RCMP·GRC

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE • GENDARMERIE ROYALE DU CANADA

Firearms Reference Table

(Public Version)

CANADIAN FIREARMS PROGRAM

Royal Canadian Mounted Police | Gendarmerie royale du Canada

Canada

Legal disclaimer

This document is not a legal instrument. The FRT is an administrative document created by the RCMP's firearms experts who have, based on the definitions set out in the *Criminal Code* and the types of firearms prescribed in the *Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted* (SOR/98-462) *and the Firearms Act*, conducted technical assessments of firearms to assist law enforcement officers, customs officers, and officials responsible for the regulation of firearms with the identification and classification of firearms. The aforementioned Act and Regulations are the prevailing legal authority with respect to firearm classification.

© His Majesty the King in Right of Canada, as represented by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 2026.

Summary

Make:	1911 Builders
Model:	1911 Government Type
Manufacturer:	1911 Builders
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the receiver blank.
Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - 1911 Government Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank. - this 1911 Government Type receiver blank is made for the standard length 127mm (5.00") barrel and standard length slide. The 1911 Government Type receiver blank is consistent with the standard appearance of the Colt 1911 Government receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the receiver blank. - 1911 Builders is located in Chula Vista, California, U.S.A..
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176685	Stealth Arms	1911 Government Tactical Type	Stealth Arms	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Government Type

1911A1 Government Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	2 Vets Arms
Model:	2VA-10
Manufacturer:	2 Vets Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166062 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
166062 - 2	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the 2 Vets Arms name and logo ("2VA") is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "2VA-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of 2 Vets Arms' 2VA-15 rifle scaled up to accept the 7.62 NATO/308 WIN-sized cartridge.
- the "2VA-10" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- the "2VA-10" upper assembly has ambidextrous cocking handles protruding from the sides.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating handguards with accessory rails; flat top upper assembly with integral rail and right side ejection; upper assembly may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a vertical synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black or other colour finish.

Manufacturer

- the 2 Vets Arms name and logo ("2VA") is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	2 Vets Arms
Model:	2VA-15
Manufacturer:	2 Vets Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152726 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152726 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152726 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152726 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152726 - 2	6.8MM SPC	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152726 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152726 - 4	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152726 - 8	6.8MM SPC	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152726 - 9	6.8MM SPC	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "2VA" or "2 VETS ARMS" company logo (number "2" with the words "VETS" over "ARMS") is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "2 VETS ARMS CO." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger .
Model	- "2VA-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame or - "2VA-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "2VA-15" of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "2VA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "2VA-15" upper assembly has a cocking handle protruding from the left side. - features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating handguards with Picatinny rails; flat top upper assembly with integral Picatinny rail and right side ejection; upper assembly may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a vertical synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black and/or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "2 VETS ARMS CO" over "NEWALLA, OK" over "USA" or "2 VETS ARMS CO" over "STIGLER, OK" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "2 VETS ARMS COMPANY" is located in Eufaula, Oklahoma, United States of America.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "2VA" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 VA

2 VA LRRP AR-15

2VA

2VA Alpha

2VA Bravo

2VA DMR

2VA SOPMOD

2VA300BLK

2VA556BRAVOF

2VA556BRAVOFDE

2VA556LRRP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2VA556MACOM

2VA556SOPPMO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	2002713 Ontario Incorporated
Model:	M16A2 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129408 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "2002713 ONT. INC." is not marked on the firearm. - 2002713 Ontario Incorporated is located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
Model	- model name is not marked on the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a copy of the Colt M16A2 rifle as made for the US Military. - features include: round barrel; two piece alunimum receiver/frame; gas operated; selective fire; detachable box magazine; solid or collapsible buttstock.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	2002713 Ontario Incorporated
Model:	Sten MARK 3 Rework
Manufacturer:	2002713 Ontario Incorporated/Lines Brothers
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128418 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128418 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANUFACTURER 2002713 ONT. INC." was observed marked on the left side of the trigger mechanism housing.
Model	- "STEN MARK III 19/06/2008" was observed marked on the left side of the trigger mechanism housing. - "STEN" name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin. - the original STEN MARK 3 was manufactured between January 1942 and September 1943 by the Lines Brothers Ltd of England. - the STEN MARK 3 differs from other Sten Gun models in that the barrel is not removable and is enclosed by a barrel jacket; with the exception of the barrel, breech bolt, return spring, and some trigger mechanism components this model is entirely manufactured from sheet metal stampings. - overall length is 711 mm (28").
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURER 2002713 ONT. INC." was observed marked on the left side of the trigger mechanism housing.
Action	- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing and repeated on the left side of the trigger mechanism housing. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix of "AA" followed by eight numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

Reworked Sten MARK 3

Sten Gun

Sten MARK 3

Sten MARK III

Sten MK 3

Sten MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	21ST TEC
Model:	Bellator
Manufacturer:	21ST TEC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198261 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 2	300 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 9	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 4	308 WIN	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198261 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "21ST TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BALLATOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BALLATOR" is a multi-calibre, modular bolt action rifle that the user can change barrel, bolt and magazine well to adapt the receiver/frame to a different calibre. - Features include: aluminum forend with top, full length accessory rail; aluminum, flat top upper assembly with accessory rail; left side bolt handle; detachable magazine well; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; comes in a variety of colour's and finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "21ST TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "21ST TEC" was founded in 2022. - "21ST TEC" is located in Dallas, Georgia U.S.A..
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BE) and four numbers. - 21st TEC also offer custom serial numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses Standard AR10 metal or synthetic magazine in .308 and 6.5 Creedmoor calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21st TEC Bellator

850049727013

B300FS-BLK

B300FS-FDE

B300PRS-BLK

B300PRS-FDE

B308FS-BLK

B308FS-FDE

B308PRS-BLK

B308PRS-FDE

B338FS-BLK

B338FS-FDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B338PRS-BLK

B338PRS-FDE

B65FS-BLK

B65FS-FDE

B65PRS-BLK

B65PRS-FDE

Bellator Bolt Action

Bellator Multi-Caliber Rifle

Bellator Rifle System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	2A Armament
Model:	Aethon
Manufacturer:	2A Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174702 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174702 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174702 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174702 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "2A ARMAMENT" over "BOISE, ID USA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2A ARMAMENT" company logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Aethon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; as with 2A Armaments' other models, "Aethon" is a name taken from Greek mythology ("Aethon" being the eagle that continually tore Prometheus' liver out as a punishment for stealing fire from the gods).
- this rifle is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 design.
- this rifle may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations or sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: flat-top accessory rail for mounting various optics; T-shaped cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame; right side ejection port with dust cover; forward assist button; integral trigger guard and flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; single trigger mechanism; round steel barrel with a threaded muzzle end; rifled bore; comes with a muzzle break/flash hider; black synthetic pistol grip and retractable buttstock; round handguard with accessory rails; receiver/frame has a black finish.

Manufacturer

- "2A ARMAMENT" over "BOISE, ID USA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2A ARMAMENT" company logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	2A Armament
Model:	Balios-Lite
Manufacturer:	2A Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166042 - 5	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 9	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 13	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 6	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 10	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 14	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166042 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166042 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "2A ARMAMENT" over "BOISE, ID USA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2A ARMAMENT" company logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MOD: BALIOS-LITE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BALIOS-LITE" and its variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- this rifle may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations or sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: flat-top accessory rail for mounting various optics; T-shaped cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame; right side ejection port with dust cover; no forward assist function; integral trigger guard and flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; single trigger mechanism; round steel or steel carbon fiber wrapped barrel with a threaded muzzle end; rifled bore; comes with a muzzle break/flash hider; black synthetic pistol grip and retractable buttstock; round handguard with accessory rails; grey finish.
- average weight with a 406mm (16") barrel is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "2A ARMAMENT" over "BOISE, ID USA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2A ARMAMENT" company logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two alpha prefix followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- some barrels may be marked "223 Wylde".
- rifling characteristic: 1 turn in 8 inch.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2A ARMAMENT BLR 16 RIFLE
2A ARMAMENT BLR CARBON RIFLE
2A ARMAMENT BLR-16 RIFLE
2A ARMAMENT BLR-CARBON RIFLE
2A ARMAMENT BLR16 RIFLE
2A ARMAMENT BLRCARBON RIFLE
2A CRF16PKM15BLK 1
2A CRF16PKM15BLK 2
2A CRF16PML15BLK 1
2A CRP16CFKMCBN1
2A CRP16CFMLCBN1
2A-CRF16PKM15BLK-1
2A-CRF16PKM15BLK-2
2A-CRF16PML15BLK-1
2A-CRP16CFKMCBN-1
2A-CRP16CFMLCBN-1
2AARMAMENT BLR 16 RIFLE
2AARMAMENT BLR CARBON RIFLE
2AARMAMENT BLR-16 RIFLE
2AARMAMENT BLR-CARBON RIFLE
2AARMAMENT BLR16 RIFLE
2AARMAMENT BLRCARBON RIFLE
2ACRF16PKM15BLK1
2ACRF16PKM15BLK2
2ACRF16PML15BLK1
2ACRP16CFKMCBN1
2ACRP16CFMLCBN1
BALIOS
BALIOS LITE
BALIOSLITE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BLR 16

BLR-16

BLR16

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	2A Armament
Model:	Xanthos-Lite
Manufacturer:	2A Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170222 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170222 - 3	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170222 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170222 - 2	308 WIN	25	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "2A ARMAMENT" over "BOISE, ID USA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2A ARMAMENT" company logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "MOD: XANTHOS-LITE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XANTHOS-LITE" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- this rifle may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations or sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: flat-top accessory rail for mounting various optics; T-shaped cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame; right side ejection port with dust cover; no forward assist function; integral trigger guard and flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; two stage flat style single trigger mechanism; round steel barrel with a threaded muzzle end; rifled bore; comes with a muzzle break/flash hider; black synthetic pistol grip and retractable buttstock; round handguard with accessory rails; receiver/frame has a black finish.
- average weight with a 457mm (18") barrel is 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "2A ARMAMENT" over "BOISE, ID USA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2A ARMAMENT" company logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two alpha prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly. - rifling characteristic: 1 turn in 10 inch.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.308 XLR 18

.308 XLR-18

.308 XLR18

2A Armament .308 XLR 18

2A Armament .308 XLR-18

2A Armament .308 XLR18

2A LFRS 1

2A XRC18SC15BLK 1

2A-LFRS-1

2A-XRC18SC15BLK-1

2ALFRS1

2AXRC18SC15BLK1

308 XLR 18

308 XLR-18

308 XLR18

Xanthos-Lite "Large Frame" Receiver Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	66 Company
Model:	M40
Manufacturer:	66 Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25455 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "The '66 Company" is marked on the floorplate.
Model	- "M40" is marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of the Vietnam War-era US M40 sniper rifle (originally adopted in 1966), as manufactured by the 66 Company, a subsidiary of the M40 Rifle Company. These rifles are custom-manufactured on bare Remington 700 receivers, and finished to replicate the original M40 rifles fielded in Vietnam. - features include: matte blued/parkerized metal finish; tapered heavy barrel; smooth walnut pistol-grip stock with a cheek piece; hinged metal floorplate; sliding safety to the rear of the bolt handle; and tuned for accuracy and trigger pull. - also available in a camouflaged synthetic stock as the "M40A1".
Manufacturer	- "The '66 Company" is marked on the floorplate. - The 66 Company is a division of the M40 Rifle Company that manufactures hand-built recreations of M40 sniper rifles
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M40-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	66 Company
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	66 Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25454 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M40 Rifle Company" (the head organization of the "66 Company") or the M40 Rifle Company logo of crossed rifles on a shield may be marked on the floorplate.
Model	- "M40A1" may be marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of the Vietnam War-era US M40A1 sniper rifle, as manufactured by the 66 Company, a subsidiary of the M40 Rifle Company. These rifles are custom-manufactured on bare Remington 700 receivers, and finished to replicate the original M40 rifles fielded in Vietnam. - the M40A1 was a product-improved version of the M40, fitted into a synthetic stock that could better deal with moisture and rough handling that had caused accuracy inconsistencies with the original M40. - features include: matte blued/parkerized metal finish; tapered heavy barrel; camouflage synthetic pistol-grip stock with a cheek piece; hinged metal floorplate; sliding safety to the rear of the bolt handle; and tuned for accuracy and trigger pull.
Manufacturer	- "M40 Rifle Company" (the head organization of the "66 Company") or the M40 Rifle Company logo of crossed rifles on a shield may be marked on the floorplate.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M40 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	80 Percent Arms
Model:	AR15/M16 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- 80 Percent Arms is located in Santa Ana, California. It markets 80% lowers and jigs.
Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion. (i.e.:80%). - AR15/M16 Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.:80%). - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Percent

80 Percent Lower

80 Percent Receiver

80%

80% Lower

80% Lower Receiver

80% Lower Receiver - Type III Hard Anodized Billet AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

80% Receiver

AR15 Blank

AR15 Lower

AR15 Lower Blank

AR15 Lower Receiver

AR15 Receiver

AR15 Receiver Blank

M16 Blank

M16 Receiver

M16 Receiver Blank

Unfinished AR15

Unfinished Lower

Unfinished Receiver

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	80 Percent Arms
Model:	Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "80 PERCENT ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "80 Percent Arms" was found in 2013.
- "80 Percent Arms" is located in Santa Ana, California. It markets 80% receiver/frames, jigs and related accessories.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "Glock pattern handguns".
- This record is for the receiver/frame blank sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- This 80% receiver/blank is usually part of a jig or kit assembly.
- Features include: polymer, pistol grip receiver/frame; varied colour combinations, including: white, ghost white, burnt bronze, mint, robin egg blue, OD green and black.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Percent GST-9

GST-9

GST-9 Kit

GST-9 MOD 1

GST-9: MOD 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GST-9: MOD1

GST9

GST9 MOD 1

GST9-MOD 1

GST9: MOD 1

GST9: MOD1

Glock 17

Glock 19

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	84 Gun
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	84 Gun/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33643 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33643 - 2	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "84 Gun Co, Inc" and "Eighty Four Pa" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a conventionally styled bolt action repeater that was manufactured in serveral grades. - features include: Star premium grade barrel; Sako action; pistol grip stock in low or high gloss with or without cheek piece. - higher grades were manufactured with detailed checkering, exotic forend tip woods, and select quality stock blanks.
Manufacturer	- 84 Gun Company, Incorporated was a small manufacturer based in the town of Eighty Four, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. during the 1970's. - 84 Gun Co., Inc. produced custom and semi-custom rifles on Sako actions.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's preference; a semi-custom rifle.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Classic

84 Classic Rifle

Classic Bolt Action

Classic Grade 1

Classic Grade 2

Classic Grade 3

Classic Grade 4

Classic Leman Rifle Reproduction

Classic Rifle

Classic Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	84 Gun
Model:	Lobo
Manufacturer:	84 Gun/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33645 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33645 - 2	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "84 Gun Co, Inc" and "Eighty Four Pa" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a conventionally styled bolt action repeater that was manufactured in serveral grades. - features include: Star premium grade barrel; Sako action; pistol grip stock in low or high gloss with or without cheek piece. - higher grades were manufactured with detailed checkering, exotic forend tip woods, and select quality stock blanks.
Manufacturer	- 84 Gun Company, Incorporated was a small manufacturer based in the town of Eighty Four, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. during the 1970's. - 84 Gun Co., Inc. produced custom and semi-custom rifles on Sako actions.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's preference; a semi-custom rifle.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Lobo Rifle

Lobo Bolt Action

Lobo Grade 1

Lobo Grade 2

Lobo Grade 3

Lobo Grade 4

Lobo Rifle

Lobo Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	84 Gun
Model:	Pennsylvania
Manufacturer:	84 Gun/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33647 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33647 - 2	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "84 Gun Co, Inc" and "Eighty Four Pa" are marked on the firearm.
Model	-- this is a conventionally styled bolt action repeater that was manufactured in serveral grades. - features include: Star premium grade barrel; Sako action; pistol grip stock in low or high gloss with or without cheek piece. - higher grades were manufactured with detailed checkering, exotic forend tip woods, and select quality stock blanks.
Manufacturer	- 84 Gun Company, Incorporated was a small manufacturer based in the town of Eighty Four, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. during the 1970's. - 84 Gun Co., Inc. produced custom and semi-custom rifles on Sako actions.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's preference; a semi-custom rifle.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Pennsy Rifle

84 Pennsylvania Rifle

Pennsy

Pennsy Rifle

Pennsylvania Bolt Action

Pennsylvania Grade 1

Pennsylvania Grade 2

Pennsylvania Grade 3

Pennsylvania Grade 4

Pennsylvania Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A Square
Model:	Caesar
Manufacturer:	A Square
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3757 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Barrel	- This rifle is available in barrel lengths from 508MM to 660MM as a custom feature.
Calibre	- In addition to 7MM REM MAG this rifle is available in 31 other cartridges.
Shots	- Depending on calibre, magazine capacity varies from 3 to 5 rounds.
Remarks	- Bolt action sporting rifle, features internal recoil reduction device in buttstock. This rifle is chambered for heavy recoiling cartridges and is identical to the Hannibal Model except has a left hand action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Square Big Bore Left Hand Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A Square
Model:	Genghis Khan
Manufacturer:	A Square
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3759 - 1	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Barrel	- this rifle is available in barrel lengths from 508MM to 660MM as a custom feature.
Calibre	- in addition to 7MM REM MAG this rifle is available in 31 other cartridges.
Shots	- depending on calibre, magazine capacity varies from 3 to 5 rounds.
Remarks	- Bolt action precision target and varmint rifle. Usually built to customer's specifications (stock contour, sights, barrel length etc.)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Square Varmint Rifle

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A Square
Model:	Hamilcar
Manufacturer:	A Square
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3758 - 1	25-06 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Barrel	- this rifle is available in barrel lengths from 508MM to 660MM as a custom feature.
Calibre	- in addition to 25-06 REM this rifle is available in 15 other cartridges.
Shots	- depending on calibre, magazine capacity varies from 4 to 6 rounds.
Remarks	- Bolt action sporting rifle, features internal recoil reduction device in buttstock. This rifle is chambered for "medium" recoiling cartridges

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Square Medium Bore Right Hand Rifle

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A Square
Model:	Hannibal
Manufacturer:	A Square
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3752 - 3	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3752 - 2	500 A-SQUARE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3752 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1983. - this rifle can be found in many configurations based on custom orders. - features may include: walnut or synthetic stock; express sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; detachable sling swivels; Mauser style extractor; two position safety; target trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- this rifle is available in barrel lengths from 508MM to 660MM as a custom feature.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- depending on calibre, magazine capacity varies from 3 to 5 rounds.
Remarks	- Bolt action sporting rifle, features internal recoil reduction device in buttstock. This rifle is chambered for heavy recoiling cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Square Big Bore Right Hand Rifle

Big Bore

Big Bore Hannibal

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A STAR
Model:	1911 PL
Manufacturer:	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51760 - 2	45 AUTO	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51760 - 1	45 AUTO	14	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the slide as " (A) S.T.A.R. Spain".
Model	- this is a high-capacity 1911-style handgun built by A STAR using a widebody, polymer grip assembly produced under licence from STI International of the United States. - features include: beavertail grip safety, loop-style hammer, Gold Cup-style trigger, fixed sights, and serrations at front and rear of slide. - also available in a compact version, as the model "1911 PLC".
Manufacturer	- (A) S.T.A.R. is a manufacturer based in Amorebieta, Spain, that produces handguns, rifles, and shotguns. - A STAR also produces a similar pistol for Kassnar Brother Imports (KBI) under the "Charles Daly" name.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Polymer

1911 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A STAR
Model:	1911 PLC
Manufacturer:	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51761 - 2	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the slide as " (A) S.T.A.R. Spain".
Model	- this is a high-capacity 1911-style handgun built by A STAR using a widebody, polymer grip assembly produced under licence from STI International of the United States. - the "C" in the model designation denotes "compact'. - features include: beavertail grip safety, loop-style hammer, Gold Cup-style trigger, fixed sights, and serrations at front and rear of slide. - also available in a full size version, as the model "1911 PL".
Manufacturer	- (A) S.T.A.R. is a manufacturer based in Amorebieta, Spain, that produces handguns, rifles, and shotguns. - A STAR also produces a similar pistol for Kassnar Brother Imports (KBI) under the "Charles Daly" name.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact

1911 Polymer Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A STAR
Model:	Coach Star
Manufacturer:	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83652 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83652 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83652 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83652 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83652 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the slide as " (A) S.T.A.R. Spain".
Model	- this is a side by side exposed hammer shotgun, with walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, double triggers, blued hammers and barrels, and nickeled and engraved sideplates and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- (A) S.T.A.R. is a manufacturer based in Amorebieta, Spain, that produces handguns, rifles, and shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and/or the tang. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Remarks	- A STAR also offers the "Coach Star" in a rifle configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Star Shotgun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A STAR
Model:	Coach Star
Manufacturer:	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51765 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the slide as " (A) S.T.A.R. Spain".
Model	- this is a side by side exposed hammer double rifle, with walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, double triggers, blued hammers and barrels, and nickeled and engraved sideplates and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- (A) S.T.A.R. is a manufacturer based in Amorebieta, Spain, that produces handguns, rifles, and shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- on water table and/or tang.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Remarks	- A STAR also offers the "Coach Star" in a shotgun configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Star Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A STAR
Model:	Max 8800
Manufacturer:	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51763 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51763 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the slide as " (A) S.T.A.R. Spain".
Model	- this is a small nickeled semi-automatic pistol that features a slide-mounted safety, double action trigger mechanism, and squared-off trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- (A) S.T.A.R. is a manufacturer based in Amorebieta, Spain, that produces handguns, rifles, and shotguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A STAR
Model:	Mini 1000
Manufacturer:	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51762 - 1	25 AUTO	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51762 - 2	6.35MM	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the slide as " (A) S.T.A.R. Spain".
Model	- this is a small pocket pistol that features a magazine release in the left grip and a rotating safety at the top rear of the trigger-guard; blued receiver/frame and slide, fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- (A) S.T.A.R. is a manufacturer based in Amorebieta, Spain, that produces handguns, rifles, and shotguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini-1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A&K
Model:	Masada Airsoft
Manufacturer:	A&K
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149206 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149206 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	510	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- A&K may not be marked on the firearm.
- A&K is a Chinese manufacturer of Automatic Electric Guns (AEG).

Model

- "MASADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Masada Airsoft" is a visual copy of the original "MASADA" rifle.
- "Masada Airsoft" is a semi and full automatic 6MM airsoft pellet firearm.
- "MASADA" is an ancient stone fortress in Israel, in reference to the "siege of Masada".
- "MASADA" originally designed and built by "Magpul", that is a firearm accessory manufacturer.
- "MAGPUL MILITARIES ERIE, CO USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGPUL" in 2008, entered into a licensing agreement with Remington Arms to be responsible for the selective fire version of the "Adaptive Combat Rifle" (ACR), while Bushmaster Firearms International is responsible for the semi-automatic only version, "Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle" (BACR).
- features include: free floating barrel with muzzle flash hider/muzzle brake; receiver/frame is a monolithic, one piece polymer and metal upper assembly and handguard having a "quad-rail" system with a continuous top accessories rail or a polymer handguard; automatic electric guns (AEG) mechanical function; polymer buttstock that may be fixed collapsible (six position) or side folding; polymer lower assembly housing firing control and magazine well having an integral trigger guard and pistol grip; ambidextrous bolt stop/ release and safety lever; matte black or coyote brown finish.
- overall length with a 340 mm (13.375") barrel is 650 mm to 905 mm (25.6" to 35.63"), and average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- A&K may not be marked on the firearm.
- A&K is a Chinese manufacturer of Automatic Electric Guns (AEG).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - semi-automatic fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- inner barrel length is 631mm and the overall length of the outer barrel shroud is 645mm.
Calibre	- "MULTI CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- AIRSOFT - General Guide Lines: Variant #1) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB. Variant #2) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB. Variant #3) CC 2 "firearm": muzzle velocity exceeds 238.65 mps (783 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 5.7 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1642

1643

2712

2713

4693

4694

Magpul Masada

Magpul Masada Airsoft

Masada AEG Airsoft

Masada Mod 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airsoft Depot

Airsoft Megastore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Evike

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A&K
Model:	ZM Weapons LR300 Shorty Airsoft
Manufacturer:	A&K
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139978 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	295	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ZM WEAPONS LR300 SHORTY AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "ZM Weapons model LR300" rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly; picatinny rails; folding or fixed front and rear sights; pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; black finish.
- ZM Weapons LR300 Shorty Airsoft has an overall length of 582 mm in the folded position and 810 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 2670 grams.

Manufacturer

- may not be marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm. - reproduction calibre markings may be found on the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A&K LR300 Shorty Airsoft

AEG LR300 Short Airsoft

LR300 Short Airsoft AEG

LR300 Short Airsoft Electric Gun

LR300 Shorty Airsoft

LR300S

Replica ZM Weapons LR300 Shorty

ZM Weapons LR300S Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	A&K Manufacturing
Model:	Cannon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198504 - 1	1" MATCHLOCK	1	455	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198504 - 2	63 MATCHLOCK	1	394	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A&K MFG. Co., INC." is marked on the nameplate, mounted on the breech of the barrel.
- A&K Manufacturing sold kits and fully assembled muzzle-loading, black powder cannons circa 1960 to 1970.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: Single piece barrel construction; elevation adjustable wheeled wood carriage.

Action

- Muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be marked on the muzzle of the cannon.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Revolutionary Six Pounder Cannon Reproduction

Miniature Cannon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Naval Deck Gun Reproduction

Replica Cannon

Reproduction Cannon

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AA Arms
Model:	AP9
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59679 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59679 - 10	9MM LUGER	20	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 11	9MM LUGER	30	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 13	9MM LUGER	30	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59679 - 14	9MM LUGER	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. A. ARMS, INC." over "MINT HILL, N.C." is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. AP9" is marked on left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.
- features include: adjustable post front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated shroud; tubular upper housing with right side ejection and a left side mounted cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and a moulded synthetic vertical pistol grip; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blue/black or nickel plated finish.
- "AP" model was originally designed as a semi-automatic only, but was later available as a select fire (Full Automatic) version.
- overall length with a 178 mm (5") barrel is 302 mm (11.8"), and the average weight is 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models.
- A.A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- a select fire pistol version of this model, which is switchable between safe, fully automatic and semi automatic is known as the Selector 930, was developed for Police Agencies.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15892	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25821	Kimel	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59680	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Converted Automatic
148545	Unknown	TEC-9 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

930 Machine Pistol

AP 9

AP Selector 930

AP-9

AP9 Assault Pistol

AP9 Auto

AP9 Mini

AP9 Mini Auto

AP9 Mini/5

AP9 Mini/5 Auto

AP9 Target

AP9 Target Auto

AP9Ni

AP9Ni Mini

Assault Pistol 9mm

Mini AP9

Selector

Selector 930

Target AP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AA Arms
Model:	AP9
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59680 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59680 - 10	9MM LUGER	20	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 11	9MM LUGER	30	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 13	9MM LUGER	30	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
59680 - 14	9MM LUGER	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "A. A. ARMS, INC." over "MINT HILL, N.C." is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. AP9" is marked on left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.
- features include: adjustable post front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated shroud; tubular upper housing with right side ejection and a left side mounted cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and a moulded synthetic vertical pistol grip; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blue/black or nickel plated finish.
- "AP" model was originally designed as a semi-automatic only, but was later available as a select fire (Full Automatic) version.
- overall length with a 178 mm (5") barrel is 302 mm (11.8"), and the average weight is 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models.
- A.A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- a select fire pistol version of this model, which is switchable between safe, fully automatic and semi automatic is known as the Selector 930, was developed for Police Agencies.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15892	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25821	Kimel	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59679	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Full Automatic
59761	AA Arms	AR9	AA Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
59762	AA Arms	AR9 Carbine	AA Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

930 Machine Pistol

AP 9

AP Selector 930

AP-9

AP9 Assault Pistol

AP9 Auto

AP9 Mini

AP9 Mini Auto

AP9 Mini Series Pistol

AP9 Mini/5 Auto

AP9 Target

AP9 Target Auto

AP9Ni

AP9Ni Mini

Assault Pistol 9mm

Mini AP9

Selector

Selector 930

Target AP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AA Arms
Model:	AP9
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15892 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15892 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 13	9MM LUGER	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15892 - 14	9MM LUGER	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. A. ARMS, INC." over "MINT HILL, N.C." is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. AP9" is marked on left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.
- "AP9" model was distributed by "Kimel Industries".
- features include: adjustable post front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated shroud; tubular upper housing with right side ejection and a left side mounted cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and a moulded synthetic vertical pistol grip; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blue/black or nickel plated finish.
- "AP" model was originally designed as a semi-automatic only, but was later available as a select fire (Full Automatic) version.
- overall length with a 178 mm (5") barrel is 302 mm (11.8"), and the average weight is 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs).
- "AP9" has a 127 mm (5") long barrel with a ventilated shrouded.
- "AP9 Mini" has a 76 mm (3") long barrel without a shroud.
- "AP9 Target" has a 305 mm (12") long barrel with a ventilated shroud and a synthetic ribbed forearm.

Manufacturer

- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models.
- A.A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel extension is available to increase the length of the barrel to 279 mm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25821	Kimel	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59679	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Full Automatic
59680	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Converted Automatic
59692	AA Arms	AR9 Rifle	AA Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148545	Unknown	TEC-9 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197648	Unknown	AP9 3D Printed		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 9

AP-9

AP-9 Pistol

AP9 Assault Pistol

AP9 Mini

AP9 Target

AP9Ni

AP9Ni Mini

Assault Pistol 9mm

Mini AP9

Target AP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AA Arms
Model:	AR9
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59761 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59761 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. A. ARMS, INC." over "MINT HILL, N.C." is usually marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- "AR9" model is an "AP9" with a 413 mm (16.25") length barrel and a side-folding buttstock.
- all parts are interchangeable with the "AP9".
- "AR9" semi-automatic model was distributed by "Kimel Industries".
- features include: adjustable post front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated shroud and a synthetic ribbed forearm; tubular upper assembly with right side ejection and left side cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and a checkered synthetic vertical pistol grip; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side folding metal buttsock; matte blue/black and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models.
- A.A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- a select fire rifle version of this model, which is switchable between safe, fully automatic and semi automatic is known as the Selector 930, was developed for Police Agencies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59680	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Converted Automatic
59760	Kimel	AR9	AA Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 9

AR 9 Auto

AR 911 Police Auto

AR Selector 911 Police

AR Selector 930

AR-9

AR9 Carbine

Carbine AR9

Selector 930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AA Arms
Model:	AR9 Carbine
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59762 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 31	Non-Commercial Customization	
59762 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 31	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. A. ARMS, INC." over "MINT HILL, N.C." is usually marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- "AR9" model is an "AP9" with a 413 mm (16.25") length barrel and a side-folding buttstock.
- all parts are interchangeable with the "AP9".
- "AR9" semi-automatic model was distributed by "Kimel Industries".
- features include: adjustable post front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated shroud and a synthetic ribbed forearm; tubular upper assembly with right side ejection and left side cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and a checkered synthetic vertical pistol grip; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side folding metal buttsock; matte blue/black and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models.
- A.A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- a select fire rifle version of this model, which is switchable between safe, fully automatic and semi automatic is known as the Selector 930, was developed for Police Agencies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59680	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Converted Automatic
59760	Kimel	AR9	AA Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-9

AR-9 Carbine

AR9

Carbine AR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AA Arms
Model:	AR9 Rifle
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59692 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 26	Non-Commercial Customization	
59692 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 26	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. A. ARMS, INC." over "MINT HILL, N.C." is usually marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- "AR9" model is an "AP9" with a 413 mm (16.25") length barrel and a side-folding buttstock.
- all parts are interchangeable with the "AP9".
- "AR9" semi-automatic model was distributed by "Kimel Industries".
- features include: adjustable post front sight and an open fixed rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated barrel shroud and a synthetic ribbed forearm; tubular upper assembly with right side ejection and left side cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and a checkered synthetic vertical pistol grip; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side folding metal buttsock; matte blue/black and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models.
- A.A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15892	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59684	AA Arms	P95	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59760	Kimel	AR9	AA Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-9

AR-9 Rifle

AR-9 Semi-Automatic Rifle

AR9

AR9 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Rifle AR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AA Arms
Model:	P95
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59684 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59684 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59684 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59684 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59684 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59684 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. A. ARMS, INC." over "MINT HILL, N.C." is usually marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P95" model is an "AP9" without the barrel shroud. - parts are interchangeable with the "AP9" - manufactured from 1989 to 1991. - features include: adjustable post front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round barrel without a shroud; tubular upper housing with right side ejection and a left side mounted cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and a moulded synthetic vertical pistol grip; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blue/black or nickel plated finish, - "P95" model was originally designed as a semi-automatic only, but was later available as a select fire (Full Automatic) version. - overall length with a 178 mm (5") barrel is 302 mm (11.8"), and the average weight is 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992. - A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999. - A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models. - A.A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25821	Kimel	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59692	AA Arms	AR9 Rifle	AA Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 95

P-95

P95-702

P95-702Ni

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AAA
Model:	1919
Manufacturer:	Aldazabal, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118303 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118303 - 1	32 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118303 - 4	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118303 - 2	7.65MM	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AAA Manufactura De Armas" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company's registered trade mark of a "knight's helmet" with the letters "AAA" underneath are marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "AAA" is an acronym and trade name used by "A. Aldazabal".

Model

- "1919" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1918 and 1923.
- this model resembles the FN-Browning model "1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "A. Aldazabal" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1918 to 1923.
- "A. Aldazabal" manufactured semi automatic handguns and shotguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: AAA Manufactura De Armas Eibar 1919 MCA. 35761 or AAA - Manufactura De Armas Eibar - 1919 - MCA. 35761 and - marked on the grip plates: "likeness of a Knights Helmet" AAA MARCA REGISTRADA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar 1919

Eibar 1919 MCA 35761

M1919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AAO
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	American Arms & Ordnance (AAO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118043 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AAO" is the abbreviation for "American Armament & Ordnance".
Model	- model was introduced in 1994. - features include: heavy fluted barrel with muzzle brake/flash hider; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount - no iron sights; fully adjustable fiberglass stock with steel reinforcing plates; trigger mounted safety; fully adjustable detachable bipod.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Byran, Texas, U.S.A.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 50 Caliber Rifle

Model 2000

Model 2000 50 Caliber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abadie
Model:	1878
Manufacturer:	Soleil, L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15322 - 1	9.1MM ABADIE	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15322 - 2	9.1MM ABADIE	6	142	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTEM ABADIE BREVETTE" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1878 to 1886.
- this was produced for the Portuguese Army as an officer's sidearm.
- features include: double action; lanyard ring on butt; hinged side plate on left side of frame; fixed sights; right side loading gate which locks the hammer at half-cock upon opening, allowing the trigger to turn the cylinder for loading/unloading; under barrel ejector rod; octagonal barrel; spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- "L. Soleil" marked on the receiver/frame.
- L. Soleil was a Liege based manufacturer who was in operation until 1897.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15323	Abadie	1886	Soleil, L	Handgun	Revolver
128591	Hollis, Isaac	1886		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Abadie

M1878

M1878 Officers

Model 1878 Officers

Modelo 1878

Modelo 1878 Abadie

Modelo 1878, Abadie

Officer's Model

Portuguese Service Model 1878 Officers Revolver

Portuguese Service Revolver

Soleil

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abadie
Model:	1886
Manufacturer:	Soleil, L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15323 - 1	9.1MM ABADIE	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15323 - 2	9.1MM ABADIE	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTEM ABADIE BREVETTE" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Abadie is the name of the gunsmith that reputedly invented the ejection system subsequently used on this and other models.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Portuguese military as the M1886 Troopers model.
- a smaller version was adopted in 1878 as the M1878 Officers model.
- Abadie is commonly associated with a loading gate safety used in numerous European firearms. When the loading gate is opened the hammer is raised to half cock and secured to prevent it from moving forward during loading.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with an ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side loading gate (loading gate locks the hammer at half-cock upon opening, allowing the cylinder to rotate for loading/unloading); hinged side plate on left side of receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard swings forward for disassembly; grip strap has a lanyard ring mounted on butt cap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length is 249mm (9 3/4"), and the average weight is 835gr (29.45oz).

Manufacturer

- "L. Soleil" over "Liege" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- L. Soleil was a Liege, Belgium manufacturer who was in business until 1897.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15322	Abadie	1878	Soleil, L	Handgun	Revolver
68327	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin	Excelsior	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Portugues

1886 Troopers Model

M1886

M1886 Troopers

M1886 Troopers Model

Model 1886 Troopers

Portuguese Service Model 1886 Troopers Revolver

Revolver Modelo 1886

Systeme Abadie Brevete

Troopers M1886 Model

Troopers Model 1886

Troopers Model M1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abbey, Frederick J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Abbey, Frederick J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150051 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. J. ABBEY" or "F. J. ABBEY & CO." or "FREDERICK J. ABBEY & CO." is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side shotgun imported or manufactured by Frederick J. Abbey prior to 1878.
- Fredrick J. Abbey was both a manufacturer and importer, often using Belgium or English actions and barrels or complete firearms.
- features include: round, side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the underside or on the top tang; boxlock or side lock action; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- barrels may be made from Damascus steel.

Manufacturer

- "F. J. ABBEY" or "F. J. ABBEY & CO." or "FREDERICK J. ABBEY & CO." is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abbey, Frederick J
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Abbey, Frederick J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150053 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F. J. ABBEY" or "F. J. ABBEY & CO." or "FREDERICK J. ABBEY & CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a percussion side by side shotgun manufactured by or for F.J. Abbey prior to 1882. - features may include: browned or blued finish; round barrels; underbarrel ramrod; checkered, half-length, straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass fittings; external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; shotgun butt.
Manufacturer	- "F. J. ABBEY" or "F. J. ABBEY & CO." or "FREDERICK J. ABBEY & CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion side by side.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abbey, Frederick J
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Abbey, Frederick J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150052 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F. J. ABBEY" or "F. J. ABBEY & CO." or "FREDERICK J. ABBEY & CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a percussion single-shot shotgun manufactured by or for F.J. Abbey prior to 1882. - features may include: browned or blued finish; round or half-round/half-octagon barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass fittings; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; a shotgun butt.
Manufacturer	- "F. J. ABBEY" or "F. J. ABBEY & CO." or "FREDERICK J. ABBEY & CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abbey, George T
Model:	Double Barrel Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Abbey, George T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124543 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	2	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124543 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "George T. Abbey" or a variation of the name thereof will be marked on the rifle.
Model	- manufactured from 1845 to 1874. - the model designation is not marked on the rifle. - this is a muzzle loading black powder side by side percussion double rifle. - features include: octagonal barrel; may be engraved on the right side lock plate with hammer; percussion ignition; one piece straight grip stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel; may have brass fixtures; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- George T. Abbey was a firearms manufacturer located in Utica, New York from 1847 to 1851 at the 6 Catherine Street address and in Chicago, Illinois from 1858 to 1874. - George T. Abbey obtained Patent # 87,814 on March 16, 1869 for his breech locking design and manufactured single barrel, side by side, and over & under percussion rifles.
Action	- muzzle loader, side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- there may not be a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124541	Abbey, George T	Percussion Rifle	Abbey, George T	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Percussion Rifle

Percussion Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Percussion

Side by Side Percussion Rifle

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abbey, George T
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Abbey, George T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124541 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	845	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124541 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124541 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "George T. Abbey" or a variation of the name thereof will be marked on the rifle.

Model

- manufactured from 1845 to 1874.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading black powder percussion rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel; may be engraved on the right side lock plate with hammer; percussion ignition; one piece straight grip stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel; may have brass fixtures; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- George Abbey was a firearms manufacturer located in Utica, New York from 1847 to 1851 at the 6 Catherine Street address and in Chicago, Illinois from 1858 to 1874.
- George Abbey obtained Patent # 87,814 on March 16, 1869 for his breech locking design and manufactured single barrel, side by side, and over & under percussion rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- there may not be a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124543	Abbey, George T	Double Barrel Percussion Rifle	Abbey, George T	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzle Loader

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148125
Make: Abbey, George T
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Abbey, George T
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Scott & Son, W & C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148125 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "George T. Abbey" or a variation of the name thereof will be marked on the shotgun.
- George Abbey obtained Patent # 87,814 on March 16, 1869 for his breech locking design and manufactured single barrel, side by side, and over & under percussion rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with Damascus barrels made during the late 1860s/early 1870s by W & C Scott & Son, then imported into the US and customized by George T. Abbey.
- features include: browned Damascus barrels; checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; "thumb-snap" opening lever in front of the trigger-guard; manually-cocked external hammers on sideplates; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "W. & C. SCOTT & SON" over "MAKERS" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- chamber length unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Thumb Lever

Thumb Snap

Thumb Snap Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abbey, George T
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Abbey, George T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149480 - 1	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	794	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.T. ABBEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George Abbey was a firearms manufacturer located in Utica, New York from 1847 to 1851 at the 6 Catherine Street address and in Chicago, Illinois from 1858 to 1874.
- George Abbey obtained Patent # 87,814 on March 16, 1869 for his breech locking design and manufactured single barrel, side by side, and over & under percussion rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion "Cape gun"-style combination gun manufactured by George T. Abbey prior to 1875.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with adjustable tang peep sights); underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "G.T. ABBEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George Abbey was a firearms manufacturer located in Utica, New York from 1847 to 1851 at the 6 Catherine Street address and in Chicago, Illinois from 1858 to 1874.
- George Abbey obtained Patent # 87,814 on March 16, 1869 for his breech locking design and manufactured single barrel, side by side, and over & under percussion rifles.

Action

- side by side muzzle-loaded percussion.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belado dog

Cape Gun

Percussion Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130813
Make: Abercrombie & Fitch
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Abercrombie & Fitch
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130813 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ABERCROMBIE & FITCH" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Abercrombie & Fitch" was formed by David T. Abercrombie and Ezra H. Fitch.
- Abercrombie & Fitch was a distributor and importer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1892 to 1978.
- Abercrombie & Fitch name, trademark and mailing list was purchased by Oshman's Sporting Goods of Houston, Texas in 1978.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods opened an Abercrombie & Fitch store in Beverly Hills, California in 1979, under the A&F name.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods opened an Abercrombie & Fitch store in New York City in 1984.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods sold 25 of it's 27 Abercrombie & Fitch store to The Limited, Inc. in 1988.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore over & under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abercrombie & Fitch
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130812 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ABERCROMBIE & FITCH" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "Abercrombie & Fitch" was formed by David T. Abercrombie and Ezra H. Fitch.
- Abercrombie & Fitch was a distributor and importer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1892 to 1978.
- Abercrombie & Fitch name, trademark and mailing list was purchased by Oshman's Sporting Goods of Houston, Texas in 1978.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods opened an Abercrombie & Fitch store in Beverly Hills, California in 1979, under the A&F name.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods opened an Abercrombie & Fitch store in New York City in 1984.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods sold 25 of it's 27 Abercrombie & Fitch store to The Limited, Inc. in 1988.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore side by side barrels with brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "20" iniside a diamond shape and "2 3/4"" was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abercrombie & Fitch
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Gamba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130810 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ABERCROMBIE & FITCH" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Abercrombie & Fitch" was formed by David T. Abercrombie and Ezra H. Fitch.
- Abercrombie & Fitch was a distributor and importer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1892 to 1978.
- Abercrombie & Fitch name, trademark and mailing list was purchased by Oshman's Sporting Goods of Houston, Texas in 1978.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods opened an Abercrombie & Fitch store in Beverly Hills, California in 1979, under the A&F name.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods opened an Abercrombie & Fitch store in New York City in 1984.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods sold 25 of it's 27 Abercrombie & Fitch store to The Limited, Inc. in 1988.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore barrel with raised ventilated rib and two bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; engraved and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "G. GAMBA - GARDONE, VT" over " ORIGINAL BOEHLER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "G" intertwined with a "G" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiever/frame and on the barrel flat.
- "GG" are the initials/manufacturer's code for Guiseppe Gamba.

Action

- front hinged, break action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flat.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal. 12" was observed marked on the watertable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "FUSIL SPECIAL" was observed marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil Special

Original Boehler

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abercrombie & Fitch
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130811 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ABERCROMBIE & FITCH" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Abercrombie & Fitch" was formed by David T. Abercrombie and Ezra H. Fitch.
- Abercrombie & Fitch was a distributor and importer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1892 to 1978.
- Abercrombie & Fitch name, trademark and mailing list was purchased by Oshman's Sporting Goods of Houston, Texas in 1978.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods opened an Abercrombie & Fitch store in Beverly Hills, California in 1979, under the A&F name.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods opened an Abercrombie & Fitch store in New York City in 1984.
- Oshman's Sporting Goods sold 25 of it's 27 Abercrombie & Fitch store to The Limited, Inc. in 1988.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore barrel with raised ventilated rib and two bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; engraved and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged, break action.

Calibre

- "Cal. 12" was observed marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trap Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abesser & Merkel
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Abesser & Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126645 - 1	10.3X65R BAENZIGER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126645 - 2	10.75X65R COLLATH/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126645 - 3	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Abesser & Merkel is marked on receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: hammerless with double trigger mechanism; fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight; claw mounts for the installation of optics.
- this three barrel firearm consists of one rifle barrel and two shotgun barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Abesser & Merkel" was owned by Paul Abesser and Ernst Merkel.
- "Abesser & Merkel" was located in Suhl, Germany, circa 1920-1930.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125220
Make: Abesser & Merkel
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Abesser & Merkel
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Abesser & Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125220 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Abesser & Merkel is marked on receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Abesser & Merkel multi barrel shotguns, with no model markings.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Abesser & Merkel was owned by Paul Abesser and Ernst Merkel.
- "Absesser & Merkel" was located in Suhl, Germany, circa 1920-1930.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left edge of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Abesser & Merkel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Abesser & Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73373 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	807	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Abesser & Merkel is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Abesser & Merkel multi barrel shotguns, with no model markings.
- features include:
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- round side by side Damascus or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- some specimens may be stamped on top of barrel " KRUPPS STEEL".

Manufacturer

- "Abesser & Merkel was owned by Paul Abesser and Ernst Merkel.
- "Absesser & Merkel" was located in Suhl, Germany, circa 1920-1930.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serialisation unknown, but specimen examined used five numerical digits located on the water table, and under the barrels at the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Krupps Double Barrel

Krupps Steel

Krupps Steel Side by Side

S X S

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18546
Make: Abnett, William
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Abnett, William
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Abnett, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18546 - 1	47 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ABNETT" or "W. ABNETT", with a "WINDSOR" address, is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern, percussion pistol manufactured by William Abnett in various formats ("muff pistol", "pocket pistol", and so on), produced by William Abnett prior to 1837. - features may include: blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; under-barrel ramrod (may be hinged); solid or folding trigger; dog-catch or tang safety; checkered walnut pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "ABNETT" or "W. ABNETT", with a "WINDSOR" address, is usually marked on the firearm. - William Abnett was a Windsor, Berkshire-based gunmaker between 1790 and 1837, who did much of his work for royalty.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Muff Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	About Time Machining (ATM)
Model:	1960
Manufacturer:	About Time Machining (ATM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24621 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
24621 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ATM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 1960" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this designation comes from the fact that these rifles were assembled using surplus Polish PMK (AKA "PMK-60") parts kits. - this is a milled-receiver, semi-automatic recreation of the Polish PMK version of the Kalashnikov AK-47, manufactured from a combination of surplus Polish and new American parts. - features include: standard AK layout and configuration; grey finish; open adjustable sights; under barrel cleaning-rod; laminated wooden handguard, forearm and fixed buttstock, with a synthetic pistol-grip; right-side operating handle and ejection port; right-side lever safety.
Manufacturer	- "ATM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Prohibited by OIC No. 11.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PMK-1960 Recreation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AC Unity
Model:	AC-SMG9
Manufacturer:	AC Unity
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197285 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197285 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197285 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197285 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197285 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197285 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- AC-SMG9 may be marked on the right side of receiver frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "AC SMG9" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the magazine well.
- This firearm is comparable and compatible with firearms known as the family of "M16" and "M4" type firearms.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 191 mm (7.5 inches) barrel is 610 mm (24 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 267 mm (10.5 inches) barrel is 675 mm (27 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC SMG9

ALFA AC

ALFA AC UNITY

ALFA AC-SMG9

ALFA SMG9

SMG9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AC Unity
Model:	BIH
Manufacturer:	AC Unity
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197284 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	155	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC Unity" observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- "BIH" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as Flare Gun.
- "AC Unity BIH" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Overall length with a 155 mm (6 inches) barrel is 200 mm (7.9 inches).
- This is a purpose built flare gun.
- Features include: round blued barrel; polymer pistol grip receiver/frame with two (2) rear facing holes for lanyards or other securing methods; rear exposed hammer; attached trigger guard; one piece trigger.

Manufacturer

- "AC Unity" observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed the following marked on the barrel of the firearm: two (2) letters, space, two (2) letters, space, two (2) numbers, space, one (1) letter followed by five (5) numbers.
- No markings found on the barrel are to be considered the serial number in accordance to the Canadian Firearm Marking Regulations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flare Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Air
Model:	Force
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126790 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " Accu-Air " is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Force" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable target rear sight; steel receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; mechanical safety inside trigger guard; black synthetic stock; blued finish. - overall length is 1092mm (43").
Action	- spring piston, break barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Air
Model:	Force 1100
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132936 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AccuAir Force 1100" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Model	- "Force 1100" marked on the left side of the barrel block. - features include: round rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable target rear sight; steel receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; mechanical safety inside trigger guard; black synthetic stock; blued finish. - overall length is 1092mm (43").
Action	- spring piston, break barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Air
Model:	Vapor 1100
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127332 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " Accu-Air " is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Vapor 1100" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round barrel; polish blue steel receiver/frame with weaver style scope rail; adjustable target rear sight; high visibility optic bright front sight; mechanical safety inside trigger guard; walnut stock. - overall length is 1092mm (43").
Action	- spring piston, break barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known serial number consisted of five numbers.
Other Markings	- "Crafted In Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Match
Model:	Custom
Manufacturer:	Accu-Match International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123929 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCU - MATCH" over "U.S.A." and "STAINLESS STEEL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Accu-Match logo of the capital letter "A" with the cross bar resembling a semi-automatic handgun is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ACCU - MATCH INTERNATIONAL" over "MESA, ARIZONA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CUSTOM" over "CAL. 45 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1996.
- limited production of a custom manufactured pistol based on the Colt, Model 1911 design.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ported recoil compensator; drilled lightweight trigger assembly; skeletonized hammer; black synthetic grips; fully adjustable rear sight and blade foresight.

Manufacturer

- "ACCU-MATCH INTERNATIONAL Inc." was located in Mesa, Arizona, circa 1996.
- manufacturer of competition firearms and parts.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of an "AM" prefix followed by four sequential numbers, eg. "A-M-0001".

Calibre

- "CAL. 45 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "45 ACP" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- may have "ACCU-MATCH" name marked on many smaller parts of firearm.
Remarks	- total production of all types of ACCU-MATCH pistols is estimated not in excess of 160 units. - produced in 1996-97 only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom 45

Custom 45 ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123931
Make: Accu-Match
Model: Unlimited Class

Summary

Make:	Accu-Match
Model:	Unlimited Class
Manufacturer:	Accu-Match International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123931 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCU - MATCH" over "U.S.A." and "STAINLESS STEEL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Accu-Match logo is the letter "A" with the cross bar resembling a semi-automatic handgun.
- "ACCU - MATCH INTERNATIONAL" over "MESA, ARIZONA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "UNLIMITED CLASS" is marked on the right side of the slide assembly.
- manufactured circa 1996.
- limited production custom manufactured pistol based on the Colt, Model 1911 design.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ported recoil compensator; drilled lightweight trigger assembly; black synthetic one piece grip; fully adjustable rear sight and blade foresight.

Manufacturer

- "ACCU-MATCH INTERNATIONAL Inc." was located in Mesa, Arizona, circa 1996.
- manufacturer of competition firearms and parts.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of an "AM" prefix followed by four sequential numbers, eg. "A-M-0001".

Calibre

- "CAL. .45 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ACCU - MATCH 45 ACP" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117835
Make: Accu-Tek
Model: AT25

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT25
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117835 - 1	25 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117835 - 2	6.35MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL AT-25" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was manufactured from 1991 to 1995.
- features include: black stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; black grip plates; matte black finish.
- also available with an aluminum receiver/frame as the AT25AL.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15368	Accu-Tek	AT25AL	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15369	Accu-Tek	AT25SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117840	Accu-Tek	AT25SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 25

AT 25B

AT-25

AT-25 Auto Pistol

AT-25B

AT25B

Model AT-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT25AL
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15368 - 1	25 AUTO	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15368 - 3	25 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15368 - 4	6.35MM	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15368 - 2	6.35MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT25AL" is not marked on the firearm, the "AL" in the model designation is for aluminum receiver/frame and slide or aluminum lightweight.
- "MODEL AT-25" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; satin aluminum finish; black grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15369	Accu-Tek	AT25SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117835	Accu-Tek	AT25	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117840	Accu-Tek	AT25SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-25

AT-25 AL

AT-25 Aluminum

AT-25 Aluminum Lightweight

AT-25 Lightweight

AT-25A

AT-25AL

AT25A

Model AT-25

Model AT-25 Aluminum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT25SS
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15369 - 1	25 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15369 - 2	6.35MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT25SS" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.
- "MODEL AT-25" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1991.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; black grip plates; bright or satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15368	Accu-Tek	AT25AL	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117835	Accu-Tek	AT25	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117840	Accu-Tek	AT25SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 25

AT-25

AT-25 SS

AT-25 Stainless Steel

AT-25SS

AT25

Model AT-25 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117840
Make: Accu-Tek
Model: AT25SSB

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT25SSB
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117840 - 1	25 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117840 - 2	6.35MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT25SSB" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide and "B" is for black finish.
- "MODEL AT-25" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1991.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; black grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15368	Accu-Tek	AT25AL	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15369	Accu-Tek	AT25SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117835	Accu-Tek	AT25	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-25 Black

AT-25 Black Stainless Steel

AT-25 Matte Black Stainless

AT-25 Stainless Steel Black

AT-25B

AT-25SSB

AT25B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT32
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77435 - 1	32 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77435 - 2	7.65MM	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "AT-32".
- features include: compact size (overall length 143mm, overall height 102mm) single action trigger mechanism, exposed hammer, windage adjustable rear sight, may have a finger extension on magazine bottom, black grip panels and slide mounted manual safety with firing pin block and trigger disconnect.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Stainless Steel" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15370	Accu-Tek	AT32SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15371	Accu-Tek	AT32SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144721	Accu-Tek	AT380SS 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144760	Accu-Tek	AT380 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144761	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 32

AT-32

AT-32 Stainless Steel

AT-32SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT32SS
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15370 - 1	32 AUTO	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15370 - 3	32 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15370 - 4	7.65MM	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15370 - 2	7.65MM	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT32SS" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.
- "MODEL AT-32" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1990.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; black grip plates; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15371	Accu-Tek	AT32SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
77435	Accu-Tek	AT32	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144721	Accu-Tek	AT380SS 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144760	Accu-Tek	AT380 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144761	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-32 SS

AT-32 Stainless Steel

Model AT-32 Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel AT-32

Stainless Steel Model AT-32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT32SSB
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15371 - 1	32 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15371 - 2	7.65MM	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT32SSB" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide and "B" is for black finish.
- "MODEL AT-32" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1990.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; black grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15370	Accu-Tek	AT32SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
77435	Accu-Tek	AT32	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144721	Accu-Tek	AT380SS 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144760	Accu-Tek	AT380 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144761	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-32 Black

AT-32 Black Stainless Steel

AT-32 Matte Black Stainless

AT-32 SSB

AT-32 Stainless Steel Black

AT-32SSB

Model AT-32SSB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT380
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15893 - 1	380 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15893 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL AT-380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: compact size (overall length 143mm, overall height 102mm) single action trigger mechanism, exposed hammer, windage adjustable rear sight, may have a finger extension on magazine bottom, black grip panels and slide mounted manual safety with firing pin block and trigger disconnect.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the gripstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. .380 AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15372	Accu-Tek	AT380SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15373	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144721	Accu-Tek	AT380SS 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144760	Accu-Tek	AT380 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144761	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 380

AT-380

AT-380 Stainless Steel

AT-380SS

AT-380SSB

AT380SS

AT380SSB

Accutek 380

Model AT-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT380 2
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144760 - 1	380 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" over "CHINO, CA. USA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark on firearms manufactured by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "MODEL AT-380 II" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AT380 2" was available with an alloy receiver/frame from 1990 to 1991.
- "AT380SS 2" and "AT380SSB" were available with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a windage adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection, left side manual safety lever and rear gripping serrations; alloy or stainless steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; black grip panels; matte finish.
- may or may not have a finger extension on the magazine floor plate.
- overall length with a 71 mm (2.8 inch) barrel is 155.6 mm (6.125 inch).
- overall height is 106.7 mm (4.2 inch).
- average weight is 625 grams (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "EXCEL INDUSTRIES, INC" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 380 AUTO" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15370	Accu-Tek	AT32SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15371	Accu-Tek	AT32SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15372	Accu-Tek	AT380SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15373	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15893	Accu-Tek	AT380	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
77435	Accu-Tek	AT32	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144721	Accu-Tek	AT380SS 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144761	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-380 2

AT-380 II

AT380 II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15372
Make: Accu-Tek
Model: AT380SS

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT380SS
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15372 - 1	380 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15372 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT380SS" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.
- "MODEL AT-380" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1990.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; black grip plates or wood grips; chrome or satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the gripstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15373	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15893	Accu-Tek	AT380	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144721	Accu-Tek	AT380SS 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144760	Accu-Tek	AT380 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144761	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 380SS

AT-380 Lady

AT-380 SS

AT-380 Stainless Steel

AT-380SS

Model AT-380

Model AT-380 Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel AT-380

Stainless Steel Model AT-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT380SS 2
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144721 - 1	380 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" over "CHINO, CA. USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "MODEL AT-380 II" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AT380 2" was available with an alloy receiver/frame from 1990 to 1991.
- "AT380SS 2" is available with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a windage adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection, left side manual safety lever and rear gripping serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; black grip panels; matte finish.
- may or may not have a finger extension on the magazine floor plate.
- overall length with a 71 mm (2.8 inch) barrel is 155.6 mm (6.125 inch).
- overall height is 106.7 mm (4.2 inch).
- average weight is 625 grams (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "EXCEL INDUSTRIES, INC" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on front grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 380 AUTO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15370	Accu-Tek	AT32SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15371	Accu-Tek	AT32SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15372	Accu-Tek	AT380SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15373	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15893	Accu-Tek	AT380	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
77435	Accu-Tek	AT32	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144760	Accu-Tek	AT380 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144761	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-380 II

AT-380SS II

AT-380SS2

AT380

AT380 II

SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT380SSB
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15373 - 1	380 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15373 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT380SSB" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide and "B" is for black finish.
- "MODEL AT-380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1990.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; black grip plates or wood grips; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15372	Accu-Tek	AT380SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15893	Accu-Tek	AT380	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144721	Accu-Tek	AT380SS 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144760	Accu-Tek	AT380 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144761	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-380 Black

AT-380 Matte Black Stainless

AT-380 SSB

AT-380 Stainless Steel Black

AT-380B

AT-380SSB

Black AT-380 Stainless Steel

Black Model SAT-380

Model AT-380 Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT380SSB 2
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144761 - 1	380 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" over "CHINO, CA. USA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark on firearms manufactured by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "AT380 2" was introduced in 1990.
- "AT380SSB 2" was discontinued in 1999.
- "MODEL AT-380 II" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AT-380 2" was available with an alloy receiver/frame from 1990 to 1991.
- "AT380SSB 2" was available with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a windage adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection, left side manual safety lever and rear gripping serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; black grip panels; matte black finish.
- may or may not have a finger extension on the magazine floor plate.
- overall length with a 71 mm (2.8 inch) barrel is 155.6 mm (6.125 inch).
- overall height is 106.7 mm (4.2 inch).
- average weight is 625 grams (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "EXCEL INDUSTRIES, INC" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 380 AUTO" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15370	Accu-Tek	AT32SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15371	Accu-Tek	AT32SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15372	Accu-Tek	AT380SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15373	Accu-Tek	AT380SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15893	Accu-Tek	AT380	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
77435	Accu-Tek	AT32	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144721	Accu-Tek	AT380SS 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144760	Accu-Tek	AT380 2	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-380 II

AT-380SS II

AT-380SS2

AT380

AT380 II

SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT40
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117845 - 1	40 S&W	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO, CA. U.S.A." are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACC-TEK" is a tradename used by "Excel Industries".

Model

- "MODEL AT-40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1995.
- features include: stainless steel construction; double action only; no external safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and adjustable three dot rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; satin stainless steel or matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15279	Accu-Tek	AT40SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15280	Accu-Tek	AT40SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 40

AT-40

AT-40 DA

AT-40 Double Action

Model AT-40

Model AT40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT40SS
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15279 - 1	40 S&W	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT40SS" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for the stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.
- "MODEL AT-40" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1995.
- features include: stainless steel construction; double action only; no external safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and adjustable three dot rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15280	Accu-Tek	AT40SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117845	Accu-Tek	AT40	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 40SS

AT-40 DA

AT-40 Double Action

AT-40 SS

AT-40 Stainless Steel

AT-40 Stainless Steel Double Action

AT-40SS

AT-40SS DA

Model AT-40 SS

Model AT-40 Stainless Steel

Model AT-40SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT40SSB
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15280 - 1	40 S&W	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT40SSB" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for the stainless steel receiver/frame and slide and the "B" is for black finish.
- "MODEL AT-40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1995.
- features include: stainless steel construction; double action only; no external safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and adjustable three dot rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15279	Accu-Tek	AT40SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117845	Accu-Tek	AT40	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-40 B

AT-40 SSB

AT-40 Stainless Steel Black

AT-40B

AT-40SS B

AT-40SSB

Model AT-40 Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT45SS
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25139 - 1	45 AUTO	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT45SS" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for the stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.
- "MODEL AT-45" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1996.
- features include: stainless steel construction; double action only; no external safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and adjustable three dot rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 45 SS

AT 45SS

AT-45

AT-45 SS

AT-45 Stainless Steel

AT-45SS

Model AT-45

Model AT-45 Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel AT-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT9
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117857 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL AT-9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: stainless steel construction; double action only; no external safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and adjustable three dot rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; satin stainless steel or matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15374	Accu-Tek	AT9SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117858	Accu-Tek	AT9SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 9

AT-9

AT-9 Auto Pistol

Model AT-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT9SS
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15374 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT9SS" is not marked on the firearm, the letters "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel.
- "MODEL AT-9" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: stainless steel construction; double action only; no external safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and adjustable three dot rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117857	Accu-Tek	AT9	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117858	Accu-Tek	AT9SSB	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 9SS

AT-9 Stainless Steel

AT-9SS

Model AT-9 Stainless Steel

Model AT-9SS

Stainless Steel AT-9

Stainless Steel Model AT-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	AT9SSB
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117858 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "AT9SSB" is not marked on the firearm, the letters "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel and the letter "B" is for black finish.
- "MODEL AT-9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: stainless steel construction; double action only; no external safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and adjustable three dot rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15374	Accu-Tek	AT9SS	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117857	Accu-Tek	AT9	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-9 Stainless Steel Black

AT-9B

AT-9SS B

AT-9SSB

Black Model AT-9

Stainless Steel Model AT-9 Black

Stainless Steel Model AT-9B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117844
Make: Accu-Tek
Model: BL380

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	BL380
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117844 - 2	380 AUTO	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117844 - 4	380 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117844 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117844 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "BL-380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: compact size (overall length 143mm, overall height 93mm) double action only trigger mechanism, no sights, may have a finger extension on magazine bottom, black grip panels and black finished carbon steel slide and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BL 380

BL-380 DA

BL-380 Double Action

Model BL-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77434
Make: Accu-Tek
Model: BL9

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	BL9
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77434 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77434 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BL-9".
- features include: compact size (overall length 143mm, overall height 93mm) double action only trigger mechanism, no sights, may have a finger extension on magazine bottom, black grip panels and black finished carbon steel slide and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide as:
"CAL 9MM PARA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BL 9

BL-9 Carbon Steel

Model BL-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	CP40
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117864 - 1	40 S&W	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL CP-40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: compact size; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; double action only; no manual safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and three dot wind adjustable rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; satin stainless steel or matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP 40

CP- 40 SS

CP-40

CP-40 B

CP-40 Black

CP-40 SS

CP-40 Stainless Steel

CP-40B

CP-40SS

Model CP-40

Stainless Steel Model CP-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	CP45
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117865 - 1	45 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL CP-45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ALL-STAR 45" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was introduced in 1995.
- features include: compact size; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action with external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and three dot fully adjustable rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

All Star 45

All-Star 45

CP 45

CP-45

CP-45 SS

CP-45 Stainless Steel

CP-45SS

Model CP-45

Model CP-45 All-Star 45

Stainless Steel Model CP-45 All-Star 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117863
Make: Accu-Tek
Model: CP9

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	CP9
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117863 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL CP-9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: compact size; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; double action only; no manual safety; push button magazine release; blade front sight and three dot wind adjustable rear sight; black checkered nylon grips; satin stainless steel or matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP 9

CP-9

CP-9 Auto Pistol

CP-9 B

CP-9 Black

CP-9 Stainless Steel

CP-9 Stainless Steel Black

CP-9B

Model CP-9

Stainless Steel Model CP-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77432
Make: Accu-Tek
Model: HC380

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	HC380
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77432 - 1	380 AUTO	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77432 - 2	380 AUTO	13	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77432 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77432 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "MODEL HC-380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: compact size (overall length 152mm, overall height 124mm) single action trigger mechanism, slide mounted manual safety with firing pin block and trigger disconnect, exposed hammer, rear sight adjustable for windage, black grip panels and stainless steel slide and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of slide is marked "Stainless Steel".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HC-380

HC-380 Stainless Steel

HC-380B

HC-380SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	HC380SS
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25138 - 1	380 AUTO	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25138 - 2	380 AUTO	13	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25138 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25138 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "HC380SS" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.
- "MODEL HC-380" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1993.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; checkered black grip plates or wood grips; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HC-380 SS

HC-380 Stainless Steel

HC380 SS

Model 380 Stainless Steel

Model HC-380 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117862
Make: Accu-Tek
Model: HC380SSB

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	HC380SSB
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117862 - 1	380 AUTO	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117862 - 2	380 AUTO	13	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117862 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117862 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "HC380SSB" is not marked on the firearm, the "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide and the letter "B" is for black finish.
- "MODEL HC-380" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Stainless Steel" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was introduced in 1995.
- features include: single action; external hammer; slide mounted manual thumb safety; single column detachable box magazine; blade front sight and wind adjustable rear sight; checkered black grip plates or wood grips; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HC-380B

HC380B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	LT380
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144722 - 1	380 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" over "CHINO CA. USA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MODEL LT-380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight and a windage adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection, left side manual safety lever and rear gripping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; black, OD green, pink or purple grip panels; blued or two-tone finish.
- may or may not have a finger extension on the magazine floor plate.
- overall length with a 71 mm (2.8") barrel is 155.6 mm (6.125").
- overal height is 106.7 mm (4.2").
- average weight is 425.25 g (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 380 AUTO" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black

LT-380

LT-380 Black

LT-380 OD Green

LT-380 Pink

LT-380 Purple

OD Green

Pink

Purple

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accu-Tek
Model:	XL9
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77433 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACC-TEK" and "CHINO CA. USA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ACCU-TEK" is a trademark manufactured by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "XL-9".
- features include: compact size (overall length 143mm, overall height 93mm) double action trigger mechanism, windage adjustable three dot sights, may have a finger extension on magazine bottom, black grip panels and stainless steel slide and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated performs all steps in the manufacturing process including investment casting, metal stamping and CNC machining.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- left side of slide is marked "Stainless Steel".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 9

XL-9

XL-9 Stainless Steel

XL-9SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AE
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119388 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119388 - 2	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port cutout.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: a rounded receiver/frame of the CISM or PALMA master type as opposed to those of the AW series; a black finish on all metal surfaces; standard configuration black synthetic stock; integral top rail mounting system for attaching optical sights; adjustable length of pull buttstock; chassis system stock design and an adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manual turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side if the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port consists of an AE prefix followed by four digits.
- receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names;
- known letter designations include SM, AE, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46459	Accuracy International	AW	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
47528	Accuracy International	Palmamaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Single-Shot
47545	Accuracy International	CISMmaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
74732	Accuracy International	Perrymaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
138497	Accuracy International	AE MARK 3	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
129447	Accuracy International	AE MARK 2	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A E

Model AE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Accuracy International USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AE MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129447 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129447 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129447 - 5	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129447 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129447 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129447 - 6	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AE MK II" and the serial number were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port cutout. - introduced in 2009. - features include: heavy match grade round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for attachment of muzzle break or sound suppressor; rounded steel receiver/frame with Picatinny rail for attaching optical sights; removable and adjustable trigger; manual safety lever is mount on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever is located on the rear of the magazine well; full length aluminium chassis with black, dark earth or green finished synthetic stock sides, bipod adaptor, adjustable cheek piece and butt pad; blue/black metal finish. -available with folding stock and bipod. - overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0") and average weight is 5.67 kgs (12.5 lbs). - overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is 1118 mm (44.0") and average weight is 6.0 kgs (13.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port and repeated on the bolt. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46459	Accuracy International	AW	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
47528	Accuracy International	Palmamaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Single-Shot
47545	Accuracy International	CISMmaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
74732	Accuracy International	Perrymaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
119388	Accuracy International	AE	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A E MARK 2

AE MARK II

AE MK 2

AE MK II

AE MK2

AE MKII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Accuracy International USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138497
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AE MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AE MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138497 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138497 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138497 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138497 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138497 - 5	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138497 - 6	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AE MK III" and the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port. - introduced in 2011 as an improvement of the "AE MARK 2". - features include: heavy match grade round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for attachment of muzzle break or sound suppressor; rounded steel receiver/frame with Picatinny rail for attaching optical sights; removable and adjustable trigger; manual safety lever is mount on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever is located on the rear of the magazine well; full length aluminium chassis with black, dark earth or green finished synthetic stock sides, bipod adaptor, adjustable cheek piece and butt pad; blue/black metal finish. -available with folding stock and bipod. - overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0") and average weight is 5.67 kgs (12.5 lbs). - overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is 1118 mm (44.0") and average weight is 6.0 kgs (13.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port and repeated on the bolt. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46459	Accuracy International	AW	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
47528	Accuracy International	Palmamaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Single-Shot
47545	Accuracy International	CISMmaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
74732	Accuracy International	Perrymaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
119388	Accuracy International	AE	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A E MARK 3

AE MARK III

AE MK 3

AE MK III

AE MK3

AEMARK III

AEMKIII

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Accuracy International USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123438
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AS50

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AS50
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123438 - 1	50 BMG	5	692	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic 50 BMG rifle designed for use as an anti-materiel rifle. - features include: black phosphate finish; integral optics mount (no open sights); AR-15-style pistol-grip; ventilated gas tube; short hexagonal ventilated forearm/barrel shroud; fold-down rear monopod; folding bipod; adjustable trigger; four-slot muzzle brake; designed to be easily-disassembled for transport/air drop.
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AS-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147560
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AT

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AT
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147560 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147560 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147560 - 3	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "AT" is marked on the firearm.
- "AT" is a short-action version of the AW rifle that is a dedicated 308 WIN calibre.
- "AT" has a standard Accuracy International layout and operation.
- features include: multi-slot muzzle brake; round, free-floating, quick-change stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame has an optics mounting rail; three position safety; two stage trigger; one piece synthetic stock with a vertical pistol grip, and a fixed buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad or a two piece stock with a vertical pistol grip, and a side folding buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; black, olive, or sand finish.
- available with an adjustable bipod, rear butt spike, and side mounted rails.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT Rifle

AT Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200466
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AT-X

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AT-X
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200466 - 5	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200466 - 6	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200466 - 7	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200466 - 8	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200466 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200466 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200466 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200466 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "A", "I" inside of a circular target.
- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AT-X" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - Features include: three position safety located behind the bolt handle; bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame, behind the magazine housing; adjustable cheek piece. - Features may include: rail mounted rear grip; various finishes available.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the letters "A", "I" inside of a circular target. - "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by the model name "AT" and five digits. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "AINA FREDERICKSBURG. VA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT X

AT-X BA

AT-X MIL

AT-X MIL Short Action

ATX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Accuracy International USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AW
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46459 - 14	223 REM	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 15	223 REM	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 16	223 REM	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 17	223 REM	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 35	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 20	260 REM	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 33	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 36	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 39	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 38	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 11	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46459 - 12	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 10	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 13	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 40	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 37	338 LAPUA MAG	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 5	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 7	5.56MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 8	5.56MM NATO	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 21	7MM-08 REM	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46459 - 34	7MM-08 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1992. - the model designation "AW" represents Arctic Warfare. - features include: optional adjustable cheekpiece; adjustable length of pull; chassis-system stock design; accessory rail on underside of forestock; cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt; optional iron sights; detachable muzzle brake; adjustable trigger; removable bipod; optional folding stock; sling/carrying harness attachment system; integral scope rail on receiver/frame; synthetic stock panels. - Note: a suppressed barrel assembly is available and consists of a 406mm (16") barrel inside a 711mm (28") sound suppressor housing. - overall length with a 508mm barrel length is 1020mm (40"), average weight is 6.1kg (13.5lbs)
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows: - two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits. - receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names; - known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable double-row box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- certain variations of this firearm left the factory with a sound suppressor/suppressed barrel assembly and is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) shroud is removed from the barrel, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46457	Accuracy International	SM	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
47546	Accuracy International	Varmintmaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
47599	Accuracy International	AWP	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
74709	Accuracy International	AWM	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
119388	Accuracy International	AE	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
129447	Accuracy International	AE MARK 2	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
138497	Accuracy International	AE MARK 3	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AW (Artic Warfare)

AW Counter Terrorist

AW Covert

AW Suppressed

AW Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AWF

AWF (Artic Warfare w/Folding Stock)

AWM

AWP

AWV

Arctic Warfare

Arctic Warfare Magnum

Arctic Warfare Police

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AW Counter-Terrorist

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AW Counter-Terrorist
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- AW means Artic Warfare.
Serial Number	- on receiver.
Barrel	- 4 grooves, right hand twist.
Other Markings	- ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND, NATO code (NATO stock or procurement number).
Remarks	- Plastic casing over aluminum chassis, thumbhole stock, adjustable. Telescopic sights only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arctic Warfare Model 'Counter-Terrorist'

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AW Covert

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AW Covert
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is the "take-down" version of the AWS model, it features a folding stock which reduces the overall length of the firearm by eight inches.
- other features include:
- interchangeable barrels
- optional adjustable cheekpiece;
- adjustable length of pull;
- chassis-system stock design;
- accessory rail on underside of forestock;
- cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt;
- optional iron sights
- adjustable trigger

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame

Serial Number

- on receiver.
- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows:
- two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits.
- receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names;
- known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT, AWS and AW5

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include the removable suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND, NATO code (NATO stock or procurement number).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117758	Accuracy International	AWS	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Arctic Warfare Covert

Arctic Warfare Model 'Covert'

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AW50
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37773 - 1	50 BMG	5	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37773 - 2	50 BMG	5	692	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- found marked on the right-hand side of forward portion firearm receiver/frame. "AW50" followed by a four digit serial number with prefix or suffix.
- features include:
- adjustable buttstock support;
- adjustable cheekpiece;
- chassis-system stock design;
- cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt;
- optional iron sights;
- detachable muzzle-brake;
- removeable bipod;
- optional folding stock;
- sling/carrying harness attachment system;
- integral scope rail on receiver/frame;
- synthetic stock panels.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, turn bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows:
- two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits.
- receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names;
- known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AW 50

AW 50 F

AW 50 FT

AW 50 Titanium Folder

AW 50F

AW 50FT

AW50F

AW50FT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AWM
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74709 - 3	264 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74709 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74709 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74709 - 5	338 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74709 - 4	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "AWM" also known as the "Artic Warfare Magnum".
- features include: optional adjustable cheekpiece; adjustable length of pull chassis-system stock design; accessory rail on underside of forestock; cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt; adjustable trigger; optional iron sights; detachable muzzle-brake; removeable bipod; optional folding stock; sling/carrying harness attachment system; integral scope rail on receiver/frame; synthetic stock panels.
- available with folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, turn bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows: - two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits. - receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names; - known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46457	Accuracy International	SM	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
46459	Accuracy International	AW	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
131808	Accuracy International	L115A3	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AW Magnum

AW Magnum-Folding Stock

AW Super Magnum

AWM Super Magnum

AWM-F

AWM-Folding Stock

Arctic Warfare Magnum

Arctic Warfare Magnum Folding Stock

Arctic Warfare Super Magnum

Arctic Warfare Super Magnum Folding Stock

SM-94

Super Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47599
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AWP

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AWP
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47599 - 1	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47599 - 4	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47599 - 5	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47599 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47599 - 6	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47599 - 3	7MM-08 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- imported from 1995 to 2007. - "AWP" was also known as the "Artic Warfare Police". - the AWP differs from the AW in several ways including barrel length, the lack of a muzzle brake and no provision for the mounting of iron sights; - as of 1998 the AWP is available with green or black stock with black finished metal components. - features include: - optional adjustable cheekpiece; - adjustable length of pull; - chassis-system stock design; - accessory rail on underside of forestock; - cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt; - adjustable trigger; - removeable bipod; - optional folding stock; - sling/carrying harness attachment system; - integral scope rail on receiver/frame; - synthetic stock panels.
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows: - two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits. - receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names; - known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.
Shots	- detachable double-row box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46459	Accuracy International	AW	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AW

AW Police

Arctic Warfare Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117758
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AWS

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AWS
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117758 - 1	308 WIN	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AWS" is also known as the "Arctic Warfare Suppressed" or "Artic Warfare Silenced".
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is the suppressed version of the AW.
- other features include:
- interchangeable barrels
- optional adjustable cheekpiece;
- adjustable length of pull;
- chassis-system stock design;
- accessory rail on underside of forestock;
- cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt;
- optional iron sights
- adjustable trigger.
- also produced in a "take-down" version, transportable by briefcase, as the "AW Covert".

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows:
- two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits.
- receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names;
- known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT, AWS and AW50.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- barrel length does not include suppressor, with suppressor barrel is 610mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19	Accuracy International	AW Covert	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AW Suppressed

AWS Covert

Arctic Warfare Suppressed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Accuracy International USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129770
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AX

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AX
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129770 - 9	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129770 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129770 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129770 - 5	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129770 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129770 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129770 - 8	50 BMG	5	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129770 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129770 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fluted barrel; detachable muzzle brake; integral scope rail on receiver/frame; optional iron sights; cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt; adjustable trigger; chassis-system stock design; accessory rail on underside of forestock; optional adjustable cheekpiece; adjustable length of pull; removable bipod; optional folding stock; sling/carrying harness attachment system; synthetic stock panels; black finish. - overall length with a 686 mm is 1250 mm (49.2").
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows: - two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits. - receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names; - known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197184	Accuracy International	AX-SR	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AX LR

AX Long Range

AX Series

AX300

AX308

AX338

AX50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AX-SR
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197184 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 2	300 PRC	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 3	300 WIN MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 4	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 8	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 7	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197184 - 10	7MM PRC	10	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AX-SR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AX-SR" is meant to be user convertible into different calibres by a quick change barrel system, and switching bolt and magazine. - Features include: free floating barrel; ventilated handguard with accessory rails and anchor points; integral optics mounting rail on the top of the receiver/frame with a 20 MOA angle; ambidextrous safety lever located at the of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; side folding buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece and length of pull.
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a space two letter (SR), a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129770	Accuracy International	AX	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
147559	Accuracy International	AXMC	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AI AX-SR

AX SR

AX Series

AXSR

SR30N27MBL

SR30N27MD

SR30N27MES

SR30N27MLHDE

SR30N27MLHES

SR30P27MBL

SR30P27MDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR30P27MES

SR30P27MLHDE

SR30W20MBL

SR30W20MDE

SR30W20MES

SR30W26MBL

SR30W26MDE

SR30W26MES

SR30W26MLHDE

SR30W26MLHES

SR38L20MBL

SR38L20MDE

SR38L20MES

SR38L27MBL

SR38L27MDE

SR38L27MES

SR38L27MLHBL

SR38L27MLHDE

SR38L27MLHES

SR38N27MBL

SR38N27MDE

SR38N27MES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Accuracy International USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AX308
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147561 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147561 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147561 - 3	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "AX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a short action version of the AX rifle series.
- features include: no open sights; round, free floating stainless steel barrel; barrel is fitted with a muzzle brake; rifled bore; integral optics mounting rail on the top of the receiver/frame; single adjustable trigger mechanism; safety lever located at the rear right side of the bolt; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; composite pistol grip and a side folding buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; ventilated handguard with accessory rails; available in a green or brown or black finish.
- similar to the model "AXMC" (Multi Calibre Rifle) which features a long action version capable of interchangeability between 308 WIN, 300 WIN MAG, and 338 LAPUA MAG.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

308 AX

308AX

AX

AX 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147562
Make: Accuracy International
Model: AX50

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AX50
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147562 - 1	50 BMG	5	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "AX50" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an updated version of the earlier AW50 rifle.
- features include: no open sights; round, free floating stainless steel barrel; barrel is fitted with a muzzle brake; rifled bore; integral optics mounting rail on the top of the receiver/frame; single adjustable trigger mechanism; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; composite pistol grip and a side folding buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; ventilated handguard with accessory rails; available in a green or brown or black finish.
- average weight is 12.5kg (27.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 AX

50AX

AX

AX 50

AX 50 Extreme Range

AX 50 Rifle System

AX50 Extreme Range

AX50 Rifle System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	AXMC
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147559 - 5	300 WIN MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 6	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 7	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 8	300 WIN MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 3	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 4	308 WIN	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147559 - 11	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147559 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "AX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the AX rifle series that is meant to be user convertable between the 308 WIN, 300 WIN MAG, and 338 LAPUA MAG calibres, with quick-changeable bolts, barrels, and magazines.
- features include: no open sights; round, free floating stainless steel barrel; barrel is fitted with a muzzle brake; rifled bore; integral optics mounting rail on the top of the receiver/frame; single adjustable trigger mechanism; safety lever located at the rear right side of the bolt; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; composite pistol grip and a side folding buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; ventilated handguard with accessory rails; available in a green or brown or black finish.
- similar to the "AX308" which features a short action only.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197184	Accuracy International	AX-SR	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AX MC

AX Multi Caliber

AX Multi Calibre

AXMC 300

AXMC 308

AXMC 338

AXMC300

AXMC308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	CISMmaster
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47545 - 7	22 BR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 2	22 BR	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 9	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 3	243 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 12	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 1	308 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 8	6MM BR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 6	6MM BR	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47545 - 11	7.5X55 SWISS	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47545 - 5	7.5X55 SWISS	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- discontinued in 2002.
- designed by Malcom Cooper and thus "Coopermatch Series" engraved in script may appear on the top left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed for use in CISM (an international military rifle shooting competition) matches;
- may be found with laminated or solid wooden UIT-style stock.
- features include:
- fluted stainless steel barrel;
- adjustable trigger;
- forend accessory rail;
- iron match-sight mounts for rearsight and foresight attachment;
- integral sight rail capable of accepting optical or iron sights.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, turn bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- first 2 digits represent the year, followed by a letter designation, followed by 4-digit sequential number.
- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows:
- two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits.
- receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names;
- known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.

Shots

- detachable, double row, box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74732	Accuracy International	Perrymaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
119388	Accuracy International	AE	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
129447	Accuracy International	AE MARK 2	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
138497	Accuracy International	AE MARK 3	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AT

CISMmaster Coopermatch Series

CISMmaster Coopermatch Series Walnut

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Coopermatch Series CISMmaster

Coopermatch Series CISMmaster Laminated

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125952
Make: Accuracy International
Model: L115A1

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	L115A1
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125952 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125952 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125952 - 3	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - features include: fluted barrel with flash hidder; provision for scope and bipod mounting; fully adjustable thumb hole stock with rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131808	Accuracy International	L115A3	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AW Series

Accuracy International Super Magnum L115A1

Arctic Warefare Series

L-115A1

PM Super Magnum

Super Magnum

Super Magnum L115A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	L115A3
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131808 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131808 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- a NATO stock number is usually found marked on the firearm and follows NATO stanag format, ie) 1005-99-XXX-XXXX, the 1005 indicates small arms and the 99 is a country code for Great Britain.
- this firearm was introduced in 2008.
- adopted by Britain, Germany, Norway, Russia and other countries.
- "L115A3" is the British Army model designation as part of their "Sniper System Improvement Program" (SSIP) made by Accuracy International under their "AWM" (Arctic Warefare Magnum) series.
- features include: fluted barrel with suppressor; provision for scope and bipod mounting; fully adjustable, tan or green, folding, thumb hole stock with monopod and rubber butt plate
- overall length with an open stock and the 686mm/27" barrel is 1230mm/48 3/8".

Manufacturer

- usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor meets the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63482	Accuracy International	L96A1	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
74709	Accuracy International	AWM	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
125952	Accuracy International	L115A1	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AW Series

AWM

AWM-F

AWSM

AWSM-F

Accuracy International Super Magnum L115A3

Arctic Warfare Magnum

Arctic Warfare Series

G22

L-115A3

L115A3 Long Range Rifle

Super Magnum L115A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198408
Make: Accuracy International
Model: L96 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	L96 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198408 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	28	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198408 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	28	637	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "L96 Airsoft" model look like an Accuracy International L96A1/AW (Arctic Warfare) sniper rifle.
- Features include: heavy profile barrel assembly consists of a metal outer barrel with a removable brass smooth bore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with removable optic rail; turn bolt handle attached to an air/spring cylinder; rectangular shaped bolt shroud with safety lever.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Action Sport Games" logo is the company acronym/initials within a rounded parallelogram shape.
- "Action Sport Games" use the acronym "ASG".
- "Action Sport Games" is a Danish company with subsidiaries in the United Kingdom, France, Sweden, and the United States.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Turn bolt operated.
- Velocity is reported 137 mps or 449 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50036

ASG AW

ASG AW 308

ASG AW 308 Sniper Rifle

ASG Arctic Warfare

ASG L96 Copy

AW 308

GPASG50036

L 96 Airsoft

L96 AW

L96 Arctic Warfare

L96 Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	L96A1
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63482 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RIFLE 7.62mm L96A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is the standard sniping rifle of the British army. - when sold commercially in calibre 7.62MM NATO this model is known as the "L96A1 Counter Terrorist", when equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor it is known as the "L96A1 Moderated, a single shot version in calibres 7MM REM MAG or 300 WIN MAG is known as the "L96A1 Long Range". - features include: two piece synthetic stock mounted to an aluminium chassis, bi-pod and green finish on most componants.
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - this rifle is also marked on the left side with the NATO stock number 1005-99-967-3405, this should not be confused with the serial number.
Barrel	- this model is equipped with a silencer/sound moderator that must be removed to measure the true barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21	Accuracy International	L96A1 Counter Terrorist	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
22	Accuracy International	L96A1 Long Range	Accuracy International	Rifle	Single-Shot
23	Accuracy International	L96A1 Moderated	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
131808	Accuracy International	L115A3	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
198303	G&G Armament	G96 Airsoft	Guay & Guay Armament (G&G Armament)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-967-3405

1005999673405

CR156

L96A1 1005-99-967-3405

PM

Rifle 7.62 L96A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21
Make: Accuracy International
Model: L96A1 Counter Terrorist

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	L96A1 Counter Terrorist
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - the thumbhole stock on this rifle uses a plastic casing over an aluminum chassis; intended for use with telescopic sights.

Other Markings - will usually be marked ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23	Accuracy International	L96A1 Moderated	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
63482	Accuracy International	L96A1	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Counter Terrorist

L96A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22
Make: Accuracy International
Model: L96A1 Long Range

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	L96A1 Long Range
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22 - 2	7MM REM MAG	1	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the thumbhole stock on this rifle uses a plastic casing over an aluminum chassis; intended for use with telescopic sights.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- will usually be marked ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23	Accuracy International	L96A1 Moderated	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
63482	Accuracy International	L96A1	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L96A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	L96A1 Moderated
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is the suppressed version of the standard sniping rifle of the British army.
- features include: two piece synthetic stock mounted to an aluminium chassis; removable sound suppressor; bi-pod and green finish on most components.
- this model is usually equipped with a telescopic sight.
- the fit and finish of the firearm is such that the sound suppressor/silencer looks as if it is integral to the barrel.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.
- this rifle is also marked on the left side with the NATO stock number 1005-99-967-3405, this should not be confused with the serial number.

Barrel

- this model is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer that must be removed to measure the true barrel length.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21	Accuracy International	L96A1 Counter Terrorist	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
22	Accuracy International	L96A1 Long Range	Accuracy International	Rifle	Single-Shot
63482	Accuracy International	L96A1	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-967-3405

1005999673405

CR156

L96A1 1005-99-967-3405

L96A1 Moderated Rifle

PM

PM Moderated

PM Moderated Rifle

Rifle 7.62 L96A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47528
Make: Accuracy International
Model: Palmamaster

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	Palmamaster
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47528 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- designed by Malcom Cooper and thus 'Coopermatch Series ' engraved in script may appear on the top left side of the receiver/frame.
- may be found with NRA (United Kingdom) prone style or UIT style laminated wooden stock.
- features include:
- fluted stainless steel barrel;
- adjustable trigger;
- forend accessory rail;
- iron match-sight mounts for rearsight and foresight attachment;
- integral sight rail capable of accepting optical or iron sights.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, turn bolt-action, single shot rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows:
- two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits.
- receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names;
- known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119388	Accuracy International	AE	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
129447	Accuracy International	AE MARK 2	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
138497	Accuracy International	AE MARK 3	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AT

Accuracy Target

Coopermatch Series Palmamaster

Coopermatch Series Palmamaster UIT

Palmamaster Coopermatch Series

Palmamaster UIT

Palmamaster UIT Coopermatch Series

Palmamaster UIT Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74732
Make: Accuracy International
Model: Perrymaster

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	Perrymaster
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74732 - 3	22 BR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74732 - 4	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74732 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74732 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74732 - 2	6MM BR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74732 - 6	7.5X55 SWISS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- designed by Malcom Cooper and thus 'Coopermatch Series ' engraved in script may appear on the top left side of the receiver/frame. - designed for use in American NRA "across the course" matches; - may be found with laminated or solid wood stock. - features include: - fluted stainless steel barrel; - adjustable trigger; - forend accessory rail; - iron match-sight mounts for rearsight and foresight attachment; - integral sight rail capable of accepting optical or iron sights.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows: - two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits. - receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names; - known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.
Shots	- detachable, double row, box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47545	Accuracy International	CISMmaster	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
119388	Accuracy International	AE	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
129447	Accuracy International	AE MARK 2	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
138497	Accuracy International	AE MARK 3	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AI Perrymaster

Accuracy International NRA match rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	PM
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160407 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PM" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "PM" stands for "Precision Marksman". This rifle is the immediate precursor to Accuracy International's "L96A1" series of rifles, and is the version submitted for troop trials prior to the acceptance of the L96A1. Numbers of these rifles were purchased by the UK's SAS and SBS prior to the adoption of the L96A1, and they were also purchased in small numbers by police snipers and civilian target shooters. - features include: typical AI L96A1 layout and appearance; blued or matte parkerized finish; threaded-on slotted angled muzzle brake to resist bullet torque; "chassis"-style clamshell thumbhole buttstock; detachable bipod; sling swivels; rear monopod; no open sights (optics mounting rail provided); and a three-lug bolt with a square shroud covering the striker. - many of the versions of these rifles used by UIT Rapid-Fire rifle shooters are seen in carved, orthopaedic wooden pistol-grip stocks, with high cheek pieces, adjustable butts, and open micrometer sights.
Manufacturer	- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PM Rapid Fire Rifle

Precision Magazine

Precision Marksman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68350
Make: Accuracy International
Model: S/S

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	S/S
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68350 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "S/S' standing for single shot action.
- features include:
- three lug turn bolt.
- target style stock;
- chassis-based bedding system;
- adjustable trigger;
- metallic target sights fitted as standard;
- solid action floorplate serving as feeding ramp.
- available with stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY INTERNATIONAL ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial numbers for Accuracy international products are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port in the following fashion: two digits denoting year of production, followed by model designator letters, followed by serial number of the firearm, rising by one for each sample produced of that model.
- a typical serial number would be: 99AW1234.
- in the case of early production target models, the year of manufacture may not be included in the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AI S/S

AI SS

S S

SS

Single Shot

Single Shot Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	SM
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46457 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46457 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46457 - 3	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SM" is also known as the "SUPER MAGNUM".
- features include:
- optional adjustable cheekpiece;
- adjustable length of pull;
- chassis-system stock design;
- accessory rail on underside of forestock;
- cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt;
- adjustable trigger;
- optional iron sights;
- detachable muzzle-brake;
- removeable bipod;
- optional folding stock;
- sling/carrying harness attachment system;
- integral scope rail on receiver/frame;
- synthetic stock panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows: - receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names; - known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46459	Accuracy International	AW	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action
74709	Accuracy International	AWM	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AWM

Super Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47546
Make: Accuracy International
Model: Varmintmaster

Summary

Make:	Accuracy International
Model:	Varmintmaster
Manufacturer:	Accuracy International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47546 - 1	22 BR	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47546 - 7	22 MIDDLESTEAD	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47546 - 9	22 MIDDLESTEAD	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47546 - 5	22-250 REM	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47546 - 4	223 REM	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47546 - 2	243 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47546 - 8	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47546 - 6	6MM BR	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: - optional adjustable cheekpiece; - adjustable length of pull; - chassis-system stock design; - accessory rail on underside of forestock; - cocking indicator and wing safety on the bolt; - adjustable trigger; - removeable bipod; - optional folding stock; - sling/carrying harness attachment system; - integral scope rail on receiver/frame; - synthetic stock panels; - stainless steel tapered, fluted match grade barrel; - stock assembly available in grey, blue, red, olive or black finishes.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of receiver/frame
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization for all models by Accuracy International is as follows: - two digits indicating year of manufacture, followed by the receiver/frame designation, followed by four digits. - receiver/frame designations loosely correspond with model names; - known letter designations include SM, AWV, AW, AT and AW50.
Shots	- detachable double-row box magazine.
Remarks	- this model may be encountered in two distinct action lengths. - one receiver/frame length is designed for 308 WIN calibre cartridge case length while the smaller receiver/frame is designed for the use of 223 REM calibre cartridge case lengths.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46459	Accuracy International	AW	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AW Varmint

AWV

Arctic Warfare Varmint

Varmint

Varmint Master

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126881
Make: Accuracy Systems
Model: A-15 Custom Edition LR Tech Tactical

Summary

Make:	Accuracy Systems
Model:	A-15 Custom Edition LR Tech Tactical
Manufacturer:	Accuracy Systems/DPMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126881 - 4	17 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126881 - 3	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126881 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126881 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD.A-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CUSTOM EDITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; A-3 flat top upper receiver with forward assist and ejection port cover; DPMS's A-15 lower receiver/frame; chrome bolt & carrier; match trigger; fluted free floating tube forearm, Fatboy pistol grip and fully adjustable tactical stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Accuracy Systems, Incorporated (ASI) is located in Edgefield, SC, USA. - Accuracy Systems uses the DPMS model A-15 lower receiver/frame to assemble and manufacture various custom order AR-15 style rifles. - "DPMS" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, and "ACCURACY SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services". - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - an observed sample consisted of an "F" prefix folowed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15

A-15 Custom Edition

AR15

ASI

ASI LR

ASI LR Tech Tactical

Accuracy Systems Custom Edition

Custom Edition

DPMS

LR Tech Tactical

Tech Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy X
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Accuracy X, Inc (AXI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188483 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY X. INC HARDY VA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with either "X Series" or Accuracy X's logo of "ACCURACY X" over a five-pointed star within a squared-off shield on the slide.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Government"-sized custom-built stainless-steel 1911 pistol; a similar pistol wiith a dust-cover accessory rail is also produced as the "Recon" model, and a compact version with a bobtail butt is produced as the "Guardian" model.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; stainless-steel construction; stainless or chemically-blackened finish on slide and/or receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; rear slide gripping grooves; lowered and fluted ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; left side manual safety; loop hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; and straight mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY X. INC HARDY VA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with either "X Series" or Accuracy X's logo of "ACCURACY X" over a five-pointed star within a squared-off shield on the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix, followed by five numbers: "AXP00063".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy X
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Accuracy X, Inc (AXI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188563 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY X. INC HARDY VA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with either "X Series" or Accuracy X's logo of "ACCURACY X" over a five-pointed star within a squared-off shield on the slide.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Commander"-sized custom-built stainless-steel 1911 pistol; a similar full-size pistol with a dust-cover accessory rail is also produced as the "Recon" model, and a full-size version without the accessory rail is produced as the "Defender" model.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; stainless-steel construction; stainless or chemically-blackened finish on slide and/or receiver/frame; open fixed no-snag sights; rear slide gripping grooves; lowered and fluted ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; left side manual safety; loop hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; and straight mainspring housing with or without a "bob-tail" cut at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY X. INC HARDY VA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with either "X Series" or Accuracy X's logo of "ACCURACY X" over a five-pointed star within a squared-off shield on the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix, followed by five numbers: "AXP00063".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accuracy X
Model:	Recon
Manufacturer:	Accuracy X, Inc (AXI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188562 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURACY X. INC HARDY VA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with either "X Series" or Accuracy X's logo of "ACCURACY X" over a five-pointed star within a squared-off shield on the slide.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Government"-sized custom-built stainless-steel 1911 pistol, produced with a dust-cover mounting rail for an accessory light or laser; a similar pistol without the rail is also produced as the "Defender" model, and a compact version with a bobtail butt is produced as the "Guardian" model.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; stainless-steel construction; stainless or chemically-blackened finish on slide and/or receiver/frame; open fixed no-snag sights; fore-and-aft slide gripping grooves; lowered and fluted ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; loop hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; extended and beveled magazine well; and straight mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURACY X. INC HARDY VA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with either "X Series" or Accuracy X's logo of "ACCURACY X" over a five-pointed star within a squared-off shield on the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accurate Arms
Model:	Raptor
Manufacturer:	Goddard Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137023 - 1	270 WSM	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURATE ARMS" over "CUSTOM RIFLES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Accurate Arms was founded by Jack Keister in the late 1980s.

Model

- "RAPTOR" was observed marked on the bottom of the magazine floorplate.
- features include: ABS Satern/Rock Creek Carbon UL contour match grade barrel with precision chamber and match crown; precision stainless steel action; 8-40 scope screws; NIC Industries Cerekote in Graphite Black, Stainless Steel, and Tungsten Finish; LoneWolf Carbon Fibre/Kevlar stock with pillar bedding, free floating barrel channel, and Kick Ez recoil pad, available in assorted granite colours; Jewell Trigger; Machined Oberndorf BDL trigger guard/magazine floorplate.
- overall length with a 648 mm (25 1/2") barrel is 1156mm (45 1/2"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Goddard Ent LLC" over "Brighton Co" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "Goddard Enterprises LLC" is located in Brighton, Colorado, U.S.A.
- "Goddard Enterprises LLC" manufacturers rifles under the "Bighorn Arms" name.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AA" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the bottom of the magazine floorplate.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Raptor Carbon Fiber Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accurate-Mag
Model:	AMSR
Manufacturer:	Accurate-Mag
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194700 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 14	30-06 SPRG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 2	300 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 4	300 WIN MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 6	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 9	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194700 - 10	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194700 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURATE-MAG" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Accurate-Mag logo consisting of a triangle over an arrow superimposed with a stylized letter "S", over a triangle that denotes the capital letter "A" followed by the letter "M" all within a triangle, is usually marked on the chassis.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "AMSR" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "AMSR" stands for "ADVANCED MODULAR SNIPER RIFLE".
- this is a bolt action firearm in a modular chassis which allows for quick calibre and barrel changes.
- features include: round rifled steel or carbon fiber-wrapped barrel with a threaded muzzle; steel receiver/frame with accessory rail; skeletonized forend with accessory rail and mounting points, pistol grip, folding butt stock with adjustable cheek piece, synthetic recoil pad and monopod; black or tan/medium brown finish.
Overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1092mm (43") and 838mm (33") with the stock folded, average weight is 5.9 kg (13 lbs).
- Also available with a bipod from the manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- "ACCURATE-MAG" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MONROE - CT" over "USA" may be marked on the left side of the chassis.
- the Accurate-Mag logo consisting of a triangle over an arrow superimposed with a stylized letter "S", over a triangle that denotes the capital letter "A" followed by the letter "M" all within a triangle, is usually marked on the chassis.
- "Accurate-Mag" and "Accurate-Mag Products" are trade names associated with "BML Tool & Manufacturing Corporation".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of "AMSR" followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of "AMSR" followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AMR

ASR

Advanced Modular Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Advanced Modular Sniper Rifle

Advanced Multi-Caliber Sniper Rifle

Advanced Sniper Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accurate-Mag
Model:	Remington 700
Manufacturer:	Accurate-Mag/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194697 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
194697 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURATE-MAG" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Accurate-Mag" logo consisting of a triangle over an arrow superimposed with a stylized letter "S", over a triangle that denotes the capital letter "A" followed by the letter "M" all within a triangle, is usually marked on the chassis.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "REMINGTON MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORT-TACT" is marked on the left side of the chassis, behind the trigger.
- this firearm is a bolt action precision rifle built using a Remington 700 receiver/frame, improved for accuracy and fitted in the SPORT-TACT three-piece modular system.
- features include: stainless steel round, rifled, free floating barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; receiver/frame with accessory rail; ventilated handguard with accessory rails and mounting points; synthetic pistol grip; manual safety on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located forward of the integrated trigger guard; folding butt stock with adjustable cheek-piece and synthetic recoil pad; black, beige or medium brown finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24")barrel is 1184mm (46 5/8"); average weight is 5.9kg (13 lbs).
- also available with a bipod from the manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ACCURATE-MAG" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SPORT-TACT" over "MONROE - CT" over "USA" is usually marked on the left side of the chassis.
- the Accurate-Mag" logo consisting of a triangle over an arrow superimposed with a stylized letter "S", over a triangle that denotes the capital letter "A" followed by the letter "M" all within a triangle, is usually marked on the chassis.
- "Accurate-Mag" and "Accurate-Mag Products" are trade names associated with "BML Tool & Manufacturing Corporation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters "RR" followed by five numbers and the letter "A".
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01500 0001 01

01500-0001-01

01500.0001.01

01500000101

700

AM 40-A6

AM40 A6

AM40 A6 308

AM40 A6-308

AM40-A6

AM40-A6 308

AM40-A6-308

AM40A6

Remington

Sport Tact

Sport-Tact

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accurate-Mag
Model:	RPA Quadlite
Manufacturer:	Accurate-Mag/RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194698 - 3	300 WIN MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194698 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194698 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURATE-MAG" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Accurate-Mag" logo consisting of a triangle over an arrow superimposed with a stylized letter "S", over a triangle that denotes the capital letter "A" followed by the letter "M" all within a triangle, is usually marked on the chassis.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "RPA Quadlite" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPORT-TACT" is marked on the left side of the chassis, behind the trigger.
- this firearm is a bolt action precision rifle built using a RPA Quadlite receiver/frame fitted in a three-piece modular chassis with an array of butt stocks and forend styles available.
- features include: round, rifled fluted barrel with threaded muzzle and muzzle brake; receiver/frame tapped and drilled for scope mounts or accessory rail; safety lever located behind the bolt handle; ventilated handguard with accessory rails and mounting points; integrated trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; magazine release located forward of the integrated trigger guard; fixed butt stock with adjustable cheek-piece and synthetic recoil pad; black or medium brown finish.
- average weight is 4.98kg (11 lbs).
- also available with a bipod from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RPA" stands for Rangemaster Precision Arms and may be marked on the receiver/frame. - RPA actions are built in the United Kingdom. - "ACCURATE-MAG" may be marked on the firearm. - "SPORT-TACT" over "MONROE - CT" over "USA" is usually marked on the left side of the chassis. - the Accurate-Mag" logo consisting of a triangle over an arrow superimposed with a stylized letter "S", over a triangle that denotes the capital letter "A" followed by the letter "M" all within a triangle, is usually marked on the chassis. - "Accurate-Mag" and "Accurate-Mag Products" are trade names associated with "BML Tool & Manufacturing Corporation".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6- grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95675	RPA	Quadlite	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Single-Shot
119934	RPA	Quadlite Repeater	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

00150-0007

00150-0008

AM40-A6

AM40-A6 RPA

AM40A6

AM40A6 RPA

Quadlite

Quadlite Repeater

RPA

RPA AM40-A6

RPA AM40A6

Sport Tact

Sport-Tact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Accurate-Mag
Model:	Savage 110
Manufacturer:	Accurate-Mag/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194699 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194699 - 2	338 NORMA MAG	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCURATE-MAG" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Accurate-Mag" logo consisting of a triangle over an arrow superimposed with a stylized letter "S", over a triangle that denotes the capital letter "A" followed by the letter "M" all within a triangle, is usually marked on the chassis.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "SAVAGE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SPORT-TACT" is marked on the left side of the chassis, behind the trigger.
- this firearm is a bolt action precision rifle built using a Savage 110 receiver/frame fitted in a solid or three-piece modular chassis with an array of butt stocks and forend styles available.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; receiver/frame with accessory rail; manual safety located at the rear of the bolt; forend with accessory rail; integrated trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; magazine release located forward of the integrated trigger guard; fixed or folding butt stock with adjustable cheek-piece and synthetic recoil pad; black or medium brown finish.
- overall length with a 686mm (27")barrel is 1219mm (48"); average weight is 5.9kg (13 lbs).
- also available with a bipod from the manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on firearm.
- "ACCURATE-MAG" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SPORT-TACT" over "MONROE - CT" over "USA" is usually marked on the left side of the chassis.
- the Accurate-Mag" logo consisting of a triangle over an arrow superimposed with a stylized letter "S", over a triangle that denotes the capital letter "A" followed by the letter "M" all within a triangle, is usually marked on the chassis.
- "Accurate-Mag" and "Accurate-Mag Products" are trade names associated with "BML Tool & Manufacturing Corporation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01500-0002

01500-0003

110

110 SSR

110 Special Service Rifle

SSR

Savage 110 SSR

Savage 110 Special Service Rifle

Special Service Rifle

Special Service Rifle (SSR)

Sport Tact

Sport-Tact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136339
Make: Ackley
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ackley
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136339 - 1	22-250 REM	1	656	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O. ACKLEY" is marked on the barrel.
- "P.O. Ackley" of Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. was a maker of custom rifles and an importer of rifle actions.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; heavy Ackley barrel; Mauser turn-bolt action; barrel and receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; integral box magazine; checkered one piece wood pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Ackley
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118045 - 1	17-250 ACKLEY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O. ACKLEY" and "SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the bottom of the receiver ring.
- "P.O. Ackley" was a maker of barrels and custom rifles and an importer of rifle actions.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a copy of the FN/Mauser 98 action.
- features include: heavy barrel; Mauser 98 action; left or right hand bolt action; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a scope mounts; integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; one piece wood stock with pistol grip.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

Ackley Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Commercial 98

Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Ackley
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118048 - 18	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118048 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 9	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 10	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 11	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 3	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 12	257 ROBERTS	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 13	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118048 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 5	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 14	7MM MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118048 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O. Ackley" of Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. was a maker of custom rifles and an importer of rifle actions.

Model

- "Sporter" is not marked on the firearm
- model was built on Mauser type actions, such as the "MARK X".
- manufactured between 1971 and 1975.
- features include: no iron sights; Ackley barrel; Mauser turn bolt action; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; checkered one piece wood pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ackley Bolt Action Rifle

Ackley Mark X

Ackley Mauser

Olympus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Olympus Grade

Olympus Grade 2

Olympus Grade II

P O Ackley

PO Ackley

Standard Model

Varmint Special

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54181
Make: Acme Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Acme Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mueller, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54181 - 4	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54181 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54181 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54181 - 5	12 GA X 2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54181 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54181 - 2	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54181 - 6	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54181 - 8	410 GA X 2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54181 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	618	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Acme Arms Co'. is marked on the receiver/frame or lockplates. - Acme Arms Co. was a trade name of Cornwall Hardware Company of New York on shotguns and revolvers. - Acme Arms Co was a trade name registered by Louis Mueller of Liege, Belgium in 1894. - Louis Mueller was a manufacturer and an agent for H. & D. Folsom Arms Company. - H. & D. Folsom Arms Company was a wholesaler/retailer located in New York City, St. Louis, and New Orleans, U.S.A., between 1849 and 1954. - H. & D. Folsom Arms Company also owned the Crescent Fire Arms Company.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side barrels with a solid matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; side lock action with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - "Belgium Fine Damascus" or "Laminated Steel" may be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - Louis Mueller (sometimes spelled Muller or Müller) was a firearms manufacturer in Liege, Belgium circa 1893 - 1900. Some sources report that Mueller built firearms were being imported as late as 1914. - the following trade-names are known to have been registered by Louis Mueller between 1889 and 1894; - Climax, registered on 30-11-1889. - Star, registered on 30-11-1889. - Crescent, registered on 30-11-1889. - Rival, registered on 30-11-1889. - Standard, registered on 16-12-1889. - Meteor, registered on 16-12-1889. - Acme, registered on 16-12-1889. - Club, registered on 16-12-1889. - I.N.L., registered on 05-02-1890. - The little Enfield, registered on 11-03-1893. - Acme Arms Co, registered on 23-04-1894. - Crescent Arms Co, registered on 23-04-1894.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- one sample examined was not serialized. - other examples have been reported with a serial number on the underside of the rib of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- samples have been noted that display Belgian proof and inspector markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Breech Loading

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127619
Make: Acme Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Acme Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127619 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127619 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACME ARMS Co" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Acme Arms Co. was a trade name of Cornwall Hardware Company of New York on shotguns and revolvers.
- Acme Arms Co was a trade name registered by Louis Mueller of Liege, Belgium in 1894.
- Louis Mueller was a manufacturer and an agent for H. & D. Folsom Arms Company.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Company was a wholesaler/retailer located in New York City, St. Louis, and New Orleans, U.S.A., between 1849 and 1954.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Company also owned the Crescent Fire Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top mount break open mechanism; exposed hammer; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the under side of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- 1896 was marked on observed specimen.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117416
Make: Acme Arms Company
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Acme Arms Company
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117416 - 3	22 LONG	1	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117416 - 2	32 RF	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117416 - 1	44 CF	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACME ARMS Co" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Acme Arms Co. was a trade name of Cornwall Hardware Company of New York on shotguns and revolvers.
- Acme Arms Co was a trade name registered by Louis Mueller of Liege, Belgium in 1894.
- Louis Mueller was a manufacturer and an agent for H. & D. Folsom Arms Company.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Company was a wholesaler/retailer located in New York City, St. Louis, and New Orleans, U.S.A., between 1849 and 1954.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Company also owned the Crescent Fire Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Acme Arms Company single barrel rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: spurred hammer, octagonal barrel, rear adjustable sight located on the barrel and wooden stock and forend.
- action opening lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Single Shot

Single Barrel

Single Shot Rolling Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Action
Model:	1920
Manufacturer:	Santos, Modesto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20930 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20930 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ACTION" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Action" was a trade name used by "Modesto Santos" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- "Pistolet Automatique Modele 1920" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1919 to 1925. - this model is based on the "FN-Browning Model 1906".
Manufacturer	- "MS" monogram is usually marked on the grip plates. - "MS" was the abbreviation for "Modesto Santos".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Action 1920

Action Model 1920

M1920

Modele 1920

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique Modele 1920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Action
Model:	Action No 2 Model 1915
Manufacturer:	Santos, Modesto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20929 - 2	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20929 - 1	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES OUVRIERS REUNIS PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE ACTION No. 2 MODELE 1915" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Action" is a trademark used by Modesto Santos, and "Les Ouvriers Reunis" was a marketing arm set up in France by Santos to sell their pistols to the French military during World War One.

Model

- "LES OUVRIERS REUNIS PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE ACTION No. 2 MODELE 1915" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a 32 AUTO/7.65MM pocket pistol of the "Ruby" type made and sold in France during the early part of World War One; this pistol differs from the usual "Ruby" layout in that the safety lever is at the left rear tang, instead of above the trigger.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; radial slide gripping grooves; checkered wooden or synthetic grips; a rotating lever safety at the left tang; a lanyard loop at the left heel of the butt; heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Action 2

Action 2 Mle 15

Action No 2

Action No 2 Mle 15

Action No 2 Mle 1915

Les Ouvriers Reunies

Les Ouvriers Reunies Action No 2 Mle 15

Mle 1915

No 2 Mle 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Action Arms
Model:	B Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117894 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
117894 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACTION ARMS LTD" and "PHILA. PA." is marked on the firearm.
- "Action Arms Limited" was an importer and distributor located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. until 1994.

Model

- "B Sporter" is patterned after the "Uzi Model B".
- imported in 1993 and 1994.
- features include: thumb hole stock; post front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Action

- blowback operated.
- floating firing pin, striker fired.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B Uzi

Model B

Model B Sporter

Model B Sporter Uzi

Sporter B

Sporter Model B

Uzi B Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75109
Make: Action Arms
Model: Timber Wolf

Summary

Make:	Action Arms
Model:	Timber Wolf
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75109 - 1	357 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75109 - 2	44 MAG	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACTION ARMS LTD" and "PHILA. PA." is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Action Arms Limited" was an importer and distributor located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. until 1994.

Model

- "Timber Wolf" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "Timber Wolf" is a registered trademark of I.M.I. (Israel Military Industries).
- imported from 1989 to 1994.
- this is a takedown pump action rifle/carbine.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; tubular magazine; manually operated slide action; one piece trigger assembly; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; blade front sight and open rear sight; integral scope mount located on the top of the receiver/frame; removable checkered straight grip shotgun style butt stock; satin chrome or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" and "ISRAEL" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated slide/pump action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame, eg. .357 MAGNUM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - full length tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Timber Wolf Carbine

Timber Wolf R

Timber Wolf Rifle

Timber WolfR

Timber Wolfe

Timber Wolfe Repeating Rifle

Timberwolf

Timberwolf Carbine

Timberwolf Rifle

TimberwolfR

Timberwolfe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124549
Make: Action Legends Manufacturing
Model: 1903 Springfield

Summary

Make:	Action Legends Manufacturing
Model:	1903 Springfield
Manufacturer:	Action Legends Manufacturing (ALM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124549 - 2	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124549 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Action Legends Manufacturing, Inc." or "ALM Inc." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - the original manufacturers markings may be on the receiver/frame. - Action Legends Mfg. Inc. uses new and original GI parts in their remanufacturing process. - Action Legends Mfg. Inc. markets this model as their 1903 Springfield. - features include: standard 30-06 SPRG calibre, 610 mm barrel length; parkerized finish; full wood stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Action Legends Manufacturing Inc." or "ALM Inc." may be marked on the firearm. - Action Legends Manufacturing Incorporated was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2006.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the 1903 Springfield is a modification of the Mauser Model 98.
- the original 1903 Springfield Armory markings are:
US
SPRINGFIELD
ARMORY
MODEL 1903
1241XXX
appears at the top position on the receiver ring (written in four or five lines if the serial number is included).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

Springfield

Springfield 1903

Springfield Armory

US Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124548
Make: Action Legends Manufacturing
Model: M888 M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Action Legends Manufacturing
Model:	M888 M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Action Legends Manufacturing (ALM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124548 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124548 - 1	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124548 - 9	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124548 - 2	30 CARBINE	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124548 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124548 - 8	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124548 - 4	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124548 - 5	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124548 - 6	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Action Legends Manufacturing Inc." or "ALM Inc." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2002. Based on the M1 Carbine design. - "M888" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL 30 M1" may be marked on the receiver ring. - Action Legends Mfg. Inc. uses new original M1 parts in their remanufacturing process. - Action Legends Mfg. Inc. markets this model as their M-888. - features include: one-piece birch or walnut stock; parkerized metal finish; protected blade front sight with an aperture rear sight, adjustable for windage and elevation; bayonet lug. - average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Action Legends Manufacturing Inc." or "ALM Inc." may be marked on the firearm. - Action Legends Manufacturing Incorporated was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2006.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "Cal. 30 M1".
Shots	- Introduce in 2002 with 10 shot magazine. - M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

888

888 M1 Carbine

M 888

M-888

M1

M1 Carbine

M888

M888 US Carbine M1

Model 888 M1 Carbine

Remanufactured M1

Remanufactured M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	1851
Manufacturer:	Adams Patent Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25142 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	166	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Model

- manufactured from 1858 to 1860.
- "Adams 1851 Patent" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture of ADAMS' patent handguns was undertaken by many other companies. It is believed that DEANE, ADAMS & DEANE is one of these companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	1851
Manufacturer:	Deane, Adams & Deane
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18691 - 2	34 PERCUSSION	5	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18691 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	5	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18691 - 5	476 REV	5	182	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
18691 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	5	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was an inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1851, production ceased circa 1855. - model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a front loading, percussion revolver. - features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; engraved solid top receiver/frame with a removable un-fluted percussion cylinder; double action trigger mechanism. - cap box may be found in the grip.
Manufacturer	- "DEANE, ADAMS & DEANE, 30 KING WILLIAM STT., LONDON BRIDGE" is marked on the topstrap and barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame between trigger guard and cylinder.
Barrel	- references note that other barrel lengths may exist.
Other Markings	- the early firearms (1851-1852) were marked in three lines "DEAN, ADAMS & DEAN", "MAKERS TO HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCE ALBERT" and "30 KING WILLIAM ST., LONDON BRIDGE".
Remarks	- a special wadded ball was used when loading this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	1851
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50272 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	166	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Adams Ptd" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Model

- manufactured from 1858 to 1860.
- "Adams 1851 Patent" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacture of ADAMS' patent handguns was undertaken by many companies.
- "Manufactured by Pirlot Brother - Liege" "Licensed by D.Adams & Dean - London" or "Pirlot Freres, Liege" "Licensed by D.A. & D. London" may be marked on top of the firearm.

Importer

- this company appears to have been manufacturers of long arms and distributors of handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blanch & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	1856
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63603 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - manufactured between 1856 and 1868. - marked "ADAMS' PATENT No. XXXXX," where XXXXX represents the serial number. - double and single action function. - cylinder is smooth sided. - octagonal barrel. - post front sight, notch rear sight. - cylinder has hammer/firing pin resting notches to prevent crushing of percussion nipples. - may be marked on top of barrel with the name of retailers, distributors or sales agents. - hinged loading lever mounted on receiver/frame left hand side. - loading tool handle rests in line witht he barrel when not in use. - dark wood checkered grips. - usually encountered with a blued metal finish.
Manufacturer	- may be found marked on the firearm as LAC.
Action	- double action & single action revolver.
Serial Number	- usually located on right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be noted on firearm as ".442"
Other Markings	- may be marked with British War Department property marks "W (broad-arrow) D" - may also be marked with regimental or unit serial numbers on the receiver/frame. - cylinders are typically marked with the same number as the serial number noted on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	1867
Manufacturer:	Adams Patent Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18692 - 2	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18692 - 1	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18692 - 3	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- manufactured from 1868 until 1871.
- this model series existed in two versions based on the type of ejector rod system employed; they were known as the M1867A and the M1867B.
- the M1867A utilized a "turnover" latch system whereas the M1867B utilized a press-button system.
- features; solid receiver/frame; single/double action trigger with trigger guard; octagonal barrel; plain unfluted cylinder with rear locking notches; spur hammer; ejector rod on right side of barrel; loading gate located on the right side of the standing breech; fixed rear and front sights; usually has a lanyard ring; blued finish; checkered wooden grips.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the top strap and/or barrel as, "ADAMS'S PATENT SMALL ARMS COMPANY, 391 STRAND, LONDON".
- receiver/frame will also be marked with the Adams trademark symbol and/or, "ADAMS'S PATENT".

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually follows the wording, "ADAMS PATENT NO.".
- serial numbering reported is from 500 to 5337 and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Commercial

1867 Service Revolver

1867A

1867B

M1867

M1867 Commercial

M1867 Service Revolver

M1867A

M1867B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	1872
Manufacturer:	Adams Patent Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15900 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
15900 - 3	450 REV CF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
15900 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an early model of Adams' cartridge revolver, manufactured with an ejection rod mounted on a swivel that is stored in the hollow cylinder axis pin when not in use; these revolvers were commonly purchased by British Army officers, leading to their being called the "Army Model".
- features include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; hinged ejector rod; non-fluted cylinder; SA/DA trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips with a pronounced prawl at the top rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Army Model

Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29315
Make: Adams
Model: Beaumont Adams

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	Beaumont Adams
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29315 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	116	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29315 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29315 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29315 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	5	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29315 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Model

- manufactured from 1850 to 1860.

Manufacturer

- "London Armoury" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the firearm and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147285	Unknown	Beaumont Adams Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	Beaumont Adams Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94835 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94835 - 3	33 PERCUSSION	5	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94835 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features a Kerr lever ram-rod, double action and latter versions may have a rebounding hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "L.A.C." may be marked on the upper left side of the barrel or other variations of the London Armory Company markings may be used.
Serial Number	- the Beaumont Adams revolvers have two serial numbers. The Beaumont serial number has a "B" prefix and the Adams serial number which has an "ADAMS' PATENT No" prefix and a "R" suffix. This serial number, excluding the "ADAMS' PATENT No" but including the "R", is to be used to identify the firearm.
Calibre	- these revolvers were produced in .339 Percussion (120 Bore), .442 Percussion (54 Bore), and .479 Percussion (34 Bore) chamberings.
Other Markings	- retailer's names may be marked on the top of the barrel. - British proof marks may be marked on the barrel and cylinder.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Adams Patent Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15341 - 3	450 REV CF	5	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MARK 1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK 1": initial units were accepted into Naval Service in November 1868; and after the adoption of the MARK 2 in February 1872, the earlier converted cartridge pistol became known as the MARK 1. (Do not confuse with the Adams Mark 4).
- features include: an unusually long five shot cylinder (to use the relatively short 450 Revolver Service Cartridge), loading gate on the right side of the frame, rod ejector and housing on the right side of the barrel, spurred hammer with an attached long-nosed firing pin. (MARK 2s and MARK 3s were built with shorter cylinders, as they were not converted from Cap & Ball)
- "MARK 1" was a conversion of the earlier Adams Cap and Ball Percussion Revolver by various manufacturers.
- "MARK 1" conversion included the replacement of the original six shot percussion cylinder and flat-faced hammer, with a five shot bored through cylinder and firing-pin tipped hammer, and reworking the frame to support and eject the 450 Revolver Service Cartridge.
- the original serial number (usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder) is usually defaced.
- the new serial number (conversion number) is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear juncture of the trigger guard; and also on the side of the new cylinder, example: 4321
- the date of the conversion is usually marked on the left side of the frame, example: 11.72
- most of the MARK 1s were reworked at a later date, principally to correct a weak cylinder rotation problem, and were remarked MARK IV.

Serial Number

- the original serial number (usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder) is usually defaced.
- the new serial number (conversion number) is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear juncture of the trigger guard; and also on the side of the new cylinder, example: 4321

Shots

- the Adams Mark I revolver was a conversion from a six shot cap & ball revolver to a five shot cartridge arm.
- Mark II and Mark III models are six shot revolvers.
- Mark I and Mark IV models are five shot revolvers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151087	Adams	MARK 1	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Adams Cartridge Conversion

Adams Mark 1

Adams Mark I

Adams No. 1

Adams No. I

Cartridge Conversion Adams

I

MK 1

MK I

No. 1 Adams

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151087 - 1	450 REV CF	5	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MARK 1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK 1" was a conversion of the earlier Adams Cap and Ball Percussion Revolver by various manufacturers.
- "MARK 1" date of the conversion is usually marked on the left side of the frame, example: 11.72.
- "MARK 1" conversion included the replacement of the original six shot percussion cylinder and flat-faced hammer, with a five shot bored through cylinder and firing-pin tipped hammer, and reworking the frame to support and eject the 450 Revolver Service Cartridge.
- "MARK 1" initial units were accepted into Naval Service in November 1868; and after the adoption of the MARK 2 in February 1872, the earlier converted cartridge pistol became known as the MARK 1. (Do not confuse with the Adams Mark 4).
- "MARK 1" revolvers were reworked at a later date, principally to correct a weak cylinder rotation problem, and were remarked "MARK IV".
- features include: dovetail front and fixe rear sight; octagonal barrel; ejector rod and housing on the right side of the barrel; solid receiver/frame with a rear hump behind the hammer; unusually long five shot cylinder (to use the relatively short 450 Revolver Service Cartridge); loading gate on the right side of the frame; spurred hammer with an attached long-nosed firing pin; double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip with a metal base cap that may have a loop lanyard; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "L.A. Co." or "LONDON ARMOURY COMP" or variation of, is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the original serial number (usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder) is usually defaced.
- the new serial number (conversion number) is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear juncture of the trigger guard; and also on the side of the new cylinder.

Shots

- the Adams Mark I revolver was a conversion from a six shot cap & ball revolver to a five shot cartridge arm.
- Mark II and Mark III models are six shot revolvers.
- Mark I and Mark IV models are five shot revolvers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15341	Adams	MARK 1	Adams Patent Small Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Adams Cartridge Conversion

Adams Patent

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

No. 1 Adams

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Adams Patent Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15898 - 1	450 REV CF	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Model

- "MARK 2" was adopted into service in February 1872.
- "MARK 3" was introduced on August 24, 1872)
- "WD" and a Roman Numeral "II" are marked on the barrel-lug on the left side, above the foreframe screw in front of the cylinder.
- features include: double action; ejector rod and loading gate attached on the right side below the octagonal barrel; pronounced spur on receiver between hammer and grip; lanyard ring on bottom of grip.
- this firearm's cylinder was designed for six cartridges, and is shorter than the five shot MARK 1 and the MARK 4, both of which were conversions from Cap & Ball.

Manufacturer

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder, and on the outside of the cylinder, example: 5432
Shots	- Mark II and Mark III models are six shot revolvers. - Mark I and Mark IV are five shot revolvers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adams Mark 2

Adams Mark II

Adams No. 2

Adams No. II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Adams Patent Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15339 - 3	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15339 - 2	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Model

- manufactured from 1872 to 1881.
- "WD" and the Roman Numeral "III." are marked on the barrel-lug on the left side, above the foreframe screw in front of the cylinder.
- features include: double action; swiveling ejector rod; loading gate on right; pronounced spur on receiver between hammer and grip; lanyard ring on bottom of grip; safety lever protrudes from rear of trigger guard.
- this firearm's cylinder was designed for six cartridges, and is shorter than the five shot MARK 1 and the MARK 4, both of which were conversions from Cap & Ball.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- usually marked with a logo on the right side of the frame, just forward of the grip-panel, which reads: TRADE JA MARK ("J" and "A" superimposed)
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Mark II and Mark III models are six shot revolvers. - Mark I and Mark IV are five shot revolvers.
Other Markings	- specimens issued to the NWMP will have "CMP" stamped inside an oval on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 MARK 3

CMP Model MARK 3

III

M/1872

MARK III

MK III

Model 1872-Mk 3

Model 1872-Mk III

Model of 1872

NWMP Model MARK 3

WD III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Adams Patent Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15334 - 2	450 REV CF	5	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS'S PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADAMS" is used as a make on firearms that were built using design patents held by John and Robert Adams.
- John Adams was the brother or cousin of Robert Adams.
- John Adams became Managing Director of the Adams Patent Small Arms Company, Limited in 1864.
- John Adams died in 1881.
- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Adams was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the cylinder, in Roman Numerals, as: IV. - features include an unusually long five shot cylinder, loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, rod ejector and housing on the right side of the barrel and spurred hammer with an attached long-nosed firing pin. - the MARK IV's were reworked MARK I's. - the rework was necessary to correct a weak cylinder rotation problem. - the MARK I (not marked as Mark I) was the initial conversion of the earlier Adams Cap and Ball Percussion Revolver by various manufacturers, by replacement of the original six shot percussion cylinder and flat-faced hammer, with a five shot bored through cylinder (for cartridge loading) and firing-pin tipped hammer, and reworking the frame to support and eject the 450 Revolver Service Cartridge. - MARK IIs and MARK IIIs were built with shorter cylinders, as they were not converted from Cap & Ball. - the original serial number, usually marked on the right side of the /receiver/frame below the cylinder is usually defaced. - the new serial number or conversion number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear juncture of the trigger guard; and also on the side of the new cylinder, example: 4321 - the date of the conversion is usually marked on the left side of the frame, near the front, example: 11.76
Serial Number	- the original serial number, usually marked on the right side of the /receiver/frame below the cylinder is usually defaced. - the new serial number or conversion number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear juncture of the trigger guard; and also on the side of the new cylinder, example: 4321 - the date of the conversion is usually marked on the left side of the frame, near the front, example: 11.76
Shots	- Mark II and Mark III models are six shot revolvers. - Mark I and Mark IV are five shot revolvers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4

4 Adams

Adams No. 4

IV

IV Adams

Mark IV Adams

Mk. 4

Mk. IV

No. 4 Adams

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189004
Make: Adams
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189004 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	42	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Adams" is engraved on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a typical "screw-barrel" percussion single shot pistol made in the 1800s, with an exposed, manually-cocked hammer, a folding or fixed trigger, (usually) a sliding safety catch that locks into the rear of the hammer to prevent accidental firing, and a screw-off/screw-on barrel for loading and unloading, which is spun with a circular wrench having a keyway that engages a standing lug on the barrel.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round screw-off barrel; no sights; manually cocked hammer with single-action trigger mechanism, within a box-lock frame; and wooden grips on a bag-shaped frame.

Action

- percussion single shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Box Lock Screw Barrel Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109235
Make: Adams
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adams
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109235 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109235 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109235 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever; boxlocks; extractors; checkered wood splinter forearm and buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161130
Make: Adams & Company
Model: Double Rifle

Summary

Make:	Adams & Company
Model:	Double Rifle
Manufacturer:	Adams & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161130 - 1	577 EXPRESS	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS & Co." was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side double rifle, in side lock or box lock form, and in under-lever, top-lever, or side-lever opening form.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; Damascus or fluid steel barrels; open express sights; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol-grip buttstock; double triggers; side-hammer or hammerless; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ADAMS & Co." was observed marked on the firearm.
- Adams & Company, Wholesale Gunmakers was founded by Henry Adams, circa 1870.
- Henry Adams patented an automatic safety hammer safety system in 1873.
- Adams & Company manufactured pin and centerfire revolvers, rifles and cartridges.
- Adams & Company also manufactured revolvers for John Adams.
- Adams & Company was located in London, England at:
- 9 Finsbury Place South from 1870 to 1880.
- 32 Finsbury Pavement from 1881 to 1894.
- 22 Denmark Street, Soho from 1897 to 1899.
- Adams & Company ceased trading in 1899.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel lengths may vary

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124408
Make: Adams & Company
Model: Rook Rifle Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Adams & Company
Model:	Rook Rifle Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Adams & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124408 - 1	297/250 ROOK	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124408 - 2	380 LONG CF	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS & Co. 9, FINSBURY PLACE SOUTH LONDON" was observed marked on a barrel.
- "ADAMS & Co., 32, FINSBURY PAVEMENT LONDON" was observed marked on a barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this rifle may also be known as the "Martini-Zeller" single shot rifle.
- the Zeller System/Martini-Zeller utilizes an under lever operated Martini-type action with swinging breech block pivoted at the rear but differs from the typical Martini action in that it is designed for a "one-piece" stock and is made with a swinging hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame instead of a striker.
- Gottlieb Zeller was granted US patent #186,894 dated March 18, 1873 for this action design.
- features include; one piece Walnut stock with straight English style buttstock; octagonal barrel; blued finish with case hardened receiver/frame; two-leaf rear sight with blade front sight.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ADAMS & Co. 9, FINSBURY PLACE SOUTH LONDON" was observed marked on a barrel.
- "ADAMS & Co., 32, FINSBURY PAVEMENT LONDON" was observed marked on a barrel.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel as, "297/250".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Rook Rifle

Martini Zeller

Martini-Zeller

Rook Rifle

Zeller

Zeller System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129001
Make: Adams & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adams & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adams & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129001 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS & Co" was observed marked on both sides of the side plate.
- "ADAMS & Co.32 FINSBURY PAVEMENT LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with side mounted break open lever, and top tang safety; external hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm with a transverse wedge and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ADAMS & Co" was observed marked on both side of the side plate.
- "ADAMS & Co.32 FINSBURY PAVEMENT LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams Arms
Model:	AA15
Manufacturer:	Adams Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141208 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141208 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141208 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141208 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141208 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141208 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	434	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141208 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141208 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141208 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141208 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Adams Arms "AA" logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "ADAMS ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "MOD. AA-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with rail and adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; synthetic free floating type handguard; railed flat top upper assembly with forward assist and case deflector; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Adams Arms" over "Odessa FL" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AA" prefix and five or seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165303	Adams Arms	Multical	Adams Arms (AA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AA 15

AA15 Carbine

AA15 Rifle

AR-15

Mod AA-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188963
Make: Adams Arms
Model: AASF-308

Summary

Make:	Adams Arms
Model:	AASF-308
Manufacturer:	Adams Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188963 - 2	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188963 - 1	308 WIN	5	463	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188963 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADAMS ARMS LLC" above "ODESSA, FL USA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Adams Arms logo is located on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver, on top of the upper receiver near the charging handle, and on the bolt carrier visible through the ejection port.
- The Adams Arms logo consists of a shield containing two capital letter "A"'s above a soldier aiming a rifle, a striped banner with three in line stars centred on the banner surrounds the base of the shield.

Model

- "MOD: AASF-308" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame of this firearm design is an AR-15 type that incorporates an enlarged magazine well to accommodate a larger family of cartridges than the standard AR-15.
- features include: proprietary low profile short stroke gas piston operation; round fluted black coloured barrel, three port muzzle brake; ventilated alloy handguard with integral accessory rails; flat top upper receiver with integral accessory rail; rubber textured pistol grip; match grade gold coloured trigger; ambidextrous safety; forward assist; brass deflector; ejection port dust cover; adjustable black coloured synthetic stock that is adjustable for length of pull and cheek height; black finish.
- the OAL is 991mm (39") when equipped with a 460mm (18") barrel and the adjustable stock is in the retracted position.

Manufacturer

- "ADAMS ARMS LLC" above "ODESSA, FL USA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Adams Arms logo is located on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver, on top of the upper receiver near the charging handle, and on the bolt carrier visible through the ejection port.
- The Adams Arms logo consists of a shield containing two capital letter "A"'s above a soldier aiming a rifle, a striped banner with three in line stars centred on the banner surrounds the base of the shield.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - serial number of an observed example consisted of three letters "SFM" followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing portion of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AARA

AARA Tevo

AARA Tevo Alpha

EVO Alpha S

Evo

FGAA-00242-R

FGAA-00246

FGAA-00247

FGAA-00248

FGAA-00365-R

P-Series

P1

P1 Rifle

P1 Rifle Small Frame

P3

P3 Plus Small Frame

P3 Rifle

P3 Rifle Small Frame

P3 plus

P3+

P3+ Rifle Small Frame

P3+ Small Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SF-308

Tactical EVO

Tactical EVO Alpha

Tactical EVO Alpha S

Tevo

Tevo Alpha

Tevo Alpha S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Country

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams Arms
Model:	Multical
Manufacturer:	Adams Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165303 - 9	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 10	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165303 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Adams Arms "AA" logo is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "ADAMS ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Model	- "MOD. MULTICAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "MULTICAL" model is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with Picatinny rail and adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; synthetic or Picatinny rail, free floating type handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with forward assist and case deflector; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Adams Arms" is located in Palm Harbor, Florida, U.S.A. - "Adams Arms" manufacturer AR15 type rifles and carbines.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (C) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141208	Adams Arms	AA15	Adams Arms (AA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AA Multical

Adams AR 15

Adams AR-15

Adams AR15

Adams Arms

Adams Multical Carbine

Adams Multical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams Revolving Arms Company
Model:	Adams Patent
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117286 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117286 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE FOR THE ADAMS REVOLVING ARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on the top strap.

Model

- manufactured from 1857 to 1861.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- approximately 4500 were produced with the 83mm barrel and approximately 200 were produced with the 108mm barrel.
- features include: fixed sights, solid receiver/frame, external hammer, plain cylinder, round or octagonal barrel, loading lever located on the left side of the barrel, double action trigger mechanism, sliding cylinder safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, blued finish with checkered walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "MASS. ARMS CO." is marked on the top strap.
- Massachusetts Arms Company manufactured these firearms on contract for the ADAMS REVOLVING ARMS COMPANY.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Other Markings

- the top strap is marked:
  "MADE FOR ADAMS REVOLVING ARMS CO.
  BY MASS. ARMS CO. CHICOPEE FALLS
  PATENT MAY 3 1853. JUNE 3 1856. APL 7 1857".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adams Pocket

Adams Pocket Type

Adams Type Pocket

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148126
Make: Adams, Lyman
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Adams, Lyman
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Adams, Lyman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148126 - 1	37 PERCUSSION	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L. ADAMS" over "UTICA" is stamped on the barrel of known examples.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern sidelock percussion rifle, made in various calibres and barrel lengths, prior to the 1880s. Features may vary on these hand-built firearms, but may include: browned finish; hexagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half- or full-length walnut stock with crescent buttplate; German silver fittings and inlays; a finial trigger huard; manually cocked hammer on the sideplate.
Manufacturer	- "L. ADAMS" over "UTICA" is stamped on the barrel of known examples. - Lyman B. Adams was a Utica, New York-based gunsmith from circa 1828 until the latter half of the 19th Century, who specialized in the manufacture of percussion hunting rifles.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths will vary.
Calibre	- calibres will vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adams, Robert
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Adams, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118424 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118424 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	5	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT ADAMS, 76 KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON" may be marked on the top strap.
- "ADAMS PATENT No." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for percussion revolvers produced by Robert Adams.
- manufactured from 1858 to 1865.
- features may include: solid receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; loading lever mounted on the side or underside of the barrel; octagonal barrel; nickel finish and checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side as" "No.00000".
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder: "ADAMS PATENT, No 40768".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139384
Make: Adams, Robert
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Adams, Robert
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Leclercq, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139384 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT ADAMS 76 KING WILLIAM ST LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Robert Adams was located at 76 King William Street, London, England from 1858 to 1865.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1866.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard has a finger rest; checkered wood bag type grip; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "J. LECLERCQ" over "BREVETE" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- Joseph Leclercq was located at Saint Remy, Belgium from 1859 to 1886.
- Joseph Leclercq was located at Grace Hollogne, Belgium circa 1994.
- J.L. Leclercq & Co was a located in Liège, Belgium circa 1890-91.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and under the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120946
Make: Adams, Robert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adams, Robert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adams, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120946 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROB ADAMS LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1856 and 1870.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlocks; double triggers; extractors; straight checkered wood stock.

Manufacturer

- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128890
Make: Adams, Robert
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Adams, Robert
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Adams, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128890 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT ADAMS KING WILLIAM ST. LONDON" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a front hinged receiver/frame, break open action shotgun.
- features may include: damascus barrel with bead front sight; ejector or extractor; external hammer or hammerless; wood forearm and straight, semi-pistol or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Robert Adams was a inventor and manufacturer located in London, England.
- Robert Adams was the manager of George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge circa 1846.
- Robert Deane was in partnership with George and John Deane as "Deane, Adams & Deane" from 1851 to 1856.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- Robert Adams was the manager of the London Armoury Company located at Henry Street, Bermondsey from 1856 to 1858.
- Robert Adams established his own firearms business at 76 King William Street from 1858 to 1865.
- Robert Adams had facilities at Henry Street from 1863 to 1865.
- Robert Adams went bankrupt in 1865.
- Robert Adams established a new business at 40 Pall Mall in 1866.
- Robert Adams died in 1870.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148127
Make: Adams, Samuel
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Adams, Samuel
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Adams, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148127 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. ADAMS" or "ADAMS PATENT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot heavy-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by Samuel Adams prior to the US Civil War.
- features may vary, as these rifles were individually hand-crafted, but features may include: blued or browned finish; heavy octagonal barrel (usually fitted with a false muzzle or short-starter to make loading easier); open micrometer-adjustable or optical tube sights; a straight-grip walnut stock with German silver fittings; an engraved sidelock with manually-cocked hammer; a finial trigger guard/gripstrap; crescent buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "S. ADAMS" or "ADAMS PATENT" is marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Adams was an inventor and gunsmith during the mid-1800s who lived and worked in Springfield, Massachusetts (1830s-1838), Troy, New York (1838-1840), and Battle Creek, Michigan (1840s until ~1890). He was granted a patent on a hinged-breech percussion firearm that could be converted from shotgun to rifle (with a barrel insert), and was breech-loaded with pre-loaded insert chambers.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148128
Make: Adams, Samuel
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Adams, Samuel
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Allen, Cyrus Bullard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148128 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148128 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "S. ADAMS" or "ADAMS PATENT" is marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Adams was an inventor and gunsmith during the mid-1800s who lived and worked in Springfield, Massachusetts (1830s -1838), Troy, New York (1838-1840), and Battle Creek, Michigan (1840s until ~1890). He was granted a patent on a hinged-breech percussion firearm that could be converted from shotgun to rifle (with a barrel insert), and was breech-loaded with pre-loaded insert chambers.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm.
- this is a unique hinged-breech single-shot percussion shotgun that accepts pre-loaded breech-loading insert chambers, and which can be converted to a rifle through the use of a barrel insert which also accepts pre-loaded breech-loading insert chambers. This firearm was invented and patented by samuel Adams in 1838, and examples were built for Adams by C.B. Allen of Springfield, Massachusetts.
- features include: browned finish; octagonal tip-down barrel, rotating from and supported on two side arms; fixed open sights; under-barrel ramrod; short forearm and straight-grip walnut stock; German silver stock fittings; a manually-cocked back-action side-lock with moderate engraving; a side-pivoting opening lever on the bottom of the action, in front of the trigger-guard; and insert chambers that can be removed from the breech when the action is opened.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firerarm.
- C.B. Allen built these firearms for Samuel Adams, based on Adams' patent of 1834.

Action

- percussion single-shot with interchangeable chambers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109075
Make: Adams, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adams, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adams, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109075 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- gunmaker located in Birmingham, England in 1869.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139801
Make: Adams, William
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Adams, William
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Adams, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139801 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	732	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. ADAMS" is marked on the left sidelock.
Model	- manufactured circa 1869. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; ramrod mounted under the barrels; sidelocks with percussion hammers; straight grip stock.
Manufacturer	- William Adams was a gunmaker located in Birmingham, England circa 1869.
Action	- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93537
Make: Adamy
Model: Bockdrilling

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Bockdrilling
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93537 - 1	22 LR/8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "bockdrilling" (a three barreled firearm combining a shot barrel over a large calibre rifle barrel, with a small calibre rifle barrel mounted on the side rib between the two), made to a specific customer's request as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish.
- features may include: false sideplates, Kersten cross-bolt lock-up, hammerless, extractors or ejectors, double triggers, pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm, tang safety with wrist barrel selector and open folding leaf or fixed sights.
- some versions fitted with quick detachable scope mounts.
- Adamy also makes several other varieties of Drillings, but these can be distinguished by the fact that they have Greener cross-bolt lock-up and a barrel selector and safety mounted on the tang, while the Bockdrilling has a Kersten lock-up and the barrel selector mounted on the side of the wrist.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93498
Make: Adamy
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93498 - 5	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93498 - 6	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93498 - 7	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93498 - 8	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93498 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93498 - 3	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93498 - 4	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make designation is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - this is a semi-custom boxlock or sidelock "Cape Gun" made to a specific customer's order as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish. - features may include: engraved sideplates, Greener cross-bolt with Purdey underbolt lock-up, hammerless or exposed hammers, extractor or ejector, single or double triggers pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm, and open folding leaf or fixed sights. - some versions fitted with quick detachable scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93595
Make: Adamy
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93595 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93595 - 3	30R BLASER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93595 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93595 - 1	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom over & under side boxlock double rifle, made to a specific customer's order as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish. - features may include: false sideplates, Kersten cross-bolt lock-up, extractor or ejector, single or double triggers (double triggers come with "set" front), pistol-grip stock with three-piece forearm, and open folding leaf or fixed sights (some versions fitted with quick detachable scope mounts).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockdoppelbuchse

Double Over & Under Rifle

O/U

Over & Under

Over & Under Rifle

Over/Under

Over/Under Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93495
Make: Adamy
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93495 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93495 - 8	416 RIGBY	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93495 - 9	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93495 - 1	5.6X52R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93495 - 10	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93495 - 13	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93495 - 11	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93495 - 12	8X57R MAUSER	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93495 - 6	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make designation is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom side by side boxlock double rifle, made to a specific customer's order as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish. - features may include: false sideplates, Greener cross-bolt, hammerless or exposed hammers, extractor or ejector, single or double triggers pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm and open folding leaf or fixed sights. - some versions fitted with quick-detachable scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchse

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93575
Make: Adamy
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93575 - 5	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93575 - 6	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93575 - 7	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93575 - 2	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93575 - 3	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93575 - 4	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93575 - 10	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93575 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93575 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93575 - 8	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93575 - 9	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "drilling", made to a specific customer's request as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish. - these firearms may be configured with two shot barrels over a rifle barrel ("Drilling"), two rifle barrels over a shot barrel ("Doppelbuchsedrilling"), a shot barrel and a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel ("Buchsflintendrilling"), or even a small calibre rifle barrel and a shot barrel over a large calibre rifle barrel (also "Buchsflintendrilling"). - features may include: false sideplates, Greener cross-bolt lock-up, hammerless, extractors or ejectors, double triggers (with front acting as a set trigger), pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm, tang safety and barrel selector, and open folding leaf or fixed sights. - some versions fitted with quick-detachable scope mounts. - Adamy also makes several other varieties of Drillings, but these can be distinguished by the fact that they have Greener cross-bolt lock-up and a barrel selector and safety mounted on the tang, while the Bockdrilling has a Kersten lock-up and the barrel selector mounted on the side of the wrist.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- these firearms are available in a wide variety of chambering, but generally the shot barrels are chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", or 20 GA X 3", while the rifle barrels can be chambered for any calibre between 22 HORNET and 9.3 X 74R.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchsflintendrilling

Doppelbuchsedrilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Four Barrel Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93996 - 1	22 LR/8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrels.

Model

- this is a four barrel combination gun.
- this type of firearm is known as a "Vierling" ("vier" meaning "four") in Germany.
- Kersten or Greener lock-up, walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, double-set triggers, open fixed or folding leaf sights, tang safety and barrel selector, and may also be seen with quick detachable scope mounts.
- these combination guns are customarily seen with two side by side shotgun barrels above a major calibre rifle barrel, with a minor calibre rifle barrel either in the centre of the other three, or inset along the top-rib.
- these combination guns are available with any amount of finish and engraving that the customer orders; false sideplates may be fitted to boxlock versions to provide additional room for engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- one small calibre rifle barrel mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels which is mounted over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a small calibre rifle barrel which is over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side rifle barrels;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels;
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under shotgun barrels with two side by side rifle barrels; and
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under rifle barrels with two side by side shotgun barrels .

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Four Barrelled Rifle and Shotgun

Vierling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93616
Make: Adamy
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93616 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93616 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93616 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93616 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "GEBR. ADAMY" on the barrels.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for over/under shotguns manufactured by Adamy that have no model name marked on them.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock,
- top/side/under lever opening,
- false sideplates, Kersten cross-bolt lock-up, extractor or ejector,
- single or double triggers,
- pistol-grip stock with three-piece forearm.
- Adamy firearms are available with any customer desired chambering, barrel length or finish.
- German proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "GEBR. ADAMY" on the barrels.
- the letters "G.A.S." which stand for "Gebruder Adamy, Suhl" may be marked on the barrels and the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the flats of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Krupp - Laufstahl" on both barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockdoppelflinte

Over & Under Shotgun

Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93618
Make: Adamy
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93618 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the barrels. - this is a semi-custom boxlock over & under combination gun made to a specific customer's order as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish. - features may include: false sideplates, Kersten cross-bolt lock-up, hammerless, extractors or ejectors, single or double triggers pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockbuchsflinte

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Combination Gun

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82512
Make: Adamy
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82512 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82512 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82512 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82512 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom side by side boxlock shotgun, made to a specific customer's order as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions and engraving/finish. - features may include: false sideplates, Greener cross-bolt, hammerless or exposed hammers, extractor or ejector, single or double triggers, and pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93976
Make: Adamy
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Adamy
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Adamy, Gebruder
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93976 - 1	22 HORNET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93976 - 2	9.3X74R	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a break open single-shot hunting rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "Kipplaufbuchse".
- available in both boxlock and side lock receivers.
- features include:
- Kersten lock-up, walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, round or octagonal half-fluted barrel, single or double set triggers, open fixed or folding leaf sights and also available with quick detachable scope mounts.
- these rifles are available with any amount of finish and engraving that the customer orders; false sideplates may be fitted to boxlock versions to provide additional room for engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels.

Action

- tilting barrel break open single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplaufbuchse

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Rifle

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	168
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56064 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc" was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "ADANAC-O/U-Model 168" stamped on left side of receiver/frame.
- "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Hungarian proof marks on the barrels and receiver/frame.
- feature include: over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and regular pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on various locations; watertable, locking block, fore end lock.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrels.

Cross-References

138119	ADANAC	168C	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Adanac 168

Adanac O/U 168

O/U 168

O/U Model 168

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138119
Make: ADANAC
Model: 168C

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	168C
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138119 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc" was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "ADANAC-O/U-Model 168 C" is stamped on left side of receiver/frame.
- "Made in Hungary" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- feature include: round over and under smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and regular pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56064	ADANAC	168		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

168 C

Model 168 C

O/U Model 168 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	168M
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97755 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc" was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "ADANAC O/U Model 168M" may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Hungarian proof marks on the barrels and receiver/frame.
- feature include: blued over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and regular pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; blue or chrome finish receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example had four digit number with letter prefix marked on left action flat.
- letter prefix A has been observed.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on left rear of top barrel, eg.," 3" Magnum".

Other Markings

- known example marked, "Made in Hungary" on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

168 M

168 MC

168-M

168M C

168M-C

168MC

O/U Model 168 M

O/U Model 168-M

O/U Model 168M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	169T
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128925 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc." was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "ADANAC-O/U-Model 169T" is marked on left side of receiver/frame
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and with two bead sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; selector button on trigger; checkered walnut grooved semi-beavertail forearm and regular or Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the locking block and forearm lock.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

169 T

169T Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 169T

Model 169T Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	170DL
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117470 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc" was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "ADANAC 170 DL" may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock, top lever opening, over/under barrel configuration, double triggers, solid top rib, top tang mounted sliding type safety and full pistol grip stock with raised cheekpiece.
- "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Hungarian proof marks on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had four digit number with letter prefix marked on water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170 DL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122930
Make: ADANAC
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122930 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc." was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "Model 68" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; chromed front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and capped, pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and recoil pad.
- overall length 1130mm (44½"), weight 7¼ lbs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" is marked the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEG" may be marked on the barrel flats.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", and "WALAM" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured in Budapest, Hungary by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the watertable and/or on the barrels.
- may be marked as "12" over "70" in a diamond, the 12 designates the gauge and the 70 denotes the chamber length in millimetres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122934	ADANAC	68M		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

192953

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122934
Make: ADANAC
Model: 68M

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	68M
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122934 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc." was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; chromed front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; cocking indicators; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and capped, pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and recoil pad.
- overall length 1181mm (46½").

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

122930	ADANAC	68	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

397451

68 M

68-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	69M
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121462 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc" was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "Adanac Model 69M" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; top tang sliding-type safety; may be used with or without the automatic ejectors as selected by the shooter; loaded chamber indicators; blued barrels; checkered walnut semi beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Hungarian proof marks on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged/break action.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

69 M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

69-M

Model 69M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134598
Make: ADANAC
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 Surrey Sporter

Summary

Make:	ADANAC
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 Surrey Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134598 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADANAC" and "SURREY" were observed marked on the barrel.
- "ADANAC" is "CANADA" spelled backwards.
- "Adanac Enterprises Inc" was located in Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "SURREY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Surrey" is a sporterized Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 military rifle. Conversion involved simply removing barrel bands and top wood, and cutting forearm to half length.
- features observed: blade front sight with sight protector ears and adjustable aperature rear sight; round tapered barrel with bayonet lug; detachable magazine; wood forearm and buttstock; sling swivels; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "M47", the manufacturer's code and "1943", the year of manufacture were observed marked on the left side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AP" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
639	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Adanac Surrey

Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 Surrey

Surrey

Surrey Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1

Surrey Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADASA
Model:	1953
Manufacturer:	Armamento De Aviacion SA (ADASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121639 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121639 - 2	9MM BAYARD	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121639 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121639 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "ADASA" is an acronym for "Armamento De Aviacion, S.A.", a manufacturer based in Madrid, Spain.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a second-generation submachine gun based in large part on the Russian PPS and the British STEN, built in Spain during the early 1950's for the Spanish Air Force.
- features include: stamped, folded, and welded construction; under-folding MP38/MP40-style stock; ventilated barrel shroud; fixed open sights; and a STEN-style fire selector above the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ADASA 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	ADC234
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144785 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 3	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 13	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 14	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 15	223 REM	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 16	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 17	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 18	223 REM	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144785 - 19	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 20	223 REM	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 21	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 22	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 23	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 24	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 25	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 26	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 27	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 37	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 38	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 39	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 40	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 41	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144785 - 42	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 43	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 44	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 45	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 46	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 47	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 28	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 29	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 30	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 31	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 32	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 33	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 34	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 35	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144785 - 36	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom. - "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.
Model	- "MAT. ADC 234" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ADC234" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or profile, M4 carbine contoured barrel; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock and synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom. - "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ADC 234

ADC Basic L/E

ADC Basic LE

ADC Basic Military

ADC Basic-L/E

ADC Basic-LE

ADC-234

AR15 Type

MAT ADC234

MAT. ADC 234

MAT. ADC-234

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	ADC253
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144862 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 4	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 5	223 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 6	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 7	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 8	223 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 9	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 10	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144862 - 11	223 REM	30	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144862 - 12	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Model

- "MAT. ADC 253" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ADC253" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or profile, M4 carbine contoured barrel; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock and synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- example observed with "TR" prefix and three numbers, "TR" denoting Teddy Roosevelt.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ADC 253

ADC Basic Precision

ADC Precision

ADC-253

AR15 Type

Basic Precision

MAT. ADC 253

MAT. ADC-253

MAT. ADC253

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173386
Make: ADC
Model: Big Master

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	Big Master
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173386 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173386 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173386 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173386 - 4	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173386 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173386 - 6	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173386 - 7	45 AUTO SHORT	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173386 - 8	45 AUTO SHORT	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- ">ADC<" over "ARMI DALLERA CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a wide-bodied 1911-style pistol manufactured for action pistol shooting, with an extended compensator built into an extended recoil spring plug. - features include: blued slide on a chrome or nickeled receiver/frame; open adjustable sights (may also be seen with red dot sights); lightened ventilated slide; single-action trigger mechanism; lightweight trigger; left side slide release; ambidextrous manual safety; loop hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and an enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom. - ">ADC<" over "ARMI DALLERA CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	Bullseye
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123961 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123961 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123961 - 3	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123961 - 4	400 COR-BON	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123961 - 5	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Model

- "BULLSEYE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this pistol is built on a Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: dovetail post front sight and adjustable rear sight; match grade barrel; full length guide rod; exposed skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; adjustable skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; a slide release, a manual thumb safety and a magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish slide with front and rear slide serrations; stainless steel finish receiver/frame with a checkered front strap; pebbled or checkered rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and can be viewed through the ejection port when the slide is forward.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulls Eye

Bulls Eye Grade 2

Bulls Eye Grade II

Bulls Eye Grado 2

Bullseye Grade 2

Bullseye Grade II

Bullseye Grado 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	Carry
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123959 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123959 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123959 - 3	400 COR-BON	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123959 - 4	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Model

- "CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this pistol is built on a Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: dovetail post front sight and dovetail rear sight; match ramped grade barrel; exposed skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; adjustable skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; a slide release and a magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish slide; stainless steel or titanium finish receiver/frame with a checkered front strap; checkered wooden or synthetic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel and can be viewed through the ejection port when the slide is forward.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carry Grado 1

Carry Grado 2

Carry Super Grade

Carry Super Grade RB

Carry Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	Master
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17225 - 1	400 COR-BON	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17225 - 2	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- ">ADC<" over "ARMI DALLERA CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Model

- "MASTER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this pistol is built on a Colt 1911A1 design available in a variety of grades.
- features include: fixed front and rear open sights; exposed "Commander" hammer; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; a slide release, a manual thumb safety and a magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- ">ADC<" over "ARMI DALLERA CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123956
Make: ADC
Model: Master Elite

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	Master Elite
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123956 - 1	38 SPL	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123956 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123956 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123956 - 4	400 COR-BON	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123956 - 5	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- "<ADC<" over "ARMI DALLERA CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MASTER ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this pistol is built on a Colt 1911A1 design available in a variety of grades. - features include: fixed post front sight and adjustable rear sight; exposed skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; a slide release, a manual thumb safety and a magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; pebbled rubber grip panels. - a grade two is available featuring an extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety, front and rear slide serrations and a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered front strap. - a super grade is available featuring a blued or stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered front strap, checkered grip panels; front and rear slide serrations and a match grade barrel. - the "Master Elite CQB" version features an exposed side extractor, an extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety, front and rear slide serrations stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered front strap and a finger rest.
Manufacturer	- "<ADC<" over "ARMI DALLERA CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and can be viewed through the ejection port when the slide is forward.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Master Elite - Grado 1

Master Elite - Grado 2

Master Elite CQB

Master Elite Grade 1

Master Elite Grade 2

Master Elite Super Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	Pocket
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123960 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123960 - 2	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123960 - 3	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123960 - 4	9X21 IMI	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Model

- "POCKET" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this pistol is built on a Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: dovetail post front sight and adjustable rear sight; ramped match grade barrel; exposed skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; adjustable skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; slide release, extended manual thumb safety and a magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish slide with front and rear slide serrations; titanium receiver/frame with a checkered front strap; magazine funnel; checkered wooden or synthetic black or white grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in a circle is marked on both grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel and can be viewed through the ejection port when the slide is forward.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Super Grade

Pocket Super Grade Titanium

Pocket Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187522
Make: ADC
Model: TD12

Summary

Make:	ADC
Model:	TD12
Manufacturer:	Armi Dallera Custom (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187522 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in an oval circle is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: ported smooth bore barrel with adjustable fiber optic front sight and ghost ring adjustable rear sight; threaded for chokes or muzzle brake; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; accessory rail; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and full length buttstock with vertical pistol grip and recoil pad; matte back finish.
- overall length with a 360mm (14") barrel is 940mm (37"), weight is 2.95kg (6.5lb).

Manufacturer

- "ADC" is the acronym used by Armi Dallera Custom.
- "ADC - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ADC" in an oval is marked on both grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "TD" followed by a dash "-" and four numbers: "TD-0001".

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TD

TD-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adcor Defense
Model:	A556 Elite GI
Manufacturer:	Adcor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147543 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147543 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147543 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147543 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ADCOR DEFENSE" is marked on the lower receiver.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AR-15/M16 based rifle newly manufactured by ADCOR Defense, as a product-improved version of their earlier rifles, and available in both selective fire and semi-automatic only versions. The A556 Elite is a piston operated rifle, while the A556 Elite GI is a gas impingement operated rifle.
- features include: standard AR-15/M16 layout and operation, anodized and phosphated black finish; "bird cage" muzzle brake; "flat top" upper with integral optics mounting rail; ventilated handguard with accessory mounting rails; optional dual charging handles (one "T"-shaped handle at the rear of the upper receiver, and an optional folding handle at the forward left on the handguard); and a skeletonized stock.

Manufacturer

- ADCOR DEFENSE" is marked on the lower receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle accepts standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 556 Elite GI

A-556

A-556 Elite GI

A556

A556-R-16-GI

A556-R-16-GI-NFCH

A556-R-18-GI

A556-R-18-GI-NFCH

A556R16GI

A556R16GINFCH

A556R18GI

A556R18GINFCH

Elite GI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adcor Defense
Model:	A556 Elite GI
Manufacturer:	Adcor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147542 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147542 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147542 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147542 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ADCOR DEFENSE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AR-15/M16 based rifle newly manufactured by ADCOR Defense, as a product improved version of their earlier rifles, and available in both selective fire and semi-automatic only versions. The A556 Elite is a piston operated rifle, while the A556 Elite GI is a gas impingement operated rifle.
- features include: standard AR-15/M16 layout and operation, anodized and phosphated black finish; "bird cage" muzzle brake; "flat top" upper with integral optics mounting rail; ventilated handguard with accessory mounting rails; optional dual charging handles (one "T" shaped handle at the rear of the upper receiver/frame, and an optional folding handle at the forward left on the handguard); and a skeletonized stock.

Manufacturer

- ADCOR DEFENSE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle accepts standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 556 Elite GI

A-556 Elite GI

Elite GI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adcor Defense
Model:	ADC15
Manufacturer:	Adcor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134841 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134841 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134841 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134841 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134841 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134841 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134841 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134841 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134841 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134841 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134841 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134841 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADCOR" over "INDUSTRIES INC." over "BALTIMORE, MD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL ADC 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL ADC 15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL ADC 15" has a long stroke operating gas system with a handguard located, supplementary, non reciprocating and folding cocking handle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system and folding front sight bracket; Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; bolt carrier with long operating rod attaching like the standard bolt key; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "ADCOR" over "INDUSTRIES INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" is an owned subsidiary of "ADCOR INDUSTRIES INC.".
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" is located in Baltimore, Maryland U.S.A.
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" was founded in 1990.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AD" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- "5.56mm NATO" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches , right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139238	Adcor Defense	ADC15	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
142146	Adcor Defense	B.E.A.R.	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142148	Adcor Defense	B.E.A.R.	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

201-2010

201-2020

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

201-2030

ADC 15

Adcor AR15 Rifle

Bear RFP

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adcor Defense
Model:	ADC15
Manufacturer:	Adcor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139238 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139238 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139238 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139238 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139238 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139238 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139238 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139238 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADCOR" over "INDUSTRIES INC." over "BALTIMORE, MD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL ADC 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL ADC 15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MODEL ADC 15" has a long stroke operating gas system with a handguard located, supplementary, non reciprocating and folding cocking handle. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system and folding front sight bracket; Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; bolt carrier with long operating rod attaching like the standard bolt key; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "ADCOR" over "INDUSTRIES INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ADCOR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ADCOR Defense, Inc." is an owned subsidiary of "ADCOR Industries, Inc". - "ADCOR Defense, Inc." is located in Baltimore, Maryland U.S.A.. - "ADCOR Defense, Inc." was founded in 1990.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AD" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - "5.56mm NATO" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches , right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134841	Adcor Defense	ADC15	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142146	Adcor Defense	B.E.A.R.	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142148	Adcor Defense	B.E.A.R.	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ADC 15

Adcor AR15 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adcor Defense
Model:	B.E.A.R.
Manufacturer:	Adcor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142146 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142146 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142146 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142146 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142146 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142146 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142146 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142146 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142146 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142146 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142146 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142146 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADCOR" over "DEFENSE INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR DEFENSE" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "B.E.A.R." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.E.A.R." variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "B.E.A.R." stands for "Brown Enhanced Automatic Rifle".
- "B.E.A.R ." has a long stroke operating gas system with a handguard located, supplementary, non reciprocating and folding cocking handle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system and folding front sight bracket; Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; bolt carrier with long operating rod attaching like the standard bolt key; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel is 686 mm (27") with the stock collapsed, and the average weight is 2.93 kgs (6.45 lbs).
- BEAR is also available in a full automatic version.

Manufacturer

- "ADCOR" over "DEFENSE INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR DEFENSE" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" is an owned subsidiary of "ADCOR Industries, Inc".
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" is located in Baltimore, Maryland U.S.A..
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" was founded in 1990.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AD" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- "5.56mm NATO" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches , right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134841	Adcor Defense	ADC15	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139238	Adcor Defense	ADC15	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
142148	Adcor Defense	B.E.A.R.	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

201-2000

201-2015

201-2020

201-2025

201-2030

201-2040

201-2055

201-2060

201-2065

201-2070

2012000

2012015

2012020

2012025

2012030

2012040

2012055

2012060

2012065

2012070

Adcor AR15 Rifle

B.E.A.R. Elite

BEAR Elite

Brown Enhanced Automatic Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adcor Defense
Model:	B.E.A.R.
Manufacturer:	Adcor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142148 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142148 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142148 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142148 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142148 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142148 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142148 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142148 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142148 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142148 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142148 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142148 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADCOR" over "DEFENSE INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR DEFENSE" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "B.E.A.R." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.E.A.R." variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "B.E.A.R." stands for "Brown Enhanced Automatic Rifle".
- "B.E.A.R ." has a long stroke operating gas system with a handguard located, supplementary, non reciprocating and folding cocking handle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system and folding front sight bracket; Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; bolt carrier with long operating rod attaching like the standard bolt key; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel is 686 mm (27") with the stock collapsed, and the average weight is 2.93 kgs (6.45 lbs).
- BEAR is also available in a semi-aitomatic version.

Manufacturer

- "ADCOR" over "DEFENSE INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR DEFENSE" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" is an owned subsidiary of "ADCOR Industries, Inc".
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" is located in Baltimore, Maryland U.S.A..
- "ADCOR DEFENSE INC" was founded in 1990.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- "5.56mm NATO" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches , right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134841	Adcor Defense	ADC15	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139238	Adcor Defense	ADC15	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
142146	Adcor Defense	B.E.A.R.	Adcor Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

201-2025-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

201-2030-A

201-2065-A

201-2070-A

2012025-A

2012030-A

2012065-A

2012070-A

Adcor AR15 Rifle

B.E.A.R. Elite

BEAR Elite

Brown Enhanced Automatic Rifle

Full Auto BEAR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adcor Defense
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Adcor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147540 - 21	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 25	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 26	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 27	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 28	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 29	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 30	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147540 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147540 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147540 - 19	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147540 - 20	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADCOR DEFENSE" is marked on the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AR-15/M16 based rifle newly manufactured by ADCOR Defense, as a product-improved version of their earlier rifles, and available in both selective-fire and semi-automatic-only versions. The Elite is a piston operated rifle, while the Elite GI is a gas-impingement operated rifle.
- features include: standard AR-15/M16 layout and operation, anodized and phosphated black finish; "bird cage" muzzle brake; "flat top" upper with integral optics mounting rail; ventilated handguard with accessory mounting rails; dual charging handles (one folding handle at the forward left on the handguard, one "T" shaped handle at the rear of the upper receiver); and a skeletonized stock.

Manufacturer

- "ADCOR DEFENSE" is marked on the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: one turn in 7 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle accepts standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 556 Elite

A-556 Elite

A556

A556 Elite

A556-R-10

A556-R-14

A556-R-16

A556-R-18

A556-R-20

A556R10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A556R14

A556R16

A556R18

A556R20

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adcor Defense
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Adcor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147541 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147541 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- ADCOR DEFENSE" is marked on the lower receiver.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an AR-15/M16 based rifle newly manufactured by ADCOR Defense, as a product-improved version of their earlier rifles, and available in both selective fire and semi-automatic only versions. The A556 Elite is a piston operated rifle, while the A556 Elite GI is a gas impingement operated rifle. - features include: standard AR-15/M16 layout and operation, anodized and phosphated black finish; "bird cage" muzzle brake; "flat top" upper with integral optics mounting rail; ventilated handguard with accessory mounting rails; dual charging handles (one folding handle at the forward left on the handguard, one "T"-shaped handle at the rear of the upper receiver); and a skeletonized stock.
Manufacturer	- ADCOR DEFENSE" is marked on the lower receiver.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle accepts standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 556

A-556

A-556 Elite

A556

A556 Elite

A556-R-10-FA

A556-R-14-FA

A556R10FA

A556R14FA

Elite A556

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141522
Make: Addax Tactical
Model: ADDAX-ZK

Summary

Make:	Addax Tactical
Model:	ADDAX-ZK
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141522 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141522 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141522 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141522 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ADDAX TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" was established in 2007.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" specialize in manufacturing and/or building semi custom AR-15 rifle type upper assemblies.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" also have a retail store.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" logo is a skull with antlers in the centre of cross swords.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" is located in San Fernando, California U.S.A..

Model

- "ADDAX" is marked on the top of the charging handle.
- ZK stands for Zombie Killer.
- "ZOMBIE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix (AT) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Addax AR-15

Addax AR15

Addax Tac ZK

Addax Tactical ZK

Addax ZK

AddaxZK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141521
Make: Addax Tactical
Model: AT-15

Summary

Make:	Addax Tactical
Model:	AT-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141521 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141521 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141521 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141521 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ADDAX TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" was established in 2007.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" specialize in manufacturing and/or building semi custom AR-15 rifle type upper assemblies.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" also have a retail store.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" logo is a skull with antlers in the centre of cross swords.
- ADDAX TACTICAL" is located in San Fernando, California U.S.A..

Model

- "AT-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AT-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. Multi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Addax AR-15

Addax AR15

Addax Tac AT-15

Addax Tactical AT 15

Addax Tactical AT15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AdeQ Firearms
Model:	L-Tac
Manufacturer:	AdeQ Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148230 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148230 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148230 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo and "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" over "TAMPA FL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo is a British bulldog face with helmet in a circle on top of two crossed cannons.

Model

- "L-Tac" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "L-Tac" stands for "Lightweight Tactical".
- "L-Tac" is made with a lighter-weight alloy, which is lighter than the normal aluminium used in this type of firearm.
- "L-Tac" can be configured in multiple ways with accessories or custom parts available on the market.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo and "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" over "TAMPA FL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo is a British bulldog face with helmet in a circle on top of two crossed cannons.
- "AdeQ" is the abbreviation for "Alex de Quesada" the CEO and founder.
- "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" is located in Tampa, Florida, U.S.A..
- "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" was founded in 2010.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in various barrel lengths.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144600
Make: AdeQ Firearms
Model: Paladin

Summary

Make:	AdeQ Firearms
Model:	Paladin
Manufacturer:	AdeQ Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144600 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo and "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" over "TAMPA FL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo is a British bulldog face with helmet in a circle on top of two crossed cannons.

Model

- "Paladin" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Paladin" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Paladin" can be configured in multiple ways with accessories or custom parts available on the market.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo and "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" over "TAMPA FL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo is a British bulldog face with helmet in a circle on top of two crossed cannons.
- "AdeQ" is the abbreviation for "Alex de Quesada" the CEO and founder.
- "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" is located in Tampa, Florida, U.S.A..
- "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" was founded in 2010.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BR) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AdeQ AR Carbine

AdeQ AR-15

AdeQ AR15

AdeQ Paladin

PPSC-001

Paladin Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AdeQ Firearms
Model:	Venator
Manufacturer:	AdeQ Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144601 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo and "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" over "TAMPA FL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo is a British bulldog face with helmet in a circle on top of two crossed cannons.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "VENATOR" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Venator" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "Venator" stands for a Roman military term meaning "Hunter" or "Skirmisher".
- "Venator" can be configured in multiple ways with accessories or custom parts available on the market.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo and "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" over "TAMPA FL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo is a British bulldog face with helmet in a circle on top of two crossed cannons.
- "AdeQ" is the abbreviation for "Alex de Quesada" the CEO and founder.
- "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" is located in Tampa, Florida, U.S.A..
- "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" was founded in 2010.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BR) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ADEQ Battle Rifle

AR-15 Type

AR15 Type

AdeQ AR 308

AdeQ AR 7.62

AdeQ AR Carbine

AdeQ Venator Carbine

Venator AR-15 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144602
Make: AdeQ Firearms
Model: Vigilum

Summary

Make:	AdeQ Firearms
Model:	Vigilum
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144602 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144602 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144602 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AdeQ Firearms Company" logo is a British bulldog face with helmet in a circle on top of two crossed cannons.
- "AdeQ" is the abbreviation for "Alex de Quesada" the CEO and founder.
- "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" is located in Tampa, Florida, U.S.A..
- "ADEQ FIREARMS CO" was founded in 2010.

Model

- Introduced in 2011.
- "VIGILUM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- This is a custom built variant of the Colt model M1911A1 handgun.
- Features may include: fixed sights; flat sided slide with rear serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; skeletonized hammer; receiver/frame with round undercut trigger guard, accessory rail located on the underside of the dust cover; slide and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered front strap and flat mainspring housing; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- Since this is a custom built firearm features may vary.
- Overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.18kg (41.6 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FUSION FIREARMS" was founded in 2009. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York USA. - "FUSION FIREARMS" specializes in making and selling fully assembled and parts kit of variants of the Colt M1911A1 handgun. - "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - The calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Vigilum

AdeQ 1911 Pistol

AdeQ Fusion Firearms 1911

AdeQ Tactical 1911

AdeQ Vigilum

Fusion Firearms Vigilum

Vigilum 1911 Style Tactical Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120176
Make: Adkin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adkin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adkin & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120176 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Adkin" name is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Adkin side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; boxlock or sidelock action; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- name may appear on the firearm as H Adkin & Sons.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- sample serial number reported consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.
Other Markings	- may have the "Bedford" or "Guildford" address marked on the firearm. - British proof marks will be found on different components of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117579
Make: Adkins
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Adkins
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117579 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the sidelock.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Adkins single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: side lock, external hammer, barrel release lever located on the bottom of the receiver/frame, straight grip buttstock and slim forend.
Action	- break action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151066
Make: Adkins, Edward
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Adkins, Edward
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Adkins, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151066 - 1	32 RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EDWARD ADKINS 194 HIGH ST. LEWES" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame .

Model

- manufactured prior to 1879.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: fixed bead front sight and a notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; octogonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder, right side swing down ejector rod lever with ejector rod, and a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; saw handle style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Edward Adkins was located in Lewes, Sussex, England and Newport, Isle of Wight between 1843 and 1878.
- Edward Adkins was located at High Street and Thomas Street, Lewes, England.
- Edward Adkins was also located at Pyle Street, Newport, Isle of Wight.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder and trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Adkins Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	88-2
Manufacturer:	Adler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193562 - 1	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193562 - 2	222 REM	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"ADLER" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ADLER MOD. 88-2 ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a surplus Russian SKS rifle that has been reworked, re-barrelled and refinished to fire the 222 Remington cartridge for use as a small to medium game hunting rifle. - features include: open adjustable rear and ring hooded front sights; round, rifled barrel; bolt carrier with large round bolt handle on the right; hinged box magazine; rotating trigger block safety in the trigger guard; wood or laminated beech pistol grip stock; steel butt plate with trap for cleaning supplies; sling swivels; blued finish. - average length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1025mm (40.35").
Manufacturer	"ADLER" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- box with hinged floorplate magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5817

AP 88-2

AP88-2

Adler Mod. 88-2

Adler SKS

Cat. 5817

SKS

Simonov SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	A-110
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155088 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155088 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155088 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155088 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155088 - 20	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 21	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155088 - 19	410 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.

Model

- "A-110" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and with or without accessory top accessory rail; bottom loading port for under barrel magazine; front under barrel accessory rail; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; loop operating lever; varied receiver/frame colour options from standard black, camo covered, red, silver/nickeled to bronze; varied stock options in Turkish checkered wood or synthetic with matching forend; options from semi-pistol grip stock to old style straight stock (no noticeable pistol grip).
- Barrel options: threaded or standard; with or without top ventilated barrel rib; with or without mid-rib ramp sight; with or without ventilated shield/shroud; front sight either fixed beaded or fixed blade, fiber optic.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1041 mm (41 inches).

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.
- Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- manually operated, lever actuated, magazine fed repeating shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash (-) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine; may be seen fitted with a +3 extension.
- Fixed tubular magazine.
- Firearm may be fitted with a +3 shot magazine extension.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196926	Adler	A-410	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110.510

110.520

110.530

110.560

110.700

111.500

112.500

113.700

A 110

A 110 AW

A 110 BT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A 110 C

A 110 CS

A 110 Camouflage

A 110 RS

A 110 S

A 110 TAC

A 110AW

A 110BT

A 110C

A 110CS

A 110RS

A 110S

A 110TAC

A-110 AW

A-110 BT

A-110 C

A-110 CS

A-110 Cerakote

A-110 RS

A-110 S

A-110 TAC

A-110 Tactical Red

A-110 Tactical White

A-110AW

A-110BT

A-110C

A-110CS

A-110RS

A-110S

A-110TAC

A110

A110 Camouflage

A110 Cerakote

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A110 Tactical

A110 Tactical Red

A110 Tactical White

A110AW

A110BT

A110C

A110CS

A110RS

A110S

A110TAC

Adler A-110

Adler A110

Tactical Red

Tactical White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196926
Make: Adler
Model: A-410

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	A-410
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196926 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 7	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 8	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 9	410 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 10	410 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196926 - 11	410 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196926 - 12	410 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.

Model

- "A-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a lever operated shotgun.
  Features include: solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; bottom loading port for under barrel magazine; front under barrel accessory rail; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; loop operating lever; varied stock options in Turkish checkered wood or synthetic stock with matching forend.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1041 mm (41 inches).

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.
- Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- Manual operated, lever actuated, repeating shotgun.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155088	Adler	A-110	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

400.700

410.500

A-410 Lever Action Shotgun

A-410 Synthetic

A-410 Synthetic Black

A-410 Turkish Walnut

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-410S

A-410S Lever Action Shotgun

A410

A410S

Synthetic

Synthetic Black

Turkish Walnut

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	A4
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199411 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A 4

A-4

A4 Tactical Semi-auto

ADLER A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	AD-500
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197975 - 6	223 REM	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197975 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197975 - 1	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197975 - 5	308 WIN	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197975 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197975 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "AD-500" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - An additional letter "A" in a smaller font is marked after the model name "AD-500" on the right side of the receiver/frame for models chambered in 223 REM. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "Benelli ARGO" and "Benelli M4". - Features include: raised front and rear iron sights above the barrel; accessory rail above the receiver/frame; dual gas pistons; rounded trigger guard with cross bolt safety at the rear. - Features may include: wood or synthetic stock and forend that may be in a camouflaged finish; may come equipped with a pistol grip; may come equipped with a Benelli M4 style telescopic stock; accessory rail forend. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1054 mm (41.5 inches), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 3, 5 and 10 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200176	Citadel	AD-500	Adler Silah Sanayii	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120.500

120.501

121.500

121.502

122.550

AD 500

AD 500 223

AD 500 A

AD 500 CS

AD 500 Camo

AD 500 Camo Synthetic

AD 500 S

AD 500 ST

AD 500 Synthetic

AD 500 Synthetic Tactical

AD 500 Tungsten Cerakote

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AD 500 Turkish Wood

AD 500 WT

AD 500 Wood Turkish

AD 500A

AD-500 223

AD-500 A

AD-500 CS

AD-500 Camo

AD-500 Camo Synthetic

AD-500 S

AD-500 ST

AD-500 Synthetic

AD-500 Synthetic Tactical

AD-500 TAC

AD-500 Tactical

AD-500 Tungsten Cerakote

AD-500 Turkish Wood

AD-500 WT

AD-500 Wood Turkish

AD-500A

AD-500CS

AD-500S

AD-500ST

AD-500WT

AD500

AD500 223

AD500 A

AD500 Camo

AD500 Camo Synthetic

AD500 Synthetic

AD500 Synthetic Tactical

AD500 Tungsten Cerakote

AD500 Turkish Wood

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AD500 Wood Turkish

AD500A

AD500CS

AD500S

AD500ST

AD500WT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	AD-9
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197976 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197976 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADLER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "AD-9" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: under barrel accessor rail; left side magazine release button; adjustable rear grip backstrap.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AD-9 110
AD-9 111
AD-9 112
AD-9 113
AD-9 114
AD-9 115
AD-9 116
AD-9 117
AD-9 118
AD-9 119
AD-9 120
AD-9 121
AD-9 122
AD-9 123
AD-9-110
AD-9-111
AD-9-112
AD-9-113
AD-9-114
AD-9-115
AD-9-116
AD-9-117
AD-9-118
AD-9-119
AD-9-120
AD-9-121
AD-9-122
AD-9-123
AD9
AD9 110
AD9 112
AD9 113

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AD9 114

AD9 115

AD9 116

AD9 117

AD9 118

AD9 119

AD9 120

AD9 121

AD9 122

AD9 123

AD9-110

AD9-111

AD9-112

AD9-113

AD9-114

AD9-115

AD9-116

AD9-117

AD9-118

AD9-119

AD9-120

AD9-121

AD9-122

AD9-123

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155087
Make: Adler
Model: Adler

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Adler
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155087 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 19	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 20	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 22	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155087 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 30	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 31	20 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 32	20 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 33	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 34	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 35	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 36	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 37	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 38	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155087 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 44	410 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 45	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 46	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 47	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 48	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 49	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 6	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 7	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155087 - 8	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155087 - 9	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayi/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump-action, lever-action, and single-shot shotguns.

Model

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several versions of single-shot break-open shotgun produced by Adler, known by a number of different product codes and "models"; these shotguns are produced in both hammerless and exposed-hammer, manually-cocked versions.
- features generally include: blued barrel; ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut or black synthetic furniture; action-release lever either built into the trigger-guard, as a top-lever, or as a separate lever in front of the trigger guard; extractor; sling swivels; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump-action, lever-action, and single-shot shotguns.

Action

- hinge-action break-open single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler MT 204

Adler MT 205

Adler MT204

Adler MT205

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Shot

MT-110

MT-111

MT-201

MT-202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MT-203

MT-204

MT-205

MT-206

MT110

MT111

MT201

MT202

MT203

MT204

MT205

MT206

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Pro-Excellence Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155066
Make: Adler
Model: Adler

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Adler
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155066 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155066 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155066 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155066 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayi/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Model	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - this is one of several versions of gas operated semi-automatic shotgun produced by Adler, known by a number of different product codes and "models"; these shotguns are produced in sporting, hunting, competition and "tactical" versions. - features include: blued barrel with screw-in choke tubes/muzzle brakes; ventilated top rib on hunting/sporting versions; "tactical" versions may have open sights, folding/collapsible buttstocks and/or heat shields; checkered walnut or black synthetic furniture; action release button on the right side; right side operating handle and ejection port; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine, may be seen fitted with a factory three round extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler Sporting

C180

C180 Magnum

HT-101

HT-102

HT-103

HT-104

HT-105

HT-106

HT-107

HT101

HT102

HT103

HT104

HT105

HT106

HT107

Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Pro-Excellence Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184102
Make: Adler
Model: Adler

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Adler
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184102 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184102 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184102 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump-action, lever-action, and single-shot shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - this is one of several versions of multi-barrel break-open shotgun produced by Adler, known by a number of different product codes and "models"; these shotguns are produced in both hammerless and exposed-hammer, manually-cocked versions. - features include: smooth blued barrel; ventilated ribs and bead front sight; tang top action-release lever and safety; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; rubber butt plate and blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - also marked "Made in Turkey" over "Adler Silah Sanayii" on the barrel. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump-action, lever-action, and single-shot shotguns.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number (year of manufacture), letter "C" (country of importation) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 01

AP-01

AP01

Adler P-077

Adler P077

Over & Under

Over & Under Shotgun

P-077

P077

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155086
Make: Adler
Model: Adler

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Adler
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155086 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155086 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 20	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155086 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayi/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Model

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several versions of pump action shotgun produced by Adler, known by a number of different product codes and "models"; these shotguns are produced in both sporting/hunting/competition and "tactical" versions.
- features generally include: blued barrel with screw-in choke tubes/muzzle brakes; ventilated top rib; "tactical" versions may have open sights, folding/collapsible buttstocks and/or heat shields; checkered walnut or black synthetic furniture; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine; may be seen fitted with a +3 round extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler HT 109

Adler HT 109 Short Barrel

Adler HT109

Adler HT109 Short Barrel

HT-108

HT-109

HT108

HT109

Short Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Pro-Excellence Inc

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166824
Make: Adler
Model: Adler B200

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Adler B200
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166824 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166824 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166824 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ADLER" is marked in script letters on the right side of receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; matte black finish synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock or checkered pistol grip wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump-action, lever-action, and single-shot shotguns.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with last two digit of the year of manufacture, a dash and for digit number (ex: 15-0000).
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

B-200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166822
Make: Adler
Model: Adler B210

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Adler B210
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166822 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166822 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 23	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166822 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ADLER" is marked in script letters on the right side of receiver/frame.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- "ADLER" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The Adler is not attached by a front hinge pin, rather the Adler firearm has a one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing and the two components of the receiver actually slide apart, horizontally. The one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing are fastened to the "upper receiver" by a through-bolt which when removed, permits the two components of the receiver/frame to be disassembled.
- features include: upper receiver with a detachable carry handle having an adjustable A2 style rear sight, right hand cocking handle and ejector port; support tube that is mounted below the barrel; synthetic ventilated handguard; muzzle break; synthetic lower receiver with an integral/fixed or adjustable buttstock and pistol grip; sling swivels; black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump-action, lever-action, and single-shot shotguns.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

B-210

B210

B210 Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197776
Make: Adler
Model: Alpard

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Alpard
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197776 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197776 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197776 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197776 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197776 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Alpard" is marked on the right side of the firearm. -Features may include: wood, synthetic or camouflaged stock; camouflaged or black finish on stock and barrel; and front bead sight only or front and rear sights mounted on a rear accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198958	Federation Firearms	Pursuit	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpard Camo

Alpard Synthetic

Alpard Tactical

Alpard Wood

Alpard-C-TRIO-12/24-24-28

Alpard-CAMO

Alpard-CAMO-TRIO

Alpard-CS

Alpard-S

Alpard-Synthetic

Alpard-T

Alpard-Tactical

Alpard-W

Alpard-Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197968
Make: Adler
Model: B-220

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	B-220
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197968 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "B-220" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: semi-square top, flat receiver/frame with right side charging/cocking handle; right side action release; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock with semi-pistol grip stock with matching checkered forend; may come equipped with a none ribbed barrel featuring a fixed, fiber optic front sight; receiver/ frame and barrel may come in a variety of colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1041 mm (41 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

145.500

146.500

220

220AW

B-220 All White

B-220 Cerakote

B-220 Stainless

B-220 Synthetic Black

B-220AW

B220

B220 All White

B220 Cerakote

B220 Stainless

B220 Synthetic Black

B220AW

Pull Action Shotgun

S Pull Action

Shotgun Pull Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197969
Make: Adler
Model: B-230

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	B-230
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197969 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197969 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197969 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197969 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197969 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197969 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "B-230" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; ventilated barrel shroud; action release button on the side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety toggle at the rear of the square trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1041 mm (41 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER. - "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

147.500

B-230 Synthetic

B-230 Synthetic Black

B230

B230 Synthetic

B230 Synthetic Black

S Pull Action

Shotgun Pull Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197965
Make: Adler
Model: BP-12

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	BP-12
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197965 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	502	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197965 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197965 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197965 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	502	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197965 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197965 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197965 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	502	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197965 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197965 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER. - "Adler" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "BP-12" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: rear magazine load and rear right side ejecting port receiver/frame; right side magazine release button; pistol grip with integral trigger guard; ventilated barrel shroud.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER. - "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186223	Adler	Bullpup	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

250.500

251.500

255.500

256.500

Adler BP-12

BP-12 Bronze

BP-12 Tactical

BP-12T

BP12

BP12T

Bullpup

DFN-12

DFN-12 Bronze

DFN-12B

DFN12

DFN12 Bronze

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186223
Make: Adler
Model: Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186223 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186223 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186223 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186223 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186223 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186223 - 8	410 GA	10	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186223 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186223 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" over "Adler Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ADLER" and logo is marked on both sides of the barrel shroud. - "Bullpup" is not marked on the firearm. - "Bullpup" describes the firearm configuration. - "Bullpup" is a magazine-fed, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: round, tapered, smooth bore barrel; interchangeable chokes; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; top, barrel shroud with top full length accessory rail and bottom short accessory rail; one piece, synthetic lower assembly including forend with forward hand stop, integral trigger guard, pistol grip, magazine housing and recoil plate; left side cocking handle and action release lever; right side magazine release; cross bolt safety at the rear of the magazine well; blue/black metal finish; synthetic lower assembly may be black or colour finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 750mm (29.52").
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Turkey" over "Adler Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel. - "Adler Silah Sanayi" is Turkish for "Adler Weapons Factory". - "Adler Silah Sanayi" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers, one letter followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses magazines common to the Derya MK1- and MK12 shotguns.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted" depending upon over-all length and barrel length when assembled with a conventional stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187982	Eternal	Marco Polo	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194778	Revolution Armory	BLP12	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197965	Adler	BP-12	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler Bullpup

Adler Bullpup Shotgun

Adler Semi Auto Shotgun

Bullpup shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15277
Make: Adler
Model: Haeussler Patent

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Haeussler Patent
Manufacturer:	Engelbrecht & Wolff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15277 - 1	7.25MM ADLER	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADLERWAFFENWERKE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Adlerwaffenwerke" was a sales organisation located at Zella St. Blasii, Germany.
Model	- "PATENT HAEUSSLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1905 to 1907.
Manufacturer	- "ENGELBRECHT & WOLFE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ENGELBRECHT & WOLFE" were located in Blasii, Germany.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the back strap of the pistol grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HMZ

Haeussler Design

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Häussler Design

Häussler Patent

MHZ

Patent Haeussler

Patent Häussler

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190725
Make: Adler
Model: HT 101

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 101
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190725 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190725 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- HT-101 was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - This is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun produced by Adler. - Features include: black chrome plated steel barrel with screw-in choke tubes/muzzle brakes; ventilated top rib; hardened aluminum or white chrome receiver; action release button on the right side; right side ejection port; right side cocking handle; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; tubular magazine; checkered walnut or synthetic stock; sling swivels; and a synthetic buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii "Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190726	Adler	HT 102	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190727	Adler	HT 103	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190762	Adler	HT 104	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190763	Adler	HT 105	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190764	Adler	HT 106	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

HT 101 White

HT-101

HT-101 White

HT101

HT101 White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190726
Make: Adler
Model: HT 102

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 102
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190726 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190726 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190726 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HT-102" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- This is a recoil operated semi-automatic shotgun produced by Adler.
- Features include: steel barrel with screw-in choke tubes/muzzle brakes; ventilated top rib; wood or synthetic stock; anodized aluminium frame/receiver; action release button on the right side; right side ejection port with slot on right side for cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; tubular magazine; sling swivels; and a synthetic recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190725	Adler	HT 101	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190727	Adler	HT 103	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190762	Adler	HT 104	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190763	Adler	HT 105	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190764	Adler	HT 106	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

HT-102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190727
Make: Adler
Model: HT 103

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 103
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190727 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190727 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190727 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190727 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190727 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190727 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190727 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190727 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HT-103" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - This is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun produced by Adler. - Features include: steel barrel with screw-in choke tubes/muzzle brakes; ventilated top rib; anodized aluminum frame/receiver; action release button on the right side; right side ejection port with slot on right side for cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut stock; sling swivels; tubular magazine; synthetic recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	-tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190725	Adler	HT 101	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190726	Adler	HT 102	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190762	Adler	HT 104	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190763	Adler	HT 105	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190764	Adler	HT 106	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

HT-103

HT103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 104
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190762 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190762 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.

Model

- "HT-104" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun produced by Adler Hunting Arms Company.
- Features include: anodized aluminium frame/receiver, which may or may not may be engraved with a wildlife scene; ventilated top barrel rib; action release button on the right side; right side ejection port with slot on right side for cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; varied stock options in standard wood, black synthetic, semi-camo synthetic or full camo synthetic shoulder stock with matching forend.
- Optional features include: black synthetic pistol grip with straight shoulder stock on with top accessory rail and no barrel rib on regular black aluminum receiver/frame; fiber optic blade front sight; bronze receiver/frame with checkered wood semi-pistol grip stock.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1143 mm (45 inches).

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.
- Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

190725	Adler	HT 101	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190726	Adler	HT 102	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190727	Adler	HT 103	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190763	Adler	HT 105	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190764	Adler	HT 106	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

114.789

140.700

140.702

141.700

141.709

142.700

143.700

143.712

144.612

Adler

Bronze

Camo Bronze

HT-104

HT-104 BB

HT-104 C

HT-104 CB

HT-104 CS

HT-104 D

HT-104 PST CAN

HT-104 R

HT-104 S

HT-104BB

HT-104C

HT-104CB

HT-104CS

HT-104D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HT-104PST CAN

HT-104R

HT104

HT104 BB

HT104 C

HT104 CS

HT104 D

HT104 R

HT104BB

HT104C

HT104CB

HT104CS

HT104D

HT104PST CAN

HT104R

Pistol Stock CAN

Synthetic

Synthetic Black

Synthetic Camo

Synthetic Camo Bronze

Turkish Wood

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 105
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190763 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HT-105" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- This is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun produced by Adler.
- Features include: elevated front sight, round smoothbore steel barrel with white chrome plating inside and a black chrome plating outside; ventilated shroud and muzzle brake; fixed or interchangeable chokes; accessory rail; anodized aluminum frame/receiver; action release button on the right side; right side ejection port with slot on right side for cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; tubular magazine; synthetic forearm and stock; sling swivels; collapsible butt stock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- gas operated

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190725	Adler	HT 101	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190726	Adler	HT 102	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190727	Adler	HT 103	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190762	Adler	HT 104	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190764	Adler	HT 106	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

HT-105

HT105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 106
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190764 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190764 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190764 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190764 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190764 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190764 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190764 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190764 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HT-106" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - This a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun produced by Adler. - Features include: bead front sight, steel round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; anodized aluminum receiver; action release button on the right side; right side ejection port with slot on right side for cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and stock; sling swivels; tubular magazine; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190725	Adler	HT 101	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190726	Adler	HT 102	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190727	Adler	HT 103	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190762	Adler	HT 104	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
190763	Adler	HT 105	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

HT-106

HT106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190767
Make: Adler
Model: HT 109

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 109
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190767 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	360	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 20	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190767 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190767 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- HT-109 was observed marked on the left side of the receiver.
- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump action shotgun produced by Adler,
- features include: steel barrel with screw-in choke tubes/muzzle brakes; ventilated top rib; anodized aluminium frame/receiver; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood stock; sling swivels; and a synthetic recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190402	Adler	HT-108	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

HT 109 Short barrel synthetic

HT 109 Short barrel wood

HT 109 Tactical synthetic

HT 109 Tactical wood

HT 109 Walnut

HT 109S

HT 109W

HT-109

HT109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195963
Make: Adler
Model: HT 208

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 208
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195963 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195963 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.
- Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Model

- HT-208 is marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame.
- HT-208 is a sporting pump action shotgun produced by Adler.
- features include: steel barrel with ventilated top rib; anodized aluminium frame/receiver; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; wood stock and forend; sling swivels; synthetic recoil pad; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.
- Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with a letter prefix (C) a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine. - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195964	Adler	HT 208S	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

280.700

281.700

Adler HT 208

Adler HT-208

Adler HT208

Adler Pump Shotgun

HT-208 Walnut

HT-208S

HT-208W

HT208

HT208 S

HT208 Synthetic

HT208 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Pro-Excellence Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195964
Make: Adler
Model: HT 208S

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 208S
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195964 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195964 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- HT-208S is marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame. - "S" stand for "Synthetic". - HT-208 is a sporting pump action shotgun produced by Adler. - features include: steel barrel with ventilated top rib; anodized aluminium frame/receiver; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic stock and forend; sling swivels; synthetic recoil pad; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with a letter prefix (C) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195963	Adler	HT 208	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler HT 208S

Adler HT-208S

Adler HT208S

Adler Pump Shotgun

HT-208 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Pro-Excellence Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196101
Make: Adler
Model: HT 304

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT 304
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196101 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196101 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196101 - 3	410 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- HT-304 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: steel barrel with ventilated top rib; anodized aluminium frame/receiver; action release button above the loading gate; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic stock and forend; sling swivels; synthetic recoil pad; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with a letter prefix (C), a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is found on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

340.700

341.700

HT 304 Synthetic

HT 304S

HT-304

HT-304 Synthetic

HT-304S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Pro-Excellence Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190402
Make: Adler
Model: HT-108

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT-108
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190402 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 17	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 18	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 19	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 20	410 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 21	410 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 22	410 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 23	410 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190402 - 24	410 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word "ADLER".
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.
- Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Model

- "HT-108" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: anodized aluminium frame/receiver; ventilated top barrel rib; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word "ADLER". - "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007. - Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port. - observed serial number consisted of a number prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190767	Adler	HT 109	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

190.700

191.700

192.640

193.700

198700

Adler pump action shotgun

HT 108

HT 108C

HT 108CS

HT 108S

HT-108C

HT-108CS

HT-108S

HT108

HT108C

HT108CS

HT108S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197972
Make: Adler
Model: HT-308

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	HT-308
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197972 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 7	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 8	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 9	410 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 10	410 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197972 - 11	410 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197972 - 12	410 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HT-308" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross bolt safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a removable choke; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pump action.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

380.700

381.700

Adler HT-308

Adler HT308

HT 308

HT 308S

HT-308 Synthetic

HT-308 Turkish Walnut

HT-308S

HT308

HT308S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Impera
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197971 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "IMPERA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: squared trigger guard with cross bolt safety toggle at the rear; may come equipped with a non-ribbed barrel; may come equipped with a smoothbore barrel featuring removable chokes; may come equipped with accessory rails; may come equipped with a wood stock and forend; synthetic stock and forend may come in a camo finish; receiver/frame may come in a variety of finishes.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1245 mm (49 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150.700

151.700

152.700

153.700

Impera C

Impera CS

Impera Camo

Impera Camo Synthetic

Impera Cerakote

Impera De Lux

Impera S

Impera Synthetic

Impera-C

Impera-CS

Impera-Camo

Impera-Camo Synthetic

Impera-Cerakote

Impera-S

Impera-Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	J-220
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197967 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197967 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197967 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197967 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197967 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197967 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Observed Adler logo consisted of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "J-220" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Based on the "AR-15/M16" design.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; machined aluminum alloy receiver/frame; right hand cocking handle; ventilated/stylized cut magazine well; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Observed Adler logo consisted of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER. - "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

230.500

231.500

J-200 R

J-220 RS

J-220 Red

J-220 Tactical

J-220R

J-220RS

J220

J220 Red

J220 Tactical

J220R

J220RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185582
Make: Adler
Model: J410

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	J410
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185582 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185582 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185582 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185582 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185582 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185582 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185582 - 7	410 GA X 3"	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185582 - 8	410 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185582 - 9	410 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2017. - "J410" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a gas-operated 410 shotgun that shares a model name with FRN 185602, which is a pump-action variant. - features include: blued finish; fluorescent front sight and battue rear sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side cocking handle and ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump-action, lever-action, and single-shot shotguns.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2017 with 2, 5, and 10 shot capacity magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185602
Make: Adler
Model: J410

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	J410
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185602 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185602 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185602 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185602 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185602 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185602 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185602 - 7	410 GA X 3"	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185602 - 8	410 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185602 - 9	410 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "J410" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a pump-action 410 shotgun with a spring-assisted forearm that shares a mode name with FRN 185582, which is a semi-automatic variant. - features include: blued finish; fluorescent front sight and battue rear sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump-action, lever-action, and single-shot shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196508
Make: Adler
Model: JAE 210

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	JAE 210
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196508 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196508 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196508 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196508 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196508 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196508 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ADLER is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- ADLER is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- JAE-210 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- JAE-210 is an AR-style, split receiver/frame, gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- Features include: Ventilated free floating handguard with accessory rails; carrying handle; right side magazine release; safety selector is mounted on the left.

Manufacturer

- Adler Silah Sanayii is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR Shotgun

AR style shotgun

JAE-210

JAE210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17211
Make: Adler
Model: Jager AP98

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Jager AP98
Manufacturer:	Adler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17211 - 1	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
17211 - 3	270 WIN	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
17211 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
17211 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
17211 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Adler S.r.l" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Jager Mod. AP 98" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle based on the Mauser 98 action, produced in various calibres.
- features include: blued finish; open sights (may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts); checkered walnut sporter-length stock with contrasting forearm tip and Monte Carlo comb/cheekpiece; right-side bolt-action; wing safety on the cocking-piece; and ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Adler S.r.l" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP98

AP98 Jager

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190862
Make: Adler
Model: MT 201

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	MT 201
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190862 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190862 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 28	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 29	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190862 - 30	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 31	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 32	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190862 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- MT-201 may be marked on the receiver. - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. The receiver may be engraved with a nature scene - this is a single barrel shotgun - features include: bead or ramp front sight, round smoothbore steel barrel with or without a ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; hardened steel receiver; walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; top lever action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and rubber recoil pad; black finish on barrel.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- front hinged, tip-down barrel, break action, single shot shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 330mm/13" barrel length is non-restricted ONLY when fitted with a full-length buttstock and the overall length is 660mm or greater.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190922	Adler	MT 202	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190923	Adler	MT 203	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190983	Adler	MT 204	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191023	Adler	MT 205	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191042	Adler	MT 206	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

MT-201

MT201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	MT 202
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190922 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190922 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 29	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190922 - 30	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 31	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 32	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190922 - 35	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MT-202" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. The receiver may be engraved with a nature scene.
- This is a single barrel shotgun with an exposed hammer.
- Features include: bead or ramp front sight, round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; hardened steel receiver; walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; under lever action release; sling swivels; and synthetic recoil pad; matte black finish on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- Front hinged break action, tip-down barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190862	Adler	MT 201	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190923	Adler	MT 203	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190983	Adler	MT 204	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191023	Adler	MT 205	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191042	Adler	MT 206	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

MT-202

MT202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	MT 203
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190923 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190923 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 29	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190923 - 30	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 31	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 32	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190923 - 35	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MT-203" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. The receiver may be engraved with a nature scene.
- This is a single shot shotgun with an exposed hammer.
- Features include: bead or ramp front sight, round smoothbore steel barrel with or without a ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; hardened steel receiver; under lever action release; sling swivels; walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; synthetic recoil pad; matte black finish on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- front hinged, tip-down barrel, break action, single shot shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190862	Adler	MT 201	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190922	Adler	MT 202	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190983	Adler	MT 204	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191023	Adler	MT 205	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191042	Adler	MT 206	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

MT-203

MT203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190983
Make: Adler
Model: MT 204

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	MT 204
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190983 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190983 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 26	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 27	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190983 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 37	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 38	410 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 39	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 40	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 41	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 42	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 43	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190983 - 44	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MT-204" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) may be marked on the firearm. The receiver may be engraved with nature scene with "ADLER" engraved in the wood stock. "Adler" may be marked on the frame/receiver when coupled with a synthetic stock. - This is single barrel shotgun with an exposed hammer produced by Adler. - Features include: hardened steel barrel with screw-in choke tubes/muzzle brakes; ventilated top rib; hammer , hardened steel frame/receiver; walnut or synthetic stock; trigger guard action release; sling swivels; and a synthetic recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190862	Adler	MT 201	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190922	Adler	MT 202	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190923	Adler	MT 203	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191023	Adler	MT 205	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191042	Adler	MT 206	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

MT-204

MT-204 Synthetic

MT-204S

MT204

MT204 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	MT 205
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191023 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191023 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 26	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 27	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191023 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 37	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 38	410 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 39	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 40	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 41	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 42	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 43	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 44	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191023 - 45	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER. - "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007. - Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Model	- "MT-205" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) may be marked on the firearm. The receiver may be engraved with nature scene with "ADLER" engraved in the wood stock. - This is single barrel hammerless shotgun produced by Adler. - Features include: hardened steel barrel with screw-in choke tubes/muzzle brakes; ventilated top rib; hardened steel receiver; walnut or synthetic stock; under lever action release; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a synthetic recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER. - "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007. - Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190862	Adler	MT 201	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190922	Adler	MT 202	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190923	Adler	MT 203	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190983	Adler	MT 204	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191042	Adler	MT 206	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

651.700

Adler

MT-205

MT-205 Synthetic

MT-205S

MT205

MT205 Synthetic

MT205S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191042
Make: Adler
Model: MT 206

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	MT 206
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191042 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191042 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MT-206" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. The receiver may be engraved with a nature scene.
- This is a single shot hammerless shotgun.
- Features include: bead or ramp front sight, round smoothbore barrel with black matte finish and with or without a ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; hardened steel receiver; walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; under lever action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and synthetic recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.
- Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- front hinged, tip-down barrel, break action, single shot shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190862	Adler	MT 201	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190922	Adler	MT 202	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190923	Adler	MT 203	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
190983	Adler	MT 204	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot
191023	Adler	MT 205	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MT-206

MT206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197787
Make: Adler
Model: MT-304

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	MT-304
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197787 - 1	308 WIN	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: trigger guard functions as the action release lever to open/takedown the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler 304

Adler 308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Adler MT

MT 304

MT-308

MT304

MT308

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191062
Make: Adler
Model: P 077

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	P 077
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191062 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191062 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191062 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P077" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - This is a superposed double barrel shotgun. - Features include: bead front sight, smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; receiver may be engraved with a nature scene; top lever barrel release; tang safety /selector; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; black matte finish; synthetic recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" and/or the Adler logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left) is marked on the firearm. - Adler Silah Sanayii/"Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

P-077

P077

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199413
Make: Adler
Model: P12

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	P12
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199413 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	374	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "P12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: black chrome coating; textured handguard.
Action	- Pump action.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197964
Make: Adler
Model: RF-104

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	RF-104
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197964 - 1	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197964 - 2	308 WIN	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.
- Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "RF-104" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed Adler logo consisted: an eagle spreading its wings to fly (pointed beak facing left) with the body forming a left slanting letter "L" in the word ADLER.
- "Adler Silah Sanayi", "Adler Weapons Factory", "Adler Hunting Arms Company" and/or "Adler Arms" was established in 2007.
- Known as a shotgun manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, producing semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

790.500

790.510

798.518

798.588

RF 104

RF 104D

RF-104D

RF104

RF104D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197780
Make: Adler
Model: RF-205LR

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	RF-205LR
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197780 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include wood or synthetic stock and foregrip.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690.500

RF 205

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RF 205 LR

RF-205-LR

RF205

RF205LR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197785
Make: Adler
Model: RF-224

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	RF-224
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197785 - 2	22 LR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197785 - 4	22 LR	10	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197785 - 6	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197785 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197785 - 5	22 LR	25	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197785 - 7	22 LR	25	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197785 - 3	22 LR	25	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "RF-224" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "RF-224 Tactical". - The "RF-224" has three distinct versions with different appearances but sharing the same operating system. - The "RF-224" features: Threaded muzzle; front iron sight; rounded trigger guard; curved trigger; accessory rail and rear iron sight above the receiver/frame; right side reciprocating charging handle, proprietary single-stack stick magazine; wooden or camouflaged synthetic one-piece stock. - The "RF-224 Tactical" Variation #1 features: Threaded muzzle; accessory rail handguard; T-shaped top charging handle or right side reciprocating charging handle; rounded trigger guard; skeletonized trigger; proprietary single-stack stick magazine; pistol grip; telescopic or fixed stock, various colored finishes. - The "RF-224 Tactical" Variation #2 features: Threaded muzzle; accessory rail handguard; right side reciprocating charging handle; curved trigger; Ruger 10/22 pattern magwell with optional Remington 597 pattern magwell insert; pistol grip; two horizontal lightening cuts on the magwell; telescopic stock; various colored finishes. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 965 mm (38 inches). - Overall length with a 300 mm (11.8 inches) barrel is 696 mm (27.4 inches) with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Ruger 10/22" type magazines. - "Remington 597" type magazines can be used in the firearm when the magazine well insert is installed. - "Remington 597" type magazines were introduced in 2025 as a 25 shot magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger "BX-25" magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the Criminal Code Part III, S. 84, Regulations Part 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rimfire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200202	Savage	RXR22	Adler	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

224

880.500

890.500

Pull Action

Pull Action Rifle

RF - 224

RF - 224 Camo

RF - 224 Realtree Max5

RF - 224 WB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RF - 224 Wood Bronze

RF - 224C

RF 224

RF 224 C

RF 224 Camo

RF 224 Realtree Max5

RF 224 WB

RF 224 Wood Bronze

RF 230

RF-224 C

RF-224 Camo

RF-224 Realtree Max5

RF-224 Tac

RF-224 Tactical

RF-224 WB

RF-224 Wood Bronze

RF-224C

RF-224WB

RF-230

RF224

RF230

Realtree Max5

Rimfire 224

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	S-12
Manufacturer:	Akdal Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199416 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	374	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Adler" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: textured synthetic fore-end; textured synthetic bird's head grip A.K.A "Raptor Grip; black chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "Akdal Arms LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12 GA 3" CHAMBER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Akdal Arms LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196671
Make: Adler
Model: Tulpar

Summary

Make:	Adler
Model:	Tulpar
Manufacturer:	Adler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196671 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196671 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADLER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Adler Arms" and "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "TULPAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TULPAR is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TULPAR" is also usually marked on the barrel.
- Features include: smooth, chrome lined bore; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; action release on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic checkered forearm and semi or full pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Adler Arms" and "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers for the year and one letter for the country of importation, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198961	Federation Firearms	Pursuit	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler Tulpar

Adler semi-Auto Shotgun

TULPAR Max 5

Tulpar Max 5 Bronze

Tulpar-C Slug

Tulpar-CB

Tulpar-CS

Tulpar-CS CAN

Tulpar-MAX5

Tulpar-RST Slug

Tulpar-S

Tulpar-S Can

Tulpar-S PST

Tulpar-SB

Tulpar-SC

Tulpar-SC Slug

Tulpar-W

Tulpar-W Can

Tulpar-W Slug

Tulpar-WB

Tulpar-WBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Pro-Excellence Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197377
Make: Adler International Firearms Corporation (AIFC)
Model: RS-Q1

Summary

Make:	Adler International Firearms Corporation (AIFC)
Model:	RS-Q1
Manufacturer:	Defense Ballistics Ltd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197377 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Adler International Firearms" or "AIFC" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "Made in Canada" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - "RS-Q1" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Features include: match grade barrel; matching upper and lower, 7075 T6511 thick aluminum receiver/frame; spring loaded side charging handle; adjustable trigger; free floating handguard and AR15 bolt carrier.
Manufacturer	- "Ballistics Defense Ltd-USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed sample consists of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - The serial number is marked on both upper and lower receivers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Other Markings

- Variations of marking exemplars have been observed, whereby the only consistent model name is "RS-Q1".
- May also be marked as follows: "Eagle", "Field", "Competition" or "Field/Competition".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Eagle

Field

RS-Q1 Competition

RS-Q1 Eagle

RS-Q1 Field

RS-Q1 Field/Competition

RSQ-1 Gen 1

RSQ-1 Generation 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129538
Make: ADMEX
Model: HK510

Summary

Make:	ADMEX
Model:	HK510
Manufacturer:	ADMEX
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129538 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129538 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129538 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ADMEX" and "Hecho en Mexico" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod. HK 510" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with bead front sight; movable trigger guard; external hammer; plain wood forearm and buttstock; blued finish. - Note: pushing downward on the back of the trigger guard will allow the breech block to fall down and expose the chamber.
Manufacturer	- "ADMEX" and "Hecho en Mexico" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- falling block design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- various barrel lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122920	Heckler & Koch	HK510	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

510

HK 510

HK-510

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149481
Make: Adolph, Fred
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Adolph, Fred
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Adolph, Fred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149481 - 1	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRED ADOLPH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a three-barrelled combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "drilling", from the German word "drei"/"three".
- these drillings may be seen in both underlever and top-lever opening styles.
- features include: blued finish; two shotgun barrels over a rifled barrel or two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel; open sights (may include quick-detachable mounts for optical sights); sling swivels; a checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; various styles and amounts of engraving on a boxlock receiver; a selector on the wrist of the stock; double triggers; and a safety on the tang.

Manufacturer

- "FRED ADOLPH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Fred Adolph was a manufacturer, importer and retailer of firearms located in Genoa, New York, USA, circa 1912-1920.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths to customer's specifications.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges will vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149482
Make: Adolph, Fred
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adolph, Fred
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adolph, Fred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149482 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRED ADOLPH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a custom-built side by side boxlock shotgun, made to a given customer's orders. - features may include: bead front sight; blued steel smooth bore barrels; engraved front hinged receiver/frame and trigger guard; break open lever and safety/selector located on the upper rear tang; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; engraved grip cap and butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "FRED ADOLPH" is usually marked on the firearm. - Fred Adolph was a manufacturer, importer and retailer of firearms located in Genoa, New York, USA, circa 1912-1920.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the water table.
Barrel	- barrel lengths will vary.
Calibre	- the calibre designation or gauge is usually marked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fred Adolph

Genoa N.Y.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149483
Make: Adolph, Fred
Model: Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Adolph, Fred
Model:	Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Adolph, Fred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149483 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRED ADOLPH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-barrel break-open shotgun designed specifically for trap-shooting, and made to a given customer's specifications. - features may include: blued finish; varying grades of engraving; an elevated matte rib; checkered and carved walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; single trigger; top-lever opening and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "FRED ADOLPH" is usually marked on the firearm. - Fred Adolph was a manufacturer, importer and retailer of firearms located in Genoa, New York, USA, circa 1912-1920.
Action	- break-open single-barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adolph, Fred
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Adolph, Fred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125409 - 1	35 NEWTON	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fred Adolph, Genoa" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom sporting rifle based on the Mauser, Model 1898 style action. - features may include: polished or blued steel receiver/frame and barrel with varying amounts of engraving; internal box magazine; wing safety located on the bolt; set triggers; one piece engraved wooden stock; steel but plate; scope mounts and/or open sights.
Manufacturer	- Fred Adolph was a manufacturer, importer and retailer of firearms located in Genoa, New York, USA, circa 1912-1920.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed example was marked with three numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Krupp Stahl Germany" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198659
Make: Adrenaline Arms
Model: SC-213

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	SC-213
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198659 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198659 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198659 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company's name "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line.
- "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "SC-213" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; barrel selector and safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21310

850046295058

SC 213

SC213

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	SC-215
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198661 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198661 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SC-215" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21510

850046295232

SC 215

SC215

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	SG-105
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198631 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the right side of the firearm. -The company logo consists of the company's name "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line.
Model	- "SG-105" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. -Features include: Aluminum receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece; selector switch safety located on the right side of the firearm, on top of the trigger assembly.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194917	Sulun Arms	SG-105	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10510

850046295072

SG 105

SG-105 Bullpup

SG105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198632
Make: Adrenaline Arms
Model: SG-318

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	SG-318
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198632 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198632 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company's name "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line. - "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SG-318" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; top mounted accessory rail; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31810

850046295119

SG 318

SG-318 Tactical

SG318

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198623
Make: Adrenaline Arms
Model: SPL-412

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	SPL-412
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198623 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company's name "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line. - "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SPL-412" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; may come equipped with an adjustable buckhorn rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

41210

850046295140

SPL 412

SPL-412 Classic

SPL412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198622
Make: Adrenaline Arms
Model: SR-121

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	SR-121
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198622 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. -The company logo consists of the company's name "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line. - "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SR-121" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Feaures include: cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12110

850046295157

SR 121

SR-121 Tactical

SR121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198658
Make: Adrenaline Arms
Model: SS-210

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	SS-210
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198658 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198658 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SS-210" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; barrel selector and safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; may include an adjustable cheek piece; may include an adjustable length of pull and recoil pad; may include engraving; may include ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ.SIL.SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20150

21010

21020

21030

21040

850046295164

850046295171

850046295188

850046295195

850046295201

SS-210 Skeet

SS-210 Trap

SS-210B

SS-210E

SS-210P

SS-210S

SS-210T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198665
Make: Adrenaline Arms
Model: ST-604

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	ST-604
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198665 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198665 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company's name "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line. - "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ST-604" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: trigger guard functions as action release lever.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60410

850046295249

ST 604

ST604

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198668
Make: Adrenaline Arms
Model: ST-605

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	ST-605
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198668 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198668 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198668 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company's name "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line.
- "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ST-605" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; may come equipped with top mounted accessory rail.

Manufacturer

- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60510-2

850046295058

ST 605

ST605

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	TAC-M2
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198627 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198627 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. -The company's logo consists of the name of the company "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line. - "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TAC-M2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50201

850046295003

TAC M2

TACM2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adrenaline Arms
Model:	TAC-M4
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198624 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of the name of the company "Adrenaline Arms" with the first letter "A" representing a heart rate line. - "Adrenaline Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TAC-M4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Aluminum receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "KDB Imports LLC, Easton PA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50401

50401-10

50401-11

50401-7

50401-8

50401-9

850046295027

TAC M4

TAC-M4 Black

TAC-M4 Cerakote Dual Color

TAC-M4 Cerakote FDE

TAC-M4 Cerakote OD Green

TAC-M4 Cerakote Reed Leaves

TAC-M4 Cerakote Snake Skin

TACM4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDB Imports LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Adsett, James
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20382 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	87	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top strap as "J.ADSETT CANTERBURY".
- located at 4 Upper Bridge Street, Canterbury from 1869 to 1879.

Model

- this model closely resembles the RIC (Royal Irish Constabulary) model as manufactured by Webley and others circa 1870 to 1900.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all RIC-type revolvers as produced or sold by J. Adsett that have no model designation marked on them.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; loading gate; blued finish; extractor/cylinder release pin assembly is housed in the front of the receiver/frame; wooden checkered grips; lanyard ring; round, "teardrop" or octagonal barrel; blade front and grooved rear sight.

Other Markings

- sample observed marked "J.ADSETT." over "CANTERBURY" on the top strap and had a Belgian proofmark marked on the side of the cylinder.

Remarks

- in 1879, James and Thomas Adsett patented a shotgun action that incorporated coil springs similar to the "Acme" action of Woodward.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adsett

Adsett RIC Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157126
Make: Adsett, James
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adsett, James
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adsett, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157126 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
157126 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "James Adsett" or "J. Adsett Canterbury" or any variant is usually marked on the firearm. - located at 4 Upper Bridge Street, Canterbury from 1869 to 1894.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an underlever side by side shotgun incorporating an upside-down trigger-plate (where the hammers are mounted on a solid tang, instead of a trigger-plate inserted from the bottom of the shotgun), designed by James Adsett in 1877. - features include: blued or browned finish; Damascus barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; and underlever that wraps around the tripper guard that both cocks the internal hammers and opens the action; double triggers; and a tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "James Adsett" is usually marked on the firearm. - located at 4 Upper Bridge Street, Canterbury from 1869 to 1894.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adsett's Patent

SxS

Underlever Side By Side

Underlever SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129635
Make: Adsett, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adsett, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adsett, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129635 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMAS ADSETT" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the shotgun.
- this is a generic entry for Thomas Adsett side by side shotguns with no model designation.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip English style buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Adsett was located at 82 Preston St., Faversham, Kent circa 1869 to 1874.
- Thomas Adsett was the successor (and possible son) to James Adsett of Guildford, Surrey circa 1883.
- Thomas Adsett business became "Thomas Adsett & Son" circa 1903.
- James Adsett was established in Guildford, Surry circa 1800.
- James Adsett was located at 101 High Street, Guildford from circa 1870 to 1878.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141054
Make: Adsett, Thomas
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Adsett, Thomas
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141054 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. ADSETT" over "GUILDFORD" was observed marked on the firearm.

- Thomas Adsett was located at 82 Preston St., Faversham, Kent circa 1869 to 1874.
- Thomas Adsett was the successor to James Adsett of Guildford, Surrey circa 1883.
- Thomas Adsett business became "Thomas Adsett & Son" circa 1903.
- James Adsett was established in Guildford, Surry circa 1800.
- James Adsett was located at 101 High Street, Guildford from circa 1870 to 1878.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; smooth ivory grip plates.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121977
Make: Adsett, Thomas & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Adsett, Thomas & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Adsett, Thomas & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121977 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121977 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOs ADSETT & SON" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the shotgun.
- this is a generic entry for Adsett & Son side by side shotguns with no model designation.
- features include: side by side barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; straight English style checkered buttstock; fully engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "THOs ADSETT & SON" is marked on the firearm.
- this company was located at 101 High Street and subsequently moved to 90 High Street Guildford, Surrey, England in the 1920's & 1930's.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had four sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Advanced Armament Corporation
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163467 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AAC" or "ADVANCED ARMAMENT CORP." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AAC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Armament Corporation".
- AAC logo appears like a stylized inside view of a rifled barrel using three distinct, but identical six sided geometric shape.
- Advanced Armament Corporation is located in Lawrenceville, Georgia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- this is a Remington model "7" action/frame made specifically for the AAC BLACKOUT calibre, for Advanced Armament Corp.
- features include: black nitride light weight, tapered barrel with threaded muzzle to accept flash or sound suppressor; accessory rail for scope mounting; adjustable trigger; safety lever is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release is located inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger; magazine floor plate release is located in front of the trigger guard; glass filled polymer pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece; sling swivel studs.
- weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion, NY" and "MODEL 7" and "300 BLK" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- "300 BLK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143199	Remington	7 AAC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

ACC Model 7

ACC Remington Model 7

Micro 7

Micro 7 ACC

Micro 7 Rifle

Model 7

Model 7 ACC

Seven

Seven ACC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Advanced Armament Corporation
Model:	Handi Rifle
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163466 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AAC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Armament Corporation".
- AAC logo appears like a stylized inside view of a rifled barrel using three distinct, but identical six sided geometric shape.
- Advanced Armament Corporation is located in Lawrenceville, Georgia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "HANDI RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a Harrington & Richardson "Handi Rifle" action/frame made specifically for the AAC Blackout calibre, for Advanced Armament Corp.
- features include: tapered rifled, round barrel with a threaded muzzle with thread protector and top optics rail; no sights; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar system safety; black polymer forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length with a 409 mm (16.1") barrel is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 3.13 kgs (6.9 lbs)..

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix "CBA" and six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- "300 AAC BLACKOUT 1:7" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142899	Harrington & Richardson	Handi Rifle AAC	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AAC Handi Rifle

AAC Handi-Rifle

Handi Rifle AAC

Handi-Rifle

Handi-Rifle AAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143201
Make: Advanced Armament Corporation
Model: MPW

Summary

Make:	Advanced Armament Corporation
Model:	MPW
Manufacturer:	Advanced Armament Corporation (AAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143201 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(r)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143201 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(r)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143201 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(r)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143201 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143201 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143201 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143201 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(r)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AAC" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "AAC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Armament Corporation".
- "ADVANCED ARMAMENT CORP." over " LAWRENCEVILLE, GA USA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MPW" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - features may include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or a optical sight; receiver/frame with flared magazine well and oversize, integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.
Manufacturer	- Advanced Armament Corporation is located in Lawrenceville, Georgia, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a three letters prefix and five number.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 AAC Blackout

AAC 300 BLK Rifle

AAC MPW

AR15 Type

M16 Variant

MPW 300 AAC

MPW 300 AAC Blackout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Advanced Armaments Incorporated
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	Advanced Armaments Incorporated (AAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16256 - 1	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16256 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16256 - 3	223 REM	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16256 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16256 - 5	223 REM	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16256 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16256 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16256 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16256 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16256 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ADVANCED ARMAMENTS INC." is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "M-15" is marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features include: synthetic stock, pistol grip, and hand guard; adjustable sights; flash hider; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "ADVANCED ARMAMENTS INC." and "LINGLEVILLE, TX." are marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame, eg "SN. ###".
Barrel	- the barrel length does not include the flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame, eg "CAL. 223".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AAI M-15

AAI M15

M 15

M-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121484
Make: Advanced Combat Systems
Model: Hezi SM-1

Summary

Make:	Advanced Combat Systems
Model:	Hezi SM-1
Manufacturer:	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121484 - 1	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121484 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121484 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACS. Ltd" is marked on the left side of the stock.

Model

- Introduced in 2003.
- Based on the M1 Carbine design.
- intended to fill the role of Personal Defence Weapon (PDW) for civilians and the military/law enforcement markets.
- the semi-automatic version of the model Hezi SM-1 is built using the US Carbine, model M1 as a starting point.
- the Hezi SM-1 is equipped with a "bull-pup" stock and has some upgrades to the existing gas system, extractor, safety features and ejection system.
- features include: olive drab bull-pup stock with a vertical pistol grip forward of the magazine; magazine release, slide stop release, safety selector button, bolt catch/release and cocking handle are ambidextrous; folding sights with optional picatinney rails for mounting accessories such as a flashlight or optical/laser sights; muzzle brake.
- Advanced Combat Systems can supply complete firearms or retrofit existing stocks of US Carbine, model M1 to Hezi SM-1 configuration.
- a version capable of full automatic fire, based on the US Carbine, model M2 is also available.

Manufacturer

- Advanced Combat Systems (ACS) is an engineering, manufacturer and marketing firm based in Israel. They have been involved with weapon system development for the Israeli Defense Forces (IDF), Israeli Ministry of Defense and the Israel police.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the original manufacturer applied serial number (existing US Carbine model M1 rifles are used to create the Hezi SM-1) remains intact on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, uses magazines intended for the US Carbine models M1 and M2. - M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine and in 1944 as a 30 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- the original U.S. markings (serial number, calibre and manufacturer) remain on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SM-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Advanced Combat Systems
Model:	Hezi SM-1
Manufacturer:	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121492 - 1	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121492 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121492 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACS. Ltd" is marked on the left side of the stock.

Model

- intended to fill the role of Personal Defense Weapon (PDW) for civilians and the military/law enforcement markets.
- the full automatic Hezi SM-1 is built using the US Carbine, model M2 as a starting point (Advanced Combat Systems is also able to build the full automatic version using modified model M1 carbines).
- the SM-1 is equipped with a "bullpup" stock and has some upgrades to the existing gas system, extractor, safety features and ejection system.
- features include: olive drab bullpup stock with a vertical pistol grip forward of the magazine; magazine release, slide stop release, safety selector button, bolt catch/release and cocking handle are ambidextrous; folding sights with optional picatinny rails for mounting accessories such as a flashlight or optical/laser sights; muzzle brake.
- Advanced Combat Systems can supply complete firearms or retrofit existing stocks of US Carbine, model M1 or M2 to Hezi SM-1 configuration.
- a version capable of semi-automatic fire only, based on the US Carbine, model M1 is also available.

Manufacturer

- Advanced Combat Systems (ACS) is an engineering, manufacturer and marketing firm based in Israel. They have been involved with weapon system development for the Israeli Defense Forces (IDF), Israeli Ministry of Defense and the Israel police.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the original manufacturer applied serial number (existing US Carbine model M1 rifles are used to create the Hezi SM-1) remains intact on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "BULL-PUP STOCK" ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2).
Other Markings	- the original U.S. markings (serial number, calibre and manufacturer) remain on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
7	US Carbine	M2	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Full Automatic
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26659	US Carbine	M2	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SM-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15278
Make: Advantage Arms
Model: 422

Summary

Make:	Advantage Arms
Model:	422
Manufacturer:	Advantage Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15278 - 1	22 LR	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15278 - 2	22 MAG	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Advantage Arms USA Inc." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- "Advantage 422" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - introduced in 1983. - this is a small four-barrel derringer that somewhat resembles the Mossberg Brownie, with an elevated ventilated rib. - double-action-only mechanism with rotating firing pin; blued, nickel, and color-case-hardened finish.
Manufacturer	- Advantage Arms U.S.A. Incorporated was a manufacturer based in St. Paul, Minnesota.
Action	- four fix barrels with rotating firing pin.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

422 Derringer

442 Advantage

Advantage 442

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196560
Make: AEA Airguns
Model: Element

Summary

Make:	AEA Airguns
Model:	Element
Manufacturer:	AEA Airguns USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196560 - 1	22 PELLET	8	405	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Element" is marked on the accessory rail. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 405 mm (16 inches) barrel is 904 mm (35.6 inches).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- Turn-bolt design.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AEA ELEMENT

AEAELE

AEAELEMENT

ELEMENT AEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Rifle Specialists (ARS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AEA Airguns
Model:	Sparrow
Manufacturer:	AEA Airguns USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196593 - 1	22 PELLET	8	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HP SPARROW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AEAHSP

HP-SPARROW

HPSPARROW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196592
Make: AEA Airguns
Model: Varmint

Summary

Make:	AEA Airguns
Model:	Varmint
Manufacturer:	AEA Airguns USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196592 - 1	25 PELLET	8	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HP VARMINT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 592 mm (23.3 inches) barrel is 1658 mm (65.3 inches) with the stock extended.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity has been measured as 299 mps or 981 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AEA HP

AEA VARMINT

AEAHPV

HP

HP VARMINT

HP-VARMINT

HPVARMINT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198066
Make: AEA Airguns
Model: Zeus

Summary

Make:	AEA Airguns
Model:	Zeus
Manufacturer:	AEA Precision Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198066 - 1	58 PELLET	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198066 - 2	72 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198066 - 3	72 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198066 - 4	72 PELLET	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AEA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ZEUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEUS" is a Pre Charged Pneumatic (PCP), large bore air rifle.
- Features include: free floating shrouded barrel; pre-charge tubular air tank with front air pressure gauge and rear, right side filling air pressure gauge; receiver/frame with two top optic rail; right side cocking lever; safety within the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "AEA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AEA" stands for "Art of Extraordinary Airguns".
- "AEA Precision Airguns" was established in 2017.
- "AEA Precision Airguns" manufacturing is done in China.
- "AEA Precision Airguns" main parts are assembled in the United States.
- "AEA Airgun US" is located in Covington, Georgia U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 243.8 mps or 800 fps. - Velocity is reported 282 mps or 925 fps. - Velocity is reported 312.4 mps or 1025 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "AEAZUE" and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AEA PCP

AEA Zeus PCP

Zeus 58 Cal

Zeus 72 Cal

Zeus GEN 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177443
Make: Aero
Model: 1914 Aero

Summary

Make:	Aero
Model:	1914 Aero
Manufacturer:	Alkartasuna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177443 - 1	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177443 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- PATENT "AERO" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "7.65 mm 1914 Model Automatic Pistol" over "PATENT "AERO"" is marked on the left side of the slide. - a styalised airplane was also observed on the side of the slide. - based on the Ruby pistols built in Spain for the French Army circa 1914 to 1918. - a typical Eibar pattern, blowback operated, semi automatic handgun with an external appearance similar to early 1900's FN-Browning models. - features include: hammerless; curved grip serrations at the rear of the slide, slide lock lever on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the grip panel, no grip safety, fixed front sight and notched rear sight; checkered wood grip panels; magazine release in the heel of the butt; grip mounted lanyard loop.
Manufacturer	- the Alkartasuna logo, consisting of a styalised "S" within a circle, is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914

Aero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163426
Make: Aero Precision
Model: A15

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	A15
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163426 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163426 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Aero Precision" logo is stylized letter "A" incorporating the letter "P".
Model	- "A15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "A15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "A15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may have detachable folding or optical sights; Picatinny rail or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "AERO PRECISION LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Aero Precision" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. - "Aero Precision" was founded in the early 1990's and their logo is a stylized letter "A" incorporating the letter "P".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (AMB) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 15

A-15

AP A15

AR-15

Aero 15

Aero Precision AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129501
Make: Aero Precision
Model: AP15

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	AP15
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129501 - 9	22 LR	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129501 - 8	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129501 - 30	223 REM	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 18	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 13	223 REM	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 14	223 REM	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 21	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 12	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 15	223 REM	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 19	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 16	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129501 - 23	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 7	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 10	223 REM	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 27	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 32	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	205	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 31	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 20	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	193	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 29	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 28	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129501 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 26	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129501 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "aeroprecision" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL AP 15" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AP 15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "AP 15" rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic.
- "AP15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round, chrome moly steel or stainless steel barrel that may be black Teflon coated; barrel of standard, M4 carbine or heavy contour that may be fluted; standard, low profile, folding or Picatinny rail gas block/front sight bracket; standard rifle or carbine length plastic or Picatinny rail free floating hand guard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle; fixed or collapsible buttstock; anodized and parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Aero Precision" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A.
- "Aero Precision" was founded in the early 1990's.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "US" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143607	Aero Precision	X15	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 15

AP-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Aero Precision 15

Model AP 15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	EPC-9
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198512 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198512 - 12	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 13	9MM LUGER	21	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 14	9MM LUGER	21	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 15	9MM LUGER	21	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 16	9MM LUGER	21	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 17	9MM LUGER	27	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 18	9MM LUGER	27	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 19	9MM LUGER	27	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198512 - 20	9MM LUGER	27	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "A" with a stylized "P" overlaying it.
- "AERO PRECISION LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD EPC-9" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Introduced in "March 3rd 2021".
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; ambidextrous safety; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "A" with a stylized "P" overlaying it.
- "AERO PRECISION LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Aero Precision "EPC-9" is compatible with standard frame "Glock" magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APAR620101M85
APAR620103M86
APAR620105M87
APAR620111M85
APAR620113M86
APAR620218M87
APAR620269M85
APAR620275M86
APAR620276M86
APAR620701M85
APAR620703M86
APAR620705M87
APAR620708M84
APAR620711M85
APAR620715M87
APCS620001
APCS620002
APCS620005
APCS620006
EPC
EPC-9 PCC
EPC-9 Pistol Caliber Carbine
Enhanced Pistol Carbine
Enhanced Pistol Carbine 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195581
Make: Aero Precision
Model: G15 Ghost Gun

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	G15 Ghost Gun
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195581 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195581 - 2	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195581 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195581 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(v)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195581 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GHOST GUN" over "G15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "G15" was first introduced in 2014.
- "G15" was sold as a limited quantity, special edition receiver/frame.
- "G15" was sold for a second time in 2015 also as a limited quantity edition receiver/frame.
- "G15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "G15" feature the safety/selector markings as seen: Safe is "[D]" (for Democrat), Fire is ".30 Caliber Clip", and full auto is "/half sec" on both side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, M4 carbine or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile gas block; standard or accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; standard or oversize hinged trigger guard; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "GHOST" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Aero Precision G 15

Aero Precision G-15

Aero Precision G15

Ghost Gun G 15

Ghost Gun G-15

Ghost Gun G15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	H15
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147306 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(w)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147306 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(w)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL H15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "I'M YOUR HUCKLEBERRY" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and/or above the safety on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "H15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: forged aluminum receiver/frame; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Aero Precision" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A.
- "Aero Precision" was founded in the early 1990's.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "HB" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H15 Huckleberry Special Edition

H15 I'm Your Huckleberry

Huckleberry Special Edition

I'm Your Huckleberry

Model H15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178762
Make: Aero Precision
Model: M16A4

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	M16A4
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178762 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178762 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178762 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178762 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178762 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178762 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178762 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178762 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178762 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178762 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178762 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.001)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. - the "AERO PRECISION LLC" logo is a stylized letter "A" within a circle.
Model	- "M16A4" was introduced in 2016. - "M16A4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M16A4" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "M16A4" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.A." is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M16A4" base rifle is a mimic of the U.S.A. military issued M16A4. - "M16A4" safety selector has the words "SAFE", "SEMI" and "BURST" position markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 type standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic, A2 type, round handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly that as issued, has a removable carrying handle with adjustable sights; flared magazine well; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" was founded in the early 1990's. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" logo is a stylized letter "A" within a circle.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of eight numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APAR148008

APAR501122

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Aero Gen 2 Receiver

Aero M-16 A4

Aero M16 A4

Aero M16A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M16A4 Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195843
Make: Aero Precision
Model: M4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	M4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195843 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195843 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195843 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195843 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195843 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Aero Precision logo of a blended "A" and "P" inside a circle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Model

- "M4 CARBINE" under "PROPERTY OF U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- "M4 CARBINE" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 rifle and is designed to resemble the U.S. Military M4 Carbine.
- features include: birdcage flash hider; post front sight; chrome lined barrel with M4 carbine barrel profile; right side ejection port with cover; forward bolt assist, and rear mounted cocking handle; flat top upper assembly with accessory rail; aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety; synthetic handguard with vertical grip; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible polymer buttstock; black finish.
- overall length is with 406 mm (16") barrel is 870 mm (34.25"), average weight is 6.6 lbs (3kg).

Manufacturer

- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Aero Precision logo of a blended "A" and "P" inside a circle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of the letter prefix "X" followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as "CAL 5.56MM.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185826	Brownell's	XBRN16E1	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100-030-989WB

100030989WB

556 NATO M4

AP M4

AP M4 Carbine

AR-15

AR15

AR15/M16

Aero Precision AR15

Aero Precision M4

M4

M4 Carbine 556

M4 Carbine Clone

M4 Clone

M4 Retro Rifle

M4 Retro Series

M4A1

Retro Rifle M4

Retro Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185482
Make: Aero Precision
Model: M4E1

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	M4E1
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185482 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 9	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 24	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185482 - 20	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 4	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	239	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185482 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185482 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 25	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185482 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" and the Aero Precision logo of a stylized "P" overlaid on an "A" are marked on the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4E1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M4E1" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M4E1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "M4E1" short-throw safety/selector has "bullet" ideographs denoting "safe" and "fire".
- may be assembled in a variety of user-adaptable configurations.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 type standard front sight bracket/gas block; flared magazine well; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or flat dark earth finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" and the Aero Precision logo of a stylized "P" overlaid on an "A" are marked on the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well. - observed example had an "M4-" prefix, and seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
200130	Ballistic Advantage	Mod DCP3	Ballistic Advantage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Type

M4 E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149252
Make: Aero Precision
Model: M5

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	M5
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149252 - 5	308 WIN	4	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 1	308 WIN	4	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 7	308 WIN	4	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149252 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 17	308 WIN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149252 - 9	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 11	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 13	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 15	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 10	308 WIN	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 12	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149252 - 14	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 16	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 6	308 WIN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 8	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 20	358 WIN	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149252 - 21	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149252 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149252 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	591	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Aero Precision's logo is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame
- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "MODEL M5" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "M5" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "M5" rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic.
- "M5" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round, chrome moly steel or stainless steel barrel that may be black Teflon coated; barrel of standard, M4 carbine or heavy contour that may be fluted; standard, low profile, folding or Picatinny rail gas block/front sight bracket; standard rifle or carbine length plastic or Picatinny rail free floating hand guard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle; fixed or collapsible buttstock; anodized and parkerized sand or black finish.

Manufacturer

- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Aero Precision" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A.
- "Aero Precision" was founded in the early 1990's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - example observed with "US" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121319	DPMS	LR-308 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APAR308005

APCC308011

APCC308012

APCC308013

APCC308014

APCC308015

APCC308016

AR-15 Type

M5E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177744
Make: Aero Precision
Model: P-15 PEW

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	P-15 PEW
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177744 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.003)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177744 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.003)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177744 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.003)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177744 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.003)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and sear pins.
- the logo of a stylized "P" inside of an "A" is marked on the left and right side of the magazine well.

Model

-"MODEL P15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "P-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: forged and machined aluminum construction, black anodized finish, custom "PEW PEW PEW" and "NO PEW" safety selector markings.

Manufacturer

- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Aero Precision" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A.
- "Aero Precision" was founded in the early 1990's.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

-serial number consists of the prefix "PEW" followed by 5 numbers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AERO AR-15

AERO AR15

APAR148003

AR-15

AR-15 PEW

AR15

AR15 PEW

NO PEW

P15

PEW

PEW PEW PEW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24588
Make: Aero Precision
Model: Pistol

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	Pistol
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24588 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.002)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24588 - 2	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.002)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24588 - 3	223 REM	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.002)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24588 - 4	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.002)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AERO PRECISION INC" over "TACOMA, WA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Aero Precision's logo is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PISTOL" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "pistol" version of an Aero Precision's AR-15-style rifle, sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- features may include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate finish; bird cage flash suppressor; flip-up open sights; ventilated forearm; accessory rail on a flat top upper; synthetic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "AERO PRECISION INC" over "TACOMA, WA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Aero Precision" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A.
- "Aero Precision" was founded in the early 1990's.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed consisted of the prefix "PTL" followed by five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197578
Make: Aero Precision
Model: Solus

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	Solus
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197578 - 16	22 ARC	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 20	22 CREEDMOOR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 11	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 18	308 WIN	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197578 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 14	6.5MM PRC	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 15	6.5MM PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 9	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 10	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197578 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AERO PRECISION" over "LAKEWOOD, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AERO PRECISION" logo is a stylized angular letter "A" and "P" overlaid into a single character.
- "AERO PRECISION" was founded in 1995.

Model

- "SOLUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SOLUS" is sold as a receiver/frame, barreled action or complete rifle.
- "SOLUS" receiver/frame has the Remington 700 short action footprint.
- Features include: threaded or unthreaded muzzle; barrel that may be fluted; stainless steel, round bottom, flat side receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral recoil lug and full length optic mount; bolt body with three lug interchangeable bolt head and dual ejectors; safety on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; bolt stop/release on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, paddle type magazine release lever on both side of the trigger guard; synthetic, skeletonized stock with adjustable cheek rest and recoil pad or standard type; stock coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "AERO PRECISION" over "LAKEWOOD, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AERO PRECISION" logo is a stylized angular letter "A" and "P" overlaid into a single character.
- "AERO PRECISION" was founded in 1995.
- "AERO PRECISION" was located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A..
- "AERO PRECISION" moved in 2021 to Lakewood Washington, U.S.A..

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the bottom edge of the ejection port.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SA) and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Use Accuracy International (AICS) type bolt action rifle magazines .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199521	Aero Precision	Solus LT	Aero Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

840014626113

840014626182

840014626229

840014626267

840014626311

AP Solus

APBG310001C

APBR01010001

APBR01010002

APBR01010003

APBR01010015

APBR01020001

APBR01020002

APBR01020003

APBR01020031

APBR01030001

APBR01030002

APBR01030003

APBR01030004

APBR01030005

APBR01030006

APBR01030017

APBR01040001

APBR01040002

APBR01040003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

APBR01040004

APBR01040005

APBR01040006

APBR01040013

APBR01040017

APBR02010001

APBR02010005

APBR02040001

APBR02040002

APBR02040003

APBR02040010

Aero Precision Solus

SOLUS SA Bravo Rifle

SOLUS SA Competition Rifle

SOLUS SA Hunter Rifle

Solus Barreled Action

Solus Bravo Sporter

Solus Competition SBR

Solus Receiver

Solus Rifle System

Solus SA

Solus SA Competition

Solus SA Competition SBR

Solus SA Competition SBR 12"

Solus Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199521
Make: Aero Precision
Model: Solus LT

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	Solus LT
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199521 - 9	223 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199521 - 1	300 PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199521 - 2	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199521 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199521 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199521 - 5	7MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199521 - 6	7MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199521 - 7	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199521 - 8	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AERO PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SOLUS LT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the " Remington 700" design. - "LT" stands for "Lightweight". - "SOLUS LT" is sold as a receiver/frame, barreled action or complete rifle. - Features include: receiver/frame with integral recoil lug; left side of the receiver is scalloped between the accessory rails; helically fluted bolt body with three lug interchangeable bolt head and dual ejectors; safety on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; bolt stop/release on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous, paddle type magazine release lever on both side of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "AERO PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "ACIS" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197578	Aero Precision	Solus	Aero Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

840014626359

840014626366

840014626373

840014626380

840014626397

840014626403

840014626410

840014626427

840014626519

840014626526

840014626533

840014626540

840014626557

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

840014626564

840014626571

840014626588

APBR01040024

APBR04010001

APBR04010002

APBR04010003

APBR04010004

APBR04010005

APBR04010006

APBR04010007

APBR04010008

APBR04040001

APBR04040002

APBR04040003

APBR04040004

APBR04040005

APBR04040006

APBR04040007

APBR04040008

Aero Precision Solus LT

Aeroprecision Solus LT

Solus LA Hunter

Solus LT Black Canyon

Solus LT Carbon Fiber

Solus LT Gap Splash

Solus LT Hunter

Solus LT Hunter Desert Sage

Solus LW

Solus Lightweight

Solus Lightweight Hunter

Solus Long Action

Solut LT Hunter Grayboe Eagle Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178742
Make: Aero Precision
Model: STS15

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	STS15
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178742 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178742 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.004)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" logo is a stylized letter "A" within a circle.
Model	- "Model STS15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "STS15" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms. - "STS15" uses a split receiver/frame design. - "STS15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with detachable trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" was founded in the early 1990's. - "AERO PRECISION LLC" logo is a stylized letter "A" within a circle.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter (STS) prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15 Type

STS-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198529
Make: Aero Precision
Model: Texas

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	Texas
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198529 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198529 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AERO PRECISION" logo is a stylized angular letter "A" and "P" overlaid into a single character.
- "AERO PRECISION LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD TEXAS" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Colt AR-15/M16" design.
- "TEXAS" is sold as a receiver/frame only.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AERO PRECISION" logo is a stylized angular letter "A" and "P" overlaid into a single character.
- "AERO PRECISION LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses standard AR15/M16 magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

840014605897

AERP-APAR148010C

APAR148010C

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Aero Precision AR

Aero Precision Texas

Mod Texas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aero Precision
Model:	X15
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143607 - 22	22 LR	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 41	224 VALKYRIE	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 29	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 42	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 38	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 21	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 31	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143607 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 39	5.56MM NATO	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 28	5.56MM NATO	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	398	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 34	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 30	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143607 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 35	5.56MM NATO	5	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143607 - 43	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143607 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143607 - 33	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 37	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 12	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 25	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 27	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 32	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143607 - 40	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.005)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Aero Precision's logo, a stylized letter "A" incorporating the letter "P" is marked on both the right and the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL X15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "X15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "X15" is sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Aero Precision's logo, a stylized letter "A" incorporating the letter "P" is marked on both the right and the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "Aero Precision" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. - "Aero Precision" was founded in the early 1990's.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "USA" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129501	Aero Precision	AP15	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP X15

Aero Precision AR

Model X15

X 15

X-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124024
Make: Aeron
Model: ACZ-101 Spider

Summary

Make:	Aeron
Model:	ACZ-101 Spider
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124024 - 1	177 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AERON BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "AERON" is marked on the right side of the compensator.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; adjustable single trigger mechanism; compensator; compressed air chamber tube located on the underside of the barrel; blued finish; custom ergonomic type grip.
Manufacturer	- "AERON BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "AERON" is marked on the right side of the compensator.
Action	- compressed air design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample observed consisted of five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.4.5/177" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101

ACZ

ACZ 101

ACZ-101

ACZ101

Spider

Spider ACZ-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aeron
Model:	B96
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47207 - 1	177 PELLET	5	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47207 - 3	177 PELLET	5	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47207 - 2	177 PELLET	5	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the air pistol.
- this is a Co2-powered, match-grade, semi-automatic air pistol meant for ISU competition; this design is based on Aeron's earlier "Chameleon" series of air pistols.
- features include: adjustable anatomical walnut grips with heel plate; rod for stabilizing weights extending from receiver/frame in front of trigger guard; adjustable trigger; compensator at muzzle and fully adjustable target sights.
- also sold in a single-shot version as the "B97".
- where both the B96 and B97 have a gas/valve fitting in the pistol-grip (for use with 12-gram C02 gas cartridges or tanks with an adapter), later Aeron pistols (the B98 and B99) are fitted with a gas/valve fitting at the front of the receiver/frame, for use with refillable pre-charged pneumatic tanks.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
- Aeron Brno (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- Aeron Brno's logo consists of the word "AERON" ("E" and "R" joined), with the "O" replaced by a bulls-eye target.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "Aeron CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ" within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses a five-shot pellet "clip" that advances through the receiver/frame automatically after each shot. - a single shot adapter is also available for use in accordance with ISSF regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47205	RWS	CP96	Aeron CZ	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B-96

TAU 96

TAU-96

TAU96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47206
Make: Aeron
Model: B97

Summary

Make:	Aeron
Model:	B97
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47206 - 3	177 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47206 - 1	177 PELLET	1	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47206 - 2	177 PELLET	1	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the air pistol.
- this is a Co2-powered, match-grade, single-shot air pistol meant for ISU competition; this design is based on Aeron's earlier "Chameleon" series of air pistols.
- features include: adjustable anatomical walnut grips with heel plate, rod for stabilizing weights extending from receiver in front of trigger guard, adjustable trigger, compensator at muzzle, and fully adjustable target sights.
- also sold in a semiautomatic five-shot version as the "B96".
- where both the B96 and B97 have a gas/valve fitting in the pistol-grip (for use with 12-gram C02 gas cartridges or tanks with an adapter), later Aeron pistols (the B98 and B99) are fitted with a gas/valve fitting at the front of the receiver, for use with refillable pre-charged pneumatic tanks.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
- Aeron Brno (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- Aeron Brno's logo consists of the word "AERON" ("E" and "R" joined), with the "O" replaced by a bulls-eye target.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "Aeron CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ" within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42726	RWS	CP7	Aeron CZ	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B-97

TAU 7

TAU-7

TAU7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120317
Make: Aeron
Model: B98 Air

Summary

Make:	Aeron
Model:	B98 Air
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120317 - 1	177 PELLET	5	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120317 - 2	177 PELLET	5	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120317 - 3	177 PELLET	5	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the air pistol.
- this is a pre-charged, pneumatic, semi-automatic air pistol meant for ISU competition; this design is based on Aeron's earlier "B96" and "B97" series of air pistols.
- features include: adjustable anatomical walnut grips with heel plate; rod for stabilizing weights extending from receiver in front of trigger guard; adjustable trigger; compensator at muzzle and fully adjustable target sights.
- also sold in a single-shot version as the "B99".
- where both the B96 and B97 have a gas/valve fitting in the pistol-grip (for use with 12-gram C02 gas cartridges or tanks with an adapter), later Aeron pistols (the B98 and B99) are fitted with a gas/valve fitting at the front of the receiver, for use with refillable pre-charged pneumatic tanks.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
- Aeron Brno (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- Aeron Brno's logo consists of the word "AERON" ("E" and "R" joined), with the "O" replaced by a bulls-eye target.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "Aeron CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ" within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses a five-shot pellet "clip" that advances through the receiver/frame automatically after each shot. - a one shot adapter is also available for use in accordance with ISSF regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120318
Make: Aeron
Model: B99 Air

Summary

Make:	Aeron
Model:	B99 Air
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120318 - 1	177 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120318 - 2	177 PELLET	1	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120318 - 3	177 PELLET	1	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the air pistol.
- this is a pre-charged, pneumatic, single-shot air pistol meant for ISU competition; this design is based on Aeron's earlier "B96" and "B97" series of air pistols.
- features include: adjustable anatomical walnut grips with heel plate; rod for stabilizing weights extending from receiver in front of trigger guard; adjustable trigger; compensator at muzzle and fully adjustable target sights.
- also sold in a semi-automatic, five-shot version as the "B98".
- where both the B96 and B97 have a gas/valve fitting in the pistol-grip (for use with 12-gram C02 gas cartridges or tanks with an adapter), later Aeron pistols (the B98 and B99) are fitted with a gas/valve fitting at the front of the receiver/frame, for use with refillable pre-charged pneumatic tanks.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
- Aeron Brno (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- Aeron Brno's logo consists of the word "AERON" ("E" and "R" joined), with the "O" replaced by a bulls-eye target.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "Aeron CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ" within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aeron
Model:	TAU-200
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47146 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the air rifle.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured until 1997.
- this is a match-grade CO2-powered air rifle made in Czechoslovakia.
- the rifle is pressurized by unscrewing a forearm cap so that a Co2 cartridge can be inserted into the cartridge container; replacing the cap then punctures the Co2 cartridge.
- these rifles come with vertical pistol grip stocks with adjustable buttplates and cheekpieces; also available with heavy diameter muzzle weights.
- the receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts or micrometer-adjustable peep sights.
- this rifle is also sold by RWS-Dynamit Nobel as the "CR 200".
- overall length 1017mm (41 5/8"), weight 3,5 kg.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the air rifle.
- Aeron Brno (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- Aeron Brno's logo consists of the word "AERON" ("E" and "R" joined), with the "O" replaced by a bulls-eye target.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "Aeron CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ" within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Action

- CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered on the receiver/frame.
- if marked the serial number will constist of four digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47065	RWS	CR200	Aeron CZ	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CR 200

TAU 200

TAU 200 Adult

TAU 200 Junior

TAU200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aerotek
Model:	NTW
Manufacturer:	Aerotek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126682 - 1	20X82	3	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "NTW" (New Technology Weapon) was designed circa 1997 by Tony Neophytou under the auspices of Aerotek, CSIR, of Pretoria, South Africa.
- this anti materiel rifle was designed to neutralise targets of high military value at extended ranges and also for Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD).
- features include: double baffle muzzle break; tapered, fluted barrel; box magazine protrudes horizontally from the left side; loop type carry handle/optical sight protector; six lug bolt face; adjustable and detachable trigger assembly; combined hydralic/pneumatic dampening and buffer system; bipod; recoiling parts slide within a chassis that includes the butt assembly.
- overall length is 1795mm.

Manufacturer

- Aerotek, CSIR, is located in Pretoria, South Africa.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

126678	PMP	NTW	Pretoria Metal Pressings (PMP)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126684	Denel	NTW	Denel	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AMR

Anti Materiel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19544
Make: Aetna
Model: Aetna

Summary

Make:	Aetna
Model:	Aetna
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19544 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19544 - 2	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19544 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aetna" is marked on the top strap (the "A" and "E" are represented as one character).
- "Aetna" was a tradename used by Harrington & Richardson on a line of small, solid frame revolvers.
- "Harrington & Richardson" name is usually not marked on the firearms.
- "Aetna Arms Company" (a separate entity) was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. and produced small "tip-up" revolvers based on the Smith & Wesson design prior to 1884.

Model

- "AETNA" is marked on the top strap.
- "AETNA" is the only marking on the firearm.
- introduced in 1876.
- features include: brass half-moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with a removable cylinder; plain or fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; hard rubber or walnut grip plates; case-hardened hammer and trigger; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aetna
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25144 - 4	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25144 - 3	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aetna" is marked on the top strap (the "A" and "E" are represented as one character).
- "Aetna" was a tradename used by Harrington & Richardson on a line of small, solid frame revolvers.
- "Harrington & Richardson" name is usually not marked on the firearms.
- "Aetna Arms Company" (a separate entity) was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. and produced small "tip-up" revolvers based on the Smith & Wesson design prior to 1884.

Model

- manufactured circa 1870 to 1890.
- "AETNA No.1" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable cylinder; exposed hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; black checkered grips or plain walnut grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aetna No 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Aetna No1

Aetna Pocket Revolver

No 1 Aetna

No1

No1 Aetna

Pocket Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aetna
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25147 - 1	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25147 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aetna" is marked on the top strap (the "A" and "E" are represented as one character).
- "Aetna" was a tradename used by Harrington & Richardson on a line of small, solid frame revolvers.
- "Harrington & Richardson" name is usually not marked on the firearms.
- "Aetna Arms Company" (a separate entity) was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. and produced small "tip-up" revolvers based on the Smith & Wesson design prior to 1884.

Model

- manufactured circa 1870 to 1890.
- "AETNA No 2" over "PAT. MAY 23, 1875" is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with black checkered rubber or plain walnut grip plates; blued or case hardened hammer and trigger; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Other Markings

- the top of the barrel is marked "AETNA NO. 2, PAT. MAY 23, 1876."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Aetna

Aetna No 2

Aetna No2

Aetna Pocket Revolver

No 2 Aetna

No. 2 Aetna

No2

Pocket Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aetna
Model:	No 2 1/2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25145 - 1	32 RF	5	62	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aetna" is marked on the top strap (the "A" and "E" are represented as one character).
- "Aetna" was a tradename used by Harrington & Richardson on a line of small, solid frame revolvers.
- "Harrington & Richardson" name is usually not marked on the firearms.
- "Aetna Arms Company" (a separate entity) was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. and produced small "tip-up" revolvers based on the Smith & Wesson design prior to 1884.

Model

- "AETNA" and "2 1/2" or "No 21/2" is usually marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from approximately 1876 to 1880.
- features include: blade front sight and a full length groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; right side of receiver/frame is scalloped for loading; cylinder axis pin release is a push-in type mounted on the forward portion of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with hard rubber or wood grip plates; nickel plated finish;

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the sample examined had a number applied to the grip frame under the left grip panel. It is unknown if the number was an assembly or serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2 1/2

Aetna 2 1/2

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Aetna
Model:	No 3
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15345 - 2	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aetna" is marked on the top strap (the "A" and "E" are represented as one character).
- "Aetna" was a tradename used by Harrington & Richardson on a line of small, solid frame revolvers.
- "Harrington & Richardson" name is usually not marked on the firearms.
- "Aetna Arms Company" (a separate entity) was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. and produced small "tip-up" revolvers based on the Smith & Wesson design prior to 1884.

Model

- "AETNA" and "3" or "No. 3" is usually marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from approximately 1876 to 1880.
- features include: half-round blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder with rectangular slotted locking grooves at the end of each flute; right side of receiver/frame and standing breech are slotted to assist in the loading of the cartridges; cylinder axis pin removed by means of a spring-loaded button located on the left front side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with checkered black hard rubber or wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122619
Make: Aetna Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Aetna Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Copy
Manufacturer:	Aetna Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122619 - 1	22 SHORT	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AETNA ARMS CO. NEW YORK" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "Aetna Arms Company" was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. and produced small "tip-up" revolvers based on the Smith & Wesson design prior to 1884.
- "Aetna" was a tradename used by Harrington & Richardson on a line of small, solid frame revolvers.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1884.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson model Tip Up No 1 revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal, rifled barrel with rib; top front hinged brass receiver/frame with smooth round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; walnut, rosewood or ivory grip; blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "AETNA ARMS CO. NEW YORK" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "AETNA ARMS COMPANY" was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1883.

Action

- tip-up, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tip-Up Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147026
Make: Aetna Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Aetna Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Copy
Manufacturer:	Aetna Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147026 - 1	32 RF	5	61	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AETNA ARMS" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1890.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson model Tip Up No 1 1/2 revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal, rifled barrel with rib; top front hinged brass receiver/frame with smooth round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; walnut, rosewood or ivory grip; blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "AETNA ARMS" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "AETNA ARMS COMPANY" was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. circa 1869 to 1890.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145302
Make: Afanasev Makarov
Model: AM-23

Summary

Make:	Afanasev Makarov
Model:	AM-23
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145302 - 1	23X115	N/A	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers who developed this cannon, Afanasev and Makarov.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an aircraft cannon developed by Afanasev and Makarov in the early 1950s, primarily for use as defensive armament on the Tupolev Tu-16 heavy bomber; this cannon is most often seen in dual turret mountings.
- this cannon is essentially a greatly-enlarged version of the Afanasev A-12.7 heavy machine gun, with a rate of fire of 1,350 rounds per minute.
- features include: blued or phosphated/parkerized finish; short under-barrel gas piston; rectangular stamped top cover; ambidextrous feed; bottom ejection; round gas buffer tube at the rear of the receiver; and solenoid firing controls.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165682
Make: Aftermath Airsoft
Model: Typhon Socom

Summary

Make:	Aftermath Airsoft
Model:	Typhon Socom
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165682 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	35	123	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AFTERMATH" is marked on the airsoft.
- "AFTERMATH AIRSOFT" is located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A..

Model

- "TYPHON SOCOM" is marked on the firearm.
- this full-auto airsoft firearm resembles a Beretta model "92" semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide; polymer receiver/frame; matte black finish.

Type

- this is a selective fire airsoft handgun.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Calibre

- "Cal. 6mm" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Airsoft

92FS Airsoft

Beretta 92FS Airsoft

Beretta M92 Airsoft

M92 Airsoft

Replica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117196
Make: Agawam Arms
Model: M68

Summary

Make:	Agawam Arms
Model:	M68
Manufacturer:	Agawam Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117196 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears as "AGAWAM ARMS ", marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1969.
- model designation appears as "M-68", marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight which is one with the barrel/magazine band, adjustable rear sight, tipping block Martini style action, external hammer, automatic ejector, glossy blued finish on barrel and dummy tubular magazine, satin finish on all other metal parts, pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- similar to the Agawam Arms model M68M that is chambered in 22 MAG.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears as "AGAWAM ARMS ", marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

68

M 68

M-68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117199
Make: Agawam Arms
Model: M68M

Summary

Make:	Agawam Arms
Model:	M68M
Manufacturer:	Agawam Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117199 - 1	22 MAG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears as "AGAWAM ARMS ", marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1969. - model designation appears as "M-68M", marked on the barrel. - features include: fixed front sight which is one with the barrel/magazine band, adjustable rear sight, tipping block Martini style action, external hammer, automatic ejector, glossy blued finish on barrel and dummy tubular magazine, satin finish on all other metal parts, pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - similar to the Agawam Arms Model M68 that is chambered in 22 LR.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears as "AGAWAM ARMS ", marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated single shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

68 M

68-M

68M

M 68 M

M 68M

M-68-M

M-68M

M68 M

M68-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196278
Make: AGC
Model: Diablo

Summary

Make:	AGC
Model:	Diablo
Manufacturer:	American Gun Craft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196278 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- AGC is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Diablo is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: Action release latches located on both sides of the firearm on the receiver/frame above the trigger; barrel selector located in front of the hammer; finger-grooved grip.
- This firearm comes in an array of finishes. The metal maybe blued or have a nickel finish while the grip and forend maybe synthetic or wood. May also have a brass trigger guard if its the limited edition Brass & Blue variant.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 254 mm (10 inches), average weight is 1.45 kg (3.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- American Gun Craft is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer does not mark this model of firearm with a serial number.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

087-0100

087-0100-1

087-0100-1-2

087-0100-2

087-0100-2-BRBL

087-0100-3

Diablo 12 Gauge

Diablo 12 Gauge Pistol

Diablo Brass & Blue

Diablo Break Open

Diablo Howdah Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143625
Make: AGM
Model: M16A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	AGM
Model:	M16A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Airsoft Gun Manufacturer (AGM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143625 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGM" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AGM" is the abbreviation for Airsoft Gun Manufacturer.

Model

- "M16A1 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M16A1".
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and detachable carrying handle; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and fixed buttstock; black finish.
- M16A1 Airsoft has an overall length of 991 mm (39").
- average weight is 3.08 kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Airsoft Gun Manufacturer (AGM) is located in China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AGM 033

AGM-033

AGM033

M16 A1 Airsoft

M16-A1 Airsoft

M16A1 AGM Airsoft

M16A1 Airsoft AEG

M16A1 Airsoft Automatic Electric Gun

Replica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15349
Make: Agner
Model: M80

Summary

Make:	Agner
Model:	M80
Manufacturer:	Agner-Saxhoj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15349 - 2	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15349 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a highly specialized target pistol made for the Olympic Rapid-Fire event. - made in both right-hand and left-hand versions. - resembles the Hammerli Trailside, except with anatomical wooden grips with heel-plate, and an unusual key-activated safety/dry-firing device on the left side (right side for left-handed pistols).
Manufacturer	- Agner-Saxhoj Products (marked as "Saxhoj Products") was a manufacturer of specialized Olympic Rapid-Fire pistols during the 1980s.
Action	- direct blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

80

M 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131727
Make: Agnew & Son
Model: RIC No 1 Type

Summary

Make:	Agnew & Son
Model:	RIC No 1 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131727 - 1	44 WEBLEY	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGNEW & SON" over "EXETER" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Agnew & Son was located at 79 South Street, Exeter, England between 1889 and 1930.

Model

- "RIC No 1 Type" is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the "Royal Irish Constabulary" revolvers manufactured Webley.
- produced during the late 1800s to the early 1900s.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate/round flat top barrel; solid top receiver/frame with unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; Adams type yoke and extractor which fits into the cylinder-axis rod; spurred non-rebounding hammer with integral firing pin; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square butt strap with lanyard ring and checkered one-piece walnut grip.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the reciever/frame below the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- some example of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131727

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25055	Webley	RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118046	Bentley, David	Webley RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118673	Bentley & Playfair	RIC No 1 Type	Bentley & Playfair	Handgun	Revolver
121667	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
198670	Unknown British	RIC No 1 Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122404
Make: Agnew & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Agnew & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Agnew & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122404 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGNEW & SON" followed by "79 SOUTH ST EXETER" was observed marked on the rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1889 and 1930.
- features may include: side by side Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers; straight grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Agnew & Son was located at 79 South Street, Exeter, England between 1889 and 1930.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the watertable.
- example reported with four digits.

Other Markings

- British proof marks located on the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122992
Make: Agnew & Son
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Agnew & Son
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Agnew & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122992 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGNEW & SON" and "EXETER" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1889 and 1930.
- features may include: Damascus barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang or under receiver/frame mounted opening lever; side hammer; straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Agnew & Son was located at 79 South Street, Exeter, England between 1889 and 1930.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Agnew

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AGSN
Model:	TAC45 ODI 45 Auto Viking Combat
Manufacturer:	Kristi Tool & Ordnance (KTO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141401 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGSN" and "TAC45" are marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TAC45" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "O.D.I" over "MIDLAND PARK N.J." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "45 Auto Viking Combat" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TAC45" uses a 1911-A1 type design.
- features observed: fixed front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat side steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "KTO" inside the outline of a fish and "OCTOBER" over "2003 A.D." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, underneath the grip plate.
- "KTO" is the trademark for Kristi Tool & Ordnance.
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance was located in Dillion, Montana, U.S.A.
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance offer products under the names of "Kristi Tool" and "KT Ordnance".
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance was manufacturing and selling 60% finish receiver/frames in 2009 for Colt 1911-A1 and Ruger Mark I type handguns, and AR-10 and AR-15 type rifles.
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance listed the following 60% finished receiver/frame kits in 2009: KT-1911/A1, KT-1911/P50, KT-1 (Ruger MK 1), KT-10A (Armalite AR-10), KT-15A and KT-15B (Armalite AR-15).
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance also offered a 1911 angle jig for completing the KT-1911/A1 or KT-1911/P50 unfinished receiver/frame.
  Kristi Tool & Ordnance also offered a CNC mini set-up jig for completion of the KT-15 unfinished receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- example observed with no serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141400	KT Ordnance	KT1911A1	Kristi Tool & Ordnance (KTO)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Auto Viking Combat

ODI 45 Viking Combat

TAC 45

TAC45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142149
Make: Aguro
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Aguro
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	Erquiaga Muguruzu y Cia (EMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142149 - 1	32 AUTO	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142149 - 2	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGURO" was a tradename used by "Erquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1936.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a notch rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; hammerless; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; manual safety/slide lock lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the heel of the rear grip strap; lanyard loop or lanyard ring is mounted on the left side of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Erquiaga Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain was a sub-contractor for Gabilondo, during the First World War.
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" name was changed to "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" circa 1921.
- "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" ceased operations prior to 1936.
- the manufacturer's name may be marked on early production firearms as "ERQUIAGA Y CIA", on late production only the monogram "EMC" is molded into the top of the grip plate.
- "EC" stands for "Erquiaga Y Cia".
- "EMC" stands for "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia".
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" / "Erquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain produced the Aguro, Diane, Fiel, and Marte semi-automatic pistols.
- some reference material spells the company name Urquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia of Eibar.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "ERQUIAGA Y CIA "FIEL" CAL. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aguero

Aguru

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93240
Make: Aguzzi, Francesco
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Aguzzi, Francesco
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Aguzzi, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93240 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this entry is for those Aguzzi shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features of observed example included:
- external hammers mounted on the side lock plates.
- stainless steel locks are lightly engraved with game scenes and floral pattern.
- checkered, English style hardwood stock.
- top tang opening lever.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with three numerical digits, located on the action flats, and under the barrels just over the chambers.
- other serial number configurations are possible.

Other Markings

- others markings as follow;
- on the right-hand barrel; a large open wings crowned eagle over "GARDONE. VT. BRESCIA. ITALY" marking.
- on action flats, and underneath the barrels over the chambers; a crest resembling a shield with over and underlined "A". "a". "ARMI" marked across it.
- additional markings included Italian proof marks, and year of manufacture in roman numeral form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Armi

Aguzzi Armi

Armi Aguzzi

Crowned Eagle

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Eagle

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Hammer Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AHSS
Model:	FXS-9
Manufacturer:	Agaoglu Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197326 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AHSS" is marked on the side of the slide, in front of the model designation, under the front sight.
- "AHSS" is the acronym for "Agaoglu Havacilik ve Savunma Sanayi", otherwise known as "Agaoglu Aviation and Defense Industry".
- AHSS is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Trade name used by "Agaoglu Aviation and Defense Industry" or "Agaoglu Inc. Co.".

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "FXS-9" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Decocking lever located on the side of the slide.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: upper slide with half-serrations in the front and a series of full serrations in rear, polymer pistol grip receiver/frame with accessory rail under the barrel forward of the trigger guard; rear slide striker status indicator; left side slide safety; right side chamber load indicator; trigger and trigger safety; ambidextrous magazine release toggle; grip backstrap.
- Overall length with a 104 mm (4.1 inches) barrel is 189 mm (7.45 inches), average weight is 750(gm) kg (26.5 (oz) lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Agaoglu Inc." is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Agaoglu Inc." followed by "Turkey" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix, followed by three (3) numbers, a dash "-", two (2) numbers, followed by a letter, followed by five (5) numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FSX 9

FSX9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172142
Make: AHU
Model: 1731 Prussian Cavalry Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	AHU
Model:	1731 Prussian Cavalry Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	AHU
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172142 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AHU" or "A.H.U.", usually with "UDR" (an abbreviation for "Udaipur", the city in Rajasthan province, northwest India, where A.H.U. is located) is usually marked on the firearm.
- "AHU" commonly manufactures non-firing replicas of flintlock and percussion firearms as display pieces, but these are known to occasionally be converted to firing condition.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the style of pistol adopted by Prussia in 1731, and used through the Seven Years War by Prussian troops of Frederick the Great. The 1731 model was a slimmer, lightened version of the earlier 1727 pistol.
features include: round barrel (blued or "in the white"); under-barrel ramrod on brass thimbles with a brass end-cap; full-length walnut stock with brass trigger guard and butt-cap with side strakes; right-side lockplate, cock, pan, and frizzen.

Manufacturer

- "AHU" or "A.H.U.", usually with "UDR" (an abbreviation for "Udaipur", the city in Rajasthan province, northwest India, where A.H.U. is located) is usually marked on the firearm.
- "AHU" commonly manufactures non-firing replicas of flintlock and percussion firearms as display pieces, but these are known to occasionally be converted to firing condition.

Action

- muzzle-loading, single-shot, flintlock.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the butt and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1731 Potsdam

1731 Potzdam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	Alfa
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144895 - 1	177 PELLET	1	243	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR-ARMS" was observed marked on both sides of the barrel.
- "AA" and "AIR TECHNOLOGY" was observed marked on both sides of the barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ALFA PROJ" and "P.C.P" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-shot target pistol, produced to suit the developing student.
- features include: built-in regulator; standard ambidextrous grip with left and right hand options; dry-fire practice facility; adjustable sight elements; adjustable match trigger position; weighted barrel for balance; competition sights with post front sight and adjustable rear sight; side mounted cocking knob; pre-charged pneumatic action; slotted barrel shroud and mounting rail under shroud.
- options include: barrel weight; muzzle flip deflector.
- overall length is 430mm (16 3/4") and average weight is 0.9kg (2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA PROJ" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA-AIR" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may or may not contain serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124082	ALFA Proj	Air Sport	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
124083	ALFA Proj	Classic	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Sport

Air Sport C

Alfa Air

Alfa Air Sport

Alfa Classic

Alfa PCP

Alfa Proj PCP

Alfa Sport

Alfa Sport C

Alfa Target

Alfa Target Pistol

Classic

Sport

Sport C

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127609
Make: Air Arms
Model: EV2 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	EV2 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127609 - 2	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127609 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "EV2 MK II" is marked on both sides of the front of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2007.
- this is a match grade, pre-charged pneumatic, single shot air rifle.
- features include: side lever loading; fixed under-barrel air cylinder with manometer; adjustable trigger; laminated competition stock with adjustable cheekpiece, buttpad and forearm; swing-out sighting level; swing-out windage indicator mount; swaged barrel with compensator; compensator and receiver/frame available in different colours, i.e. red/silver, blue/silver.
- average weight is 4.14kg (9.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the receiver/frame. - known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 12 grooves.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EV2 MARK II

EV2 MARK Two

EV2 MK 2

EV2 MK II

EV2 MK Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	FTP900
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149633 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" over "AIR ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "FTP 900" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a match grade, pre-charged pneumatic, single shot air rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel with a multi-ported air stripper compensator; fixed under-barrel air cylinder with manometer; flat sided receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; side lever loading; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; palm shelf on the forend of the laminated competition stock with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; blue/silver finish.
- overall length 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 4.99 kg (11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Field Target Pro

FTP 900

FTP900 PCP

Field Target Pro

Field Target Pro 900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Pyramyd Air

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149688
Make: Air Arms
Model: HFT500

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	HFT500
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149688 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" over "AIR ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "HFT-500" or "HFT 500" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a match grade, pre-charged pneumatic, single shot air rifle.
- features include: side lever loading; fixed under-barrel air cylinder with manometer; adjustable trigger; manual safety; laminated competition stock with adjustable cheekpiece, and rubber buttpad; accessory rail; fluted muzzle compensator; blue finish.
- overall length 1019mm (40.1"), average weight is 3.7 kg (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic, side lever operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HFT 500

HFT-500

Hunter Field Target

Hunter Field Target 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90316
Make: Air Arms
Model: Pro Elite

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	Pro Elite
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90316 - 1	177 PELLET	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90316 - 2	22 PELLET	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as, "PRO ELITE".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; the barrel tips downward to load; the receiver/frame will accept a scope, may have a beech pistol grip Monte Carlo stock and checkering on the forend.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro-Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90335
Make: Air Arms
Model: Pro Sport

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	Pro Sport
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90335 - 1	177 PELLET	1	245	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90335 - 4	177 PELLET	1	245	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90335 - 2	22 PELLET	1	245	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90335 - 3	22 PELLET	1	245	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90335 - 5	22 PELLET	1	374	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR-ARMS", "PRO-SPORT", and "MADE IN ENGLAND" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AIR-ARMS", "PRO-SPORT", and "MADE IN ENGLAND" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round Lothar Walther barrel with a shroud and an integral sound moderator/silencer; tubular receiver/frame with the cocking lever mounted on the underside; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece beech or walnut stock with high comb, checkered forearm and pistol grip, and ventilated buttpad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro-Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90315
Make: Air Arms
Model: Pro Target

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	Pro Target
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90315 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90315 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "PRO-TARGET FT" is marked on the right fide of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" refers to field target.
- features include: adjustable cheek piece, butt pad and trigger; laminated stock; blued barrel made by Walther.
- also available as a "TH" (Tactical Hunter) and "10m" (10 Meter Target) versions.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked :
  Cal. 4.5mm
  Max Pressure 200 BAR
  MADE IN ENGLAND

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Target FT

Pro Target Mark 3

Pro Target Mark III

Pro Target Mk III

Pro Target MkIII

Pro Target Th

Pro-Target

Pro-Target FT

Pro-Target Mark 3

Pro-Target Mark III

Pro-Target Mk III

Pro-Target MkIII

Pro-Target TH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51349
Make: Air Arms
Model: Pro Target 10m

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	Pro Target 10m
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51349 - 2	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51349 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "Pro-Target 10m" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle with a laminated or synthetic stock and pressure-indicator on the muzzle end of the air reservoir below the barrel.
- features include: globe front and micrometer-adjustable rear peep sights; adjustable trigger, cheek piece and butt plate.
- this rifle has a sliding cocking-piece that also exposes the chamber for loading when it is pulled back to its rearward position.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- this air rifle may be fitted with an un-rifled barrel/sight extension that extends the overall "barrel" length to 598mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "Cal. 4.5mm" over "Max Pressure 200 BAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

M10 Pro-Target

Pro-Target 10m

Pro-Target M10

Pro-Target M10 Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122006
Make: Air Arms
Model: S200

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S200
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122006 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122006 - 3	177 PELLET	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122006 - 2	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S200" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; chocked muzzel end; no iron sights; grooved for scope mount; two stage trigger; fixed cylinder; ambidextrous beech stock.
- options available: moderator/silencer/sound suppressor, scopes & mounts.
- optional "S200 magazine system" is available. This is a retro-fittable self indexing 10 shot rotary magazine which can be installed on all S200 series.
- overall length with a 485mm (19 1/8") barrel is 908mm (35.7"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- uses a compressed air cylinder mounted under the barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the loading port. - observed specimen has six digits.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 12 grooves.
Shots	- a self indexing 10 shots rotary magazine system is available and can be retro-fitted to all model S200 rifle.
Canadian Law Comments	- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128460	Air Arms	S200	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Sporter

S200 Sporter

S200 Sporting

S200S

S200S Sporting

Sporter

Sporting S200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Specialty Shooting Sports

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128460
Make: Air Arms
Model: S200

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S200
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128460 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128460 - 3	177 PELLET	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128460 - 2	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Model

- "S200" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued barrel; the action is bolt operated; no iron sights; grooved for scope mount; two stage trigger; double ventilated black rubber recoil pad; fixed cylinder mounted under the barrel; ambidextrous beech stock.
- "S200 magazine system" is available as an option. This is a retrofitted self-indexing 10 shot rotary magazine can be installed on all S200 series rifle.
- overall length is 908mm (35.7") average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).

Action

- uses a compressed air cylinder mounted under the barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the loading port.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 12 grooves.
Shots	- a self indexing 10 shots rotary magazine system is available and can be retro-fitted to all model S200 rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120057	CZ	CZ200T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
120058	CZ	CZ200S	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122006	Air Arms	S200	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AS210C22SX18ABO

S-200

S/200

S200 FT

S200 Hunter

S200 Sport

S200 Sporter

S200 Sporting

S200FT

S207SRBM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57958
Make: Air Arms
Model: S300

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S300
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57958 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57958 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- stained hardwood, ambidextrous stock.
- power: precharged pneumatic.
- no iron sights, grooved for scope mount.
- two stage trigger.
- blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the loading port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 300

S-300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S310
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90355 - 1	177 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90355 - 2	22 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: beech or walnut ambidextrous stock; precharged pneumatic; no sights; grooved for scope mount; gold plated, two stage trigger; Monte Carlo stock with optional thumbhole; bipod; left hand bolt; blued finish; sliding butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 310

S 310 Thumbhole

S-310

S-310 Thumbhole

S310 Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119155
Make: Air Arms
Model: S400

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S400
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119155 - 1	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119155 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119155 - 3	22 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119155 - 4	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S400" or "S400 CARBINE" or "S400F CARBINE SUPER-LITE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "S400" is a redesigned Air Arms model "S300".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; the action is bolt operated; adjustable two-stage trigger; the receiver/frame will accept a scope.
- the stock may be beech or walnut with a schnabel tip and checkering on the forend. The stock may have a cheeckpiece with a pistol grip or a thumbhole stock.
- a pre-charged gas tube is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover.
- the underside of the stock has a pressure gauge.
- this firearm is available as a rifle version with a 495mm barrel or a carbine version with a 395mm barrel.
- an "Extra" version is also available. The pre-charged tube is capable of holding more gas then the regular version.
- options available: left handed versions, regular walnut stock, thumbhole walnut stock, moderator/silencer/sound suppressor, scopes & mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- precharged air cylinder.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400K

S400 Carbine

S400 Extra

S400 Short

S400 Super-Lite

S400F

S400F Carbine

S400F Carbine Super-Lite

S400F Carbine Superlite

S400K

Super-Lite

Superlite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144887
Make: Air Arms
Model: S400 Biathlon

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S400 Biathlon
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144887 - 1	177 PELLET	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S400 Biathlon" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: match-style stock with adjustable butt pad and cheek piece; quick release magazine clip built into the stock; diopter sights; rifled bore; receiver/frame will accept an optical sight; multi-adjustable match trigger; a pre-charged gas tube is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover; a pressure gauge is located at the end of the gas tube.
- additional options: metal butt hook; accessory rail.
- overall length is 975mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.3kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- precharged air cylinder.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126074	Air Arms	S400 MPR	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
126076	Air Arms	S400 MPR FT	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

400

400 MPR Biathlon

Biathlon

MPR

MPR Biathlon

Multi Purpose Rifle

Multi Purpose Rifle Biathlon

S400

S400 MPR Biathlon

S401D17SX05APT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119606
Make: Air Arms
Model: S400 Classic

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S400 Classic
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119606 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119606 - 1	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S400 Classic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Air Arms model "S400" is a redesigned "S300".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; the action is bolt operated; adjustable two-stage trigger; the receiver/frame will accept a scope.
- the stock may be beech or walnut with a schnabel tip and checkering on the forend. The stock may have a checkpiece with a pistol grip or a thumbhole stock.
- a pre-charged gas tube is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover.
- the underside of the stock may have a pressure gauge.
- this firearms is available with a 495mm barrel or a carbine version with a 395mm barrel.
- an "Extra" version is also available. The pre-charged tube is capable of holding more gas than the regular version.
- options available: left handed versions, regular walnut stock, thumbhole walnut stock, moderator/silencer/sound suppressor, scopes & mounts.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- turn bolt operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

S400

S400 Classic Superlite

S400 Superlite

S400F

S400F Classic

S400F Classic Superlite

S400F Super-Lite

S400F Superlite

Super Lite

Super-Lite

Superlite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126074
Make: Air Arms
Model: S400 MPR

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S400 MPR
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126074 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126074 - 2	177 PELLET	1	473	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "S400 MULTI PURPOSE RIFLE" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; diopter sights; rifled bore; receiver/frame will accept an optical sight; adjustable trigger; a pre-charged gas tube is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover; a pressure gauge is located at the end of the gas tube; one piece stock which features an adjustable cheekpiece.
- optional adjustable butt assembly.
- average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
- overall length (depending on stock configuration) with a 473mm barrel length is from 925mm (sporter) to 1047mm (precision) average weight is 3.15kg to 3.17kg.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- turn-bolt design using a pre-charged pneumatic cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- ".177(4.5MM)" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 12 grooves.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144887	Air Arms	S400 Biathlon	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10m Precision

10m Sporter

MPR

MPR 10m Precision

MPR 10m Sporter

Precision

S400 MPR Precision

S400 MPR Sporter

S400 Multi Purpose Rifle

S400 Multi Purpose Rifle Precision

S400 Multi Purpose Rifle Sporter

S400MPR

S400MPR 10m Precision

S400MPR 10m Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126076
Make: Air Arms
Model: S400 MPR FT

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S400 MPR FT
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126076 - 2	177 PELLET	1	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126076 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "S400 MPR - FT" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "MPR" denotes "Multi-Purpose Rifle".
- "FT" denotes "Field Target".
- features include: round barrel with muzzle deflector; no sights; rifled bore; receiver/frame will accept an optical sight; adjustable trigger; a pre-charged gas tube is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover; a pressure gauge is located on the underside of the forearm; overall blued finish with satin steel finished bolt and muzzle deflector; one piece stock with a three holed forend and an adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad.
- optional adjustable butt assembly.
- overall length with a 500mm (19.7") barrel is 980mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.75kg (8.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- turn-bolt design using a pre-charged pneumatic cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- ".177(4.5MM)" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 12 grooves.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144887	Air Arms	S400 Biathlon	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MPR

MPR FT

MPR FT Precision

MPR FT Sporter

Multi-Purpose Rifle Field Target

S400 MPR Field Target

S400 MPR-FT

S400 Multi Purpose Rifle FT

S400 Multi Purpose Rifle Field Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123554
Make: Air Arms
Model: S400E

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S400E
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123554 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123554 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S400-E" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "E" in the model designation is for Extra high power.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable two-stage trigger; trigger safety; pre-charged gas tube is located under the barrel; power adjustment indicator located on the top; drilled and tapped for scope mount; checkered beech pistol grip stock or thumbhole stock with a schnabel tip and high and check-piece.
- S400-E-B version is available with a power adjustable knob. (B is not marked on the firearm).

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- precharged air cylinder.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S400 E

S400 EB

S400 EB Extra igh Power

S400 Extra High Power

S400-E

S400-E-B

S400E-B

S400EB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119157
Make: Air Arms
Model: S410

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S410
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119157 - 1	177 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119157 - 2	177 PELLET	10	494	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119157 - 3	22 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119157 - 4	22 PELLET	10	494	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119157 - 5	25 PELLET	10	494	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Air Arms model "S410" is a redesigned "S310".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; the action is bolt operated; adjustable two-stage trigger; the receiver/frame will accept a scope.
- the receiver/frame will accept a disk which is capable of holding ten pellets.
- the stock may be beech or walnut with a schnabel tip and checkering on the forend. The stock may have a checkpiece with a pistol grip or a thumbhole stock.
- a pre-charged gas tube is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover.
- the underside of the stock may have a pressure gauge.
- this firearms is available with a 495mm barrel or a carbine version with a 395mm barrel.
- an "Extra" version is also available. The pre-charged tube is capable of holding more gas than the regular version.
- options available: left handed versions, regular walnut stock, thumbhole walnut stock, moderator/silencer/sound suppressor, spare disk magazine, scopes & mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- precharged air cylinder.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128461	Air Arms	S410 Carbine	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

410K

S410 Classic

S410 Extra

S410 Extra Hi-Power

S410 Short

S410 Thumbhole

S410C

S410K

S410S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128461
Make: Air Arms
Model: S410 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S410 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128461 - 2	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128461 - 1	177 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128461 - 3	22 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128461 - 4	22 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S410 Carbine" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Air Arms model "S410" is a redesigned "S310".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; the action is bolt operated; adjustable two-stage trigger; the receiver/frame will accept a scope; disk type magazine which is capable of holding ten pellets; beech or walnut stock with a schnabel tip and checkering on the forend. The stock may have a high comb checkpiece with a pistol grip or a thumbhole stock; pre-charged gas tube located under the barrel with a screw on end cover and pressure gauge located on the underside of the stock.
- this firearm is available with a 495mm barrel as the model "S410".
- an "Extra" version is also available. The pre-charged tube is capable of holding more gas than the regular version.
- overall length with a 395mm barrel is 885mm, average weight is 2.48kg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England. - "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles. - "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited". - "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983. - "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.
Action	- uses a compressed air cylinder mounted under the barrel. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- disk type rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a threaded insert which allows for the fitting of an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119157	Air Arms	S410	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125363	Air Arms	S410 ERB	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
126065	Air Arms	S410 TDR	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S410 Carbine Superlite

S410 Extra Carbine

S410 Sporter Carbine

S410 XTRA

S410 XTRA Carbine

S410C

S410C Custom Shop

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125363
Make: Air Arms
Model: S410 ERB

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S410 ERB
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125363 - 1	177 PELLET	10	494	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125363 - 2	22 PELLET	10	494	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S410 ERB" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: round Walther's barrel; re-charged gas tube is located under the barrel with a pressure gauge; bolt operated; adjustable two-stage trigger; adjustable power knob; checkered beech pistol grip stock with cheeckpiece and schnabel tip on the forend; blued receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removeable disk magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128461	Air Arms	S410 Carbine	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S410 Extra

S410 Extra High Power

S410 Xtra Hi-Power

S410-ERB

S410ERB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126065
Make: Air Arms
Model: S410 TDR

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S410 TDR
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126065 - 1	22 PELLET	10	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "S410 TDR" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TDR" stands for "Take Down Rifle".
- features include: no iron sights; round Lothar Walther rifled barrel with a removable sound moderator/suppressor/silencer; round pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with a screw on dust cover is mounted under the barrel; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder's pressure gauge is mounted on the underside of the forearm; flat sided receiver/frame with a rear mounted side operating lever and dovetail grooved for sight mounts; adjustable two-stage trigger; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger; walnut stock with a vertical pistol grip and a removable metal buttstock with a cheekpiece and a vertically adjustable buttpad; cheekpiece holds two ammo discs; blued finish.
- NOTE: when the buttstock is removed from the air gun, the pneumatic system is rendered inert/inoperable.
- overall length is 1060 mm (41.75"), and the average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.72 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Type

- NOTE: when the buttstock is removed from the air gun, the pneumatic system is rendered inert/inoperable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a removable sound suppresser/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppresser/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128461	Air Arms	S410 Carbine	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S 410 TDR

S410 Take Down Rifle

S410TDR

TDR S410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136116
Make: Air Arms
Model: S510 Carbine FAC

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S510 Carbine FAC
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136116 - 1	177 PELLET	10	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136116 - 5	177 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136116 - 2	22 PELLET	10	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136116 - 6	22 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136116 - 3	25 PELLET	10	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136116 - 7	25 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S510 CARBINE FAC" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Air Arms model "S510" is a redesigned "S410". - features include: round Lothar Walther rifled barrel with barrel shroud; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side lever operated bolt; adjustable power; adjustable two-stage trigger; cross bolt safety located on the trigger; ambidextrous checkered beech or walnut pistol grip or a thumbhole stock with schnabel tip and raised cheek piece; blued finish. - receiver/frame will accept a disk which holds ten pellets. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover. - pressure gauge is mounted into the underside of the stock. - S510 is available in a rifle version with a 610 mm barrel. - options available: left handed versions, regular walnut stock, thumbhole walnut stock, moderator/silencer/sound suppressor, spare disk magazine, scope and mounts. - overall length is 950 mm (37 3/8"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England. - "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles. - "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited". - "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983. - "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the side lever. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136111	Air Arms	S510 Extra FAC	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

510

510 Carbine Extra

510 Carbine Xtra

510 Extra

510 FAC

510 FAC Extra

510 FAC Xtra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

510 Xtra

510F Carbine

Carbine Super-Lite

Carbine Superlite

Extra

S510

S510 Carbine

S510 Carbine FAC Xtra

S510 Carbine Super-Lite

S510 Extra

S510 FAC

S510 FAC Extra

S510 FAC Xtra

S510 Superlite

S510F

S510F Carbine

S510F Super-Lite

Superlite

Xtra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136111
Make: Air Arms
Model: S510 Extra FAC

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S510 Extra FAC
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136111 - 4	177 PELLET	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136111 - 7	177 PELLET	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136111 - 5	22 PELLET	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136111 - 8	22 PELLET	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136111 - 6	25 PELLET	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136111 - 9	25 PELLET	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S510 EXTRA FAC" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Air Arms model "S510" is a redesigned "S410". - features include: round Lothar Walther rifled barrel with barrel shroud or a round Lothar Walther rifled, non-shrouded barrel with a muzzle weight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side lever operated bolt; adjustable power; adjustable two-stage trigger; cross bolt safety located on the trigger; ambidextrous checkered beech or walnut pistol grip or a thumbhole stock with schnabel tip and dual checkpiece; blued finish. - receiver/frame will accept a disk which holds ten pellets. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover. - pressure gauge is mounted into the underside of the stock. - S510 is available in a carbine version with a 395 mm barrel. - options available: left handed versions, regular walnut stock, thumbhole walnut stock, moderator/silencer/sound suppressor, spare disk magazine, scopes & mounts. - overall length is 1111 mm (43 3/4"), and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.55 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England. - "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles. - "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited". - "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983. - "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the side lever. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136116	Air Arms	S510 Carbine FAC	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

510

FAC Xtra Superlite

S510

S510 Extra

S510 SL

S510 SL Carbine

S510 SL Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S510 SL Super-Lite

S510 SL Superlite

S510 SL Xtra Super-Lite

S510 SL Xtra Superlite

S510 Side Lever Model

S510 Superlite

S510 Xtra

S510 Xtra FAC

S510 Xtra FAC Superlite

S510-SL

SL Carbine

SL Extra

SL FAC Super-Lite

SL Rifle

SL Superlite

SL Xtra

Super-Lite

Superlite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136154
Make: Air Arms
Model: S510 TC Carbine FAC

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S510 TC Carbine FAC
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136154 - 1	177 PELLET	10	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136154 - 2	22 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136154 - 3	22 PELLET	10	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136154 - 4	25 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136154 - 5	25 PELLET	10	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S510TC CARBINE FAC" or "S510TC CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TC" referes to a "Twin Cylinder" air supply mounted under the barrel.
- features include: round Lothar Walther rifled barrel with barrel shroud; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side lever operated bolt; adjustable power; adjustable two-stage trigger; cross bolt safety located on the trigger; ambidextrous checkered beech or walnut pistol grip with schnabel tip and raised cheek piece; blued finish.
- receiver/frame will accept a disk which holds ten pellets.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover.
- pressure gauge is mounted into the underside of the stock.
- S510 TC is available in a rifle and carbine version.
- options available: left handed versions, regular walnut stock, thumbhole walnut stock, moderator/silencer/sound suppressor, spare disk magazine, scope and mounts.
- overall length is 955 mm (37 3/8").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England. - "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles. - "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited". - "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983. - "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the side lever. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136148	Air Arms	S510 TC Rifle FAC	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S510

S510 TC

S510 Twin Cylinder

S510-TC

S510TC

S510TC RIFLE FAC

S510TC Rifle

S510TC Rifle High Power

TWIN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136148
Make: Air Arms
Model: S510 TC Rifle FAC

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	S510 TC Rifle FAC
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136148 - 2	177 PELLET	10	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136148 - 4	22 PELLET	10	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136148 - 6	22 PELLET	10	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136148 - 5	25 PELLET	10	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136148 - 7	25 PELLET	10	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "S510TC RIFLE FAC" or "S510TC RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TC" referes to a "Twin Cylinder" air supply mounted under the barrel.
- features include: round Lothar Walther rifled barrel with barrel shroud; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side lever operated bolt; adjustable power; adjustable two-stage trigger; cross bolt safety located on the trigger; ambidextrous checkered beech or walnut pistol grip with schnabel tip and raised cheek piece; blued finish.
- receiver/frame will accept a disk which holds ten pellets.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover.
- pressure gauge is mounted into the underside of the stock.
- S510 TC is available in a rifle and carbine version.
- options available: left handed versions, regular walnut stock, thumbhole walnut stock, moderator/silencer/sound suppressor, spare disk magazine, scope and mounts.
- overall length is 1050mm/41 3/8".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England. - "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles. - "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited". - "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983. - "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the side lever. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136154	Air Arms	S510 TC Carbine FAC	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S510

S510 TC

S510 TC Rifle

S510 Twin Cylinder

S510 Twin Cylinder Rifle

S510-TC

S510TC

S510TC RIFLE FAC

S510TC Rifle

S510TC Rifle High Power

TWIN

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	T200
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123256 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Model

- "T 200" and "Made in Czech Republic" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- bolt operated, single shot air rifle utilizing a pre-charged air cylinder.
- features include: muzzle compensator; no iron sights; grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; removeable air cylinder underneath the barrel; blued finish.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic cylinder.
- known example was marked, "MAX. 16 Joules" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 joules.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; the number consisted of six digits without a prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Cal .177/4,5 mm".

Other Markings

- know example was marked, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T 200

T-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	TX200
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58018 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58018 - 2	22 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "TX200" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in the early 1990s.
- features include: round barrel with a muzzle protector; under-ever cocking; two stage trigger; automatic safety; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; checkered oil finished hardwood forearm and pistol grip stock with raised comb and rubber butt pad; blue finish.
- NOTE:
- TX200 was the initial model in this series and had a 400 mm round barrel
- TX200 was also known as the TX200 Mark 1 and TX200 Mark 2 .
- TX200 HC was introduced in 1995 and has a 178 mm shrouded barrel with threaded adapter which allowed for an internal silencer or a screw on silencer.
- TX200 MARK 3 was introduced in 1998 and has a 357 mm barrel with or without a shroud with an integral silencer.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Action

- spring-piston powered
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121997	Air Arms	TX200HC	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121999	Air Arms	TX200 MARK 3	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

TX 200

TX 200 SR

TX 200 Series

TX 200SR

TX-200

TX-200 SR

TX-200 Series

TX-200SR

TX200 Mark 1

TX200 Mark 2

TX200 Mark I

TX200 Mark II

TX200 Mk 1

TX200 Mk 2

TX200 Mk I

TX200 Mk II

TX200 SR

TX200 Series

TX200SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Air Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121999
Make: Air Arms
Model: TX200 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	TX200 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121999 - 5	177 PELLET	1	335	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121999 - 6	177 PELLET	1	335	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121999 - 1	177 PELLET	1	357	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121999 - 3	177 PELLET	1	357	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121999 - 7	22 PELLET	1	335	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121999 - 2	22 PELLET	1	357	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121999 - 4	22 PELLET	1	357	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - TX200 MARK 3 is the latest model in the TX200 series. - features include: round barrel or a round barrel with a shroud and an integral sound suppressor/silencer; underlever cocking mechanism; sliding breech; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; checkered beech or walnut one piece high comb pistol grip sporter stock; no iron sights. - TX200 was the initial model in this series and had a 400 mm round barrel - TX200 HC was introduced in 1995 and has a 178 mm shrouded barrel with a threaded adapter which allowed for an internal silencer or a screw-on silencer. - TX200 MARK 3 has a 357 mm barrel with or without a shroud and an integral silencer.
Manufacturer	- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England. - "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles. - "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited". - "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983. - "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant # 1: discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant # 2: does not discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of six numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58018	Air Arms	TX200	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121997	Air Arms	TX200HC	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

TX 200

TX 200 Mark 3

TX 200 Mark III

TX 200 Mk 3

TX 200 Mk III

TX-200

TX200 Mark III

TX200 Mk 3

TX200 Mk III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Arms
Model:	TX200HC
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121997 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121997 - 5	20 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121997 - 2	22 PELLET	1	178	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- TX200 Hunter Carbine is a shortened version of the TX200 MARK 3.
- introduced in 1995.
- features include: shrouded barrel with a threaded insert which allows the fitting of an internal or external silencer; underlever cocking mechanism; sliding breech; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; checkered beech or walnut one piece high comb pistol grip sporter stock; no iron sights.
- NOTE:
- TX200 was the initial model in this series and had a 400 mm round barrel
- TX200 HC was introduced in 1995 and has a 178 mm shrouded barrel with threaded adapter which allowed for an internal silencer or a screw on silencer.
- TX200 MARK 3 was introduced in 1998 and has a 357 mm round barrel with or without a shrouded with an integral silencer.

Manufacturer

- "AA" or "AA" over "AIR ARMS" or "AIR ARMS" or "AIR-ARMS" or "AIR" over "ARMS" within a double circle is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is located in East Sussex, England.
- "Air Arms (AA)" specialize in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistols, FAC sporting rifles, sporting rifles, and target rifles, and spring-piston powered rifles.
- "Air Arms (AA)" is a division of "NSP Engineering Limited".
- "Air Arms (AA)" was established in the 1983.
- "Air Arms (AA)" began production of pre-charged pneumatic air guns circa 1988.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and an observed example consisted of six numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a threaded insert which allows for the fitting of an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58018	Air Arms	TX200	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121999	Air Arms	TX200 MARK 3	Air Arms (AA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

TX 200

TX 200 HC

TX 200 Hunter Carbine

TX 200HC

TX-200

TX200 HC

TX200 Hunter Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	Condor
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123116 - 1	177 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123116 - 3	20 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123116 - 2	22 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123116 - 4	25 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "Made in USA" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Condor" and/or "Model R0401" may be marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- features include: no open sights; round, interchangeable Lothar Walther barrel; aluminum alloy and polymer receiver/frame with an integral carrying handle/scope rail; carrying handle is capable of mounting a variety of sighting systems; adjustable trigger; automatic safety is located inside the trigger guard; pressure regulator is located on the left side of the receiver/frame to control velocity; synthetic tubular forearm and pistol grip; quick detachable and refillable high pressure cylinder is located in line with the bore behind the receiver/frame and forms the buttstock; black, blue or red finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel and pre-charged pneumatic cylinder installed is 984 mm (38.75"), and the average weight of gun and pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- available with bipod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.
- "Air Force" began production of the Talon line in 1998.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder acts as the buttstock.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145748	Air Force	CondorSS	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor PCP

Model R0401

R0401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	CondorSS
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145748 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145748 - 2	20 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145748 - 3	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145748 - 4	25 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "CONDORSS" is marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "SS" in the model designation denotes that this version of the Condor is fitted with an integral sound suppressor.
- features include: no open sights; round, interchangeable Lothar Walther barrel is installed inside a shroud with a sound moderator; aluminum alloy and polymer receiver/frame with an integral carryinng handle/scope rail; carrying handle is capable of mounting a variety of sighting systems; adjustable trigger; automatic safety is located inside the trigger guard; pressure regulator is located on the left side of the receiver/frame to control velocity; synthetic tubular forearm and pistol grip; quick detachable and refillable high pressure cylinder is located in line with the bore behind the receiver/frame and forms the buttstock; black, blue or red finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and barrel shroud is 972 mm (38.125"), and the average weight is 2.77 kgs (6.1 lbs).
- available with regular barrel as model Condor.

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.
- "Air Force" began production of the Talon line in 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder acts as the buttstock. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123116	Air Force	Condor	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor SS

CondorSS PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132727
Make: Air Force
Model: Edge

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	Edge
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132727 - 1	177 PELLET	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132727 - 2	177 PELLET	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "Edge" is a three position sporter class target rifle.
- features observed: Lothar Walther barrel; TSI peep sight system and hooded front sight; aircraft grade aluminum alloy and polymer construction with three integrated dovetail rails; dry fire feature; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous cocking knob; compressed air bottle doubles as shoulder stock; blue or red anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.
- "Air Force" began production of the Talon line in 1998.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder acts as the buttstock.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Edge PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	Escape
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147544 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147544 - 2	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "Escape" is a sporter class target/small-game hunting/survival rifle.
- features observed: Lothar Walther barrel; TSI peep sight system and hooded front sight; aircraft grade aluminum alloy and polymer construction with three integrated dovetail rails; dry fire feature; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous cocking knob; compressed air bottle doubles as shoulder stock; black anodized finish.
- available in an integrally-suppressed version as the "EscapeSS", and in an "ultralight" alloy version as the "EscapeUL".
- overall weight is 2.4kg (5.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.
- "Air Force" began production of the Talon line in 1998.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder acts as the buttstock.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147545	Air Force	EscapeUL	Air Force	Rifle	Single-Shot
147546	Air Force	EscapeSS	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Escape Survival Air Rifle

Escape Utility Airgun

Survival Air Rifle

Utility Airgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147546
Make: Air Force
Model: EscapeSS

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	EscapeSS
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147546 - 1	22 PELLET	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147546 - 2	25 PELLET	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "EscapeSS" is a sporter class target/small game hunting/survival rifle, with an integral suppressor built around a 305mm/12" barrel.
- features observed: Lothar Walther barrel; TSI peep sight system and hooded front sight; aircraft grade aluminum alloy and polymer construction with three integrated dovetail rails; dry fire feature; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous cocking knob; compressed air bottle doubles as shoulder stock; black anodized finish.
- available in a standard, non-suppressed version as the "Escape", and in an ultralight alloy version as the "EscapeUL".

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.
- "Air Force" began production of the Talon line in 1998.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder acts as the buttstock.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
- manufacturer's literature states a velocity of up to 500-900 fps.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147544	Air Force	Escape	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147545	Air Force	EscapeUL	Air Force	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Escape SS

Escape Silent Survival Air Rifle

Escape Survival Air Rifle

Escape Utility Airgun

Escape Utility Airgun Silenced

Escape-SS

Silent Survival Air Rifle

Silent Utility Airgun

Survival Air Rifle

Utility Airgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147545
Make: Air Force
Model: EscapeUL

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	EscapeUL
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147545 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147545 - 2	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "EscapeUL" is a sporter class lightweight target/small-game hunting/survival rifle.
- features observed: Lothar Walther barrel; TSI peep sight system and hooded front sight; aircraft grade aluminum alloy and polymer construction with three integrated dovetail rails; dry fire feature; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous cocking knob; compressed air bottle doubles as shoulder stock; black anodized finish.
- available in an integrally-suppressed version as the "EscapeSS", and in a "standard" version as the "Escape".

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.
- "Air Force" began production of the Talon line in 1998.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder acts as the buttstock.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147544	Air Force	Escape	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147546	Air Force	EscapeSS	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Escape Survival Air Rifle

Escape UL

Escape Ultra Light Survival Air Rifle

Escape Ultra Light Utility Airgun

Escape Utility Airgun

Escape-UL

Survival Air Rifle

Ultra Light Survival Air Rifle

Ultra Light Utility Airgun

Utility Airgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118171
Make: Air Force
Model: Talon

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	Talon
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118171 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118171 - 5	20 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118171 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118171 - 6	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "TALON" is marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- features include: refillable high pressure cylinder located in line with the bore behind the receiver/frame that forms part of the buttstock; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; polymer pistol grip and fore end; carrying handle is integral to the receiver/frame and is capable of mounting a variety of sighting systems; automatic safety located inside the trigger guard, and a pressure regulator located on the left side of the receiver/frame to control velocity.
- a similar model, equipped with a shorter barrel is also available as the "TalonSS".

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.
- "Air Force" began production of the Talon line in 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder acts as the buttstock.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118173	Air Force	TalonSS	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145856	Air Force	TalonP	Air Force	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

R9901

Talon PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145856
Make: Air Force
Model: TalonP

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	TalonP
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145856 - 1	25 PELLET	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "TALONP" may be marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- features include: refillable high pressure cylinder located in line with the bore behind the receiver/frame; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; polymer pistol grip and forend; carrying handle is integral to the receiver/frame and is capable of mounting a variety of sighting systems; automatic safety located inside the trigger guard, and a pressure regulator located on the left side of the receiver/frame to control velocity.
- overall length is 610 mm (24"), and the average weight 1.59 kgs (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the carrying handle as "AIRFORCE".
- the company is located in Fort Worth, Texas, USA.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- can be fitted with other Air Force barrels in 20 PELLET and 22 PELLET.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118171	Air Force	Talon	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118173	Air Force	TalonSS	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Talon P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	TalonSS
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118173 - 2	177 PELLET	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118173 - 3	20 PELLET	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118173 - 1	22 PELLET	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118173 - 4	25 PELLET	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR" over "FORCE" or "AIRFORCE" or "AIRFORCE" over "AIRGUNS" is usually marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "AIR FORCE, Box 2478, Fort Worth, TX, 76113" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "TALONSS" is marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "SS" in the model designation denotes that this version of the Talon is fitted with an integral sound suppressor.
- features include: refillable high pressure cylinder located in line with the bore behind the receiver/frame that forms part of the buttstock; turn-bolt operated single shot; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; polymer pistol grip and fore-end; carrying handle is integral to the receiver/frame and is capable of mounting a variety of sighting systems; automatic safety located inside the trigger guard and a pressure regulator located on the left side of the receiver/frame to control velocity.

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.
- "Air Force" began production of the Talon line in 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or dry nitrogen cylinder acts as the buttstock. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Barrel	- this barrel is recessed within a tube, which is approximately 457mm long. The barrel is the first 305mm of the tube. The remainder of the tube has a diameter larger than the designated calibre of the rifle. This part of the tube acts as a "integrated sound reduction system".
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118171	Air Force	Talon	Air Force	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145856	Air Force	TalonP	Air Force	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

R9901

Talon SS

TalonSS PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152086
Make: Air Force
Model: Texan

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	Texan
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152086 - 2	308 PELLET	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152086 - 3	357 PELLET	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152086 - 1	45 PELLET	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.

Model

- "TEXAN" may be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a high-power single-shot pre-charged pneumatic air rifle, designed for hunting; this rifle is constructed along the lines of Air Force's "Talon" line of air rifles, with an in-line design and an air tank acting as the buttstock.
- features include: matte black anodized finish with synthetic furniture; raised carry handle/optics mounting rail; action lever on the right side that moves the barrel forward and rearward (allowing access to the chamber to load a pellet); adjustable trigger; air gauge on the neck of the air tank/buttstock; synthetic butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texan Big Bore Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174723
Make: Air Force
Model: TexanSS

Summary

Make:	Air Force
Model:	TexanSS
Manufacturer:	Air Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174723 - 1	45 PELLET	1	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.

Model

- "TEXANSS" is marked on the right side of the carrying handle.
- "SS" in the model designation denotes that this version of the Texan is fitted with an integral sound suppressor; the suppressor is in and of itself a "Prohibited Device", but the air rifle is considered "non-restricted" if the suppressor is removed.
- features include: refillable high pressure cylinder located in line with the bore behind the receiver/frame that forms part of the buttstock; turn-bolt operated single shot; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; polymer pistol grip and fore-end; carrying handle is integral to the receiver/frame and is capable of mounting a variety of sighting systems; automatic safety located inside the trigger guard and a pressure regulator located on the left side of the receiver/frame to control velocity.

Manufacturer

- "Air Force" is located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Air Force" is a manufacturer of Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns.
- "Air Force" starting developing Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) airguns in the early 1990s.

Action

- precharged pneumatic air rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Match
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Air Match
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130023 - 1	177 PELLET	1	225	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR MATCH" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "Air Match mod 600" and "CAT.2887" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- introduced circa 1980.
- this is a match grade air pistol designed for international competition.
- features include: alloy construction with a steel barrel and ergonomic, adjustable wood grips; adjustable trigger; dry firing lever; side lever cocking; front sight extension; available with an accessory rail and barrel weights.
- overall length is 418mm/16 1/2".

Manufacturer

- "AIR MATCH" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "AIR MATCH" is located in Milan, Italy.

Action

- single stroke, pneumatic design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm with an observed example consisting of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2887

Airmatch 600

C.U. 600

CAT 2887

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kendall International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Air Ordnance
Model:	SMG 22
Manufacturer:	Air Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144299 - 1	22 PELLET	100	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR ORDNANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SMG .22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a full automatic, 22 PELLET belt fed, air powered gun.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable aperture rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel; round housing is mounted under the barrel with an integral Picatinny rail and removable pistol grip; clam shell type cast aluminum receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail, mounting rail for the ammo drum, and a 1911 type pistol grip; belt guide and belt guide latch are mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted above the trigger; single action trigger mechanism; braided steel gas line and air tank adapter are mounted under the receiver/frame; matte black finish.
- overall length is 660 mm (26"), and the average weight is 1.905 kgs (4.2 lbs).
- SMG 22 may be outfitted with a composite removable and collapsible buttstock with six adjustment positions.

Manufacturer

- Air Ordnance, LLC was founded in 2011.
- Air Ordnance, LLC is located in Fort Wayne, Indiana, U.S.A.

Type

- this is a full automatic, 22 PELLET belt fed, air powered gun.

Action

- CO_2 (Carbon Dioxide), Compressed Air (Pre-Charged Pneumatic/PCP), or Nitrogen powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (TIP) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "SMG .22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed. - 100 round detachable ammo drum.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG

SMG .22

SMG Tactical

SMG-22 Tactical

SMG.22

SMG.22 Tactical

Sub Machine Gun 22

Submachine Gun 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196432
Make: Air Venturi
Model: Avenger

Summary

Make:	Air Venturi
Model:	Avenger
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196432 - 1	177 PELLET	10	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196432 - 2	177 PELLET	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196432 - 3	22 PELLET	10	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196432 - 4	22 PELLET	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196432 - 5	25 PELLET	8	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196432 - 6	25 PELLET	8	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Air Venturi logo is the letter "A" over the letter "V" having a common line connecting the two letter.
- Air Venturi is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of airguns, airsoft and related products.
- Air Venturi headquarters is located in Solon, Ohio, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2020. - AVENGER is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - AVENGER is a magazine feed, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle. - AVENGER as it left the factory, is equipped with a fully shrouded barrel that goes over the muzzle end and act as an integral sound suppressor/silencer. - Features include: no iron sights; rifled, steel barrel inside a straight contoured tubing/shroud; air reservoir under the barrel; pressure gauge, one on each side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail on the top of the receiver/frame and under the stock forend; cocking lever and safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 578 mm (22.75 inches) barrel is 1086 mm (42.75 inches), average weight is 2.72 kg (6 lbs).
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199547	Nova Vista	Leviathan	Nova Vista Company Limited	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AV-00201

AV-00202

AV-00203

Air Venturi Avenger

Avenger PCP

PY-5136-10277

PY-5136-10278

PY-5136-10280

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158246
Make: Air Venturi
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Air Venturi
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158246 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Distributed by Air Venturi USA" is marked on the compression tube.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "Mod. Bronco" next to the image of a bucking horse is marked on top of the compression tube. - this is a standard pattern break-barrel air rifle made for informal target shooting and "plinking". - features include: muzzle brake on a barrel shroud that extends past the actual barrel length; round, rifled steel barrel; hooded front sight with either a ramp-adjustable rear ("Bronco") or a micro adjustable rear peep sight ("Bronco Target Pro"); compression tube dovetailed to accept scope mounts; double bladed trigger; ambidextrous safety mechanism at the rear of the compression tube; hardwood straight grip one piece stock; rubber butt plate; blued finish. - overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the air rifle.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the compression tube.
Calibre	- "CALIBER .177 (4.5 mm) is marked on the left side of the compression tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Target Pro

F-8 Bronco

PY-2013-4092

PY-2709-5328

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195622
Make: Air Venturi
Model: TR5

Summary

Make:	Air Venturi
Model:	TR5
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195622 - 1	177 PELLET	5	476	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Distributed by Air Venturi USA" may be marked on the firearm. - Air Venturi is located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
Model	- "TR5" with stylized "T" blended into the "R" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TR5" was introduced in 2019. - "TR5" is a pneumatic air rifle. - features include: round, rifled barrel with muzzle break; post globe front sight and adjustable rear sight; upper and lower accessory rails; adjustable trigger; compression chamber forms part of the stock; black or green synthetic stock with adjustable butt-pad; ambidextrous pistol grip; five-round, self-indexing magazine.
Action	- side-lever, spring-piston air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AV-R0002

Air Venturi TR5 Multi-Shot Target Air Rifle

Air Venturi TR5 Target Air Rifle

PY-4682-9263

R0002

TR5 Multi-Shot Pellet Air Rifle

TR5 Pro Target Air Rifle

TR5 Spring Piston Air Rifle

TR5 Target

TR5 Target Air Rifle

TR5 Target Rifle

TR5 Youth

TR5 Youth Target Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197553
Make: Air Venturi
Model: V10

Summary

Make:	Air Venturi
Model:	V10
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197553 - 1	177 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Closely resembles the Gamo Compact air pistol. - Designed as an entry level pistol for 10 meter precision target shooting. - Features include: Fixed, blade and ramp front sight; single stroke pneumatic action; adjustable rear sight; two stage adjustable trigger; hardwood grips with thumb rest and palmswell for right handed shooter. - Overall length with a 210 mm (8.26 inches) barrel is 320 mm (12.6 inches), average weight is 0.88 kg (1.95 lbs).
Action	- Single pump pneumatic. - Single shot.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AV-P00020

PY-61-7987

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144207
Make: Airow Gun
Model: Airow Gun

Summary

Make:	Airow Gun
Model:	Airow Gun
Manufacturer:	Romney Motion
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144207 - 1	22 PELLET	8	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144207 - 3	50 PAINTBALL	10	650	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144207 - 2	68 PAINTBALL	10	650	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIROW GUN" may be marked on the side of the air chamber tube.
- "AIROW GUN" was designed and is manufactured by Romney Motion, Incorporated.

Model

- Airow Gun converts a compound or recurve bow to shoot 22 calibre pellets, 50 calibre paintballs or 68 calibre paintballs.
- 22 PELLET Airow Gun consists of two major assemblies:
- upper assembly consists of: removable round, rifled barrel, and receiver/frame with an eight pellet manually rotated cylinder. Upper assembly is attached to the lower assembly by four allen screws.
- lower assembly consists of: aluninium arrow/rod with a plunger/piston head; large air chamber tube; front air transfer chamber; small air chamber tube; rear air transfer case; mounting bracket for the receiver/frame; cocking mechanism lever/knob; bow mounting bracket.
- 50 PAINTBALL & 68 PAINTBALL Airow Gun consists of two major assemblies:
- upper assembly consists of: removable round smoothbore barrel, and a receiver/frame with an adjustable paint ball feed, paintball staging tube, and air pressure control valve. Upper assembly is attached to the lower assembly by four allen screws.
- lower assembly consists of: aluninium arrow/rod with a plunger/piston head; large air chamber tube; front air transfer chamber; small air chamber tube; rear air transfer case; mounting bracket for the receiver/frame; cocking mechanism lever/knob; bow mounting bracket.

Manufacturer

- Romney Motion, Incorporated was founded in 2003.
- Romney Motion, Incorporated is owned and operated by Devon Romney.
- Romney Motion, Incorporated is located in Otis Orchards, Washington, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered. - the bow acts as the spring. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant # 1: discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant # 2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed example did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- "AIROW GUN 22 CAL PELLET" may be marked on the side of the air chamber tube guard. - "AIROW GUN PAINTBALL" may be marked on the side of the air chamber tube guard.
Shots	- 22 PELLET has a rotary cylinder. - 50 PAINTBALL & 68 PAINTBALL has a removable staging tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant # 1: discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant # 2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airow Gun 22 Pellet

Airow Gun 50 Paintball

Airow Gun 68 Paintball

Airow Gun Paintball

Airow Gun Pellet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123510
Make: Airrow
Model: A-10/22

Summary

Make:	Airrow
Model:	A-10/22
Manufacturer:	Swivel Machine Works/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123510 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123510 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123510 - 1	ARROW/22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIRROW" is marked on the firearm.
- "AIRROW" is a registered trademark of Swivel Machine Works, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Ruger model 10/22 semi-automatic rimfire rifle.
- features include: Airrow's archery barrel chambered only for .22 LR "blank" consists of two components, an outer barrel (shroud) with an outside diameter of .920" and a second floating inner (spigot) barrel; Ruger 10/22 receiver/frame (Carbine or Rifle); walnut one-piece pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; accessory bipod.
- overall length with 406 mm (16") barrel is 965 mm (38.0").
- overall weight is 2.0 kgs (4.4 lbs).
- Note: the original Ruger 10/22 rimfire barrel is also sold with the Airrow A-10/22.

Manufacturer

- Swivel Machine Works, Inc. is located in Newtown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Swivel Machine Works, Inc. has been manufacturing arrow-firing rifles and pistols as well as conventional high power CO2 airguns, since circa 1990.
- the Airrow A-10/22 is produced by Swivel Machine Works using a Ruger model 10/22 Carbine or 10/22 Rifle receiver/frame manufactured by Sturm Ruger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- this is a semi-automatic rifle that has been fitted with a special barrel capable of launching an arrow. The manufacturer (Swivel Machine Works) states that conventional ammunition can not be fired in the replacement barrel.
- Note: when Airrow's archery barrel is installed on the A-10/22 receiver/frame the firearm is loaded as a single-shot muzzle loader, but instead of a lead projectile/ball being loaded into the muzzle, a # 2512 arrow is used. Energy is supplied by a 22 LR "blank".
- Note: the original Ruger 10/22 Carbine or 10/22 Rifle barrel can be re-installed onto the receiver/frame without any special tooling.

Calibre

- this model uses a 22 LR "blank" cartridge to propel a # 2512 arrow. This model is also capable of having a barrel mounted to the receiver/frame (OEM equipment or aftermarket) that will discharge all calibre 22 LR ammunition.
- Airrow's archery barrel is composed of two components, an outer barrel shroud with an outside diameter of 22 mm (.920") and a second, floating inner (spigot) barrel. The inner barrel fits inside the hollow aluminium shaft of the # 2512 arrow.
- the Airrow's archery barrel is only chambered for Airrow .22 LR blank.
- the # 2512 arrow has an overall length of 406 mm (16").
- a # 2512 arrow propelled by an Airrow 22 LR blank of Power Level 5 (Red colour) may achieve a velocity of 102.1 mps (335 fps).
- a # 2512 arrow propelled by an Airrow 22 LR blank of Power Level 6 (Purple colour) may achieve a velocity of 132.6 mps (435 fps).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- as the magazine can still be used to feed calibre 22 LR ammunition in conjunction with the original model 10/22 barrel (Carbine or Rifle) it retains its ten shot capacity.
- Swivel Machine Works supplies a one-shot, magazine adapter for use with the ARROW/22 LR blank cartridge.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm uses a Ruger model 10/22 Carbine or 10/22 Rifle receiver/frame and as such is a firearm by definition, as per "CC 2", "firearm".
- Criminal Code, section 2, definition; "firearm" means a barrelled weapon from which any shot, bullet or other projectile can be discharged and that is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death to a person, and includes any frame or receiver of such a barrelled weapon and anything that can be adapted for use as a firearm;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22

10/22 Carbine

10/22 Rifle

A-10-22

A-10/22 Carbine

A-10/22 Rifle

A10-22

A10/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123511
Make: Airrow
Model: A-7001

Summary

Make:	Airrow
Model:	A-7001
Manufacturer:	Swivel Machine Works/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123511 - 1	ARROW/223 REM	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIRROW" is marked on the firearm.
- "AIRROW" is a registered trademark of Swivel Machine Works, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Remington model 700 bolt action rifle.
- features include: Airrow's archery barrel chambered only for .223 "blank" consists of two components, an outer barrel shroud with an outside diameter of 22 mm (.920") and a second floating inner (spigot) barrel; Remington model 700 receiver/frame; composite one-piece pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; accessory bipod.
- overall length with 406mm (16") barrel is 1092 mm (43.0").
- average overall weight is 3.6 kgs (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Swivel Machine Works, Inc. is located in Newtown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Swivel Machine Works, Inc. has been manufacturing arrow-firing rifles and pistols as well as conventional high power CO2 airguns, since circa 1990.
- the Airrow A-7001 is produced by Swivel Machine Works using a Remington model 700 receiver/frame manufactured by Remington.

Action

- this is a bolt action rifle that has been fitted with a special barrel capable of launching an arrow. The manufacturer (Swivel Machine Works) states that conventional ammunition can not be fired in the replacement barrel.
- Note: when Airrow's archery barrel is installed on the A-7001 receiver/frame the firearm is loaded as a single-shot muzzle loader, but instead of a lead projectile/ball being loaded into the muzzle, a # 2512 arrow is used. Energy is supplied by a .223 "blank" cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the Airrow archery barrel is only chambered for Airrow .223 "blank". This model is also capable of having a barrel mounted to the receiver/frame (OEM equipment or aftermarket) that will discharge all calibre 223 REM ammunition. - Airrow's archery barrel is composed of two components, an outer barrel shroud with an outside diameter of 22 mm (.920") and a second floating inner (spigot) barrel. The inner barrel fits inside the hollow aluminium shaft of the # 2512 arrow. - the # 2512 arrow has an overall length of 406 mm (16") and is propelled by the power from a .223 "blank" cartridge. - a # 2512 arrow propelled by an Airrow .223 "blank" cartridge may achieve a velocity of 152.4 mps (500 fps).
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm uses a Remington model 700 rifle receiver/frame and as such is a firearm by definition, as per "CC 2", "firearm". - Criminal Code, section 2, definition; "firearm" means a barrelled weapon from which any shot, bullet or other projectile can be discharged and that is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death to a person, and includes any frame or receiver of such a barrelled weapon and anything that can be adapted for use as a firearm;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55576	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

700

7001

7001/223

A 7001

A-7001-223

A7001

A7001/223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123507
Make: Airrow
Model: A-77/22

Summary

Make:	Airrow
Model:	A-77/22
Manufacturer:	Swivel Machine Works/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123507 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123507 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123507 - 1	ARROW/22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIRROW" is marked on the firearm.
- "AIRROW" is a registered trademark of Swivel Machine Works, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Ruger model 77/22 bolt action, calibre 22 LR rimfire rifle.
- features include: Airrow archery barrel chambered only for .22 LR "blank" consisting of two components, an outer barrel (shroud) with an outside diameter of 22 mm (.920") and a second, floating inner (spigot) barrel; Ruger model 77/22 receiver/frame; walnut one-piece pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; accessory bipod.
- overall length with 406mm (16") barrel is 984mm (38.75").
- overall weight is 2.2 kgs (4.7 lbs).
- Note: the original Ruger model 77/22 rimfire barrel is also sold with the Airrow model A-77/22.

Manufacturer

- Swivel Machine Works, Inc. is located in Newtown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Swivel Machine Works, Inc. has been manufacturing arrow-firing rifles and pistols as well as conventional high power CO2 airguns, since circa 1990.
- the Airrow A-77/22 is produced by Swivel Machine Works using a Ruger 77/22 receiver/frame manufactured by Sturm Ruger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- this is a bolt action rifle that has been fitted with a special barrel capable of launching an arrow. The manufacturer (Swivel Machine Works) states that conventional ammunition can not be fired in the replacement barrel.
- Note: when Airrow's archery barrel is installed on the A-77/22 receiver/frame the firearm is loaded as a single-shot muzzle loader, but instead of a lead projectile/ball being loaded into the muzzle, a # 2512 arrow is used. Energy is supplied by a 22 LR "blank".
- Note: the original Ruger 77/22 barrel can be re-installed onto the receiver/frame without any special tooling.

Calibre

- this model uses a 22 LR "blank" cartridge to propel a # 2512 arrow. This model is also capable of having a barrel mounted to the receiver/frame (OEM equipment or aftermarket) that will discharge all calibre 22 LR ammunition.
- Airrow's archery barrel is composed of two components, an outer barrel shroud with an outside diameter of 22 mm (.920") and a second, floating inner (spigot) barrel. The inner barrel fits inside the hollow aluminium shaft of the # 2512 arrow.
- the Airrow's archery barrel is only chambered for Airrow .22 LR blank.
- the # 2512 arrow has an overall length of 406 mm (16").
- a # 2512 arrow propelled by an Airrow 22 LR blank of Power Level 5 (Red colour) may achieve a velocity of 102.1 mps (335 fps).
- a # 2512 arrow propelled by an Airrow 22 LR blank of Power Level 6 (Purple colour) may achieve a velocity of 132.6 mps (435 fps).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- as the magazine can still be used to feed calibre 22 LR ammunition in conjunction with the original model 77/22 barrel it retains its ten shot capacity.
- Swivel Machine Works supplies a one-shot, magazine adapter for use with the ARROW/22 LR blank cartridge.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm uses a Ruger model 77/22 receiver/frame and as such is a firearm by definition, as per "CC 2", "firearm".
- Criminal Code, section 2, definition; "firearm" means a barrelled weapon from which any shot, bullet or other projectile can be discharged and that is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death to a person, and includes any frame or receiver of such a barrelled weapon and anything that can be adapted for use as a firearm;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-72-22

A72-22

A72/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43218
Make: Airrow
Model: A-8SRB Stealth

Summary

Make:	Airrow
Model:	A-8SRB Stealth
Manufacturer:	Swivel Machine Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43218 - 1	177 PELLET	1	431	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AIRROW" is marked on the firearm. - "AIRROW" is a trademark used by Swivel Machine Works.
Model	- this is a Co2-powered air rifle; the Co2 tank screws into the front of the receiver below the barrel. - telescoping CAR-15-style stock, AR-15-style pistol grip, and AR-15-style carrying handle with scope rings.
Manufacturer	- Swivel Machine Works, Inc. is located in Newtown, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Swivel Machine Works, Inc. has been manufacturing arrow-firing rifles and pistols as well as conventional high power CO2 airguns, since circa 1990.
Action	- a Co2-powered "air rifle" with a velocity above 500 fps/152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8SRB Stealth

A8SRB Stealth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Airrow Stealth 8SRB

Stealth 8SRB

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137160
Make: Airsoft GI
Model: G98 Advanced Sniper Airsoft Rifle

Summary

Make:	Airsoft GI
Model:	G98 Advanced Sniper Airsoft Rifle
Manufacturer:	Airsoft GI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137160 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	22	640	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIRSOFT G.I." was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "G98 ADVANCED SNIPER AIRSOFT RIFLE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Airsoft GI Fully Upgraded G98 Advanced Sniper Airsoft Rifle" resembles an Accuracy International model L96 sniper rifle.
- features include: round aluminum outer barrel shroud and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum turn bolt action with an integral Picatinny equipment rail; one piece OD green finish synthetic pistol grip stock with bipod.
- overall length is 1160 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Airsoft G.I.", also known as "G.I." Toys" is located in Walnut, Calfornia, U.S.A.
- Airsoft GI/GI Toys has been in operation since 2003.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- turn-bolt design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer barrel/sleeve is 635 mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 640 mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07963

Accuracy International Arctic Warfare L96 Airsoft

Accuracy International L96 Airsoft

Accuracy International L96 Arctic Warfare Airsoft

Airsoft GI Fully Upgraded G98 Advanvced Sniper Rifle

Fully Upgraded G98 Advanvced Sniper Rifle

G98

G98 Advanced Sniper Rifle Airsoft Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148701
Make: Airtronic
Model: DMR

Summary

Make:	Airtronic
Model:	DMR
Manufacturer:	Airtronic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148701 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148701 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148701 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148701 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DMR" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "DMR" stands for "Designated Marksman's Rifle".
- "DMR" can be configured in multiple ways with accessories or custom parts available on the market.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Airtronic (Airtronic Services, Incorporated / Airtronic USA, Incorporated) is located in Elk Grove Village, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Airtronic is an engineering design and manufacturing company.
- Airtronic was founded in 1990 and incorporated in 1993.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Airtronic
Model:	M203
Manufacturer:	Airtronic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148699 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LAUNCHER, GRENADE" over "40 MM: M 203" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M203 Grenade Launcher" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "M203" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.
- features include: rifled barrel sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; safety lever incorporated inside the trigger guard; barrel latch located on the left side over the handguard; may have a sighting system attached to the launcher; matte black anodized and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 381mm (15"), average weight is 1.36kgs (3lbs).
- this launcher may also be seen as a stand-alone launcher attached to a folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Airtronic (Airtronic Services, Incorporated / Airtronic USA, Incorporated) is located in Elk Grove Village, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Airtronic is an engineering design and manufacturing company.
- Airtronic was founded in 1990 and incorporated in 1993.

Action

- sliding-barrel single-shot with standing breech.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120743
Make: Aitken
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Aitken
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Aitken & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120743 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Aitken" or "Aitken & Son" or "M. Aitken" or "M. Aitken & Son" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: front hinged receiver/frame; box or side locks; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; extractor or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Crieff, Scotland, circa 1900.
Action	- side by side barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128290
Make: Ajax Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ajax Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128290 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-" AJAX GUN CO." was observed marked on the lock plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered hardwood straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73015
Make: AKAH
Model: 6302

Summary

Make:	AKAH
Model:	6302
Manufacturer:	Kind, Albrecht
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73015 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAH" may be stamped below the trademark for the firm.
- "AKAH" is a trade name/trademark used by Albrecht Kind GmbH of Germany.
- "AKAH" trademark features intertwined laurel leafs over which are superimposed a pair of crossed rifles over which are two revolvers pointing down with their grips pointing outward.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is one of the oldest weapons wholesaler in Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is an exporter and importer.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features may include:
- double triggers; tang safety; extractors or ejectors; blued barrels and receiver; engraved metal surfaces; top-lever opening; checkered wood buttstock and forend; raised centre barrel rib.

Manufacturer

- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" is an exporter and importer.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed samples have consisted of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126613
Make: AKAH
Model: Merkur

Summary

Make:	AKAH
Model:	Merkur
Manufacturer:	Kind, Albrecht
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126613 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAH" is marked on the top of the receiver ring and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKAH" may be stamped below the trademark.
- "AKAH" is a trade name/trademark used by Albrecht Kind GmbH of Germany.
- "AKAH" trademark features intertwined laurel leafs over which are superimposed over a pair of crossed rifles over two revolvers pointing down with their grips pointing outward.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is one of the oldest weapons wholesaler in Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is an exporter and importer.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Model

- "AKAH-MERKUR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Mauser type bolt action sporting rifle sold by Albrecht Kind circa 1959-68.
-features include: blued round barrel; iron sights; double set trigger; checkered pistol grip half-stock with hog's back comb and a small oval cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" is an exporter and importer.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed specimen had four numbers.
Calibre	- "7X64" was marked on the left side of the barrel of an observed example.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akah Merkur

Akah-Merkur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134761
Make: AKAH
Model: Saturn

Summary

Make:	AKAH
Model:	Saturn
Manufacturer:	Kind, Albrecht
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134761 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAH" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "AKAH SATURN - MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKAH" is a trade name/trademark used by Albrecht Kind GmbH of Germany.
- "AKAH" trademark features intertwined laurel leafs over which are superimposed over a pair of crossed rifles over two revolvers pointing down with their grips pointing outward.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is one of the oldest weapons wholesaler in Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is an exporter and importer.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Model

- "AKAH-SATURN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Saturn is a Mauser type bolt action sporting rifle sold by Albrecht Kind circa 1959 to 1968.
-features include: blued round barrel with iron sights; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts; single set trigger; one piece checkered pistol grip half-stock with hog's back comb and a small oval cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" is an exporter and importer.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Akah

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73018
Make: AKAH
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	AKAH
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kind, Albrecht
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73018 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73018 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAH" may be stamped below the trademark.
- "AKAH" is a trade name/trademark used by Albrecht Kind GmbH of Germany.
- "AKAH" trademark features intertwined laurel leafs over which are superimposed over a pair of crossed rifles over which are two revolvers pointing down with their grips pointing outward.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is one of the oldest weapons wholesaler in Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is an exporter and importer.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Model

- this is a generic entry; other records may exit which will more accurately describe the firearm being identified.
- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features may include: double triggers; tang safety; extractors or ejectors; blued barrels and receiver/frame; engraved metal surfaces; top-lever opening; checkered wood buttstock and forend; raised centre barrel rib.

Manufacturer

- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" is an exporter and importer.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed samples have consisted of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123939
Make: AKAH
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	AKAH
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Kind, Albrecht
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123939 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAH" within a rectangle was observed marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "AKAH" is a trade name/trademark used by Albrecht Kind GmbH of Germany.
- "AKAH" trademark features intertwined laurel leafs over which are superimposed over a pair of crossed rifles over two revolvers pointing down with their grips pointing outward.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is one of the oldest weapons wholesaler in Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" is an exporter and importer.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "AKAH - Albrecht Kind GmBH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include; turn bolt operated; smooth bore shot barrel; blued finish; walnut stock.
- German proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" is an exporter and importer.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- known example was proof marked on the barrel with the word "Flobert" and the calibre designation as, "Cal. 9 mm glatt".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197316
Make: AKAH
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	AKAH
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kind, Albrecht
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197316 - 1	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAH" observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame between two dashes, as sample: -AKAH-
- Trade name used by Albrecht Kind & Dr. H. Knipping.
- Albrecht Kind referenced as known gunmaker or arms distributor in 1853, along with a second business owner named Dr. H. Knipping.
- The company produced and distributed sporting rifles, air rifles and munitions after the second world war.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This is a generic entry for a "Sporter" type rifle model of firearm sold by the German Distributor known as "AKAH".
- Features include: brown rubber shoulder pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- AKAH is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "AKAH" is a brand name/trademark, known to be used by Albrecht Kind.
- Albrecht Kind referenced as known gunmaker or arms distributor in 1853, along with a second business owner named Dr. H. Knipping.
- Albrecht Kind referenced as a maker of arms and munitions, at Rosenstrasse 1, in Berlin, Germany, dated 1922-1929.
- Albrecht Kind was a gunmaker known in various locations such as: Berlin, Nurnberg, Hunstig bei Dierginshausen and Suhl, including locations in Austria and France.
- The company produced and distributed sporting rifles, air rifles and munitions after the second world war.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Observed sample consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Akah" inside two ovals may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178442
Make: Akai Custom Guns
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Akai Custom Guns
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Akai Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178442 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178442 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178442 - 6	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178442 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178442 - 5	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178442 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178442 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178442 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAI CUSTOM GUNS LLC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with grip serrations, and fixed or adjustable sights; with or without integral equipment rail; round or square front trigger guard; checkered or smooth front grip strap; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous or left side mounted manual thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; action release and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth or checkered grip plates; matte blue or stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "AKAI CUSTOM GUNS LLC" over "SUNRISE, FL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Akai Custom Guns is located in Sunrise, Florida, USA. - Akai Custom Guns is a manufacturer of 1911 and 2011 handguns, and customized STI International and Phoenix Trinity handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix "AKAI" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom

1911 SS

1911 Single Stack

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178422
Make: Akai Custom Guns
Model: 2011 Limited

Summary

Make:	Akai Custom Guns
Model:	2011 Limited
Manufacturer:	Akai Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178422 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 7	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 11	40 S&W	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 15	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 8	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 12	45 AUTO	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178422 - 16	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178422 - 9	9MM LUGER	101	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAI CUSTOM GUNS LLC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the 2011 uses a modular receiver/frame derived from the Colt 1911/1911A1 receiver/frame.
- features include: regular or bull barrel; adjustable open sights; receiver/frame with standard dustcover; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeleton trigger; squared trigger guard; blued finish or hard chrome finish, and polymer grip assembly.
- features may vary widely as this model is frequently customized for competitive shooters.

Manufacturer

- "AKAI CUSTOM GUNS LLC" over "SUNRISE, FL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Akai Custom Guns is located in Sunrise, Florida, USA.
- Akai Custom Guns is a manufactured of 1911 and 2011 handguns, and customized STI International and Phoenix Trinity handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six letter prefix "ACGUNS" and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "AC" and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26553	Tripp Research	2011	Tripp Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154466	Phoenix Trinity	2011 PT	Phoenix Trinity (PT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2011
2011 Barbarian
2011 Commander
2011 Custom
2011 DS
2011 Double Stack
2011 Extended
2011 Freak
2011 Government
2011 Limited Custom
2011 Limited Custom DS
2011 Limited Custom Double Stack
2011 Limited DS
2011 Long Slide
2011 Mutant
2011 Ninja
2011 Rogue
2011 Savage
Barbarian
Freak
Mutant
Ninja
Rogue
Savage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akai Custom Guns
Model:	2011 Open
Manufacturer:	Akai Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178322 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178322 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKAI CUSTOM GUNS LLC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the 2011 uses a modular receiver/frame which is derived from the Colt 1911/1911A1 receiver/frame.
- features include: regular or bull barrel; integral compensator; adjustable open sights or no sights; receiver/frame with standard dustcover; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeleton trigger; squared trigger guard; blued finish or hard chrome finish, and polymer grip assembly.
- features may vary widely as this model is frequently customized for competitive shooters.

Manufacturer

- "AKAI CUSTOM GUNS LLC" over "SUNRISE, FL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Akai Custom Guns is located in Sunrise, Florida, USA.
- Akai Custom Guns is a manufactured of 1911 and 2011 handguns, and customized STI International and Phoenix Trinity handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six letter prefix "ACGUNS" and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "AC" and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26553	Tripp Research	2011	Tripp Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154466	Phoenix Trinity	2011 PT	Phoenix Trinity (PT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Custom

2011 DS

2011 Double Stack

2011 Open Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128485
Make: Akdal
Model: 2000 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	2000 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128485 - 1	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128485 - 5	25 AUTO	10	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128485 - 4	25 AUTO	21	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128485 - 8	32 AUTO	10	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128485 - 9	32 AUTO	18	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128485 - 6	6.35MM	10	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128485 - 2	6.35MM	21	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128485 - 7	7.65MM	10	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128485 - 3	7.65MM	18	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "Magnum Mod. 2000" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: blade front sight; fixed rear sight; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; two-piece black plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128484	Akdal	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128488	Akdal	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138180	Blow	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138181	Blow	Steel	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138416	Blow	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Pistol Magnum

Akdal Magnum Mod. 2000

Magnum Mod 2000

Mod 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128484
Make: Akdal
Model: 2002 Compact

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	2002 Compact
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128484 - 1	22 LR	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128484 - 4	25 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128484 - 8	25 AUTO	21	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128484 - 5	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128484 - 7	32 AUTO	18	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128484 - 2	6.35MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128484 - 3	6.35MM	21	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128484 - 6	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128484 - 9	7.65MM	18	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Akdal's trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "Compact Mod. 2002" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; finishes are in black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome; black or wooden style plastic grip. - overall length with a 97mm barrel is 165mm (6.1/4"), average weight is 740g.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "blank firing" versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer, Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas version of this firearm is marketed under the "BLOW" tradename and is marked (BLOW 2002 Compact) on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128485	Akdal	2000 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128488	Akdal	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138180	Blow	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138181	Blow	Steel	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138416	Blow	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 Compact Pistol

Akdal Mod 2002 Compact Pistol

Compact 2002

Compact Mod 2002

Mod 2002 Compact Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128480
Make: Akdal
Model: 2003 Mini

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	2003 Mini
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128480 - 3	25 AUTO	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128480 - 4	32 AUTO	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128480 - 1	6.35MM	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128480 - 2	7.65MM	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "Mini Mod. 2003" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; blade front sight; two-piece black or wooden style plastic grip; finishes are in black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome; butt mounted magazine release.
- overall length with a 63mm barrel is 121mm (4.3/4"), average weight is 435g.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank versions are marketed under the "BLOW" tradename and are marked (BLOW Mini Mod 2003) on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128481	Akdal	2006 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137858	Ekol	Sting	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138216	Blow	M06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138600	Akdal	Mini 03	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138603	Akdal	Mini 06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139338	Blow	Mini 09	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2003

Akdal mini mod. 2003

Mini 2003

Mini Model 2003

Mini mod 2003

Mini.2003

Mod 2003

Mod.2003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128481
Make: Akdal
Model: 2006 Mini

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	2006 Mini
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128481 - 1	22 LR	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128481 - 4	25 AUTO	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128481 - 5	32 AUTO	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128481 - 2	6.35MM	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128481 - 3	7.65MM	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "Mini Mod. 06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; one-piece wrap around black plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish.
- overall length with a 65 mm barrel is 127 mm, overall height is 94 mm, and average weight is 500 g.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank versions are marketed under the "BLOW" tradename and are marked (BLOW M 06) on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128480	Akdal	2003 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137858	Ekol	Sting	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138216	Blow	M06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138600	Akdal	Mini 03	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138603	Akdal	Mini 06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138606	Akdal	M06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139338	Blow	Mini 09	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2006

Mini 2006

Mini Mod 2006

Mini Mod. 06

Mod. 2006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138608 - 1	22 LR	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL .22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with under lug; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black or wooden style plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish.
- overall length with a 98 mm barrel is 167 mm, overall height is 126 mm, and average weight is 0.655 kg.

Barrel

- (6) six groves, RH twist, 1 turn in 250mm.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22 Revolver

Akdal 22

Model 22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128474
Make: Akdal
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128474 - 1	22 SHORT	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128474 - 2	22 SHORT	9	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "38" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with under lug; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black or wooden style plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish. - overall length with a 45mm barrel is 165 mm, overall height is 120 mm, and average weight is 575 g
Barrel	- (6) six groves, RH twist, 1 turn in 250mm.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas version are marketed by BLOW and are marked (BLOW 38) on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138610	Blow	38	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal 38

Model 38

Revolver 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128475
Make: Akdal
Model: 38 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	38 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128475 - 1	22 LR	5	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128475 - 2	22 LR	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "38 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with ventilated top rib and full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic black or wooden style grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish.
- overall length with a 98 mm barrel is 215 mm, overall height is 120 mm, and average weight is 655 g.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas version are marketed by BLOW and are marked (BLOW 38 Magnum) on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138611	Blow	38 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38Magnum

Akdal 38 Magnum

Magnum 38

Model 38 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138609
Make: Akdal
Model: ALP1071

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	ALP1071
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138609 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138609 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138609 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo and "AKDAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "ALP 1071" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: plain round barrel with ramp front sight with bead; solid top alloy receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forend and pistol grip butt stock; matte black, nickel plated or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is1010 mm (39 3/4").
- average weight is from 3.2 kg (7 lbs) to 3.5 kgs (7 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1071 ALP

ALP 1071

ALP-1071

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132733
Make: Akdal
Model: Blow

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Blow
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132733 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132733 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
-"BLOW" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round barrel; barrel-cocking mechanism; one piece wood or synthetic pistol grip stock; iron front and adjustable rear sights.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17 3/4") barrel is1100 mm (43 3/8").
- average weight is from 3.5 kgs (7 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules; and
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blow Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128489
Make: Akdal
Model: C06

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	C06
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128489 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128489 - 8	25 AUTO	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128489 - 5	25 AUTO	21	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128489 - 10	32 AUTO	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128489 - 6	32 AUTO	18	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128489 - 12	380 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128489 - 7	380 AUTO	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128489 - 9	6.35MM	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128489 - 2	6.35MM	21	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128489 - 11	7.65MM	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128489 - 3	7.65MM	18	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128489 - 13	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128489 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL C06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- similar in appearance to a CZ 75.
- features include: blade front sight and fixed rear sight; flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; one-piece wraparound black plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 204 mm, overall height is 143 mm, and average weight is 1.180 kgs.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- "blank firing" versions of this firearm model are available from the same manufacturer "Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi". One identified blank firing version is marketed under the BLOW trade name. These BLOW, blank firing devices are marked (BLOW C75) on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal C 06 Pistol

C 06

C 06 Pistol

C06 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128488
Make: Akdal
Model: Class

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Class
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128488 - 1	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128488 - 9	25 AUTO	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128488 - 4	25 AUTO	21	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128488 - 14	32 AUTO	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128488 - 5	32 AUTO	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128488 - 12	380 AUTO	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128488 - 6	380 AUTO	17	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128488 - 10	6.35MM	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128488 - 2	6.35MM	21	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128488 - 15	7.65MM	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128488 - 3	7.65MM	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128488 - 11	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128488 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	17	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128488 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128488 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "Class" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: open top slide; take down lever and slide locking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; one-piece wraparound black plastic grip; finishes are in black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome.
- overall length with a 104 mm barrel is 172 mm, overall height is 133 mm, and average weight is 0.790 kg.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer (Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi). The blank/Gas versions are marketed under the "BLOW" trade name and are marked (BLOW Class) on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128484	Akdal	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128485	Akdal	2000 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138180	Blow	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138181	Blow	Steel	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138416	Blow	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal Class

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Class Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132704
Make: Akdal
Model: Desert Tiger

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Desert Tiger
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132704 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132704 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "AKDAL DESERT TIGER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features observed: fixed sights; take down lever and slide locking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the slide; double/single action trigger mechanism; black or chrome finish. - overall length with a 155 mm barrel is 259 mm (10 1/4"), overall height is 145 mm, and average weight is 1.560 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the right side.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138601	Blow	Desert Tiger	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal Desert Tiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128487
Make: Akdal
Model: F06 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	F06 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128487 - 1	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128487 - 9	25 AUTO	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128487 - 4	25 AUTO	23	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128487 - 11	32 AUTO	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128487 - 5	32 AUTO	20	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128487 - 12	380 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128487 - 6	380 AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128487 - 10	6.35MM	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128487 - 2	6.35MM	23	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128487 - 15	7.65MM	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128487 - 3	7.65MM	20	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128487 - 14	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128487 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128487 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128487 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "Akdal Magnum Mod. F06" or "Akdal F06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight and fixed rear sight; safety lever is located on the left side of the slide; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; two-piece black or simulated wood plastic grips; black, satin, matte or polished chrome finish.
- overall length with a 125 mm barrel is 209 mm, overall height is 142 mm, and average weight is 1.195 kgs.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128483	Akdal	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138479	Blow	F06 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138486	Blow	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139128	Akdal	F92	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal Magnum Mod F06

F06

Magnum F06

Magnum Mod F06

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	F92
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139128 - 1	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139128 - 3	22 LR	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139128 - 6	32 AUTO	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139128 - 24	32 AUTO	16	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139128 - 8	380 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139128 - 10	380 AUTO	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139128 - 14	7.65MM	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139128 - 16	7.65MM	16	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139128 - 18	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139128 - 20	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "Mod. F92" is marked on the front left side of the slide. - features include: open top slide; take down lever and slide locking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; finishes are in black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome. - overall length with a 125 mm barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.100 kgs.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128483	Akdal	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128487	Akdal	F06 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138479	Blow	F06 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138486	Blow	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147883	Ekol	Jackal Dual	Voltran	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 F

92 F Copy

92F

Akdal Mod. F92

F 92 Pistol

F92 Pistol

Mod F 92

Mod F92

Mod. F92

Mod.F92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128483
Make: Akdal
Model: F92 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	F92 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128483 - 1	22 LR	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128483 - 9	25 AUTO	10	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128483 - 6	25 AUTO	23	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128483 - 11	32 AUTO	10	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128483 - 7	32 AUTO	20	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128483 - 13	380 AUTO	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128483 - 8	380 AUTO	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128483 - 10	6.35MM	10	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128483 - 2	6.35MM	23	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128483 - 12	7.65MM	10	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128483 - 3	7.65MM	20	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128483 - 14	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128483 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128483 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128483 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "Magnum Mod. F92" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: open top slide; take down lever and slide locking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; finishes are in black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome.
- overall length with a 132 mm barrel is 216 mm (8.5") (sic), average weight is 1.100 kgs.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128487	Akdal	F06 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138479	Blow	F06 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138486	Blow	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139128	Akdal	F92	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147883	Ekol	Jackal Dual	Voltran	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 F

92 F Copy

92F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Akdal Magnum Mod. F92

Magnum Mod F92

Magnum Mod. F92

Magnum Mod.F92

Mod F92 Mag

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132730
Make: Akdal
Model: FSM1071

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	FSM1071
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132730 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132730 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132730 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132730 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo and "AKDAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "FSM 1071" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: plain round barrel with ramp front sight with bead; solid top alloy receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forend and pistol grip butt stock; matte black, nickel plated or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is1010 mm (39 3/4").
- average weight is from 3.2 kg (7 lbs) to 3.5 kgs (7 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1071 FSM

FSM 1071

FSM-1071

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132732
Make: Akdal
Model: FSM1453

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	FSM1453
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132732 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132732 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132732 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132732 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "FSM 1453" was obsserved marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FSM 1453

FSM-1453

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128490
Make: Akdal
Model: Ghost

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Ghost
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128490 - 5	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128490 - 7	25 AUTO	10	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128490 - 9	32 AUTO	10	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128490 - 6	6.35MM	21	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128490 - 8	7.65MM	20	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128490 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128490 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	16	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128490 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128490 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the trademark/logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide. - the trademark/logo is marked on the bottom right of the receiver/frame. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "Ghost" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame above the accessory rail in side an oval. - features include: open fixed sights; round rifled barrel; black or chrome finished forged steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker type firing system; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; ambidextrous dismantling catch; slide stop catch and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame. - overall length is 184 mm, overall height is 130 mm, and average weight is 0.75 kg.
Manufacturer	- " MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on right side of the
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129136	Akdal	Ghost TR01	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129138	Akdal	Ghost TR02	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal Ghost

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129136
Make: Akdal
Model: Ghost TR01

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Ghost TR01
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129136 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129136 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "GHOST TR 01" or "TR 01" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GHOST" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: open fixed sights; round rifled barrel; black or chrome finished forged steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker type firing system; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; ambidextrous dismantling catch; slide stop catch and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety only.
- overall length is 190 mm, overall height is 135 mm, and average weight is 0.83 kg.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKIYR" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc. Istanbul" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of one letter, six numbers, a dash (-), one letter and five numbers, eg. "X0000-00X00000".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128490	Akdal	Ghost	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129138	Akdal	Ghost TR02	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ghost

Ghost TR 01

Ghost TR-01

TR 01

TR-01

TR01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129138
Make: Akdal
Model: Ghost TR02

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Ghost TR02
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129138 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129138 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "GHOST TR 02" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight with white dot and adjustable rear sight with two white dots; round rifled barrel; black or chrome finished forged steel slide with right side ejection and angled front and rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker type firing system; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and interchangeable back strap; ambidextrous dismantling catch; slide stop catch and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety only.
- overall length 190mm (7 1/2"), weight 750gr.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKIYR" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc. Istanbul" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver-frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128490	Akdal	Ghost	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129136	Akdal	Ghost TR01	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ghost

Ghost TR 02

Ghost TR-02

TR 02

TR-02

TR02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138606
Make: Akdal
Model: M06

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	M06
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138606 - 1	22 LR	10	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138606 - 2	25 AUTO	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138606 - 3	6.35MM	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark logo, and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL M.06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed open sights; flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations; extractor acts as a loaded chamber indicator; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; one-piece wrap around black plastic grip; black or chrome finish.
- overall length with a 65 mm barrel is 127 mm, overall height is 94 mm, and average weight is 0.500 kg.

Action

- blowback operated

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128481	Akdal	2006 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 06

M.06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132706 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132706 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

-" Akdal MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Akdal Magnum" resembles a Browning
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame; forged steel slide; black finished slide with vertical rear serrations; slide stop lever on the left side; safety/release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; blade front sight; fixed rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the right side.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138600
Make: Akdal
Model: Mini 03

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Mini 03
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138600 - 3	22 LR	10	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138600 - 1	25 AUTO	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138600 - 2	6.35MM	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark logo, and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "MINI 03" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed open sights; flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations; extractor acts as a loaded chamber indicator; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; one-piece wrap around black plastic grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 62.5 mm barrel is 121 mm, overall height is 91 mm, and average weight is 0.435 kg.

Action

- blowback operated

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128480	Akdal	2003 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128481	Akdal	2006 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137858	Ekol	Sting	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138216	Blow	M06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138603	Akdal	Mini 06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139338	Blow	Mini 09	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

03

03 Mini

Mini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	Mini 06
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138603 - 1	22 LR	10	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138603 - 2	25 AUTO	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138603 - 4	32 AUTO	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138603 - 3	6.35MM	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138603 - 5	7.65MM	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark logo, and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "MINI MOD.06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed open sights; flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations; extractor acts as a loaded chamber indicator; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; one-piece wrap around black plastic grip; black or chrome finish.
- overall length with a 65 mm barrel is 127 mm, overall height is 94 mm, and average weight is 0.500 kg.

Action

- blowback operated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128480	Akdal	2003 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128481	Akdal	2006 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137858	Ekol	Sting	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138216	Blow	M06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138600	Akdal	Mini 03	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139338	Blow	Mini 09	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06

06 Mini

Mini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	MKA 1919
Manufacturer:	Eksen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142124 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "MKA 1919" was observed marked on the right side of the lower receiver, just above the pistol grip and "Magnum" just above the magazine well on one observed model.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- "MKA 1919" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The MKA 1919 is not attached by a front hinge pin, rather the MKA 1919 firearm has a one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing and the two components of the receiver actually slide apart, horizontally. The one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing are fastened to the "upper receiver" by a through-bolt which when removed, permits the two components of the receiver/frame to be disassembled.
- features include: a "TS 870" free floating round barrel; aluminum alloy upper receiver with a detachable carry handle having an adjustable A2 style rear sight, right hand cocking handle and ejector port; annular (ring type) gas piston which is located surrounding a support tube that is mounted below the barrel, the return spring is also located/mounted on the same support tube; synthetic upper and lower handguards; synthetic lower receiver with an integral/fixed buttstock and pistol grip; safety catch with two positions, safe and semi-automatic fire; sling swivels; black or camouflage finish.
- aftermarket parts the MKA 1919 may be found in a variety of configurations and barrel lengths.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 964mm (38"), average weight is 3.25 kg (7.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the examples observed.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
- the serial number is repeated on the right forward side of the upper receiver.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (X) and seven numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "12 GA. / Magnum (3")" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145170	Akdal	TAC-12	Firebird Precision Firearms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145288	Bora Arms	BR99		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKA 1919 Magnum

MKA-1919

MKA-1919 XN

MKA-1919-XN

MKA1919

MKA1919XN

SG2122E-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RAAC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	MKA 1919
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132450 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "MKA 1919" was observed marked on the right side of the lower receiver, just above the pistol grip and "Magnum" just above the magazine well on one observed model.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- "MKA 1919" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The MKA 1919 is not attached by a front hinge pin, rather the MKA 1919 firearm has a one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing and the two components of the receiver actually slide apart, horizontally. The one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing are fastened to the "upper receiver" by a through-bolt which when removed, permits the two components of the receiver/frame to be disassembled.
- features include: a "TS 870" free floating round barrel; aluminum alloy upper receiver with a detachable carry handle having an adjustable A2 style rear sight, right hand cocking handle and ejector port; annular (ring type) gas piston which is located surrounding a support tube that is mounted below the barrel, the return spring is also located/mounted on the same support tube; synthetic upper and lower handguards; synthetic lower receiver with an integral/fixed buttstock and pistol grip; safety catch with two positions, safe and semi-automatic fire; sling swivels; black or camouflage finish.
- with many interchangeable - aftermarket parts the MKA 1919 may be found in a variety of configurations and barrel lengths.
- overall length with 470MM barrel = 964MM.
- weight 3.25 Kg (empty magazine).

Manufacturer

- "AKDAL" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- "Made in Turklye" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc Istanbul" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- "UCYILDIZ SILAH SANYI" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal strip/plate attached to the underside of the receiver/frame on the trigger guard. - an observed sample serial number consisted of a number prefix followed by a decimal point, followed by five numbers: - example "10.00000". - the serial number is repeated on the right forward side of the upper receiver.
Barrel	- NOTE: the barrel length of this firearm has variously been reported as 470MM through to and including 500MM in manufacturer's advertising material. - the barrel of an observed sample was 483MM.
Calibre	- "12 GA. / Magnum (3")" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145170	Akdal	TAC-12	Firebird Precision Firearms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145288	Bora Arms	BR99		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKA 1919 Magnum

MKA1919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128496
Make: Akdal
Model: PR06 Compact

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	PR06 Compact
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128496 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128496 - 4	25 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128496 - 5	32 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128496 - 2	6.35MM	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128496 - 3	7.65MM	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "Compact PR. 06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PR06 Compact" resembles the Walther Model PPK semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: blade front sight; fixed rear sight; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is located on the rear left side of the slide; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the reciever/frame behind the trigger guard; black plastic or simulated wood two-piece grip plates; black, satin, fume, matt chrome, polished chrome finish.
- overall length with 102 mm barrel is 176 mm, overall height is 116 mm, and average weight is 0.695 kg.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- (6) six groves, RH twist, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "blank firing" versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer, Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas version of this firearm is marketed under the "BLOW" tradename and is marked (PR 06 COMPACT) on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138481	Blow	PR06 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact PR 06

Compact PR06

PR 06

PR06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138604
Make: Akdal
Model: PR08

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	PR08
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138604 - 1	32 AUTO	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138604 - 2	32 AUTO	17	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138604 - 3	7.65MM	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138604 - 4	7.65MM	17	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138604 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138604 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark logo and "AKDAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL PR 08" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PR08" resembles the German Walther, Model PP semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: blade front sight; fixed rear sight; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is located on the rear left side of the slide; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the reciever/frame behind the trigger guard; black plastic or simulated wood two-piece grip plates; black, satin, fume, matt chrome, polished chrome finish.
- overall length with 125 mm barrel is 213 mm, overall height is 138 mm, and average weight is 1.135 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Barrel	- (6) six groves, RH twist, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR 08

PR.08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	TAC-12
Manufacturer:	Firebird Precision Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145170 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKDAL" and trademark logo are usually marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "TAC-12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- "TAC-12" is also is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame "Accessory Lower For Model: MKA1919".
- "MKA 1919" was observed marked on the right side of the lower receiver, just above the pistol grip and "Magnum" just above the magazine well on one observed model.
- the TAC-12 shotgun with the "MKA 1919, "Accessory Lower" has a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The MKA 1919 is not attached by a front hinge pin, rather the MKA 1919 lower receiver consists of a one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing and the two components of the receiver actually slide apart, horizontally. The one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing are fastened to the "upper receiver" by a through-bolt which when removed, permits the two components of the receiver/frame to be disassembled.
- "TAC-12" lower receiver is sold as an accessory in the U.S.A..
- features include: free floating round barrel that may have a barrel mounted recoil compensating device; AR15/M16 style front sight bracket or no sights; aluminum alloy, Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right hand cocking handle and ejector port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; synthetic or aluminum alloy free floating handguard with Picatinny rail; aluminum alloy lower receiver with attachment for a collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color/camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is located in Mountainair, New Mexico U.S.A..
- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" logo is a spread wings firebird/phoenix.
- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" was established in 2009.

Type

- has the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle profile.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number for record keeping in the U.S.A. is associated with the upper assembly, in Canada the lower assembly is considered the receiver/frame. - serial number may not be marked on the receiver/frame, that is an accessory lower in the U.S.A.. - serial number is on the right forward side of the upper receiver. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number prefix followed by a decimal point, followed by five numbers: - example "10.00000".
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145288	Bora Arms	BR99		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal TAC-12

Firebird Precision Accessory Lower

Firebird Precision Akdal

Firebird Precision MKA 1919

Firebird Precision MKA1919

Firebird TAC-12

TAC 12

TAC-12 Lower

TAC12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	TR01
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132698 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132698 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL TR 01" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight with white dot and adjustable rear sight with two white dots; round rifled barrel; flat sided forged steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker type firing system; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; ambidextrous dismantling catch; slide stop catch and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety only; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 190 mm, overall height is 135 mm, and average weight is 0.760 kg.
- TR01 with a receiver/frame mounted manual safety is sold as the TR07.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAL" and "MADE IN TURKIYR" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc. Istanbul" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- double stack detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal TR 01

Akdal TR-01

Akdal TR01

CA Akdal TR 01

TR 01

TR-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132700
Make: Akdal
Model: TR02

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	TR02
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132700 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132700 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL TR 02" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight with white dot and adjustable rear sight with two white dots; round rifled barrel; forged steel slide with right side ejection and angled front and rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker type firing system; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and interchangeable back strap; ambidextrous dismantling catch; slide stop catch and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety only; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 190 mm, overall height is 135 mm, and average weight is 0.720 kg.
- TR02 with a receiver/frame mounted manual safety is sold as the TR08.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAL" and "MADE IN TURKIYR" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc. Istanbul" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- double stack detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal TR 02

Akdal TR-02

Akdal TR02

CA Akdal TR 02

TR 02

TR-02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138564
Make: Akdal
Model: TR03

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	TR03
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138564 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138564 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL TR 03" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight with white dot and fixed rear sight with two white dots; round rifled barrel; forged steel slide with right side ejection and angled front and rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker fired; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; ambidextrous dismantling catch; slide stop catch and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety only; black finish.
- overall length is 190 mm, overall height is 135 mm, and average weight is 0.720 kg.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAL" and "MADE IN TURKIYR" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc. Istanbul" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- double stack detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal TR 03

Akdal TR-03

Akdal TR03

CA Akdal TR 03

TR 03

TR-03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	TR04
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138607 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138607 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL TR 04" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight with white dot and adjustable rear sight with two white dots; round rifled barrel; flat sided forged steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker fired; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and interchangeable back strap; ambidextrous dismantling catch; slide stop catch and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic trigger and firing pin safeties; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 190 mm, overall height is 135 mm, and average weight is 0.760 kg.
- TR01 with a receiver/frame mounted manual safety is sold as the TR07.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAL" and "MADE IN TURKIYR" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc. Istanbul" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- double stack detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal TR 04

Akdal TR-04

Akdal TR04

CA Akdal TR 04

TR 04

TR-04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138562
Make: Akdal
Model: TR07

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	TR07
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138562 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138562 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL TR 07" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight with white dot and adjustable rear sight with two white dots; round rifled barrel; flat sided forged steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker fired; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; dismantling catch, slide stop catch, magazine release and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 190 mm, and average weight is 0.760 kg.
- TR07 without a receiver/frame mounted manual safety is sold as the TR01.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAL" and "MADE IN TURKIYR" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc. Istanbul" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- double stack detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal TR 07

Akdal TR-07

Akdal TR01

CA Akdal TR 07

TR 07

TR-07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138563
Make: Akdal
Model: TR08

Summary

Make:	Akdal
Model:	TR08
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138563 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138563 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "AKDAL TR 08" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight with white dot and adjustable rear sight with two white dots; round rifled barrel; forged steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; striker fired; cocking indicator; black ergonomic polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and interchangeable back strap; dismantling catch, slide stop catch, magazine release and manual safet lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 190 mm, and average weight is 0.720 kg.
- TR08 without a receiver/frame mounted manual safety is sold as the TR02.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAL" and "MADE IN TURKIYR" over "Ucyildiz Arms, Inc. Istanbul" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- double stack detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Akdal TR 08

Akdal TR-08

Akdal TR08

CA Akdal TR 08

TR 08

TR-08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166782
Make: Akdas
Model: 312

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	312
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166782 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166782 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166782 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "312" is marked on the receiver floor. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas in various grades of engraving. - features include: blue/black barrels; blue/black or matte chrome receiver finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; extractors or ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; sling swivels; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

312 A

312 AE

312 S

312 SE

312-A

312-AE

312-S

312-SE

312A

312AE

312S

312SE

Blunt Series

Kunt

Kunt Series

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166783
Make: Akdas
Model: 320

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	320
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166783 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166783 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166783 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166783 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "320" is marked on the receiver floor. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas in various grades of engraving. - features include: blue/black barrels; blue/black or matte chrome receiver finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; extractors or ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; sling swivels; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320 SE

320-SE

320SE

Blunt Series

Kunt

Kunt Series

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166784
Make: Akdas
Model: 412

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	412
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166784 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166784 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166784 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166784 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "412" is marked on the receiver floor. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas in various grades of engraving. - features include: blue/black barrels; blue/black or matte chrome receiver finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; sling swivels; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412 L

412-L

412L

Esperto

Esperto Series

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166785
Make: Akdas
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166785 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166785 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166785 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166785 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "420" is marked on the receiver floor. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas in various grades of engraving. - features include: blue/black barrels; blue/black or matte chrome receiver finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; sling swivels; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

420 L

420-L

420L

Esperto

Esperto Series

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166802
Make: Akdas
Model: 512

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	512
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166802 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166802 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166802 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166802 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "512" is marked on the receiver floor.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas in various grades of engraving, and in trap, skeet, and sporting clays variations.
- features include: blue/black barrels; blue/black or matte chrome receiver finish; fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock (some with adjustable combs); ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; sling swivels; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512 SK
512 SP
512 Skeet
512 Sporting
512 TR
512 Trap
512-SK
512-SP
512-TR
512SK
512SP
512TR
O/U
Over And Under
Over/Under
Sporto
Sporto Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166803
Make: Akdas
Model: 612

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	612
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166803 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166803 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166803 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166803 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas"is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "612" is marked on the receiver floor. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas with full scroll engraving. - features include: blue/black barrels; matte chrome receiver finish with full scroll engraving; fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas"is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

612 Deluxe

612 LX

612 Luxus

612-LX

612LX

Konig

Konig Series

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166805
Make: Akdas
Model: 620

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	620
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166805 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166805 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166805 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166805 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas"is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "620" is marked on the receiver floor. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas with full scroll engraving. - features include: blue/black barrels; matte chrome receiver finish with full scroll engraving; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas"is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

620 Deluxe

620 LX

620 Luxus

620-LX

620LX

Konig

Konig Series

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166804
Make: Akdas
Model: 712

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	712
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166804 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166804 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166804 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166804 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas"is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "712" is marked on the receiver floor.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas in various grades of engraving.
- features include: blue/black barrels; blue/black or matte chrome receiver finish; extended false sideplates; fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas"is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

712 EL

712 Extra Lusso

712-EL

712EL

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166806
Make: Akdas
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166806 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166806 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166806 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166806 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas"is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "720" is marked on the receiver floor.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured by Akdas in various grades of engraving.
- features include: blue/black barrels; blue/black or matte chrome receiver finish; extended false sideplates; fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated top- and or mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "AKDAS ARMS" and the Akdas Arms logo of an "A" and two back-to-back "S"s (standing for "Akdas Silah Sanayi"/"Akdas Firearms Industry") inside a shield, overlaid by a banner reading "Akdas"is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

720 EL

720 Extra Lusso

720-EL

720EL

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163506
Make: Akdas
Model: AG-212

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	AG-212
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163506 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163506 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163506 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163506 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163506 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKDAS" and/or the Akdas company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AG-212" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead or fiber optic front sight or rifle sights; round, carbon steel barrel; ventilated rib or not; plain or engraved aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port; action release buttom located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; checkered black synthertic or wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; with or without sling swivels.
- overall length with a 460mm (18 1/8") barrel is 1002mm (39.45").
- weight ranges from 2.8kg - 3.3kg (6.2lbs - 7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters "TR" followed by two numbers, then two more letters "AK".
Calibre	- caliber designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AG-212 C

AG-212 CC

AG-212 CFR

AG-212 EL

AG-212 EL GR25

AG-212 L

AG-212 L LS22

AG-212 L LS27

AG-212 MOD4

AG-212 S

AG-212 SS

AG-212 SSF

AG-212 W

AG-212-EL

AG-212-L

AG-212-S

AG-212-SS

AG-212-SSF

AG-212-W

GAS Series

GOS AG-212

GOS Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146223
Make: Akdas
Model: AK-212

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	AK-212
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146223 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 13	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146223 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AKDAS" and/or the Akdas logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
Model	- "AK 212" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib and fixed metallic bead front sight; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; right side ejection port; checkered semi-pistol buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; blued or carbon fiber or camouflage finish. - overall weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AKDAS" and/or the Akdas logo may be marked on the receiver/frame. - Akdas company logo consists of a stylized shield within it is back to back SS connected with an A under them, over a banner with "AKDAS" inside of it.
Action	- inertia operated with rotating locking bolt head.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters "TR" followed by two numbers, then two more letters, "AK" and then four more numbers. - serial number was observed located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

212

212C

212S

212W

AK 212

AK 212 Camo

AK 212 EL

AK 212 Synthetic

AK 212 Wood

AK 212C

AK 212S

AK 212W

AK-212-EL

AK-212C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AK-212S

AK-212W

AK212C

AK212EL

AK212S

AK212W

Akdas

Akdas 212

Commando Arms

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197555
Make: Akdas
Model: AK12 UBS

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	AK12 UBS
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197555 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	220	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKDAS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AK12 UBS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - This is a pump action shotgun designed to be mounted under the barrel of a rifle on an accessory rail or mounted on a separate collapsible buttstock assembly similar to a "40GL" grenade launcher. - Overall length with a 220 mm (8.7 inches) barrel is 684 mm (27 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3 kg (6.73 lbs). - Overall length when mounted to a rifle is 409 mm (16.1 inches).
Manufacturer	- "AKDAS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by three digits, a hyphen, two digits, a single letter and five more digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 12 UBS

AK-12 UBS

AK12UBS

Akdas 12 Gauge UBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CANFIREARM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199188
Make: Akdas
Model: Alcor-223

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	Alcor-223
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199188 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199188 - 2	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199188 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199188 - 4	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of two (2) S's back to back joined at the bottom. The bottom of the the two S's form the cross piece of an A and the three letters are contained in the outline of a shield.

Model

- "ALCOR-223" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the Benelli "R1" design.
- Features include: right side charging handle; right side magazine release; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1002 mm (39 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of two (2) S's back to back joined at the bottom. The bottom of the the two S's form the cross piece of an A and the three letters are contained in the outline of a shield.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Barrel	- Barrel length is marked on the right side of the barrel in centimeters.
Calibre	- ".223 cal." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alcor 223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163507
Make: Akdas
Model: AT-212

Summary

Make:	Akdas
Model:	AT-212
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163507 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163507 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163507 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163507 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKDAS" and/or the Akdas logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "AT-212" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the tactical series offered by Akdas.
- features include: round, carbon steel, threaded barrel for muzzle-break options and with various tactical iron sight options; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with or without top Picantinny rail and right side ejection port; action release buttom on the right side; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; sling swivels; black tactical pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- overall firearm length with a barrel of 460mm (18 1/8") is 1005mm (39.56").
- weight ranges from 2.9kg - 3.3kg (6.4lbs - 7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKDAS" and/or the Akdas company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Akdas logo consists of a stylized shield within it is back to back SS connected with an A under them, followed by a banner with "AKDAS".

Action

- inertia operated with rotating locking head.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters "TR" followed by two numbers, then two more letters "AK".
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 212

AT 212 T5

AT 212 TP5

AT 212 TP7

AT 212 TS5

AT 212 TS7

AT-212 T5

AT-212 TP5

AT-212 TP7

AT-212 TS5

AT-212 TS7

AT212

AT212 T5

AT212 TP5

AT212 TP7

AT212 TS5

AT212 TS7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136717 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136717 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: checkered, walnut or synthetic black or camouflage stock; black matte or camouflage metal finish; mobile chokes; ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted in front of the trigger guard. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Field

300 Field-Camo

300 Superior

30420

33219

33253

33261

33286

33295

33632

33650

33655

33661

34106

34137

34143

37004

37011

37027

37080

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37092

37975

Model 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	300 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136759 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: open sights; full camo finish; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted on the front side of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300

300-Turkey

300Turkey

37036

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 300 Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136721
Make: Akkar
Model: 300CY

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	300CY
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136721 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136721 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136721 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: round ventilated ribbed barrel with a brass bead sight; light weight aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame; synthetic black, camouflage or pink stock; black or camouflage metal finish; mobile chokes; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted on the front side of the trigger guard. - overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1029mm (40 ½"), average weight is 2.49kg (5 1/2 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

300 CY

300 CY Compact

300 Compact

300CY Compact Synthetic Black

300CY Compact Synthetic Camo

300CY Compact Synthetic Pink

33222

33674

33689

33695

37108

Model 300CY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	300DS
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136720 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136720 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: fully rifled barrel; open iron sights; light weight aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame; grooved for scope base; checkered, synthetic black stock; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted to the front side of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 DS

300DS Rifled Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

33299

33669

Model 300DS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	300HD
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136738 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136738 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: checkered, black synthetic, stock; blued or chrome metal finish; mobile chokes; round plain barrel with front blade or adjustable sights; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted on the front side of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 HD

300 Home Defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

300HD Home Defense

33010

33077

33099

Model 300HD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136756
Make: Akkar
Model: 300THD

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	300THD
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136756 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued barrel with ghost ring rear sight and optic front sight; black synthetic, full pistol grip stock; removable chokes; round plain barrel; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted on the front side of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 THD

300 Tactical Home Defense

300THD SP-Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

300THD Tactical Home Defense

300THD Tactical Turkey

32955

32971

Model 300THD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136716
Make: Akkar
Model: 335

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	335
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136716 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136716 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136716 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: checkered synthetic black or camouflage stock; black matte or camouflage metal finish; mobile chokes; ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted at the front side of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

335 Master Mag

34141

34156

34170

34196

34405

34418

Model 335

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136760
Make: Akkar
Model: 335 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	335 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136760 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: optic sights; full camo finish; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted at the front of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

335

63084

635 Turkey Pistol Grip

635 Turkey Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

635-Turkey

Model 335 Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136726
Make: Akkar
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136726 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136726 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136726 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136726 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136726 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136726 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136726 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136726 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued or camouflage round ventilated rib barrel with brass bead sight; alloy receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip stock; walnut or synthetic black or camouflage furniture; removable chokes; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136737	Akkar	600T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140441	Akkar	600HD	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Field

600 Field Camo

600 Field Full Camouflage

600 Field Left Hand

600 Field Synthetic Black

600 Superior

600 Superior Walnut

600LH

600LH Field Camo

61149

61181

61202

61239

63155

63172

63180

63222

64004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

64020

64106

64137

65003

65011

67508

67515

67533

67559

67567

Model 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136762
Make: Akkar
Model: 600 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	600 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: open sights; full camo finish; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted on the front side of the trigger guard.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600-Turkey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

67526

Model 600 Turkey

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136725
Make: Akkar
Model: 600CY

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	600CY
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136725 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136725 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: black matte or camouflage round ventilated rib barrel with brass bead sight; synthetic, black, camouflage or pink stock configurations; removable chokes; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port. - overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1029mm (40 ½"), average weight is 2.44kg (5 3/8 lbs).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600 CY

600CY Compact

600CY Compact Synthetic Camo

600CY Compact Synthetic Pink

63200

63225

65814

65815

Model 600CY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140441
Make: Akkar
Model: 600HD

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	600HD
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140441 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: black or camouflage barrel with bead front sight or ghost ring rear sight and fibre optic front sight; black synthetic digital camoflauge, full pistol grip stock; removable chokes; round plain barrel; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted to the front side of the trigger guard.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136726	Akkar	600	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600 HD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

600 Home Defense

600HD Home Defense

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136735
Make: Akkar
Model: 600S

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	600S
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136735 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136735 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136735 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136735 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: black matte barrel; competition ventilated rib; brass bead sight; alloy receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forend; mobile chokes; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 S

600S Sporting

64202

64245

64259

64271

Model 600S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136731
Make: Akkar
Model: 600SL

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	600SL
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136731 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this model is designed for mid-size shooters. - features observed: black matte ventilated rib barrel with brass bead sight; alloy receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forend; removable chokes; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 SL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

600 SL Mid-Size

600 SL Mid-Sport Mid-Size

600SL Mid-Size

600SL Mid-Sport

64205

Mid-Sport

Model 600SL

SL Mid-Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136737
Make: Akkar
Model: 600T

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	600T
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136737 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136737 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136737 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: black matte barrel; ventilated rib barrel; brass bead sight; alloy receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forend; removable chokes; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136726	Akkar	600	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600 T

600T Trap

64266

Model 600T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136757
Make: Akkar
Model: 600THD

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	600THD
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136757 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: black matte barrel with ghost ring rear sight and fibre optic front sight; black synthetic pistol grip stock; mobile chokes; round plain barrel with front blade or adjustable sights; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted to the front side of the trigger guard.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 THD

600 THD Home Defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

600 Tactical Home Defense

60204

Model 600THD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136727
Make: Akkar
Model: 635

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	635
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136727 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136727 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136727 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: black matte or camouflage round ventilated rib barrel with brass bead sight; alloy receiver/frame; synthetic black or camouflage stock; removable chokes; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62328

62334

63012

63067

63275

635 Master-Mag

635 Master-Mag Full Camouflage

635 Master-Mag Synthetic Black

Model 635

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136761
Make: Akkar
Model: 635 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	635 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136761 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: optic sights; full camo finish; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted to the front side of the trigger guard.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63084

635

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

635-Turkey

Model 635 Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130221 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130221 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130221 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130221 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Altay" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: variable grade walnut or synthetic stocks; brown, black or camouflage furniture color configurations; forestock and pistol-grip checkering; blue gloss, black matte, nickel or camouflage metal finishes; mobile chokes; ventilated rib or plain barrel; bead front sights on standard barrels, adjustable rear and blade front sights on slug barrels; right or left hand ejection available; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port. - overall length with a 760 mm barrel is 1280 mm (50 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.45 kg (7.6 lbs). - also available in a dedicated left-hand version.
Action	- gas-operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

212 Black
212 Deluxe
212 Gold
212 Silver
212 Trap
212 Trap Gold
212T Gold
A222155
A231695MS
A231705
A231705D
A231705R
A231715S
A231715T
A235705D
A251715S
A251715T
A255705D
A272155
A273145C9
A273415
A273545
A273566
A274415
A274515
Altay 212
Altay 212 Black
Altay 212 Deluxe
Altay 212 Gold
Altay 212 Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Altay 212 Trap

Altay Black

Altay Camo

Altay Camouflage

Altay Deluxe

Altay Hunting

Altay Left

Altay Mariner

Altay Mid-Sporting

Altay Silver

Altay Slug

Altay Special

Altay Sporting

Altay Trap

Altay Trap-Sporting

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130223
Make: Akkar
Model: Altay 20

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay 20
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130223 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130223 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130223 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Altay 20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: variable grade walnut or synthetic stocks; brown, black or camouflage furniture color configurations; forestock and pistol-grip checkering; blue gloss, black matte or camouflage metal finishes; mobile chokes; ventilated rib barrel; bead front sights; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1220mm (48"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

220

220 Gold

220 Youth

A422135

A422155

A431705

A431705S

A472135

A472155

A473125YC9

A473135C9

Altay 20 Gold

Altay 20 Youth

Altay 220

Altay-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140503
Make: Akkar
Model: Altay 20L

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay 20L
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140503 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Altay 20-L" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a left-hand version of the Altay series 20. - features observed: checkered, variable grade walnut, semi-pistol grip stock; gloss blue or matte black metal finishes; removable chokes; ventilated rib barrel; bead front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1110mm (43 3/4"), average weight is 3.00kg (6.61 lbs).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A422135L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Akkar Left

Altay 20 Left

Altay 20-L

Altay20L

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay 28
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130225 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130225 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Altay 28" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: select walnut or black synthetic stock; forestock and pistol-grip checkering; blue gloss or black matte metal finish; mobile chokes; ventilated rib barrel; bead front sights; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1220 mm (48"), and the average weight is 2.85 kg (6.3 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A531705

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A572145

Altay 28 Black

Altay 28 Gold

Altay-28

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140519
Make: Akkar
Model: Altay 28L

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay 28L
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140519 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Altay 28 - L" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a left-hand version of the Altay series 28. - features observed: synthetic stock and matte black metal finishes; removable chokes; ventilated rib barrel; bead front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1210 mm (47 5/8"), and the average weight is 2.85 kg (6.28 lbs).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A572155L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Altay 28 L

Altay 28 Left

Altay 28-L

Altay28L

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay L
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130572 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130572 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Altay-L" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Altay-L" is a left-handed version of the Altay semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: standard grade walnut or black synthetic stock; forestock and pistol-grip checkering; matte black metal finish; mobile chokes; ventilated rib barrel; bead front sight; left hand ejection; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1220mm (48.03"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.94 lbs).
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A222155L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A272155L

A273145L

Altay Left

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130222
Make: Akkar
Model: Altay Maxi-Mag

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay Maxi-Mag
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130222 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130222 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130222 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Altay Maxi-Mag" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: variable grade walnut or synthetic stocks; brown, black or camouflage furniture color configurations; forestock and pistol-grip checkering; blue gloss, black matte or camouflage metal finishes; mobile chokes; ventilated rib barrel; bead front sights; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1230 mm (48 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.45 kg (7.6 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A322155

A322295

A331295

A372155

A372295

A373155C9

A373275C9

Altay Maxi Mag

Altay Maxi-Mag Black

Altay Maxi-Mag Camo

Maxi Mag

Maxi-Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130230
Make: Akkar
Model: Altay Taktik

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay Taktik
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130230 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Altay Taktik" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: black synthetic pistol grip, forend and folding buttstock; black matte metal finish; plain barrel with muzzle end cup; adjustable rear sight on raised rail; ramp front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 970 mm (38.25"), and the average weight is 3.15 kg (6.9 lbs).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A293125

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Altay Tactic

Altay Tactical

Altay Tactik

Taktic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130227
Make: Akkar
Model: Altay TK-222

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Altay TK-222
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130227 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130227 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130227 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130227 - 4	12 GA X 3"	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Altay TK-222" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and ghost ring rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel with an extended choke tube/breeching tube; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection, and bottom loading; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and a full length buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and recoil pad; matte black, nickel plated or digital camouflage metal finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and a full length buttstock is 980 mm (38.5"), and the average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel and a full length buttstock is 1070 mm (42 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.20 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A283535

A283535C8

A283545.2

A283545C8.2

A284535

A284545.2

Altay Special Purpose

Altay TK 222

Altay TK-222 Camo

Altay TK222

Special Purpose

TK 222

TK-222

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155326
Make: Akkar
Model: Apache

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Apache
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155326 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" and "apache" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "apache" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round barrel with interchangeable screw in choke tubes; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apache SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Apache Semi-Automatic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124852
Make: Akkar
Model: Apache Bronze

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Apache Bronze
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124852 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124852 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR SILAH SANAYI - Istanbul" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "Apache BRONZE" is marked on the firearm. - features include: blued alloy receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; blued barrel; black synthetic pistol grip stock and forend.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of an "A" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

50201

Apache

Bronze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123541
Make: Akkar
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123541 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on firearm
Model	- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine, cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front left side of the trigger guard; black synthetic stock; sling swivels.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number was located on the underside of the receiver/frame and was repeated on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50585

Akkar Shotgun

Sentetik

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196691
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196691 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196691 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196691 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188623
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 112T

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 112T
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188623 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Akkar" and Akkar's "A" logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a boxlock single-shot shotgun designed specifically for trap-shooting, with a high rib and adjustable cheekpiece. - features include: blue/black finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ported barrel; high sighting rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with an adjustable cheekpiece; top-lever; tang safety; single trigger; and adjustable buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "Akkar" and Akkar's "A" logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

112 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

112T

112T Single Trap

Churchill 112 Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138217
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 205

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 205
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138217 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138217 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138217 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138217 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" in script was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with top ventilated rib, with or without mid ventilated rib, bead or fibre optic front sight, with or without bead mid sight, with or without adjustable rear sight, and fixed or removable choke tubes; blued or colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual or automatic safety; single selective trigger; extractors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with 711 mm (28.0") barrels is 1150 mm (48.0"), and the average weight is 3.25 kg (7.15 lbs).
- left handed version introduced in 2012.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130226	Akkar	Churchill Over & Under	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136729	Akkar	Churchill 206 Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137519	Akkar	Churchill 206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0227082X

0227082XP

0227532X

0233072X

0234082X

0234082XP

205 Churchill

Churchill

Churchill 205 Hunting

Churchill 205 L

Churchill 205 Left

Churchill 205 Slug

Churchill 205 Special

Churchill 205 Youth

Churchill 205L

O227082X

O227082XL

O227082XP

O227532X

O233072X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O234082X

O234082XP

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137519
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 206

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 206
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137519 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137519 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137519 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137519 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137519 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137519 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Churchill" in script was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with top ventilated rib, with or without mid ventilated rib, rifle or bead or fibre optic front sight, with or without bead mid sight, and removable choke tubes; black/blued, silvered or colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and manual or automatic safety; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrels is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 3.1 kg (6.8 lbs).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130226	Akkar	Churchill Over & Under	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136729	Akkar	Churchill 206 Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136732	Akkar	Churchill 206SL	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136733	Akkar	Churchill 206S	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136734	Akkar	Churchill 206T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
138217	Akkar	Churchill 205	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155046	Akkar	Churchill 206MS	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155246	Akkar	Churchill 206T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

0227082

0233082

0235082

0237041MS

0237061S

0253061S

0254021T

0254082

0256082

0258082

0259082

0277021T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0281021T

206 Black

206 Camo

206 Engrave

206 Lady

206 Left

206 Maxi-Mag Camo

206 Orcap

206 Oxycap

206 Silver

206 Slug

206 Youth

206X Slug

Churchill

Churchill 206 Defence

Churchill 206 Engraved

Churchill 206 Gold Engraved

Churchill 206 Hunting

Churchill 206 Left

Churchill 206 Orcap

Churchill 206 Oxycap

Churchill 206 Series

Churchill 206 Slug

Churchill 206 Special

Churchill 206 Sporting

Churchill 206 Trap

Churchill 206 Youth

Churchill 206L

Churchill 206MS

Churchill 206S

Churchill 206T

Churchill 206X Slug

Churchill Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K20602

K20607

K20612

K20622

K20626

K20628

K20630

K20634

K20637

K20642

K20646

K20652

K20657

O/U

O227082

O227082L

O233082

O235082

O237041MS

O237061S

O253061S

O254021T

O254082

O256082

O258082

O277021T

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136729
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 206 Field

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 206 Field
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136729 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136729 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136729 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136729 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136729 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Churchill" is marked in script on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "206 Field" is an over and under configured shotgun.
- features include: taper, over and under, smoothbore barrels with a front fiber optic or bead front sight; interchangeable, screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open action release lever and a manual barrel selector/safety; automatic ejectors; boxlock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; blued or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1210mm (47 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.3.2kg (7.05lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130226	Akkar	Churchill Over & Under	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137519	Akkar	Churchill 206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
138217	Akkar	Churchill 205	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

206

206 Field

206 Field ASE

206 Field Auto selective Ejectors

206 Field EXT

206 Field Extractor

25004

25023

25048

25051

Churchill 206 Camo

Churchill 206 Hunting

Churchill 206 Over & Under

Churchill 206 Synthetic

Model 206

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155046
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 206MS

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 206MS
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155046 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and a bead mid sight, and interchangeable extended screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and a manual barrel selector/safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; blued and silver finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130226	Akkar	Churchill Over & Under	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137519	Akkar	Churchill 206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0237041MS

206MS

Churchill 206 MS

Churchill 206MS Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136733
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 206S

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 206S
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136733 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136733 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136733 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136733 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and a bead mid sight, and interchangeable extended screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and a manual barrel selector/safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; black, blued and silver finish.
- overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1210 mm (47 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.45kg (7.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130226	Akkar	Churchill Over & Under	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137519	Akkar	Churchill 206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0237061S

0253061S

206 S

206S

206S Sporting

25156

25172

25321

Churchill 206 Sporting

Churchill 206 Sporting Blck

Churchill 206S Over & Under

Model 206S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136732
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 206SL

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 206SL
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136732 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is designed for mid-size shooters.
- features observed: matte black, round, ventilated rib, over & under ported barrels; brass bead or fibre front sight; single selective gold trigger; auto ejectors or extractors; top tang safety and selector; silver receiver/frame finish; oil finished, walnut, checkered stock and forend.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130226	Akkar	Churchill Over & Under	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137519	Akkar	Churchill 206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

206 SL

206SL Mid-Sport

600 SL Mid-Size

600 SL Mid-Sport Mid-Size

600SL Mid-Size

600SL Mid-Sport Mid-Size

Churchill 206 SL

Churchill 206SL Over & Under

Mid-Sport

Model 206SL

SL Mid-Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155246
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 206T

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 206T
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155246 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155246 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
155246 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round barrel with a ventilated rib, brass bead front sight and a removable choke tube; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and manual safety/barrel selector; auto ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and rubber butt plate; blued barrel and silver finish receiver/frame.
- available with over & under accessory barrels as a combo package.
- overall length with a 813mm (32") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.5kg (7.72lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136734	Akkar	Churchill 206T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137519	Akkar	Churchill 206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

206 T

206 Trap Unsingle Combo

206T

206T Trap

Churchill 206 T

Churchill 206 Trap

Churchill 206 Trap Unsingle Combo

Churchill 206T Unsingle Combo

Model 206T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136734
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 206T

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 206T
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136734 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136734 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136734 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: ported black round barrel with a top and middle ventilated rib; brass bead front sight; single selective trigger; auto ejectors or extractors; top tang safety and selector; silver finish receiver/frame; oil finished, walnut, checkered stock and forend.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130226	Akkar	Churchill Over & Under	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137519	Akkar	Churchill 206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155246	Akkar	Churchill 206T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

206 T

206 Trap Unsingle Combo

206T

206T Trap

25219

25322

Churchill 206 T

Churchill 206 Trap

Churchill 206 Trap Unsingle Combo

Churchill 206T Over & Under

Model 206T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155026
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 512

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 512
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155026 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155026 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155026 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155026 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" is marked in script on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and barrel selector/safety; extractors; boxlock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber buttpad; blued and polished finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1154 mm (45 3/8"), and the average weight is 2.75 kg (6.06 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155047	Akkar	Churchill Side By Side	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
175263	Akkar	Churchill 536	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

111340

512 Black

512 Camo

512 Glossy Silver

512 Silver

Churchill

Churchill 512 Black

Churchill 512 Camo

Churchill 512 Glossy Silver

Churchill 512 Side By Side

Churchill 512 Silver

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155027
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 520

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 520
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155027 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155027 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155027 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155027 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" is marked in script on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and a manual barrel selector/safety; extractors; boxlock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber buttpad; blued and polished finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"), and the average weight is 2.45 kg (5.4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1154 mm (45 3/8"), and the average weight is 2.6 kg (5.73 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155047	Akkar	Churchill Side By Side	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
175263	Akkar	Churchill 536	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

111342

520 Glossy Silver

Churchill

Churchill 520 Glossy Silver

Churchill 520 Side By Side

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155028
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 528

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 528
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155028 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155028 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" is marked in script on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and a manual barrel selector/safety; extractors; boxlock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber buttpad; blued and polished finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"), and the average weight is 2.35 kg (5.2 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1154 mm (45 3/8"), and the average weight is 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155047	Akkar	Churchill Side By Side	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
175263	Akkar	Churchill 536	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

528 Glossy Silver

Churchill

Churchill 528 Glossy Silver

Churchill 528 Side By Side

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175263
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 536

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 536
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175263 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" in script is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England and others.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960's and 1970's.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" is marked in script on the barrels.
- "536" represents the "500" series side by side Churchill shotgun in "36" gauge that is the European designation for the 410 GA shotgun.
- features include: taper, side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; interchangeable, screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open action release lever and a manual barrel selector/safety; extractors; box lock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155026	Akkar	Churchill 512	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155027	Akkar	Churchill 520	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155028	Akkar	Churchill 528	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

111346

536 Silver

Akkar 536

Akkar Churchill 536

Churchill 410

Churchill 536 Silver

Churchill SXS

Churchill Shotgun

Churchill Side by Side

Churchill Side x Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197331
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 612

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 612
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197331 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197331 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197331 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR 612" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "AKKAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 612" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Churchill" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety; action release lever located on the left side of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "AKKAR 612" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "AKKAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of eight digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199476	Churchill	636	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111370

111372

111375

111380

741566904523

741566904677

741566904684

741566905186

Churchill

Churchill 612 Torso

Churchill 612 Torso M-LOK

Churchill Pump

Churchill Pump Action

K61277

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188582
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 812

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 812
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Akkar" and Akkar's "A" logo is marked on the receiver floor.
Model	- "Churchill" is marked in longhand on the barrel and sides of the receiver; "812" signifies that this shotgun is part of the Churchill 800 series, in 12 gauge. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, manufactured by Akkar in various finishes. - features include: black oxide-finished barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; black, coin-finished, or engraved receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "Akkar" and Akkar's "A" logo is marked on the receiver floor.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

812 Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

812 Engrave

812 Oxycap

812 Silver

Churchill 812 Black

Churchill 812 Engrave

Churchill 812 Oxycap

Churchill 812 Silver

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155247
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 820

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 820
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155247 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable screw in choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and barrel selector/safety; auto ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; matte black barrels; matte black or silver finished receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130226	Akkar	Churchill Over & Under	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
175264	Akkar	Churchill 828	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

111322

820 Churchill

Churchill 820 Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175264
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 828

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 828
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175264 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175264 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175264 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175264 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" in script is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" is marked in script on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- the "28" within the model represents the gauge designation.
- features include: tapered, over and under, smooth bore barrels with a front fibre optic sight; interchangeable, screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open action release lever and a manual barrel selector/safety; extractors; box lock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1100mm (43.375"), and the average weight is 2.7 kg (5.95 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155247	Akkar	Churchill 820	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

111324

828

828 Combo

828 Silver

Akkar 828

Churchill 28 Gauge

Churchill 828 Combo

Churchill 828 Silver

Churchill Over Under

Churchill Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188622
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill 836

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill 836
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188622 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Akkar" and Akkar's "A" logo is marked on the receiver floor.
Model	- "Churchill" is marked in longhand on the barrel; "836" signifies that this shotgun is part of the Churchill 800 series, in 36/410 gauge. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, manufactured by Akkar in various finishes. - features include: black oxide finished barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; coin-finished receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "Akkar" and Akkar's "A" logo is marked on the receiver floor.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111326

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

836 Field

836 Silver

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130226
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130226 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130226 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130226 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" in script was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, with or without ventilated mid rib, bead or fibre optic front sight, with or without centre bead sight, with or without ports, and removable choke tubes; black/blued or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and maual or automatic safety; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 760 mm barrel is 1200 mm (48"), and average weight is 3.55 kgs (7.8 lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136729	Akkar	Churchill 206 Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136732	Akkar	Churchill 206SL	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136733	Akkar	Churchill 206S	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136734	Akkar	Churchill 206T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137519	Akkar	Churchill 206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
138217	Akkar	Churchill 205	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155046	Akkar	Churchill 206MS	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155247	Akkar	Churchill 820	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Churchill Hunting

Churchill Left

Churchill Over & Under Shotgun

Churchill Sporting

Churchill Trap

O227072

O227072X

O227082

O237021T

O237051S

O237082

O238072X

O258051S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166902
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill Pump

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill Pump
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166902 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166902 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166902 - 9	12 GA X 3"	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKKAR" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "CHURCHILL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the Akkar "Karatay" pump-action shotgun, manufactured with different trade or brand-name markings, using the same "Churchill" brand that Akkar uses on its over/under and side by side shotguns.
- features include: blued/black, and/or anodized finish; bead or rifle sights (some with accessory rails for mounting optics); fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; synthetic furniture; cross-bolt safety; bottom-loading; and right-side ejection.
- these shotguns may be seen in various configurations, including pistol-grip-only, fixed pistol-grip; folding pistol-grip; or fixed shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKKAR" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

130233	Akkar	Karatay	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

612 Torso

A13388

Churchill

Churchill 612 Torso

Churchill Karatay

Churchill Karatay 612

Churchill Karatay 612 Torso

Churchill Shockwave

Churchill Special Purpose

Churchill TK-355

Churchill Tactical

Karatay

Karatay 612

Karatay 612 Torso

Shockwave

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155047
Make: Akkar
Model: Churchill Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Churchill Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155047 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155047 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155047 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155047 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155047 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155047 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155047 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "AKKAR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" is marked in script on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and barrel selector/safety; extractors; boxlock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber buttpad; blued and polished finish.
- 12 GA X 3":
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1154 mm (45 3/8"), and the average weight is 2.75 kg (6.06 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1200 mm (47 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.85 kg (6.28 lbs).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155026	Akkar	Churchill 512	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155027	Akkar	Churchill 520	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
155028	Akkar	Churchill 528	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Churchill

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130233
Make: Akkar
Model: Karatay

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Karatay
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130233 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130233 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130233 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130233 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130233 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130233 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130233 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130233 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130233 - 4	12 GA X 3"	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Karatay" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: walnut or synthetic stocks; traditional shoulder or pistol grip stocks are available; brown, black or camouflage furniture colour configurations; forestock and pistol-grip checkering; blue gloss, black matte, nickel or camouflage metal finishes; mobile chokes; ventilated rib or plain barrel; standard or extended magazine tubes; bead front sights on standard barrels, adjustable rear and blade front sights on slug barrels; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted to the front side of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel and a pistol grip only is 635 mm (25").
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and a pistol grip only is 737 mm (29").
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel and a traditional fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock is 1220 mm (48").
- average weight is 3.00 kg (6.6 lbs).
- also available in a dedicated left-hand version.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130229	Akkar	Karatay TK-355	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
130232	Akkar	Karatay Taktik	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
130234	Akkar	Karatay Maxi-Mag	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
130235	Akkar	Karatay 20	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
136619	Akkar	Karatay 28	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
140521	Akkar	Karatay L	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
166902	Akkar	Churchill Pump	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

612 Black

612 Silver

Karatay 612

Karatay 612 Black

Karatay 612 Silver

Karatay 612 Trap

Karatay 612T

Karatay 612T Gold

Karatay Black

Karatay Camo

Karatay Camouflage

Karatay Competition

Karatay Hunting

Karatay Left

Karatay Magnum

Karatay Magnum Pistol Grip

Karatay Marine

Karatay Mariner

Karatay Pistol Grip

Karatay Silver

Karatay Slug

Karatay Telescopic

Karatay Terminator

Karatay Trap

P222155

P272155

P273135

P273145C9

P273538

P273566

P273577C8

P274566

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P293566

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130235
Make: Akkar
Model: Karatay 20

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Karatay 20
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130235 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130235 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130235 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Karatay 20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: synthetic black or camouflage stock butt and forend stocks; forestock and pistol-grip checkering; black matte or camouflage metal finish; mobile chokes; ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted to the front side of the trigger guard. - overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1170mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 2.60kg (5.7 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130233	Akkar	Karatay	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

620

620 Black

Karatary Youth

Karatay 20 Black

Karatay 20 Youth

Karatay 620

Karatay 620 Black

Karatay-20

Karatay-20 Youth

P472145

P473125Y

P473125YS9

P473135C9

P473145C9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136619
Make: Akkar
Model: Karatay 28

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Karatay 28
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136619 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136619 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Karatay 28" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: synthetic black or camouflage stock; black matte or camouflage metal finish; mobile chokes; ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted on the front side of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1100mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 2.35kg (5.1 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130233	Akkar	Karatay	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

628

628 Youth

Karatay 28 Youth

Karatay 628

Karatay 628 Youth

Karatay-28

Karatay-28 Youth

P522145

P573125Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140521
Make: Akkar
Model: Karatay L

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Karatay L
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140521 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Karatay-L" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a left-hand version of the Karatay model.
- features observed: synthetic black stock; matte black finish; removable chokes; ventilated rib barrel; bead front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side slide action release mounted to the front side of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1210mm (47 5/8"), average weight is 2.85kg (6.28 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130233	Akkar	Karatay	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Karatay

Karatay Left

Karatay-L

P272155L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130234
Make: Akkar
Model: Karatay Maxi-Mag

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Karatay Maxi-Mag
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130234 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130234 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Karatay Maxi-Mag" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and a removable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is mounted on the left front side of the trigger guard walnut, cross-bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; matte black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1230 mm (48 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.20 kg (7 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

130233	Akkar	Karatay	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Karatay Maxi Mag

Karatay Maxi-Mag Camo

Karatay MaxiMag

Maxi Mag

Maxi-Mag

P273155C9

P322295

P372155

P372295

P373155

P373155C9

P373275C9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130232
Make: Akkar
Model: Karatay Taktik

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Karatay Taktik
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130232 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the reciever/frame.

Model

- "Karatay Taktik" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black synthetic pistol grip, forend and folding buttstock; black matte metal finish; plain barrel with muzzle end cup; adjustable rear sight on raised rail; ramp front sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; left side action release button attached to the forward end of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 470mm barrel and the folding stock in the folded position is 737 mm (29").
- overall length with a 470mm barrel and the folding stock in the extended position is 970mm (38 1/4").
- average weight is 3.00 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130233	Akkar	Karatay	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Karatay Tactic

Karatay Tactical

Karatay Tactik

Karatay Taktic

T293126

Tactic

Tactik

Taktik

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130229
Make: Akkar
Model: Karatay TK-355

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Karatay TK-355
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130229 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130229 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130229 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130229 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKKAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Karatay TK-355" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and ghost ring rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel with an extended choke tube/breeching tube; solid top alunimum receiver/frame with top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection, and bottom loading; action release is mounted in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and a full length buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and recoil pad; matte black, nickel plated or digital camouflage metal finish.
- overall length with a 320 mm (12.6") barrel and a full length buttstock is 870 mm (34.25"), and the average weight is 2.75 kg (6.06 lbs).
- overall length with a 559 mm barrel and a full length buttstock is 1070 mm (42 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.15 kg (6.9 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130233	Akkar	Karatay	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Karatay Special Purpose

Karatay TK 355

Karatay TK-355 Camo

Karatay TK355

T283336

T283347C8

T283519.2

T283519C8.2

T283536

T283547C8

T283558

T284519.2

TK 355

TK-355

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144649
Make: Akkar
Model: Mammut

Summary

Make:	Akkar
Model:	Mammut
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144649 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144649 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144649 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144649 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144649 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144649 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144649 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144649 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144649 - 9	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- introduced in 2013. - "Mammut" is marked on the firearm. - "Mammut" is a three barrel shotgun. - features include: single round barrel over two round side by side barrel with or without a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black/blued, camouflaged or silver finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel assembly is 902 mm (35.5"), and the average weight is 3.35 kg (7.4 lbs). - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel assembly is 1160 mm (45 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.95 kg (8.8 lbs).
Action	- single barrel over two side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang, under the top lever. - example observed with "TC" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142642	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142643	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

312 Black

312 Camo

312 HD Black

Mammoth

Mammut 312

Mammut 312 Black

Mammut 320

Mammut 328

Mammut 335

Mammut 336

Mammut Triple Barrel Shotgun

Mammut Triple Fire

Three Barrel Shotgun

Triple Barrel Shotgun

U227461

U227701

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141975
Make: Akrill, Esau
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Akrill, Esau
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Akrill, Esau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141975 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141975 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Akrill" will be marked on the lockplates and may also be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- E. Akrill side by side shotguns also utilized barrels made by other British makers, e.g., "Thomas Boss", and will be so marked.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been produced circa 1850's to 1861.
- features: muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration; usually side lock construction; double exposed hammers; double triggers; damascus barrels; may have plantinum line and vents; may have a trigger guard rear tang with grip safety bar; ramrod located beneath the barrels; walnut half stock with checkered wrist and forend; engraved lockplates; browned barrels.

Manufacturer

- "E. Akrill" will be marked on the lockplates and may also be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- E. Akrill side by side shotguns also utilzed barrels made by other British makers, e.g., "Thomas Boss", and will be so marked.
- the firm of Esau Akrill was established in Beverley, Yorkshire, England in 1828.
- the business was recorded at Walkergate before moving to the Market Place by circa 1833; it was later recorded at, 18 Market Place; the business continued at this location under Henry Akrill (son of Esau) and then Henry Esau Akrill (son of Henry); the business closed in 2001.
- a second shop was opened at 25 Blackfriargate, Hull in 1847 which then moved to 72 Mytongate by 1851; this shop closed circa 1855.
- Esau Akrill passed the business on to his son Henry Akrill in 1861.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Remarks

- two known examples of this type of firearm have been marked on the top of the rib between the barrels, "THOMAS BOSS, 75 ST JAMES STREET LONDON".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141979
Make: Akrill, Henry
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Akrill, Henry
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Akrill, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141979 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	451	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. AKRILL" is engraved on the lockplate.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this rifle would have been made circa 1860's.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; sidelock back action with exposed hammer; round barrel with octagonal breech; folding leaf rear sight; square back trigger; walnut half stock with checkered wrist and forend.

Manufacturer

- "H. AKRILL" is marked on the lockplate and may also be marked on the barrel.
- the original Akrill firm was established in Beverley, Yorkshire, England in 1828 by Esau Akrill.
- in 1861 Esau Akrill (E. Akrill) passed the business on to his son, Henry Akrill (H. Akrill) who was also recorded at the Beverley address; in 1890 Henry Akrill passed the business on to his son Henry Esau Akrill (H.E. Akrill).

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125775
Make: Akrill, Henry Esau
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Akrill, Henry Esau
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Akrill, Henry Esau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125775 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125775 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.E. Akrill" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns manufactured by Henry Esau Akrill that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; side lock or box lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "H.E. Akrill" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the top of the rib between the barrels on one example.
- Henry Esau Akrill was the son of Henry Akrill, who in turn was the son of the original founder of the business, Esau Akrill.
- Henry Esau Akrill was an English gunmaker located, Beverley, Yorkshire, England; the actual name of the business was, "Henry Esau Akrill, Holderness Gun Stores".
- firm was located at Market Place, Beverley, Yorkshire, circa 1897 to circa 1901, and, 18 Beverley Place, circa 1905 to 2000; the business closed in 2001.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked onthe watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196774
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-01

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-01
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196774 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196774 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX01

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196775
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-02

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-02
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196775 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196775 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX02

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196776
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-03

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-03
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196776 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196776 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX03

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196777
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-04

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-04
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196777 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196777 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX04

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196779
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-05

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-05
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196779 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196779 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX05

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196780
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-06

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-06
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196780 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196780 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX06

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196781
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-07

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-07
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196781 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196781 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX07

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196782
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-08

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-08
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196782 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX08

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196783
Make: Aksa
Model: FX-09

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	FX-09
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196783 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196783 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX09

S4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164965
Make: Aksa
Model: Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	Lever Action
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164965 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164965 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164965 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164965 - 1	410 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164965 - 2	410 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164965 - 3	410 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aksa" or "Crossfire" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Winchester "9410" style lever action shotgun, chambered for 410x76mm shells, and available in blued or matte chrome/nickel finishes.
- features include: standard lever action layout; blued or matte nickeled/chrome finish; fluorescent bead front sight; "battue rib" style ramp rear sight; underbarrel tubular magazine; right side loading gate; open top "angle-eject"; single action trigger mechanism; thumb tang safety; polished walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; and a rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Aksa" or "Crossfire" may be marked on the firearm. - Aksa was founded in 2001, in Konya, Turkey, as a manufacturer of air guns, blank guns, and shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1201

3601

3602

LA-3601

LA-3602

LA1201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196828
Make: Aksa
Model: OU-1200

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	OU-1200
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196828 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196828 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196828 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OU

OU1200

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196830
Make: Aksa
Model: OU-1201

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	OU-1201
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196830 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196830 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196830 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OU

OU1201

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196831
Make: Aksa
Model: OU-1202

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	OU-1202
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196831 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196831 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196831 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OU

OU1202

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196832
Make: Aksa
Model: OU-1203

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	OU-1203
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196832 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196832 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196832 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OU

OU1203

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196816
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1201

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1201
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196816 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196816 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196817
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1202

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1202
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196817 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196817 - 2	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196818
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1203

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1203
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196818 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196818 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196819
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1204

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1204
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196819 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196819 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196820
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1205

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1205
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196820 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196820 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196821
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1206

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1206
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196821 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196821 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196821 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196821 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196821 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196821 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196821 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196822
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1207

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1207
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196822 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196822 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196824
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1208

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1208
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196824 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196824 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196825
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1209

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1209
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196825 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196825 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196826
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1210

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1210
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196826 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196826 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196827
Make: Aksa
Model: PA-1211

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	PA-1211
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196827 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196827 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA1211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197035
Make: Aksa
Model: S4

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	S4
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197035 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197035 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 16	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 17	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 18	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 19	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 20	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197035 - 25	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKSA ARMS" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: accessory rail mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a telescoping stock; receiver/frame available in various colour/camo finishes.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 4.1 kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKSA ARMS" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196774	Aksa	FX-01	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196775	Aksa	FX-02	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196776	Aksa	FX-03	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196777	Aksa	FX-04	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196779	Aksa	FX-05	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196780	Aksa	FX-06	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196781	Aksa	FX-07	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196782	Aksa	FX-08	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196783	Aksa	FX-09	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197962	Black Aces Tactical	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX-01

FX-02

FX-03

FX-04

FX-05

FX-06

FX-07

FX-08

FX-09

FX-10

FX-11

FX-12

S 4

S-4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196791
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1200

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1200
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196791 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196791 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196791 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196792
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1201

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1201
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196792 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196792 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196792 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196793
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1202

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1202
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196793 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196793 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196793 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196794
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1203

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1203
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196794 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196794 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196794 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196794 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196795
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1204

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1204
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196795 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196795 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196795 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196796
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1205

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1205
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196796 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196796 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196796 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS1205

SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196797
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1206

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1206
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196797 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196797 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196797 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196798
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1207

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1207
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196798 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196798 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196798 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196799
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1208

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1208
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196799 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196799 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196799 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196799 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196800
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1209

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1209
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196800 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196800 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196800 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196801
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1210

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1210
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196801 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196801 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196801 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196802
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1211

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1211
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196802 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196802 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196802 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196803
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1212

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1212
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196803 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196803 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196803 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196804
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1213

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1213
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196804 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196804 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196804 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196804 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1213

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196805
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1214

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1214
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196805 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196805 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196805 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model maybe marked on the firearm. - Features include: action released located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1214

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196806
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1215

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1215
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196806 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196806 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196806 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1215

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196807
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1216

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1216
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196807 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196807 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196807 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1216

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196808
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1217

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1217
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196808 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196808 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196808 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1217

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196809
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1218

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1218
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196809 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196809 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196809 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196809 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1218

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196810
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1219

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1219
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196810 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196810 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196810 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1219

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196812
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1220

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1220
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196812 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196812 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196812 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196813
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1221

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1221
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196813 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196813 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196813 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1221

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196814
Make: Aksa
Model: SA-1222

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SA-1222
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196814 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196814 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196814 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA1222

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196784
Make: Aksa
Model: SB-1200

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SB-1200
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196784 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196784 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196784 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196784 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

SB

Single Barrel 1200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196785
Make: Aksa
Model: SB-1201

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SB-1201
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196785 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196785 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196785 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196785 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1201

SB

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 1201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196786
Make: Aksa
Model: SB-1202

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SB-1202
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196786 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196786 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196786 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196786 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1202

SB

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 1202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196787
Make: Aksa
Model: SB-1203

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SB-1203
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196787 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196787 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196787 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196787 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1203

SB

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 1203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196788
Make: Aksa
Model: SB-1204

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SB-1204
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196788 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196788 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196788 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196788 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1204

SB

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 1204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196789
Make: Aksa
Model: SB-1205

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SB-1205
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196789 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196789 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196789 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196789 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1205

SB

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 1205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196790
Make: Aksa
Model: SB-1206

Summary

Make:	Aksa
Model:	SB-1206
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196790 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196790 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196790 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196790 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" may be marked on the firearm, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1206

SB

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 1206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153889
Make: Akus
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Akus
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153889 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Elite" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, made in both box lock and side lock versions, and in several grades of fit, finish, and engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; a colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver and side locks (where present) with varying grades of engraving; tang safety; and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite OBE

Elite OBE-L

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153888
Make: Akus
Model: Estate

Summary

Make:	Akus
Model:	Estate
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153888 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153888 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Estate" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun, made in both box lock and side lock versions, and in several grades of fit, finish, and engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; walnut splinter forearm and straight-grip buttstock; a colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver and side locks (when present) with varying grades of engraving; tang safety; and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Estate Boxlock

Estate SBE

Estate SBE-L

Estate Sidelock

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153891
Make: Akus
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Akus
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153891 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Hunter" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun, made with a steel receiver and made with both blued and satin nickel receivers
- features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; a lightweight box lock receiver with light game scene engraving; tang safety; and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter OBS

Hunter OBSE

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153890
Make: Akus
Model: Hunter Light

Summary

Make:	Akus
Model:	Hunter Light
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153890 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Hunter Light" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun, made with an aluminium alloy receiver and made with both anodized blued and satin nickel receivers
- features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; a lightweight box lock receiver with light game scene engraving; tang safety; and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter OBA

Hunter OBAE

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153892
Make: Akus
Model: Osso

Summary

Make:	Akus
Model:	Osso
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153892 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Osso" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, made in both box lock and side lock versions, in trap, skeet, and sporting clays versions and in several grades of fit, finish, and engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock (some buttstocks with adjustable cheek pieces); a colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver and side locks (with varying grades of engraving); tang safety; and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Osso L2

Osso M1

Osso Skeet

Osso Sporting Clays

Osso Trap

Osso X1

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153886
Make: Akus
Model: Prestige

Summary

Make:	Akus
Model:	Prestige
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153886 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153886 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Prestige" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun, made in several grades of fit, finish, and engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; walnut splinter forearm and pistol-grip or straight-grip buttstock; a colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver and side locks (with varying grades of engraving); tang safety; and single- or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prestige SLE

Prestige SLE GR10

Prestige Side Lock Ejectoru

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153887
Make: Akus
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Akus
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153887 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Royal" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under side lock shotgun, made in several grades of fit, finish, and engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; ventilated rib; walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; a colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver and side locks (with varying grades of engraving); tang safety; and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Royal OLE

Royal OLE GR 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Al Gi Mec
Model:	AGM1
Manufacturer:	Al Gi Mec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123590 - 22	22 LR	10	573	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 1	22 LR	15	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 14	22 LR	15	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 2	22 LR	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 15	22 LR	20	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 16	22 MAG	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 23	30 ADOLPH EXPRESS	5	573	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 11	30 LUGER	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 12	30 LUGER	10	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 9	40 S&W	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Non-Commercial Customization	
123590 - 3	40 S&W	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123590 - 10	45 AUTO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Non-Commercial Customization	
123590 - 4	45 AUTO	6	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 5	45 AUTO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 21	45 AUTO SHORT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Non-Commercial Customization	
123590 - 20	45 AUTO SHORT	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 19	45 AUTO SHORT	11	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Non-Commercial Customization	
123590 - 7	9MM LUGER	13	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123590 - 17	9MM MAKAROV	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Non-Commercial Customization	
123590 - 18	9X21 IMI	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 97	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AL. GI. MEC." is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "AGM1" is marked on the side of the firearm. - this is a pistol-calibre rifle of bullpup design, making extensive use of stamped and folded sheet metal and synthetic components. - features include: stamped and folded upper and lower receiver/frame halves hinged forward of the trigger-guard; high-rise open sights with the cocking handle protruding up into the empty space within the carry handle; synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "AL. GI. MEC." is marked on the side of the firearm. - AL. GI. MEC. Srl is a manufacturer based in Milan, Italy.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AGM 1

AGM-1

AGMI

AL GI MEC

ALGIMEC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119278
Make: Alamo Ranger
Model: Alamo Ranger

Summary

Make:	Alamo Ranger
Model:	Alamo Ranger
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119278 - 1	38 SPL	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALAMO RANGER" or "ALAMO RANGER EIBAR 1929" may be marked on the left side or on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1929.
- "ALAMO RANGER" or "ALAMO RANGER EIBAR 1929" may be marked on the left side or on the top of the barrel.
- this revolver is a Spanish copy of a Colt style revolver.
- features may include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed blade for a front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; cylinder release pin located under the barrel; shrouded, spring loaded ejector rod; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have checkered wood, bone or horn grips.
- the revolver may be marked "MADE IN SPAIN".

Manufacturer

- "T.U." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side under the grip panel.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the firearm.
- an observed example was marked "TU" beside an antlered animal on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929

1929 Alamo Ranger

Alamo Ranger 1929

Alamo Ranger DA

Alamo Ranger Double Action

Alamo Ranger Eibar 1929

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142805
Make: Alamo Tactical
Model: AT-15

Summary

Make:	Alamo Tactical
Model:	AT-15
Manufacturer:	Mega Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142805 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.007)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142805 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.007)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142805 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.007)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142805 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.007)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALAMO TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALAMO TACTICAL" is located in San Antonio, Texas U.S.A..
- "ALAMO TACTICAL" is a retail store with gunsmithing services and firearm training.
- "ALAMO TACTICAL" was established in 2006.

Model

- "AT-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AT-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MEGA ARMS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011. - Mega Arms LLC and Mega Machine Shop Incorporated were located in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984. - Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AT) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 15

AT15

Alamo Tactical AR-15

Alamo Tactical AR15

Alamo Tactical Mega Arms AR-15

Alamo Tactical Mega Arms AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Albania Submachine Gun
Model:	P-84
Manufacturer:	Albania State Arsenal, Polican
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ALBANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198591 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "P-84" was developed in the 80's for the Albanian armed forces Special operations Battalions.
- "P-84" model is defined by its characteristics.
- "P-84" main features are a tubular receiver/frame with a under, vertical magazine well having a ring behind it acting as a grip safety that you need to hold forward holding the magazine well as to been able to pull the trigger.
- Features include: sheet metal construction; barrel flush with the barrel shroud; air elongated ventilation holes; tubular receiver/frame with knurled end cap; left side cocking handle; magazine release lever on the right side of the magazine well; behind the magazine well and grip safety ring, a rectangular shaped trigger mechanism housing with expose sear bar at the rear going over a expose, curved trigger having a hole through it; incline rectangular shaped pistol grip; collapsing wire butt stock that the butt plate, once collapsed, fit and become part of the pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Albania State Arsenal, Polican" stands for "Kombinati Mekanik Poliçan".
- "Albania State Arsenal, Polican" specialised in the production of rifle, machine gun and mortar ammunition, including anti-personnel and anti-tank mines.
- "Poliçan" is a city situated in south-central Albania.
- "Poliçan" was built in the 1960s by the Communist government with the purpose of creating an industrial town for the production of weapons and munitions.
- "Albania State Arsenal, Polican" faced rapid decline after the fall of communism in Albania during the early 1990s.
- "Albania State Arsenal, Polican" has of 2024 reportedly produces only pistol ammunitions.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also usually marked on other parts of the firearm.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Albanian P 84 SMG

Albanian P 84 Sub-Machine Gun

Albanian P-84 SMG

Albanian P-84 Sub-Machine Gun

Albanian P84 SMG

Albanian P84 Sub-Machine Gun

Albanian Polican P-84 SMG

Automatiku Shqiptar P-84

Polican SMG

Polican Sub Machine Gun

Polican Sub-Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166825
Make: Albert Arms
Model: ALR

Summary

Make:	Albert Arms
Model:	ALR
Manufacturer:	Albert Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166825 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166825 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALBERT ARMS" or the logo should be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ALR" is may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "ALR" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The Adler is not attached by a front hinge pin, rather the Adler firearm has a one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing and the two components of the receiver actually slide apart, horizontally. The one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing are fastened to the "upper receiver" by a through-bolt which when removed, permits the two components of the receiver/frame to be disassembled. - features include: upper receiver with a detachable carry handle, right hand cocking handle and ejector port; ventilated rail handguard; an adjustable buttstock and pistol grip; sling swivels; green/black finish. - overall length 1200mm (47 1/4"), weight 7.5kg (16.54lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Schweinfurt, Germany.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALR 338

Albert Long Range

Albert Long Range Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128969
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: AT15

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	AT15
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128969 - 7	223 REM	5	189	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 5	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 2	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 9	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 6	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128969 - 13	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128969 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128969 - 11	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128969 - 12	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.008)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE", "MODEL AT 15", "SER. # ATRS######", "CALGARY, ALBERTA", "outline of a Maple leaf" and "CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL AT 15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- the "AT15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic.
- features include: round barrel; aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release located on the right side; synthetic hand guards and pistol grip; collapsible or solid fixed buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "ATRS" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 15

AT-15

Model AT15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128040
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: AT50

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	AT50
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128040 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Model

- "MODEL# AT50" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot rifle, that uses a split receiver/frame design.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider; perforated barrel jacket and bipod; round tubular upper with integral Picatinny rail; turn bolt action with right side ejection and loading; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame; AR-15 type synthetic pistol grip; skeleton stock with recoil pad; black finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had an "ATRS" prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- ".50 BMG" was observed marked on the right side of the upper unit.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142619
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: ATRS

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	ATRS
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142619 - 1	6MM DASHER	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATRS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "ATRS" is the abbreviation for Albertal Tactical Rifle Supply.

Model

- "ATRS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a customized Remington model 700.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round barrel; Remington model 700 action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; front hinged magazine floor plate; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable cheeek piece; sling swivel studs; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "A" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Custom

ATRS 700 Remington Custom

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177322
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: ATSHL

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	ATSHL
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177322 - 1	50 BMG	1	816	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL ATSHL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a conventional turn-bolt designed rifle chambered for the 50 BMG cartridge; this rifle has a separate upper and lower receiver/frame, with the lower machined from a solid piece of aluminum alloy with no magazine well.
- the Alberta Tactical Rifle model ATSHL receiver/frame is not compatible with a standard AR15 type upper assemblies and is not a variant of an AR15/M16.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle remanufactures bolt action 50 BMG AR15 type upper assemblies to fit the ATSHL lower receiver/frame.
- the ATSHL is a newly manufactured lower receiver/frame that is made specifically to be fitted with remanufactured bolt action AR15 50 BMG upper assemblies from one of three manufacturers: Safety Harbor Firearms SHTF 50, Spider Firearms Ferret 50, and Dominion Arms DA50.
- this is a turn bolt operated rifle which may be single shot configuration or magazine fed, utilizing a detachable box magazine feeding from the left side of the upper receiver.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Alberta Tactical Safety Harbour Lower

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129495
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: ATSHL Prototype

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	ATSHL Prototype
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129495 - 1	50 BMG	3	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL ATSHL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Prototype custom manufactured lower AR-15 type receiver/frame made specifically to accommodate the upper receiver assembly of a Safety Harbor Firearms Inc. model R50 bolt action rifle in calibre 50 BMG.
- this is a turn bolt operated rifle which utilizing a detachable box magazine feeding from the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of an "ATRS" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ATSHL

Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122833
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: Big Bertha

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	Big Bertha
Manufacturer:	East Ridge/State Arms Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122833 - 3	50 BMG	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122833 - 1	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122833 - 2	50 BMG	1	940	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alberta Tactical Rifle & Eastridge\State Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Model

- "Model Big Bertha" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom bolt action target rifle.
- features include: bull barrel with muzzle brake; turn bolt action; special tactical or custom laminated stock with heavy duty tripod; no iron sight, scope mount.
- some receivers may be marked as "Dicke Berta" (German for "Big Bertha").

Manufacturer

- "Alberta Tactical Rifle & Eastridge\State Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Alberta Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.
- "East Ridge\State Arms Gun Company Incorporated" is located in Bancroft, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of an "ERGC" prefix followed by four digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122834	East Ridge/State Arms Gun Company	Big Bertha	East Ridge/State Arms Gun Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dicke Berta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124205
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: Big Bertha Seismic Gun

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	Big Bertha Seismic Gun
Manufacturer:	East Ridge/State Arms Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124205 - 1	50 BMG	1	1143	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alberta Tactical Rifle & Eastridge\State Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model Big Bertha" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this device is manufactured for geological survey and utilizes an electronic ignition system and is built from the Big Bertha action. The electronic control assembly is bolted and welded under the action.
- features include: heavy round blued barrel; electric trigger mechanism for remote ignition.
- overall length is 1346mm, weight is 105 lbs.
- NOTE: will not accept 50 BMG factory ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "Alberta Tactical Rifle & Eastridge\State Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.
- "East Ridge\State Arms Gun Company Incorporated" is located in Bancroft, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of an "ERGC" prefix followed by six number and ATRS followed by three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - NOTE: fires a modified 50 BMG cartridge and will not accept 50 BMG factory ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bertha

Electronic Ignition

Seismic

Seismic Electronic Gun

Seismic Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142962
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: Browning M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	Browning M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142962 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
142962 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE SUPPLY" and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the right side-plate of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1919A4" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- this "Browning 1919A4" is a re-creation of the United States Service, .30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4.
- Browning Machine Gun was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is manufactured in semi-automatic fire configuration.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919 could be configured into sub-models for different roles. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919A4:
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or mounted on an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919A5:
- M1919A5 is an air-cooled firearm designed for fixed configuration and use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919A6:
- M1919A6 is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bipod and shoulder stock.
- M1919A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Manufacturer

- "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE SUPPLY" and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the right side-plate of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- designed and manufactured in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the right-hand, side plate has a shoulder not found on full automatic versions. - this side plate was manufactured with the shoulder to prevent full automatic parts from being installed.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number observed consisted of a two number prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receivers: (1) - the five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". (2) - for regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. (3) - the classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm". (4) - the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.
Remarks	- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, 30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4, in semi automatic fire configuration. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus US parts to build the receiver/frame components into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44723	Valkyrie Arms	Browning M1919A4	Valkyrie Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
45004	Northwest Imports	Browning M1919A4	Northwest Imports	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
64204	TNW	Browning M1919A4	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142747	TNW	Browning M37	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 A4/A6

1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Calibre .30 Semi Auto

1919A4/A6

1919A4/A6 Machine Gun

1919A4/A6 Machine Gun Calibre .30 Semi Auto

Browning M1919 A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning M1919 A4/A6

Browning M1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Semi Auto

M1919 A4/A6

M1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

Model 1919 A4/A6

Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Caliber .30 Semi Auto

Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Semi Auto

TNW Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

TNW Browning Machine Gun M1919A4

TNW Browning Machine Gun Model 1919 A4/A6 Semi Auto

TNW U.S Government Browning Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

TNW U.S Government Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

U.S Government Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

U.S Government Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Caliber .30 Semi Auto

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132114
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: Infidel

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	Infidel
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132114 - 1	308 WIN	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132114 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERTA TACTICAL" over "RIFLE" over the "serial numbe" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "INFIDEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom rifle.
- features observed: round barrel; recoil lug; anodized solid top receiver/frame with left side ejection, bottom loading, right side bolt handle and picatinny rail; bolt has an oversize bolt knob; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a dash (-) and four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example of markings "S/N 10-9999".

Shots

- box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATRS Infidel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127461
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: K Tactical

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	K Tactical
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127461 - 1	308 WIN	4	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alberta Tactical Rifle" is marked on the barrel.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Model

- "KT" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number.
- this firearm is is based on Nesikas' model K rifle action and is built into a custom target rifle by Alberta Tactical Supply.
- features include: long action for magnum calibres; smooth bolt body; stainless steel round bottom receiver/frame; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions.

Manufacturer

- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric serial number located on receiver/frame.
- the KT letter prefix to the serial number identifies the model of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

K

K Series

KT

Nesika Action

Tactical

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125741
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: M Tactical

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	M Tactical
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125741 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125741 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	4	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alberta Tactical Rifle" is marked on the barrel.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Model

- "M" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number.
- this firearm is is based on Nesikas' model M rifle action and is built into a custom target rifle by Alberta Tactical Supply.
- features include: long action for magnum calibres; stainless steel round bottom receiver/frame; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions.

Manufacturer

- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric serial number located on receiver/frame.
- the letter(s) prefix to the serial number identifies the model of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127460
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: MO Tactical

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	MO Tactical
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127460 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	4	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alberta Tactical Rifle" is marked on the barrel.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Model

- "MO" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number.
- this firearm is is based on Nesikas' model M rifle action and is built into a custom target rifle by Alberta Tactical Supply.
- features include: long action for magnum calibres; smooth bolt body; stainless steel round bottom receiver/frame; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions.

Manufacturer

- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric serial number located on receiver/frame.
- the MO letter prefix to the serial number identifies the model of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M Series

MO

Nesika Action

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149826
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: Modern Hunter

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	Modern Hunter
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149826 - 2	243 WIN	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149826 - 3	260 REM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149826 - 4	308 WIN	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149826 - 1	308 WIN	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149826 - 5	338 FEDERAL	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149826 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149826 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
149826 - 7	7MM-08 REM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE", "MODEL Modern Hunter", "CALGARY, ALBERTA", "outline of a Maple leaf" and "CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - this firearm is a production version of the ATRS, Model, Modern Hunter firearm. - the ATRS Modern Hunter uses a Timney AR-10 self-contained drop in trigger unit with single hammer pin mounting system. - the trigger well in the lower receiver is machined to fit mil-spec AR-10, 15 trigger and hammer parts, however this particular firearm receiver has a self-contained trigger mechanism which mounts on the hammer axis pin, there is no trigger pin hole in the receiver. - the ATRS, Model - Modern Hunter upper receiver does not have a cut for an automatic sear, and has a different system for mounting upper to lower receivers than either the AR-10 or AR-15 Rifles. - overall length of firearm butt collapsed 980mm. - overall length of firearm butt extended 1080mm.
Manufacturer	- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada. - Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited. - Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization as follows: the ATRS prefix is an abbreviation of the manufacturer's brand name, Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply; followed by 2 digits - indicating the year of manufacture, followed by the Roman alphabet letters "MH" denoting the model - "Modern Hunter"; with the final six (6) numbers being the firearm's unique serial number within the Modern Hunter series production. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a four letter prefix followed by a series of letters and numbers.
Calibre	- 308 WIN 1:10 and "ATRS" may be found marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the magazine well of the ATR Modern Hunter is of an early (first generation) AR-10 design, and will accept early AR-10 magazines and the Stoner SR-25 magazine. - late model AR-10 magazines do not fit and function in this firearm.
Other Markings	- the trade name "Alberta Tactical Rifle" may be found marked upon the left side of the upper receiver. - a stylized maple leaf and the word CANADA may be found marked on the right side of the upper receiver to the rear of the ejection opening.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146190	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Modern Hunter Prototype	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162446	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Modern Varmint	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
194622	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Modern Sporter	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATRS MH

MH

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146190
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: Modern Hunter Prototype

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	Modern Hunter Prototype
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146190 - 1	308 WIN	5	565	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE", "MODEL Modern Hunter", "S/N. # ATRS#-MH-PROT01", "CALGARY, ALBERTA", "outline of a Maple leaf" and "CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODERN HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 2014.
- the ATRS Modern Hunter firearm portrayed here is a pre-production prototype firearm. The design is not "frozen" for final production.
- this FRT Record covers only Serial Number ATRS12-MH-PROTO 1.
- the ATRS Modern Hunter uses a Timney AR-10 self-contained drop in trigger unit with single hammer pin mounting system. The trigger well is machined to fit mil-spec AR-10, 15 trigger and hammer parts, (this particular mechanism has a self-contained trigger, there is no trigger pin hole in the receiver).
- the ATRS, Model - Modern Hunter upper receiver does not have a cut for an automatic sear, (as seen on the AR 15 upper receiver above) and has a different mounting system for the upper receiver to the lower receiver/frame than either the AR-10 or AR-15 Rifles.

Manufacturer

- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply is a Division of Magnum Machine Limited.
- Albertal Tactical Rifle/Alberta Tactical Rifle Supply specializes in custom precision rifle manufacture, upgrades and modifications.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "ATRS12-MH-PROT01"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the magazine well of the ATR Modern Hunter is of an early (first generation) AR-10 design, and will accept early AR-10 magazines and the Stoner SR-25 magazine.
- late model AR-10 magazines do not fit and function in this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149826	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Modern Hunter	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194622
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: Modern Sporter

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	Modern Sporter
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194622 - 4	22 LR	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194622 - 3	22 LR	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194622 - 2	22 LR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194622 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
194622 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
194622 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194622 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	514	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE" was observed on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- model designation "MODEL MODERN SPORTER" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: 5.56mm Wylde (long freebore) Chamber; free floating, round, stainless steel, heavy barrel; round alloy forend; no sights; integral sight rail on upper receiver; AR type charging handle located on top of the upper receiver; magazine mounted in front of the trigger guard; pistol grip; two position safety located on the left side of the frame/receiver above the pistol grip; collapsible stock.
- the sample firearm had an anodised matte black finish.
- the ATRS Modern Sporter accepts most AR-15 parts and accessories.
- the ATRS Modern Sporter can uses any compatible AR-15 trigger mechanism.
- the trigger well in the lower receiver is machined to fit mil-spec AR-15 trigger and hammer parts.
- the ATRS, Model - Modern Sporter upper receiver does not have a cut for an automatic sear, and has a different system for mounting upper to lower receivers than either the AR-10 or AR-15 Rifles.
- overall length of observed firearm butt collapsed 865mm.
- overall length of observed firearm butt extended 960mm.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel with collapsed stock is 775mm (30.5").
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel with collapsed stock is 724mm (28.5").
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel with collapsed stock is 673mm (26.5").

Manufacturer

- the make "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE" was observed on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization as follows: - the ATRS prefix is an abbreviation of the manufacturer's brand name, Alberta Tactical Rifle Suppy; followed by 2 digits - indicating the year of manufacture, followed by the Roman alphabet letters "MS" denoting the model - "Modern Sporter"; with the final six (6) digits being the firearm's unique serial number within the Modern Sporter series production.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter prefix followed by a series of letters and numbers.

Calibre

- ".223 Wylde" is marked on the barrel of this firearm. This designation is not the calibre of the firearm but a description of the chamber leade dimensions.
- the Wylde chamber is identical to the NATO STANAG chamber with a longer freebore to accommodate .224 inches (5.6MM) diameter commercial projectiles up to 80grs (5.18gm) mass. The rifling twist is 1 turn in 9 inches (1 turn in 229mm) to stabilize projectiles with a greater mass than 55 grs without incurring the pressure spike of engaging a long projectile bearing surface at full rifling depth.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- firearm designed to utilze AR15/M16 STANAG "type" cartridge magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149826	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Modern Hunter	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162446	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Modern Varmint	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATR MODEL MODERN SPORTER

ATR MODERN SPORTER

ATRS MODEL MODERN SPORTER

ATRS MODERN SPORTER

MODEL MODERN SPORTER

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162446
Make: Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model: Modern Varmint

Summary

Make:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Model:	Modern Varmint
Manufacturer:	Alberta Tactical Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162446 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162446 - 2	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE" was observed on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- model designation "MODEL MODERN VARMINT" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: 5.56mm Wylde (long freebore) Chamber; free floating, round, stainless steel, heavy barrel; round alloy forend; no sights; integral sight rail on upper receiver; folding charging handle located on the left side of the upper receiver; magazine mounted in front of the trigger guard; pistol grip; two position safety located on the left side of the frame/receiver above the pistol grip; collapsible stock.
- the sample receiver had an unfinished bead blasted alloy silver finish.
- the ATRS Modern Varmint accepts most AR-15 parts and accessories.
- the ATRS Modern Varmint uses a Timney AR-15 self-contained drop in trigger unit with single hammer pin mounting system. The rear of the trigger unit is retained by a screw that is accessed by removing the pistol grip.
- the trigger well in the lower receiver is machined to fit mil-spec AR-15 trigger and hammer parts, however this particular firearm receiver has a self-contained trigger mechanism which mounts on the hammer axis pin, there is no trigger pin hole in the receiver.
- the ATRS, Model - Modern Varmint upper receiver does not have a cut for an automatic sear, and has a different system for mounting upper to lower receivers than either the AR-10 or AR-15 Rifles.
- overall length of firearm butt collapsed 859mm.
- overall length of firearm butt extended 955mm.

Manufacturer

- the make "ALBERTA TACTICAL RIFLE" was observed on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization as follows: - the ATRS prefix is an abbreviation of the manufacturer's brand name, Alberta Tactical Rifle Suppy; followed by 2 digits - indicating the year of manufacture, followed by the Roman alphabet letters "MV" denoting the model - "Modern Varmint"; with the final six (6) digits being the firearm's unique serial number within the Modern Varmint series production. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a four letter prefix followed by a series of letters and numbers.
Calibre	- ".223 Wylde" calibre is marked on the barrel of this firearm. This designation is not the calibre of the firearm but a description of the chamber dimensions. - the Wylde chamber is identical to the NATO STANAG chamber with a longer freebore to accommodate .224 inches (5.6MM) diameter commercial projectiles up to 80grs (5.18gm) mass. The rifling twist is 1 turn in 9 inches (1 turn in 229mm) to stabilize projectiles with a greater mass than 55 grs without incurring the pressure spike of engaging a long projectile bearing surface at full rifling depth.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - firearm designed to utilze AR15/M16 STANAG "type" cartridge magazines.
Other Markings	- the trade name "Alberta Tactical Rifle" may be found marked upon the left side of the upper receiver. - a stylized maple leaf and the word CANADA may be found marked on the right side of the upper receiver to the rear of the ejection opening.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149826	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Modern Hunter	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
194622	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Modern Sporter	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATR Model Modern Varmint

ATR Modern Varmint

ATRS Model Modern Varmint

ATRS Modern Varmint

Model Modern Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149436
Make: Albig, George
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Albig, George
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Albig, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149436 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	857	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. ALBIG" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George Albig was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion muzzle-loaded "schuetzen"-style target rifle.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with hexagonal barrel; a one-piece walnut butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip; and a butt with a cheekrest and hooked buttplate.
- may also be seen with an off-hand palm-rest.

Manufacturer

- "G. ALBIG" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George Albig was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67525
Make: Albini Braendlin
Model: 1867 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Albini Braendlin
Model:	1867 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67525 - 1	11X50R BELGIAN ALBINI	1	882	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Albini Braendlin" is not marked on the firearm.
- features a breech block system designed by Italian military officer Augusto Albini and perfected by Francis Braendlin.

Model

- conversion of earlier manufactured muzzleloading muskets to breech loading cartridge system, although when the stock of suitable muskets for conversion was exhausted new Albini - Braendlin rifles were manufactured.
- conversion entailed a new barrel with Albini - Braendlin breech system and reworking the inside of the lockplate.
- the Albini breech system uses a forward hinging breech block and a cocking piece which resembles a standard side hammer. On the moment of firing a round locking bolt enters the rear of the breechblock to secure the breechblock in the locked position and also strikes the end of the internal firing pin which goes forward to strike the primer of the chambered cartridge.
- rifle has three barrel bands, the front band encircles the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.

Serial Number

- appears on the top of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1777/1867 Albini - Braendlin

1777/67 Albini - Braendlin

1853/1867 Albini - Braendlin

1867 Albini - Braendlin

1873 Albini - Braendlin

Albini

Belgian Albini - Braendlin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147373
Make: Albini Braendlin
Model: 1868 Japanese Contract

Summary

Make:	Albini Braendlin
Model:	1868 Japanese Contract
Manufacturer:	Braendlin Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147373 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of the breechblock as "ALBINI-BRAENDLIN PATENT".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a breech-loading single-shot conversion of a muzzle-loaded percussion rifle, performed by Braendlin Armoury using the conversion method patented by Italian Captain Augusto Albini and British gunmaker Francis Braendlin; these rifles were delivered to Japan, and are marked with the Imperial Japanese chrysanthemum on the barrel forward of the breech.
- this conversion was normally performed on surplus 1858 Enfield percussion muskets, but may also be seen on a variety of other models.
- features include: standard 1858 Enfield appearance (save for the conversion breech); open adjustable sights; full-length straight-grip stock; nosecap with two barrel bands; back-action sidelock with a modified hammer; and the Albini-Braendlin "trap-door"-style breechblock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm with Braendlin's logo of crossed pennants over a "B".

Action

- "trap-door"-style single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver and breechblock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147372
Make: Albini Braendlin
Model: 1868 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Albini Braendlin
Model:	1868 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Braendlin Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147372 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	851	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on top of the breechblock as "ALBINI-BRAENDLIN PATENT".
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a breech-loading single-shot conversion of a muzzle-loaded percussion rifle, performed by Braendlin Armoury using the conversion method patented by Italian Captain Augusto Albini and British gunmaker Francis Braendlin. - this conversion was normally performed on surplus 1858 Enfield percussion muskets, but may also be seen on a variety of other models. - features include: standard 1858 Enfield appearance (save for the conversion breech); open adjustable sights; full-length straight-grip stock; nosecap with two barrel bands; back-action side lock with a modified hammer; Albini-Braendlin "trap-door"-style breechblock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm with Braendlin's logo of crossed pennants over a "B".
Action	- "trap-door"-style single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver and breechblock.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Albini Braendlin
Model:	1868 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Glisenti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147374 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	777	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on top of the breechblock as "ALBINI-BRAENDLIN PATENT".
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a breech-loading, single-shot conversion of a muzzle-loaded percussion rifle, using the conversion method patented by Italian Captain Augusto Albini and British gunmaker Francis Braendlin. - this conversion was normally performed on surplus 1858 Enfield percussion muskets, but may also be seen on a variety of other models. - features include: standard 1858 Enfield appearance (save for the conversion breech); open adjustable sights; full-length straight-grip stock; nose cap with two barrel bands; back-action, side lock, with a modified hammer; and the Albini-Braendlin "trap-door"-style breechblock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate as "GLISENTI" over "BRESCIA".
Action	- "trap-door" style, single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, breechblock and may be repeated on the back sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67627
Make: Albini Braendlin
Model: 1873 Musketoon

Summary

Make:	Albini Braendlin
Model:	1873 Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67627 - 1	11X42R BELGIAN ALBINI	1	680	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Albini Braendlin" is not marked on the firearm.
- breech block system designed by Italian military officer Augusto Albini and perfected by Francis Braendlin.

Model

- conversion of earlier manufactured muzzleloading muskets to breech loading cartridge system although when the stock of suitable muskets for conversion was exhausted new Albini Braendlin rifles were manufactured.
- conversion entailed a new barrel with Albini Braendlin breech system and reworking the inside of the lockplate.
- the Albini Braendlin breech system uses a forward hinging breech block and a cocking piece which resembles a standard side hammer. On the moment of firing a round locking bolt enters the rear of the breechblock to secure the breechblock in the locked position and also strikes the end of the internal firing pin which goes forward to strike the primer of the chambered cartridge.
- rifle has three barrel bands, the front band encircles the barrel.
- the 1873 Musketoon is basically a short version of the 1867 Infantry Rifle, differing primarily by having only two barrel bands and a 200mm shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.

Serial Number

- appears on the top of the chamber of the barrel.

Calibre

- a carbine cartridge intended for the Belgian Albini-Braendlin Carbine, identical to the 11X50R BELGIAN ALBINI rifle except an 8mm shorter cartridge case, lighter charge of gunpowder and a lighter weight bullet. May be chambered and fired in the Albini-Braendlin rifle but the rifle cartridge will not chamber in the carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777/1867 Albini - Braendlin

1777/67 Albini - Braendlin

1853/1867 Albini - Braendlin

1867 Albini - Braendlin

1873 Albini - Braendlin

Albini

Belgian Albini - Braendlin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86096
Make: Alchemy
Model: Spectre

Summary

Make:	Alchemy
Model:	Spectre
Manufacturer:	Alchemy Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86096 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86096 - 3	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86096 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the Alchemy Arms Company logo may be marked on the right side of the slide at the muzzle end.

Model
- features include: ambidextrous magazine release, stainless steel barrel, lowered ejection port, hammerless, keyed internal locking device and a 1911 style grip safety.
- may have a black carbon, titanium or stainless steel slide and a black, grey or silver receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- Alchemy Arms Company is currently located in Port Orchard, Washington.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip below the manufacturer information.
- the serial numbering starts at 000000 with progression starting at the sixth digit.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Spectre Service Grade

Spectre Standard Issue

Spectre Titanium Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15358
Make: Aldazabal Leturiondo y Cia
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Aldazabal Leturiondo y Cia
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	Aldazabal Leturiondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15358 - 2	32 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15358 - 4	32 AUTO	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15358 - 1	7.65MM	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15358 - 3	7.65MM	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Aldazabal Leturino Y Cia Eibar" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, also known as "Eibar Type". - manufactured in the early 1920s. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; internal hammer fired; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "Aldazabal Leturino Y Cia Eibar" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "AL" in oval on the rear of the receiver/frame is the manufacturer's abbreviation. - manufacturer was located in Eibar, Spain in the early 1920s.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger and may be repeated on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20944	Unique	Unique	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 Eibar Type

1915 Ruby Type

Eibar Type

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127159
Make: Aldens
Model: 670

Summary

Make:	Aldens
Model:	670
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127159 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127159 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127159 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127159 - 4	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALDENS" is marked on the firearm.
- Aldens Inc. was a large Chicago catalog and direct marketing company.
- Aldens Inc. developed America Direct, Inc.in the 1970s.
- this was Alden's direct merchandising subsidiary.

Model

- "Model 670" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1956 and 1968.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard or an upper rear tang safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock and rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- the tubular magazine will hold four (4) 2 3/4" shells or three (3) 3" shells.
- magazine may be plugged to reduce capacity to three (3) shots.
- total capacity of firearm is five (5) 2 3/4" shells with one (1) in the chamber.
- total capacity of firearm is four (4) 3" shells with one (1) in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4792	Chieftain	670	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127538
Make: Alero
Model: Alero 1874

Summary

Make:	Alero
Model:	Alero 1874
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127538 - 1	22 SHORT	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALERO" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ALERO - 1874" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1882.
- features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with removeable side plate and fluted fixed cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade located at the front end of the receiver/frame; round rifled barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; rear sight is a raised notch in the top strap; blued or nickel finish; birds head grip with walnut grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Alero

Alero

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alero - 1874

Suicide Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19864
Make: Alert
Model: Alert 1874

Summary

Make:	Alert
Model:	Alert 1874
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19864 - 1	22 SHORT	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALERT - 1874" is marked on the barrel.
- "ALERT" was a brand/tradename used by Bacon Arms Company", "Hood Firearms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company".

Model

- "ALERT - 1874" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured prior to 1882.
- features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with removeable side plate and fluted fixed cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade located at the front end of the receiver/frame; round rifled barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; rear sight is a raised notch in the top strap; blued or nickel finish; birds head grip with walnut grips.
- this revolver was manufactured under Freeman W. Hood's patent of March 14,1876, which dispenses with a method of locking the cylinder in the firing position; despite this, the cylinder will still often show locking notches for the non-existent bolt.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1874 Alert

Alert

Alert - 1874

Suicide Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25148
Make: Alert
Model: Alert 1874

Summary

Make:	Alert
Model:	Alert 1874
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25148 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALERT - 1874" is marked on the barrel.
- "ALERT" was a tradename used by Bacon Arms Company", "Hood Firearms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company".

Model

- "ALERT - 1874" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured prior to 1887.
- features include: birds head grip with walnut plates, solid receiver/frame, round barrel, removable side plate, blade front sight, spur trigger, hammer, cylinder may be fluted, and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left grip strap, under the grip plate.
- example reported with three digit serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

Alert

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alert-1874

Suicide Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152186
Make: Alexander Arms
Model: AAR15

Summary

Make:	Alexander Arms
Model:	AAR15
Manufacturer:	Alexander Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152186 - 6	17 HMR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	405	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 10	50 BEOWULF	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 5	50 BEOWULF	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 1	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 2	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 4	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152186 - 3	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALEXANDER ARMS RADFORD VA" and the Alexander Arms' logo of "A+A" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AAR15" is marked on the magazine well. - this is Alexander Arms' "generic" lower receiver, which can be assembled with various parts into any of Alexander Arms' AR-style rifles in a range of calibres. - features include: standard AR-15-style controls; black oxide/phosphate finish (camouflage finishes available); flat-top or carry handle upper; ventilated, cylindrical or accessory-rail forearm; various styles of muzzle brake; fixed A2, collapsible M4, or Magpul adjustable buttstock; "T" or side-handle operating handle; and can be assembled with any aftermarket AR-15 uppers.
Manufacturer	- "ALEXANDER ARMS RADFORD VA" and the Alexander Arms' logo of "A+A" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated in centrefire calibres, and blowback in 17 HMR calibre.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver, on the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 50 Beowulf magazine is adapted from the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine but the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised by the adaptation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 HMR

300 Blackout

5.56 NATO

6.5 Grendel

AAR15 Multi

AWS 16

AWS 20

AWS 24

Advanced Weapon System

Advanced Weapon System 16

Advanced Weapon System 20

Advanced Weapon System 24

Advantage Series

Entry

Entry 16

Entry 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GDMR

GSR

GSR 20

GSR 24

GSR Series

Grendel

Grendel Designated Marksman Rifle

Grendel Sniper Rifle

Hunter

Hunter 18

Hunter Series

Incursion

Incursion Series

LE

LITE 16

LITE 18

Law Enforcement

Lite Series

Multi

Overwatch

Overwatch 24

Precision

Precision 16

SC Hunter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121656
Make: Alexander Arms
Model: AAR15 Beowulf

Summary

Make:	Alexander Arms
Model:	AAR15 Beowulf
Manufacturer:	Alexander Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121656 - 8	50 BEOWULF	2	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121656 - 9	50 BEOWULF	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121656 - 4	50 BEOWULF	4	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121656 - 3	50 BEOWULF	4	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121656 - 5	50 BEOWULF	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121656 - 2	50 BEOWULF	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121656 - 6	50 BEOWULF	7	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121656 - 1	50 BEOWULF	7	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121656 - 7	50 BEOWULF	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121656 - 10	50 BEOWULF	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Alexander Arms" or "Alexander Arms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "Alexander Arms" logo is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - "Alexander Arms" logo consists of a shield with two "A"s separated by a set of crosshairs and a circle in the middle.
Model	- introduced in 2002. - "CAL. 50 BEOWULF" and "MODEL AAR15" are usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round barrel with or without sights; flat top upper with picatinny rail or with a carry handle; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; rear cocking handle; manual close assist; right side ejection port with dust cover; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black round handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Alexander Arms" is located in Radford, Virginia, U.S.A. - "Alexander Arms" was founded by Bill Alexander in 2001.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BEO" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. .50 BEOWULF" is usually marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 50 Beowulf magazine is adapted from the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine but the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised by the adaptation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124566	Alexander Arms	AAR15 Beowulf Overwatch	Alexander Arms (AA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149190	Alexander Arms	AAR17	Alexander Arms (AA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Beowulf

AAR 15

AAR-15

AAR-15 Beowulf

AAR15

AWS

AWS 16

AWS Entry

Beowolf

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Beowulf

Beowulf AAR15

Beowulf Entry

Beowulf Law Enforcement

Beowulf Over Match Kit

Beowulf Over Match Tactical Kit

Beowulf Overmatch Plus Kit

Beowulf Precision Kit

Entry

Entry 16

Hunter

LE

Law Enforcement

Overmatch

Overmatch Kit

Overmatch Plus 16

Overmatch Plus Kit

Overmatch Tactical kit

Precision Entry

Precision Kit

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124566
Make: Alexander Arms
Model: AAR15 Beowulf Overwatch

Summary

Make:	Alexander Arms
Model:	AAR15 Beowulf Overwatch
Manufacturer:	Alexander Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124566 - 4	50 BEOWULF	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.011)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124566 - 2	50 BEOWULF	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124566 - 1	50 BEOWULF	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124566 - 3	50 BEOWULF	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alexander Arms" or "Alexander Arms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "Alexander Arms" logo is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Alexander Arms" logo consists of a shield with two "A"s separated by a set of crosshairs and a circle in the middle.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "CAL. 50 BEOWULF" and "MODEL AAR15" are usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel with or without sights; flat top upper with picatinny rail or with a carry handle; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; rear cocking handle; manual close assist; right side ejection port with dust cover; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black round handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Alexander Arms" is located in Radford, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Alexander Arms" was founded by Bill Alexander in 2001.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BEO" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 50 Beowulf magazine is adapted from the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine but the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised by the adaptation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121656	Alexander Arms	AAR15 Beowulf	Alexander Arms (AA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AAR-15 Beowulf Overwatch

AAR15

Beowulf

Beowulf Overwatch

Beowulf Overwatch AAR15

Overwatch

Overwatch 50

Overwatch Beowulf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124561
Make: Alexander Arms
Model: AAR15 Genghis

Summary

Make:	Alexander Arms
Model:	AAR15 Genghis
Manufacturer:	Alexander Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124561 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.012)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124561 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.012)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alexander Arms" or "Alexander Arms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "Alexander Arms" logo is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Alexander Arms" logo consists of a shield with two "A"s separated by a set of crosshairs and a circle in the middle.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL AAR15" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AAR15 Genghis" is similar in design to the Colt model AR15 family.
- features include: blued round barrel with or without sights; flat top upper with picatinny rail or with a carry handle; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; rear cocking handle; manual close assist; right side ejection port with dust cover; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black round handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Alexander Arms" is located in Radford, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Alexander Arms" was founded by Bill Alexander in 2001.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AAR-15 Genghis

AAR15

Entry

Genghis

Genghis AAR15

Genghis Entry

Overmatch

Overmatch Kit

Overmatch Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124562
Make: Alexander Arms
Model: AAR15 Grendel

Summary

Make:	Alexander Arms
Model:	AAR15 Grendel
Manufacturer:	Alexander Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124562 - 7	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124562 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124562 - 13	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 1	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124562 - 4	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124562 - 16	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 8	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 11	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 14	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 2	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 5	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124562 - 17	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 9	6.5MM GRENDEL	17	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 12	6.5MM GRENDEL	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 15	6.5MM GRENDEL	17	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 3	6.5MM GRENDEL	17	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 6	6.5MM GRENDEL	17	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124562 - 18	6.5MM GRENDEL	17	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alexander Arms" or "Alexander Arms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "Alexander Arms" logo is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Alexander Arms" logo consists of a shield with two "A"s separated by a set of crosshairs and a circle in the middle.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "CAL. 6.5 GRENDEL" and "MODEL AAR15" are usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AAR15 Grendel" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: blued round barrel without sights; flat top upper with picatinny rail; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; rear cocking handle; manual close assist; right side ejection port with dust cover; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black round handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.
- also available as the "AWS Entry" version with an upper featuring four picatinny rails (a full length top rail with two side and one bottom rail).
- also available as the "Hunter" version which features a 508mm (20") barrel and a choice of black or coyote brown synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.
- also available as the "Tactical" version which features a 356mm (14") and 406mm (16") barrels, comes with a chrome lined barrel and fixed front sight.
- similar to the Alexander Arms model Grendel Overwatch which features a 610mm (24") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Alexander Arms" is located in Radford, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Alexander Arms" was founded by Bill Alexander in 2001.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of a "GRE" or "GREN" prefix followed by four digits.

Calibre

- "CAL. 6.5 GRENDEL" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124559	Alexander Arms	AAR15 Grendel Overwatch	Alexander Arms (AA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AAR 15

AAR-15

AAR-15 Grendel

AAR15

AWS

AWS Entry

Advanced Weapons System

Advanced Weapons System (AWS)

Designated Marksman Rifle

Entry

Entry 6.5

Entry AWS

GDMR

GDMR 20

GSR

GSR 24

Grendel

Grendel AAR15

Grendel AWS

Grendel AWS 20

Grendel AWS 24

Grendel Advanced Weapon System

Grendel DMR

Grendel Designated Marksman Rifle

Grendel Entry

Grendel Entry 20

Grendel GDMR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grendel Hunter

Grendel Incursion

Grendel Lightweight

Grendel Sniper

Grendel Sniper Rifle

Grendel Tactical

Hunter

Hunter 6.5

LITE 16

LITE 18

Model AAR15

R-65-16L-B-ST-FL-6.5

R-65-18-HUNT-6.5

R-65-18L-B-ST-FL-6.5

R-AWS20GRE-6.5

R-AWS24GBL-6.5

R-GDMR

R-GRE20ENT-6.5

R-GRENINC-6.5

R-GSR

Tactical

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124559
Make: Alexander Arms
Model: AAR15 Grendel Overwatch

Summary

Make:	Alexander Arms
Model:	AAR15 Grendel Overwatch
Manufacturer:	Alexander Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124559 - 1	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.014)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124559 - 2	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.014)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124559 - 3	6.5MM GRENDEL	17	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.014)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alexander Arms" or "Alexander Arms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "Alexander Arms" logo is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Alexander Arms" logo consists of a shield with two "A"s separated by a set of crosshairs and a circle in the middle.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "CAL. 6.5 GRENDEL" and "MODEL AAR15" are usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AAR15 Grendel Overwatch" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: blued round barrel without sights; flat top upper with picatinny rail; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; rear cocking handle; manual close assist; right side ejection port with dust cover; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black round handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.
- similar to the Alexander Arms model Grendel which features a 495mm (19.5") barrel or 508mm (20") barrel with four picatinny rails.

Manufacturer

- "Alexander Arms" is located in Radford, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Alexander Arms" was founded by Bill Alexander in 2001.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number consists of a "GRE" prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124562	Alexander Arms	AAR15 Grendel	Alexander Arms (AA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AAR-15 Grendel Overwatch

AAR-15 Grendel Overwatch 24

AAR15

AAR15 Grendel Overwatch 24

Grendel Overwatch

Grendel Overwatch 24

Grendel Overwatch AAR15

Overwatch

Overwatch 24

Overwatch 6.5

Overwatch 6.5 Grendel

R-OVW24GRE-6.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149190
Make: Alexander Arms
Model: AAR17

Summary

Make:	Alexander Arms
Model:	AAR17
Manufacturer:	Alexander Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149190 - 1	17 HMR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.015)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alexander Arms" or "Alexander Arms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "Alexander Arms" logo is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Alexander Arms" logo consists of a shield with two "A"s seperated by a set of crosshairs and a circle in the middle.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CAL. 17 HMR" and "MODEL AAR17" are usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: six vent flash hider; blued round barrel with or without sights; flat top upper with picatinny rail; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; rear cocking handle; manual close assist; right side ejection port with dust cover; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black round handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Alexander Arms" is located in Radford, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Alexander Arms" was founded by Bill Alexander in 2001.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121656	Alexander Arms	AAR15 Beowulf	Alexander Arms (AA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AAR-15 Beowulf Overwatch

AAR15

Beowulf

Beowulf Overwatch

Beowulf Overwatch AAR15

Overwatch

Overwatch 50

Overwatch Beowulf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147547
Make: Alexander Arms
Model: Ulfberht

Summary

Make:	Alexander Arms
Model:	Ulfberht
Manufacturer:	Alexander Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147547 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 191	Non-Commercial Customization	
147547 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 191	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALEXANDER ARMS" over "RADFORD VA 24141" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "Alexander Arms" logo consists of a shield with two "A"s seperated by a set of crosshairs and a circle in the middle.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "MODEL: ULFBERHT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ulfberht" is a name found inscribed on a number of Viking swords from the Middle Ages.
- "Ulfberht" is a long-range precision target/sniper rifle, chambered for the 338 Lapua Magnum cartridge.
- "Ulfberht" is not a variant of the AR15/M16 design or the AK47 design.
- Alexander Arms claims the mechanical mechanism is based on the Russian DP28 machine gun.
- features include: full length integral sight mounting rail; round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or silencer; gas piston system is mounted above the barrel inside the ventilated forearm; ventilated forearm is drilled and tapped for additional equipment rails; one piece steel receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; operating handle is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous detachable box magazine release is mounted on the bottom rear of magazine well; manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side folding butt stock with an adjustable cheek piece; black finish.
- available with an adjustable bipod and scope.
- overall length with a 686 mm (27") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 1048 mm (41 1/4").
- overall length with a 686 mm (27") barrel and the stock in the extended position is 1270 mm (50").
- average weight is 8.98 kgs (19.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Alexander Arms" is located in Radford, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Alexander Arms" was founded by Bill Alexander in 2001.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed had a three letter "ULF" prefix.
Shots	- Introduced in 2014 with a 10 shot capacity, magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

338 Ulfberht

R338 Ulfberht

Ulfberht 338

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118225
Make: ALFA
Model: Alfa

Summary

Make:	ALFA
Model:	Alfa
Manufacturer:	Frank, A L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118225 - 1	230 REV CF	4	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alfa" was a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- "Alpha" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1911.
- this is a superposed four barrel repeating pocket pistol.
- features include: over and under four barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; folding trigger.

Action

- over and under barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mechanical Pocket Repeating Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Superposed Repeating Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129222
Make: ALFA
Model: Alfaro Falling Block

Summary

Make:	ALFA
Model:	Alfaro Falling Block
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129222 - 1	6MM	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Alfa" was a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Alfaro was a series of rifles sold by ALFA circa 1911.
- features include: octagonal barrel; fixed iron sights; hinged trigger assembly; case hardened breech block assembly; double or single triggers; checkered straight or pistol grip stock with cheek piece.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was located on the falling block assembly.
- observed specimen had two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfaro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Falling Block

Self Cocking

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118221
Make: ALFA
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	ALFA
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118221 - 3	8MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118221 - 4	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118221 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118221 - 1	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alfa" was a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Drilling" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three barrel combination gun.
- ammunition fired from this firearm is shotgun cartridges and rim or center fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: three barrels; hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or three triggers; may have a barrel selector lever; straight or pistol grip stock.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- side by side shotgun barrels of the same calibre over a rifle barrel;
- side by side rifle barrels of the same calibre over a shotgun barrel;
- one shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel with a smaller calibre rifle barrel offset to one side between the two over and under barrels;
- side by side barrel configuration, one being a shotgun barrel and the other a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel of the same calibre as the side by side, also known as a "Bock Drilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels under a small calibre rifle barrel, also known as "Schienendrilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels over a shotgun barrel;
- over and under shotgun barrels with a rifle barrel offset to the side between the over and under barrels, also known as a "Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf"; and
- over and under barrel configuration, shotgun barrel over a small calibre rifle barrel over a larger calibre rifle barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bock Drilling

Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf

Schienendrilling

Suhl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA
Model:	Four Barrel Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118224 - 2	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118224 - 1	9.3X57 MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alfa" was a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- this is a four barrel combination gun.
- this type of firearm is known as a "Vierling" ("vier" meaning "four") in Germany.
- ammunition fired from this firearm is shotgun shells and rim or center fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: four barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or more triggers; barrel selector lever; straight or pistol grip stock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- one small calibre rifle barrel mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels which is mounted over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a small calibre rifle barrel which is over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side rifle barrels;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels;
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under shotgun barrels with two side by side rifle barrels; and
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under rifle barrels with two side by side shotgun barrels .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Four Barrel

Four Barrelled Rifle and Shotgun

Vierling

Vierlinge

Vierlings

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83174
Make: ALFA
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	ALFA
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83174 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alfa" was a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammers or hammerless; extractors or ejectors; straight or pistol grip stock; plain or engraved finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76452
Make: ALFA
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	ALFA
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Armero Especialistas Reunidos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76452 - 5	32 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76452 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76452 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76452 - 3	38 CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76452 - 4	44 CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ALFA" Logo/Monogram should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made by Sociedad ALFA Eibar (Spain)" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" was a trade name used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain.
- "ALFA" was a trade name used by "Adolf Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.

Model

- model designation is not found on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1914 and 1936.
- features include: round barrel, barrel may be threaded to the receiver/frame and may or may be pinned, solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder, exposed spurred hammer, single/double action trigger mechanism, blue or nickel finish with wood, mother of pearl or black, hard rubber grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE BY SOCIEDAD ALFA EIBAR (SPAIN)" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA" was a trade name used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas". - "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers. - serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the top of the barrel, Markings may read (AMERICAN BEST CARTRIDGES ARE THOSE THAT FIT BEST THE ALFA REVOLERS).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa Revolver

Copy of Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police

Copy of Smith & Wesson Military & Police

Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Machine Gun
Model:	1944
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68746 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	750	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Alfa" was also a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- usually not marked as to model number. (NOTE: the date on the receiver below the serial number is the year of manufacture; it is NOT the model number)
- a heavy ground-mount machinegun, usually deployed on a tripod or a flexible mount, machined steel receiver, dual spade grips, large vertical cylindrical charging handle on the right side, heavy fluted rapid-change barrel with wood carry handle, blade front sight and rear leaf sight.
- this model became the Model 1955, which is the same as the model 1944 but is chambered for the 7.62MM NATO cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "OVIEDO" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame, just below the serial number.

Action

- gas operation, selective fire.

Serial Number

- marked on top of the forward receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm as "7.92".

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, usually found with a 100 round belt in a fixed box on the side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- an unknown quantity of this model were exported to Egypt early circa 1950's and will have the Egyptian national symbol and various other markings in Arabic-Egyptian script on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed example was dated "1953".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68747	ALFA Machine Gun	1944	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
68751	ALFA Machine Gun	1955	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
68765	ALFA Machine Gun	1955	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
130284	ALFA Machine Gun	1944 Egyptian	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

44

Alfa M1944

Alfa M44

M 1944

M 44

M1944

M44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68747
Make: ALFA Machine Gun
Model: 1944

Summary

Make:	ALFA Machine Gun
Model:	1944
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68747 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	750	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Alfa" was also a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- usually not marked as to model number. (NOTE: the date on the receiver below the serial number is the year of manufacture; it is NOT the model number)
- a heavy ground-mount machinegun, usually deployed on a tripod or a flexible mount, machined steel receiver, dual spade grips, large vertical cylindrical charging handle on the right side, heavy fluted rapid-change barrel with wood carry handle, blade front sight and rear leaf sight.
- this model became the Model 1955, which is the same as the model 1944 but is chambered for the 7.62MM NATO cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "OVIEDO" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame, just below the serial number.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on top of the forward receiver, example: No.1234

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm as "7.92".

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, usually found with a 100 round belt in a fixed box on the side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- an unknown quantity of this model were exported to Egypt early circa 1950's and will have the Egyptian national symbol and various other markings in Arabic-Egyptian script on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed example was dated "1953".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68746	ALFA Machine Gun	1944	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
68751	ALFA Machine Gun	1955	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
68765	ALFA Machine Gun	1955	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
130284	ALFA Machine Gun	1944 Egyptian	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1944 Egyptian

44

Alfa M1944

Alfa M44

M1944

M44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130284
Make: ALFA Machine Gun
Model: 1944 Egyptian

Summary

Make:	ALFA Machine Gun
Model:	1944 Egyptian
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130284 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	750	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Alfa" was also a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- "1944" was not marked on an observed example firearm.
- Egyptian markings were observed on the top cover.
- this is a heavy ground-mount, air cooled machinegun, usually deployed on a tripod or a flexible mount.
- features include: machined steel receiver/frame; dual spade grips; large vertical cylindrical charging handle on the right side; heavy rapid-change barrel with aluminum cooling fins and wood carry handle; blade front sight and rear leaf sight.
- this model 1944 became the Model 1955 but chambered for the 7.62MM NATO cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "OVIEDO" was not observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operation, selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in Egyptian on top of the forward receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm as "7.92".

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, usually found with a 100 round belt in a fixed box on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- an unknown quantity of this model were exported to Egypt early circa 1950's and will have the Egyptian national symbol and various other markings in Arabic-Egyptian script on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed example was dated "1953".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68746	ALFA Machine Gun	1944	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
68747	ALFA Machine Gun	1944	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
68751	ALFA Machine Gun	1955	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
68765	ALFA Machine Gun	1955	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

44

Alfa M1944

Alfa M44

M 1944

M 44

M1944

M44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68751
Make: ALFA Machine Gun
Model: 1955

Summary

Make:	ALFA Machine Gun
Model:	1955
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68751 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Alfa" was also a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- a later version of the Model 1944 in 7.62MM NATO.
- a machine gun usually mounted on a tripod.
- this model is shorter than the Model 1944, has a ribbed barrel and a lighter tripod otherwise is much the same as the Model 1944.

Manufacturer

- "OVIEDO" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame, just below the serial number.

Action

- gas operation, selective fire.

Serial Number

- usually marked on top of the forward receiver, example: No.1234

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, usually found with a 100 round belt in a fixed box on the side of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68746	ALFA Machine Gun	1944	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
68747	ALFA Machine Gun	1944	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
68765	ALFA Machine Gun	1955	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
130284	ALFA Machine Gun	1944 Egyptian	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

55

Alfa M1955

Alfa M55

M1955

M55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Machine Gun
Model:	1955
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68765 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" is usually marked on top of the forward receiver/frame.
- "Alfa" was also a trade name used by "A. L. Frank" of Hamburg, Germany.
- A. L. Frank was a distributor of firearms pre 1918.
- "Alfa" trade name was also used by "Armero Especialistas Reunidas" of Spain in the early 1920s.

Model

- a later version of the Model 1944 in 7.62MM NATO.
- a machine gun usually mounted on a tripod.
- this model is shorter than the Model 1944, has a ribbed barrel and a lighter tripod otherwise is much the same as the Model 1944.

Manufacturer

- "OVIEDO" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame, just below the serial number.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually marked on top of the forward receiver/frame.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, usually found with a 100 round belt in a fixed box on the side of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68746	ALFA Machine Gun	1944	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
68747	ALFA Machine Gun	1944	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
68751	ALFA Machine Gun	1955	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
130284	ALFA Machine Gun	1944 Egyptian	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

55

Alfa M1955

Alfa M55

M1955

M55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182288
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 020

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	020
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182288 - 1	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 020" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 020" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 176 mm (7"), and the average weight is 0.7 kg (1.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- the receiver/frame of the ALFA Proj, Model 020 Revolver, is in and of itself a firearm as the receiver frame is shared with other ALFA Proj revolvers. For this reason the ALFA Proj model 020 does not qualify as a "device designed exclusively for signalling, for notifying of distress or for firing blank cartridges" because it loses "exclusivity of use".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20

Alfa 020

Alfa 20

Alfa Holek Model 020

Alfa Holek Model 20

Alfa Model 020

Alfa Model 20

Holek 020

Holek 20

Model 020

Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182325
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 030

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	030
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182325 - 1	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 030" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 030" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 201 mm (7.9"), and the average weight is 0.72 kg (1.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- the receiver/frame of the ALFA Proj, Model 030 Revolver, is in and of itself a firearm as the receiver frame is shared with other ALFA Proj revolvers. For this reason the ALFA Proj model 030 does not qualify as a "device designed exclusively for signalling, for notifying of distress or for firing blank cartridges" because it loses "exclusivity of use".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30

Alfa 030

Alfa 30

Alfa Holek Model 030

Alfa Holek Model 30

Holek 030

Holek 30

Holek Model 030

Holek Model 30

Model 030

Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182326
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 040

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	040
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182326 - 1	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 040" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 040" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 228 mm (7"), and the average weight is 0.8 kg (1.76 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- the receiver/frame of the ALFA Proj, Model 040 Revolver, is in and of itself a firearm as the receiver frame is shared with other ALFA Proj revolvers. For this reason the ALFA Proj model 040 does not qualify as a "device designed exclusively for signalling, for notifying of distress or for firing blank cartridges" because it loses "exclusivity of use".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182143
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 060

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	060
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182143 - 1	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 060" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 060" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 280 mm (11"), and the average weight is 0.92 kg (2. lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

-single and double action

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 9mm R Blanc" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- the receiver/frame of the ALFA Proj, Model 060, is in and of itself a firearm as the receiver frame is shared with other ALFA Proj revolvers; in this particular case the ALFA Proj, Model 861 Revolver in 38 Spl calibre. For this reason the ALFA Proj model 060 blank firing device does not qualify as a "device designed exclusively for signalling, for notifying of distress or for firing blank cartridges" because it loses "exclusivity of use".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51702	ALFA Proj	861	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
182902	ALFA Proj	140	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

060 Holek

60 Holek

Alfa 060

Alfa 60

Alfa Holek Model 060

Holek

Holek 060

Holek 60

Holek Model 060

Holek Model 60

Model 060

Model 060 Holek

Model 60

Model 60 Holek

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182262
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182262 - 4	22 LONG BLANK	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182262 - 5	22 LONG BLANK	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182262 - 1	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 120" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 120" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; top venting; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 176 mm (7"), and the average weight is 0.7 kg (1.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- the receiver/frame of the ALFA Proj, Model 120 Revolver, is in and of itself a firearm as the receiver frame is shared with other ALFA Proj revolvers; in this particular case the ALFA Proj, Model 861 Revolver in 38 Spl calibre. For this reason the ALFA Proj model 120 does not qualify as a "device designed exclusively for signalling, for notifying of distress or for firing blank cartridges" because it loses "exclusivity of use".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

120 Alfa

120 Holek

Alfa

Alfa 120

Alfa Holek Model 120

Holek

Holek 120

Holek Model 120

Model 120

Model 120 Holek

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182902
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 140

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	140
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182902 - 1	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 140" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 140" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug;top firing; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 228 mm (9"), and the average weight is 0.7 kg (1.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double/single action trigger mechanism

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 9mm R Blanc" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- the receiver/frame of the ALFA Proj, Model 140 Revolver, is in and of itself a firearm as the receiver frame is shared with other ALFA Proj revolvers. For this reason the ALFA Proj model 140 does not qualify as a "device designed exclusively for signalling, for notifying of distress or for firing blank cartridges" because it loses "exclusivity of use".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182143	ALFA Proj	060	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa

Alfa 140

Alfa Holek model 140

Holek

Holek 140

Holek Model 140

Model 140

Model 140 Holek

Model Holek 140

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124052
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124052 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 220" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 51 mm (2") barrel is 192 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 0.790 kg (1.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

143032	ALFA Proj	250	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

220 Holek

Alfa 220

Alfa Holek Model 220

Holek

Holek 220

Holek Model 220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124039
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2230

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2230
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124039 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2230" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 217 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

143029	ALFA Proj	2250	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2230 Alfa

Alfa 2230

Alfa Steel 2230

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124040
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2231

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2231
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124040 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 2231" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2231" model is part of the "ALFA Steel" series.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 217 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143026	ALFA Proj	2251	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124041
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2241

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2241
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124041 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2241" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2241" model is part of the "ALFA Steel" series.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 243 mm (9 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.42 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124041

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143026	ALFA Proj	2251	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143029
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2250

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2250
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143029 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 2250" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124039	ALFA Proj	2230	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2250 Alfa

Alfa 2250

Alfa Proj Steel 2250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2251
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143026 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 2251" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2251" model is part of the "ALFA Steel" series.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124040	ALFA Proj	2231	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
124041	ALFA Proj	2241	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
128479	ALFA Proj	2261	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2251 Sport

Alfa 2251

Alfa Steel Sport 2251

Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128479
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2261

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2261
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128479 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 2261" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is part of the "ALFA Steel" series.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length for a 152mm (6") barrel is 293mm (11 .27"), average weight is 1.25kg (2.76lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143026	ALFA Proj	2251	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124042
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2263

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2263
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124042 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124042 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124042 - 3	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2263" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 300 mm (11 3/4"), and the average weight is 1.39 kgs (3.06 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2263 Sport

Alfa Steel Sport 2263

Alfa steel Sport model 2263

Sport

Sport 2263

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51602
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 230

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	230
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51602 - 1	22 LR	9	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 230" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 74 mm barrel is 211mm, and the average weight is 0.830 kg.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143032	ALFA Proj	250	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

230 Holek

Alfa 230

Holek

Holek 230

Holek Model 230

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51603
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 231

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	231
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51603 - 1	22 LR	9	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 231" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 74 mm barrel is 211 mm, and the average weight is 0.840 kg.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143033	ALFA Proj	251	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

231 Holek

Alfa 231

Alfa Holek Model 231

Holek

Holek Model 231

Model 231

Model 231 Holek

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124043
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2330

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2330
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124043 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124043 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124043 - 3	22 MAG	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2330" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.
- overall length with a 76 mm barrel is 217 mm, and the average weight is 1.0 kg.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2330 Alfa

Alfa 2330

Alfa steel model 2330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124044
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2331

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2331
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124044 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124044 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124044 - 3	22 MAG	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2331" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.
- overall length with a 76 mm barrel is 217, and the average weight is 1.0 kg.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143025	ALFA Proj	2351	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2331 Alfa

Alfa 2331

Alfa steel model 2331

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124045
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2341

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2341
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124045 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124045 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124045 - 3	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA steel" or "ALFA steel SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2341" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an ajustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 243 mm, and the average weight is 1.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143025	ALFA Proj	2351	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2341 Alfa

Alfa 2341

Alfa steel model 2341

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143025
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2351

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2351
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143025 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143025 - 1	22 MAG	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143025 - 2	22 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA steel" or "ALFA steel SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2351" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124044	ALFA Proj	2331	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
124045	ALFA Proj	2341	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
124046	ALFA Proj	2361	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
198865	ALFA Proj	2351C	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2351 Alfa

2351 Combo

ALFH15ALFA02351SS

Alfa 2351

Alfa Steel Model 2351

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198865
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2351C

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2351C
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198865 - 1	22 MAG	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Company logo is a stylized "Square" with the lower right corner removed and a cursive lower case letter "a" in the lower portion of the center of the square.
- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "2351C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: left side cylinder release; synthetic pistol grip; may come with a black finish on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Company logo is a stylized "Square" with the lower right corner removed and a cursive lower case letter "a" in the lower portion of the center of the square.
- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Left side swing out cylinder.

Importer

- "Blue Line Solutions" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143025	ALFA Proj	2351	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2351

2351 C

2351-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124046
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2361

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2361
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124046 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124046 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124046 - 3	22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2361" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.
- overall length is 293 mm (11 1/2"), and the average weight is 1.25 kgs (2.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143025	ALFA Proj	2351	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2361 Alfa

Alfa 2361

Alfa steel model 2361

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124047
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 2363

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	2363
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124047 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124047 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124047 - 3	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 2363" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.
- overall length with a 152 mm barrel is 300 mm, and the average weight is 1.39 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2363 Alfa

2363 Alfa steel Sport

2363 Sport

Alfa 2363

Alfa steel Sport model 2363

Sport

Sport 2363

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51604
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 241

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	241
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51604 - 1	22 LR	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 241" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 237 mm (9 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.88 kg (1.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143033	ALFA Proj	251	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

241 Holek

Alfa 241

Alfa Holek Model 241

Czech Point 241

Czechpoint 241

H-241-B

H-241-C

Holek

Holek Model 241

Model 241

Model 241 Holek

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143032
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143032 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 250" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51602	ALFA Proj	230	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
124052	ALFA Proj	220	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

250 Alfa

250 Holek

Alfa 250

Alfa Holek Model 250

Holek 250

Holek Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143033
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 251

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	251
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143033 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 251" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51603	ALFA Proj	231	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51604	ALFA Proj	241	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51605	ALFA Proj	261	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

251 Alfa

251 Holek

Alfa 251

Alfa Holek Model 251

Holek 251

Holek Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200519
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 251C

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	251C
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200519 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model
- "model 251C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: open action button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; synthetic grip covers with stippling.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of ten digits.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "Cal. .22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots
- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

251 C

251-C

M 251C

M251C

model 251C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51605
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 261

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	261
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51605 - 2	22 LR	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51605 - 1	22 LR	9	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" and "HOLEK SPORT" have been observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 261" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug or a hexagonal barrel grooved for optical sights; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is from 287 mm to 294 mm, and the average weight is from 0.97 kg to 1.200 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143033	ALFA Proj	251	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

261 Holek

261 Holek Sport

261 Sport

Alfa 261

Alfa Holek Model 261

Alfa Holek Sport model 261

Czech Point 261

Czechpoint 261

H-261-B

H-261-C

Holek

Holek 261

Holek Model 261

Holek Sport 261

Holek Sport model 261

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143059
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 263

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	263
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143059 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 263" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm barrel is 294 mm, and the average weight is 1.20 kgs

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix..

Calibre

- "CAL.357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124029	ALFA Proj	3563	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

263 Alfa

263 Sport

Alfa 263

Alfa Holek 263

Alfa Proj 263

Holek 263

mod 263

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51606
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 291

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	291
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51606 - 3	22 LR	9	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51606 - 2	22 LR	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51606 - 1	22 LR	9	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 291" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- 291 model comes with three interchangeable barrels.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 74mm barrel is 211mm, and the average weight is 0.84 kg.
- overall length with a 149mm barrel is 287mm, and the average weight is 0.97 kg.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

291 Holek

Alfa 291

Alfa Holek Model 291

Holek

Holek 291

Holek Model 291

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124032
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3220

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3220
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124032 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA steel" or "ALFA steel SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3220" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 192 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 0.870 kg (1.91 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL.32 S&W LONG" or "CAL.32 S&W" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3220 Alfa

Alfa 3220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124033
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3230

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3230
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124033 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3230" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length is 217mm (8.5"), average weight is 920g (2.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.32 S&W LONG" or "CAL.32 S&W" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124034	ALFA Proj	3231	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3230 Alfa

Alfa 3230

Alfa Steel Model 3230

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124034
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3231

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3231
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124034 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3231" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length is 217 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 0.93 kg (2.05 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.32 S&W LONG" or "CAL.32 S&W" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124033	ALFA Proj	3230	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3231 Alfa

Alfa 3231

Alfa Steel 3231

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124035
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3241

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3241
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124035 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3241" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length is 243 mm (9 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.03 kgs (2.27 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA" is marked on the left side.
Serial Number	- is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.32 S&W LONG" or "CAL.32 S&W" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3241 Alfa

Alfa 3241

Alfa Steel 3241

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124036
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3261

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3261
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124036 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3261" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length is 293 mm (11 1/2"), and the average weight is 1.2 kgs (2.64 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.32 S&W LONG" or "CAL.32 S&W" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3261 Alfa

Alfa 3261

Alfa Steel 3261

Alfa Steel model 3261

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124031
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3263

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3263
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124031 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3263" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish.
- overall length is 300 mm (11 3/4"), and the average weight is 1.385 kg (3.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL.32 S&W LONG" or "CAL.32 S&W" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3263 Alfa

3263 Alfa Steel Sport

3263 Sport

Alfa Steel Sport 3263

Alfa Steel Sport model 3263

Sport

Sport 3263

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51697
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 330

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	330
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51697 - 2	22 LR	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51697 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51697 - 1	22 MAG	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 330" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- 22 LR accessory cylinder is available with this Model.
- overall length is 211 mm (8 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.81 kg (1.79 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143035	ALFA Proj	350	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

330 Holek

Alfa 330

Alfa Holek Model 330

Holek

Holek 330

Holek Model 330

Model 330

Model 330 Holek

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51698
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 331

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	331
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51698 - 2	22 LR	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51698 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51698 - 1	22 MAG	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 331" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- 22 LR accessory cylinder is available with this Model.
- overall length is 211mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 820g (1.81lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143034	ALFA Proj	351	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

331 Holek

Alfa 331

Alfa Holek Model 331

Holek

Holek 331

Holek Model 331

Model 331

Model 331 Holek

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51699
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 341

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	341
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51699 - 2	22 LR	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51699 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51699 - 1	22 MAG	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 341" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch.
- "model 341" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- 22 LR accessory cylinder is available with this Model.
- overall length is 237 mm (9 3/8"), and the average weight is 0.87 kg (1.92 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- serial number observed consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj. - "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic". - "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143034	ALFA Proj	351	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

341 Holek

Alfa 341

Alfa Holek Model 341

Czech Point 341

Czechpoint 341

H-341-B

H-341-C

Holek

Holek 341

Holek Model 341

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143035
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 350

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	350
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143035 - 1	22 MAG	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 350" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51697	ALFA Proj	330	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

350 Alfa

350 Holek

Alfa 350

Alfa Holek Model 350

Holek 350

Holek Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	351
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143034 - 1	22 MAG	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 351" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51698	ALFA Proj	331	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51699	ALFA Proj	341	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51700	ALFA Proj	361	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

351 Alfa

351 Holek

Alfa 351

Alfa Holek Model 351

Holek 351

Holek Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3520
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51703 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Model 3520" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 192mm (7.5"), average weight is 890g (1.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143043	ALFA Proj	3550	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3520 Alfa

Alfa 3520

Alfa Model 3520

Model 3520

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3530
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51704 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "3530" or "Model 3530" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 217 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 890 grams (1.96 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143043	ALFA Proj	3550	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3530 Alfa

3530-B

3530-C

3530-S

Alfa 3530

Czech Point 3530

Czechpoint 3530

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51705
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3531

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3531
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51705 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3531" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 217 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 0.79 kg (1.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143020	ALFA Proj	3551	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3531 Alfa

3531-B

3531-C

3531-S

Alfa 3531

Alfa model 3531

Czech Point 3531

Czechpoint 3531

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96715
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3540

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3540
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96715 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3540" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 243 mm (9 5/8"), and the average weight is 0.99 kg (2.18 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143043	ALFA Proj	3550	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3540 Alfa

3540-B

3540-C

3540-S

Alfa 3540

Alfa model 3540

Czech Point 3540

Czechpoint 3540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3541
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51706 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA steel" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3541" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 243 mm (9 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143020	ALFA Proj	3551	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3541 Alfa

3541-B

3541-C

3541-S

Alfa 3541

Alfa model 3541

Czech Point 3541

Czechpoint 3541

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143043
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3550

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3550
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143043 - 1	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Model 3550" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- some models may have the additional marking of "PY" to indicate firearms made for Paraguay.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51703	ALFA Proj	3520	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51704	ALFA Proj	3530	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
96715	ALFA Proj	3540	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3550 Alfa

Alfa 3550

Alfa Model 3550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143020
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3551

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3551
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143020 - 1	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3551" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10.0").
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51705	ALFA Proj	3531	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51706	ALFA Proj	3541	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51707	ALFA Proj	3561	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
172603	ALFA Proj	3551C	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3551 Alfa

Alfa 3551

Alfa Model 3551

H02ALFA03551

mod 3551

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172603
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3551C

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3551C
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172603 - 1	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA stainless" or "ALFA steel" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3551C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 3551C" is a special run for the Canadian market.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10.0").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA stainless" or "ALFA steel" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Remarks

- 3551 model is a special run for the Canadian market with a 114mm barrel length.
- model designation information breakdown is as follows: first two numbers refers to calibre, third number refers to barrel length, and last number refers to sight configuration (0 = fixed sights, 1 = adjustable sights, 3 = LPA sight).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143020	ALFA Proj	3551	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa 3551 C

Alfa 3551C

Alfa Proj 3551 Revolver

Alfa Proj 3551C Revolver

H02ALFA03551

H02ALFA03551CR

H02ALFA03551SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143022
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3553

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3553
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143022 - 1	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3553" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish. - overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 262 mm (10 3/8").
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix..
Calibre	- "CAL.357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124029	ALFA Proj	3563	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3553 Alfa

Alfa 3553

Alfa Proj 3553

mod 3553

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51707
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3561

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3561
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51707 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3561" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 293 mm (11 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.15 kg (2.54 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143020	ALFA Proj	3551	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3561 Alfa

3561-B

3561-C

3561-S

Alfa 3561

Alfa model 3561

Czech Point 3561

Czechpoint 3561

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124029
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3563

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3563
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124029 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3563" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish. - overall length is 300 mm (11 3/4"), and the average weight is 1.39 kgs (3.06 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143022	ALFA Proj	3553	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
143059	ALFA Proj	263	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3563 Alfa Sport

3563 Sport

Alfa 3563 Sport

Alfa Sport 3563

Sport

Sport 3563

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	361
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51700 - 1	22 LR	8	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51700 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	8	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51700 - 2	22 MAG	8	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51700 - 5	22 WIN RF	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 361" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch.
- "model 361" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- 22 LR accessory cylinder is available with this Model.
- overall length is 287 mm (11 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.96 kg (2.12 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder. - observed samples have ten digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj. - "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic". - "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143034	ALFA Proj	351	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

361 Alfa

361 Holek

Alfa 361

Alfa Model 361

Czech Point 361

Czechpoint 361

H-361-B

H-361-C

Holek

Holek 361

Holek Model 361

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51708
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3820

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3820
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51708 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3820" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 192 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 0.85 kg (1.87 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143045	ALFA Proj	3850	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3820 Alfa

Alfa 3820

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3830
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51709 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "model 3830" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 217 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 0.89 kg (1.96 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143045	ALFA Proj	3850	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3830 Alfa

3830-B

3830-C

3830-S

Alfa 3830

Czech Point 3830

Czechpoint 3830

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51710
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3831

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3831
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51710 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3831" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 217 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 0.90 kg (1.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143023	ALFA Proj	3851	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3831 Alfa

ALFA Steel

Alfa 3831

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96697
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3840

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3840
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96697 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3840" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 243 mm (9 5/8"), and the average weight is 0.99 kg (2.18 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143045	ALFA Proj	3850	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3840 Alfa

Alfa 3840

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51711
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3841

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3841
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51711 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3841" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 243 mm (9 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143023	ALFA Proj	3851	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3841 Alfa

Alfa 3841

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3850
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143045 - 1	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3850" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- some models may have the additional marking of "PY" to indicate firearms made for Paraguay.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51708	ALFA Proj	3820	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51709	ALFA Proj	3830	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
96697	ALFA Proj	3840	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3850 Alfa

3850 Steel

Alfa 3850

Alfa Steel Model 3850

Steel 3850

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143023
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3851

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3851
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143023 - 1	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3851" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10.0").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51710	ALFA Proj	3831	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51711	ALFA Proj	3841	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51712	ALFA Proj	3861	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3851 Alfa

Alfa 3851

Alfa Proj Model 3851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143024
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3853

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3853
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143024 - 1	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3853" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish. - overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 262 mm (10 3/8").
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL.38 SPL" or "CAL.38 SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124030	ALFA Proj	3863	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3853 Alfa

3853 Alfa Sport

3853 Sport

Alfa 3853

Alfa Sport 3853

Alfa Steel Sport 3853

Sport

Sport 3853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51712
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3861

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3861
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51712 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 3861" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 293 mm (11.5"), and the average weight is 1.15 kg (2.54 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have ten digits.

Shots

- swing-out magazine.

Other Markings

- "ALFA STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143023	ALFA Proj	3851	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3861 Alfa

3861 Alfa Sport

3861 Alfa Steel

3861 Alfa Steel Sport

3861 Sport

Alfa 3861

Alfa 3861 Sport

Alfa Steel Sport 3861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124030
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 3863

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	3863
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124030 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA STEEL" or "ALFA STEEL SPORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 3863" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish. - overall length is 300 mm (11 3/4"), and the average weight is 1.36 kgs (2.99 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL.38 SPL" or "CAL.38 SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143024	ALFA Proj	3853	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3863 Alfa Sport

3863 Alfa Steel Sport

3863 Sport

Alfa 3863

Alfa Steel Sport 3863

Sport

Sport 3863

Steel Sport 3863

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96735
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96735 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 420" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 175 mm (6 7/8"), and the average weight is 0.78 kg (1.72 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143172	ALFA Proj	450	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

420 Alfa

Alfa 420

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23455
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 440

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	440
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23455 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 440" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 231 mm (9 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.85 kg (1.87 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- caliber designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143172	ALFA Proj	450	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

440 Alfa

440 Bohemia

Alfa

Alfa 440

Bohemia

Bohemia 440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23456
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 441

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	441
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23456 - 2	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 441" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 231 mm (9 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.86 kg (1.90 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143173	ALFA Proj	451	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

441 Alfa

441 Bohemia

Alfa 441

Bohemia

Bohemia 441

Model 441

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143172
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 450

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	450
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143172 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 450" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 244 mm (9 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23455	ALFA Proj	440	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
96735	ALFA Proj	420	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

450 Alfa

Alfa

Alfa 450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143173
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 451

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	451
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143173 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 451" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 244 mm (9 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23456	ALFA Proj	441	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51577	ALFA Proj	461	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

451 Alfa

Alfa

Alfa 451

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	461
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51577 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	151	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 641" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 281 mm (11 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.96 kg (2.12 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143173	ALFA Proj	451	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

461 Alfa

Alfa 461

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124049
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124049 - 1	380 ALFA	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 520" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 176 mm (6 7/8"), and the average weight is 0.71 kg (1.56 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- this ammunition is loaded with a spherical rubber projectile and was developed for a less-lethal application.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124050	ALFA Proj	540	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

520 Holek

Alfa 520

Alfa Holek Model 520

Holek

Holek 520

Holek Model 520

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124050
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 540

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	540
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124050 - 1	380 ALFA	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 540" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 237 mm (9 3/8"), and the average weight is 0.80 kg (1.76 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- this ammunition is loaded with a spherical rubber projectile and was developed for a less-lethal application.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124049	ALFA Proj	520	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

540 Holek

Alfa 540

Alfa Holek Model 540

Holek

Holek 540

Holek Model 540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96716
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 620

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	620
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96716 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "model 620" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length is 175 mm (6 7/8"), and the average weight is 0.75 kg (1.65 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- also marked on the left hand side of the barrel "ALFA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143176	ALFA Proj	650	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

620 Alfa

Alfa 620

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51578
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 640

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	640
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51578 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 640" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 231 mm (9 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.86 kg (1.90 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- caliber designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143176	ALFA Proj	650	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

640 Alfa

Alfa

Alfa 640

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51579
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 641

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	641
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51579 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 641" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 231 mm (9 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.87 kg (1.92 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143177	ALFA Proj	651	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

641 Alfa

Alfa

Alfa 641

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143176
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 650

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	650
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143176 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 650" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 244 mm (9 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- caliber designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51578	ALFA Proj	640	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
96716	ALFA Proj	620	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
143063	ALFA Proj	660	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

650 Alfa

Alfa

Alfa 650

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	651
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143177 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 651" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 244 mm (9 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51579	ALFA Proj	641	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51581	ALFA Proj	661	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

651 Alfa

Alfa

Alfa 651

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143063
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 660

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	660
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143063 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 660" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 281 mm (11 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.98 kg (2.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143176	ALFA Proj	650	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

660 Alfa

Alfa

Alfa 660

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	661
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51581 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 661" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 281 mm (11 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.98 kg (2.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143177	ALFA Proj	651	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

661 Alfa

Alfa

Alfa 661

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51598 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 720" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 176 mm (6 7/8"), and the average weight is 0.74 kg (1.63 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

720 Alfa

720 Holek

Alfa 720

Holek

Holek 720

Holek Model 720

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51599
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 730

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	730
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51599 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 730" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 51 mm (2") barrel is 192 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 0.79 kg (1.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

730 Alfa

730 Holek

Alfa 730

Alfa Holek Model 730

Holek

Holek 730

Holek Model 730

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51600
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 731

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	731
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51600 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 731" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch.
- features include: swing-out cylinder; adjustable sights and available in blue or chrome finish.
- overall length is 206mm (8 1/8"), average weight is 790g (1.74lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

731 Holek

Alfa 731

Alfa Holek model 731

Holek

Holek 731

Model 731

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	740
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96695 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 740" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 237 mm (9 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.84 kg (1.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

740 Holek

Alfa 740

Alfa Holek model 740

Holek

Holek 740

Holek Model 740

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	741
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51601 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 741" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 741" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 237 mm (9 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.85 kg (1.87 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

741 Alfa

741 Bohemia

741 Holek

Alfa 741

Czech Point 741

Czechpoint 741

H-741-B

H-741-C

Holek

Holek 741

Holek Model 741

Holek model 741 Bohemia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	761
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120242 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 761" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 761" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 287 mm (11 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.930 kg (2.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed samples have 10 digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

761 Holek

Alfa 761

Alfa Holek Model 761

Czech Point 761

Czechpoint 761

H-761-B

H-761-C

Holek

Holek 761

Holek Model 761

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124048
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 763

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	763
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124048 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	149	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124048 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK SPORT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 763" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; hexagonal barrel is grooved for optical sight and has a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic target grip; blued finish.
- overall length is 294mm (11 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.2 kg (2.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL.32 S&W LONG" or "CAL.32 S&W" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

763 Holek Sport

763 Sport

Alfa 763

Alfa Holek Sport model 763

Holek

Holek 763 Sport

Holek Model 763 Sport

Holek Sport

Holek Sport model 763

Sport

Sport 763

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51582
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 820

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	820
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51582 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 820" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 176 mm (6 7/8"), and the average weight is 0.71 kg (1.57 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143030	ALFA Proj	850	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

820 Holek

Alfa 820

Alfa Holek Model 820

Holek

Holek 820

Holek Model 820

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51596
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 830

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	830
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51596 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 830" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 830" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 206 mm (8 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.75 kg (1.65 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143030	ALFA Proj	850	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

830 Holek

Alfa 830

Alfa Holek Model 830

Czech Point 830

Czechpoint 830

H-830-B

H-830-C

Holek

Holek 830

Holek Model 830

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	831
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51597 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "model 831" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - "model 831" has an alloy receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143031	ALFA Proj	851	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

831 Holek

Alfa 831

Czech Point 831

Czechpoint 831

H-831-B

H-831-C

Holek

Holek model 831

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96675
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 840

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	840
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96675 - 1	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 840" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 840" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 237 mm (9 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.80 kg (1.76 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143030	ALFA Proj	850	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

840 Holek

Alfa 840

Czech Point 840

Czechpoint 840

H-840-B

H-840-C

Holek

Holek 840

Holek Model 840

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51701
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 841

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	841
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51701 - 1	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Greek "alpha" character logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 841" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 841" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 237 mm (9 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.81 kg (1.79 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143031	ALFA Proj	851	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

841 Holek

Alfa 841

Czech Point 841

Czechpoint 841

H-841-B

H-841-C

Holek

Holek 841

Holek Model 841

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143030
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 850

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	850
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143030 - 1	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 850" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51582	ALFA Proj	820	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51596	ALFA Proj	830	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
96675	ALFA Proj	840	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

850 Holek

Alfa Holek 850

Holek

Holek 850

Holek Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143031
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 851

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	851
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143031 - 1	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 851" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 255 mm (10").

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-ouy cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51597	ALFA Proj	831	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51701	ALFA Proj	841	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
51702	ALFA Proj	861	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

851 Alfa

851 Holek

Alfa 851

Alfa Holek Model 851

Holek 851

Holek Model 851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51702
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 861

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	861
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51702 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA Proj" logo over "BOHEMIA" or the "ALFA Proj" logo over "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" or "ALFA STEEL" may not be marked on the the barrel
- "HOLEK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "model 861" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- "model 861" has an alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 287 mm (11 1/4"), and the average weight is 0.9 kg (1.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Holek" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The Holek family is well known for their design and production of firearms in the former Czechoslovakia. This marking is representative of Zbrane Holek (ZH), whose nephew is part owner of Alfa Proj.
- "Bohemia" may be marked on the side plate. Alfa Proj began producing firearms during the time when the former Czechoslovakia was split into two independent countries and the new names of these countries were yet to be officially determined. During initial production, the company believed that "Bohemia" was going to become the official name of the country where the plant was located so this name was placed on the firearms. Months after production, the country officially became the "Czech Republic".
- "Bohemia" is now replaced by "Czech Rep." on any new production runs by Alfa Proj.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143031	ALFA Proj	851	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver
182143	ALFA Proj	060	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

861 Holek

Alfa 861

Czech Point 861

Czechpoint 861

H-861-B

H-861-C

Holek

Holek 861

Holek Model 861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143057
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 9120

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9120
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143057 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "model 9120" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 51 mm barrel is 176 mm, and the average weight is 0.750 kg.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9120 Rubber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alfa 9120

Alfa Proj 9120

Alfa Rubber 9120

Alfa Steel 9120 Rubber

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143056
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 9130

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9130
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143056 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "model 9130" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 76 mm barrel is 206 mm, and the average weight is 0.80 kg.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9130 Rubber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alfa 9130

Alfa Proj 9130

Alfa Rubber 9130

Alfa Steel 9130 Rubber

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143058
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 9131

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9131
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143058 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "model 9131" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 76 mm barrel is 217 mm, and the average weight is 0.94 kg.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9131 Steel Rubber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alfa 9131

Alfa Proj 9131

Alfa Steel 9131 Rubber

Alfa Steel Rubber 9131

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143055
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 9141

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9141
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143055 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "model 9141" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 237 mm, and the average weight is 0.84 kg.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9141 Rubber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alfa 9141

Alfa Proj 9141

Alfa Rubber 9141

Alfa Steel 9141 Rubber

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143054
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 9161

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9161
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143054 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "model 9161" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 152 mm barrel is 287 mm, and the average weight is 0.93 kg.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9161 Rubber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alfa 9161

Alfa Proj 9161

Alfa Rubber 9161

Alfa Steel 9161 Rubber

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141483
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 9231

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9231
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141483 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141483 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "model 9231" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 76 mm barrel is 217 mm, and the average weight is 0.895 kg.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9231 Classic

9231-B

9231-C

9231-S

Alfa 9231

Alfa Classic 9231

Alfa Proj 9231

Alpha Para Classic 9231

CL-9231-B

CL-9231-C

CL-9231-S

Czech Point 9231

Czechpoint 9231

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143051
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 9241

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9241
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143051 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143051 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "model 9241" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 243 mm, and the average weight is 0.995 kg.
- This handgun model comes in two versions, a full size or "classic" cylinder and a shortened cylinder. The shortened or short cylinder version has the barrel extending into the cylinder housing which gives a slightly longer barrel length than the "Alfa Para Classic" however the overall length of the revolver does not increase.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9241 Classic

9241-B

9241-C

9241-S

Alfa 9241

Alfa Classic 9241

Alfa Para 9241

Alfa Proj 9241

CL-9241-B

CL-9241-C

CL-9241-S

Czech Point 9241

Czechpoint 9241

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143049
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 9251

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9251
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143049 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143049 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "model 9251" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 127 mm barrel is 268 mm, and the average weight is 1.065 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9251 Classic

9251-B

9251-C

9251-S

Alfa 9251

Alfa Classic 9251

Alfa Para 9251

Alfa Proj 9251

CL-9251-B

CL-9251-C

CL-9251-S

Czech Point 9251

Czechpoint 9251

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	9261
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143050 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "model 9261" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm barrel is 293 mm, and the average weight is 1.150 kgs.

- This handgun model comes in two versions, a full size or "classic" cylinder and a shortened cylinder. The shortened or short cylinder version has the barrel extending into the cylinder housing. The barrel length does not change but the overall size of the handgun is shorter.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9261 Classic

9261-B

9261-C

9261-S

Alfa 9261

Alfa Classic 9261

Alfa Para 9261

Alfa Proj 9261

CL-9261-B

CL-9261-C

CL-9261-S

Czech Point 9261

Czechpoint 9261

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51717
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 930

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	930
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51717 - 1	9MM TEREN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	-"Model 930" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch - 930 revolver was chambered fot the 9MM TEREN rubber bullet cartridge. - 930 revolvers was sold for self defense. - features include: fixed sights; round smoothbore barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Calibre	- 9MM TEREN is a low-powered rubber-bulleted cartridge intended for close-range self-defence. - 9MM TEREN has a muzzle velocity of 260 m/s in this revolver, according to the manufacturer's specifications.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51718
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 931

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	931
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51718 - 1	9MM TEREN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

-"Model 931" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch
- 931 revolver was chambered fot the 9MM TEREN rubber bullet cartridge.
- 931 revolvers was sold for self defense.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smoothbore barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Calibre

- 9MM TEREN is a low-powered rubber-bulleted cartridge intended for close-range self-defence.
- 9MM TEREN has a muzzle velocity of 260 m/s in this revolver, according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51719
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 940

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	940
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51719 - 1	9MM TEREN	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

-"Model 940" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- 940 revolver was chambered for the 9MM TEREN rubber bullet cartridge.
- 940 revolver was sold for self defense.
- features include: fixed sights; round smoothbore barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Calibre

- 9MM TEREN is a low-powered rubber-bulleted cartridge intended for close-range self-defence.
- 9MM TEREN has a muzzle velocity of 260 m/s in this revolver, according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51720
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51720 - 1	9MM TEREN	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	-"Model 941" is marked on left side of receiver/frame, below cylinder latch - 941 revolver was chambered fot the 9MM TEREN rubber bullet cartridge. - 941 revolvers was sold for self defense. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smoothbore barrel with a full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
Calibre	- 9MM TEREN is a low-powered rubber-bulleted cartridge intended for close-range self-defence. - 9MM TEREN has a muzzle velocity of 260 m/s in this revolver, according to the manufacturer's specifications.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124084 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA proj" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RIFLE ALFA CO2" or "RIFLE ALFA AIR" is marked on the firearm. - features include: hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight and a peep sight; flat sided barrel with a barrel weight mount; hinged loading block; side mounted cocking knob; black finish; adjustable trigger; two piece stock with an adjustable cheekpiece. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1095mm (43 1/8"), average weight is 2.86kg (6.29lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA proj" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alfa Air Rifle

Alfa CO2

Alfa CO2 Target

Rifle Alfa Air

Rifle Alfa CO2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Air Sport
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124082 - 2	177 PELLET	1	244	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124082 - 1	177 PELLET	1	259	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA proj" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA AIR SPORT" is marked on both sides of the barrel.

Model

- "ALFA AIR SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: post front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved barrel housing for barrel weights; hinged loading block; side mounted cocking knob; adjustable trigger; laminated grip with adjustable rest.
- available in a black, blued or red finish.
- overall length with a 259mm (10 1/4") barrel is 363mm (14 1/4"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.42lbs).
- similar to the ALFA model Classic which features a round barrel with a muzzle weight.

Manufacturer

- "ALFA proj" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124083	ALFA Proj	Classic	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
144895	Air Arms	Alfa	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa

Alfa Air Pistol

Alfa Sport

Alfa Sport C

Model Alfa Air Sport C

P.C.P.

PCP

Sport

Sport C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128160
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: ATC Mod 5

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	ATC Mod 5
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128160 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128160 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "A.T.C." and "MOD.5" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickel finish; integral fixed sights; heel type magazine release; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; black synthetic checkered grip panels; finger extension on the magazine floor plate. - overall length with a 55mm (2.17") barrel is 115mm (4.53") average weight 0.36kgs (0.76 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BRNO CZ." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and an observed example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 6.35mm" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.T.C.

A.T.C. MOD.5

MOD. 5

Model 5

Pistol A.T.C. model 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125793
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125793 - 3	22 LR	9	306	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 12	22 LR	9	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 10	22 MAG	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 11	22 MAG	8	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 2	32 S&W	6	306	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 9	32 S&W	6	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 1	357 MAG	6	306	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 6	357 MAG	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 4	38 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 5	38 SPL	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125793 - 7	9MM LUGER	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125793 - 8	9MM LUGER	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release button.
- "Carbine" model is part of the "ALFA" series and marketed as a "Revolver Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- buttstock/grips assembly can be removed by unscrewing the two stock screws located on each side of the pistol grip.
- overall length for 306mm (12") barrel is 734mm (28 7/8"), average weight is 2.290kg (5.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Remarks

- this is a revolving carbine type firearm manufactured from the regular Alfa revolver receiver/frame and fitted with a longer barrel and pistol grip type buttstock.
- the buttstock can be removed by unscrewing the stock screws located on the pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124078	ALFA Proj	Hunter	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa Carbine

Alfa Series Carbine

Carbine 357 Magnum

Carbine Series

Revolver Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124083 - 2	177 PELLET	1	244	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124083 - 1	177 PELLET	1	259	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA proj" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- may be marked on the firearm. - features include: post front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a barrel weights; hinged loading block; side mounted cocking knob; black finish; adjustable trigger; wooden grip with adjustable rest. - overall length with a 259mm (10 1/4") barrel is 363mm (14 1/4"), average weight is 1.08kg (2.38lbs). - similar to the ALFA model Sport which features a grooved barrel for the installation of a muzzle weight(s).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA proj" is marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124082	ALFA Proj	Air Sport	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
144895	Air Arms	Alfa	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa

Alfa Air Pistol

Alfa Classic

Model Alfa Air Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121664
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: Combat

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Combat
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121664 - 5	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121664 - 2	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121664 - 3	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121664 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121664 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO ALFA" is marked on the lower side of the grip which is integral with the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "ALFA COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- based on a CZ 75 design.
- features include: single and double action trigger mechanism; grey polymer receiver/frame and nickel steel alloy slide; fixed sights; manual and automatic safety system; lanyard type external hammer.
- overall length is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 850g (1.87lbs).
- also available with an iron receiver/frame and an integrated rail.

Manufacturer

- "BRNO ALFA" is marked on the lower side of the grip which is integral with the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is in letted on a metal plate on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. - on observed sample of a serial number consisted of five numbers.
Shots	- double stack, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	-"BRNO" is marked on the lower part of the left grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128162	ALFA Proj	FT9	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa Combat

Alfa Combat R

Alfa Iron Combat

Alfa Iron Frame

Brno Alfa Combat

Combat R

Combat Rail

Iron Combat

Iron Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121665
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121665 - 2	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121665 - 3	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121665 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121665 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "ALFA DEFENDER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a compact version of the "COMBAT" model.
- features include: single and double action trigger mechanism; grey polymer receiver/frame and nickel steel alloy slide; fixed sights; manual and automatic safety system; lanyard type external hammer.
- overall length is 190mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 750g (1.65lbs).
- available with an iron receiver/frame and an integrated rail.

Manufacturer

- the Greek "alpha" character is used as a company logo. It is usually marked on the side plate.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is in letted on a metal plate on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. - an observed sample of a serial number consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- double stack, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	-"BRNO" is marked on the lower part of the left grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128162	ALFA Proj	FT9	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa Defender

Alfa Defender R

Alfa Iron Defender

Defender R

Defender Rail

Iron Defender

Model Alfa Defender R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128162
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: FT9

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	FT9
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128162 - 4	32 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128162 - 2	32 AUTO	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128162 - 3	380 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128162 - 1	380 AUTO	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "BRNO ALFA" is marked on the lower side of the grip which is integral with the receiver/frame.
- "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- the model designation "FT 9" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap.
- this model is a derivative of the "Defender" series that features a recoil operated semi-automatic action.
- overall length with a 91mm barrel is 180mm, average weight is 742g.

Manufacturer

- "BRNO ALFA" is marked on the lower side of the grip which is integral with the receiver/frame.
- "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the slide and on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121664	ALFA Proj	Combat	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121665	ALFA Proj	Defender	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ALFA FT

ALFA FT 9

ALFA FT9

FT-9

FT9 32

FT9 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124078
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124078 - 1	22 LR	9	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124078 - 4	22 MAG	8	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124078 - 2	22 MAG	9	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124078 - 3	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ALFA Hunter" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFA Hunter" is marketed as a "Revolver Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame has an integral scope mount, and a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered or plain wooden or laminated schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- buttstock can be removed simply by unscrewing the stock screw and replaced by a revolver grip.
- overall length for a 6MM FLOBERT SHORT with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 808 mm (31 3/4"), and the average weight is 1.76 kgs (3.82 lbs).
- overall length for a 22 LR with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 935 mm (36 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.02 kgs (4.44 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of ten sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125793	ALFA Proj	Carbine	ALFA Proj	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa

Alfa Hunter

Alfa Hunter 22 LR

Alfa Hunter 22 MAG

Alfa Hunter 22 WMR

Alfa Hunter 6MM ME-Flobert

Alfa Hunter 6MM ME-Flobert Short

Alfa Hunter Carbine

Alfa Hunter Revolver Carbine

Alfa Hunter Revolver Rifle

Alfa Hunter Rifle

H-22LR

H-22WMR

H-6ME

Hunter Alfa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155106
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: Junior

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Junior
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155106 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Junior" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle used for training new or younger shooters. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; stippled, beech, one-piece pistol-grip stock; bolt-operated single-shot mechanism with a manually-cocked striker; synthetic buttplate. - overall length 990mm (39"), weight 1430g (3.15lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALFA-PROJ BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH" over "REPUBLIC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166742
Make: ALFA Proj
Model: Police

Summary

Make:	ALFA Proj
Model:	Police
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166742 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
166742 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO ALFA" is marked on the lower side of the grip which is integral with the receiver/frame. - "ALFA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "ALFA POLICE" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - based on a CZ 75 design. - features include: single and double action trigger mechanism; grey polymer receiver/frame and nickel steel alloy slide; fixed sights; slide mounted manual and automatic safety system; lanyard type external hammer. - overall length 190mm (7 1/2"), average weight750g (1.653lbs)
Manufacturer	- "BRNO ALFA" is marked on the lower side of the grip which is integral with the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually inletted on a metal plate on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BRNO" is marked on the lower part of the left grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa Police

Model Alfa Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166827
Make: Alfermann
Model: Silver Dollar Special

Summary

Make:	Alfermann
Model:	Silver Dollar Special
Manufacturer:	Alfermann USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166827 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFERMANN USA" is usually marked on the water table.
Model	- "SILVER DOLLAR SPECIAL", with a logo resembling a silver dollar coin within a horseshoe, is marked on the floor of the receiver/frame. - this is a single barrel shotgun made specifically for trap-shooting. - features include: blued barrel with a raised and vented rib; blued receiver/frame; gold-plated trigger and trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with an adjustable comb and butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "ALFERMANN USA" isusually marked on the water table.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot opened with a "pull-to-open" trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - may be serial-numbered on the floor of the receiver/frame, or on the water-table, where the barrel must be removed in order to see the number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136102
Make: Alfermann
Model: Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Alfermann
Model:	Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Alfermann USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136102 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALFERMANN" over "USA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single barrel shotgun made specifically for trap-shooting. - features include: blued barrel with a raised and vented rib; silver finished receiver/frame and trigger assembly; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with an adjustable comb and butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "ALFERMANN" over "USA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117244
Make: Alger Arms
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Alger Arms
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Alger Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117244 - 2	38-55 WIN/12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117244 - 1	44-40 WIN/12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117244 - 3	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alger Arms Co." is marked on both side plates.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- this is a generic entry for "Alger Arms Co." combination guns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- side plate hammer style, with apparent firing pins retained by a nut style bushing.
- single or double triggers, with top, side or under opening lever.
- checkered semi pistol grip hardwood stock.
- ramped partridge front sight, folding rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Alger Arms Co." is marked on both side plates.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with five numerical digits located on the action flats and under the barrels just over the chamber.
- other numerical combination are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun Double Barrel

Cape Gun Side By Side

Double Barrel Cape Gun

Double Barrel Rifle/Shotgun

Side By Side

Side By Side Cape Gun

Side By Side Combination Gun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammer Cape Gun

Side by Side Rifle/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117243
Make: Alger Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Alger Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Alger Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117243 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117243 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117243 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117243 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117243 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117243 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117243 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117243 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alger Arms Co." is marked on both side plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for "Alger Arms Co." side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: box lock or side lock action; exposed double hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; top, side or under mounted opening lever; doll's head extension on the top rib; checkered semi pistol grip hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- "Alger Arms Co." is marked on both side plates.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- one sample examined featured the calibre designation "12" over "C" in a diamond marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bored

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Side By Side

Laminated Steel

Laminated Steel Choke Bored

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side Plate Hammer Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Alien Armory
Model:	AA9G
Manufacturer:	Alien Armory Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185642 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALIEN ARMORY TACTICAL SAINT CHARLES MO" and the Alien Armory logo (a "stretched hexagon", containing a large-eyed alien head) is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AA9G" is marked on the magazine well. - this is an AR-15-style pistol-calibre carbine manufactured as both a receiver/frame only, and in various configurations; this receiver has an angled magazine well to allow use with Glock pistol magazines. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte black finish; flat-top upper assembly; various styles of muzzle attachments; ventilated forearm; ambidextrous magazine release; and fixed or telescoping buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "ALIEN ARMORY TACTICAL SAINT CHARLES MO" and the Alien Armory logo (a "stretched hexagon", containing a large-eyed alien head) is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle uses Glock pistol magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185682
Make: Alien Armory
Model: AAB-15

Summary

Make:	Alien Armory
Model:	AAB-15
Manufacturer:	Alien Armory Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185682 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185682 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALIEN ARMORY TACTICAL SAINT CHARLES MO" and the Alien Armory logo (a "stretched hexagon", containing a large-eyed alien head) is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AAB-15" is marked on the magazine well. - this is an AR-15-style carbine manufactured as both a receiver/frame only, and in various configurations; this receiver may be assembled with a variety of barrel lengths, in various calibres. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte black finish; flat-top upper assembly; various styles of muzzle attachments; ventilated forearm; ambidextrous magazine release; and fixed or telescoping buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "ALIEN ARMORY TACTICAL SAINT CHARLES MO" and the Alien Armory logo (a "stretched hexagon", containing a large-eyed alien head) is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185722
Make: Alien Armory
Model: UFO-10

Summary

Make:	Alien Armory
Model:	UFO-10
Manufacturer:	Alien Armory Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185722 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.016)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185722 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.016)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALIEN ARMORY TACTICAL SAINT CHARLES MO" and the Alien Armory logo (a "stretched hexagon", containing a large-eyed alien head) is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "UFO-10" is marked on the magazine well. - this is an AR-style rifle, enlarged to accept the 308/7.62 family of cartridges, manufactured as both a receiver/frame only, and in various configurations; this receiver may be assembled with a variety of barrel lengths, in various calibres. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte black finish; flat-top upper assembly; various styles of muzzle attachments; ventilated forearm; ambidextrous magazine release; and fixed or telescoping buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "ALIEN ARMORY TACTICAL SAINT CHARLES MO" and the Alien Armory logo (a "stretched hexagon", containing a large-eyed alien head) is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55836
Make: Alkar
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Alkar
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Alkartasuna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55836 - 1	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55836 - 11	32 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55836 - 2	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55836 - 10	7.65MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALKAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALKAR" over "S" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Alkar" was a trade name used by "Alkartasuna" from circa 1914 until 1922.

Model

- "1914" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1917 and 1922.
- this model resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- features include: fixed sights, blued finish, checkered hard rubber or wood grips, magazine release in the bottom of the butt.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Alkartasuna trade mark of an angular "S" may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- "SPAIN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "AK" inside a circle or an oval was another trademark used by "Alkartasuna".
- "Alkartasuna" was also known as "C.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" or "S.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas".
- "Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" was located in Guernica, Spain between circa 1914 and 1922.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the left side of the slide: MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL - 1914 "ALKAR" PATENT -

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15361	Alkar	Alkar	Alkartasuna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Copy

1914 Alkar Patent

1914 Model Automatic Pistol

Alkar 1914

Alkar Patent

M1914

Model 1914

Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol 1914

Model Automatic Pistol 1914 Alkar Patent

Model Automatic Pistol Alkar Patent

Model1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16336
Make: Alkar
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	Alkar
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Alkartasuna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16336 - 1	25 AUTO	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16336 - 2	6.35MM	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALKAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Alkar" was a trade name used by "Alkartasuna" from circa 1914 until 1922.

Model

- "1924" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is broadly based on a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- incorporates curved slide serrations and the left grip plate is perforated and numbered to show the contents of the magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Alkartasuna" trademark of an angular "S" may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- "SPAIN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "AK" inside a circle or an oval was another trademark used by "Alkartasuna".
- "Alkartasuna" was also known as "C.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" or "S.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas".
- "Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" was located in Guernica, Spain between circa 1914 and 1922.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and repeated on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the slide:
STANDARD AUTOMATIC PISTOL
"ALKAR" PATENT 62273
CAL. 6.35 (GUERNICA) 1924
- SPAIN is marked on the right side of the slide and Spanish proofmarks, that may include a crown over a shield containing an "X" followed by "P.V" and a standing lion, are marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118449	Alkar	Alkar	Manufactura de Armas de Fuego	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Standard Automatic Pistol Alkar Patent 62273

1924 Standard automatic Pistol

Alkar Patent 62273

M1924

Patent 62273

Standard Automatic Pistol 1924

Standard Automatic Pistol Alkar Patent 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15361
Make: Alkar
Model: Alkar

Summary

Make:	Alkar
Model:	Alkar
Manufacturer:	Alkartasuna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15361 - 2	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15361 - 4	32 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15361 - 8	32 AUTO	9	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15361 - 1	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15361 - 9	7.65MM	7	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15361 - 3	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15361 - 5	7.65MM	9	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALKAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates as "ALKAR" or "ALKAR" superposed on an "S".
- Alkartasuna trademark letters of "AK" within a circle may also be marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Alkar" was a trade name used by "Alkartasuna" from circa 1914 until 1922.
- "Alkar" was a trade name used by "Manufactura de Armas de Fuego" circa 1924.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "ALKAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- manufactured between 1917 and 1922.
- this handgun is a Ruby-type pistol, blow back operated, single action trigger utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: swivel type safety is located on left side of receiver/frame over the trigger; magazine release lever is located on the bottom rear of the grip frame; a lanyard ring is located on the bottom rear left side of the grip frame; checkered hardwood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- an angular "S" or an angular "S" with "ALKAR" on top and "MCA. REGISDA" is the "Alkartasuna" registered trade mark.
- this "S" trade mark may be marked on the left side of the slide and on the receiver/frame and repeated on the grip plates.
- "SPAIN" or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AK" inside a circle or an oval was another trademark used by "Alkartasuna".
- "Alkartasuna" was also known as "C.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" or "S.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas".
- "Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" was located in Guernica, Spain between circa 1914 and 1922.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame, above the trigger and may be repeated on other components.
- observed example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55836	Alkar	1914	Alkartasuna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118449	Alkar	Alkar	Manufactura de Armas de Fuego	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Guernica Type

Pocket

Ruby Type

Small Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118449
Make: Alkar
Model: Alkar

Summary

Make:	Alkar
Model:	Alkar
Manufacturer:	Manufactura de Armas de Fuego
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118449 - 2	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118449 - 1	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alkar" was a trade name used by "Alkartasuna" from circa 1914 until 1922.
- "ALKAR" and the Alkar logo of an angular "S" is marked on the left side of the slide and barrel hood.

Model

- "ALKAR" and the Alkar logo of an angular "S" is marked on the left side of the slide, the barrel hood, and the grips.
- this is a somewhat unusual-appearing Spanish-made 6.35mm/25 Auto semi-automatic pocket pistol manufactured during the early 1920s by Manufactura de Armas de Fuego, the successor to the Alkartasuna trademarks after the Alkartasuna factory burned down in 1920.
- this pistol is distinguished by having a lengthened grip-frame with a palm swell at the bottom three-quarters of the grip, a circular cut-out at the tang for the thumb, and eight slots in the left grip panel that allow a cartridge-counter mechanism to indicate the number of shots left in an inserted magazine.
- features include: blued finish; fixed groove sights; single-action trigger mechanism; radiused slide gripping grooves; a rounded rear slide profile; a cross-hatched cross-bolt button at the tang; and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURA DE ARMAS DE FUEGO - GUERNICA (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the grip plates and repeated on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15361	Alkar	Alkar	Alkartasuna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16336	Alkar	1924	Alkartasuna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109995
Make: Alkar
Model: Standard Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Alkar
Model:	Standard Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Alkartasuna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109995 - 4	32 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109995 - 1	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALKAR PATENT 62277" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALKAR" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Alkar" was a trade name used by "Alkartasuna" from circa 1914 until 1922.

Model

- "STANDARD AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1917 and 1922.
- this model resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1910" or a "Ruby" type.

Manufacturer

- "Alkartasuna" trademark of an angular "S" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AK" inside a circle or in an oval was another trademark used by "Alkartasuna".
- "Alkartasuna" was also known as "C.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" or "S.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas".
- "Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" was located in Guernica, Spain between circa 1914 and 1922.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial in marked on the side of the frame/receiver, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruby Type

Standard

Standard Automatic

Standard Automatic Pistol Alkar Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15364
Make: Alkartasuna
Model: Alkartasuna

Summary

Make:	Alkartasuna
Model:	Alkartasuna
Manufacturer:	Alkartasuna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15364 - 5	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 11	25 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 7	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 1	32 AUTO	7	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 9	32 AUTO	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 3	32 AUTO	9	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 6	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 12	6.35MM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 8	6.35MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 2	7.65MM	7	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15364 - 10	7.65MM	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15364 - 4	7.65MM	9	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALKARTASUNA" or "C.A. ALKARTASUNA" or "S.A. ALKARTASUNA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ALKARTASUNA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1914 and 1922.

Manufacturer

- "C.A. ALKARTASUNA" or "S.A. ALKARTASUNA" over "FABRICA DE ARMAS" over "GUERNICA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AK" inside an oval or "S" inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AK" and "S" were trademark used by "Alkartasuna".
- "Alkartasuna" was also known as "C.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" or "S.A. Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas".
- "Alkartasuna Fabrica de Armas" was located in Guernica, Spain between circa 1914 and 1922.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LL

Pocket

Ruby Type

SA Alkartasuma

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118412
Make: All Right
Model: Little All Right

Summary

Make:	All Right
Model:	Little All Right
Manufacturer:	Wright Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118412 - 1	22 RF	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118412 - 2	22 RF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118412 - 3	30 RF	5	48	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118412 - 4	32 RF	5	48	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "All Right", "Fire Arms Co.", "Manufacturers", "Lawrence, Mass." and "U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the grip.
- "All Right" was a trade name used by "Wright Firearms Company".

Model

- "Little", "All", "Right" and "Patent Jan 18, 1876" may be marked on the left grip.
- model was manufactured from 1876 to 1878.
- this is a "Palm or Squeeze" type pistol.
- features include: octagonal smooth bore barrel; solid receiver/frame with removable round cylinder; double action only trigger mechanism; hinged sliding trigger fits in a tube on top of the barrel; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Wright Arms Company" also produced percussion and cartridge shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the rear of the bottom barrel flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118298
Make: Allan, Arthur
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Allan, Arthur
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Allan, Arthur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118298 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118298 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118298 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Allan. Glasgow" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels on an example.
- "A. Allan" was observed marked on the sides of the receiver/frame on an example.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is generic entry for a side by side shotguns produced by Arthur Allan of Glasgow that have no model designation marked on them.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release located on the top tang, side or underneath; side lock or box lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless;
single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel lugs and/or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Arthur Allan was located in Glasgow, Scotland from circa 1854 to 1985. - Arthur Allan business was founded as a gunmaker, cutler, ironmonger and edge tool maker. - Arthur Allan died in 1917 and this son carried on in the business. - Allan's purchased the stocks of William Horton of Glasgow in 1924. - Arthur Allan's addresses were; - 12 London Road, circa 1855. - 144 Trongate Street, circa 1866. - 144 Trongate Street and 12 London Street, circa 1870 to 1878 and also at 14 London Street, circa 1883 to 1894. - 144 Trongate St. only from circa 1897 to 1926. - Allan's ceased to trade in 1985.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the action flats on an example. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135736
Make: Allan, R
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Allan, R
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135736 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	795	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. ALLAN" within a banner was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON FINE TWIST" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- observed features: side by side Damascus barrels with hooked breech; barrels are held in the stock by an escutcheon key; ram rod is mounted under the barrel assembly; side locks with external side hammers; double triggers; one piece checkered wood straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

London Fine Twist

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122048
Make: Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model: Falcon 36

Summary

Make:	Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model:	Falcon 36
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122048 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122048 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122048 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.L. & W" over "TORONTO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "A.L.& W." is the abbreviation for "Allcock, Laight & Westwood".
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood (A.L.& W.)" was established in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1885.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company" was organized as a limited liability company in 1898.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" was located at 230 Bay Street in Toronto, Canada, circa 1940.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" name was changed to "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" in 1957.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" closed their facilities in Toronto, Ontario and moved to Calgary, Alberta in 1959.

Model

- "FALCON" over "36" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered forearm and butt stock; blued finish.
- "Made in Belgium" may be marked on the rear of the right side barrel.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and barrel lugs.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- observed example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the watertable/action flats of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.L. & W. Falcon Model 36 Long Range Shot Gun

Falcon Model 36 Long Range Shot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75129
Make: Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75129 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLCOCK - LAIGHT & WESTWOOD Co. Ltd. TORONTO" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "A.L.& W." is the abbreviation for "Allcock Laight & Westwood".
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood (A.L.& W.)" was established in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1885.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company" was organized as a limited liability company in 1898.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" was located at 230 Bay Street in Toronto, Canada, circa 1940.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" name was changed to "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" in 1957.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" closed their facilities in Toronto, Ontario and moved to Calgary, Alberta in 1959.

Model

- "IMPERIAL" was observed marked on barrel rib above the chambers.
- features include: top lever opening; tang mounted safety; side lock; side by side hammerless; double triggers; moderate engraving with hunting scenes on sides of receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- normally marked on water table and underside of barrels.

Other Markings

- "BELGIUM" or "Made in Belgium" will normally be marked on side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114235
Make: Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model: Imperial 32

Summary

Make:	Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model:	Imperial 32
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114235 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.L. & W" over "Toronto" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "A.L.& W." is the abbreviation for "Allcock Laight & Westwood".
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood (A.L.& W.)" was established in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1885.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company" was organized as a limited liability company in 1898.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" was located at 230 Bay Street in Toronto, Canada, circa 1940.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" name was changed to "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" in 1957.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" closed their facilities in Toronto, Ontario and moved to Calgary, Alberta in 1959.

Model

- "IMPERIAL" over "32" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: lightly engraved boxlock action, double triggers, tang safety, top lever opener, butt plate, blued barrels and hardwood checkered semi-pistol grip stock with splinter forearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Other Markings

- the barrel is marked: "MADE IN BELGIUM".
- Belgium proof marks will be found on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121102
Make: Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model: Imperial 35

Summary

Make:	Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model:	Imperial 35
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121102 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.L. & W" over "Toronto" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.L.& W." is the abbreviation for "Allcock Laight & Westwood".
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood (A.L.& W.)" was established in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1885.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company" was organized as a limited liability company in 1898.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" was located at 230 Bay Street in Toronto, Canada, circa 1940.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" name was changed to "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" in 1957.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" closed their facilities in Toronto, Ontario and moved to Calgary, Alberta in 1959.

Model

- known example marked: "IMPERIAL" over "35" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include; box lock action; top lever opening; hammerless; double triggers; top tang safety; engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels.
- Belgian proof marks are marked on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation proofed on the barrel flats, e.g., "20-70".

Other Markings

- known example marked, "Made in Belgium" on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128722
Make: Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Allcock, Laight & Westwood
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128722 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE ALLCOCK, LAIGHT & WESTWOOD Co LTD TORONTO" was observed marked on the hard rib.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood (A.L.& W.)" was established in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1885.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company" was organized as a limited liability company in 1898.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" was located at 230 Bay Street in Toronto, Canada, circa 1940.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Company, Limited" name was changed to "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" in 1957.
- "Allcock, Laight & Westwood Limited" closed their facilities in Toronto, Ontario and moved to Calgary, Alberta in 1959.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23576
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: 1837 Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	1837 Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23576 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	69	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23576 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23576 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23576 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23576 - 7	34 PERCUSSION	6	101	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23576 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	139	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23576 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is any one of several pepperbox-type pistols built by Allen & Thurber based on Ethan Allen's 1837 patent for a double-action trigger mechanism. Allen & Thurber subsequently began producing 1845 Pepperboxes, with a simplified trigger mechanism, and there is no easy way (short of taking the pistol apart) to tell these variations from one another. The presence of an "1837" date, however, is not definitive proof that the example is an 1837 Pepperbox. Allen & Thurber continued using frames stamped "1837" after they started producing the 1845 Pepperbox. 1845 Pepperbox pistols will have a mainspring-tightening screw located high or midway in the frontstrap, while 1837 Pepperboxes are seen with either NO mainspring-tightening screws (mainspring mounted on an internal clip), or with a mainspring-tightening screw mounted at a low position in the frontstrap. - these pepperboxes were built in a wide variety of styles, and can be seen with exposed or internal hammers, ring or curved triggers, and exposed or shielded nipples. Likewise, the markings on these pistols can vary drastically in size, content, and location. Most often, these are marked "Allen's Patent" and "Allen & Thurber" on the hammer and/or in the barrel flutes, along with either "Grafton, Mass." or "Norwich, CT". Worcester, Massachusetts-marked pepperboxes were all of the 1845 type. - walnut grips (most often with a silver oval inlay) on a bag-shaped frame, plain or engraved frame, ring or conventional trigger, and either exposed nipples or a circular nipple shield that exposes only the nipple under the hammer.
Action	- "pepperbox"-type, with six barrels joined in a rotating cluster.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- barrel lengths for these pepperbox pistols have been measured between 2 3/4"/69mm and 6"/152mm, depending on the frame size and caliber.
Calibre	- calibers for 1837 Pepperboxes have been noted in 28, 31, and 36 Percussion, depending on frame size. Minimums and maximums for each bore are entered here.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Concealed Hammer Pepperbox

Dainty Pepperbox

Dragoon Pepperbox

Grafton Dainty

Grafton Dainty Pepperbox

Large Frame Pepperbox

Medium Frame Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Ring Trigger Pepperbox

Small Frame Pepperbox

Standard Frame Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15382
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: 1845 Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	1845 Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15382 - 2	25 PERCUSSION	5	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	6	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 3	28 PERCUSSION	5	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	6	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	6	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 9	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 10	32 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15382 - 12	32 PERCUSSION	6	87	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15382 - 11	32 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15382 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this is any one of several pepperbox-type pistols built by Allen & Thurber based on Ethan Allen's 1845 patent for an improved double-action trigger mechanism. Allen & Thurber earlier produced 1837 Pepperboxes, with a more complex trigger mechanism, and there is no easy way (short of taking the pistol apart) to tell these variations from one another. Some 1845 Pepperboxes are actually stamped "1837", however, this because Allen & Thurber continued using frames stamped "1837" when they started producing the 1845 Pepperbox. 1845 Pepperbox pistols will have a mainspring-tightening screw located high or midway in the frontstrap, while 1837 Pepperboxes are seen with either NO mainspring-tightening screws (mainspring mounted on an internal clip), or with a mainspring-tightening screw mounted at a low position in the frontstrap.
- these pepperboxes were built in a wide variety of styles, and can be seen with exposed (sometimes with spur) or internal hammers, ring or curved triggers, and exposed or shielded nipples. Likewise, the markings on these pistols can vary drastically in size, content, and location. Most often, these are marked "Allen's Patent" and "Allen & Thurber" on the hammer and/or in the barrel flutes, along with "Worcester, Mass." Pistols marked either "Grafton, Mass." or "Norwich, CT", are definitely NOT 1845 Pepperboxes.
- walnut grips (often with a silver oval inlay) on a bag-shaped frame, plain or engraved frame, ring or conventional trigger, and either exposed nipples or a circular nipple shield that exposes only the nipple under the hammer.

Action

- "pepperbox"-type, with five or six barrels joined in a rotating cluster.

Serial Number

- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.

Barrel

- barrel lengths in this model have been measured between 2 1/2"/63mm and 6"/152mm, depending on the frame size.

Calibre

- these pepperbox pistols have been noted in 25, 28, 31, and 36 Percussion, depending on the frame size.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Concealed Hammer Pepperbox

Dragoon Pepperbox

Large Frame Pepperbox

Medium Frame Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Ring Trigger Pepperbox

Standard Frame Pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63462
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Centre Hammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Centre Hammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63462 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63462 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63462 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63462 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this was a single-action black powder percussion single-shot pistol with a hammer mounted in a central slit in the frame, made during the 1840s and 1850s.
- walnut grips on a "bag"-shaped frame, half-octagon barrels, and rudimentary sights.
- these pistols are seen marked "Allen & Thurber" or "Allen Thurber & Co" on the barrel, and variations of this pistol were still being made when the company was known as "Allen & Wheelock".

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot

Barrel

- barrel lengths on this model have been measured between 3"/76mm and 12"/304mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15912
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15912 - 3	25 PERCUSSION	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 4	25 PERCUSSION	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 5	28 PERCUSSION	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 6	28 PERCUSSION	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 14	31 PERCUSSION	5	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 12	31 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 9	32 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15912 - 15	32 PERCUSSION	6	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 13	32 PERCUSSION	6	106	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 10	32 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15912 - 11	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this is a generic record for any one of several pepperbox type pistols built by Allen & Thurber based on Ethan Allen's 1837 and 1845 patents for a double action trigger mechanism. 1845 Pepperbox pistols will have a mainspring tightening screw located high or midway in the frontstrap, while 1837 Pepperboxes are seen with either no mainspring tightening screws (mainspring mounted on an internal clip), or with a mainspring tightening screw mounted at a low position in the frontstrap.
- these pepperboxes were built in a wide variety of styles, and can be seen with exposed (sometimes with spur) or internal hammers, ring or curved triggers, and exposed or shielded nipples. Likewise, the markings on these pistols can vary drastically in size, content, and location. Most often, these are marked "Allen's Patent" and "Allen & Thurber" on the hammer and/or in the barrel flutes, along with "Worcester, Mass."
- pistols marked either "Grafton, Mass." or "Norwich, CT", are definitely not 1845 Pepperboxes.
- features include:
- walnut grips (often with a silver oval inlay), plain or engraved receiver/frame, ring or conventional trigger, and either exposed nipples or a circular nipple shield that exposes only the nipple under the hammer.

Action

- "pepperbox"-type, with five or six barrels joined in a rotating cluster.

Serial Number

- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. "like" numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50855	Unknown	Pepperbox Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Concealed Hammer Pepperbox

Dragoon Pepperbox

Large Frame Pepperbox

Medium Frame Pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ring Trigger Pepperbox

Standard Frame Pepperbox

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63445
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63445 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	1	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63445 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63445 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63445 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this was a double action single-shot pistol with a spurless bar hammer, based on Ethan Allen's double action patent of 1837 and patent of 1845.
- this pistol was made in two general frame styles, one with a sharply angled bag grip, and one with a more typical gently angled bag grip
- features include: walnut grips (most often with silver oval inlays), engraved receiver/frame, half-octagon barrels, and no sights.
- these pistols were built by Allen & Thurber at all three of their factory locations (Grafton, Mass., Norwich, Conn., and Worcester, Mass.), and are usually seen with "Allen & Thurber", "Allen's Patent", or the patent date of "1845" somewhere on the receiver/frame or on the side of the bar hammer..

Action

- muzzle loader.
- double action trigger mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths have been reported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1845

1845 Double Action Pistol

1845 Sash Pistol

BAR Hammer Double Action

BAR Hammer Pistol First Type

BAR Hammer Pistol Second Type

BAR Hammer Pistol Third Type

Bar Hammer Pistol

Cast Steel

D.A.Bar Hammer Pistol

Double Action BAR Hammer

Double Action Muff Pistol

Double Action Sash Pistol

Muff Pistol

Number 9

Number 9 self cocking pistol

Patent 1845

Sash Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67765
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Percussion Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Percussion Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67765 - 1	38 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm. - "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.
Model	- this is a muzzle-loading percussion combination gun manufactured in limited quantities from the 1840s into the 1860s, in both over/under and side by side patterns. - features include: checkered walnut straight grip stock with crescent buttplate and forearm; some examples are seen with patchboxes; double triggers; tang rear sight. - these combination guns were made by Allen & Thurber, Allen & Wheelock, and Ethan Allen, each marked respectively.
Action	- these combination guns were made in both side by side and over/under patterns.
Serial Number	- numbered from "1" up; limited manufacture.
Barrel	- these combination guns have been seen with barrels up to 34"/863mm.
Calibre	- other combinations likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Over/Under Combination Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Combination Gun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120991
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120991 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120991 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120991 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120991 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120991 - 9	34 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120991 - 5	34 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120991 - 6	34 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120991 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120991 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm. - "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.
Model	- the Model is marked on the receiver as "POCKET RIFLE / CAST STEEL / WARRANTED" - this firearm is a rounded receiver/frame, bag handled, under-hammer pistol made from 1837 through the mid 1840's. - in-line layout with rosewood or walnut grips (most often with silver oval inlays), half round/half-octagon barrels, no trigger-guard, and very rudimentary sights. - these pistols were most often marked " ALLEN & THURBER, WORCESTER" along the barrel, and may also bear distributor's marks.
Action	- under-hammer single-shot, percussion pistol.
Serial Number	- these pistols may have "batch numbers" on the bottoms of barrels, but are not serial-numbered.
Barrel	- barrels in this model are seen between 5 1/8"/130mm and 9"/228mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63382	Allen, Ethan	Pocket Rifle	Allen, Ethan	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ethan Allen Second Model Pocket Rifle

Second Model Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120995
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Shotgun Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Shotgun Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120995 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 5	32 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 6	32 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 7	32 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 8	32 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120995 - 11	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120995 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- manufactured from 1847 to 1865.
- features include: single action; receiver/frame and barrels may be engraved; shielded nipples; thumb hammer located on top of the revolving barrels, and wood grips.

Action

- six revolving percussion barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number 144 has been reported.

Barrel

- external barrel lengths may vary from 76mm to 127mm. Internal barrel measurments need to be verified.

Shots

- the revolving barrel may be encountered in five or six shot variations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shotgun Type Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67507
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67507 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67507 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side barrel configuration, side lock, percussion shotgun with straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, double triggers, and Damascus barrels
- made with scroll-engraved locks and hammers, between 1854 and 1856
- marked "E.Allen & Co. Makers." on sideplates, but were actually produced when the company was known as Allen & Thurber, Allen, Thurber & Company and Allen & Wheelock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Barrel

- other lengths possible.

Cross-References

121001	Allen & Wheelock	Side By Side Percussion	Allen & Wheelock	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Side Lock Shotgun

Sidelock Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67605
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Side By Side Percussion Iron Frame Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Iron Frame Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67605 - 3	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67605 - 4	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67605 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67605 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side barrels with side-hammer and an all-iron frame that extends down the wrist of the stock.
- features include: walnut straight-grip stock; double triggers; Damascus barrels; and a square take-down bolt extending down from the bottom of the frame in front of the trigger-guard.
- these shotguns were made by both Allen & Wheelock and Allen & Thurber.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iron Frame Side Lock Shotgun

Iron Frame Sidelock Shotgun

Side By Side

Side Lock Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63465
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63465 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63465 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1856.
- this was a double-barrel black powder percussion pistol with a single trigger mechanism that fires one barrel at a time; manufactured during the 1850s.
- walnut grips on a "bag"-shaped frame, round barrels, and rudimentary sights.
- these pistols are seen marked "Allen & Thurber" or "Allen Thurber & Co" on the flute between the barrels, and variations of this pistol were still being made when the company was known as "Allen & Wheelock".

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths on this model have been measured between 3"/76mm and 6"/152mm.

Cross-References

146314	Bruce & Davis	Side By Side Percussion Pistol	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pistol

Double Barrel Single Trigger Pistol

Side By Side Pistol

Side By Side Single Trigger Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67771
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Side Hammer Muzzleloader

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Side Hammer Muzzleloader
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67771 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this firearm is a limited-production target rifle made from the 1840s into the 1860s, by Allen & Wheelock, Allen & Thurber and Ethan Allen & Company, (markings will vary according to maker).
- colour-case-hardened frame that extends back to form the wrist, walnut stock (seen with both shotgun- and crescent-style buttplates, and occasionally with a patchbox), normally a heavy octagonal browned barrel, tang-mounted rear sight with blade front, and hammer mounted on the right side.
- some of these rifles were custom-made, and may be seen with a wide variety of finishes (engraving, silver mountings, etc.) or accessories such as false muzzles, etc.
- NOTE: - this firearm was also manufactured by Allen & Wheelock & Ethan Allen Allen & Company.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- these rifles have been seen with barrels from 28"/711mm to 32"/812mm.

Calibre

- may also have been made in 36 percussion and 40 percussion.

Cross-References

67770	Allen & Wheelock	Side Hammer Muzzleloader	Allen & Wheelock	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121018	Allen, Ethan	Side Hammer Muzzleloader	Allen, Ethan & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63447
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Side Hammer Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Side Hammer Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63447 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63447 - 5	38 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63447 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63447 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63447 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on the firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this firearm is a single-action black powder percussion single-shot target pistol with adjustable sights.
- manufactured from the late 1840s to the 1850s.
- features include: fixed front sight and a screw-adjustable rear sight; octagonal or round to octagonal barrel with ramrod thimbles and a wood ramrod; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; bag shaped grip frame with a walnut grips.
- these pistols were originally sold with a wide variety of accessories.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel lengths on this model have been measured between 6"/152mm and 10"/254mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67505
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67505 - 1	4 GA PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on the firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this is a very large black-powder percussion single-shot shotgun, made for hunters at a time when shotguns of 8-gauge and larger were legal for hunting waterfowl.
- walnut straight-grip stock and forearm, and half-round/half-octagon barrel.
- these shotguns were made by Allen & Thurber between 1854 and 1856; marked "Allen Thurber & Co / Worcester" on the sideplate.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Market Hunter's Gun

Punt Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63483
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63483 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63483 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this was a single-action black powder percussion single-shot target pistol with adjustable sights and a detachable shoulder stock, made during the 1850s.
- walnut grips and crescent-buttplate stock, heavy octagonal barrel ram-rod thimbles, patchbox in stock, and various types of adjustable sights.
- these pistols were originally sold with a wide variety of accessories, including false muzzles for "short-starting" a ball. Pistols intended for these will have four short holes around the bore at the muzzle, to locate the false muzzle.
- these pistols were most often marked "Allen & Thurber, Worcester", or "Allen Thurber & Co" on the barrel.
- NOTE: This firearm was also produced by "Allen & Wheelock".

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot

Barrel

- barrel lengths on this model have been measured between 11"/279mm and 16"/406mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63422
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Tube Hammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Tube Hammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63422 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63422 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63422 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	1	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Model

- this firearm is a double-action single-shot pistol with a spurless hammer, based on Ethan Allen's double-action patent of 1837
- this pistol has become known as the "Tube Hammer" because of its round, spurless hammer (resembling a curved tube), mounted on the right side of the pistol
- walnut grips (most often with silver oval inlays) on a "bag"-shaped frame, half-octagon barrel, and no sights.
- these pistols were most often marked "Allen's Patent" on the frame, and "EAPM 1837" on the barrel (sometimes appended with "Grafton, Mass.")
- manufactured from 1837 to circa 1842.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot, with a double-action trigger mechanism.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Spurless

Double Action Tube Hammer

EAPM

Spurless Double Action

Tube Hammer Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67506
Make: Allen & Thurber
Model: Whaling Gun

Summary

Make:	Allen & Thurber
Model:	Whaling Gun
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67506 - 1	1"	1	558	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & THURBER" or "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" is marked on the firearm. - "ALLEN, THURBER & COMPANY" was marked on firearms manufactured from 1854 to 1856.
Model	- this is a large shoulder-fired harpoon gun made for whalers between 1854 and 1856 - these guns were very heavy smoothbore percussion firearms that could be used to fire a harpoon with attached rope or an explosive "bomb lance", that exploded inside the whale - straight-grip walnut stock with the remainder of the gun from the wrist forward made of iron, and a thick-walled half-octagonal / half-round barrel. - marked "Allen Thurber & Co / Worcester" on the barrel, along with a calibre designation ("NO.1", "NO.2", or "NO.3") over "Cast Steel".
Type	- single-shot percussion smooth-bore firearm, used for firing a harpoon or explosive "bomb lance" into a whale.
Action	- single-shot percussion smooth-bore firearm.
Serial Number	- these guns were marked "No. 1", "No. 2", or "No. 3", but these are calibre designations, not serial numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Harpoon Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65845
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer 22 Rimfire Deringer

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer 22 Rimfire Deringer
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65845 - 4	22 SHORT	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65845 - 3	22 SHORT	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65845 - 2	22 SHORT	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a single-shot pistol made during the early 1860's by both Allen & Wheelock and the later iteration of the same company under the name of Ethan Allen & Co.
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; blued or nickeled finished receiver/frame and full octagonal or half octagonal/round barrel; the barrel pivots to the right to load/unload; spur trigger; a bird's head grip which may have walnut grip panels.
- early variation found with full octagonal barrel, with or without muzzle crown.

Serial Number

- these pistols may bear numbers that are believed to be "batch" numbers and duplicates may be encountered.

Barrel

- barrel lengths available from 2"/50mm to 5 1/2"/140mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Rimfire Center Hammer Single Shot Pistol

22 Rimfire Centre Hammer Single Shot Pistol

Center Hammer 22 Rimfire Single Shot Pistol

Centre Hammer 22 Rimfire Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65844
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer 32 Rimfire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer 32 Rimfire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65844 - 1	32 RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65844 - 2	32 RF	1	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a single-shot "derringer"-type pistol made in three basic variations during the early 1860s - full- or half-octagon barrel that pivots to the right to load/unload, spur trigger (no trigger-guard), walnut grips, and blued or nickeled finish. - these pistols have been seen in three styles; two with an "overlap", that extends off the top of the frame and joins into the top of the pivoting barrel to aid in lock-up, and one without.
Action	- pivoting-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- these pistols are normally seen with a 4"/101mm or 5"/127mm barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: "ALLEN & WHEELOCK/WORCESTER, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Center Hammer SS

32 Centre Hammer SS

32 Rimfire Centre Hammer Single Shot Pistol

Allen & Wheelock 32 Center Hammer Single Shot

Allen & Wheelock 32 Centre Hammer Single Shot

Cetre Hammer 32 Rimfire Pistol

Deringer Type

In-Line Deringer

Side Swing

Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34966
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Army Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Army Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34966 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- total quantity manufactured is approximately 700.
Serial Number	- total quantity manufactured is approximately 700. - suspect they may have been numbered from 1 to 700.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25151
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Army Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Army Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25151 - 1	44 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- total quantity manufactured is approximately 250.
Action	- this firearm has a a trigger guard that swings forward to operate the ejector rod.
Serial Number	- total quantity manufactured is approximately 250. - a single serial number has been seen under 250; suspect they may have been numbered from 1 to 250.
Calibre	- the cartridge case of the ammunition for this firearm is a straight cylinder with a projection or lip containing fulminate of mercury for a priming compound. - in essence this is a rim-fire cartridge with only 20% of a full rim. - this ammunition was manufactured between 1860 and approximately 1872.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Model Lip-Fire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Allen & Wheelock 2nd Model Lip-Fire Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15387
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Navy Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Navy Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15387 - 1	36 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15387 - 2	36 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15387 - 3	36 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15387 - 4	36 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15387 - 5	36 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- total quantity manufactured is approximately 500.
Action	- this firearm has a a trigger guard that swings forward to operate the ejector rod.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel. - suspect they may have been numbered from 1 to 500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the cartridge case of the ammunition for this firearm is a straight cylinder with a projection or lip containing fulminate of mercury for a priming compound. In essence this is a rim-fire cartridge with only 20% of a full rim. This ammunition was manufactured between 1860 and approximately 1872.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Lip-Fire

Allen & Wheelock 3rd Model Lip-Fire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34791
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34791 - 1	25 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	7	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- total quantity manufactured is approximately 200. - manufactured from 1861 to 1863. - this model has a spur trigger and octagon barrel.
Serial Number	- no representative sample serial number from observed specimen is available - suspect they may have been numbered from 1 to 200.
Calibre	- the cartridge case of the ammunition for this firearm is a straight cylinder with a projection or lip containing fulminate of mercury for a priming compound. In essence this is a rim-fire cartridge with only 20% of a full rim. - This ammunition was manufactured between 1860 and approximately 1872.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4th Model Lip-Fire

Allen & Wheelock 4th Model Lip-Fire Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67624
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67624 - 1	44 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a 44 lip-fire revolving rifle based on Allen & Wheelock's design for the Centre Hammer Army revolver, with a cartridge-case ejector operated by swinging the trigger-guard down and forward - straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, with colour casehardened frame, hammer, and trigger, and blued barrel with octagonal section at the frame. - these rifles can be recognized by the shape of the rear of the cylinder, which has full-diameter chambers and no percussion-cap nipples - similar rifles were made by Allen & Wheelock in 44 percussion.
Action	- single-action revolver, with an ejector that is operated by swinging the trigger-guard down and forward.
Serial Number	- total quantity manufactured is estimated at less than 100; examined specimens are serial-numbered.
Barrel	- these rifles have been seen with barrels up to 28"/762mm long.
Calibre	- the cartridge case of the ammunition for this firearm is a straight cylinder with a projection or lip containing fulminate of mercury for a priming compound. In essence this is a rim-fire cartridge with only 20% of a full rim. This ammunition was manufactured between 1860 and approximately 1872.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Lip-Fire Revolving Rifle

Center Hammer Lip-Fire Revolving Rifle

Lip-Fire Revolving Rifle

Revolving Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67772
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Muzzleloader

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Muzzleloader
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67772 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this firearm is a limited-production target and hunting rifle made circa 1856 -57, by Allen & Wheelock - colour-case-hardened frame that extends back to form the wrist, walnut stock (with crescent-style buttplate, and occasionally with a patchbox), a half-round/half-octagonal, browned barrel, barrel-mounted rear sight with a blade front sight, hammer mounted in a slit in the centre of the frame with the head offset to the right, to allow for sighting.
Action	- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- it's estimated that less than 100 of these rifles were produced.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Center Hammer Muzzle Loading Rifle

Center Hammer Muzzleloader

Centre Hammer Muzzle Loading Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65625
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Navy Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Navy Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65625 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65625 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65625 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65625 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- in production from 1861 to 1862. - there are no model markings on the firearm. - features include: full length octagonal barrel, solid receiver/frame with a centrally mounted hammer, the percussion cap nipples are on a rebated rim at the rear of the cylinder. - this model should not be confused with the Centre Hammer Lip-Fire Navy Revolver.
Serial Number	- these pistols may have numbers present on them, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- these revolvers have been seen with barrel lengths from 5"/127mm to 8"/203mm, with the most common being 7 1/2"/190mm.
Other Markings	- the barrel may be marked " ALLEN & WHEELLOCK WORCHESTER MASS. U.S./ALLEN'S PT's. JAN. 13, DEC 15, 1857, SEPT.7,1858.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centre Hammer Navy Percussion Revolver

Centre Hammer Revolver

Navy Percusion Revolver

Navy Revolver

Percusion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15385
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15385 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15385 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this was a small percussion single-shot pistol with a square butt and a centrally-mounted hammer in a slit on the frame. - half or full-octagon barrel, spur trigger, walnut grips, and rudimentary sights.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- these pistols may have numbers present on them, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were sent to one distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In-Line

Straight Away

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65704
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Providence Police Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Providence Police Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65704 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a solid-frame revolver with a centrally-mounted hammer, manufactured by Allen & Wheelock in the late 1850s/early 1860s, that are believed to have been used by the Providence, Rhode Island police dept. - this is a solid-frame 36 Percussion revolver, with the cylinder-pin entering the frame from the front, spur trigger (no trigger-guard), percussion-cap nipples on a rebated rim at the rear of the cylinder, and an octagonal barrel. -total quantity manufactured is approximately 700.
Serial Number	- these pistols may have numbers present on them, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- these revolvers have been seen in lengths from 3"/76mm to 5"/127mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centre Hammer Percussion Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121017
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Centre Hammer Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Centre Hammer Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121017 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- this firearm is a 44 percussion ignition system, revolving rifle based on Allen & Wheelock's design for the Centre Hammer Army revolver.
- single-action revolving rifle, with the rammer actuated by the trigger guard.
- straight-grip walnut stock and forearm.
- colour case-hardened hammer and trigger, and a blued barrel.
- these rifles can be recognized by the shape of the rear of the cylinder, which has percussion-cap nipples.
- the trigger guard acts as a rammer.
- similar rifles were made by Allen & Wheelock in 44 Lip-Fire calibre.

Serial Number

- total quantity manufactured is estimated at less than 100; examined specimens are serial-numbered.

Barrel

- these rifles have been seen with barrels up to 28"/762mm long.

Calibre

- the cartridge case of the ammunition for this firearm is a straight cylinder with a projection or lip containing fulminate of mercury for a priming compound. In essence this is a rim-fire cartridge with only 20% of a full rim. This ammunition was manufactured between 1860 and approximately 1872.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Percussion Centre Hammer Revolving Rifle

Center Hammer Revolving Rifle

Percussion Centre Hammer Revolving Rifle

Revolving Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67666
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67666 - 3	22 RF	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67666 - 2	38 RF	1	584	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67666 - 1	44 RF	1	584	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a single-shot falling-block rimfire rifle that somewhat resembles Allen & Wheelock's Centre Hammer Army revolver
- straight-grip walnut stock and forearm with crescent buttplate, colour casehardened frame, hammer, and trigger, and blued barrel with octagonal section at the frame.
- these rifles have been seen with either fixed sights on the barrel, or a tang-mounted rotary disk peep sight
- Marked "Allen & Wheelock / Allen's Pat. Sept. 18, 1860" on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
- operated by pulling the trigger guard down and forward.

Serial Number

- total quantity manufactured is estimated at between 1500 and 2000; examined specimens are serial-numbered.

Barrel

- these rifles have been seen with barrels between 23"/584mm and 28"/762mm long.

Calibre

- other rimfire chamberings likely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drop Breech Rifle

Drop Breech Rimfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25150
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25150 - 2	25 PERCUSSION	5	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 3	25 PERCUSSION	6	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	5	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 5	28 PERCUSSION	6	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 16	31 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 9	32 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 14	32 PERCUSSION	6	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25150 - 10	32 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 12	34 PERCUSSION	4	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 13	36 PERCUSSION	4	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25150 - 11	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a generic record to encompass the wide variety of models and sub models that vary only slightly from each other based on the 1837 patent design and will be marked "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" with the Worchester, Mass. address.
- these pepperboxes were built in a wide variety of styles.
- features include: double-action trigger mechanism, ring type triggers or a conventional trigger inside a loop trigger guard, bar hammer located on top of the receiver/frame and barrels or concealed hammer, exposed or shielded nipples, walnut grips (often with a silver oval inlay) on a bag-shaped frame and plain or engraved finishes.
- the markings on these pistols can vary drastically in size, content, and location. Most often, these are marked "Allen's Patent" and "Allen & Wheelock" on the hammer and/or in the barrel flutes, along with "Worcester, Mass."
- pistols marked either "Grafton, Mass." or "Norwich, CT", are definitely NOT Allen & Wheelock Pepperboxes.

Manufacturer

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- "pepperbox"-type, with four, five, or six barrels joined in a rotating cluster.
- multiple barrels that revolve during double action firing.

Serial Number

- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.

Shots

- shots are determined by the number of barrels.

Remarks

- this entry is used for those pepper box hanguns marked "Allen & Wheelock" only.
- other entries exist that cover pepperbox hanguns with Allen's other partner's names and addresses.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50855	Unknown	Pepperbox Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1837

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1837 Patent

1845

1845 Patent

1845 Pepperbox

Allen & Wheelock Pepperbox

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Concealed Hammer Pepperbox

Dragoon Pepperbox

Large Frame Pepperbox

Medium Frame Pepperbox

Percussion Pepperbox

Pocket Pepperbox

Ring Trigger Pepperbox

Standard Frame Pepperbox

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63682
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Large Frame Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Large Frame Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63682 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this was the first "modern"-style revolver built by Allen & Wheelock, based in large part on Ethan Allen's 1845 Pepperbox design - solid-frame, double-action-only trigger with bar hammer, cylinder engraved with stag and dogs in a forest, octagonal barrel on a solid receiver/frame, and either a threaded cylinder pin screwed into the frame or a sliding cylinder pin secured with a screw at the front of the receiver/frame. - these revolvers are marked either "Allen & Wheelock" on the frame and "Patented April 16,1845" on the hammer, or "Allen & Wheelock Worcester, Mass. Allen's Patent April 16, 1845" on the barrel, with "Patented April 16, 1845" on the hammer.
Action	- double-action-only revolver, with spurless hammer.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- this model has been measured with barrels from 3"/76mm to 5"/127mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1845

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Allen's Patent

Allen's Patent April 16, 1845

Allen's Patent Large Frame

Double Action BAR Hammer

Large Frame Pocket Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147881
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147881 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147881 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this was a double action single-shot pistol with a spur less bar hammer, based on Ethan Allen's double action patent of 1837 and patent of 1845.
- features include: walnut bag grips (most often with silver oval inlays), engraved receiver/frame, half-octagon barrels, and no sights.
- these pistols are usually seen with "Allen & Wheelock", "Allen's Patent", or the patent date of "1845" somewhere on the receiver/frame or on the side of the bar hammer..

Manufacturer

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" is marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45756
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45756 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	155	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is an 1845 Pepperbox pistol that was subsequently converted to a revolver, by shortening the barrel assembly, then mounting a barrel on the shortened axis pin - features include: no sights; octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame; bar hammer; bag-shaped frame with walnut grips. - these pistols should not be confused with purpose-built revolvers having solid frames (the Large Frame and Small Frame Pocket Revolvers); though the mechanism is very similar, the Large and Small Frame revolvers have solid frames, with frame-mounted barrels.
Action	- this is a pepperbox pistol that was converted to a revolver by shortening the barrel assembly, then mounting a single barrel on the shortened axis pin.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- barrel lengths in these revolvers are normally in the 4"/101mm to 6"/152mm range.
Calibre	- these pistols could conceivably be seen in 25, 28, 31, 34, 36, and 38 Percussion.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195175	Chance, William	Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver	Chance, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1845 Pepperbox Conversion Revolver

1845 Pepperbox Revolver Conversion

Bar Hammer Revolver

Pepperbox Conversion Revolver

Pepperbox Revolver Conversion

Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63683
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Small Frame Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Small Frame Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63683 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	5	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63683 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63683 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- this was the second "modern"-style revolver built by Allen & Wheelock, based in large part on Ethan Allen's 1845 Pepperbox design
- about 1,000 produced.
- solid-frame, double-action-only trigger with bar hammer, cylinder engraved with stag and ducks in a forest, octagonal barrel on a solid frame, and a sliding cylinder pin secured with a screw at the front of the frame.
- these revolvers are marked "Allen & Wheelock Worcester, Mass. Allen's Patent April 16, 1845" on the barrel, sometimes with "Patented April 16, 1845" on the hammer.

Action

- double-action-only percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.

Barrel

- this model has been measured with barrels from 2"/50mm to 3 1/2"/89mm.

Calibre

- references vary on the calibre of this model, from 28 Percussion, up to 31 Percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1845

Allen's Patent

Allen's Patent April 16, 1845

Allen's Patent Small Frame

Bar hammer

Double Action BAR Hammer

Small Frame Pocket Revolver

Transition Pepperbox-Revolver

Transitional Pepperbox Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67767
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Percussion Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Percussion Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67767 - 1	38 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a muzzle-loading percussion combination gun manufactured in limited quantities from the 1840s into the 1860s, in both over/under and side by side patterns. - checkered walnut straight grip stock with crescent buttplate and forearm, some examples are seen with patchboxes, and double triggers. - these combination guns were made by Allen & Thurber, Allen & Wheelock, and Ethan Allen, each marked respectively.
Action	- these combination guns were made in both side by side and over/under patterns.
Serial Number	- numbered from "1" up; limited manufacture.
Barrel	- these combination guns have been seen with barrels up to 34"/863mm.
Calibre	- other combinations may be encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Over/Under Combination Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121001
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121001 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121001 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side barrel configuration, side lock, percussion shotgun with straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, double triggers, and Damascus barrels
- made with scroll-engraved locks and hammers, between 1854 and 1856
- marked "E.Allen & Co. Makers." on sideplates, but were actually produced when the company was known as Allen & Thurber, Allen, Thurber & Company and Allen & Wheelock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- other lengths possible.

Cross-References

67507	Allen & Thurber	Side By Side Percussion	Allen & Thurber	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Side Lock Shotgun

Sidelock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67606
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side By Side Percussion Iron Frame Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Iron Frame Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67606 - 3	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67606 - 4	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67606 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67606 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, side-hammer shotgun with an all-iron frame that extends down the wrist of the stock.
- features include: walnut straight-grip stock; double triggers; Damascus barrels; and a square take-down bolt extending down from the bottom of the frame in front of the trigger-guard.
- these shotguns were made by both Allen & Wheelock and Allen & Thurber.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Iron Frame Side Lock Shotgun

Iron Frame Sidelock Shotgun

Side By Side

Side Lock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63545
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63545 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63545 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1856 and 1865.
- this was a double-barrel black powder percussion pistol with a single trigger mechanism that fires one barrel at a time; manufactured during the 1850s.
- walnut grips on a "bag"-shaped frame, round barrels, and rudimentary sights.
- these pistols are seen marked "Allen & Thurber" or "Allen Thurber & Co" on the flute between the barrels, and variations of this pistol were still being made when the company was known as "Allen & Wheelock" (separate FRT record).

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths on this model have been measured between 3"/76mm and 6"/152mm.

Cross-References

146314	Bruce & Davis	Side By Side Percussion Pistol	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pistol

Double Barrel Single Trigger Pistol

Side By Side Pistol

Side By Side Single Trigger Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65808
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer 22 Rimfire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer 22 Rimfire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65808 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65808 - 3	22 SHORT	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65808 - 2	22 SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- marked "Allen & Wheelock" on the barrel.
- from 1859 to 1862 Ethan Allen's company was known as both "Allen & Wheelock" and "Ethan Allen & Co".
- these revolvers were made in seven basic variations, with the primary differences being in the length of the cylinder, the overall shape and angle of grip, direction and style of cylinder-pin, and the contour of the frame
- all examples will have a sidehammer mounted on the right side, an octagonal barrel, a spur trigger (no trigger-guard), and most will also show a patent date of July 3, 1860.

Serial Number

- these revolvers may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.

Barrel

- barrel lengths in these revolvers have been seen between 2 1/4"/57mm and 4"/101mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65826	Allen, Ethan	Side Hammer 22 Rimfire Revolver	Allen, Ethan & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Rimfire Side Hammer Revolver

22 Rimfire Sidehammer Revolver

Sidehammer 22 Rimfire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25149
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer 22 Rimfire Revolver Fifth Issue

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer 22 Rimfire Revolver Fifth Issue
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25149 - 1	22 SHORT	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts U.S.A..
Model	- these "sidelock" models are notable by the curved "S" style hammer which is attached to the right side of the frame behind the cylinder. In the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh editions of this Model, the cylinder axis rod enters from the front of the frame. This differs from the first three Model editions where the cylinder axis rod enters from the rear.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame. - serial number is also usually repeated on the face of the cylinder. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.
Barrel	- barrel lengths vary on these old firearms from 57MM to 102 MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Rimfire Side Hammer Revolver Fifth Issue

22 Rimfire Sidehammer Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22 Rimfire Sidehammer Revolver Fifth Issue

Side Hammer Fifth Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56256
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56256 - 1	32 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56256 - 3	32 RF	6	96	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
56256 - 4	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
56256 - 2	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- these revolvers were built by Ethan Allen during a period when his company was known as both "Allen & Wheelock" and "Ethan Allen & Co." (circa 1859 to 1862); examples may be seen bearing either of these company names.
- these revolvers were made in three basic variations, with the primary differences being in the length of the cylinder, the overall shape and angle of the SAA-style grip, and the contour of the frame.
- the 32 calibre models were introduced in 1859. Identification of the three models is based on frame shape differences.
- all examples will have a side hammer mounted on the right side, an octagonal barrel, a spur trigger (no trigger-guard), and most will also show a patent date of July 3, 1860.
- features include:
- iron or brass frame.
- octagonal barrels.
- walnut grips.
- cylinder may have roll engravings.
- other identifying features are the cylinder pin configurations.
- third model variants will have a release catch for the cylinder pin mounted below the pin extending from the receiver.
- hammer is mounted on right side of firearm.
- firing pin is fixed on hammer.
- spur trigger
- single action only.
- Allen & Wheelock-produced revolvers will be marked on left side of barrel "ALLEN & WHEELOCK. WORCESTER. MS. U.S." and "ALLEN'S PATS. SEPT. 7 NOV. 9. 1858".

Serial Number

- stamped on side of receiver beneath left grip panel.

Barrel

- available in barrel lengths from 73mm (2 7/8") to 127 mm (5.0").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28309	Allen & Wheelock	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver First Model	Allen & Wheelock	Handgun	Revolver
65805	Allen, Ethan	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver	Allen, Ethan & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1860

32 Rimfire Side Hammer Revolver

32 Rimfire Sidehammer Revolver

32 Sidehammer 1860

32 Sidehammer Revolver

32 Sidehammer Rimfire Revolver

Allen & Wheelock 32 Sidehammer Rimfire Revolver

Allen & Wheelock Third Model

Allen 32 Sidehammer Rimfire Revolver

Side Hammer Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sidehammer Revolver

Third Model Allen 32 Sidehammer Rimfire Revolver

Third Model Sidehammer Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28309
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver First Model

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver First Model
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28309 - 1	32 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- the Models are initially based on calibre, then the Model names (ie: First, Second, or Third) are associated within that calibre family.
- the 32 calibre models were introduced in 1859. Identification of the three models is based on frame shape differences.

Manufacturer

- ALLEN & WHEELOCK manufactured a variety of single shot and revolver pistols from the 1850s to 1871 when ETHAN ALLEN died.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56256	Allen & Wheelock	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver	Allen & Wheelock	Handgun	Revolver
65805	Allen, Ethan	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver	Allen, Ethan & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

32 Rimfire Side Hammer Revolver First Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32 Rimfire Sidehammer Revolver First Model

First Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63724
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer Belt Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer Belt Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63724 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63724 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63724 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63724 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63724 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63724 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63724 - 2	34 PERCUSSION	5	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- these are sidehammer revolvers made by Allen & Wheelock between 1858 and 1861; they can be distinguished from later Allen & Wheelock Sidehammers by the caliber.
- square, Single Action Army-type butt with walnut grip panels, sidehammer mounted on right side of receiver/frame, cylinder engraved with deer in a forest, octagonal barrel, and cylinder pin pushed through the frame from the rear, then screwed in to lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- barrel lengths in this model seen from 3"/76mm to 7 1/2"/191mm.
Other Markings	- references note that the barrel markings will include "ALLEN"S PATENTS JAN.13, 1857, SEPT. 7, 1858". Samples have been examined that read "ALLEN"S PATENTS JAN.13, DEC. 15,1857, SEPT. 7, 1858" (these dates are usually found on a centre hammer version).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sidehammer Belt Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67689
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer Breechloader

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer Breechloader
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67689 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67689 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is an unusual breech-loading percussion rifle, with walnut stock and forearm, crescent buttplate, and a hammer mounted on the right side of the action. - this rifle was loaded by rotating a large square-lugged "tap" or "faucet"-type plug at the rear of the chamber, which exposed the chamber and bore. A wadded ball could be dropped into the chamber throat, followed by a charge of powder. After the tap was turned back to the closed position, a cap could be placed on the nipple to fire the rifle.
Action	- percussion single-shot, loaded through a rotating "tap" at the right rear of the barrel.
Serial Number	- less than 500 of these rifles are believed to have been made.
Barrel	- no barrel length given in reference; likely to be no longer than 28"/711mm.
Calibre	- other calibres likely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Faucet Breech Rifle

Tap Breech Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34801
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer Lip-Fire Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer Lip-Fire Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34801 - 1	32 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34801 - 2	32 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34801 - 3	32 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK WORCHESTER, MASS. U.S." and "ALLEN'S PATENTS SEPT. 7, NOV. 9, 1858, JULY 3, 1860" and/or "ALLEN & WHEELOCK. WORCHESTER, MS. U.S." and "ALLEN'S PAT'S SEPT. 7, NOV. 9, 1858, JULY 3, 1860" have been observed marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in the early 1860s.
- this model was made in 32 Lip-Fire only. Do not confuse this model with percussion to cartridge conversions.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder, loading gate and a lever operated rack and pinion ejector system on the left side; side hammer mounted on the right side; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; brass blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder; case-hardened hammer.

Serial Number

- no representative sample serial number from observed specimen is available - suspect they may have been numbered from 1 to 200.

Calibre

- The cartridge case of the ammunition for this firearm is a straight cylinder with a projection or lip containing fulminate of mercury for a priming compound. In essence this is a rim-fire cartridge with only 20% of a full rim. This ammunition was manufactured between 1860 and approximately 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the side of the barrel: "ALLEN & WHEELOCK WORCESTER, MASS. U.S." & "ALLEN'S PATENT SEPT. 7, NOV. 9, 1858, JULY 3, 1860".
- some specimens bear the "ETHAN ALLEN & CO" markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Lip-Fire Pocket

Allen & Wheelock 1st Model Lip-Fire Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer Muzzleloader
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67770 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this firearm is a limited-production target rifle made from the 1840s into the 1860s, by Allen & Wheelock, Allen & Thurber and Ethan Allen & Company, (markings will vary according to maker). - colour-case-hardened frame that extends back to form the wrist, walnut stock (seen with both shotgun- and crescent-style buttplates, and occasionally with a patchbox), normally a heavy octagonal browned barrel, tang-mounted rear sight with blade front, and hammer mounted on the right side. - some of these rifles were custom-made, and may be seen with a wide variety of finishes (engraving, silver mountings, etc.) or accessories such as false muzzles, etc.
Action	- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- these rifles have been seen with barrels from 28"/711mm to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- may also have been made in 36 percussion and 40 percussion.

Cross-References

67771	Allen & Thurber	Side Hammer Muzzleloader	Allen & Thurber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121018	Allen, Ethan	Side Hammer Muzzleloader	Allen, Ethan & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65604
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer Navy Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer Navy Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65604 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	139	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65604 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- these are side hammer revolvers made by Allen & Wheelock between 1858 and 1861; they can be distinguished from other Allen & Wheelock side hammers by the calibre, or by the direction of the cylinder pin's passage through the receiver/frame. - features include: square butt with walnut grip panels, side hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cylinder engraved with deer, rabbits, and a doe in a forest; octagonal barrel; cylinder pin pushed through the receiver/frame from the rear, then screwed in to lock.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols that were all sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- barrel lengths in this model seen from 5 1/2"/139mm to 8"/203mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Navy Sidehammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1858 Sidehammer Navy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63725
Make: Allen & Wheelock
Model: Side Hammer Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen & Wheelock
Model:	Side Hammer Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen & Wheelock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63725 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	5	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63725 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEN & WHEELOCK" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- these are side hammer revolvers made by Allen & Wheelock between 1858 and 1861; they can be distinguished from later Allen & Wheelock side hammers by the calibre. - features include: square butt with walnut grip panels, side hammer mounted on right side of receiver/frame, cylinder engraved with deer in a forest; octagonal barrel; cylinder pin pushed through the receiver/frame from the rear, then screwed in to lock.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- barrel lengths in this model seen from 2"/50mm to 5"/127mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

side hammer pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138846
Make: Allen Arms Company
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Allen Arms Company
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138846 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY'S PATENT.OCT.16.1860" over "MANFUACTURED FOR ALLEN ARMS CO. SANTA FE N.M." is marked on the barrel.
- Allen Arms Company/Allen Fire Arms Company, Incorporated was originally known as Western Arms.
- Allen Arms/Allen Fire Arms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A. until 1987.
- Allen Arms/Allen Fire Arms was an importer of Uberti made reproductions during the 1980s.
- Allen Arms/Allen Fire Arms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Fire Arms Company in 1987.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 615 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).

Calibre

- "CAL. 44-40" and "CAT. 1889" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
117814	TriStar	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
121299	Traditions	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1559

Cat. 1559

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15376
Make: Allen Firearms
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Allen Firearms
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15376 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Allen Fire Arms Company, Incorporated was originally known as Western Arms.
- Allen Fire Arms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A. until 1987.
- Allen Fire Arms was an importer of Uberti made reproductions during the 1980s.
- Allen Fire Arms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Fire Arms Company in 1987.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1848 to 1850.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 was also known as the "Colt First Model Dragoon".
- features include:
- Grips: 1-piece, hardwood, satin finish.
- Barrel: round barrel screws into massive rectangular lug.
- Cylinder: round, engraved; oval cylinder bolt slot.
- Frame, Open top; Loading Lever & Hammer: steel, colour case hardened.
- Backstrap: steel.
- Trigger Guard: brass & squareback.
- Front Sight: brass blade.
- Rear Sight: V-notch in hammer notch.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26576	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51301	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15375
Make: Allen Firearms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Allen Firearms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15375 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Allen Fire Arms Company, Incorporated was originally known as Western Arms.
- Allen Fire Arms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A. until 1987.
- Allen Fire Arms was an importer of Uberti made reproductions during the 1980s.
- Allen Fire Arms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Fire Arms Company in 1987.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: brass front sight and a notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with hinged style loading lever/rammer assembly; brass or steel receiver/frame with non-fluted roll-engraved with a naval battle scene cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel oval or straight backed trigger guard/grip strap and back strap; one piece smooth wood grip; color case hardened rammer assembly, receiver/frame and hammer; blued, charcoal, silver or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26747	Western Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 London Navy

London 1851 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15379
Make: Allen Firearms
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Allen Firearms
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15379 - 2	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLEN F.A. MFG CO. - SANTA FE N.M." is marked on the barrel.
- Allen Firearms Company, Incorporated was originally known as Western Arms.
- Allen Firearms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A. until 1987.
- Allen Firearms was an importer of Uberti made reproductions during the 1980s.
- Allen Firearms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Firearms Company in 1987.

Model

- This is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- Features include: fixed blade or blade and ramp front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top steel receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and back strap; one piece walnut grip; blued finish.

- Overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel is 273 mm (10.75") , and average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.42 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A UBERTI & C. ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20249	Iver Johnson	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51015	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
87475	Navy Arms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
121922	Westerners Arms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122554	HEGE	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Cartridge Revolver

CAT 1520

Cattleman

Colt 1873 Single Action Cattleman

Single Action Cattleman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Allen Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16337
Make: Allen Firearms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Allen Firearms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16337 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16337 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Allen Fire Arms Company, Incorporated was originally known as Western Arms.
- Allen Fire Arms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A. until 1987.
- Allen Fire Arms was an importer of Uberti made reproductions during the 1980s.
- Allen Fire Arms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Fire Arms Company in 1987.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; fixed or adjustable sights; single action; loading lever under barrel; octagonal tapered barrel; solid frame, unfluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number located on bottom of butt.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95655	Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
104696	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Army

1858 New Army Stainless Steel

1858 New Army Target

1858 New Army Target Stainless Steel

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Cal 44 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129277
Make: Allen Precision Shooting
Model: 700 APS Magnum

Summary

Make:	Allen Precision Shooting
Model:	700 APS Magnum
Manufacturer:	Allen Precision Shooting/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129277 - 1	338 KUBLA KHAN	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "APS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "APS" is the acronym for Allen Prescision Shooting.

Model

- model designation is a combination of "Model 700" as marked on the Remington receiver/frame and the letters "APS" as marked on the barrel of this custom made rifle.
- this is a custom made rifle utilizing a Remington Model 700 magnum/long action.
- features can vary widely based on customor specifications; turn bolt operated; heavy barrel configuration; varied stock configurations.
- the magazine well may be plugged/blocked with an aluminium insert to allow for a single shot configuration.

Manufacturer

- Allen Precision Shooting of Fort Shaw, MT, U.S.A. is owned and operated by Kirby Allen.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the original Remington serial number as applied to the receiver/frame is usually retained.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

APS Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193663
Make: Allen Precision Shooting
Model: Raptor

Summary

Make:	Allen Precision Shooting
Model:	Raptor
Manufacturer:	Allen Precision Shooting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193663 - 1	338 ALLEN XPRESS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Allen Precision Shooting" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Raptor" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Raptor is of the design of the Remington model 700.
- Raptor is a custom rifle, available in short or long action.
- Raptor is also available in a left hand version.
- Raptor is also available as single shot rifle.
- features include: fluted barrel with a titanium muzzle break; drilled and taped for accessory rail; safety at the back of the receiver/frame; trigger guard assembly; adjustable trigger; magazine release inside the trigger guard; one piece graphite pistol grip stock with textured pistol grip and forend, black cushion recoil pad, and sling swivel mounting studs.
- this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths.

Manufacturer

- "Allen Precision Shooting" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Allen Precision Shooting is located in Fort Shaw, Montana, USA.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "AP" and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APS Raptor

Long Range Rifle

Long Range Shooting System

Raptor Hunter

Raptor LRSS

Raptor Left Handed

Raptor Long Range Shooting System

Raptor Stalker

Raptor Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82131
Make: Allen, Arthur
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Allen, Arthur
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Allen, Arthur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82131 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Allen", "A. Allen, Glasgow" or "Arthur Allen" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Allen side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly and may include: boxlock or sidelock, hammerless or exposed hammers, extractor or ejector, double triggers and top/side/under lever opening.

Manufacturer

- Arthur Allen / Arthur Allan was located in Glasgow, Scotland from circa 1854 to 1985.
- Arthur Allen / Arthur Allan's business was founded as a gunmaker, cutler, ironmonger and edge tool maker.
- Arthur Allan died in 1917 and this son carried on in the business.
- Allan's purhased the stocks of William Horton of Glasgow in 1924.
- Arthur Allen / Arthur Allan's addresses were;
- 12 London Road, circa 1855.
- 144 Trongate Street., circa 1866.
- 144 Trongate Street and 12 London Street, circa 1870 to 1878 and also at 14 London Street, circa 1883 to 1894.
- 144 Trongate St. only from circa 1897 to 1926.
- Allan's ceased to trade in 1985.

Serial Number

- may have stamped serial number on receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65846
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Centre Hammer 22 Rimfire Deringer

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Centre Hammer 22 Rimfire Deringer
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65846 - 1	22 SHORT	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65846 - 3	22 SHORT	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65846 - 5	22 SHORT	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65846 - 4	22 SHORT	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65846 - 2	22 SHORT	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a single-shot pistol made during the early 1860's by both Ethan Allen & Company and the earlier version of the same company under the name of Allen & Wheelock.
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; blued or nickeled finished receiver/frame and full octagonal or half octagonal/round barrel; the barrel pivots to the right to load/unload; spur trigger; a bird's head grip which may have walnut grip panels.
- early variation found with full octagonal barrel, with or without muzzle crown.

Action

- pivoting-barrel single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but three digit serial numbers have been observed. - these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.
Barrel	- these pistols have been seen with barrel lengths between 2"/51MM and 5 1/2"/140 MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Rimfire Center Hammer Single Shot Pistol

22 Rimfire Centre Hammer Single Shot Pistol

Center Hammer 22 Rimfire Single Shot Pistol

Centre Hammer 22 Rimfire Pistol

Centre Hammer 22 Rimfire Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67785
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Centre Hammer 32 Rimfire Deringer

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Centre Hammer 32 Rimfire Deringer
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67785 - 1	32 RF	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67785 - 3	32 RF	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67785 - 4	32 RF	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67785 - 2	32 RF	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a single-shot derringer made between 1865 and 1871 - bird's-head grip, spur trigger, manually-cocked hammer, and a half-round/half-octagon barrel that pivots to the side for loading and unloading/extraction. - these derringers are a distinct model and different from both the 22 Rimfire (Vest Pocket) and the 41 Rimfire models - marked "E. Allen & Co. / Worcester Mass. / Allen's Pat. Mch 7 1865" on the barrel
Action	- single-shot derringer with a barrel that pivots to the side for loading and unloading/extraction.
Serial Number	- these pistols were serial numbered, but it's not known if the First and Second Models had distinct ranges; total production was less than 2000.
Barrel	- these derringers have been seen with barrels from 2"/50mm to 6"/152mm long.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865

32 Deringer

32 Deringer Pistol

32 Rimfire Deringer

Center Hammer 32 Rimfire Deringer

Center Hammer 32 Rimfire Derringer

Centre Hammer 32 Rimfire Derringer

Model 1865

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67780
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Centre Hammer 41 Rimfire Deringer

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Centre Hammer 41 Rimfire Deringer
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67780 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67780 - 2	41 SHORT RF	1	73	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a single-shot deringer made between 1865 and 1871
- bird's-head grip, spur trigger, manually-cocked hammer, and a barrel that pivots to the side for loading and unloading/extraction.
- these deringers were made in two variant models; the "First Model" had an octagonal breech with round barrel, while the "Second Model" had a full octagonal breech and barrel.
- marked "E. Allen & Co. / Worcester Mass. / Allen's Pat. Mch 7 1865" on the barrel

Action

- single-shot derringer with a barrel that pivots to the side for loading and unloading/extraction.

Serial Number

- these pistols were serial numbered, but it's not known if the First and Second Models had distinct ranges; total production was less than 2000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

41 Deringer

41 Rimfire Deringer First Model

41 Rimfire Deringer Second Model

Center Hammer 41 Rimfire Deringer

Centre Hammer 41 Rimfire Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67686
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67686 - 3	22 RF	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67686 - 5	22 RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67686 - 4	44 RF	1	510	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67686 - 1	44 RF	1	584	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67686 - 6	44 RF	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a single-shot falling-block rimfire rifle that somewhat resembles Allen & Wheelock's Centre Hammer Army revolver.
- manufactured from 1840 to the early 1860's.
- straight-grip walnut stock and forearm with crescent buttplate, colour casehardened receiver/frame, hammer, and trigger, and blued barrel with octagonal section at the frame.
- these rifles have been seen with either fixed sights on the barrel, or a tang-mounted rotary disk peep sight.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
- operated by pulling the trigger guard down and forward.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- total quantity manufactured is estimated at between 1500 and 2000; examined specimens are serial-numbered.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drop Breech Rifle

Drop Breech Rimfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67768
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Percussion Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Percussion Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67768 - 1	38 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a muzzle-loading percussion combination gun manufactured in limited quantities from the 1840s into the 1860s, in both over/under and side by side patterns. - checkered walnut straight grip stock with crescent buttplate and forearm, some examples are seen with patchboxes, and double triggers. - these combination guns were made by Allen & Thurber, Allen & Wheelock, and Ethan Allen, each marked respectively.
Action	- these combination guns were made in both side by side and over/under patterns.
Serial Number	- numbered from "1" up; limited manufacture.
Barrel	- these combination guns have been seen with barrels up to 34"/863mm.
Calibre	- other combinations likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Over/Under Combination Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63382
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63382 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63382 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63382 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63382 - 6	32 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63382 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63382 - 7	34 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63382 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63382 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "E. ALLEN" or "ETHAN ALLEN" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model marking found on the barrel as "POCKET RIFLE CAST STEEL WARRANTED". - this firearm is an under-hammer, saw-handle pistol, made from 1831 through 1842. - in-line layout with rosewood or walnut grips (most often with silver oval inlays), half-octagon barrels, no trigger-guard, and very rudimentary sights. - these pistols were most often marked "E. ALLEN GRAFTON MASS." and "POCKET RIFLE CAST STEEL WARRANTED" along the barrel, and may also bear distributor's marks.
Action	- under-hammer single-shot, percussion pistol.
Serial Number	- these pistols may have "batch numbers" on the bottoms of barrels, but are not serial-numbered.
Barrel	- barrels in this model are seen between 5 1/8"/130mm and 9"/228mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120991	Allen & Thurber	Pocket Rifle	Allen & Thurber	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A.W. Spies Mississippi Pocket Rifle

Ethan Allen First Model Pocket Rifle

First Model Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98536
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Shotgun Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Shotgun Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98536 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 6	32 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 8	32 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 7	32 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 9	32 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 11	36 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98536 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98536 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- manufactured from 1847 to 1865.
- features include: single action, receiver/frame and barrels may be engraved, shielded nipples, thumb hammer located on top of the revolving barrels, and wood grips.

Action
- six revolving percussion barrels.

Barrel
- external barrel lengths may vary from 76mm to 127mm. Internal barrel measurements need to be verified.

Shots
- the revolving barrel may be encountered with five or six barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shotgun Type Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67607
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Side By Side Hinged Breech

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Side By Side Hinged Breech
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67607 - 2	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67607 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67607 - 3	8 GA X 3"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Patent No. 49,491 of August 22, 1865 and Patent No. 84,929 of December 15, 1868, granted to Etahn Allen were incorpoated into this firearm.
- this firearm is an unusual design of side by side, sidelock, shotgun with straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, double triggers, and Damascus barrels.
- breech mechanism has a left side pivoting "trapdoor" breech arrangement which allows the reusable shells to be removed from the chambers for loading.
- trigger guard is pivoted down and forward to extract the reusable shotgun shells.
- this shotgun was made in three grades of finish and engraving.
- manufactured between 1865 and 1871
- "E.Allen & Co. Worcester, Mass." is marked on top of the chamber unit, and "Fine Laminated Steel" on top of the barrels.

Action

- fixed side by side barrel configuration, pivoting breech block.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number reported in prime reference as - three digits without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- other lengths possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Allen's Patent Breech Loading Shotgun

Allen's Patent Hinged Breech Shotgun

Allen's Patent Trapdoor Breech Shotgun

Allens breech Loading Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65826
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Side Hammer 22 Rimfire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Side Hammer 22 Rimfire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65826 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65826 - 3	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65826 - 2	22 SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- these revolvers were built by Ethan Allen during a period when his company was known as "Allen & Wheelock" and by the later version of Ethan Allen when the name changed to "Ethan Allen & Co." in 1865; examples of this firearm may be seen bearing either of these company names.
- these revolvers were made in two basic variations, with eight sub-variations, the primary differences being in the length of the cylinder, the overall shape and angle of grip, and the contour of the frame
- all examples will have a side hammer mounted on the right side, an octagonal barrel, a spur hammer (no trigger-guard), and those manufactured after 1860 will also show a patent date of July 3, 1860.
- Ethan Allen & Co.-produced revolvers will have a barrel marking that reads "Ethan Allen & Co. Worcester, Mass.US / Allen's Patents Sept.7, Nov.9, 1858"

Serial Number

- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.

Barrel

- barrel lengths in these revolvers have been seen between 2 1/4"/57mm and 4"/101mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65808	Allen & Wheelock	Side Hammer 22 Rimfire Revolver	Allen & Wheelock	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Rimfire Side Hammer Revolver

22 Rimfire Sidehammer Revolver

Sidehammer 22 Rimfire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65805
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65805 - 1	32 RF	6	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65805 - 3	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65805 - 2	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- these revolvers were built by Ethan Allen during a period when his company was known as both "Allen & Wheelock" and "Ethan Allen & Co." (circa 1859 to 1862); examples may be seen bearing either of these company names.
- these revolvers were made in three basic variations, with the primary differences being in the length of the cylinder, the overall shape and angle of the grip and the contour of the frame
- features include: a sidehammer mounted on the right side; octagonal barrel; spur hammer and trigger (no trigger-guard) and most will also show a patent date of July 3, 1860.

Serial Number

- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.

Barrel

- barrel lengths in these revolvers have been seen between 2 7/8"/73mm and 5"/127mm.

Other Markings

- Ethan Allen & Co. produced revolvers may have a barrel marking of "Ethan Allen & Co Worcester, Mass. US / Allen's Patents Sept.7, Nov.9, 1858, Sept.24, 1861".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28309	Allen & Wheelock	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver First Model	Allen & Wheelock	Handgun	Revolver
56256	Allen & Wheelock	Side Hammer 32 Rimfire Revolver	Allen & Wheelock	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model

2nd Model

32 Rimfire Side Hammer Revolver

32 Rimfire Sidehammer Revolver

First Model

Second Model

Side Hammer Revolver

Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Side Hammer Lip-Fire Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128780 - 1	32 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128780 - 2	32 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128780 - 3	32 ALLEN LIP-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1865 and 1871.
- this model was made in 32 Lip-Fire only. Do not confuse this model with percussion to cartridge conversions.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder, loading gate and a lever operated rack and pinion ejector system on the left side; side hammer mounted on the right side; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; brass blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder; case-hardened hammer.

Calibre

- the cartridge case of the ammunition for this firearm is a straight cylinder with a projection or lip containing fulminate of mercury for a priming compound. In essence this is a rim-fire cartridge with only 20% of a full rim. This ammunition was manufactured between 1860 and approximately 1872.

Other Markings

- markings on the side of the barrel: "ALLEN & WHEELOCK WORCESTER, MASS. U.S." & "ALLEN'S PATENT SEPT. 7, NOV. 9, 1858, JULY 3, 1860".
- some specimens bear the "ETHAN ALLEN & CO" markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Lip-Fire Pocket

Allen & Wheelock 1st Model Lip-Fire Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121018
Make: Allen, Ethan
Model: Side Hammer Muzzleloader

Summary

Make:	Allen, Ethan
Model:	Side Hammer Muzzleloader
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121018 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. ALLEN & CO." or "ETHAN ALLEN & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a limited-production target rifle made from the 1840s into the 1860s, by Allen & Wheelock, Allen & Thurber and Ethan Allen & Company, (markings will vary according to maker).
- colour-case-hardened frame that extends back to form the wrist, walnut stock (seen with both shotgun- and crescent-style buttplates, and occasionally with a patchbox), normally a heavy octagonal browned barrel, tang-mounted rear sight with blade front, and hammer mounted on the right side.
- some of these rifles were custom-made, and may be seen with a wide variety of finishes (engraving, silver mountings, etc.) or accessories such as false muzzles, etc.
- colour-case-hardened frame that extends back to form the wrist, walnut stock (seen with both shotgun- and crescent-style buttplates, and occasionally with a patchbox), normally a heavy octagonal browned barrel, tang-mounted rear sight with blade front, and hammer mounted on the right side.
- some of these rifles were custom-made, and may be seen with a wide variety of finishes (engraving, silver mountings, etc.) or accessories such as false muzzles, etc.
- NOTE: - this firearm was also manufactured by Allen & Wheelock & Allen & Thurber.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- these rifles have been seen with barrels from 28"/711mm to 32"/812mm.

Calibre

- may also have been made in 36 percussion and 40 percussion.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67770	Allen & Wheelock	Side Hammer Muzzleloader	Allen & Wheelock	Rifle	Single-Shot
67771	Allen & Thurber	Side Hammer Muzzleloader	Allen & Thurber	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149437
Make: Allen, William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allen, William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149437 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "W. ALLEN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Allen was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his flintlock guns during the late 1700s and early 1800s.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a flintlock pistol manufactured prior to 1822 by William Allen.
- features include: round barrel; full stock with brass gripstrap; below-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass fittings.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer
- "W. ALLEN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Allen was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his flintlock guns during the late 1700s and early 1800s.

Action
- muzzle-loaded, flintlock, single-shot.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre
- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196662
Make: Allenby, FG
Model: Webley-Bentley Type

Summary

Make:	Allenby, FG
Model:	Webley-Bentley Type
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196662 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.G. Allenby" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is an open top, double action, self-cocking revolver based on designs patented by Philip Webley and Joseph Bentley. - Features may include: Bentley safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; loading lever or spent case ejector mounted to the barrel/receiver/frame assembly; spurless hammer; rounded or square capped butt frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks were observed on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bentley Type

Double Action

Self-Cocking Revolver

Webley Type

Webley-Bentley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166846
Make: Allevin
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Allevin
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Allevin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166846 - 1	32 GA PERCUSSION	2	665	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Allevin a Paris" or "Allevin Paris" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Tristan Allevin was a French gunsmith based on Rue Andre-des-Arts, between 1727 and 1747, who specialized in producing made-to-order rifles, pistols, and shotguns for the French aristocracy prior to the French Revolution. His son, Jean Baptiste Claude Allevin followed him into the business, between 1750 and 1796, at 116 Rue de la Verrerie.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side, flintlock, converted to percussion, originally manufactured by Jean Baptiste Claude Allevin, prior to 1792.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round Damascus barrels; underbarrel ramrod; sling swivels; carved walnut straight-grip stock with checkering; double triggers; and external manually-cocked hammers.

Manufacturer

- "Allevin a Paris" or "Allevin Paris" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Tristan Allevin was a French gunsmith based on Rue Andre-des-Arts, between 1727 and 1747, who specialized in producing made-to-order rifles, pistols, and shotguns for the French aristocracy prior to the French Revolution. His son, Jean Baptiste Claude Allevin followed him into the business, between 1750 and 1796, at 116 Rue de la Verrerie.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166845
Make: Allevin
Model: Turnover Flintlock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Allevin
Model:	Turnover Flintlock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Allevin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166845 - 1	18 GA FLINTLOCK	2	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Allevin a Paris" or "Allevin Paris" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Tristan Allevin was a French gunsmith based on Rue Andre-des-Arts, between 1727 and 1747, who specialized in producing made-to-order rifles, pistols, and shotguns for the French aristocracy prior to the French Revolution. His son, Jean Baptiste Claude Allevin followed him into the business, between 1750 and 1796, at 116 Rue de la Verrerie.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an early example of a repeating shotgun meant to allow a hunter a faster second shot when using the flintlock ignition system; in a gun of this type, two barrels are arranged around a central pin, each barrel with its own pan and frizzen, so that a second shot can be fired by re-cocking the flint/cock, then twisting the barrels so that the second barrel lines up in firing position.
- features include: blued or browned finish; over/under configuration, with round or octagonal barrels; cleaning/ram rod inlaid into one side of the barrel ribs; walnut forearm plates and straight-grip buttstock, often with intricate carving; a single cock on a lockplate, which can fire either barrel when the barrel cluster is rotated; individual pan and frizzen on each barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Allevin a Paris" or "Allevin Paris" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Tristan Allevin was a French gunsmith based on Rue Andre-des-Arts, between 1727 and 1747, who specialized in producing made-to-order rifles, pistols, and shotguns for the French aristocracy prior to the French Revolution. His son, Jean Baptiste Claude Allevin followed him into the business, between 1750 and 1796, at 116 Rue de la Verrerie.

Action

- this is a firearm with multiple barrels and chambers that "swivel" around a central axis pin (in the manner of a revolver), but which are rotated by hand for each shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Turn-over

Turnover

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163329
Make: Alley, Lewis
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Alley, Lewis
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Alley, Lewis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163329 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLEY" is marked on the lockplate. - "ALLEY" can be marked over an Irish harp and/or "DUBLIN".
Model	- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - features include: round or octagonal barrel; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; engraved side lock with an exposed hammer; oval trigger guard; curved, rounded pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "ALLEY" is marked on the lockplate. - "Lewis ALLEY" was located in Dublin, Ireland circa 1710 to 1775. - "Lewis ALLEY" was renowned for Queen Anne-type boxlock flintlock pistols and double barrel flintlock holster pistols.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Shots	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alley

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alley Dublin

Alley Flint Lock

Alley Flintlock

L Alley Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148841
Make: Alliant Techsystems
Model: ASP-30

Summary

Make:	Alliant Techsystems
Model:	ASP-30
Manufacturer:	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148841 - 1	30X113B	N/A	1321	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a recently-designed 30mm light cannon designed for anti-vehicle/anti-tank/anti-materiel/anti-personnel use out to 1500 metres, from a variety of vehicle and ground mounts, as an upgraded replacement for the 50 Browning M2 and M3 machine guns.
- this cannon fires the same 30mm cartridges as used in the Apache anti-tank helicopter gunship M230 Chain Gun, and can be loaded with a variety of HE, HE/AP, and multi-purpose warheads.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of muzzle brakes/flash-hiders; left-side feed; a variety of sight options; and dual spade grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Self Powered 30mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148845
Make: Alliant Techsystems
Model: Bushmaster 2 Chain Gun

Summary

Make:	Alliant Techsystems
Model:	Bushmaster 2 Chain Gun
Manufacturer:	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148845 - 1	30X170	N/A	2410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a linked-belt-fed 30mm version of the 25mm M242 Chain Gun developed in the late 1980s by the Hughes Tool Company/Hughes Aircraft; these firearms have been made in numerous machine gun and cannon chamberings, and by a variety of manufacturers. The term "chain gun" is derived from these firearms' unique operating cycle, where a loop of chain inside the receiver is driven at high speeds around a circuit. One extended link in that chain engages a slot in the bolt carrier, driving the bolt carrier forwards and rearwards rapidly, producing a rate of fire that depends on the speed of the driving motor. Extracted cases are ejected forward through an ejection tube next to the barrel.
- These firearms are mounted almost exclusively on armoured-vehicles, with remote firing and aiming controls, sometimes as co-axial armament to a larger main gun; they may also be seen in naval mountings, for close-range anti-ship use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of muzzle brakes/flash-hiders; a quick-change barrel (depending on the specific installation); and solenoid firing controls.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Action

- electrically powered.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160606
Make: Alliant Techsystems
Model: Bushmaster 3 Chain Gun

Summary

Make:	Alliant Techsystems
Model:	Bushmaster 3 Chain Gun
Manufacturer:	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160606 - 1	35X228	N/A	2790	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a linked-belt-fed 35mm version of the 25mm M242 Chain Gun developed in the late 1980s by the Hughes Tool Company/Hughes Aircraft; these firearms have been made in numerous machine gun and cannon chamberings, and by a variety of manufacturers. The term "chain gun" is derived from these firearms' unique operating cycle, where a loop of chain inside the receiver is driven at high speeds around a circuit. One extended link in that chain engages a slot in the bolt carrier, driving the bolt carrier forwards and rearwards rapidly, producing a rate of fire that depends on the speed of the driving motor. Extracted cases are ejected forward through an ejection tube next to the barrel.
- These firearms are mounted almost exclusively on armoured-vehicles, with remote firing and aiming controls, sometimes as co-axial armament to a larger main gun; they may also be seen in naval mountings, for close-range anti-ship use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of muzzle brakes/flash-hiders; a quick-change barrel (depending on the specific installation); and solenoid firing controls.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Action

- electrically powered.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148843
Make: Alliant Techsystems
Model: M230 Chain Gun

Summary

Make:	Alliant Techsystems
Model:	M230 Chain Gun
Manufacturer:	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148843 - 1	30X113B	N/A	1070	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a multi-purpose cannon adopted by the US military in 1986, for use as secondary armament on the AH-64A Apache helicopter gunship (in concert with the primary anti-tank armament of AGM-114 Hellfire missiles).
- this cannon is mounted in a remote-controlled cupola under the nose of the AH-64A, and that cupola can be controlled by way of gunsights mounted into the helmets of the helicopter's pilot and co-pilot; sighting may be accomplished in dark or smoky conditions by using an infrared camera and laser designator co-mounted with the cannon.
- The term "chain gun" is derived from these firearms' unique operating cycle, where a loop of chain inside the receiver is driven at high speeds around a circuit. One extended link in that chain engages a slot in the bolt carrier, driving the bolt carrier forwards and rearwards rapidly, producing a rate of fire that depends on the speed of the driving motor. Extracted cases are ejected forward through an ejection tube next to the barrel.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; large-diameter multi-slot muzzle-brake; a metallic chute to guide ammunition to the feed port; and solenoid firing controls.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Action

- electrically powered.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- linkless belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apache Chain Gun

Chain Gun

Helicopter Chain Gun

M230

M230 Apache

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148844
Make: Alliant Techsystems
Model: M230LF Chain Gun

Summary

Make:	Alliant Techsystems
Model:	M230LF Chain Gun
Manufacturer:	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148844 - 1	30X170	N/A	1524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148844 - 2	30X173	N/A	1524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a linked-belt-fed version of the M230 Chain Gun developed in the late 1980s by the Hughes Tool Company/Hughes Aircraft; these firearms have been made in numerous machine gun and cannon chamberings, anf by a variety of manufacturers. The term "chain gun" is derived from these firearms' unique operating cycle, where a loop of chain inside the receiver is driven at high speeds around a circuit. One extended link in that chain engages a slot in the bolt carrier, driving the bolt carrier forwards and rearwards rapidly, producing a rate of fire that depends on the speed of the driving motor. Extracted cases are ejected forward through an ejection tube next to the barrel.
- These firearms are mounted almost exclusively on armoured-vehicles, with remote firing and aiming controls, sometimes as co-axial armament to a larger main gun; they may also be seen in naval mountings, for close-range anti-ship use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of muzzle brakes/flash-hiders; a quick-change barrel (depending on the specific installation); and solenoid firing controls.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Action

- electrically powered.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148839
Make: Alliant Techsystems
Model: M242 Chain Gun

Summary

Make:	Alliant Techsystems
Model:	M242 Chain Gun
Manufacturer:	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148839 - 1	25X137 NATO	N/A	2000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an enlarged version of the EX-34 "Chain Gun" developed in the late 1970s by the Hughes Tool Company/Hughes Aircraft; these firearms have been made in numerous machine gun and cannon chamberings, and by a variety of manufacturers. The term "chain gun" is derived from these firearms' unique operating cycle, where a loop of chain inside the receiver is driven at high speeds around a circuit. One extended link in that chain engages a slot in the bolt carrier, driving the bolt carrier forwards and rearwards rapidly, producing a rate of fire that depends on the speed of the driving motor. Extracted cases are ejected forward through an ejection tube next to the barrel.
- These firearms are mounted almost exclusively on armoured-vehicles, with remote firing and aiming controls, sometimes as co-axial armament to a larger main gun; they may also be seen in naval mountings, for close-range anti-ship use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of muzzle brakes/flash-hiders; a quick-change barrel (depending on the specific installation); and solenoid firing controls.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- ATK Techsystems (formerly a subsidiary of Boeing) is a US manufacturer of defence equipment and ammunition.

Action

- electrically powered.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25mm Bushmaster

Bradley AFV Chain Gun

Bushmaster

Bushmaster 25

Bushmaster LAV Cannon

Bushmaster M242

Chain Gun

M242

M242 Bushmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148842
Make: Alliant Techsystems
Model: MARK 19 Model 3

Summary

Make:	Alliant Techsystems
Model:	MARK 19 Model 3
Manufacturer:	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148842 - 1	40X53MM	32	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- the barrel is available with a variety of muzzle attachments and can be removed and replaced without any requirements for head space or timing adjustments.
- equipped with machine gun type flip up iron sights and is available with a variety of other optic sights.
- the Mk 19 is fitted with dual spade grips and cocking handle on the left and right side much like the 50 M2 Browning machine gun and is available with a variety of other fire-control systems such as an electric trigger pack for remote controlled firing,
- the standard mount is the M3 tripod (using the Mark 64 cradle/adapter for infantry use and is available with a variety of other mounts.
- fitted with a left side mounted ammunition box.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- blowback operated, belt fed automatic.
- fires from open bolt and uses advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 19 Mod 3

MK-19 Mod 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158308
Make: Allied Armament
Model: Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Allied Armament
Model:	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158308 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 106(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" is marked on the top, inside right side plate of the receiver/frame that can be seen ounce the feeding cover is lift.
- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" copied the original manufacturers marking on the right side receiver/frame plate that include but not limited to General Motors Corp. and Saco that may include "U.S. Property" or variation thereof.

Model

- the full model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic-only reproduction of the Browning M2HB heavy machine gun.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right sideplate.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158307
Make: Allied Armament
Model: Browning M3 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Allied Armament
Model:	Browning M3 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158307 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 106(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" is marked on the top, inside right side plate of the receiver/frame that can be seen ounce the feeding cover is lift.
- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" copied the original manufacturers marking on the right side receiver/frame plate that include but not limited to General Motors Corp. and Saco that may include "U.S. Property" or variation thereof.

Model

- the full model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic-only reproduction of an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right sideplate.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137383
Make: Allied Armament
Model: NDS-3

Summary

Make:	Allied Armament
Model:	NDS-3
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud/Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137383 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
137383 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137383 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137383 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137383 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLIED ARMAMENT SCAPPOOSE, OR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" is located in Scappoose, Oregon U.S.A.
- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" was established in 2005.
- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" designed and manufactured a drum magazine for multiple rifle type.
- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" assembled Russian AKMS and Heckler & Koch style rifle.
- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" discontinued the production of belt-fed firearms and other products in 2009.
- "ALLIED ARMAMENT" ceased operations in 2009.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD: NDS-3" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - "MOD: NDS-3" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle. - "MOD: NDS-3" is based on the AKM type rifle. - "AKM" stands for "Avtomat Kalashnikova Modernizirovanniy", modernized AK rifle. - "MOD: NDS-3" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: muzzle compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; hammer forged, chrome lined barrel; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; folding, or fixed wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	"NODAK SPUD LLC" over "EDINA MN. USA" is marked at the front bottom of the receiver/frame. - "NODAK SPUD LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, parts and Kalashnikov (AK) type receiver/frames.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62X39mm" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81793	Kalashnikov	PMKS	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Allied Armament

Allied Armament AK Rifle

Allied Armament AKM Rifle

Allied Armament NDS 3

Allied Armament NDS-3

Allied Armament NDS3

Allied Armament Polish AK47 AKM

NDS AK Rifle

NDS AKM Rifle

NoDak Spud AK Rifle

NoDak Spud NDS 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158310
Make: Allied Armament
Model: Shpagin PPSh41

Summary

Make:	Allied Armament
Model:	Shpagin PPSh41
Manufacturer:	Allied Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158310 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 174(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158310 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 174(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158310 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 174(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced on 2005-2006.
- Based on the PPSh-41 design.
- the full model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Shpagin PPSh41, made as a hammer-fired semi-automatic only carbine, with a 406mm/16" barrel to comply with US laws.
- features include: blued or parkerized finish; full-length slotted barrel shroud with integral compensator; open flip-over sights; box or drum magazine; pistol-grip wooden buttstock; and metal buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hammer-fired blowback.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- PPSh-41 type magazines were introduced in 1941 as a 35 shot magazine and as a 71 shot drum magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34158
Make: Allies
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Allies
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Berasaluze Arieto Aurtena y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34158 - 3	32 AUTO	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34158 - 4	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34158 - 1	7.65MM	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34158 - 2	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- blowback type.
- overall length: 154mm
- overall height: 128mm
- maximum width: 32mm.

Manufacturer

- company closed in 1930.
- located in Eibar, Spain.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings: may be - top line "FCA DE BERASALUCE AREITIO AURTENA Y CIA"; bottom line "CAL.***" and ALLIES in quotation marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Allies

Allies

Model 1916 Allies

Pocket

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Allies
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Berasaluze Arieto Aurtena y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15388 - 4	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15388 - 5	32 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15388 - 6	32 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15388 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15388 - 2	7.65MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15388 - 3	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLIES" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "Allies" was a trade name used by "Domingo Acha".
- "Allies" was a trade name used by "Berasaluze Areito-Arutena y Compania" of Eibar, Spain, circa 1920.

Model

- "1924" and "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of the "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- features include: safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; the overall length of the 6.35mm/25 Auto is 112mm and the overall height is 80mm; the overall length of the 7.65mm/32 Auto is 130mm and the overall height is 96mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- a crown over "BA" monogram in a circle/oval is moulded into the grips and "BA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "BA" is the company abbreviation for "Berasaluze Arieto". - the company ceased operations in 1930. - the company was located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings may be as follows: left side of slide: MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 6.35 "ALLIES" EIBAR-1924 or MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.65 "ALLIES" EIBAR-1924 and moulded into the grips: "ALLIES" and a crowned over the letters "BA" in a circle and on the chamber part of the barrel "ALLIES".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Allies

1924 Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16491
Make: Allies
Model: Allies

Summary

Make:	Allies
Model:	Allies
Manufacturer:	Berasaluze Arieto Aurtena y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16491 - 5	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16491 - 6	32 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16491 - 8	32 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16491 - 10	32 AUTO	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16491 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16491 - 3	7.65MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16491 - 9	7.65MM	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16491 - 11	7.65MM	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FCA DE BERASALUZE AREITIOAURTENA Y CIA" over "ALLIES" or "ALLIES" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ALLIES" may be marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- "ALLIES" may be molded into both pistol grip plates.
- "ALLIES" was a trade name used by "Domingo Acha y Cia" and "Berasaluze Areitio-Arutena y Cia", circa 1920s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 635" over "ALLIES" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a typical Spanish copy of the Browning 1906 (without a grip safety) manufactured by Berasaluze Arieto and Aurtena y Cia during the period from 1918 to 1930. - features include: blued finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; "Ruby"-style rotating safety/takedown lever on the left side, above the trigger-guard; radial slide gripping grooves at the rear of the slide; a heel magazine release, and original factory grips may bear an "ALLIES" banner over an intertwined "BA" (Beraslaluze - Aurtena" monogram.
Manufacturer	- "FCA DE BERASALUZE AREITIOAURTENA Y CIA" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - Fabrica de Berasluze Arieto-Aurtena y Compania was located in Eibar, Spain and ceased operations in 1930. - "BA", overlapped in a crowned circle is the logo for "Berasluze Arieto Aurtena Y Cia" and is molded into both pistol grip plates. - "BA", in an oval is also the logo for "Berasluze Arieto Aurtena Y Cia" and may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample imaged has the a four digit serial number marked on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Automatic Pistol

Allies 1924 Automatic Pistol

Allies Automatic Pistol

Allies Model 1924 Automatic Pistol

Allies Model Automatic Pistol

Allies Model Automatic Pistol 1924

Automatic Pistol

Eibar Type

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34140
Make: Allies
Model: Automatic

Summary

Make:	Allies
Model:	Automatic
Manufacturer:	Domingo Acha y Cia (DAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34140 - 4	32 AUTO	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34140 - 3	7.65MM	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLIES" was a trade name used by "Domingo Acha y Cia" and "Berasaluze Areitio-Arutena y Cia", circa 1920s.
Model	- copy of the Browning Model 1906.
Manufacturer	- "Domingo Acha y Compania" succeeded "Acha Hermanos y Compania" in 1927. - "Domingo Acha y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1927 to 1939. - "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels. - "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34156
Make: Allies
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Allies
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Berasaluze Arieto Aurtena y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34156 - 6	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34156 - 8	32 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34156 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34156 - 4	7.65MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- copy of the Browning Model 1906.
- the 6.35mm/25 Auto: overall length is 112mm and overall height is 80mm.
- the 7.65mm/32 Auto: overall length is 130mm and overall height is 96mm.

Manufacturer

- company closed in 1930.
- located in Eibar, Spain.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131097
Make: Alljagd
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Alljagd
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131097 - 1	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm. - Alljagd is a distributor located in Lippstadt, Germany..
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom built target rifle that incorporates a Mauser-type action. - features include: synthetic pistol grip stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; adjustable rear sight and a ramped blade front sight; adjustable trigger.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121455
Make: Alljagd
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Alljagd
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121455 - 1	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALLJAGD - Polygon" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the company's logo consists of a stylized rifle barrel and buttstock over the "ALLJAGD" name.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - Mauser type action, custom made target rifle. - features; heavy barrel; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; full pistol grip, target style stock; adjustable trigger. - German proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, eg. " CAL - 308 Win.".
Canadian Law Comments	- known example had the name " H. Bierbaum" marked on the rear left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Alljagd Polygon

Polygon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180269
Make: Allon
Model: Screw Barrel

Summary

Make:	Allon
Model:	Screw Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180269 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	81	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALLON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEWCASTLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEWCASTLE" is the city located in North East England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- made circa 1800.
- this is a single-shot, flintlock "muff pistol" made with a screw barrel.
- features may include: screw-off barrel with a "cannon" style muzzle (usually with a stud to allow the turning off of the barrel to accommodate ease of loading); box-lock action with a centrally-located cock, pan, and frizzen; single-action trigger; iron or brass construction; usually engraved; flat sided, curved, rounded grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Allon Flintlock

Allon Muff Pistol

Allon New Castle

Allon Newcastle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Allon Pocket Pistol

Allon Screw Barrel Pistol

Flintlock Muff Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101835
Make: Allport, Henry
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Allport, Henry
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Allport, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101835 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	734	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Henry Allport, Cork" may be marked on the side plate or top rib.
Model	- this is a side-lock, exposed hammer, muzzle loading percussion shotgun. - features include; side by side barrel configuration, double triggers, light floral engraving on the trigger guard, and side plates, checkered hardwood two piece stock.
Manufacturer	- Henry Allport was a gunmaker located in Cork, Ireland between 1826 and 1850. - Henry Allport & Sons was a gunmaker located at 43 St. Patrick's Street, Cork, Ireland between 1867 and 1886.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer Percussion

Double Barrel Percussion

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Double Barrel Percussion

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammer Percussion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127603
Make: Allport, Henry & Son
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Allport, Henry & Son
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127603 - 1	455 REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY.ALLPORT.&.SON.CORK." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- a variant marking noted on H. Allport guns was, "H. ALLPORT & SONS".
- this business was located at 43 St. Patrick's Street, Cork, Ireland between 1867 and 1886.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and its resemblance to the Webley model No 4.
- manufactured between 1875 and 1885.
- this revolver uses an unlocking latch system generally attributed to "Charles Pryse".
- features include: fixed sights; full rib barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with dual Pryse-type top break release latches; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard may have finger rest; saw handle-type grip frame with butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered hardwood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" is associated to John Stanton of Wolverhampton, England.
- Joint Patents refers to the use of the rebounding gunlock system as patented by John Stanton.
- John Stanton patents were; No 367 of 9 Feb., 1867; No 3774 of 30 Dec., 1869; No 1877; No 928 of 8 Mar., 1877 for the design and construction of rebounding gun locks.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.

- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.
- letter prefix "C" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22251	Stanton	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141198	Boreham, John Squire	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141199	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Type

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157166
Make: Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Model: Double Rifle

Summary

Make:	Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Model:	Double Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157166 - 1	500/450 NO 1 EXPRESS	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sam'l B. Allport", "Samuel B. Allport", "Samuel Allport, Birmingham", "S.B.A. Patent", or a variation thereof will be marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Blackmore Allport was a Birmingham inventor and gunsmith through the mid- and late-1800's, who ended up becoming the Proof Master of the Birmingham Proof House in 1892, dying in 1899. He patented a number of improvements to shotgun actions, producing both top-lever and under-lever shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an under-lever, side by side, double rifle, manufactured by S.B. Allport prior to 1892, based on his patents for an under-lever gun.
- features include: blued finish; open express sights with folding spare sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; engraved receiver/frame; under-lever action; double triggers; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Sam'l B. Allport", "Samuel B. Allport", "Samuel Allport, Birmingham", "S.B.A. Patent", or a variation thereof will be marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Blackmore Allport was a Birmingham inventor and gunsmith through the mid- and late-1800s, who ended up becoming the Proof Master of the Birmingham Proof House in 1892, dying in 1899. He patented a number of improvements to shotgun actions, producing both top-lever and underlever shotguns and rifles.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120835
Make: Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120835 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120835 - 2	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sam'l B. Allport", "Samuel B. Allport", "Samuel Allport, Birmingham" or a variation thereof will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Samuel Allport side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: single or double triggers; hinged boxlock action. - may be underlever or top-lever opening.
Manufacturer	- "Sam'l B. Allport", "Samuel B. Allport", "Samuel Allport, Birmingham" or a variation thereof will be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126177
Make: Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Allport, Samuel Blackmore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126177 - 1	380 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sam'l B. Allport", "Samuel B. Allport", "Samuel Allport, Birmingham" or a variation thereof will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- no model name is marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for all single shot sporting rifles made by Samuel Allport that do not have a model name marked on them. - features; box lock action, top break, side lever opening; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; octagonal blued barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Sam'l B. Allport", "Samuel B. Allport", "Samuel Allport, Birmingham" or a variation thereof will be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example was marked on the top rear of the barrel, "Sam'l B. Allport, 50 Whittall Str. Birmingham".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171502
Make: Allport, Thomas
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Allport, Thomas
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Allport, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171502 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. ALLPORT" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Thomas Allport was a gunsmith based in Birmingham, England, between 1807 and 1822.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth bore firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- "Blunderbuss" was made from the 1780-1820 period.
- features may include: brass or steel barrel; barrel may have a two staged profile with the rear being round or octagonal that may be separated by a ring girdle; may include a folding bayonet; steel lock plate, brass trigger guard; ram rod; one piece wood stock that may start close to the muzzle; metal may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "T. ALLPORT" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Thomas Allport was a gunsmith based in Birmingham, England, between 1807 and 1822.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- this firearm has a tapered bore, and the bore diameter will vary from breech to muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171522
Make: Allport, Thomas
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allport, Thomas
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allport, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171522 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. ALLPORT" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Thomas Allport was a gunsmith based in Birmingham, England, between 1807 and 1822.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a flintlock pistol manufactured by Thomas Allport, prior to 1822..
- features may vary, but usually include: browned wrought iron or damascus octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod on thimbles; walnut saw-handle stock; right-side lockplate with cock, frizzen, and pan; and may include various levels of carving, engraving, and/or precious metal inlays.

Manufacturer

- "T. ALLPORT" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Thomas Allport was a gunsmith based in Birmingham, England, between 1807 and 1822.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122271
Make: Allport, William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Allport, William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allport, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122271 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	225	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "W. ALLPORT" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model
- manufactured from 1813 to 1825.
- features may include: naval pattern design; brass or steel barrels; steel sidelock mechanism; brass fittings; under-barrel mounted ramrod; full length, rounded butt walnut stock; rebounding cock; engraved lock work; octagonal or round barrel; rudimentary sights or plain barrel.

Manufacturer
- "W. ALLPORT" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- William Allport was a manufacturer of firearms in Birmingham, England, from 1813-1825.
- William Allport firearms are sometimes found marked "LONDON".

Action
- muzzle loader.

Serial Number
- the firearm may not be serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Naval Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Naval Pattern Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60976
Make: Alpha Arms
Model: Alpha Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Alpha Arms
Model:	Alpha Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Alpha Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60976 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60976 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60976 - 3	350 REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60976 - 4	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60976 - 2	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ALPHA ALASKAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1987.
- this is a custom made stainless steel bolt-action rifle based on a Mauser style action, available with a wide range of options, and in several grades.
- Alpha rifles were available in the following action lengths: short action (17 Rem, 222, 223), medium (22-250 to 338-284), standard (25-06 to 35 Whelan), and magnum (257 Wby to 338 Win Mag).
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; left or right handed action; fluted bolt; one piece laminated pistol grip stock; non-glare matte finish; barrel band sling swivel and stock sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- Alpha Arms was a custom/semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in Flower Mound, Texas, from 1983 to 1987.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers with a letter suffix.
Barrel	- available in barrel lengths from 508mm (20") to 610mm (24").
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60960
Make: Alpha Arms
Model: Alpha Custom

Summary

Make:	Alpha Arms
Model:	Alpha Custom
Manufacturer:	Alpha Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60960 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALPHA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom-made bolt-action rifle available with a wide range of options, and in several grades - feature may include: Douglas barrel; model 70-type safety; left or right hand action; deluxe, checkered Claro Walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Alpha Arms was a custom/semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in Flower Mound, Texas, from 1983 to 1987.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- these rifles were manufactured with barrel lengths from 20"/508mm to 24"/610mm.
Calibre	- these rifles were manufactured in calibers from 222 REM through 338 WIN MAG, including wildcat chamberings of the customer's choice.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60962	Alpha Arms	Grand Slam	Alpha Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha

Custom Bolt Action Rifle

Custom Bolt-Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60962
Make: Alpha Arms
Model: Grand Slam

Summary

Make:	Alpha Arms
Model:	Grand Slam
Manufacturer:	Alpha Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60962 - 3	257 ROBERTS IMPROVED	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60962 - 4	284 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60962 - 5	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ALPHA GRAND SLAM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom-made bolt-action rifle, available with a wide range of options, and in several grades.
- features may include: Douglas barrel; three position model 70 type safety; fluted, sixty degree rotary bolt; laminated wood or fiber glass stock; non glare matte finish.
- available in right or left hand configuration.

Manufacturer

- Alpha Arms was a custom/semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in Flower Mound, Texas, from 1983 to 1987.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- these rifles were manufactured with barrel lengths from 20"/508mm to 24"/559mm long.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - these rifles were manufactured in calibers from 222 REM to 338 WIN MAG, including wildcat chambering of the customer's choice.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60960	Alpha Arms	Alpha Custom	Alpha Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha Grand Slam

Grand-Slam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197131
Make: Alpha Foxtrot
Model: AF-C

Summary

Make:	Alpha Foxtrot
Model:	AF-C
Manufacturer:	Dasan Machineries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197131 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AF-C" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided, stainless steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame with accessory rail on the dustcover; extended beavertail tang; available with various polished or matte finishes. - "AF-C" is compatible with aftermarket Glock "19Gen3" parts.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AF C

AF-C Compact Striker FIred

AF-C Forged Pistol

AFC

Alpha Foxtrot C

Alpha Foxtrot Glock Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197129
Make: Alpha Foxtrot
Model: AF1911

Summary

Make:	Alpha Foxtrot
Model:	AF1911
Manufacturer:	Alpha Foxtrot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197129 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197129 - 4	45 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197129 - 5	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197129 - 6	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197129 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197129 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197129 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AF1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AF1911" is a Colt "1911-A1" style, single stack pistol. - Features include: stainless steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; skeletonized hammer; stainless steel frame with or without accessory rail; extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized trigger; synthetic textured grip panels; checkered front and back strap; available in various polished and matte finishes.
Manufacturer	- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DULUTH GA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre was marked as "9x19" or "45 ACP".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200653	Alpha Foxtrot	AF1911-Attila	Alpha Foxtrot	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-E Compact Single Stack

1911-E Subcompact Single Stack

AF1911 Enhanced

AF1911-CC

AF1911-CC Optics Ready

AF1911-E

AF1911-E Full Size Single Stack

AF1911-S

AF1911-S Rail-less Frame

AF1911CC

AF1911E

AF1911S

Alpha Foxtrot 1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197130
Make: Alpha Foxtrot
Model: AF1911 S-15

Summary

Make:	Alpha Foxtrot
Model:	AF1911 S-15
Manufacturer:	Alpha Foxtrot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197130 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197130 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197130 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197130 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197130 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197130 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197130 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197130 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197130 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AF1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "S15" is not marked on the firearm. - "S15" denotes that this firearm utilizes Shield Arms "S15" double stack magazines. - "AF1911-S15" is a 1911-A1 style, subcompact pistol. - Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; skeletonized hammer, aluminum receiver/frame with extended beavertail; grip safety; accessory rail on front of dust cover; skeletonized trigger; textured grip; checkered front and back strap.
Manufacturer	- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DULUTH GA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre observed marked as "9x19".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200653	Alpha Foxtrot	AF1911-Attila	Alpha Foxtrot	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-S15

AF 1911 S15

AF1911 Double Stack

AF1911 S15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200653
Make: Alpha Foxtrot
Model: AF1911-Attila

Summary

Make:	Alpha Foxtrot
Model:	AF1911-Attila
Manufacturer:	Alpha Foxtrot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200653 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200653 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200653 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a hexagon shape with the capital letters "A" and "F" in the middle of it, with some of the lines belonging to the letters, connecting to the outer shape.
- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in "2026".
- "AF1911-ATTILA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATTILA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "COLT 1911" and "COLT 1911-A1".
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; finger cutout at the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever; slide catch lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; rear grip safety with extended beaver tail; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a hexagon shape with the capital letters "A" and "F" in the middle of it, with some of the lines belonging to the letters, connecting to the outer shape.
- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHA FOXTROT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197129	Alpha Foxtrot	AF1911	Alpha Foxtrot	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197130	Alpha Foxtrot	AF1911 S-15	Alpha Foxtrot	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-Attila

AA46X1QII-XDBK10-NVC

AA46X1QII-XDBK15-NVC

AA46X1QII-XDBK20-NVC

AF1911

AF1911 Attila

AF1911-Attila Black

AF1911-Attila Comp

AF1911-Attila Comp DLC

AF1911-Attila Comp MOS

AF1911-Attila MOS

AF1911-Attila MOS DLC

Attila

Attila Black

Attila Comp

Attila Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185524
Make: Alpha Foxtrot
Model: AF409C

Summary

Make:	Alpha Foxtrot
Model:	AF409C
Manufacturer:	Alpha Foxtrot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185524 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185524 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHA FOXTROT DULUTH, GA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Alpha Foxtrot is a manufacturer of Glock-compatible receiver/frames and accessories, based in Duluth, Georgia.

Model

- "AF409C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rail insert.
- "AF409C" stands for "Aluminium Frame 40 + 9 Compact".
- this is a forged aluminium aftermarket receiver/frame with steel rail inserts, designed to accept a wide variety of compact Glock (19/23/32) parts and accessories, in various calibres and barrel lengths; this receiver/frame combines an aluminium receiver/frame with steel rail inserts.
- Alpha Foxtrot also makes a modular steel and synthetic receiver/frame, as the "MF409C".
- features include: Glock layout and operation; compatible with original Glock and aftermarket parts and accessories; dust cover accessory rail; squared trigger-guard; and available in a range of anodized colours.

Manufacturer

- "ALPHA FOXTROT DULUTH, GA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Alpha Foxtrot is a manufacturer of Glock-compatible receiver/frames and accessories, based in Duluth, Georgia.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185522
Make: Alpha Foxtrot
Model: MF409C

Summary

Make:	Alpha Foxtrot
Model:	MF409C
Manufacturer:	Alpha Foxtrot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185522 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185522 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHA FOXTROT DULUTH, GA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Alpha Foxtrot is a manufacturer of Glock-compatible receiver/frames and accessories, based in Duluth, Georgia.

Model

- "MF409C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rail insert.
- "MF409C" stands for "Modular Frame 40 + 9 Compact".
- this is a modular aftermarket receiver/frame designed to accept a wide variety of compact Glock (19/23/32) parts and accessories, in various calibres and barrel lengths; this receiver/frame combines a steel receiver/frame upper insert with a polymer grip-frame.
- Alpha Foxtrot also makes a forged aluminium receiver/frame with steel rail inserts, as the "AF409C".
- features include: Glock layout and operation; compatible with original Glock and aftermarket parts and accessories; dust cover accessory rail; rounded trigger-guard; beavertail tang; and available in a range of anodized colours.

Manufacturer

- "ALPHA FOXTROT DULUTH, GA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Alpha Foxtrot is a manufacturer of Glock-compatible receiver/frames and accessories, based in Duluth, Georgia.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195944
Make: Alpha Wolf
Model: PCC

Summary

Make:	Alpha Wolf
Model:	PCC
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195944 - 2	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 98	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195944 - 1	45 AUTO	13	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 98	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195944 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 98	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195944 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 98	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHA WOLF" is marked on both sides of the magazine well.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "PCC" is marked under "ALPHA WOLF" on both sides of the magazine well; "PCC" stands for "pistol calibre carbine".
- "ALPHA WOLF PCC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle; may have muzzle brake; vented aluminum handguard with full length integral top mounted optic/accessory rail; aluminium upper receiver with integral optic/accessory rail and right side ejection port; left side cocking handle, bolt release, and safety selector; pistol grip and telescoping stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 812mm (32"); average weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

"LONE WOLF R & D LLC" over "PRIEST RIVER, ID" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame, above the grip. - observed serial number consisted of a three-letter prefix followed by a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- Uses Glock type magazines. - Introduced with a 13 round magazine. - Glock type magazines were introduced in 1991 as a 13 shot magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this is a semi-automatic firearm that utilizes a proprietary receiver/frame design, which is shorter in length, feeds from pistol cartridge magazines and is not compatible with any receiver/frame of any firearm named in the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AW-PCC

Alpha Wolf PCC

Alpha Wolf Pistol Calibre Carbine

AlphaWolf

AlphaWolf PCC

AlphaWolf Pistol Calibre Carbine

Lone Wolf Alpha Wolf

Lone Wolf Alpha Wolf PCC

Lone Wolf PCC

Lone Wolf R&D Alpha Wolf PCC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142266
Make: Alpharms
Model: 01SA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	01SA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142266 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142266 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142266 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "ALPHA ARMS 01-SA" or "ALPHA ARMS 01-SA-B" or any variant is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "01SA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "01SA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight or blade front sight or ramped front sight with bead and with or without an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection, and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a sight rail; cross bolt safety; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and fixed pistol grip buttstock or a fixed buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and a butt plate; black/blued finish.
- average weight is 3.2 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- "01SA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194635	Alpharms	X11		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01 SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

01 SA-B

01 SA-D

01 SA-E

01 Semi Auto

01 Semi Automatica

01-SA-B

01-SA-D

01-SA-E

01SA-B

01SA-B-K

01SA-B-Slug

01SAB

01SAD

01SAE

Alpharms 01SA

Alpharms 01SA-B-K

Alpharms 01SA-B-SLOG-SLUG

Alpharms 01SP

Semi Auto

Semi Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

S&J Hardware

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147119
Make: Alpharms
Model: 01SP

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	01SP
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147119 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147119 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "01SP" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fibre optic front sight and ventilated rib; round barrel with a smooth bore; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; largely engraved wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved nickeled and blued receiver/frame; blued barrel. - average weight is 3.175kg (7lb).
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- inertia system.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147120	Alpharms	02SP	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01 SP

01 Special

01-SP

Alpharms 01 SP

Alpharms 01 Special

Alpharms 01-SP

Alpharms 01SP

Alpharms 01Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142267
Make: Alpharms
Model: 02SA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	02SA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142267 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142267 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "02SA" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, ventilated top rib, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blued finish. - average weight is from 3.1kg to 3.25kg.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "02SA" followed by a dash (-) followed by five digits was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation "12 Cal - 76mm" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02 SA

02 Semi Auto

02 Semi Automatica

Semi Auto

Semi Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142252
Make: Alpharms
Model: 02SB

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	02SB
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142252 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142252 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142252 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "02SB" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "02SB", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "02SB" is a single barrel, folding shotgun where the trigger guard recesses in the forearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a smooth bore, external choke, and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grooved, beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.
- available with an optional ribbed barrel and engraving.
- average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- "02SB", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02 SB

02 Single Barrel

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Uno Tiro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147120
Make: Alpharms
Model: 02SP

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	02SP
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147120 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147120 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "02SP" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib; round barrel with a smooth bore; bottom fed, right side ejection, solid top receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; engraved wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved nickel finish receiver/frame, blued barrel. - average weight is 3.175kg (7lb).
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the firearm. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- inertia system.
Serial Number	- "02SP" may be the prefix in the serial number. - "02SP", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147119	Alpharms	01SP	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

02 SP

02 Special

02-SP

Alpharms 02 SP

Alpharms 02 Special

Alpharms 02-SP

Alpharms 02SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142268
Make: Alpharms
Model: 03SA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	03SA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142268 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142268 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142268 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "03SA" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "03SA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke tube, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered wood forearm; synthetic pistol grip; top folding buttstock; blued finish. - average weight is 3.0 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "03SA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

03 SA

03 Semi Auto

03 Semi Automatica

Semi Auto

Semi Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142258
Make: Alpharms
Model: 04SB

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	04SB
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142258 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142258 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142258 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "04SB" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "04SB", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "04SB" is a single barrel, folding shotgun where the trigger guard recesses in the forearm.
- features include: blued, round tapered barrel with a smooth bore, external choke, and a bead front sight; silver finished, front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grooved, beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- available with an optional ribbed barrel and engraving.
- average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - "04SB", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04 SB

04 Single Barrel

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Uno Tiro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142272
Make: Alpharms
Model: 05PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	05PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142272 - 22	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142272 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 20	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 13	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 17	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 19	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142272 - 21	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "05PA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "09PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, interchangeable choke tube, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and vertical pistol grip; top folding buttstock; sling attachments; blued finish.
- average weight is 3.0 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- "05PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

05 PA

05 Pump Action

Con Accion De Bombeo

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142269
Make: Alpharms
Model: 05SA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	05SA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142269 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142269 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142269 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "05SA" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "05SA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke tube, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued finish. - average weight is 3.0 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "05SA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - factory 3 shot magazine extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

05 SA

05 Semi Auto

05 Semi Automatica

Semi Auto

Semi Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142259
Make: Alpharms
Model: 06SB

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	06SB
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142259 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142259 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142259 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142259 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142259 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142259 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142259 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "06SB" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "06SB", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "06SB" is a single barrel, folding shotgun where the trigger guard recesses in the forearm. - features include: blued, round tapered barrel with a smooth bore, external choke, and a bead front sight; silver finished, front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grooved, beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - available with an optional ribbed barrel and engraving. - average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- "06SB", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06 SB

06 Single Barrel

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Uno Tiro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142256
Make: Alpharms
Model: 07OU

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	07OU
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142256 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142256 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142256 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142256 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142256 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142256 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142256 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142256 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "07OU" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "07OU", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "07OU" is a traditional double barrel shotgun with over and under barrels and a , box lock action. - features include: round over & under barrels with a smooth bore, mid and top ventilated ribs, interchangeable choke tubes, and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tanh mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; box lock action; hammerless; ejectors; single gold plated trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish. - average weight is 3.5 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- "07OU", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07 OU

07 Over & Under

07 Over Under

07 Over/Under

070U

Over Under

Super Puesta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

S&J Hardware

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142273
Make: Alpharms
Model: 07PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	07PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142273 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142273 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "07PA" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "07PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, interchangeable choke tube, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; wood ribbed forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments; blued finish. - average weight is 3.0 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Serial Number	- "07PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07 PA

07 Pump Action

Con Accion De Bombeo

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142275
Make: Alpharms
Model: 07SA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	07SA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142275 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142275 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142275 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142275 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- "07SA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "07SA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight is mounted on a high sight mount and the rotary rear sight is mounted on the rear of the carrying handle; round barrel with a smooth bore, and muzzle brake; solid top receiver/frame with a top mounted carrying handle, and right side ejection; box magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; synthetic checkered forearm and vertical pistol grip; telescoping buttstock with a butt plate; black finish.
- average weight is 4.2 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "07SA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07 SA

07 Semi Auto

07 Semi Automatica

Semi Auto

Semi Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142260
Make: Alpharms
Model: 08SB

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	08SB
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142260 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142260 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142260 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "08SB" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "08SB", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "08SB" is a single barrel, folding shotgun where the trigger guard recesses in the forearm.
- features include: blued, round tapered barrel with a smooth bore, external choke, and a bead front sight; silver finished, front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grooved, beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- available with an optional ribbed barrel and engraving.
- average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- "08SB", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08 SB

08 Single Barrel

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Uno Tiro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142257
Make: Alpharms
Model: 09OU

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	09OU
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142257 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142257 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142257 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142257 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142257 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142257 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142257 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "09OU" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "09OU", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "09OU" is a traditional double barrel shotgun with over and under barrels and a box lock action. - features include: blued, round over & under barrels with a smooth bore, mid and top ventilated ribs, interchangeable choke tubes, and a bead front sight; engraved and silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; box lock action; hammerless; ejectors; single gold plated trigger; checkered, walnut, beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels. - average weight is 3.5 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- "09OU", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

09 OU

09 Over & Under

09 Over Under

09 Over/Under

090U

Over Under

Super Puesta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142274
Make: Alpharms
Model: 09PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	09PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142274 - 22	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142274 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 20	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 13	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 17	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 19	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142274 - 21	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "09PA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "09PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, interchangeable choke tube, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a top mounted equipment rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and vertical pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; sling attachments; blued finish.
- average weight is from 3.0 kgs to 3.25 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- "09PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

09 PA

09 Pump Action

Con Accion De Bombeo

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142271
Make: Alpharms
Model: 09SA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	09SA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142271 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142271 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142271 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "09SA" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "09SA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rifle type rear sight; round barrel with a smooth bore, and muzzle break; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - average weight is 3.0 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "09SA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - factory 3 shot extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

09 SA

09 Semi Auto

09 Semi Automatica

09SA-K

Semi Auto

Semi Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142261
Make: Alpharms
Model: 11OU

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	11OU
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142261 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142261 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142261 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142261 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142261 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142261 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142261 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "11OU" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "11OU", a dash (-) and several sequential number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "11OU" is a traditional double barrel shotgun with over and under barrels and a box lock action. - features include: blued, round over & under barrels with a smooth bore, mid and top ventilated ribs, interchangeable choke tubes, and a bead front sight; engraved and silver finished with gold inlay, front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; box lock action; hammerless; ejectors; single gold plated trigger; checkered, walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels. - average weight is 3.5 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- "11OU", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 OU

11 Over & Under

11 Over Under

11 Over/Under

110U

Over Under

Super Puesta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147038
Make: Alpharms
Model: 11PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	11PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147038 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147038 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "11PA" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "11PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and checkered fixed full length pistol grip buttstock; black/blued finish. - may also be seen with a pistol-grip-only, or a folding or telescoping buttstock. - overall length with a 350 mm (13 3/4") barrel and a fixed full length buttstock is 950mm (37 3/8"), and the average weight is 2.55 kgs (5.62 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Serial Number	- "11PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 PA

11 Pump Action

11-PA

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

S&J Hardware

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142270
Make: Alpharms
Model: 11SA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	11SA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142270 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142270 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142270 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "11SA" is also the prefix in the serial number. - "11SA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rifle type rear sight; round barrel with a smooth bore, and muzzle break; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered synthetic forearm and vertical pistol grip; top folding buttstock; blued finish. - average weight is 3.0 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "11SA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - factory 3 shot extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 SA

11 Semi Auto

11 Semi Automatica

Semi Auto

Semi Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147039
Make: Alpharms
Model: 13PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	13PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147039 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147039 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 12	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147039 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "13PA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "13PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and a checkered fixed full length pistol grip buttstock; black/blued finish.
- average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- "13PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

13 PA

13 Pump Action

13-PA

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

S&J Hardware

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147046
Make: Alpharms
Model: 15SA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	15SA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147046 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147046 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	499	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147046 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147046 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147046 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147046 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "15SA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is an AR style shotgun. - features include: bead front sight is mounted on a high sight mount and the rotary rear sight is mounted on the rear of the carrying handle; round barrel with a smooth bore, and muzzle break; solid top receiver/frame with a top mounted carrying handle, and right side ejection; box magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; synthetic checkered forearm and vertical pistol grip; telescoping buttstock with a butt plate; black finish. - this firearm combines a standard gas-operated shotgun upper with an injection-moulded lower receiver/trigger group; the two halves of the shotgun slide together and are retained by a wedge at the front of the lower, and a stock through-bolt at the rear of the upper receiver. - average weight is 4.2 kgs.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology. - Lider Arms Technology, Ankara, Turkey, factory address is Degitmendere Mah. Kececioglu Sok. No: 16 Trabzon, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel and on the lower receiver. - sample serial number observed - 00637
Shots	- detachable box magazine - 5 and 10 round capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147041
Make: Alpharms
Model: 17PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	17PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147041 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147041 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 12	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147041 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "17PA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "17PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and a telescoping buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; blued finish.
- average weight is 3.125 kgs (6.89 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- "17PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17 PA

17 Pump Action

17-PA

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147042
Make: Alpharms
Model: 19PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	19PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147042 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 12	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147042 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "19PA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "19PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and checkered pistol grip only; blued finish.
- average weight is 2.875 kgs (6.34 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- "19PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

19 PA

19 Pump Action

19-PA

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147043
Make: Alpharms
Model: 21PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	21PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147043 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147043 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 12	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147043 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "21PA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "21PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and checkered fixed full length pistol grip buttstock; black/blued finish.
- average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- "21PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

21 PA

21 Pump Action

21-PA

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

S&J Hardware

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147044
Make: Alpharms
Model: 25PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	25PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147044 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147044 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 12	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147044 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "25PA" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "25PA", a dash (-) and five numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and a folding buttstock with a checkered vertical pistol grip; blued finish.
- average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- "25PA", a dash (-) and several numbers may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25 PA

25 Pump Action

25-PA

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164106
Make: Alpharms
Model: 27PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	27PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164106 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164106 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" may marked on the barrel.
Model	- "27PA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, and rifle sights; optional screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and a fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs). - available with a fixed buttstock and vertical pistol grip as the "29PA".
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164107
Make: Alpharms
Model: 29PA

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	29PA
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164107 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164107 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "29PA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, and rifle sights; optional screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and a fixed vertical pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs). - available with a fixed buttstock and a semi-pistol grip as the model "27PA".
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lider Av Tufek is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29 PA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175090
Make: Alpharms
Model: LX

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	LX
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175090 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175090 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked in logo form on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "LX" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "LX" is a magazine tube fed, lever action shotgun.
- features include: round tapered, chrome lined barrel; bead sight; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; right side ejection port; receiver/frame bottom magazine loading port; action unlocking lever on the right side beside the front of the trigger guard ; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action lever is integral with the trigger guard; checkered forend and stock with a semi pistol grip; wood or black synthetic furniture; rubber recoil pad; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lider Av Tufek" is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- "Lider Av Tufek" translates to "Leader Arms Technology".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letters and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175102	Alpharms	LX20	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpharms LX

Alpharms Lever Action

Lever Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175102
Make: Alpharms
Model: LX20

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	LX20
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175102 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175102 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked in logo form on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "LX20" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "LX20" is magazine tube fed, lever action shotgun. - features include: round tapered, chrome lined barrel; interchangeable chokes; fiber optic ramped front and adjustable rear sight; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; accessory rail a top of the receiver/frame; right side ejection port; receiver/frame bottom magazine loading port; action, bolt release button below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forend with short, forward mounted accessory rail on a semi pistol grip stock; wood or black synthetic furniture; rubber recoil pad; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Lider Av Tufek" is located in Ankara, Turkey. - "Lider Av Tufek" translates to Leader Arms Technology.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may also be marked on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letters and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175090	Alpharms	LX	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpharms LX20

Alpharms Lever Action

Alpharms Tactical Shotgun

LX 20

LX-20

Lever Action Shotgun

Lever Action Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194635
Make: Alpharms
Model: X11

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	X11
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194635 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made In TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "ALPHA ARMS X11" is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped bead type front sight; round smoothbore barrel with removable choke tube; underbarrel tubular magazine; accessory rail is attached to the top of the receiver; alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; a thumb-actuated dropping lever to release the bolt after each shot is located on the right side of the receiver; cross bolt safety; checkered black synthetic forearm features an integral bottom accessory rail; black synthetic buttstock; ventilated rubber butt pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 510mm (20") barrel is 1054mm (41.5").

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- observed serial number consists of a two number prefix, representing the year of manufacture, followed by two letters, a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre "12 Cal. 76mm" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the Alpharms X11 shotgun is equipped with a mechanism that, following the discharge of a cartridge, automatically operates to complete four parts (unlocking, extraction, ejection, and cocking) of the reloading cycle necessary to prepare for the discharge of the next cartridge and as such, meets the Criminal Code of Canada Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited, Restricted or Non-Restricted definition of "semi-automatic" firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142266	Alpharms	01SA	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpharms X11

Auto Eject

Auto Eject Manual Load

Auto Eject Manual Load Shotgun

Automatic Eject

Automatic Eject, Manual Load

Automatic Ejection

X-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175088
Make: Alpharms
Model: X9

Summary

Make:	Alpharms
Model:	X9
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175088 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175088 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPHARMS" is usually marked in logo form on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHARMS" and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "X9" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered, chrome lined barrel; interchangeable chokes; fixed front, adjustable rear sights mounted on the barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; accessory rail a top of the receiver/frame; right side ejection port; receiver/frame bottom magazine loading port; action release button below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forend and stock semi pistol grip area; wood or black synthetic furniture; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Ankara, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letters and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALAALPHX9613

Alpharms Shotgun

Alpharms X9

Semi-Auto Alpharms Shotgun

X 9

X-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144141
Make: Alpimex
Model: APK 12.7

Summary

Make:	Alpimex
Model:	APK 12.7
Manufacturer:	Alpimex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144141 - 1	50 BMG	1	920	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual-appearing single-shot falling-block rifle based on the larger APK 20, manufactured as a long-range target/sniping/anti-materiel rifle.
- this rifle is manufactured in a "semi-bullpup" configuration; a short plank of wood with a buttpad is attached to the rear of the receiver to act as a brace while aiming and firing, and the remainder of the rifle is finished metal or a synthetic pistol-grip.
- features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; heavy cylindrical muzzle brake; heavy cylindrical barrel; a pistol-grip and supporting extension for a bipod is mounted below the chamber; optical sights; falling-block breech mechanism; and a short butt attached to the rear of the receiver with a brace to the bottom of the pistol-grip.
- a larger-calibre version of this rifle is also made in 20mm Mauser, as the APK 20.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- these rifles are manufactured by Puskarna Kranje, a subsidiary of Alpimex.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144142
Make: Alpimex
Model: APK 20

Summary

Make:	Alpimex
Model:	APK 20
Manufacturer:	Alpimex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144142 - 1	20X82	1	920	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual-appearing single-shot falling-block rifle, manufactured as a long-range target/sniping/anti-materiel rifle.
- this rifle is manufactured in a "semi-bullpup" configuration, but has no "bullpup stock", as such; a short plank of wood with a buttpad is attached to the rear of the receiver to act as a brace while aiming and firing, and the remainder of the rifle is finished metal or a synthetic pistol-grip.
- features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; heavy cylindrical muzzle brake; heavy cylindrical barrel; a pistol-grip and supporting extension for a bipod is mounted below the chamber; optical sights; falling-block breech mechanism; and a short butt attached to the rear of the receiver with a brace to the bottom of the pistol-grip.
- a smaller-calibre version of this rifle is also made in 50 Browning, as the APK 12.7.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- these rifles are manufactured by Puskarna Kranje, a subsidiary of Alpimex.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37910
Make: Alpine
Model: Alpine

Summary

Make:	Alpine
Model:	Alpine
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37910 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37910 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37910 - 4	308 NORMA MAG	4	618	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37910 - 2	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37910 - 1	7MM MAUSER	4	582	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALPINE" trade name has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.

Model

- "ALPINE" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut stock with checkering, a monte carlo cheekpiece and a rubber recoil pad; Mauser-type action with an adjustable single stage trigger mechanism; sliding 3-way silent safety which locks the trigger, sear and bolt; cold forged barrel; with or without sights (folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood); receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for Parker-Hale "Roll Off" type telescope mounts; trigger guard is a casting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FIREARMS CO. MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the side of the barrel. - "fc" inside a triangle may be moulded into the butt plate. - Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s. - Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969. - Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England. - Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England. - Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962. - Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969. - Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions. - Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number on an observed sample had four digits. - the serial number on an observed sample was located on the right side of barrel and on the bolt handle.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel: eg. 7x57mm 2.240"
Shots	- trap door magazine.
Other Markings	- BMP Proof 18.5 Tons Per " and crossed swords, with an U on the left side, an 8 on the right side and a 3 under them, is marked on left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79712
Make: Alpine
Model: Custom

Summary

Make:	Alpine
Model:	Custom
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79712 - 7	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79712 - 5	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79712 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79712 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79712 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79712 - 6	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79712 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALPINE" trade name has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.

Model

- "ALPINE MODEL CUSTOM" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: commercial mauser action; sporter stock; open sights on barrel; hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FIREARMS CO. MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the side of the barrel. - "fc" inside a triangle may be moulded into the butt plate. - Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s. - Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969. - Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England. - Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England. - Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962. - Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969. - Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions. - Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers in calibre 30-06 SPRG and 308 WIN consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers, eg. "P-62326". - observed serial number in calibre 300 WIN MAG had a three letter "MAG" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpine Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16341
Make: Alpine
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Alpine
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Alpine Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16341 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16341 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16341 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.
- "ALPINE" trade name has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.

Model

- Introduced in 1962.
- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- approximately 17,000 M1 Carbines were produced by Alpine from 1962 to 1965.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which includes a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Alpine" should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame just behind the rear sight.
- Alpine stands for Alpine Industries or Alpine Sales.
- Alpine is believed to have been a subsidiary of National Ordnance Incorporated, who also manufactured M1 Carbines.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.

Calibre

- "Cal. 30 M1" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, over the breech.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
Introduced in 1962 with a 15 shot and 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine
- M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine and in 1944 as a 30 shot magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24290	National Ordnance	M1 Carbine	National Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

Alpine M1

Alpine M1 Carbine

Alpine US M1A

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

US M1

US M1 Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56018
Make: Alpine
Model: Special

Summary

Make:	Alpine
Model:	Special
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56018 - 1	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56018 - 2	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56018 - 3	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56018 - 4	270 WIN	4	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56018 - 5	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56018 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56018 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56018 - 8	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56018 - 9	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56018 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56018 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56018 - 12	8MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALPINE" trade name has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.

Model

- "ALPINE MODEL SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a Mauser action with the original markings removed.
- features include: receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; low two position safety on bolt; one piece pistol grip stock with white line spacer rubber recoil pad; ramp front sight and open adjustable rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "FIREARMS CO. MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "fc" inside a triangle may be moulded into the butt plate.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be five digits and is located on the barrel and bolt handle.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55996
Make: Alpine
Model: Special

Summary

Make:	Alpine
Model:	Special
Manufacturer:	Sedgemoor Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55996 - 1	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 14	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55996 - 2	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 3	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 4	270 WIN	4	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 5	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 8	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 9	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 13	5.25MM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55996 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55996 - 12	8MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALPINE" trade name has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.

Model

- "ALPINE MODEL SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- has a one piece stock with white line spacer and rubber recoil pad.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- low profile, two position safety on bolt.
- uses a mauser military action with original markings removed.

Manufacturer

- "SEDGEMOOR ENG. LIT. BRIDGWATER ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- one sample seen had five digits that were located on the barrel and bolt handle.

Calibre

- on one sample in calibre 30-06 SPRG, observed on the barrel was the stamping "CAL 30-06".

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- on left side of the barrel, of the 30-06 Sprg sample is marked with BMP Proof marks, ".30/06 2.494" and 18 Tons Per A " in two lines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125958
Make: Alpine
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Alpine
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125958 - 2	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125958 - 3	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125958 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125958 - 1	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125958 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125958 - 6	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALPINE" trade name has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.

Model

- "ALPINE MODEL SPORTER" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1978.
- features include: round tapered barrel; internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate; bolt release is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; rocker type safety is located on the right side of the tang; ramp front sight and open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame may be drilled and taped for scope mounts; checkered walnut one-piece Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FIREARMS CO. MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "fc" inside a triangle may be moulded into the butt plate.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed had a letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121921	Alpine	Sporter	Sedgemoor Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpine Sporter

Sporter Series 2000

Sporter Series 3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121921
Make: Alpine
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Alpine
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sedgemoor Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121921 - 1	22-250 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALPINE" trade name has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.

Model

- "ALPINE MODEL SPORTER" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1984.
- features include: round tapered barrel; internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate; bolt release is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; rocker type safety is located on the right side of the tang; ramp front sight and open rear sight; receiver/frame may be drilled and taped for scope mounts; checkered walnut one-piece Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- available in left or right hand action configuration.

Manufacturer

- "SEDGEMOOR ENG. Ltd BRIDGEWATER ENGLAND" (or a variation thereof) is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number had a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125958	Alpine	Sporter	Firearms Company Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpine Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43026
Make: Alpine
Model: Supreme

Summary

Make:	Alpine
Model:	Supreme
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43026 - 7	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 2	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 8	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 3	270 WIN	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 4	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 9	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 1	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43026 - 12	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43026 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALPINE" trade name has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.

Model

- "ALPINE MODEL SUPREME" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALPINE" is a trade name that has been used by Alpine Industries, Firearms Company Limited and Sedgemoor Engineering Limited.
- "MODEL SUPREME" is a sporting rifle based on the Mauser 1898 rifle receiver/frame.
- "MODEL SUPREME" may be made of refurbished war surplus rifles.
- "MODEL SUPREME" may have Belgium (FN) and Spain (Santa Barbara) Mauser 1898 made receiver/frame.
- features include: taper, sporting barrel; barrel mounted ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; drill and tapped receiver/frame for scope mount; bent bolt handle; safety lever on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; lacquered sporting wood stock with recoil pad; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "FIREARMS CO. MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "fc" inside a triangle may be moulded into the butt plate.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "MAG" and five numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix "R" and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Other Markings

- BMP Proof 19.5 Tons Per is marked on left side of the 7mm Mag barrel
- BMP Proof 19 Tons Per is marked on the left side of the 270 Win. barrel
- both samples are marked with a tri-sected circle marked "A" in the upper left section, "B" in the upper right section and "5" in the lower section.

Remarks

- this firearm has a duotone custom walnut stock with skip-line checkering, a monte carlo cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap and a rubber recoil pad.
- it has a Mauser-type action with an adjustable single stage trigger mechanism and a gold plated trigger.
- this firearm has a sliding 3-way silent safety which locks the trigger, sear and bolt.
- this firearm has a cold forged barrel.
- this firearm comes with or without sights.
- the receiver is drilled and taped for Parker-Hale "Roll Off" type telescope mounts.
- the trigger guard is a casting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADANAC Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197559
Make: Alpine Riflecraft
Model: Zenith 30STR

Summary

Make:	Alpine Riflecraft
Model:	Zenith 30STR
Manufacturer:	Alpine Riflecraft Ltd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197559 - 29	22 CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 1	22 CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 2	22 CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 34	22-250 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 11	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 12	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 35	243 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 13	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 14	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 31	25 CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 3	25 CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197559 - 4	25 CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 36	260 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 15	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 16	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 39	284 WIN	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 25	284 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 26	284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 40	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 19	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 20	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 41	338 FEDERAL	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 21	338 FEDERAL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 22	338 FEDERAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 42	358 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 23	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 24	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 32	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197559 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 37	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 30	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 5	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 6	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 33	7MM SAW	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 9	7MM SAW	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 10	7MM SAW	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 38	7MM-08 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 17	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197559 - 18	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALPINE RIFLECRAFT LIMITED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPINE RIFLECRAFT LIMITED" is located in Calgary, Alberta Canada.
- "ALPINE RIFLECRAFT LIMITED" was incorporated in 2020.

Model

- "ZENITH 30STR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZENITH 30STR" is a bolt operated rifle with a titanium receiver/frame.
- Features include: no sights; threaded for muzzle attachment; front and rear integral optical mounts; one piece synthetic stock; safety lever on the bolt shroud.

Manufacturer

- "ALPINE RIFLECRAFT LIMITED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPINE RIFLECRAFT LIMITED" is located in Calgary, Alberta Canada.
- "ALPINE RIFLECRAFT LIMITED" was incorporated in 2020.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (ARL), five numbers, two letter and a number. - Serial Number as of May 2024 are a combination of non-repeating alphanumeric with a minimum of seven (7) characters in length.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpine Riflecraft 30STR

Alpine Riflecraft Bolt Action

Alpine Riflecraft Zenith

Alpine Zenith 30STR

Zenith 30 STR

Zenith 30-STR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118850
Make: Alsop, Charles
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Alsop, Charles
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Alsop, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118850 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118850 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118850 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118850 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.R. ALSOP MIDDLETOWN CONN." and patent dates of "1860" and "1861" are usually marked on the barrel.
- "C.H. ALSOP" and "NOV 26th 1861" are usually marked on the cylinder.
- "PATENTED JANY. 21st 1862" may be marked on the left side plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1862 to 1863.
- total production of approximately 500 units.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and a spur trigger.
- features include: brass blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for the rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a casehardened loading lever; blued solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted or round percussion cylinder; casehardened exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; safety device may or may not be located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood grips with hump shaped backstrap.

Manufacturer

- "Charles R. Alsop" was located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1868.
- "Charles R. Alsop" was the son of "Joesph W. Alsop".
- "Joseph W. Alsop" was the owner of the factory were the Alsop revolvers were manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from number 1 up.

Other Markings

- marked on the top of the barrel:
C.R. ALSOP MIDDLETOWN CONN.
PATENTED JULY 17TH. 1860 MAY 14TH. 1861

- marked on the cylinder:
C.H. ALSOP. PATENTED
NOV 26TH 1861

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder:
PATENTED JANY. 21ST 1862

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR Alsop Navy Model Revolver

Navy Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118852
Make: Alsop, Charles
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Alsop, Charles
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Alsop, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118852 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118852 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.R. ALSOP MIDDLETOWN CONN." and patent dates of "1860" and "1861" are usually marked on the barrel.
- "C.H. ALSOP" and "NOV 26th 1861" are usually marked on the cylinder.
- "PATENTED JANY. 21st 1862" may be marked on the left side plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1862 to 1863.
- total production of approximately 300 units.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and a spur trigger.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with a casehardened loading lever; blued solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted or round percussion cylinder; casehardened exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; brass blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for the rear sight; wood grips with hump shaped backstrap.

Manufacturer

- "Charles R. Alsop" was located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1868.
- "Charles R. Alsop" was the son of "Joseph W. Alsop".
- "Joseph W. Alsop" was the owner of the factory were the Alsop revolvers were manufactured.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from number 1 up.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR Alsop Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111615
Make: Alston, David
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Alston, David
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Alston, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111615 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1797 and 1816. - features include: round barrel; side lock; ram rod mounted under the barrel; one piece stock.
Manufacturer	- gun maker was located in Stirling, Scotland. - in 1797 was associated with "Innes & Wallace".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200627
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: ALB-101 MA

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	ALB-101 MA
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200627 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200627 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200627 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200627 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200627 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200627 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200627 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200627 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head.
- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model ALB-101 MA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: action release lever located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame, behind the action release lever; foregrip removal lever located under the foregrip.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head. - "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "20 Ga. 3" Chamber" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 MA

101MA

ALB 101 MA

ALB101 MA

ALB101MA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200636
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: ALB-102 A

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	ALB-102 A
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200636 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200636 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200636 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200636 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200636 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200636 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200636 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200636 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head.
- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model ALB-102 A" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: action release lever located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; foregrip removal lever located under the foregrip.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head. - "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 A

ALB 101 A

ALB-101-A

ALB101A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200626
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: ALB-502 A

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	ALB-502 A
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200626 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200626 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200626 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200626 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200626 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200626 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200626 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200626 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200626 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head. - "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Model ALB-502 A" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: action release lever located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame, behind the action release lever.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head. - "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - "20 Ga. 3" Chamber" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALB 502 A

ALB-502-A

ALB502A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163571
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: CK-20

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	CK-20
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163571 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163571 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163571 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163571 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163571 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CK-20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this shotgun is part of Altobelli Arms' "CK 20 Series" featuring 20 GA calibre.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib and fixed fiber optic front sight; no rear sights; engraved receiver/frame with right side ejection port; cross bolt safety in the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; Turkish Walnut wood, pistol shoulder stock.
- average weight is 2.6 kg (5.74 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame and may be over "CK-20". - "Altobelli Arms" was founded in 1971 by Mustafa Ozkiran, and produced single barrel shotguns. - Altobelli Arms began production of multi-barrel shotguns in the 1980s. - Altobelli Arms began producing semi-automatic shotguns in 1995. - "Altobelli" and "Challenger" were trademark names of Altobelli Arms as of 2009.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number was located on the right side of the receiver/frame, marked with two numbers followed by a dash/hyphen, a letter, a dash/hyphen, followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALB Austin

ALB Loredo

ALB Montana

ALB-Austin

ALB-Loredo

ALB-Montana

Altobelli CK-20

Altobelli CK20

Austin

CK-20 Austin

CK-20 Loredo

CK-20 Montana

CK20

CK20 Austin

CK20 Loredo

CK20 Montana

Loredo

Montana

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199663
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: Coach

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	Coach
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199663 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199663 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199663 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "COACH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 250 mm (9.8 inches) barrel is 600 mm (23.6 inches).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163570
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: FIXP

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	FIXP
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163570 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163570 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Altobelli logo may consist of a side view of a stylized rack of four pronged antlers with an elongated backward curving C facing left carved into the stock or facing right with the letter A of the word Altobelli inside of the forward facing C.
Model	- "FIXP" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this firearm is part of Altobelli Arms' "Pump Action Series". - features include: slightly tapered, extended choke, barrel with flared and threaded muzzle end; fixed blade front sight and no rear sight; receiver/frame with right side ejection window; cross-bolt safety at the rear; sling swivels; semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad. - approximate weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Altobelli Arms" founded in 1971 by Mustafa Ozkiran, produced single barrel shotguns. - Altobelli Arms began production multi-barrel shotguns in the 1980s. - Altobelli Arms began producing semi-automatic shotguns in 1995. - "Altobelli" and "Challenger" were trademark names of Altobelli Arms as of 2009.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number was located on the right side of the receiver/frame, marked with two numbers followed by a dash/hyphen, followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALB

ALB FIXP

ALB Pump Action

ALB-FIXP

FIXP ALB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163566
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: MK 57

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	MK 57
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163566 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163566 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163566 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163566 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163566 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ALTOBELLI" with the company logo over "SPECIAL" may be marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port window on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALTOBELLI ARMS INDUSTRIES" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Altobelli logo may consist of a side view of a stylized rack of four pronged antlers with an elongated backward curving C facing left carved into the stock or facing right with the letter A of the word Altobelli inside of the forward facing C.

Model

- "MK 57" or "ALB 57" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this shotgun is part of Altobelli Arms' "MK 57 Series" where MK 57 or ALB 57 may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm under the logo and word ALTOBELLI.
- features include: multiple choked, round barrel with ventilated top rib and fixed front fibre optic sight; two-tone or fully engraved steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety as part of the rear trigger guard; sling swivels; Turkish Walnut wood semi-pistol grip buttstock with various butt pad options.
- average weight is 3 kg (6.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number was located on the right side of the receiver/frame, marked with two numbers followed by a dash/hyphen, "-", followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALB MK 57

ALB MK-57

ALB MK57

ALB Marino

ALB Torino

ALB Venezia

ALB-Marino

ALB-Torino

ALB-Venezia

MK 57 Marino

MK 57 Series

MK 57 Torino

MK 57 Venezia

MK-57

MK-57 Marino

MK-57 Series

MK-57 Torino

MK-57 Venezia

MK57

MK57 Marino

MK57 Series

MK57 Torino

MK57 Venezia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marino

Torino

Venezia

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163546
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: Professional

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	Professional
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163546 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163546 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame and may be over the word "BOLD". - "ALTOBELLI ARMS" may be marked on the barrel at the muzzle end. - "ALTOBELLI" with the company logo may be marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port window on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Altobelli logo may consist of a side view of a stylized rack of four pronged antlers with an elongated backward curving C facing left carved into the stock or facing right with the letter A of the word Altobelli inside of the forward facing C. - "Altobelli Arms" founded in 1971 by Mustafa Ozkiran, produced single barrel shotguns. - Altobelli Arms began production of multi-barrel shotguns in the 1980s. - Altobelli Arms began producing semi-automatic shotguns in 1995. - "Altobelli" and "Challenger" were trademarks used by Altobelli Arms as of 2009.
Model	- "PROFESSIONAL" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - this shotgun is part of the Altobelli Arms' "Bold Series" where BOLD may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm under the logo and word ALTOBELLI. - features include: multiple choices of choke type, round barrels with or without ventilated top rib and may be threaded for muzzle break accessories, all with fixed front fibre optic sight; receiver/frame with right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety as part of the rear trigger guard; sling swivels; various stock options, wood, synthetic and carbon fiber. - accessory options: ventilated quarter-rib; adjustable rear sights; muzzle flash suppressor; door breaker muzzle adaptor. - average weight is 3 kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame and may be over the word "BOLD". - "ALTOBELLI ARMS" may be marked on the barrel at the muzzle end. - "ALTOBELLI" with the company logo may be marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port window on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number was located on the right side of the receiver/frame, marked with two numbers followed by a dash/hyphen followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- tubular fed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101G ALB

102G ALB

103G ALB

104G ALB

106G ALB

107G ALB

108G ALB

110G ALB

111G ALB

112G ALB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

113G ALB

ALB

ALB Combo

ALB-101G

ALB-102G

ALB-103G

ALB-104G

ALB-106G

ALB-107G

ALB-108G

ALB-110G

ALB-111G

ALB-112G

ALB-113G

ALB101G

ALB102G

ALB103G

ALB104G

ALB106G

ALB107G

ALB108G

ALB110G

ALB111G

ALB112G

ALB113G

Altobelli Bold Series

Combo

Combo Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163568
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: Professional Tactical

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	Professional Tactical
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163568 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame and may be over the word "BOLD".
- "ALTOBELLI ARMS" may be marked on the barrel at the muzzle end.
- "ALTOBELLI" with the company logo may be marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port window on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Altobelli logo may consist of a side view of a stylized rack of four pronged antlers with an elongated backward curving C facing left carved into the stock or facing right with the letter A of the word Altobelli inside of the forward facing C.

Model

- "PROFESSIONAL" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Professional Tactical" model name is a descriptive of this firearm's outward configuration, this shotgun is part of Altobelli Arms' "Tactical Series" line.
- features include: extended choke, round barrel with ventilated barrel shroud containing top Picatinny rail and barrel is threaded for a muzzle break or accessories, all with over-sized iron sights; receiver/frame with right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety as part of the rear trigger guard; sling swivels; tactical pistol grip stock with full or telescoping butt stock.
- accessory options: finger-hole or regular tactical carry handles; muzzle flash suppressor; door breaker muzzle adaptor.
- approximate weight is 3 kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame and may be over the word "BOLD".
- "ALTOBELLI" with the company logo over "SPECIAL" may be marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port window on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Altobelli logo may consist of a side view of a stylized rack of four pronged antlers with an elongated backward curving C facing left carved into the stock or facing right with the letter A of the word Altobelli inside of the forward facing C.
- "Altobelli Arms" founded in 1971 by Mustafa Ozkiran, produced single barrel shotguns.
- Altobelli Arms produced multi-barrel shotguns in the 1980s.
- Altobelli Arms began producing semi-automatic shotguns in 1995.
- "Altobelli" and "Challenger" were trademark names of Altobelli Arms as of 2009.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number was located on the right side of the receiver/frame, marked with two numbers followed by a dash/hyphen, "-", followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALB

ALB T390

ALB T391

ALB Tactical

ALB Tactical Series

ALB-T390

ALB-T391

ALB-Tactical

Tactical Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200642
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: SB-20

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	SB-20
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200642 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head.
- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SB-20" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- Features include: open-action trigger located in front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head.
- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 20

SB20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200635
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: SB-36

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	SB-36
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200635 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200635 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200635 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head.
- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Model SB-36" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: open-action trigger located in front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a stag head.
- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Altobelli Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Altobelli SB-36

SB 36

SB36

Single barrel 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199865
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: SS-211

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	SS-211
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199865 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199865 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199865 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SS-211" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with integral barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

211

SS 211

SS211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163569
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: SXP

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	SXP
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163569 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163569 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Altobelli logo may consist of a side view of a stylized rack of four pronged antlers with an elongated backward curving C facing left carved into the stock or facing right with the letter A of the word Altobelli inside of the forward facing C. - "Altobelli Arms" founded in 1971 by Mustafa Ozkiran, produced single barrel shotguns. - Altobelli Arms produced multi-barrel shotguns in the 1980s. - Altobelli Arms began producing semi-automatic shotguns in 1995. - "Altobelli" and "Challenger" were trademark names of Altobelli Arms as of 2009.
Model	- "SXP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is part of Altobelli Arms' "Pump Action Series". - features include: slightly tapered, extended choke, barrel with flared and threaded muzzle end, plus muzzle cap; fixed ramp fiber optic front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; receiver/frame with right side ejection window; cross-bolt safety at the rear; sling swivels; pistol grip shoulder stock with rubber butt pad. - approximate weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Altobelli logo may consist of a side view of a stylized rack of four pronged antlers with an elongated backward curving C facing left carved into the stock or facing right with the letter A of the word Altobelli inside of the forward facing C. - "Altobelli Arms" founded in 1971 by Mustafa Ozkiran, produced single barrel shotguns. - Altobelli Arms produced multi-barrel shotguns in the 1980s. - Altobelli Arms began producing semi-automatic shotguns in 1995. - "Altobelli" and "Challenger" were trademark names of Altobelli Arms as of 2009.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number was located on the right side of the receiver/frame, marked with two numbers followed by a dash/hyphen followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALB

ALB Pump Action

ALB SXP

ALB-SXP

SXP ALB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200085
Make: Altobelli Arms
Model: Trailhand

Summary

Make:	Altobelli Arms
Model:	Trailhand
Manufacturer:	Altobelli Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200085 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200085 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200085 - 24	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Trailhand" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 250 mm (9.8 inches) barrel is 570 mm (22.4 inches). - Features may include: Finished wood or synthetic furniture; black or silver metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "ALTOBELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consists of an alphanumeric prefix, followed by a dash and five digits.
- Serial number on the referenced sample is "25TK12AL-00552".
- The serial number prefix nomenclature is as follows: "25" stands for the year of manufacture; "TK" stands for Turkey; "12" stands for the calibre; "AL" stands for alloy receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Altobelli

Trail hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117773
Make: AM Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	AM Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117773 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117773 - 2	10 GA	2	811	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117773 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.M. ARMS Co." over "BOSTON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to encompass those "AM.Arms Co" side by side shotguns with no model markings.
- features may include:
- hammer or hammerless, with boxlock or sidelock configuration.
- Damascus or steel barrel.
- hardwood stock with pistol grip or straight English style.
- opening lever and safety usually located on the top tang.
- degree of engraving, metal finishes and stock checkering may vary widely.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but specimen observed with four numerical digits located on the action flats and repeated on other metal parts.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include patents dates stamped on top of barrel as follow:
"Pat.Jan.4,1870, Nov.6.1877,Jan.8.1878".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Amarms Co.

Arms AM Co

B H Fox

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Fox Patent

Fox Side Pivoting Side By Side

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117996
Make: AM Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	AM Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117996 - 1	10 GA	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117996 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117996 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.M. ARMS CO. BOSTON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to encompass those "AM.Arms Co" single barrel shotguns with no model markings.
- features may include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer or internal hammer with left side mounted cocking lever; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued or nickel finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel lug.
- serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of five numbers without a letter suffix or prefix.

Other Markings

- an observed example was marked "Pat MARCH 21; 82, MAY 29; 83" and "HAMMERLESS (TRADEMARK)" on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117898
Make: AMAC
Model: Long Range

Summary

Make:	AMAC
Model:	Long Range
Manufacturer:	American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117898 - 1	308 WIN	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 12	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117898 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 12	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117898 - 3	416 REM MAG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 12	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117898 - 4	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 12	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117898 - 5	50 BMG	1	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 12	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMAC" and "Iver Johnson" were trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by American Military Arms Corporation from 1987 to 1993.
- "AMAC" is the initials of American Military Arms Corporation.

Model

- manufactured between 1988 and 1993.
- this is a single shot bolt action rifle.
- features include: fluted stainless steel barrel with muzzle brake; bolt action; adjustable trigger and rail stock; bipod; drilled and tapped for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "American Military Arms Corporation" was located in Jacksonville, Arkansas, U.S.A.
- "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" purchased "Iver Johnson's Arms, Inc." in March 1987.
- "Iver Johnson" was a Division of American Military Arms Corporation.
- "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" sold firearms under the trade names of "AMAC" and "Iver Johnson".
- "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" ceased operations in 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5100

AMAC Iver Johnson Long-Range Rifle

Iver Johnson AMAC Long-Range Rifle

Long Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16342
Make: AMAC
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	AMAC
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16342 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16342 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16342 - 4	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16342 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMAC" over "JACKSONVILLE, ARK." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMAC" denotes "American Military Arms Corporation".
- "AMAC" and "Iver Johnson" were trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by American Military Arms Corporation from 1987 to 1993.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which includes a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 903.73 mm (35.58"), and the average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AMAC" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "American Military Arms Corporation" was located in Jacksonville, Arkansas, U.S.A. - "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" purchased "Iver Johnson's Arms, Inc." in March 1987. - "Iver Johnson" was a Division of American Military Arms Corporation. - "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" sold firearms under the trade names of "AMAC" and "Iver Johnson". - "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" ceased operations in 1993.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - serial number may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. -Introduced with a 5 shot, 15 shot, and 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine - M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine and in 1944 as a 30 shot magazine.
Remarks	-manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

3103

3203

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173371
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: Sentry Competition

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	Sentry Competition
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173371 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173371 - 4	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173371 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173371 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "SENTRY" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- this is a standard-pattern 1911-style, single-stack pistol, manufactured for use as a target or self-defence pistol.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; blued finish; open fixed Novak "carry" sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; relieved ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; wooden grip panels; loop hammer; left side slide release lever and manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173370
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Bodyguard

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Bodyguard
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173370 - 5	40 S&W	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173370 - 6	40 S&W	14	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173370 - 7	45 AUTO	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173370 - 8	45 AUTO	11	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173370 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173370 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173370 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173370 - 2	9X21 IMI	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Bodyguard" is denoted by the compensated short barrel (101mm/4"), shortened grip frame, and fixed open sights. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173426
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Bodyguard

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Bodyguard
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173426 - 1	40 S&W	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173426 - 2	40 S&W	14	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173426 - 3	45 AUTO	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173426 - 4	45 AUTO	11	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173426 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173426 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173426 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173426 - 8	9X21 IMI	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Bodyguard" is denoted by the compensated short barrel (101mm/4"), shortened grip frame, and fixed open sights. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; and enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173427
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Bodyguard

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Bodyguard
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173427 - 1	40 S&W	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173427 - 2	40 S&W	14	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173427 - 3	45 AUTO	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173427 - 4	45 AUTO	11	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173427 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173427 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173427 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173427 - 8	9X21 IMI	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Bodyguard" is denoted by the compensated short barrel (101mm/4"), shortened grip frame, and fixed open sights. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; and enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173369
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Compact

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Compact
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173369 - 5	40 S&W	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173369 - 6	40 S&W	14	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173369 - 7	45 AUTO	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173369 - 8	45 AUTO	11	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173369 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173369 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173369 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173369 - 2	9X21 IMI	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Compact" is denoted by the non-compensated short barrel (101mm/4"), shortened grip frame, and fixed open sights. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open "Novak" sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; and enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173424
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Compact

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Compact
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173424 - 1	40 S&W	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Compact" is denoted by the non-compensated short barrel (101mm/4"), shortened grip frame, and fixed open sights.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open "Novak" sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; and enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173425
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Compact

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Compact
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173425 - 1	40 S&W	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173425 - 2	40 S&W	14	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173425 - 3	45 AUTO	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173425 - 4	45 AUTO	11	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173425 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173425 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173425 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173425 - 8	9X21 IMI	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Compact" is denoted by the non-compensated short barrel (101mm/4"), shortened grip frame, and fixed open sights. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open "Novak" sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173405
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Competition

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Competition
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173405 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173405 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173405 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173405 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173405 - 5	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173405 - 6	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173405 - 7	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173405 - 8	45 AUTO	15	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173405 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173405 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173405 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173405 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Competition" is denoted by the lengthened compensated barrel (140mm/5 1/2"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Open" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; lengthened multi-port compensator; open adjustable and/or optical sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173422
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Competition

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Competition
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173422 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 5	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 6	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 7	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 8	45 AUTO	15	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173422 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173422 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Competition" is denoted by the lengthened compensated barrel (140mm/5 1/2"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Open" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; lengthened multi-port compensator; open adjustable and/or optical sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173423
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Competition

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Competition
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173423 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 5	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 6	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 7	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 8	45 AUTO	15	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173423 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173423 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Competition" is denoted by the lengthened compensated barrel (140mm/5 1/2"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Open" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; lengthened multi-port compensator; open adjustable and/or optical sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173403
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Competition Hybrid

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Competition Hybrid
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173403 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173403 - 4	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173403 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173403 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173403 - 9	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173403 - 10	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173403 - 11	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173403 - 12	45 AUTO	15	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173403 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173403 - 8	9MM LUGER	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173403 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173403 - 6	9X21 IMI	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Competition Hybrid" is denoted by the lengthened compensated barrel (140mm/5 1/2"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Open" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; lengthened multi-port compensator; open adjustable and/or optical sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173380
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Competition Hybrid

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Competition Hybrid
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173380 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173380 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173380 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173380 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173380 - 9	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173380 - 10	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173380 - 11	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173380 - 12	45 AUTO	15	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173380 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173380 - 8	9MM LUGER	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173380 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173380 - 6	9X21 IMI	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Competition Hybrid" is denoted by the lengthened compensated barrel (140mm/5 1/2"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Open" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; lengthened multi-port compensator; open adjustable and/or optical sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173381
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Competition Hybrid

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Competition Hybrid
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173381 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 9	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 10	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 11	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 12	45 AUTO	15	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 8	9MM LUGER	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173381 - 6	9X21 IMI	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Competition Hybrid" is denoted by the lengthened compensated barrel (140mm/5 1/2"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Open" division. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; lengthened multi-port compensator; open adjustable and/or optical sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173402
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Defence

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Defence
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173402 - 7	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173402 - 8	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173402 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173402 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173402 - 11	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173402 - 12	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173402 - 9	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173402 - 10	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173402 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173402 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173402 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173402 - 4	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Standard" is denoted by the non-compensated barrel (127mm/5"), and fixed "carry" sights.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173378
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Defence

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Defence
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173378 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173378 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173378 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173378 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173378 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173378 - 6	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173378 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173378 - 8	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173378 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173378 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173378 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173378 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173379
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Defence

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Defence
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173379 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173379 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173379 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173379 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173379 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173379 - 6	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173379 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173379 - 8	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173379 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173379 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173379 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173379 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; fixed open sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173368
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Modified

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Modified
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173368 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173368 - 4	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173368 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173368 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173368 - 11	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173368 - 12	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173368 - 9	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173368 - 10	45 AUTO	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173368 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173368 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173368 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173368 - 6	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Modified" is denoted by the compensated barrel (127mm/5"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Modified" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173376
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Modified

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Modified
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173376 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173376 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173376 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173376 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173376 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173376 - 6	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173376 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173376 - 8	45 AUTO	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173376 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173376 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173376 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173376 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Modified" is denoted by the compensated barrel (127mm/5"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Modified" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173377
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Modified

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Modified
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173377 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173377 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173377 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173377 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173377 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173377 - 6	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173377 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173377 - 8	45 AUTO	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173377 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173377 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173377 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173377 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Modified" is denoted by the compensated barrel (127mm/5"), and open optical sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Modified" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173404
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Standard

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Standard
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173404 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173404 - 4	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173404 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173404 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173404 - 9	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173404 - 10	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173404 - 11	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173404 - 12	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173404 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173404 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173404 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173404 - 6	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Standard" is denoted by the non-compensated barrel (127mm/5"), and open adjustable sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Standard" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; open adjustable sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173374
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Standard

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Standard
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173374 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173374 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173374 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173374 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173374 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173374 - 6	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173374 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173374 - 8	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173374 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173374 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173374 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173374 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Standard" is denoted by the non-compensated barrel (127mm/5"), and open adjustable sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Standard" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; open adjustable sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173375
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Standard

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Standard
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173375 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173375 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173375 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173375 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173375 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173375 - 6	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173375 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173375 - 8	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173375 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173375 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173375 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173375 - 12	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Model

- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Standard" is denoted by the non-compensated barrel (127mm/5"), and open adjustable sights, as this pistol is intended for competition use in IPSC "Standard" division.
- features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; open adjustable sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm.
- Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols.
- Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173367
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Target

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Target
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173367 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173367 - 4	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173367 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173367 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173367 - 7	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173367 - 8	40 S&W	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173367 - 9	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173367 - 10	45 AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173367 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173367 - 2	9X21 IMI	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Target" is denoted by the long non-compensated barrel (152mm/6"), open adjustable sights, and long slide. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; open adjustable sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173372
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Target

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Target
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173372 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173372 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173372 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173372 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173372 - 5	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173372 - 6	40 S&W	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173372 - 7	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173372 - 8	45 AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173372 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173372 - 10	9X21 IMI	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Target" is denoted by the long non-compensated barrel (152mm/6"), open adjustable sights, and long slide. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; open adjustable sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173373
Make: Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model: T-Rex Target

Summary

Make:	Amadini, Sandro & Co
Model:	T-Rex Target
Manufacturer:	Amadini, Sandro & Co/Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173373 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173373 - 2	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
173373 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173373 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173373 - 5	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173373 - 6	40 S&W	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173373 - 7	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173373 - 8	45 AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173373 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173373 - 10	9X21 IMI	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Model	- "T-Rex" is usually marked on the firearm; "Target" is denoted by the long non-compensated barrel (152mm/6"), open adjustable sights, and long slide. - features include: standard 2011 layout and operation, with a synthetic grip frame attached to a rail assembly; blued, nickeled, chromed, stainless or coated finish; open adjustable sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; synthetic grip; single-action trigger mechanism; relieved ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "AMADINI", "AMADINI CUSTOM", or "A.S." is marked on the firearm. - Sandro Amadini is a custom gunsmith and practical shooting competitor from Brescia, Italy, who specializes in manufacturing 2011-style pistols. - Amadini will build single-stack pistols on their own frames, or on wide-body frames supplied by SPS (DC Armeros), Strayer-Tripp International (STI), Strayer-Voight Inc. (SVI), Bul, Infinity, Caspian, Springfield Armory, Para Ordnance, or other manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated (blowback in the 22 LR conversion).
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137522
Make: Ambush Firearms
Model: A11

Summary

Make:	Ambush Firearms
Model:	A11
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137522 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.017)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137522 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.017)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137522 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.017)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137522 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.017)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137522 - 2	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.017)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137522 - 3	6.8MM SPC	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.017)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137522 - 4	6.8MM SPC	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.017)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ambush" marked in script over "FIREARMS" over "BLACK CREEK, GA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ambush Firearms" was introduced in 2011.
- "Ambush Firearms" U.S.A. trademark registration was filed by "Daniel Defense, Inc.".
- "Ambush Firearms" is the sporting branch of "Daniel Defense, Inc.".
- "Ambush Firearms" is located in Black Creek, Georgia U.S.A..
- "Daniel Defense, Inc." also began operation in a new facility in 2012, in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A11" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "A11" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "A11" was introduced in 2011. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; round handguard with oval ventilation holes; full length handguard top mounted Picatinny rail with three additional, short length on the forward location; free floating handguard with shotgun inspired handgrip; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or foliage camouflage pattern finish. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 794 mm (31.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle. - "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000. - "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A.. - "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009. - "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011. - "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (AFBB) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches and 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - "223 REM/5.56mm NATO" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - "223 REM/5.56mm NATO" has a ".223 Wylde" chamber design. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. - Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads. - Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy. - Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles. - Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445", as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02-110-00125

02-110-00250

02-110-06015

02-110-06109

02-110-06131

02-110-06135

02-110-06165

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

02-110-07111

02-110-07211

02-110-09222

02-110-09227

02-110-20019

A 11

A II

AF-00125

AF-06015

AF-06109

AF-06135

AF-06165

AF-09222

AMBUSH 300BLK

AMBUSH 5.56MM

AMBUSH 6.8

AMBUSH 6.8SPC II

AMBUSH 6.8SPCII

AII

Ambush A11

Daniel Defense A 11

Daniel Defense A11

Daniel Defense Ambush A 11

Daniel Defense Ambush A11

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123055
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: AM-15 9MM

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	AM-15 9MM
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123055 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.025)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Ameetec Arms name and logo are found on the lower receiver/frame. - Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "9MM Carbine" in the model designation denotes this specific configuration. - features include: black anodized finish upper and lower receivers; flattop upper receiver with a removable carry handle/"A2" rear sight assembly; flip-up front sight; barrel is fluted; M4 tactical buttstock; 9MM magazine adapter in magazine well.
Manufacturer	- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this model uses UZI magazines, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.
Remarks	- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123003	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125584	Wilson Tactical	WT-15	Wilson Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125602	Lauer Custom Weaponry	LCW15	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM Carbine

9MM Carbine AM-15

AM-15

AM-15 9MM Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123008
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: AM-15 General

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	AM-15 General
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123008 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.018)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123008 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.018)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ameetec Arms name and logo are found on the lower receiver/frame.
- Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "General Carbine" in the model designation denotes this specific configuration.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: "A3" style, flattop upper receiver with or without a rear sight assembly or an "A2" upper receiver with a fixed carry handle/rear sight assembly; standard gas block assembly with a front sight; heavy barrel with a permanently attached muzzle brake; black synthetic buttstock, pistol grip and carbine length (short) handguards.

Manufacturer

- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123003	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125584	Wilson Tactical	WT-15	Wilson Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125602	Lauer Custom Weaponry	LCW15	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-15

AM-15 A2 General Carbine

AM-15 A3 General Carbine

AM-15 General Carbine

General Carbine

General Carbine A

General Carbine A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123003
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: AM-15 M4 Tactical Master

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123003 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ameetec Arms name and logo are found on the lower receiver/frame.
- Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M4 Tactical Master" in the model designation denotes this specific configuration.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: black anodized finish upper and lower receivers with a Teflon coating; "A3" style, flattop upper receiver equipped with a detachable carry handle/rear sight assembly; standard front sight mounted on the gas block assembly; barrel features a permanently attached muzzle compensator and two-piece aluminium handguards with four rails for mounting accessories; two-stage trigger mechanism; rubberized pistol grip and an ACE SOCOM M4 buttstock.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8" twist rate.

Manufacturer

- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Remarks

- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-15

M4 Tactical Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123007
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: AM-15 Modular

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	AM-15 Modular
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123007 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.019)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ameetec Arms name and logo are found on the lower receiver/frame.
- Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Modular Carbine" in the model designation denotes this specific configuration.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: black anodized finish upper and lower receivers with a Teflon coating; "A3" style, flattop upper receiver; flip-up front sight and flip-up "A2" rear sight; barrel is fluted and features porting at the muzzle; lightweight handguard with four rails for mounting accessories; two-stage trigger mechanism; Hogue "over moulded" rubber pistol grip and an ACE modular buttstock fitted with a rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Remarks

- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123003	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125584	Wilson Tactical	WT-15	Wilson Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125602	Lauer Custom Weaponry	LCW15	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-15

AM-15 Modular Carbine

Modular Carbine

Modular Carbine AM-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123005
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: AM-15 Standard Tactical

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	AM-15 Standard Tactical
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123005 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.021)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ameetec Arms name and logo are found on the lower receiver/frame.
- Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Standard Tactical" in the model designation denotes this specific configuration.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: black anodized finish upper and lower receivers with a Teflon coating; "A3" style, flattop upper receiver with a detachable carry handle/rear sight assembly or an "A2" upper receiver with a fixed carry handle/rear sight assembly; standard gas block assembly with a front sight; barrel has a permanently attached muzzle brake; black, coyote brown or olive drab handguards, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9" twist rate.

Manufacturer

- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Remarks

- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123003	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125584	Wilson Tactical	WT-15	Wilson Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125602	Lauer Custom Weaponry	LCW15	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-15

AM-15 M4 Standard Tactical

Standard Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123006
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: AM-15 Standard Varmint

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	AM-15 Standard Varmint
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123006 - 1	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.022)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ameetec Arms name and logo are found on the lower receiver/frame.
- Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Standard Varmint" in the model designation denotes this specific configuration.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: black anodized finish upper and lower receivers with a Teflon coating; match grade barrel with porting at the muzzle; streamlined gas block (no provision for a front sight); tubular, vented, free-floating aluminium handguard; "A1" synthetic buttstock and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Remarks

- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123003	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125584	Wilson Tactical	WT-15	Wilson Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125602	Lauer Custom Weaponry	LCW15	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-15

Standard Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123053
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: AM-15 Tactical Predator

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	AM-15 Tactical Predator
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123053 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.023)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ameetec Arms name and logo are found on the lower receiver/frame.
- Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Predator" in the model designation denotes this specific configuration.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: black anodized finish upper and lower receivers; flattop upper receiver; streamlined gas block assembly with Picatinny rail (no front sight); stainless steel barrel; Predator P-12 aluminium handguards with four rails for mounting accessories; two-stage trigger mechanism; rubberized pistol grip and an ACE Limited, ARFX modular buttstock.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8" twist rate.

Manufacturer

- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Remarks

- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123003	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125584	Wilson Tactical	WT-15	Wilson Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125602	Lauer Custom Weaponry	LCW15	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-15

Tactical Predator

Tactical Predator AM-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123004
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: AM-15 Varmint Master

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	AM-15 Varmint Master
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123004 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.024)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ameetec Arms name and logo are found on the lower receiver/frame.
- Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Varmint Master" in the model designation denotes this specific configuration.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: black anodized finish upper and lower receivers with a Teflon coating; "A3" style, flattop upper receiver equipped with a pair of two-piece mini risers to mount an optical sight; low profile gas block assembly with no front sight; fluted barrel (available with a blued finish or in stainless steel); JP Enterprises fluted Aluminium handguard; two-stage trigger mechanism; Hogue rubberized pistol grip and an ACE modular buttstock.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9" twist rate.

Manufacturer

- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Remarks

- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123003	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125584	Wilson Tactical	WT-15	Wilson Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125602	Lauer Custom Weaponry	LCW15	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-15

Varmint Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123010
Make: Ameetec Arms
Model: WM-15

Summary

Make:	Ameetec Arms
Model:	WM-15
Manufacturer:	Ameetec Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123010 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.026)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123010 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.026)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123010 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.026)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123010 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.026)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ameetec Arms logo is marked on the magazine housig of the lower receiver/frame.
- "AMEETEC ARMS", "MESA, AZ." and "U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- Ameetec Arms offers an extensive line of AR-15 style rifles and carbines that feature the same lower receiver/frame equipped with a variety of upper receiver/barrel length/handguard configurations. Ameetec Arms also sells components individually.

Model

- "MODEL WM-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Ameetec Arms sells complete rifles as well as the lower receiver/frame only. As there exists a large number of accessories for this design any number of configurations are possible. As such this is a "generic" entry for those Ameetec Arms WM-15 lower receiver/frames that have been assembled into configurations other than offered as factory standard by Ameetec Arms.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features of a completed rifle may include: "A3" style, flattop upper receiver with or without a rear sight assembly or an "A2" upper receiver with a fixed carry handle/rear sight assembly; standard gas block assembly with a front sight or a streamlined version with an accessory rail; light contour or heavy barrel with or without a permanently attached muzzle brake; variety of buttstocks, pistol grips and handguards.

Manufacturer

- Ameetec Arms is a manufacturer based in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well. - observed serial number had an "AM" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.
Remarks	- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123003	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 M4 Tactical Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125584	Wilson Tactical	WT-15	Wilson Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125602	Lauer Custom Weaponry	LCW15	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model WM-15

WM 15

WM-15 A2

WM-15 A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16848
Make: America
Model: America

Summary

Make:	America
Model:	America
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16848 - 1	32 LONG RF	7	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICA" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "AMERICA" was a brand/trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "AMERICA" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1873 to circa 1887.
- features include: brass half-disc blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release lever is a blade-type located at the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw-handle square butt grip strap; checkered hard black rubber grips; colour case hardened and nickel plated finish.
- may have the W.H. Bliss patented removable circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 America

America 1878

America Double Action

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148460
Make: America Remembers
Model: 1862 Richmond Musket Jefferson Davis Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	1862 Richmond Musket Jefferson Davis Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148460 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "1862 Richmond Musket" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Richmond 1862 Musket (a copy of the Springfield 1861 Musket, and the most commonly-issued firearm to Confederate soldiers during the US Civil War) made for America Remembers by Armi Sport/Chiappa as a tribute to Jefferson Davis, the President of the Confederate States of America during the US Civil War.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- features include: typical 1862 Richmond Musket layout and appearance; blued finish; folding open sights; gold-plated barrel bands, nose cap, and trigger-guard; a blued lock plate with photo-engraved portrait of Jefferson Davis; lock plate engraved with "C.S RICHMOND, VA" and "1862"; and straight-grip walnut stock with an image of Confederate battle-flags inset into the butt.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Chiappa/Armi Sport for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jefferson Davis Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36288
Make: America Remembers
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 Pacific Naval Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 Pacific Naval Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36288 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A..

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- 500 were manufactured by Auto Ordnance Corporation and marketed by America Remembers.
- "WWII Pacific Theater" over "World's Greatest Naval Campaign" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide. Also engraved on the left side of the slide are classes of ships which participated in the Pacific Theater followed by the USN (United State Navy) symbol.
- "Now Hear This..." over "WELL DONE", was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide. Also engraved on the right side of the slide is an aircraft carrier and airplanes.
- this firearms is based on the Colt model M1911A1 design and shares the same features.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of three alpha characters followed by four digits.
Calibre	- may be marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15661	Auto Ordnance	1911-A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

Golden Anniversary Tribute

Government

Limited Edition

Limited Edition Pacific Naval Tribute

Limited Edition Pacific Naval Tribute 1911A1

Pacific Naval 1911A1

Pacific Naval Tribute

Pacific Naval Tribute 1911A1

Pacific Naval Tribute Commemorative

WWII Pacific Theater

World's Greatest Naval Campaign

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122847
Make: America Remembers
Model: Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122847 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this model is marketed as a tribute to John Wayne, a well-known American actor. It is offered under the America Remembers name by the United States Society of Arms & Armour with the authorization of the Wayne family. The John Wayne Coach gun is built using a double-barrelled shotgun produced in Russia and imported into the United States by European American Armory (EAA). America Remembers starts with a standard shotgun and adds embellishments that includes engraving and gold inlays.
- special adornments include: right barrel is engraved with a stagecoach pulled by a team of six horses and the model designation in 24-karat gold; the left barrel is engraved "I Won't Be Wronged, I Won't Be Insulted" and a facsimile of John Wayne's signature in 24-karat gold; the top of the opening lever features John Wa-yne's Red River "D" logo in 24-karat gold; the blued steel buttplate is etched with the Wayne Enterprises logo featuring a silhouette of John Wayne; the edition number of each individual gun is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in 24-karat gold and the right side of the buttstock is laser-carved with a portrait of John Wayne.
- features include: boxlock action with external hammers; blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; double triggers; bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are not found on the firearm. This model is built on a design produced in Russia by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech). The same basic gun is also marketed in the United States as the European American Armory (EAA) Izh-43K "Bounty Hunter II" and world-wide as either the Baikal or Izhmech model IZH-43K.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open/action release lever.
- serial number consists of seven numbers and a letter suffix.
- limited production of 2,500 examples.
- John Wayne Limited Edition number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and consists of a two letter "JW" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47589	EAA	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54724	Baikal	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79091	Izhmech	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH-43 John Wayne Coach Gun

John Wayne

John Wayne Coach Gun

John Wayne Coach Gun Tribute

John Wayne Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148237
Make: America Remembers
Model: Beretta 92FS Operation Iraqi Freedom Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Beretta 92FS Operation Iraqi Freedom Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148237 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148237 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. 92FS" is marked on the right side of the slide, with "OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM TRIBUTE" marked along the barrel.
- this is a Beretta 92FS pistol manufactured by Beretta and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to "Operation Iraqi Freedom".
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide and appointments; extensive engraving on the slide; ambidextrous slide-mounted safety; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; faux ivory grip panels with OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM TRIBUTE" and a map of Iraq; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety, trigger bar and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by Beretta USA for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Operation Iraqi Freedom Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148207
Make: America Remembers
Model: Browning BAR MARK 2 Mule Deer Foundation Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Browning BAR MARK 2 Mule Deer Foundation Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148207 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Browning BAR Mark II rifle, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Fabrique National Herstal (FN).
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the Mule Deer Foundation, an organization devoted to preserving deer numbers and habitat.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with a gold-plated receiver and engraved scenes on the left and right sides showing mule deer in their natural habitat.
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame with photo-engraved scenes of mule deer; blued barrel; open adjustable sights; checkered walnut stock and forearm; and laser-engraved "Mule Deer Foundation" logo on the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique National Herstal (FN) manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Deer Foundation Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148245
Make: America Remembers
Model: Browning BAR MARK 2 RMEF Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Browning BAR MARK 2 RMEF Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148245 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Browning BAR Mark II rifle, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Fabrique National Herstal (FN).
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, an organization devoted to preserving Rocky Mountain elk numbers and habitat.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with a gold-plated receiver and engraved scenes on the left and right sides showing Rocky Mountain elk in their natural habitat, and "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION TRIBUTE" in banners.
- "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation".
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame with photo-engraved scenes of elk; blued barrel; open adjustable sights with gold-plated front sight hood; checkered walnut stock and forearm; and laser-engraved "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" logo on the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique National Herstal (FN) manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning MARK 2 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Tribute

Browning MARK II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Tribute

RMEF Tribute

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148304
Make: America Remembers
Model: Browning BPS Ducks Unlimited Duck Hunter Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Browning BPS Ducks Unlimited Duck Hunter Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148304 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Browning BPS manufactured as a tribute to duck hunters.
- issue limited to 300 shotguns.
- this shotgun has a matte nickel-plated receiver with gold-filled engraving depicting water-fowling scenes.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated sight rib; matte nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled photo engraving, gold-plated magazine cap; and checkered walnut stock and forearm with laser-engraved Ducks Unlimited logo.
- the left side of the receiver has two portraits of hunting dogs (a Chesapeake Bay retriever and a Labrador Retriever) flanking settling ducks, with a banner reading "DUCK HUNTER TRIBUTE".
- the right side of the receiver shows a scene of settling ducks, flanked by the Ducks Unlimited logo with a banner, and a scene of a hunter with a retriever.

Manufacturer

- this Browning BPS was manufactured by Miroku for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Duck Hunter Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148192
Make: America Remembers
Model: Browning BPS Jamestown 400th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Browning BPS Jamestown 400th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148192 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Browning BPS manufactured to commemorate the 400th anniversary of the founding of the Jamestown, Virginia, colony in 1607
- issue limited to 400 shotguns.
- this shotgun has a gold-plated receiver with heavy engraving depicting scenes and characters from the founding of the Jamestown colony.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated sight rib; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, gold-plated trigger and magazine cap; and checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- the left side of the receiver has a portrait of Captain John Smith, a scroll map of the Jamestown area, and scenes depicting the Susan Constant and the Discovery (two of Smith's ships) and the Jamestown colony, along with banners reading "CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH", "JAMESTOWNE SETTLEMENT", and "SUSAN CONSTANT" and "DISCOVERY".
- the right side of the receiver bears a scene depicting the arrival of the Godspeed (Smith's third ship) arriving at Jamestown, a portrait of Pocahontas, and a scene of Pocahontas intervening to prevent the execution of Smith by natives who had captured him, along with banners reading "GODSPEED", "1607 JAMESTOWN COMMEMORATIVE 2007", and "POCAHONTAS".

Manufacturer

- this Browning BPS was manufactured by Miroku for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jamestown 400th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148307
Make: America Remembers
Model: Browning BPS Tribute to the Texas Sportsman

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Browning BPS Tribute to the Texas Sportsman
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148307 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Browning BPS manufactured as a tribute to Texas hunters.
- issue limited to 250 shotguns.
- this shotgun has a blued receiver with gold-filled engraving depicting wildlife.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated sight rib; blued receiver/frame with gold-filled photo engraving, and walnut stock and forearm.
- the left side of the receiver has a central scene of a buck and doe, flanked by banners reading "THE LONE STAR STATE" and "ONE OF 250".
- the right side of the receiver shows a central scene of a running doe and buck, flanked by a Texas map, and a banner reading "A TRIBUTE TO THE TEXAS SPORTSMAN".

Manufacturer

- this Browning BPS was manufactured by Miroku for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Sportsman Tribute

Tribute to the Texas Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148310
Make: America Remembers
Model: Browning BPS Wildlife Forever 25th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Browning BPS Wildlife Forever 25th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148310 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Browning BPS manufactured as a tribute to the 25th anniversary of Wildlife Forever, a conservation group.
- issue limited to 125 shotguns.
- this shotgun has a blued receiver with gold-filled engraving depicting wildlife.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated sight rib; blued receiver/frame with gold-filled photo engraving, and checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- the left side of the receiver has a central scene of three rising quail, flanked by banners reading "Wildlife Forever" and "25th Anniversary".
- the right side of the receiver shows a central scene of three rising grouse, flanked by banners reading "Wildlife Forever" and "25th Anniversary".

Manufacturer

- this Browning BPS was manufactured by Miroku for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wildlife Forever 25th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148256
Make: America Remembers
Model: Browning High Power Special Operations Association Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Browning High Power Special Operations Association Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148256 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148256 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Browning High Power" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Browning High Power pistol manufactured by Fabrique National and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the members of the Special Operations Association who fought in Southeast Asia; the Special Operations Association is a group composed of past members of Special Operations troops (SEALS, Green Berets, Rangers, etc.)
- limited issue of 250 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold- and nickel-engraved slide; extensive battle-scene engraving on the slide, with "SPECIAL OPERATIONS ASSOCIATION" on the left side, and "VIETNAM - CAMBODIA - LAOS" on the right side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; tangent rear sight; laser-engraved wooden grip panels with Special Operations Association logo; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique National Herstal (FN) manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Operations Association Tribute

Special Operations Association Vietnam Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148308
Make: America Remembers
Model: Browning Silver Hunter Whitetail Deer Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Browning Silver Hunter Whitetail Deer Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148308 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Browning Silver Hunter shotgun, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a shotgun supplied by Fabrique National Herstal (FN).
- this shotgun was manufactured as a tribute to the whitetail deer, one of the most commonly-hunted North American game species.
- limited issue of 300 shotguns.
- this shotgun is heavily-engraved, with a matte silver nitride-plated receiver and gold-filled engraved scenes on the left and right sides showing whitetail deer in their natural habitat.
- features include: silver nitride-plated receiver/frame with photo-engraved gold-filled scenes of whitetail deer; blued barrel with ventilated rib; bead sight; checkered walnut stock and forearm; and rubber recoil pad.
- the left side of the receiver is marked "The DEER HUNTER", flanked by scenes of whitetail deer.
- the right side of the receiver is marked "WHITETAIL DEER TRIBUTE", flanked by scenes of whitetail deer.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique National Herstal (FN) manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitetail Deer Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148262
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1838 Texas Paterson Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148262 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148262 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "1838 Paterson" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1838 Paterson percussion revolver manufactured by Colt Blackpowder and distributed by America Remembers as a collectible black powder revolver.
- this revolver was delivered in a case with two barrels (117mm and 305mm), two five-shot cylinders, and various loading/firing accessories.
- features include: blued and engraved finish; two octagonal barrels with silver muzzle rings; cylinder with two silver rings; folding trigger that drops when the revolver is cocked colour-case-hardened frame; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Paterson Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148157
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Walker California Sesquicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker California Sesquicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148157 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Walker" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker percussion revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the 150th anniversary of California's statehood.
- this revolver has a gold-plated barrel with gold highlights on a blued cylinder, and is photo-engraved with scenes, names, and images relating to the history of the State of California.
- features include: gold-plated barrel with engraving in a banner showing "1850-200", denoting the 150th anniversary of California joining the United States; "The Golden State - Eureka" on the left side of the barrel block with scenes of a conquistador, gold panners, and a Conestoga wagon; scenes of Sacramento and a grizzly bear on the right side of the barrel block; colour-case-hardened loading lever; blued cylinder with gold-filled engraved scenes; colour-case-hardened frame; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

California 1850-2000 Anniversary Tribute

California Sesquicentennial Tribute

Colt 1847 Walker California 150th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148471
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Lone Star State Texas Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Lone Star State Texas Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148471 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Walker" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker percussion revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Texas, the "Lone Star State".
- this revolver is blued, with gold-filled photo-engraving relating to the history of the State of Texas.
- features include: blued barrel and frame with gold-filled engraving reading "1845- The 28th State" on the barrel block, portraits of Jim Bowie, Lt. Col. William Travis, Davy Crockett, Sam Houston, Stephen Austin, and Juan Seguin on the sides of the barrel block, maps of Texas on the unfluted blued cylinder; gold-plated trigger-guard and grip-frame; "Come and Take It" on the grip-strap; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148497
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Samuel Walker Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Samuel Walker Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148497 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Walker" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker percussion revolver manufactured by Colt Blackpowder and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Texas Ranger Captain Samuel Walker, the co-inventor of the Colt Walker revolver.
- this revolver has a blued barrel with gold-filled facsimile of Samuel Walker's signature on the barrel block; a colour-case-hardened frame and loading lever; a matte nickeled cylinder with roll-engraved battle scene, a gold-filled portrait of Samuel Walker on the recoil shield, gold-plated trigger-guard; walnut grips, and a gold-filled facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature on the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148283
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Sesquicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Sesquicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148283 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Walker" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker percussion revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the production of the Colt Walker revolver by the Whitney Firearms Company (though the original Walkers were marked as being made by Colt, Colt had no manufacturing facilities at that time, and they were actually produced for Colt by Eli Whitney's Whitneyville factory).
- limited issue of 150 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued with gold-plated trigger-guard, grip-frame and hammer, and gold filled photo-engraving.
- features include: blued and gold-plated finish; barrel with banners reading "WALKER SESQUICENTENNIAL TRIBUTE"; cylinder with gold-filled portraits of Samuel Colt, Eli Whitney, Jr., and Samuel Walker; blued loading lever; gold-plated trigger-guard, frame and hammer; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Colt Walker Sesquicentennial Tribute

Walker Sesquicentennial Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148513
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Spirit of the American Indian Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Spirit of the American Indian Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148513 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Walker" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker percussion revolver manufactured by Colt Blackpowder and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the American Indian.
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- this revolver has a nickeled barrel with gold-plated barrel block and cylinder; "SPIRIT OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN" on both sides of the barrel; a colour-case-hardened frame and loading lever; a gold-plated cylinder with portraits of Sitting Bull and Geronimo; a gold-filled scenes of buffalo on the barrel block, gold-plated trigger-guard; walnut grips, and a gold-filled Indian-style geometric art on the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148521
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Texas Pride Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Texas Pride Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148521 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Walker" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker percussion revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the 175th anniversary of the founding of the Republic of Texas, in 1836, when Texas declared independence from Mexico.
- limited issue of 175 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued and colour-case-hardened with gold highlights and gold-filled engraving, and is photo-engraved with sayings related to Texas history and maps of Texas.
- features include: blued cylinder and barrel with engraving reading "TEXAS PRIDE 175th LIMITED EDITION" along the left side of the barrel, "TEXAS 175 YEARS INDEPENDENCE" along the right side of the barrel, scroll-engraved barrel block with gold-filled sayings from Texas history on the sides of the barrel block; stars and maps of Texas on the unfluted cylinder; colour case hardened loading lever and frame; and gold-plated trigger-guard and grip-frame; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Pride 175th Limited Edition

Texas Pride Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148264
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Texas Rangers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Texas Rangers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148264 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Walker" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker percussion revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the Texas Rangers.
- this revolver has a gold-plated barrel, trigger-guard and grip-frame with gold highlights on a blued cylinder, and is photo-engraved with scenes, names, and portraits relating to the history of the Texas Rangers.
- features include: gold-plated barrel with engraving reading TEXAS RANGERS" along both sides, portraits of Samuel Walker and John C. Hays on the left side of the barrel block, and portraits of William A. Wallace and Bill McDonald on the right side of the barrel block; colour case-hardened loading lever; blued cylinder with gold-filled engraved battle scene; gold-plated trigger-guard and grip-frame; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Rangers Tribute

Texas Rangers Walker Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148516
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Walker The Texan Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker The Texan Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148516 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Walker" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker percussion revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the Texas Rangers.
- this revolver has a gold-plated barrel, cylinder, trigger-guard and grip-frame, and is photo-engraved with scenes, names, and portraits relating to the history of the State of Texas and famous Texans.
- features include: gold-plated barrel with engraving reading "THE TEXAN" along both sides and along the backstrap, portraits of Sam Houston and Davy Crockett on the left side of the barrel block, and portraits of Sam Walker and Stephen Austin on the right side of the barrel block; colour case-hardened loading lever and frame; gold-plated cylinder with engraved scenes of a longhorn bull and a map of Texas; gold-plated trigger-guard and grip-frame; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Texan Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148293
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148293 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon percussion revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the production of the Colt Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon revolver by Colt; the Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon was the first Colt revolver manufactured at Colt's factory in Hartford, Connecticut.
- limited issue of 100 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued with nickel-plated trigger, trigger-guard, and grip-frame,, and nickel-filled photo-engraving.
- features include: blued and nickel-plated finish; barrel with banners reading "1848 - Whitneyville Hartford Sesquicentennial - 1998"; portraits of Samuel Colt on the left side of the barrel block and Eli Whitney, Jr. on the right side of the barrel block; cylinder with nickel-filled roll-engraved battle scene; colour-case-hardened hammer, loading lever and frame; nickel-plated trigger, trigger-guard, and grip-frame; and walnut grips with a "Hartford, Conn." crest.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 - Whitneyville Hartford Sesquicentennial - 1998

Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Tribute

Whitneyville Hartford Sesquicentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47148
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Texas Ranger Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Texas Ranger Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47148 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- America Remembers imports these plain firearms from Uberti (Italy).
- they produce the silver on the cylinder and engraved it with a battle scene.
- they feature the left grip with a sterling silver medallion inscribed with the Texas Ranger motto, and produces all other markings/ engraving.
- they present these firearms in a case as their edition.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Dragoon First Model Texas Ranger Commemorative

1848 Dragoon Texas Ranger Commemorative

Ben McCulloch

Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Texas Ranger Commemorative

Colt 1848 Dragoon Third Model Texas Ranger Commemorative

Major Ben McCulloch

McCulloch

Texas Ranger Commemorative

Texas Ranger Dragoon

Texas Ranger Hall of Fame and Museum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

America Remembers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148349
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148349 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the US Civil War.
- this revolver is blued, with gold-plated frame, trigger-guard, and grip-frame, and gold-filled engraving on the cylinder and barrel
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; "American Civil War 150th Anniversary Tribute" and "A House Divided Against Itself Cannot Stand" markings on the sides of the barrel; crossed Union and Confederate flags on both sides of the barrel block; a colour-case-hardened loading lever and hammer; gold-filled battle scene around the cylinder; "CS - 1861-1865 - US" on both sides of the frame below the cylinder; and walnut grips.
- limited issue of 1865 revolvers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- black powder percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Civil War 150th Anniversary Tribute

Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute

Civil War Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148156
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1851 Navy CSS HL Hunley Recovery Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy CSS HL Hunley Recovery Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148156 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the recovery of the CSS Hunley, the Confederate submarine used and sunk during the US Civil War.
- this revolver is entirely gold-plated, and is photo-engraved with scenes, names, and images relating to the CSS Hunley submarine.
- features include: gold-plated finish with engraving; "C.S.S. H.L. HUNLEY" on both sides of the barrel; a portrait of the inventor Horace Lawson Hunley on the cylinder; the date "Feb. 17 1864" and "Mclintock * Payne * Hunley * Dixon" on the backstrap, and laser-engraved walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.S.S. H.L. HUNLEY

Hunley Recovery Tribute

Hunley Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148495
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Robert E. Lee Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Robert E. Lee Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148495 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to US Civil War Confederate general Robert E. Lee.
- this revolver is blued, with gold-plated trigger-guard, grip-frame, and gold-filled engraving on the cylinder and barrel
- features include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; "Robert E. Lee Tribute" on the left side of the barrel, and "There is a True Glory * The Glory of Duty Done" on the right side of the barrel; "CSA" (Confederate States of America) in laurels on both sides of the barrel block; a blued loading lever and hammer; gold-filled portraits of Robert E. lee on the cylinder; and walnut grips.
- limited issue of 1000 revolvers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148518
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Tears of Gettysburg Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Tears of Gettysburg Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148518 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the Battle of Gettysburg.
- this revolver is blued and colour-case-hardened, with heavy scroll engraving on the barrel and frame, a roll-engraved naval battle scene on the cylinder, nickeled trigger-guard and grip-frame, and faux ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tears of Gettysburg tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148530
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1851 Navy The Union Forever Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy The Union Forever Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148530 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver manufactured by Colt Blackpowder and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to those who fought on the side of the Union during the US Civil War.
- this revolver is blued and colour-case-hardened, with gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraving on the barrel, frame and cylinder, a nickeled banner reading "THE UNION FOREVER" on the left side of the barrel block, with names of famous battles along the upper sides of the barrel; a colour-case-hardened loading lever; an engraved gold ribbon on the forward half of the cylinder with portraits of Abraham Lincoln, Ulysses S. Grant, and Joshua Chamberlain, gold-plated trigger-guard and grip-frame, and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148346
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1851 US Navy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1851 US Navy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148346 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver, made by Uberti for America Remembers, to commemorate the US Navy and Commodore John Paul Jones.
- features include: blued finish; extensive gold- and nickel-filled engraving on the frame, cylinder, and barrel, with patriotic and naval scenes throughout; gold-plated trigger-guard; grip-frame, and hammer, and walnut grips.
- "HISTORIC U.S. NAVY TRIBUTE" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "COMMODORE JOHN PAUL JONES" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Navy US Navy Historical Tribute

Commodore John Paul Jones

Commodore John Paul Jones Tribute

Historic U.S. Navy Tribute

Historic U.S. Navy Tribute Colt 1851 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148142
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1860 Army American Eagle Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1860 Army American Eagle Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148142 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1860 Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1860 Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the bald eagle, the American national bird.
- limited issue of 500 revolvers.
- this revolver is photo-engraved and coloured with depictions showing a bald eagle with outstretched wings and the American flag.
- features include: blued barrel with gold-engraved bald eagle with outstretched wings; a blued cylinder with red and white stripes on the forward half of the cylinder, and stars at the rear half of the cylinder, between the bolt notches; a colour-case-hardened frame; brass grip frame; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148186
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1860 Army Battle of Gettysburg Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Battle of Gettysburg Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148186 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1860 Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1860 Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the 1863 Battle of Gettysburg, during the US Civil War.
- limited issue of 1863 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued and photo-engraved with gold-filled engraving with a battle scene encircling the cylinder.
- features include: blued finish; gold-filled engraving reading "GETTYSBURG PENNSYLVANIA * JULY 1863" on the left side of the barrel; "We here highly resolve that these dead shall not have died in vain" on the right side of the barrel; gold-plated grip frame and trigger-guard; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Gettysburg Tribute

Gettysburg 1863 Tribute

Gettysburg Pennsylvania July 1863

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148391
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1860 Army Elvis Presley Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Elvis Presley Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148391 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1860 Army Elvis Presley Tribute" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1860 Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Elvis Presley.
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- this revolver is gold-plated and heavily photo-engraved with portraits of Elvis Presley, facsimiles of his signature, and banners with his name.
- features include: gold-plated finish; scroll engraving on the barrel with a banner reading "ELVIS PRESLEY TRIBUTE" on each side of the barrel; gold-filled portraits of Elvis Presley on the cylinder; and polished walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elvis Presley Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148187
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1860 Army God Bless Dixie Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1860 Army God Bless Dixie Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148187 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1860 Army God Bless Dixie Tribute" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1860 Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to "Dixie" and Confederate States of America leaders.
- limited issue of 250 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued and heavily photo-engraved with gold-filled engraving with a series of three portraits encircling the cylinder.
- features include: blued finish; gold-filled scroll and floral engraving on the barrel; gold-filled portraits of CSA President Jefferson Davis, and CSA Generals "Stonewall" Jackson and Robert E. Lee on the cylinder; gold-plated grip frame and trigger-guard; and rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

God Bless Dixie Tribute

Jefferson Davis Tribute

Robert E. Lee Tribute

Stonewall Jackson Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148139
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army American Cattlebrand Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army American Cattlebrand Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148139 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the many various styles of cattle brands.
- this revolver is heavily-engraved on all surfaces with depictions showing various styles of cattle brands used during the expansion of the West.
- the frame and barrel are plated with silver, while the trigger, cylinder, hammer, and ejector-rod housing are gold-plated.
- features include: silver-plated barrel and frame; gold-plated ejector-rod housing, trigger, cylinder, and hammer; ivory grip plates with the right side grip having a carved longhorn bull with gold horns and nose-ring, and ruby eyes; and full-coverage engraving depicting the various styles of cattle brands that were used in the Old West.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Cattle Brand Tribute

Brand Tribute

Cattle Brand Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148185
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Geronimo Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Geronimo Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148185 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate Geronimo, the famous Apache leader of the late 1800s.
- this revolver is nickel-plated, with gold-filled portraits of Geronimo and Apache art.
- the trigger, hammer, cylinder-pin and ejector-rod are gold-plated.
- features include: "GERONIMO" engraved on the left side of the barrel; the frame, cylinder, and backstrap are engraved with Apache art; and the revolver has early-style "Colt" synthetic grips bearing the Colt pony logo.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148189
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148189 - 1	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate six famous American Indian leaders of the late 1800s.
- limited issue of 50 revolvers.
- this revolver is gold-plated, with nickel-filled portraits of Red Cloud, Chief Gall, Chief Joseph, Geronimo, Stand Watie, and Sitting Bull, along with engraving reminiscent of Indian art.
- features include: "HEROIC INDIAN LEADERS" engraved on the left and right sides of the barrel; the cylinder is engraved with portraits of the above-mentioned six Indian leaders; and the revolver has early-style "Colt" synthetic grips bearing the Colt pony logo.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148190
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Interpol Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Interpol Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148190 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate INTERPOL, the International Criminal Police Organization, headquartered in France.
- this revolver is entirely silver-plated, with full scroll engraving and carved faux ivory grips.
- limited issue of 154 revolvers.
- features include: complete silver plating; full scroll engraving; blued screws and trigger; and faux ivory grips with carved eagles and the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Interpol Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148461
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army John B. Stetson Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army John B. Stetson Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148461 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "STETSON SINCE 1865" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt for America Remembers as a tribute to John Batterson Stetson, the inventor and popularizer of the ubiquitous "Stetson" cowboy hat.
- limited issue of 250 revolvers.
- features include: bright nickel finish; with scroll engraving and gold-finished highlights; laser-engraved faux ivory grips.
- gold-plated screws and trigger, an engraving reading "the last drop from his STETSON" on the backstrap, and a laser-engraved scene of a cowboy watering his horse using a Stetson hat as a bucket, one of the selling points of the Stetson in the Old West.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

John B. Stetson Tribute

Stetson Since 1865

the last drop from his STETSON

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148358
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Legends in Steel Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Legends in Steel Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148358 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICA REMEMBERS" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LEGENDS IN" inside a banner, "COLT" inside an oval, and "STEEL TRIBUTE" inside a banner is marked on each side of the barrel.
- "PEACEMAKER" is marked on the backstrap.
- this is a modern-manufactured issue of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the Colt Single Action Army revolver and its place in American history.
- limited issue of 250 revolvers.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with a cartridge extractor/ejector rod assembly mounted on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; walnut grip plates; blued finish with gold-filled engraving (Colt logos and portraits of Samuel Colt over the chambers); scroll engraving; gold-plated screws, hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "S" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
38341	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Legends in Steel

Colt Legends in Steel Tribute Single Action Revolver

Colt Single Action Army 45 Legends in Steel Tribute

Legends in Colt Steel Tribute

Legends in Steel Tribute

Peacemaker

Single Action Army 45 Legends in Steel Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148248
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Roy Rogers & Dale Evans Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Roy Rogers & Dale Evans Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148248 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1873 SAA" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Roy Rogers and Dale Evans, two famous western film stars of the 1950s and 60s.
- this revolver is matte nickel-plated, with a gold-plated cylinder and gold-filled engraving depicting Roy Rogers and Dale Evans.
- this revolver should not be confused with the very similar "Roy Rogers 50th Anniversary" revolver, manufactured in partnership with Armi San Marco.
- the cylinder, cylinder-pin and ejector-rod are gold-plated.
- features include: "ROY ROGERS - KING OF THE COWBOYS" engraved on the left side of the barrel; the frame, cylinder, and backstrap are scroll-engraved with scenes of Roy Rogers and Dale Evans; and the revolver has stag grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dale Evans Tribute

Roy Rogers & Dale Evans Tribute

Roy Rogers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148511
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Roy Rogers Centennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Roy Rogers Centennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148511 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1873 SAA" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Roy Rogers, the famous western film star of the 1950s.
- this revolver is blued, with gold-plated appointments and gold-filled photo-engraving depicting Roy Rogers.
- the hammer, trigger, cylinder-pin and ejector-rod are gold-plated.
- features include: "ROY ROGERS - KING OF THE COWBOYS" engraved on backstrap; "ROY ROGERS CENTENNIAL TRIBUTE" engraved on the left side of the barrel; the frame, cylinder, and backstrap are scroll-engraved with scenes of Roy Rogers; and the revolver has checkered faux ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148267
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Tom Mix Premier Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Tom Mix Premier Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148267 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1873 SAA" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Tom Mix, a famous actor and showman of the 1920s and 30s.
- America Remembers produced two versions of this revolver; a "Premier" edition, on Colt-made revolvers, with a limited issue of 50, and a "Classic" edition, on Uberti-made revolvers, with a limited issue of 200. Other than the base revolver, the two editions are identical.
- this revolver is deeply blued, with gold-filled engraving on the barrel, frame, and cylinder, and "Tom Mix" laser-engraved faux ivory grips.
- features include: gold-filled scroll engraving, including Tom Mix's "TM" brand in a row of diamonds encircling the rear of the cylinder, and a portrait of his horse, Tony, at the top of the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tom Mix Premier Tribute

Tom Mix Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151886
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army US Cavalry Association Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army US Cavalry Association Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151886 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICA REMEMBERS" over "AHL INC. ASHLAND, VA." was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a modern a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- this revolver was manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Rembers as a tribute the U.S. Cavalry Association.
- this is a limted edition of 300 units.
- U.S. Cavalry Association was established in 1976.
- U.S. Cavalry Association is a group founded to remember the role and exploits of the United States Cavalry.
- "U.S. CAVALRY ASSOCIATION TRIBUTE" in a banner and scroll engraved is on the both sides of the barrel.
- "U.S. Cavalry" leader's portraits of George A. Custer, George Cook, Alfred H. Terry, John Gibbon, Ranald S. Mackenzie, and Anson Mills are engraved on the cylinder above the chambers.
- "U.S. CAVALRY" is engraved on the backstrap.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; two piece etched black laquer grip plates.
- this 1873 US Cavalry Association Tribute revolver is entirely gold-plated, with nickel-filled and patinaed engraving on the barrel, receiver/frame, and cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix, "S", followed by five numbers followed by a letter suffix, "A".
- serial number rationalization is not known.
- the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame contains the sequence for the limited edition, ex: "001 of 300" and is not to be confused for the serial number.

Other Markings

- the butt of the receiver/frame contains the limited edition sequest number, ex: "001 of 300".
- the butt of the receiver/frame may also contain the following: "AMERICA REMEMBERS" (R in circle) followed by (C in circle for copyright) "AHL INC. ASHLAND, VA".
- on the bottom of the receiver/frame under the serial number the following may be marked: "A & A Engraving Inc." over "Rapid City, S.D.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
148527	America Remembers	Uberti 1873 US Cavalry Association Tribute Limited Edition	America Remembers/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148386
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1878 Doc Holliday OK Corral Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1878 Doc Holliday OK Corral Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- Colt 1878 is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1878 side hammer shotgun produced by America Remembers as a tribute to Doc Holliday and the "Shootout at the OK Corral".
- "DOC HOLLIDAY OK CORRAL TRIBUTE" is engraved in gold on the barrels.
- features include: blued barrels and receiver; gold-engraved receiver/frame with scenes depicting scenes from the shootout at the OK Corral; laser-engraved wooden forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; laser-engraved Doc Holliday portrait on the butt; double triggers; and a tang safety and opening lever.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doc Holliday OK Corral Tribute

Doc Holliday Tribute

OK Corral Tribute

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148388
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1878 Law & Order Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1878 Law & Order Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148388 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- Colt 1878 is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1878 side hammer shotgun produced by America Remembers as a tribute to Old West lawmen, who often used shotguns of this type.
- features include: blued barrels and coin-finished and scroll-engraved receiver/frame with gold-highlighted scenes from the Old West; a banner reading "Law West Of The Pecos" on the right side of the receiver; a banner reading "Overland Pacific Limited" on the left side of the receiver; laser-engraved wooden forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; laser-engraved scenes of the James Gang and Wild Bill Hickock on the butt; double triggers; and a tang safety and opening lever.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by SIACE for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

James Gang 1880 Coach Gun

Law & Order Coach Gun

Law & Order Coach Gun Tribute

Law West Of the Pecos Coach Gun

Pacific Overland Limited Coach Gun

Side By Side

SxS

Wild Bill Hickock 1870 Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143301
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Air Force Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Air Force Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143301 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute" pistols are built on the Colt Government Model with extensive engraving, gold inlay, and gold plating.
- "CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1911" in a banner, "100 YEARS" over "COLT 1911" over "DEFENDING FREEDOM" inside a two ring circle, "2011 HONORING MILITARY SERVICE TO AMERICA" in a banner, and "COLT" are marked and gold inlaid on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT", "U.S. AIR FORCE" in a banner, the United States Air Force crest, and "TO FLY AND TO FIGHT 18 SEP. 1947" in a banner is marked and gold inlaid on the right side of the slide.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers/Armed Forces Commemorative Society.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear gripping serrations; Government Model receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed spur hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and a the magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grip panels, blued finish with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial Anniversary 1911

Centennial Anniversary Colt 1911 Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary U.S. Air Force Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary United States Air Force Tribute

Colt Centennial Anniversary 1911

Colt Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary U.S. Air Force Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary United States Air Force Tribute Pistol

Colt Government Model Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute

Commemorative

US Air Force Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

United States Air Force Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143288
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Army Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Army Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143288 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute" pistols are built on the Colt Government Model with extensive engraving, gold inlay, and gold plating.
- "CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1911" in a banner, "100 YEARS" over "COLT 1911" over "DEFENDING FREEDOM" inside a two ring circle, "2011 HONORING MILITARY SERVICE TO AMERICA" in a banner, and "COLT" are marked and gold inlaid on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT", "UNITED STATES ARMY" in a banner, the United States of America Eagle crest, "THIS WE'LL DEFEND 14 JUNE 1775" in a banner is marked and gold inlaid on the right side of the slide.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers/Armed Forces Commemorative Society.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear gripping serrations; Government Model receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed spur hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and a the magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grip panels, blued finish with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial Anniversary 1911

Centennial Anniversary Colt 1911 Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary United States Army Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary 1911

Colt Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary United States Army Tribute Pistol

Colt Government Model Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute

Commemorative

US Army Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

United States Army Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143299
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Marine Corps Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Marine Corps Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143299 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute" pistols are built on the Colt Government Model with extensive engraving, gold inlay, and gold plating.
- "CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1911" in a banner, "100 YEARS" over "COLT 1911" over "DEFENDING FREEDOM" inside a two ring circle, "2011 HONORING MILITARY SERVICE TO AMERICA" in a banner, and "COLT" are marked and gold inlaid on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT", "U.S. MARINE CORPS." in a banner, the United States Marine Corps crest, and "SEMPER FIDELIS 10 NOV.1775" in a banner is marked and gold inlaid on the right side of the slide.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers/Armed Forces Commemorative Society.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear gripping serrations; Government Model receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed spur hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and a the magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grip panels, blued finish with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial Anniversary 1911

Centennial Anniversary Colt 1911 Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary U.S. Marine Corps Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary United States Marine Corps

Colt Centennial Anniversary 1911

Colt Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary U.S. Marine Corps Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary United States Marine Corps Tribute

Colt Government Model Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute

Commemorative

US Marine Corps Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

United States Marine Corps Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143300
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Navy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Navy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143300 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute" pistols are built on the Colt Government Model with extensive engraving, gold inlay, and gold plating.
- "CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1911" in a banner, "100 YEARS" over "COLT 1911" over "DEFENDING FREEDOM" inside a two ring circle, "2011 HONORING MILITARY SERVICE TO AMERICA" in a banner, and "COLT" are marked and gold inlaid on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT", "UNITED STATES NAVY" in a banner, the United States Navy crest, and "NOT SELF BUT COUNTRY 13 OCT.1775" in a banner is marked and gold inlaid on the right side of the slide.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers/Armed Forces Commemorative Society.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear gripping serrations; Government Model receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed spur hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and a the magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grip panels, blued finish with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial Anniversary 1911

Centennial Anniversary Colt 1911 Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary U.S. Navy Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary United States Navy Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary 1911

Colt Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary U.S. Navy Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary United States Navy Tribute Pistol

Colt Government Model Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute

Commemorative

US Navy Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

United States Navy Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Patriotic Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143302 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute" pistols are built on the Colt Government Model with extensive engraving, gold inlay, and gold plating.
- "CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY 1911" in a banner, "100 YEARS" over "COLT 1911" over "DEFENDING FREEDOM" inside a two ring circle, "2011 HONORING MILITARY SERVICE TO AMERICA" in a banner, and "COLT" are marked and gold inlaid on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT", "LAND OF THE FREE" in a banner, the United States of America flag and Eagle head in a crest, and "HOME OF THE BRAVE 4 JUL. 1776" in a banner is marked and gold inlaid on the right side of the slide.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers/Armed Forces Commemorative Society.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear gripping serrations; Government Model receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed spur hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and a the magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grip panels, blued finish with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial Anniversary 1911

Centennial Anniversary Colt 1911 Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Patriotic Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary U.S. Patriotic Tribute Pistol

Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary United States Patriotic Tribute

Colt Centennial Anniversary 1911

Colt Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary U.S. Patriotic Tribute Pistol

Colt Centennial Anniversary United States Patriotic Tribute Pistol

Colt Government Model Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute

Commemorative

US Patriotic Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary Tribute Pistol

United States Patriotic Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148357
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 American Eagle Old Glory Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 American Eagle Old Glory Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148357 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the American bald eagle.
- features include: stainless frame and slide with gold-plated, engraved, and coloured slide; engraving on the slide showing a bald eagle with its talons extending down and back onto the grips (gripping an olive branch in its left talons, a quiver of arrows in its right talons, and a banner reading "OLD GLORY" in its beak); rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; walnut grip panels; ventilated trigger; grip safety; gold-plated safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated slide stop.
- 2500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle Old Glory Tribute

Old Glory American Eagle Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148312
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 American Eagle Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 American Eagle Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148312 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the American bald eagle.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold-plated, engraved, and coloured slide; engraving on the slide showing a bald eagle with one wing outstretched towards the muzzle; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, hammer, slide stop, front and rear sights, and magazine release.
- 2500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36294
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 American Patriot Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 American Patriot Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36294 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- 500 units were manufactured by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.
- "THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" over "ARSENAL OF DEMOCRACY" in a banner was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide. Also engraved on the left side of the slide is the United States flag, American Bald eagles and the statue of Liberty.
- "OTTIS CARAWAN,JR" in a banner, was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide. Also engraved on the right side of the slide is the United States flag and an American Bald eagle.
- this firearms is based on the Colt model M1911A1 design and shares the same features.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 American Patriot

American Patriot 1911A1

American Patriot Tribute

American Patriot Tribute Commemorative

Arsenal of Democracy

Limited Edition American Patriot 1911A1

Ottis Carawan, JR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148324
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 American Soldier Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 American Soldier Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148324 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the American soldier.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; oak leaf engraving on the slide with a portrait of an American soldier on each side, and banners reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S SOLDIERS", FREEDOM IS NOT FREE", and "ETERNAL VIGILANCE IS THE PRICE OF FREEDOM"; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, hammer, slide stop, front and rear sights, and magazine release.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Soldier Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148327
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Army Air Corps Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Army Air Corps Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148327 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US Army Air Corps, the immediate precursor to the US Army Air Forces, which became the US Air Force in 1947.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "ARMY AIR CORPS - ESTABLISHED 1926" on both sides of the slide, along with scenes of the aircraft used by the US Army Air Corps during its existence; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Air Corps Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36285
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Army Air Forces Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Army Air Forces Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36285 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- this pistol should not be confused with any of the other, similar Air Force commemorative or tribute pistols produced by America Remembers; this pistol has a slide marked with the "winged propeller" crest.
- markings on the slide commemorate the air and ground crews of World War II.
- features include: extensive engraving with gold inlays, rear cocking serrations, fixed blade type front sight, checkered rosewood grip panels, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers/Armed Forces Commemorative Society.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "VALOR", "MASTERS OF THE SKY", "UNITED STATES ARMY AIR FORCES", and "INTO THE WILD BLUE YONDER" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Air Forces Tribute

Army Air Forces Tribute 1911A1

Commemorative

Limited Edition Army Air Forces Tribute 1911A1

Masters Of The Sky

United States Army Air Forces

World War II Golden Anniversary Army Air Forces Tribute

World War II Golden Anniversary Victory Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118797
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Audie Murphy Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Audie Murphy Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118797 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "AUDIE L. MURPHY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm commemorates Audie Murphy who was the most decorated combat soldier of World War II.
- features include: extensive gold engraving; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 1000 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a portrait of Audie Murphy and "AMERICA'S MOST DECORATED WORLD WAR II G.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a facsimile of Audie Murphy's signature, and a depiction of Audie firing a machine gun from a tank is on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the Colt logo is inlaid on the left grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Audie

Audie L. Murphy Commemorative

Audie Murphy 1911A1 Commemorative

Audie Murphy Tribute

The Audie Murphy Tribute 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148330
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Battle Tanks of World War Two Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Battle Tanks of World War Two Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148330 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to World War Two main battle tanks.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold-filled engraving on the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, hammer, slide stop, front and rear sights, and magazine release.
- the left side of the slide has depictions of Churchill, M4 Sherman, Mk 6 Tiger, and Mk 4 Panzer tanks.
- the right side of the slide has depictions of Type 95, M1 Stuart, T-34, and Mk 5 Panther tanks.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Battle Tanks of World War 2 Tribute

Battle Tanks of World War II Tribute

Battle Tanks of World War Two Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148150
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Berlin Airlift Fiftieth Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Berlin Airlift Fiftieth Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148150 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "BERLIN AIRLIFT FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the left side of the slide, with "JUN 1948-SEPT. 1949" in a banner at the rear of the slide and two banners reading "TEMPELHOF AIRFIELD" and "BLOCKADE ENDS AIRLIFT WINS" on the right side of the slide.
- this firearm commemorates the Berlin Airlift, a military operation after the Second World War which kept Berlin supplied with food, equipment and fuel after the Soviet Union imposed a blockade on the city to try to force the western allies to abandon the city.
- features include: extensive gold engraving; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 250 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berlin Airlift Fiftieth Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148165
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Colt Legacy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Colt Legacy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148165 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made to commemorate Samuel Colt and the firearms-manufacturing company which he founded.
- features include: blued finish; extensive gold engraving on the slide, with images of Samuel Colt, the Colt Dome, and the Colt shield; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 250 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148202
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Commemorative Air Force Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Commemorative Air Force Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148202 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the Commemorative Air Force (sometimes known as the Confederate Air Force), an organization that restores and flies historical military aircraft.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of an F4U Corsair and a B29 Superfortress on the left side of the slide, with banners reading "COMMEMORATIVE AIR FORCE TRIBUTE" and "Texas Raiders", and images of a B17 Flying Fortress, P38 Lightning; P51 Mustang, and Curtiss Helldiver on the right side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commemorative Air Force Tribute

Confederate Air Force Tribute

Legends of the Sky Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148383
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Conway Twitty Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Conway Twitty Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148383 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to Conway Twitty, famed country music singer and producer.
- features include: blued finish with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with portraits of Conway Twitty on both sides of the slide; facsimile of Conway Twitty's signature on the right side of the slide, with "THE MAN, THE MUSIC, THE LEGEND"; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued trigger; gold-finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Conway Twitty Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148384
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 D-Day Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 D-Day Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148384 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the D-Day landings of June 6, 1944.
- features include: blued frame with gold engraving on the slide; "D-DAY June 6th, 1944 - THE LONGEST DAY" on the left side of the slide, with battle scenes, engraving depicting additional battle scenes on the right side of the slide and a banner reading "ACCEPT NOTHING LESS THAN FULL VICTORY"; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; laser-engraved faux ivory grip panels with "D-DAY JUNO - GOLD - SWORD - UTAH - OMAHA" around an oval containing a combat infantryman; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D-Day Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148173
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Don't Give Up The Ship US Navy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Don't Give Up The Ship US Navy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148173 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the US Navy, with the logo "Don't Give Up The Ship" on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame with gold engraving on the slide; "Don't Give Up The Ship" on the left side of the slide, with a square-rigged sailing ship, engraving depicting a modern guided missile cruiser on the right side of the slide and reading "UNITED STATES NAVY"; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 1997 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Don't Give Up The Ship Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148389
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Edward G. Robinson Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Edward G. Robinson Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148389 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to Edward G. Robinson, the famous film actor of the 1920s and 30s, who was most well-known for his portrayal of gangsters.
- features include: blued finish; extensive gold and nickel engraving on the slide, with images of Edward G. Robinson; "EDWARD G. ROBINSON" in a banner on the left side of the slide; "TO LAST YOU NEED TO BE REAL" in a banner on the right side of the slide, with a facsimile of Edward G. Robinson's signature; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued trigger; gold-finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Edward G. Robinson Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148174
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Elvis Presley Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Elvis Presley Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148174 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to Elvis Presley.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of Elvis Presley during his military service on both sides of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elvis Presley Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148177
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Ernie Irvan Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Ernie Irvan Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148177 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to Ernie Irvan, a famed NASCAR racer of the 1980s and 1990s.
- features include: blued frame with gold-filled engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of Ernie Irvan in his racing and home lives; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; wrap-around finger-grip grips with laser engraving depicting Ernie Irvan; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 250 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ernie Irvan Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148399
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Fearless Defenders of Freedom Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Fearless Defenders of Freedom Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148399 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a patriotic tribute to the United States.
- features include: blued finish; gold and nickel engraving on both sides of the slide, with images of a gold rattlesnake with bared fangs; "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA A FEARLESS DEFENDER" in a banner on the left side of the slide; "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ALWAYS READY TO DEFEND FREEDOM" in a banner on the right side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; faux ivory grip panels with laser-engraved rattlesnake and a banner reading "U.S.A. TOUGH AND FEARLESS"; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued trigger; gold-finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 1000 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fearless Defenders of Freedom Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141064
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141064 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- 500 were manufactured.
- this is a Colt 1911 type semi-automatic pistol marketed by America Remembers as a Tribute pistol to commemorate important historical Americans and American events.
- "THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR AMRS" in a banner, a depiction of Independence Hall in Philadelphia, a portrait of George Washington over "GEORGE WASHINGTON" in a banner, "FOUNDING FATHERS SECOND AMENDMENT TRIBUTE" in a banner over a rolled copy of the United States Constitution and a quill pen, a portrait of Thomas Jefferson over "THOMAS JEFFERSON" in a banner, and the number "76" surrounded by thirteen stars in a circle is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR AMRS" in a banner, a depiction of the Liberty Bell, a portrait of James Madison over "JAMES MADISON", a depiction of Betsy Ross flag with thirteen stars in a circle, a portrait of Benjamin Franklin over "BENJAMIN FRANKLIN", and the number "76" surrounded by thirteen stars in a circle is marked on right sides of the slide.
- features include: gold plated fixed sights; gold and nickel plated flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; blued Government model receiver/frame with grip safety; gold plated exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; gold plated action release, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grips with a gold plated Colt medallion and four grip screws.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers. - America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance. - America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1911A1 Government Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute

Colt Government Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute

Colt Government Model Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute

Founding Fathers 2nd Amendment Tribute Pistol

Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute

Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute Pistol

The Right To Keep And Bear Arms

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148426
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 General George S. Patton, Jr. Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 General George S. Patton, Jr. Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148426 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made to commemorate Gen. George S. Patton Jr., the famed US leader of World War Two.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated slide; extensive photo engraving on the slide, with portraits and quotations of General Patton; faux ivory grip panels with laser-engraved "GSP" initials; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued trigger; gold-finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

General George S. Patton Tribute

George S. Patton Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148463
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 John Wayne Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 John Wayne Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148463 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made to commemorate John Wayne, the American actor famous for his portrayal of US military leaders in film roles.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive nickel- and gold-filled photo engraving on the slide, with portraits and quotations of John Wayne; checkered grip panels; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold-finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- facsimiles of John Wayne's signature on the sides of the slide at the muzzle, along with portraits of John Wayne in his roles, flanked by quotations from John Wayne, on each side of the slide.
- 3500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

John Wayne Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148466
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Legendary American Bombers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Legendary American Bombers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148466 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to American bomber aircraft in service from World War Two to the present day.
- limited edition of 300 pistols.
- features include: steel frame and slide with blued frame and gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with banners reading "LEGENDARY AMERICAN BOMBERS" on the left side and top of the slide, with images of B-17, B-29, B-24, B-25, B-26, and B-52 bombers on the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Legendary American Bombers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148210
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 National Rifle Association Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 National Rifle Association Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148210 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US Marine Corps, on behalf of the US Marine Corps Association.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA" below the ejection port on the right side, and "The Right of the People to Keep and Bear Arms" on the left side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Tribute

National Rifle Association Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118789
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Navajo Code Talkers Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Navajo Code Talkers Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118789 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "NAVAJO CODE TALKERS COMMEMORATIVE" is marked in a banner on the left side of the slide.
- built on a Colt pistol and commemorates the World War II era Navajo Code Talkers of the U.S. Marine Corps.
- features include: rear cocking serrations, fixed blade type front sight, an image of the flag raising at Iwo Jima and the silhouette of two Code Talkers at their radios are inlaid into the grip panel, solid trigger, and a grip safety.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Code Talkers Commemorative

Code Talkers Tribute

Navajo Code Talker

Navajo Code Talkers

Navajo Code Talkers 1911A1 Commemorative

Navajo Code Talkers Commemorative

Navajo Code Talkers Commemorative 1911A1

Navajo Code Talkers Pistol

Navajo Code Talkers Tribute

The Navajo Code Talkers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148232
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Navajo Code Talkers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Navajo Code Talkers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148232 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this pistol should NOT be confused with the "Colt 1911A1 Navajo Code Talkers Commemorative", a similarly-named pistol, but with different features.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the Navajo Code Talkers, Navajo members of the US Marines during World War Two who played a key role in unbreakable battlefield communications, by speaking their language (undecipherable to the Japanese they were fighting).
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "WERE IT NOT FOR THE NAVAJOS, THE MARINES WOULD NEVER HAVE TAKEN IWO JIMA" below the ejection port on the right side, and "NAVAJO CODE TALKERS TRIBUTE" on the left side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Navajo Code Talkers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148479
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Naval Aviation Centennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Naval Aviation Centennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148479 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the 100th anniversary of naval aviation.
- limited issue of 500 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold-filled photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "1911-2011" below the ejection port on the right side, flanked by "Curtiss A-1 Triad" (the first airplane adopted by the US Navy) and "US NAVY - US MARINE CORPS - US COAST GUARD", and "CENTENNIAL OF NAVAL AVIATION" on the left side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; rosewood grip panels with laser-engraved anchor on the left and tailhook on the right; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Naval Aviation Centennial Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148166
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Patriotic Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Patriotic Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148166 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a "patriotic tribute" to American patriots.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of Mount Rushmore on the left side and the Statue of Liberty and a bald eagle on the right side; banners reading "One Nation Under God Indivisible" on the left side, and "With Liberty And Justice For All" on the right side; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

One Nation Under God Indivisible

Patriotic Tribute

With Liberty And Justice For All

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148484
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Pearl Harbor Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Pearl Harbor Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148484 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the Pearl Harbour attack of December 7, 1941, which caused the entry of the United States into World War Two.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of the Pearl Harbour attack and "PEARL HARBOR TRIBUTE on the left side and naval scenes with an image of the USS Arizona Memorial on the right side; banners reading "DECEMBER 7TH, 1941, A DATE WHICH WILL LIVE IN INFAMY..." on the left side, and "WITH THE UNBOUNDING DETERMINATION OF OUR PEOPLE WE WILL GAIN THE INEVITABLE VICTORY" on the right side; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pearl Harbor Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148379
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Proud To Be An American Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Proud To Be An American Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148379 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 stainless-steel pistol made as a "patriotic tribute".
- features include: matte stainless-steel frame and slide with gold- and copper-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with banners reading "PROUD TO BE AN AMERICAN" on each side of the slide, flanked by images of the Statue of Liberty and a bald eagle, with a rising sun at the muzzle and an American flag in the background; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Proud To Be An American Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148485
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Purple Heart Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Purple Heart Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148485 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to armed forces members who have been awarded the Purple Heart medal, as a result of being wounded in action.
- limited issue of 250 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold-filled photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "FOR MILITARY MERIT AS A RESULT OF WOUNDS RECEIVED IN ACTION AGAINST A HOSTILE FOREIGN FORCE" on the right side, and "IN HONOR OF THOSE WHO SACRIFICED", along with a portrait of President George Washington, the President who instituted the Purple Heart medal, on the left side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Those Who Sacrificed Tribute

Purple Heat Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148487
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Rampant Colt Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Rampant Colt Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148487 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to Colt's "rampant colt" logo.
- limited issue of 500 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature on the right side, and a depiction of a golden colt holding an arrow in its teeth on the left side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; laser-engraved grip panels; ventilated trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold finished grip screws.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Tribute

Rampant Colt Tribute

Samuel Colt Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148488
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Ranger Spirit Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Ranger Spirit Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148488 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US Army Rangers, military personnel who have passed enhanced airborne, survival, and combat training.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold appointments; blued slide with gold-filled engraving; "RANGER SPIRIT TRIBUTE - RANGERS LEAD THE WAY" on the left side of the slide, with "RANGER" logo and "RANGERS LEAD THE WAY" on the right side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Spirit Tribute

Rangers Lead the Way Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148512
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Sailor Tattoo Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Sailor Tattoo Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148512 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated Colt 1911-style semi-automatic pistol made for America Remembers by Colt, as a tribute to the style of tattoos commonly worn by sailors.
- limited issue of 1000 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide; gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraving on the slide; fixed open sights; cocking serrations at the rear of the slide; faux ivory grips with a laser-engraved depiction of a girl dressed as a sailor; solid trigger; gold-plated slide-stop, safety, and magazine release.
- the right side of the slide bears numerous depictions of tattoos, including cannon, mermaids, Neptune with a trident, and so on, with a banner reading "TATTOO ARMS" wrapped around an anchor at the rear of the slide.
- the left side of the slide bears numerous depictions of tattoos, including a sailing ship, a lighthouse, a propeller, a compass rose, and so on, with a banner reading "TATTOO ARMS" wrapped around an anchor at the rear of the slide.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Saluting America's Airmen American Freedom Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148499 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated Colt 1911-style semi-automatic pistol made for America Remembers by Colt, as a tribute to America's armed forces; these pistols were made in three distinct sub-variations (Soldiers, Sailors, and Airmen), with a limited issue of 500 for each branch.
- features include: blued frame and slide; gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraving on the slide; fixed open sights; cocking serrations at the rear of the slide; solid trigger; gold-plated slide-stop, safety, and magazine release.
- the right side of the slide bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S AIRMEN - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a pilot holding a Colt pistol and an oval logo showing three P-51 Mustangs in flight.
- the left side of the slide bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S AIRMEN", with a portrait of a pilot, flanked by bombers in flight.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saluting America's Airmen Defending Freedom

Saluting America's Airmen Defending Freedom Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148500
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Saluting America's Sailors American Freedom Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Saluting America's Sailors American Freedom Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148500 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated Colt 1911-style semi-automatic pistol made for America Remembers by Colt, as a tribute to America's armed forces; these pistols were made in three distinct sub-variations (Soldiers, Sailors, and Airmen), with a limited issue of 500 for each branch.
- features include: blued frame and slide; gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraving on the slide; fixed open sights; cocking serrations at the rear of the slide; solid trigger; gold-plated slide-stop, safety, and magazine release.
- the right side of the slide bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S SAILORS - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a sailor and an oval logo reading "DEFENDING FREEDOM AROUND THE WORLD".
- the left side of the slide bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S SAILORS", with a portrait of a group of sailors.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saluting America's Sailors Defending Freedom

Saluting America's Sailors Defending Freedom Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148501
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Saluting America's Soldiers American Freedom Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Saluting America's Soldiers American Freedom Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148501 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated Colt 1911-style semi-automatic pistol made for America Remembers by Colt, as a tribute to America's armed forces; these pistols were made in three distinct sub-variations (Soldiers, Sailors, and Airmen), with a limited issue of 500 for each branch.
- features include: blued frame and slide; gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraving on the slide; fixed open sights; cocking serrations at the rear of the slide; solid trigger; gold-plated slide-stop, safety, and magazine release.
- the right side of the slide bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S SOLDIERS - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a soldier holding a Colt pistol and an oval logo reading "FREEDOM FOREVER" and "COUNTRY BEFORE SELF".
- the left side of the slide bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S SOLDIERS - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a soldier holding a Colt pistol and battle scenes from Vietnam, Korea, and World War Two.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saluting America's Soldiers Defending Freedom

Saluting America's Soldiers Defending Freedom Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148496
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Samuel Colt 200th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Samuel Colt 200th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148496 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made to commemorate Samuel Colt and the 200th anniversary/bicentennial of the firearms-manufacturing company which he founded.
- features include: blued finish; extensive gold engraving on the slide, with images of Samuel Colt and military scenes; a banner around a portrait of Samuel Colt reading "SAMUEL COLT THE LEGEND LIVES ON"; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 1000 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Samuel Colt 200th Anniversary Tribute

Samuel Colt Bicentennial Tribute

Samuel Colt the Legend Lives On

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148380
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Second Amendment Founding Fathers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Second Amendment Founding Fathers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148380 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the Second Amendment to the US Constitution and to the Founding Fathers that wrote it.
- THIS PISTOL SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE "Colt 1911A1 Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute", a similarly-named pistol with different features.
- this pistol was made in two distinct versions; the first, a blued pistol with gold engraving, produced in a run of 1791 pistols (the "collector's edition"), and the second, a completely gold-plated version, produced in a run of 100 pistols (the "museum edition").
- features include: steel frame and slide with gold-plated and engraved slide and/or frame (the "museum edition" includes oak-leaf engraving on both the slide and frame); extensive engraving on the slide, with banners reading "THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS SHALL NOT BE INFRINGED" on the side of the slide (both sides, in the case of the "collector's edition"); rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release; and oval laser-engraved grips bearing facsimiles of the signatures of George Washington, John Adams, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Paine, Samuel Adams, and George Mason.
- 1892 (1792 "collectors" and 100 "museum") units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Amendment Founding Fathers Tribute

2nd Amendment Tribute

Colt Second Amendment Founding Fathers Tribute - Collector Edition

Colt Second Amendment Founding Fathers Tribute - Museum Edition

Founding Fathers Tribute

Founding Fathers' Signatures Second Amendment Tribute

Second Amendment Founding Fathers Tribute

Second Amendment Tribute

The Right To Keep And Bear Arms Shall Not Be Infringed Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148255
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Special Operations Association Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Special Operations Association Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148255 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the members of the Special Operations Association who fought in Southeast Asia; the Special Operations Association is a group composed of past members of Special Operations troops (SEALS, Green Berets, Rangers, etc.)
- limited issue of 250 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold- and nickel-engraved slide; extensive battle-scene engraving on the slide, with "SPECIAL OPERATIONS ASSOCIATION" on the right side, and "VIETNAM - CAMBODIA - LAOS" on the left side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; faux ivory grip panels with Special Operations Association logo; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Operations Association Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148258
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Spirit of America Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Spirit of America Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148258 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers commemorating the Sept. 11, 2001 terrorist attacks.
- limited issue of 911 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold--engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "We Will Punish The Guilty And Those Who Harbor Them" on the right side, and "GOD BLESS AMERICA" on the left side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered wooden grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, and slide stop.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9/11 Tribute

God Bless America Tribute

Spirit of America Tribute

We Will Punish The Guilty And Those Who Harbor Them Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148517
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Steve McQueen Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Steve McQueen Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148517 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the famous American action star Steve McQueen.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature on the right side, banners reading "STEVE MCQUEEN", and gold portraits of Steve McQueen on the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and polished blue slide stop and safety.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Steve McQueen Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148519
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Tex Hill Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Tex Hill Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148519 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to David Lee "Tex" Hill, an American fighter pilot and squadron commander in the Pacific Theatre who flew with the American Volunteer Group/"Flying Tigers".
- limited issue of 200 pistols.
- features include: bright nickeled frame and slide with gold-filled photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with ""TEX" HILL" at the muzzle on the right side, along with a portrait of Tex Hill and a P-51 Mustang fighter-plane, banners reading "COMMANDER 23rd FIGHTER GROUP" and "10th AF KWEILIN CHINA 1943-1944", and ""TEX" HILL" at the muzzle on the left side, along with a portrait of Tex Hill and a P-40 Warhawk fighter-plane, banners reading "SQUADRON LEADER, 2ND SQUADRON" and "AVG FLYING TIGER 1941-1942"; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated slide-stop, safety, hammer, and magazine-release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tex Hill Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148522
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Texas Rangers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Texas Rangers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148522 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the Texas Rangers.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "TEXAS RANGERS" and a Texas Rangers badge on both sides of the slide, and nickel-filled engraving of oil derricks near the muzzle on both sides; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated slide-stop, safety, hammer, and magazine-release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Rangers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148204
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 United States Marine Corps Devil Dog Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 United States Marine Corps Devil Dog Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148204 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US Marine Corps, who are colloquially known as "Devil Dogs"
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold appointments; blued slide with gold-filled engraving; "UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS" on the left side of the slide, with "SEMPER FI" at the left rear of the slide and a depiction of a bulldog with a "doughboy" helmet over a "DEVIL DOG' BANNER; "FIRST TO FIGHT - ANYONE-ANYWHERE" surrounding the USMC logo on the right side of the slide, with "DEFENDING FREEDOM" at the right rear of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels with "USMC DEVIL DOG: grip medallions; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Devil Dog Tribute

USMC Devil Dog Tribute

USMC Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148273
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 US Air Force Academy 50th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 US Air Force Academy 50th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148273 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the 50th Anniversary of the United States Air Force Academy.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and nickel-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of cadets in training and the US Thunderbirds in flight. and marching cadets and the Academy's falcon mascot on the right side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; laser-engraved faux ivory grip panels with the Academy's logo; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

US Air Force Academy 50th Anniversary Tribute

United States Air Force Academy 50th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148328
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 US Army 20th Century Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 US Army 20th Century Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148328 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US Army and the wars in which it has fought in the 20th Century..
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- the right side of the slide is engraved with a portrait of Gen. Norman Schwarzkopf, and scenes of WW1 tanks entering battle and a howitzer gun crew in action.
- the left side of the slide is engraved with a portrait of Gen. "Black Jack" Pershing and battle scenes from the Spanish-American War in the Philippines and World War Two.
- the top of the slide is engraved with a US flag and a banner reading "US ARMY 20TH CENTURY TRIBUTE", along with the campaigns that the US Army has served in during the 20th Century (CHINA, PHILIPINES, MEXICO, WW1, WWII, KOREA, VIETNAM, COLD WAR, and SOUTHEAST ASIA).

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

US Army 20th Century Tribute

US Army Twentieth Century Tribute

United States Army 20th Century Tribute

United States Army Twentieth Century Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148199
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 US Marine Leatherneck Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 US Marine Leatherneck Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148199 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US Marine Corps, on behalf of the US Marine Corps Association.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of famous US Marine battles and "SEMPER FI" and "ESPRIT DE CORPS" in banners at the muzzle; "LEATHERNECK" below the ejection port on the right side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leatherneck

Leatherneck Tribute

US Marine Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148200
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 US Marine Leatherneck Vietnam Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 US Marine Leatherneck Vietnam Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148200 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to US Marines who fought in Vietnam, on behalf of the US Marine Corps Association.
- limited issue of 500 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold-filled and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of famous US Marine battles of Vietnam and "LEATHERNECK VIETNAM TRIBUTE" in a banner at the muzzle on the right side; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leatherneck Vietnam Tribute

US Marine Leatherneck Vietnam Tribute

USMC Leatherneck Vietnam Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148280
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Veterans of Foreign Wars 100th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Veterans of Foreign Wars 100th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148280 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Veterans of Foreign Wars organization.
- limited issue of 500 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "100th ANNIVERSARY - WE'D DO ANYTHING FOR THIS COUNTRY" on both sides of the slide, along with battle scenes ranging from the First World War to the Iraq War, and the seals of the five branches of the US military surrounding the seal of the Veterans of Foreign Wars on top of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VFW 100th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148531
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 VFW Defenders of Freedom Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 VFW Defenders of Freedom Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148531 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to military personnel who have fought in foreign wars, in conjunction with the Veterans of Foreign Wars/VFW.
- limited issue of 500 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold-plated and photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with the "POW-MIA" and VFW's Maltese Cross logo on both sides of the slide; banners reading "VIETNAM WAR" and "HONOR THE DEAD BY HELPING THE LIVING" on the left side, along with banners reading "WW II", "KOREA", and "WE'D DO ANYTHING FOR THIS COUNTRY" on the right side; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated slide-stop, safety, hammer, and magazine-release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VFW Defenders of Freedom Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148532
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 VFW Korean War Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 VFW Korean War Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148532 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to military personnel who fought in Korea, in conjunction with the Veterans of Foreign Wars/VFW.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame and slide with gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "KOREAN WAR" on the right side of the slide with gold-filled tank and artillery-piece, and "VFW KOREAN WAR TRIBUTE on the left side of the slide, with the names of famous Korean War battles and Korean War scenes; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated slide-stop, safety, hammer, and magazine-release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148281
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 VFW Vietnam War Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 VFW Vietnam War Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148281 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the 100th anniversary of the Veterans of Foreign Wars organization.
- limited issue of 500 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with a seal reading "VFW VIETNAM WAR TRIBUTE" on both sides of the slide, along with Vietnam battle scenes, and the seal of the Veterans of Foreign Wars on top of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1911A1 Veterans of Foreign Wars Vietnam War Tribute

VFW Vietnam War Tribute

Veterans of Foreign Wars Vietnam War Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36293
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Vietnam Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Vietnam Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36293 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A..

Model

- 2500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.
- each firearm is numbered from VN0001 to VN2500 at the front bottom of the slide. "VN" stands for Vietnam.
- this is a Colt model 1911A1 which has been decorated with several gold features. The left side of the slide is marked "1959 ** VIETNAM WAR ** 1975" over "COMMEMORATIVE TRIBUTE .45" over "NO ONE COULD HAVE DONE IT BETTER" on a banner which is bordered with bamboo wood. The right side of the slide is marked "NO ONE COULD HAVE" over "DONE IT BETTER" followed by "VIETNAM" over "1959 ** WAR ** 1975" over "COMMEMORATIVE" over "TRIBUTE .45" on a banner which is bordered with bamboo wood. Also both sides of the slide feature Asian dragons and at the rear of the slide an image of the Republic of Vietnam Service Medal surrounded by napalm flames.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CC. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger consisting of seven digits.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Vietnam Tribute

Limited Edition Vietnam Commomerative 1911A1

Limited Edition Vietnam Tribute

Limited Edition Vietnam Tribute 1911A1

Vietnam Tribute 1911A1

Vietnam Tribute Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148279
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 Vietnam War 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Vietnam War 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148279 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the 50th Anniversary of the Vietnam War (taken from November 1, 1955, when US military troops were first assigned there).
- limited issue of 500 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with images of US troops in battle scenes. oval crests reading "VIETNAM WAR 50th ANNIVERSARY" on both sides of the slide, and banners reading "A GRATEFUL NATION REMEMBERS" and "VIETNAM WAR REMEMBERING ALL THOSE WHO SERVED"; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; laser-engraved faux ivory grip panels with "VIETNAM WAR 50th ANNIVERSARY"; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vietnam War 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Vietnam War 50th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148382
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 We The People Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 We The People Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148382 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the US Constitution, having part of the Preamble to the Constitution engraved in gold on the slide, along with scenes from early American history.
- features include: blued finish; extensive gold engraving on the slide, with images of the Boston Tea Party and a drum, fife, and flag-bearer flanking "WE THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES" on the left side of the slide, and a scene of Washington crossing the Delaware on the right side, flanked by banners reading "SECURE THE BLESSINGS OF LIBERTY" and "TO OURSELVES AND OUR POSTERITY"; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered rosewood grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued trigger; gold-finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.
- 1000 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

We The People Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148288
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 West Point Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 West Point Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148288 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the West Point military academy.
- limited issue of 300 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "WEST POINT - THE UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY" on the left side of the slide, along with scenes of West Point, and a quotation from General Douglas MacArthur on the right side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

West Point The United States Military Academy Tribute

West Point Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148289
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1911A1 West Point World War II Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1911A1 West Point World War II Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148289 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 handgun manufactured by Colt and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to graduates of West Point who served during World War Two.
- limited production of 300 handguns.
- features include: blued receiver/frame with gold plated and engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with "WORLD WAR II TRIBUTE" on the left side of the slide, along with scenes of B-17 Flying Fortresses and P-51 Mustangs, and a portrait of General "Hap" Arnold, while a D-Day scene and a portrait of General Omar Bradley is on the right side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18049	Colt	1911-A1 Government	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

West Point World War 2 Tribute

West Point World War II Tribute

West Point World War Two Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36289
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1991A1 Chuck Yeager Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1991A1 Chuck Yeager Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36289 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- markings on the slide commemorate Charles "Chuck" Yeager, the first man to exceed the speed of sound in an aircraft.
- built on the Colt model 1991A1 platform.
- features include: extensive engraving with gold and silver inlays, rear cocking serrations, fixed blade type front sight, checkered rosewood grip panels, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 1000 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CHUCK YEAGER", "FASTER THAN SOUND", and "OCTOBER 14 1947" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "AN AMERICAN HERO", and CHUCK YEAGER" are marked on the right side of the slide. - a facsimile of Chuck Yeager's signature appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Chuck Yeager

Charles E. Yeager Commemorative

Charles Yeager Tribute

Charles Yeager Tribute 1991A1

Charles Yeager Tribute Pistol

Chuck Yeager

Chuck Yeager 1991A1 Commemorative

Chuck Yeager Colt .45 Tribute

Chuck Yeager Tribute

Chuck Yeager Tribute 1991A1

Chuck Yeager Tribute Pistol

Limited Edition

Limited Edition Charles Yeager Tribute

Limited Edition Chuck Yeager 1991A1

Limited Edition Chuck Yeager Tribute

Limited Edition Chuck Yeager Tribute 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118742
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt 1991A1 Special Operations Association Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt 1991A1 Special Operations Association Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118742 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as: "Special Operations Association"
- built on the Colt 1991A1 platform.
- features include: gold plated slide release, hammer, safety, magazine release and grip screws; nickel engraving on slide; white laser-carved grips with the Special Operations Association logo on the side.
- only 250 were produced.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17827	Colt	M1991A1 Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SOA Commemorative

SOA Tribute

Special Operations Association 1991A1 Commemorative

Special Operations Association Commemorative M1991A1 Series 80

Special Operations Association Tribute

Special Operations Association Tribute 45 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118802
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt AR15A2 Match HBar Vietnam Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt AR15A2 Match HBar Vietnam Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118802 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118802 - 3	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118802 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118802 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1993. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "VIETNAM TRIBUTE COLT SPECIAL EDITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "OURS WAS A NOBLE CAUSE" is marked on the magazine well on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features include: matte black and high gloss blued finished receiver/frame; textured black finished buttstock, pistol grip, and handguard; gold plated trigger, magazine release, safety, pivot pins, windage knob, elevation knob, flash suppressor, and sling swivel studs. - 1500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.
Manufacturer	- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for America Remembers. - America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance. - America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "For The Survival and Success of Liberty" is marked on an enamel medallion which is inlaid on the right pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17922	Colt	AR15A2 Match Target HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Commemorative

Colt Match HBar

Colt Special Edition

The Vietnam Tribute

Vietnam AR15A2 Match HBar Commemorative

Vietnam AR15A2 Match Target HBar Commemorative

Vietnam Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148284
Make: America Remembers
Model: Colt Cowboy West Point Bicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Colt Cowboy West Point Bicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148284 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt Cowboy" is marked on the left side of the barrel..
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver (sold as the "Colt Cowboy") manufactured by Colt and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the 200th Anniversary of the United States Military Academy at West Point.
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- this revolver is nickel-plated, with gold-accented engraving depicting West Point cadets, "US MILITARY ACADEMY BICENTENNIAL TRIBUTE" on both sides of the barrel, and "DUTY*HONOR*COUNTRY" in a ring around the cylinder.
- the ejector, cylinder-pin, trigger, hammer, and ejector-rod are gold-plated.
- features include: polished nickel finish, specific markings; and the revolver has black synthetic grips with the Colt logo moulded into them.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

West Point Bicentennial Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148442
Make: America Remembers
Model: Dance & Brothers Dragoon Geronimo Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Geronimo Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148442 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Dance & Brothers Dragoon" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Dance & Brothers Dragoon revolver (itself a somewhat "copy" of the Colt 1st Model Dragoon) manufactured by Pietta and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Geronimo, the 1800s Apache leader who fought against expansion into his tribe's lands.
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- Dance & Brothers originally built flat-framed copies of the Colt Dragoon during the US Civil War, and Geronimo was photographed with one of their revolvers in his possession.
- this revolver is nickel- and gold-plated, with colour-case-hardened loading lever, with photo-engraved Indian-style geometric and wildlife art, and tack-inlaid walnut grips.
- features include: matte nickeled barrel, frame and cylinder; gold-plated portraits of Geronimo and a buffalo at the rear of the frame; galloping horses on both sides of the barrel block; gold-plated trigger-guard and grip-frame; and walnut grips with inlaid silver rosettes and brass tacks.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Pietta for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Geronimo Tribute

Geronimo Tribute Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148320
Make: America Remembers
Model: Glock 21 American Eagle Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Glock 21 American Eagle Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148320 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148320 - 2	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Glock 21 pistol made as a tribute to the American bald eagle.
- features include: synthetic frame and gold-plated, and engraved slide; engraving on both sides of the slide showing a bald eagle with a banner reading "AMERICAN EAGLE TRIBUTE"; rear cocking serrations; and fixed sights.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Glock and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Glock for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on a frame insert.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148137
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 A Nation Reunited Civil War Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 A Nation Reunited Civil War Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148137 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chambering.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- "Henry 1860 A Nation Reunited Civil War Tribute" model is heavily decorated.
- this model is heavily scroll-engraved with gold and nickel inlay, with scenes on the sides showing a Civil War battle scene on the left side, and the signing of the peace treaty on April 9, 1865 between General Ulysses S. Grant and General Robert E. Lee on the right side.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate; blued, brass with nickel and gold inlay finish.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/framer.
- serial number is applied by Uberti prior to embellishment of the firearm and must not be confused with the edition number issued by America Remembers.

- America Remembers' edition number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, behind the hammer.
- America Remembers' edition number range is from 001 to 300; this number relates to the limited nature of its production through America Remembers and does not constitute a serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148319
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 American Buffalo Frank McCarthy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 American Buffalo Frank McCarthy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148319 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the American bison, using engraving scenes based on paintings by noted western painter Frank McCarthy.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing American Indians hunting buffalo from horseback, with those scenes being taken from Frank McCarthy paintings (the name of each painting is laser-engraved on the side of the buttstock on the respective side of the buttstock, along with a facsimile of McCarthy's signature).
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; receiver/frame is set with bison hunting scenes; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock laser-engraved with Frank McCarthy's signature and "Splitting the Herd" on the left side, and "Flashes of Lightning, Thunder of Hooves" on the right; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight;

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Buffalo Frank McCarthy Tribute

American Buffalo Tribute

Frank McCarthy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148322
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 American Indian Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 American Indian Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148322 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the American Indian, using engraving scenes depicting Native American Plains Indians.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing American Indians on horseback and at council around a campfire.
- features include: brass receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; receiver/frame is set with American Indian scenes; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Indian Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148341
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Bozeman Trail Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Bozeman Trail Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148341 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the Bozeman Trail, an important migration route for settlers and prospectors travelling to Montana and the West Coast, but which cut through Native American hunting and migration grounds.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing characters and scenes connected to the history of the Bozeman Trail
- features include: brass receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; receiver/frame is set with American Indian scenes; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Capt. William Fetterman and Col. Henry Carrington, flanking a scene of Fort Phil Kearny, Wyoming.
- the right side of the receiver shows portraits of Red Cloud and Crazy Horse, flanking a scene of grazing buffalo, with a banner reading "BOZEMAN TRAIL TRIBUTE - RED CLOUD'S WAR 1866-1868".

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bozeman Trail Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148347
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Civil War Cavalry Leaders Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Civil War Cavalry Leaders Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148347 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to Civil War cavalry leaders.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Civil War cavalry leaders on a gold-plated brass receiver.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; receiver/frame is set with portraits; blued barrel with no forend; walnut buttstock with brass butt plate; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight;
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Confederate cavalry leaders Nathan Bedford Forrest, "JEB" Stuart, and John Mosby, with a charging cavalry scene and a banner reading CIVIL WAR CAVALRY TRIBUTE".
- the right side of the receiver shows portraits of Union cavalry leaders George Custer, Philip Sheridan, and John Buford, with a charging cavalry scene.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Civil War Cavalry Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148351
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148351 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the 150th anniversary of the US Civil War.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Civil War scenes on a gold-plated brass receiver.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; blued barrel with no forend; walnut buttstock with brass butt plate; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight;
- the left side of the receiver shows battle scenes including the attack on Fort Sumter and charging infantry.
- the right side of the receiver shows a battle scene at Antietam and the signing of the 1865 treaty which ended the US Civil War.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute

Civil War Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148431
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Gettysburg Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Gettysburg Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148431 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the Battle of Gettysburg, during the US Civil War.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Civil War scenes and portraits of the opposing leaders on a gold-plated brass receiver.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; blued barrel with no forend; walnut buttstock with brass butt plate; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight;
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Robert E. Lee and George Meade flanking a scene of Lincoln's Gettysburg Address, with smaller portraits of John Buford and J.E.B. Stuart.
- the right side of the receiver shows an infantry charge under a "GETTYSBURG TRIBUTE" banner, flanked by portraits of James Longstreet and Winfield S. Hancock, along with an artillery emplacement titled "ARMISTEAD AT PICKETTS CHARGE, JULY 3, 1863", and portraits of George Pickett and Joshua L. Chamberlain.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gettysburg Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148473
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148473 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this rifle SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED with the "Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Civil War Tribute", a similarly-named Henry 1860 reproduction with different characteristics (primarily, a gold-plated receiver, instead of a matte nickel-plated receiver).
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the 150th anniversary of the US Civil War, using engraved scenes based on paintings by noted US artist Mort Kunstler, who specialized in painting US Civil War battle scenes.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Civil War battle scenes in gold-filled photo-engraving plating on a matte nickeled brass receiver.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with nickel plating; receiver/frame is set with gold-filled photo-engraved Civil War battle scenes; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock laser-engraved with Mort Kunstler's signature; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute

Mort Kunstler Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute

Mort Kunstler Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148206
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Civil War Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Civil War Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148206 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- the model is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this rifle SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED with the "Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Civil War Sesquicentennial Tribute", a similarly-named Henry 1860 reproduction with different characteristics (primarily, a matte nickel-plated receiver, instead of a gold-plated receiver).
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the noted US artist Mort Kunstler, who specialized in painting US Civil War battle scenes.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Civil War battle scenes in nickel plating on a brass receiver.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with nickel plating and inlays; receiver/frame is set with Civil War battle scenes; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock laser-engraved with Mort Kunstler's signature; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Civil War Tribute

Mort Kunstler Civil War Tribute

Mort Kunstler Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148474
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Gettysburg Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Gettysburg Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148474 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- the model is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to the 1863 Battle of Gettysburg, using engraved scenes based on paintings by noted US artist Mort Kunstler, who specialized in painting US Civil War battle scenes.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved on the left and right sides showing three Civil War battle scenes on each side in gold- and nickel-filled plating on a gold-plated brass receiver.
- features include: gold-plated receiver/frame with gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraving; receiver/frame is set with Civil War battle scenes; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock laser-engraved with Mort Kunstler's signature; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gettysburg Tribute

Mort Kunstler Gettysburg Tribute

Mort Kunstler Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148476
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Lee-Jackson Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Mort Kunstler Lee-Jackson Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148476 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- the model is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to Confederate generals Robert E. Lee and "Stonewall" Jackson, using engraved scenes based on paintings by noted US artist Mort Kunstler, who specialized in painting US Civil War battle scenes.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved on the left and right sides showing two Civil War scenes on each side in gold- and nickel-filled plating on a gold-plated brass receiver, along with a portrait of Robert E. Lee on the right side and "Stonewall" Jackson on the left side.
- features include: gold-plated receiver/frame with gold- and nickel-filled photo-engraving; receiver/frame is set with Civil War scenes featuring Lee and Jackson; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock laser-engraved with Mort Kunstler's signature; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jackson-Lee Tribute

Lee-Jackson Tribute

Mort Kunstler Lee-Jackson Tribute

Mort Kunstler Tribute

Robert E. Lee Tribute

Stonewall Jackson Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124207
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124207 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- 300 units manufactured.
- "NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION TRIBUTE" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Henry's Pat." and "Uberti" or a variation thereof are marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction (in modern chambering, the original was in calibre 44 HENRY RF) of the original Henry model 1860 rifle commemorating the National Rifle Association (NRA).
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; engraved brass receiver/frame; brass hammer, lever and Crescent style buttplate; top ejection; lever lock located on the lower tang; single trigger mechanism; walnut straight English style buttstock, no forend.
- engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame is one of the NRA's first logo, a rifleman under the marking "THE NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION" followed by the portraits of four prominent early leaders of the NRA and a scene of the 1874 Creedmoor Shoot (Colonel William Church followed by the Creedmoor scene followed by General George Wingate, General Ambrose Burnside and General Ulysses S. Grant) embellished by floral scrolls.
- engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame is a representation of the cover of the NRA's first official magazine ("ARMS AND THE MAN" over two crossed rifles over the letters "NRA" in a circle) followed by a banner bearing the markings "NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION TRIBUTE" over a militia member holding a musket over a banner bearing the markings "THE RIGHT OF THE PEOPLE TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS" followed by the NRA seal followed by the letter "V" ("V" stands for Victory) atop a bullseye which was originaly used on NRA's "Plan for Approved Small Arms Firing Schools" embellished by floral scrolls.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers. - America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance. - America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
117814	TriStar	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
121299	Traditions	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry Reproduction

Arms And the Man

Henry 1860

Henry Reproduction

Henry Rifle

Henry Rifle Reproduction

NRA Henry Reproduction

NRA Henry Rifle

NRA Henry Rifle Reproduction

NRA Tribute

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

National Rifle Association Tribute

The National Rifle Association Tribute Henry Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148486
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Quanah Parker Red River War Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Quanah Parker Red River War Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148486 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to Quanah Parker, the famous Comanche chief of the late 1800s, and the role he played in the Red River War, in which Native Americans fought against encroachment onto their hunting grounds.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Quanah Parker during the Battle of Adobe Falls and while hunting.
- features include: brass receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; receiver/frame with banner on the left reading "QUANAH PARKER RED RIVER WAR TRIBUTE"; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Quanah Parker Red River War Tribute

Quanah Parker Tribute

Red River War Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148494
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Robert E. Lee & His Officers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Robert E. Lee & His Officers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148494 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- the model is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to Confederate general Robert E. Lee and the officers who served under him, with engraved portraits of Lee and many of the most well-known Confederate generals.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is matte nickel-plated and photo-engraved in gold on the left and right sides, with portraits of Robert E. Lee, George Pickett, "Stonewall" Jackson, "JEB" Stuart, and James Longstreet on the left, and a massed group of generals on the right side, along with portraits of John Mosby and Nathan Forrest.
- features include: matte nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled photo-engraving; blued barrel with no forend; brass butt plate; exposed hammer; walnut buttstock; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee & His Generals

Lee and His Generals

Lee and His Generals Tribute

Robert E. Lee & His Officers Tribute

Robert E. Lee Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148253
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 Sons of Confederate Veterans Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 Sons of Confederate Veterans Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148253 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to noted Confederate leaders of the US Civil War.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Confederate Civil War leaders in nickel on a gold-plated brass receiver.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; receiver/frame is set with portraits of Jefferson Davis, Robert E. Lee, "Stonewall" Jackson, "JEB" Smith, Stephen D. Lee, and Jubal Early; blued barrel with no forend; walnut buttstock with brass butt plate; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sons of Confederate Veterans Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148285
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 West Point Civil War Confederate Leaders Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 West Point Civil War Confederate Leaders Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148285 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to Confederate Civil War leaders.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Confederate Civil War leaders on a gold-plated brass receiver, including Jefferson Davis, "Stonewall" Jackson, Pierre Beauregard, Albert Johnston, Joseph Johnston, John Bell Hood, Robert E. Lee, and "JEB" Stuart.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; receiver/frame is set with portraits; blued barrel with no forend; walnut buttstock with brass butt plate; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

West Point Civil War Confederate Leaders Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72789
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 West Point Civil War Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 West Point Civil War Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72789 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 1, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction.
- this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to Civil War leaders on both sides of the conflict who had graduated from the US Military Academy at West Point.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- an edition number will be stamped on the top tang of the receiver/frame behind the hammer; this number relates to the limited nature of its production through America Remembers and does not constitute a serial number.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Civil War military leaders on a gold-plated brass receiver, including Robert E. Lee, George A. Custer, "Stonewall" Jackson, "JEB" Stuart, James Longstreet, Philip Sheridan, William Sherman, and Ulysses S. Grant. The right side of the receiver also shows a battle scene above a banner reading "WEST POINT CIVIL WAR TRIBUTE".
- features include: fixed front sight and ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel and a tubular magazine mounted on the underside; brass receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays is set with portraits of Civil War military leaders; exposed spur hammer; close loop operating lever; no forearm and a walnut straight grip buttstock with a crescent brass buttplate.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbers are normally without letter prefix or suffix and are commonly of five digits. - serial numbers are stamped on the lower tang of the receiver/frame behind the lever. - the serial number is applied by Uberti prior to embellishment of the firearm and must not be confused with the edition number issued by America Remembers.
Shots	- under-barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry Civil War West Point Tribute

America Remembers Civil War West Point Tribute

Civil War West Point Henry Rifle

Civil War West Point Tribute

West Point Civil War Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

America Remembers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148286
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry 1860 West Point Civil War Union Leaders Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry 1860 West Point Civil War Union Leaders Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148286 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished 1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by America Remembers on the base of a rifle supplied by Uberti.
- this rifle was manufactured as a tribute to Union Civil War leaders.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with scenes on the left and right sides showing Union Civil War leaders on a gold-plated brass receiver, including Abraham Lincoln, Ulysses S. Grant, Philip Sheridan, William Sherman, George Meade, Abner Doubleday, Ambrose Burnside, and Joseph Hooker.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with gold plating and nickel inlays; receiver/frame is set with portraits; blued barrel with no forend; walnut buttstock with brass butt plate; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

West Point Civil War Union Leaders Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179483
Make: America Remembers
Model: Henry Big Boy Elvis Presley Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Henry Big Boy Elvis Presley Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179483 - 1	45 COLT	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- full model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Henry Repeating Arms "Big Boy" rifle distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Elvis Presley.
- limited issue of 500.
- features includes: blued, octagonal barrel; beaded front and adjustable rear sight; underbarrel magazine tube with loading port and gold accents; wood forend with a single gold barrel band; gold receiver/frame with heavily engraved images of Elvis Presley, his signature, music script embellishments and his "Taking Care of Business" logo (TCB); oversized lever loop; wood, straight grip buttstock with a gold buttplate.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Henry Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121239	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Elvis Presley Henry Rifle

Elvis Presley Rifle

Elvis Presley Tribute Henry Rifle

Tribute Henry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148352
Make: America Remembers
Model: Le Mat Civil War Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Le Mat Civil War Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148352 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Le Mat handgun reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by Pietta for America Remembers
- this LeMat revolver was manufactured as a tribute to the 150th anniversary of the US Civil War
- limited issue of 150 revolvers.
- this revolver is bright nickel-plated, with extensive engraving, and "TO LIVE AND DIE IN DIXIE" engraved on both sides of the shotgun barrel.
- features include: bright nickel receiver/frame with full engraving; checkered walnut grips; lanyard loop at butt; exposed hammer with selectable striker; and nine-shot 44 Percussion cylinder surrounding a single-shot 20 gauge shotgun barrel.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Pietta for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- this is an unusual handgun that combines a nine-shot revolver with a single-shot 20 gauge shotgun.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - nine-shot 44 percussion revolver, with a single-shot 20 gauge percussion shotgun barrel in the cylinder axis pin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Civil War Tribute

Dixie LeMat Tribute

Dixie Tribute

LeMat Dixie Tribute

LeMat Reproduction

LeMat Tribute

To Live and Die in Dixie Le Mat

To Live and Die in Dixie LeMat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148477
Make: America Remembers
Model: Le Mat Museum of the Confederacy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Le Mat Museum of the Confederacy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148477 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Le Mat handgun reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by Pietta for America Remembers
- this LeMat revolver was manufactured as a tribute to the Museum of the Confederacy (now part of the American Civil War Museum), in Richmond, Virginia.
- limited issue of 500 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued with gold highlights, with extensive engraving featuring portraits of Jefferson Davis, Robert E. Lee, and "Stonewall" Jackson on the gold-plated cylinder, and "THE MUSEUM OF THE CONFEDERACY TRIBUTE" engraved on the rifled barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame with full engraving; checkered walnut grips; gold-plated lanyard loop at butt; gold-plated loading lever on the left side; exposed gold-plated hammer with selectable striker; and nine-shot 44 Percussion cylinder surrounding a single-shot 20 gauge shotgun barrel.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Pietta for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- this is an unusual handgun that combines a nine-shot revolver with a single-shot 20 gauge shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- nine-shot 44 percussion revolver, with a single-shot 20 gauge percussion shotgun barrel in the cylinder axis pin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Museum of the Confederacy Tribute

Museum of the Confederacy Tribute Le Mat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148509
Make: America Remembers
Model: Marlin 1894 Cowboy Roy, Dale, & Dusty Rogers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Marlin 1894 Cowboy Roy, Dale, & Dusty Rogers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148509 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "ROY, DALE & DUSTY ROGERS" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- this is a version of the Marlin 1894 Cowboy made for America Remembers by Marlin as a tribute to Roy Rogers and Dale Evans, and one of their children, Roy Rogers, Jr., also known as "Dusty".
- features include: blued barrel and magazine tube; gold-plated receiver with nickel-filled photo-engraving and gold-plated forearm cap; side ejection; a highly engraved receiver/frame with portraits of Roy Rogers, Dale Evans, and Roy Jr. ("Dusty") Rogers; and smooth wood stock and fore-end.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Marlin Firearms and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Marlin for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dale Evans Tribute

Dusty Rogers Tribute

Roy Rogers Tribute

Roy, Dale and Dusty Rogers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148533
Make: America Remembers
Model: Marlin 1894 Cowboy White Buffalo Spirit Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Marlin 1894 Cowboy White Buffalo Spirit Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148533 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "WHITE BUFFALO SPIRIT TRIBUTE" is marked on the sides of the barrel.
- this is a version of the Marlin 1894 Cowboy made for America Remembers by Marlin as a tribute to the "Spirit Buffalo" a naturally occurring albino buffalo thought by Native Americans to embody the spirit of buffalo herds.
- features include: blued barrel and magazine tube; gold-plated receiver with nickel-filled photo-engraving and gold-plated forearm cap; side ejection; a highly engraved receiver/frame with buffalo scenes on both sides of the receiver, "WAKAN-TANKA" ("Great Spirit" in one of the Plains Indian languages) on the right side of the bolt; and smooth wood stock and fore-end.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Marlin Firearms and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Marlin for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WAKAN-TANKA Tribute

White Buffalo Spirit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148146
Make: America Remembers
Model: Marlin 336CS American Hunter Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Marlin 336CS American Hunter Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148146 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "American Hunter" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- the "C" stands for carbine and "S" for cross bolt safety in the model designation.
- features include: blued barrel and magazine tube; gold-plated receiver and barrel bands; side ejection; a highly engraved receiver/frame with scenes of five whitetail deer on the left side of the firearm and two whitetail deer on the right side, along with the seal of the National Rifle Association;; checkered wood stock and fore-end with laser-engraved "American Hunter" on the butt.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Marlin Firearms and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Marlin for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Hunter

American Hunter Marlin 336CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118805
Make: America Remembers
Model: Marlin 336CS Whitetail Deer Trophy Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Marlin 336CS Whitetail Deer Trophy Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118805 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "Whitetail Deer Trophy" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "C" stands for carbine and "S" for cross bolt safety in the model designation.
- features include: side ejection; a highly engraved receiver/frame with scenes of whitetail deer racing through a marsh on the left side of the firearm and a "10-point" buck on the right side; gold finished barrel bands, hooded front sight, and lever; checkered wood stock and fore-end.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Marlin Firearms and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Marlin for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitetail Deer Trophy

Whitetail Deer Trophy 336CS Commemorative

Whitetail Deer Trophy Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148291
Make: America Remembers
Model: Marlin 336CS Whitetail Deer Wildlife Forever Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Marlin 336CS Whitetail Deer Wildlife Forever Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148291 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "WILDLIFE FOREVER TRIBUTE" and "WHITETAIL DEER" are marked on the left side of the receiver.
- the "C" stands for carbine and "S" for cross bolt safety in the model designation.
- features include: blued barrel and magazine tube; gold-plated receiver and barrel bands; side ejection; a highly engraved receiver/frame with scenes of five whitetail deer on the left side of the firearm and two whitetail deer on the right side, along with the crest of Wildlife Forever, a conservation group; checkered wood stock and fore-end with laser-engraved "Wildlife Forever - 1987-2007" on the butt.
- 300 units were manufactured/supplied by Marlin Firearms and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Marlin for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitetail Deer Wildlife Forever Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148292
Make: America Remembers
Model: Marlin 336CS Whitetail Trophy

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Marlin 336CS Whitetail Trophy
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148292 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- care must be taken to not confuse this model with any of the other Marlin 336CS-based "whitetail" commemorative rifles produced by America remembers.
- the "C" stands for carbine and "S" for cross bolt safety in the model designation.
- features include: blued barrel and magazine tube; gold-plated receiver and barrel bands; side ejection; a highly engraved receiver/frame with scenes of two running whitetail deer on the left side of the firearm and three standing whitetail deer on the right side.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Marlin Firearms and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Marlin for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitetail Trophy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148176
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 11-87 Ducks Unlimited Flyways Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 11-87 Ducks Unlimited Flyways Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148176 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PREMIER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port, "DUCKS UNLIMITED FLYWAYS TRIBUTE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold engraved waterfowl scenes and scrolling on receiver/frame; ventilated rib; blued barrel; laser-engraved "Ducks Unlimited" logo on the checkered wooden buttstock and fore-arm; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Flyways Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148305
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 870 Express Tactical NRA Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 870 Express Tactical NRA Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148305 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Remington 870 TACTICAL" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the Remington 870 Express Tactical made for America Remembers by Remington, as a tribute to the National Rifle Association.
- features include: matte blued/parkerized finish with gold-filled receiver engraving; screw-on compensator; open rifle-style sights with flip-over rear sight blade on a receiver-mounted rail; black synthetic buttstock and fore-arm; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger.
- the right side of the receiver is marked "NRA - STAND AND FIGHT" with "the right of the people to keep and bear arms, shall not be infringed" and the NRA logo.
- the left side of the receiver is marked "Defenders of Freedom", over the NRA seal, flanked by an eagle and a Minuteman.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Tribute

National Rifle Association Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148306
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 870 Express Tactical Second Amendment Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 870 Express Tactical Second Amendment Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Remington 870 TACTICAL" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the Remington 870 Express Tactical made for America Remembers by Remington, as a tribute to the Second Amendment to the US Constitution..
- features include: matte blued/parkerized finish with gold-filled receiver engraving; screw-on compensator; bead front sight; black synthetic buttstock and fore-arm; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger.
- the right side of the receiver is marked "AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL - Land of the Free - Home of the Brave" with an eagle and a depiction of the Constitution.
- the left side of the receiver is marked "DEFENDING HOME, FAMILY & COUNTRY" and "GUARANTEEING Life, Liberty, and the Pursuit of Happiness", with the Liberty Bell, an eagle, and the Statue of Liberty below "THE SECOND AMENDMENT".

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Amendment Tribute

Second Amendment Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118801
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 870 Magnum Deer Hunter Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 870 Magnum Deer Hunter Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118801 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Wingmaster" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port, "Remington 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold engraved whitetail deer scenes and scrolling on receiver/frame; ventilated rib; blued barrel; checkered wooden buttstock and fore-arm; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Wingmaster Commemorative

Deer Hunter

Deer Hunter 870 Wingmaster Commemorative

Deer Hunter Commemorative

Deer Hunter Tribute

Remington 870 Magnum

Remington Deer Hunter Commemorative

Remington Deer Hunter Tribute

The Remington Deer Hunter Tribute

Wingmaster

Wingmaster Commemorative

Wingmaster Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148175
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148175 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Wingmaster" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; "Remington 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold engraved waterfowl scenes and scrolling on receiver/frame; ventilated rib; blued barrel; laser-engraved "Ducks Unlimited" logo on the checkered wooden buttstock and fore-arm; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148233
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 870 Magnum Ned & Dale Jarrett Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 870 Magnum Ned & Dale Jarrett Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148233 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Remington 870 Magnum Wingmaster shotgun produced by America Remembers as a tribute to Ned and Dale Jarrett, a famed father-son team of NASCAR racers.
- "Wingmaster" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; "Remington 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold-engraved NASCAR scenes, signature facsimiles of Ned & Dale Jarrett, and scrolling on left side of receiver/frame; gold-engraved portraits of Ned & Dale Jarrett on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port; ventilated rib; blued barrel; laser-engraved "Ned & Dale Jarrett Tribute" logo on the checkered wooden buttstock; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ned & Dale Jarrett Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148241
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 870 Magnum Waterfowl Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 870 Magnum Waterfowl Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148241 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Remington 870 Magnum Wingmaster shotgun produced by America Remembers as a tribute to Remington and its history of waterfowling.
- "Wingmaster" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; "Remington 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold-plated receiver/frame with waterfowl scenes and "REMINGTON WATERFOWL TRIBUTE" on both sides of receiver/frame; ventilated rib; blued barrel; checkered wooden forearm and buttstock; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Waterfowl Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148242
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 870 Police Magnum Vietnam 50th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 870 Police Magnum Vietnam 50th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148242 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Remington 870 Police Magnum Wingmaster shotgun produced by America Remembers as a tribute to the 50th anniversary of the Vietnam War.
- limited issue of 300 shotguns.
- "Remington 870 POLICE MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued receiver/frame with gold-filled engraved battle scenes on both sides of receiver/frame; "REMEMBERING THOSE WHO SERVED" banner on the right side of the receiver; "A GRATEFUL NATION REMEMBERS" banner on the left side of the receiver; blued barrel with bead sight; wooden ribbed forearm and buttstock; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger; and gold-plated magazine cap.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Grateful Nation Remembers 870 Police Magnum

Remembering Those Who Served 870 Police Magnum

Vietnam 50th Anniversary Tribute

Vietnam Fiftieth Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148303
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington 870 Super Magnum Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington 870 Super Magnum Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148303 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Remington 870 Super Magnum shotgun produced by America Remembers as a tribute to the 75th anniversary of Ducks Unlimited, a conservation group dedicated to preserving waterfowl numbers and habitat.
- limited issue of 300 shotguns.
- "Remington 870 SUPER MAG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued receiver/frame with gold-filled engraved waterfowl scenes on both sides of receiver/frame; "75 YEARS OF HABITAT CONSERVATION" in a banner on the right side of the receiver; "DUCKS UNLIMITED" and two DU logos on the left side of the receiver; marsh grass camouflage-finished barrel and synthetic furniture with fibre optic sight; cross bolt safety located to the rear of the trigger; and interchangeable screw-in chokes.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Remington for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49595	Remington	870 Super Magnum SPS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
74997	Remington	870 Super Magnum SPS-T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
123344	Remington	870 Super Magnum SP-T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
126072	Remington	870 Super Magnum XCS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
146453	Remington	870 Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148342
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington New Model Army Buffalo Bill's Wild West Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington New Model Army Buffalo Bill's Wild West Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148342 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Remington 1858 New Model Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington 1858 percussion revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to "Buffalo Bill" Cody's Wild West Show.
- this revolver is blued with photo-engraved gold-filled engraving.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel and loading lever; "1883 - Buffalo Bill's Wild West - 1917" on both sides of the barrel; gold-plated front sight, loading-lever latch, cylinder pin, trigger, and trigger-guard; engraved scenes on the cylinder depicting both Buffalo Bill Cody on a horse and a facial portrait; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show Tribute

Buffalo Bill's Wild West Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148475
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington New Model Army Mort Kunstler Heroes of the Confederacy

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington New Model Army Mort Kunstler Heroes of the Confederacy
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148475 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Remington 1858" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington 1858 revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Robert E. Lee and "Stonewall" Jackson, two of the leading generals of the Confederate States of America during the US Civil War; the cylinder is engraved with scenes based on paintings by noted Civil War artist Mort Kunstler.
- limited issue of 500 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued, with gold-plated cylinder and trigger-guard, and the cylinder is photo-engraved with portraits of Lee and Jackson
- features include: blued finish with gold highlights; scroll engraving on the barrel with a banner reading "HEROES OF THE CONFEDERACY" on the left side of the barrel and a facsimile of Mort Kunstler's signature on the right side of the barrel; gold-filled portraits of Robert E. Lee and "Stonewall" Jackson on the gold-plated cylinder; and polished wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heroes Of the Confederacy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148459
Make: America Remembers
Model: Remington Rolling Block James-Younger Northfield Bank Raid Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Remington Rolling Block James-Younger Northfield Bank Raid Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148459 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Remington Rolling Block" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington Rolling Block rifle manufactured by Pedersoli and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the events of Sept. 7, 1876, when a failed bank robbery in Northfield, Minnesota, resulted in the wounding or deaths of eight of the conjoined James and Younger gangs. The robbers were repelled by citizens of the town using firearms like the Rolling Block to fight back against the gang.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is blued, with gold-filled photo-engraving depicting the events of the Northfield Bank Raid, "JAMES-YOUNGER NORTHFIELD BANK RAID" on the barrel, portraits of Jesse James and A.R. Manning on the left side of the receiver (Manning was a storekeeper who killed one of the robbers with a 100-yard shot with a Remington rolling block rifle); portraits of Jesse James, Cole Younger, and Joseph Heywood (Heywood was a bank teller killed during the robbery) on the right side of the receiver; gold-plated hammer, block pins, retainer and breechblock; and walnut straight-grip stock and forearm with gold-plated forearm cap and butt plate.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Pedersoli for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- "rolling-block" single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

James-Younger Northfield Bank Raid Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148295
Make: America Remembers
Model: Ruger Red Label Wildlife Forever 15th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Ruger Red Label Wildlife Forever 15th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148295 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Ruger Red Label over/under shotgun produced by America Remembers as a tribute to the 15th anniversary of Wildlife Forever, a conservation group.
- "Wildlife Forever 15th Anniversary Tribute" is marked in a banner on both sides of the receiver, with a pair of quail on the left side of the receiver, and a pair of ducks on the right side of the receiver.
- features include: blued barrels; gold-plated receiver/frame with wildlife scenes and "Wildlife Forever 15th Anniversary Tribute" on both sides of receiver/frame; ventilated rib; blued barrels; checkered wooden forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; single trigger; and a tang safety and opening lever.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Sturm Ruger for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Red Label Wildlife Forever 15th Anniversary Tribute

Wildlife Forever 15th Anniversary tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118828
Make: America Remembers
Model: Ruger Vaquero Ruger & His Guns Tribute Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Ruger Vaquero Ruger & His Guns Tribute Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118828 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "RUGER & HIS GUNS" is marked on the left side of the barrel, as well as the years "1916" (the year William Ruger was born) and "1996" (honoring William Ruger's 80th Birthday).
- features include: single action; unfluted cylinder; an engraved portrait of William Ruger and Alexander Sturm are on the firearm; red Ruger medallions commemorating the early days of the company and Alexander Sturm are inlaid on grip panels.
- 100 units of the Premier Edition and 400 units of the Classic Edition were manufactured/supplied by Ruger and marketed by America Remembers.
- both the Premier and the Classic Edition are commemorating William Ruger and Alexander Sturm.
- the Premier Edition is gold-plated with engraving, and the Classic Edition is nickel-plated with gold-filled engraving.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Sturm Ruger for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Ruger's symbol on the New York stock exchange is "RGR". This symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RUGER VAQUERO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IN COMMEMORATION OF RUGER & HIS GUNS" is marked on the top of the barrel. - images of some of Ruger's best known handguns, shotguns, and rifles are engraved on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Classic Edition

Premier

Premier Edition

Ruger & His Guns

Ruger & His Guns Vaquero Commemorative

Ruger And His Guns Tribute

Ruger Vaquero Commemorative

Vaquero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148468
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson 29 Legends in Steel Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson 29 Legends in Steel Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148468 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished S&W 29 manufactured for America Remembers by Smith & Wesson, with specific markings.
- limited issue of 250 revolvers.
- features include: blued steel construction; open adjustable sights with a red insert front; full barrel underlug; gold scroll engraving; gold-plated ejector-rod; trigger; hammer, and cylinder latch; SA/DA trigger mechanism; a gold seal reading "LST1" on the right side of the receiver; a banner reading "44 MAGNUM" flanked by "LEGENDS IN STEEL TRIBUTE" on the left side of the barrel; and S&W target grips.
- a "Smith & Wesson 629 Legends in Steel Tribute" is also available in stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- this revolver was manufactured by Smith & Wesson for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29 Legends in Steel Tribute

Legends in Steel Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148313
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson 627 Pro American Freedom Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson 627 Pro American Freedom Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148313 - 1	357 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; "FREEDOM" is marked on the right side of the barrel lug.
- this is an embellished S&W 627 Pro manufactured for America Remembers by Smith & Wesson, with specific markings.
- limited issue of 250 revolvers.
- features include: stainless steel construction; open adjustable sights with a red insert front; tapered barrel underlug; scroll engraving; gold-plated ejector-rod; trigger; hammer, and cylinder release; SA/DA trigger mechanism; "THE SECOND AMENDMENT - THE RIGHT OF THE PEOPLE - TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS" is marked over the chambers; an enameled bald eagle cloisonné is one the right rear side of the frame; "FREEDOM" is engraved on the right side of the barrel lug; and finger-grooved rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by Smith & Wesson for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Freedom Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148470
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson 629 Legends in Steel Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson 629 Legends in Steel Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148470 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished S&W 629 manufactured for America Remembers by Smith & Wesson, with specific markings.
- limited issue of 250 revolvers.
- features include: stainless steel construction; open adjustable sights with a red insert front; full barrel underlug; gold scroll engraving; gold-plated ejector-rod; trigger; hammer, and cylinder latch; SA/DA trigger mechanism; a gold seal reading "LST1" on the right side of the receiver; a banner reading "44 MAGNUM" flanked by "LEGENDS IN STEEL TRIBUTE" on the left side of the barrel; and S&W target grips.
- a "Smith & Wesson 29 Legends in Steel Tribute" is also available in blued steel.

Manufacturer

- this revolver was manufactured by Smith & Wesson for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

629 Legends in Steel Tribute

Legends in Steel Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148481
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson 629 NRA Second Amendment Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson 629 NRA Second Amendment Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148481 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished S&W 629 manufactured for America Remembers by Smith & Wesson, with specific markings.
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- features include: stainless steel construction; open adjustable sights with a red insert front; barrel underlug; gold scroll engraving; gold-plated ejector-rod; trigger; hammer, and cylinder latch; SA/DA trigger mechanism; gold seals of the NRA and "DEFENDERS OF FREEDOM" on the sides of the receiver below the hammer; and ginger-groove rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- this revolver was manufactured by Smith & Wesson for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Second Amendment Tribute

NRA Tribute

Second Amendment Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148390
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson 686 Plus Elvis Presley TCB Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson 686 Plus Elvis Presley TCB Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148390 - 1	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; a facsimile of Elvis Presley's signature is on each side of the barrel, with "TCB" and a lightning bolt on each side of the frame at the barrel.
- this is an embellished S&W 686 Plus manufactured for America Remembers by Smith & Wesson, with specific markings.
- limited issue of 500 revolvers.
- features include: stainless steel construction; open adjustable sights with a red insert front; full barrel underlug; gold scroll engraving; gold-plated ejector-rod; trigger; hammer, and cylinder latch; SA/DA trigger mechanism; a portrait of Elvis Presley in a cowboy hat on the right side of the receiver; a depiction of a 1950s classic car on the left side of the receiver, below the cylinder latch; and finger-grooved rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- this revolver was manufactured by Smith & Wesson for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Plus Elvis Presley Takin' Care of Business Tribute

Elvis Presley TCB Tribute

Elvis Presley Taking Care of Business Tribute

Elvis Presley Tribute

S&W 686 Plus Elvis Presley TCB Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148462
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson 686 Plus John Wayne Patriotic Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson 686 Plus John Wayne Patriotic Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148462 - 1	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; a portrait of John Wayne astride a horse is on the right side of the frame, with John Wayne's "Red River D" brand on each side of the frame at the barrel.
- this is an embellished S&W 686 Plus manufactured for America Remembers by Smith & Wesson, with specific markings.
- limited issue of 2500 revolvers.
- features include: stainless steel construction; open adjustable sights with a red insert front; full barrel underlug; gold scroll engraving; gold-plated ejector-rod; trigger; hammer, and cylinder latch; SA/DA trigger mechanism; a portrait of John Wayne on a horse on the right side of the receiver; a facsimile of John Wayne's signature on both sides of the barrel at the muzzle; "USA" in scroll engraving on the cylinder; and finger-grooved rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- this revolver was manufactured by Smith & Wesson for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

John Wayne Patriotic Tribute

John Wayne Tribute

Red River

Red River D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148339
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Buffalo Bill & Annie Oakley Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Buffalo Bill & Annie Oakley Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148339 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Single Action revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate Buffalo Bill Cody and Annie Oakley.
- issue limited to 500 examples.
- this revolver is gold-plated with photo-engraving showing the names and portraits of Annie Oakley and Buffalo Bill Cody on the non-fluted cylinder.
- features include: gold-plated; specific markings; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Bill & Annie Oakley Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148181
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Frank & Jesse James Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Frank & Jesse James Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148181 - 1	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Single Action revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the well-known outlaws, Frank & Jesse James.
- issue limited to 100 examples.
- this revolver is blued with gold-filled photo-engraving showing the names and portraits of Frank and Jesse James, and the cylinder bears six important dates in the brothers' birth, Confederate service, criminal careers, and death.
- features include: gold-plated hammer, trigger, and front sight; specific markings; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frank & Jesse James Tribute

Frank and Jesse James Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148236
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Native American Legends Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Native American Legends Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148236 - 1	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Single Action revolver manufactured by Smith & Wesson and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate famous Native American leaders.
- issue limited to 100 examples.
- this revolver is gold-plated with photo-engraving showing the names and portraits of Victorio, Chief Joseph, Crow, Low Dog, Gall, and Iron Bear, with names and portraits of Geronimo, Sitting Bull, Red Cloud and Rain in the Face on the barrel, with "NATIVE AMERICAN LEGENDS" in banners along the barrel.
- features include: gold-plated; specific markings; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by Smith & Wesson for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Native American Legends Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148520
Make: America Remembers
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Texas Jack Omohundro Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Texas Jack Omohundro Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148520 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Smith & Wesson No 3 Schofield Single Action revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate "Texas Jack" Omohundro, a famed western scout, cowboy and tracker of the late 1800s.
- issue limited to 200 examples.
- this revolver is nickel-plated with full scroll engraving and "TEXAS JACK OMOHUNDRO" engraved on the backstrap, and faux ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Jack Omohundro Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148465
Make: America Remembers
Model: Spencer 1860 Carbine Lee & Grant Civil War Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Spencer 1860 Carbine Lee & Grant Civil War Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148465 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Spencer 1860 Carbine" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Spencer 1860 lever-action repeating rifle, made as a tribute to Generals Lee and Grant, the two main opposing generals during the US Civil War; the Spencer repeating carbine was prized by both sides during the Civil War, due to its ease of use and rate of fire.
- features include: blued round barrel; folding open sights; gold-plated barrel band, receiver, sling loop and bar, lever, hammer, and butt plate; nickel-filled photo-engraved scenes on the receiver depicting Ulysses S. Grant on the left side of the receiver, Robert E. Lee on the right side of the receiver, and the two generals meeting each other at the surrender at Appomattox, under "CIVIL WAR TRIBUTE"; and walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Chiappa for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Civil War Tribute

Grant & Lee Civil War Tribute

Lee & Grant Civil War Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148524
Make: America Remembers
Model: Spencer 1860 Carbine Tribute to the Confederacy

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Spencer 1860 Carbine Tribute to the Confederacy
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148524 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Spencer 1860 Carbine" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Spencer 1860 lever-action repeating rifle, made as a tribute to soldiers who fought on the side of the Confederacy during the US Civil War; the Spencer repeating carbine was prized by both sides during the Civil War, due to its ease of use and rate of fire.
- features include: blued round barrel; folding open sights; gold-plated barrel band, receiver, sling loop and bar, lever, hammer, and butt plate; nickel-filled photo-engraved scenes on the receiver depicting Confederate generals Robert E. Lee and "Stonewall" Jackson meeting each other on horseback on the left side of the receiver, and a depiction of Pickett's Charge on the right side of the receiver, and walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Chiappa for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118736
Make: America Remembers
Model: Springfield Armory 1911-A1 Elvis Presley Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Springfield Armory 1911-A1 Elvis Presley Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118736 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "ELVIS PRESLEY" is marked on the slide.
- features include: gold plated slide release, hammer, safety catch and magazine release; gold engraved slide; fixed sights.
- only 300 were produced.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Springfield Armory for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26407	Springfield Armory	1911-A1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Elvis Presley Tribute

Elvis 1911A1

Elvis 1911A1 Commemorative

Elvis Commemorative

Elvis Presley

Elvis Tribute Commemorative

Elvis Tribute Pistol

Springfield Armory 1911-A1 Elvis Tribute Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148209
Make: America Remembers
Model: Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand NRA Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand NRA Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148209 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "M1 Garand" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an M1 Garand rifle manufactured by Springfield Armory and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US National Rifle Association.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- features include: blued finish with gold-plated front sight ears; stock bands, trigger; sight adjustment knobs, and gold-filled photo-engraving; highly-polished walnut stock with laser-engraved National Rifle Association crest; gold engraving reading "NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION" on the operating rod, and "The Right of the People to keep and Bear Arms" on the left side of the receiver, with "Defenders of freedom" on the floorplate.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Springfield Armory for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine feeding from an en-bloc clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Tribute

National Rifle Association Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148194
Make: America Remembers
Model: Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand US Marine Leatherneck

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand US Marine Leatherneck
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148194 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "M1 Garand" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an M1 Garand rifle manufactured by Springfield Armory and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US Marines.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- features include: blued finish with gold-plated front sight ears; stock bands, trigger; sight adjustment knobs, and gold-filled photo-engraving; highly-polished walnut stock with laser-engraved USMC, "raising the flag on Mt. Suribachi" and "Leatherneck" crests; gold engraving reading "MARINE CORPS ASSOCIATION - Since 1913 - Tradition and Service" on the floorplate.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Springfield Armory for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine feeding from an en-bloc clip.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148290
Make: America Remembers
Model: Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand West Point Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand West Point Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148290 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "M1 Garand" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an M1 Garand rifle manufactured by Springfield Armory and customized by America Remembers as a tribute to the US Military Academy at West Point.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- features include: blued finish with gold-plated front sight ears; stock bands, trigger; sight adjustment knobs, and gold-filled photo-engraving; highly-polished walnut stock with laser-engraved USMA crest; and gold engraving reading "WEST POINT" with crest on the floorplate.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Springfield Armory for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine feeding from an en bloc clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

West Point Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148413
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson America's Armed Forces Airmen Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson America's Armed Forces Airmen Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148413 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to America's armed forces; these firearms were made in three distinct sub-variations (Soldiers, Sailors, and Airmen), with a limited issue of 500 for each branch.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; matte nickeled receiver/frame with photo engraving on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm, pistol-grip and buttstock.
- the left side of the receiver bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S AIRMEN - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a pilot and a circular logo reading "FREEDOM FOREVER" and "COUNTRY BEFORE SELF".
- the right side of the receiver bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S AIRMEN - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a pilot and scenes of B-17 Flying Fortresses, B-52 Stratofortresses, and P-51 Mustangs.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 America's Armed Forces Airmen Tribute

America's Armed Forces Airmen Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148414
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson America's Armed Forces Sailors Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson America's Armed Forces Sailors Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148414 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to America's armed forces; these firearms were made in three distinct sub-variations (Soldiers, Sailors, and Airmen), with a limited issue of 500 for each branch.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; matte nickeled receiver/frame with photo engraving on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm, pistol-grip and buttstock.
- the left side of the receiver bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S SAILORS", with a portrait of a group of sailors and a circular logo reading "FREEDOM FOREVER" and "COUNTRY BEFORE SELF".
- the right side of the receiver bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S AIRMEN - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a sailor and scenes of a cruiser and an aircraft carrier, with a naval logo reading "DEFENDING FREEDOM AROUND THE WORLD".

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 America's Armed Forces Sailors Tribute

America's Armed Forces Sailors Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148416
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson America's Armed Forces Soldiers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson America's Armed Forces Soldiers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148416 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to America's armed forces; these firearms were made in three distinct sub-variations (Soldiers, Sailors, and Airmen), with a limited issue of 500 for each branch.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; matte nickeled receiver/frame with photo engraving on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm, pistol-grip and buttstock.
- the left side of the receiver bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S SOLDIERS - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a soldier firing a Thompson submachine gun and a circular logo reading "FREEDOM FOREVER" and "COUNTRY BEFORE SELF".
- the right side of the receiver bears a banner reading "SALUTING AMERICA'S SOLDIERS - DEFENDING FREEDOM", with a portrait of a soldier firing a Thompson submachine gun and battle scenes from Vietnam, Korea, and World War Two.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 America's Armed Forces Soldiers Tribute

America's Armed Forces Soldiers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148321
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson American Eagle Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson American Eagle Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148321 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the bald eagle.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; blued receiver/frame with coloured photo engraving of a bald eagle with outstretched wing towards the rear overlaid on an American flag on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 American Eagle Tribute

American Eagle Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148410
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson G-Men Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson G-Men Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148410 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the "G-Men", the nickname given to FBI agents of the 1930s who fought organized crime.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; blued receiver/frame with photo engraving on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock.
- the left side of the receiver bears a banner reading "THE G-MEN", with a portrait of J. Edgar Hoover and a facsimile of his signature.
- the right side of the receiver bears a banner reading "A TRIBUTE TO G-MEN", with scenes of agents holding Thompson submachine guns..

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A! G-Men Tribute

A Tribute to G-Men

G-Men Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148417
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson John Dillinger Public Enemy Number One Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson John Dillinger Public Enemy Number One Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148417 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a collectible remembrance of John Dillinger, the notorious outlaw and bank robber of the 1930s.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated receiver/frame, Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; receiver/frame with photo engraving on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock.
- the left side of the receiver bears a banner reading "GET DILLINGER * $15,000 REWARD", with a portrait of Dillinger during a prisoner extradition, and a facsimile of a wanted poster.
- the right side of the receiver bears a banner reading "JOHN DILLINGER PUBLIC ENEMY NUMBER ONE!", with scenes of Dillinger during a prisoner extradition, a standing portrait of Dillinger, and a bank robbery scene.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 John Dillinger Public Enemy Number One Tribute

John Dillinger Public Enemy Number One Tribute

John Dillinger Tribute

Public Enemy Number One Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148203
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson Marine Corps Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson Marine Corps Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148203 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "MARINE CORPS TRIBUTE" is marked on both sides of the receiver, above portraits of Marines in combat.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the US Marine Corps.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator and receiver/frame; polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock; and fully-engraved upper receiver with battle scenes on both sides, and banners reading "FIRST TO FIGHT" on the right side of the receiver behind the forearm, and "LEST WE FORGET" on the left side of the receiver behind the forearm.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 Marine Corps Tribute Thompson

1927A1 Thompson Marine Corps Tribute

Marine Corps Tribute

Marine Corps Tribute Thompson

USMC Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148418
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson Melvin Purvis Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson Melvin Purvis Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148418 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to Melvin Purvis, a noted FBI investigator who pursued, captured and killed famous outlaws and gangsters of the 1930s.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; blued receiver/frame with photo engraving on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock.
- the left side of the receiver bears a banner reading "MELVIN PURVIS", with a portrait of Melvin Purvis and a scene showing him holding a Thompson submachine gun in front of a 1930s vehicle.
- the right side of the receiver bears several scenes of wanted posters, Melvin Purvis on stakeout, and a circular logo reading "MELVIN PURVIS TRIBUTE".

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 Melvin Purvis Tribute

Melvin Purvis Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148419
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson Texas Home State Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson Texas Home State Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148419 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to Texas.
- limited issue of 250 units.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock.
- the left side of the receiver bears a banner reading "THE HOME STATE/FIFTY STATES" over "LONE STAR STATE", flanked by scenes of the Alamo and longhorn cattle.
- the right side of the receiver bears a banner reading "HOME STATE TEXAS" , with a map of Texas and "DECEMBER 29, 1845 - 28th STATE" with scenes of Stephen Austin, an armadillo, and "TEXAS" overlaid on a star.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 Texas Home State Tribute

Texas Home State Tribute

Texas State Tribute

Texas Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148420
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson Texas Ranger Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson Texas Ranger Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148420 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the Texas Rangers.
- limited issue of 300 units.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, trigger, rear sight and cocking knob; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving on each side of the receiver; and polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock.
- both sides of the receiver bear facsimiles of a Texas Ranger badge in front of the magazine well.
- the left side of the receiver bears a banner reading "PROHIBITION - GAMBLING" over "LONE STAR STATE", with scenes of oil derricks, confiscated stills, cards, and Capt. "Lone Wolf" Gonzaullas.
- the right side of the receiver bears a banner reading "TEXAS RANGERS * THEY KNEW THEIR DUTY AND THEY DID IT" , with scenes of a streetfront and Texas Rangers gathering.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 Texas Ranger Tribute

Texas Ranger Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148421
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson Vietnam 50th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson Vietnam 50th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148421 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the 50th Anniversary of the Vietnam War.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, cocking knob, magazine release, rear sight, trigger, and sling swivels; polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock; fully-engraved upper receiver with battle scenes and Asian dragons on both sides of the receiver, and "A GRATEFUL NATION REMEMBERS" on the right side and top of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 Vietnam 50th Anniversary Tribute

Vietnam 50th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148299
Make: America Remembers
Model: Thompson World War Two Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Thompson World War Two Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148299 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for America Remembers by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the Second World War.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator and receiver/frame; polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock; fully-engraved upper receiver with battle scenes and US flags on both sides; and polished walnut forearm, pistol-grip, and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 World War Two Commemorative

World War 2 Commemorative

World War II Commemorative

World War Two Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148147
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 American Indian Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 American Indian Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148147 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate American Indians
- this revolver is photo-engraved with gold engraving, bears issue numbers on the right side of the barrel (001 of Three Hundred, 002 of Three Hundred, etc.), and has "THE AMERICAN INDIAN" on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued finish with gold-coloured engraving; specific markings; and stag grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The American Indian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148152
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Buffalo Bill Sesquicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Buffalo Bill Sesquicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148152 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the birth of William F. ("Buffalo Bill") Cody, the famous outdoorsman, hunter, and showman.
- this revolver is heavily-engraved with portions of that engraving filled with gold, and has stag grips.
- features include: blued finish; scroll engraving; a banner on the left side of the barrel reading "CONGRESS OF ROUGH RIDERS OF THE WORLD" over "COL. W.F. CODY BUFFALO BILL" over "SESQUICENTENNIAL", "BUFFALO BILL" and "WILD WEST" on the left side of the frame, and wild west scenes on the right side of the frame and in between the flutes of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Bill 150th Anniversary Tribute

Buffalo Bill Sesquicentennial Tribute

W.F. Cody Sesquicentennial Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148160
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Charlie Daniels Band Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Charlie Daniels Band Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148160 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the Charlie Daniels Band.
- this revolver is entirely gold-plated with photo-engraving reading "Charlie Daniels Band" on the barrel, "CDB" on the recoil shield, portraits of Charlie Daniels on the cylinder; and a facsimile of Charlie Daniels' signature on the backstrap.
- features include: gold-plated; specific markings; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148344
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Chuck Norris Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Chuck Norris Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148344 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate Chuck Norris, famed martial artist and actor.
- this revolver is entirely gold-plated and engraved with nickel-filled engraving showing a facsimile of Chuck Norris' signature on the sides of the barrel; nickel scrollwork on the frame, cylinder, and barrel, and a portrait of Chuck Norris on the recoil shield.
- features include: gold-plated finish; specific markings, and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chuck Norris Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118744
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Clayton Moore Commemorative

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Clayton Moore Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118744 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this model is intended as a tribute to Clayton Moore, the actor who portrayed the television character "The Lone Ranger".
- "Clayton Moore" is marked on the barrel.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: nickel plated finish with gold engraving on the barrel and receiver/frame; full length ejector rod shroud; blade front sight.
- only 500 were produced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 SAA Clayton Moore Commemorative

1873 Single Action Army Clayton Moore Commemorative

Clayton Moore Single Action Army Commemorative

Clayton Moore Tribute

Clayton Moore Tribute Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148385
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Doc Holliday & Kate Haroney Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Doc Holliday & Kate Haroney Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148385 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the Old West gunfighter and gambler John Henry ("Doc") Holliday, who took part in the Shootout at the OK Corral, and his common-law wife, Kate Haroney, a Hungarian emigrant to the US West in the 1860s.
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- this revolver is heavily-engraved with portions of that engraving filled with gold and silver, and has laser-engraved faux ivory grips.
- features include: blued finish, with gold-plated trigger, trigger-guard, hammer, and grip-frame; "DOC HOLLIDAY" and "KATE HARONEY" engraved along opposite sides of the barrel; scroll engraving of suites of cards over each chamber; and laser-engraved faux ivory grips showing Doc Holliday and Kate Haroney sitting together at a card table playing "faro"/"pharoah".

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doc Holliday & Kate Haroney Tribute

Doc Holliday Tribute

Kate Haroney Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148172
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Doc Holliday Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Doc Holliday Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148172 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the Old West gunfighter John Henry ("Doc") Holliday, who took part in the Shootout at the OK Corral.
- this revolver is heavily-engraved with portions of that engraving filled with gold and silver, and has faux ivory grips.
- features include: blued finish; "DOC HOLLIDAY" engraved along the barrel; scroll engraving of suites of cards over each chamber; small engravings of "Doc" Holliday in a duster coat on the left side of the frame, and him playing cards on the right side of the frame; and synthetic ivory grips with a logo showing "Doc" Holliday in a duster coat with a cane.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doc Holliday Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148298
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Elvis Presley Western Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Elvis Presley Western Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148298 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate American Indians
- this revolver is gold-plated and photo-engraved with portraits of Elvis Presley in his "western" roles, and has "ELVIS PRESLEY WESTERN TRIBUTE" on the sides of the barrel.
- features include: gold finish with nickel-filled engraving; specific markings; a facsimile of Elvis Presley's signature on the backstrap, and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1911A1 Wings of Freedom Tribute

US Air Force Anniversary Tribute

US Air Force Golden Anniversary Tribute

Wings of Freedom Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148183
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Gene Autry - The Singing Cowboy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Gene Autry - The Singing Cowboy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148183 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate Gene Autry, the western actor and singer.
- this revolver should NOT be confused with the "Uberti 1873 Gene Autry Tribute" revolver, a similarly-named revolver with different characteristics.
- this revolver is engraved with a portrait of Gene Autry, a facsimile of his autograph, and titles of his songs.
- features include: blued finish; gold-filled "Gene Autry" signature engraved along the left side of the barrel; "The Singing Cowboy" engraved along the right side of the barrel; a musical scale at the rear of the cylinder, with titles of six of Autry's songs between the flutes; and pearl grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gene Autry Tribute

The Singing Cowboy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148423
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Gene Autry Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Gene Autry Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148423 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate Gene Autry, the western actor and singer.
- limited issue of 150 revolvers.
- this revolver should NOT be confused with the "Uberti 1873 Gene Autry - The Singing Cowboy Tribute" revolver, a similarly-named revolver with different characteristics.
- this revolver is entirely gold-plated and engraved with a portrait of Gene Autry, a facsimile of his autograph on the grip strap, and matte nickel scroll engraving.
- features include: gold-plated finish; photo-engraved "Gene Autry Tribute" banner along the side of the barrel; Gene Autry's "Flying A" brand; and faux ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gene Autry Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148425
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 General George S. Patton Jr. Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 General George S. Patton Jr. Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148425 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an Uberti 1873 revolver made to commemorate Gen. George S. Patton Jr., the famed US leader of World War Two.
- features include: entirely nickel-plated; extensive gold-filled photo engraving on the barrel, frame, and cylinder, with portraits of General Patton; "GENERAL GEORGE S. PATTON" in a banner along the barrel; faux ivory grip panels with laser-engraved "GSP" initials; a facsimile of George S. Patton's signature on the backstrap; and gold-plated ejector-rod, cylinder pin, trigger, and hammer.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Uberti and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

General George S. Patton Tribute

George S. Patton Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148428
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 George Jones Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 George Jones Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148428 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate George Jones, the country and western singer.
- limited issue of 950 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued and photo-engraved with gold-filled musical scales, "George Jones" on the barrel, and a portrait of George Jones with a facsimile of his autograph on the recoil shield, and pearl grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

George Jones Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148506
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Happy Trails To You Roy Rogers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Happy Trails To You Roy Rogers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148506 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate Roy Rogers, a film and television character of the 1950s, who was known for singing "Happy Trails To You".
- this revolver is gold-plated, with nickel-filled banners reading "HAPPY TRAILS TO YOU ROY ROGERS TRIBUTE" and portraits of Roy Rogers and his "Double R" brand.
- features include: "HAPPY TRAILS TO YOU ROY ROGERS TRIBUTE" engraved on the sides of the barrel; the frame, cylinder, and backstrap are engraved with scrollwork; and the revolver has walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Happy Trails To You Roy Rogers Tribute

Happy Trails To You Tribute

Roy Rogers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148439
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Herbert Jeffries Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Herbert Jeffries Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148439 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to Herbert "Herb" Jefferies, a film actor and singer of the 1930s, 40s and 50s who was known for breaking the color barrier in Western films; Jefferies himself was of "mixed" race, but was portrayed in films as being African-American.
- limited issue of 500 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued and photo-engraved with gold-filled scroll engraving on the barrel, frame, and cylinder, "HERBERT JEFFERIES TRIBUTE" on the barrel, and a portrait of Herb Jefferies on the recoil shield, and pearl grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Herb Jeffries Tribute

Herbert Jeffries Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148412
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Hopalong Cassidy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Hopalong Cassidy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148412 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 SAA" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to "Hopalong Cassidy", a television cowboy portrayed by actor William Lawrence Boyd during the 1940s and 50s.
- America Remembers produced two versions of this revolver; a nickeled "Premier" edition, with a limited issue of 100, and a blued "Cowboy" edition, with a limited issue of 950.
- this revolver is bright nickeled or deeply blued, with silver-filled or scroll engraving on the barrel, frame, and cylinder, and black horn or ivory grips.
- features include: scroll engraving, including "HOPALONG CASSIDY" along the barrel.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hopalong Cassidy

Hopalong Cassidy Cowboy Tribute

Hopalong Cassidy Premier Tribute

Hopalong Cassidy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148443
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 James Arness Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 James Arness Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148443 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to television actor James Arness, who was most well-known for his portrayal of "Marshall Dillon" in the "Gunsmoke" television series.
- limited issue of 250 revolvers.
- this revolver is gold-plated and photo-engraved with nickel-filled scroll engraving, portraits and banners, "JAMES ARNESS TRIBUTE" on the barrel, portraits of James Arness on the cylinder chambers, a portrait of James Arness on the recoil shield, and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

James Arness Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148464
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 John Wayne Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 John Wayne Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148464 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to John Wayne, the film actor most well-known for his western roles.
- limited issue of 2500 revolvers.
- this revolver is gold-plated and scroll- and photo-engraved with portraits and banners, "DUKE" and a facsimile of John Wayne's signature on the barrel, portraits of John Wayne on the unfluted cylinder, gold-plated screws and trigger, and stag grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duke Tribute

John Wayne Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148472
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Marty Stuart Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Marty Stuart Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148472 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to John Martin "Marty" Stuart, a famous country and western singer/songwriter.
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- this revolver is blued and photo-engraved with gold-filled scroll engraving on the barrel, frame, and cylinder, "MARTY STUART" and "THE GHOST" (Stuart's nick-name) on the barrel, and synthetic black checkered grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marty Stuart Tribute

The Ghost Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148244
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Richard Petty Silver Edition Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Richard Petty Silver Edition Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148244 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- this model was sold by both the U.S. Historical Society and America Remembers.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti to commemorate Richard Petty, the famed NASCAR racer.
- "Richard Petty 43" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "King Richard" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Richard Petty" over "43" are marked on the grip plates.
- this revolver is engraved with silver-filled engraving showing a portrait of Richard Petty on the left side of the receiver/frame, and listing his victories around the cylinder between the flutes.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25398	US Historical Society	Uberti 1873 Richard Petty Silver Edition Tribute	US Historical Society/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Richard Petty Silver Edition Commemorative

King Richard

Richard Petty 43

Richard Petty Silver Edition SAA

Richard Petty Silver Edition Tribute

Richard Petty Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148503
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Seventh Cavalry Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Seventh Cavalry Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148503 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 SAA" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute the US Seventh Cavalry, the regiment that was involved in the Battle of The Little Big Horn ("Custer's Last Stand"), under General George A. Custer.
- this revolver is deeply blued, with gold-filled engraving on the barrel, frame, and cylinder, and laser-engraved faux ivory grips.
- features include: gold-filled scroll engraving with "SEVENTH CAVALRY" on the right side of the barrel, "GEORGE A. CUSTER" on the left side of the barrel, each flanked by the 7th Cavalry insignia of crossed sabres under a "7"; "U.S." on each side of the frame, below the cylinder, Indian art-style geometric designs around the rear of the cylinder, and faux ivory grips with laser-engraved 7th Cavalry logo on the right grip, and portrait of George A. Custer on the left grip.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7th Cavalry Tribute

George A. Custer Tribute

Seventh Cavalry Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148504
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Sitting Bull Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Sitting Bull Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148504 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate Sitting Bull, the famous Sioux leader of the late 1800s.
- this revolver is nickel-plated, with gold-filled portraits of Sitting Bull and Sioux art.
- the trigger, hammer, cylinder-pin and ejector-rod are gold-plated.
- features include: "SITTING BULL" engraved on the left side of the barrel; the frame, cylinder, and backstrap are engraved with Sioux art; and the revolver has walnut burl grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148523
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Texas Ranger Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Texas Ranger Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148523 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers to commemorate the Texas Rangers.
- this revolver is gold-plated, with photo-engraved banners, logos and scrollwork.
- features include: "TEXAS RANGER TRIBUTE" engraved on the sides of the barrel; the cylinder is engraved with portraits of six famous Texas Rangers; and the revolver has walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148268
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Tom Mix Classic Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Tom Mix Classic Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148268 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 SAA" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Tom Mix, a famous actor and showman of the 1920s and 30s.
- America Remembers produced two versions of this revolver; a "Premier" edition, on Colt-made revolvers, with a limited issue of 50, and a "Classic" edition, on Uberti-made revolvers, with a limited issue of 200. Other than the base revolver, the two editions are identical.
- this revolver is deeply blued, with gold-filled engraving on the barrel, frame, and cylinder, and "Tom Mix" laser-engraved faux ivory grips.
- features include: gold-filled scroll engraving, including Tom Mix's "TM" brand in a row of diamonds encircling the rear of the cylinder, and a portrait of his horse, Tony, at the top of the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tom Mix Classic Tribute

Tom Mix Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148269
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Travis Tritt Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Travis Tritt Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148269 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to Travis Tritt, famous country/western singer and actor.
- this revolver has a blued barrel with colour-case-hardened frame, and gold-filled photo-engraving reading "Travis Tritt Entertainer - Singer - Songwriter" on the left side of the barrel, "Country Music's Outlaw" on the right side of the barrel, Travis Tritt's Gothic "T" monogram on the frame; and engraving of three electric guitars and three of Travis Tritt's most well-known songs ("Anymore", Here's a Quarter", and "T-R-O-U-B-L-E") over the chambers of the cylinder. .
- features include: specific markings; and stag grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Travis Tritt Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148525
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Ty Murray Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Ty Murray Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148525 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers manufactured as a tribute to Ty Murray, famous rodeo cowboy and bull rider.
- this revolver is gold-plated, with nickel-filled photo-engraved banners, logos and scrollwork.
- features include: "TY MURRAY - NINE-TIME WORLD CHAMPION COWBOY" engraved on the sides of the barrel; the cylinder is scroll-engraved, there is a portrait of Ty Murray on the recoil shield, and the revolver has walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ty Murray Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148527
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 US Cavalry Association Tribute Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 US Cavalry Association Tribute Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148527 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- this 1873 revolver was manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Rembers as a tribute the U.S. Cavalry Association.
- this is a limted edition of 300 units.
- U.S. Cavalry Association was established in 1976.
- U.S. Cavalry Association is a group founded to remember the role and exploits of the United States Cavalry.
- "U.S. CAVALRY ASSOCIATION TRIBUTE" in a banner and scroll engraved is on the both sides of the barrel.
- "U.S. Cavalry" leader's portraits of George A. Custer, George Cook, Alfred H. Terry, John Gibbon, Ranald S. Mackenzie, and Anson Mills are engraved on the cylinder above the chambers.
- "U.S. CAVALRY" is engraved on the backstrap.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip.
- this 1873 US Cavalry Association Tribute revolver is entirely gold-plated, with nickel-filled and patinaed engraving on the barrel, receiver/frame, and cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
151886	America Remembers	Colt 1873 Single Action Army US Cavalry Association Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army US Cavalry Association Tribute

1873 US Cavalry Association Tribute

U.S. Cavalry Association Tribute

U.S. Cavalry Association Tribute Limited Edition

U.S. Cavalry Association Tribute Single Action Revolver

Uberti 1873 US Cavalry Association Tribute

United States Cavalry Association Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148402
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 US Cavalry Frank McCarthy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 US Cavalry Frank McCarthy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148402 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the United States Cavalry, featuring scenes originally painted by Frank McCarthy, a noted Old West painter.
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- this revolver is entirely gold-plated, with extensive photo-engraved scroll and scene engraving, "United States Cavalry Tribute" on the side of the barrel, scroll and scene engraving on the non-fluted cylinder, and a facsimile of Frank McCarthy's signature on the backstrap of the grip.
- features include: specific markings; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frank McCarthy Tribute

US Cavalry Frank McCarthy Tribute

US Cavalry Tribute

United States Cavalry Frank McCarthy Tribute

United States Cavalry Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148302
Make: America Remembers
Model: Uberti 1873 Zorro Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Uberti 1873 Zorro Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148302 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "Uberti 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti and distributed by America Remembers as a tribute to the fictional Old West character of "Zorro".
- limited issue of 300 revolvers.
- this revolver has a blued finish with "Zorro" on the sides of the barrel, gold-filled scroll engraving on the barrel, cylinder, and frame, six "Z"'s to the rear of the flutes of the cylinder, a portrait of "Zorro" on the left recoil shield; and faux ivory grips with laser-engraved "Z" and "Zorro".

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zorro Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148311
Make: America Remembers
Model: Weatherby SA-08 NWTF 40th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Weatherby SA-08 NWTF 40th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148311 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Weatherby SA-08 manufactured as a tribute to the 40th anniversary of the National Wild Turkey Federation, a conservation group.
- issue limited to 300 shotguns.
- this shotgun has a matte nickeled receiver with gold-filled engraving depicting wild turkeys in their natural habitat.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated sight rib; nickeled receiver/frame with gold-filled photo engraving, and checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- the left side of the receiver has a central scene of a tom and hen turkey, above "Weatherby".
- the right side of the receiver shows a scene of four foraging turkeys, with "Weatherby" and the 40th Anniversary logo of the National Wild Turkey Federation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by ATA Arms for Weatherby/America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

National Wild Turkey Federation 40th Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148138
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1866 American Buffalo Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1866 American Buffalo Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148138 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 1866 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with nickel-filled engraving showing scenes on the left and right sides showing (left) stampeding buffalo being hunted by Native Indians, and (right) grazing buffalo in front of a teepee encampment.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with nickel plating and inlays; receiver/frame is set with scenes of buffalo; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and buttstock with brass butt plate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight;
- an edition number will be stamped on the receiver/frame in the range of 001 to 300; this number relates to the limited nature of its production through America Remembers and does not constitute a serial number.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148201
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1866 Legends of the Old West Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1866 Legends of the Old West Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148201 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 1866 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with nickel-filled engraving showing portraits of famous figures of the old west on both sides of the receiver.
- features include: brass finish receiver/frame with nickel plating and inlays; receiver/frame is set with portraits of people including Annie Oakley, George Custer, Geronimo, "Doc" Holliday, and so on, with "LEGENDS OF THE OLD WEST" in banners on both sides; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and buttstock with brass butt plate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight;
- an edition number will be stamped on the receiver/frame in the range of 001 to 300; this number relates to the limited nature of its production through America Remembers and does not constitute a serial number.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Legends Of the Old West Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148478
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1866 Native American Warriors Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1866 Native American Warriors Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148478 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 1866 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with nickel-filled engraving showing portraits of famous Indian warriors on both sides of the receiver.
- features include: gold-plated brass receiver/frame with nickel plating and inlays; receiver/frame is set with portraits of people including Osceola, Poundmaker, Crazy Horse, Black Hawk, Thayendanegea, Mangus, and Satanta, blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and buttstock with laser-engraved eagles on the sides of the butt; buttplate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rearsight;
- an edition number will be stamped on the receiver/frame in the range of 001 to 500; this number relates to the limited nature of its production through America Remembers and does not constitute a serial number.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Native American Warriors Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148515
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1866 Spirit of the Wild Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1866 Spirit of the Wild Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148515 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 1866 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle is engraved using scenes based on paintings by noted wildlife painter Rosemary Millette.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with nickel-filled engraving showing scenes on the left and right sides showing (left) wolves and buffalo, and (right) an eagle, buffalo, and wolves with a banner reading "Spirit of the Wild".
- features include: gold-plated brass receiver/frame with nickel-filled photo-engraving; receiver/frame is set with scenes of wildlife; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and buttstock with brass butt plate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and a barrel mounted ladder rear sight;
- an edition number will be stamped on the receiver/frame in the range of 001 to 300; this number relates to the limited nature of its production through America Remembers and does not constitute a serial number.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126949
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Battle of the Little Bighorn Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Battle of the Little Bighorn Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126949 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a Winchester Model 1873 to immortalize Custer's Last Stand.
- a scene from the Battle of the Little Big Horn and images of George A. Custer, Thomas Custer and Boston Custer are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- portraits of the Indian Leader's Chief Sitting Bull of the Sioux, Gall of the Oglala, Low Dog of the Lakota Sioux, and Curly the Crow scout and Comanche, Captain Keogh's gelding is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 500 manufactured.
- features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame with nickel insert; exposed spur hammer; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Battle of the Little Bighorn River

Battle of the Little Bighorn Tribute Rifle

Custer's Last Stand

Little Bighorn Tribute Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148331
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Billy the Kid Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Billy the Kid Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148331 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a Winchester Model 1873 made as a commemorative to "Billy the Kid", AKA William Bonney/McCartey/Antrim, a famous Old West outlaw.
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Pat Garrett (the sheriff who killed Billy the Kid) and Robert Ollinger (the deputy whom Billy the Kid killed during his jail escape), flanking a scene of the Lincoln County Courthouse and jail (the jail from which he escaped).
- the right side of the receiver has portraits showing (from front to rear) a facial portrait of Billy the Kid, a standing portrait of Billy the Kid, and John Tunstall (a rancher and one-time employer of Billy the Kid, who was killed during a range feud). The right side also bears a banner reading "AMERICAN OUTLAW - BILLY THE KID - A WESTERN LEGEND".
- limited issue of 500.
- features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Billy the Kid Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148153
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Buffalo Bill Wild West Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Buffalo Bill Wild West Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148153 - 1	38-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a Winchester Model 1873 made to commemorate William F. ("Wild Bill") Cody's Wild West Show, which ran from 1883 to 1917
- this rifle is heavily decorated, with engraved scenes of characters from the Wild West Show.
- the left side of the receiver has three portraits showing (from front to rear) Sitting Bull and W.F. Cody together, W.F. Cody flanked by "Buffalo Bill's Wild West" and "1883-1917", and John Nelson, the driver of the Deadwood Stage during the show.
- the right side of the receiver has three portraits showing (from front to rear) Annie Oakley, the Deadwood Stage, and W.F. Cody with two Indian Chiefs.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- the forearm is laser-engraved with "Buffalo Bill's Wild West - An American Legend".

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148287
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Chisholm Trail Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Chisholm Trail Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148287 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a Winchester Model 1873 made as a commemorative to the Chisholm Trail, the route of a cattle drive from Texas to Kansas.
- the left side of the receiver shows a scene of cowboys following a chuck wagon while driving a herd of cattle, with a banner reading "CHISHOLM TRAIL TRIBUTE - ON THE CHISHOLM TRAIL", along with a portrait of Joseph McCoy, the cattle magnate who originally began the Chisholm Trail drive.
- the right side of the receiver has a western scene showing a cowboy, chuck wagon, and steer on the cattle drive, with a portrait of Jesse Chisholm, for whom this route was named.
- limited issue of 300.
- features include: blued barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; and walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with laser-engraving, including "CHISHOLM TRAIL HERITAGE CENTER - WE LIVE THE ADVENTURE" on the forearm, and a map of the Chisholm Trail on the butt.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chisholm Trail Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148440
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Heroes of Texas Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Heroes of Texas Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148440 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a Winchester Model 1873 made as a commemorative to prominent Texans who played important roles in the early history of the state.
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Sam Houston, William Travis, and John Bell Hood, with a scene of the Alamo.
- the right side of the receiver shows portraits of Stephen Austin and Juan Seguin, with logos of the Mexican eagle and snake, and a "Lone Star" map of Texas.
- limited issue of 300.
- features include: blued barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; and walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with laser-engraving, including "HEROES OF TEXAS TRIBUTE" on the forearm.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heroes of Texas Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136243
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 John Wayne Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 John Wayne Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136243 - 1	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a richly engraved reproduction of a Winchester Model 1873 to honour the actor John Wayne.
- 3500 manufactured.
- John Wayne's signature is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "JOHN WAYNE" in a gold banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- John Wayne's portrait on a gold plated medallion is inset in the butt stock.
- features include: octagonal, tapered rifled barrel with gold plated blade front sight, adjustable open rear sight and two gold plated barrel bands; engraved and gold inlay, flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection, and right side loading gate; exposed gold plated hammer; gold plated trigger; loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with curved butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- America Remembers is a "Historical Society" that markets "commemorative" firearms in small batches. "America Remembers" purchases a limited run of specialized firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models. Often these firearms have "customized serial numbers". The manufacturer is assigned both to "America Remembers" and to the actual manufacturer of the receiver/frame of the original firearm when it is possible to trace the origin of the original firearm.
- in this case the manufacturer is listed as "America Remembers/Uberti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "W" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- on left side of the barrel appears John Wayne's signature.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 John Wayne Rifle

1873 John Wayne Tribute

1873 John Wayne Tribute Rifle

John Wayne Rifle

John Wayne Tribute Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

America Remembers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148467
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Legendary Lawmen & Outlaws of the Old West Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Legendary Lawmen & Outlaws of the Old West Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148467 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 1873 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing portraits of famous lawmen and outlaws of the old west on both sides of the receiver.
- features include: gold-plated receiver/frame is set with nickel-filled photo-engraved portraits of people including Bat Masterson, Pat Garrett, Wild Bill Hickock, Wyatt, Earp, Doc Holliday, and so on, with "LEGENDARY LAWMEN & OUTLAWS OF THE OLD WEST" in a banner on the left side of the receiver; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and buttstock with brass butt plate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and open adjustable sights.
- limited edition of 300 rifles. airguns.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Legendary Lawmen & Outlaws of the Old West Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148251
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Scouts of the Western Frontier Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Scouts of the Western Frontier Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148251 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 1873 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing portraits of famous scouts and outdoorsmen of the old west on both sides of the receiver.
- features include: gold-plated receiver/frame is set with portraits of people including Wild Bill Hickock, Kit Carson, William F. Cody, and so on, with "Dedicated To The Lives And Legends of Wm. F. Cody And The Scouts of The Western Frontier" in a banner on the left side of the receiver; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and buttstock with brass butt plate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and a Globe front sight with tang-mounted Vernier rear sight.
- limited edition of 300 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Scouts of the Western Frontier Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148263
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Texas Ranger Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Texas Ranger Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148263 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 1873 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti as a tribute to the Texas Rangers, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing scenes of Texas Rangers and their leaders on both sides of the receiver, along with banners reading "TEXAS RANGERS TRIBUTE".
- features include: gold-plated receiver/frame with portraits of Major John B. Jones on the left side and Captain Leander McNelly on the right side; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and buttstock with brass butt plate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and a front sight with barrel-mounted rear sight.
- limited edition of 300 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Ranger Tribute

Texas Rangers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148294
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Wild West Exhibition Shooters Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Wild West Exhibition Shooters Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148294 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 1873 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti as a tribute to famous Wild West exhibition and trick shooters, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing portraits of famous trick shooters, along with a banner reading "WILD WEST EXHIBITION SHOOTERS TRIBUTE".
- features include: gold-plated receiver/frame with portraits of Johnny Baker and Annie Oakley on the left side, along with a scene showing Annie Oakley aiming a rifle over her shoulder with a mirror and A.H. Bogardus, "Buffalo Bill" Cody, and "Doc" Carver on the right side; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with brass crescent butt plate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and a front sight with barrel-mounted rear sight.
- limited edition of 300 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wild West Exhibition Shooters Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148297
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Wild West Frontier Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Wild West Frontier Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148297 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an embellished Winchester 1873 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti as a tribute to the Wild West frontier, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle has a matte silver-nitride-plated receiver, with gold-filled photo engraving showing old west scenes. The right side of the receiver shows a train stretching into the background, with a cattle drive and cowboys in the foreground; the left side of the receiver shows an old west town, with a bank robbery scene unfolding on the main street.

features include: blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; matte nickel receiver with gold-filled engraving; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with brass crescent butt plate and forearm cap; exposed hammer; and a front sight with barrel-mounted rear sight.

- limited edition of 125 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wild West Frontier Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148534
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Winning the West Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Winning the West Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148534 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "WINNING THE WEST" is marked on both sides of the receiver in banners.
- this is a reproduction of a Winchester Model 1873 made as a commemorative to the settlers, hunters, and explorers who settled the western part of the US after the US Civil War.
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Sam Houston, William Travis, and John Bell Hood, with a scene of the Alamo.
- the right side of the receiver shows scenes of Lewis & Clark, a wagon train, and gold prospectors.
  the right side of the receiver shows scenes of the Alamo, a cattle drive, and a herd of buffalo.
- limited issue of 1000.
- features include: blued barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; and walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with la crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148300
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1873 Wyatt Earp Sesquicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1873 Wyatt Earp Sesquicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148300 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an embellished Winchester 1873 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Uberti as a tribute to Wyatt Earp, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with gold-filled photo engraving showing portraits of Wyatt Earp, his two brothers, Morgan and Virgil, and "Doc" Holliday; these four people were one side of the infamous "Shootout at the OK Corral" in Tombstone, Arizona.. The right side of the receiver shows Wyatt and Virgil Earp, while the left side of the receiver shows Morgan Earp and "Doc" Holliday, flanking a scene showing the four walking together, with a banner reading "WYATT EARP SESQUICENTENNIAL TRIBUTE".

features include: blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; gold-plated receiver with engraving; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; gold-plated barrel bands, hammer and front sight hood.

- limited edition of 300 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Uberti for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wyatt Earp Sesquicentennial Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148343
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1892 Cherokee Legacy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1892 Cherokee Legacy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148343 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an embellished Winchester 1892 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Chiappa as a tribute to the Cherokee tribe.
- this rifle has a blued receiver, with gold- and nickel-filled photo engraving showing scenes of Cherokee life and art.
- the right side of the receiver shows a flying eagle and a coiled snake to the rear of the loading gate, and important figures in Cherokee mythology to the front of the loading gate.
- the left side of the receiver shows scenes of Cherokee harvesting corn and Cherokee eagle dancers.

features include: blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; gold-plated barrel bands and hammer; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; and large-loop lever.
- limited edition of 300 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Chiappa for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cherokee Legacy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148355
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1892 Clint Walker Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1892 Clint Walker Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148355 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an embellished Winchester 1892 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Chiappa as a tribute to Clint Walker, a famed American actor in numerous western roles.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing portraits of Clint Walker in various western roles.
- the right side of the receiver shows portraits of Clint Walker on horseback and crouched with a rifle.
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Clint Walker on either side of a banner reading "Clint Walker".

features include: blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; gold-plated barrel bands, lever and hammer; and walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock

- limited edition of 300 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Miroku/Winchester for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Clint Walker Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148188
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1892 Gambling Legends Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1892 Gambling Legends Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148188 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 1892 manufactured as a tribute to famous Old West gamblers.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with scenes relating to Old West gamblers.
- limited issue of 1000 rifles.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled photo engraving, large-loop lever; and gold-plated barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with portraits of Bat Masterson, Wild Bill Hickock, and Calamity Jane, along with a background scene showing the Deadwood Saloon, and banners reading "DEADWOOD" and "DODGE CITY".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with portraits of Wyatt Earp, Doc Holliday, Pat Garrett, and Billy The Kid, along with banners reading "TOMBSTONE" and "FORT SUMNER, NM".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gambling Legends Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148424
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1892 Gene Autry, Smiley Burnette & Pat Buttram Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1892 Gene Autry, Smiley Burnette & Pat Buttram Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148424 - 1	45 COLT	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 1892 Trapper manufactured as a tribute to Gene Autry, the "Singing Cowboy of the 1930s, 40s, and 50s, and two of his sidekicks in film and TV, Smiley Burnette and Pat Buttram.
- "GENE AUTRY, SMILEY BURNETTE & PAT BUTTRAM" is laser-engraved on the forearm.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blue round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; engraved gold plated receiver/frame, large-loop lever and barrel bands; exposed spur hammer; checkered and laser carved walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gene Autry, Smiley Burnette & Pat Buttram Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148193
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1892 Lawmen & Outlaws of the Wild West Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1892 Lawmen & Outlaws of the Wild West Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148193 - 1	45 COLT	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 1892 manufactured as a tribute to Old West outlaws and lawmen.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits and scenes relating to Old West outlaws and lawmen.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving; and gold-plated lever, hammer, and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with portraits of John Hardin, Butch Cassidy, Pat Garrett, and Wyatt Earp, flanking a gallows over a "JUSTICE" banner.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with portraits of Jesse James, "Billy the Kid", Bat Masterson, and "Wild Bill" Hickock, with a banner reading "LAWMEN & OUTLAWS OF THE WILD WEST".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lawmen & Outlaws of the Wild West Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148510
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1892 Roy Rogers & Gabby Hayes Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1892 Roy Rogers & Gabby Hayes Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148510 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an embellished Winchester 1892 Rifle Reproduction, made for America Remembers by Chiappa as a tribute to Roy Rogers and Gabby Haves, two well-known television personalities in the 1950s.
- this rifle has a nickel-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing portraits of Roy Rogers, Gabby Hayes, and "Trigger", Roy Rogers' horse.
- the right side of the receiver shows portraits of Roy Rogers and Gabby Hayes on horseback and Roy Rogers on a rearing "Trigger", over a facsimile of Roy Rogers' signature.
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Roy Rogers, Gabby Hayes, and "Trigger", along with a banner reading "HAPPY TRAILS from ROY and GABBY".
- features include: blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; nickel-plated barrel bands; gold-plated large-loop lever and hammer; and walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock
- limited edition of 300 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Chiappa for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gabby Hayes Tribute

Happy Trails from Roy and Gabby

Roy Rogers Tribute

Trigger Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148514
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1892 Roy Rogers Happy Trails Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1892 Roy Rogers Happy Trails Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148514 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 1892 manufactured to commemorate Roy Rogers, the famous television cowboy of the 1950s and 60s.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three portraits of Roy Rogers, and a banner reading "HAPPY TRAILS", while portraits of Roy Rogers and Roy Rogers with Dale Evans over a banner reading "ROY & DALE" is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; matte nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled engraving; gold-plated, hammer, trigger, lever and barrel bands; and laser-engraved forearm and buttstock with "Roy Rogers".

Manufacturer

- this Browning BPS was manufactured by Winchester/Miroku for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Happy Trails Tribute

Roy Rogers Happy Trails Tribute

Roy Rogers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144173
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 1892 United States Marshals Service Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 1892 United States Marshals Service Tribute
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144173 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- America Remembers model Winchester 1892 United States Marshals Service rifle is a tribute to all of the lawmen who have served in the U.S. Marshals Service.
- "UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE" in a banner over a "UNITED STATES MARSHAL" badge over "JUSTICE INTEGRITY SERVICE" in a banner are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The images of three U.S. Marshals and their names: "Wyatt Earp", "Robert Forsyth" and "Bass Reeves" in banners are also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The images of three Deputy Marshals and their names: "Bat Masterson", "Bill Tilghman", and "Henry "Heck" Thomas" in banners and a "DEPUTY MARSHAL" badge are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The image of three standing Deputy Marshals and a Deputy Marshal on a horse are also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 500 manufactured.
- Winchester 1892 United States Marshals Service Tribute is built on an 1892 style receiver/frame.
- Features include: open top, flat sided receiver/frame with a right side loading gate, and a left side saddle ring; exposed spur hammer; gold plated barrel bands, receiver/frame, hammer, trigger and close loop operating lever.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- May be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 U.S. Marshals Tribute

1892 U.S. Marshals Tribute Rifle

1892 US Marshals Tribute

1892 US Marshals Tribute Rifle

92 U.S. Marshals Commemorative

92 U.S. Marshals Tribute

92 U.S. Marshals Tribute Rifle

92 US Marshals Commemorative

92 US Marshals Tribute

92 US Marshals Tribute Rifle

Marshals Tribute

Marshals Tribute Rifle

The U.S. Marshals Tribute

The U.S. Marshals Tribute Rifle

The US Marshals Tribute

The US Marshals Tribute Rifle

U.S Marshals Tribute Winchester Rifle

U.S. Marshals Commemorative

U.S. Marshals Service Tribute Rifle

U.S. Marshals Tribute

US Marshals Commemorative

US Marshals Tribute

US Marshals Tribute Rifle

United States Marshals Service Tribute Rifle

Winchester 1892 U.S. Marshals Commemorative

Winchester 1892 US Marshals Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester 92 U.S. Marshals Tribute

Winchester 92 U.S. Marshals Tribute Rifle

Winchester 92 US Marshals Tribute

Winchester 92 US Marshals Tribute Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126926
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 9422 King Richard Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 9422 King Richard Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126926 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 9422 manufactured to honor the Richard Petty's 200 Winston Cup Wins".
- Richard Petty's signature is engraved on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "200 Wins" between two cars is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- 200 manufactured.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame engraved with Richard Petty's signature, picture and his car; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2788	Winchester	9422	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
3338	Winchester	9422	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

King Richard Petty's Tribute Rifle

King Richard Tribute Rifle

Richard Petty

Richard Petty Tribute Rifle

Richard Petty's 200 Winston Cup Wins

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148136
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE 101 Ranch Western Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE 101 Ranch Western Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148136 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the 101 Ranch, a large cattle-ranching operation in Oklahoma from the 1890s through the 1930s, and which produced a touring "Wild West Show" along the lines of "Wild Bill" Cody's.
- "101 RANCH" is marked in a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame, while "Hundred and One Ranch" is marked in a banner on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the images of the founders of the 101 Ranch, the Miller Brothers, and Bill Picket, a performer in their Wild West Show, along with "Largest Diversified Farm and Ranch in the United States".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the images of George Miller, his wife Mollie, and his daughter Alma, who began and ran the 101 Ranch.
- the buttstock is laser-engraved with images of the 101 ranch's Wild West Show, the performers in it, and an oil-drilling derrick.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126950
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE American Cowboy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE American Cowboy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126950 - 1	45 COLT	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94AE manufactured to honor the American Cowboy.
- Cowboys Working the Herd and various cattle brands are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Texas Longhorn Steer head and various cattle brands are engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 200 manufactured.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; saddle ring; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; wood forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33885	Winchester	94AE Trapper	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33887	Winchester	94AE Wrangler Large Loop	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Cowboy

94 Cowboy Tribute

94AE American Cowboy

American Cowboy Tribute

American Cowboy Tribute Rifle

Winchester 94 American Cowboy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148143
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE American Eagle Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE American Eagle Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148143 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the bald eagle.
- "AMERICAN EAGLE TRIBUTE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with depictions of flying bald eagles on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- 500 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-engraved receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with "AMERICAN EAGLE TRIBUTE"
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with an image of a bald eagle settling onto a branch.
- checkered walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126924
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE American Indian Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE American Indian Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126924 - 1	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE commissioned by America Remembers to honor the American Plain Indians.
- "The American Indian" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1994.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated open top receiver/frame, large loop lever and barrel bands; engraved Buffalo hunt and the American buffalo on the receiver/frame; blued saddle ring; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33887	Winchester	94AE Wrangler Large Loop	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 American Indian Rifle

94 Wrangler The American Indian

94AE American Indian Rifle

94AE American Indian Tribute Rifle

94AE Wrangler The American Indian

American Indian Rifle

American Indian Tribute

American Indian Tribute Rifle

The American Indian

The American Indian Tribute Rifle

Winchester 94 American Indian Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148325
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE American West Frank McCarthy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE American West Frank McCarthy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148325 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the American Old West.
- this rifle has a gold-plated and heavily-engraved receiver, with scrollwork and matte nickel-filled scenes of Plains Indian life, based on paintings by Frank McCarthy, a noted Old West painter.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving on nickeled backgrounds; gold-plated front barrel bands, trigger, and hammer; and butt laser-engraved with scrollwork, Indian art themes, and Frank McCarthy's autograph on the wrist.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene from McCarthy's "Rampage", showing Plains Indians galloping into battle.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with scenes from "Charging the Challenger" (showing a warrior galloping across a river to the viewer), and "Lone Sentinel" (showing a Cheyenne lookout crouched on a rock outcrop). The right side of the receiver also has a banner reading "THE AMERICAN WEST" below the loading gate.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American West Frank McCarthy Tribute

Frank McCarthy Tribute

The American West

The American West Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148326
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE American Whitetails Trophy

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE American Whitetails Trophy
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148326 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the American whitetail deer, one of the most widely-hunted big-game animals in North America.
- this rifle has a gold-plated and heavily-engraved receiver, with scrollwork and matte nickel-filled scenes of whitetail deer in their natural habitat, based on paintings by Ron Van Gilder, a noted wildlife painter.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving on nickeled backgrounds; gold-plated forearm cap, trigger, lever and hammer; forearm laser-engraved with "AMERICAN WHITETAILS"; and butt laser-engraved with scrollwork, whitetail deer, and Ron Van Gilder's autograph.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene showing three running whitetail deer.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with scenes showing two standing whitetail bucks.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Whitetails Trophy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148149
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE American Wildlife Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE American Wildlife Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148149 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to American wildlife species that are commonly hunted..
- "AMERICAN WILDLIFE TRIBUTE" is marked on the right side of the barrel, with depictions of game animal species on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated engraved receiver/frame, front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with images of deer, antelope, moose, and wild boar.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with images of a grizzly bear and big horn sheep.
- walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148329
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Audie Murphy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Audie Murphy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148329 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the American World War Two hero Audie Murphy, who became a film actor after his military service ended.
- 250 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold-plated engraved receiver/frame, lever and forearm cap.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene of Audie Murphy astride a horse, with a banner reading "AUDIE MURPHY".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Audie Murphy, with a banner reading "Audie Murphy - June 20, 1924 - May 28, 1971".
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, with the name and portrait of Audie Murphy.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Audie Murphy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126935
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Babe Ruth Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Babe Ruth Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126935 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE manufactured to honor "Babe Ruth" and the "Golden Age of American Baseball".
- "BABE RUTH", an image of Babe Ruth swinging a bat, and "The Sultan of Swat" are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the images of Babe Ruth watch a towering home run and an images of him tipping his hat plus a banner with the words "Baseball was, is and always will be to me the best game in the world" are engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Babe Ruth Tribute

94AE Babe Ruth Tribute

Babe Ruth

Babe Ruth The Sultan of Swat Tribute

Babe Ruth Tribute

Babe Ruth Tribute Rifle

Sultan of Swat

Winchester 94 Babe Ruth Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148340
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Bruce Boxleitner Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Bruce Boxleitner Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148340 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the American actor Bruce Boxleitner, who is most well-known for his Western roles.
- 100 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold-plated engraved receiver/frame, front sight hood, lever and barrel bands..
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three portraits of Bruce Boxleitner, with a banner reading "BRUCE BOXLEITNER TRIBUTE".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Bruce Boxleitner, with a facsimile of Bruce Boxleitner's signature below the loading gate.
- nickeled scrollwork engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bruce Boxleitner Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126941
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Buffalo Bill Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Buffalo Bill Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126941 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE manufactured to honor William F. Cody, who was known as "Buffalo Bill".
- "Buffalo Bill" is engraved on the receiver/frame and on the forearm, and "William F. Cody Sesquicentennial Tribute" is engraved on the stock.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved and gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Buffalo Bill Tribute

94AE Buffalo Bill Tribute

Buffalo Bill

Buffalo Bill Tribute

William F Cody Sesquicentennial Tribute

William F. Cody

Winchester 94 Buffalo Bill Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148159
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE California Sesquicentennial Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE California Sesquicentennial Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148159 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate the 150th anniversary of California statehood.
- "CALIFORNIA THE 31st State" and "1850 - 2000 SESQUICENTENNIAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- 150 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated engraved receiver/frame, front sight hood, lever and barrel bands; walnut forearm and buttstock.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with "THE GOLDEN STATE" and "EUREKA", along with scenes of Sacramento, a grizzly bear, and gold miners.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a California map, a sailing ship, and a Conestoga wagon.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148161
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Cherokee Trail of Tears Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Cherokee Trail of Tears Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148161 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate the "Trail of Tears", the forced evacuation of the Cherokee people from Georgia and the Carolinas to the Oklahoma Territory
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with important scenes, leaders and figures from Cherokee history
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; matte nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands; walnut forearm and buttstock.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a figure of Sequoyah, the Cherokee leader who developed the Cherokee alphabet, flanked by scenes of Cherokee farmers and homesteaders.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with figures of John Ross and Stand Watie, two famous Cherokee leaders, a map showing the Trail of Tears, "CHEROKEE YUNWIYA" ("Cherokee People" in Cherokee) and "Cherokee People" in Cherokee script, which resembles "CWY".
-

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cherokee Trail of Tears Tribute

Cherokee Yunwiya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148353
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Clayton Moore Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Clayton Moore Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148353 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Clayton Moore, the American actor who became famous playing "The Lone Ranger" on television.
- this rifle is nickel- and gold-plated, and heavily-engraved with scrollwork and portraits of Clayton Moore during his acting career.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: bright nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled engraving, and laser-engraved forearm and buttstock with "CLAYTON MOORE" on the forearm.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three portraits of Clayton Moore, with "CLAYTON MOORE TRIBUTE" in a banner.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Clayton Moore (one on a horse), and a facsimile of Clayton Moore's signature.
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Clayton Moore Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148356
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Clint Walker Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Clint Walker Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148356 - 1	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an embellished Winchester 94AE rifle, made for America Remembers by US Repeating Arms as a tribute to Clint Walker, a famed American actor in numerous western roles.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing portraits of Clint Walker in various western roles.
- the right side of the receiver shows portraits of Clint Walker on horseback and crouched with a rifle.
- the left side of the receiver shows portraits of Clint Walker on either side of a banner reading "Clint Walker".

features include: blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; gold-plated barrel bands, lever and hammer; and walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock

- limited edition of 300 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Clint Walker Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148155
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE CM Russell Museum Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE CM Russell Museum Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148155 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the famous American western artist, Charles Marion Russell, and to the museum set up in his name.
- "C.M. RUSSELL MUSEUM" is marked on both sides of the gold-plated receiver, along with scenes depicting CM Russell or his artwork.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated engraved receiver/frame, front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene from one of Russell's paintings, showing a pair of Indian hunters on horseback hunting a buffalo.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with images of a stock-driving cowboy and CM Russell riding his favourite horse..
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, showing Russell's "CR" brand, "1864-1926", and a quote from Russell.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148271
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Cochise Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Cochise Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148271 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Cochise (originally "Chis"), the famous Chiricahua Apache leader of the mid-1800s.
- this rifle is gold- and matte nickel-plated, and heavily-engraved with portraits of Apache life and what is supposed to be the only authentic representation of Cochise (based on an 1872 painting by William S. Sutter).
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Cochise, a scene of Apaches on horseback, and "COCHISE CHIRICAHUA APACHE".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved a mounted Apache warrior, an Apache dancer, and "COCHISE CHIEF OF THE CHIRICAHUA APACHE".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cochise Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148168
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Dale Berry Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Dale Berry Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148168 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Dale Berry, an actor and country-western singer.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of Dale Berry in western and singing scenes.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the name and three portraits of Dale Berry.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Dale Berry, and "There is a map of Texas on my heart", on of Berry's most well-known songs.
- laser engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, with a facsimile of Dale Berry's signature on the forearm.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148169
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Darrell Waltrip Silver Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Darrell Waltrip Silver Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148169 - 1	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate the 25th anniversary of Darrell Waltrip's racing career in NASCAR.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of Darrell Waltrip and NASCAR racing scenes.
- 750 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated large-loop lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Darrell Waltrip and "DARRELL WALTRIP SILVER ANNIVERSARY TOUR 1972-1997".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with NASCAR racing scenes.
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, with "Darrell Waltrip's 25th Anniversary" and "Darrell Waltrip Silver Anniversary Tour".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148170
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Davey Allison Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Davey Allison Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148170 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Davey Allison, a famed NASCAR driver of the 1980s and 1990s.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of Davey Allison and racing scenes.
- 500 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the name and portrait of Davey Allison.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Davey Allison
- laser engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, with a facsimile of Dale Berry's signature on the butt, and "Davey Allison Tribute" on the forearm..

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126936
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Deer Hunter Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Deer Hunter Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126936 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE manufactured to celebrate "The America's Favorite Outdoor Hunting Adventure".
- "The Deer Hunter Tribute" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- the images of deers are engraved on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Deer Hunter Tribute

94AE Deer Hunter Tribute

Deer Hunter

Deer Hunter Tribute

The Deer Hunter Tribute

Winchester 94 Deer Hunter Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148171
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Dennis Weaver Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Dennis Weaver Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148171 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Dennis Weaver, a famous western actor.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of Dennis Weaver in western scenes.
- 100 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with "DENNIS WEAVER TRIBUTE" and three portraits of Dennis Weaver.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Dennis Weaver, and "DENNIS WEAVER AMERICAN COWBOY".
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, with a facsimile of Dennis Weaver's signature on the forearm.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148392
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Elvis & Graceland Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Elvis & Graceland Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148392 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Elvis Presley and his mansion, Graceland.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of Elvis Presley and Graceland, with laser-engraved forearm and buttstock.
- 1000 manufactured.
- features include: blued round barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated forearm cap and lever.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with "The King of Rock & Roll" below a portrait of Elvis Presley.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Elvis Presley and a scene of Graceland's entrance, above "Elvis & Graceland".
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, with a facsimile of Elvis Presley's signature on the forearm.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elvis & Graceland Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148179
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Field & Stream Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Field & Stream Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148179 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Field & Stream, an outdoors magazine, and the artwork that it has published.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with outdoors and wildlife scenes.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued receiver/frame with gold- and nickel-filled photo engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three portraits of American wildlife (two buck deer and a large game bird).
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene of a hunter or fisherman in a marshy area observing a bull moose, "FIELD & STREAM", and a banner reading "THE SOUL OF THE AMERICAN OUTDOORS".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field & Stream Tribute

Field and Stream Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148403
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Frederic Remington Art Museum Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Frederic Remington Art Museum Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148403 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94AE manufactured as a tribute to the Frederic Remington Art Museum, known for its collection of western art.
- this rifle is gold- and nickel-plated and heavily-engraved, with scrollwork and gold-filled elements and scenes of art by Frederic Remington.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; silver nitride-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled photo engraving; and gold-plated forearm cap, lever, and hammer; walnut forearm and buttstock
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene of the Rough Riders' charge up San Juan Hill (during the Spanish-American War), and a cavalryman on a horse.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with scenes of buckskinned hunters and an Indian on horseback, along with "FREDERIC REMINGTON ART MUSEUM TRIBUTE".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frederic Remington Art Museum Tribute

Frederic Remington Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148182
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Gary Cooper Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Gary Cooper Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148182 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Gary Cooper, a famous western actor.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with scrollwork, banners, and portraits depicting Gary Cooper.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands; and laser-engraved stock and forearm.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three portraits of Gary Cooper, with banners reading "GARY COOPER TRIBUTE".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two scenes of Gary Cooper, with GARY COOPER TRIBUTE" in a banner.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gary Cooper Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126922
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Gene Autry Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Gene Autry Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126922 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE manufactured to honor the Singing Cowboy "Gene Autry".
- "Gene Autry" is engraved on the receiver/frame and on the forearm.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blue round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; checkered and laser carved walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Gene Autry Tribute

94AE Gene Autry Tribute

Gene Autry

Gene Autry Tribute

Gene Autry Tribute Rifle

Winchester 94 Gene Autry Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148184
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE George Jones 50th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE George Jones 50th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148184 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94AE manufactured to commemorate the 50th anniversary of George Jones as a performer, a famous country & western singer.
- this rifle should not be confused with the "Winchester 94AE George Jones Tribute" rifle, a similarly-named rifle with different characteristics.
- issue limited to 100 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with scrollwork and portraits depicting George Jones.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled photo engraving, gold-plated lever and barrel bands; and laser-engraved stock and forearm.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of George Jones, with a banner reading "GEORGE JONES 50TH ANNIVERSARY".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of George Jones.
- the stock and forearm are laser-engraved with "50 YEARS OF HITS" and a facsimile of George Jones' signature.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148429
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE George Jones Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE George Jones Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148429 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94AE manufactured as a tribute to George Jones, a famous country & western singer.
- this rifle should not be confused with the "Winchester 94AE George Jones 50th Anniversary Tribute" rifle, a similarly-named rifle with different characteristics.
- issue limited to 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with scrollwork and portraits depicting George Jones.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; blued receiver/frame with gold- and nickel-filled photo engraving, gold-plated lever and forearm cap; and walnut stock and forearm.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of George Jones, with a banner reading "GEORGE JONES 50TH ANNIVERSARY".
- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of George Jones holding a guitar, surrounded by scroll engraving, some of Jones' most well-known song titles, and some of his awards and accomplishments.
- the right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of George Jones, surrounded by scroll engraving, some of Jones' most well-known song titles, and "GEORGE JONES TRIBUTE".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

George Jones Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126925
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Great North American Rodeo Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Great North American Rodeo Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126925 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE manufactured to honor the Cowboy Tradition of the Great North American Rodeo.
- "The Great North American" and "Rodeo" are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "A Cowboy Tradition" "Since" "Old Glory" "1882" "Blow-Out" in banners are engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 500 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33887	Winchester	94AE Wrangler Large Loop	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Great North American Rodeo

94AE Great North American Rodeo Tribute

Great North American Rodeo

Great North American Rodeo Tribute Rifle

The Great North American Rodeo

The Great North American Rodeo Tribute Rifle

Winchester 94 Great North American Rodeo Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126947
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126947 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE manufactured to honor Heroic Indian Leaders.
- "Sitting Bull", "Gall", "Geronimo", "Chief Joseph", and "Red Cloud" are engraved in banners under a portrait of these five Indian leaders on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Indian brave on horse back and a tomahawk and peace pipe are engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, large loop operating lever, saddle ring and barrel bands; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; wood forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30441	Winchester	94 Carbine	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Heroic Indian Leaders

94AE Heroic Indian Leaders

94AE Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute

Heroic Indian Leaders

Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute

Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute Carbine Rifle

Indian Leaders Tribute

Winchester 94 Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126945
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Hopalong Cassidy Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Hopalong Cassidy Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126945 - 1	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE manufactured to salute the American Legend Hopalong Cassidy" a television superstar.
- "HOPALONG CASSIDY" and "TOPPER" are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BAR-20" and "WILLIAM BOYD" are engraved on the right of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blue round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; checkered and laser carved walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- example observed consisted of seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33974	Winchester	94AE Trails End	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Hopalong Cassidy Trails End Tribute

94 Hopalong Cassidy Tribute Rifle

94 Trails End Hopalong Cassidy Tribute

94AE Hopalong Cassidy Tribute Rifle

94AE Trails End Hopalong Cassidy Tribute

Bar-20 William Boyd

Hopalong Cassidy

Hopalong Cassidy Topper

Hopalong Cassidy Tribute

Hopalong Cassidy Tribute Rifle

William Boyd

Winchester 94 Hopalong Cassidy Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148191
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Iron Eyes Cody Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Iron Eyes Cody Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148191 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Espera Oscar de Corti, an American-Italian actor who became famous for his depiction of "Iron Eyes Cody", an American Indian seen in numerous movies and television commercials.
- issue limited to 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits depicting Iron Eyes Cody, "IRON EYES CODY" on both sides of the receiver, and American Indian-style art and geometric designs.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, gold-plated lever and barrel bands; and tack-decorated stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iron Eyes Cody

Iron Eyes Cody Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148444
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE James Arness Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE James Arness Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148444 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94AE manufactured as a tribute to television actor James Arness, who was most well-known for his portrayal of "Marshall Dillon" in the "Gunsmoke" television series.
- issue limited to 250 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with scrollwork and portraits depicting James Arness.
- features include: blued round barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with nickel-filled photo engraving, gold-plated lever, trigger, hammer and forearm cap; and laser-engraved walnut stock and forearm, with the forearm reading "JAMES ARNESS TRIBUTE".
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three portraits of James Arness in his western roles, with a banner reading "JAMES ARNESS TRIBUTE".
- the right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of George Jones holding a guitar, surrounded by scroll engraving, some of Jones' most well-known song titles, and some of his awards and accomplishments.
- the right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of James Arness, "JAMES ARNESS TRIBUTE", and a facsimile of James Arness' signature.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

James Arness Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148205
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Monte Hale Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Monte Hale Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148205 - 1	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Monte Hale, an American actor and singer in Old West films of the 1950s.
- limited edition of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of Monte Hale, and has a laser-engraved forearm and buttstock.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with nickel-filled photo engraving, and gold-plated large-loop lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Monte Hale.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Monte Hale (one of him on a rearing horse, one of him holding a rifle).

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monte Hale Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148208
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE National Cowboy Hall of Fame Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE National Cowboy Hall of Fame Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148208 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the National Cowboy Hall of Fame, located in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.
- this rifle is heavily scroll-engraved, and bears scenes relating to western cowboy life taken from famous western statues.
- limited issue of 300 rifles.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving,; and gold-plated front sight hood, lever, and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene depicting four cowboys galloping towards the viewer and firing revolvers in the air.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene depicting a sad Indian warrior in the saddle, mourning the end of a way of life.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

National Cowboy Hall of Fame Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148231
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE National Rifle Association Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE National Rifle Association Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148231 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the National Rifle Association.
- the Seal of the National Rifle Association and a banner reading "The Right of the People to Keep and Bear Arms" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame, while "Defenders of Freedom" and "NRA - Armed with Pride" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Tribute

National Rifle Association Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148235
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Nolan Ryan Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Nolan Ryan Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148235 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Nolan Ryan, a famed Major League Baseball picture.
- a portrait of Nolan Ryan and banners reading "HALL OF FAMER - 5714 STRIKEOUTS - NUMBER OF WINS 324" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame, while "NOLAN RYAN " and "SEVEN NO-HITTERS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, front sight hood, lever and barrel bands; and laser-engraved forearm and buttstock with Nolan Ryan's signature and "NOLAN RYAN - ALL-STAR HALL OF FAME LEGEND"

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nolan Ryan Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148483
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Pancho Villa Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Pancho Villa Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148483 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Jose Arambula/ "Pancho Villa", the notorious Mexican revolutionary and bandit.
- bears banners reading "PANCHO VILLA - Francisco Villa General de la Revolucion" on the left side, with portraits of Pancho Villa and his generals, and a facsimile of Villa's signature with "Viva la Revolucion" on the right side, with an additional two scenes of Pancho Villa.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, hammer, lever and forearm cap; and laser-engraved forearm and buttstock with Mexico's "eagle and snake" emblem.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pancho Villa Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148238
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Progressive Farmer Whitetail Deer Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Progressive Farmer Whitetail Deer Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148238 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to farmers who allow whitetail deer to breed and feed on their farmland.
- a banner reading Progressive Farmer" over a scene of a farmer on a tractor in a field with a herd of deer at the edge of a forest is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame, while "RURAL SPORTSMAN " and "WHITETAIL DEER TRIBUTE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; and laser-engraved forearm and buttstock with a depiction of a whitetail deer.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Progressive Farmer Whitetail Deer Tribute

Progressive Farmer/Rural Sportsman Whitetail Deer Tribute

Rural Sportsman Whitetail Deer Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148240
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Red Man 100th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Red Man 100th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148240 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate the 100th anniversary of "Red Man" chewing tobacco.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a crest reading "RED MAN 100th ANNIVERSARY 1904-2004", with two depictions of product packaging, while three additional depictions of packaging are engraved on the right side of the receiver.
- 100 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; and laser-engraved forearm and buttstock with "RED MAN" and a depiction of an Indian chief in a feathered headdress.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Red Man 100th Anniversary Tribute

Red Man Hundredth Anniversary Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148243
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Rex Allen Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Rex Allen Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148243 - 1	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Rex Allen, an American actor and singer in Old West films of the 1950s.
- limited edition of 500 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of Rex Allen in silver and gold.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight; blued receiver/frame with gold- and nickel-filled photo engraving, and gold-plated large-loop lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Rex Allen riding a horse, with a banner reading "THE ARIZONA COWBOY".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Monte Hale (one of him on a rearing horse, one a close-up), with banners reading "REX ALLEN" and "KOKO THE WONDER HORSE".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rex Allen Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148492
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Richard Boone Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Richard Boone Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148492 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94AE manufactured as a tribute to television and film actor Richard Boone, who was well-known as TV's "Paladin" and in numerous western film roles.
- issue limited to 250 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with scrollwork and portraits depicting Richard Boone.
- features include: blued round barrel with hooded front and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with nickel-filled photo engraving, "RICHARD BOONE TRIBUTE" on the left side of the receiver; gold-plated front sight hood, lever, trigger, hammer and forearm cap; and laser-engraved walnut stock and forearm, with the forearm bearing a facsimile of Richard Boone's signature.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Richard Boone Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148493
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Richard Farnsworth Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Richard Farnsworth Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148493 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94AE manufactured as a tribute to noted film actor Richard Farnsworth, who was most well-known for his western roles.
- issue limited to 100 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with scrollwork and portraits depicting Richard Farnsworth.
- features include: blued round barrel with hooded front and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with nickel-filled photo engraving, "RICHARD FARNSWORTH" on the left side of the receiver; gold-plated front sight hood, lever, trigger, hammer and forearm cap; and laser-engraved walnut stock and forearm, with the forearm bearing a facsimile of Richard Farnsworth's signature.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148246
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Rough Riders Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Rough Riders Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148246 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Theodore Roosevelt and the 1st US Volunteer Cavalry (commonly known as the "Rough Riders"), for their exploits during the Spanish-American War of 1898.
- limited edition of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of the "Rough Riders" and Theodore Roosevelt in nickel and gold, with "A TRIBUTE TO THE ROUGH RIDERS" in gold on the barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight and hooded front; blued receiver/frame with gold- and nickel-filled photo engraving, and gold-plated barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with portraits of "Rough Riders" at the charge up San Juan Hill in Cuba, on July 1, 1898, a cavalryman on a rearing horse, with a banner reading "SPANISH AMERICAN WAR".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Theodore Roosevelt (at that time, a Colonel), his monogram, and a banner reading "THEODORE ROOSEVELT ROUGH RIDERS".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charge on San Juan Hill Tribute

Rough Riders Tribute

Spanish American War Tribute

Theodore Roosevelt Rough Riders Tribute

Winchester 94 Charge on San Juan Hill Tribute

Winchester 94 Spanish American War Tribute

Winchester 94 Theodore Roosevelt Rough Riders Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148249
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Roy Rogers Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Roy Rogers Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148249 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to commemorate Roy Rogers, the famous television cowboy of the 1950s and 60s.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Roy Rogers, while a portrait of Roy Rogers on a rearing "Trigger" (his horse) is engraved on the right side of the receiver.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame with nickel-filled engraving, lever and barrel bands; and laser-engraved forearm and buttstock with "Roy Rogers".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Roy Rogers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148250
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Rusty Wallace Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Rusty Wallace Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148250 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Rusty Wallace, a famed NASCAR race car driver of the 1980s and 90s.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with portraits of Rusty Wallace and NASCAR racing scenes.
- 1000 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Rusty Wallace and a NASCAR racing scene.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two scenes of Rusty Wallace.
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, with "Rusty Wallace".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rusty Wallace Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148260
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Terry Labonte Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Terry Labonte Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148260 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Terry Labonte, a famed NASCAR race car driver.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with portraits of Rusty Wallace and a NASCAR racing scene.
- 1000 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a portrait of Terry Labonte and a NASCAR racing scene.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a hunting scene of Terry Labonte stalking a buck.
- checkered walnut forearm and buttstock, with "TL" in a map of Texas laser-engraved on the butt.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Terry Labonte Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148265
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Texas Rangers 175th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Texas Rangers 175th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148265 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 94 Rifle, made for America Remembers by US Repeating Arms as a tribute to the 175th anniversary of the Texas Rangers, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing scenes of Texas Rangers and their leaders on both sides of the receiver, with the logo of the Texas Ranger Hall of Fame and Museum on the right side of the receiver, forward of the loading port.
- features include: gold-plated receiver/frame with portraits of Samuel Walker, John C. hays, Bill McDonald, and William Wallace on the left side; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm and buttstock with laser-engraved "Texas Rangers" marking; and gold-plated front sight hood, barrel bands, hammer and lever.
- limited edition of 100 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Rangers 175th Anniversary Tribute

Texas Rangers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148266
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Texas Trophy Hunters Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Texas Trophy Hunters Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148266 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an embellished Winchester 94 Rifle, made for America Remembers by US Repeating Arms as a tribute to Texas trophy hunters and the whitetail deer that they commonly hunt, this model is heavily decorated.
- this rifle has a gold-plated receiver, with photo engraving showing scenes of whitetail deer bucks on both sides of the receiver, with a banner on the left side reading "Texas Trophy Hunters Tribute".
- features include: heavily-engraved gold-plated receiver/frame; blued barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock; and gold-plated front sight hood, barrel bands, hammer and lever.
- limited edition of 250 rifles.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Trophy Hunters Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148163
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Trapper Citation Bass Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Trapper Citation Bass Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148163 - 1	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 Trapper manufactured as a tribute to bass sport fishers.
- "THE CITATION BASS TRIBUTE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; and blued receiver/frame with gold- and silver-plated engraved scenes depicting bass fishing scenes on the sides.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene of two bass fishers in a boat and a leaping hooked bass.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a lake scene and insets depicting swimming bass and a fishing lure.
- walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation Bass Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148180
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Trapper Fort Worth Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Trapper Fort Worth Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148180 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Fort Worth, Texas.
- limited edition of 300 rifles.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved with scenes of Fort Worth during its heyday as a cattle depot.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with gold- and nickel-filled photo engraving, and gold-plated large-loop lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three scenes of Fort Worth's stockyards, and banners reading "LIVE STOCK EXCHANGE", "FORT WORTH TRIBUTE", and "COWTOWN COLISEUM".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a map of Texas, showing the McCoy/Chisholm Trail, cowboys driving a herd of longhorn cattle, and banners reading "COWTOWN" and "WHERE THE WEST BEGINS".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fort Worth Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148261
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Trapper Texas Motor Speedway Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Trapper Texas Motor Speedway Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148261 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 Trapper manufactured as a tribute to the Texas Motor Speedway, a racetrack in Fort Worth, Texas.
- this rifle is heavily-engraved, with nickeled scrollwork and scenes of the racetrack.
- 500 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated large-loop lever and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with an aerial scene of the Texas Motor Speedway.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene showing the racetrack's main entrance, with "INAUGURAL RACE APRIL 6, 1997" and 'TEXAS MOTOR SPEEDWAY" in banners.
- checkered walnut forearm and buttstock, with "Texas Motor Speedway" in a map of Texas laser-engraved on the butt..

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Motor Speedway Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148270
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Travis Tritt Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Travis Tritt Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148270 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Travis Tritt, famous country/western singer and actor.
- this rifle is gold-plated and heavily-engraved, with scrollwork and portraits of Travis Tritt.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving, and gold-plated front sight hood, lever, and barrel bands.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three portraits of Travis Tritt.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two portraits of Travis Tritt, and "Entertainer - Songwriter - Actor" in a banner around the loading port.
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock, with Travis Tritt's signature on the forearm.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Travis Tritt Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148301
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Tribute to Yellowstone National Park

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Tribute to Yellowstone National Park
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148301 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Yellowstone National Park, the first national park in the United States.
- this rifle is matte silver nitride-plated and heavily-engraved, with scrollwork and gold-filled scenes of wildlife..
- 125 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; silver nitride-plated receiver/frame with gold-filled photo engraving; and gold-plated front barrel bands, trigger, and hammer.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene of a map of Yellowstone Park, a gold bear on a banner reading "125th ANNIVERSARY", and a circle showing the eruption of the "Old Faithful" geyser with "1872 - AMERICA'S 1ST NATIONAL PARK - 1987".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a waterfall wildlife scene, and gold-filled bison and elk, with a banner reading "TRIBUTE TO YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute to Yellowstone National Park

Yellowstone National Park Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148272
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Ty Murray Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Ty Murray Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148272 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to Ty Murray, famous rodeo cowboy and bull rider.
- this rifle is nickel-plated and heavily-engraved, with scrollwork and gold-filled elements and portraits of Ty Murray and his accomplishments.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with front sight and adjustable rear sight; matte nickel-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with three portraits of Ty Murray (a close-up, one of him riding a bull, and one of him riding a horse).
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene of Ty Murray on a horse, and a gold-filled shield reading "Ty Murray Seven Time World Champion All-Around Cowboy".

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ty Murray Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126940
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE United States Cavalry Association Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE United States Cavalry Association Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126940 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester model 94AE manufactured to honor America's Heroes on Horseback.
- "U.S. Cavalry Association Tribute" is marked in banners on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- 300 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hood front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the images of General Phil Sheridan, George Armstrong Custer and a Cavalry charge.
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the seal of the U.S. Calvary Association, Fredric Remington's image "The Cavalryman" with the legend "We Remember", and the crossed sabers insignia of the "U.S." Calvary; checkered and laser carved walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 U.S. Cavalry Association Tribute

94 US Cavalry

94AE U.S. Cavalry Association Tribute

94AE US Cavalry Association Tribute

U.S. Cavalry Association Tribute

US Cavalry

Winchester 94 U.S. Cavalry Association Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126937
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE United States Marshals Service Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE United States Marshals Service Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126937 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- America Remembers model Winchester 94AE United States Marshals Service rifle is a tribute to all of the lawmen who have served in the U.S. Marshals Service.
- "UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE" in a banner over a "UNITED STATES MARSHAL" badge over "JUSTICE INTEGRITY SERVICE" in a banner are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the images of three U.S. Marshals and their names: "Wyatt Earp", "Robert Forsyth" and "Bass Reeves" in banners are also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the images of three Deputy Marshals and their names: "Bat Masterson", "Bill Tilghman", and "Henry "Heck" Thomas" in banners and a "DEPUTY MARSHAL" badge are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the image of three standing Deputy Marshals and a Deputy Marshal on a horse are also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 500 manufactured.
- United States Marshals Service Tribute rifle is built on a 94AE receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered barrel with barrel bands and a tubular magazine mounted on the underside; open top, flat sided receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a metal butt plate; blued barrel and tubular magazine; gold plated barrel bands, receiver/frame, hammer, trigger and close loop operating lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 United States Marshals Service Tribute Rifle

94AE U.S. Marshals Service Tribute Rifle

94AE United States Marshals Service Tribute Rifle

U.S. Marshals Service Tribute Rifle

U.S. Marshals Tribute

U.S. Marshals Tribute Rifle

United States Marshals Service Tribute Rifle

Winchester 94 United States Marshals Service Tribute Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148282
Make: America Remembers
Model: Winchester 94AE Virginia Deer Hunters Association Tribute

Summary

Make:	America Remembers
Model:	Winchester 94AE Virginia Deer Hunters Association Tribute
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148282 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured as a tribute to the Virginia Deer Hunters Association, a conservation group dedicated to preserving the numbers and habitat of deer in Virginia.
- this rifle is gold- and nickel-plated and heavily-engraved, with scrollwork and gold-filled elements and scenes of deer.
- 50 manufactured.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold-plated receiver/frame with photo engraving; and gold-plated front sight hood, barrel bands, lever, and hammer.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene of two duelling bucks on a matte nickel background, over "Virginia Deer Hunters Association".
- right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with two scenes of standing deer.
- laser-engraved walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this Winchester was manufactured by US Repeating Arms for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Virginia Deer Hunters Association Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15400
Make: American Arms
Model: Eagle 380

Summary

Make:	American Arms
Model:	Eagle 380
Manufacturer:	American Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15400 - 1	380 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15400 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Eagle 380" auto pistol was manufactured by American Arms of Garden Grove, California, U.S.A. from 1986 to 1988.
- "American Arms Eagle 380" auto pistol was manufactured by Wilkerson Firearms Corporation of Westminster, California, U.S.A. from 1984 to 1986.

Model

- "Eagle 380" resembles a Walther's model PPK.
- "Eagle 380" was introduced in 1984.
- features include: stainless steel construction; firing pin lock safety lever is located on the left side of the slide; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights; checkered walnut or black rubber grip plates; black Teflon, oxide or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "American Arms" was located in Garden Grove, California, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle 380

Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15392
Make: American Arms & Ammunition
Model: TP-70

Summary

Make:	American Arms & Ammunition
Model:	TP-70
Manufacturer:	American Arms & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15392 - 1	22 LR	8	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15392 - 2	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15392 - 4	25 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15392 - 3	6.35MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN ARMS INC." over "PROVO, UTAH" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "American Arms & Ammunition (Americarms Miami, Fla.)" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- "American Arms & Ammunition (American Arms Inc. Provo, Utah)" also assembled firearms in Provo, Utah, U.S.A.
- "American Arms & Ammunition" was the successor to "Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)".
- "Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)" was located in Mount Clemens, Michigan from 1973 to 1979 and produced the "Budishowsky TP-70".

Model

- "TP-70" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1979 and 1981.
- features include: stainless steel; double action; exposed hammer; manual and magazine safeties; plastic or wood checkered grip plates; open fixed sights.
- the "TP-70" and the "HSP-70 & 701" were originally designed by "Edgar Budischowsky" and manufactured in Germany by "Korriphila-Prazisionsmechanik GmbH".

Manufacturer

- "American Arms & Ammunition (Americarms Miami, Fla.)" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. from 1978 to 1981.
- "American Arms & Ammunition (American Arms Inc. Provo, Utah)" also assembled firearms in Provo, Utah, U.S.A.
- "American Arms & Ammunition" was the successor to "Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)".
- "Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)" was located in Mount Clemens, Michigan from 1973 to 1979 and produced the "Budishowsky TP-70".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back action.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16782	Budischowsky	TP-70	Korriphila Prazisionmechanik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120860	Budischowsky	TP-70	Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130990	Norton	TP-70	American Arms & Ammunition	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Budischowski

Budischowski TP70

TP 70

TP70

TP70 Budischowski

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16407
Make: American Arms Company
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	American Arms Company
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16407 - 3	22 RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16407 - 6	22 RF/32 RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16407 - 4	32 RF	2	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16407 - 5	32 RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16407 - 7	38 RF	2	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16407 - 2	41 SHORT RF	2	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Co. Boston Mass." appears on barrel.

Model

- model does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: superposed barrels which rotate for loading and firing; spur trigger; front sight on both barrels; fluting between barrels; vertical groove over sides of breech; wood grips.
- The sizes of the silver plated brass frame varies according to calibre.
- fewer than 5,000 were produced circa 1867-1878.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- American Arms Company was formed in 1870 as a result of a reorganization of earlier firms. It operated in Boston, Mass. until at least 1893 when some portion of its operations moved to Bluffton, Alabama. Operations ceased in 1901.
Other Markings	- one barrel will be marked with either "Wheeler's Pat. Oct. 31. 1865 - June. 19. 1866" or "Pat. Oct. 31. 1865 - June. 19. 1866".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under Derringer

Over Under Twist Barrel

Twist Barrel Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15395
Make: American Arms Company
Model: Hecla

Summary

Make:	American Arms Company
Model:	Hecla
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15395 - 2	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.A.Co." is usually marked in a circle at the top of the grips.

Model

- "HECLA" is usually marked on the topstrap.
- This is a standard-pattern single-action spur-trigger "suicide special" revolver, manufactured by a number of companies during the late 1800s.
- These revolvers may be seen in 5-shot 32 RF or 7-shot 22 RF versions.
- Features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open blade and notch sights; round or octagonal barrel; solid-frame; cylinder-pin retained with a "blade"-style catch at the front of the frame; fluted cylinder; spur trigger; exposed, manually-cocked hammer; and wooden or synthetic grips on a round- or square-butt grip frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- may or may not bear numbers; these numbers may be "lot" numbers, rather than serial numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52220
Make: American Arms Company
Model: Semi-Hammerless

Summary

Make:	American Arms Company
Model:	Semi-Hammerless
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52220 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52220 - 2	10 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52220 - 3	10 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52220 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52220 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52220 - 6	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52220 - 7	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52220 - 8	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1882 to 1901.
- featured a cocking lever that cocked an internal firing pin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- located in Boston, Massachusetts from 1873 to 1893 and Milwaukee, Wisconsin from 1893 to 1901. - purchased by Marlin Firearms Company in 1901.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52217
Make: American Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	American Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52217 - 5	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 6	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 7	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 8	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52217 - 9	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 10	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52217 - 11	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52217 - 13	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AACO", "A.A.Co.", "American Arms Co." "American Arms Co. Boston Mass." or "American Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1870 to 1884.
- side by side configuration.
- features may include: barrels that swing to the right for loading, external hammers or hammerless and the barrel release located on the tang.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23561
Make: American Arms Company
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	American Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23561 - 2	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23561 - 1	32 SHORT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23561 - 3	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN ARMS CO. BOSTON MASS. U.S.A." and "PAT. MAY 25. 1886." are marked on the barrel.
- patent number 342, 507 issued on May 25, 1886 was for an improved cam for an automatic ejector in a double action, break open revolver and was assigned to George H. Fox of Boston, Massachusetts.
- George H. Fox was the owner of American Arms Company.

Model

- this is a double action top-break revolver with an unusual extraction system that consists of a separate "ring" at the back of the cylinder and double flutes on the cylinder (early versions) or single flutes on the cylinder and an extractor star (later versions).
- features include: fixed sights; nickel or blued finish; and hard synthetic grips with American Arms Co.'s logo of two "A"s and a "C" intertwined.
- American Arms also made similar single-action revolvers (in .38 S&W only) that used a spur trigger.
- DO NOT CONFUSE these revolvers with American Arms Company's "1890 Double Action" revolver, an unusual hammerless revolver with a large round sideplate and several safety mechanisms.

Serial Number

- numbered on butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70427
Make: American Arms Company
Model: Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Summary

Make:	American Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Double Action Hammerless
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70427 - 1	32	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70427 - 4	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70427 - 5	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70427 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70427 - 3	38 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70427 - 6	44 CF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70427 - 7	44 CF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN ARMS CO. BOSTON" and "PAT. MAY 25. 1886." are marked on the barrel.
- patent number 342, 507 issued on May 25, 1886 was for an improved cam for an automatic ejector in a double action, break open revolver and was assigned to George H. Fox of Boston, Massachusetts.
- George H. Fox was the owner of American Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PAT'S PENDING" or "PAT'S MAY 25 '86/MAR 11 '90/JUNE 17 '90" is marked on the top strap. - patent number 342, 507 issued on May 25, 1886 was for an improved cam for an automatic ejector in a double action, break open revolver and was assigned to George H. Fox of Boston, Massachusetts. - patent number 422,930 issued on March 11, 1890 was for a double action, hammerless, break open revolver and was assigned to George H. Fox and Henry F. Wheeler of Boston, Massachusetts. - patent number 430, 243 issued on June 17, 1890 was for a device to alter a double action hammerless revolver to a single action and was assigned to Henry F. Wheeler of Boston, Massachusetts. - manufactured from 1890 - 1901. - this is a top break, double action, hammerless revolver with trigger guard. - has a rocker type push bar latch on the top of the humped back frame that locks and releases the trigger. A small sliding switch on a circular left sideplate allows you cock the action with one pull of the trigger and fire the action with the second pull of the trigger (a type of single action) or in the other position straight double action. A depressible button latch in the center of the topstrap locks cylinder in place for loading and unloading.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel "AMERICAN ARMS CO. BOSTON".
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46485
Make: American Arms Company
Model: Top Break Single Action

Summary

Make:	American Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Single Action
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46485 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the barrel as "AMERICAN ARMS CO. BOSTON MASS. U.S.A." with patent dates.

Model

- this is a single action top-break revolver with an unusual extraction system that consists of a separate "ring" at the back of the cylinder.
- features include: spur trigger; cylinder with double-flutes between chambers; fixed sights; nickel finish; and hard synthetic grips with American Arms Company's logo of two "A"s and a "C" intertwined.
- American Arms also made similar double action revolvers (in both .32 S&W and .38 S&W), known as the "Top Break Double Action".

Manufacturer

- marked on the top of the barrel as "AMERICAN ARMS CO. BOSTON MASS. U.S.A." with patent dates.

Serial Number

- numbered on butt.
- examined specimen bore a five-digit serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Action Top Break

Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120794
Make: American Arms Company
Model: Wheeler Patent

Summary

Make:	American Arms Company
Model:	Wheeler Patent
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120794 - 6	22 SHORT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120794 - 1	22 SHORT/32 SHORT RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120794 - 3	32 SHORT RF	2	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120794 - 2	32 SHORT RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120794 - 4	38 SHORT RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120794 - 5	41 SHORT RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Co." may be marked on the top of the barrel assembly.
- "America Arms Co" was a trade name used by the "American Arms Company" and "American Nut and Arms Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "WHEELER's" and/or "Pat. Oct. 31, 1865 - June 19, 1866" may be marked on top of the barrel assembly. - Henry F. Wheeler was granted patent number 50760 on "Oct. 31, 1865" for an automatic ejector system and patent number 55752 on "June 19, 1865" for a breech block in combination with an over & under set of barrels (swivel barrels). - manufactured between 1866 and 1878. - total production of approximately 5000 units. - features include: barrels swivel or rotate on the central axis; spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger; barrel rotation release is located in front of the trigger on the receiver/frame; birdshead or square butt; wood or coloured grip plates; blued barrels and hammer; silver or gold plated, brass, receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "American Arms Co. Boston, Mass." may be marked on the top of the barrel assembly. - the parent company of both "American Arms Co." and "American Nut and Arms Co." was the "American Tool and Machine Company" of Boston, Massachusetts. - the "American Arms Company" manufactured models under the patents granted to "George H. Fox", "Henry F. Wheeler", "Andrew E. Whitmore", and "F.W. and A.S. Hood". - in 1870 the "American Arms Company" changed its name to "American Nuts and Arms Company".
Action	- superposed barrels, that are manually rotated for loading and firing.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are normally found on the bottom of the butt and on the inside of the grips. - serial numbers began at 1 and progressed upwards. - a secondary number may be found on the recoil shield and may consist of a letter prefix with two digits, e.g. C11, this may be an assembly number/code.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865

1866

Double Barrel Deringer

Over Under Twist Barrel

Over Under Twist Barrels

Wheeler's Pat

Wheeler's Pat. Oct. 31. 1865 - June. 19. 1866

Wheeler's Patent

Wheelers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34467
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: 10 Gauge Turkey Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	10 Gauge Turkey Special
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34467 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under shotgun imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc., beginning in 1987; single trigger (could be ordered with double triggers until 1990), extractors, parkerized receiver and barrels, matte-finished stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Turkey Special

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34463
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: 10 Gauge Waterfowl Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	10 Gauge Waterfowl Special
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34463 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34463 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under shotgun imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc., beginning in 1987;double triggers, extractors, parkerized receiver and barrels, matte-finished stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Waterfowl Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34499
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: 10 Gauge Waterfowl Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	10 Gauge Waterfowl Special
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34499 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- This is a side by side shotgun imported from Spain by American Arms, Inc., beginning in 1987;double triggers, extractors, parkerized receiver and barrels, matte-finished stock and forearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Waterfowl Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117592
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: AKC47

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	AKC47
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117592 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.18)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117592 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.18)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- manufactured in 1989 only. - firearm design based on the AK-47. - features include: oil finish teakwood fixed stock, pistol grip and forearm, hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight, bayonet, and recoil pad.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
15666	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117593	American Arms Incorporated	AKF47		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AKC 47

American Arms AKC 47

American Arms AKC47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117591
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: AKF39

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	AKF39
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117591 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117591 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1989.
- firearm design based on the AK-47.
- features include: matte blued finish, folding metal stock, pistol grip and forearm, flip up night sights, hooded post front sight, and adjustable rear sight.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
15666	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117590	American Arms Incorporated	AKY39		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AKF 39

AKF 39 Folding Stock

AKF-39

AKF39 Folding Stock

American Arms AKF 39

American Arms AKF39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117593
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: AKF47

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	AKF47
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117593 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117593 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- introduced in 1989. - firearm design based on the AK-47. - features include: matte blued finish underfolding metal stock, pistol grip and forearm, hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight, and bayonet.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
15666	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117592	American Arms Incorporated	AKC47		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AKF 47

American Arms AKF 47

American Arms AKF47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117590
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: AKY39

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	AKY39
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117590 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117590 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1989.
- firearm design based on the AK-47.
- features include: oil finish teakwood fixed stock, pistol grip and forearm, flip up night sights, hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight, and recoil pad.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
15666	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117591	American Arms Incorporated	AKF39		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AKY 39

American Arms AKY 39

American Arms AKY39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34486
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Brittany

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Brittany
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34486 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34486 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Incorporated" is marked on the barrels.
- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrels.
- features include: ejectors, single trigger, interchangeable choke tubes, straight-grip stock, semi-beavertail forearm, and engraved colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; the wood can be either matte oil finished or lacquered semi-gloss.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Importer

- American Arms, Inc. is an importer based in North Kansas City, MO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34477	American Arms Incorporated	Gentry	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45384	American Arms Incorporated	TS/SS	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45385	American Arms Incorporated	WT/SS	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126671	TriStar	Brittany	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Basque

Basque Series

Britanny

Britany

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25163
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Buckhorn

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Buckhorn
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25163 - 1	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25163 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25163 - 3	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN ARMS INC. N.K.C. - MO. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- American Arms Incorporated offered several variations of the Uberti produced reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army. While all variations share the same basic features, each individual model was offered with either a different finish or in a different calibre.
- all models feature: single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a notch rear or adjustable target style rear sight (Buckhorn Target model); loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- individual models include;
- Buckhorn; this model was available in calibre 44 MAG with a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame.
- Buckhorn Target; same as the Buckhorn but has a flat topstrap and is fitted with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight.
- Regulator; this model was available in calibres 357 MAG, 44-40 WIN, 45 COLT or with dual cylinder sets in calibres 44-40 WIN/44 SPL or 45 AUTO/45 COLT. The Regulator had a bright nickel finish or a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame.
- Regulator Deluxe; this model was available in calibre 45 COLT only. The Regulator Deluxe was the same as the Regulator but had a blued steel trigger guard and grip frame.
- Silverado; this is simply a reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army with a matte nickel finish, non-fluted cylinder and laminated wood grip.
- Storekeeper; this model had either a standard or bird's head grip, bright nickel finish and a 102mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- Uberti name and/or logo is usually be marked on the underside of the barrel or other inconspicuous location.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consists of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "CAT 1551" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame is not a serial number.
- "1551" is not the serial number; this is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and cylinder.

Other Markings

- in accordance with Italian law, these guns will bear markings applied by the Italian National Proof House. These markings will include a National Firearms Catalogue number assigned to each individual firearm. One known catalogue number is "1551" (this number is assigned to Uberti produced "Buckhorn" single action revolvers in calibre 44 MAG with a 121mm barrel and a six shot cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15402	American Arms Incorporated	Regulator	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25164	American Arms Incorporated	Buckhorn Target	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
45533	American Arms Incorporated	Storekeeper	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
45535	American Arms Incorporated	Silverado	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1551

1873

1873 Buckhorn

1873 Reproduction

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

CAT 1551

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Model P Reproduction

SAA

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25164
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Buckhorn Target

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Buckhorn Target
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25164 - 1	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25164 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25164 - 3	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- American Arms Incorporated offered several variations of the Uberti produced reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army. While all variations share the same basic features, each individual model was offered with either a different finish or in a different calibre.
- all models feature: single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a notch rear or adjustable target style rear sight (Buckhorn Target model); loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- individual models include;
- Buckhorn; this model was available in calibre 44 MAG with a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame.
- Buckhorn Target; same as the Buckhorn but has a flat topstrap and is fitted with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight.
- Regulator; this model was available in calibres 357 MAG, 44-40 WIN, 45 COLT or with dual cylinder sets in calibres 44-40 WIN/44 SPL or 45 AUTO/45 COLT. The Regulator had a bright nickel finish or a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame.
- Regulator Deluxe; this model was available in calibre 45 COLT only. The Regulator Deluxe was the same as the Regulator but had a blued steel trigger guard and grip frame.
- Silverado; this is simply a reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army with a matte nickel finish, non-fluted cylinder and laminated wood grip.
- Storekeeper; this model had either a standard or bird's head grip, bright nickel finish and a 102mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and/or logo will usually be marked on the underside of the barrel or other inconspicuous location.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - the sample examined used sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and cylinder.
Other Markings	- in accordance with Italian law, these guns will bear markings applied by the Italian National Proof House. These markings will include a National Firearms Catalogue number assigned to each individual firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15402	American Arms Incorporated	Regulator	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25163	American Arms Incorporated	Buckhorn	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
45533	American Arms Incorporated	Storekeeper	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
45535	American Arms Incorporated	Silverado	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Reproduction

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Single Action

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34081
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Camper

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Camper
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34081 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34081 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34081 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Montana, U.S.A. until 2000.
- American Arms Incorporated's parts inventory was aquired by TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited in late 2000.

Model

- this is a folding single-shot shotgun imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc.; it has a chrome-lined barrel, pistol grip, and a thumb lever to release the action.

Manufacturer

- located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27303	Zoli, Angelo	Daino 1	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48218	Protector	Protector	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Camper Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25159
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25159 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- reproduction of a "Colt 1851 Navy" percussion revolver.
- engraved blued steel cylinder.
- octogonal barrel with hinged loading lever.
- solid brass triggerguard & backstrap.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver, forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

European Arms Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15393
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: CX22

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	CX22
Manufacturer:	American Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15393 - 2	22 LR	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC." is marked on left side of slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1990 to 1995. - firearm is marked "AMERICAN ARMS, INC- N.K.C.-MO," and "CX Cal. .22l.r." - has an appearance similar to the Walther model PPK.
Manufacturer	- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC." is marked on left side of slide.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of receiver behind trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CX

CX 22 LR

CX 22CAL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CX Cal 22 LR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34491
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Derby

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Derby
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34491 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34491 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34491 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "DERBY" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a sidelock-lock side by side shotgun imported from Spain by American Arms, Inc., with ejectors, double or single trigger, gloss or matte oil-finished woodwork, straight-grip stock, and scroll-engraved colour-case-hardened or chromed receiver; some of these firearms were manufactured with two barrel sets in 20 and 28 gauge.
- examples of this shotgun manufactured by Francisco Sarriugarte will bear a manufacturer's marking of "FS" on the water table.
- some examples of this shotgun were also manufactured by Zabala Hermanos, and will bear a manufacturer marking of "ZH" on the water-table.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
- the company ceased operations in 2010.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified in reference, but standards are 26"/660mm, 28"/711mm, and 30"/762mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118918
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118918 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- 500 units were introduced in 1995.
- features include: box lock; gold waterfowl scenes engraved on the receiver/frame; checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end; ventilated rib barrel; automatic selective ejectors; interchangeable choke tubes and a single selective gold trigger.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the opening lever on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers followed by "DUC" followed by five numbers. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top tang as: "12-76".
Importer	- "AAI" is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1995 Ducks Unlimited Program Gun

Ducks Unlimited Inc.

Ducks Unlimited Special

Ducks Unlimited Special Edition

Over & Under

Program Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34459
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Excelsior

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Excelsior
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34459 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34459 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34459 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34459 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34459 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34459 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Spain; single trigger, ventilated rib barrel, deluxe checkered pistol-grip stock and forearm, ejectors, and chromed receiver with deep relief engraving and precious metal inlays; some manufactured with interchangeable choke tubes.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bristol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34405
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: EXP-64 Survival Rifle

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	EXP-64 Survival Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34405 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is a takedown 22 LR that stows in its own floating butt-stock; cross-bolt safety, and receiver grooved for mounting a scope. Also available in a hardwood-stocked version, the SM 64 TD Sporter.
Action	- direct blow-back.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34411	American Arms Incorporated	SM64TD Sporter		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34469
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: FS200

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	FS200
Manufacturer:	Sarriugarte, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34469 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34469 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- an over & under boxlock shotgun featuring: Greener crossbolt, ejectors, separated ventilated rib barrels, checkered walnut pistol grip stock, ventilated recoil pad, single selective trigger and black or matte chrome plated receiver/frame.
- available in trap or skeet configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "F.S." is the abbreviation/code used by "Francisco Sarriugarte".
- Franciso Sarriugarte was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1986 to 1989.
- Franciso Sarriugarte was a member of the Spanish gunmaker's conglomerate Diarm.
- Franciso Sarriugarte became part of the DIARM S.A. Group in 1985.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.S. 200

FS 200

FS Two Hundred

FS200 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34471
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: FS300

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	FS300
Manufacturer:	Sarriugarte, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34471 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34471 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34471 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- an over & under boxlock shotgun featuring: Greener crossbolt, ejectors, separated ventilated rib barrels, checkered walnut pistol grip stock, ventilated recoil pad, single selective trigger, engraved false side plates and matte chrome plated receiver/frame.
- available in trap or skeet configurations.
- the FS300 can be distinguished from the FS200 by the engraved false side plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "F.S." is the abbreviation/code used by "Francisco Sarriugarte".
- Franciso Sarriugarte was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1986 to 1989.
- Franciso Sarriugarte was a member of the Spanish gunmaker's conglomerate Diarm.
- Franciso Sarriugarte became part of the DIARM S.A. Group in 1985.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.S. 300

FS 300

FS Three Hundred

FS300 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34473
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: FS400

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	FS400
Manufacturer:	Sarriugarte, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34473 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34473 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34473 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- an over & under sidelock shotgun featuring: Greener crossbolt, ejectors, separated ventilated rib barrels, checkered walnut pistol grip stock, ventilated recoil pad, single selective trigger and engraved matte chrome plated receiver/frame.
- available in trap or skeet configurations.
- the FS400 can be distinguished from the FS200 by the sidelock action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "F.S." is the abbreviation/code used by "Francisco Sarriugarte".
- Franciso Sarriugarte was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1986 to 1989.
- Franciso Sarriugarte was a member of the Spanish gunmaker's conglomerate Diarm.
- Franciso Sarriugarte became part of the DIARM S.A. Group in 1985.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.S. 400

FS 400

FS Four Hundred

FS400 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34475
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: FS500

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	FS500
Manufacturer:	Sarriugarte, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34475 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- an over & under sidelock shotgun featuring: Greener crossbolt, ejectors, separated ventilated rib barrels, checkered walnut pistol grip stock, ventilated recoil pad, single selective trigger and engraved matte chrome plated receiver/frame.
- available in trap or skeet configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "F.S." is the abbreviation/code used by "Francisco Sarriugarte".
- Franciso Sarriugarte was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1986 to 1989.
- Franciso Sarriugarte was a member of the Spanish gunmaker's conglomerate Diarm.
- Franciso Sarriugarte became part of the DIARM S.A. Group in 1985.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.S. 500

FS 500

FS Five Hundred

FS500 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34477
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Gentry

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Gentry
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34477 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34477 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34477 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34477 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34477 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34477 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Incorporated " is marked on the barrels.
- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrels.
- features include: ejectors or extractors, single or double triggers, pistol-grip stock, beavertail forearm, and scroll engraved chromed or colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "27 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Importer

- American Arms, Inc. is an importer based in North Kansas City, MO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34486	American Arms Incorporated	Brittany	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45384	American Arms Incorporated	TS/SS	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45385	American Arms Incorporated	WT/SS	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126673	TriStar	Gentry	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Basque

Basque Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34495
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Grulla No 2

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Grulla No 2
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34495 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34495 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34495 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34495 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34495 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34495 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34495 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34495 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1989. This is an English style semi-custom sidelock side-by-side shotgun imported from Spain by American Arms, Inc., with ejectors, double triggers, straight grip stock, splinter forearm, and engraved colour case hardened receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats. Based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking, the "31" is a gunmakers code that denotes manufacture by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grulla 2

Grulla No. 2

Grulla Number 2

Grulla Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34419
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34419 - 4	44-40 WIN	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34419 - 2	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34419 - 1	45 COLT	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34419 - 3	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).
- "Henry 186 Reproduction" was also offered with a shorter barrel and is referred to as the "Henry Trapper" model.
- also available with factory applied engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry Carbine

1860 Henry Reproduction

1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction

1860 Henry Trapper

1860 Henry Trapper White

1860 Henry White

Henry 1860 Carbine

Henry 1860 Trapper

Henry Carbine

Henry Rifle

Henry Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34425
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Lince

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Lince
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34425 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34425 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34425 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34425 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34425 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34425 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Italy; single trigger, ventilated rib barrel, ejectors, and receiver finished in either polished blue or shiny chrome.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34417
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Mini-Max

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Mini-Max
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34417 - 1	22 LR	10	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- this is a 22 LR rifle available in either plastic or wood-stocked versions.
Action	- direct blow-back.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15390
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: P98

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	P98
Manufacturer:	American Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15390 - 1	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN ARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1969.
- "P98" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a 22 LR pistol made to resemble a WW2 Walther P-38, manufactured for American Arms Incorporated in the United States, and based on the Erma EP 882.
- features include: generalized P-38 appearance; blued/anodized/painted finish; open adjustable sights; open-topped slide; a rotating takedown lever at the left front of the trigger-guard; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; a firing-pin block safety on the left rear side of the slide (NOT a hammer-drop safety, as on the original P-38); grooved synthetic grips; and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN ARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby P-38

P 98

P-98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Antique Reproductions (IAR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83831
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Phantom

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Phantom
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83831 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83831 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83831 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83831 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83831 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - "PHANTOM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib, matted sight plane, bead front sight, magazine cutoff, chrome-lined steel barrel, flat black synthetic or checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine of this firearm is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted", and as such may not contain more than five (5) cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a handgun. For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Phantom Field

Phantom HP

Phantom Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15391
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: PK22

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	PK22
Manufacturer:	American Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15391 - 2	22 LR	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15391 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15391 - 3	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC. - N.K.C. - MO" over "PK Cal. . 22l.r." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1996.
- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC. - N.K.C. - MO" over "PK Cal. . 22l.r." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DESIGN BY ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the right side of slide.
- bears strong resemblence to Colt M1911A1 models.
- double-action.
- externally visible extractor.
- checkered black plastic grip pnaels.
- magazine release is at bottom of grip behind heel of magazine.
-flat black metal finish.
- safety is on rear left of slide and physically blocks firing pin when engaged.
- magazine has finger extension base assembly.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC. - N.K.C. - MO" over "PK Cal. . 22l.r." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, behind trigger. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Cal. . 22l.r." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PK

PK Cal 22lr

PK-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16433
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: PX22

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	PX22
Manufacturer:	American Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16433 - 1	22 LR	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC. - NKC-MO" over "PX Cal. .22 l.r." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PX CAL. .22 l.r." was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1989 to 1995. - features include: double action; blow back operation; butt magazine release; slide mounted safety; fixed sights; blued finish. - closely resembles the Walther PPK, but smaller.
Manufacturer	- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC. - NKC-MO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "DESIGN BY ERMA-WERKE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PX CAL. .22 l.r." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119117	American Arms Incorporated	PX3	American Arms Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NKC-MO

PX

PX 22

PX-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15399
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: PX25

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	PX25
Manufacturer:	American Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15399 - 2	25 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15399 - 1	6.35MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC. - NKC-MO" over "PX Cal. .25." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PX CAL. .25" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured only in 1991. - features include: double action; blow back operation; butt magazine release; slide mounted safety; fixed sights; blued finish. - closely resembles the Walther PPK, but smaller.
Manufacturer	- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC. - NKC-MO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "DESIGN BY ERMA-WERKE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PX CAL. .25" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PX

PX 25

PX-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119117
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: PX3

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	PX3
Manufacturer:	American Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119117 - 1	22 LR	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC." is marked on left side of slide.

Model

- marked on left side of slide, 'AMERICAN ARMS, INC. - N.K.C - MO," and "PX Cal. .22l.r."
- left side of receiver/frame marked "MADE IN USA."
- right side of slide marked "DESIGN BY ERMA-WERKE."
- bears strong resemblence to Walther TPH models.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; externally visible extractor; checkered black plastic grip panels; magazine release is at bottom of grip behind heel of magazine; gloss black metal finish; safety is on rear left of slide and does not decock the hammer and magazine has finger extension base assembly.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN ARMS, INC." is marked on left side of slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- on right side of receiver/frame behind trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16433	American Arms Incorporated	PX22	American Arms Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PX Cal 22lr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15402
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Regulator

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Regulator
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15402 - 7	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 10	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 11	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 12	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 19	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 20	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15402 - 21	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 13	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 14	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 15	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 16	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 17	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 18	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15402 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Inc." is usually marked on the barrel.
- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- American Arms Incorporated offered several variations of the Uberti produced reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army. While all variations share the same basic features, each individual model was offered with either a different finish or in a different calibre.
- all models feature: single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a notch rear or adjustable target style rear sight (Buckhorn Target model); loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- individual models include;
- Buckhorn; this model was available in calibre 44 MAG with a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame.
- Buckhorn Target; same as the Buckhorn but has a flat topstrap and is fitted with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight.
- Regulator; this model was available in calibres 357 MAG, 44-40 WIN, 45 COLT or with dual cylinder sets in calibres 44-40 WIN/44 SPL or 45 AUTO/45 COLT. The Regulator had a bright nickel finish or a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame.
- Regulator Deluxe; this model was available in calibre 45 COLT only. The Regulator Deluxe was the same as the Regulator but had a blued steel trigger guard and grip frame.
- Silverado; this is simply a reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army with a matte nickel finish, non-fluted cylinder and laminated wood grip.
- Storekeeper; this model had either a standard or bird's head grip, bright nickel finish and a 102mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and/or logo will usually be marked on the underside of the barrel or other inconspicuous location.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- the sample examined used sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and cylinder.

Other Markings - in accordance with Italian law, these guns will bear markings applied by the Italian National Proof House. These markings will include a National Firearms Catalogue number assigned to each individual firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25163	American Arms Incorporated	Buckhorn	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25164	American Arms Incorporated	Buckhorn Target	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
45533	American Arms Incorporated	Storekeeper	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
45535	American Arms Incorporated	Silverado	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Reproduction

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Convertible Regulator

Regulator Birdhead Grip

Regulator Convertible

Regulator Deluxe

Regulator Deluxe Convertible

Regulator Engraved

Regulator Nickel

Regulator Nickel Engraved

Regulator Sheriff Model

Regulator Single Action Army

Sheriff Model Regulator

Single Action Army Regulator

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25161
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25161 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25162
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Remington New Model Army Target

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Remington New Model Army Target
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25162 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington 1858 New Model Army Target

Remington 1858 Target

Remington 1858 Target Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34457
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34457 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34457 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34457 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34457 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34457 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34457 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Spain; single trigger, ventilated rib barrel, deluxe checkered pistol-grip stock and forearm, ejectors, and chromed, scroll-engraved receiver; some manufactured with interchangeable choke tubes.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118054
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: RS Combo

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	RS Combo
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118054 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118054 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1989.
- features include: blade front and folding rear sights; vent rib on barrel; checkered, walnut, pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock; extractors; double triggers; box lock; engraved, silver finished receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45527
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45527 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45527 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45527 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1874 single-shot hunting/target rifle.
- features include; color case hardened receiver/frame, plain or checkered walnut stock and forearm, bead or blade front sight, fixed or flip-up tangent rear sight, single or double set triggers, round or octagonal barrel.
- these rifles are available in a standard variation, with a blued barrel, or a deluxe variation, with a brown patina finish.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

74869	Sharps	1874	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Deluxe Sporting

1874 Deluxe Sporting Rifle

1874 Reproduction

1874 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

1874 Sporting Rifle

Frontier Carbine

Frontier Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1874

Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle

Sharps Calvary Carbine

Sharps Calvary Carbine Reproduction

Sharps Frontier Carbine

Sharps Frontier Carbine Reproduction

Sharps Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34429
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34429 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34429 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34429 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34429 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34429 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34429 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Italy; single trigger, ventilated rib barrel, ejectors, and matte-finished aluminium receiver; some versions have interchangeable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under pattern.

Barrel - other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66424	American Arms Incorporated	Silver Special	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34431
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver 1

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver 1
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34431 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34431 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- this is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Incorporated from Italy; single or double trigger, recoil pad, ventilated rib barrel, extractors, and engraved or plain aluminium receiver.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.
Action	- over / under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84074	American Arms Incorporated	Silver 1	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121917	American Arms Incorporated	Silver 1	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Silver I

Model Silver I

Model Silver-I

Silver I

Silver I Model

Silver One

Silver-I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121917
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver 1

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver 1
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121917 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121917 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121917 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121917 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121917 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121917 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121917 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121917 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Inc" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SILVER I" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 1987.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; tang mounted manual slide safety and barrel selector; extractors; single selective trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blued barrels and silver engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F.S.C." is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame on the watertable and on the bottom of the barrel assembly.
- "F.S.C." is the manufacturer's code/marking for "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia."
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- the Silver I was also made for American Arms by Fausti, Stefano of Italy and Zabala Hermanos of Spain.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the break open lever on the top tang of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly and on the forend hanger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel assembly, on the underside of the barrel assembly and under the opening lever on the top tang of the receiver/frame, eg. "12-76".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34431	American Arms Incorporated	Silver 1	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84074	American Arms Incorporated	Silver 1	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver I

Silver One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84074
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver 1

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver 1
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84074 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84074 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84074 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84074 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84074 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84074 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Inc." is marked on the barrels.
- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "SILVER I" is marked on the barrels.
- features include: single selective trigger, ventilated rib, mono-block barrel construction, fixed chokes, extractors, engraved or plain aluminium receiver/frame, break open design with a tang mounted opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34431	American Arms Incorporated	Silver 1	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121917	American Arms Incorporated	Silver 1	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver

Silver I

Silver One

Silver Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34433
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver 2

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver 2
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34433 - 17	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34433 - 18	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34433 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 19	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34433 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34433 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34433 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- this is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Italy; single trigger, ventilated rib barrel, deluxe walnut stock, interchangeable choke tubes, ejectors, and matte-finished aluminium receiver.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83891	American Arms Incorporated	Silver 2	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver II

Silver Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83891
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver 2

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver 2
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83891 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83891 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83891 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83891 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83891 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83891 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "SILVER II" is marked on the barrels.
- features include: single selective trigger, ventilated rib, mono-block barrel construction, interchangeable choke tubes, auto selective ejector, engraved or plain aluminium receiver/frame, break open design with a tang mounted opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34433	American Arms Incorporated	Silver 2	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver

Silver II

Silver Series

Silver Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34435
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver 2 Lite

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver 2 Lite
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34435 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34435 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34435 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- this is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Italy; single trigger, ventilated rib barrel, deluxe walnut stock, interchangeable choke tubes, ejectors, and silver-plated aluminium receiver.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver II Lite

Silver Two Lite

Silver Upland Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45530
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver Express

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver Express
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45530 - 1	8X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45530 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock double rifle made for big-game hunters. - features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; quarter rib; express leaf sights with fluorescent front; gold-washed trigger and nickeled receiver/frame with light engraving.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34439
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver Lite

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver Lite
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34439 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34439 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Italy; single gold-plated trigger, checkered walnut stock and forend, ventilated rib barrel, ejectors, and blued aluminium alloy receiver; some versions have interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34449
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver Skeet

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver Skeet
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34449 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34449 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Spain from 1990 - 1993; single trigger, checkered deluxe walnut stock and fore-end, interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated rib barrels with ports, ejectors, and nickeled engraved receiver.

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66424
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver Special
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66424 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66424 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66424 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66424 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- over/under pattern, single selective trigger, ejectors, interchangeable choke tubes, parkerized receiver and barrels, matte-finished stock and forearm; some versions manufactured with factory camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc.
- "Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc." is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34429	American Arms Incorporated	Silver	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Specialty

Silver Specialty Magnum

Silver Turkey Special

Silver WS

Silver WS/OU

Silver WT

Silver WT Special

Silver WT/OU 10

Silver WT/OU 12

Silver WT/OU Camo

Silver Waterfoul Special

Silver Waterfowl & Turkey Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34443
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver Sporting

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver Sporting
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34443 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34443 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Spain from 1990-1993; single trigger, checkered deluxe walnut stock and forend, ventilated broadway rib barrels with ports, ejectors, and nickeled engraved receiver. Manufacture began at Lanber in Spain, but was moved to Pedersoli in 1993.

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over and under and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34446
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver Sporting

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver Sporting
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34446 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34446 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Italy beginning in 1993; single trigger, checkered deluxe walnut stock and forend, ventilated broadway rib barrels with ports, ejectors, and nickeled engraved receiver. Manufacture of this firearm began at Lanber, in Spain, but was moved to Pedersoli in 1993.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45365
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver Sporting

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver Sporting
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45365 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45365 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45365 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- fetures include: single selective trigger, auto selective ejectors, checkered deluxe walnut stock and forend, mono-block ported barrel construction with ventilated broadway rib, target bead sight, engraved or plain receiver/frame, break open design with a tang mounted opening lever.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Series

Silver Sporter

Sporting Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34451
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silver Trap

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silver Trap
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34451 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Spain from 1990 - 1993; single trigger, checkered deluxe walnut stock and forend, interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated rib barrels with ports, ejectors, and nickeled engraved receiver.

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45535
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Silverado

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Silverado
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45535 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45535 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45535 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45535 - 1	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45535 - 2	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45535 - 3	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45535 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45535 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45535 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- American Arms Incorporated offered several variations of the Uberti produced reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army. While all variations share the same basic features, each individual model was offered with either a different finish or in a different calibre. - all models feature: single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a notch rear or adjustable target style rear sight (Buckhorn Target model); loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel. - individual models include; - Buckhorn; this model was available in calibre 44 MAG with a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame. - Buckhorn Target; same as the Buckhorn but has a flat topstrap and is fitted with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight. - Regulator; this model was available in calibres 357 MAG, 44-40 WIN, 45 COLT or with dual cylinder sets in calibres 44-40 WIN/44 SPL or 45 AUTO/45 COLT. The Regulator had a bright nickel finish or a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame. - Regulator Deluxe; this model was available in calibre 45 COLT only. The Regulator Deluxe was the same as the Regulator but had a blued steel trigger guard and grip frame. - Silverado; this is simply a reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army with a matte nickel finish, non-fluted cylinder and laminated wood grip. - Storekeeper; this model had either a standard or bird's head grip, bright nickel finish and a 102mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti name and/or logo will usually be marked on the underside of the barrel or other inconspicuous location.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - the sample examined used sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and cylinder.
Other Markings	- in accordance with Italian law, these guns will bear markings applied by the Italian National Proof House. These markings will include a National Firearms Catalogue number assigned to each individual firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15402	American Arms Incorporated	Regulator	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25163	American Arms Incorporated	Buckhorn	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25164	American Arms Incorporated	Buckhorn Target	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
45533	American Arms Incorporated	Storekeeper	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Reproduction

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34077
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34077 - 7	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34077 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34077 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34077 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34077 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34077 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34077 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Inc. is an importer based in North Kansas City, MO.
Model	- this is a single-shot shotgun imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc.; it has a chrome-lined barrel and a thumb lever to release the action.
Manufacturer	- located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27303	Zoli, Angelo	Daino 1	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34455
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Sir

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Sir
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34455 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34455 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34455 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34455 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34455 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34455 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Spain; single trigger, ventilated rib barrel, deluxe checkered pistol-grip stock and forearm, ejectors, and chromed, game-scene engraved receiver; some manufactured with interchangeable choke tubes.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34180
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Slugger

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Slugger
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34180 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34180 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc.; it has a chrome-lined smooth-bore barrel, rifle sights, and a thumb lever to release the action.
Manufacturer	- located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27303	Zoli, Angelo	Daino 1	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34411
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: SM64TD Sporter

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	SM64TD Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34411 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is a takedown 22 LR with a checkered hardwood stock and forend; cross-bolt safety, and receiver grooved for mounting a scope. Also available in a floating plastic-stocked version, the EXP-64 Survival Rifle.
Action	- direct blow-back.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34405	American Arms Incorporated	EXP-64 Survival Rifle		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 64 TD Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15282
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Spectre Pistol

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Spectre Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15282 - 7	40 S&W	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15282 - 10	40 S&W	22	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Non-Commercial Customization	
15282 - 8	40 S&W	22	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15282 - 9	40 S&W	35	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15282 - 4	45 AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15282 - 5	45 AUTO	18	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15282 - 6	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15282 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15282 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15282 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "American Arms, Inc." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - American Arms, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- may be marked on the right side of the receiver "SITES Mod SPECTRE". - introduced in 1983. - sold by American Arms Inc from 1990 to 1993. - blow back action, but fires from a closed bolt. - uses an independent hammer mechanism. - double action trigger mechanism. - similar in appearance to the Spectre M4 sub-machine gun, but with no stock or fore-grip.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable two or four colum box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sites Spectre Automatic Pistol

Spectre

Spectre Auto Pistol

Spectre Automatic Pistol

Spectre Automatic Pistol Sites

Spectre HC

Spectre P

Spectre Semi-Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34453
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Sterling

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Sterling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34453 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34453 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34453 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34453 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34453 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34453 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- This is an over/under pattern shotgun imported by American Arms Inc. from Spain; single trigger, ventilated rib barrel, false side plates, ejectors, and chromed, game scene engraved on receiver; some versions have interchangeable choke tubes. Up until 1989, this model was called the "Bristol", and had scroll engraving.

Action

- over/Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bristol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45533
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Storekeeper

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Storekeeper
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45533 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45533 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Arms Inc." is usually marked on the barrel.
- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- American Arms Incorporated offered several variations of the Uberti produced reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army. While all variations share the same basic features, each individual model was offered with either a different finish or in a different calibre.
- all models feature: single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a notch rear or adjustable target style rear sight (Buckhorn Target model); loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- individual models include;
- Buckhorn; this model was available in calibre 44 MAG with a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame.
- Buckhorn Target; same as the Buckhorn but has a flat topstrap and is fitted with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight.
- Regulator; this model was available in calibres 357 MAG, 44-40 WIN, 45 COLT or with dual cylinder sets in calibres 44-40 WIN/44 SPL or 45 AUTO/45 COLT. The Regulator had a bright nickel finish or a blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard/grip frame.
- Regulator Deluxe; this model was available in calibre 45 COLT only. The Regulator Deluxe was the same as the Regulator but had a blued steel trigger guard and grip frame.
- Silverado; this is simply a reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army with a matte nickel finish, non-fluted cylinder and laminated wood grip.
- Storekeeper; this model had either a standard or bird's head grip, bright nickel finish and a 102mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and/or logo will usually be marked on the underside of the barrel or other inconspicuous location.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- the sample examined used sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and cylinder.

Other Markings - in accordance with Italian law, these guns will bear markings applied by the Italian National Proof House. These markings will include a National Firearms Catalogue number assigned to each individual firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15402	American Arms Incorporated	Regulator	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25163	American Arms Incorporated	Buckhorn	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25164	American Arms Incorporated	Buckhorn Target	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
45535	American Arms Incorporated	Silverado	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Reproduction

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Reproduction

Storekeeper B/H Nickel

Storekeeper Nickel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45384
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: TS/SS

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	TS/SS
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45384 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrels.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and semi beavertail forearm, mono-block barrel construction, raised barrel rib, matted sight plane, bead sight, top tang safety, break open design with a tang mounted opening lever, matte finish on all wood and metal surfaces.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- box lock, side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34477	American Arms Incorporated	Gentry	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34486	American Arms Incorporated	Brittany	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45385	American Arms Incorporated	WT/SS	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Basque Specialty Magnum

Basque TS/SS

TS/SS 12

Turkey Special Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34501
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Turkey Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Turkey Special
Manufacturer:	Desarrollo de Industrias Armeras (DIARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34501 - 1	10 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34501 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34501 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- This is a side by side shotgun imported from Spain by American Arms, Inc.; single or double triggers, parkerized barrels and receiver, matte-finished stock and forearm, sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Desarrollo de Industrias Armeras S.A. (DIARM) was in existence from 1984 to 1989.
- Desarrollo de Industrias Armeras (DIARM) was a Spanish conglomerate which consisted of the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Azhur Armas, Gaspar Arizaga, Successors de Eusebio Arizaga, Jose Ariza ga, Escopetas Jabe, Indistrias Danok, Crucelegui Hermanos, Armas Erbi, Hisano Inglesa, Jose Maria Chopitea, Antonio Ibeas Rosuero, Hijo de J. Muguruza, Miguel Larranaga, Martin Ugarteburu, Gregorio San Martin, Juan Zubiaurre Arrizabalaga, Rifles y Escopetas Especiales, Francisco Sarriugarte, and Armas el Cozo.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34465
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Turkey Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Turkey Special
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34465 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34465 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34465 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34465 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under shotgun imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc., beginning in 1987; single trigger, ejectors, interchangeable choke tubes, parkerized receiver and barrels, matte-finished stock and forearm; some versions manufactured with factory camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34085
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Turkey Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Turkey Special
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34085 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- this is a single-shot shotgun imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc.; it has a chrome-lined barrel and a thumb lever to release the action.
Manufacturer	- located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver 12 Turkey Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34461
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Waterfowl Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Waterfowl Special
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34461 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34461 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- This is an over/under shotgun imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc., beginning in 1987; single trigger, ejectors, interchangeable choke tubes, parkerized receiver and barrels, matte-finished stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Ca. Stefano Fausti & Figlie snc. ("Sir Stefano Fausti and Daughters, Inc.") is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy, that specializes in making shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver 12 Waterfowl Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34083
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Waterfowl Special

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Waterfowl Special
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34083 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- this is a single-shot shotgun imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc.; it has a chrome-lined barrel and a thumb lever to release the action.
Manufacturer	- located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34421
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34421 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34421 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34421 - 1	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34421 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in non original calibres. - features include: brass receiver, blued octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, loading gate on right side of receiver/frame, saddle ring available as an option, rifle version has forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37108	IAR	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37763	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43518	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
51980	Navy Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72393	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72394	EMF	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Winchester

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 YBC

1866 YBR

1866 YBR22

1866 YBRB

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

Yellowboy

Yellowboy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34423
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34423 - 3	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34423 - 6	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34423 - 4	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34423 - 5	45 COLT	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 1873" or "1873" is marked on the top tang of receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle, available in some non original chamberings.
- features include: colour casehardened or blued receiver/frame, blued tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock with straight or curved pistol grip and separate forearm with barrel band or end cap, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
- several options available: deluxe grade wood, pistol grip buttstock, checkering, engraving, tang mounted rear sight etc.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43229	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
58436	Euroarms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Long Range Rifle

1873 Reproduction

1873 Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42843
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42843 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the original Winchester model 1885 single-shot target and hunting rifle, also referred to as the "High Wall". - walnut straight-grip buttstock and schnabel tipped forearm, and color case hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46448	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
47712	Meacham	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Meacham Tool & Hardware	Rifle	Single-Shot
54487	Navy Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66744	Uberti	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
124268	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

1885 High Wall

1885 High Wall Reproduction

1885 Highwall

1885 Highwall Reproduction

1885 Single Shot

1885 Winchester Reproduction

High Wall

High Wall Reproduction

Single Shot 1885

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83871
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: WT/OU

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	WT/OU
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83871 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83871 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83871 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- the "WT/OU" model designation denotes Waterfowl Turkey/Over & Under.
- features include: single selective trigger, mono-block barrel construction, break open design with a tang mounted opening lever, and either a non reflective finish on the stock and metal work or Mossy Oak Breakup camouflage pattern on the stock.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Specialty Magnum

W/OU10

WT/OU Camo

WT/OU12

WT/OU12 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45385
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: WT/SS

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	WT/SS
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45385 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrels.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and semi beavertail forearm, mono-block barrel construction, raised barrel rib, matted sight plane, bead sight, top tang safety, break open design with a tang mounted opening lever, matte finish on all wood and metal surfaces.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- box lock, side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34477	American Arms Incorporated	Gentry	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34486	American Arms Incorporated	Brittany	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45384	American Arms Incorporated	TS/SS	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Basque Specialty Magnum

Basque WT/SS

Specialty Magnum

WT/SS 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34479
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: York

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	York
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34479 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34479 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34479 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- This is a box-lock side by side shotgun imported from Spain by American Arms, Inc., with ejectors or extractors, single or double triggers, pistol-grip stock, beavertail forearm, and scroll engraved chromed receiver; after 1988, this model was known as the "Gentry".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified in reference, but standards are 26"/660mm, 28"/711mm, and 30"/762mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gentry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34517
Make: American Arms Incorporated
Model: Youth

Summary

Make:	American Arms Incorporated
Model:	Youth
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34517 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34517 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- American Arms, Incorpoated was an importer and manufacturer located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- imported from Italy by American Arms, Inc. - it has smaller stock dimensions to fit a younger/smaller shooter.
Manufacturer	- located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27303	Zoli, Angelo	Daino 1	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129086
Make: American Classic
Model: American Classic 2 Government

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	American Classic 2 Government
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129086 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Classic II" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is a tradename distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed Novak three-dot front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8 3/4"), and average weight is 1.079 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Italian Novak's magazine marked "ACT-MAG" made in Italy are the factory supplied magazines that come with this firearm.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket 1911 type magazines, it may be found in any configuration with any number of shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 II

AC45G2

AC45G2C

AC45G2DT

American Classic 2 Deep Blue

American Classic 2 DuoTone

American Classic 2 Hard Chrome

American Classic Gov't II

American Classic II

American Classic II Deep Blue

American Classic II DuoTone

American Classic II Government Model

American Classic II Hard Chrome

Government Model American Classic II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131026
Make: American Classic
Model: American Classic 2 Government Deluxe

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	American Classic 2 Government Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131026 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is a tradename distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed Novak three-dot front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued or hard chrome finish.
- overall length is 213 mm (8.375"), and average weight is 1.075 kg (37.28 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philipipines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Classic II Government Deluxe Model

American Classic II Government Dlx Model

Government DLX Model

Government Deluxe Model

Government Deluxe Model American Classic II

Government Dlx Model American Classic II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135541
Make: American Classic
Model: American Classic 22 Government

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	American Classic 22 Government
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135541 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "*AMERICAN CLASSIC 22" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is a tradename distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "*AMERICAN CLASSIC 22" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Classic 22" resembles the Colt model 1911A1.
- features include: fixed round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and fixed Novak three-dot front and rear sights; alloy receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 210 mm (8.25"), and average weight is 0.936 kgs (33 oz).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD" over "DAYTON, OHIO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-22

AC22B

American Classic 22

American Classic 22 Government Model

Government Model 1911-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135602
Make: American Classic
Model: Amigo

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	Amigo
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135602 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" over "AMIGO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is a tradename distributed by "Eagle Imports Incorporated" of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- "AMIGO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front and rear dovetailed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port and rear grasping serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; extended slide release lever, extended manual safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3.5") barrel is 184 mm (7¼"), and average weight is 0.92 kgs (32.45 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philipipines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ACA45B

ACA45C

ACA45DT

American Classic 1911

American Classic Amigo

Amigo 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131023
Make: American Classic
Model: Commander

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	Commander
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131023 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" over "COMMADER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is a tradename distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- "COMMANDER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: fixed front and rear dovetailed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port and rear grasping serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; extended slide release lever, extended manual safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; mahogany wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length for a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and average weight is 1.0 kg (35.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philipipines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147761	American Classic	Compact Commander	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ACC45B

ACC45C

ACC45ET

American Classic 1911

American Classic Commander

Commander 1911-A1

Commander Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147761
Make: American Classic
Model: Compact Commander

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	Compact Commander
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147761 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" over "COMMANDER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is a tradename distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- "COMPACT COMMANDER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front and rear dovetailed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release lever, extended manual safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; mahogany wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length for a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and average weight is 1.0 kg (35.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131023	American Classic	Commander	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact Commander

Commander Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129084
Make: American Classic
Model: Government

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	Government
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129084 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Classic" was obsvered marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is a tradename distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8 3/4"), and average weight is 1.079 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philipipines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Standard

AC GI 1911

AC45G

ACGI1911

American Classic Gov't

American Classic Standard

Standard

Standard 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

S&B Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131027
Make: American Classic
Model: Government 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	Government 1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131027 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" over "1911 - A1" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is a tradename distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- "1911-A1" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: mil spec front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; slide release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; matte blue or hard chrome finish.
- overall length is 213 mm (8.375"), and average weight is 1.075 kg (37.28 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philipipines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Government

1911-A1 Government Model

1911A1

AC45G

AC45GC

Government Model 19111-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129085
Make: American Classic
Model: Government Deluxe

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	Government Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129085 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is a tradename distributed by "Eagle Imports Incorporated" of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GOVERNMENT DLX MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed Novak three-dot front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8 3/4"), and average weight is 1.079 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philipipines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Classic 1911

American Classic Government Deluxe Model

American Classic Government Dlx Model

Government DLX Model

Government Deluxe Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131024
Make: American Classic
Model: Trophy

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	Trophy
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131024 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is a tradename distributed by "Eagle Imports Incorporated" of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" over "TROPHY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is a tradename distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- "TROPHY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear dovetailed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port and front and rear grasping serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety; extended slide release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; bevelled magazine well; mahogany wood grip plates; hard chrome finish.
- overall length for a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 213 mm (8.375"), and average weight is 1.075 kg (37.28oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philipipines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ACT45C

American Classic 1911

American Classic Trophy

Trophy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190902
Make: American Classic
Model: XB

Summary

Make:	American Classic
Model:	XB
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190902 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190902 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" over "XB" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "American Classic" is distributed by Eagle Imports Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Eagle Imports Incorporated" was founded in 1988.

Model

- "XB" was observed marked on the left side of the slide, with the word "CLASSIC" overlapping the X.
- features include: fixed front sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided '1911A1 Government' length steel slide with front and rear serrations, right side flared ejection port; 1911A1 type steel double stack receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever on left side of receiver/frame above the trigger; extended manual safety on left side of receiver/frame between the grip and slide; magazine release button on the left side of the receiver/frame between the trigger guard and grip plate; usually fitted with checkered black grip plates with hex key bolts; blued finish.
- overall length with 127 mm (5") barrel is 213 mm (8.4"), and average weight is 1.0 kg (35.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms' logo, consisting of the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philippines.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC XB

American Classic XB

XB 3011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158346
Make: American Defense Manufacturing
Model: UIC

Summary

Make:	American Defense Manufacturing
Model:	UIC
Manufacturer:	American Defense Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158346 - 6	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 9	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 5	223 REM	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 10	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 7	223 REM	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 11	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 8	223 REM	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 12	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158346 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158346 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with American Defense Manufacturing's logo of an eagle flying down with talons extended, superimposed on a shield, on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "UIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; "UIC" is an acronym for "Universal Improved Carbine".
- available in three versions (Mod1,2 and 3); this is a redesigned ambidextrous carbine based on the AR-15, with all controls accessible with either the thumb or forefinger of the firing hand.
- features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; black, flat earth, or tan finish; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated aluminium handguard; full-length flat-top Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; right-side ejection port with case deflector; and synthetic pistol-grip and collapsible M4-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with American Defense Manufacturing's logo of an eagle flying down with talons extended, superimposed on a shield, on the right side of the magazine well.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196020	American Defense Manufacturing	UICH	American Defense Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod1

Mod2

Mod3

UIC MOD1

UIC MOD2

UIC MOD3

UIC Mod. 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UIC Mod. 2

UIC Mod. 3

Universal Improved Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168823
Make: American Defense Manufacturing
Model: UIC 10A

Summary

Make:	American Defense Manufacturing
Model:	UIC 10A
Manufacturer:	American Defense Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168823 - 1	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.029)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168823 - 3	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.029)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168823 - 5	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.029)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168823 - 2	308 WIN	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.029)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168823 - 4	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.029)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with American Defense Manufacturing's logo of an eagle flying down with talons extended, superimposed on a shield, on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "UIC 10A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; "UIC" is an acronym for "Universal Improved Carbine".
- this is a redesigned ambidextrous carbine based on the AR-15, with all controls accessible with either the thumb or forefinger of the firing hand.
- features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; black finish; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated aluminium handguard; full-length flat-top accessory rail for mounting sights or accessories; right-side ejection port with case deflector; and synthetic pistol-grip and collapsible M4-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with American Defense Manufacturing's logo of an eagle flying down with talons extended, superimposed on a shield, on the right side of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Type

UIC

UIC 10-A

UIC 10A Battle Rifle

UIC 10A CSASS

UIC 10A DMR

UIC 10A Heavy Recon

UIC-10A

UIC10A

Universal Improved Carbine

Universal Improved Carbine 10A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185702
Make: American Defense Manufacturing
Model: UIC-9

Summary

Make:	American Defense Manufacturing
Model:	UIC-9
Manufacturer:	American Defense Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185702 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185702 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with American Defense Manufacturing's logo of an eagle flying down with talons extended, superimposed on a shield, on the right side of the magazine well.
Model	- "UIC-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; "UIC-9" is an acronym for "Universal Improved Carbine - 9mm". - features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; black, flat earth, or tan finish; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated aluminium handguard; full-length flat-top Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; right-side ejection port with case deflector; and synthetic pistol-grip and telescoping buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with American Defense Manufacturing's logo of an eagle flying down with talons extended, superimposed on a shield, on the right side of the magazine well.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	-serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle uses Glock pistol magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196020
Make: American Defense Manufacturing
Model: UICH

Summary

Make:	American Defense Manufacturing
Model:	UICH
Manufacturer:	American Defense Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196020 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 11	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 12	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 3	224 VALKYRIE	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 4	224 VALKYRIE	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 13	224 VALKYRIE	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 14	224 VALKYRIE	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196020 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 9	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 19	6.5MM GRENDEL	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196020 - 20	6.5MM GRENDEL	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG" logo, an eagle flying down with talons extended, superimposed on a shield, is on the right side of the magazine well.
- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG" is located in New Berlin, Wisconsin USA.

Model

- "UICH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UIC" is an acronym for "Universal Improved Carbine".
- "UICH" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "UICH" is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "UICH" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; ambidextrous controls; magazine well features reinforcing ribs; integral trigger guard; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG" logo, an eagle flying down with talons extended, superimposed on a shield, is on the right side of the magazine well.
- "AMERICAN DEFENSE MFG" is located in New Berlin, Wisconsin USA.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "U15H" a dash and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 224 VALKYRIE rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158346	American Defense Manufacturing	UIC	American Defense Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ADM UICH

ADM Universal Improved Carbine

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

American Defense Manufacturing AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15416
Make: American Derringer
Model: Cop 357 Derringer

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	Cop 357 Derringer
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15416 - 1	357 MAG	4	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- began production in 1990.
- features include: hinged barrel assembly (four barrels, two over two) double action trigger mechanism, fixed sights, trigger guard.
- was previously sold as the Model "SS1" by C O P INDUSTRIES (also known as C O P INCORPORATED).

Manufacturer

- marked on side of barrel, markings usually read either "A.D.C. WACO. TX." or "American Derringer Corp. Waco. Taxas".
- American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17767	COP	SS1	COP Industries	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

COP

Cop Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15415
Make: American Derringer
Model: DA

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	DA
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15415 - 6	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15415 - 8	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15415 - 3	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15415 - 4	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15415 - 1	40 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15415 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- began production in 1990.
- "DA" is marked on side of barrels.
- a similar model known as the "DS 22" in calibre 22 MAG is also available.
- features include: satin stainless finish; hardwood or laminated grips; double action trigger mechanism; hammerlock thumb safety; top break; manual ejectors.
- overall length for 76mm barrel is 123mm (4.85"), average weight is 0.411kg (0.906lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "American Derringer Corp.Waco.Texas" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- over under barrel configuration manufactured from a single piece of stainless steel.
Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver/frame, uses sequential numbers.
Calibre	- may be found marked on left or right side of barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45569	American Derringer	Lady Derringer 2	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DA 38

DA 38 Derringer

DA 38 Double Action Derringer

DA22

DA22LRGM

DA357MGGM

DA38

DA38SPLGM

DA40

DA40S&WGM

DA9

DA9MMGM

DA9MMLGGM

Double Action 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45564
Make: American Derringer
Model: DS22

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	DS22
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45564 - 1	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- this basic design was first produced by High Standard, American Derringer manufactures a licenced copy of the design.
- features include, over/under derringer, double action only trigger mechanism, and the same top-latch that locks the barrels to the standing breech functions as an extractor when it is rotated towards the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- American Derringer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Waco, Texas, that specializes in building "hideout" style firearms, primarily over/under derringers. They have also purchased the manufacturing rights to several other unusual "hideout" style firearms, including the Semmerling LM-4 manually operated repeater.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- normal production features a numeric serial on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- custom serial numbers available as an option.

Cross-References

45569	American Derringer	Lady Derringer 2	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DS 22

DS 22 Mag

DS-22

Derringer Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15404
Make: American Derringer
Model: Lady Derringer

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	Lady Derringer
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15404 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 10	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 9	32 H&R MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 4	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 5	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 7	380 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 8	410 GA	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 11	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 6	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 12	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15404 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels. - "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the lower barrel as "LADY DERRINGER". - features include: tip up barrel; sheathed trigger; polished stainless steel construction; spur trigger; fixed sights and may have simulated ivory or pearl grips. - overall length for 76mm barrel is 122mm (4.8in), average weight is 0.440kg (0.969lb).
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of barrel, markings read either "A.D.C. WACO. TX." or "American Derringer Corp. Waco. Texas". - American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.
Remarks	- distinguished from the M-1 Lady Derringer by the lack of engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32562	American Derringer	M-1	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
88375	American Derringer	M-1 Lady Derringer	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

LD

LD32MAGHP

LD357MGHP

LD38SPLHP

LD4374-10

LD45CLTHP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45569
Make: American Derringer
Model: Lady Derringer 2

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	Lady Derringer 2
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45569 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- manufactured from 1999 to 2003.
- "Lady Derringer II" is marked in script on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- this is an over and under derringer with an aluminum receiver/frame and is based on the High-Standard's over and under design.
- features include: fixed sights; flat sided, over and under barrels; front hinged aluminum receiver/frame with a top mounted break open latch and manually operated extractor; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; open front trigger guard with the bottom of the trigger guard stopping at the trigger bottom.

Manufacturer

- American Derringer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Waco, Texas, that specializes in building "hideout" style firearms, primarily over/under derringers. They have also purchased the manufacturing rights to several other unusual "hideout" style firearms, including the Semmerling LM-4 manually operated repeater.
- American Derringer Corporation has been in operation since 1980.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15415	American Derringer	DA	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
19828	High Standard	Derringer D100	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
45564	American Derringer	DS22	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
23798	High Standard	Derringer D101	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
20002	High Standard	Derringer	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
23797	High Standard	Derringer DM101	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Lady Derringer 2

DA Lady Derringer II

Lady Derringer 2 Double Action

Lady Derringer II

Lady Derringer Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15412
Make: American Derringer
Model: LM4

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	LM4
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15412 - 2	45 AUTO	5	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- this is an unusual double action only repeating pistol that resembles a semi automatic, but is in fact a manually operated repeater.
- stainless steel or hard-chromed steel construction, plastic or wooden grip panels, fixed sights.
- this pistol is fired by operating the "slide" with the thumb of the non-firing hand, then squeezing the long double action only trigger.
- began production in 1986.
- overall length for 76mm is 132mm (5.22"), average weight is 0.680kg (1.5lb)

Manufacturer

- American Derringer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Waco, Texas, that specializes in building "hideout" style firearms, primarily over/under derringers. They have also purchased the manufacturing rights to several other unusual "hideout" style firearms, including the Semmerling LM-4 manually operated repeater.

Action

- manually operated repeater.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21770	Semmerling	LM4	Semmerling	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

45ACPLM-4

45ACPLM4

LM-4

LM4 Semmerling

LM4 Simmerling

Semmerling

Semmerling LM-4

Semmerling LM4

Simmerling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60937
Make: American Derringer
Model: LM5

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	LM5
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60937 - 1	25 AUTO	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60937 - 2	32 H&R MAG	4	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60937 - 3	380 AUTO	4	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60937 - 4	6.35MM	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60937 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	4	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- this is an unusual double-action-only semi-automatic pistol that resembles the Semmerling LM4 manually-operated repeater
- features include: stainless-steel or hard-chromed steel construction, plastic grip panels, fixed sights, and a detachable box magazine
- began production in 1997.

Manufacturer

- American Derringer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Waco, Texas, that specializes in building "hideout" style firearms, primarily over/under derringers. They have also purchased the manufacturing rights to several other unusual "hideout" style firearms, including the Semmerling LM-4 manually operated repeater.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15419	American Firearms Manufacturing	MARK X	American Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71469
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-1

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-1
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71469 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71469 - 2	50 SAUNDERS	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrel. - "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.
Model	- this is the model "M-1" with a single shot barrel. - features include: tip up barrel, sheathed trigger, stainless steel construction, polished or matte finish, spur hammer, wide variety of grip materials and fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel. - manufacturer based in Waco, Texas.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

32562	American Derringer	M-1	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1

M14570SST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32562
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-1

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-1
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32562 - 28	10MM AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 1	22 HORNET	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 2	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 11	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 4	223 REM	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 22	30 CARBINE	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 26	30 LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 7	30-30 WIN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 19	32 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 27	32 H&R MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 23	32 S&W LONG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32562 - 9	32-20 WIN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 14	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 32	357 MAG/45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 33	357 MAG/45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 18	357 REM MAX	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 16	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 21	38 SUPER AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 12	38-40 WIN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 20	380 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 6	40 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 31	41 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 5	44 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 30	44 S&W AMERICAN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 17	44 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 13	44-40 WIN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 15	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 8	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32562 - 29	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 34	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 25	45 WIN MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 35	9MM FEDERAL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 10	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32562 - 24	9MM MAKAROV	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- may also be known as "Model 1 Derringer".
- fashioned after the Remington over & under derringer.
- single action pocket pistol.
- automatic barrel selection.
- made of stainless steel with high polish or satin finish.
- may also be engraved.
- overall length 122mm, width across frame 23mm, width across grip is 30mm. Weight in .45 cal is 15 oz.
- introduced in 1980.
- "M-1" may be marked on left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in 1998.
- located in Waco, Texas, USA. Distributor and dealer sales.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15404	American Derringer	Lady Derringer	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
45565	American Derringer	M-1 Remington's Double Derringer 125th Anniversary Commemorative	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45568	American Derringer	M-1 Texas Commemorative	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
71469	American Derringer	M-1	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Single-Shot
88375	American Derringer	M-1 Lady Derringer	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
88535	American Derringer	Millenium 2000 Series Cowboy	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1

1 Derringer

M 1 Derringer

M-1 Derringer

M1

M1 Derringer

M110MMAST

M1223ST

M122LGRST

M122MAGST

M13030WST

M130M1CST

M132-20ST

M132MSWST

M1357MGST

M1357MXST

M1380ATST

M138S+PST

M138SPCST

M138SUPST

M140S&WST

M141MAGST

M144MAGST

M144SPCST

M145410ST

M145AUTST

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M145WMGST

M19MMLGST

M1DCDRST

M1OPTIOHP

MA4440WST

Model 1 Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88375
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-1 Lady Derringer

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-1 Lady Derringer
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88375 - 3	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88375 - 10	32 H&R MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88375 - 13	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88375 - 17	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88375 - 19	380 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88375 - 27	44-40 WIN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88375 - 29	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88375 - 31	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88375 - 34	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels. - "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the lower barrel in a silver panel as "LADY DERRINGER". - features include: tip up barrel; sheathed trigger; stainless steel construction; optional engraving and gold plating; spur hammer; fixed sights; may have simulated ivory or pearl grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's' name is marked on the left side of the barrels. - manufacturer is currently located in Waco, Texas.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15404	American Derringer	Lady Derringer	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
32562	American Derringer	M-1	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Derringer

M 1 LD

M 1 Lady Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-1 Remington's Double Derringer 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45565 - 3	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45565 - 2	44-40 WIN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45565 - 1	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- "M-1", "125th Anniversary" and a patent date of "December 12, 1865" is marked on the barrels.
- this is a version of American Derringer's basic M-1 design made to commemorate the 125th anniversary of Remington's original patent date (Dec.12, 1865).
- features include: brass grip frame, spur trigger, polished stainless steel barrels, single action trigger mechanism, stag or rosewood grips, hammer-block safety and optional engraving.
- production limited to 500 units in each calibre.

Manufacturer

- American Derringer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Waco, Texas, that specializes in building "hideout" style firearms, primarily over/under derringers. They have also purchased the manufacturing rights to several other unusual "hideout" style firearms, including the Semmerling LM-4 manually operated repeater.
- American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- normal production features a numeric serial on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32562	American Derringer	M-1	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

125th Anniversary Commemorative

M-1

M-1 125th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45568
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-1 Texas Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-1 Texas Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45568 - 3	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45568 - 2	44-40 WIN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45568 - 5	45 AUTO/45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45568 - 1	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN DERRINGER CORP. WACO, TEXAS" or "A.D.C." may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "ADC" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.
- "WACO, TX" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- "MADE IN 150TH YEAR OF TEXAS FREEDOM" over "M-1" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "M-1 Texas Commemorative" is a version of American Derringer's basic M-1 derringer manufactured to commemorate the founding of Texas.
- production limited to 500 firearms in each calibre.
- features include: fixed sights; over and under stainless steel barrels with left side manual ejector; top hinged brass or stainless steel receiver/frame with right side break open release lever and left side manual safety; exposed spur hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with stag horn grip plates; satin or high polished finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- American Derringer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Waco, Texas, U.S.A. - American Derringer Corporation has been in operation since 1980. - American Derringer Corporation specializes in building "hideout" style firearms, primarily over/under derringers. - American Derringer Corporation have also purchased the manufacturing rights to several other unusual "hideout" style firearms, including the Semmerling LM-4 manually operated repeater.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - custom serial numbers available as an option.
Calibre	- calibre/calibres is marked on the side of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32562	American Derringer	M-1	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M-1

M-TC Texas Commemorative

Texas Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15411
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-10

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-10
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15411 - 1	45	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15411 - 3	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15411 - 2	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15411 - 4	45 COLT	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "M-10" is marked on the left side of the barrels.
- features include: spur trigger; birds head grip; hammer block safety; grey matte finishé; over and under barrel configuration.
- began production in 1989.
- overall length for 76mm barrel is 122mm (4.82in), average weight is 0.284kg (0.625Lb).

Manufacturer

- marked on right side of barrel, markings read either "A.D.C. WACO. TX." or "American Derringer Corp. Waco. Texas".
- American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10

1038SPLGM

1045AUTGM

1045CLTGM

M 10

M 10 Ultra Light

Ultra Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15414
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-11

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-11
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15414 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "M-11" is marked on the left side of the barrels.
- features include: spur trigger; birds head grip; hammer block safety; grey matte finish; over and under barrel configuration; stainless steel receiver/frame.
- overall length for 76mm barrel is 122mm (4.82in), average weight is 0.312kg (0.688Lb).

Manufacturer

- marked on right side of barrel, markings read either "A.D.C. WACO. TX." or "American Derringer Corp. Waco. Texas".
- American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1138SPLGM

M 11

M 11 Ultra Light

M-11 Ultra Light

Ultra Light

Ultralight

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60936
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-2

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-2
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60936 - 1	22 LR	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60936 - 2	25 AUTO	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60936 - 3	32 AUTO	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60936 - 4	6.35MM	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60936 - 5	7.65MM	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the firearm.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- "M-2" marked on firearm.
- in its normal configuration, this pistol looks like a large pen or tire pressure gauge, but it must be bent at a 80 degree angle to cock the pistol and drop a hidden trigger.
- the barrel must be unscrewed to load/unload the firearm, and it has a pocket clip to allow carry.
- manufactured from 1993 to 1994.

Manufacturer

- American Derringer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Waco, Texas, that specializes in building "hideout" style firearms, primarily over/under derringers. They have also purchased the manufacturing rights to several other unusual "hideout" style firearms, including the Semmerling LM-4 manually operated repeater.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- barrel unscrews to load/unload.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108036	Braverman	Stinger	Remcon North	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M-2 Pen Pistol

Model 2

Model 2 Pen Pistol

Model 2 Steel Pen Pistol

Pen Gun

Pen Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15413
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-3

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-3
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15413 - 2	32 H&R MAG	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15413 - 1	38 SPL	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels. - "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.
Model	- features include: spur trigger, birds head grip, hammer-block safety, grey matte finish, hinged barrel. - manufactured from 1986 to 1994.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of barrel, markings read either "A.D.C. WACO. TX." or "American Derringer Corp. Waco. Taxas". - American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.
Serial Number	- normal production features a numeric serial on the right side of the frame/receiver. - custom serial numbers available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 3

M3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55896
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-4

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-4
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55896 - 11	22 LR	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 12	22 LR	2	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 4	357 MAG	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 7	357 REM MAX	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 3	44 MAG	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 8	45 AUTO	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 2	45 COLT	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 5	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55896 - 9	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55896 - 6	45-70 GOVT	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels. - "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.
Model	- most often marked on the left side of barrel as "M-4". - single action. - features include: satin stainless finish; hardwood or laminated grips; single action trigger mechanism; tip-up barrels; manual ejectors; barrels may have flat or round profiles. - some models came equipped with oversize grips to help reduce felt recoil. - a similar model known as the "M-4 Alaskan Survival" with a flat sided barrels only was also offered.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- over-under barrel configuration manufactured from a single piece of stainless steel.
Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver/frame, uses sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55918	American Derringer	M-4 Alaskan Survival	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4

M-4 Derringer

M4

M4357MGST

M4357MXST

M444MAGST

M445-70ST

M445410ST

M445AUTST

M445CLTST

Model 4

Model-4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55918
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-4 Alaskan Survival

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-4 Alaskan Survival
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55918 - 1	45 COLT/45-70 GOVT/410 GA X 3"	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55918 - 2	45-70 GOVT	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model
- "M-4 ALASKAN SURVIVAL MODEL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; flatted sided tip-up over & under barrel assembly with manual ejectors; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; laminated grips; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer
- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Action
- over-under barrel combination.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- marked on right side of barrel, markings should read (.45-70 UP.45 COLT/.410 down) for this calibre combination.
- other calibre combinations may read differently.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55896	American Derringer	M-4	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M-4 AK Survival

M-4 Survival

M-4.Alaskan Survival Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-6
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25168 - 8	22 MAG	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25168 - 1	357 MAG	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25168 - 2	45	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25168 - 6	45 AUTO	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25168 - 7	45 COLT	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25168 - 5	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- began production in 1986.
- the model designation will normally appear on the barrels as "M-6".
- this model features stainless steel construction with a grey matte, highly polished or satin finish, a sheath trigger, rosewood grips standard other materials available as an option, hammer block safety and a manually cocked hammer.
- release lever on the right side of the receiver/frame allows the barrels to tip up for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the side of the barrels. - manufacturer located in Waco, Texas. - founded in 1980.
Action	- over & under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number will normally be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample observed used sequential numbers with no alpha prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the barrels.
Remarks	- this model is advertised as being designed for people who need protection from snakes and other possibly aggressive animals while outdoors.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6

M 6

M-6 Derringer

M6

M622WMGST

M6357MGST

M645410ST

M645AUTST

M645CLTST

M6OptionHP

Model 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15406
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-7

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-7
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15406 - 7	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15406 - 8	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15406 - 6	32 H&R MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15406 - 10	32 S&W LONG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15406 - 9	38 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15406 - 3	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15406 - 5	380 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15406 - 4	44 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M-7" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 1986. - features include: grey matte finish; thin rosewood grip; top break action; blade front sight; spur trigger; aluminium receiver/frame and barrels.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of barrel, markings read either "A.D.C. WACO. TX." or "American Derringer Corp. Waco. Taxas". - American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- normal production features a numeric serial on the right side of the receiver/frame. - custom serial numbers available as an option.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7

7 Ultra Light

7 Ultra Light Derringer

7 Ultralight

7 Ultralight Derringer

M-738SPLGM

M7

Model 7

Seven

Ultralight Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45543
Make: American Derringer
Model: M-8

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	M-8
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45543 - 1	357 MAG	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45543 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45543 - 2	45 AUTO	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45543 - 4	45 COLT	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45543 - 5	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- feature include: large rosewood grips; nickel finish; grooved grips and very long barrels.
- the firearm is loaded by rotating the latch pin all the way forward, then lifting the barrels up to expose the chambers.

Manufacturer

- American Derringer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Waco, Texas, that specializes in building "hideout" style firearms, primarily over/under derringers. They have also purchased the manufacturing rights to several other unusual "hideout" style firearms, including the Semmerling LM-4 manually operated repeater.
- marked on right side of barrel, markings read either "A.D.C. WACO. TX." or "American Derringer Corp. Waco. Texas".
- American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - custom serial numbers available as an option.
Calibre	- marked on barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8

M 8

M-8451410

M8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88535
Make: American Derringer
Model: Millenium 2000 Series Cowboy

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	Millenium 2000 Series Cowboy
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88535 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels. - "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.
Model	- "COWBOY SERIES 2000" is marked on the right side of the top barrel. - features include: tip up barrels, sheathed trigger, stainless steel construction, spur hammer, fixed sights, Rosewood grip panels with lazer etched Lone Star of Texas.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrels. - manufacturer is based in Waco, Texas.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32562	American Derringer	M-1	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Cowboy

Cowboy

Cowboy Series 2000

Derringer

M-1 Milleniun 2000 Series Cowboy

Millenium Cowboy

Model 1 Milleniun 2000 Series Cowboy

Series 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88655
Make: American Derringer
Model: Millenium 2000 Series Gambler

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	Millenium 2000 Series Gambler
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88655 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels. - "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.
Model	- "MILLENNIUM" and "THE GAMBLER" are marked on the barrels. - features include: tip up barrels, sheathed trigger, stainless steel construction, high polish finish, spur hammer, fixed sights, may have rosewood grips with laser etched Lone Star of Texas.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation and address is marked on the left side of the barrels. - manufacturer is currently located in Waco, Texas.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88675	American Derringer	Millenium 2000 Series Lady Gambler	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gambler

Gambler Millennium

Gambler Millennium 2000

Millennium

Millennium Gambler 2000

Millennium Series

Millennium The Gambler

Millennium The Gambler 2000

The Gambler

The Gambler 2000

The Gambler Millennium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88675
Make: American Derringer
Model: Millenium 2000 Series Lady Gambler

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	Millenium 2000 Series Lady Gambler
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88675 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model

- "Lady Gambler" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Series 2000" is marked on the lower barrel.
- features include: tip up barrels, sheathed trigger, stainless steel construction, spur hammer, fixed sight, may simulated have ivory grips with the Yellow Rose of Texas on the left grip panel and the Lone Star Flag and State of Texas on the right grip panel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrels.
- manufacturer is currently located in Waco, Texas.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

88655	American Derringer	Millenium 2000 Series Gambler	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Lady Gambler

Lady Gambler

Lady Gambler 2000

Lady Gambler Model 2000

Millennium

Millennium Series 2000

Model 2000

Series 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88516
Make: American Derringer
Model: Millenium 2000 Series Women of Texas

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	Millenium 2000 Series Women of Texas
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88516 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model
- "WOMEN OF TEXAS SERIES 2000" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: tip up barrels, sheathed trigger, stainless steel construction, spur hammer, fixed sights, may have simulated ivory grips with the Yellow Rose of Texas on the left grip panel and the Lone Star Flag and State of Texas on the right grip panel.

Manufacturer
- marked on the left side of the barrels.
- manufacturer is based in Waco, Texas.

Action
- over & under configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Series 2000

Women of Texas

Women of Texas Series 2000

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15403
Make: American Derringer
Model: Mini Cop Derringer

Summary

Make:	American Derringer
Model:	Mini Cop Derringer
Manufacturer:	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15403 - 1	22 MAG	4	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "American Derringer Corp." or "A.D.C." is marked on the side of the barrels.
- "A.D.C." is the abbreviation for American Derringer Corporation of Waco, Texas.

Model
- was manufactured from 1990 to 1994.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, fixed sights, trigger guard.

Manufacturer
- marked on right side of barrel, markings usually read either "A.D.C. WACO. TX." or "American Derringer Corp. Waco. Taxas".
- American Derringer Corp. has been in operation since 1980.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini Cop Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118663
Make: American Eagle
Model: 275

Summary

Make:	American Eagle
Model:	275
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118663 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation marked on top of the barrel. - features include: - one piece uncheckered hardwood stock. - adjustable rear sight. - tubular magazine. - hammerless. - safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- no serial number found on specimen observed.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5402	Noble	275	Noble Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle 275

American Eagle Model 275

M 275

Mod 275

Model 275

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15423
Make: American Firearms Manufacturing
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15423 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- stainless steel over and under derringer, similar in appearance & function to old Remington O/V.
Manufacturer	- company operated between 1972 - 1974.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	MARK X
Manufacturer:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15419 - 1	25 AUTO	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15419 - 2	6.35MM	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "American Firearms Mfg. Co. Inc." is marked on the slide.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a "vest pocket" sized 25 AUTO pistol manufactured by American Firearms Manufacturing, of San Antonio, Texas, between 1966 and 1974; an identical pistol in blued steel was manufactured as the "Military & Police" at the same time. - features include: stainless steel finish; open fixed notch and groove sights; flat-sided open-topped slide; notched chamber for extractor, serving as a loaded-chamber indicator, single-action trigger mechanism; grooved takedown button at the rear of the slide; a rotating safety lever at the left rear tang; polished wooden grips; detachable box magazine with finger extension.
Manufacturer	- American Firearms Manufacturing was a gunmaker located in San Antonio, Texas from 1972 to 1974.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number marked on barrel.
Calibre	- marked on right side of slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15421	American Firearms Manufacturing	Military & Police	American Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
60937	American Derringer	LM5	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American 25 Automatic

Export

Lt. Wt. Stainless

Mark X Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel .25 Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	Military & Police
Manufacturer:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15421 - 1	25 AUTO	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15421 - 2	6.35MM	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Firearms Mfg. Co. Inc." is marked on the slide.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "vest pocket" sized 25 AUTO pistol manufactured by American Firearms Manufacturing, of San Antonio, Texas, between 1966 and 1974; an identical pistol in stainless steel was manufactured as the "Mark X" at the same time.
- features include: matte or polished blued finish; open fixed notch and groove sights; flat-sided open-topped slide; notched chamber for extractor, serving as a loaded-chamber indicator, single-action trigger mechanism; grooved takedown button at the rear of the slide; a rotating safety lever at the left rear tang; polished wooden grips; and a detachable box magazine with finger extension.

Manufacturer

- American Firearms Manufacturing was a gunmaker located in San Antonio, Texas from 1972 to 1974.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15419	American Firearms Manufacturing	MARK X	American Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Delux

Deluxe

Deluxe M & P

Deluxe Military & Police

M & P

Steel 25 Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15418
Make: American Firearms Manufacturing
Model: Safeguard

Summary

Make:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	Safeguard
Manufacturer:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15418 - 1	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15418 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "American Firearms Mfg. Co. Inc." is marked on the slide.
Model	- model designaiton may not be marked on firearm. - features include: stainless steel construction, fixed sights, butt magazine release, manual safety lever on left side of slide, hidden hammer, loaded chamber indicator, walnut grips, magazine safety. - introduced in 1972.
Manufacturer	- American Firearms Manufacturing was a gunmaker located in San Antonio, Texas from 1972 to 1974.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stainless Steel Safeguard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118052
Make: American Firearms Manufacturing
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	American Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118052 - 20	22-250 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 21	22-250 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 22	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 23	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 24	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 25	22-250 REM	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 98	240 WBY MAG	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 99	240 WBY MAG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 100	240 WBY MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 4	240 WBY MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118052 - 101	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 102	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 103	240 WBY MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 26	243 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 27	243 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 28	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 29	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 30	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 31	243 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 90	25-06 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 91	25-06 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 92	25-06 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 5	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 93	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 94	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 95	25-06 REM	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118052 - 96	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 97	257 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 7	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 104	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 105	264 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 46	270 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 47	270 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 48	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 10	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 49	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 50	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 51	270 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 52	284 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 53	284 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 54	284 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 11	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 55	284 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 56	284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118052 - 57	284 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 78	30-06 SPRG	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 79	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 80	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 81	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 82	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 83	30-06 SPRG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 84	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 85	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 72	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 73	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 74	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 15	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 75	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 76	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 77	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118052 - 18	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 86	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 87	338 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 19	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 88	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 89	458 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 8	6.5MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 38	6.5MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 39	6.5MM REM MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 40	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 32	6MM REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 33	6MM REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118052 - 34	6MM REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 3	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 35	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 36	6MM REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 37	6MM REM	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 66	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 67	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 68	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 69	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 70	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 71	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 58	7MM MAUSER	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 59	7MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 60	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 12	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 61	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 62	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118052 - 63	7MM MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 64	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118052 - 65	7MM REM MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1974.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; side mounted safety; integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; plain, Monte Carlo or Mannlicher one piece pistol grip stock; satin stainless steel or blued finish; various grades were available such as Grade I (Presentation), Grade II (Deluxe), Grade III and Grade IV (Standard).

Manufacturer

- "American Firearms Manufacturing Company" or "American Firearms Mfg. Co., Inc." was located in San Antonio, Texas, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1974.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Firearms Stainless Model

American Firearms Stainless Rifle

Heavy Barrel Rifle

Light Weight Carbine

Light Weight Sporter

Stainless Model

Stainless Rifle

Standard Rifle

Standard Sporter

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75170
Make: American Frontier Firearms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Richards Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Frontier Firearms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Richards Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	American Frontier Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75170 - 1	38	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75170 - 2	38	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75170 - 3	38	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75170 - 12	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75170 - 13	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75170 - 14	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75170 - 5	44	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75170 - 6	44	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75170 - 7	44	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75170 - 9	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75170 - 10	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75170 - 11	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AMERICAN FRONTIER FIREARMS" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy fitted with the Richards metallic-cartridge conversion kit. - DO NOT CONFUSE this revolver with the "Richards & Mason 1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction", which is essentially the same revolver, but fitted with an ejector-rod -octagonal barrel, loading-lever, color-case-hardened hammer and trigger, blued barrel, cylinder, and frame, and walnut grip panels. - this revolver is also available with a number of options, including: faux ivory grips, engraving (both gold-filled and plain), and silver-plated grip frames.
Manufacturer	- at present, a portion of the revolver is manufactured in Italy by ARMI SAN MARCO and imported "in the white" into the United States, where it is assembled to American sub components, polished and finished.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- these revolvers are built with 4 3/4"/121mm, 5 1/2"/140mm, and 7 1/2"/191mm barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46445	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75171
Make: American Frontier Firearms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Frontier Firearms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	American Frontier Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75171 - 1	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75171 - 2	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75171 - 3	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75171 - 4	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75171 - 5	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75171 - 6	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make normally appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy fitted with the Richards & Mason metallic cartridge conversion kit.
- DO NOT CONFUSE this revolver with the "Richards 1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction", which is essentially the same revolver, but without an ejector-rod.
- features include: octagonal barrel, loading-lever, color-case-hardened hammer and trigger, blued barrel, cylinder, and frame, and walnut grip panels.
- this revolver is also available with a number of options, including: faux ivory grips, engraving (both gold-filled and plain), and silver-plated grip frames.

Manufacturer

- some parts of this revolver are manufactured in Italy and imported "in the white" into the United States, where it is assembled to American sub components, polished and finished.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46445	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Navy Richards Conversion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29412
Make: American Frontier Firearms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Frontier Firearms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	American Frontier Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29412 - 1	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29412 - 2	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29412 - 3	38 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29412 - 4	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29412 - 5	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29412 - 6	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29412 - 7	44 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29412 - 8	44 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is a reproduction of a Colt "1860 Army" revolver which has undergone the Richards cartridge conversion.
- this model is available in a number of configurations which include: with or without a cartridge ejector, blued steel or colour case-hardened receiver/frame, blued steel or silver plated brass trigger-guard and back-strap, Army or Navy size wood grips, tiffany silver or pewter grips, or ivory grips with silver or gold plating and engraving.
- the standard feature common to all variations is a rebated cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - some parts of this revolver are manufactured in Italy and imported "in the white" into the United States, where it is assembled to American sub components, polished and finished.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction

Reproduction 1860 Richards Army

Richards 1860 Army Conversion Standard Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75172
Make: American Frontier Firearms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Richards Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Frontier Firearms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Richards Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	American Frontier Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75172 - 1	38	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75172 - 2	38	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75172 - 3	38	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75172 - 10	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75172 - 11	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75172 - 12	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75172 - 4	44	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75172 - 5	44	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75172 - 6	44	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75172 - 7	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75172 - 8	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75172 - 9	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN FRONTIER FIREARMS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1861 Navy fitted with the Richards metallic-cartridge conversion kit.
- this revolver is a slightly smaller version of the Colt 1860 Army, but still chambered in 38 and 44 calibres; the original revolvers were chambered in 36 Percussion, then converted to 38 RF or CF.
- features include: octagonal barrel; loading-lever; color-case-hardened hammer and trigger; blued barrel, cylinder, and frame, and walnut grip panels.
- this revolver is also available with a number of options, including: faux ivory grips; engraving (both gold-filled and plain) and silver-plated grip frames.

Manufacturer

- at present, a portion of the revolver is manufactured in Italy by ARMI SAN MARCO and imported "in the white" into the United States, where it is assembled to American sub components, polished and finished.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Barrel

- these revolvers are built with 4 3/4"/121mm, 5 1/2"/140mm, and 7 1/2"/191mm barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy

Richards 1861 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75149
Make: American Frontier Firearms
Model: Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Frontier Firearms
Model:	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	American Frontier Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75149 - 1	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75149 - 7	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75149 - 2	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75149 - 8	44 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1871-72 Open Top Frontier model, made in at least two grades of finish. - the standard model has all parts blued, except for the grip-frame and trigger-guard, which are silver-plated. - factory literature advertises a deluxe or "Tiffany" model that is entirely silver-plated, with highlights of gold, and with faux ivory carved grips. As of 2000 none have actually been produced.
Manufacturer	- some parts of this revolver are manufactured in Italy and imported "in the white" into the United States, where it is assembled to American sub components, polished and finished.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871-72 Open Top

1871-72 Open Top Frontier

1871-72 Open Top Tiffany

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91355
Make: American Frontier Firearms
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Frontier Firearms
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	American Frontier Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91355 - 1	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91355 - 2	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91355 - 3	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91355 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91355 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91355 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91355 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91355 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91355 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the original Colt produced 1873 Single Action Army. - model designation may appear on the barrel as "Colt Single Action Army". - features include: nickel plated barrel and cylinder, color case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and trigger, American walnut grips, blade front sight, and notch rear sight. - except for the patented safety system, all parts are interchangeable with the first and second generation Colts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Colt Style Revolver

Colt 1873 Army Reproduction

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army

Single Action Army

Single Action Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48745
Make: American Gun Company
Model: Knickerbocker

Summary

Make:	American Gun Company
Model:	Knickerbocker
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48745 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48745 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	811	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48745 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48745 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48745 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Gun Co.", "American Gun Co. of N.Y.", "American Gun Co. New York", "American Gun Company", or "American Gun Company of New York" is marked on the firearm.
- "American Gun Company" was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" on pistols and shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Firearms Company".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side, side lock, break action, hammerless.

Manufacturer

- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85516
Make: American Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	American Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85516 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85516 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85516 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85516 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85516 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85516 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85516 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85516 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "American Gun Co.", "American Gun Co. of N.Y.", "American Gun Co. New York", "American Gun Company", or "American Gun Company of New York" is marked on the firearm. - "American Gun Company" was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" on pistols and shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Firearms Company".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those shotguns marked as "American Gun Company" and not identifiable as to model. - features include: side by side barrel pattern; sidelocks; exposed-hammers; double triggers; hinged receiver/frame with top tang opening lever; splinter fore-end; checkered wood; rib extension.
Manufacturer	- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table, and repeated on the barrel lug.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the left hand barrel: "GENUINE ARMORY STEEL" - known example marked, "Genuine Damascus" on the right barrel and "Choke Bored" on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Genuine Armory Steel

S/S

Side By Side Hammer

Side Hammer

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119045
Make: American Gun Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	American Gun Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119045 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119045 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119045 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Gun Co.", "American Gun Co. of N.Y.", "American Gun Co. New York", "American Gun Company", or "American Gun Company of New York" is marked on the firearm.
- "American Gun Company" was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" on pistols and shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Firearms Company".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, exposed hammer.

Manufacturer

- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53456
Make: American Gun Company
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	American Gun Company
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53456 - 7	12 GA	1	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53456 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53456 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53456 - 4	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53456 - 3	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53456 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53456 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	355	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53456 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53456 - 8	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53456 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "American Gun Co.", "American Gun Co. of N.Y.", "American Gun Co. New York", "American Gun Company", or "American Gun Company of New York" is marked on the firearm. - "American Gun Company" was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" on pistols and shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Firearms Company".
Model	- "Victor" marked on left side of receiver/frame. - "American Gun Co. New York", marked on left side of receiver/frame. - top lever opening, exposed hammer centrally located in rear of action, break action with ejector, pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- may be located on the lower tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118734	American Gun Company	Victor Ejector	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Plain

Victor Plain

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118734
Make: American Gun Company
Model: Victor Ejector

Summary

Make:	American Gun Company
Model:	Victor Ejector
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118734 - 1	12 GA	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118734 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118734 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118734 - 5	12 GA X 2 9/16"	1	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118734 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118734 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118734 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Gun Co.", "American Gun Co. of N.Y.", "American Gun Co. New York", "American Gun Company", or "American Gun Company of New York" is marked on the firearm.
- "American Gun Company" was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" on pistols and shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Firearms Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "VICTOR EJECTOR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured before 1922. - features include: smooth bore, round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; exposed hammer; automatic ejector; bead front sight; walnut forestock and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Crescent Firearms Company" is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- one sample examined was numbered on the lower tang in two lines.
Calibre	- on one sample examined the left side of the receiver/frame was marked with a gauge designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53456	American Gun Company	Victor	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127634	Enders	Royal Cannon Breech		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118965
Make: American Gun Company
Model: Victor Plain

Summary

Make:	American Gun Company
Model:	Victor Plain
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118965 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118965 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118965 - 1	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118965 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118965 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118965 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118965 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118965 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Gun Co.", "American Gun Co. of N.Y.", "American Gun Co. New York", "American Gun Company", or "American Gun Company of New York" is marked on the firearm.
- "American Gun Company" was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" on pistols and shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Firearms Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Victor Plain American Gun Co." is marked on the firearm. - features observed: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang and repeaterd on the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127634	Enders	Royal Cannon Breech		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Victor Plain American Gun Co

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150428
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1 Carbine US Air Force Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1 Carbine US Air Force Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150428 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150428 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150428 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150428 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- Introduced in 1991.
- "US AIR FORCE COMMEMORATIVE M1 CARBINE" is marked on the right side of the operating rod, with a 5-pointed star "roundel" on the bolt cam.
- this is a commemorative version of the M1 Carbine built by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation as a tribute to the US Air Force in 1991, with a limited issue of 500.
- features include: blued finish with gold-plated appointments; open adjustable sights; bayonet lug, polished walnut stock and handguard with a US Air Force inlaid into the right side of the buttstock; and matte gold-plated front sight band, sling swivel, band retaining spring, magazine release, safety, rear sight ears, bolt hold-open, and trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, below the rear sight.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver frame. - observed examples bear "USAF" prefixes.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. -Introduced in 1991 with a 15 shot and 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine - M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine and in 1944 as a 30 shot magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16292
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 D-Day Invasion Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 D-Day Invasion Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16292 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF THE D-DAY INVASION", "SIXTH OF JUNE 1944", and "ACCEPT NOTHING LESS THAN FULL VICTORY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: gold plated trigger, hammer, slide release, safety, magazine release and grip screws; ivory grip panels with the insignia of the Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHEAF).
- only 1000 of these models were produced.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered from 0001 to 1000 with the prefix "D-DAY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the left side of the slide is marked "IN HONOR OF THE D-DAY INVASION" in one line above "SIXTH OF JUNE 1944" above "ACCEPT NOTHING LESS THAN FULL VICTORY".
- "NORMANDY" witihn a banner is also marked at the rear of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 D Day Commemorative

1911A1 D-Day

1911A1 D-Day Commemorative

D Day Commemorative M1911A1

D Day Invasion 1911A1 Commemorative

M1911A1 D Day Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36384
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 General Eisenhower Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 General Eisenhower Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36384 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- markings on left side of slide commemorate General Eisenhower.
- this design is a copy of the Colt Officers model 1911A1.
- features include: extensive engraving and gold inlays, highly polished blued finish, gold plated controls, rear cocking serrations, wood grip panels, fixed blade type front sight, arched mainspring housing, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1994.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Auto Ordnance and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse the 1 to 3 digit American Historical Foundation registry number marked ahead of the serial number with the actual manufacturer's serial number. The registry number indicates where an individual firearm falls in a limited production series.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

Eisenhower Commemorative 1911A1

Five Star General Eisenhower 1911A1

General Eisenhower Commemorative

In Honour of Five Star General Eisenhower Commemorative 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36385
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 General MacArthur Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 General MacArthur Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36385 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- markings on the left side of the slide commemorate General McArthur.
- this design is a copy of the Colt Officers model 1911A1.
- features include: extensive engraving and gold inlays, highly polished blued finish, gold plated controls, rear cocking serrations, wood grip panels, fixed blade type front sight, arched mainspring housing, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1994.
- limited production of 500 were manufactured and supplied by Auto Ordnance and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse the 1 to 3 digit American Historical Foundation registry number marked ahead of the serial number with the actual manufacturer's serial number. The registry number indicates where an individual firearm falls in a limited production series.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

American Historical Foundation General MacArthur Commemorative

Five Star General MacArthur 1911A1

General MacArthur Commemorative

Limited Edition Five Star General MacArthur 1911A1

MacArthur Commemorative 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118785
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 Iwo Jima Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 Iwo Jima Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118785 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "IN HONOR OF THE INVASION OF IWO JIMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this design is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1.
- features include: extensive engraving and gold inlays, highly polished blued finish, gold plated controls, rear cocking serrations, American walnut grip panels, fixed blade type front sight, arched mainspring housing, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- limited production of 500 were manufactured and supplied by Auto Ordnance and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "11 NOV 1944", "16 MAR 1945", "MT. SURIBACHI", "23 FEB 1945" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Iwo Jima Commemorative

Iwo Jim Commemorative 1911A1

Iwo Jima 1911A1 Commemorative

Iwo Jima Commemorative

The Invasion of Iwo Jima Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36376
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 United States Air Force Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 United States Air Force Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36376 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "United States Air Force Commemorative" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this design is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1.
- features include: extensive engraving and gold inlays, highly polished blued finish, gold plated controls, rear cocking serrations, wood grip panels, fixed blade type front sight, arched mainspring housing, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse the 1 to 4 digit American Historical Foundation registry number marked ahead of the serial number with the actual manufacturer's serial number. The registry number indicates where an individual firearm falls in a limited production series.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Armed Forces Air Force

Air Force Commemorative

Armed Forces Air Force 1911A1

Armed Forces Air Force 1911A1 Series

Armed Forces Air Force M1911A1

Commemorative

Limited Edition Armed Forces Air Force 1911A1

United States Air Force 1911A1 Commemorative

United States Air Force Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36375
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 United States Army Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 United States Army Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36375 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "United States Army Commemorative" marked on left side of slide.
- this design is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1.
- features include: extensive engraving and gold inlays, highly polished blue finish, gold plated controls, rear cocking serrations, wood grip panels, fixed blade type front sight, arched mainspring housing, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse the 1 to 4 digit American Historical Foundation registry number marked in front of the serial number with the actual manufacturer's serial number. The registry number indicates where an individual firearm falls in a limited production series.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Armed Forces Army

American Historical Foundation Commemorative

Armed Forces Army 1911A1

Armed Forces Army 1911A1 Series

Army Commemorative

Commemorative

Limited Edition Armed Forces Army 1911A1

United States Army 1911A1 Commemorative

United States Army Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36374
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 United States Marines Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 United States Marines Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36374 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "United States Marines Commemorative" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this design is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1.
- features include: extensive engraving and gold inlays, highly polished blue finish, gold plated controls, rear cocking serrations, wood grip panels, fixed blade type front sight, arched mainspring housing, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse the 1 to 4 digit American Historical Foundation registry number marked ahead of the serial number with the actual manufacturer's serial number. The registry number indicates where an individual firearm falls in a limited production series.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Army Commemorative

American Historical Foundation Marine Commemorative

Armed Forces Marines 1911A1

Armed Forces Marines 1911A1 Series

Commemorative

Limited Edition Armed Forces Marines 1911A1

United States Marine Commemorative

United States Marines 1911A1 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36373
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 United States Navy Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 United States Navy Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36373 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "United States Navy Commemorative" marked on left side of slide.
- this design is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1.
- features include: extensive engraving and gold inlays, highly polished blue finish, gold plated controls, rear cocking serrations, wood grip panels, fixed blade type front sight, arched mainspring housing, solid trigger, grip safety, and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on right side of receiver/frame above trigger.
- do not confuse the 1 to 4 digit American Historical Foundation registry number marked in front of the serial number with the actual manufacturer's serial number. The registry number indicates where an individual firearm falls in a limited production series.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Armed Forces Navy

Armed Forces Navy 1911A1

Armed Forces Navy 1911A1 Series

Commemorative

Limited Edition Armed Forces Navy 1911A1

United States Navy 1911A1 Commemorative

United States Navy Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118745
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Auto Ordnance M1911A1 World War 2 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 World War 2 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118745 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the left side of the slide is marked "WORLD WAR II COMMEMORATIVE M1911A1 .45".
- features include: gold plated trigger, safety, slide release, hammer, magazine release and grip screws; highly engraved slide and walnut grip panels.
- a limited production run of 2500 were manufactured/supplied by Auto Ordnance in 1985 to commemorate the 40th Anniversary of the end of World War II and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance markings appear on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance, the American Historical Foundation embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "KOREAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS", "PACIFIC THEATER OF OPERATIONS", "CHINA BURMA INDIA THEATER OF OPERATIONS" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15661	Auto Ordnance	1911-A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

Auto Ordnance M1911A1 World War II Commemorative

Auto Ordnance M1911A1 World War Two Commemorative

In Honor Of World War II Victory

Limited Edition 1911A1

M1911A1 45

World War II Colt M1911A1 45

World War II Commemorative M1911A1 45

World War II M1911A1 Commemorative

World War II Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118783
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Beretta 96D Golden Centurion Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Beretta 96D Golden Centurion Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118783 - 1	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118783 - 3	40 S&W	11	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE GOLDEN CENTURION" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action only, chamber loaded indicator, gold plated, hand-engraved European scrolling on receiver/frame and slide, ebony grip panels, and a Beretta medallion inlaid on the left grip panel.
- 250 units were manufactured Pietro Beretta and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was made by Pietro Beretta and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.
- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is equipped with a magazine that is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". For further clarification see "Part 4", "Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations" of the regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16610	Beretta	96D Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta Commemorative

Commemorative Beretta

Golden Centurion

Golden Centurion 96D Centurion Commemorative

Golden Centurion Beretta 40

Golden Centurion Commemorative

Special Edition

The Golden Centurion

The Golden Centurion Beretta 40

The Golden Centurion Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118796
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Browning BAR MARK 2 Deer Hunter Trophy Edition Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Browning BAR MARK 2 Deer Hunter Trophy Edition Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118796 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BAR" stands for Browning Automatic Rifle.
- "BROWNING TROPHY EDITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model commemorates the American Deer Hunter.
- features include: gold plated trigger and bolt release; cross bolt safety; two trophy bucks etched in gold on the receiver/frame; and a satin finished, checkered, European walnut buttstock and fore-end.
- 500 units were supplied/manufactured by Fabrique Nationale and embellished and marketed by The American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale manufactures the firearm for the American Historical Foundation who then embellishes its appearance.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "IN HONOR OF THE AMERICAN DEER HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Commemorative

BAR Mark II Commemorative

Browning BAR II

Browning Deer Hunter Trophy Edition

Browning Deer Hunter Trophy Edition BAR Mark II Commemorative

Browning Trophy Edition BAR Mark II Commemorative

Browning Trophy Edition Commemorative

Deer Hunter Trophy Edition

Limited Edition

Limited Edition BAR II

Limited Edition BAR Mark II

Limited Edition Browning

Limited Edition Browning BAR II

Mark II Commemorative

Premier

Premier Model

Premier Model Browning

Trophy Edition BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118754
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Browning High Power Central Intelligence Agency Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Browning High Power Central Intelligence Agency Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118754 - 1	40 S&W	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- made to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).
- features include: gold plated trigger, safety, hammer and slide release; walnut grips; different inscriptions are marked on the slide to acknowledge the founder of the C.I.A. and the lineage of the agencies that preceeded the C.I.A.'s formation in 1947.
- only 500 were produced.

Manufacturer

- this firearm is made by Fabrique Nationale and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CIA Commemorative

Central Intelligence Agency Commemorative

Central Intelligence Agency Commemorative High Power

Central Intelligence Agency High Power Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118752
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Browning High Power Crusade In Europe Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Browning High Power Crusade In Europe Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118752 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118752 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the slide as "In Honor of the Crusade In Europe" within a banner.
- features include: gold plated trigger, hammer, slide release, safety and magazine release; gold etching throughout.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Inglis from 1944-45 for use during World War II and subsequently refinished and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered from CE001 to CE500 with the "CE" denoting Crusade in Europe.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16752	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16753	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16770	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31221	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commemorative Browning High Power

Commemorative Hi-Power

Commemorative High Power

Crusade In Europe Commemorative

Crusade In Europe Commemorative Hi-Power

Crusade In Europe High Power Commemorative

In Honor Of The Crusade In Europe Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118782
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Browning High Power Renaissance American Eagle Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Browning High Power Renaissance American Eagle Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118782 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118782 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- exact model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE AMERICAN EAGLE BROWNING RENAISSANCE HI-POWER" is marked on the top of the slide, along with an emblem of the American Eagle.
- features include: gold plated trigger, hammer, slide stop, safety, grip screws, magazine floor plate, and magazine release; slide and receiver/frame are engraved with a classic oak leaf motif, and ivorene grip panels.
- 750 units were manufactured Fabrique Nationale and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was made by Fabrique Nationale and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "LAND OF THE FREE HOME OF THE BRAVE" is marked on the left grip panel, and "THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" is marked on the right grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle Browning Renaissance Hi-Power 9mm Pistol

American Eagle Commemorative

American Eagle High Power Renaissance Commemorative

American Eagle Renaissance Hi-Power

American Eagle Renaissance High Power

Hi-Power Renaissance

High Power American Eagle Commemorative

High Power Renaissance

Renaissance Hi-Power

Renaissance High Power

The American Eagle Browning Renaissance

The American Eagle Browning Renaissance Hi-Power

The American Eagle Browning Renaissance High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118771
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Browning High Power Showcase Edition Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Browning High Power Showcase Edition Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118771 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118771 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private orginization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virigini, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were aquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "THE SHOWCASE EDITION", "BROWNING - F.N. 9MM H.P." and "INGLIS, CANADA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: polished nickel finish on the trigger, slide release, safety, hammer, magazine release, and grip screws; satin nickel finished receiver/frame; lanyard ring; rosewood grip panels.
- 250 units were issued by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS, CANADA" is marked on the left side of slide.
- this firearm was manufactured by Inglis during World War II, the American Historical Foundation embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9MM H.P." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a solid silver, oval medallion is inlaid into the left grip panel. The medallion is marked "World War II Issue" over "Inglis High Power" over "One of 250" (the individual edition number is also marked).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Inglis High Power

Inglis High Power Commemorative

Inglis High Power Showcase Edition

Showcase Edition High Power Commemorative

Showcase Edition Inglis High Power

The Showcase Edition

World War II Issue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127219
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Browning High Power USA Second Amendment Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Browning High Power USA Second Amendment Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127219 - 1	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "THE RIGHT OF THE PEOPLE TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS SHALL NOT BE INFRINGED" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIMITED EDITION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SECOND AMENDMENT", "USA" and 13 stars are set in a medallion on the left grip plate.
- introduced in 1994.
- only 500 were produced.
- features include: sterling silver plated receiver/frame and slide; gold plated trigger, safety, hammer, slide release and grip screws; vine and scroll engraved slide; rosewood grips with medallion.

Manufacturer

- this firearm is made by Fabrique Nationale and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from "SA001" to "SA500".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power Second Amendment Commemorative

Browning High Power USA Second Amendment Limited Edition

Second Amendment

Second Amendment Hi-Power

The Right of the People to Keep & Bear Arms Shall not be Infringed

USA Second Amendment

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150466
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Bushmaster XM15E2S Carbine United States Airborne Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Bushmaster XM15E2S Carbine United States Airborne Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150466 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "UNITED STATES AIRBORNE FORCES" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver, with "AIRBORNE ALL THE WAY" surrounding jump wings on the right side of the magazine well.
- this is a limited-edition CAR-15-style rifle manufactured to commemorate the US Airborne Forces, with gold-filled engraving and selected gold-plated components.
- features include: deep black anodized finish; matte black synthetic furniture; specific gold-filled engraving; gold-plated long muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; gold-plated ejection-port cover, rear sight, magazine release, trigger, forward-assist, and sling swivels; and collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I. WINDHAM, ME" is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm accepts AR-15/M16 magazines, available in a range of capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airborne All The Way

Airborne Forces Commemorative

United States Airborne Forces

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Mauser Officer's Edition
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196382 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Limited production of 300.
- "Broomhandle" is derived for the popular name for the tubular-shaped grip.
- Features include: fixed front sight is mounted on the barrel and a fixed rear sight is mounted on the barrel extension; round, rifled barrel; barrel extension engraved with oak leaf motif, steel receiver/frame engraved with oak leaf motif and an eagle inside a circle engraved on the left side; exposed gold plated spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; internal box magazine; high gloss wood grips; lanyard loop is mounted on the bottom of the grip frame; high gloss blue metal finish.

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Historical Foundation Broomhandle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Historical Foundation Mauser

Broomhandle

Broomhandle Mauser

Commemorative Broomhandle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120340
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1838 Texas Paterson Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120340 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model name does not appear on this firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver.
- this is a Commemorative issue of the original Paterson No. 5 Holster Model black powder percussion revolver with folding trigger and no trigger guard.
- each firearm is available with its own hardwood case, capper, loading flask, combination tool, bullet mould and extra cylinder.
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame, cylinder, hammer and trigger; engraved barrel and receiver/frame; rosewood grips; extra cylinder; this model does not have an under-barrel rammer; octagonal barrel; Stagecoach Holdup scene roll engraved on the outer diameter of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.
- the basic firearm is supplied by Pedersoli of Italy to the American Historical Foundation who then rework, detail, engrave etc. to create a Commemorative issue model.

Serial Number

- only 950 pistols were produced with serial numbering running sequentially from "1 of 950" to "950 of 950" as marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "Patent Arms M'g Co.Paterson, N.J.-Colt's Pt." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Paterson No 5 Commemorative

Colt Paterson Reproduction

Colt Texas Paterson Commemorative Limited Edition

Colt Texas Paterson Reproduction

Paterson No 5 Reproduction

Texas Paterson Commemorative

Texas Paterson Commemorative Limited Edition

Texas Paterson No 5 Reproduction

Texas Paterson Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118737
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Col Samuel Colt Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Col Samuel Colt Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118737 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "1814 COLONEL SAMUEL COLT 1862" and "1847 WALKER" are marked in a banner in on left side of the barrel.
- this model commemorates Colonel Samuel Colt and Captain Samuel H. Walker.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker blackpowder percussion revolver.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; cylinder is roll engraved with a scene of the U.S Mounted Rifles engaged in battle; receiver/frame and barrel are highly engraved; polished gold plated components; walnut grips.
- 950 units were manufactured/supplied by Uberti and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the backstrap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Samuel Colt 1847 Commemorative Edition

Samuel Colt Golden Tribute Model 1847 Walker

Samuel Colt Walker Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118830
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Colonel Samuel Colt Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Colonel Samuel Colt Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118830 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "1814 COLONEL SAMUEL COLT 1862" and "1847 WALKER" are marked in a banner in on left side of the barrel.
- this model commemorates Colonel Samuel Colt and Captain Samuel H. Walker.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1847 Walker blackpowder percussion revolver.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; cylinder is roll engraved with a scene of the U.S Mounted Rifles engaged in battle; receiver/frame and barrel are highly engraved; polished gold plated components; walnut grips.
- 950 units were manufactured/supplied by Uberti and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- the "Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the backstrap.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker Commemorative

Colonel Samuel Colt 1847 Walker Commemorative

Colonel Samuel Colt Commemorative

Colonel Samuel Colt Tribute

Colonel Samuel Colt Walker 1847 Commemorative

Colonel Samuel Colt Walker Commemorative

Colt Model 1847 Walker Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118819
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Confederate Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Confederate Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118819 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "FOR THE CONFEDERACY AND DIXIE" and "JOHNNY REB" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; percussion ignition; gold and sterling silver plated extensively engraved receiver/frame; wood grip panels.
- 250 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.
- this model was marketed with a Union commemorative version based on the Colt 1860 Army platform known as the "Union 1860 Army Commemorative".

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactures the firearm for the American Historical Foundation who then embellishes its appearance.
- Colt markings are on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118818	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1860 Army Union Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Confederate 1851 Navy Commemorative

Confederate Colt

Confederate Colt Commemorative

Confederate Commemorative

Confederate Tribute

For the Confederacy and Dixie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118751
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1851 Navy United States Army Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy United States Army Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118751 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "UNITED STATES ARMY".
- features include: plated in gold; extensive engraving; U.S. Army insignia marked on the right side of the barrel; loading lever; squared trigger guard; walnut grips; blued trigger and hammer.
- only 100 were produced using the "1851 Navy Second Generation" model .

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt and then embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Serial Number

- marked on the backstrap.

Other Markings

- the top of the barrel is marked : ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

US Army 1851 Colt

United States Army

United States Army 1851 Navy Commemorative

United States Army Commemorative

United States Army Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118817
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1851 Navy United States Marine Corps Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy United States Marine Corps Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118817 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; percussion ignition; gold plated barrel and receiver/frame; sterling silver plated cylinder and loading lever; receiver/frame is hand engraved with English-style scrolling and symbols representative of the Marine Corps; walnut grips.
- 100 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactures the firearm for the American Historical Foundation who then embellishes its appearance.
- Colt markings are on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "USMC" is marked on the left recoil shield.

Cross-References

17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Commemorative

1851 Navy Colt Commemorative

1851 Navy Commemorative

1851 Navy United States Marine Corps Commemorative

Colt Commemorative

U.S. Marine Corps Tribute Colt

US Marine Corps Tribute

US Marine Corps Tribute Colt

United States Marine Corps 1851 Navy Commemorative

United States Marine Corps Colt 1851 Navy Commemorative

United States Marine Corps Commemorative

United States Marine Corps Tribute

United States Marine Corps Tribute Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118735
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1851 Navy United States Navy Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy United States Navy Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118735 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "UNITED STATES NAVY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: plated in Sterling silver; extensive engraving; U.S. Navy insignia marked on the right side of the barrel; loading lever; squared trigger guard; walnut grips; blued trigger and hammer.
- only 100 were produced.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt and then embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Serial Number

- marked on the backstrap.

Other Markings

- the top of the barrel is marked "ADDRES SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Commemorative

US Navy 1851 Colt

United States Navy

United States Navy Colt 1851 Navy Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118791
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118791 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "L.B. Hickok 1869" is marked on the backstrap.
- this firearm commemorates Wild Bill Hickok who is known as the "Greatest Gunman of the American West".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; percussion ignition; hand engraved receiver/frame and simulated ivory grip panels.
- 500 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Other Markings

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the left grip panel below a sculpted American eagle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition Wild Bill Hickok 1851 Navy Revolver

Wild Bill Hickok 1851 Navy Commemorative

Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative 1851 Navy

Wild Bill Hickok Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118767
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1860 Army Colonel Mosby Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Colonel Mosby Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118767 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "Col. John Singleton Mosby" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; single action trigger mechanism; percussion ignition; gold plated components; hand engraved receiver/frame, and wooden grips.
- 150 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactures the firearm for the American Historical Foundation who then embellishes its appearance.
- Colt markings are on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "44 CAL".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17885	Colt	1860 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Commemorative

43rd Battalion Partisan Rangers

CSA

Col. John Singleton Mosby

Colonel Mosby

Colonel Mosby 1860 Army Commemorative

Colonel Mosby Commemorative

Colonel Mosby Commemorative 1860 Army

Gray Ghost

Mosby Colt

Mosby Commemorative

Mosby Limited Edition Colt

Mosby Rangers

Stuart-Mosby Historical Society Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118818
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1860 Army Union Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Union Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118818 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "PRESERVE THE UNION" and "BILLY YANK" are marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; percussion ignition; gold and sterling silver plated extensively engraved receiver/frame; wood grip panels.
- 250 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.
- this model was marketed with a Confederate commemorative version based on the Colt 1851 Navy platform known as the "Confederate 1851 Navy Commemorative".

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactures the firearm for the American Historical Foundation who then embellishes its appearance.
- Colt markings are on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17885	Colt	1860 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118819	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1851 Navy Confederate Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Commemorative

1860 Army Union Commemorative

Billy Yank

Colt Commemorative

Preserve The Union

Union 1860 Army Commemorative

Union Commemorative

Union Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148561
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Frontier Marshal Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Frontier Marshal Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148561 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "Colt 1873 SAA" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Colt and distributed by the American Historical Foundation as a tribute to the US Marshal Service, founded in 1789.
- this revolver was produced in two versions; a "collector's" version, with nickeled frame and barrel, a gold-plated cylinder and ejector-rod housing, and walnut grips, and a "museum" version, with blued frame and barrel, a gold-plated cylinder and ejector-rod housing, and ivory grips.
- this revolver is scroll-engraved, with "IN HONOR OF THE FRONTIER MARSHALS" on the barrel, and "THE LONG ARM OF THE LAW" on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- limited issue of 125 "collector's" revolvers, and 25 "museum" revolvers.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Marshal Tribute

Frontier Marshal Tribute Collector Edition

Frontier Marshal Tribute Museum Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148565
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 General George S. Patton, Jr. Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 General George S. Patton, Jr. Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148565 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made to commemorate Gen. George S. Patton Jr., the famed US leader of World War Two.
- two versions of this pistol were manufactured; a "collector's" edition, plated with bright nickel, and a "museum" edition, plated with sterling silver.
- features include: bright nickeled or silver-plated frame and slide; extensive scroll engraving on the slide, with four stars representing the four rank stars of General Patton; faux ivory grip panels with laser-engraved "GSP" initials; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- limited issue of 250 "museum" edition pistols, and 750 "collector" edition pistols.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148571
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Alabama Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Alabama Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148571 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF ALABAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Alabama, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Alabama

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148572
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Alaska Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Alaska Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148572 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF ALASKA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Alaska, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Alaska

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148573
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Arizona Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Arizona Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148573 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF ARIZONA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Arizona, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Arizona

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148574
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Arkansas Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Arkansas Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148574 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF ARKANSAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Arkansas, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Arkansas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148575
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of California Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of California Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148575 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF CALIFORNIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of California, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of California

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148576
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Colorado Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Colorado Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148576 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF COLORADO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Colorado, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Colorado

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148577
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Connecticut Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Connecticut Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148577 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF CONNECTICUT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Connecticut, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Connecticut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148578
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Delaware Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Delaware Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148578 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF DELAWARE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Delaware, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Delaware

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148579
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Florida Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Florida Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148579 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF FLORIDA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Florida, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Florida

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148580
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Georgia Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Georgia Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148580 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF GEORGIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Georgia, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Georgia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148581
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Hawaii Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Hawaii Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148581 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF HAWAII" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Hawaii, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Hawaii

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148582
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Idaho Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Idaho Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148582 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF IDAHO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Idaho, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Idaho

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148583
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Illinois Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Illinois Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148583 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF ILLINOIS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Illinois, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Illinois

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148584
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Indiana Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Indiana Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148584 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF INDIANA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Indiana, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Indiana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148585
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Iowa Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Iowa Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148585 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF IOWA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Iowa, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Iowa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148586
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Kansas Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Kansas Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148586 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF KANSAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Kansas, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Kansas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148587
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Kentucky Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Kentucky Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148587 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF KENTUCKY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Kentucky, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Kentucky

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148588
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Louisiana Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Louisiana Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148588 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF LOUISIANA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Louisiana, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Louisiana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148589
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Maine Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Maine Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148589 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF MAINE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Maine, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Maine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148590
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Maryland Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Maryland Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148590 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF MARYLAND" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Maryland, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Maryland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148591
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Massachusetts Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Massachusetts Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148591 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF MASSACHUSETTS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Massachusetts, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Massachusetts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148592
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Michigan Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Michigan Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148592 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF MICHIGAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Michigan, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Michigan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148593
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Minnesota Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Minnesota Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148593 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF MINNESOTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Minnesota, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Minnesota

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148594
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Mississippi Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Mississippi Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148594 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF MISSISSIPPI" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Mississippi, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Mississippi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148595
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Missouri Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Missouri Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148595 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF MISSOURI" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Missouri, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Missouri

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148596
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Montana Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Montana Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148596 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF MONTANA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Montana, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Montana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148597
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Nebraska Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Nebraska Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148597 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NEBRASKA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Nebraska, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Nebraska

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148598
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Nevada Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Nevada Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148598 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NEVADA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Nevada, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Nevada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148599
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of New Hampshire Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of New Hampshire Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148599 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NEW HAMPSHIRE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of New Hampshire, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of New Hampshire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148600
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of New Jersey Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of New Jersey Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148600 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NEW JERSEY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of New Jersey, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of New Jersey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148601
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of New Mexico Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of New Mexico Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148601 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NEW MEXICO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of new Mexico, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of New Mexico

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148602
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of New York Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of New York Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148602 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NEW YORK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of New York, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of New York

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148603
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of North Carolina Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of North Carolina Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148603 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NORTH CAROLINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of North Carolina, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of North Carolina

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148604
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of North Dakota Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of North Dakota Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148604 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NORTH DAKOTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of North Dakota, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of North Dakota

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148605
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Ohio Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Ohio Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148605 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF NORTH DAKOTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of North Dakota, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Ohio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148606
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Oklahoma Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Oklahoma Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148606 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF OKLAHOMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Oklahoma, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Oklahoma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148607
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Oregon Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Oregon Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148607 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF OREGON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Oregon, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Oregon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148608
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Pennsylvania Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Pennsylvania Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148608 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF PENNSYLVANIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Pennsylvania, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Pennsylvania

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148609
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Rhode Island Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Rhode Island Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148609 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF RHODE ISLAND" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Rhode Island, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Rhode Island

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148610
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of South Carolina Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of South Carolina Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148610 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF SOUTH CAROLINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of South Carolina, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of South Carolina

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148611
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of South Dakota Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of South Dakota Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148611 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF SOUTH DAKOTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of South Dakota, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of South Dakota

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148612
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Tennessee Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Tennessee Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148612 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF TENNESSEE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Tennessee, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Tennessee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148613
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Texas Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Texas Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148613 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF TEXAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Texas, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Texas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148614
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Utah Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Utah Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148614 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF UTAH" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Utah, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Utah

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148615
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Vermont Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Vermont Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148615 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF VERMONT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Vermont, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Vermont

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148616
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Virginia Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Virginia Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148616 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF VIRGINIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Virginia, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Virginia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148617
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Washington Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Washington Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148617 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF WASHINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Washington, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Washington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148618
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of West Virginia Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of West Virginia Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148618 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF WEST VIRGINIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of West Virginia, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of West Virginia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148619
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Wisconsin Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Wisconsin Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148619 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF WISCONSIN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Wisconsin, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Wisconsin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148620
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Wyoming Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 In Honor of Wyoming Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148620 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF WYOMING" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the State of Wyoming, as part of the American Historical Foundations' "Fifty States" Tribute series; 100 examples of each pistol were produced for each of the 50 states, bearing the marking "IN HONOR OF___" on the left side of the slide, with the state's nickname or motto on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued frame and slide; extensive gold-filled photo-engraving on the slide; checkered wood grip panels with the state's name inlaid; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; and gold-plated trigger, slide-stop, magazine release, safety, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor of Wyoming

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122421
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 Rattlesnake Legacy Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Rattlesnake Legacy Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122421 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization that obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. acquired "The American Historical Foundation" assets in 2005.

Model

- this is a limited edition commemorative pistol.
- a banner reading "Colt Rattlesnake Legacy Edition" intertwined with a rattlesnake is engraved on the left side of the slide; "Legacy Edition Rattlesnake Colt" is marked on the right side.
- "1of 1000" in a crest is marked on both sides at the rear of the slide.
- features include: open fixed sights; stainless steel frame and slide that has been plated with titanium; serrations at the rear of the slide; gold-coloured titanium coatings on the trigger, slide stop, thumb safety, magazine release, spur hammer, and barrel bushing; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; rattlesnake skin covered grip panels with the Colt Legacy medallion; pearl grey finish.
- synthetic grip panels were included as an accessory.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"); average weight is 1.13kg (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters"CV" followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- two letters (RS) followed by four numbers were observed on the front right of the slide; this number corresponds to the limited edition and is unrelated to the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Legacy Edition Rattlesnake

Colt Titanium Rattlesnake Limited Edition

Legacy Edition Rattlesnake

Legacy Edition Rattlesnake Colt

Rattlesnake

Rattlesnake Legacy Edition

Titanium Rattlesnake Legacy Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148569
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 Second Amendment Founding Fathers Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Second Amendment Founding Fathers Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148569 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol made as a tribute to the Second Amendment to the US Constitution and to the Founding Fathers that wrote it.
- THIS PISTOL SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE "Colt 1911A1 Founding Fathers Second Amendment Tribute", a similarly-named pistol with different features.
- this pistol was made in two distinct versions; the first, a blued pistol with gold engraving, produced in a run of 1791 pistols (the "collector's edition"), and the second, a completely gold-plated version, produced in a run of 100 pistols (the "museum edition").
- features include: steel frame and slide with gold-plated and engraved slide and/or frame (the "museum edition" includes oak-leaf engraving on both the slide and frame); extensive engraving on the slide, with banners reading "THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS SHALL NOT BE INFRINGED" on the side of the slide (both sides, in the case of the "collector's edition"); rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release; and oval laser-engraved grips bearing facsimiles of the signatures of George Washington, John Adams, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Paine, Samuel Adams, and George Mason.
- 1892 (1792 "collectors" and 100 "museum") units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by America Remembers.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118786
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 Solomon Islands Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Solomon Islands Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118786 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is one of a series that commemorates the 50th anniversary of twelve major World War II battles.
- "IN HONOR OF THE BATTLE OF THE SOLOMON ISLANDS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued and matte black finish, rear cocking serrations, simulated ivory grip panels, fixed blade type front sight, and a solid trigger.
- limited production of 250 were manufactured and supplied by Colt and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "7 AUGUST 1942****5 AUGUST 1945" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GUADALCANAL TULAGI FLORIDA GAVUTU TANAMBOGO RUSSELL VANGUNU RENDOVA VELLA LAVELLA TREASURY CHOISEUL BOUGAINVILLE" is marked on the left grip panel, along with the Colt rampant horse encircled by "WORLD WAR II 50TH ANNIVERSARY" emblem on both grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary Colt Commemorative

In Honor Of The Battle Of The Solomon Islands

Limited Edition Colt Commemorative

Limited Edition Solomon Islands Commemorative

Solomon Islands 1911A1 Commemorative

Solomon Islands Commemorative

Solomon Islands Tribute

The 50th Anniversary Colt Commemorative

World War II Colt Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192942
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 US Marine Corps Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 US Marine Corps Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192942 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "US Marine Corps Commemorative" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "US Marine Corps Commemorative" is a limited edition of 500 units.
- "US Marine Corps Commemorative" limited edition is marked as one of 500 as "USMC" and three numbers on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IN HONOR OF THE MARINE CORPS" in a banner surrounded of leaf engraving, the US Marine Corps logo and their moto "SEMPER FIDELIS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "10 NOV 1775" in a banner surrounded of leaf engraving is marked on the left forward, bottom side of the slide.
- "10 NOV 1775" mark the birth date of the United States Marine Corps.
- "10 NOV 1775" and "LIMITED EDITION" in a double circle having at it centre the over lapping letter "USMC" is marked on the grips medallions.
- one example was observed with the rank, name and years of service of the owner on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixe front and dovetailed rear, fixe sights; smooth, rounded slide top; flat sided; rear grasping serrations on the slide; spurred hammer; beavertail grip safety; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; smooth front grip area; slide release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered or smooth wood grip plates; steel construction with a golden finish.

Manufacturer

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.
- "COLT MFG. CO. HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Colt" in logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 10 Nov 1775

Armed Forces Golden Tribute

Marine Corps Golden Tribute 1911

Marine Corps Golden Tribute Colt 45

US Marine Corps Commemorative

US Marine Corps Limited Edition

USMC Golden Tribute 1911

USMC Golden Tribute Colt 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148570
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 Vietnam War Commemorative Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Vietnam War Commemorative Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148570 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "COLT 1911A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Colt and customized by the American Historical Foundation as a tribute to those who fought in the Vietnam War.
- limited issue of 2500 pistols.
- features include: blued frame with gold-engraved slide; extensive engraving on the slide, with a banner reading "1959 - 1975 - VIETNAM WAR COMMEMORATIVE TRIBUTE .45 - NO ONE COULD HAVE DONE IT BETTER" on the left side of the slide; rear cocking serrations; fixed blade type front sight; checkered grip panels with a red, green, and yellow cloisonné inset; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold finished grip screws, slide stop, hammer, safety catch and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vietnam War Commemorative Tribute

Vietnam War Commemorative Tribute .45

Vietnam War Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36390
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 World War Two 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 World War Two 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36390 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "WORLD WAR II 50th ANNIVERSARY", "COLT M1911A1 .45" and "AND VICTORY WILL BE OURS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: gold plated trigger, safety, slide release, hammer, magazine release and grip screws; highly engraved slide and walnut grip panels.
- a limited production run of 500 were manufactured/supplied by Colt in 1995 to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the end of World War II and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Colt markings appear on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Colt, the American Historical Foundation embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse the 1 to 3 digit American Historical Foundation registry number marked ahead of the serial number with the actual manufacturer's serial number. The registry number indicates where an individual firearm falls in a limited production series.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

50th Anniversary 1911A1

And Victory Will Be Ours!

Colt M1911A1

Colt M1911A1 World War II 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Limited Edition 50th Anniversary 1911A1

WORLD WAR II 50th ANNIVERSARY

World War II 50th Anniversary Colt M1911A1

World War II M1911A1 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36389
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt 1911A1 World War Two Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt 1911A1 World War Two Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36389 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this model was manufactured by Colt and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Colt markings may appear on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Colt, the American Historical Foundation embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition World War II 1911A1

World War II 1911-A1

World War II 1911A1

World War II Commemorative

World War II M1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118758
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt Anaconda Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt Anaconda Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118758 - 1	44 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm as "Commemorative".
- this model is one of the Colt Legacy Edition series.
- features include: titanium plated receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder; gold plated trigger, hammer and cylinder release.
- "THE LEGACY EDITION COLT ANACONDA ONE OF 1000" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- only 1000 were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactures this model for the American Historical foundation who then embellish it.

Serial Number

- numbered from 0001 to 1000 with the prefix "LE" denoting Legacy Edition.

Cross-References

17653	Colt	Anaconda	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Anaconda Commemorative

Colt Anaconda

Colt Anaconda Legacy Edition 1 of 1000

Colt Anaconda Legacy Edition One of One Thousand

Colt Legacy Edition

Commemorative Anaconda

Legacy Edition Colt Anaconda 1 of 1000

Legacy Edition Colt Anaconda One of 1000

Limited Edition

Limited Edition Colt Anaconda

The Legacy Edition

The Legacy Edition Colt Anaconda 1 of One Thousand

The Legacy Edition Colt Anaconda One of 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150467
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt AR15A2 Sporter Match HBar Vietnam Tribute Special Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt AR15A2 Sporter Match HBar Vietnam Tribute Special Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150467 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "VIETNAM TRIBUTE COLT SPECIAL EDITION" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver, with "OURS WAS A NOBLE CAUSE" surrounding a Vietnam medallion on the right side of the magazine well, and "1959-1975" on the right side of the upper receiver.
- this is a limited-edition AR-15-style rifle manufactured to commemorate the Vietnam War, with gold-filled engraving and selected gold-plated components.
- features include: deep black anodized finish; matte black synthetic furniture; specific gold-filled engraving; gold-plated long muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; gold-plated rear sight, magazine release, trigger, forward-assist, and sling swivels; and fixed buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- also bears a "VT"-prefixed issue number on the upper receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm accepts AR-15/M16 magazines, available in a range of capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vietnam War Tribute

Vietnam War Tribute Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150487
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt AR15A2 Sporter Target Operation Desert Storm Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt AR15A2 Sporter Target Operation Desert Storm Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150487 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.031)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "OPERATION DESERT STORM" is marked on the right side of the magazine well, with "2 AUGUST 1990" on the right side of the upper receiver, and "A LINE HAS BEEN DRAWN IN THE SAND"
- this is a limited-edition AR-15-style rifle manufactured to commemorate the Vietnam War, with gold-filled engraving and selected gold-plated components.
- features include: deep black anodized finish; matte black synthetic furniture; specific gold-filled engraving; gold-plated long muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; gold-plated rear sight, magazine release, trigger, forward-assist, and sling swivels; and fixed buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Colt for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm accepts AR-15/M16 magazines, available in a range of capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 August 1990

A Line Has Been Drawn In The Sand

Desert Storm Commemorative

Operation Desert Storm

Operation Desert Storm Commemorative

Sporter Target Desert Storm Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36391
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36391 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "COLT GOLD CUP" in a banner, "SERIES' 80 COLT MKIV" over "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH", "LIMITED EDITION" and "COLT" are engraved on the left side of the slide.
- "GOLD CUP" over "NATIONAL MATCH" and the outline of a trophy cup are engraved on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable, blued rear sight; blued round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; adjustable and skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; American walnut grip panels; gold plated finish.
- 1000 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt in 1995 and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.
- Gold Cup Limited Edition number range was from GCE0001 to GCE1000.

Manufacturer

- Colt markings appear on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this firearm was manufactured by Colt, the American Historical Foundation embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "FN" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "COLT GOLD CUP", "SERIES' 80 COLT MK IV", "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH", "LIMITED EDITION" and "COLT" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17889	Colt	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Gold Cup

Colt Gold Cup National Match

Colt Gold Cup National Match Limited Edition

Colt Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80 Commemorative

Colt Gold Cup Series 80 Colt MK IV Gold Cup National Match

Colt Gold Cup Series 80 Colt MK IV Gold Cup National Match Ltd Ed

GCE

Gold Cup 1911A1

Gold Cup National Match

Gold Cup National Match Limited Edition

Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80 Commemorative

Limited Edition

Limited Edition Gold Cup

Limited Edition Gold Cup 1911A1

Series 80 Colt MK IV

Series 80 Colt MK IV Gold Cup National Match Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118769
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt King Cobra Legacy Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt King Cobra Legacy Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118769 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "LEGACY KING COBRA EDITION" is marked in a banner on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; gold titanium plated stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel with a full length solid rib and shroud; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; a rounded cylinder release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed red ramp front sight with an adjustable white outline rear sight; and high gloss rosewood grip panels with an enamel Colt Legacy Edition medallion inlaid on the left grip panel.
- 1000 units were manufactured/supplied by Colt and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactures this firearm, it is embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area, and may consist of a two or three alpha character prefix followed by a series of sequential numbers.

Other Markings

- "ONE of 1000" is marked in a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17525	Colt	King Cobra	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Legacy Edition

Colt Legacy Edition King Cobra

King Cobra Legacy Edition

Legacy Edition

Legacy Edition King Cobra

Legacy King Cobra Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt Python Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118755 - 1	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this model is one in a series that commemorate "Colts of the 20th Century".
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm as "Commemorative".
- features include: gold plated finish on entire firearm except for trigger, cylinder, hammer, and front and rear sights which are finished in silver; engraved scrollwork with the edition title and edition limit "1 of 1000" marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactures this firearm and it is embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Serial Number

- marked on the cylinder crane cutout.
- NOTE: this model series comes engraved with a special registry number between 0001 and 1000 with the prefix CTC that should not be confused with the actual manufacturer's serial number.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Other Markings

- the left side of the barrel is also marked "The COLTS of the 20th CENTURY COLLECTION" in script.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17532	Colt	Python	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

20th Century Classic Colt Python 357 Magnum

Colt Python 357 Magnum Commemorative

Colts Of The 20th Century Collection

Commemorative Python

Python 357

Python Commemorative

Special Edition

The Colts Of The 20th Century Collection

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118753
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Colt Stock Car Special Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Colt Stock Car Special Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118753 - 1	44 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: plated gold titanium on the trigger, cylinder. hammer and cylinder release; gold etched stock car scenes marked throughout the firearm; custom blued finish; Rosewood grips; ported barrel.
- built to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of NASCAR.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Colt in collaboration with the International Motorsports Hall of Fame and the American Historical Foundation.

Serial Number

- marked on the cylinder crane cutout.
NOTE: this model series bears a registry number from 1 to 1948 that should not be mistaken for the original Colt factory serial number.
- registry number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, example "HOF0001".

Cross-References

17653	Colt	Anaconda	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Stock Car Special

HOF

Hall of Fame Stock Car Commemorative

International Motorsports Hall of Fame Stock Car Commemorative

Stock Car Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139943
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139943 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Bear Hunter" in gold inlay is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number range was from "BEAR 001S" to "BEAR 750S".
- features include: gold plated blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish.
- 750 American Bear Hunter Sportsman revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Bear Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Sportsman or deluxe Trophy finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Bear Hunter

44 Magnum The Bear Hunter

American Bear Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Bear Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Bear Hunter

Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman

Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Ed

Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Ltd Edition

In Honor Of The American Bear Hunter

North American Big Game Five

North American Big Game Five Bear Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Sportsman Model

Sportsman Model 44 Magnum

Sportsman's Model Bear Hunter 44 Magnum

The American Bear Hunter

The Bear Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Bear Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139940
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139940 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "IN HONOR OF" over "THE AMERICAN BEAR HUNTER" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Bear Trophy Limited Edition number range was from "BEAR 001T" to "BEAR 250T".
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; gold plated cylinder release, spur hammer, and trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish; engraved gold inlay bear images on the left side of the firearm.
- 250 American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Bear Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Sportsman or deluxe Trophy finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a "44B" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum The Bear Hunter

American Bear Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Bear Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Bear Hunter

Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Deluxe Ltd Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Deluxe Trophy Limited Ed

Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Deluxe Trophy Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Deluxe Trophy Ltd Edition

Deluxe Trophy Model

Deluxe Trophy Model 44 Magnum

North American Big Game Five

North American Big Game Five Bear Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

North American In Honor Of The American Bear Hunter Big Game Five

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The American Bear Hunter

The Bear Hunter

The Bear Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139944
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139944 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Deer Hunter" in gold inlay is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- Limited Edition number range for the Deer Hunter Sportsman was from "DEER 001S" to "DEER 750S".
- features include: gold plated blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish.
- 750 American Deer Hunter Sportsman revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Deer Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Sportsman or deluxe Trophy finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Deer Hunter

44 Magnum The Deer Hunter

American Deer Hunter

American Deer Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Deer Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman

Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Ed

Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Ltd Edition

Deer Hunter

In Honor Of The American Deer Hunter

North American Big Game Five

North American Big Game Five Deer Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Sportsman Model

Sportsman Model 44 Magnum

Sportsman's Model Bear Hunter 44 Magnum

The Deer Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Deer Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118851
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118851 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "IN HONOR OF" over "THE AMERICAN DEER HUNTER" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Deer Hunter Limited Edition number range was from "DEER 001T" to "DEER 250T".
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; gold plated cylinder release, spur hammer, and trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish; engraved gold inlay deer images on the left side of the firearm.
- 250 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Deer Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Sportsman or deluxe Trophy finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a "44B" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139940	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139943	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139944	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139945	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139946	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139947	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum The Deer Hunter

American Deer Hunter 44 Commemorative

American Deer Hunter Commemorative 44 Magnum

American Deer Hunter Deluxe Trophy Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Commemorative Deluxe Trophy

Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Deluxe Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Deluxe Trophy Commemorative

Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Commemorative

Deer Hunter

Deluxe Trophy Model

Deluxe Trophy Model 44 Magnum

North American Big Game Five

North American Big Game Five Deer Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

North American In Honor Of The American Deer Hunter Big Game Five

The American Deer Hunter

The Deer Hunter

The Deer Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139945
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139945 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Elk Hunter" in gold inlay is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number range was from "ELK 001S" to "ELK 750S".
- features include: gold plated blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish.
- 750 American Elk Hunter Sportsman revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Elk Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Sportsman or deluxe Trophy finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Elk Hunter

44 Magnum The Elk Hunter

American Elk Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Elk Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman

Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Ed

Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Ltd Edition

Elk Hunter

In Honor Of The American Elk Hunter

North American Big Game Five

North American Big Game Five Elk Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Sportsman Model

Sportsman Model 44 Magnum

Sportsman's Model Elk Hunter 44 Magnum

The American Elk Hunter

The Elk Hunter 44 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The ElkHunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139941
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139941 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "IN HONOR OF" over "THE AMERICAN ELK HUNTER" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Elk Hunter Limited Edition number range was from "ELK 001T" to "ELK 250T".
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; gold plated cylinder release, spur hammer, and trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish; engraved gold inlay elk images on the left side of the firearm.
- 250 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Elk Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Sportsman or deluxe Trophy finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139940	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139943	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139944	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139945	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139946	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139947	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum The Elk Hunter

American Elk Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Elk Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Deluxe Trophy

Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Deluxe Trophy Limited Ed

Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Deluxe Trophy Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy

Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Ltd Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deluxe Trophy Model

Deluxe Trophy Model 44 Magnum

Elk Hunter

North American Big Five Elk Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

North American Big Game Five

North American In Honor Of The American Elk Hunter Big Game Five

The American Elk Hunter

The Elk Hunter

The Elk Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139946
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139946 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Moose Hunter" in gold inlay is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number range was from "MOOSE 001S" to "MOOSE 750S".
- features include: gold plated blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish.
- 750 American Moose Hunter Sportsman revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Moose Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Sportsman or deluxe Trophy finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Moose Hunter

44 Magnum The Moose Hunter

American Moose Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Moose Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman

Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Ed

Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Ltd Edition

In Honor Of The American Moose Hunter

Moose Hunter

Moose Hunter 44 Magnum

North American Big Game Five

North American Big Game Five Moose Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Ed

North American Big Game Five Moose Hunter 44 Magnum Ltd Edition

Sportsman Model

Sportsman Model 44 Magnum

Sportsman's Model Moose Hunter 44 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The American Moose Hunter

The Moose Hunter

The Moose Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119732
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119732 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "IN HONOR OF" over "THE AMERICAN MOOSE HUNTER" and "BIG GAME FIVE" is marked in a gold banner on the left side of the barrel.
- American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition number range was from "MOOSE 001T" to "MOOSE 250T".
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; gold plated cylinder release, spur hammer, and trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish; engraved gold inlay moose images on the left side of the firearm.
- 250 American Moose Hunter Trophy revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Moose Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Deluxe Trophy or Sportsman finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a "44B" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG" is marked on right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE MOOSE HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139940	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139943	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139944	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139945	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139946	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139947	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum The Moose Hunter

American Moose Hunter 44 Commemorative

American Moose Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Moose Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Commemorative

Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Deluxe Trophy Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Commemorative

Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Ed

Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Ltd Edition

North American Big Five Game

North American Big Five Game Moose Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Ed

North American Big Five Game Moose Hunter 44 Magnum Ltd Edition

North American Big Game Five Moose Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Ed

North American Big Game Five Moose Hunter 44 Magnum Ltd Edition

North American In Honor Of The American Moose Hunter Big Five Game

North American Moose Hunter

The American Moose Hunter

The Moose Hunter

The Moose Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139947
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139947 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Sheep Hunter" in gold inlay is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition number range was from "SHEEP 001S" to "SHEEP 750S".
- features include: gold plated blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish.
- 750 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Sheep Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Sportsman or deluxe Trophy finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum In Honor Of The American Sheep Hunter

44 Magnum The Sheep Hunter

American Sheep Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman

Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Ed

Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Ltd Edition

In Honor Of The American Sheep Hunter

North American Big Game Five

North American Big Game Five Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Ed

North American Big Game Five Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum Ltd Edition

Sheep Hunter

Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum

Sportsman Model

Sportsman Model 44 Magnum

Sportsman's Model Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The American Sheep Hunter

The Sheep Hunter

The Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139942
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139942 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1991.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "IN HONOR OF" over "THE AMERICAN SHEEP HUNTER" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition number is marked on the top strap.
- American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition number range was from "SHEEP 001T" to "SHEEP 250T".
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; interchangeable barrel assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located forward of the cylinder; gold plated cylinder release, spur hammer, and trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated medallion on the left grip plate; blued finish; engraved gold inlay big horn sheep images on the left side of the firearm.
- 250 American Sheep Hunter Trophy revolvers were manufactured/supplied by Dan Wesson and issued by "The American Historical Foundation" and "Sportsman's Club International" of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- American Sheep Hunter was part of the North American Big Five Limited Edition series.
- North American Big Five Limited Edition series commemorated the American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were available in a Deluxe Trophy or Sportsman finish.
- American Bear Hunter, Deer Hunter, Elk Hunter, Moose Hunter, and Sheep Hunter Limited Edition were sold individually or as cased sets.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation then embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a "BG5" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".44 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "NORTH AMERICAN" and "BIG GAME FIVE" are marked in banners on the left side of the barrel. - "THE DEER HUNTER 44 MAGNUM" is marked on a medallion inlaid into the left side of the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139940	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139943	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139944	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139945	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139946	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139947	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum The Sheep Hunter

American Sheep Hunter 44 Limited Edition

American Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Edition

Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Deluxe

Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Deluxe Trophy

Deluxe Trophy Model

Deluxe Trophy Model 44 Magnum

North American Big Five Game Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum Limited Ed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

North American Big Five Game Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum Ltd Edition

North American Big Game Five

North American In Honor Of The American Sheep Hunter Big Game Five

Sheep Hunter

The American Sheep Hunter

The Sheep Hunter

The Sheep Hunter 44 Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118739
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 USA 200th Anniversary Constitution Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 USA 200th Anniversary Constitution Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118739 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is available in either a Deluxe Museum Edition or a Collector's Edition.
- the Deluxe Edition has a Sterling silver overall finish with gold markings on the barrel and receiver/frame; the Collector's Edition has a blued finish with gold-plated hammer, trigger and sights and gold markings.
- both versions have the words "We the People of the United States" marked on the left side of the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "200 Years" within a banner.
- only 500 of the Deluxe Edition and 950 of the Collector's Edition versions were produced.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and The American Historical Foundation embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- the Deluxe Museum Edition is numbered from 1-500 with the prefix "CD" for "Constitution Deluxe"and the Collector's Edition is numbered from 1-950 with the prefix "CC" for "Constitution Commemorative".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Years

CC

CD

Constitution 200th Anniversary Commemorative

Constitution 200th Commemorative 44

Constitution 200th Commemorative 44 Magnum

Constitution Commemorative

Constitution Deluxe

Dan Wesson 44 200th Constitution Anniversary Commemorative

Dan Wesson 44 Constitution 200th Anniversary Commemorative

We the People of the United States

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118738
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Dan Wesson 44 USA Second Amendment Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Dan Wesson 44 USA Second Amendment Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118738 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the grip panels.
- this model is available in either a Deluxe Museum Edition or a Collector's Edition.
- features on the Deluxe Museum Edition include: gold plating over the entire firearm; extensive engraving; walnut grips; adjustable rear sight; replaceable front sight insert; only 750 were produced.
- features on the Collectors Edition include: blued receiver/frame and barrel with gold plated cylinder, hammer, trigger, sights and ejector rod; walnut grips; only 1500 were produced.
- both versions have marked on the barrel the words "The Right of the People To Keep and Bear Arms Shall Not Be Infringed".

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson manufactured the firearm, and the American Historical Foundation embellishes its appearance.

Serial Number

- the Deluxe Museum Edition Edition is numbered from 001-750 with the prefix "2AD" for Second Amendment Deluxe and the Collector's Edition is numbered from 0001-1500 with the prefix "2AC" for Second Amendment Collector's.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Commemorative 44

Dan Wesson 44 Second Amendment Commemorative

Second Amendment Commemorative

Second Amendment Commemorative 44

Second Amendment Commemorative 44 Magnum

Second Amendment Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132917
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Federal Ordnance M14 US Rifle Vietnam War Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Federal Ordnance M14 US Rifle Vietnam War Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132917 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132917 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 MM M14" over "FED. ORD. INC" over "SO. EL MONTE, CA" over the "serial number which consists of a three letter VME prefix and three numbers" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "VIETNAM WAR COMMEMORATIVE M14" is marked on the operating rod on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured in 1987.
- only 500 manufactured.
- this is a semi-automatic version of the US Rifle M14.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic rifle with a detachable box magazine.
- features include: blued finish barrel, receiver/frame, trigger guard and butt plate; gold plated flash hider; bayonet lug, front sight, sling swivels, trigger, safety, magazine release and rear sight; walnut stock.
- overall length 1118mm (44"), weight 10 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "FED. ORD. INC" over "SO. EL MONTE, CA" is marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- Federal Ordnance manufactured this firearm for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.
- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from "VME001" to "VME500".
Calibre	- "7.62 MM M14" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34530	Federal Ordnance	M14SA US Rifle	Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129905	Federal Ordnance	M14A US Rifle	Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition M14

M14 Commemorative

M14 Limited Edition

M14 Rifle

M14 US Rifle Vietnam War Commemorative

VME

Vietnam

Vietnam Commemorative

Vietnam Limited Edition

Vietnam M14

Vietnam M14 Collector

Vietnam M14 Deluxe

Vietnam Museum Edition (VME)

Vietnam War Commemorative M14

Vietnam War Commemorative M14 Limited Edition

Vietnam War Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150447
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: FEG SA85M Vietnam War Trophy Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	FEG SA85M Vietnam War Trophy Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150447 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150447 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "VIETNAM WAR AK-47 TROPHY EDITION" is marked on the top-cover in gold engraving, Asian dragons are also engraved on the safety lever and rear of the top-cover.
- this is a limited edition of 500 FEG SA85M rifles made by FEG and completed by the American Historical Foundation to commemorate the Vietnam War.
- features include: blued finish with specific gold engraving; beech forearm, handguard, and thumbhole stock with a Republic of Vietnam inlay; and gold-plated trigger.
- these rifles were shipped in locking wooden cases lined with camouflage.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47 Vietnam War Trophy Edition

Vietnam War AK-47 Trophy Edition

Vietnam War Trophy Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118855
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Harpers Ferry 1805 George Washington Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1805 George Washington Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118855 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- an eagle and shield over "US" and "HARPER'S FERRY 1805" is marked on the right lockplate.
- this model commemorates George Washington. The original Harpers Ferry model 1805 was the first military handgun manufactured by a national armory in the U.S, these firearms were issued in pairs (both having the same serial number).
- features include: smooth bore barrel; muzzle-loading; Federal Period design engraving; 260 stars are engraved on the firearm; gold plated trigger guard, screws, side plates, ramrod ferrule, and pommel; American walnut stock.
- 1,805 units were manufactured/supplied by Pedersoli and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Pedersoli manufactures the firearm, the American Historical Foundation embellishes its appearance.
- the manufacturers name "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "DP" in an oval may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- a facsimile of George Washington's signature is on the left sideplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26121	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1805

1805 Commemorative

George Washington Commemorative

George Washington Commemorative 1805 Harpers Ferry

George Washington Commemorative Harpers Ferry Pistol

George Washington Harpers Ferry 1805 Commemorative

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1805 Commemorative

Harpers Ferry 1805 Tribute

Harpers Ferry Commemorative

Harpers Ferry Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118799
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Henry 1860 Abraham Lincoln Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Henry 1860 Abraham Lincoln Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118799 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "LINCOLN President U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle commemorates President Abraham Lincoln and is a modern reproduction (in a modern calibre, the original was calibre 44 HENRY RF) of the original Henry model 1860 rifle that became the basis for the Winchester model 1866 lever-action rifle.
- features include: blued barrel and magazine; walnut buttstock; no fore-end; hand engraved, gold plated receiver/frame and rounded buttplate; adjustable rear sight.
- 250 units were manufactured/supplied by Aldo Uberti and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- the "Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Commemorative

Abraham Lincoln Commemorative

Abraham Lincoln Henry 1860 Commemorative

Abraham Lincoln Henry Rifle

Abraham Lincoln Limited Edition Henry Rifle

Lincoln Commemorative

Lincoln Henry 1860 Commemorative

Lincoln Limited Edition Henry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133041
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Henry 1860 United States Constitution 200th Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Henry 1860 United States Constitution 200th Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133041 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AHF", the initials of the American Historical Foundation is the letter prefix for the serial number.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "HENRY'S PATENT. OCT. 16. 1860" over "MANUFACT'D BY A. UBERTI GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 rifle which has been embellished to commemorate the 200th Anniversary of the United States of America Constitution.
- manufactured circa 1987.
- "WE THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES, IN ORDER TO FORM A MORE PERFECT UNION, ESTABLISH JUSTICE, INSURE DOMESTIC TRANQUILITY, PROVIDE FOR THE COMMON DEFENSE, PROMOTE THE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "GENERAL WELFARE, AND SECURE THE BLESSINGS OF LIBERTY TO OURSELVES AND OUR POSTERITY, DO ORDAIN AND ESTABLISH THIS CONSTITUTION FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "CONSTITUTION" over "200th" over "COMMEMORATIVE" in a medallion is marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and ladder rear sight; engraved brass receiver/frame with gold plating and with the outline of the "American Eagle" on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; blued operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with brass buttplate and medallion.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACT'D BY A. UBERTI GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "AHF" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 44-40" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the top of the barrel on two lines: "HENRY'S PATENT OCT.16.1860" and " MANUFACTURED BY A. UBERTI GARDONE V.T. ITALY". - marked on the right side of the barrel and on tubular magazine: "THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES, IN ORDER TO FORM A MORE PERFECT UNION, ESTABLISH JUSTICE, INSURE DOMESTIC TRANQUILITY, PROVIDE FOR THE COMMON DEFENCE, PROMOTE THE GENERAL WELFARE, AND SECURE THE BLESSINGS OF LIBERTY TO OURSELVES AND OUR POSTERITY, DO ORDAIN AND ESTABLISH THIS CONSTITUTION FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1559

200th Anniversary of the Constitution

Cat.1559

Henry Rifle 200th Constitution

Henry Rifle Constitution 200th Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129911
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Ingram M10A1 US Army Special Forces Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Ingram M10A1 US Army Special Forces Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129911 - 1	45 AUTO	32	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "U.S.ARMY SPECIAL FORCES COMMEMMORATIVE" and "MAC 10" is marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M10A1" over "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP" over "STEPHENVILLE, TX. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a purpose built, semi-automatic firearm.
- the Special Forces insignia and an American Flag over a banner marked "TO FREE THE OPPRESSED" in gold is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold plated round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; high polish, blued rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; wood backstrap on the combination magazine well and pistol grip; gold plated cocking handle located on the top of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger and safety lever mounted on the front of the trigger guard; no fire selector; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; gold plated folding wire buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "STEPHENVILLE, TX. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Military Armament Corporation" may also be known as "MAC".
- in 1970, SIONICS (Study In Operational Negation of Insurgency and Counter Insurgency) Corporation of Powder Springs, Georgia was purchased and renamed the Military Armament Corporation (MAC).
- "Military Armament Corporation" ceased operations in 1975.
- the insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) was used by MAC (Military Armament Corp.), RPB Industries Inc. and Cobray (SWD Inc.).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM. 45ACP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26849	Ingram	M10A1	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American Historical Foundation Mac 10

Gold Plated Mac 10

Ingram U.S.ARMY Special Forces Commemorative

MAC 10

Mac 10 Commemorative

Special Forces Mac 10

U.S. Army Special Forces Commemorative

U.S.Army Mac 10 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148563
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Le Mat General JEB Stuart Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Le Mat General JEB Stuart Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148563 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is an embellished Le Mat handgun reproduction, this model is heavily decorated, and was manufactured by Pietta for the American Historical Foundation.
- this LeMat revolver was manufactured as a tribute to the famed Confederate General James Ewell Brown (J.E.B.) Stuart.
- limited issue of 500 revolvers.
- this revolver is bright blued, with extensive gold-filled engraving, and "Gen. J.E.B. Stuart" engraved on the side of the shotgun barrel.
- features include: bright blue receiver/frame with full gold-filled engraving; checkered walnut grips; lanyard loop at butt; exposed hammer with selectable striker; and nine-shot 44 Percussion cylinder surrounding a single-shot 20 gauge shotgun barrel.
- gold-plated loading lever; trigger, and lanyard loop.

Action

- this is an unusual handgun that combines a nine-shot revolver with a single-shot 20 gauge shotgun.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148562
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Luger P08 Iron Cross Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Luger P08 Iron Cross Commemorative
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148562 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a World War Two-produced Luger P08 that has been re-finished and engraved for sale as a commemorative in remembrance of the German "Iron Cross" military medal.
- features include: standard Luger P08 layout and operation; highly polished and engraved in an "oak leaf" pattern, with gold-plated take-down lever, trigger, magazine release, safety, and grip screws; an "iron cross"/Maltese cross engraved on the detachable side plate above the trigger; and polished walnut grips.
- limited issue of 500 pistols.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iron Cross Luger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118827
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Makarov KGB Special Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Makarov KGB Special Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118827 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "KGB" (in cyrillic lettering) is marked on the left side of the slide which resemble K, an upside down and backward L, and a B.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; cocking serrations on the slide; blued receiver/frame and slide; gold plated engraving, hammer, trigger, safety, and slide release; black checkered grips bearing the Soviet star and satin finish.
- 1000 units were manufactured by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhemech) and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and subsequently refinished, embellished and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- cyrillic lettering is marked in a banner on the slide, and a hammer and sickle symbol is marked on the left side of the slide near the hammer.
- "Baikal" is marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KGB Makarov Special Edition

KGB Special Edition

KGB Special Edition Makarov

Komitet Gosudarstvennoy Bezorasnosti

Makarov

Makarov Special Edition

Makarov Special Edition KGB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118772
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Ruger MARK 2 Standard 40th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Ruger MARK 2 Standard 40th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118772 - 1	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "40th Anniversary" is marked on the right side of the barrel, "RUGER MK II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Ruger MARK II embellished by The American Historical Foundation to commemorate Bill Ruger's creation of the Standard (the first variation of what has become the MARK II) Model .22.
- features include: 10 shot magazine, fixed rear sight and a hold-open mechanism, heel type magazine release, safety lever located on the left side of the grip frame behind the grip panel, scallops machined at the rear of the receiver/frame sides, mirror-polished and blued finish receiver/frame, gold engraving, and ivory/polymer grip panels.
- 950 units were manufactured/supplied by Sturm Ruger and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- Sturm Ruger manufactures the firearm for the American Historical Foundation who then embellishes its appearance.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a red Ruger medallion commemorating the early days of the company and Alexander Sturm is inlaid on the right grip panel, and a black Ruger medallion symbolic of the company today is inlaid on the left grip panel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22438	Ruger	MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35528	Ruger	Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Ruger Pistol Commemorative

40th Anniversary

40th Anniversary Commemorative

40th Anniversary MARK II Standard Commemorative

40th Anniversary MARK II Standard Tribute

40th Anniversary MK II Standard Commemorative

40th Anniversary Tribute

Commemorative MARK II

Commemorative MK II

Commemorative Ruger

Commemorative Ruger MARK II

Commemorative Ruger MARK II Standard

Commemorative Ruger MK II

Commemorative Ruger MK II Standard

MARK II Standard Commemorative

MK II Commemorative

MK II Standard Commemorative

Ruger MARK II Standard 40th Anniversary Commemorative

Ruger MARK II Standard Commemorative

Ruger MK II Commemorative

Ruger MK II Standard Commemorative

Ruger Standard Commemorative

Ruger Standard Model Commemorative

Standard Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard Model 22

Standard Tribute

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118816
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Savage Vietnam War Combat Shotgun Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Savage Vietnam War Combat Shotgun Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118816 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "VIETNAM WAR" over "COMMEMORATIVE" over "COMBAT SHOTGUN" over "1959-1975" and "IN SIMPLE OBEDIENCE TO DUTY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold filled engraving on a blued receiver/frame; gold plated trigger, safety, sling swivels, and bead front sight; and a jewelled bolt.
- "IN HONOR OF THE VIETNAM WAR", and "IN LASTING MEMORY OF THOSE WHO SERVED" is marked on a medallion which is inlaid in the buttstock.
- 750 units were manufactured by Savage and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Savage, the American Historical Foundation embellished the firearm's appearance.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "IN SIMPLE OBEDIENCE TO DUTY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
35569	Savage	69RXL Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
125753	Savage	69 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Savage Vietnam War Commemorative Combat Shotgun

Vietnam War Combat Shotgun Commemorative

Vietnam War Commemorative

Vietnam War Commemorative Combat Shotgun

Vietnam War Commemorative Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118836
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118836 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson model 27, it is available in two versions: the Deluxe Edition and the Collector Edition.
- features on the Deluxe Edition include: silver plating throughout; extensive engraving; simulated fossilized ivory grips with the initials "GSP" for George S. Patton scrimshawed into the panels.
- only 100 were produced.
- features on the Collector's Edition include: deep blue finish on barrel and receiver/frame with a silver plated cylinder; simulated fossilized ivory grips with the initials "GSP" for George S. Patton scrimshawed into the panels; the ranks, units and military insignia held by General Patton are inscribed into the cylinder.
- only 950 were produced.

Manufacturer

- this firearm is manufactured by Smith and Wesson and then embellished by the American Historical Foundation
- the Smith and Wesson name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number range is from P001D to P100D and from P001C to P950C.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Collector Edition

Deluxe Edition

General Patton Commemorative

General Patton Model 27 Commemorative

The General Patton Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141422
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Smith & Wesson 500 USA Second Amendment Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Smith & Wesson 500 USA Second Amendment Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141422 - 1	500 S&W MAG	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson model 500 and is available in two versions; a Limited Edition of 200 firearms numbered 001 to 200 and a Ultra Edition "One of 10".
- "We the Peoples" is hand engraved inside a rolled scroll on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Right of the People to Keep and Bear Arms" is engraved on the underlug of the barrel.
- "One of 200" or "One of 10" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the words "DEFENDING/FREEDOM/FAMILY/COUNTRY/HOME" are engraved between the flutes on the cylinder.
- features include: scroll hand engraved high polished stainless steel finish with 24 karat gold inlay; adjustable rear sight and interchangeable front sight blade; drilled and taped for scope mounts; solid ejector rod; muzzle break; walnut custom grips; trigger, hammer, cylinder release screw and the side plate screws are plated in 24 karat gold.
- overall length is 381mm (15"), and average weight (loaded) is 2.268kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- this firearm was made by Smith & Wesson and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CNZ" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121027	Smith & Wesson	500	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Dan Wesson 44 Second Amendment Commemorative

Defending Freedom Family Country Home

S&W 500 Second Amendment Commemorative

Second Amendment

Second Amendment Commemorative

Second Amendment Tribute

Second Amendment Tribute 500

Second Amendment Tribute Smith & Wesson .50 Cal

Second Amendment Tribute Smith & Wesson 500

The Biggest Most Powerfull Hand Engraved Handgun in the World

The Right To Keep And Bear Arms

We the People

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118750
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118750 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is available in two versions: the Deluxe Edition and the Collector Edition.
- features on the Deluxe Edition include: silver plating throughout; extensive engraving; fossilized ivory grips with the initials "GSP" for George S. Patton scrimshawed (engraved) into the grips.
- only 100 were produced.
- features on the Collector's Edition include: deep blue finish on barrel and receiver/frame with a silver plated cylinder; the ranks, units and military insignia held by General Patton are inscribed into the cylinder.
- only 950 were produced.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Smith and Wesson and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.
- Smith and Wesson is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the Deluxe edition is numbered from P001D to P100D with the "P" denoting "Patton" and the "D" denoting "Deluxe".
- the Collector edition is numbered from P001C to P950C with the "P" denoting "Patton" and the "C" denoting "Collector".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21956	Smith & Wesson	586	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21964	Smith & Wesson	586-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21965	Smith & Wesson	586-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21966	Smith & Wesson	586-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22544	Smith & Wesson	586-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
47785	Smith & Wesson	586-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

586

General Patton 586 Commemorative

General Patton Commemorative Collector Edition

General Patton Commemorative Deluxe Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118743
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Smith & Wesson 625-4 Bank Note Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Smith & Wesson 625-4 Bank Note Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118743 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Bank Note 45" and on the crane cutout area as "625-4".
- this model commemorates the "Bank Note" style of engraving.
- features include: stainless steel construction; extensive engraving; adjustable sights; Hogue produced, Bill Jordan grips; has the words "One of 100" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- this firearm is manufactured by Smith and Wesson and then embellished by the American Historical Foundation
- the Smith and Wesson name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, each individual firearm is also marked with its own edition number. example: "No.1" through "No. 100".

Other Markings

- the right side of the barrel is marked "45 CAL MODEL OF 1989"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Bank Note

45 Cal Model of 1989

Bank Note 45

Bank Note Limited Edition 625

Model of 1989

Smith & Wesson Bank Note

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125461
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Smith & Wesson 686-4 Hunter Special Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Smith & Wesson 686-4 Hunter Special Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125461 - 1	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "SPECIAL EDITION", "SMITH & WESSON" and "HUNTER" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "686-4" is marked in the crane cut-out area.
- this was a limited run of 50, Smith & Wesson 686-4 Hunter Special Edition for The American Historical Foundation of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. This model was built on the Smith & Wesson model 686-4 plus as produced by the Smith & Wesson Performance Center.
- features include: stainless steel construction; "slab side", ported barrel with tapered full length lug barrel and integral scope base (this model was available with a Nikon 2 X 20 scope); solid top L target receiver/frame with a swing-out cylinder; exposed semi-target hammer; smooth combat trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; dovetail post blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; square butt profile with a Hogue Monogrip; engraved barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- this model is offered by the American Historical Foundation, it is built on a Smith & Wesson model 686-4 platform produced by the Smith & Wesson Performance Center (the Smith & Wesson "custom shop")
- there is no mention of the American Historical Foundation on the firearm, it bears only the "Smith & Wesson Performance Center" logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- it is also marked "SMITH & WESSON" on the left side of the barrel and "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and on the underside of the top strap.
- observed serial number had a prefix of "HHS" followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- the underside of the trigger guard will be marked with the edition number of the individual firearm, example "11 of 50'.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38196	Smith & Wesson	686-4 Plus	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

686 4

686-4

686-4 Hunter Special Edition

686-4 Plus

686-4 Plus Hunter Special Edition

Hunter

Hunter Special Edition

S&W 357 Hunter Special Edition

Smith & Wesson 686 Hunter Special Edition

Smith & Wesson 686-4 Plus Hunter Special Edition

Special Edition Hunter

Special Edition Smith & Wesson Hunter

Special Edition Smith & Wesson Hunter 686-4

Special Edition Smith & Wesson Hunter 686-4 Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118784
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Smith & Wesson SW40F Sigma USA Second Amendment Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Smith & Wesson SW40F Sigma USA Second Amendment Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118784 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118784 - 1	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited edition of 250 Smith & Wesson SW40F pistols manufactured for sale through the American Historical Foundation.
- features include: cocking serrations on the rear of the slide, gold Victorian style scrolling on slide, "The Right To Keep And Bear Arms" in a banner on top of the slide; adjustable BoMar sights, and a gold medallion on the left side of the grip.
- 250 units were manufactured by Smith & Wesson and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was made by Smith & Wesson and embellished by The American Historical Foundation.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard on a metal tab.
- may have an alpha prefix followed by a series of sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is equipped with a magazine that is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". For further clarification see "Part 4", "Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations" of the regulations.
Other Markings	- "THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS" is marked on the top of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24820	Smith & Wesson	SW40F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Capacity Special Edition

Second Amendment

Second Amendment Commemorative

Second Amendment Sigma SW40F

Second Amendment Sigma SW40F Commemorative

Second Amendment Smith & Wesson

Second Amendment USA

Sigma SW40F Second Amendment Commemorative

Smith & Wesson SW40F Sigma Second Amendment Commemorative

Special Edition

Special Edition High Capacity

The Right To Keep And Bear Arms

The Second Amendment Smith & Wesson Sigma 40 Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132944
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand Korean War Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand Korean War Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132944 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the "serial number" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "KOREAN WAR COMMEMORATIVE M1 GARAND" is marked on the operating rod on the right side of the firearm.
- "IN HONOR OF THE KOREAN WAR" and "IN LASTING MEMORY OF THOSE WHO SERVED" is marked on a medallion on the right side of the stock.
- this firearm is a recent commercial manufacture of the "U.S. Rifle Caliber .30, M1" also known as the "M1 Garand Rifle".
- this firearm is a faithful reproduction of the original where parts are interchangeable with the original military production firearms.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II, Korea and beyond.
- limited edition of 2,500 units.
- features include: bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly; blued barrel, receiver/frame and trigger guard; gold plated post foresight with protective side wings, rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation, trigger, safety lever and sling swivels; detachable trigger group; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Springfield Armory" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was manufactured by Springfield Armory for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KW" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged unless first emptied.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123559	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1 Garand	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Korean War Commemorative

Korean War Commemorative M1 Garand

M1 Commemorative

M1 Garand Commemorative

M1 Korean War Commemorative

Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand Commemorative

US Rifle M1

US Rifle M1 Commemorative

US Rifle M1 Garand

US Rifle M1 Garand Commemorative

US Rifle M1 Garand Korean War Commemorative

US Rifle M1 Korean War Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132951
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand World War Two Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand World War Two Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132951 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the "serial number" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "WORLD WAR II COMMEMORATIVE M1 GARAND" is marked on the operating rod on the right side of the firearm.
- "IN HONOR OF WORLD WAR II VICTORY" and "IN LASTING MEMORY OF THOSE WHO SERVED" and "U.S." is marked on a medallion on the right side of the stock.
- this firearm is a recent commercial manufacture of the "U.S. Rifle Caliber .30, M1" also known as the "M1 Garand Rifle".
- this firearm is a faithful reproduction of the original where parts are interchangeable with the original military production firearms.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II, Korea and beyond.
- features include: bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly; blued barrel, receiver/frame and trigger guard; gold plated post foresight with protective side wings, rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation, safety lever and sling swivels; detachable trigger group; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Springfield Armory" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was manufactured by Springfield Armory for the American Historical Foundation, who embellished the firearm's appearance.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WW" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged unless first emptied.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123559	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1 Garand	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Commemorative

M1 Garand Commemorative

M1 Word War II Commemorative

Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand Commemorative

Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand World War 2 Commemorative

Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand World War II Commemorative

US Rifle M1

US Rifle M1 Commemorative

US Rifle M1 Garand

US Rifle M1 Garand Commemorative

US Rifle M1 World War II Commemorative

World War II Commemorative

World War II Commemorative M1 Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118829
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Taurus World War Two Victory Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Taurus World War Two Victory Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118829 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "IN HONOR OF WORLD WAR II VICTORY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; polished gloss-black receiver/frame; gold engraving; gold plated trigger, hammer, cylinder; lanyard ring, and cylinder release; American walnut grip panels.
- 2500 units were manufactured by Taurus and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Taurus and subsequently refinished and embellished by The American Historical Foundation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- "1941" and "1945" are marked in banners on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release.
- "IN HONOR OF WORLD WAR II VICTORY" is marked on a gold filled medallion on the receiver/frame, and "WORLD WAR II" is marked on a gold plated medallion on the left grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

In Honor Of World War II Victory

Taurus World War 2 Victory Commemorative

Taurus World War II Victory Commemorative

World War II Commemorative Victory Model

World War II Taurus Commemorative

World War II Tribute

World War II Victory Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15656
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Thompson Korean War Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson Korean War Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15656 - 1	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15656 - 3	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15656 - 2	45 AUTO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSUED BY THE", "AMERICAN HISTORICAL FOUNDATION" and "RICHMOND, VIRGINIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the outline of the American flag, "KOREAN WAR COMMEMORATIVE THOMPSON", "KOREAN SERVICE" medallion, "LEST WE FORGET", the "THOMPSON" trademark name and logo, "25 JUNE 1950 - 27 JULY 1953", and "IN DEFENSE OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE FREE WORLD" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this particular firearm is a reproduction of the Thompson Submachine Gun.
- manufactured by Auto-Ordnance as the Model 1927A1.
- features include: walnut stock, pistol grip and horizontal forearm; receiver/frame machined from solid steel; blued barrel with cooling fins; compensator; blade front sight; and adjustable rear sight.
- many parts including compensator, rear sight, and trigger, are gold plated.

Manufacturer

- "ISSUED BY THE", "AMERICAN HISTORICAL FOUNDATION" and "RICHMOND, VIRGINIA" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" and "WEST HURLEY, NEW YORK, U.S.A." was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "KW" prefix followd by three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" and "KOREAN SERVICE" were observed marked on a medallions inlet on either sides of the buttstock. - "IN HONOR OF THE KOREAN WAR" and "IN LASTING MEMORY OF THOSE WHO SERVED" was observed marked on a medallion inlet on the right side of the pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 Korean War Commemorative

Korean War Commemorative Thompson

Korean War Thompson Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148566
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Thompson Roaring Twenties Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson Roaring Twenties Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148566 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm.
- "The Roaring Twenties" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-embellished 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for the American Historical Foundation by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the era known as "The Roaring Twenties".
- limited issue of 500 units.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, cocking knob, magazine release, rear sight, trigger, and sling swivels; polished walnut fore-grip, pistol-grip and buttstock; engraved upper receiver.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 Roaring Twenties Tribute

Roaring Twenties Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148568
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Thompson Showcase Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson Showcase Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148568 - 1	45 AUTO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "The Showcase Edition Thompson" and "One of One Hundred" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
- this is a highly-decorated and matte nickel-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for the American Historical Foundation by Auto Ordnance, as a commemorative tribute.
- limited issue of 100 units.
- features include: blued finned barrel; matte nickel-plated Cutts compensator, receiver, cocking knob, magazine release, rear sight, trigger, and sling swivels; walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock with nickeled oval insert; engraved upper receiver.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 Showcase Edition

Showcase Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150449
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Thompson United States Navy Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson United States Navy Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150449 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSUED BY THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL FOUNDATION" is marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "UNITED STATES NAVY COMMEMORATIVE THOMPSON" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
- this is a highly-decorated blued and engraved 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for the American Historical Foundation by Auto Ordnance, as a commemorative tribute.
- features include: blued finned barrel; matte gold-plated Cutts compensator, receiver, cocking knob, magazine release, rear sight, trigger, and sling swivels; walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock with insert depicting the Seal of the United States Navy in the right side of the pistol-grip; engraved upper receiver with Auto Ordnance and US Navy logos.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 United States Navy Commemorative

United States Navy Commemorative Thompson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124918
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Thompson World War Two 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson World War Two 50th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124918 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124918 - 2	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124918 - 3	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Issued By the American Historical Foundation Richmond, Virginia" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "WORLD WAR II 50TH ANNIVERSARY", "THOMPSON", "AND VICTORY WILL BE OURS" and "LIMITED EDITION" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1995.
- total quantity of 550 were produced.
- this particular firearm is a reproduction of the Thompson Submachine Gun Model M1921 & M1928.
- manufactured by Auto-Ordnance as the Thompson Model 1927A1.
- features include: walnut stock, pistol grip and horizontal forearm; receiver/frame machined from solid steel; blued barrel with cooling fins; compensator; blade front sight; and adjustable rear sight.
- many parts including compensator, rear sight, and trigger, are gold plated.
- available with a standard or deluxe finish.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corporation West Hurley, New York" may appear on the right side of receiver/frame.
- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance, the American Historical Foundation embellished the firearm's appearance.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- although this firearm strongly resembles a full-automatic firearm, it left the factory capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number contains a prefix of "WWII". - serial number range is from "WWII 001" to "WWII 500".
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5, 10, 20 & 30 shot capacities, the 50 shot magazine is a drum magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the receiver/frame will be marked with numerous commemorative markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 World War 2 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

Thompson World War 2 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Thompson World War II 50th Anniversary Commemorative

WW2 50th Anniv. Thompson

WW2 commemorative

WWII 50th Anniv. Thompson

WWII 50th Anniversary Thompson

WWII Commemorative

World War 2 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

World War II Commemorative Thompson

World War II Thompson Deluxe Commemorative

World War II Thompson Standard Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson World War Two Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125207 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125207 - 4	45 AUTO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Non-Commercial Customization	
125207 - 2	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125207 - 3	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSUED BY THE", "AMERICAN HISTORICAL FOUNDATION" and "RICHMOND, VIRGINIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WORLD WAR II COMMEMORATIVE THOMPSON", the outline of an American flag, "EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS", "PACIFIC THEATER OF OPERATIONS", "CHINA-BURMA-INDIA THEATER OF OPERATIONS" the "THOMPSON" name and logo, "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA", "LAND OF THE FREE", and "HOME OF THE BRAVE" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured circa 1984. - total quantity of 750 were produced. - this particular firearm is a reproduction of the Thompson Submachine Gun. - manufactured by Auto-Ordnance as the Model 1927 A1. - features include: walnut stock, pistol grip and horizontal forearm; receiver/frame machined from solid steel; blued barrel with cooling fins; compensator; blade front sight; and adjustable rear sight. - many parts including compensator, rear sight, and trigger, are gold plated. - available with a standard or deluxe finish.
Manufacturer	- "ISSUED BY THE", "AMERICAN HISTORICAL FOUNDATION" and "RICHMOND, VIRGINIA" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" and "WEST HURLEY, NEW YORK, U.S.A." was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance, the American Historical Foundation embellished the firearm's appearance.
Type	- although this firearm strongly resembles a full-automatic firearm, it left the factory capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number contains a prefix of "WW" followed by a series of three numbers. - serial number range listed as WW001-WW750.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5, 10, 20 & 30 shot capacities, the 50 shot magazine is a drum magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the receiver/frame will be marked with numerous commemorative markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 World War 2 Commemorative

Thompson World War 2 Commemorative

Thompson World War II Commemorative

WW2 40th Anniv. Thompson

WW2 commemorative

WWII 40th Anniv. Thompson

WWII 40th Anniversary Thompson

WWII Commemorative

World War 2 Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

World War II Commemorative Thompson

World War II Thompson Commemorative

World War II Thompson Deluxe Commemorative

World War II Thompson Standard Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148559
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Thompson World War Two European Theater of Operations Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson World War Two European Theater of Operations Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148559 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm.
- "In Honor of World War II - European Theater of Operations" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic rifle made for the American Historical Foundation by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the European Theater of Operations during World War Two.
- limited issue of 500 rifles.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, cocking knob, magazine release, rear sight, trigger, and sling swivels; polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock; engraved upper receiver.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 World War Two Europeon Theater of Operations Tribute

Thompson WW2 Europeon Theater of Operations Tribute

WW2 Europeon Theater of Operations Tribute

World War 2 Europeon Theater of Operations Tribute

World War Two Europeon Theater of Operations Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson World War Two Motorcycle Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148400 - 1	45 AUTO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "America Remembers" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm.
- "WORLD WAR II MOTORCYCLE THOMPSON 1941-1945 THE GREAT CRUSADE" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-engraved 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for the American Historical Foundation by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the Harley-Davidson motorcycle couriers who served during World War Two during World War Two.
- limited issue of 1945 units.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, cocking knob, magazine release, rear sight, trigger, and sling swivels; polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock; engraved upper receiver.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for America Remembers.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 World War 2 Motorcycle Tribute

Motorcycle Thompson

World War 2 Motorcycle Tribute

World War II Motorcycle Thompson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148560
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Thompson World War Two Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Thompson World War Two Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148560 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm.
- "In Honor of World War II - Pacific Theater of Operations" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
- this is a highly-decorated and gold-plated 1927A1 Thompson semi-automatic made for the American Historical Foundation by Auto Ordnance, as a tribute to the Pacific Theater of Operations during World War Two.
- limited issue of 500 units.
- features include: blued finned barrel; gold-plated Cutts compensator, cocking knob, magazine release, rear sight, trigger, and sling swivels; polished walnut forearm pistol-grip and buttstock; engraved upper receiver.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was manufactured by Auto Ordnance for the American Historical Foundation.
- America Remembers commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- America Remembers sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, and 100 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927A1 World War Two Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute

Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute

Thompson WW2 Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute

WW2 Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute

World War 2 Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute

World War Two Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118759
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Uberti 1873 General George Patton Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Uberti 1873 General George Patton Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118759 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: silver plating throughout firearm; extensive engraved scrollwork ; loading gate; full length ejector rod shroud; blade front sight; ivory-type grips with the initials "GSP" denoting George S. Patton marked on them.
- only 2500 were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and /or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered from 0001 to 2500 with a "P" prefix denoting Patton.

Cross-References

22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army General George Patton Commemorative

Colt Single Action Army General George Patton Commemorative

GSP

General Patton Commemorative

General Patton Commemorative 1873 Single Action Army

General Patton Single Action Army Commemorative

General Patton Tribute

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33372
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Uberti 1873 General George Patton Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Uberti 1873 General George Patton Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33372 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- manufactured in 1988.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- approximately 2500 were produced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army General George Patton Limited Edition

1873 Single Action Army General Patton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Single Action Army General George Patton Limited Edition

General Patton

General Patton 1873 Single Action Army

General Patton 1873 Single Action Army Limited Edition

General Patton SAA

General Patton Single Action Army

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118757
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Uberti 1873 Samuel Colt Golden Buntline Tribute

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Uberti 1873 Samuel Colt Golden Buntline Tribute
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118757 - 1	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- only 950 were produced.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip; gold plated finish with extensive scroll engraving.
- commemorative number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap, and started at number one (1) and progressed to "950", eg: "1 of 950", "50 of 950", "950 of 950".

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and /or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Buntline Samuel Colt Golden Tribute

Buntline

Buntline Commemorative

Buntline Revolver

Colt Single Action Army Buntline Samuel Colt Golden Tribute

Limited Edition Buntline

Samuel Colt Buntline Commemorative

Samuel Colt Golden Tribute Buntline

Samuel Colt Golden Tribute Buntline Commemorative

Single Action Army Buntline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Uberti 1873 Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33371 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- "TR" monogram, the initials of Theodore (Teddy) Roosevelt is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold plated trigger, hammer, cylinder and ejector rod housing; silver plating throughout the rest of the firearm; polymer grips; extensive engraved scrollwork.

Serial Number

- numbered from 001 to 750 with the prefix "TR" denoting Teddy Roosevelt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army TR Commemorative

1873 Single Action Army Teddy Roosevelt

1873 Single Action Army Teddy Roosevelt Commemorative

Colt Single Action Army Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative

Single Action Army Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative

TR Single Action Army

Teddy Roosevelt

Teddy Roosevelt 1873 Single Action Army

Teddy Roosevelt 1873 Single Action Army Limited Edition

Teddy Roosevelt SAA

Teddy Roosevelt Single Action Army

Theodore Roosevelt 1873 Single Action Army Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118746
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Uberti 1873 US Air Force Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Uberti 1873 US Air Force Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118746 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "United States Air Force" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: silver plating throughout; walnut grips with the service branch insignia inlaid; extensive engraved scrolling on both barrel and receiver/frame along with the founding date of the service branch marked on the cylinder.
- only 250 were produced.
- the American Historical Foundation issued a commemorative "Single Action Army" to honor each branch of U.S. military service.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and /or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army United States Air Force Commemorative

Colt 1873 Single Action Army United States Air Force Commemorative

Colt Single Action Army United States Air Force Commemorative

Single Action Army Commemorative

United States Air Force Commemorative 1873

United States Air Force Commemorative 1873 Single Action Army

United States Air Force Single Action Army Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118747
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Uberti 1873 US Army Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Uberti 1873 US Army Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118747 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "United States Army" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: gold plating with silver accents throughout; walnut grips with the service branch insignia inlaid; extensive engraved scrolling on both barrel and receiver/frame along with the founding date of the service branch marked on the cylinder.
- only 250 were produced.
- the American Historical Foundation issued a commemorative "Single Action Army" to honor each branch of U.S. military service.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and /or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered between 1and 250.

Cross-References

22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army United States Army Commemorative

Colt 1873 Single Action Army United States Army Commemorative

Colt Single Action Army United States Army Commemorative

Single Action Army Commemorative

United States Army Commemorative 1873

United States Army Commemorative 1873 Single Action Army

United States Army Single Action Army Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118749
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Uberti 1873 US Marine Corps Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Uberti 1873 US Marine Corps Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118749 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "United States Marine Corps" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: silver plating with gold accents throughout; walnut grips with the service branch insignia inlaid; extensive engraved scrolls on both barrel and receiver/frame along with the founding date of the service branch marked on the cylinder.
- only 250 were produced.
- the American Historical Foundation issued a commemorative "Single Action Army" to honor each branch of U.S. military service.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and /or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army USMC Commemorative

1873 Single Action Army United States Marine Corps Commemorative

Colt 1873 Single Action Army US Marine Corps Commemorative

Colt 1873 Single Action Army USMC Commemorative

Colt Single Action Army United States Marine Corps Commemorative

Single Action Army Commemorative

USMC Commemorative 1873

United States Marine Corps Commemorative 1873

United States Marine Corps Commemorative 1873 Single Action Army

United States Marine Corps Single Action Army Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118748
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Uberti 1873 US Navy Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Uberti 1873 US Navy Commemorative
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118748 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "United States Navy" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Uberti model 1873 resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: gold plating throughout; walnut grips with the service branch insignia inlaid; extensive engraved scrolling on both barrel and receiver/frame along with the founding date of the service branch marked on the cylinder.
- only 250 were produced.
- the American Historical Foundation issued a commemorative "Single Action Army" to honor each branch of U.S. military service.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name and /or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army United States Navy Commemorative

Colt 1873 Single Action Army United States Navy Commemorative

Colt Single Action Army United States Navy Commemorative

Single Action Army Commemorative

United States Navy Commemorative 1873

United States Navy Commemorative 1873 Single Action Army

United States Navy Single Action Army Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196381
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Walther P-38 Erwin Rommel Commemorative

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Walther P-38 Erwin Rommel Commemorative
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196381 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight is mounted on the barrel and a fixed rear sight is mounted on the slide; round, rifled barrel; barrel is visible along the top of the slide; flat sided, open top steel slide engraved with oak leaf motif with a gold plated banner on the left side inscribed with "1891 FIELD MARSHALL ERWIN J.E. ROMMEL 1944" with left side mounted gold plated manual safety, and vertical rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame; exposed gold plated spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine well; high gloss checkered wood grips with "DEUTSHES AFRIKAKORPS LIMITED EDITION" grip medallion on the left grip; lanyard loop is mounted on the left side of the grip frame; high gloss blue metal finish.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Afrikakorps

Commemorative P38

Erwin Rommel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rommel P38

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33392
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Walther PPK SIS MI6 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Walther PPK SIS MI6 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33392 - 1	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33392 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Historical Foundation" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "HER MAJESTY'S SECRET INTELLIGENCE SERVICE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MI-6" is marked on the right grip panel, and "Modell PPK" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model commemorates the British Secret Intelligence Service.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame behind trigger guard; safety catch is located on left rear of slide; trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; gold acorn and oakleaf engraving; bone composition grip panels.
- 500 units were manufactured by Walther then embellished and marketed by the American Historical Foundation.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was made by Walther and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.
- Walther markings are usually marked on the left side of the slide just above the trigger guard as "Carl Walther Waffenfrabrik ULM/Do." or a variation thereof.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the trigger guard will have a secondary issue number of "MI-6 001" to "MI-6 500" to indicate the edition number of each individual firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Crown Jewel

Her Majesty's Secret Service

Limited Edition PPK

Limited Edition S.I.S MI-6

Limited Edition SIS M16 Model

Limited Edition Walther

MI-6

PPK Limited Edition

PPK SIS MI6 Limited Edition

S.I.S. MI-6 Limited Edition

SIS M-16 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69908
Make: American Historical Foundation
Model: Winchester 94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Historical Foundation
Model:	Winchester 94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Historical Foundation/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69908 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The American Historical Foundation" is a private organization which obtains firearms from various manufacturers and embellishes those firearms to create a wide variety of commemorative models.
- "The American Historical Foundation" was located in Richmond, Virginia and then in Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "The American Historical Foundation" assets were acquired by America Remembers of Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1894 - 1994" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 1894" over "WINCHESTER" over "PAT. AUG. 21, 1894" is marked on the upper tang.
- this was a special edition offered in 1995 by "The American Historical Foundation" of the Winchester Model 94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition manufactured by US Repeating Arms.
- one hundred were issued.
- features include: blued half round and half octagonal barrel; engraved and gold inlaid receiver/frame; half length tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with crescent steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- this firearm was made by US Repeating Arms and embellished by the American Historical Foundation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "CNTL" prefix and two numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre "30 WCF" is marked on the barrel .

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39333	Winchester	94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 - 1994 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition

1894 Centennial Commemorative

1894 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition

1894 Model

1894-1994

94 Centennial

94 Centennial 1 of 100 Commemorative

94 Centennial Anniversary Edition

Centennial Anniversary Edition

Model 1894 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122895
Make: American Hunting Rifles
Model: CZ550

Summary

Make:	American Hunting Rifles
Model:	CZ550
Manufacturer:	American Hunting Rifles (AHR)/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122895 - 3	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122895 - 2	220 SWIFT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122895 - 1	250 HOWELL	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122895 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122895 - 4	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN HUNTING RIFLES INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "CZ 550" is marked on the left side fo the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1999.
- this is a custom build rifle using the CZ550 standard action.
- features include: satin matte blue or stainless steel barrel; integral dovetail scope mount; classic three position safety; single set or non-set trigger; walnut or fibreglass stock.
- available in magnum calibres as the 550 DGR (Dangerous Game Rifle).

Manufacturer

- American Hunting Rifles (sometimes known as AHR) is a semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in Hamilton, Montana, that specializes in producing rifles based on the pre-'64 Winchester Model 70 and CZ550 action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel, ie. 250AAH
Shots	- integral magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AHR Classic

AHR Classic 550

AHR Classic CZ 550

AHR Classic CZ550

CZ 550

CZ-550

Classic 550

Classic CZ550

Safari 550

Safari 550 DGR

Safari 550 Dangerous Game Rifle

Varmint 550 Pro

Varmint Pro 550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16422
Make: American International
Model: American 180 Auto Carbine

Summary

Make:	American International
Model:	American 180 Auto Carbine
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16422 - 1	22 LR	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16422 - 3	22 LR	177	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16422 - 2	22 LR	177	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16422 - 4	22 LR	290	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16422 - 5	22 LR	290	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL CORP." and "SLC. UTAH USA" may be marked on the top side of the firearm.
- American International Corporation was located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. from 1972 to 1979.
- American International Corporation was a wholly owned subsidiary of American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO).
- American Arms International was also owned by American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO).
- American Arms International was located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. from 1979 to 1984.
- American Arms International declared bankruptcy in 1984.
- American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO) was originally known as American Mining & Development.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "American 180" was introduced circa 1972. - "AMERICAN 180" or "AMERICAN 180 M-2" may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "American 180 Auto Carbine" resembles a Thompson submachine gun but with the drum magazine mount on the top side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with cooling fins; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with top mounted drum magazine and bottom ejection port; plastic forearm, pistol grip and removeable buttstock; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; black finish. - also available with a Laser-Lok sight.
Manufacturer	- "Voere Austria" or "Made in Austria" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- capable of full automatic fire. - blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number has a letter "A" prefix followed by five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- removeable drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105535	American Research & Development	American 180 Auto Carbine	Voere	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180

180 Auto Carbine

180 Carbine

180 M 2

180 M-2

180 M2

180 M2 Carbine

180M 2

180M-2

180M2

AM 180

AM-180

AM180

American 180

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American 180 Carbine

American 180 M 2

American 180 M-2

American 180 M2

American 180 M2 Carbine

American 180M 2

American 180M-2

American 180M2

SAM 180

SAM 180 Carbine

SAM-180

SAM-180 Carbine

SAM180

SAM180 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American International

Christopher & Associates USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16423
Make: American International
Model: American 180 Auto Carbine

Summary

Make:	American International
Model:	American 180 Auto Carbine
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16423 - 3	22 LR	177	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16423 - 2	22 LR	177	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16423 - 4	22 LR	290	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16423 - 5	22 LR	290	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL CORP." and "SLC. UTAH USA" may be marked on the top side of the firearm.
- American International Corporation was located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. from 1972 to 1979.
- American International Corporation was a wholly owned subsidiary of American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO).
- American Arms International was also owned by American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO).
- American Arms International was located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. from 1979 to 1984.
- American Arms International declared bankruptcy in 1984.
- American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO) was originally known as American Mining & Development.

Model

- "American 180" was introduced circa 1972.
- "AMERICAN 180" or "AMERICAN 180 M-1" may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American 180 Auto Carbine" resembles a Thompson submachine gun but with the drum magazine mount on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with cooling fins; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with top mounted drum magazine and bottom ejection port; plastic forearm, pistol grip and removeable buttstock; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; black finish.
- also available with a Laser-Lok sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Voere Austria" or "Made in Austria" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number has a letter "A" prefix followed by five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- removeable drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105535	American Research & Development	American 180 Auto Carbine	Voere	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180

180 Auto Carbine

180 Carbine

180 M 2

180 M-2

180 M2

180 M2 Carbine

180M 2

180M-2

180M2

AM 180

AM-180

AM180

American 180

American 180 Carbine

American 180 M 2

American 180 M-2

American 180 M2

American 180 M2 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American 180M 2

American 180M-2

American 180M2

SAM 180

SAM 180 Carbine

SAM-180

SAM-180 Carbine

SAM180

SAM180 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American International

Christopher & Associates USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33367
Make: American International
Model: American 180 Auto Carbine

Summary

Make:	American International
Model:	American 180 Auto Carbine
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33367 - 1	22 LR	177	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 9	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33367 - 2	22 LR	290	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 9	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL CORP." and "SLC. UTAH USA" may be marked on the top side of the firearm.
- American International Corporation was located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. from 1972 to 1979.
- American International Corporation was a wholly owned subsidary of American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO).
- American Arms International was also owned by American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO).
- American Arms International was located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. from 1979 to 1984.
- American Arms International declared bankruptcy in 1984.
- American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO) was originally known as American Mining & Development.

Model

- "American 180" was introduced circa 1972.
- "AMERICAN 180" or "AMERICAN 180 M-1" may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American 180 Auto Carbine" resembles a Thompson submachine gun but with the drum magazine mount on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with cooling fins; alunimum alloy receiver/frame with top mounted drum magazine and bottom ejection port; plastic forearm, pistol grip and removeable buttstock; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; black finish.
- also available with a Laser-Lok sight.

Manufacturer

- "Voere Austria" or "Made in Austria" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number has a letter "A" prefix followed by five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- removable drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33278	Feather Industries	SAR-180 Auto Carbine	Feather Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
105535	American Research & Development	American 180 Auto Carbine	Voere	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180 Auto Carbine

180 Carbine

American 180

American 180 Carbine

American 180 M-1

StLf1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134881
Make: American Precision Arms
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	American Precision Arms
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134881 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Precision Arms" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "American Precision Arms" is located in Jefferson, Georgia U.S.A..
- "American Precision Arms" logo is represented by wings spread in a circle fashion with an arrow pointing down at its centre that may have the letters "APA" at its top centre.
- "American Precision Arms" started as "Patriot Arms Inc", a custom gunsmithing business, that was bought by Jered Joplin and relocated from Wisconsin to Georgia, U.S.A. in 2001.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 700" was introduced in 1962.
- "MODEL 700" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 700" main difference between the "ADL" and "BDL" variant is the "ADL" having a fixed magazine and a floor plate and the "BDL" a hinged magazine floor plate.
- features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; cylindrical receiver/frame; safety lever on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located in front of the trigger; large bolt knob; synthetic stock; may have a detachable box magazine; blued, stainless steel or applied coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APA 700 Tactical

APA Custom 700

APA Custom Model 700

APA Custom Remington

APA Custom Tactical Remington 700

American Precision Arms Custom Model 700

American Precision Arms Custom Remington

American Precision Arms Tactical Remington 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134882
Make: American Precision Arms
Model: A15

Summary

Make:	American Precision Arms
Model:	A15
Manufacturer:	American Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134882 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.032)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134882 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.032)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134882 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.032)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134882 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.032)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN PRECISION ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMERICAN PRECISION ARMS" is located in Jefferson, Georgia U.S.A..
- "AMERICAN PRECISION ARMS" logo is marked as wings spread in a circle fashion with an arrow pointing down at its centre that may have the letters "APA" at its top centre.
- "American Precision Arms" started as "Patriot Arms Inc", a custom gunsmithing business, that was bought by Jered Joplin and relocated from Wisconsin to Georgia, U.S.A. in 2001.

Model

- "MOD# A15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD# A15" and variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD# A15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory railed front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; accesory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral, enlarged curved trigger guard; flared out magazine housing; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AMERICAN PRECISION ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AMERICAN PRECISION ARMS" is located in Jefferson, Georgia U.S.A.. - "AMERICAN PRECISION ARMS" logo is marked as wings spread in a circle fashion with an arrow pointing down at its centre that may have the letters "APA" at its top centre. - "American Precision Arms" started as "Patriot Arms Inc", a custom gunsmithing business, that was bought by Jered Joplin and relocated from Wisconsin to Georgia, U.S.A. in 2001.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the magazine housing. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of "SN #" followed by five numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a "SN #" followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 15

A-15

APA A15

APA AR-15 Carbine

APA AR-15 Lower receiver

APA AR-15 Rifle

AR15

AR15 Type

American Precision Arms AR-15

American Precision Arms AR-15 Lower receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Repeating Rifle Company
Model:	Repeating Rifle
Manufacturer:	American Repeating Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174002 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REPEATING RIFLE CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
- The Fogerty Rifle Co. was founded in 1866 to manufacture repeating rifles based on Valentine Fogerty's mid-1860's patents on his lever-action repeating rifle design which was very similar to the earlier Spencer; in fact, when Spencer went out of business in 1868, Fogerty bought Spencer's machinery to increase his own production. In 1867, Fogerty changed the name of the "Fogerty Rifle Company" to the "American Repeating Rifle Company", and continued production until 1869, when Winchester bought Fogerty's patents in part to remove him as a potential competitor.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor for the style of firearm.
- this is a lever-action repeating rifle designed and patented by Valentine Fogerty in 1865, and produced in limited numbers under two manufacturer's names ("Fogerty Rifle Co." and "American Repeating Rifle Co.") until Winchester bought Fogerty's patents out to remove him as a source of competition to their lever-action repeaters.
- Fogerty built both "Rifle" and "Carbine" versions of this rifle, with different barrel lengths.
- the identifying characteristic of the American Repeating Rifle Company "Repeating Rifle" is a 762mm/30" barrel with three barrel bands on the forearm.
- features include: blued finish; open sights; round barrel transitioning to octagonal at the breech; walnut forearm with three barrel bands and a forearm tip; top ejection port; round-bodied receiver/frame with an oval lockplate inset on the right side; Sharps-style operating lever that acts as a trigger-guard; a straight-grip walnut butt with a crescent buttplate; and a "patchbox"-style loading port on the lower left side of the butt, through which the magazine can be loaded.

Manufacturer

- "REPEATING RIFLE CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
- The Fogerty Rifle Co. was founded in 1866 to manufacture repeating rifles based on Valentine Fogerty's mid-1860's patents on his lever-action repeating rifle design which was very similar to the earlier Spencer; in fact, when Spencer went out of business in 1868, Fogerty bought Spencer's machinery to increase his own production. In 1867, Fogerty changed the name of the "Fogerty Rifle Company" to the "American Repeating Rifle Company", and continued production until 1869, when Winchester bought Fogerty's patents in part to remove him as a potential competitor.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Research & Development
Model:	American 180 Auto Carbine
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105535 - 1	22 LR	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 9	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105535 - 2	22 LR	177	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 9	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO) was originally known as American Mining & Development.
- American Research & Development Corporation (ARDCO) owned American International Corporation and American Arms International (AAI).
- American International Corporation and American Arms International (AAI) were located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A..
- American International Corporation was dissolved in 1979.
- American Arms International (AAI) declared bankruptcy in 1984.

Model

- "American 180" was introduced circa 1972.
- "AMERICAN 180" or "AMERICAN 180 M-1" may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American 180 Auto Carbine" resembles a Thompson submachine gun but with the drum magazine mount on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with cooling fins; alunimum alloy receiver/frame with top mounted drum magazine and bottom ejection port; plastic forearm, pistol grip and removeable buttstock; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; black finish.
- also available with a Laser-Lok sight.

Manufacturer

- "Voere Austria" or "Made in Austria" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "A" prefix followed by five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- removeable drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16422	American International	American 180 Auto Carbine	Voere	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
16423	American International	American 180 Auto Carbine	Voere	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33367	American International	American 180 Auto Carbine	Voere	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180 Auto Carbine

180 Carbine

American 180

American 180 Carbine

American 180 M-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200138
Make: American Rifle
Model: Coup De Grace

Summary

Make:	American Rifle
Model:	Coup De Grace
Manufacturer:	American Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200138 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a star inside of a spinning circle.

Model

- "COUP DE GRACE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is available as an un-barreled receiver/frame.
- Features include: safety located at the rear right side of the action; bolt-release located on the left side of the action.
- Features may include fluted or non-fluted bolt.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a star inside of a spinning circle.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by three letters and nine digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CDG

CDG Lightweight

CDG Target

Coup de Grace CDG

Coup-De-Grace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197146
Make: American Rifle
Model: Mausingfield

Summary

Make:	American Rifle
Model:	Mausingfield
Manufacturer:	American Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197146 - 1	223 REM	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197146 - 2	308 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "AMERICAN RIFLE COMPANY" logo consists of a five-pointed star (resembling an "A") at the center of a clockwise rifled bore.

Model

- "MAUSINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSINGFIELD" is sold as a receiver/frame assembly or complete rifle.
- "MAUSINGFIELD" can be assemble by the manufacturer in their own design "XYLO" chassis system.
- "XYLO" is marked on the chassis, from Greek it mean "wood", feature of the stock wood grip.
- "MAUSINGFIELD" receiver/frame has the footprint of the Remington 700 rifle.
- "MAUSINGFIELD" main feature is a quick change calibre option. Can be converted in different calibre with the appropriate two (2) lug interchangeable bolt head and barrel.
- "MAUSINGFIELD" is available with an open top or close top receiver/frame.
- Features include: rectangular shaped with ventilated holes aluminum chassis with wood grip panels; accessory rail attachment point on the forend; bolt shroud of rounded triangular shape; magazine release lever on the front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "AMERICAN RIFLE COMPANY" logo consists of a five-pointed star (resembling an "A") at the center of a clockwise rifled bore.
- "AMERICAN RIFLE COMPANY" is a manufacturer based in Kent, Washington, that specializes in producing precision actions and rifles of their own design.
- "AMERICAN RIFLE COMPANY" Is located in Mukilteo, Wyoming U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter and a number, a dash, three letter (TSR), a dash, a letter, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Use Accuracy International bolt action type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Rifle Company

American Rifle Mausingfield

Mausingfield Xylo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147281
Make: American Settler
Model: American Settler

Summary

Make:	American Settler
Model:	American Settler
Manufacturer:	Clement, Lucien
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147281 - 1	44 CF	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE AMERICAN SETTLER" and "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "THE AMERICAN SETTLER" is a trade name used by Lucien Clement.

Model

- "THE AMERICAN SETTLER" over "THE AMERICAN SETTLER" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "THE AMERICAN SETTLER" was a trade name used by Lucien Clement circa 1894 to 1914.
- "THE AMERICAN SETTLER" is a British Bulldog type revolver.
- features include: fixed half-moon front sight and no rear sight; round barrel with a flat top; soild top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side swing-down loading gate; pivoting ejection rod is sheathed within the cylinder axis pin on the front of the receiver/frame and swings out to the right side; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with checkered wood grip plates; blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactrurer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Belgian gun maker circa 1894-1914.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American

Belgium American Settler

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Belgium Bull-dog Type

Belgium Bulldog Type

Settler

The American Settler

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77493
Make: American Spirit Arms
Model: ASA15

Summary

Make:	American Spirit Arms
Model:	ASA15
Manufacturer:	American Spirit Arms (ASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77493 - 32	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 31	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 33	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 14	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77493 - 18	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 22	5.56MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 26	5.56MM NATO	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 34	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 27	5.56MM NATO	30	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 16	5.56MM NATO	40	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 20	5.56MM NATO	40	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 4	5.56MM NATO	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 8	5.56MM NATO	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77493 - 24	5.56MM NATO	40	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 12	5.56MM NATO	40	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 28	5.56MM NATO	40	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77493 - 35	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	614	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 36	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 29	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77493 - 30	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN SPIRIT" over "ARMS CORP." or "AMERICAN SPIRIT" over "ARMS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL ASA15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL ASA15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL ASA15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1999.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper, A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without side cocking handle and detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- 9MM LUGER calibre, available as a complete rifle or conversion kit and utilizes a modified UZI magazine.

Manufacturer

- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" was a manufacturer based in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. in 1998.
- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" was located in Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A. in 2000.
- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" moved to Tempe, Arizona U.S.A. where it was in the process of closing in 2005.
- "American Spirit Arms Corp." was bought in 2007 by JPS Manufacturing, a former sub-contractor and became "American Spirit Arms LLC" and returned to Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A.
- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" and "LLC" specialized in producing accurized AR-15 style rifles and components.

Action

- gas operated.
- blowback operated in 9MM LUGER calibre.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AS" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "US" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre or "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Remarks	- these rifles are sold as complete units or as receivers only, as such there may be other markings found on various components.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174825	American Spirit Arms	Canadian Carbine	American Spirit Arms (ASA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ASA 15

ASA 9mm A2 CAR Rifle

ASA 9mm Flattop CAR Rifle

ASA Bull Barrel Rifle

ASA Bull Barrel Side Charger Rifle

ASA C.A.R.

ASA CAR

ASA CAR Post Ban

ASA Commander

ASA DCM Service Rifle

ASA Dissipator Rifle

ASA Flattop

ASA Invader

ASA Limited Match Rifle

ASA Match Rifle

ASA Open Match Rifle

ASA-15

ASA-15A2

ASA-16/24-BBSC

ASA-16/BB

ASA-16/BBA3

ASA-16/DPA2

ASA-16/DPA3G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ASA-18

ASA-24/BB

ASA-24/BBA3

ASA-9MM

ASA-9MMA3G

ASA-A2

ASA-A320G

ASA-BBA3

ASA-BBA3 SCR

ASA-M4A2

ASA-M4A3

ASA-M4A3 SCR

ASA-M4A3G

ASA-M4CS1

ASA-M4CS1 SCR

ASA-M4CS2

ASA-M4CS2 SCR

ASA-MidA3

ASA-MidA3 SCR

ASA-SLR

ASA-SPR

ASA-SPR SCR

CS1 Rifle

CS2 Rifle

DCM Service Rifle

Limited Match Rifle

Match Rifle

Open Match Rifle

R-0P001

R-DCM01

R-L002

SPR

SPR Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alberta Tactical Rifle

Western Metals Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133197
Make: American Spirit Arms
Model: ASA15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	American Spirit Arms
Model:	ASA15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	American Spirit Arms (ASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133197 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.034)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133197 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.034)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133197 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.034)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133197 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.034)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN SPIRIT" over "ARMS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL ASA 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PISTOL ONLY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "MODEL ASA 15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL ASA 15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, only a foam or tape covered short buffer tube; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" was a manufacturer based in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. in 1998. - "American Spirit Arms Corporation" was located in Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A. in 2000. - "American Spirit Arms Corporation" moved to Tempe, Arizona U.S.A. where it was in the process of closing in 2005. - "American Spirit Arms Corp." was bought in 2007 by JPS Manufacturing, a former sub-contractor and became "American Spirit Arms LLC" and returned to Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A. - "American Spirit Arms Corporation" and "LLC" specialized in producing accurized AR-15 style rifles and components.
Action	- gas operated in 5.56 NATO. - blowback operated in 9MM LUGER.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASA-PIS-9MM

ASA-PIS-9MMFT

ASA-PIS-A2

ASA-PIS-FT SCR

ASA-PIS-FT-HG

ASA-PIS-FT-QR

ASA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119812
Make: American Spirit Arms
Model: ASA308

Summary

Make:	American Spirit Arms
Model:	ASA308
Manufacturer:	American Spirit Arms (ASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119812 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.035)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119812 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.035)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119812 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.035)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119812 - 2	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.035)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119812 - 5	308 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.035)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119812 - 3	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.035)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119812 - 6	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.035)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "AMERICAN SPIRIT" over "ARMS CORP." or "ARMS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL ASA 308" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL ASA 308" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - introduced in 2002. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; stainless steel barrel; Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with side cocking handle; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or standard buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" was a manufacturer based in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. in 1998. - "American Spirit Arms Corporation" was located in Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A. in 2000. - "American Spirit Arms Corporation" moved to Tempe, Arizona U.S.A., where it was in the process of closing in 2005. - "American Spirit Arms Corp." was bought in 2007 by JPS Manufacturing, a former sub-contractor and became "American Spirit Arms LLC" and returned to Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A. - "American Spirit Arms Corporation" and "LLC" specialized in producing accurized AR-15 style rifles and components.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "ASA" and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses modified FN-FAL or M-14 magazines in earlier versions. - uses all magazines available for the ArmaLite AR-10 type rifle in newer versions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASA 20 308

ASA 308 20

ASA 308 Match Rifle

ASA 308 Side Charger Carbine

ASA 308 Side Charger Rifle

ASA 308 Tactical Rifle

ASA-16/308

ASA-20/308

ASA-24/308

ASA-308-SPR SCR

ASA-SPR SCR

ASA308 20

ASA308-16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ASA308-16T

ASA308-24

ASA308-24M

SPR 308

SPR Rifle

SPR308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Metals Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174825
Make: American Spirit Arms
Model: Canadian Carbine

Summary

Make:	American Spirit Arms
Model:	Canadian Carbine
Manufacturer:	American Spirit Arms (ASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174825 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.036)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN SPIRIT" over "ARMS LLC." over "SCOTTSDALE. AZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the Canadian Carbine is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle family.
- "CANADIAN CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel barrel; standard, folding or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle or carbine length synthetic handguard or accessory rail free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly with side cocking handle; standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

"American Spirit Arms Corporation" was a manufacturer based in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. in 1998.
- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" was located in Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A. in 2000.
- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" moved to Tempe, Arizona U.S.A. where it was in the process of closing in 2005.
- "American Spirit Arms Corp." was bought in 2007 by JPS Manufacturing, a former sub-contractor and became "American Spirit Arms LLC" and returned to Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A.
- "American Spirit Arms Corporation" and "LLC" specialized in producing accurized AR-15 style rifles and components.

Type

-Gas operated

Action

- gas operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CC" prefix and five numbers.
- do not confuse "U.S Patent No, 8,333,137" as the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "U.S Patent No, 8,333,137" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77493	American Spirit Arms	ASA15	American Spirit Arms (ASA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ASA CC

American Spirit Arms Canadian Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Metals Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15919
Make: American Standard Tool
Model: Hero

Summary

Make:	American Standard Tool
Model:	Hero
Manufacturer:	American Standard Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15919 - 2	34 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15919 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15919 - 4	34 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.S.T. Co" and "HERO" are usually marked on firearm.
- "A.S.T. Co" is the abbreviation for the American Standard Tool Company.

Model

- "A.S.T. Co" and "HERO" are usually marked on firearm.
- specimens have been observed with just "HERO" marked on the firearm.
- approximately 25,000 were manufactured from 1868 to 1873.
- features include: blued, round, screw off smoothbore barrel; brass frame; case hardened hammer; sheath trigger; rounded grip.

Manufacturer

- American Standard Tool Company was the successor to the Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company.
- American Standard Tool Company was located in Newark, New Jersey, U.S.A. from circa 1868 to 1873.
- "A.S.T. Co" is the abbreviation for the American Standard Tool Company.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25931	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company	Hero	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AST

Hero Pistol

Hero S.S. Pistol

Hero Single Shot Pistol

Poor Man's Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Standard Tool
Model:	Tip Up
Manufacturer:	American Standard Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16273 - 1	22 LONG	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN STANDARD TOOL Co NEWWARK N.J." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "A.S.T. Co" is the abbreviation for the American Standard Tool Company.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1874.
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- approximately 40,000 tip up pocket revolvers were manufactured.
- features include: fixed sights; tip up barrel; top hinged, flat sided brass receiver/frame with a left side mounted semi oval sideplate; seven (7) shot removable non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; plan or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- American Standard Tool Company was the successor to the Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company.
- American Standard Tool Company was located in Newark, New Jersey, U.S.A. from circa 1868 to 1873.
- "A.S.T. Co" is the abbreviation for the American Standard Tool Company.

Action

- tip up barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate, and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20754	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company	Tip Up	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

First Model Tip Up

First Variation Tip Up

Pocket Revolver

Second Model Tip Up

Second Variation Tip Up

Standard Tip Up

Tip-Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168042
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Alpha Field

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Alpha Field
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATI Rochester, NY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "ALPHA FIELD" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke tube, fiber optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the firearm.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Action

- Inertia operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the prefix "SA" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168062	American Tactical Imports	Alpha Sport	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
168082	American Tactical Imports	Alpha HD	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI Apha Arms Field Semi Auto

ATI Apha Field Semi Auto

ATI Apha Field Semi Auto Shotgun

ATIGAF1228VR

Field Semi Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168082
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Alpha HD

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Alpha HD
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168082 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATI Rochester, NY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "ALPHA HD" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, interchangeable choke tube, blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered black polymer forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the firearm.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Action

- Inertia operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the two letter prefix "SA" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168042	American Tactical Imports	Alpha Field	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
168062	American Tactical Imports	Alpha Sport	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI Alpha HD

ATI Apha Arms Sport Semi Auto Shotgun

ATI Apha HD Semi Auto Shotgun

ATI Apha Sport Semi Auto Shotgun

ATIGAS1218HD

Alpha Arms HD

Alpha HD Semi Auto

Alpha Sport HD

Apha Sport Semi Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198141
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Alpha Maxx

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Alpha Maxx
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198141 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198141 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198141 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	60	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198141 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198141 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198141 - 4	5.56MM NATO	60	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "Alpha Maxx" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail, safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; forward bolt assist located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI Alpha Maxx

ATI Alpha Maxx Multi-Cal

ATIGAX5569ML

ATIGAX5569ML60

Alpha Maxx Multi-Cal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168062
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Alpha Sport

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Alpha Sport
Manufacturer:	Lider Av Tufek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168062 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATI Rochester, NY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "ALPHA SPORT" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore, ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke tube, fiber optic bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered polymer forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lider Av Tufek" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Lider Av Tufek is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Lider Av Tufek translates to Leader Arms Technology.

Action

- Inertia operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the two letter prefix "SA", followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168042	American Tactical Imports	Alpha Field	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
168082	American Tactical Imports	Alpha HD	Lider Av Tufek	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI Apha Arms Sport Semi Auto

ATI Apha Arms Sport Semi Auto Shotgun

ATI Apha Sport Semi Auto

ATI Apha Sport Semi Auto Shotgun

ATIGAS1226VR

Alpha Arms Semi Auto Shotgun

Alpha Arms Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120632
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: AT-15

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	AT-15
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120632 - 5	22 LR	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.037)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
120632 - 6	22 LR	28	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.037)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
120632 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.037)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120632 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.037)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120632 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.037)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120632 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.037)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" over "AT-15" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "AT-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "AT-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "XTREME MACHINING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "XTREME MACHINING" is located in Grassflat, Pennsylvania U.S.A.. - "XTREME MACHINING" was founded in 2005 as a high precision machine shop producing custom fabricated components to multiple industries and production of large calibre rifle action.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AT) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132701	Chiappa Firearms	M Four-22	Kimar	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142865	American Tactical Imports	ATI-15	Head Down	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146313	BCI Defense	SQS-15	BCI Defense (BCID)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168562	Mil-Sport	AR15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168563	Mil-Sport	AR15 Pistol		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 15

AT-15 Varmint Killer

AT15

ATIGVK2210

ATIGVK2228

ATIGVKT2210

ATIGVKT2228

ATIMAMBA15

ATIMAMBA15NY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Tactical 15

Black Mamba

Chiappa ATI AT-15 Varmint Killer

VK22 Standard

VK22 Standard NY

VK22 Tactical

Xtreme AT-15

Xtreme Lower Receiver

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135959
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: AT-43

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	AT-43
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135959 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Non-Commercial Customization	
135959 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "AT-43" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT-43" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch HK33 rifle.
- features include: unthreaded smooth barrel; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; handguard, pistol grip/trigger guard assembly and A-2 fixed buttstock are made of synthetic material; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Makina Ve Kimya Endustrisi" also uses the acronym "MKE".
- "MKE" was founded in 1950.
- "MKE" is the main supplier of the Turkish Armed Forces and also export to more than forty countries.
- "MKE" has twelve factories keeping production on a wide range of defense related products.
- "MKE" inside a circle, as a logo is marked on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MKE" small arms weapon factory is located in Kirikkale, Turkey.

Action

- delayed blowback, roller locked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.56 X 45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26841	Heckler & Koch	HK33	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6842ATIGAT43

AT43

MKE AT-43

MKE AT-43 HK33 Copy

MKE T-43

MKE T43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135777
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: AT-47

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	AT-47
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135777 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
135777 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "AT-47" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic, milled-receiver version of the AK-47 rifle, manufactured in the United States for American Tactical Imports, using imported parts kits from various sources; these rifles may be seen in both fixed and folding-stock versions, depending on which parts kit was used to assemble the rifle.
- features may include: muzzle compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; some versions have an integral grenade-launching sight that acts as a gas cut-off; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal action cover; milled forged steel receiver/frame; AKS-style metal underfolding or fixed laminated wood buttstock and forearm; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "XTREME MACHINING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XTREME MACHINING" is located in Grassflat, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "XTREME MACHINING" was founded in 2005 as a high precision machine shop producing custom fabricated components to multiple industries and production of a large calibre rifle action.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification may be marked on the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62x39MM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.45 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136019	American Tactical Imports	SAT47		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 47

AT47

ATI AK47 Rifle

ATI AT-47 Rifle

ATIGAT47M

ATIGAT47UFM

ATIGAT47UFMCA

Xtreme Machining AK47 Rifle

Xtreme Machining AT-47 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133260
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: AT92

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	AT92
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133260 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133260 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "American Tactical 92" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: alloy aluminum receiver/frame; fixed sights; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed hammer; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; chamber indicator; black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide (Duo Tone) finishes and black plastic grips.
- overall length is 217mm (8.54").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKIYE" over "MKEK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92

AT 92

AT-92

AT95F

ATIG92

American Tactical 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20309
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: AT94

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	AT94
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20309 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
20309 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20309 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- the model may be marked on the top of the upper receiver/frame.
- this is a licenced Turkish copy of the H&K MP5 semi-automatic Carbine, produced in several configurations, including fixed, collapsible, or side-folding stocks, and in long- and short-barreled versions.
- also produced in an "MP5K" look-alike version, as the "AT94K", with a pistol-grip-only and a short hooked "handguard" forearm.
- features include: standard MP5 layout and operation; blued/parkerized/anodized finish; ring forward and drum rear sights; synthetic furniture; detachable box magazine; thumb safety on the left side of the trigger-pack; and fixed, side-folding or collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- roller-locked, delayed blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-94

AT-94A1

AT-94A2

AT-94P

MP-5 Copy

Semi-auto MP-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166922
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: AT94K

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	AT94K
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166922 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166922 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166922 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- the model may be marked on the top of the upper receiver/frame.
- this is a licenced Turkish copy of the H&K MP5/SP89 semi-automatic pistol.
- also produced in an "MP5" look alike version, as the "AT94", with a fixed or collapsible buttstock and a longer barrel.
- features include: standard MP5K/SP89 layout and operation; blued/parkerized/anodized finish; ring forward and drum rear sights; synthetic furniture; detachable box magazine; thumb safety on the left side of the trigger-pack; sling-swivel cap at the rear of the receiver/frame..

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- roller locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-94

AT-94 Pistol

AT-94K

MP5K Copy

SP89 Copy

T-94K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142865
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: ATI-15

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	ATI-15
Manufacturer:	Head Down
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142865 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.038)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142865 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.038)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142865 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.038)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142865 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.038)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142865 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.038)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142865 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.038)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "ATI-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ATI-15" variants are based on the AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile or Picatinny rail gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "HEAD DOWN" was established in 2009. - "HEAD DOWN" has had facilities in Dallas and Powder Springs, Georgia, U.S.A. - "HEAD DOWN" has also been known as "HEAD DOWN MFG", "HEAD DOWN MANUFACTURING", "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS" or "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS LLC". - "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS/HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS LLC" has used the acronym "HDP". - "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS/HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS LLC" logo can be described as a "negative image skull".
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "HDA" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120632	American Tactical Imports	AT-15	Xtreme Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168562	Mil-Sport	AR15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168563	Mil-Sport	AR15 Pistol		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

ATI 15

ATI AR-15

ATI AR15

ATI Milsport M4 Carbine

ATI V 916

ATI V916

ATI VX 916

ATI VX916

ATI-15 Mil-Sport Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ATI15

ATIG15MS

ATIG15MSCA

ATIG15MSQ

ATIGHD16

ATIGHD161

ATIGHD162

ATIGHD300

ATIGHDH16

ATIGHDH161

ATIGHDH162

ATIGHDHVX16

ATIGHDHVX161

ATIGHDHVX162

ATIGHDV916

ATIGHDV9161

ATIGHDV9162

American Tactical Imports AR-15

M4 Milsport Carbine

Mil Sport M4 Carbine

Mil-Sport Carbine

Mil-Sport M4 Carbine

Mil-Sport Tactical

Milsport M4 Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129488
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: C45

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	C45
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129488 - 1	45 AUTO	9	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical" was observed marked on the right and left side of the slide.
- "ATI Rochester, N Y" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "American Tactical C45" is marked on the left and right side of the slide.
- features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone); alloy aluminum receiver/frame with ported barrel with matching lightening cuts in the slide; integral picatinny rail; three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; wooden or black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 121mm (4 3/4") barrel is 208mm (8 3/8") average weight is 1kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkiye" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "A T I Rochester, N Y Tisas" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - samples observed with "T0620" prefix followed by a seven alpha numeric sequence.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver /frame as "45 acp". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127652	Tisas	Zigana C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American Tactical C45

C 45

C-45

TISG4194

TISG4195

TISG4196

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133261
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: C92

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	C92
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133261 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133261 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "American Tactical C92" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; fixed sights system; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed hammer; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; loaded chamber indicator; black, chromed or black receiver/frame and chromed slide (Duo Tone) finishes; black plastic grip panels.
- overall length is 200mm (7.89").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKIYE" over "MKEK" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9X19mm" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92

92C

AT92C

ATIGC92

C 92

C-92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146653
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Cavalry

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Cavalry
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146653 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146653 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the logo and "ATI Rochester, New York" or "ATI Summerville, SC" was observed, on referenced examples, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment. - "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006. - "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. - "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI". - "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.
Model	- "CAVALRY" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round over & under barrels, high polish blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and side ribs; interchangeable chokes; brass bead front sight; engraved silver finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; auto ejector or extractor; single selective trigger mechanism; silver finished trigger; checkered walnut forearm with a schnabel style tip or beavertail forend and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "KOFS" over "Turkey" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141641	KOFS	Cavalry	KOFS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
174724	American Tactical Imports	Turkey Fowl	KOFS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ATIGKOF12SV

ATIGKOF12SVE

ATIGKOF20SV

ATIGKOF20SVE

ATIGKOF20SVY

ATIGKOF28SV

ATIGKOF28SVE

ATIGKOF410-28SV

ATIGKOF410SV

ATIGKOF410SVE

ATIGKOF410SVY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calvalry SV

Cavalry Combo

Cavalry SV Combo

Cavalry SX

Cavalry SX Combo

Cavalry Turkey Fowl

O/U

Over & Under

Over & Under Combo

Turkey Fowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198399
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Crusader Field

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Crusader Field
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198399 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198399 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198399 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198399 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" superimposed over each other within a diamond.
- "American Tactical" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Crusader Field" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; gold colored trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Torun" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the break-open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198400	American Tactical Imports	Crusader Sport	Torun Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ATG410CRF26

ATI Crusader Field SGD

ATIG12CRF28

ATIG20CRF26

ATIG28CRF26

Crusader

Crusader Field over & under

Crusader series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198400
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Crusader Sport

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Crusader Sport
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198400 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198400 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198400 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198400 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" superimposed over each other within a diamond.
- "American Tactical" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Crusader Sport" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; gold colored trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Torun" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198399	American Tactical Imports	Crusader Field	Torun Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI Crusader Sport

ATIG12CRS30

ATIG20CRS28

ATIG28CRS26

ATIG410CRS26

Crusader

Crusader Sport Over & Under

Crusader Sport SGD

Crusader Sport SGD 12

Crusader Sport SGD 20

Crusader Sport SGD 28

Crusader Sport SGD 410

Crusader series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133258
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: CS40

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	CS40
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133258 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133258 - 1	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "American Tactical CS40" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; three dot fixed sight system; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed hammer; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black chromed, chromed or black receiver/frame and chromed slide (Duo Tone) finishes; black plastic grips.
- overall length is 193mm (7.59").

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- samples observed with "T0620" prefix followed by a seven digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CS 40

CS-40

TISG4292K

TISG4293K

TISG4294K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129489
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: CS9

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	CS9
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129489 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129489 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical " was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side and the left side of the slide.
- "A T I Rochester, N Y " was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- " CS9" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side and on the right side of the slide.
- features include: three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, chrome or black receiver/frame and chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone); aluminum alloy receiver/frame; ported barrel with matching lightening cuts in the slide with a flush/flat profile muzzle end; integral picatinny rail; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; wooden or black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkiye " was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "A T I Rochester, N Y Tisas" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, other examples may have different markings in different locations.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - samples observed with "T0620" prefix followed by a seven alpha numeric sequence.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "9x19mm". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand twist (hexagonal rifling avaiable as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127652	Tisas	Zigana C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American Tactical CS9

CS 9

CS-9

TISG4016

TISG4017

TISG4019

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198166
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: DF-12

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	DF-12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198166 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198166 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AMERICAN TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "DF-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ATIGDF12B

DF 12

DF12

Defender

Defender 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133257
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FS40

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FS40
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133257 - 2	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133257 - 1	40 S&W	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL FS40" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left and on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, chrome or black receiver/frame and chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone); aluminum alloy receiver/frame; three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FS 40

FS-40

TISG4292

TISG4293

TISG4294

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129491
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FS9

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FS9
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129491 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129491 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical " was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right and on the left side of the slide.
- "A T I Rochester, N Y " was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "FS9" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left and on the right side of the slide.
- features include: three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, chrome or black receiver/frame and chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone); aluminum alloy receiver/frame; ported barrel with matching lightening cuts in the slide with a tapered profile muzzle end; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "A T I Rochester, N Y Tisas" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - samples observed consisted of the prefix "T0620" followed by a seven alpha numeric sequence.
Calibre	- calibre designation, was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "9x19mm". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand twist (hexagonal rifling avaiable as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127654	Tisas	Zigana T	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American Tactical FS9

FS 9

FS-9

TISG4023

TISG4024

TISG4026

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142864
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX 45-K 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX 45-K 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142864 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATI ROCHESTER, NY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "45-K" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "45-K" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: threaded barrel protruding from the slide; integral Picatinny rail on the dust cover of the receiver/frame; dovetailed front and ramped low profile rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, serrated mainspring housing; rounded, commander style hammer; extended and ambidextrous safety; lightweight aluminum trigger; checkered grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES-S.A.M. INC." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "K45" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation ".45 ACP" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATIGFX45K

American Tactical 1911

American Tactical 45-K

American Tactical FX 1911

American Tactical FX Series

American Tactical Tactical 1911

American Tactical Xtreme 45

FX 1911 TB Pistol

FX 1911 Threaded Barrel 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136405
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX Fat Boy 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX Fat Boy 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136405 - 1	45 AUTO	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136405 - 2	45 AUTO	12	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" ATI logo is marked on the rear of the slide.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "FATBOY" or "FAT BOY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FATBOY" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: dovetailed front and ramped rear sight; front and rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety; flat, serrated mainspring housing; rounded, commander style hammer; lightweight aluminum trigger; wide body receiver/frame; all metal body and grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 86mm (3.375") barrel is 175mm (6.89).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES-S.A.M. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FB) and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142863	American Tactical Imports	FX Fat Boy LW 1911	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 FX Fat Boy

ATI 45 FX Series

ATI FX Series Pistol

ATI FX45 Fat Boy

ATI FX45 Fatboy

ATIGFX45FB10

ATIGFX45FB12

American Tactical 45 FX Series

American Tactical FX Series Pistol

American Tactical Fat Boy

American Tactical Fatboy

FX 45 Fat Boy

FX Fatboy

Fat Boy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fatboy

Firepower Xtreme Fat Boy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142863
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX Fat Boy LW 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX Fat Boy LW 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142863 - 1	45 AUTO	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142863 - 2	45 AUTO	12	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "FATBOY-LW" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FATBOY-LW" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "LW" stands for "Light Weight".
- features include: dovetailed front and ramped low profile rear sight; front and rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety; rounded, commander style hammer; lightweight skeletonized aluminum trigger; wide body receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 86mm (3.375") barrel is 175mm (6.89").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES-S.A.M. INC." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing". - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III. - Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963. - Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011. - Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (FBLW) followed by six digits.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136405	American Tactical Imports	FX Fat Boy 1911	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI Fat Boy 1911 Pistol

ATI Fatboy 1911 Pistol

ATI Fatboy LW

ATI Fatboy Light Weight

ATIGFX45FBLW10

ATIGFX45FBLW12

American Tactical 45 Compact Pistol

American Tactical FX Series

American Tactical Fatboy LW

American Tactical Fatboy-LW

American Tactical Xtreme Series

FX 1911 Compact Pistol

FX 1911 Light Weight

FX 1911 Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135889
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX GI 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX GI 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135889 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "M1911 GI" or "M1911GI-E" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M1911 GI" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; rounded, commander style hammer; checkered, wood grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 200mm (7.87"), average weight is 0.95 kgs (2.09lbs) unloaded.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES-S.A.M. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (GI) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI 45 FX Series

ATI FX Series Pistol

ATI FX45 M1911 GI

ATI FX45 M1911 GI Enhanced

ATIGFX45GI

ATIGFX45GIE

American Tactical 45 FX Series

American Tactical FX Series Pistol

American Tactical M1911 GI Enhanced Model

American Tactical M1911 GI Model

FX GI

FX-GI

FX-GI 1911

Firepower Xtreme M1911 GI

M1911 G.I.

M1911 GI

M1911 GI-E

M1911GI-E

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135888
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX Military 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX Military 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135888 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "M1911 MILITARY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M1911 MILITARY" is a variant of the full size Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; curved, serrated mainspring housing; military style lanyard loop at the bottom of the mainspring housing; knurled, wide spur hammer; checkered, wood grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.46"), average weight is 1.05 kgs (2.31lbs) unloaded.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES-S.A.M. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (ML) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI 45 FX Series

ATI FX Series Pistol

ATI FX45 M1911 Military

ATIGFX45MIL

American Tactical 45 FX Series

American Tactical FX Series Pistol

American Tactical M1911 Military

FX Military

Firepower Xtreme M1911 Military

M1911

M1911 Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135887
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX Thunderbolt 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX Thunderbolt 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135887 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "THUNDERBOLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "THUNDERBOLT" is a variant of the full size Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear adjustable sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; flared ejection port; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; checkered front strap; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, checkered mainspring housing; extended slide release; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; rounded, commander style stainless hammer; checkered, wood grip panels; extended, beveled magazine well; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.46"), average weight is 1.05 kgs (2.31lbs) unloaded.
- available in an "enhanced" version with integrally ported slide and barrel and an adjustable lightweight trigger.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES-S.A.M. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (TH) and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Thunderbolt

1911 Thunderbolt Enhanced

ATI 45 FX Series

ATI FX Series Pistol

ATI FX45 Thunderbolt

ATIGFX45THE

ATIGFX45THUN

American Tactical 45 FX Series

American Tactical FX Series Pistol

American Tactical Thunderbolt

FX 45 Thunderbolt

FX 45 Thunderbolt Enhanced

Firepower Xtreme Thunderbolt 1911

Thunderbolt

Thunderbolt 1911

Thunderbolt Enhanced

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135890
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX Titan 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX Titan 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135890 - 1	45 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "TITAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TITAN" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: dovetailed front and ramped rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, serrated mainspring housing; rounded, commander style hammer; lightweight aluminum trigger; checkered, wood grip panels; blue or nickel type finish.
- overall length with a 79 mm (3.125") barrel is 177 mm (6.93"), and the average weight is 0.85 kg (1.87 lbs) unloaded.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES - S.A.M. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (TB) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135891	American Tactical Imports	FX Titan Stainless 1911	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142862	American Tactical Imports	FX Titan LW 1911	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 FX Titan

1911 Titan

ATI 45 FX Series

ATI FX Series Pistol

ATI FX45 Titan

ATIGFX45TIB

ATIGFX45TIBL

ATIGFX45TNB

American Tactical 45 FX Series

American Tactical FX Series Pistol

American Tactical Titan

FX Titan

Firepower Xtreme Titan

Titan

Titan NiBX

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142862
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX Titan LW 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX Titan LW 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142862 - 1	45 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "TITAN-LW" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TITAN-LW" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "LW" stands for "Light Weight".
- features include: dovetailed front and ramped low profile rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, serrated mainspring housing; rounded, commander style hammer; lightweight aluminum trigger; checkered, wood grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 86mm (3 3/8") barrel is 177mm (7").

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES-S.A.M. INC." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (TLW) followed by six digits.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135890	American Tactical Imports	FX Titan 1911	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135891	American Tactical Imports	FX Titan Stainless 1911	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI FX Titan

ATI Titan 1911 Pistol

ATI Titan Light Weight

ATI Titan Lightweight

ATIGFX45TIL

American Tactical 1911 FX Serie

American Tactical Titan LW

American Tactical Titan Light Weight

American Tactical Titan Lightweight

FX 1911 Compact Pistol

FX 1911 Light Weight

FX 1911 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135891
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FX Titan Stainless 1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FX Titan Stainless 1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135891 - 1	45 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" ATI logo is marked on the rear of the slide.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "TITAN STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TITAN STAINLESS" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: dovetailed front and ramped rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, serrated mainspring housing; rounded, commander style hammer; lightweight aluminum trigger; checkered, wood grip panels; stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 79mm (3.125") barrel is 177mm (6.93"), average weight is 0.85 kgs (1.87lbs) unloaded.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN PHILIPPINES - S.A.M. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (TS) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135890	American Tactical Imports	FX Titan 1911	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142862	American Tactical Imports	FX Titan LW 1911	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 FX Titan Stainless

ATI 45 FX Series

ATI FX Series Pistol

ATI FX45 Titan Stainless

ATIGFX45TIS

American Tactical 45 FX Series

American Tactical FX Series Pistol

American Tactical Titan Stainless

FX Titan

FX45 Titan

Firepower Xtreme Titan Stainless

Titan Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166923
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: FXH-45

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	FXH-45
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166923 - 3	45 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166923 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166923 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical" and the American Tactical Imports logo consisting of an intersecting "AT" within a diamond was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "FXH-45" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FXH-45" stands for "Firepower Xtreme Hybrid-45".
- this is a Colt 1911 style handgun.
- features include: open fixed sights; black or dark earth finish; steel slide with synthetic receiver/frame; dust cover with an accessory rail available with a 127mm (5") barrel; rounded bottom trigger guard with flattened front; finger grooved front strap; ambidextrous extended manual safety; magazine release and slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail extended grip safety; round or oval external hammer; synthetic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "American Tactical" and the company logo consisting of an intersecting "AT" within a diamond was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" over "SUMMERVILLE SC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "45 AUTO" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 type

1911-A1 Type

ATIGFXH45

ATIGFXH45C

ATIGFXH45CFDEP

ATIGFXH45CFDET

ATIGFXH45CP

ATIGFXH45CT

ATIGFXH45D

ATIGFXH45FDE

ATIGFXH45P

ATIGFXH45PFDE

ATIGFXH45T

ATIGFXH45TFDE

FXH-45 Compact

FXH-45 Dark Earth

FXH-45C

FXH-45D

FXH45 Commander

FXH45 Hybrid

Firepower Xtreme Hybrid 45

GXH-45 Dark Earth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135936
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG Kalashnikov AK47

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG Kalashnikov AK47
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135936 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135936 - 2	22 LR	24	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" ATI logo is marked on the rear of the slide.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "KALASHNIKOV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KALASHNIKOV" variants are based on the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle.
- introduced in 2009
- features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; fake gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame construction; wood or synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 851mm (33.5"), average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" also use's the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it's centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular models.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (A) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129941	German Sport Guns	GSG Kalashnikov AK47	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI GSG AK Rebel

ATI GSG Kalashnikov rifle

ATI Kalashnikov Light Weight

American Tactical GSG Kalashnikov rifle

GERG2210AK47

GERG2210AK47R

GERG2210AK47W

GERG2224AK47

GERG2224AK47R

GERG2224AK47W

Kalashnikov Rebel

Kalashnikov Spetsnaz

Kalashnikov Spetsnaz Synthetic

Kalashnikov Spetsnaz Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158347
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG MP40 Carbine

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG MP40 Carbine
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158347 - 8	22 LR	10	253	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158347 - 1	22 LR	10	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158347 - 9	22 LR	23	253	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158347 - 2	22 LR	23	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158347 - 5	22 LR	28	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158347 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	253	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158347 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	274	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158347 - 6	9MM LUGER	25	253	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158347 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	274	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ATI ROCHESTER NY" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
Model	- Introduced in 2014. - "GSG-MP40" is marked on the firearm. - This is a modern 22 LR semi-automatic "look-alike" of the German MP40 submachine gun, made with a 414mm/16.3" extended barrel, with a dummy shroud resembling a suppressor, instead of the 253mm/10" barrel of the pistol. - Features include: typical MP40 layout and appearance; black synthetic and anodized finish; open fixed sights (with interchangeable front sights to allow for sight adjustment; also available with an accessory rail for mounting optical sights); vertical box magazine; a rotary safety at the bottom of the forearm (which resembles the take-down nut on a genuine MP40); left-side operating handle; single-action trigger with an internal hammer; and an under-folding wire-frame stock with folding buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" and/or the German Sport Guns logo of "GSG" inside two overlapping circles is marked on the firearm. - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval over a circle with "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced with 10, 25 and 28 round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157786	German Sport Guns	GSG MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195020	Mauser	Mauser MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195934	American Tactical Imports	GSG MP40 P	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195935	German Sport Guns	GSG MP40 Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GERGMP40

GERGMP4010

GERGMP409

GSG MP40 Standard

MP40 Carbine

MP40 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG MP40 P
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195934 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	274	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195934 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	274	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.
- "American Tactical Imports" logo is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "ATI Summerville SC" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "GSG-MP40 P" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "P" stand for "Pistol".
- "MP40" stand for the World War 2 German MP40 submachine gun that this firearm is modelled after.
- Features include: threaded muzzle with protective cap; straight profile barrel inside a shroud giving the original MP40 barrel contour with a look alike nut for screwing the barrel to the receiver/frame; ramped, circular front sight protector and base mounted, two leaf blade rear sight; tubular upper assembly; right side ejection port; vertical, from the bottom, magazine well; rotary safety at the bottom of the forearm behind the magazine housing made to resemble the take-down nut on a genuine MP40; large, checkered button, left side magazine release; left-side operating handle with rear, open bolt locking notch; double action trigger mechanism; flat sided, two half lower assembly incorporating the rear upper assembly stop and integral pistol grip and trigger guard; zinc alloy construction with synthetic forend cover and pistol grip panels; black finish.
- Overall length with a 274mm (10.8 ") barrel is 622mm (24.5"), and the average weight is 3.57 kg (7.875 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GSG" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - "GSG" stands for "German Sport Guns". - "German Sport Guns" logo is the letter "GSG" inside two overlapping circles. - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the magazine well. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine well. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced with a 10, 23 and 25 round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157786	German Sport Guns	GSG MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
158347	American Tactical Imports	GSG MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195935	German Sport Guns	GSG MP40 Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

853267007851

ATI MP-40 Pistol

ATI MP40 Pistol

ATI MP40P

GERGMP409X

GSG MP 40P

GSG MP-40P

GSG MP40 Pistol

GSG-MP40P

MP 40 P

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158348
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG Sturmgewehr StG44

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG Sturmgewehr StG44
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158348 - 1	22 LR	2	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158348 - 2	22 LR	10	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158348 - 3	22 LR	15	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158348 - 4	22 LR	25	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATI ROCHESTER NY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SCHMEISSER" over "GSG-StG 44" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Sturmgewehr model STG44 assault rifle.
- GSG Sturmgewehr StG44 is a modular design consisting of a barrel and receiver/frame assembly, trigger group assembly, and buttstock assembly.
- features include: hood ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a muzzle cover; tubular receiver/frame with left side cocking notch and right side ejection port; spring loaded dust cover; cocking lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the removable trigger group; metal forearm; wood pistol grip panels; removable wood buttstock; sling swivels; black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also uses the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now in Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Introduced with 10 and 25 round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139822	German Sport Guns	GSG Sturmgewehr StG44	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195019	Mauser	Mauser StG44	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GERGSTG4410X

GERGSTG44B

GERGSTG44X

GSG STG 44

GSG STG-44

GSG STG44

Stg44

Sturmgewehr StG44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-16
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195456 - 4	22 LR	10	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Non-Commercial Customization	
195456 - 1	22 LR	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195456 - 5	22 LR	22	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Non-Commercial Customization	
195456 - 2	22 LR	22	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195456 - 6	22 LR	110	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Non-Commercial Customization	
195456 - 3	22 LR	110	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment, into the United States of America.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GSG-16" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GSG-16" variants have a resemblance to the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun. - "GSG-16" is a semi-automatic, magazine fed carbine having a retractable stock and fake suppressor. - introduced in 2019. - features include: threaded fake suppressor going over a smooth barrel; front sight protector and adjustable peep rear sight; full length accessory top rail; handguard also with accessories rails; ambidextrous cocking handle located on the top of the handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism; magazine disconnect safety; ambidextrous safety selector; synthetic, collapsible stock having a magazine storage forward of the butt plate; black finish. - overall length with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 724mm (28.5") with the stock fully collapsed and the average weight is 2.65 kg (5.84lbs) unloaded.
Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also use's the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it's centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use the same magazine as the GSG-5/522. - Introduced with 10 and 22 round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126432	German Sport Guns	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132116	German Sport Guns	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135894	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135895	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195454	German Sport Guns	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

819644021476

GERGGSG1622

GSG 16

GSG 16 ML

GSG-16 German Sport Carbine

GSG16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135937
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG-1911

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-1911
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135937 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "GSG - 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- "GSG - 1911" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: threaded muzzle; may have a fake suppressor attachment; dovetailed fixed front and rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; may have a Picatinny rail for accessories attachment in front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic grips; blued finish.
- overall length with a 157mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (A) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131089	German Sport Guns	GSG-1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142875	American Tactical Imports	GSG-922	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144006	German Sport Guns	GSG-922	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195837	Mauser	Mauser 1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI GSG-1911

ATI GSG-1911 AD-OPS

ATI GSG-1911 Tactical

American Tactical GSG-1911

GERG1911TGT

GERG1911TGTCA

GERG1911TGTNY

GERG2210M1911

GERG2210M1911B

GERG2210M1911G

GERG2210M1911T

GERG221911

GERG221911ADOP

GERGADOP1911

GSG 1911

GSG 1911 ADOP

GSG 1911 ADOPS

GSG 1911 Polished Slide

GSG 922 CA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSG-1911 Target

GSG1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135894
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG-5

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-5
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135894 - 1	22 LR	10	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135894 - 2	22 LR	10	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135894 - 3	22 LR	22	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135894 - 4	22 LR	22	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GSG-5" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-5" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
- introduced in 2002 with American importation beginning in 2008.
- "GSG-5" was produced in several variants:
. GSG-5 A: with a 229mm (9") barrel.
. GSG-5 L: with a 414mm (16.3") barrel, designed to meet the legal requirements for minimum barrel length and overall length in several countries (including the United States). The longer barrel is covered with a barrel shroud (mock suppressor) for aesthetic purposes.
. GSG-5 SD: Similar to GSG-5 L but with both a larger fore grip and mock suppressor, similar in look to a MP5-SD. Pre-2010 manufactured mock suppressor may actually act as suppressor.
. GSG-5P: Pistol variant with an end cap instead of a buttstock. Barrel length is identical to the "A" version.
. GSG-5PK: Similar to the GSG-5P, with a 119mm (4.7") barrel and shorter handguard.
- features include: threaded fake suppressor or threaded muzzle for flash hider; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; split receiver/frame construction; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism; magazine disconnect safety; ambidextrous safety selector; wood or synthetic, folding or collapsible stock; black, nickel or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 414mm (16.3") barrel is 854mm (33.6") and the average weight is 2.54kgs (5.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" also use's the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it's centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (A) prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126432	German Sport Guns	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132116	German Sport Guns	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135895	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195454	German Sport Guns	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195456	American Tactical Imports	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATGERG2222MP5SD

ATI GSG-5

ATI GSG5

American Tactical Import GSG-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GERG2222MP5SD

GSG 5

GSG-5 A

GSG-5 L

GSG-5 SD

GSG5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135895
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG-522

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-522
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135895 - 1	22 LR	10	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135895 - 2	22 LR	15	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135895 - 3	22 LR	22	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135895 - 4	22 LR	110	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GSG-522" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "GSG-522" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun. - introduced in 2010. - "GSG-522" is produced in several variants: . GSG-522 Carbine: with a 414 mm (16.29") barrel, designed to meet the legal requirements for minimum barrel length and overall length in several countries (including the United States). The longer barrel is covered with a barrel shroud (mock suppressor) for aesthetic purposes. . GSG-522 SD: Similar to GSG-522 but with both a larger fore grip and mock suppressor, similar in look to a MP5-SD. Early 2010 manufactured mock suppressor may actually act as a suppressor. . GSG-522P: with a 229 mm (9") barrel this variant has an end cap instead of a buttstock. . GSG-522PK: Similar to the GSG-522P, with a 119 mm (4.685") barrel and shorter handguard. - features include: threaded fake suppressor; open top blade type front sight protectors and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; Picatinny rail for the mounting of an optical sight; split receiver/frame construction; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material; integral sling attachment point in front of the trigger guard; magazine disconnect safety; ambidextrous safety selector; wood or synthetic rifle, folding or collapsible stock; black, nickel or camouflage finish. - overall length with a 414mm (16.29") barrel is 854mm (33.6") and the average weight is 2.54kgs (5.6lbs). (5.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it's centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (A) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126432	German Sport Guns	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132116	German Sport Guns	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135894	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195456	American Tactical Imports	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI GSG-522

ATI GSG522

American Tactical Import GSG-522

American Tactical Import GSG-522 SD

GERG522CB10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GERG522CB22

GERG522CC10

GERG522CC22

GERG522CLB22

GERG522CN10

GERG522CN22

GERG522CW10

GERG522CW22

GERG522CIB10

GERG522RCB22

GERG522RLC22

GERG522RLSD22

GERG522RSD22

GERG522SDB10

GERG522SDB22

GERG522SDLB10

GERG522SDLB22

GSG 522

GSG-522 Carbine

GSG-522 SD

GSG-522 Suppressed

GSG522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135896
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG-522P Pistol

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-522P Pistol
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135896 - 1	22 LR	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135896 - 2	22 LR	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135896 - 3	22 LR	22	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135896 - 4	22 LR	110	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "GSG-522 P" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-522" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-522P Pistol" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
- "GSG-522P Pistol" is also available as the "GSG-522PK Pistol" with a 119 mm barrel and shorter handguard.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: open top blade type front sight with protectors and an adjustable rotating drum rear sight; round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and bird cage type flash hider; aluminum receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail for the mounting of an optical sight; cocking handle is located on the forward left side of the cocking tube; synthetic handguard; pistol grip is an integral part of the removable trigger housing; integral sling attachment point in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; receiver/frame has a removable end cap with sling swivel attachment; black finish.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 473 mm (18.6"), and average weight is 2.675 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it's centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of other popular models. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132117	German Sport Guns	GSG-522P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135925	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI GSG-522 P

ATI GSG-522 Pistol

ATI GSG-522P

ATI GSG522P

American Tactical Import GSG-522 P

GERG522PB10

GERG522PLB10

GSG-522 P

GSG-522P

GSG522P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135916
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG-522PK Pistol

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-522PK Pistol
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135916 - 2	22 LR	10	119	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135916 - 3	22 LR	22	119	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "GSG-522 PK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-522" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-522PK Pistol" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
- "GSG-522PK Pistol" is also available as the "GSG-522P Pistol" with a 229 mm barrel and longer handguard.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: open top blade type front sight with protectors and an adjustable rotating drum rear sight; round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; aluminum receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail for the mounting of optical sight; cocking handle is located on the forward left side of the cocking tube; synthetic handguard; pistol grip is an integral part of the removable trigger housing; integral sling attachment point in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; receiver/frame has a removable end cap with sling swivel attachment; black finish.
- overall length with a 119 mm (4.685") barrel is 388 mm (15.275"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also uses the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superimposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it's centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular models. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133262	German Sport Guns	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135925	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135926	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI GSG-522 PK

ATI GSG-522 Pistol

ATI GSG-522PK

ATI GSG522PK

American Tactical Import GSG-522 PK

GERG522PKB10

GERG522PKCAB1

GERG522PKNY10

GSG-522 PK

GSG-522 PK California Version Pistol

GSG-522 PK Pistol Light Weight

GSG522PK

GSG522PK Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135925
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG-5P Pistol

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-5P Pistol
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135925 - 1	22 LR	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135925 - 3	22 LR	22	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "GSG-5 P" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-5 P" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
- "GSG-5 P" is also available as the "GSG-5 PK" with a 119mm (4.685") barrel and shorter handguard.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a flash hider; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; aluminum receiver/frame construction; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material; magazine disconnect safety; ambidextrous safety selector; receiver/frame end cap has a sling swivel attachment; black finish.
- overall length with a 230mm (9") barrel is 474mm (18 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" use's the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it's centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (A) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132117	German Sport Guns	GSG-522P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
133262	German Sport Guns	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135896	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135916	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135926	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI GSG-5 P

ATI GSG-5 Pistol

ATI GSG-5P

ATI GSG5P

American Tactical Import GSG-5 P

GERG2210GSG5P

GSG-5 Pistol

GSG-5P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135926
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG-5PK Pistol

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-5PK Pistol
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135926 - 1	22 LR	10	119	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135926 - 2	22 LR	22	119	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "GSG-5 PK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-5 PK" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
- "GSG-5 PK" is also available as the "GSG-5 P" with a 229mm (9") barrel and longer handguard.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a flash hider; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; aluminum receiver/frame construction; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly made of synthetic material; magazine disconnect safety; ambidextrous safety selector; receiver/frame end cap may have a sling swivel attachment; black finish.
- overall length with a 119mm (4.685") barrel is 388mm (15.275").

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superimposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (A) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133262	German Sport Guns	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135916	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135925	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI GSG-5 PK

ATI GSG-5 Pistol

ATI GSG-5PK

ATI GSG5PK

American Tactical Import GSG-5 PK

GSG-5 PK

GSG-5PK Pistol Light Weight

GSG5PK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142875
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: GSG-922

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	GSG-922
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142875 - 1	22 LR	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond.

Model

- "GSG - 9" and "22" in a smaller font is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GSG - 922" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "GSG - 922" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle; may have a fake suppressor attachment; fixed front and dovetailed, adjustable rear sights; front and rear grasping serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; may have a extended beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous, extended safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; Picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; synthetic grips; blued finish.
- overall length with a 87mm (3.4") barrel is 178mm (7").

Manufacturer

- German Sport Guns GmbH is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" and the "G.S.G." logo over "GERMAN SPORT GUNS" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval over a circle with "G.S.G" at it centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. .22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131089	German Sport Guns	GSG-1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135937	American Tactical Imports	GSG-1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144006	German Sport Guns	GSG-922	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI GSG 1911 Compact

ATI GSG 9 Pistol

GERG2210GSG9

GERG2210GSG9SF

GSG 9-22

GSG 922

GSG 922 FS

GSG 922FS

GSG-9 22cal Pistol

GSG-922 FS

GSG-922 Fake Suppressor

GSG922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129487
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: HP9

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	HP9
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129487 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129487 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical " was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right and left side of the slide.
- "A T I Rochester, N Y " was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- originaly introduced by Tisas in 2000.
- "American Tactical HP9 " was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left and right side of the slide, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- this handgun resembles the Czech CZ75.
- features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, chrome or black receiver/frame and chrome slide (Duo Tone) finishes; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; three dot fixed sight system; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed hammer; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips.
- also available in a chrome finish with engraved slide and receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 126mm (5") barrel is 214mm (8 3/8"), average weight is 940grams (2.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A T I Rochester, N Y Tisas" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - samples observed with "T0620" prefix followed by a seven alpha numeric sequence.
Calibre	- "9 X 19mm" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127656	Tisas	Zigana M16	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI HP9

HP 9

TISG1102

TISG1103

TISG1105

Tisas American Tactical HP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199156
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: MB3R

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	MB3R
Manufacturer:	S-Beam Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199156 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199156 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the capital letters "A" and "T" together to form an upwards pointed arrow inside of a diamond shape outline.
- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" may be marked on either side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "MB3-R" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross bolt safety; action release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 996.95 mm (39.25 inches), average weight is 3.63 kg (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S-Beam Precision Products, Ltd." may be marked on either side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of eight digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196359	S-Beam Precision Products	MB3R	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action
200670	Scorpio	NSMB3R-12	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810113113296

813393019784

ATIGMB34COMBO

ATIGMB3R

MB3 R

MB3-R

MB3-R Combo

MB3R Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195880
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: MilSport

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	MilSport
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195880 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 5	450 BUSHMASTER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 4	450 BUSHMASTER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 11	450 BUSHMASTER	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 10	450 BUSHMASTER	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 13	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195880 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195880 - 7	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195880 - 9	6.5MM GRENDEL	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the American Tactical logo of a blended "A" over a "T" inside a diamond.
- "SUMMERVILLE, SC" over "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MilSport" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame with "Mil" overlapping a banner with a star in the centre.
- "MilSport" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- "MilSport" is also available as a receiver/frame only.
- features may include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel; free floating handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; aluminum receiver/frame with integral or detachable trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; folding stock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- various optional finishes available.
- overall length and average weight will vary as this firearm is available in various configurations.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the American Tactical logo of a blended "A" over a "T" inside a diamond.
- "SUMMERVILLE, SC" over "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- American Tactical is located in Summerville , South Carolina, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver frame.

Calibre

- "MULTI CAL" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195844	American Tactical Imports	MilSport Canadian	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195879	American Tactical Imports	MilSport Canadian	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
195881	American Tactical Imports	MilSport	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15

ATI AR 15

ATI AR-15

ATI MilSport

ATI15MS450BM

ATIG15MS223WMER

ATIG15MS300BFG

ATIG15MS300FDE

ATIG15MS300KMFDE

ATIG15MS300KMOD

ATIG15MS300KMSG

ATIG15MS300KMTI

ATIG15MS300P3

ATIG15MS300P3P

ATIG15MS300SG

ATIG15MS300TI

ATIG15MS300TSI

ATIG15MS3GUN

ATIG15MS450BM

ATIG15MS556BFG

ATIG15MS556FDE

ATIG15MS556KMFDE

ATIG15MS556KMOD

ATIG15MS556KMSG

ATIG15MS556KMTI

ATIG15MS556P3

ATIG15MS556P3P

ATIG15MS556SG

ATIG15MS556TI

ATIG15MS556TS

ATIG15MS556TSI

ATIG15MS65G

ATIGLOWMS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Tactical AR15

American Tactical MilSport

Mil-Sport

Mil-Sport AR-15

Mil-Sport AR-15 Enhanced Rifle

Mil-Sport AR-15 Grendel

Mil-Sport AR-15 P3 Rifle

Mil-Sport AR-15 Trump Special

Mil-Sport AR15 Trump Special

MilSport 3 Gun

MilSport AR 450 Bushmaster

MilSport AR-15 Custom Shop

MilSport AR-15 Trump Special

MilSport AR15

MilSport AR15 P3P

MilSport Battle Field Green

MilSport Custom

MilSport Custom Rifles

MilSport Enhanced Rifle

MilSport Field Dark Earth

MilSport Flat Dark Earth

MilSport OD Green

MilSport P3

MilSport P3P

MilSport Sniper Grey

MilSport Titanium

MilSport Trump Special

P3P

Trump Special

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195881
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: MilSport

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	MilSport
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195881 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the American Tactical logo of a blended "A" over a "T" inside a diamond.
- "SUMMERVILLE, SC" over "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MilSport" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame with "Mil" overlapping a banner with a star in the centre.
- "MilSport" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- features may include: stainless steel barrel with interchangeable choke; free floating handguard with accessory rail; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; aluminum receiver/frame with integral or detachable trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; folding stock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the American Tactical logo of a blended "A" over a "T" inside a diamond.
- "SUMMERVILLE, SC" over "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- American Tactical is located in Summerville , South Carolina, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver frame.

Calibre

- "MULTI CAL" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195844	American Tactical Imports	MilSport Canadian	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195879	American Tactical Imports	MilSport Canadian	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
195880	American Tactical Imports	MilSport	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 410 Shotgun

AR-15

AR15

ATI AR-15

ATI AR15

ATIG15MS410

Mil-Sport AR 410 Shotgun

Mil-Sport AR Shotgun

MilSport 410 Shotgun

MilSport AR Shotgun

MilSport AR15

Milsport AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195844
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: MilSport Canadian

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	MilSport Canadian
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195844 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195844 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195844 - 3	450 BUSHMASTER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195844 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195844 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195844 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195844 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame below the American Tactical logo of a blended "A" over a "T" inside a diamond.
- "SUMMERVILLE, SC" over "MADE IN USA" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MilSport" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame with "Mil" overlapping a banner with a star in the centre. - "MilSport" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16. - this is a Canadian variation of the "MilSport" manufactured by American Tactical which can be identified by a maple leaf on the right side of the receiver/frame over "FOR EXPORT ONLY." - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel; free floating handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; aluminum receiver/frame with detachable trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; folding stock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame below the American Tactical logo of a blended "A" over a "T" inside a diamond. - "SUMMERVILLE, SC" over "MADE IN USA" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - American Tactical is located in Summerville , South Carolina, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers for Canadian version of "MilSport" will have the three-letter prefix "CAN" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Canadian version will display a maple leaf on the right side of the receiver/frame over "FOR EXPORT ONLY." - serial number for Canadian version will have a "CAN" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195879	American Tactical Imports	MilSport Canadian	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
195880	American Tactical Imports	MilSport	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195881	American Tactical Imports	MilSport	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

ATI AR-15

ATI AR15

ATIG15MS300P3P

ATIG15MS450BM

ATIG15MS556KM15

ATIG15MS556P3

ATIG15MS556P3P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ATIGLOWMS

American Tactial AR15

American Tactical MilSport

M 16

M16

MilSport AR15

MilSport CA

MilSport CAN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195879
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: MilSport Canadian

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	MilSport Canadian
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195879 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame below the American Tactical logo of a blended "A" over a "T" inside a diamond.
- "SUMMERVILLE, SC" over "MADE IN USA" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MilSport" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame with "Mil" overlapping a banner with a star in the centre.
- "MilSport" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- this is a Canadian variation of the "MilSport" manufactured by American Tactical which can be identified by a maple leaf on the right side of the receiver/frame over "FOR EXPORT ONLY."
- features include: stainless steel barrel with interchangeable choke; free floating handguard with accessory rail; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; aluminum receiver/frame with detachable trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; folding stock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame below the American Tactical logo of a blended "A" over a "T" inside a diamond.
- "SUMMERVILLE, SC" over "MADE IN USA" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- American Tactical is located in Summerville, South Carolina, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver frame.
- serial numbers for Canadian version of "MilSport" will have the three-letter prefix "CAN" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "MULTI CAL" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- Canadian version will display a maple leaf on the right side of the receiver/frame over "FOR EXPORT ONLY."
- serial number for Canadian version will have a "CAN" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195844	American Tactical Imports	MilSport Canadian	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195880	American Tactical Imports	MilSport	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195881	American Tactical Imports	MilSport	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

ATI AR-15

ATI AR15

ATIG15MS410

American Tactial AR15

American Tactical MilSport

M 16

M16

MilSport AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133240
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: MS380

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	MS380
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133240 - 2	380 AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133240 - 1	380 AUTO	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "American Tactical MS380" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: three dot fixed sight system; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed hammer; magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black chrome, chrome or black receiver/frame and chrome slide (Duo Tone) finishes; black plastic grips.
- overall length is 196mm (7.7").

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of the prefix "T0620" followed by digits and alpha characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "380 ACP" was observed, on a referenced example, marked at the front, right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fatih 13

MS 380

MS-380

TISG4205

TISG4206

TISG4207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198196
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Nomad

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Nomad
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198196 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198196 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape. - "AMERICAN TACTICAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Nomad" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: trigger guard acting as the barrel release when pushed rearward; checkered and rounded hammer spur; may come equipped with a ribbed barrel; may come equipped with a top mounted accessory rail; synthetic stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Torun" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits, two letters, two digits, a dash, and six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nomad 12G

Nomad 20G

Nomad 410

Nomad Break-Action

Nomad Grand Slam

Nomad Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139067
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Omni

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Omni
Manufacturer:	FMK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139067 - 9	22 LR	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 6	22 LR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 8	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 7	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 10	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 4	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139067 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "OMNI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "OMNI" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "OMNI" is sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- "OMNI" main feature is the receiver/frame been made of polymer with integral trigger guard.
- "OMNI" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- "OMNI" is also available as a pistol variant.

Manufacturer

- "FMK Firearms Inc." is located in Placentia, California U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers of observed examples consist of a two letter prefix (AR) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143400	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms/Phantom Forge Division of O'Dell Engineering	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146039	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146040	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157766	FMK	AR1 Extreme	FMK Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167485	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168002	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid Pistol	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Omni

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15 Type

ATI Omni

ATIGLOW101

ATIGLOW101CA

ATIGLOW101NY

ATIGOMNI22

ATIGOMNI22CA

ATIGOMNI22NY

ATIGOMNI22OPS

ATIGOMNI22OPSCA

ATIGOMNI22OPSNY

ATIGOMNI556

ATIGOMNI556CA

ATIGOMNI556NY

Omni 22

Omni 556

Omni AR15

Omni Carbine

Omni OPS

Omni Rec T-Stk

Omni Rec T-Stk CA

Omni Rec T-Stk NY

Omni Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143400
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Omni

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Omni
Manufacturer:	FMK Firearms/Phantom Forge Division of O'Dell Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143400 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143400 - 1	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143400 - 2	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.041)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "OMNI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "OMNI" variants are based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "OMNI" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "OMNI" features a polymer receiver/frame.
- "OMNI" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel of different profile that may be fluted; low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; short synthetic or free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's names are not marked on the firearm.
- "FMK Firearms" is located in Placentia, California U.S.A..
- "FMK" stands for "For My Kountry".
- "Phantom Forge Division of O'Dell Engineering Limited" is located in Puslinch, Ontario, Canada.
- "Phantom Forge" is a Division of O'Dell Engineering Limited.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (AR) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139067	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146039	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146040	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157766	FMK	AR1 Extreme	FMK Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167485	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168002	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid Pistol	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI AR Pistol

ATI AR-15

ATI AR15

OMNI AR-15

Omni AR15

Omni Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Omni Hybrid
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167485 - 13	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 4	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167485 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167485 - 5	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 6	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167485 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167485 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167485 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167485 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167485 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167485 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167485 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond.

Model

- "OMNI HYBRID" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "OMNI HYBRID" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "OMNI HYBRID" is sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- "OMNI HYBRID" main feature is that the receiver/frame is made of polymer with enlarged, curved integral trigger guard and flared magazine well.
- "OMNI HYBRID" is also available as a pistol variant.
- "OMNI HYBRID" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame features an embedded metal insert for the buffer tube attachment and rear takedown pin; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; coloured. finish.
- also available with a translucent, synthetic receiver/frame in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" started manufacturing their own injection molded synthetic AR15 type receiver/frame as the Omni Hybrid in 2013 and upper in 2016.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear left side on a metal insert imbedded in the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139067	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143400	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms/Phantom Forge Division of O'Dell Engineering	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146039	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146040	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
158350	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
168002	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid Pistol	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 Omni Hybrid

AR-15 Omni Hybrid Maxx

AR15

AR15 Omni

AR15 Omni Hybrid

AR15 Omni Hybrid Maxx

ATIGLOW200

ATIGOMX300

ATIGOMX300CA

ATIGOMX556

ATIGOMX556CA

ATIGOMX556S

ATIGOMXQ556

ATIGOMXQ556CA

ATIGOMXQ556FDE

Omni Hybrid Maxx

Omni Hybrid Maxx Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Omni Hybrid Maxx SBR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158350
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Omni Hybrid

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Omni Hybrid
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158350 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158350 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" started manufacturing their own injection molded synthetic AR15 type receiver/frame as the Omni Hybrid in 2013.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond.

Model

- "OMNI HYBRID" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic shotgun version of the ``Omni Hybrid`rifle, re-worked as a gas operated shotgun, firing 410 GA x 2 1/2" shells.
- "OMNI HYBRID" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "OMNI HYBRID" main feature is that the receiver/frame is made of polymer with enlarged, curved integral trigger guard and flared magazine well.
- "OMNI HYBRID" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; full length Picatinny rail on the handguard and the upper receiver/frame; synthetic receiver/frame features an embedded metal insert for the buffer tube attachment and rear takedown pin; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; colour finished receiver/frame and/or parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" started manufacturing their own injection molded synthetic AR15 type receiver/frame as the Omni Hybrid in 2013.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167485	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168002	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid Pistol	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146039
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Omni Hybrid

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Omni Hybrid
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146039 - 13	22 LR	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 14	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 15	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 29	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 19	223 REM	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 22	223 REM	5	287	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 25	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 28	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146039 - 24	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 30	223 REM	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 4	223 REM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 6	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 7	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 8	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 9	223 REM	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 10	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 20	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 18	30 HERRETT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 27	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 21	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146039 - 26	50 BMG	1	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146039 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146039 - 12	9MM LUGER	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond.

Model

- "OMNI HYBRID" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "OMNI HYBRID" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "OMNI HYBRID" is sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- "OMNI HYBRID" main feature is that the receiver/frame is made of polymer with enlarged, curved integral trigger guard and flared magazine well.
- "OMNI HYBRID" is also available as a pistol variant.
- "OMNI HYBRID" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame features an embedded metal insert for the buffer tube attachment and rear takedown pin; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; colour finished receiver/frame and/or parts.
- also available with a translucent, synthetic receiver/frame in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" started manufacturing their own injection molded synthetic AR15 type receiver/frame as the Omni Hybrid in 2013.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear left side on a metal insert imbedded in the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (AN) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139067	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143400	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms/Phantom Forge Division of O'Dell Engineering	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146040	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167485	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168002	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid Pistol	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Omni

ATI Hybrid AR

ATI Omni Hybrid AR

ATI Omni Hybrid Rifle

ATIGLOW201

ATIGLOW201CA

ATIGOMNIH22

ATIGOMNIH22CA

ATIGOMNIHA556

ATIGOMNIHA556CA

ATIGOMNIHC26

ATIGOMNIHC26CA

ATIGOMNIHQA556

ATIGOMNIHQA556CA

ATIGOMX300

ATIGOMX300CA

ATIGOMXP300

ATILOW 200

ATILOW200

Omni Gen 2

Omni Hybrid Carbine

Omni Hybrid Multi-Caliber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146040
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Omni Hybrid

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Omni Hybrid
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146040 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146040 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146040 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146040 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146040 - 4	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146040 - 5	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146040 - 6	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146040 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146040 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond.

Model

- "OMNI HYBRID" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "OMNI HYBRID" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "OMNI HYBRID" is sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- "OMNI HYBRID" main feature is the receiver/frame is made of polymer with enlarged, curved integral trigger guard and flared magazine well.
- "OMNI HYBRID" is also available as a rifle variant.
- "OMNI HYBRID" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame features an embedded metal insert for the buffer tube attachment and rear takedown pin; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; colour finished receiver/frame and/or parts.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" started manufacturing their own injection molded synthetic AR15 type receiver/frame as the Omni Hybrid in 2013.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear left side on a metal insert imbedded in the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (AN) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139067	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143400	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms/Phantom Forge Division of O'Dell Engineering	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146039	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167485	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168002	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid Pistol	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Omni Hybrid

ATI Hybrid AR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ATI Omni Hybrid

ATI Omni Hybrid Pistol

ATIGOMX300

ATIGOMX300CA

ATIGOMXP300

ATILOW 200

ATILOW200

Omni Gen 2

Omni Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168002
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Omni Hybrid Pistol

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Omni Hybrid Pistol
Manufacturer:	American Tactical Imports (ATI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168002 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.043)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168002 - 3	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.043)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168002 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.043)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168002 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.043)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN TACTICAL IMPORTS" is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond.

Model

- full model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "OMNI HYBRID" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pistol version of the "OMNI HYBRID" rifle.
- "OMNI HYBRID" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "OMNI HYBRID" is sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- "OMNI HYBRID" main feature is the receiver/frame is made of polymer with enlarged, curved integral trigger guard and flared magazine well.
- "OMNI HYBRID" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame features an embedded metal insert for the buffer tube attachment and rear takedown pin; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" started manufacturing their own injection molded synthetic AR15 type receiver/frame as the Omni Hybrid in 2013, and upper in 2016.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear left side on a metal insert imbedded in the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139067	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143400	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms/Phantom Forge Division of O'Dell Engineering	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146039	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146040	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
158350	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)/Phantom Forge Div of O'Dell Eng	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
167485	American Tactical Imports	Omni Hybrid	American Tactical Imports (ATI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Omni Hybrid

AR15 Omni Hybrid

ATIGOMXP300

ATIGOMXP556

Omni

Omni Hybrid

Omni Hybrid Maxx

Omni Hybrid Maxx 300

Omni Hybrid Maxx 300 Pistol

Omni Hybrid Maxx 5.56

Omni Hybrid Maxx 5.56 Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Omni Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146659
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: PA

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	PA
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146659 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146659 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" logo over "AMERICAN TACTICAL" and "ATI ROCHESTER, NY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PA" is also the serial number prefix.
- "PA" denotes "Pump Action".
- "PA" is also known as the "TAC-P", "TAC Pump Action", or "Tactical Pump".
- features include: round barrel with or without a ventilated top rib, bead or blade front sight, and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic serrated forearm and a fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock; matte blue finish.
- "PA" is also available as a Combo package with interchangeable barrels.

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS - TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ottomanguns" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "Ottomanguns" is a manufacturer of Air Rifles and Single Barrel, Pump Action, Over & Under, Semi-Automatic and Side By Side Shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PA" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132392	Ottomanguns	PA-101	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
132393	Ottomanguns	PA-102	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
132395	Ottomanguns	PA-103	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
140722	Ottomanguns	PA-201	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
140723	Ottomanguns	PA-202	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
140724	Ottomanguns	PA-203	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
140725	Ottomanguns	PA-204	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
140726	Ottomanguns	PA-205	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
140727	Ottomanguns	PA-206	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action
140901	Ottomanguns	PA-Camo 01	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

ATIGTACPX2

ATIGTACPX2COM

ATIGTACPX2COMBO

PA TAC

PA Tactical

Pump Action

TAC COMBO

TAC P

TAC Pump Action

TAC-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146660
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: SA

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	SA
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146660 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146660 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" logo over "AMERICAN TACTICAL" and "ATI ROCHESTER, NY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "SA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" is also the serial number prefix.
- "SA" denotes "Semi-Automatic".
- "SA" is also known as the "TAC-S", "TAC Semi Auto", or "Tactical SA".
- features include: round, smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib, bead or blade front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock; matte blue finish.
- "SA" is also available as a Combo package with interchangeable barrels.

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS - TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ottomanguns" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "Ottomanguns" is a manufacturer of Air Rifles and Single Barrel, Pump Action, Over & Under, Semi-Automatic and Side By Side Shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "SA" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI SA

ATIGTACSX2

ATIGTACSX2COM

ATIGTACSX2COMBO

SA Tac

SA Tactical

TAC Semi-Auto Shotgun

TAC Semi-Auto Shotgun Combo

TAC Semi-Automatic Shotgun

TAC Semi-Automatic Shotgun Combo

TAC-S

TAC-S Combo

TAC-S Semi-Auto Shotgun

TAC-S Semi-Auto Shotgun Combo

TAC-S Semi-Automatic Shotgun Combo

TAC-SA

Tactical SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136019
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: SAT47

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	SAT47
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136019 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
136019 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "SAT-47" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "SAT-47" stands for "Stamped American Tactical" and "47" for "AK47".
- "SAT-47" is a variant of the Russian AK47 assault rifle.
- "SAT-47" may also be sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped steel receiver/frame; fixed laminated wood buttstock and forearm; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification may be marked on the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the barrel.
- 7.62x39MM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.45 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135777	American Tactical Imports	AT-47	Xtreme Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-47

AT47

AT47 Milled

ATI AK47 Rifle

ATI AT-47 Rifle

ATI SAT-47 Rifle

ATIGAT47S

ATIGAT47SNY

SAT-47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198171
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198171 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198171 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198171 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.
- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.

Action

- Gas operated.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198178	American Tactical Imports	Scout	Torun Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

ATIG12SC26SAP

ATIG12SC26SAW

ATIG20SC26SAP

ATIG20SC26SAW

ATIG28SC26SAW

Scout SA

Scout SA Series

Scout SA-Series

Scout Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198178
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198178 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198178 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198178 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.
- "AMERICAN TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.

Action

- Pump action.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198171	American Tactical Imports	Scout	Torun Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATIG12SC26PP

ATIG12SC26PW

ATIG20SC26PP

ATIG20SC26PW

ATIG28SC26PW

Scout P

Scout P-Series

Scout Pump

Scout Pump Action P-Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129492
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: T14

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	T14
Manufacturer:	Safir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129492 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.044)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATI Rochester, NY" over "Türkiye" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- "T14" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T14" is a design/variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle.
- "T14" is also sold as an upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- the Safir logo and "Safirarms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Safir Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "Safir Arms" was established in 2005.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "(36) 410 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128499	Safir	T14	Safir	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T14 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168142
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: TAC-P

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	TAC-P
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168142 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATI Rochester, NY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "AMTAC-P" or "TAC-P" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic bead front sight; round barrel with a smooth bore; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered polymer forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS - TURKEY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ottomanguns" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "Ottomanguns" is a manufacturer of Air Rifles and Single Barrel, Pump Action, Over & Under, Semi-Automatic and Side By Side Shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AMTAC P

AMTAC-PX2

ATI TAC-P

ATI TAC-P Pump Action Shotgun

ATIGTACSX2

TAC P

TAC-PX2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168102
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: TAC-S

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	TAC-S
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168102 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168102 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATI Rochester, NY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "American Tactical Imports" is an importer and distributor of firearms, ammunition and tactical equipment.
- "American Tactical Imports" was established in 2006.
- "American Tactical Imports" is located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
- "American Tactical Imports" also uses the acronym "ATI".
- "American Tactical Imports" logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a smooth bore; ventilated top rib with bead front sight or fiber optic sight; interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered polymer forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS - TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ottomanguns" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "Ottomanguns" is a manufacturer of Air Rifles and Single Barrel, Pump Action, Over & Under, Semi-Automatic and Side By Side Shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI TAC S

ATI TAC Semi-Automatic Shotgun

ATI TAC-S

ATIGTACSX2

ATIGTACSX2COM

TAC S

TAC S Combo

TAC Semi-Automatic Combo

TAC-S Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174724
Make: American Tactical Imports
Model: Turkey Fowl

Summary

Make:	American Tactical Imports
Model:	Turkey Fowl
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174724 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174724 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174724 - 4	28 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174724 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "A", "T" and "I" overlapping within a diamond shape.
- "AMERICAN TACTICAL, Summerville SC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Turkey Fowl" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: thumb safety with integrated barrel selector and break open lever located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "KOFS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame of firearm, under the break open toggle/lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141641	KOFS	Cavalry	KOFS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
146653	American Tactical Imports	Cavalry	KOFS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

810113111148

819644028048

819644028574

819644029656

ATI Cavalry Turkey Fowl

ATI Turkey Fowl

ATI Turkey Fowl Cavalry

ATIGKOF12TF22C

ATIGKOF20TF22C

ATIGKOF28TF22C

ATIGKOF410TF22C

Camo Turkey Fowl

Camouflage Turkey Fowl

Cavalry Turkey Fowl

Turkey Fowl Bottomland

Turkey Fowl Bottomland Camo

Turkey Fowl Mossy Oak Bottomland

Turkey Fowl Mossy Oak Bottomland Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15426
Make: American Weapons Corporation
Model: Frontier Derringer

Summary

Make:	American Weapons Corporation
Model:	Frontier Derringer
Manufacturer:	Schieder, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15426 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15426 - 2	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Weapons Corporation" and "Burbank-California" are marked on top of barrel.
- American Weapons Corporation is a tradename or company name used by Hy Hunter, circa 1955.

Model

- "FRONTIER MODEL DERRINGER " is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- this handgun is a copy of the Remington over/under derringer.
- features include: tip-up over/under barrels; barrel release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; sliding-type manual extractor located on the left side of the barrels; blued or chromed finish.
- German proofmarks are marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Kaschie" in a stylized six sided figure is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Kaschie" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.
- "Made in Germany" or "Manufactured in West Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Frontier Model Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Weapons Corporation

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115835
Make: American Western Arms
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	American Western Arms
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	American Western Arms (AWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115835 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Wester Arms is a trade mark originally used by American Western Arms, Inc. and now by AWA-USA, Inc.
- American Western Arms, Inc. was an importer located in El Paso, Texas and Del Ray Beach, Florida, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- American Western Arms, Inc. assets were purchased by AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- AWA-USA, Inc. is an importer established and located in Hialeah, Florida in 2004.

Model

- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip stock and forearm, blued barrels, solid matted rib, bone charcoal or colour case hardened receiver/frame, double triggers, bead front sight, hammerless, automatic tang safety, top lever opener, and rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- American Western Arms purchased the former Armi San Marco factory located in Gardonne, Italy and formed American Western Arms Italia in 2000.
- American Western Arms assets were sold to AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- American Western Arms Italia was renamed AWA International, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coachgun

Hammerless Coach Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hammerless Coachgun

The Coach Gun

The Coachgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121644
Make: American Western Arms
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Western Arms
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction
Manufacturer:	American Western Arms (AWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121644 - 3	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121644 - 9	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Western Arms" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "American Western Arms" logo (a cowboy with a revolver and stylized script) is engraved on the side of the receiver/frame.
- American Wester Arms is a trade mark originally used by American Western Arms, Inc. and now by AWA-USA, Inc.
- American Western Arms, Inc. was an importer located in El Paso, Texas and Del Ray Beach, Florida, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- American Western Arms, Inc. assets were purchased by AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- AWA-USA, Inc. is an importer established and located in Hialeah, Florida in 2004.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 2003.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the Colt Lightning rifle as originally produced by Colt between circa 1884 and 1904.
- American Western Arms offers this model in rifle or carbine configuration.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; blued or colour case-hardened finish; American walnut buttstock and forend; brass blade front sight with an elevation adjustable semi buckhorn rear sight; firing pin block safety.
- the Lightning rifle is also available in a deluxe "1 of 500" limited edition rifles with an engraved receiver/frame and checkered American walnut buttstock and forend.
- the Limited Edition rifles also have an "LE" serial number prefix.

Manufacturer

- American Western Arms is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the American Western Arms logo (a cowboy with a revolver and stylized script) is engraved on the receiver/frame.
- "AWA Intl, Delray Bch, Fl.". may be marked on the bottom/rear tang of the trigger guard.
- American Western Arms purchased the former Armi San Marco factory located in Gardonne, Italy and formed American Western Arms Italia in 2000.
- American Western Arms assets were sold to AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- American Western Arms Italia was renamed AWA International, Inc. in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame underneath the loading gate and usually consists of a six digit number with a single or double letter prefix. - the prefix letter "L" has been observed on the AWA's Colt Lightning reproduction. - the "LE" prefix in the serial number denotes an AWA's Colt Lightning Limited Edition reproduction.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121662	American Western Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction Limited Edition	American Western Arms (AWA)	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Lightning Rifle Repoduction

Colt Lightning Rifle Reproduction

Lightning

Lightning Baby Carbine

Lightning Carbine

Lightning Rifle

White Lightning

White Lightning Carbine

White Lightning Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121662
Make: American Western Arms
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	American Western Arms
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	American Western Arms (AWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121662 - 1	32-20 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 2	32-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 3	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 4	38 SPL	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 5	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 6	38-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 7	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 8	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 9	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121662 - 10	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "American Western Arms" logo (a cowboy with a revolver and stylized script) is engraved on the receiver/frame.
- American Wester Arms is a trade mark originally used by American Western Arms, Inc. and now by AWA-USA, Inc.
- American Western Arms, Inc. was an importer located in El Paso, Texas and Del Ray Beach, Florida, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- American Western Arms, Inc. assets were purchased by AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- AWA-USA, Inc. is an importer established and located in Hialeah, Florida in 2004.

Model

- this model is a limited edition of 500 examples of the American Western Arms reproduction of the Colt produced (between 1884 and 1904) Lightning rifle.
- American Western Arms offers this model in rifle or carbine configuration.
- features include: round barrel; extensively engraved receiver/frame with a hardchromed finish; blued barrel; checkered American walnut buttstock and forend; brass blade front sight with an elevation adjustable semi buckhorn rear sight; firing pin block safety.
- the standard Lightning rifle features a plain American walnut buttstock and forend and a blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame with an engraved American Western Arms logo.

Manufacturer

- American Western Arms purchased the former Armi San Marco factory located in Gardone, Italy and formed American Western Arms Italia in 2000.
- American Western Arms assets were sold to AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- American Western Arms Italia was renamed AWA International, Inc. in 2004.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, incorporates an "LE" prefix.
- Samples without the "LE" prefix are standard production versions of the Lightning.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121644	American Western Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	American Western Arms (AWA)	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1 of 500 Lightning Limited Edition

Lightning

Lightning Carbine

Lightning Limited Edition

Lightning Rifle

Limited Edition Lightning Baby Carbine

Limited Edition Lightning Carbine

Limited Edition Lightning Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

American Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107735
Make: American Western Arms
Model: Longhorn

Summary

Make:	American Western Arms
Model:	Longhorn
Manufacturer:	American Western Arms (AWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107735 - 10	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 11	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 12	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 13	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 6	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 7	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 8	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 9	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107735 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 14	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 15	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107735 - 16	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Wester Arms is a trade mark originally used by American Western Arms, Inc. and now by AWA-USA, Inc.
- American Western Arms, Inc. was an importer located in El Paso, Texas and Del Ray Beach, Florida, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- American Western Arms, Inc. assets were purchased by AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- AWA-USA, Inc. is an importer established and located in Hialeah, Florida in 2004.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: case hardened receiver/frame; walnut grips; blade front sight; full-length shrouded ejector rod; blued steel barrel and triggerguard; loading gate; tuned trigger.
- this is a reproduction of the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- this model is similar to the Peacekeeper model.

Manufacturer

- American Western Arms purchased the former Armi San Marco factory located in Gardonne, Italy and formed American Western Arms Italia in 2000.
- American Western Arms assets were sold to AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- American Western Arms Italia was renamed AWA International, Inc. in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107715	American Western Arms	Peacekeeper	American Western Arms (AWA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army

Birdshead

Longhorn 1873 Birdshead Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Longhorn 1873 Sheriff Model

Longhorn 1873 Single Action Army

Longhorn 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Longhorn 1873 Standard Model

Longhorn Birdshead Model

Longhorn Sheriff Model

Longhorn Standard Model

Sherriff

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	American Western Arms
Model:	Peacekeeper
Manufacturer:	American Western Arms (AWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107715 - 31	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 32	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 33	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 34	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 35	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 36	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 37	32-20 WIN	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 38	32-20 WIN	6	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 19	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 9	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 20	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107715 - 10	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 12	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 21	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 22	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 45	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 46	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 47	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 48	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 49	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 50	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 51	38 SPL	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 52	38 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 23	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 24	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 25	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 26	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 27	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107715 - 28	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 29	38-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 30	38-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 39	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 40	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 41	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 42	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 43	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 44	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 15	44 SPL	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 16	44 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 55	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 56	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107715 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 53	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 2	45 COLT	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 54	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 4	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 13	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107715 - 14	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AWA International Inc." and/or "American Western Arms" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "AWA Intl. Delray Bch, Fl." may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- American Wester Arms is a trade mark originally used by American Western Arms, Inc. and now by AWA-USA, Inc.
- American Western Arms, Inc. was an importer located in El Paso, Texas and Del Ray Beach, Florida, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- American Western Arms, Inc. assets were purchased by AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- AWA-USA, Inc. is an importer established and located in Hialeah, Florida in 2004.

Model

- "Peacekeeper" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm is based on the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: walnut grips, bone charcoal or colour case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel and trigger guard, loading gate, fluted cylinder, large blade front sight, and serrated hammer.
- this model shares most features with the Longhorn Model.

Manufacturer

- "AWA International Inc." and/or "American Western Arms" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "AWA Intl. Delray Bch, Fl." may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- American Western Arms purchased the former Armi San Marco factory located in Gardonne, Italy and formed American Western Arms Italia in 2000.
- American Western Arms assets were sold to AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- American Western Arms Italia was renamed AWA International, Inc. in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- four digit numbers with a single letter prefix have been observed.
- the letter prefix "P" has been observed.
- serial number note; it has been observed that the last four digits of the serial number without the letter prefix may be repeated on the buttstrap of the grip frame; this number is not the valid serial number for the firearm due to the fact that the grip frame is not an integral part of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the firearm: "AWA International Inc. Italy", or "AWA International Incorporated, Italy".
- Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107735	American Western Arms	Longhorn	American Western Arms (AWA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Birdshead Model

1873 Single Action Army Buntline Model

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model

1873 Single Action Army Standard Model

1873 Single Action Army Thunderer Model

Birdshead

Buntline

Peacekeeper #1

Peacekeeper #2

Peacekeeper 1873 Single Action Army

Peacekeeper Model #1

Peacekeeper Model #2

Peacekeeper Model 1

Peacekeeper Model 2

Sheriff

Standard

The Peacekeeper

Thunderer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122068
Make: American Western Arms
Model: Ultimate 1873

Summary

Make:	American Western Arms
Model:	Ultimate 1873
Manufacturer:	American Western Arms (AWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122068 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122068 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "American Western Arms" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- American Wester Arms is a trade mark originally used by American Western Arms, Inc. and now by AWA-USA, Inc.
- American Western Arms, Inc. was an importer located in El Paso, Texas and Del Ray Beach, Florida, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- American Western Arms, Inc. assets were purchased by AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- AWA-USA, Inc. is an importer established and located in Hialeah, Florida in 2004.

Model

- "Ultimate 1873" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced circa 2003.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the original Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; loading gate on the left side of the standing breech of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued, colour case hardened, chromed, nickled finish.

Manufacturer

- "American Western Arms" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- bottom of the barrel may be marked, "AWA Intl. Delray Bch. Fl." or a variation thereof.
- American Western Arms purchased the former Armi San Marco factory located in Gardonne, Italy and formed American Western Arms Italia in 2000.
- American Western Arms assets were sold to AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- American Western Arms Italia was renamed AWA International, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- known examples have had four digit numbers with a three letter prefix.
- the letter prefix, "AWA" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultimate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115795
Make: American Western Arms
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	American Western Arms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	American Western Arms (AWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115795 - 5	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115795 - 6	357 MAG	10	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115795 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115795 - 4	44-40 WIN	10	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115795 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115795 - 2	45 COLT	10	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- American Wester Arms is a trade mark originally used by American Western Arms, Inc. and now by AWA-USA, Inc.
- American Western Arms, Inc. was an importer located in El Paso, Texas and Del Ray Beach, Florida, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- American Western Arms, Inc. assets were purchased by AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- AWA-USA, Inc. is an importer established and located in Hialeah, Florida in 2004.

Model

- reproduction of the Winchester 1892 Rifle.
- features include: walnut straight stock with metal butt plate, octogonal or round barrel, blued or colour case hardened receiver/frame, blade front sight, and adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- American Western Arms purchased the former Armi San Marco factory located in Gardonne, Italy and formed American Western Arms Italia in 2000.
- American Western Arms assets were sold to AWA-USA, Inc. in 2004.
- American Western Arms Italia was renamed AWA International, Inc. in 2004.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Carbine

1892 Carbine Reproduction

1892 Long Rifle

1892 Long Rifle Reproduction

1892 Rifle

1892 Rifle Reproduction

1892 Short Rifle

1892 Short Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Carbine

Winchester 1892 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Long Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Short Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64704
Make: Ames Sword Company
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Ames Sword Company
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Ames Sword Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64704 - 1	32 EXTRA SHORT RF	7	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the sideplate.

Model

- model is marked on the sideplate.
- may also be known as "Protector" or "Protector Palm Pistol".
- manufactured from 1890 to 1914.
- squeeze type pistol with rotary chambers.
- blue or nickel finish.
- hard rubber, pearl or ivory grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Ames Sword Company manufactured "The Protector" for the Chicago Firearms Co., and the Minneapolis Firearms Co.
- Ames Sword Company was the successor to Ames Manufacturing Company.
- Ames Sword Company was located in Chicoppee Falls, Massachusetts from 1880 to 1932.

Calibre

- rim fire cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Le Protector

Palm Pistol

Protector Palm Pistol

The Protector

Turbiaux Le Protector

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128876
Make: Ames, N P
Model: 1842 USN Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ames, N P
Model:	1842 USN Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ames, N P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128876 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. P. AMES", "SPRINGFIELD", and "MASS" was observed marked on the middle of the lock plate.
- "U.S.N." and "year of manufacture" was observed marked on the rear side of the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1842 USN (United States Navy) percussion pistol contract was granted to N. P. Ames of Springfield, Massachusetts in September of 1842 and to Henry Deringer of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in July of 1845.
- "U.S.N." and "year of manufacture" was observed marked on the rear side of the lock plate.
- 1842 USN Percussion Pistol was manufactured from 1842 to 1847.
- approximately 2,000 were manufactured by Ames and 1,200 were manufactured by Deringer.
- features include: round barrel with barrel band and swivel type steel ramrod; side lock with percussion hammer; brass furniture; full length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "N. P. AMES", "SPRINGFIELD", and "MASS" was observed marked on the middle of the lock plate.

Action

- muzzleloader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1842

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1842 Percussion Navy Pistol

1842 US Navy Percussion Pistol

1842 USN

1843

1843 USN

1843 USN Percussion Pistol

1844

1844 USN

1844 USN Percussion Pistol

1845

1845 USN

1845 USN Percussion Pistol

Model 1843

Navy Box Lock Model 1843

USN

USN 1842

USN 1843

USN 1844

USN 1845

USN Percussion Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128882
Make: Ames, N P
Model: 1842 USR Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ames, N P
Model:	1842 USR Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ames, N P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128882 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. P. AMES", "SPRINGFIELD", and "MASS" was observed marked on the middle of the lock plate.
- "U.S.N." and "year of manufacture" was observed marked on the rear side of the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1842 USR (United States Revenue Cutter Service) percussion pistol contract was granted to N. P. Ames of Springfield, Massachusetts in 1842.
- "USR" and "year of manufacture" was observed marked on the rear side of the lock plate.
- "U.S. Revenue Cutter Service" is now known as the "U.S. Coast Guard".
- manufactured in 1843 and 1844.
- features include: round barrel with barrel band and swivel type steel ramrod; side lock with percussion hammer; brass furniture; full length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "N. P. AMES", "SPRINGFIELD", and "MASS" was observed marked on the middle of the lock plate.

Action

- muzzleloader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1842

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1842 Percussion Navy Pistol

1842 U.S. Revenue Cutter Service Percussion Service

1842 US Revenue Cutter Service

1842 US Revenue Cutter Service Percussion Pistol

1842 USR

1842 USR Navy Percussion Pistol

1842 United States Revenue Cutter Service Percussion Pistol

1843

1843 USR

1843 USR Percussion Pistol

1844

1844 USR

1844 USR Percussion Pistol

Model 1843

Revenue Cutter Service Box Lock Model 1843

USR

USR 1842

USR 1843

USR 1844

USR Percussion Pistol

United States Revenue Cutter Service Percussion Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33985
Make: AMF
Model: Deer Gun

Summary

Make:	AMF
Model:	Deer Gun
Manufacturer:	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33985 - 1	9MM LUGER	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this pistol was manufactured at the request of the C.I.A. (Central Intelligence Agency) for distribution to friendly guerillas during the beginning of American involvement in Southeast Asia (1962-65).

Model

- this was the Vietnam-era equivalent to the O.S.S. Liberator pistol of World War II. It is a small, single-shot pistol that could be used to assassinate an enemy soldier to capture his weapon.
- features include: die-cast aluminium receiver/frame with a hollow butt to hold three cartridges and an ejector rod, and a screw-in barrel.
- these pistols were issued with a plastic device that resembled a "figure-eight" that could be clipped to the cocking rod to act as a "safety", or onto the barrel to act as a front sight. To use, the barrel would be unscrewed from the receiver/frame, a live round would be dropped into the chamber, and then the barrel would be screwed back into the receiver/frame. A cone-shaped cocking rod protruding from the back of the receiver/frame could then be pulled back to cock the pistol, and a pull of the trigger would release that rod to fire the cartridge. Approximately 1000 of these pistols were manufactured, they have been noted in both rifled and smooth-bore versions.

Manufacturer

- produced by the special firearms division of American Machine & Foundry (AMF), a manufacturer based in Alexandria, VA.

Serial Number

- these handguns were manufactured as completely "sterile" items, without any serial numbers or markings to indicate country of origin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CIA Deer Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197519
Make: Amoeba
Model: AM-009

Summary

Make:	Amoeba
Model:	AM-009
Manufacturer:	Amoeba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197519 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	250	330	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197519 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	330	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AMOEBA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail on receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; mock right sided ejection port; manual safety/fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with flip up, adjustable front and rear sights; flash hider may be in an orange finish; may come in a black or medium brown finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AMOEBA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- Velocities with a 6MM AIRSOFT BB have been reported as 112 mps/370 fps and 121 mps/400 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by a letter six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
- NOTE: a false calibre designation marked "5.56MM NATO" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AM 009

AM 009 CG 002

AM 9

AM-009 CG-002

AM-009/CG-002

AM-9

AM009

AM009 CG002

AM9

AM9 CG2

Amoeba M4

Amoeba M4 long

Amoeba M4 long black

Amoeba M4 long black Ares

Ares Amoeba

Ares Amoeba AM 009

Ares Amoeba AM 9

Ares Amoeba AM-009

Ares Amoeba AM-009 M4

Ares Amoeba AM-009 M4 Carbine

Ares Amoeba AM-9

Ares Amoeba AM009

Ares Amoeba AM9

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120349
Make: AMP
Model: DSR 1

Summary

Make:	AMP
Model:	DSR 1
Manufacturer:	AMP Technical Services
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120349 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120349 - 2	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120349 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make, model and company logo are marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection opening.
Model	- the make, model and company logo are marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection opening. - features include: modular "bullpup" design; detachable box magazine behind the pistol-grip; storage well for an additional magazine in front of the pistol-grip; ventilated heat shroud surrounding the forward part of the barrel; integral "chassis" with folding bipod legs; adjustable monopod at the buttpad; three slot muzzle brake; and Picatinny rail for mounting a scope or other sights.
Manufacturer	- the make, model, manufacturer and company logo are marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection opening. - AMP Technical Services is a manufacturer based in Oberndorff, Germany, that specializes in producing firearms and related products for the police and military.
Action	- manually operated bolt action, repeating firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this firearm is a modular, bull-pup design, bolt action repeating rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSR

DSR No 1

DSR No 1 Police

DSR Number 1

Defensive Sniper Rifle

Defensive Sniper Rifle No. 1

Defensive Sniper Rifle Number 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CQB Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AMP
Model:	DSR 50
Manufacturer:	AMP Technical Services
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125760 - 1	50 BMG	3	800	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make, model and company logo are marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection opening.

Model

- the make, model and company logo are marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection opening.
- features include: modular "bullpup" design; detachable box magazine behind the pistol-grip; storage well for an additional magazine in front of the pistol-grip; ventilated heat shroud surrounding the forward part of the barrel; Picatinny rail for mounting a scope or other sights; high strength aluminum receiver; adjustable, two-stage trigger mechanism; integrated suspension bipod system which rotates through three axis; adjustable monopod mounted on the bottom of the butt, integrated hydraulic recoil damping system in the butt; combined muzzle brake and blast compensator.
- overall weight - 10.770 kg
- overall length - 123 cm without Blast Compensator
- overall length - 135 cm with Blast Compensator
- locking system - six front locking lugs which engage directly into the barrel extension.

Manufacturer

- the make, model, manufacturer and company logo are marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection opening.

Action

- manually operated bolt action, repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AMP DSR 50

DSR 50 Sniper

DSR 50 Sniper Rifle

DSR50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CQB Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125215
Make: Ampell Arms
Model: Acro 1

Summary

Make:	Ampell Arms
Model:	Acro 1
Manufacturer:	Playtime Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125215 - 2	177 PELLET	1	214	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125215 - 1	22 PELLET	1	214	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make was marked on the right side of one sample examined as "AMPELL ARMS CO USA".
- Ampell Arms was a trade name used on air and gas pistols produced by Playtime Products of Honeoye, New York.

Model

- the sample examined had the model designation marked on the left side.
- features include: cast metal construction with a black overall finish; Co2 powerlet housed in the grip, left grip is removable to insert/remove powerlet; combination safety/cocking knob is mounted on the right side, once cocked the knob cannot be reset to the safe position; hooked trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Playtime Products was a manufacturer of air and gas guns based in Honeoye, New York circa 1968 - 1975. It is reported that some production was carried out in Canada. One sample examined was marked "PARTS MADE IN CANADA" on the right side of the receiver/frame. The same pistol was marked "MADE IN CANADA" on the inside of the grip frame (left grip and power cylinder must be removed to see this marking).

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- sample examined had no visible serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96535	Shakespeare	Acro 1	Shakespeare	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Acro 1/S

Acro I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51293
Make: AMR
Model: C20

Summary

Make:	AMR
Model:	C20
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51293 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51293 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include double triggers, double hammers and a plain receiver/frame with a checkered straight stock.

Manufacturer

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".
- "AMR" is an acronym for the Spanish manufacturer A. Marcos Relea which is now listed as "Avancargas Anchu, S.L.".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear of the left barrel.
- observed serial number consited of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 20

C-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67776
Make: AMR
Model: C28

Summary

Make:	AMR
Model:	C28
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67776 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67776 - 4	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67776 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67776 - 3	32 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
67776 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".

Model

- "C-28" in brackets is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight, steel ramrod, may have brass patch box on right side of the stock and blued finish.
- black powder shotgun available with flint or percussion lock.

Manufacturer

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- blackpowder muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

(C-28)

C 28

C-28

C28 Flintlock Shotgun

C28 Percussion Shotgun

Flintlock Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57038
Make: AMR
Model: C28

Summary

Make:	AMR
Model:	C28
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57038 - 3	12MM FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
57038 - 2	12MM PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57038 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".

Model

- Spanish proof marks.
- "C-28" in brackets is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round steel barrel; flint or percussion side lock ignition; full length walnut stock; brass spacer midway down the forestock; observed example had no sights.

Manufacturer

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".

Action

- muzzle-loading single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number specimen seen consisted of five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 28

C-28

C28 Percussion Rifle

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15283
Make: AMR
Model: C28

Summary

Make:	AMR
Model:	C28
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15283 - 7	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15283 - 5	28 PERCUSSION	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15283 - 11	28 PERCUSSION	1	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15283 - 15	50 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15283 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15283 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15283 - 14	53 FLINTLOCK	1	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15283 - 12	53 FLINTLOCK	1	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15283 - 13	53 PERCUSSION	1	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel. - "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea". - the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".
Model	- "C-28" in brackets is marked on the barrel. - features include: percussion or flintlock ignition; steel ramrod; wood stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel. - "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea". - the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".
Action	- black powder, muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- marked on left side following the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25171
Make: AMR
Model: C44

Summary

Make:	AMR
Model:	C44
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25171 - 3	44 FLINTLOCK	1	287	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25171 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25171 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".

Model

- "C-44" within an oval is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; side hammer; percussion ignition; fluted octagonal barrel; brass trigger guard; a wooden birds head grip, and a silver finished lock plate that may have engraving.

Manufacturer

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- observed sample had five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AMR

C 44

C-44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15430
Make: AMR
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	AMR
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15430 - 1	12MM FLINTLOCK	1	258	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AMR" inside a diamond is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Kentuckian type black powder muzzle loading pistol manufactured between 1750 and 1850. - features include: engraved octagonal barrel; percussion or flint lock ignition; brass muzzle cap and trigger guard; ram rod; full length wood stock with bird head grip.
Action	- muzzle loading black powder pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "C-12mm" inside an oval was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1750 Kentucky
1800 Kentucky
1812 Kentucky
1825 Kentucky
1850 Kentucky
C 12m/m
C12
C12m/m
Kentuckian
Kentucky
Kentucky 1750
Kentucky 1800
Kentucky 1812
Kentucky 1825
Kentucky 1850
Kentucky Flintlock Pistol
Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75973
Make: AMR
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	AMR
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75973 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel. - "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea". - the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel, percussion cap, side lock, blued barrel with imitation engraving on the barrel and side lock.
Manufacturer	- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel. - "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea". - the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".
Action	- muzzle-loading single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- in this case the barrel is deemed the receiver/frame for the purpose of registration in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AMR C12

AMR C12 Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

AMR Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

C12

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction AMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127994
Make: AMSD
Model: OM 50 Nemesis

Summary

Make:	AMSD
Model:	OM 50 Nemesis
Manufacturer:	Advanced Military System Design (AMSD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127994 - 1	50 BMG	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127994 - 2	50 BMG	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127994 - 3	50 BMG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127994 - 4	50 BMG	5	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127994 - 5	50 BMG	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMSD" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a high precision turn bolt operated rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features can vary greatly according to end-user/customer specifications but may include: partially fluted heavy barrel with muzzle brake; folding stock, fully adjustable for length and comb height; two stage fully adjustable trigger; extended forend with bipod; free floating barrel; adjustable ground spike on rear of buttstock; Picatinny top and side rails; quick change barrel system; various finishes to suit customer request.

Manufacturer

- Advanced Military Systems Design (AMSD) is a Swiss armaments manufacturer located in Geneva, Switzerland.
- Advanced Military Systems Design (AMSD) was established in 1995.
- Advanced Military Sysrems Design (AMSD) was taken over by SAN Swiss Arms on January 01, 2011.
- AMSD model OM 50 Nemesis is now manufactured under the Swiss Arms name and SAN-511 model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136419	Swiss Arms	SAN511	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AMSD OM 50 Nemesis

AMSD Sniper Rifle

Nemesis

OM 50

OM 50 Nemesis MARK1

OM 50 Nemesis MARK2

OM 50 Nemesis MARK3

OM 50 Nemesis MK1

OM 50 Nemesis MK2

OM 50 Nemesis MK3

OM50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loki Weapon Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148866
Make: Amsden, Benjamin W
Model: Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Amsden, Benjamin W
Model:	Double Barrel Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Amsden, Benjamin W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148866 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	2	743	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm as "B.W. AMSDEN".
- Benjamin W. Amsden was a Saratoga Springs, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side, percussion, double rifle manufactured by Benjamin Amsden prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open adjustable sights; side by side configuration; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length, straight-grip walnut stock with German silver accents and patchbox; external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm as "B.W. AMSDEN".
- Benjamin W. Amsden was a Saratoga Springs, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800's, known primarily for his target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Rifle

Double Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Rifle

Percussion Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Percussion

Side by Side Percussion Rifle

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148867
Make: Amsden, Benjamin W
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Amsden, Benjamin W
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Amsden, Benjamin W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148867 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	933	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.W. AMSDEN" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by Benjamin Amsden prior to 1883.
- features include: open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under-barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with German silver fittings and patchbox; external manually-cocked hammer; double set triggers; finial trigger guard/grip; and a crescent butt; browned or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "B.W. AMSDEN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin W. Amsden was located in Saratoga Springs, New York, U.S.A. from circa 1850 to 1882.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143784
Make: Amsterdam
Model: Wheel-Lock

Summary

Make:	Amsterdam
Model:	Wheel-Lock
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143784 - 1	17.7MM	1	960	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Amsterdam proof mark is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Amsterdam proof mark consists of a crowned shield containing three vertical "X" letters.
- references to the actual makers of these wheel-locks are currently unknown.

Model

- Wheel-Lock firearms were originally manufactured in Europe during the 16th and 17th century.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- information regarding the early production of wheel-lock firearms in the Netherlands is limited.
- six are known and all are dated 1596 on the stock.
- the system uses iron pyrites pressed against a revolving toothed wheel to provide the sparks for igniting the powder in the priming pan, which in turn ignites the main powder charge in the barrel. The toothed wheel is made to rotate, when the trigger was pulled, by a spring that was wound by a key in a similar fashion to a mechanical clock.
- features include: bead front and parallel bars as a back sight; round to octagonal, smoothbore barrel; barrel is flared at the muzzle; large wheel-lock action includes a safety catch; ball-type trigger with elongated trigger guard; one piece walnut stock with engraved bone inlays and pronounced comb.
- overall length is 1300 mm (51 1/8").

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- the lockplate is marked "D I" around three stars over a crescent.
- a small mark, shaped like a pistol, and the letters "R R" over a shield, are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Wheel Lock Musket

Wheel-Lock Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45606
Make: AMT
Model: Accelerator

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Accelerator
Manufacturer:	Galena Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45606 - 1	400 COR-BON	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "ACCELERATOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1998 and 2001.
- this is a version of the AMT stainless steel "Long Slide" pistol, chambered for the new 400 COR-BON pistol cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "By Galena Industries, Inc." is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Galena Industries" acquired the rights to the "AMT" trade name, logo, and designs and manufactured "AMT" firearms from 1998 to 2001.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400 Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15434
Make: AMT
Model: Automag 2

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Automag 2
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15434 - 1	22 MAG	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15434 - 2	22 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15434 - 6	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15434 - 9	22 MAG	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15434 - 7	22 MAG	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15434 - 8	22 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Automag II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1998 by "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- manufactured from 1998 to 2001 by "Galena Industries, Inc.".
- manufactured by Crusader Gun Company starting in 2004.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; closed or open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, left side manual safety, and adjustable Millett sights; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; grooved synthetic grip plates; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 86 mm (3 3/8") barrel is 172 mm (6 3/4"), and average weight is 0.681 kgs (24 oz).
- overall length with a 114 mm (4 1/2") barrel is 203 mm (8.0"), and average weight is 0.851 kgs (30 oz).
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 235 mm (9 1/4"), and average weight is 0.907 kgs (32 oz).

Manufacturer

- "IRWINDALE, CA" and the "AMT" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings may be as follows:
- left side of slide: AMT motif, "AUTOMAG II" ".22 RIMFIRE MAGNUM".
- left side of receiver "IRWINDALE CA."
- right side of slide: "STAINLESS - MADE IN U.S.A., PAT PENDING".
- right side of receiver: serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15921	AMT	Automag 2	Crusader Gun Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25763	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Automag 2	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automag II

Automag Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15921
Make: AMT
Model: Automag 2

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Automag 2
Manufacturer:	Crusader Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15921 - 1	22 MAG	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT - HOUSTON, TEXAS USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel; closed and open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, left side manual thumb safety, and adjustable Millett sights; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; squared front trigger guard; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; grooved synthetic grip panels or rubber grip; glossy and satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 152mm (6.0") barrel is 235mm (9 1/4"), average weight is 0.907kgs (32oz).

Manufacturer

- Crusader Gun Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in late 2004.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed consisted of the prefix "US" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15434	AMT	Automag 2	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25763	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Automag 2	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AMii-226

Auto Mag 2

Auto Mag II

Auto-Mag 2

Auto-Mag II

Auto-Mag Two

Automag II

Automag Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15436
Make: AMT
Model: Automag 3

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Automag 3
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15436 - 1	30 CARBINE	8	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15436 - 2	9MM WIN MAG	8	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- patterned after the COLT "Government" Model.

Calibre

- production in 30 CARBINE began in 1992.
- the model was manufactured in 9MM WIN MAG in 1993 only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automag III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15437
Make: AMT
Model: Automag 4

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Automag 4
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15437 - 2	10MM AUTO	7	219	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15437 - 1	45 WIN MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "AUTOMAG IV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1998 by "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- manufactured from 1998 to 2001 by "Galena Industries, Inc.".
- features include: carbon fiber grips, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "IRWINDALE, CA" and the "AMT" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - the 10MM was discontinued in 1993.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in the pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto Mag IV

Automag Four

Automag IV

IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25175
Make: AMT
Model: Automag 5

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Automag 5
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25175 - 1	50 AE	5	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- manufactured in limited quantities from 1993 to 1995.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction, stippled matte finish except for the sides of the slide which are polished; full length guide rod; ported barrel and slide; ribbed, plastic grip panels; adjustable rear sight with fixed front; single action trigger mechanism; safety catch mounted on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- the "AMT" logo is marked on the left side of the slide, above "Irwindale, CA" which is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, sample examined was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the right side of the slide is marked "STAINLESS MADE IN U.S.A.", and "WARNING" "READ INSTRUCTION MANUAL" "BEFORE HANDLING THIS FIREARM" in three lines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automag Five

Automag V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15290
Make: AMT
Model: Baby Auto Mag

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Baby Auto Mag
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15290 - 1	22 LR	10	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "AMT" logo, and "BABY AUTO MAG" over "22 LONG RIFLE" over "COVINA CA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- approximately 1000 were manufactured.
- "Baby Auto Mag" is a stainless-steel semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) to resemble the "Auto Mag model 180".
- features include: round rifled barrel; full-length raised ventilated rib with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable Millett rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection; serrated bolt grip; action release and manual safety are located on the left side of the grip assembly; magazine release is located on the bottom rear grip strap; smooth walnut grip plates; matte stainless steel finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BAM" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75391	Auto Mag	180	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto Mag Baby

BAM

Baby AutoMag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15291
Make: AMT
Model: Back Up

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Back Up
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15291 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15291 - 6	357 SIG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15291 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15291 - 4	380 AUTO	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15291 - 9	380 AUTO	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15291 - 8	40 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15291 - 7	400 COR-BON	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15291 - 3	45 AUTO	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15291 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm. - "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool". - "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA. - "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA. - "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA. - "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.
Model	- introduce in 1974. - "BACK UP" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Back Up" pistol was available in a small frame size in calibres: 22 LR and 380 AUTO. - "Back Up" pistol was available in a large frame size in calibres: 9MM LUGER, 357 SIG, 38 SUPER AUTO, 40 S&W, 400 COR-BON, and 45 AUTO. - "Back Up" pistol was available with a single action or a double action only trigger mechanism. - features observed: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; magazine release located at the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered walnut or plastic grip panels; parkerized or satin stainless finish. - overall length with a 76 mm (3.0") barrel is 146 mm (5 3/4"), and average weight is 0.652 kg (23 oz).
Manufacturer	- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback or recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "DA" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "OA" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "DLB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the 22 LR version of this Model was discontinued in 1987. - production in 38 SUPER AUTO, 380 AUTO, 45 AUTO, 40 S&W, and 9MM LUGER began in 1995. - production in 357 SIG began in 1996. - production in 400 COR-BON began in 1997.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21172	OMC	Back Up	Ordnance Manufacturing Corporation (OMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25764	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Back Up	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136337	AMT	Back Up	Crusader Gun Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Up Double Action

Back Up Pistol Large Frame

Back Up Pistol Small Frame

Back Up Single Action

Back-Up

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Backup

Backup Pistol

Backup Pistol Large Frame

Backup Pistol Small Frame

D A Back Up

Double Action Back Up

S A Back Up

S.A. Back Up

Single action Back Up

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136337
Make: AMT
Model: Back Up

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Back Up
Manufacturer:	Crusader Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136337 - 1	380 AUTO	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136337 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT - HOUSTON, TEXAS USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "BACK UP" is usually marked on the side of the slide
- reintroduced in 2004.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sight; Double Action Only (DAO) trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered black polymer grip plates; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- Crusader Gun Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in late 2004.
- Crusader Gun Company assumed control of the assets of High Standard, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms and Arsenal Line Products.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15291	AMT	Back Up	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25764	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Back Up	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Up 357 SIG

Back Up 38 Super

Back Up 380 ACP

Back Up 40 S&W

Back Up 400 Cor-Bon

Back Up 45 ACP

Back Up 9mm Luger

Back-Up

Backup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25174
Make: AMT
Model: Back Up 2

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Back Up 2
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25174 - 1	380 AUTO	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25174 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMT" inside a circle is marked the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "BACK UP II" is stamped on the left side of the slide, along with the manufacturer logo and caliber designation.
- manufactured from 1993 to 1998.
- similar to the Back Up model, but with the addition of a double safety.
- features include: single action operation, stainless steel finish, black carbon fiber grips and finger extension magazine.

Manufacturer

- the "AMT" logo and "IRWINDALE, CALIF." are marked on the left side of the slide and "AMT" inside a circle and "IRWINDALE, CA." are marked the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AMT Back Up 2

AMT Back Up II

Back Up II

Back Up Two

Back-Up II

Backup II

Model Back Up 2

Model Back Up II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33534
Make: AMT
Model: Challenge Edition

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Challenge Edition
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33534 - 1	22 LR	10	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo and "Custom Shop" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1998.
- "Challenger Edition" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- copy of the Ruger 10/22 built under licence.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located front left of receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- supplied with a 10-round magazine, but will accept any magazine intended for the Ruger 10/22; capacities range from 10 to 50.

Remarks

- This rifle is manufactured with a stainless-steel receiver and barrel, no fixed sights (integral scope rail on the receiver), and is in a silhouette-style stock with Monte Carlo cheek-piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger Edition 1

Challenger Edition 2

Challenger Edition 3

Challenger Edition Diamond Series

Challenger Edition Elite

Challenger Edition I

Challenger Edition II

Challenger Edition III

Diamond Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45609
Make: AMT
Model: Commando

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Commando
Manufacturer:	Galena Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45609 - 1	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- the model designation, "COMMANDO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2001.
- this is a compact version of AMT's stainless steel Government Model, chambered in 40 S&W.

Manufacturer

- "By Galena Industries, Inc." is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Galena Industries" acquired the rights to the "AMT" trade name, logo, and designs and manufactured "AMT" firearms from 1998 to 2001.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15288
Make: AMT
Model: Government

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Government
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15288 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15288 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT AMT MODEL" is marked on left side of the slide.
- this handgun is basically a copy of the Colt 1911A1 as produced by AMT and is advertised as their 1911 Government Model.
- recoil operated, stainless steel, fixed sights, long grip safety, wrap-around neoprene grips, wide adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "AMT" trademark logo and "COVINA, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the "AMT" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118704	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Government	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Combat

1911 Combat Government

1911 Government

1911 Government Model

1911A1

1911A1 Combat

1911A1 Combat Government

1911A1 Government

Colt Government

Combat

Combat Government

Government Model

Standard Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15287
Make: AMT
Model: Hardballer

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Hardballer
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15287 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
15287 - 2	22 LR	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15287 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "HARDBALLER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- similar to the Colt "Gold Cup" Model.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1998 by "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- manufactured from 1998 to 2001 by "Galena Industries, Inc.".
- features include: stainless steel; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; beveled magazine well.

Manufacturer

- the "AMT" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hardball Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121307
Make: AMT
Model: Hardballer

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Hardballer
Manufacturer:	Galena Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121307 - 2	40 S&W	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121307 - 3	400 COR-BON	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121307 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "HARDBALLER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1998 by "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- manufactured from 1998 to 2001 by "Galena Industries, Inc.".
- similar to the Colt "Gold Cup" Model.
- features include: stainless steel construction; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; beveled magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "By Galena Industries, Inc." is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Galena Industries" acquired the rights to the "AMT" trade name, logo, and designs and manufactured "AMT" firearms from 1998 to 2001.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Galena Hardballer

Hardballer II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15432
Make: AMT
Model: Hardballer Long Slide

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Hardballer Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15432 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
15432 - 1	45 AUTO	7	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "HARDBALLER" and "LONG SLIDE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1998 by "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- manufactured from 1998 to 2001 by "Galena Industries, Inc.".
- this firearm is based on the "Colt Model 1911" design, but in stainless steel.
- similar to the "HARDBALLER" model, with a longer barrel and slide assembly.
- a 127mm (5") conversion kit was available for the "Hardballer Long Slide" until 1997.

Manufacturer

- the "AMT" trademark logo and "COVINA, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the "AMT" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25768	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Hardballer Long Slide	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121306	AMT	Hardballer Long Slide	Galena Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AMT Long Slide

Hard Baller Long Slide

Hardballer Longslide

Long Slide

Long Slide Hardballer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121306
Make: AMT
Model: Hardballer Long Slide

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Hardballer Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Galena Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121306 - 2	400 COR-BON	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121306 - 1	45 AUTO	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "HARDBALLER" and "LONG SLIDE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1977 by "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- discontinued in 2001 by "Galena Industries, Inc.".
- this firearm is based on the "Colt Model 1911" design in stainless steel.
- similar to the "HARDBALLER" model, with a longer barrel and slide assembly.
- features include: adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; beveled magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "By Galena Industries, Inc." is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Galena Industries" acquired the rights to the "AMT" trade name, logo, and designs and manufactured "AMT" firearms from 1998 to 2001.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15432	AMT	Hardballer Long Slide	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25768	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Hardballer Long Slide	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AMT Long Slide

Galena Longslide

Hard Baller Long Slide

Hardballer

Hardballer Longslide

Long Slide

Longslide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33554
Make: AMT
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33554 - 1	22 MAG	10	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1998.
- copy of the Ruger 10/22 built under licence.

Action

- direct blow-back.

Serial Number

- located front left of receiver.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Remarks

- this rifle is manufactured with a stainless-steel receiver and barrel, no open sights (integral scope rail on the receiver), and is in a synthetic injection-molded full-length stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25/22 Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15438
Make: AMT
Model: Javelina

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Javelina
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15438 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- manufactured only in 1992.
- "Javelina" resembles a Colt model 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and adjustable Millett sights; exposed hammer; adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; long grip safety; extended slide stop and manual thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; bevelled magazine well; neopreme wrap-around grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 267 mm (10.5"), and average weight is 1.36 kgs (48 oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20114	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Javelina	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15289
Make: AMT
Model: Lightning

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Lightning
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15289 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15289 - 2	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15289 - 3	22 LR	10	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15289 - 6	22 LR	10	258	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15289 - 4	22 LR	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15289 - 5	22 LR	10	317	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "LIGHTNING" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1987.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- the 127mm length is a "BULL BARREL " only.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings may be as follows: - left side of receiver: company Trademark "AMT", lightning bolt "LIGHTNING" lightning bolt, ".22 LONG RIFLE" and mfg. location. - right side of receiver: "MADE IN USA" and serial number.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Lightning 25/22
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33543 - 4	22 LR	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33543 - 1	22 LR	10	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33543 - 2	22 LR	25	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33543 - 3	22 LR	25	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1993.
- "AMT 25/22 LIGHTNING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMT 22/22 LIGHTNING" is based on the Ruger model 10/22 Carbine.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; tapered or heavy profile "bull" barrel; fixed sights are standard with an adjustable Millett rear sight available as an option: one-piece synthetic stock or folding, synthetic/tubular metal stock; top of receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; cross-bolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard.
- when equipped with the folding stock and the factory nominal length barrel (445mm/17.5") the advertised overall length is 940mm (37") with the stock extended and 673mm (26 1/2") with the stock folded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "AMT" trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available with a fixed or folding stock. When equipped with the folding stock and the factory nominal length barrel (445mm/17.5") the advertised overall length is 940mm (37") with the stock extended and 673mm (26 1/2") with the stock folded.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32774	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Challenge 2	Christensen Arms/Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25/22

25/22 Lightning

25/22 Lightning Carbine

Lightning

Lightning 25/22 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33530
Make: AMT
Model: Lightning 25/22 Small Game Hunter

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Lightning 25/22 Small Game Hunter
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33530 - 1	22 LR	10	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1993.
- copy of the Ruger 10/22 built under licence.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located front left of receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- supplied with a 25-round magazine, but will accept any magazine intended for the Ruger 10/22; capacities range from 10 to 50.

Remarks

- This rifle is manufactured with a stainless-steel receiver and barrel, no open sights (integral scope rail on the receiver), and is in a synthetic injection-molded full-length stock; these rifles are marked on the receiver as "25/22 Lightning"s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25/22 Lightning

25/22 Lightning Small Game Hunter

SGH

Small Game Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33532
Make: AMT
Model: Lightning 25/22 Small Game Hunter 2

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Lightning 25/22 Small Game Hunter 2
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33532 - 1	22 LR	10	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- manufactured in 1993 only.
- copy of the Ruger 10/22 built under licence.

Action

- direct blow-back.

Serial Number

- located front left of receiver.

Shots

- supplied with a 25-round magazine, but will accept any magazine intended for the Ruger 10/22; capacities range from 10 to 50.

Remarks

- this rifle is manufactured with a stainless-steel receiver and barrel, no open sights (integral scope rail on the receiver), and is in a synthetic injection-molded full-length stock; these rifles are marked on the receiver as "Small Game Hunter II"s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25/22 Lightning

SGH 2

SGH II

SGH Two

Small Game Hunter 2

Small Game Hunter II

Small Game Hunter Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15317
Make: AMT
Model: Lightning Bullseye

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Lightning Bullseye
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15317 - 1	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- similar to the "LIGHTNING" Model with 165mm bull barrel, except it has a ventilated rib, wooden grips, and an extended rear sight.
- was manufactured only in 1986.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullseye Target

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33544
Make: AMT
Model: Magnum Hunter

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Magnum Hunter
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33544 - 1	22 MAG	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- this is a .22 Magnum semi-auto rifle built entirely out of stainless steel.

Action

- direct blow-back.

Serial Number

- located left side of receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Black synthetic full-length stock; the rifle is of conventional blow-back design, except it has an action bar connecting the bolt to an additional weight hidden under the forearm, to delay opening until pressure drops to a safe level; no sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15433
Make: AMT
Model: On Duty

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	On Duty
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15433 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15433 - 8	40 S&W	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15433 - 5	45 AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15433 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15433 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ON DUTY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - may also be known as the "ON DUTY DOUBLE ACTION". - manufactured from 1991 to 1994. - the production in 45 AUTO began in late 1994. - features include: aluminum frame, stainless steel slide, double action only or double action with decocker (frame mounted), rear sight adjustable for windage and carbon fibre grips.
Manufacturer	- the "AMT" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- removable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Duty

Duty Double Action

On Duty DA

On Duty Double Action

OnDuty

OnDutyDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33548
Make: AMT
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33548 - 3	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33548 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33548 - 2	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33548 - 1	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33548 - 5	7MM REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- this is a bolt-action single-shot rifle manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) entirely in stainless steel.
- available as a complete rifle, barreled action or action only.
- available from the AMT custom shop in almost any configuration the customer is willing to pay for.
- features include (but not limited to): right hand bolt; short, medium or long length action; McMillan fiberglass stock; fluted or plain match grade barrel in #5 or #7 contour; Jewell trigger with safety (on premium rifles); blued, stainless or Teflon finish.
- this model will usually be equipped with a telescopic sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length is per customer specifications.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AMT Rifle

Bolt Action

Single Shot Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24627
Make: AMT
Model: Skipper

Summary

Make:	AMT
Model:	Skipper
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24627 - 1	40 S&W	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24627 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "AMT" was the abbreviation for "Arcadia Machine & Tool".
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Arcadia Machine & Tool Company" of Arcadia / Covina / El Monte / Irwindale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Irwindale Arms Incorporated (IAI)" of Irwidale, California, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Galena Industries, Inc." of Sturgis, South Dakota, USA.
- "AMT" trademark was used by "Crusader Gun Company, Inc." of Houston, Texas, USA starting in 2004.

Model

- "SKIPPER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1991.
- this is a "Commander" sized stainless steel 1911-style pistol, manufactured by AMT.
- features include: standard 1911 "Commander" layout and operation; matte stainless steel finish; open adjustable sights; adjustable skeletonized trigger; tang hammer; grip safety; straight backstrap; and left-side manual controls and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- the "AMT" trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed exampe had a "G" serial number prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25765	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Skipper	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141973
Make: Amtec 2000
Model: American Double Action

Summary

Make:	Amtec 2000
Model:	American Double Action
Manufacturer:	Amtec 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141973 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141973 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AMTEC 2000, INC." and "GARDNER, MA, U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1996 to 1999. - "AMERICAN D.A." or "AMERICAN DOUBLE ACTION" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic grips; blued, nickel plated or matte stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- Amtec 200, incorporated was located in Gardner, MA, USA until 1999.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American D.A.

American DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179202
Make: Amtec Less-Lethal Systems (ALS)
Model: 40MM Launcher

Summary

Make:	Amtec Less-Lethal Systems (ALS)
Model:	40MM Launcher
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179202 - 2	40X46MM	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALS" formerly "ALS Technologies" became part of "AMTEC Less-Lethal Systems, Inc." in 2011.
- "ALS" provides less lethal tactical and operational equipment and training to law enforcement agencies.
- "ALS" is located in Perry, Florida U.S.A..

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "40MM Launcher" is a simple break-open grenade launcher manufactured in both fixed-stock and side-folding stock versions.
- features include: features include: fixed, machined, pyramid shaped front sight; small groove machined into the top of the barrel release lever rear sight; polygonal shaped barrel; rifled barrel; full length top and short sides and bottom integral accessories rails; front hinged, aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel; ambidextrous break open action release; exposed spur hammer; large trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable vertical front grip mounted on the accessory rail; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible/telescoping side folding buttstock or fixed buttstock; anodized black finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel with the stock in the collapsed and folded position is 463.5mm (18.25") and with the stock extended is 745mm (29.25"), and the average weight is 1.9kg (4.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148507	LMT	40MM Launcher	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Single Shot Launcher

40mm Tactical Launchers

ALS 40mm Launcher

ALS Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183002
Make: Ancion & Cie
Model: 1842 US Musket

Summary

Make:	Ancion & Cie
Model:	1842 US Musket
Manufacturer:	Ancion & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183002 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANCION & Cie" over "LIEGE" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Belgian-produced version of the 1842 US Musket purchased by the US government for issue to Federal troops during the US Civil War.
- features include: side hammer, round barrel, a flat lock plate with beveled edges, three iron barrel bands, a full length straight-grip stock with a bayonet lug, and may have a steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- the lock plate is marked "*ANCION & Cie* LIEGE" with the words in an oval pattern rearward of the hammer.

Manufacturer

- "ANCION & Cie" over "LIEGE" is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Musket

US Musket Model 1842

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149479
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: 1891 Dutch East Indies Copy

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	1891 Dutch East Indies Copy
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149479 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Leopold Ancion Marx's logo consists of "LAM" within a triangle.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
NOTE: the year of issue of the firearm is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just in front of and above the trigger.
- the firearm was designed in 1891 and was known as the M91 in police and military service.
- Leopold Ancion Marx sold copies of the M91 revolver beginning in 1896, after it was officially adopted by the Netherlands for issue in the Dutch East Indies.
- features and calibre determine this model.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid five screw receiver/frame with under barrel spring loaded extractor rod; double action with rebounding hammer; hinged loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; two piece checkered wooden grips with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; beaded blade front sight and notch in the top strap for the rear sight.
- there are four distinct variations of the M91 Dutch East Indies revolver:
1) the original contract of 3754 revolvers, manufactured from 1894-5 by either WDW (using J.F.J.Bar-supplied parts) or JFJ Bar. Bar had originally agreed to supply complete revolvers, but as time progressed, Bar fell further behind schedule, and more and more of the contract had to be completed by WDW. These revolvers were serial numbered from 1 through 3754, and will bear Dutch inspector's/acceptance marks (usually consisting of a crowned "B" on all major parts). They will also usually (not always) bear issue dates on the left forward side of the frame (1895), along with unit issue marks on the left side of the frame above the grip;
2) the second contract of 2200 revolvers, manufactured entirely by L. Wittich, for a contract issued in 1909; these revolvers continued the serial number range from the first series, from 3755 through 5954, and will also bear Dutch inspection/acceptance marks;
3) in 1920, a third contract for M91 revolvers was issued, this time to Vickers-Armstrong of England, for 5830 revolvers for issue to the Dutch East Indies Police. These revolvers turned out to be of substandard quality, and had to be sent to Fabrique National of Belgium, to be completely reworked. These revolvers had serial numbers ranging between 1 and 9000 in several blocks, but all bear English proof marks; and
4) private copies of the M91 revolver were also made by Bar, Beaumont, and Munts in Holland, and by Nagant, and Ancion Marx in Belgium; for private sale to Dutch officers and for civilians heading to the Dutch East Indies.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Leopold Ancion Marx's logo consists of "LAM" within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double-action.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15441
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15441 - 5	320 REV SHORT CF	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15441 - 4	320 REV SHORT CF	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15441 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15441 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with blade front sights; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate, ejector rod assembly stored in the front of the frame and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square grip and checkered walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and miltary bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23327	Ned Wapenmagazijn	Constabulary Type	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Police Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123795
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: La Mignonne

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	La Mignonne
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123795 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123795 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	493	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly as "La Mignonne".
- features include: action opening lever positioned along the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; round barrel; shallow groove rear sight and bead foresight; extractor only; blued metal finish on all external surfaces.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the firearm.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and military bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Action

- hinge-break barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15443	Ancion Marx	La Mignonne	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
182982	Ancion Marx	La Mignonne	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mignonne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182982
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: La Mignonne

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	La Mignonne
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182982 - 1	28 GA	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182982 - 5	410 GA	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182982 - 2	410 GA	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182982 - 3	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182982 - 4	9MM FLOBERT	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Léopold Ancion Marx" use the letter "LAM" inside a triangle as logo.
- "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "LAM" trademark logo was registered in January 1921 in Belgium.

Model

- "La Mignonne" model name was registered in January 1921 in Belgium.
- "La Mignonne" is marked in cursive script on the left side of the chamber.
- "La Mignonne" is a lightweight folding single-shot shotgun fitted with a lightweight wire stock attached to the rear of the pistol-grip.
- Features include: barrel octagonal breech end with flat sides; break action lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "La Mignonne" was also available as a rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Léopold Ancion Marx" use the letter "LAM" inside a triangle as logo.
- "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "LAM" trademark logo was registered in January 1921 in Belgium.
- "Léopold Ancion Marx Manufacture D'Armes" was a Liege, Belgium-based manufacturer of rifles, shotguns and handguns from 1890 to 1935.
- "Léopold Ancion Marx Manufacture D'Armes" business name change to "Ancion Marx Fabrique D'Armes SA" from 1936 to 1940.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Break open action.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15443	Ancion Marx	La Mignonne	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
123795	Ancion Marx	La Mignonne	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mignonne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15443
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: La Mignonne

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	La Mignonne
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15443 - 1	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15443 - 2	6MM BOSQUETTE	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAM" trademark logo was registered in January 1921 in Belgium.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Ancion Marx, Léopold" use the letter "LAM" inside a triangle as logo.

Model

- "La Mignonne" model name was registered in January 1921 in Belgium.
- "La Mignonne" is marked in cursive script on the left side of the chamber.
- "La Mignonne" is a lightweight folding single-shot rifle fitted with a lightweight wire stock attached to the rear of the pistol-grip.
- Features include: barrel octagonal breech end with flat sides; break action lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "La Mignonne" was also available as a shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "LAM" trademark logo was registered in January 1921 in Belgium.
- "Ancion Marx, Léopold" use the letter "LAM" inside a triangle as logo.
- "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Léopold Ancion Marx Manufacture D'Armes" was a Liege, Belgium-based manufacturer of rifles, shotguns and handguns from 1890 to 1935.
- "Léopold Ancion Marx Manufacture D'Armes" business name change to "Ancion Marx Fabrique D'Armes SA" from 1936 to 1940.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123795	Ancion Marx	La Mignonne	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Handgun	Single-Shot
182982	Ancion Marx	La Mignonne	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mignonne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172042
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172042 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" stands for Leopold Ancion-Marx.

Model

- features include: fixe front sight with grooved hammer head for rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted on the right of the firearm; hinged loading gate on the right side; folding trigger or regular trigger and trigger guard; wood grip panels that may include a lanyard loop; blue or browned iron/steel parts.

Manufacturer

- "LAM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" stands for Leopold Ancion-Marx.
- "LAM" inside a triangle in a logo form as a trademark was registered in 1897.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx was located in Liège, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured revolvers, rifles, shotguns and military bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LAM Folding Trigger Revolver

LAM Lefaucheux Revolver

LAM Pin-Fire Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAM Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143895
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: Nagant Type

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	Nagant Type
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143895 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143895 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
143895 - 1	9MM NAGANT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143895 - 2	9MM NAGANT	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAM" inside a triangle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and a grooved notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal to round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips with a metal butt cap; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LAM" inside a triangle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and miltary bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE: some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "ANTIQUE" in Canada

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192403
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192403 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
192403 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAM" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, also known as a Gallery, Parlour, or Target Pistol.
- single shot pistol featuring a typical Flobert-type action; this action is characterized by an unlocked breech with a heavy hammer serving as both the breech block and firing pin.
- features may vary drastically, but usually include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; round, octagonal, or part round/part octagonal barrel; various styles of breeching mechanisms (some with hinged plates or levers, some with large flat-faced hammers); a single-action trigger mechanism (which may have either an exposed sheath trigger or a trigger within a trigger guard); and various styles of wood grips or stocks.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" without borders is marked on the barrel assembly.
- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" may be inside a triangle marked on the firearm.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and military bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Action

- hinge-break barrel design.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54

Parlor Gun

Parlor Pistol

Parlour Gun

Parlour Pistol

Salon Gun

Salon Pistol

Saloon Gun

Single Shot Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124685
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124685 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	716	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124685 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the watertable.
- "LAM" is the logo for L. Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1880 and 1940.
- features include: side by side damascus or fluid steel barrels with bead front sights; front hinged receiver/frame with under or top mounted break open lever; box or side lock action; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; plain or checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; plain or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the watertable.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and millitary bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel flats.
- may be available in pin-fire or centre-fire configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Back Action Side Lock

Side By Side Bar Front Side Lock

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Centre-Fire

Side By Side Pin-Fire

Side By Side Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117755
Make: Ancion Marx
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Ancion Marx
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117755 - 2	230 REV RF	6	33	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117755 - 1	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117755 - 4	6.35MM	5	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117755 - 3	7.65MM	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, grooved rear sight, round or octagonal barrel, fluted cylindre, hammer or hammerless, solid receiver/frame, may have a folding trigger, may have a loading gate, extractor rod located under the barrel, blued finish with hard plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and miltary bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear as "CAL 5.5", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- some other markings may appear as "ACIER FONDU", and "J.BRILLE BRUXELLE" which is believed to have been a distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Dog

Velo Dog Hammer

Velo Dog Hammer Type

Velo Dog Hammerless

Velo Dog Hammerless Type

Velo Dog Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190463
Make: Ancion, Jacques & Cie
Model: British Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Ancion, Jacques & Cie
Model:	British Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Ancion, Jacques & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190463 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190463 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA&C" below a crown is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JA&C" stands for Jacques Ancion & Cie or Jacques Ancion & Compagnie.

Model

- "BRITISH" over "CONSTABULARY" is marked on the top-strap.
- this is a style of pocket revolver popular around the turn of the 20th Century known as a "British Constabulary type, being a medium-to-large-calibre revolver (32 to 45) having a relatively short octagonal barrel and double-action trigger mechanism.
- features include: blade and groove open fixed sights; round barrel; a swing-out ejector-rod stowed in a hollow cylinder-axis-pin; smooth cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; wooden or synthetic grips; lanyard ring at the butt; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "JA&C" below a crown is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JA&C" stands for Jacques Ancion & Cie or Jacques Ancion & Compagnie.
- Jacques Anxion & Cie was located in Liege, Belgium.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, may be considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48105	British Constabulary	British Constabulary	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver
120818	British Constabulary	British Constabulary		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120759
Make: Ancion, Jules & Company
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Ancion, Jules & Company
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120759 - 2	32 S&W	5	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120759 - 4	38 CF	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120759 - 3	38 S&W	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120759 - 5	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120759 - 1	44 CF	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.A.&C." under a crown symbol was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JA&C or J.A.&C." are the trademark initials used by "Jules Ancion & Company" of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1873 and by "Jules Ancion & Fils" of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1900.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1865 and 1901.
- features include: ribbed barrel; solid top or top break receiver/frame; plain or fluted cylinder; exposed hammer or hammerless; single or double action trigger mechanism; hardwood or rubber grips; may have a swing-type ejector rod; may have a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; loading gate on the solid top receiver/frame versions; blued or nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "J.A.&C." under a crown symbol was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JA&C or J.A.&C." are the trademark initials used by "Jules Ancion & Company" of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1873 and by "Jules Ancion & Fils" of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1900.
- Jules Ancion & Company manufactured rifles and pistols from circa 1866 to circa 1873.
- "Jules Ancion & Company (JA&C) name was changed to J. Ancion & Fils circa 1873.
- "Jules Ancion & Fils" ceased operations circa 1900.

Serial Number

- known example had a two digit serial number stamped on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- observed examples have had one to five numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194936
Make: Ancion, Jules & Company
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Ancion, Jules & Company
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194936 - 1	450 REV CF	5	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194936 - 2	450 REV CF	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.A.&C." under a crown symbol was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JA&C or J.A.&C." are the trademark initials used by "Jules Ancion & Company" of Liege, Belgium from 1866 to 1873 and by "Jules Ancion & Fils" of Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1900.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with half-moon sight; solid top receiver/frame; fixed cylinder with oval flutes; right side fold-down loading gate; under-barrel mounted cylinder retention pin and ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; no trigger guard; checkered grip plates; blued finish; observed cylinder and receiver/frame engraved with simple scroll-design with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- "J.A.&C." under a crown symbol was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JA&C or J.A.&C." are the trademark initials used by Jules Ancion & Company of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1873 and by Jules Ancion & Fils of Liege, Belgium from circa 1873 to circa 1900.
- Jules Ancion & Company manufactured rifles and pistols from circa 1866 to circa 1873.
- Jules Ancion & Company (JA&C) name was changed to J. Ancion & Fils circa 1873.
- J. Ancion & Fils ceased operations circa 1900.
- Prior to 1866 Jules Ancion founded Ancion & Co (1849-1866) wich eventually became Jules Ancion & Company.
- He was a member of La Societe Des Anglais from 1854-1863 along with RENKIN Frères, FRANCOTTE Auguste and PIRLOT Frères, who delivered 150,000 ENFIELD model 1853 rifles to the English government.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- 010 marked on the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder observed on more than one example. Marking is likely not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre not marked on firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof of an oval containing ELG over a star was observed on the cylinder face.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15568	Arminius	Velo Dog	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver
15707	Christophe, Henri	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
19140	Francotte	Velo Dog Type	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver
19646	HDH	Velo Dog Type	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver
20970	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Velo Dog	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Revolver
24315	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
25785	Ronge	Velo Dog	Ronge	Handgun	Revolver
25805	Kaba	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
26140	Pire, J	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
51153	Arizmendi	Velo Dog Type	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117755	Ancion Marx	Velo Dog Type	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Handgun	Revolver
119389	Chobert, L	Velo Dog Type	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver
120759	Ancion, Jules & Company	Revolver	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
125496	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
128465	Gilon	Velo Dog Type	Gilon	Handgun	Revolver
140085	Dumoulin, Francois & Company	Velo Dog Type	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver
32315	Unknown Belgian	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
25618	Galand	Velo Dog	Galand Arms	Handgun	Revolver
28781	Oury	Velo Dog	Oury, D D	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ancion Velo Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Velo Dog

Velo Dog Hammer

Velo Dog Solid Frame

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137139
Make: Ancion, Jules & Company
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Ancion, Jules & Company
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137139 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA&C" under a crown was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "JA&C or J.A.&C." are the trademark initials used by "Jules Ancion & Company" of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1873 and by "Jules Ancion & Fils" of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1900.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Warnant System is a description of the action.
- Warnant System was the last and final improvement of the Flobert rifle, later called "The Warnant Springfield"; the breech block was attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up to open the action for loading and unloading the rifle.
- since this system was much stronger than all other Flobert actions previously made, it was available in stronger calibers and heavier barrels.
- features may include: one piece walnut stock with prominent flats on each side of the receiver/frame with a checkered straight or semi pistol grip, octagonal or round barrel, fixed rear and front sights and available in regular or heavy pattern.

Manufacturer

- "JA&C" under a crown symbol was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "JA&C or J.A.&C." are the trademark initials used by "Jules Ancion & Company" of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1873 and by "Jules Ancion & Fils" of Liege, Belgium from circa 1866 to circa 1900.
- Jules Ancion & Company manufactured rifles and pistols from circa 1866 to circa 1873.
- "Jules Ancion & Company (JA&C) name was changed to J. Ancion & Fils circa 1873.
- "Jules Ancion & Fils" ceased operations circa 1900.

Action

- front hinged breech block.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180263
Make: Anderson & Buchanan
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Anderson & Buchanan
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180263 - 1	53 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANDERSON & BUCHANAN" is marked on the lockplate.
- "ARMAGH" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "ARMAGH" is the town of County Armagh in Northern Ireland.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol with a swivel ramrod.
- features include: octagonal barrel; swivel type ram rod mounted under the barrel; round trigger guard; right side, oblong shaped, engraved side lock with external spur hammer; curved, round with rounded grip.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anderson & Buchanan Armagh

Anderson & Buchanan Percussion Pistol

Armagh Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142221
Make: Anderson Manufacturing
Model: AM-10

Summary

Make:	Anderson Manufacturing
Model:	AM-10
Manufacturer:	Anderson Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142221 - 4	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.045)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142221 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.045)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142221 - 5	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.045)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142221 - 2	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.045)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142221 - 6	308 WIN	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.045)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142221 - 3	308 WIN	30	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.045)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANDERSON MFG." is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AM-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AM-10" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "AM-10" stands for "Anderson Manufacturing, AR-10" - "AM-10" may also be sold as a receiver/frame. - "AM-10" is treated with a proprietary finish called "RF-85" that may be marked on the firearm. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or heavy profile barrel that may be stainless steel and fluted; low profile or Picatinny rail gas block; Picatinny rail or tubular handguard over a free floating barrel; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip and forearm; matte black finish. - overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 825.5 mm (32.5") stock collapsed, average weight 3.47kg (7.65 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ANDERSON MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ANDERSON MFG." was founded in 1965. - "ANDERSON MFG." is a tool and die and machine shop manufacturer for the aerospace and automotive industries. - "ANDERSON MFG." established itself as a firearm manufacturer in 2010. - "ANDERSON MFG." also manufactures a full line of parts and accessories. - "ANDERSON MFG." is located in Hebron, Kentucky U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL .308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-10-BD

AM-10-BD CAN

AM-10-MSR

AM10 Modern Sporting Rifle

AM10-BD

AM10-BD CAN

AM10-MSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138098
Make: Anderson Manufacturing
Model: AM-15

Summary

Make:	Anderson Manufacturing
Model:	AM-15
Manufacturer:	Anderson Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138098 - 41	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 27	22 LR	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 26	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 14	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 15	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 20	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 8	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 16	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 12	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 31	223 REM	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 9	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138098 - 10	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 47	223 REM	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 30	277 WOLVERINE	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 38	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	219	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 35	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 33	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 25	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 11	5.56MM NATO	4	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 39	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 28	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 34	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	398	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 40	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138098 - 37	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 32	5.56MM NATO	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138098 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 46	5.56MM NATO	20	129	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138098 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138098 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138098 - 42	50 BEOWULF	5	270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 7	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 29	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 36	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138098 - 24	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ANDERSON" over "MANUFACTURING" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AM-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "AM-15" stands for "Anderson Manufacturing, AR-15" - "AM-15" may also be sold as a receiver/frame. - "AM-15" is treated with a proprietary finish called "RF-85" that maybe marked on the firearm. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, carbine contoured or heavy profile barrel that may be stainless steel and fluted; low profile or Picatinny rail gas block; Picatinny rail or tubular handguard over a free floating barrel; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 826 mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "ANDERSON" over "MANUFACTURING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ANDERSON MFG." was founded in 1965. - "ANDERSON MFG." is a tool and die and machine shop manufacturer for the aerospace and automotive industries. - "ANDERSON MFG." established itself as a firearm manufacturer in 2010. - "ANDERSON MFG." also manufactures a full line of parts and accessories. - "ANDERSON MFG." is located in Hebron, Kentucky U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples are numeric or alpha/numeric.
Calibre	- "CAL .223 / 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches or 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150207	Anderson Manufacturing	AM-15	Anderson Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200310	Anderson Manufacturing	AM-15	Trigger Tech/Anderson Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-15 M4 Carbine

AM-15-AOR CAN-16

AM-15-AOR CAN-20

AM-15AOR New Zealand Model

AM-15AORNZ

AM-15VS24

AM-HBOR2015

AM15

AM15 M416 ZE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AM15-416 CAN6.8

AM15-AOR

AM15-AOR CAN16

AM15-AOR CAN20

AM15-HBOR20

AM15-M416 Camo

AM15-M416 LE

AM15-M416 Tiger

AM15-M416 ZE

AM15-M416-LE

AM15-M416-ZE

AM15-VS24

AM15AOR

AM15AOR16

AM15HBOR20

AM15M145

AM15M416

AM15M416 Camo

AM15M416 Tiger

AM15M416LE

AM15M416ZE

AM15VS24

Anderson Mfg Heavy Barrel Carbine

Anderson Mfg Heavy Barrel Varminter

Anderson Mfg Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anderson Manufacturing
Model:	AM-15
Manufacturer:	Anderson Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150207 - 1	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.046)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANDERSON MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANDERSON MFG." was founded in 1965.
- "ANDERSON MFG." is a tool and die and machine shop manufacturer for the aerospace and automotive industries.
- "ANDERSON MFG." established itself as a firearm manufacturer in 2010.
- "ANDERSON MFG." also manufactures a full line of parts and accessories.
- "ANDERSON MFG." is located in Hebron, Kentucky U.S.A..

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a "pistol" version of Anderson Manufacturing's AM-15 rifle, made with a pistol-length (7 1/2"/191mm) barrel and a bare buffer tube.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate finish; bird-cage flash suppressor; ventilated forearm; accessory rail on a flat-top upper; and synthetic pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- "ANDERSON MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANDERSON MFG." was founded in 1965.
- "ANDERSON MFG." is a tool and die and machine shop manufacturer for the aerospace and automotive industries.
- "ANDERSON MFG." established itself as a firearm manufacturer in 2010.
- "ANDERSON MFG." also manufactures a full line of parts and accessories.
- "ANDERSON MFG." is located in Hebron, Kentucky U.S.A..

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm accepts AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in a variety of capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138098	Anderson Manufacturing	AM-15	Anderson Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200310	Anderson Manufacturing	AM-15	Trigger Tech/Anderson Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AM15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200310
Make: Anderson Manufacturing
Model: AM-15

Summary

Make:	Anderson Manufacturing
Model:	AM-15
Manufacturer:	Trigger Tech/Anderson Manufacturing
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the side profile of a horse galloping.
- "ANDERSON" over "MANUFACTURING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AM-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "AM-15" stands for "Anderson Manufacturing, AR-15"
- These "AM-15"s have been converted to full automatic.
- The "AM-15" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AM-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the side profile of a horse galloping.
- "ANDERSON" over "MANUFACTURING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Although "Trigger Tech" is not marked on the firearm, "Trigger Tech" is responsible for converting the semi automatic receiver/frames to accept select fire trigger groups.

Action

- "Trigger Tech" is responsible for converting the semi automatic receiver/frames to accept select fire trigger groups.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of eight digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138098	Anderson Manufacturing	AM-15	Anderson Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
150207	Anderson Manufacturing	AM-15	Anderson Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AM 15

AM 15 Full-Auto

AM-15 AUTO

AM-15 Full Auto

AM-15 Full-Auto

AM-15 M4 Carbine

AM-15-AOR CAN-16

AM15

AM15 AUTO

AM15 Full-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197375
Make: Anderson Manufacturing
Model: Kiger 9C

Summary

Make:	Anderson Manufacturing
Model:	Kiger 9C
Manufacturer:	Anderson Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197375 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197375 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Anderson Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2022. - KIGER 9C is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 99 mm (3.91 inches) barrel is 186 mm (7.35 inches), average weight is 0.64 kg (1.43 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Anderson Manufacturing, Hebron KY. USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

676351707204

B2-N890-A000

K 9C

Kiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84835
Make: Anderson, John & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Anderson, John & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anderson, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84835 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. ANDERSON & SON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for John Anderson & Son multi barrel shotguns.
- features may include;
- hammer, or hammerless with either a single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Manufacturer

- "J. ANDERSON & SON" and "MALTON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "John Anderson" was located in Malton, Yorkshire, England from 1874 to 1909.
- "John Anderson & Son" was located at 52 Market Place, Malton, England from 1909 to circa 1940 and at 4 Saville Street, Malton, England from 1985 to 1997.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits observed. Other sequences are possible.
- serial number locations may be on water table, the underside of the barrel at the chamber area, and/or underneath the top opening lever.

Other Markings

- on top of the rib as follow; "J. ANDERSON & SONS MALTON"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side X Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131589
Make: Andrews
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Andrews
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131589 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131589 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANDREWS" is marked on the top of the receiver ring in a semi-circular fashion.
- "ANDREWS" name encompasses a number of British companies that could be attributed to this firearm; they are,
- 1) Andrew's Fire-Arms & Accessories Co.; 131 Kennington Pk Rd, SE II, London, 1919-37; 304 Kennington Rd, London, 1938-1940; this company was possibly a successor to C.W. Andrews Ltd.
- 2) C.W. Andrews Ltd.; 5 & 6 Gret Winchester St., London, 1894-1914; 2 Bradford Avenue, London, 1915-1917.
- 3) Charles Edward Andrews, 93 Halton Road, Islington, 1898; 15 Swallow St., Piccadilly, London, 1899-1904.
- 4) Charles William Andrews; 6 Great Winchester St., London, 1882-1891; 5 & 6 Great Winchester St., London, 1892; 15 Swallow St., Picadilly, London, 1899-1904.
- 5) Henry Andrews; 2 Green's End, Woolwich, London, 1906-1908; 1 & 3 Thomas St., Woolwich, London, 1909-1918.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this firearm is a sporterized military issue Lee-Enfield carbine or rifle.
- observed example was a reworked Lee-Enfield Calvary Carbine based on the action and Knox Form configurations.
- features; turn bolt operated, Lee-Enfield action with detachable box magazine; shortened barrel; sporterized hardwood stock and forend with checkering; blued finish.
- observed example had the original model and manufacturer markings on the buttsocket removed; barrel proofmarks were retained.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed example retained the original factory applied serial number on the right side of the receiver ring consisting of a four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark1 sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126563
Make: Andrews, C W
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Andrews, C W
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Andrews, C W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126563 - 1	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126563 - 2	44-40 WIN/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.W. Andrews", "C.W. Andrews Ltd. London" or a variation thereof is marked on both sides of the reciever/frame and on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; double exposed hammers; double triggers; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Charles William Andrews" was a gun, rifle and pistol maker with facilities in Birmingham and London, England.
- "Charles William Andrews, Limited" was listed in Birmingham, England at 13 Bath Street from 1895 to 1910 and at Barton Passage, Newhall Street in 1915.
- "Charles William Andrews" also had an outlet in London, England at 6 Great Winchester Street from 1882 to 1893.
- "Charles William Andrews, Limited" also had outlets in London, England at 5-6 Great Winchester Street from 1894 to 1913 and at 2 Bradford Ave from 1913 to 1917.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119234
Make: Andrews, C W
Model: English Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Andrews, C W
Model:	English Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Andrews, C W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119234 - 2	450 REV CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119234 - 1	450 REV CF	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on top of the barrel or top strap as, "C.W. ANDREWS".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap.
- this model is similar to the Webley RIC No 2.
- "Constabulary" refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers which are distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features include: lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame; solid frame; loading gate; pivoting ejector rod; double action.
- usually found with oval shaped flutes in the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "C.W. Andrews" was listed in Birmingham, England at 13 Bath Street from 1895 to 1910.
- "C.W. Andrews" was listed as a Gun, Rifle and Pistol Maker at Barton Passage, Newhall Street in 1915.
- "C.W. Andrews" also had a retail outlet in London, England at 5-6 Great Winchester Street, circa 1900.

Cross-References

134656	Unknown	English Constabulary	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123962
Make: Andrews, C W
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Andrews, C W
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Andrews, C W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123962 - 1	375 NO 2 NE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.W. ANDREWS", "C.W. ANDREWS LTD." or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: falling block receiver/frame; folding rear sights; checkered pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- "Charles William Andrews" was a gun, rifle and pistol maker with facilities in Birmingham and London, England.
- "Charles William Andrews, Limited" was listed in Birmingham, England at 13 Bath Street from 1895 to 1910 and at Barton Passage, Newhall Street in 1915.
- "Charles William Andrews" also had an outlet in London, England at 6 Great Winchester Street from 1882 to 1893.
- "Charles William Andrews, Limited" also had outlets in London, England at 5-6 Great Winchester Street from 1894 to 1913 and at 2 Bradford Ave from 1913 to 1917.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- example observed had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Field Action

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77391
Make: Andrews, C W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Andrews, C W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Andrews, C W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77391 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77391 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C.W.ANDREWS Ltd." or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features normally include: double triggers, external hammers and a top tang mounted opening lever.
Manufacturer	- "C.W.ANDREWS Ltd." was listed in Birmingham at 13 Bath St - 1895-1910 and at Barton Passage, Newhall St in 1915 as gun, rifle and pistol maker. They also had a retail outlet in London at 5-6 Great Winchester St circa 1900.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- sample reported has a "CWA" prefix followed by four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146456
Make: Andrews, Ferrey & Company
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Andrews, Ferrey & Company
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Andrews, Ferrey & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146456 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146456 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146456 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146456 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146456 - 5	38 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANDREWS FERREY & CO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured between 1834 and 1837.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANDREWS FERREY & CO" is marked on the firearm. - "Andrews, Ferrey & Company" was the partnership of Robert W. Andrews and James Ferrey. - "Andrews, Ferrey & Company" was located in Stafford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1834 to 1837. - "Andrews, Ferrey & Company" was one of the successors to Adin Ruggles.
Action	- muzzle-loading.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "assembly" or "lot" numbers, indicating deliveries to specific retailers.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198001
Make: Andro Corp Industries
Model: ACI-15

Summary

Make:	Andro Corp Industries
Model:	ACI-15
Manufacturer:	Andro Corp Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198001 - 1	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198001 - 2	223 REM	20	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198001 - 3	223 REM	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198001 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198001 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198001 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198001 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198001 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANDRO CORP INDUSTRIES" over "WINTER GARDEN, FL" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Model designation, "ACI-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame. - The model ACI-15 is a Colt model AR15 style firearm, which features similar accessories and their positions found on the Colt model AR15 rifle.
Manufacturer	- "ANDRO CORP INDUSTRIES" over "WINTER GARDEN, FL" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame. - Example observed consisted of one alpha character followed by one digit, followed by a dash and followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ACI 15

ACI15

Andro Corp Industries - 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146458
Make: Andrus & Osborn
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Andrus & Osborn
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Andrus & Osborn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146458 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146458 - 5	30 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146458 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146458 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146458 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146458 - 6	40 PERCUSSION	1	350	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ANDRUS & OSBORN" and "CANTON CONN." is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1868.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle" style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle" profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols are known for their higher level of workmanship, and many have pearl or metal inlays on the butt, and almost universally have a German silver or brass strap that runs from the bottom of the pistol all around the grip profile.
- a number of these pistols were also manufactured in "buggy rifle" configuration, with a detachable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ANDRUS & OSBORN" and "CANTON CONN." is marked on the firearm.
- "Andrus & Osborn" was the partnership of Alanson Andrus and Sherman Osborn.
- "Andrus &Osborn" was located in Southbridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1860.
- "Andrus &Osborn" was located in Canton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1867.
- "Andrus &Osborn" specialized in underhammer pistols, rifles, and "buggy guns".

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146485
Make: Andrus & Osborn
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Andrus & Osborn
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Andrus & Osborn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146485 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANDRUS & OSBORN" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1868.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an underhammer percussion "buggy rifle"-style carbine, made as a conveniently transportable target rifle
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; adjustable open sights; underhammer percussion lock; an exposed trigger without a trigger-guard; and a straight grip buttstock, often with patchbox and crescent buttplate.. These rifles are known for their higher level of workmanship, and many have pearl or metal inlays on the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Andrus & Osborn" was the partnership of Alanson Andrus and Sherman Osborn.
- "Andrus & Osborn" was located in Southbridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1860.
- "Andrus & Osborn" was located in Canton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1867.
- "Andrus &Osborn" specialized in underhammer pistols, rifles, and "buggy guns".

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118756
Make: Angel
Model: M80

Summary

Make:	Angel
Model:	M80
Manufacturer:	GB Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118756 - 2	223 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118756 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "ANGEL" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANGEL" is taken from "Bill Angel", the designer of this rifle.

Model

- known example marked "M80" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-shot target rifle manufactured by Bill Angel, Geoff Ayling, and Andrew Powell, during the 1980s, who formed "G.B. Rifles Pty" of Gosford, New South Wales, Australia.
- several hundred of these rifles were made, including actions only, but they may be configured to an end user's specifications. Perhaps a dozen of these rifles were manufactured in left-hand configuration.
- features usually include: blued finish; heavy round barrel; cylindrical single-shot action with off-side loading/ejection port; long bolt handle with round bolt knob; open peep or base-mounted optical sights; and a synthetic or laminated pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known examples had serial numbers marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- double letter "AA" prefix followed by three numbers have been observed.

Barrel

- barrel lengths to customer specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80

Angel M80

M 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148869
Make: Angell, N
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Angell, N
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Angell, N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148869 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. ANGELL" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel, percussion target rifle manufactured by Nehemiah Angell prior to 1897.
- this rifle may be seen in "take-down" configuration, where the various parts are stored in a small case, then screwed together for use.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open adjustable sights; heavy octagonal barrel; no forearm in many examples; under-barrel ramrod thimbles; straight-grip walnut stock with an octagonal profile at the wrist (acting as a transition between the octagonal barrel and the flat-sided stock); external manually-cocked hammer; finial trigger guard/grip; crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "N. ANGELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Nehemiah Angell was located in Erieville, New York, U.S.A. during the mid-to-late 1800s.
- Nehemiah Angell was known primarily for his target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146120
Make: Angstadt
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Angstadt
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Angstadt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146120 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146120 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSTAT", "ANSTAT", "ANGSTED" or "ANSTEAD" may be marked on the firearm

Model

- manufactured in 1807 and 1808.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol produced by the Angstadt brothers. These pistols can be distinguished by their barrel length of 219mm (8 5.8"), half-round/half-octagonal barrel, and their curly maple stock.
- features include: browned barrel; bird's-head stock; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; brass fittings.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "ANSTAT", "ANSTAT", "ANGSTED" or "ANSTEAD" was a contraction of the manufacturers' proper name.
- Adam and Jacob Angstadt were located in Kutztown, Berks County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1800 to 1817.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Anstat

Ansted

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159566
Make: Angstadt Arms
Model: AA-0940

Summary

Make:	Angstadt Arms
Model:	AA-0940
Manufacturer:	Angstadt Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159566 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159566 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159566 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
159566 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
159566 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159566 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
159566 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
159566 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
159566 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
159566 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159566 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ANGSTADT ARMS" and/or the Angstadt Arms logo of an "A" with an additional top triangle on the "A" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AA-0940" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a 9mm Luger, 40 S&W, or 357 SIG carbine based on an AR-15-style receiver/frame that accepts Glock pistol magazines. - Angstadt Arms produces these firearms in both dedicated pistol (with a velcro arm loop that wraps around the forearm of the firing hand) and in rifle/SBR (Short Barrelled Rifle) versions, with a collapsible or side-folding shoulder stock. - features include: matte finish in black, tan, or dark earth; 152mm/6" barrel with flash suppressor; short keymod handguard; flat-top or raised sights; typical AR-15 layout and controls; T-handle cocking handle at the rear of the upper receiver/frame; synthetic pistol-grip and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "ANGSTADT ARMS" and/or the Angstadt Arms logo of an "A" with an additional top triangle on the "A" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by nine digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AA0940

SCW

SCW 9

SCW-9

UDP

UDP-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196137
Make: Angstadt Arms
Model: AA-1045

Summary

Make:	Angstadt Arms
Model:	AA-1045
Manufacturer:	Angstadt Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196137 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196137 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196137 - 3	45 AUTO	10	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196137 - 4	45 AUTO	15	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ANGSTADT ARMS LLC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANGSTADT ARMS" logo is an "A" with an additional top triangle on the "A".
- "ANGSTADT ARMS" is located Charlotte, North Carolina U.S.A.

Model

- AA-1045 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AA" stands for "Angstadt Arms".
- "1045" stands for the calibre "10MM AUTO" and "45 AUTO" that the receiver/frame are made for.
- "AA-1045" receiver/frame use Glock pistol magazines.
- "AA-1045" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AA-1045" is sold as a receiver/frame only or set.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel that may be fluted; no gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; last round bolt hold open device; flared magazine well; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- ANGSTADT ARMS LLC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ANGSTADT ARMS" logo is an "A" with an additional top triangle on the "A". - "ANGSTADT ARMS" is located Charlotte, North Carolina U.S.A..
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AA) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for Glock pistol in 45 AUTO & 10MM AUTO calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AA 1045

AA1045

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Angstadt Arms AA-1045

Angstadt Arms Pistol Cartridge AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188282
Make: Angstadt Arms
Model: JACK9

Summary

Make:	Angstadt Arms
Model:	JACK9
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188282 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.047)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ANGSTADT ARMS" and/or the Angstadt Arms' logo of an "A" with an additional top triangle on the "A" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; skull profile molded on the magazine housing; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized matte finish in black; 152mm/6" barrel with flash-suppressor; short handguard with integral mounting points; flat-top or raised sights; typical AR-15 layout and controls; T-handle cocking handle at the rear of the upper receiver; synthetic pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "DESIGN BY SHARPS BROS." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses Glock type magazines.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193642	Sharps Bros	The Jack	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JACK 9

JACK-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51556
Make: Anics
Model: A-101

Summary

Make:	Anics
Model:	A-101
Manufacturer:	Anics Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51556 - 1	BB	15	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51556 - 2	BB	15	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a small CO2-powered double-action-only air pistol.
- available in an all-black finish with black plastic grip panels, or in a "nickel" finish with plastic "wood-grain" grip panels as the A-101 "Silver".
- these air pistols feed BBs from a detachable magazine in the grip.
- also available with a longer barrel as the "A-101 Magnum" which has a compensator-like barrel extension.

Manufacturer

- Anics Group was established in 1990.
- Anics Group is based in Moscow, Russia.
- Anics Group was originally a Russian importer of airguns and firearms.
- Anics Group began manufacturing their own line of air pistols and revolvers in 1996.
- Anics Group products have been imported into North America by "Air Rifle Specialists" of Pine City, New York, "Compasseco" of Bardstown, Kentucky, and "European American Armory Corp (EAA)" of Rockledge, Florida.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable magazine for BB's.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94296	Anics	SKIF A-3000	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

A-101 Magnum

A-101 Magnum Silver

A-101 Silver

A-101 Silver Magnum

A-101M

A-101MSW

A-101SW

A-101SW Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51559
Make: Anics
Model: A-111

Summary

Make:	Anics
Model:	A-111
Manufacturer:	Anics Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51559 - 1	BB	15	101	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a small Co2-powered double action only air pistol.
- available in all-black finish with black plastic grip panels, or in a "nickel" finish with black plastic grip panels; both have adjustable rear sights.
- these air pistols feed BBs from a detachable magazine in the grip, and are also available with longer barrels as the "A-112".

Manufacturer

- Anics Group was established in 1990.
- Anics Group is based in Moscow, Russia.
- Anics Group was originally a Russian importer of airguns and firearms.
- Anics Group began manufacturing their own line of air pistols and revolvers in 1996.
- Anics Group products have been imported into North America by "Air Rifle Specialists" of Pine City, New York, "Compasseco" of Bardstown, Kentucky, and "European American Armory Corp (EAA)" of Rockledge, Florida.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable magazine for BBs.

Cross-References

94296	Anics	SKIF A-3000	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A-111 S

A-111 Silver

A-111S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51558
Make: Anics
Model: A-112

Summary

Make:	Anics
Model:	A-112
Manufacturer:	Anics Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51558 - 1	BB	15	135	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- feature include: double action air pistol; blue or silver finish with contoured black plastic grip panels; adjustable rear sight.
- available with shorter barrels as the model "A-111" or with an integral laser sight as the model "A-112 Laser".

Manufacturer

- Anics Group was established in 1990.
- Anics Group is based in Moscow, Russia.
- Anics Group was originally a Russian importer of airguns and firearms.
- Anics Group began manufacturing their own line of air pistols and revolvers in 1996.
- Anics Group products have been imported into North America by "Air Rifle Specialists" of Pine City, New York, "Compasseco" of Bardstown, Kentucky, and "European American Armory Corp (EAA)" of Rockledge, Florida.

Action

- CO2 powered handgun.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable magazine for BBs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51560	Anics	A-112 Laser	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
94296	Anics	SKIF A-3000	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A-112 Silver

A-112S

A-122 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51560
Make: Anics
Model: A-112 Laser

Summary

Make:	Anics
Model:	A-112 Laser
Manufacturer:	Anics Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51560 - 1	BB	15	135	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- feature include: double action air pistol; blue or silver finish with contoured black plastic grip panels; adjustable rear sight; integral laser sight mounted under the barrel.
- available without the laser sight as the model "A-112".

Manufacturer

- Anics Group was established in 1990.
- Anics Group is based in Moscow, Russia.
- Anics Group was originally a Russian importer of airguns and firearms.
- Anics Group began manufacturing their own line of air pistols and revolvers in 1996.
- Anics Group products have been imported into North America by "Air Rifle Specialists" of Pine City, New York, "Compasseco" of Bardstown, Kentucky, and "European American Armory Corp (EAA)" of Rockledge, Florida.

Action

- CO2 powered handgun.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

-detachable magazine for BBs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51558	Anics	A-112	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A-112L

A-112LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51561
Make: Anics
Model: A-201

Summary

Make:	Anics
Model:	A-201
Manufacturer:	Anics Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51561 - 1	BB	30	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51561 - 2	BB	30	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a Co2-powered air revolver.
- available in all-black finish with black plastic grip panels, or in a "nickel" finish with black plastic grip panels; both have adjustable rear sights.
- these air pistols feed BBs from an internal BB reservoir in the "cylinder", and are also available with longer barrels as the "A-201 Magnum".

Manufacturer

- Anics Group was established in 1990.
- Anics Group is based in Moscow, Russia.
- Anics Group was originally a Russian importer of airguns and firearms.
- Anics Group began manufacturing their own line of air pistols and revolvers in 1996.
- Anics Group products have been imported into North America by "Air Rifle Specialists" of Pine City, New York, "Compasseco" of Bardstown, Kentucky, and "European American Armory Corp (EAA)" of Rockledge, Florida.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- internal BB reservoir contained in the "cylinder", and re-filled through a port in the right side.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94296	Anics	SKIF A-3000	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

A-201 Magnum

A-201 Magnum Silver

A-201 Silver

A-201 Silver Magnum

A-201M

A-201MS

A-201S

A-201S Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94296
Make: Anics
Model: SKIF A-3000

Summary

Make:	Anics
Model:	SKIF A-3000
Manufacturer:	Anics Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94296 - 2	177 PELLET	28	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "A-3000" and "SKIF" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: single or double action; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; grooved trigger guard; fiberglass reinforced polyamide receiver/frame accessory rail on dust cover for mounting accessories; black or stainless steel slide; rifled steel barrel; ambidextrous magazine release, magazine cover, and a receiver/frame mounted safety.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 184mm (7.25"); average weight is 0.65kg (1.44lb).

Manufacturer

- "Made in RUSSIA, MOSCOW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Anics Group was established in 1990.
- Anics Group is based in Moscow, Russia.
- Anics Group was originally a Russian importer of airguns and firearms.
- Anics Group began manufacturing their own line of air pistols and revolvers in 1996.
- Anics Group products have been imported into North America by "Air Rifle Specialists" of Pine City, New York, "Compasseco" of Bardstown, Kentucky, and "European American Armory Corp (EAA)" of Rockledge, Florida.

Action

- CO2 powered handgun.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51556	Anics	A-101	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
51558	Anics	A-112	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
51559	Anics	A-111	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
51561	Anics	A-201	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

120020

A-3000

A3000

A3000 Silver

SKIF

SKIF A-3000 Silver

SKIF A3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24573
Make: Anitua y Charola
Model: Merwin & Hulbert Copy

Summary

Make:	Anitua y Charola
Model:	Merwin & Hulbert Copy
Manufacturer:	Anitua y Charola
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24573 - 1	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	116	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24573 - 2	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24573 - 3	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANIT & CHAR" or "FABRICA D ANITUA Y CHAROLA EIBAR, ESPANA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Anitua y Charola produced revolvers from 1881 until 1888, when the company was re-organized as "Charola y Anitua", to put a small C-96-style semi-automatic pistol into production.

Model

- the model may be marked on the firearm as "SISTEMA MERWIN".
- this is one of a number of copies of the Merwin & Hulbert double action revolver, with a barrel that slides forward on the cylinder axis-pin to extract cases or cartridges from the cylinder; these revolvers are loaded via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame that slides vertically to expose the rear of the cylinder.
- features include: typical Merwin & Hulbert appearance and operation, with a barrel and cylinder that pulls forward along the cylinder-pin when the barrel latch is pressed, and the barrel is twisted to disengage it from the receiver/frame; blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; fluted cylinder; SA/DA trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; and a bird's-head or square-butt grip frame with wooden, synthetic, horn, or pearl grips.

Manufacturer

- "ANIT & CHAR" or "FABRICA D ANITUA Y CHAROLA EIBAR, ESPANA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Anitua y Charola produced revolvers from 1881 until 1888, when the company was re-organized as "Charola y Anitua", to put a small C-96-style semi-automatic pistol into production.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Merwin

Sistema Merwin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122859
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1360

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1360
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122859 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a smooth bore version of the model 1361 and features a Flobert-type action where the bolt handle serves as the sole locking mechanism when it is in the closed position.
- features include: a sliding safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; half moon extractor; tapered, blued barrel; open rear sight, post and bead or a ring-type front sight; uncheckered one-piece walnut stock with a pistol grip and a semi-beavertail forend; corrugated butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the Anschutz name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93476	Anschutz	1361	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
122861	Anschutz	1362	Anschutz	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 1360

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93476
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1361

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1361
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93476 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a single shot, bolt operated rifle with a Flobert-type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: manual cocking knob; sliding safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; half moon extractor; tapered, blued barrel; open rear sight, post and bead or Beech-type front sight; uncheckered one-piece walnut stock with a pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with six digits, marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122859	Anschutz	1360	Anschutz	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122861	Anschutz	1362	Anschutz	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1361 E

1361 Junior

1361 Junior Varminter

1361 Sporter

1361E

Junior 1361

Junior Varminter

M 1361

Mod 1361

Model 1361

Sporter 1361

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122861
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1362

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1362
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122861 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a smooth bore version of the model 1361 and features a Flobert-type action where the bolt handle serves as the sole locking mechanism when it is in the closed position.
- features include: sliding safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; half moon extractor; tapered, blued barrel; open rear sight, post and bead or a ring-type front sight; uncheckered one-piece walnut stock with a pistol grip and a semi-beavertail forend; corrugated butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the Anschutz name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93476	Anschutz	1361	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
122859	Anschutz	1360	Anschutz	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 1362

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1363
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124542 - 1	22 LR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Anschutz name, logo and/or "J.G. ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a rifled bore version of the model 1360 and features a Flobert-type action where the bolt handle serves as the sole locking mechanism when it is in the closed position.
- available until 1973.
- features include: a sliding safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; half-moon extractor; tapered, blued barrel; open spring leaf rear sight, post and bead or a ring-type front sight; uncheckered one-piece walnut stock, low Monte Carlo comb, with a pistol grip and a semi-beavertail forend; corrugated butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the Anschutz name, logo and/or "J.G. ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106275
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1365

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1365
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106275 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106275 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot, bolt operated rifle with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: leaf rear sight; plain pistol grip stock and adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of observed example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33251
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1365

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1365
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33251 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- this is a single shot, bolt operated shotgun with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into its seat in the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; uncheckered one-piece walnut stock with a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left front side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1365 Buche

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1365 E

160.0000

Garden Shotgun Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93515
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1383

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1383
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93515 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a repeating rifle with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: sliding safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tapered blued barrel; open adjustable rear sight, hooded ramp front; uncheckered one piece walnut stock with a pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1383 Junior

1383 Junior Varminter

1383 Varminter

1383 Varminter Junior

Junior 1383

M 1383

Mod 1383

Model 1383

Varminter 1383

Varminter Junior 1383

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40773
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1386

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1386
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40773 - 1	22 LR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40773 - 2	22 RF	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40773 - 3	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1973.
- this is a single shot, bolt operated shotgun with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: one piece walnut finish stock; hooded front sight and spring leaf rear sight; grooved for scope mounting; cocking indicator.
- available as the 1386FA and 1386FB that were sold with a 4X15 power optical sight and differed only in graticule configuration.
- overall length: 990mm and weight: 2,3 kg (5lbs)

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1386 Z

1386 Zimmerstuzen

1386FA

1386FB

1386Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67124
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1388

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1388
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67124 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Anschutz Modell 1388" is usually marked on the top of the barrel forward of the rear sight.
- this is a single shot, bolt operated rifle with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: leaf type rear sight; checkered or plain walnut stained hardwood stock with Monte Carlo comb; grooved for scope mounts.
- available as a repeater as model 1450.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame .
- observed examples consist of seven digits.

Calibre

- "Cal. 22 lr " usually marked on the barrel .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54040	Anschutz	1450	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Anschutz Model 1388

Anschutz Modell 1388

Anschutz Modell1388

Model 1388

Modell 1388

Modell1388

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122858
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1389

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1389
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122858 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- introduced in 1973.
- this is a deluxe version of the model 1388 pattern and is a single shot, bolt operated rifle featuring Flobert-type action where the bolt handle serves as the sole locking mechanism when it is in the closed position.
- features include: fully adjustable, leaf spring or removable aperture rear sight and hooded front sight; one piece Monte Carlo-style hardwood stock with a checkered, full pistol grip; blued finish on metal surfaces.

Manufacturer

- the Anschutz name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

modell 1389

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122863
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1393

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1393
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122863 - 1	22 LR	1	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a plain version of the model 1395 and is a single shot, bolt operated rifle.
- features include: a sliding safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tapered, blued barrel; double extractors; leaf or aperture rear sight and hooded post front sight; one-piece walnut stock with a pistol grip.
- overall length is 1016mm (40").

Manufacturer

- the Anschutz name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33253	Anschutz	1395	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell 1393

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33253
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1395

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1395
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33253 - 1	22 LR	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a single shot, bolt operated rifle with a Flobert-type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: sliding safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tapered, blued barrel; double extractors; leaf or aperture rear sight and hooded post front sight; sling swivels; checkered, one-piece walnut stock with a pistol grip.
- overall length is 1016 mm(40").

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- forward of rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
122863	Anschutz	1393	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

modell 1395

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3415
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1400

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1400
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3415 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- available between 1963 and 1981.
- "Anschutz-Modell 1400" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a single shot, bolt operated rifle with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight; Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip; sliding safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
104795	Anschutz	1400	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 D

Modell 1400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104795
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1400

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1400
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104795 - 1	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Anschutz-Modell 1400" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a repeating, bolt operated rifle with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight; Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip; sliding safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Cal. .22 long rifle" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "68" and an "Antler" which is the Ulm proof mark are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3415	Anschutz	1400	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
105255	Anschutz	1400/40	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1400

Modell 1400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105255
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1400/40

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1400/40
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105255 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1400/40" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a bolt operated, repeating rifle with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish on metal parts; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; hardwood one piece Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip; safety located on left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a fixed front sight.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked above the manufacturer's name on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel as: "Cal. .22 Long rifle".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Ulm proof marks may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104795	Anschutz	1400	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 40

1400-40

Modell 1400 40

Modell 1400-40

Modell 1400/40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93675
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1402A

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1402A
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93675 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- marked "Anschutz - Modell 1402A" on the top of the barrel.
- this is a single shot, bolt operated rifle with a Flobert type action where the action is locked by rotating the bolt handle down into it's seat in the receiver/frame.
- features include: fully adjustable, removable aperture rear sight, hooded front sight; one piece Monte Carlo-style hardwood stock with full pistol grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on top of barrel, eg., "Cal .22 Long rifle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1402 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118094
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1403

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1403
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118094 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1992.
- this firearm was designed to be used in Biathlon events and utilizes the "Match 64" action.
- features include: adjustable trigger; sliding safety; pistol grip stock with adjustable buttplate; forend was available with attachment to store four magazines.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3516	Anschutz	1403	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1403 B

1403B

1403B Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3516
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1403

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1403
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3516 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot target rifle designed for the junior or entry level target shooter and utilizes the "Match 64" action.
- features include: adjustable sling swivel; hooded front and aperture rear sights; walnut, Monte Carlo stock with a contoured, vertical, stippled pistol grip; adjustable butt plate.
- in standard configuration this model is equipped with a single-stage trigger, when equipped with a two-stage trigger this model is referred to as the model 1403D in Anschutz literature.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
118094	Anschutz	1403	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1403 D

1403 Match

1403D

1403D Match

Modell 1403

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3417
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1407

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1407
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3417 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced circa 1966.
- this is a single shot target rifle that utilizes the "Match 54" action.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame; adjustable sling swivel; hooded front and aperture rear sights; single stage trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo stock with a contoured, vertical, stippled pistol grip; adjustable butt plate.
- weight and dimensions comply with ISU and NRA competition requirements.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell 1407

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3421
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1408

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1408
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3421 - 2	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3421 - 1	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1967 and utilizes the Match 54 action.
- similar to Model 1407 except for a heavier barrel.
- manufacturer, model, calibre, are marked on the top of the barrel forward of the rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include German proof marks usually located on left side of barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126835
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1408

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1408
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126835 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1408" was observed marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel; no sights; single stage trigger; grooved receiver/frame; oversize bolt knob; checkered forend and thumbhole buttstock; rubber butt pad. - also available in a left hand version and as a repeater.
Manufacturer	- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- one example serial number consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121616
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1408ED

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1408ED
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121616 - 2	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121616 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODELL 1408 ED".
- introduced in 1976.
- features include: blued barrel; no sights; single stage trigger; oversize bolt knob; European walnut thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six digits and a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1408 ED

1408-ED

Model 1408 ED

Modell 1408ED

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3485
Make: Anschutz
Model: 141

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	141
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3485 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3485 - 2	22 MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- available from 1963 to 1981.
- features include: checkered, walnut, Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock with a rosewood forend; single stage trigger; blued, round barrel.
- also available in calibre 22 MAG.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Calibre

- Forward of rear sight.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

141 M

141-M

141M

Modell 141

Modell 141 M

Modell 141-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112555
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1410

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1410
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112555 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1968 as a simplified version of the model 1413 and superceded by the 1910 series circa 1987.
- designed to be fired from the prone possition.
- features include: round heavy barrel; Match 54 action; adjustable trigger; wing type safety; receiver/frame grooved for Anschutz sights; scope blocks; left or right handed international type stock with thumb rest; aluminum hook or vertically adjustable buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112535	Savage & Anschutz	1410	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1410 D

1410 Super Match

1410 Super Match 54

1410-D

1410D

Super Match 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3593
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1411

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1411
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3593 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1411" is marked on top of barrel in front of the rear sight.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1981.
- features include: "Match 54" action; walnut stock with unique thumb rest pistol grip; adjustable palm stop; no sights; adjustable trigger and recoil pad; provision for telescopic scope mounting.
- also available in a left hand version as the model 1411 L.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1411 L

1411L

Match 54 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3424
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1413

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1413
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3424 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- available circa 1963 to 1981.
- this is built on a Match 54 action and is designed for International shooting competitions.
- features include: walnut, thumb hole stock with adjustable hooked buttplate and heel rest on the pistol grip; adjustable stirrup type or block palm rest.
- available in a left hand version and with several sight and trigger options.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" and/or the "JGA" logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Heavy, 15/16 " Dia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1413 D

1413 DL

1413 L

1413 L Match

1413 Match

1413 St

1413 StL

1413-L

Modell 1413

Super Match 54 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120418
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1415

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1415
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120418 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120418 - 2	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1415" is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- introduced prior to 1971.
- features include: round barrel; Match 64 action; adjustable or single stage trigger; box magazine; manual safety; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled & tapped for scope mount; one piece walnut stock with straight or Monte Carlo comb, pistol grip and a plain forend.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include German proof marks usually located on left side of barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1415 D

1415 Match 64 Sporting Rifle

1415 ST

1415D

1415ST

Modell 1415

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91875
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1415/1416

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1415/1416
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91875 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91875 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- "ANSCHUTZ MODELL 1415-1416" is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: round rifled barrel with hooded front sightand folding adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; Match 64 left hand or right hand action; one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1415 1416

1415-1416

1415-16

1415.1416

1415/16

14151416

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35080
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1416

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1416
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35080 - 5	22 LR	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35080 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35080 - 3	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35080 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35080 - 6	22 LR	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35080 - 4	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1982. - "Anschutz" and/or the "JGA" logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - this is a match-grade sporter/target/hunting rifle. - utilizes the Match 64 action and available in several grades, and with a number of options including a left hand version, fiberglass stock and various sight and trigger options. - features include: folding leaf rear sight and hooded front sights on some models; blued steel tapered or heavy barrel; receiver/frame is drilled, tapped and grooved for scope mounts; chrome plated bolt with metal or black plastic bolt knob. - short 14" (356mm) threaded barrel versions are available with knurled barrel thread protector. - model designation and calibre may be marked on the barrel. - features observed: matte black anodized aluminium receiver/frame; round tapered barrel; laterally adjustable rear sight with three inset yellow target dots and optic front sight; sliding thumb safety located in front of the bolt; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release part of/built-in the trigger guard; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; wood or synthetic, checkered, thumbhole, Monte Carlo or Bavarian style pistol grip stock; rubber butt plate. - overall length with a 560mm (22.1") barrel is 1090mm (42.9"). - overall length with 14" (356mm) barrel is 32.5" (826mm)
Manufacturer	- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Steel 5 round or 10 round detachable box magazine
Remarks	- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote: B = Biathlon D = single stage trigger E = single shot FWT = featherweight G = threaded muzzle HB = heavy barrel HP = high power L = left hand version R = repeater St = double set trigger KL = folding leaf sight KV = heavy tangent sight M = magnum calibre MP = multi purpose MS = metallic silhouette MSP = metallic silhouette pistol MSR = metallic silhouette repeater Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

009980

009982

009985

009986

009996

1416 D

1416 D Classic

1416 D Custom

1416 D Deluxe

1416 D Fiberglass

1416 D HB

1416 D HB Beavertail

1416 D HB Beavertail Light

1416 D HB Classic

1416 D HB Classic Beavertail

1416 D HB Classic Beavertail o.V.

1416 D HB Classic o.V.

1416 D Heavy Barrel Beavertail

1416 D KL

1416 D KL Classic

1416 D KL Classic Beavertail

1416 D KLClassic

1416 KL

1416 L

1416 L D KL

1416 L D KL Classic

1416 Luxus

1416 Mannlicher

1416D

1416D Custom

1416D Fiberglass

1416D KL Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2172000

2172020

2172080

2173060

2174005

Luxus

Luxus Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45613
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1416MSP E Production

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1416MSP E Production
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45613 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a shorter-barreled variation of the 1416 MSP E Unlimited silhouette pistol.
- features include: fully adjustable trigger; bolt handle on the left (for a right handed shooter); hooded rear micrometer and globe insert front sights; vertical pistol grip stock with thumbrest and a wide, thin forearm to allow shooters to rest the pistol on the thigh when shooting.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45611	Anschutz	1416MSP E Unlimited	Anschutz	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1416

1416 MSP E

1416 MSP E Production

4174020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45611
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1416MSP E Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1416MSP E Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45611 - 1	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a variation of the Anschutz Exemplar single-shot, bolt-action pistol, made specifically for 22 LR silhouette competition.
- features include: fully adjustable trigger; bolt handle on the left (for a right handed shooter); hooded rear micrometer and globe insert front sights, and specially made vertical pistol grip stock with thumbrest and a stippled forearm to allow shooters to rest the pistol on the thigh when shooting.
- the repeating version of this model is known as the "1416 MSP R Unlimited".

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45612	Anschutz	1416MSP R Unlimited	Anschutz	Handgun	Bolt Action
45613	Anschutz	1416MSP E Production	Anschutz	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1416

1416 MSP E

1416 MSP E Unlimited

4174010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45612
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1416MSP R Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1416MSP R Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45612 - 1	22 LR	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a variation of the Anschutz Exemplar single-shot, bolt-action pistol, made specifically for 22 LR silhouette competition.
- features include: fully adjustable trigger; bolt handle on the left (for a right handed shooter); hooded rear micrometer and globe insert front sights, and specially made vertical pistol grip stock with thumbrest and a wide, thin forearm to allow shooters to rest the pistol on the thigh when shooting.
- the single shot version of this model is known as the "1416 MSP E Unlimited".

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45611	Anschutz	1416MSP E Unlimited	Anschutz	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1416

1416 MSP R

1416 MSP R Unlimited

4174000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45624
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1416P

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1416P
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45624 - 1	22 LR	5	176	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45624 - 2	22 LR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45624 - 3	22 LR	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- originally designed to meet the specifications of the 1992 World Championship Silhouette competitions.
- features include: adjustable trigger; micrometer rear and hooded front sight, and Exemplar-style stock with stippled gripping area.
- available in a "Production" version with a 176mm(7") barrel; a "P XIV Unlimited" version with a 356mm(14") barrel and the "1416 P Unlimited" version with a 254mm(10") barrel.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1416 P

1416 P Kurz Production

1416 P Short Production

1416 P Unlimited

1416 P XIV Unlimited

1416-P

4170000

4170010

4170700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122905
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1417

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1417
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122905 - 1	22 LR	5	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122905 - 2	22 LR	10	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- 1417 is marked on the left side of the barrel
- sporting rifle, built on the match 64 action.
- features include: blued barrel; no sights; cam cocking system; lateral sliding safety; two stage trigger; grooved for scope mount; classic walnut or hardwood checkered pistol grip stock; sling swivels; threaded muzzle for mounting a silencer/suppressor.
- overall length with a 355mm (14") barrel is 826mm (32.5").

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

009989

1417 Carbine

1417 G

1417 G Classic

1417 G Classic 14

1417 G Classic 14"

1417 G Classic o.V.

1417 G Hardwood

1417 G Walnut

1417 XIV

1417 XIV Carbine

1417G

1417G Hardwood

1417G Walnut

1417XIV Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

217.9800

217.9810

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3460
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1418

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1418
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3460 - 2	22 LR	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3460 - 3	22 LR	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- built on the Match 54 action. - features include: rear folding leaf rear and hooded ramp front sight; select walnut full length "Mannlicher" style stock, with cheek piece, pistol grip and forearm; skip checkering.
Manufacturer	- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112596	Savage & Anschutz	1418	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1418 Mannlicher

1418 Match

1418 Match 64

1418D

1418D Mannlicher

1418St

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3475
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1418/19

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1418/19
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3475 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced circa 1976.
- built on a Match 64 action.
- features include: rear folding leaf and hooded ramp front sight; walnut stock with a pistol grip and checkered forearm.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33237
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1422

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1422
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33237 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1422" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1982 to 1988.
- reintroduced as the model 1700 in 1989.
- features include: round barrel; Match 54 action; single or double set triggers; box magazine; manual safety located on left side of receiver/frame; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled & tapped for scope mount; one piece walnut stock with straight or Monte Carlo comb and pistol grip and plain or schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1422 Custom

1422 D

1422 D Custom

1422 Match 54 Sporting Rifle

1422D

1422DCL

Classic Meistergrade

Meistergrade

Mod 1422

Mod 1422D

Model 1422

Model 1422D

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1427
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80611 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80611 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "ANSCHUTZ BIATHLON 1427 CAL 22 LONG RIFLE".
- manufactured from 1973 to 1982 as a special factory order.
- this was a variant of the model 1407.
- features include: Match 54 action; oversized bolt knob; stippled full pistol grip and forend; adjustable hand stop rail and butt plate; globe front and micrometer rear sight, both fitted with a spring hinged protecting cap.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- one observed specimen had six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41222	Anschutz	1827B	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1427 Biathlon

1427 Biathlon Rifle

1427B

1427B Biathlon

Biathlon

Biathlon 1427

M1427

M1427 Biathlon

Model 1427 Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120421
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1430

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1430
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120421 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1430" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1988.
- features include: Match 54 action; manual safety located on left side of receiver/frame; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled & tapped for scope mount; one piece walnut stock with straight or Monte Carlo comb and pistol grip and plain or schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1430 A

1430 D

1430 Match 54 Sporting Rifle

1430 ST

1430A

1430D

1430D Match

1430ST

Modell 1430

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101935
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1430/1434

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1430/1434
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101935 - 1	22 HORNET	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101935 - 2	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: Match 54 action; checkered walnut stock in straight or pistol grip configuration and a schnabel forend; sling swivel studs; grooved for scope mounting; hooded ramp front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1430

1430 1434

1430-1434

1434

Modell 1430/1434

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35543
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1431/32

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1431/32
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35543 - 1	22 HORNET	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1431/32" is marked on the barrel.
- "1430", "1431" and "1432" line in 22 HORNET were manufactured from the mid 1960s to the late 1980s.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; Match 54 action; one piece checkered Monte carlo stock with roll-over cheek piece and schnabel forend; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numeric/alpha serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- round, blued.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1431

1432

Modell 1431/32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112315
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1432

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1432
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112315 - 1	22 HORNET	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112315 - 2	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112315 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1432" or "Mod. 1432" is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1988.
- features include: round barrel; Match 54 bolt action; single trigger("D"pattern) or double set triggers("St"pattern); box magazine; wing safety on rear of bolt; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled & tapped for scope mount; one piece walnut stock with straight or Monte Carlo comb and pistol grip and plain or schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include German proof marks usually located on left side of barrel and receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112575	Savage & Anschutz	1432	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1432 Classic

1432 Custom

1432 D

1432 D Classic

1432 D Custom

1432 E

1432 E D

1432 E KSt

1432 E St

1432 Match 54 Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1432 St

1432D

1432D Classic

1432D Custom

1432E

1432E D

1432E Kst

1432E St

1432St

M 1432D Classic

M1432D

Mod 1432

Modell 1432

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112335
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1433

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1433
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112335 - 1	22 HORNET	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1976.
- features include: round barrel; bolt action; box magazine; full length Mannlicher stock with cheek piece and pistol grip; double triggers; hooded ramp front and folding leaf rear sights.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112576	Savage & Anschutz	1433	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1433 St

1433 St Luxus

1433D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120422
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1434

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1434
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120422 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1434" is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1988.
- features include: round barrel; Match 54 bolt action; single or double set triggers; box magazine; manual safety located on left side of receiver/frame; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled & tapped for scope mount; one piece walnut stock with straight or Monte Carlo comb and pistol grip and plain or schnabel fore-end.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1434 D

1434 Match 54 Sporting Rifle

1434 ST

1434D

1434ST

Modell 1434

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86837
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1441/42

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1441/42
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86837 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86837 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation marked on top of the barrel as follows;
"ANSCHUTZ - MODELL 1441/42"
" - CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE - ".
- features include; blued finish on metal parts; receiver/frame grooved to accept scope mounts; hardwood one-piece stock; adjustable rear sight with fixed front.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but seven numbers observed.
- serial number is usually located on left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include German proof marks usually located on left side of barrel and receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129630	Paxarms	MK 24	Paxarms/Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1441 42

1441-42

1441/42 Sporter

Model 1441-42

Model 1441/42

Modell 1441/42

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45652
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1448

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1448
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45652 - 1	22 LR	5	571	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- this is a bolt-operated, calibre 22 LR (intended for use with the 22 LR "Shot" cartridge), smooth bore repeater.
- features include: smooth bore barrel (no rifling); wood pistol grip stock; grooved receiver/frame, and a bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Type

- this firearm resembles a traditional rifle but has a smooth bore barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is referred to as "22 CLAY BIRD" in Anshutz literature, intended for use with the 22 LR "Shot" cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1448 D

1448 D Clay Bird

1448-D

1448D

1448D Claybird

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49592
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1449

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1449
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49592 - 1	22 LR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49592 - 2	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- features include: tapered barrel; Flobert-type bolt action; hooded ramp front sight; open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting and has a hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1449 D

1449 D Youth

1449 Youth

1449D

Anschutz Model 1449 Youth

Model 1449D Youth

Youth 1449

Youth 1449D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54040
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1450

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1450
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54040 - 4	22 LR	5	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54040 - 1	22 LR	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54040 - 2	22 LR	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54040 - 3	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- MODELL 1450 or variation thereof is marked on the top of the barrel.
- introduced circa 1984 in a sporting configuration with a flobert action and with a checkered, semi-pistol grip stock, lever safety mounted on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame and a hooded front sight. Also available in a single shot version as the model 1388.This model evolved and in 1990 was reintroduced as a Junior Target Biathlon rifle incorporating a three slot, beavertail forend, rail for a sling swivel, diopter rear sight and adjustable butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown.
- example observed consisted of seven digits.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre-World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi-purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67124	Anschutz	1388	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1450 Biathlon

1450 D Junior Target Rifle

1450B Biathlon

1450D

M 1450

M 1450D

M1450

M1450D

Model 1450

Model 1450D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3552
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1451

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1451
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3552 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1995.
- "1451" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: anatomical hardwood stock with beavertail, vented forend and aluminum rail for hand stop; grooved receiver/frame for telescopic sight or micrometer rear sight; single stage trigger; sliding safety, grooved barrel at the muzzle for a globe front sight.
- also available in a repeating shot version.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Action is the Mark 2000.

Serial Number

- On left front side of receiver

Barrel

- round, blued,

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1451 E

1451 E Target

1451-E

1451-E Target

1451E

1451E Target

216.0010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45044
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1451

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1451
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45044 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45044 - 5	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45044 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45044 - 4	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1451" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: anatomical hardwood stock with beavertail, vented forend and aluminum rail for hand stop; grooved receiver/frame for telescopic sight or micrometer rear sight; single stage trigger; sliding safety, grooved barrel at the muzzle for a globe front sight.
- also available in a single shot version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1451 Beavertail

1451 D

1451 E/R Sporter Target

1451 R

1451 R Sporter Target

1451 SPTR TGT

1451 Sporter Target

1451D

1451D Custom

1451D Sporting

1451R

1451R Heavy Target

1451R Sporter

1451R Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1451R Varmit

216.0080

Anschutz 1451

M 1451

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122890
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1502

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1502
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122890 - 2	17 MACH 2	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- based on the Anschutz Match 64 action.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued finish standard or heavy barrel; open adjustable sights or without sights; match trigger; receiver/frame is grooved, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; classic straight hunting or checkered walnut stock with a pistol-grip and Monte Carlo cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with seven digits, marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1502 D

1502 D HB

1502 D HB Classic

1502 D HB Classic Beavertail o.V.

1502 D Heavy Barrel

1502 Heavy Barrel

1502D

1502D HB

1502D HB Classic

2402095

2404005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120419
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1515

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1515
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120419 - 1	22 MAG	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1515" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced circa 1971.
- features include: Match 64 action; adjustable or single stage trigger; manual safety; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled & tapped for scope mount; one piece walnut stock with straight or Monte Carlo comb and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1515 D

1515 Match 64 Sporting Rifle

1515D

Modell 1515

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72469
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1515/1516

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1515/1516
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72469 - 1	22 MAG	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1515-1516" marked on barrel in front of rear sight.
- detachable box magazine.
- available with fixed direct-acting trigger, adjustable trigger or double set triggers.
- hardwood stock available in straight or pistol grip configuration, shallow Monte Carlo comb or Monte Carlo with cheekpiece and schnabel forend depending on date of manufacture.
- believed to have been introduced circa mid/late 1970's.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1515-1516

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112416
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1515/16

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1515/16
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112416 - 2	22 MAG	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
112416 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- "Modell 1515/16" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; bolt action; removable box magazine; thumb slide safety on the right side; Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5250	Anschutz & Savage	1515/16	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
146286	Anschutz & Savage	1415/16	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1515/16 Match

1515/16 Match 64

Match 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3433
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1516

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1516
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3433 - 2	22 MAG	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3433 - 3	22 MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced circa 1963.
- make/manufacturer, model and calibre are usually marked on the top of the barrel forward of the rear sight and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: match 64 action; rubber recoil pad; standard target scope mount bases; checkered American walnut or European walnut Monte Carlo stock and cheek piece with straight or schnabel forearm; hooded ramp front and folding rear leaf sights.
- overall length is 1040MM (40.9").

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm, forward of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

009951

009952

1515D Lexus/Custom

1516 D Classic

1516 D HB Classic

1516 D KL Classic

1516 D KL Classic Beavertail

1516 KL Monte Carlo

1516 ST KL Monte Carlo

1516-D

1516D

1516D Classic

1516D Custom

1516D KL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1516D KL Monte Carlo

1516D KV Monte Carlo

2312020

A S 1516

Modell A S 1516

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120321
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1517

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1517
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120321 - 3	17 HMR	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120321 - 4	17 HMR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120321 - 5	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120321 - 1	17 HMR	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120321 - 2	17 HMR	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- based on the Anschutz Model 64 action.
- features include: blued finish or stainless steel; open adjustable sights; recessed bolt face; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped, and grooved for scope mounts; walnut stock with a pistol-grip and Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1055mm (41.5").
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 927mm (36.5").
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 82.6mm (32.5").

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Remarks	- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote: B = Biathlon D = single stage trigger E = single shot FWT = featherweight G = threaded muzzle HB = heavy barrel HP = high power L = left hand version R = repeater St = double set trigger KL = folding leaf sight KV = heavy tangent sight M = magnum calibre MP = multi purpose MS = metallic silhouette MSP = metallic silhouette pistol MSR = metallic silhouette repeater Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128442	Anschutz	1517S BR	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

007018

009955

009956

009962

009965

009966

009992

1517 D Classic

1517 D HB Classic Beavertail

1517 D HB G Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1517 D HG G Classic 14

1517 D HG G Classic 18

1517 D Monte Carlo

1517 D Monte Carlo o.V.

1517 DKL

1517 HB Classic Special Version

1517 MP R

1517 MP R Buche m.S.,o.V.

1517D

1517D HB

1517D HB Classic

1517D KL

1517DKL

1517L D

1517L D Classic

2212023

2212033

2212095

2213095

2214005

2214102

Mod.1517

Mod.1517D

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1517MPR
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121370 - 1	17 HMR	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "1517 MP R".
- features include: Match 64 action; heavy match barrel; cam cocking system; claw extractor and ejector; wooden pistol grip stock with beavertail forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; optional iron sights; sliding safety on right side and single stage trigger.
- overall length with a 648mm (25.5") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5").

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- manual turn bolt.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128442	Anschutz	1517S BR	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

009958

1517 MP R Beavertail

1517 MP R Multi Purpose

1517 MPR

1517 Multi Purpose

1517 Multi Purpose Repeater

1517MP R

221.4101

2214101

2214102

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128442
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1517S BR

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1517S BR
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128442 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "1517S BR" may not be marked on the firearm, the letter "S" in the model designation stands for "Sporter" and "BR" for "Benchrest".
- features include: heavy match blued barrel with oversized bolt knob and target crown muzzle; two stage match grade target trigger; flat beavertail hardwood stock with black rubber butt plate; grooved receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts or telescopic sights.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1010mm (39.8"), average weight is 4.31kg (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120321	Anschutz	1517	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
121370	Anschutz	1517MPR	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

009967

1517 S BR Benchrest

1517 Sporter Benchrest

1517S Benchrest

1517S/BR

1517SBR

2216000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3462
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1518

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1518
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3462 - 1	22 MAG	4	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- model designation may be located on the top of barrel near the breech.
- features include: full length Mannlicher style stock; match 54 action; ramped, hooded front sight and flip, adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1518 D

1518 D Mannlicher

1518 D/St

1518 St

1518D

1518D Luxus

1518D Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118096
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1522

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1522
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118096 - 1	22 MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- known example marked "Anschutz Modell 1522" on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured 1982 to 1988.
- turn bolt operated, detachable box magazine.
- features may include: Match 54 action; hooded ramp sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a scope mount; plain or Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with checkering; adjustable, single trigger or double set triggers; bolt release located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; wing-type safety on the rear of the bolt; schnable type or round-tip forend; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the top of the barrel as, "22 Magnum".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- German proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1522 Classic

1522 Custom

1522 D

1522 D Classic

1522 D Custom

1522D

1522D Classic

1522D Custom

1522St

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3486
Make: Anschutz
Model: 153

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	153
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3486 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3486 - 2	6MM TCU	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- produced between 1963 and 1981.
- the model designation will be marked on the top of the barrel forward of rear sight and/or on the left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: Match 54 action; high grade checkered, French walnut Monte Carlo stock with roll over cheek piece, rosewood forend tip, pistol grip cap; single stage trigger; folding rear leaf sight.
- available with double set trigger as the model "153S"

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designatgion appears on the barrel forward of rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101296	Savage & Anschutz	153	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
122869	Anschutz	1531	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

153 St

153-S

153S

153St

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120337
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1530

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1530
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120337 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1530" is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1988.
- features include: Match 54 action; single or double set triggers; box magazine; manual safety located on left side of receiver/frame; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled & tapped for a scope mount; one piece walnut stock with straight or Monte Carlo comb and pistol grip and plain or schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1530 A

1530 Classic

1530 D

1530 Match 54 Sporting rifle

1530 ST

1530-1534

1530A

1530D

1530ST

Modell 1530

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122869
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1531

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1531
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122869 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- available between 1965 and 1973.
- features include: receiver/frame is grooved and tapped and drilled for scope mount; single or double-triggers; Match 54 action; blued finish; barrel mounted flip up rear sight and hooded foresight; wing safety mounted on rear of bolt; walnut stock in either target or field configurations with Monte Carlo cheek piece or straight comb and pistol grip stock configuration.

Manufacturer

- the Anschutz name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3486	Anschutz	153	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
64763	Anschutz	1532	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1531 A

1531 AD

1531 St

Modell 1531

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64763
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1532

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1532
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64763 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Anschutz - Modell 1532 Calibre .222 Rem Factory Cartridges Only" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1973 and 1988.
- features include: round straight heavy barrel; receiver/frame is grooved and tapped and drilled for scope mount; single or double-triggers; Match 54 action; blued finish; barrel mounted flip up rear sight and hooded foresight; wing safety mounted on rear of bolt; walnut stock in either target or field configurations with Monte Carlo cheekpiece or straight comb and pistol grip stocks being encountered.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- six and seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121204	Anschutz	1532	Anschutz/Sako	Rifle	Bolt Action
122869	Anschutz	1531	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1532 Classic

1532 D

1532 D CL

1532 D Classic

1532 E D

1532 E St

1532 P

1532 St

1532 St Classic

1532D

1532D CL

1532D Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1532D Custom

1532E

1532E D

1532E St

1532P

1532St

Classic 1532

Custom 1532

Modell 1532

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121204
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1532

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1532
Manufacturer:	Anschutz/Sako
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121204 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- offered from the late 1950's to the early 1960's.
- uses a Sako-built receiver/frame.
- features include: round straight heavy barrel; receiver/frame is grooved and tapped and drilled for scope mount; single or double-triggers; blued finish; barrel mounted flip up rear sight and hooded foresight; wing safety mounted on rear of bolt; walnut stock in either target or field configurations with Monte Carlo cheekpiece or straight comb and pistol grip stocks being encountered.

Manufacturer

- "Sako-Anschutz" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Anschutz made 1000 to 2000 rifles utilizing the Sako made actions in .222 REM in the late 1950's and early 1960's.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example marked "Sako-Anschutz" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64763	Anschutz	1532	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Anschutz-Sako

Sako-Anschutz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3560
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1533

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1533
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3560 - 2	222 REM	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- available from 1976 to 1988.
- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: "Mannlicher" style full length stock; folding leaf rear and hooded ramp front sight; single stage or double set trigger; safety on rear of bolt.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112577	Savage & Anschutz	1533	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1533 St Luxus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120425
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1534

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1534
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120425 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Modell 1534" is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1988.
- features include: round barrel; Match 54 bolt action; single or double set triggers; box magazine; manual safety located on left side of receiver/frame; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled & tapped for scope mount; one piece walnut stock with straight or Monte Carlo comb and pistol grip and plain or schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1534 D

1534 Match 54 Sporting Rifle

1534 ST

1534D

1534ST

Modell 1534

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46729
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1549

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1549
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46729 - 3	22 MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46729 - 1	22 MAG	5	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1991.
- designed for the junior shooter with an overall length of 870mm (34.25").
- available with a single stage, direct-acting ("D") trigger or a standard two stage trigger design.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1549 D

1549-D

1549D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122900
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1562

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1562
Manufacturer:	Anschutz/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122900 - 1	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122900 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Anschutz name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- known Anschutz markings include: "JGA", "JGA ZELLA-MEHLIS", "J.G. ANSCHUTZ GmbH ULM", "J.G. ANSCHUTZ GmbH Ulm/D", "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Waffenfabrik Ulm/D. Germany" or "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Waffenfabrik Ulm/D. West Germany".
- the "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this is a "Continental" style sporting rifle utilizing the American-made Savage 110 action.
- features include: tapered blued barrel; hooded, ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; double set triggers; top tang mounted safety; cocking indicator; checkered walnut Monte Carlo type stock with a capped pistol grip and schnabel forend; corrugated butt plate with white line spacer; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122842	Anschutz	1566	Anschutz/Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1562 St

AS 1562 St

Anschutz GroBkaliber-Jagd-Repetierbuchse

Anschutz-Savage rifle

Modell 1562 St

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122842
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1566

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1566
Manufacturer:	Anschutz/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122842 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Anschutz name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- known Anschutz markings include: "JGA", "JGA ZELLA-MEHLIS", "J.G. ANSCHUTZ GmbH ULM", "J.G. ANSCHUTZ GmbH Ulm/D", "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Waffenfabrik Ulm/D. Germany" or "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Waffenfabrik Ulm/D. West Germany".
- the "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this is a "Continental" style sporting rifle utilizing the American-made Savage 110 action.
- features include: tapered blued barrel; hooded, ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; double set triggers; top tang mounted safety; cocking indicator; checkered walnut Monte Carlo type stock with a capped pistol grip and schnabel forend; corrugated butt plate with white line spacer; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122900	Anschutz	1562	Anschutz/Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1566 St

AS 1566 St

Anschutz GroBkaliber-Jagd-Repetierbuchse

Anschutz-Savage rifle

Modell 1566 St

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123246
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1568

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1568
Manufacturer:	Anschutz/Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123246 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123246 - 2	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123246 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" and/or the "JGA" logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- made from 1971 to 1973.
- built on a Krico 700-type action.
- features include: checkered walnut stock with roll-over comb and a Windhummer-swell pistol grip and schnabel forend; trigger guard mounted magazine release; folding or tangent leaf sights; single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1568 D

1568 St

Modell 1568

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123249
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1568

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1568
Manufacturer:	Anschutz/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123249 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123249 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" and/or the "JGA" logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of the firearm.
- manufactured after 1973.
- this is a European-style sporting rifle utilizing the American-made Savage 110 action.
- features include: tapered blued barrel; hooded, ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; double set triggers; magazine release located on the right side of the stock; top tang mounted safety; cocking indicator; checkered walnut Monte Carlo type stock with a capped pistol grip and schnabel forend; corrugated butt plate with white line spacer; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1568 D

1568 Sporting Rifle

1568 St

Modell 1568

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86735
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1574

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1574
Manufacturer:	Anschutz/Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86735 - 2	243 WIN	4	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86735 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" and/or the "JGA" logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - available from 1970 to 1973. - built on a 600 series Krico short action based on a modified Mauser design. - features include: checkered hardwood stock; single or double set triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but six and nine numbers observed. - serial number usually located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- also available in other calibre's that include: 222 REM, 22-250 REM, 223 REM, and 243 WIN.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1574 D

1574 ST

1574 Sporter

1574-D

1574-ST

1574D

1574ST

M 1574

M1574-D

M1574-ST

Model 1574

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3554
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1700

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1700
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3554 - 8	22 HORNET	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 6	22 HORNET	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 10	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 2	22 K-HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3554 - 4	22 LR	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 11	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 1	22 LR	10	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 14	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 5	22 MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 12	22 MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 9	222 REM	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3554 - 3	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3554 - 7	222 REM	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3554 - 13	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufacture began in 1989 as an improved version of the models 1422, 1432 and 1532.
- this is a generic record for the 1700 series of models that may not be marked with any model designation. Other specific 1700 models may better identify the firearm being observed.
- features include: Match 54 action; heavy barrel; walnut, fibreglass, fibre grain, synthetic wood or black graphite stock; swivel studs; safety lever on rear of bolt.
- available in a "Bavarian" version that features a hogs back-type stock with a schnabel forend and hooded front and folding rear sight; a "Classic" version with a traditional American stock and no open sights; a "Custom" version with a Monte Carlo stock, a roll-over cheek piece and a Wundhammer swell pistol grip with a rosewood cap; and a "Mannlicher" version that features a full length stock.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33193	Anschutz	1730	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
33223	Anschutz	1710	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
63922	Anschutz	1720	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1700 Bavarian

1700 D

1700 D Custom

1700 Mannlicher

1700 ST

1700D Bavarian

1700D Custom

1700D Deluxe

1700D FWT

1700D FWT Custom

1700D FWT Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1700D Featherweight

1700D Graphite

1700D Series

Bavarian 1700

Classic 1700

Classic Meistergrade

Custom 1700

Meistergrade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122891
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1702

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1702
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122891 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- based on the Anschutz Match 54 action.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued finish; standard or heavy barrel; open adjustable sights or without sights; match trigger; receiver/frame is grooved, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; classic straight hunting or checkered walnut stock with a pistol-grip and Monte Carlo cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with seven digits, marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1702 D

1702 D BB Classic o.V.

1702 D HB

1702 D HB Classic

1702 D Heavy Barrel

1702D

1702D HB

1702D HB Classic

1702D Heavy Barrel

2422095

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33223
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1710

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1710
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33223 - 5	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33223 - 3	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33223 - 2	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33223 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33223 - 4	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1710" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a match-grade bolt-action repeater manufactured by Anschutz from 1988 until 1991 and then re-introduced in 2002.
- based on the Anschutz Model 54 action, available in several grades, and with a number of options.
- features include: round tapered barrel; wing safety; two stage trigger; detachable box magazine; checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rollover cheek piece and schnabel tip forend; sling swivels; hooded front sight and folding leaf or tangent rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue metal finish.
- available in a 22 MAG version as the model 1720, a 22 HORNET version as the model 1730, and a 222 REM version as the model 1740.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1075 mm (43.3").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on left front side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- round, blued.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote: B = Biathlon D = single stage trigger E = single shot FWT = featherweight G = threaded muzzle HB = heavy barrel HP = high power L = left hand version R = repeater St = double set trigger KL = folding leaf sight KV = heavy tangent sight M = magnum calibre MP = multi purpose MS = metallic silhouette MSP = metallic silhouette pistol MSR = metallic silhouette repeater Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3554	Anschutz	1700	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
33193	Anschutz	1730	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
63922	Anschutz	1720	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

000439

000439DE

000443

000454

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

000455

000471

013297

016070

018229

1710 Classic

1710 Classic HB

1710 D

1710 D Classic

1710 D Classic Heavy Barrel Meister Grade Sporter

1710 D HB

1710 D HB Classic

1710 D HB Classic Heavy Barrel

1710 D HB Classic Stainless Steel

1710 D HB Match

1710 D HB Match Sporter

1710 D HB Meister Grade

1710 D HB Meister Grade Sporter

1710 D HB Sporter

1710 D Heavy Barrel

1710 D Heavy Barrel Sporter

1710 D KL

1710 D KL Monte Carlo

1710 D KL Walnut Monte Carlo

1710 D Meister Grade

1710 HB

1710 Meister Grade

1710 Monte Carlo

1710 ST KL

1710 Stainless

1710 Stainless Steel

1710-D

1710D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1710ST

2202030

2202040

2202095

2202096

2204030

2204040

A1710AVHBCLX

A1710AVHBSSCLX

Meister Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126042
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1710 Anschutz 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1710 Anschutz 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126042 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSCHUTZ" was observed marked on the right side of the stock.

Model

- introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the founding of Anschutz.
- "ANSCHUTZ" over the years "1856 2006" over "DIE MEISTER MACHER" over "150" is located on the right side of the buttstock.
- "Germania Waffenerk" logo is engraved on top of the barrel.
- the trigger guard is gold engraved with the founder's logo "ICA" (letters are overlapping in monogram form).
- this is a match-grade bolt-action repeater manufactured by Anschutz from 1988 until 1991 and then re-introduced in 2002.
- based on the Anschutz Model 54 action.
- features include: heavy round tapered stainless steel barrel; no sights; rifled bore; grooved and drilled and tapped blued receiver/frame; wing safety; wooden bolt knob; two stage gold plated trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine; fish scale or basket weave checkered, one piece stock.

Manufacturer

- "ANSCHUTZ" was observed marked on the right side of the stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Years

150 Years Germania

1710 150 Years Anniversary

1710 150 Years Germania

1710 150th Anniversary Commemorative

1710 DHB Limited Edition

1710 Limited Edition

1710D HB Classic

1710D HB Classic Stainless Steel Limited Edition

1710DHB 150 Years Anniversary

219.4500

Germania

Germania 150 Years

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33227
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1712

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1712
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33227 - 4	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33227 - 2	22 LR	5	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33227 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1990.
- features observed: Match 54 action; blued round barrel with recess target crown; single stage trigger; folding leaf rear sight and hooded pearl front sight adjustable in height; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with rollover cheek piece; grooved and tapped receiver/frame for telescopic sight; sling swivels studs.
- overall length with a 549mm (21.6") barrel is 1041mm (40.9").

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- round, blued.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote: B = Biathlon D = single stage trigger E = single shot FWT = featherweight G = threaded muzzle HB = heavy barrel HP = high power L = left hand version R = repeater St = double set trigger KL = folding leaf sight KV = heavy tangent sight M = magnum calibre MP = multi purpose MS = metallic silhouette MSP = metallic silhouette pistol MSR = metallic silhouette repeater Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123291	Anschutz	1746	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

007594

007594DE

008311

013836

013836DE

015808

015808DE

1712 AV

1712 D

1712 Featherweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1712 Lightweight

1712 Silh. Sporter Monte Carlo

1712 Silh. Sporter Monte Carlo o.V.

1712 Silhouette Sporter

1712 Silhouette Sporter Walnut Monte Carlo

1712-D

1712D

1712D FWT

1712D Lightweight

1712FWT

2201033

Series 1700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119489
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1717

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1717
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119489 - 2	17 HMR	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119489 - 1	17 HMR	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a match grade rimfire sporter/target rifle based on the Anschutz Match 54 action, and chambered for the new (2002) 17 HMR (Hornady Magnum Rimfire) cartridge.
- available in a number of variations, and with several options.
- features include: blued finish; walnut pistol-grip stock; open adjustable sights or no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; tapered or heavy profile barrel; detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1717 Classic

1717 Classic Heavy Barrel

1717 D

1717 D Classic

1717 D Classic o.V.

1717 D Classic o.V.Meister Grade

1717 D HB

1717 D HB Classic Heavy Barrel

1717 D HB Classic o V. Meister Grade

1717 D KL

1717 D KL Monte-Carlo

1717 D KL Monte-Carlo Meister Grade

1717 HB

1717 Heavy Barrel

1717 Silhouette Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1717 Silhouette Sporter Monte Carlo

1717D

1717D Heavy Barrel

2222030

2222040

2222091

2222095

2222096

22222093

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63922
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1720

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1720
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63922 - 1	22 MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Anschutz Modell 1720" marked on top rear of barrel.
- available with one trigger as the version 1720 D or with set triggers as the version 1720 St.
- manually operated, bolt action, repeating firearm.
- as advertised, this rifle is based on the Anschutz "54 Sporter" action.
- free floating barrel, adjustable trigger.
- available with or without sights, heavy barrel, blued barrel and action, various stock designs and grades.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known examples have shown a seven digit number without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- Anschutz literature indicates the barrel length as 23.75"/603mm.

Calibre

- "Cal 22 Mag" is marked on the rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3554	Anschutz	1700	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
33193	Anschutz	1730	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
33219	Anschutz	1740	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
33223	Anschutz	1710	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1720 D

1720 D Classic

1720 D Custom

1720 D HB

1720 D Monte Carlo

1720 St

1720 St Monte Carlo

1720-D

1720D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

330.2030

330.2040

330.2091

330.2093

330.2095

330.2791

330.4030

805.9000

805.9010

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144627
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1727

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1727
Manufacturer:	Anschutz/Fortner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144627 - 8	17 HMR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144627 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144627 - 9	17 MACH 2	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144627 - 2	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144627 - 4	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144627 - 6	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144627 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144627 - 5	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144627 - 7	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2013. - model designation may be marked on the barrel. - "System Fortner" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: no iron sight; blued round, rifled barrel; matte nickel finished tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; straight-pull Fortner action; safety is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forend, cheeked piece, rubber butt plate, and sling swivel studs. - overall length is 1040 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs). - available in left- and right-handed versions.
Manufacturer	- "J.G. Anschutz Ulm Germany" or "P. FORTNER" and "System Fortner" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - P. Fortner was founded in 1984. - P. Fortner has a cooperative business relationship with J.G. Anschutz GmbH & Co. KG and Heym Waffenfabrik AG. - P. Fortner is located at Geiging 19, 83101 Rohrdorf, Germany.
Action	- straight-pull bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - "83101" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, do not confused this as a serial number, this is part of the manufacturer address.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013169

013666

014205

014206

014642

015095

015664

1727 F

1727 F AV

1727 F Left Hand

1727 FL

1727 Fortner

1727 L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1727 Left Hand

1727 Sporting Rifle

1727 Walnut German Stock

1727-F

1727F

1727F AV

1727F Fortner

Fortner 1727F

System Fortner

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33193
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1730

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1730
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33193 - 2	22 HORNET	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33193 - 1	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model
- introduced in 1989.
- based on the Anschutz "54 Sporter" action.
- features include: free floating barrel; adjustable trigger; available with or without sights; heavy barrel; blued finish; various stock designs and grades.

Manufacturer
- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number is ususally marked on left front side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel
- round, blued.

Calibre
- centre fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3554	Anschutz	1700	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
33219	Anschutz	1740	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
33223	Anschutz	1710	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
63922	Anschutz	1720	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1730 B KL

1730 D

1730 D Classic

1730 D Custom

1730 D HB

1730 D HB Classic

1730 D HB Classic o.V.

1730 D Heavy Barrel

1730 D Heavy Barrel Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1730 D KL Monte Carlo

1730 D KL Monte Carlo Meister Grade

1730 ST

1730 ST KL

1730 ST KL Monte-Carlo

1730 ST KL Monte-Carlo Meister Grade

1730 ST KV

1730-D

1730D

1730D Custom

1730ST

3402030

3402040

3402091

3402093

3402095

3402096

3402097

3402130

3402170

3404030

3404040

3404070

3404130

3404170

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45616
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1730MSP E Field

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1730MSP E Field
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45616 - 1	22 HORNET	1	236	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- this is a version of the Anschutz Exemplar single-shot pistol made for hunting or field silhouette competition; - features include: ventilated, vertical pistol grip stock with thumbrest; drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and dovetailed sight bases for open/micrometer sights.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1730 MSP E

1730 MSP E Field

4474050

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3556
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1733

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1733
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3556 - 1	22 HORNET	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1733" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: Match 54 action; walnut, mannlicher-style full stock with schnabel tip and capped pistol grip; skip line checkering.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1733 D

1733 D KL

1733 D KV

1733 ST KL

1733D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33219
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1740

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1740
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33219 - 3	222 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33219 - 1	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33219 - 2	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1740" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1989.
- based on a strengthened Anschutz Model 54 action and available in several grades and with a number of options.
- features may include: round tapered barrel; wing safety; two stage trigger; detachable box magazine; checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rollover cheek piece and schnabel tip forend with sling swivels; hooded front sight and folding leaf or tangent rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre-World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi-purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33193	Anschutz	1730	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
63922	Anschutz	1720	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
123290	Anschutz	1744	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1740 Classic

1740 Classic HB

1740 Classic Heavy Barrel

1740 Classic Stainless Steel

1740 Custom

1740 D

1740 D Classic

1740 D HB

1740 D HB Classic Meister Grade o.V.

1740 D HB Classic o.V.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1740 D KL

1740 D KL Monte Carlo

1740 D KL Monte-Carlo Meister Grade

1740 E

1740 E ST

1740 E ST o.V.

1740 E o.V.

1740 Mannlicher

1740 Monte Carlo

1740 ST KL

1740 ST KL Monte-Carlo

1740 ST KL Monte-Carlo Meister Grade

1740 Stainless Steel

1740D

1740D Classic

1740D Custom

3502030

3502040

3502095

3502096

3502130

3504030

3504040

3504130

3520000

3524000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120165
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1742

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1742
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120165 - 1	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm; various sub-models may have letters or numbers appended to the "1742" model designation.
- this is a small-bore bolt-action hunting/target/varmint rifle, based on the Anschutz Match 54 action.
- features include: blued receiver/frame with rotating wing safety at rear of striker; blued or stainless-steel bull barrel; walnut pistol-grip stock with Bavarian cheekpiece/comb; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; single or double set triggers; ventilated rubber recoil pad; and no open sights supplied.
- a single-shot version of this rifle is also available.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1742 R D

1742 Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120164
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1742

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1742
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120164 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm; various sub-models may have letters or numbers appended to the "1742" model designation.
- this is a small-bore single-shot hunting/target/varmint rifle, based on the Anschutz Match 54 action.
- features include: blued receiver/frame with rotating wing safety at rear of striker; blued or stainless-steel bull barrel; walnut pistol-grip stock with Bavarian cheekpiece/comb; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; single or double set triggers; ventilated rubber recoil pad; and no open sights supplied.
- a 3-shot bolt-action repeater version of this rifle is also available.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1742 E D

1742 E KST

1742 E ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3558
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1743D

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1743D
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3558 - 2	17-222	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3558 - 1	222 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Anschutz Model 1743 D 222 Remington" marked in two lines, on the barrel.
- made from 1997.
- features include: round heavy barrel; mannlicher-type full stock; hooded blade front and folding leaf back sight; single trigger and sliding safety.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left front side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1743

1743 D

1743 D KL

1743 D KV

1743 ST KL

3505000

3505100

3506000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123290
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1744

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1744
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123290 - 1	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model number may be marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame
- introduced in 1989.
- based on a strengthened Anschutz Model 54 action and mechanically identical to the model 1740.
- features may include: round tapered barrel; wing safety; two stage trigger; detachable box magazine; Bavarian-type stock with a squared cheek piece and a hog's back comb; hooded front sight and folding leaf or tangent rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33219	Anschutz	1740	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bavaria

Modell 1744

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123291
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1746

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1746
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123291 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model number may be marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1989.
- this is an Anschutz Match 54 action in a "Classic" configuration that is based on the model's 1712 and 1716.
- features may include: blued metal finish; round tapered barrel; wing safety; straight comb, walnut stock with a synthetic pistol grip cap; choice of folding leaf or tangent rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

33227	Anschutz	1712	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1746 Classic

Modell 1746

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194681
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1761

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1761
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194681 - 1	17 HMR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 14	17 HMR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 2	17 HMR	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 17	22 LR	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 18	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 3	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 13	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 4	22 LR	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 12	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 11	22 LR	5	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 19	22 LR	6	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194681 - 20	22 LR	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 21	22 LR	6	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 22	22 LR	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 23	22 LR	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 24	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 25	22 LR	10	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 30	22 LR	10	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 28	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 26	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 27	22 LR	10	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 29	22 LR	15	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 16	22 MAG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 15	22 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194681 - 5	22 MAG	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Anschutz" is located in Ulm, Germany
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "1761" is marked on the barrel.
- "1761" is a rim fire, heavy barrel without sights wood stocked rifle.
- features include: round, tapered heavy barrel; barrel without sights; dovetailed receiver/frame for optic mounting; right side safety lever behind the bolt handle; bolt removing lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; trigger guard with front guiding sides for the rear of the magazine; magazine catch lever located in the front of the trigger guard; wood stock with checkered forend and pistol grip panels than may be of the "thumbhole" configuration; rubber butt pad; blue finish.
- overall length with 457mm (18") barrel is 900mm (35.4").
- abbreviation list for Anschutz catalog models description is as follows:

WOS = Without Sights
D = Single Stage Trigger
E = Single Loader
G = Barrel Thread
HB = Heavy Barrel
KL = Folding Leaf Sight
FL = Fast Acquisition sight
L = Left Hand Version
MP = Multi-Purpose
R = Repeater
Silh = Silhouette
ST = Double Set Trigger

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Anschutz" is located in Ulm, Germany
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196065	Anschutz	1761 Whisper	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

014527

014538

014633

014634

014992

014994

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

014996

015125

015128

015149

015184

015539

015540

015541

015543

015610

015611

015612

015613

015614

015615

015616

015617

015618

015619

015620

015621

015622

015623

015624

015625

015626

015627

015744

015766

015773

015948

015949

015950

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

015951

016054

018780

1761 APR

1761 APR ACC GEN2 Black

1761 APR LR

1761 APR Long Range

1761 APR XRS Chassis

1761 AV

1761 Classic

1761 D AV

1761 D HB

1761 D HB Classic

1761 D HB FL

1761 D HB G-20 Thumbhole Stock

1761 D HB Walnut Classic

1761 D Heavy Barrel

1761 HB

1761 Left Handed AV

1761 Left Handed D HB

1761 MPR

1761 MPR Beavertail

1761 MPR Multi Purpose Beavertail

1761 MS R Silhouette

1761 MSR Silhouette

1761 Match

1761 Match Walnut

1761 Monte Carlo

1761 Silhouette

1761 Thumbhole

1761D HB Classic

Anschutz 1761

Anschutz 1761 D HB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Anschutz 1761D HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nordic Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196065
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1761 Whisper

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1761 Whisper
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196065 - 1	22 LR	5	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSCHÜTZ" is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANSCHÜTZ" is located in Ulm, Germany.

Model

- "1761 Wisper" is marked on the barrel.
- "1761 Wisper" is a rim fire rifle with an integrated sound suppressor barrel/shroud, without sights and wood stocked.
- features include: round, straight profile barrel jacket with integral sound moderator; barrel without sights; dovetailed receiver/frame for optic mounting; right side safety lever behind the bolt handle; straight shank bolt handle; bolt removing lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; trigger guard with front guiding sides for the rear of the magazine; magazine catch lever located in the front of the trigger guard; wood stock with checkered forend and pistol grip panels; rubber butt pad; blue finish.

Meaning of commonly found model designators for Anschutz catalog models;
D = Direktabzug / Single Stage Trigger
G = Laufgewinde / Barrel Thread
HB = Schwerer Lauf / Heavy Barrel
KL = Klappvisier / Folding Leaf Sight
FL = Fluchtvisier / Fast Acquisition Sight
L = Linksausführung / Left Hand Version
MP = Multi-Purpose / Multi-Purpose
SH = Schichtholz / Laminated Wood
R = Mehrlader / Repeater
Silh.= Silhouette / Silhouette

Manufacturer

- "ANSCHÜTZ" is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANSCHÜTZ" is located in Ulm, Germany.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also marked on the barrel shroud/suppressor. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- 1761 Whisper, from the factory has an integrated sound suppressor/barrel assembly that is a "prohibited device". - "prohibited device" means: a device or contrivance designed or intended to muffle or stop the sound or report of a firearm,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194681	Anschutz	1761	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1761 D Suppressed

1761 D Whisper

Anschutz 1761 Whisper

Anschutz Suppressed Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nordic Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1770
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129428 - 1	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129428 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "Mod. 1770".
- introduced 2009.
- features include: turn-bolt operated; newly designed action by Anschutz with 60 degree bolt lift and six locking lugs, utilizing a detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled & tapped for scope mounts; hardwood pistol grip stock with schnabel forend; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") is 1067mm (42").
- single shot magazine is available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number was seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as "Cal. .223 Rem Factory Load Only".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010307

1770 D German Stock

1770 Hunting Repeater

1770D German Stock

Item 010307

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25653
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1771

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1771
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25653 - 10	17 HORNET	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 15	17 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 12	17 HORNET	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 5	204 RUGER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 6	204 RUGER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 16	22 HORNET	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 11	22 HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 9	22 HORNET	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 1	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 2	222 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25653 - 4	223 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25653 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the rifle.
- this is a small-bore centrefire target and varmint rifle made by Anschutz that may be assembled in a variety of configurations, according to the user's wishes.
- features may include: blued finish; round tapered barrel (with or without threaded muzzle); no open sights (grooved, drilled and tapped for scope mounts); thumb safety on the right side behind bolt handle; single stage trigger with adjustable trigger blade; detachable box magazine; available in checkered Monte Carlo or Bavarian-type pistol grip stock, or laminated competition pistol-grip stock with adjustable buttpad and cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013206

013668

013907

014637

014897

014901

016247

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1771 D

1771 D G

1771 D Walnut

1771 DJV

1771 E

1771 E DJV

1771 E Single Shot

1771 G15X1

1771 HB

1771 Laminated

1771 Walnut

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16128
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1771E

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1771E
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16128 - 2	4.6X30	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16128 - 1	4.6X30	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1771" or "1771E" may be marked on the firearm; this is a single-shot version of the 1771 bolt action repeater.
- this is a small-bore centrefire target and varmint rifle made by Anschutz that may be assembled in a variety of configurations, according to the user's wishes.
- features may include: blued finish; round tapered barrel (with or without threaded muzzle); no open sights (grooved, drilled and tapped for scope mounts); thumb safety on the right side; single stage trigger with adjustable trigger blade; and either a checkered Monte Carlo or Bavarian-type pistol grip stock, or a laminated competition pistol-grip stock with adjustable buttpad and cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

014601

014602

1771 D G

1771 Einzellader

1771 Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134796
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1780

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1780
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134796 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134796 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134796 - 2	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134796 - 6	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134796 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134796 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134796 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134796 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the rifle. - features observed: round tapered barrel; laterally adjustable rear sight with three inset yellow target dots and optic front sight; thumb safety on the right side; single stage trigger with adjustable trigger blade; detachable box magazine; checkered Monte Carlo or Bavarian-type pistol grip stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue metal finish. - available with Walnut thumbhole stock. - overall length with a 560mm (22") barrel is 1097mm (43.2").
Manufacturer	- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010698

011708

011709

011710

011711

011712

011713

011714

011715

011716

011717

011718

011925

011926

012701

012702

1780 D FL

1780 D FL Classic

1780 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1780 thumbhole Stock

1780D FL Classic

1780D FL German Stock

1780D FL Monte Carlo

1780D FL Thumbhole Stock

Model 1780

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155107
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1781

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1781
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155107 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- model designation and calibre may be marked on the barrel.
- features observed: matte black anodized aluminium receiver/frame; round tapered barrel; laterally adjustable rear sight with three inset yellow target dots and optic front sight; sliding thumb safety located behind the bolt; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the trigger guard; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered thumbhole, Monte Carlo or Bavarian style pistol grip stock; rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1090mm (42.9").

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

013794

013795

013796

013797

1781 D FL

1781 D FL Classic

1781 D FL German Stock

1781 D FL Hog's Back

1781 D FL Monte Carlo

1781 D FL Thumbhole

1781 D FL Thumbhole stock

1781 D FL Walnut Classic

1781 D FL Walnut German stock

1781 D FL Walnut Monte Carlo

1781 D FL Walnut Thumbhole stock

1781 Hunting repeater Series

Hunting repeater Series

Hunting repeater Series 1781

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197792
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1781 Hunter Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1781 Hunter Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197792 - 1	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2017.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	Introduced in 2017 with a 3 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0120

1781 160th Anniversary Model

1781 Anniversary Model

1781 Hunter Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195689
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1782

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1782
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195689 - 9	243 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 15	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 12	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 7	308 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 11	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 1	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195689 - 2	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 24	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 8	8MM MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 13	8MM MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 20	8MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195689 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANSCHUTZ" is located in Ulm, Germany.

Model

- "1782" is marked on the barrel.
- "1782" is a bolt action, hunting rifle.
- "1782" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, tapered barrel; open top receiver/frame with integral, multi slotted scope base grooved at their centre; right hand bolt with partially fluted body; right side safety lever; rear, left side bolt release catch; ambidextrous, serrated magazine release levers located on the forward curve of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine; one piece wood stock with cheek piece and recoil pad; checkered forend and pistol grip area; blue finish.
- overall length with 580 mm (22.875") barrel is 1100mm (43.25") and the average weight is 3.6kg (7.9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - "ANSCHUTZ" is located in Ulm, Germany.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

015193
015195
015234
015276
015297
015299
015300
015301
015305
015306
015307
015308
015309
015310
015311
015312
015317
015318
015319
015320

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

015321
015322
015323
015324
015465
015466
015467
015468
015469
015470
015471
015472
015473
015474
015475
015476
015573
015630
015747
015828
015829
015830
015866
015894
015896
015897
015899
015900
015907
015908
015920
015921
015922

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

015923

015924

015925

015966

015967

015968

015969

015970

015972

015973

015974

015975

015976

015977

015978

015979

015980

015981

017179

017195

1782 APR

1782 APR FDE

1782 APR Flat Dark Earth

1782 D HB

1782 Gold Line D HB

1782CL520G15

1782CL580

1782CLPRO520G15

1782CLPRO580

1782CLPRO580G15

1782GM520G15

1782GM580

1782GM580G15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1782GMGL520G15

1782TH520G15

1782TH580

1782TH580G15

Anschutz 1782

Anschutz Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Anschutz Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	17LP
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127412 - 1	17 HMR	4	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "17 LP" or "17 P" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: left hand bolt-action target/hunting pistol based on the Match 64 action, black synthetic stock, grooved/drilled and tapped for scope mounts, but will also accept Anschutz open sights, polished and blued finish barrel, two stage trigger, and sliding safety.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- an observed sample consisted of seven numbers without an alpha prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45649	Anschutz	64P	Anschutz	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17 L P

17 L P Varmint Pistol

17 Left Hand Pistol

17 P

17P

437.3010

Varmint Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3524
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1803D

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1803D
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3524 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- made from 1987-93.
- manufacturer, model, calibre, are usually marked on top of the barrel forward of rear sight and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the evolution of the model 1403 and designed for target/match competition.
- features include: Match 64 action; European walnut Monte Carlo stock with deeply fluted high comb and vented forend; single stage, adjustable trigger; fully contoured pistol grip; direct trigger; available with left or right hand stock and action; fully adjustable stock.
- also available with a two stage and 3-pound trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked forward of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1803

1803 D

1803D Left

Modell 1803D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1807
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123398 - 1	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel as "Anschutz Match Mod. 1807"
- manufactured from 1981 to 1987.
- features include: Match 54 action; walnut pistol grip stock; adjustable buttplate; removable cheekpiece and adjustable two stage trigger.
- also available in a single shot version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42769	Anschutz	1907 KK Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
72609	Anschutz	1807	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1807 Left

1807 Match

1807 Rep

1807 Target

1807D

1807L

Match 1807

Modell 1807

Modell 1807D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72609
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1807

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1807
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72609 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel as "Anschutz Match Mod. 1807"
- manufactured from 1981 to 1987.
- features include: Match 54 action; walnut pistol grip stock, adjustable buttplate, removable cheekpiece and adjustable two stage trigger.
- also available in a repeating version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "Cal. .22 long rifle"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42769	Anschutz	1907 KK Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
118097	Anschutz	1808ED Super	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
123398	Anschutz	1807	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1807 D

1807 Left

1807 Match

1807 Match Model

1807 Target

1807 Z

1807 Zimmerstutzen

1807D

Match 1807

Match Mod 1807

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Match Mod. 1807

Match Model 1807

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3521
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1808D RT Super

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1808D RT Super
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3521 - 1	22 LR	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3521 - 2	22 LR	1	516	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- the make/manufacturer's name, model, calibre designation is marked on the barrel, forward of rear sight and/or the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RT" stands for Running Target.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- target grade Match 54 turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- total barrel length 830mm, including removable muzzle tube.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, forward of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- European walnut stock, fully contoured pistol grip with thumb hole, checkered. Two stage trigger, adjustable cheek piece and butt plate spacers furnished with barrel sliding weights. Single shot, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Round blued barrel, no sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1808 D RT Super

1808 D-RT

1808 D-RT Running Target

1808 D-RT Super

1808 D-RT Super Running Target

1808D RT

1808D-RT

203.2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118097
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1808ED Super

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1808ED Super
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118097 - 2	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118097 - 1	22 LR	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured between 1981 and 1995.
- designed for moving-target competition.
- features include: Match 54 action; barrel has a shroud at the muzzle to carry three adjustable weight collars; left or right hand bolt; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; adjustable thumb hole stock with beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66426	Anschutz	1813 Super Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
72609	Anschutz	1807	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1808 ED

1808 ED Super

1808ED

1808ED-Super

1808L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28022
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1808MS

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1808MS
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28022 - 1	22 LR	1	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28022 - 2	22 LR	1	516	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28022 - 3	22 LR	1	551	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28022 - 4	22 LR	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- the "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to date.
- designed for moving-target competition.
- features include: Match 54 action; barrel has a shroud at the muzzle to carry three adjustable weight collars; left or right hand bolt; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- based on the Model 1808 ED Super only with a more conventional stock and a simple solid rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- known Anschutz markings include: "JGA", "JGA Zella-Mehlis", "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Ulm", "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Ulm/D", "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Waffenfabrik Ulm/D", "Germany" or "West Germany".
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1808 MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45645
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1808MS R

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1808MS R
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45645 - 1	22 LR	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a bolt-action repeater made specifically for metallic silhouette matches
- "MS R" stands for "Metallic Silhouette Repeater".
- vertical pistol grip thumbhole stock with high comb, adjustable trigger, and receiver grooved for mounting a scope (no open sights).

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1808 MS R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1808 Metallic Silhouette

1808 Metallic Silhouette Repeater

1808-MS R

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123412
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1810

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1810
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123412 - 1	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from 1981.
- designed for International Match Competition.
- features include: Match 54 action; thumb-hole hardwood stock with a tapered forend; adjustable sights and butt plate.
- available with a variety of sight, trigger and stock attachments.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1810 Super Match

1810D

1810L

Mod.1810D

Model 1810 Super Match II

Modell 1810

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123416
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1811

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1811
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123416 - 1	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from circa 1981.
- designed for International Prone Match Competition.
- features include: Match 54 action; checkered and stippled hardwood stock with a tapered forend, adjustable cheek piece, swivel rail and hand stop; adjustable sights and butt plate.
- available with a variety of sight and trigger configurations.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1811D

1811L

Model 1811 Prone Match

Modell 1811

Prone Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66426
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1813 Super Match

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1813 Super Match
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66426 - 1	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model marked on barrel of firearm as "ANSCHUTZ SUPER MATCH MODEL 1813."
- caliber designation and manufacturer information are also stamped on the barrel.
- features include lever-type safety mounted on left side of receiver/frame, adjustable match trigger, three-position style stock with full range of integral match-type fit and sizing adjustments, fore and rear aperture sights, heavy target grade barrel, cartridge loading ramp, and adjustable tension bedding screws.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed samples have consisted of six digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
- may be difficult to see in some cases as the height of the stock sidewalls may partially obscure the serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
118097	Anschutz	1808ED Super	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1813

1813 Left Hand

1813 Match

1813 Super Match Left Hand

1813L

Super Match

Super Match 1813

Super Match Model 1813

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41222
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1827B

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1827B
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41222 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced circa 1982 as a replacement for the Model 1427B.
- the model is located on the barrel.
- this is a biathlon rifle utilizing the Match 54 action and features a turn-bolt design later evolving to the Fortner straight pull bolt design circa 1991 as the Model 1827 BT Fortner.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock with adjustable cheek piece, thumb-hole pistol grip, adjustable wooden butt plate and hook and adjustable hand stock rail grip; nine way adjustable trigger.
- available with an optional left or right hand stock, diopter-type sights and barrel weight system.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- on left front side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked forward of rear sight.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with provision to store four or eight additional magazines mounted on the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3543	Anschutz	1827BT Fortner	Anschutz/Fortner	Rifle	Bolt Action
80611	Anschutz	1427	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1827

1827 B

1827 B Biathlon

1827 Biathlon

1827B Biathlon

1827B Left Hand

Anschutz Biathlon Mod. 1827

Biathlon 1827

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3543
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1827BT Fortner

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1827BT Fortner
Manufacturer:	Anschutz/Fortner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3543 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3543 - 2	22 LR	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced circa 1982.
- "Model 1827 BT" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: European walnut Monte Carlo laminated stock with deeply fluted high comb and fully contoured thumb hole pistol grip; available with left or right hand stock and action; Diopter-type target sights and available barrel weight system; stainless steel barrel.
- In 2002 a light weight version of this model was introduced as the "1827 Fortner Sprint".

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- P. Fortner was founded in 1984.
- P. Fortner has a cooperative business relationship with J.G. Anschutz GmbH & Co. KG and Heym Waffenfabrik AG.
- P. Fortner is located at Geiging 19, 83101 Rohrdorf, Germany.

Action

- straight pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with provision to store four or eight additional magazines mounted on the stock.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41222	Anschutz	1827B	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
129046	Baikal	Biathlon 7-2	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

007658

009791

009856

010066

011695

011809

1827

1827 Anschutz Fortner

1827 Anschutz Fortner Sprint

1827 BT

1827 BT Fortner

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1827 Biathlon Fortner

1827 Biathlon Straight Pull

1827 Biathlon T-Bolt

1827 F Anschutz Junior Sprint Nitrided

1827 F Anschutz Sprint Nitrided

1827 Fortner

1827 Fortner Sprint

1827 L Fortner

1827 Sprint

1827 T-Bolt

1827BT

1827F

1827L Fortner

205.2700

205.2900

205.2920

205.3900

205.3920

Biathlon

Biathlon 1827

Biathlon 1827 Fortner

Biathlon Fortner

Biathlon Model 1827 Fortner

Fortner

Fortner BT

Fortner Sprint

Fortner System

Sprint

Sprint Fortner

T-Bolt

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

International Imports

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199497
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1827F Gold Anschutz 160 Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1827F Gold Anschutz 160 Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199497 - 1	22 LR	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the name "ANSCHUTZ" inside a rectangle over a side ways isosceles triangle.
- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The "ANSCHUTZ 160" target anniversary logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The "12827F Gold Anschutz 160 Anniversary" edition is one of the 160 anniversary models manufactured to commemorate the 160th anniversary of the Anschutz company and is distinguished by its 24 carat pure gold plating of the action, five anniversary magazines with aluminum magazine bases stored on the front hand guard and the ANSCHUTZ biathlon anniversary logo engraved into the stock.
- Features include: front target sight with snow cover; magazine release lever under the receiver; right side ejection port; right side bolt handle; left side safety button.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the name "ANSCHUTZ" inside a rectangle over a side ways isosceles triangle.
- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

014480

1827F

1827F Gold

1827F Gold Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3480
Make: Anschutz
Model: 184

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	184
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3480 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1981. - features include: blued finish; walnut stock with schnabel forend and checkering on the wrist only; polished bolt handle that is turned down with no back sweep.
Manufacturer	- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Built on match 54 action, checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with Schnaubel forearm, folding leaf sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4423	CIL	125	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
112356	Savage & Anschutz	184	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69828
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1840E

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1840E
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69828 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69828 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include; mauser type action, fixed magazine, one piece Monte Carlo style stock, checkered grip and forend.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the barrel, under the rear sight.
Other Markings	- will normally have German proof marks on the receiver, bolt and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1840 E

1840-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47217
Make: Anschutz
Model: 190

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	190
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47217 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47217 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "MODEL 190" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a single shot bolt action target rifle.
- features include: a target type walnut finish stock with checkered pistol grip, beavertail forearm and non slip buttplate; not fitted with sights at the manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Cal.22 l.r." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

190L

190S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3522 - 2	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3522 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- the model designation may appear on the top of the barrel forward of the rear sight, and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modernized version of the Model 1403.
- features include: Match 54 action; European walnut Monte Carlo stock with deeply fluted high comb, fully contoured pistol grip and a three slot forend.
- available with a left or right hand stock and action and a fully adjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

000271

000280

1903 Buche

1903 D

1903 Junior

1903 Junior Target

1903 KK Matchgewehr

1903 KK-Matchgewehr

1903 L

1903 Match

1903 Small Bore Match Rifle

1903 Small Bore Rifle

1903 U2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1903-KK

1903D

1903KK

1903L

1903L U2

210.0900

210.0960

210.1900

210.1960

210.4000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3529
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3529 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced circa 1995 as the evolution of the Model 1803.
- this is a highly specialized, single-shot target rifle, with almost every dimension adjustable to fit a particular shooter.
- this is a generic entry for the Model 1907. Other entries may exist that better identify the model observed.
- features include: Match 54 action; micrometer rear sight and globe front sight; European walnut, Monte Carlo stock with deeply fluted high comb, fully contoured pistol grip, removeable cheek piece and adjustable hand stippled, butt stock, with a ventilated forearm and choice of wood; single or two stage trigger.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1070mm (42.13") and average weight is 4.8kg (10.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- round, blued, no sights

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42769	Anschutz	1907 KK Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
42827	Anschutz	1907Z	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
45648	Anschutz	1907 KK Sport	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
125963	Anschutz	1907 KK Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

000123

000139

010859

010860

011905

1907 CLUB

1907 ISU

1907 L

1907D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1907ISU

1907L

201.0922

201.0924

201.0926

201.1924

Modell 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42769
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1907 KK Match

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1907 KK Match
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42769 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Match Mod.1907" may be marked on the barrel.
- this model was known as the "1807" prior to 1989.
- this is a match-grade, single-shot target rifle, in a vertical pistol grip target stock with fully adjustable cheek piece and buttplate.
- forearm rail for palm rest or hand stops, and fully adjustable micrometer sights.
- also available in a left hand version and with a variety of stock options.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

3529	Anschutz	1907	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
72609	Anschutz	1807	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
123398	Anschutz	1807	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
125963	Anschutz	1907 KK Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

1907 D U6

1907 DL U6

1907 KK Matchgewehr

1907 KK-Matchgewehr

1907 L

1907 L U6

1907 Left

1907 Match

1907 Small Bore Target Rifle

1907 U6

1907-U6

1907D U6

1907D-U6

1907DL-U6

1907KK Matchgewehr

1907L

1907L U6

1907L-U6

201.0790

201.0922

201.0924

201.0926

201.0990

201.1924

201.1990

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

201.6875

201.6885

201.6920

201.9108

201.9118

265.0990

Match 1907

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125963
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1907 KK Match

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1907 KK Match
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125963 - 1	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the side of the stock.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is the repeating version of the model 1907 KK Match.
- features include: blued finish; vertical, pistol grip stock and forearm with a palm rest/hand stop; adjustable micrometer sights.
- also available in a left hand version and with a variety of sight and stock upgrades.

Manufacturer

- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the side of the stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3529	Anschutz	1907	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
42769	Anschutz	1907 KK Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

141.4900

1907 KK Repeater

1907 KK-Matchgewehr Repeater

1907 Repeater

Modell 1907 R

RS III Grunig & Elmiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45648
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1907 KK Sport

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1907 KK Sport
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45648 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced circa 1999.
- this is a highly specialized, single-shot target rifle, with almost every dimension adjustable to fit a particular shooter.
- features include: Match 54 action; aluminum, adjustable hooked buttplate and cheekpiece; cant on grip angle; off-hand palm support; micrometer rear sight and globe front sight.
- all wooden components on the stock are laminated blue.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

3529	Anschutz	1907	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

1907 KK Sportgewehr

1907 Sport

Modell 1907 KK-Sport Gewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42827
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1907Z

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1907Z
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42827 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model
- this is a single-shot target rifle chambered for a low powered "parlour" cartridge meant for indoor target shooting.
- features include: a vertical pistol grip target stock with adjustable cheek piece and buttplate and fully adjustable micrometer sights.

Manufacturer
- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- left front side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3529	Anschutz	1907	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1907 Z

1907 Z U10

1907 Z Zimmerstutzen

1907-Z

1907-Z Zimmerstutzen

1907Z U10

1907Z Zimmerstutzen

1907Z-U10

265.0920

Match 1907 Z

Match 1907Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3533
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1910 Super Match 2

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1910 Super Match 2
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3533 - 1	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- available between 1987 and 1998.
- this is an updated Model 1810.
- features include: Match 54 action; European walnut, fully contoured thumb hole, pistol grip stock; two stage trigger; available with left or right hand stock and action; various sight options available.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Barrel

- round, blued, no sights

Calibre

- Forward of rear sight.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1910

1910 Super Match II

1910D

Modell 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3541
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3541 - 1	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- introduced in 1987 for prone shooting competitions.
- features include: Match 54 action; European hardwood Monte Carlo stock with adjustable cheek piece; combined hand stop and swivel; adjustable trigger.
- also available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 D

1911 Prone

1911 Prone Match

Modell 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42784
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42784 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a match-grade, single-shot, target rifle in a vertical pistol grip thumbhole target stock.
- feature include: Match 54 action; non-stained thumb hole stock with a vented forearm with a rail for a palm rest or hand stop, fully adjustable hooked butt plate, adjustable cheek piece and a stippled palm area; diopter rear and globe front sights.
- available with shorter dimentions as the 1912 Ladies Sport rifle.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Ladies Sport Rifle

1912 Small Bore Sport Rifle

1912 Sport

1912 Sport Gewehr

1912 Sport Rifle

KK Modell 1912 Sport Gewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155109
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1913 Benchrest

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1913 Benchrest
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155109 - 1	22 LR	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1913" may be marked on the firearm.
- utilizes the Match 54 action
- this is a version of the 1913 rifle made specifically for benchrest shooting
- may have a carved wooden pistol grip stock having a high cheekpiece and a flat-bottomed forearm or an aluminum fully adjustable stock with pistol grip and benchrest plate along bottom of forearm, for shooting from a resting position on a bench.
- features include: blued finish; heavy barrel with the outside diameter of the barrel being wider for the last few inches at muzzle end of the barrel; barrel is grooved at muzzle end for target globe type front sights; receiver grooved for scope mounts or target peep sights; turnbolt single-shot mechanism; and an adjustable buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913A Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33131
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1913 National

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1913 National
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33131 - 2	22 LR	1	688	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33131 - 1	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- this is the evolution of the Model 1813 and was designed for 50m Free Rifle competitions.
- features include: Match 54 action; receiver/frame is grooved for scope rings or target sights; muzzle of barrel is grooved for globe type target front sights; stepped barrel at muzzle; trigger is adjustable for reach and weight; walnut, coloured laminate, or aluminum stock with adjustable comb, palm rest, vented forend and hooked butt plate.
- available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3539	Anschutz	1913 Super Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010863

010864

015059

016965

1913

1913 A

1913 Benchrest

1913 D

1913 L

1913/1807

1913A

1913A Benchrest

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1913L

202.0920

M1913 National

Modell 1913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3539
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1913 Super Match

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1913 Super Match
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3539 - 2	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3539 - 1	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced circa 1987.
- model name is usually marked on the top rear of the barrel.
- this is the evolution of the Model 1813 and was designed for International and Olympic match rifle competition.
- features include: Match 54 action; stepped barrel at muzzle; blue laminate or thumb hole hardwood stock with hand and palm rest, vented forend, adjustable comb and butt plate; diopter sights.
- also available with a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33131	Anschutz	1913 National	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

008267

1913 Super Match Free Rifle

1913 U2

1913-U2

1913L Super Match

202.0970

202.0980

202.1970

202.5875

202.5885

KK Modell 1913 Super Match

KK Super Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Match

Super Match 1913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Champion's Choice

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185004
Make: Anschutz
Model: 1927F

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	1927F
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185004 - 1	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "1927" or "1927F" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Fortner-style straight-pull bolt-action rifle designed for rapid-fire target competition, using a biathlon-style repeating action in a fully-adjustable stock.
- features include: blued finish; micrometer-adjustable peep sights; stippled walnut vertical pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate; adjustable trigger; straight-pull bolt action; and palm rest built into the bottom of the detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1927 F

1927 F Nuss

1927 Walnut

1927F Nuss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3503 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3503 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- not imported after 1988.
- designed for entry level or beginner target/competition shooters.
- features include: walnut finished stock with a Wundhammer swell pistol grip and beavertail forend; swivel rail; globe front and micrometer rear sights; single stage trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
98395	Anschutz	Woodchucker	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
123600	Anschutz	Achiever ST	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 MK

2000 Mark

MK 2000

Mark 2000

Mod Mark 2000

Modell Mark 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2001
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50081 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50081 - 2	177 PELLET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured between 1988 and 1991.
- the model designation is marked on top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.
- features include: european walnut stock with a fully contoured thumbhole pistol grip; single stroke pneumatic or precharged pneumatic side lever cocking mechanism; two stage trigger; adjustable cheek piece and butt plate spacers; furnished with barrel sliding weights;receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts; equipped with a dry firing device, and available in a right or left handed configuration.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2001 Match Air Rifle

2001 Super Air

Super Air 2001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2002
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33145 - 6	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33145 - 4	177 PELLET	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33145 - 3	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33145 - 1	177 PELLET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33145 - 5	177 PELLET	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33145 - 2	22 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1992 - model is located on top of barrel forward of rear sight. - RT stands for Running Target. - features include: European walnut stock, fully contoured pistol grip with thumb hole, checkered, single stroke pneumatic or precharged pneumatic side lever action, two stage trigger, adjustable cheek piece and butt plate spacers furnished with barrel sliding weights. - receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - equipped with a dry firing device, and available in right or left hand action.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on left front side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- "Junior" versions have the length of 590mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 CA

2002 Compressed Air

2002 Compressed Air Junior

2002 D

2002 D-RT

2002 D-RT Compressed Air Running Target

2002 D-RT Pressluft Laufende Scheibe

2002 DRT

2002 Presluft

2002 Pressluft Junior

2002 Superair

2002 Superair Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3504
Make: Anschutz
Model: 2007

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2007
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3504 - 1	22 LR	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3504 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- features include: Match 54 action; blue aluminum or walnut stock with a high comb, adjustable cheek piece and butt plate, grooved and vented forearm, stippled checkering at pistol grip; two stage trigger; detachable, adjustable, counter weight system mounted on the barrel.
- available in a left and right hand version.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010861

200.0920

200.1920

200.6875

200.9308

200.9318

2007 ISSF Standard.

2007 ISU Standard

2007 Match Rifle

2007 Small Bore Rifle

2007 Small Bore Target Rifle

2007 Special

2007 Spezial

2007 Supermatch

2007/600 Special

2007/600 Spezial

2007/660

2007/660 ISU Standard

2007/660-U6

2007D/660-U6

2007DL/660-U6

2007L

2007L/600

2007L/660-U6

660 Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42825
Make: Anschutz
Model: 2012 Sport

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2012 Sport
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42825 - 1	22 LR	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- this is a match-grade target rifle that utilizes the Model 2007 barreled action and a 1912-type stock
- features include: forearm rail for palm rests or hand stops, vertical pistol grip thumbhole target stock with an adjustable hooked butt plate, adjustable cheek piece and stippled palm area on the pistol grip; balance weights mounted in front of the forearm; micrometer rear and globe front sights.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usualy marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200.6820

200.6870

2012 Sport Rifle

KK 2012 Sport Rifle

Model 2012 Sport Gewehr

Modell 2012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Champion's Choice

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3510
Make: Anschutz
Model: 2013 Super Match

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2013 Super Match
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3510 - 1	22 LR	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3510 - 2	22 LR	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- features include: Match 54 action; walnut pistol grip stock with high comb, vertical pistol-grip, and flat forearm; heavy rectangular receiver/frame with integral scope mounting rail; two stage trigger; detachable barrel tube which increases the sighting distance and mount for the front sight.
- other variations of the 2013 receiver/frame are used in various single-shot disciplines, and can be seen in a wide variety of stock and sight variations.
- available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010862

200.0870

200.0880

200.0970

200.0980

200.1870

200.1970

200.5875

200.7000

2007/2013

2013

2013 Benchrest

2013 Bunt

2013 L Supermatch

2013 Laminated

2013 Special

2013 Super Match Special

2013 Super Match Spezial

2013 Supermatch

2013 Supermatch Special

2013 Supermatch Spezial

2013/500A

2013/500A Benchrest

2013/690

2013/690 Super Match

2013/690 Super Match Special

2013/690 Super Match Spezial

2013/690A Benchrest

2013A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2013A Benchrest

2013L

Modell 2013 Super Match

Super Match Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Champion's Choice

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2020
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90975 - 1	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the manufacturer as "CompressedAIR2020".
- features include: laminated multi-color stock, pistol grip, adjustable cheek plate and aluminum butt plate, no open sights (usually equipped with an optical sight), and a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2020 Compressed Air

2020 Compressed Air High Power

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2020 High Power

574.4980

Compressed Air

Compressed Air 2020

Compressed Air 2020 High Power

HP 2020

HP2020

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90995
Make: Anschutz
Model: 2025

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2025
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90995 - 1	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame above the manufacturer as "CompressedAIR2025".
- features include: laminated multi-color stock, pistol grip, adjustable cheek plate and aluminum butt plate, no sight, and blued barrel
- a telescopic sight is available.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- compressed air.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2025 Compressed Air

2025 Compressed Air High Power

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2025 High Power

574.3980

Compressed Air 2025

HP 2025

HP2025

High Power 2025

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	2027
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120815 - 1	177 PELLET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the manufacturer as "CompressedAIR2027".
- features include: biathlon sight set; blued barrel; walnut stock; pistol grip; adjustable cheek plate and aluminum butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Biathlon 2027

Compressed Air 2027

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LG 2027

LG Biathlon 2027

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122901
Make: Anschutz
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122901 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- 11,000 rifles of this model were produced from 1959 to 1967.
- this is a match grade, side cocking air rifle.
- features include: walnut, Monte Carlo stock with a vertical, checkered pistol grip; adjustable buttplate; adjustable trigger; globe front sight and micrometer adjustable rear sight.
- available in a left hand version as the 220 L.
- overall length of 1105mm (43 1/2").

Manufacturer

- the Anschutz name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side-cocking, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 L

LG220

Modell 220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44025 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a match grade side cocking air rifle, with a vertical pistol grip stock and adjustable trigger and buttplate.
- globe front sight and micrometer adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side-cocking spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250-20

250-23

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	275
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42673 - 1	BB	6	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42673 - 2	BB	12	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from the early 1950s to the late 1970s.
- "ANSCHUTZ ERZEUGNIS MODELL 275" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a low-power spring-piston air rifle made for target practice at fairs, shooting galleries, etc.;
- uses a large bolt handle to cock the mainspring (must be turned up through 90 degrees, then pulled back to catch the piston on the sear), and feeds from a zinc "magazine", inserted into the rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-powered air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

275 R

275 Repeater

275 Repeating Air Rifle

578.0000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	330
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133298 - 2	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" logo was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Mod. 330" was observed marked on the top of receiver/frame/air chamber tube.
- "330" is a junior version of the model 335.
- features include: round barrel with ramp front sight and open adjustable rear sight; automatic safety lever and barrel locking mechanism; hardwood pistol grip stock with a butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" logo was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4.5/.177" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33156	Anschutz	335	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33158
Make: Anschutz
Model: 333

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	333
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33158 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1989.
- the model designation is marked on the top of barrel forward of rear sight.
- features include: receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; barrel cocking action; adjustable trigger; hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- on left front side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crossman Model 6300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33156
Make: Anschutz
Model: 335

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	335
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33156 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33156 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufacturer from 1985 to 2003.
- "Mod. 335" is marked on the top of receiver/frame/air chamber tube.
- features include: round barrel with tunnel front sight with interchangeable bead, post, or apperature inserts and open micrometer rear sight; adjustable trigger; automatic safety lever and barrel locking mechanism; hardwood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left front side of barrel lug.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42178	Crosman	6500	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118615	Anschutz	335 Magnum	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
133298	Anschutz	330	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118615
Make: Anschutz
Model: 335 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	335 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118615 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm as: "335 MAGNUM".
- spring piston, barrel cocking air rifle featuring: European hardwood Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip, adjustable trigger, automatic safety lever and barrel locking mechanism, receiver/frame grooved for dovetail scope mounts, rubber butt plate with white liner and available with optional sights.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the left front side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

33156	Anschutz	335	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118615

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42178	Crosman	6500	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33162
Make: Anschutz
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33162 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33162 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle, made by Anschutz beginning in 1985.
- features include: beech pistol-grip stock; open adjustable sights with hooded front; blued finish; automatic safety at rear of receiver tube.
- this air rifle is made in a lower powered variant as the standard Model 35 (165 m/second), and a higher-powered variant known as the Model 35 Weitshuss ("Long range"), with a velocity of approximately 220 m/second.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- on left front side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35 L

35 Long Range

35 S

35 Sport

35 Sport Air Rifle

35L

35S

572.1000

572.1600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33154
Make: Anschutz
Model: 380

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	380
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33154 - 1	177 PELLET	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- discontinued in 1994.
- the model designation is marked on the top of barrel forward of rear sight.
- features include: European walnut stock; fully contoured pistol grip with thumb hole, checkered; under lever cocking; adjustable trigger; removeable cheek piece; stippled walnut grips; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- available in right or left hand action.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- on left front side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

380 LG

380 Match

LG 380

Match 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3565
Make: Anschutz
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3565 - 2	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3565 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: folding rear leaf sight; hooded ramp front; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; Monte Carlo stock and beavertail forend; checkered; safety on right side of trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4433	CIL	300	Anschutz	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

520/61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3566
Make: Anschutz
Model: 525

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	525
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3566 - 3	22 LR	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3566 - 5	22 LR	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3566 - 4	22 LR	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3566 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3566 - 6	22 LR	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3566 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
- "Anschutz" or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1995.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm; fixed or adjustable sights with hooded front; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger-guard; blued finish; sling swivels; cartridge case deflector plate; and some variations of this rifle have a threaded muzzle for mounting a silencer/suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal.22 long rifle" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2250000

2256000

525 Carbine

525 Carbine1

525 KL

525 KL G

525 KV

525 KV G

525 Sporter

525/61

525H

525KL

Mark 525 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45443
Make: Anschutz
Model: 54 Match

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54 Match
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45443 - 4	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45443 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45443 - 3	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45443 - 2	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45443 - 5	4MM FLOBERT RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Anschutz - Modell Match 54" was observed marked on top rear of barrel on one sample.
- "Mod. 54 Match" was observed marked on top rear of barrel on one sample.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- marked "22 LR" on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3481	Anschutz	54 Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1411

1411

Anschutz Modell Match 54

Match 54

Match 54 Heavy Barrel

Mod. 54 Match

Modell Match 54

No. 1411

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3481
Make: Anschutz
Model: 54 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3481 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3481 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3481 - 2	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3481 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3481 - 5	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- available between 1963 and 1981.
- features include: Match 54 action; walnut, Monte Carlo stock with roll-over cheek piece, schnabel forend and skip-line checkered pistol grip; single stage trigger, available with double set trigger; hooded, ramp front and folding leaf rear sight.
- also available in a 22 MAG version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Tapered, round
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote: B = Biathlon D = single stage trigger E = single shot FWT = featherweight G = threaded muzzle HB = heavy barrel HP = high power L = left hand version R = repeater St = double set trigger KL = folding leaf sight KV = heavy tangent sight M = magnum calibre MP = multi purpose MS = metallic silhouette MSP = metallic silhouette pistol MSR = metallic silhouette repeater Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45443	Anschutz	54 Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
53476	Savage & Anschutz	54 Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

54 M

54 Magnum

54M

Modell 54 Sporter

Savage/Anschutz Model 54 Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121226
Make: Anschutz
Model: 54 Super Match

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54 Super Match
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121226 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel as "Mod. 54 Super Match".
- introduced circa 1963 for small bore match competition.
- features include: Match 54 action; blued barrel; grooved loading platform; various sight options that include a globe front and diopter-type rear sight; walnut thumbhole stock; hand stop with sling swivel; adjustable butt plate; adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- marked on left side of the barrel "CAL. 22 Long Rifle".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

54 Supermatch

Super Match

Supermatch Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28194
Make: Anschutz
Model: 54.18MS

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54.18MS
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28194 - 1	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28194 - 2	22 LR	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- this is a metallic silhouette target rifle.
- features include: fully adjustable trigger; sliding safety; rubber butt plate; anatomically designed fibreglass or walnut stained stock with or without thumbhole; vented or grooved forend; no sights but the receiver/frame is grooved for telescopic sight mounting; grooved barrel for globe front sight; stainless or blued barrel.
- also available in a single shot version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

204.4000

54 18 MS R

54.18 M SR-U3

54.18 MS

54.18 MS R

54.18 MS R Deluxe

54.18 MS REP

54.18 MS Repeater

54.18 MSR

54.18 MSR Deluxe

54.18 MSR Silhouette Rifle

54.18MS R

54.18MS REP Deluxe

MS R

MSR Silhouette

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MSR Silhouette Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3500
Make: Anschutz
Model: 54.18MS

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54.18MS
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3500 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3500 - 3	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3500 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may only appear as "54 MS".
- "54.18 MS" model designation; "54" denotes the "Super Match 54" action, "18" denotes the "5018" two stage trigger and "MS" denotes "Metallic Silhouette"
- model was manufactured from 1989 to 1997.
- features include: heavy profile round barrel; turn bolt action; two stage trigger; sliding safety; special one piece stock with high Monte Carlo comb, deep fluted pistol grip palm rest and stippled checkering on the grip and forestock; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm was available in a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually consists of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28177	Anschutz	54.18MS ED	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

54 MS

54 Metallic Silhouette

54.18 MS

54.18 MSL

5418 MS

Match 54.18MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28177
Make: Anschutz
Model: 54.18MS ED

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54.18MS ED
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28177 - 1	22 LR	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may be marked as "54 MS".
- in the model designation "54" denotes the "Match 54" action, "18" denotes the "5018" two stage trigger, "MS" denotes "Metallic Silhouette" and "ED" denotes a weighted barrel extension.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1988.
- features include: heavy profile round barrel; two stage trigger; sliding safety; special one piece stock with high Monte Carlo comb, deep fluted pistol grip palm rest and stippled checkering on the grip and forend; barrel extension with three removeable muzzle balance weights; receiver/frame is grooved, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm was available in a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3500	Anschutz	54.18MS	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

54.18 MS ED

54.18MS-ED

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158526
Make: Anschutz
Model: 54.30

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54.30
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158526 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MODEL 54.30" or "Mod.54.30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the lightweight version of the Anschutz Model 54 made for small bore match competitions.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and various rear sight options; match trigger; various stock, pistol grip and shoulder pad options.
- overall length with 660mm (26") barrel is approximately 1092mm (43") and overall weight is 5.7kg (12.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without letter suffix or prefix.
- alpha letters "DE" observed after serial number and not to be considered part of the serial number sequence.

Calibre

- calibre observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199495	Anschutz	54.30 Titanium Anschutz 160 Anniversary	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

54 30

54 30 Match

54-30

54-30 Match

54.30 Match

5430

Match 54 30

Match 54-30

Match 54.30

Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nordic Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199495
Make: Anschutz
Model: 54.30 Titanium Anschutz 160 Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54.30 Titanium Anschutz 160 Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199495 - 1	22 LR	1	658	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "Mod 54.30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TITANIUM" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "ANSCHUTZ 160" target anniversary logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The "54.30 Titanium Anschutz 160 Anniversary" edition is one of the 160 anniversary models manufactured to commemorate the 160th anniversary of Anschutz company and is distinguished by its high grade pure titanium receiver with the word "TITANIUM" on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: enlarged bolt knob; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158526	Anschutz	54.30	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

0002

54.30 TITANIUM

Mod 54.30

Mod 54.30 TITANIUM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	54MS
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126988 - 1	22 LR	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "ANSCHUTZ MATCH MOD.54 MS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: heavy profile round barrel; sliding safety; special one piece stock with high Monte Carlo comb, deep fluted pistol grip palm rest and stippled checkering on the grip and forend; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54 MS

Anschutz 54 MS

Anschutz 54MS

Anschutz Match 54 MS

Anschutz Match 54MS

Match 54 MS

Match 54MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3490
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3490 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3490 - 3	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3490 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3490 - 4	4MM	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel near the breech.
- introduced circa 1963.
- this is a generic entry to describe models that feature the Match 64 action and may not be marked with a model designation. Other entries exist that may better describe the firearm being observed.
- features typically include: walnut finished, Monte Carlo style hardwood stock with checkered pistol grip and beavertail forend; grooved receiver/frame; single stage trigger; sliding safety on the right rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable butt plate.
- also available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- medium or heavy weight barrels available.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked forward of rear sight.
Remarks	- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote: B = Biathlon D = single stage trigger E = single shot FWT = featherweight G = threaded muzzle HB = heavy barrel HP = high power L = left hand version R = repeater St = double set trigger KL = folding leaf sight KV = heavy tangent sight M = magnum calibre MP = multi purpose MS = metallic silhouette MSP = metallic silhouette pistol MSR = metallic silhouette repeater Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3498	Anschutz	64MS	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
128440	Anschutz	64S BR	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

64 Match

Match 64

Modell 64

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122912
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64 Match

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64 Match
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122912 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "ANSCHUTZ - MODELL MATCH 64" is marked on top of barrel.
- introduced circa 1964.
- features include: Match 64 action; blued round barrel; no sights; receiver/frame grooved for Anschutz sights; adjustable single trigger mechanism; sliding side safety; adjustable buttplate; hand checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and beavertail forearm.
- also available with a thumbhole or laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

64

Anschutz Model 64

Match 64

Match 64 Action

Model 64

Model 64 Match

Modell 64

Modell 64 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45650
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64GXP

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64GXP
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45650 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- the "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "J.G. Anschutz".

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a smallbore target rifle made for silhouette-style events.
- features include: wooden stock with high comb, and a wide beavertail forearm; heavy barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts (no open sights).

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" and/or "JGA" and/or "JGA Zella-Mehlis" and/or "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Ulm" and/or "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Ulm/D" and/or "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Waffenfabrik Ulm/D" and/or "Germany" or "West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

64 GXP

64-GXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3491
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64L

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64L
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3491 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- 1963-81 Manufacturer, model, calibre, located on top of barrel forward of rear sight. Left side of receiver.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- On left front side of receiver.
Barrel	- Tapered, round medium-heavy weight barrel
Calibre	- Forward of rear sight.
Other Markings	- varies from model 64 in that 64 L has left hand stock and medium-heavy weight bbl.
Remarks	- Target rifle with French walnut, checkered Monte Carlo stock with deeply fluted high comb, fully contoured pistol grip, checkered. Wide beavertail forend has long swivel rail and adjustable swivels. Adjustable non-slip rubber putt plate. Left hand action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

64 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127415
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64LP

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64LP
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127415 - 1	22 LR	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "64 LP" or "64 P" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: left hand bolt-action target/hunting pistol based on the Match 64 action, black synthetic stock, grooved/drilled and tapped for scope mounts, but will also accept Anschutz open sights, polished and blued finish barrel, two stage trigger, and sliding safety.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45649	Anschutz	64P	Anschutz	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

418.3010

64

64 L P

64 L P Varmint and Target Pistol

64 Left Hand Pistol

64 P

64P

Varmint Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91018
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64MP

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64MP
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91018 - 1	22 LR	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91018 - 2	22 LR	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- "MP" in the model designation represents "Multi Purpose".
- features include: Match 64 action; cam cocking system; claw extractor; additional cartridge holder; anatomically designed hardwood stock with a semi- pistol grip, beavertail forend; grooved receiver/frame rail; adjustable rubber butt plate; optional sights; sliding safety on right side, and a two stage trigger.
- available in a left hand and stainless steel version.
- overall length with a 650mm (25.5") barrel is 1100mm (43.3").

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128440	Anschutz	64S BR	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

009977

219.4001

219.4002

219.4005

219.4101

64 L MPR

64 MP R Beavertail

64 MP R Buche m.S.,o.V.

64 MPR

64 Multi Purpose Repeater

64L MPR

64LMPR

64MP Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

64MPR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45647
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64MS

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64MS
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45647 - 1	22 LR	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45647 - 2	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1980.
- features include: Match 64 action; walnut stock with vertical pistol grip and stippled gripping areas, high-comb cheekpiece, no open sights, grooved/drilled and tapped for scope mounts, grooved barrel for globe sight, adjustable trigger, sliding safety, and rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128440	Anschutz	64S BR	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

219.4000

64 MS R

64 MSL

64 MSR Silhouette

64 MSR Silhouette Rifle

64 S

64 Silhouette Repeater

64-MS R

64MS Left Silhouette

64MSR

64S

MSR Silhouette

MSR Silhouette Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Metalic Silhouette

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3498
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64MS

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64MS
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3498 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3498 - 2	22 LR	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3498 - 3	22 LR	1	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3498 - 4	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- 64 Silhouette may be marked on the barrel.
- may have been manufactured between 1981 and 1996.
- utilizes the "Match 64" action that was developed in the early 1960's as a lower cost alternative to the sophisticated "Match 54" action.
- features include: walnut finished, checkered, silhouette style hardwood stock with cheekpiece and vertical stippled pistol grip and forend; vertical or swept back bolt; right side mounted sliding safety that locks both the sear and the bolt; adjustable two stage trigger; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounts.
- available with a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3490	Anschutz	64	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

64 Feather Weight

64 M Silhouette

64 MS

64 MS Feather Weight

64 MS Silhouette

64 MS-FWT

64 Metal Silhoutte

64 S

64 Silhouette

64MS Feather Weight

64MS-FWT

64S

64S Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45649
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64P

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64P
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45649 - 1	22 LR	5	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45649 - 2	22 MAG	4	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- features include: right hand bolt-action target/hunting pistol based on the Match 64 action, black synthetic stock, grooved/drilled and tapped for scope mounts, but will also accept Anschutz open sights, polished and blued finish barrel, adjustable trigger, and sliding safety.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

127412	Anschutz	17LP	Anschutz	Handgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127415	Anschutz	64LP	Anschutz	Handgun	Bolt Action
128440	Anschutz	64S BR	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

418.0010

438.0010

64 P

64 P Magnum

64 P Varmint Target

64-P

64-P Magnum

64-P Varmint Target

64P Magnum

64P Varmint Target

KK Modell 64P

Varmint Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122582
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64R

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64R
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122582 - 1	22 LR	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122582 - 3	22 LR	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122582 - 2	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Model 64 R" is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "R" in the model designation indicates that this is a repeater.
- this firearm can be configured as a Biathlon or Target Sporter.
- features include: blued heavy barrel with barrel weight or snow cover; turn bolt action; removable box magazine; two stage trigger; sliding safety; biathlon sights; receiver/frame is grooved plus drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hardwood pistol grip stock with adjustable buttplate; aluminium harness rail and hand stop.
- available with adjustable cheek piece and attachment to store four magazines
- available in left or right hand configuration.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven digits.
Shots	- detachable 5 or 10 shot box magazine. - also available with single shot adapter.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128440	Anschutz	64S BR	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

219.2003

219.2004

219.2690

219.2790

219.3002

219.3022

219.3102

219.3122

219.4500

2192003

2192004

2192690

2192790

2193002

2193022

2193102

2193122

2194500

64 L R Repeater

64 LR

64 R

64 R Biathlon

64 R Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

64 R Sporter Target

64 R Sporter Target Buche m.S.,o.V.

64 RL Repeater

64L R

64LR

64R Repeater

64RL Repeater

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128440
Make: Anschutz
Model: 64S BR

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	64S BR
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128440 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "64S BR" may not be marked on the firearm, the letter "S" in the model designation stands for "Sporter" and "BR" for "Benchrest".
- features include: heavy match blued barrel with oversized bolt knob and target crown muzzle; two stages match grade target trigger; flat beavertail hardwood stock with black rubber butt plate; grooved receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts or telescopic sights.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 959mm (37.8"), average weight is 4.31kg (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- also available with a single shot adapter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3490	Anschutz	64	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
45647	Anschutz	64MS	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
45649	Anschutz	64P	Anschutz	Handgun	Bolt Action
91018	Anschutz	64MP	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
122582	Anschutz	64R	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

009971

2196000

64 Benchrest Sporter

64 S BR Benchrest

64 Sporter BR

64 Sporter Benchrest

64S Benchrest

64S/BR

64SBR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134887
Make: Anschutz
Model: 8001

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	8001
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134887 - 2	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134887 - 1	177 PELLET	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "8001" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly and on the front sight assembly.
- features include: fully adjustable, ergonomic, non-stained walnut stock; rubber or aluminum butt plate; diopter rear and hooded front sights; adjustable vertical trigger; overall black finish with a red or silver air reservoir tube mounted below the barrel.
- overall length with a 640mm (25.1") barrel is 1070mm (42.13") average weight is 3.7kg (8.38lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

009165

010695

010696

8001 Club Rifle

8001 Club Target Rifle

8001 Club Walnut

8001 Compressed Air Rifle

8001 Cub

8001 Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124099
Make: Anschutz
Model: 8002

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	8002
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124099 - 2	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124099 - 1	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "8002" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly and on the front sight assembly.
- introduced in 2005 as the successor to the 2002 model.
- this is a generic entry to cover all Anschutz model 8002 rifles, other entry exist which might better describe the model variant being examined.
- features include: fully adjustable, ergonomic, walnut, laminate (various colors available) or aluminum stock; aluminum and synthetic components; diopter rear and hooded front sights; open trigger guard and vertical trigger; overall black finish with a red or silver air reservoir tube mounted below the barrel.
- this model is equipped with a dry firing device, and available in a right or left hand action.
- overall length with a 640mm (25.1") barrel is 1070mm (42.13") average weight is 4.6kg (10.22lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 419mm (16.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127700	Anschutz	8002 Junior	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127701	Anschutz	8002 ALU	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128437	Anschutz	8002 S2	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

560.2902

560.2910

560.2930

560.2931

560.2935

560.2936

560.2937

560.2940

560.2941

560.2955

560.2979

560.2980

560.2981

560.2985

560.3935

8002 ALU

8002 ALU Benchrest

8002 ALU Light

8002 Benchrest

8002 Cub

8002 Junior

8002 Pressluft

8002L

Modell 8002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126047
Make: Anschutz
Model: 8002 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	8002 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126047 - 1	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSCHUTZ" was observed marked on the right side of the stock.

Model

- introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the founding of Anschutz.
- a 150 year logo consisting of the name "ANSCHUTZ" over the years "1856 2006" over "150" is engraved on the right side of the buttstock.
- "8002" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the front sight assembly.
- features include: fully adjustable, ergonomic, walnut or coloured laminate stock; aluminum and synthetic components; diopter rear and hooded front sights; extended trigger guard and vertical trigger; overall black finish with an air reservoir tube mounted below the barrel.
- equipped with a dry firing device, and available in a right or left hand action.
- overall length with a 640mm (25.2") barrel is 1070mm (42.13"), average weight is 4.15kg (9.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ANSCHUTZ" was observed marked on the right side of the stock.

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "CAL. 4.5MM/.177" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8002 150 Years Anniversary

8002 Club

8002 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127701
Make: Anschutz
Model: 8002 ALU

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	8002 ALU
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127701 - 1	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "8002" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly and on the front sight assembly and "ALU" may not be marked on the firearm. "ALU" is the short name for "ALUMINUM".
- introduced in 2005.
- this is the all aluminum alloy version model 8002 rifle which is equipped with an all aluminum stock/forend and receiver/frame.
- features include: fully adjustable, ergonomic, aluminum stock (various colors available); aluminum and synthetic components; diopter rear and hooded front sights; open trigger guard and vertical trigger; overall black finish with a red or silver air reservoir tube mounted below the barrel.
- this model is equipped with a dry firing device, and available in a right or left hand action.
- overall length with a 640mm (25.1") barrel is 1070mm (42.13") average weight is 4.6kg (10.22lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 419mm (16.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124099	Anschutz	8002	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127700	Anschutz	8002 Junior	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

560.2930

560.2935

560.2937

560.2940

8002 ALU Benchrest

8002 ALU Light

8002 Aluminum

8002-ALU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127700
Make: Anschutz
Model: 8002 Junior

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	8002 Junior
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127700 - 1	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "8002" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly and on the front sight assembly and "Junior" may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a scaled down version of the model 8002 rifle which is equipped with a shorter stock and barrel assembly.
- features include: fully adjustable, ergonomic, walnut, laminate (various colors available) stock; aluminum and synthetic components; diopter rear and hooded front sights; open trigger guard and vertical trigger; overall black finish with a silver air reservoir tube mounted below the barrel.
- this model is equipped with a dry firing device, and available in a right or left hand action.
- overall length with a 530mm (20.87") barrel is 950mm (37.4") average weight is 3.7kg (8.22lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 419mm (16.5").

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124099	Anschutz	8002	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127701	Anschutz	8002 ALU	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

560.2902

8002 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128437
Make: Anschutz
Model: 8002 S2

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	8002 S2
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128437 - 2	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128437 - 1	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "8002 S2" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly and "8002" is marked on the front sight assembly.
- introduced in 2008 as an improved version of the model 8002.
- features include: improved air flow characteristics; fully adjustable, ergonomic, walnut, laminate (various colors available) or aluminum stock; aluminum and synthetic components; diopter rear and hooded front sights; open trigger guard and vertical adjustable match trigger; overall black finish with a red, blue or silver air reservoir tube mounted below the barrel.
- this model is equipped with a dry firing device, and available in a right or left hand action.
- overall length with a 640mm (25.1") barrel is 1070mm (42.13") average weight is 4.6kg (10.22lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 419mm (16.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- current "8002" models can be converted to "8002 S2" by replacing the following parts: valve boby and valve; action head; cocking piston; spring box and pressure regulator.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124099	Anschutz	8002	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

009255
009259
009266
010027
010028
011357
012944
012956
5602902
5602910
5602920
5602932
5602933
5602935
5602936
5602940
5602941
5602943
5603935
5603940
8002
8002 A2 Soft Grip
8002 Benchrest Start
8002 S2 Compressed Air
8002 S2 Hardwood

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8002 S2 Soft Grip Black Air

8002 S2 version

8002-S2

8002KI

8002KI S2

8002KIS2

8002S2

8002S2 ALU Black

8002S2 ALU Silver

8002S2 Benchrest

8002S2 Laminated Wood

8002S2 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	9003
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122601 - 1	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "9003" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: compressed air; blued round barrel; micrometer-adjustable peep sights; loading gate operated by a lever on the rights side of the air rifle; removable air tank with pressure gauge located under the barrel; soft link shock absorber pads; adjustable forend and pro-grip; adjustable aluminium stock.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits.

Calibre

- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134978	Anschutz	9003 Premiun S2	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

560.4940

560.4941

560.4990

560.4995

9003 Premium

9003 Premium Benchrest

9003 Premium Compressed Air

9003 Premium Compressed Air Benchrest

Anschutz 9003

Anschutz 9003 Premium

Premium

Premium Benchrest

Premium Compressed Air

Premium Compressed Air Benchreast

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126046
Make: Anschutz
Model: 9003 Anschutz 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	9003 Anschutz 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126046 - 1	177 PELLET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSCHULTZ" was observed marked on the right side of the stock.

Model

- introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the founding of Anschutz.
- a 150 year logo consisting of the name "ANSCHUTZ" over the years "1856 2006" over "150" is engraved on the right side of the buttstock.
- "9003 PREMIUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: compressed air; blued round barrel; micrometer-adjustable peep sights; loading gate operated by a lever on the rights side of the air rifle; removable air tank with pressure gauge located under the barrel; soft link shock absorber pads; adjustable forend and pro-grip; adjustable aluminium stock.
- average weight is 4.4kg (9.78lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ANSCHUTZ" was observed marked on the right side of the stock.

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation "CAL. 4.5MM/.177" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

134978	Anschutz	9003 Premiun S2	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9003 150th Anniversary Commemorative

9003 Premium

9003 Premium 150th Anniversary

9003 Premium 150th Anniversary Commemorative

9003 Premium Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134978
Make: Anschutz
Model: 9003 Premiun S2

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	9003 Premiun S2
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134978 - 1	177 PELLET	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "9003 PREMIUM" over "S2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: compressed air; blued round barrel; micrometer-adjustable peep sights; loading gate operated by a lever on the rights side of the air rifle; removable air tank with pressure gauge located under the barrel; soft link shock absorber pads; adjustable forend and pro-grip; adjustable aluminum stock.
- overall length is 1060mm (41.7") to 1110mm (43.7"), average weight 4.5kg (10lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

122601	Anschutz	9003	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126046	Anschutz	9003 Anschutz 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

007844

007845

008000

008001

009166

011384

011402

011419

011420

011444

011445

9003

9003 Premium S2 Auflage

9003 Premium S2 Benchrest

9003 Premium S2 Precise

9003A

9003A Premium S2

9003A Premium S2 Auflage

9003Premium S2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185003
Make: Anschutz
Model: 9015

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	9015
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185003 - 1	177 PELLET	1	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "9015" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle available in various configurations, including hunting and target competition.
- features may include: stainless steel barrel; optical or micrometer-adjustable peep sights; underbarrel pneumatic reservoir with pressure gauge; chassis-style or thumbhole stock; right-side cocking lever; single-action adjustable trigger; and may include a fully-adjustable buttstock with cheekpiece and buttpad adjustable to user's choice.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199494	Anschutz	9015 Anschutz 160 Red Anniversary	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

014024
014091
014093
014110
014128
014139
014146
014147
014221
014222
014224
014225
014228
014229
014234
014235
014236
014237
014459
014655
9015 Aluminium Anthracite
9015 Aluminium Anthracite/blue
9015 Benchrest Start
9015 Black Air
9015 Club
9015 Field Target
9015 Hunting
9015 Junior
9015 One

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9015 One Basic

9015 One Basic Benchrest

9015 One Benchrest Pro

9015 Precise

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199494
Make: Anschutz
Model: 9015 Anschutz 160 Red Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	9015 Anschutz 160 Red Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199494 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the name "ANSCHUTZ" inside a rectangle over a side ways isosceles triangle.
- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "9015" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "ANSCHUTZ 160" target anniversary logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The "9015 Anschutz 160 Red Anniversary" edition is one of the 160 anniversary models manufactured to commemorate the 160th anniversary of Anschutz company and is distinguished by its red anodized Anschutz Precise stock, the Anschutz target anniversary logo, the action head coloured in black and Precise rear sights coloured in black.
- Features include: right or left hand cocking configuration; exchangeable air cylinder with integrated air pressure gauge; air pressure regulator with air filter.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the name "ANSCHUTZ" inside a rectangle over a side ways isosceles triangle.
- "ANSCHUTZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Velocity is reported 170.688 mps or 560 fps.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185003	Anschutz	9015	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

014498

9015

9015 RED

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3549
Make: Anschutz
Model: Achiever

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Achiever
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3549 - 1	22 LR	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.G.AnschutzGmbh.Ulm/D.West Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "Anschutz-Achiever" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1995.
- features include: blued round barrel; adjustable open rear sight, hooded ramp front; checkered pistol grip European hardwood target style stock with vented forearm and adjustable butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "J.G.AnschutzGmbh.Ulm/D.West Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- round, blued,

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123600	Anschutz	Achiever ST	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Anschutz-Achiever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123600
Make: Anschutz
Model: Achiever ST

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Achiever ST
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123600 - 1	22 LR	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "ACHIEVER - ST" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1994 to 1995.
- this is a single shot version of the Achiever, uses the 2000 MK action.
- features include: slide safety; two stage trigger; ajustable stock; and targets sights.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

3503	Anschutz	2000	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3549	Anschutz	Achiever	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Achiever Super Target

Achiever-ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3574
Make: Anschutz
Model: BR-50

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	BR-50
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3574 - 1	22 LR	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "ANSCHUTZ BR-50" is marked on both sides of the forend.
- introduced circa 1995.
- based on a 2000 series integrated Match 54 type action and designed for bench-rest competition.
- features include: muzzle mounted weight assembly; bull barrel; European hardwood or black synthetic stock with a 1911-type butt and adjustable comb; adjustable trigger; equipped for telescopic scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Barrel

- round, blued, heavy.

Cross-References

71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 BR 50

1911 BR- 50

1911BR-50

BR 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20409
Make: Anschutz
Model: Exemplar

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Exemplar
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20409 - 1	22 LR	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20409 - 3	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20409 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "Exemplar" is marked on the barrel.
- this model is available as a bolt action single shot or as a bolt action magazine repeater.
- available for right and left hand shooters and utilizes a Match 64 action.
- features include: a two stage trigger and adjustable rear sight.
- may also be known as "Exemplar Bolt Action Pistol"
- 1987 to 1996 all variations of this model had the Exemplar model designation, post 1996 the remaining variations of the model were named the Exemplar 1416P and the Exemplar 1451P .

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33126	Anschutz	Exemplar 1416P	Anschutz	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Exemplar Bolt Action Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33125
Make: Anschutz
Model: Exemplar

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Exemplar
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33125 - 1	22 LR	5	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33125 - 2	22 LR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33125 - 3	22 LR	5	572	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1997.
- this model is available as a bolt action single shot or as a bolt action magazine repeater.
- available for right and left hand shooters.
- features include a two stage trigger and adjustable rear sight.
- may also be known as "Exemplar Bolt Action Pistol".
- 1987 to 1996 all variations of this model had the "Exemplar" model designation, post 1996 the remaining variations of the model were named the "Exemplar 1416P" and the "Exemplar 1451P".
- model designation is located on top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Exemplar Bolt Action Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33126
Make: Anschutz
Model: Exemplar 1416P

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Exemplar 1416P
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33126 - 1	22 LR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- features include a two stage trigger and adjustable rear sight.
- may also be known as "1416P" or "1416P Exemplar"
- 1987 to 1996 all variations of this model had the Exemplar model designation, post 1996 the remaining variations of the model were named the Exemplar 1416P and the Exemplar 1451P.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20409	Anschutz	Exemplar	Anschutz	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1416 P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1416P

1416P Exemplar

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33127
Make: Anschutz
Model: Exemplar 1451P

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Exemplar 1451P
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33127 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- features include a two stage trigger and adjustable rear sight.
- may also be known as "1451P" or " 1451P Exemplar"
- 1987 to 1996 all variations of this model had the Exemplar model designation, post 1996 the remaining variations of the model were named the Exemplar 1416P and the Exemplar 1451P.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1451 P

1451P

1451P Exemplar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25177
Make: Anschutz
Model: Exemplar Hornet

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Exemplar Hornet
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25177 - 1	22 HORNET	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945. - "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".
Model	- the model designation is located on the top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the right side of receiver.
Calibre	- the calibre is on the left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25178
Make: Anschutz
Model: Exemplar XIV

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Exemplar XIV
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25178 - 1	22 LR	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- the "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "J.G. Anschutz".

Model

- is similar to the basic "Exemplar" Model, except with a longer barrel.
- located on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" and/or "JGA" and/or "JGA Zella-Mehlis" and/or "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Ulm" and/or "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Ulm/D" and/or "J.G. Anschutz GmbH Waffenfabrik Ulm/D" and/or "Germany" or "West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "J.G. Anschutz".

Calibre

- the calibre is on the right side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123579
Make: Anschutz
Model: F27A

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	F27A
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123579 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123579 - 2	22 LR	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: straight-pull Fortner action; adjustable hardwood thumb hole stock or optional aluminum stock with a hooked butt plate; hooded front and diopter rear sights.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger

F27A Challenger

F27A-660

F27A-690

agh F27A Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140963
Make: Anschutz
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140963 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JGA" is marked in an oval with "DR" on the left and "GM" on the right, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for Julius Gottfried Anschutz.
- "DRGM" stands for "Deutsche Reich Gebrau Meister"

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a small concealable handgun, usually for women, which can be hidden in a muff (hand-warmer).
- features include: one-piece iron barrel and receiver/frame; no sights; round to octagonal, smooth bore barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; breech plate is hinged on a pivot screw mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extractor plate is hinged on a pin or screw mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; smooth grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "JGA" is marked in an oval with "DR" on the left and "GM" on the right, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for Julius Gottfried Anschutz.
- "DRGM" stands for "Deutsche Reich Gebrau Meister"

Action

- Flobert type action.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed on a known example.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70408	Konig	Muff Pistol	Konig, H & A	Handgun	Single-Shot
129867	Unknown	Muff Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Muff

Muff Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74509
Make: Anschutz
Model: Kadett

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Kadett
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74509 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- features include: Mark 2000 target action; European walnut finished hardwood stock with a checkered pistol grip; single stage trigger; Lyman adjustable folding rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; hooded ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadett

Cadette

Kadet

Mark 2000 Kadett

Model Kadett

Quadett

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122575
Make: Anschutz
Model: LP-@

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	LP-@
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122575 - 2	177 PELLET	1	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122575 - 1	177 PELLET	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- "LP-@" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2001.
- this is a match-grade single-shot air pistol, using a compressed air cylinder as a power source and is the evolution of the model M10.
- features include: muzzle compensator; stabilizer rod mounted on the front of the trigger guard; adjustable trigger; adjustable rear sight and triangular front sight; fully adjustable anatomic walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

670.0000
670.0001
670.0002
670.0003
670.0004
670.0012
670.0101
670.0102
670.0103
670.0112
LP - @
LP-@ Anschutz
LP-@ Compressed Air
LP-@ Junior
Modell LP-@
Modell LP-@ Anschutz
Modell LP-@ Anschutz Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122953
Make: Anschutz
Model: M10

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	M10
Manufacturer:	Swiss Arms Manufacture (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122953 - 1	177 PELLET	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAM" may also be marked on models sold outside of Switzerland and Germany.

Model

- "M-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M10" is a match-grade single-shot air pistol, using a compressed air cylinder as a power source.
- "M10" was sold under the Anschutz and the Swiss Arms Manufacturer (SAM) names.
- manufactured from 1997 to 2000.
- "M10" was replaced by the Anschutz model LP@ circa 2001.
- features include: muzzle compensator; stabilizer rod mounted on the front of the trigger guard; adjustable trigger; adjustable rear sight and triangular front sight; fully adjustable anatomic walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "SAM" monogram appears on the rear sight.
- "SAM" and "Made In Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAM" is the acronym for "Swiss Arms Manufacturer".
- Swiss Arms Manufacturer (ASM) is located in Davesco, Switzerland.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anschutz M10

M 10

M-10

Mod. M10

SAM M-10

SAM M10

SAM Mod. M10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42763
Make: Anschutz
Model: M5 Junior

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	M5 Junior
Manufacturer:	Swiss Arms Manufacture (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42763 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M5" marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M5 Junior" was sold under both the Anschutz and Swiss Arms Manufacturer (SAM) names.
- "M5 Junior" was available from 1995 to 1999.
- "M5 Junior" was replaced by the Anschutz model LP@ Junior in 2003.
- "M5 Junior" is a match-grade single-shot air pistol based on a Morini design that utilizes a compressed air reservoir located underneath the barrel.
- shares most of the features of the M10 model only shorter and lighter and designed for junior or smaller shooters.
- features include: fully adjustable wooden anatomical grips and sights; integral pressure gauge mounted on the muzzle end of the air tank.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" and/or the "SAM" logo are marked on the firearm.
- "SAM" is the acronym for "Swiss Arms Manufacturer".

Action

- compressed air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 5

M 5 Jr.

M 5 Junior

M-5

M-5 Jr.

M-5 Junior

M5

M5 Jr.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3407
Make: Anschutz
Model: MARK 10

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	MARK 10
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3407 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1981.
- the make/manufacturer's name, model, and calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, forward of the rear sight and/or on the left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: Match 64 action; walnut stock with thumb groove and full pistol grip; adjustable palm stop; rear micrometer sight and globe front sight supplied with seven aperture and post inserts.

Manufacturer

- the "Anschutz" name and/or logo is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, forward of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Anschutz utilizes letter code suffixes to designate certain features pertaining to their various models. Over the past half-century these letters have been generally consistent and in most cases have not been marked on the firearm. Anschutz also identifies models according to their action type. Pre World War II bolt operated models featured Flobert type "bolt" actions. This action with some design improvements was continued up to the 1980's as their economy line. The Match 54 action, also known as the Model 54 action, was introduced circa 1954 and was the cornerstone of Anschutz's success in the 22 LR, bolt action models. The Match 64 action, also known as the Model 64 action, followed in 1964 as a simplified version of the Match 54 and was designed to replace the Flobert type models. The straight-pull Fortner action is featured on models primarily for Olympic competition. There are also several models that employ Sako, Savage, Krico and other actions. The following letter code suffixes denote:
B = Biathlon
D = single stage trigger
E = single shot
FWT = featherweight
G = threaded muzzle
HB = heavy barrel
HP = high power
L = left hand version
R = repeater
St = double set trigger
KL = folding leaf sight
KV = heavy tangent sight
M = magnum calibre
MP = multi purpose
MS = metallic silhouette
MSP = metallic silhouette pistol
MSR = metallic silhouette repeater
Z = zimmerstutzen (indoor/gallery use)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
112395	Savage & Anschutz	MARK 10	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
112415	Savage & Anschutz	MARK 10D	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10 Target

MK 10 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123568
Make: Anschutz
Model: MARK 10

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	MARK 10
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123568 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123568 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: engraved, nickel finished box lock action; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock with grooved or schnabel forend and a straight or adjustable comb; vented rib mounted on top and between the barrels; mid and front bead sight; single trigger; top tang mounted safety and action release; back bored; Briley choke system; solid or vented rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top barrel of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97155	Anschutz	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123570	Anschutz	MARK 38	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123571	Anschutz	MARK 70	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123576	Anschutz	MARK 60	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

601.6000

601.6010

601.6020

601.6030

601.6040

601.6050

GWB 150 E

GWB 150 LX

GWB 200

GWB 250

GWB 250 E

GWB 250 LX

MK 10

MK-10

MK-10 Sporting

MK-10 Sporting Magnum

Modell MK 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123570
Make: Anschutz
Model: MARK 38

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	MARK 38
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123570 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced circa 1970 for distribution within Germany. - features include: engraved, nickel finished box lock action; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock with grooved forend with a Deeley-type release, and a straight or adjustable comb; vented rib mounted on the top barrel; mid and front bead sight; single trigger; top tang mounted safety and action release; back bored; vented rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top barrel of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97155	Anschutz	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123568	Anschutz	MARK 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123571	Anschutz	MARK 70	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123576	Anschutz	MARK 60	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

601.4200

601.4410

GBB 105

GBB 127

MARK 38 Trap

MK-38 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123576
Make: Anschutz
Model: MARK 60

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	MARK 60
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123576 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123576 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: game scene engraved, nickel finished box lock action; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock with grooved or schnabel forend with a Deeley-type release, and a straight or adjustable comb; vented rib mounted on the top barrel; bead sight; single trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; sling swivels; plastic butt pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top barrel of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97155	Anschutz	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123568	Anschutz	MARK 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123570	Anschutz	MARK 38	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123571	Anschutz	MARK 70	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

601.0010

601.1200

GIB 140

GIB 242

MARK 60 Magnum

MK 60

MK 60 Magnum

MK-60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123571
Make: Anschutz
Model: MARK 70

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	MARK 70
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123571 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123571 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: game scene engraved, nickel finished box lock action; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock with grooved or schnabel forend with a Deeley-type release, and a straight or adjustable comb; vented rib mounted on the top barrel; bead sight; single trigger; Briley choke system; top tang mounted safety and action release; sling swivels; plastic butt pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top barrel of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97155	Anschutz	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123568	Anschutz	MARK 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123570	Anschutz	MARK 38	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123576	Anschutz	MARK 60	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

601.5110

601.5120

601.5500

GNB 125

GNB 235

GNB 242

MK 70

MK-70 Magnum

MK-70 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129276
Make: Anschutz
Model: ML22

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	ML22
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129276 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the firearm.
- the "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "J.G. Anschutz".

Model

- "ML-22" over "U.S Patent No. 3377731" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a copy of the Browning BL22 manufactured for the European market.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; two barrel bands; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; external hammer; straight lever; single trigger; plain wood forearm and straight buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Miroku Firearms MFG. CO.-Kochi Japan" over "Made in Japan" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "B.C. MIROKU" was observed marked on the butt plate.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- NOTE
- "PATENT NO. 3377731" or "PATENT NO. 3377733"may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "3377731" or "3377733" are not a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ML 22

ML-22

Miroku ML-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	MSR RX22
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138261 - 1	22 LR	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138261 - 3	22 LR	10	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSCHUTZ MSR RX22" over "Modern Sporting Rifle cal. .22lr" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY FOR ANSCHUTZ" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ANSCHUTZ MSR RX22" over "Modern Sporting Rifle cal. .22lr" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY FOR ANSCHUTZ" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MSR" stands for modern sporting rifle.
- "MSR RX22" is of a modular design and externally resembles a FN SCAR.
- features observed: removable and adjustable folding front and rear sights; round, rifled barrel; aluminum upper receiver/frame with a full length Picatinny rail, right side ejection port and cartridge case deflector, ambidextrous multi position cocking handle, and upper to three additional accessory Picatinny rails; polymer lower with integral magazine well, vertical pistol grip, adjustable trigger, and ambidextrous magazine release and safety lever; fixed non-foldable adjustable plastic or wood buttstock or right side folding adjustable plastic buttstock; aluminum, black, grey, sand, or two tone finish.
- Fixed Non-Foldable Buttstock: overall length with a 420 mm (16 1/2") barrel is from 830 mm (32 5/8") to 910 mm (35 7/8").
- Foldable Buttstock: overall length with a 420 mm barrel (16 1/2") and the buttstock in the folded position is 635 mm (25"), and with the buttstock in the extended position is from 830 mm (32 5/8") to 865 mm (34").
- weight is approximately 3.15 kgs (6.94 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN GERMANY FOR ANSCHUTZ" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm. - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it's centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular models. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

012777

012778

012779

012780

012934

012935

013041

013495

013497

Anschutz MSR RX22

Black Hawk

Black Hawk FIX

Black Hawk G

Competition

Desert

Desert FIX

Desert G

MSR RX22 Black Hawk

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MSR RX22 Black Hawk FIX

MSR RX22 Black Hawk G

MSR RX22 Competition

MSR RX22 Desert FIX

MSR RX22 Desert G

MSR RX22 G

MSR RX22 Precision

MSR RX22 Precision Black

MSR-RX22

Modern Sporting Rifle

Modern Sporting Rifle RX22

Precision

Precision Black

RX22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nordic Marksman

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97155
Make: Anschutz
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97155 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked firearm.
- the "JGA" logo was used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "J.G. Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry and other models may better describe the firearm being observed.
- features include: bead front sight, single trigger, tang safety, engraved receiver/frame, blued finish, pistol grip checkered buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located under the break open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Other Markings

- the left side of the barrel is marked "ANSCHUTZ - MIROKU 12 GA 2 3/4".
- the right side of the barrel is marked "MIROKU FIREARMS MFG. CO. KOCHI JAPAN".
- the underside of the receiver/frame is marked "B.C.MIROKU".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123568	Anschutz	MARK 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123570	Anschutz	MARK 38	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123571	Anschutz	MARK 70	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123576	Anschutz	MARK 60	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Miroku

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121309
Make: Anschutz
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121309 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121309 - 2	7.65MM	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JGA" or "J.G.A. Zella-Mehlis. Germany" is marked on the top strap.
- "JGA" may be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- "JGA" is the trademark of "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- the "JGA" trademark is the letter "J" over the letter "G" over the letter "A" all of which are within a double-ring circle.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1922 and 1938.
- this is a pocket/puppy/velo dog type revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and a loading gate on the right side; no cartridge ejector mechanism; hammerless; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight; birds head butt; hard rubber grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "JGA" or "J.G.A. Zella-Mehlis. Germany" is marked on the top strap.
- "JGA" may be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the top strap, eg. "KAL 320".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J G A Revolver

J.G.A. Revolver

JGA

JGA Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Revolver

Solid Top Frame Double Action

Vel Dog Type

Velo Dog

Velo Dog Hammerless

Velo Dog Revolver

Velo Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116815
Make: Anschutz
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116815 - 3	22 LR	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116815 - 6	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116815 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116815 - 4	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116815 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116815 - 5	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSHUTZ" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" and/or "JGA" name/logo and/or "J.G.A. ZELLA-MEHLIS GERMANY" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - turn-bolt operated, single shot pistol. - may have set trigger. - one piece hardwood stock. - a take-down screw protrudes noticeably from the underside of the forestock. - German proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the barrel, eg., "Cal. 6 m/m glatt".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JGA Single Shot

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71560
Make: Anschutz
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71560 - 31	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 34	22 LR	1	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 35	22 LR	1	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 33	22 LR	1	164	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 21	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 25	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 24	22 LR	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 3	22 LR	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 26	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 4	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 5	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71560 - 6	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 7	22 LR	1	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 8	22 LR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 9	22 LR	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 10	22 LR	1	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 11	22 LR	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 2	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 12	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 13	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 14	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 15	22 LR	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 32	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 16	22 LR	1	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 27	22 MAG	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 23	22 SHORT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 1	22 SHORT	1	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 22	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 28	222 REM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71560 - 17	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 18	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	1	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 19	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71560 - 30	9MM FLOBERT	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71560 - 20	9MM FLOBERT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSHUTZ" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" and/or "JGA" name/logo and/or "J.G.A. ZELLA-MEHLIS GERMANY" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- this is a generic model. Other Anschutz model entries exist which may better describe the firearm being identified. Please refer to the AKA and Cross Reference fields of this record.
- model designations commonly marked on the top side of barrels, however models may not be marked in all cases;
- features of this firearm may include:
- highly adjustable stocks of different material construction designed for match shooting;
- simple non-adjustable wood stocks;
- barrel or receiver mounted rear sights of leaf or micrometer configuration;
- fixed or removeable foresight assemblies;
- single or double / adjustable or fixed pull-weight triggers;
- grooved/tapped or smooth receiver profiles;
- barrel accessories including sight base extensions and weights,
- single or twin extractors on the bolt face;
- may be fitted with a manual safety;
- may have a cocked-action indicator.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt action.
- bolt may lock in receiver recess or use lugs mounted on the rear portion of the bolt body.

Serial Number

- normally stamped on left side of receiver/frame.
- current production and observed samples have had six digits with no letter suffix or prefix.
- it is not known if serial numbering is sequential over all production or only within model lines.

Other Markings

- "J G Anschutz Gmbh. Waffenfabrik Ulm/D. Germany" is marked on top barrel.
- "ANSCHUTZ" in a border is marked on top of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3407	Anschutz	MARK 10	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3415	Anschutz	1400	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3417	Anschutz	1407	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3421	Anschutz	1408	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action
3424	Anschutz	1413	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3490	Anschutz	64	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3491	Anschutz	64L	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3498	Anschutz	64MS	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3500	Anschutz	54.18MS	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3503	Anschutz	2000	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3504	Anschutz	2007	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3510	Anschutz	2013 Super Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3516	Anschutz	1403	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3521	Anschutz	1808D RT Super	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3522	Anschutz	1903	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3524	Anschutz	1803D	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3529	Anschutz	1907	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3533	Anschutz	1910 Super Match 2	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3539	Anschutz	1913 Super Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3541	Anschutz	1911	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3552	Anschutz	1451	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3574	Anschutz	BR-50	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
3593	Anschutz	1411	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
28022	Anschutz	1808MS	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
28177	Anschutz	54.18MS ED	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
33131	Anschutz	1913 National	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
33253	Anschutz	1395	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
40773	Anschutz	1386	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
42769	Anschutz	1907 KK Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
42784	Anschutz	1912	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
42825	Anschutz	2012 Sport	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
42827	Anschutz	1907Z	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
45648	Anschutz	1907 KK Sport	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47217	Anschutz	190	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
66426	Anschutz	1813 Super Match	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
67124	Anschutz	1388	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
72609	Anschutz	1807	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
119187	Firearms International	1000	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
106275	Anschutz	1365	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

JGA

JGA Single Shot

JGA Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67364
Make: Anschutz
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67364 - 11	22 JGR	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 2	22 LR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 12	22 LR	5	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 5	22 LR	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 6	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 10	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 17	22 LR	10	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 16	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 13	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 7	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67364 - 9	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 14	22 MAG	4	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67364 - 15	22 MAG	5	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those firearms that are not identifiable as to model.
- other entries exist that might better describe the firearm .
- rifles may be either sporting or target type.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the side of receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anschutz

Anschutz Sporter

Anschutz Sporting Rifle

Anschutz Target

Anschutz Target Rifle

Biathalon Rifle

Biathalon Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

International Imports

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127661
Make: Anschutz
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127661 - 2	38 SPL	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127661 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JGA" or "J.G.A. Zella-Mehlis. Germany" is marked on the top strap.
- "JGA" may be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- "JGA" is the trademark of "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- the "JGA" trademark is the letter "J" over the letter "G" over the letter "A" all of which are within a double-ring circle.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round blued barrel; top break; fixed fluted cylinder and a loading gate on the right side; external hammer; half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the "JGA" trademark is the letter "J" over the letter "G" over the letter "A" all of which are within a double-ring circle.
- "JGA" may be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- observed specimen had three numbers an a letter suffix.

Calibre

- "Kal.380" was observed on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98395
Make: Anschutz
Model: Woodchucker

Summary

Make:	Anschutz
Model:	Woodchucker
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98395 - 1	22 LR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98395 - 2	22 LR	5	612	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
- "Germania" and "JGA" logos were used by "J.G. Anschutz" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany, pre 1945.
- "JGA" is the abbreviation for "Julius Gottfried Anschutz".

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1990.
- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- built on the Anschutz Mark 2000 action.
- features include: walnut stock, receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting, and a bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3503	Anschutz	2000	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146286
Make: Anschutz & Savage
Model: 1415/16

Summary

Make:	Anschutz & Savage
Model:	1415/16
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146286 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ANSCHUTZ - SAVAGE MODELL 1415/16" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODELL 1415/16" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: hooded ramp front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; turn bolt action; safety is mounted on right rear side of receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; checkered, one piece walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "J.G. ANSCHUTZ GMBH, WAFFENFABRIK ULM/D. WEST GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- round tapered barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112416	Anschutz	1515/16	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1415 / 16

Anschutz-Savage Modell 1415/16

Modell 1415/16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5250
Make: Anschutz & Savage
Model: 1515/16

Summary

Make:	Anschutz & Savage
Model:	1515/16
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5250 - 1	22 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ANSCHUTZ - SAVAGE MODELL 1515/16" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured circa 1965. - "MODELL 1515/16" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: hooded ramp front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; turn bolt action; safety is mounted on right rear side of receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; checkered, one piece walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "J.G. ANSCHUTZ GMBH, WAFFENFABRIK ULM/D. WEST GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- round tapered barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112416	Anschutz	1515/16	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1515 / 16

Modell 1515/16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146281
Make: Anschutz & Savage
Model: 6P

Summary

Make:	Anschutz & Savage
Model:	6P
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146281 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ANSCHUTZ - SAVAGE MODEL 6P" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "ANSCHUTZ - SAVAGE MODEL 6P" was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: bead front sight and an adjustable sporting type rear sight; round, tapered steel barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety is mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with semi-beavertail fore-end, pistol grip, raised comb and hard rubber butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, and the average weight is 2.6 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "ANSCHUTZ - SAVAGE MODEL 6P" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2177	Savage	6P	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 P

6 Premier Grade

6-P

Anschutz-Savage Model 6P

Model 6P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145852
Make: Anschutz, Bruno
Model: Original System Aydt

Summary

Make:	Anschutz, Bruno
Model:	Original System Aydt
Manufacturer:	Anschutz, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145852 - 1	8.15X46R	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm with Bruno Anschutz's logo of an "A" over a "B", within a circle.

Model

- "Original Syst. Aydt" or "Original System Aydt" is marked on the firearm.
- "Original System Aydt" shows that these rifles were licenced copies of the Aydt rifle manufactured between 1888 and 1904, from raw parts that were supplied by Haenel, the licencee of the Aydt patent.
- this is a single shot target rifle manufactured from parts supplied to any one of a number of sub-licencees by C.G. Haenel under a patent issued to Carl Wilhelm Aydt in 1884; Haenel had agreed to purchase the production rights to Aydt's design after it grew very popular among German target shooters, and had the sole rights to produce this action up until 1904. After Aydt's German patent expired in 1904, many other German manufacturers also produced single-shot rifles and pistols using the Aydt action; firearms manufactured by other manufacturers after Aydt's patent expired are customarily marked "Syst. Aydt" on the breechblock.
- this rifle is a single-shot with a hammer concealed inside the breechblock, and has an extractor on the left side of the chamber.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with engraved receiver/frame walls; octagonal barrel (sometimes fluted); a two-piece walnut forearm and butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); a flat-sided receiver/frame with hexagonal top and two curved, overlapping oval-headed pins on the left side (these form the hinge pins for the extractor and the breechblock); double set triggers; an ornated filigree grip that swings down to open the action; and a butt with a cheekrest and hooked buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is marked on the firearm with Bruno Anschutz's logo of an "A" over a "B", within a circle.

Action

- lever operated, dropping/falling block design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; these rifles may also bear unrelated serial numbers on the breech block, applied by Haenel, the original licencee of the Aydt system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aydt Original Syst

Original Syst Aydt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133951
Make: Anschutz, Udo
Model: 210

Summary

Make:	Anschutz, Udo
Model:	210
Manufacturer:	Anschutz, Udo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133951 - 1	22 LR	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Udo Anschutz Zella-Mehlis" and "Bohler Stahl" may be marked on the barrel.
- "U.A." over "Z" inside a shield outline may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "UAZ" is the abbreviation for Udo Anschutz Zella-Mehlis.

Model

- "MOD. 210" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- manufactured prior to 1940.
- 210 is a custom manufactured target pistol.
- features observed: adjustable target sights; octagonal barrel; Martini type action; adjustable trigger; checkered wood forearm and target type pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Udo Anschutz was born in 1862.
- Udo Anschutz established a business in Zella-St. Blasii, Germany in 1886.
- Udo Anschuts (UAZ) was in business from 1886 to circa 1945.
- Udo Anschutz moved to Bahnhofstasse 56, Zella-Mehlis, Germany in 1917.
- Udo Anschutz manufactured hunting and target guns and single-shot Free Pistols until circa 1935.
- Udo Anschutz died in 1935 and the business was taken over by his son-in-law, Franz Oskar Merkel.
- Udo Anschutz business took over the manufacture of the Luna and Tell pistol from Buchel in 1935.
- Udo Anschutz business operated as Franz Merkel - Vorm. Udo Anschutz until 1945.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210 Olympia

210 Olympia Sieger Modell

210 Record

210 Record Match Pistol

210 Rekord Match Pistol

210A

Mod 210

Mod 210 Olympia Sieger Modell

Mod 210 Record Match Pistol

Mod 210 Rekord Match Pistol

Modell 210

Olympia Sieger Modell

Record Match Pistol

Record Match Pistole 210A

Record Match Pistole Mod 210

Record Match Pistole Mod 210 Olympia Sieger Modell

Rekord Match Pistol

System Olympia Record Model 210

System Olympia Rekord Model 210

UAZ Olympia Sieger Modell

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85515
Make: Anson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Anson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anson, E & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85515 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Anson" or "Anson & Co." or "E. Anson & Co." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1890 and 1921. - features include: side by side Damascus barrels; sidelocks; hammerless; hinged receiver/frame; double triggers; extractors; straight grip buttstock; splinter forend; engraving.
Manufacturer	- Edward George Anson & Company was a manufacturer located in Birmingham, England from 1891 to 1945.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S/S

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118656
Make: Anson & Company
Model: Pocket Double Action

Summary

Make:	Anson & Company
Model:	Pocket Double Action
Manufacturer:	Adams & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118656 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	69	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Anson & Co." appears on top of the receiver/frame.
- William Anson was a firearms manufacturer and retailer of sporting arms located in Birmingham from 1877 to 1891.
- Willian Anson's company name was changed to Anson & Company in 1891 and operated as a manufacturer and retailer of sporting arms located in Birmingham, UK, from 1891 to 1930.
- Anson & Company name was changed E.G. Anson in 1930.

Model

- solid receiver/frame, double action only, spurless hammer revolver.
- spring safety on left side of receiver/frame permits firearm to be carried while loaded.
- loading gate on right side of receiver/frame with external tension spring.
- no extractor, cylinder must be removed and spent cartridge cases poked out with a rod.
- overall nickel plated finish, lightly engraved receiver/frame, octagonal barrel, unfluted cylinder, one piece checkered walnut grip with ebony butt cap.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the back strap (firearm has a back strap separate from the receiver/frame).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Pocket

Double Action Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128910
Make: Anson & Deeley
Model: Imperial No 2

Summary

Make:	Anson & Deeley
Model:	Imperial No 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128910 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANSON & DEELEY" over "SYSTEM" was observed marked on the water table.
- Anson & Deeley barrel cocking, hammerless, box lock action shotgun was invented and Patent 1756/75 by William Anson and John Deeley in 1875.
- Anson & Deeley (A. & D. Patent) shotguns were originally manufactured by Westley Richards of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "THE IMPERIAL NO 2" was observed marked on the hard rib.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame; blued finish.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A & D Patent

Body Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 2

The Imperial No 2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148870
Make: Antis, Robert
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Antis, Robert
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Antis, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148870 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. ANTIS" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Robert Antis prior to 1856.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver accents; external manually-cocked "mule ear"-style hammer (where the striker/hammer swings out horizontally from the lockplate to cock the rifle); finial trigger guard/grip; crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "R. ANTIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Robert Antis was located in Canandaigua, New York, U.S.A. from 1842 to 1855.
- Robert Antis was known primarily for his smaller calibre hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mule Ear Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200012
Make: Antler
Model: Expedition

Summary

Make:	Antler
Model:	Expedition
Manufacturer:	Les Armes Antler Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200012 - 8	300 PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200012 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200012 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200012 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200012 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200012 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200012 - 3	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200012 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200012 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The "ANTLER" logo consists of a set of antlers with or without the word "ANTLER" on the right side of them. - "ANTLER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ANTLER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: Stainless steel action; tang safety; magazine release in front of the magazine well; may come equipped with a stainless steel or carbon fiber barrel; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The "ANTLER" logo consists of a set of antlers with or without the word "ANTLER" on the right side of them. - "ANTLER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ANTLER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Mountain" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197064	Antler	Mountain	Les Armes Antler Inc.	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Antler Expedition

Carbon Expedition

Expedition Bolt Action

Mountain

Mountain Expedition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197064
Make: Antler
Model: Mountain

Summary

Make:	Antler
Model:	Mountain
Manufacturer:	Les Armes Antler Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197064 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 6	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 7	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 8	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 9	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 10	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 11	243 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 3	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 4	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 5	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197064 - 12	26 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 13	26 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 14	270 WBY MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 15	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 16	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 17	270 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 18	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 102	28 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 19	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 20	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 105	30 BENCHREST REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 103	30 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 22	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 33	30-378 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 48	300 NORMA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 24	300 PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 25	300 PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197064 - 23	300 REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 31	300 RUM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 32	300 RUM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 30	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 29	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 26	300 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 27	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 28	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 34	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 35	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 36	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 37	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 38	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 39	308 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 104	33 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 40	338 LAPUA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 41	338 LAPUA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 42	338 LAPUA MAG	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197064 - 47	338 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 45	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 46	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 43	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 44	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 49	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 50	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 51	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 52	375 H&H MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 53	416 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 65	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 66	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 67	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 68	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 69	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 86	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 87	6.5MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 79	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197064 - 80	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 81	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 82	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 73	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 74	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 75	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 76	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 77	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 78	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 70	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 71	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 72	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 58	6MM BR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 59	6MM BR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 85	6MM BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 106	6MM BR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 60	6MM BR	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 83	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197064 - 84	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 54	6MM PPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 55	6MM PPC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 56	6MM PPC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 57	6MM PPC	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 61	6MM XC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 62	6MM XC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 63	6MM XC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 64	6MM XC	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 91	7MM LRM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 92	7MM LRM	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 107	7MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 108	7MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 100	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 101	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 93	7MM REM SAUM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 94	7MM REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 99	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197064 - 97	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 98	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 95	7MM WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 96	7MM WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 88	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 89	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197064 - 90	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTLER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA BY ANTLER" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ANTLER" logo is a set of antlers with or without the word "ANTLER".
- "ANTLER" stands for "Les Armes Antler Inc.".
- "ANTLER" is located in Disraeli, Québec Canada.

Model

- "MOUNTAIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MOUNTAIN" is a turn bolt action rifle with integral optic mounts and adjustable cheek piece.
- "MOUNTAIN" is available in short, long and magnum action.
- Features include: may have a threaded muzzle; open top receiver/frame; right side bolt handle; safety button located on the rear tang; magazine release in front of the magazine well; carbon fiber stock of light camouflage pattern with an antler logo.

Manufacturer

- "ANTLER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ANTLER" stands for "Les Armes Antler Inc.".
- "Les Armes Antler Inc." is located in Disraeli, Québec Canada.

"Les Armes Antler Inc." was founded on 2014.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix, two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200012	Antler	Expedition	Les Armes Antler Inc.	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Antler Bolt Action

Antler Mountain

Mountain Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198672
Make: Antreg
Model: ARS M4s

Summary

Make:	Antreg
Model:	ARS M4s
Manufacturer:	Antreg, a.s.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198672 - 6	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198672 - 7	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198672 - 8	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198672 - 9	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198672 - 10	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198672 - 1	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198672 - 2	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198672 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198672 - 4	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198672 - 5	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of an "A" inside of a circle. - "ANTREG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - Based on the "M4 Carbine" design. - "ARS M4s" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: aluminum lower and upper receiver/frame; aluminum handguard; ambidextrous magazine release, bolt catch, charging handle and safety selector switch; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of an "A" inside of a circle. - "ANTREG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ARS M4s 2M

ARS M4s 2M LW

ARS M4s 2M LW PRO

ARS M4s 2M PRO

ARS M4s 2Q

ARS M4s 2Q LW

ARS M4s 4M

ARS M4s 4M LW

ARS M4s 4M LW PRO

ARS M4s 4M PRO

ARS M4s 4Q

ARS M4s 4Q LW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ARS M4s 6M

ARS M4s 6M LW

ARS M4s 6M LW PRO

ARS M4s 6M PRO

ARS M4s 6Q

ARS M4s 6Q LW

ARS M4s 8M

ARS M4s 8M LW

ARS M4s 8M LW PRO

ARS M4s 8M PRO

ARS M4s 8Q

ARS M4s 8Q LW

ARS M4s OM

ARS M4s OM LW

ARS M4s OQ

ARS M4s OQ LW

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198673
Make: Antreg
Model: Zenith 22S

Summary

Make:	Antreg
Model:	Zenith 22S
Manufacturer:	Antreg, a.s.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198673 - 4	22 LR	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198673 - 2	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198673 - 3	22 LR	12	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198673 - 1	22 LR	12	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an "A" inside of a circle.
- "Antreg" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "ZENITH 22S" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; selector switch safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail grip; checkered/textured grip; may come equipped with a threaded barrel; may come equipped with a curved or flat trigger.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an "A" inside of circle.
- "Antreg" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22S

22S-L

22S-T

Zenith

Zenith 22S L

Zenith 22S T

Zenith 22S-L

Zenith 22S-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126729
Make: Anvil Arms
Model: AA15

Summary

Make:	Anvil Arms
Model:	AA15
Manufacturer:	Anvil Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126729 - 1	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.048)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126729 - 2	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.048)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126729 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.048)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126729 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.048)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126729 - 5	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.048)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ANVIL ARMS", an the outline of an anvil with the letters "AA" superimposed on it, "LAKELAND . FLORIDA . USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. AA15" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
Manufacturer	- "Anvil Arms LLC" is located in Lakeland, Florida, U.S.A. - "Anvil Arms" manufacturer AR15 type rifles and carbines in civilian and Law Enforcement configuration know as the model AA15 and AA16
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a prefix of "AA" followed by six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AA 15

AA15 Carbine

AA15 Rifle

AR15 Type

Mod AA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129135
Make: Anzio Ironworks
Model: Anzio 14.5

Summary

Make:	Anzio Ironworks
Model:	Anzio 14.5
Manufacturer:	Anzio Ironworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129135 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	3	1270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129135 - 2	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	5	1270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "ANZIO" over "14.5MM" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modular design, bolt action, repeating rifle with a take-down capability.
- features include: black or camouflage finish; no sights; scope base; round or fluted free floating barrel with muzzle brake; fluted hand guard; bipod; pistol grip; tubular style stock with recoil pad.
- also available with a 5th wheel pickup truck pintle mount.
- overall weight is 18.kg (39 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is marked on the firearm.
- Anzio Ironworks Corp. was established circa 1994 and manufacturing started circa 2000.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129133	Anzio Ironworks	Anzio 20	Anzio Ironworks	Cannon	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Anzio SS 50

Anzio Single Shot

Anzio Single Shot 50

Single Shot

Single Shot 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129133
Make: Anzio Ironworks
Model: Anzio 20

Summary

Make:	Anzio Ironworks
Model:	Anzio 20
Manufacturer:	Anzio Ironworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129133 - 3	20X102	3	1245	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129133 - 2	20X102	3	1270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129133 - 1	20X102	5	1270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "ANZIO" over "20MM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- this is a modular design, bolt action, repeating rifle with a take-down capability.
- features include: black or camouflage finish; no sights; scope base; round or fluted free floating barrel with muzzle brake; fluted hand guard; bipod; pistol grip; tubular style stock with recoil pad.
- also available with a 5th wheel pickup truck "pintle" mount.
- overall weight is 18.kg (39 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- Anzio Ironworks Corp. was established circa 1994 and manufacturing started circa 2000.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122914	Anzio Ironworks	Anzio 50 Lightweight	Anzio Ironworks	Rifle	Bolt Action
122917	Anzio Ironworks	Anzio 50	Anzio Ironworks	Rifle	Bolt Action
129135	Anzio Ironworks	Anzio 14.5	Anzio Ironworks	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Anzio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158786
Make: Anzio Ironworks
Model: Anzio 20

Summary

Make:	Anzio Ironworks
Model:	Anzio 20
Manufacturer:	Anzio Ironworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158786 - 1	20X102	1	1245	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158786 - 2	20X102	1	1270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "ANZIO" over "20MM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- this is a modular design, bolt action, single shot, rifle with a take-down capability.
- features include: black or camouflage finish; no sights; scope base; round or fluted free floating barrel with muzzle brake; fluted hand guard; bipod; pistol grip; tubular style stock with recoil pad.
- also available with a 5th wheel pickup truck "pintle" mount.
- overall weight is 18.kg (39 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is marked on the firearm.
- Anzio Ironworks Corp. was established circa 1994 and manufacturing started circa 2000.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anzio SS 50

Anzio Single Shot

Anzio Single Shot 50

Single Shot

Single Shot 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122918
Make: Anzio Ironworks
Model: Anzio 50

Summary

Make:	Anzio Ironworks
Model:	Anzio 50
Manufacturer:	Anzio Ironworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122918 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122918 - 2	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Semi 50" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include; no sight; side scope mount; round barrel with muzzle brake; may have bipod; pistol grip; solid wood stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is marked on the receiver/frame. - Anzio Ironworks Corp. was established circa 1994 and manufacturing started circa 2000.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi 50

Semi Auto 50

Semi Auto 50 Rifle

Semi Automatic 50

Semi-50

Semi-Automatic 50 BMG Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122917
Make: Anzio Ironworks
Model: Anzio 50

Summary

Make:	Anzio Ironworks
Model:	Anzio 50
Manufacturer:	Anzio Ironworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122917 - 1	50 BMG	3	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122917 - 3	50 BMG	3	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122917 - 2	50 BMG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122917 - 4	50 BMG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- introduced in 2002.
- "Anzio 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include; no sights; scope base; round or fluted barrel with muzzle brake; fluted handguard; bipod; pistol grip; tubular style stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturers name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Anzio Ironworks Corp. was established circa 1994 and manufacturing started circa 2000.

Action
- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129133	Anzio Ironworks	Anzio 20	Anzio Ironworks	Cannon	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Anzio50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118074
Make: Anzio Ironworks
Model: Anzio 50 CM1

Summary

Make:	Anzio Ironworks
Model:	Anzio 50 CM1
Manufacturer:	Anzio Ironworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118074 - 1	50 BMG	1	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118074 - 2	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: picatinny rail for mounting optics; detachable muzzle brake; folding bipod; tubular buttstock and receiver/frame; recoil pad; fully adjustable trigger; automatic ambidextrous safety and de-cocking mechanism; take-down capability allows trigger group, buttstock and receiver/frame/ barrel to be disassembled quickly for transportation purposes. - loading/unloading is accomplished by removing the tubular buttstock from the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame - consist of sequential numbers.
Barrel	- custom barrels are available up to 40 inches (1016MM) from the manufacturer.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 1

CM-1

CM1

Take Down 50 BMG

Take Down 50 BMG Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122914
Make: Anzio Ironworks
Model: Anzio 50 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Anzio Ironworks
Model:	Anzio 50 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Anzio Ironworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122914 - 1	50 BMG	3	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122914 - 3	50 BMG	3	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122914 - 5	50 BMG	3	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122914 - 2	50 BMG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122914 - 4	50 BMG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122914 - 6	50 BMG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "LW50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include; round or fluted target barrel; muzzle brake; no sights; scope rail; vented handguard; bipod; pistol grip; tubular style stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- Anzio Ironworks Corp. was established circa 1994 and manufacturing started circa 2000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129133	Anzio Ironworks	Anzio 20	Anzio Ironworks	Cannon	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LW-50

LW50

Lighweight 50

Super Lightweight 50

Super Lightweight 50 BMG Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122916
Make: Anzio Ironworks
Model: Anzio SS

Summary

Make:	Anzio Ironworks
Model:	Anzio SS
Manufacturer:	Anzio Ironworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122916 - 1	50 BMG	1	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122916 - 2	50 BMG	1	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "Anzio SS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include; no sights; scope base; round or fluted free floating barrel with muzzle brake; fluted handguard; bipod; pistol grip; tubular style stock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is marked on the firearm. - Anzio Ironworks Corp. was established circa 1994 and manufacturing started circa 2000.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anzio SS 50

Anzio Single Shot

Anzio Single Shot 50

Single Shot

Single Shot 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132613
Make: Apache
Model: AP112

Summary

Make:	Apache
Model:	AP112
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132613 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "APACHE" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Apache" was a trade name used by "Ojanguren y Vidosa".
- "Apache" was also a trade name used by "Fab. de Arms Garantazadas" on revolvers, circa 1920.
- "Apache" was a trade name used by "Jana International" on revolvers imported from Germany, circa 1976.

Model

- "MODEL AP-112" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with or without ventilated rib, rifle type open sights or bead front sight, and fixed or adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut checkered or grooved forearm and checkered or plain pistol grip buttstock with or without a rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.
- shotguns manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
35823	Higgins, J C	20	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133384
Make: Apache
Model: AP422

Summary

Make:	Apache
Model:	AP422
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133384 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "APACHE" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "AP422" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a High Standard model Sport King redesignated as the Apache model AP422.
- High Standard model Sport King series was manufactured from 1960 to 1975.
- features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt can be locked in the rearward position by pushing the cocking handle into a hole in the receiver/frame guide way; walnut stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- rim fir rifles manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
- Patent number "3018577" may be marked on the barrel.
- do not confuses this number as a serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under barrel.

Other Markings

- example observed with "U.S. PAT. No 3.018.577" on the barrel, do not confused with serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27207	High Standard	Sport King Field	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27211	High Standard	Sport King Carbine	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30237	High Standard	Sport King Special A1041	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
66845	Higgins, J C	25	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
105495	Sears	25	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
113435	High Standard	Sport King Carbine A102	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3018577

AP 422

AP-422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145759
Make: Apache
Model: Apache

Summary

Make:	Apache
Model:	Apache
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145759 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145759 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "APACHE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Apache" was a trade name used by "Ojanguren y Vidosa".
- "Apache" was also a trade name used by "Fab. de Arms Garantazadas" on revolvers, circa 1920.
- "Apache" was a trade name used by "Jana International" on revolvers imported from Germany, circa 1976.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1939.
- "APACHE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Apache" double action revolver may resembles a Colt Police Positive but with the cylinder release mounted on the side of yoke, forward of the cylinder, the cylinder release is slid down to access the cylinder or a Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector with the cylinder release lever mounted on the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the side of the yoke or on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Ojanguren y Vidosa's "OV" monograms is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120527	Crucero	Crucero	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Apache OV

Apache Revolver

OV Apache

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15448
Make: Apache
Model: Pistola Automatica Browning

Summary

Make:	Apache
Model:	Pistola Automatica Browning
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15448 - 2	25 AUTO	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15448 - 1	6.35MM	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "APACHE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- on the grip plates is the motif of a head wearing a beret over the word "APACHE".
- "Apache" was a trade name used by "Ojanguren y Vidosa".
- "Apache" was also a trade name used by "Fab. de Arms Garantazadas" on revolvers, circa 1920.
- "Apache" was a trade name used by "Jana International" on revolvers imported from Germany, circa 1976.

Model

- "Pistola Automatica Browning" or "Pistola Browning Automatica" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- manufactured circa the early 1920s.

Manufacturer

- "OV" is marked on the firearm.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apache

Apache OV

Pistola Automatica

Pistola Browning Automatica

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16261
Make: Apache Arms
Model: Apache Carbine

Summary

Make:	Apache Arms
Model:	Apache Carbine
Manufacturer:	Apache Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16261 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 72	Non-Commercial Customization	
16261 - 2	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 72	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "APACHE ARMS CO." and "TEMPE, ARIZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PAT. PEND.", "45 CAL. MODEL" and "SEMI-AUTO" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured circa 1968. - resembles a Thompson sub-machine gun. - features include: round barrel with pistol grip forearm; square receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cocking knob and magazine release button are located on the left side; adjustable sights; pistol grip and removeable buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Apache Arms Company was located in Tempe, Arizona, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses a M3 submachine gun detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15455	Commando Arms Incorporated	Commando MARK 45	Commando Arms Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
18124	Commando Arms Incorporated	Commando MARK 3	Commando Arms Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
18128	Commando Arms Incorporated	Commando MARK 9	Commando Arms Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
30230	Eagle Gun Company	Eagle Apache Carbine	Eagle Gun Company	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45

45 Cal Model

45 Cal Model Semi-Auto

45 Carbine

45 Semi-Automatic Carbine

45 Subcarbine

Apache

Apache 45

Apache 45 Carbine

Apache 45 Semi-Automatic Carbine

Apache 45 Semi-Automatic Subcarbine

Apache Semi-Automatic Carbine

Semi-Auto

Subcarbine

Thompson SMG Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	APF
Model:	RI005
Manufacturer:	Alexandria Pro Fab (APF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159048 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159048 - 2	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159048 - 3	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159048 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159048 - 5	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159048 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "APF" stands for "Alexandria Pro-Fab" and/or "Alex Pro Firearms".
- "APF" and "APFArmory.com" are subdivision of "Alexandria Pro-Fab".
- "APF" is located in Alexandria, Minnesota U.S.A.
- "APF" logo consists of a crosshair design inscribed on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RI005" is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "RI005" is the manufacturer catalog number. - "RI005" is been read as "Ri 005". - "RI005" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "RI005" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "Alexandria Pro-Fab" is precision manufacturing company making firearms components. - "Alexandria Pro-Fab" was established in 1976. - "Alexandria Pro-Fab" is also known as "Alex Pro Fab" and "APFArmory.com". - "Alexandria Pro-Fab" is located in Alexandria, Minnesota U.S.A. - "Alexandria Pro-Fab" uses the acronym "APF".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APF AR-15

APF AR15

Alex Pro Firearms AR

Alexandria Pro-Fab AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120202
Make: Apollo
Model: Limited

Summary

Make:	Apollo
Model:	Limited
Manufacturer:	Apollo/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120202 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120202 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120202 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Apollo is the European distributor for Caspian Arms, of Vermont, USA; they are based in Rhodes, Greece, all of their products are marked both "Apollo" and "Caspian".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Colt 1911A1-type handgun (made in both single-stack and "wide frame"/high capacity versions), specifically for use as a competition pistol in "Limited" division IPSC/USPSA competition.
- Apollo Pistols imports the components for these handguns from Caspian Arms, in the USA, then builds these pistols to a given customer's specifications.
- features include: hard chromed, blued, or stainless-steel receiver/frame; stainless steel slide; Schuemann match barrel; open "ghost-ring" sights (may have fluorescent-rod front sight); ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; magazine well; modular extractor; lowered and fluted ejection port; and a variety of grips.
- a version of this pistol with an integrally ported "Hybrid" barrel is available for use in "Modified" division.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame and/or slide as "Caspian" and the distributor/customizer is marked on the slide as "Apollo".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- as these firearms are built to a customers specifications variations will be found in appearance.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118414
Make: Apollo
Model: Mach 4

Summary

Make:	Apollo
Model:	Mach 4
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118414 - 1	220 APOLLO	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 2	220 APOLLO	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 5	257 APOLLO	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 6	257 APOLLO	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 9	300 APOLLO	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 10	300 APOLLO	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 11	358 APOLLO	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 12	358 APOLLO	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 3	6MM APOLLO	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 4	6MM APOLLO	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118414 - 7	7MM APOLLO	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118414 - 8	7MM APOLLO	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a semi-custom bolt action rifle available in a number of non-standard chamberings and with a number of unusual features.
- checkered pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with ventilated rubber buttpad, three lugged bolt with easy takedown feature (takedown button protrudes from the rear of the cocking piece), a hidden detachable magazine beneath a hinged floorplate (one button allows the floorplate to swing down, while a second releases the magazine itself), standard or heavy barrel profiles, fully adjustable trigger and available with Magna-Porting on order.

Manufacturer

- Voere of Germany produced this rifle for sale by Apollo Custom Rifles.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apollo Custom Rifle

Apollo Mach 4

Apollo Mach IV

Mach Four

Mach IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120203
Make: Apollo
Model: Modified

Summary

Make:	Apollo
Model:	Modified
Manufacturer:	Apollo/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120203 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120203 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120203 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Apollo is the European distributor for Caspian Arms, of Vermont, USA; they are based in Rhodes, Greece, and all of their products are marked both "Apollo" and "Caspian".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Colt 1911A1-type handgun (made in both single-stack and "wide frame"/high capacity versions), specifically for use as a competition pistol in "Modified" division IPSC/USPSA competition.
- Apollo Pistols imports the components for these handguns from Caspian Arms, in the USA, then builds these pistols to a given customer's specifications.
- features include: hard chromed, blued, or stainless-steel receiver frame; stainless steel slide; Schuemann "Hybrid" integrally ported match barrel; open "ghost-ring" sights (may have fluorescent-rod front sight); ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; magazine well; modular extractor; lowered and fluted ejection port; and a variety of grips.
- a version of this pistol with a non-ported barrel is available for use in "Limited" or "Standard" division.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame and/or slide as "Caspian" and the distributor/customizer is marked on the slide as "Apollo".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120204
Make: Apollo
Model: Open

Summary

Make:	Apollo
Model:	Open
Manufacturer:	Apollo/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120204 - 1	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120204 - 2	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120204 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Apollo is European distributor for Caspian Arms, of Vermont, USA; they are based in Rhodes, Greece, and all of their products are marked both "Apollo" and "Caspian".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Colt 1911A1-type handgun (made in both single-stack and "wide frame"/high capacity versions), specifically for use as a competition pistol in "Open" division IPSC/USPSA competition.
- Apollo Pistols imports the components for these handguns from Caspian Arms, in the USA, then builds these pistols to a given customer's specifications.
- features include: hard chromed, blued, or stainless-steel receiver frame; stainless steel slide; Schuemann match barrel (may also be seen with "Hybrid" ported barrel, in additon to a bushing-mounted compensator); drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts (no open sights); ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; magazine well; modular extractor; lowered and fluted ejection port; and a variety of grips.
- a version of this pistol with a non-ported barrel is available for use in "Limited" or "Standard" division.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame and/or slide as "Caspian" and the distributor/customizer is marked on the slide as "Apollo".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148872
Make: Applebee, Levi A
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Applebee, Levi A
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Applebee, Levi A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148872 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm as "LA APPLEBEE".
- Levi A. Applebee was a Friendship, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800's, known primarily for his "mule ear" style percussion rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- this is an over & under percussion double rifle manufactured by Levi Applebee prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open sights; over/under octagonal barrel configuration; ramrod thimbles on the sides of the barrels; no forearm; straight-grip walnut stock with German silver finishings and patchbox; external manually-cocked "mule-ear"-style hammers; double triggers; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm as "LA APPLEBEE".
- Levi A. Applebee was a Friendship, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800's, known primarily for his "mule ear" style percussion rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loading, over & under barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Double Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mule Ear Double Rifle

Mule Ear Percussion Double Rifle

O/U Double Rifle

Over & Under Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Over & Under Percussion

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127283
Make: Appleby
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Appleby
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127283 - 1	275 RIGBY	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "APPLEBY RIFLES" was marked on top of the barrel of an observed example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is based on the Mauser 98 type action and was available as a new product or as a re-worked military rifle. - features may include: round, octagonal or part octagonal and round barrel; wing safety on the bolt or slide safety located on the receiver/frame; single or double set trigger; full or semi-pistol grip; checkered, half or full wood stock; open, peep or optical sights.
Manufacturer	- "FAB.NAT.D"ARMES de GUERRE" over "HERSTAL-BELGIUM" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Appleby

Appleby Sporter

Mauser 98 Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140798
Make: APS
Model: ASR104 M4 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	APS
Model:	ASR104 M4 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting (APS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140798 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.P.S." or "Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting" is marked on the airsoft carbine.

Model

- "ASR104 M4 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ASR104 M4 AIRSOFT" resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4" carbine.
- features include: adjustable sights; round aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel with muzzle brake and bayonet lug; flat top aluminum receiver/frame with removable rear sight; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly, and checkered pistol grip; telescoping buttstock assembly; sling attachments; black finish.
- overall length is 780 mm in the retracted position and 870 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 2. 82 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting (APS) Limited was established in 2001.
- Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting (APS) was originally known as Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting (APS) Airguns Limited.
- Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting (APS) is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 368 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 363 mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - "C" and "MP" over "5.56 NATO 1/7" was observed marked on the outer shell of the barrel at the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136802	G&P	Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher	King Arms	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

A.P.S. M4 Free Float S.Armatus EBB AEG

APS M4 Free Float S.Armatus EBB AEG

APS M4 RIS Electric Blowback Rifle

APS Special Rifle

ASR 104

ASR104

Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting Special Rifle

Colt M4 Airsoft

M4 Airsoft

Replica

Special Rifle

Special Rifle Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143665
Make: AR Five Seven
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	AR Five Seven
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143665 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.055)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143665 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.055)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143665 - 2	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.055)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143665 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.055)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR57" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR57" can be marked as location Bellevue or Kent, Washington state U.S.A.
- "AR57" or "AR Five Seven" are trade names/trademarks used by "57 Center LLC".

Model

- "MOD. AR15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. AR15" is also marked in a logo form as "AR" in wide letter with a bullet shape passing through it over the word "FIFTEEN" in a smaller font.
- "MOD. AR15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. AR15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rails, free floating or synthetic handguard; fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Fifteen

AR57 AR

Five Seven AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	AR Five Seven
Model:	AR57 LEM
Manufacturer:	PW Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168282 - 1	5.7X28 FN	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168282 - 2	5.7X28 FN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168282 - 3	5.7X28 FN	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168282 - 4	5.7X28 FN	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168282 - 5	5.7X28 FN	50	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168282 - 6	5.7X28 FN	50	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR" over "FIVE SEVEN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR" over "FIVE SEVEN" in a logo form is also marked on the left side of the upper unit.
- "AR" over "FIVE SEVEN" was observed marked on the pistol grip
- "AR FIVE SEVEN" is a trade name/trademark used by "57 Center LLC".
- "AR57 KENT, WA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "57 CENTER LLC" was located in Redmond, Washington, U.S.A.
- "57 CENTER LLC" was located in Bellevue, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011.
- "AR57 LLC" was established in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AR57 LEM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AR57 LEM" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "LEM" stands for "Law Enforcement & Military". - "AR57 LEM" receiver/frame will accept and function with any AR15 type upper assembly. - "AR57 LEM" is also sold as a complete upper assembly. - "AR57 LEM" is a top magazine feed, bottom ejecting through the magazine well carbine. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel, fluted, free floating barrel; monolithic, ventilated forehand upper assembly with accessory rails; box magazine is mounted horizontally over the barrel; ambidextrous charging handle and magazine catch; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; black matte finish.
Manufacturer	- "P.W. Arms" is not marked on the firearm. - "P.W. Arms" is located in Redmond, Washington U.S.A. - "P.W. Arms" was established in 1997.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers. - "S/N" or "SN" prefix stands for "Serial Number" and is not part of the serial number.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.7 x 28mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 5.7x28 FN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted horizontally over the barrel. - uses Fabrique National Herstal, FN P90/PS90 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133877	AR Five Seven	AR57A1 PDW	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

094922395665

AR 15 Law Enforcement & Military

AR 57 LEM

AR-57 LEM

AR-57 LEM Carbine

AR15 LEM

AR57 Gen2/LEM

AR57 LEM Gen 2

AR57 LEM Gen2

AR57 LEM PDW

AR57 LEM SBR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR57LEM-CAR

AR57LEMCAR

PW Arms AR57 LEM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133877
Make: AR Five Seven
Model: AR57A1 PDW

Summary

Make:	AR Five Seven
Model:	AR57A1 PDW
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133877 - 11	5.7X28 FN	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133877 - 6	5.7X28 FN	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133877 - 1	5.7X28 FN	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133877 - 12	5.7X28 FN	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 7	5.7X28 FN	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 2	5.7X28 FN	10	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 13	5.7X28 FN	20	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 8	5.7X28 FN	20	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 4	5.7X28 FN	20	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 14	5.7X28 FN	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 9	5.7X28 FN	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133877 - 5	5.7X28 FN	30	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 15	5.7X28 FN	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 10	5.7X28 FN	50	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133877 - 3	5.7X28 FN	50	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR" over "FIVE SEVEN" was observed marked on the left side of the upper unit.
- "AR" over "FIVE SEVEN" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AR" over "FIVE SEVEN" was observed marked on the pistol grip
- "AERO PRECISION INC" over "TACOMA, WA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "AR57 LLC" was established in 2007.
- "AR Five Seven" is a trade name/trademark used by "57 Center LLC".
- "57 CENTER LLC" was located in Redmond, Washington, U.S.A.
- "57 CENTER LLC" was located in Bellevue, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MODEL AR57A1 PDW" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR57A1 PDW" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "AR57A1 PDW" rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider; AR57 flat top upper with integral accessory rails; AR57 box magazine is mounted horizontally over the barrel; AR15 type aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; six position collapsible buttstock; black matte finish.
- cartridge cases are ejected downward through the magazine well.
- "AR57A1 PDW" lower receiver/frame will accept and function with any AR15 type upper assembly.
- "AR57" upper assembly is also sold as a unit with a 279mm (11.0") or "407mm (16.04") barrel for installation on any AR15/M16 type lower receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 407mm (16.04") barrel is 838mm (33.0") and average weight is 3.4kg (7.45lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AERO PRECISION INC" or "AERO PRECISION LLC" over "TACOMA, WA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Aero Precision" is located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A.
- "Aero Precision" was founded in the early 1990's.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.7 x 28mm" was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- 5.7x28 FN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is mounted horizontally over the barrel.
- uses Fabrique National Herstal FN P90/PS90 magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168282	AR Five Seven	AR57 LEM	PW Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 57

AR 57A1 PDW

AR Five Seven A1 PDW

AR57

AR57 A1 PDW

AR57 DPW

AR57A1 PDW Carbine

AR57A1-PDW Carbine

AR57A1PDW

Model AR57A1 PDW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21702
Make: AR Sales
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	AR Sales
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	AR Sales
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21702 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A.R. SALES CO." over SO. EL MONTE, CA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger or under the right grip plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol may be assembled into various configurations using other manufacturer's components. - features include: round barrel; flat sided steel receiver/frame with rear grip serrations and fixed or adjustable sights; 1911-A1 type alloy receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; wood, rubber or plastic grip plates; lanyard loop; blued/black finish
Manufacturer	- "A.R. SALES CO." over SO. EL MONTE, CA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger or under the right grip plate.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Government Model

1911-A1 Lightweight Government

1911-A1 Military

Gov't Model

Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23560
Make: AR Sales
Model: 1911-A1 Custom

Summary

Make:	AR Sales
Model:	1911-A1 Custom
Manufacturer:	AR Sales
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23560 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A.R. SALES CO." over SO. EL MONTE, CA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol may be assembled into various configurations, such as a National Match using other manufacturer's components. - features include: round barrel; flat sided steel receiver/frame with rear grip serrations and adjustable sights; 1911-A1 type alloy receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; wood, rubber or plastic grip plates; blued/black finish
Manufacturer	- "A.R. SALES CO." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Custom Government Model

Competition

Custom Colt National Match

Government Model

National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64022
Make: AR Sales
Model: MARK 4

Summary

Make:	AR Sales
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	AR Sales
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64022 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64022 - 11	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A.R. SALES CO." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA" over "MARK IV CAL. .308" over the "serial number" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "A.R. SALES CO." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA" over "MARK IV CAL. .308" over the "serial number" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1971. - this is a semi-automatic only version of the M14 rifle (similar to the original in most other respects). - this firearm features: an en-bloc flash hider / front sight; a rear dial sight adjustable for windage and elevation, a rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the left side, and detachable magazine. - GI military-style walnut stock with a standard steel butt-plate with butt-trap.
Manufacturer	- "A.R. SALES CO." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA" over "MARK IV CAL. .308" over the "serial number" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - the prime reference suggests the serial number may be composed of a four-digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrels may have a flash hider installed, overall barrel length with flash hider is 635mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "A.R. SALES CO." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA" over "MARK IV CAL. .308" over the "serial number" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A&R US Rifle M-14

A&R US Rifle M14

M1-A

M1A

MARK IV

MARK IV Sporter

US Rifle M-14

US Rifle M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39708
Make: AR-7 Industries
Model: AR-7

Summary

Make:	AR-7 Industries
Model:	AR-7
Manufacturer:	AR-7 Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39708 - 1	22 LR	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39708 - 2	22 LR	16	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39708 - 3	22 LR	32	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- AR-7 Industries is the latest manufacturer of this AR-7 Rifle. They purchased the assets of Survival Arms.

Model

- "AR-7" was manufactured by AR-7 Industries, LLC from 1998 to 2004.
- "AR-7" model has also been manufactured by Charter Arms and Survival Arms, Inc.
- "AR-7" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the same basic firearm adapted with a pistol grip, metal skeleton stock and a ventilated barrel shroud, is marketed as the AR-20 Sporter Rifle (markings do not reflect the new designation).

Manufacturer

- AR-7 Industries, LLC was a manufacturer of this AR-7 Rifle.
- AR-7 Industries, LLC was located in Meriden, CT from 1998 to 2004.
- AR-7 Industries, LLC was purchase in February 2004 by ArmaLite, Inc. of Genesco, IL, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this is a take down firearm. The barrel and action may be disassembled and stored in the synthetic stock. The barrel and action have a black matte finish. This firearm is similar to the Survival Arms, AR-7 Explorer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 20

AR 7

AR 7 Explorer

AR-20 .22LR Sporter Rifle

AR-20 Sporter

AR-20 Sporter Rifle

AR-7 Explorer

AR-7C

AR-7C Camouflage Explorer

AR-7C Explorer

AR-7S

AR-7S Explorer

AR-7S Silvertone Explorer

AR20

AR20 Sporter

AR20 Sporter Rifle

AR7

AR7 Explorer

Explorer AR-7

Explorer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141527
Make: AR15 Chatterbox
Model: CB-15

Summary

Make:	AR15 Chatterbox
Model:	CB-15
Manufacturer:	Quentin Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141527 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.084)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141527 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.084)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141527 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.084)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141527 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.084)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR15 CHATTERBOX" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR15 CHATTERBOX" is a web community forum.

Model

- "CB-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CB-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CB-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CB-15" selector may have pictograph of rounds or words showing safe/fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarge, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is located in Gilbert, Arizona U.S.A..
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" has a laser engraving section making custom marking on their receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" logo is two crossed swords behind a shield having the letter "QD" or a bio-hazard logo on it.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (CB) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL - MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Chatter Box

AR15 ChatterBox

AR15ChatterBox

CB 15

CB15

Quentin Defense AR 15

Quentin Defense AR-15

Quentin Defense AR15

Quentin Defense CB 15

Quentin Defense CB-15

Quentin Defense CB15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144118
Make: AR15.Com
Model: AR15.Com

Summary

Make:	AR15.Com
Model:	AR15.Com
Manufacturer:	AR15.Com
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144118 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.086)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144118 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.086)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144118 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.086)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144118 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.086)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144118 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.086)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144118 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.086)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR15.com" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR15.COM ARMAMENT RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR15.com" also uses the acronym "ARFCOM", "AR Fifteen.com".
- "AR15.com" was located in Honeoye Falls, New York U.S.A.
- "AR15.com" is located in Farmington, New York U.S.A.
- "AR15.com" trademark logo is the front face of an AR15 bolt in the shape of a gear.
- "AR15.com" was established in 1996 as a mailing list and growth into a large web bulletin board and archive for firearms of the Colt AR-15/M16 design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AR15.com" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AR15.COM ARMAMENT RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AR15.com" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "AR15.com" trademark logo, the draw front face of an AR15 bolt shape looking like an eight teeth gear is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AR15.com" was sold as a receiver/frame. - "AR15.com" main features are a machined, billet receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and pictogram of a bullet for the safety selector positions. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "AR15.com" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AR15.COM ARMAMENT RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (AR, XV) and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144117	AR15.Com	ARFCOM	AR15.Com	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Carbine

AR15 Rifle

AR15.com AR15

AR15.com Armament Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144117
Make: AR15.Com
Model: ARFCOM

Summary

Make:	AR15.Com
Model:	ARFCOM
Manufacturer:	AR15.Com
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144117 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.085)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144117 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.085)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144117 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.085)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144117 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.085)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR15.com" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR15.com" also uses the acronym "ARFCOM", "AR Fifteen.com".
- "AR15.com" was located in Honeoye Falls, New York U.S.A..
- "AR15.com" is located in Farmington, New York U.S.A..
- "AR15.com" trademark logo is the draw front face of an AR15 bolt shape looking like an eight teeth gear.
- "AR15.com" was established in 1996 as a mailing list and growth into a large web bulletin board and archive for firearms of the Colt AR-15/M16 design.

Model

- "ARFCOM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARFCOM" stands for "AR Fifteen.com".
- "ARFCOM" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR15.com" trademark logo, the draw front face of an AR15 bolt shape looking like an eight teeth gear is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARFCOM" was sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (ARF) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144118	AR15.Com	AR15.Com	AR15.Com	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Fifteen.com

AR15

AR15.com Carbine

AR15.com Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119343
Make: ARAL
Model: Blunderbuss Reproduction

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Blunderbuss Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armas ARAL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119343 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked with the Armas Aral name and logo (an "A" within a diamond).
- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of an early "Blunderbuss".
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- straight-grip walnut stock with long forearm, color-case-hardened lockplate and hammer, blued barrel, and brass or bronze trigger-guard and flared "bell" at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.

Action

- percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss

Blunderbusses

Donderbuchse Reproduction

Donderbus Reproduction

Tromblon Reproduction

Trombone Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119338
Make: ARAL
Model: Bristlen Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Bristlen Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armas ARAL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119338 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may or may not be marked with the Armas Aral name and logo (an "A" within a diamond). - Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the style of "schuetzen" target rifle built by Marc Bristlen of Morges, Switzerland, between 1839 and 1860. - hooked buttplate, elaborate finial trigger-guard, side-hammer percussion, tang-mounted peep sight, schnabel forearm, octagonal barrel, and a turned walnut palm-rest for off-hand shooting.
Manufacturer	- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Action	- percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bristlen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bristlen & Norges

Bristlen, M Target Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119339
Make: ARAL
Model: Creedmore Match Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Creedmore Match Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armas ARAL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119339 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may or may not be marked with the Armas Aral name and logo (an "A" within a diamond). - Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of a "Creedmore"-type percussion target rifle. - walnut pistol-grip stock, color-case-hardened lockplate and side-hammer, tang-mounted peep sight, globe front, and octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Action	- percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119340
Make: ARAL
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armas ARAL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119340 - 2	444 MARLIN	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119340 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119340 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119340 - 4	9.3X74R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may or may not be marked with the Armas Aral name and logo (an "A" within a diamond). - Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Model	- this is an exposed-hammer side by side double rifle made to resemble the Colt double rifle. - blued barrels, color-case-hardened lockplates and hammers, double triggers, open express sights, and walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres available on request.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119322
Make: ARAL
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	Armas ARAL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119322 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1100	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may or may not be marked with the Armas Aral name and logo (an "A" within a diamond). - Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of a 1700s flintlock military musket, with full-length straight-grip stock, brass fittings, and blued cock, frizzen, sideplate, and barrel.
Manufacturer	- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Action	- flintlock single-shot.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119342
Make: ARAL
Model: Henry Match Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Henry Match Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armas ARAL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119342 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may or may not be marked with the Armas Aral name and logo (an "A" within a diamond). - Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of an 1850's target rifle built by Alexander Henry. - walnut pistol-grip stock with short forearm with ebony tip, octagonal blued barrel, tang-mounted peep sight with globe front, and color-case-hardened lockplate and hammer.
Manufacturer	- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.
Action	- percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166985
Make: ARAL
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Aral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166985 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166985 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ARAL" or "ARAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by ARAL Arms in various grades and barrel lengths, for hunting, trap, skeet, tactical and sporting clays use. - features include: blue/black finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes/flash hiders; bead or rifle sights with carry-handle; round barrel (some with heat shields); checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock (some versions with a vertical pistol-grip-only, with a vertical pistol-grip with telescoping buttstock, or with an over-folding buttstock; forend return spring; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "ARAL" or "ARAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-115

AR-135

AR-135 Engraved

AR-135 Gravur

AR-135 Plus

AR-145

AR-215

AR-415

AR-435

AR-515

AR-535 Synthetic

AR-535S

AR-535T

AR115

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR135

AR135 Engraved

AR135 Gravur

AR135 Plus

AR145

AR215

AR415

AR435

AR515

AR535 Synthetic

AR535S

AR535T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119337
Make: ARAL
Model: Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armas ARAL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119337 - 1	444 MARLIN	1	960	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119337 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	960	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked with the Armas Aral name and logo (an "A" within a diamond).
- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a Remington rolling-block long-range target rifle.
- straight-grip walnut buttstock with shotgun butt, tang-mounted rear sight, globe front with interchangeable inserts, color-case-hardened receiver, and octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.

Action

- "rolling-block" single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119341
Make: ARAL
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	ARAL
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas ARAL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119341 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked with the Armas Aral name and logo (an "A" within a diamond).
- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern side-by-side exposed-hammer shotgun, made primarily for cowboy action shooters.
- color-case-hardened receiver/frame, double triggers, exposed hammers, and a pistol-grip walnut buttstock and beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- Armas Aral is a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in building both modern side-by-side rifles and shotguns, and reproductions of black powder rifles and shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Exposed hammer Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69349
Make: Aramberri
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Aramberri
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69349 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69349 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69349 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARAMBERRI - SPAIN" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN - NITRO PROVED" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "ARAMBERRI" coate of arms was observed marked on the top of each barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Aramberri side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: sidelock or boxlock action; external hammers or hammerless design; single or double triggers; engraving; checkered wood.

Manufacturer

- "Hijos de Victor Aramberri Y Cia" or "ARAMBERRI - SPAIN" may be marked on the barrels.
- "P.P." the manufacturer's code for "Aramberri" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- choke designations may be marked on the barrel flats.
Calibre	- caliber designation and chamber length are usually marked on the water table and barrel flats. - sample examined in 12 GA X 2 3/4" had the calibre designation marked as "12 - 70" in an oval (70 being the metric equivalent of 2 3/4").

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185002
Make: Aramberri
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Aramberri
Model:	Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185002 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm. - "C.C." in an oval was observed on the buttom of the receiver/frame and under the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued smooth barrel with bead front sight; tang safety; exposed hammer; engraved box lock receiver; checkered pistol grip and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "C.C." in an oval was observed underneath the receiver/frame and under the barrel.
Action	- single barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger. - example observed with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21165
Make: Arana, Julian
Model: La Sorda

Summary

Make:	Arana, Julian
Model:	La Sorda
Manufacturer:	Arana, Julian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21165 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21165 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21165 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21165 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21165 - 4	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA" or "Julian Arana" is marked on the firearm.
- "La Sorda" was a trademark used by Julian Arana, of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "LA SORDA" is usually marked on the barrels.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock or sidelock, hammerless or exposed hammer shotgun
- features include: blued barrels; bead sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip or straight-grip buttstock; blued, colour-case-hardened, or coin-finished receiver/frame (and sideplates, if present); single or double triggers; top lever; tang safety (if present); sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "JA" or "Julian Arana" is marked on the firearm.
- "La Sorda" was a trademark used by Julian Arana, of Eibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195302
Make: Aranguren, Pedro
Model: Lupara Pistol

Summary

Make:	Aranguren, Pedro
Model:	Lupara Pistol
Manufacturer:	Aranguren, Pedro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195302 - 1	16 GA PIN-FIRE	1	193	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aranguren Y C A PLACENCIA" was observed on the top strap of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Lefaucheux-style pinfire, breech-loading pistol in the lupara style of "sawed-off`" shotgun.
- features include: octagonal, tapered barrel with no sights; side hammer; engraved, front hinged receiver/frame with the side-swing break open lever mounted on the underside; ornate rounded trigger guard; nickel finish; walnut pistol grip stock and checkered fore end; lanyard loop on brass butt cap.

Manufacturer

- "Aranguren Y C A PLACENCIA" was observed on the top strap of the barrel.
- Pedro Aranguren was a gunmaker in Eibar, Spain beginning in 1814.
- the Real Fabrica de Placencia was located in Placencia de las Armas, Spain until 1865.
- the royal factory at Placencia issued contracts to a guild of gunmakers and artisans who worked from homes or workshops in Placencia, Eibar and Elgoibar; their completed work would be submitted to the king's royal examiners at Placencia for visual inspection and proof.
- firearms were manufactured under the name Pedro Aranguren until 1912 by his successors in Eibar.

Action

- single barrel, breech loaded.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed.

Calibre

- calibre was observed on the top of the barrel.

Other Markings

- marking of a crown over "PA" was observed on the barrel. Research indicates the marking under the crown may be the mark of a guild master, master inspector or royal examiner. It was not indicated if "PA" refers to Pedro Aranguren or if he held any of these titles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

Lupara

Pinfire Pistol

Wolf Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101755
Make: Arano
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Arano
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Arano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101755 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101755 - 1	12 GA	2	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101755 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.L. Arano" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Arano side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- extractors or ejectors
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.
- observed example featured: break open, double trigger, top opening lever and auto ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "S.L. Arano" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2372

2373

Mod. 2372

Mod. 2373

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wilshire Gun House

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197346
Make: Aranzabal P.
Model: Colt Army Special

Summary

Make:	Aranzabal P.
Model:	Colt Army Special
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197346 - 1	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. ARANZABAL - EIBAR (ESPANA)" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt Army Special" is a Spanish manufactured copy of the "Colt", "Army Special" model.
- Features include: unshrouded ejector rod; spur hammer; round knob and shield cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; cylinder release need to be pull back to open the cylinder; fluted cylinder.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17412	Colt	Army Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Aranzabal

Aranzabal Colt Copy

Aranzabal P. Revolver

Colt Army Special Copy

Spanish Colt Revolver Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Archer
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118905 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARCHER 87" is marked on the receiver/frame cap, below a crude drawing of an Indian holding a bow and above "MADE IN POLAND".
Model	- "ARCHER 87" is marked on the receiver/frame cap, below a crude drawing of an Indian holding a bow and above "MADE IN POLAND". - conventional break barrel spring piston air rifle. - features include: adjustable sights (Mosin-Nagant style hooded front); beech pistol grip stock with horizontally grooved butt; stamped trigger guard and a trigger adjustment screw through the front of the trigger guard.
Action	- break barrel, spring piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the barrel block, forward of the hinge point and on the barrel hinge. - with an alpha prefix character.
Calibre	- marked on the receiver/frame cap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Archer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Archer 87

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118764
Make: Archer
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Archer
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118764 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARCHER 88" is marked on the receiver/frame cap, below a crude drawing of an Indian holding a bow and above "MADE IN POLAND".
Model	- "ARCHER 88" is marked on the receiver/frame cap, below a crude drawing of an Indian holding a bow and above "MADE IN POLAND". - this is a conventionally styled break barrel spring piston air rifle with adjustable sights (Mosin-Nagant style hooded front), beech pistol grip stock with horizontally grooved butt, stamped trigger guard and a trigger adjustment screw through the front of the trigger guard.
Action	- break barrel, spring piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the barrel block, forward of the hinge point with an alpha prefix character.
Other Markings	- marked "MADE IN POLAND" on the receiver cap.

Cross-References

126260	Lucznik	88	Lucznik	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Archer 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180266
Make: Archer
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Archer
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Archer, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180266 - 1	53 FLINTLOCK	2	135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Archer" is marked on the right sidelock.
- "London" is marked on the left sidelock.
- "Archer" was operating in London from 1750 to 1790.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a double barrel, muzzle loading, flintlock pistol with a top mounted folding bayonet.
- features include: tapered barrels; ramrod under the barrel; oval shaped trigger guard; two triggers; two external flintlock cocks; curved, round grip; finished "in the white".

Manufacturer

- "Archer" is marked on the right side firing lock.
- "London" is marked on the left side firing lock.
- "Archer" was operating in London from 1750 to 1790.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Archer Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Archer London

Archer Side by Side Pistol

SxS Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180402
Make: Archer
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Archer
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Archer, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180402 - 1	64 FLINTLOCK	1	245	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Archer" is marked on the right side firing lock.
- "London" is marked on the left side firing lock.
- "Archer" stands for "William Archer".
- "Archer" was operating in London from 1750 to 1790.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: round, tapered barrel; ramrod under the barrel; round shaped trigger guard; full length wood stock; curved, round, with half round bottom grip with cap; steel barrel and brass metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "Archer" is marked on the right side firing lock.
- "London" is marked on the left side firing lock.
- "Archer" stands for "William Archer".
- "Archer" was operating in London from 1750 to 1790.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Archer Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130031
Make: Archer, John
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Archer, John
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Archer, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130031 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130031 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	960	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN ARCHER" over "WARRANTED" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; part round, part octagonal barrel; back action lock with external hammer; one piece, straight, half stock; steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- John Archer was a lock maker located at Pinfold Street, Darlaston, Staffs from 1854 to 1856.
- John Archer's business was renamed John Archer & Son in 1864.
- John Archer & Son were in business from 1864 to 1865.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fowler

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Fowler

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195443
Make: Archon
Model: Type B

Summary

Make:	Archon
Model:	Type B
Manufacturer:	Archon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195443 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195443 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARCHON" is marked on the left side of the slide, and the logo is on the right side of the slide.
- "ARCHON" is a trademark used by Arsenal Firearms (AF).
- "ARCHON" is a trademark used by Archon Firearms for North American market only.

Model

- "TYPE B" is marked on the right side of the slide below the logo.
- also sold under model Stryk B by Arsenal Firearms (AF).
- features include: fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port and front and rear grip serrations; reinforced polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; hammerless; integrated beaver tail; single action, vertical, trigger mechanism; striker fired; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous, extended, magazine release; checkered grips, grip straps and magazine base plate; beveled magazine well; black finish.
- overall length is 193mm (7.59") and weight 839.2gr (29.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "ARCHON FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Archon Firearms" are located in Las Vegas, U.S.A.
- Archon Firearms was established in 2018 for US market, and known as Arsenal Firearms (AF) for European market.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "AB" and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179362	Arsenal Firearms	Stryk B	Arsenal Firearms (AF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195702	Rain6	Type R Raven	Rain6/Archon Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Archon Firearm Type B

Archon Type B

B

TYPEB-9-FO

TYPEB-9-NS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15452
Make: Arcoa
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Arcoa
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15452 - 2	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on sideplate on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - features include double action only operation, blued finish, plastic side plate, fixed sights and plastic grip panels.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38082
Make: Arcus
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Arcus
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Arcus Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38082 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38082 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38082 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38082 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- "94" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "94" stands for the year of introduction "1994".
- "94" is a variant of the Browning Hi-Power pistol.
- "94" has a compact variant named "94C".
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release on the left side; may have the receiver/frame top back strap extended; synthetic, checkered grip panels or finger grooved rubber grip; blue or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 119mm (4.66") barrel is 203mm (7.99"), average weight is 0.97kg (34.2oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame. - "Arcus CO" stands for "Company". - "Arcus" was founded in 1965. - "Arcus" is a manufacturer of ammunition, small arms, grenade launchers and mortars. - "Arcus" is located in Lyaskovets, Bulgaria.
Action	- recoil operated, locked breech Browning system. - recoil operated, locked breech.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix two letters and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77453	Arcus	94C	Arcus Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Miltex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77453
Make: Arcus
Model: 94C

Summary

Make:	Arcus
Model:	94C
Manufacturer:	Arcus Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77453 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77453 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- "94C" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "94C" stands for the year of introduction "1994".
- "94C" is a variant of the Browning Hi-Power pistol.
- "94C" has a full size variant named "94".
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release on the left side; may have the receiver/frame top back strap extended; synthetic, checkered grip panels or finger grooved rubber grip; blue or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 186mm (7.32"), average weight is 0.92kg (32.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "Arcus CO" stands for "Company".
- "Arcus" was founded in 1965.
- "Arcus" is a manufacturer of ammunition, small arms, grenade launchers and mortars.
- "Arcus" is located in Lyaskovets, Bulgaria.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix two letters (BC) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38082	Arcus	94	Arcus Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

94 C

94 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Miltex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77454
Make: Arcus
Model: 95R

Summary

Make:	Arcus
Model:	95R
Manufacturer:	Arcus Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77454 - 2	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77454 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77454 - 5	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77454 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77454 - 7	9MM LUGER	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77454 - 8	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77454 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77454 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: cylinder swings out to left to load and unload, black finish with black rubber grips, available with interchangeable cylinders and barrels, shrouded ejector rod, ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight and fluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame. - "Arcus CO" stands for "Company". - "Arcus" was founded in 1965. - "Arcus" is a manufacturer of ammunition, small arms, grenade launchers and mortars. - "Arcus" is located in Lyaskovets, Bulgaria.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of receiver/frame above trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre designation will normally be marked on the barrel and the cylinder. - interchangeable cylinders are available for this model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95 R

Arcus-95 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77451
Make: Arcus
Model: 98DA

Summary

Make:	Arcus
Model:	98DA
Manufacturer:	Arcus Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77451 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77451 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- "98DA" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "98DA" stands for "1998 Double Action".
- "98DA" is a variant of the Browning Hi-Power pistol.
- "98DA" has a compact variant named "98DAC".
- "98DA" was introduced in 1998.
- "98DA" has available an adapter, slide/barrel assembly in .22 LR calibre.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; exposed spurred hammer; double action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release on the left side; may have the receiver/frame top back strap extended; synthetic, checkered grip panels or finger grooved rubber grip; blue or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 119mm (4.66") barrel is 203mm (7.99"), average weight is 0.95kg (33.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "Arcus CO" stands for "Company".
- "Arcus" was founded in 1965.
- "Arcus" is a manufacturer of ammunition, small arms, grenade launchers and mortars.
- "Arcus" is located in Lyaskovets, Bulgaria.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix two letters (HP) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77452	Arcus	98DAC	Arcus Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98 DA

98 Double Action

Arcus 98 Pistol

HG 1014-N

HG1014-N

HG1014T-N

HG1015-N

HG1015T-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Miltex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77452
Make: Arcus
Model: 98DAC

Summary

Make:	Arcus
Model:	98DAC
Manufacturer:	Arcus Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77452 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77452 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO"is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- "98DAC" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "98DAC" stands for "1998 Double Action Compact".
- "98DAC" is a variant of the Browning Hi-Power pistol.
- "98DAC" has a full size variant named "98DA".
- "98DAC" was introduced in 1998.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; exposed spurred hammer; double action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release on the left side; may have the receiver/frame top back strap extended; synthetic, checkered grip panels or finger grooved rubber grip; blue or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 186mm (7.32"), average weight is 0.90kg (31.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "Arcus" and/or "Arcus CO" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "Arcus CO" stands for "Company".
- "Arcus" was founded in 1965.
- "Arcus" is a manufacturer of ammunition, small arms, grenade launchers and mortars.
- "Arcus" is located in Lyaskovets, Bulgaria.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix two letters and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77451	Arcus	98DA	Arcus Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98 DAC

98 Double Action Compact

Arcus 98 Pistol

Arcus 98 Two Tone

HG 1015-N

HG 1015T-N

HG1015-N

HG1015T-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Miltex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23454
Make: Ardesa
Model: Blunderbuss Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Blunderbuss Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23454 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23454 - 3	62 PERCUSSION	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an early "Blunderbuss".
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- features include: color case hardened lock plate and hammer; one piece wooden stock (in traditional or "hakenbusche" styles); blued barrel with belled muzzle; and can be seen with a brass fence surrounding the nipple to protect the shooter's eyes.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss

Blunderbuss Trabucos

Donderbuchse Reproduction

Donderbus Reproduction

TR-500

TR-600

TR-700

TR500

TR600

TR700

Tromblon Reproduction

Trombone Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23452
Make: Ardesa
Model: Buckhunter

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Buckhunter
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23452 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23452 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "BUCKHUNTER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Hawken"-style black powder pistol, available in both flint-lock and percussion variations
- features include: laminated or solid beech grip, with screw-adjustable rear sight; octagonal blued or nickeled barrel; hooked trigger-guard with double set triggers and color-case-hardened lock-plate and hammer/cock.
- DO NOT CONFUSE this "Buckhunter" pistol with the "Buckhunter In-Line Pistol"; the Buckhunter In-Line Pistol is a modern design, rather than a traditional design.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion or flint-lock single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhunter P

Buckhunter Pistol

P-1095

P-1105

P-1115

P-1125

P-1155

P-1165

P1095

P1105

P1115

P1125

P1155

P1165

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26757
Make: Ardesa
Model: Buckhunter In Line Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Buckhunter In Line Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26757 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26757 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26757 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26757 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	315	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "IN LINE P." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is an in-line percussion pistol made in two different styles: blued with walnut grip and forearm or matte/brushed nickel or stainless-steel with black-painted beech grip and forearm.
- features include: round plain or round fluted barrel with or without muzzle brake; frame-mounted safety on the right side of the pistol above the grip; ramp front sight and open fold-down rear sights; short ram-rod mounted under the barrel.
- DO NOT CONFUSE this pistol with the traditionally-styled "Buckhunter" pistol; where the Buckhunter In-Line Pistol is a modern design, the "Buckhunter" is a traditional Hawken design.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, in line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhunter

Buckhunter Nickel

In Line P

P-16000

P-16000E

P-16050120

P-16050120E

P-16100

P-16100E

P-16150102

P-16150102E

P-16450102

P-16450120E

P-165020

P-165020E

P-16550102

P-16550102E

P16000

P16000E

P16050120E

P16100

P16100E

P16150102E

P16450120E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P165020E

P16550102E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120266
Make: Ardesa
Model: Buckhunter Pro In Line

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Buckhunter Pro In Line
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120266 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "IN LINE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern design muzzle-loading in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: a choice of wood, composite, laminated, traditional or thumbhole stock; blued round barrel; adjustable trigger; manual thumb safety; beaded blade front and adjustable rear sights; sling swivel studs and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading, in line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135118	Traditions	Buckhunter Pro In Line Ducks Unlimited Canada Limited Edition	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhunter Pro

Buckhunter Pro In-Line Rifle

In Line

R-50002

R-51102

R50002

R51102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51476
Make: Ardesa
Model: Buckskinner

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Buckskinner
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51476 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	535	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51476 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "BUCKSKINNER R." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a percussion rifle
- features include: half-round and half-octagonal barrel; flint or percussion lock; single trigger; laminated or beech stock with pistol-grip and Monte Carlo comb with sling swivels; beaded front sight and hunting style rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; one ram-rod thimble; blue or chrome nickel finish barrel; color case hardened lock-plate and hammer.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckskinner Carabine

Buckskinner Carbine

Buckskinner Flint-Lock Carbine

Buckskinner Percussion Carbine

Buckskinner R

R-2365

R-3365

R2365

R3365

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51436
Make: Ardesa
Model: Buckskinner Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Buckskinner Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51436 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "BUCKSKINNER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a black powder percussion pistol with a blued octagonal barrel, color-case-hardened lock-plate, hammer, and fittings, and solid or laminated beech grip

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

29645	Traditions	Buckskinner Pistol	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckskinner

Buckskinner P

P-1345

P-1365

P1345

P1365

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15457
Make: Ardesa
Model: Colonial Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Colonial Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15457 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15457 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a black powder muzzle loading handgun.
- features include: octagonal barrel with steel ramrod; percussion lock; hardwood stock with brass trigger guard; fixed sights.
- available in kit form or as a finished firearm.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118810	Traditions	Colonial Pistol Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colonial Belt Pistol

Colonial Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119378
Make: Ardesa
Model: Creedmoore Match

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Creedmoore Match
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119378 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: colour casehardened sidelock plate and hammer (right side); Rigby type receiver/frame with rifled octagon to round (half octagon) barrel without barrel fixtures to retain a ram rod; single trigger; half length walnut stock with checkered pistol grip; cheekpiece; no rear sight but fitted with a vernier sight mounted on the rear tang and a tunnel type front sight (adjustable for windage).

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36621	Traditions	Creedmore Match Rifle Reproduction	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R2705

R-2705

R2705

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120268
Make: Ardesa
Model: Crockett

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Crockett
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120268 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "CROCKETT" may not be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a frontier-style percussion rifle made famous by the legendary "Davy Crockett".
- features include: smooth walnut straight-grip stock; colour-case-hardened lockplate and hammer; double set triggers; brass trigger-guard and front sight blade; and blued octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51565	Traditions	Crockett	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Davy Crockett

Davy Crockett Rifle

R-26128101

R26128101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120265
Make: Ardesa
Model: Crockett

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Crockett
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120265 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "CROCKETT" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a frontier-style percussion pistol that was made famous by the legendary "Davy Crockett".
- features include: smooth walnut stock with schnabel forearm and bag-shaped grip; colour-case-hardened lockplate and hammer; brass trigger-guard; brass blade front sight and dovetail rear sight; blued octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90895	Traditions	Crockett	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Davy Crockett

Davy Crockett Pistol

P-12652

P-12652E

P-12652L

P12652

P12652E

P12652L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51475
Make: Ardesa
Model: Deerhunter

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Deerhunter
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51475 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51475 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51475 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "DEERHUNTER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern Spanish reproduction of a "Plains" type rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel; flint or percussion lock; single trigger; one mounting thimble for the ram-rod on the barrel; one-piece walnut stock with crescent butt-plate and sling swivels; color case hardened lockplate and hammer; blade front sight and dovetail back sight.
- left or right hand lock.
- available as a finished or easy to build kit.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deerhunter Rifle

KR-5605

KR5605

R-3595

R-3605

R-36128

R3595

R3605

R36128

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137270
Make: Ardesa
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137270 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an in-line muzzle loader which uses 209 primers for ignition.

features observed: fixed fibre optic front sight and fibre optic adjustable rear sight; tapered round over and under barrels; adjustable barrel jack located at the muzzle for fine accuracy; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounta; aluminum ramrod located on the right side between the two barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double trigger; checkered wood forearm with schnabel style forend and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125315	Traditions	Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle	Ardesa	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Double Percussion Rifle

Express

Express Rifle

Over & Under Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Over & Under Percussion

REX-100

Rifle Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46045
Make: Ardesa
Model: Europa 1871

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Europa 1871
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46045 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46045 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46045 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46045 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Europe" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Europa 1871" is a modern reproduction of a "LePage" style percussion duelling pistol.
- LePage duelling pistol was popular in Europe during the late 1800s.
- features include: fixed open sights; fluted octagonal barrel; right side plate with a percussion hammer; adjustable single set trigger; finger-rest hook on the bottom of the trigger-guard; fluted walnut stock/grip with butt cap; white temper finished barrel, slide plate, hammer; trigger guard, butt cap and furniture.
- overall length is 430 mm, and average weight is 1 kg.
- may be sold in a elegent wooden case for one or two pistols.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Duelling Pistol

D-1305

D-1325

D1305

D1325

Duelling Pistol

Europe

Europe 1871 Duelling Pistol

Europe 1871 Pistol

French Duelling Pistol

Le Page Duelling Pistol Reproduction

LePage Duelling Pistol Reproduction

P-1205

P1205

Percussion Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128368
Make: Ardesa
Model: Evolution

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Evolution
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128368 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- features include: tapered blue or nickel finished barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS) or tapered fluted stainless steel barrel with screw on Muzzle Brake; removable breech plug and nipple; stainless steel "Ultra Glide" bolt action with cocking indicator; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; "Williams" steel fiber optic adjustable sights; one piece stock with pistol grip in walnut X-Wood or brown laminated or checkered all weather synthetic in black or Advantage Timber HD or Mossy Oak Break-Up finish and sling swivels and recoil pad; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1090mm (42 7/8") average weight 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre .50 Percussion: 1 turn in 711mm (28") with an 8 groove barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121290	Traditions	Evolution	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Evolution Bolt Action

Evolution Muzzleloader

R-67003309

R-67003350

R-67003350E

R-68403350E

R-68503350E

R67113350

R67113352

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43503
Make: Ardesa
Model: Featherweight Hunter Cap Lock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Featherweight Hunter Cap Lock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43503 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43503 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43503 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name does not appear on firearm.
- has double set triggers, octagonal barrel, hardwood stock, adjustable rear sight, blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- side hammer, cap lock, double set triggers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- re barrel measurement: this type of firearm utilizes the "hooked breech" type of construction; on this type of muzzle loader the barrel measurement must be taken externally from the muzzle end of the barrel to the point-of-contact between the hooked breech and the rear of the barrel normally a "joint-line" is visible where the breech plug meets the rear of the barrel. - barrel measurements taken internally by the rod method will result in a barrel length reading of 15-25mm shorter than factory specification.
Other Markings	- those firearms imported by Bell Distributors may be marked "Bell-Spain" or a variation thereof on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B15.36P

B15.45P

B15.50P

Featherweight Hunter

Featherweight Hunter Muzzle Loading Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96855
Make: Ardesa
Model: Fowler

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Fowler
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96855 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "FOWLER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this firearm is a replica of 19th century English shotgun.
- features include: walnut straight grip stock; checkered grip; extended trigger guard; brass bead front sight; blued round barrel; wooden ramrod with brass flat tip, escutcheon; sling swivels; colour case hardened sideplate, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fowler Shotgun

Fowler Single Barrel

S-5002

S5002

Shotgun Fowler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41944
Make: Ardesa
Model: Fowler Cap Lock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Fowler Cap Lock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41944 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41944 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	834	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name is NOT on the firearm.
- has octagonal barrel tapering to round; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- side hammer cap lock, single trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Barrel

- re barrel measurement: this firearm utilizes the "hooked breech" type of construction; on this type of muzzle loader the barrel measurement must be taken externally from the muzzle end of the barrel to the point-of-contact between the hooked breech plug and the barrel. Note: barrel measurements taken by the rod method, i.e., internally, will result in a barrel measurement between 15 to 30mm shorter than the factory nominal length due to the presence of the breech plug threaded into the rear of the barrrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Ardesa Spain" marked on barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B16.12P

English Fowler

English Fowler Muzzle Loading Shotgun

Enlish Fowler Cap Lock Shotgun

S-4002

S-5002

S4002

S5002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121411
Make: Ardesa
Model: Frontier

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Frontier
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121411 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121411 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121411 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121411 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARDESA - SPAIN" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; flintlock or percussion lock; straight stock; forearm with brass tip and escutcheon; double set adjustable triggers; buckhorn rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation; brass blade or bead front sight; ramrod; and colorcase sideplate.
- available in carbine or rifle barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40497	Traditions	Frontier	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Carbine

Frontier Carbine Kit

Frontier Rifle

Frontier Rifle Kit

KR-5260

KR-5265

KR-5360

KR5260

KR5265

KR5360

R-2050

R-2060

R-2065

R-2160

R-2165

R2050

R2060

R2065

R2160

R2165

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121413
Make: Ardesa
Model: Frontier Scout Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Frontier Scout Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121413 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121413 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121413 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa" in script may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a smaller proportioned version of the "Frontier" and "Trapper" models designed for a small framed shooter.
- features include: octagonal barrel; beech half stock with a single tenon; double set triggers; finger grip trigger guard; blade front and adjustable rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- percussion muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36477	Traditions	Frontier Scout Rifle	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Rifle

Frontier Scout

R-2140

R-2145

R-2146

R2140

R2145

R2146

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51474
Make: Ardesa
Model: Hawken Challenger

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Hawken Challenger
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51474 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51474 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51474 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "HAWKEN" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a slightly-modified version of the "Hawken" rifle by Ardesa.
- features include: octagonal barrel; percussion lock; brass fittings finished in a black chrome; double triggers; one-piece walnut stock with crescent butt-plate; brass thimbles and fittings; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; color-case-hardened lockplate and hammer.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger

Challenger Rifle

Hawken Challenger Rifle

R-2180

R-2184

R-2185

R2180

R2184

R2185

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51490
Make: Ardesa
Model: Hawken Match

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Hawken Match
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51490 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "HAWKEN" is marked on the barrel.
- features include:colour casehardened sidelock plate and hammer, Henry type rifled octagonal barrel, double set triggers, brass trigger guard, patch box, buttplate, ramrod thimbles mounted under the barrel, two barrel tennons, checkered half length walnut stock, adjustable buckhorn rear sight with brass blade type front sight or tang mounted diopter rear sight and tunel type front sight with inserts.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmore Match Rifle

Hawken Creedmore Rifle

Hawken Match Creedmore

Hawken Match Creedmore Rifle

Hawken Match Rifle

Match Creedmore Rifle

R-3081

R-3081-C

R-3081C

R3081

R3081C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40511
Make: Ardesa
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40511 - 9	38 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40511 - 8	40 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40511 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40511 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40511 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40511 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40511 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40511 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40511 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "HAWKEN" may be marked on the barrel. - this is a reproduction of the famous "Hawken" rifle. - side-hammer construction, octagonal barrel, extra long barrel tang, protective toe plate and checkpiece on the buttstock. - this firearm is also available in kit form.
Manufacturer	- Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- side hammer cap lock with double set triggers.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Barrel	- barrel measurement for this firearm is an exterior measurement taken from the muzzle end of the barrel to the rear of the barrel where the breech plug joins the barrel. Normally there is a visible joint-line where the breech plug meets the end of the barrel. - internal measurement by the rod method will result in a barrel length 15 to 30mm shorter than factory specification.
Other Markings	- those rifles imported by Bell Distributors will be marked "Bell-Spain" on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B14.45P

B14.45PK

B14.50P

B14.50PK

B14.54P

B14.54PK

Bell

Bell Spain

Hawken

Hawken Cap Lock Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

KR5280

KR5284

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KR5285

R-2080

R-2084

R-2085

R-2400

R-24008

R-2404

R-2405

R2080

R2084

R2085

R2400

R24008

R2404

R2405

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51478
Make: Ardesa
Model: Hawken Woodsman

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Hawken Woodsman
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51478 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51478 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51478 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a slightly-modified "Hawken" type rifle.
- features include: blue or chrome nickel finish octagonal barrel, flint or percussion lock, beech or laminated stock, double triggers, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight, color-case-hardened lock-plate and hammer, brass patch box.
- available as a finished or easy to build kit.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Woodsman Rifle

KR-5240

KR-5245

KR5240

KR5245

R-2395

R-2400

R-24008

R-2404

R-2405

R-2415

R2395

R2400

R24008

R2404

R2405

R2415

Woodsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119379
Make: Ardesa
Model: Henry Target

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Henry Target
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119379 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: colour casehardened sidelock plate and hammer (right side); Rigby type receiver/frame with rifled octagonal barrel; ramrod retained by rings mounted under the barrel on two barrel tennons; single trigger; half length walnut stock with checkered pistol grip; no rear sight but fitted with a vernier sight mounted on the rear tang, and with a tunnel type front sight (adjustable for windage).

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36623	Traditions	Henry Match Rifle Reproduction	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R2805

R-2805

R2805

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40595
Make: Ardesa
Model: Homestead Cap Lock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Homestead Cap Lock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40595 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40595 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name does NOT appear on the firearm.
- this rifle also available in kit form.
- has octagonal barrel with adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- side hammer cap lock with double set triggers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Barrel

- barrel measurement for this firearm is an exterior measurement taken from the muzzle end of the barrel to the rear of the barrel where the breech plug joins the barrel. Normally there is a visible joint-line where the breech plug meets the barrel.
- internal measurement by the rod method will result in a barrel length 15 to 30mm shorter than factory specification.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- those rifles imported by Bell Distributors will be marked "Bell-Spain" on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B12.45P

B12.50P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40631
Make: Ardesa
Model: Hunter Cap Lock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Hunter Cap Lock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40631 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40631 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40631 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name does NOT appear on the firearm.
- has a walnut stock with cheekpiece, octagonal barrel.
- ornamental trigger guard with finger rest extends noticeably to the rear for several inches.
- adjustable rear sight, beaded blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- side hammer cap lock with double set triggers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - those rifles imported by Bell Distributors will be marked "Bell-Spain" on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39808	Traditions	Hunter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

Hunter Percussion Rifle

Hunter Rifle

R-2180

R-2184

R-2185

R2180

R2184

R2185

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51430
Make: Ardesa
Model: In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51430 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a modern-style in-line percussion rifle, available in three different stock styles; a black nylon/synthetic, a laminated wood, or a solid polished birch, all with schnabel-tipped forearms, sling swivels, pistol-grips, and black rubber recoil pads.
- these rifles can be ordered in blued or matte/brushed stainless finishes, all with adjustable open sights

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader, in line percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

In Line

In Line Rifle

R-50002

R-50202

R-52102

R50002

R50202

R52102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51435
Make: Ardesa
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51435 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51435 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51435 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "KENTUCKY P." may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky" style black powder pistol.
- features include: octagonal barrel; flint or percussion lock; walnut finished beech stock with bird's-head grip; brass front sight and buckhorn rear sight; brass trigger, trigger guard, fittings, and ram-rod thimbles; colour case-hardened lock plate and hammer; ramrod located under the barrel.
- available as a finished firearm or as a kit.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion or flint-lock single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26546	Traditions	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-5055

KP-5065

KP5055

KP5065

Kentucky

Kentucky P

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Pistol Kit

Kentucky Pistol Reproduction Kit

Kentucky Reproduction

P-1055

P-1065

P1055

P1065

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41557
Make: Ardesa
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41557 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	850	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41557 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41557 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41557 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41557 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Kentucky" pattern of rifle.
- side mounted flint or percussion lock.
- octagonal barrel, brass fittings and buttplate.
- steel lockworks.
- engraving may be present on the sideplate.
- model name is NOT on the firearm.
- available as a finished firearm or an easy to build kit.
- observed specimen Kentucky was marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- side-hammer with single trigger.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Barrel	- barrel mesurement for this firearm is an exterior measurement taken from the muzzle end of the barrel to the rear of the barrel where the breech plug joins the barrel. Normally there is a visible joint-line where the breech plug meets the barrel. - internal measurement by the rod method will result in a barrel length 15 to 30mm shorter than factory specification.
Other Markings	- rifles imported by Bell Distributors will be marked "BELL-SPAIN" on the barrel by the calibre designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120344	Traditions	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B11.45P

B11.50P

Bell Kentuky

Bell Spain

KP-5225

KP5225

KR-5215

KR-5225

KR5215

KR5225

Kentucky

Kentucky Cap Lock Rifle

Kentucky Flint Lock Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky Rifle Kit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-2015

R-2025

R2015

R2025

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51432
Make: Ardesa
Model: Lightning

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Lightning
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51432 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51432 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "LIGHTNING" or "LIGHTNING BOLT-ACTION" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a modern-style in-line percussion rifle based on a Mauser bolt-action receiver.
- available in three different stock styles; a black nylon/synthetic, a laminated wood, or a solid polished birch, all with schnabel-tipped forearms, sling swivels, pistol-grips, and black rubber recoil pads.
- these rifles can be ordered in blued or matte/brushed nickel finishes, all with adjustable open sights (also available drilled and tapped for scope mounts), or with round or fluted barrels.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading, turn bolt operated, in line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121289	Traditions	Evolution LD	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
121290	Traditions	Evolution	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
121291	Traditions	Thunderbolt	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Bolt Action

Lightning Bolt

Lightning Bolt Action

Lightning Bolt-Action

Lightning Bolt-Action Rifle

R-60002

R-61002

R-62802

R-65050950

R-65150954

R60002

R61002

R62802

R65050950

R65150954

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121414
Make: Ardesa
Model: Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121414 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121414 - 2	50 MATCHLOCK	1	235	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121414 - 3	69 MATCHLOCK	1	310	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121414 - 4	69 MATCHLOCK	1	368	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ardesa Spain" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction in miniature scale of an artillery cannon of the 17th, 18th and 19th century period. - features include: white or gold plated or black painted barrel; field or ship board carriages; large spoked wheels or small solid wheels; wood may be finished in natural coloured varnish or black lacquer.
Manufacturer	- Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Type	- this is a scaled down reproduction of a 17th, 18th or 19th century cannon.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
- "Black Powder Only" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121421	Traditions	Miniature Cannon	Ardesa	Cannon	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Borda

Borda De Luxe

CN-1

CN-2

CN-4

CN-5

CN-6

CN1

CN2

CN4

CN5

CN6

CNL-1

CNL-2

CNL-4

CNL-5

CNL1

CNL2

CNL4

CNL5

CNR-1

CNR-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CNR1

CNR2

Cannon

Mini-Cannon

Mini-Napoleon 3 De Luxe

Mini-Napoleon 3 Rustic

Mini-Napoleon 3 Standard

Mini-Napoleon III

Mini-Napoleon III De Luxe

Mini-Napoleon III Rustic

Mini-Napoleon III Standard

Mini-Yorktown

Mini-Yorktown De Luxe

Mini-Yorktown Standard

Miniature Artillery Cannon

Napoleon 3 De Luxe

Napoleon 3 Rustic

Napoleon 3 Standard

Napoleon II

Napoleon III De Luxe

Napoleon III Rustic

Napoleon III Standard

Old Ironside

Yorktown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128371
Make: Ardesa
Model: Outfitter

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Outfitter
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128371 - 10	22-250 REM	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 9	22-250 REM	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 8	222 REM	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 7	222 REM	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 2	243 WIN	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 1	243 WIN	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 4	270 WIN	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 3	270 WIN	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 21	30-06 SPRG	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 22	30-06 SPRG	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 6	308 WIN	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128371 - 5	308 WIN	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 14	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 13	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 16	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 15	7MM-08 REM	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 20	8MM MAUSER	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128371 - 19	8MM MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "OUTFITTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; Monte Carlo or thumb-hole designed stock in wood or black synthetic; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fibre-optic front sight, adjustable barrel mounted rear sight; sling swivel studs; rubber recoil pad; exposed hammer; cross bolt safety; trigger guard mounted action release.
- overall length with a 560mm (22") barrel is 960mm (37 3/4").
- also available as a shotgun in various gauges.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- hinged, front opening top break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Barrel

- barrel is maunfactured by Lothar Walther in Germany.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128945	Ardesa	Outfitter	Ardesa	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129369	Traditions	Outfitter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195048	Traditions	Outfitter G2	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
199551	Traditions	Outfitter G3 Pro	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128945
Make: Ardesa
Model: Outfitter

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Outfitter
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128945 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128945 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128945 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "OUTFITTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; Monte Carlo or thumb-hole designed stock in wood or black synthetic; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bead front sight; sling swivel studs; rubber recoil pad; exposed hammer; cross bolt safety; trigger guard mounted action release.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1110mm (43 3/4") average weight is 2.45kgs.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- hinged, front opening top break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128371	Ardesa	Outfitter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
129369	Traditions	Outfitter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195048	Traditions	Outfitter G2	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Outfitter Shotgun

The Outfitter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139600
Make: Ardesa
Model: PA Pellet

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	PA Pellet
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139600 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARDESA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "PA" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: left or right hand flintlock; removable breech system; alloy ramrod mounted under the barrel; one-piece wood, synthetic black or camouflaged stock.
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "50 CAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121404	Traditions	PA Pellet	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3890501

PA Pellet Accelerator

PA Pellet Accelerator Flintlock

PA Pellet Accelerator Hardwood/Blued LH

PA Pellet Accelerator MO Treestand

PA Pellet Accelerator MO Treestand/Premium CeraKote

PA Pellet Accelerator Select Hardwood/Blued

PA Pellet Accelerator Synthetic Black/Blued

PA Pellet Accelerator Synthetic Black/Premium CeraKote

R3800501 PA Pellet

R3800501 PA Pellet Accelerator Select Hardwood/Blued

R3800501 PA Pellet Select Hardwood/Blued

R3800550

R3800550 PA Pellet

R3800550 PA Pellet Accelerator Synthetic Black/Blued

R3800550 PA Pellet Synthetic Black/Blued

R3810550

R3810550 PA Pellet

R3810550 PA Pellet Accelerator Synthetic Black/Premium CeraKote

R3810550 PA Pellet Synthetic Black/Premium CeraKote

R3810559

R3810559 PA Pellet

R3810559 PA Pellet Accelerator MO Treestand/Premium CeraKote

R3810559 PA Pellet MO Treestand/Premium CeraKote

R3840559

R3840559 PA Pellet

R3840559 PA Pellet Accelerator MO Treestand

R3840559 PA Pellet MO Treestand

R3890501

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R3890501 PA Pellet

R3890501 PA Pellet Accelerator Hardwood/Blued LH

R3890501 PA Pellet Accelerator Hardwood/Blued Left Handed

R3890501 PA Pellet Hardwood/Blued Left Handed

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121401
Make: Ardesa
Model: Panther

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Panther
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121401 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "PANTHER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blue receiver/frame/octagonal barrel; colour case hardened lockplate and hammer; percussion ignition; blade front sight and dovetail rear sight; synthetic ramrod mounted under the barrel; black synthetic stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52997	Traditions	Panther	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Panther Rifle

R-35808

R35808

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46047
Make: Ardesa
Model: Parker, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Parker, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46047 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	264	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46047 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	264	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "W. Parker" or "William Parker" or "W. Parker of London 1810" may be marked on the barrel and "London" may be marked on the side plate.
- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading pistol produced by "William Parker" of London, England between 1790 and 1840.
- features include: white temper finished barrel and lock plate; engraved lock plate; flint or percussion lock; double set triggers or adjustable single trigger; walnut stock checkered at the wrist; brass or white temper trigger guard with finger rest; brass blade front sight and dovetail rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder/muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194362	Homemade	Parker, William Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

P-1135

P-1145

P-1175

P-1235

P-1245

P1135

P1145

P1175

P1235

P1245

Parker Duelling Pistol

Parker Match Pistol

Parker Pistol Reproduction

Parker of London 1810

Parker of London Pistol

W Parker 1810 Reproduction

W Parker London

W Parker Match

W Parker Match Pistol

W Parker of London

W Parker of London 1810

W Parker of London Pistol

W. Parker

William Parker 1810

William Parker London

William Parker Match

William Parker of London

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

William Parker of London 1810

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15930
Make: Ardesa
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15930 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15930 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15930 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15930 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	288	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15930 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15930 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "PATRIOT P." may not be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: octagonal barrel with brass blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; flint or percussion lock; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, grip cap and furniture; blued or chrome/nickel barrel; color case hardened side plate and hammer; walnut finished beech or laminated stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- available as a finished firearm or as a kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-5095

KP-5100

KP-5105

KP5095

KP5100

KP5105

P-1095

P-1100

P-1105

P-1115

P1095

P1100

P1105

P1115

Patriot P

Patriot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51472
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pennsylvania Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pennsylvania Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51472 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51472 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a shortened "carbine" version of a Pennsylvania long rifle
- features include: flint or percussion lock, double triggers, one-piece walnut stock with brass crescent butt-plate, thimbles, and fittings, and color-case-hardened lockplate and hammer.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- flint-lock or percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-2315

R-2325

R2315

R2325

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96835
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96835 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1025	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96835 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1025	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this firearm is a reproduction of the style commonly known as the "Pennsylvania Rifle".
- features include: European walnut full stock, brass butt plate, patch box, blade front sight, brass forearm tip and trigger guard, wooden ramrod, double triggers, and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Flintlock Reproduction

Pennsylvania Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Pennsylvanian Long Rifle

Pennsylvannian

Pennsylvannian Long Rifle

Pennsylvannian Rifle

R-2090

R-2095

R2090

R2095

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51469
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51469 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1025	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51469 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1025	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51469 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1025	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51469 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	1025	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a modern Spanish-made reproduction of a "long rifle", in either flint-lock or percussion ignition systems - double triggers, one-piece walnut stock with brass patch-box, thimbles, and fittings, and color-case-hardened lockplate and cock/hammer
Manufacturer	- Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- flint-lock or percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Rifle

Pennsylvannian

Pennsylvannian Long Rifle

Pennsylvannian Rifle

R-2090

R-2095

R-2100

R-2105

R2090

R2095

R2100

R2105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40651
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40651 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	1025	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40651 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	1025	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model name is NOT marked on the firearm. - full length walnut stock with brass fittings. - has brass patchbox in buttstock. - adjustable rear sight.
Action	- side hammer percussion lock with double set triggers.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Barrel	- barrel measurement for this firearm is an exterior measurement taken from the muzzle end of the barrel to the rear of the barrel where the breech plug joins the barrel. Normally there is a visible joint-line where the plug meets the barrel. - internal measurement by the rod method will result in a barrel length 15 to 30mm shorter than factory specification.
Other Markings	- rifles imported by Bell Distributors are marked "Bell-Spain" on the rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Rifle

Pennsylvanian Long Rifle

Pennsylvannia Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Pennsylvannia Rifle

Pennsylvannian

Pennsylvannian Long Rifle

Percussion Cap Lock Rifle

R-2100

R-2105

R2100

R2105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15453
Make: Ardesa
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15453 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15453 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DERRINGER" and "PHILADELPHIA" are marked on the side of the lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of the pistol made by Henry Deringer in Philadelphia.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a brass blade front sight; side hammer percussion lock; blue finished barrel, hammer and sideplate; brass escutcheon, trigger and trigger guard; walnut stained beech stock.
- sold as a finished firearm or in a easy to build kit.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- side hammer, muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
121416	Traditions	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ardesa Derringer

Derringer

Derringer Philadelphia

Derringer Philadelphia Kit

Derringer Philadelphia Pistol

Derringer Reproduction

KP-1015

KP-5015

KP1015

KP5015

P-1015

P1015

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121412
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121412 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121412 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121412 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa" in script may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened lock; beech half stock with a pistol grip and single tenon; adjustable trigger with finger grip trigger guard; blade front and buckhorn, adjustable rear sights; rubber recoil pad; blackened hardware and German silver furniture.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- percussion muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Cap Lock Rifle

Pioneer Rifle

R-2280

R-22808

R-2284

R-2285

R2280

R22808

R2284

R2285

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51438
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pioneer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pioneer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51438 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51438 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PIONEER P." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a black powder percussion pistol.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and dovetail rear sight; percussion lock; blued octagonal barrel and trigger; color-case-hardened lock-plate and hammer; German silver furniture; walnut finished one piece beech stock with rounded butt grip and schnabel style forearm.
- available as a finished firearm or easy to build kit.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-4265

KP-4265E

KP4265

KP4265E

P-1265

P-1265E

P1265

P1265E

Pioneer

Pioneer P

Pioneer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137265
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pirate Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pirate Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137265 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "PIRATE" may be marked on the barrel.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and fixed rear sight; side plate with flint-lock; single action trigger mechanism; polished steel finished barrel, lock and side plate; brass furniture includes buttcap, trigger guard, sideplate, nose-cap and thimbles; wood ram rod; hardwood stock with butt cap.
- also available in kit form.
- overall length is 445mm (17.5") and approximate weight is 1.1 kgs (2 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

129759	Traditions	Pirate Pistol	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-5405

KP5405

P-1435

P1435

Pirate

Pirate Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137269
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pursuit

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pursuit
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137269 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed : fluted, tapered, blued finished barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; Tru-Glo optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic buttstock and forearm in black finish.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122528	Traditions	Pursuit	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

R-76003550E

XLT

XLT Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16378
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pursuit G4 Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pursuit G4 Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16378 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARDESA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PURSUIT" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light weight version of the "Pursuit Lightweight", made on an alloy receiver/frame and thinner synthetic furniture. - this is a muzzle loaded single shot percussion rifle that uses #209 shotgun primers as the ignition source. - features include: with or without sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued or camouflage fluted barrel; under barrel synthetic ramrod with two thimbles; break open action to allow the insertion of a primer, break opening lever in front of the trigger guard; external hammer; black or camouflage synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock; a rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design percussion muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pursuit

Pursuit Ultralight

R741140

R741140NS

R7411415

R7411415NS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139581
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pursuit Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pursuit Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139581 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "PURSUIT" over a stylized image of a deer skull with antlers was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern muzzle loader firearm.
- features include: fixed ramped front and adjustable rear fibre optic sights; round, tapered, fluted, alloy barrel fitted with an accelerator breech plug that holds a shotgun primer; rifled bore; barrel is drilled and tapped for optics; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame; break opening release lever located in front of the trigger guard; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black or camouflage pattern synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip or thumbhole monte carlo buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued or grey finish.
- average weight is 2.34kg (5.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ardesa" may be marked on the firearm.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post 1994, serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 12-34-567890-00.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135347	Traditions	Pursuit Ultralight	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

740070

741170

741174

741178

751170

751174

Pursuit Ultra Light

Pursuit Ultralight Black Synthetic

Pursuit Ultralight Black Synthetic/Blued

Pursuit Ultralight Black Synthetic/Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight Blued

Pursuit Ultralight Buck Camo

Pursuit Ultralight MO Infinity/Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight Mossey Oak Infinity

Pursuit Ultralight Mossey Oak Infinity/Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo/Premium CeraKote

R 740070

R 741170

R 741174

R 741178

R 751170

R 751174

R-740070

R-741170

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-741170 Pursuit Ultralight Black Synthetic/Premium CeraKote

R-741174

R-741174 Pursuit Ultralight Mossey Oak Infinity/Premium CeraKote

R-741178

R-741178 Pursuit Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo/Premium CeraKote

R-751170

R-751170 Pursuit Ultralight Black Synthetic/Premium CeraKote

R-751174

R-751174 Pursuit Ultralight MO Infinity/Premium CeraKote

R740070

R740070 .50 Caliber

R740070 Pursuit Ultralight Black Synthetic/Blued

R741170

R741170 .50 Caliber

R741174

R741174 .50 Caliber

R741178

R741178 .50 Caliber

R751170

R751170 .50 Caliber

R751174

R751174 .50 Caliber

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139584
Make: Ardesa
Model: Pursuit Ultralight XLT

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Pursuit Ultralight XLT
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139584 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "PURSUIT" over a stylized image of a deer skull with antlers was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern muzzle loader firearm.
- features include: fixed ramped front and adjustable rear fibre optic sights; round, tapered, fluted, alloy barrel fitted with an accelerator breech plug that holds a shotgun primer; rifled bore; barrel is drilled and tapped for optics; front hinged alloy receiver/frame; break opening release lever located in front of the trigger guard; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; checkered black or camouflage pattern synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip or thumbhole monte carlo buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; grey finish.
- similar to the Ardesa model Pursuit Ultralight which features a 660mm (26") barrel.
- average weight is 2.68kgs (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ardesa" may be marked on the firearm.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder/muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post 1994, serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 12-34-567890-00.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135350	Traditions	Pursuit Ultralight XLT	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

761170

761174

781170

781174

Pursuit Ultra Light XLT

Pursuit Ultralight XLT Black Synthetic

Pursuit Ultralight XLT Black Synthetic/Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight XLT MO Infinity

Pursuit Ultralight XLT MO Infinity/Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight XLT Mossey Oak Infinity/Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight XLT Premium CeraKote

R 761170

R 761174

R 781170

R 781174

R-761170

R-761174

R-781170

R-781174

R761170

R761170 .50 Caliber

R761170 Pursuit Ultralight XLT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R761170 Pursuit Ultralight XLT Black Synthetic/Premium CeraKote

R761174

R761174 .50 Caliber

R761174 Pursuit Ultralight XLT

R761174 Pursuit Ultralight XLT MO Infinity/Premium CeraKote

R781170

R781170 .50 Caliber

R781170 Pursuit Ultralight XLT

R781170 Pursuit Ultralight XLT Black Synthetic/Premium CeraKote

R781174

R781174 .50 Caliber

R781174 Pursuit Ultralight XLT

R781174 Pursuit Ultralight XLT MO Infinity/Premium CeraKote

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51440
Make: Ardesa
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51440 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "RANGER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a "Hawken" style percussion rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; percussion lock; single trigger or double set trigges; brass trigger-guard, ram-rod thimbles, and fittings; color case hardened lock-plate and hammer; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; straight-grip beech stock with half-length forearm.
- available as a finished firearm or an easy to build kit.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144763	Henry, Granville	Single Barrel	Henry, Granville	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KR-5265

KR-5465

KR5265

KR5465

R-2065

R-3065

R2065

R3065

Ranger Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46046
Make: Ardesa
Model: Rochatte

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Rochatte
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46046 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ROCHATTE" or "ROCHATTE A PARIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an 1830 style pistol made by Rochatte in Paris, France circa 1870-80.
- features include: round Lothar Walther barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable V-notched rear sight; trigger guard with finger rest; walnut checkered pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-1155

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P1155

Rochatte Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43191
Make: Ardesa
Model: Shenandoah Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Shenandoah Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43191 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	850	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43191 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43191 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43191 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43191 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name does not appear on firearm.
- flint or percussion lock, double set triggers, hardwood stock, adjustable rear sight, brass blade front sight.
- calibre marked on rear of barrel.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- side hammer cap lock, double set triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- this type of firearm utilizes the "hooked breech" type of construction; on this type of muzzle loader the barrel measurement must be taken externally from the muzzle end of the barrel to the point-of-contact between the hooked breech and the rear of the barrel, normally a "joint line" is visible where the breech plug meets the rear of the barrel. - barrel measurements taken internally by the rod method will result in a barrel length reading of 15-25mm shorter than factory specification.
Other Markings	- those firearms imported by Bell Distributors with have "Bell - Spain" marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36571	Traditions	Shenandoah Rifle Reproduction	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B13.45P

B13.50P

R-2115

R-2125

R2115

R2125

Shenandoah

Shenandoah Cap Lock Rifle

Shenandoah Flint Lock Rifle

Shenandoah Muzzle Loading Rifle

Shenandoah Percussion Rifle

Shenandoah Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15454
Make: Ardesa
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15454 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15454 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Tower British Service Pattern black powder percussion pistol.
- features include: blued steel barrel (round tapered at muzzle to octagonal at breech end); colour casehardened and engraved lock with percussion hammer; brass furniture; walnut stock with brass butt cap; ramrod mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder/muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121417	Traditions	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Corsair

Corsaire

Tower

Tower Corsair

Tower Corsaire

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128367
Make: Ardesa
Model: Tracker 209

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Tracker 209
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128367 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "TRACKER 209" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: number 209 shotgun primer ignition system, fiber optic front and rear sights, checkered composite stock available in black or a printed camouflage finish, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting, sling swivel studs and a blued or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1090mm (42 7/8") average weight 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre .50 Percussion: 1 turn in 711mm (28") with an 8 groove barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118387	Traditions	Tracker 209	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

R-44003470

R-44003470E

R-44103470

R-44103470E

Tracker 209 In-Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121410
Make: Ardesa
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121410 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121410 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121410 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- features include: blued octagonal barrel with hooked breech; color case hardened side plate and hammer; double set triggers; brass finger groove trigger guard and furniture; beaded blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; walnut finished half length beech stock with curved butt plate; metal ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-2300

R-2305

R-2306

R2300

R2305

R2306

Trapper Cap Lock Rifle

Trapper Percussion Rifle

Trapper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58125
Make: Ardesa
Model: Trophy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Trophy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58125 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58125 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58125 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58125 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- side hammer, percussion, muzzle loading.
- features include an engraved colour case hardened lock, single trigger, octagonal-to-round barrel, large trigger guard, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, walnut pistol grip stock, rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on rear of barrel.
Other Markings	- firearms imported by Bell Distributors will be marked "Bell" on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39853	Traditions	Trophy Rifle	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bell Trophy Rifle

R-2500

R-25008

R-2504

R2500

R25008

R2504

Trophy

Trophy Cap Lock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51439
Make: Ardesa
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51439 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a black powder under-hammer percussion pistol.
- features include: blued half round and half octagonal barrel; under hammer percussion lock; adjustable trigger; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; walnut saw-handle grip; may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- "Black Powder Only" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-1300

P-1300L

P1300

P1300L

Under Hammer

Under Hammer De Luxe

Under Hammer Match Pistol

Under Hammer Pistol

Underhammer De Luxe

Underhammer Match Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51539
Make: Ardesa
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51539 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an underhammer percussion target rifle available in several grades.
- features include: shotgun-style butt or schuetzen hooked buttplate and cheekpiece; schnabel-tipped forearm; detachable off-hand palm rest; adjustable trigger; half-round/half octagonal barrel; and peep and globe sights.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

R-1300

R-1300L

R-1301

R-1301L

R1300

R1300L

R1301

R1301L

Under Hammer

Under Hammer De Luxe

Under Hammer Rifle

Underhammer

Underhammer De Luxe

Underhammer De Luxe-100 mts

Underhammer-100 mts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51434
Make: Ardesa
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51434 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- Vest Pocket Derringer is not marked on the firearm.
- Vest Pocket Derringer is similar in appearance to Colt's Derringer.
- Colt's Derringer was only made in Rim-Fire calibres.
- Colt's Derringer was not made with a percussion ignition system.
- this is a muzzleloading percussion pistol.
- features include: round brass barrel; brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; synthetic grip panels.
- barrel swings sideways from the standing breech to gain access to the percussion cap nipple.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loaded, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- "Black Powder Only" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15871	Armi San Marco	Vest Pocket Derringer	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
90915	Traditions	Vest Pocket Derringer	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer Vest-Pocket Pistol

P-1381

P1381

Vest Pocket Derringer Pistol

Vest-Pocket Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139598
Make: Ardesa
Model: Vortek Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Vortek Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139598 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARDESA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "VORTEK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VORTEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: barrel drilled and tapped for optics; removable breech plug extended ambidextrous external hammer; break opening lever located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety button located at the rear of the trigger guard; alloy ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 457 mm (18 inches), average weight is 1.47 kg (3.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131789	Traditions	Vortek	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

P1521

P1521 Vortek Select Hardwood/Premium CeraKote

P1523

P1523 Vortek Realtree AP Camo/ Premium CeraKote

Vortek

Vortek Realtree AP Camo/ Premium CeraKote

Vortek Select Hardwood/Premium CeraKote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153067
Make: Ardesa
Model: Vortek Strikerfire

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Vortek Strikerfire
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153067 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN SPAIN BY ARDESA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "VORTEK" over "STRIKERFIRE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round fluted rifled barrel with accelerator breech plug and with or whitout fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 209 shotgun primer ignition system; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; two stage trigger mechanism; top tang safety; over molded synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; black, or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN BY ARDESA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design, percussion muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142641	Traditions	Vortek Strikerfire	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PR0909

R561140NS

R561146NS

Vortek Striker-fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139578
Make: Ardesa
Model: Vortek Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Vortek Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139578 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no sights or fiber optic sightsl; round, rifle, fluted and ported barrel with accelerator breech plug; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; exposed extended hammer; single action drop out trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; over-molded synthetic forearm and a fixed traditional pistol grip buttstock or a thumbhole buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; blue/black, stainless steel or camouflage finish.
- Vortek Ultralight uses a 209 primer ignition system.
- average weight is 2.83 kgs (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, 209 shotgun primer ignition, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129618	Traditions	Vortek	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142659	Traditions	Vortek Ultralight	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

461120

461120NS

461123

461128

464423

464428

481123

481128

61128NS

R 461120

R 461123

R 461128

R 464423

R 464428

R 481123

R 481128

R-461120

R-461120 Vortek Ultralight

R-461120 Vortek Ultralight Black Synthetic

R-461120 Vortek Ultralight Black Synthetic/Premium CeraKote

R-461120 Vortek Ultralight Premium CeraKote

R-461123

R-461123 Vortek Ultralight

R-461123 Vortek Ultralight Premium CeraKote

R-461123 Vortek Ultralight Realtree AP Camo

R-461123 Vortek Ultralight Realtree AP Camo/Premium CeraKote

R-461128

R-461128 Vortek Ultralight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-461128 Vortek Ultralight PremiumCeraKote

R-461128 Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo

R-461128 Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo/PremiumCeraKote

R-464423

R-464423 Vortek Ultralight

R-464423 Vortek Ultralight Realtree AP Camo

R-464428

R-464428 Vortek Ultralight

R-464428 Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo

R-481123

R-481123 Vortek Ultralight

R-481123 Vortek Ultralight Premium CeraKote

R-481123 Vortek Ultralight Realtree AP Camo

R-481123 Vortek Ultralight Realtree AP Camo/Premium CeraKote

R-481128

R-481128 Vortek Ultralight

R-481128 Vortek Ultralight Premium CeraKote

R-481128 Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo

R-481128 Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo/Premium CeraKote

R461120

R461120NS

R461123

R461123NS

R461128

R464423

R464428

R481123

R481128

Vortek

Vortek Ultra Light

Vortek Ultralight Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultralight Realtree AP Camo

Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo/Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo/PremiumCeraKote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137268
Make: Ardesa
Model: Yukon

Summary

Make:	Ardesa
Model:	Yukon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137268 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "YUKON" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features observed: blued finished round barrel with removable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; drop-breech action; action release is located on the left rear of the barrel/receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; cross-block safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable lite optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock in black finish with sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

R-4000E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167002
Make: Area 53
Model: El Capitan

Summary

Make:	Area 53
Model:	El Capitan
Manufacturer:	Area 53
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167002 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.049)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167002 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.049)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167002 - 3	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.049)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167002 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.049)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AREA53 LLC" over "COLBERT, WA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EL CAPITAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
- this is an AR-15-type semi-automatic rifle chambered for the 308 Winchester cartridge, manufactured as a hunting and target rifle, sold as a receiver/frame only, and it may be finished or configured in a variety of barrel lengths and styles.
- features may include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; black or matte nickel anodized finish with free-floated stainless-steel barrel; multi-port muzzle-brake; ventilated handguard; accessory rail flat-top upper for mounting optics; winter trigger-guard; and Magpul synthetic pistol-grip and collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Area53 LLC" is located in Colbert, Washington, U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sniper's Hide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148719
Make: Area 53
Model: El Jefe

Summary

Make:	Area 53
Model:	El Jefe
Manufacturer:	Area 53
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148719 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.05)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148719 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.05)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148719 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148719 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AREA53 LLC" over "COLBERT, WA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EL JEFE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EL JEFE" is the Spanish term for "the Chief" or "the Boss".
- "EL JEFE" model is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "EL JEFE" is available marked with an association or other logos as limited editions.
- "EL JEFE" model is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile gas block; accessory rail, free floating handguard type; flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle or sights; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with a front grooved, curved bottom magazine well with an integral, enlarged trigger guard; ambidextrous bolt release lever; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "Area53 LLC" is located in Colbert, Washington, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

American Patriot

Area 53 El Jefe

Area53 El Jefe

Challenge Coin Mod 1

El Jefe AR15

El Jefe Mod 0

El Jefe Mod 1

El Jefe Mod0

El Jefe Mod1

Mod 0 with Branding

Mod 1 US Flag

Mod 1 with Branding

Mod0 with Branding

Mod1 Molon Labe

Mod1 with Branding

Round Logo Safety Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75551
Make: Arendt, Henri
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Arendt, Henri
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Arendt, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75551 - 1	32 CF	5	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75551 - 2	38 SPL	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARENDT BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Model

- not marked as to model (features simulate the popular "British Bulldog" by Webley); produced during the late 1800s to the early 1900s.
- the features of this firearm commonly referred to as "Bulldog", (sometimes as British Bulldog, English Bulldog, Ulster Bulldog, Tower Bulldog, or American Bulldog), are usually characterized as a compact, solid receiver/framed, short-barreled revolver (often with an integral barrel and receiver/frame), usually with a right side loading gate, usually with a swing out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod, usually with "Birds-head" style handgrip, usually of a large cartridge (rim-fire or centrefire) calibre (such as 32, 38, 41, 44, 450 or larger), with no sights or rudimentary sights.

Manufacturer

- "Henri Arendt" of Liege, Belgium manufactured pinfire revolvers, pistols and sporting guns in the 1870s and 1880s.

Serial Number

- sample viewed is marked with a numbers on the bottom of the butt, example: 12345.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117302
Make: Arendt, Henri
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Arendt, Henri
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Arendt, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117302 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Arendt" over "Brevete" over "A Liege" may be marked on the right side of the barrel lug.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; round butt with lanyard ring.

Manufacturer
- "Henri Arendt" was located in Liege, Belgium in the 1870s and 1880s.
- "Henri Arendt" manufactured pinfire revolvers, pistols and sporting guns.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arendt Pin-Fire Revolver

Arendt Pinfire Revolver

Lefaucheux Pinfire Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lefaucheux Type Revolver

Pinfire Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122418
Make: Arendt, Henri
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Arendt, Henri
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Arendt, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122418 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARENDT A LIEGE" is marked on the hard rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side Damascus steel barrel; front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame; under lever opener; exposed hammers; double triggers; scene engraved side plates; checkered forearm and straight grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "Henri Arendt" of Liege, Belgium manufactured pinfire revolvers, pistols and sporting guns in the 1870s and 1880s.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the under side of the barrel. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S X S

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arendt, Maurice
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Arendt, Maurice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15933 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15933 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	5	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15933 - 3	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15933 - 4	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	148	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arendt" over "Brevete" over "A Liege" may be marked on the right side of the barrel lug.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; open-topped frame; non-fluted cylinder; loading gate on the right side; SA/DA trigger mechanism; folding trigger or trigger guard; walnut grips; blued finish, with varying degrees of engraving; and may have a lanyard ring at the butt.

Manufacturer

- Maurice Arendt was located in Liege, Belgium between 1857 and 1889.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on some examples on the right side of the barrel,
- serial number observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198589
Make: Ares Arsenal
Model: Behemoth

Summary

Make:	Ares Arsenal
Model:	Behemoth
Manufacturer:	Ares Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198589 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	127	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARES ARSENAL LTD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BEHEMOTH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "Behemoth" is a single shot, break-open shotgun designed to be mounted under another firearm by way of the accessory rail clamp machined as part of its receiver/frame. - Features include: accessory rail mounting clamp on top of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt style safety located ahead of the trigger; barrel release lever is located under the trigger, forming part of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "ARES ARSENAL LTD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Behemoth Masterkey

Behemoth UBS

Behemoth Under Barrel Shotgun

MONOCEROS

MONOCEROS C

MONOCEROS UBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197486
Make: Ares Arsenal
Model: Monoceros

Summary

Make:	Ares Arsenal
Model:	Monoceros
Manufacturer:	Ares Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197486 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARES ARSENAL LTD" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL: MONOCEROS" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - This is a single-shot shotgun which can be used with a pistol grip handle or with a rail adaptor to mount under the barrel of a rifle. - Features Include: hinged receiver/frame with right side push-button trigger, break-open lever and safety; black plastic grips or accessory rail adaptor.
Manufacturer	- "ARES ARSENAL LTD" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two-letter prefix followed by eight digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Calibre was marked as "12 Ga".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares Monoceros

Model Monoceros

Model: Monoceros

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198794
Make: Ares Arsenal
Model: Wasp

Summary

Make:	Ares Arsenal
Model:	Wasp
Manufacturer:	Ares Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198794 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARES ARSENAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "WASP" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: five pepperbox style hexagonal barrels, barrel/cylinder release buttons on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "ARES ARSENAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Pepperbox type revolver.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Pepperbox type revolver featuring a removable barrel/cylinder assembly for loading and unloading of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wasp Pepperbox

Wasp pepperbox revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198700
Make: Ares Arsenal
Model: Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Ares Arsenal
Model:	Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Ares Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198700 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARES ARSENAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Model	- "WOLVERINE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - Features include: round threaded barrel with or without knurled thread cap under top-mounted gas block; steel receiver/frame with integral top and bottom optic/accessory rails skeletonized with four oval ports on the left and right side; square undercut trigger guard with magazine release at the rear; may have cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; contoured grip panels with finger grooves at the front and large dimples on the sides; short steel slide with rear slide serrations; may have attachment point for a shoulder stock on the rear of the grip. - Overall length with a 200 mm (7.9 inches) barrel is 293 mm (11.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- "ARES ARSENAL LTD." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ares wolverine

wolverine pistol

wolverine standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125624
Make: Ares Defense Systems
Model: Ares-15

Summary

Make:	Ares Defense Systems
Model:	Ares-15
Manufacturer:	Ares Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125624 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	324	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	362	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125624 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	362	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 8	5.56MM NATO	100	362	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 9	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125624 - 10	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ARES DEFENSE SYSTEMS" over "MELBOURNE, FL USA" was observed marked on the left sides of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. ARES-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "Ares-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "Ares-15" is available in several different configurations. All configurations are built on the same AR-15 type lower receiver/frame but feature differences in the upper assembly. The upper assembly may be a regular AR-15 A2 or A3 upper with fixed barrel or the replacement/drop-on "SHRIKE 5.56" belt feed upper with quick-change barrel. - features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider, muzzle brake or compensator; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and with or without bayonet lug; forged A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight), A3 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle or the SHRIKE 5.56 upper; forged lower receiver/frame with regular or winter trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, R4, CAR or mid-length, quad rail, tactical rail or free floating tube hand guard; standard, Hogue rubber or Ergo pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock, skeleton stock, or 6 position CAR stock. - "ARES-15 SPW" uses a special purpose lower receiver/frame that is designed with an attachment point for the SAW type ammunition box (belt feed only).
Manufacturer	- "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" was established in 1997. - "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" is located in Melbourne, Florida, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56mm NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt feed (disintegrating link), AR-15/M-16 type detachable box magazine, or 100 round Beta C (drum) magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158087	Ares Defense Systems	SCR	Ares Defense Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

Ares 15 Shrike

Ares-15 Shrike

Mod Ares-15

Shrike

Shrike 5.56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147548
Make: Ares Defense Systems
Model: Ares-15 MCR

Summary

Make:	Ares Defense Systems
Model:	Ares-15 MCR
Manufacturer:	Ares Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147548 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147548 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147548 - 7	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147548 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147548 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147548 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147548 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147548 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147548 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARES DEFENSE SYSTEMS" over "MELBOURNE, FL USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. ARES-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MCR" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver. - "MCR" is an acronym for "Mission Configurable Rifle". - "Ares-15 MCR" is a version of Ares' Ares-15 rifle. - "Ares-15 MCR" is made to be user-configurable to any one of several different formats (box- vs. belt-fed, each with quick-change barrels from 318mm to 508mm). - features include: black polymer and phosphated finish; bird-cage-style flash suppressor (some versions available with integral suppressors); open adjustable sights; ventilated handguard; sight-mounting rails; a barrel latch at the top of the receiver between the handguard and the sight rail; a folding cocking handle on the left side of the upper receiver; and an M4 Carbine-style collapsible stock. - Ares also makes a version of this rifle with a side-folding stock, as the "Ares-15 MCR Sub-Carbine", which is made to be briefcase-transportable.
Manufacturer	- "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" was established in 1997. - "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" is located in Melbourne, Florida, U.S.A.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- this firearm can feed from either a disintegrating linked metal belt (when fitted with the appropriate upper receiver) or from AR-15/M16 box magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174926	Fightlite Industries	MCR	Fightlite Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares-15 Mission Configurable Rifle

MCR

Mission Configurable Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147549
Make: Ares Defense Systems
Model: Ares-15 MCR Sub-Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ares Defense Systems
Model:	Ares-15 MCR Sub-Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ares Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147549 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.053)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147549 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.053)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147549 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.053)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147549 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.053)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES DEFENSE SYSTEMS" over "MELBOURNE, FL USA" was observed marked on the left sides of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. ARES-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MCR" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- "MCR" is an acronym for "Mission Configurable Rifle".
- Ares-15 MCR Sub-Carbine is a takedown version of Ares-15 MCR rifle.
- Ares-15 MCR Sub-Carbine is made to be transportable in a briefcase-sized carry case.
- features include: black polymer and phosphated finish; bird-cage-style flash suppressor (some versions available with integral suppressors); open adjustable sights; ventilated handguard; sight-mounting rails; a barrel latch at the top of the receiver between the handguard and the sight rail; a T-shaped cocking handle at the rear of the upper receiver; and an M4 Carbine-style collapsible stock that folds to the left
- Ares also makes a version of this rifle with a collapsible stock, longer barrels, and an optional belt-fed upper receiver, as the "Ares-15 MCR".

Manufacturer

- "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" was established in 1997.
- "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" is located in Melbourne, Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle accepts standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174926	Fightlite Industries	MCR	Fightlite Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares 15 MCR Sub-Carbine

Ares-15 Mission Configurable Rifle Sub-Carbine

MCR Sub-Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125618
Make: Ares Defense Systems
Model: Ares-16

Summary

Make:	Ares Defense Systems
Model:	Ares-16
Manufacturer:	Ares Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125618 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 8	5.56MM NATO	100	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 9	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125618 - 10	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ARES DEFENSE SYSTEMS" over "MELBOURNE, FL USA" was observed marked on the left sides of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. ARES-16" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ARES-16" resembles the Colt produced M-16/M-4/AR-15 family of rifles. - "ARES-16" is available in several different configurations. All configurations are built on the same M-16 type lower receiver/frame but feature differences in the upper assembly. The upper assembly may be a regular M-16 A2 or A3 upper with fixed barrel or the replacement/drop-on "SHRIKE 5.56" belt feed upper with quick-change barrel. - features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider, muzzle brake or compensator; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and with or without bayonet lug; forged A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight), A3 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle or the SHRIKE 5.56 upper; forged lower receiver/frame with regular or winter trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, R4, CAR or mid-length, quad rail, tactical rail or free floating tube hand guard; standard, Hogue rubber or Ergo pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock, skeleton stock, or 6 position CAR stock. - the "ARES-16 SPW" uses a special lower receiver/frame that is designed with an attachment point for the SAW type ammunition box (belt feed only).
Manufacturer	- "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" was established in 1997. - "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" is located in Melbourne, Florida, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56mm NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt feed (disintegrating link), M-16/AR-15 type detachable box magazine, or 100 round Beta C (drum) magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125620	Ares Defense Systems	Ares-16 SPW	Ares Defense Systems	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares-16 Shrike

Ares-16 Shrike LMG

M-16 Type

Mod Ares-16

Shrike

Shrike 5.56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125620
Make: Ares Defense Systems
Model: Ares-16 SPW

Summary

Make:	Ares Defense Systems
Model:	Ares-16 SPW
Manufacturer:	Ares Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125620 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125620 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125620 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125620 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES DEFENSE SYSTEMS" over "MELBOURNE, FL USA" was observed marked on the left sides of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. ARES-16SPW" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHRIKE 5.56" may be marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "ARES-16" resembles the Colt produced AR-15/M-16/M-4 family of rifles.
- "ARES-16 SPW" uses a special lower receiver/frame that is designed with an attachment point for the SAW type ammunition box (belt feed only).
- features include: quick-change barrel with flash suppressor/hider, SHRIKE 5.56 upper belt feed assembly with Picatinny rail; forged special purpose lower receiver/frame; black or green furniture; standard round ventilated or four-rail hand guard system; rubber pistol grip; fixed synthetic buttstock, or six position stock.
- "ARES-16" is available in several different configurations. All configurations are built on the same standard M-16 type receiver/frame but feature differences in the upper assembly. The upper assembly may be a regular M-16 A2 or A3 upper with fixed barrel or the replacement/drop-on "SHRIKE 5.56" belt feed upper with quick-change barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" was established in 1997.
- "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" is located in Melbourne, Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Shots	- belt feed only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125618	Ares Defense Systems	Ares-16	Ares Defense Systems	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares 16 SPW

Ares-16 SPW Shrike 5.56

Ares-16 SPW Strike 5.56

Ares-16 Special Purpose Weapon

Ares-16SPW

M-16 Type

Strike

Strike 5.56

Strike 5.56 Ares-16 SPW

Strike Ares-16 SPW

Strike Ares-16SPW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158087
Make: Ares Defense Systems
Model: SCR

Summary

Make:	Ares Defense Systems
Model:	SCR
Manufacturer:	Ares Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158087 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.054)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARES DEFENSE SYSTEMS" over "MELBOURNE, FL USA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "SCR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked below the Ares Defence company logo, which consists of a stylized "A", on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SCR" stands for "Sport Configurable Rifle" and is sold as a lower receiver/frame and bolt carrier that accepts any AR-15 upper assembly. - features include: AR15/M16 style magazine release, cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; alloy constructed receiver/frame; one piece checkered, black polymer, pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" was established in 1997. - "Ares Defense Systems, Incorporated" is located in Melbourne, Florida, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a two letter prefix (AS) followed by a dash (-) and six digits.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125624	Ares Defense Systems	Ares-15	Ares Defense Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARES-15 SCR

Ares SCR

Sport Configurable Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129799
Make: Ares Incorporated
Model: 40-30MM Mann Barrel Firing System

Summary

Make:	Ares Incorporated
Model:	40-30MM Mann Barrel Firing System
Manufacturer:	Ares Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129799 - 1	40-30MM MANN FIRING SYSTEM	1	3048	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARES INC." or variation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this mechanism is a universal firing system that is designed to fire a 30MM saboted round in a 40MM chamber by electrical or percussion primed ignition, remotely fired. - developed for projectile penetration testing of vehicular mounted armour. - features include: modular design incorporating a removable breech plug, master case, igniter, breech assembly and barrel; smooth or rifled bore. - designed to be used in conjunction with the Ares 40-30 Mann Gun Firing Mount.
Manufacturer	- Ares Incorporated is located in Erie Industrial Park, Port Clinton, Ohio, U.S.A. - Ares Inc. is a manufacturer of fire control & turret control systems, small arms, automatic cannons and industrial machinery.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel and repeated on the breech assembly. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, preceded by a five digit part number, preceded by the alpha/numeric licencing number (4F946).
Barrel	- barrels may be supplied in any calibre or any length appropriate to the testing the customer wishes to perform.
Calibre	- designed to fire a 30MM saboted projectile with a varying size propellant container known as a "40MM reusable stubby case chamber".
Remarks	- the principle of use for this firing system is similar to that of the universal receivers used in testing small arms ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40/30 Mann Barrel System

40/30MM Mann Barrel System

Mann Barrel System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122872
Make: Ares Incorporated
Model: EPG

Summary

Make:	Ares Incorporated
Model:	EPG
Manufacturer:	Ares Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122872 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured circa 1985. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; "EPG" is Ares' acronym for "Externally Powered Gun", as this is a machinegun which is mechanically-operated by an external power source, either electric or manual. - this is a medium machinegun designed for use as secondary armament on armoured fighting vehicles and in gun-pods, that is normally driven by an electric motor; however, the design of this particular firearm means that it can also be operated by a crank, in the same way that an original Gatling Gun is. - features include: blued or phosphated finish; no sights (sighting is intended to be accomplished via the mount); fed by a disintegrating link belt; large circular housing for the cam mechanism at the rear of the receiver/frame; and in use, ejected cases are directed downwards out of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Ares Incorporated was located in Erie Industrial Park, Port Clinton, Ohio, U.S.A. in the 1980s and late 1990s. - Ares Inc. was a manufacturer of fire control & turret control systems, small arms, automatic cannons and industrial machinery.
Action	- electrically/mechanically-powered.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares

Ext. Powered Gun

Externally Powered Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122871
Make: Ares Incorporated
Model: LMG

Summary

Make:	Ares Incorporated
Model:	LMG
Manufacturer:	Ares Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122871 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122871 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1987.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modular light machinegun very similar in concept to the Stoner 63 series; depending on the configuration desired, this firearm may be assembled as a Squad Automatic Weapon/SAW with bipod, on a tripod, as a belt-fed "carbine", or as a belt-fed automatic rifle. At the gunner's discretion, this firearm may be fed either with M249 Minimi-style disintegrating linked belts, or from M16-style box magazines.
- features include: modular design, with interchangeable barrels and buttstocks; aluminium and stainless-steel construction; synthetic furniture; open adjustable sights (a "Picatinny rail" along the top of the receiver allows attachment of optical sights); and this firearm will usually be seen with a molded synthetic belt carrier attached below the feed port.

Manufacturer

- Ares Incorporated was located in Erie Industrial Park, Port Clinton, Ohio, U.S.A. in the 1980s and late 1990s.
- Ares Inc. was a manufacturer of fire control & turret control systems, small arms, automatic cannons and industrial machinery.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- a number of different barrel lengths are available for this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this firearm can be fed with a disintegrating link belt, either loose or from a plastic box, or the conventional 30 shot, detachable box magazines common to the M-16 family of firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5.56 mm LMG

5.56 mm Light Machine Gun

Ares

Ares Light

Ares Light Machine Gun

Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196952
Make: Ares International
Model: Amoeba Striker AS-02

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	Amoeba Striker AS-02
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196952 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	45	320	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AMOEBA ABS-005" is marked on the right and left side of the recoil pad. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; magazine release located on the front, underside on the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 320 mm (12.6 inches) barrel is 855 mm (33.6 inches).
Action	- Compressed air piston. - Velocity has been measured as 123 mps or 403.5 fps.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ABS-005

AMOEBA (ARES) STRIKER AS02 SPRING SNIPER RIFLE (BLACK)

ARSGUM-SR-17-0001

AS02-UG

Ares Airsoft Amoeba Striker AS-02-UG

Ares Amoeba 'STRIKER' AS02 Sniper Rifle-Urban Grey

Ares Amoeba Striker AS-02

Ares Amoeba Striker AS-02-UG

Ares Amoeba Striker Gen 2

Ares International Amoeba Striker AS-02-UG

STRIKEAS02BK

STRIKEAS02UG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	FN FNC Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130090 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FN FNC AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN model FNC" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; steel upper receiver/frame and aluminum lower; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; black finish.
- FN FNC Airsoft has an overall length of 660mm in the folded position and 905mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 3.74 kg and with the battery is 3.94 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings observed on the left side of an example:
FN intertwined inside a circle
HERSTAL

FNC TM 5.56
S A and a (serial number)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130053	Ares International	FN SCAR H Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-15C

AEG15C

ARES FN FNC Airsoft

ARES FNC Airsoft

ARES FNC Short Airsoft

FNC Airsoft

FNC Short Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	FN SCAR H Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130053 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	180	301	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FN SCAR H AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN model SCAR" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; black or tan finish.
- FN SCAR Heavy Airsoft has an overall length of 567mm in the folded position and 812mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 3.70 kg and with the battery is 3.9 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings observed on the left side of an example:
FN HERSTAL BELGIUM
B0922

MK 17 MOD 0
CAL. 7.62MM.
(serial number)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130051	Ares International	FN SCAR L Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
130058	Ares International	Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
130059	Ares International	Stoner SR-25 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
130090	Ares International	FN FNC Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
135357	GHK	Knights Armament Company PDW Airsoft	Daw Shiun (GHK)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
136553	Vega Force	Knights Armament Company PDW Airsoft	Vega Force	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-35C-HB

AEG-35C-HT

AEG35C-H-Black

AEG35C-H-Tan

ARES FN SCAR-H Airsoft

ARES SCAR-H

FN Mark 17 Model 0 Airsoft

FN Mk 17 Mod 0 Airsoft

FN SCAR-H Airsoft

SCAR H Airsoft

SCAR Heavy

SCAR Heavy Airsoft

SCAR-H

SCAR-H Airsoft

SCAR-HB Airsoft

SCAR-HT Airsoft

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130051
Make: Ares International
Model: FN SCAR L Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	FN SCAR L Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130051 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	368	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FN SCAR L AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN model SCAR" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; black or tan finish.
- FN SCAR L Airsoft has an overall length of 630mm in the folded position and 875mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 3.70 kg and with the battery is 3.9 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings observed on the left side of an example:
FN HERSTAL BELGIUM
B0922

MK 16 MOD 0
CAL. 5.56MM.
(serial number)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130053	Ares International	FN SCAR H Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-34C-LB

AEG-34C-LT

AEG34C-L-Black

AEG34C-L-Tan

ARES FN SCAR-L Airsoft

ARES SCAR-L

FN Mk 16 Mod 0 Airsoft

FN SCAR-L Airsoft

SCAR L Airsoft

SCAR Light

SCAR Light Airsoft

SCAR-L

SCAR-L Airsoft

SCAR-LB Airsoft

SCAR-LT Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131016
Make: Ares International
Model: Heckler & Koch G36 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131016 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	350	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make was not observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HK" over "G36" or "HK" over "G36K" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch model G36" automatic rifle. - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; black finish. - Heckler & Koch G36 Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 620 mm. - average weight without the battery is 3.00 kg and with the battery is 3.20 kg.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 6 mm BB" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "WARNING" over "REFER TO INSTRUCTION MANUAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Umarex holds the worldwide exclusive HK - trademark" over "and exterior design copy license for use with this Umarex" over "product granted by HK, Inc., U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131014	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36E Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
131018	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
139382	Umarex	Heckler & Koch G36CV Airsoft	Umarex	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
139383	Umarex	Heckler & Koch G36KV Airsoft	Umarex	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-10C

AEG-10C-Black

AEG10C-Black

G36

G36 Export

G36-GB-FS02C

G36K

G36K Export

H&K G36

H&K G36 AEG

H&K G36K

HK G36 AEG

HK G36K

HK G36K AEG

HK G36K Airsoft

Umarex G36

Umarex G36K

Umarex HK G36 Airsoft

Umarex HK G36K Airsoft

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131018
Make: Ares International
Model: Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131018 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	350	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH G36C AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "HK" over "G36C" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "G36C" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; black finish.
- Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 620 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.00 kg and with the battery is 3.20 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 6 mm BB" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- "WARNING" over "REFER TO INSTRUCTION MANUAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Umarex holds the worldwide exclusive HK - trademark" over "and exterior design copy license for use with this Umarex" over "product granted by HK, Inc., U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131014	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36E Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
131016	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-13C

AEG-13C-Black

AEG13C-Black

G36-GB-FS02C

G36C

H&K G36C

HK G36 C AEG

HK G36C

HK G36C AEG

HK G36C Airsoft

Umarex G36C

Umarex HK G36 Airsoft

Umarex HK G36C Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131014
Make: Ares International
Model: Heckler & Koch G36E Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36E Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131014 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HK" over "G36" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "G36E" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; black finish.
- Heckler & Koch G36E Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 765mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.60 kg and with the battery is 3.80 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 6 mm BB" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- "WARNING" over "REFER TO INSTRUCTION MANUAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Umarex holds the worldwide exclusive HK - trademark" over "and exterior design copy license for use with this Umarex" over "product granted by HK, Inc., U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131016	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
131018	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
139382	Umarex	Heckler & Koch G36CV Airsoft	Umarex	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
139383	Umarex	Heckler & Koch G36KV Airsoft	Umarex	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-09C

AEG-09C-Black

AEG09C-Black

G36 Airsoft

G36 Export

G36-GB-FS02C

G36E

H&K G36E

HK G36

HK G36 AEG

HK G36 Airsoft

HK G36E

HK G36E AEG

HK G36E Airsoft

Umarex G36E

Umarex HK G36 Airsoft

Umarex HK G36E Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130048
Make: Ares International
Model: Heckler & Koch SL8 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	Heckler & Koch SL8 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130048 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	484	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH SL8 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch model SL" rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and adjustable buttstock; grey finish.
- Heckler & Koch SL8 Airsoft has an overall length of 980 to 1030mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.54 kg and with the battery is 3.74 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130049	Ares International	Heckler & Koch SL9 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-12C

ARES SL-8 Grey

Ares SL-8 Airsoft

HK SL8 Airsoft

HK SL8-1 Airsoft

Heakler & Kack GmbK HK SL8-1 Airsoft

SL-8 Airsoft

SL8 AEG

SL8 Airsoft

SL8 Grey Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130049
Make: Ares International
Model: Heckler & Koch SL9 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	Heckler & Koch SL9 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130049 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	484	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH SL9 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch model SL" rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and adjustable buttstock; black finish.
- Heckler & Koch SL9 Airsoft has an overall length of 980 to 1030mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.54 kg and with the battery is 3.74 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130048	Ares International	Heckler & Koch SL8 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-11C

ARES SL-9 Black

Ares SL-9 Airsoft

HK SL9 Airsoft

SL-9 Airsoft

SL9 AEG

SL9 Airsoft

SL9 Black Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130595
Make: Ares International
Model: M4A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	M4A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130595 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ares logo (Greek Hoplite helmet and spear) and "ARES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "ARES" over "AIRSOFT" over "M4A1" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing well. - "MODEL M4A1" over "CAL. 6MM" was observed marked on the left side of the lower unit. - this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine". - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; Magpul style curved trigger guard; synthetic forearm assembly; Tango Down style pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish. - M4 Airsoft has an overall length of 800mm in the retracted position and 890mm in the extended position. - average weight without the battery is 2.94 kg and with the battery is 3.14 kg.
Manufacturer	- Ares logo (Greek Hoplite helmet and spear) and "ARES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by eight numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6mm" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130597	Ares International	M4A1 Airsoft CQBR	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
140059	Tokyo Marui	Colt M4A1 Airsoft SOCOM Carbine	Tokyo Marui	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-41C

ARES Airsoft M4A1

ARES M4A1

ARES M4A1 AEG

M4A1 AEG

Model M4A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130597
Make: Ares International
Model: M4A1 Airsoft CQBR

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	M4A1 Airsoft CQBR
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130597 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	270	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ares logo (Greek Hoplite helmet and spear) and "ARES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "M4 AIRSOFT CQBR" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine". - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; Magpul style curved trigger guard; synthetic forearm assembly, Tango Down style pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish. - M4A1 Airsoft CQBR has an overall length of 730mm in the retracted position and 820mm in the extended position. - average weight without the battery is 2.64 kg and with the battery is 2.86 kg.
Manufacturer	- Ares logo (Greek Hoplite helmet and spear) and "ARES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by eight numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6mm" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130595	Ares International	M4A1 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
140059	Tokyo Marui	Colt M4A1 Airsoft SOCOM Carbine	Tokyo Marui	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-30C

ARES Airsoft M4A1

ARES M4A1

ARES M4A1 AEG

Ares M4 CQBR

M4 CQBR

M4A1 AEG

M4A1 CQBR Airsoft

Model M4A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130059
Make: Ares International
Model: Stoner SR-25 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	Stoner SR-25 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130059 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	140	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "STONER SR-25 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Stoner Rifle model SR-25" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a retracting buttstock; black or tan finish.
- Stoner SR-25 Airsoft has an overall length of 875mm in the retracted position and 960mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 3.30 kg and with the battery is 3.5 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

STONER
RIFLE
SR-25
Knight's Manufacturing Company logo
KMC
(serial number)
was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of an example.

KNIGHT'S MFG. CO.
VERO BEACH, FL.
USA
was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of an example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130053	Ares International	FN SCAR H Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-43C-BK

AEG-43C-Black

AEG-43C-T

AEG-43C-Tan

AEG43C-BK

AEG43C-Black

AEG43C-T

AEG43C-Tan

ARES SR-25 Carbine Airsoft

ARES SR25 Airsoft

ARES SR25 Airsoft Carbine

ARES SR25 Carbine Airsoft

ARES Stoner Rifle SR-25 Airsoft

SR-25 Airsoft

SR-25 Airsoft Carbine

SR-25 Carbine Airsoft

SR25 Airsoft

SR25 Airsoft Carbine

SR25 CarbineAirsoft

Stoner Rifle SR-25 Airsoft

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130058
Make: Ares International
Model: Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Ares International
Model:	Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ares International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130058 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130058 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make was not observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TAVOR 21 CTAR AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Tavor model 21 CTAR" automatic rifle. - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly and pistol grip/buttstock assembly; black finish. - Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft has an overall length of 725mm. - average weight without the battery is 3.25 kg and with the battery is 3.5 kg.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130053	Ares International	FN SCAR H Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG-44C

AEG-44C-BK

AEG-44C-Black

AEG-44C-DE

AEG-44C-Dark Earth

AEG44C-BK

AEG44C-Black

AEG44C-DE

AEG44C-Dark Earth

ARES CTAR 21 Airsoft

ARES IWI Tavor-21 Airsoft

ARES Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft

ARES Tavor CTAR 21

ARES Tavor CTAR 21 Airsoft

Airsoft Tavor 21 CTAR

IWI Tavor-21 Airsoft

T.A.R. C21 Airsoft

TAR C21 Airsoft

Tavor CTAR 21 Airsoft

Tavor CTAR Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141204
Make: Aretio, Paulino
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Aretio, Paulino
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Aretio, Paulino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141204 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	2	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABICADO" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "POR PAULINO ARETIO EN EIBAR" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "ANO 1853" was observed marked on the right barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1850.
- model designation is not marked on the rifle.
- features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; double triggers; checkered wood grip with lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- Paulino Aretio (Areteio) was located in Eibar, Spain in the early 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dueling Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199623
Make: Arex Defense
Model: Alpha

Summary

Make:	Arex Defense
Model:	Alpha
Manufacturer:	Arex Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199623 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199623 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199623 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the company's name "AREX" with the letter "A" being triangular shaped.
- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "alpha" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; squared trigger guard with grip serrations; ambidextrous manual safety; ambidextrous extended magazine release; slide catch lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the company's name "AREX" with the letter "A" being triangular shaped.
- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194637	Rex	Alpha	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

602024

602761

Alpha Black

Alpha Competition

Alpha Competition 9

Alpha Competition Pistol

Alpha Race

Rex Alpha

Rex Alpha Competition 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Global Ordnance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199625
Make: Arex Defense
Model: Delta L Gen 2

Summary

Make:	Arex Defense
Model:	Delta L Gen 2
Manufacturer:	Arex Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199625 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199625 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo is the company's name "AREX" with the letter "A" being triangular shaped.
- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "Delta L" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Gen.2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; ambidextrous takedown lever located on the receiver/frame above the trigger; trigger safety; ambidextrous magazine release located on the grip; ambidextrous slide stop lever located on the receiver/frame; the receiver/frame has a cut out for an optional ambidextrous thumb safety; flared magazine well; interchangeable backstraps; available in various finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the company's name "AREX" with the letter "A" being a triangular shape.
- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197638	Rex	Delta L Gen 2	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

602761

Delta 2 Grey Wolf

Delta 2 L

Delta Gen 2 L

Delta Gen 2 L OR

Delta Gen.2 L

Delta Gen2 L

Delta L Gen 2 Tactical

Rex Delta Gen 2 L

Rex Delta Gen.2 L

Rex Delta L Gen 2

Rex Delta L Gen 2 OR

Rex Delta L Gen.2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Global Ordnance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199628
Make: Arex Defense
Model: Delta M Gen 2

Summary

Make:	Arex Defense
Model:	Delta M Gen 2
Manufacturer:	Arex Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199628 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199628 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the company's name "AREX" with the letter "A" being triangular shaped.
- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "delta M" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Gen. 2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear grip serrations; ambidextrous slide catch lever; trigger safety; ambidextrous magazine release; ambidextrous take down lever; flared magazine well.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the company's name "AREX" with the first letter "A" being triangular shaped.
- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197239	Rex	Delta M Gen 2	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

602604

Delta Gen 2 M Tactical

Delta M

Delta M 4amp

Delta M 4amp Compact

Delta M Gen.2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Global Ordnance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199622
Make: Arex Defense
Model: Zero 2S

Summary

Make:	Arex Defense
Model:	Zero 2S
Manufacturer:	Arex Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199622 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199622 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199622 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199622 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "ZERO 2S" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; loaded chamber indicator located behind the ejection port on the top of the slide; ambidextrous safety lever; slide release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release button; grip serrations in the front of the squared trigger guard. - Features may include: universal reflex optic mounting platform; extended threaded barrel; compensator; FDE finish on slide.
Manufacturer	- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zero 2 S

Zero 2S Tactical

Zero 2S Tactical FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148806
Make: Argentine Mortar
Model: FMK1 60MM

Summary

Make:	Argentine Mortar
Model:	FMK1 60MM
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar Rio Tercero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148806 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- this is an Argentine designed and manufactured 60mm light mortar made as an infantry fire-support weapon for use at ranges up to 2000 metres.
- these mortars are produced in FMK1, FMK2, and FMK3 versions, which differ in the arrangement used to lay and sight the mortar; the FMK1 is a rapidly portable mortar with a permanent bowl baseplate and sliding tripod legs that can be adjusted for ranging, the FMK2 is a rapidly portable mortar with a permanent bowl baseplate that has a step-on carry strap to determine range, and the FMK3 is a portable mortar with a separate flat baseplate, sight, and tripod
- these mortars may fire a wide variety of ammunition, including illumination, high-explosive, and training bombs.
- these mortars are normally seen as backpack-portable units that can be easily carried by a single soldier, but require an additional soldier to carry an immediate supply of the required ammunition.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated/painted finish; smoothbore barrel; and one of three different methods for laying and firing the mortar.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.

Action

- drop or trigger fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MA 1-60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148805
Make: Argentine Mortar
Model: FMK2 120MM

Summary

Make:	Argentine Mortar
Model:	FMK2 120MM
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar Rio Tercero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148805 - 1	120MM MORTAR	1	1500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- this is an Argentine-designed and manufactured 120mm heavy mortar made as an infantry fire-support weapon for use at ranges up to 6000 metres.
- these mortars may fire a wide variety of ammunition, including illumination, high-explosive, and training bombs.
- breaks down into a three-person portable assembly consisting of 1) the baseplate, 2) the barrel, and 3) the tripod and sight, but may also be seen mounted on a towed carriage assembly, or on/in a vehicle.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; smoothbore barrel; traverse and elevation mechanism built into the tripod, with a detachable prismatic sight; and a heavy baseplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.

Action

- drop- or trigger-fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148809
Make: Argentine Mortar
Model: FMK2 60MM

Summary

Make:	Argentine Mortar
Model:	FMK2 60MM
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar Rio Tercero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148809 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- this is an Argentine designed and manufactured 60mm light mortar made as an infantry fire-support weapon for use at ranges up to 2000 metres.
- these mortars are produced in FMK1, FMK2, and FMK3 versions, which differ in the arrangement used to lay and sight the mortar; the FMK1 is a rapidly-portable mortar with a permanent bowl baseplate and sliding tripod legs that can be adjusted for ranging, the FMK2 is a rapidly-portable mortar with a permanent bowl baseplate that has a step-on carry strap to determine range, and the FMK3 is a portable mortar with a separate flat baseplate, sight, and tripod
- these mortars may fire a wide variety of ammunition, including illumination, high-explosive, and training bombs.
- these mortars are normally seen as backpack-portable units that can be easily carried by a single soldier, but require an additional soldier to carry an immediate supply of the required ammunition.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated/painted finish; smoothbore barrel; and one of three different methods for laying and firing the mortar.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.

Action

- drop- or trigger-fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148752
Make: Argentine Mortar
Model: FMK2 81MM

Summary

Make:	Argentine Mortar
Model:	FMK2 81MM
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar Rio Tercero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148752 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- this is an Argentine designed and manufactured 81mm mortar made as an infantry fire-support weapon for use at ranges up to 4000 metres.
- these mortars may fire a wide variety of ammunition, including illumination, high-explosive, and training bombs.
- breaks down into a three-person portable assembly consisting of 1) the baseplate, 2) the barrel, and 3) the tripod and sight.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; smoothbore barrel; traverse and elevation mechanism built into the tripod, with a detachable prismatic sight; and a heavy baseplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.

Action

- drop-fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148810
Make: Argentine Mortar
Model: FMK3 60MM

Summary

Make:	Argentine Mortar
Model:	FMK3 60MM
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar Rio Tercero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148810 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- this is an Argentine-designed and manufactured 60mm light mortar made as an infantry fire-support weapon for use at ranges up to 2000 metres.
- these mortars are produced in FMK1, FMK2, and FMK3 versions, which differ in the arrangement used to lay and sight the mortar; the FMK1 is a rapidly-portable mortar with a permanent bowl baseplate and sliding tripod legs that can be adjusted for ranging, the FMK2 is a rapidly-portable mortar with a permanent bowl baseplate that has a step-on carry strap to determine range, and the FMK3 is a portable mortar with a separate flat baseplate, sight, and tripod
- these mortars may fire a wide variety of ammunition, including illumination, high-explosive, and training bombs.
- these mortars are normally seen as backpack-portable units that can be easily carried by a single soldier, but require an additional soldier to carry an immediate supply of the required ammunition.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated/painted finish; smoothbore barrel; and one of three different methods for laying and firing the mortar.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.

Action

- drop or trigger fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121551
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: C-4

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	C-4
Manufacturer:	Hispano Argentina Fabrica de Automoviles SA (HAFDASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121551 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121551 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern second-generation submachine gun, resembling a long-barreled STEN mated to an MP-38/MP-40-style under-folding stock. - features include: tubular receiver/frame; synthetic pistol-grip; horizontal magazine housing; fixed sights; and a STEN-style "safety notch" in the bolt handle raceway.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1949

Hafdasa 1949

Hafdasa 49

ML 49

Model 1949

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67912
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: FMK3

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	FMK3
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67912 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67912 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67912 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Argentine Submachine Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "F.M.K.3 CAL.9mm" over "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES - ROSARIO" and "FM" inside a circle over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "F.M.K.3 CAL.9mm" over "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES - ROSARIO" and "FM" inside a circle over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the bolt.
Calibre	- "CAL.9mm" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144219	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles	FMK5	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F.M.K.3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67913
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: FMK3

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	FMK3
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67913 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67913 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67913 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Argentine Submachine Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "F.M.K.3 CAL.9mm" over "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES - ROSARIO" and "FM" inside a circle over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "F.M.K.3 CAL.9mm" over "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES - ROSARIO" and "FM" inside a circle over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.9mm" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144219	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles	FMK5	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F.M.K.3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122639
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: MEMS 52/58

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	MEMS 52/58
Manufacturer:	OTME
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122639 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122639 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured 1958-1960.
- approximately 800 units were manufactured.
- the MEMS series of submachine guns was designed by Professor Miguel Enrique Manzo Sal, as a domestic design for the Argentine military, police, and penal forces.
- features include: stamped and folded lower receiver/frame with tubular upper receiver/frame; forward-angled magazine well; knurled receiver/frame end cap; fire selector-button at upper front of the trigger-guard; magazine release at upper rear of magazine well (this being one of the main differences between the MEMS 52/58 and later versions); foresight mounted on the barrel (many of the later MEMS have the foresight permanently mounted on the receiver tube); 12-groove "micro-rifling"; muzzle brake; under-folding MP-38/MP-40-style stock; and a bolt handle that runs in a raceway with a forward-angled "safety slot".
- overall length with stock extended is 895mm (35.2") with an approximate weight of 3.1kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- the OTME company was located in Cordoba, Argentina.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

"MEMS" Modelo M-52/58

M52/58

Modelo M-52-58

Modelo M-52/58

Modelo M52/58

Pistola Ametralloadora "MEMS" Modelo M-52/58

Pistola Ametralloadora M-52/58

Pistola Ametralloadora Modelo M-52/58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122643
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: MEMS 52/60

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	MEMS 52/60
Manufacturer:	OTME
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122643 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122643 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- approximately 300 units were produced of this model in the early 1960's.
- the MEMS series of submachine guns was designed by Professor Miguel Enrique Manzo Sal, as a domestic design for the Argentine military, police, and penal forces.
- features include: stamped and folded lower receiver/frame with tubular upper receiver/frame; forward-angled magazine well; knurled receiver/frame end cap; fire selector-button at upper front of the trigger-guard; magazine release at lower rear of magazine well; foresight mounted on the barrel (many of the later MEMS have the foresight permanently mounted on the receiver tube); 12-groove "micro-rifling"; muzzle brake; under-folding MP-38/MP-40-style stock; and bolt handle that runs in a raceway with a forward-angled "safety slot".
- this model differs from the previous Model 52/58 in having a relocated magazine release and a wire, rather than tubular, folding butt stock.
- overall length with stock extended is 889mm (35") with an approximate weight of 3.1kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- located in Cordoba, Argentina.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

"MEMS" Modelo M-52/60

M52/60

Modelo M-52-60

Modelo M-52/60

Modelo M52/60

Pistola Ametralloadora "MEMS" Modelo M-52/60

Pistola Ametralloadora M-52/60

Pistola Ametralloadora Modelo M-52/60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122644
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: MEMS AR63

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	MEMS AR63
Manufacturer:	Armaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122644 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122644 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this was a prototype firearm that never reached serial production.
- the MEMS series of submachine guns was designed by Professor Miguel Enrique Manzo Sal, as a domestic design for the Argentine military, police, and penal forces.
- features include: stamped and folded lower receiver/frame with tubular upper receiver/frame; forward-angled magazine well; knurled receiver/frame end cap; fire selector-button at upper front of the trigger-guard; magazine release at lower rear of magazine well; foresight mounted on the front of the receiver tube; 12-groove "micro-rifling"; muzzle brake; under-folding MP-38/MP-40-style stock; and bolt handle that runs in a raceway with a forward-angled "safety slot".
- overall length with stock extended is 889mm (35") with an approximate weight of 3.1kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the frame/receiver.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

"MEMS" Modelo AR 63

AR63

MEMS AR 63

Modelo AR 63

Modelo AR-63

Modelo AR63

Pistola Ametralloadora "MEMS" Modelo AR 63

Pistola Ametralloadora AR 63

Pistola Ametralloadora Modelo AR 63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	MEMS M67
Manufacturer:	Armas & Equipos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122648 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	201	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122648 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	201	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- only experimental quantities of this model were produced as a part of the development of the MEMS series of submachine guns.
- the MEMS series of submachine guns was designed by Professor Miguel Enrique Manzo Sal, as a domestic design for the Argentine military, police, and penal forces.
- features include: stamped and folded lower receiver/frame with tubular upper receiver/frame; forward-angled magazine well with the magazine well styled as a forward pistol-grip; knurled receiver/frame end cap; fire selector-button at upper front of the trigger-guard; magazine release at lower rear of magazine well; user-removable barrel assembly; the magazine housing is configured as a forward hand grip; foresight mounted on the front of the receiver tube; 12-groove "micro-rifling"; muzzle brake; under-folding MP-38/MP-40-style stock; and bolt handle that runs in a raceway with a forward-angled "safety slot".
- overall length with stock extended is 800mm (31.5"), with a stock-folded length of 700mm (25.6"), with an approximate weight of 3.1kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- Armas & Equipos S.R.L. of Ciudad de Cordoba, Argentina, is a manufacturer owned by Miguel Enrique Manzo Sal, the designer of the MEMS series of submachine guns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the frame/receiver.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

"MEMS" Modelo M-67

Modelo M 67

Modelo M-67

Modelo M67

Pistola Ametralloadora "MEMS" Modelo M-67

Pistola Ametralloadora M-67

Pistola Ametralloadora Modelo M-67

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67910
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: PA-3DM

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	PA-3DM
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67910 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67910 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67910 - 1	9MM LUGER	40	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Argentine Submachine Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PA.3D.M.CAL.9mm" over "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES - ROSARIO" and "FM" inside a circle over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "PA.3D.M.CAL.9mm" over "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES - ROSARIO" and "FM" inside a circle over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.9mm" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 3 DM

PA 3DM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67907
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: PA-3DM

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	PA-3DM
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67907 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Argentine Submachine Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PA.3D.M.CAL.9mm" over "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES - ROSARIO" and "FM" inside a circle over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "PA.3D.M.CAL.9mm" over "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES - ROSARIO" and "FM" inside a circle over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.9mm" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 3 DM

PA 3DM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67904
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: PAM1

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	PAM1
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67904 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67904 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Argentine Submachine Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "P.A.M.1." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "F.M.A.P" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67905
Make: Argentine Submachine Gun
Model: PAM1

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	PAM1
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67905 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67905 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Argentine Submachine Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "P.A.M.1." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "F.M.A.P" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Argentine Submachine Gun
Model:	PAM2
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120454 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120454 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; may bear Argentine crest and/or various markings in the Spanish language.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; some early examples may be marked "PAM1".
- this is a standard-pattern open-bolt submachinegun based on the earlier PAM1 submachinegun (which itself was based on the US M3A1 SMG), with the addition of a grip safety built into the magazine well.
- features include: stamped and welded receiver/frame; collapsible wire stock; fixed open sights; spring-loaded ejection-port cover; and a grip-safety built into the underside of the receiver/frame that must be squeezed with the forward hand while firing.

Manufacturer

- "F.M.A.P" and/or the Argentine crest may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- open-bolt selective-fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21108
Make: Arico
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Arico
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21108 - 2	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21108 - 4	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21108 - 1	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21108 - 3	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARICO" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "Arico" was a trade name used by "N. Pieper" on shotguns and handguns.
Model	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - manufactured circa 1906.
Manufacturer	- "N. PIEPER" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "NP" intertwined in an oval may be marked on the grip plates. - "NP" is the abbreviation for "Nicolas Pieper".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger and may be repeated on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115135	Pieper, Nicolas	1909	Pieper, Nicolas	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arico

Pieper Arico

Pistolet Automatique Arico

Pistolet Automatique N Pieper Arico

Pistolet Automatique Pieper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 100 Paratroop Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 100 Paratroop Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm (the receiver ring is marked "Type 99" in Japanese characters).
- this firearm is designed to be dis-assembled quickly into two almost equal length sections, and re-assembled quickly for use. (see remarks)

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver.
- the Nagoya Arsenal produced Type 100 Paratroop Rifles have "kana" prefix characters which signify the production series of the particular rifle, these kana characters must be considered part of the serial number. Kana characters used by Nagoya Arsenal in the production of Type 100 Rifles are: 1, 21 and 22.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 100 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2600), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1940.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Type 100 Paratroop Rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, and is mechanically identical to the Type 99 (Model 1939) Rifle, the major difference being: a separate forend piece and an interrupted thread on breech of barrel permitting removal of barrel complete with the forend, by a twisting this assembly 90 degrees anti-clockwise in the same axis to the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arisaka Paratroop Rifle

Arisaka Take-down Rifle

Japanese Paratroop Rifle

Japanese Take-down Rifle

Type 100 (Model 1940) Paratroop Rifle

Type 100 Arisaka Paratroop Rifle

Type 100 Japanese Paratroop Rifle

Type 100 Take-down Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199933
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 19 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 19 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MANCHURIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199933 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "ARISAKA" is derived from the last name of Colonel "Nariake Arisaka", a Japanese chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle.
- "ARISAKA" rifle type was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal, Japan.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "North China Type 19" (?????) above the cherry blossom, the Manchuria Chinese province state of the Japanese empire is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 19" is essentially a hybrid, incorporating elements from the Japanese Type 38 and other type rifles.
- "Type 19" was manufactured approximately from 1944 to 1945.
- "Type 19" first variant has a ladder type rear sight, left side front and rear sling swivels, straight bolt handle with oval shaped knob and steel butt plate.
- "Type 19" second variant has a fixe, notched rear sight, front left side sling swivel only, curved bolt handle with round shaped bolt knob and wood butt plate.
- Features include: no top handguard; cylindrical receiver/frame with stripper clip guides; top of the receiver/frame breech ring has a gas relief port; inside the trigger guard magazine bottom plate opening lever; no top hand guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin" logo or factory mark is a cherry blossom or Sakura flower.
- "Tientsin" also spell "Tianjin" through history, is a city and a province of Manchurian in Northern China.
- "Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin" was formed with an unknown numbers of other producers into the state arsenal.
- "Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin" manufactured firearms while Manchuria province in China was a puppet state of the Japanese empire, between 1932 and 1945.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Integral box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arisaka Rifle

Arisaka Type 19

Chinese Bolt Action

Japanese Bolt Action

Manchurian Arsenal Rifle

North China Type 19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 2 Paratroop Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 2 Paratroop Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "Type 2" in Japanese characters.
- the firearm was adopted in 1942 but actual production began in 1943.
- approximately 21,200 produced.
- this firearm is designed to be disassembled quickly into two almost equal length sections, and re-assembled quickly for use by use of a screw out horizontally sliding wedge.
- features; blued steel receiver/frame; a single vent hole in the top of the receiver/frame; straight bolt handle; a large rotatable safety knob at the rear of the bolt; the Mauser-type bolt stop on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; elevator-type rear sight may have "anti-aircraft" extendable sight arms; wing protected front post sight; wooden take-down stock; screw out takedown wedge located on the right side of the firearm forward of the receiver/frame; bayonet mount on the forward barrel band; front sling swivel on the rear barrel band; blued steel trigger guard and butt plate; magazine floor plate release is inside the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).
Remarks	- this firearm is designed to be dis-assembled quickly into two almost equal length sections, and re-assembled quickly for use: the Type 2 Paratroop Rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II. Mechanically identical to the Type 100 (Model 1940) Paratroop Rifle except that the interrupted thread of the barrel of the Type 100 has been replaced by a horizontally sliding wedge.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 30 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29 - 2	257 ROBERTS	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured between 1898 and 1908.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 30" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 30" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 30th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1897.
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Carbine" is mechanically similar to the "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle".
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Carbine" differs from the rifle in having a considerably shorter barrel and no provision for a handguard.
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Carbine" was replaced in the Japanese service by the "Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine".
- features may include: inverted "V" front sight without sight guards and "V" notch folding leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel; cylindrical receiver/frame with top ejection, and stripper clip guides; semi spherical shaped bolt handle knob; distinctive hook shaped safety catch lever projecting from the left side of the bolt; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock and no top hand guard; side mounted sling swivels.
- overall length is approximately 984 mm (38.75 "), and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.74 lbs).
- "Type 30 (Model 1897)" carbines and rifles were sold to England and Russia during World War One.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30	Arisaka	Type 30 Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
125568	Arisaka	Type 30 Training Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
139180	Arisaka	Type 30 Siamese	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
197736	Arisaka	Type 30 Carbine	Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'Hook Safety' Arisaka

1897 Carbine

Carbine Model 1897

Meiji 30th Year Type

Model 1897 Carbine

Old Model 6.5 Arisaka Carbine

Old Model 6.5 Japanese Carbine

Type 30 (Model 1897) Carbine

Type 30 Arisaka Carbine

Type 30 Japanese Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197736
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 30 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 30 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MANCHURIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197736 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ARISAKA" is derived from the last name of Colonel "Nariake Arisaka", chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- "ARISAKA" rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal, Japan.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Type 30 Carbine" of the Manchurian arsenal manufacture is functionally a Japanese Type 30 Arisaka carbine chambered for the 8mm Mauser cartridge.
- The actual Manchurian/North Chinese model designation is not know, the designation come from the obvious similarity between the two firearms.
- "Type 30 Carbine" was manufactured approximately from 1938 to 1943.
- "Type 30 Carbine" is said, estimated to have been manufactured by a conglomerate of at least five small factories in Tientsin.
- "Type 30 Carbine" production is estimated to be around 38,500 carbine.
- Features include: cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; cylindrical receiver/frame with stripper clip guides; top of the receiver/frame breech ring has two gas relief ports; oval shaped bolt handle knob; distinctive hook shaped safety catch lever projecting from the left side of the bolt; one piece wood, semi-pistol grip stock and no top hand guard; side mounted sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked in logo form on top of the breech ring of the receiver/frame.
- "Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin" logo or factory mark is a cherry blossom or Sakura flower.
- "Tientsin" also spell "Tianjin" through history, is a city and a province of Manchurian in Northern China.
- "Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin" was formed with a unknown numbers of other producers into the state arsenal.
- "Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin" manufactured firearms while Manchuria was a puppet state of the Japanese empire, between 1932 and 1945.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is said to come of the five arsenals or factories involved in the production that was assigned a serial number block of a hundred thousand.
- The official Tientsin Arsenal made guns will be the zero block (ie, starting at 0), with the other producers beginning at 100,000, 200,000, 300,000 and 400,000.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29	Arisaka	Type 30 Carbine	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
30	Arisaka	Type 30 Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Arisaka Hook Safety

Manchurian Arisaka Type 30

Manchurian Hook Safety Carbine

Manchurian Type 30

North China Arisaka Type 30

North China Type 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 30 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 30 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured between 1898 and 1908.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 30" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 30" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 30th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1897.
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle" is mechanically similar to the "Type 30 (Model 1897) Carbine".
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle" differs from the carbine in having a longer barrel and a top hand guard.
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle" was replaced in the Japanese service by the "Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle".
- features include: inverted "V" front sight without sight guards and "V" notch folding leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel; cylinderical receiver/frame with top ejection, and stripper clip guides; semi spherical shaped bolt handle knob; distinctive hook shaped safety catch lever projecting from the left side of the bolt; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock and top hand guard; sling swivels.
- overall length is approximately 1274 mm (50.15"), and average weight is 4.01 kgs (8.85 lbs).
- "Type 30 (Model 1897)" carbines and rifles were sold to England and Russia during World War One.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29	Arisaka	Type 30 Carbine	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
125568	Arisaka	Type 30 Training Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
126992	Arisaka	Type 99 Training Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura	Rifle	Bolt Action
139180	Arisaka	Type 30 Siamese	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
197736	Arisaka	Type 30 Carbine	Manchurian State Arsenal, Tianjin	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'Hook Safety' Arisaka

1897 Rifle

Meiji 30th Year Type

Old Model 6.5 Arisaka Rifle

Old Model 6.5 Japanese Rifle

Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle

Type 30 Arisaka Rifle

Type 30 Japanese Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139180
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 30 Siamese

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 30 Siamese
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139180 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured between 1898 and 1908.
- Siamese's "Charkra" (throwing weapon with twelve flaming blades) logo is marked on the top of the receiver bridge.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 30" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 30" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 30th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1897.
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle" is mechanically similar to the "Type 30 (Model 1897) Carbine".
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle" differs from the carbine in having a longer barrel and a top hand guard.
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle" was replaced in the Japanese service by the "Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle".
- features include: inverted "V" front sight without sight guards and "V" notch folding leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel; cylindrical receiver/frame with top ejection, and stripper clip guides; semi spherical shaped bolt handle knob; distinctive hook shaped safety catch lever projecting from the left side of the bolt; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock and top hand guard; sling swivels.
- overall length is approximately 1274 mm (50.15"), and average weight is 4.01 kgs (8.85 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29	Arisaka	Type 30 Carbine	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
30	Arisaka	Type 30 Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
125568	Arisaka	Type 30 Training Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'Hook Safety' Arisaka

Meiji 30th Year Type

Old Model 6.5 Arisaka Rifle

Old Model 6.5 Japanese Rifle

Siamese Type 30 Rifle

Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle

Type 30 Arisaka Rifle

Type 30 Siamese Contract Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125568
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 30 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 30 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125568 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Arisaka is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- converted between 1905 and 1921.
- total production of approximately 10,000 rifles.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 30" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 30" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 30th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1897.
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Training Rifle" is a standard "Type 30" infantry rifle converted for training/drill purposes for use by civilian and para-military organizations within Japan, and were deemed to be obsolete by the Japanese military.
- "Type 30 (Model 1897) Training Rifle" conversion included: re-boring of barrel to remove rifling; removal of original government and model markings; removal of original serial number; addition of "Blank Ammunition Only" Japanese character markings on the top of the receiver/frame; and addition of new serial number on left side of the receiver/frame.
- other features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; internal magazine; hook safety; post front sight; graduated rear sight; one piece stock with upper handguard; steel nosecap with bayonet lug; one barrel band with integral sling swivel; and cleaning rod located underneath the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls). - multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935. - starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal. - Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls). - the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935. - Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples have consisted of a series of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- this model of rifle was intended to be used with the 6.5x50SR paper bulleted blank cartridge only as the barrel is smooth bore, but will still chamber the 6.5X50SR ball cartridge as well.
Shots	- internal non-detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- examples may be marked "1 / X" which is the Kanjii character for school.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29	Arisaka	Type 30 Carbine	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
30	Arisaka	Type 30 Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action
139180	Arisaka	Type 30 Siamese	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30th Year Rifle

Arisaka Blank Firing Trainer

Arisaka Trainer

Hook Safety Arisaka

Model 1897 Arisaka

Model 30

Model 30 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 35 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 35 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured between 1902 and 1907.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 35" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 35" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 35th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1902.
- "Type 35 (Model 1902) Rifle" is mechanically similar to "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle" varying in minor details, the most apparent being the presence of a sliding metal action cover and a 'Dutch Pattern' tangent rear sight.
- "Type 35 (Model 1902) Rifle" was use in Japan by the Japanese Imperial Navy.
- features include: inverted "V" front sight without sight guards and "V" notch tangent type rear sight; round rifled barrel; cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel; cylinderical receiver/frame with top ejection, stripper clip guides, and a sliding metal action cover; plum shaped bolt handle knob; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with a short top hand guard; sling swivels.
- overall length is approximately 1273 mm (50.2 "), and average weight is 4.07 kgs (8.97 lbs).
- "Type 35 (Model 1902) Rifle" was also sold to Siam.
- Type 35 Siamese Contract Rifle" have a "Charkra" symbol stamped on the receiver bridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left upper side of the receiver bridge.

Shots

- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139179	Arisaka	Type 35 Siamese	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'Hook Safety' Arisaka

1902 Rifle

6.5 Arisaka Naval Rifle

6.5 Japanese Naval Rifle

Meiji 35th Year Type

Model 1902 Naval Rifle

Model 1902 Rifle

Naval Rifle Model 1902

Type 35

Type 35 (Model 1902) Naval Rifle

Type 35 Arisaka Naval Rifle

Type 35 Japanese Naval Rifle

Type 35 Naval Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139179
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 35 Siamese

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 35 Siamese
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139179 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured between 1902 and 1907.
- Siamese's "Charkra" (throwing weapon with twelve flaming blades) logo is marked on the top of the receiver bridge.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 35" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 35" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 35th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1902.
- "Type 35 (Model 1902) Rifle" is mechanically similar to "Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle" varying in minor details, the most apparent being the presence of a sliding metal action cover and a 'Dutch Pattern' tangent rear sight.
- features include: inverted "V" front sight without sight guards and "V" notch tangent type rear sight; round rifled barrel; cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel; cylindrical receiver/frame with top ejection, stripper clip guides, and a sliding metal action cover; plum shaped bolt handle knob; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with a short top hand guard; sling swivels.
- overall length is approximately 1273 mm (50.2 "), and average weight is 4.07 kgs (8.97 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left upper side of the receiver bridge.
Shots	- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31	Arisaka	Type 35 Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'Hook Safety' Arisaka

1902 Rifle

6.5 Arisaka Rifle

6.5 Japanese Rifle

Meiji 35th Year Type

Model 1902 Rifle

Siamese Type 35 Arisaka Rifle

Type 35 (Model 1902) Rifle

Type 35 Rifle

Type 35 Siamese Contract Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1932.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.

Remarks

- The Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 used during World War I & II, and is mechanically identical to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle, differing only in overall length and the position of sling swivels on left side of stock and barrel band instead of on the bottom of the buttstock and barrel band as found on the rifle.
This rifle was was a Japanese serviceas a replacement for the Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle and.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

6.5 Japanese Carbine

Carbine Model 1905

Model 1905 Carbine

Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine

Type 38 Arisaka Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1932.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier mark appears as a multi circle symbol (four stacked cannonballs) located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "four stacked cannonballs" symbol was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935. Starting in 1929-30 the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal who also used the "four stacked cannonballs" symbol. The transfer of production was completed in 1935. Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Kokura Arsenal produced Type 38 Carbines use a "kana" prefix character which signify the production series of their carbines.
- normally marked on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - chrysanthemum usually appears on the receiver ring.

Remarks - The Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 used during World War I & II, and is mechanically identical to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle, differing only in overall length and the position of sling swivels on left side of stock and barrel band instead of on the bottom of the buttstock and barrel band as found on the rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

6.5 Japanese Carbine

Carbine Model 1905

Model 1905 Carbine

Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine

Type 38 Arisaka Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35 - 2	308 WIN	5	481	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1939.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.
- features may include: inverted "V" front sight without sight guards and "V" notch folding leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel; cylindrical receiver/frame with top ejection, and stripper clip guides; semi spherical shaped bolt handle knob; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with top hand guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Nagoya Arsenal produced Type 38 Carbines have "kana" prefix characters which signify the production series of their carbines, these kana characters must be considered part of the serial number. Kana characters used by Nagoya Arsenal in the production of Type 38 Carbines are: 4, 5 and 6 (see illustrations).
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- The Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 used during World War I & II, and is mechanically similar to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle, differing only in overall length and the position of sling swivels on left side of stock and barrel band instead of on the bottom of the buttstock and barrel band as found on the rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

6.5 Japanese Carbine

Carbine Model 1905

Model 1905 Carbine

Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine

Type 38 Arisaka Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29430
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29430 - 2	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29430 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1932.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.
- "Type 38 Carbine" versions were also modified for police use.

Serial Number

- may appears on the left side of the receiver.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 38 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).
- some samples have been noted re-stamped with Siamese markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 used during World War One & Two, and is mechanically similar to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle, differing only in overall length and the position of sling swivels on left side of stock and barrel band instead of on the bottom of the buttstock and barrel band as found on the rifle.
- there was a modified version of this carbine known as the Siamese Police Carbine. The barrel was turned to a slightly smaller diameter, the stock had a relief cut to accomadate the bent down bolt handle, the sling was mounted on the left side of the stock like the M1 Carbine, markings and serial numbers were changed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

6.5 Japanese Carbine

Carbine Model 1905

Model 1905 Carbine

Police Carbine

Siamese Arisaka Police Carbine

Siamese Police Carbine

T38 Police Carbine

T38 Siamese Carbine

Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine

Type 38 Arisaka Carbine

Type 38 Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manchurian State Arsenal, Mukden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MANCHURIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo consists of two concentric rings with three equidistant bars extending from the inner circle towards the outer circle; depending on the period of manufacture, the bars may or may not reach all the way to the outer circle.
- these firearms were manufactured at the Mukden Arsenal while Manchuria was a puppet state of the Japanese empire, between 1931 and 1945

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Mukden Arsenal produced Type 38 Carbines belong to two separate productions series, one series has a "kana" character prefix to the serial number while the other series lacks a prefix character. The kana prefix character used with the first mentioned production series is "6" (see illustration) and must be considered as part of the serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded filler strip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- The Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 used during World War I & II, and is mechanically similar to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle, differing only in overall length and the position of sling swivels on left side of stock and barrel band instead of on the bottom of the buttstock and barrel band as found on the rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

6.5 Japanese Carbine

Carbine Model 1905

Model 1905 Carbine

Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine

Type 38 Arisaka Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46446
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Cavalry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Cavalry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46446 - 4	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46446 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46446 - 2	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46446 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier mark appears as a multi circle symbol (four stacked cannonballs) located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "four stacked cannonballs" symbol was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935. Starting in 1929-30 the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal who also used the "four stacked cannonballs" symbol. The transfer of production was completed in 1935. Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka

Cavalry Rifle

Type 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Cavalry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Cavalry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- these rifles are conversions of existing regular Type 38 (model 1905) rifles to "short rifle" configuration by rebarreling with a shorter barrel and fitting an appropriately shorter stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Cavalry Rifle

6.5 Japanese Cavalry Rifle

Type 38 (Model 1905) Cavalry Rifle

Type 38 Arisaka Cavalry Rifle

Type 38 Japanese Cavalry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Mexican Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Arisaka is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "REPUBLICA MEXICANA" and the Mexican eagle coat-of-arms is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Type 38 Carbine" was manufactured from 1907 to 1932.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.
- "Type 38" was purchased by the Mexican Government in the 1910s.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol normally does not appear on the firearm.
- but some specimens are reported to have the manufacturer's identification mark.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Republic of Mexico appear on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This carbine is identical to the Japanese Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine except for calibre and the Mexican coat of arms on receiver ring. The bulk of carbines produced for the Republic of Mexico are believed to have been sold to Russia during World War I after Mexico defaulted on payment to Japan.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 38 Mexico/Japan Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	797	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Arisaka is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "REPUBLICA MEXICANA" and the Mexican eagle coat-of-arms is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Type 38 Rifle" was manufactured from 1907 to 1932.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.
- "Type 38" was purchased by the Mexican Government in the 1910s.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol normally does not appear on the firearm.
- but some specimens are reported to have the manufacturer's identification mark.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Republic of Mexico appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is identical to the Japanese Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle except for calibre and the Mexican coat of arms on receiver ring. The bulk of rifles produced for the Republic of Mexico are believed to have been sold to Russia during World War I after Mexico defaulted on payment to Japan.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 38 Mexico/Japan Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Arisaka is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1932.
- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 as a replacement for the Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle and used during World War I & II. It is basically a modified Mauser type turn bolt, box magazine rifle with a unique "push and turn" safety. This rifle has a two piece buttstock and a metal action cover which reciprocates with the bolt. Officially it was superseded by the Type 99 Rifle in 1939 but in reality it was never totally replaced by the new rifle before the end of World War II.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Rifle

Model 1905 Rifle

Rifle Model 1905

Rifle Type 38

Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle

Type 38 Arisaka Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38 - 4	22-250 REM	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38 - 5	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Arisaka is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small calibre, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls). - multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935. - starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal. - Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls). - the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935. - Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.
Serial Number	- Kokura Arsenal produced Type 38 Rifles have "kana" prefix characters which signifies the production series of their rifles. - marked on the left side of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 as a replacement for the Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle and used during World War I & II. It is basically a modified Mauser type turn bolt, box magazine rifle with a unique 'push and turn' safety. This rifle has a two piece buttstock and a metal action cover which reciprocates with the bolt. Officially it was superseded by the Type 99 Rifle in 1939 but in reality never totally replaced by the new rifle before the end of World War II.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Rifle

Model 1905 Rifle

Rifle Model 1905

Rifle Type 38

Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle

Type 38 Arisaka Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40 - 2	6.5MM-308 WIN WILDCAT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.
- "Type 38 Rifle" was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 as a replacement for the Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle and used during World War I & II.
- "Type 38" is basically a modified Mauser type turn-bolt, box magazine rifle with a unique "push and turn" safety.
- "Type 38 Rifle" has a two piece buttstock and a metal action cover which reciprocates with the bolt. Officially it was superseded by the Type 99 Rifle in 1939 but in reality never totally replaced by the new rifle before the end of World War II.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Nagoya Arsenal produced Type 38 Rifles have "kana" prefix characters which signify the production series of their rifles, these characters must be considered part of the serial number. Kana characters used by the Nagoya Arsenal in the production of Type 38 Rifles are: 26,27,28 and 29 (see illustrations).
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Rifle

Model 1905 Rifle

Rifle Model 1905

Rifle Type 38

Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle

Type 38 Arisaka Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29426
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29426 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29426 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29426 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturing arsenal's symbol may not be marked following the serial number.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	- type 38 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum normally appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 as a replacement for the Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle and used during World War I & II. It is basically a modified Mauser type turn bolt, box magazine rifle with a unique "push and turn" safety. This rifle has a two piece buttstock and a metal action cover which reciprocates with the bolt. Officially it was superseded by the Type 99 Rifle in 1939 but in reality it was never totally replaced by the new rifle before the end of World War II.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Rifle

Model 1905 Rifle

Rifle Model 1905

Rifle Type 38

Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle

Type 38 Arisaka Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Korean State Arsenal, Jinsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.
- "Type 38" was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 as a replacement for the Type 30 (Model 1897) rifle and used during World War I & II.
- "Type 38" is basically a modified Mauser type turn bolt, box magazine rifle with a unique "push and turn" safety.
- "Type 38" incorporates a two piece buttstock and a metal action cover which reciprocates with the bolt.
- "Type 38" was officially superseded by the Type 99 Rifle in 1939 but in reality, never totally replaced by the new rifle before the end of World War II.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consists of a five pointed star (emblem of the Imperial Japanese Army) with the crest of the Korean royal household inside.
- Jinsen Arsenal symbol was in use from the early 1920s to 1945.

Serial Number

- the Jinsen Arsenal produced Type 38 Rifles belong to two separate production series, one series has a "kana" prefix character to the serial number while the other series lacks this prefix character.
- the kana prefix character used with the first mentioned series is 30 and must be considered as part of the serial number.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Rifle

Model 1905 Rifle

Rifle Model 1905

Rifle Type 38

Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle

Type 38 Arisaka Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manchurian State Arsenal, Mukden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MANCHURIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo consists of two concentric rings with three equidistant bars extending from the inner circle towards the outer circle; depending on the period of manufacture, the bars may or may not reach all the way to the outer circle.
- these firearms were manufactured at the Mukden Arsenal while Manchuria was a puppet state of the Japanese empire, between 1931 and 1945

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver.
- serial numbers of Mukden Arsenal produced Type 38 Rifles do not have "kana" symbol prefixes.

Barrel

- segmental (Metford type) rifling.

Other Markings

- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle was a Japanese service firearm introduced in 1905 as a replacement for the Type 30 (Model 1897) Rifle and used during World War I & II. It is basically modified Mauser type turn bolt, box magazine rifle with a unique "push and turn" safety. This rifle has a two piece buttstock and a metal action cover which reciprocates with the bolt. Officially it was superseded by the Type 99 Rifle in 1939 but in reality never totally replaced by the new rifle before the end of World War II. Mukden Arsenal Type 38 Rifles were produced between 1930 and 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Rifle

Model 1905 Rifle

Rifle Model 1905

Rifle Type 38

Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle

Type 38 Arisaka Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120652
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 38 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 38 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120652 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	1	777	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 38" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 38" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 38th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1905.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- converted/manufactured pre 1945.
- this is a "Type 38" rifle converted for training/drill purposes.
- features include: cast or forged iron receiver/frame; a one piece, smooth bore barrel or a two piece barrel assembly with a smooth bore tube threaded into the chamber section.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are usually removed.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- some converted "Type 38" training rifles have been observed with two or three zeros at the beginning of the serial number.
- the two or three zeros indicate arsenal rebuilt rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Meiji 38th Year Type

Meiji 38th Year Type rifle 1905

Model 1905 Rifle Meiji 38th Year Type

Type 38 Model 1905

Type 38 Smooth Bore

Type 38 Smooth Bore Naval Trainer

Type 38 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 44 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 44 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46 - 2	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 44" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 44" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 44th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1911.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the reciever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- The Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm adopted in 1911 and used during World War I & II, and is mechanically similar to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine differing primarily by having a longer forearm and a permanently attached folding bayonet.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

Carbine Model 1911

Carbine Type 44

Model 1911 Carbine

Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine

Type 44 Arisaka Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 44 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 44 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 44" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 44" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 44th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1911.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- will normally appear on the left side of the receiver and may include a Japanese "Kana" character.
- samples have been observed with no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- chrysanthemum normally appears on the receiver ring, many samples have had this marking ground off.
Remarks	- The Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm adopted in 1911 and used during World War I & II, and is mechanically similar to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine differing primarily by having a longer forearm and a permanently attached folding bayonet.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

Carbine Model 1911

Carbine Type 44

Model 1911 Carbine

Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine

Type 44 Arisaka Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 44 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 44 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 44" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 44" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 44th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1911.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Serial Number

- Nagoya Arsenal produced Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine's serial numbers may have a "kana" prefix character signifying "series two" (see illustration), this kana character must be considered part of the serial number.

Other Markings

- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.

Remarks

- The Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm adopted in 1911 and used during World War I & II, and is mechanically similar to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine differing primarily by having a longer forearm and a permanently attached folding bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

Carbine Model 1911

Carbine Type 44

Model 1911 Carbine

Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine

Type 44 Arisaka Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29434
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 44 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 44 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29434 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 44" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 44" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 44th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1911.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturing arsenal's symbol appears on the left side of the recevier to the right of the serial number.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the reciever.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 44 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 44th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which corresponds to Western/Christian year 1911.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine was a Japanese service firearm adopted in 1911 and used during World War I & II, and is mechanically similar to the Type 38 (Model 1905) Carbine differing primarily by having a longer forearm and a permanently attached folding bayonet.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Carbine

Carbine Model 1911

Carbine Type 44

Model 1911 Carbine

Type 44 (Model 1911) Carbine

Type 44 Arisaka Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51771
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 66 Siamese

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 66 Siamese
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51771 - 1	8X52R SIAMESE	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- Siamese's Charkra (throwing weapon with twelve flaming blades) logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Type 66" in Sanskirt is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Type 66 Siamese" is chambered for the Type 66 cartridge (8x25R SIAMESE).
- Arisaka is basically a modified Mauser type turn bolt, box magazine rifle with a unique "push and turn" safety.
- Arisaka carbines and rifles were converted to 8X52R Siamese for the Siamese government.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame in Siamese numerals.

Shots

- internal box magazine, fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Siamese Type 66

Type 35 Siamese Rifle

Type 38 Siamese Rifle

Type 66

Type 66 Siamese Carbine

Type 66 Siamese Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 97 Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 97 Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 97" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 97" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (97 relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2597), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1937.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Serial Number

- located at the left front end of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	- type 97 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2597), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1937.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- The Type 97 (Model 1937) Sniper Rifle was a Japanese service rifle adopted in 1905 and used during World War I & II, and is virtually identical to the standard Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle except for a telescopic sight base pinned and screwed to the left side of the receiver, a folding wire monopod fitted to the barrel band and the bolt handle bent slightly downward.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

6.5 Japanese Sniper Rifle

Model 1937 Sniper Rifle

Sniper Rifle Type 97

Type 97 (Model 1937) Sniper Rifle

Type 97 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

Type 97 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 97 Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 97 Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 97" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 97" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (97 relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2597), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1937.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Serial Number

- the Nagoya Arsenal produced Type 97 Rifles have a "kana" character prefix which must be considered as part of the serial number. The kana character prefix on Nagoya Arsenal produced Type 97 Rifles is "1".

Other Markings

- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Type 97 (Model 1937) Sniper Rifle was a Japanese service rifle adopted in 1905 and used during World War I & II, and is virtually identical to the standard Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle except for a telescopic sight base pinned and screwed to the left side of the receiver, a folding wire monopod fitted to the barrel band and the bolt handle bent slightly downward.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

6.5 Japanese Sniper Rifle

Model 1937 Sniper Rifle

Sniper Rifle Model 1937

Sniper Rifle Type 97

Type 97 (Model 1937) Sniper Rifle

Type 97 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29436
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 97 Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 97 Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29436 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 97" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 97" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (97 relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2597), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1937.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturing arsenal's symbol appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 97 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2597), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1937.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Type 97 (Model 1937) Sniper Rifle was a Japanese service rifle adopted in 1905 and used during World War I & II, and is virtually identical to the standard Type 38 (Model 1905) Rifle except for a telescopic sight base pinned and screwed to the left side of the receiver, a folding wire monopod fitted to the barrel band and the bolt handle bent slightly downward.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

Model 1937 Sniper Rifle

Sniper Rifle Model 1937

Sniper Rifle Type 97

Type 97 (Model 1907) Sniper Rifle

Type 97 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Long Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Long Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this will be defaced or roughly ground off).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include a larger and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. antiaircraft sights).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Long Rifle

7.7 Japanese Long Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Long Rifle

Model 1939 Long Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Long Rifle

Type 99 Arisaka Long Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Long Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Long Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal,Toyo Kogyo/Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.
- this rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include larger and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. antiaircraft sights).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbols consists of a multi circle device and a circle with two partial radii and these appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Toyo Kogyo (Toyo Manufacturing Company) of Hiroshima Prefecture manufactured Type 99 rifles from 1940 to 1945 under the supervision of the Kokura Arsenal.

Serial Number

- the serial numbers of Toyo Kogyo produced rifles appear on the left side of the receiver and have a "kana" prefix character.
- serial number range: 1 to 31,000

Other Markings

- a chrysanthemum may appear on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Long Rifle

7.7 Japanese Long Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Long Rifle

Model 1939 Long Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Long Rifle

Type 99 Arisaka Long Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29438
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Long Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Long Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29438 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29438 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calendar year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also referred to as the Model 1939.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturing arsenal's symbol appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- chrysanthemum appear as on the receiver ring (commonly this will be defaced or roughly ground off).
Remarks	- This rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically identical. Differences include larger and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. antiaircraft sights).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Long Rifle

7.7 Japanese Long Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Long Rifle

Model 1939 Long Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Long Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Long Rifle

Type Arisaka Long Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130913
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Nationalist Chinese Rework

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Nationalist Chinese Rework
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal,Toyo Kogyo/Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130913 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- the original Japanese "Type 99" model designation and Chrysanthemum symbol have been removed from the receiver/ring of this rifle and replaced with Chinese characters which read from right to left "7.9 caliber".
- this rifle is a Chinese Nationalist Army arsenal rework of the Japanese Type 99 rifle as carried out after 1946.
- rework consisted of; rechambering the barrel to 8MM Mauser; the barrel may have been shortened; slight modification to the magazine; other than the noted modifications this rifle retains all of the features of the original Type 99.
- the original serial number and Japanese arsenal symbol are usually still apparent on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbol consists of a circle with three semi-circles on its outside periphery.
- Toyo Kogyo (Toyo Manufacturing Company) of Hiroshima Prefecture manufactured Type 99 rifles from 1940 to 1945 under the supervision of the Kokura Arsenal.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- original Japanese applied serial number is usually still apparent on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 99 Chinese Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Howa Jyuko/Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.
- "Type 99" was a Japanese service rifle used during World War II, and was intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. antiaircraft sights). In the latter stages of World War II steps were taken to hasten production and reduce costs. The result was a simplified version of the original Type 99 Short Rifle without the folding monopod and anti-aircraft sights

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbols appear on the left side of the receiver as three overlapping circles of different size and a three sided rounded symbol.
- Howa Jyuko of Osaka manufactured Type 99 rifles from 1940 to 1945 under the supervision of the Nagoya Arsenal.

Serial Number

- the Howa Jyuko Arsenal produced Type 99 Rifles have a "kana" prefix character which signifies "series 9" (see illustration). This "kana" character must be considered part of the serial number which appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this will be defaced or roughly ground off).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Arisaka Short Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Izawa Jyuko/Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbols appear on the left side of the receiver as three overlapping circles of different size and a four pointed symbol.
- Izawa Jyuko of Osaka manufactured Type 99 rifles from 1940 to 1945 under the supervision of the Nagoya Arsenal.

Serial Number

- The Izawa Jyuko produced Type 99 Rifles have a "kana" prefix character signifying "series 4" (see illustration). This 'kana' character must be considered part of the serial number which appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum apears on the receiver ring (commonly this will be defaced or roughly ground off).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. antiaircraft sights).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Arisaka Short Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.
- "Type 99" was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, and was intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. anti-aircraft sights). In the latter stages of World War II steps were taken to hasten production and reduce costs. The result was a simplified version of the original Type 99 Rifle without the folding monopod, anti-aircraft sights and subsequently with non adjustable sights and no provision for a metal action cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls). - multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935. - starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal. - Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls). - the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935. - Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the Kokura Arsenal produced Type 99 Rifles have "kana" prefix characters which signify the production series of a particular rifle. These "kana" characters must be considered part of the serial number. "Kana" characters associated with Kokura Arsenal in the production of Type 99 Rifles are: 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 and 25.
Also Known As/Product Code	- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Arisaka Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calendar year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also referred to as the Model 1939.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Serial Number

- the Nagoya Arsenal produced Type 99 Rifles have "kana" prefix characters which signify the production series of the particular rifle.
- marked on left side of receiver.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this will be defaced or roughly ground off).

Remarks

- This rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. antiaircraft sights). In the latter stages of World War II steps were taken to hasten production and reduce costs. The result was a simplified version of the original Type 99 Short Rifle without the folding monopod , anti-aircraft sights and subsequently with non adjustable sights and no provision for a metal action cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Arisaka Short Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Tokyo Juki Kogyo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier mark appears as a circle with an upside down figure eight (8) inside and a rounded cross located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Toyo Juki Kogyo (Toyo Rifle Manufacturing Company) of Tokyo manufactured Type 99 rifles from 1940 to 1945 under the supervision of the Kokura Arsenal and Nagoya Arsenal.

Serial Number

- Tokyo Juki Kogyo Arsenal produced Type 99 Rifles have "kana" prefix characters which signify the production series of a particular rifle. These "kana" characters must be considered part of the serial number. "Kana" characters used by Tokyo Juki Kogyo Arsenal in the production of Type 99 Rifles are 27 and 37.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).

Remarks

- This rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. anti-aircraft sights). In the latter stages of World War II steps were taken to hasten production and reduce costs. The result was a simplified version of the original Type 99 Rifle without the folding monopod , anti-aircraft sights and subsequently with non adjustable sights and no provision for a metal action cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal,Toyo Kogyo/Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.
- "Type 99" was a Japanese service rifle used during World War II, and was intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger calibre and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. anti-aircraft sights). In the latter stages of World War II steps were taken to hasten production and reduce costs. The result was a simplified version of the original Type 99 Rifle without the folding monopod, anti-aircraft sights and subsequently with non adjustable sights and no provision for the metal action cover.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbols appear on the left side of the receiver/frame as four overlapping circles and a circle with two partial radii.
- Toyo Kogyo (Toyo Manufacturing Company) of Hiroshima Prefecture manufactured Type 99 rifles from 1940 to 1945 under the supervision of the Kokura Arsenal.

Serial Number

- serial numbers were marked with Japanese "Kana" characters to signify which series of production a particular example belonged to.
- serial number range: 1 to 99,999

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.
Other Markings	- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring, this is commonly defaced or roughly ground off.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29440
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29440 - 2	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29440 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.
- "Type 99" was a Japanese service rifle used during World War II, and was intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically identical. Differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. anti-aircraft sights). In the latter stages of World War II steps were taken to hasten production and reduce costs. The result was a simplified version of the original Type 99 Short Rifle without the folding monopod, anti-aircraft sights and subsequently with non adjustable sights and no provision for a metal action cover.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturing arsenal's symbol appears on the left side of the receiver to the right of the serial number.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral box magazine
Also Known As/Product Code	- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which corresponds to the year 1939.
Other Markings	- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this will be defaced or roughly ground off).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Arisaka Short Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Korean State Arsenal, Jinsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "Type 99" in Japanese characters.
- it is also refered to as the Model 1939.
- This rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle and is mechanically similar: differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (AKA "anti-aircraft sights"). In the latter stages of World War II steps were taken to hasten production and reduce costs. The result was a simplified version of the original Type 99 Rifle without the folding monopod, anti-aircraft sights and subsequently with non adjustable sights and no provision for a metal action cover.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consists of a five pointed star (emblem of the Imperial Japanese Army) with the crest of the Korean royal household inside.
- Jinsen Arsenal symbol was in use from the early 1920s to 1945.

Serial Number

- range: from 1 to 99,999.
- Jinsen Arsenal produced Type 99 Rifles, have Japanese "kana" prefix characters which signify the production series of a particular rifle. These "kana" characters must be considered part of the serial number. Jinsen Arsenal used "kana" character "40".

Shots

- integral box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Arisaka Short Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58399
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manchurian State Arsenal, Mukden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MANCHURIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58399 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.
- "Type 99" is a modified Mauser turn-bolt rifle, distinguishable by a large rotatable safety knob at the rear of the bolt, horizontally dovetail joined butt-stock toe-section.
- the sixteen petalled Imperial chrysanthemum crest adorns the top receiver ring, however, on many surrendered rifles the crest is defaced or removed by grinding.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbols appears as a circle within a circle, with the "O" divided into three equal parts (like a doughnut divided into thirds); marked on the left side of the receiver ahead of the bolt release.
- Mukden Arsenal was located in Mukden, Manchuria.
- Mukden Arsenal was built by the Manchurian leader, Chang Tso-Lin.
- Mukden Arsenal was taken over by the Japanese in 1931 during the Sino-Japanese War and re-opened in 1934 under a Manchurian puppet government, re-commenced rifle production about 1939 for the Japanese Military under Japanese supervision of two private civilian firms: the Mitsue Company and Okua Company.
- the plant was known as the "Second Mukden Arsenal" or "South Manchurian Arsenal", this arsenal was established in 1939, just northeast of Mukden, and was under total control of the Imperial Japanese Army; in 1944, one-third of the rifle production was moved to Lang-kang, due to increased Allied bombing.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number range: 1 to 99,999; usually preceded by an encircled Japanese "Kana" syllabary character in ascending order after the initial 99,999. - these "Kana" characters must be considered part of the serial number on Japanese military rifles.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.
Remarks	- This rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, intended as a replacement for the Type 38 Rifle to which it is mechanically similar. Differences include slightly shorter barrel, larger and more powerful calibre, folding wire monopod affixed to barrel band and a rear sight provided with folding graduated arms for leading aircraft (A.K.A. anti-aircraft sights). In the latter stages of World War II steps were taken to hasten production and reduce costs. The result was a simplified version of the original Type 99 Rifle without the folding monopod , anti-aircraft sights and subsequently with non adjustable sights and no provision for a metal action cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Short Rifle

7.7 Japanese Short Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Short Rifle

Model 1939 Short Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Serial Number

- located on the bridge of the receiver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum located on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).
Remarks	- The Type 99 (Model 1939) Sniper Rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, and is virtually identical to the standard Type 99 (Model 1939) Short Rifle except for a telescopic sight base pinned and screwed to the left side of the receiver, the bolt handle bent slightly downward and serial number located on the receiver bridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

7.7 Japanese Sniper Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Sniper Rifle

Model 1939 Sniper Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Sniper Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the bridge of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's symbol consist of three overlapped circles of different size, a large outer circle and two circles inside which resemble a number eight "8".
- Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya/Nagoya Arsenal was operational from 1923 to 1945.

Serial Number

- appears on the bridge of the receiver.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring (commonly this is defaced or roughly ground off).
Remarks	- The Type 99 (Model 1939) Sniper Rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, and is virtually identical to the standard Type 99 (Model 1939) Rifle except for a telescopic sight base pinned and screwed to the left side of the receiver, bolt handle bent slightly downward and serial number located on the receiver bridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

7.7 Japanese Sniper Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Sniper Rifle

Model 1939 Sniper Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Sniper Rifle

Type 99 Japanese Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29442
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29442 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturing arsenal's symbol appears on the bridge of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the bridge of the receiver.

Also Known As/Product Code

- type 99 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the basic Japanese calender year 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1939.

Other Markings

- chrysanthemum appears on the receiver ring, this is commonly found defaced or roughly ground off.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Type 99 (Model 1939) Sniper Rifle was a Japanese service rifle during World War II, and is virtually identical to the standard Type 99 (Model 1939) Rifle except for a telescopic sight base pinned and screwed to the left side of the receiver, bolt handle bent slightly downward and serial number located on the reveiver bridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Sniper Rifle

7.7 Japanese Sniper Rifle

99 Japanese Sniper Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Sniper Rifle

Model 1939 Sniper Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Special Naval Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Special Naval Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- "Chrysanthemum" symbol is usually marked on the recevier ring.
- "Chrysanthemum with 16 petals" is the symbol of the Japanese Emperor.
- "Type 99 Special" is marked on the receiver ring in Japanese characters.
- "Type 99" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (99 which relates to the basic Japanese calender year of 2599), which co-responds to Western/Christian year of 1939.
- "Type 99" is also refered to as the Model 1939 Special.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark appears as an anchor on the top of the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- the serial number has the "kana" prefix character "7", this prefix must be considered as part of the serial number.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths known to exist.

Other Markings

- anchor symbol appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Naval Type 99 Special Naval Rifle is a war time expedient intended for use by naval personnel. Most parts are of unmachined cast iron, including the receiver, and the locking lugs of the bolt mesh with locking recesses in the breech of the barrel. All metal parts are painted black and the general appearance of the rifle is of poor workmanship and questionable safety, however despite these appearances the Type 99 Special Naval Rifle is quite serviceable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7 Arisaka Special Naval Rifle

7.7 Japanese Special Naval Rifle

Model 1939 (Type 99) Special Naval Rifle

Model 1939 Japanese Special Naval Rifle

Model 1939 Special Naval Rifle

Type 99 (Model 1939) Special Naval Rifle

Type 99 Special Naval

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126992
Make: Arisaka
Model: Type 99 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arisaka
Model:	Type 99 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126992 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARISAKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- Ariska is derived from the last name of Colonel Nariake Arisaka.
- Colonel Nariake Arisaka was the chairman of the committee to develop a small caliber, turn-bolt design, box magazine fed rifle to replace the Murata service rifle.
- Arisaka rifle was developed at the Koishikawa Arsenal.
- Arisaka was officially patterned the Type 30 infantry rifle in 1897.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard "Type 99" infantry rifle converted for training/drill purposes for use by civilian and para-military organizations within Japan after they were deemed to be obsolete by the Japanese military.
- conversion included: re-boring of barrel to remove rifling; removal of original government and model markings; removal of original serial number; addition of "Blank Ammunition Only" Japanese character markings on the top of the receiver/frame; and the addition of new a serial number on left side of the receiver/frame.
- other features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; internal magazine; hook safety; post front sight; graduated rear sight; one piece stock with upper handguard; steel nosecap with bayonet lug; one barrel band with integral sling swivel; and cleaning rod located underneath the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's identification mark consists of a multi circle symbol (top down view of four stacked cannon balls).
- multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls) was used by the Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa at Tokyo up until 1935.
- starting in 1929/1930, the manufacture of rifles was gradually transferred from Koishikawa Arsenal to Kokura Arsenal.
- Kokura Arsenal also used the multi circle symbol (four stacked cannon balls).
- the transfer of rifle production to Kokura Arsenal was completed in 1935.
- Kokura Arsenal continued to use the symbol until 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples have consisted of a series of four numbers with a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal non-detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- examples may be marked "1 / X" which is the Kanjii character for school.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30	Arisaka	Type 30 Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Arisaka Blank Firing Trainer

Arisaka Trainer

Model 99

Model 99 Arisaka

Model 99 Trainer

Nippon Special Steel T-99

Nippon Special Steel T-99 Long Training Rifle

T-99

T-99 Long Training Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117290
Make: Aristocrat
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Aristocrat
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117290 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aristocrat" is marked on the firearm.
- tradename used on firearms manufactured by "Cresent Firearms Co." and "J. Stevens Arms Co.".
- tradename used by "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" of Philadephia, Pennsaylvania, U.S.A. on firearms they sold.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1905 to 1925.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; sidelocks; hammerless or outside hammers; double triggers; extractors; tang mounted automatic slide safety; checkered wood and splinter forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117287
Make: Aristocrat
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Aristocrat
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117287 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117287 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117287 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117287 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117287 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117287 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117287 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aristocrat" is the only marking on the frame/receiver.
- tradename used on firearms manufactured by "Cresent Firearms Co." and "J. Stevens Arms Co.".
- tradename used by "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" of Philadephia, Pennsaylvania, U.S.A. on firearms they sold.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Riverside model 315"/"Stevens model 335" sold under the trade/brand name "Aristocrat".
- manufactured from 1910 to 1939.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; tang mounted automatic slide safety; pistol grip stock and snap forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4010	Stevens	335	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64404	Riverside Arms Company	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Hammerless Double

Hammerless Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side Hammerless

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37977 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37977 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37977 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock shotgun available with a number of options.
- features include: checkered walnut straight, semi- or full pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; side clips; automatic safety; square-bolt Greener locking system; and lightly engraved receiver in a running stag pattern.

Manufacturer

- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- available in various lengths, up to 36"/914mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58816	Arizaga, Eusebio	Side By Side	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58420
Make: Arizaga, Eusebio
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58420 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 9	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58420 - 10	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model was introduced in 1986. - features include: front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; double triggers; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame; straight or pistol grip stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain. - Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908. - Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns. - Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984. - "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58816	Arizaga, Eusebio	Side By Side	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Shotgun

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37971 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37971 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37971 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock shotgun available with a number of options.
- features include: checkered walnut straight, semi- or full pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; side clips; automatic safety; square-bolt Greener locking system; and lightly engraved receiver in a running stag pattern.

Manufacturer

- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- available in various lengths, up to 36"/914mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58816	Arizaga, Eusebio	Side By Side	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37967
Make: Arizaga, Eusebio
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37967 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37967 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37967 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun available with a number of options.
features include: checkered walnut straight, semi- or full pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; cocking indicator pins; automatic safety; automatic selective ejectors; and heavily engraved side plates in a scroll pattern.

Manufacturer

- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- available in various lengths, up to 32"/812mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58816	Arizaga, Eusebio	Side By Side	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37969
Make: Arizaga, Eusebio
Model: 35E

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	35E
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37969 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37969 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37969 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun available with a number of options.
features include: checkered walnut straight, semi- or full pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; cocking indicator pins; automatic safety; automatic selective ejectors; and heavily engraved side plates in a floral/rose pattern.

Manufacturer

- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- available in various lengths, up to 32"/812mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58816	Arizaga, Eusebio	Side By Side	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37973
Make: Arizaga, Eusebio
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37973 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37973 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37973 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37973 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the barrels.

Model

- "39" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a low cost side by side sidelock shotgun in either English or American stock styles.
- features include: double triggers; automatic safety; Purdey locking system, and lightly engraved sideplates in a flying bird pattern (two birds opposite directions).

Manufacturer

- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- available in various lengths, up to 36"/914mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bottom of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58816	Arizaga, Eusebio	Side By Side	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37961
Make: Arizaga, Eusebio
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37961 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37961 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37961 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun available with a number of options.
features include: checkered walnut straight, semi- or full pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; automatic safety; automatic selective ejectors; hand-detachable side plates; and heavily engraved side plates in a floral pattern.
- also available with multiple barrel sets in different gauges.

Manufacturer

- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- available in various lengths, up to 32"/812mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58816	Arizaga, Eusebio	Side By Side	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Super Luxe

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58816
Make: Arizaga, Eusebio
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58816 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58816 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58816 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58816 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrels or receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a greneric entry for the side by side, sidelock and boxlock shotguns by Arizaga.

Manufacturer

- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- marked on the bottom of the barrels.

Cross-References

37961	Arizaga, Eusebio	42	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37967	Arizaga, Eusebio	35	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37969	Arizaga, Eusebio	35E	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37971	Arizaga, Eusebio	32	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37973	Arizaga, Eusebio	39	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37977	Arizaga, Eusebio	30	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
58420	Arizaga, Eusebio	31	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

30

31

32

35

35-E

39

42

43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196402
Make: Arizaga, Eusebio
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Model:	Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196402 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	253	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- EUSEBIO ARIZAGA - PLACENCIA (MADE IN SPAIN) is marked on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever.
Manufacturer	- EUSEBIO ARIZAGA - PLACENCIA (MADE IN SPAIN) is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number was marked on the watertable. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Arizaga Shotgun

Arizaga Single Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121117
Make: Arizaga, Florentino
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Florentino
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Hijos de F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121117 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- makers designation is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side lock; double trigger; ram rod; and open sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is identified by the two letter code "EX" on the barrel and the receiver/frame preceding the serial number. - manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel as "HIJOS DE.F.ARIZAGA EIBAR SPAIN".
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed sample was marked on the left side and consisted of a one letter prefix and four digits. - "EX" prefix is a manufacturers acronym and is not part of the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121096
Make: Arizaga, Florentino
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Florentino
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Hijos de F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121096 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of the barrel as "HIJOS DE. F. ARIZAGA".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - on the left side of the barrel "Black Powder Only" is marked. - features include: blued octagon barrel; adjustable rear and tang peep sight; tunnel front sight with inserts; double set triggers; colour case hardened lock; ramrod; brass package includes buttplate, patch box, trigger guard, forend tip and ramrod guides.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is identified by the two letter code "EX" on the barrel and the receiver/frame preceeding the serial number. - manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel as "HIJOS DE.F.ARIZAGA EIBAR SPAIN".
Action	- percussion side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed sample was marked on the left side and consisted a one letter prefix and four digits. "Axxxx" on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on left side .

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19367
Make: Arizaga, Gaspar
Model: Arizaga

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Model:	Arizaga
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19367 - 1	7.65MM	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Arizaga" or "Gaspar Arizaga" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "GASPAR ARIZAGA EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Eibar" type pistol manufactured circa 1920s. - features include: fixed sights; blued finish; checkered wood or plastic grip panels; vertical slide cocking serrations; heel magazine release and lanyard loop.
Manufacturer	- "GASPAR ARIZAGA EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Gaspar Arizaga was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1895. - Gaspar Arizaga was manufacturing and exporting a line of single shot and side by side, box lock and side lock shotguns by 1915. - Gaspar Arizaga manufacture handguns, under the trade names of Arizaga, Mondial, Pinkerton, and Warwinch from the early 1920s to 1936. - Gaspar Arizaga was listed as a manufacturer of side by side, box lock and side lock shotguns in 1972. - Gaspar Arizaga was one of the many companies that formed "DIARM, S.A." in 1984. - the manufacturer's code of "F.N." was shared by Gaspar and Ignacio Arizaga.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Type

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78251
Make: Arizaga, Gaspar
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78251 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78251 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78251 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78251 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78251 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78251 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78251 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78251 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Arizaga" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; box-lock or side-lock action.
Manufacturer	- Gaspar Arizaga was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1895. - Gaspar Arizaga was manufacturing and exporting a line of single shot and side by side box lock and side lock shotguns by 1915. - Gaspar Arizaga manufacture handguns, under the trade names of Arizaga, Mondial, Pinkerton, and Warwinch from the early 1920s to 1936. - Gaspar Arizaga was listed as a manufacturer of side by side, box lock and side lock shotguns in 1972. - Gaspar Arizaga was one of the many companies that formed "DIARM, S.A." in 1984. - the manufacturer's code of "F.N." may be marked on the watertable, this code was shared by Gaspar and Ignacio Arizaga.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23511
Make: Arizmendi
Model: 1933

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi
Model:	1933
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23511 - 1	7.65MM	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AG" within an oval is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "1933"; the date of 1933 is preceded by the Cyrillic characters for "Pistol" followed by "7.65MM - 9 BT3."; the number 9 in this sequence indicates the nine shot version, the seven shot model is marked with "7.65MM - 7"; the Cyrillic letters "BT3" mean "VTS" in English; VTS indicates the name of "Voino Teknicheski Zavod" which is "Military Technical Factory" in English; this is the name of the arsenal/factory that remanufactured and/or proofed this model series in Yugoslavia in 1933.
- this pistol is a Ruby-type handgun supplied by the French Government to the Serbian Army circa 1916. In 1933 these pistols were remanufactured and/or reproofed by the Military Technical Factory in Kragujevic, Yugoslavia.
- blow-back operated, single action trigger mechanism, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features; swinging-type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom rear of the back strap of the grip frame; lanyard ring located on the bottom rear left side of the grip frame; blued finish.
- the trademark initials/logo of the original Spanish manufacturer of these pistols may still be apparent on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; the initials "GU" and "AG" have been observed where GU indicates " Gabilondo Y Urresti" and AG is for "Arizmendi Y Goenaga".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Yugoslav arsenal markings are located on the left side of the slide in Cyrillic as, "BT3" which stand for "Voino Teknicheski Zavod"; this arsenal was located in Kragujevic, Yugoslavia. - for clarity, the Cyrillic characters "BT3" are translated into English as "VTZ" and the name "Voino Teknicheski Zavod" means "Military Technical Factory". - in addition to the above, the trademark initials/logo of the original Spanish manufacturer of these pistols may still be apparent on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; the initials "GU" and "AG" have been observed where GU indicates " Gabilondo Y Urresti" and AG is for "Arizmendi Y Goenaga".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; the number is usually repeated on the slide above the receiver/frame number and on the barrel at the ejection port. - observed examples have had three and four digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre and number of shots is marked on the left side of the slide as, "7.65 MM - 7 BT3", or "7.65 MM - 9 BT3"; the letters "BT3" are in fact cyrillic.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Ruby-Type

1933-7

1933-9

M1933

M1933 Ruby-Type

M1933-7

M1933-9

Ruby Type

Ruby-Type 1933

Ruby-Type M1933

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124734
Make: Arizmendi
Model: Nagant Type

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi
Model:	Nagant Type
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124734 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	7	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer's name or logo thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- "FA" over a star over a crescent is usually marked on the firearm.
- "TRADE MARK" with a star over a crescent moon and "F.A.G" are marked on the grips.
- "F.A.G" is the abbreviation for "Francisco Arizmendi Y Goenaga".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- similar to the Belgian gas seal Nagant model 1895.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fixed fluted cylinder; extractor rod is mounted on the underside off the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded butt with lanyard ring; fixed sights; checkered plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Francisco Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Calibre

- available in 7.62MM NAGANT or 8MM LEBEL RV.
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAG

Nagant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194302
Make: Arizmendi
Model: Orient Revolver

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi
Model:	Orient Revolver
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194302 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194302 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is the name under which these revolvers were commonly sold. These revolvers were produced primarily for export and for sale to colonists who were moving to South America, Africa, or the Far East.
- these revolvers combine features of the Belgian Nagant and the French 1892 military revolvers, but with a simplified (cheaper) ejection system.
- features include: blued finish; part round/part octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fixed oval-fluted cylinder; rotating ejector rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and stored in the hollow cylinder pin; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded butt with lanyard ring; fixed sights; checkered plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- Arizmendi y Goenaga's manufacturer's mark of a crowned "AG" above a crescent is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142900
Make: Arizmendi
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142900 - 2	32 AUTO	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142900 - 1	7.65MM	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AZ" in an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and on at the back of the receiver/frame.
- "AZ" in an oval is a trade marked used by Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia.

Model

- manufactured from 1914 to 1918.
- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" and "ESPANA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- total production 15,000 pistols.
- this firearm is an Eibar copy of a FN/Browning model 1906 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety/action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; lanyard ring is located on the left side of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "AZ" in an oval is a trade marked used by Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia.
- "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" of Eibar, Spain and the relationship between the numerous other "Arizmendi" companies of Spain is uncertain.
- "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" was formed during World War I to produce "Ruby" type pistols as a sub-contractor for "Gabilondo Y Urresti" who had won a contract in 1916 to produce firearms for France. When the order was filled "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" continued to offer the pistol under the name "Cebra". At some point they also produced a revolver that was a copy of a Smith & Wesson product.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - may have two stars on the butt for the French contract.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118422	Cebra	Pistolet Automatique	Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique AZ

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25182
Make: Arizmendi
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25182 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25182 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" is marked on the slide; care must be taken to not confuse this model with any of the similar models produced by Arizmendi, but which have similar model names appended with a trade-name; eg. "Pistolet Automatique Singer", "Pistolet Automatique Walman", "Pistolet Automatique Victor", etc.
- this is a typical Spanish copy of the then-popular Browning 1906 6.35mm/25 AUTO pocket pistol, manufactured by Francisco Arizmendi, and made without a grip safety.
- features include: blued finish; fixed groove sights; single-action trigger mechanism; hammerless; rotating safety lever on the left side above the trigger; heel magazine release, and gutta percha or wooden grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga". - "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga". - "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval. - "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914. - "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936. - "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19132
Make: Arizmendi
Model: Puppy

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi
Model:	Puppy
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19132 - 4	22 SHORT	5	34	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19132 - 5	6.35MM	5	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ARIZMENDI trademark is marked on the receiver/frame as "FA".
- located in Eibar Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Model

- "PUPPY" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "PUPPY" revolvers were manufactured in Spain by Francisco Arizmendi, Crucelegui, Gaztanaga, Ojanguren y Marcaido, and Retolaza Hermanos prior to 1939.
- "PUPPY" revolvers were manufactured in Belgium by J. Bertrand, Jannssen Fils et Cie, Manufacture d'Armes LePage, Liege United Arms Company, Theate Freres, and L. Dumoulin prior to World War Two.
- this is a revolver type handgun that vaguely resemble (except for the cylinder) to a semi-auto pistol.
- features include: solid frame; folding trigger or regular trigger with large looped trigger guard; hammerless; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black plastic checkered grips; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Puppy Revolver

Velo Dog

Velo Dog Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51153
Make: Arizmendi
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51153 - 2	32 S&W	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51153 - 3	360 SHORT CF	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51153 - 1	7.65MM	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi".
- Francisco Arizmendi's trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Model

- no model name is apparent on this firearm.
- readily identifiable by Arizmendi's trademark; a circle containing a five-pointed star, surmounted by FA in a shield usually found on the left side of the frame in various locations. Stylized FA may also be found on the grip plates.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass a model series of revolvers manufactured by Francisco Arizmendi circa 1914 to 1936; they are sometimes referred to simply as "Arizmendi" revolvers.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted fixed or swing out cylinder; loading gate on right side of standing breech; ejector rod carried on a swivel-type crane attached to the cylinder axis pin is used to expel empty shell casings through the loading gate opening; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; may have a thumb-actuated sliding safety on the left rear of the frame above the grip plate.
- receiver/frame may have a distinctive "hump-back" appearance, which extends rearward from the top strap to the grip frame thereby enclosing the hammer or a conentional frame with an exposed hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Geco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121786
Make: Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121786 - 2	32 S&W	6	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121786 - 1	38 SPL	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARIZMENDI ZULAICA Y CIA - EIBAR (ESPANA) is marked on the barrel.
- "AZC" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles the Smith & Wesson produced "Military & Police" line of revolvers.
- features on examined sample included: blued finish; double action trigger mechanism; black synthetic grip panels with the Arizmendi Zulaica monogram moulded into the tops; non-shrouded ejector rod; lanyard ring affixed to the butt; cylinder release latch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; half-round, blade front sight with a channel/groove in the top strap for a rear sight; fluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "ARIZMENDI ZULAICA Y CIA - EIBAR (ESPANA) is marked on the barrel.
- "AZC" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.
- the relationship between "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" of Eibar, Spain and the numerous other "Arizmendi" companies of Spain is uncertain.
- "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" was formed during World War I to produce "Ruby" type pistols as a sub-contractor for "Gabilondo Y Urresti" who had won a contract in 1916 to produce firearms for France. When the order was filled "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" continued to offer the pistol under the name "Cebra". At some point they also produced a revolver that was a copy of a Smith & Wesson product.

Serial Number

- serial number on the sample examined consisted of sequential numbers located on the bottom of the butt. The serial number may also be repeated on the cylinder and barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M&P Copy

Military & Police Copy

Model 10 Copy

S&W Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198388
Make: Arizmendi, Norberto
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198388 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORBERTO ARIZMENDI" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: ram rod below the barrel; percussion ignition, side action lock plate and exposed hammer mounted on right side of the pistol; oval trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "NORBERTO ARIZMENDI" is marked on top of the barrel. - "NORBERTO ARIZMENDI y CIA" has manufactured automotive components, metal good, air guns, handguns, shotguns and sporting guns. - Norberto Arizmendi y Cia / Norica Arms Company (NAC) was owned and run by Jose Ignacio Arizmendi, the grandson of the founder in the 1980s.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Arizmendi Percussion Pistol

Espana Percussion Pistol

N. Arizmendi Pistol

Spanish Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53136
Make: Arizmendi, Norberto
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53136 - 1	9MM PERCUSSION	1	783	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm as: "NORBERTO ARIZMENDI y CIA EIBAR SPAIN".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern percussion target, plinking, or small-game hunting rifle. - features may include: full-length wood stock; ramrod; octagonal barrel; and a patch-box on the right side of the stock.
Manufacturer	- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia was founded by Norberto Arizmendi in Eibar, Spain in 1917. - Norberto Arizmendi y Cia / Norica Arms Company (NAC) was owned and run by Jose Ignacio Arizmendi, the grandson of the founder in the 1980s. - Noberto Arizmendi has manufactured automotive components, metal good, air guns, handguns, shotguns and sporting guns. - "Norico" brand name and "NAC" trademark have been produced by Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.
Action	- percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - example observed with four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76391
Make: Arizmendi, Norberto
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76391 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. ARIZMENDI Y CIA" over "EIBAR (SPAIN)" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not found on the firearm.
- features include: blue or nickel finish with wood, mother of pearl or black, hard rubber grips, barrel is threaded to the receiver/frame and may or may be pinned. Fluted swing-out cylinder.

Manufacturer

- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia was founded by Norberto Arizmendi in Eibar, Spain in 1917.
- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia / Norica Arms Company (NAC) was owned and run by Jose Ignacio Arizmendi, the grandson of the founder in the 1980s.
- Noberto Arizmendi has manufactured automotive components, metal good, air guns, handguns, shotguns and sporting guns.
- "Norico" brand name and "NAC" trademark have been produced by Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of sequential numbers.
- may be marked on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Copy of Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police

Copy of Smith & Wesson Military & Police

N Arizmendi Revolver

Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141143
Make: Arkadelphia
Model: 1863 Confederate States Musket

Summary

Make:	Arkadelphia
Model:	1863 Confederate States Musket
Manufacturer:	Arkadelphia Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141143 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARKADELPHIA" over "ARK" was observed marked on the side lock of one example.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "C S" over "1863" was observed marked on the rear of the lockplate of one example.
- a small number were made from circa January 1863 to October 1863.
- features include: blade front and a "v" notch rear sight; round to octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; sidelock with an external percussion hammer; sidelock held by two screws; crudely manufactured iron furniture; one piece, full length straight grip stock with the absense of a comb.
- overall length is 1213 mm (47 3/4").

Manufacturer

- "ARKADELPHIA" over "ARK" was observed marked on the side lock of one example.
- "Arkadelphia Arsenal" was located in Arkadelpia Arkansas in 1863.
- with the impending threat of a Union Army attack, in late October or early November of 1863, the complete tools, machinery and manpower were relocated to Marshall, Texas.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on various parts of the fiream.
- serial number of referenced examples have consisted of one number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Confederate Musket

1863 Confederate State Musket

C S 1863

CS 1863

CS Musket

Confederate Musket

Hindman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137382
Make: Arma Rifle
Model: SSR-85-2C

Summary

Make:	Arma Rifle
Model:	SSR-85-2C
Manufacturer:	ISD
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137382 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
137382 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMA RIFLE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.
- "ARMA RIFLE" is located in Parker, Colorado U.S.A..

Model

- "SSR-85-2C" is marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "SSR-85-2C" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "SSR-85-2C" is a new made semi-automatic receiver/frame built using Bulgarian AK-47 rifle parts kit and U.S. law compliant parts.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; hammer forged, chrome lined barrel; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; wood or synthetic buttstock; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 3.22 kg (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ISD Bulgaria LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ISD Bulgaria LTD" is located in Sofia, Bulgaria.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and eight numbers.
- serial number rationalization is i.e.; B 08 12 4455 - "B" for "Bulgaria - "08" year of production - "12" month of production - "4455" number of the weapon produced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62X39MM" is marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - "7.62X39MM" characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121740	Arsenal USA	SSR-85C-2	Arsenal USA/Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126154	Armory USA	SSR-85C-2	ISD	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arma Rifle AK 47

Arma Rifle AK-47

Arma Rifle AK47

ISD Bulgaria Ltd AK 47

ISD Bulgaria Ltd AK-47

ISD Bulgaria Ltd AK47

ISD Bulgaria Ltd SSR-85C-2

SSR 85-2C

SSR 852 C

SSR-85 2C

SSR852C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arma Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200165
Make: Arma Zeka
Model: AZ-P1 Giant

Summary

Make:	Arma Zeka
Model:	AZ-P1 Giant
Manufacturer:	Arma Zeka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200165 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200165 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	20	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200165 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200165 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "A" inside of a circle.
- "ARMA ZEKA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GIANT AZ-P1" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: ported slide; mounting with integrated thumb rest and optical mount; cocking lever; ambidextrous thumb safety; rear slide serrations; extended beavertail; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "A" inside of a circle.
- "ARMA ZEKA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52332

AZ P1 Giant

AZ-GIANT-BK

AZ-GIANT-GR

AZ-GIANT-SL

AZ-P1 Series

Giant AZ P1

Giant AZ-P1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196124
Make: Arma Zeka
Model: AZ-P1 Sport

Summary

Make:	Arma Zeka
Model:	AZ-P1 Sport
Manufacturer:	Arma Zeka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196124 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196124 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196124 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMA ZEKA s.r.o." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMA ZEKA" was founded by the "Zeka Plus" machining company.
- "ARMA ZEKA" logo is a capital letter "A" having a pistol outline as part of it within a circle.

Model

- "AZ-P1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sport" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AZ-P1 Sport" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: pinned fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; round, bull barrel; slide front and rear grip serrations; external extractor that also act as loaded chamber indicator; alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame with full length dust cover having a accessory rail; checkered, rectangular shaped area on both side of the receiver/frame; trigger guard with serrated, straight front end; grip undercut under the trigger guard; extended beavertail; checkered front and rear grip; captive take down pin; ambidextrous safety and slide release; reversible magazine catch; single/double action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; blue finish.
- overall length with 127mm (5") barrel is 225mm (8.875") and a average weight of 1145gm (40.38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "ARMA ZEKA s.r.o." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMA ZEKA" was founded by the "Zeka Plus" machining company.
- "ARMA ZEKA" logo is a capital letter "A" having a pistol outline as part of it within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 250mm (9.84 inches), right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ P1

AZ-P1

Arma Zeka AZ-P1 Sport Pistol

Arma Zeka P1 Sport Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200566
Make: Arma Zeka
Model: AZ-P1 Super Pro

Summary

Make:	Arma Zeka
Model:	AZ-P1 Super Pro
Manufacturer:	Arma Zeka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200566 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "A" inside of a circle.
- "ARMA ZEKA s.r.o" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "AZ-P1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Super PRO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Features include: ported slide with front and rear slide serrations; ambidextrous thumb safety; ambidextrous slide stop lever; thumb rest located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail; flared magwell; reversible magazine-release button; stippling on the front strap and backstrap; interchangeable grip plates.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "A" inside of a circle.
- "ARMA ZEKA s.r.o" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by six digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ P1 Super Pro

AZ-P1 Series

AZP1 Super Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131389
Make: ARMAF
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	ARMAF
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	ARMAF
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131389 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	243	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131389 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	468	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131389 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	696	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131389 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131389 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAF LIEGEOISE - BELGIQUE" or "ARMAF Liege Belgium" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; engraved, colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock or side lock; side-hammer or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter or beavertail forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- ARMAF Societe Anonyme/ARMAF S A was a manufacturer located at 54 rue du Vertbois, Liege , Belgium from 1929 to 1972.
- ARMAF S.A. was formed from the merging of Manufacture Liegeoise d/Armes a Feu and Manufacture d'Arms J.B.Ronge Fils Reunies.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "12-70" within an oval is marked on the barrel
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks observed on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119189
Make: Armaguerra
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Armaguerra
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Armaguerra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119189 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119189 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model number appears on the top rear of receiver/frame as Mod. 39
- designed by Gino Ravelli thus also known as the Ravelli Mod 39
- semi-automatic rifle based on the short recoil principle; developed circa 1938-39 and produced until 1940.
- sleek design with few protrusions; no external or protruding bolt handle (bolt activated by pulling on the forward part of the sling thus activating an internal mechanism which causes bolt to be retracted); fixed magazine charged by standard 6 round clips (Carcano 91 type); rear sight mounted on the receiver ring; blade front sight; wood stock and blued metal.

Manufacturer

- Armaguerra or Societa Anonima Revelli Manufacttura Armaguerra had facilities in Genoa and Cremona, Italy.

Action

- short recoil operation

Calibre

- on receiver/frame, left side

Shots

- fixed magazine, loaded using en-block stripper clips as per the model 91 CARCANO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- STABILIMRNTO DI CREMONA 1940 - XVIII on the receiver/frame right side
- GENVOA ARMIGUERRA GENOVA on the receiver/frame left side
- BREVETTATO on the receiver/frame top
- MOD . 39 on the receiver/frame top
- oval logo on the receiver/frame top
- SEMIAUTOMATICO on the receiver/frame top
- CALIBRO 6.5 on the receiver/frame left side
- A . 92 on the receiver/frame left side (may be a serial number or a unit number)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armaguerra MOD 39

Mod 39

Ravelli MOD 39

Societa Armaguerra MOD 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Armalite Division
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15465 - 8	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 9	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 10	308 WIN	5	544	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 12	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 13	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 14	308 WIN	20	544	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	544	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15465 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15465 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	544	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- ArmaLite Corporation logo was the winged Pegasus logo of Fairchild superimposed upon a circle with crosshairs and the word "ARMALITE" written below it.
- ArmaLite was located in Hollywood, California U.S.A from 1954 to 1959.
- ArmaLite was located in Costa Mesa, California U.S.A. from 1959 through its demise as "ArmaLite Incorporated" in the early 1980's.

Model

- "AR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: elongated muzzle compensator; high front sight bracket with a carrying handle housing the adjustable rear sight; one piece tapered handguard; cocking handle located inside the carrying handle; straight inline stock design; receiver/frame and upper assembly is constructed of aluminum; furniture was made of resin/fiberglass brown in colour or painted black.

Manufacturer

- "ARMALITE" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" developed concepts, designs and prototypes.
- ArmaLite Corporation was a division of the Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation (1954 to 1961).
- ArmaLite Corporation logo was the winged Pegasus logo of Fairchild superimposed upon a circle with crosshairs and the word "ARMALITE" written below it.
- ArmaLite was located in Hollywood, California U.S.A from 1954 to 1959.
- ArmaLite was located in Costa Mesa, California U.S.A. from 1959 through its demise as "ArmaLite Incorporated" in the early 1980's.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was sold in 1962 to become "ArmaLite Incorporated".
- the Fairchild Pegasus, winged horse logo was replaced with a rampant lion.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16262	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Division	Rifle	Converted Automatic
16428	Armalite	AR-10	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37804	Armalite	AR-10	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR10

Armalite AR-10

Armalite AR10

Hollywood AR-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16262
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Armalite Division
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16262 - 8	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 9	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 10	308 WIN	5	544	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 12	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 13	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 14	308 WIN	20	544	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	544	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16262 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16262 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	544	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- ArmaLite Corporation logo was the winged Pegasus logo of Fairchild superimposed upon a circle with crosshairs and the word "ARMALITE" written below it.
- ArmaLite was located in Hollywood, California U.S.A from 1954 to 1959.
- ArmaLite was located in Costa Mesa, California U.S.A. from 1959 until its demise as "ArmaLite Incorporated" in the early 1980's.

Model

- "AR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: elongated muzzle compensator; high front sight bracket with a carrying handle housing the adjustable rear sight; one piece tapered handguard; cocking handle located inside the carrying handle; straight inline stock design; receiver/frame and upper assembly is constructed of aluminum; furniture was made of resin/fiberglass, brown in colour or painted black.

Manufacturer

- "ARMALITE" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" developed concepts, designs and prototypes.
- ArmaLite Corporation was a division of the Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation (1954 to 1961).
- ArmaLite Corporation logo was the winged Pegasus logo of Fairchild superimposed upon a circle with crosshairs and the word "ARMALITE" written below it.
- ArmaLite was located in Hollywood, California U.S.A from 1954 to 1959.
- ArmaLite was located in Costa Mesa, California U.S.A. from 1959 through its demise as "ArmaLite Incorporated" in the early 1980's.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was sold in 1962 to become "ArmaLite Incorporated".
- the Fairchild Pegasus, winged horse logo was replaced with a rampant lion.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable, box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15465	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
16428	Armalite	AR-10	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37804	Armalite	AR-10	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR10

Armalite AR-10

Armalite AR10

Hollywood AR-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hollywood AR10

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33528 - 19	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
33528 - 20	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
33528 - 21	243 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 22	243 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 23	243 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 24	243 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 25	7.62MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
33528 - 35	7.62MM NATO	5	418	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 30	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33528 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
33528 - 26	7.62MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 31	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 27	7.62MM NATO	15	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 32	7.62MM NATO	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 28	7.62MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 7	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 33	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 29	7.62MM NATO	25	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33528 - 34	7.62MM NATO	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AR-10" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "AR-10" is available in rifle and carbine variants. - "AR-10" was introduced in 1999. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy or standard contoured barrel; A2 or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; tubular, free floating or synthetic handguard in multiple configurations; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible, or after-market/ custom target rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; various colors of furniture and finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1006mm (39.6"), average weight is 4.67kg (10.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "243 WIN" calibre designation may be only marked on the barrel as "243". - all other calibre will also be marked on the barrel and on the left side of the upper assembly, over the magazine well area. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 or 11.25 inches, right hand twist. - 338 FEDERAL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33583	Armalite	AR-10T	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33585	Armalite	AR-10A2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33592	Armalite	AR-10A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117783	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	AR-10	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145143	Armalite	AR-10	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104BF-2

10TCBNF

A10A4CBA2F

A10A4CBF

A10A4CBFX

A10SBF

A10SCBF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A10TBNF

AR 10

AR10

AR10 3 Gun

AR10 CSASS

AR10 Carbine

AR10 Defensive Sporting Rifle

AR10 Piston

AR10 Quad Rail

AR10 Rifle

AR10 SuperSASS

AR10 Tactical

AR10 Versatile Sporting rifle

AR103GN

AR103GN13

AR103GN18

AR10DEF10

AR10P13

AR10PRC

AR10TAC

AR10TAC14

AR10TAC16

AR10TAC18

AR10TAC20

AR10VSR

DEF10

EA0901G

GSK10A4

GSKA10A4

L10

L10B

L10BN

L10N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L10PC

L10PCB

L10PCBN

L10PCN

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185742
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185742 - 1	308 WIN	10	353	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185742 - 2	308 WIN	20	353	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AR-10" or a version thereof is marked on the firearm. - this is a version of Armalite's "AR-10" rifle assembled as a handgun, using an arm brace that wraps around the shooter's forearm. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; chrome-lined barrel; standard, low profile bracket/gas block; may be of monolithic, one piece upper assembly and handguard design; handguards are of the ventilated accessory rail type; folding sights or optical sight; wrap-around arm brace/buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; furniture may be coloured; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107275
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107275 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- ArmaLite Corporation was a division of the Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation (1954 to 1961).
- ArmaLite Corporation logo was the winged Pegasus logo of Fairchild superimposed upon a circle with crosshairs and the word "ARMALITE" written below it.
- ArmaLite was located in Hollywood, California U.S.A from 1954 to 1959.
- ArmaLite was located in Costa Mesa, California U.S.A. from 1959 through its demise as "ArmaLite Incorporated" in the early 1980's.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was sold in 1962 to become "ArmaLite Incorporated". The Fairchild Pegasus, winged horse was removed from the logo and replaced with a rampant lion.
- ArmaLite granted licenses to Artillerie Inrichtingen (A.I.) (1957) and Colt's Patent Firearms Manufacturing Co Inc (1959) for the manufacture of AR 10 rifles.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was never intended to be an arms company; instead it was to produce concepts and design for guns, put on paper, prototypes would be created and then sold or licensed to company's who would actually be manufacturing them.

Model

- "AR10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- only production prototypes manufactured.
- features include: high front sight bracket with a carrying handle housing the adjustable rear sight; metal or fiberglass top handguard/heat shield; cocking handle located inside the carrying handle; straight inline stock design; receiver/frame and upper assembly is constructed of aluminum; furniture was made of resin/fiberglass brown in color or painted black; left side belt magazine fed; quick-change barrel; folding pistol grip/handguard.

Manufacturer

- "mfd by AI (in a triangle, the Artillerie-Inrichtingen Logo) Nederland" is marked on the left side of what would normally be the magazine housing.
- manufacturers logo is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- logo is made of a "A" superpose over a "I" inside a rounded corner triangle partially open at its base.
- Artillerie Inrichtingen (A.I.) was located in Hembrug- Zaandam, Holland.
- production of the AR-10 and its variants was from 1957 to early 1961.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107235	Armalite	AR-10	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR10

AR10 Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107235 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- ArmaLite Corporation was a division of the Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation (1954 to 1961).
- ArmaLite Corporation logo was the winged Pegasus logo of Fairchild superimposed upon a circle with crosshairs and the word "ARMALITE" written below it.
- ArmaLite was located in Hollywood, California U.S.A from 1954 to 1959.
- ArmaLite was located in Costa Mesa, California U.S.A. from 1959 through its demise as "ArmaLite Incorporated" in the early 1980's.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was sold in 1962 to become "ArmaLite Incorporated". The Fairchild Pegasus, winged horse was removed from the logo and replaced with a rampant lion.
- ArmaLite granted licenses to Artillerie Inrichtingen (A.I.) (1957) and Colt's Patent Firearms Manufacturing Co Inc (1959) for the manufacture of AR 10 rifles.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was never intended to be an arms company; instead it was to produce concepts and design for guns, put on paper, prototypes would be created and then sold or licensed to company's who would actually be manufacturing them.

Model

- "AR10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- only production prototypes manufactured.
- features include: high front sight bracket with a carrying handle housing the adjustable rear sight; metal or fiberglass top handguard/heat shield; cocking handle located inside the carrying handle; straight inline stock design; receiver/frame and upper assembly is constructed of aluminum; furniture was made of resin/fiberglass brown in colour or painted black; left side belt magazine fed; quick-change barrel; folding pistol grip/handguard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- logo is made of an "A" superpose over an "I" inside a rounded corner triangle partially open at its base.
- Artillerie Inrichtingen (A.I.) was located in Hembrug- Zaandam, Holland.
- production of the AR-10 and its variants was from 1957 to early 1961.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107275	Armalite	AR-10	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR10

AR10 Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37804
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37804 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37804 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- ArmaLite Corporation was a division of the Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation (1954 to 1961).
- ArmaLite Corporation logo was the winged Pegasus logo of Fairchild superimposed upon a circle with crosshairs and the word "ARMALITE" written below it.
- ArmaLite was located in Hollywood, California U.S.A from 1954 to 1959.
- ArmaLite was located in Costa Mesa, California U.S.A. from 1959 through its demise as "ArmaLite Incorporated" in the early 1980's.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was sold in 1962 to become "ArmaLite Incorporated". The Fairchild Pegasus, winged horse was removed from the logo and replaced with a rampant lion.
- ArmaLite granted licenses to Artillerie Inrichtingen (A.I.) (1957) and Colt's Patent Firearms Manufacturing Co Inc (1959) for the manufacture of AR 10 rifles.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was never intended to be an arms company; instead it was to produce concepts and design for guns, put on paper, prototypes would be created and then sold or licensed to company's who would actually be manufacturing them.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: high front sight bracket with a carrying handle housing the adjustable rear sight; cocking handle located inside the carrying handle; straight inline stock design; receiver/frame and upper assembly is constructed of aluminum; furniture was made of resin/fiberglass brown in colour or painted black.
- the "Sudanese" version: three prong flash suppressor; barrel sleeve with the bayonet lug; fluted barrel; one piece non-removable handguard; buttplate with trap door; weight 3.11kg (6.85 lbs).
- "Transitional" version: combination three gas port flash suppressor, grenade launcher and bayonet lug with provision for a bipod attachment; removable metal and fibreglass handguard; non-fluted barrel; rubber buttplate; overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1056.7mm (41.6") and average weight is 4.31kg (9.5 lbs).
- "Transitional" model produced in limited numbers in a civilian semi-auto only version was the "ArmaLite Sporter AR-102". A very small number of a semi-automatic "Carbine" were made as part of an arctic survival kit for the KLM Royal Dutch Airline in 1958.
- the "Portuguese" version was the last improved AR-10.
- features include: combination three port flash suppressor, grenade launcher with a bipod attachment; bayonet lug located at 12 O'clock; gas regulator on the left side of the front sight bracket; removable handguard similar to the Transitional model; handguard may be grooved for a folding bipod; two piece cocking handle located in the carrying handle; rear sling swivel on the left side of the stock; safety/selector "safe" position at 9 O'clock; weight 4.59kg (10.11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured the AR-10 in limited numbers.
- logo is made of a "A" superpose over an "I" inside a rounded corner triangle partially open at its base.
- Artillerie Inrichtingen (A.I.) was located in Hembrug- Zaandam, Netherlands.
- production of the AR-10 and its variants was from 1957 to early 1961.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number location on the "Sudanese" and "Transitional" versions is on the bottom of the magazine well and on the left side edge of the upper assembly on the "Portuguese" version.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15465	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
16262	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Division	Rifle	Converted Automatic
16428	Armalite	AR-10	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16428 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16428 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	543	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16428 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16428 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	543	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- ArmaLite Corporation was a division of the Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation (1954 to 1961).
- ArmaLite Corporation logo was the winged Pegasus logo of Fairchild superimposed upon a circle with crosshairs and the word "ARMALITE" written below it.
- ArmaLite was located in Hollywood, California U.S.A from 1954 to 1959.
- ArmaLite was located in Costa Mesa, California U.S.A. from 1959 through its demise as "ArmaLite Incorporated" in the early 1980's.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was sold in 1962 to become "ArmaLite Incorporated". The Fairchild Pegasus, winged horse was removed from the logo and replaced with a rampant lion.
- ArmaLite granted licenses to Artillerie Inrichtingen (A.I.) (1957) and Colt's Patent Firearms Manufacturing Co Inc (1959) for the manufacture of AR 10 rifles.
- "ArmaLite Corporation" was never intended to be an arms company; instead it was to produce concepts and design for guns, put on paper, prototypes would be created and then sold or licensed to company's who would actually be manufacturing them.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: high front sight bracket with a carrying handle housing the adjustable rear sight; cocking handle located inside the carrying handle; straight inline stock design; receiver/frame and upper assembly is constructed of aluminum; furniture was made of resin/fiberglass brown in colour or painted black.
- the "Sudanese" version: three prong flash suppressor; barrel sleeve with the bayonet lug; fluted barrel; one piece non-removable handguard; buttplate with trap door; weight 3.11kg (6.85 lbs).
- "Transitional" version: combination three gas port flash suppressor, grenade launcher and bayonet lug with provision for a bipod attachment; removable metal and fibreglass handguard; non-fluted barrel; rubber buttplate; overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1056.7mm (41.6") and average weight is 4.31kg (9.5 lbs).
- "Transitional" model produced in limited numbers in a civilian semi-auto only version was the "ArmaLite Sporter AR-102". A very small number of a semi-automatic "Carbine" were made as part of an arctic survival kit for the KLM Royal Dutch Airline in 1958.
- the "Portuguese" version was the last improved AR-10.
- features include: combination three port flash suppressor, grenade launcher with a bipod attachment; bayonet lug located at 12 O'clock; gas regulator on the left side of the front sight bracket; removable handguard similar to the Transitional model; handguard may be grooved for a folding bipod; two piece cocking handle located in the carrying handle; rear sling swivel on the left side of the stock; safety/selector "safe" position at 9 O'clock; weight 4.59kg (10.11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- made from 1957 to early 1961 in limited numbers.
- manufacturer's logo is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- logo consists of an "A" superposed over an "I" inside a triangle partially open at its base.
- Artillerie Inrichtingen (A.I.) was located in Hembrug- Zaandam, Netherlands.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number location on the "Sudanese" and "Transitional" versions is on the bottom of the magazine well and on the left side edge of the upper assembly on the "Portuguese" version.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15465	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
16262	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Division	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37804	Armalite	AR-10	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145143
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145143 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145143 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145143 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145143 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145143 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-10" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-10" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-10" was introduced in 1995.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "AR-10" receiver/frame use modified M14 U.S. rifle magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33528	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117783	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	AR-10	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR10

ArmaLite AR 10

ArmaLite Eagle Arms 308 AR

ArmaLite Eagle Arms 7.62 AR

ArmaLite Eagle Arms AR-10

Armalite AR10

Eagle Arms AR-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161652
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10 KLM

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10 KLM
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161652 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.062)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161652 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.062)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161652 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.062)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "AR-10" or "AR 102" may be present, possibly with KLM property markings.
- this firearm is a limited production run (qty 4) of semi-automatic-only AR-10 pattern carbines manufactured by Artillerie-Inrichtingen between 1957 and 1960, under licence from the Armalite Division of Fairchild Aircraft. These rifles were purchased by KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines) as part of a "survival kit" to be carried on aircraft flying the polar route from the Netherlands to Japan. These AR-10 Rifles were "Cuban pattern" without a flash eliminator; semi-automatic-only versions of the military AR-10's that were being offered to military customers. After only two major military contracts for the AR-10 (from Sudan and Portugal), no further military contracts were forthcoming, and Artillerie-Inrichtingen ceased production of the entire family of AR-10 firearms.
- features usually include: matte parkerized/phosphated metal finish; a plain barrel without flash-hider; a front sight base without the round gas-adjustment knob of the "Portuguese model" AR-10; a ventilated or fluted synthetic forearm extending up to the front sight base; a flat-bottomed magazine well (unlike the AR 102); a cocking handle inside the carry handle/rear sight base; sling swivels; and synthetic butt and pistol-grip - Note: - the take-down pins front and rear were attached to the firearm by small lanyard chains to prevent loss when handled by unskilled users.

Manufacturer

- "ARTILLERIE-INRICHTINGEN" and/or the Artillerie Inrichtingen logo of "AI" within a rounded triangle are marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - it has been reported that at the end of their service life with KLM (circa 1974) these firearms were sold off as surplus to a dealer in the USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161646	Armalite	AR-102 Sporter	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168923	North Eastern Arms	NEA102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195608	Troy Defense	Troy 102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195634	Sterling Arms	SAI 102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-10 KLM Contract

AR-10 Semi-Automatic Survival Rifle

AR-10 Survival Rifle

AR10 KLM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133219
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133219 - 1	300 REM SAUM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.063)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AR-10 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - this firearm is a copy of the Colt "AR15" and/or "M16" family of firearms. - features observed: stainless steel barrel; carbon fiber free-float handguard with rails; molded polymer lower receiver/frame unit; left side mounted safety lever; plastic forend, buttstock and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10 Magnum

AR-10 Mag

AR10 Magnum

Magnum AR-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162606
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162606 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.076)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162606 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.076)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162606 - 3	7.62MM NATO	15	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.076)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162606 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.076)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162606 - 5	7.62MM NATO	25	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.076)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE" logo is a leaping lion within the outline of a rifle scope crosshair.
- "ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-10" and "Pistol" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-10" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: flash hider/muzzle brake; standard contoured barrel; Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; tubular, free floating handguard ; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; arm brace style; synthetic pistol grip; black or grey phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 343mm (13.5") barrel is 851mm (33.5"), average weight is 3.99kg (8.8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ARMALITE" logo is a leaping lion within the outline of a rifle scope crosshair. - "ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62 MM" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR10P13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161646
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-102 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-102 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161646 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.066)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161646 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.066)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161646 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.066)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the lower receiver/frame as "ARMALITE SPORTER" over "AR 102".
- (distinguishing feature of this model) a magazine well cut at an angle from the forward hinge-pin to the bottom of the trigger-guard.
- this is a limited production run of semi-automatic-only AR-10 pattern rifles manufactured by Artillerie-Inrichtingen between 1957 and 1960, under licence from the Armalite Division of Fairchild Aircraft. These rifles were initially offered as a civilian version of the military AR-10 that was being offered to military customers, but after only two major military contracts for the AR-10 (from Sudan and Portugal), no further military contracts were forthcoming, and Artillerie-Inrichtingen ceased production of the entire family of firearms.
- features usually include: matte parkerized/phosphated metal finish; a plain barrel without flash-hider; a front sight base without the round gas-adjustment knob of the "Portuguese model" AR-10; a short synthetic forearm combined with a ventilated steel barrel shroud extending up to the front sight base; a cocking handle inside the carry handle/rear sight base; sling swivels; and synthetic butt and pistol-grip.
- total production estimated at less than 35 exemplars, including a few cut-away training aid models.

Manufacturer

- "ARTILLERIE-INRICHTINGEN" and/or the Artillerie Inrichtingen logo of "AI" within a rounded triangle are marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- unique to this model, there is a 30 degree cut in the magazine housing from the front of the trigger guard to the forward portion of the magazine housing approximately one centimeter below the front hinge pin which necessitates a change to the location of the firearm make logo and the serial number location.
- the serial number is found on a flat located on the lowest portion of the upper receiver/frame following the calibre marking - immediately above the Patent Pending markings on the lower receiver.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six digits with zeros used as "place holders".
- example serial number - 000031.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- it has been reported that at the end of the licencing agreement with ArmaLite the manufacturer Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam, cleaned up the factory of firearms and tooling and many of these semi-automatic AR-102 firearms were sold off as surplus to firearms businesses in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161652	Armalite	AR-10 KLM	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168923	North Eastern Arms	NEA102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195608	Troy Defense	Troy 102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195634	Sterling Arms	SAI 102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-10 Semi-Automatic Sporter

AR-10 Sporter

AR10 Sporter

Armalite Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143079
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10A

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10A
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143079 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.058)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143079 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.058)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143079 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.058)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143079 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.058)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143079 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.058)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE" logo is a leaping lion within the outline of a rifle scope crosshair.
- "ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-10A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-10A" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-10A" was introduced in 2012.
- "AR-10A" main feature is the use of the vintage AR-10, Magpul and Knights Manufacturing SR25 type magazines instead of using the M14 US rifle based magazines of the other ArmaLite 7.62mm NATO calibre rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; chrome lined or stainless steel barrel; folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block that may be adjustable; synthetic or Picatinny rail handguard; A4 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; furniture may be coloured; matte black metal finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 889mm (35") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.6kg (7.9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ARMALITE" logo is a leaping lion within the outline of a rifle scope crosshair. - "ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 and 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33585	Armalite	AR-10A2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33592	Armalite	AR-10A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A10A4CBA2F

A10A4CBF

A10A4CBFX

A10A4CF

A10SBF

A10SCBF

A10TBNF

AR 10A

AR-10 A

AR-10 A Series

AR-10A Carbine

AR-10A Law Enforcement

AR-10A Low Profile Carbine

AR-10A Rifle

AR-10A Super S.A.S.S.

AR-10A Super S.A.S.S. Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR-10A Super SASS

AR-10A Super SASS Carbine

AR-10A Super Semi-Automatic Sniper System

AR-10A Tactical Carbine

AR-10A Target Rifle

AR10 A

AR10A

LE10A4CBA2F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33585
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10A2

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10A2
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33585 - 13	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33585 - 4	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33585 - 10	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33585 - 14	243 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 6	243 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 11	243 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 15	243 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 5	243 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 12	243 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 16	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33585 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 17	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 9	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 18	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33585 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-10A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-10A2" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-10A2 SOF" (Special Operation Forces) model was introduced in 2003. This model may feature a collapsible buttstock pinned fully open.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; chromed lined standard contoured barrel, or a stainless steel heavy barrell; standard front sight bracket/gas block; standard carbine or rifle length handguard; adjustable rear sight, A2 fixed carrying handle upper assembly; collapsible or standard buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; furniture may be coloured or matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 4.35kgs (9.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and five or six numbers.

Calibre

- "RIFLE 7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN calibre is identified only on the barrel forward of the sight block as "243".
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33528	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33592	Armalite	AR-10A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143079	Armalite	AR-10A	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10A2

10A2243

10A2243B

10A2243BN

10A2243N

10A2B

10A2BF

10A2BF-2

10A2BN

10A2BS

10A2BSN

10A2C

10A2CB

10A2CBF

10A2CBF-2

10A2CBN

10A2CBS

10A2CBSN

10A2CF

10A2CF-2

10A2CN

10A2CS

10A2CSN

10A2F

10A2F-2

10A2N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10A2S

10A2SN

AL30815

AL30815G

AL30820G

AR-10 A2

AR-10 SOF

AR-10 SOF Carbine

AR-10A2 AWB

AR-10A2 Assault Weapon Ban

AR-10A2 Carbine

AR-10A2 SOF

AR-10A2 SOF Carbine

AR-10A2 Special Operations Force

AR-10A2 Special Operations Force Carbine

AR10 A2

AR10A2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33592
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10A4

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10A4
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33592 - 16	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33592 - 4	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33592 - 13	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33592 - 17	243 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 5	243 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 14	243 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 18	243 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 6	243 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 15	243 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33592 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 9	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33592 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-10A4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-10A4" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-10A4 SOF" stands for "Special Operation Forces" and was introduced in 2003 and may feature a collapsible buttstock pinned fully open.
- "AR-10A4 SPR" stands for "Special Purpose Rifle".
- features include: threaded or unthreaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; barrel may be chrome lined; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard carbine or rifle length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; furniture may be coloured; matte black metal finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 4.08kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "RIFLE 7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN calibre is identified only on the barrel forward of the sight block as "243".
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33528	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33585	Armalite	AR-10A2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143079	Armalite	AR-10A	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10A4

10A4243BF

10A4B

10A4BF

10A4BF-2

10A4BF-CA

10A4BN

10A4BS

10A4BSN

10A4C

10A4CB

10A4CBF

10A4CBF-

10A4CBN

10A4CBS

10A4CBSN

10A4CF

10A4CF-2

10A4CF-CA

10A4CN

10A4CS

10A4CSN

10A4F

10A4F-2

10A4N

10A4S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10A4SN

A10SBF

AL30805

AL30805G

AL30810

AL30810G

AR 10 A4

AR 10A4

AR-10 SOF

AR-10 SOF Carbine

AR-10A4 AWB

AR-10A4 Assault Weapon Ban

AR-10A4 Carbine

AR-10A4 SOF

AR-10A4 SOF Carbine

AR-10A4 SPR

AR-10A4 Special Operations Force

AR-10A4 Special Operations Force Carbine

AR-10A4 Special Purpose Rifle

AR10 A4

AR10A4

AR10A4 Carbine

LE10A4CBA2F

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44005
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10B

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10B
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44005 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.061)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44005 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.061)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and flying horse" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- new for November 1998.
- designed to meet the nostalgia market for the original AR-A and AR-15 rifles; this rifle has been produced in several sub-variants, including "flat-top" and "carry-handle" versions.
- the "carry-handle" version has the cocking lever on top of receiver and under the sight handle. This cocking lever looks like an upside - down trigger. The "flat-top" version has an AR-15/M16-style cocking T-handle at the upper rear of the receiver.
- these rifles may be seen with a variety of tapered, round, or ribbed handguards, and with synthetic furniture in a variety of finishes/colours.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and flying horse" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization as follows: two letter prefix "US" followed by a space and numbers.

Calibre

- the firearm is clearly marked 7.62MM on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazine; this firearm uses modified magazines from the M14/M1A family of rifles.
Remarks	- Wolverine Supplies of Virden, Manitoba is the exclusive Canadian distributor for Armalite Incorporated & Eagle Arms products.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-10 B

AR10 B

AR10B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134997
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-10NM

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10NM
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134997 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.064)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134997 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.064)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134997 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.064)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-10 NM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-10 NM" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-10 NM", where "NM" stands for "National Match", was introduced in 2010.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; standard A2 rifle stainless steel contoured barrel; stainless steel Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; free floating Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, standard buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1048mm (41.25"), average weight is 4.72kgs (10.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "RIFLE 7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10A4BNMF

AR 10

AR-10

AR-10 NM

AR10 NM

Armalite AR-10 National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-10T
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33583 - 10	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 3	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 14	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 11	243 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 4	243 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 15	243 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 12	243 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 6	243 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 20	243 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 26	260 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 23	300 REM SAUM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33583 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 25	338 FEDERAL	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 24	338 FEDERAL	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 21	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 17	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33583 - 18	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 9	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33583 - 19	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AR-10(T)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T" in the model designation is the abbreviation for Target.
- "T" series of firearms features a free-floating handguard.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- barrel: stainless steel, heavy target.
- upper receiver: forged flattop.
- both the AR-10 T Rifle and the AR-10 T Carbine are covered by this screen.
- "AR-10(T)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-10(T)" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "T" stands for "Target".
- "T" series main features are a stainless steel barrel and a free-floating handguard.
- "AR-10(T)" is available in rifle and carbine variants.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contour barrel; Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; tubular, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard or after market target rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; coloured furniture and/or matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1006mm (39.6"), average weight is 4.67kg (10.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "7.62MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "243 WIN" calibre designation may be only marked on the barrel as "243".
- all other calibres will also be marked on the barrel and on the left side of the upper assembly, over the magazine well area.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 or 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 FEDERAL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33528	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196908	Maccabee Defense	HFS	Maccabee Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10SB

10SBC

10SBF

10T243BN

10T243N

10TBN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10TBN338

10TBNF

10TBNF-CA

10TBNF260

10TBNF338

10TBNU

10TCBN

10TCBNF

10TCN

10TN

10TNF

10TNU

338 Federal AR10T

AL30801

AL30802G

AR 10T

AR 10T Carbine

AR-10 338 Federal

AR-10 Semi-Automatic Sniper System

AR-10 Super Semi-Automatic Sniper System

AR-10 T

AR-10 T Carbine

AR-10(T)

AR-10(T) Ultra

AR-10(T) Ultra-Mag

AR-10T AWB

AR-10T Assault Weapon Ban

AR-10T Carbine

AR-10T Navy Carbine

AR10 Magnum

AR10 SuperSASS

AR10 SuperSASS Carbine

AR10 SuperSASS Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR10 T

AR10 T Magnum

AR10(T) .338 Federal

AR10T 338 Federal

AR10T Carbine

SuperSASS AR10

SuperSASS AR10 Carbine

SuperSASS AR10 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16263
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-15

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-15
Manufacturer:	Armalite Division
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16263 - 1	222 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- encircled "Pegasus" (flying horse) logo, "ARMALITE", "AR-15", "HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. U.S.A.", PATENTS PENDING" and the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- AR-15 rifles was trialed in 1958 by the US Army Infantry Board.
- seventeen rifles were manufactured for the evaluation.
- Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation licensed Colt to manufacture Armalite AR-15 rifles in February of 1959.
- Colt completed the first "Armalite AR15 Model 01" rifle in December of 1959.

Manufacturer

- "ARMALITE" and "HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- Converted Automatic is a firearm which, as originally designed and manufactured, had the capacity of firing projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger and has subsequently been altered to fire only one projectile with one such pressure.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the AR-15 was originally chamber for a cartridge known as "Stoner's .222 Special".
- Remington redesignated this cartridge the ".223 Remington" in 1959.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34601	Colt	AR15 Model 01	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15462
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-15

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-15
Manufacturer:	Armalite Division
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15462 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15462 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- encircled "Pegasus" (flying horse) logo, "ARMALITE", "AR-15", "HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. U.S.A.", PATENTS PENDING" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- AR-15 rifles was trialed in 1958 by the US Army Infantry Board.
- seventeen rifles were manufactured for the evaluation.
- Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation licensed Colt to manufacture Armalite AR-15 rifles in February of 1959.
- Colt completed the first "Armalite AR15 Model 01" rifle in December of 1959.

Manufacturer

- "ARMALITE" and "HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the AR-15 was originally chamber for a cartridge known as "Stoner's .222 Special".
- Remington redesignated this cartridge the ".223 Remington" in 1959.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34601	Colt	AR15 Model 01	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
197472	FoldAR	FLDR15	FoldAR	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Prototype

AR15 M16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3643
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-17

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-17
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3643 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ArmaLite" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AR-17" is marked on the right side of the barrel, above the forearm. - manufactured between 1964 and 1965. - total production of about 2000 units. - features include: aluminum barrel and receiver/frame; plastic forearm and buttstock; gold anodized or black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Armalite Inc. Costa Mesa Calif." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.
Barrel	- high strength aluminum barrel.
Remarks	- Monte carlo dark gloss brown poly carbonate unbreakable plastic stock and forearm. Gold anodized or black finish. Interchangeable choke tubes,Gas operated, side ejection, botton loaded. High strength aluminum alloy barrel and receiver. Recoil pad. Knob at end of barrel, incorporates a red metal front bead and a threaded portion to attach choke tubes. Cross bolt safety is added behind the trigger. Bolt is manually operated by a finger lever on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15463
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-18

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-18
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15463 - 1	223 REM	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15463 - 2	223 REM	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15463 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15463 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturers logo is marked on the receiver.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver. - features include; a side folding buttstock, stamped parts for ease of manufacture, later production models have an integral telescopic sight mounting base on the top cover, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver and may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 18

AR-18 Rifle

AR18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16426
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-18

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-18
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16426 - 1	223 REM	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16426 - 2	223 REM	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16426 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16426 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver. - features include; a side folding buttstock, stamped parts for ease of manufacture, later production models have an integral telescopic sight mounting base on the top cover, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver and may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 18

AR-18 Rifle

AR18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64143
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-18

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-18
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64143 - 1	223 REM	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64143 - 2	223 REM	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64143 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64143 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- features include; a side folding buttstock, stamped parts for ease of manufacture, later production models have an integral telescopic sight mounting base on the top cover, and adjustable sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver and may incorporate an alpha prefix.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 18

AR-18 Rifle

AR18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ArmaLite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64144
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-18

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-18
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64144 - 1	223 REM	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64144 - 2	223 REM	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64144 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64144 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the receiver.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- features include; a side folding buttstock, stamped parts for ease of manufacture, later production models have an integral telescopic sight mounting base on the top cover, and adjustable sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver and may incorporate an alpha prefix.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 18

AR-18 Rifle

AR18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ArmaLite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15464
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-180

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-180
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15464 - 1	223 REM	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15464 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15464 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15464 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15464 - 5	5.56MM NATO	40	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ArmaLite" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "AR-180" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - manufactured between 1969 and 1972. - equipped with a side folding stock and flash hider.
Manufacturer	- "ArmaLite Inc.", Costa Mesa, Calif" and "USA" may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - "AR-180" was manufactured from 1969 to 1972 by ArmaLite.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may include an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm, eg. "CAL 5.56mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "AR-180" was manufactured from 1969 to 1972 by ARMALITE Inc. - the "AR-180" was manufactured by HOWA MACHINERY in Nagoya, Japan from 1972 until 1973. - the "AR-180" has been manufactured by STERLING ARMAMENT in Essex, England since 1976.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16380	Armalite	AR-180	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27826	Armalite	AR-180	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45003	Armalite	AR-180 SCS	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
172187	NoDak Spud	NDS-18S	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 180

AR-180 Semi-Automatic

AR180

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-180
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27826 - 1	223 REM	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27826 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27826 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27826 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ArmaLite" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Mfg for ArmaLite Inc. Costa Mesa Calif" and "By Howa Japan" are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "AR-180" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1972 and 1973.
- equipped with a side folding stock and flash hider.

Manufacturer

- "HOWA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the "AR-180" was manufactured from 1969 to 1972 by ARMALITE Inc.
- the "AR-180" was manufactured by HOWA MACHINERY in Nagoya, Japan for ARMALITE Inc. from 1972 until 1973.
- the "AR-180" has been manufactured by STERLING ARMAMENT in Essex, England since 1976.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may include an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm, eg. "CAL 5.56mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15464	Armalite	AR-180	Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16380	Armalite	AR-180	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45003	Armalite	AR-180 SCS	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
172187	NoDak Spud	NDS-18S	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 180

AR-180 Semi-Automatic

AR180

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16380
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-180

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-180
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16380 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16380 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16380 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16380 - 4	5.56MM NATO	40	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ArmaLite" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Mfg. for Armalite Inc., Costa Mesa, Calif., U.S.A. by Sterling, England" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "AR-180" was manufactured from 1969 to 1972 by ARMALITE Inc.
- "AR-180" was manufactured by HOWA MACHINERY in Nagoya, Japan for ARMALITE Inc. from 1972 until 1973.
- "AR-180" has been manufactured by STERLING ARMAMENT in Essex, England since 1976.
- "AR-180" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- equipped with a side folding stock and flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may include an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm, eg. "CAL 5.56mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15464	Armalite	AR-180	Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27826	Armalite	AR-180	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45003	Armalite	AR-180 SCS	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
172187	NoDak Spud	NDS-18S	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 180

AR-180 Semi-Automatic

AR180

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ArmaLite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45003
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-180 SCS

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-180 SCS
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45003 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45003 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and includes the lion logo of Armalite Inc.

Model

- Introduced in 1976.
- Manufactured from 1976 to 1985.
- "AR-180" was manufactured from 1969 to 1972 by ARMALITE Inc.
- "AR-180" was manufactured by HOWA MACHINERY in Nagoya, Japan for ARMALITE Inc. from 1972 until 1973.
- "AR-180" has been manufactured by STERLING ARMAMENT in Essex, England since 1976.
- "AR-180" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "AR-180 SCS" model has a wood thumb-hole stock to give the firearm a less "Military" appearance.
- "AR-180 SCS" uses the same mechanical assemblies as the "AR-180" model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on upper rear, right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- AR15 type magazines were introduced in 1959 as a 20 shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15464	Armalite	AR-180	Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16380	Armalite	AR-180	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27826	Armalite	AR-180	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 180 SCS

AR 180SCS

AR-180 Sporter

AR-180SCS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

ArmaLite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119555
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-180B

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-180B
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119555 - 1	223 REM	5	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Non-Commercial Customization	
119555 - 2	223 REM	10	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119555 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	462	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Non-Commercial Customization	
119555 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Non-Commercial Customization	
119555 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	557	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Non-Commercial Customization	
119555 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	462	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119555 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	557	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Non-Commercial Customization	
119555 - 7	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "RIFLE, 5.56MM" over "AR-180B" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-180B / 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "AR-180B was manufactured from 2003 to 2007.
- features include: originally integral or threaded for muzzle flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel; front sight with protecting ears, gas block assembly; short recoil, gas piston operated; sheet metal module, protected "L" shaped rear sight with right, traversing adjustment knob; two piece, synthetic handguard; formed, sheet metal upper assembly with dovetailed optic mount base or accessory rail on the top; molded polymer lower receiver/frame; left side mounted safety lever; right side mounted bolt cocking handle;
- some parts such as the upper receiver/frame complete with the barrel are interchangeable with the first generation AR180.
- the lower receiver/frame, which is the serialized component, cannot be interchanged with the original AR180.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 965 mm (38"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "US" prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- barrel length includes an integral flash hider/muzzle brake unit.
- the US manufacturer has modified the design to include a screw on/off muzzle attachment effectively shortening the barrel to 462MM.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- sold standard with a ten shot magazine.
- accepts standard AR-15 / M-16 pattern magazines.

Importer

- Wolverine Supplies of Virden, Manitoba is the exclusive Canadian distributor for Armalite Incorporated & Eagle Arms products.

Remarks

- this firearm is capable of mounting any AR-180 series rifle upper receiver/frame unit to the new polymer lower introduced in this model.
- the upper receiver/frame unit is identical to the original AR-180 first generation production items.
- two versions of this firearm exist, one with integral muzzle attachment and one with a screw on/screw off muzzle attachment resulting in a RESTRICTED and a NON RESTRICTED version by barrel length of this firearm model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15464	Armalite	AR-180	Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16380	Armalite	AR-180	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27826	Armalite	AR-180	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45003	Armalite	AR-180 SCS	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
172187	NoDak Spud	NDS-18S	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
182762	Kodiak Defence	WK180C	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
194716	Kodiak Defence	WK181C	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196276	Spectre Ltd	WS-MCR	Spectre Ltd	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196585	Black Creek Labs	SRV2 Siberian	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196613	Black Creek Labs	SRV2 Badger	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197240	Xtreme Gun	WX-MCR	Xtreme Gun (XG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197763	SBI	Lynx 180B	Spectre Ballistics International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197949	True North Arms	WK180C	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 180 B

AR-180 B

AR-180-B

AR180 B

AR180-B

AR180B

Armalite 180B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64044
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-18S

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-18S
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64044 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	257	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64044 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	287	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64044 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	257	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64044 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	287	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on receiver.
- equipped with a fixed or side folding stock and flash hider.
- samples have been observed with variations in finish, markings and forends.
- this is simply a shortened version of the "AR-18".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on magazine well of receiver.
- samples examined used alpha prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64043	Armalite	AR-18S	Sterling	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 18S

AR-18 S

AR18S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ArmaLite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64043
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-18S

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-18S
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64043 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64043 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64043 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64043 - 4	5.56MM NATO	40	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on receiver.
- equipped with a fixed or side folding stock and flash hider.
- samples have been observed with variations in finish, markings and forends.
- this is simply a shortened version of the "AR-18".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on magazine well of receiver.
- samples examined used alpha prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64044	Armalite	AR-18S	Sterling	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 18S

AR-18 S

AR18S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ArmaLite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126762
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-24

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-24
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126762 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126762 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126762 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126762 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126762 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" and the "ArmaLite" logo were observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite" logo was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "ARMALITE" and "AR-24" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this handgun resembles the Czech CZ75 pistol.
- features include: receiver/frame, slide, and all metal parts are machined from chrome-molybdenum steel; receiver/frame has an extended tang behind the hammer; slide has full-width, full-length slide-rails which fits into the receiver/frame; rear diagonal cocking serrations on the slide; fixed front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sight, three dot sighting system; black rubber hand-grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARMALITE, INC.", "GENESO, IL. USA" and "MADE IN TURKEY" were observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "US" prefix folloed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 9MM PARABELLUM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126763	Armalite	AR-24K	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24-10

24-10C

24-15

24-15C

AR 24

AR-24-15

AR-24-15C

AR24

AR24-15

AR24-15C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ArmaLite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126763
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-24K

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-24K
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126763 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126763 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMALITE" and the "ArmaLite" logo may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "ARMALITE" and "AR-24K" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this handgun resembles the Czech CZ75 pistol. - features include: receiver/frame, slide, and all metal parts are machined from chrome-molybdenum steel; receiver/frame has an extended tang behind the hammer; slide has full-width, full-length slide-rails which fits into the receiver/frame; rear diagonal cocking serrations on the slide; fixed front sight and fixed or adjustable rearsight, three dot sighting system; black rubber hand-grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ARMALITE, INC.", "GENESO, IL. USA" and "MADE IN TURKEY" were observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL 9MM PARABELLUM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126762	Armalite	AR-24	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24K-10

24K-10C

24K-13

24K-13C

AR 24K

AR 24KC

AR-24 K

AR-24K-13

AR-24K-13C

AR-24KC

AR24K

AR24KC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ArmaLite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119761
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-30

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-30
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119761 - 8	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119761 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119761 - 7	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119761 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119761 - 2	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119761 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119761 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Armalite's name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AR-30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AR-30" was introduced in 2003. - features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; factory muzzle brake is of a large rectangular box type with two side chambers and rear incline baffle at its back; heavy barrel; receiver/frame is of a modified octagonal design with a right side ejection port; screwed, incline steel top Picatinny rail; round shank shaped bolt handle; safety located on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release over the trigger guard on the stock; adjustable trigger; Colt AR15 type pistol grip; aluminum alloy chassis with a machined in accessory rail on the forend and a Skeletonized fixe stock with cheek rest and butt pad; matte black finish. - overall length with 660mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 5.44kg (12lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the top left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 300 WIN MAG, 308 WIN and 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143046	Armalite	AR-30A1	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30A1BT300

30A1BT338

30M300

30M308

30M338

AR-30M

AR30

AR30M

Armalite AR-30

Armalite AR-30M

Armalite AR30

Armalite AR30M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143046
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-30A1

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-30A1
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143046 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143046 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE" logo is a leaping lion within the outline of a rifle scope crosshair.
- "ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-30A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-30A1" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; factory muzzle brake is of a large rectangular box type with two side chambers and rear incline baffle at its back; heavy barrel; receiver/frame is of a modified octagonal design with a right side ejection port; screwed, incline steel top Picatinny rail that may be skeletonized making the full length of the fore stock and have side, short length of Picatinny rails at its end; curved, rectangular shaped bolt handle; safety located on the bolt shroud; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; adjustable trigger; Colt AR15 type pistol grip; aluminum alloy chassis and skeleton fixe stock with cheek rest or with a adjustable cheek rest and butt pad that collapse; may have a attached bipod; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1171mm (46.1") with the stock collapsed and the average weight is 6.58kg (14.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE" logo is a leaping lion within the outline of a rifle scope crosshair.
- "ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one number and letter prefix (3A) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 300 WIN MAG and 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119761	Armalite	AR-30	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30A1B300

30A1B338

30A1BT300

30A1BT338

AR 30A1

AR-30-A1

AR-30A1 Standard

AR-30A1 Target

AR30 A1

AR30A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147550
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-31

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-31
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147550 - 6	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 7	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 9	308 WIN	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 3	308 WIN	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 8	308 WIN	20	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 4	308 WIN	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 10	308 WIN	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147550 - 5	308 WIN	25	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- ARMALITE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - AR-31 is a short-action version of the AR-30A1 bolt-action, sniper/target rifle, made specifically in 308 Winchester. - features include: black polymer/anodized/phosphated finish; multi-slot muzzle brake; optical mounting and accessory rails; folding extendable bipod; bolt-action mechanism with a wing-style safety at the rear of the bolt; and a adjustable buttpad and cheekpiece on a frame stock.
Manufacturer	- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" and "GENESEO, IL." are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle accepts magazines used in the AR-10 series of rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31BTC308

AR31

AR31BT

AR31BT308

AR31BTC

AR31BTC308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44009
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-50

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-50
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44009 - 1	50 BMG	1	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44009 - 3	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44009 - 2	50 BMG	1	787	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- this is a single shot rifle developed for extremely long range shooting.
- features include: a receiver/frame that is a modified octagonal form drilled and slotted for a scope rail; single stage trigger; cylindrical multiflute muzzle brake; three section stock that features an M16 type grip and a removeable buttstock; bolt with triple front locking lugs and a magnesium phosphate finish on all steel parts.
- the left handed model AR50BLB is also available.
- overall length with 787mm barrel is 1511mm (59.5"), average weight is 15.06kg (33.2lbs).

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 8 grooves, 1 turn in 381mm (15") right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50A1B

AR 50

AR50

AR50B

AR50BLB

Armalite AR-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133207
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-50A1

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-50A1
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133207 - 3	416 BARRETT	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(v)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133207 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133207 - 2	50 BMG	1	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(v)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-50A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-50A1 National Match" version was introduced in 2011 with a 838mm (33") barrel.
- this is a single shot rifle developed for long range shooting.
- features observed: large muzzle break; chrome molly barrel that may be fluted; octagonal profile receiver/frame; drilled and slotted for a scope rail; single stage trigger; ejector; bolt with triple front locking lugs; sectional metal stock with a extruded forend, grip frame with pistol grip and removable buttstock with adjustable cheek-piece; bipod rail attachment under the forend that may have a skid attachment for bench shooting.
- overall length with 762mm barrel is 1511mm (59.5"), average weight is 15.06kg (33.2lbs).
- "AR-50A1" in .416 BARRETT calibre was introduced in 2013.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist. - 416 BARRETTrifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50A1

50A1B-416

50A1BNM

AR-50A1 NM

AR-50A1 National Match

AR-50A1B

AR50A1

AR50A1B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81353
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-5A

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-5A
Manufacturer:	Armalite Division
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81353 - 1	22 HORNET	5	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Armalite will be found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1955 to 1960.
- located on the left side of receiver/frame.
- five pieces take down unit includes: barrel, receiver, magazine that is stored in the waterproof stock and secured by the rubber butt cover.
- synthetic stock dark brown in color.
- sliding thumb safety on right rear side of receiver, magazine release lever on left side of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- may not be marked on firearm.
- Armalite Division is located at Costa Mesa, California.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR 5A

AR/5A

AR5A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3623
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-7 Custom

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-7 Custom
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3623 - 1	22 LR	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armalite Inc Costa Mesa Calif.
Model	- manufactured from 1964 to 1970. - on lower right front side of receiver. - features include: four piece take down unit which includes the barrel, receiver, magazine, and stock; sliding thumb safety on right rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever on lower left of the trigger guard. - this model is similar to the AR-7 Explorer except for a walnut stock, cut out, to store the take down parts.
Manufacturer	- Armalite Division Costa Mesa CA.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the right side of trigger guard.
Barrel	- Armalite 22 long rifle, stamped on right side near chamber.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28490	Henry Repeating Arms	US Survival Rifle	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 7 Custom

AR-7

AR7 Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3614
Make: Armalite
Model: AR-7 Explorer

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	AR-7 Explorer
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3614 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3614 - 1	22 LR	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ArmaLite" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1973. - the model designation is located on the lower right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: take down design; barrel, receiver/frame, and a magazine that are stored in the waterproof stock and secured by the rubber butt cover. - synthetic stock dark brown in color. - sliding thumb safety on right rear side of receiver/frame, magazine release lever on left side of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is located on the right lower side of receiver/frame. - Armalite Division is located at Costa Mesa, California.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the trigger guard.
Barrel	- the 152mm barrel represents an Armalite AR-7 rifle fitted with a factory Explorer 2 handgun barrel that has had the alignment lug removed.
Calibre	- "Armalite 22 LONG RIFLE" is stamped on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28490	Henry Repeating Arms	US Survival Rifle	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 7

AR 7 Explorer

AR-7

Explorer

Explorer AR-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185743
Make: Armalite
Model: M15

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185743 - 1	223 REM	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185743 - 3	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185743 - 2	223 REM	20	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185743 - 4	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M15" or a version thereof is marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of Armalite's "M15" rifle assembled as a handgun, using an arm brace that wraps around the shooter's forearm.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; chrome-lined barrel; standard, low profile bracket/gas block; may be of monolithic, one piece upper assembly and handguard design; handguards are of the ventilated accessory rail type; folding sights or optical sight; wrap-around arm brace/buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; furniture may be coloured; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125287
Make: Armalite
Model: M15

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125287 - 19	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 28	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 30	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 21	223 REM	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 14	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 20	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 15	5.56MM NATO	4	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	170	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 29	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125287 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 27	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 25	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125287 - 10	6.8MM SPC	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125287 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125287 - 16	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.068)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M 15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M 15" was introduced 1995.
- "M 15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "M 15" variations include the SPR, Special Purpose Rifle; COP Mod 1, Continuous Optics Platform; M-15T, Target.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel that may be stainless steel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be of monolithic, one piece upper assembly and handguard design; handguard are of the Picatinny rail, standard or carbine length type that may be free floating; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; furniture may be coloured; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a one or two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "calibre" is usually marked on the left side of magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "calibre" is also marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibres 223 REM and 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 7 inches, or 1 turn in 8 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 6.8MM SPC: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25190	Armalite	M15A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25191	Armalite	M4C Carbine	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33384	Armalite	M15A4 T	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33519	Armalite	M15A2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135018	Armalite	SPR Mod 1	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169182	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Eagle-15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15A2C

15A2CB

15A4B

15A4BNM

15A4BNM-2

15A4C

15A4C-7.62X39

15A4CB

15A4CB-6.8

15A4CB-7.62X39

15A4CBA2K

15A4NM

15A4NM-2

15A4TBN

15A4TN

15SPR1CB

15SPR1CB--CA

15SPR1CB-6.8

15SPR1CB-7.62X39

15SPR1CB-CA

15SPR1LB

15SPR1LB-CA

15TBN

Armalite COP Mod1

Armalite Continuous Optics Platform Mod1

Armalite Special Purpose Rifle

EA900G

L15B

L15BN

L15N

L15PC

L15PCB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LEC15A4CBK

LEC15A4CBK-1:7

M 15

M-15

M-15 SPR Mod 1

M-15A4

M15 3 Gun

M15 Carbine

M15 Defensive Sporting Rifle

M15 Piston

M15 Rifle

M15 Tactical

M15 Versatile Sporting Rifle

M153GN

M153GN13

M153GN18

M15A4

M15DEF15

M15DEF15F

M15LTC16

M15TAC

M15TAC14

M15TAC16

M15TAC18

M15TBN

M15VSR

Rifle 5.56 mm M15

SEL15A4CQB

SEL15A4CQB 1913

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162608
Make: Armalite
Model: M15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162608 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.072)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162608 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.072)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162608 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.072)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162608 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.072)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE" logo is a leaping lion within the outline of a rifle scope crosshair.
- "ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M15" and "Pistol" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- " M15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: flash hider/muzzle brake; standard contoured barrel; Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; tubular, free floating handguard ; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; arm brace style; synthetic pistol grip; black or grey phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 610mm (24"), average weight is 2.72kg (6.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE" logo is a leaping lion within the outline of a rifle scope crosshair.
- "ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.56 MM" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M15P11

M15P6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196587
Make: Armalite
Model: M15A2

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15A2
Manufacturer:	Armalite
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196587 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- The basic "M15" is available in several sub-models, variations in "A2" configuration feature an integral carry handle/rear sight assembly on the upper receiver and a fixed front sight. Variations in "A4" configuration feature a "flat-top" upper receiver with an integral picatinny rail for mounting optical, iron (rear) or laser sights and a picatinny rail front sight base.
- "M15A2" is marked on left side of receiver/frame (without the letters "NM", "Service Rifle" or "Carbine").
- The "NM" (National Match) is a target-oriented model and has a stainless steel barrel.
- In 2003 Armalite introduced the M15A2 SOF (Special Operation Forces) model in carbine configuration. This model features a fixed (permanently extended to comply with U.S. law) telescoping style buttstock.
- Features include: stainless or blued steel barrels with or without a flash suppressor; fixed sights; plastic pistol grip, buttstock and handguard.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Capable of full automatic fire.
- Gas operated.
- Select fire.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33519	Armalite	M15A2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15A2

15A2-2

15A2B

15A2B-2

15A2BNM

15A2BNM-2

15A2BSN

15A2C

15A2C-2

15A2CB

15A2CB-2

15A2CBN

15A2CBNSOF

15A2CBSOF

15A2CN

15A2NM

15A2NM-2

15A2SN

AL22305

AL22305 H BAR

AL22310

AL22310 National Match

AL22310G

AL22310G National Match

EA904956

EA904956 Golden Eagle

EA9697

EA9698

Golden Eagle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 15 A2

M-15A2

M-15A2 AWB

M-15A2 Assault Weapon Ban

M-15A2NM

M-15A2NM SPR-2

M15-A2

M15A2 Carbine

M15A2 H BAR

M15A2 NM

M15A2 National Match

M15A2 SOF

M15A2 SOF (Special Operation Forces)

M15A2 SOF Carbine

M15A2 Service Carbine

M15A2 Service Rifle

M15A2 Special Operation Forces Carbine

Nat Match

National Match

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84272
Make: Armalite
Model: M15A2

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15A2
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84272 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84272 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable sights; carry handle; flash hider; blued finish with synthetic forearm, pistol grip and butt stock.
Manufacturer	- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of the two alpha characters "US" and is followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15A2

M 15A2

M-15A2

M15 A2

M15A2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84274
Make: Armalite
Model: M15A2

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15A2
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84274 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84274 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84274 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84274 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84274 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84274 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable sights, carry handle, flash hider, blued finish with synthetic forearm, pistol grip and butt stock.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of the two alpha characters "US" and is followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15A2

M 15A2

M-15A2

M15 A2

M15A2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33519
Make: Armalite
Model: M15A2

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15A2
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33519 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33519 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33519 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33519 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33519 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33519 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33519 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33519 - 7	5.56MM NATO	7	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33519 - 8	5.56MM NATO	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33519 - 16	5.56MM NATO	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33519 - 27	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33519 - 28	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33519 - 29	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33519 - 30	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- the basic "M15" is available in several sub-models, variations in "A2" configuration feature an integral carry handle/rear sight assembly on the upper receiver and a fixed front sight. Variations in "A4" configuration feature a "flat-top" upper receiver with an integral picatinny rail for mounting optical, iron (rear) or laser sights and a picatinny rail front sight base.
- "M15A2" is marked on left side of receiver/frame (without the letters "NM", "Service Rifle" or "Carbine").
- the "NM" (National Match) is a target-oriented model and has a stainless steel barrel.
- in 2003 Armalite introduced the M15A2 SOF (Special Operation Forces) model in carbine configuration. This model features a fixed (permanently extended to comply with U.S. law) telescoping style buttstock.
- features include: stainless or blued steel barrels with or without a flash suppressor; fixed sights; plastic pistol grip, buttstock and handguard.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and five or six numbers.

Barrel

- there are many after-market accessory barrels in different configuration, calibre and barrel length which may be installed on this firearm.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches or 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25190	Armalite	M15A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25191	Armalite	M4C Carbine	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33384	Armalite	M15A4 T	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125287	Armalite	M15	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196587	Armalite	M15A2	Armalite	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15A2

15A2-2

15A2B

15A2B-2

15A2BNM

15A2BNM-2

15A2BSN

15A2C

15A2C-2

15A2CB

15A2CB-2

15A2CBN

15A2CBNSOF

15A2CBSOF

15A2CN

15A2NM

15A2NM-2

15A2SN

AL22305

AL22305 H BAR

AL22310

AL22310 National Match

AL22310G

AL22310G National Match

EA904956

EA904956 Golden Eagle

EA9697

EA9698

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Golden Eagle

M 15 A2

M-15A2

M-15A2 AWB

M-15A2 Assault Weapon Ban

M-15A2NM

M-15A2NM SPR-2

M15-A2

M15A2 Carbine

M15A2 H BAR

M15A2 NM

M15A2 National Match

M15A2 SOF

M15A2 SOF (Special Operation Forces)

M15A2 SOF Carbine

M15A2 Service Carbine

M15A2 Service Rifle

M15A2 Special Operation Forces Carbine

Nat Match

National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118323
Make: Armalite
Model: M15A4

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15A4
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118323 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	337	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	384	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 17	5.56MM NATO	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118323 - 18	5.56MM NATO	10	337	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 19	5.56MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 20	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 21	5.56MM NATO	10	384	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 22	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 23	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 24	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 25	5.56MM NATO	10	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 26	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 27	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 28	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 29	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118323 - 30	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M15A4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is also referred to as the model "M15A4"T".
- available with a flattop upper receiver, stainless steel heavy target barrel with free-floated handguards, collapsable or fixed buttstock.
- with or without a muzzle device.
- this screen is for both the M15A4 Rifle and the M15A4 Carbine.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization as follows: two letter prefix "US" followed by a space and five numbers.
Barrel	- there are many factory standard barrel lengths available that will fit this firearm. - these barrels range from (10.5 inches) 267MM to (18.5 inches) 470MM.
Calibre	- these firearms are identified to 5.56MM NATO calibre by marking on the left side of the lower receiver. - the calibre appears as 5.56MM without the word "NATO".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25190	Armalite	M15A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LE M15A4 Carbine

LEM15A4 Carbine

M15 Series

M15A4 Carbine

M15A4 Rifle

M15A4 Select Fire

M15A4 Special Purpose

M15A4 T

M15A4 T Carbine

M15A4 T Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25190
Make: Armalite
Model: M15A4

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15A4
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25190 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.07)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25190 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.07)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25190 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	384	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.07)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25190 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25190 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.07)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25190 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.07)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25190 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.07)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25190 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1995-1996.
- This is a generic entry. Other "M15A4" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- the basic "M15" is available in several sub-models, variations in "A2" configuration feature an integral carry handle/rear sight assembly on the upper receiver and a fixed front sight. Variations in "A4" configuration feature a "flat-top" upper receiver with an integral picatinny rail for mounting optical, iron (rear) or laser sights and a picatinny rail front sight base.
- "M15A4" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- in 2003 Armalite introduced the M15A4 SOF (Special Operation Forces) model in carbine configuration. This model features a fixed (permanently extended to comply with U.S. law) telescoping style buttstock.
- features include: stainless or blued steel barrels with or without a flash suppressor; plastic pistol grip, buttstock and handguard.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.

Barrel

- there are many factory standard barrel lengths available that will fit this firearm.

Calibre

- these firearms are identified to 5.56MM NATO calibre by marking on the left side of the lower receiver.
- the calibre appears as 5.56MM without the word "NATO".
- "5.56 MM" or ".223 REM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- all other calibre will also be marked on the barrel and on the left side of the upper assembly, over the magazine well area.
- 5.56MM NATO/223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches or 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62X39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33384	Armalite	M15A4 T	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33519	Armalite	M15A2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118323	Armalite	M15A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic
118334	Armalite	M15A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125287	Armalite	M15	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15A4

15A4 National Match

15A4-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

15A4B

15A4B-2

15A4BC-7.62X39

15A4BNM

15A4BNM-2

15A4C

15A4C-2

15A4C-6.8

15A4C-7.62X39

15A4CB

15A4CB-2

15A4CB-6.8

15A4CB-7.62X39

15A4CBA2K

15A4CBA2K-CA

15A4CBNSOF

15A4CBSOF

15A4NM

15A4NM-2

LEC15A4CBK

LEC15A4CBK-2

M-15 Law Enforcement Carbine

M-15A4 AWB

M-15A4 Assault Weapon Ban

M-15A4 LEC

M-15A4 National Match SPR

M-15A4 National Match Special Purpose rifle

M-15A4B-2NM

M-15A4CB

M-15A4CBA2K

M-15A4NM SPR

M-15A4NM-2

M15A4 Action Master

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M15A4 Carbine

M15A4 Eagle Eye

M15A4 Eagle Spirit

M15A4 National Match

M15A4 National Match SPR II

M15A4 Rifle

M15A4 SOF (Special Operation Forces)

M15A4 SOF Carbine

M15A4 SPR II

M15A4 Special Operation Forces Carbine

M15A4 Special Purpose

M15A4SPR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118334
Make: Armalite
Model: M15A4

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15A4
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118334 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	337	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	384	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118334 - 12	5.56MM NATO	10	337	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 13	5.56MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 14	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 15	5.56MM NATO	10	384	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 16	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 17	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 18	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 19	5.56MM NATO	10	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 20	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 21	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 22	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118334 - 24	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is also referred to as the model "M15A4"T".
- "M15A4" is marked on receiver without the letter "T".
- available with a flattop upper receiver, stainless steel heavy target barrel with free-floated handguards, collapsable or fixed buttstock.
- with or without a muzzle device.
- this screen is for both the M15A4 "T" Rifle and the M15A4 "T" Carbine.

Manufacturer

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization as follows: two letter prefix "US" followed by a space and five numbers.
Barrel	- there are many factory standard barrel lengths available that will fit this firearm. - these barrels range from (10.5 inches) 267MM to (18.5 inches) 470MM.
Calibre	- these firearms are identified to 5.56MM NATO calibre by marking on the left side of the lower receiver. - the calibre appears as 5.56MM without the word "NATO".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25190	Armalite	M15A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LE M15A4 Carbine

LEM15A4 Carbine

M15 Series

M15A4 Carbine

M15A4 Rifle

M15A4 Select Fire

M15A4 Special Purpose

M15A4 T

M15A4 T Carbine

M15A4 T Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33384
Make: Armalite
Model: M15A4 T

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M15A4 T
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33384 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	208	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	337	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	384	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33384 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33384 - 10	5.56MM NATO	7	208	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 12	5.56MM NATO	7	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 14	5.56MM NATO	7	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 16	5.56MM NATO	7	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 18	5.56MM NATO	7	337	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 20	5.56MM NATO	7	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 22	5.56MM NATO	7	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 24	5.56MM NATO	7	384	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 4	5.56MM NATO	7	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 6	5.56MM NATO	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 2	5.56MM NATO	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 8	5.56MM NATO	7	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 25	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 28	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33384 - 27	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1995 - 1996. - Discontinued in 2020. - this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - M15A4 is marked on receiver/frame (without the letter "T", "Special Purpose Rifle" or "Carbine"). - the "T" models are target oriented with a free floating stainless steel barrel and gas block. - the models without the "T" designation are the blued utility models "Special Purpose Rifle" and "Special Purpose Carbine". - features include: flat top upper receiver; stainless or blued steel barrels of various contours and lengths with or without a flash suppressor; free-floating barrels without sights; Picatinny rail on upper receiver; plastic pistol grip stock and handguard. - the "T" models are target oriented with stainless barrels, gas ports and a free floating barrel, the models without the "T" designation are the blued utility models "Special Purpose Rifle" and "Special Purpose Carbine" - this record includes the models M15A4 "T" Rifle, M15A4 "T" Carbine, M15A4 Rifle and M15A4 Carbine.
Manufacturer	- ArmaLite's "cross hairs and leaping lion" logo and the "ArmaLite" name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ArmaLite Inc." over "Geneseo, IL" are marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization as follows: two letter prefix "US" followed by a space and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame is marked: "M15A4".
Remarks	- Wolverine Supplies of Virden, Manitoba is the exclusive Canadian distributor for Armalite Incorporated & Eagle Arms products.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25190	Armalite	M15A4	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33519	Armalite	M15A2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125287	Armalite	M15	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15A4TBN

15A4TCBN

15A4TCN

15A4TN

M 15 A4T Carbine

M-15A4T

M-15A4T Carbine

M15A4 Carbine

M15A4 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M15A4 Special Purpose Carbine

M15A4 Special Purpose Rifle

M15A4(T)

M15A4(T) Carbine

M15A4(T) Rifle

M15A4T Carbine

M15A4T Eagle Eye

M15A4T Target

M15A4TBN Eagle Eye

M15A4TBN Rifle Eagle Eye

Special Purpose Carbine

Special Purpose Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25191
Make: Armalite
Model: M4C Carbine

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	M4C Carbine
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25191 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	208	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	337	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	384	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25191 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 21	5.56MM NATO	7	208	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 22	5.56MM NATO	7	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 23	5.56MM NATO	7	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 24	5.56MM NATO	7	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 25	5.56MM NATO	7	337	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 26	5.56MM NATO	7	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 27	5.56MM NATO	7	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 28	5.56MM NATO	7	384	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 7	5.56MM NATO	7	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 30	5.56MM NATO	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 31	5.56MM NATO	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 32	5.56MM NATO	7	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25191 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25191 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25191 - 34	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- take note that the markings on this firearm may be "M15A4", "M15A2" or M4C.
- take note that commercial receivers purchased as receivers will come with Eagle Arms Division of Armalite Rifle 5.56MM M15A2 marked on the receiver.
- available with a flattop upper receiver.
- barrel threaded for a muzzle device.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization for assembled Armalite Rifles as follows: two letter prefix "US" followed by a space and five numbers.
- commercial receivers bought for the purpose of building a firearm will be marked Eagle Arms Division of Armalite, Rifle 5.56MM M15A2 marked on the receiver. The serial number rationalization for these receivers is as follows: SER. space followed by a five digit number.

Calibre

- the calibre appears as 5.56MM without the word"NATO" on the left side of the lower receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Wolverine Supplies of Virden, Manitoba is the exclusive Canadian distributor for Armalite Incorporated and Eagle Arms products.
- the M4A1C is a (16 inch), 406MM Carbine similar to the XM177E2 Carbine from Colt. This firearm has a fixed stock and flat-top receiver.
- the M4A1C LE is a (16 inch), 406MM Carbine similar to the XM177E2 Carbine from Colt. This firearm has a retractable stock and flat-top receiver.
- the M4C is a (16 inch), 406MM Carbine similar to the XM177E2 Carbine from Colt. This firearm has a fixed stock and carry-handle receiver.
- the M4C LE is a (16 inch), 406MM Carbine similar to the XM177E2 Carbine from Colt. This firearm has a retractable stock and carry-handle receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33519	Armalite	M15A2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125287	Armalite	M15	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL22315 - Carbine

Carbine - M4C

EA9396 - Carbine

M4A1-C

M4A1-C Carbine

M4A1C

M4A1C Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M4A1C LE

M4A1C LE Carbine

M4A1C-LE Carbine

M4C LE

M4C LE Carbine

M4C-LE Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135018
Make: Armalite
Model: SPR Mod 1

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	SPR Mod 1
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135018 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.073)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135018 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.073)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135018 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.073)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135018 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.073)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135018 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.073)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE INC." over "GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2010. - Discontinued in 2016. - "SPR Mod1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPR Mod1" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SPR Mod1" stands for "Special Purpose Rifle". - "SPR Mod1" main feature is a monolithic, one piece upper assembly and handguard design called "COP" that stands for "Continuous Optics Platform". - "SPR Mod1" Continuous Optics Platform, one piece upper assembly is also sold as a upgrade kit. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; chrome lined barrel; accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; one piece upper assembly and handguard with a "quad-rail" system; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; furniture may be coloured; matte black finish. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813 mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ARMALITE INC." over "GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers of a referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix (M10), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "RIFLE 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "5.56mm NATO" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125287	Armalite	M15	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177284	Armalite	SPR Mod 2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15SPR1CB

15SPR1LB

15SPR1LBN

651984014264

6519840142640

651984015117

930852461

Armalite COP System

Armalite Continuous Optics Platform

Armalite SPR COP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Armalite SPR Continuous Optics Platform

DEF15F

Defender 15

Light Tactical Carbine

M-15 LTC

M-15 VSR

M-15 Versatile Sporting Rifle

M15LTC

M15LTC16

M15VSR

Mod 1

Model 1

SPR Mod1

SPR Model 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177284
Make: Armalite
Model: SPR Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	SPR Mod 2
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177284 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.074)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177284 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.074)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177284 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.074)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177284 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.074)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177284 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.074)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE INC." over "GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2003.
- Discontinued in 2005.
- "SPR MOD 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPR MOD 2" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SPR" stands for "Special Purpose Rifle".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; flash hider/muzzle brake may be welded to the barrel; standard or medium weight contoured barrel in stainless steel or chrome-moly steel with chrome lining; low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; detachable, folding or optical sights; accessory rail or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "ARMALITE INC." over "GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter two numbers prefix, a dash and numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 and 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135018	Armalite	SPR Mod 1	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163006	Armalite	SPR Mod 2A	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

651984014257

651984015858

AR 10

AR-10

AR-10 SPR

AR-10 Tactical Rifle

AR10

AR10TAC14

Armalite DEF10

Armalite Defender 10

Armalite SPR Mod 2

Mod 2

Model 2

Special Purpose Rifle Mod 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163006
Make: Armalite
Model: SPR Mod 2A

Summary

Make:	Armalite
Model:	SPR Mod 2A
Manufacturer:	Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163006 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.075)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163006 - 2	7.62MM NATO	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.075)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE INC." over "GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPR MOD 2A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPR MOD 2A" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SPR" stands for "Special Purpose Rifle".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium weight contoured barrel in stainless steel or chrome-moly steel with chrome lined; low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; detachable, folding or optical sights; Picatinny rail or synthetic handguard that may be free floating handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARMALITE" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE INC." over "GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AP) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL- MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177284	Armalite	SPR Mod 2	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2A

7.62 Special Purpose Rifle

Armalite AR-10

Armalite Model 2A

Armalite SPR

Mod 2A

Model 2A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144313
Make: Armalon
Model: PC

Summary

Make:	Armalon
Model:	PC
Manufacturer:	Armalon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144313 - 16	10MM AUTO	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144313 - 15	10MM AUTO	14	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 20	357 MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144313 - 22	357 MAG	16	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 29	38 SPL	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 30	38 SPL	16	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144313 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	15	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 13	40 S&W	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144313 - 12	40 S&W	14	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 23	44 MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144313 - 25	44 MAG	15	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 17	45 AUTO	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 19	45 AUTO	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144313 - 18	45 AUTO	12	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 27	50 AE	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 26	50 AE	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144313 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144313 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMALON LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Armalon" was developed around 1997.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a highly-customized "Lee-Enfield" rifle, converted to detachable pistol magazine feed, and reworked to produce as highly-accurate a sniper rifle as possible, similar in concept to the Delisle rifle. These rifles are built to customer order, and can have a range of features, including fluted or plain barrels, and detachable/integral suppressors.
- Features may include: matte blued or parkerized finish; the customer's choice of stock style; open sights or optical sight mounts; and various other options.

Manufacturer

- "ARMALON LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; these rifles are highly-reworked Lee-Enfield No 4 Mk 1 rifles, and may bear multiple make/manufacturer/serial number markings.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
- other barrel lengths available on order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - These rifles use standard handgun magazines from a variety of handguns, depending on the calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144310
Make: Armalon
Model: PR

Summary

Make:	Armalon
Model:	PR
Manufacturer:	Armalon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144310 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144310 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144310 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144310 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144310 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144310 - 6	7.62MM NATO	30	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly customized Remington 700 rifle, converted to detachable magazine feed, and reworked to produce as highly accurate a sniper rifle as possible. These rifles are built to customer order, and can have a range of features, including fluted or plain barrels, flash suppressors, muzzle brakes, and detachable/integral suppressors.
- features may include: matte blued or Parkerized finish; the customer's choice of stock style (usually synthetic); folding detachable bipod; open sights or optical sight mounts; and various styles of barrel and bolt types.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; this firearm is a highly customized Remington 700 rifle, and may bear multiple make/manufacturer/serial number markings.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; this firearm uses modified magazines from the AR-15/M16 or M1A/M-14 families, depending on the chambering.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92715
Make: Armament Technology
Model: AT1

Summary

Make:	Armament Technology
Model:	AT1
Manufacturer:	Armament Technology Corporation (ATC)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92715 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Armament Technology's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Armament Technology's logo/trademark is represented as; the word "Armament" placed directly over the word "Technology" with the letter "A" superimposed on the top of the letter "T".

Model

- this is a custom-made highly accursed firearm utilizing the Remington 700 short action only; all such actions retain the original Remington markings consisting of the name "Remington", "Model 700" and the original Remington serial number as located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1989-1992
- turn-bolt operated.
- varmint contoured barrel.
- matte black oxide finish on barrel and action.
- Kevlar reinforced fiberglass non-adjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- Armament Technology was a firearms manufacturer located in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada from 1988 to 2003.
- Armament Technology rifles retain the original Remington markings consisting of the name "Remington" on the action.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm utilizes a Remington Model 700 action and will retain the original serial number as assigned by Remington.
- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have seven digit number with or without letter prefix.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66685	Armament Technology	AT1-M24	Armament Technology Corporation (ATC)/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
92635	Armament Technology	AT1-C24	Armament Technology Corporation (ATC)/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92635
Make: Armament Technology
Model: AT1-C24

Summary

Make:	Armament Technology
Model:	AT1-C24
Manufacturer:	Armament Technology Corporation (ATC)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92635 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92635 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92635 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92635 - 1	5.56MM NATO	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92635 - 2	5.56MM NATO	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92635 - 3	5.56MM NATO	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92635 - 4	7.62MM NATO	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92635 - 5	7.62MM NATO	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92635 - 6	7.62MM NATO	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Armament Technology's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Armament Technology's logo/trademark is represented as; the word "Armament" placed directly over the word "Technology" with the letter "A" superimposed on the top of the letter "T".
Model	- this is a custom-made highly accursed firearm utilizing the Remington 700 short or long action; all such actions retain the original Remington markings consisting of the name "Remington", "Model 700" and the original Remington serial number as located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the name "AT1-C24" is marked on the bolt body only; the model designation is visible at the ejection port on the right side of the receiver when the bolt is closed. - Note re model designation: as previously noted, the model identity is marked on the bolt body for this firearm; according to Armament Technology, each bolt is custom-fitted to each rifle, however, changing the bolt with another Armament Technology rifle model could have the effect of altering the model name of the firearm. - introduced 1998. - turn-bolt operated, detachable box magazine. - heavy match-grade barrel. - matte black oxide finish on barrel and action. - Kevlar reinforced fiberglass stock with adjustable comb and length-of-pull. - many options are available for this firearm to suit any customer requirements.
Manufacturer	- Armament Technology was a firearms manufacturer located in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada from 1988 to 2003. - Armament Technology rifles retain the original Remington markings consisting of the name "Remington" on the action.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm utilizes a Remington Model 700 action and will retain the original serial number as assigned by Remington. - serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - may have seven digit number with or without letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on top of recoil lug.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - 4 round capacity in 5.56MM NATO and 7.62MM NATO calibres. - 3 round capacity in 300 WIN MAG calibre.
Other Markings	- rear left side of receiver/frame marked "CANADA" with a maple leaf insignia before and after the word. - those models exported to the United States of America are marked, "Imported By Storm Mountain Training Centre Elk Garden WV" on front right side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92715	Armament Technology	AT1	Armament Technology Corporation (ATC)/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AT1 C24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66685
Make: Armament Technology
Model: AT1-M24

Summary

Make:	Armament Technology
Model:	AT1-M24
Manufacturer:	Armament Technology Corporation (ATC)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66685 - 2	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66685 - 5	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66685 - 8	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66685 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66685 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66685 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66685 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66685 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66685 - 9	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Armament Technology's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Armament Technology's logo/trademark is represented as; the word "Armament" placed directly over the word "Technology" with the letter "A" superimposed on the top of the letter "T".
Model	- this is a custom-made highly accurized firearm utilizing the Remington Model 700 short or long action; all such actions retain the original Remington markings consisting of the name "Remington", "Model 700" and the original Remington serial number as located on the left side of the receiver. - the model name "AT1-M24" is marked on the bolt body only; the model designation is visible at the ejection port on the right side of the receiver when the bolt is closed. - Note re model designation: as previously noted, the model identity is marked on the bolt body for this firearm; according to Armament Technology, each bolt is custom-fitted to each rifle, however, changing the bolt with another Armament Technology rifle model could have the effect of altering the model name of the firearm. - introduced 1992. - stainless steel heavy barrel with black oxide finish; matte-finish on all metal parts. - available with internal 4 shot magazine or detachable 4 shot box magazine. - Kevlar-reinforced fibreglass stock. - many options are available on this firearm to suit any customer requirements.
Manufacturer	- Armament Technology was a firearms manufacturer located in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada from 1988 to 2003. - Armament Technology rifles retain the original Remington markings consisting of the name "Remington" on the action.
Serial Number	- this firearm utilizes a Remington Model 700 action and will retain the original serial number as issued by Remington. - located on front left side of receiver. - known example had a seven digit number with a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal or detachable box magazine. - factory stated magazine capacity for all calibres is 4 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92715	Armament Technology	AT1	Armament Technology Corporation (ATC)/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104335
Make: Armament Technology
Model: Wolverine M2000

Summary

Make:	Armament Technology
Model:	Wolverine M2000
Manufacturer:	Armament Technology Corporation (ATC)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104335 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Armament Technology's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Armament Technology's logo/trademark is represented as; the word "Armament" placed directly over the word "Technology" with the letter "A" superimposed on the top of the letter "T".

Model

- model designation is marked on the lip of the ejection port, on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2000.
- this model was assembled for, and marketed exclusively by Wolverine Supplies.
- this is a custom-made highly accurized firearm utilizing the Reminton M700 action; all such actions retain the original Remington markings consisting of the name "Remington", "Model 700" and the original Remington serial number, located on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- turn bolt operated, detachable box magazine assembly integral to stock chassis.
- heavy contour match grade barrel.
- matte black oxide finish on barrel and action.
- modular aluminium chassis stock with removeable ergonomic side panels.

Manufacturer

- Armament Technology was a firearms manufacturer located in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada from 1988 to 2003.
- Armament Technology rifles retain the original Remington markings on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- this customized rifle retain the original Remington serial number.

Barrel

- heavy contour match grade barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of recoil lug.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000700

700 Wolverine M2000

M2000 Wolverine

M2000M700

Model 2000 M700

Model 2000 Wolverine

Model 700 M2000

Remington M2000

Wolverine 2000

Wolverine M2000 Remington M700

Wolverine M700

Wolverine Model 2000

Wolverine/Remington Model 2000

Wolverine/Remington Model 700

WolverineM2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117728
Make: Armas Bost
Model: C28

Summary

Make:	Armas Bost
Model:	C28
Manufacturer:	Armas Bost
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117728 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	261	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117728 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	206	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JB" within an oval is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. - "JB" is a manufacturer's code for Jose Bolumburu of Armas Bost.
Model	- model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: "C-28". - features include: single action, blue octagonal barrel, right side lockplate and spurred hammer, fixed bead front sight with a fixed channel for a rear sight, ram rod located under the barrel and wooden stock and grip.
Manufacturer	- "JB" within an oval is normally marked on the left side of the barrel - "JB" is a manufacturer's code for Jose Bolumburu of Armas Bost. - Armas Bost manufactured firearms in Eibar, Spain.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Importer	- Richland Arms imported/distributed Armas Bost firearms circa 1960.
Other Markings	- right side of the barrel may be marked: "MADE IN SPAIN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 28

C-28

JB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91515
Make: Armas Bost
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armas Bost
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armas Bost
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91515 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	275	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91515 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	295	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky" style black powder pistol. - hardwood stock. - features include: fixed sights; brass trigger-guard fittings; ram-rod thimbles; color case hardened lock-plate and hammer; blued octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer initials may be stamped on the barrel, letters "JB" within an oval.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but five number sequences observed. - specimen observed with serial number stamped on the left hand side on the barrel.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include Spanish proof marks.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115415
Make: Armas Bost
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Armas Bost
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Armas Bost
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115415 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115415 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115415 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115415 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked on the bottom of the barrels and the top of the water table as "J.B.".

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- features include: two piece checkered stock; double triggers inside an oval trigger guard; folding models are opened by a lever that looks like a third trigger in front of the trigger guard.
- an observed sample featured a barrel band at the muzzle on which the bead front sight was mounted, sighting notch in the top of the receiver/frame, extractors, blued barrels and a colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "J.B.", the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the top of the water table and the bottom of the barrel assembly.
- Armas Bost manufactured firearms in Eibar, Spain. "JB" are the manufacturer's code letters for Jose Bolumburu.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibrer designation fo 410 GA X 3" may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame as "12mm 76.2".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Over & Under

Folding Over/Under

Folding Shotgun

Over & Under Folding

Over & Under Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60681
Make: Armas Bost
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armas Bost
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas Bost
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60681 - 12	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60681 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60681 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60681 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60681 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60681 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60681 - 20	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60681 - 18	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	832	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60681 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60681 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60681 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60681 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is stamped on the right barrel near the breech.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, top break, hammerless, box lock shotgun with extractors.
- case hardened receiver/frame, double triggers, two bead sights, automatic safety.
- checkered walnut stock with English style straight grip and light engraving on the receiver/frame.
- Armas Bost shotguns were apparently imported by Richland Arms Co. of Blissfield, Michigan in the 1960's.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right barrel near the breech and the manufacturers code "JB" is stamped on the watertable and the breech end of the barrels.
- Armas Bost is located in Eibar, Spain.
- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the right and left barrel near the breech and on the upper tang foreward of the opening lever.

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, the breech end of the barrels and the forestock.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length is marked on the water table.
- gauge, chamber length and chokes are marked on the under side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks on underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bost

JB

JB Bost

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118532
Make: Armas Bost
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Armas Bost
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Armas Bost
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118532 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118532 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118532 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	822	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118532 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118532 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armas Bost" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "J.B", the identifier for "Armas Bost" may be marked on the top of the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- features may include: case hardened receiver/frame with floral engraving; blued barrel with ventilated rib; single bead front sight; top lever opening; top tang mounted slide safety; single trigger; with wooden butt stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "Armas Bost" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "J.B", the identifier for "Armas Bost" may be marked on the top of the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
- "Armas Bost" shotguns were imported by Richland Arms Co. of Blissfield, Michigan in the 1960's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinge break, side lock action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the barrel assembly as part of the proof process.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122424
Make: Armas Choy
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armas Choy
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas Choy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122424 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHOY" is marked in a banner in the middle of double circle with a star above and underneath on the top of the chamber of each barrels.
- "ARMAS CHOY" is marked on the top of the right barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opener; top tang slide safety; double triggers; hammerless; lightly engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and straight grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAS CHOY ELGOIBAR - ESPANA -" is marked on the top of the right barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the action flats of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NY" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- observed calibre designation was marked on the water table, inside a diamond as 12-70.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Choy

Choy Double Barrel

Choy Side By Side

Choy SxS

Double Barrel

Side By Side Choy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127835
Make: Armas Ego
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Armas Ego
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127835 - 5	12MM PERCUSSION	1	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127835 - 4	12MM PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127835 - 6	40 PERCUSSION	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127835 - 3	410 GA PERCUSSION	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127835 - 2	410 GA PERCUSSION	1	247	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127835 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAS EGO/EIBAR" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; cut in dove tail rear sight; blade front sight; plain or engraved lock plate; one piece walnut stock with a ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "MS" was observed marked on the barrel and is a Dikar trade name.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Other Markings	- "MS" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60682
Make: Armas Ego
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armas Ego
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Florentino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60682 - 8	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60682 - 6	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60682 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60682 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60682 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60682 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60682 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60682 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60682 - 5	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60682 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60682 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is usually stamped on the right barrel near the breech. - "Armas Ego" is a tradename used by Florentino Arizaga.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock; hammer or hammerless; double triggers; wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate or pad.
Manufacturer	- "JZ", the manufacturers code is marked on the watertable and the breech end of the barrels. - manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, the breech end of the barrels and the forend. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103

106

125

130

131

140

141

142

92

Armas Ego

Double Barrel

Ego

Ego 103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ego 106

Ego 125

Ego 130

Ego 131

Ego 140

Ego 141

Ego 142

Ego 92

JZ

S X S

S/S

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Sidelock

Side By Side Sideplate Boxlock

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93135
Make: Armas Ego
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Armas Ego
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Florentino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93135 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93135 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	857	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93135 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93135 - 5	14 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93135 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93135 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93135 - 8	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93135 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93135 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel near the breech. - "Armas Ego" was a tradename used by Florentino Arizaga of Spain.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern boxlock hinge-action single-shot shotgun. - features include: blued barrel; sling swivels; forearm and pistol-grip walnut stock; blued, case hardened or nickeled receiver/frame with various degrees of engraving; single-action trigger mechanism, either hammerless or with a manually-cocked hammer; and top-lever.
Manufacturer	- the make is marked on the barrel near the breech. - "Armas Ego" was a tradename used by Florentino Arizaga of Spain.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include number "1920" stamped underneath the barrel just over the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1920

Ego 69

Single Barrel 1920

Single Barrel Box Lock

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122805
Make: Armas El Corzo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Armas El Corzo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Armas El Corzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122805 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAS EL CORZO EIBAR" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; silver finish on lightly engraved front hinged receiver/frame; checkered buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAS EL CORZO EIBAR" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78712
Make: Armas Erbi
Model: 76ST

Summary

Make:	Armas Erbi
Model:	76ST
Manufacturer:	Armas Erbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78712 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAS ERBI" and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I." and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I. ELGOIBAR MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Model

- side by side, of fairly high quality workmanship.
- boxlock configuration, compared to Erbi models GH, and 80 of sidelock configuration.
- model designation marking unknown.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAS ERBI" and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I." and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I. ELGOIBAR MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the watertable of the receiver/frame and/or underneath the barrel at the chamber area.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

76

76-ST

76ST Erbi

Erbi 76ST

Erbi Armas 76ST

M-76ST

Mod 76ST

Model 76ST

ST

Side By Side 76ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78711
Make: Armas Erbi
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Armas Erbi
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Armas Erbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78711 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAS ERBI" and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I." and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I. ELGOIBAR MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Model

- side by side, of fairly high quality workmanship.
- features sidelocks, with less option than its Model GH counterpart.
- model designation marking unknown.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAS ERBI" and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I." and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I. ELGOIBAR MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the watertable of the receiver/frame and/or underneath the barrel at the chamber area.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Erbi

Erbi 80

Erbi Armas 80

M-80

Mod 80

Model 80

Side By Side 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78691
Make: Armas Erbi
Model: GH

Summary

Make:	Armas Erbi
Model:	GH
Manufacturer:	Armas Erbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78691 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAS ERBI" and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I." and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I. ELGOIBAR MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Model

- model designation markings unknown.
- side by side, of fairly high quality workmanship.
- hand detachable sidelocks
- Purdey triple bolting system.
- side clips.
- selective automatic ejectors.
- Holland style self-opening mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAS ERBI" and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I." and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I. ELGOIBAR MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the watertable of the receiver/frame and/or underneath the barrel at the chamber area.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Erbi Armas GH

Erbi GH

GH Erbi

M-GH

Mod GH

Model GH

Side by Side GH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121936
Make: Armas Erbi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armas Erbi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas Erbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121936 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121936 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121936 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121936 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAS ERBI" and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I." and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I. ELGOIBAR MADE IN SPAIN" will be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break-open lever and automatic sliding safety; box lock action; double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered wood beavertail forend and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAS ERBI" and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I." and/or "ARMAS ERBI S.C.I. ELGOIBAR MADE IN SPAIN" will be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly, eg.
"12 GAUGE 3" CHAMBER" and/or "12-76".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Toledo Armas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34891
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34891 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34891 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34891 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34891 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34891 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34891 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34891 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34891 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34891 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side shotgun with detachable sidelocks, ejectors, articulated front trigger, oil-finished walnut stock, and Purdy-style scroll-engraved receiver.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34893
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34893 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34893 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34893 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34893 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34893 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34893 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34893 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34893 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34893 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with ejectors, select walnut stock, and scroll-engraved receiver.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34897
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 103A

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	103A
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34897 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34897 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34897 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with ejectors, select walnut stock, and fine rosette and scroll engraved receiver.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34899
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 103B

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	103B
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34899 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34899 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34899 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with ejectors, nickel-chrome barrels, walnut stock, and fine rosette and scroll engraved receiver.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34901
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34901 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34901 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34901 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with ejectors, nickel-chrome barrels, walnut stock, and game-scene engraved receiver.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34905
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34905 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34905 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34905 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with ejectors, nickel-chrome barrels, walnut stock, and floral and scroll-engraved receiver.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34866
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 51A

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	51A
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34866 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34866 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34866 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side English style shotgun with extractors, colour-case hardened receiver, and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34873
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 51B

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	51B
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34873 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34873 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34873 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34873 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34873 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34873 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34873 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34873 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34873 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side English style shotgun with ejectors, colour-case hardened or coin finished receiver, and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34877
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 60A

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	60A
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34877 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34877 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34877 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with extractors, cocking indicators, scroll-engraved colour-case hardened receiver, and choice of straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34879
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 60B

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	60B
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34879 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34879 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34879 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34879 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34879 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34879 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34879 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34879 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34879 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side English style shotgun with ejectors, fully engraved colour-case hardened or coin finished receiver, and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34881
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 62A

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	62A
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34881 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34881 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34881 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with extractors, cocking indicators, lightly engraved colour-case hardened receiver, and choice of straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34885
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 62B

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	62B
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34885 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34885 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34885 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34885 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34885 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34885 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34885 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side English style shotgun with ejectors, fully engraved, colour-case hardened or coin-finished receiver, and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34887
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34887 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34887 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34887 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34887 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34887 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34887 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34887 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34887 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34887 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side shotgun with detachable sidelocks, ejectors, articulated front trigger, select walnut stock, and scroll-engraved receiver.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Rahn, L Joseph

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34860
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34860 - 2	300 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34860 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34860 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34860 - 5	8X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34860 - 4	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAS GARBI" or "GARBI - BORN" could be marked in a banner on the both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom made, side by side, double rifle with deluxe stock and finish; amount and style of engraving, inlays, etc. left to customers taste.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: round side by side rifled barrels with a ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; sidelock action; hammerless; double triggers; automatic selective ejectors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAS GARBI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "27 - 06 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (06) are the code numbers for rifle, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference; 25"/635mm is likely to be the longest seen.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express

Express

Express Rifle

No. 1

No. 2

Rifle Express

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167082
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: Gold Sabel

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	Gold Sabel
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167082 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armas Garbi" or the Armas Garbi manufacturer's mark of "GA" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the receiver/frame water table and on the barrel flats.
Model	- "Gold Sabel" was observed, on a physical example, marked in gold on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun, manufactured by Armas Garbi in singles or cased pairs. - features usually include: blued barrels; bead sights; checkered walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock; colour case hardened and engraved receiver/frame with detachable sidelocks; top lever; tang safety; and double trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "Armas Garbi" or the Armas Garbi manufacturer's mark of "GA" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the receiver/frame water table and on the barrel flats.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered was observed, on a physical example, marked on the receiver/frame water table. - may also bear "pair" numbers (ie. "1" or "2") when applied to a cased pair of shotguns. An observed example featured this mark on the barrel assembly, located at the rear of the top rib.
Calibre	- "12-70" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128682
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128682 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128682 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMAS GARBI" may be marked on the barrel assembly or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Armas Garbi side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAS GARBI" may be marked on the barrel assembly or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RA" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe

Flagship Shotgun

Garbi de Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Rahn, L Joseph

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34909
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: Special AG

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	Special AG
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34909 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34909 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34909 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with ejectors, nickel-chrome barrels, select walnut stock, and full scroll engraved receiver.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AG Special

Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34907
Make: Armas Garbi
Model: Special WLM

Summary

Make:	Armas Garbi
Model:	Special WLM
Manufacturer:	Armas Garbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34907 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34907 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34907 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with ejectors, nickel-chrome barrels, select walnut stock, and full floral engraved receiver.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 1,000 to 17,670.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "27 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (27) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WLM Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121142
Make: Armas Jabe
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armas Jabe
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas Jabe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121142 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121142 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side pattern shotguns made by Armas Jabe that bear no model designation.
- features may include: box lock or side lock action; top, side, under lever opening; double triggers; double exposed hammers or hammerless.
- Spanish proof marks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Escopetas JABE" may be marked on the firearm. (escopetas is a spanish word for shotgun)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179322
Make: Armas Tomas
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Armas Tomas
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Armas Tomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179322 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	392	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMAS-TOMAS" is marked on the top of the barrel. - "ARMAS-TOMAS" over "ALCOY" is marked on the sideplate.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - a year date of manufactuer is marked on the barrel with observed examples in the 1970s. - features include: large, flared, brass muzzle attachment on a blued barrel; no sights; engraved sidelock with external hammer; brass trigger guard; deeply carved stock; steel buttplate secured with tacks.
Manufacturer	- "ARMAS-TOMAS" and "ALCOY" over "MADE IN SPAIN" and "1975" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the nipple shield and repeated on the trigger guard. - observed sample serial number consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the percussion ignition, Spanish Blunderbuss made by Armas-Tomas was found to be capable of discharging a projectile (9.25mm calibre) having a mass of 80.24 grains, at a muzzle velocity that exceeded 152.4 metres per second with a muzzle energy that exceeded 5.7 Joules. The Spanish Blunderbuss made by Armas-Tomas, meets the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of a "firearm".
- the Spanish Blunderbuss made by Armas-Tomas has a barrel length of 392mm (15.43") with two interior diameters and has an overall length that exceeds 660mm which is consistent with the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 legal class of "non-restricted firearm".
- the Armas-Tomas manufactured Spanish Blunderbuss firearm is fired by means of a percussion ignition system and was manufactured in 1975; therefore, it does not qualify as an "antique" firearm.
- the bore of the Spanish Blunderbuss made by Armas-Tomas is not obstructed and the capability of the firearm to discharge a projectile at a velocity in excess of 152.4 metres per second with an energy yield in excess of 5.7 Joules leaves the concept of "exclusivity of purpose" found in the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 (3) (b) in doubt. For this reason the Spanish Blunderbuss, made by Armas-Tomas, does not qualify as a blank firing device. The velocity data disproves any exemption per Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 (3) (d).

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133117
Make: Armed
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133117 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable open rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; one piece synthetic or Walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; rubber pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43"), and average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- spring-piston powered; hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

001

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

001W

1W

Mod.1

Mod.1W

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133118
Make: Armed
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133118 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable open rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; one piece synthetic or walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and rubber pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43"), and average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

002W

2W

Mod.2

Mod.2W

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133119
Make: Armed
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133119 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; one piece synthetic or walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and rubber pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- spring-piston powered, under level cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

003W

3W

Mod.3

Mod.3W

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133120
Make: Armed
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133120 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; one piece synthetic or walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and rubber pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

004 W

004W

4 W

4W

Mod.4

Mod.4W

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133122
Make: Armed
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TUNISIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133122 - 1	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; one piece synthetic or walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and rubber pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

005

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

005 W

005W

5 W

5W

Mod.5

Mod.5W

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139784
Make: Armed
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139784 - 1	177 PELLET	1	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139784 - 2	22 PELLET	1	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety is mounted inside the trigger guard; wooden or black synthetic one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6 W

6 Wood

6W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133116
Make: Armed
Model: BA

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	BA
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133116 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot, turn bolt operated shotgun.
- features observed: fixed sights; round tapered smoothbore barrel; open top receiver/frame; turn bolt action; one piece walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1100 mm (43"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.04 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA 12

BA 12 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BA 12.28

BA12

BA1228

Bolt Action Shotgun

Bolt Action Single Barrel

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Bolt Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195306
Make: Armed
Model: Combat 6

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	Combat 6
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 9	410 GA X 3"	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 13	410 GA X 3"	3	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 11	410 GA X 3"	3	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195306 - 15	410 GA X 3"	3	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 10	410 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 14	410 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 12	410 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195306 - 16	410 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Combat 6" was introduced in 2019.
- "Combat 6" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Combat 6" is a magazine feed pump action shotgun with a barrel shroud with a pistol grip or optional telescopic stock.
- features include: round, tapered barrel; ventilated barrel shroud; fixe choke; ramped fiber optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame grooved for accessory rail; right side ejection; magazine feed; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic serrated forearm and pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 640mm (25").

Manufacturer

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (CA), two numbers, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armed Combat 6

Armed PA

Armed Pump Action

Armed Pump Shotgun

Combat 6 PA

Combat 6 Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195307
Make: Armed
Model: Combat S

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	Combat S
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195307 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195307 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195307 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195307 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195307 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195307 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Combat S" was introduced in 2019. - "Combat S" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Combat S" is a magazine feed pump action shotgun with a barrel shroud and telescopic stock. - features include: round, tapered barrel; front sight blade; barrel shroud with anchor points for accessories; fixe choke with muzzle break; removable front and rear sights; rear sight is usually of a carrying handle type; solid top receiver/frame with grooved to for accessories; right side ejection; magazine feed; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic serrated forearm and pistol grip with a collapsible buttstock; black finish. - overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 900mm (35.4").
Manufacturer	- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (CA), two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armed Combat S

Armed Pump Action

Armed Pump Shotgun

Combat S PA

Combat S Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160286
Make: Armed
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160286 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "DORUK" was established in 2006.

Model

- "Eagle" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Eagle" is a tactical type shotgun.
- features include: round, tapered, smooth bore barrel with muzzle compensator; skeletonized, front sight protective ears; ventilated, top handguard with Picatinny rail; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm with serrations and buttstock with vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "DORUK" was established in 2006.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doruk Eagle

Doruk Semi-Auto Shotgun

Doruk Tactical Eagle

Doruk Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169363
Make: Armed
Model: HW

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	HW
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169363 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169363 - 2	16 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169363 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; trigger-guard acts as the break open action release; exposed hammer; wood forearm and a full length pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 2.27 kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.

Action

- single barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148216	Doruk	HW	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 12

HW 16

HW 20

HW-12

HW-16

HW-20

HW12

HW16

HW20

Hunting Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133074
Make: Armed
Model: PA

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	PA
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133074 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133074 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133074 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133074 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133074 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133074 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133074 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133074 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib and bead front sights; solid top aluminium receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, below and forward of the ejection port. - available with synthetic or wood forearm and a fixed synthetic or wood pistol grip buttstock, metal folding buttstock, or with a pistol grip only. - overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel and pistol grip only is 730 mm (28 3/4"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs). - overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel and the folding buttstock in the closed position is 730 mm (28 3/4"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs). - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel and conventional pistol grip buttstock is 1150 mm (45"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139681	Iver Johnson	PAS12	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
144684	Doruk	PA Combat 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
146759	Iver Johnson	PAS12	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Pump Action
175422	Iver Johnson	PAS20	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat 1

Combat 1 Pump Action

Combat 2

Combat 2 Pump Action

LE 101

LE101

Law Enforcement

Law Enforcement 101

PA FS 12.20

PA FS 1220

PA FS 1220 SPE

PA PF 12.20 SPE

PA PG 1220

PA PG12.20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PAFS 12, 20

PAFS 1220

PAFS 1220 SPE

PAPG 1220

PAS 12, 13

PAS 12, 18

PAS 12, 20 Carbon

PAS 12, 20 Marine

PAS 12.20

PAS 12.20 SPE

PAS 12.28

PAS 1218

PAS 1220 Carbon

PAS 1220 Marine

PAS 1228

PAS-1213

PAS-1218

PAW 12, 28

PAW 1228

Pump Action

Pump Action Folding Stock (PAFS)

Pump Action Pistol Grip (PAPG)

Pump Action Shotgun

Pump Action Synthetic (PAS)

Pump Action Wood (PAW)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savminter Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139688
Make: Armed
Model: PA Braveheart

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	PA Braveheart
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139688 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139688 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Braveheart" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; sling swivels; blued finish.
- available with synthetic stock, wood stock, folding buttstock, or with a pistol grip only.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and pistol grip only is 730 mm (28 3/4"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and the folding buttstock in the closed position is 730 mm (28 3/4"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel and conventional pistol grip buttstock is 1150 mm (45"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Braveheart

PAS 12, 28

PAS1228

PAW

PAW 12

PAW 12, 28

PAW12

PAW12, 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140228
Make: Armed
Model: PA Gladiator

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	PA Gladiator
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140228 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 9	20 GA X 2 1/2"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 10	20 GA X 2 1/2"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140228 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 12	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 14	410 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140228 - 15	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Gladiator" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade and fibre optic or fibre optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood forearm and traditional sporting type semi-pistol grip buttstock, pistol grip only or a pistol grip with a top folding buttstock; sling swivels; black or carbon plated finish.
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel and pistol grip only is 581 mm (22 7/8"), and the average weight is 2.15 kg (4.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel and a top folding buttstock in the closed position is 581 mm (22 7/8") and in the extended position is 851 mm (33.5").
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel and a full length traditional sporting pistol grip buttstock is 851 mm (33.5")
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel and pistol grip only is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 2.68 kg (5.9 lbs).
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel and a top folding buttstock in the closed position is 762 mm (30") and in the extended position is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 2.76 kg (6.08 lbs).
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel and a full length traditional sporting pistol grip buttstock is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 2.77 kg (6.11 lbs).
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel and a full length traditional sporting pistol grip buttstock is 1222 mm (48 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.25 kg (7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PA" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149610	Doruk	PA Gladiator	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gladiator

Gladiator Marine

Gladiator S

Marine

PAS 12

PAS 12 18

PAS 12 28

PAS 12.18

PAS 12.18 Gladiator

PAS 12.20 Gladiator

PAS 12.28

PAS 12.28 Gladiator

PAS12

PAS1218

PAW 410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169362
Make: Armed
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169362 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169362 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release trigger-like hook lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger-guard; concealed hammer; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and a full length semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1105 mm (43.5"), and the average weight is 2.03 kg (4.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.

Action

- single barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148218	Doruk	S	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Single Barrel

S 12

S 410

S-12

S-410

S12

S410

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133071
Make: Armed
Model: SA

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133071 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133071 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133071 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133071 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133071 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133071 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; brown, black or camouflage colored furniture; blue, black, camouflage or nickel plated metal finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144643	Doruk	SA Armageddon	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
175427	Iver Johnson	IJ500	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Camouflage Next

Camouflage Obsession

Carbon

Next

Obsession

SA 12.28

SAC 12.28

SAC GC 12.28

SAS 12.13

SAS 12.28

SAS 12.28 (3,5)

SAS 12.28 Carbon

SAS 12.28 Marine

SAS 12.28 Next

SAS 12.28 Nickel

SAS 20.28

SAS-1213

SAW 20.28

Saw 12.28

Semi Automatic Synthetic (SAS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Semi Automatic Wood (SAW)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savminter Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148212
Make: Armed
Model: SA Camouflage Vista

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Camouflage Vista
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148212 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber oprtic front sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1241 mm (48 7/8"), and the average weight is 3.17 kg (6.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camouflage Vista

Vista

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139685
Make: Armed
Model: SA D-Lux

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA D-Lux
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139685 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "D-LUX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; bead or fiber optic front sight; engraved solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; wood fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D-Lux

DLuz

SAW 12

SAW 12 Deluxe

SAW D-Lux

SAW Deluxe

SAW12 D-Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140227
Make: Armed
Model: SA Evolution

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Evolution
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140227 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Evolution" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, tapered smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; black or blue finished barrel; black, blue, red, green or nickel plated finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149634	Doruk	SA Evolution	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo Black

Evo Dark Blue

Evo Red

Evo White

Evolution

Evolution Series

SA 12.24

SA 12.24 Evolution

SA 12.28

SA 12.28 Evolution

SAS 12.28 Evo Black

SAS 12.28 Evo Dark Blue

SAS 12.28 Evo Red

SAS 12.28 Evolution

SAW 12 28 Evo White

SAW 12.24

SAW 12.24 Evolution

SAW 12.28 Evolution

Saw 12.28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139686
Make: Armed
Model: SA Immortal

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Immortal
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139686 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Immortal" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead or fiber optic front sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.06 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149638	Doruk	SA Immortal	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Immortal

SAS 20.28 Immortal

SAW 20

SAW 20, 28

SAW 20.28 Immortal

SAW20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140223
Make: Armed
Model: SA Impactor

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Impactor
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140223 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140223 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140223 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
Model	- "Impactor" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight or a fiber optic front sight with an adjustable rear sight; round, tapered smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and an interchangeable choke tube or an extended interchangeable choke tube; solid top aluminium receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black chrome and nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1240mm (48 7/8"), average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149626	Doruk	SA Impactor	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Impactor

Impactor Black

Impactor Inertia

Impactor White

SAS 12 20

SAS 12 20 Impactor

SAS 12.20

SAS 12.20 Impactor

SAW 12

SAW 12 28

SAW 12 28 Impactor

SAW 12.28 Impactor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191303
Make: Armed
Model: SA Lethal 1

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Lethal 1
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191303 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191303 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: fixed, high profile front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with a partial ventilated heat shield and a muzzle brake; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted equipment/sight rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and vertical pistol grip with a telescoping buttstock; sling mounts; black finish.
- overall length is approximately 1070 mm (42 in), average weight is 3.25 kgs (7.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191304
Make: Armed
Model: SA Lethal 2

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Lethal 2
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191304 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191304 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: fixed, high profile front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with a muzzle brake; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted equipment/sight rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.
- overall length is approximately 1070 mm (42 in), average weight is 3.15 kg (6.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191305
Make: Armed
Model: SA Lethal 3

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Lethal 3
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191305 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191305 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 3" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with fiber optic front and rear sights; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and buttstock with vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2 in), average weight is 3.05 kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191306
Make: Armed
Model: SA Lethal 4

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Lethal 4
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191306 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 4" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with fiber optic front and rear sights; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and buttstock with vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2"), and the average weight 3.05 kg (6.75 lb).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191307
Make: Armed
Model: SA Lethal 5

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SA Lethal 5
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191307 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 5" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with fixed front fiber optic sight; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling mounts; camouflage finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.05 kg (6.75 lb).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133077
Make: Armed
Model: SB

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SB
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133077 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133077 - 30	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133077 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 19	12 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 20	12 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133077 - 35	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 31	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133077 - 32	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133077 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133077 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133077 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133077 - 27	410 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 28	410 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 29	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133077 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib and with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; break open release may be the trigger guard or a lever in front of the trigger guard or a lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; hammerless or with an exposed hammer; synthetic or wood forearm and a full length pistol grip buttstock or a pistol grip only; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1100 mm (43"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.04 lbs).
- overall length with 330 mm (13") barrel and full length pistol grip buttstock configuration is 730 mm (28 3/4") and the average weight is 1.66 kg (3.66 lbs).
- overall length with 356 mm (14") barrel and pistol grip only configuration is 485 mm (19 1/8").
- overall length with 381 mm (15") barrel and pistol grip only configuration is 500 mm (19 5/8").
- overall length with 406 mm (16") barrel and pistol grip only configuration is 525 mm (20 3/4").
- overall length with 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and pistol grip only configuration is 589 mm (23 1/8").

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196181	Kodiak Defence	Backpacker	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Armed SAHS 12 13

Armed SASH 12 13

HS

HS12 13

HS1213

HW

S

SAHS12 13

SAHS1213

SASH 12 13

SASH12 13

SASH1213

SB 36.28

SB 410.28

SB12.28

SBS

SBS 12.28

SBSH 12.13

SBSH 12.28

SBSH 1213

SBSH 1228

SBSH 16.28

SBSH 1628

SBW

SBW 36.28

SBW 410.28

SBWH 12.28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SBWH 20.28

SBWH 36.28

SBWH 410.28

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Synthetic Hammer (SBSH)

Single Barrel Wood (SBW)

Single Barrel Wood (SBW) Hammerless

Single Barrel Wood Hammer (SBWH)

W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savminter Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189043
Make: Armed
Model: SF12

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SF12
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189043 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 201	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189043 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 201	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189043 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 201	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189043 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 201	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189043 - 6	410 GA X 3"	3	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 201	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189043 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 201	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "DORUK" was established in 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SF-12" is marked on the firearm. - "SF-12" is a tactical type shotgun. - features include: round, tapered, smooth bore barrel with or without muzzle compensator; A2 style front sights; ventilated, top handguard with accessory rail; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm with serrations and telescoping buttstock with vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.
Manufacturer	- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SF 12

SF-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133075
Make: Armed
Model: SP

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SP
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133075 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133075 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133075 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133075 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133075 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133075 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133075 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; single selective trigger or double triggers; ejectors or extractors; checkered walnut forearm and butt stock; engraved stainless steel or black receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1150 mm (45"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199565	ATA	PRO12	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

S 12.28

S 28.28

S 36.28

S 410.28

SE 12.28

SP 12.28

SP 1228

SP 20, 28

SP 20.28

SP 2028

SP 28.28

SP 2828

SP 36.28

SP 3628

SP 410.28

SP 41028

SPA 12.28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPAE 12.28

SPC 12.28

SPE 12.28 K-1

SPE 12.28 K-2

SPE 1228

SPE 3628

SPE 41028

SPEC

Super Pose

Super Posed

Superposed

Superposed Compact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133076
Make: Armed
Model: SS

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	SS
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133076 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133076 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SS 12 28

SS 12.28

SS 20 28

SS 20.28

SS1228

SS2028

Side By Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188265
Make: Armed
Model: Stryker

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	Stryker
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188265 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 202	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188265 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 202	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188265 - 7	12 GA X 3"	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 202	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188265 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 202	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188265 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 202	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188265 - 5	410 GA X 3"	3	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 202	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188265 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 202	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "DORUK" was established in 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "STRYKER" may be marked on the firearm.
- "STRYKER" is a tactical type shotgun.
- features include: round, tapered, smooth bore barrel with or without muzzle compensator; pop-up front and rear sights; ventilated, top handguard with accessory rail; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm with serrations and telescoping buttstock with vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in 2018 with 2, 5, and 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- Unknown Date: Aftermarket magazine available with 3 shot capacity magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198582	Armed	Stryker ML 12	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stryker 1

Stryker 2

Stryker 3

Stryker 4

Stryker 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198582
Make: Armed
Model: Stryker ML 12

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	Stryker ML 12
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 202	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" is marked on both side of the firearm.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "DORUK" was established in 2006.

Model

- "STRYKER ML 12" is marked on both side of the upper assembly.
- Features include: barrel with or without muzzle compensator; pop-up, detachable front and rear sights; ventilated, top handguard with accessory rail; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with accessory/optic rail; right side, cocking handle attached to the bolt; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized side of the magazine well; telescoping buttstock with adjustable cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "ARMED" is marked on both side of the firearm.
- "Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti." is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "DORUK" was established in 2006.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and a letters, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188265	Armed	Stryker	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armed AR Shotgun

Armed Stryker ML 12

Armed Stryker ML-12

Armed Stryker ML12

Stryker AR Shotgun

Stryker ML 12 AR Shotgun

Stryker ML12 AR Shotgun

Stryker ML12 GEN 4

Stryker ML12 GEN IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169342
Make: Armed
Model: W

Summary

Make:	Armed
Model:	W
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169342 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169342 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMED" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; ventilated rib; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release trigger-like hook lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger-guard; concealed hammer; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; wood forearm and a full length semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 2.375 kg (5.24 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.

Action

- single barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148219	Doruk	W	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Single Barrel

Single Shot Shotgun

W 12

W 410

W-12

W-410

W12

W410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36283
Make: Armed Forces Commemorative Society
Model: Colt Government US Marine Corps Victory in the Pacific Tribute

Summary

Make:	Armed Forces Commemorative Society
Model:	Colt Government US Marine Corps Victory in the Pacific Tribute
Manufacturer:	Armed Forces Commemorative Society/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36283 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" is affiliated with the "America Remembers", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia, USA circa 1995.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.M.C., "Uncommon Valor Was a Common Virtue", over "UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS", over "VICTORY IN THE PACIFIC" and "AMERICA REMEMBERS" over "SEMPER FIELIS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- 250 tribute pistols were manufactured by Colt and marketed by Armed Forces Commemorative Society to commemorate Victory during Word War II in the Pacific theatre.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; gold plated slide with right side ejection and vertical gripping serration; blued Government model receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for Armed Forces Commemorative Society.
- Armed Forces Commemorative Society commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- Armed Forces Commemorative Society sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

US Marine Corps Victory in the Pacific Tribute

USMC

United States Marine Corps Pacific Tribute

United States Marine Corps Victory in the Pacific Tribute

WW II Golden Anniversary Marine Pacific

World War TwoI Golden Anniversary Marine Pacific Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36284
Make: Armed Forces Commemorative Society
Model: Colt Government V-J Day in the Pacific 50th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	Armed Forces Commemorative Society
Model:	Colt Government V-J Day in the Pacific 50th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	Armed Forces Commemorative Society/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36284 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" is affiliated with the "America Remembers", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "Armed Forces Commemorative Society" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia, USA circa 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "50th ANNIVERSARY" over "V-J DAY" over "1945-1995 VICTORY IN THE PACIFIC" and a portrait of "Admiral Chester Nimitz" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LET US PRAY THAT PEACE BE RESTORED TO THE WORLD. AND THAT GOD WILL PRESERVE US" and a portrait of "General Douglas MacArthur" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical gripping serrations; Government model receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips; blued finish with a gold plated hammer, magazine release and grip plate screws.
- 250 were manufactured by Colt and marketed by Armed Forces Commemorative Society.

Manufacturer

- Colt manufactured this firearm for Armed Forces Commemorative Society.
- Armed Forces Commemorative Society commissioned the embellished of the firearm's appearance.
- Armed Forces Commemorative Society sold this firearm under their name and model designation.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 V-J Day in the Pacific 50th Anniversary Tribute

50th Anniversary V-J Day 1911A1 Commemorative

50th Anniversary VJ Day

Colt 1911A1 V-J Day in the Pacific 50th Anniversary Tribute

Limited Edition WWII Golden Anniversary Victory 1911A1

V-J Day in the Pacific 50th Anniversary Tribute

WWII Golden Anniversary Victory 1911A1

World War II Golden Anniversary V-J Day Tribute

World War II Golden Anniversary Victory 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196709
Make: Armelegant
Model: AR-T01

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	AR-T01
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196709 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- AR-T01 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: magazine tube extension; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR T01

ART 01

ART-01

ART01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196711
Make: Armelegant
Model: AR-T02

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	AR-T02
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196711 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- AR-T02 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR T02

ART 02

ART-02

ART02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196731
Make: Armelegant
Model: AR-T03

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	AR-T03
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196731 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- AR-T03 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: carbon fiber like finish; magazine tube extension; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR T03

ART 03

ART-03

ART03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196715
Make: Armelegant
Model: AR-T04

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	AR-T04
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196715 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- AR-T04 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: magazine tube extension; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR T04

ART 04

ART-04

ART04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196727
Make: Armelegant
Model: AR-T05

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	AR-T05
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196727 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- AR-T05 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR T05

ART 05

ART-05

ART05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196728
Make: Armelegant
Model: AR-T07

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	AR-T07
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196728 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- AR-T07 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR T07

ART 07

ART-07

ART07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196729
Make: Armelegant
Model: AR-T09

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	AR-T09
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196729 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- ART 09 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR T09

ART 09

ART-09

ART09

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196733
Make: Armelegant
Model: ARS

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	ARS
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196733 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196733 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196733 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196733 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: safety and barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame behind the break action lever; may come with a black or silver receiver/frame; may come with various level of engraving on the receiver/frame; may come with top mounted accessory rail; may come equipped with under barrel accessory rail; may come equipped with ejectors; may come equipped with a camo finish on the stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ARS 01
ARS 02
ARS 03
ARS 04
ARS 05
ARS 06
ARS 07
ARS 08
ARS-01
ARS-02
ARS-03
ARS-04
ARS-05
ARS-06
ARS-07
ARS-08
ARS01
ARS02
ARS03
ARS04
ARS05
ARS06
ARS07
ARS08

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196680
Make: Armelegant
Model: MLG-1

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	MLG-1
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196680 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- MLG-1 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: break open lever in front of the trigger guard; extractor only; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant Single Shot Shotgun

MLG 1

MLG1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196681
Make: Armelegant
Model: MLG-2

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	MLG-2
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196681 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- MLG 2 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: extractor only.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant Single Shot Shotgun

MLG 2

MLG2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196682
Make: Armelegant
Model: MLG-3

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	MLG-3
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196682 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- MLG 3 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: extractor only.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant Single Shot Shotgun

MLG 3

MLG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177282
Make: Armelegant
Model: MLG-4

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	MLG-4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177282 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "MLG-4" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MLG-4" is a single shot, hinged barrel design shotgun.
- features include: tapered with vent rib, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever in front of the trigger guard; non-ejector barrel; hammerless firing system; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a butt plate; blued barrel and parts and satin chrome finished receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

177283	Armelegant	MLG-5	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant MLG-4

Armelegant Single Shot Shotgun

MLG 4

MLG4

Turkey Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177283
Make: Armelegant
Model: MLG-5

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	MLG-5
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177283 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "MLG-5" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MLG-5" is a single shot, hinged barrel design shotgun.
- "MLG-5" was introduced in 2017.
- features include: tapered with vent rib, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; opening lever in front of the trigger guard; non-ejector barrel; hammerless firing system; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a butt plate; blued barrel and parts and satin chrome receiver/frame finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

177282	Armelegant	MLG-4	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant MLG-5

Armelegant Single Shot Shotgun

MLG 5

MLG5

Turkey Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196705
Make: Armelegant
Model: MLG-6

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	MLG-6
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196705 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- MLG-6 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: extractor only.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MLG 6

MLG6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196706
Make: Armelegant
Model: MLG-7

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	MLG-7
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196706 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- MLG-7 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: break open lever in front of the trigger guard; extractor only; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MLG 7

MLG7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196707
Make: Armelegant
Model: MLG-8

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	MLG-8
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196707 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- MLG-8 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: extractor.
Manufacturer	- Armelegant is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MLG 8

MLG8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184042
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X1

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Model	- "SLB-X1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped front sight; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel; magazine tube under the barrel that may have a magazine extension; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard; synthetic, ribbed forearm and butt stock with ventilated recoil pad; black finish.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184043	Armelegant	SLB-X3		Shotgun	Pump Action
184044	Armelegant	SLB-X4		Shotgun	Pump Action
184045	Armelegant	SLB-X5		Shotgun	Pump Action
184046	Armelegant	SLB-X101		Shotgun	Pump Action
184047	Armelegant	SLB-X103		Shotgun	Pump Action
184048	Armelegant	SLB-X102		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant SLB-X1

Armelegant Tactical Pump Shotgun

SLB X 1

SLB X1

SLBX1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196656
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X10

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X10
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196656 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB X10 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB X 10

SLB X10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184046
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X101

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X101
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184046 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Model	- "SLB-X101" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped front sight; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel; magazine tube under the barrel; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard; synthetic, ribbed forearm with a short, accessory rail and butt stock with ventilated recoil pad; black finish.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184042	Armelegant	SLB-X1		Shotgun	Pump Action
184043	Armelegant	SLB-X3		Shotgun	Pump Action
184044	Armelegant	SLB-X4		Shotgun	Pump Action
184045	Armelegant	SLB-X5		Shotgun	Pump Action
184047	Armelegant	SLB-X103		Shotgun	Pump Action
184048	Armelegant	SLB-X102		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant SLB-X101

Armelegant Tactical Pump Shotgun

SLB X 101

SLB X101

SLBX101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184048
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X102

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X102
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184048 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "SLB-X102" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped front sight; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel; magazine tube under the barrel; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard; synthetic, ribbed forearm with a short, accessory rail, collapsible butt stock with ribbed recoil pad and pistol grip; black finish.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184042	Armelegant	SLB-X1		Shotgun	Pump Action
184043	Armelegant	SLB-X3		Shotgun	Pump Action
184044	Armelegant	SLB-X4		Shotgun	Pump Action
184045	Armelegant	SLB-X5		Shotgun	Pump Action
184046	Armelegant	SLB-X101		Shotgun	Pump Action
184047	Armelegant	SLB-X103		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant SLB-X102

Armelegant Tactical Pump Shotgun

SLB X 102

SLB X102

SLBX102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184047
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X103

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X103
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184047 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "SLB-X103" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped front sight; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel; magazine tube under the barrel; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard; synthetic, ribbed forearm with a short, accessory rail; pistol grip; top folding butt stock with an integrated six cartridges holding grooves and swivel butt plate; black finish.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter and two numbers prefix a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184042	Armelegant	SLB-X1		Shotgun	Pump Action
184043	Armelegant	SLB-X3		Shotgun	Pump Action
184044	Armelegant	SLB-X4		Shotgun	Pump Action
184045	Armelegant	SLB-X5		Shotgun	Pump Action
184046	Armelegant	SLB-X101		Shotgun	Pump Action
184048	Armelegant	SLB-X102		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant SLB-X103

Armelegant Tactical Pump Shotgun

SLB X 103

SLB X103

SLB-X103 Folder

SLBX103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196676
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X107

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X107
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196676 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB-X107 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release on the left side of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB 107

SLB X 107

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLB X107

SLB-107

SLBX107

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196677
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X108

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X108
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196677 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB-X108 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Top mounted accessory rail; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB 108

SLB X 108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLB X108

SLB-108

SLBX108

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196678
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X109

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X109
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196678 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196678 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB 109

SLB X 109

SLB X109

SLB-109

SLBX109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196657
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X11

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X11
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196657 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB-X11 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB X 11

SLB X11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196658
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X12

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X12
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196658 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB X12 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB X 12

SLB X12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196666
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X14

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X14
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196666 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB X14 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: half cover barrel shroud; top mounted accessory rail; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB X 14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLB X14

SLBX14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196651
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X2

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X2
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196651 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB X2 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB X 2

SLB X2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184043
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X3

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184043 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Model	- "SLB-X3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped front sight; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel; magazine tube under the barrel; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard; synthetic, ribbed forearm with a short, accessory rail and butt stock with ventilated recoil pad and pistol grip; black finish.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184042	Armelegant	SLB-X1		Shotgun	Pump Action
184044	Armelegant	SLB-X4		Shotgun	Pump Action
184045	Armelegant	SLB-X5		Shotgun	Pump Action
184046	Armelegant	SLB-X101		Shotgun	Pump Action
184047	Armelegant	SLB-X103		Shotgun	Pump Action
184048	Armelegant	SLB-X102		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant SLB-X3

Armelegant Tactical Pump Shotgun

SLB X 3

SLB X3

SLBX3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184044
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X4

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184044 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Model	- "SLB-X4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped front sight; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel; magazine tube under the barrel; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard; synthetic, ribbed forearm with a short, accessory rail and butt stock with ventilated recoil pad and pistol grip; black finish.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184042	Armelegant	SLB-X1		Shotgun	Pump Action
184043	Armelegant	SLB-X3		Shotgun	Pump Action
184045	Armelegant	SLB-X5		Shotgun	Pump Action
184046	Armelegant	SLB-X101		Shotgun	Pump Action
184047	Armelegant	SLB-X103		Shotgun	Pump Action
184048	Armelegant	SLB-X102		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant SLB-X4

Armelegant Tactical Pump Shotgun

SLB X 4

SLB X4

SLBX4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184045
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X5

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X5
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184045 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMELEGANT" and the horse head logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Model	- "SLB-X5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped front sight with protecting ears, accessory rail with integrated adjustable rear sight having protecting ears; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel with a flash hider; magazine tube under the barrel that may have a magazine extension; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard; synthetic, ribbed forearm with a short, accessory rail and butt stock with ventilated recoil pad and pistol grip; black finish.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184042	Armelegant	SLB-X1		Shotgun	Pump Action
184043	Armelegant	SLB-X3		Shotgun	Pump Action
184044	Armelegant	SLB-X4		Shotgun	Pump Action
184046	Armelegant	SLB-X101		Shotgun	Pump Action
184047	Armelegant	SLB-X103		Shotgun	Pump Action
184048	Armelegant	SLB-X102		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armelegant SLB-X5

Armelegant Tactical Pump Shotgun

SLB X 5

SLB X5

SLBX5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196652
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X6

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X6
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196652 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB X6 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB X 6

SLB X6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196654
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X7

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X7
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196654 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB X7 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located at the front of the trigger guard; safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB X 7

SLB X7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196655
Make: Armelegant
Model: SLB-X9

Summary

Make:	Armelegant
Model:	SLB-X9
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196655 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SLB X9 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- ARMELEGANT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLB X 9

SLB X9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179644
Make: Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model: Antelao

Summary

Make:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model:	Antelao
Manufacturer:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179644 - 1	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179644 - 2	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179644 - 3	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179644 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179644 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179644 - 7	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179644 - 5	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179644 - 6	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Antelao" is the highest mountain in the Italian Dolomite chain. - this is a bolt-action hunting rifle, manufactured for hunters who can expect to climb mountainous terrain while stalking game; ACA also makes a single-shot bolt-operated version of this firearm, without an internal box magazine. - features include: blued finish; open express sights (scope mounts optional); checkered walnut stock with contrasting forearm tip; single or double-set triggers; sling swivels; "hog's-back" comb with cheekpiece; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21156
Make: Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model: Antelao

Summary

Make:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model:	Antelao
Manufacturer:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21156 - 1	240 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21156 - 3	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21156 - 2	257 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21156 - 4	270 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21156 - 7	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21156 - 6	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21156 - 5	6.5X68	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Antelao" is the highest mountain in the Italian Dolomite chain. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot hunting rifle, manufactured for hunters who can expect to climb mountainous terrain while stalking game; ACA also makes a bolt-action repeater version of this firearm, with an internal box magazine. - features include: blued finish; open express sights (scope mounts optional); checkered walnut stock with contrasting forearm tip; single or double-set triggers; sling swivels; "hog's-back" comb with cheekpiece; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt, single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21579
Make: Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model: Dolomiti

Summary

Make:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model:	Dolomiti
Manufacturer:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21579 - 6	22-250 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 8	240 WBY MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 16	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 9	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 7	25-06 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 15	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 10	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 17	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 11	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 18	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 12	270 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21579 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 1	5.6X57 RWS	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 3	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 14	6.5X68	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 2	6MM REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21579 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Dolomiti" refers to the chain of Northern Italian mountains..
- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle, manufactured for hunters who can expect to climb mountainous terrain while stalking game; ACA makes several versions of this rifle, including some with detachable buttstocks for easier transport while climbing.
- features include: blued finish; open express sights (scope mounts optional); checkered walnut stock with contrasting forearm tip; fixed or detachable buttstock; single or double-set triggers; sling swivels; "hog's-back" comb with cheekpiece; ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179682
Make: Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model: FVG 100

Summary

Make:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model:	FVG 100
Manufacturer:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179682 - 1	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179682 - 2	6MM PPC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot target rifle, made for UIT 300 metre target competition. - features include: stainless steel barrel; open micrometer-adjustable sights; blued receiver/frame; square-bottomed walnut stock with vertical pistol-grip; cheekpiece, and adjustable hook buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179683
Make: Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model: FVG 200

Summary

Make:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Model:	FVG 200
Manufacturer:	Armeria Cadorina Artigiana (ACA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179683 - 1	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179683 - 2	6MM PPC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot target rifle, made for UIT 300-metre target competition. - features include: heavy barrel; open micrometer-adjustable sights; blued receiver/frame; square-bottomed walnut stock with vertical thumbhole pistol-grip; cheekpiece, and adjustable hook buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61321
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61321 - 37	12 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 38	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 39	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 40	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 41	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 42	12 GA	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 43	12 GA	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 44	12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 45	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 46	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 47	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61321 - 48	12 GA	3	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 49	12 GA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 50	12 GA	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 51	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 52	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 53	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 54	12 GA	4	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61321 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61321 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 25	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 26	12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 27	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 28	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 29	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61321 - 30	12 GA X 3"	3	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 31	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 32	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 33	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 34	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 35	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61321 - 36	12 GA X 3"	4	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42846	Armi Atis	Magic 2001	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42848	Armi Atis	Magic 2010	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42850	Armi Atis	Magic 2020	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42852	Armi Atis	Magic NC	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42854	Armi Atis	Magic Trap	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42856	Armi Atis	Magic Poli	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42858	Armi Atis	Magic Slug	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42860	Armi Atis	Magic Combat	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2001 Magic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2010 Magic

2020 Magic

Combat Magic

Magic 2001

Magic 2010

Magic 2020

Magic Combat

Magic N.C.

Magic Poli

Magic Slug

Magic Trap

N.C. Magic

Poli Magic

Slug Magic

Trap Magic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42846
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic 2001

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic 2001
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42846 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42846 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42846 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42846 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42846 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42846 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun with interchangeable barrels. - walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, and a non-reflective black finish on exposed metal.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this model is available with a removeable reducer to limit the magazine capacity to 2, or 3 shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42848	Armi Atis	Magic 2010	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42850	Armi Atis	Magic 2020	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42852	Armi Atis	Magic NC	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42854	Armi Atis	Magic Trap	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42856	Armi Atis	Magic Poli	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42858	Armi Atis	Magic Slug	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42860	Armi Atis	Magic Combat	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61321	Armi Atis	Magic	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42848
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic 2010

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic 2010
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42848 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42848 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42848 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42848 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42848 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42848 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun with interchangeable barrels.
- features include: walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, and an engraved receiver/frame with standard grade wood;
- available with deluxe grade wood as the Magic 2020.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42846	Armi Atis	Magic 2001	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42850	Armi Atis	Magic 2020	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42852	Armi Atis	Magic NC	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42854	Armi Atis	Magic Trap	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42856	Armi Atis	Magic Poli	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42858	Armi Atis	Magic Slug	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42860	Armi Atis	Magic Combat	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61321	Armi Atis	Magic	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42850
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic 2020

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic 2020
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42850 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42850 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42850 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42850 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42850 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42850 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun with interchangeable barrels.
- features include: walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, and an engraved receiver/frame with deluxe grade wood.
- available with standard grade wood as the Magic 2010.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42846	Armi Atis	Magic 2001	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42848	Armi Atis	Magic 2010	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42852	Armi Atis	Magic NC	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42854	Armi Atis	Magic Trap	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42856	Armi Atis	Magic Poli	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42858	Armi Atis	Magic Slug	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42860	Armi Atis	Magic Combat	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61321	Armi Atis	Magic	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2020

2020 Magic

Magic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42860
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic Combat

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic Combat
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42860 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: rear pistol grip (no buttstock) and walnut forearm, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, and a non-reflective black finish on exposed metal.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42846	Armi Atis	Magic 2001	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42848	Armi Atis	Magic 2010	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42850	Armi Atis	Magic 2020	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42852	Armi Atis	Magic NC	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42854	Armi Atis	Magic Trap	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42856	Armi Atis	Magic Poli	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42858	Armi Atis	Magic Slug	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61321	Armi Atis	Magic	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat

Combat Magic

Magic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42852
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic NC

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic NC
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42852 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42852 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42852 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42852 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42852 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42852 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, and a nickel or chrome finish on exposed metal. - "N.C." in the model designation denotes "No Corrosion".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42846	Armi Atis	Magic 2001	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42848	Armi Atis	Magic 2010	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42850	Armi Atis	Magic 2020	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42854	Armi Atis	Magic Trap	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42856	Armi Atis	Magic Poli	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42858	Armi Atis	Magic Slug	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42860	Armi Atis	Magic Combat	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61321	Armi Atis	Magic	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magic

Magic No Corrosion

NC Magic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42856
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic Poli

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic Poli
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42856 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, a threaded muzzle for interchangeable screw-on choke tubes, and a non-reflective black finish on exposed metal.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- barrel may be equipped with extended choke tubes.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42846	Armi Atis	Magic 2001	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42848	Armi Atis	Magic 2010	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42850	Armi Atis	Magic 2020	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42852	Armi Atis	Magic NC	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42854	Armi Atis	Magic Trap	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42858	Armi Atis	Magic Slug	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42860	Armi Atis	Magic Combat	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61321	Armi Atis	Magic	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magic

Poli

Poli Magic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42858
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic Slug

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic Slug
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42858 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm, open adjustable rifle sights, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, and a non-reflective black finish on exposed metal.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42846	Armi Atis	Magic 2001	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42848	Armi Atis	Magic 2010	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42850	Armi Atis	Magic 2020	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42852	Armi Atis	Magic NC	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42854	Armi Atis	Magic Trap	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42856	Armi Atis	Magic Poli	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42860	Armi Atis	Magic Combat	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61321	Armi Atis	Magic	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magic

Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42854
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Magic Trap

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Magic Trap
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42854 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- intended for use in Trap shooting events. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock and forearm, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, long barrel without ventilated rib, and a non-reflective black finish on exposed metal.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42846	Armi Atis	Magic 2001	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42848	Armi Atis	Magic 2010	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42850	Armi Atis	Magic 2020	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42852	Armi Atis	Magic NC	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42856	Armi Atis	Magic Poli	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42858	Armi Atis	Magic Slug	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42860	Armi Atis	Magic Combat	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61321	Armi Atis	Magic	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magic

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34302
Make: Armi Atis
Model: PM1

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	PM1
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a pump action shotgun with detachable box magazine; black forearm and pistol grip (no butt stock); cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; manufactured in chromed and blued versions and some versions have luminescent night sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33363	EAA	PM2	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34308	Armi Atis	PM2	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34312	Armi Atis	PM3	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34316	Armi Atis	PM4	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PM-1

Trusty

Trusty PM-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34308
Make: Armi Atis
Model: PM2

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	PM2
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34308 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a pump action shotgun with a detachable box magazine, black stock and forearm, cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, manufactured in chromed and blued versions and some versions have luminescent night sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33363	EAA	PM2	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34302	Armi Atis	PM1	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34312	Armi Atis	PM3	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34316	Armi Atis	PM4	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PM-2

Trusty

Trusty PM-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34312
Make: Armi Atis
Model: PM3

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	PM3
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34312 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a pump action shotgun with a detachable box magazine, black integral pistol grip stock and forearm, cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, manufactured in chromed and blued versions and some versions have luminescent night sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33363	EAA	PM2	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34302	Armi Atis	PM1	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34308	Armi Atis	PM2	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34316	Armi Atis	PM4	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PM-3

Trusty

Trusty PM-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34316
Make: Armi Atis
Model: PM4

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	PM4
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34316 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a pump action shotgun with a detachable box magazine, black forearm and pistol grip with wire frame folding stock, ventilated barrel shroud with front sight and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - manufactured in chromed and blued versions and some versions have luminescent night sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33363	EAA	PM2	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34302	Armi Atis	PM1	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34308	Armi Atis	PM2	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34312	Armi Atis	PM3	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PM-4

Trusty

Trusty PM-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117498
Make: Armi Atis
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Armi Atis
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117498 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117498 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117498 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117498 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm as "Atis" or "Armi Atis".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Franchi AL 48 Series.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, walnut pistol grip stock and forearm with checkering, chrome plated bolt and lock assembly, cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard, ventilated ribbed barrel with bead front sight.
- available in right or left hand action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm as "Atis" or "Armi Atis".

Action

- long recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine located beneath the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Interarms" may be marked on the firearm. - observed specimen was marked "DIANA ENTERPRISES OF CANADA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Autoloading

Autoloading Shotgun

Semi Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197735
Make: Armi Borghesi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armi Borghesi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armi Borghesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197735 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi Borghesi" is marked inside a half circle on the underside of the barrel and the water table of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: side by side barrels; engraved box lock receiver/frame; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety.
Manufacturer	- "Armi Borghesi" is marked inside a half circle on the underside of the barrel and the water table of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the water table. - The serial number of a known example consisted of four digits.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel and the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116835
Make: Armi Gnali
Model: M77

Summary

Make:	Armi Gnali
Model:	M77
Manufacturer:	Armi Gnali
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116835 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116835 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116835 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116835 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116835 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI GNALI" or "FAGG" ("Fabbrica d'Armi Gnali Graziano") is marked on the barrels or receiver.
Model	- model designation does not usually appear on the firearm. - over/under barrel configuration, double triggers or single selective trigger, ventilated stepped rib, walnut pistol grip stock and forearm with checkering, blued barrels with engraved receiver/frame, available with matching engraved side plates. - also available with a two-toned blued and coin-finished receiver as the M79 "Prestige" or "Lusso".
Manufacturer	- "ARMI GNALI" or "FAGG" ("Fabbrica d'Armi Gnali Graziano") is marked on the barrels or receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrrel configuration.
Serial Number	- examples observed had a sequence of five numbers with no prefix or suffix letters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 77

M 77 Combo

M-77

M-77 Combo

M-77 Series

M77 Combo

M77 Series

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61202
Make: Armi Gnali
Model: Prestige

Summary

Make:	Armi Gnali
Model:	Prestige
Manufacturer:	Armi Gnali
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61202 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61202 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61202 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61202 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61202 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61202 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61202 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61202 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61202 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARMI GNALI" or "FAGG" ("Fabbrica d'Armi Gnali Graziano") is marked on the barrels or receiver.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - over/under break open shotgun, single selective trigger, ventilated stepped rib, walnut forearm and pistol grip stock, with checkering. - may also by marked: "ACCAIO BREDA B4" which refers to the grade of steel used in the barrels. - metal is high polish blued with a small band of engraving on the upper receiver. - made in Trap, Skeet and Field variations.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI GNALI" or "FAGG" ("Fabbrica d'Armi Gnali Graziano") is marked on the barrels or receiver.
Action	- over/under design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armi Gnali Trap

Armi Gnali Trap Shotgun

Gnali Trap

M79

M79 Lusso

M79 Prestige

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16275
Make: Armi Jager
Model: AP15

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	AP15
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16275 - 5	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.077)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16275 - 6	22 LR	15	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.077)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16275 - 3	22 LR	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.077)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16275 - 4	32 AUTO	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.077)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI JAGER MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "MOD. A.P. 15" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - the Model AP15 is a copy of the Colt AR-15. - the letters and number "XX9" on the left side of the firearm indicate this AP15 was manufactured circa 1973. - features include black plastic buttstock, pistol grip and handguards, adjustable rear peep sight, ramp front sight and pivotal take-down.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI JAGER MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 22 L.R." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 15

AP-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16779
Make: Armi Jager
Model: AP58

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	AP58
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16779 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Armi Jager's logo consists of two intersecting "jager"s forming a cross, most often seen on the buttplate.

Model
- "AP58" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle manufactured as a target or light game hunting rifle.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with ring hooded front; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with adjustable forward sling swivel; "fish belly"-style target stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; right-side ejection and loading port.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Armi Jager's logo consists of two intersecting "jager"s forming a cross, most often seen on the buttplate.

Action
- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number
- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35625
Make: Armi Jager
Model: AP59

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	AP59
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35625 - 1	22 LR	10	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Armi Jager's logo consists of two intersecting "jager"s forming a cross, most often seen on the buttplate.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern 22 LR semi-automatic rifle, made as a general purpose varmint/hunting/plinking firearm.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; blued finish; open adjustable sights with die-cast zinc protective "ears" on the front sight base; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; lever safety on right side of receiver/frame; a bolt handle that can be pushed in to lock the bolt in its forward or rear position; and a tubular receiver/frame with a knurled cap at the rear.
- a slightly more-refined version of this rifle (with a hooded front sight and a slightly longer barrel) was made as the AP61.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Armi Jager's logo consists of two intersecting "jager"s forming a cross, most often seen on the buttplate.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "ARMI "JAGER" MOD. AP 59 - CAL 22 LR" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP-59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120397
Make: Armi Jager
Model: AP61

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	AP61
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120397 - 1	22 LR	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120397 - 2	22 LR	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120397 - 3	22 LR	20	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Armi Jager's logo consists of two intersecting "jager"s forming a cross, most often seen on the buttplate.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an updated version of the Armi Jager AP59, with a slightly longer barrel and more finely finished features.
- the letters "XIX" on the left side of the firearm indicate this AP61 was manufactured circa 1963.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock (the "Deluxe" version has skip-line checkering); blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded front; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; lever safety on right side of receiver/frame; a bolt handle that can be pushed in to lock the bolt in its forward or rear position; and a tubular receiver/frame with a knurled cap at the rear.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Armi Jager's logo consists of two intersecting "jager"s forming a cross, most often seen on the buttplate.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP-61

AP-61 Deluxe

AP-61 Luxus

AP61 Deluxe

AP61 Luxus

AP61L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83391
Make: Armi Jager
Model: AP66

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	AP66
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83391 - 1	22 LR	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83391 - 3	22 LR	12	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- marked as "AP66" on the receiver/frame. - features include: - one piece walnut monte carlo stock; - protected rear sights; - left hand operated charging handle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazines of 6 and 18 cartridge capacities were produced for this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 66

AP-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16274
Make: Armi Jager
Model: AP74

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	AP74
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16274 - 7	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16274 - 13	22 LR	10	515	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16274 - 15	22 LR	14	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16274 - 11	22 LR	15	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16274 - 12	22 LR	15	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16274 - 1	22 LR	15	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16274 - 2	22 LR	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16274 - 10	22 LR	15	515	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16274 - 14	22 LR	15	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16274 - 3	32 AUTO	5	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16274 - 4	32 AUTO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16274 - 5	32 AUTO	9	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16274 - 6	32 AUTO	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI JAGER - MOD. A.P. 74 - MADE IN ITALY - CAL. 22 L.R." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, or
- "ARMI JAGER LOANO ITALY - AP 74 - 22 L.R. - CAT. 1406" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARMI JAGER - MOD. A.P. 74 - MADE IN ITALY - CAL. 22 L.R." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, or
- "ARMI JAGER LOANO ITALY - AP 74 - 22 L.R. - CAT. 1406" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "AA" on the left side of the firearm indicate this firearm was manufactured circa 1975.
- features include: integral carry handle above action; black painted two piece stock; military style pistol grip; replica gas tube.
- styled after the U.S. M16.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI JAGER - MOD. A.P. 74 - MADE IN ITALY - CAL. 22 L.R." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, or
- "ARMI JAGER LOANO ITALY - AP 74 - 22 L.R. - CAT. 1406" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated, no mechanical breech lock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- observed serial number consists of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "CAT. 1406" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "1406" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Barrel

- barrel may come with or without flash suppressor.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132377	Jager	AP74	Adler	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1406

A.P.74

AP 74

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AP-74

AP-74 Carbine

AP-74 Commando

AP-74 Sporting Rifle

AP74 Assault

AP74 Auto Rifle

AP74 Carbine

AP74 Commando

AP74 Paratrooper

AP74-32

AP74-32-W

AP74-W

Armi Jager AP-74

CAT 1406

Mod A.P.74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16276
Make: Armi Jager
Model: AP80

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	AP80
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16276 - 7	22 LR	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
16276 - 1	22 LR	10	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16276 - 2	22 LR	15	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16276 - 5	22 LR	15	514	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
16276 - 6	22 LR	30	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Jager" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD AP80" is marked on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- sample model markings found on an observed specimen consisted of:
"- ARMI JAGER ITALY - MOD AP80 - CAL 22LR CAT 2344 -".
- visually resembles a Kalashnikov AK47 assault rifle.
- this firearm is a 22 calibre, semi-automatic, blowback operated rifle.
- features include: replica gas tube, walnut stock and forend or folding stock, post front sight, adjustable rear sight and built in cleaning rod.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Jager" and "Italy" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- following the Model designation the Italian Catalog number designation "CAT 2344", will be found.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number observed was marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, examples: "000909" and "016783". - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "SA" prefix and four numbers. - "CAT 2344" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "2344" is not the serial number, this number is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm model is a 22 calibre, semi-automatic, blowback operated rifle and is an unnamed variant of the AK-47 in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code of Canada Part III, Prohibited Firearms Regulations, Para 64, sub (z.22).
Other Markings	- following the Model designation the Italian Catalog number designation "CAT 2344", will be found marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28902	Jager	AP80	Adler	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
82973	Mitchell Arms	AK22	Armi Jager	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2344

AK 22

AK-22

AK22

AP 80

AP-80

Armi Jager Mod AP80

Armi Jager Model AP80

CAT 2344

Italian Catalog Number 2344

M/AK 22

Mod AP80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bingham Limited

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16270
Make: Armi Jager
Model: AP84

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	AP84
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16270 - 3	22 LR	29	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI JAGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "A.P. 84" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: blowback operation; replica gas tube; wooden pistol grip, buttstock and forearm; peep sight. - this firearm is styled so that it cosmetically resembles a gas operated, centrefire assault rifle of the Galil type.
Barrel	- barrel length including the flash suppressor is 514mm.
Remarks	- Prohibited - Grandfathered by OIC No. 13.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 84

AP-84

Galili 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25194
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Baby Frontier

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Baby Frontier
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25194 - 3	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25194 - 2	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25194 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jager" or "Armi Jager" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Baby Frontier" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a scaled-down version of the Colt Single Action Army, similar to the Ruger Single Six.
- features include: typical SAA/1873 layout and operation; blued barrel; fixed blade and groove sights; underbarrel ejector-rod housing; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; blued fluted six-shot cylinder; right-side loading gate; single-action trigger mechanism; "plow-handle" square-butt grip frame with smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Jager" or "Armi Jager" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1429

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16306
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16306 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI JAGER" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver, distinguished by its octagonal barrel with flat-sided barrel lug. - features include: blued barrel and cylinder; bead sight with notched hammer; underbarrel loading lever; six-shot unfluted cylinder with naval engagement scene; open-top receiver/frame; brass trigger-guard and grip-frame; square-butt walnut grips on a "plowhandle" grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI JAGER" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action black powder percussion revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15971
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15971 - 2	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 3	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 4	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 16	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 17	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 18	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 22	357 MAG	6	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 8	38-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15971 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 19	44 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 20	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 21	44 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 13	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 14	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15971 - 15	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Jager" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-action revolver made to resemble the Colt "Bisley" target model, with a vertical "plow-handle" grip and raised target sights.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; underbarrel ejector-rod-housing; fluted six-shot cylinder; raised fixed or adjustable target sights; exposed, manually-cocked spur hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; and a vertically-oriented grip frame with smooth walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Jager" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31580	Colt	1894 Bisley Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Bisley

1874 Bisley Reproduction

1894

1894 Bisley

1894 Bisley Reproduction

2556

2557

2558

2559

2560

2561

2562

2563

2564

2565

2566

2567

2568

2569

2570

2571

2572

2573

4287

4288

4289

4290

4291

4292

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4293

4294

4295

4296

4297

4298

4567

4568

4569

4570

4612

4613

4614

5050

5051

5052

Bisley Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15942
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15942 - 10	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 11	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 42	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 12	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 26	22 LR	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 21	22 LR/22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 22	22 LR/22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 44	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 23	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 24	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15942 - 25	22 LR/22 MAG	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 17	22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 18	22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 43	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 19	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 20	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 27	22 MAG	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 51	32 H&R MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 52	32 H&R MAG	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 68	32 H&R MAG	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 53	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 54	32 H&R MAG	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 55	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 56	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 57	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 59	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 58	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 30	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15942 - 31	32-20 WIN	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 45	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 32	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 33	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 2	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 7	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 46	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 13	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 28	357 MAG	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 34	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 35	38-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 47	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 36	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 37	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 38	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 39	44 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 48	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15942 - 41	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 40	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 49	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 71	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 72	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 73	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 74	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 75	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 86	45	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15942 - 87	45	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15942 - 88	45	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15942 - 89	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15942 - 90	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15942 - 91	45	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15942 - 76	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 77	45 AUTO	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 78	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 79	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 80	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 81	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 82	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 83	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 84	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 85	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 14	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 9	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 50	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 16	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 15	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 29	45 COLT	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 60	9MM LUGER	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 61	9MM LUGER	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15942 - 62	9MM LUGER	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 63	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 64	9MM LUGER	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 65	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 66	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 67	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 69	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15942 - 70	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI JAGER" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the barrel.
- "Dakota" is a tradename used by Armi Jager.
- copy of the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army".
- introduced in 1967.
- blued finish on the barrel and cylinder.
- nickel or colour case hardened receiver .
- brass trigger guard and backstrap or black nickelled steel trigger guard and backstrap.
- may be engraved.
- one-piece grip.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI JAGER ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Dakota

1873 Dakota Reproduction

1873 New Dakota Reproduction

Colt 1873 Dakota Reproduction

Colt 1873 SAA Dakota Reproduction

Colt Dakota Reproduction

Colt Dakota SAA Reproduction

Colt Dakota Single Action Reproduction

Colt SAA Dakota Reproduction

Dakota

Dakota 1873 Premier

Dakota Buntline

Dakota New Model

Dakota New Model Single Action

Dakota Old Model

Dakota Old Model SA

Dakota Old Model Single Action

Dakota Premier

Dakota Sheriff

Dakota Single Action

Dakota Single Action Army

New Model Dakota

Old Model Dakota

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Euroarms

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25195
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Frontier

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Frontier
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25195 - 15	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25195 - 10	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 7	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25195 - 12	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 6	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 5	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 13	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25195 - 14	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25195 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25195 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI JAGER MOD. FRONTIER" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. FRONTIER" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: fixed half moon or blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight or a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap with a flat bottom; one piece wooden grip; blued barrel and cylinder, color case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
- Italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" appear on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial numbers observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- "KASSNAR IMPORTS" may be marked on top of the barrel.

Other Markings

- Italian proofmarks are apparent on rear of barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Frontier

Colt 1873 Frontier Reproduction

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Frontier Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Frontier Reproduction

Frontier Revolver

Frontier Single Action

Frontier Single Action Army

Frontier Single Action Army Revover

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Euroarms

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15953
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Frontier Buntline

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Frontier Buntline
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15953 - 4	22 LR	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15953 - 1	22 LR	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15953 - 2	357 MAG	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15953 - 5	45 COLT	6	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15953 - 3	45 COLT	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI JAGER MOD. FRONTIER BUNTLINE" is marked on the barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- "ARMI JAGER MOD FRONTIER BUNTLINE" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed half-moon front sight and a fixed or drift adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder, and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded brass or steel trigger guard; brass or steel grip strap with a flat bottom; one piece wood grip; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI JAGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed sample, "HEGE" the importer's name was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, above the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- observed sample, "HEGE" the importer's name was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, above the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157366	Perius	Frontier Buntline		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Frontier Buntline

Buntline

Hege Frontier Buntline

Mod Frontier Buntline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33525
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Frontier Carbine

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Frontier Carbine
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33525 - 5	22 LR	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33525 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33525 - 1	22 MAG	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33525 - 3	22 RF	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33525 - 6	357 MAG	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33525 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33525 - 7	45 COLT	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33525 - 8	9MM SHOT	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ARMI JAGER" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. FRONTIER CARBINE" may be marked on the barrel. - this is a "revolving carbine" based on the Colt 1873 Colt Single Action Army revolver design. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and lengthened ejector rod that extends out past fore-end tip; solid top color-case-hardened receiver/frame with right side loading gate and ajustable rear sights on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechansim; brass trigger guard and backstrap; wood fore-arm with schnabel tip and fixed pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI JAGER" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of trigger-guard. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on left of barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel in two lines: "ARMI JAGER ITALY MOD. FRONTIER CARBINE" "CAT.1413" "MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1409

1410

1411

1412

1413

1873 Frontier Carbine

CAT 1409

CAT 1410

CAT 1411

CAT 1412

CAT 1413

Frontier Carbine 1873

Mod Frontier Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129862
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Kentucky Mountain Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Kentucky Mountain Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129862 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	239	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI JAGER ITALY - BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1981. - this is a modern black powder percision pistol. - features include: octagonal barrel with brass blade front sight, fixed open rear sight and ramrod; percussion ignition; colour case-hardened lock plate; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and nose cap; hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI JAGER ITALY - BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly . - observed serial number consisted five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 45" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Mountain

Kentucky Mountain Pistol

Kentucky Mountain Reproduction

Mountain Kentucky

Mountain Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Mountain Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16355
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16355 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16355 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	249	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16355 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- makers name is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model name is not marked on this firearm. - muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition. - features may include; blued octagonal barrel; case hardened lockplate; blade front sight; usually hardwood stocked to within one inch of the muzzle with brass forend cap; brass rammer ferrules. - Italian proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Armi Jager" , "Jager", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- known examples have had five digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, which is the barrel on this type of firearm.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the barrel as, "Cal. 44" and "Black Powder Only".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky 1825 Pistol Reproduction

Kentucky 1825 Reproduction

Kentucky 1850 Pistol Reproduction

Kentucky 1850 Reproduction

Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64244
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64244 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64244 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64244 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64244 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64244 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64244 - 6	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: single or double set triggers, octagonal barrel, one piece stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Carbine

Kentucky Jaeger

Kentucky Jager

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky-Jaeger

Kentucky-Jager

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121893
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121893 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	840	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI JAGER ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARMI JAGER ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left rear of the barrel.
- observed serial number had four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Other Markings

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave Reproduction

Remington 1863 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Reproduction

Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16019
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16019 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16019 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" percussion revolver. - features: octagonal barrel; single action; brass, steel or stainless steel receiver/frame; blued, stainless or nickel finish; walnut grips.
Calibre	- black powder, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75292	Armi Jager	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Armi Jager	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Army Remington Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1858 New Army Reproduction

1858 New Model Army

1858 New Model Army Reproduction

1858 Remington Army Reproduction

1858 Remington Buffalo Model Reproduction

Buffalo New Model Reproduction

New Model Army Revolver Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington 1858 Stainless Steel Reproduction

Remington 1858 Target Reproduction

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75292
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75292 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75292 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" percussion revolver. - features: octagonal barrel; single action; brass or steel receiver/frame; blued or nickel finish; walnut grips.
Calibre	- black powder, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16019	Armi Jager	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Armi Jager	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Confederate Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

1858 Remington Navy Reproduction

1858 Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Confederate Navy Remington Reproduction

Confederate Navy Reproduction

New Model Navy Reproduction

New Model Remington Reproduction

New Model Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington Confederate Navy Reproduction

Remington Navy Reproduction

Remington New Model Reproduction

Remington New Navy Reproduction

Remington Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31296
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31296 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- may also be known as "Rogers & Spencer Army" or "London Gray Rogers & Spencer".
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

London Gray Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Army

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Rogers & Spencer London Gray

Rogers & Spencer Pistol

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31284
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31284 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- may also be known as "Rogers & Spencer Target".
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Rogers & Spencer Target Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16112
Make: Armi Jager
Model: Sheriff

Summary

Make:	Armi Jager
Model:	Sheriff
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16112 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16112 - 4	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16112 - 6	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16112 - 2	22 LR	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16112 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16112 - 5	22 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI-JAGER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. "SHERIFF"" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: case color frame/receiver; blued barrel, cylinder and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI-JAGER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - available with a 22MAG interchangeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Sheriff

Sheriff Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144488
Make: Armi Leonessa
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Armi Leonessa
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144488 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144488 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144488 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144488 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI LEONESSA" in script was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Armi Leonessa is a brand name used by Rizzini Srl.
Model	- "DEFENDER" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under barrel with high visibility fiber optic sights; box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejector; top tang thumb safety; polymer removable buttstock or three position retractable buttstock and checkered forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address may be found stamped on the left side of the top barrel chamber area. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked under the barrel's break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131726
Make: Armi Magap
Model: History

Summary

Make:	Armi Magap
Model:	History
Manufacturer:	Armi Magap
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131726 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi Magap", "Magap" or "MP" is marked on the firearm. - "MP" trademark is for Maurizio Piotti, the founder of the company.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom made side by side shotgun. - features include: side by side demiblock barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side plates with exposed side hammers; extractors or ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; varying degrees of engraving.
Manufacturer	- Armi Magap di Piotti Maurizio Srl of Marcheno, Brescia, Italy was founded by Maurizio Piotti in 2007. - Armi Magap specializes in custom made firearms and custom gunsmithing.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- also marked on the firearm "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

History DL

History De Luxe

History DeLuxe

MP History

MP History De Luxe

Magap History

Magap History De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130550
Make: Armi Magap
Model: Mirage

Summary

Make:	Armi Magap
Model:	Mirage
Manufacturer:	Armi Magap
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130550 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Magap", "Magap" or "MP" is marked on the firearm.
- "MP" trademark is for Maurizio Piotti, the founder of the company.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom made over & under shotgun.
- features include: blued over and under monoblock barrels with ventilated middle and top rib with bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; detachable trigger group; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb; varying degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- Armi Magap di Piotti Maurizio Srl of Marcheno, Brescia, Italy was founded by Maurizio Piotti in 2007.
- Armi Magap specializes in custom made firearms and custom gunsmithing.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Other Markings

- also marked "Made in Italy" on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP Mirage

Magap Mirage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130549
Make: Armi Magap
Model: Star

Summary

Make:	Armi Magap
Model:	Star
Manufacturer:	Armi Magap
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130549 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Magap", "Magap" or "MP" is marked on the firearm.
- "MP" trademark is for Maurizio Piotti, the founder of the company.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom made side by side shotgun.
- features include: blued side by side monoblock barrels with bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; round boxlock action; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; varying degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- Armi Magap di Piotti Maurizio Srl of Marcheno, Brescia, Italy was founded by Maurizio Piotti in 2007.
- Armi Magap specializes in custom made firearms and custom gunsmithing.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Other Markings

- also marked on the firearm "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP Star

Magap Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145443
Make: Armi Olmi
Model: 963MF

Summary

Make:	Armi Olmi
Model:	963MF
Manufacturer:	Armi Olmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145443 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145443 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145443 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145443 - 4	357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145443 - 5	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145443 - 7	357 MAG	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145443 - 6	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145443 - 8	44 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLMI G." is usually marked on the removable barrel.
- "ARMI OLMI .G." over "POLAVENO (BS)" over "MADE IN ITALY" over "DP.2013" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMI" over "the outline of a helmeted warrior" over "OLMI GIUSEPPE" may be marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "963MF" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel cover/shroud. - features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, removable Lothar Walther barrel with a ventilated barrel cover and shrouded ejector rod; barrel is locked into the firearm by the use of a plug/screw (grub screw) with a bush on the head; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted steel cylinder; cylinder releases are mounted on the crane and the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered walnut grip plates; black/blue, desert tan, gold, gray, green, silver and white finish. - average weight with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 0.86 kg (1.89 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Armi Olmi was founded by Giuseppe Olmi in 1973. - Armi Olmi is located Polaveno (BS), Italy.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the cylinder. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

963 Black

963 Desert Tan

963 Gold

963 Inox

963 Italy Gray

963 MF

963 MF Black

963 MF Desert Tan

963 MF Gold

963 MF Inox

963 MF Italy Gray

963 MF Olive Green

963 MF White

963 Olive Green

963 White

963MF Black

963MF Desert Tan

963MF Gold

963MF Inox

963MF Italy Gray

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

963MF Olive Green

963MF White

Black

Desert Tan

Gold

Inox

Italy Gray

Olive Green

Olmi 963MF

Olmi 963MF Black

Olmi 963MF Desert Tan

Olmi 963MF Gold

Olmi 963MF Inox

Olmi 963MF Italy Gray

Olmi 963MF Olive Green

Olmi 963MF White

White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15505
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15505 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15505 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	558	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel, trigger guard, and gripstrap.
Calibre	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY", "Cal. 44" and "MADE IN ITALY" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is usually marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17884	Colt	1847 Walker	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
23019	Uberti	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Reproduction

1847 US

1847 US Reproduction

1847 Walker

1847 Walker Dragoon Reproduction

1847 Walker Reproduction

1847 Walker Whitneyville

1847 Whitneyville Walker

1847 Whitneyville Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Reproduction

Colt 1847 USMR Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Dragoon USMR Reproduction

Colt Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Walker Reproduction

Model USMR

RH0200 (DGW) Walker Revolver Reproduction

RH0400 (DGW) Walker Revolver Kit Reproduction

USMR

USMR Reproduction

Walker 1847 Colt Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Walker Colt Reproduction

Walker Model 1847 Reproduction

Walker Reproduction

Whitneyville Walker 1847

Whitneyville Walker 1847 Reproduction

Whitneyville Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

House of Muskets

Muzzle Loaders

Navy Arms (NA)

Taylors

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141529
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Texas Ranger Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Texas Ranger Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141529 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- one thousand produced.
- "TEXAS RANGER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and a star inside of double circle is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- "US" over "1847" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- this is a reproduction of a "Colt Model 1847 Walker" black powder percussion revolver to commemorate the Texas Rangers.
- features observed: brass blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued round barrel with a loading/rammer lever mounted on the underside; colour case-hardened open top receiver/frame with a blued engraved unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; synthetic or wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on front of the receiver/frame just below the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker Reproduction

1847 Walker Texas Ranger Commemorative

1847 Walker Texas Ranger Commemorative Reproduction

Colt 1847 Texas Ranger

Colt 1847 Texas Ranger Commemorative

Colt 1847 Texas Ranger Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Texas Ranger Commemorative Reproduction

Colt Texas Ranger Commemorative

Texas Ranger

Texas Ranger Commemorative

Texas Ranger Commemorative Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16418
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16418 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16418 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1848 to 1850.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 was also known as the "Colt First Model Dragoon".
- "1ST - DRAGOON 1848 CAL. .44" over "BLACK POWDER ONLY MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal barrel with a loading lever with muzzle latch mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard and flat bottom grip strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 356 mm (14").
- average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 1st Dragoon

1848 First Model Dragoon

1st Dragoon 1848

Colt First Model Dragoon Reproduction

Dragoon

First Model Dragoon 1848

Reproduction Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1

Reproduction Colt First Model Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16420
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16420 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1850 to 1851.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 was also known as the "Colt Second Model Dragoon".
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal barrel with a loading lever with muzzle latch mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard and flat bottom grip strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 356 mm (14").
- average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard, and may be repeated on the bottom of the grip strap.
Calibre	- "CAL.44" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "ADDRESS SAM-COLT NEW-YORK CITY" may be marked on the the top of the barrel in one or two lines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Second Dragoon

2 nd Model Dragoon

2nd Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Second Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Second Model Dragoon

Dragoon 2nd Model

Second Dragoon

Second Dragoon Reproduction

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

House of Muskets

Muzzle Loaders

Taylors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15853
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15853 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15853 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal barrel with a loading lever with muzzle latch mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel rounded trigger guard and flat bottom grip strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 356 mm (14").
- average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.
- also available in a "Target" version, with folding leaf rear sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Action	- single action percussion revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- normally marked on the left side of the barrel is, "BLACK POWDER ONLY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Dragoon

1851 Hartford Dragoon

1851 Hartford Third Model Dragoon

1851 Hartford Third Model Dragoon Reproduction

1851 Third Model Dragoon

1851 Third Model Dragoon Reproduction

3rd Hartford Dragoon Buntline

3rd Hartford Dragoon Target Reproduction

44 Dragoon

Buntline Special Model 1848

Colt 1851 Third Model Dragoon

Dragoon

Percussion Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33200
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33200 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33200 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33200 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33200 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1848 Pocket single action, black powder, percussion revolver.
- also known as the 1848 Pocket Pistol or 1848 Baby Dragoon.
- features include: brass bead front sight and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued, tapered, octagonal barrel with a colour case hardened rammer/loading lever assembly; colour case hardened open top steel receiver/frame with a blued and engraved, non-fluted percussion cylinder; colour case hardened exposed spur hammer; brass squared back trigger guard and backstrap; one piece hardwood satin finish grip.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and maybe repeated on the trigger guard and barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal 31" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21429	Replica Arms	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
25530	EMF	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
31627	Westerners Arms	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
33180	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

1848 Colt Baby Draggon Reproduction

1848 Little Dragoon Reproduction

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

RH0331

RH0331 1848 Baby Dragoon

Reproduction Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

House of Muskets

Muzzle Loaders

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108755
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108755 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108755 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108755 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108755 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal tapered barrel, a loading lever on the underside of the barrel, open frame design, case hardened receiver/frame and brass grip frame, wood grip, scroll-engraved cylinder.

Manufacturer
- "S.Marco", "ASM", "Armi San Marco", "Marco" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- the serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- make may be marked as; "S. Marco".
- Italian proof marks may be marked on the firearm, as well as, "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Pocket

1849 Pocket Blackpowder Reproduction

1849 Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1849

Colt 1849 Reproduction

Colt Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44943
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44943 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44943 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44943 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44943 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- reproduction of a "Colt 1849 Wells Fargo" black powder percussion revolver.
- frame & hammer: colour case hardened.
- no loading lever.
- triggerguard: brass & oval.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Pocket Reproduction

1894 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Colt 1849 Pocket Police Reproduction

Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Wells Fargo 1849 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

House of Muskets

Muzzle Loaders

Taylors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15507
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15507 - 2	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15507 - 3	38 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15507 - 1	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15507 - 4	44 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a metallic-cartridge conversion of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver to use centrefire metallic cartridges, a common post-Civil War practice seen on many original Colt percussion revolvers.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; an original-style "open-top" Colt percussion receiver/frame with a conversion barrel having a manually-operated ejector-rod (rather than a loading rammer of the original percussion system); blued or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; and smooth wooden grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16294
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Mason Dixon Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Mason Dixon Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16294 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16294 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- "MASON-DIXON COMMEMORATIVE" is marked on the firearm; this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver, made to commemorate the "Mason-Dixon Line" a border survey in the 1760s that was undertaken by Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon to mark a definitive border between Pennsylvania and Delaware in the north, and Virginia and Maryland in the south; this border also served to mark the boundary of the "slave" southern states and the "free" northern states during the lead-up to the US Civil War.
- features include: standard Colt 1851 Navy layout and operation; blued octagonal barrel and cylinder; nickeled receiver/frame, grip-frame and backstrap; underbarrel loading lever; fixed bead sight and notched hammer rear sight; engraved cylinder; manually-cocked hammer with single-action trigger mechanism; and smoth walnut square-butt "plowhandle" grips.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16297	EMF	Colt 1851 Navy Mason Dixon Commemorative	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Mason-Dixon

1851 Navy Commemorative

Mason-Dixon 1851 Navy Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15777
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15777 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15777 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15777 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15777 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; brass or case hardened receiver/frame; case hardened spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel; blued octagonal barrel; a fixed small bead for a front sight; brass or silver plated round or square back trigger guard; brass, silver plated or blued iron backstrap and may have walnut grip panels.
- the cylinder may have an engraved navy battle scene of the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the butt or on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have had a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Colt Reproduction

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy 1851 Reproduction

Navy 1851 Colt Reproduction

Navy Colt 1851 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

House of Muskets

Muzzle Loaders

Taylors

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15715
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15715 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15715 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15715 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- black powder percussion revolver
- reproduction of a "Colt 1851 Navy" percussion revolver.
- single action
- physical characteristics include: octogonal or round barrel, round and engraved cylinder, brass or steel frame, brass backstrap, colour case hardened loading lever, and oval or squareback brass trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Sherrif Model Reproduction

1851 Navy Colt Sherrif Model Reproduction

1851 Navy Sheriff Reproduction

1851 Reproduction

1851 Sheriff Reproduction

Sheriff 1851 Reproduction

Sheriff Model Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction.

Sheriff's Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

House of Muskets

Muzzle Loaders

Taylors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15706
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15706 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15706 - 3	38 SPL	6	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15706 - 2	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15706 - 4	44 COLT	6	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a metallic-cartridge conversion of the Colt 1860 Army percussion revolver to use centrefire metallic cartridges, a common post-Civil War practice seen on many original Colt percussion revolvers.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; an original-style "open-top" Colt percussion receiver/frame with a conversion barrel having a manually-operated ejector-rod (rather than a loading rammer of the original percussion system); blued or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; and smooth wooden grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189322	Unknown	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15858
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15858 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15858 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15858 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army" blackpowder percussion revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with a removable round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; one piece wood grip; blued barrel & cylinder; color case hardened loading lever and hammer; brass or color case hardened steel receiver/framer; brass or steel trigger guard & backstrap.
- this model was also available in stainless steel, may be engraved; may have provision for attaching a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Importer	- the importers name will usually be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122128	CVA	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
189322	Unknown	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Colt Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Army Sheriff's Reproduction

Colt New Model Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

House of Muskets

Muzzle Loaders

Taylors

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15819
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15819 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.

Model

- "Colt 1860 Army Sheriff" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt 1860 Army Sheriff" is a modern reproduction.
- "Colt 1860 Army Sheriff" is a variant of the Colt 1860 Army revolver in a "Sheriff" configuration, with a shortened barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; round barrel turning as a flat sided lug having the bottom of the lug with an open "U" shape in front of the cylinder; loading lever is located under the barrel; semi-fluted cylinder; this model does not have a top strap; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip panels; blued or chromed barrel and cylinder with brass receiver/frame and trigger guard; may be engraved;

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25546	EMF	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Sheriffs Model

ASM Colt Army

ASM Colt Sheriff

ASM Sheriff Model

ASM Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89055
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1860 Army Type

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Type
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89055 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- this is a generic screen for a firearm having a close resemblance to the Colt 1860 Army revolver in appearance, size, and features, and for which the "Model" cannot be determined because it is unmarked, or not known.
- this firearm is a six-shot, open-framed, front-loading, percussion revolver, in .44 percussion caliber, with a rounded loading cut in the lower barrel-lug in front of the bottom chamber.
-it consists of three major components: a) the steel front barrel assembly carrying a loading lever; b) the receiver/frame assembly consisting of the receiver/frame, trigger-guard, and back-strap of brass, iron, or steel, and which houses the internal parts consisting of the trigger, hammer, pawl, cylinder stop, and springs; c) the steel cylinder which is comprised of a central axis bored through, the six chambers are open to the front, with six nipples for percussion caps at the rear of each chamber.
- the cylinder slips over the barrel axis, which is attached to the receiver/frame.
- the barrel assembly is joined to the receiver/frame assembly by a laterally slotted key through the cylinder axis.
- the square-bottomed hand-grips are usually one-pieced of walnut or hardwood.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- marked on the forward under-side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15517
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15517 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15517 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15517 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
15517 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	6	183	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15517 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15517 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- reproduction of a "Colt 1861 Navy".
- Colt manufactured the 1861 Navy from 1861 to 1873.
- features include: blued round barrel; open top receiver/frame round or fluted cylinder; brass backstrap and trigger guard; colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and loading lever; rear grip strap may be cut for a shoulder stock; walnut grips,
- also available in "kit" form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17568	Colt	1861 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
21322	Pietta	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy

1861 Navy Reproduction

1861 Navy Revolver

Colt 1861

Colt 1861 Navy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Euroarms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16417
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16417 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16417 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16417 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- reproduction of a "Colt 1862 Police Pocket" percussion revolver.
- frame: steel or brass.
- cylinder: fluted or engraved.
- steel frame, hammer & loading lever: colour casehardened.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- on the bottom of the receiver in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Police Pocket

Colt 1862 Police Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

House of Muskets

Muzzle Loaders

Taylors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179064
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179064 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179064 - 2	38 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179064 - 3	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179064 - 4	44 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1872 "Open Top" single-action revolver, the immediate precursor to the Colt 1873 Single Action Army; this revolver was a metallic cartridge transition between the open-top two-piece frame and barrel of Colt's percussion revolvers, to the stronger one-piece frame with integral barrel of the Colt 1873, and can be recognized by the lack of a topstrap and a fixed rear sight at the cylinder end of the detachable barrel.
- features include: blued barrel and frame; fixed open sights; spring-loaded ejector rod in a housing at the lower right of the barrel; a rounded barrel lug that curves down to engage the front of the frame via two anti-rotation pins; a brass trigger-guard and gripstrap; non-fluted cylinder; and smooth wooden grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15804
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1873 Buntline Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1873 Buntline Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15804 - 1	45 COLT	6	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a long-barrelled "Buntline" version of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features may include: standard Colt 1873 SAA layout and operation; nickeled, blued, or colour-case-hardened finish; fixed open sights; manually-operated ejector-rod; fluted cylinder; manually-cocked hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; and smooth wooden "plow-handle" grips on a square-butt grip-frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77931	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29384
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29384 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 3	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 4	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 5	30 CARBINE	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 6	30 CARBINE	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 7	30 CARBINE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 8	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 9	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 10	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 22	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 23	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29384 - 24	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 25	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 26	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 27	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 1	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 12	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 13	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 14	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 28	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 29	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 30	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 19	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29384 - 20	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29384 - 21	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army/SAA revolver, in various barrel lengths, calibres, and finishes, manufactured by Armi San Marco and often retailed under other names by a range of importers.
- features include: standard Colt 1873 layout and operation; blued, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened finish; fixed open sights; round barrel; manually-operated ejector; fluted cylinder; right-side flip-out loading gate; and wooden, synthetic, or mother-of-pearl grips on a square-butt grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

5545

5546

5547

5548

5549

5550

5551

5552

5553

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5554
5555
5556
5557
5558
5559
5560
5561
5562
5563
5564
5565
5566
5567
5568
6425
6426
6427
6533
6534
6535

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16382
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Corsair

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Corsair
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16382 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	2	168	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16382 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- discontinued in 1987.
- reproduction of a double barrel muzzle loaded black powder percussion pistol.
- hammer and lock are colour case hardened.
- brass trim.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51510
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51510 - 39	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51510 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 1873" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is reproduction of the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" type revolver.
- introduced c.1967. Until 2000 most Dakota were manufactured by Armi San Marco. Beginning 2001, all current SAAs are manufactured by Uberti.
- features include: single action operation; blued barrel; case-hardened solid receiver/frame; gate loading; blade front sight; ejector rod beneath barrel and one piece wooden grip.
- also available in nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had two letters prefix and five digits, (ei.SAxxxxx).
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Dakota

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Convertible Dakota

Dakota

Dakota 1873

Dakota 1873 Premier

Dakota 1873 Single Action

Dakota Convertible

Dakota Fast Draw

Dakota New Model

Dakota Old Model

Dakota Premier

Dakota Sheriff

Dakota Single Action

Dakota U.S. Army

Dakota U.S. Army Commemorative

Old Model Dakota

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

House of Muskets

International Antique Reproductions (IAR)

Muzzle Loaders

Taylors

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15732
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Fraser

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Fraser
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15732 - 1	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 8	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 9	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 10	222 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 11	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 12	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 3	5.6X50 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 4	5.6X50R MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 5	5.6X52R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15732 - 6	5.6X57 RWS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15732 - 7	5.6X57R RWS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a falling-block single-shot small-bore varmint rifle, made along the lines of a lightweight "stalking" rifle.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; sporter-length checkered walnut stock and pistol-grip stock; falling-block action actuated by a lever built into the trigger-guard; single trigger; and cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4688

Fraser Carbine

Modello Fraser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32066
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32066 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- reproduction of a Charleville flintlock pistol.
- may also be known as the "Charleville 1777 Pistol".
- PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS
- black powder muzzle loader.
- Barrel: white steel
- Furniture: brass.
- Belt hook.
- Stock: walnut.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Calibre

- this 69 caliber smooth bore flintlock pistol fires a 680 inch round ball.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Charleville Flintlock Pistol

1777 Charleville Pistol

1777 French Charleville Calvary Flintlock Pistol

Charleville 1777 Flintlock Pistol

Charleville 1777 Pistol

Charleville Flintlock Pistol

French Charleville Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25207
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25207 - 9	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 10	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 12	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25207 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25207 - 4	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model may be marked on the barrel.
- this model is a reproduction of the Colt "1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: single action operation, fixed cylinder, gate loading, colour case hardened steel receiver/frame, blade front sight, grooved top strap that functions as the rear sight, ejector rod located below the barrel and optional engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- samples observed with a "SA" prefix and 5 digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25533	EMF	Hartford 1873 Single Action Army	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hartford

Hartford Model Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31973
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Hartford 1894 Bisley

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Hartford 1894 Bisley
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31973 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 3	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 13	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 14	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 15	22 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 31	32 H&R MAG	6	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 32	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 33	32 H&R MAG	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 8	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31973 - 9	32-20 WIN	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 22	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 23	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 24	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 28	44 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 29	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 30	44 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 21	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 25	45 AUTO	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 26	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 27	45 AUTO	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 4	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31973 - 6	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 10	9MM LUGER	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 11	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31973 - 12	9MM LUGER	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- may or may not be marked "BISLEY MODEL" on the left side of the barrel.
- may also be known as "Hartford Bisley".
- it is a copy of the Colt 1894 SINGLE ACTION ARMY BISLEY revolver.
- available with a colour case-hardened steel or nickel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley Model

Hartford Bisely Model Single Action Revolver

Hartford Bisley

Hartford Bisley Revolver

Hartford Model 1894 Bisely Revolver

Hartford Model Bisely Revolver

Hartford Model Single Action Bisely Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15723
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Hartford CT

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Hartford CT
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15723 - 3	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15723 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15723 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- "HARTFORD CT MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HARTFORD CT MODEL" resembles a Colt Model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: balde front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; flat bootom grip strap; one piece wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5564

Cat 5564

Hartford CT Model

Hartford CT. Model

Hartford Colt

Hartford Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36124
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36124 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36124 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36124 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36124 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's
- it features either a walnut or a curly maple half stock, blued octagon barrel, colour case-hardened lock and brass furniture.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- percussion side hammer, muzzleloading rifle
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15734
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15734 - 1	44 SPL	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15734 - 2	44-40 WIN	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15734 - 3	45 COLT	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction, in centrefire calibres, of the Henry 1860 lever-action rifle which saw use in the US Civil War, and which led to the famous line of Winchester lever-action rifles.
- features include: standard Henry 1860 layout and operation; blued octagonal barrel and underbarrel magazine tube; open adjustable sights; brass receiver/frame and magazine follower button; top-eject; high-tang hammer; walnut straight-grip buttstock; and brass crescent buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103295
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103295 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- muzzle-loading, bolt operated in-line type percussion.
- blued barrel and receiver, one piece black composite stock.
- thumb-actuated safety located at right rear of receiver.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loading, bolt operated in-line type percussion.

Serial Number

- known example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on rear of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on rear left side of the receiver/frame, eg., "Black Powder Only 50 Caliber".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example marked, "Black Powder Only 50 Caliber" over "Made In Italy" on rear left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In Line Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15682
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Model 1873 Pinkerton

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Model 1873 Pinkerton
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15682 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a shortened "bird's-head" version of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver, ostensibly named after the Pinkerton Detective Agency.
- features may include: standard Colt 1873 SAA layout and operation; nickeled, blued, or colour-case-hardened finish; fixed open sights; manually-operated ejector-rod; fluted cylinder; manually-cocked hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; and smooth wooden grips on a "bird's-head" grip-frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Pinkerton

1873 Pinkerton Reproduction

9742

Colt 1873 Pinkerton Reproduction

Model Colt 1873 Pinkerton

Modello Colt 1873 Pinkerton

Pinkerton Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126028
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126028 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126028 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features may include: blued over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and break open lever; hammerless; checkered splinter forend and pistol grip stock with white grip cap liner and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consist of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16033
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16033 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16033 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16033 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; blued or brass receiver/frame and trigger guard; walnut grip panels; fixed or adjustable rear sights; octagonal barrel; single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the left or right grip panel on the front strap and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117621	CVA	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Reproduction

Remington New Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47926
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47926 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- has an adjustable back sight.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51676
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51676 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Pocket" percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with loading lever; brass solid top receiver/frame with blued fixed round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; post front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight.
- also available in satin nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- sample with five digits reported.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36783	CVA	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Pocket Remington

Dixie New Pocket Model

New Pocket

New Pocket Model

Pocket Model

Remington New Model Pocket

Remington Pocket Model

Remington Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195315
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: RG75

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	RG75
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195315 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195315 - 6	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195315 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195315 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195315 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195315 - 3	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "RG 75" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington 1875 single-action revolver, produced by Armi San Marco for Old West reenactors and informal shooting.
- features include: typical Remington 1875 layout and operation; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel web; ejector-rod housing on the bottom right of the barrel; single-action trigger mechanism; six-shot fluted cylinder; right-side loading gate; smooth walnut grips; lanyard ring at the butt; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Armi San Marco" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7314

7315

7316

7317

7318

7319

Remington 1875

Remington 1875 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31261
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31261 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31261 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- may also be known as "London Gray Rogers & Spencer" or "Rogers & Spencer Army".

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

London Gray Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Army

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Rogers & Spencer London Gray

Rogers & Spencer Pistol

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

SMA 7290

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Muzzle Loaders

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31265
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31265 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31265 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- may also be known as "Rogers & Spencer Target".

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Rogers & Spencer Target Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Muzzle Loaders

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25201
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Schofield Wells Fargo

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Schofield Wells Fargo
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25201 - 5	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25201 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25201 - 6	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25201 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25201 - 4	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25201 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25201 - 7	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Smith & Wesson Schofield Revolver as adopted by the U.S. military and produced for civilian sales.
- the barrel length 127MM is peculiar to the "Wells Fargo" variation of the Schofield as manufactured by Armi San Marco.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Action	- single action, top break revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16403
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16403 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- this is a reproduction of Scottish Highland muzzle loading black powder flintlock all-metal pistol known as Scottish Black Watch Pistol.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel; one piece ram's head shaped brass grips and frame; trigger is shaped like a ball; color case hardened lock and trigger; white steel belt hook and steel ramrod.
- a very similar pistol, the "Murdoch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Black Watch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loader flintlock.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1775 Black Watch Scottish Pistol

1775 Scottish Flintlock Pistol

1775 Scottish Reproduction

All Metal Pistol

All Metal Scottish Pistol

Black Watch 1775 Scottish Pistol

Black Watch Pistol

FH 0300

FH0300

Scottish 1775 Reproduction

Scottish Black Watch Pistol

Scottish Black Watch Pistol Reproduction

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15735
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Sharps 1877 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Sharps 1877 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15735 - 1	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15735 - 2	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1877 single-shot falling-block rifle, manufactured for long-range shooters and reenactors.
- features include: blued finish; round transitioning to octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights (usually with a tang peep sight); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; manually-cocked hammer on a right-side lockplate; combination trigger-guard/action lever; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- falling-block single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117641
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117641 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features may include: nickel finish boxlock, hammerless, blued barrels, tang safety, top lever opening, checkered pistol grip stock, splinter forearm and recoil pad and grip cap white liner.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table and on the barrels.
- example observed with five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the water table and on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the barrel "ACCIAIO SPECIALE "SIAU", "MADE IN ITALY" and "CANNE CROMATE".
- Italian proof marks are marked on the water table and on the barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195316
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195316 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 13	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 9	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 10	44 SPL	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 14	44 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 11	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 12	45 AUTO	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195316 - 16	45 AUTO	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 5	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 6	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 17	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 7	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195316 - 8	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the name under which Smith & Wesson originally sold this design of revolver, colloquially known as the "Schofield" revolver, after the designer.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action revolver, made in various barrel lengths.
- features include: typical Schofield layout and operation; top-break revolver with automatic ejection; fixed open sights on a barrel rib; top-break thumb latch at the top rear of the receiver/frame; colour-case-hardened hammer, thumb latch, trigger and trigger-guard; and square-butt grip-frame with smooth walnut grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Armi San Marco" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- top-break revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Schofield

1875 Schofield Reproduction

8922

8923

8924

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8925

8926

8927

8928

8929

8965

8966

8967

8968

8969

8970

8971

8972

8973

American Model

S&W Schofield Reproduction

S&W Top Break No 3 Schofield Reproduction

Schofield Military Reproduction

Schofield Reproduction

Schofield Wells Fargo Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15512
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Tingle 1960 Copy

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Tingle 1960 Copy
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15512 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15512 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	1	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15512 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15512 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15512 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15512 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15512 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	490	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Tingle Model 1960 percussion pistol as originally produced by Tingle Manufacturing Company.
- this is a muzzle loading, single action pistol of unusual design featuring a barrel that is easily removed from the receiver/frame for cleaning.
- features include: ramp Patridge-type front sight and large square-notched rear sight adjustable for windage; octagonal barrel; exposed spur hammer centrally located at rear of receiver/frame; square-back brass trigger guard.
- has a removable under-barrel support web fixed to the front of the receiver/frame; this web extends for approximately half the length of the barrel.
- grip frame is very similar to the Colt 1860 Army in configuration.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- known example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on rear of barrel, eg., "Cal .44".

Other Markings

- known example marked, "Black Powder Only" and "Made in Italy" on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36756	CVA	Prospector	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
52197	Replica Arms	Prospector	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
187642	EIG	Single Shot Percussion Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1960 Tingle Reproduction

M1960 Tingle Reproduction

Prospector

Tingle 1960 Reproduction

Tingle M1960 Reproduction

Tingle Target Reproduction

Tingle Target Single Shot Reproduction

Tingle Trophy Winner Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15871
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15871 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".

Model

- Vest Pocket Derringer is not marked on the firearm.
- Vest Pocket Derringer is similar in appearance to Colt's Derringer.
- Colt's Derringer was only made in Rim-Fire calibres.
- Colt's Derringer was not made with a percussion ignition system.
- this is a muzzleloading percussion pistol.
- features include: round brass barrel; brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; synthetic grip panels.
- barrel swings sideways from the standing breech to gain access to the percussion cap nipple.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loaded, percission ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix with five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51434	Ardesa	Vest Pocket Derringer	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
128448	Shooters Arms	Vest Pocket Derringer	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Las Vegas Vest Pocket Derringer

Percussion Vest Pocket Derringer

Single Shot Percussion Derringer

Vest Pocket Percussion Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15817
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15817 - 6	32-20 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 3	32-20 WIN	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 7	38-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 2	38-40 WIN	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 8	44 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 1	44 SPL	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 9	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 10	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15817 - 5	45 COLT	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester 1866, in both short rifle and sporting rifle configurations.
- features include: typical Winchester 1866 layout and operation, with brass receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; blued barrel and magazine tube; underbarrel magazine tube loaded through a right-side loading gate; walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; brass forearm nosecap; external hammer; combination trigger-guard/operating lever; and curved buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35315	Winchester	1866	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Short Rifle

1866 Sporting Rifle

66 Short Rifle

66 Sporting Rifle

Winchester 1866 Short Rifle

Winchester 1866 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15733
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15733 - 6	32-20 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 1	32-20 WIN	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 7	38-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 2	38-40 WIN	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 8	44 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 3	44 SPL	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 9	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 10	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15733 - 5	45 COLT	13	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester 1873, in both rifle and carbine lengths.
- features include: typical Winchester 1873 layout and operation, with sideplate "cheeks" on the receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; blued finish; underbarrel magazine tube loaded through a right-side loading gate; walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; external hammer; combination trigger-guard/operating lever; and curved buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular under-barrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
142262	Winchester	1873	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine Reproduction

1873 Rifle Reproduction

73 Carbine

73 Rifle

Winchester 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145947
Make: Armi San Marco
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Marco
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145947 - 8	32-20 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 2	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 9	38-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 7	44 MAG	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 10	44 SPL	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 4	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 5	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145947 - 6	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1892 designed by John M. Browning. - features include: fixed front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; octagonal or round, rifled barrel; open top, flat sided 1892 type receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued, colour-case-hardened or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46450	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action
79012	Traditions	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action
119979	EMF	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CCR92CB-20

CCR92CCH-20

CCR92CSS-20

CRR92RB-20

CRR92RB-24

CRR92RCH-24

CRR92RSS-20

CRR92RSS-24

Hartford Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Liberty

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16058
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16058 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16058 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Armi San Paolo logo which is a " DGG" within a circle is usually stamped on the underside of the barrel.
Model	- model name may or may not appear on the barrel. - Italian proof marks will be apparent on barrel and receiver. - may have a brass or case hardened receiver. - trigger guard and backstrap may be brass or steel.
Manufacturer	- the Armi San Paolo logo which is a " DGG" within a circle is usually stamped on the underside of the barrel.
Action	- single action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on underside of receiver in front of trigger guard.
Other Markings	- "Black Powder Only", "Made in Italy", usually stamped on barrel. - name of importer may be marked on barrel or receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50689	Lyman	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Army Reproduction

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Reb

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Yank

1851 Reb

1851 Yank

Colt 1851 Army Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Confederate

Colt 1851 Navy Confederate Reproduction

Colt 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy 1851 Reb

Colt Navy 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy 1851 Yank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Euroarms

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Hawes

Lyman Distributor

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108435
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108435 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108435 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108435 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army" blackpowder percussion revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; one piece wood grip; blued barrel & cylinder; color case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame and hammer; brass trigger guard & backstrap.
- this model was also available in stainless steel, and may be engraved.
- "MODEL 1860 ARMY .44 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- the Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle is stamped on the bottom of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame just ahead of the trigger guard assembly and is repeated on the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31315	Euroarms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Army

1860 Colt Sheriff Model

1860 New Model Army

Army 1860 Percussion Revolver

Colt 1860 New Model Army

Colt 1860 Sheriff

Colt Army 1860

Colt Army Reproduction

Colt M1860 Army

Colt Model 1860 Army Revolver

Colt New Model Army 1860

Sheriff Model 1860 Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Euroarms of America

Muzzle Loaders

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16062
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16062 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI SAN PAOLO-BRESCIA-ITALY" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "1861 NAVY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt model 1861 Navy" blackpowder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; open top receiver/frame with removable fluted or unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; one piece wood grip; blued barrel & cylinder; case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; brass trigger guard & backstrap.
- also available in stainless steel.
- also available with engraving.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 324 mm (12.75"), and the average weight is 1.15 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARMI SAN PAOLO-BRESCIA-ITALY" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "DGG" intertwined within a circle is usually marked on the underside of the barrel under the loading lever.
- "DGG" is the initials of Armi San Paolo's previous name.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard, and is usually repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" or "CAL. 44" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FOR BLACK POWDER ONLY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt Navy Reproduction

1861 Navy

1861 Navy Reproduction

Colt Navy 1861 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15525
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Colt New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Colt New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15525 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15525 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15525 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers logo will appear on the firearm as the capital letters DGG within a circle or ASM within a rectangle.
- logo may be located on underside of barrel, on either side of barrel or on receiver.

Model

- "New Model Navy" marked on barrel.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver.
- single action, percussion ignition.
- receiver may be brass or case hardened steel.
- barrel and cylinder are blued.
- case hardened hammer and loading lever.
- brass backstrap and trigger guard.
- cylinder may be engraved with a navy battle scene.
- walnut grips.
- also available in kit form.

Serial Number

- recorded example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.
- located on underside of receiver in front of trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually marked on left or right side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" usually marked on barrel.
- "For Black Powder Only" usually marked on barrel.
- name of importer, if present, usually marked on top of barrel, eg., Euroarms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Navy

New Model Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armoury

Armsport

Century International Arms (CIA)

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Hopkins & Allen

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Navy Arms (NA)

Richland Arms

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65404
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Competitor

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Competitor
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65404 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65404 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the barrel.
- "LICENSED BY SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a licensed built version of a J P Sauer & Sohn SR3 design.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; competition checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle are marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the number "2246" inside a rectangle.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix; eg. "2605".
- "2245" or "2246" inside a rectangle are not serial numbers, these number are the Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21711	Sauer	SR3	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2245

2246

SR31

SR32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128961
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128961 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi San Paolo" or "San Paolo" or "DDG" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862 L.A.Co" was observed marked on the side plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of an Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle which was originally manufactured by the London Armoury Company (L.A. Co.) in 1862.
- features include: full length walnut stock; three barrel bands; sling swivels attached to the first barrel band and to the butt stock; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "Armi San Paolo" or "San Paolo" or "DDG" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lock plate.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Remarks

- L.A.Co./London Armoury Company Limited was founded in 1856. The founding of this new company effectively put an end to / dissolved the partnership of the firm Deane, Adams & Deane. The mechanical manufacturing assets of the old firm Deane Adams & Deane were sold to the London Armoury Company by Robert Adams as well as the Adams patent rights and Robert Adams was engaged as the plant manager for a period of seven years.
- the London Armoury Company was formed, like the Birmingham Small Arms Company, to compete more efficiently with the proposed Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield Lock which opened in1857. The London Armoury Company was dissolved, reconstituted and incorporated as The London Small Arms Company Limited in 1866. During the years of its operation the London Armoury Company Limited used a frame stamping of LAC to identify some of its products.
- the London Small Arms Company Limited operated from 1866 to 1920 at the Victoria Mill on the Old Ford Road in London England. In 1921 the company moved to the Albion Works on Ossary Road and carried on operations until 1925. The company was dissolved in 1935.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Enfield Rifle

1862 Enfield Rifle London Armory

1862 Enfield Rifle Reproduction

1862 L.A. Co. Enfield Pattern Rifle

1862 L.A.Co

1862 La Co

1862 London Armoury Company

Enfield Pattern 1852 Rifle dated 1862

Enfield Pattern 1862 Rifle L.A. Co.

Enfield Pattern 1862 Rifle manufactured by the London Armoury Co

L.A. Co. 1862 Enfield Pattern Rifle

London Armory 1862 Enfield Rifle Reproduction

London Armoury Company Enfield Pattern 1862 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121908
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121908 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121908 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi San Paolo" or "San Paolo" or "DDG" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Enfield" and "1861" is usually marked on the side plate. - this is a reproduction of the model adopted in 1861 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "Pattern 1861" or "Pattern No 4". Available in two version the Cavalry Carbine and the Artillery Carbine. - features include: full length walnut stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels attached to the first barrel band and to the butt stock; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; ramrod.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, black powder percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel, and Italian proof marks also located on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41979	Lyman	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Single-Shot
96075	Enfield	Pattern 1861 Carbine	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Enfield

1861 Enfield Artillery Carbine Musketoon

1861 Pattern

2280

Enfield 1861

Enfield 1861 Pattern

Enfield Musketoon P-1861

Enfield Musketoon P-1861 2 Bands

P-1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36128
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Magnum Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Magnum Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36128 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- Magnum Cape Gun is a single barrel, side hammer percussion shotgun - features include: brass bead front sight; round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with a percussion hammer; one piece walnut half stock with a straight grip; polished unblued steel fittings; engraved lockplate and trigger guard.
Type	- percussion side hammer, muzzleloading shotgun.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Mag Cape Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magnum Cape

Magnum Cape Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16097
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16097 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16097 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16097 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI SAN PAOLO-BRESCIA-ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation appears as "NEW MODEL ARMY" on the left side of barrel. - features include: grip frame integral to frame/receiver; stainless steel or blued finish; unfluted cylinder; brass trigger guard; under barrel loading lever; single action. - this is a reproduction of the Remington New Model Army.
Manufacturer	- an intertwined "DGG" within a circle may appear on the bottom of the barrel under the loading lever. - "DGG" is the initials of Armi San Paolo's previous name. - "ARMI SAN PAOLO-BRESCIA-ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number located on bottom of grip frame.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.
Importer	- the importers name may appear on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58636	Lyman	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Army

New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman Distributor

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16054
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16054 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI SAN PAOLO - BRESCIA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ROGERS & SPENCER" over "UTICA N-Y" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Roger & Spencer Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- may also be known as "London Gray Rogers & Spencer" or "Rogers & Spencer Army".
- features include: octagonal barrel with cone front sight and hinged type loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round percussion cylinder and "V" groove along the length of the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish barrel and receiver/frame; colour casehardened hammer and loading lever; two piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI SAN PAOLO - BRESCIA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26052	Navy Arms	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver
31267	Euroarms	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31269	Euroarms	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver
31290	Armi San Paolo	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
31294	Navy Arms	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver
36867	Dixie Gun Works	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

London Gray Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Army

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Rogers & Spencer London Gray

Rogers & Spencer Pistol

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31290
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31290 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- may also be known as "Rogers & Spencer Target".
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16054	Armi San Paolo	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Rogers & Spencer Target Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145943
Make: Armi San Paolo
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi San Paolo
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145943 - 3	357 MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145943 - 4	357 MAG	15	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145943 - 1	44-40 WIN	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI SAN PAOLO BRESCIA ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 1873" is marked on the top rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; octagonal or round, rifled barrel with or without barrel bands; open top, flat sided 1873 type receiver/frame with sliding top action cover, right side loading gate, and brass cartridge lifter; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm with or without a metal forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a curved metal butt plate; blued metal finish with or without engraving.
- sliding action cover protects the ejection port from debris.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI SAN PAOLO BRESCIA ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the operating lever.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the underside of the cartridge lifter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58436	Euroarms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121581
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Connecticut Pistol

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Connecticut Pistol
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121581 - 1	BB	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of a muzzle loading single shot percussion handgun made circa 1850.
- designed for practice home target shooting with no black powder needed to shoot. The primer is the sole propellant.
- features include: octagonal barrel; percussion lock; walnut bird's head grip stock; plain or engraved colour case hardened sidelock; brass furniture; blade front and open rear sight.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

940.002

Connecticut

Connecticut Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46351
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46351 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "1853 Enfield" was observed marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel/receiver/frame and may begin with an "E" prefix.

Calibre

- sample examined was marked as "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL.58".
- rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 1660MM (66").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- may or may not be marked with the importer's name.
- this model is also sold in North America under the Taylors & Company trade name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42446	Taylors & Company	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145658	Chiappa Firearms	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195720	Traditions	1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

120

1853 Enfield

1853 Enfield 3-band

3-Band Enfield Musket

900.004

910.003

Enfield 1853

Enfield 1853 Reproduction

Enfield 1853 Rifle Musket

Enfield 1853 Three Bands

Enfield 3-Band Rifle Musket

Enfield 3-band

Enfield P/53 Reproduction

Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46385
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46385 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46385 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a "Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle", as used during the US Civil War.
- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm, the lock-plate on the sample examined was marked "1858 ENFIELD".
- features include: oil finished walnut straight-grip full stock; blued, tapered, round profile barrel and two blued barrel bands; bayonet lug; brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock-plate and hammer; blade front and adjustable open rear sight; sling swivels attached to the front barrel band and to the trigger guard.

Action

- side hammer, percussion ignition, muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame; may begin with an "E" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- sample examined was marked as "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL.58". - rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 1660MM (66").
Importer	- may or may not be marked with the importer's name. - this model is also sold in North America under the Taylors & Company trade name.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" are marked on the barrel, a crown is marked on the lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42492	Taylors & Company	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 2-Band Enfield Musket

1858 2-Bands Enfield Musket

1858 Enfield

1858 Enfield Musket

1858 Enfield Naval Pattern Rifle

1858 Rifle Enfield

2-band Enfield

900.004

910.004

Enfield 1858

Enfield 1858 2-Band Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 2-Band Rifle Reproduction

Enfield P/58

Enfield P/58 Reproduction

P/58 Reproduction

Pattern 1858 Reproduction

Sargeant's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125922
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Europa

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Europa
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125922 - 3	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125922 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125922 - 4	8MM CF	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125922 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding shotgun where the trigger guard recesses in the forend.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; bead front sight; smooth bore; combination trigger guard/opening lever; hammerless; safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and beavertail forearm.
- also available in a side by side and over and under version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125925	Armi Sport	Europa Side By Side	Chiappa	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125926	Armi Sport	Europa Over & Under	Chiappa	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500.028

Single Barrel Inside Hammer Model Europa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125926
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Europa Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Europa Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125926 - 3	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125926 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125926 - 6	410 GA X 3"/32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125926 - 4	8MM CF	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125926 - 5	8MM CF/410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125926 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125926 - 7	9MM FLOBERT SHOT/410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "EUROPA" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an under folding shotgun.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; raised top rib; bead front sight; smooth bore; colour case-hardened top break front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- overall length with a 700mm (27.5") barrel is 1400mm (55.2"), average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125922	Armi Sport	Europa	Chiappa	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125925	Armi Sport	Europa Side By Side	Chiappa	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500.014

Over And Under Europa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125925
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Europa Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Europa Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125925 - 3	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125925 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125925 - 6	410 GA X 3"/32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125925 - 4	8MM CF	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125925 - 7	8MM CF/410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125925 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125925 - 5	9MM FLOBERT SHOT/410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "EUROPA" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an under folding shotgun.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; bead front sight; smooth bore; colour case-hardened, front hinged receiver/frame; combination trigger guard/opening lever; hammerless; safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and beavertail forearm.
- also available in a single barrel and over and under versions.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125922	Armi Sport	Europa	Chiappa	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125926	Armi Sport	Europa Over & Under	Chiappa	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500.021

Side By Side Europa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36023
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36023 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36023 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36023 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36023 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36023 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky"-style long rifle, produced in both flintlock and percussion ignition variations. - features include: full-length straight-grip stock; brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger-guard, nosecap and ram-rod thimbles; blued octagonal barrel; fixed sights; colour case-hardened lockplate and hammer/cock.
Serial Number	- the sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 920MM in 45 PERCUSSION and 8-grooves, 1 turn in 920MM in 50 PERCUSSION.
Importer	- may or may not be marked with the importer's name. - this model is also sold under several other different trade names.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42580	Taylors & Company	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
118770	Wischo	Kentuckian	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
122624	Euroarms	Kentuckian	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

910.008

910.009

910.031

910.032

911.000

911.001

911.004

911.005

Flintlock Kentucky Rifle

Kentuckian Rifle

Kentucky

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky Series

Percussion Kentucky Rifle

Reproduction Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Reproduction Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96595
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96595 - 6	177 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96595 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96595 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96595 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96595 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96595 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model is a reproduction of a style of handgun made in Kentucky or Pennsylvania circa 1770. - features include: walnut bird's head grip; ramrod; plain or engraved colour case-hardened sidelock; brass furniture; blade front sight and open rear sight.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 8-grooves, 1 turn in 540MM (21.25")
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24340	Bondini	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Bondini	Handgun	Single-Shot
51009	Taylors & Company	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
118770	Wischo	Kentuckian	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

550

940.000

940.002

940.003

940.007

940.008

940.011

940.020

940.021

940.035

Flintlock Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Reproduction

Percussion Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33261
Make: Armi Sport
Model: LePage Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	LePage Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33261 - 2	177 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33261 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	239	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33261 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "LePage" or "Le Page" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a style of percussion duelling pistol made famous by a French gunsmith by the name of "LePage".
- features include: fluted walnut grip with grip-cap; double triggers with set front; engraved sideplate; octagonal barrel; finial trigger-guard with hooked finger-rest; silver-plated mountings and fixed open sights.
- also available in calibre 177 PERCUSSION and with an accessory barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 8-grooves, 1 turn in 540MM (21.25")
Other Markings	- markings: lockplate = engraved also marked "LePage"; barrel = "LePage a Paris".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51011	Taylors & Company	LePage Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
145700	Chiappa Firearms	LePage Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

940.001

940.010

940.014

940.019

940.022

940.029

940.030

940.033

940.034

940.036

Le Page Pistol Shooting Kit

Le Page Reproduction

LePage Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Napoleon Le Page Pistol

PH0310 LePage Pistol Reproduction (DGW)

Reproduction LePage Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cape Outfitters

Dixie Gun Works

Taylors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127755
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Little Sharps 1874

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Little Sharps 1874
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127755 - 18	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 15	17 HMR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 16	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 5	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 12	22 HORNET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 7	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 17	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 13	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 6	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 14	22 MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 4	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127755 - 11	30-30 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 10	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 2	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 9	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 1	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127755 - 8	45 COLT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a scaled-down reproduction (20% smaller) of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle.
- features include: walnut forearm with schnabel tip; straight-grip stock; color case hardened or engraved "in the white" finish receiver/frame; double set triggers; octagonal barrel; may be drilled and tapped for period optics; steel buttplate; open sights with front bead and rear tang mounted vernier sight.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1006mm (39 5/8") and average weight is 2.7kgs (5.59lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 COLT: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Cross-References

128127	Taylors & Company	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
132922	Charles Daly	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134002	Lyman	Sharps 1874 Ideal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
134003	Chiappa Firearms	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

920.118
920.120
920.122
920.124
920.126
920.127
920.128
920.154
920.187
920.188
920.189
920.190
920.191
920.192
920.194
920.196
920.197
Little Sharps
Little Sharps Engraved
Little Sharps Rifle
Mini Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23579
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Parker, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Parker, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23579 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	232	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23579 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	232	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "W. PARKER" is marked on the right side of the barrel
- "LONDON" is marked on the lock plate.
- features include: Lothar Walter octagonal barrel; flint or percussion lock; double set triggers; trigger guard has a finger rest/spur; silver plated furniture; checkered walnut stock with squared butt.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL. 45".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194362	Homemade	Parker, William Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AC

London

W. Parker London

W.Parker

W.Parker Match

W.Parker of London

W.Parker of London 1810

William Parker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36073
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36073 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36073 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round, rifled or smoothbore barrel with or without a bayonet lug; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 635 mm (25") barrel is 1019 mm (40"), and the average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- sample examined was marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL.58". - rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 1660MM (66").
Importer	- may or may not be marked with the importer's name. - this model is also sold in North America under the Dixie Gunworks and Taylors & Company trade name.
Other Markings	- the barrel/receiver/frame will be bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36063	Dixie Gun Works	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
42654	Taylors & Company	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127430	Bondini	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Bondini	Rifle	Single-Shot
148684	Navy Arms	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Remington Zouave

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Rifle

1873 Remington Zouave Match

900.001

900.002

910.006

910.007

910.039

Fucile Zouave 1863

Remington 1863 Zouave

Remington 1863 Zouave Smoothbore

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Reproduction of a Remington Model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zouave

Zouave 1863 Carbine

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Zouave Rifle

Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121546
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Remington Zouave Musketoon

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Remington Zouave Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121546 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a shortened "musketoon" version of the Remington 1863 Zouave rifle.
- features include: round barrel; percussion lock; walnut straight-grip stock with a combination brass, front sight mounted nose cap and ramrod holder; brass trigger guard, patch box and butt plate; colour case-hardened hammer and lock-plate; blue finished barrel; no rear sight; sling loops mounted on trigger guard and front band.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- sample examined was marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL.58".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - may or may not be marked with the importer's name.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave Carbine

910.007

Musketoon

Remington Model Zouave Musketoon

Remington Model Zouave Musketoon .58 acl.

Remington Musketoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139380
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139380 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- "Carbine" refers to the barrel length.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Carbine Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with two barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 635 mm (25") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).
- Carbine is similar to the "Richmond, CS 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction" which features a 1016 mm (40") barrel and three barrel bands.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 65 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120162	Armi Sport	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145682	Chiappa Firearms	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145698	Chiappa Firearms	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S. Richmond Carbine Reproduction

1862 CS Richmond Carbine Reproduction

1862 Carbine Reproduction

1862 Reproduction

1862 Richmond Carbine Reproduction

1862 Richmond Defarbed Carbine

1862 Richmond Reproduction

910 043

910-043

910-049

910043

910049

C.S. Richmond Carbine

CS Richmond Carbine

Richmond 1862 Carbine

Richmond Carbine Reproduction

Richmond Reproduction

Richmond, C S 1862 Carbine Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120162
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120162 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).
- Rifle-Musket is similar to the "Richmond, CS 1862 Carbine Reproduction" which features a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre - rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 1660MM (66").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139380	Armi Sport	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145682	Chiappa Firearms	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145698	Chiappa Firearms	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

1862 CS Richmond Musket Reproduction

1862 Confederate States Richmond Musket Reproduction

910.001

C.S. Richmond Rifle-Musket

CS Richmond Rifle-Musket

Richmond 1862 C.S. Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Richmond Musket

Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46345
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Rochatte

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Rochatte
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46345 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46345 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46345 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46345 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "ROCHATTE" or "ROCHATTE A PARIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a duelling pistol made by Rochatte in Paris, France circa 1870-80.
- features include: round barrel with a flat top rib and fixed front sight and adjustable V-notched rear sight; adjustable, single set trigger; trigger guard with finger rest; walnut checkered pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F. Rochatte Dueling Pistol

Rochatte A Paris

Rochatte Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96615
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96615 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96615 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "New Model 1859" made by Sharps.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued round barrel with one or three barrel bands; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; upper tang of the receiver/frame is pre-drilled for a Creedmoor sight; oil finished American walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a patch box and a metal butt plate; sling swivels.
- available in Calvalry carbine or an Infantry rifle versions with a single or double triggers.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 1220MM (48").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43480	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
54561	Navy Arms	Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
148112	Dixie Gun Works	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Berdan Military Sharps

1859 Cavalry Sharps

1859 Infantry Sharps

1859 Sharps

910.014

910.015

910.016

910.017

New Model 1859 Reproduction

Sharps 1859

Sharps 1859 Cavalry Carbine

Sharps 1859 Cavalry Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Cavalry Rifle

Sharps 1859 Infantry Rifle

Sharps 1859 Reproduction

Sharps New Model 1859 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96636
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96636 - 5	451 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96636 - 6	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96636 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96636 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96636 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the Sharps "New Model 1863" rifle. - features include: oil finished American walnut straight grip stock and forearm; round blued barrel with or without one barrel band; fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, tang predilled for Creedmoor sight; single trigger or double set trigger; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and patch box; metal butt plate, and sling swivels. - available in a "Cavalry Carbine" and a "Sporting Rifle" variation.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 1220MM (48").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51294	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145623	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Carbine

1863 Cavalry Sharps

1863 Reproduction

1863 Rifle Reproduction

1863 Sharps Reproduction

1863 Sporting Rifle

910.010

910.011

910.012

910.013

910.014

910.015

910.016

910.017

910.021

910.022

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

910.024

910.029

910.036

Sharps 1863

Sharps 1863 Carbine

Sharps 1863 Cavalry Rifle

Sharps 1863 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127759
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127759 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- the USA Shooting Team logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: color case hardened receiver/frame; double set trigger mechanism; round barrel with blued finish; rear tang Long-Range Creedmoor vernier sight; hooded front sight with inserts; checkered wooden pistol grip buttstock and forend.
- overall length with an 864mm (34") barrel is 1295mm (52") with average weight of 4.8kgs (10.58 lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in caliber 45-70 GOVT: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 457MM (18").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127906	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135199	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps USA Shooting Team Creedmoor

1874 USA Shooting Team Creedmoor Sharps

920.164

U.S.A. Shooting Team 1874 Creedmoor Sharps

US Shooting Team 1874 Creedmoor Sharps

USA Shooting Team 1874 Creedmoor Sharps

USA Shooting Team 1874 Creedmoor Sharps Anniversary

USA Shooting Team 1874 Creedmoor Sharps Reproduction

USA Shooting Team Creedmoor Sharps

USA Shooting Team Creedmoor Sharps 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135199
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Sharps 1874 Down Under

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Sharps 1874 Down Under
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135199 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135199 - 3	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135199 - 4	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135199 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135199 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135199 - 6	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Sharps 1874 Down Under" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a similar version of the Sharps Model 1874 rifle as used in the movie Quigley Down Under.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sights; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; receiver/frame tang is drilled and tapped for Creedmoor sight; double set triggers; extended trigger guard; checkered oil finished American walnut straight grip stock with a pewtered forearm tip and right side patchbox.
- overall length is 1295 mm (51.0") and average weight is 4.8 kgs (10.6 lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SH" prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127759	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171402	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171403	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
171404	Uberti	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Down Under

1874 Down Under Rifle

1874 Guigley Down Under

1874 Sharps Down Under

920.028

920.029

920.030

920.044

920.045

920.096

920028

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920029

920030

920044

920045

920096

Down Under

Down Under Rifle

Quigley Down Under

Quigley Down Under Rifle

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123751
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123751 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123751 - 4	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123751 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123751 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123751 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123751 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a commemorative version of the 1874 Sharps long-range target rifle as used in the film "Quigley Down Under", available with a wide range of accessories and modifications. - features include: straight grip walnut stock with patchbox; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; checkered walnut forend with a pewter or brass cap and any one of several types of adjustable target sights (ladder, peep, tang, or Creedmore, with German silver or globe front sight).
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 560MM (22").
Importer	- may or may not be marked with an importer's name. - this model is also imported and sold in North America under the Cimarron Firearms and Taylors & Company brand names.
Other Markings	- firearms will usually bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number assigned by the Italian National Proof House.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51020	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
51241	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Military Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
51292	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124264	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127759	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135199	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Quigley Sharps

1874 Sharps Sporting Quigley

1874 Sharps Sporting Quigley Commemorative

1875 Quigley Sharps

1876 Quigley Sharps

1877 Quigley Sharps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.028

920.029

920.030

920.044

920.045

920.096

Quigley Sharps

Reproduction 1874 Sharps Sporting Quigley

Sharps Sporting Quigley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124411
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Sharps 1874 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Sharps 1874 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124411 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps style 1874 rifle.
- features include: blue finished tapered octagonal barrel; color case hardened receiver/frame with side hammer; falling block action; double set triggers; oil finished American walnut hartford style forearm and semi-pistol grip stock with steel buttplate; fixed silver blade front sight and flip-up adjustable rear sight.
- overall length is 1245mm (49") and weight of 4.8 kgs.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 457mm (18").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51020	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
51241	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Military Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
51292	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124264	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127759	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135199	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps

1874 Silhouette

1874 Silhouette Sharps

920.042

Sharps 1874

Sharps 1874 Silhouette Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95475
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95475 - 5	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 9	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 10	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 11	45-70 GOVT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 7	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95475 - 8	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95475 - 12	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps Model 1874 Sporting Rifle, available in several grades of finish, calibres, and rifle/carbine variations.
- features include: octagonal, blued barrel; oil finished American walnut straight-grip or pistol grip stock with a capped or schnabel forearm; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; colour case-hardened or "in the white" receiver/frame; single or double set triggers; pre-drilled tang for Creedmore sight, and extended trigger guard.
- variants may have a patchbox, engraved receiver/frame, pewter forearm tip, and checkered stock and forearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a "SH" prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Importer

- may or may not be marked with the importer's name.
- this model is also sold in North America under the Taylors & Company trade name.

Other Markings

- firearms will usually bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number assigned by the Italian National Proof House.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51020	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
51241	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Military Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
51292	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124264	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127759	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135199	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145612	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Cavalry Rifle

1874 Infantry Rifle

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Berdan Rifle

1874 Sharps Deluxe Sporting Rifle 45/70

1874 Sharps Reproduction

1874 Sharps Rifle

1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

1874 Sharps Texas Calvary

1874 Silhouette Sharps

1874 Sporting Rifle

1874 Sporting Sharps

920.000

920.001

920.002

920.003

920.004

920.005

920.006

920.007

920.008

920.009

920.010

920.011

920.012

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.013

920.014

920.015

920.016

920.017

920.018

920.019

920.020

920.024

920.025

920.042

920.047

920.048

920.050

920.055

Cavalry Rifle

Infantry Rifle

Sharps 1874

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Sporting Reproduction

Sharps Sporting Rifle

Texas Sharps Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139301
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Spencer 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Spencer 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139301 - 1	44-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139301 - 2	44-40 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139301 - 3	45 COLT	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139301 - 4	45 COLT	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139301 - 5	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139301 - 6	56-50 SPENCER CF	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139301 - 7	56-50 SPENCER CF	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Spencer model 1860" carbine/rifle.
- Spencer model 1860 has a distinctly shaped operating lever and receiver/frame (the operating lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame).
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with a blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side; walnut forearm (short forearm with one barrel band - carbine, or a full-length forearm with three barrel bands - rifle) and a straight grip buttstock with slightly curved butt plate; removable tubular magazine is located inside the buttstock; blued barrel, color case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, operating lever and buttplate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 940 mm (37").
- overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1194 mm (47").
- average weight is from 4.1 kgs (9 lbs) to 4.8 kgs (10.6 lbs).

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127943	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
145606	Chiappa Firearms	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Spencer Carbine

1860 Spencer Carbine Reproduction

1860 Spencer Reproduction

1860 Spencer Rifle

1860 Spencer Rifle Reproduction

920 021

920 023

920 061

920 062

920 081

920 084

920 085

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.021

920.023

920.061

920.062

920.081

920.084

920.085

920021

920023

920061

920062

920081

920084

920085

Reproduction 1860 Spencer Carbine

Reproduction 1860 Spencer Rifle

Spencer 1860 Carbine Reproduction

Spencer 1860 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95355
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Spencer 1865 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Spencer 1865 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95355 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 9	44 S&W RUSSIAN	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 5	44-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 6	44-40 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 11	45 COLT	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 12	45 COLT	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 2	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 10	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 7	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 8	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95355 - 4	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Spencer model 1865" carbine/rifle.
- the original was the second generation of one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- features include: a distinctly shaped lever and receiver/frame (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame); blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side; straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved butt plate, used either a short forearm with one barrel band (carbine), or a full-length forearm with two or three barrel bands; American walnut buttstock and fore-end; blade front and adjustable rear sight; case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer and swivels.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94378	Taylors & Company	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124200	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125906	EMF	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
127943	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

160

161

162

1865 Reproduction

1865 Spencer Carbine

920.021

920.022

920.023

920.061

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.062

920.081

920.084

920.085

Model 1865 Spencer Carbine

Spencer

Spencer 1860 Carbine Reproduction

Spencer 1860 Rifle Reproduction

Spencer Carbine

Spencer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125920
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Spirit

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Spirit
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125920 - 3	22 HORNET	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125920 - 6	222 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125920 - 1	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125920 - 2	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125920 - 8	5.6X50 MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125920 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125920 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125920 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed front fibre optic sight and Williams adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; rifled bore; colour case-hardened top break front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever and cocking/safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single adjustable trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; plain pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- the black powder percussion variation features a ramrod located below the barrel.
- the action can be un-armed by pulling back the cocking lever which is one of the two safety features for this firearm.
- overall length for a 597mm (23.5") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.86kg (6.29lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125951	Taylors & Company	Spirit	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

500.005

500.007

500.008

500.009

500.010

500.011

500.012

500.013

Cartridge Rifle

Overtop Cartridge

Overtop Cartridge Rifle

Spirit Blackpowder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36044
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36044 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- usually marked on the lock-plate as "Spring" over "Field", the lock-plate also carries a "date of production" from the original era. Samples have been noted with the date 1847. Will also be marked with a martial eagle and "U.S.".
- this is a modern reproduction of an 1842 Springfield percussion musket.
- features include: an unblued barrel, lock and fittings; two barrel bands and a barrel encircling front end band; front sight located on front band and a bayonet stud on the bottom of the barrel at the muzzle.
- these reproductions are made with both smooth bores (the original configuration) and rifled bores (as many of these muskets were rifled during armory re-fits during the Civil War).

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- sample examined was marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL.69". - rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 1660MM (66").
Importer	- may or may not be marked with the importer's name. - this model is also sold in North America under the Taylors & Company trade name
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124248	Taylors & Company	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142104	Chiappa Firearms	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142105	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145653	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195719	Traditions	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Model U.S. Percussion Musket

1842 Model U.S. Percussion Musket Reproduction

1842 Rifled Musket Reproduction

1842 Springfield

1842 Springfield Musket

1842 Springfield Reproduction

1847 Springfield

900.000

910.005

Model 1842 U.S. Percussion Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127760
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Springfield 1842 US Short Rifled Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Springfield 1842 US Short Rifled Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127760 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- usually marked on the lock-plate as "Spring" over "Field" and "U.S." and a martial eagle and the date 1847.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Springfield 1842 short rifled musket.
- features include: an "in the white" finished barrel, lock and fittings; two iron barrel bands with the front band incorporating a front sight, sling swivel and ram rod port; flip adjustable rear sight; steel ram rod located under the barrel; long range rear pattern sight; bayonet stud on the bottom of the barrel at the muzzle.
- overall length is 1245mm (49") with an average weight of 4kgs (8.82 lbs).

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle.

Calibre

- may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL.69".
- rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 1660mm (66").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133069	Springfield	1842 US Short Rifled Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
195719	Traditions	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Short Rifled Musket Reproduction

1842 U.S. Short Rifled Musket

1842 US Short Rifled Musket

910.040

910040

U.S. Short Rifled Musket 1842

US Short Rifled Musket 1842

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42657
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42657 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; marked only "1855", with "US Springfield" on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1855 U.S. Percussion Rifle", with a dummy Maynard-priming mechanism (this rifle functions with percussion caps).
- features include: oil finished American walnut full stock; unblued barrel, lockplate, hammer, extended trigger guard, buttplate, ramrod, sling swivels and three barrel bands; brass nosecap; blade front and adjustable (for elevation only) rear sight.
- available as a "2nd" model that features a two leaf rear sight, iron forend cap and a patchbox on the right side of the buttstock.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 1660MM (66").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - American eagle appears on the lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124249	Taylors & Company	Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Maynard-Primed US Rifle

1855 Minie Rifle

1855 Percussion Rifle

1855 Springfield

1855 US Rifle

910.002

910.034

American 1855 Rifle

Maynard-Primed 1855 US Rifle

Springfield 1855 2nd Model

Springfield 1855 Type 2

Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket 2nd Model Reproduction

US 1855 Musket

US 1855 Musket Reproduction

US 1855 Rifle

US 1855 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46350
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46350 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round, smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel/receiver/frame. The sample examined was also marked "1861" on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame in reference to the model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation on sample examined was marked as "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL. 58". - rifling characteristics: 3-grooves, 1 turn in 1660MM (66").
Importer	- may or may not be marked with the importer's name. - this model is also sold in North America under the Taylors & Company trade name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42598	Taylors & Company	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145695	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Musket

1861 Springfield Reproduction

1861 Springfield Rifle

1861 Springfield Rifle Reproduction

900.003

910.000

Springfield

Springfield 1861

US Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121493
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121493 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the right lock plate is marked "1863" behind the hammer, an eagle on the nipple base, "U.S." with an eagle and "AMOSKEAG MFG.CO" over "MANCHESTER N.H." at the front of the lock.
- this is a modern reproduction of the U.S. "Springfield 1863 Rifle-Musket".
- features include: round barrel; percussion lock; straight-grip, oiled walnut stock with three barrel bands and a long forearm; bright-finished lock, barrel, ramrod, hammer, and trigger guard; folding open sights; sling swivels at second band and front of trigger guard; carbine-type butt plate.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36012	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
36014	Miroku	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
37286	Navy Arms	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
38754	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Springfield

1863 Springfield Musket .58 cal.

1863 US

1863 US Amoskeag Mfg Co Manchester NH

910.026

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130142
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Winchester 1886 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Winchester 1886 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130142 - 3	444 MARLIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130142 - 2	444 MARLIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130142 - 4	45-70 GOVT	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130142 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the 1886 Winchester rifle, as originally designed by John M. Browning, including barrel and tang markings.
- "Model 1886" is marked on the upper receiver tang.
- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- available in rifle or carbine configuration.
- features include: walnut forend and straight grip stock with a crescent or carbine butt plate; octagonal or round barrel with a blued finish; blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame, lever and forend cap; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- overall length with a 640mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and overall weight empty is 4.08kgs (9lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 Govt: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 460MM (18 1/4").
- rifling characteristics in calibre 444 MARLIN: 12-grooves, 1 turn in 965MM (38").

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130344	Puma	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130647	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139262	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Trapper	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
153091	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Copy

1886 Lever Action

1886 Lever Action Carbine

1886 Rifle

1886 Rifle Copy

920.285

920.286

920.287

920.288

920285

920286

920287

920288

Model 1886

Winchester 1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester 1886 Rifle

Winchester Lever Action Rifle Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127754
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127754 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127754 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127754 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127754 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun. - features include: blued or chromed round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed or removable choke, and a bead front sight; chromed or color-case hardened open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - blued or 'in the white" receiver/frame is available on request. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 991 mm (39"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130376	Puma	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
130628	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140760	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Cowboy Hunter

1887 Cowboy Hunter LA/FL

1887 Cowboy Hunter Lever Action Fast Load

1887 Fast Load

1887 Lever Action

1887 Lever Action Cowboy Hunter

1887 Lever Action Fast Load

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

87 Reproduction

930.000

930.001

930.002

930.003

930.004

930.005

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930.006

930.012

930.013

930.015

930.016

930000

930001

930002

930004

930005

930006

930012

930013

930015

930016

Armi Sport 1887 Shotgun

M-87

M87

Winchester 1887 Reproduction Fast Load

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139298
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Winchester 1887 T Series

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Winchester 1887 T Series
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139298 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "t series" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T Series" is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun.
- "T Series" or "Terminator Series" version was inspired by the movies Terminator 2: Judgement Day and Ghost Rider and video games.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed choke, and no sights; open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; black rubber coated wood forearm and pistol grip; matte blued finished.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 727 mm (28.6"), and the average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147815	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Reproduction

1887 T Model

1887 T Series

1887 T-Model

1887 T-Series

1887 Terminator Series

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87 T Series

930 015

930-015

930015

Mares Leg

T Series

T-Series

Terminator Series Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887 Copy

Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127757
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Winchester 1892 Mares Leg

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127757 - 4	357 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127757 - 2	44 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127757 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127757 - 1	45 COLT	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "Mare's Leg" firearm was based on a designed of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg". This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305 mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") beyond the "large" loop lever.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; open top receiver/frame; external hammer; top ejection; safety lever located at the top rear of the breech block; lanyard ring; single trigger mechanism; a take-down barrel system; blued or antique finish; plain forearm and shortened buttstock.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 610 mm (24"), and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
- additionnal features are a large looped lever and a round barrel.
- also available in a non-take down version.

Calibre

- rifling charateristics for caliber 45 COLT: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
126427	JB Custom	92 Mares Leg	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
130339	Puma	92 Bounty Hunter	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130600	JB Custom	92 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142047	Puma	92 Pistol	Chiappa	Handgun	Lever Action
145652	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Pistol	Chiappa	Handgun	Lever Action
163626	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
186984	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Scorpio	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Mare's Leg

1892 Mares Leg

1892 Take Down Mare's Leg

920.181

920.182

920.183

920.184

920.185

920.198

920.199

920.200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.201

920.211

920.292

920181

920182

920184

920185

920198

920199

920200

920201

Mare Leg

Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg 1892

Mares Leg

Take Down Mare's Leg

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg Copy

Winchester 1892 Take Down Mare's Leg

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123746
Make: Armi Sport
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armi Sport
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123746 - 11	32 H&R MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 9	32 H&R MAG	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 12	32 H&R MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 10	32 H&R MAG	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 17	357 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 15	357 MAG	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 28	357 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 23	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 18	357 MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 16	357 MAG	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 19	38 SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123746 - 13	38 SPL	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 24	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 20	38 SPL	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 14	38 SPL	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 25	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 26	38-40 WIN	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 31	44 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 30	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 29	44 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 3	44-40 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 2	44-40 WIN	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 21	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 4	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 1	44-40 WIN	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 7	45 COLT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 5	45 COLT	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 27	45 COLT	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 22	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123746 - 8	45 COLT	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123746 - 6	45 COLT	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1892 rifle.
- Winchester model 1892 was originally designed by John M. Browning.
- Winchester 1892 Reproduction is available in carbine, rifle or take-down configuration.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal or round rifled barrel; flat sided open top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip stock with a crescent butt plate; blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame, looped operating lever and forend cap or barrel bands.
- available with engraving, engraving with gold inletting, or in a hard chrome finish.
- available with three interchangeable lever types: standard loop, Bounty Hunter (large tear drop shape loop), and Rio Bravo (large loop).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 864 mm (34"), and average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.2 lbs).
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1070 mm (42 1/8"), and average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be repeated on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 357 MAG: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 483 MM (19").
- rifling characteristics in calibre 38 SPL: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 483 MM (19").
- rifling characteristics in calibre 38-40 WIN: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 914 MM (36").
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 508 MM (20").
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44-40 WIN: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 914 MM (36").
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 COLT: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 914 MM (36").

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- shot capacity may be limited to five cartridges to comply with a given countries regulations.

Importer

- the Winchester 1892 Reproduction, as produced by Armi Chiappa is imported/marketed in North America by a variety of firms.
- importer markings are not always present on the firearm.

Other Markings

- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number issued by the Italian National Proof House.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124195	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124282	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125846	Charles Daly	Winchester 1892 NRA Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125896	EMF	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
127757	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130351	Puma	92 Chuck Connors Limited Edition 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
132923	Charles Daly	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139321	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Alaskan	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14727

1892 Carbine

1892 Chrome Take Down

1892 Copy

1892 Lever Action

1892 Lever Action Carbine

1892 Lever Action Rifle

1892 Lever Action Rio Bravo

1892 Lever Action Trapper

1892 Lever Action Trapper Reproduction

1892 Reproduction

1892 Rifle

1892 Take Down

1892 Take Down Carbine

1892 Take Down Lever Action Carbine

1892 Take Down Lever Action Rifle

1892 Take Down Rifle

1892 Trapper

1892 Winchester Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.052

920.053

920.054

920.056

920.057

920.058

920.063

920.064

920.065

920.066

920.067

920.068

920.069

920.100

920.103

920.104

920.106

920.108

920.111

920.113

920.117

920.119

920.121

920.123

920.125

920.129

920.130

920.131

920.133

920.147

920.149

920.153

920.155

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.157

920.162

920.204

920.205

920.206

920.289

920.290

Cat 14727

Rio Bravo 1892

Take Down 1892 Reproduction

Trapper

Trapper 1892

Winchester 1892 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Rio Bravo Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Take Down Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Trapper Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Rio Bravo Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Rio Bravo Take Down Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Take Down Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Take Down Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Take Down Rio Bravo Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Trapper Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Marstar Canada

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145964
Make: Armi Tecniche
Model: AT601 Royal Dog

Summary

Make:	Armi Tecniche
Model:	AT601 Royal Dog
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145964 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AT.601" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT" denotes "Armi Tecniche".
- "Armi Teniche" was a tradename used by Emilio Rizzini.

Model

- manufactured in the 1990s.
- "AT.601" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Royal Dog" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated ribs and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; box lock action; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "RE" with in a circle was observed marked on the action flats.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as: Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the top lever opener and is repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 Trap

A T.601

AT 601

AT.601

AT.601 Royal Dog

AT601 Trap

Armi Tecniche 601

Royal Dog

Royal Dog AT.601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15501
Make: Arminex
Model: Tri Fire

Summary

Make:	Arminex
Model:	Tri Fire
Manufacturer:	Arminex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15501 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15501 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15501 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15501 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15501 - 5	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15501 - 6	45 AUTO	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15501 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15501 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15501 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Arminex Ltd." may be marked on the left side, and may be repeated on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a recoil-operated single-action semi-automatic pistol that uses a modernized Colt 1911A1-type mechanism. - manufactured between 1981 and 1985. - total production of approximately 400 units. - features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; blued finish; stainless steel barrel; straight backstrap without grip safety; slide-mounted safety lever; smooth black rubber or walnut grips. - this firearm was designed to accept "drop-in" calibre conversion kits.
Manufacturer	- "Arminex Ltd. Scottsdale, Arizona U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the slide may be marked with the a logo similar to the United States Airforce "Star and Bar" identifier.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tri Fire Presentation Grade

Tri Fire Target

Tri-Fire

Tri-Fire Presentation Grade

Tri-Fire Target

TriFire

TriFire Presentation Grade

TriFire Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15296
Make: Arminius
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15296 - 1	22 LR	7	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15296 - 2	22 SHORT	7	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured pre 1945.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; hammerless; safety catch/lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; round trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36432
Make: Arminius
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36432 - 1	32 AUTO	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36432 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36432 - 2	7.65MM	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured pre 1945.
- solid frame, hammerless revolver with a folding trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the butt-strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre marked on the frame/receiver: eg. "KAL 320".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 10

Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36434
Make: Arminius
Model: 13

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	13
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36434 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1939.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; safety catch/lever located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36436	Arminius	13A	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36436
Make: Arminius
Model: 13A

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	13A
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36436 - 1	22 LR	8	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1939.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; safety catch/lever located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36434	Arminius	13	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36438
Make: Arminius
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36438 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1939.
- features include: round/octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; hammerless; safety catch/lever located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16122
Make: Arminius
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16122 - 2	25 AUTO	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16122 - 1	6.35MM	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured pre 1945.
- features include: solid frame, hammerless revolver with a folding trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Friedrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Action

- double action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arminius Model 3

Model 3

Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36399
Make: Arminius
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36399 - 1	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured before 1945.
- features include: double action; solid frame; hammerless; folding trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118448
Make: Arminius
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118448 - 4	7.5MM SWISS REV	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118448 - 1	7.5MM SWISS REV	8	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118448 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118448 - 3	8MM LEBEL REV	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured until 1919.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36403	Arminius	5/1	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver
36407	Arminius	5/2	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36403
Make: Arminius
Model: 5/1

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	5/1
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36403 - 1	7.5MM SWISS REV	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Herman Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured pre 1945.
- features include: double action; solid frame; exposed hammer revolver.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36407	Arminius	5/2	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver
118448	Arminius	5	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36407
Make: Arminius
Model: 5/2

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	5/2
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36407 - 2	7.5MM SWISS REV	8	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36407 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured pre 1945.
- features include: solid frame; double action; exposed hammer revolver.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Cross-References

36403	Arminius	5/1	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36407

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118448	Arminius	5	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36412
Make: Arminius
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36412 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36412 - 2	7.65MM PICKERT	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured to 1919.
- features include: octagonal barrel; double action; solid receiver/frame with removeable cylinder; exposed spur hammer; lever safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; saw handle or bird's head style grips; folding trigger.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36422
Make: Arminius
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36422 - 9	320 REV SHORT CF	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36422 - 11	320 REV SHORT CF	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36422 - 12	320 REV SHORT CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36422 - 10	320 REV SHORT CF	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36422 - 7	7.65MM PICKERT	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36422 - 8	7.65MM PICKERT	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured pre 1945.
- solid frame, hammerless revolver with a folding trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Action

- double action.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36424
Make: Arminius
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36424 - 1	32 AUTO	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36424 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36424 - 2	7.65MM	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured from 1905 to 1939.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard.
- the model "9" was also available as the model "9A" with a longer barrel.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36426	Arminius	9A	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36426
Make: Arminius
Model: 9A

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	9A
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36426 - 1	32 AUTO	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36426 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36426 - 2	7.65MM	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured from 1905 to 1939.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard.
- the "9A" is a variant of the model "9" with a longer barrel.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36424	Arminius	9	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43644
Make: Arminius
Model: Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43644 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43644 - 3	22 SHORT	7	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
43644 - 2	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43644 - 4	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- manufactured pre 1945.
- the model designation is normally marked on the top strap as, "HAMMERLESS".
- features include: double action only with a folding trigger, internal hammer, fluted cylinder, the barrel may be half round and half octagon, fixed front sight with a channel on the top strap, an exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame. Grips may vary.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame as, "CAL:22".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gyst Hammerless

Randf

Randf Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197295
Make: Arminius
Model: HW1G

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW1G
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197295 - 1	22 LR	5	24	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arminius" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo may be stamped, engraved or otherwise marked on the firearm. Logo consists of a left side profile of a stylized winged-helmet roman warrior face, sometimes over the word "Arminius" and sometimes just the winged-helmet roman face.

Model

- "HW1G" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Gas Alarm" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- This firearm is a purpose built "gas alarm" pistol.
- Cylinder release located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: round smooth bore barrel, with metal wedge inside the front muzzle (for the purpose of firing blank or smoke pellets); blued or nickel/chrome receiver/frame with grooved rear sight on top; rim-fire cocking hammer; double action trigger with round trigger guard; left hand cylinder release; small semi-rounded pistol grip with checkered ivory or black grip cover/sleeve.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample had "H. Weihrauch" over "Sportwaffen" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number observed consisted of six (6) numbers without letter prefix or suffix, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.

Calibre

- "9mm Knall" may be marked on the side of the barrel, unless altered.
- Original calibre for this model is 9mm knall, a gas cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Other markings for this model may consist of standard "German" proof marks: a forward facing eagle/hawk with flared wings over "N"; a cross hatched shield; a blank shield with a 73 inside; a circle with PTB over 89-69.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109395
Make: Arminius
Model: HW22

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW22
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109395 - 1	22 LR	8	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "ARMINIUS" over HW 22" and "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with groove/fixed notch rear sight; spur hammer; fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; round butt; rubber grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MELLRICHSTADT" may be marked on the right of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12556

Cat. 12556

HW 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15555
Make: Arminius
Model: HW3

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW3
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15555 - 1	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15555 - 10	22 LR	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15555 - 5	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15555 - 9	22 LR	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15555 - 6	22 LR	8	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15555 - 8	22 LR	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15555 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15555 - 3	22 MAG	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15555 - 7	22 MAG	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15555 - 2	32 S&W LONG	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates. - the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany. - "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936. - "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939. - "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.
Model	- "HW3" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known as the "DICKSON BULLDOG" in the USA. - sold in Europe under the brand name "GECADO". - features include: fixed ramp front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight; round rifled barrel; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; swing out fluted cylinder; round butt; black synthetic grips; blued finish. - overall length with a 70mm barrel is (2.75"), average weight is 730g (25.75 oz).
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN", "WEIHRAUCH" or "H. WEIHRAUCH" over "MELLRICHSTADT" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18935	Fabico	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
118470	Liberty	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
126355	RS	Solid Top Frame Double Action		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Dickson Bulldog

HW 3

HW 3 Duo

HW3 Duo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15575
Make: Arminius
Model: HW357

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW357
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15575 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15575 - 4	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15575 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15575 - 5	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15575 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "HW357" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated rib; solid top steel receiver/frame with left side swing out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic or walnut grip; blued or chrome plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130474	EAA	HW357	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3572TB

3572TC

3573TB

3574TB

3574TC

3576TB

HW 357

HW 357 Hunter

HW357 Hunter

HW3573TB

HW3573TC

HW3574TB

HW3574TC

HW3576TB

HW3576TC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Excam

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109355
Make: Arminius
Model: HW357 Match

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW357 Match
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109355 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109355 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109355 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: wooden sport grips with thumb rest, blued finish, adjustable micro rear sight, blade front sight, heavy barrel sleeve, hammer, ejector rod, and swing-out cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109375	Arminius	HW9ST Target Trophy	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 357 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109376
Make: Arminius
Model: HW357 Target Trophy

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW357 Target Trophy
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109376 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model designation on the left side of the cylinder crane as: "HW357", and on the barrel "TARGET - TROPHY".
- features include: wooden target grips with thumb rest or finger grooved plastic grips; double action trigger mechanism; blued or matted nickel finish solid steel receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; extra heavy barrel sleeve with compensator; false ventilated rib; hammer; blade front and rear sight adjustable for windage.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

109375	Arminius	HW9ST Target Trophy	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 357 Target Trophy

HW 357 Target-Trophy

HW357 Target Trophy Combat

HW357 Target Trophy Match

HW357 Target-Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36370
Make: Arminius
Model: HW357T

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW357T
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36370 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36370 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36370 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the cylinder crane: "HW357T".
- features include: wooden with thumb rest or plastic grips; adjustable rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight; solid frame revolver with swing out cylinder; hammer and ventilated barrel rib.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame forward the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Arminus trademark: bearded head wearing a winged helmet.
Model number: will be found on the cylinder crane.
Calibre: on the barrel.
Country: "Made in Germany" on the frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 357 T

HW 357T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15569
Make: Arminius
Model: HW38

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW38
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15569 - 1	38 SPL	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15569 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15569 - 5	38 SPL	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15569 - 6	38 SPL	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15569 - 4	38 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15569 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "HW 38" is marked on the left side of the cylinder crane.
- features include: ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver and may also be repeated inside of the crane.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- Arminus trademark: bearded head wearing a winged helmet. Model number: will be found on the cylinder crane. Calibre: on the barrel. Country: "Made in Germany" on the frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16121	Arminius	HW38T	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

382TB

382TC

384TB

386TB

732B

HW 38

HW-38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16121
Make: Arminius
Model: HW38T

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW38T
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16121 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16121 - 5	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16121 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16121 - 4	38 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16121 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model designation on the left side of the cylinder crane: "HW38T".
- solid frame match target revolver with a swing out cylinder.
- sub-model of the "HW38".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- double action.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Arminus trademark: bearded head wearing a winged helmet. - model number: will be found on the cylinder crane. - calibre: on the barrel. - country: "Made in Germany" on the frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15569	Arminius	HW38	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 38 T

HW38 T

HW38 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54916
Make: Arminius
Model: HW4

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW4
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54916 - 2	4MM	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54916 - 1	4MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54916 - 5	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "HW 4", "HW4'" or "HW4/2 1/2".
- features include: wood or plastic finger grooved grips, swing-out cylinder, spring loaded ejector, automatic safety, hammer, ventilated rib, and open sights.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on the right side of the receiver/frame parallel with the barrel. The number is also repeated on the inside of the crane.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left hand side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Germany" is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 / 4

4 4

4/2½

4/2½"

4/4

HW 4

HW 4/2½

HW 4/4

HW4/2½"

HW4/4"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109255
Make: Arminius
Model: HW4T

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW4T
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109255 - 3	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109255 - 1	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109255 - 4	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109255 - 2	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder as: "HW4T".
- features include: wooden or plastic with finger grooved grip, blued or nickel finish, hammer blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, swing-out cylinder, spring loaded ejector, automatic safety, and ventilated rib.
- also made with fixed sights as the "HW4".

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder. - example observed with seven digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left hand side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger is "Made in Germany".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 4 T

HW4T - 4"

HW4T - 6"

HW4T4

HW4T6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15564
Make: Arminius
Model: HW5

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW5
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15564 - 9	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15564 - 6	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15564 - 13	22 LR	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15564 - 12	22 LR	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15564 - 16	22 LR	8	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15564 - 10	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15564 - 14	22 LR	8	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15564 - 11	22 LR	8	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15564 - 15	22 LR	8	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15564 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15564 - 8	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15564 - 3	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- located on the left side of the cylinder crane, marked as : "HW5".
- began manufacture after 1950.
- solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder.
- also sold in America under the trade name "OMEGA".

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on the right side of the receiver/frame. The number may also be repeated on the inside of the crane.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- the receiver/frame or barrel may also be marked "Made in Germany".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

522TB

532TB

732B

HW 5

HW 5 Duo

HW-5

HW5 Duo

Omega

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

John Jovinco Company (JJ CO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15558
Make: Arminius
Model: HW5T

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW5T
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15558 - 13	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15558 - 6	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15558 - 12	22 LR	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15558 - 14	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15558 - 11	22 LR	8	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15558 - 15	22 LR	8	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15558 - 10	22 MAG	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15558 - 7	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15558 - 1	22 RF	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15558 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15558 - 5	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates. - the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany. - "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936. - "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939. - "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the cylinder crane: "HW 5T". - solid frame revolver with a swing out cylinder and a ventilated rib and a ramped front sight. - available with hammer and trigger shoe, target grips with thumb rest, rear sight adjustable for windage, chrome or black paint finish, grips are available in white or brown. - double action trigger mechanism. - interchangeable cylinder available in .22 calibre.
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers located on the right side of the receiver/frame parallel with the barrel.The number may also be repeated on the inside of the crane. - observed example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55036	Burgo	HW5T	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

232B

232TB

232TB Blued Adjustable Sights

232TC

232TC Chromed Adjustable Sights

HW 5 T

HW 5 T Duo

HW 5T

HW5 T

HW5 Target

HW5T Duo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Florida Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15562
Make: Arminius
Model: HW68

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW68
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15562 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15562 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15562 - 2	22 MAG	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15562 - 3	32 S&W LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name used by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "HW 68" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- features; solid top receiver/frame; alloy receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; round barrel; exposed spurred hammer; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.
- interchangeable cylinders are available for 22 LR and 22 Magnum calibres.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68

HW 68

HW-68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15566
Make: Arminius
Model: HW7

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW7
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15566 - 18	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15566 - 19	22 LR	8	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15566 - 14	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 3	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 4	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 17	22 LR	8	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15566 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 16	22 MAG	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 7	22 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15566 - 11	22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 13	22 RF	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 12	22 RF	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15566 - 10	32 S&W LONG	7	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "HW7" is marked on left side of cylinder crane.
- "HW7" was sold in the United States as the "HERTER'S GUIDE MODEL".
- features include: ramp front sight and notch in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with a ventilated top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grips; blued finish.
- "HW7" was available with an interchangeable cylinders in calibres: 22 LR and 22 MAG.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame parallel with the barrel.
- serial number may also be repeated on the inside of the crane.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19733	Herters	Guide	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

222B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

222DB

722B

722DB

722DBT

722TB

HW 7

HW 7 Duo

HW7 Duo

Herter Guide Model

Herter's Guide Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15554
Make: Arminius
Model: HW7E

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW7E
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15554 - 1	22 LR	8	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

-"HW7E" is stamped on left side of crane
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; solid receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; blued plain barrel; fixed forward and rear sights; checkered wood grips; forward under barrel crane pull-type cylinder release.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on the right side of the receiver/frame parallel with the barrel. The number is also be repeated on the inside of the crane.
- observed specimen has a six digit serial number.

Cross-References

15567	Arminius	HW7S	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16365	Arminius	HW7T	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
25209	Arminius	HW7J	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 7E

HW-7E

HW7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25209
Make: Arminius
Model: HW7J

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW7J
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25209 - 1	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name that may have been used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Zella St. Blasii, and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1945.
- "Arminius" is a trade name used by Hermann Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik of Mellrichstadt, Germany after the mid 1950s.

Model

- "HW7J" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; checkered grip pannels; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25209

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15554	Arminius	HW7E	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15567
Make: Arminius
Model: HW7S

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW7S
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15567 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15567 - 8	22 LR	8	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15567 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15567 - 5	22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15567 - 7	22 RF	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15567 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the cylinder crane: "HW7S". - solid frame revolver with swing out cylinder. - target grips with thumb rest and rear sight adjustable for windage. - interchangeable cylinder available in 22 LR and 22 MAG calibre.
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers located on the right side of the receiver parallel with the barrel.The number may also be repeated on the inside of the crane.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- German proof marks were observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15554	Arminius	HW7E	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
195596	Omega	7S	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 7S

HW7 S

HW7-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16365
Make: Arminius
Model: HW7T

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW7T
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16365 - 6	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16365 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16365 - 7	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16365 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16365 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16365 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16365 - 9	22 MAG	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16365 - 3	22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16365 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates. - the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany. - "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936. - "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939. - "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.
Model	- model designation appears on the left side of the cylinder crane as "HW7T" (on some samples the "7" looks like a poorly stamped "2", this marking is consistent with Arminius literature). - this is a solid frame revolver with swing out cylinder. - features include: blued finish; target grips with a thumb rest; ramp front sight with a rear sight adjustable for windage; barrel may or may not have a ventilated rib; double action trigger mechanism. - interchangeable cylinders available in calibre's 22 LR & 22 MAG.
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder (markings may be obscured by the grip). - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Arminus trademark: bearded head wearing a winged helmet. - model number: will be found on the cylinder crane. - calibre: on the barrel. - country: "Made in Germany" on the frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15554	Arminius	HW7E	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 7 T

HW 7 T Duo

HW7T Duo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15561
Make: Arminius
Model: HW9

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW9
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15561 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15561 - 6	22 LR	8	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15561 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15561 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15561 - 5	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15561 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation on the left side of the cylinder crane: "HW9". - features include: ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is part of the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wood target grips with thumb rest. - available with a hammer and trigger shoe. - available with an interchangeable .22 calibre cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel and the inside of the crane. - serial numbers observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- Arminus trademark: bearded head wearing a winged helmet. Model number: will be found on the cylinder crane. Calibre: on the barrel. Country: "Made in Germany" on the frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 9

HW-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36372
Make: Arminius
Model: HW9ST

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW9ST
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36372 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36372 - 2	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "HW9ST" is marked on the left side of the cylinder crane.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top steel receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; hooded blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; wooden target grips with thumb rest, blued finish.
- the main difference between the "HW9" and the "HW9ST" is that the "HW9" has an alloy receiver/frame and the "HW9ST" has a steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Arminius trademark: bearded head wearing a winged helmet. - model number: will be found on the cylinder crane. - calibre: on the barrel. - country: "Made in Germany" on the frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 9 ST

HW 9 Stainless Steel

HW9 Sport

HW9ST Silhouette

HW9ST/10 3/4"

HW9ST/10"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109375
Make: Arminius
Model: HW9ST Target Trophy

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	HW9ST Target Trophy
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109375 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "TARGET - TROPHY "was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HW9ST" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: "Patridge" style front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled barrel and an extra heavy barrel sleeve with or without compensator; dovetails to give impression of a ventilated rib; exposed spur hammer; swing out fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger and trigger stop; wood/laminate, finger grooved or orthopaedic grips (with an adjustable heel plate); blued, matte nickel or stainless finish.
- average weight is 1195g (2 lbs 10oz).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN", "WEIHRAUCH" or "H. WEIHRAUCH" over "MELLRICHSTADT" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number was observed marked on the right side receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Cal .22 lr" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel and on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109355	Arminius	HW357 Match	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
109376	Arminius	HW357 Target Trophy	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 9 ST Target Trophy

HW 9 ST Target-Trophy

HW 9 TARGET TROPHY COMBAT

HW 9 TARGET TROPHY MATCH

HW 9 TROPHY

HW 9 TT Combat

HW 9 TT Match

HW9 TARGET TROPHY COMBAT

HW9 TARGET TROPHY MATCH

HW9 TT Combat

HW9 TT Match

HW9ST Target-Trophy

TARGET - TROPHY

TARGET - TROPHY COMBAT

TARGET - TROPHY MATCH

TARGET TROPHY COMBAT

TARGET TROPHY MATCH

TARGET-TROPHY

TARGET-TROPHY COMBAT

TARGET-TROPHY MATCH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15570
Make: Arminius
Model: Titan Tiger

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	Titan Tiger
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15570 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15570 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "TITAN TIGER" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "Titan Tiger" is solid top frame, double-action revolver with swing out cylinder and a rib on barrel.
- pot-metal two-piece receiver/frame with steel cylinder and barrel, brown plastic grips, front sight and barrel rib made of black plastic, and blued or chromed finish.
- two slightly different versions of this revolver have been made, both marked as "Titan Tiger". One has a Smith & Wesson-style cylinder-latch built into the left rear of the frame, while the other must be opened by pulling the end of the ejector-rod forward, then tipping the cylinder out of the frame.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- swing out cylinder.
Importer	- "F.I.E. CORP. MIAMI. FLA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19317	FIE	Titan Tiger	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

F38B2

F38B4

F38C2

F38C4

Model N-38 Titan Tiger

N 38

N-38

N38

Titan Tiger N 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101875
Make: Arminius
Model: TP1

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	TP1
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101875 - 1	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101875 - 2	22 LR	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMINIUS-WAFFEN-WERK ZELLA-MEHLIS (THURG.)" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and the half square and half round barrel with a rib on top, spurred hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, a spur off the bottom of the trigger guard and may have wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118373	Arminius	TP2	Pickert	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1

TP 1

TP-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118373
Make: Arminius
Model: TP2

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	TP2
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118373 - 2	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118373 - 1	22 RF	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMINIUS-WAFFEN-WERK ZELLA-MEHLIS (THURG.)" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "Target Pistol Model 2" was manufactured before 1945.
- features include: round/octagonal barrel; hinged receiver/frame; concealed hammer; double set triggers; automatic ejecting; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; trigger guard has finger rest/spur off the bottom; plastic or wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Fredrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminus Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Action

- "tip-down" single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101875	Arminius	TP1	Pickert	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 2

TP 22 Cal

TP-2

TP22

Target Pistol Model 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15568
Make: Arminius
Model: Velo Dog

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	Velo Dog
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15568 - 3	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15568 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15568 - 2	7.65MM PICKERT	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- folding trigger, spur hammer or hammerless, loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame, black plastic checkered grips with the manufacturer's logo (winged head) and fixed sights.
- other features including finish and engraving may vary.

Manufacturer

- the "FP" monogram in a circle was the identifier/trade mark of "Friedrich Pickert".
- "Pickert" was located at Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St Blasii & Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- "Pickert" was founded in 1869 and ceased operations in 1939.
- "Pickert" was owned by "Wilhelm Pickert" between 1919 and 1930.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- numerical serial number marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on top strap as: "CENTRALF: CAL:320"
Other Markings	- additionnal markings may include; - on top strap: "DOPP: BEWEGUNG" translating to "DOUBLE ACTION" or "SYST :HAMMERLESS" - on receiver/frame: "DEUTCHE INDUSTRIE"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16227	Stukenbrok, August	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Dopp Bewegung

Hammerless Syst

Hammerless System

Syst Hammerless

System Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88356
Make: Arminius
Model: Western Single Action

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	Western Single Action
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88356 - 15	22 LR	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 16	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 19	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88356 - 17	22 LR	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 20	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88356 - 13	22 LR	8	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 18	22 LR/22 MAG	8	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 14	22 MAG	8	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 7	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 8	357 MAG	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88356 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 9	44 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 3	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 10	44 MAG	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 4	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 11	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 12	45 COLT	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88356 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "WESTERN SINGLE ACTION" over " WEIHRAUCH-MADE IN GERMANY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USE!" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- model may not marked on all examples of this firearm.
- based on the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army Revolver".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; raised front sight; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; round barrel; ejector rod on right lower side of the barrel; blued case-hardened receiver/frame and polished brass trigger guard; may have the Arminius trade name and logo on a medallion inlaid in the smooth wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWM" may be marked on the cylinder.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel and on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - importer/distributor is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings - ARM 357 , ARM 44, or ARM 45 may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18861	EAA	Bounty Hunter 22	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
18869	EAA	Bounty Hunter	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
19307	FIE	Hombre	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

ARM 357

ARM 44

ARM 45

WSA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Blue Line

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15573
Make: Arminius
Model: Western Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	Western Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15573 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15573 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Arminius" was a trade name used by Friedrich Pickert of Arminius Waffenwerk in Zella St. Blasii and Zella-Mehlis, Germany, prior to 1939.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Model

- "WESTERN SIX SHOOTER" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- based on a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army Revolver".
- features include: wood grips with inset round seal marked with the head of Murcury and "ARMINIUS"; raised front and grooved rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; fixed firing pin on hammer; push-out pin for cylinder release; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; single ejector rod on right underside of barrel; blued, colour case-hardened or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109296
Make: Arminius
Model: Windicator

Summary

Make:	Arminius
Model:	Windicator
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109296 - 4	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109296 - 8	357 MAG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109296 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109296 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109296 - 3	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109296 - 7	38 SPL	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109296 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109296 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- the "Arminius" trademark was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany and was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; double action; internal firing pin block; three finger grooved rubber grips; blued or nickel finish; swing-out cylinder; steel or alloy receiver/frame; barrel shroud envelops the ejector rod; fluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame and on the cylinder. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130474	EAA	HW357	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

770123

770125

770130

770133

EAA Windicator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135058
Make: Armist
Model: Uzi Mini

Summary

Make:	Armist
Model:	Uzi Mini
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135058 - 1	BB	25	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a "five point star" inside a circle and "ARMIST" was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- Armist/Armist Industries is a Canadian importer located in Quebec.

Model

- "UZI MINI" is not marked on the firearm.
- this air gun resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.
- features include: round metal barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly and pistol grip; folding metal buttstock; 12g CO2 cylinder is mounted in the detachable box magazine; matte black finish.
- the Uzi Mini has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 600 mm and with the stock folded of 360 mm.
- average weight is 2.2 kg.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" is the abbreviation for Kien Well Corporation.
- Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- Kien Well started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Type

- this air gun resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.

Action

- CO2 powered, blowback operated.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- "CAL.177(4.5 mm)" was observed marked on the rear underside of the receiver/frame as .

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135017	KWC	Uzi Mini Airsoft	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
135056	KWC	Uzi Mini	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
135739	Cybergun	Uzi Mini	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
174504	Swiss Arms	Protector	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

KWC Mini Uzi

KWC Uzi Mini Air Gun

Mini Uzi BB Gun

Uzi BB Gun

Uzi Mini BB Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armist Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124379
Make: Armitage International
Model: BR-15-A6S

Summary

Make:	Armitage International
Model:	BR-15-A6S
Manufacturer:	Armitage International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124379 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.079)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMITAGE", "INTL., LTD.", "SENECA. SC" and "U S A" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BR - 15 - A6S" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "DIAMOND SERIES" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider and "A" style front sight assembly; flat top receiver/frame with picatinny rail; forward cartridge assist; cartridge deflector; dust cover; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ARMITAGE", "INTL., LTD.", "SENECA. SC" and "U S A" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Armitage International Limited was originally located in Toccoa, California.
- Armitage International Limited was located in Seneca, South Carolina until 1990.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".223 CAL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR15A6S

Bench Rest 15 A6S

Diamond Series

Diamond Series BR-15-A6S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16312
Make: Armitage International
Model: Scarab Skorpion

Summary

Make:	Armitage International
Model:	Scarab Skorpion
Manufacturer:	Armitage International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16312 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	118	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16312 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	118	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16312 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	118	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armitage International Limited" markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1990.
- "SCARAB" and "SKORPION 9MM PISTOL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is patterned after the VZ61 Skorpion submachine gun.
- features include: matte black finish; direct blowback action; optional flash suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "ARMITAGE INTL. LTD." and "TOCCOA, CA. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Armitage International Limited was originally located in Toccoa, California.
- Armitage International Limited was located in Seneca, South Carolina until 1990.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Scarab

Scarab Scorpion

Scarab Skorpion 9MM Pistol

Scorpion

Skorpion

Skorpion 9MM Pistol

Skorpion Auto Pistol

Skorpion Pistol

Skorpion Scarab

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73793
Make: Armory Gun Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Armory Gun Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73793 - 9	12 GA	1	487	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73793 - 6	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73793 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73793 - 3	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73793 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Armory Gun Company was a trade name used on guns manufactured by Crescent Firearms from 1904 to 1920.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1904 and 1920.
- top break mechanism.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action
- break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located under the barrel on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armory Gun

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126154
Make: Armory USA
Model: SSR-85C-2

Summary

Make:	Armory USA
Model:	SSR-85C-2
Manufacturer:	ISD
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126154 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
126154 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "armory USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "armory USA" was located in Houston, Texas U.S.A.
- "armory USA" was originally known as Arsenal USA.
- "Arsenal USA LLC" changed its name to "armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.

Model

- "SSR-85C-2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SSR-85C-2" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "SSR-85C-2" is a new made semi-automatic receiver/frame built using Bulgarian AK-47 rifle parts kit and U.S. law compliant parts.
- "SSR-85C-2" was imported from 2004 to 2006 in the U.S.A..
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; hammer forged, chrome lined barrel; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; wood or synthetic buttstock; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 3.22 kg (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ISD Bulgaria LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ISD Bulgaria LTD" is located in Sofia, Bulgaria.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and eight numbers. - serial number rationalization is i.e.; B 08 12 4455 - "B" for "Bulgaria - "08" year of production - "12" month of production - "4455" number of the weapon produced.
Calibre	- "Cal 7.62X39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62x39 rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121740	Arsenal USA	SSR-85C-2	Arsenal USA/Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137382	Arma Rifle	SSR-85-2C	ISD	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armory USA AK 47

Armory USA AK-47

Armory USA AK47

ISD Bulgaria Ltd AK 47

ISD Bulgaria Ltd AK-47

ISD Bulgaria Ltd AK47

SSR 85C 2

SSR 85C-2

SSR-85C 2

SSR-85C-2 SF

SSR-85C-2SF

SSR85C2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armoury

Global Trades

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51296
Make: Armoury Incorporated
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Armoury Incorporated
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51296 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51296 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE ARMOURY, INC." appears on the barrel.
- "The Armoury, Incorporated" was located in New Preston, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1998.
- "The Armoury, Incorporated" has been in business since 1969.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a firearm based on a Colt 1851 Navy revolver.
- features include: walnut grips, octagonal blued barrel, brass or colour case hardened receiver/frame, brass trigger guard and backstrap, colour case hardened hammer and loading lever, and engraved blued cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Copy

1851 Navy Copy

1851 Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Navy Sheriff's Model

1851 Sheriff

1851 Sheriff Copy

Colt 1851 Copy

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37238
Make: Armoury Incorporated
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armoury Incorporated
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37238 - 6	44 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 5	44 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 7	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 9	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 8	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37238 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "THE ARMOURY, INC." appears on the barrel. - "The Armoury, Incorporated" was located in New Preston, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1998. - "The Armoury, Incorporated" has been in business since 1969.
Model	- this is a flintlock or percussion, side hammer, muzzleloading reproduction of a circa 1840's Pennsylvania / Kentucky sporting rifle - features include: octagon barrel; blade front and "V" notch rear sights; brass patchbox and fittings; full length European walnut stock.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Made in Italy appears on barrel as do Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37232	Navy Arms	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192244
Make: Arms East
Model: N8

Summary

Make:	Arms East
Model:	N8
Manufacturer:	Arms East
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192244 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192244 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192244 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192244 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192244 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	476	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192244 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arms East" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arms East" is located in St- John's, Newfoundland Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "N8" was introduced in 2018. - "N8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "N8" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "N8" has a semi-automatic variant named "N8S". - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "Arms East" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Arms East" is located in St- John's, Newfoundland Canada.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AE) four numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192245	Arms East	N8S	Arms East	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Arms East Full Auto AR

Arms East Full-Auto AR

Arms East Full-Auto N8

Arms East N8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192245
Make: Arms East
Model: N8S

Summary

Make:	Arms East
Model:	N8S
Manufacturer:	Arms East
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192245 - 5	5.56MM FX	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192245 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192245 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arms East" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arms East" is located in St- John's, Newfoundland Canada.

Model

- "N8S" was introduced in 2018.
- "N8S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N8S" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "N8S" has a fully-automatic variant named "N8".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "Arms East" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arms East" is located in St- John's, Newfoundland Canada.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AE) four numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192244	Arms East	N8	Arms East	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Arms East N8 S

Arms East N8 Semi-Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Arms East N8S

Arms East Semi Auto AR

Arms East Semi-Auto AR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184562
Make: Arms East
Model: Semi Automatic RPD MK2

Summary

Make:	Arms East
Model:	Semi Automatic RPD MK2
Manufacturer:	Wise Lite Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184562 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arms East LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- Arms East LLC has United States address located at 2335 63rd Ave STE M, Bradenton Florida, United States, 34203.
- The make of firearm is located in a milled out window that is 70mm wide, by 13mm tall, by <1mm deep. This machining is located in the vicinity where previously inspected versions of this firearm had Wise Lite manufacturer markings. The serial number prefix is consistent with Wise Lite serial number prefixes. The combination of these features indicate that the receiver may be re-manufactured or re-marked post-manufacture.

Model

- "Semi Automatic RPD MK2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RPD" stands for "Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova", "Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun".
- "Semi Automatic RPD MK2" is a semi-automatic version of a belt-fed light machine gun based on the Russian RPD design started in 1943 and introduced circa 1953, built and used by the Soviet Union, China and their allies.
- "Semi Automatic RPD MK2" are mostly made of Polish parts kits identifiable by the number eleven in a oval marked on the top of the feeding cover.
- features include: threaded muzzle with knurled protective ring; front sight bracket with a windage adjustable sight having a circular open top protector; permanently attached, non-adjustable bipod that can be folded under; gas block with a three position gas regulator; gas cylinder located under the barrel; short wood handguard; notched tangent rear sight mounted on the feed cover over the belt feeding port; upward folding cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; selector lever on the right side over the trigger; lower assembly incorporate the trigger assembly, pistol grip with wood panels and "club foot" shaped wood buttstock; steel buttplate with a tab extension on the left side for a sling attachment; converted to fire - closed bolt, striker-fired; blued finish.
- overall length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1036mm (40.8") and a average weight of 7.1kgs (15.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Arms East LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- "Wise Lite Arms" is not marked on the firearm.
- The "Arms East LLC" above "SEMI-AUTO RPD MK2" marking is located in a milled out window that is 70mm wide, by 13mm tall, by <1mm deep. This milled window is the correct dimension and is in the correct vicinity that a previously inspected version of this firearm design had Wise Lite Arms manufacturer and model markings. The serial number prefix markings are consistent with Wise Lite serial numbering prefixes. The combination of these features with the fire control system and overall firearm design indicate that the receiver may be re-manufactured or re-marked post-manufacture by Arms East LLC.
- Arms East LLC has United States address located at 2335 63rd Ave STE M, Bradenton Florida, United States, 34203.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters (WLA) followed by two numbers a dash two letters (BA) followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62 X 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the reciver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existance before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104255	Degtyarev	RPD	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136657	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136658	Wise Lite Arms	RPD Semi-Automatic	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142419	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	DSA Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142561	Project Guns	RPD Semi-Automatic	Project Guns	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AE-SEMI-RPD-MK2

Arms East LLC RPD

Arms East LLC RPD MK2

Arms East LLC Semi-auto RPD MK2

Arms East MK2

Arms East MK2 RPD

Arms East MK2 RPD Semi-auto

Arms East MK2 Semi-auto

Arms East MK2 Semi-auto RPD

Arms East MK2 Semi-auto RPD rifle

Arms East MK2 Semi-auto rifle

Arms East RPD

Arms East RPD MK2

RPD

RPD MK2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RPD MK2 Semi Automatic

RPD MK2 Semi-auto

RPD MK2 Semi-automatic

RPD Semi

RPD Semi Automatic

RPD Semi-Automatic

RPD rifle

Semi Automatic RPD

Semi RPD MK2

Semi-Auto RPD MK2

Semi-Automatic RPD

Semi-auto RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166182
Make: Arms East
Model: VZN-58

Summary

Make:	Arms East
Model:	VZN-58
Manufacturer:	Arms East
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166182 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166182 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arms East LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "VZN-58" is a newly manufactured purpose built semi-automatic version of the military Czech Vz 58 rifle.
- "VZN-58", over "Cal. 7.62 x 39", over "Arms East LLC", over "Boca Ralon. FL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: a forged steel receiver/frame with a matte blue finish; matte blue finished steel barrel; hooded front sight and notched tangent rear sight; integral clip charging guide on the bolt carrier; pressed wood fibre synthetic forend, handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Arms East LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial numbers are located on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrel length as advertised by the manufacturer is 410mm. That length includes a barrel extension tube permanently welded to the barrel and front sight base. The extension is not included in the barrel length measurement for the purposes of this record.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation as "CAL. 7.62 x 39". - "Cal. 7.62X39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Cal. 7.62X39" rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121314	Ohio Ordnance Works	VZ2000	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58

VZM 58

VZN

VZN58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134023
Make: Arms Tech
Model: Compak 16

Summary

Make:	Arms Tech
Model:	Compak 16
Manufacturer:	Arms Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134023 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134023 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134023 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMS TECH LTD" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "COMPAK 16" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - the Compak 16 is derived from the Colt M16 rifle with the lower receiver/frame identical to the standard M16. - features observed: flat top upper receiver/frame; picatinny rail; opitical sight; rotating bolt; gas operated; selective fire; retractable buttstock. - overall length with a 241mm (9.5") barrel and with the stock fully extended is 787mm (31").
Manufacturer	- "ARMS TECH LTD" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - established in 1987 and located in Phoenix Arizona.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB Compak 16

Compact 16

Compact Assault Rifle

Compak-16

Compak16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134016
Make: Arms Tech
Model: Hammer

Summary

Make:	Arms Tech
Model:	Hammer
Manufacturer:	Remington/Arms Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134016 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMS TECH LTD" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE HAMMER" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Remington 870 receiver/frame action.
- features observed: parkerized finish; no sights; folding stock with pistol grip; tubular bottom fed and right side ejection receiver/frame; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard and a slide release is located at the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 178mm (7") barrel and the stock extended is 699mm (27.5").

Manufacturer

- "ARMS TECH LTD" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- established in 1987 and located in Phoenix Arizona.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130251
Make: Armsan
Model: A212

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	A212
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130251 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130251 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- part of the A200 series, the A212 is a model line featuring box lock receiver/frame, over and under configuration shotguns produced in a variety of finishes and barrel lengths.
- features include: bead front sights; glossy blued or nickeled metal finish; interchangeable or fixed chokes; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; single or double triggers; upper tang mounted safety; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the upper barrel near the breech area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 212

A 212DT

A 212ST

A212 DT

A212 ST

A212DT

A212ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130252
Make: Armsan
Model: A412

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	A412
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130252 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130252 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- part of the A400 series, the A412 is a model featuring a box lock receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; nickeled receiver/frame; blued barrels; interchangeable chokes; single trigger; upper tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; checkered walnut straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock and beavertail or splinter style forearm.

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A 412

Side By Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130253
Make: Armsan
Model: A420

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	A420
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130253 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130253 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- part of the A400 series, the A420 is a model featuring a box lock receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; nickeled receiver/frame; blued barrels; interchangeable chokes; single trigger; upper tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; checkered walnut straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock and beavertail or splinter style forearm.

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A 420

Side By Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130248
Make: Armsan
Model: A612

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	A612
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130248 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130248 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130248 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "A612" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- part of the A600 series, the A612 is a model line of 12 gauge x 3 inch shotguns produced in a variety of finishes and barrel configurations.
- features include: variable grade walnut or synthetic stocks; brown, black or camouflage furniture color configurations; forestock and pistol-grip checkering; blue gloss, black matte, nickel or camouflage metal finishes; mobile chokes; ventilated rib or plain barrel; bead front sights on standard barrels, adjustable rear and blade front sights on slug barrels; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; and right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port.
- overall length with 711 mm (28") is1230 mm (48 3/4"), and average weight is 3.00 kg (6.6 lbs).
- the "Excelsius" grades of this shotgun have scroll-engraved receivers, and may not be marked "A612" or "A Six Twelve".
- available in left- or right-handed versions.

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Six Twelve

A612 Advantage Timber

A612 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A612 Camo

A612 Carbon

A612 Classic

A612 DW 2.5 Left

A612 DW 2.5 Left Handed

A612 DW Boar

A612 DW Combo

A612 DW Excelsius 1

A612 DW Excelsius 2

A612 DW Excelsius I

A612 DW Excelsius II

A612 DW Slug

A612 DW Special

A612 DW Sporting

A612 DW Upland Gold

A612 DW2

A612 DW2 Sporting

A612 DW3

A612 DW4

A612 DW4 Excelsius III

A612 DW4 Excelsius IV

A612 DW4 Excelsius V

A612 DW4 Excelsius VII

A612 Digital Desert

A612 EZ

A612 F

A612 Left

A612 Realtree Advantage Timber

A612 Realtree Hardwoods Green Slug

A612 Realtree Max-4

A612 Realtree Max4

A612 S

A612 S Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A612 S Fonex

A612 S Left

A612 S Red Line

A612 S Slug

A612 S Sporting

A612 Slug

A612 Slug Realtree Hardwoods Green

A612 Sporting

A612 Synthetic

A612 W Fonex Slug Gold

A612 W2 Slug

A612 W2,5 Sporting

A612 Winter Mimicry

A612 WinterMimicry

A612 Wood

A612C

A612DW

A612DW Silver

A612S

A612S Left

A612S Slug

A612S Sporting

A612W

A612W2 Slug

A612W2,5 Sporting

Excelsius 1

Excelsius 2

Excelsius 3

Excelsius 4

Excelsius 5

Excelsius 6

Excelsius 7

Excelsius 8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Excelsius I

Excelsius II

Excelsius III

Excelsius IV

Excelsius V

Excelsius VI

Excelsius VII

Excelsius VIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198416
Make: Armsan
Model: A616

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	A616
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198416 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198416 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198416 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198416 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198416 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198416 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198416 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198416 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN SILAH A. S." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A Six Sixteen" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "A616" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ARMSAN SILAH A. S." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 616 W

A 616 Walnut

A 616 Wood

A Six Sixteen

A-6-16

A600 series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130250
Make: Armsan
Model: A620

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	A620
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130250 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 13	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130250 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130250 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "A620" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the A620 model is part of the A600 series, the A620 line is chambered in 20 gauge and are produced in a variety of finishes and barrel configurations.
- features include: bead or fiber optic front sight; tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth chrome lined bore; satin or glossy blued, chromed or camo finish; solid top, bottom fed, side eject receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; variable grades of walnut or brown or black or camo color synthetic checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is1230mm (48 3/4"), average weight is 2.70kg (5.95lbs).
- the "Excelsius" grades of this shotgun have scroll-engraved receivers, and may not be marked "A620" or "A Six Twenty".

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Six Twenty

A620 C

A620 Carbon

A620 Carbon Fiber

A620 DW

A620 DW Excelsius 3

A620 DW Excelsius III

A620 DW Silver

A620 DW Slug

A620 DW Special

A620 DW2.5 Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A620 DW2.5 Slug

A620 DW3

A620 DW3 Pheasant

A620 F

A620 Full Carbon Fiber

A620 Pheasant

A620 S

A620 Silver

A620 Slug

A620 Slug Carbon Fiber

A620 W

A620 W Fonex Special

A620 W2

A620 W3

A620 Youth Muddy Girl

A620C

A620DW

A620P

A620S

A620W

A620W2

A620W3

Excelsius 1

Excelsius 2

Excelsius 3

Excelsius 4

Excelsius 5

Excelsius 6

Excelsius 7

Excelsius 8

Excelsius I

Excelsius II

Excelsius III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Excelsius IV

Excelsius V

Excelsius VI

Excelsius VII

Excelsius VIII

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195280
Make: Armsan
Model: A636

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	A636
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195280 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195280 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 13	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 15	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 17	410 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195280 - 19	410 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armsan" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "A Six Thirty Six" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "A636" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action-release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "Armsan Silah A. S." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 636

A Six Thirty Six

A636 Camo Black

A636 Camo Bronze

A636 Camo MAX-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A636 Camo Original Bottomland

A636 Camo Titanium Grey

A636 Walnut Black

A636 Walnut Bronze

A636 Walnut Titanium Grey

ASixThirtySix

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152126
Make: Armsan
Model: AChallange

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	AChallange
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152126 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152126 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152126 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152126 - 4	12 GA X 3"	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "ACHALLANGE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic shotgun made specifically for action shooting.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued round barrel with interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; raised ventilated rib on barrel; red anodized receiver/frame; black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; cross-bolt safety; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY ARMSAN" or "ARMSAN MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the barrel.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- this firearm accepts tubular magazine extensions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AChallenge

Auto Challange

Challenge

IPSC AChallange

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157226
Make: Armsan
Model: ADesign

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	ADesign
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157226 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsan" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Model

- "ADesign" (with a stylized "A") was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific version of the Armsan "Phenomena", with an "ADesign" logo and furniture in either silver (the "Silver Classic") or black (the "Black").
- features include: fluorescent bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated barrel rib; standard Phenomena layout and operation; matte black finish on the metal; right side ejection port and operating handle; crossbolt safety at the rear of the triggerguard; checkered black or silver finish walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Armsan" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195279
Make: Armsan
Model: BA 40

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	BA 40
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195279 - 2	40X51MM	1	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" is marked on the launcher.

Model

- "BA 40" is marked on the launcher.
- this is a single-shot grenade launcher that may be seen mounted on a rifle in an underbarrel configuration, or mounted onto a stand-alone telescoping stock assembly.
- this launcher uses a side-swinging barrel to load and unload (similar to the H&K 320), rather than the sliding-barrel reloading method of the Colt M203.
- this grenade launcher operates with a pivoting barrel assembly that can swing to the left or the right, depending on the user's requirements.
- features include: black synthetic and phosphate finish; may be seen with stand-alone open or adjustable sights, depending on configuration; ribbed barrel, allowing the launcher to be used as a forearm when mounted under a rifle; double-action trigger; ambidextrous safety lever above the trigger; and may be seen on a stand-alone pistol-grip telescoping stock assembly.

Manufacturer

- "ARMSAN" is marked on the launcher.

Action

- side-pivoting barrel single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140598
Make: Armsan
Model: CRE8

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	CRE8
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140598 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140598 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140598 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140598 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140598 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140598 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140598 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140598 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CRE 8" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead or fiber optic front sight; tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth chrome lined bore; satin or glossy blued, chromed or camo finish; solid top, bottom fed, side eject receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; variable grades of walnut or brown or black or camo color synthetic checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1180mm (46 1/2"), average weight is 2.50kg (5.51lbs).
Manufacturer	- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group. - Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CRE 8 DW

CRE 8 DW Excelsius

CRE 8 DW Silver

CRE 8 DW Special

CRE 8 DW Sporting

CRE 8 DW Upland Gold

CRE8 DW2 Sporting

CRE8 DW2.5 Silver

CRE8 DW2.5 Sporting

CRE8 DW3

CRE8 DW3 Woodcock

CRE8 DW4 Excelsius VI

CRE8 DW4 Excelsius VIII

CRE8 Sporting

CRE8 W

CRE8 Woodcock

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152129
Make: Armsan
Model: EOS

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	EOS
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152129 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152129 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152129 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "EOS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern break open single shot shotgun made as a "survival" firearm, with black anodized finish, and black synthetic furniture (including a hollow buttstock to stash ammunition and supplies).
- features include: brass bead front sight; synthetic grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock; a single action trigger mechanism with manually cocked hammer; an opening button located on top of the receiver/frame, next to the hammer; a rotating manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger; black finish; synthetic grooved forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY ARMSAN" or "ARMSAN MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the barrel.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178622	Pointer	Single Barrel Shotgun	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Eos

20 Eos

410 Eos

EOS 20 Fonex

EOS 410 Youth

EOS Fonex

EOS Youth

Eos 12

Eos 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eos 410

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185744
Make: Armsan
Model: MMXVI

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	MMXVI
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185744 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185744 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 14	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 17	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 20	20 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 23	20 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 21	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 24	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185744 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185744 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "MMXVI" ("2016" in Roman numerals) may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured in various gauges, barrel lengths, configurations, and colorations (black, bronze, grey, green, etc.).
- features may include: blued barrel; round or ventilated rib barrel; fixed slug choke or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead (with adjustable rear on slug models); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and magazine cut-off; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and bottom-loading.

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2016

MMXVI Black

MMXVI Bronze

MMXVI Gray

MMXVI Green

MMXVI Grey

MMXVI Orange

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144700
Make: Armsan
Model: P612

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	P612
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144700 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144700 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144700 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight or fiber optic adjustable rifle sights; tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top, bottom fed, side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; synthetic, checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated fluted forearm with a bottom picatinny style accessory rail; sling swivel studs; comb stock spacers; recoil pad; blued, black or camo finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1230mm (48 3/4"), average weight is 3.10kg (6.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY ARMSAN" or "ARMSAN MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the barrel.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Advantage Timber Slug

Armsan P612

Armsan P612 Advantage Timber Slug

Armsan P612 Realtree Hardwoods Green

Armsan P612 Realtree Max4

Armsan P612 S

Armsan P612 Slug

Armsan P612 Synthetic

P612 Advantage Timber Slug

P612 C

P612 Camouflage

P612 Grande

P612 Grande Realtree Max5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P612 Grande S

P612 Realtree Hardwoods Green

P612 Realtree Max4

P612 S

P612 S Grande

P612 Slug

P612 Synthetic

P612S Grande

Realtree Hardwoods Green

Realtree Max4

S

Slug

Synthetic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167302
Make: Armsan
Model: P620

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	P620
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167302 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 17	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 18	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 19	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 20	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 21	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 22	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167302 - 23	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167302 - 24	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "P620" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight or fiber optic adjustable rifle sights; tapered round barrel with interchangeable choke; smooth or rifled bore; solid top, bottom fed, side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; synthetic, checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated fluted forearm with a bottom picatinny style accessory rail; comb stock spacers; recoil pad; camo finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 2.6kg (57lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY ARMSAN" or "ARMSAN MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P620 Advantage Timber

P620 Slug Advantage Timber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152128
Make: Armsan
Model: Paragon

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	Paragon
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152128 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152128 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152128 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "PARAGON" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sights on smooth bore barrels and adjustable rear with blade front sight on slug barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes; with or without a ventilated top rib; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; crossbolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut or laminated semi-pistol grip buttsock and forearm; glossy or matte blued, stainless or bronzed/blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY ARMSAN" or "ARMSAN MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the barrel.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Paragon Bronz

Paragon Bronze

Paragon Granite

Paragon Laminate

Paragon Slug

Paragon W

Paragon W Fonex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152127
Make: Armsan
Model: PChallange

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	PChallange
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152127 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152127 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152127 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152127 - 4	12 GA X 3"	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "PCHALLANGE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued round barrel with interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; raised ventilated rib; smooth bore; black anodized receiver/frame; crossbolt safety; black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY ARMSAN" or "ARMSAN MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the barrel.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.
- this firearm accepts tubular magazine extensions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenge

IPSC Pump Challange

PChallenge

Pump Challange

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140670
Make: Armsan
Model: Phenoma

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	Phenoma
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140670 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140670 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140670 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSAN SILAH A.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used on firearms manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "Phenoma" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round tapered, chrome lined barrel with or without a ventilated top rib and a bead or fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; cross bolt safety is located behind the trigger; action release button is located on the side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black, chromed, green, red or camouflage finish.
- overall length is from 1130 mm (44 1/2") to 1280 mm (50 1/2"), and the average weight is from 2.90 kgs (6.39 lbs) to 3.15 kgs (6.99 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is locate on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193084	Pointer	Pointer	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armsan Phenoma

Phenoma Advantage Timber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Phenoma Argentum

Phenoma Argentum DW2

Phenoma Aura

Phenoma Aura DW

Phenoma Aura DW2

Phenoma Aura DW3

Phenoma Aura Fonex

Phenoma Aura Laminated

Phenoma Aura Laminated Cantilever

Phenoma Aura W

Phenoma Aura W Cantilever

Phenoma Brown Laminated

Phenoma Camo

Phenoma Camouflage

Phenoma Cantilever

Phenoma Cantilever W

Phenoma Carbo

Phenoma CarbonFiber Cantilever

Phenoma Desero

Phenoma Granite

Phenoma Grey Laminate Cantilever

Phenoma Lava

Phenoma Quartz

Phenoma Real Tree Hardwoods Green

Phenoma Real Tree Max4

Phenoma milita

Phenomena Aura W Cantilever

Phenomena Blaze Mimicry Cantilever

Phenomena Bronze

Phenomena Carbo

Phenomena Carbo Cantilever

Phenomena Digital Army

Phenomena Laminate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Phenomena Laminate Cantilever

Phenomena Magna

Phenomena Realtree Max5

Phenomena Winter Mimicry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198413
Make: Armsan
Model: Phenoma Inertia

Summary

Make:	Armsan
Model:	Phenoma Inertia
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198413 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198413 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 21	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 22	12 GA X 3"	8	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 23	12 GA X 3"	8	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 24	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 25	12 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 26	12 GA X 3"	9	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 27	12 GA X 3"	9	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 29	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 30	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 31	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198413 - 14	20 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 16	20 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 32	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 33	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 34	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 35	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 36	20 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 37	20 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 38	20 GA X 3"	8	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 39	20 GA X 3"	8	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 40	20 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 41	20 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 42	20 GA X 3"	9	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 43	20 GA X 3"	9	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 44	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 45	20 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 46	20 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198413 - 47	20 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ARMSAN SILAH A. S." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Phenoma Inertia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes; may come equipped with a wooden butt stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Armsan Silah A. S." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Phenoma Inertia Camo

Phenoma Inertia Camo Max-5

Phenoma Inertia Camo Max-7

Phenoma Inertia Synthetic

Phenoma Inertia System

Phenoma Inertia W

Phenoma Inertia W Black

Phenoma Inertia W Bronze

Phenoma Inertia W Green

Phenoma Inertia W Titanium Blue

Phenoma Inertia W Titanium Grey

Phenoma Inertia Walnut

Phenoma Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23595
Make: Armsco
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Armsco
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Armsco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23595 - 3	22 LR	7	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23595 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23595 - 2	22 LR	7	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSCO" over "NASHVILLE, TENN." over "MADE IN U.S.A." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - this is an RG-10 style revolver manufactured in Nashville, Tennessee using imported parts, and sold as the "Mark 059". - features include: fixed front sight; closed top receiver/frame with gutter rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; white or black synthetic grip panels; nickel or black finish.
Manufacturer	- "ARMSCO" (an abbreviation of "Arms Corporation of America") is marked on the sideplate.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL. 22 L.R." or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the cylinder needs to be removed to load cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

059

Mark 059

RG10 Copy

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119858
Make: Armscor
Model: Air Pistol

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	Air Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119858 - 1	22 PELLET	1	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the air pistol.
- this is a CO2-powered single-shot air pistol that somewhat resembles the Benjamin-Sheridan series of CO2-powered air pistols.
- features include: blued finish; black synthetic grips; CO2 chamber below barrel with knurled cap; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; fixed open sights and a spring-loaded loading gate at the rear of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the air pistol.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123122
Make: Armscor
Model: AP9

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	AP9
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123122 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123122 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "ARMSCOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - the model designation, "AP 9" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: nickel alloy steel receiver/frame and slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; fixed sights; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide. - overall length for 113mm barrel version is 210mm (8.27"), average weight is 1.15kg (2.54 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "ARMSCOR" and "Philippines".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123123	Armscor	APP9	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123124	Armscor	APP9MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123125	Armscor	AP9MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP

AP 9

AP-9

AP-9 FS

AP9 FS

AP9FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123125
Make: Armscor
Model: AP9MS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	AP9MS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123125 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123125 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "ARMSCOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "AP 9 MS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: nickel alloy steel receiver/frame and slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; fixed sights; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide. - overall length for the 93mm barrel version is 190mm (7.48"), average weight is 1kg (2.21 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "ARMSCOR" and "Philippines".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123122	Armscor	AP9	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123123	Armscor	APP9	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123124	Armscor	APP9MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP

AP 9 MS

AP-9-MS

AP9 MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123123
Make: Armscor
Model: APP9

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	APP9
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123123 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123123 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSCOR" is marked on the right and left side of the receiver/frame. - "PHILIPPINES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "APP 9" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: nickel alloy steel slide and polymer receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; fixed sights; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide. - overall length for the 113mm barrel version is 210mm (8.27"), average weight is 0.85kg (1.87 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "ARMSCOR" and "Philippines".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the metal insert below the safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123122	Armscor	AP9	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123124	Armscor	APP9MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123125	Armscor	AP9MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APP

APP 9

APP9 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123124
Make: Armscor
Model: APP9MS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	APP9MS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123124 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123124 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSCOR" is marked on the right and left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHILIPPINES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "APP 9 MS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: nickel alloy steel slide and polymer receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; fixed sights; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide.
- overall length for the 93mm barrel version is 190mm (7.48"), average weight is 0.75kg (1.65 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "ARMSCOR" and "Philippines".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the metal insert below the safety on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123122	Armscor	AP9	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123123	Armscor	APP9	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123125	Armscor	AP9MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APP

APP 9 MS

APP-9-MS

APP-9MS

APP9 MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125966
Make: Armscor
Model: BXP

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	BXP
Manufacturer:	Armaments Corporation (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125966 - 1	9MM LUGER	22	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125966 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armscor" is a trade name used by the Armaments Corporation of the Republic of South Africa and Arms Corporation of the Phillippines.

Model

- BXP is an improved version of the Ingram M-10 / MAC-10 submachine gun.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- developed in the early 1980's.
- features include: shrouded barrel, fluted at the muzzle; rust resistant finish on a stainless steel, rectangular, receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety located behind the trigger guard; folding butt stock; bolt handle is located on top of the receiver/frame; magazine housed in the grip.

Manufacturer

- Armaments Corporation (Armscor) was located in Pretoria, South Africa.
- now known as Denel Pty and under the subsidiary of Vektor manufactures "Saive" and "Galil"-type rifles and "Browning" machine guns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm), right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120355	Mechem	BXP	Mechem	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120405	Garys Gunsmithing	Phoenix	Garys Gunsmithing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118152
Make: Armscor
Model: Executive

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	Executive
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118152 - 1	22 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bolt action, powered by CO2 charges, checkered hardwood stock with barrel and receiver/frame mounted over the pressure chamber, safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rear leaf sight and hooded front sight mounted on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Remarks	- the Executive, Standard and the Retractable are all the same barrel and receiver/frame with different style stocks. The Executive has a checkered hardwood stock, the Standard has a plain hardwood stock and the Retractable has a retractable black stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118158	Armscor	Retractable	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118159	Armscor	Standard	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32392
Make: Armscor
Model: M AK47/22

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M AK47/22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32392 - 1	22 LR	10	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32392 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32392 - 3	22 LR	15	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32392 - 4	22 LR	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32392 - 7	22 LR	30	337	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32392 - 5	22 LR	30	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32392 - 6	22 LR	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armscor" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Armscor" is an acronym for the "Arms Corporation of the Philippines".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1985. - model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm as "AK47/22". - this is a purpose built copy of the Kalashnikov AK47 assault rifle. - features include: solid wood buttstock, pistol grip, and forend; stamped black metal receiver/frame with right side charging lever, right side safety lever replicating the Kalashnikov selector lever; black steel barrel with post front and open rear adjustable sights; black, cosmetic, over-barrel gas tube; and detachable box magazine. - overall length is approximately 914mm, (36 in) and overall weight is approximately 3 kgs (7 lbs). - also available with a folding buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (A) or two letter (AP) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3744	Armscor	M AK47/22F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35445	Squires Bingham	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35447	Squires Bingham	M AK47/22F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141962	Rock Island Armory	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51121

AK-22

AK-22S

AK22

AK22S

AK47-22

AK47/22

M-AK22

M-AK47-22

M-AK47/22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MAK 22

MAK 22 Std

MAK22

MAK22 Standard

Model AK22

Model AK47-22

Model AK47/22

R12133E-N

RI2133E-N

RIA MAK22

Rock Island MAK22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Century International Arms (CIA)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Rock Island Armory

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3744
Make: Armscor
Model: M AK47/22F

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M AK47/22F
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3744 - 1	22 LR	10	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3744 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3744 - 3	22 LR	15	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3744 - 4	22 LR	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3744 - 5	22 LR	30	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3744 - 6	22 LR	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- military style rifle.
- features a side folding metal buttstock.
- resembles a Russian AK 47 in external appearance.

Action

- blowback operated, rim-fire semi-automatic rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the right front end of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32392	Armscor	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35445	Squires Bingham	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35447	Squires Bingham	M AK47/22F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-22F

AK22F

AK47-22F

AK47/22F

M AK47/22 F

M-AK22F

MAK 22 FS

MAK-22-FS

MAK-22FS

MAK22FS

Model AK22F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45747
Make: Armscor
Model: M12Y

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M12Y
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45747 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a single-shot, youth-sized version of Armscor's M1400 series of bolt-action rifles.
- features include; ramp adjustable rear sight with hooded front, thumb-operated safety, and hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb.
- also available in a detachable magazine repeater version as the M14Y.

Manufacturer

- Armscor is a manufacturer/distributor based in Manila, that produces rifles, handguns, and shotguns for sale in the Phillipines and elsewhere.

Action

- bolt-operated single shot.

Serial Number

- marked on right front of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45746	Armscor	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 12 Y

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 12Y

M12 Y

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136598
Make: Armscor
Model: M1400

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1400
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136598 - 2	22 LR	6	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136598 - 1	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with a plastic butt plate; blued finish; hooded bead ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight; and safety behind the bolt. - overall length 1029mm (40 1/2"), weight 2.72kg (6lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1400

M 1400

M-1400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117623
Make: Armscor
Model: M1400E

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1400E
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117623 - 1	22 LR	6	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117623 - 2	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: adjustable tangent rear sight, bead ramp front sight, blued metal work, magazine release located in the front of the trigger guard, checkered pistol grip with a schnable forend tip.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3719	Armscor	M1400SC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3720	Armscor	M1400LW	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123097	Armscor	M1700	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1400-E

1400E

M 1400E

M-1400E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3720
Make: Armscor
Model: M1400LW

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1400LW
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3720 - 1	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- Uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring semi fancy American walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm and Schnable forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117623	Armscor	M1400E	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123097	Armscor	M1700	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1400 LW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1400 Light Weight

M1400 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3719
Make: Armscor
Model: M1400SC

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1400SC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3719 - 3	22 LR	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3719 - 2	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation located on right side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring semi fancy American walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, checkered wrist and forearm and a contrasting hardwood nose cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117623	Armscor	M1400E	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123097	Armscor	M1700	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1400 SC

M1400 Super Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167282
Make: Armscor
Model: M1400TS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1400TS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167282 - 1	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSCOR" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL M1400TS" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: no iron sights; round heavy contour barrel; tubular receiver/frame with a top dovetail for mounting an optical sight; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; one piece target style wood pistol grip stock with high cheek piece, and a tapering forend; blue finish. - overall length with a 578 mm (22 3/4") barrel is 1042 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.51 kgs (7.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ARMSCOR" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1400 TS

M-1400-TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3722
Make: Armscor
Model: M14D

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M14D
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3722 - 2	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring checkered mahogany stock with semi Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45746	Armscor	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
169942	Rock Island Armory	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M14 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3723
Make: Armscor
Model: M14P

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M14P
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3723 - 3	22 LR	10	118	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3723 - 2	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3723 - 1	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle with uncheckered mahogany stock.

Cross-References

45746	Armscor	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118244	Concorde	M14	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129337	Squires Bingham	M14P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
169942	Rock Island Armory	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 P

M14 Plain

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45746
Make: Armscor
Model: M14Y

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M14Y
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45746 - 1	22 LR	6	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "M 14 Y" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - this is a youth-sized version of Armscor's M1400 series of bolt-action rifles; - features included: rifled barrel with a ramp-adjustable rear sight and a hooded front sight; thumb operated safety; and hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb. - also available in a single-shot version as the M12Y. - overall length 902mm (35.5"), weight 2.32 kgs (5.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Armscor is a manufacturer/distributor based in Manila that produces rifles, handguns, and shotguns for sale in the Philippines and elsewhere.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3722	Armscor	M14D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3723	Armscor	M14P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
45747	Armscor	M12Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Single-Shot
122254	Squires Bingham	M14D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129337	Squires Bingham	M14P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
169942	Rock Island Armory	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14 Youth

14Y

ARMSCOR M 14 Y

M 14Y

M14 Y

M14 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3721
Make: Armscor
Model: M1500S

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1500S
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3721 - 1	22 MAG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring uncheckered mahogany stock with Monte Carlo comb.
Serial Number	- Located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- Uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123097	Armscor	M1700	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1500 S

M1500 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3718
Make: Armscor
Model: M1500SC

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1500SC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3718 - 1	22 MAG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3718 - 2	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the barrel. - features include: bead ramp front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; checkered, Monte Carlo, walnut stock with kamagong or hardwood grip cap and forend tip; jewelled bolt.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123097	Armscor	M1700	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1500 SC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1500 Super Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3733
Make: Armscor
Model: M1600

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1600
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3733 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3733 - 2	22 LR	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3733 - 3	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3733 - 4	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3733 - 5	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3733 - 6	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armscor" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Armscor" is an acronym for the "Arms Corporation of the Philippines".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1600" or "M1600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M1600" is base on the look of the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "M1600" was also sold under the Squires Bingham trade names. - Features include: tapered round barrel with rifled bore; Colt AR-15/M16 style front sight bracket; tubular receiver/frame with a top dovetail mounted with a Colt AR-15/M16 style carrying handle with rear sight built in; safety lever on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; plain wooden one piece black finish stock and plastic pistol grip; blued finish. - Overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 984mm (38.75"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs) unloaded. - Similar to the model "M1600R" which features a retractable buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Armscor" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Armscor" is an acronym for the "Arms Corporation of the Philippines".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (A) followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre identification "22 LR" was observed marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3741	Armscor	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24228	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24229	Squires Bingham	M16R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25003	Kassnar	M16	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141963	Rock Island Armory	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37827	Squires Bingham	Concorde	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1600

1600C

1600P

1600W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1600

M-1600

M1600C

M1600R

M1600W

Model 1600

Model 16P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Canward

KBI Incorporated

Rock Island Armory

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3741
Make: Armscor
Model: M1600R

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1600R
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3741 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3741 - 2	22 LR	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3741 - 3	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3741 - 4	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3741 - 5	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3741 - 6	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armscor" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Armscor" is an acronym for the "Arms Corporation of the Philippines".

Model

- "M1600R" or "1600R" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R" referes to the "Retractable" buttstock.
- "M1600R" is base on the look of the Colt AR-15/M16 style.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a rifled bore; a Colt AR-15/M16 style front sight bracket; tubular receiver/frame with a top dovetail mounted with a Colt AR-15/M16 style carrying handle with a built in rear sight; safety lever on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; double tubes retractable buttstock, black wooden forend and plastic pistol grip; blued finish.
- similar to the model M1600 which features a solid one piece stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Armscor" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Armscor" is an acronym for the "Arms Corporation of the Philippines". - "PHILIPPINES" is also usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usualy marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25003	Kassnar	M16	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37827	Squires Bingham	Concorde	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141963	Rock Island Armory	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16

1600 R

16P

M-1600R

M1600 Retractable Stock

Model 1600R

Model 16P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123097
Make: Armscor
Model: M1700

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1700
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123097 - 1	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation "Armscor" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: adjustable tangent rear sight; bead ramp front sight with fibre optic; blued or stainless finish; checkered pistol grip with a beaver tail forend. - overall length is 1029mm (40 1/2"), weight is 2.73kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation "Armscor" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may consist of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3718	Armscor	M1500SC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3719	Armscor	M1400SC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3720	Armscor	M1400LW	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3721	Armscor	M1500S	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117623	Armscor	M1400E	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1700

1700 D

1700D

M 1700 D

M 1700D

M1700 D

M1700D

Model 1700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45745
Make: Armscor
Model: M1800

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1800
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45745 - 1	22 HORNET	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armscor" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Model 1800" may appear on the right hand side of the barrel. - this is a standard pattern, bolt-action rifle in calibre 22 HORNET. - features include: round barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight, thumb operated safety behind the bolt handle, hardwood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock, and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Armscor is a manufacturer/distributor based in Manila, that produces rifles, handguns, and shotguns for sale in the Phillipines and elsewhere.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1800

M 1800 Super Classic

M 1800SC

M1800 SC

M1800 Sporting Rifle

M1800 Super Classic

M1800SC

Model 1800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45663
Make: Armscor
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45663 - 5	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45663 - 7	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45663 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45663 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "M1911-A1" is the Armscor's designation for this model.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- importation began in 1996.
- design is based on the Colt 1911A1 model.
- features include: beavertail grip safety; "Gold Cup" style trigger; skeletonized hammer; may have a blued, two tone or chrome finish.
- features include: ambidextrous safety, beavertail grip safety, extended slide release, blued or stainless steel mid size receiver/frame and slide, and skeletonized hammer and trigger.
- available in a "Melt Down" version, with all corners rounded or beveled.
- main difference between the models is:
- M1911-A1 has a full size receiver/frame and a 127mm (5") barrel.
- M1911-A1 MS has a medium size receiver/frame and a 102mm (4") barrel.
- M1911-A1 CS has a compact size receiver/frame and a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel.
- M1911-A2 has a full size receiver/frame and a high capacity double column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMSCOR" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - referenced example consisted of five numbers with the rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45665	Armscor	M1911A2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117617	Armscor	M1911A1 Commander	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117619	Armscor	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119744	Armscor	M1911A1 Medallion	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137418	Cimarron Fire Arms	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199144	Taylors & Company	M1911-A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911 A1 45P

1911-A1

1911-A1 40P

1911-A1 40P 2T

1911-A1 40P SS

1911-A1 45P FS SS

1911-A1 45P MD

1911-A1 45P SS

1911-A1 9P

1911-A1 9P 2T

1911-A1 9P SS

1911-A1 Practical

1911-A1-45P

1911A1

1911A145P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45 Melt Down

Armscor 40

Armscor 45

Armscor 9MM

M1911 A1

M1911-A1 40P

M1911-A1 40P 2T

M1911-A1 40P FS

M1911-A1 40P SS

M1911-A1 45P 2T FS 2-Tone

M1911-A1 45P CS

M1911-A1 45P FS

M1911-A1 45P FS 2T

M1911-A1 45P FS SS

M1911-A1 45P FS Standard

M1911-A1 45P MD

M1911-A1 45P SS

M1911-A1 45P SS FS Stainless

M1911-A1 9P

M1911-A1 9P 2T

M1911-A1 9P FS

M1911-A1 9P SS

M1911-A1 GI Series

M1911-A1 Melt Down

M1911-A1 Practical Series

M1911-A1-40 FS2T

M1911-A1-40 FSB

M1911-A1-45 FS Camo D

M1911-A1-45 FS Camo F

M1911-A1-45 FS2T

M1911-A1-45 FSB

M1911-A1-45 FSP

M1911-A1-45 FSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1911-A1-9 FS2T

M1911-A1-9 FSB

M1911A1 45P FS

M1911A1 45P FS Standard

Melt Down

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117617
Make: Armscor
Model: M1911A1 Commander

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1911A1 Commander
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117617 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117617 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is Armscor's version of the Colt "1911A1 Commander" model. - features include: beavertail grip safety; "Gold Cup" style trigger; skeletonized hammer; blued, two tone or stainless steel finish; black rubber or plastic grips. - also available in a high capacity version with a staggered double column magazine known as the "M1911-A2".
Manufacturer	- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the slide is marked "ARMSCOR 45" or "ARMSCOR 9MM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45663	Armscor	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45665	Armscor	M1911A2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117619	Armscor	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119744	Armscor	M1911A1 Medallion	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196282	Citadel	M1911A1 Commander	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 45P MS

1911-A1 45P MS 2T

1911-A1 45P MS Commander

1911-A1 45P MS SS

1911-A1 9P

1911-A1 9P MS

1911-A1 9P MS 2T

1911-A1 9P MS SS

45 Commander

Commander

M1911-A1 45P MS

M1911-A1 45P MS 2T

M1911-A1 45P MS Commander

M1911-A1 45P MS SS

M1911-A1 9P

M1911-A1 9P MS

M1911-A1 9P MS 2T

M1911-A1 9P MS SS

M1911-A1 Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117619
Make: Armscor
Model: M1911A1 CS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1911A1 CS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117619 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "M1911-A1 CS" is Armscor's designation for this model.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is Armscor's compact version of the Colt "1911A1" model, with some basic "custom" touches.
- features include: beavertail grip safety, shortened receiver/frame, "Gold Cup" style trigger, and skeletonized hammer.
- may have a blued, two tone or stainless steel finish, and wooden grips.
- main difference between the models is:
- M1911-A1 has a full size receiver/frame and a 127mm (5") barrel.
- M1911-A1 MS has a medium size receiver/frame and a 102mm (4") barrel.
- M1911-A1 CS has a compact size receiver/frame and a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel.
- M1911-A2 has a full size receiver/frame and a high capacity double column box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the left side of the slide is marked "ARMSCOR 45".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45663	Armscor	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45665	Armscor	M1911A2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117617	Armscor	M1911A1 Commander	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119744	Armscor	M1911A1 Medallion	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 45P CS

1911-A1 45P CS 2T

1911-A1 45P CS Compact

1911-A1 45P CS SS

1911-A1 CS Combat

1911-A1 Compact

45 Compact

Armscor 45

Compact

M-1911-A1 CS Combat

M1911-A1 45P CS

M1911-A1 45P CS 2T

M1911-A1 45P CS Compact

M1911-A1 45P CS SS

M1911-A1 CS Combat

M1911-A1 Compact

M1911-A1 Practical Series

M1911-A1-45 CS2T

M1911-A1-45 CSB

M1911-A1-45 CSP

M1911-A1-45 CSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119744
Make: Armscor
Model: M1911A1 Medallion

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1911A1 Medallion
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119744 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119744 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119744 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MEDALLION" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a standard 1911A1-type pistol built by Armscor. - features include: blued, duo-tone or chrome finish; straight backstrap; adjustable open sights; forward and back slide serrations or back serrations only; ventilated trigger; loop-style hammer; beavertail grip safety; finger-groove synthetic or wood grips.
Manufacturer	- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45663	Armscor	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117617	Armscor	M1911A1 Commander	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117619	Armscor	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 45 FS CHROME

1911-A1 45P FS B

1911-A1 45P FS MED

1911-A1 45P FS MED S

1911-A1 Medallion

M1911-A1-45 FS CHROME

M1911-A1-45 FS MED

M1911-A1-45 FS MED S

M1911-A1-45P FS B

M1911-A1-45P FS MED

Medallion

Medallion Standard

Medallion Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124348
Make: Armscor
Model: M1911A1 MS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1911A1 MS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124348 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124348 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "M1911-A1 MS" is the Armscor's designation for this model.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- design is based on the Colt 1911A1 model.
- features include: ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; extended slide release; blued or stainless steel mid-size receiver/frame and slide; and skeletonized hammer and trigger.
- M1911-A1 has a full size receiver/frame and a 127mm (5") barrel.
- M1911-A1 MS has a medium size receiver/frame and a 102mm (4") barrel.
- M1911-A1 CS has a compact size receiver/frame and an 89mm (3 1/2") barrel.
- M1911-A2 has a full size receiver/frame and a high capacity double column box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 9P MS

1911-A1 Medium Size

1911-A1-45 MS2T

1911-A1-45 MSB

1911-A1-45 MSS

M-1911-A1 9P MS

M-1911-A1 MS

M-1911-A1 Medium Size

M-1911-A1-45 MS2T

M-1911-A1-45 MSB

M-1911-A1-45 MSS

M-1911-A1-45MS

M1911-A1 45P MD

M1911-A1 9P MS

M1911-A1 Medium Size

M1911-A1-45 MS2T

M1911-A1-45 MSB

M1911-A1-45 MSS

M1911-A1-45 Medium Size 2 Tone

M1911-A1-45 Medium Size Bull Barrel

M1911-A1-45 Medium Size Stainless Steel

M1911-A1-45MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45665
Make: Armscor
Model: M1911A2

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1911A2
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45665 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45665 - 6	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45665 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45665 - 1	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45665 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45665 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.

Model

- complete model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is Armscor's version of a high capacity "M1911-A1" full size model, with some basic "custom" touches.
- features include: beavertail grip safety; "Gold Cup" style trigger; skeletonized hammer.
- may have a blued, two tone, or chrome finish.
- also available in a single-stack magazine version as the "M1911-A1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Armscor" is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45663	Armscor	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117617	Armscor	M1911A1 Commander	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117619	Armscor	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124134	Armscor	M1911A2 Medallion	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A2

1911-A2 40P

1911-A2 40P 2T

1911-A2 40P FS

1911-A2 40P FS B

1911-A2 40P SS

1911-A2 45 FS 2T

1911-A2 45P

1911-A2 45P CS

1911-A2 9P

1911-A2 9P 9MM

1911-A2 9P FS

1911-A2 9P FS 2T

1911-A2 9P FS SS

1911-A2 Practical

1911A2

1911A2 9P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911A2 9P 9MM

Armscor 45

High Capacity

M1911 A2

M1911-A2 40P

M1911-A2 40P 2T

M1911-A2 40P SS

M1911-A2 45P

M1911-A2 45P High Capacity

M1911-A2 9MM

M1911-A2 9P

M1911-A2 9P 9MM

M1911-A2 9P FS

M1911-A2 9P FS 2T

M1911-A2 9P FS SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124134
Make: Armscor
Model: M1911A2 Medallion

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M1911A2 Medallion
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124134 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124134 - 1	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSCOR" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Medallion" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a double stack magazine version of the M1911-A1 Medallion. - features include: blued, two-tone or chrome finish; adjustable sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; checkered wood or synthetic grip panels; single or dual slide serrations; beavertail grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "ARMSCOR" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45665	Armscor	M1911A2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A2 HC

1911-A2 Medallion

M1911-A2-45 FS MED

M1911-A2-45P FS B

M1911-MEDT A2-45 FS2T

M1911-MEDT A2-45 FSB

M1911-MEDT A2-45 FSFC

Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45666
Make: Armscor
Model: M200

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M200
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45666 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45666 - 5	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45666 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45666 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45666 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSCOR 200" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "ARMSCOR 200" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "M200" revolver resembles a Colt model Agent.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove/notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a fixed rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a full length ejector-rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; floating firing pin; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism, black synthetic finger groove grips; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARMSCOR 200" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" over "MARIKINA METRO MANILA" or "MARKINA CITY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AP" prefix and six numbers. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140690	Rock Island Armory	M200	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

200

200 DC

200 Revolver

200DC

200P

200SE

200TC

HG3253E-N

M 200

M-200

M200 Detective Chief

M200 Police

M200 Thunder Chief

M200DC

M200P

M200TC

M201S

Model 200

Model 200P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 200SE

Model 200TC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Century International Arms (CIA)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3726
Make: Armscor
Model: M2000SC

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M2000SC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3726 - 1	22 LR	15	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- Uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- blow back, semi automatic, box magazine fed sporting rifle. Features semi fancy American walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm, contrasting wood forend tip, Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3729	Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M2000 SC

M2000 Super Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117456
Make: Armscor
Model: M202

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M202
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117456 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Armscor name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued finish, double action trigger mechanism, swing out cylinder, fixed sights, black rubber grips and a non-shrouded ejector rod.
Manufacturer	- the Armscor name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Armscor 202

M 202

M-202

Model 202

Model 202 Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117457
Make: Armscor
Model: M206

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M206
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117457 - 2	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117457 - 1	38 SPL	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Armscor name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ARMSCOR 206" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; round blued barrel; shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action; steel receiver/frame; round butt synthetic finger-grooved or checkered wooden grips; blued finish.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight .865kg (1.91lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Armscor name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "AP" and six or seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140689	Rock Island Armory	M206	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Revolver
140690	Rock Island Armory	M200	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

206

206 Revolver

Armscor 206

HG3254E-N

M 206

M-206

M206 Wood Grip

M206WG

Model 206

Model 206 Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3727
Make: Armscor
Model: M20C

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M20C
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3727 - 1	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- Uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Blow back, semi automatic, box magazine fed sporting carbine. Features carbine type stock with barrel band and "western style" carbine butt plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125785	Armscor	M20D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M20 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M20 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125785
Make: Armscor
Model: M20D

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M20D
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125785 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125785 - 2	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armscor" or variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be located on the right side of the barrel. - importation began in 2002. - this is the deluxe version of the M20 line. - features include: checkered hardwood stock and forend; ramped rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation and bead ramp front sight; stainless steel construction also available. - overall length with a 533mm barrel is 1041mm (41in), average weight empty is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3727	Armscor	M20C	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3729	Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141125	TAICO-Squires Bingham	M20D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20D

Deluxe M20

M20 Deluxe

Model 20 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3729
Make: Armscor
Model: M20P

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M20P
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3729 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3729 - 2	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3729 - 1	22 LR	15	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3729 - 4	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSCOR" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1997 and reintroduced in 2001.
- "ARMSCOR MODEL 20P" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "M20P" is a semi-automatic, magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular steel receiver/frame with right side case deflector, ejection port, cocking handle and manual safety lever; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with butt plate; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3726	Armscor	M2000SC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35472	Squires Bingham	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35476	Squires Bingham	M2000SC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118239	Concorde	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122080	New England Firearms	Sportster	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125785	Armscor	M20D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141966	Rock Island Armory	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 P

20P

M 20 P

M 20-P

M20 Plain

M20-P

Model 20 P

Model 20P

Model 20P Auto Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Canward

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117458
Make: Armscor
Model: M210

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M210
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117458 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Armscor name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued finish, double action trigger mechanism, swing out cylinder, fixed front sight with adjustable rear, black rubber grips, ventilated rib on barrel and a shrouded ejector rod.
Manufacturer	- the Armscor name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210

210 Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Armscor 210

M 210

M-210

Model 210

Model 210 Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74411
Make: Armscor
Model: M22 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M22 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74411 - 3	22 LR	5	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74411 - 2	22 LR	15	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74411 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSCOR M22 CARBINE" over "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "ARMSCOR M22 CARBINE" over "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: round rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and shell defector; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with a single barrel band and metal butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ARMSCOR M22 CARBINE" over "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69024	Squires Bingham	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141207	Ruko-Armscor	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143315	Rock Island Armory	RIA 22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Clone

22 C

Carbine M22

M 22 C

M22

M22C

Model 22 C

Model 22C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45744
Make: Armscor
Model: M30

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45744 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 70	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45744 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45744 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45744 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 36	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 37	12 GA X 3"	3	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 38	12 GA X 3"	5	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 39	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 40	12 GA X 3"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 41	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 42	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 43	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 68	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 44	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 45	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 46	12 GA X 3"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45744 - 47	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 48	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 49	12 GA X 3"	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 50	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 69	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 51	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 52	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 53	12 GA X 3"	7	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 54	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 55	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 56	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 57	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 58	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 59	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 60	12 GA X 3"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 61	12 GA X 3"	8	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 62	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 63	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45744 - 64	12 GA X 3"	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 65	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 66	12 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45744 - 67	12 GA X 3"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPTD BY ARMSCOR PRECISION INC." on the right side of the barrel.
- "MFTD.BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "PHILIPPINES" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 30" was discontinued in 1991
- "MODEL 30" is a pump-action shotgun that resembles a Mossberg design (bottom-feed, side-eject).
- features include: tapered barrel; bead sight or rifle sights type on the barrel; steel, solid top receiver/frame with right ejection port; crossbolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; hardwood stock and forearm; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFTD.BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "PHILIPPINES" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading gate.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix (A) a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3694	Armscor	M30C	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3701	Armscor	M30FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3706	Armscor	M30SC/IC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3707	Armscor	M30D/IC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3710	Armscor	M30K	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3712	Armscor	M30DG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3716	Armscor	M30R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
38217	Squires Bingham	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38220	Armscor	M30D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42547	Armscor	M30P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42551	Armscor	M30F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42553	Armscor	M30RP	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42555	Armscor	M30SAS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30C

30D

30D/IC

30F

30FS

30K

30P

30R

30R6

30R8

30RP

30SAS

30SC/IC

M 30

M-30

M-30 Super Classic

M-30AS

M-30C

M-30D

M-30D/IC

M-30DG

M-30F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-30FS

M-30K

M-30P

M-30R

M-30RP

M-30SC/IC

M30R6

M30R8

Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117622
Make: Armscor
Model: M30BG

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30BG
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117622 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "BUDDY GUARD MODEL 30". - features include: black synthetic pistol grip and fore-end, parkerized finish, side ejecting, cross bolt safety, and a bead front sight.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3694	Armscor	M30C	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3701	Armscor	M30FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3706	Armscor	M30SC/IC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3707	Armscor	M30D/IC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3710	Armscor	M30K	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3712	Armscor	M30DG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3716	Armscor	M30R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
38220	Armscor	M30D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42547	Armscor	M30P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42551	Armscor	M30F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42553	Armscor	M30RP	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42555	Armscor	M30SAS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 BG

30 Buddy Guard

30-BG

Buddy Guard

Buddy Guard Model 30

M30 BG

M30 Buddy Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3694
Make: Armscor
Model: M30C

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30C
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3694 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - C means Combo.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel. - Armscorp is a contraction of Arms Corporation of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Remarks	- Pump action shotgun designed for police use, features grooved pistol grip and quick detachable buttstock with recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 30C

M30 C

M30 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38220
Make: Armscor
Model: M30D

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30D
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38220 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38220 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38220 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38220 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38220 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on barrel.
Model	- marked on barrel. - double slide bars. - blued finish. - walnut or mahogany stocks.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 D

30D

M-30D

Model 30D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3707
Make: Armscor
Model: M30D/IC

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30D/IC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3707 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3707 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Located on the receiver.
Remarks	- Pump action shotgun features mahogany stock with checkered wrist and forearm, recoil pad and interchangeable choke tubes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M30 Deluxe With Interchangeable Choke Tubes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3712
Make: Armscor
Model: M30DG

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30DG
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3712 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Located on the receiver.
Remarks	- Pump action shotgun designed for shooting rifled slugs, features cylinder bore and rifle sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M30 Deer Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42551
Make: Armscor
Model: M30F

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30F
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42551 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30F

M-30F

M30 Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 30F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3701
Make: Armscor
Model: M30FS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3701 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Located on the receiver.
Remarks	- Pump action shotgun designed for police use, features grooved pistol grip and folding buttstock with recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M30 Folding Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3710
Make: Armscor
Model: M30K

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30K
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3710 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Located on the receiver.
Remarks	- Pump action shotgun designed for combat competition, features a grooved forearm, recoil pad and olive green coloured buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M30 Deluxe With Interchangeable Choke Tubes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42547
Make: Armscor
Model: M30P

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30P
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42547 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42547 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42547 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42547 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "bolo type" (pistol grip) short stock.
- overall length: 572mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Police

30P

M-30P

Model 30P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3716
Make: Armscor
Model: M30R

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30R
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3716 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3716 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3716 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3716 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - this is a pump action shotgun designed for police and guard use, features a cylinder bore barrel and grooved forearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100895	Omega	M30R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M30 R6

M30 R8

M30 Riot Gun

M30R 6

M30R 8

M30R6

M30R8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42553
Make: Armscor
Model: M30RP

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30RP
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42553 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42553 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42553 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42553 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 RP

30RP

M-30RP

M30 RP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42555
Make: Armscor
Model: M30SAS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30SAS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42555 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42555 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
- ventilated barrel shroud.
- parkerized finish.
- synthetic stock.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 SAS

30 Special Air Service

M-30SAS

M30 Special Air Service

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3706
Make: Armscor
Model: M30SC/IC

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M30SC/IC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3706 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3706 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Located on the receiver.
Remarks	- pump action shotgun features semi fancy American walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm, recoil pad and interchangeable choke tubes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
134222	Rock Island Armory	M5	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M30 Super Classic Wth Interchangeable Choke Tubes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42564
Make: Armscor
Model: M38

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M38
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42564 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- adjustable rear sights.
- ramp front sight.
- checkered mahogany stocks.
- vent rib.
- polished blue finish.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38

M 38

M-38

Model 38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3724
Make: Armscor
Model: M50S

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	M50S
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3724 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3724 - 4	22 LR	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3724 - 2	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3724 - 5	22 LR	25	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3724 - 6	22 LR	25	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3724 - 7	22 LR	30	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3724 - 1	22 LR	30	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation usually located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
- blowback, semi automatic, box magazine fed, military style carbine.
- features a full length ventilated shroud around barrel to vaguely resemble the Soviet PPSH submachine gun.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the left side of the receiver behind the ejection port and bolt-handle channel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 50 S

M 50S

M50 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125786
Make: Armscor
Model: MAPP1FS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	MAPP1FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125786 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125786 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSCOR" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MAPP1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P" is for polymer receiver/frame and "FS" is for Full length Slide.
- features include: nickel alloy steel slide with grasping grooves; polymer receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail located in front of the trigger guard; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
- overall length with the 113mm barrel version is 210mm (8.27in), average weight is 0.85kg (1.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert below the safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128821	Rock Island Armory	MAPP1FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAPP 1 FS

MAPP1 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125788
Make: Armscor
Model: MAPP1MS

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	MAPP1MS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125788 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSCOR" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MAPP 1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P" in the model designation is for the polymer receiver/frame.
- "MS" in the model designation is for Medium length Slide.
- features include: nickel alloy steel slide and polymer receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail located in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide.
- overall length with the 93mm barrel is 190mm (7.48in), average weight is 0.750kg (1.655lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert below the safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128822	Rock Island Armory	MAPP1MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAPP 1 MS

MAPP1 MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131127
Make: Armscor
Model: PCP

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	PCP
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131127 - 1	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - "PCP" stands for "Pre-Charged Pneumatic". - features include: may have a threaded muzzle; has no sights; free-floated, straight-tapered bull barrel; receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; thumb operated safety; spur hammer; checkered hardwood stock with cheek rest; air tank and pressure gauge are located in the forend; blued steel and glossy black anodized aluminum receiver/frame. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 895mm (35¼"), average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armscor air rifle

Pre-Charged Pneumatic

Pre-Charged Pneumatic rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118157
Make: Armscor
Model: Pellet Master

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	Pellet Master
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118157 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: break barrel, spring driven piston, plain hardwood stock, safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight and a bead ramp front sight mounted on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pelletmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118158
Make: Armscor
Model: Retractable

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	Retractable
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118158 - 1	22 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: - bolt action, powered by CO2 charges, black synthetic stock with retractable buttplate mounted on two rods, barrel and receiver/frame mounted over the pressure chamber, safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rear leaf sight and hooded front sight mounted on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Remarks	- the Executive, Standard and the Retractable are all the same barrel and receiver/frame with different style stocks. The Executive has a checkered hardwood stock, the Standard has a plain hardwood stock and the Retractable has a retractable black stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118152	Armscor	Executive	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118159	Armscor	Standard	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15577
Make: Armscor
Model: Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15577 - 1	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSCOR" is marked on the right side of the barrel of an observed example.
Model	- "SPECIAL EDITION" was marked on the left side of the barrel of an observed example. - features include: ramp front and adjustable rear sight; blued barrel with a vented rib; swing-out cylinder; full length under barrel cylinder shroud; checkered wood grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "ARMSCOR" and "Philippines".
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a letter prefix (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "38 SPL" was marked on an observed example on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Edition 38 SPL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118159
Make: Armscor
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118159 - 1	22 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: - bolt action, powered by CO2 charges, checkered hardwood stock with barrel and receiver/frame mounted over the pressure chamber, safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rear leaf sight and hooded front sight mounted on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Remarks	- the Executive, Standard and the Retractable are all the same barrel and receiver/frame with different style stocks. The Executive has a checkered hardwood stock, the Standard has a plain hardwood stock and the Retractable has a retractable black stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118152	Armscor	Executive	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118158	Armscor	Retractable	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196995
Make: Armscor
Model: STK100

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	STK100
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196995 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196995 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rock Island Armory" company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "STK100" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STK100" has a steel skeleton with an aluminum, two-piece, screwed clamshell grip receiver/frame.
- "STK100" has a Modular Red Dot (MRD) platform cover with integral rear sight.
- Features include: front and rear cocking serrations; slide lightening cuts, elongated triangle on the top and three rectangular on each sides; external extractor; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; trigger face having a integral, pivoting safety lever; grip texturing features a point-and-dimple pattern on the sides, and horizontal grooves around the front strap and downward slanted grooves on the backstrap; extended beavertail.
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 201 mm (7.91 inches), average weight is 0.82 kg (1.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "STK100" uses standard Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56625

Armscor STK 100

Armscor STK-100

Armscor STK100

Rock Island Armory STK 100

Rock Island Armory STK-100

Rock Island Armory STK100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision International

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15553
Make: Armscor
Model: Stopper

Summary

Make:	Armscor
Model:	Stopper
Manufacturer:	Milkor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15553 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSCOR" and/or the Armscor logo is marked on the launcher.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a single-shot riot-control launcher made to fire a variety of smoke, flare, tear-gas, rubber-bullet, and baton rounds.
- this launcher somewhat resembles the Heckler & Koch HK69 grenade launcher, with a round barrel hinged onto a stamped rectangular frame with forward and rear pistol-grips.
- features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; open fixed sights; round barrel; forward and aft pistol-grips (taken from the FN-FAL rifle); left side thumb safety; manually-cocked hammer with single action trigger mechanism; and a telescoping buttstock on a strut that inserts into the bottom rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119769
Make: Armscorp
Model: AC-15

Summary

Make:	Armscorp
Model:	AC-15
Manufacturer:	Armscorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119769 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.08)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "AC-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - this is a semi-automatic AR-15-style rifle built by Armscorp as a receiver/frame only; they do not (as of yet) sell complete rifles.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Armscorp USA is a manufacturer based in Baltimore, Maryland, that specializes in manufacturing M14/M1A-style rifles.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - observed serial number had an "AC" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle will accept AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52796
Make: Armscorp
Model: P22

Summary

Make:	Armscorp
Model:	P22
Manufacturer:	Talleres Tandil (TT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52796 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52796 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is located on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured in Argentina, possibly by Tundaluin Industria.

Model
- model designation is located on the right side.
- based on a Colt Woodsman model.
- imported circa 1990.

Manufacturer
- "fundalum" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- Fundulum is an investment casting company located in Argentina and a division of Talleres Tandil whose corporate logo is a "TT" within a circle.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre
- marked on top of the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magzine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24263	Iver Johnson	Trailsman	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
103636	Iver Johnson	Trailsman	Talleres Tandil (TT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195511	Fundalum	Guardabosque	Talleres Tandil (TT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardabosque

P 22

P-22

P22 Tundaluin

Tundaluin

Tundaluin P22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63944
Make: Armscorp
Model: US Rifle M14

Summary

Make:	Armscorp
Model:	US Rifle M14
Manufacturer:	Armscorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63944 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63944 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63944 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14" over "Armscorp's logo" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14" over "Armscorp's logo" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - this is a semi-automatic-only version of the US Rifle M-14, made with Chinese or American receivers/frames and surplus parts. - available in several grades / variations - walnut, birch, or fibreglass stock.
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14" over "Armscorp's logo" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic (self-loading) rifle.
Serial Number	- on receiver. - Serial number rationalization unknown. - Serial number as portrayed by the prime reference has a letter "A" prefix followed by six digits.
Barrel	- barrels may have a flash hider installed, this accessory may not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14" over "Armscorp's logo" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120587	La France Specialties	M14K	Armscorp	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armscorp M-14R

Armscorp M-1A

Armscorp M14

Armscorp M14R

Armscorp M1A

Armscorp US Rifle M-14

M-14R

M-1A

M14 Rifle

M14 US Rifle

M14R

M1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61058
Make: Armscorp
Model: US Rifle M14 National Match

Summary

Make:	Armscorp
Model:	US Rifle M14 National Match
Manufacturer:	Armscorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61058 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61058 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61058 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14 NM" over "Armscorp's logo" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14 NM" over "Armscorp's logo" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - this is a semi-automatic-only version of the US Rifle M-14, made with American parts, and available in several grades / variations - walnut, birch, or fibreglass stock, and some versions have heavy match barrels
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14 NM" over "Armscorp's logo" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic (self-loading) rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - Serial number rationalization unknown. - Serial number as portrayed by the prime reference has a letter "A" prefix followed by six digits.
Barrel	- barrels may have a flash hider installed, this accessory may not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14 NM" over "Armscorp's logo" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armscorp M-1A

Armscorp M-21

Armscorp M1A

Armscorp M21

Armscorp US Rifle M-14 National Match

M-14 Beginning National Match

M-1A

M-21 Match

M14 Beginning National Match

M14 NM

M14 National Match

M14 Rifle

M14 US Rifle NM

M14-NM

M14NM

M1A

M21 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15580
Make: Armsel
Model: Striker

Summary

Make:	Armsel
Model:	Striker
Manufacturer:	Armsel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15580 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSEL" is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the drum.
Model	- features include: molded plastic pistol grips and forearm pistol grip, top folding stock, steel cast receiver/frame, single action revolver, aluminum alloy anodized barrel, ventilated barrel shroud to protect the barrel, no sight, port in the drum cover to open and close the chamber, trigger block safety, spring-loaded ejection rod, and winding key in front of the drum.
Manufacturer	- Armsel was the original manufacturer of the "Striker" shotgun. - other firms have produced variations of this design.
Action	- a clockwork system is used to rotate the cylinder. - revolver action.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on firearm as "12 GA x 70MM".
Shots	- revolving drum magazine.
Other Markings	- proof marks appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20503	Law Enforcement Ordnance	Striker	Sentinel Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
24440	Sentinel Arms	Striker	Sentinel Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
98635	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Shotgun	Revolver
126648	Protecta	Protecta	Aserma Manufacturing	Shotgun	Revolver
126643	Protecta	Protecta	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver
126644	Protecta	Protecta Bulldog	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Striker 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72230
Make: Armsport
Model: 1032

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	1032
Manufacturer:	Armas Erbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72230 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ELGOIBAR - SPAIN" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "ARMSPORT. INC., MIAMI, FLORIDA" over "MODEL 1032 10 GA. - 32 "F & F"" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MODEL 1032" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- introduced in 1979.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid matte rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock action; double triggers; plain or engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ELGOIBAR - SPAIN" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "ERBI" was observed marked on the bottom of the left barrel.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "10-89" is marked on the bottom of the left barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the bottom of the right barrel is "U*1" over "2880 GRMS" over " trophy" over "crossed longarms" over "BP 100 KOS".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103 2

103 2 Goose Gun

103.2

103.2 Goose Gun

1032 Goose Gun

1032 Z

1032Z

Deluxe Goose Gun

Goose Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125064
Make: Armsport
Model: 1033

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	1033
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125064 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT, INC., MIAMI, FLORIDA" may be marked on the side of the left barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MODEL 1033" is marked on the left barrel.
- discontinued in 1985.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; engraved silvered receiver/frame, blued barrels; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- Spainish proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARIZAGA, ARMS - PLACENCIA - SPAIN" may be marked on the right side barrel.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".
- the underside of the barrel lugs is also marked with the manufacturers code letters "EX" which indicates barrels may habe been produced by "Hijos De F. Arizaga".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre marked on the left barrel as "10 GA."; it was also proof marked on the underside of the barrel lugs and on the action flats of the receiver/frame as "10-89" indicating a 10 GA X 3-1/2" chambering.

Other Markings

- known example had the following marking on the left barrel, "Model 1033 10 GA. - 32 "F&F" ".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131429	Armsport	1051	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131429
Make: Armsport
Model: 1051

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	1051
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131429 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT, INC., MIAMI, FLA" is marked on the side of the right barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MOD 1051" is marked on the right barrel.
- discontinued in 1985.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; engraved silvered receiver/frame, blued barrels; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- Spainish proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARIZAGA, ARMS - PLACENCIA - SPAIN" is marked on the left barrel.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns.
- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984.
- "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

-serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "FA" was also observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats in front of the serial number.
- "FA" is not a prefix to the serial number.
- "FA" is the manufacturer's code for Eusebio Arizaga.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "12-76" within an oval is marked on the underside of the barrel lugs and on the action flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125064	Armsport	1033	Arizaga, Eusebio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Armsport Model 1051

MOD 1051

Model 1051

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121157
Make: Armsport
Model: 1101

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	1101
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121157 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121157 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport Inc." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MOD. 1101" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- discontinued in 1985.
- the model 1101 is the Armsport designation for the Pedretti model FP105 folding shotgun.
- when offered by Pedretti the model FP105 is available in three grades and several calibre choices. When Armsport imported these models each individual variation was given a specific designation.
- the model 1101 is chambered for 12 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 711mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1102 is chambered for 20 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1103 is chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1104 is chambered for 28 GA X 2 3/4" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the same basic firearm is offered by Pedretti as the "Camper Special" model with a shorter barrel and a pistol grip, these are offered by Armsport as follows:
- the model 1107 is chambered for 12 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.
- the model 1108 is chambered for 20 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.
- the model 1109 is chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Franc. Pedretti" and "Gardone V.T." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- sample examined was serialized on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrels.
- serial number rationalization is unknown but seven sequential numbers have been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121160	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
140902	Pedretti	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Acciaio Speciale Rodacciai

Folding Shotgun

Mod 1101

Rodacciai

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125334
Make: Armsport
Model: 1102

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	1102
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125334 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport Inc." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MOD. 1101" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- discontinued in 1985.
- the model 1101 is the Armsport designation for the Pedretti model FP105 folding shotgun.
- when offered by Pedretti the model FP105 was available in three grades and several calibre choices. When Armsport imported these models each individual variation was given a specific designation.
- the model 1101 is chambered for 12 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 711mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1102 is chambered for 20 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1103 is chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1104 is chambered for 28 GA X 2 3/4" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the same basic firearm is offered by Pedretti as the "Camper Special" model with a shorter barrel and a pistol grip, these are offered by Armsport as follows:
- the model 1107 is chambered for 12 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.
- the model 1108 is chambered for 20 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.
- the model 1109 is chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- sample examined was serialized on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrels.
- serial number rationalization is unknown but seven sequential numbers have been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121160	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	1103
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125183 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125183 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	706	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport Inc." and "Miami" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MOD. 1103" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- discontinued in 1985.
- the model 1103 is the Armsport designation for the Pedretti model FP105L folding shotgun chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells.
- features include: folding design; alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish; chrome lined blued barrel with vent rib; top tang opening lever; lightly checkered beech semi-pistol grip stock and forearm; bead front sight; nickel plated trigger; and plastic buttplate with white line spacer.
- when offered by Pedretti the model FP105 is available in three grades and several calibre choices. When Armsport imported these models each individual variation was given a specific designation.
- the model 1101 is chambered for 12 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 711mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1102 is chambered for 20 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1103 is chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1104 is chambered for 28 GA X 2 3/4" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the same basic firearm is offered by Pedretti as the "Camper Special" model with a shorter barrel and a pistol grip, these are offered by Armsport as follows:
- the model 1107 is chambered for 12 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.
- the model 1108 is chambered for 20 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.
- the model 1109 is chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Franco. Pedretti" and "Gardone V.T." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957. - Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrels. - serial number rationalization is unknown but seven sequential numbers have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel above the chamber. - observed example was marked "36" denoting a 410 Magnum chamber.
Other Markings	- the monogram "FP", which denotes Francesco Pedretti, is engraved into the top of the opening lever. - "MADE in ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121160	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125725
Make: Armsport
Model: 1104

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	1104
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125725 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport Inc." and "Miami" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MOD. 1104" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- discontinued in 1985.
- the model 1104 is the Armsport designation for the Pedretti model FP105L folding shotgun chambered for 28 GA X 2 3/4" shells.
- features include: folding design; alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish; chrome lined blued barrel with vent rib; top tang opening lever; lightly checkered beech semi-pistol grip stock and forearm; bead front sight; nickel plated trigger; and plastic buttplate with white line spacer.
- when offered by Pedretti the model FP105 is available in three grades and several calibre choices. When Armsport imported these models each individual variation was given a specific designation.
- the model 1101 is chambered for 12 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 711mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1102 is chambered for 20 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1103 is chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the model 1104 is chambered for 28 GA X 2 3/4" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame with engraving and matte chrome finish, a 660mm blued barrel and a full length buttstock.
- the same basic firearm is offered by Pedretti as the "Camper Special" model with a shorter barrel and a pistol grip, these are offered by Armsport as follows:
- the model 1107 is chambered for 12 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.
- the model 1108 is chambered for 20 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.
- the model 1109 is chambered for 410 GA X 3" shells and features an alloy receiver/frame and a 483mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Franco. Pedretti" and "Gardone V.T." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrels. - serial number rationalization is unknown but seven sequential numbers have been observed.
Other Markings	- the monogram "FP", which denotes Francesco Pedretti, is engraved into the top of the opening lever. - "MADE in ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121160	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39325
Make: Armsport
Model: 1126

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	1126
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39325 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- imported from 1987 to 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43824
Make: Armsport
Model: 2697

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2697
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43824 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43824 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1989.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105435
Make: Armsport
Model: 2698

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2698
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105435 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "2698" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: bead front sight, double triggers, extractors, removable chokes, upper rear tang mounted safety, upper and lateral ventilated ribs, blued chromed lined barrels, checkered pistol grip stock and schnabel style forearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48563	Armsport	2699	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48568	Armsport	2700	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Senator

Senator Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48563
Make: Armsport
Model: 2699

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2699
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48563 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48563 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48563 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1986.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105435	Armsport	2698		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48568
Make: Armsport
Model: 2700

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2700
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48568 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48568 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48568 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48568 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48568 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48568 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- available with ejectors or extractors only.
- single or double triggers.
- hand checkered walnut forend and stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105435	Armsport	2698		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2700 Goose Gun

2705

2720

2730

2731

2733

2735

2741

2743

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121456
Make: Armsport
Model: 2711

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2711
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121456 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121456 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121456 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121456 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "Armsport Miami Fla" over "Mod. 2711" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- discontinued in 1989.
- features include: oil or vanish finished European walnut, checkered, pistol grip stock and schnabel forend; ventilated rib on barrel; box lock; single trigger; top lever opener; engraved receiver/frame; extractors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Other Markings

- may also be marked "MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122325
Make: Armsport
Model: 2712

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2712
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122325 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSPORT MIAMI, FL" usually marked on the firearm. - "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- "MOD. 2712" is usually marked on the firearm. - dicontinuted in 1986. - features include: lightly engraved; upper and lateral ventilated rib; choke tube; extractor; single trigger; walnut checkered pistol grip and schanbel forearm; rubber recoil pad.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with five digits.
Other Markings	- also marked "MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD. 2712

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75250
Make: Armsport
Model: 2717

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2717
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75250 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: box-lock, over/under, silver finished receiver with engraving, single selective trigger, extractors and checkered walnut pistol grip stock.
Action	- over / under configuration.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2724
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122327 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT MIAMI, FL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MOD. 2724" may be marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1986.
- features include: lightly engraved; upper and lateral ventilated rib; choke tube; automatic ejectors; single trigger; walnut checkered pistol grip and schanbel forearm; rubber recoil pad.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD. 2724

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2730
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107577 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model is usually marked on the left barrel as "MODEL 2730".
- an over & under boxlock shotgun featuring single trigger, ejectors, checkered semi pistol grip stock and forearm, ventilated rib barrel and engraved silver finished receiver/frame.
- available with a skeet barrel set with choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125787
Make: Armsport
Model: 2731

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2731
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125787 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT INC" is marked on left side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distibutor located in Miami, Florida until 2000.

Model

- "MODEL 2731" is marked on the on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued over & under boxlock shotgun; single trigger; ejectors, checkered semi pistol grip stock and forearm; ventilated rib barrel and engraved silver finished receiver/frame.
- available with a skeet barrel set with choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 2731

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100815
Make: Armsport
Model: 2741

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2741
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100815 - 3	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100815 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100815 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; single selective trigger; ejectors; slide safety mounted on the top tang; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129411	Armsport	27L1	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over/Under

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117964
Make: Armsport
Model: 2742

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2742
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117964 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117964 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117964 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport Inc." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "Mod 2742" is marked on the top barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.
- discontinued in 1993.
- boxlock action, over & under barrel configuration, top lever opening.
- single selective trigger, ejectors.
- chrome-lined barrels with choke tubes and wide vent rib on top barrel.
- engraved silver finished receiver/frame.
- hand checkered forend and buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel. - "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini". - "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini. - "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio". - Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974. - Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy. - Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns. - Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999. - NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio. - the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel lug and/or action flats; this marking consists of a numerical gauge size, i.e., 12 or 20 and the chamber length given in millimetres, e.g., Cam 76.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2742 Sporting Clays

27L2

Mod 27L2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100835
Make: Armsport
Model: 2743

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2743
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100835 - 1	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100835 - 2	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; single selective trigger; ejectors; slide safety mounted on the top tang; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over/Under

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87859
Make: Armsport
Model: 2744

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2744
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87859 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSPORT" is marked on the firearm. - "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- "2744" is marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, single trigger, boxlock, blued barrels, engraved silver finished receiver/frame, checkered walnut stock and forend.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132119
Make: Armsport
Model: 2746

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2746
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132119 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "2746" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- models 2745, 2746 and 2747 were introduced in 1989.
- features may include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and choke tubes; engraved silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; extractors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table and on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2746 Over & Under

Mod 2746

Model 2746

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53799
Make: Armsport
Model: 2751

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2751
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53799 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53799 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- a Sporting Clays model with single selective trigger, ejectors, 5 available choke tubes and engraved sideplates.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2751 Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60077
Make: Armsport
Model: 2767

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2767
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60077 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60077 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSPORT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- "2767" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - imported in 1985 only. - features include: blued finish, checkered stock, recoil pad and ventilited rib.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufacturing firearms from their plant in Brescia, Italy since 1900, Fabarm is presently imported and distributed by Heckler & Koch, Inc.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine bellow the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121832	Armsport	2768	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2767

M-2767

M2767

Mod 2767

Mod2767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121832
Make: Armsport
Model: 2768

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2768
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121832 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT INC." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- imported in 1985 only.
- this is a manually operated, pump action, repeating shotgun.
- the model 2766 and 2767 are similar models with longer barrel lengths.
- features include: blued finish, checkered stock, recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this company has manufactured firearms from their plant in Brescia, Italy since 1900, Fabarm is presently imported and distributed by Heckler & Koch, Inc.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number has consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60077	Armsport	2767	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129411
Make: Armsport
Model: 27L1

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	27L1
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129411 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129411 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport Miami Fla." was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "Mod. 27L1" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: over & under smooth bore barrels with solid raised rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; blued barrels; silvered and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini.
- "RE" stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consited of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- "12 G. 28" M I" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100815	Armsport	2741	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 27L1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56536
Make: Armsport
Model: 2900 Trilling

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	2900 Trilling
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56536 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56536 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56536 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an unusual three-barreled shotgun, based on a boxlock over/under design - features include: two side by side barrels above a single barrel, walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel-tipped forearm, tang safety/barrel selector, double triggers, sling swivels, and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- three barrels; "trilling" is a play on words involving "drilling", the German word for a three-barrelled combination gun.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2900

2900 Tri-Barrel

Three-Barrelled Shotgun

Tri-Barrel

Trilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46249
Make: Armsport
Model: 4540

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	4540
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46249 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT, INC. MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "MR" over "450/41" over "MODEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight or fixed sights; round barrel with a ventilated top rib and full length underlug; shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grips; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 38 S.P.L." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4540 Revolver

4540/41

MR 4540/41 Model

MR4540/41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16141
Make: Armsport
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16141 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSPORT INC." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.
Model	- "MOD. 50" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: no sights; round steel barrel; brass frame; case hardened hammer and trigger; bird's head grip frame with wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "AC" inside a square and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the underside of the barrel. - "AC" is the abbreviation for Armi Chiappa.
Action	- center hammer percussion pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
Calibre	- "CAL 41" marked on the left side of firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

31

31

50"

5119

Derringer

Hideout Derringer

Mod .50

Mod 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145163
Make: Armsport
Model: 5140

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	5140
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145163 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	757	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ITALY" over "ARMSPORT INC - MIAMI - FLA." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- "MODEL 5140" was observed marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "LONDON ARMOURY Co." observed marked on the right side plate.
- "5140" is a modern reproduction of the British military Enfield model "Pattern 1858 Rifle" two barrel band short rifle as originally manufactured by the London Armory Company (whose name appears on the lockplate), and others, of England.
- features include: blued round barrel and fixed front sight, two leaf, flip up rear sight, and a bayonet lug on the right side; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened lock plate, percussion hammer and trigger; brass nose cap, butt plate and trigger guard, two (2) blued barrel bands and sling swivels, one-piece straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- observed as follows:
  "MADE IN ITALY
  ARMSPORT INC - MIAMI - FLA
  CAL. 58-34 DRAMS BLACK POWDER ONLY
  MODEL 5140"

- "LONDON ARMOURY Co." marked on the right side plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5140 London Armoury Co

Armsport Inc Model 5140

Enfield 1858 Short Rifle

Enfield 1858 Two Band Rifle

Enfield Carbine

Enfield Pattern

Enfield Pattern 1858

Enfield Pattern Carbine

Enfield Pattern Carbine Reproduction

Enfield Pattern Rifle

Enfield Pattern Rifle Reproduction

Enfield Short Rifle

Enfield Two Band Rifle

Enfield Two Band Short Rifle

London

London Armory

London Armory Co

London Armory Company

London Armoury

London Armoury Co

London Armoury Company

Model 5140

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16136
Make: Armsport
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16136 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by Armsport Inc. Miami Florida" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver.
- "WHITNEYVILLE WALKER 1847" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Colt Walker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1847 Colt Walker Kit

1847 Colt Walker Revolver

5145

5245

Colt Walker Revolver

Walker

Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16131
Make: Armsport
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16131 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16131 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16131 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by Armsport Inc. Miami Florida" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The right side of the barrel may be marked, "NAVY MODEL".
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; brass or case hardened receiver/frame; case hardened spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel; blued octagonal barrel; a fixed small bead for a front sight; brass or silver plated round or squareback triggerguard; brass, silver plated or blued iron backstrap and may have walnut grip panels.
- the unfluted cylinder may have square cylinder stops and an engraved navy battle scene of the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843".
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. The right side of the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. One sample was marked "AA" within a rectangle. "AA" indicates the sample was manufactured in 1975.
- the left side of the barrel may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY".

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy

1851 Colt Navy Brass Revolver

1851 Colt Navy Steel Revolver

1851 Navy Reb

1851 Navy Reb Brass

1851 Navy Steel

5123

5133

5134

5135

5136

5154

5223

5233

5234

5235

5236

Colt Navy 1851

Colt Navy 1851 Reb

Colt Navy 1851 Yank

Engraved Colt Army Gold & Silver Finish

Navy Model

New Hartford Police

Pony Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15583
Make: Armsport
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15583 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by Armsport Inc. Miami Florida" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: round barrel; open top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; round trigger guard; one piece wood grip; blued barrel & cylinder; casehardened hammer, casehardened or brass receiver/frame and loading lever; brass trigger guard & backstrap; also in stainless steel, may be engraved; may have provision for attaching a shoulder stock.
- also available in kit form.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Colt Army

1860 Colt Army Brass Revolver

1860 Colt Army Gold & Silver Finish

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1860 Colt Army Stainless Steel

1860 Colt Army Stainless Steel Revolver

1860 Colt Army Steel Revolver

5139

5140

5150

5153

5239

5240

Colt Army 1860

Colt New Army Reproduction

Engraved Colt Army Gold & Silver Finish

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15697
Make: Armsport
Model: Corsair

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Corsair
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15697 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armsport" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Corsair" is the general description for this style of side by side muzzle-loading "pirate"-style pistol. - features include: blued barrels; fixed sights; underbarrel ramrod; smooth wooden pistol-grip with brass trigger-guard and grip-cap; exposed, manually-cocked hammers on colour-case-hardened lockplates; and double triggers.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83812	Hawes	Buccaneer		Handgun	Multi-Barrel
175723	Euroarms	Corsair	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5118

Buccaneer

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69287
Make: Armsport
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69287 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
69287 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69287 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69287 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69287 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69287 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Hawken"-style plains rifle, in either flintlock or percussion, manufactured for Armsport by Zoli.
- these rifles may be seen in both flintlock and percussion ignition, and with smooth or rifled barrels.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; adjustable open sights; under barrel ramrod on two thimbles; brass nose cap and cross-wedge in a polished straight-grip walnut stock; right-side colour-case-hardened lock plate; double set triggers; a brass patch box; and a brass crescent butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- sample reported has a five digit serial number. - appears on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5101

5102

5102S

5102V

5103

5103C

5103CS

5103S

5104

5104B

5105

5114

5201

5202

5203

5203C

5204

5204B

5205

Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126116
Make: Armsport
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126116 - 3	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126116 - 7	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126116 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126116 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126116 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126116 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126116 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by Armsport Inc Miami Florida" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "KENTUCKIAN" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - this is a reproduction of a circa 1840's Pennsylvania / Kentucky rifle. - features include: full length hardwood stock; octagonal barrel; brass patch box and fittings; blade front, and "V" notch rear sights. - available as a kit and a rifle/shotgun combination.
Manufacturer	- "Chiappa" is not marked on the firearm. - "AC" within an oval is marked on the firearm. - "AC" is the abbreviation for Armi Chiappa.
Action	- muzzle-loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel and may consist of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5108

5108V

5109

5110

5110A

5111

5112

5115

5115C

5148

5149

5208

5209

5210

5210A

Deluxe Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kentucky Rifle Kit

Kentucky Rifle-Shotgun Combination

Mod.5108

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117333
Make: Armsport
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117333 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117333 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT - INC - MIAMI - FLA." is marked on the barrel..
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top left barrel flat as: "KENTUCKIAN".
- the firearm may also be marked; "MOD.5116" or "MOD.5117".
- also available in kit form as the "MOD.5216" or "MOD.5217" and may be marked as such.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel, brass front sight, looped-type trigger guard, cleaning rod thimbles; colour case-hardened hammer and side plate; and a full-length hardwood stock.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion or flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked near the breech on the top left barrel flat.

Calibre

- "CAL.45" may be marked on the top barrel flat in front of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5116

5116A

5117

5216

5217

Kentuckian Reproduction

Kentucky

Kentucky Black Powder Reproduction

Kentucky Reproduction

Kit Gun

Mod-5116

Mod-5117

Mod-5216

Mod-5217

Mod.5116

Mod.5117

Mod.5216

Mod.5217

The Kentuckian

The Kentucky

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15581
Make: Armsport
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15581 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "Patriot" is the colloquial name by which this style of pistol is known.
- these pistols are normally marked with a product code, either "5137" (denoting that the pistol was delivered ready-assembled), or "5237" (denoting that the pistol was delivered in kit form).
- features include: blued or "in-the-white" finish; octagonal heavy barrel; adjustable open sights; underbarrel ramrod on brass thimble; brass nosecap and fittings; half-length walnut stock with pronounced prawl at the tang; brass trigger-guard with finger-rest; double-set triggers; right-side colour-case-hardened lockplate with cock and nipple; and a flat brass gripcap.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5137

5237

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Duelling Pistol

Patriot Pistol

Patriot Pistol Kit

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16140
Make: Armsport
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16140 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT - INC - MIAMI - FLA. MADE IN ITALY" was observed make on the side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Army revolver.
- catalogue # 5120 and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and rammer assembly located underneath; solid top receiver/frame with unfluted percussion cylinder and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; wood grip plates; brass, steel or stainless steel receiver/frame; blued, gold and silver plated, nickel plated or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Chiappa (AC)" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AC" within an oval is marked on the firearm.
- "AC" is the abbreviation for Armi Chiappa.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL. 44" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington Army

5120

5120C

5121

5138

5152

5161

5220

Engraved Remington Gold & Silver Finish

New Remington Army

New Remington Army Revolver

New Remington Army Revolver Brass Frame

New Remington Army Revolver Steel Frame

New Remington Army Stainless Steel

New Remington Army Stainless Steel Revolver

New Remington Army Steel Revolver

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Remington Army Nickel Plated Frame

Remington Army Stainless Steel

Remington New Army

Stainless Steel New Remington Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118103
Make: Armsport
Model: Sharps 1866 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Sharps 1866 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118103 - 3	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118103 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118103 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT - MIAMI, FLORDIA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- the model designation may not be marked on the barrel.
- features include: case hardened receiver/frame with a blued round or octagonal barrel; blade front sight and folding adjustable rear sight or tang sight; may have a wooden straight stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture may be marked on top of the barrel as, "I.A.B. Gardone V.T.".

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the cartridge designation may be marked on top of the barrel as, "45/70 GOV.T".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, "ARMSPORT - MIAMI, FLORDIA".
- importer/distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Sharps Carbine

1866 Sharps Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117512
Make: Armsport
Model: Whitney Arms Navy Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Armsport
Model:	Whitney Arms Navy Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117512 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117512 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSPORT INC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Armsport, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. until 2000.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the "Whitney Arms Navy Model".
- "1861 E. WHITNEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel and receiver/frame; brass trigger and trigger guard; walnut grips and bead front sight.
- available as a finished firearm or in a kit form.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt strap.
- observed sample featured five digits.

Other Markings

- marked on the top barrel: "1861 E WHITNEY 36 cal.".
- Italian proof marks and "MADE IN ITALY" marked on the right side of the firearm.
- model number or catalog number may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 E Whitney

5022

5121

5221

Mod 5022

Mod 5121

Mod 5221

Whitney Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129948
Make: ArmStrong
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	ArmStrong
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129948 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129948 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ArmStrong TM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: interchangeable round barrel with or without ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matt black finish.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the loading port. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ArmStrong

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134022
Make: Armstrong & Company
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Armstrong & Company
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Armstrong & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134022 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top tang or on the underside; single or double trigger; wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Armstrong & Company was located in London and Newcastle on Tyne, England.
- Armstrong & Company was located in London at 5 Newman St, Oxford St, West circa 1897.
- Armstrong & Company was located Newcastle on Tyne at 10 Neville Street from circa 1886 to 1890, 5 Collingwood Street from 1894 to 1897, 115 & 117 Northumberland Street circa 1901, and 115 Northumberland Street from circa 1905 to 1917.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129681
Make: Armstrong & Company
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Armstrong & Company
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armstrong & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129681 - 1	300 ROOK	1	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSTRONG. & Co. Newcastle. On.Tyne." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this is a generic entry for all single shot rook-type rifles made by Armstrong & Co.
- features may include: exposed hammer or hammerless; round or octagonal barrel; top, side or under lever opening; top tang or side mounted safety; blued finish; various grades of engraving.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- Armstrong & Company was located in London and Newcastle on Tyne, England.
- Armstrong & Company was located in London at 5 Newman St, Oxford St, West circa 1897.
- Armstrong & Company was located Newcastle on Tyne at 10 Neville Street from circa 1886 to 1890, 5 Collingwood Street from 1894 to 1897, 115 & 117 Northumberland Street circa 1901, and 115 Northumberland Street from circa 1905 to 1917.

Action

- "Rook Rifle" was available in various action types:
- break open action (hinged barrel design).
- falling block/vertical sliding wedge action.
- tilting block action (Martini type).

Serial Number

- observed example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - observed example had the calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the barrel as, "300".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111035
Make: Armstrong & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Armstrong & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armstrong & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111035 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111035 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111035 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMSTRONG" and/or "ARMSTRONG & CO." is marked on the sideplates.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: straight or pistol grip stock, external hammers, engraved sideplates and single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Armstrong & Company was located in London and Newcastle on Tyne, England.
- Armstrong & Company was located in London at 5 Newman St, Oxford St, West circa 1897.
- Armstrong & Company was located Newcastle on Tyne at 10 Neville Street from circa 1886 to 1890, 5 Collingwood Street from 1894 to 1897, 115 & 117 Northumberland Street circa 1901, and 115 Northumberland Street from circa 1905 to 1917.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - British proof marks are marked on the water table.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116055
Make: Armstrong & Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Armstrong & Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Armstrong & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116055 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116055 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMSTRONG & Co." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those "Armstrong & Company" marked single barrel shotguns with no model designation markings. - features may include: round or octagonal barrel, exposed or internal hammer.
Manufacturer	- Armstrong & Company was located in London and Newcastle on Tyne, England. - Armstrong & Company was located in London at 5 Newman St, Oxford St, West circa 1897. - Armstrong & Company was located Newcastle on Tyne at 10 Neville Street from circa 1886 to 1890, 5 Collingwood Street from 1894 to 1897, 115 & 117 Northumberland Street circa 1901, and 115 Northumberland Street from circa 1905 to 1917.
Action	- hinged, break action.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the barrel under the fore-stock.
Other Markings	- the address of the company may also be marked on the barrel after the company name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Lever

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161486
Make: Armstrong, John
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Armstrong, John
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armstrong, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161486 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Armstrong" and/or "J.A." is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an example of a flintlock "Pennsylvania"-style rifle produced by John Armstrong during the early 1800's.
- features include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; full-length straight-grip tiger-stripe maple stock with brass nose cap, gripstrap/trigger guard and patch box; German silver, decorative fitments; underbarrel ramrod; right-side lockplate and hammer; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "John Armstrong" and/or "J.A." is usually marked on the firearm.
John Armstrong was a gunsmith based in Emmitsburg, Maryland, between 1790 and 1841.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161207
Make: Armstrong, John
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Armstrong, John
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armstrong, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161207 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	1060	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "John Armstrong" and/or "J.A." is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an example of a percussion "Pennsylvania"-style rifle produced by John Armstrong during the early 1800's. - features include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; full-length, straight-grip, tiger-stripe maple stock with brass nosecap, gripstrap/trigger guard and patchbox, and German silver accents; under-barrel ramrod; right side lockplate and hammer; double-set triggers; crescent butt.
Manufacturer	- "John Armstrong" and/or "J.A." is usually marked on the firearm. John Armstrong was a gunsmith based in Emmitsburg, Maryland, between 1790 and 1841.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140599
Make: Armtac
Model: RSA1

Summary

Make:	Armtac
Model:	RSA1
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140599 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140599 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140599 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140599 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140599 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140599 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140599 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140599 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RS-A1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. features observed: black anodized or marine coat barrel with tactical ramp front sight; black anodized or marine coat receiver/frame; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety and right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port; checkered synthetic stock and forend. - overall length with a 510 mm (20") is 1030 mm (40 1/2"), and average weight is 2.70 kg (5.95 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group. - Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140601	Armtac	RSA2	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
167303	Armtac	RSA3	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armtac RS-A!

Digital Desert

RS A1

RS-A1

RS-A1 Digital Desert

RS-A1 Marine

Tactical RS-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140601
Make: Armtac
Model: RSA2

Summary

Make:	Armtac
Model:	RSA2
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140601 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140601 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140601 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140601 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140601 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140601 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140601 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RS-A2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. features observed: black anodized barrel with muzzle break; black anodized receiver/frame; adjustable rear and ghost ring rear sight; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety and right side action release button below and forward of the ejection port; checkered pistol gripped synthetic stock and forend. - overall length with 510 mm (20") is1030 mm (40 1/2"), and average weight is 3.10 kg (6.83 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group. - Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140599	Armtac	RSA1	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
167303	Armtac	RSA3	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armtac RS-A2

Armtac RS-A2 Nato Green

Green Zombie

RS A2

RS A2 Green Zombie

RS A2 Red Zombie

RS A2 Skull

RS A2 Telescopic

RS-A2

RS-A2 Green Zombie

RS-A2 Nato Green

RS-A2 Plus

RS-A2 Red Zombie

RS-A2 Skull

RS-A2 Telescopic

RS-A2+

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RSA2 Plus

RSA2+

Red Zombie

Skull

Tactical RS -A2

Telescopic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167303
Make: Armtac
Model: RSA3

Summary

Make:	Armtac
Model:	RSA3
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167303 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
167303 - 1	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTAC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "RS-A3" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: adjustable rear ghost ring sight and fixed front sight; anodized barrel with muzzle break; anodized receiver/frame; crossbolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame with the action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; telescopic side folding pistol grip synthetic buttstock and forearm; sand or black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 870mm (34 1/2"), average weight is 3.6kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140599	Armtac	RSA1	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140601	Armtac	RSA2	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RS-A3

RS-A3 Cerakote Sand

RS-A3 CerakoteSand

RSA3 Cerakote Sand

RSA3 CerakoteSand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167323
Make: Armtac
Model: RSS1

Summary

Make:	Armtac
Model:	RSS1
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167323 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTAC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "RS-S1" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RS-S1" is similar to a Kalashnikov AKM.
- features include: U shape post front sight and adjustable tangent rear sight; round barrel with muzzle break; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, sheet metal stamping steel receiver/frame; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic thumbhole buttstock or retractable buttstock with pistol grip and forearm; rubber buttpad; chrome, green/black, black, camouflage or skull finish.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1020mm (40.15"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195371	Citadel	RSS1		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47 Type

AKM Type

RS-S1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140603
Make: Armtac
Model: RSX1

Summary

Make:	Armtac
Model:	RSX1
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140603 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140603 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140603 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- " RS-X1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
 features observed: tactical ramp front sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; action release lever is mounte on the left front side of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm with a Picatinny rail and standard buttstock with a checkered pistol grip and recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with 470 mm (18 1/2") is 990 mm (39"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.50 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140604	Armtac	RSX2	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
167304	Armtac	RSX3	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armtac RS-X1

RS X1

RS-X1

Tactical RS-X1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140604
Make: Armtac
Model: RSX2

Summary

Make:	Armtac
Model:	RSX2
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140604 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140604 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140604 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140604 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140604 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140604 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "RS-X2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and a removable and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a muzzle break and with or without a heat shield; anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail, right side ejection and a bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; action release is located on the left front side of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm with a Picatinny rail and a checkered pistol grip, or a pistol grip with a retractable buttstock or a fixed full length buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and a standard fixed pistol grip buttstock is 990 mm (39", and the average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140603	Armtac	RSX1	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
167304	Armtac	RSX3	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armtac RS-X2

RS X2

RS X2 20GA

RS X2 Digital Army

RS X2 FPS

RS X2 Green Zombie

RS X2 Natogreen

RS X2 Red Zombie

RS X2 Telescopic Stock

RS X2 Ultra Short

RS-X2

RS-X2 20GA

RS-X2 Camo

RS-X2 Digital Army

RS-X2 FPS

RS-X2 Full Picatinny

RS-X2 Green Zombie

RS-X2 Marine

RS-X2 Nato Green

RS-X2 Natogreen

RS-X2 Plus

RS-X2 Red Zombie

RS-X2 Telescopic Stock

RS-X2 Ultra Short

RS-X2+

RSX2 20GA

RSX2 Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RSX2 Digital Army

RSX2 FPS

RSX2 Green Zombie

RSX2 Marine

RSX2 Natogreen

RSX2 Plus

RSX2 Red Zombie

RSX2 Telescopic Stock

RSX2 Ultra Short

RSX2+

Tactical RS-X2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Western Metals Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167304
Make: Armtac
Model: RSX3

Summary

Make:	Armtac
Model:	RSX3
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167304 - 1	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are trade names used by Armsan Silah Sanayi.

Model

- "RS-X3" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: anodized barrel with muzzle break; anodized receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; accessory rails are located on the tubular magazine extension; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; action release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; folding and colapsible pistol grip synthetic stock and serrated forearm; green or black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 870mm (34 1/2"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- fitted with a factory tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

140603	Armtac	RSX1	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140604	Armtac	RSX2	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RS-X3

RS-X3 Cerakote Green

RS-X3 CerakoteGreen

RSX3 Cerakote Green

RSX3 CerakoteGreen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175062
Make: Armtac
Model: RSXS

Summary

Make:	Armtac
Model:	RSXS
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175062 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTAC" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMSAN" and "ARMTAC" are tradenames manufactured by Armsan Silah Sanayi.
- "Armtac" is a trademark used by Armsan for their line of "tactical" shotguns.

Model

- "RS-XS" may or may not be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pistol-grip-only version of the "RS" series of pump-action Armtac shotguns, with an overall length of 660mm/26".
- features include: standard Remington 870 layout and operation; matte black anodized/parkerized finish; threaded muzzle for choke tubes or "breacher" attachment; slot-ventilated heat shield; ribbed synthetic furniture; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame for mounting open or optical sights; action-release lever at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ARMSAN" is marked on the firearm.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS

RS XS

RS-XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78635
Make: Armtech
Model: Benchrest

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	Benchrest
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78635 - 8	22 BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 10	22 PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 7	223 REM	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 17	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78635 - 4	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 5	260 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 9	284 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 14	300 WSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 16	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 11	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 15	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78635 - 13	6MM BR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 6	6MM PPC	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 1	6MM PPC	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 12	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 2	7.62MM NATO	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78635 - 3	7MM REM MAG	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this entry is for all Gaulin, Gaulin/Armtech, and Armtech manufactured single shot rifles with no model markings.
- these firearms are made on a custom order basis, one-by-one, to the customers taste, and specifications.
- these actions, available in different lengths, are made from solid block of stainless steel, or on remanufactured actions of other major manufacturers with all markings removed.
- features may include: stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger.
- also available as a repeater.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada.
- they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Barrel

- barrel lengths to customer specification.

Calibre

- may be found in any calibre the customer wishes to order.

Remarks

- manufacturer name may be stamped on side of receiver and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78651	Armtech	Benchrest	Gaulin/Armtech	Rifle	Bolt Action
118346	Armtech	P2000	Gaulin/Armtech	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armtech Action

Armtech Benchrest

Benchrest Gaulin

Custom Armtech Action

Custom Benchrest

Custom Gaulin Action

Gaulin Action

Gaulin Benchrest

HP 785

HP 800

HP 875

HP 925

HP785

HP800

HP875

HP925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78651
Make: Armtech
Model: Benchrest

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	Benchrest
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78651 - 2	30 CANUCK	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78651 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78651 - 3	308 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78651 - 5	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78651 - 6	338-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this entry is for all Gaulin, Gaulin/Armtech, and, Armtech, manufactured bolt action rifles with no model markings.
- these firearms are made on a custom order basis, one-by-one, to the customers taste, and specifications.
- these actions, available in different lengths, are made from a solid block of stainless steel, or by re-manufacturing actions of other major manufacturers with all markings removed.
- features may include: stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass, or walnut; fully adjustable trigger.
- also available as a single shot.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada.
- they are manufacturer's of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- these are custom firearms, they may be found in any caliber the customer wishes to order.
- the .30 CANUCK is a special calibre designed by the manufacturer, and is in fact based on a shortened 308 WIN case.

Remarks

- manufacturer's name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- may be stamped either "Gaulin" or "Armtech".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78635	Armtech	Benchrest	Gaulin/Armtech	Rifle	Single-Shot
118346	Armtech	P2000	Gaulin/Armtech	Rifle	Single-Shot
123456	Armtech	HR875	Gaulin/Armtech	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armtech Action

Armtech Benchrest

Benchrest Gaulin

Custom Armtech Action

Custom Benchrest

Custom Gaulin Action

Gaulin Action

Gaulin Benchrest

HR 785

HR 825

HR 850

HR 900

HR 925

HR785

HR825

HR850

HR900

HR925

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123103
Make: Armtech
Model: BM50

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	BM50
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123103 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123103 - 2	50 BMG	1	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, this firearm may be marked with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Model

- "BM50" may be marked on receiver/frame.
- these firearms are made on a custom order basis, one-by-one, to the customers taste, and specifications.
- these actions are made from a solid block of stainless steel, or on remanufactured actions of other major manufacturers with all markings removed.
- features may include; stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger, four locking lugs on bolt.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada; they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.
- manufacturer name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50

BM 50

BM-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129083
Make: Armtech
Model: HP800

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	HP800
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129083 - 3	30 BENCHREST REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129083 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129083 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	704	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129083 - 2	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be stamped on the side of receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Model

- "HR800" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HP" in the model designation refers to a single shot and "HR" marked models are repeaters.
- this is a custom made firearm produced to customers specifications.
- the action is made from a solid block of stainless steel or on re-manufactured actions of other major manufacturers with all of the markings removed.
- features may include: stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger; four locking lugs on bolt.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Sherbrooke, Canada; they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.
- manufacturer name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with three numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126248
Make: Armtech
Model: HP875

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	HP875
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126248 - 3	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126248 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126248 - 4	338 REM ULTRA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126248 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMTECH" and/or "GAULIN" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "HP875" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom made firearm produced to customers specifications.
- turn bolt operated, single shot rifle.
- the action is made from a solid block of stainless steel or on re-manufactured actions of other major manufacturers with all of the markings removed.
- features may include: stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger; four locking lugs on bolt.
- also available in a repeating version as the HR875.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada; they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.
- manufacturer's name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - known examples had three digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126075
Make: Armtech
Model: HR800

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	HR800
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126075 - 2	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126075 - 1	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be stamped on the side of receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Model

- "HR800" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HR" in the model designation refers to a repeater and "HP" marked models are single shot.
- this is a custom made firearm produced to customers specifications.
- turn bolt operated utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- the action is made from a solid block of stainless steel or on re-manufactured actions of other major manufacturers with all of the markings removed.
- features may include: stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger; four locking lugs on bolt.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada; they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.
- manufacturer's name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without letter prefix or suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800

HR 800

R800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123456
Make: Armtech
Model: HR875

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	HR875
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123456 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123456 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123456 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	3	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123456 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123456 - 1	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123456 - 5	7.21MM TOMAHAWK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123456 - 6	7.21MM TOMAHAWK	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123456 - 4	7MM WSM	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker name may be stamped on the side of receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HR875" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a custom made firearm produced to customers specifications. - turn bolt operated utilizing a detachable box magazine. - the action is made from a solid block of stainless steel or on re-manufactured actions of other major manufacturers with all of the markings removed. - features may include: stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger; four locking lugs on bolt.
Manufacturer	- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada; they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis. - manufacturer name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel. - depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number will be marked on the reciever/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78651	Armtech	Benchrest	Gaulin/Armtech	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125241
Make: Armtech
Model: HR900

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	HR900
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125241 - 1	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker name may be stamped on the side of receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Model

- "HR900" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom made firearm produced to customers specifications.
- turn bolt operated utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features may include: stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; and fully adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada; they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.
- manufacturer name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of three numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Repeater

HR 900

HR-900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118346
Make: Armtech
Model: P2000

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	P2000
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118346 - 1	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118346 - 2	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118346 - 4	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "P2000" is marked on receiver/frame.
- these firearms are made on a custom order basis, one-by-one, to the customers taste, and specifications.
- these actions are made from solid block of stainless steel, or on remanufactured actions of other major manufacturers with all markings removed.
- features may include; stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours, pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut, fully adjustable trigger, four locking lugs on bolt.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada, they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.
- manufacturer name may be stamped on side of receiver and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Barrel

- barrel lengths to customer specification.

Calibre

- as custom firearms, they may be found in any calibre the customer wishes to order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78635	Armtech	Benchrest	Gaulin/Armtech	Rifle	Single-Shot
78651	Armtech	Benchrest	Gaulin/Armtech	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Armtech Action

Armtech Benchrest

Benchrest Gaulin

Custom Armtech Action

Custom Benchrest

Custom Gaulin Action

Gaulin Action

Gaulin Benchrest

P2000 Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123102
Make: Armtech
Model: P800

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	P800
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123102 - 3	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123102 - 4	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123102 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123102 - 1	6MM NORMA BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Model

- "P800" may be marked on receiver/frame.
- these firearms are made on a custom order basis, one-by-one, to the customers taste, and specifications.
- these actions are made from solid block of stainless steel, or on remanufactured actions of other major manufacturers with all markings removed.
- features may include; stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours, pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut, fully adjustable trigger, four locking lugs on bolt.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada; they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.
- manufacturer name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armtech Single Rifle

HP 800

HP-800

HP800

P 800

P-800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129379
Make: Armtech
Model: X

Summary

Make:	Armtech
Model:	X
Manufacturer:	Gaulin/Armtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129379 - 1	308 WIN	1	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.082)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129379 - 2	308 WIN	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.082)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129379 - 3	6MM BR	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.082)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be stamped on the side of receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Model

- "X" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- this rifle is based on the AR15/M16 design.
- features include: match grade, free floating chrome lined barrel with muzzle brake; aluminum upper with picatinny top rail system; aluminum lower receiver/frame; black synthetic multi-rail forearm, pistol grip and adjustable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Gaulin is the family name of the owners of Les Armuriers Armtech, gunsmiths located in Quebec, Canada; they are manufacturers of benchrest firearms on a custom order basis.
- manufacturer name may be stamped on side of receiver/frame and/or on side of the barrel.
- depending on the timeline of manufacture, the firearm may be stamped with either the "Gaulin" or "Armtech" name.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of the letter "X" and a single number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X1

X2

X3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117279
Make: Armus
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Armus
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117279 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117279 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ARMUS may be marked on the left side of the slide and/or the grip panels.
- ARMUS was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais on pistols produced for La Maison Charton of St. Etienne.

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE Cal 6.35" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940.
- features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, sight groove cut in top of slide, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906"

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name not usually marked on the firearm.
- may be marked "FABRICATION FRANCAIS" or "Manufacture du nord et de la loire cycles sports armes de St-Etienne." on the slide
- MAPF produced pocket pistols under approximately thirty tradenames for various retailers and markets.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Pistolet

Pocket

Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122308
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122308 - 2	450 X 3 1/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122308 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122308 - 1	500 X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy", "Army & Navy C.S.L.", "Army & Navy Stores Limited" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with fixed front sight and three leaf folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame; under lever, side lever or top lever actuated break open mechanism; internal or external hammers; double triggers; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock.

Action

- side by side configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army & Navy Double Rifle

SideXSide Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164582
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Improved Government

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Improved Government
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164582 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	124	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMY & NAVY" is usually marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- introduced circa 1880.
- "IMPROVED GOVERNMENT" does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release button or lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removeable inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut birdshead grip with lanyard ring; fixed sights; blued or nickel plated finish.
- these revolvers may be seen with a variety of features that changed over time, as the Webley company introduced safety and mechanical improvements.
- early revolvers may show Pryse-style lockwork, with an additional sear release at the rear of the trigger guard, but will also have integral trigger guards that were formed as part of the receiver/frame casting; these revolvers will all have "Kaufmann"-style receiver/frames, with a detachable sideplate on the left side of the revolver.
- latching mechanisms also changed, ranging from an early "push-button" style on the left side, through a thumb-operated latch that operated a cross-bolt through the top-strap, to a "half-stirrup" style that was replaced by the classic Webley "stirrup" latch in 1889.
- similar to the Webley No 4 revolver.
- "MK" inside a triangle may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK" was the trademark of Michael Kaufmann.
- Michael Kaufmann was a firearms designer who was with Webley from 1878 to 1881.
- Michael Kaufmann's "MK" trademark ceased to be marked on the Webley Improved Government model circa 1885.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S PATENT" or "WEBLEY PATENT" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- the letters "MK" in a triangle above a number were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK" are the initials of the firearms designer, Michael Kaufmann and the number was used for royalty purposes.

Action

- hinged barrel design, top break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the back strap under the grip panel, it also appears on the underside of each grip panel and at the rear of the barrel lug below the cylinder axis pin hole.
- may also be seen with a number marked below the letters "MK" in a triangle on the right side of the reciever/frame; this number is a "royalty" number, and is not the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197018	Daw, G H	Improved Government	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121101
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121101 - 2	297/230	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121101 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121101 - 3	357 REM MAX	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy Co-Operative Society Lim'd London", "Army & Navy", "Army & Navy C.S.L.", "Army & Navy Stores Limited" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- lever operated, rear hinged, tilting breech block, Martini-type action.
- this firearm has the same general appearance as a Martini-Enfield Mark I rifle with the exception of its stock which is of sporting configuration.
- known example had British proof marks on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - known example had the calibre designation "proofed" on the breech end of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Sporting Rifle

Martini Type

Single Shot Sporting Rifle

Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197042
Make: Army & Navy
Model: RIC Model 82

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	RIC Model 82
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197042 - 1	450 REV CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMY & NAVY" over "C.S.L." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RIC" over "MODEL 82" over "6 SHOTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This is a Webley Royal Irish Constabulary revolver retailed by The Army & Navy Co-Operative Stores. - These revolvers were only marked "RIC MODEL 82" for one year of production, it was renamed "MP" circa 1883 when it was adopted by the London Metropolitan Police. - Features include: fixed, unfluted cylinder; right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spurred hammer; lanyard loop; checkered wood grips.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

82

Constabulary Model

R.I.C. 82

R.I.C. Model 82

RIC 82

RIC Model 1882

RIC/82

Royal Irish Constabulary 82

Royal Irish Constabulary Model 82

Webley's RIC 82

Webley's Royal Irish Constabulary 1882

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119542
Make: Army & Navy
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119542 - 1	450 REV CF	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy", "Army & Navy C.S.L.", "Army & Navy Stores Limited" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm.
- features are similar to the popular "Royal Irish Constabulary" revolvers by Webley; produced during the late 1800's to the early 1900's.
- this revolver is double action type, blued or chrome plated with an exposed hammer.
- grips are usually made of wood and completely checkered, bottom of grip has a lanyard loop.
- observed specimen had British proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119249
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119249 - 3	297/250 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119249 - 1	300 ROOK	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119249 - 2	360 NO 5	1	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy", "Army & Navy C.S.L.", "Army & Navy Stores Limited" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features may include: round or octagonal barrel; top, side or under lever opening; top tang or side mounted safety; exposed hammer or hammerless; extractor or ejector; checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- 'Rook Rifle" was available in various action types:
- break open action (hinged barrel design).
- falling block/vertical sliding wedge action.
- tilting block action (Martini type).

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers consisted of four or five number without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number was marked on the lower tang on one example and another example was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel under the forend.
- at least one sample has been noted with a number marked on the lower tang and a different number marked on the forward part of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel, examples ".300" and "360 No. 5 or 380".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126773	Lancaster & Kendal	Rook Rifle Break Action		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69408
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69408 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69408 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69408 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69408 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69408 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69408 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69408 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69408 - 8	410 GA X 2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Army & Navy", "Army & Navy C.S.L.", "Army & Navy Stores Limited" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited. - "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England. - "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888. - "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937. - "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937. - "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.
Model	- model designation not marked on firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22878
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Tranter's Patent Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Tranter's Patent Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22878 - 1	22 RF	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMY & NAVY C.S.L. LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on William Tranter's saloon pistol that had been produced prior to 1886.
- features include: octogonal blued barrel with fixed wedge blade front sight and fixed rear sight; top break, iron receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; spur trigger no trigger guard; break open release on bottom of the receiver/frame; checkered wood bird's head grip.
- overall length with a 216mm (8.5") barrel is 305mm (12") and overall weight is approximately 624 gm (1.375 lb).

Manufacturer

- "TRANTER PATENTEE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single barrel, top break.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, above the spur-trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saloon Pistol

Tranter Patentee

Tranter Saloon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199787
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley MARK I

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley MARK I
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199787 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
199787 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMY & NAVY C.S.L" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.

Model

- "MARK I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARK I" may also be known as "Royal Horse Artillery" revolver.
- Approximately 40,000 were manufactured from circa 1890 to 1897.
- Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder; break open lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; lanyard ring; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the image of a winged bullet over "W & S".
- "WEBLEY PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army & Navy Mark I

Army & Navy Webley

Army & Navy Webley MARK I

MARK I

Royal Horse Artillery revolver

Webley MARK I Service

Webley MARK I Service Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141178
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley Metropolitan Police

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley Metropolitan Police
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141178 - 1	450 REV CF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy" over "C.S.L." was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- production from approximately 1883 to 1896.
- Webley's winged bullet logo, over "W&S", over "WEBLEY'S", over a pair of handcuffed hands/two manacled hands, over "M.P.", over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.P." is the abbreviation for Metropolitan Police.
- Metropolitan Police may also be known as "M P" or "Webleys M P Model".
- Metropolitan Police revolver was based on the RIC No. 1 New Model.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable plain cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; right side swing out ejector rod assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer with a fixed firing pin; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered wood grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "450" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60376	Webley	MP	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M P

M.P.

MP

Metropolitan Police

Webley Military Police

Webley's M P

Webley's M.P.

Webley's M.P. Model

Webley's MP

Webleys M P Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129847
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129847 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129847 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy" over "C.S.L." is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over ".380 CF" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1879 to 1914.
- features include: fixed half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, and right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head style grip strap with lanyard loop; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - ".380 CF" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141110	Watson, William	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2

No 2

No.2

No2

Webley's No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141046
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141046 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141046 - 2	450 REV CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141046 - 3	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy" over "C.S.L." is usually marked on the barrel.

- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable non fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118004
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118004 - 1	450 REV CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118004 - 2	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118004 - 4	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118004 - 3	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118004 - 5	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118004 - 6	455 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118004 - 7	476 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118004 - 8	476 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Army & Navy", "Army & Navy C.S.L.", "Army & Navy Stores Limited" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "Army & Navy".
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: fixed sights; octangular barrel with raised top rib or ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted on non fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "P. Webley & Son" manufactured this model for many different retailers, such as Holland & Holland, Army & Navy C.S.L., Garden & Son, Wilkinson Gunmakers/Sword Company and Cogswell & Harrison.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the "Webleys No 4" revolver was available in barrel lengths from 76mm to 146mm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

No 4 Pryse Pattern

Pryse Pattern

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pryse's Patent

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley's No 4

Webleys No 4

Webleys Pryse Pattern

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118014
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley No 5

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley No 5
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118014 - 1	360 NO 5	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 26	360 NO 5	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 2	360 NO 5	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 27	360 NO 5	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 3	360 NO 5	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 28	360 NO 5	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 4	360 NO 5	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 29	360 NO 5	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 5	360 NO 5	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 30	360 NO 5	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 6	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118014 - 7	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 8	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 9	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 31	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 10	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 32	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 11	380 REV SHORT CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 33	380 REV SHORT CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 12	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 34	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 14	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 15	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 16	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 17	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 35	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 18	450 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 36	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118014 - 19	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 37	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 20	455 REV	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 38	455 REV	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 21	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 39	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 22	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 40	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 23	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 41	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 25	476 REV	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 42	476 REV	6	116	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 24	476 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118014 - 43	476 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy", "Army & Navy C.S.L.", "Army & Navy Stores Limited" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacturer from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "Webley No 5". - the "Webley No 5" was introduced in 1881 and discontinued in 1914. - this model may also be known as "Army Express Revolver", "Army Single Action Express Revolver", "Army Double Action Express Revolver", "Army No. 5", "New Express Revolver No.5", "New Model No. 5 Army Express", "New Model Army Express No. 5", "New Model Army Express No. 5 Pattern", "No. 5 .360 Express", "No. 5 Express Revolver", "No. 5 New Model Army Express", "New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver". - features include: round or octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed round or fluted cylinder and loading gate; fixed ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel or a swing out ejector rod mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action only or single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer with fixed firing pin; birdshead or squared butt; one piece wood butt with lanyard loop; some firearms were capable of having a buttstock attached to the grip; nickelled or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm. - "P. Webley & Son" and "Webley & Scott" manufactured this model from 1881 to 1914 for many different retailers, such as Holland & Holland, Army & Navy, Garden & Son, and Cogswell & Harrison.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the last three digits of the serial number may be repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE: some examples of this model produced prior to 1898 are considered as "Antique" and as such do not require registration in Canada. Refer to the "Antique Firearms Regulations" for further clarification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23361	Webley	No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
150226	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Double Action Express Revolver

Army Express Revolver

Army No 5

Army Single Action Express Revolver

Army&Navy

Express

New Express Revolver No 5

New Model

New Model Army Express

New Model Army Express No 5 Pattern

New Model No 5 Army Express

New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver

No 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 5 360 Express

No 5 Army Express

No 5 Express Revolver

No 5 New Model Army Express

No 5 Webleys

Webley Army Double Action Express Revolver

Webley Army No 5

Webley Army Single Action Express Revolver

Webley New Express Revolver No.5

Webley New Model Army Express

Webley New Model Army Express No. 5 Pattern

Webley New Model No. 5 Army Express

Webley New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver

Webley No 5 360 Express

Webley No 5 Army Express

Webley No 5 Express Revolver

Webley No 5 New Model Army Express

Webley's No 5

Webleys No 5

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139100
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley RIC No 1 New Model

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley RIC No 1 New Model
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139100 - 1	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139100 - 2	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139100 - 5	476 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139100 - 3	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139100 - 4	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMY & NAVY" over "C.S.L." is marked on the top strap.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WEBLEY'S" over "R.I.C" over "No 1" and "calibre designation" over "NEW MODEL" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1880's. - date of termination of production is undetermined, however, based on the popularity RIC model line, it is likely that production lasted into the early 1900's. - "Army & Navy C.S.L." was still selling "RIC No 1 New Model" in 1914. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejector rod is of the "acorn" style fixed to the right front side of the receiver/frame with the ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin, and the ejector rod swings to the right to align with the cylinder chambers; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grip; lanyard ring; blue or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the cylinder. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix. - note: by October 1884, serial numbers in this model series had exceeded 60300.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the name's of various British firearm manufacturers/retailers may also be marked on the barrel or the top strap of this model; e.g., "Cogswell & Harrison, 276 Strand & 142 New Bond St. London".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133103	Webley	RIC No 1 New Model	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model

New Model RIC No 1

RIC No 1 New Model

RIC Number 1 New Model

Royal Irish Constabulary No 1 New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200404
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley WG

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley WG
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200404 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200404 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200404 - 3	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200404 - 4	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMY & NAVY C.S.L" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.

Model

- " "WG" MODEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Manufactured from 1886 to 1906.
- "WG model" series is a design-improved version of the former "Webley Improved Government" revolver of circa 1881-1885.
- Features include: large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; may include lanyard ring on the bottom of the grip; may include a distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a "winged bullet" over "W&S".
- "WEBLEY PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88936	Webley	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army & Navy WG

Army & Navy WG Model

WG

WG Model

Webley Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139782
Make: Army & Navy
Model: Webley WG Army

Summary

Make:	Army & Navy
Model:	Webley WG Army
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139782 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139782 - 1	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army & Navy", "Army & Navy C.S.L. London", "Army & Navy Stores Limited" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- " "WG" ARMY MODEL" is marked on the left side of the top strap over the cylinder.
- manufactured from 1886 until circa 1902.
- "WG" model series is a design-improved version of the former Webley Improved Government revolver of circa 1881 to 1885.
- "WG" is often associated with the name Webley-Green, however, research has indicated that the letters "WG" is understood to be the acronym for "Webley Government".
- features include: double action; top breaking with simultaneous ejection; large rounded barrel-to-frame hinge at front of receiver/frame designed for greater rigidity and strength; large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; this latch may also be referred to as the Webley "stirrup" or "bridle" latch; may have bird's head type grip or square butt configuration, with or without lanyard ring on bottom butt strap; trigger guard is forged integrally with the receiver/frame; grip frame is noticeably humped behind the hammer; left side of receiver/frame has a removable "access" plate held in place by two slot-head screws.
- may have distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893.
- research indicates that the practice of putting the date of manufacture on the firearm ceased circa 1893.
- available in blued or nickel plated finish.
- sub-calibre conversion units were available for this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Webley" over "Patents" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Webley firearms sold by distributors or other firearms makers may have the name of the firm marked on the top of the barrel instead of the Webley name, e.g., "Army & Navy C.S.L.".
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame although its placement may vary in some cases. - example observed was numeric only without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23384	Webley	WG Army	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

WG Army

WG Army Model

Webley's WG Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139959
Make: Army Armament
Model: Glock 17 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Army Armament
Model:	Glock 17 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139959 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	24	100	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Army Armament" is located in China.

Model

- "GLOCK 17 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Glock model "17" semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide, synthetic receiver/frame; two tone finish.
- Glock 17 Airsoft overall length is 202 mm, and average weight is 720 grams.

Manufacturer

- "KWA" is a manufacturer located in Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- HFC134a and HFC22 gas powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army-GBB-R17-SV

G 17 Airsoft

G17 Airsoft

R17

R17 Army

Replica Glock 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27232
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: African

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	African
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27232 - 11	257 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 10	270 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 8	300 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 7	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 9	338 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 5	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 12	458 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27232 - 13	6MM ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27232 - 6	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- Synthetic stock (fibergrain or camo) with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount express Whitworth open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Manufacturer

- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001.
- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.

Serial Number

- stamped on reciever.

Barrel

- barrels can be from 610 to 660 mm as ordered by customer.

Calibre

- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

African Series

African Synthetic

Apollo African

Apollo African Synthetic

Arnold African Synthetic

Remington African Synthetic

Sako African Synthetic

Winchester African Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27227
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: African Trophy

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	African Trophy
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27227 - 10	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 15	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 7	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 9	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 24	257 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 23	270 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 12	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27227 - 21	300 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 19	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 22	338 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 25	458 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 26	6MM ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 16	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 11	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 20	7MM STW	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27227 - 17	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - Select "AAA" English walnut stock with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. Ebony forend cap. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount only (express M70 open sights an option). Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finiish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.
Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on reciever.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm. as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

African Series

Apollo African Trophy

Arnold African Trophy

Remington African Trophy

Sako African Trophy

Winchester African Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27243
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27243 - 10	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 15	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 7	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 9	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 24	257 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 23	270 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 12	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27243 - 21	300 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 19	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 22	338 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 25	458 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 26	6MM ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 16	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 11	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 20	7MM STW	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27243 - 17	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - Synthetic stock (black, woodland camo, artic camo) with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount only (express M70 open sights an option). Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finiish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.
Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan Rifle

Alaskan Series

Apollo Alaskan

Arnold Alaskan Series

Remington Alaskan

Sako Alaskan

Winchester Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27247
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Alaskan Guide

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Alaskan Guide
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27247 - 16	257 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 15	270 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 7	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 14	300 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 12	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27247 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 17	458 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 5	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 18	6MM ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 13	7MM STW	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 11	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27247 - 10	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced from 1996.
- Synthetic or "A" English walnut stock with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount, express M70 open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Manufacturer

- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001.
- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Barrel

- barrels can be from 610 to 660 mm as ordered by customer.

Calibre

- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan Guide Rifle

Alaskan Series

Arnold Alaskan Guide

Remington Alaskan Guide

Sako Alaskan Guide

Winchester Alaskan Guide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27249
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Alaskan Trophy

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Alaskan Trophy
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27249 - 11	257 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 10	270 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 8	300 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 7	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 9	338 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 5	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 12	458 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27249 - 13	6MM ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27249 - 6	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced from 1996.
- Walnut stock with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount express Whitworth open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Manufacturer

- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001.
- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Barrel

- barrels can be from 610 to 660mm as ordered by customer.

Calibre

- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan Series

Alaskan Trophy Walnut Rifle

Apollo Alaskan Trophy

Arnold Alaskan Trophy

Remington Alaskan Trophy

Sako Alaskan Trophy

Winchester Alaskan Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27245
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Alaskan Trophy Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Alaskan Trophy Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27245 - 17	257 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 16	270 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 7	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 14	300 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 12	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 15	338 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27245 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 18	458 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 5	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 19	6MM ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 13	7MM STW	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 11	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27245 - 10	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- Synthetic stock (fibergrain or black) with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount, express M70 open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jeweled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finiish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Manufacturer

- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001.
- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Barrel

- barrels can be from 610 to 660 mm as ordered by customer.

Calibre

- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan Series

Alaskan Synthetic

Arnold Alaskan Trophy Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29549
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Apollo

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Apollo
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29549 - 10	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 15	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 7	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 9	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 24	257 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 23	270 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 12	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29549 - 21	300 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 19	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 22	338 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 25	458 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 26	6MM ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 16	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 11	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 20	7MM STW	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29549 - 17	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - Glass bedded select walnut or synthetic stock (various configurations and finishes). One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount express with or without open sights and 3 position safety. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available option: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.
Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm. as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.
Remarks	- Glass bedded select walnut or synthetic stock (various configurations and finishes). One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount express with or without open sights and 3 position safety. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available option jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29529
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Big Game

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Big Game
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29529 - 10	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 15	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 7	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 9	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 24	257 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 23	270 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 12	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29529 - 21	300 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 19	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 22	338 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 25	458 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 26	6MM ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 16	6MM PPC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 11	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 20	7MM STW	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29529 - 17	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - Custom made rifle (to customers specs.), available in chrome-moly (matte, teflon or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte or teflon finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes. Stocks, walnut or synthetic available (McMillan or Pacific Resarch of various styles and finishes).
Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 610 to 660 mm. as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apollo Big Game

Arnold Big Game

Big & Dangerous Game Rifle

Big Game Rifle

Remington Big Game

Sako Big Game

Winchester Big Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27230
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Grand African

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Grand African
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27230 - 9	257 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 8	270 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 6	300 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 7	338 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 4	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 10	458 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 2	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 11	6MM ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27230 - 5	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- introduce in 1996. - "Exhibition Grade" English walnut stock with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. Ebony or cape buffalo forend tip, barrel band. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount and express M70 open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.
Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 610 to 660 mm as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

African Series

Apollo Grand African

Arnold Grand African

Grand African Rifle

Remington Grand African

Sako Grand African

Winchester Grand African

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27241
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Grand Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Grand Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27241 - 11	257 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 10	270 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 8	300 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 7	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 9	338 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 5	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 12	458 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27241 - 13	6MM ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27241 - 6	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced from 1996.
- "AAA or Exhibition Grade" English walnut stock with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. Ebony forend tip, barrel band. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount and express M70 open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Manufacturer

- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001.
- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Barrel

- barrels can be from 610 to 660 mm as ordered by customer.

Calibre

- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan Series

Apollo Grand Alaskan

Arnold Grand Alaskan

Grand Alaskan Rifle

Remington Grand Alaskan

Sako Grand Alaskan

Winchester Grand Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29563
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: High Country

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	High Country
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29563 - 18	257 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 17	270 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 7	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 15	300 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 16	338 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29563 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 19	458 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 5	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 20	6MM ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 10	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 6	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 14	7MM STW	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29563 - 11	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- Select English walnut stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount only. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Manufacturer

- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001.
- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Barrel

- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm. as ordered by customer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan Series

High Country Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29559
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: High Country Mountain Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	High Country Mountain Rifle
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29559 - 18	257 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 17	270 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 7	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 15	300 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 16	338 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29559 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 19	458 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 5	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 20	6MM ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 10	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 6	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 14	7MM STW	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29559 - 11	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- Synthetic stock (fibergrain or black) with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend or stippled, with or without cheek piece. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount only. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Manufacturer

- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001.
- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Barrel

- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm. as ordered by customer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan Series

Arnold High Country Mountain Rifle

High Country Synthetic Mountain

High Country Synthetic Mountain Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29573
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Neutralizer

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Neutralizer
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29573 - 8	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 6	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 21	257 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 20	270 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 10	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 18	300 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 16	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29573 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 19	338 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 12	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 22	458 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 23	6MM ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 13	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 9	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 25	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 17	7MM STW	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 15	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29573 - 14	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- Custom order tactical rifle with A-2 or A-3 tactical synthetic stock (colour or camo). Adjustable rubber coated cheek piece and 2 way or 3 way butt plate. Sling swivel studs (forearm stud reinforced for bi-pod mounting). One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, rubber recoil pad and scope mount. Available in chrome-moly (matte black or teflon) or stainless (teflon finish), no open sights. Available options: muzzle brake, and various makes of scopes. Barrel length from 610 - 711mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm. as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apollo MARK II Neutralizer

Apollo Neutralizer

Arnold Neutralizer

MARK 1 Neutralizer

MARK 2 Neutralizer

MARK I Neutralizer

MARK II Neutralizer

Neutralizer MARK 1

Neutralizer MARK 2

Neutralizer MARK I

Neutralizer MARK II

Remington MARK I Neutralizer

Remington Neutralizer

Winchester MARK I Neutralizer

Winchester Neutralizer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27220
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27220 - 10	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 15	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 7	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 9	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 23	257 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 22	270 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 12	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 26	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27220 - 21	300 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 19	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 24	458 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 25	6MM ARNOLD	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 16	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 11	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 20	7MM STW	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27220 - 17	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1996. - Select "A" or "AA" English walnut stock with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend. Ebony forend cap. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount only (express M70 open sights an option). Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.
Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

African Safari

African Series

Apollo Safari

Arnold Safari

Remington Safari

Safari Rifle

Sako Safari

Winchester Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27237
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Serengeti

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Serengeti
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27237 - 10	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 15	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 7	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 9	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 24	257 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 23	270 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 12	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27237 - 21	300 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 19	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 22	338 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 25	458 ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 26	6MM ARNOLD	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 16	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 11	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 20	7MM STW	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27237 - 17	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - Synthetic stock (fibergrain or black) with wrap around checkering on pistol grip and forend or stippled. With or without cheek piece. One piece bolt, adjustable trigger, scope mount express Whitworth open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Available options: jewelled bolt, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.
Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

African Serengeti

African Series

Apollo Serengeti Synthetic

Arnold Serengeti Synthetic

Remington Serengeti Synthetic

Sako Serengeti Synthetic

Serengeti Synthetic

Serengeti Synthetic Rifle

Winchester Serengeti Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29503
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Varminter 1

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Varminter 1
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29503 - 7	22 PPC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 5	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 8	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 1	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 3	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 2	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 4	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 10	257 ARNOLD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 11	6MM ARNOLD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 9	6MM PPC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29503 - 6	6MM REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29503 - 12	6MM-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- Match grade barrel (#7 to#11 contours). McMillan stock (woodland or desert camo, flat black or woodgrain), or Pacific Research (flat black). One piece bolt, adjustable trigger. Scope mount, no open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Weight 4 to 5 kg. Available options: jewelled bolt, various manufacture of triggers, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.

Manufacturer

- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001.
- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Barrel

- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm. as ordered by customer.

Calibre

- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apollo Varminter 1

Apollo Varminter I

Arnold Varminter I

Remington Varminter 1

Remington Varminter I

Sako Varminter 1

Sako Varminter I

Varmint Series

Winchester Varminter 1

Winchester Varminter I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29517
Make: Arnold Arms
Model: Varminter 2

Summary

Make:	Arnold Arms
Model:	Varminter 2
Manufacturer:	Arnold Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29517 - 4	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29517 - 6	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29517 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29517 - 1	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29517 - 3	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29517 - 7	257 ARNOLD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29517 - 8	6MM ARNOLD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29517 - 5	6MM REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29517 - 9	6MM-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARNOLD ARMS" and "ARLINGTON, WA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA" or "ARNOLD ARMS CO. INC." over "ARLINGTON, WA - USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - Match grade barrel (#5 to#9 contours). McMillan sporter stock (woodland or desert camo, flat black or woodgrain), or Pacific Research sporter (flat black). One piece bolt, adjustable trigger. Scope mount, no open sights. Available in chrome-moly (matte or high polish bluing) or stainless (matte finish). Weight 3.4 to 4.1 kg. Available options: jeweled bolt, various manufacture of triggers, checkered bolt, black teflon finish, muzzle brake, engraving, barrel band, pistol grip cap, swivel studs and various makes of scopes.
Manufacturer	- Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Arlington, Washington, U.S.A. from 1994 to 2001. - Arnold Arms Company, Incorporated manufactured rifles using their own Apollo action and also manufactured rifles using Remington, Ruger, Sako and Winchester actions.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- barrels can be from 559 to 660 mm. as ordered by customer.
Calibre	- Arnold Arms also offers this model in all popular standard and magnum calibers, including most wildcats and the full line of Arnold magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arnold Varminter II

Remington Varminter 2

Remington Varminter II

Sako Varminter 2

Sako Varminter II

Varmint Series

Varminter II

Varminter Two

Winchester Varminter 2

Winchester Varminter II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143799
Make: Arnold, Christoph
Model: Wheel-Lock

Summary

Make:	Arnold, Christoph
Model:	Wheel-Lock
Manufacturer:	Arnold, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143799 - 1	14.4MM	1	1102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARNOLT" with a backwards "N" is marked on the side of the wheel-lock mechanism.

Model

- manufactured circa 1620.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Wheel-Lock firearms were originally manufactured in Europe during the 16th and 17th century.
- the system uses iron pyrites pressed against a revolving toothed wheel to provide the sparks for igniting the powder in the priming pan, which in turn ignites the main powder charge in the barrel. The toothed wheel is made to rotate, when the trigger was pulled, by a spring that was wound by a key in a similar fashion to a mechanical clock.
- features include: no front sight and parallel bars as a back sight; octagonal, smoothbore barrel; barrel is tapered and flared at the muzzle; under barrel mounted ram rod with horn tip; large wheel-lock action includes a safety catch; hinged trigger with elongated iron trigger guard with finger grooves; one piece walnut stock with extensive, engraved, bone inlays and storage compartments .
- overall length is 1386 mm (54 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "ARNOLT" with a backwards "N" is marked on the side of the wheel-lock mechanism.
- Christoph Arnold was located in Augsburg, Bavaria and operated between 1547 and 1573.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- the lockplate is marked "D I" around three stars over a crescent.
- a small mark, shaped like a pistol, and the letters "R R" over a shield, are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arnolt Wheel-Lock

Wheel Lock Musket

Wheel-Lock Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87075
Make: Arostegui, E
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Arostegui, E
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Arostegui, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87075 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87075 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.A." inside a circle with a crown over top is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1916 Model Automatic Pistol" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between the middle of the 1920s and 1939. - this is a copy of a "FN-Browning 1906" semi automatic hand gun.
Manufacturer	- Eulogio Arostegui was a small manufactured located in Eibar, Spain from the mid 1920s to circa 1939. - "E.A." was the trademark of Eulogio Arostegui.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Automatic Pistol

1916 EA

1916 Model

1916 Model Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol

EA 1916

EA 1916 Model

EA 1916 Model Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137524
Make: Arrieta
Model: 501 Palomera

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	501 Palomera
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137524 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AC" inside an oblong was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.
- "AC" is a trademark used by Arrieta y Cia.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; extractors; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "AC" inside an oblong was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.
- "AC" is a trademark used by Arrieta y Cia.
- Manufacturas Arrieta y Cia is located in Elgoibar, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats, and forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

501

Palomera

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	557
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43125 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43125 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43125 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43125 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43125 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43125 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- custom-made sidelock, side by side with double triggers, hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, tang safety, and color case hardened receiver/frame with scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length; these shotguns may be seen in barrel lengths ranging from 20"/508mm up to 32"/812mm.
Other Markings	- "ARRIETA Y CIA" is marked on the left side of the sideplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

557 Standard

Mod. Arrieta 557

Standard

Standard 557

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43150
Make: Arrieta
Model: 570 Lieja

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	570 Lieja
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43150 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43150 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43150 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43150 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43150 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43150 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- this is a custom-made shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels with concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged casehardened receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; detachable scroll engraved side locks; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table. - "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats. - "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consist of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length; these shotguns may be seen in barrel lengths ranging from 20"/508mm up to 32"/812mm.
Other Markings	- "ARRIETA Y CIA" is marked on the left hand side of the sideplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

570

Lieja

Lieja 570

Mod. Arrieta 570

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43152
Make: Arrieta
Model: 578 Victoria

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	578 Victoria
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43152 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43152 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43152 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a custom-made sidelock, side by side, with single or double triggers, sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, tang safety, and a silvered receiver/frame with full scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang.
- serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

578

Mod. Arrieta 578

Victoria

Victoria 578

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43164
Make: Arrieta
Model: 600 Imperial

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	600 Imperial
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43164 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43164 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43164 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43164 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43164 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43164 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "600 Imperial" is a custom-made double barrel shotgun with side locks. - features include: blued, round smoothbore side by side barrels with a bead front sight; case hardened and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with side clips, top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved hand detachable side plates with cocking indicators; selective automatic ejectors; single non-selective trigger or double triggers; checkered wood splinter or semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight grip buttstock. - receiver/frame and side plates may be coin finished.
Manufacturer	- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table. - "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats. - "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length; these shotguns may be seen in barrel lengths ranging from 20"/508mm up to 32"/812mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600

Imperial

Imperial 600

Mod. Arrieta 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Unifrance

Wingshooting Adventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43171
Make: Arrieta
Model: 601 Imperial Tiro

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	601 Imperial Tiro
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43171 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43171 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43171 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43171 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43171 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43171 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "601 Imperial Tiro" is a custom-made double barrel shotgun with side locks. - features include: blued, round smoothbore side by side barrels with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; nickel plated hand detachable side plates with cocking indicators; selective automatic ejectors; single non-selective trigger or double triggers; checkered wood splinter or semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight grip buttstock. - receiver/frame and side plates may also have a case hardened or coin finish. - receiver/frame and side plates may also be engraved.
Manufacturer	- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table. - "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats. - "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length; these shotguns may be seen in barrel lengths ranging from 20"/508mm up to 32"/812mm.
Other Markings	- "ARRIETA" is marked under the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 Imperial Pichon

601 Imperial Pigeon

Imperial Pichon

Imperial Pigeon

Imperial Tiro

Imperial Tiro 601

Mod. Arrieta 601

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Wingshooting Adventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43173
Make: Arrieta
Model: 801

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	801
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43173 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43173 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43173 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43173 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43173 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- features include: sidelock action; double triggers; hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators; ejectors; tang mounted safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with full coverage, fine detail, scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths are made to customers specifications.
Calibre	- other gauges/chamber lengths available at customers request.
Other Markings	- "ARRIETA Y CIA" may be engraved on the left sideplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

801 Phasianus

Arrieta 801

Phasianus

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43175
Make: Arrieta
Model: 802

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	802
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43175 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43175 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43175 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43175 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43175 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a custom-made, sidelock action, side by side shotgun with a single selective trigger, non-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, tang safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with full scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber lengths available to customer specifications.
Other Markings	- "ARRIETA Y CIA" is engraved on the sideplate. - the underside of the receiver/frame is engraved: "FABRICA DE" "ARRIETA Y CIA" "ELGOIBAR"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

802 Phasianus

Arrieta 802

Phasianus

Phasianus 802

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43177
Make: Arrieta
Model: 803

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	803
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43177 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43177 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43177 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43177 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43177 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a custom-made, sidelock action, side by side shotgun with double triggers, hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, tang mounted safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with full fine detail scroll and floral engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber available to customer specifications.
Other Markings	- "ARRIETA Y CIA" is engraved on the sideplate. - the underside of the receiver/frame is engraved: "FABRICA DE" "ARRIETA Y CIA" "ELGOIBAR"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

803 Phasianus

Arrieta 803

Phasianus

Phasianus 803

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43179
Make: Arrieta
Model: 871

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	871
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43179 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43179 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43179 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43179 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43179 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made, sidelock action, side by side shotgun with rounded lower receiver/frame edges, double triggers, hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, extended trigger guard, tang safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with full scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber lengths available to customer specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrieta 871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43181
Make: Arrieta
Model: 872

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	872
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43181 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43181 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43181 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43181 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43181 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a custom-made, sidelock action, side by side shotgun with rounded lower receiver/frame edges, double triggers, hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, tang safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with full fine detail scroll and floral engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber lengths available to customer specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

872 Siglo

Arrieta 872

Side By Side

Siglo

Siglo 872

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43183
Make: Arrieta
Model: 873

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	873
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43183 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43183 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43183 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43183 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made, sidelock action, side by side shotgun with rounded lower receiver/frame edges, single selective trigger, hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, tang safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with game scene engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber lengths available to customer specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

873 Game Scene

Arrieta 873

Game Scene

Game Scene 873

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43185
Make: Arrieta
Model: 874

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	874
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43185 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43185 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43185 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43185 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43185 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made, sidelock action, side by side shotgun with rounded lower receiver/frame edges, single selective trigger, hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, tang mounted safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with gold-line engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber lengths available to customer specifications.
Other Markings	- "ARMAS ARRIETA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrieta 874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43187
Make: Arrieta
Model: 875

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	875
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43187 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43187 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43187 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43187 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43187 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made, sidelock action, side by side shotgun with rounded lower receiver/frame edges, single selective or double triggers, hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, ejectors, tang safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber lengths available to customer specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrieta 875

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43189
Make: Arrieta
Model: 931

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	931
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43189 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43189 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43189 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43189 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43189 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made, sidelock action, side by side shotgun made completely to a given customer's specifications.
- features include: single selective or double triggers, hand-detachable sideplates with silver cocking indicators, selective ejectors, tang safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with gold inlays and gold-line engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.
Calibre	- gauge/chamber barrel length available to customer specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

931 Founder

Arrieta 931

Founder

Founder 931

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128283
Make: Arrieta
Model: M06

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	M06
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128283 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta" or "Arrieta Y Cia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom-made firearm with features and specifications based on customer requests.
- features may include: blued barrels with bead sight; assisted opening action; single selective or double trigger; hand-detachable side plates with silver cocking indicators; selective automatic ejectors; tang safety, and nickeled receiver/frame with engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code for Arrieta y Cia.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang.
- serial numbers may consist of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length. - these shotguns may be seen in barrel lengths ranging from 20"/508mm up to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found marked on the water table or the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06

06 Lagopus

Lagopus

Lagopus 06

Lagopus M06

M06 Lagopus

Model 06

Modelo 06

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43144
Make: Arrieta
Model: R1

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	R1
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43144 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43144 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43144 - 2	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made, boxlock action, double rifle with engraved false side plates, ejectors, pistol grip or English stock, and a quarter-rib barrel with express sights.
- also available in a "Deluxe" version, the R2, with more engraving, grip cap, and deluxe stock work.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang.
- serial numbers issued pre 1995 may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 06 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (06) are the code numbers for rifle, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel lengths available to customer specifications.

Other Markings - "ARRIETA Y CIA" is marked on the side plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43146	Arrieta	R2	Arrieta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
96915	Arrieta	R3	Arrieta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

R 1

R 1 Double Rifle

R 1 Express Rifle

R-1

R-1 Double Rifle

R-1 Express Rifle

R1 Double Rifle

R1 Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43146
Make: Arrieta
Model: R2

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	R2
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43146 - 4	300 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43146 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43146 - 6	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43146 - 7	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43146 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43146 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43146 - 2	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta" or "Arrieta Y Cia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom-made, side by side, boxlock action double rifle with engraved false sideplates, ejectors, deluxe wood with capped pistol grip, and a quarter-rib barrel with express sights.
- also available in a plainer version, the R1, with less engraving and standard wood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang.
- serial numbers issued pre 1995 may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 06 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (06) are the code numbers for rifle, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43144	Arrieta	R1	Arrieta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
96915	Arrieta	R3	Arrieta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

R 2

R 2 Double Rifle

R 2 Express Rifle

R-2

R-2 Double Rifle

R-2 Express Rifle

R2 Double Rifle

R2 Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96915
Make: Arrieta
Model: R3

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	R3
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96915 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96915 - 5	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96915 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made, side by side, box lock action double rifle.
- features include: engraved false sideplates with game scene, selective ejectors, pistol grip or English stock, double trigger, safety on the tang, and a quarter-rib barrel with V-notch sight.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang.
- serial numbers issued pre 1995 may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 06 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (06) are the code numbers for rifle, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- barrel lengths available to customer specifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43144	Arrieta	R1	Arrieta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
43146	Arrieta	R2	Arrieta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

R 3

R 3 Double Rifle

R 3 Express Rifle

R-3

R-3 Double Rifle

R-3 Express Rifle

R3 Double Rifle

R3 Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128284
Make: Arrieta
Model: R4

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	R4
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128284 - 2	300 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128284 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128284 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128284 - 5	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128284 - 6	8X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128284 - 3	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta" or "Arrieta Y Cia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom-made firearm with features and specifications based on customer requests.
- features may include: nickel plated engraved false sideplates; blued barrels with fixed front sights; automatic selective ejectors; extractors; a quarter-rib barrel with express sights; high quality checkered fore end and an English or pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table. - "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats. - "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consist of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- 25"/635mm is a typical "field" length - these rifles may be seen in barrel lengths ranging from 20"/508mm up to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found marked on the water table or the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monteria

Monteria R4

R 4

R-4

R4 Monteria

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128286
Make: Arrieta
Model: R5

Summary

Make:	Arrieta
Model:	R5
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128286 - 2	300 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128286 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128286 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128286 - 5	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128286 - 6	8X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128286 - 3	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arrieta" or "Arrieta Y Cia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom-made firearm with features and specifications based on customer requests.
- features may include: nickel plated engraved false sideplates; blued barrels with fixed front sights; automatic selective ejectors; extractors; a quarter-rib barrel with express sights; high quality checkered fore end and an English or pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table. - "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats. - "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consist of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- 25"/635mm is a typical "field" length. - these rifles may be seen in barrel lengths ranging from 20"/508mm up to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found marked on the water table or the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 5

R-5

R5 Safari

Safari

Safari R5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129909
Make: Arriola Hermanos
Model: RIver Roicet

Summary

Make:	Arriola Hermanos
Model:	RIver Roicet
Manufacturer:	Arriola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129909 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	129	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Arriola Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "EIBAR -1924", 32-20 CTG" and "AH" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MADE IN" over "SPAIN" and a large letter "R" in front of "LVER" over "OICET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in the 1920s.
- this firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector except the cylinder latch catch is mounted on the yoke ahead of the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder latch catch is mounted on the yoke ahead of the cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Arriola Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- "EIBAR -1924", 32-20 CTG" and "AH" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arriola Revolver

Lver Oicet

R Lver Oicet

Rlver Oicet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117389
Make: Arrizabalaga
Model: Arrizabalaga

Summary

Make:	Arrizabalaga
Model:	Arrizabalaga
Manufacturer:	Arrizabalaga, Hijos de C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117389 - 2	32 AUTO	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117389 - 1	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIJOS DE C. ARRIZABALAGA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "HIJOS DE C. ARRIZABALAGA" and "PISTOLA ATOMATICA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - this is the company's original 7.65MM Eibar type design pistol. Features a lanyard loop and a receiver/frame large enough for a nine shot magazine.
Manufacturer	- "HIJOS DE C. ARRIZABALAG (EIBAR, ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Pattern

Eibar Type

Pistola Automatica

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arrizabalaga, Pedro
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Arrizabalaga, Pedro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122820 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122820 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122820 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122820 - 2	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122820 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. ARRIZABALAGA" or "PEDRO ARRIZABALAGA" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- "P.A." the manufacturer's code used by "Pedro Arrizabalaga" may be marked on the watertable.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearms.
- this is a semi-customized double barrel shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; hammerless; side locks; single or double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered splinter or beavertail forearm and straight grip or pistol grip butt stock; various grades of engraving and finish.

Manufacturer

- Pedro Arrizabalaga S.A. was established in Eibar, Spain in 1944.
- the original firm consisted of four individuals Pedro Arrizabalaga, Justo Arrizabalaga, Justino Araquistain, and Antonio Iriondo.
- in 1956, Pedro Arrizabalaga S.A. moved to Errekatxu, No. 5 in Eibar, Spain.
- Pedro Arrizabalaga is a manufacturer of custom side by side shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side sy side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 5,00 to 14,851 plus. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "46 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (46) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boss Style Round Action Model

Boss Type

English Scroll Model

Heavy Scroll Model

Special Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harry Marx Hi-Grade Imports

Lion Country Supply

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72873
Make: Arrizabalaga, Tecacro
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Arrizabalaga, Tecacro
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Arrizabalaga, Tecacro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72873 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	796	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fa de Tecacro Arrizabalaga" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- features include: half stock, octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name found on barrel flat forward of the nipple.
- "Fa de Tecacro Arrizabalaga" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation appears both as metric (13.5mm) and as 28 GA.

Other Markings

- markings consistent with proof at Eibar Spain according to the conventions of 1923 for single barrel black powder with an operating pressure of less than 9000psi.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrizabalaga

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124226
Make: Arrizabalaga, Teodoro
Model: Plains Pistol

Summary

Make:	Arrizabalaga, Teodoro
Model:	Plains Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arrizabalaga, Teodoro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124226 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	238	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fa de Teodoro Arrizabalaga" is marked on the underside of the barrel.
- the "make" markings are only visible if the barrel is removed from the stock of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 20th century copy of a generic American plains pistol.
- features include: blued steel octagon barrel; case hardened lockplate and hammer; full wooden stock without butcap or nosecap; one flat key retains barrel to stock; checkered grips; groove rear sight, and bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Fa de Teodoro Arrizabalaga Eibar - Espana" is marked on the underside of the barrel.
- the manufacturer markings are only visible if the barrel is removed from the stock of the firearm.

Action

- black powder muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side barrel flat ahead of the percussion nipple.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the underside of the barrel as "10.3"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124867
Make: Arrizabalaga, Teodoro
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Arrizabalaga, Teodoro
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Arrizabalaga, Teodoro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124867 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	796	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fa de Teodoro Arrizabalaga Eibar España" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: percussion ignition; half stock; octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Fa de Teodoro Arrizabalaga Eibar España" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side hammer, percussion ignition, muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame/barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked in metric on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the stamping in the manufacturer's name may be unclear and in some instances could read "Teodcro" or "Tecacro".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion

Percussion Shotgun

Shotgun

Single Barrel

T.A.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119630
Make: Arrow
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Arrow
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119630 - 2	177 PELLET	1	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119630 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARROW" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "ARROW" was a trademark used by the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "ARROW" Chinese State Arsenals where located in Shanghai, Peking and Tientsin, China.
- "Made in China" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ARROW" logo is represented by the word "ARROW" under a pictogram of an arrow pointing to the left and Chinese characters within a circle.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a typical pattern Chinese made, single shot, under lever air rifle in which the under lever retracts both the piston and the breech sleeve to permit direct breech loading.
- red varnished wood pistol grip stock with grasping grooves, open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in China" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Chinese State Arsenals where located in Shanghai, Peking and Tientsin, China.

Action

- break barrel cocking or under lever cocking spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54976
Make: ARS
Model: Career 707

Summary

Make:	ARS
Model:	Career 707
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54976 - 2	22 PELLET	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARS" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "ARS" is the trademark of Air Rifle Specialists.
- Air Rifle Specialists is an importer of air guns from Shin Sung of Korea and Farco of the Philippines.
- Air Rifle Specialists has been located in Elmira and Pine City, New York, U.S.A.

- "ARS" is the trademark of Arizona Response Systems.
- Arizona Response Systems (ARS) LLC is located in Surprise, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Arizona Response Systems (ARS) is a remanufacturer of AK47/AKM rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1995.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic lever-operated air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

707

707 Career

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94655
Make: ARS
Model: Farco Shotgun

Summary

Make:	ARS
Model:	Farco Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Farco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94655 - 1	28 GA	1	762	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARS" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "ARS" is the trademark of Air Rifle Specialists.
- Air Rifle Specialists is an importer of air guns from Shin Sung of Korea and Farco of the Philippines.
- Air Rifle Specialists has been located in Elmira and Pine City, New York, U.S.A.

- "ARS" is the trademark of Arizona Response Systems.
- Arizona Response Systems (ARS) LLC is located in Surprise, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Arizona Response Systems (ARS) is a remanufacturer of AK47/AKM rifles.

Model

- both parts of the model designation "FARCO SHOTGUN" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the gas reservoir is located below the barrel and is the same length as the barrel.

Action

- bolt operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- a brass tube closed by a wad at both ends and filed with different size projectiles is what is used in this air shotgun.
- calibre not to be confused with 28 GA center fire.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "MADE IN RP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ARS Farco

Air Shotgun

Farco

Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Rifle Specialists (ARS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15498
Make: ARSA
Model: Gastinne-Renette Dueling Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	ARSA
Model:	Gastinne-Renette Dueling Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Araquistain & Santiago (ARSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15498 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15498 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of "ARSA" written inside a boarder.
Model	- Model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This a reproduction of a duelling pistol. - Features include: side mounted hammer; engraved pistol grip; brass butt cap.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of "ARSA" written inside a boarder.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Referenced example consists of 4 numerical digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Black Powder Only" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124830
Make: ARSA
Model: Tanzutzu

Summary

Make:	ARSA
Model:	Tanzutzu
Manufacturer:	Araquistain & Santiago (ARSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124830 - 1	41 MATCHLOCK	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Japanese matchlock pistol of eighteen century
- Tanzutzu in Japanese means short harquebus or pistol.
- features include: blued steel barrel; fixed rear sight; blade front sight; brass lock plate, trigger and trigger guard; beech wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "ARSA" is derived from the first two letter in Araquistain & Santiago.
- Jesus Maria Araquistain and Elisa Santiago are a husband and wife team.
- Araquistain is a Basque master gunsmith located in Spain.
- Araquistain & Santiago (ARSA) specializes in the reproduction and restoration of duelling pistols which were originally manufactured from the 17th to 19th century.
- these reproductions include Galand .41 calibre percussion pistols, Manton .45 calibre flintlock pistols; Tanzutz .41 calibre matchlock pistols; Rochatte .45 calibre percussion pistols, Underhammer .41 or .45 calibre percussion pistols, Imperio type .45 calibre percussion pistols and Gastinne Renette .41 calibre percussion pistols.

Action

- matchlock system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/frame/receiver assembly.
- observed specimen had nine numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Japanese Matchlock

Matchlock

Tanzutzu Matchlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38111
Make: Arsenal
Model: Makarov Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	Makarov Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38111 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "arsenal" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- may also be known as "Pistolet Makarovka" or "PM" named after the designer Nikolay F. Makarov.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "Special Edition" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is an updated version of the "PM" or Pistolet Makarovka, as used by military forces of the former USSR and it's satellite countries.
- features include; blued or matte stainless finish, "squared" trigger guard, fixed sights (rear may be adjustable for windage), plastic grip panels and serrations on the rear of the slide; disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A.
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame, sample examined incorporated two alpha characters as a prefix.
- a complete or partial serial number may also appear on other components such as the barrel and slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation appears on the left side of the slide as "Cal. 9X18".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importers name appears as "Miltex, Inc" over "La Plata, Maryland, USA" on the right side of the slide.

Other Markings

- "MAKAROV SPECIAL EDITION" over "Cal. 9X18 (arsenal logo) ARSENAL" over "Made in Bulgaria" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59438	Makarov	PM	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129275	Makarov	Makarov	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Makarov

PM

Pistolet Makarovka

Special Edition

Special Edition Makarov

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Miltex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148706
Make: Arsenal
Model: MSGL

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	MSGL
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148706 - 1	40X46MM	1	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148706 - 2	40X46MM	6	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "MSGL" is an acronym for "Multi Shot Grenade Launcher".
- this is a revolving "Milkor"-style six-shot grenade launcher manufactured by Arsenal to provide a light multi-shot grenade launcher capable of quickly covering an area with grenade fragments or HE fire at ranges up to 400 metres.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; short barrel with vertical fore-grip and folding open sight; a U-shaped latch at the front of the cylinder that allows the cylinder to be spun sideways from the breech mechanism for loading and unloading; a double-action-only trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol-grip; and an over-folding frame buttstock with a padded butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre was introduced in 1961.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-50-000-6960

40x46 mm Arsenal Multi-shot Grenade Launcher MSGL

40x46 mm MSGL

40x46mm Arsenal Multi-shot Grenade Launcher MSGL

40x46mm MSGL

Arsenal Multi-shot Grenade Launcher

Arsenal Multi-shot Grenade Launcher MSGL

Multi Shot Grenade Launcher

Revolver Grenade Launcher

Revolving Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128505
Make: Arsenal
Model: P-MO2

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	P-MO2
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128505 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128505 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL" and "MADE IN BULGARIA" are marked of the left side of the slide.
- "ARSENAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN BULGARIA" is marked of the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARSENAL COMPACT P-MO2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round polygonal rifled barrel is fixed to the receiver/frame; blade front sight and square notch rear sight with luminous dots; steel slide with ambidextrous safety lever, front and rear grip serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with square front trigger guard, and double slot picatinney accessory rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; matte black finish

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "10" inside two circles, "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria. - "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army. - "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891. - "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory". - "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948. - "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle. - "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958. - "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964. - "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987. - "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987. - "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle. - "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms. - "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A.. - "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated". - "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001. - "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9x19MM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact P-M02

Compact P-MO2

P M02

P MO2

P-M02

P-MO2 Compact

PM02

PMO2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137288
Make: Arsenal
Model: SA93

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	SA93
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137288 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137288 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137288 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL" name and logo and "Made in Bulgaria" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- "MODEL SA93" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA93" is a gas operated, semi-automatic AK47 type rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: no bayonet lug; no cleaning rod; open adjustable sights; round chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel; milled steel receiver/frame; AK-47 type safety; wood forearm with upper hand guard and thumbhole buttstock; sling attachments; black phosphate finish.
- overall length is 900 mm, and average weight is 3.84 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria. - "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army. - "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891. - "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory". - "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948. - "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle. - "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958. - "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964. - "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987. - "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987. - "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle. - "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms. - "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A.. - "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated". - "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001. - "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BA" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "7,62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "D.I.G. VA. BCH. VA.", the importer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MODEL SA 93

MODEL SA-93

MODEL SA93

SA 93

SA-93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dominion Import Group (DIG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122829
Make: Arsenal
Model: Shipka

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	Shipka
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122829 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122829 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122829 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122829 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	32	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL" name and logo and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1996. - "SHIPKA" or "SMG SHIPKA" is marked on the firearm. - "Shipka" is a standard-pattern third-generation submachine gun. - "Shipka" has a tubular steel upper receiver/frame with a synthetic lower receiver. - features include: open sights; round rifled barrel; "L"-shaped cocking handle on the left side of the upper receiver/frame; wire rod stock folds to the left side; moulded synthetic lower receiver with integral pistol grip and trigger guard; grasping grooves moulded into the forearm of the lower receiver; detachable box magazine release lever is located on the rear of the magazine well; blued finish. - overall length with the stock folded is approximately 340 mm. - overall length with the stock extended is approximately 628mm. - average weight is approximately 2.1 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the firearm. - "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria. - "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army. - "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891. - "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory". - "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948. - "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle. - "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958. - "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964. - "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987. - "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987. - "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle. - "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms. - "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A.. - "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated". - "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001. - "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG Shipka

Shipka SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120307
Make: Arsenal
Model: SLR101

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	SLR101
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120307 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120307 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL" name and logo and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- "SLR" is the abbreviation for Self Loading Rifle.
- this is an "updated" version of the SLR-95, with the same synthetic stock and forearm, but a slightly lengthened barrel.
- features include: black synthetic thumbhole stock and forearm; black phosphate finish on all exposed metal parts; chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel; "AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; and open adjustable sights.
- also available in 5.45x39mm as the "SLR-102".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111235	Arsenal	SLR95	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120308	Arsenal	SLR102	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129626	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR101S	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SLR 101

SLR-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120308
Make: Arsenal
Model: SLR102

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	SLR102
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120308 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120308 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	10	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL" name and logo and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is an "updated" version of the SLR-95, with the same synthetic stock and forearm, but a slightly lengthened barrel.
- features include: black synthetic thumbhole stock and forearm; black phosphate finish on all exposed metal parts; chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel; "AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; and open adjustable sights.
- also available in 7.62x39mm as the "SLR-101".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111235	Arsenal	SLR95	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120307	Arsenal	SLR101	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129626	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR101S	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SLR 1021

SLR-102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111235
Make: Arsenal
Model: SLR95

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	SLR95
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111235 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111235 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111235 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL" name and logo and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- "SLR-95" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR-95" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "SLR-95" stands for "Self Loading Rifle model 95".
- "SLR-95" was imported in the U.S.A. from 1994 to 1998.
- "SLR-95" was available originally with wood furniture as the "SLR-96".
- features include: may have a pinned compensator/flash hider that may have been welded on; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent in front of the receiver/frame; synthetic furniture and may have a thumbhole style stock; milled receiver/frame; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame and on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; parkerized with black baked-on paint finish.
- overall length with a 417mm (16.375") barrel is 900mm (35.5"), average weight is 3.46kg (7.63lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A.
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (AE, BA, BE), a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.

Calibre

- "7,62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120307	Arsenal	SLR101	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120308	Arsenal	SLR102	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SLR 95

SLR-95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dominion Import Group (DIG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145070
Make: Arsenal
Model: UBGL

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	UBGL
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145070 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145070 - 2	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; "UBGL" is an acronym for "Under-Barrel Grenade Launcher"; this grenade launcher is made in a several versions, which differ in the presence of a standard trigger or button trigger, the method of mounting the launcher to a host rifle, and whether or not the launcher is intended to be easily removed. - features include: phosphated finish; forward-sliding barrel to allow manual loading; adjustable open sights with range scale; cross-bolt safety; and button or standard trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding barrel single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UBGL-M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UBGL-M2

UBGL-M3

UBGL-M4

UBGL-M5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15528
Make: Arsenal
Model: UGGL-M1

Summary

Make:	Arsenal
Model:	UGGL-M1
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15528 - 1	40X46MM	1	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot grenade-launcher in "stand-alone" configuration, with a telescoping stock, for use at ranges up to 400 metres. - features include: matte parkerized/anodized finish; aluminium and synthetic construction; forward-sliding barrel unit with a right-side M203-style barrel latch; folding open "ladder"-style sights; synthetic grooved furniture; cross-bolt manual safety; and a telescoping single-strut stock with a rubber buttpad. - Accessory rail located above the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-50-001-1968

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40x46 mm Arsenal Stand-alone Grenade Launcher SAGL

40x46 mm Arsenal Stand-alone Grenade Launcher UGGL-M1

40x46 mm SAGL

40x46 mm UGGL-M1

40x46mm Arsenal Stand-alone Grenade Launcher UGGL-M1

40x46mm UGGL-M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155466
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: 2011 Dueller

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	2011 Dueller
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155466 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155466 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155466 - 3	45 AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155466 - 4	45 AUTO	16	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "2011 Dueller" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "2011 Dueller" is a semi-automatic double barrel pistol which resembles two Colt model 1911-A1 pistols which have been fused together.
- "2011 Dueller" is designed to delivers two simultaneous rounds every time the trigger is pulled.
- this is a longer-barrelled version of the "2011 Second Century".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round side by side rifled barrels; flat sided one piece double wide steel slide with both left and right side ejection and rear vertical grip serrations; one piece double wide 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame; exposed double hammers with a single spur; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued or stainless finish.
- overall length is 260 mm, overall height is 145 mm, overall width is 50 mm, and average weight is 2 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms. - Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consist of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal. - Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011. - Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable dual-column box magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AF2011 Dueller

Dueller

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155467
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: 2011 Dueller Prismatic

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	2011 Dueller Prismatic
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155467 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155467 - 6	10MM AUTO	16	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155467 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155467 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155467 - 3	45 AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155467 - 4	45 AUTO	16	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "2011 Dueller Prismatic" was observed marked on both sides of the slide. - "2011 Dueller Prismatic" is a semi-automatic, double barrel pistol which resembles two Colt model 1911-A1 pistols which have been fused together. - "2011 Dueller Prismatic" is designed to delivers two simultaneous rounds every time the trigger is pulled. - this is a longer-barrelled, integrally-compensated version of the "2011 Second Century". - features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round side by side rifled barrels; flat sided one piece double wide steel slide with both left and right side ejection and rear vertical grip serrations; one piece double wide 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame; exposed double hammers with a single spur; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; stainless finish. - overall length is 260 mm, overall height is 145 mm, overall width is 50 mm, and average weight is 2 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms. - Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consist of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal - Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011. - Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable dual-column box magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AF2011 Dueller Prismatic

Dueller Prismatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139143
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: 2011 Second Century

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	2011 Second Century
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139143 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139143 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139143 - 1	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139143 - 2	45 AUTO	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.

Model

- introduced in 2011/2012
- "Second 2011 Century" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "2011 Second Century" is a semi-automatic double barrel pistol which resembles two Colt model 1911-A1 pistols which have been fused together.
- "2011 Second Century" is designed to delivers two simultaneous rounds every time the trigger is pulled.
- features include: fixed blade front sights and either a fixed or adjustable rear sight; round side by side rifled barrels; flat sided one piece double wide steel slide with both left and right side ejection and rear vertical grip serrations; one piece double wide 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame; exposed double hammers with a single spur; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued or white nitrate finish.
- overall length is 220 mm, overall height is 145 mm, overall width is 50 mm, and average weight is 1.85 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms. - Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consist of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal - Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011. - Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "DB" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine (two side by side box magazines joined at the floorplate).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

AF2011-A1 Double Barrel Pistol

AF2011-A1 Second Century

Second 2011 Century

Second Century 2011

Twenty Eleven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

APEX International

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188682
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: DBDC Tactical

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	DBDC Tactical
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188682 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO/45 AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188682 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO/45 AUTO	16	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "DBDC" over "TACTICAL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DBDC Tactical" is a semi-automatic double barrel pistol which resembles two Colt model 1911-A1 pistols, one in 45 Auto, and one in 38 Super Auto, which have been fused together.
- "DBDC Tactical" is designed to deliver two rounds simultaneously every time the trigger is pulled.
- features include: fixed blade front sights and adjustable rear sight; extended and compensated round side by side rifled barrels; flat sided one piece double wide steel slide with both left and right side ejection and rear vertical grip serrations; one piece double wide 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame; exposed double hammers with a single spur; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; milled aluminium grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length is 260 mm, overall height is 145 mm, overall width is 50 mm, and average weight is 2 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.
- Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consist of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal
- Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011.
- Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- dual-feed detachable box magazine (two side by side box magazines joined at the floorplate).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 DBDC Tactical

Double Barrel Double Calibre Tactical

Dual Barrel Dual Calibre Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143566
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: Legend

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	Legend
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143566 - 1	222 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 3	222 REM MAG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 4	222 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 7	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 9	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 8	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 10	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 11	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 12	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 13	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143566 - 14	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 15	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 16	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 17	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 18	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 23	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 24	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 25	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 26	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 31	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 32	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 33	300 WIN MAG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 34	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 19	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 20	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 21	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 22	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 35	338 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143566 - 36	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 37	338 WIN MAG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 38	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 43	5.6X57 RWS	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 44	5.6X57 RWS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 47	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 49	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 50	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 51	6.5X65 RWS	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 52	6.5X65 RWS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 5	6MM PPC	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 6	6MM PPC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 45	6X62R FRERES	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 46	6X62R FRERES	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 39	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 40	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 41	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143566 - 42	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 53	7MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 54	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 29	7MM REM MAG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 30	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 55	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 56	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 57	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 58	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 59	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143566 - 60	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo may be marked on the pistol grip cap or stock.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.

Model

- "Legend" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; ramp and post front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; short or long length action; manual safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; front hinged magazine floor plate release or detachable magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; one piece checkered black or camouflage synthetic or walnut pistol grip stock with a raised comb, sling swivels and recoil pad; blued or matte stainless metal finish.
- overall length with a 560 mm barrel is 1130 mm.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1170 mm.
- average weight is from 3.0 kgs to 3.1 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo may be marked on the pistol grip cap or stock. - "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms. - Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consist of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal - Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011. - Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Italian Proof House catalogue number (CAT. 8882) is usually marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed internal magazine with a front hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Legend Artic Camo SS

Legend Artic Stainless

Legend Blued

Legend Bolt Action Rifle

Legend Carbon Steel

Legend Long Action

Legend SS

Legend Short Action

Legend Stainless Steel

Legend Superwood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155407
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: Rapax

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	Rapax
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155407 - 3	357 MAG	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155407 - 4	375 WIN	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155407 - 5	44 MAG	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155407 - 6	444 MARLIN	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155407 - 7	45-70 GOVT	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155407 - 1	5.6X52R	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155407 - 8	500 S&W MAG	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155407 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal Firearms" and the Arsenal Firearms logo of crossed arms holding a hammer and arrow in a shield are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Rapax" is marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot handgun, based on the Colt 1911 grip-frame, designed for long-range hunting and target competition, similar to the Tanfoglio Raptor and the Pachmayr Dominator. - features include: Colt 1911A1-style lower receiver/grip, with a forward frame extension to act as a pivot point for the hinged barrel; blued finish; fluted barrel; Picatinny rail for mounting optics on top of the chamber; exposed, manually-cocked hammer; cross-bolt action release; 1911-style manual thumb and automatic grip safeties; and polished walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Arsenal Firearms" and the Arsenal Firearms logo of crossed arms holding ahammer and arrow in a shield are marked on the firearm.
Action	- tip-up single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148785
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: SPR1

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	SPR1
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148785 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148785 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148785 - 3	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148785 - 4	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148785 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148785 - 6	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148785 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148785 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148785 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AF - MADE IN ITALY", "ARSENAL FIREARMS" and the Arsenal Firearms' "AF shield logo" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AF" is the abbreviation for "Arsenal Firearms".
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "SPR-1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPR" denotes "Special Purpose Rifle". - features include: no iron sights; round, fluted heavy contour barrel with a threaded muzzle with a thread protector; SPR-1 receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny rail; turn-bolt action; bolt has two locking lugs and an oversize bolt handle; bolt release is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; three position safety is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; checkered one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and a rubber butt pad with spacers; sling swivel studs; blued metal finish; synthetic stock is available with a black, olive drab, desert tan, desert camouflage, woodland camouflage or Arctic camouflage finish. - available with scope installed and bipod. - average weight is from 5.2 kgs to 6.0 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "AF - MADE IN ITALY", "ARSENAL FIREARMS" and the Arsenal Firearms' "AF shield logo" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AF" is the abbreviation for "Arsenal Firearms". - Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consists of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal. - Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011. - Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "AFT" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPR 1

SPR One

SPR-1

Special Purpose Rifle 1

Special Purpose Rifle One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160706
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: Strike Auto

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	Strike Auto
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160706 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
160706 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
160706 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160706 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160706 - 3	9MM LUGER	22	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160706 - 6	9MM LUGER	22	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal" followed by Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo followed by "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Arsenal Firearms shield logo and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "STRIKE AUTO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a selective fire version of the Arsenal Firearms model "Strike One" pistol, with a selector switch mounted on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed blade front sights and either a fixed or adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear vertical grip serrations; reinforced polymer or Ergal alloy receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; checkered grips; selector-switch on the left rear side of the slide (up = semi-auto, marked with a single dot, down - full auto, marked with three dots); black finish. - overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 210 mm (8.25"), average weight with a polymer receiver/frame is 0.75 kg (1.65 lbs) and with an Ergal alloy receiver/frame is 0.89 kg (1.96 lbs). - overall length with a 300 mm (11.75") barrel is 375 mm (14.75").
Manufacturer	- "Arsenal" followed by Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo followed by "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - Arsenal Firearms shield logo and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms. - Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consists of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal. - Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011. - Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a steel plate inset into the dust cover.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9x19" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AF-1.R

Strike One Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	Strike One
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140348 - 13	357 SIG	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 5	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 21	357 SIG	10	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 14	357 SIG	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 6	357 SIG	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 22	357 SIG	17	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 15	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 7	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 23	40 S&W	10	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 16	40 S&W	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 8	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140348 - 24	40 S&W	17	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 18	9MM LUGER	17	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 19	9X21 IMI	10	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140348 - 12	9X21 IMI	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 4	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140348 - 20	9X21 IMI	17	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "STRIKE ONE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed blade front sights and either a fixed or adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear vertical grip serrations; reinforced polymer or Ergal alloy receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; checkered grips; black finish. - overall length with a 110 mm barrel is 190 mm, overall height is 120 mm, overall width is 33 mm, and average weight with a polymer receiver/frame is 0.70 kg and with an Ergal alloy receiver/frame is 0.79 kg. - overall length with a 128 mm barrel is 210 mm, overall height is 143 mm, overall width is 33 mm, and average weight with a polymer receiver/frame is 0.75 kg and with an Ergal alloy receiver/frame is 0.89 kg. - overall length with a 300 mm barrel is 375 mm, overall height is 165 mm, overall width is 65 mm, and average weight with a polymer receiver/frame is 1.4 kgs and with an Ergal alloy receiver/frame is 1.54 kgs. - available in various epoxy finishes and colours as the "Strike One AWP" (All Weather Pistol).
Manufacturer	- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms. - Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consist of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal - Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011. - Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the dust cover.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- double column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155452	Arsenal Firearms	Strike One Speed	Arsenal Firearms (AF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AF1

AF1 Strike One

AF1 Strike One Combat

AWP

Strike

Strike 1

Strike LRC

Strike Long Range Conversion

Strike One AF1

Strike One AWP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Strike One All Weather Pistol

Strike One Combat

Strike One Ergal

Strike One LRC

Strike One Long Range Conversion

Strike Pistol

Strike Pistol System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

APEX International

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155452
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: Strike One Speed

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	Strike One Speed
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155452 - 3	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155452 - 7	357 SIG	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155452 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155452 - 8	40 S&W	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155452 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155452 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155452 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155452 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "STRIKE ONE SPEED" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a version of the "Strike One" pistol made specifically for action/IPSC shooters, with specific slide markings.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear vertical grip serrations; reinforced polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; checkered grips; black receiver/frame with black, matte nickel, bronze, or gold-coloured slide..
- overall length with a 127 mm barrel is 210 mm, overall height is 143 mm, overall width is 33 mm, and average weight with a polymer receiver/frame is 0.75 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Arsenal", Arsenal Firearms' "AF" shield logo, and "Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.
- Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consists of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal
- Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011.
- Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140348	Arsenal Firearms	Strike One	Arsenal Firearms (AF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179362
Make: Arsenal Firearms
Model: Stryk B

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Firearms
Model:	Stryk B
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Firearms (AF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179362 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179362 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "STRYK B" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port and front and rear vertical grip serrations; reinforced polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; hammerless; integrated beaver tail; single action, vertical, trigger mechanism; striker fired; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous, extended, magazine release; checkered grips, grip straps and magazine base plate; beveled magazine well; black finish.
- overall length with a 109mm (4.3") is 193mm (7.6"), average weight is 0.840kg (1.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARSENAL FIREARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AF" is the abbreviation for Arsenal Firearms.
- Arsenal Firearms Group of companies consist of Arsenal Firearms, Zanotti 1625, and Miniatures Arsenal.
- Arsenal Firearms was established by Nicola Bandini and Dimitry Streshinskiy in 2011.
- Arsenal Firearms is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Archon Firearms is a trade mark used by Arsenal Firearms in USA only.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "AFB" and four numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand twist, 1 turn in 10".
Calibre	- "9mm x 19" is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195443	Archon	Type B	Archon Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Strike B

Stryk

Stryk-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121760
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA M-5

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA M-5
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121760 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121760 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121760 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2009.
- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- similar to the Model SA M-7 except for its calibre.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- this is a semi-automatic Kalashnikov AK-47 variant manufactured in the USA using a U.S. made receiver/frame and Bulgarian made parts.
- features include: milled steel receiver/frame; black synthetic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; baked matte black powder finish over parkerized metal surfaces; elevation and windage adjustable post front sight with a tangent leaf notched rear sight adjustable for elevation; safety/selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above barrel with cleaning rod mounted beneath barrel.
- available as the SA M-5 "S" variant that includes an integral side mount scope rail or the "G" variant featuring green synthetic furniture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.. - "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal SA M-5

SA M 5

SA M-5 G

SA M-5 S

SA M5

SAM5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117948
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA M-7

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA M-7
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117948 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117948 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117948 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- "SA M-7" model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SA M-7" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "SA M-7" was introduced in 2003.
- "SA M-7" is manufactured in the USA using a U.S. made receiver/frame and Bulgarian made parts.
- "SA M-7" has a short barrel rifle (SBR) variant called SA M-7 SFK SBR.
- "SA M-7" model designation with the suffix "F" indicates a "Folding" stock and the letter "S" a "Short" barrel.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a compensator or flash hider; front post sight bracket with protective ears mounted on top of the gas block and notched tangent in front of the receiver/frame or two leaf flip type rear sight with protective ears, mounted on the top of the forward hinged sheet metal body, action cover on the SBR; synthetic furniture or with a tubular folding stock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; may have a scope rail attachment on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame and on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot and may also have a secondary lever located on the left side at the pistol grip location; mat blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a short barrel rifle variant(SA M-7 SFK) in limited edition was from AG 04 0001 to AG 04 0026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all standard Kalashnikov type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128530	Arsenal Incorporated	SAS M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128532	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128533	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7A1R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128534	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7SF	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137579	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7S	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal AK

Arsenal AK-47

Arsenal AKM

Arsenal AKS-74U

Arsenal Inc SA M-7 Krinkov

Arsenal Inc SA M-7 SFK SBR

Arsenal Inc SA M-7 SFK Short Barrel Rifle

SA M-7 Classic

SA M7

SA-M7

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128533
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA M-7A1R

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA M-7A1R
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128533 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.

Model

- manufactured from 2007 to 2009.
-"SA M-7 A1R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- this is a semi-automatic Kalashnikov AK-47 variant manufactured in the USA using a U.S. made receiver/frame and Bulgarian made parts.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel with flash hider; gas tube assembly mounted above the barrel; cleaning rod and bayonet lug mounted beneath barrel; milled steel receiver/frame with scope rail mounted on the left side; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; black synthetic hand guard, forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; black phosphate finish on metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- twist rate is 1 in 178mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117948	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128530	Arsenal Incorporated	SAS M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128532	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137579	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7S	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-7 A1R

M7 A1R

SA M-7 A1R

SAM 7 A1R

SAM-7 A1R

SAM7A1R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128532
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA M-7R

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA M-7R
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128532 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc" of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Model SA M-7R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- this is a semi-automatic Kalashnikov AK-47 variant manufactured in the USA using a U.S. made receiver/frame and Bulgarian made parts.
- "R" suffix in the model designation is for the scope rail accessory.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears mounted on the gas block and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; forged, milled receiver/frame with machined lightening cut above and forward of the magazine well; scope rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or metal under folding buttstock that may be fixed; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.34") barrel is 948mm (37.375"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix "AB" a space, two numbers a space and four numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62X39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117948	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128530	Arsenal Incorporated	SAS M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128533	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7A1R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128534	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7SF	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137579	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7S	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-7R

M7R

SA M-7 R

SA M7 R

SAM 7 R

SAM-7R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137579
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA M-7S

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA M-7S
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137579 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137579 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- "Model SA M-7S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- this is a semi-automatic Kalashnikov AK-47 variant manufactured in the USA using a U.S. made receiver/frame and Bulgarian made parts.
- "S" suffix in the model designation is for the scope rail accessory.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears mounted on the gas block and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; forged, milled receiver/frame with machined lightening cut above and forward of the magazine well; scope rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or metal under folding buttstock that may be fixed; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.34") barrel is 948mm (37.375"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.. - "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117948	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128532	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128533	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7A1R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128534	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7SF	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Bulgarian AK

Arsenal SA M-7 Series

Arsenal Semi Auto M-7 Series

M7 SAS

SA M7 S

SA M7S

SAM7S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128534
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA M-7SF

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA M-7SF
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128534 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.

Model

- manufactured from 2007 to 2009.
- "SA M-7 SF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- this is a semi-automatic Kalashnikov AK-47 variant manufactured in the USA using a U.S. made receiver/frame and Bulgarian made parts.
- features include:chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel with 24mm flash hider; milled receiver/frame; black phosphate finish on all exposed metal parts; black synthetic pistol grip and forend, (right) side folding metal buttstock; fixed front sight with folding rear sight, there is a mounting rail for optical devices on the left side of the reciver/frame; ambidextrous safety/selector; typical AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; gas tube mounted above barrel with cleaning rod and bayonet lug mounted beneath barrel.
- rifling characteristics, four grooves, right hand twist, 1 turn in 240 mm (1 turn in 9.45").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- an observed specimen serial number consisted of two letters followed by a space followed by two digits followed by a space followed by four digits.
- zeros are utilized as "place holders" in the serial number. example 0009.

Barrel

- rate of twist is 1 in 240mm (1 in 9.45").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117948	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128530	Arsenal Incorporated	SAS M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128532	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137579	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7S	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA M 7 SF

SA M-7 SF

SA M7 SF

SAM-7SF

SAM7SF

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137676
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA RPK-3R

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA RPK-3R
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137676 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137676 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
137676 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- "SA RPK-3R" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- this is a semi-automatic Kalashnikov AK-47 variant manufactured in the USA using a U.S. made receiver/frame and Russian made parts.
- "SA" prefix in the model designation is for "Semi Automatic".
- "RPK" in the model designation is for "Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalllishnikova", light machine gun Kalashnikov.
- "R" suffix in the model designation is for the scope rail.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; folding bipod; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; milled receiver/frame; scope rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or blond wood forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 590mm (23.25") barrel is 1025mm (40.375"), average weight is 4.77kg (10.52 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.. - "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119869	Arsenal Incorporated	SA RPK-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121766	Arsenal Incorporated	SA RPK-5S	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.45 caliber SA RPK-3

SARPK-3R

SARPK3-13

SARPK3-14

SARPK3-15

SARPK3-16

Semi Auto RPK-3 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121766
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA RPK-5S

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA RPK-5S
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121766 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121766 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121766 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2005 and reintroduced in 2007.
- "Model SA RPK - 5S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" in the model designation represents "semi-automatic".
- this is the 5.56 NATO(.223 REM) calibre version of the Model SA RPK-7.
- this is a semi automatic Kalashnikov AK-47 variant manufactured in the USA using a U.S. made receiver/frame and Bulgarian made parts to resemble the RPK light machine gun configuration.
- features include: milled steel receiver/frame; blond wood butt stock, pistol grip and forend; baked matte black powder finish over parkerized metal surfaces; elevation and windage adjustable post front sight with a tangent leaf notched rear sight adjustable for elevation; safety/selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above barrel; cleaning rod mounted beneath barrel; folding fixed length bipod; optical sight mounting rail mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.. - "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137676	Arsenal Incorporated	SA RPK-3R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK-5 S

SA RPK 5 S

SA RPK 5S

SARPK5S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119869
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SA RPK-7

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SA RPK-7
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119869 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119869 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119869 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119869 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119869 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2005 and from 2007 to 2009.
- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- "SA" in the model designation represents "semi-automatic".
- this is a semi-automatic-ONLY version of the RPK squad automatic weapon / light machinegun.
- features include: black/Parkerized metal finish; blonde wood stock, pistol grip, forearm and upper handguard; folding metal bipod and open adjustable sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.. - "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - alpha-numeric.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - this firearm accepts detachable AK-47/AKM/AKS and derivative magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137676	Arsenal Incorporated	SA RPK-3R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK-7

SA RPK-7R

SA RPK-7S

SARPK-7

SARPK-7R

SARPK-7S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128530
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SAS M-7

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SAS M-7
Manufacturer:	Arsenal Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128530 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128530 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- "Model SAS M-7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAS M-7" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- manufactured from 2004 to 2007.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears mounted on the gas block and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; forged, milled receiver/frame with machined lightening cut above and forward of the magazine well; metal under folding style buttstock that may be fixed; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.34") barrel is 948mm (37.375"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms of Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AD" prefix, a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.
Barrel	- twist rate is 1 in 178mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117948	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128532	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128533	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7A1R	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128534	Arsenal Incorporated	SA M-7SF	Arsenal Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Bulgarian AK

Bulgarian Arsenal SA M-7 Series

Bulgarian Arsenal Semi Auto M-7 Series

M7 SAS

SAS M7

SASM-7

SASM7

SASM7-21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129626
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SLR101S

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SLR101S
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129626 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported in 1994-96 by Sentinel Arms from Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Model

- "SLR-101S" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "SLR-101S" stands for "Self Loading Rifle model 101".
- "SLR-101S" suffix "S" stands for "Sight Rail"
- "SLR-101S" was manufactured from 2003 to 2005.
- "SLR-101S" was available in 5.45x39 Russian as the "SLR-102".
- features include: pinned compensator/flash hider that may have been welded on; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent in front of the receiver/frame; synthetic furniture with a thumbhole style stock; milled receiver/frame; has a scope rail attachment on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame and on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; parkerized finish.
- SLR-101SG model designation indicates the SLR-101S with green synthetic furniture.
- SLR-101SB indicates the SLR-101S with black synthetic furniture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (AD), a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example was marked, "cal. 7,62x39".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- "Arsenal Inc" over "Las Vegas Nevada" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120307	Arsenal	SLR101	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120308	Arsenal	SLR102	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128525	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR106F	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal AK-47

Arsenal AK-74

Arsenal AK47

Arsenal AK74

Arsenal SLR 101

Arsenal SLR 101S

SLR 101S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLR-101S

SLR-101SB

SLR-101SB1

SLR-101SG

SLR-101SG1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Arsenal USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125824
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SLR105

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SLR105
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125824 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125824 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL" name and logo and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.
- "Arsenal USA" of Houston, Texas, import parts kits from Poland and Bulgaria and assemble a complete firearm using a FEG or Bulgarian receiver/frame and some US made parts.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: stamped receiver/frame; black synthetic NATO style buttstock and forearm; black phosphate finish on all exposed metal parts; chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel; "AK" style controls and takedown procedure; open adjustable sights; scope rail version also available.
- overall length for 415mm barrel is 909mm (35.75"), average weight is 3.06kg (6.75lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133731	NoDak Spud	NDS-2	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137618	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR105R	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ban Style

SLR-105 A1

SLR-105 A1 R

SLR-105 A1R

SLR-105 R

SLR-105-A-1

SLR-105-A1-R

SLR-105-R

SLR-105A1

SLR-105R

SLR105R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137618
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SLR105R

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SLR105R
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137618 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137618 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported in 1994-96 by Sentinel Arms from Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Model

- "SLR-105R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- " SLR-105R" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "SLR" in the model stands for "Self Loading Rifle".
- " SLR-105R" suffix "R" stands for the scope rail.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears mounted on the gas block and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; scope rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.34") barrel is 972mm (38.25"), average weight is 3.14kg (6.92 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (KG) a space, two numbers a space and four numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 5.45X39.5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125824	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR105	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AISLR105

AISLR105R

Arsenal Bulgarian AK

Arsenal SLR-105 Series

Bulgarian Arsenal Self Loading Rifle 105 R

Bulgarian Arsenal Self Loading Rifle 105R

SLR 105 R

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128525
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SLR106F

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SLR106F
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128525 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128525 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported in 1994-96 by Sentinel Arms from Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Model

- "Model SLR 106F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR" stands for "Self Loading Rifle".
- "F" in the model stands for "Full" rifle length configuration.
- "Model SLR 106F" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "Model SLR 106F" was introduced in 2007.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; solid or side folding, buttstock; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.25") barrel is 937mm (36..875"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (BE) a space, two numbers a space and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.45X45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- ".223" may be marked on the magazine.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128526	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR106FR	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129626	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR101S	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137577	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR106UR	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AISLR106

AISLR106-21

AISLR10621

Arsenal Bulgarian AK

Arsenal SLR-106 Series

Bulgarian Arsenal Self Loading Rifle 106 F

Bulgarian Arsenal Self Loading Rifle 106F

SLR 106 F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLR 106F

SLR-106 F

SLR-106F

SLR106-21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128526
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SLR106FR

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SLR106FR
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128526 - 1	5.56MM NATO	40	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported in 1994-96 by Sentinel Arms from Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Model

- "Model SLR 106FR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR" stands for "Self Loading Rifle".
- "FR" in the model stands for full length configuration and scope rail.
- "Model SLR 106FR" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "Model SLR 106F" was introduced in 2007.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; scope rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; solid or side folding, synthetic buttstock; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.25") barrel is 937mm (36..875"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix "IK" a space, two numbers a space and four numbers.

Barrel

-1 in 7 twist.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.45X45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- ".223" may be marked on the magazine.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128525	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR106F	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137577	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR106UR	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Bulgarian AK

Arsenal SLR-106 Series

Bulgarian Arsenal Self Loading Rifle 106FR

SLR 106 FR

SLR 106FR

SLR-106FR

SLR106-31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLR106-33

SLR106-36

Self Loading Rifle 106 FR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Arsenal USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137577
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SLR106UR

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SLR106UR
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137577 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137577 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported in 1994-96 by Sentinel Arms from Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Model

- "Model SLR 106UR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR" stands for "Self Loading Rifle".
- "UR" stands for the shortened gas system, Krinkov configuration and scope rail.
- "Model SLR 106UR" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; scope rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; solid or side folding, synthetic buttstock; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (KO) a space, two numbers a space and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.45X45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- ".223" may be marked on the magazine.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128525	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR106F	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128526	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR106FR	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137578	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR107UR	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AISLR106-51

AISLR10651

Arsenal Bulgarian AK

Arsenal SLR-106 Series

Bulgarian Arsenal Self Loading Rifle 106 UR

Bulgarian Arsenal Self Loading Rifle 106UR

SLR 106

SLR 106 UR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLR-106 UR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129028
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SLR107CR

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SLR107CR
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129028 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129028 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL" name and logo and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" name is more commonly associated with Kalashnikov type rifles produced in Bulgaria.
- "Arsenal Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant using a stamped or forged and milled receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." also imported firearms from Bulgaria starting in 2001.

Model

- "Model SLR 107CR" over "Cal 7.62x39" over "Made in Bulgaria" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR" in the model is the abbreviation for Self Loading Rifle.
- "SLR-107CR" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- features include: round chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel with 146mm (5.75") muzzle brake, bayonet and accessory lug; stamped receiver/frame with left side mounted scope rail/bracket; two stage trigger; "AK"-style safety; open adjustable sights; black synthetic forearm and left side folding buttstock; black phosphate finish.
- overall length with the buttstock in the folded position is 636mm (25") and in the extended position is 877mm (34.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BA" prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137578	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR107UR	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SLR 107 CR

Self Loading Rifle 107 CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137578
Make: Arsenal Incorporated
Model: SLR107UR

Summary

Make:	Arsenal Incorporated
Model:	SLR107UR
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137578 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137578 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Arsenal" in a logo form and "LAS VEGAS, NEV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is also a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria that was exclusively imported in 1994-96 by Sentinel Arms from Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..

Model

- "Model SLR 107UR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR" stands for "Self Loading Rifle".
- "UR" stands for the shortened gas system, Krinkov configuration and scope rail.
- "SLR-107UR" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears mounted on the gas block and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; scope rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; solid or side folding buttstock; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 216mm (8.5") barrel is 492mm (19.375") with stock folded, average weight is 2.84kg (6.25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (BO) a space, two numbers a space and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62X39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129028	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR107CR	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137577	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR106UR	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Bulgarian Krinkov AK

Arsenal SBR SLR-107 Series

Arsenal SLR-107 Series

Arsenal Short Barrel Rifle SLR-107 Series

Bulgarian Arsenal Self Loading Rifle 107 UR

SLR 107

SLR 107 UR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117909
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: AMD-63

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	AMD-63
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117909 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117909 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model is the FEG receiver/frame mated to a Polish model PMKMS (original underfolding metal buttstock is replaced with a fixed wood buttstock) parts set. The lower handguard is from the Hungarian model AMD-63 (vertical pistol grip).
- features include: wood buttstock, pistol grip, and forend pistol grip; fixed front sight with folding rear sight; gas tube mounted above barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; cleaning rod mounted underneath barrel; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- both FEG and Arsenal USA are marked on the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by FEG in Hungary and will have original FEG markings, and then imported into the USA where Arsenal USA manufactures the trigger components; muzzle brake; pistol grip and bolt carrier assembly in order to meet US Federal regulations.
- do not confuse with the Bulgarian firm "Arsenal", who also import parts from Bulgaria and build complete firearms using a receiver/frame produced in Las Vegas, Nevada, by their American subsidiary known as "Arsenal, USA".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - numbered sequentially.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include muzzle brake; with muzzle brake barrel measures 426mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- in most cases the original FEG markings, including serial number and model designation, will still be present on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AMD 63

AMD63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119752
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: AMD-63

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	AMD-63
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Ohio Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119752 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119752 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model is an American-made (Ohio Ordnance) receiver/frame mated to a Polish model PMKMS (original underfolding metal buttstock is replaced with a fixed wood buttstock) parts set. The lower handguard is from the Hungarian model AMD-63 (vertical pistol grip).
- features include: wood buttstock, pistol grip, and forend pistol grip; fixed front sight with folding rear sight; gas tube mounted above barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; cleaning rod mounted underneath barrel; parkerized finish.
- also available with a FEG Hungarian-made receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- receiver/frame is marked with both Arsenal USA (the final assembler) and ITC/Ohio Ordnance (the original manufacturer for the receiver/frame).

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117903
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-47

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-47
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117903 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117903 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model combines the FEG receiver/frame with a Bulgarian AK-47 parts set.
- features include: wood buttstock, pistol grip, and forend; fixed front sight with folding rear sight; gas tube mounted above barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; cleaning rod mounted underneath barrel; parkerized finish.
- this model is also available with an underfolding buttstock, welded in the open position, as the SSR-47S.

Manufacturer

- both FEG and Arsenal USA are marked on the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by FEG in Hungary and will have original FEG markings, and then imported into the USA where Arsenal USA manufactures the trigger components; muzzle brake; pistol grip and bolt carrier assembly in order to meet US Federal regulations.
- do not confuse with the Bulgarian firm "Arsenal", who also import parts from Bulgaria and build complete firearms using a receiver/frame produced in Las Vegas, Nevada, by their American subsidiary known as "Arsenal, USA".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered sequentially. - marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include muzzle brake; with muzzle brake barrel measures 426mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- in most cases the original FEG markings, including serial number and model designation, will still be present on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117922	Arsenal USA	SSR-47S	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SSR 47

SSR47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117922
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-47S

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-47S
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117922 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117922 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model combines the FEG receiver/frame with a Bulgarian parts set.
- this is the folding stock version of the SSR-47, however the stock has been welded in the open position to comply with US Federal regulations.
- features include: wood pistol grip and forend; fixed front sight with folding rear sight; gas tube mounted above barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; cleaning rod mounted underneath barrel; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- both FEG and Arsenal USA are marked on the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by FEG in Hungary and will have original FEG markings, and then imported into the USA where Arsenal USA manufactures the trigger components; muzzle brake; pistol grip and bolt carrier assembly in order to meet US Federal regulations.
- do not confuse with the Bulgarian firm "Arsenal", who also import parts from Bulgaria and build complete firearms using a receiver/frame produced in Las Vegas, Nevada, by their American subsidiary known as "Arsenal, USA".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - numbered sequentially.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include muzzle brake; with muzzle brake barrel measures 426mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- in most cases the original FEG markings, including serial number and model designation, will still be present on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117903	Arsenal USA	SSR-47	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SSR 47 S

SSR 47S

SSR47S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119750
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-56

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-56
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Ohio Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119750 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119750 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is an American-made (Ohio Ordnance) receiver/frame mated to an imported parts set; an identical-appearing rifle built on a FEG-made receiver/frame is available as the SSR-85B.
- features include: fixed front sight with adjustable rear sight; gas tube mounted above the barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; walnut-stained wooden buttstock and forearm; plastic pistol-grip; slanted muzzle brake/compensator; cleaning rod mounted underneath the barrel; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- receiver/frame is marked with both Arsenal USA (the final assembler) and ITC/Ohio Ordnance (the original manufacturer for these receiver/frames).

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-74
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117916 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117916 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model mates the FEG receiver/frame with a Bulgarian model AK-74 parts set.
- features include: plastic buttstock and handguards; folding rear sight with fixed front sight; safety/selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; parkerized finish; gas tube mounted above barrel.
- this model is also available with a tubular metal, side folding stock (permanently welded in the open position) as the "SSR-74S".

Manufacturer

- both FEG and Arsenal USA are marked on the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by FEG in Hungary and will have original FEG markings, and then imported into the USA where Arsenal USA manufactures the trigger components; muzzle brake; pistol grip and bolt carrier assembly in order to meet US Federal regulations.
- do not confuse with the Bulgarian firm "Arsenal", who also import parts from Bulgaria and build complete firearms using a receiver/frame produced in Las Vegas, Nevada, by their American subsidiary known as "Arsenal, USA".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - numbered sequentially.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include muzzle brake; with muzzle brake barrel measures 426mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- in most cases the original FEG markings, including serial number and model designation, will still be present on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117917	Arsenal USA	SSR-74S	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SSR 74

SSR74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121739
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-74-2

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-74-2
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121739 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121739 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- "SSR-74-2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a semi automatic, sporting rifle adapted by Mr.Ivan Kolev from the standard AK-74 design that is built using unissued Bulgarian military AK-74 parts and US made components that include the trigger, hammer, disconnector, pistol grip, gas piston and the muzzle brake.
- features include: blonde wood or black plastic pistol grip stock with finger grooved butt; black parkerized finish; stamped, hardened steel receiver/frame; chrome lined barrel; elevation and windage adjustable post front sight with a tangent leaf notched rear sight adjustable for elevation; safety/selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel with a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel.
- overall length is 934mm(36.75")
- rifling is 1 turn in 195mm(7.7")

Manufacturer

- the complete manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number consists of a letter prefix and numerals is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all standard AK74 magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SSR 74 2

SSR-74 2

SSR742

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117917
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-74S

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-74S
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117917 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117917 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model mates the FEG receiver/frame with a Bulgarian model AKS-74 (side folding metal buttstock) parts set.
- features include: the original side folding buttstock is welded in the open position; black plastic handguards; folding rear sight with fixed front sight; safety/selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; parkerized finish; gas tube mounted above barrel.
- this model is also available with a wood, fixed buttstock as the "SSR-74".

Manufacturer

- both FEG and Arsenal USA are marked on the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by FEG in Hungary and will have original FEG markings, and then imported into the USA where Arsenal USA manufactures the trigger components; muzzle brake; pistol grip and bolt carrier assembly in order to meet US Federal regulations.
- do not confuse with the Bulgarian firm "Arsenal", who also import parts from Bulgaria and build complete firearms using a receiver/frame produced in Las Vegas, Nevada, by their American subsidiary known as "Arsenal, USA".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - numbered sequentially.
Barrel	- the barrel measurement does not include the muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- in most cases the original FEG markings, including the serial number and model designation, will remain on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117916	Arsenal USA	SSR-74	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SSR 74S

SSR74S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117911
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-85B

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-85B
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117911 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117911 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a FEG receiver/frame mated to a Polish model PMKMS parts set.The original Polish version featured an underfolding metal buttstock, this version features a fixed wood buttstock.
- features include: fixed front sight with folding rear sight; gas tube mounted above the barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; wood buttstock; pistol grip and forend; cleaning rod mounted underneath the barrel; parkerized finish.
- the same basic model, built on the Polish model PMKM (fixed buttstock) parts set is available as the SSR-85C.

Manufacturer

- both FEG and Arsenal USA are marked on the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by FEG in Hungary and will have original FEG markings, and then imported into the USA where Arsenal USA manufactures the trigger components; muzzle brake; pistol grip and bolt carrier assembly in order to meet US Federal regulations.
- do not confuse with the Bulgarian firm "Arsenal", who also import parts from Bulgaria and build complete firearms using a receiver/frame produced in Las Vegas, Nevada, by their American subsidiary known as "Arsenal, USA".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - numbered sequentially.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include muzzle brake; with muzzle brake barrel measures 426mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are available that will increase the shot capacity.
Other Markings	- in most cases the original FEG markings, including serial number and model designation, will still be present on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117914	Arsenal USA	SSR-85C	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47

SSR 85B

SSR85B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119754
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-85B

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-85B
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Ohio Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119754 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119754 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is an American-made (Ohio Ordnance) receiver/frame mated to a Polish model PMKMS parts set.The original Polish version featured an underfolding metal buttstock, this version features a fixed wood buttstock.
- features include: fixed front sight with folding rear sight; gas tube mounted above the barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; wood buttstock; pistol grip and forend; cleaning rod mounted underneath the barrel; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- receiver is marked with both Arsenal USA (the final assembler) and ITC/Ohio Ordnance (the original manufacturer for these receivers).

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117914
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-85C

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-85C
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117914 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117914 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a FEG receiver/frame mated to a Polish model PMKM parts set.
- features include: fixed front sight with folding rear sight; gas tube mounted above the barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; wood buttstock; pistol grip and forend; cleaning rod mounted underneath the barrel; parkerized finish.
- the same basic model, built on the Polish model PMKMS (underfolding metal buttstock) parts set is available as the SSR-85B.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" and "Arsenal USA" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by FEG in Hungary and will have original FEG markings, and then imported into the USA where Arsenal USA manufactures the trigger components; muzzle brake; pistol grip and bolt carrier assembly in order to meet US Federal regulations.
- do not confuse with the Bulgarian firm "Arsenal", who also import parts from Bulgaria and build complete firearms using a receiver/frame produced in Las Vegas, Nevada, by their American subsidiary known as "Arsenal, USA".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - numbered sequentially.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include muzzle brake; with muzzle brake barrel measures 426mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- in most cases the original FEG markings, including serial number and model designation, will still be present on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117911	Arsenal USA	SSR-85B	Arsenal USA/Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47

SSR 85C

SSR85C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121740
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-85C-2

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-85C-2
Manufacturer:	Arsenal USA/Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121740 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121740 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal USA LLC" was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- "Arsenal USA LLC" changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- the model designation "SSR-85C-2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a semi automatic, sporting rifle adapted from the standard AK47 design that is built using unissued Polish military AK47 parts and US made components that include the trigger, hammer, disconnector, pistol grip, gas piston and the muzzle brake.
- features include: blonde wood or black plastic pistol grip stock with finger-grooved butt; black parkerized finish; stamped, hardened steel receiver/frame; chrome lined barrel; elevation and windage adjustable post front sight with a tangent leaf notched rear sight adjustable for elevation; safety/selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel with a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel.
- overall length is 902mm(35.5")
- rifling is 1 turn in 240mm(9.45")

Manufacturer

- the complete manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number consists of a letter prefix and numerals and is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all standard AK47 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126154	Armory USA	SSR-85C-2	ISD	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137382	Arma Rifle	SSR-85-2C	ISD	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SSR 85C 2

SSR 85C-2

SSR-85C 2

SSR85C2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armoury

Arsenal USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119753
Make: Arsenal USA
Model: SSR-85D

Summary

Make:	Arsenal USA
Model:	SSR-85D
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119753 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119753 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARSENAL USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Arsenal USA LLC was a manufacturer and importer located in Houston, Texas from 1999 to 2004.
- Arsenal USA LLC changed its name to "Armory USA LLC" in 2004.
- "Armory USA LLC" is located in Houston, Texas.
- do not confuse with "Arsenal" of Bulgarian or "Arsenal, Inc." of Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a wholly Hungarian-manufactured rifle imported into the United States by Arsenal USA.
- features include: Hungarian elm thumbhole pistol-grip stock and forearm; fixed front sight with adjustable rear sight; gas tube mounted above the barrel; safety/selector lever mounted on right side of receiver/frame; cleaning rod mounted underneath the barrel; single-stack 10-round magazine; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188802
Make: Artax
Model: Billinghurst Underhammer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Billinghurst Underhammer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188802 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188802 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188802 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Billinghurst underhammer target pistol, made for blackpowder competition.
- features include: blued finish; round-to-octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; nickeled hammer, trigger, and trigger-guard; underhammer mechanism with the trigger-guard acting as the mainspring; single-action trigger mechanism; and a smooth hardwood "saw-handle" grip.

Manufacturer

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188702
Make: Artax
Model: Continental Target Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Continental Target Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188702 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188702 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several modern reproductions of muzzle-loaded single-shot pistols manufactured by Artax in both percussion and flintlock versions, for use in blackpowder target competition.
- features include: polished or blued octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; checkered wooden stock with schnabel forearm; right-side colour-case-hardened lockplate; manually-cocked hammer or cock; brass trigger-guard; and rounded butt.

Manufacturer

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loaded single-shot, in either percussion or flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145607
Make: Artax
Model: Corsair

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Corsair
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145607 - 1	45 MATCHLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145607 - 2	50 MATCHLOCK	1	288	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Artax" is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the side lock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of match lock pistol used in Portugual from end of 1500 to early 1600.
- features include: blued octogonal barrel with bulbous bands; bead front sight and V-notch rear sight; open trigger guard; color case hardened side plate; full length stock with blued cap.
- overall length is 440 mm (17.32 in), and the average weight is 1.28 kgs (2.82 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP13COR

Matchlock Corsair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188763
Make: Artax
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188763 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 990mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188742
Make: Artax
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188742 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	850	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188742 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188742 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	850	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188742 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188742 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	850	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188742 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Hawken flintlock or percussion "plains rifle", produced by Artax for hunting and blackpowder target competition.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; hooded front sight with adjustable tang rear sight; ramrod on two underbarrel thimbles; half-length walnut stock with blued fittings; right-or left-handed versions available; colour-case-hardened lockplate; adjustable double set triggers; combination trigger-guard/gripstrap; and crescent buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm. - Artax is located in Brescia, Italy. - Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.
Action	- muzzle loaded flintlock or percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158426
Make: Artax
Model: Jager Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Jager Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158426 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	780	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Model

- "Jager" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Jager"-style rifle from the 1700's and 1800's, as used primarily by hunters, but also by military troops for sniping.
- Artax produces both flintlock and percussion versions of these rifles.
- features include: blued finish; heavy octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights; full-length, straight-grip stock with sliding patchbox; under-barrel ramrod in two thimbles; a right side lockplate; filigree brass trigger guard/gripstrap; metal buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JA02WOR-f

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jager

Yeager

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158427
Make: Artax
Model: Jager Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Jager Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158427 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	780	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Model

- "Jager" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Jager"-style rifle from the 1700s and 1800s, as used primarily by hunters, but also by military troops for sniping.
- Artax produces both flintlock and percussion versions of these rifles.
- features include: blued finish; heavy octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights; full-length, straight-grip stock with sliding patchbox; underbarrel ramrod in two thimbles; a right side lockplate; filigree, brass trigger guard/gripstrap; metal buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JA02WOR-p

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jager

Yeager

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118510
Make: Artax
Model: Matchlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Matchlock Musket
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118510 - 3	50 MATCHLOCK	1	800	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118510 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	847	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118510 - 2	50 MATCHLOCK	1	880	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Artax" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a European matchlock musket as used during the 1500's and 1600's, with an S-shaped serpentine that holds a burning length of slow burning match until pressing the trigger tips the slow burning match into a flash pan; these muskets normally have a wooden off-hand support in front of the trigger guard.
- features usually include: blued finish; half-round/half-octagonal barrel with a cannon muzzle; a wooden "hakenbuchse"-style stock with schnabel tip, offhand support, and a crescent butt; right side lockplate with serpentine at the front of the lockplate and a sliding pan cover.

Manufacturer

- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, matchlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Europeo Sec XVI

Europeon Sec XVI Match Lock Musket

Hakenbuchse

Hakenbusche Europaisches Modell

MC03ZOD

Match-Lock Musket

Matchlock

Matchlock Musket Reproduction

Matchlock Rifle

Reproduction of a Matchlock Musket

Titano

Zodiac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145648
Make: Artax
Model: Mortimer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Mortimer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145648 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145648 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Artax" is usually marked on the barrel and/or on the side lock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the original duelling pistol produced by H.W. Mortimer & Son circa 1805.
- features include: octagonal barrel; matte blued finished barrel; matte silver hammer, side lock and escutcheon; spurred trigger guard; checkered saw handle grip; dovetail front sight; sighting groove for a rear sight.
- overall length 385mm (15.16in), weight 1.115kg (2.46lbs).

Manufacturer

- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MT12HYD

Mortimer

Mortimer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145544
Make: Artax
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145544 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Artax" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington model New Model Army percussion revolver.
- Remington model New Model Army was also known as the Remington model 1858 New Model Army.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length is 345 mm (13.58"), and the average weight is 1.22 kgs (2.69 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- front loading.

Serial Number

- may be numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RM16NET

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Reproduction of a Remington New Model Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51736
Make: Artax
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51736 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51736 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51736 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Artax" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Swiss "Schuetzen" style percussion target rifle. - features include: globe front sight and an adjustable aperature rear sight; heavy octagonal barrel with or without a ramrod; right side mounted percission lock plate and hammer; set trigger; one piece walnut stock with removable palm rest, ornate trigger-guard, and hooked buttplate.
Manufacturer	- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy. - Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.
Action	- percussion single-shot.
Calibre	- may be available in other calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A. Duvoisin Rifle

Arterego

CA01AQC

CA01AQU

CA01ART

Duvoisin

Duvoisin Rifle

Kantonskarabiner

Reproduction of a Swiss Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction

Swiss Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158406
Make: Artax
Model: Staudenmayer Target Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Staudenmayer Target Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158406 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	810	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158406 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	810	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion, black powder firearms.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a flintlock target rifle originally manufactured by Samuel Henry Staudenmayer, of London, England, during the early 1800's.
- features include: blued finish; heavy octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod on thimbles; half-length, checkered walnut, saw-handle stock with ebony forearm tip and patchbox; adjustable peep sights; cock and frizzen mounted on a right side lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "ARTAX" is marked on the firearm.
- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion, black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SM041OR

Staudenmayer

Staudenmeier

Staudenmeyer

Staudenmeyer Target Rifle Reproduction

Studemeier

Studemeiergewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51721
Make: Artax
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Artax
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Artax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51721 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51721 - 4	40 PERCUSSION	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51721 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51721 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Artax" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm,.
- this is a modern reproduction of an early percussion underhammer target rifle.
- features include: globe front sight and an adjustable aperature tang mounted rear sight; round to octagonal barrel; underhammer ignition; checkered walnut forearm or no forearm and a pistol-grip buttstock with cheek-piece.
- overall length is from 1190 mm (46 7/8") to 1300mm (51.18").
- average weight is from 5.15 kg (11.35 lbs) to 5.2 kgs (11.46 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Artax is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Artax is an Italian manufacturer that specializes in producing hand-made reproductions of early match-lock, flint-lock, and percussion black powder firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunterhammergewehr

Reproduction of a Underhammer Percission Rifle

UH05ORI

Underhammer

Underhammer Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194721
Make: Artemis
Model: CP400

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	CP400
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194721 - 1	177 PELLET	8	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "CP400" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CP400" is a CO2 cartridge powered pistol with a removable rotary magazine.
- features include: fixe, ramped front and dovetailed, fixe rear sights; barrel rib with three parallelogram shaped rectangular slots; accessory rail under the barrel; manual safety; spur hammer; rear grip design with beavertail and wide flared bottom; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SPA" stands for "Snow Peak Airguns".
- "Snow Peak Airguns" is located in China.

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- removable eight shots rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis CO2 Pistol

Artemis CP 400

Artemis CP-400

Artemis CP400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191162
Make: Artemis
Model: CR600W

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	CR600W
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191162 - 1	177 PELLET	9	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191162 - 2	177 PELLET	9	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191162 - 3	177 PELLET	9	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191162 - 4	22 PELLET	7	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191162 - 5	22 PELLET	7	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191162 - 6	22 PELLET	7	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "MODEL CR600W" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CR600W" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system.
- features include: ramped front sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; a suppressor mounted on the barrel; manual safety; adjustable trigger; wood stock with cheek rest area and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length 950 mm (37.4"), and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.63 lbs).
- also regular barrel with ramped front sight is available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "SPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.
- Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.

Action

- CO2 powered airgun.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen number and a letter suffix "F".
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of thirteen number and a letter, a dash and a letter suffix "X-G".

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

Prohibited device
- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191105	SPA	CR600W	Snow Peak Air (SPA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C6004

CR 600 W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194953
Make: Artemis
Model: LP400

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	LP400
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194953 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194953 - 2	22 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "MODEL LP400" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- LP400 is based on the Colt 1911 design.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; slide with rear serrations; integral accessory rail; no safety; checkered pistol grips; matte black finish.
- overall length 245 mm (9.65"), and the average weight is 600 gr (21.16 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPA" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.
- Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the slide, may be repeated on different part.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen number and a letter suffix "L".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 type

Artemis LP400

LP 400

LP400 Air Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191222
Make: Artemis
Model: LR700W

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	LR700W
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191222 - 2	177 PELLET	9	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191222 - 4	177 PELLET	9	550	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191222 - 1	22 PELLET	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191222 - 3	22 PELLET	7	550	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "LR700W" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; manual safety; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous wood stock with cheek rest area and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length 980 mm (38.5"), and the average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.
- Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- multi-pump pneumatic. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen numbers and a letter suffix "F".
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C7471

LR 700 W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194894 - 1	177 PELLET	13	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194894 - 2	177 PELLET	13	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194894 - 3	22 PELLET	11	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194894 - 4	22 PELLET	11	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194894 - 5	25 PELLET	9	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194894 - 6	25 PELLET	9	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "M11" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sight; rifled barrel with muzzle break or with integral sound suppressor; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; manual safety; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous wood stock with cheek rest area and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length 1170 mm (46"), and the average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns. - Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196456
Make: Artemis
Model: M25

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	M25
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196456 - 1	177 PELLET	13	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 6	177 PELLET	13	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 2	22 PELLET	11	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 7	22 PELLET	11	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 3	25 PELLET	9	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 8	25 PELLET	9	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 5	30 PELLET	8	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 10	30 PELLET	8	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 4	9MM PELLET	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196456 - 9	9MM PELLET	6	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - Models manufactured for the Canadian market will be marked with the letter C on the receiver/frame. Models not marked with a C may be equipped with a prohibited device sound/suppressor silencer.
Manufacturer	- Manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191223
Make: Artemis
Model: PP700S-A

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	PP700S-A
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191223 - 1	177 PELLET	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191223 - 4	177 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191223 - 2	22 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191223 - 3	22 PELLET	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" over "Airgun and Accessories" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "PP700S-A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; manual safety; under barrel air pressure fill port and front facing pressure gauge; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.
- Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of thirteen numbers and a letter, a dash and a letter suffix "Q-G" or "Z-G".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C7475

PP 700 S-A

PP 700 SA

PP700

PP700 S-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195923
Make: Artemis
Model: PP750

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	PP750
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195923 - 1	177 PELLET	9	204	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195923 - 2	177 PELLET	9	204	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195923 - 3	22 PELLET	7	204	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195923 - 4	22 PELLET	7	204	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" over "Airgun and Accessories" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "MODEL PP750" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PP750" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) pistol using a rotary magazine and having a removable collapsible stock.
- "PP750" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: fixe, blade front and protected adjustable rear sight; 66cc air reservoir under the barrel; pressure gauge at the front of the reservoir; top of the receiver/frame dovetailed for optic mounting; right side bolt lever; manual safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; pistol like grip with integral trigger guard; wood or synthetic grip panels; removable and collapsible buttstock with fixe or adjustable rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 204mm (8") barrel is 406mm (16") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 1.47kg (3.24 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SNOWPEAK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SNOWPEAK" stands for "Shaoxing Snowpeak Air Gun Factory".
- "SNOWPEAK" also use the acronym "SPA".
- "SNOWPEAK" is located in China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis PCP Pistol

Artemis PP750

PP 750

PP-750

Snow Peak Air Gun

Snow Peak Pistol

Snowpeak Air Gun

Snowpeak PP750

Snowpeak Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194715
Make: Artemis
Model: PP800

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	PP800
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194715 - 1	177 PELLET	1	238	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194715 - 2	177 PELLET	1	238	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194715 - 3	22 PELLET	1	238	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194715 - 4	22 PELLET	1	238	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194715 - 5	25 PELLET	1	238	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "MODEL PP800" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PP800" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP), bolt operated, single shot pistol.
- features include: dovetailed front sight on muzzle weight and adjustable rear; straight barrel profile behind the muzzle weight; air reservoir under the barrel with frontal pressure gage; grooved, top of the receiver/frame for optic mounting; left side bolt handle; cross bolt safety in the trigger; wood, one piece receiver/frame mounting and pistol grip; pistol grip with two upper finger groove and flared bottom; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SPA" stands for "Snow Peak Airguns".
- "Snow Peak Airguns" is located in China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - bolt action. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis PCP Pistol

Artemis PP 800

Artemis PP-800

Artemis PP800

Artemis Pre-Charged Pneumatic Pistol

PP 800

PP-800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195263
Make: Artemis
Model: PR900W

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	PR900W
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195263 - 1	177 PELLET	9	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195263 - 3	177 PELLET	9	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195263 - 2	22 PELLET	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195263 - 4	22 PELLET	7	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "PR900W" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: front sight which may or may not incorporate a sound suppressor; rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; manual safety; adjustable trigger; detachable rotary magazine; ambidextrous wood stock with cheek rest area and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length 950 mm (37.4"), and weight is 2.27 kgs (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.
- Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of thirteen numbers and two letter suffix with dash as "X-G" or "H-G".
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C6007

PR 900 W

PR900 W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195673
Make: Artemis
Model: SR900S

Summary

Make:	Artemis
Model:	SR900S
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195673 - 1	177 PELLET	9	390	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195673 - 3	177 PELLET	9	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195673 - 5	177 PELLET	9	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195673 - 2	22 PELLET	7	390	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195673 - 4	22 PELLET	7	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195673 - 6	22 PELLET	7	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTEMIS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Artemis" is a trade mark used by Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "Model SR900S" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SR900S" is a multi-shot, side-lever spring-powered air rifle.
- features include: round barrel may be equipped with removable sound suppressor/silencer; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; side cocking lever and rotating magazine; manual safety; adjustable trigger; synthetic folding stock with squared trigger-guard; pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with 390mm (15.4") barrel is 550 mm (21.65").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPA" denotes Snow Peak Airguns. - Snow Peak Airguns is located in China. - "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring piston design. - at least two variants of this model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	Prohibited device - this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - at least two variants of this model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis

Artemis Side Lever Air Rifle

SPA SR 900S

SPA SR900S

SPA Side Lever Spring Rifle

SR 900S

SR900S Air Rifle

SR900S Multishot Air Rifle

SR900S Side Lever Spring Rifle

Snow Peak SR900S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158568
Make: Arthemis
Model: A200

Summary

Make:	Arthemis
Model:	A200
Manufacturer:	Arthemis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158568 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm.
- Arthemis was established in 1995.
- Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "A200" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun.
- features include: blued or camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight (some versions with under barrel and chamber-top mounting rails for accessories or sights); ventilated top- and mid-rib; black or camouflaged synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; extractors; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm.
- Arthemis was established in 1995.
- Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A200 C

A200 Camouflage

A200 T

A200 TC

A200C

A200T

A200TC

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158566
Make: Arthemis
Model: A213

Summary

Make:	Arthemis
Model:	A213
Manufacturer:	Arthemis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158566 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158566 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158566 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158566 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158566 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158566 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158566 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158566 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm.
- Arthemis was established in 1995.
- Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A213" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun, made with a lightweight aluminium receiver. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; anodized coin-finished receiver with scroll and bird scenes; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; extractors or ejectors; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm. - Arthemis was established in 1995. - Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A213 Aluminium

A213 E

A213 Ejector

A213E

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158567
Make: Arthemis
Model: A226

Summary

Make:	Arthemis
Model:	A226
Manufacturer:	Arthemis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158567 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158567 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158567 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158567 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158567 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158567 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158567 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158567 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158567 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm. - Arthemis was established in 1995. - Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.
Model	- "A226" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun, made with a steel receiver in a variety of configurations and finishes. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; ventilated top-rib (some versions with ventilated mid-rib); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; anodized black or coin-finished receiver (some versions with scroll or bird scene engraving); top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; extractors or ejectors; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm. - Arthemis was established in 1995. - Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A226 EB

A226 EG

A226 ES

A226 ESD

A226 G

A226 Grade 1

A226 Grade 2

A226 Grade 3

A226 Super Trap

A226 Trap

A226EB

A226EG

A226ES

A226ESD

A226G

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158569
Make: Arthemis
Model: A303

Summary

Make:	Arthemis
Model:	A303
Manufacturer:	Arthemis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158569 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158569 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158569 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158569 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm.
- Arthemis was established in 1995.
- Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "A303" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock shotgun, made in a variety of configurations and finishes.
- features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut push-button forearm and pistol- or straight-grip stock; blued, colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver (some versions with scroll or bird scene engraving); top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; extractors; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm.
- Arthemis was established in 1995.
- Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A303 B

A303 Grade 1

A303 M

A303 S

A303B

A303M

A303S

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158570
Make: Arthemis
Model: A902

Summary

Make:	Arthemis
Model:	A902
Manufacturer:	Arthemis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158570 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158570 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158570 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158570 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158570 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158570 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm.
- Arthemis was established in 1995.
- Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "A902" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, made in a variety of hunting, sporting, slug, and tactical configurations and finishes.
- features include: blued, black-anodized, or camouflaged finishes; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; round- or ventilated-rib barrel; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock (some versions with vertical pistol-grip stocks); right-side ejection port and bolt release; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and rubber butt pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm. - Arthemis was established in 1995. - Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A902 B

A902 C

A902 Camouflage

A902 G

A902 P

A902 Plastic

A902 Plastik

A902 SG

A902 Slug

A902 Slug P

A902 Tactical

A902B

A902C

A902G

A902P

A902SG

A902T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158571
Make: Arthemis
Model: A912

Summary

Make:	Arthemis
Model:	A912
Manufacturer:	Arthemis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158571 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158571 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158571 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158571 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158571 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158571 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm.
- Arthemis was established in 1995.
- Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "A912" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern inertial operated semi-automatic shotgun, made in a variety of hunting, sporting, slug, and tactical configurations and finishes.
- features include: blued, carbon-fibre, black-anodized, or camouflaged finishes; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; round- or ventilated-rib barrel; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock (some versions with vertical pistol-grip stocks); right-side ejection port and bolt release; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and rubber butt pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARTHEMIS" is marked on the firearm. - Arthemis was established in 1995. - Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- inertially-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A912 B

A912 D

A912 G

A912 S

A912 SG

A912B

A912D

A912G

A912S

A912SG

Kinetic

Kinetik

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51756
Make: Artisan, Pierre
Model: Artisan 2

Summary

Make:	Artisan, Pierre
Model:	Artisan 2
Manufacturer:	Artisan, Pierre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51756 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51756 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51756 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51756 - 5	9.3X74R	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51756 - 1	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an over & under boxlock single trigger double rifle.
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, schnabel tip, company logo appears as a silver inlay on the underside of the forend, tang safety, colored false sideplates with game scene engraving and gold inlays.
- rifle barrels may be ordered with open adjustable sights, or with a Bushnell "Holosight", which projects an aiming-point onto a vertical lens
- may be ordered with a set of accessory shotgun barrels or a single shot rifle barrel.

Manufacturer

- Pierre Artisan is a custom gunsmith based in Saint Bonnet Le Chateau, France, who builds single and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns to order.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artisan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51757
Make: Artisan, Pierre
Model: Artisan 2

Summary

Make:	Artisan, Pierre
Model:	Artisan 2
Manufacturer:	Artisan, Pierre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51757 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51757 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51757 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51757 - 1	9.3X74R	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51757 - 5	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this is a single-shot boxlock rifle.
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm,schnabel tip, company logo appears as a silver inlay on the underside of the forend, tang safety, colored false sideplates with game scene engraving and gold inlays
- these rifles may be ordered with open adjustable sights, or with a Bushnell "Holosight", which projects an aiming-point onto a vertical lens
- may come with accessory multi-barrel rifle or shotgun barrels.

Manufacturer

- Pierre Artisan is a custom gunsmith based in Saint Bonnet Le Chateau, France, who builds single and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns to order.

Action

- tilting-barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- on receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artisan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51758
Make: Artisan, Pierre
Model: Artisan 2

Summary

Make:	Artisan, Pierre
Model:	Artisan 2
Manufacturer:	Artisan, Pierre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51758 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51758 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51758 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51758 - 6	9.3X74R	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51758 - 4	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this is an over & under boxlock multi-barrel shotgun.
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, schnabel tip, company logo appears as a silver inlay on the underside of the forend, tang safety, colored false sideplates with game scene engraving and gold inlays
- these shotguns may be ordered with an additional set of over & under accessory rifle barrels or a single shot rifle barrel.

Manufacturer

- Pierre Artisan is a custom gunsmith based in Saint Bonnet Le Chateau, France, who builds single and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns to order.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artisan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200440
Make: Arttech
Model: Altera

Summary

Make:	Arttech
Model:	Altera
Manufacturer:	Arttech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200440 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200440 - 2	223 REM	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200440 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200440 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200440 - 3	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200440 - 4	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARTTECH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "ALTERA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Arttech Altera" is a lever action rifle designed to accept detachable box magazines.
- Features include: Threaded muzzle; raised front iron sight; right side ejection port; right side magazine release for 223 REM and 308 WIN models; proprietary magazine with integral release for 300 WIN MAG and 30-06 SPRG models.
- The "Altera Classical" features: Barrel mounted rear sight; two-piece checkered wood stock; sling stud in forend cap; enlarged lever loop.
- The "Altera Tactical" features: Alloy accessory rail handguard; accessory rail with integrated rear sight above receiver/frame; synthetic buttstock; QD sling mount.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARTTECH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, three digits, a dash, two digits, two letters followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Models chambered in 223 REM are designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines. - Models chambered in 308 WIN are designed to accept "AR-10/SR-25" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Altera Classic

Altera Classical

Altera Tactical

Altera lever action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198717
Make: Arttech
Model: Prima

Summary

Make:	Arttech
Model:	Prima
Manufacturer:	Arttech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198717 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 10	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 12	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 4	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 5	308 WIN	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 6	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 1	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198717 - 2	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198717 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. -The company's logo consists of a combination between the letter "A" and the letter "T".
Model	- "Prima" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Prima" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: anti-corrosion coating on barrel; aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame; textured grip and fore-end; chrome-plated bolt. - Features may include: camouflaged/colored finish on stock; wooden stock or synthetic black finish on stock.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. -The company's logo consists of a combination between the letter "A" and the letter "T".
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prima Black

Prima Blaze

Prima Forest

Prima Semi-Automatic

Prima Semi-auto

Prima Snow

Prima Synthetic

Prima Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198723
Make: Arttech
Model: Prima SP

Summary

Make:	Arttech
Model:	Prima SP
Manufacturer:	Arttech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198723 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 10	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 12	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 4	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 5	308 WIN	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 6	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 1	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198723 - 2	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198723 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of a combination between the letter "A" and the letter "T".
Model	- "Prima SP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: chrome plated bolt with straight pull bolt system; steel upper receiver/frame and aluminum lower receiver/frame; textured grip and fore-end.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company's logo consists of a combination between the letter "A" and the letter "T".
Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated. - Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prima SP Black

Prima SP Blaze

Prima SP Forest

Prima SP Snow

Prima SP Straight pull rifle

Prima SP Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198719
Make: Arttech
Model: Prima XP

Summary

Make:	Arttech
Model:	Prima XP
Manufacturer:	Arttech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198719 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 8	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 12	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 1	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 2	308 WIN	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 3	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 4	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198719 - 5	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198719 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. -The company's logo consists of a combination between the letter "A" and the letter "T".
Model	- "Prima XP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: chrome-plated bolt system; steel upper receiver/frame and aluminum lower receiver/frame; textured grip and fore-end; triangular shaped safety on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Arttech Istanbul/Turkiye" is marked on the right side of the barrel. -The company's logo consists of a combination between the letter "A" and the letter "T".
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prima XP Black

Prima XP Blaze

Prima XP Forest

Prima XP Pump-action

Prima XP Snow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123216
Make: Arwen
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Arwen
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Police Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123216 - 2	37MM REBATED RIM	5	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123216 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	5	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARWEN" is a trade name owned by Police Ordnance Company Inc.of Markam, Ontario, which, prior to 2001 was owned by Royal Ordnance Weapons and Munitions of Nottingham, England.
- the Arwen name is derived from "Anti Riot Weapon ENfield", the design of which was originally developed in 1977.

Model

- model "37" is marked on the firearm.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: rifled barrel; fully ambidextrous manual safety; two finger position trigger; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; matte black or yellow finish; telescoping butt stock.
- there are two other variants of this model; the 37T (Tactical) fitted with a shorter barrel (185mm), and a shorter telescopic stock, and the 37S (Shorty) also with a 185mm barrel but has no butt stock.
- also available in a pistol version as the Arwen Ace-T and Arwen Ace-P.

Manufacturer

- "Police Ordnance Company Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the company is located in Markham, Ontario, Canada.
- in 2001, Police Ordnance purchased the Arwen trademark, patents, technical data and remaining inventory from Royal Ordnance Weapons and Munitions of England and subsequently began manufacturing this model in Canada.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the top strap. - all Canadian manufactured Arwen 37 models have serial numbers prefixed with a maple leaf emblem and have a letter "C" prefix followed by a 3000 series number. - serial numbers encountered other than in the 3000 numbered series would indicate manufacture prior to 2001 by Royal Ordnance Weapons and Munitions, UK.
Calibre	- 37MM ammunition with a rebated-rim case is not interchangeable with other 37MM riot control ammunition which has a rimmed cartridge case.
Other Markings	- "Made in Canada" and "Police Ordnance Company Inc." are marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- referenced muzzle velocity using the fastest ammunition ("Barricade Penetrating Round") is 450fps.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80295	Arwen	37	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Mark 3

37 Mark 3 T

37 Mark 3 Tactical

37 Mark III Tactical

37 Mark Tactical

37 Mark-3 T

37 Mark3

37 Mark3 T

37 Mark_3

37 Mark_III

37 Mark_III_T

37.Mark III

37.Mark III T

37Mark 3

37Mark 3T

37Mark3

37Mark3T

37S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37T

37_Mark III

37_Mark III T

Arwen 37

Arwen 37 Shorty

Arwen 37 Shorty (CQB)

Arwen 37 Tactical

Arwen 37S

Arwen 37T

Arwen 37Tactical

Mark III

Mark III T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80295
Make: Arwen
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Arwen
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80295 - 3	37MM REBATED RIM	5	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80295 - 2	37MM REBATED RIM	5	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80295 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	5	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARWEN" trade name was owned by Royal Ordnance PLC of Nottingham, England prior to 2001.
- the Arwen name is derived from "Anti Riot Weapon ENfield".
- the Arwen design was originally developed in 1977.
- "ARWEN" trade name has been owned by Police Ordnance Company Inc.of Markam, Ontario, since 2001.

Model

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- semi automatic revolver action with a rotary magazine, each round is automatically indexed at top dead center.
- rifled barrel, fully ambidextrous manual safety.
- lightweight construction mostly of polymer, and aluminium alloy materials, matt black finish.
- telescoping butt stock.
- there are two other variants of this model, the 37T (Tactical) fitted with a shorter barrel (185mm), and a shorter telescopic stock, and the 37S (Shorty) with a barrel of 165mm, and no butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Royal Ordnance PLC/Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility was established in Nottingham, England in 1988. - Royal Ordnance PLC was formed on 2nd January 1985 as a public corporation. - Royal Ordnance PLC owned the majority of what until then were the remaining United Kingdom government owned Royal Ordnance Factories (ROFs) which manufactured explosives, ammunition, small arms including the Lee-Enfield rifle, guns and military vehicles such as tanks. - Royal Ordnance PLC was bought by British Aerospace (BAe) in April 1987, which became BAE Systems in 1999. - Royal Ordnance, name was retained for almost another twenty years; and the sites retained their former names, either as Royal Ordnance or later RO Defence sites. - Royal Ordnance was renamed BAE Systems Land Systems (Munitions & Ordnance) in 2004. - BAE Systems Land Systems became part of BAE Systems Land and Armaments in 2005.
Type	- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- 37MM ammunition with a rebated-rim case is not interchangeable with other 37MM riot control ammunition which has a rimmed cartridge case.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123216	Arwen	37	Police Ordnance	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Mark 3

37 Mark 3 T

37 Mark 3 Tactical

37 Mark 3T

37 Mark III Tactical

37 Mark Tactical

37 Mark-3 T

37 Mark3

37 Mark3 T

37 Mark_3

37 Mark_III

37 Mark_III_T

37 Shorty

37 Tactical

37-T

37.Mark III

37.Mark III T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37Mark 3

37Mark3

37Mark3T

37S

37T

37_Mark III

37_Mark III T

Arwen 37

Arwen 37S

Arwen M37

Arwen Mod 37

M37S

M37T

Mark III

Mark III T

Model 37

Model 37-S

Model 37-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130274
Make: Arwen
Model: Ace

Summary

Make:	Arwen
Model:	Ace
Manufacturer:	Police Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130274 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	1	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.
- "ARWEN" trade name was owned by Royal Ordnance Weapons and Munitions of Nottingham, England prior to 2001.
- the Arwen name is derived from "Anti Riot Weapon ENfield".
- the Arwen design was originally developed in 1977.
- "ARWEN" trade name has been owned by Police Ordnance Company Inc.of Markam, Ontario, since 2001.

Model

- "ACE" is marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.
- anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: rifled barrel; fully ambidextrous manual safety; lightweight construction mostly of polymer, and aluminum alloy materials; matt black finish; telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

-marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.
- rifling characteristics: 5 gooves, 1 turn in 21.3 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130268	Arwen	Ace	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace Tactical

AceT

Ace_T

Ace_Tactical

Arwen Ace

Enfield Arwen Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130268
Make: Arwen
Model: Ace

Summary

Make:	Arwen
Model:	Ace
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130268 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	1	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENFIELD" over "ARWEN ACE" over "ROYAL ORDNANCE" over "NOTTINGHAM ENGLAND" was oberved marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- "ARWEN" trade name was owned by Royal Ordnance PLC of Nottingham, England prior to 2001.
- the Arwen name is derived from "Anti Riot Weapon ENfield".
- the Arwen design was originally developed in 1977.
- "ARWEN" trade name has been owned by Police Ordnance Company Inc.of Markam, Ontario, since 2001.

Model

- "ENFIELD" over "ARWEN ACE" over "ROYAL ORDNANCE" over "NOTTINGHAM ENGLAND" was oberved marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: rifled barrel; fully ambidextrous manual safety; lightweight construction mostly of polymer, and aluminum alloy materials; matt black finish; telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" over "ARWEN ACE" over "ROYAL ORDNANCE" over "NOTTINGHAM ENGLAND" was oberved marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- Royal Ordnance PLC/Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility was established in Nottingham, England in 1988.
- Royal Ordnance PLC was formed on 2nd January 1985 as a public corporation.
- Royal Ordnance PLC owned the majority of what until then were the remaining United Kingdom government owned Royal Ordnance Factories (ROFs) which manufactured explosives, ammunition, small arms including the Lee-Enfield rifle, guns and military vehicles such as tanks.
- Royal Ordnance PLC was bought by British Aerospace (BAe) in April 1987, which became BAE Systems in 1999.
- Royal Ordnance, name was retained for almost another twenty years; and the sites retained their former names, either as Royal Ordnance or later RO Defence sites.
- Royal Ordnance was renamed BAE Systems Land Systems (Munitions & Ordnance) in 2004.
- BAE Systems Land Systems became part of BAE Systems Land and Armaments in 2005.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon, designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.
- observed serial number consisted on a two letter "UN" prefix, tow year number code "89", three letters "ARA" and five numbers, example of markins are as follows: "SERIAL No UN/89/ARA/00000".

Calibre

- "CAL 37mm" is marked on the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.
- rifling characteristics: 5 gooves, 1 turn in 21.3 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130274	Arwen	Ace	Police Ordnance	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
154826	Sage	Ace 37mm	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
154827	Sage	Ace 37mm Launcher	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
154828	Sage	Ace 40mm Launcher	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
154829	Sage	Deuce 37mm	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)	Grenade Launcher	Multi-Barrel
154830	Sage	Deuce 37mm Launcher	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)	Grenade Launcher	Multi-Barrel
154831	Sage	Deuce 40mm Launcher	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)	Grenade Launcher	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace Tactical

AceT

Ace_T

Ace_Tactical

Arwen Ace

Enfield Arwen Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44668
Make: ASAI
Model: One Pro

Summary

Make:	ASAI
Model:	One Pro
Manufacturer:	Advanced Small Arms Industries (ASAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44668 - 2	400 COR-BON	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44668 - 5	400 COR-BON	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44668 - 1	45 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44668 - 6	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44668 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44668 - 10	9MM LUGER	11	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44668 - 11	9MM LUGER	16	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked with "ASAI Zürich-Oerlikon" on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked "onePRO" on the left side of the slide followed by either "9" or "45." - features include: polygonally rifled barrel; milled steel construction; wood or plastic grip panels; fixed slide release and decocking lever/safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blue-black metal finish or bead blasted in the white finishes are available and may be combined; single and double action trigger mechanism; rear notch with a front post sight; may be fitted with a conversion kit to better equip the firearm for use in IPSC competition, i.e. compensator, recoil spring guide, longer barrel;and an exposed hammer.
Manufacturer	- marked "Made In Switzerland" on the front-left side of the receiver/frame and marked "ASAI Zürich-Oerlikon" on the front-left side of the slide.
Action	- short-recoil operated.
Serial Number	- while serial number rationalization for this model is unknown, observed samples have had a four digit serial number engraved on the lower left side of the grip of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the chamber area of the barrel so as to be visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1 Pro

1-Pro

Compact One Pro

Compact Pro 400

Compact Pro 45

Compact Pro 9

One - Pro

One Pro 400

One Pro 400 Cor-Bon

One Pro 45

One Pro 45ACP

One Pro 9

One Pro Compact

One-Pro

OnePro 45

OnePro 9

OnePro Compact

Pro 400

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pro 400 Cor-Bon

Pro 45

Pro 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185523
Make: Ascend Armory
Model: A15

Summary

Make:	Ascend Armory
Model:	A15
Manufacturer:	Ascend Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185523 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.083)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185523 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.083)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"ASCEND ARMORY" with the company logo consisting of a stylized "A" within a square between "Ascend" and "Armory" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
Model	- "MOD. A15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "A15" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "A15" is sold as a receiver/frame only; configuation may vary. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with integral flared magazine housing; oversized, textured trigger guard; rear mounted cocking handle; ambidextrous bolt release lever; anodized black finish.
Manufacturer	- "ASCEND ARMORY" over "'MESA, AZ" is marked on the top right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), followed by 4 numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 15

A-15

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR-15 receiver/frame

AR15

AR15 Type

Ascend A15

Ascend AR-15

Ascend AR15

Ascend AR15 type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196513
Make: Aselkon
Model: MX-10

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	MX-10
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196513 - 1	177 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196513 - 2	22 PELLET	12	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196513 - 3	25 PELLET	10	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "MX-10" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: fixed air cylinder mounted under the barrel; psi pressure gauge on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a wood or synthetic stock; may come equipped with a silencer.
- Overall length with a 450 mm (17.7 inches) barrel is 850 mm (33.4 inches), average weight is 2.85 kg (6.28 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-10 WOOD

MX-10S

MX10

MX10 WOOD

MX10-S

PCP MX-10 BLACK

PCP MX-10 WOOD

PCP MX10 BLACK

PCP MX10 WOOD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196514
Make: Aselkon
Model: MX-10S

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	MX-10S
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196514 - 1	177 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196514 - 2	22 PELLET	12	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196514 - 3	25 PELLET	10	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "MX-10S" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: fixed air cylinder mounted under the barrel; psi pressure gauge on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a silencer. - Overall length with a 450 mm (17.7 inches) barrel is 650 mm (25.5 inches), average weight is 2.6 kg (5.73 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-10

MX-10S BLACK

MX-10S CAMO MAX5

MX10

MX10-S

MX10-S BLACK

MX10-S CAMO MAX 5

MX10-S CAMO MAX5

PCP MX-10

PCP MX-10S

PCP MX-10S BLACK

PCP MX-10S CAMO MAX5

PCP MX10

PCP MX10-S

PCP MX10-S BLACK

PCP MX10-S CAMO MAX5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196494
Make: Aselkon
Model: MX-5

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	MX-5
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196494 - 1	177 PELLET	14	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196494 - 4	177 PELLET	14	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196494 - 2	22 PELLET	12	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196494 - 5	22 PELLET	12	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196494 - 3	25 PELLET	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196494 - 6	25 PELLET	10	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ASELKON is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- MX-5 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: fixed air cylinder mounted under the barrel, safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame. May come equipped with a silencer.
- Overall length with a 550 mm (21.6 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.3 inches), average weight is 3.25 kg (7.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- ASELKON is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-5 Jet Black

MX-5 Matte Black

MX5

MX5 Jet Black

MX5 Matte Black

PCP MX-5

PCP MX-5 Jet Black

PCP MX-5 Matte Black

PCP MX5

PCP MX5 Jet Black

PCP MX5 Matte Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airgun and Archery Fun Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196495
Make: Aselkon
Model: MX-6

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	MX-6
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196495 - 1	177 PELLET	14	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196495 - 2	22 PELLET	12	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196495 - 3	25 PELLET	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ASELKON is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- MX-6 is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: detachable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; psi pressure gauge on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame. May come equipped with a silencer. - Overall length with a 550 mm (21.6 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.3 inches), average weight is 3.75 kg (8.26 lbs).
Manufacturer	- ASELKON is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-6 Jet Black

MX-6 Matte Black

MX6

MX6 Jet Black

MX6 Matte Black

PCP MX-6

PCP MX-6 Jet Black

PCP MX-6 Matte Black

PCP MX6

PCP MX6 Jet Black

PCP MX6 Matte Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airgun and Archery Fun Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196510
Make: Aselkon
Model: MX-7

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	MX-7
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196510 - 1	177 PELLET	14	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196510 - 2	22 PELLET	12	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196510 - 3	25 PELLET	10	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "MX-7" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: fixed air cylinder mounted under the barrel; psi pressure gauge on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a wood or synthetic stock; may come equipped with a silencer. - Overall length with a 550 mm (21.6 inches) barrel is 850 mm (33.4 inches), average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-7 BLACK

MX-7 CAMO MAX5

MX-7 WOOD

MX-7-S

MX-7S

MX7

MX7 BLACK

MX7 CAMO MAX5

MX7 WOOD

MX7-S

PCP MX-7

PCP MX-7 BLACK

PCP MX-7 CAMO MAX5

PCP MX-7 WOOD

PCP MX-7-S

PCP MX-7S

PCP MX7

PCP MX7 BLACK

PCP MX7 CAMO MAX5

PCP MX7 WOOD

PCP MX7-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196512
Make: Aselkon
Model: MX-7S

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	MX-7S
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196512 - 1	177 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196512 - 2	22 PELLET	12	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196512 - 3	25 PELLET	10	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "MX7" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MX-7S" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: fixed air cylinder mounted under the barrel; psi pressure gauge on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a wood or synthetic stock; may come equipped with a silencer.
- Overall length with a 450 mm (17.7 inches) barrel is 650 mm (25.5 inches), average weight is 2.60 kg (5.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-7

MX-7S BLACK

MX-7S CAMO MAX5

MX-7S WOOD

MX7

MX7-S

MX7-S BLACK

MX7-S CAMO MAX5

MX7-S WOOD

PCP MX-7

PCP MX-7S BLACK

PCP MX-7S CAMO MAX5

PCP MX-7S WOOD

PCP MX7

PCP MX7-S BLACK

PCP MX7-S CAMO MAX5

PCP MX7-S WOOD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196509
Make: Aselkon
Model: MX-8

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	MX-8
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196509 - 1	177 PELLET	14	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196509 - 2	22 PELLET	12	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196509 - 3	25 PELLET	10	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "MX-8" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: detachable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; psi pressure gauge on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a silencer. - Overall length with a 550 mm (21.6 inches) barrel is 950 mm (37.4 inches), average weight is 3.25 kg (7.16 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ASELKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-8 EVOC

MX-8 EVOC BLACK

MX-8 EVOC CAMO MAX 5

MX8

MX8 EVOC

MX8 EVOC BLACK

MX8 EVOC CAMO MAX 5

PCP MX-8

PCP MX-8 EVOC

PCP MX-8 EVOC BLACK

PCP MX-8 EVOC CAMO MAX 5

PCP MX8

PCP MX8 EVOC

PCP MX8 EVOC BLACK

PCP MX8 EVOC CAMO MAX 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196496
Make: Aselkon
Model: MX-9

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	MX-9
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196496 - 1	177 PELLET	14	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196496 - 2	22 PELLET	12	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196496 - 3	25 PELLET	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- MX9 is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: detachable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; psi pressure gauge on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame. May come equipped with a silencer. - Overall length with a 550 mm (21.6 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.3 inches), average weight is 3.75 kg (8.26 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-9 SNIPER WOOD

MX9

MX9 SNIPER WOOD

PCP MX-9 SNIPER WOOD

PCP MX9 SNIPER WOOD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airgun and Archery Fun Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196497
Make: Aselkon
Model: Ravello RX5

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	Ravello RX5
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196497 - 1	177 PELLET	14	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196497 - 2	22 PELLET	12	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196497 - 3	25 PELLET	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- RAVELLO RX5 is marked on the right side of the firearm. - RAVELLO AIR GUN is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: fixed air cylinder mounted under the barrel, safety located on the right side on side of the receiver/frame. May come equipped with a silencer. - Overall length with a 550 mm (21.6 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.3 inches), average weight is 3.24 kg (7.16 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PCP RAVELLO RX5

RAVELLO

RAVELLO RX-5

RX-5

RX5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airgun and Archery Fun Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196500
Make: Aselkon
Model: Ravello RX6

Summary

Make:	Aselkon
Model:	Ravello RX6
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196500 - 1	177 PELLET	14	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196500 - 2	22 PELLET	12	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196500 - 3	25 PELLET	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- RAVELLO RX6 is marked on the right side of the firearm. - RAVELLO AIR GUN is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: detachable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; psi pressure gauge on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame. May come equipped with a silencer. - Overall length with a 550 mm (21.6 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.3 inches), average weight is 3.75 kg (8.26 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PCP RAVELLO RX-6

PCP RAVELLO RX6

RAVELLO RX-6

RX-6

RX6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airgun and Archery Fun Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158366
Make: Asena
Model: Asena

Summary

Make:	Asena
Model:	Asena
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158366 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 203	Non-Commercial Customization	
158366 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 203	Non-Commercial Customization	
158366 - 2	20 GA X 3"	6	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 203	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158366 - 3	20 GA X 3"	11	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 203	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASENA" and a howling wolf logo is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "ASENA" and a howling wolf logo is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.
- features include: raised front and adjustable rear sights; vented, synthetic forend with raised grip serrations and accessory rail; alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted integral accessory rail; left side mounted AR-15 type magazine release; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered, synthetic, full pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and recoil pad; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length is 1003mm/39.5".

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of two numbers, followed by a dash (-) and four numbers.

Shots

- Introduced in 2015 with 6 and 11 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "18.5 INCH" is marked on the side of the barrel at the muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181262
Make: Asena
Model: ZR7-RC

Summary

Make:	Asena
Model:	ZR7-RC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181262 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASENA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ZR7-RC" is engraved on the side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, and below a mallard head logo. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun made for general-purpose hunting and clay shooting. - features include: blued/anodized finish; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, operating handle and action release; polymer trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; a rubber recoil pad.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25213
Make: Aserma
Model: ADP

Summary

Make:	Aserma
Model:	ADP
Manufacturer:	Aserma Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25213 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model designation is molded into the grip panel.
- "ADP" is the acronym for the designer Alex Du Plesis
- this is a domestically produced South African pistol which combines features from a number of other successful handgun designs (notably Glock and Heckler & Koch).
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; striker-fired; "hooked" trigger-guard for finger-forward hold; manual safety on left side of receiver/frame; open fixed sights; and a "delayed blowback" operating system similar to the H&K P7 series.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Action
- delayed blowback.

Serial Number
- numbered on the slide and/or barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199062
Make: ASG
Model: Dan Wesson 715

Summary

Make:	ASG
Model:	Dan Wesson 715
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199062 - 2	177 PELLET	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199062 - 1	177 PELLET	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199062 - 3	177 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "ASG" inside of a shape resembling parallelogram with two rounded corners.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dan Wesson" logo is marked on the grip straps.
- "Dan Wesson" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip straps with finger molds.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "ASG" inside of a shape resembling parallelogram with two rounded corners.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- Velocities have been reported between 105 mps/344 fps and 130 mps/426 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A faux marking of ".357 Magnum" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments
- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18432	Dan Wesson	715	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

18191

18192

18193

18194

18611

18612

18614

18615

715 Airgun

715 Pellet

Dan Wesson 715 Clarence Lai Edition

Dan Wesson Airgun

Dan Wesson Clarence Lai Edition

Dan Wesson Pellet

Dan Wesson Revolver

SW715 Gen II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147419
Make: ASG
Model: Dan Wesson Airsoft Revolver

Summary

Make:	ASG
Model:	Dan Wesson Airsoft Revolver
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147419 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147419 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147419 - 3	6MM AIRSOFT BB	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147419 - 4	6MM AIRSOFT BB	6	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASG" over "Cal. 6mm BB" over "MADE IN TAIWAN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASG" is the abbrevaition for "Action Sport Games".

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Dan Wesson" is marked on the firearm.
- "Dan Wesson Airsoft Revolver" although appearing to fire conventional cartridges, the actual cartridges merely hold the airsoft BB's.
- features include: fixed ramped and blade front sight and an adjustable target rear sight; round or flat sided smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; solid top metal receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grips with finger grooves; black, gold, grey or silver finish.
- CO2 cylinder is stored in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Action Sport Games (ASG) is located in Denmark. - Action Sport Games (ASG) was founded in April of 2003. - Action Sport Games (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS. - Action Sport Games (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas. - Action Sport Games (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trade marks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.
Action	- CO2 gas powered. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASG Dan Wesson

ASG-50032

ASG-50033

ASG-50034

ASG-50045

ASG-50046

ASG-50065

ASG-50078

Dan Wesson 2.5 inch

Dan Wesson 2.5"

Dan Wesson 4 inch

Dan Wesson 4"

Dan Wesson 6 inch

Dan Wesson 6"

Dan Wesson 8 inch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dan Wesson 8"

PY-2644-5225

Replica Dan Wesson Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196343
Make: ASG
Model: TAC 4.5

Summary

Make:	ASG
Model:	TAC 4.5
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196343 - 1	BB	21	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196343 - 2	BB	21	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ASG in logo form is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- ASG is the abbreviation for "Action Sport Games".

Model

- TAC4.5 is marked on both, rear, sides of the firearm.
- TAC4.5 in its original form is factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer.
- TAC4.5 is from the grip, magazine feed, double-action trigger mechanism with a two piece, synthetic clam shell of thumbhole design rifle.
- TAC4.5 is available in 6MM Airsoft BB as the TAC6 rifle.
- Features include: one piece flash hider barrel shroud, that screw in front of the receiver/frame; detachable front and rear sight on the full length top accessory rail; front of the forend has an integrated mounting bay for a laser module; five, elongated ventilation holes on each side of the forend; may have an adjustable bipod; magazine release on the left side of the pistol grip.

- Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 900 mm (36 inches), average weight is 1.58 kg (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Action Sport Games (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- Action Sport Games (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- Action Sport Games (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- Action Sport Games (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toy guns and firearms replicas.
- Action Sport Games (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trade marks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of ""Prohibited Device"" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a ""CC 2 ""firearm""/CC 84(3) Exempted"" firearm. NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196344	ASG	TAC 6	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18102

ASG TAC 4.5

ASG TAC-4.5

ASG TAC4.5

GPASG18102

TAC4.5 BB Gun

TAC4.5 BB Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196344
Make: ASG
Model: TAC 6

Summary

Make:	ASG
Model:	TAC 6
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196344 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	15	285	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196344 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	15	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ASG in logo form is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- ASG is the abbreviation for "Action Sport Games".

Model

- TAC6 is marked on both, rear, sides of the firearm.
- TAC6 in its original form is factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer.
- TAC6is from the grip, magazine feed, double-action trigger mechanism with a two piece, synthetic clam shell of thumbhole design rifle.
- TAC6 is available in 4.5MM BB as the TAC4.5 rifle.
- Features include: one piece flash hider barrel shroud, that screw in front of the receiver/frame; detachable front and rear sight on the full length top accessory rail; front of the forend has an integrated mounting bay for a laser module; five, elongated ventilation holes on each side of the forend; may have an adjustable bipod; magazine release on the left side of the pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Action Sport Games (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- Action Sport Games (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- Action Sport Games (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- Action Sport Games (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toy guns and firearms replicas.
- Action Sport Games (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trade marks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of ""Prohibited Device"" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a ""CC 2 ""firearm""/CC 84(3) Exempted"" firearm. NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196343	ASG	TAC 4.5	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18105

ASG TAC 6

ASG TAC-6

ASG TAC6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188823
Make: Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model: American Jaeger

Summary

Make:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model:	American Jaeger
Manufacturer:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188823 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a "sporter"-styled hunting rifle built on APO's Remington 700-compatible "Saber" receiver/frame, installed in a walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip.
- these rifles are available on a custom basis, in a wide variety of chamberings and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: blued finish on a stainless barrel and receiver/frame; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip; sling swivel studs; hinged floorplate; adjustable trigger; sliding safety on the right side, behind the bolt handle; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- blind box magazine.
- capacity may vary, depending on chambering.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139339
Make: Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model: Asymmetric Warrior ASW308

Summary

Make:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model:	Asymmetric Warrior ASW308
Manufacturer:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO)/Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139339 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139339 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "APO" over "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "APO" is the abbreviation for Ashbury Precision Ordnance.

Model

- "ASYMMETRIC WARRIOR" over "ASW308" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Asymmetric Warrior ASW308" is built on a Surgeon Rifles model 591 receiver/frame.
- features include: steel receiver/frame has an integral picatinny rail; short action with right hand bolt and ejection port.

Manufacturer

- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian and Surgeon Rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131169	Surgeon Rifles	591	Surgeon Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

591 Asymmetric Warrior ASW308

APO Asymmetric Warrior ASW308

ASW

ASW 308

Asymmetric Warrior

Asymmetric Warrior ASW

Asymmetric Warrior ASW 308

Asymmetric Warrior ASW308 591

Surgeon Rifles 591 Asymmetric Warrior ASW308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139303
Make: Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model: Asymmetric Warrior ASW338LM XL

Summary

Make:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model:	Asymmetric Warrior ASW338LM XL
Manufacturer:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO)/Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139303 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139303 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139303 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139303 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASHBURY PRECISION ORDNANCE MFG." "RUCKERSVILLE, VA" and "USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ASHBURY" over "International Group Inc." is marked on the right side of the stock.

Model

- "ASYMMETRIC WARRIOR" over "ASW338LM" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "XL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XL" is the prefix in the serial number
- "Asymmetric Warrior ASW338 LM XL" is built on the Surgeon Rifles model XL receiver/frame.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; oversize bolt handle; slide safety; detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "ASHBURY PRECISION ORDNANCE MFG." "RUCKERSVILLE, VA" and "USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SURGEON RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian and Surgeon Rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XL" prefix and five numbers. - "XL" prefix is also the model designation for the receiver/frame manufactured by Surgeon Rifles.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129072	Surgeon Rifles	XL	Surgeon Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

APO Asymmetric Warrior ASW338LM

ASW

ASW 338 LM

ASW338

ASW338LM

ASW338LM_20A2 MOD-1

ASW338LM_27A2 MOD-1

Asymmetric Warrior ASW

Asymmetric Warrior ASW 338 Lapua Magnum

Asymmetric Warrior ASW338LM-A1 Mod 1

Asymmetric Warrior ASW338LM-A2 Mod 1

Precision Tactical Rifle System

Surgeon Rifles XL Asymmetric Warrior ASW

XL Asymmetric Warrior ASW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188864
Make: Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model: EX

Summary

Make:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model:	EX
Manufacturer:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188864 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188864 - 2	338 NORMA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Model

- "EX" is marked on the right forward cant of the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt action hunting/sniping/target rifle built on APO's own "extra long action" Saber receiver/frame, and usually assembled on APO's "chassis"-style stock.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction (may be chemically blued or blackened); no open sights; (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); "chassis"-style target/sporter stock in black, tan, or olive drab, with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; and a vertical pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- various capacities available, depending on the chambering.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188863
Make: Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model: LX

Summary

Make:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model:	LX
Manufacturer:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188863 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188863 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188863 - 3	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Model

- "LX" is marked on the right forward cant of the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt action hunting/sniping/target rifle built on APO's own "long action" Saber receiver/frame, and usually assembled on APO's "chassis"-style stock.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction (may be chemically blued or blackened); no open sights; (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); "chassis"-style target/sporter stock in black, tan, or olive drab, with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; and a vertical pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - various capacities available, depending on the chambering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188862
Make: Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model: SX

Summary

Make:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model:	SX
Manufacturer:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188862 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188862 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188862 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188862 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Model

- "SX" is marked on the right forward cant of the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt action hunting/sniping/target rifle built on APO's own "short action" Saber receiver/frame, and usually assembled on APO's "chassis"-style stock.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction (may be chemically blued or blackened); no open sights; (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); "chassis"-style target/sporter stock in black, tan, or olive drab, with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; and a vertical pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - various capacities available, depending on the chambering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188822
Make: Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model: VX

Summary

Make:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Model:	VX
Manufacturer:	Ashbury Precision Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188822 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188822 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Model

- "VX" is marked on the right forward cant of the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt action hunting/sniping/target rifle built on APO's own "super magnum" Saber receiver/frame, and usually assembled on APO's "chassis"-style stock.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction (may be chemically blued or blackened); no open sights; (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); "chassis"-style target/sporter stock in black, tan, or olive drab, with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; and a vertical pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- "Ashbury Precision Ordnance" and/or the APO logo of crosshairs superimposed on a flaming bomb resembling an "O" (the "O" in "Ordnance") is marked on the firearm.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing is a Division of Ashbury International Group.
- Ashbury International Group was founded in 1995.
- Ashbury Precision Ordnance, Manufacturing builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames manufactured by McMillian, Surgeon Rifles, and their own "Saber" Remington 700-compatible actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- various capacities available, depending on the chambering.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84695
Make: Ashdown
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ashdown
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84695 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84695 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84695 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84695 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.H. Ashdown Co. Ltd" or "The J.H. Ashdown Hdw. Co. Ltd." is marked on the receiver/frame. - "J.H. Ashdown" was a distributor located in Western Canada during the 1920's.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; double triggers.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- one sample examined bore Belgian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Officially Proved for Smokeless Powder

S/S

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149672
Make: Ashfield
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ashfield
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149672 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	750	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASHFIELD" was observed marked on the right side plate.
- "Ashfield" name has been associated with numerous gunmakers and gunsmiths.
- Ashfield was located in Dublin, Ireland circa 1800.
- Henry Ashfield was located in Toronto, Canada from 1859 to 1872.
- James Ashfield was loacted in Toronto, Canada from 1811 to 1890.
- James Ashfield was located in Ballyshannon, Ireland circa 1824.
- John Ashfield was located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. in 1835 and 1836.
- William Ashfield was located in Toronto, Canada from 1866 to 1871.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed front sight; right side plate with percussion hammer; brass furniture including trigger guard, single barrel band and butt plate; straight wood stock.
- overall length with a 750 mm (29.5") is 1170 mm (46").

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ashfield Muzzle Loader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Muzzle-loader

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129654
Make: Ashmore, R
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ashmore, R
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ashmore, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129654 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129654 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	950	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129654 - 4	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129654 - 3	69 PERCUSSION	1	1130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASHMORE", "R. ASHMORE" and "R" over "ASHMORE" over "WARRANTED" has been observed marked on the side of the lock plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1856.
- features observed: octagonal barrel; ramrod; plain or engraved flintlock or percussion lock; full length straight grip stock with metal butt plate or half-length Kentucky style stock with metal butt plate and patch box.

Manufacturer

- "R. ASHMORE" was observed marked on the side of the lock plate.
- Richard Ashmore was a manufacturer of locks from 1827 to 1855.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Rifle

Muzzle Loader

Precussion Rifle

Single Shot Muzzle Loader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146462
Make: Ashton, Peter H
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ashton, Peter H
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ashton, Peter H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146462 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146462 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146462 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146462 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. H. ASHTON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the 1850s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a bag-grip "saw-handle"-profile of the grip at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "P. H. ASHTON" is marked on the barrel.
- Peter H. Ashton (along with his brother, William) were gunsmiths in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the 1850s.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146465
Make: Ashton, William
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ashton, William
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ashton, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146465 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146465 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146465 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146465 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. ASHTON" or "W. A." and MIDDLN" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the 1850s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle" style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a bag grip "saw-handle" profile of the grip at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "W. ASHTON" or "W. A." and MIDDLN" is marked on the barrel.
- William Ashton (along with his brother, Peter H.) were gunsmiths in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the 1850s.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths will vary.
Calibre	- calibres will vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145604
Make: Asiatic
Model: Asiatic

Summary

Make:	Asiatic
Model:	Asiatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145604 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145604 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAL. 6.35 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "ASIATAC" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "CAL. 6.35 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "ASIATAC" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Asiatac" is a small "vest-pocket" style of hammerless semi-automatic pistol
- "Asiatac" resembles a FN-Browning model 1906, but without a grip safety.
- features include: fixed groove sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with semi-circular rear gripping serrations; 1906 type receiver/frame without grip safety and with a left side mounted rotating safety that locks into a disassembly notch on the slide; magazine release is mounted on the heel of the back strap; synthetic grip plates with a depiction of a raised cobra; blued finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Asiatac Model Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Asiatac

Cobra

Model Automatic Pistol Asiatac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159266
Make: Asil
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Asil
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Asil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159266 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159266 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159266 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159266 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Asil" and a howling wolf logo are marked on the receiver/frame of a referenced example.
- "Asil" stands for Asil Silah.
- "Asil" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "BULLDOG" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a partial grooved rear sight; interchangeable round, smooth bore barrel; flat sided, solid top with right side ejection and bottom loading receiver/frame; bolt unlocking lever is located on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic furniture; pistol grip buttstock with a raised cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; blued, matte black finish.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 749mm (29.5").

Manufacturer

- "Asil" and a howling wolf logo are marked on the receiver/frame of a referenced example.
- "Asil" stands for Asil Silah.
- "Asil" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196157	Sinsinati	Bulldog		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Asil Arms Shotgun

Asil Bulldog

Bulldog Shotgun

Turkey Asil

Turkey Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134316
Make: Aspen Outfitting Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Aspen Outfitting Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134316 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134316 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134316 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134316 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134316 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AOC" may be marked on the fiirearm.
- "AOC" is the abbreviation for Aspen Outfitting Company.
- Aspen Outfitting Company is located in Aspen, Colorado, U.S.A..

Model

- introduced circa 1999.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side smooth bore chopper lump barrels with bead front sight and concave rib; front hinged Anson & Deeley boxlock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock; blued barrels; engraved and case hardened receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "I.UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "35 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

AOC Game Gun

AOC/GG

AOC/SG

AOC/SG Boxlock Game Guns

Aspen Outfitting Company Game Gun

Game Gun

Model AOC/SG

Side by Side Bird Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aspen Outfitting Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32642
Make: Asprey
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Asprey
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Asprey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32642 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32642 - 8	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32642 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32642 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32642 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32642 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Asprey is a manufacturer based in London, England, that specializes in hand-made and custom rifles and shotguns.
Model	- This is a custom-made side-by-side shotgun made completely to a customer's specifications; these shotguns are manufactured with walnut stocks, double- or single-triggers, ejectors, and a fitted leather case to carry the shotgun and its accessories.
Manufacturer	- Since 1999 William & Son as handled manufacturing of Asprey bespoke shotguns and rifles. William & Son was founded by William Asprey, whom is a seventh generation member of the Asprey family line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- Barrel length made to customer's specifications; industry standards are between 660 mm (26") and 812 mm (32").
Calibre	- shotgun custom-made to customer's specifications; other gauges available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Double Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15612
Make: Astra
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Iraola y Salaverria (IS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15612 - 1	32 AUTO	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15612 - 2	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASTRA PATENT" is usually marked on the slide.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a post-World War One "Ruby"-style pistol (a copy of the Astra 1915) manufactured for Unceta y Cia (the owners of the "Astra" trademark) by a subcontractor, usually for sale in China, as various Chinese warlords attempted to consolidate power over their respective fiefdoms. - features include: typical "Ruby" layout and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; left-side manual safety/slide hold-open; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden or synthetic grips (which may read "ASTRA"); heel magazine release; and a lanyard ring at the butt.
Manufacturer	- Iraola y Salaverria's logo of an "IS" in an oval is usually marked on the tang.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15616
Make: Astra
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Salaverria, Santiago (SS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15616 - 3	32 AUTO	10	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15616 - 6	32 AUTO	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15616 - 4	32 AUTO	12	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15616 - 1	7.65MM	10	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15616 - 5	7.65MM	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15616 - 2	7.65MM	12	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over ""ASTRA" PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1927.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over ""ASTRA" PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear straight grip serrations, and fixed sights; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; heel type magazine release and lanyard loop mounted on the rear grip strap; checkered plastic grip plates.
- overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8"), overall height is 140 mm (5 1/2"), and average weight is 1.05 kgs (2.31 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SS" in script was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - do not confuse with partial serial number on the back of the slide. - do not confuse with assembly number located on the barrel, inside the slide and on top of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufactured may be marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3755	Astra	Astra-Union 1927	Unceta y Cia	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

M1000

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16171
Make: Astra
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16171 - 5	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16171 - 2	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16171 - 3	32 AUTO	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16171 - 6	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16171 - 1	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16171 - 4	7.65MM	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- Eibar copy of the "Browning Mle 1903".

Manufacturer

- marked on slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback. - single action.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side behind grips.
Calibre	- may be marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18925	Victoria	1911 Automatic Pistol	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Model Automatic Pistol Victoria Patent

Hope

Victoria Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16173 - 3	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16173 - 2	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16173 - 4	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16173 - 1	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "ASTRA MODo 1915" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- approximately 150,000 manufactured beginning in 1915.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and fixed sights; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; heel type magazine release and lanyard loop mounted on the rear grip strap; walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "JUAN ESPERANZA Y PEDRO UNCETA - GUERNICA (ESPANA)" over "CAL 7.65 PISTOLA AUTOMATICA PATENTADA ASTRA MODo 1915" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Hope" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hope" is the English translation of "Esperanza" and is usually found on firearms made before 1928.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and repeated on the slide or on the receiver/frame under the grips.
Calibre	- "7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "JUAN ESPERANZA Y PEDRO UNCETA-GUERNICA (ESPANA)" and "CAL. 765 PISTOLA AUTOMATICA PATENTANA ASTRA MODo 1915" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Guernica Type

MODo 1915

Mod 1915

Model 1915

Pistola Automatica Patentada Astra Modo 1915

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15621 - 8	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15621 - 7	25 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15621 - 5	32 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15621 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15621 - 2	6.35MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15621 - 3	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1916 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "ASTRA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "1916" model automatic pistol is the same as the "Astra model 1915", but manufactured in 1916. - commonly referred to as a "Ruby" or "Ruby Type" pistol. - this model was produced to meet the needs of the French during World War I. - this model may also have been sold commercialy, those destined for the French will have "Feu" and "Sur" marked in conjunction with the safety lever. -may be also called the "1916 Victoria".
Manufacturer	- "Esperanza y Uncerta GUERNICA (Spain)" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "Esperanza Y Uncerta" was one of several manufacturers from Spain that produced the "Ruby" or "Ruby Type" pistol for the French during World War I. - "Esperanza Y Uncerta" manufacturer's mark may appear as an encircled E-U.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, samples have been observed with the serial number marked on the slide only.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary as firearms produced during this era were made to loose standards.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Astra pistols will have the word "HOPE" stamped on the top of the barrel along with a proof mark.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15622	Victoria	1916	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16176	Astra	1919	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Victoria

M 1916

M1916

Model 1916

Model 1916 Victoria

Model Victoria 1916

Ruby

Ruby Type

Victoria

Victoria 1916

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16176
Make: Astra
Model: 1919

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1919
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16176 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" logo on the grips.
- "ASTRA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "6.35 1919 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "ASTRA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1919" model automatic pistol is the same as the "Astra model 1915", but manufactured in 1919.
- commonly referred to as a "Ruby" or "Ruby Type" pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and fixed sights; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; heel type magazine release and lanyard loop mounted on the rear grip strap; walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Esperanza y Uncerta GUERNICA (Spain)" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Uncerta" was one of several manufacturers from Spain that produced the "Ruby" or "Ruby Type" pistol for the French during World War I.
- "Esperanza Y Uncerta" manufacturer's mark may appear as an encircled E-U.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15621	Astra	1916	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16213
Make: Astra
Model: 1921

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1921
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16213 - 2	9MM BAYARD	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16213 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the top of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MODELO 1921" is marked on top rear of the slide, "HOPE" may be marked on the barrel.
- this model was manufactured from 1922 to 1926.
- the model "1921" was developed in 1920 for the military trials that were held to find a replacement for the "Campo-Giro" pistol, then in service in Spain.
- this firearm was chosen in August of 1921 as the official replacement for the Campo-Giro and given the military model designation of "Modelo 1921".
- when sold commercially this model was known as the model "400".
- several agencies adopted this model so variations in markings will be found.
- features include: round barrel with knurled barrel bushing lock; tubular slide assembly; bottom loaded box magazine; grip safety; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; fixed sights; magazine release located on the bottom rear of the butt or on the left side of the butt; blued receiver/frame and grip panels that may be checkered black rubber, brown plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- "ESPERANZA Y UNCETA" and "GUERNICA ESPANA" are marked on the top rear of the slide.
- "ASTRA" trade mark, under the letter "E" and over the letter "U" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "EU" is the abbreviation used by "Esperanza y Unceta".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the right rear side of the slide, on the right side of the chamber of the barrel, inside the slide and beneath the left grip plate.
- serial number range was from number 1 to approximately 35,200.
- serial numbers from 28,901 to 29,800 were duplicated on the Spanish Army and Navy contracts in 1924 - 1925.

Calibre

- barrels chambered in 9MM LUGER were offered by aftermarket suppliers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the following may be marked:
on the top of the slide:
ASTRA and trade mark logo
and
ESPERANZA Y UNCETA
GUERNICA ESPANA
PISTOLA DE 9 M/M
MODELO 1921
and
on the barrel:
HOPE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5026	Astra	1921 Chilean Navy	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15298	Astra	400	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27828	Astra	400	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145600	Astra	400 F. Ascaso Copy	Spanish State Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161786	Astra	1921 Spanish Navy	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161706	Astra	1921 Carabineros	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118616	Astra	1921 400	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

400/1921

Hope

M1921

M400 1921

Model 1921

Modelo 1921

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118616
Make: Astra
Model: 1921 400

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1921 400
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118616 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118616 - 2	9MM BAYARD	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on top of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- "MODELO 1921 (400)" is marked on top rear of the slide.
- this model designation was introduced in 1931.
- this model was actually manufactured from 1926 to 1946 by "Unceta y Compania".
- this model superceded the model 1921.
- the "Modelo 1921 (400)" was the model designation marked on military firearms and when sold to the civilian market it was known as the model "400".
- the "A.F. Stoeger Inc." of New York, U.S.A. also sold the model "400" under their model designation "Super Power".
- features include: round barrel with knurled barrel bushing lock; tubular slide assembly; single action; grip safety; thumb safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; fixed sights; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the butt or on the left side of the butt; blued receiver/frame; and the grip panels may be checkered black rubber, brown plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- "UNCETA Y COMPANIA" and "GUERNICA ESPANA" are marked on the top rear of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the right rear side of the slide, on the right side of the chamber of the barrel, inside the slide and beneath the left grip plate. - the serial number range for the "1922 (400)" falls within the following numbers: from approximately number 35,200 to 105,275.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the slide, eg "9 M/M & 38".
Shots	- this is a single column detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the following may be marked on the top of the slide: ASTRA and trade mark logo and UNCETA Y COMPANIA GUERNICA ESPANA PISTOLA DE 9 M/M (38) MODELO 1921 (400)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15298	Astra	400	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16213	Astra	1921	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27828	Astra	400	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921 (400)

1921 (Type II M400)

M1921 (400)

Modelo 1921 (400)

Type II 1921 (M400)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161706
Make: Astra
Model: 1921 Carabineros

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1921 Carabineros
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161706 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Astra logo is marked on top of the barrel shroud/slide, consisting of a starburst inside a circle, with "ASTRA" across the middle, and a script "E" above the "ASTRA", and a script "U" below the "ASTRA".

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODELO 1921" is marked at the left rear of the barrel shroud/slide, with a "glowing crown" (a crown surrounded by rays) marked behind the front sight.
- this is a specifically marked variation of the Astra 1921 pistol, produced for the Carabineros (a mounted subsidiary of the Spanish border patrol) in 1930.
- features include: blued finish; standard Astra "tubular" layout and operation; knurled slide cap; fixed open sights with lengthwise groove along the slide; specific markings on the forward part of the slide: single-action trigger; a rotating safety above and behind the trigger; checkered synthetic grips bearing the Astra logo; a lanyard ring at the butt; heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "UNCETA Y COMPANIA" and "GUERNICA ESPANA" are marked on the top rear of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame, at the tang and may be repeated on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16213	Astra	1921	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5026
Make: Astra
Model: 1921 Chilean Navy

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1921 Chilean Navy
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5026 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Astra logo is marked on top of the barrel shroud/slide, consisting of a starburst inside a circle, with "ASTRA" across the middle, and a script "E" above the "ASTRA", and a script "U" below the "ASTRA".

Model

- "MODELO 1921" is marked at the left rear of the barrel shroud/slide, with "MARINA DE CHILE" ("NAVY OF CHILE") and a five-pointed star behind the front sight.
- this is a specifically-marked variation of the Astra 1921 pistol, produced for the Chilean Navy in 1930.
- features include: blued finish; standard Astra "tubular" layout and operation; knurled slide cap; fixed open sights with lengthwise groove along the slide; specific markings on the forward part of the slide: single-action trigger; a rotating safety above and behind the trigger; checkered synthetic grips bearing the Astra logo; a lanyard ring at the butt; and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "ESPERANZA y UNCETA" and "GUERNICA ESPANA" are marked on the top rear of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range includes 36359-37200.

Calibre

- calibre may be found on the top rear of the slide.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's name, address, calibre and patent dates. "Made in Belgium" and also the calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ventilated rib became the standard option replacing of the plain barrel. The pistol grip is round and made of walnut wood. The Auto-5 Magnum is built on the Standard action and is available only with Invector choke barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16213	Astra	1921	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chilean Navy 1921

Marina De Chile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161786
Make: Astra
Model: 1921 Spanish Navy

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	1921 Spanish Navy
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161786 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Astra logo is marked on top of the barrel shroud/slide, consisting of a starburst inside a circle, with "ASTRA" across the middle, and a script "E" above the "ASTRA", and a script "U" below the "ASTRA".

Model

- "MODELO 1921" is marked at the left rear of the barrel shroud/slide, with crossed anchors below a crown behind the front sight.
- this is a specifically-marked variation of the Astra 1921 pistol, produced for the Spanish Navy in the late 1920s and early 1930s.
- features include: blued finish; standard Astra "tubular" layout and operation; knurled slide cap; fixed open sights with lengthwise groove along the slide; specific markings on the forward part of the slide: single-action trigger; a rotating safety above and behind the trigger; checkered synthetic grips bearing the Astra logo; a lanyard ring at the butt; and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "ESPERANZA y UNCETA" and "GUERNICA ESPANA" are marked on the top rear of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right rear side of the receiver/frame, at the tang.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16213	Astra	1921	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16179 - 1	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16179 - 2	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is usually marked on the slide and/or the grips.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the Model 200 went through four manufacturing changes from the time it was first introduced in 1920 to the time it was dropped in 1967 from the Astra line.
- FIRST VARIATION:
- model designation does not usually appear on the firearm, though "1924" (and other dates) may be found stamped on the slide.
- 1924 and other year dates are production year markings . In 1927 year coding proofs marks were used. See "Remarks" for the year codes.
- features include: curved slide serrations; with or without grip safety; sights consist of a sighting groove cut in the centre of the slide and top of slide is mill-out/dished-out to incorporate a loaded chamber indicator pin.
- SECOND VARIATION:
- model designation usually appears on the grip as "M200" and/or on the slide as "Mod 200".
- features include: curved slide gripping serrations; sights consist of a sighting groove cut in the centre of the slide; first of the "Model 200's" to be equipped with the triple safety feature, grip safety, thumb safety and magazine safety and top of slide is mill-out/dished-out to incorporate a loaded chamber indicator pin.
- THIRD VARIATION:
- model designation usually appears on the grip as "M200" and/or on the slide as "Mod 200".
- features include: curved slide gripping serrations; triple safety feature, grip safety, thumb safety and magazine safety; sights consist of a sighting groove cut in the center of the slide.
- the major change to the third variation is the slide. The loaded chamber indicator pin which was milled out on the top of the slide was dropped and replaced with one that protrudes from the rear.
- FOURTH VARIATION:
- known as the "200 Firecat"
- the major change to the fourth variation is the slide. The slide grip serrations were made straight and finer. Lightening cuts/scallops were made in the rear portion of the slide and rear and front sights were made to appear distinct by altering or removing the grooved rib between the two sights.

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- APPROXIMATE SERIAL NUMBER RANGE	YEAR OF PRODUCTION
- 233461 - 247150	1920 - 1922
- 247151 - 318500	1922 - 1934
- 500001 - 506000	1934 - 1943
- 526461 - 526550	1936 (held in stock until 1945)
- 648601 - 663200	1947 - 1949
- 663251 - 663300	1949
- 678001 - 710000	1951 - 1953
- 722001 - 779850	1953 - 1962
- 860001 - 875000	1962 - 1964
- 875001 - 898475	1964 - 1967

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- single column box magazine with thumb release at base of receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- slide markings usually found on the model 200.
- first variation: " Esperanza y Unceta GUERNICA (Spain)"
  ASTRA- Cal.6.35 & 25

- second, third and fourth (200 Firecat); " 'ASTRA' MOD 200 CAL 6,35 (25) "

- or; " Unceta y Compania S.A. - Guernica "
  ASTRA - Cal.6.35 & 25
  MADE IN SPAIN.

- or; " ASTRA - UNCETA Y CIA - GUERNICA "
  CAL. 6,35 .25" MADE IN SPAIN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- since 1927 all firearms tested at the Proof House in Eibar (Banco Oficial de Pruebas) have been marked with an identification mark denpoting the year the firearm was tested.
- Year coding proofs. all letters will have a * above it.
- A = 1927 H = 1935 O = 1944 X = 1952 E1 = 1959 LL1 = 1967 T1 = 1975
- B = 1928 I = 1936 P = 1945 Y = 1953 F1 = 1960 M1 = 1967 U1 = 1976
- C = 1929 J = 1937 Q = 1946 Z = 1954 G1 = 1961 N1 = 1968-69 V1 = 1977
- CH=1930 K = 1938 R = 1947 A1= 1955 H1 = 1962 O1 = 1970 X1 = 1978
- D = 1931 L = 1939 S = 1948 B1 = 1956 I1 = 1963 P1 = 1971 Y1 = 1979
- E = 1932 LL = 1940 T = 1949 C1 = 1957 J1 = 1964 Q1 = 1972 Z1 = 1980
- F = 1933 M = 1941 U =1950 CH1= 1958 K1 = 1965 R1 = 1973
- G = 1934 N = 1942-43 V =1951 D1 = 1958 L1 = 1966 S1 = 1974

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15353	Astra	200 Firecat	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

First Model M 200

First Variation M 200

M 1924

M 200

M 201

M 202

M 203

M 204

M-200

M200

Mod 1924

Model 1924

Model 200

Second Model M 200

Second Variation M 200

Third Model M 200

Third Variation M 200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15353
Make: Astra
Model: 200 Firecat

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	200 Firecat
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15353 - 3	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15353 - 1	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15353 - 2	6.35MM	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is usually marked on the slide and/or the grips.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- this model was manufactured from circa 1955 to 1967.
- this model, the fourth variation of the Model 200 became known as the "Firecat" or "200 Firecat".
- the major change to the fourth variation is the slide. The slide grip serrations were made straight and finer. Lightening cuts/scallops were made in the rear portion of the slide and the rear and front sights were made to appear distinct by altering or removing the grooved rib between the two sights.
- the first three variations of the model 200 used a full length sighting groove milled into the top of the slide and had no "Firecat" markings.

Manufacturer

- "UNCETA Y CIA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- Approximate Serial Number Range	Year of Production
- 233461 - 247150	1920 - 1922
- 247151 - 318500	1922 - 1934
- 500001 - 506000	1934 - 1943
- 526461 - 526550	1936
- 648601 - 663200	1947 - 1949
- 663251 - 663300	1949
- 678001 - 710000	1951 - 1953
- 722001 - 779850	1953 - 1962
- 860001 - 875000	1962 - 1964
- 875001 - 898475	1964 - 1967

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- single column detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- slide markings usually found on the model 200.
- " 'ASTRA' MOD 200 CAL 6,35 (25) "

- " Unceta y Compania S.A. - Guernica "
  ASTRA - Cal.6.35 & 25
  MADE IN SPAIN.
- " ASTRA - UNCETA Y CIA - GUERNICA "
  CAL. 6,35 .25" MADE IN SPAIN

Remarks

- Year coding proofs. all letters will have a * above it.

- A = 1927	H = 1935	O = 1944	X = 1952	E1 = 1959	LL1 = 1967	T1 = 1975	
- B = 1928	I = 1936	P = 1945	Y = 1953	F1 = 1960	M1 = 1967	U1 = 1976	
- C = 1929	J = 1937	Q = 1946	Z = 1954	G1 = 1961	N1 = 1968-69	V1 = 1977	
- CH=1930	K = 1938	R = 1947	A1= 1955	H1 = 1962	O1 = 1970	X1 = 1978	
- D = 1931	L = 1939	S = 1948	B1 = 1956	I1 = 1963	P1 = 1971	Y1 = 1979	
- E = 1932	LL = 1940	T = 1949	C1 = 1957	J1 = 1964	Q1 = 1972	Z1 = 1980	
- F = 1933	M = 1941	U =1950	CH1= 1958	K1 = 1965	R1 = 1973		

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16179	Astra	200	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

200

200 (Firecat)

200 Firecat Automatic

200/1

200/2

200/3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

200/4

201

202

203

204

Firecat

M 1924

M200

Model 1924

Model 200

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74812
Make: Astra
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74812 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74812 - 6	22 SHORT	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74812 - 3	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74812 - 4	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the left side of the slide as:
"ASTRA - UNCETA y Cia S.A. - Guernica".
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- model designation may not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1954.
- the model 2000 is similar to the model 200, however, the 2000 has an external hammer, no grip safety and a push button magazine release.
- features include: blued, chrome or gold finished receiver/frame and slide, exposed hammer, fixed front sight, rear sight may be adjustable, safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, magazine release is located at the bottom of the left grip and the grips may be white, pearl, brown or black plastic with or without the Astra logo.
- this model evolved into and may be alternately known as the "Cub" as marked on the grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the left side of the slide as:
"ASTRA - UNCETA y Cia S.A. - Guernica", and "MADE IN SPAIN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- progressive numbers from 1954 to 1983. - in 1983 the serial number rationalization changed and the series started over again at A2002 to include a single letter prefix. - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide. Example "Cal. .22"short". - for the 25 Auto, 6.35mm a conversion kit is available for 22 short ammunition.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This firearm started life as the "ASTRA" model "2000", made in Spain in calibre 22 SHORT. - It was then renamed the "ASTRA" model "CUB" for North American export/consumption in 1954. - In 1956 with a 102MM barrel length it became the "CAMPER". The "CAMPER" and "CUB" are identical except for a drift-adjustable rear sight on the "CAMPER" and the longer barrel on the "CAMPER". - In 1956 the "CUB" was introduced in a new calibre, 25 AUTO or 6.35MM. - In 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT". - Post 1968, "Firearms International" had receiver/frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT AUTO" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973 when Colt discontinued the model. - The tooling for the US manufactured receiver/frame was then sold to Firearms Import/Export (FIE) of Miami, Florida who subsequently assembled about 20,000 pistols in 25 AUTO calibre under the name of the FIE model "THE BEST" between 1980 and 1985. - As of 1999 the "ASTRA CUB" is manufactured in Spain under the ASTRA name only and is available only in 25 AUTO calibre. The 22 SHORT calibre having been discontinued in 1980.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15602	Astra	Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16328	Astra	2000 Camper	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20447	Colt	Colt Automatic	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22242	Springfield Armory	Lynx	Springfield Armory/Astra	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137836	Astra	2000 Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151906	Maranda Police Equipment	Semi-Automatic	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25216	Astra	2000 Cub Camper	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75314	FIE	Best	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75315	Colt	Junior Colt	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Vest Pocket

2001

Cub 2001

M2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16328
Make: Astra
Model: 2000 Camper

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	2000 Camper
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16328 - 1	22 SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA - UNCETA Y CIA S.A. - GURENICA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MOD 2000" and "CAMPER" are usually marked on the left grip plate.
- 2000 Camper model was manufactured circa 1955 until 1966.
- 2000 Camper is a variation of the 2000 Cub and features a 102mm tapered barrel and a drift adjustable rear sight.
- features include: fixed front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; round tapered barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release button is located at the bottom of the left grip plate; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA - UNCETA Y CIA S.A. - GURENICA" over "CAL. .22" SHORT MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25216	Astra	2000 Cub Camper	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137836	Astra	2000 Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

Camper

Camper 2000

M2000 Camper

Mod 2000 Camper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137836
Make: Astra
Model: 2000 Cub

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	2000 Cub
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137836 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137836 - 4	22 SHORT	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137836 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137836 - 3	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA - UNCETA y Cia S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- this model was manufactured from 1954 to circa 1987.
- "MOD 2000" over the "ASTRA" logo and "CUB" within a banner is marked on the grips.
- features include: fixed front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; round tapered barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release button is located at the bottom of the left grip plate; checkered plastic grip plates.
- overall length is 112 mm (4 3/8"), and average weight is .36 kg (.8 lb).

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA - UNCETA y Cia S.A." over "Cal. .22 " short. Made in Spain" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and the slide or on the receiver/frame only. - serial range is from 50,001 to 1,317,025 (1954 to 1983) and from A2002 to A3400, from A5001 to A6800, and from A7901 to A8000 in 1983.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in .22 SHORT in 1954 and also available in 25 AUTO after 1956.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - early magazines were chrome plated, later production used chromed or blued magazines.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15602	Astra	Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16328	Astra	2000 Camper	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25216	Astra	2000 Cub Camper	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151906	Maranda Police Equipment	Semi-Automatic	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

Cub

Cub 2000

Cub M2000

M2000

M2000 Cub

Mod 2000 Cub

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25216
Make: Astra
Model: 2000 Cub Camper

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	2000 Cub Camper
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25216 - 3	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25216 - 2	22 SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25216 - 4	22 SHORT	7	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the slide as "ASTRA - UNCETA y Cia S.A."
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- this model was manufactured circa 1955 until 1966.
- brown, white or black plastic grips unmarked or bearing the name "Camper", "2000" or "CUB". The identifying feature of the "Camper" variation of the 2000 Cub is the 102mm barrel and drift adjustable rear sight.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; exposed hammer; fixed front sight; drift adjustable rear sight; tapered barrel; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; the magazine release is located at the bottom of the left grip plate.

Manufacturer

- may be found marked on the slide as "ASTRA - UNCETA y Cia S.A."

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- one observed sample was marked on the receiver/frame and the slide with six numbers, other samples viewed were numbered on the receiver/frame only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - early magazines were chrome plated, later production used chromed or blued magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15602	Astra	Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16328	Astra	2000 Camper	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137836	Astra	2000 Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Camper Cub

Camper

Camper 2000

Cub Camper 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16188
Make: Astra
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16188 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16188 - 2	22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16188 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16188 - 4	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and was renamed "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- "ASTRA 250" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- model was introduced pre 1981.
- features include: round barrel with shroud for ejection rod; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger; fixed sights; rounded butt; finish is blued or stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, which was renamed "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 250

M 250

M-250

M250

Mod 250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15628
Make: Astra
Model: 250 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	250 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15628 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "250 INOX" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a stainless-steel version of the Astra 250.
- introduced in 1978.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with shroud for ejection rod; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; rounded butt; stainless finish.
- also available in blued steel as the "250".
- early-production versions of this revolver may only be marked "250".

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- double action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250

250 Stainless

Inox

Stainless 250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118473
Make: Astra
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118473 - 1	32 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 2	32 AUTO	7	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 10	32 AUTO	7	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 3	380 AUTO	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 12	380 AUTO	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 4	380 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 5	4MM	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
118473 - 6	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 7	7.65MM	7	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 11	7.65MM	7	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118473 - 13	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118473 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ASTRA" logo is marked on the top of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MODELO 300" is usually marked on the top of the slide, may also be marked with the year of manufacture.
- features include: blued finish was the standard for this model, special orders included chrome finish with or without engraving; fixed front and rear sights; magazine release is located on the lower left side of the grip; equipped with a thumb safety on the left side and a grip safety; two-piece hard rubber grips with the early "Astra" logo in the upper portion (special order guns have been noted with white or ivory coloured plastic grips with the "Astra" logo and address in gold foil).

Manufacturer

- "ESPERANZA Y UNCETA" and "GUERNICA ESPAÑA" are marked on the top of the slide.
- manufactured from 1923 to 1926 by "Esperanza Y Unceta".
- also produced from 1926 to 1946 by "Unceta y Cia" (the successor to "Esperanza Y Unceta".
- examples produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" will be marked "UNCETA Y COMPAÑIA S.A." over "GUERNICA ESPAÑA".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right rear of the receiver/frame, with the serial number repeated on the slide.
- serial number range and years of production for the "ASTRA Model 300" are:
- S/N 350,001 to 378,700 from 1923 to 1934 for 28,700 units (produced by "Esparanza Y Unceta" and "Unceta Y Cia");
- S/N 506,001 to 526,460 from 1934 to 1936 for 20,460 units (produced by "Unceta Y Cia"); and
- S/N 526,551 to 630,475 from 1937 to 1946 for 103, 925 units (produced by Unceta Y Cia").

Calibre

- a small number of conversion kits that included a barrel and cartridge inserts in 4MM were offered for this model.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the early (pre-1926) "Astra" logo incorporated the letter "E" in the top of the design and the letter "U" in the bottom of the design.
- the later (post-1926) "Astra" logo incorporated the letter "U" in the top of the design and the letter "C" in the bottom of the design.

Remarks

- removing the grip panels may facilitate identifying units with no slide markings (or a receiver/frame only). Units produced after 1926 are usually stamped "UNCETA Y COMPAÑIA S.A." under the left grip panel along with the last few digits of the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16189	Astra	300	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129502	Lario	Lario	Fabbrica d'Armi Lario	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Baby

M300

M300 Type 1

Modelo 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16189
Make: Astra
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16189 - 4	32 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 11	32 AUTO	7	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 12	32 AUTO	7	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 6	380 AUTO	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 15	380 AUTO	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 7	380 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16189 - 16	380 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 10	4MM	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
16189 - 2	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 13	7.65MM	7	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 14	7.65MM	7	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16189 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 17	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16189 - 18	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ASTRA" logo is marked on the top of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- manufactured from 1923 to 1946.
- model designation is not usually marked on the top of the slide (earlier production were marked so units produced during the transition period from "Esperanza Y Unceta" to "Unceta Y Cia" may have the model designation and may also be marked with the year of manufacture).
- features include: blued finish was the standard for this model, special orders included chrome finish with or without engraving; fixed front and rear sights; magazine release is located on the lower left side of the grip; equipped with a thumb safety on the left side and a grip safety; two-piece hard rubber grips with the early "Astra" logo in the upper portion (special order guns have been noted with white or ivory coloured plastic grips with the "Astra" logo and address in gold foil).

Manufacturer

- "UNCETA Y COMPAÑIA S.A." and "GUERNICA ESPAÑA" are marked on the top of the slide.
- produced from 1926 to 1946 by "Unceta y Cia" (the successor to "Esperanza Y Unceta".
- also manufactured from 1923 to 1926 by "Esperanza Y Unceta".
- examples produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" will be marked "ESPERANZA Y UNCETA" and "GUERNICA ESPAÑA".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right rear of the receiver/frame, with the serial number repeated on the slide.
- serial number range and years of production for the "ASTRA Model 300" are:
- S/N 350,001 to 378,700 from 1923 to 1934 for 28,700 units (produced by "Esparanza Y Unceta" and "Unceta Y Cia");
- S/N 506,001 to 526,460 from 1934 to 1936 for 20,460 units (produced by "Unceta Y Cia"); and
- S/N 526,551 to 630,475 from 1937 to 1946 for 103, 925 units (produced by Unceta Y Cia").

Calibre

- a small number of conversion kits that included a barrel and cartridge inserts in 4MM were offered for this model.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- when the company was renamed "Unceta Y Cia" in 1926 the order was given to change the "Astra" logo markings found on the slide and grip panels, as many parts were still in inventory some pistols produced between 1926 and 1929 will be found with the earlier marking.
- typical German World War II procurement markings on the right side rear of receiver/frame:
(WaA 251).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a quantity of the model 300 were used by the German "Condor Legion" (this was the unit that constituted the German aid to General Franco during the Spanish Civil War). Although Spain was a neutral country during World War II its sympathies lay with the Axis powers. As a result, 85,390 model 300's were procured by the German army between 1941 and 1944.
- the early (pre-1926) "Astra" logo incorporated the letter "E" in the top of the design and the letter "U" in the bottom of the design.
- the later (post-1926) "Astra" logo incorporated the letter "U" in the top of the design and the letter "C" in the bottom of the design.
- removing the grip panels may facilitate identifying units with no slide markings (or a receiver/frame only). Units produced after 1926 are usually stamped "UNCETA Y COMPAÑIA S.A." under the left grip panel along with the last few digits of the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118473	Astra	300	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129502	Lario	Lario	Fabbrica d'Armi Lario	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Baby

300 Y

M 300

M300

M300 Type 2

Mod 300

Mod.300

Model 300

Modelo 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15592
Make: Astra
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15592 - 3	32 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15592 - 4	380 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15592 - 6	380 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15592 - 2	7.65MM	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15592 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ASTRA" logo is usually marked on the top of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- model is marked on firearm as "Mod 3000".
- manufactured from 1946 to 1956.
- this is the updated version of the model 300 and the improvements include: the grip shape was changed to make the firearm more comfortable; a loaded cartridge indicator pin was installed and the magazine release was relocated from the bottom of the left frame to the thumb release position.
- standard model 3000's were finished with a rust blue finish and checkered black plastic grips.
- optional finishes were available on special order and designated;
Model 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006 and 3007 depending on the grip style, amount of engraving and ornamentation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Unceta y Compania S.A." "GUERNICA (Spain)" is marked on the top of the slide.
Action	- blow back operation.
Serial Number	- located on the right tang area of the firearm. - numbered in Unceta y Cia's general sequential serial numbering system from approximately 630,476 to 722,000. - a total of 44,839 pistols were produced.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the rear portion of the slide stamped as follow; Astra U/C logo and then in three rows; "Unceta y Compania S.A." "GUERNICA (Spain)" "ASTRA Mod. 3000" - the standard grips were made of black plastic with the U/C logo surmounted by MOD 3000 marking.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3001

3002

3003

3004

3005

3006

3007

M3001

M3002

M3003

M3004

M3005

M3006

M3007

Mod 3001

Mod 3002

Mod 3003

Mod 3004

Mod 3005

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 3006

Mod 3007

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25215
Make: Astra
Model: 357

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	357
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25215 - 6	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25215 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25215 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25215 - 5	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25215 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25215 - 4	357 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a star burst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1992.
- "ASTRA 357" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from 132276 to 168325 from 1971 to 1974.
- serial number with a letter "R" prefix was introduced in 1974.
- serial number range was from R168326 to R448953 between 1974 and 1992.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16199	Astra	357 Police	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
16216	Astra	357 Inox	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	357 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16216 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a star burst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- manufactured from 1979 to 1990.
- "ASTRA 357 INOX" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; satin stainless finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and six numbers.
- Astra models 357, 357 Inox and 357 Police may shared the serial number range from R242401 to R435525 between 1979 and 1990.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16199	Astra	357 Police	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
25215	Astra	357	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 D/A Stainless Steel Revolver

357 DA Stainless Steel Revolver

357 Double Action Stainless Steel Revolver

Inox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16199
Make: Astra
Model: 357 Police

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	357 Police
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16199 - 1	357 MAG	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16199 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16199 - 7	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16199 - 9	9MM LUGER/9MM STEYR	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16199 - 8	9MM LUGER/9MM STEYR/357 MAG	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16199 - 5	9MM STEYR	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16199 - 10	9MM STEYR/357 MAG	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a star burst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ASTRA POLICE" is marked on the right side of barrel. - features include: ramp front sight and a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
Serial Number	- serial number may be stamped on the butt. - observed serial numbers have been six digits with neither letter prefix or suffix present.
Calibre	- ".357 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "ASTRA 9MM PARAB" may be marked on the conversion cylinders.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16216	Astra	357 Inox	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
25215	Astra	357	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra Police

Police

Police 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15298
Make: Astra
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15298 - 5	30 LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15298 - 6	32 AUTO	8	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15298 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15298 - 1	7.65MM	8	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15298 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15298 - 3	9MM BAYARD	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15298 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as "ASTRA".
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1921 to 1926 by "Esperanza y Unceta". In 1926 the company changed ownership and was renamed "Unceta y Compania". - the model designation is normally marked on the top of the slide as "MODELO 1921". - may also be known as: "Model 1921", which was the year it began production. - this model is the commercial version of the "Model 1921". - features include: single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; slide is round on the top; internal hammer; fixed sights; grip safety; knurled muzzel; a thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the butt of the grip or the left side of the grip at the butt and grip panels that may be checkered black rubber, brown plastic or wood.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the slide as, "ESPERANZA Y UNCETA" over " GUERNICA ESPANA". - in 1926 the company Esperanza Y Unceta was dissolved leaving Sr. Rufino Unceta as the sole owner of the company. The company name was changed from "Esperanza y Unceta" to "Unceta y Compania" and the Astra logo was altered. The company changed hands in 1926, but the new altered logo and company name was not placed on the model 400 firearms until 1931.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- may have full matching serial number on the receiver, slide and barrel. - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the top of the grip. - the serial number range is from 1 to approximately 43,000.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the top of the slide and may be marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port. Example of a slide marking, "PISTOLA DE 9m/m".
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings may be as follows: - on top of the slide, between front sight and the ejection port: a large Astra trademark with E/U on logo, - on top of the slide, in front of rear sight, in four lines: "ESPERANZA Y UNCETA" "GUERNICA ESPANA" " PISTOLA DE 9 m/m" " MODELO 1921"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16213	Astra	1921	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27828	Astra	400	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118616	Astra	1921 400	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145600	Astra	400 F. Ascaso Copy	Spanish State Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

1921 Astra

M400

Modelo 1921

Type 1

Type 1 M400 (1921)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27828
Make: Astra
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27828 - 5	30 LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27828 - 4	32 AUTO	8	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27828 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27828 - 1	7.65MM	8	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27828 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27828 - 3	9MM BAYARD	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27828 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as, "ASTRA" and the grip panels may have the Astra logo.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1926 to 1945 by the company "Unceta y Compania". Was previously manufactured from 1921 to 1926 by the company "Esperanza y Unceta"
- the model designation is normally marked on the top of the slide as, "MODELO 1921 (400)".
- may also be known as "Model 1921", which was the year it began production.
- this model is the commercial version of the "Model 1921".
- features include: single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; the slide is round on the top; internal hammer; fixed sights; a grip safety; knurled muzzle; a thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the butt of the grip or the left side of the grip at the butt and grip panels that may be checkered black rubber, brown plastic or wood.
- after the fall of France in 1940, stocks of these firearms which had been taken into French service were captured by the German forces and renamed 9MM Pistole (Astra) P 642 (f).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the slide as, "UNCETA Y COMPANIA" over " GUERNICA ESPANA".
- in 1926 the company Esperanza y Unceta was dissolved leaving Sr. Rufino Unceta as the sole owner of the company. The company name was changed from "Esperanza y Unceta" to "Unceta y Compania" and the Astra logo was altered. The company changed hands in 1926, but the new altered logo and company name was not placed on the model 400 firearms until 1931.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the top of the grip.
- the serial number range is from approximately 43,000 to 105,275.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the top of the slide and on the barrel and visible through the ejection port. Example of a slide marking, "PISTOLA DE 9m/m (38)" and a barrel marking, "9m/m & 38".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15298	Astra	400	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16213	Astra	1921	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118616	Astra	1921 400	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145600	Astra	400 F. Ascaso Copy	Spanish State Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

1921 Astra

9MM P (Astra)

9MM P 642 (f)

M400

Modelo 1921 (400)

Type 2

Type 2 M400 (1921)

Type II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type II M400 (1921)

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145600
Make: Astra
Model: 400 F. Ascaso Copy

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	400 F. Ascaso Copy
Manufacturer:	Spanish State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145600 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a copy of the Astra 400 pistol, manufactured by the Republican forces during the Spanish Civil War.

Model

- the model is marked on the top of the slide as "F. Ascaso - Tarrasa - Cataluna".
- this is an unlicensed copy of the Astra 400 pistol, manufactured by the Republican forces during the Spanish Civil War, to equip troops fighting against the Nationalists; this pistol was named after Francisco Ascaso, a high-profile anarchist and communist who fought for the Republicans, and who was killed in 1936.
- features include: typical Astra 400 layout and operation; blued finish; groove and half-moon sights; tubular slide with rear serrated gripping surfaces; single-action trigger mechanism; safety on the left side of the receiver; wood grip panels; heel magazine release; and a lanyard loop.
- this pistol was manufactured at a captured army base on the outskirts of Barcelona; a very similar pistol was manufactured as the "RE"/"Republica Espagnola", in Valencia, with an entwined "RE" logo on the top of the slide and the grip-plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- between 5000 and 8000 of these pistols were manufactured at an ex-army base in Tarrasa, Spain (outside of Barcelona) controlled by the Spanish Republicans during the Spanish Civil War.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15298	Astra	400	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16213	Astra	1921	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27828	Astra	400	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

400

Ascaso

Astra 400 Copy

Astra Model 1921 Copy

Cataluna

F. Ascaso

F. Ascaso Astra 400 Copy

F. Ascaso Tarrasa Cataluna

Republican Astra 400

Republican Astra 400 Copy

Tarrasa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145601
Make: Astra
Model: 400 Republica Espagnola Copy

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	400 Republica Espagnola Copy
Manufacturer:	Spanish State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145601 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a copy of the Astra 400 pistol, manufactured by the Republican forces during the Spanish Civil War.

Model

- the model is marked on the top of the slide as "RE".
- this is an unlicensed copy of the Astra 400 pistol, manufactured by the Republican forces during the Spanish Civil War, to equip troops fighting against the Nationalists; this pistol was named the "Republica Espagnola"/"Spanish Republic".
- features include: typical Astra 400 layout and operation; blued finish; groove and half-moon sights; tubular slide with rear serrated gripping surfaces; single-action trigger mechanism; safety on the left side of the receiver; vertically-grooved grip panels; heel magazine release; and a lanyard loop.
- this pistol was manufactured in Valencia; a similar pistol was also manufactured for the Republican forces at a captured army base on the outskirts of Barcelona as the "400 F. Ascaso Copy".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- up to 15000 of these pistols were manufactured at a converted textiles factory in Valencia, Spain controlled by the Spanish Republicans during the Spanish Civil War.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 400 Copy

Republica Espagnola Astra 400

Republican Astra 400

Republican Astra 400 Copy

Spanish Republic Astra 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16194
Make: Astra
Model: 4000 Falcon

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	4000 Falcon
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16194 - 13	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16194 - 12	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16194 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16194 - 7	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16194 - 10	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16194 - 14	380 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16194 - 6	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16194 - 11	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16194 - 15	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ASTRA" in a sun burst is marked on the top of the barrel and on both pistol grip pannels. - "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914). - "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).
Model	- "Mod. 4,000" is marked on the slide. - "MOD 4000", "ASTRA" and FALCON" may be marked on both grip plates. - manufactured from 1955 to 1986. - features include: rounded or flat sided slide; exposed hammer; thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release on the lower left side of the grip; fixed sights. - this model was available in the following grades: 4001, 4002, 4003, 4004, 4005, 4006 and 4007. - 4001 grade had a blued finish and wood or checkered black or brown plastic grip panels. - 4002 grade had shallow engraving and smooth white grip plates. - 4003 grade was silver plated with deep engraving and smooth white or checkered grips. - 4004 grade was gold plated with Damascus engraving and Damascus gold grips. - 4006 grade was gold plated and engraved with white grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "Unceta y Cia Guernicd - Spain" is marked on the top of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip or on either side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger. - serial number range from 721,001 to 1,316,025 and A0001 to A7900 plus.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable single column box magzine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137216	Astra	Falcon	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4000

4001

4002

4003

4004

4005

4006

4007

Falcon Mod 4000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Falcon Model 4000

M4000

M4001

M4002

M4003

M4004

M4005

M4006

M4007

Mod 4000

Mod 4000 Falcon

Model 4000

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15636
Make: Astra
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15636 - 1	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15636 - 2	41 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" and/or the company logo is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is based on the calibre.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1987.
- features include: blued finish; double action; solid frame; swing-out cylinder; top barrel rib with fully shrouded ejector rod; ramp front and adjustable rear sight.
- also available in calibre 44 MAG as the Model 44 and in calibre 45 COLT as the Model 45.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" and/or the company logo is marked on the grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15638	Astra	44	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
33360	Astra	45	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 41

Double Action M41

M 41

M-41

M41

Mod 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15638
Make: Astra
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15638 - 1	44 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15638 - 2	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15638 - 3	44 MAG	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15638 - 4	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15638 - 7	44 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1987.
- adjustable rear sight, wood grip.
- there is a regulation ring to adjust the main spring tension.
- single and double action.
- also available in calibre 41 MAG as the Model 41 and calibre 45 COLT as the Model 45.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- swing out hand ejector.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but six numerical digits, with one alpha prefix observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15636	Astra	41	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
33360	Astra	45	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 44

M44

Model 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15619
Make: Astra
Model: 44 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	44 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15619 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15619 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15619 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "ASTRA 44 INOX" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- double action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44

44 Stainless

Inox

Stainless 44

Terminator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33360
Make: Astra
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33360 - 1	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33360 - 2	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33360 - 3	45 COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- double action revolver.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1987.
- solid frame, swing-out cylinder, top barrel rib with fully shrouded ejector rod.
- adjustable rear sight.
- also available in calibre 44 MAG as the Model 44 and calibre 41 REM MAG as the Model 41.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15636	Astra	41	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
15638	Astra	44	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16195
Make: Astra
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16195 - 3	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16195 - 1	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16195 - 5	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16195 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16195 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ASTRA" trademark and name are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MOD. 500" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Astra model 5000 line was manufactured from 1965 to 1991.
- the 5000 line consisted of the Constable or Constable I, Constable II, Constable Sport and the 500.
- total production of the model 500 was approximately 450 units.
- this model is similar in appearance to the Walther PP or Mauser HSc.
- this is the single action variant of the model 5000.
- features include: slide mounted safety lever; exposed hammer; magazine release button; two piece grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ASTRA UNCETA CIA - GUERNICA (SPAIN)" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range for the "5000" line was from 940,001 to 1,300,000 plus.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: the "Astra Trademark" and "ASTRA UNCETA CIA - GUERNICA (SPAIN)" MOD 500

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16158	Astra	Constable	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16196	Astra	5000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16205	Astra	Constable 2	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
106336	Astra	Constable Sport	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Constable

Constable 500

M 500

M-500

M500

Mod 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16196
Make: Astra
Model: 5000

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	5000
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16196 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16196 - 2	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16196 - 5	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16196 - 4	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16196 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ASTRA" trademark and/or name may be marked on the left side of the slide or on the grip plates.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- the Astra model 5000 line was manufactured from 1965 to 1991.
- the 5000 line consisted of the Constable or Constable I, Constable II, Constable Sport and the 500.
- this model is similar in appearance to the Walther PP or Mauser HSc.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted safety lever; exposed hammer; magazine release button; wood or plastic grip plates; fixed sights; finish may be blued, chromed or engraved.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ASTRA - UNCETA Y CIA. S.A. GUERNICA - SPAIN" or "ASTRA UNCETA CIA - GUERNICA (SPAIN)" or "ASTRA GUERNICA - SPAIN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range for the "5000" line was from 940,001 to 1,300,000 plus.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16158	Astra	Constable	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16195	Astra	500	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16205	Astra	Constable 2	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
106336	Astra	Constable Sport	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5001

5002

5004

M 5000

M-5000

M5000

M5000 Constable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15299
Make: Astra
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15299 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15299 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- manufactured from 1943 to 1945, with inventory sales continuing into the 1950's.
- the early models have no model markings.
- Astra logo on the top forward portion of the slide and "UNCETA Y COMPANIA, S.A." and on a second line "GUERNICA ESPANA".
- later models; the logo was droped but the model and caliber were added in a four line form.
- marked on the later models; "UNCETA Y COMPANIA, S.A", "GUERNICA ESPANA", "ASTRA MOD. 600/43" and "9mm PARABELLUM".

Manufacturer

- Unceta Y COMPANIA, S.A.

Serial Number

- assigned its own serial number sequence.
- approximately range from 1 to 59400.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- early models may be marked on the barrel in side the ejection port (PIST PATR 08).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161787	Astra	600 Chilean Air Force	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600 1943

600/1943

600/43

9MM Pistole (ASTRA) 43

9MM Pistole (ASTRA) 600/43

Early Model 600

Late Model 600

Late Model 600/43

M 600

M 600/43

M-600

M600

Mod 600

Mod 600/43

Mod.600/43

Modell 600

Modell 600/43

Modelo 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161787
Make: Astra
Model: 600 Chilean Air Force

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	600 Chilean Air Force
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161787 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASTRA" is marked on the top rear of the slide, below "UNCETA y COMPANIA S.A.".
Model	- "MOD. 600/43" is marked on the top rear of the slide, with a winged shield containing a five-pointed star over "FUERZA AEREA DE CHILE" ("Air Force of Chile") is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a specific version of the Astra 600 produced for the Chilean Air Force in 1950. - features include: blued finish; standard Astra "tubular" layout and operation; knurled slide cap; fixed open sights with lengthwise groove along the slide; specific markings on the left side of the slide: single-action trigger; a rotating safety above and behind the trigger; checkered wooden grips; a lanyard ring at the butt; and a magazine release on the left side of the butt.
Manufacturer	- "UNCETA y COMPANIA S.A." is marked at the rear of the slide.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on right side of the receiver frame, at the tang.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the rear of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15299	Astra	600	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fuerza Aerea de Chile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5027
Make: Astra
Model: 600 MRP Portuguese Navy

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	600 MRP Portuguese Navy
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5027 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASTRA" is marked on the top rear of the slide, below "UNCETA y COMPANIA S.A.".
Model	- "MOD. 600/43" is marked on the top rear of the slide, with "MRP" ("Marinha Real Portuguesa"/"Portuguese Royal Navy") marked on the left rear of the slide. - this is a specific version of the Astra 600 produced for the Royal Portuguese Navy in 1951. - features include: blued finish; standard Astra "tubular" layout and operation; knurled slide cap; fixed open sights with lengthwise groove along the slide; specific markings on the left side of the slide: single-action trigger; a rotating safety above and behind the trigger; checkered synthetic grips; a lanyard ring at the butt; and a magazine release on the left side of the butt.
Manufacturer	- "UNCETA y COMPANIA S.A." is marked at the rear of the slide.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right rear side of the receiver/frame, at the tang.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the rear of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. 'Made in Belgium' and also calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Royal Portuguese Navy

MRP

Marinha Real Portuguesa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118474
Make: Astra
Model: 650

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	650
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118474 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118474 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1987.
- features include: ventillated rib on top barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; boxlock; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; walnut stock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

650 E

650 Skeet

650 Trap

650E

O/U

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15624
Make: Astra
Model: 680

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	680
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15624 - 2	22 LR	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15624 - 3	22 MAG	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15624 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15624 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15624 - 5	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- introduced in 1978.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with shroud for ejection rod; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; rounded butt; blued finish.
- also available in stainless steel as the "680 Inox".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of sample firearm incorporated an "R" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 680

M 680

M-680

M680

Mod 680

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15595
Make: Astra
Model: 680 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	680 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15595 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "680 INOX" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a stainless-steel version of the Astra 680.
- introduced in 1981.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with shroud for ejection rod; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; rounded butt; stainless finish.
- also available in blued steel as the "680".

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- double action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

680

680 Stainless

Inox

Stainless 680

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15635
Make: Astra
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15635 - 2	32 AUTO	8	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15635 - 1	7.65MM	8	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15635 - 3	9MM BAYARD	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on top of the slide.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- "Mod. 700" is marked on the top rear of the slide.
- DO NOT CONFUSE the Astra 700 (an extremely rare pre-production 9mm BAYARD version of the Astra 400 produced at the end of World War Two) with the Astra 700 Special (a 32 AUTO/7.65mm pistol that resembles a "Ruby" pistol with a Browning 1910-style concentric recoil spring, which was produced for the Chinese export market during the 1920s).
- this is a version of the Astra 400 manufactured with a rounded backstrap in 1945, as a potential police and military pistol to replace their then-issue Astra 400s. As the Spanish test trials selected the Star "A" for this purpose instead, the Astra 700 never went into full production, and is extremely rare.
- features include: tubular Astra 400 layout; blued finish; fixed open sights; single-action striker-fired; left-side rotating safety; checkered walnut grips; grip safety on a curved backstrap; and a lanyard ring at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Unceta y Compania, S.A." and "GUERNICA Espana" is marked on the top rear of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 9m/m (38)" may be marked on the top rear of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra Mod 700

Mod 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16198
Make: Astra
Model: 700 Special

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	700 Special
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16198 - 3	32 AUTO	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16198 - 4	32 AUTO	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16198 - 1	7.65MM	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16198 - 2	7.65MM	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on top of the slide.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- "ASTRA 700 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- model was manufactured in 1926 and 1927.
- resembles the "FN-Browning Model 1910".

Manufacturer

- "UNCETA Y COMPANIA" and "GUERNICA - ESPANA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number range 400,001 to 404,000.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.65 (32)" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 700

Astra 700 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15594
Make: Astra
Model: 7000

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	7000
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15594 - 1	22 LR	8	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- introduced in 1973.
- MOD. 7000 marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample examined has seven digits without suffix or prefix.
- rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- CAL. 22 L.R. is marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118476
Make: Astra
Model: 740

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	740
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118476 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118476 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118476 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118476 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118476 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- features include: round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; walnut pistol grip butt stock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manhufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147961
Make: Astra
Model: 745

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	745
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147961 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147961 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147961 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147961 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147961 - 5	410 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147961 - 6	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of single-shot folding boxlock exposed-hammer shotgun with minimal engraving on the colour-case-hardened receiver.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; English-style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; underlug lock-up with an opening lever on the right side of the frame; exposed manually-cocked hammer, and single trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147963
Make: Astra
Model: 746

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	746
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147963 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147963 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147963 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147963 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147963 - 5	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147963 - 6	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side folding box lock exposed-hammer shotguns.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English -style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; under lug lock-up with a side opening lever; and dual triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118475
Make: Astra
Model: 750

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	750
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1987.
- features include: ventillated rib on top barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; boxlock; single selective trigger; extractors or automatic ejectors; walnut stock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

750 Caza

750 E

750 Skeet

750 Trap

750E

750E Caza

O/U

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147979
Make: Astra
Model: 755

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	755
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147979 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147979 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147979 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147979 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147979 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side box lock hammerless shotgun with moderate engraving on the side plates.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight or pistol-grip stock; double underlug lock-up; top lever; cocking indicators; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147978
Make: Astra
Model: 756

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	756
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147978 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147978 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147978 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147978 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147978 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side box lock hammerless shotgun with minimal engraving on the side plates.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and pistol-grip stock; double underlug lock-up; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147964
Make: Astra
Model: 760

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	760
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147964 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147964 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147964 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147964 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147964 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side, side lock exposed-hammer shotgun with minimal engraving on the side plates.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English-style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with a Greener cross-bolt rib extension; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147950
Make: Astra
Model: 770

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	770
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147950 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147950 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147950 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147950 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147950 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side, side lock exposed-hammer shotgun with minimal engraving on the colour-case-hardened side plates.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English-style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with a square-bolt Greener cross-bolt rib extension; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147965
Make: Astra
Model: 772

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	772
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147965 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147965 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147965 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147965 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147965 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a mid-grade of side by side, side lock exposed-hammer shotgun with moderate engraving on the colour-case-hardened side plates.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English-style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with a Greener cross-bolt rib extension; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147949
Make: Astra
Model: 780

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	780
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147949 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147949 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147949 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147949 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side, side lock exposed-hammer shotgun with minimal engraving on the side plates.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with a "doll's-head" rib extension; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147972
Make: Astra
Model: 790

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	790
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147972 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147972 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147972 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147972 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147972 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side, side lock exposed-hammer shotgun with moderate engraving on the side plates.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with a "doll's-head" rib extension; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15631
Make: Astra
Model: 800

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	800
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15631 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- the model desigantion appears on the slide.
- "CONDOR" may be moulded into the plastic pistol grips, early production had plain or checkered walnut grips.
- production started in 1959, approximately 11432 pistols were made.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found under the left side rail.
- serial numbers 1-30 were assigned to preproduction samples, 1945 - 1958,
- standard production range in:
- 1958 was from 820001 to 825600,
- 1959 was from 825601 to 826400,
- 1963 was from 826400 to 827600,
- 1964 was from 827601 to 828600,
- 1965 was from 828601 to 830600,
- 1966 was from 830601 to 831400,
- 1967 was from 831401 to 831406, and
- 1986 was from 831407 to 831432.

Calibre

- the barrel hood in the ejection port maybe marked "9m/m PARABELLUM"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- single stack magazine.
- "ASTRA" may be stamped on the tip of the magazne floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800 Condor

Condor

Condor 800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147973
Make: Astra
Model: 800

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	800
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147973 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147973 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147973 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147973 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side box lock hammerless shotgun with moderate engraving.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147974
Make: Astra
Model: 801

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	801
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147974 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147974 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147974 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147974 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a mid-grade of side by side box lock hammerless shotgun with moderate engraving.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147975
Make: Astra
Model: 804

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	804
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147975 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147975 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147975 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side box lock hammerless shotgun with minimal engraving.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118482
Make: Astra
Model: 805

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	805
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118482 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118482 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118482 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- "805" was marked on the trigger guard of an observed example.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted automatic slide safety; hammerless; boxlock; double triggers; walnut stock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.
- this model was imported by "A. Graham" of Kalamazoo, Michigan, U.S.A. around 1960.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" is located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- barrel lengths from 28"/711MM to 36"/914MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

805 Imperial

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147976
Make: Astra
Model: 810

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	810
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147976 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147976 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147976 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147976 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a lower grade of side by side box lock hammerless shotgun with minimal engraving.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with Greener cross-bolt; top lever; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118481
Make: Astra
Model: 811

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	811
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118481 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- features include: side by side barrels; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted automatic slide safety; hammerless; box lock; double triggers; walnut stock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.
- this model was imported by "A. Graham" of Kalamazoo, Michigan, U.S.A. around 1960.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" is located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

811 Imperial

811 Imperial Magnum

811 Imperial Magnum 10

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118480
Make: Astra
Model: 820

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	820
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118480 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118480 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118480 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118480 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118480 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118480 - 6	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a higher grade of side by side, side lock hammerless shotgun with moderate engraving on the side plates.
- features include: blued finish; coin-finished receiver; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with a Greener cross-bolt square bolt rib extension; top lever; tang safety; and dual triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147968
Make: Astra
Model: 821

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	821
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147968 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 7	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 8	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147968 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm. - "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908. - "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a higher grade of side by side, side lock hammerless shotgun with moderate engraving on the side plates. - features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with a Greener cross-bolt square bolt rib extension; top lever; tang safety; and dual triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147967
Make: Astra
Model: 830

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	830
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147967 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147967 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147967 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147967 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a high grade of side by side, side lock hammerless shotgun with full engraving on the side plates, receiver, and chambers.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip or pistol-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up; top lever; tang safety; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147977
Make: Astra
Model: 831

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	831
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147977 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147977 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147977 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147977 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a high grade of side by side, side lock hammerless shotgun with full engraving on the side plates, receiver, and chambers.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip or pistol-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up; top lever; tang safety; and dual triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118479
Make: Astra
Model: 840

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	840
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118479 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118479 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118479 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118479 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118479 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118479 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118479 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118479 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118479 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm. - "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908. - "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a high grade of side by side, side lock hammerless shotgun with engraving on the side plates, receiver, and chambers. - features include: blued finish; colour-case-hardened receiver and side plates; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight-grip or pistol-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up; top lever; tang safety; and dual triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" is located in Guernica, Spain.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	841
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118478 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "841" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "841" is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a high grade of side by side sidelock hammerless shotgun with full engraving on the sideplates, receiver/frame, and chambers.
- features include: round side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic slide safety; hammerless; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; walnut English-style splinter forearm and straight-grip or pistol-grip buttstock; blued barrels; colour-case-hardened and scroll engraved receiver/frame and sideplates.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" is located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118477
Make: Astra
Model: 850

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	850
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118477 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118477 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118477 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118477 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118477 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118477 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118477 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118477 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118477 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm. - "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908. - "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "grade" designation used by Astra to denote a higher grade of side by side, side lock hammerless shotgun with full engraving on the side plates. - features include: blued finish; coin-finished receiver; bead sight; matted top-rib; English style splinter forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; Purdey double underlug lock-up with a Greener cross-bolt square bolt rib extension; top lever; tang safety; and dual triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

SxS

Urania

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15603
Make: Astra
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15603 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15603 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15603 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" or ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" over "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" over "Uncetay Compania GUERNICA <SPAIN>" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- manufactured from 1927 to 1944 and approximately 21,000 were produced.
- semi automatic only.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol with shoulder stock.
- marked as "ASTRA AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL. 7.63"
- following markings could be found on the left side of the receiver/frame "MAUSER PATRONEN CAL 7.63" or "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 or "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" over "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" or "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" over "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" over "Unceta y Compania GUERNICA (Spain)". Also some of the early 900's are marked on the top flat surface of the barrel/chamber with the word "Hope".

Manufacturer

- ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" or ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" over "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" over "Uncetay Compania GUERNICA <SPAIN>" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbering ranges between 1 to 33788. - should be located just above the grip panel on the left side of the receiver.
Other Markings	- the following markings could be found on the left side of the receiver MAUSER PATRONEN CAL 7.63 or "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 or "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928 or "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928 Unceta y Compania GUERNICA (Spain). Also some of the early 900's are marked on the top flat surface of barrel/chamber with the word "Hope". - Chinese characters may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame for serial number from 26501 to 26700 and from 26805 to 27899, those characters mean "Made in Sun Country" or "Made in Spain".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1928

Astra Automatic Pistol Cal 7.63 Model 900

Automatic Pistol 900

C96 Broomhandle Type

Hope

M900

Mauser Patronen Cal 7.63

Model 900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15604
Make: Astra
Model: 901

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	901
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15604 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" or ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" over "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- introduced in 1928 and approximately 1700 were manufactured.
- capable of full automatic fire, selector lever on the right hand side of the receiver.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol.
- designed with a fixed 10 shot box magazine and able to mount a detachable shoulder stock.

Type

- may also be known in Europe as a "Machine Pistol".

Serial Number

- serial numbering ranges between 1 and 16700.
- should be located just above grip panel on the left side of receiver.

Shots

- designed with a fixed (integral)10 shot box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings: left side of receiver "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1928

Astra 901

Astra Automatic Pistol Cal 7.63 Model 901

Astra Automatic Pistol Patented July 12 1928

Automatic Pistol 901

Automatic Pistol Patented July 12 1928

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

C96 Broomhandle Type

M901

Machine Pistol Astra 901

Model 901

Patented July 12 1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33073
Make: Astra
Model: 901

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	901
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33073 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" or ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" over "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- introduced in 1928 and approximately 1700 were manufactured.
- the original Astra "901" was capable of selective fire: semi or full automatic, by the use of a selector lever on the right hand side of the receiver.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol.
- designed with a fixed 10 shot box magazine and able to mount a detachable shoulder stock.

Type

- may also be known in Europe as a "Machine Pistol".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial numbering ranges between 1 to 16700.
- should be located just above grip panel on the left side of receiver.

Calibre

- also known as 30 Mauser.

Other Markings

- Markings: left side of receiver "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 901

Astra Automatic Pistol Cal 7.63 Model 901

Automatic Pistol 901

C96 Broomhandle Type

M901

Machine Pistol Astra 901

Model 901

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33091
Make: Astra
Model: 902

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	902
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33091 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33091 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33091 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33091 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MODELO 902" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1928 and approximately 7100 were manufactured.
- came in two version: semi automatic and selective fire.
- the selective fire version had a selector lever on the right hand side of the receiver which allowed for semi or full automatic fire.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol.
- designed with a fixed 20 shot integral box magazine and able to mount a detachable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Unceta y Compania Guernica (Espana)" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- may also be known in Europe as a "Machine Pistol".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial numbering ranges between 1 and 26750. - should be located just above grip panel on the left side of receiver.
Calibre	- also known as 30 Mauser.
Other Markings	- Markings: left side of receiver "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 PATENT JULY. 12. 1928.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 902

Astra Automatic Pistol Cal 7.62 Model 902

Automatic Pistol 902

C96 Broomhandle Type

M902

Machine Pistol Astra 902

Model 902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33093
Make: Astra
Model: 902

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	902
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33093 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33093 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33093 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33093 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" over "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" or ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63" over "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" over "Uncetay Compania GUERNICA <SPAIN>" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MODELO 902" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1928 and approximately 7100 were manufactured.
- came in two version: semi automatic only and selective fire.
- the selective fire version had a selector lever on the right hand side of the receiver which allowed for semi or full automatic fire.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol.
- designed with a fixed 20 shot integral box magazine and able to mount a detachable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Uncetay Compania GUERNICA <SPAIN>" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbering ranges between 1 and 26750. - should be located just above grip panel on the left side of receiver.
Calibre	- also known as 30 Mauser.
Other Markings	- Markings: left side of receiver "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 PATENT JULY. 12. 1928.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 902

Astra Automatic Pistol Cal 7.62 Model 902

Automatic Pistol 902

C96 Broomhandle Type

M902

Model 902

Pistol Semiautomatic 902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15605
Make: Astra
Model: 902

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	902
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15605 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15605 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15605 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15605 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MODELO 902" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1928 and approximately 7100 were manufactured.
- came in two version: semi-automatic and selective fire.
- the selective fire version had a selector lever on the right hand side of the receiver which allowed for semi or full automatic fire.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol.
- designed with a fixed 20 shot integral box magazine and able to mount a detachable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Unceta y Compania Guernica (Espana)" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- may also be known in Europe as a "Machine Pistol".
Serial Number	- serial numbering ranges between 1 and 26750. - should be located just above grip panel on the left side of receiver.
Calibre	- also known as 30 Mauser.
Shots	- 20 shot integral box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings: left side of receiver "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 PATENT JULY. 12. 1928.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra 902

Astra Automatic Pistol Cal 7.62 Model 902

Automatic Pistol 902

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

M902

Machine Pistol Astra 902

Model 902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33020
Make: Astra
Model: 903

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	903
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33020 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 9	7.63MM MAUSER	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 10	9MM BAYARD	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 11	9MM BAYARD	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 12	9MM BAYARD	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33020 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33020 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- introduced in 1932 and approximately 3000 were manufactured.
- may also be known as the "Astra 903" or "903E".
- capable of selective fire: semi or full automatic, by the use of a selector lever on the right hand side.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol.
- designed to use shoulder stock & detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- also known as Unceta y Compania Guernica.

Type

- may also be known in Europe as a "Machine Pistol".

Serial Number

- serial numbering ranges approximately between 26751 to 32787.
- should be located just above the grip panel on the left side of the receiver.

Calibre

- 38 SUPER AUTO also known as 38 Super.
- 7.63MM MAUSER also known as 30 Mauser.
- 9MM BAYARD also known as 9mm Largo and 9mm Bergmann-Bayard.
- 9MM LUGER also known as 9X19 Luger or Para and 9mm Parabellum.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings: left hand side "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL ### PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928 Unceta y Compania GUERNICA (Spain).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

903 Astra

903E Astra

Astra 903

Astra 903E

Astra Automatic Pistol Model 903

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Automatic Pistol Model 903

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

M903

Machine Pistol Astra 903

Model 903

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16317
Make: Astra
Model: 903

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	903
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16317 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 9	7.63MM MAUSER	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 10	9MM BAYARD	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 11	9MM BAYARD	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 12	9MM BAYARD	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16317 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16317 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this model was introduced in 1932 and approximately 3000 were manufactured.
- may also be known as the "Astra 903" or "903E".
- the original 903 Model was capable of selective fire: semi or full automatic, by the use of a selector lever on the right hand side.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol.
- designed to use shoulder stock & detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- also known as Unceta y Compania Guernica.

Type

- may also be known in Europe as a "Machine Pistol".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial numbering ranges approximately between 26751 to 32787.
- should be located just above the grip panel on the left side of the receiver.

Calibre

- 38 SUPER AUTO also known as 38 Super.
- 7.63MM MAUSER also known as 30 Mauser.
- 9MM BAYARD also known as 9mm Largo and 9mm Bergmann-Bayard.
- 9MM LUGER also known as 9X19 Luger or Para and 9mm Parabellum.

Other Markings

- markings: left hand side "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL ### PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928 Unceta y Compania GUERNICA (Spain).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

903 Astra

903E Astra

Astra 903

Astra 903E

Astra Automatic Pistol Model 903

Automatic Pistol Model 903

C96 Broomhandle Type

M903

Machine Pistol Astra 903

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 903

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33095
Make: Astra
Model: 904

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	904
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33095 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33095 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- introduced in 1933 and approximately 10 were manufactured.
- may also be known as the "Astra 904".
- capable of selective fire: semi or full automatic, by the use of a selector lever on the right hand side.
- externally resembles the Mauser C96 machine pistol.
- designed to use shoulder stock & detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- also known as Unceta y Compania Guernica.

Type

- may also be known in Europe as a "Machine Pistol".

Serial Number

- serial numbering ranges between 29651 to 29665.
- should be located just above the grip panel on the left side of the receiver.

Calibre

- also known as 30 Mauser.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings: left hand side "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 Unceta y Compania GUERNICA (Spain) MOD 904.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

904 Astra

Astra 904

Astra Automatic Pistol Model 904

Automatic Pistol Model 904

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

M904

Machine Pistol Astra 904

Model 904

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33099
Make: Astra
Model: 904

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	904
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33099 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33099 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model
- introduced in 1933 and approximately 10 were manufactured.
- may also be known as the "Astra 904".
- capable of selective fire: semi or full automatic, by the use of a selector lever on the right hand side.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol.
- designed to use shoulder stock & detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer
- also known as Unceta y Compania Guernica.

Type
- may also be known in Europe as a "Machine Pistol".

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- serial numbering ranges between 29651 to 29665.
- should be located just above the grip panel on the left side of the receiver.

Calibre
- also known as 30 Mauser.

Other Markings
- Markings: left hand side "ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63 Unceta y Compania GUERNICA (Spain) MOD 904.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

904 Astra

Astra 904

Astra Automatic Pistol Model 904

Automatic Pistol Model 904

C96 Broomhandle Type

M904

Machine Pistol Astra 904

Model 904

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15623
Make: Astra
Model: 960

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	960
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15623 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15623 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15623 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15623 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Astra Spain" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- the model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- this model is similar to the "Cadix" model but uses a transfer bar to prevent the hammer from contacting the firing pin unless the trigger is pulled.
- features include: blued finish, adjustable rear sight, wood grips, ramp front sight, fluted cylinder swings out to left, cylinder release on left side of receiver/frame, shrouded ejector rod and double action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the butt. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-960

M960

Mod 960

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-100
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25218 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25218 - 2	40 S&W	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25218 - 5	45 AUTO	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25218 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25218 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25218 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" and "GERNIKA" or "GUERNICA" over "SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1990. - "A-100" series was imported into North America from 1990 to 1997. - "A-100" replaced the model "A-90". - "A-100" or "MOD.A-100" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed front sight and interchangeable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, decocking lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic grip plates; blued, nickel plated or matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 95 mm barrel is 180 mm, overall height is 142 mm, and the average weight is from 955 grams to 985 grams.
Manufacturer	- "ASTRA" and "GERNIKA" or "GUERNICA" over "SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above and foward of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consists of four numbers and a letter suffix or prefix. - letter prefix: R, S, T, U, V, W, and X. - letter suffix: A, B, C, D, E, F, and Z.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and is visible throught the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributer may be marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger guard as, "E.A.A.-COCOA-FL".
Other Markings	- "READ OWNERS MANUAL" over "BEFORE USING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "E.A.A. - HIALEAH - FL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129943	Astra	Panther	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138884	Astra	A-100 Inox	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 100

A100

Mod A-100

Mod. A-100

Mod.A-100

Model A-100

Model A100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138884
Make: Astra
Model: A-100 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-100 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138884 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138884 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" and "GERNIKA" or "GUERNICA" over "SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ASTRA" over "GERNIKA - SPAIN" or "GUERNICA - SPAIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "A-100" series was imported into North America from 1990 to 1997.
- "A-100 INOX" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed front sight and drift adjustable rear sight with three white dots; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a flat front on the trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, decocking lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip plates; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 95 mm barrel is 180 mm, overall height is 142 mm, and the average weight is from 955 grams to 985 grams.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" and "GERNIKA" or "GUERNICA" over "SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ASTRA" over "GERNIKA - SPAIN" or "GUERNICA - SPAIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above and foward of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers, a letter "C", a dash (-), two numbers "95", and a letter "A" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a dash (-), two numbers "95", and a letter "A" suffix.
Calibre	- "9mm PARA" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25218	Astra	A-100	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A100

A100 Inox

Inox

Stainless A-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15611
Make: Astra
Model: A-50

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-50
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15611 - 5	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15611 - 4	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15611 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15611 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASTRA" logo and "ASTRA UNCETA CIA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914). - "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).
Model	- "MOD.A-50" is marked on the left side of the slide. - single action version of the model 5000 with the safety lever on the receiver/frame instead of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "ASTRA" logo and "ASTRA UNCETA CIA - GUERNICA (SPAIN)" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 50

A50

Mod. A-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15632
Make: Astra
Model: A-50 Sport

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-50 Sport
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15632 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "A-50 SPORT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a long-barreled (152mm) version of the Astra A-50 pistol, in 22 LR only, manufactured as a sport/target pistol from 1985 to 1989.
- features include: standard A-50 layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; knurled muzzle cap holding a front sight base on the barrel; ribbed takedown latch above the trigger guard; single/double-action trigger mechanism; magazine release behind the trigger guard; a manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame at the tang; a ring hammer; checkered synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15629
Make: Astra
Model: A-60

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-60
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15629 - 1	380 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15629 - 2	380 AUTO	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15629 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15629 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "A-60" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of sample imaged has a "R" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in the pistol grip.
Importer	- "INTERARMS ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22239	Springfield Armory	Bobcat	Springfield Armory/Astra	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 60

A60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-70
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25219 - 1	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25219 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "A-70" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1996.
- available in matte blue, nickel or stainless steel finish.
- pebble grain plastic grips.
- checkered grip straps front and rear and trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix and four sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22222	Springfield Armory	Firecat	Springfield Armory/Astra	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70

70 Compact

70 Stainless

A 70

A70

A70 Compact

A70 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15633
Make: Astra
Model: A-70 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-70 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15633 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "A-70 INOX" or "A-70Z" is marked on the left side of the slide (early pistols marked "A-70Z").
- this is a stainless steel version of the Astra A-70 pistol manufactured in 1994 and 1995.
- features include: stainless steel construction (do not confuse this pistol with the nickeled version of the A-70); fixed open sights; bead-blasted round surfaces with polished flats on the receiver/frame and slide; hooked trigger guard; cross-checked slide release, magazine release, and manual safety; single-action trigger mechanism; ring hammer; checkered synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-70

A70 Inox

Inox

Stainless A-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58080
Make: Astra
Model: A-75

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-75
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58080 - 2	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58080 - 3	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58080 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "A-75" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1993 to 1997.
- available in blue or nickel steel receiver/frame and stainless steel or aluminum.
- available with or with out ambidextrous safety / decocker.
- double action with decocker.
- checkered grip straps front and rear and trigger guard.
- pebble grain plastic grips.
- also available with a stainless slide as the "A-75 Inox".

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers and a letter suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15692	Astra	A-75 Inox	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186282	Astra	A-75L	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 75

A-75 Decocker

A-75 Firefox

A-75 Lightweight

A-75 Stainless

A75

A75 Firefox

Astra A-75

Astra A-75 Decocker

Firefox

Model A-75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15692
Make: Astra
Model: A-75 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-75 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15692 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "A-75 Inox" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of the Astra A-75 pistol manufactured with a stainless steel slide or stainless steel slide AND receiver/frame in 1994 and 1995.
- features include: stainless steel slide (do not confuse this pistol with the nickeled version of the A-75); fixed open sights; stainless steel or aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bead-blasted round surfaces with polished flats on the slide; knurled trigger guard for finger-forward hold; checked slide release, magazine release, and manual safety; double-action trigger mechanism (some versions made as double-action-only/DAO); ring or bobbed hammer; and pebbled or checkered synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58080	Astra	A-75	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186282	Astra	A-75L	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-75

Firefox

Inox

Inox Firefox

Stainless A-75 Firefox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186282
Make: Astra
Model: A-75L

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-75L
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186282 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide and the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- Model is marked on the side of the slide as "A-75L".
- features include: blued steel slide; fixed open sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bead-blasted round surfaces with polished flats on the slide; knurled trigger guard for finger-forward hold; checkered front strap, slide release, magazine release, and decocker; double-action trigger mechanism (some versions made as double-action-only/DAO); ring or bobbed hammer; and pebbled or checkered synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15692	Astra	A-75 Inox	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58080	Astra	A-75	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-75 Alloy

A-75 Lightweight

A-75-L

A75L

Firefox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15627
Make: Astra
Model: A-80

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-80
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15627 - 8	30 LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15627 - 9	30 LUGER	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15627 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15627 - 3	45 AUTO	9	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15627 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15627 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15627 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15627 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. A-80" is marked on left side of slide. - introduced in 1982 and dropped in 1989. - features include: double action; chrome or blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "ASTRA", "UNCETA CIA S.A.", and "GUERNICA - SPAIN" are marked on left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- should be marked on the right side of slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 80

A80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16152
Make: Astra
Model: A-80 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-80 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16152 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16152 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "A-80 Inox" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of the Astra A-80 pistol manufactured with a stainless steel slide or stainless steel slide AND receiver/frame from 1986 to 1989.
- features include: stainless steel slide (do not confuse this pistol with the nickeled version of the A-80); fixed open sights; stainless steel or aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bead-blasted round surfaces with polished flats on the slide; hooked trigger-guard for finger-forward hold; checked slide release and decocker lever; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; and checkered synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15634
Make: Astra
Model: A-90

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-90
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15634 - 4	45 AUTO	9	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15634 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15634 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MOD. A-90" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- similar to the model "A-80", with improvements that include a pushbutton magazine release and an ambidextrous safety.
- introduced in 1985 and dropped in 1990.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA", "UNCETA CIA S.A.", "GUERNICA - SPAIN" are marked on left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 90

A90

Mod A-90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16167
Make: Astra
Model: A-90 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	A-90 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16167 - 3	45 AUTO	9	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16167 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16167 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "A-90 Inox" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of the Astra A-90 pistol manufactured with a stainless steel slide or stainless steel slide AND receiver/frame from 1985 to 1995.
- features include: stainless steel slide (do not confuse this pistol with the nickeled version of the A-90); fixed open sights; stainless steel or aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bead-blasted round surfaces with polished flats on the slide; hooked trigger-guard for finger-forward hold; checked slide release and decocker lever; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; and checkered synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-90

A90

A90 Inox

Inox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Astra-Union 1927
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3755 - 1	7MM MAUSER	15	556	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3755 - 2	7MM MAUSER	15	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3755 - 3	7MM MAUSER	15	620	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "ASTRA-UNION" and "MODELO 1927" are marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-lived light machine gun that was adopted by the Spanish military in 1931, just prior to the Spanish Civil War; with the Civil War, the new government cancelled the existing contract for this machine gun, leaving somewhere around 30 of these machine guns actually being manufactured.
- features include: a generalized Hotchkiss 1922 LMG appearance, blued finish; cone flash-hider; open adjustable sights; light folding bipod on the gas tube; various barrel profiles (some finned); a thick wooden forearm and vertical wooden fore-grip below the strip-feed; and a straight-grip buttstock with an internal rate-reducer and a rear monopod.

Manufacturer

- "UNCETA y COMPANIA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- metallic strip-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Other Markings

- Browning Arms Company Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Patent, model number and Caliber .308 WIN ONLY (308 as an example only).

Remarks

- this model is a semi-automatic only version of the selective fire FN-FAL, hence the G designation.
- the firearm is commercial and was not a military re-work for commercial sale.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15616	Astra	1000	Salaverria, Santiago (SS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

Astra 1000

Astra Pathfinder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147980
Make: Astra
Model: Bounty Hunter

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Bounty Hunter
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147980 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "coach gun" style exposed-hammer side by side, side lock shotgun made by Astra during the late 1990s.
- features include: blued barrels and side plates; matte nickel receiver; bead sight; sling swivels under barrel and butt; a beavertail forearm; manually-cocked hammers on the roll-engraved side plates; dual triggers; and a pistol-grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148009
Make: Astra
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148009 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1978.
- this firearm model is a single shot, side pivot shotgun with skeleton stock.
- features include: all metal construction with black "crinkle" finish, a side-swinging breech; hook-like action release in front of the trigger-guard that simultaneously cocks the internal striker; an fixed front sight; and a cross-bolt safety above the trigger-guard.
- this model is an "instant take down" firearm.
- also built as a single-shot rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- single-shot swing-breech.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148007
Make: Astra
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148007 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1978.
- this firearm model is a single shot, side pivot rifle with skeleton stock.
- features include: all metal construction with black "crinkle" finish, a side-swinging breech; hook-like action release in front of the trigger-guard that simultaneously cocks the internal striker; an adjustable rear sight and blade front sight; and a cross-bolt safety above the trigger-guard.
- this model is an "instant take down" firearm.
- also built as a single-shot shotgun during 1975-6.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- single-shot swing-breech.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15589
Make: Astra
Model: Cadix

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Cadix
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15589 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 10	22 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 8	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 4	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 5	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15589 - 6	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "ASTRA". - "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914). - "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1982. - "CADIX" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic or wooden grip panels; blued finish. - a specific sub-variant of this revolver was sold as the "Cadix Target", with a muzzle brake, ergonomic finger-groove grips, and a 152mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "ASTRA - UNCETA Y Cia S.A." over "GUERINICA - SPAIN".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number range was from 25001 to 148125 between 1958 and 1974. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number with a letter "R" prefix was introduced in 1974. - serial number range was from R148126 to R362250 between 1974 and 1982.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

222

224

226

322

324

326

382

384

386

C 22

C 22-6

C 22M-6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C 32

C 32-6

C 38

C 38-6

Cadix Revolver

Cadix Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Garcia

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58037
Make: Astra
Model: Ciclope

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Ciclope
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58037 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58037 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58037 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58037 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58037 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58037 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58037 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58037 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: break open design with a top tang mounted opening lever; automatic ejector and exposed hammer. - english references use the spelling "Cyclops" when refering to this model.
Manufacturer	- "Unceta & Cia S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- on bottom of the receiver the calibre in an oval may be found.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cyclops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16158
Make: Astra
Model: Constable

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Constable
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16158 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16158 - 3	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16158 - 4	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16158 - 6	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16158 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16158 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16158 - 7	9MM ULTRA	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "ASTRA". The Astra logo may also be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may also be known as M5000 CONSTABLE, 5000 CONSTABLE, or CONSTABLE I.
- this Model was developed in the Model 5000 series along with CONSTABLE II, CONSTABLE SPORT, and MODEL 500. Although this series number is often referenced, it was not marked on the firearm.
- a number of design and mechanical changes were made during the first fifteen years of production. In order to avoid confusion when dealing with replacement parts, ASTRA began referring to the earlier Model as CONSTABLE I (which did not appear on the firearm) and designated the later Model as CONSTABLE II (which did appear on the firearm).
- the production of the calibre 22 LR began in 1965 and was discontinued in 1990.
- the production of the calibre 32 AUTO and 7.65MM began in 1965 and was discontinued in 1984.
- the production of the calibre 380 AUTO and 9MM BROWNING SHORT began in 1965.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be marked as, "CONSTABLE" or "MOD. CONSTABLE".
- this model resembles the Walther PPK.
- features include: double action, blued or chromed finished receiver/frame and barrel, exposed round hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, a safety located on the left side of the slide, serrations on the rear of the slide, the magazine release is located on the left of the grip, and the grip panels will vary from plastic to wood, with or without a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide and may be marked as on of the following;
- "ASTRA - UNCETA Y Cia. S.A." over "GUERNICA - SPAIN".
- "ASTRA - UNCETA Y Cia - GUERNICA (SPAIN)".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard as sequential numbers.
- the serial number within the "Model 5000" series were numbered together. The serial numbering began at 940,001.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the firearm and may be marked on the left side of the slide or on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importer/distributor name may be marked on the firearm. Observed samples have had the importer/distributor name marked on the left side of the slide, or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- Garcia has been seen marked on the firearm as, " THE GARCIA CORP. WASH, D.C.", or, "THE GARCIA CORP." over "WASH, D.C.", or, "GARCIA SPORTING ARMS" over "WASHINGTON D.C.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16195	Astra	500	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16196	Astra	5000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Constable 1

Constable I

Mod Constable

Mod. Constable

Model Constable

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16205
Make: Astra
Model: Constable 2

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Constable 2
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16205 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16205 - 2	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "MOD. CONSTABLE II" is marked on the side of the slide.
- a number of design and mechanical changes were made during the first fifteen years of production. In order to avoid confusion when dealing with replacement parts, ASTRA began referring to the earlier Model as CONSTABLE 1 (which did not appear on the firearm) and designated the later Model as CONSTABLE 2 (which did appear on the firearm).

Manufacturer

- not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- all four Models within the Model 5000 series were serial numbered together. The serial numbering began at 940,001.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- sample serial number has one letter prefix followed by four digit number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel and may be seen through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16195	Astra	500	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16196	Astra	5000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Constable II

Mod. Constable 2

Mod. Constable II

Model Constable II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106336
Make: Astra
Model: Constable Sport

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Constable Sport
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106336 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106336 - 2	32 AUTO	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106336 - 4	380 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106336 - 3	7.65MM	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106336 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide as, "ASTRA".
- the Astra logo may also be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1986 and discontinued in 1987. - model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as, "MOD. CONSTABLE SPORT". - model was developed in the Model 5000 series which included the CONSTABLE, CONSTABLE II, and the MODEL 500. - "Constable Sport" is the "Constable" model with a 152mm barrel. - features include: double action or single action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, exposed round hammer, fixed front sight, oversized target adjustable rear sight, safety on the left side of the slide, serrations on the rear of the slide and the magazine release on the left of the grip. - grip panels will vary from plastic to wood, with or without a thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as, "ASTRA - UNCETA Y Cia - GUERNICA (SPAIN)".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - models within the Model 5000 series share the same serial number rationalization beginning at 940,001.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide as, ".22 L.R.".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributor name may be marked on the firearm. Observed samples of the Astra Constable model have had the importer/distributor name marked on the left side of the slide, or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16195	Astra	500	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16196	Astra	5000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15602
Make: Astra
Model: Cub

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Cub
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15602 - 5	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15602 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15602 - 4	22 SHORT	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15602 - 3	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15602 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the ASTRA name is marked on the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the grip panel as "CUB" in an oval, scroll or on the left side of the slide as "MOD CUB".
- introduced in calibre 22 SHORT in 1954 and 25 AUTO/ 6.35MM in 1956.
- in 1956 the "CAMPER" was introduced. The "CAMPER" and "CUB" are identical except the "CAMPER" features a drift-adjustable rear sight, longer barrel and may be marked "CAMPER" on the grip panels.
- in 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "JUNIOR COLT".
- post 1968, "Firearms International" had receiver/frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT AUTO" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973.
- the tooling for the US manufactured receiver/frame was then sold to Firearms Import / Export (FIE) of Miami, Florida who subsequently assembled about 20,000 pistols in 25 AUTO calibre under the name of the FIE model "THE BEST" between 1980 and 1985.
- as of 1999 the "ASTRA CUB" has been manufactured in Spain under the "ASTRA" name only and is available in 25 AUTO calibre. The 22 SHORT calibre was discontinued in 1980.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; exposed hammer; fixed front sight; the rear sight may be adjustable; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; the magazine release is located at the bottom of the left grip and the grips may be white or black plastic marked with the "ASTRA" logo.
- also known as the "Cub 2000" when it has a blued finish; "Cub 2001" with a chrome finish; "Cub 2002" with a shallow engraved silver finish; "Cub 2002-CR" is shallow engraved with a chrome finish; "Cub 2003" with a deep engraved silver finish and "Cub 2004" featuring a gold "damascene" engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer will be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- from 1954 to 1983 the serial number consisted of up to seven sequential numbers. In 1983 the serial number rationalization changed and the series started over again at A2002. One alpha character followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- imported until 1992.

Other Markings

- three variations in slide markings have been noted.

1) ASTRA - UNCETA Y Cia S.A. - GUERNICA
CAL. .22" SHORT MADE IN SPAIN

2) ASTRA - UNCETA Y Cia S.A. - GUERNICA
CAL. 6.35, .25" MADE IN SPAIN

3) ASTRA UNCETA Y CIA - GUERNICA (SPAIN)
MOD CUB CAL. 6.35, (.25")

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20447	Colt	Colt Automatic	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25216	Astra	2000 Cub Camper	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75314	FIE	Best	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75315	Colt	Junior Colt	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137836	Astra	2000 Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151906	Maranda Police Equipment	Semi-Automatic	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Cub

2001 Cub

2002 Cub

2003

2004 Cub

Cub 2000

Cub 2001

Cub 2002

Cub 2002-CR

Cub 2003

Cub 2004

M2000

M2001

M2002

M2002-CR

M2003

M2004

MOD. Cub

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124592
Make: Astra
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124592 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124592 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- produced from 1949 to 1951 and reintroduced in 1960 with production ending that year.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol and can be fitted with a removable, wooden holster that doubles as a shoulder stock.
- features include: detachable magazine located ahead of the trigger guard; loading can be accomplished by retracting the bolt and using a stripper clip; adjustable tangent rear sight; wooden grips; lanyard ring; manual safety located at rear of receiver/frame on the left; exposed hammer.
- differs from the semi-automatic version by having a selective fire mechanism comprised of a radial switch lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 33,789 to 33,874 and 33,918 to 34,336.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame directly above the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16366	Astra	E	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

Spanish Broomhandle Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16366
Make: Astra
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16366 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16366 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- model is part of the M900 series.
- introduced in 1949 with a total production of approximately 548.
- some presentation grade examples exist that have a gold damascene finish.
- also available in a selective fire variant.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 33,875 to 33, 917.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame directly above the grip panel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124592	Astra	E	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15626
Make: Astra
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15626 - 1	9MM BAYARD	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
15626 - 2	9MM BAYARD	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is marked on top of the slide.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- externally resembles the Mauser "C96" machine pistol and can be fitted with a removable, wooden holster that doubles as a shoulder stock.
- features include: integral magazine located ahead of the trigger guard; loading accomplished by retracting the bolt and using a stripper clip; adjustable tangent rear sight; wooden grips; lanyard ring; manual safety located at rear of receiver/frame on the left; exposed hammer.
- differs from the semi-automatic version by having a selective fire mechanism comprised of a radial switch lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Astra-Unceta y Cia" was located in Guernica, Spain.

Action

- Converted Automatic is a firearm which, as originally designed and manufactured, had the capacity of firing projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger and has subsequently been altered to fire only one projectile with one such pressure.

Serial Number

- serial number range is 29,666 and from 29,676 to 30,800.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23580
Make: Astra
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23580 - 1	9MM BAYARD	10	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23580 - 2	9MM BAYARD	20	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA AUTOMATIC PISTOL" or "Pista Ametra ASTRA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- ASTRA is the trade name for "UNCETA Y COMPANIA, Guerica, Spain.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- ""ASTRA" AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.63", and "PATENTED JULY. 12. 1928" or "Pista Ametra ASTRA modo "F" de 9mm (38)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- selective fire handgun bearing external resemblance to the Mauser 1896 "Broom Handle" semi automatic pistol.
- external hammer, detachable box magazine located in front of triggerguard.
- selector lever is located on right side of receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger.
- distinctive grooved "bag" or "broomhandle" shaped two piece grips.
- rear of grip frame slotted for attachment of a shoulder stock.
- these handguns were manufactured in 1935 for the Spanish Guardia Civil (state police) with a total production run of 1,100 pistols.
- the Model F pistol incorporated a mechanical rate of fire reduction mechanism to enable the firearm to be fired more controllably on full automatic mode.

Manufacturer

- "Unceta y Compania GUERNICA (Espana)" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the wooden grip.
- Model F pistols serial number range falls between 29,666 and 30,800.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

Mod F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137216
Make: Astra
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137216 - 1	22 LR	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137216 - 2	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137216 - 4	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137216 - 3	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137216 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a sun burst is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "ASTRA" over "MOD. FALCON" is marked on the slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ASTRA" over "MOD. FALCON" is marked on the slide. - manufactured from 1955 to 1986. - features include: rounded sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; exposed hammer; thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release on the lower left side of the grip. - overall length is 164 mm, and average weight is from 540 gm to 668 gm. - "Falcon" became the "4000 FALCON". - "4000 FALCON" series was available in the following grades: 4001, 4002, 4003, 4004, 4005, 4006 and 4007. - 4001 grade had a blued finish and wood or checkered black or brown plastic grip panels. - 4002 grade had shallow engraving and smooth white grip plates. - 4003 grade was silver plated with deep engraving and smooth white or checkered grips. - 4004 grade was gold plated with Damascus engraving and Damascus gold grips. - 4006 grade was gold plated and engraved with white grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of six number without a letter prefix or suffix, example "507000". - serial number range for the Astra model 4000 Falcon was from 721,001 to 1,316,025 and A0001 to A7900 plus.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16194	Astra	4000 Falcon	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra Mod Falcon

Falcon Model

Mod Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58056
Make: Astra
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58056 - 11	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58056 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58056 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58056 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58056 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58056 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58056 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58056 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58056 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58056 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58056 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58056 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" is the trade name used by "Astra-Unceta y Cia., S.A." and may be marked on the barrels.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "Imperial" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with raised flat rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted automatic slide safety; hammerless; Purdey or Greener lock mechanism; double triggers; extractors; pistol grip buttstock; beavertail forend; horn or rubber butt plate; double bead sights; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers consisted of four or five digit number and a two letter "UC" suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15625
Make: Astra
Model: Match

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Match
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15625 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15625 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15625 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Astra Spain" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel..
- features include: blued finish, adjustable rear sight, wood grips, ramp front sight, fluted cylinder swings out to left, cylinder release on left side of receiver/frame, shrouded ejector rod and single action, adjustable trigger mechanism.
- NOTE: although this appears to be a double action trigger mechanism, it is actually a single action only mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Match

Match 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15597
Make: Astra
Model: NC6

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	NC6
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15597 - 7	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15597 - 1	22 LR	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15597 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15597 - 8	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15597 - 9	22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15597 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15597 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15597 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15597 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914). - "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).
Model	- "NC-6" is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1978. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel with shroud for ejection rod; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; open adjustable sights; square butt; blued steel finish. - also available in stainless steel as the "NC6 Inox".
Manufacturer	- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914). - "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).
Action	- double action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Cadix 6

Nuevo Cadix 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15617
Make: Astra
Model: NC6 Inox

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	NC6 Inox
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15617 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15617 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15617 - 2	7.65MM	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- "NC-6 INOX" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a stainless-steel version of the Astra NC-6.
- introduced in 1983.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with shroud for ejection rod; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; open adjustable sights; square butt; stainless steel finish.
- also available in blued steel as the "NC6".

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" in a sunburst is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASTRA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action revolver
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Inox

NC-6

NC-6 Inox

NC-6 Stainless

NC6 Stainless

New Cadix 6

New Cadix 6 Inox

Nuevo Cadix 6

Nuevo Cadix 6 Inox

Stainless NC-6

Stainless NC6

Stainless New Cadix 6

Stainless Nuevo Cadix 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129943
Make: Astra
Model: Panther

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Panther
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129943 - 1	40 S&W	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" and "GUERNICA" over "SPAIN" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ASTRA" was originally founded by "Don Juan Esperanza" and "Don Pedro Unceta" in 1908.
- "ASTRA" is a trade name used on firearms by the following manufacturers: "Pedro Unceta y Juan Esperanza" circa 1908, "Esperanza y Unceta" circa 1915, "Unceta y Compania S.A." circa 1926, and "Astra-Unceta y Cia" circa 1953.

Model

- "PANTHER" and the outline of a leaping panther was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; fixed front sight and interchangeable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; decocking lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic grip plates; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA" and "GUERNICA" over "SPAIN" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "V" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings
- "READ OWNERS MANUAL" over "BEFORE USING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "E.A.A. - HIALEAH - FL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25218	Astra	A-100	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33264
Make: Astra
Model: Pepperbox Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Pepperbox Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33264 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not appear on firearm.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the Allen & Thurber style Pepperbox. - features include: blued smoothbore barrels; no sights; steel trigger and hammer; engraved brass or silver frame with integral grips. - overall length with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 159mm (6.25") average weight is 0.21kgs (7.5oz.).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- six rotating barrels. Percussion fired.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located under the grip panels.
Barrel	- smoothbore.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Brass Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Brass Frame Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Brass Frame Gold Rush Pepperbox

Gold Rush 22 Pepperbox

Gold Rush Percussion Pepperbox Reproduction

PH0313

PH0313 Gold Frame Percussion Pepperbox (DGW)

PH0314 Silver Frame Percussion Pepperbox (DGW)

Silver Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Silver Frame Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Silver Frame Gold Rush Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15693
Make: Astra
Model: Police

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Police
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15693 - 1	357 MAG	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15693 - 2	357 MAG	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15693 - 3	38 SPL	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15693 - 4	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15693 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15693 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15693 - 7	9MM STEYR	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15693 - 8	9MM STEYR	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - this is a standard-pattern double-action revolver sold by Astra as a police/security sidearm; on request, it may be fitted with an additional cylinder to allow the firing of 9mm Luger or 9mm Steyr cartridges (with moon clips). - features include: blued finish; walnut grip panels; fluted cylinder; fixed open sights; swing-out cylinder; and a S&W-style cylinder latch.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77373	FN	Barracuda	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Astra	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Convertible

Convertible Police

Police Convertible

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16164
Make: Astra
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16164 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16164 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16164 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Astra name is marked on the receiver/frame, the Astra logo is moulded into the top of each grip panel.

Model

- "REGENT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1967 to 1977 and again from 1983 to 1984.
- 5,825 firearms manufactured.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; fluted, swing out cylinder; extractor rod also functions as the cylinder release; double action trigger mechanism; brown synthetic grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 220mm (8 2/3"), average weight 830g (29 oz).

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA - UNCETA Y CIA S.A." over "GUERNICA - SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the crane.
- the serial numbers for the model manufactured from 1967 70 1977 started at number 1 and continued unbroken to 4625.
- the serial numbers for the model manufactured from 1983 to 1984 consisted of a letter "R" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra Regent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121602
Make: Astra
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121602 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121602 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121602 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121602 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA" was observed marked on the barrel flats and repeated on the water table.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is also a trade name used on firearms produced by "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Astra side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side lock or box lock action; external hammers or hammerless design; single or double triggers; engraved or plain receiver/frame; checkered wood stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel flats and on the inside of the forend.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers with out a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SideXSide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15637
Make: Astra
Model: Terminator

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	Terminator
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15637 - 3	44 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15637 - 1	44 SPL	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- adjustable rear sights.
- Roberts rubber grips.
- shrouded barrel only.
- blue or stainless finish.
- discontinued in 1989

Serial Number

- six numerical digits with one alpha prefix observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Terminator

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

44 Terminator

Terminator 41

Terminator 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16367
Make: Astra
Model: TS-22

Summary

Make:	Astra
Model:	TS-22
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16367 - 2	22 LR	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16367 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- name and logo marked on left side of slide.
- "Esperanza Y Unceta" officially registered the "Astra" name in November of 1914 (but it is seen on pistols produced prior to 1914).
- "Astra" is a trade name used on firearms produced by "Esperanza Y Unceta" circa 1914 - 1926 and "Unceta Y Compania S.A." since 1926 (also known as "Astra-Unceta Y Cia" since 1953).

Model

- introduced in 1978.
- model markings are stamped on the left side of the slide and are in two known variations: "ASTRA UNCETA Y CIA - GUERNICA (SPAIN)" underneath which is "MOD. TS-22" or "ASTRA MOD. TS-22," underneath which is stamped "GUERNICA (SPAIN)"
- single action only.
- oversized target grips.
- salt blue finish.
- adjustable target sights.
- slide hold-open device.
- thumb safety mounted on left side of receiver which blocks the slide and hammer fall.
- magazine release on left side of frame behind trigger.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on slide.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver forward of the trigger guard.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TS 22

TS22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175364
Make: Astra Arms
Model: GL203

Summary

Make:	Astra Arms
Model:	GL203
Manufacturer:	Astra Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175364 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Astra Arms logo of a circle with a stylized star and a banner with the word "ASTRA" across it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "LAUNCHER" over "GL203" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RESTRICTED" over "M&LE" over "USE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Colt M203 grenade launcher.
- the "GL203" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- the "GL203" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher that can be used to launch flare, smoke, target practice, riot-control, high explosive, or high explosive armour-piercing munitions.
- features include: rifled barrel sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; safety lever incorporated inside the trigger guard; barrel latch located on the left side over the handguard; may have a sighting system attached to the launcher; matte black anodized and parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- the Astra Arms logo of a circle with a stylized star and a banner with the word "ASTRA" across it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- sliding barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "GL" followed by six digits

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175262	Astra Arms	SL203	Astra Arms	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175044
Make: Astra Arms
Model: MG556

Summary

Make:	Astra Arms
Model:	MG556
Manufacturer:	Astra Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175044 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 130	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175044 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 130	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175044 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 130	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Astra Arms", "Switzerland" and the Astra Arms logo of a circle with a stylized star and a banner with the word "ASTRA" across it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "MG556" and "LIGHT MACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the channel portion of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a Swiss based Astra Arms manufactured copy of the FN MINIMI machinegun that uses AR15/M16 STANAG pattern cartridge magazines.
- features include: quick detachable rifled barrel with flash suppressor; open front sight; monoblock gas regulator; carry handle at midpoint; black polymer handguard; under folding adjustable bipod; top cover feed mechanism is incomplete so that it does not allow belt feeding of cartridges; top cover is provided with an integral accessory rail and adjustable peep rear sight; magazine housing on the left side; black polymer pistol grip; fixed length tubular metal stock with foldable shoulder rest.
- overall length with a 486mm (19.13") barrel is 1078mm (42.44")
- there is a full automatic machine gun version of the Astra Arms MG556 that uses the same receiver/frame populated with full automatic components.

Manufacturer

- "Astra Arms", "Switzerland" and the Astra Arms logo of a circle with a stylized star and a banner with the word "ASTRA" across it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated, closed bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the channel portion of the receiver/frame. - observed sample had a serial number that contained an "MGC" prefix followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any barrel attachments.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the belt-feeding tray is a mock-up: the .223 Remington (5,56x45mm) caliber MG556 feeds only through detachable AR15 type STANAG magazines. - AR15 type magazines were introduced in 1959 as a 20 shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167802	Astra Arms	MG556	Astra Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ASTRA Defense Semi-Auto FN MINIMI Copy

ASTRA Defense Semi-Auto M249 Copy

Astra Arms Semi-Auto FN MINIMI

Astra Arms Semi-Auto M249

C9 copy

FN MINIMI copy

M249 copy

MG 556

MG 556 Semi-Auto

MG-556

MG-556 Semi-Auto

MG556 Light Machine Gun

MG556 Semi-Auto

MG556 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Minimi copy

Semi-auto C9 copy

semi-auto Minimi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167802
Make: Astra Arms
Model: MG556

Summary

Make:	Astra Arms
Model:	MG556
Manufacturer:	Astra Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167802 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	349	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167802 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167802 - 2	5.56MM NATO	200	349	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Astra Arms", "Switzerland" and the Astra Arms logo of a circle with a stylized star and a banner with the word "ASTRA" across it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a Swiss based Astra Arms manufactured copy of the FN MINIMI light machine gun that incorporates Fabrique Nationale patented alternate feed mechanism that permits AR-15/M16 box-type cartridge magazine or a M27 disintegrating link metallic cartridge belt
- features include: quick detachable rifled barrel with flash suppressor; two position gas regulator; carry handle at midpoint; black polymer handguard that is available with 3-rail accessory rails; under folding adjustable bipod; open adjustable sights; top cover with M27 disintegrating link compatible belt feed mechanism and integral accessory rail; STANAG compatible magazine housing on the left side; black polymer pistol grip; collapsible tubular metal stock with foldable shoulder rest;
- there is semi-automatic commercial version of the Astra Arms MG556 that uses the same receiver/frame as the full automatic version populated with semi-automatic components.
- overall length with a 349mm (13.7") barrel is 766mm (30.2") with stock in collapsed position, 914mm (36") with stock in extended position.

Manufacturer

- "Astra Arms", "Switzerland" and the Astra Arms logo of a circle with a stylized star and a banner with the word "ASTRA" across it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Type

- full automatic light machine gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated, open bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm on the channel portion of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- uses all AR-15/M16 detachable box magazines or the M27 metallic disintegrating link cartridge belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120832	FN	M249	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
175044	Astra Arms	MG556	Astra Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ASTRA Defense FN MINIMI Copy

ASTRA Defense M249 Copy

Astra Arms FN MINIMI

Astra Arms M249

C9 copy

FN MINIMI copy

Light Machine Gun

Light Machine Gun Copy

M249 copy

MG 556

MG-556

MG556 Light Machine Gun

Minimi copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175262
Make: Astra Arms
Model: SL203

Summary

Make:	Astra Arms
Model:	SL203
Manufacturer:	Astra Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175262 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	228	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175262 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175262 - 2	40X46MM	1	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Astra Arms logo of a circle with a stylized star and a banner with the word "ASTRA" across it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "LAUNCHER" over "SL203" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RESTRICTED" over "M&LE" over "USE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- the "SL203" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- the "SL203" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher that is adapted to fire 12 GA X 2 ¾" shotgun shells.
- features include: smooth bore 12 gauge barrel insert sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; safety lever incorporated inside the trigger guard; barrel latch located on the left side over the handguard; may have a sighting system attached to the launcher; matte black anodized and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 308mm barrel is 228mm (9"), average weight is 1.36kgs (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Astra Arms logo of a circle with a stylized star and a banner with the word "ASTRA" across it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Type

- this is a grenade launcher that was adapted to fire 12 GA X 2 ¾" shotgun shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "SL" followed by six digits.

Calibre
- "12/70 - 2.75"" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175364	Astra Arms	GL203	Astra Arms	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Launcher SL 203

Launcher SL-203

Launcher SL203

SL 203

SL-203

SL203 Shotgun

Shotgun SL203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130829
Make: Astra Arms
Model: STG4

Summary

Make:	Astra Arms
Model:	STG4
Manufacturer:	Astra Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130829 - 1	223 REM	5	290	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130829 - 2	223 REM	5	370	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130829 - 3	223 REM	30	290	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130829 - 4	223 REM	30	370	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130829 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130829 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA ARMS" logo ("CONFEDERATIO HELVETICA" over "ASTRA" over "SINCE 1908") over "ASTRA ARMS" are marked on the left side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STG 4" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- STG4 is based on the Colt AR-15 semi-automatic rifle
- features include: round Hbar hard chrome lined barrel with muzzle compensator; adjustable front and rear sights; flat top upper receiver with integral rail and detachable carrying handle; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; retractable buttstock; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length with a 370mm barrel and the stock extended is 840mm and with the stock retracted is 760mm (30"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ASTRA ARMS" over "SION" over "SWITZERLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "STG" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "223 REMINGTON" and "5.56 X 45MM" have been observed marked on the left side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame. - 5.56MM NATO/223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Astra STG

Astra STG4

G4A1GC-A

G4A1GC-B

G4A1GC-F

G4A1GC-G

G4A1GC-T

G4A1GDS-A

G4A1GDS-B

G4A1GDS-F

G4A1GDS-G

G4A1GDS-T

G4A1GK-A

G4A1GK-B

G4A1GK-F

G4A1GK-G

G4A1GK-T

G4A1GSD-A

G4A1GSD-B

G4A1GSD-F

G4A1GSD-G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G4A1GSD-T

Guernica

STG 4

STG 4 Carbine

STG 4 Commando

STG Carbine

STG4 Carbine

STG4 Commando

StG4 Guernica Carbine

StG4 Guernica Commando

StG4 Guernica Dissipator

StG4 Guernica SD

Sturmgewehr 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European Arms Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118294
Make: Astra-Llama
Model: 680

Summary

Make:	Astra-Llama
Model:	680
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118294 - 2	22 LR	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118294 - 3	22 MAG	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118294 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118294 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA-LLAMA" and/or the Astra-Llama logo of "A" and "LL" flanking a torch in a sunburst is marked on the firearm.
- Astra-Llama was a collaboration between Astra and Llama from 1985 through 1991, wherein each manufacturer produced versions of their own revolvers under the "Astra-Llama" name. This collaboration grew out of the companies' co-operation in the production of the Llama 82 pistol after it was adopted by the Spanish military.

Model

- "MOD.680" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a version of the Astra "680" sold under the "Astra-Llama" name during the 1980s and 1990s, during a collaboration between Astra and Llama.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with shroud for ejection rod; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; rounded butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- SA/DA revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 680

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15620
Make: Astra-Llama
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Astra-Llama
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15620 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15620 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA-LLAMA" and/or the Astra-Llama logo of "A" and "LL" flanking a torch in a sunburst is marked on the firearm.
- Astra-Llama was a collaboration between Astra and Llama from 1985 through 1991, wherein each manufacturer produced versions of their own revolvers under the "Astra-Llama" name. This collaboration grew out of the companies' co-operation in the production of the Llama 82 pistol after it was adopted by the Spanish military.

Model

- "M-82" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of the Llama M82 double-action semi-automatic pistol produced during Astra-Llama's short-lived collaboration from 1985 through 1991.
- features include: typical Llama M82 layout and configuration; blued finish; aluminium receiver/frame; double-action trigger mechanism with exposed hammer; synthetic grooved grips; and a slide-mounted safety.

Manufacturer

- "ASTRA-LLAMA" and/or the Astra-Llama logo of "A" and "LL" flanking a torch in a sunburst is marked on the firearm.
- Astra-Llama was a collaboration between Astra and Llama from 1985 through 1991, wherein each manufacturer produced versions of their own revolvers under the "Astra-Llama" name. This collaboration grew out of the companies' co-operation in the production of the Llama 82 pistol after it was adopted by the Spanish military.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-82

M82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15489
Make: Astra-Llama
Model: Comanche

Summary

Make:	Astra-Llama
Model:	Comanche
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15489 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15489 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15489 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15489 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA-LLAMA" and/or the Astra-Llama logo of "A" and "LL" flanking a torch in a sunburst is marked on the firearm.
- Astra-Llama was a collaboration between Astra and Llama from 1985 through 1991, wherein each manufacturer produced versions of their own revolvers under the "Astra-Llama" name. This collaboration grew out of the companies' co-operation in the production of the Llama 82 pistol after it was adopted by the Spanish military.

Model

- "COMANCHE" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a version of the Llama "Comanche" sold under the "Astra-Llama" name during the 1980s and 1990s, during a collaboration between Astra and Llama.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and round barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, shrouded or exposed ejector rod, fixed ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120415
Make: Astra-Llama
Model: Martial

Summary

Make:	Astra-Llama
Model:	Martial
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120415 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 2	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 5	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 7	22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 6	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 8	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 9	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 10	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 11	38 SPL	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120415 - 12	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120415 - 13	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA-LLAMA" and/or the Astra-Llama logo of "A" and "LL" flanking a torch in a sunburst is marked on the firearm.
- Astra-Llama was a collaboration between Astra and Llama from 1985 through 1991, wherein each manufacturer produced versions of their own revolvers under the "Astra-Llama" name. This collaboration grew out of the companies' co-operation in the production of the Llama 82 pistol after it was adopted by the Spanish military.

Model

- "MARTIAL" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a version of the Llama "Martial" sold under the "Astra-Llama" name during the 1980s and 1990s, during a collaboration between Astra and Llama.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and ventilated rib barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, shrouded or exposed ejector rod, fixed ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- SA/DA revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118295
Make: Astra-Llama
Model: NC6

Summary

Make:	Astra-Llama
Model:	NC6
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118295 - 1	22 LR	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118295 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118295 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118295 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118295 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118295 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA-LLAMA" and/or the Astra-Llama logo of "A" and "LL" flanking a torch in a sunburst is marked on the firearm.
- Astra-Llama was a collaboration between Astra and Llama from 1985 through 1991, wherein each manufacturer produced versions of their own revolvers under the "Astra-Llama" name. This collaboration grew out of the companies' co-operation in the production of the Llama 82 pistol after it was adopted by the Spanish military.

Model

- "NC6" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a version of the Astra "NC6" sold under the "Astra-Llama" name during the 1980s and 1990s, during a collaboration between Astra and Llama.
- this is a standard-pattern double-action revolver sold by Astra as a target or police/security sidearm.
- features include: blued finish; walnut grip panels; fluted cylinder; open adjustable sights; swing-out cylinder; and a S&W-style cylinder latch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Type	- SA/DA revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NC-6

NC-6A

NC6A

New Cadix 6

Nuevo Cadix 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104835
Make: Astra-Llama
Model: Police

Summary

Make:	Astra-Llama
Model:	Police
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104835 - 2	357 MAG	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104835 - 1	357 MAG	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104835 - 3	38 SPL	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104835 - 4	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104835 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104835 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104835 - 7	9MM STEYR	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104835 - 8	9MM STEYR	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA-LLAMA" and/or the Astra-Llama logo of "A" and "LL" flanking a torch in a sunburst is marked on the firearm.
- Astra-Llama was a collaboration between Astra and Llama from 1985 through 1991, wherein each manufacturer produced versions of their own revolvers under the "Astra-Llama" name. This collaboration grew out of the companies' co-operation in the production of the Llama 82 pistol after it was adopted by the Spanish military.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "POLICE" is marked on the barrel. - this is a version of the Astra "Police" sold under the "Astra-Llama" name during the 1980s and 1990s, during a collaboration between Astra and Llama. - this is a standard-pattern double-action revolver sold by Astra as a police/security sidearm; on request, it may be fitted with an additional cylinder to allow the firing of 9mm Luger or 9mm Steyr cartridges (with moon clips). - features include: blued finish; walnut grip panels; fluted cylinder; fixed open sights; swing-out cylinder; and a S&W-style cylinder latch.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- SA/DA revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5053
Make: Astra-Llama
Model: Super Comanche

Summary

Make:	Astra-Llama
Model:	Super Comanche
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5053 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5053 - 2	44 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASTRA-LLAMA" and/or the Astra-Llama logo of "A" and "LL" flanking a torch in a sunburst is marked on the firearm.
- Astra-Llama was a collaboration between Astra and Llama from 1985 through 1991, wherein each manufacturer produced versions of their own revolvers under the "Astra-Llama" name. This collaboration grew out of the companies' co-operation in the production of the Llama 82 pistol after it was adopted by the Spanish military.

Model

- "SUPER COMANCHE" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a version of the Llama "Super Comanche" sold under the "Astra-Llama" name during the 1980s and 1990s, during a collaboration between Astra and Llama.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and round barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, shrouded or exposed ejector rod, fixed ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195291
Make: ATA
Model: ALR

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	ALR
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195291 - 4	243 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 5	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 11	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 3	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 10	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195291 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195291 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA Arms" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "ATA" inside a double-lined shield is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960's.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by "K.B.I." of Harrisonburg, PA, and "Tristar" of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by "Weatherby" of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
- Noted individual: "Celal Yollu", established "AVSAN Company" in 1973, in Turkey, Duzce and produced an Over & Under shotgun.
- Prodced the model 92-A Semi-Auto Shotgun; in or for VURSAN.
- Produced the model 95-A Semi-Auto/Pump Action; in or for VURSAN
- Noted individual "Celal Yollu", established "ATA Company" in 1997, in Istanbul, Dudullu Industrial Area.

- Important years:
- 2000 "VURSAN" partnered with "Beretta".
- 2002 "VURSAN" was sold to "Beretta".
- 2013 "ATA" moved to Istanbul, Cekmekoy

- "ATA Defense" name established in 2013 for Research & Development for defense industry.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "ALR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: chassis frame, hard anodized aluminum; monoblock steel receiver/frame with integrated locking lug and integrated "bubble" level; two-stage adjustable trigger; three position safety toggle on the right side of the receiver/frame; fully adjustable, ambidextrous folding shoulder stock; varied finishing options: matte black, flat dark earth, desert sand, tungsten grey or OD green.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 955 mm (37.6 inches), average weight is 4.8 kg (10.55 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ATA Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATA" inside a double-lined shield is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960's.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by "K.B.I." of Harrisonburg, PA, and "Tristar" of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by "Weatherby" of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
- Noted individual: "Celal Yollu", established "AVSAN Company" in 1973, in Turkey, Duzce and produced an Over & Under shotgun.
- Produced the model 92-A Semi-Auto Shotgun; in or for VURSAN.
- Produced the model 95-A Semi-Auto/Pump Action; in or for VURSAN

- Noted individual "Celal Yollu", established "ATA Company" in 1997, in Istanbul, Dudullu Industrial Area.

- Important years:
- 2000 "VURSAN" partnered with "Beretta".
- 2002 "VURSAN" was sold to "Beretta".
- 2013 "ATA" moved to Istanbul, Cekmekoy

- "ATA Defense" name established in 2013 for Research & Development for defense industry.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of the following format: two (2) letters followed by three (3) digits, followed by a dash "-", followed by two (2) more digits, one (1) letter and five (5) digits.
- NOTE: the serial number may be repeated on the left side of the barrel to produce a match to the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: "unknown" # of grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: "unknown" # of grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5 Creedmoor: "unknown" # of grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALR Black

ALR Desert Sand

ALR FS

ALR Flat Dark Earth

ALR Folding Stock

ALR Matte Black

ALR OD Green

ALR Sniper Rifle

ALR Sniper Rifle FS

ALR Sniper Rifle Folding Stock

ALR Tungsten

ALR Tungsten Grey

ATA Long Range

ATA Long Range Rifle

ATA Long Range Sniper Rifle

ATA Long Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Four Peaks Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197600
Make: ATA
Model: APT556

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	APT556
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197600 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197600 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ATA" inside a double-lined shield is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "APT 556" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ventilated barrel shroud with accessory rails; integral pistol grip receiver/frame with right side magazine release button and three (3) way safe/semi-auto/auto toggle; color options include, matte black and flat dark earth.
- Overall length with a 267 mm (10.5 inches) barrel is 695 mm (27.4 inches), average weight is 3.35 kg (7.4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ATA Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATA" inside a double-lined shield is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960's.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by "K.B.I." of Harrisonburg, PA, and "Tristar" of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by "Weatherby" of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
- Noted individual: "Celal Yollu", established "AVSAN Company" in 1973, in Turkey, Duzce and produced an Over & Under shotgun.
  - produced the model 92-A Semi-Auto Shotgun; in or for VURSAN.
  - produced the model 95-A Semi-Auto/Pump Action; in or for VURSAN

- Noted individual "Celal Yollu", established "ATA Company" in 1997, in Istanbul, Dudullu Industrial Area.

- Important years:
- 2000 VURSAN partnered with Beretta
- 2002 VURSAN was sold to Beretta.
- 2013 ATA moved to Istanbul, Cekmekoy

- "ATA Defense" name established in 2013 for Research & Development for defense industry.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 2022 with a 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- Compatible with AR15 Magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APT 556

APT 556 Black

APT 556 FDE

APT 556 Flat Dark Earth

APT 556 Matte Black

APT556 Black

APT556 FDE

APT556 Flat Dark Earth

APT556 Matte Black

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197599
Make: ATA
Model: ASR

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	ASR
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197599 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197599 - 1	300 WIN MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197599 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197599 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197599 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197599 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197599 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197599 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ata arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATA" inside a double-lined shield is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "ASR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "ASR" may be marked on an inset metal plate or "cut out" window in the pistol grip section of the firearm in front of the trigger and trigger guard.
- "ASR" may be marked on the upper modular section of the firearm, under the ejection port opening.
- The "ASR" is a modular, take-down bolt-action rifle, specifically made for quick barrel changes to alter caliber configuration as needed by use of a "Hex" wrench, stored in a special tool compartment located in the forend.
- Features include: ventilated barrel shroud with accessory rails; right side turn-bolt; modular pistol grip with integrated trigger mechanism and three position safety ("S" safe, "F" fire and "L" lock, to lock for transport); magazine release toggle in front of the trigger guard; fully adjustable shoulder stock.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 933 mm (36.7 inches), average weight is 6.25 kg (13.78 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATA" inside a double-lined shield is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960's.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by "K.B.I." of Harrisonburg, PA, and "Tristar" of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by "Weatherby" of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
- Noted individual: "Celal Yollu", established "AVSAN Company" in 1973, in Turkey, Duzce and produced an Over & Under shotgun.
- Produced the model 92-A Semi-Auto Shotgun; in or for VURSAN.
- Produced the model 95-A Semi-Auto/Pump Action; in or for VURSAN

- Noted individual "Celal Yollu", established "ATA Company" in 1997, in Istanbul, Dudullu Industrial Area.

- Important years:
- 2000 "VURSAN" partnered with "Beretta".
- 2002 "VURSAN" was sold to "Beretta".
- 2013 "ATA" moved to Istanbul, Cekmekoy

- "ATA Defense" name established in 2013 for Research & Development for defense industry.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WIN MAG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 338 Lapua Mag: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5mm Creedmoor: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASR Black

ASR Desert Sand

ASR Flat Dark Earth

ASR Matte Black

ASR OD Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Advanced Sniper Rifle

Advanced Sniper Rifle Black

Advanced Sniper Rifle Desert Sand

Advanced Sniper Rifle Flat Dark Earth

Advanced Sniper Rifle Matte Black

Advanced Sniper Rifle OD Green

Advanced Sniper Rifle Tungsten Grey

Multi-Caliber Sniper Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197601
Make: ATA
Model: ATA9

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	ATA9
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197601 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ata arms" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "ata arms" is marked on both sides of the pistol grip and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960's.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by "K.B.I." of Harrisonburg, PA, and "Tristar" of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by "Weatherby" of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
- Noted individual: "Celal Yollu", established "AVSAN Company" in 1973, in Turkey, Duzce and produced an Over & Under shotgun.
  - produced the model 92-A Semi-Auto Shotgun; in or for VURSAN.
  - produced the model 95-A Semi-Auto/Pump Action; in or for VURSAN

- Noted individual "Celal Yollu", established "ATA Company" in 1997, in Istanbul, Dudullu Industrial Area.

- Important years:
- 2000 VURSAN partnered with Beretta
- 2002 VURSAN was sold to Beretta.
- 2013 ATA moved to Istanbul, Cekmekoy

- "ATA Defense" name established in 2013 for Research & Development for defense industry.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2022. - "ATA9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ATA9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just under the safety toggle. - "ATA9" is marked on the left side of the slide at the front of the firearm, before the front slide serrations. - "ATA9" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the firearm. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm. - Features include: pistol grip polymer receiver/frame with front under barrel accessory rails; integrated "square" and grooved front trigger guard; slide with 3 dot sights, and serrations on both side of the slide (front and rear); a three (3) stage modular grip, to change the size. - Optional features are: Four types of red-dot mounting plates for custom sight configuration; plus color options as follows: black, matte black, flat dark earth (FDE), FDE receiver/frame with black slide, black receiver/frame with white (nickled or stainless steel looking) or tungsten (dark grey) or bospshorus (teal or teal blue) or red slide. - Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 197.5 mm (7.7 inches), average weight is 0.805 kg (1.77 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ata arms" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "ata arms" is marked on both sides of the pistol grip and on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The manufacturer is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - NOTE: Observed image samples showed a number on the left side of the slide, that appears to conform to serial number characteristics, but this number is not to be considered the serial number of the firearm, unless it is also found on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 9x19mm: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9.8 inches.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 2022 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
Other Markings	- "READ MANUAL BEFORE USE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the right front side slide serrations. - "WARNING: FIRES WITHOUT MAGAZINE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the left front side slide serrations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATA 9

ATA 9 Black

ATA 9 Black/Bosphorus

ATA 9 Black/FDE

ATA 9 Black/Red

ATA 9 Black/Tungsten

ATA 9 Black/White

ATA 9 Bosphorus

ATA 9 Bosphorus (Teal Blue)

ATA 9 FDE

ATA 9 FDE/Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ATA 9 Flat Dark Earth

ATA 9 Matte Black

ATA 9 Pistol

ATA 9 Red

ATA 9 Tungsten

ATA 9 White

ATA9 Black

ATA9 Black/Bosphorus

ATA9 Black/FDE

ATA9 Black/Red

ATA9 Black/Tungsten

ATA9 Bosphorus

ATA9 Bosphorus (Teal Blue)

ATA9 FDE

ATA9 FDE/Black

ATA9 Flat Dark Earth

ATA9 Matte Black

ATA9 Pistol

ATA9 Red

ATA9 Tungsten

ATA9 White

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123113
Make: ATA
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123113 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123113 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123113 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123113 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123113 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123113 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: select walnut stock; ventilated rib; engraved receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1219 mm (48"), and average weight is 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm. - "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960. - "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008. - "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123110	ATA	Companion	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck

Game

Hunter

Nature

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123110
Make: ATA
Model: Companion

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Companion
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123110 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123110 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123110 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: synthetic or walnut stock; adjustable sights on the slug models and ventilated rib on all other models; plain receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), and average weight is 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- the select walnut, engraved version of this model is known as the Centurion.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 12GA X 3 1/2" calibre for the Companion and the Companion Youth were introduced in 2004.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123113	ATA	Centurion	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATA CY

ATA CY Combo

ATA Combo

ATA Companion Walnut

ATA Companion Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Advantage Camo

CY

CY 3 1/2 Camo Hardwoods Green

CY 3 1/2 Camo Max 4 Super Magnum

CY 3 1/2 Camo Max4

CY 3 1/2 Synthetic

CY 3 1/2 Synthetic Super Magnum

CY 3 1/2" Camo

CY 3 1/2" Camo Turkey

CY 3 1/2" Synthetic

CY Advantage

CY Advantage Timber HD

CY Camo

CY Camo Digital Army Green

CY Camo Digital Desert

CY Camo Hardwoods Green

CY Camo Max 4

CY Camo Timber

CY Camo Turkey

CY Combo

CY Companion Combo

CY Engraved Blue

CY Engraved Green

CY Engraved Modern 3

CY Engraved Modern 3 Gold

CY Engraved Modern I Gold

CY Engraved Modern II

CY Engraved Modern III

CY Engraved Modern III Gold

CY Engraved Red

CY Engraved-Duck

CY Engraved-Game

CY Engraved-Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CY Engraved-Modern I

CY Engraved-Nature

CY Fiber

CY Fiber I

CY Fiber II

CY Fiber III

CY Fiber IV

CY Fonex 3

CY Fonex 4

CY Fonex III

CY Fonex IV

CY Fonix I

CY Fonix II

CY Kamo Sazlik

CY Kamo Timber

CY MP Bore

CY Realtree

CY Red I

CY Red II

CY Silver Blue

CY Silver Green

CY Silver I

CY Silver II

CY Silver II Red

CY Silver III Green

CY Silver Red

CY Slug

CY Slug Synthetic

CY Slug Walnut

CY Soft Touch Fiber

CY Sporting S

CY Sporting W

CY Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CY Synthetic Gray

CY Synthetic Green

CY Tactical I

CY Tactical II

CY Turkey

CY Turkey Camo

CY Walnut

CY Walnut Combo

CY Walnut Gray

CY Walnut Gray 2

CY Walnut Gray II

CY Walnut Green

CY Walnut Green 2

CY Walnut Green II

CY White

CY Yellow

CY Youth

Compainion Combo

Companion 3 1/2" Camo

Companion 3 1/2" Camo Turkey

Companion 3 1/2" Synthetic

Companion Camo

Companion Camo Waterfowl

Companion Synthetic

Companion Walnut

Companion Youth

Realtree Camo

Slug Synthetic

Slug Walnut

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144604
Make: ATA
Model: CY

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	CY
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144604 - 24	12 GA	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144604 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144604 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CY" is not marked on the firearm.
- CY firearms are a series of semi-automatic shotguns featuring various finishes and barrel length combinations.
- features include: fiber optic front sight or adjustable fiber optic rifle sights; blued tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib or plain barrel; smooth or rifled chrome lined bore; interchangeable choke; alloy plain or engraved solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; action release button is located below the ejection port; single trigger mechanism; cross-bolt type safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered semi-pistol grip wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- also available in a camo finish.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4lbs) for a 12 GA version and 2.7 kgs (5.9lbs) for a 20 GA version.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample showed two digits followed by a slash followed by five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.5 Camo Max 4 Super Magnum

3.5 Synthetic Super Magnum

Black

Bronze

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bronze Kryptek

CY 3.5 Camo Max 4 Super Magnum

CY 3.5 Synthetic Super Magnum

CY Black

CY Bronze

CY Bronze Kryptek

CY Camo Max 4

CY Camo Max 5

CY Camo Timber

CY Carbon Fiber

CY Combo

CY Dark Edition

CY Defense

CY Engraved Modern I

CY Engraved Modern I Gold

CY Engraved Modern III

CY Engraved Modern III Gold

CY Fiber

CY Fonex I

CY Fonex II

CY Fonex III

CY Gray

CY Green

CY Max-5

CY Modern I

CY Modern I Gold

CY Modern II

CY Modern II Gold

CY Modern III Gold

CY Mossy Oak

CY Mossy Oak Obsession

CY Red

CY Red I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CY Red Synthetic

CY Slug

CY Sporting

CY Super Magnum

CY Super Magnum Camo Max 5

CY Super Magnum Max-5

CY Super Magnum Synthetic

CY Synthetic

CY Synthetic Cantilever

CY Synthetic Gray

CY Synthetic Green

CY Synthetic Red

CY Synthetic Slug

CY Synthetic Tungsten

CY Tactical

CY Tactical Black

CY Tactical Bronze

CY Tactical OD Green

CY Tactical Tungsten

CY Timber

CY Tungsten

CY Turkey

CY Turkey Bottomland

CY Turkey Obsession

CY Walnut Black

CY Walnut Cantilever Black

CY Walnut Cantilever Bronze

CY Walnut Combo

CY Walnut Fonex

CY Walnut Gray

CY Walnut Green

CY Walnut Red

CY Walnut Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CY Wide Rib

CY Xtra Green

Camo Max 4

Camo Timber

Combo

Dark Edition

Engraved Modern I

Engraved Modern I Gold

Engraved Modern III

Engraved Modern III Gold

Fiber

Fonex I

Fonex II

Fonex III

Gray

Green

Max-5

Modern III Gold

Mossy Oak

Mossy Oak Obsession

Red I

Sporting

Super Magnum

Super Magnum Synthetic

Synthetic

Synthetic Gray

Synthetic Green

Tactical

Tactical Black

Tactical Bronze

Tactical OD Green

Tactical Tungsten

Tungsten

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Turkey Bottomland

Turkey Obsession

Walnut Black

Walnut Cantilever Black

Walnut Cantilever Bronze

Walnut Fonex

Walnut Gray

Walnut Green

Walnut Red

Walnut Slug

Wide Rib

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140314
Make: ATA
Model: Etro

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Etro
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140314 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140314 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 12	12 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 13	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 14	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140314 - 15	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ETRO" is marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramp front sight with bead or a high ramp fibre optic tactical front sight and a removable aperature tactical rear sight; round smoothbore barrel with an interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny equipment rail; synthetic ribbed forearm with or without a Picatinny rail and a fixed traditional pistol grip buttstock, fixed buttstock with a vertical pistol grip, pistol grip only, or a pistol grip with a folding metal buttstock; matte black/blued finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm barrel and a fixed buttstock with a vertical pistol grip is 979 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ET 07

ET 08

ET 09

ET 10

ET 11

ET 12

ET07

ET08

ET09

ET10

ET11

ET12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140321
Make: ATA
Model: Etro

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Etro
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140321 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140321 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140321 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140321 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140321 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140321 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ETRO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; engraved silver finished front hinged alloy receiver/frame; top tang thumb safety lever; break opening/folding lever mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; hammerless; extractor; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 1.48 kgs (3.14 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm. - "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960. - "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008. - "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
Action	- hinged barrel design, folding shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATA Arms Etro

ET 06

ET06

Etro Lightweight Single Barrel

Etro Single Barrel

Etro Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140319
Make: ATA
Model: Etro Over & Under

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Etro Over & Under
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140319 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140319 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 13	28 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 14	28 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 15	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 16	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 17	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 18	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140319 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ETRO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued round over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; black or silver finished front hinged alloy box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and thumb safety; hammerless; ejectors or extractors; single selective trigger; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; recoil pad.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), weight is from 2.26kgs (4.98 lbs) to 2.81kgs (6.2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ATA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may also marked on the firearm. - "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960. - "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008. - "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATA Arms Etro

ET 02

ET 03

ET 04

ET 05

ET02

ET03

ET04

ET05

Etro

Etro Light Alloy

Etro Lightweight

Etro O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140320
Make: ATA
Model: Etro Side By Side

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Etro Side By Side
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140320 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140320 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140320 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ETRO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round side by side smoothbore barrels with interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; solid top rib; silver finished front hinged steel box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; hammerless; extractor; single selective trigger; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and "Splinter" style forearm; recoil pad.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.15kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ATA", "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATA Arms Etro

ET 01

ET01

Etro

Etro SxS

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185802
Make: ATA
Model: FA18

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	FA18
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185802 - 1	22 PELLET	12	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ATA ARMS" and or the ATA Arms logo of "ATA" within a shield is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "FA18" is usually marked on the air rifle and/or the laminated stock. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle meant for field target competition, hunting, and pest control. - features include: matte blue/black anodized finish; integral muzzle brake; free-floating barrel; quick-fill underbarrel air tank with integral air gauge; laminated pistol-grip stock with beavertail forearm, cheekpiece, and undercut butt; air gauge mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single-action trigger; receiver/frame dovetailed for scope mounts; bolt handle at the rear of the receiver/frame; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "ATA ARMS" and or the ATA Arms logo of "ATA" within a shield is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 metres per second/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123114
Make: ATA
Model: Home Security

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Home Security
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123114 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: black synthetic stock furniture; black, unembellished receiver/frame and barrel; bead sight.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- manually operated slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123112	ATA	Partner	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196851
Make: ATA
Model: Mirage

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Mirage
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196851 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - ATA is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- MIRAGE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bar safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend; may come equipped with a camo finish.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - ATA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - ATA ARMS is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173102
Make: ATA
Model: Neo

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Neo
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173102 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	410	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173102 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173102 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Model

- "Neo" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
- the Neo is an inertia operated, semi-automatic shotgun featuring various finishes and barrel length combinations.
- features include: walnut or synthetic stock, blued or nickel receiver/frame; may or may not have minor decorative engraving; cross-bolt type safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; shell cut-off system lever located on the forward right side of the trigger guard, action release button below the ejection port; ventilated rib or plain barrel; bead or fibre optic front sight with adjustable rear sights on the slug gun model; interchangeable chokes and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- inertia recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by five numbers "12/xxxxx".
- observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by a letter and five numbers "12/Dxxxxx".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130238	ATA	Neo12	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137336	ATA	Neo20	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137337	ATA	Neo28	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Neo 12

Neo 12 Fonex III

Neo Bottomland

Neo Bronze

Neo CLR Camo Max 5

Neo CLR I

Neo CLR IV

Neo CLR V

Neo Camo Max 4

Neo Camo Max 5

Neo Camo Timber

Neo Carbon Fiber

Neo Colour 1

Neo Colour 2

Neo Colour 3

Neo Colour 4

Neo Colour 5

Neo Colour 6

Neo Colour I

Neo Colour II

Neo Colour III

Neo Colour IV

Neo Colour V

Neo Colour VI

Neo Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Engraved Blue

Neo Engraved Deluxe

Neo Engraved Green

Neo Engraved Modern 3

Neo Engraved Modern 3 Gold

Neo Engraved Modern 5

Neo Engraved Modern I

Neo Engraved Modern I Gold

Neo Engraved Modern II

Neo Engraved Modern III

Neo Engraved Modern III Gold

Neo Engraved Modern S

Neo Engraved Modern V

Neo Engraved Red

Neo FS

Neo Fiber

Neo Fonex 3

Neo Fonex 4

Neo Fonex I

Neo Fonex II

Neo Fonex III

Neo Fonex IV

Neo Gleam

Neo Habitat

Neo Kryptek

Neo Laminated

Neo Laminated Engraved

Neo Laminated Engraved I

Neo Laminated Nickel

Neo Laminated Nickel Deluxe

Neo MP Bore

Neo Max-5

Neo Modern III Gold

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Nickel

Neo Nickel Engraved I

Neo Nickel Engraved II

Neo Obsession

Neo Promax

Neo Silver

Neo Silver Blue

Neo Silver Green

Neo Silver Red

Neo Slug

Neo Slug CLR IV

Neo Slug Synthetic

Neo Slug Timber

Neo Slug Xtra Green

Neo Sporter

Neo Sporter II

Neo Synthetic

Neo Synthetic Cantilever

Neo Synthetic Gray

Neo Synthetic Gray 2

Neo Synthetic Gray II

Neo Synthetic Green

Neo Synthetic Green 2

Neo Synthetic Green II

Neo Synthetic Grey

Neo Synthetic Slug

Neo Synthetic Stream

Neo Synthetic Tungsten

Neo Tactical 1

Neo Tactical 2

Neo Tactical I

Neo Tactical II

Neo Tactical Skull

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Tactical Xtra Green

Neo Timber

Neo Walnut

Neo Walnut Cantilever

Neo Walnut Combo

Neo Walnut Gray

Neo Walnut Gray 2

Neo Walnut Gray II

Neo Walnut Green

Neo Walnut Green 2

Neo Walnut Green II

Neo Walnut Slug

Neo Walnut Stream

Neo Woodcock

Neo Woodcock 1

Neo Woodcock 1 Gold

Neo Woodcock 2

Neo Woodcock I

Neo Woodcock I Gold

Neo Woodcock II

Neo Xtra Green

Neo12

Neo12 Camo

Neo12 Combo

Neo12 Engraved Gold

Neo12 FS

Neo12 Fiber

Neo12 Fonex

Neo12 Fonex I

Neo12 Fonex II

Neo12 Mp Bore

Neo12 Silver

Neo12 Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo12 Synthetic

Neo12 Walnut

Neo12 Woodcock

Promax

neo12 Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130238
Make: ATA
Model: Neo12

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Neo12
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130238 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130238 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	410	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130238 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130238 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130238 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130238 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130238 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130238 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130238 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130238 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ATA ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
Model	- "Neo12" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard. - Neo12 firearms are a series of semi-automatic shotguns featuring various finishes and barrel length combinations. - features include: walnut or synthetic stock, blued receiver/frame and barrel; may or may not have minor decorative engraving; cross-bolt type safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; shell cut-off system lever located on the forward right side of the trigger guard, action release button below the ejection port; ventilated rib or plain barrel; bead or fibre optic front sight with adjustable rear sights on the slug gun model; interchangeable chokes and buttstock recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm. - "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960. - "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008. - "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by five numbers "12/xxxxx". - observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by a letter and five numbers "12/Dxxxxx".
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137336	ATA	Neo20	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137337	ATA	Neo28	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
173102	ATA	Neo	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Neo

Neo 12

Neo 12 Fonex III

Neo Bronze

Neo CLR Camo Max 5

Neo CLR I

Neo CLR IV

Neo CLR V

Neo Camo Max 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Camo Max 5

Neo Camo Timber

Neo Carbon Fiber

Neo Colour 1

Neo Colour 2

Neo Colour 3

Neo Colour 4

Neo Colour 5

Neo Colour 6

Neo Colour I

Neo Colour II

Neo Colour III

Neo Colour IV

Neo Colour V

Neo Colour VI

Neo Combo

Neo Engraved Blue

Neo Engraved Deluxe

Neo Engraved Green

Neo Engraved Modern 3

Neo Engraved Modern 3 Gold

Neo Engraved Modern 5

Neo Engraved Modern I

Neo Engraved Modern I Gold

Neo Engraved Modern II

Neo Engraved Modern III

Neo Engraved Modern III Gold

Neo Engraved Modern S

Neo Engraved Modern V

Neo Engraved Red

Neo FS

Neo Fiber

Neo Fonex 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Fonex 4

Neo Fonex I

Neo Fonex II

Neo Fonex III

Neo Fonex IV

Neo Gleam

Neo Kryptek

Neo MP Bore

Neo Modern III Gold

Neo Nickel

Neo Nickel Engraved I

Neo Nickel Engraved II

Neo Promax

Neo Silver

Neo Silver Blue

Neo Silver Green

Neo Silver Red

Neo Slug

Neo Slug CLR IV

Neo Slug Synthetic

Neo Slug Timber

Neo Slug Xtra Green

Neo Sporter

Neo Synthetic

Neo Synthetic Gray

Neo Synthetic Gray 2

Neo Synthetic Gray II

Neo Synthetic Green

Neo Synthetic Green 2

Neo Synthetic Green II

Neo Synthetic Grey

Neo Tactical 1

Neo Tactical 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Tactical I

Neo Tactical II

Neo Tactical Skull

Neo Tactical Xtra Green

Neo Timber

Neo Walnut

Neo Walnut Combo

Neo Walnut Gray

Neo Walnut Gray 2

Neo Walnut Gray II

Neo Walnut Green

Neo Walnut Green 2

Neo Walnut Green II

Neo Walnut Slug

Neo Woodcock

Neo Woodcock 1

Neo Woodcock 1 Gold

Neo Woodcock 2

Neo Woodcock I

Neo Woodcock I Gold

Neo Woodcock II

Neo Xtra Green

Neo12 Camo

Neo12 Combo

Neo12 Engraved Gold

Neo12 FS

Neo12 Fiber

Neo12 Fonex

Neo12 Fonex I

Neo12 Fonex II

Neo12 Mp Bore

Neo12 Silver

Neo12 Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo12 Synthetic

Neo12 Walnut

Neo12 Woodcock

Promax

neo12 Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137336
Make: ATA
Model: Neo20

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Neo20
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137336 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137336 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137336 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137336 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137336 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Model

- "Neo20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- features observed: walnut or synthetic stock, blued receiver/frame and barrel; may or may not have minor decorative engraving; cross-bolt type safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; shell cut-off system lever located on the forward right side of the trigger guard, action release button below the ejection port; ventilated rib or plain barrel; bead or fibre optic front sight with adjustable rear sights on the slug gun model; interchangeable chokes and buttstock recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by five digits "12/xxxxx". - observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by a letter and five digits "12/Dxxxxx".
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130238	ATA	Neo12	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137337	ATA	Neo28	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
173102	ATA	Neo	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Neo

Neo 20

Neo Bronze

Neo Camo Max 4

Neo Camo Max 5

Neo Camo Timber

Neo Carbon Fiber

Neo Combo

Neo Engraved Blue

Neo Engraved Deluxe

Neo Engraved Green

Neo Engraved Modern 3

Neo Engraved Modern 3 Gold

Neo Engraved Modern 4

Neo Engraved Modern 4 Gold

Neo Engraved Modern 5

Neo Engraved Modern I

Neo Engraved Modern I Gold

Neo Engraved Modern II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Engraved Modern III

Neo Engraved Modern III Gold

Neo Engraved Modern IV

Neo Engraved Modern IV Gold

Neo Engraved Modern S

Neo Engraved Modern V

Neo Engraved Red

Neo Fiber

Neo Fonex 1

Neo Fonex 3

Neo Fonex 4

Neo Fonex I

Neo Fonex II

Neo Fonex III

Neo Fonex IV

Neo Gleam

Neo Kryptek

Neo Modern III Gold

Neo Nickel

Neo Nickel Engraved I

Neo Nickel Engraved II

Neo Silver

Neo Silver Blue

Neo Silver Green

Neo Silver Red

Neo Slug

Neo Slug CLR IV

Neo Slug Synthetic

Neo Slug Timber

Neo Slug Xtra Green

Neo Synthetic

Neo Synthetic Gray

Neo Synthetic Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Timber

Neo Walnut

Neo Walnut Combo

Neo Walnut Gray

Neo Walnut Gray 2

Neo Walnut Gray II

Neo Walnut Green 2

Neo Walnut Green II

Neo Walnut Slug

Neo Xtra Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137337
Make: ATA
Model: Neo28

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Neo28
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137337 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137337 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137337 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137337 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137337 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Model

- "Neo28" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- features observed: walnut stock, blued receiver/frame and barrel; may or may not have minor decorative engraving; cross-bolt type safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; shell cut-off system lever located on the forward right side of the trigger guard, action release button below the ejection port; ventilated rib or plain barrel; bead or fibre optic front sight with adjustable rear sights on the slug gun model; interchangeable chokes and buttstock recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by five digits "12/xxxxx". - observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by a letter and five digits "12/Dxxxxx".
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130238	ATA	Neo12	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137336	ATA	Neo20	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
173102	ATA	Neo	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Neo

Neo 28

Neo 28 Synthetic

Neo 28 Walnut

Neo Bronze

Neo Camo

Neo Camo Max 5

Neo Carbon Fiber

Neo Fonex I

Neo Fonex II

Neo Fonex III

Neo Kryptek

Neo Nickel

Neo Nickel Engraved I

Neo Nickel Engraved II

Neo Synthetic

Neo Synthetic Gray

Neo Synthetic Green

Neo Timber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neo Walnut

Neo Walnut Gray

Neo Walnut Green

Neo Xtra Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123112
Make: ATA
Model: Partner

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Partner
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123112 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123112 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123112 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123112 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: synthetic or walnut stock; blued ventilated rib barrel; unembellished receiver/frame.
- overall length for 711mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 2.84kg (6 1/4 lbs).
- the 508 mm barrel length, bead sight, black synthetic stock version of this model is known as the Home Security.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- manually operated slide action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123114	ATA	Home Security	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Partner Camo

Partner Synthetic

Partner Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199565
Make: ATA
Model: PRO12

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	PRO12
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199565 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199565 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199565 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is consists of a stylized shield with the capital letters, "ATA" inside, whereby the letter "T" is elongated.
- "ATA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "PRO12" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "SP PRO12".
- Features include: break open lever located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located behind the break open lever; detachable trigger group; optional barrel and stock weights.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1180 mm (46.5 inches), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is consists of a stylized shield with the capital letters, "ATA" inside, whereby the letter "T" is elongated.
- "ATA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "For 12GA X 2 ¾" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127723	ATA	SP	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
133075	Armed	SP	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ATA PRO 12

ATA PRO Sporting

ATA PRO-12

ATA PRO12

ATA SP PRO 12 Competition

PRO12 Back Bored

PRO12 Back-Bored

PRO12 Backbored

PRO12 Competition

SP Back Bored

SP Back-Bored

SP PRO 12

SP PRO 12 Competition

SP PRO-12

SP PRO12

SP PRO12 Competition

SP PRO12 Sporting

SP Series

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185803
Make: ATA
Model: SH545

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	SH545
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185803 - 1	22 PELLET	12	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ATA ARMS" and or the ATA Arms logo of "ATA" within a shield is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "SH545" is usually marked on the air rifle and/or the stock. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle meant for field target competition, hunting, and pest control. - features include: matte blue or black anodized finish; integral muzzle brake; free-floating barrel; underbarrel air tank with quick-fill attachment on the bottom of the forearm; integral air gauge on the receiver/frame; thumbhole pistol-grip stock with beavertail forearm, cheekpiece; air gauge mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single-action trigger; receiver/frame dovetailed for scope mounts; bolt handle at the rear of the receiver/frame; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "ATA ARMS" and or the ATA Arms logo of "ATA" within a shield is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 metres per second/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127723
Make: ATA
Model: SP

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	SP
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127723 - 12	12 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 13	20 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127723 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127723 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- features include: single bead front sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; vent rib barrel; front sling swivels installed on barrel; steel or light weight alloy with steel inserts receiver/frame; tang mounted safety; top mounted lever opening; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered pistol grip stock in various grades and finishes of wood; installed recoil pad; may have an adjustable cheek piece; various camo, silver and black finishes available.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1067 mm (42"), and the average weight for a steel receiver/frame is 3.1 kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang, under the top lever.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, followed by a dash (-), followed by a letter, and four numbers, "12-Sxxxx".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199565	ATA	PRO12	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

20GA White

ATA Arms SP

ATA Arms SP Deluxe

ATA Arms SP Elegant

ATA Arms SP Engraved

ATA SP

Avantgarde

Avantgarde Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Avantgarde White

Bronze

Deluxe

Deluxe Engraved

Deluxe Over & Under

Elegant

Elegant Gold

Elegant Over & Under

Engraved

Engraved Deluxe

Engraved Over & Under

Laminated

Laminated Blue

Laminated Brown

Nickel

Over & Under

SP 20 GA Black

SP 20GA White

SP ATA

SP ATA Arms

SP Advantage

SP Avantgarde

SP Avantgarde Black

SP Avantgarde White

SP Black

SP Bronze

SP Camo

SP Camo Max 5

SP Carbon Fiber

SP Combo

SP De Luxe

SP Deluxe

SP Deluxe Over & Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP Elegant

SP Elegant Gold

SP Elegant Over & Under

SP Engrave II

SP Engraved

SP Engraved 2

SP Engraved Deluxe

SP Engraved I

SP Engraved II

SP Engraved Over & Under

SP Engraved Silver

SP Engraved White

SP Fonex

SP Laminated

SP Laminated Blue

SP Laminated Brown

SP Light Alloy

SP Lightweight

SP MP Bore

SP Nickel

SP Over & Under

SP Realtree

SP Silver

SP Silver I

SP Silver II

SP Silverline

SP Silverline I

SP Silverline II

SP Slug

SP Slug I

SP Slug II

SP Sporter

SP Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP Superior

SP Superior I

SP Superior II

SP Superior II Gold

SP TRAP

SP White

SP Woodcock

SP Xtra Green

SP Youth

Silver

Silverline

Silverline I

Silverline II

Slug

Slug I

Slug II

Superior

Superior I

Superior II

Superior II Gold

White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172483
Make: ATA
Model: Turqua

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Turqua
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172483 - 8	243 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 34	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 36	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 10	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 11	243 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 35	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 37	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 9	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 21	270 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 23	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 25	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172483 - 27	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 20	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 22	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 24	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 26	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 17	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 28	308 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 30	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 32	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 33	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 29	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172483 - 31	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 38	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 40	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 39	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 41	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172483 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "TURQUA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled blued threaded barrel with ramped adjustable front sight and adjustable rear sight; steel receiver/frame with integral dovetail; 60 degree bolt lift; three stage safety on the right side; two stage trigger; Turkish walnut checkered forearm and pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- average weight is 3.1kgs/6.8lbs.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Turqua Adjustable Stock
Turqua Adjustable Walnut
Turqua CLR
Turqua CLR Blue
Turqua CLR Pink
Turqua CLR Red
Turqua CLR White
Turqua Camo Badlands
Turqua Camo Kryptek
Turqua Camo Kryptek Bronze
Turqua Camo Kryptek Wraith
Turqua Kryptek Bronze
Turqua Laminated
Turqua Laminated Blue
Turqua Laminated Grey
Turqua Laminated Thumbhole
Turqua Monte Carlo Stock
Turqua PT
Turqua PT Laminated
Turqua PT Laminated Grey
Turqua PT Laminated Red
Turqua PT Walnut
Turqua Standard Walnut
Turqua Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Turqua Synthetic Black

Turqua Synthetic Bronze

Turqua Synthetic Green

Turqua Synthetic Orange

Turqua Thumbhole Stock

Turqua Walnut Fonex

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144620
Make: ATA
Model: Venza

Summary

Make:	ATA
Model:	Venza
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144620 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144620 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144620 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VENZA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Venza firearms feature a new recoil gas system called "Gas Pressure Controlled System" (GPCS) which is design to reduce recoil.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; tapered round blued barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top, side eject, bottom fed aluminum alloy blued or bronzed or grayed or greened receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receive/frame below the ejection port; single trigger mechanism; reversible cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered semi pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad.
- average weight 3.1kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ATA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a slash followed by five digits "12/xxxxx".

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black

Bronze

Fonex

Gray

Green

Slug

Synthetic

Venza Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Venza Bronze

Venza Camo Max 5

Venza Camo Timber

Venza Carbon Fiber

Venza Fonex

Venza Fonex Black

Venza Fonex Bronze

Venza Fonex Gray

Venza Fonex Green

Venza Gray

Venza Green

Venza Kryptek

Venza Slug

Venza Slug Black

Venza Slug Bronze

Venza Slug Gray

Venza Slug Green

Venza Slug Synthetic

Venza Slug Synthetic Fonex

Venza Slug Timber

Venza Slug Xtra Green

Venza Sporter

Venza Synthetic

Venza Synthetic Fonex

Venza Tactical

Venza Xtra Green

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166844
Make: Ataman
Model: AP16

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	AP16
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166844 - 1	22 PELLET	7	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166844 - 2	22 PELLET	7	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AP16" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a match grade air pistol.
- features include: 3-dot adjustable front and rear sight mounted on a dovetail rail; free floating shrouded barrel; sidelever cocking mechanism located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger mechanism; crossbolt manual safety located on the receiver/frame behind the trigger; pre-charged pneumatic removable air cylinder and air pressure gauge located below the barrel; ambidextrous wood grips; silver or black/anodized finish.
- overall length for a 170mm (6.69") barrel is 305mm (12"), average weight is 0.8kg (1.76lbs).
- overall length for a 228mm (8.98") barrel is 366mm (14.37"), average weight is 0.99kg (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Calibre

- "5.5 mm / 0.22 cal." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable rotary cylinder disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 16

AP 16 Air Pistol

AP 16 BCM

AP 16 BCW

AP 16 BSM

AP 16 BSW

AP 16 SCM

AP16 Air Pistol

AP16 Air Pistol(B/C/M)

AP16 Air Pistol(B/C/W)

AP16 Air Pistol(B/S/M)

AP16 Air Pistol(B/S/W)

AP16 BCM

AP16 BSM

AP16 SCM

AP16BCM

AP16BSM

AP16SCM

Air Pistol AP16(B/C/M)

Air Pistol AP16(B/C/W)

Air Pistol AP16(B/S/M)

Air Pistol AP16(B/S/W)

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166863
Make: Ataman
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166863 - 1	177 PELLET	12	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 8	177 PELLET	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 2	22 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 9	22 PELLET	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 3	25 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 10	25 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 5	30 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 11	30 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 6	30 PELLET	8	650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 12	30 PELLET	8	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 4	357 PELLET	7	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166863 - 13	357 PELLET	7	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 7	357 PELLET	7	650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166863 - 14	357 PELLET	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the stock.

Model

- "M2" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: open flat top accessory rail; free floating shrouded barrel which may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer; sidelever or bolt action cocking mechanism; adjustable trigger mechanism; 300 bar (4350 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; crossbolt manual safety located on the side of the stock; walnut, laminated wood or black carbon fiber ambidextrous one piece stock and fixed or adjustable recoil pad.
- average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- other example observed featured "MADE IN RUSSIA", marked on the receiver/frame, hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Barrel

- this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- other example observed featured the calibre designation hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.

Shots

- detachable rotary cylinder magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166842	Ataman	M2 Ultra Compact	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166843	Ataman	M2 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171062	Ataman	M2 Tactical Carbine	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171142	Ataman	ML15	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171162	Ataman	ML15 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171242	Ataman	M2 Sport	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171342	Ataman	M2 Benchrest	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine

Carbine Ergonomic

Carbine M2 R

Carbine M2R

Carbine M2R 114/RB

Carbine M2R 115/RB

Carbine M2R 115C/RB

Carbine M2R 116/RB

Carbine M2R 116C/RB

Carbine M2R 156/RB

Carbine M2R H115/RB

Carbine M2R H116/RB

Carbine M2R H117/RB

Carbine M2R H119/RB

Carbine M2R H157/RB

Ergonomic

Ergonomic Carbine

M2 R Carbine

M2R

M2R Carbine

M2R Carbine Ergonomic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171342
Make: Ataman
Model: M2 Benchrest

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	M2 Benchrest
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171342 - 1	177 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the stock.
Model	- "M2 Benchrest", "M2 Sport" or "M2" was observed, on referenced examples, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Tuned by" over "A. Soldatov" was observed, on a referenced example marked on the right or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features may include: open flat top accessory rail; free floating barrel; sidelever or bolt action cocking mechanism; adjustable trigger mechanism; pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted quick connect airport and built in air pressure gauge; walnut or laminated or carbon fibre one piece stock. - average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - other example observed featured "MADE IN RUSSIA", marked on the receiver/frame, hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - other example observed featured the calibre designation hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166842	Ataman	M2 Ultra Compact	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166843	Ataman	M2 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166863	Ataman	M2	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171062	Ataman	M2 Tactical Carbine	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171142	Ataman	ML15	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171162	Ataman	ML15 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171242	Ataman	M2 Sport	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

M2 Benchrest Premium

M2 Sport Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166843
Make: Ataman
Model: M2 Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	M2 Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166843 - 6	177 PELLET	12	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 9	177 PELLET	12	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 4	177 PELLET	12	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 10	177 PELLET	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 7	22 PELLET	10	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 11	22 PELLET	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 1	22 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 12	22 PELLET	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 8	25 PELLET	8	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 13	25 PELLET	8	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 2	25 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166843 - 14	25 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 5	30 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 15	30 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 3	357 PELLET	7	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166843 - 16	357 PELLET	7	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the stock.

Model

- "M2" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be obscured by a cheek piece.
- this version features a bull-pup stock.
- features include: flat top accessory rail; free floating shrouded barrel which may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer; sidelever or bolt action cocking mechanism; adjustable trigger mechanism; 300 bar (4350 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted below the barrel with quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; crossbolt manual safety located on the side of the stock; walnut, laminated wood or black, green or beige synthetic bull-pup stock and fixed or adjustable recoil pad.
- overall length for a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 820mm (32.28"), average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- other example observed featured "MADE IN RUSSIA", marked on the receiver/frame, hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Barrel

- this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- other example observed featured the calibre designation hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.

Shots

- detachable rotary cylinder magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer ("Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada) and is also fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When both the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) and the "bull-pup" stock are removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action, then the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166842	Ataman	M2 Ultra Compact	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166863	Ataman	M2	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171062	Ataman	M2 Tactical Carbine	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171142	Ataman	ML15	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171162	Ataman	ML15 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171242	Ataman	M2 Sport	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171342	Ataman	M2 Benchrest	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull-Pup

Bull-Pup M2

Bullpup

Bullpup Ergonomic

Bullpup M2R

Bullpup M2R 414/RB

Bullpup M2R 415/RB

Bullpup M2R 415C/RB

Bullpup M2R 416/RB

Bullpup M2R 416C/RB

Bullpup M2R 425/RB

Bullpup M2R 425C/RB

Bullpup M2R 426/RB

Bullpup M2R 426C/RB

Bullpup M2R 435/RB

Bullpup M2R 435C/RB

Bullpup M2R 436/RB

Bullpup M2R 436C/RB

Bullpup M2R 444/RB

Bullpup M2R 445/RB

Bullpup M2R 445C/RB

Bullpup M2R 446/RB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bullpup M2R 446C/RB

Bullpup M2R 466C/RB

Bullpup M2R 816/RB

Bullpup M2R 886/RB

Bullpup M2R H416/RB

Bullpup M2R H417/RB

Bullpup M2R H419/RB

Bullpup M2R H426/RB

Ergonomic

M 2

M 2R

M 2R Bullpup

M2

M2 Bull-Pup

M2R

M2R Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171242
Make: Ataman
Model: M2 Sport

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	M2 Sport
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171242 - 1	177 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171242 - 3	22 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the stock.

Model

- "M2 Sport" or "M2" was observed, on referenced examples, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and front sight mounted on the muzzle weight/barrel extension; open flat top accessory rail; free floating barrel; sidelever cocking mechanism; adjustable trigger mechanism; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted quick connect air port and built in air pressure gauge; wood or laminated ambidextrous one piece stock; adjustable cheek piece, grip, hand rest and recoil pad.
- average weight is 4.7kg (9.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- other example observed featured "MADE IN RUSSIA", marked on the receiver/frame, hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Barrel

- muzzle weight/barrel extension not included in measure of barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- other example observed featured the calibre designation hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.

Canadian Law Comments
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166842	Ataman	M2 Ultra Compact	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166843	Ataman	M2 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166863	Ataman	M2	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171062	Ataman	M2 Tactical Carbine	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171142	Ataman	ML15	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171162	Ataman	ML15 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171342	Ataman	M2 Benchrest	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
176683	Daystate	Tsar	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

M2 Sport Classic

M2 Sport FT 1384/RB

M2 Sport Field Target

M2 Sport Field Target Classic

M2 Sport Field Target Premium

M2 Sport FieldTarget

M2 Sport FieldTarget Classic

M2 Sport FieldTarget Premium

M2 Sport Match

M2 Sport Match 1484/RB

M2 Sport Match 1614/RB

M2 Sport Match Classic

M2 Sport Match Premium

M2 Sport Premium

M2R FT 1514/RB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171062
Make: Ataman
Model: M2 Tactical Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	M2 Tactical Carbine
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171062 - 1	177 PELLET	12	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 2	177 PELLET	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 3	22 PELLET	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 4	22 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 5	25 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 6	25 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 7	30 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 8	30 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 9	357 PELLET	7	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171062 - 10	357 PELLET	7	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M2" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: open flat top accessory rail; free floating shrouded barrel which may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer; sidelever or bolt action cocking mechanism; adjustable trigger mechanism; 300 bar (4350 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; crossbolt manual safety located on the side of the stock; ambidextrous one piece stock in walnut, redwood and beech in a rubberized black, green or beige finish; adjustable recoil pad and cheek piece. - other referenced examples featured a black synthetic foldable and retractable buttstock. - average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - other example observed featured "MADE IN RUSSIA", marked on the receiver/frame, hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six digits.
Barrel	- this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - other example observed featured the calibre designation hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.
Shots	- detachable rotary cylinder magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166842	Ataman	M2 Ultra Compact	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166843	Ataman	M2 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166863	Ataman	M2	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171142	Ataman	ML15	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171162	Ataman	ML15 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171242	Ataman	M2 Sport	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171342	Ataman	M2 Benchrest	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2

M2R

M2R Tact Carbine Type 1

M2R Tact Carbine Type 2

M2R Tactical Carbine

M2R Tactical Carbine Type 1

M2R Tactical Carbine Type 2

Tactical Carbine

Tactical Carbine M2R

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 214/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 224/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 225/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 226/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 235/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 236/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 244/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 245/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 246/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 1 M2R 266/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 315/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 316/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 326/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 334/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 335/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 336/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 344/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 345/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R 346/RB

Tactical Carbine Type 2 M2R H317/RB

Tactical carbine Type 2 M2R 325/RB

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166842
Make: Ataman
Model: M2 Ultra Compact

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	M2 Ultra Compact
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166842 - 1	177 PELLET	12	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166842 - 3	177 PELLET	12	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166842 - 2	22 PELLET	10	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166842 - 4	22 PELLET	10	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the stock.

Model

- "M2" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: open flat top accessory rail; free floating shrouded barrel which may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer; sidelever or bolt action cocking mechanism; adjustable trigger mechanism; 300 bar (4350 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; crossbolt manual safety located on the side of the stock; wood or black, green or beige synthetic foldable and retractable buttstock and pistol grip and forearm.
- overall length for a 280mm (11.02") barrel is 820mm (32.28") and 590mm (23.22") when folded, average weight is 2.8kg (6.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- other example observed featured "MADE IN RUSSIA", marked on the receiver/frame, hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six digits.
Barrel	- this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - other example observed featured the calibre designation hidden by the sidelever cocking mechanism.
Shots	- detachable rotary cylinder magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166843	Ataman	M2 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166863	Ataman	M2	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171062	Ataman	M2 Tactical Carbine	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171142	Ataman	ML15	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171162	Ataman	ML15 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171242	Ataman	M2 Sport	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171342	Ataman	M2 Benchrest	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2

M 2 R

M 2R

M-2

M2

M2 R

M2 UltraCompact

M2R

M2R Carbine Ultra

M2R Carbine Ultra Compact

M2R Carbine Ultra Compact Air Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2R Ultra Carbine

M2R Ultra Carbine Compact

Ultra Carbine

Ultra Carbine M2

Ultra Carbine M2R

Ultra-C M2R

Ultra-C M2R 715/RB

Ultra-C M2R 725/RB

Ultra-C M2R 735/RB

Ultra-C M2R 745/RB

Ultra-C M2R 745X/RB

Ultra-C M2R 745X/RB Limited Edition

Ultra-C M2R715/RB

Ultra-C M2R725/RB

Ultra-C M2R735/RB

Ultra-C M2R745/RB

Ultra-C M2R745X/RB

Ultra-C M2R745X/RB Limited Edition

UltraC M2R

UltraCompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171142
Make: Ataman
Model: ML15

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	ML15
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171142 - 1	177 PELLET	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171142 - 2	22 PELLET	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171142 - 3	25 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171142 - 4	30 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171142 - 5	357 PELLET	7	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the stock.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "ML15" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ML15" is an entry level model based on the ATAMAN M2 serie.
- features include: open flat top accessory rail; free floating barrel; bolt action cocking mechanism; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel; front mounted quick connect air-port; built in air pressure gauge located on the left side of the stock; crossbolt manual safety located on the stock above the trigger mechanism; ambidextrous wooden one piece stock; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length for a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1000mm (39.375"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary cylinder magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166842	Ataman	M2 Ultra Compact	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166843	Ataman	M2 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166863	Ataman	M2	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171062	Ataman	M2 Tactical Carbine	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171162	Ataman	ML15 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171242	Ataman	M2 Sport	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171342	Ataman	M2 Benchrest	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine ML 15

Carbine ML15

Carbine ML15 C15/RB

Carbine ML15 C16/RB

ML 15

ML 15 Carbine

ML15 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171162
Make: Ataman
Model: ML15 Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Ataman
Model:	ML15 Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Demyan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171162 - 1	177 PELLET	12	520	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 2	177 PELLET	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 3	22 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 4	22 PELLET	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 5	25 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 6	25 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 7	30 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 8	30 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 9	357 PELLET	7	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171162 - 10	357 PELLET	7	520	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ATAMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the stock.
Model	- introduced in 2016. - "ML15" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ML15" is an entry level model based on the ATAMAN M2 series. - this "M2" features a bull-pup stock. - features include; flat top accessory rail; free floating barrel; bolt action cocking mechanism; 200 bar (2900 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel; front mounted quick connect air-port; built in air pressure gauge located on the left side of the stock; crossbolt manual safety located on the stock above the trigger mechanism; ambidextrous wooden one piece bull-pup stock; rubber recoil pad. - overall length for a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 720mm (28.34"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary cylinder magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - this firearm is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock is removed, then the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166842	Ataman	M2 Ultra Compact	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166843	Ataman	M2 Bullpup	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166863	Ataman	M2	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171062	Ataman	M2 Tactical Carbine	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171142	Ataman	ML15	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171242	Ataman	M2 Sport	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
171342	Ataman	M2 Benchrest	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull pup ML 15 B15/RB

Bull pup ML 15 B16/RB

Bull pup ML15 B15/RB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull pup ML15 B16/RB

Bullpup ML 15

Bullpup ML 15 B15/RB

Bullpup ML 15 B16/RB

Bullpup ML15 B15/RB

Bullpup ML15 B16/RB

ML 15 Bullpup

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122824
Make: Atchisson
Model: Automatic Assault Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Atchisson
Model:	Automatic Assault Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122824 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122824 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	25	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATCHISSON" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Atchisson" as a make is derived from the name of the designer of this particular automatic assault shotgun, Maxwell G. Atchisson.
- Maxwell G. Atchisson designed this firearm in the the early 1970s.
- Maxwell G. Atchisson sold his design for the Atchisson Automatic Assault Shotgun to Military Police Systems, Inc. of Piney Flats, Tennessee, U.S.A., in 1987.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly unusual fully-automatic shotgun designed by Maxwell G. Atchisson as a possible military and police firearm, combining a high rate of fire with a high hit probability; limited numbers of this shotgun have been produced, as there were no large-scale buyers.
- features include: post front sight and open "peep" style rear sight; round smoothbore barrel; "in-line" M16-style layout to minimize muzzle climb while firing; "open bolt"/advanced primer ignition operation with a pivoting hammer; large vertical rail in front of the trigger-guard that magazines are slid into for support; M16A1-style handguards and pistol grip.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marke on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AA-12

AA12

Assault 12

Atchisson

Atchisson Assault 12

Atchisson Assault Shotgun

Auto Assault 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16221
Make: ATCSA
Model: Colt Police Positive Copy

Summary

Make:	ATCSA
Model:	Colt Police Positive Copy
Manufacturer:	Armas De Tiro y Caza SA (ATCSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16221 - 1	32 CF	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16221 - 3	38 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATCSA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the hammer.
- "ATCSA" is the trade name and acronym for "Armas de Tiro y Caza SA".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ATCSA Pat 130395" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1934.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; quick release latch on the crane to allow the cylinder to be replaced.

Manufacturer

- "ATCSA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the abbreviation for "Armas de Tiro y Caza SA" of Barcelona, Spain.
- manufactured revolvers and a single shot target pistol from the early 1930s until circa 1938.

Serial Number

- reported serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

130395

ATCSA Pat 130395

ATCSA Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195906
Make: Athena
Model: Athena

Summary

Make:	Athena
Model:	Athena
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195906 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	353	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195906 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATHENA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ATHENA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "23 INCH" is marked on the right side of the chamber.
- this is a single shot hinged barrel hammerless shotgun with a cutout in the forend for the trigger guard when folded with the action open.
- features include: bead front sight; round smoothbore vent rib barrel knurled near the muzzle; checkered wood or synthetic forend with sling swivel and slot on the underside to accommodate the round trigger guard when the action is open and the gun is folded; aluminium receiver/frame with front barrel hinge and action release lever forward of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the single trigger; checkered semi pistol grip wood or synthetic shoulder stock; black recoil pad; black finish with grey receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- a prefix consisting of "S.N" followed by a space, two numbers, a dash, and four numbers, was observed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165405	Oz Zumrut	Atena		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

23 INCH ATHENA

Athena 23 INCH

Athena Made in Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120745
Make: Atkin, Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Atkin, Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Atkin, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120745 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120745 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Henry Atkin" is marked on the firearm. - "Henry Atkin" is a trade name that has been used by "Henry Atkin", "Henry Atkin's Limited", "Atkin, Grant & Lang Limited" and "Churchill, Atkin, Grant & Lang Limited".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: front hinged receiver/frame; break open action; box or sidelocks; hammer or hammerless; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; splinter forend and straight stock.
Manufacturer	- "Henry Atkin" is marked on the firearm. - "Henry Atkin" is a trade name that has been used by "Henry Atkin", "Henry Atkin's Limited", "Atkin, Grant & Lang Limited" and "Churchill, Atkin, Grant & Lang Limited".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120350
Make: Atkinson, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Atkinson, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Atkinson, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120350 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Atkinson", "Wm. Atkinson" or "William Atkinson" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame; sidelocks; double triggers and automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- Atkinson was listed in 1888 as "William Atkinson, gunmaker, of Kendal and Lancaster". He was originally located at 62 Market Head, Lancaster, then moved to 20 Market Street in Lancaster. He was in business between 1881 and 1901.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Atlas
Model:	Atlas
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58097 - 2	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58097 - 1	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Atlas" was a trade name used by "Domigo Acha y Cia", company abbreviation of "DAC", which became "Acha Hermas y Cia" with company abbreviation of "AH".
- "Atlas" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia".

Model

- "ATLAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured before 1937.
- this is a copy of the "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- features include: slide lock lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; no grip safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16223
Make: Atlas
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Atlas
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Domingo Acha y Cia (DAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16223 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16223 - 2	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Atlas" was a trade name used by "Domigo Acha y Cia" and by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured before 1937.
- based on the "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Domingo Acha y Compania" succeeded "Acha Hermanos y Compania" in 1927.
- "Domingo Acha y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1927 to 1939.
- "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Atlas

Atlas Model

Pocket

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197857
Make: Atlas
Model: Zalan

Summary

Make:	Atlas
Model:	Zalan
Manufacturer:	Globserver
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197857 - 1	15MM RUBBER BALL/9x22MM PA BLANK/GAS	12	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS NETWORK KFT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "ATLAS ZALAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "ZALAN" is a pump action shotgun that utilizes 9x22mm PA Blank propellant cartridges in a detachable box magazine to discharge a 15mm Rubber ball fed from an under-barrel tube magazine.
- Overall length with a 480 mm (18.9 inches) barrel is 940 mm (37 inches).

Manufacturer

- "GLOBSERVER Brand" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Globserver is located in Budapest, Hungary.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "9mmPAK/15mm Rubber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Atlas Zalan

Atlas Zalan 12

Zalan 12

Zalan 12 Non Lethal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38019
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 145

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	145
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38019 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38019 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38019 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38019 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns between 1957 and 1972.
Model	- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with an Anson & Deeley-type locking system. - features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single trigger, and moderately engraved receiver/frame. - also available as a multi-barrel set with barrels in two gauges.
Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38021
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38021 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38021 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38021 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38021 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38021 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38021 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns between 1957 and 1972.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey or Greener type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, double triggers, extractors, and heavily floral-engraved receiver/frame.
- a less embellished version in 28 and 410 gauge was also available, known as the model 200B.
- when equipped with a single trigger and extractors this model was known as the model 204.
- when equipped with a single trigger and automatic ejectors this model was known as the model 206.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38030
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 200B

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	200B
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38030 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38030 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns between 1957 and 1972.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey or Greener type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, double triggers, extractors, and moderately engraved receiver/frame in a floral pattern.
- a more embellished version was also available, in 12, 16 and 20 gauge known as the model 200.
- when the model 200 was equipped with a single trigger and extractors this model was known as the model 204.
- when the model 200 was equipped with a single trigger and automatic ejectors this model was known as the model 206.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200 B

200-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38026
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 204

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	204
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38026 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38026 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38026 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38026 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38026 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38026 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns between 1957 and 1972.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey or Greener type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single trigger, extractors, and heavily floral-engraved receiver/frame.
- when equipped with a single trigger and automatic ejectors this model was known as the model 206.
- when equipped with double triggers this model is known as the model 200.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38028
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 206

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	206
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38028 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38028 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38028 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38028 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38028 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38028 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey or Greener type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single trigger, automatic ejectors, and heavily floral-engraved receiver/frame.
- when equipped with a single trigger and extractors this model was known as the model 204.
- when equipped with double triggers and extractors this model is known as the model 200.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38032
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 208 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	208 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38032 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38032 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38032 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38032 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, side by side boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey or Greener type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, double triggers, extractors, and heavily floral-engraved receiver/frame.
- a less embellished version is available as the model 208B.
- when equipped with a single trigger and extractors this model is known as the model 210 Magnum.
- when equipped with a single trigger and automatic ejectors this model is known as the model 212 Magnum.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

208

Magnum

Magnum 208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38038
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 208B

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	208B
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38038 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38038 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, side by side boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey or Greener type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, double triggers, extractors, and moderately floral-engraved receiver.
- a more embellished version is available as the model 208 Magnum.
- when the 208 Magnum is equipped with a single trigger and extractors this model is known as the model 210 Magnum.
- when the 208 Magnum is equipped with a single trigger and automatic ejectors this model is known as the model 212 Magnum.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

208 B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

208-B

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38034
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 210 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	210 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38034 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38034 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38034 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38034 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, side by side boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey or Greener type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single trigger, extractors, and heavily floral engraved receiver/frame.
- when the 210 Magnum is equipped with double triggers and extractors this model is known as the model 208 Magnum.
- when the 210 Magnum is equipped with a single trigger and automatic ejectors this model is known as the model 212 Magnum.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210

Magnum

Magnum 210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38036
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 212 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	212 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38036 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38036 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38036 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38036 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, side by side boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey or Greener type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single trigger, automatic ejectors, and heavily floral-engraved receiver/frame.
- when the 212 Magnum is equipped with double triggers and extractors this model is known as the model 208 Magnum.
- when the 212 Magnum is equipped with a single trigger and extractors this model is known as the model 210 Magnum.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

212

Magnum 212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38040
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 214 Hawk

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	214 Hawk
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38040 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38040 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38040 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38040 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38040 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38040 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single non-selective trigger, extractors, and moderately floral-engraved receiver/frame and side plates.
- when equipped with automatic ejectors this model is known as the model 216 Hawk.
- when equipped with a single selective trigger and automatic ejectors this model is known as the model 218 Hawk.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

214

Hawk 214

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38042
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 216 Hawk

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	216 Hawk
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38042 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38042 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38042 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38042 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38042 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38042 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single non-selective trigger, automatic ejectors, and moderately floral-engraved receiver/frame and side plates.
- when equipped with extractors this model is known as the model 214 Hawk.
- when equipped with a single selective trigger and automatic ejectors this model is known as the model 218 Hawk.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

216

Hawk 216

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38044
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 218 Hawk

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	218 Hawk
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38044 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38044 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38044 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38044 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38044 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38044 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single selective trigger, automatic ejectors, and moderately floral-engraved receiver/frame and side plates.
- when equipped with a single non selective trigger and automatic ejectors this model is known as the model 214 Hawk.
- when equipped with a single non selective trigger and automatic ejectors this model is known as the model 216 Hawk.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

218

Hawk 218

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38048
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 240 Falcon

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	240 Falcon
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38048 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38048 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38048 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38048 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38048 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38048 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun.
- features a checkered walnut stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single non selective trigger, knurled rib, automatic ejectors, and heavily floral-engraved and silvered receiver/frame and side plates.
- when equipped with a single selective trigger this model is known as the model 250 Falcon.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

240

Falcon 240

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38050
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 250 Falcon

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	250 Falcon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38050 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38050 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38050 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38050 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38050 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38050 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun.
- features a checkered walnut stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, single selective trigger, knurled rib, automatic ejectors, and heavily floral-engraved and silvered receiver/frame and side plates.
- when equipped with a single non selective trigger this model is known as the model 240 Falcon.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250

Falcon 250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92095
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92095 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92095 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92095 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.
Model	- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with an Anson & Deeley type locking system. - features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, chromed bores, double triggers, extractors, and heavily engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38054
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 600 Ambassador

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	600 Ambassador
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38054 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38054 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38054 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38054 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38054 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38054 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun;
- features a checkered walnut stock and forearm, chromed bores, single non selective trigger, and heavily engraved receiver/frame.
- the same firearm, when equipped with a single selective trigger is known as the model 650 Ambassador.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Over & Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600

Ambassador 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37978
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37978 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37978 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, with a Merkel-type crossbolt locking system. - features a checkered walnut half pistol grip stock and forearm, chromed bores, double triggers, and lightly scroll-engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- Over & Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38065
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 650 Ambassador

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	650 Ambassador
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38065 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38065 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38065 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38065 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38065 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38065 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun;
- features a checkered walnut stock and forearm, chromed bores, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger, and heavily engraved receiver/frame.
- the same firearm, when equipped with a single non selective trigger is known as the model 600 Ambassador.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Over & Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

650

Ambassador 650

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38015
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 750

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	750
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38015 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38015 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38015 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38015 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38015 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38015 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun, with a Merkel-type crossbolt locking system.
- features a checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm, chromed bores, single trigger, and moderately engraved receiver/frame with removable sideplates.
- available with 3 inch chambers as the model 800.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Over & Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38017
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 800

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	800
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38017 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38017 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38017 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38017 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38017 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38017 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun, with a Merkel-type crossbolt locking system.
- features a checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm, chromed bores, single trigger, and moderately engraved receiver/frame with removable sideplates.
- available with 2 3/4 inch chambers as the model 750.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Over & Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37992
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37992 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37992 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37992 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37992 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37992 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37992 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and hanguns during the 1960's.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, with a Merkel-type crossbolt locking system. - features a checkered walnut half pistol grip stock and forearm, chromed bores, single trigger, and lightly border-engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Over & Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38010
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38010 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38010 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38010 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, with a Merkel-type crossbolt locking system. - features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, chromed bores, extractors, single trigger, and lightly border-engraved receiver/frame. - this model is advertised as being the same as the model 87 with 3 inch chambers.
Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- Over & Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92096
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: Grand Prix

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	Grand Prix
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92096 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92096 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92096 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92096 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns during the 1960's.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun, with Holland & Holland sideplates. - features a checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm, chromed bores, single selective trigger, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors and moderately engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.
Action	- Over & Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38067
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: Insuperable 101

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	Insuperable 101
Manufacturer:	Daffini, Libero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38067 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38067 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38067 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns between 1957 and 1972.

Model

- this is a low cost single-shot folding shotgun along the lines of the Daino/Sile Protector/etc., with the opening lever in front of the trigger guard;
- features include: ventilated rib; straight or pistol grip walnut stock; beavertail forearm; scroll engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "L.DAFFINI - BRESCIA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- Libero Daffini was a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy from 1947 to 1955 and then in Frazione Mompiano, Montini, Italy from 1955 to the early 1970's.
- Daffini sporterized substantial quantities of military surplus Mauser rifles under the "Lida" trade name and also manufactured rifles, shotguns and airguns.

Action

- hinged barrel, single-shot that can fold in half.

Other Markings

- the barrel may be marked "L Daffini - Brescia".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125912	Daffini, Libero	Insuperable	Daffini, Libero	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101

Folding Single Barrel

Insuperable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38052
Make: Atlas Arms
Model: Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Atlas Arms
Model:	Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38052 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38052 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Atlas Arms was an importer/distributor based in Chicago, Illinois, that imported primarily Italian made shotguns and handguns between 1957 and 1972.

Model

- this is a single-shot boxlock shotgun made specifically for trap shooters, with a Merkel-type locking system.
- features a checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, automatic ejector, chromed bore, and moderately engraved receiver/frame.
- available with either gold or silver plated trigger.

Manufacturer

- information pertaining to the manufacturer is unknown, other than it was produced in the Gardone area of Italy.

Action

- hinged-barrel single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Atlas Trap Gun

Atlas Trap Gun Grade 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Atlas Trap Gun Grade 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184422
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Autoset

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Autoset
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184422 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184422 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184422 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS FORCE" and/or the Atlas Force logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern Benelli-style recoil-operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: anodized blue finish on barrel and receiver/frame; round barrel; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut or black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle/ejection port; bottom loading; right side action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS FORCE" and/or the Atlas Force logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Autoset Black

Autoset Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184428
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184428 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184428 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184428 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184428 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184428 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184428 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184428 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184428 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Force logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - company established in 2014. - began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015. - "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm. - the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun produced in various grades and finishes, for general-purpose hunting and target-shooting use. - features may include: blued barrels; ventilated top- and mid-rib; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; blued, anodized, or nickeled receiver/frame with various levels and styles of engraving; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Force logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - company established in 2014. - began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015. - "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm. - the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DB-1

DB-2

DB-3

DB-4

DB-5

DB-6

DB-7

DB-8

DB-9

Double Over

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184427
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184427 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184427 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Force logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun produced in various configurations and finishes, for general-purpose hunting, target-shooting, and tactical use.
- features may include: blued or nickeled round barrels; bead, rifle, or carry-handle sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and stock, in pistol-grip or vertical pistol-grip configuration (folding or telescopic stocks optional); blued, anodized, or nickeled receiver/frame; bottom loading; right-side ejecting; action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard with crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Force logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA1

PA10

PA11

PA2

PA3

PA4

PA5

PA6

PA7

PA8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA9

PAS1

PAS2

PAS3

PAS4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15536
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15536 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15536 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15536 - 24	410 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern single-shot folding shotgun, in both hammerless and exposed-hammer versions, made with a range of features.
- features include: blued barrels, with or without a ventilated rib; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; matte nickel receiver/frame with photo-engraving; under-lever or trigger-guard opening lever; hammerless or exposed hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; sling swivels; synthetic buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - company established in 2014. - began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015. - "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm. - the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.
Action	- hinge action single-shot
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ON-1

ON-2

ON-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184426
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184426 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184426 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 13	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184426 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, available in a range of anodized receiver/frame colours, magazine capacities, and stock materials.
- features include: blued finish on barrel with various anodized colours on the receiver/frame; round barrel with ventilated rib; bead sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; wooden or synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle/ejection port; bottom loading; right side action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic buttpad.
- some versions of this shotgun are made for action shotgun competition, with 10+1 magazine capacities.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- +3 and +6 factory extensions available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport Black W

Sport Blue

Sport Blue W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sport Bronz

Sport Bronze

Sport Green

Sport Green W

Sport Maxi

Sport Maxi Red

Sport Maxi Wood

Sport Red

Sport Red W

Sport White

Sport White W

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184423
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Spring

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Spring
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184423 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184423 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184423 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern recoil-operated semi-automatic shotgun, available in a range of anodized receiver/frame colours, magazine capacities, and configurations.
- features include: blued or matte nickel finish on barrel and the receiver/frame; round barrel with ventilated rib; bead sights (optional scope mount); screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle/ejection port; bottom loading; right side action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel magazine tube.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Spring Classic

Spring White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184424
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Tabu

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Tabu
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184424 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184424 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184424 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, available in a range of tactical and sporting configurations.
- features include: blued finish on barrel; blue or matte nickel anodized receiver/frame (some versions with engraving); round barrel; bead, rifle, or carry handle sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes/flash hider/muzzle brake; wooden or synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip stock (some tactical versions with vertical pistol-grip); right-side operating handle/ejection port; bottom loading; right side action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel magazine tube.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Active

Aesthetic

Black

Gaswood

T-Active

Tabu Active

Tabu Aesthetic

Tabu Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tabu Gaswood

Tabu T-Active

Tabu White

White

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184425
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184425 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184425 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184425 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: matte nickel finish on barrel and receiver/frame; round barrel; ghost-ring sights on a rear accesory rail with fluorescent front sight blade; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes/muzzle brake/flash hider; black synthetic forearm with accessory rail and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle/ejection port; bottom loading; right side action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan Auto White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15540
Make: Atlas Forces
Model: Wild West

Summary

Make:	Atlas Forces
Model:	Wild West
Manufacturer:	Atlas Arms & Military Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15540 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15540 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or anodized finish; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; open sights with fluorescent inserts; rear sight on a "battue" style angled rib; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; bottom-loading; right-side ejection; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS FORCES" and/or the Atlas Forces logo of an eagle with outstretched wings on a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- company established in 2014.
- began exporting shotguns from Turkey in 2015.
- "Atlas Arms & Military Equipment" is not marked on the firearm.
- the company address is: Feritpasa Mah. Ulasbaba Cd. Kizkulesi Sk. Elmaci is Merkezi, No:2/4 Selçuklu,Konya,Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary to customer order; 711mm is only a "typical" example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141721
Make: Atlas Gun
Model: 1890 Atlas Model 1

Summary

Make:	Atlas Gun
Model:	1890 Atlas Model 1
Manufacturer:	Atlas Gun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141721 - 1	22 SHORT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS GUN CO. ILION N.Y" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1890 to 1903.
- "ATLAS GUN CO. ILION N.Y. PAT'D. FEB. 18 1890" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Flobert-style single-shot rifle based on patents issued to George Peck Gunn (of Haviland & Gunn), then produced by the Atlas Gun Company.
- Atlas Gun Company sold the manufacturing rights to these rifles to the Meriden Firearms Company in 1905. Meriden continued production Atlas rifles until the First World War.
- features include: open fixed sights; one piece round barrel/receiver/frame; manual extractor on the right rear side of the receiver tube; single-action manually-cocked hammer; trigger-guard with an additional "hook" for the middle finger on the wrist; one piece short walnut straight-grip stock with curved buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS GUN CO. ILION N.Y" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- Flobert type single-shot with the hammer acting as the breeching mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Atlas First Model

Feb. 18 1890

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149946
Make: Atlas Gun
Model: 1890 Atlas Model 2

Summary

Make:	Atlas Gun
Model:	1890 Atlas Model 2
Manufacturer:	Atlas Gun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149946 - 1	22 SHORT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS PAT'D" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1905.
- "ATLAS, PAT'D. FOR .22 SHORT BLACK POWDER CARTRIDGES ONLY" or "ATLAS GUN CO. ILION NY PAT'D FEB 18 1890" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Flobert-style single-shot rifle based on patents issued to George Peck Gunn (of Haviland & Gunn).
- 1890 Atlas Model 2 differs from the Model 1 in having a slightly longer barrel and in being a "take-down" model, with a large knurled screw in front of the trigger-guard than can be loosened by hand to take the rifle down into two major parts.
- Atlas Gun Company sold the manufacturing rights to these rifles to the Meriden Firearms Company in 1905. Meriden continued production until the First World War.
- features include: open fixed sights; one piece round barrel/receiver/frame; manual extractor on the right rear side of the receiver tube; single-action manually-cocked hammer; trigger-guard with an additional "hook" for the middle finger on the wrist; one piece short walnut straight-grip stock with curved buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS PAT'D" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- Flobert type single-shot with the hammer acting as the breeching mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Atlas Second Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180302
Make: Atlas Gunworks
Model: 2011 Chaos

Summary

Make:	Atlas Gunworks
Model:	2011 Chaos
Manufacturer:	Atlas Gunworks/Phoenix Trinity
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180302 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the slide.

Model

- "CHAOS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "2011" may be marked on the firearm.
- "PT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "2011 PT" receiver/frame, customized by Atlas Gunworks.
- "2011 PT" model was made with the purpose of fitting common 1911 parts.
- "2011 PT" model is also known as the "1911 Hi-Cap Modular" frame.
- features include: no front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled bull barrel; flat sided ported slide with right side ejection and front and rear wide spaced grip serrations and compensator; carbon steel or stainless steel 2011 type receiver/frame with long dust cover; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety lever and grip safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side; magazine release button is mounted on the left rear side of the trigger guard; aluminum grip assembly with an integral, flat front trigger guard and bevelled magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the slide.
- "PHOENIX TRINITY" and "DAYTON, OHIO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "AGW", a space and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154466	Phoenix Trinity	2011 PT	Phoenix Trinity (PT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 PT

2011 Type

Chaos

Chaos 2011

Chaos USPSA Open Class

PT

The Chaos

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180584
Make: Atlas Gunworks
Model: 2011 Titan

Summary

Make:	Atlas Gunworks
Model:	2011 Titan
Manufacturer:	Atlas Gunworks/Phoenix Trinity
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180584 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180584 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the slide.

Model

- "TITAN" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "2011" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled bull barrel; flat sided ported slide with right side ejection and front and rear wide spaced grip serrations; 2011 type receiver/frame with long dust cover; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety lever and grip safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side; magazine release button is mounted on the left rear side of the trigger guard; aluminum grip assembly with an integral, flat front trigger guard and bevelled magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "AGW", a space and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197278
Make: Atlas Gunworks
Model: Artemis

Summary

Make:	Atlas Gunworks
Model:	Artemis
Manufacturer:	Atlas Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197278 - 3	40 S&W	10	416	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197278 - 4	40 S&W	20	416	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197278 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197278 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	416	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197278 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	416	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: ported, flat sided slide featuring front and rear grip serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; extended beaver tail grips; textured, synthetic grip plates; skeletonized trigger; extended, flared magazine well; may come equipped with an accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by a space and a series of four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis Alpha

Artemis Perfect Zero

Artemis V2

Artemis V2 Perfect Zero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197279
Make: Atlas Gunworks
Model: Athena

Summary

Make:	Atlas Gunworks
Model:	Athena
Manufacturer:	Atlas Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197279 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197279 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ATHENA" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: ported, flat sided slide featuring front and rear grip serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; extended beaver tail grips; textured, synthetic grip plates; skeletonized trigger; extended, flared magazine well; may come equipped with an accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by a space and a series of four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Athena Alpha

Athena Perfect Zero

Athena V2

Athena V2 Perfect Zero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182022
Make: Atlas Gunworks
Model: Atlas 1911

Summary

Make:	Atlas Gunworks
Model:	Atlas 1911
Manufacturer:	Atlas Gunworks/Phoenix Trinity
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182022 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182022 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182022 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC" is located in Charlotte, Vermont U.S.A.
- "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC" was formed in 2014.

Model

- "ATLAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ATLAS 1911" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol and is a custom built competition pistol.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; flat top slide with angled sides; flat sided slide with right side flared ejection port; wide, rectangular shaped slide front and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; flat bottom dust cover; trigger guard can be of different contour; checkered front and rear grip straps; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; blue coloured trigger; checkered wood or laminated synthetic grip plates; beveled magazine well; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC" is located in Charlotte, Vermont U.S.A.
- "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC" was formed in 2014.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (AGW) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AGW 1911 Single Stack Pistol

AGW Atlas

Atlas Gunworks 1911

Atlas Gunworks 3 Gun Single Stack Pistol

Atlas Gunworks Atlas

Atlas Gunworks IPSC Single Stack Pistol

Atlas Gunworks Titan USPSA

Atlas Gunworks USPSA Single Stack Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197263
Make: Atlas Gunworks
Model: Erebus

Summary

Make:	Atlas Gunworks
Model:	Erebus
Manufacturer:	Atlas Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197263 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197263 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "EREBUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided slide featuring lightening cuts and rear grip serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; extended beaver tail grips; textured, synthetic grip plates; skeletonized trigger; extended, flared magazine well; may come equipped with an accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "ATLAS GUNWORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ATLAS GUNWORKS INC." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by a space and a series of four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Erebus Alpha

Erebus Perfect Zero

Erebus V2

Erebus v2 Perfect Zero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120553
Make: Atlas Rifle
Model: 1906

Summary

Make:	Atlas Rifle
Model:	1906
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120553 - 1	22 SHORT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Atlas Pat'd" or "Atlas Rifle Pat'd" and "Model 1906" are marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "Atlas Rifle" was a tradename manufactured by Meriden Fire Arms Company in the early 1900s.

Model

- "Model 1906" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: open fixed sights; one piece round barrel/receiver/frame; manual extractor on the right rear side of the receiver tube; single-action manually-cocked hammer; trigger-guard with an additional "hook" for the middle finger on the wrist; one piece short walnut straight-grip stock with take-down screw and curved buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Flobert type single-shot with the hammer acting as the breeching mechanism.

Calibre

- "Use .22 short cartridges only" or "For .22 short black powder cartridges only" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Atlas Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Atlas Rifle 1906

Atlas Rifle Model 1906

Atlas Rifle Patd Model 1906

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168022
Make: Atlas Rifle
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Atlas Rifle
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168022 - 1	22 LONG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Atlas Pat'd" or "Atlas Rifle Pat'd" and "Model 1908" are marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "Atlas Rifle" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by Meriden Fire Arms Company in the early 1900's.

Model

- "Model 1908" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: open fixed sights; one piece round barrel/receiver/frame; manual extractor on the right rear side of the receiver tube; single-action manually-cocked hammer; trigger-guard with an additional "hook" for the middle finger on the wrist; one piece short walnut straight-grip stock with take-down screw and curved buttplate; blued finish.
- these rifles were manufactured for a short time in 1908, prior to being renamed the "Dead Shot", which was manufactured until 1911.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Flobert type, single-shot with the hammer acting as the breeching mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117267
Make: ATM
Model: Pistolet

Summary

Make:	ATM
Model:	Pistolet
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117267 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117267 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ATM" may be marked on the grip panels and/or the slide.
- "ATM" was a tradename used by Peugeot Automoto.

Model

- "PISTOLET "ATM" CALIBRE 6.35mm" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940.
- features include: blow back operation, thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, in front of the grip plate, sight grove cut in the top of the slide, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name not usually marked on firearm.
- MAPF produced pocket pistols under approximately thirty tradenames for various retailers and markets.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATM

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Pistolet ATM

Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15514
Make: Atwood, T
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Atwood, T
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Atwood, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15514 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. ATWOOD" and "LONDON" are usually marked on the firearm.
- T. Atwood was a London-based gunsmith during the 1830's and 1840's.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot percussion pistol manufactured by T. Atwood of London, England, prior to 1860.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; fixed blade or bead sight; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod on thimbles; checkered, walnut, bag-grip stock; may include a belt hook; hammer on a right-side of the back-action lockplate; German silver or brass fittings.

Manufacturer

- "T. ATWOOD" and "LONDON" are usually marked on the firearm.
- T. Atwood was a London based gunsmith during the 1830s and 1840s.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98955
Make: Aubrey
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Aubrey
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98955 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98955 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98955 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98955 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The A.J. Aubrey" or "A.J. Aubrey" or "The New Aubrey" will be marked on the barrel and/or the side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.J. Aubrey" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck & Company".
- "A.J. Aubrey" was the name of the the Meridan factory superintendant and designer.

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

Model

- "The A.J. Aubrey" or "A.J. Aubrey" will be marked on the left and/or the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a box lock, top break, top or side lever opening, side by side, external hammer or hammerless shotgun.
- features include; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; steel or damascus barrels; double triggers; top rib extension; case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels; extractors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- known example marked "Mfg'd by The Meriden Firearms Co. Meriden, Ct. U.S.A. Pat'd July 9, 1907" on the top rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- an observed example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A J Aubrey Side By Side

The New Aubrey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104955
Make: Aubrey
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Aubrey
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104955 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104955 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104955 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	811	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The A.J. Aubrey" or "A.J. Aubrey" will be marked on the barrel and/or the side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.J. Aubrey" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck & Company".
- "A.J. Aubrey" was the name of the the Meridan factory superintendant and designer.

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1909.
- features include: round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; automatic ejecting; semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer was located in Meriden, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1900 to 1915.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.J. Aubrey

AJ Aubrey

Aubrey

The A.J. Aubrey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48525
Make: Aubrey
Model: Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Aubrey
Model:	Top Break Double Action Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48525 - 3	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48525 - 4	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The A.J. Aubrey" is marked on the rib of the barrel.
- "Aubrey" was a tradename used by "Sears Roebuck" from about 1894 to 1930's.
- A.J. Aubrey was the name of the the Meridan factory superintendant and designer.

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases, cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal hammer; double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MERIDIAN FIRE ARMS CO" and "MERIDIAN, C.T. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the Company was created around 1894 by Sears, Roebuck & Company.
- Meriden marketed handguns under the following trade names:
  - Eastern Arms Company
  - Empire State Arms Company
  - Federal Arms Company
  - Howard Arms Company
- Howard Arms Company and National Arms Company are believed to be associated to Meriden because the unique front sight used on Meriden handguns is also present on the handguns from these companies.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on receiver under grip plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18721	Eastern Arms Company	Top Break Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24766	National Arms Company	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Top Break Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20945
Make: Audax
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Audax
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20945 - 4	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20945 - 8	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20945 - 5	32 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20945 - 6	32 AUTO	7	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20945 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20945 - 7	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20945 - 2	7.65MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20945 - 3	7.65MM	7	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AUDAX" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates. - "Audax" was a trade name used by "Manufacture d'Armes des Pyreness". - the "Audax" was made for sales by "Cartoucherie Francaise" of Paris, France. - "UNIS" in an oval may also be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - "Unis" was also a trade name used by "Manufacture d'Armes des Pyreness".
Model	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1931 and 1939. - the "6.35MM" version resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1906" and is similar to the "Unique Model 11" sold under the "Audax" name. - the "7.65MM" version resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1910" and is the "Unique Model 19" sold under the "Audax" name.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE CAL 6.35 "AUDAX" MARQUE DEPOSEE FABRICATION FRANCAISE or PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE CAL 7,65 "AUDAX" MARQUE DEPOSE or PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE CAL 7,65 "AUDAX" MARQUE DEPOSEE FABRICATION FRANCAISE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN-Browning 1910 Copy

Pistolet Automatique Audax Marque Depose

Unis

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146387
Make: Auer, Balthazar L
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Auer, Balthazar L
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Auer, Balthazar L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146387 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. AUER" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1897.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and bird's-head walnut stock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; fixed sights; German silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock, with the lock engraved "B.AUER"; and checkered walnut bird's-head grip.

Manufacturer

- "B. AUER" is marked on the lockplate.
- Balthazar Auer was a Swiss gunsmith who emigrated to the U.S.A.
- Balthazar Auer was located in Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1869.
- Balthazar Auer was located in Owensboro, Kentucky, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1896.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197356
Make: Auger
Model: Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Auger
Model:	Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197356 - 1	308 WIN	1	276	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AUGER" is the name of the individual that customized the firearm.
Model	- "SILHOUETTE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SILHOUETTE" is build on a Mauser 98 rifle receiver/frame. - Features include: scope base mounted on the barrel; standard Mauser safety lever on the back of the bolt; wood, thumbhole stock formed to include the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Mauser" stands for the type of rifle receiver/frame. - "Mauser" handgun is built to be use as a long-range silhouette type of single-shot firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auger Mauser 98 Handgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Auger Silhouette

Mauser 98 Handgun

Silhouette Mauser 98

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124697
Make: Augusta Machine Works
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Augusta Machine Works
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Augusta Machine Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124697 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	194	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this was based on the Colt 1851 Navy model. - approximately 100 manufactured. - features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder with either six or twelve stop slots; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass grip straps; one piece wood grips; browned finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - Confederate State's arsenal located in Augusta Georgia, circa 1860 to 1864.
Serial Number	- serial numbers have been noted as either a single letter eg. K or two numbers eg. 48.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161311
Make: Aulenbach, John G
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Aulenbach, John G
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Aulenbach, John G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161311 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.G. AULENBACH" over "LEBANON" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an example of a percussion "Pennsylvania"-style rifle produced by John G. Aulenbach after the US Civil War.
- features include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; full-length straight-grip, tiger-stripe maple stock with brass nosecap, gripstrap/trigger guard and patchbox, and German silver decorative fitments; underbarrel ramrod; right-side lockplate and hammer; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "J.G. AULENBACH" over "LEBANON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John G. Aulenbach was a Lebanon, Pennsylvania-based gunsmith from 1863 to 1887.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40134
Make: Austen
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Austen
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Carmichael & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40134 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40134 - 2	9MM LUGER	28	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40134 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name Austen is derived from "AUstralian STEN".
- designation appears on receiver at magazine housing.

Model

- model designation appears on magazine well area of receiver.
- resembles a Sten gun with the addition of two pistol grips. The receiver, barrel and selector mechanism are direct copies of the Sten MARK II.
- select fire
- approximately 20,000 units produced.

Manufacturer

- the Austen was built by two different manufacturers. The first was "Diecasters Ltd", identified by the markings "D C" in a circle. The other is "W T Carmichael & Sons" of Melbourne.

Serial Number

- has alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers on magazine housing area of receiver.

Barrel

- barrel is easily changed by unscrewing barrel locking nut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, inserted on left side.
- magazines that hold 32 cartridges will function better when loaded with 28, and may be so marked.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Austen Mark 1

Austen Mk 1

Austen Mk1

MARK I

MK 1

MK1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40132
Make: Austen
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Austen
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Carmichael & Sons
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40132 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
40132 - 2	9MM LUGER	28	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
40132 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the name Austen is derived from "Australian STEN".
- designation appears on receiver at magazine housing.

Model

- converted so that it no longer is capable of full automatic fire.
- model designation appears on magazine well area of receiver.
- this model resembles a Sten gun with the addition of two pistol grips. The receiver, barrel and selector mechanism are direct copies of the Sten MARK II.

Manufacturer

- the Austen was built by two different manufacturers. The first was "Diecasters Ltd", identified by the markings "D C" in a circle. The other is "W T Carmichael & Sons" of Melbourne.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- has alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers on magazine housing area of receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, inserted on left side.
- magazines that holds 32 cartridges will function better when loaded with 28, and may be so marked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Austen Mark 1

Austen Mk 1

Austen Mk1

MARK I

MK 1

MK1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15646
Make: Austen
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Austen
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Diecasters
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15646 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15646 - 2	9MM LUGER	28	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15646 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name Austen is derived from AUstralian STEN.
- Austen designation appears on receiver at magazine housing.

Model

- model designation appears on magazine well area of receiver.
- this model resembles a Sten gun with the addition of two pistol grips. The receiver, barrel and selector mechanism are direct copies of the Sten MARK II.
- select fire, approximately 20,000 units produced.

Manufacturer

- the Austen was built by two different manufacturers. The first was Diecasters Ltd, identified by the markings D C in a circle. The other is W.T. Carmichael of Melbourne.

Serial Number

- may have alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers on magazine housing area of receiver.

Barrel

- barrel is easily changed by unscrewing barrel locking nut.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, inserted on left side.
- Magazines that hold 32 cartridges will function better when loaded with 28, and may be so marked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Austen Mark 1

Austen Mk 1

Austen Mk1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

MK.1.

MK1

MKI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16431
Make: Austen
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Austen
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Diecasters
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16431 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16431 - 2	9MM LUGER	28	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16431 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the name Austen is derived from Australian STEN.
- Austen designation appears on the receiver/frame at magazine housing.

Model

- this is an Austen MARK 1 converted so that it no longer is capable of full automatic fire.
- model designation appears on magazine well area of receiver.
- this model resembles a Sten gun with the addition of two pistol grips. The receiver, barrel and selector mechanism are direct copies of the Sten MARK II.

Manufacturer

- the Austen was built by two different manufacturers. The first was Diecasters Ltd, identified by the markings D C in a circle. The other is W.T. Carmichael of Melbourne.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- has alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers on magazine housing area of receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, inserted on left side.
- magazines that hold 32 cartridges will function better when loaded with 28, and may be so marked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Austen Mark 1

Austen Mk 1

Austen Mk1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

MK.1.

MK1

MKI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97995
Make: Austin & Halleck
Model: 320

Summary

Make:	Austin & Halleck
Model:	320
Manufacturer:	Austin & Halleck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97995 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97995 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUSTIN & HALLECK" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel

Model

- discontinued in 2006.
- this is an "in line" percussion ignition, muzzle loading rifle.
- features include: stainless steel or blued steel receiver/frame and barrel, half round half octagonal barrel, adjustable rear sight mounted on the barrel, choice of black synthetic or camouflage pattern stock (Realtree Hardwoods pattern or Mossy Oak pattern) and a ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Austin & Halleck cease operations and was liquidated in 2006/2007.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Weston, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2002.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Provo, Utah, U.S.A. from 2002 to 2007.
- Austin & Halleck was purchased by North American Arms, Inc. of Provo, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Company name appears on the left side of the barrel, calibre designation on right side of breech end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320 LR

320 LR BLU

320 LR S/N

320 LR S/S

320 LR-BLU

320LR

320LR Mossy Oak Breakup

320LR Realtree Hardwoods

320LR Realtree Hardwoods High Definition

320LR S/N

320LR S/N Mossy Oak Breakup

AH-320BLU

AH-320BLU-MO

AH-320BLU-RMC

AH-320BLU-RTB

AH-320BLU-RTG

AH-320BLU-RTM4

AH-320SN

AH-320SN-MO

AH-320SN-RMC

AH-320SN-RTB

AH-320SN-RTG

AH-320SN-RTM4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97955
Make: Austin & Halleck
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	Austin & Halleck
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	Austin & Halleck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97955 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97955 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUSTIN & HALLECK" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel

Model

- discontinued in 2006.
- this is an "in line" percussion ignition, muzzle loading rifle, resembling a bolt action breechloading rifle.
- available as the 420 LR Classic or 420 LR Monte Carlo.
- features include: stainless steel or blued receiver/frame and barrel, standard or select grades of walnut stocks, half round half octagonal barrel, adjustable rear sight mounted on the barrel, and a ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Austin & Halleck cease operations and was liquidated in 2006/2007.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Weston, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2002.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Provo, Utah, U.S.A. from 2002 to 2007.
- Austin & Halleck was purchased by North American Arms, Inc. of Provo, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

420 LR

420 LR Classic

420 LR Classic BLU

420 LR Classic Fancy

420 LR Classic S/N

420 LR Classic Standard

420 LR Monte Carlo

420 LR Monte Carlo Fancy S/S

420 LR Monte Carlo S/N

420 LR SS

420LR

AH-420CF

AH-420CF-SN

AH-420CHS

AH-420CHS-SN

AH-420MCF

AH-420MCF-SN

AH-420MCHS

AH-420MCHS-SN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126035
Make: Austin & Halleck
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Austin & Halleck
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	Austin & Halleck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126035 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUSTIN & HALLECK" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel

Model

- introduced and discontinued in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt operated black powder muzzle loading percussion shotgun.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; smooth bore; interchangeable chokes; fibre optic sight(s); safety lever located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located on the underside of the barrel which inserts in through the forearm tip and is held in place by a thimble; checkered one piece straight comb semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1207mm (47.5"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Austin & Halleck cease operations and was liquidated in 2006/2007.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Weston, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2002.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Provo, Utah, U.S.A. from 2002 to 2007.
- Austin & Halleck was purchased by North American Arms, Inc. of Provo, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.

Action

- turn-bolt design with percussion ignition.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

520 Muzzleloading Shotgun

AH-520CGG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126037
Make: Austin & Halleck
Model: 694

Summary

Make:	Austin & Halleck
Model:	694
Manufacturer:	Austin & Halleck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126037 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126037 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUSTIN & HALLECK" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel

Model

- introduced and discontinued in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a lever operated black powder muzzle loader rifle which is designed after the Winchester model 1892 lever action rifle.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; ramrod located on the underside of the barrel; safety lever located on the upper left side of the receiver/frame; external hammer; plain, walnut or maple, straight buttstock and forearm; combination barrel band/sling swivel.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 3.04kg (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Austin & Halleck cease operations and was liquidated in 2006/2007.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Weston, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2002.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Provo, Utah, U.S.A. from 2002 to 2007.
- Austin & Halleck was purchased by North American Arms, Inc. of Provo, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.

Action

- lever operated black powder muzzle loader.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

694 American Classic

694 American Classic Lever

694 Classic

AH-694M

AH-694W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3772
Make: Austin & Halleck
Model: Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Austin & Halleck
Model:	Mountain Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Austin & Halleck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3772 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3772 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUSTIN & HALLECK" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- discontinued in 2006.
- this is a modern version of an 1840's vintage "Hawken type" muzzle loading rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with hooked breech, single barrel tenon, and fixed sights; ramrod mounted under the barrel; side lock with flintlock or percussion hammer; adjustable double set triggers; curly maple half length stock with iron furniture; rust blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Austin & Halleck cease operations and was liquidated in 2006/2007.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Weston, Missouri, U.S.A. until 2002.
- Austin & Halleck was located in Provo, Utah, U.S.A. from 2002 to 2007.
- Austin & Halleck was purchased by North American Arms, Inc. of Provo, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock or percussion ignition.

Calibre

- availble with fast or slow twist rifling for use with round ball or bullets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AH-MRFF-1/28
AH-MRFF-1/66
AH-MRFSE-1/28
AH-MRFSE-1/66
AH-MRPF-1/28
AH-MRPF-1/66
AH-MRPSE-1/28
AH-MRPSE-1/66
Flintlock Rifle
Flintlock Select
Flintlock Standard
Mountain Flintlock Rifle
Mountain Percussion Rifle
Percussion Rifle
Percussion Select
Percussion Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111056
Make: Australian Automatic Arms
Model: SAP

Summary

Make:	Australian Automatic Arms
Model:	SAP
Manufacturer:	Australian Automatic Arms (AAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111056 - 1	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 46	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111056 - 2	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 46	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111056 - 3	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 46	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111056 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 46	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111056 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 46	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111056 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 46	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUSTRALIAN AUTOMATIC ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame preceeding the serial number.
- "SAP" denotes Semi-Automatic Pistol, a pistol version of the SAR (Semi-Automatic Rifle).
- imported from 1986 to 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AUSTRALIAN AUTOMATIC ARMS" and "MADE IN AUSTRALIA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Australian Automatic Arms Pty. Ltd. was located in Tasmania, Australia from 1983 to the mid 1990s. - Australian Automatic Arms (AAA) purchased Leader Dymamics and manufactured the Leader Mark Series of firearms under the Australian Automatic Arms' name and model designations. - Australian Automatic Arms manufactured the following models: "AR" was a fully automatic version of the SAR; "SAR" was a semi-automatic paramilitary design rifle; "SAC" was a semi-automatic paramilitary design carbine; "SAP" was a semi-automatic paramilitary design pistol; and the "SP" was a semi-automatic sporting configuration (wood forearm and stock) of the SAR.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has the prefix "SAP".
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "IMPORTER CALIFORNIA ARMORY SAN BRUNO CA U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- may have Kendall International markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111075	Australian Automatic Arms	SAR	Australian Automatic Arms (AAA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi-Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

California Armory

Kendall International

North American Sales International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111075
Make: Australian Automatic Arms
Model: SAR

Summary

Make:	Australian Automatic Arms
Model:	SAR
Manufacturer:	Australian Automatic Arms (AAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111075 - 3	223 REM	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111075 - 1	223 REM	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111075 - 2	223 REM	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111075 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111075 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111075 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUSTRALIAN AUTOMATIC ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame preceeding the serial number.
- "SAR" denotes Semi-Automatic Rifle
- imported from 1986 to 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AUSTRALIAN AUTOMATIC ARMS" and "MADE IN AUSTRALIA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Australian Automatic Arms Pty. Ltd. was located in Tasmania, Australia from 1983 to the mid 1990s. - Australian Automatic Arms (AAA) purchased Leader Dymamics and manufactured the Leader Mark Series of firearms under the Australian Automatic Arms' name and model designations. - Australian Automatic Arms manufactured the following models: "AR" was a fully automatic version of the SAR; "SAR" was a semi-automatic paramilitary design rifle; "SAC" was a semi-automatic paramilitary design carbine; "SAP" was a semi-automatic paramilitary design pistol; and the "SP" was a semi-automatic sporting configuration (wood forearm and stock) of the SAR.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has the prefix "SAR".
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTER CALIFORNIA ARMORY SAN BRUNO CA U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - may have Kendall International markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23887	Leader Dynamics	T2 MARK 5	Leader Dynamics	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
111056	Australian Automatic Arms	SAP	Australian Automatic Arms (AAA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi-Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

California Armory

Kendall International

North American Sales International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117730
Make: Australian Defense Industries
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	Australian Defense Industries
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117730 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADI LITHGOW" over "AUSTRALIA" is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2001.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- this is an ADI U.S. M1 receiver/frame that is compatible with all manufacturer's barrels, bolts, gas system, and trigger assemblies.

Manufacturer

- "ADI LITHGOW" over "AUSTRALIA" is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- Introduced in 2001 with a 8 shot non detachable magazine.
- The M1 type 8 Shot en-bloc magazine was introduced in 1936.
- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Cross-References

346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49171	US Rifle	M1	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

M1

M1 Garand

US M1 Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Lithgow Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124930
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: M10-A1

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	M10-A1
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124930 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124930 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124930 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: three-piece stock set made of Teak wood, buttstock features a semi pistol grip (resembles the original Lee-Enfield buttstock profile), forend features a single horizontal grasping groove (the forend extends past the upper handguard on this model); parkerized finish; top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting a Picatinny rail; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected blade front sight mounted on the muzzle brake/flash suppressor; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - samples examined have used an "M10A" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle brake/flash suppressor.
Calibre	- the calibre was marked on the barrel of the sample examined as "7.62X39".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer will usually be marked on the receiver/frame. - originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two magazine designs in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN have been made available for this model. The original Australian International Arms (AIA) magazine design replicated the magazine of the type used by the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle and its military and commercial variants. Although newly manufactured, this magazine maintained the design aspects of the original and as such is subject to PART 4, PROHIBITED DEVICES, 3.(1) of the REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED. - a second magazine design for this rifle has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle. Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the Kalashnikov, AK 47 type rifles, the addition of a protruding pin on the front of the magazine in the retaining groove (which corresponds to a machined mounting groove in the receiver/frame) is significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied for/by Australian International Arms (AIA).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119864	Australian International Arms	M10-A2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124931	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4 SL	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124932	Australian International Arms	M42-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124933	Australian International Arms	M10-B1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124934	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124935	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4T	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125300	Australian International Arms	M10-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125766	Australian International Arms	M10-B3	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

M10 A1

M10-A1 Short Carbine

M10A1

M10A1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Sabre Defence Industries

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119864
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: M10-A2

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	M10-A2
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119864 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119864 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	7	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119864 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: three-piece stock set made of Teak wood, buttstock features a full pistol grip and Monte Carlo style cheekpiece, forend and upper handguard feature horizontal grasping grooves (forend and upper handguard are flush at the front end); parkerized finish; top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting a Picatinny rail; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected blade front sight mounted on the muzzle brake/flash suppressor; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame - samples examined have used an "M10A" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle brake/flash suppressor.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer will usually be marked on the receiver/frame. - originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two magazine designs in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN have been made available for this model. The original Australian International Arms (AIA) magazine design replicated the magazine of the type used by the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle and its military and commercial variants. Although newly manufactured, this magazine maintained the design aspects of the original and as such is subject to PART 4, PROHIBITED DEVICES, 3.(1) of the REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED. - a second magazine design for this rifle has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle. Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the Kalashnikov, AK 47 type rifles, the addition of a protruding pin on the front of the magazine in the retaining groove (which corresponds to a machined mounting groove in the receiver/frame) is significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied for/by Australian International Arms (AIA).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124930	Australian International Arms	M10-A1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124931	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4 SL	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124932	Australian International Arms	M42-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124933	Australian International Arms	M10-B1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124934	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124935	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4T	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125300	Australian International Arms	M10-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125766	Australian International Arms	M10-B3	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

M10 A2

M10-A2 Short Carbine

M10A2

M10A2 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Sabre Defence Industries

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124933
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: M10-B1

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	M10-B1
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124933 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124933 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame. This model resembles the Australian International Arms model M42-B2 but is equipped with a shorter, tapered barrel.
- features include: three-piece stock set made of Teak wood, buttstock features a full pistol grip and a Monte Carlo style cheekpiece, forend and upper handguard extend to mid-barrel on this model; blued finish; top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinny rail attached for mounting an optical sight; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected blade front sight mounted on the barrel; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- one sample examined used an "M10B" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- on one sample examined the calibre was marked on the barrel as "7.62x51".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer will usually be marked on the receiver/frame. - the M10 series was originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine design for this rifle, in calibre 7.62MM NATO has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle (notwithstanding its incidental ability to be inserted into some other designs with varying degrees of success). Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the M14/M1A type rifles, differences, including the absence of a locating hole on the front of the magazine and a different détente on the rear of the magazine are significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied by Australian International Arms (AIA). Design characteristics also distinguish these newly manufactured magazines from their original Lee-Enfield counterparts. These new magazines are intended for use with a rimless cartridge (7.62MM NATO) as opposed to the original rimmed 303 BRITISH cartridge (this also precludes its use in the Charleton Automatic Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119864	Australian International Arms	M10-A2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124930	Australian International Arms	M10-A1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124931	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4 SL	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124932	Australian International Arms	M42-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124934	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124935	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4T	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125300	Australian International Arms	M10-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125766	Australian International Arms	M10-B3	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

M10 B1

M10-B1 Carbine

M10B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Sabre Defence Industries

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125300
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: M10-B2

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	M10-B2
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125300 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame. This model resembles the original Lee-Enfield, model L42A1 precision shooting rifle.
- features include: three-piece stock set made of Teak wood, buttstock features a full pistol grip and a Monte Carlo style cheekpiece, forend and upper handguard extend to mid-barrel on this model; blued finish; heavy profile barrel; top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinny rail attached for mounting an optical sight; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected blade front sight mounted on the barrel; usually equipped with a bipod; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- one sample examined used an "M10B" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the M10 series was originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine design for this rifle, in calibre 7.62MM NATO has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle (notwithstanding its incidental ability to be inserted into some other designs with varying degrees of success). Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the M14/M1A type rifles, differences, including the absence of a locating hole on the front of the magazine and a different détente on the rear of the magazine are significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied by Australian International Arms (AIA). Design characteristics also distinguish these newly manufactured magazines from their original Lee-Enfield counterparts. These new magazines are intended for use with a rimless cartridge (7.62MM NATO) as opposed to the original rimmed 303 BRITISH cartridge (this also precludes its use in the Charleton Automatic Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119864	Australian International Arms	M10-A2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124930	Australian International Arms	M10-A1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124931	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4 SL	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124933	Australian International Arms	M10-B1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124934	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124935	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4T	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125766	Australian International Arms	M10-B3	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

M10 B2

M10B2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Sabre Defence Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125766
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: M10-B3

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	M10-B3
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125766 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: three-piece stock set made of teak wood, buttstock features a full pistol grip and a Monte Carlo style cheekpiece, forend and upper handguard extend to mid-barrel on this model; blued finish; "stepped" profile barrel with gain twist rifling; top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected adjustable blade front sight mounted on the barrel; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.
- rifling characteristics - gain twist rifling, right hand twist, 1 turn in 25.4 mm (10 inches), chrome lined barrel.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- one sample examined used an "M10B" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the M10 series was originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor for the United States. Marstar Canada imports the line into Canada.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine design for this rifle, in calibre 7.62MM NATO has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle (notwithstanding its incidental ability to be inserted into some other designs with varying degrees of success). Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the M14/M1A type rifles, differences, including the absence of a locating hole on the front of the magazine and a different détente on the rear of the magazine are significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied by Australian International Arms (AIA). Design characteristics also distinguish these newly manufactured magazines from their original Lee-Enfield counterparts. These new magazines are intended for use with a rimless cartridge (7.62MM NATO) as opposed to the original rimmed 303 BRITISH cartridge (this also precludes its use in the Charleton Automatic Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119864	Australian International Arms	M10-A2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124930	Australian International Arms	M10-A1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124931	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4 SL	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124932	Australian International Arms	M42-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124933	Australian International Arms	M10-B1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124934	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124935	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4T	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125300	Australian International Arms	M10-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

M10 B3

M10B3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124932
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: M42-B2

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	M42-B2
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124932 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

-- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame. This model resembles the original Lee-Enfield, model L42A1 precision shooting rifle.
- features include: three-piece stock set made of Teak wood, buttstock features a full pistol grip and a Monte Carlo style cheekpiece, forend and upper handguard extend to mid-barrel on this model; blued finish; heavy profile barrel; top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinny rail attached for mounting an optical sight; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected blade front sight mounted on the barrel; usually equipped with a bipod; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- one sample examined used an "M10B" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the M10 series was originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine design for this rifle, in calibre 7.62MM NATO has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle (notwithstanding its incidental ability to be inserted into some other designs with varying degrees of success). Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the M14/M1A type rifles, differences, including the absence of a locating hole on the front of the magazine and a different détente on the rear of the magazine are significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied by Australian International Arms (AIA). Design characteristics also distinguish these newly manufactured magazines from their original Lee-Enfield counterparts. These new magazines are intended for use with a rimless cartridge (7.62MM NATO) as opposed to the original rimmed 303 BRITISH cartridge (this also precludes its use in the Charleton Automatic Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119864	Australian International Arms	M10-A2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124930	Australian International Arms	M10-A1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124931	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4 SL	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124933	Australian International Arms	M10-B1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124934	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124935	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4T	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125766	Australian International Arms	M10-B3	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

M42 B2

M42B2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Sabre Defence Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124934
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: No 4 MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	No 4 MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124934 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: three-piece stock set made of Teak wood, buttstock features a semi pistol grip, forend and upper handguard extend to the front sight on this model; parkerized finish; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected blade front sight mounted on the barrel; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- one sample examined used an "M10B" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importer will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the M10 series was originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine design for this rifle, in calibre 7.62MM NATO has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle (notwithstanding its incidental ability to be inserted into some other designs with varying degrees of success). Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the M14/M1A type rifles, differences, including the absence of a locating hole on the front of the magazine and a different détente on the rear of the magazine are significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied by Australian International Arms (AIA). Design characteristics also distinguish these newly manufactured magazines from their original Lee-Enfield counterparts. These new magazines are intended for use with a rimless cartridge (7.62MM NATO) as opposed to the original rimmed 303 BRITISH cartridge (this also precludes its use in the Charleton Automatic Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119864	Australian International Arms	M10-A2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124930	Australian International Arms	M10-A1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124931	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4 SL	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124932	Australian International Arms	M42-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124933	Australian International Arms	M10-B1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124935	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4T	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125300	Australian International Arms	M10-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125766	Australian International Arms	M10-B3	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

NO4 MK4

NO4MK4

No 4 MK 4

No4 MARK 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Sabre Defence Industries

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124931
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: No 4 MARK 4 SL

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	No 4 MARK 4 SL
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124931 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame. This model resembles the original Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle.
- features include: three-piece stock set made of Teak wood, buttstock features a semi pistol grip (resembles the original Lee-Enfield buttstock profile), forend and upper handguard extend to the front sight on this model; blued finish; top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting a Picatinny rail; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected blade front sight mounted on the barrel; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- one sample examined used an "M10B" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.
- originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine design for this rifle, in calibre 7.62MM NATO has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle (notwithstanding its incidental ability to be inserted into some other designs with varying degrees of success). Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the M14/M1A type rifles, differences, including the absence of a locating hole on the front of the magazine and a different détente on the rear of the magazine are significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied by Australian International Arms (AIA). Design characteristics also distinguish these newly manufactured magazines from their original Lee-Enfield counterparts. These new magazines are intended for use with a rimless cartridge (7.62MM NATO) as opposed to the original rimmed 303 BRITISH cartridge (this also precludes its use in the Charleton Automatic Rifle).

Other Markings

- some samples will bear "QMRC 20TH ANNIVERSARY" and "SAFETY THROUGH TRAINING" markings on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119864	Australian International Arms	M10-A2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124930	Australian International Arms	M10-A1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124932	Australian International Arms	M42-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124933	Australian International Arms	M10-B1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124934	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124935	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4T	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125300	Australian International Arms	M10-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125766	Australian International Arms	M10-B3	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

No 4 MK 4 SL

No 4 MK4 SL

No4 MARK4 SL

No4 MK4SL

No4MK4SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Sabre Defence Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124935
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: No 4 MARK 4T

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	No 4 MARK 4T
Manufacturer:	Australian International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124935 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Australian International Arms builds a line of rifles known as the "M10" series. The "M10" is available in a wide variety of configurations where each version is given a unique model designation. The entire "M10" line is based on a newly manufactured, updated and modernized version of the Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark1*.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame. This model resembles the Lee-Enfield No. 4 Mark 1 (T).
- features include: three-piece stock set made of Teak wood, buttstock features a full pistol grip and a Monte Carlo style cheekpiece, forend and upper handguard extend to the front sight on this model; blued finish; heavy profile barrel; "L" type, dual aperture, flip up rear sight with a protected blade front sight mounted on the barrel; top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinny rail attached for mounting an optical sight; trigger mechanism is hung on the receiver/frame (in the same manner as the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 rifle); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Australian International Arms manufactures a line of bolt action rifles based on the Lee-Enfield rifle design. Australian International Arms had a short lived association with Australian Defence Industries (operating the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow) who were going to produce a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. Less than 100 examples were built before the business arrangement was terminated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- one sample examined used an "M10B" prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the M10 series was originally imported by Tristar Sporting Arms, in 2005 Sabre Defence Industries became the importer/distributor.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine design for this rifle, in calibre 7.62MM NATO has been determined to be a purpose built, proprietary design intended for a bolt action rifle (notwithstanding its incidental ability to be inserted into some other designs with varying degrees of success). Although this magazine design is similar to that used on the M14/M1A type rifles, differences, including the absence of a locating hole on the front of the magazine and a different détente on the rear of the magazine are significant enough to distinguish it from a magazine intended for use in any automatic or semi-automatic rifle of known design. This decision only applies to newly manufactured magazines intended for use in bolt action rifles, commonly known as the Lee-Enfield design as produced/supplied by Australian International Arms (AIA). Design characteristics also distinguish these newly manufactured magazines from their original Lee-Enfield counterparts. These new magazines are intended for use with a rimless cartridge (7.62MM NATO) as opposed to the original rimmed 303 BRITISH cartridge (this also precludes its use in the Charleton Automatic Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119864	Australian International Arms	M10-A2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124930	Australian International Arms	M10-A1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124931	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4 SL	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124932	Australian International Arms	M42-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124933	Australian International Arms	M10-B1	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124934	Australian International Arms	No 4 MARK 4	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125300	Australian International Arms	M10-B2	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125766	Australian International Arms	M10-B3	Australian International Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M10

NO4MK4T

No 4 MARK 4 T

No 4 MK 4 T

No 4 MK4 T

No4 MK4 T

No4 MK4T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Sabre Defence Industries

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117709
Make: Australian International Arms
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Australian International Arms
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117709 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Australian International Arms, Brisbane, Australia" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Australian International Arms" with the co-operation of Australian Defense Industries Limited (ADI) at the Lithgow Facility began developing the Winchester 1887 Reproduction in 1996.

Model

- marked "Model 1887" on top tang.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a reproduction of the original Winchester Model 1887.
- features include: two-piece walnut stock; exposed hammer; tubular magazine; bead front sight; blued finish.
- less than 100 units were produced before the business arrangement between Australian International Arms and Australian Defense Industries (ADI) was terminated.

Manufacturer

- "ADI Australia Lithgow" is marked on the upper tang.
- Australian Defense Industries Limited (ADI) is the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow, who produced military arms for the Australian government.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the barrel as "12 x 2 3/4 only".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2683	Winchester	1887	Winchester	Shotgun	Lever Action
125573	IAC	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Shandong 1st Machinery Company (SD1)	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Reproduction

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87

Model 1887

Winchester Model 1887 reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68187
Make: Australian Submachine Gun
Model: F1

Summary

Make:	Australian Submachine Gun
Model:	F1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68187 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68187 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68187 - 2	9MM LUGER	34	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68187 - 1	9MM LUGER	34	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SUBMACHINE GUN" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "F1" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "9MM" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68226
Make: Australian Submachine Gun
Model: F1

Summary

Make:	Australian Submachine Gun
Model:	F1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68226 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68226 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68226 - 3	9MM LUGER	34	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68226 - 4	9MM LUGER	34	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "SUBMACHINE GUN" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "F1" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "9MM" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119096
Make: Austrian Machine Gun
Model: MG74

Summary

Make:	Austrian Machine Gun
Model:	MG74
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119096 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept differing masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Austrian MG-74

Austrian MG74

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG-74

MG1

MG42/59

Steyr-Daimler-Puch MG74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119095
Make: Austrian Machine Gun
Model: MG74

Summary

Make:	Austrian Machine Gun
Model:	MG74
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119095 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept differing masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Austrian MG-74

Austrian MG74

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42

MG-42/59

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG-74

MG1

MG42/59

Steyr-Daimler-Puch MG74

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148811
Make: Austrian Mortar
Model: C6 60MM

Summary

Make:	Austrian Mortar
Model:	C6 60MM
Manufacturer:	Hirtenberger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148811 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger's "C" class of light mortars are designed to give infantry a lightweight, portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 1600 metres; these mortars may be seen in both drop-fired and trigger-fired models, with the trigger-fired models having a thumb trigger on a handle at the bottom of the launching tube. Hirtenberger also produces an M6 60mm mortar, intended for firing from an emplaced position, with a full bipod, baseplate, and sight..
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; a synthetic handgrip on the barrel; a carrying strap which doubles as a ranging apparatus (placing the forward edge of the foot on range lines marked on the strap holds the mortar tube at the proper angle to give the corresponding range); drop- or trigger-fired (trigger-fired versions have a thumb trigger on a grip extending from the bottom of the launch tube); and a bowl-shaped baseplate (which can be used in conjunction with a flat rectangular baseplate on soft ground).
- licenced versions of this mortar are also produced by Arsenal in Bulgaria and EBO in Greece.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger Defence Systems (a subsidiary of Hirtenberger AG) is an Austrian company based in Hirtenberg that specializes in the manufacture of ammunition and mortars.

Action

- drop or trigger fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Barrel

- barrel length may vary to customer's preference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C6-110

C6-210

Commando Mortar

M6C

M6C 60mm

M6C-640Mk1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148818
Make: Austrian Mortar
Model: M12 120MM

Summary

Make:	Austrian Mortar
Model:	M12 120MM
Manufacturer:	Hirtenberger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148818 - 1	120MM MORTAR	1	1750	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148818 - 2	120MM MORTAR	1	1900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger's "M" class of heavy mortars are designed to give infantry a more portable method of providing fire support to infantry at ranges up to 9500 metres than standard artillery; these mortars may be seen in several barrel lengths, and are usually seen in vehicle or towed mounts.
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; an 1110mm-diameter round baseplate; and this mortar is usually fitted with shock-absorbing mounts on the launch tube and tripod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger Defence Systems (a subsidiary of Hirtenberger AG) is an Austrian company based in Hirtenberg that specializes in the manufacture of ammunition and mortars.

Action

- drop- or trigger-fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M12

M12-1111

M12-1385

M12-1535

M12-2222

M12-2330

M12-3222

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148812
Make: Austrian Mortar
Model: M6 60MM

Summary

Make:	Austrian Mortar
Model:	M6 60MM
Manufacturer:	Hirtenberger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148812 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	640	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148812 - 2	60MM MORTAR	1	895	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148812 - 3	60MM MORTAR	1	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger's "M" class of light mortars are designed to give infantry a lightweight, portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 3900 metres; these mortars may be seen in several barrel lengths, and may also be converted to a "Commando" variant which is fired without a tripod. Hirtenberger also produces a C6 60mm mortar, intended for rapid portability, which is ranged by way of a step-on ranged carry-strap.
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; breaks down into launching tube, baseplate, and tripod/sight with traversing/elevating controls.
- licenced versions of this mortar are also produced by Arsenal in Bulgaria.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger Defence Systems (a subsidiary of Hirtenberger AG) is an Austrian company based in Hirtenberg that specializes in the manufacture of ammunition and mortars.

Action

- drop-fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M6H

M6H-1000

M6H-640

M6H-895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148817
Make: Austrian Mortar
Model: M8 81MM

Summary

Make:	Austrian Mortar
Model:	M8 81MM
Manufacturer:	Hirtenberger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148817 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148817 - 2	81MM MORTAR	1	1280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148817 - 3	81MM MORTAR	1	1365	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger's "M" class of medium mortars are designed to give infantry a portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 6700 metres; these mortars may be seen in several barrel lengths, and may be seen in vehicle mounts or carried by a squad of three soldiers.
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; breaks down into launching tube, baseplate, and tripod/sight with traversing/elevating controls.
- licenced versions of this mortar are also produced by Arsenal in Bulgaria.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger Defence Systems (a subsidiary of Hirtenberger AG) is an Austrian company based in Hirtenberg that specializes in the manufacture of ammunition and mortars.

Action

- drop-fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M8

M8-111

M8-1165

M8-1365

M8-211

M8-522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199829
Make: Austrian Service
Model: 1798 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	Austrian Service
Model:	1798 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Austrian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199829 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	261	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 1798.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: Brass muzzle cap, trigger guard and finale; right side lock plate with a rounded rear edge.
- An arsenal refurbished version commonly known as "Model 1798/1828" may feature French-style lock work with a pointed lock plate rear edge and a brass flash pan.

Action

- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Other Markings

- Austrian proof marks are marked on the firearm in various places.
- A date may be marked on the lock plate and/or on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1798

1798 Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1798/1828 Pistol

1828

1828 Pistol

Kavalleriepistole 1798

Kavalleriepistole M1798

Kavalleriepistole Modell 1798

M 1798

M 1798/1828

M 1798/28

M.1798

M.1798/1828

M.1798/28

M/1798

M1798

M1798 Cavalry Pistol

M1798 Pistol

M1798/1828

M1798/28

Model 1798

Model 1798/1828

Model 1798/28

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79671
Make: Austrian Service
Model: Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Austrian Service
Model:	Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79671 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	370	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- side hammer, percussion muzzleloading, smoothbore carbine manufactured for the use of Austrian cavalry and gendarmerie circa 1850.
- originally manufactured to use a "Consol" system (a system developed by Giuseppe Consol in 1835 which uses a percussion tube primer). Converted in Belgium, circa 1860, from the "Consol" priming system to accommodate regular percussion caps.
- iron triggerguard, buttplate and nose cap.
- it is generally believed that a quantity of these carbines were imported into the United States of America in the early stages of the American Civil War (1861) for issue to Federal cavalrymen.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Austrian Carbine

Austrian Cavalry Carbine

Austrian Consol Carbine

Austrian Gendarmerie Carbine

Austrian Police Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Consol Carbine

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46266
Make: Autauga
Model: MK II

Summary

Make:	Autauga
Model:	MK II
Manufacturer:	Autauga Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46266 - 1	32 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46266 - 2	7.65MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a very small stainless steel pistol built along the lines of an LW Seecamp 32.
- features black synthetic grip panels, magazine release inset into the left grip, double-action-only trigger mechanism, and fixed no-snag sights.

Manufacturer
- Autauga Arms is a manufacturer located in Prattville, Alabama, that produces handguns, and custom, bolt-action, hunting/target/sniping rifles.

Action
- direct blow-back operated.

Serial Number
- on left side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Autauga 32

Autauga MK II

MARK 2

MARK II

MK 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119192
Make: Auto Mag
Model: 100 Lee E Jurras Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Auto Mag
Model:	100 Lee E Jurras Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Trust Deed Estates (TDE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119192 - 1	357 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119192 - 2	357 AUTO MAG	7	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119192 - 5	41 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119192 - 3	44 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119192 - 4	44 AUTO MAG	7	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO MAG" is not marked on pistol, but handgun is recognizable as an "Auto Mag".
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) was manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a limited edition of 200 pistols (100 in .357, 100 in .44) that were made to Lee E. Jurras' specifications as hunting handguns. - upper receiver marked with manufacturer ("TDE" within a ring), calibre (".357 AMP" or ".44 AMP"), model ("L.E.Jurras Custom Model 100"), and the place of manufacture ("El Monte, Calif."). - stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, bead-blasted/satin-finished lower, exposed hammer, adjustable sights, ventilated rib on barrel, and factory Mag-Na-Porting on the barrel; ten pistols of each calibre were built with non-ventilated rib barrels of 216mm, rather than the ventilated rib barrel of 165mm on the standard pistols. - these pistols were sold in two calibre production runs, .357 AMP and .44 AMP; purchasers of the .357 pistols were given the option of buying the matched serial number partner of their pistol in the larger calibre.
Manufacturer	- "TDE" in a circle is marked on the side of the firearm. - "TDE" is the monogram/abbreviation for Trust Deeds Estates Corporation. - Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation was located in North Hollywood, and El Monte, California, U.S.A. between 1972 and 1980.
Action	- recoil-operated semi-automatic.
Serial Number	- numbered on butt of frame/receiver in the form "L.E.J.-001" through "L.E.J.-100"; these numbers were repeated for both the .357 and .44 calibre pistols.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Lee E. Jurras Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16370
Make: Auto Mag
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	Auto Mag
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Trust Deed Estates (TDE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16370 - 1	357 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16370 - 2	357 AUTO MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16370 - 3	357 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO MAG" is not marked on pistol, but handgun is recognizable as an "Auto Mag".
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) was manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1980.

Manufacturer

- "TDE" in a circle is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "TDE" is the monogram/abbreviation for Trust Deeds Estates Corporation.
- Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation was located in North Hollywood, and El Monte, California, U.S.A. between 1972 and 1980.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) at North Hollywood, California are from AO2500 to AO5015.
- serial number range manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) at El Monte, California are from A05016 to A08300.

Calibre

- ".357 AMP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the Auto Mag pistol was originally designed and produced at "Sanford Arms" (Pasadena, California) in the early 1960s: - all essentially hand-made.
- by 1970, production had been taken over by the "Auto Mag Corp" (also located at Pasadena, California), production costs of these handguns were too great to be a commercial success and the "Auto Mag Corp" went out of business in 1972.
- following the bankruptcy of the "Auto Mag Corp", the Thomas Oil Company bought the assets of the "Auto Mag Corp", and formed "Trust Deed Estates" (AKA - "TDE") to produce these pistols (first in North Hollywood, California, then in El Monte, California).
- production costs were still too high for the Auto Mag pistol to be a commercial success, so the rights to manufacture the pistol were sold to High Standard, of New Haven, Connecticut (actual production still took place at the TDE plant in El Monte, Calif.).
- in 1977, High Standard ceased production of the pistol, and the rights to the Auto Mag were returned to the original designer, Harry Sanford. Using the name of "TDE-OMC", Harry Sanford began producing the "Model B" Auto Mag pistol, which had a solid bolt, rather than the skeletonized bolt of earlier Auto Mags. However, production costs were still too high to make the pistol a successful commercial venture, and once again in 1980, production ceased.
- after TDE-OMC ceased production, Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT), also attempted to produce the Auto Mag pistol in commercial quantities, but only succeeded in manufacturing 100 pistols before conceeding defeat.
- at various different times, both Lee Jurras and Kent Lomont have made prototype quantities of the Auto Mag pistol (including some in very unusual calibres and configurations). In 1999, Galena Industries announced that they would be producing 1000 commemorative pistols honoring Harry Sanford.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

160 Auto Mag

357 Auto Mag

Auto Mag Series 160

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75391
Make: Auto Mag
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	Auto Mag
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75391 - 1	44 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75391 - 2	44 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO MAG" is not marked on pistol, but handgun is recognizable as an "Auto Mag".
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) was manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Model

- only 100 Model 180 Auto Mag pistols produced by Arcadia Machine & Tool after they acquired the rights to produce the Auto Mag
- features stainless steel construction, adjustable sights, ventilated rib on barrel, and specific serial number range.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; these pistols were serial-numbered in two ranges. The first fifty pistols produced by AMT were numbered with a "C" prefix, while the last fifty were numbered "LAST 1" through "LAST 50".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Auto Mag pistol was originally designed and produced at "Sanford Arms" (Pasadena, California) in the early 1960s: - all essentially hand-made.
- by 1970, production had been taken over by the "Auto Mag Corp" (also located at Pasadena, California), production costs of these handguns were too great to be a commercial success and the "Auto Mag Corp" went out of business in 1972.
- following the bankruptcy of the "Auto Mag Corp", the Thomas Oil Company bought the assets of the "Auto Mag Corp", and formed "Trust Deed Estates" (AKA - "TDE") to produce these pistols (first in North Hollywood, California, then in El Monte, California).
- production costs were still too high for the Auto Mag pistol to be a commercial success, so the rights to manufacture the pistol were sold to High Standard, of New Haven, Connecticut (actual production still took place at the TDE plant in El Monte, Calif.).
- in 1977, High Standard ceased production of the pistol, and the rights to the Auto Mag were returned to the original designer, Harry Sanford. Using the name of "TDE-OMC", Harry Sanford began producing the "Model B" Auto Mag pistol, which had a solid bolt, rather than the skeletonized bolt of earlier Auto Mags. However, production costs were still too high to make the pistol a successful commercial venture, and once again in 1980, production ceased.
- after TDE-OMC ceased production, Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT), also attempted to produce the Auto Mag pistol in commercial quantities, but only succeeded in manufacturing 100 pistols before conceeding defeat.
- at various different times, both Lee Jurras and Kent Lomont have made prototype quantities of the Auto Mag pistol (including some in very unusual calibres and configurations). In 1999, Galena Industries announced that they would be producing 1000 commemorative pistols honoring Harry Sanford.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15290	AMT	Baby Auto Mag	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180 Series Auto Mag

44 Auto Mag

AMT Auto Mag

Auto Mag Series 180

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16234
Make: Auto Mag
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	Auto Mag
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Auto Mag
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16234 - 6	357 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16234 - 7	357 AUTO MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16234 - 8	357 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16234 - 3	44 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16234 - 4	44 AUTO MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16234 - 5	44 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16234 - 9	44 AUTO MAG	7	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO MAG" is not marked on pistol, but handgun is recognizable as an "Auto Mag".
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) was manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model 180 was originally chambered for 44 AUTO MAG Calibre, however a 357 AUTO MAG Calibre conversion unit was available. - on left side of receiver/frame marked as "AUTO MAG," next line ".44 AMP Model 180", - "MADE IN USA," stamped on right side of receiver/frame. - features include: black plastic grips, ventilated rib-barrel and adjustable rear sights.
Manufacturer	- "AUTO MAG" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "AM" inside a circle and "Pasadena, California" are marked on the side of the firearm. - "AM" is the initials of Auto Magnum Corporation of Pasadena, California, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - serial number range between A0000 and A03700.
Calibre	- the model 180 was originally chambered for 44 AUTO MAG Calibre, however a 357 AUTO MAG Calibre conversion unit was available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Auto Mag pistol was originally designed and produced at "Sanford Arms" (Pasadena, California) in the early 1960s: - all essentially hand-made. - by 1970, production had been taken over by the "Auto Mag Corp" (also located at Pasadena, California), production costs of these handguns were too great to be a commercial success and the "Auto Mag Corp" went out of business in 1972. - following the bankruptcy of the "Auto Mag Corp", the Thomas Oil Company bought the assets of the "Auto Mag Corp", and formed "Trust Deed Estates" (AKA - "TDE") to produce these pistols (first in North Hollywood, California, then in El Monte, California). - production costs were still too high for the Auto Mag pistol to be a commercial success, so the rights to manufacture the pistol were sold to High Standard, of New Haven, Connecticut (actual production still took place at the TDE plant in El Monte, Calif.). - in 1977, High Standard ceased production of the pistol, and the rights to the Auto Mag were returned to the original designer, Harry Sanford. Using the name of "TDE-OMC", Harry Sanford began producing the "Model B" Auto Mag pistol, which had a solid bolt, rather than the skeletonized bolt of earlier Auto Mags. However, production costs were still too high to make the pistol a successful commercial venture, and once again in 1980, production ceased. - after TDE-OMC ceased production, Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT), also attempted to produce the Auto Mag pistol in commercial quantities, but only succeeded in manufacturing 100 pistols before conceeding defeat. - at various different times, both Lee Jurras and Kent Lomont have made prototype quantities of the Auto Mag pistol (including some in very unusual calibres and configurations). In 1999, Galena Industries announced that they would be producing 1000 commemorative pistols honoring Harry Sanford.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 AMP

44 AMP Model 180

Auto Mag

Auto Mag 180

Automag

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25221
Make: Auto Mag
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	Auto Mag
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Trust Deed Estates (TDE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25221 - 1	44 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO MAG" is not marked on pistol, but handgun is recognizable as an "Auto Mag".
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) was manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- original design was by Max Gera of Sanford Arms circa 1960.
- features include: black plastic grips, ventilated rib-barrel and adjustable rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "TDE" in a circle is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "TDE" is the monogram/abbreviation for Trust Deeds Estates Corporation.
- Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation was located in North Hollywood, and El Monte, California, U.S.A. between 1972 and 1980.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) at North Hollywood, California are from AO2500 to AO5015.
- serial number range manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) at El Monte, California are from A05016 to A08300.

Calibre

- special cartridge, often referred to as 44AMP.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45763
Make: Auto Mag
Model: 180 Harry W Sanford Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Auto Mag
Model:	180 Harry W Sanford Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Galena Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45763 - 1	44 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO MAG" is not marked on pistol, but handgun is recognizable as an "Auto Mag".
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) was manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Model

- manufactured in 1999 and 2000.
- this is a new production, stainless steel Auto Mag pistol made to commemorate Harry W. Sanford, the original designer of the Auto Mag pistol;
- other than the markings, this is a standard Model 180 Auto Mag.
- this is also a limited edition pistol, with only 1000 being made.
- marked "AUTO MAG / .44 AMP MODEL 180 / PASADENA, CALIFORNIA / PATENTED" on the left side of the upper receiver, along with the original Auto Mag Corporation logo (an "A" without the crossbar, superimposed on an "M", all within a circle), and "HARRY W. SANFORD / Pioneer of Stainless Steel Firearms" beneath Harry Sanford's signature.

Manufacturer

- Galena Industries is the current (1999) manufacturer of AMT firearms; they acquired the rights to the AMT name, logo, and designs, and have continued unaltered production. They have also continued producing limited editions of the Auto Mag pistol, under the pseudonym of "Automag, Inc."

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- on receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the Auto Mag pistol was originally designed and produced at "Sanford Arms" (Pasadena, California) in the early 1960s: - all essentially hand-made.
- by 1970, production had been taken over by the "Auto Mag Corp" (also located at Pasadena, California), production costs of these handguns were too great to be a commercial success and the "Auto Mag Corp" went out of business in 1972.
- following the bankruptcy of the "Auto Mag Corp", the Thomas Oil Company bought the assets of the "Auto Mag Corp", and formed "Trust Deed Estates" (AKA - "TDE") to produce these pistols (first in North Hollywood, California, then in El Monte, California).
- production costs were still too high for the Auto Mag pistol to be a commercial success, so the rights to manufacture the pistol were sold to High Standard, of New Haven, Connecticut (actual production still took place at the TDE plant in El Monte, Calif.).
- in 1977, High Standard ceased production of the pistol, and the rights to the Auto Mag were returned to the original designer, Harry Sanford. Using the name of "TDE-OMC", Harry Sanford began producing the "Model B" Auto Mag pistol, which had a solid bolt, rather than the skeletonized bolt of earlier Auto Mags. However, production costs were still too high to make the pistol a successful commercial venture, and once again in 1980, production ceased.
- after TDE-OMC ceased production, Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT), also attempted to produce the Auto Mag pistol in commercial quantities, but only succeeded in manufacturing 100 pistols before conceeding defeat.
- at various different times, both Lee Jurras and Kent Lomont have made prototype quantities of the Auto Mag pistol (including some in very unusual calibres and configurations). In 1999, Galena Industries announced that they would be producing 1000 commemorative pistols honoring Harry Sanford.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Harry Sanford

Harry W Sanford Commemorative

Sanford Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197305
Make: Auto Mag
Model: 180-D

Summary

Make:	Auto Mag
Model:	180-D
Manufacturer:	Auto Mag
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197305 - 1	44 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197305 - 2	44 AUTO MAG	7	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- " AUTO MAG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Auto Mag" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "Model 180-D" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Founders Edition or Classic Edition" maybe marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The "Founders Edition" was manufactured from 2017-2020. It is the same firearm as the "Classic Edition" with the exception of the marking and only being available with the 216mm (8.5") barrel.
- Features include: takedown lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the left side on the receiver/frame; checkered, wooden grip plates; receiver/frame and barrel may come in a silver or black finish; receiver/frame and barrel may come in a polished or satin finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- " AUTO MAG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Auto Mag" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is located on the underside of the rear grip strap near the magazine well.
- Observed serial number consisted of a two or three letter prefix followed by a dash then two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180 D

180 D Classic Edition

180 D Classic Edition Raven

180 D Founders Edition

180-D Classic Edition

180-D Classic Edition Raven

180-D Founders Edition

180D

180D Classic Edition

180D Classic Edition Raven

180D Founders Edition

The Auto Mag Raven

The Automag Raven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75594
Make: Auto Mag
Model: 280

Summary

Make:	Auto Mag
Model:	280
Manufacturer:	Trust Deed Estates (TDE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75594 - 1	357 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
75594 - 2	357 AUTO MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
75594 - 3	357 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
75594 - 4	44 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75594 - 5	44 AUTO MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75594 - 6	44 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75594 - 7	45 WIN MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO MAG" is not marked on pistol, but handgun is recognizable as an "Auto Mag".
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) was manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AUTO MAG", ".44 AMP Model 280", "EL MONTE CALIFORNIA PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the 280 Auto Mag was a slightly easier to manufacture version of the original 180 Auto Mag; production costs of this pistol were still too high for the company to remain profitable.
- the Model 280 was originally chambered for 44 AUTO MAG calibre, however a 357 AUTO MAG calibre conversion unit was available.
- features include: black plastic grips, ventilated rib barrel and adjustable rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "TDE" in a circle is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "TDE" is the monogram/abbreviation for Trust Deeds Estates Corporation.
- Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation was located in North Hollywood, and El Monte, California, U.S.A. between 1972 and 1980.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) at North Hollywood, California are from AO2500 to AO5015.
- serial number range manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) at El Monte, California are from A05016 to A08300.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the Auto Mag pistol was originally designed and produced at "Sanford Arms" (Pasadena, California) in the early 1960s: - all essentially hand-made.
- by 1970, production had been taken over by the "Auto Mag Corp" (also located at Pasadena, California), production costs of these handguns were too great to be a commercial success and the "Auto Mag Corp" went out of business in 1972.
- following the bankruptcy of the "Auto Mag Corp", the Thomas Oil Company bought the assets of the "Auto Mag Corp", and formed "Trust Deed Estates" (AKA - "TDE") to produce these pistols (first in North Hollywood, California, then in El Monte, California).
- production costs were still too high for the Auto Mag pistol to be a commercial success, so the rights to manufacture the pistol were sold to High Standard, of New Haven, Connecticut (actual production still took place at the TDE plant in El Monte, Calif.).
- in 1977, High Standard ceased production of the pistol, and the rights to the Auto Mag were returned to the original designer, Harry Sanford. Using the name of "TDE-OMC", Harry Sanford began producing the "Model B" Auto Mag pistol, which had a solid bolt, rather than the skeletonized bolt of earlier Auto Mags. However, production costs were still too high to make the pistol a successful commercial venture, and once again in 1980, production ceased.
- after TDE-OMC ceased production, Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT), also attempted to produce the Auto Mag pistol in commercial quantities, but only succeeded in manufacturing 100 pistols before conceding defeat.
- at various different times, both Lee Jurras and Kent Lomont have made prototype quantities of the Auto Mag pistol (including some in very unusual calibres and configurations). In 1999, Galena Industries announced that they would be producing 1000 commemorative pistols honoring Harry Sanford.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto Mag 280

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16236
Make: Auto Nine Corporation
Model: Auto Nine

Summary

Make:	Auto Nine Corporation
Model:	Auto Nine
Manufacturer:	Auto Nine Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16236 - 1	22 LR	8	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a small 22 LR blowback pistol made as a concealable self-defense firearm; this design has also been sold as the "FTL Auto Nine" and the "Wilkinson Sherry" (Terry Wilkinson, the designer of this pistol, eventually sold a number of his designs under the make "Wilkinson"). - features include: aluminium receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered plastic grip panels; "heel" magazine release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; fixed low-profile sights on top of the slide and a breech-block retained in the top of the slide by a horizontal cross-pin or threaded screw.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23462	Wilkinson Arms	Sherry	Wilkinson Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56180	FTL	Auto Nine	Wilkinson Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124012
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911 Thompson Custom

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911 Thompson Custom
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124012 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Auto Ordnance markings are found on the right side of the firearm, the left side of the slide is laser engraved with the Thompson "bullet" logo.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "THOMPSON CUSTOM 1911" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- this model is built as a high quality, modernised version of the "1911" design. Although named "1911" this model has the typical "1911A1" type dished cuts in the trigger area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide with a matte finish; black front and rear sights dovetailed into the slide; the slide has a flared ejection port and front and rear grasping grooves; checkered, straight mainspring housing: checkered frontstrap; skeletonized trigger; full-length recoil spring guide rod; extended beavertail grip safety; extended magazine release; checkered laminate grip panels with an inlaid gold Thompson "bullet" logo.

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance markings are found on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "AOB" prefix followed by five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911C

1911TC

Custom 1911 Stainless

Thompson Custom 1911

Thompson Custom 1911 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126214
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911 Thompson Custom CAF

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911 Thompson Custom CAF
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126214 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Auto Ordnance markings are found on the right side of the firearm, the left side of the slide is laser engraved with the Thompson "bullet" logo.
Model	- similar to the model 1911 Thompson Custom (TC) except for aluminum receiver/frame construction. - this model is built as a high quality, modernized version of the "1911" design. Although named "1911" this model has the typical "1911A1" type dished cuts in the trigger area of the receiver/frame. - CAF stands for "Custom Aluminum Frame". - features include: aluminum receiver/frame and stainless steel slide with a matte finish; black front and rear sights dovetailed into the slide; the slide has a flared ejection port and front and rear grasping grooves; checkered, straight mainspring housing: checkered frontstrap; skeletonized trigger; full-length recoil spring guide rod; extended beavertail grip safety; extended magazine release; checkered laminate grip panels with an inlaid gold Thompson "bullet" logo. - overall length for 127mm barrel is 216mm (8 1/2"), average weight is 0.89kg (1.97lb).
Manufacturer	- Auto Ordnance markings are found on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom Aluminum Frame

1911 Custom Thompson Aluminum Frame

1911 Thompson Custom Lightweight

1911-CAF

1911CAF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126211
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911 Thompson Custom CC

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911 Thompson Custom CC
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126211 - 1	45 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Auto Ordnance markings are found on the right side of the firearm, the left side of the slide is laser engraved with the Thompson "bullet" logo.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- similar to the model 1911CCF except for all stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.
- this model is built as a high quality, modernized version of the "1911" design. Although named "1911" this model has the typical "1911A1" type dished cuts in the trigger area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide with a matte finish; black front and rear sights dovetailed into the slide; the slide has a flared ejection port and front and rear grasping grooves; checkered, straight mainspring housing; checkered frontstrap; skeletonized trigger; full-length recoil spring guide rod; extended beavertail grip safety; extended magazine release; checkered laminate grip panels with an inlaid gold Thompson "bullet" logo.
- overall length for 109mm barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 0.97kg (2.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance markings are found on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact Custom

1911 Thompson Custom Compact

1911-CC

1911CC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126213
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911 Thompson Custom CCF

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911 Thompson Custom CCF
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126213 - 1	45 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Auto Ordnance markings are found on the right side of the firearm, the left side of the slide is laser engraved with the Thompson "bullet" logo.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- similar to the model 1911CC except for aluminum receiver/frame.
- this model is built as a high quality, modernized version of the "1911" design. Although named "1911" this model has the typical "1911A1" type dished cuts in the trigger area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame and stainless steel slide with a matte finish; black front and rear sights dovetailed into the slide; the slide has a flared ejection port and front and rear grasping grooves; checkered, straight mainspring housing; checkered frontstrap; skeletonized trigger; full-length recoil spring guide rod; extended beavertail grip safety; extended magazine release; checkered laminate grip panels with an inlaid gold Thompson "bullet" logo.
- overall length for 109mm barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 0.77kg (1.69lb).

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance markings are found on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 CCF Thompson Custom

1911 Thompson Custom

1911-CCF

1911CCF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15661
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15661 - 8	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15661 - 13	223 REM	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
15661 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15661 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15661 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15661 - 12	45 AUTO	7	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15661 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15661 - 9	45 AUTO	7	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15661 - 11	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15661 - 5	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15661 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Thompson" inside the shape of a bullet and "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- this model is a based on the Colt model 1911A1 design. - features include: rear cocking serrations on the slide; brown plastic or rubber wrap-around grip panels; fixed blade type front and rear sight; arched mainspring housing; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame. - overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8 1/2"), average weight is 1107g (39oz).
Manufacturer	- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial numbers had a three letter prefix of "AOC" followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- the word "Thompson", inside a stylized bullet, is used as a trade mark on virtually all products from Auto Ordnance Corporation.
Remarks	- there exists a large number of aftermarket parts that will alter the external appearance of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36288	America Remembers	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 Pacific Naval Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118745	American Historical Foundation	Auto Ordnance M1911A1 World War 2 Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 38 Super

1911 Government

1911A1 Custom High Polish

1911A1 Deluxe

1911A1 Government Gold Cup National Match

1911A1 Standard

1911A1 Standard 80

1911BKOWC1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911BKOWC3

1911SE

1911STD

1911WGS

1911WGSE

1991

1991A1

Case Hardened 1911

Color Case Hardened 1911

Colour Case Hardened 1911

Colt 1911A1 Government

Government

M1911-A1

Satin Nickel Special Edition

Squadron Custom 1911

T1911

T48

T48 1911A1

Thompson 1911 Pistol

Thompson 1911A1

Thompson 1911A1 38 Super

Thompson 1911A1 Deluxe

Thompson 1911A1 Duo Tone

Thompson 1911A1 Satin Nickel Special Edition

Thompson 1911A1 Standard Pistol

Victory Girls 1911

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15681
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 Competition

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 Competition
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15681 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15681 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Auto-Ordnance Corp." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- manufactured from 1993 to 1996. - "A.O.C." over "M1911A1 COMPETITION MODEL" is marked on left side of slide. - features include: muzzle-end compensator, fixed three dot sights, funnel magazine well, black wrap-around grips, extended thumb safety, slide stop, magazine release and beavertail, skeletonized hammer and "Videcki" speed trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Auto-Ordnance Corp."is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined has "AOC" prefix followed by five numbers. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available with increased capacity.
Other Markings	- may have the word "Thompson" within the outline of a bullet marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Model

M1911A1 Competition Model

Thompson M1911A1 Competition Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195825
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 D-Day 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 D-Day 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195825 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2019. - based on the Colt model 1911A1 design. - features include: fixed blade type front and rear sights; flat sided slide with rear serrations; spur trigger; arched mainspring housing; extended grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety, slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grips engraved with a partial representation of the United States coat of arms; brown finish with black laser-engraved etchings; - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 218mm (8.6"), average weight is 1.1kg (39 oz.).
Manufacturer	- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP" over "WORCESTER, MA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06061944

1911BKOWC4

All Those Who Served

Commemorative

Dwight D Eisenhower

General 1911

Operation Overlord

Operation Overlord All Those Who Served 06061944

The General 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195823
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 Donald J. Trump 45th President Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 Donald J. Trump 45th President Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195823 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." over "WORCESTER, MA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2019. - "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm. Based on the colt model 1911-A1 design. - "DONALD J. TRUMP", "45th" and the Seal of the President of the United States are marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; flat sided slide with front and rear serrations; skeletonized hammer; manual safety, slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame ; ventilated trigger; flat mainspring housing; extended beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; checkered front strap and laminated grips with Auto Ordnance medallion. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.1kg (39 oz.).
Manufacturer	- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP" over "WORCESTER, MA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45th

Donald J. Trump

Make America Great Again

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119425
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 General

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 General
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119425 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119425 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on left side of slide and right side of frame as "Auto-Ordnance".
Model	- manufactured from 1992 to 1998. - "**GENERAL**" is marked on right side of slide. - this is a "hybrid" pistol, combining a standard-size 1911A1 frame with a "Commander"-length slide and barrel. - blued finish, flat mainspring housing, round hammer, fixed 3-dot sights, and black rubber wrap-around grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on right side of frame as "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP."
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1 General

1911GL

General

The General

Thompson 1911A1 General

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195829
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 I Stand

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 I Stand
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195829 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2019. - "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm. Based on the colt model 1911-A1 design. - "I STAND" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; flat sided slide with rear serrations; spur trigger; arched mainspring housing; extended grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety, slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates with an American flag is engraved on the right side and the "fallen soldier's cross" engraved on the left; two-tone black and gray finish. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.1kg (39 oz.).
Manufacturer	- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." over "WORCESTER, MA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911BKOC1

All gave some

Freedom is not free

I stand

Some gave all

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127916
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 US Army

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 US Army
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127916 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." is usually marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1911A1 U.S. ARMY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1992.
- this model is a based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- features include: rear cocking serrations on the slide; brown plastic or wood grip panels; fixed blade type front and rear sight; arched mainspring housing; solid trigger; grip safety; safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard loop; military parkerized finish.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8 1/2"), average weight is 1107g (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." is usually marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial numbers had a three letter prefix of "AOA" followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 WWII Parkerized

1911 WWII Parkerized

1911-A1 World War Two Parkerized

1911A1 US Army

1911A1 WWII Parkerized

1911A1 WWII Series 80

1911PKZ

1911PKZ MA

1911PKZ SE

1911PKZ SEW

1911PKZ SEW MA

1911PKZMA

1911PKZSE

1911PKZSEW

1911PKZSEW MA

1911PKZSEWMA

M1911A1 US Army

Model 1911A1 U.S. Army

Thompson 1911A1 45 ACP WWII Series 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137576
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 US Army 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 US Army 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137576 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." was observed marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 2011.
- "MODEL 1911A1 U.S. ARMY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 .45ACP", over "1911-2011" in a banner, over "100 YEARS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide..
- this "Commemorative" is celebrating the 100th Anniversary of John Moses Browning's design of the Government Model 1911 pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed blade front, drift adjustable rear sight, rear cocking serrations, and right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety, arched mainspring housing, and lanyard loop; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; solid trigger; action release lever, manual thumb safety lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered brown plastic grip panels; military parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.107 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "AOA" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 100 Years

1911 100th Anniversary

1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

1911 Centennial Anniversary Commemorative

1911-A1 US Army 100th Anniversary Commemorative

1911-A1 US Army 1911 Centennial Anniversary Commemorative

1911A1 100th Anniversary

1911A1 100th Anniversary Commemorative

1911A1 US Army 100 Years

1911A1 US Army 100th Anniversary Commemorative

1911ANN

1911MAANN

Model 1911-A1 U.S. Army

Model 1911A1 U.S. Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168824
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 US Army Thompson 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 US Army Thompson 100th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168824 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." was observed marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 2016.
- "MODEL 1911A1 U.S. ARMY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1916-2016 ", over "Thompson in a bullet", over "100th Anniversary" and a number out of 1,500, over "Limited Edition", over "Matched Set" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this "Limited Edition" is celebrating the 100th Anniversary of Auto-Ordnance becoming a corporation.
- this limited edition is sold as a "Match Set" with a 1927A1 rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed blade front, drift adjustable rear sight, rear cocking serrations, and right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety, arched mainspring housing, and lanyard loop; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; solid trigger; action release lever, manual thumb safety lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered brown plastic grip panels; military parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.107 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "AOA" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary

100th Anniversary Limited Edition

100th Anniversary Limited Edition Match Set

100th Anniversary Matched Set Edition

1911-A1

1911-A1 U.S. Army

1911-A1 US Army

1911BKOANN

1916-2016 Thompson 100th Anniversary

Thompson 100th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124010
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124010 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124010 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124010 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124010 - 1	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Auto Ordnance Corporation/AOC markings are found on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight (may be obscured by the sight).

Model

- Introduced in 2004.
- this model is a current production version of the US Carbine, model M1.
- features include: one-piece birch or walnut stock; stamped metal or wood handguard with ventilation holes; parkerized metal finish; protected blade front sight with an aperture rear sight, adjustable for windage and elevation; with or without bayonet lug.
- available in 2008 with a tactical folding synthetic stock.
- average overall length is 895mm (35 1/4"), average weight is 2.45kg (5.4lbs).
- also available with black polymer tactical folding stock and metal perforated handguard.

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance, a division of Kahr Arms, has this model produced at the Kahr Arms plant in Worcester, Massachusetts.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - example observed with "MB" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "Cal. 30 M1".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 2004 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine and in 1944 as a 30 shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195429	Springfield Armory	US Carbine M1		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AOM110

AOM110W

AOM120W

AOM130

AOM140

AOM150

AOM160

Carbine M1

M1

M1 Paratrooper model

Tactical Folding Stock Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195822
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: M1 Carbine D-Day 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	M1 Carbine D-Day 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195822 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195822 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195822 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195822 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- Based on the M1 Carbine design.
- "M1" is marked on the on the top front of the receiver/frame; this model is denoted by its laser-engraved stock markings.
- crests of the Airborne and "dog tags" commemorating Operation Overlord are marked on the right side of the stock and a D-Day 75th Anniversary seal is marked on the left side.
- features include: protected blade front sight with an aperture rear sight, round rifled barrel; one-piece wood pistol grip stock and handguard; sling attachment points; dark flat brown finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 908mm (35 ¾"), average weight is 2.4kg (5.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top front of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. -introduced in 2019 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine and in 1944 as a 30 shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AOM130C2

Operation Overlord

The New York Times

The Soldier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195824
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: M1A1 Carbine Airborne WW2 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	M1A1 Carbine Airborne WW2 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195824 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195824 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195824 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195824 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- Based on the M1A1 Carbine design.
- the Airborne insignia is laser engraved on the right side of the stock and "WW II" on its left side.
- "M1" is marked on the on the top front of the receiver/frame.
- "A1" in the model designation is for the folding stock.
- features include: protected blade front sight with an aperture rear sight, round rifled barrel; wood stock, handguard and pistol grip with side-folding wireframe buttstock; sling attachment points; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 654mm (25 ¾") with the stock folded, average weight is 2.4kg (5 lbs 6 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two-letter prefix (ME) followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the top front of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 2018 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine and in 1944 as a 30 shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AOM150C1

Airborne

Commemorative

St Michael pray for us

St. Michael pray for us

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194242
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: World War II Remember Pearl Harbor M1 Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	World War II Remember Pearl Harbor M1 Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194242 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194242 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194242 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Auto Ordnance Corporation/AOC markings are found on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight (may be obscured by the sight).
- Auto Ordnance, a division of Kahr Arms, has this model produced at the Kahr Arms plant in Worcester, Massachusetts.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "WWII" is laser-engraved on the left side of the stock, with "REMEMBER PEARL HARBOR" laser-engraved on the right side of the stock.
- this is an Auto Ordnance M1 Carbine made to commemorate the United States' involvement in World War Two, with specially-laser-engraved walnut stock depicting scenes from the attack on Pearl Harbor and the dropping of the atomic bomb on Hiroshima. The handguard and forearm are laser-engraved with a representation of the "stars and stripes" of the American flag.
- features include: magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; safety located at the front of the trigger guard; laser-engraved stock with a depiction of the December 7th, 1941 Pearl harbor attack and the USS Arizona on the left side of the butt, and the August 6, 1945 dropping of the atomic bomb from the Enola Gay on the right side of the butt.

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance, a division of Kahr Arms, has this model produced at the Kahr Arms plant in Worcester, Massachusetts.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
-Introduced in 2018 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- M1 Carbine type magazines were introduced in 1942 as a 15 shot magazine and in 1944 as a 30 shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1

M1 Carbine

World War 2 Remember Pearl Harbor M1 Carbine Commemorative

World War Two Remember Pearl Harbor M1 Carbine Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16239
Make: Auto Ordnance
Model: ZG51 Pitbull

Summary

Make:	Auto Ordnance
Model:	ZG51 Pitbull
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16239 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16239 - 2	45 AUTO	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" name/logo and "AUTO-ORDNANCE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ZG-51" was observed marked on the left side of slide.
- "PIT BULL" with outline of a Pit Bull dog was observed marked on the right side of slide.
- manufactured between 1988 and 1999.
- features include: 1911A1style receiver/frame; shortened slide and barrel; fixed sights; grip safety; thumb safety.
- barrel was available with an integral dual vent compensator starting in 1996.

Manufacturer

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP." and "WEST HURLEY, N.Y." were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Barrel

- available in two barrel configurations, a standard barrel with a length of 89mm (3 1/2") and a barrel with an integral compensator with a length of 112mm (4 3/8").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in higher capacities as accessories

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pit Bull

Pit-Bull

Pitbull

Thompson ZG-51 Pit Bull

ZG-51

ZG-51 Pit Bull

ZG-51C

ZG-51C Pit Bull

ZG51

ZG51C

ZG51C Pit Bull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196943
Make: Avalon Weapons Works
Model: Calibur 2 PDW

Summary

Make:	Avalon Weapons Works
Model:	Calibur 2 PDW
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196943 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	168	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AVALON WEAPONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AVALON WEAPONS WORKS MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: ambidextrous safety; ambidextrous magazine release.
- Overall length with a 168 mm (6.6 inches) barrel is 500 mm (19.7 inches) with the stock extended.
- Overall length with a 168 mm (6.6 inches) barrel is 400 mm (15.7 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- Air piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- Velocity has been measured as 118 mps or 387 fps.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
- A faux calibre marking of "Cal. 5.95mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AV1-M4-SI-S-TN02

AV1-M4_SI_XS-TN01

AV1-M4_SI_XS-TN01 (Tan)

AVALON CALIBUR II PDW(Tan)

Avalon M4

Calibur II PDW Airsoft

M4

VFC Avalon Calibur II CQC AEG - TAN

VFCGUM-EG-02-0006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196947
Make: Avalon Weapons Works
Model: URGI CQB Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Avalon Weapons Works
Model:	URGI CQB Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196947 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	270	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AVALON WEAPONS WORKS MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AVALON WEAPONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "URG-I" stands for "Upper Receiver Group - Improved"
- This airsoft model is based on the "M4A1 SOPMOD Block II" with updated requirements requested by U.S. Army Special Operations Command.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; top mounted charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Air piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- Velocity has been measured as 114 mps or 374 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130179	Colt	M4A1 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AV1-M4_URGI_S-TB01

AVI-M4-URGI-S-TE01

BXM00220

VFC Avalon URGI CQB

VFC Avalon URGI Close Quarter Battle

VFCGUM-EG-01-0041

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16264
Make: Avance, M
Model: Flintlock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Flintlock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16264 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16264 - 2	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
- Matt Avance is the owner/proprietor of Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading, of Natchez, Mississippi.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern hand-made reproduction of an early American flintlock shotgun, manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications.
- features may include: blued finish; round barrel; fixed blade sights; underbarrel ramrod with two thimbles; full-length maple stock with nosecap and a straight grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with flintlock ignition; single trigger; brass or steel furniture; and right or left handed construction.
- also available as a "build it yourself" kit.

Manufacturer

- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flintlock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Fowler Reproduction

Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction.

Fowler

Fowler Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16265
Make: Avance, M
Model: Fur Trade Rifle

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Fur Trade Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16265 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 5	36 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 6	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16265 - 12	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 13	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 14	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 15	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 17	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 18	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 19	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 20	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 21	58 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 22	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 23	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16265 - 24	58 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
- Matt Avance is the owner/proprietor of Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading, of Natchez, Mississippi.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern hand-made reproduction of a "fur trade"-style flintlock or percussion rifle, manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications.
- features may include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed blade sights; underbarrel ramrod on three thimbles; full-length maple stock with nosecap and a straight grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with either percussion or flintlock ignition; single trigger; brass furniture and trigger-guard/gripstrap; brass patchbox and buttplate; and right or left handed construction.
- also available as a "build it yourself" kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A. - Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flintlock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
Action	- muzzle-loaded single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths ranging from 914mm (36") to 1067mm (42"), to customer's specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fur Trade Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16219
Make: Avance, M
Model: Jager Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Jager Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16219 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 5	36 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 6	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16219 - 12	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 13	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 14	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 15	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 17	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 18	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 19	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 20	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 21	58 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 22	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 23	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16219 - 24	58 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
- Matt Avance is the owner/proprietor of Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading, of Natchez, Mississippi.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern hand-made reproduction of an early American "Jager"/"Jaeger"-style flintlock or percussion rifle (originally manufactured by German and Swiss immigrant gunsmiths), manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications.
- features may include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed blade sights; underbarrel ramrod on three thimbles; full-length maple stock with nosecap and a straight grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with either percussion or flintlock ignition; double set triggers; brass or steel furniture and large trigger guard/gripstrap; sliding wooden patchbox; metal buttplate; and right or left handed construction.
- also available as a "build it yourself" kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flintlock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jager

Jager Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120332
Make: Avance, M
Model: Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120332 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 4	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 5	32 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 6	36 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 7	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 12	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120332 - 13	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 14	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 15	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 17	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 18	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 19	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 20	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 21	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 22	58 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 23	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 24	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120332 - 25	58 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
- Matt Avance is the owner/proprietor of Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading, of Natchez, Mississippi.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern hand-made reproduction of a Lancaster County, Pennsylvania-style flintlock or percussion rifle, manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications.
- features may include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed blade sights; underbarrel ramrod in three thimbles; full-length curly maple stock with nosecap and a straight grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with either percussion or flintlock ignition; double set triggers inside a large trigger-guard/gripstrap; brass or German silver furniture; and right or left handed construction.
- also available as a "build it yourself" kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A. - Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flintlock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
Action	- muzzle loading, single shot.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34515	Dixie Gun Works	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34903	Dixie Gun Works	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
38718	Dixie Gun Works	Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lancaster

Lancaster County Flintlock

Lancaster County Percussion

Lancaster County Reproduction

Lancaster Rifle

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Lancaster County Rifle

Pennsylvania Lancaster County Rifle Kit

Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15647
Make: Avance, M
Model: Leman Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Leman Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15647 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 5	36 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 6	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15647 - 12	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 13	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 14	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 15	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 17	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 18	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 19	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 20	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 21	58 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 22	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 23	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15647 - 24	58 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
- Matt Avance is the owner/proprietor of Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading, of Natchez, Mississippi.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern hand-made reproduction of a "Leman" style flintlock or percussion plains rifle (originally built by Henry E. Leman, of Pennsylvania, for sale to hunters and explorers on the western plains), manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications.
- features may include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed blade sights; underbarrel ramrod on three thimbles; full-length maple stock with nosecap and a straight grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with either percussion or flintlock ignition; double set triggers inside a large trigger guard/gripstrap; brass or steel furniture; a crescent buttplate; and right or left handed construction.
- also available as a "build it yourself" kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A. - Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flintlock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
Action	- muzzle-loaded single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25220
Make: Avance, M
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25220 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 5	36 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 6	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25220 - 12	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 13	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 14	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 15	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 17	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 18	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 19	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 20	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 21	58 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 22	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 23	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25220 - 24	58 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
- Matt Avance is the owner/proprietor of Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading, of Natchez, Mississippi.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern hand-made reproduction of a Pennsylvania-style flintlock or percussion rifle, manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications.
- features may include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed blade sights; underbarrel ramrod on three thimbles; full-length maple stock with nosecap and a straight grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with either percussion or flintlock ignition; double set triggers inside a large trigger-guard/gripstrap; iron furniture; and right or left handed construction.
- also available as a "build it yourself" kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flint-lock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16329
Make: Avance, M
Model: Southern Rifle

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Southern Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16329 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 13	32 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 14	32 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 4	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 15	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 16	36 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 17	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16329 - 18	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 7	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 8	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 19	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 20	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 9	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 10	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 21	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 22	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 11	58 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 12	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 23	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16329 - 24	58 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
- Matt Avance is the owner/proprietor of Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading, of Natchez, Mississippi.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern hand-made reproduction of a "southern" or "kentucky"-style flintlock or percussion long rifle, manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications.
- features may include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed blade sights; underbarrel ramrod on two thimbles; full-length maple stock with nosecap and a straight grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with either percussion or flintlock ignition; double set triggers inside a large trigger-guard/gripstrap; browned iron furniture; and right or left handed construction.
- also available as a "build it yourself" kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flintlock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Southern

Southern Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146932
Make: Avance, M
Model: Tennessee Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Tennessee Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146932 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 4	36 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146932 - 6	50 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 8	54 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 9	54 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 10	58 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146932 - 11	58 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a modern hand-made reproduction of a "Tennessee"-style flintlock or percussion pistol, manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications. - features may include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed blade sights; full-length curly maple stock with nosecap and a "bird's-head" curved grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with either percussion or flintlock ignition; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel furniture; and right or left handed construction. - also available as a "build it yourself" kit.
Manufacturer	- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A. - Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flint-lock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number was not marked on an observed sample.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary; custom barrel lengths to customer order available.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Avance Flintlock Pistol

Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

M. Avance

Matt Avance Flintlock Pistol

Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Tennessee Flintlock Pistol

Tennessee Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Tennessee Percussion Pistol

Tennessee Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16330
Make: Avance, M
Model: Tennessee Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Avance, M
Model:	Tennessee Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16330 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 13	32 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 14	32 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 4	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 15	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 16	36 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 17	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16330 - 18	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 7	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 8	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 19	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 20	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 9	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 10	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 21	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 22	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 11	58 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 12	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 23	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16330 - 24	58 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Avance" in script is marked on the barrel.
- Matt Avance is the owner/proprietor of Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading, of Natchez, Mississippi.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern hand-made reproduction of a Tennessee-style flintlock or percussion rifle, manufactured by Matt Avance/Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading to a particular customer's specifications.
- features may include: browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed blade sights; underbarrel ramrod on thimbles; full-length maple stock with nosecap and a straight grip; colour case-hardened lockplate with either percussion or flintlock ignition; double set triggers inside a large iron trigger guard/gripstrap; iron furniture; crescent buttplate; and right or left handed construction.
- also available as a "build it yourself" kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading is located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A. - Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading produces flintlock or percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
Action	- muzzle-loaded single-shot.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148874
Make: Avery, Wyllys
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Avery, Wyllys
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Avery, Wyllys
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148874 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148874 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	699	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148874 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm as " AVERY" or "W.AVERY".
- Wyllys (sometimes spelled "Willis") Avery was a Salisbury Center, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid 1800's, known primarily for his external-mainspring flintlock-style percussion rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Wyllys Avery prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length, straight-grip walnut or maple stock with brass or German silver accents; external, manually-cocked, hammer with an external mainspring; finial trigger guard/grip; straight trigger; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm as " AVERY" or "W.AVERY".
- Wyllys (sometimes spelled "Willis") Avery was a Salisbury Center, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid 1800's, known primarily for his external-mainspring, flintlock-style, percussion rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179782
Make: Avion
Model: Avion

Summary

Make:	Avion
Model:	Avion
Manufacturer:	Arriola Ciorriaga y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179782 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179782 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AVION" is marked on the slide and on the grip panels.
- "Avion" and "Colon" were tradenames manufactured by "Azpiri y Cia" of Eibar, Spain.
- "Avion" was a tradename manufactured "Barta y Azpiri" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" and "AVION" or "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" and "AVION" BREVETE may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles a "1906 FN-Browning".
- features include: blow back operated, blued finish; left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, groove sights, hammerless, butt magazine release; and synthetic grips bearing the word "AVION" and a picture of a Bleriot monoplane in a circle.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AC" inside a diamond may be marked on the grip panels.
- there is some disagreement as to the manufacturer of this pistol, with some claiming that this pistol was made by "Azpiri y Cia", and others claiming it was made by "Arriola Ciorriaga y Cia", and either one would fit the "AC" in a diamond grip marking.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC

Brevete

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15663
Make: Avion
Model: Avion

Summary

Make:	Avion
Model:	Avion
Manufacturer:	Azpiri y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15663 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15663 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AVION" is marked on the slide and on the grip panels.
- "Avion" and "Colon" were tradenames manufactured by "Azpiri y Cia" of Eibar, Spain.
- "Avion" was a tradename manufactured "Barta y Azpiri" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" and "AVION" or "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" and "AVION" BREVETE may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles a "1906 FN-Browning".
- features include: blow back operated, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AC" inside a diamond may be marked on the grip panels.
- "AC" is the manufacture's code for "Azpiri y Cia".
- "Antonio Azpiri" was a manufacturer located of Eibar, Spain from 1912 to 1925.
- "Azpiri y Cia" became "Barta y Azpiri".

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC

Brevete

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138914
Make: AWC Systems Technology
Model: CZ452 Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	AWC Systems Technology
Model:	CZ452 Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138914 - 1	22 LR	10	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138914 - 2	22 MAG	10	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.

Model

- "ULTRA II" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "CZ 452" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Ultra 2 is a CZ model CZ452 bolt action rifle with an integral sound suppressor.
- Ultra 2 resembles a CZ model CZ452 with a Heavy Target/Bull Barrel.
- Ultra 2 is available with a left or right hand bolt action.
- Ultra 2 is available with a blued finish.
- Ultra 2 is available with a wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "CZ" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a manufacturer of sound suppressors.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a division of Special Technologies Group Inc.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was founded by Lynn McWilliam, circa 1983.
- "AWC Systems Technology" has been located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1989.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was acquired by Strategic Armory Corps in 2010.
- "AWC Systems Technology" operates as a stand alone business.
- "AWC Systems Technology" incorporates their integral sound suppressors with other manufacturer's firearms and sell them as the Amphibian S, Badlander, and Ultra 2.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125825	CZ	CZ452 Ultra Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AWC CZ452 Ultra 2

AWC Ultra 2

AWC Ultra II

CZ 452 Left Bolt

CZ 452 Ultra 2

CZ 452 Ultra II

CZ 452 Varmint Ultra II

CZ CZ452 Ultra II

CZ452 Ultra II

CZ452 Ultra Two

Ultra 2

Ultra II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138915
Make: AWC Systems Technology
Model: Marlin 70 Papoose Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	AWC Systems Technology
Model:	Marlin 70 Papoose Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	AWC Systems Technology/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138915 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.

Model

- "ULTRA II" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "MARLIN" and "70P" or "70PSS" are not marked on the firearm.
- Ultra 2 is a Marlin model 70P or 70PSS semi-automatic rifle with an integral sound suppressor.
- Ultra 2 resembles a Marlin model 70P with a Heavy Target/Bull Barrel.
- Ultra 2 is available in a blued or stainless steel finish.
- Ultra 2 is available with a wood or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "MARLIN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a manufacturer of sound suppressors.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a division of Special Technologies Group Inc.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was founded by Lynn McWilliam, circa 1983.
- "AWC Systems Technology" has been located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1989.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was acquired by Strategic Armory Corps in 2010.
- "AWC Systems Technology" operates as a stand alone business.
- "AWC Systems Technology" incorporates their integral sound suppressors with other manufacturer's firearms and sell them as the Amphibian S, Badlander, and Ultra 2.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1416	Marlin	70P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1417	Marlin	70PSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70P Ultra 2

70P Ultra II

AWC Ultra 2

AWC Ultra II

Marlin 70P Ultra 2

Marlin 70P Ultra II

Marlin 70PSS Ultra 2

Marlin 70PSS Ultra II

Marlin Papoose Ultra 2

Marlin Papoose Ultra II

Papoose

Ultra 2

Ultra II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138912
Make: AWC Systems Technology
Model: Ruger 10/22 Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	AWC Systems Technology
Model:	Ruger 10/22 Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138912 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.

Model

- "ULTRA II" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "RUGER 10/22" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Ultra 2 is a Ruger model 10/22 semi-automatic rifle with an integral sound suppressor.
- Ultra 2 resembles a Ruger model 10/22 with a Heavy Target/Bull Barrel.
- Ultra 2 is available in a blued or stainless steel finish.
- Ultra 2 is available with a wood or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a manufacturer of sound suppressors.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a division of Special Technologies Group Inc.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was founded by Lynn McWilliam, circa 1983.
- "AWC Systems Technology" has been located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1989.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was acquired by Strategic Armory Corps in 2010.
- "AWC Systems Technology" operates as a stand alone business.
- "AWC Systems Technology" incorporates their integral sound suppressors with other manufacturer's firearms and sell them as the Amphibian S, Badlander, and Ultra 2.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Ultra 2

10/22 Ultra II

AWC Ultra 2

AWC Ultra II

Ruger 10/22 Ultra II

Ultra 2

Ultra II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138913
Make: AWC Systems Technology
Model: Ruger 77/22 Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	AWC Systems Technology
Model:	Ruger 77/22 Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138913 - 1	22 LR	10	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138913 - 2	22 MAG	10	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.

Model

- "ULTRA II" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "RUGER 77/22" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Ultra 2 is a Ruger model 77/22 bolt action rifle with an integral sound suppressor.
- Ultra 2 resembles a Ruger model 77/22 with a Heavy Target/Bull Barrel.
- Ultra 2 is available in a blued or stainless steel finish.
- Ultra 2 is available with a walnut, laminated wood or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a manufacturer of sound suppressors.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a division of Special Technologies Group Inc.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was founded by Lynn McWilliam, circa 1983.
- "AWC Systems Technology" has been located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1989.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was acquired by Strategic Armory Corps in 2010.
- "AWC Systems Technology" operates as a stand alone business.
- "AWC Systems Technology" incorporates their integral sound suppressors with other manufacturer's firearms and sell them as the Amphibian S, Badlander, and Ultra 2.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
130342	Ruger	77/22 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77/22 Ultra 2

77/22 Ultra II

AWC Ultra 2

AWC Ultra II

Ruger 77/22 Ultra II

Ultra 2

Ultra II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138861
Make: AWC Systems Technology
Model: Ruger MARK 2 Amphibian S

Summary

Make:	AWC Systems Technology
Model:	Ruger MARK 2 Amphibian S
Manufacturer:	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138861 - 1	22 LR	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.

Model

- "AMPHIBIAN S" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "RUGER MK II" or "RUGER MK II TARGET" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Amphibian S is a Ruger model MARK 2 semi-automatic handgun with an integral sound suppressor.
- Amphibian S resembles a Ruger model MARK 2 with a Bull Barrel.
- Amphibian S is available in the following finishes: matte stainless, polished stainless, matte black, OD green, and desert tan.

Manufacturer

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a manufacturer of sound suppressors.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a division of Special Technologies Group Inc.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was founded by Lynn McWilliam, circa 1983.
- "AWC Systems Technology" has been located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1989.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was acquired by Strategic Armory Corps in 2010.
- "AWC Systems Technology" operates as a stand alone business.
- "AWC Systems Technology" incorporates their integral sound suppressors with other manufacturer's firearms and sell them as the Amphibian S, Badlander, and Ultra 2.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22438	Ruger	MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22439	Ruger	MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AWC Amphibian S

Amphibian S

Ruger MARK 2 Target Amphibian S

Ruger MARK II Amphibian S

Ruger MARK II Target Amphibian S

Ruger Mk II Amphibian S

Ruger Mk II Target Amphibian S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138911
Make: AWC Systems Technology
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Badlander

Summary

Make:	AWC Systems Technology
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Badlander
Manufacturer:	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138911 - 1	22 LR	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.

Model

- "BADLANDER" is usually marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "RUGER MK III" or "RUGER MK III TARGET" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Badlander is a Ruger model MARK 3 semi-automatic handgun with an integral sound suppressor.
- Badlander resembles a Ruger model MARK 3 with a Bull Barrel.
- Badlander is available in a charcoal black finish.

Manufacturer

- "AWC SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the sound suppressor/barrel assembly.
- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a manufacturer of sound suppressors.
- "AWC Systems Technology" is a division of Special Technologies Group Inc.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was founded by Lynn McWilliam, circa 1983.
- "AWC Systems Technology" has been located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1989.
- "AWC Systems Technology" was acquired by Strategic Armory Corps in 2010.
- "AWC Systems Technology" operates as a stand alone business.
- "AWC Systems Technology" incorporates their integral sound suppressors with other manufacturer's firearms and sell them as the Amphibian S, Badlander, and Ultra 2.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123284	Ruger	MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AWC Badlander

Badlander

Ruger MARK 3 Target Badlander

Ruger MARK III Badlander

Ruger MARK III Target Badlander

Ruger Mk III Badlander

Ruger Mk III Target Badlander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199810
Make: Axor
Model: A25

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	A25
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199810 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199810 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199810 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199810 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199810 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199810 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199810 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199810 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199810 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Axor Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "A25" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; right side action hold open button; cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AXOR SILAH SAN.va TIC LTD. ST" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is also marked on the left side of the barrel. - Serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199821
Make: Axor
Model: Bushpig

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	Bushpig
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199821 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199821 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".

Model

- "BUSHPIG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This model is depicted with a cartoon image of the left profile of a warthog on the left side of the receiver.
- Features include: right side action hold open button; right side charging handle; cross bolt safety; action release button on the upper tang of the receiver; take down latch on the upper tang of the receiver forward of the action release button.

Manufacturer

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".
- "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Push Button shotgun.
- Once fired, the action will remain to the rear until a button on the upper tang of the receiver is pressed. This button releases the action, allowing it to go forward, completing the rest of the cycle of operation (feeding, chambering, locking).

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199822	Axor	Bushpig XT	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BP20

BP20SW

BP28

Folding Shotgun

Push button shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199822
Make: Axor
Model: Bushpig XT

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	Bushpig XT
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199822 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".

Model

- "BUSHPIG XT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This model is depicted with a cartoon image of the left profile of a warthog on the left side of the receiver.
- Features include: barrel shroud; right side action hold open button; right side charging handle; action release latch on the upper tang of the receiver; take down latch on the upper tang of the receiver forward of the action release latch; cross bolt safety.

Manufacturer

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".
- "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Push button shotgun.
- Once fired, the action will remain to the rear until a button on the upper tang of the receiver is pressed. This button releases the action, allowing it to go forward, completing the rest of the cycle of operation (feeding, chambering, locking).

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199821	Axor	Bushpig	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BPXT

BPXTBB

BPXTS

Bushpig XTS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197422
Make: Axor
Model: FM

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	FM
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197422 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197422 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "FM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a vertical folding, pump action shotgun. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; stock may come with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable length of pull.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- This is a vertical folding, pump action shotgun.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AXOR FM

Axor FM: Folding Vertical Pump Action

FM 01

FM 02

FM Folding Vertical Pump Action

FM: Folding Vertical Pump Action

Folding Vertical Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197751
Make: Axor
Model: FMP

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	FMP
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197751 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197751 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197751 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197751 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197751 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FMP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a pump action shotgun with a hinge point ahead of the magazine well that allows the receiver to fold vertically.
- Features may include: safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; stock may come with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable length of pull.

Manufacturer

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, five characters, a dash, and six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AXOR FMP: Folding Vertical Pump Action

FMP 01

FMP 02

Folding Shotgun

Folding Vertical Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199748
Make: Axor
Model: FS-25

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	FS-25
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199748 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199748 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199748 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".
- "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FS-25" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; rear sights double as the takedown lever; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".
- "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199824	Axor	FS1 Pro	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FS 25

FS PRO

FS PRO folding shotgun

FS-Pro

FS25

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199807
Make: Axor
Model: FS-Elite

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	FS-Elite
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199807 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199807 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199807 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199807 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199807 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199807 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199807 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".

Model

- "FS Elite" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: right side charging handle; right side action hold open button; cross bolt safety; side push unlocking lever on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS". - "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Axor Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199824
Make: Axor
Model: FS1 Pro

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	FS1 Pro
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199824 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199824 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199824 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".

Model

- "FS1 PRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: barrel shroud; flouted tubular magazine; right side charging handle; right side action hold open button; cross bolt safety; take down latch on the upper tang of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199748	Axor	FS-25	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FS-PRO

FS-PRO 12

FSPRO

FSPRO12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sierra Defence USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170762
Make: Axor
Model: MF-1

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	MF-1
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170762 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170762 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170762 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" and "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MF-1" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- "MF-1" is a semi-automatic, magazine feed shotgun that uses a split, upper assembly and lower receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The MF-1 is not attached by a front hinge pin; rather the upper assembly actually slide apart, horizontally. The upper assembly is wedged to the rear in the receiver/frame and lock at the front by a through-bolt.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle break/chokes; barrel mounted AR-15/M-16 style front sight bracket; synthetic, ventilated handguard with forward mounted accessory rails; aluminum alloy upper receiver with a detachable carry handle with an adjustable A2 style rear sight; right side cocking handle and ejector port; annular (ring type) gas piston which is located surrounding a support tube that is mounted below the barrel, the return spring is also located/mounted on the same support tube; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel without attachment is 970mm (38.125"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.054lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AXOR ARMS" and "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter, a space, three numbers, a space, two letter, a space, two numbers, a dash, a letter, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170342	Axor	MF-2	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type Shotgun

Axor AR Shotgun

Axor MF 1

Axor MF Series

Axor MF-1

Axor MF1

Axor Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170342
Make: Axor
Model: MF-2

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	MF-2
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170342 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170342 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170342 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170342 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" and "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MF-2" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- "MF-2" is a semi-automatic, magazine feed shotgun that uses a split, upper assembly and lower receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The MF-2 is not attached by a front hinge pin; rather the upper assembly actually slide apart, horizontally. The upper assembly is wedged to the rear in the receiver/frame and lock at the front by a through-bolt.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle break/chokes; aluminium, grooved, flat sided ventilated handguard with full length top and short forward mounted accessory rails; aluminum alloy upper receiver with a detachable carry handle with an adjustable A2 style rear sight; right side cocking handle and ejector port; annular (ring type) gas piston which is located surrounding a support tube that is mounted below the barrel, the return spring is also located/mounted on the same support tube; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel without attachment is 970mm (38.125"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.054lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AXOR ARMS" and "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter, a space, three numbers, a space, two letter, a space, two numbers, a dash, a letter, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170762	Axor	MF-1	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type Shotgun

Axor AR Shotgun

Axor MF 2

Axor MF Series

Axor MF-2

Axor MF2

Axor Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199815
Make: Axor
Model: PA-A

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	PA-A
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199815 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199815 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199815 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199815 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199815 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199815 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199815 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199815 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199815 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".
Model	- Features include: cross bolt safety; left side action release lever.
Manufacturer	- "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199819
Make: Axor
Model: PA-F

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	PA-F
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199819 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199819 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".
Model	- "PA-F" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety; take down latch on the top of the receiver; left side action release lever.
Manufacturer	- "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

850030578341

Folding Shotgun

PAF12

PAF12GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199814
Make: Axor
Model: PA-W

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	PA-W
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199814 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199814 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199814 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199814 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199814 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199814 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199814 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199814 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199814 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a capitol "A" with rectangular wings over the words "AXOR ARMS".
Model	- Features include: cross bolt safety; left side action release lever.
Manufacturer	- "AXOR ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198960
Make: Axor
Model: SR-410

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	SR-410
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198960 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198960 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198960 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Axor Arms" logo is a capital "A" with squared wings emanating from the center of the A.

Model

- "SR-410" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Axor Arms" logo is a capital "A" with squared wings emanating from the center of the A.

Action

- Dual action mechanism.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash, and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198959	Axor	TR-410	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Axor Arms SR 410

Axor Arms SR410

Axor SR 410

Axor SR410

SR 410

SR410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198959
Make: Axor
Model: TR-410

Summary

Make:	Axor
Model:	TR-410
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198959 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	110	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198959 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	160	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198959 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198959 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198959 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The Axor Arms logo is a capital "A" with squared wings emanating from the center of the A.

Model

- "TR-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AXOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The Axor Arms logo is a capital "A" with squared wings emanating from the center of the A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- Dual action mechanism.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash, and six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198960	Axor	SR-410	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
200499	YNG ARMS	TR-45	YNG Arms	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Axor Arms TR 410

Axor Arms TR410

Axor TR 410

Axor TR410

TR 410

TR410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146182
Make: AXTS
Model: AX556

Summary

Make:	AXTS
Model:	AX556
Manufacturer:	AXTS Weapons Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146182 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.087)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146182 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.087)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AXTS" over "SALEM, OR" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AXTS" logo was observed marked on the underside of the trigger guard.
- "AXTS" logo is a hexagon inside a circle with a three pointed arrow in a Y formation overlaying both.

Model

- "AX556" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "AX556" variant is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AX556" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "A-DAC" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "A-DAC" denotes "Ambidextrous Dual Action Catch".
- features include: no sights or adjustable sights; round barrel; AR15 flat top upper with or without a detachable carrying handle; AR15 type receiver/frame with Ambidextrous Dual Action Catch; synthetic forearm; synthetic pistol grip; fixed, collapsible, or a custom rifle buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "AXTS Weapons Systems" was founded in 2009.
- "AXTS Weapons Systems" is located in Salem, Oregon, U.S.A.
- "AXTS Weapons System" is also known as "AXTS Incorporated".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame
- serial number observed consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" was observed marked on the upper left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194815	Radian	1	Radian Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

556 AXTS

556AXTS

A DAC

A-DAC

A-DAC 556

ADAC

ADAC 556

AR15

AR15 Type

AX

AX 556

AXTS 556

AXTS AX556

AXTS556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60820
Make: AYA
Model: 106

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	106
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60820 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60820 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60820 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side, side lock shotgun.
- features include: half or full pistol grip stock with or without cheek-piece; colour case hardened receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; minimal engraving on the receiver/frame, chambers and screw-heads; Anson & Deeley locking system; tang safety; extractors and a single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60821
Make: AYA
Model: 107

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	107
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60821 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60821 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60821 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60821 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60821 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the rib of the barrel assembly and sometimes on the receiver/frame as "AYA Aguire Y Aranzabal Eibar (Espana)" or a variation thereof. - do not confuse the make with possible importer/distributor marks such as "Safari Arms."
Model	- this is a lower cost side by side boxlock shotgun, with a color case hardened receiver/frame and minimal line engraving on screw-heads, chambers, and borders; - checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, and double triggers.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

107 LI

107-LI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37953
Make: AYA
Model: 112

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	112
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37953 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37953 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37953 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37953 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37953 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37953 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun built with a Greener-style crossbolt locking system.
- features include: checkered walnut straight- or pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever; tang safety; extractors; sideplates with light scroll engraving; double triggers; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60822
Make: AYA
Model: 116

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	116
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60822 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60822 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60822 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60822 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60822 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60822 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60822 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60822 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60822 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - discontinued in 1985. - this is a standard-pattern, side by side, side lock shotgun, with hand-detachable fully engraved side plates. - features include: checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; Anson & Deeley locking system; tang safety; top lever opening; ejectors; double triggers; blued finish
Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37949
Make: AYA
Model: 117

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	117
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37949 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37949 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37949 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37949 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37949 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, side lock shotgun made as a lower-priced version of the model "51B".
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm (either straight or pistol-grip); Purdey lock-up; top lever; tang safety; moderately scroll-engraved receiver/frame and side plates; hand-detachable side locks; single or double triggers; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60823
Make: AYA
Model: 117 Quail Unlimited

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	117 Quail Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60823 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side, side lock shotgun, with hand-detachable fully-engraved side plates, made to commemorate an organization called "Quail Unlimited of North America"; - features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and receiver marked "Quail Unlimited of North America".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle. - Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- these shotguns were made with barrels between 27"/685mm and 30"/762mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60838
Make: AYA
Model: 210

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	210
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60838 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60838 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60838 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60838 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side exposed-hammer side lock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; Anson & Deeley locking system; tang safety; top lever; double triggers; and light engraving on side plates and receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37931
Make: AYA
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37931 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37931 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37931 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun styled very much along the lines of a Merkel over/under; three-piece walnut forearm, with the top two pieces permanently attached to the barrel unit.
- features include: checkered walnut straight- or pistol-grip stock; Kersten cross-bolt locking system; sculpted receiver with deeply relief engraved game and retriever scene; automatic ejectors; and single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37929
Make: AYA
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37929 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37929 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37929 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under side lock shotgun styled very much along the lines of a Merkel over/under; three-piece walnut forearm, with the top two pieces permanently attached to the barrel unit.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; Kersten cross-bolt locking system; sculpted receiver with engraved scroll pattern side plates that are hand detachable; automatic ejectors; and single or double triggers.
- a version of this shotgun with deep-relief game scene engraving is available as the model "37".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- the "AYA" logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37926
Make: AYA
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37926 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37926 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37926 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37926 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1963.
- this is an over & under sidelock shotgun styled very much along the lines of a Merkel over/under; three-piece walnut forearm, with the top two pieces permanently attached to the barrel unit.
- features include: round over & under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and deeply relief-engraved game-scene sideplates that are hand detachable; automatic ejectors; Kersten cross-bolt locking system; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- a version of this shotgun with scroll engraving is available as the model "34".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- the "AYA" logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- available with 660mm (26"), 711mm (28") and 762mm (30") barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Over & Under

37 Super

37 Super A

37 Super B

37/Super

37A

37B

37C

No 37

No 37C

No37

Over & Under No 37

Over/Under

Super 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37955
Make: AYA
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37955 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37955 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37955 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37955 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37955 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AYA" and/or "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may not be marked on this firearm. - this is an English style side by side boxlock shotgun. - features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; Anson & Deeley locking system; automatic ejectors; light scroll engraved sideplates and single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths likely; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.
Calibre	- may also be available in 2 1/2" chamber lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37937
Make: AYA
Model: 51B

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	51B
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37937 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37937 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37937 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, side lock shotgun available in a number of grades.
- features include: checkered walnut straight- or pistol-grip stock and forearm; hand-detachable side plates with light scroll engraving; and single or double triggers.
- a version of this shotgun with more elaborate engraving and with side clips is available as the model "53B".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths likely; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51 B

51-B

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37935
Make: AYA
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37935 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37935 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37935 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, side lock shotgun available in a number of grades.
- features include: checkered walnut straight- or pistol-grip stock and forearm; side clips; hand-detachable side plates with heavy scroll and floral engraving; and single or double triggers.
- a version of this shotgun with less elaborate engraving and without side clips is available as the model "51B".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 B

53-B

53B

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37933
Make: AYA
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37933 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37933 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37933 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37933 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: oil finished checkered walnut stock and forearm; Purdey locking system; sculpted receiver/frame with detachable sidelocks; side clips; scroll-engraved side plates; gold-plated interior lock work; top lever opener; tang automatic safety; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof marks are on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 56

No 56 Pigeon

No 56 Target

No. 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60856
Make: AYA
Model: 711

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	711
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60856 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side shotgun made in both side lock and box lock variations.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; Purdey locking system; side clips; scroll-engraved receiver and/or sideplates; ejectors; ventilated rib and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths likely; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

711 Boxlock

711 Sidelock

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60859
Make: AYA
Model: 77

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	77
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60859 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under side lock shotgun that strongly resembles the Merkel design.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; Kersten locking system; tang safety; top lever; colour-case-hardened receiver and side plates; full scroll and floral engraving; and ejectors.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- may also be available in other chamber lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155166
Make: AYA
Model: Adarra

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Adarra
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155166 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155166 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155166 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155166 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155166 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155166 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155166 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" or "AYA AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "ADARRA" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a double barrel, side by side, boxlock shotgun. - features include: round side by side barrels with bead sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic safety and selector (if equipped with selective triggers); boxlock action; hammerless; single selective or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock with a buttpad; blued barrels; color case hardened or silver or white coin-finished receiver/frame with full scroll engraving.
Manufacturer	- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" or "AYA AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adarra Boxlock Shotgun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155206
Make: AYA
Model: Arrate

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Arrate
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155206 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- the "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo consisting of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is usually marked on the water table.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ARRATE" is marked on the receiver frame.
- features may include: fibre-optic front sight; round side by side smooth bore steel barrels with a ventilated mid- and top-rib; front hinged boxlock steel receiver/frame; top tang mounted action release lever and manual safety/selector; removable trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and pistol-grip stock; synthetic recoil pad; black or scroll engraved nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government introduced a new firearm serial numbering system consisting of four sets of numbers separated by a hyphen which identify the manufacturer, the firearm type, the assigned serial number sequence and the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrate Black

Arrate Classic

Arrate DL

Arrate Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155207
Make: AYA
Model: Arrate XDL

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Arrate XDL
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155207 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155207 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo consisting of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "XDL" over "ARRATE" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, manufactured with extended sideplates and full coverage engraving.
- features may include: fluorescent bead sights; blued barrels with fixed chokes; ventilated mid- and top-rib; coin-finished receiver/frame with full scroll engraving; top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip stock; synthetic recoil pad.
- also available in a standard boxlock version (in various levels of engraving) as the "Arrate".

Manufacturer

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- in 1995, the Spanish government introduced a new firearm serial numbering system consisting of four sets of numbers separated by a hyphen which identify the manufacturer, the firearm type, the assigned serial number sequence and the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrate

XDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42504
Make: AYA
Model: Augusta

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Augusta
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42504 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42504 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42504 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- this is an over & under sidelock shotgun.
- features include: round over & under barrels; chrome or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut three-piece forearm and straight- or semi-pistol grip buttstock; full coverage, deep relief scroll engraving on the action.
- average weight for a 12 GA with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 3.52 kg (7lbs 12oz).

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number on a known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length; other lengths likely available.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

New England Custom Guns

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129790
Make: AYA
Model: AYA 50th Anniversary in the United Kingdom

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	AYA 50th Anniversary in the United Kingdom
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129790 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Model

- "ANNYVERSARY" may be marked on the firearm.
- the anniversary model has been design to celebrate 50 years of AYA presence in the British marketplace.
- features include: bead front sight; top break opening lever; external hammers; ejectors; double triggers; scroll engraving with gold inlays receiver/frame, old silver finish; straight, grip checkered buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary in Britain

50th Anniversary in the United Kingdom

Anniversary

Anniversary Model

Annyversary

Model Annyversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155126
Make: AYA
Model: AYA Centenary Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	AYA Centenary Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155126 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155126 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155126 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155126 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155126 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo consisting of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the break open lever and is usually repeated on the water table.

Model

- "CENTENARY" is marked on the trigger guard.
- "CENTENARY 1915-2015" is marked on both sideplates of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited edition (300 guns) side by side sidelock shotgun made by AYA to commemorate their 100th anniversary.
- features may include: bead front sight; round side by side smooth bore steel barrels with a concave rib; front hinged, scroll engraved steel receiver/frame; top tang mounted action release lever and automatic safety; square or round sidelock action; double triggers; cocking indicators; checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock; blued and nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel assembly. - in 1995, the Spanish government introduced a new firearm serial numbering system consisting of four sets of numbers separated by a hyphen which identify the manufacturer, the firearm type, the assigned serial number sequence and the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centenary

Centenary 1915-2015

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Anglo Spanish Imports (ASI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60818
Make: AYA
Model: Bolero

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Bolero
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60818 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be not marked on the firearm.
- this is a lower cost side by side shotgun, with color case hardened receiver and minimal line engraving on screw-heads, chambers, and borders;
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; Anson & Deeley locking system; tang safety; extractors; and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths likely; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60916
Make: AYA
Model: Coral

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Coral
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60916 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60916 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60916 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60916 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60916 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60916 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60916 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60916 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60916 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AYA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "AYA" over "Aguirre & Aranzabal" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- "MOD. CORAL" or "MOD. CORAL DELUXE" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.. - features include: blued, round smoothbore over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; plain or engraved, colour case hardened or coin finished front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; ejectors; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip or straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "AYA" over "Aguirre & Aranzabal" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the righ rail of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the trigger guard tang. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Other Markings	- "AYA AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" may be engraved on the boxlock or the sideplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coral A

Coral B

Coral Deluxe

Coral Skeet

Coral Sporting

Coral Trap

Mod Coral

Mod Coral Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97775
Make: AYA
Model: Cosmos

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Cosmos
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97775 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97775 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97775 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97775 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97775 - 9	44-40 SHOT	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA" was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model Cosmos" was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: round baarel with a bead front sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; box lock action; exposed spur hammer is centrally located behind standing breech; checkered walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber buttpad.
- "Cosmos" model features interchangeable barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Aguirre Y Aranzabal (AYA) Eibar, Spain" was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Electro Chromed Monobloc Barrel" on top rear of barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42488
Make: AYA
Model: Countryman

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Countryman
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42488 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42488 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the trigger guard extension.
- this is a lower cost side by side sidelock shotgun, with color case hardened receiver and minimal line engraving on screw-heads, chambers, and borders;
- checkered walnut stock and forearm, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97035
Make: AYA
Model: Excelsior

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Excelsior
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97035 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97035 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AYA" or "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the side of the firearm. - features include: walnut checkered pistol grip and forearm; colour case-hardened side plate; engraved; tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; fixed or removable chokes.
Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.
Action	- ober & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Excelsior BL

Excelsior BL Ref.7

Excelsior SNS

Excelsior SNS Ref.8

Excelsior SST

Excelsior SST Ref.9

Excelsior Sporting

Excelsior Trap

Excelsior Trap Ref.10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Fineguns (785000 Alberta Ltd)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45830
Make: AYA
Model: Iberia

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Iberia
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45830 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45830 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45830 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, boxlock shotgun, with a color case hardened receiver/frame that features moderate engraving.
- features include: straight (English-style) checkered walnut stock and forearm, tang safety, extractors, with or without automatic ejectors, and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barrelled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on tang, water table, and/or barrel lug.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iberia E

Iberia Ejector

Iberia-E

Iberia/E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60819
Make: AYA
Model: Iberia 2

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Iberia 2
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60819 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60819 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or the AYA logo may be marked on the water table, the barrel flats and on the butt plate.
- the AYA logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with moderate engraving on the receiver.
- features may include: bead front sight; blued steel smooth bore barrels; break-open lever and safety/selector located on the upper rear tang; front hinged receiver/frame; round trigger guard; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock; synthetic butt plate; sling swivels; case-hardened finish.
- average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel flats.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the underside of the barrel assembly and on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iberia - II

Iberia II

Iberia Two

Model Iberia - II

Model Iberia-II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128038
Make: AYA
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128038 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128038 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128038 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128038 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128038 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128038 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128038 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a double barrel, side by side shotgun with side locks. - features include: bead front sight; upper rear tang safety; top break opening lever; extractors; selective or no-selective single triggers or double triggers with folding front trigger; double underlug lock with gas vents; gold plated internal components; gold plated cocking indicator; concave rib; border engraved side lock receiver/frame, old silver or case-hardened finish; straight, grip checkered butt stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels. - the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable. - "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the barrel or on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42500	AYA	No 1	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123964	AYA	No 1 Deluxe	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial No 1

Imperial Side Lock Shotgun

No 1 Imperial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155146
Make: AYA
Model: Legend

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Legend
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155146 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155146 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155146 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is usually marked on the water table.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "LEGEND" may be marked on the receiver/frame depending on the level of engraving.
- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, manufactured in several grades of finish and engraving.
- features may include: fibre optic front sight; steel smooth bore barrels with ventilated mid- and top-rib; front hinged steel receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open action release lever and manual safety/selector; checkered wood forearm and straight, semi-pistol or pistol grip stock; synthetic recoil pad; blued and nickel finish with scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government introduced a new firearm serial numbering system consisting of four sets of numbers separated by a hyphen which identify the manufacturer, the firearm type, the assigned serial number sequence and the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the Monobloc, visible when the action is open. It may also be repeated on the water table and on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Legend De Luxe

Legend Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37958
Make: AYA
Model: Matador

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Matador
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37958 - 22	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 23	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 24	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 25	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37958 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 20	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37958 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AYA" is the abbreviation and tradename for "Aguirre Y Aranzabal", of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- manufactured between 1955 and 1963.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with matte rib; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the top tang; box lock action; single selective or double triggers; tang mounted slide safety; selective automatic ejectors; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; light scroll engraving on receiver/frame.
- this model was also marketed by "FIE" (Firearms Import & Export) as the model 400E.
- in 1964 this model was replaced by the "Matador II"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- may also be available in 410GA X 2 1/2" chamber lengths.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37960	AYA	Matador 2	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60817	AYA	Matador 3	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62482	FIE	400E	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Matador

Double Barrel

G 501

G-501

G501

G5013D

G5013E

G5013G

G5013H

G5014C

G5015D

G5015E

G5015F

G5015G

G5015H

G5016C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G5017F

G5017H

G5019J

G501I

Matador 10

Matador 45

Matador Model No. 45

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37960
Make: AYA
Model: Matador 2

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Matador 2
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37960 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37960 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37960 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod. Matador II" is usually marked on the right side barrel.
- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun made for the American market.
- manufactured between 1964 and 1969.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; Anson & Deeley locking system; automatic ejectors; blued barrels; ventilated rib; tang safety; and single trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; AYA's logo consists of a lion standing over the letters "AYA" in a circle.
- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number on a known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37958	AYA	Matador	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Matador II

Matador Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60817
Make: AYA
Model: Matador 3

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Matador 3
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60817 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60817 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60817 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60817 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60817 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60817 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60817 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- American style side by side boxlock shotgun; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; Anson & Deeley locking system; automatic ejectors; raised, ventilated rib; light-scroll engraved sideplates, and single selective trigger.
Manufacturer	- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels. - the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable. - "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37958	AYA	Matador	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Matador III

Matador Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96936
Make: AYA
Model: MD2

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	MD2
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96936 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96936 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96936 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96936 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AYA" or "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame as: "MD2". - features include: walnut stock, with a checkered grip and forearm; box lock; blued barrel; engraved receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; fixed or removable chokes; tang safety.
Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns. - "AYA AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the barrel near the breech.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M D 2

MD 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96955
Make: AYA
Model: MD6

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	MD6
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96955 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96955 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96955 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96955 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AYA" over "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the barrel near the breech.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut stock with a checkered grip and forearm; boxlock; engraved; blued barrel; single trigger; automatic ejectors; fixed or removable choke; tang safety.
Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns. - "AYA" over "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the barrel near the breech.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96956
Make: AYA
Model: MD6S

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	MD6S
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96956 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96956 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96956 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96956 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA" over "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the barrel near the breech.

Model

- model designation is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame as: "MD6-S".
- features include: walnut straight stock with a checkered grip and forearm; sidelock with high quality engraving; blued barrel; single trigger; automatic ejectors; fixed or removable chokes; tang safety.
- this firearm is built as per the customer's specifications.

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.
- "AYA" over "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the barrel near the breech.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MD-6S Custom

MD6-S

MD6/S

MD6S Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42500
Make: AYA
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42500 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42500 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42500 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42500 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA" is the acronym for Aguirre Y Aranzabal and is marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- this is a side by side, sidelock shotgun, with color case hardened receiver/frame and full scroll and floral engraving on receiver/frame and sideplates.
- features include: straight (English-style) checkered walnut stock and forearm, hand-detachable sideplates, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and double triggers.
- this is a "deluxe" version of the No 2.
- also available with the sharp edges of the receiver/frame and the stock rounded off known as the "Round Action".

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128038	AYA	Imperial	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

#1

#1 Round Action

1

N.1

N.1 Round Action

No. 1

No.1 Round Action

Number One

Number One Round Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Round Action

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123964
Make: AYA
Model: No 1 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 1 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123964 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123964 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123964 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123964 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123964 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123964 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123964 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the top rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NO.1" over "DE-LUXE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead sight(s); blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with a concave top rib and a solid bottom rib; automatic ejectors; engraved case hardened or old silver trigger guard and front hinged side lock receiver/frame; hammerless; double trigger mechanism with hinged front trigger; a break opening lever and an automatic safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered forearm and buttstock. - average weight for a 12 GA is 3.09kg (6lbs 14oz).
Manufacturer	- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the top rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128038	AYA	Imperial	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe No 1

De Luxe No.1

De Luxe No1

Deluxe No 1

Deluxe No1

Model No 1

Model No 1 De Luxe

Model No 1 De Luxe Round Action

No 1 De Luxe

No 1 De Luxe Round Action

No1 De Luxe

No1 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Fieldsport

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42490
Make: AYA
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42490 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42490 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42490 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42490 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42490 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42490 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42490 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42490 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, sidelock shotgun, with color case hardened receiver/frame and full scroll engraving on receiver/frame and sideplates.
- straight (English-style) checkered walnut stock and forearm, hand-detachable sideplates, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and double triggers.
- also available with the sharp edges of the receiver/frame and the stock rounded off known as the "Round Action".

Manufacturer

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

2 Round Action

N. 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No. 2

No. 2 Deluxe

No. 2 Round Action

Number 2

Number 2 Round Action

Number Two

Round Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

New England Custom Guns

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118382
Make: AYA
Model: No 3A

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 3A
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118382 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118382 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118382 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Model

- discontinued in 1985.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; border engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the barrel or on the water table.

Importer

- marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3A

No-3A

No3-A

No3A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121734
Make: AYA
Model: No 3R

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 3R
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121734 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Model

- "MOD. 3R" is marked on the left barrel.
- features include: side by side barrels with a solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; upper tang mounted slide safety; extractors; double triggers; double underlug lock; border engraved box lock receiver/frame; blue finish; checkered tapered forearm and straight English butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "410 GA X 3" may be marked on the left barrel.
Other Markings	- "SAFARI ARMS LTD." may be marked on the left barrel. - "Safari Arms Ltd" was located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 R

3R

Mod 3R

Model 3R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42480
Make: AYA
Model: No 4

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 4
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42480 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42480 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42480 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42480 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42480 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42480 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42480 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42480 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42480 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a side by side, boxlock shotgun, with color case hardened receiver/frame and minimal line engraving on screw-heads, chambers, and borders. - features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and double triggers. - on this firearm, an oval on the bottom of the receiver/frame is left "in the white", so an owner can have his/her initials engraved there. - also available in deluxe version, with color case hardened receiver/frame and full coverage scroll engraving on screw-heads, chambers, and borders. - depending on the grade, these shotguns may be seen with colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receivers, and a range of engraving styles and coverage. - some versions of this shotgun are also made with a round-action receiver, with radiused lower edges. - a version of the No. 4 is also produced in a "try gun" configuration, with an adjustable stock, which allows a shooter to be fitted with a stock configuration to their tastes (length of pull, cast-on, cast off, height of comb, etc.).
Manufacturer	- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 BL

No 4 de luxe

No. 4

No. 4 Deluxe

No. 4 L

No. 4 Luxe

No. 4 RA

No. 4 Round Action

No. 4 Try Gun

Number 4

Number 4 BL

Number 4 Deluxe

Number 4 de luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Number Four

Try Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123973
Make: AYA
Model: No 4/53

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 4/53
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123973 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123973 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123973 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123973 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123973 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123973 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123973 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123973 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA" over "AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with a concave top rib and a solid bottom rib; bead sight; ejectors; fixed choke; engraved, case-hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock. - average weight for a 12 GA with a 711mm (28") barrel is 3.04kg (6lbs 10oz).
Manufacturer	- "AYA" over "AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4-53

4/53

453

No 4-53

No 453

No4-53

No4/53

No453

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42496
Make: AYA
Model: No 53

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 53
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42496 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42496 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42496 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42496 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42496 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, sidelock shotgun, with a color case hardened receiver/frame and full coverage floral and leaf engraving;
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm, hand-detachable sideplates, cocking indicators, side clips, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

N. 53

N.53

No. 53

Number 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42502
Make: AYA
Model: No 56

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	No 56
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42502 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42502 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42502 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42502 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42502 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Model

- this is a side by side, sidelock shotgun, with color case hardened receiver/frame and full coverage floral and scroll engraving.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm, side clips, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and double triggers with hinged front.

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.
- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the barrel or on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56

Model No. 56

Model No. 56 Sidelock

No. 56

Number 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128791
Make: AYA
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128791 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" or "AYA AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel rib.
- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the firearm.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those over & under shotguns with no model designation.
- features observed: round over & under barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; extractors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the inside edge of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "Y" prefix, a dash (-) and six numbers followed by the gauge "20-76".
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172482
Make: AYA
Model: Premium

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Premium
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172482 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172482 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172482 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172482 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172482 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172482 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172482 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the water table.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a side by side, sidelock shotgun. - features include: round side by side barrels with rib and bead front sight; colour case hardened, chrome or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut three-piece forearm and straight buttstock; full coverage, deep relief scroll engraving on the action.
Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns. - "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels. - the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable. - "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60858
Make: AYA
Model: Senior

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Senior
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60858 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo consisting of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the water table.

Model

- discontinued in 1987.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom-made side by side sidelock shotgun.
- features may include: bead front and mid-rib sights; blued, round side by side barrels with ventilated rib; case-hardened, front hinged steel receiver/frame with full coverage scroll engraving; top tang mounted action release lever and safety/selector; ejectors; cocking indicators; single or double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm with straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

"AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" in an oval shape over "EIBAR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42623
Make: AYA
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42623 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 6	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42623 - 5	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42623 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" or "AYA AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel rib.
- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the firearm.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns with no model designation.
- this double barrel, side by side shotgun with a box lock or side lock action.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; auto ejectors or extractors; hammerless or exposed side hammers; single trigger or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52976
Make: AYA
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Desarrollo de Industrias Armeras (DIARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52976 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52976 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52976 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns with no model designation.
- this double barrel, side by side shotgun with a box lock or side lock action.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; auto ejectors or extractors; hammerless or exposed side hammers; single trigger or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "DIARM" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- operated between 1986 and 1988 as a conglomerate of the majority of Spanish gun makers with the hope of improving international trade.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155127
Make: AYA
Model: Suprema

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Suprema
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155127 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155127 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155127 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155127 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155127 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated the barrel assembly.
- "AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL" logo consisting of a lion over "AYA" in a circle is marked on the water table.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, sidelock shotgun with non-detachable sideplates.
- features may include: bead front sight; blued, round side by side barrels with concave rib; nickel finished, front hinged steel receiver/frame with full coverage scroll engraving; top tang mounted action release lever and safety/selector; cocking indicators; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm with straight-grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" may be marked on the receiver/frame as well as on the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table. - in 1995, the Spanish government introduced a new firearm serial numbering system consisting of four sets of numbers separated by a hyphen which identify the manufacturer, the firearm type, the assigned serial number sequence and the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42486
Make: AYA
Model: XXV/BL

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	XXV/BL
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42486 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42486 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42486 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42486 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42486 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42486 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42486 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side, boxlock shotgun, with colour case-hardened receiver/frame and full coverage floral and leaf engraving. - features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; Anson & Deeley locking system; tang safety; ejectors, and double triggers. - an oval on the bottom of the receiver/frame is left "in the white", so an owner can have his/her initials engraved there. - "XXV/BL" denotes "25 inch barrels/BoxLock"
Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the barrel or on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25/BL

25/BoxLock

XXV Boxlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Safari Arms Limited

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42494
Make: AYA
Model: XXV/SL

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	XXV/SL
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42494 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42494 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42494 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42494 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42494 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42494 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42494 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the solid rib between the barrels.
- the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable.
- "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun, with color case hardened receiver and full coverage floral and leaf engraving. - checkered walnut stock and forearm, hand-detachable sideplates, cocking indicators, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and double triggers. - "XXV/SL" stands for "25 inch barrels/SideLock"
Manufacturer	- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barreled shotguns. - "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "AYA - AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL - MADE IN SPAIN" is marked and on the solid rib between the barrels. - the "AYA" trademark logo is marked on the watertable. - "AYA" is a trademark/abbreviation used by "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the barrel or on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Sidelock

25/SL

Churchill 25

Churchill XXV

Churchill XXV Sidelock

Churchill XXV/SL

XXV Sidelock

XXVSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

New England Custom Guns

Safari Arms Limited

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42408
Make: AYA
Model: Yeoman

Summary

Make:	AYA
Model:	Yeoman
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42408 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42408 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side, boxlock shotgun, with plain, color case hardened receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm, Anson & Deeley locking system, tang safety, ejectors, and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barrel shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Yeoman Ejector

Yeoman Expulsor

Yeoman/Ejector

Yeoman/Expulsor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Scotia Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117260
Make: Aydt
Model: Aydt

Summary

Make:	Aydt
Model:	Aydt
Manufacturer:	Aydt, Carl Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117260 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117260 - 3	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117260 - 1	8.15X46R	1	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117260 - 4	9.5X47R	1	800	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aydt System" or "System Aydt" may be stamped on receiver/frame.

Model

- "Aydt" is one of the most successful single shot actions used by European gunmakers to built "Off-Hand" or "Schuetzen" rifles.
- Carl Wilhelm Aydt built his own rifles on this design from 1884 until 1888, after which he licenced C.G. Haenel to produce this design; Haenel manufactured this design from 1888 onwards (as the "Haenel Original-Aydt") and provided raw receivers and parts in the white to other manufacturers as the "Original System Aydt", until Aydt's German patents expired in 1904. After 1904, a wide variety of manufacturers began producing their own copies of this action (for both rifles and pistols) and customarily marked them as "Syst. Aydt" (System Aydt) on the breechblock.
- features include:
- swinging block action hollowed to contain the hammer, which pivots under the barrel and is locked in place by a shoulder on the operating lever.
- the key to identifying this firearm is when the action is open the breech end of the barrel is entirely exposed to allow for easy and convenient loading and unloading with no receiver "walls" interfering with this operation.
- several thousands of these actions were used by many European gunmakers thus other features may vary greatly as to wood selection and configuration, barrel contour, length and calibre, triggers type, sights & lever configuration.

Manufacturer

- Carl Wilhelm Aydt patented a swinging block system in 1884.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - swinging block action.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58216	Haenel	Original Aydt	Haenel	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Aydt Action

Aydt Off Hand Target Rifle

Aydt Schuetzen Rifle

Aydt Swinging Block

Aydt Swinging Block Action

Aydt System

Aydt Target Rifle

Off Hand Schuetzen Rifle

Off Hand Target Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Target Rifle

Schutezen Aydt

Single Barrel Schuetzen Rifle

Single Shot Schuetzen Rifle

Single Shot Schutzen Target Rifle

Single Shot Target Rifle

System Aydt

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15668
Make: Azanza y Arrizabalaga
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Azanza y Arrizabalaga
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Azanza y Arrizabalaga (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15668 - 5	32 AUTO	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15668 - 4	7.65MM	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AZANZA Y ARRIZABALAGA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Azanza Y Arrizabalaga trademark logo of "A.A" in an oval, may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODELO 1916" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is a typical "Ruby" type pistol as manufactured during World War I to meet the demand for all types of small arms.
- features include: blued finish; wood grip panels; serrations on the slide; lanyard ring and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "Azanza y Arrizabagala" was located in the Eibar region of Spain, between 1910 and 1920.
- "A.A." inside an oval was a logo used by "Azanza y Arrizabagala".
- "AA" surmounted by a crown was a logo used by "Azanza y Arrizabagala".
- "AA" in side a circle with the word "TRADE" on top and "MARK" underneath was observed marked on a "Azanza y Arrizabagala" semi-automatic pistol.
- "AA" inside a diamond was observed marked on the grip plates of a REIMS pistol manufactured by "Azanza y Arrizabagala".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.A.

Eibar Type

Modelo 1916

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15533
Make: Azerbaijani Sniper Rifle
Model: Istiglal IST 12.7

Summary

Make:	Azerbaijani Sniper Rifle
Model:	Istiglal IST 12.7
Manufacturer:	Azerbaijani State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AZERBAIJAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15533 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15533 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	7	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Istiglal" is the Azerbaijani word for "Independence". - this is a domestic Azerbaijani-designed long-range sniper/anti-materiel rifle, chambered for the 12.7x108mm Soviet cartridge, with an effective maximum range of up to 2000 metres. - features include: blued/parkerized finish; large "harmonica"-style muzzle brake; heavy-diameter barrel; open adjustable backup sights; above-barrel gas-piston; folding bipod at the midpoint; detachable box magazine; pistol-grip; optical sight mount rail; cheekpiece; and adjustable rear monopod.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IST 12.7

Independence

Istiglal

Mubariz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146074
Make: Azerbaijani Sniper Rifle
Model: Istiglal IST 14.5

Summary

Make:	Azerbaijani Sniper Rifle
Model:	Istiglal IST 14.5
Manufacturer:	Azerbaijani State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AZERBAIJAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146074 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	5	1300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Istiglal" is the Azerbaijani word for "Independence". - this is a domestic Azerbaijani-designed long-range sniper/anti-materiel rifle, chambered for the 14.5x114mm Soviet cartridge, with an effective maximum range of up to 4000 metres. - features include: blued/parkerized finish; large "harmonica"-style muzzle brake; heavy-diameter barrel; open adjustable backup sights; ventilated barrel shroud; folding bipod at the midpoint; detachable box magazine; pistol-grip; optical sight mount; skeletonized butt; and adjustable rear monopod.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IST-14.5

Independence

Istiglal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Azul
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arostegui, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15670 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15670 - 6	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15670 - 5	32 AUTO	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15670 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15670 - 2	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15670 - 4	7.65MM	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AZUL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Azul" was a trade name used by "Eulogio Arostegui" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" or "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between the mid-1920s and 1936.
- this model resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- features include: an internal hammer or an exposed hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Eulogio Arostegui was a small manufactured located in Eibar, Spain from the mid-1920s to circa 1939. - "E.A." was the trademark of Eulogio Arostegui.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: CAL. 6.35 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL "AZUL" or AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL. 7.65 "AZUL"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Azul

Azul

Azul Hammer Model Automatic Pistol

Azul Hammerless Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol Azul

Pocket

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145749
Make: Azul
Model: MM31 First Variant

Summary

Make:	Azul
Model:	MM31 First Variant
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145749 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Azul" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Azul" is Spanish for "Blue".
- "Azul" is a trade name used by Eulogio Arostegui, of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MM 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31" stands for "Modelo Militar 1931".
- "MM 31" was available in four distinct variants.
- "MM 31 First Variant" is a Spanish copy of the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole", a selective-fire version of the C96 Mauser that can be used with an accessory buttstock/holster
- "MM 31 First Variant" has a ten shot integral magazine.
- "MM 31 First Variant" was produced from 1929 to 1934.
- features include: tapered barrel with integral inverted "V" front sight; ladder type rear sight; two piece manufactured barrel and slide; receiver/frame integral magazine in front of the trigger guard; flat sided receiver/frame with rounded bottom grip frame and wood grip panels that denote the "Broomhandle" name; stock attaching slot at the rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; rear, left side safety lever and firing selector lever; external hammer; bolt gripping ears at the rear of the slide; blued finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 290mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Beistegui Hermanos" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Beistegui Hermanos" used an overlaid "BH" within a circle monogram.
- "BH" is usually marked on the grip frame, underneath the grip panels.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number is repeated in full or partially on other components. - serial number range from 23000 ~ 33000.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the front grip strap under the grip plate.
Shots	- fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16478	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
28799	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer	Mauser	Handgun	Full Automatic
32886	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32888	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32892	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32901	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
33020	Astra	903	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175003	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175005	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

MM 31

MM 31 Broomhandle

MM31 Broomhandle

MM31 First Model

MM31 First Variant Broomhandle

Modelo Militar 1931

Royal MM 31

Royal MM31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Spanish Broomhandle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174728
Make: Azul
Model: MM31 Fourth Variant

Summary

Make:	Azul
Model:	MM31 Fourth Variant
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174728 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Azul" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Azul" is Spanish for "Blue".
- "Azul" is a trade name used by Eulogio Arostegui, of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MM 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31" stands for "Modelo Militar 1931".
- "MM 31" was available in four distinct variants.
- "MM 31 Fourth Variant" is a Spanish copy of the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole", a selective-fire version of the C96 Mauser that can be used with an accessory buttstock/holster.
- "MM 31 Fourth Variant" accepts the Spanish developed detachable box magazine and also uses the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole" magazine.
- "MM 31 Fourth Variant" was produced from 1931 to 1933.
- "MM 31 Fourth Variant" production is estimated at 1000 pistols.
- features include: tapered barrel with integral inverted "V" front sight; ladder type rear sight; two piece manufactured barrel and slide; receiver/frame magazine well in front of the trigger guard; flat sided receiver/frame with rounded bottom grip frame and wood grip panels that derive the "Broomhandle" name; stock attaching slot at the rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; rear, left side safety lever; firing selector lever located on the receiver/frame left side, above the trigger; magazine release on the right side ahead of the trigger guard; external hammer; bolt gripping ears at the rear of the slide; blued finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 290mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.4kg (3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Beistegui Hermanos" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Beistegui Hermanos" used an overlaid "BH" within a circle monogram.
- "BH" is usually marked on the grip-frame, underneath the grip panels.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number is repeated in full or partially on other components. - serial number range started from 30800 to 31800.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the front grip strap under the grip plate.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16478	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
32886	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32888	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32892	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32901	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175003	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175005	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MM 31

MM 31 Broomhandle

MM 31 Fourth Model

MM 31 Fourth Variant

MM-31

MM31

MM31 Broomhandle

MM31 Fourth Model

MM31 Fourth Variant Broomhandle

Modelo Militar 1931

Royal MM 31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal MM31

Spanish Broomhandle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174726
Make: Azul
Model: MM31 Second Variant

Summary

Make:	Azul
Model:	MM31 Second Variant
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174726 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174726 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Azul" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Azul" is Spanish for "Blue".
- "Azul" is a trade name used by Eulogio Arostegui, of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MM 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31" stands for "Modelo Militar 1931".
- "MM 31" was available in four distinct variants.
- "MM 31 Second Variant" is a Spanish copy of the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole", a selective-fire version of the C96 Mauser that can be used with an accessory buttstock/holster.
- "MM 31 Second Variant" type have been observe without model marking or with the designation "ROYAL" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31 Second Variant" has an extended twenty shot integral magazine.
- features include: tapered barrel with integral inverted "V" front sight; ladder type rear sight; two piece manufactured barrel and slide; receiver/frame integral, extended magazine in front of the trigger guard; flat sided receiver/frame with rounded bottom grip frame and wood grip panels that give this type of firearm the "Broomhandle" name; stock attaching slot at the rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; rear, left side safety lever and firing selector lever; external hammer; bolt gripping ears at the rear of the slide; blued finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 290mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Beistegui Hermanos" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Beistegui Hermanos" used an overlaid "BH" within a circle monogram.
- "BH" is usually marked on the grip-frame, underneath the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number is repeated in full or partially on other components.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the front grip strap under the grip plate.
Shots	- fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16478	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
32886	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32888	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32892	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32901	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175003	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175005	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MM 31 Broomhandle

MM 31 Second Model

MM 31 Second Variant

MM 311

MM-311

MM31 Broomhandle

MM31 Second Variant Broomhandle

MM311

Modelo Militar 1931

Royal MM 31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Spanish Broomhandle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174727
Make: Azul
Model: MM31 Third Variant

Summary

Make:	Azul
Model:	MM31 Third Variant
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174727 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174727 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174727 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174727 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174727 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174727 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	30	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Azul" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Azul" is Spanish for "Blue".
- "Azul" is a trade name used by Eulogio Arostegui, of Eibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MM 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31" stands for "Modelo Militar 1931".
- "MM 31" was available in four distinct variants.
- "MM 31 Third Variant" is a Spanish copy of the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole", a selective-fire version of the C96 Mauser that can be used with an accessory buttstock/holster.
- "MM 31 Third Variant" only accepts the Spanish developed detachable box magazine.
- "MM 31 Third Variant" was produced from 1931 to 1932.
- features include: tapered barrel with integral inverted "V" front sight; ladder type rear sight; two piece manufactured barrel and slide; receiver/frame magazine well in front of the trigger guard; flat sided receiver/frame with rounded bottom grip frame and wood grip panels that originate the "Broomhandle" name; stock attaching slot at the rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; rear, left side safety lever and firing selector lever; magazine release on the right side ahead of the trigger guard; external hammer; bolt gripping ears at the rear of the slide; blued finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 290mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.4kg (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Beistegui Hermanos" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Beistegui Hermanos" used an overlaid "BH" within a circle monogram.
- "BH" is usually marked on the grip frame, underneath the grip panels.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- serial number is repeated in full or partially on other components.

Calibre

- calibre identification is usually marked on the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16478	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
32886	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32888	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32892	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32901	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175003	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175005	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MM 31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MM 31 Broomhandle

MM 31 Third Model

MM 31 Third Variant

MM-31

MM31

MM31 Broomhandle

MM31 Third Variant Broomhandle

Royal MM31

Spanish Broomhandle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139019
Make: B&T
Model: APC

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139019 - 12	45 AUTO	5	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139019 - 13	45 AUTO	12	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 14	45 AUTO	17	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 15	45 AUTO	25	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139019 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139019 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139019 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139019 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 9	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139019 - 10	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- "APC" uses a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with barrel lugs; synthetic upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four integral picatinny equipment rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower receiver/frame with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and selector lever; black, desert, or OD finish.
- "APC" may be equipped with a sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 175 mm barrel and the stock in the closed/folded position is 385 mm.
- overall length with a 175 mm barrel and the stock in the extended position is 600 mm, and average weight is 2.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the bolt visible through the ejection port, on the barrel, and on the bottom rear of the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the bolt and is visible through the ejection opening.

Shots

- detachable box magzine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Brugger & Thomet's serial number is marked on the right side of bolt/breech block and NOT on the receiver/frame.
- the Brugger & Thomet Operator's Manual identifies the receiver/frame as the lower synthetic assembly which consists of the main body, front handle, pistol grip and associated components.

Cross-References

139127	B&T	APC-NR	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139129	B&T	APC-R	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147903	B&T	APC556	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
181143	B&T	APC223-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195939	B&T	APC-G SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
171723	B&T	APC45	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 45

APC 9

APC Carbine

APC-45

APC-9

APC45

APC9

Advanced Police Carbine

Advanced Police Carbine 45

Advanced Police Carbine 9

B&T ACP

BT-36000

BT-36020

BT36000

BT36020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Armati

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195939
Make: B&T
Model: APC-G SA

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC-G SA
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195939 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 19	9MM LUGER	15	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 20	9MM LUGER	20	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 21	9MM LUGER	25	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 10	9MM LUGER	25	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 11	9MM LUGER	25	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195939 - 22	9MM LUGER	30	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 13	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 14	9MM LUGER	30	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195939 - 17	9X21 IMI	25	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC-G" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the lower magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A.

Model

- "APC-G SA" is marked on the left side of the trigger/magazine well lower assembly on the Canadian version.
- "APC-G" is marked on the left side of the trigger/magazine well lower assembly on the other produced version.
- "APC-G" is also sold as a trigger/magazine well lower assembly only.
- "APC-G" lower assembly is also a option for the APC9 and the GHM9 Brugger & Thomet models.
- "APC" stands for "Advanced Practical Carbine".
- "G" stands for "Glock" meaning the use of Glock pistol magazine.
- "SA" stands for "Semi-Automatic".
- "APC" has a two piece assembly, upper receiver/frame and lower trigger housing.
- features include: round rifled barrel with forward, optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights; four accessory rails; right side ejection; synthetic lower trigger housing assembly; with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic, right side folding or collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 175 mm (6.875") barrel is 404mm (15.875) with the stock in the folded and is 582 mm (22.875") in the unfolded position, the average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC-G" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the lower magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A.

Action

- closed bolt, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the ejection port.
- serial number is also marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix , two numbers, a dash and four or five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10 inches), right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196758	B&T	SPC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC G

APC Glock

APC-G

APC-G PRO

APC-G PRO K

APC9 Family

APC9 G

APC9 PRO

APC9 PRO K

APC9 Series

APC9-Glock

APC9G

B&T APC9-G SA

B&T APC9-Glock

Brugger & Thomet APC9-G SA

Brugger & Thomet APC9-SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142043
Make: B&T
Model: APC-Generation III

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC-Generation III
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142043 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	479	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142043 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	479	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "APC-Generation III" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver.
- features include: round contour, rifled barrel with barrel lugs; upper receiver with flip up battle sights, four integral Picatinny equipment rails and right side ejection port; synthetic lower receiver with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right - folding butt stock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and selector lever; black, desert, or OD finish.
- the "B&T, APC family of firearms " may be equipped with a sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 479 mm barrel and the stock in the extended position is 900mm and 687mm with the stock folded.
- average weight is 2.5 kg.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame, right side under the ejection opening and on the bolt visible through the ejection port..
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the bolt and is visible through the ejection opening.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the APC-Generation III firearm incorporates a two-piece receiver, the upper receiver is the receiver/frame for all administrative purposes of the Criminal Code and The Firearms Act. - the APC-Generation III design incorporates the receiver/frame of a full automatic firearm; namely the Brugger & Thomet, Model APC.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139127	B&T	APC-NR	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139129	B&T	APC-R	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147903	B&T	APC556	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
171723	B&T	APC45	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
181143	B&T	APC223-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 9 Generation III

APC GEN III

APC-9 Gen III

Advanced Police Carbine GEN III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139127
Make: B&T
Model: APC-NR

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC-NR
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139127 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139127 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	475	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "APC-NR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver.
- features include: round rifled barrel with barrel lugs; synthetic upper receiver with flip up battle sights, four integral picatinny equipment rails; right hand side ejection; synthetic lower receiver/frame with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and selector lever; black, desert, or OD finish.
- the "B&T, APC family of firearms " may be equipped with a sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 475 mm barrel and the stock in the closed/folded position is 680 mm.
- overall length with a 475 mm barrel and the stock in the extended position is 890 mm, and average weight is 2.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the bolt visible through the ejection port, on the barrel, and on the bottom rear of the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the bolt and is visible through the ejection opening.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver, the upper receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and The Firearms Act. - the APC-NR design incorporates the receiver/frame of a full automatic firearm; namely the Brugger & Thomet, Model APC.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139129	B&T	APC-R	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147903	B&T	APC556	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
181143	B&T	APC223-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 9 NR

APC NR

Advanced Police Carbine NR

BT-36004

BT36004

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139129
Make: B&T
Model: APC-R

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC-R
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139129 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139129 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139129 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139129 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "APC-R" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver.
- features include: round rifled barrel with barrel lugs; upper receiver with flip up battle sights, four integral picatinny equipment rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower receiver/frame with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and selector lever; black, desert, or OD finish.
- the "B&T, APC family of firearms " may be equipped with a sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 175 mm barrel and the stock in the closed/folded position is 385 mm.
- overall length with a 175 mm barrel and the stock in the extended position is 600 mm, and average weight is 2.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the bolt visible through the ejection port, on the barrel, and on the bottom rear of the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the bolt and is visible through the ejection opening.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver, the upper receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and The Firearms Act. - the APC-R design incorporates the receiver/frame of a full automatic firearm; namely the Brugger & Thomet, Model APC. - as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139127	B&T	APC-NR	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147903	B&T	APC556	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
181143	B&T	APC223-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 9 R

APC R

APC9 SD

APC9 Silenced

Advanced Police Carbine R

BT-36001

BT36001

SMG APC9 SD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198395
Make: B&T
Model: APC10

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC10
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198395 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198395 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198395 - 3	10MM AUTO	20	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198395 - 4	10MM AUTO	30	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of "Brugger & Thomet".

Model

- "APC10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "APC10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: full length top mounted accessory rail; ambidextrous, forward mounted, folding cocking handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever.
- Overall length with a 175 mm (6.9 inches) barrel is 399 mm (15.7 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.68 kg (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of "Brugger & Thomet".

Action

- Closed bolt, blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial numbers letter prefix ID the country of import: "CA" for Canada, "US" for U.S.A. and next 2 numbers are the year of manufacture, a dash followed by 4 or 5 digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Use Glock 10MM Auto pistol magazine type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198396	B&T	APC10	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 10

APC 10 PRO

APC-10

APC-10 PRO

APC10 PRO

B&T APC10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198396
Make: B&T
Model: APC10

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC10
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198396 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198396 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198396 - 3	10MM AUTO	20	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198396 - 4	10MM AUTO	30	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of "Brugger & Thomet".

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "APC10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the B&T "APC" design.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; ambidextrous, forward mounted, folding charging handle; ambidextrous action release; ambidextrous magazine release; ambidextrous safety lever; may come equipped without a side folding stock.
- Overall length with a 175 mm (6.9 inches) barrel is 399 mm (15.7 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.68 kg (5.9 lbs).
- Overall length with a 175 mm (6.9 inches) barrel is 612 mm (24 inches) with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of "Brugger & Thomet".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Use Glock 10MM Auto pistol magazine type.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the upper receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198395	B&T	APC10	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5165500625

840225705621

840225708172

APC 10

APC-10

APC10 BRZ

APC10BRZ

B&T APC10

B&T APC10 PRO

BT-361200-MFG

BT-361300

BT-361300-MB

BT361200 MFG

BT361200MFG

BT361300

BT361300MB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147902
Make: B&T
Model: APC223

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC223
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147902 - 9	223 REM	5	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147902 - 7	223 REM	5	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147902 - 1	223 REM	5	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147902 - 2	223 REM	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147902 - 8	223 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147902 - 5	223 REM	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147902 - 3	223 REM	30	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147902 - 4	223 REM	30	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147902 - 6	223 REM	30	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame - "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
Model	- "APC 223" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver. - "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Practical Carbine". - "APC" uses a two piece receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel with barrel lugs; metal upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four integral equipment rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower receiver/trigger housing with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever; black, desert, or OD finish. - overall length with a 310 mm (12.25") barrel and the stock in the closed/folded position is 612 mm (24 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.57 kgs (7.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the bolt visible through the ejection port, on the barrel, and on the bottom rear of the magazine well on the lower receiver. - serial number rationalisation unknown. - sample serial number observed was (Canada marking prefix CA) followed by a single space (Canadian marking practice, last two digits of the year 14), followed by a dash and four numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 7 inches.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept STANAG AR-15 type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver: the upper receiver is the master component or "receiver/frame" for all administrative purposes of The Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139127	B&T	APC-NR	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139129	B&T	APC-R	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147903	B&T	APC556	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
171723	B&T	APC45	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
181143	B&T	APC223-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199705	B&T	APC90	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 223

APC Carbine

APC-223 Carbine

APC223 Carbine

Advanced Police Carbine 223

Advanced Practical Carbine 223

B&T ACP223

BT-36051

BT-36053

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181143
Make: B&T
Model: APC223-SA

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC223-SA
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181143 - 1	223 REM	5	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181143 - 2	223 REM	5	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181143 - 3	223 REM	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181143 - 4	223 REM	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181143 - 5	223 REM	30	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181143 - 6	223 REM	30	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181143 - 7	223 REM	30	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" logo and "APC223-SA" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brügger & Thomet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "APC 223-SA" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - "B&T" over "APC223-SA" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver. - "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Practical Carbine". - "APC223-SA" uses a two-piece receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel with barrel lugs; metal upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four integral equipment rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower receiver/trigger housing with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever; black, desert, or OD finish. - overall length with a 310 mm (12.25") barrel and the stock in the closed/folded position is 612 mm (24 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.57 kgs (7.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "B&T" logo and "APC223-SA" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the bolt visible through the ejection port, on the barrel, and on the bottom rear of the magazine well on the lower receiver. - serial number rationalisation unknown. - sample serial number observed was (Canada marking prefix CA) followed by a single space (Canadian marking practice) and the last two digits of the year 17, followed by a dash and four numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 7 inches.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept STANAG AR-15 type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver: the upper receiver is the master component or "receiver/frame" for all administrative purposes of The Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139127	B&T	APC-NR	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139129	B&T	APC-R	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147903	B&T	APC556	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC-223-SA Carbine

APC-SA Carbine

APC223 Carbine-SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Advanced Police Carbine 223-SA

Advanced Practical Carbine 223-SA

B&T ACP223-SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147879
Make: B&T
Model: APC300

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC300
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147879 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	222	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147879 - 1	300 WHISPER	30	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "APC 300" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- "APC" uses a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with barrel lugs; synthetic upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four integral picatinny equipment rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower receiver/frame with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and selector lever; black, desert, or OD finish.
- overall length with a 265 mm (10.6") barrel and the stock in the closed/folded position is 564 mm (22.25"), and the average weight is 3.43 kgs (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the bolt visible through the ejection port, on the barrel, and on the bottom rear of the magazine well on the lower receiver.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "CA" prefix, a space, two numbers (last two digit of the year of manufacture), a dash (-) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver, the upper receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and The Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139127	B&T	APC-NR	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139129	B&T	APC-R	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147903	B&T	APC556	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
171723	B&T	APC45	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
181143	B&T	APC223-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 300

APC Carbine

APC300 Carbine

Advance Police Carbine 300

B&T ACP300

BT-36054

BT36054

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147899
Make: B&T
Model: APC300

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC300
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147899 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147899 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Non-Commercial Customization	
147899 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Non-Commercial Customization	
147899 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Non-Commercial Customization	
147899 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147899 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147899 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147899 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147899 - 1	300 WHISPER	5	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Non-Commercial Customization	
147899 - 11	300 WHISPER	5	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Non-Commercial Customization	
147899 - 3	300 WHISPER	5	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147899 - 5	300 WHISPER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Non-Commercial Customization	
147899 - 2	300 WHISPER	30	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147899 - 12	300 WHISPER	30	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147899 - 4	300 WHISPER	30	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147899 - 6	300 WHISPER	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "APC 300" or "APC 300-SA" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the lower assembly.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- the Wolverine Supplies logo may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame to the right of the ejection port.
- features include: flip up sights; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for attachments; flash hider; upper receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail for mounting optics; right side ejection; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forend; synthetic lower with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding and collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and selector lever; black finish.
- overall length with a 265 mm (10.43") barrel is 564 mm (22.20") with the stock in the folded position and 737mm (29. 02") with the stock in the extended position, average weight is 3.42 kg (7.54 lbs).
- overall length with a 477 mm (18.78") barrel is 775mm (30.51") with the stock in the folded position and 988mm (38.90") with the stock in the extended position.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the bolt carrier visible through the ejection port, on the bolt head, on the barrel and on the bottom of the lower assembly, between the trigger guard and the magazine well.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bolt carrier, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inch.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm design incorporates a upper and lower assembly.
- the upper assembly is the master component or "receiver/frame" for all administrative purposes of The Firearms Act.

Other Markings

- the Swiss Cross symbol is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139127	B&T	APC-NR	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139129	B&T	APC-R	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
171723	B&T	APC45	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36055

36056

APC 300

APC 300 Carbine

APC 300 Semi-Automatic

APC 300-SA

APC 300SA

APC Carbine

APC-300 Carbine

APC300 Carbine

APC300 Semi-Automatic

APC300-SA

APC300SA

Advanced Police Carbine

Advanced Police Carbine .300 AAC Blackout

Advanced Police Carbine .300 Whisper

Advanced Police Carbine 300

B&T ACP300

B&T APC 300

B&T APC300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BT 36055

BT 36056

BT-36055

BT-36056

BT36055

BT36056

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B&T (Brugger & Thomet) USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189503
Make: B&T
Model: APC308

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC308
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189503 - 1	308 WIN	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189503 - 5	308 WIN	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189503 - 2	308 WIN	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189503 - 6	308 WIN	10	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189503 - 3	308 WIN	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189503 - 7	308 WIN	20	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189503 - 4	308 WIN	25	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189503 - 8	308 WIN	25	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- B&T was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- B&T is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- APC 308 may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - APC is marked on the left side of the lower assembly. - APC is the abbreviation for Advanced Police Carbine. - Features include: matte gray/black phosphate finish; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for attachments; flash hider; upper receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail for mounting optics; right side ejection; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forend; synthetic lower with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding and collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and selector lever.
Manufacturer	- B&T was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - B&T is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Calibre designation may be marked on the bolt carrier visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194723	B&T	APC308-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194723
Make: B&T
Model: APC308-SA

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC308-SA
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194723 - 6	308 WIN	5	253	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194723 - 3	308 WIN	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194723 - 5	308 WIN	5	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194723 - 4	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194723 - 1	308 WIN	5	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194723 - 2	308 WIN	20	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "APC 308" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the lower assembly.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- features include: matte gray/black phosphate finish; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for attachments; flash hider; upper receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail for mounting optics; right side ejection; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forend; synthetic lower with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding and collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and selector lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame - "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- observed sample had a serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port. - observed sample had a serial number that incorporated a prefix of "CA 18-" followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine - Designed to accept SR-25 type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189503	B&T	APC308	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC308

APC308 Carbine

APC308 DMR

APC308 Semi Auto

APC308 Semi Automatic

APC308 Semi-auto

APC308 Semi-automatic

APC308-SA Carbine

APC308-SA DMR

APC308SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171723
Make: B&T
Model: APC45

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC45
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171723 - 1	45 AUTO	5	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 5	45 AUTO	5	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 9	45 AUTO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 13	45 AUTO	10	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 17	45 AUTO	10	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 18	45 AUTO	10	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 2	45 AUTO	13	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 15	45 AUTO	13	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 16	45 AUTO	13	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 3	45 AUTO	17	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 7	45 AUTO	17	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171723 - 11	45 AUTO	17	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 4	45 AUTO	25	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 8	45 AUTO	25	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171723 - 12	45 AUTO	25	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "APC" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "APC45" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "APC" stands for "Advanced Practical Carbine".

- "45" stands for its calibre of ".45 Auto".
- Features include: ambidextrous charging handle; ambidextrous action release; ambidextrous magazine release; ambidextrous safety lever; may come equipped with right side folding or collapsible buttstock; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
- This model was manufactured to accept Glock magazines.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- This model accepts Glock magazines.

Importer

- "B&T USA TAMPA, FL" is marked on the underside of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver/frame: the upper receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147903	B&T	APC556	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 45

APC-45

APC45-G

APC45-P

APC45G

Advanced Police Carbine 45 ACP

B&T APC45

Carbine APC45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B&T (Brugger & Thomet) USA

IRUNGUNS

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147903
Make: B&T
Model: APC556

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC556
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147903 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "APC 556" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver.
- "APC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Police Carbine".
- "APC" uses a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with barrel lugs; synthetic upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four integral Picatinny equipment rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower receiver/frame with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic right side folding buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever; black, desert, or OD finish.
- overall length with a 310 mm (12.25") barrel and the stock in the closed/folded position is 612 mm (24 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.57 kgs (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the bolt visible through the ejection port, on the barrel, and on the bottom rear of the magazine well on the lower receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver; the upper receiver is the master component of the two-piece receiver/frame for all administrative purposes of The Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139127	B&T	APC-NR	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139129	B&T	APC-R	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
171723	B&T	APC45	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
181143	B&T	APC223-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ACP-556 Assault Rifle

APC 556

APC Carbine

APC-556 Carbine

APC556 Carbine

Advance Police Carbine 556

B&T ACP-556

B&T ACP556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197126
Make: B&T
Model: APC9

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC9
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197126 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197126 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	180	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197126 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197126 - 4	9MM LUGER	21	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197126 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197126 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "APC9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "APC" stands for Advance Practical Carbine.
- "9" stands for its calibre of 9mm Luger.
- "APC" has a two piece assembly, upper receiver/frame and lower trigger housing.
- Features include: optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four accessory rails; synthetic lower trigger housing assembly with forward mounted magazine well; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "B&T Thun, Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Closed bolt, blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "US" followed by two digits, a hyphen, and five more digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre observed marked as "Cal. 9x19mm".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "APC9" is available in three versions: One with a lower receiver that utilizes Glock pistol magazines, one with a lower receiver that utilizes SIG "P320" magazines, and one that utilizes the stick magazines from Brügger & Thomet TMP/MP9 pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
196758	B&T	SPC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199699	B&T	APC9 SD	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5165501001

APC-9

APC9 CT

APC9 G

APC9 PRO

APC9 PRO CT

APC9 PRO Coyote Tan

APC9 PRO G

APC9 PRO S

APC9 PRO SB

APC9 Pro Glock

APC9 Pro Sig P320

APC9 S

BT-36039

BT-36039-G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BT-36039-S

BT36039G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179562
Make: B&T
Model: APC9

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC9
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179562 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 10	9MM LUGER	25	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 11	9MM LUGER	25	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 13	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179562 - 14	9MM LUGER	30	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A..

Model

- "APC 9" or "APC" may be marked on the left side of the lower assembly, or the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the lower assembly.
- "APC" stands for "Advanced Practical Carbine".
- "APC" uses a two piece receiver/frame.
- Features include: round rifled barrel with forward, optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four accessory rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower receiver/trigger housing with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic, right side folding or collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever; black or colour finish.
- Overall length with a 175 mm (6.875") barrel is 404mm (15.875) with the stock in the folded and is 582 mm (22.875") in the unfolded position, the average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).
- This firearm is available in different magazine configurations. The lower assembly can be changed to use magazines designed for the B&T TP9 series, Glock series or Sig P320 series firearms.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A..

Action

- Closed bolt, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the ejection port.
- The serial number is also marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port.
- The serial number is also marked on a metal insert located at the rear underside of the magazine housing
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers representing the year of manufacture, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10 inches), right hand twist.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
171723	B&T	APC45	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196996	B&T	APC9K	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197126	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
199699	B&T	APC9 SD	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197171	B&T	APC9K	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 9

APC 9 Pro

APC-9

APC-9 Pro

APC9 Pro

APC9-P

Advanced Police Carbine 9mm

B&T APC9

BT-36001

BT-36005

BT-36028

Carbine APC9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199699
Make: B&T
Model: APC9 SD

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC9 SD
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199699 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199699 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199699 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199699 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199699 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Trade name used by B&T AG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2018. - Based on the "APC9" design. - The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "APC9 SD G". - May also be known as "APC9 SD Pro". - May also be known as "APC9 SD Pro G". - This is a features-driven firearm with multiple combinations of upper and lower receivers. - Features include: Two-piece, split-receiver design retained by front and rear push pins; extruded aluminum upper receiver with integrated accessory rail; modular handguard with accessory rail; ported barrel with integral suppressor; right side ejection; fixed, reciprocating charging handle; rotary safety located above the pistol grip; injection molded polymer lower receiver with integral pistol grip; ambidextrous bolt release button and magazine release; sling loops. - Features may include: Various suppressor lengths; telescopic and/or side-folding butt stocks. - "APC9 SD G" features: Shrouded magazine release; swept-back magazine well to accept Glock-style magazines. - "APC9 SD Pro" features: Folding, non-reciprocating charging handle; interchangeable pistol grip; extended bolt lock and release lever. - "APC9 SD Pro G" features: Shrouded magazine release; swept-back magazine well to accept Glock-style magazines; folding, non-reciprocating charging handle; interchangeable pistol grip; extended bolt lock and release lever.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Trade name used by B&T AG.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Observed serial numbers consisted of a two (2) letter country prefix, a two (2) digit year code, followed by a dash and five (5) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - This firearm features interchangeable lower receivers allowing for the use of both B&T and Glock pattern magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.
Other Markings	- Serial numbers may be marked on the suppressor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197126	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
198331	B&T	APC9K SD	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 9 Pro SD

APC 9 SD

APC SD

APC SD Pro

APC SD Pro G

APC9 Pro G SD

APC9 Pro SD

APC9 Pro SD G

APC9 SD G

APC9 SD Pro

APC9SD

BT-361267

BT-361270-G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B&T (Brugger & Thomet) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171722
Make: B&T
Model: APC9-SA

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC9-SA
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171722 - 18	9MM LUGER	5	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171722 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171722 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171722 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171722 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 12	9MM LUGER	15	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 13	9MM LUGER	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171722 - 9	9MM LUGER	25	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 14	9MM LUGER	25	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 10	9MM LUGER	30	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 15	9MM LUGER	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 16	9X21 IMI	5	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171722 - 17	9X21 IMI	25	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A.

Model

- "APC 9-SA" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "B&T" over "APC-SA" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the lower assembly.
- "APC" stands for "Advanced Practical Carbine".
- "9" stands for its calibre of 9MM Luger.
- "SA" stands for "Semi-Automatic".
- "APC" has a two piece assembly, upper receiver/frame and lower trigger housing.
- "APC 9-SA" as of 2019 have the option of a lower trigger housing using Glock pistol magazines marked as the "APC-G" or "APC-G SA".
- features include: round rifled barrel with forward, optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four accessory rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower trigger housing assembly with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; synthetic, right side folding or collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 175 mm (6.875") barrel is 404mm (15.875) with the stock in the folded and is 582 mm (22.875") in the unfolded position, the average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "APC" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A.

Action

- closed bolt, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the ejection port.
- serial number is also marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10 inches), right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- used the same stick magazines from Brügger & Thomet TMP/MP9 pistol.
- also available with a lower assembly using Glock pistol magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver, the upper receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and The Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139019	B&T	APC	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142043	B&T	APC-Generation III	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147879	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Full Automatic
147899	B&T	APC300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
171723	B&T	APC45	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
184202	B&T	GHM9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195939	B&T	APC-G SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196996	B&T	APC9K	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
199699	B&T	APC9 SD	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC-9 SA

APC9 SA

APC9 Semi Automatic

APC9-P

APC9SA

Advanced Police Carbine 9mm

B&T APC9

BT-36001

BT-36005

BT-36028

Brugger & Thomet APC9-SA

Carbine APC9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199705
Make: B&T
Model: APC90

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC90
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199705 - 2	223 REM	5	308	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199705 - 1	223 REM	20	308	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Trade name used by B&T AG.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- Based on the "APC223" design.
- "APC223" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- This is an APC223 fitted with an aluminum lower receiver designed to accept SG550 pattern magazines and marketed as "APC90".
- Features include: Two-piece, split-receiver design retained by front and rear push pins; extruded aluminum upper receiver with integrated accessory rail; ambidextrous non-reciprocating folding charging handle on both sides of the upper receiver; adjustable gas block; aluminum accessory rail handguard; magazine release paddle in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous bolt catch on both sides of the lower receiver; interchangeable pistol grip; rotary dial safety; side folding and telescoping polymer buttstock; quick detach sling mounts.
- Overall length with a 308 mm (12.1 inches) barrel is 843 mm (33.2 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Trade name used by B&T AG.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Observed serial numbers consisted of a two (2) letter country prefix, a two (2) digit year code, followed by a dash and four (4) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "SG550" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147902	B&T	APC223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC 90

APC90 Pro

BT-362060

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196996
Make: B&T
Model: APC9K

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC9K
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196996 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	138	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	138	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	138	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	138	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 6	9MM LUGER	25	138	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	138	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196996 - 13	9MM LUGER	33	138	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "APC9K" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "APC" stands for "Advanced Practical Carbine".

- "9" stands for its calibre of 9MM Luger.

- "APC" has a two piece assembly, upper receiver/frame and lower trigger housing.

- Features include: optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four accessory rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower trigger housing assembly with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever.
- Overall length with a 138mm (5.4 inch) barrel is 345 mm (13.6 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 110 mm (4.3 inch) barrel is 322 mm (12.7 inches) with the stock folded.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Closed bolt, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "US" followed by two digits, a hyphen, and five more digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre observed marked as "Cal. 9x19mm".

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- "APC9K" uses the same stick magazines from Brügger & Thomet TMP/MP9 pistol.

- Also available with a lower assembly using Glock pistol magazines.
- Also available with a lower assembly using SIG P320 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197171	B&T	APC9K	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
198331	B&T	APC9K SD	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC

APC 9

APC K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

APC-K

APC-K9

APC9 K

APC9 K PRO

APC9 K PRO G

APC9K SCW

APC9K Sub Compact Weapon PRO Pistol

APCK

BT 36045

BT-36045

BT36045

BTA-GBB-APC9K

EN BT-361238-G #50168

ENBT361238G

SMG APC9 K PRO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197171
Make: B&T
Model: APC9K

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC9K
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197171 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 8	9MM LUGER	25	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197171 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "APC9K" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "APC" stands for "Advanced Police Carbine". - "9" stands for its calibre of 9MM Luger. - "APC" has a two piece assembly, upper receiver/frame and lower trigger housing. - Features include: optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame with flip up battle sights, four accessory rails and right side ejection; synthetic lower trigger housing assembly with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever. - Overall length with a 138 mm (5.4 inches) barrel is 345 mm (13.6 inches).
Manufacturer	- "B&T" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Closed bolt, blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "CH" followed by two digits, a hyphen, and four more digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre observed marked as "Cal. 9x19mm".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "APC9K" uses stick magazines from Brügger & Thomet TMP/MP9 pistol. - "APC9K" is also available with a lower assembly using Glock pistol magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179562	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
196996	B&T	APC9K	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
198331	B&T	APC9K SD	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APC9K Pro

APC9K Pro G

Advanced Police Carbine

Advanced Police Carbine 9mm

BT 361238

BT 361238 G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BT-361238

BT-361238 50123

BT-361238-G

BT-361238-G 50168

BT361238

BT361238G

EN BT-361238 #50123

EN BT-361238-G #50168

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198331
Make: B&T
Model: APC9K SD

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APC9K SD
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198331 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198331 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198331 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198331 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198331 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198331 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198331 - 7	9MM LUGER	33	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of "Brugger & Thomet".
- "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in "2024". - "APC9K SD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: may have the sub-compact or regular length suppressor; alloy upper receiver/frame with full length, top accessory rails; ambidextrous bolt handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety lever.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "B&T" is the trademark logo of "Brugger & Thomet". - "B&T" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Closed bolt, blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked under the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger housing. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix that determine the country of importation, a space, two numbers, a dash and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Use proprietary APC9 series magazine. - "APC9K SD" have the option of a lower trigger housing using Glock pistol magazines. - The "G" variant use double column 9 mm Glock magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196996	B&T	APC9K	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197171	B&T	APC9K	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
199699	B&T	APC9 SD	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36046

APC9 SD Compact

APC9 SD G

APC9 SD PRO G

APC9K

APC9K SD PRO

APC9K SD PRO SCW

APC9K SD Sub-Compact Weapon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

APC9K SD2

B&T APC9K SD

BT-36045-SD-SBR-KIT

BT-36046

BT-361270-G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127055
Make: B&T
Model: APR308

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APR308
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127055 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127055 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Brugger & Thomet" and "Switzerland" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "B&T" and "APR308" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fluted forged steel heavy contour barrel with muzzle brake; two piece receiver/frame, the upper receiver/frame consists of the locking ring; three lug bolt assembly and has an integral Picatinny rail scope base, and the lower receiver/frame consists of the ambidextrous manual safety, box magazine housing, adjustable trigger group, forend and bipod assembly; ergonomic and adjustable folding stock.
- available with scope, anti-mirage band and sound suppressor/silencer.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Brugger & Thomet" and "Switzerland" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "7.62X51mm Nato" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148222	B&T	APR338	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

APR 308

APR308 Police Model

APR308 Sniper System

APR308 Suppressed Model

B&T APR308

BT APR308

BT APR308R

BT-APR308

BT-APR308R

BTAPR308

BTAPR308R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148222
Make: B&T
Model: APR338

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	APR338
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148222 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" stands for "Brugger & Thomet".
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T AG Switzerland" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "APR338" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "APR338" stands for "Advanced Precision Rifle" and "338" for it calibre, ".338 Lapua Magnum".
- Features include: fluted forged steel heavy contour barrel with muzzle brake; two piece receiver/frame, the upper receiver/frame consists of the locking ring; three lug bolt assembly and has an integral optical base; the lower receiver/frame consists of the ambidextrous manual safety, box magazine housing, adjustable trigger group, forend and bipod assembly; ergonomic and adjustable folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" stands for "Brugger & Thomet".
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T AG Switzerland" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is located in Thun, Switzerland.
- "B&T" specializes in the production of small arms, sound suppressors, weapon upgrades systems and accessories.
- "B&T" was founded in 1991.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
- The two letter prefix identifies the country of importation, "CA" for Canada, "US" for the United States of America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127055	B&T	APR308	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

APR 338 Lapua Magnum

APR338 Lapua Magnum

Advanced Precision Rifle 338 LM

B&T APR 338

B&T APR338

BT-APR338

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B&T (Brugger & Thomet) USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196840
Make: B&T
Model: GHM-320

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	GHM-320
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196840 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196840 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	179	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196840 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196840 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brügger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A.

Model

- "GHM9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" over "SWISS MADE" over "320" is marked on the left side of the trigger housing.
- The "320" trigger housing permit the use of SIG Sauer P320 pistol magazine.
- Features include: barrel with threaded muzzle or optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame, two integral accessory rails located at the top and bottom and two removable accessory rails on the left and the right side of the receiver/frame, ambidextrous charging handle; synthetic lower trigger housing with forward mounted magazine well, and removable pistol grip; black synthetic, right side folding or collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt release, magazine release and safety lever.
- Overall length with a 179mm (7.04") barrel is 435mm (17.12") with the stock in the folded position and is 629mm (24.76") in the open position.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brügger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter for the country of importation (CA, US), two numbers, for the year of manufacture, a dash and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Designed to accept SIG P320 type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184202	B&T	GHM9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195152	B&T	GHM-G	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T GHM

B&T GHM 9

B&T GHM-320

B&T GHM-9

B&T GHM320

B&T GHM9 320

B&T Grass Hopper Mouse

Brugger & Thomet GHM

Brugger & Thomet GHM9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195152
Make: B&T
Model: GHM-G

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	GHM-G
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195152 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195152 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	179	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195152 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195152 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "GHM-G" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower trigger housing.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A..

Model

- "GHM9" was observed marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "B&T" over "GHM-G" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the trigger housing.
- features include: round threaded rifled barrel with forward, optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame, two integral accessory rails located at the top and bottom and two removable accessory rails on the left and the right side of the receiver/frame, ambidextrous charging handle and right side ejection port; synthetic lower trigger housing with forward mounted magazine well, and removable pistol grip; black synthetic, right side folding or collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt release, magazine release and safety lever; black finish.
- overall length with a 179mm (7.04") barrel is 435mm (17.12") with the stock in the folded position and is 629mm (24.76") in the open position.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" over "GHM-G" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower trigger housing.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the ejection port. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Shots	- utilizes Glock handgun magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- the B&T AG GHM-G utilises a two piece Receiver. The Upper Receiver is the Receiver/Frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and The Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184202	B&T	GHM9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196840	B&T	GHM-320	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T GHM-G

B&T GHMG

B&T Grass Hopper Mouse

Brugger & Thomet GHM

GHM

Grass Hopper Mouse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184202
Make: B&T
Model: GHM9

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	GHM9
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184202 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	110	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184202 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	179	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184202 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184202 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184202 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	179	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184202 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	179	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184202 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	179	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184202 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	179	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" over "GHM9" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower trigger housing.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GHM9" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - "B&T" over "GHM9" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the trigger housing. - features include: round rifled barrel with forward, optional three lug barrel accessory attachment; alloy upper receiver/frame, two integral accessory rails located at the top and bottom and two removable accessory rails on the left and the right side of the receiver/frame, ambidextrous charging handle and right side ejection port; synthetic lower trigger housing with forward mounted magazine well, and pistol grip; black synthetic, right side folding or collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous bolt release, magazine release and safety lever; black finish. - overall length with a 179mm (7.04") barrel is 438mm (17.24") with the stock in the folded position and is 660mm (25.98") in the open position.
Manufacturer	- "B&T" over "GHM9" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower trigger housing. - "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet. - "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A..
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the ejection port. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9X19mm" was observed on an inspection example, marked on the right side of the breech block, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept GLOCK type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171722	B&T	APC9-SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
177862	B&T	KH9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195152	B&T	GHM-G	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196840	B&T	GHM-320	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

450000

B&T

B&T Grass Hopper Mouse

BT-450000

Brugger & Thomet

Brugger & Thomet GHM9

Grass Hopper Mouse

Grass Hopper Mouse 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128083
Make: B&T
Model: GL06

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	GL06
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128083 - 2	40X46MM	1	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.003)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128083 - 1	40X46MM	1	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.003)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "B&T AG Switzerland" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The logo consists of "B&T" written next to half a circle.

Model

- "GL-06" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: barrel with integral, top accessory rail; front hinged receiver/frame with break open ambidextrous release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; with or without cross bolt safety; adjustable peep rear sight; accessory rail mounted on the bottom and sides of the forend; side folding or collapsible stock; double action only trigger mechanism.
- Overall length with a 280 mm (11 inches) barrel is 383 mm (15.1 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.2 kg (4.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B&T AG Switzerland" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The logo consists of "B&T" written next to half a circle.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter "C" prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 40x46mm: 12 grooves, 1 turn in 47.2 inches, right hand twist.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31000

31000-MZW

31000MZW

310397

310402

B&T GL-06

B&T GL06

BT-31000

BT-31000-1

BT-31000-2

BT-31000-3

BT-31000-MZW

BT-310397

BT-310402

GL-06

GL06 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177862
Make: B&T
Model: KH9

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	KH9
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177862 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	153	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	153	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	153	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 10	9MM LUGER	20	153	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 11	9MM LUGER	25	153	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177862 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	153	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177862 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" logo beside the model designation "KH9" and the serial numbner was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
- swiss cross in a circle logo was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
-"B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- blowback operated semi-automatic, striker fired, closed bolt design carbine.
- the B&T KH9 utilizes a distinctive double action/single action trigger design that incorporates an ambidextrous de-cocking lever that functions as a drop safety providing a heavy double action trigger pull for the first round as the only safety mechanism to prevent accidental discharges.
- features include: round rifled barrel; square alloy metal receiver/frame with flip up sights; forward mounted polymer magazine well with ambidextrous magazine release; right side ejection; integral accessory rails located along the top of the receiver/frame and four sides of the fore end; alloy metal trigger housing; polymer pistol grip; removable fore end hand stop; synthetic right side folding buttstock; charging handle and bolt stop button located on the top of the receiver/frame; black OD finish.
- a conversion kit is available to replace the polymer magazine housing with a magazine housing that accepts Suomi, Model M31/CH MP43/44 50 round four column "casket" style magazines.
- overall length with a 477 mm (18.8") barrel and the stock in the closed/folded position is 727 mm (28.6").

Manufacturer

- "B&T" logo beside the model designation "KH9" and serial numbner was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
- swiss cross in a circle logo was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of "CA" followed by a space, two numbers, a dash and then three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- a conversion kit is available to replace the polymer magazine housing with a magazine housing that accepts Suomi, Model M31/CH MP43/44 50 round four column "casket" style magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24826	Spectre	Spectre Pistol	Sites	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
52226	Spectre	Spectre	Sites	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
52227	Spectre	Spectre	Sites	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
184202	B&T	GHM9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BT-440000

BT-440000-C-FDE-US

BT-440000-C-US

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KH9 Covert

KH9 Covert Pistol

KH9 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196772
Make: B&T
Model: MK-II

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	MK-II
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196772 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196772 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MK-II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK-II" is available with an ambidextrous manual safety or decocking lever.
- "MK-II" has the top of the slide, in front of the rear sight, a machined surface for an optical interface red dot sight.
- Features include: open top slide; external extractor; rear cocking serrations; polymer receiver/frame; dust-cover with accessory rail; enlarge trigger guard with square front with serrations; front grip with finger grooves.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Brugger & Thomet" is located in Thun, canton of Berne, Switzerland.
- "B&T" was founded in 1991 by Karl Brügger and Heinrich Thomet.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (CH) prefix, two numbers for the year of manufacture, a dash and five numbers. - Serial number of a referenced example from the U.S.A. consisted of a two letter (US) prefix, two numbers for the year of manufacture, a dash and five numbers. - Serial number of a referenced example from Canada consisted of a two letter (CA) prefix, two numbers for the year of manufacture and five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake. - "MK-II" has a left hand threaded muzzle.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "MK-II" accepts CZ-75/Sphinx type pistol magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T MK 2

B&T MK 2 TB

B&T MK 2TB

B&T MK II

B&T MK-2

B&T MK-2 TB

B&T MK-II

B&T MK2

B&T Mark 2

B&T Mark II

B&T Mark-2

B&T Mark-II

BT-510001

BT-510002

MK-II TB

MK-II Threaded Barrel

MK-IITB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

B&T (Brugger & Thomet) USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148220
Make: B&T
Model: MP45

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	MP45
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148220 - 1	45 AUTO	12	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148220 - 2	45 AUTO	17	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148220 - 3	45 AUTO	25	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- B&T Brugger + Thomet AG is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- SWISS MADE is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- MP45 may be marked on the left side of the firearm and/or on the side of the bolt.
- the MP45 is a further development of the MP9 by Brugger & Thomet AG.
- features include: synthetic receiver/frame with either a fixed forward handgrip or lower accessory rail and side folding buttstock; ambidextrous fire selector switch; adjustable sight; picatinny rail on the top cover.
- may also be equipped with a sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 130 mm barrel is 523 mm with the stock extended or 303 mm with the stock closed.
- overall weight without the magazine is 1.4 kgs.

Manufacturer

- B&T Brugger + Thomet AG is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- SWISS MADE is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armati

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126117
Make: B&T
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)/Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126117 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MfG Brugger & Thomet AG" and "BT-401000" was observed marked on the handguard assembly.
- "Brugger & Thomet", the "B&T" logo or a variation thereof may appear on the upper and/or lower receivers of this firearm.

Model

- "MP 5" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- production ceased in 2006.
- this is a select fire submachine gun.
- this MP5 submachine gun was available in with a wide assortment of accessories/variations, however the model designation of MP5 is consistent regardless of the stock type or trigger mechanism differences, i.e. folding or telescoping stocks, three-round burst etc.
- features include: roller locking delayed blowback design; detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Brugger & Thomet AG" was founded in 1992 by Karl Brugger and Heinrich Thomet.
- "Brugger & Thomet AG" is located in Thun, Switzerland.
- "Brugger & Thomet AG" specializes in the field of weapons technology and defence related products.
- "B&T" or "B+T" are trademarks used by "Brugger & Thomet AG"
- Brugger & Thomet AG purchased MP5 receiver/frames in the white from Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE) of Turkey and finished and assembled the firearm with components from Germany and Switzerland.

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had six digits without a letter prefix or suffix, example "06-####".

Calibre

- "Cal. 9mm x 19" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BT 96

BT96

MP 5

MP-5

MP5 E6

MP5E6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122811
Make: B&T
Model: MP9

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	MP9
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122811 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122811 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122811 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122811 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "MP9" may be marked on the left side of the firearm and/or on the side of the bolt.
- the "MP9" is a further development of the Steyr TMP (Tactical Machine Pistol) by Bruggert & Thomet AG.
- features include: synthetic receiver/frame with a fixed forward handgrip and side folding buttstock; ambidextrous fire selector switch; adjustable sight; picatinny rail on the top cover.
- may also be equipped with a sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 130 mm barrel is 523 mm with the stock extended or 303 mm with the stock closed.
- overall weight without the magazine is 1.4 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the bolt/breech block.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Brugger & Thomet's serial number is marked on the right side of bolt/breech block and NOT on the receiver/frame (2004/10/07). - the Brugger & Thomet Operator's Manual identifies the receiver/frame as the lower synthetic assembly which consists of the main body, front handle, pistol grip and associated components.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65810	Steyr	TMP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122814	B&T	TP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
122815	B&T	TSP	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127620	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127621	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
127991	B&T	TP9 Canada	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 9

MP-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154066
Make: B&T
Model: P26

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	P26
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154066 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Non-Commercial Customization	
154066 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Non-Commercial Customization	
154066 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154066 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154066 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154066 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154066 - 9	9MM LUGER	25	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154066 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154066 - 10	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154066 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 108	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "B&T" over "P26" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame - "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
Model	- "P26" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - features include; hammer fired (not an advanced-primer ignition system); "forced air cooling system" (breech bolt pushes air across the barrel for cooling much like an air pump), this cooling system reduces the possibility of a "cook-off" due to rapid fire and high accumulated temperatures; common parts of the mechanism interchange with other Brugger & Thomet firearm models (such as the B&T, APC family of firearms models). - also marketed as a pistol.
Manufacturer	- "B&T" over "P26" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower assembly. - serial number rationalization: two letters (CA), a dash (-), "15", a dash (-) and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The "B&T Model P26" lower receiver is considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code of Canada and the regulatory purposes of The Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BT-40000 Carbine

BT-40000 Pistol

P 26

P 26 Pistol

P-26

P-26 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197174
Make: B&T
Model: SPC223

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	SPC223
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197174 - 1	223 REM	5	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197174 - 2	223 REM	5	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197174 - 3	223 REM	5	308	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197174 - 4	223 REM	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197174 - 5	223 REM	30	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197174 - 6	223 REM	30	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197174 - 7	223 REM	30	308	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197174 - 8	223 REM	30	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "Brugger & Thomet" is located in Thun, canton of Berne, Switzerland.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPC223" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SPC" stands for "Special Purpose Carbine". - "223" stands for the calibre, ".223 Remington". - "SPC223" upper part is the receiver/frame. - Features include: adjustable gas system lever; handguard with integral top and bottom accessory rail with rail anchor points on both side; flat top receiver/frame assembly with integral accessory rail; non-reciprocating, rear AR-15 type cocking handle; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; integral trigger guard. - Overall length with a 222 mm (8.7 inches) barrel is 704.9 mm (27.8 inches). - Overall length with a 477 mm (18.75 inches) barrel is 960 mm (37.75 inches).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is part of the model name, marked on the receiver/frame assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T SPC223

SPC 223

SPC-223

Special Purpose Carbine 223 Rem

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B&T (Brugger & Thomet) USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197175
Make: B&T
Model: SPC300

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	SPC300
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197175 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197175 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197175 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	308	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197175 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197175 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197175 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197175 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	308	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197175 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPC300" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SPC" stands for "Special Purpose Carbine". - "300" stands for the calibre, ".300 AAC BLACKOUT". - "SPC223" upper part is the receiver/frame. - Features include: adjustable gas system lever; handguard with integral top and bottom accessory rail with rail anchor points on both side; flat top receiver/frame assembly with integral accessory rail; non-reciprocating, rear AR-15 type cocking handle; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; integral trigger guard. - Overall length with a 222 mm (8.7 inches) barrel is 704.2 mm (27.7 inches). - Overall length with a 477 mm (18.75 inches) barrel is 960 mm (37.75 inches).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
Action	- Gas operated. - Short stroke piston system.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is part of the model name, marked on the receiver/frame assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T SPC300

SPC 300

SPC-300

Special Purpose Carbine 300 BLK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B&T (Brugger & Thomet) USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196758
Make: B&T
Model: SPC9

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	SPC9
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196758 - 13	9MM FX	10	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 14	9MM FX	20	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 15	9MM FX	30	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 22	9MM LUGER	5	167	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 23	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 24	9MM LUGER	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 21	9MM LUGER	10	170	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196758 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 17	9MM LUGER	15	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 18	9MM LUGER	15	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 19	9MM LUGER	25	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 20	9MM LUGER	25	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196758 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 107(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
- "Brugger & Thomet" is located in Thun, canton of Berne, Switzerland.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "SPC" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SPC" stands for "Special Purpose Carbine".
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: may have a three lugs muzzle attachment point; handguard with integral top and bottom accessory rail with rail anchor points on both side; flat top receiver/frame assembly with integral accessory rail; front, left side, non-reciprocating and foldable bolt handle and rear AR-15 type cocking handle; ambidextrous safety lever; buttstock with internal hydraulic buffer; collapsible buttstock.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 450 mm (17.75 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 585 mm (23 inches) with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

- "B&T" was founded in 1991 by Karl Brügger and Heinrich Thomet.
- "Brugger & Thomet" is located in Thun, canton of Berne, Switzerland.
- "B&T USA" office is located in Tampa, Florida U.S.A..

Action

- Close bolt, blowback action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number can be found on the receiver/frame and the lower receiver of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 2020 with a 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - "Brügger & Thomet SPC9" is available with lower assembly using B&T, Glock or Sig P320 magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195939	B&T	APC-G SA	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196877	B&T	SPC9 SD	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197126	B&T	APC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T SPC9

B&T Semi?Automatic Carbine

BT-500001-FX

BT-500001-FX #57814

BT-500001-PDW

BT-500001-PDW #57026

BT-500001-PDW-S

BT?500001?PDW

EN BT-500001-FX #57814

SPC 9

SPC-9

SPC9 Carbine

SPC9 PDW

SPC9-FX

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196877
Make: B&T
Model: SPC9 SD

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	SPC9 SD
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196877 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196877 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196877 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196877 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196877 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196877 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "SPC" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SPC9 SD" is an integrally suppressed version of the "SPC9".
- "SPC" stands for "Special Purpose Carbine".
- "SD" stands for "Suppressed".
- Features include: flat top receiver/frame assembly with integral accessory rail; front, left side, non-reciprocating and foldable bolt handle and rear AR-15 type cocking handle; ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.
Action	- Close bolt, blowback action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter for the country of importation (CA, US), two numbers, for the year of manufacture, a dash and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "SPC9" use the proprietary B&T MP9/TP9 submachine gun magazine. - "SPC9" is available with different trigger housing that has magazine well for the use of B&T TP9, Glock or Sig 320 magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196758	B&T	SPC9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T SPC 9

B&T SPC-9

B&T SPC9

B&T SPC9 SD

B&T SPC9 Suppressed

BT-500001-SD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162046
Make: B&T
Model: SPR223

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	SPR223
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162046 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162046 - 2	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162046 - 3	223 REM	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" was observed marked on the both side of the stock chassis.
- "B&T" stands for "Brugger & Thomet".
- "B&T" is located in Switzerland.

Model

- "SPR 223" is marked on the side of the stock.
- "SPR 223" is a precision bolt action rifle.
- "SPR" stands for "Special Police Rifle"
- features include: tapered, fluted barrel with a short cylindrical length at the muzzle; light alloy receiver/frame with right ejection port and top Picatinny rail; bolt release lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; three lug bolt assembly with cocking indicator under the shroud and straight bolt handle with round knob; aluminum chassis housing the receiver/frame, a forward handguard mounted saddle with rails, bottom mounted rail or front attachment point for a bipod assembly; synthetic pistol grip; safety lever located on the right side, rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located ahead of the trigger guard; adjustable, left side folding stock with adjustable cheek rest; "Coyote" tan stock with black barreled action.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" was observed marked on the both sides of the stock chassis.
- "B&T" stands for "Brugger & Thomet".
- "B&T" is located in Switzerland.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the stock. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses SIG 550 - type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148224	B&T	SPR300	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BT SPR 223

BT SPR-223

BT SPR223

Special Police Rifle 223

Special Purpose Rifle 223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148224
Make: B&T
Model: SPR300

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	SPR300
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148224 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148224 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148224 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148224 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148224 - 1	300 WHISPER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148224 - 2	300 WHISPER	10	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148224 - 3	300 WHISPER	20	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Brugger & Thomet" and "Switzerland" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPR 300" is marked on the right side of the stock. - "SPR" stands for "Special Police Rifle". - "SPR 300" is a bolt-action rifle that comes from the factory with an integral suppressor. - "SPR 300" is a quick takedown rifle that strips into components fitting in a briefcase size bag. - features include: integrally-suppressed barrel; removable suppressor that is threading on the barrel at the chamber end; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope rail with right ejection port; bolt release lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; barrel with barrel extension locking in the receiver/frame by the mean of two screws at the front, bottom of the receiver/frame; three lug bolt assembly locking into the barrel extension with cocking indicator; aluminum chassis housing the receiver/frame, a forward handguard mounted saddle with rails, bottom mounted rail or front attachment point for a bipod assembly; synthetic pistol grip; right side of the rear tang safety lever; adjustable, side folding stock with adjustable cheek rest; black or Coyote tan stock with black barreled action. - overall length with a 250mm (9.875") barrel with the collapsed stock is 972mm (38.25") and with the stock side folded is 761mm (30"), average weight is 3.95 kg (8.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "B&T" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Brugger & Thomet" and "Switzerland" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the stock. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 300 WHISPER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses SIG 550 - type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162046	B&T	SPR223	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BT SPR300

BT Suppressed 300 Whisper

BT-SPR300

BT-SPR300-BL

SPR

SPR .300BLK

SPR 300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPR 300 Whisper

SPR-300

Special Police Rifle 300

Special Purpose Rifle 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122814
Make: B&T
Model: TP9

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	TP9
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122814 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122814 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122814 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122814 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122814 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122814 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122814 - 6	9X21 IMI	5	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122814 - 7	9X21 IMI	25	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TP9" may be marked on the left side of the firearm and/or on the side of the bolt. - "TP9" is a semi-automatic only version of the Brugger & Thomet "MP9" submachine gun. - features include: synthetic receiver/frame with a fixed forward handgrip and side folding buttstock; double trigger safety; adjustable sight; picatinny rail on the top cover. - "TP9" may be equipped with a sound suppressor. - overall length with a 130 mm barrel is 523 mm with the stock extended or 303 mm with the stock closed. - overall weight without the magazine is 1.4 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined had a serial number marked on the left side of the "U" shaped steel insert block at the forward end of the receiver/frame and is not visible without field stripping the firearm. The serial number is repeated on the bolt and is visible through the ejection opening. - observed sample had a letter prefix of "SA" followed by two numbers and a dash and followed by the sequential numbers, e.g.: "SA 04-###".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the bolt and is visible through the ejection opening.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Brugger & Thomet's serial number is marked on the right side of bolt/breech block and NOT on the receiver/frame (2004/10/07). - the Brugger & Thomet Operator's Manual identifies the receiver/frame as the lower synthetic assembly which consists of the main body, front handle, pistol grip and associated components.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65810	Steyr	TMP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122811	B&T	MP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122815	B&T	TSP	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127620	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127621	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 9

TP-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

DSA Incorporated

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127991
Make: B&T
Model: TP9 Canada

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	TP9 Canada
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127991 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127991 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127991 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127991 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127991 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127991 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TP9 CANADA" will be marked on the left side of the firearm and/or on the side of the bolt. - "TP9 CANADA" is a semi-automatic version of the TP9 model. - "TP9 CANADA" is modernized by the addition of a front receiver accessory rail, with the folding stock removed and all of the catches, springs and parts required to function a folding stock, removed. - "TP9" is a semi-automatic only version of the Brugger & Thomet "MP9" submachine gun. - features include: synthetic receiver/frame with a receiver accessory rail; double trigger safety; adjustable sight; picatinny rail on the top cover. - "TP9" may be equipped with a sound suppressor. - overall length with a 130 mm barrel is 303 mm, and average weight without a magazine is 1.4 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined had a serial number marked on the left side of the "U" shaped steel insert block at the forward end of the receiver/frame and is not visible without field stripping the firearm. The serial number is repeated on the bolt and is visible through the ejection opening. NOTE: the serial number for record is located on the interior of the receiver/frame. - an observed sample had a letter prefix of "SA" followed by two numbers followed by a dash, followed by four digits, eg: "SA 07-XXXX.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Importer	- marked on the right side.
Other Markings	- the United States of America importer markings may be found moulded into the receiver/frame on the right rear. - markings to DS Arms Inc., Lake Barrington IL have been observed followed by the DSA logo.
Remarks	- the Brugger & Thomet Operator's Manual identifies the receiver/frame as the lower synthetic assembly which consists of the main body, front handle, pistol grip and associated components.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65810	Steyr	TMP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122811	B&T	MP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122815	B&T	TSP	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127620	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127621	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 9 CANADA

TP-9 CANADA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

DSA Incorporated

Nicholls Distributors

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127620
Make: B&T
Model: TP9US

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	TP9US
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127620 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127620 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127620 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127620 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127620 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127620 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TP9-US" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm and/or on the side of the bolt. - this is a selective fire submachine gun for Law Enforcement use. - features include: top cover with adjustable sights and charging handle; picatinny rail on the top and optional on the side; synthetic receiver/frame with a picatinny rail , forward handgrip and side folding buttstock; trigger with trigger safety; cross bolt manual safety; transparent polymer magazine. - available in black, desert tan, OD green, white and yellow finish. - may also be equipped with a sound suppressor. - overall length with a 130 mm barrel is 523 mm with the stock extended or 303 mm with the stock closed. - overall weight without the magazine is 1.4 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated. - hammer fired.
Serial Number	- the sample examined had a serial number marked only on the side of the bolt/breech block. - observed sample had a letter prefix of "SA" followed by two numbers and a dash and followed by the sequential numbers, eg: "SA 04-###".
Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Brugger & Thomet's serial number is marked on the right side of bolt/breech block and NOT on the receiver/frame (2004/10/07). - the Brugger & Thomet Operator's Manual identifies the receiver/frame as the lower synthetic assembly which consists of the main body, front handle, pistol grip and associated components.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65810	Steyr	TMP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122811	B&T	MP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122814	B&T	TP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
122815	B&T	TSP	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127621	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
127991	B&T	TP9 Canada	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BT-30105-2

BT30105-2

TP 9SF

TP 9USSF

TP-9SF

TP-9USSF

TP9 Selective Fire

TP9-US PDW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TP9-US Personal Defense Weapon

TP9SF L.E. Model

TP9SF Selected Fire Tactical Pistol

TP9US Selective Fire

TP9USSF L.E. Model

TP9USSF Selected Fire Tactical Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

DSA Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127621
Make: B&T
Model: TP9US

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	TP9US
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127621 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109	Non-Commercial Customization	
127621 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127621 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127621 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127621 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127621 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 109	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TP9-US" may be marked on the left side of the firearm and/or on the side of the bolt. - features include: top cover with adjustable sights and charging handle; picatinny rail on the top and optional on the side; synthetic receiver/frame with a picatinny rail at rhe front and with or without a side folding buttstock; trigger with trigger safety; cross bolt manual safety; bolt release; transparent polymer magazine; ambidextrous controls. - available in black, desert tan, OD green, white and yellow finish. - may also be equipped with a sound suppressor. - overall length with a 130 mm barrel is 523 mm with the stock extended or 303 mm with the stock closed. - overall weight without the magazine is 1.4 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated. - hammer fired.
Serial Number	- the sample examined had a serial number marked on the left side of the "U" shaped steel insert block at the forward end of the receiver/frame and is not visible without field stripping the firearm. The serial number is repeated on the bolt and is visible through the ejection opening. - observed sample had a letter prefix of "SA" followed by two numbers and a dash and followed by the sequential numbers, eg: "SA 07-###".
Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Other Markings	- "D.S. Arms Inc.", "Lake Barrington, IL", and "DSA INC." was observed marked on an example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65810	Steyr	TMP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122811	B&T	MP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122814	B&T	TP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
122815	B&T	TSP	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127620	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127991	B&T	TP9 Canada	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T TP-9

B&T TP9 Semi-Auto Short Barreled Rifle

B&T TP9 Semi-Auto Tactical Pistol

B&T TP9-US

BTTP9

Brugger & Thomet TP9-US Tactical 9mm TP-9 Pistol

TP 9US

TP9-US

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TP9-US Carbine

TP9-US Pistol

TP9-US Tactical 9mm TP-9 Pistol

TP9-US Tactical Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

DSA Incorporated

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122815
Make: B&T
Model: TSP

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	TSP
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122815 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122815 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122815 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122815 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "TSP" or "TSP-A1" may be marked on the left side of the firearm and/or on the side of the bolt.
- the "TSP" is a further development of the Steyr MP9 by Bruggert & Thomet AG.
- the "TSP" was the name given to the "MP9" in the prototype process.
- features include: synthetic receiver/frame with a fixed forward and rear handgrips; ambidextrous fire selector switch; adjustable sight; picatinny rail on the top cover.
- may also be equipped with a sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "B&T Brugger + Thomet AG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the bolt only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Brugger & Thomet identifies the receiver/frame as the lower synthetic assembly which consists of the main body, front handle, pistol grip and associated components.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65810	Steyr	TMP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122811	B&T	MP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122814	B&T	TP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
127620	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127621	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
127991	B&T	TP9 Canada	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TSP A1

TSP-A1

TSPA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168822
Make: B&T
Model: USW-A1

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	USW-A1
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168822 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168822 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168822 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168822 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" and "SWISS MADE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "USW-A1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "USW" stands for "Universal Service Weapon".
- "USW-A1" is produced with Sphinx 3000 pistol parts and is a Swiss-made version of the CZ-75 pistol.
- "USW-A1" features an integral folding stock, optical sight and accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded barrel extending from the slide; flared, front serrated slide; right side external extractor and ejection; alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; folding stock and optical sight mounted on a rear trunnion; ambidextrous magazine and slide release levers; double-action/single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 106mm (4.175") barrel is 253mm (10") with the stock folded and 468mm (18.375") with the stock unfolded, average weight is 1.16 kg (2.55lbs) empty.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also usually marked on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The "USW-A1" is a B&T version of the Sphinx pistols which have a separated lower grip frame. For all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act the receiver/frame of this firearm is the "upper frame" or the main central component to which the slide and barrel, and this grip frame are attached.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119933	Sphinx	3000	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B & T USW A1

B & T USW-A1

B & T USWA1

Brugger & Thomet Pistol Carbine

Brugger & Thomet USW

USW

Universal Service Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197149
Make: B&T
Model: USW-P

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	USW-P
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197149 - 5	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197149 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197149 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197149 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197149 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" in logo form is usually marked on both side of the firearm.

- "B&T" stands for "Brugger & Thomet AG".
- "Swiss Made" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "USW-P" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "USW-P" stands for "Universal Service Weapon - Pistol".
- Features include: unthreaded or threaded barrel; front and rear serrated slide; right side external extractor and ejection; two piece aluminum alloy and polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; ambidextrous slide release levers; reversible magazine releases; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "B&T" in logo form is usually marked on both side of the firearm. - "B&T" stands for "Brugger & Thomet AG". - "Brugger & Thomet AG" is located in Thun, Switzerland.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, a space two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - "USW-P" pistol uses the same magazines as its USW-A1 and USW-SF.
Canadian Law Comments	- The "USW-P" is a B&T version of the Sphinx pistols which have a separated lower grip frame. For all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act the receiver/frame of this firearm is the "upper frame" or the main central component to which the slide and barrel, and this grip frame are attached.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B&T (Brugger & Thomet) USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147882
Make: B&T
Model: VP9

Summary

Make:	B&T
Model:	VP9
Manufacturer:	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147882 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&T" and "VP9" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "B&T" is the trademark logo of Brugger & Thomet.

Model

- "B&T" and "VP9" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a threaded muzzle and a removable sound moderator/suppressor/silencer; tubular receiver/frame with a synthetic grip and detachable box magazine; detachable box magazine acts as the lower portion of the pistol grip; canon breech style bolt mechanism for loading and unloading; no trigger guard; cross bolt safety; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame/grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 50 mm (2") barrel and the sound suppressor installed is 286 mm (11 /4"), and the average weight is 862 grams (30.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "B&T" and "VP9" over "SWISS MADE" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- each round has to be chambered and cocked by turning a large round knob at the rear of the action.

Serial Number

- serial number observed was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "CA" prefix, a space, two number (last two digit of the year of manufacture), a dash (-), and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95356	Welrod	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Handgun	Other
111675	Welrod	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T VP9

BT-VP9

VP 9

Vet Pistol 9

Veterinary Pistol

Veterinary Pistol 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120916
Make: B-West
Model: AK47S

Summary

Make:	B-West
Model:	AK47S
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120916 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "B-WEST TUCSON, AZ", "AK47S 7.62X39MM" and "MADE IN USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - B-West Imports is currently located in Tucson, Arizona, USA.
Model	- "B-WEST TUCSON, AZ", "AK47S 7.62X39MM" and "MADE IN USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model is an adaptation of the AKM. - features include: fixed wood stock, handguard and pistol grip; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; sling swivels.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel has attached flash hider / muzzle brake, which is not included in the measured barrel length.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a modernized version of the AK47, it entered production in 1959.
- it replaced the forged steel receiver/frame of the AK47 with a stamped and pressed steel receiver/frame employing simplified construction and material requirements.
- the AKM series of weapons have several visual distinguishing characteristics which set it apart from the standard AK47.
- the main differences are:
- small recess in each side of the receiver/frame is located centrally over the magazine to serve as a guide for magazine loading/unloading.
- the lower handguard may be grooved, or in the case of the Hungarian or Rumanian versions replaced by a metal cover and plastic handgrip, or fitted with a wooden forend/handgrip unit.
- the receiver cover has stamped, transverse (perpendicular to the bore) ribs.
- the four gas escape holes on each side of the gas cylinder are not present (however, AK47 gas-cylinder assemblies may be found mounted as these parts are generally interchangeable).
- the rear sight arrangement is graduated to 1000m instead of 800m, except in the case of certain Hungarian variants.
- a small compensator is fitted to the muzzle (this compensator is of an angled-cut configuration).
- the wide production, proliferation, and supply of this weapon to various groups and nations worldwide means that numerous variances in furniture, finish, markings, accessories, etc may be encountered.
- stock configurations may include folding buttstocks of skeleton style, mono-tube construction, underfolders, side folders, etc.
- grip profiles for forearm or pistol grips may also differ between national arsenals.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47 S

AK47/S

AK47S Self Loading Carbine

AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146466
Make: Babcock, Moses
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Babcock, Moses
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	Babcock, Moses
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146466 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BABCOCK" is marked on the hammer.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1874.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several styles of cane gun manufactured by Babcock, with a concealed trigger that drops when the flat hammer is cocked.
- features include: various lengths of barrel/shaft; an iron barrel which may be contained inside a wooden or cane shaft OR may simply be painted in a woodgrain finish; and a perpendicular wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "M. BABCOCK" is marked on the hammer.
- Moses Babcock was located in Charlestown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1873.
- Moses Babcock specialized in producing underhammer pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion, single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149122
Make: Babcock, Moses
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Babcock, Moses
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Babcock, Moses
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149122 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149122 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149122 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BABCOCK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Moses Babcock was located in Charlestown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1873.
- Moses Babcock specialized in producing underhammer pistols.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of single-shot, percussion shotgun manufactured by Moses Babcock, of Charlestown, Massachusetts, prior to 1873.
- these shotguns are notable for their open-framed design, with a hammer mounted inside a large oval loop above the trigger, and a simple firing mechanism that uses the bow of the trigger guard as the hammer mainspring, and the top of the trigger catches onto a tab on the rear of the hammer.
- Babcock also manufactured rifles (with octagonal barrels) along this same design.
- features include: heavy, round, smoothbore barrel attached to a standing breech that forms the front of the afore-mentioned "oval" or "loop"; a manually-cocked hammer inside the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard that acts as a mainspring; straight-grip walnut buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "M. BABCOCK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Moses Babcock was located in Charlestown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1873.
- Moses Babcock specialized in producing underhammer pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hollow-frame Percussion Shotgun

Open-frame Percussion Shotgun

Oval-frame Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149123
Make: Babcock, Moses
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Babcock, Moses
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Babcock, Moses
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149123 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BABCOCK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Moses Babcock was located in Charlestown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1873.
- Moses Babcock specialized in producing under hammer pistols.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of single-shot percussion rifle manufactured by Moses Babcock, of Charlestown, Massachusetts, prior to 1873..
- these rifles are notable for their open-framed design, with a hammer mounted inside a large oval loop above the trigger, and a simple firing mechanism that uses the bow of the trigger guard as the hammer mainspring, and the top of the trigger catches onto a bend on the rear of the hammer.
- Babcock also manufactured shotguns (with round barrels) along this same design.
- features include: heavy, octagonal, rifled barrel attached to a standing breech that forms the front of the afore-mentioned "oval" or loop"; a manually-cocked hammer inside the frame; rounded trigger guard that acts as a mainspring; straight-grip, walnut, buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "M. BABCOCK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Moses Babcock was located in Charlestown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1873.
- Moses Babcock specialized in producing under hammer pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths likely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hollow-frame Percussion Rifle

Open-frame Percussion Rifle

Oval-frame Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149629
Make: Bach, John
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bach, John
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bach, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149629 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149629 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149629 - 6	42 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149629 - 3	48 PERCUSSION	1	832	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149629 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149629 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BACH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John Bach was a German immigrant gunsmith based in San Francisco, California during the mid-to-late 1800's, known for his hunting and target percussion rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot hunting or target rifle manufactured by John Bach prior to 1897.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; octagonal, round or half-round/half-octagon barrel; underbarrel ramrod; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass fixtures; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent buttplate; and a finial trigger guard/gripstrap.
- these rifles may be seen in hunting or "schuetzen" variations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J. BACH" is usually marked on the firearm. - John Bach was a German immigrant gunsmith based in San Francisco, California during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his hunting and target percussion rifles.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion ignition.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161886
Make: Bach, John
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bach, John
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Slotter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161886 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BACH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John Bach was a German immigrant gunsmith based in San Francisco, California during the mid-to-late 1800's, known for his hunting and target percussion rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "hawken"-styled hunting rifle manufactured for John Bach by Slotter & Co. prior to 1863.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger guard/gripstrap; double-set triggers; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "SLOTTER & Co. PHILa" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Slotter & Company was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1870.
- Slotter & Company was founded by Charles and Henry Schlotterbeck.
- Slotter & Company originally manufactured copies of Henry Deringer's pistol.
- Henry Deringer filled a a law suit against Slotter & Company for infringement of trade name circa 1863.
- Slotter & Company took into their partnership, a John Deringer to be able to legally use the Deringer name circa 1863.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37280
Make: Bacon
Model: All Metal Ring Trigger

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	All Metal Ring Trigger
Manufacturer:	Bacon & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37280 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37280 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot muzzle-loading derringer made by Bacon & Co. between 1852 and 1858.
- features include: unmarked; all-metal construction; bag-shaped grip; removable sideplate on left side of receiver/frame; single-action trigger with spurred hammer; no sights; ring trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127306
Make: Bacon
Model: Big Bonanza

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Big Bonanza
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127306 - 1	32 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker is not marked on the firearm.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company patent dates of "DEC.10.78" and "MAY 10, '81" were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "BIG BONANZA" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "PAT.DEC.10.78" over "REISSUED MAY 10, '81" were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1880.
- featuers include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with half moon brass front sight; solid top receiver/frame with round removeable cylinder and right side grooved for loading; spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cylinder access pin and double blade, pincer-type release catch mounted on the receiver/frame in front of the non-fluted cylinder; walnut, bird's head grips; nickel finished barrel and receiver/frame.
- available in 22 RF as the "BONANZA" model.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.
- observed example consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number was observed repeated on the underside of each wood grip panel.

Calibre

- "32" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127306

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16440	Bacon	Bonanza	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16440
Make: Bacon
Model: Bonanza

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Bonanza
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16440 - 2	22 RF	7	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16440 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model stamped on top strap. - manufactured between 1852 and 1891.
Type	- spur trigger
Serial Number	- serial number found on left side of grip and left side of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127306	Bacon	Big Bonanza	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16443
Make: Bacon
Model: Conqueror

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Conqueror
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16443 - 2	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16443 - 3	32 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16443 - 6	32 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16443 - 4	38 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16443 - 5	38 RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16443 - 1	41 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker is not marked on the firearm.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company patent dates of "DEC.10.78" were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "CONQUEROR" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "PAT.DEC.10.78" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1878.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with half moon brass front sight; solid top receiver/frame with round removable cylinder and right side grooved for loading; spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cylinder access pin and double blade, pincer-type release catch mounted on the receiver/frame in front of the fluted cylinder; walnut, bird's head grips; nickel finished barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.
Calibre	- "32" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

78 Conqueror

Conquerer

Conqueror 22

Conqueror 32

Conqueror 38

Conqueror 41

Conqueror 78

Conqueror Series

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16442
Make: Bacon
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16442 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16442 - 2	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16442 - 3	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16442 - 4	38 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON" does not appear on this firearm.

Model

- "EXPRESS" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT. DEC. 10TH, ' 78" over " REISSUED MAY 10, ' 81" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Express" was a brand/trade name used by Bacon Arms Company.
- manufactured circa 1878.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid frame; fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; squared butt; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on this firearm.
- the company ceased production in 1888. It was absorbed in 1892 by the Cresent Firearms Co.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel and was repeated on the left side of the trigger.
- observed example consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pat Dec 10 78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16439
Make: Bacon
Model: Governor

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Governor
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16439 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16439 - 2	30 RF	6	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Governor" tradename/trade mark was used on revolvers manufactured by Bacon Arms Company, Forehand & Wadsworth, and Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- manufactured from 1869 to 1873.
- "GOVERNOR" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: blued or nickel finish, walnut grips on a birds head butt, octagon or round barrel, solid iron frame, spur trigger.

Manufacturer

- in 1862 Thomas K. Bacon founded the Bacon Manufacturing Co. located in Norwich Connecticut. In 1891 the company went out of business.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Governor Pocket

Governor Pocket Revolver

Pocket Governor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Governor Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37271
Make: Bacon
Model: Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37271 - 1	22 RF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37271 - 3	25 RF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37271 - 2	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37271 - 5	32 SHORT RF	6	126	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37271 - 4	38 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON MF'G. CO. NORWICH. CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "C.W. HOPKINS PATENTED MAY 2, 1862" and/or "C.W. HOPKINS" over "PATENTED MAY 2, 1862" is marked on the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 3, 1855" may be marked on the rear of the cylinder.
- manufactured circa early 1860s.
- approximately 500 manufactured.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with right side swing-out round cylinder; front locking cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; blued finish; walnut grip plates.
- "Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder" models were also sold under the trademarks of "UNION ARMS CO. N.Y." and "WESTERN ARMS CO. NEW YORK".

Manufacturer

- "BACON MF'G. CO. NORWICH. CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is stamped into the bottom left side of the front strap and under the barrel and on the rear face of the cylinder.

Other Markings
- Barrel may be marked "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH CONN" on one side and "C.W.HOPKINS, PATENTED MAY 27, 1862.
- Some may be seen with "UNION ARMS CO N.Y." or "WESTERN ARMS CO. NEW YORK". These latter are retailers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37270	Bacon	Navy 1st Model	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138860	Bacon	Navy 2nd Model	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138863	Union Arms	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Hopkins Patent Swing-out Cylinder

C.W. Hopkins Patent May 27, 1862

Hopkins Patent

Navy

Navy Model

Swing Out

Swing Out Cylinder Revolver

Swing-Out Cylinder Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16444
Make: Bacon
Model: Little Giant

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Little Giant
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16444 - 1	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16444 - 2	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LITTLE GIANT" is marked on the top strap or barrel.
- "Pat. Dec. 10, "78" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Little Giant" was a trade name used by Bacon Arms Company circa 1880.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with brass half moon blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with plain cylinder; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; casehardened spurred hammer and sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; nickel plated receiver/frame; birdhead grip with wood panels.

Serial Number

- serial number on the buttstrap, buttom of barrel and back of cylinder.
- example observed with four or five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel "PAT. DEC. 10, '78".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37270
Make: Bacon
Model: Navy 1st Model

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Navy 1st Model
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37270 - 1	38 RF	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON MF'G. CO. NORWICH. CONN." is marked on the top barrel flat.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the early 1860s.
- approximately 550 of the Navy 1st Model revolvers were manufactured.
- Navy 1st Model features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removeable round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- approximately 325 of the Navy 2nd Model revolvers were manufactured.
- "C.W. HOPKINS" and "PATENTED MAY 27, 1862" are marked on the side of the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 3, 1855" is marked on the cylinder.
- Navy 2nd Model features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with swing-out round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; walnut grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BACON MF'G. CO. NORWICH. CONN." is marked on the top barrel flat.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped into the bottom left side of the front strap.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "BACON MANUFACTURING CO NORWICH CONN"
- A variant may be marked "C.W. HOPKINS/PATENTED MAY 2, 1862"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37271	Bacon	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138864	Western Arms Company	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bacon Navy Revolver

Navy

Navy First Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138860
Make: Bacon
Model: Navy 2nd Model

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Navy 2nd Model
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138860 - 1	38 RF	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON MF'G. CO. NORWICH. CONN." is marked on the top barrel flat.
- "C.W. HOPKINS" and "PATENTED MAY 27, 1862" are marked on the side of the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 3, 1855" is marked on the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the early 1860s.
- approximately 325 of the Navy 2nd Model revolver were manufactured.
- Navy 2nd Model features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with swing-out round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- approximately 550 of the Navy 1st Model revolvers were manufactured.
- Navy 1st Model features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removeable round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- Navy 1st Model features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removeable round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; walnut grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BACON MF'G. CO. NORWICH. CONN." is marked on the top barrel flat.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped into the bottom left side of the front strap.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "BACON MANUFACTURING CO NORWICH CONN"
- A variant may be marked "C.W. HOPKINS/PATENTED MAY 2, 1862"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37271	Bacon	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Hopkins Patent Swing-out Cylinder Navy Revolver

Bacon Navy Revolver

C.W. Hopkins Patented May 27, 1862

Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-out Cylinder Navy Revolver

Navy

Navy Second Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25228
Make: Bacon
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25228 - 1	22 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BACON ARMS CO. NORWICH, CONN." and "PATENT MAY 29, 1860" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured late 1860s - approximately 1,000 manufactured - features include: six shot barrel cluster; open top iron receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; squared butt strap; rosewood grips, blued or silver finish (or combination).
Manufacturer	- "BACON ARMS CO. NORWICH, CONN." and "PATENT MAY 29, 1860" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- revolving barrel cluster.
Shots	- six shot barrel cluster.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "BACON ARMS CO. NORWICH, CONN" with or without "PATENTED MAY 29, 1860"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37283	Bacon	Underhammer Pepperbox	Bacon & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

Pepperbox Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37281
Make: Bacon
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bacon & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37281 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	1	72	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37281 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37281 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37281 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm as "BACON & CO".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot percussion derringer made by Bacon & Co. between 1852 and 1858. - features include: half-octagonal/half-round barrel (lengths vary from 3"/76mm to 6"/152mm); bag-shaped grip; varnished walnut grip panels; trigger guard; and double-action trigger with bar hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "BACON & CO".
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked "BACON & CO / NORWICH, CONN"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37279
Make: Bacon
Model: Percussion Ring Trigger Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Percussion Ring Trigger Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bacon & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37279 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37279 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37279 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37279 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm as "BACON & CO".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot, percussion derringer, made by Bacon & Co. between 1852 and 1858. - features include: half-octagonal/half-round barrel (lengths vary from 3"/76mm to 6"/152mm); bag-shaped grip; varnished walnut grip panels; ring trigger; single-action trigger with spurred hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "BACON & CO".
Action	- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked "BACON & CO. NORWICH , C-T. CAST STEEL"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pistol

Ring Trigger

Ring Trigger Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37278
Make: Bacon
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37278 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BACON ARMS CO, NORWICH CONN." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured circa 1865. - approximately 2,000 examples were manufactured. - this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and a spur trigger. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame and removable plain round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish. - Bacon Arms Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver was also sold under the Union Arms Company name.
Manufacturer	- "BACON ARMS CO, NORWICH CONN." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame, on the face of the cylinder between the nipples and may be repeated on the front of the loading lever.
Other Markings	- May be found marked "BACON ARMS CO. NORWICH, CONN" or "UNION ARMS CO. N.Y" - Most often found unmarked other than serial number

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138821	Union Arms	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Bacon Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bacon Percussion Pocket Spur Trigger

Bacon Spur Trigger Percussion Pocket

Bacon Spur Trigger Percussion Pocket Revolver

Percussion Pocket First Model

Percussion Pocket Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37277
Make: Bacon
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37277 - 4	30 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37277 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37277 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37277 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON MFG CO, NORWICH CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from the late 1850s to circa 1867.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with an open top receiver/frame and a traditional trigger guard.
- features include: fixed sights; round or octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with a removable fluted or round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish; plain or engraved barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver bears a strong resemblance to a "Manhattan" model Pocket Percussion Revolver.
- Bacon had worked for Manhattan before forming his own company.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver was also sold under the names of Fitch & Waldo, B. J. Hart & Bro., Tomes Son & Melvain, Union Arms Company, and Western Arms Company.

Serial Number

- progressive numbers starting with number one.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrels marked "BACON MFG. CO. - NORWICH, CONN. DEPOT 297 BROADWAY, N.Y."
- retailer markings include; Fitch & Waldo, N.Y.; B.J.Hart & Bro. New York; Tomes Son & Melvain, N.Y.; Union Arms Co., N.Y.; Western Arms Co. New York; Western Arms Co. Chicago, Ill.

Remarks

- Total production of this model is approximately 3300 examples broken into production marked Bacon Mfg Co about 1400 specimens and production for other firms totalling approximately 1900 specimens.
- Bacon manufactured for several other firms as follows: - Fitch & Waldo (approx 100 examples), B J Hart & Bro, NY (approximately 600 examples), Tomes, Melvain & Co (approximately 100 examples) NY, and Western Arms Co (approximately 400 examples).
- Bacon was bought-out by Hopkins & Allen in 1867 with production of this revolver continuing under the Hopkins & Allen name for approximately 250 additional examples.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66124	Hopkins & Allen	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bacon Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Excelsior

Excelsior Model

Pocket Percussion First Model

Pocket Percussion Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37275
Make: Bacon
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37275 - 3	32 LONG RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37275 - 1	32 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
37275 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON ARMS CO., NORWICH, CONN." or "BACON ARMS CO., NORWICH, CT." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the mid 1860s.
- this is cartridge firing revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and a spur trigger.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with removable ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted or semi-fluted cylinder and a loading cut-out on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square bottom grip strap; walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BACON ARMS CO., NORWICH, CONN." or "BACON ARMS CO., NORWICH, CT." is usually marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- May be marked "BACON ARMS CO. NORWICH CONN" (CONN. may also be shown as CT.)
- Additional markings may include "CAST STEEL"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37274
Make: Bacon
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37274 - 2	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37274 - 7	25 RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
37274 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37274 - 6	25 STEVENS SHORT RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37274 - 1	32 LONG RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37274 - 3	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
37274 - 4	32 SHORT RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN." and "DEPOT 297 BROADWAY, N.Y." may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in the early 1860s. - total production of approximately 300 revolvers. - this is a catridge firing revolver with an open top receiver/frame and a removable trigger guard. - features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with a removable round un-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; walnut grips; blued finish. - this model has a removable trigger guard which, when unscrewed, acts as the lock for the center pin. - cylinder must be removed for loading. - Bacon Manufacturing Company also producted a Pocket revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and spur trigger.
Manufacturer	- "BACON ARMS CO., NORWICH CONN." or "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN." over "DEPOT 297 BROADWAY, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Barrel may be marked "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN./DEPOT 297 BROADWAY, N.Y."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Removable Trigger Guard Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138865
Make: Bacon
Model: Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138865 - 1	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138865 - 2	25 RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138865 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138865 - 4	25 STEVENS SHORT RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138865 - 5	32 LONG RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138865 - 6	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138865 - 7	32 SHORT RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in the early 1860s. - this is a cartridge firing revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and a spur trigger. - features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable round un-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; walnut grips; blued finish. - Bacon Manufacturing Company also produced a Pocket revolver with an open top receiver/frame and a removable trigger guard. - "Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger" models were also sold under the trademarks of "UNION ARMS CO.".
Manufacturer	- "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN." is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Barrel may be marked "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN./DEPOT 297 BROADWAY, N.Y."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Spur Trigger

Spur Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135703
Make: Bacon
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135703 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BACON ARMS Co NORWICH CONN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured only in 1888.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action with right side mounted hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate, blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BACON ARMS Co NORWICH CONN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel lug and inside forarm.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "LONDON FINE TWIST" was observed on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Hammer

Single Barrel Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17104
Make: Bacon
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17104 - 2	32 LONG RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17104 - 3	32 RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17104 - 4	32 RF	1	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17104 - 6	32 SHORT RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17104 - 7	32 SHORT RF	1	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17104 - 5	32 SHORT RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make usually marked on top of barrel as:
"BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN.".
- examples are occasionally seen that are completely unmarked.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a small square butt derringer with a side pivoting barrel, built by the Bacon Arms Company during the early 1860s.
- most examples known have iron frames and barrels, but some have been seen with a brass frame and an iron barrel.
- octagonal barrel, spur trigger, walnut grip panels, and made in at least three distinct variations; a version with a "lip" off of the bottom of the barrel that extends into the standing breech, a "flush breech" version built on a slightly smaller frame, and a brass framed version with a dovetail off of the standing breech that fits into a mortise on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Bacon Arms Company manufactured a number of metallic cartridge spur trigger handguns and a side hammer single shot shotgun.
Action	- single-shot pistol with side pivoting barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37283
Make: Bacon
Model: Underhammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Underhammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Bacon & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37283 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37283 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	101	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37283 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the pepperbox.

Model

- estimated production of 200.
- produced prior to 1857.
- features include: no sights; ribbed or fluted barrel cluster; floral engraved receiver/frame; percussion ignition; single exposed trigger without trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; blued finish.
- the underhammer has a forward-projecting trigger-like spur extension that is used to assist in the cocking of the hammer; this gives the pistol the appearance of having two triggers.

Manufacturer

- "BACON & CO" is usually marked on the pistol.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
- rotating barrel cluster.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings - marked: "BACON & CO., NORWICH C-T" and possibly "CAST STEEL"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25228	Bacon	Pepperbox	Bacon Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
37284	Bacon	Underhammer Pistol	Bacon & Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bacon Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37284
Make: Bacon
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bacon
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bacon & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37284 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37284 - 5	34 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37284 - 6	34 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37284 - 7	34 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearms made by Bacon may be marked in any of the following ways or a variation thereof:
- "BAC"
- "BACON & CO." over "NORWICH, CONN." over "CAST STEEL",
- "BACON & CO." over NORWICH, CT.".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic screen for those underhammer percussion pistols manufactured by Bacon Arms that have no model designation marked on them.
- production started circa 1852, ceased circa 1888 to 1890.
- underhammer percussion ignition, single action.
- features may include:
- the underhammer has a forward-projecting trigger-like spur extension that is used to assist in the cocking of the hammer; this gives the pistol the appearance of having two triggers,
- single exposed trigger without trigger guard,
- octagon-to-round barrel configuration,
- rounded iron grip frame with hardwood grip plates,
- floral and scroll engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- firearms made by Bacon may be marked in any of the following ways or a variation thereof:
- "BAC"
- "BACON & CO." over "NORWICH, CONN." over "CAST STEEL",
- "BACON & CO." over NORWICH, CT.".
- dates of manufacture by Bacon; established circa 1852 with the termination of business circa 1888 to 1890.

Action

- single action, underhammer percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37283	Bacon	Underhammer Pepperbox	Bacon & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Gun

Boot Pistol

Bootleg Pistol

Underhammer

Underhammer Boot Gun

Underhammer Boot Pistol

Underhammer Bootleg Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128097
Make: Bad Bull Muzzleloaders
Model: XR100 X Series

Summary

Make:	Bad Bull Muzzleloaders
Model:	XR100 X Series
Manufacturer:	Bad Bull Muzzleloaders/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128097 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Bad Bull Muzzleloaders" may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "XR100" only which is the original Remington model designation. - this is a single shot, turn bolt operated, muzzle loading rifle which utilizes smokeless powder as the propellant. - features include: Bad Bull's patented Mag-Prime Ignition System; Shilen stainless steel barrels with muzzle break; Bad Bull's one step Pillar Bedding System; custom hardwood thumbhole stock with recoil pad; action is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- Bad Bull Muzzleloaders, Incorporated is located in Princeton, Kentucky, U.S.A. - Bad Bull Muzzleloaders, Inc. uses Remington model 700 and XR100 actions to produce an accurate, powerful and safe muzzleloading rifle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

122748	Remington	XR100	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XR-100

XR100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16153
Make: Bader
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bader
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bader
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16153 - 1	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYST. BADER" is usually marked in an oval on the breechblock.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot pistol using an improved "Aydt" falling-block action, manufactured after 1904, when the Aydt patent had expired.
- features may include: open adjustable sights; plain or fluted octagonal barrel; disassembly lever and set trigger lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard with finger rest which drops the breechblock when moved forward; double or single-set triggers; checkered wood forearm with schnabel tip and grip with thumb rest; blued, nickeled, or case-hardened finish; various degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "SYST. BADER" is usually marked in an oval on the breechblock.
- the Bader family was a family of gunmakers gunsmith based in Zella-Mehlis, Germany, during the time period before and after the First World War, who specialized in single-shot target rifles and pistols.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design ("Ruger No1")

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the breechblock and on the receiver/frame under the grip plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bader Free Pistol

E Bader G

Syst. Bader

System Bader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139302
Make: Badger Ordnance
Model: M2008

Summary

Make:	Badger Ordnance
Model:	M2008
Manufacturer:	Badger Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139302 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BADGER ORDNANCE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M2008" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M2008" is available in a short or long action length.
- features include: steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a top mounted Picatinny rail; solid top receiver/frame has right side ejection; bolt release is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; modified M16 style extractor; Remington model 700 style of trigger and detachable box magazine system.

Manufacturer

- "Badger Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Badger Ordnance" was founded in 1982 to manufacturer pistols and rifles.
- "Badger Ordnance" is located in Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2008

Badger 2008

Model 2008

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145384
Make: Badger Ordnance
Model: M2013

Summary

Make:	Badger Ordnance
Model:	M2013
Manufacturer:	Badger Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145384 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BADGER ORDNANCE" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M2013" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "M2013" is available as a receiver/frame.
- "M2013" is available in three action lengths: Magnum Long, Magnum short, and Standard short.
- features include: solid top steel receiver/frame with a full length aluminum Picatinny rail; oversize bolt handle; side mounted bolt release; Remington model 700 style trigger and safety; Remingtom model 700 trigger guard and detachable box magazine system.

Manufacturer

- "Badger Ordnance" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Badger Ordnance" was founded in 1982 to manufacturer pistols and rifles.
- "Badger Ordnance" is located in Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100-03

100-20

100-30

M 2013

M-2013

M2013 Magnum Long Action

M2013 Magnum Short Action

M2013 Standard Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148875
Make: Badger, Orestes
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Badger, Orestes
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Badger, Orestes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148875 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm as "O. BADGER".
- Orestes Badger was a Fly Creek, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid 1800s, known primarily for his "Hawken"-style percussion rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion "Hawken" hunting rifle manufactured by Orestes Badger prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open sights; octagonal barrel (may have gold or silver inlays); underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer (often built on a flintlock-style lockplate supplied by H. W. Delevan, a NY City wholesaler); finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm as "O. BADGER".
- Orestes Badger was a Fly Creek, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid 1800s, known primarily for his "Hawken"-style percussion rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16214
Make: Badrock Tactical
Model: BR10

Summary

Make:	Badrock Tactical
Model:	BR10
Manufacturer:	Badrock Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16214 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.088)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16214 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.088)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BADROCK TACTICAL", with crosshairs on the "O" in "BADROCK", is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BR-10" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style receiver (lower only, or matched upper and lower) sold to allow building of an AR-10-style rifle to one's own configuration.
- as a modular firearm, this receiver may be seen assembled in a wide variety of barrel lengths and configurations.

features may include: standard AR-10/15 operation and layout; various finishes available; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated handguard; carry handle or flat-top accessory rail for mounting sights; T-cocking handle; synthetic pistol-grip and fixed or telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BADROCK TACTICAL", with crosshairs on the "O" in "BADROCK", is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Badrock Tactical is a manufacturer of receivers and accessories for AR-15/AR-10-style rifles, based in Capistrano, California.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16218
Make: Badrock Tactical
Model: BR15

Summary

Make:	Badrock Tactical
Model:	BR15
Manufacturer:	Badrock Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16218 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.089)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16218 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.089)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16218 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.089)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16218 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.089)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16218 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.089)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16218 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.089)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BADROCK TACTICAL", with crosshairs on the "O" in "BADROCK", is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BR-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style receiver (lower only, or matched upper and lower) sold to allow building of an AR-15-style rifle to one's own configuration.
- as a modular firearm, this receiver may be seen assembled in a wide variety of barrel lengths and configurations.

features may include: standard AR-15 operation and layout; various finishes available; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated handguard; carry handle or flat-top accessory rail for mounting sights; T-cocking handle; synthetic pistol-grip and fixed or telescoping buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BADROCK TACTICAL", with crosshairs on the "O" in "BADROCK", is marked on the receiver/frame. - Badrock Tactical is a manufacturer of receivers and accessories for AR-15/AR-10-style rifles, based in Capistrano, California.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle accepts AR-15-style magazines in all standard capacities.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147040
Make: Baford Arms
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Baford Arms
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Baford Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147040 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147040 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAFORD ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a US-manufactured stainless-steel copy of the FN/Browning GP-35/Hi-Power pistol, produced from 1988 until 1993 by Baford Arms, of Bristol, Tennesseee. - features include: standard Browning HP layout and operation; open sights; all-stainless barrel, slide, and frame; single-action trigger mechanism; ring hammer; checkered wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "BAFORD ARMS" over "BRISTOL TN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "B" followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35 Firepower

FirePower

Firepower 35

Hi-Power Copy

High Power Copy

Model 35

Model 35 Firepower

Stainless Hi-Power Copy

Stainless High Power Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16450
Make: Baford Arms
Model: Thunder

Summary

Make:	Baford Arms
Model:	Thunder
Manufacturer:	Baford Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16450 - 4	44 SPL	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAFORD ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1986. - manufactured until 1991. - "THUNDER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: flat sided, rifled/smooth bore, side swinging barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; ambidextrous barrel release lever; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; blued finish. - available with barrel sleeve inserts to change calibres.
Manufacturer	- "BAFORD ARMS" over "BRISTOL TN USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix (J) followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Thunder Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120488
Make: Bagual
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Bagual
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120488 - 1	22 LR	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm, along with a logo of a rearing or leaping horse.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a low-cost double-action revolver built in Argentina for the domestic market.
- features include: die-cast zinc receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; synthetic grip panels; swing-open loading-gate; rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; and an overall appearance reminiscent of the RG-10 series.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bagual

Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133736
Make: Baikal
Model: 628

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	628
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133736 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133736 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- available with two sets of barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

628 Over & Under

628 STE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129046
Make: Baikal
Model: Biathlon 7-2

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Biathlon 7-2
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129046 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- "BIATHLON-7-2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in the late 1970s.
- this rifle uses a toggle type bolt system similiar to the Anschutz Fortner system.
- features include: blued tapered round rifled barrel; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for an optic sight; safety is located in front of the trigger in the trigger guard; adjustable single trigger; one piece stock with palm recess and four magazine storage compartments on the right side of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm.
- "CCCP" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- toggle type bolt mechanism/pivoting crank-action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3543	Anschutz	1827BT Fortner	Anschutz/Fortner	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7-2

BI-7-2

Bi-7-2 Target Rifle

Biathlon

Biathlon-7-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43349
Make: Baikal
Model: BM-12

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	BM-12
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43349 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- this is an exposed hammer side by side shotgun, with double triggers, greener cross-bolt lock-up, sling swivels, beavertail forearm, and pistol grip Monte Carlo stock.
- also available as the BM 12 Deluxe, with a nickeled and engraved receiver.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43351	Baikal	BM-12 Deluxe	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BM 12

BM12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43351
Make: Baikal
Model: BM-12 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	BM-12 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43351 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets. - "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.
Model	- this is an exposed hammer side by side shotgun, with double triggers, greener cross-bolt lock-up, sling swivels, nickeled and engraved receiver, beavertail forearm, and pistol-grip Monte Carlo stock; - also available as the BM 12, with a plain blued receiver.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- most likely numbered on water table, on tang, and/or barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43349	Baikal	BM-12	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BM 12 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BM12 Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125647
Make: Baikal
Model: BM-16

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	BM-16
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125647 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets. - "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.
Model	- "bM-16" may be marked on the top of the barrels. - this is the Baikal BM series of shotgun chambered for the 16 Gauge cartridge. - features include: side by side pattern; sidelocks; exposed hammers; double triggers; Greener-style cross-bolt lock-up; sling swivels; beavertail forearm; light engraving; semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a series of four or five numbers preceded by a two character Cyrillic prefix.
Calibre	- "16x70" is usually marked on the underside of the barrels.
Other Markings	- "Made in USSR" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, and a "T" in a triangle may be marked on top of both chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BM

bM 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56299
Make: Baikal
Model: BM-20

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	BM-20
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56299 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56299 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model
- model does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: exposed hammers; side by side barrels, double triggers, beach stock available with straight, half-pistol or pistol grip.

Action
- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- appears on bottom of receiver and on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BM 20

BM20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36613
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-12

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-12
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36613 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36613 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	306	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36613 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36613 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36613 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36613 - 6	45-70 GOVT/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun with barrel rib, automatic safety and opening lever on tang, checkered pistol-grip and forearm, sling swivels, and roughly-engraved game scenes on the sideplates.
- known examples have been marked, "IJ-12" or with two Russian cyrillic characters that appear like a backwards N and a back-to-back K followed by "-12"; these markings may be found on either side of the receiver/frame or on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located under opening lever on tang and on bottom of barrel group lug.
- four digit number with a two letter prefix and five digit number with single letter prefix have been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 12

IJ12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41834
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-17

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-17
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41834 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41834 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	588	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41834 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41834 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41834 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41834 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41834 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41834 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41834 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41834 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41834 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41834 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41834 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- this is a single shot, top break, under lever shotgun similar to the IJ-18.
- model designation and country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) appear on the receiver/frame.
- model designation may have Russian cyrillic characters that appear as a reversed "N" and 2 K's that are back-to-back preceeding the "-17"
- receiver/frame is usually found with engraved scenes on it, there are several variations in these scenes.

Manufacturer

- one of the symbols/identifier marks (an arrow in a shield) used by the arsenal at Izhevsk will usually be found on the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame or barrel assembly may also be marked "Made in USSR".

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the receiver/frame or on the break open lever.

Calibre

- gauge may be marked on the top of the barrel; example "12" in a circle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71830	Baikal	Single Barrel	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 17

IJ17

NK-17

NK17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-18

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-18
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61 - 29	12 GA	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 10	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 11	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 8	12 GA	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 12	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 36	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 26	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 30	20 GA	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 27	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 28	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61 - 35	50 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- this is a single shot top break under lever shotgun, trigger guard is the operating lever.
- model designation will usually be found on the side of the receiver/frame, depending on the intended market the model designation may be marked as "IJ-18" or have cyrilic characters that appear as an "N" that is reversed and two "K's" that are back to back and then "-18".

Manufacturer

- one of the symbols/identifier marks (an arrow in a shield) used by the arsenal at Izhevsk will usually be found on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- the receiver/frame or barrel assembly will usually be marked "Made in USSR".

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- alpha numeric serial number rationalization unknown, samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the opening lever or barrel hook.

Calibre

- a complete or partial calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- model designation and country of manufacture (.U.S.S.R.) appear on the receiver/frame.
- receiver is usually found with engraved scenes on it, there are several variations in these scenes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47629	EAA	IZH-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48148	Baikal	IJ-18M-M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66344	Baikal	IJ-18E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71830	Baikal	Single Barrel	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122176	Baikal	IZH-18 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 18

IJ18

NK 18

NK-18

NK18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66344
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-18E

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-18E
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66344 - 1	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66344 - 2	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66344 - 3	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66344 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 13	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 14	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 22	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66344 - 23	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66344 - 24	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66344 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 25	375 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66344 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66344 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be molded into the butt plate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- the model designation may appear in Russian cyrillic characters as an inversed N,and two K's back to back, preceeding the model number or as "IJ 18-E" on the underside or side of the receiver/frame.
- single shot, top break (part of the trigger guard serves as the opening lever).
- automatic ejectors which is the feature that differentiates it from the model IJ-18.

Manufacturer

- Izhevsk's logo of an arrow in a shield is molded into the butt plate and marked on the top of the barrel.
- "MADE IN USSR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break open design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61	Baikal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48148	Baikal	IJ-18M-M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
71830	Baikal	Single Barrel	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 18-E

IJ 18E

IJ18-E

IJ18E

Model IJ18E

NK 18E

NK-18E

NK18E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60459
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-18EM

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-18EM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60459 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60459 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60459 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60459 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60459 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- "MODEL IJ-18EM" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the alpha portion of the designation may appear as a reversed "N" and two letter "K's", back to back, one facing left and one right (this translates to "IJ").
- features include: blued barrel; front bead sight; chromed bore; cross bolt safety; ejectors; cocking indicator; blued finish; walnut stained hardwood stock and forearm.
- some variations may have an external hammer and no cocking indicator.
- the opening lever is located on the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- a manufacturer's symbol may marked on the barrel flats.
- "MADE IN USSR" or "MADE IN RUSSIA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48148	Baikal	IJ-18M-M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
71830	Baikal	Single Barrel	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 18 EM

IJ 18-EM

IJ 18EM

IJ18-EM

IJ18EM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NKK-18-EM

NX-18 EM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32645
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-18M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-18M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32645 - 34	12 GA	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 21	12 GA	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 22	12 GA	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 23	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 24	12 GA	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 25	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 27	12 GA	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 26	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 36	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 39	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32645 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 37	12 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 33	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 28	20 GA	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 29	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 30	20 GA	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 31	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 32	20 GA	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32645 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 35	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32645 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32645 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be moulded into the buttplate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- this is a single-shot, break open shotgun.
- model designation will usually be found on the left side of the receiver/frame, depending on the intended market the model designation may be marked as "IJ-18M" or have cyrilic characters that appear as an "N" that is reversed and two "K's" that are back to back and then "-18M".

Serial Number

- usually marked on the receiver/frame, may be found with a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47629	EAA	IZH-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48148	Baikal	IJ-18M-M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71830	Baikal	Single Barrel	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117346	Baikal	IZH-18M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

-18M

18M

IJ 18M

IJ18M

NK-18M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48148
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-18M-M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-18M-M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48148 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48148 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48148 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on butt plate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- model name marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: hammerless design; top break with ejector; release lever located behind trigger guard; safety located in trigger guard; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- top break, hammerless.

Serial Number

- usually located on action flats of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61	Baikal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32645	Baikal	IJ-18M	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
60459	Baikal	IJ-18EM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66344	Baikal	IJ-18E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
71830	Baikal	Single Barrel	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117342	Baikal	IZH-18M-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 18M M

IJ-18M M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135617
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-18NE

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-18NE
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135617 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135617 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be moulded into the buttplate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- features observed: round tapered smoothbore chrome lined barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; internal hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43304
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-22

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-22
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43304 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- "MOD IJ 22" is marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- features include: tip-down spring-piston air rifle, with a rifled brass insert barrel; schnabel tipped forearm on the one-piece stock; adjustable rear sight; walnut butt stock; plastic butt plate and pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- "MFG IJEVSK USSR" is marked on the left side on the air chamber.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston design air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IJ-22 Baikal

IJ22

Mod IJ 22

Universal IJ-22

Universal IJ22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Firearms Corporation

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85055
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-22

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-22
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85055 - 1	177 PELLET	1	452	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- model designation is found on the circular resin medallions found on both sides of the stock above the wrist which bears the Izhevsk logo in the center, and marked: IJ22 MADE IN USSR
- features include: top break-open barrel for loading and cocking; spring detent barrel closure; rifled brass barrel insert; two millimeter recessed muzzle; one piece pistol-gripped schnabel-tipped beechwood stock with plastic butt plate and pistol grip cap; machined steel trigger; rear leaf sight and blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- marked with the logo of the Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk, which is comprised of an upright elongated flat-topped shield with cutout corners, and a rounded bottom; containing an upright fletched arrow.

Action

- hinged barrel cocking, spring powered air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the barrel monoblock, example: C 4321

Calibre

- not marked with calibre designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42023
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-22

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-22
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42023 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets. - "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.
Model	- this is a generic model. Other model "IJ 22" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
Action	- over under shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27117
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-25

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-25
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27117 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27117 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27117 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Baikal may be marked on the barrels, receiver and/or the butt plate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.
- "Baikal" products have been imported into the U.S.A. through Universal Firearms and into Canada through Ruko.

Model

- "IJ-25" marked on receiver.
- top break action, over/under barrel configuration, single selective trigger.
- available with extractors or ejectors.
- standard with engraved and inlayed receiver.
- hand checkered walnut butt stock, ventilated fore end.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on receiver.
- known examples have had a five digit number with letter prefix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 25

IJ25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36618
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-26

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-26
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36618 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	397	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36618 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	477	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36618 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36618 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- IJ-26 is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of trigger.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun with matte barrel rib, pistol-grip stock, cocking indicators on the top of the receiver, double triggers, and a lacquered, color-case-hardened receiver/frame with engraving (game birds).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- located on water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 26

IJ26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61136
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-26E

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-26E
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61136 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61136 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61136 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61136 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- "MODEL IJ-26-E" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- the letter "E" in the model designation indicates an automatic ejector.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun with matte barrel rib, pistol-grip stock, cocking indicators on the top of the receiver, double triggers, and a lacquered, color-case-hardened receiver with engraved game birds.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- located on water table.
- observed example consists of a single letter prefix followed by five digits , i.e. Cxxxxx

Calibre

- located on water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 26

IJ26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27118
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-27

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-27
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27118 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27118 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27118 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27118 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27118 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27118 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27118 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- introduced in 1973.
- double trigger version of the IJ-25. Comes standard with engraved and inlayed receiver. A version with automatic ejectors, the IJ-27E, is also seen.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number - on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding 5 digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62	Baikal	IJ-27EIC	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47630	EAA	IZH-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69128	Baikal	IZH-27M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79432	Izhmech	IZH-27M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79434	Izhmech	IZH-27EM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79435	Izhmech	IZH-27EM-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79436	Izhmech	IZH-27EM-1C-CTK	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79437	Izhmech	IZH-27EM-CTK	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
80431	Baikal	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117340	Baikal	IJ-27M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117341	Baikal	IJ-27EM	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27171
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-27E

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-27E
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27171 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27171 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27171 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27171 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on the butt pad.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked as "IJ-27-E" on the receiver/frame (examples have been noted marked on the side or underside).
- a double trigger version of the IJ-25, with automatic ejectors.
- comes standard with an engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, the serial number was marked on the top tang under the opening lever on observed sample.
- sample serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62	Baikal	IJ-27EIC	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27224	Universal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36630	Universal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47630	EAA	IZH-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117340	Baikal	IJ-27M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117341	Baikal	IJ-27EM	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 27 E

IJ-27 E

IJ-27-E

IJ27E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-27EIC

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-27EIC
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "IJ-27 EIC" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; hammerless; single selective trigger; tang mounted automatic slide safety; selective automatic ejection; pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; blued finish. - this over and under, hammerless shotgun is identical to the Baikal model IJ-27EVR except that it has a single selective trigger.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USSR" or "MADE IN RUSSIA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under pattern, break open action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang, under the operating lever. - the serial number may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63	Baikal	IJ-27EVR	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27171	Baikal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47630	EAA	IZH-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117340	Baikal	IJ-27M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117341	Baikal	IJ-27EM	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

27E-1C

IJ 27 E/C

IJ 27 EIC

IJ-27 E/C

IJ-27 EIC KTC

IJ-27 EIC Over-Under

IJ-27E/C

IJ-27EIC KTC

IJ-27EIC Silver

IJ-27EIC Super

IJ27 EIC

IJ27 Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IJ27 Super

IJ27EIC

IJ27EIC KTC

IJ27EIC Silver

IJ27EIC Super

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-27EM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117341 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- "IJ-27 EM" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; tang mounted automatic slide safety; selective automatic ejectors; pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; engraved; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USSR" or "MADE IN RUSSIA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top tang under the break open lever.

Cross-References

62	Baikal	IJ-27EIC	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
63	Baikal	IJ-27EVR	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27171	Baikal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117340	Baikal	IJ-27M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 27 EM

IJ 27EM

IJ-27 EM

IJ27EM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-27EVR

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-27EVR
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets. - "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.
Model	- the model designation appears on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's symbol appears on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the reciever/frame and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix.
Other Markings	- model designation and country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) appear on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this is a top break, over and under shotgun featuring automatic safety and extractor/ejectors, ventilated rib, checkered Circassian walnut stock and forearm and a recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62	Baikal	IJ-27EIC	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47630	EAA	IZH-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117340	Baikal	IJ-27M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117341	Baikal	IJ-27EM	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 27 EVR

IJ27 EVR

IJ27EVR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117340
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-27M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-27M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117340 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- "IJ-27 M" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; tang mounted automatic slide safety; extractors; pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; engraved; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USSR" or "MADE IN RUSSIA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top tang under the break open lever.

Cross-References

62	Baikal	IJ-27EIC	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
63	Baikal	IJ-27EVR	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27171	Baikal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117341	Baikal	IJ-27EM	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 27M

IJ-27 M

IJ27 M

IJ27M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64923
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-35M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-35M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64923 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- Marked on left side of upper barrel cover.
- Model designation may have Russian cyrillic characters that appear as a reversed "N" and 2 K's that are back-to-back preceeding the "-35M".
- This is an Olympic grade calibre 22 LR semi-automatic target pistol, with anatomically shaped grips, grip safety, detachable magazine housed in grips, adjustable sights and serrated cocking pieces on bolt extensions.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" marked on right side of upper barrel cover.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84855	Baikal	IZH-35M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 35

IJ 35M

IJ-35

IJ35

IJ35M

NK 35M

NK-35

NK-35M

NK35

NK35M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45723
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-38

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-38
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45723 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" and "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" are marked on the barrel hinge block.

Model

- model name is marked on top of chamber area of the barrel and appears as a backwards N and two K's back-to-back followed by "-38". This translates to "IJ-38".
- features include: fixed hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame; blued round barrel and tubular receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; hammerless; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with pistol grip cap and buttplate.
- overall length for a 457mm (18") barrel is 1048mm (41 1/4"), average weight is 2.47kg (5.5lbs).

Action

- barrel break action.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118925	Baikal	IJ-38N	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

38

IJ 38

IJ38

NKK-38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118925
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-38N

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-38N
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118925 - 1	177 PELLET	1	448	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" and "Made in USSR" marked on right side of barrel-block.
Model	- the model name is marked on top of the compression chamber, near the barrel and appears as a backwards N and two K's back-to-back followed by "-38N". This translates into "IJ-38N". - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with adjustable open sights, blued metal finish, and a stained birch pistol-grip stock with plastic trigger-guard and separate wooden buttplate.
Action	- spring-piston air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of barrel-block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45723	Baikal	IJ-38	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
126753	Vostok	IJ-38	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

38N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99035
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-39E

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-39E
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99035 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked underneath the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include:
- checkered hardwood stock with rubber recoil pad.
- opening lever and safety located on the top tang.
- single trigger.
- scroll engraved with game scenes on both sides of receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located under the opening lever.
- serialization unknown, but six numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39E

39E 05

IJ 39 E 05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IJ-39-E-05

IJ-39E 05

IJ-39E-05

IJ-39E05

IJ39E

IJ39E05

Model IJ-39E 05

NK 39E 05

NK-39-E-05

NK39E05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32650
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-43

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-43
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32650 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32650 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32650 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32650 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32650 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32650 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32650 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32650 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This "make" was a combination of Universal Firearms (Florida, USA), and Baikal, trade name of the various Soviet Arsenals that produced sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export; they were imported into the U.S through Universal, and into Canada through Ruko.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- double-trigger side by side, with extractors.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number located under barrel release.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78852	Izhmech	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ-43EM

IJ-43M

IJ43

IJ43EM

IJ43M

NNK-43EM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

Century International Arms (CIA)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60460
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-43EM

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-43EM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60460 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or on the butt plate.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
- "Baikal" trade name/trademark is currently used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms.

Model

- model designation is marked in Cyrillic chraracter as a backward "N" and a pair of back to back "K's" which translates to "IJ-43EM".
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; ejectors; wood beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN USSR" was observed marked on the underside of receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the underside of the chamber end of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78852	Izhmech	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

43EM

IJ 43 EM

IJ 43-EM

IJ43 EM

IJ43-EM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48487
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-43M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-43M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48487 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	293	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48487 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48487 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48487 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48487 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "IJ-43 M" marked on barrel.
- side by side barrels, box-lock, top lever break-open, hammerless, double triggers, with extractors.

Manufacturer

- produced by Baikal/Russian State Arsenal; Baikal is a trade-name used by the Russians to market commercial hunting firearms.

Cross-References

71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78852	Izhmech	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 43M

IJ-43-M

IJ43 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56216
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-54

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-54
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56216 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56216 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56216 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may appear on the receiver/frame and/or the butt pad.
- Baikal is a trade name used by Russian manufacturers in the Izhevsk area of Russia that produce sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Model

- hammerless, double-trigger, double barrel side by side with or without engraving.
- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the alpha portion of the designation may appear as a reversed "N" and two letter "K's", back to back, one facing left and one right (this translates to "IJ").

Manufacturer

- Izhevsk's logo, an arrow in a shield may be marked on the bottom of the barrel assembly.
- "MADE IN USSR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- examples seen have an alpha letter preceding four or five digits.

Calibre

- calibre and choke measurements are usually marked on the bottom of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - numerous proofs and year of manufacture are usually marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39263	Baikal	IZH-54	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

54IJ

IJ54

KN-54

M IJ-54

Model IJ-54

Model IJ54

NK-54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83551
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-58

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-58
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83551 - 5	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83551 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83551 - 6	16 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83551 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83551 - 3	20 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83551 - 4	28 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on barrels, receiver/frame or buttplate.

Model

- known example marked "Model IJ-58" on the receiver/frame.
- break-action, side by side barrel configuration, top lever opening, hammerless.
- triple-locking system with top rib extension, raised solid rib.
- double triggers, extractors, top tang mounted sliding-type safety.
- chrome plated chambers and bores.
- blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the underside of the barrels as an arrow within a shield.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number with letter prefix marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example marked "Made in Russia" on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 58

IJ58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27142
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-58M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-58M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27142 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27142 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27142 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27142 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27142 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27142 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27142 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27142 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27142 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame and/or buttplate. - this "make" is a trade name used by Russian manufacturers in the Izhevsk area of Russia that produce sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.
Model	- hammerless, double-trigger, double barrel-side by side with or without engraving or sling swivels. - model designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels. - the alpha portion of the designation may appear "IJ" or as a reversed "N" and two letter "K's", back to back, one facing left and one right (this translates to "IJ").
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame; all examples seen have an alpha letter preceding five digits.
Importer	- over the years there have been many importers of "Baikal" products. - Universal Firearms (Florida, USA). - Ruko of Canada.
Remarks	- this family of firearms is manufactured in several sub-models; these variations each are considered of enough significance to warrant being models themselves as the model numbers change on the firearm. IJ-58 M - extractors only, without automatic ejection; IJ-58 ME - extractors with automatic ejection; IJ-58 MA - extractors only with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened); IJ-58 MAE - selective extractors with automatic ejection and with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened);

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ58 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Firearms Corporation

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-58MA

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-58MA
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	468	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- as there are several variations in the way that these firearms are marked, the Baikal name may be found on the receiver/frame, barrel assembly, butt plate/recoil pad or any combination of locations.
- this "make" is a trade name used by Russian manufacturers in the Izhevsk area of Russia that produce sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model features extractors only with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened); - the model designation appears on the receiver. - the alpha portion of the designation may appear as "IJ" or as a reversed "N" and two letter "K's", back to back, one facing left and one right (this translates to "IJ").
Manufacturer	- one of the symbols/identifier marks (an arrow in a shield) used by the arsenal at Izhevsk will usually be found on the receiver/frame. - the receiver/frame or barrel assembly will usually be marked "Made in USSR".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame, may have a Cyrillic or alpha character prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the receiver/frame or barrel assembly will usually be marked with the calibre designation.
Remarks	- This family of firearms is manufactured in several sub-models; these variations are considered of enough significance to warrant being distinct models themselves. IJ-58 M - extractors only (no automatic ejectors) IJ-58 ME - automatic ejectors IJ-58 MA - extractors only with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened) IJ-58 MAE - selective, automatic ejectors and with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened);

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 58 MA

IJ58 MA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-58MAE

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-58MAE
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65 - 8	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65 - 9	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65 - 11	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- this "make" is a trade name used by Russian manufacturers in the Izhevsk area that produce sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- known example marked "IJ-58MAE" on underside of receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- the alpha portion of the designation may appear as a reversed "N" and two letter "K's", back to back, one facing left and one right (this translates to "IJ").
- model features include extractors with automatic ejection and with an automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbol (an arrow within a shield) is usually marked on the receiver/frame or underside of the barrels.

Action

- hinged breech, side by side shotgun.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually marked on action or barrel flats.
- calibre markings will indicate nominal gauge with the chamber length in millimetres, eg., 12 over 70, 12.70, 12/70 which indicates 12 GA X 2-3/4".

Other Markings

- model designation and country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) are marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this family of firearms is manufactured in several sub-models; these variations each are considered of enough significance to warrant being models themselves as the model numbers change on the firearm.

IJ-58 M - extractors only, without automatic ejection;
IJ-58 ME - extractors with automatic ejection;
IJ-58 MA - extractors only with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened);
IJ-58 MAE - extractors with automatic ejection and with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened);

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 58 MAE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IJ 58MAE

IJ58 MAE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52676
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-58ME

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-58ME
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52676 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52676 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52676 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52676 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52676 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52676 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this "make" is a trade name used by Russian manufacturers in the Izhevsk area of Russia that produce sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame; the alpha portion of the designation may appear as a reversed "N" and two letter "K's", back to back, one facing left and one right (this translates to "IJ").
- hammerless, double-trigger, double-barrel, side by side with extractors and automatic ejectors, without engraving or sling swivels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; all examples seen have an alpha letter preceeding five digits.

Importer

- over the years there have been many importers of "Baikal" products.
- Universal Firearms (Florida, USA).
- Ruko of Canada.

Remarks

- This family of firearms is manufactured in several sub-models; these variations each are considered of enough significance to warrant being models themselves as the model numbers change on the firearm.
IJ-58 M - extractors only, without automatic ejection;
IJ-58 ME - extractors with automatic ejection;
IJ-58 MA - extractors only with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened);
IJ-58 MAE - extractors with automatic ejection and with automatic safety (safety catch applied mechanically / automatically each time the action is opened);

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 58 ME

IJ 58ME

IJ58 ME

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48091
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-70

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-70
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48091 - 2	380 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48091 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48091 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48091 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be moulded into the plastic grip plate or engraved on the side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov with an adjustable rear sight.
- the IJ-70 has been sold in the past as IZH-70, IJ-70 A and IJ-70 AH, IJ70 17A. These codes reflect various marketing strategies and the letter codes following the model designation identify the calibre of the hand gun and whether it has a "high capacity" magazine.
- the firearm identified here on FRT # 48091 is the commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency and is not intended to be used for identification of any standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm
- post 1991- sections of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk were privatised. The IJ series of firearms is the product of what is known as Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) which means - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory).
- IJ70 17A, is a code that may be decyphered as follows: IJ = Izhevsk, 70 = basic Makarov design commercial pistol, 17 = 380 AUTO Calibre, A = Standard Capacity magazine (8 shots).
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable sights; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- all recent imports into the United States must be marked with the importer's name and address. These recent imports may also have been re-serial numbered, at the instruction of the US BATF, to avoid confusion caused by non-roman alphabet letters and non-Arabic numerals. In all cases the original serial number is still visible.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the production of Makarov pistols at Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) spans the time period from the early 1960's to date (2003). During this time period the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) disintegrated and became the Confederation of Independent States (CIS) and subsequently reverted to Russia. During this time period the Arsenal at Izhevsk reverted from military production of Makarov pistols, to a mix of military production and foreign export sales.
- also during this time period the North American importers experienced a variety of changes in import regulations. This history of change has produced a myriad of differences in the "tradenames" used by export or import agencies. Business practice changes or translation practices have changed the name of the manufacturer several times, and importers have used imperfect translations to advertise their products.
- the United States Government has insisted upon re-serializing the Makarov family of firearms, commencing in the late 1980's / early 1990's, so as to reduce confusion arising from the use of Cyrillic letters in the serial numbers of firearms destined for import into the USA.
- Formerly the firm "RAZNOEXPORT" handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. "Baikal" and "Vostok" were brand or trade names used by the "RAZNOEXPORT" firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin/manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, "RAZNOEXPORT" was phased-out and a new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called "TEKHMASHEXPORT" which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name "Baikal" and "TECHMASHEXPORT" had to dismantle Baikal International.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25923	Baikal	IJ-70-17A	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25924	Baikal	IJ-70-17AH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25925	Baikal	IJ-70-19A	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25926	Baikal	IJ-70-18A	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59685	Izhmech	IZH-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118205	Baikal	IJ-70-18AH	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118654	Baikal	IZH-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123165	Baikal	IJ-70-380K	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IJ-70

IJ 70

IJ70

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

B-West

Big Bear Arms

Century International Arms (CIA)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25923
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-70-17A

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-70-17A
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25923 - 1	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25923 - 3	380 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25923 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.

Model

- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov with an adjustable rear sight to make it eligible for importation into the United States.
- this firearm was manufactured at Izhevsk circa 1991-1995 during the period that the Russian Arms Industry was in the process of privatization. The variety of "Brand Names", (Baikal / IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ) that appear on these firearms is a result of the uncertainty caused by the turmoil of privatization and imperfect translation of the manufacturer's name or designation by foreign importers.
- IJ70 17A, is a code that may be deciphered as follows: IJ = Izhevsk, 70 = Makarov Pistol, 17 = 380 AUTO Calibre, A = Standard Capacity magazine (8 shots).
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable sights; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- all recent imports into the United States must be marked with the importer's name and address. These recent imports may also be re-serial numbered at the instruction of the BATF to avoid confusion caused by non-roman alphabet letters and non-Arabic numerals.
- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal.380-ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importers information is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Other Markings	- when IMEZ is found marked on a Makarov pistol; IMEZ is an imperfect translation of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod - Izhmech (which means - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory). Makarov pistols, PSM pistols, air guns and various shotguns have been produced and identified by the IMEZ name.
Remarks	- the production of Makarov pistols at Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) spans the time period from the early 1960's to date (2003). During this time period the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) disintegrated and became the Confederation of Independent States (CIS) and subsequently reverted to Russia. During this time period the Arsenal at Izhevsk reverted from military production of Makarov pistols, to a mix of military production and foreign export sales. - also during this time period the North American importers experienced a variety of changes in import regulations. This history of change has produced a myriad of differences in the "tradenames" used by export or import agencies. Business practice changes or translation practices have changed the name of the manufacturer several times, and importers have used imperfect translations to advertise their products. - the United States Government has insisted upon re-serializing the Makarov family of firearms, commencing in the late 1980's / early 1990's, so as to reduce confusion arising from the use of Cyrillic letters in the serial numbers of firearms destined for import into the USA. - Formerly the firm "RAZNOEXPORT" handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. "Baikal" and "Vostok" were brand or trade names used by the "RAZNOEXPORT" firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin/manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - After the demise of the Soviet Union, "RAZNOEXPORT" was phased-out and a new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called "TEKHMASHEXPORT" which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading. - When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal. - Izhmech was permitted to retain the name "Baikal" and "TECHMASHEXPORT" had to dismantle Baikal International.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48091	Baikal	IJ-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123165	Baikal	IJ-70-380K	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IJ70 17A

Baikal IJ70-17A

IJ70-17A

Makarov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Big Bear Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25924
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-70-17AH

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-70-17AH
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25924 - 1	380 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25924 - 3	380 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25924 - 2	380 AUTO	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the trade name "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the slide.
- this firearm design is also commonly called "Makarov".

Model

- "IJ-70-17AH" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is a commercial version of the PMM Makarov with an adjustable rear sight to make it eligible for importation into the United States.
- available in nickel or blue finish.
- this firearm was manufactured at Izhevsk circa 1991 - 1995 during the period that the Russian Arms Industry was in the process of privatization. The variety of "Brand Names", (Baikal / IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ) that appear on these firearms is a result of the uncertainty caused by the turmoil of privatization and imperfect translation of the manufacturer's name or designation by foreign importers.
- IJ70 17AH, is a code that may be deciphered as follows: IJ = Izhevsk, 70 = Makarov, 17 = 380 AUTO Calibre, AH = High Capacity magazine (10-12 shots).
- changes made in 1994-95 to U.S. import rules made new production magazines in excess of 10 shots capacity impossible to import for public consumption. K B I imported this model without magazines and had a 10 shot magazine manufactured for the firearm.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable sights; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; widened grip to accept a thicker magazine; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "IMEZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994. - manufacturer identifier's on this model may include an "IMEZ" markings and/or the Russian State Arsenal code for Izhevsk, a vertical, stylized arrow in a circle.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- usually located on left rear of receiver/frame. - all recent imports into the United States must be marked with the importer's name and address. These recent imports may also be re-serial numbered at the instruction of the BATF to avoid confusion caused by non-roman alphabet letters and non-Arabic numerals.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Other Markings	- The firearm identified here on FRT # 25924 is the commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or by IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ and is not intended to be used for identification of any standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm. - Post 1991- sections of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk have been privatized. - The IJ series of firearms are the product of what is known as IZHMECH. - Note that at various times in the past IZH has been translated by North American importers as IJ. - IMEZ stands for Izhevskii Mechanicheskii Zavod or Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) which translates to - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory. - Izhmech produces Makarov pistols, the PSM pistol, air guns and various shotguns.
Remarks	- Izhmech has its origins in 1942 when the manufacturing at the Russian State arsenal at Izhevsk was split into two entities; Izhmash & Izhmech. - immediate production in 1942, at Izhmech, consisted of Tokarev TT33 pistols, Model 1895 Nagant revolvers and PTRS Anti-Tank rifles. - after WWII Izhmech produced the PM Makarov pistol and the APS Stechkin pistol. - the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994. - the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms. - note that at various times in the past IZH has been translated by North American importers as IJ. - formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - after the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading. - when the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal. - Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48091	Baikal	IJ-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IJ70 17AH

Baikal IJ70-17AH

IJ70-17AH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Century International Arms (CIA)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25926
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-70-18A

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-70-18A
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25926 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the slide.

Model

- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov with an adjustable rear sight to make it eligible for importation into the United States.
- this firearm was manufactured at Izhevsk circa 1991 - 1995 during the period that the Russian Arms Industry was in the process of privatization. The variety of "Brand Names", (Baikal / IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ) that appear on these firearms is a result of the uncertainty caused by the turmoil of privatization and imperfect translation of the manufacturer's name or designation by foreign importers.
- IJ70 18A, is a code that may be decyphered as follows: IJ = Izhevsk, 70 = Makarov Pistol, 18 = 9MM MAKAROV Calibre, A = Standard Capacity magazine (8 shots).
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable sights; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- manufacturer identifier's on this model may include an "IMEZ" markings and/or the Russian State Arsenal code for Izhevsk, a vertical, stylized arrow in a circle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on left rear of receiver/frame.
- all recent imports into the United States must be marked with the importer's name and address. These recent imports may also be re-serial numbered at the instruction of the BATF to avoid confusion caused by non-roman alphabet letters and non-Arabic numerals.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the slide.

Other Markings

- The firearm identified here on FRT # 25926 is the commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or by IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ and is not intended to be used for identification of any standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm.
- Post 1991- sections of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk have been privatized. The IJ series of firearms are the product of what is known as IZHMECH.
- IMEZ stands for Izhevskii Mechanicheskii Zavod or Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) which translates to - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory.
- Izhmech produces Makarov pistols, the PSM pistol, air guns and various shotguns.

Remarks

- Izhmech has its origins in 1942 when the manufacturing at the Russian State arsenal at Izhevsk was split into two entities; Izhmash & Izhmech.
- immediate production in 1942, at Izhmech, consisted of Tokarev TT33 pistols, Model 1895 Nagant revolvers and PTRS Anti-Tank rifles.
- After WWII Izhmech produced the PM Makarov pistol and the APS Stechkin pistol.
- The present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- Note that at various times in the past IZH has been translated by North American importers as IJ.
- The other arms factory at Izhevsk (Izhmash - Joint Stock Company) product line consists of Kalashnikov type rifles, carbines and shotguns (Saiga), Dragunov (SVD) type sporting rifles (TIGR).
- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48091	Baikal	IJ-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IJ70 18A

Baikal IJ70-18A

IJ70-18A

Makarov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118205
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-70-18AH

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-70-18AH
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118205 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118205 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.

Model

- this firearm is a high capacity variant of the standard Makarov PM pistol with an adjustable rear sight to make it eligible for importation into the United States.
- this firearm was manufactured at Izhevsk circa 1991 - 1995 during the period that the Russian Arms Industry was in the process of privatization. The variety of "Brand Names", (Baikal / IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ) that appear on these firearms is a result of the uncertainty caused by the turmoil of privatization and imperfect translation of the manufacturer's name or designation by foreign importers.- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "IJ70-18AH".
- IJ70 18AH, is a code that may be decyphered as follows: IJ = Izhevsk, 70 = Makarov Pistol, 18 = 9MM MAKAROV Calibre, AH = Standard, high Capacity magazine (12 shots).
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable sights; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; widened grip to accept a thicker magazine; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "IMEZ".

Action

- blow back operation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable double stack box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48091	Baikal	IJ-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal Makarov

IJ 70 18 AH

IJ70-18AH

IJ7018AH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25925
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-70-19A

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-70-19A
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25925 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25925 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25925 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.

Model

- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov with an adjustable rear sight to make it eligible for importation into the United States.
- This firearm was manufactured at Izhevsk circa 1991 - 1995 during the period that the Russian Arms Industry was in the process of privatization. The variety of "Brand Names", (Baikal / IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ) that appear on these firearms is a result of the uncertainty caused by the turmoil of privatization and imperfect translation of the manufacturer's name or designation by foreign importers.
- IJ70 19A, is a code that may be decyphered as follows: IJ = Izhevsk, 70 = Makarov Pistol, 19 = 9MM LUGER Calibre, A = Standard Capacity magazine (8 shots).
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Action

- the Makarov Pistols are, as a rule, blowback operated; however, many of these pistols in calibre 9MM LUGER are "delayed blow-back" operated. This is accomplished by cutting a spiral groove in the chamber to delay / impede initial extraction.

Serial Number

- SERIAL NUMBER: All recent imports into the United States must be marked with the importer's name and address. These recent imports may also be re-serial numbered at the instruction of the BATF to avoid confusion caused by non-roman alphabet letters and non-Arabic numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the firearm identified here on FRT # 25925 is the commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or by IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ and is not intended to be used for identification of any standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm.
- post 1991- sections of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk have been privatized. The IJ series of firearms are the product of what is known as IZHMECH.
- IMEZ stands for Izhevskii Mechanicheskii Zavod or Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) which translates to - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory.
- the variety of "Brand Names", (Baikal / IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ) that appear on these firearms is a result of the uncertainty caused by the turmoil of privatization and imperfect translation of the manufacturer's name or designation by foreign importers.
- Izhmech produces Makarov pistols, the PSM pistol, air guns and various shotguns.

Remarks

- Izhmech has its origins in 1942 when the manufacturing at the Russian State arsenal at Izhevsk was split into two entities; Izhmash & Izhmech.
- immediate production in 1942, at Izhmech, consisted of Tokarev TT33 pistols, Model 1895 Nagant revolvers and PTRS Anti-Tank rifles.
- After WWII Izhmech produced the PM Makarov pistol and the APS Stechkin pistol.
- The present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- Note that at various times in the past IZH has been translated by North American importers as IJ.
- The other arms factory at Izhevsk (Izhmash - Joint Stock Company) product line consists of Kalashnikov type rifles, carbines and shotguns (Saiga), Dragunov (SVD) type sporting rifles (TIGR).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48091	Baikal	IJ-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IJ70

Baikal IJ70-19A

Baikal Makarov

IJ70-19A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123165
Make: Baikal
Model: IJ-70-380K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IJ-70-380K
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123165 - 1	380 AUTO	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123165 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- as there are several variations in the way that these firearms are marked, the Baikal name may be found on the receiver/frame, slide, grip panels or any combination of locations.
- Baikal is a trade name used by Russian manufacturers in the Izhevsk area of Russia that produce sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Model

- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov.
- the model designation was marked on the left side of the slide on the sample examined. It would appear this model has been sold under a variety of "IJ-70" model designations by different North American importers.
- features on sample examined included: blued finish; black plastic grip panels; slide mounted safety/decocking lever; pivoting trigger guard that acts as a take-down lever; blade front sight with an adjustable rear sight; heel mounted magazine release; recoil spring surrounds the barrel; double/single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring on the left side of the grip frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's marking, an arrow within a shield, will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the firearm may also be marked "Made in Russia" and "Izhevsk".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- when the factory applied serial number included Cyrillic characters they were sometimes re-numbered to comply with import regulations of various countries.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- the sample examined had the North American importers name marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25923	Baikal	IJ-70-17A	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48091	Baikal	IJ-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 70 380K

IJ-70

IJ70 380K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54709
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-18

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-18
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54709 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54709 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54709 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked "BAIKAL".
- "Baikal" is a trade name of a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals producing sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model designation may be marked "IZH-18 (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as a backward "N" and two "K"s back to back and "-18").
- this model has been imported since 1998.
- features include: blued, hammer forged steel barrel with fixed or screw in choke; hinged receiver/frame; trigger guard lever action release; cross bolt or trigger block safety; cocking lever with external cocking indicator; extractor or automatic ejector; hardwood pistol-grip buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame.
- also available in a "MAX" version with a walnut stock, nickel receiver/frame and a vented rib on barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at Izhevsk Arsenal in Russia for domestic sales and for export, address: Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod 8, Promyshlennaya Str., Izhevsk, 426063.

Action

- break-open tilting single barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61	Baikal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27163	Universal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32645	Baikal	IJ-18M	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47629	EAA	IZH-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
71830	Baikal	Single Barrel	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117342	Baikal	IZH-18M-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117344	Baikal	IZH-18EM-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117345	Baikal	IZH-18MK-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117346	Baikal	IZH-18M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122166	Baikal	IZH-27 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122176	Baikal	IZH-18 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

180058

180060

180061

180062

180063

180064

180066

180067

180070

180073

180075

EAA/Baikal IZH-18 Single Barrel

I3H 18

I3H-18

I3H18

IJ 18

IJ-18

IJ18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IZH 18

IZH-18 Hammer

IZH-18 Hammerless

IZH18

IZH18 MAX

IZH18-MAX

IZH181226E

IZH181228E

IZH182026E

IZH182026EY

IZH1841026E

IZH1841026EY

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122176
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-18 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-18 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122176 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122176 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked with the make designation, "BAIKAL".
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- the model designation may be marked "IZH-18" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as a backward "N" and two "K"s back to back and "-18") or marked "Competition" in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: blued, hammer forged and ported barrel with a top mounted ventilated rib; fixed or screw-in choke tubes; double sight beads; hinged receiver/frame; trigger guard lever action release; cross bolt or trigger block safety; selectable extractor or ejector; cocking lever with external cocking indicator; walnut, Monte Carlo type checkered butt stock and forearm; clay bird engraved, nickel finished, receiver/frame; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61	Baikal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27163	Universal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117346	Baikal	IZH-18M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
120128	Baikal	IZH-18MH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

180071

180081

Competition

IZH 18 Sporting

IZH-18 Competition Sporting

IZH-18 Sport

IZH-18 Sporting Competition

IZH18 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117344
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-18EM-M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-18EM-M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117344 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117344 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 34	20 GA X 3"	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117344 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 33	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 31	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117344 - 32	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.
- "BAIKAL" is a trade mark used on Russian firearms manufactured in Izhevsk and Tula.

Model

- model designation or a backward "N" and two "K"s back to back plus "-18EM-M" is marked on the firearm.
- importation of the "IZH-18" model line began in 1998.
- features include: single round hammer forged steel barrel with bead front sight; hinged receiver/frame with bottom mounted break-open lever; hammerless mechanism; cross bolt safety; cocking lever with external cocking indicator; automatic ejector; pistol grip butt stock; beavertail forearm; blued finish; sling swivels.
- "Sporting" version features include: walnut monte carlo stock with rubber recoil pad; nickel plated receiver/frame; ventilated ported barrel with screw-in chokes and fluorescent front sight. The "Junior" version feature a scaled down stock and lower average weight.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the inside of the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117342	Baikal	IZH-18M-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117345	Baikal	IZH-18MK-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117346	Baikal	IZH-18M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 18EM-M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IJ-18EM-M

IXH-18EM-M Hammerless

IZH 18EM-M

IZH 18EMM

IZH-18EM M

IZH-18EM-M Junior

IZH-18EM-M Sporting

IZH-18EMM

IZH18EMM

IZH18EMM Junior

Junior

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117346
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-18M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-18M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117346 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117346 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117346 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117346 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117346 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117346 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.
- "BAIKAL" is a trademark used on Russian firearms manufactured in Izhevsk and Tula.

Model

- model designation or a backward "N" and two back to back "K"s plus "-18M" is marked on the firearm.
- importation of the "IZH-18" model line began in 1998.
- this is the "Junior" or light weight version of the "IZH-18M-M".
- features include: single round hammer forged steel barrel with bead front sight; hinged receiver/frame with bottom mounted break open lever; hammerless; cross bolt safety; cocking lever with external cocking indicator; pistol grip butt stock; beavertail forearm; blued finish; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - break action.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32645	Baikal	IJ-18M	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117342	Baikal	IZH-18M-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117344	Baikal	IZH-18EM-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117345	Baikal	IZH-18MK-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122176	Baikal	IZH-18 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ-18M

IZH 18M

IZH-18 M

IZH-18M Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117342
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-18M-M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-18M-M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117342 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 36	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 13	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117342 - 14	12 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 26	20 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117342 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 33	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 37	410 GA X 3"	1	346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117342 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117342 - 35	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is a trade mark/name used on Russian firearms manufactured in Izhevsk and Tula.

Model

- model designation or a backward "N" and two back to back "K"s plus "-18M-M" is marked on the firearm.
- importation of the "IZH-18" model line began in 1998.
- features include: single round hammer forged steel barrel with bead front sight; hinged receiver/frame with bottom mounted break open lever; hammerless; cross bolt safety; cocking lever with external cocking indicator; pistol grip butt stock; beavertail forearm; blued finish; sling swivels.
- "IZH 18M-M Junior" feature scaled down butt stock and fore end, rubber recoil pad and lower overall weight.
- average weight (Junior) for 625mm (24 5/8") barrel is 2.6kg (5.7lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the inside of the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48148	Baikal	IJ-18M-M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117344	Baikal	IZH-18EM-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117345	Baikal	IZH-18MK-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117346	Baikal	IZH-18M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18M M

18M-M

18MM

IZH 18 M M

IZH 18M-M

IZH-18M-M Junior

IZH-18MM

IZH18MM

Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120128
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-18MH

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-18MH
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120128 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120128 - 14	22 HORNET	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 1	22 MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 2	222 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 3	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 22	270 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 13	30-30 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 5	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 6	5.6X50R MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120128 - 20	7.62MM NATO	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 8	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 12	9.3X74R	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 21	9X53R	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120128 - 18	9X53R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "BAIKAL" (RUSSIA) on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Baikal is a trade name used by IZHMECH on export sales.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is the single-shot rifle version of the Baikal IZH-18/IZH-18M series of hammerless single-shot shotguns.
- features include: stained hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued finish; hammer-forged barrel; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger; open fixed sights or optional scope rail; action opening-lever at the rear of the trigger-guard; vented rubber recoil pad.
- overall length for 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1015mm (40"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.1lbs).
- model name is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over "Made in Russia".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- "tip-down" single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122176	Baikal	IZH-18 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
140088	Baikal	MP-18MH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

18-MH

180800

180810

180815

180820

180825

180830

180835

180840

180845

180850

180855

18MH

IJ-18MH

IZH18MH223

IZH18MH308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117345
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-18MK-M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-18MK-M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117345 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117345 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117345 - 31	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 32	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117345 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.
- "BAIKAL" is a trade mark used on Russian firearms manufactured in Izhevsk and Tula.

Model

- model designation or a backward "N" and two "K"s back to back plus "-18MK-M" is marked on the firearm.
- importation of the "IZH-18" model line began in 1998.
- features include: single round hammer forged steel barrel with bead front sight; hinged receiver/frame with bottom mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; automatic ejector; pistol grip butt stock; beavertail forearm; blued finish; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the inside of the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117342	Baikal	IZH-18M-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117344	Baikal	IZH-18EM-M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
117346	Baikal	IZH-18M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 18MK-M

IJ-18MK-M

IZH 18MK-M

IZH-18 Hammer

IZH-18MK M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IZH-18MK-M Hammer

IZH18MKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80431
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-27

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-27
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80431 - 16	12 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80431 - 17	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80431 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 18	20 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80431 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80431 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "BAIKAL" (RUSSIA) on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Baikal is a trade name used by IZHMECH for export sales.

Model

- this record is a generic model to cover the Baikal Brand Name for the basic IZH-27 shot gun as imported into USA and Europe.
Model decode:
- IZH-27M is the model with double triggers and non-selective ejectors,
- IZH-27M-1C is the model with single trigger and non-selective ejectors,
- IZH-27EM is the model with double triggers and selective ejectors,
- IZH-27EM-1C is the model with single trigger and non-selective ejectors,
- with all of the above models when a "-M" is used as the final letter in the suffix of the model designation, this letter denotes a "magnum" or 3 inch chamber.
- IZH-27M-M is the IZH-27M with a magnum 3 inch chamber,
- IZH-27EM-M is the IZH-27EM with a magnum 3 inch chamber, and so on.
- this firearm is a conventional over / under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27EM" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27EM")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include; automatic tang safety; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; extractors and ejectors; single or double triggers; bead front sight; ventilated-rib on top barrel; fixed chokes; blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IJ-27EM .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.
Action	- top lever, front hinged, tipping barrel, "break-open sub-action type". - over / under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.
Other Markings	- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading. - When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal. - Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.
Remarks	- Izhmech has its origins in 1942 when the manufacturing at the Russian State arsenal at Izhevsk was split into two entities; Izhmash & Izhmech. - immediate production in 1942, at Izhmech, consisted of Tokarev TT33 pistols, Model 1895 Nagant revolvers and PTRS Anti-Tank rifles. - After WWII Izhmech produced the PM Makarov pistol and the APS Stechkin pistol. - The present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994. - The product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms. - The other arms factory at Izhevsk (Izhmash - Joint Stock Company) product line consists of Kalashnikov type rifles, carbines and shotguns (Saiga), and Dragunov (SVD) type sporting rifles (TIGR).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 27

IZH 27EM

IZH 27M

IZH-27EM

IZH-27EM-1C

IZH-27EM-1C-M

IZH-27EM-M

IZH-27M-M

IZH27 Nickel

IZH27EM

IZH27EM-1C

IZH27EM-1C-M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IZH27M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122166
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-27 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-27 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122166 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122166 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked with the make designation, "BAIKAL".
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- the model designation may be marked "IZH-27" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as a backward "N" and two "K"s back to back and "-27") or marked "Competition" in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, ported barrels with top mounted ventilated rib; removable chokes; double sight beads; nickel finished receiver/frame with clay bird engraving; single, selective trigger; auto ejectors; top tang mounted safety and action release; checkered, walnut forend and pistol grip, "cast off", butt stock; rubber butt plate; screw in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats and on the bottom of the barrel block. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

180038

180041

Competition

IZH27

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-27E-1S
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196959 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" is marked on the buttplate.
Model	- The model name is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in Cyrillic letters, as "??-27?-1?". - Features include: ribbed, tapered over/under barrels, engraved receiver/frame, checkered semi-pistol grip stock, single selective trigger, automatic ejectors, blued finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked under the top lever. - A sample serial number comprised of seven digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

??-27?-1?

IZH-27E-1C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123938
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-27EM

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-27EM
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123938 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123938 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 15	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 16	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 18	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123938 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with selective ejectors.
- this firearm is a conventional over & under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27EM" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27EM")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; hardwood forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip; extractors and selective ejectors; double triggers; single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed chokes (full & modified) and blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IJ-27EM .
- overall length for 725mm barrel is 1156mm (45.5"), average weight in 12GA X 3" is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79434	Izhmech	IZH-27EM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

27-12

27-12-1N

27-12-2N

27-12-NP

27-20-1

27-20-2

27-20-N

27-20-NP

27-28-N

27-410

27-410-N

Ejector

IJ-27EM

IZH 27EM

IZH-EM Sporting

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123433
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-27EM-1C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-27EM-1C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123433 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123433 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 22	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 23	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 24	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 12	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 13	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 14	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123433 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Baikal" trade name has been used by Izhevsky Mekanichesky Zavod, since 1963.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with single selective trigger and selective ejectors. - this firearm is a conventional over & under box lock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27EM-1C" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27EM-1C") - available different grades of engraving and embellishment. - features include: automatic top tang mounted safety; hardwood forearm and butt stock with pistol-grip; extractors and selective ejectors; single sight-bead, ventilated-rib barrels with fixed chokes; blued metal finish. - the "Sporting" version feature: screw-in chokes; ported barrels; wide vent rib with fluorescent front sight; nickel plated receiver/frame and rubber butt plate. - shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IZH-27. - average weight for 750mm barrel (29 1/2") is 3.6kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver/frame tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats and on the bottom of the barrel mono-block.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber flats of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27EM1C

IZH 27EM 1C

IZH 27EM-1C

IZH-27EM 1C

IZH-27EM-1C Sporting

IZH-27EM-1C Sporting Double Barrel

IZH-27EM1C

IZH-27M

IZH27EM1C

Sporting Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69128
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-27M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-27M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69128 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69128 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 19	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 20	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 21	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69128 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "BAIKAL" (RUSSIA) on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- Baikal is a trade name used by IZHMECH for export to foreign countries.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with non-selective ejectors.
- this firearm is a conventional over/under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27M" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27M")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include; automatic tang safety, forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood, extractors or automatic ejectors, double triggers, single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed choke tubes and blued metal finish.
- the "Junior" version features include: a scaled down walnut butt stock and forend; lightweight reveiver/frame; rubber butt plate and screw-in chokes.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IJ-27M .
- in 2005 this model was offered with a removable oval spiral barrel unit.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- top lever, front hinged, tipping barrel, "break-open sub-action type".
- over / under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Other Markings

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Remarks

- Izhmech has its origins in 1942 when the manufacturing at the Russian State arsenal at Izhevsk was split into two entities; Izhmash & Izhmech.
- immediate production in 1942, at Izhmech, consisted of Tokarev TT33 pistols, Model 1895 Nagant revolvers and PTRS Anti-Tank rifles.
- After WWII Izhmech produced the PM Makarov pistol and the APS Stechkin pistol.
- The present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- The product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- The other arms factory at Izhevsk (Izhmash - Joint Stock Company) product line consists of Kalashnikov type rifles, carbines and shotguns (Saiga), and Dragunov (SVD) type sporting rifles (TIGR).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 27M

IZH-27M Junior

IZH27M

Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123940
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-27M-1C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-27M-1C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123940 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123940 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 18	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 19	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 20	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123940 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with a single, selective trigger.
- this firearm is a conventional over / under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27M-1C" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27M-1C")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; extractors; single, selective trigger; single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed chokes (full & modified) and blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IZH-27.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27M-1C

IZH 27M 1C

IZH27M1C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115736
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-32BK

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-32BK
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115736 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- model designation may be marked in Cyrillic letters as: "I3H 32BK". - this is a match grade side cocking pneumatic air rifle made specifically for Running Target competition. - features include: walnut stock; adjustable cheekpiece and butt stock; scope mounting rail at the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable straight trigger and squared trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- single-stroke pneumatic sidelever air rifle. - discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame; may contain Cyrillic characters.

Cross-References

47603	EAA	IZH-32BK	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

I3H 32BK

I3H32BK

IZH32BK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120210
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-34M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-34M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120210 - 2	22 SHORT	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120210 - 1	22 SHORT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm; may contain Cyrillic characters. The Cyrillic representation of "IZH-34M" resembles a backwards "N" and two back-to-back "K"s, in front of "-34M". - this is a version of the IZH-35M, chambered in 22 Short, for use in Olympic rapid-fire competition. - features include: matte blued receiver/frame and slide; anatomical wooden grips with adjustable heel-rest; adjustable match trigger; open adjustable sights, and designed with a very low bore axis, so the pistol recoils straight back instead of up. - overall length for 146mm (5 3/4") barrel is 300mm (11 3/4"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.65lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the the receiver/frame; may contain Cyrillic characters.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH-34-M

IZH-34M Rapid Fire Target PIstol

IZH-34M Target Pistol

IZH34M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84855
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-35M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-35M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84855 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" and "Made in Russia" will be marked on the firearm.
- Izhmech now has the "rights" to the use of the name "Baikal".
- Izhmech is a privatized portion of the old Russian Arsenal at Izhevsk.
- importer's name will be found marked on all USA imports, the exclusive USA agent for the Baikal IZH-35M pistol is the EAA Corporation.(year 2000)

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm and may contain Cyrillic characters.
- the Cyrillic representation of "IZH-35M" resembles a backwards "N" and two back-to-back "K"s, in front of "-35M".
- features include: matte blued or grey slide and receiver/frame; adjustable anatomical heel, palm, and thumb-rest grips; open sights; target trigger; detachable Weaver-style scope mount and extended cocking levers on bolt that lie along the forward edges of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- firearm also known by the catalog designation of "MP-35M".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USE" is marked on the right side of the barrel/slide assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50889	Walther	KSP200	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64923	Baikal	IJ-35M	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65884	Izhmech	IZH-35M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180560

Baikal IZH 35M

Baikal IZH-35M

Baikal IZH-35M Standard Pistol

Baikal IZH35M

IZH 35M Standard Pistol

IZH-35M Standard Pistol

IZH35

IZH35M

Izhmech IZH 35M

Izhmech IZH-35M

MP 35M

MP-35M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129301
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-38

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-38
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129301 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Baikal" and "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" are marked on the barrel hinge block.

Model
- "IZH-38" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight and windage elevation micrometricaly adjustable open rear sight with a variable sighting radius; grooved receiver/frame; blued round barrel and tubular receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece beech wood or synthetic pistol grip stock and buttplate.

Type
- the manufacturer, or logo thereof, may be marked on the firearm.

Action
- barrel break action.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- numbered on the left side of the barrel block assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120206	Baikal	IZH-38C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 38

IZH38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120206
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-38C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-38C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120206 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the air rifle. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with adjustable open sights, blued metal finish, and a stained birch pistol-grip stock with plastic trigger-guard and separate wooden buttplate; also available with a black synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129301	Baikal	IZH-38	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

38C

IZH 38C

IZH-38 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120205
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-39

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-39
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120205 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120205 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic.
- Cyrillic characters may resemble a backwards N and two "K"s back to back, with a "-39" suffix.
- this is a standard-pattern over & under boxlock shotgun, made primarily for trap and skeet shooters.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/barrel selector; extractors or ejectors (IZH-39E version); single trigger; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may contain Cyrillic characters.

Other Markings

- "SPORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS-39" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-39

IJ-39

IJ-39E

IZH-39E

O/U

Over/Under

Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123035
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-39E-03

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-39E-03
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123035 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAIKAL" is usually marked on the butt plate of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm on the underside of the receiver/frame; the first three characters of the model name are Cyrillic and look like a backwards N followed by what would appear to be a back-to-back letter K; the translation for these characters is IZH; the model name with the first three characters translated is marked as, "IZH-39E-03". - features include: over/under boxlock shotgun; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm; extractors or ejectors; blued receiver/frame and barrels; tang safety/selector; single trigger; fixed chokes; ventilated rib mounted on the top barrel; vented rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA" is marked on the under side of the firearm. - the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain Cyrillic characters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IZH39E-03

IZH39E03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118691
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-40

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-40
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118691 - 1	177 PELLET	1	224	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the barrel hinge.
Model	- model designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - features include: hooded pin fore sight, adjustable spring loaded rear sight and plastic stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring operated, hinged barrel. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed sample was marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.
Other Markings	- marked "Made in USSR" on side of barrel hinge.

Cross-References

127429	Vostok	IZH-40	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IZH 40

Baikal IZH-40

Baikal IZH40

IZH 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54708
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-43

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-43
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54708 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54708 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 38	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54708 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 43	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 44	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 45	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 24	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 25	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 26	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54708 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54708 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- "IZH-43" or Cyrillic "I3H-43" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BOUNTY HUNTER II" may be marked on the left barrel of some example.
- this is a conventional side by side box lock shotgun.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with screw-in choke tubes (full/modified/improved cylinder) and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; single selective trigger or double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever, and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers and a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78852	Izhmech	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121594	Stevens	411 Upland Sporter	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122193	Baikal	IZH-43KH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123945	Baikal	IZH-43-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123947	Baikal	IZH-43E	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131434	Baikal	MP-210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180002

180004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

180006

180008

180010

180020

180022

180024

180026

180030

Bounty Hunter 2

Bounty Hunter II

I3H 43

I3H-43

I3H-43 Field Model

I3H43

IZH 43

IZH 43 Field Model

IZH-43 Field Model

IZH-43 Traditional Bounty Hunter

IZH-43 Traditional Hunting Model

IZH43

IZH431220

IZH431220TWMC

IZH431220WMC

IZH431224TWEMC

IZH431226TWEMC

IZH431228TWEMC

IZH432020TWMC

IZH432020WMC

IZH432026TWEMC

IZH432826TWE

IZH4341026TWE

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123945
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-43-1C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-43-1C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123945 - 49	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123945 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123945 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 37	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 38	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 39	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 43	410 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123945 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123945 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- after the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- when the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- may be marked "IZH-43-1C" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-43-1C")
- this is a conventional side by side boxlock shotgun.
- features include: single trigger; checkered pistol-grip buttstock and forearm of walnut; blued barrels and blued or nickel receiver/frame;
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver-tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54708	Baikal	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54724	Baikal	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122193	Baikal	IZH-43KH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123029	Baikal	IZH-43E-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123947	Baikal	IZH-43E	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 43 1C

IZH431C

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123947
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-43E

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-43E
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123947 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123947 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 23	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 24	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 25	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123947 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- after the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- when the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- may be marked "IZH-43E" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-43E")
- this is a conventional side by side boxlock shotgun.
- features include: single trigger; selective ejectors; checkered pistol-grip buttstock and forearm of walnut; blued barrels and blued or nickel receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver/frame tang (under the opening lever) or on the water-table, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54708	Baikal	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54724	Baikal	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122193	Baikal	IZH-43KH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123029	Baikal	IZH-43E-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123945	Baikal	IZH-43-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

43E

IZH 43E

IZH43E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123029
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-43E-1C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-43E-1C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123029 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123029 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 20	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 21	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123029 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" is usually marked on the butt plate of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm on the underside of the receiver/frame; the first three characters of the model name are Cyrillic and look like a backwards N followed by what would appear to be a back-to-back letter K; the translation for these characters is IZH; the model name with the first three characters translated is marked as, "IZH-43E-1C". - features include: box lock action; hammerless; side by side barrels; top lever opening; single trigger which will sequentially fire both barrels in any order; selective ejector and blued finish. - overall length for 725mm barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight in 12GA X 3" is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action opening lever. - known examples have had nine digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122193	Baikal	IZH-43KH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123945	Baikal	IZH-43-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123947	Baikal	IZH-43E	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

43-12

43-12-N

43-20

43-20-N

43-28-N

43-410

43-410-N

IZH 43E 1C

IZH43E1C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54724
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-43K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-43K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54724 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 47	12 GA X 3"	2	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54724 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54724 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 34	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 38	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 42	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 43	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 44	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54724 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54724 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- after the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- when the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- "IZH-43K" or Cyrillic "I3H-43K" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BOUNTY HUNTER II" may be marked on the left barrel of some example.
- this is a conventional side by side box lock shotgun with side plates and exposed oversize spur hammers.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with screw-in choke tubes (full/modified/improved cylinder) and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side plates with exposed hammers; single or double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish.
- this shotgun type is popular with re-enactors and competitors involved in "Old West" style action shooting.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver/frame tang (under the opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on the bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78852	Izhmech	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79091	Izhmech	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122193	Baikal	IZH-43KH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122847	America Remembers	Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun	America Remembers/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123945	Baikal	IZH-43-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123947	Baikal	IZH-43E	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142099	United States Society of Arms and Armour	Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun Commemorative	America Remembers/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

180400

180410

180420

Bounty Hunter 2

Bounty Hunter II

I3H 43K

I3H-43K

I3H43K

IZH 43K

IZH43K

IZH43K1220

IZH43K1220TWMC

IZH43K1220WMC

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122193
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-43KH

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-43KH
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122193 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122193 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122193 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122193 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122193 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122193 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced circa 2003.
- "IZH-43KH" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BOUNTY HUNTER II" may be marked on the left barrel of some examples.
- this is a conventional side by side box lock shotgun with side plates and exposed oversize spur hammers.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with screw-in choke tubes and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side plates and side mounted hammers; double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.48 lbs)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver/frame tang, (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber flats of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54708	Baikal	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54724	Baikal	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123029	Baikal	IZH-43E-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123945	Baikal	IZH-43-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123947	Baikal	IZH-43E	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131441	Baikal	MP-220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180402

180405

Bounty Hunter 2

Bounty Hunter II

Hammer

IZH 43KH

IZH43KH

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47596
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-46

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-46
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47596 - 6	177 PELLET	1	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a match-grade underlever pneumatic single-shot air pistol, with anatomical wooden grips, adjustable heelplate and adjustable target sights.
- available in a standard-velocity version and an increased-velocity version with a larger air chamber. Both versions do not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic underlever air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120126	RWS	546	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
126265	Baikal	IZH-46M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180210

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IZH 46-04

IZH 46M

IZH-46-04

IZH-46M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126265
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-46M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-46M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126265 - 1	177 PELLET	1	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the left side of the compressed air tube.

Model
- model designation "IZH-46M" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "increased-velocity" version of the model IZH-46 with a larger air chamber and higher muzzle velocity.
- features include: match-grade underlever pneumatic single-shot air pistol; anatomical wooden grips; adjustable heelplate and adjustable target sights.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name or logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action
- single-stroke pneumatic underlever air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- marked on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47596	Baikal	IZH-46	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 46 M

IZH-46 Magnum

IZH-46-M

IZH46M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121202
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-50

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-50
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121202 - 1	22 SHORT	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" and "Made in USSR" are marked on the firearm. - Izhmech now has the "rights" to the use of the name "Baikal". - Izhmech is a privatized portion of the old Russian Arsenal at Izhevsk.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm as a backword N back-to-back K and 50". - features include: ergonomic pistol grip; squared trigger guard; electronic trigger; ported barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the right side above the trigger. - example observed with six digits.
Shots	- internal magazine loaded from the top.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50

IZH50

NK-50

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119538
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-53M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-53M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119538 - 1	177 PELLET	1	215	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked as "Baikal" in script on left side of receiver/frame tube.
Model	- model marked on left side of receiver/frame tube. - this is a break-barrel, spring-piston air pistol. - features include: molded synthetic pistol-grip; blued finish; open adjustable sights and adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120127	RWS	553	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 53M

IZH53M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39263
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-54

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-54
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39263 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39263 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39263 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "IZH-54" resembles a backwards "N", followed by back-to-back "K"s, followed by "-54".
- this is a hammerless side by side boxlock shotgun, manufactured by Izhmech in various grades of engraving, fit and finish from 1954 to 1970, based on a modernized and upgraded IZH-49.
- features include: blued barrels, with blued, colour-case-hardened, or coin-finished receiver in various grades of finish and engraving; chromed bores; sling swivels; checkered walnut straight-, semi-pistol- or pistol-grip stock and forearm; receiver with various grades of engraving; cocking indicators on the top of the receiver; dual under-lug locking with a Greener cross-bolt; double triggers; and automatic tang safety and opening lever.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a cyrillic letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56216	Baikal	IJ-54	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ-54

IJ54

IZH54

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarmco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120135
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-60

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-60
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120135 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the air rifle.
- this is a modular design pneumatic air rifle.
- features include: black synthetic stock (somewhat resembling a biathlon rifle); compression chamber forming part of the adjustable buttstock; open adjustable sights with hooded front.
- also available in a 5-shot repeating version as the "IZH-61".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- side-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Cross-References

47715	Baikal	IZH-61	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

60

IZH 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47715
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-61

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-61
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47715 - 1	177 PELLET	5	452	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- model designation is marked on the air rifle.
- importation began in 1999.
- this is a modular design, pneumatic air rifle.
- features include: black synthetic stock (somewhat resembling a biathlon rifle); compression chamber forming part of the adjustable buttstock; open adjustable sights with hooded front; five-round manually-advanced magazine.
- also available in a single-shot version as the "IZH-60".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- side-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Cross-References

120121	RWS	514	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120135	Baikal	IZH-60	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180200

IZH61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118654
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-70

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-70
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118654 - 1	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118654 - 2	380 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118654 - 3	380 AUTO	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118654 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118654 - 5	9MM MAKAROV	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118654 - 6	9MM MAKAROV	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118654 - 7	9MM MAKAROV	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov with an adjustable rear sight. - the IZH-70 pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 2003 catalog. - the IZH-70 has been sold in the past as IJ-70, IJ-70 A and IJ-70 AH, IJ70 17A. These codes represent the calibre of the hand gun and whether it is a "high capacity" firearm. - the firearm identified here is the commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or by IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ and is not intended to be used for identification of any standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm - features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable sights; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; (applicable only to high capacity pistols) widened grip to accept a thicker magazine; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.
Manufacturer	- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994. - the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms. - MANUFACTURER: The Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.
Action	- blowback operated in 9MM MAKAROV & 380 AUTO calibres and delayed blow-back in 9MM LUGER calibre. - delayed blowback accomplished by grooves cut into the chamber of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - all recent imports into the United States must be marked with the importer's name and address. These recent imports may also be re-serial numbered at the instruction of the BATF to avoid confusion caused by non-roman alphabet letters and non-Arabic numerals. - observed sample serial number which appears to be of original factory origin consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix and is found on the left side of the receiver/frame and the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- in the case of Big Bear Arms the importer inscription is found on the left forward portion of the slide. - in the case of B-West the importer inscription is found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- IMEZ stands for Izhevskii Mechanicheskii Zavod (which is an imperfect translation of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) which means - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory). IMEZ produces Makarov pistols, the PSM pistol, air guns and various shotguns.
Remarks	- the production of Makarov pistols at Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) spans the time period from the early 1960's to date (2003). During this time period the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) disintegrated and became the Confederation of Independent States (CIS) and subsequently reverted to Russia. During this time period the Arsenal at Izhevsk reverted from military production of Makarov pistols, to a mix of military production and foreign export sales. - also during this time period the North American importers experienced a variety of changes in import regulations. This history of change has produced a myriad of differences in the "tradenames" used by export or import agencies. Business practice changes or translation practices have changed the name of the manufacturer several times, and importers have used imperfect translations to advertise their products. - the United States Government has insisted upon re-serializing the Makarov family of firearms, commencing in the late 1980's / early 1990's, so as to reduce confusion arising from the use of Cyrillic letters in the serial numbers of firearms destined for import into the USA. - Formerly the firm "RAZNOEXPORT" handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. "Baikal" and "Vostok" were brand or trade names used by the "RAZNOEXPORT" firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin/manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - After the demise of the Soviet Union, "RAZNOEXPORT" was phased-out and a new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called "TEKHMASHEXPORT" which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading. - When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal. - Izhmech was permitted to retain the name "Baikal" and "TECHMASHEXPORT" had to dismantle Baikal International.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48091	Baikal	IJ-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ70

IJ70-17A

IJ70-17AH

IJ70-18A

IJ70-19A

IZH 70

IZH-70 Makarov

Makarov IJ 70

Makarov IJ-70

Makarov IZH-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Baikal Europe OY

Big Bear Arms

Century International Arms (CIA)

Cherrys Fine Guns

European American Armory (EAA)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119029
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-71

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-71
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119029 - 1	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119029 - 7	380 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119029 - 3	380 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119029 - 5	380 AUTO	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119029 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119029 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119029 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make may be marked on the firearms as "Baikal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is a commercial version of the Makarov PM pistol. - "IZH-17", or Russian lettering a reversed "N" followed by two "K"s back to back, then "-71", or "MP-71" may be marked on the left of the slide. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, left side mounted decocking/safety lever, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rounded combat style hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap and a lanyard loop may be located on the left side of the rear grip strap of the receiver/frame; black checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as a vertical, stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield.
Action	- blowback operated
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the calibre may be marked as "9x17K". The Russian calibre designation for 380 Auto or 9mm Browning short.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126263	Baikal	IZH-71H	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

71

IZH71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126263
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-71H

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-71H
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126263 - 2	380 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126263 - 1	380 AUTO	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearms as "Baikal".

Model

- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov.
- the model designation may be marked on the left of the slide as: "IZH-71H", or with Russian lettering as a reversed "N" followed by two "K"s back to back, then "-71H".
- this is the "export" variant of the model IZH-71 differing only by a higher magazine capacity.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and slide; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; serration's on the slide with a decocking lever located at the rear of the slide; rounded combat style hammer; black checkered grips and may have a lanyard loop located on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger activated laser pointer available on special order.
- overall length for 94mm (3 3/4") barrel is 165mm (6 1/2"), average weight is 0.78kg (1.72lb)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as a vertical, stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the calibre may be marked as "9x17K". The Russian calibre designation for 380 Auto or 9mm Browning short.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119029	Baikal	IZH-71	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH-71 High Capacity

IZH-71-H

IZH71H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120130
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-75

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-75
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120130 - 1	5.45X18 RUSSIAN	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov. - the model designation is marked on the firearm; the model designation may contain Cyrillic characters that resemble a backwards "N" and back-to-back "K"s. These are the Cyrillic characters for "IZH". - this is a commercial version of the PSM Russian military pistol. - features include: matte black finish throughout; fixed open sights; and a slide-mounted safety to the left of the hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120207
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-94

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-94
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120207 - 11	222 REM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 5	222 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 12	223 REM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 6	223 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 10	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 2	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 13	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120207 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 14	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 4	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120207 - 15	9X53R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm and contain Cyrillic characters.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock double rifle, based on the IZH-27 over/under shotgun.
- features include: checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels and receiver/frame; fixed open sights; integral adjustment mechanism under forearm to regulate the rifle for different bullet weights/velocities; double triggers; tang safety; and a barrel band at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123950	Baikal	IZH-94MP Scout	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

120126

120127

180123

180124

180128

180129

Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IZH-94 Express

IZH94

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79455
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-94

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-94
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79455 - 52	17 HMR/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 53	22 LR/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 54	22 LR/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 35	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 32	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 40	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 55	22 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 56	22 MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 42	22 MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 33	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 41	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79455 - 36	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 8	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 13	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 37	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 9	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 12	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 39	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 50	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 21	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 25	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 48	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 1	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 22	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 57	5.6X39 RUSSIAN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 34	5.6X39 RUSSIAN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 26	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 43	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79455 - 2	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 27	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 47	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 28	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 49	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 19	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 29	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 45	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 16	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79455 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 46	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 31	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 51	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 58	9X53R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79455 - 59	9X53R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Baikal: formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR), RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Confederation of Independent States (CIS), Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- this firearm is a variant of the IZH-27 shotgun design, with double non-selective triggers and selective ejectors.
- the IZH-94 is built in rifle over shotgun (the "Sever", or "North") and shotgun over rifle (the "Taiga", or "Forest") versions.
- also available in an over/under double rifle version (the "IZH-94 Express").
- this firearm is a conventional over/under box lock shotgun design and may or may not be marked "IZH-94" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-94")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; extractors and non-selective ejectors; double non-selective triggers; rifle sights and blued metal finish.
- combination guns of this design (or other variants of similar design) may be sold by other retailers.
- this combination gun can be either a rifle barrel over a shotgun barrel ("Sever") or a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
- overall length for 600mm barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Type

- over/under design with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper tang (under the opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Calibre
- the calibre designations are normally marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79438	Izhmech	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123121	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123126	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123950	Baikal	IZH-94MP Scout	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125693	Remington	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125694	Remington	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

94-223

94-3006

94-308

94-54R

94-762

IZH 94

IZH-94 "Sever"

IZH-94 North

IZH-94 Taiga

IZH-94-Sever

IZH94

IZH94 Sever

North

Sever

Taiga

cebep

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54713
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-94

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-94
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54713 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 2	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 6	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 7	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54713 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 13	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 14	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 15	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 16	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54713 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Baikal: formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR), RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Confederation of Independent States (CIS), Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- this firearm is a variant of the IZH-27 shotgun design, with double non-selective triggers and selective ejectors.
- the IZH-94 is built in rifle over shotgun (the "Sever", or "North") and shotgun over rifle (the "Taiga", or "Forest") versions.
- also available in an over/under double rifle version (the "IZH-94 Express").
- this firearm is a conventional over/under box lock shotgun design and may or may not be marked "IZH-94" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-94")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; extractors and non-selective ejectors; double non-selective triggers; rifle sights and blued metal finish.
- combination guns of this design (or other variants of similar design) may be sold by other retailers.
- this combination gun can be either a rifle barrel over a shotgun barrel ("Sever") or a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
- overall length for 600mm barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Action

- shotgun over-barrel and rifle under-barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Calibre

- shotgun barrel chambered for three inch length cartridges, will handle 2 3/4" and shorter ammunition of the specific gauge as marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79438	Izhmech	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123121	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123950	Baikal	IZH-94MP Scout	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125693	Remington	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
131455	Baikal	MP-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

13H-94

180120

180125

180130

180135

Forest

I3H 94

I3H-94

I3H94

IZH 94

IZH-94 Sever

IZH-94 Taiga

IZH94

IZH9412GA222REM

IZH9412GA3006

IZH9412GA308

IZH9412GA6.5X55SE

IZH9412GA7.62X39

IZH9412GA7.62X53R

IZH9412GA7.62X54R

IZH9412GA7X57R

IZH9412GA7X65R

North

Sever

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Taiga

Year Dates No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123950
Make: Baikal
Model: IZH-94MP Scout

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	IZH-94MP Scout
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123950 - 3	17 HMR/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123950 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123950 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Baikal, formerly known as the firm RAZNOEXPORT, handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- after the demise of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR), RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Confederation of Independent States (CIS), Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- when the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "IZH-94 Scout" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is based on the IZH-56 combination gun that was manufactured in the 1960's.
- features include: adjustable rifle sights and blued metal finish; receiver/frame prepared for scope mount; safety located at rear of trigger guard; single trigger; tang mounted barrel selector; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length is 1,012mm (39 7/8"), average weight is 3.2 Kg (7.04 lbs).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- may be available in the 17 HMR/410 GA X 3" calibre depending on customer demand.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54713	Baikal	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79455	Baikal	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
120207	Baikal	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH-94

IZH-94 Scout

IZH-94MP

Scout

Scout IZH-94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156006
Make: Baikal
Model: Izubr

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Izubr
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156006 - 1	308 WIN	3	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156006 - 3	308 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156006 - 2	308 WIN	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156006 - 4	308 WIN	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "Izubr" (or its Cyrillic equivalent, which resembles "(backwards)N3iobp" may be marked on the firearm; "Izubr" is the Russian name for the elk (Cervus Canadensis).
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic hunting rifle designed by Gennady Nikonov, the designer of the Nikonov AN-94 rifle; this rifle somewhat resembles the Medved 4 rifle, but operates via a tilting bolt, rather than a rotating bolt.
- features include: blued barrel with blued or engraved receiver/frame; round barrel (may include ventilated rib on some versions); open adjustable sights; sling swivels; right side operating handle on a tilting bolt; right side ejection port; detachable box magazine; cross-bolt safety; and a pistol-grip buttstock with Monte Carlo comb and ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Izyubr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120132
Make: Baikal
Model: Margo

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Margo
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120132 - 1	22 LR	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" and "Made in Russia" is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "MARGO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a compact version of the Margolin target pistol, made for sport shooting or plinking. - features include: blued/black finish; black synthetic grips; open fixed or adjustable sights; detachable box magazine; and optional lever safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had two numbers followed by a letter followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65809	Izhmech	Margo	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAPrO

MCM-K

MTsM-K

MUM-K

Margolin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120131
Make: Baikal
Model: Margolin

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Margolin
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120131 - 1	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm. - "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin. - this is a version of the Margolin target pistol built for distribution through the Baikal marketing system. - features include: polished blue finish; black plastic grip panels; detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger stop; adjustable front sight; and an open adjustable rear sight. - also available in a compact version as the "Margo".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Margolin Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17107
Make: Baikal
Model: Margolin MCM

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Margolin MCM
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17107 - 3	22 LR	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17107 - 2	22 LR	6	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.
- Baikal formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MUM" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MUM" has been amended to the model designation of "MCM".
- this firearm has been marketed and manufactured in the past under a variety of names, Baikal, Vostok etc.
- at present (1999) the MCM pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog as the MCM Small-Bore Pistol.
- overall length for 130mm (5 1/8") barrel is 245mm (9 5/8"), average weight is 0.91kg (2lbs).

Action

- blowback operated, self-loading, magazine fed, pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- serial number is marked on the left receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59616	Izhmech	Margolin MCM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65809	Izhmech	Margo	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal MCM

MCM

MTsM

MUM

Margolin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17108
Make: Baikal
Model: Margolin MCM

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Margolin MCM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17108 - 1	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17108 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.
- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MUM" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MUM" has been amended to the model designation of "MCM".
- this firearm has been marketed and manufactured in the past under a variety of names, Baikal, Vostok etc.
- at present (1999) the MCM pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog as the MCM Small-Bore Pistol.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading. - When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal. - Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MCM

MTsM

MUM

Margolin

Margolin MTsM

Margolin MUM

Margolin Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133916
Make: Baikal
Model: MC

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133916 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- Baikal, formerly known as the firm RAZNOEXPORT, handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR), RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Confederation of Independent States (CIS), Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- "MU" is marked on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU" has been amended to the model designation of "MC".
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun.
- features observed: over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib and flourescent front sight; light engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; boxlock action; cocking indicators; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the specific arsenal of manufacture is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper and lower tang and barrel monoblock.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - also marked in cyrillic as "Made In Russia".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200

200-01

MT.200-01

MTs

MTs-200-01

MU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27144
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-10

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-10
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27144 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27144 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27144 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This "make" was a combination of Universal Firearms (Florida, USA), and Baikal (trade name of the various Soviet Arsenals that produced sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export); they were imported into the U.S through Universal, and into Canada through Ruko.

Model

- "MC-10" or "MU-10" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU-10" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-10".
- double-trigger side by side double, with sling swivels and engraved receiver.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 10

MC10

MU 10

MU-10

MU10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117536
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-106

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-106
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117536 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-106" is marked on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufacturers have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-106" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-106".
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun with a high degree of hand finishing and embellishment.
- walnut pistol grip stock and three piece forearm (with silver and mother of pearl inlay), blued barrels with ventilated rib, coin finished receiver with deep relief engraving, single trigger and a quick detachable low power scope.

Manufacturer

- the specific arsenal of manufacture is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper and lower tang and barrel monoblock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 106

MC106

MU 106

MU106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125757
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-108

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-108
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125757 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- Baikal, formerly known as the firm RAZNOEXPORT, handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR), RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Confederation of Independent States (CIS), Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Model

- "MU-108" is marked on the firearm.
- the Russian Cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-108" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-108".
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; blued boxlock action; blued barrels with ventilated rib; single trigger; selector safety; and light engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the specific arsenal of manufacture is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper and lower tang and barrel monoblock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-108 Skeet

MC-108-04

MC108

MC108 Skeet

MC108-04

MU 108-04

MU-108

MU108

MU108-04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27135
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-109

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-109
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-109" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-109" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-109".
- standard pattern sidelock over & under shotgun, built to order for a particular customer.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, removable sideplates, single selective trigger, ejectors, cocking indicators, deep relief engraving and precious metal inlays to customer specifications.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed samples feature a letter preceding five digits.

Barrel

- as a custom-produced firearm, the customer could choose any barrel length option.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96256	TOZ	MC-109	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126361	TOZ	MC-109-12	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 109

MC109

MTs-109

MU 109

MU-109

MU109

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-109

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-109
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the buttplate.

Model

- "MU-109" and the country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU-109" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-109".
- these shotguns were manufactured from 1975 to 1982.
- this is an over and under, top lever, top break, side lock with removable side plates, hammerless shotgun featuring fancy grain hand checkered walnut stock, hand engraved receiver/frame, selective ejectors, single selective trigger and a ribbed barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbol appears on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96256	TOZ	MC-109	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126361	TOZ	MC-109-12	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 109

MC109

MU 109

MU109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-110

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-110
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MU-110" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats". - Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments. - "MU-110" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-110". - these shotguns were manufactured from 1975 to 1982.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's symbol appears on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix.
Other Markings	- model designation and country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) appear on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a side by side, top lever, top break, box lock hammerless shotgun featuring fancy grain hand checkered walnut stock, hand engraved receiver, hammer interceptors, extractors, double triggers, automatic safety and raised solid rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 110

MC110

MU 110

MU-110

MU110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-111
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27140 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-111" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-111" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-111".
- standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun, produced to order for a particular customer.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm, removable sideplates, single selective trigger, tang safety, sling swivels, precious metal inlays in butt, deep relief engraving and other precious metal inlays to customer's specifications.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed samples feature a letter preceding five digits.

Cross-References

71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96275	TOZ	MC-111	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 111

MC111

MTs-111

MU 111

MU-111

MU111

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-111

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-111
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MU-111" may appear on the receiver/frame. - the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats". - Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments. - "MU-111" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-111". - these shotguns were available from 1975 to 1982.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's symbol appears on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on customer's order.
Other Markings	- model designation and country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) appear on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this is a side by side, top lever, top break, hammerless side lock (with removable side plates) shotgun featuring fancy grain hand checkered walnut stock with either straight or pistol grip stock (at customer's request), hand engraved receiver/frame, selective ejectors, single selective trigger, hammer interceptors and cocking indicators. This shotgun was available on special order only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96275	TOZ	MC-111	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 111

MC111

MU 111

MU-111

MU111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27145
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-21

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-21
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27145 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27145 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27145 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-21" may appear on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufacturers have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-21" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-21".
- standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, white spacers at butt and grip cap, reversible cross bolt safety, sling swivels at butt and magazine cap, magazine cut off and interchangeable barrels.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed samples feature a letter preceding five digits.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 21

MC21

MU 21

MU-21

MU21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27120
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-5

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-5
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27120 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-5" may appear on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-5" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-5".
- this is an over & under boxlock shotgun made for skeet shooters and upland game bird hunters.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock with three piece forearm, double triggers, extractors, solid rib, sling swivels, and a fully engraved receiver/frame.
- also available in a single trigger version as the MC-6.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed samples feature a letter preceding five digits.

Cross-References

69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 5

MC5

MTs-5

MU 5

MU-5

MU5

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-5-105

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-5-105
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MU-5-105" may appear on the receiver/frame. - the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats". - Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments. - "MU-5-105" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-5-105".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's symbol appears on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix
Other Markings	- country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) appears on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this is an over and under, top lever, top break, hammerless shotgun featuring fancy grain hand checkered walnut stock, choice of pistol grip or straight stock, hand engraved receiver/frame, extractors, double triggers and solid ribbed barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 5 105

MC5 105

MC5-105

MU 5 105

MU 5-105

MU-5-105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27125
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-6

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-6
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27125 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-6" may appear on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-6" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-6".
- this is an over & under boxlock shotgun made for skeet shooters and upland game bird hunters.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock with three piece forearm, single trigger, extractors, solid rib, sling swivels, and a fully engraved receiver/frame.
- also available in a double trigger version as the MC-5.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed samples feature a letter preceding five digits.

Cross-References

69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 6

MC6

MTs-6

MU 6

MU-6

MU6

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27129
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-7

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-7
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27129 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27129 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun, produced as a semi custom firearm. - features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, sling swivels, single or double triggers, ejectors and fully engraved deep relief receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed samples feature a letter preceding five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 7

MC7

MTs-7

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-7

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-7
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation appears on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MU-7" may appears on the receiver/frame.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-7" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-7".
- features include: stained wood semi-pistol grip butt stock and slim, removeable forend; blued steel barrels with ventilated top rib; double or single triggers; engraved receiver/frame, trigger guard and tang; fitted recoil pad; top tang mounted opening lever and safety switch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's symbol appears on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) appear on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this is an over and under, top lever, top break, hammerless shotgun featuring fancy grain, hand checkered walnut stock, hand engraved receiver/frame, selective ejectors, single selective trigger and solid raised barrel rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Grade

MC 7

MC7

MC7-12

MC7-20

MU 7

MU7

MU7-12

MU7-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27131
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-8

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-8
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27131 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This "make" was a combination of Universal Firearms (Florida, USA), and Baikal (trade name of the various Soviet Arsenals that produced sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export); they were imported into the U.S through Universal, and into Canada through Ruko.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for skeet shooters.
- checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with three-piece forearm, single or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, ventilated rib, and an engraved receiver.
- also available with multiple barrel sets.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- this firearm was also sold with sets of 2 different barrel lengths, 660 and 711mm, so the owner could switch back and forth at will.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 8

MC8

MTs-8

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-8-0

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-8-0
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's symbol appears on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) appears on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Over and under configuration, top lever, top break , hammerless shotgun featuring fancy grain hand checkered walnut stock, hand engraved receiver/frame, extractors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118858	Baikal	MC-8-01	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 8 0

MC8 0

MC8-0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118858
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-8-01

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-8-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118858 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118858 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-8-01" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "ts" as in "cats".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU-8-01" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-8-01".
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm; engraved blued receiver/frame; trigger guard and tang; single trigger; extractors or ejectors; ventilated ribbed barrel and bead front sight.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the barrel and on the underside of the trigger guard.
- observed sample featured a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Other Markings

- marked on the butt plate: "MADE IN USSR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71	Baikal	MC-8-0	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 8 01

MC 8 01 Trap

MC 8-01

MC 8-01 Trap

MC8 01

MC8-01

MU 8 01

MU 8 01 Trap

MU-8-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126819
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-8-2

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-8-2
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126819 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" is usually marked on the butt plate.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm as: "MU 8-2" (Cyrillic letters translated to MC 8-2). - features observed included: blued over & under ventilated barrel assembly with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever and safety; double triggers; blue engraved receiver/frame; checkered wood beavertail forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
Action	- over and under barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the trigger guard. - observed sample featured six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8-2

MC 8-2

MU 8-2

MU-8-2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27134
Make: Baikal
Model: MC-9-01

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MC-9-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27134 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27134 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a custom over & under sidelock shotgun made specifically for trap shooters. - features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock with ventilated forearm, recoil pad, removable sideplates, single selective trigger, cocking indicators and a fully engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed samples feature a letter preceding five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 9-01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MC901

MTs-9-01

MU 9-01

MU9-01

MU901

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189765
Make: Baikal
Model: MCM-191

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MCM-191
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189765 - 1	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAIKAL-USSR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MCM-191" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: straight rifled barrel; ergonomic wrap-around walnut grip with thumb rest, available in right or left hand configuration; bolt knob protruding from the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights; blued finish. - overall length for 250mm barrel is 370mm (14 5/8"), average weight is 1.25kg (2.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the barrel. - serial number of an observed sample consisted of six numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189765

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18549	DruLov	70	Dilo Svratouch	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96375
Make: Baikal
Model: Medved

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Medved
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96375 - 1	9X53R	3	551	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Baikal" is a trade-name belonging to Izhmech (the "Izhevsk Mechanical Factory"), but it may be seen applied to the products of other manufacturers, because the Soviet exporting concern, "Razoexport" wished to capitalize on the name.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the right side of the firearm in Cyrillic characters resembling "MEABEAb" ("Medved"/"Bear"); early examples of this firearm were marked merely "COK-9x53" ("SOK-9x53", standing for "Samozaryadny Okhotnichy Karabina - 9x53", or "Selfloading Hunting Carbine - 9x53"), on the right side of the receiver/frame rail, above the trigger-guard. The "Medved" and "Medved 2" were manufactured from ca. 1963 until 1975, both in 9x53R, with the difference between the two being that the "Medved 2" had a detachable box magazine, while the "Medved" had a front-hinged attached magazine, similar to the SKS, but with an internal 3-round single-column magazine body in the curved cover.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights, with provision for a detachable scope on a side-rail; above-barrel gas-port and piston; underbarrel cleaning rod; checkered three-piece walnut handguards and pistol-grip buttstock; a hinged single-column magazine; stamped metal top-cover that slides onto milled grooves in the receiver/frame; a right-side operating handle and ejection-port; a single-action trigger mechanism; a rotating safety lever at the right rear of the receiver/frame; and these firearms were available with several grades of engraving and metal inlay, from "plain" to "presentation grade"

Manufacturer

- "Made in USSR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Made in Russia".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and on major parts, with a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Shots

- integral or detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131898	Baikal	Medved 4	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear

Bear-1

COK

COK-9x53

MEA.BEA.b

MEABEAb

Medved-1

SOK

SOK-9

SOK-9x53

Samozaryadny Okhotnichy Karabin

Samozaryadny Okhotnichy Karabin-9

Selfloading Hunting Carbine

Selfloading Hunting Carbine-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168284
Make: Baikal
Model: Medved 2

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Medved 2
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168284 - 1	9X53R	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Baikal" is a trade name belonging to Izhmech (the "Izhevsk Mechanical Factory"), but it may be seen applied to the products of other manufacturers, because the Soviet exporting concern, "Raznoexport" wished to capitalize on the name.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the right side of the firearm in Cyrillic characters as "MEABEAb" ("Medved"/"Bear"); early examples of this firearm were marked merely "COK-9x53" ("SOK-9x53", standing for "Samozaryadny Okhotnichy Karabina - 9x53", or "Selfloading Hunting Carbine - 9x53"), on the right side of the receiver/frame rail, above the trigger-guard. The "Medved" and "Medved 2" were manufactured from ca. 1963 until 1975, both in 9x53R, with the difference between the two being that the "Medved 2" had a detachable box magazine, while the "Medved" had a front-hinged attached magazine, similar to the SKS, but with an internal 3-round single-column magazine body in the curved cover.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights, with provision for a detachable scope on a side-rail; above-barrel gas-port and piston; underbarrel cleaning rod; checkered three-piece walnut handguards and pistol-grip buttstock; a hinged single-column magazine; stamped metal top-cover that slides onto milled grooves in the receiver/frame; a right-side operating handle and ejection-port; a single-action trigger mechanism; a rotating safety lever at the right rear of the receiver/frame; and these firearms were available with several grades of engraving and metal inlay, from "plain" to "presentation grade"

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Made in Russia".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and on major parts, with a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131898	Baikal	Medved 4	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear

Bear-2

MEABEAb

MEABEAb 2

MEABEAb-2

Samozaryadny Okhotnichy Karabin

Samozaryadny Okhotnichy Karabin-9

Selfloading Hunting Carbine

Selfloading Hunting Carbine-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168285
Make: Baikal
Model: Medved 3

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Medved 3
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168285 - 1	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
168285 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Baikal" is a trade-name belonging to Izhmech (the "Izhevsk Mechanical Factory"), but it may be seen applied to the products of other manufacturers, because the Soviet exporting concern, "Raznoexport" wished to capitalize on the name.

Model

- the model is marked on the right side of the firearm in Cyrillic characters as "MEABEAb 3" ("Medved 3"/"Bear 3"). The "Medved" and "Medved 2" were manufactured from ca. 1963 until 1975, both in 9x53R, with the difference between the two being that the "Medved 2" had a detachable box magazine, while the "Medved" had a front-hinged attached magazine, similar to the SKS, but with an internal 3-round single-column magazine body in the curved cover. The "Medved 3" began production in 1976, chambered for either the 308 Winchester or 7.62x54R cartridge, and uses a vertical detachable magazine with an angled floorplate.
- features include: blued finish; slotted flash-hider; open adjustable sights, with provision for a detachable scope on a side-rail; above-barrel gas-port and piston; underbarrel cleaning rod; checkered three-piece wooden handguards and pistol-grip buttstock; a detachable single-column magazine; stamped metal top-cover that slides onto milled grooves in the receiver/frame; a right-side operating handle and ejection-port; a single-action trigger mechanism; a rotating safety lever at the right rear of the receiver/frame; and these firearms were available with several grades of engraving and metal inlay, from "plain" to "presentation grade"

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Made in Russia".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and on major parts, with a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131898	Baikal	Medved 4	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal Legion Medved-3

Bear

Bear-3

Legion Medved 3

Legion Medved-3

MEABEAb

MEABEAb 3

MEABEAb-3

Medved-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131898
Make: Baikal
Model: Medved 4

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Medved 4
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131898 - 1	308 WIN	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131898 - 3	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131898 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Baikal" is a trade-name belonging to Izhmech (the "Izhevsk Mechanical Factory"), but it may be seen applied to the products of other manufacturers, because the Soviet exporting concern, "Raznoexport" wished to capitalize on the name.

Model

- the model is marked on the right side of the firearm in Cyrillic characters as "MEABEAb 4" ("Medved 4"/"Bear 4"). The "Medved" and "Medved 2" were manufactured from ca. 1963 until 1975, both in 9x53R, with the difference between the two being that the "Medved 2" had a detachable box magazine, while the "Medved" had a front-hinged attached magazine, similar to the SKS, but with an internal 3-round single-column magazine body in the curved cover. The "Medved 3" and "Medved-4" began production in 1976, chambered for either the 308 Winchester or 7.62x54R cartridge, and uses a vertical detachable magazine with the "Medved-3" using a single-column magazine, and the "Medved-4" using a double-column, shortened magazine, but the "Medved" family was dropped from production in the late 1990s, when they were replaced by the "Tigr" and "Saiga" series.
- features include: blued finish; slotted flash-hider; open adjustable sights, with provision for a detachable scope on a side-rail; above-barrel gas-port and piston; underbarrel cleaning rod; checkered three-piece wooden handguards and pistol-grip buttstock; a detachable single-column magazine; stamped metal top-cover that slides onto milled grooves in the receiver/frame; a right-side operating handle and ejection-port; a single-action trigger mechanism; a rotating safety lever at the right rear of the receiver/frame; and these firearms were available with several grades of engraving and metal inlay, from "plain" to "presentation grade"

Manufacturer

- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and major parts; may or may not include a Cyrillic letter prefix.
Calibre	- "7,62X51 and "308WIN" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96375	Baikal	Medved	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168284	Baikal	Medved 2	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168285	Baikal	Medved 3	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear

Bear-4

MEABEAb

MEABEAb 4

MEABEAb-4

Medved-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136245
Make: Baikal
Model: Mosin-Nagant MP-143

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Mosin-Nagant MP-143
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136245 - 1	308 WIN	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model is copy of the model 1891/30.
- features observed: tapered blued barrel; octogonal receiver/frame; hooded front and adjustable rear sights; left side mounted scope bracket; turned down bolt handle; full wood stock.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- permanently fixed box magazine that is loaded from a stripper clip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1695	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 143

MP-143

MP-143 Mosin-Nagant

MP143

Mosin-Nagat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115856
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-133

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-133
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115856 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 30	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 36	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 35	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 34	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 33	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 32	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115856 - 31	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 37	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 20	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 21	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115856 - 23	12 GA X 3"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 24	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 25	12 GA X 3"	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 26	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 27	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 28	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115856 - 29	12 GA X 3"	6	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BAIKAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the butt plate.
- Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked in Cyrillic letters on the firearm.
- features include: hardwood, walnut or polymer stock and forearm with longitudinal grooves and checkered pistol grip; blued barrel and receiver/frame; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; external chokes; dual extractors and action bars; trigger block safety; ventilated rib; sling swivels; ventilated recoil pad.
- the bolt locks open after the last round is ejected.
- available in a pistol grip version known as the Jaguar with a rifle sight, also available in black polymer with a folding stock.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- shorter barrels are available for this model upon request.

Calibre

- the shotgun in 3 1/2" chambering will also feed, chamber and fire 12 Gauge cartridges of 2 3/4" and 3" lengths.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117475	Izhmech	IZH-MP-133	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Pump Action
123943	Baikal	MP-154	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

133C

180600

180610

180620

180630

IZH MP 133

IZH-MP 133

IZH-MP-133

IZHMP133

Jaguar

MP 133

MP 133C

MP-133 Jaguar

MP-133C

MP133

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126246
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-133K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-133K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126246 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126246 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126246 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126246 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126246 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126246 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BAIKAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the butt plate.
- Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Model

- model designation may be marked in Cyrillic letters on the firearm.
- this is the "box magazine" version of the model MP-133.
- features include: hardwood, walnut or polymer stock and forearm with longitudinal grooves and checkered pistol grip; blued barrel and receiver/frame; removable box magazine with release located in front of the trigger guard; fixed or screw -in chokes; dual extractors and action bars; trigger block safety; ventilated rib; sling swivels; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length for 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1280mm (50 3/8), average weight is 3.3kg (7.30lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name, or logo thereof, is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP-133-K

MP133K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155966
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-135

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-135
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155966 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155966 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 12	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155966 - 15	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-135" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun manufactured for hunters.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel with either ventilated rib or rifle sights; wooden ringtail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; right side ejection port; action-release lever in front of the trigger-guard; cross-button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "12x76" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

135

MP 135

MP135

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120018
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-141K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-141K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120018 - 5	17 HMR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120018 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120018 - 3	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120018 - 2	22 MAG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120018 - 4	22 MAG	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make marked on the firearm as "Baikal".

Model

- this is an unusual straight-pull, bolt-action, repeating rifle that very closely resembles the semi-automatic MP-161K.
- features include: hardwood thumbhole stock with upper handguard; blued finish; open adjustable sights; detachable box magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard and a top cover with a rail for mounting a telescopic or red dot sight.
- overall length is 1,000 mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 2.6 Kg (5.72 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or logo thereof, is marked on the firearm.

Action

- straight-pull bolt-action; this firearm can easily be mistaken for a semi-automatic firearm, but it is intended to function as a manually operated repeater.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; this firearm may have a serial number that incorporates Russian alphabetic characters that can easily be confused for Western alphabetic characters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Magazine Carbine

MP 141K

MP141K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129764
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-142K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-142K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129764 - 1	223 REM	4	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129764 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129764 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129764 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129764 - 7	308 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129764 - 3	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129764 - 6	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.

Model

- "MP-142K" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued barrel; open adjustable sights; detachable box magazine; rotary breech bolt; double-row barrel locking by three lugs mounted on bolt head; three position slide safety; adjustable trigger; one piece, wood, checkered, pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name, or logo thereof, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; this firearm may have a serial number that incorporates Russian alphabetic characters that can easily be confused for Western alphabetic characters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

142K

142K Carbine

MP 142K

MP 142K Carbine

MP-142K Carbine

MP142K

MP142K Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115857
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-153

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-153
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115857 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 30	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 31	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 32	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115857 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 33	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 34	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 35	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 36	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 23	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 24	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115857 - 25	12 GA X 3"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BAIKAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation may be marked in Cyrillic letters on the firearm. - features include: walnut oil-finished stock with checkered pistol grip, beavertail forearm, blued barrel and receiver/frame; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; trigger block safety; ventilated rib; screw-in chokes; bead front sight; ventilated recoil pad. - also available with a black synthetic stock. - the "Practical Shooting" version features include: milled slot in the receiver/frame to accommodate Weaver type pincatinny rail; extended tube magazine; enlarged safety and interceptor buttons; redesigned carrier. - overall length for 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1280mm (50 3/8"), average weight with wood stock is 3.45kg (7.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk. - The present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994. - The product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the shotgun in 3 1/2" chambering will also feed, chamber and fire 12 Gauge cartridges of 2 3/4" and 3" lengths.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- when fitted with the full length magazine tube or with a magazine extension the magazine capacity of this firearm exceeds five cartridges. As such the magazine is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117474	Izhmech	IZH-MP-153	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123175	Spartan Gunworks	SPR453	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123943	Baikal	MP-154	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Other
125686	Remington	SPR453	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

153C

180520

180525

180530

180535

180540

180553

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

180555

180557

IZH MP 153

IZH-MP 153

IZH-MP-153

IZHMP153

MP 153

MP 153 Syntex

MP 153 Synthetic

MP 153C

MP-153 Syntex

MP-153C

MP153

MP153 SYN

MP153 Synthetic

MP153C

Practical Shooting MP-153

Syntex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123943
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-154

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-154
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123943 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123943 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123943 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BAIKAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation may be marked in Cyrillic letters on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel and aluminum alloy receiver/frame; bead front sight; screw-in chokes; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; trigger block safety; gold trigger; black synthetic stock with checkered pistol grip, beavertail forearm.
- Note: can be operate as a semi-automatic or pump action, selector located on the front underside of the firearm
- overall length for 710mm barrel is 1,240mm (48 7/8"), average weight is 3.7 Kg (8.14 lbs).

Action

- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action.
- designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- this tubular magazine is available with a two shot extender.

Canadian Law Comments

- because this firearm is capable of semiautomatic fire, the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115856	Baikal	MP-133	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Pump Action
115857	Baikal	MP-153	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 154

MP154

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143897
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-155

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-155
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143897 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143897 - 24	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143897 - 12	12 GA X 3"	6	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Model

- "MP-155" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight, and a screw-in choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and a bottom loading port; tubular magazine cutt-off is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; action release is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and buttstock with a pistol grip and a ventilated recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1145 mm (45 1/16"), and the average weight is 3.20 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 155

MP155

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120019
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-161K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-161K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120019 - 5	17 HMR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120019 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120019 - 6	22 LR	9	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120019 - 3	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120019 - 2	22 MAG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120019 - 4	22 MAG	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- features include: hardwood thumbhole stock with upper handguard; blued finish; open adjustable sights; detachable box magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a top cover with a rail for mounting a telescopic or red dot sight.
- overall length is 1,000 mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 2.6 Kg (5.72 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or logo thereof, is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; this firearm may have a serial number that incorporates Russian alphabetic characters that can easily be confused for Western alphabetic characters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Magazine Carbine

MP 161K

MP161K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129784
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-18EM-M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-18EM-M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129784 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129784 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 24	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129784 - 25	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name used by various Soviet Arsenals that produced sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export.

Model

- "MP-18EM-M" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MP-18EM-M" is a single shot, break open shotgun operated by a lever at the rear of the trigger guard.
- features include: barrel with bead sight and may have a attached sling swivel; top break opening barrel with a automatic ejector; hammerless; release lever located behind trigger guard; safety located in rear of the trigger guard; plain wood forend and pistol grip stock with hard plastic or vented rubber buttplate; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame visible when the barrel is open or removed. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - calibre identification may be marked under the barrel lug, visible when the barrel is removed from the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18EM-M

MP 18EM-M

MP 18EMM

MP-18EMM

MP18EM-M

MP18EMM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129781
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-18EM-M Sporting

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-18EM-M Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129781 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" may be marked on butt plate. - "Baikal" is a trade name used by various Soviet Arsenals that produced sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export.
Model	- "MP-18EM-M SPORTING" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: ported, blued, round barrel with a wide ventilated rib with two beads, one which is fluorescent; screw-in chokes; hammerless design; top break with ejector; release lever located behind trigger guard; safety located in trigger guard; nickel plated engraved receiver/frame; checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with a vented rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located on action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18EM-M Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP-18EM-M

MP18EM-M

MP18EM-M Sporting

MP18EMM Sporting

Sporting

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129780
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-18M-M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-18M-M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129780 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129780 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 20	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129780 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name used by various Soviet Arsenals that produced sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export.

Model

- "MP-18M-M" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel; bead front sight; hammerless design; top break with ejector; release lever located behind trigger guard; safety located in trigger guard; plain pistol grip stock with or without rubber buttplate and forend; may have sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located on action flats of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18M-M

18MM

MP 18M-M

MP-18M-M <Junior>

MP-18M-M Junior

MP18M-M

MP18M-M Junior

MP18MM

MP18MM Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140088
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-18MH

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-18MH
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140088 - 6	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 2	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 7	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 1	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 3	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 9	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 8	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140088 - 10	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" may be embosed on the side of the buttstock.
Model	- "MP-18MH" over "Made in Russia" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. The "H" in the model designation translates to "N" in English. - features include: round fluted hammer forged barrel with a ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, and an integral scope rail; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release lever located on the rear of the trigger guard; boxlock action; hammerless; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the rear of trigger; cocking indicator is mounted on the top tang; synthetic or wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad or butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length is 1015 mm (40.0"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.1 lbs). - this is the single-shot rifle version of the MP-18M single-shot shotgun, a renamed IZH-18M. The single-shot rifle versions of this firearm entered production in 1994.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120128	Baikal	IZH-18MH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Single-Shot
131450	Baikal	MP-18MN	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH-18M Narezny

IZH-18M Rifled

IZH-18MH

IZH-18MN

MP 18MH

MP-18 MH

MP-18M Narezny

MP-18M Rifled

MP-18MN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129782
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-18MK-M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-18MK-M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129782 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129782 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 19	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129782 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" may be marked on butt plate. - "Baikal" is a trade name used by various Soviet Arsenals that produced sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export.
Model	- "MP-18MK-M" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round barrel; bead front sight; exposed hammer; top break with ejector; release lever located behind trigger guard; safety located in trigger guard; plain Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located on action flats of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18MK-M

18MKM

MP 18MK M

MP 18MK-M

MP-18MKM

MP18MK-M

MP18MKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131450
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-18MN

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-18MN
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131450 - 8	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 1	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 2	243 WIN	1	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 3	270 WIN	1	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 5	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 9	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 10	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131450 - 12	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131450 - 11	9X53R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-18MH" over "Made in Russia" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. The "H" in the model designation translates to "N" in English.
- features; hinge break action, under-lever opening with the lever located at the rear of the trigger guard on the right hand side; extractor; outside spirally fluted barrel; steel receiver/frame; cocking indicator; adjustable sights; available with Picatinny Scope Rail; cross-bolt safety; polymer buttstock and forend, also available in walnut with checkering; ventilated rubber butt pad; blued finish; receiver/frame also available in nickel colour.
- this is the single-shot rifle version of the MP-18M single-shot shotgun, a renamed IZH-18M. The single-shot rifle versions of this firearm entered production in 1994.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the trade name "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140088	Baikal	MP-18MH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

489918

489922

489928

489930

489932

489934

489942

489944

489946

489948

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

489950

489952

489985

489990

MP 18MN

MP-18M Narezny

MP-18M Rifled

MP18MN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131434
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-210

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-210
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131434 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131434 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131434 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131434 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131434 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131434 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131434 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock action, hammerless, side by side barrel configuration, top lever opening; single selective trigger; ejectors or extractors; auto tang safety; chrome lined barrels; four screw-in type chokes; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock; hardwood forend; blued finish; receiver/frame also available in nickel coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47591	EAA	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54708	Baikal	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78852	Izhmech	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

489520

489522

489524

489600

489650

489680

489682

489684

489724

489774

MP 210

MP210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54711
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-213

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-213
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54711 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54711 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54711 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54711 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54711 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the firearm receiver/frame or butt plate.
- Baikal is a trade name of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Model

- this is a conventional side by side boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "MP-213" (or may be marked in Cyrillic as "MTT-213")
- features removeable interchangeable trigger assembly (supplied with either a single selective or double triggers), automatic ejectors, screw-in choke tubes (full/modified/improved cylinder), checkered pistol-grip buttstock and forearm of walnut, and blued barrels and receiver.
- other options: engraving, the other trigger assembly.
- NOTE: - Model delineation: MP-213 has twin independant triggers, MP-213A has single selective trigger, MP-213B has twin universal triggers and MP-213C comes with two sets of triggers, one single selective and the other is a twin trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk.
- The present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- The product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number is usually found marked on the receiver; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Calibre

- chambered for three inch length cartridges, will handle 2 3/4" and shorter ammunition of the specific gauge as marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47592	EAA	MP-213	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180290

180295

Coach Gun

IZHMP213

IZHMP2131220

IZHMP2131220T

MP 213

MP 213 Coach Gun

MP-213 Coach Gun

MP-213A

MP-213B

MP-213C

MP213

MTT 213

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MTT-213

MTT213

Side By Side

TT 213

TT-213

TT213

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131441
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-220

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-220
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131441 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131441 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131441 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131441 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate. - "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock action, side by side barrel pattern, hammerless, top lever opening; double triggers; extractors; hardwood buttstock with checkering and plastic buttplate; blued finish; also available with a nickel coloured receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122193	Baikal	IZH-43KH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

489540

489548

489552

489554

489690

489696

MP 220

MP220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131438
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-220F

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-220F
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131438 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features; box lock action, side by side barrel pattern, top lever opening; double triggers; external hammers; internal hammer blocks; chrome lined barrels; auto tang safety; extractors; hardwood buttstock with steel butt plate; hardwood forend; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

489546

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Coach Gun

MP 220F

MP-220 F

MP220F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122028
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-221

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-221
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122028 - 5	223 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122028 - 4	270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122028 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122028 - 7	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122028 - 2	308 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122028 - 6	45-70 GOVT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122028 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked with the make designation, "BAIKAL".
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MR221 MP-221" or "MP-221" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a side by side, double rifle designed for big game hunting. - features include: blued barrels (adjustable for regulation); adjustable iron sights; raised scope rail; checkered, walnut , pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece; extractors; top tang opening lever and safety; monobloc, steel receiver/frame; double triggers; sling swivels; vented rubber recoil pad. - overall length is 1,050 mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 3.3 Kg (7.26 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk, in the Republic of Udmurtia.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever opener and is repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180900

180920

180930

180940

180950

Artemida

Express

IZH221

IZHMP221

MP 221

MP-221 Artemida

MP-221 Side by Side Rifle

MR221

MR221 MP-221

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54712
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-233

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-233
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54712 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54712 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 33	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 18	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 19	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54712 - 21	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54712 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked "BAIKAL".
- "Baikal" is a trade name of a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals producing sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- this is a conventional over/under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "MP-233" (or may be marked in Cyrillic as "MTT-233")
- features include: removable interchangeable trigger assembly (supplied with either a single selective or double triggers); automatic ejectors; screw-in choke tubes (full/modified/improved cylinder); walnut, checkered pistol-grip buttstock and forearm; blued, plain or ported barrels with a top mounted ventilated rib; blued or brushed nickel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats and on the bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Calibre

- chambered for three inch length cartridges, will handle 2 3/4" and shorter ammunition of the specific gauge as marked on the barrel.
- both barrels chambered for the same cartridge.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

180310

180314

180318

IZHMP2331226

IZHMP2331228

IZHMP2331230

MP 233

MP-233A

MP-233A*

MP-233B

MP-233B*

MP-233C

MP-233EA

MP-233EB

MP-233EC

MP233

MP233 Sporting

MTT 233

MTT-233

MTT233

TT 233

TT-233

TT233

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122175
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-233 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-233 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122175 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122175 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 17	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 18	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 19	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122175 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked with the make designation, "BAIKAL".
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- may be marked "MP-233" (or may be marked in Cyrillic as "MTT-233") and marked with an engraved clay bird on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: removable interchangeable trigger assembly (supplied with either a single selective or double triggers); automatic ejectors; screw-in choke tubes; walnut, checkered pistol grip butt stock and forearm; blued, ported barrels with a top mounted ventilated rib; nickel finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats and on the bottom of the barrel block.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180325

233 Sporting

IZH-MP233

MP 233 Sporting

MP233 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155906
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-234

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-234
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155906 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "BAIKAL".
- "Baikal" is a trade name of a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals producing sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- may be marked "MP-234" (or may be marked in Cyrillic as "Mn-234")
- this is a conventional over/under, box lock, shotgun;
- features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered wooden forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; single trigger; top-lever opening; tang safety; single trigger; ventilated buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mn-234

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130939
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-27EM

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-27EM
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130939 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130939 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 15	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 16	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130939 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun is also available with an oval-spiral rifled barrel unit for the firing of shotgun slugs; this unit has sights that are adjustable for windage and elevation.
- features include: box lock action; over/under barrel configuration; top lever opening; automatic tang safety; chrome plated bores and chambers; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; selective ejectors or extractors as selectable by the operator; gold plated single or double triggers; fixed or interchangeable chokes; single sight-bead; ventilated rib on top barrel; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; it maybe located on the upper receiver tang underneath the action opening lever or on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130946
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-27EM-1C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-27EM-1C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130946 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130946 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 15	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 16	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 17	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130946 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun is also available with an oval-spiral rifled barrel unit for the firing of shotgun slugs; this unit has sights that are adjustable for windage and elevation.
- this is the basic MP-27EM with a number of variations/upgrades.
- features include: box lock action, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening; automatic tang safety; chrome plated bores and chambers; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; selective ejectors only; gold plated single selective trigger only; fixed or interchangeable chokes; single sight-bead; ventilated rib on top barrel; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; it maybe located on the upper receiver tang underneath the action opening lever or on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130950
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-27EM-1C Junior

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-27EM-1C Junior
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130950 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130950 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130950 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is specifically designed for youth and female shooters in that it is lighter, more compact/shorter and restricted to the smaller gauges.
- features include: lightweight box lock action; top lever opening; over/under barrel configuration; automatic tang safety; chrome plated bores and chambers; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; ventilated rubber buttplate; selective ejectors only; gold plated single selective trigger only; interchangeable chokes; single sight-bead; ventilated rib on top barrel; blued metal finish.
- weight is 3 kgs/6.6 lbs and overall length is 1010mm/39-3/4".

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the trade name "Baikal" may be stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the reciever/frame; usually on the top tang underneath the opening lever or on the action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior

MP 27EM 1C Junior

MP27EM1C

MP27EM1CJunior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130949
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-27EM-1C Sporting

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-27EM-1C Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130949 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is an enhanced version of the MP-27EM-1C for sporting clays.
- additional features to that of the MP-27EM-1C: ported barrels; fibre optic front sight; upgraded stock with full pistol grip and right side palm swell; rubber buttplate with plastic heel.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the reciever/frame; usually on the top tang underneath the opening lever or on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 27EM 1C Sporting

MP27EM1CSporting

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129779
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-27M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-27M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129779 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129779 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 15	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 16	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 20	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129779 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-27M" may be marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun is also available with an oval-spiral rifled barrel unit for the firing of shotgun slugs; this unit has sights that are adjustable for windage and elevation.
- features include: box lock action, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening; automatic tang safety; chrome plated bores and chambers; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; extractors or automatic ejectors; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; gold plated single or double triggers; single sight-bead ventilated-rib on top barrel; blued metal finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; it may be located on the upper receiver tang underneath the action opening lever or on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27M

MP 27M

MP27M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155946
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-27M Kaban

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-27M Kaban
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155946 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-27M" is marked on the firearm; "Kaban" is the Russian word for "boar".
- this is a specific version of the MP-27M over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for hunting with slugs, with open rifle-type sights.
- features include: blued finish; over/under barrel configuration without a top or mid rib; open rifle sights, with dovetail for mounting optics above the chambers; double triggers; checkered wooden forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; top lever opening; tang safety; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the trade name "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Boar

Kaban

MP-27M Boar

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130945
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-27M-1C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-27M-1C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130945 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130945 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 15	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 16	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 17	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130945 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun is also available with an oval-spiral rifled barrel unit for the firing of shotgun slugs; this unit has sights that are adjustable for windage and elevation.
- features; box lock action, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening; automatic tang safety; chrome plated bores and chambers; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; extractors or automatic ejectors; gold plated single trigger only on this model; single sight-bead ventilated-rib on top barrel; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be located on the upper receiver tang underneath the action opening lever or on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 27M 1C

MP27M1C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130933
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-310

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-310
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130933 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130933 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130933 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130933 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130933 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130933 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130933 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MP 310" may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced 2009. - this firearm is a newer and improved version of the Baikal model ZH-27. - features include: box lock action, over/under barrels, top lever opening; gold plated single selective trigger; ejectors; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame, hammer forged blued barrels with screw-in chokes; barrels are hard chrome lined with ventilated rib on top barrel; top tang mounted safety; rubber butt pad; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate. - the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994. - the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

489560

489564

489566

489664

489700

489704

489706

489744

489784

MP 310

MP310

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130935
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-310 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-310 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130935 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the firearm
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the receiver/frame; an engraved clay bird is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: box lock action; top lever opening; over/under barrels; removable interchangeable trigger assembly (supplied with either a single selective or double triggers, gold plated); automatic ejectors; screw-in choke tubes; walnut, checkered walnut stock with right hand palm swell; checkered walnut forearm; blued, ported barrels with a top mounted ventilated rib; nickel finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the trade name "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

489570

489702

Competition

MP 310 Sporting

MP310 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129477
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-341

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-341
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129477 - 1	12 GA X 1 3/8" TRAUMATIC	2	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BAIKAL was observed marked on one example on the right side of the the grip.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced 2009.
- the "MP-341" action is based on the Baikal model MP-34 side by side shotgun.
- this firearm is designed specifically for personal non-lethal self-defense in that it is chambered to fire special 12 GA X 1 3/8" gas or Traumatic rubber ball bulleted cartridges and is intended to be fired by the action of one hand.
- features; box lock action; blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; external hammers; double triggers; synthetic or wood forend and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the 12 GA X 1 3/8" cartridge is a Russian (designed by Tekhkrim, Izhevsk) less-lethal cartridge consisting of a round rubber ball "bullet", 21.5mm in diameter, weighting 6.2gm and having a velocity of 170 mps yielding 90 j of energy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 341

MP-341 Double Barrel Gas Pistol

MP-341 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136420
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-35M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-35M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136420 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-35 M" was observed marked on the left side of slide.
- features observed: matte blued or grey slide and receiver/frame; adjustable anatomical heel, palm, and thumb-rest grips; open sights; target trigger; detachable Weaver-style scope mount and extended cocking levers on bolt that lie along the forward edges of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- on an observed specimen serial number was located on the tigger guard.
- serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP35 M

MP35M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129772
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-43

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-43
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129772 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129772 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 20	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 21	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129772 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
Model	- "MP-43" is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with screw in choke tubes and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43

MP 43

MP43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43760
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-435

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-435
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43760 - 1	22 LR	5	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" or the Baikal logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MP-435" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a small blowback pocket pistol manufactured by Izhmech during the early 2000's.
- features include: matte nickel finish with gold-coloured trigger and safety lever; fixed open sights; open-topped slide design with gripping serrations at the rear; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grip panels; manual safety on the left rear of the tang; heel magazine release.
- unloaded weight and dimensions of 500 grams, 135mm long, 100mm tall, and 25mm thick.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" is a trademark owned by the Izhevsk Mechanical Factory/Izhmech..

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of ten numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

435

MP435

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129776
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-43E-1C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-43E-1C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129776 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129776 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129776 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL (RUSSIA)" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-43E-1C" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with fixed or screw-in chockes and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved boxlock action; selective ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered beech or walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivells; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number is usually marked on the upper receiver tang, (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43E-1C

MP 43E-1C

MP43E-1C

MP43E1C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129778
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-43KH

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-43KH
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129778 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129778 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129778 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129778 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: box lock action; blued barrels; bead front sight; engraved blued receiver/frame; double triggers; exposed rebounding hammers; automatic safety located on the top tang; fixed or screw-in chockes; walnut, checkered pistol-grip buttstock and forearm; beech finish.

Manufacturer

- the Russian arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped/engraved on the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the buttplate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver tang underneath the opening lever, or on the action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43KH

MP 43 KH

MP 43KH

MP-43 KH

MP43 KH

MP43KH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59976
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-441

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-441
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59976 - 1	25 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59976 - 2	5.45X18 RUSSIAN	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59976 - 3	6.35MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "PSM" - although it goes by other designations for commercial sales or export markets.
- this firearm is designated the Baikal model "MP-441" when manufactured by IZHMECH for commercial sales and export.

Model

- "MP-441" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is a commercial version of the PSM (IZH-75) pistol with an adjustable rear sight.
- at present (1999) the Baikal MP-441 pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog.

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURER: The Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IZH-75

Baikal-441

EE-75

IZH 75

PSM

PSM-441

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59766
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-442

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-442
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59766 - 1	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59766 - 10	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59766 - 2	380 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59766 - 3	380 AUTO	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59766 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59766 - 5	9MM MAKAROV	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59766 - 8	9MM MAKAROV	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59766 - 6	9MM MAKAROV	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59766 - 9	9MM MAKAROV	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59766 - 7	9MM MAKAROV	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is commonly called the "Makarov" - although it goes by other designations for commercial sales or export markets.
- this firearm is designated the model Baikal MP-442 when manufactured by IZHMECH for commercial sales and export.

Model

- "442" or "MP-442" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MP" in the model designation is for Makarov Pistol.
- MP-442 is a commercial version of the Makarov model PM with an adjustable rear sight.
- MP-442 pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and was featured in their 1999 catalog.
- MP-422 is a blow back operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, thumb actuated safety/decocker on the rear left side, and fixed or adjustable sights; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grips; blued, bright nickel-plate or brushed nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield surrounded by a circle and may be found on the left rear of both the slide and the receiver.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.

Action

- blowback operated in 9MM MAKAROV & 380 AUTO calibres and delayed blow-back in 9MM LUGER calibre.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization: found marked above the serial number on the left rear of the receiver/frame above the grip panels. The serial numbers observed in the prime reference book consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four digits.
- a recent imports into the United States must be marked with the importer's name and address. These recent imports may also be re-serial numbered to avoid confusion caused by non-roman alphabet letters and non-Arabic numerals.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- after the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- when the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Remarks

- Izhmech has its origins in 1942 when the manufacturing at the Russian State arsenal at Izhevsk was split into two entities; Izhmash & Izhmech.
- immediate production in 1942, at Izhmech, consisted of Tokarev TT33 pistols, Model 1895 Nagant revolvers and PTRS Anti-Tank rifles.
- after WWII Izhmech produced the PM Makarov pistol and the APS Stechkin pistol.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- the other arms factory at Izhevsk (Izhmash - Joint Stock Company) product line consists of Kalashnikov type rifles, carbines and shotguns (Saiga), Dragunov (SVD) type sporting rifles (TIGR).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20748	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25923	Baikal	IJ-70-17A	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25924	Baikal	IJ-70-17AH	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25925	Baikal	IJ-70-19A	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25926	Baikal	IJ-70-18A	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58737	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58738	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58739	Makarov	PMM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58740	Makarov	PMM-12	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59685	Izhmech	IZH-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

442

442 Sporting Pistol

Baikal 442

Baikal 442 Sporting Pistol

Baikal MP-442

Baikal MP-442 Sport & Training Pistol

Baikal-442

ID-442

IJ 442

IJ-442

MP-442 Sporting Pistol

Makarov -442

Makarov MP 442

Makarov MP-442

Makarov Pistol 442

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119032
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-443

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-443
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119032 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119032 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is also known as "Grach". - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and slide; fixed sights; serration's on the rear of the slide; ambidextrous safety; reversible magazine release; the extractor will indicate if the chamber is loaded; rounded combat style hammer; black grips and a lanyard loop located on butt of the grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as a vertical, stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

443

Grach

MP 443

MP443

Rook

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119034
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-444

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-444
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119034 - 1	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119034 - 2	380 AUTO	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119034 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119034 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119034 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119034 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119034 - 7	9MM MAKAROV	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119034 - 8	9MM MAKAROV	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this model is also known as: "Baghira". - features include: double action trigger mechanism; black synthetic receiver/frame; blued slide; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous magazine release; serration's on the slide with a safety lever located at the rear of the slide; the extractor indicates if the chamber is loaded. - the 380 Auto, 9mm Browning Short, and 9mm Markarov version are also known as "MP-444K".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as a vertical, stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the caliber designation may be marked on the firearm. - the calibre may be marked as "9x17K", the Russian calibre designation for 380 Auto or 9mm Browning short.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

444

444K

Baghira

MP 444

MP 444K

MP-444K

MP444

MP444K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119036
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-445

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-445
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119036 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119036 - 2	10MM AUTO	13	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119036 - 3	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119036 - 4	40 S&W	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119036 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119036 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide as "MP-445".
- this model is also known as "MR-445" or "Varjag".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; black synthetic receiver/frame; blued slide; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous magazine release and safety; safety is located on the receiver/frame; serration's on the slide and the extractor indicates if the chamber is loaded.
- the 10mm Auto and 40 S&W version are also known as "MP-445SV".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as a vertical, stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the caliber designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119037	Baikal	MP-445C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

445

445S

MP 445

MP-445SV

MP445

MR 445S

MR-445

MR445S

Varyag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119037
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-445C

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-445C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119037 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119037 - 2	10MM AUTO	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119037 - 3	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide as"MP-445C".
- this model is also known as: "MR-445S" or "Varyag".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; black synthetic receiver/frame; blued slide; fixed front sight with a fixed rear sight; ambidextrous magazine release and safety; safety is located on the receiver/frame; serration's on the slide; the extractor indicates if the chamber is loaded.
- the 10mm Auto and 40 S&W version are also known as "MP-445SVK".
- the 9mm Luger version is also known as "MP-445K".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as a vertical, stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the caliber designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119036	Baikal	MP-445	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

445C
445K
445S
445SVK
MP 445C
MP 445K
MP 445SVK
MP-445K
MP-445SVK
MP445C
MP445K
MP445SVK
MR 445S
MR-445S
MR445S
Varjag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122214
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-446 Viking

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-446 Viking
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122214 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122214 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122214 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122214 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the front right side of the slide.

Model

- "MP-446 "VIKING"" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- recoil operated, semi automatic pistol with a double action trigger mechanism, utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: injection moulded, high-strength polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; reversible magazine release button; slide release lever on left side of receiver/frame.
- overall length for 113mm (4 3/8") barrel is 196mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 0.83kg (1.84lb).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Russia" and the manufacturer's trade mark symbol consisting of a vertical stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known examples have had ten digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

446 Viking

MP 446 Viking

MP446 Viking

Viking

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123951
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-446C Viking

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-446C Viking
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123951 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123951 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the front right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- MP-446C "VIKING" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- designed for IPSC shooting.
- recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol with a double action trigger mechanism, utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: injection moulded, high-strength polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; reversible magazine release button; slide release lever on left side of receiver/frame.
- may have adjustable sights.
- overall length with 120 mm barrel is 203 mm (8"), average weight is .885 Kg (1.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Russia" and the manufacturer's trade mark symbol consisting of a vertical stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of observed example was marked on the left side of the slide.
- observed example have had ten digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP-446C

Viking

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120129
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-448

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-448
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120129 - 3	380 AUTO	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120129 - 1	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120129 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120129 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a polymer framed version of the Makarov PM pistol, made as a lightweight pocket pistol for police, security, and self-defence applications. - features include: matte black/blue finish; synthetic receiver/frame; slide mounted hammer drop safety/decocker; and fixed open sights. - also available in a "compact" version, with a shortened frame, slide and barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on insert in receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP-448 Compact

MP-448C

Mini Scythian

Mini Skyph

Scythian

Skyph

Skyph Mini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17756
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-449

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-449
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17756 - 1	25 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17756 - 2	6.35MM	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" or the Baikal logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-449" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a compact version of the Margolin target pistol, chambered for 25 AUTO/6.35mm, and made for sport shooting or plinking.
- features include: blued/black finish; black synthetic grips; open fixed sights; detachable box magazine; and combination slide-stop/safety.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the grips.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Margo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119031
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-451

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-451
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119031 - 2	380 AUTO	2	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119031 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	2	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "Baikal".

Model
- the model designation may be marked on the left of the barrel as: "MP 451".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fixed front sight with a fixed channel rear sight; spurred hammer, and black checkered grips. Two extra rounds can be stored in the butt of the grip.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as a vertical, stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield.

Action
- over and under configuration.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may also be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre
- the caliber may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "Cal 9x17K", the Russian calibre designation for 380 Auto or 9mm Browning short.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

451

Derringer

MP 451

MP451

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130974
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-46M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-46M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130974 - 1	177 PELLET	1	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-46M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a competition grade air pistol.
- features include: under-lever, single-stroke pneumatic, single shot with the compressor tube underneath the barrel; micrometer fully adjustable rear sight; adjustable international target grip; adjustable trigger; hammer forged rifled barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Izmech trademark may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical stylized arrow within a shield.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic underlever air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 46M

MP46M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126271
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-471

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-471
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126271 - 1	10X23T	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MP-471" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a service pistol designed for security and law enforcement agencies and chambered for a non-lethal cartridge. - this pistol is built on the Makarov pistol platform and uses the same technical specifications. - features include: steel receiver/frame, slide and trigger group; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; blued metal parts; fixed sights. - overall length with 94mm (3 3/4") barrel is 162mm (6 3/8"), average weight is 0.63kg (1.39lb).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Russia" and the manufacturer's trade mark symbol consisting of a vertical stylized arrow inside a circle or a shield is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 471

MP-471 Service Pistol

MP471

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116255
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-512

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-512
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116255 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116255 - 3	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the air rifle and is a trademark used by Izhmech.

Model

- "MP512" is marked on air rifle.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: synthetic or wood pistol-grip stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; scope mount rail; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight and automatic safety.

Manufacturer

- these airguns are manufactured at Izhevsk Arsenal in Russia for domestic sales and for export.

Action

- break action, spring piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on compression chamber and/or barrel block; may contain Cyrillic characters.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116275	Baikal	MP-512M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
120122	RWS	512	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

IZHMP512

MP 512

MP 512 WOOD

MP-512 WOOD

MP512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116275
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-512M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-512M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116275 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116275 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the air rifle with Cyrillic letters. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - features include: stained hardwood stock, blued barrel and receiver/frame, scope mount rail, hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, and automatic safety. - also available in a "non-magnum" version as the "MP-512" that features a wood or synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on compression chamber and/or barrel block and may contain Cyrillic characters.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116255	Baikal	MP-512	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 512 M

MP-512-M

MP512M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119625
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-513

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-513
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119625 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119625 - 3	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119625 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119625 - 4	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the air rifle, and may include Cyrillic characters.
- this is an adult-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: hooded front and adjustable rear sights; hardwood pistol-grip stock; barrel weight at muzzle; adjustable trigger; scope-mounting rail on receiver/frame; a cleaning rod attached under the barrel.
- newer rifles (post-2001) are manufactured without the cleaning-rod and muzzle weight and with a longer (17.7"/450mm barrel).
- overall length for 483mm barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight is 2.8kg (6 1/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120123	RWS	516	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180232

IZHMP 513

IZHMP-513

IZHMP513

MP513

MP513-17

MP513-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120020
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-513M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-513M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120020 - 3	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120020 - 1	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120020 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make, or logo thereof, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is an adult-class, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle. - features include: hardwood pistol grip stock; open adjustable sights; barrel weight at muzzle; scope mounting rail on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name, or logo thereof, is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 513 M

MP-513M Air Rifle

MP513M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119540
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-514K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-514K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119540 - 1	177 PELLET	8	420	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119540 - 2	BB	10	420	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked in white script on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- this is a top-lever, spring-piston air rifle fitted with a "bull-pup" style synthetic stock. - features include: gray or black thumbhole "bull-pup" stock; blued finish; open adjustable sights on raised rail and muzzle post; safety lever inside the trigger guard; dual-feed system that feeds pellets from a rotating disk and BB's from an internal reservoir. - also available in a "magnum" version as the "MP-514KM".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- rationalization unknown.
Shots	- dual-ammunition air rifle; pellets feed from an 8-shot rotating disk, while BBs feed from an internal reservoir.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action of the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120136	Baikal	MP-514KM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 514K

MP514K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120136
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-514KM

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-514KM
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120136 - 2	177 PELLET	8	420	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120136 - 1	BB	10	420	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- this is a side-lever, spring-piston air rifle fitted with a "bull-pup" style synthetic stock. - features include: gray thumbhole "bull-pup" stock; blued finish; open adjustable sights on raised rail and muzzle post; safety lever inside the trigger guard; dual-feed system that feeds pellets from a rotating disk and BB's from an internal reservoir. - also available in a "non-magnum" version as the "MP-514K".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- rationalization unknown.
Shots	- dual-ammunition air rifle; pellets feed from an 8-shot rotating disk, while BBs feed from an internal reservoir.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action of the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119540	Baikal	MP-514K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MP-514K Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47600
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-532

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-532
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47600 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make, or logo thereof, is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- this is a match-grade, side-lever, single-stroke pneumatic air rifle. - features include: open adjustable target rear sight with a hooded front sight; beech one or two piece stock, with either a vertical pistol grip and high comb, or a large thumbhole style stock, both with adjustable an buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer, or logo thereof, is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; may include Cyrillic characters, or numerals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123953	Baikal	MP-532T	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

180220

IZHMP-532

MP 532

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123953
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-532T

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-532T
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123953 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the air gun.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation may be marked on the air gun.
- this is a match-grade, side-lever, single-stroke pneumatic air rifle designed for shooting running targets.
- features include: ergonomic forend; pistol grip; both with adjustable cheek piece and buttplate; accepts scope mounts.
- overall length is 1,200 mm (47 1/4"), average weight is 5 Kg (11 lbs).

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47600	Baikal	MP-532	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

532T

MP 532T

MP-532 T

MP-532 Target

MP532T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130973
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-53M

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-53M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130973 - 1	177 PELLET	1	215	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm. - "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
Model	- model name is marked on the left side of the barrel block as, "MP-53M". - this is a break-barrel, spring-piston, single shot air pistol. - features include: molded synthetic pistol grip; blued finish; open adjustable sights and adjustable trigger; variable sight radius.
Manufacturer	- the Izmech trademark may be marked on the firearm. - the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical stylized arrow within a shield.
Action	- break-barrel cocking, spring-piston air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel block and/or receiver/frame tube.
Other Markings	- observed example was marked, "Made in Russia" on the rear left side of the grip frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 53M

MP-53 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130970
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-60

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-60
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130970 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a modular design pneumatic air rifle that somewhat resembles a biathlon-type rifle.
- features include: side-lever cocking, spring-piston, single shot air rifle; black synthetic collapsible-type stock; separate pistol grip; compression chamber forming part of the adjustable buttstock; open adjustable rear sights, hooded front sight.
- also available in a 5-shot repeating version known as the "MP-61".

Manufacturer

- the Izmech trademark may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical stylized arrow within a shield.

Action

- side-lever cocking, spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130971	Baikal	MP-61	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130971
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-61

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-61
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130971 - 1	177 PELLET	5	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a modular design pneumatic air rifle that somewhat resembles a biathlon-type rifle.
- features include: side-lever cocking, spring-piston repeating air rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine; black synthetic collapsible-type stock; separate pistol grip; compression chamber forming part of the adjustable buttstock; open adjustable rear sights, hooded front sight.
- also available in a single-shot version known as the "MP-60".

Manufacturer

- the Izmech trademark may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical stylized arrow within a shield.

Action

- side-lever cocking, spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130970	Baikal	MP-60	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH-61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47725
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-651K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-651K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47725 - 1	177 PELLET	8	149	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47725 - 2	BB	23	149	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "Baikal" on left side of BB reservoir.
Model	- this is an unusual-appearing CO2-powered airgun that can be either a rifle or a pistol at the user's discretion. It can also fire both pellets (from a 8-round rotary magazine) and BBs (from a 23-round spring-loaded internal reservoir). - features include: black and/or gray plastic frame and furniture; cross-bolt safety on the trigger and the rifle stock has an adjustable prismatic sight. - marked "MP-651K" on both sides of the grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Type	- can be fitted with a detachable shoulder-stock and a detachable barrel shroud.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is applied by EAA at the time of importation. - the serial number is painted on left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123954	Baikal	MP-651KC	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180245

IZHMP-651K

Kophet

MP 651K

MP651K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123954
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-651KC

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-651KC
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123954 - 2	177 PELLET	8	148	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123954 - 1	BB	23	148	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" is marked on the handgun.
Model	- "MP-651KC" is usually marked on both sides of the handgun. - this is an unusual-appearing CO2-powered airgun that can be configured as either a rifle or a pistol at the user's discretion. It can also fire both pellets (from a 8-round rotary magazine) and BBs (from a 23-round spring-loaded internal reservoir). - features include: black and/or gray plastic frame and furniture; cross-bolt safety on the trigger and the rifle stock has an adjustable prismatic sight.
Manufacturer	- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Type	- can be fitted with a detachable shoulder-stock and a detachable barrel shroud.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the handgun.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the handgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47725	Baikal	MP-651K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

651KC

MP 651KC

MP651KC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119536
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-654K

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-654K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119536 - 1	BB	13	95	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" is marked in script on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "MP-654K" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a CO2 powered air pistol copy of the Russian Makarov semi-automatic centre-fire handgun. - features include: semi automatic, double action only trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine which also holds the CO2 cylinder; metal slide and receiver/frame; slide mounted safety with a slide release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on slide and receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the slide as: "Cal.4,5mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47713	EAA	MP-654K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 654K

MP654K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119539
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-661K DROZD

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-661K DROZD
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119539 - 1	BB	30	190	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119539 - 2	BB	400	190	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in script as "Baikal".

Model

- introduced in 2006/2007.
- "MP-661K" and "DROZD" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a CO2 powered "air gun" with a user-selectable burst feature.
- features include: synthetic black or yellow furniture and detachable shoulder-stock; battery-powered firing mechanism selectable for semi-automatic, three-shot bursts, or six-shot bursts; and adjustable open sights.
- a variant version of this firearm was introduced circa 2009 which featured the following; a hopper loading system with increased shot capacity, this hopper was attached underneath the forearm and can hold three 12g CO2 cylinders or one 88g cylinder; a completely redesigned skeleton stock; Picatinny rails on top of the receiver/frame and on the front underside of the forearm; a rate-of-fire adjuster allowing 300, 450 or 600 shots per minute; weight is 2,6 kg.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Type

- this resembles a large automatic pistol or submachine gun.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- selective fire (Semi-Automatic or Full Automatic).
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered at the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- references indicate a muzzle velocity of 164.9 mps (541 fps) and a muzzle energy of 4.49 Joules with a 5.1 grain BB. - because this firearm does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, this is a CC2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180213

180215

180217

Blackbird

DROZD

DROZD 2

MP 661K

MP-661K Blackbird Drozd

MP-661K Drozd Blackbird

MP661K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132531
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-661K DROZD Bumble Bee

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-661K DROZD Bumble Bee
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132531 - 1	BB	30	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN RUSSIA" and "Baikal" in script are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2006.
- "MP-661K" and "Bumble Bee" over "DROZD" are marked on the rear side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a CO2 powered "air gun" with a selectable burst feature.
- features include: synthetic black and yellow furniture and detachable shoulder-stock; battery-powered firing mechanism that are held in the for grip; 30 round spring loaded magazine that inserts into the bottom of the pistol grip which also contains the CO2 cartridge with a magazine release at the heel of the pistol grip; selectable for automatic burst/a rate-of-fire adjuster, three hundred-shot bursts, four hundred fifty-shots burst or six hundred-shot bursts per minuite; and adjustable open sights.
- a variant version of this firearm was introduced circa 2009 which featured the following; a hopper loading system with increased shot capacity, this hopper was attached underneath the forearm and can hold three 12g CO2 cylinders or one 88g cylinder; a completely redesigned skeleton stock; Picatinny rails on top of the receiver/frame and on the front underside of the forearm; a rate-of-fire adjuster allowing 300, 450 or 600 shots per minute; weight is 2,6 kg.

Type

- this air gun resembles a large automatic pistol or submachine gun.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers and a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- one sample observed the calibre designation is marked on the right slide as "Cal.177" at the rear of the receiver/frame and "Cal.4,5mm" at the front.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable integrated CO2 and spring loaded BB box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bumble Bee

Bumble Bee Drozd

Bumble Bee MP-661K Drozd

DROZD

MP 661K

MP-661K

MP-661K Bumble Bee

MP-661K Bumble Bee DROZD

MP661K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126718
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-661KC DROZD

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-661KC DROZD
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126718 - 1	BB	30	75	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- one sample observed featured the make "BAIKAL" marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MP-661KC" and "DROZD" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a CO2 powered "air gun" with a user-selectable burst feature. - features include: synthetic black or yellow furniture and detachable shoulder-stock; battery powered firing mechanism selectable for semi-automatic, three-shot bursts, or six-shot bursts; and adjustable open sights. - the model "MP-661KC" also features a 75mm (3") barrel with a false barrel extension which extends the length of the barrel to 185mm (7.25"). - similar to the Baikal model "MP-661K" which features a 190mm (7.5") barrel. - overall length for a 185mm (7.25") barrel is 380mm (15"), average weight is 1.4kg (3.08lbs).
Type	- this air gun resembles a large automatic pistol or submachine gun.
Action	- CO2 powered. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the firearm and consists of ten digits.
Other Markings	- one sample observed featured "MADE IN RUSSIA" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

661 KC

661KC

DROZD

MP 661 KC

MP-661 KC

MP-661 KC DROZD

MP-661KC

MP-661KC Automatic Pistol

MP661KC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128347
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-672

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-672
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128347 - 1	177 PELLET	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MP-672" is marked on the side of the barrel at the muzzle. - features include: pre-charged pneumatic cylinder under the barrel with pressure gauge; adjustable rear sights; blade front sight; muzzle weight; fully adjustable trigger for location, travel and weight of pull; "dry firing mechanism"; adjustable wooden grips; additional weights mounted under the cylinder. - overall length with a 280mm (11") barrel is 420mm (16.5") average weight 1.3kgs (2.87lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Russia" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufacture may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 672

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136596
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-71

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-71
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136596 - 1	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136596 - 5	380 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136596 - 2	380 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136596 - 7	380 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136596 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136596 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136596 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MP-71" was observed marked on the left of the slide. - features observed: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, left side mounted decocking/safety lever, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rounded combat style hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap and a lanyard loop may be located on the left side of the rear grip strap of the receiver/frame; black checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame. - the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994. - the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

71

MP 71

MP71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136597
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-71H

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-71H
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136597 - 1	380 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136597 - 2	380 AUTO	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136597 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "IZH-71H" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the variant of the model IZH-71 differing only by a higher magazine capacity.
- features observed: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and slide; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; serration's on the slide with a decocking lever located at the rear of the slide; rounded combat style hammer; black checkered grips and may have a lanyard loop located on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger activated laser pointer available on special order.
- overall length with a 94mm (3 3/4") barrel is 165mm (6 1/2"), average weight is 0.78kg (1.72lb)

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

71H

MP 71H

MP71 H

MP71H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129765
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-75

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-75
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129765 - 1	5.45X18 RUSSIAN	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MP-75" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide. - patterned after the sub-compact pistol model PSM. - features include: fixed front sight and fixed rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; solid top slide with right side ejection port; blued finish. - average weight is 0.46kg (1.01lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 5,45x18" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Compact Target Pistol

MP 75

MP-75 Compact

MP-75 Compact Target

MP-75 Compact Target Pistol

MP75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79439
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-94

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-94
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79439 - 18	222 REM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79439 - 19	223 REM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79439 - 10	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79439 - 14	308 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79439 - 11	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "BAIKAL" (RUSSIA) on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- Baikal is a trade name used by IZHMECH for export to foreign countries.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm and contain Cyrillic characters.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock double rifle, based on the IZH-27 over/under shotgun.
- features include: checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels and receiver/frame; fixed open sights; integral adjustment mechanism under forearm to regulate the rifle for different bullet weights/velocities; double triggers; tang safety; and a barrel band at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Type

- over/under design with the rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- top lever, front hinged, tipping barrel, "break-open sub-action type". - over / under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization not known. - marked on the receiver; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.
Remarks	- formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - after the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading. - when the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal. - Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 27 Sever

IJ-27 Sever

IZH 27M Sever

IZH-27 Sever

IZH27M Sever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131455
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-94

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-94
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131455 - 5	17 HMR/410 GA X 3"	2	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 6	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 19	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131455 - 7	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 8	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 13	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 1	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 14	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 4	45-70 GOVT/12 GA X 3"	2	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131455 - 16	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 18	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131455 - 17	9X53R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- firearm is available in either centre fire rifle cartridge which is also called the "MP94 Centerfire" or in rimfire cartridge which is called the "MP-94 Rimfire".
- this combination gun features a shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel or two rifle barrels.
- features; over/under box lock action, top lever opening; steel receiver/frame available in blued finish or nickel coloured finish; double triggers; automatic top tang safety; polymer buttstock and forend; also available with hardwood semi-pistol grip buttstock with checkering and hardwood forend with checkering; extractors; supplied with four screw-in chokes for the shotgun barrel; iron rifle sights and scope rail; also available with a Picatinny Rail; ventilated rubber butt pad or plastic butt plate on the rimfire versions; blued finish on the barrels.
- overall length is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 3.8 Kg (8.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers and a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54713	Baikal	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
136238	Baikal	MP-94 Sever	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
136239	Baikal	MP-94 Scout	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

489330

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

489334

489338

489390

489392

489394

489983

MP 94

MP-94 Centerfire

MP-94 Centrefire

MP-94 Rimfire

MP94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136239
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-94 Scout

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-94 Scout
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136239 - 1	17 HMR/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136239 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136239 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "MP-94 Scout" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: adjustable rifle sights and blued metal finish; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; safety located at rear of trigger guard; single trigger; tang mounted barrel selector; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length is 1,012mm (39 7/8"), average weight is 3.2 Kg (7.04 lbs).
- this is an over/under combination gun (rifle over shotgun) based on the IZh-18 shotgun, opened with a lever behind the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Action

- over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131455	Baikal	MP-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Scout

MP 94 Scout

MP-94

MP-94MP

MP-94MP Scout

MP94 Scout

MP94MP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136238
Make: Baikal
Model: MP-94 Sever

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	MP-94 Sever
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136238 - 4	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136238 - 5	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136238 - 6	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136238 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136238 - 8	22 MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136238 - 9	22 MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136238 - 7	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136238 - 2	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136238 - 3	5.6X39 RUSSIAN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- maker's name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate. - "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this combination gun features rifle barrel over a shotgun barrel. - features; over/under box lock action, top lever opening; steel receiver/frame; blued finish; double triggers; automatic top tang safety; hardwood semi-pistol grip buttstock with checkering and hardwood forend with checkering; iron rifle sights and scope rail; ventilated rubber butt pad; blued barrels and sling swivels. - overall length is 1,050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 3 Kg (6.6 lbs). - also available in a shotgun over rifle combination gun as the "MP-94".
Manufacturer	- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield. - the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate. - the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994. - the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
Action	- over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131455	Baikal	MP-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 94

MP 94 CEBEP

MP 94CEBEP

MP-94

MP-94CEBEP

MP94 CEBEP

MP94CEBEP

North

O/U

Over/Under

Sever

cebep

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69967
Make: Baikal
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69967 - 10	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69967 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69967 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69967 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 13	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69967 - 14	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69967 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69967 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: over and under barrel configuration; hammerless; hinged frame; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors.
- this is a Generic record for Baikal Over and Under Shotguns. Another FRT entry may exist to better describe this firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- may be marked: "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62	Baikal	IJ-27EIC	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
63	Baikal	IJ-27EVR	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
66	Baikal	MC-109	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69	Baikal	MC-5-105	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
70	Baikal	MC-7	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
71	Baikal	MC-8-0	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27117	Baikal	IJ-25	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27120	Baikal	MC-5	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27125	Baikal	MC-6	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27129	Baikal	MC-7	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27131	Baikal	MC-8	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27135	Baikal	MC-109	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27171	Baikal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43306	Baikal	TOZ-34	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60397	Baikal	TOZ-34E	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60416	TOZ	TOZ-34P	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69128	Baikal	IZH-27M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71609
Make: Baikal
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71609 - 9	12 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71609 - 10	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71609 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71609 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71609 - 30	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71609 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71609 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 22	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71609 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 24	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 25	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71609 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71609 - 29	458 RCBS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may not appear on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; boxlock action; hinged frame; hammer or hammerless; blued steel; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; top tang safety; straight or pistol grip buttstock.
- this is a Generic record for Baikal Side by Side Shotguns not marked with a model designation. Another FRT entry may exist to better describe this firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacture is not marked on the firearm.
- may be marked: "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64	Baikal	IJ-58MA	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65	Baikal	IJ-58MAE	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
67	Baikal	MC-110	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68	Baikal	MC-111	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27140	Baikal	MC-111	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27141	TOZ	TOZ-66	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27142	Baikal	IJ-58M	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27144	Baikal	MC-10	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32650	Baikal	IJ-43	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48487	Baikal	IJ-43M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52676	Baikal	IJ-58ME	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54708	Baikal	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54724	Baikal	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60460	Baikal	IJ-43EM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64003	Baikal	TOZ-54	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71830
Make: Baikal
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71830 - 12	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 13	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 16	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 14	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71830 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 25	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 26	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 27	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71830 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71830 - 24	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: hinged frame; exposed or internal hammer.
- this is a generic entry for those Single Shot Shotguns that do not have model markings. Other entries exist which may better describe a specific model.
- the "IJ-17" shotgun has an external hammer.
- the "IJ-18" shotgun series has an internal hammer.

Manufacturer

- maufacture may not be marked on the firearm.
- may be marked: "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61	Baikal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32645	Baikal	IJ-18M	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
41834	Baikal	IJ-17	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48148	Baikal	IJ-18M-M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
60459	Baikal	IJ-18EM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66344	Baikal	IJ-18E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57218
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-12

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-12
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57218 - 2	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57218 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the butt plate.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- marked on the receiver ring.
- note that the Russina abbreviation "TOZ" appears as "TO3"
- half-stock with a straight comb, an unusually long elongated fore-end.
- micro-adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight.
- manufactured from approximately 1960 to 1988.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- bolt assisted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58129	Vostok	TOZ-12	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot
124077	TOZ	TOZ-12	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TO3-12

Baikal TOZ-12

TO3-12

TO312

TOZ 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69209
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-16

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-16
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69209 - 1	22 LR	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the buttplate of the firearm.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3 16" is marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame.
- this is a rudimentary single shot turn bolt sporting rifle with a military type adjustable tangent rear sight, sling swivels and barrel with belled muzzle weight.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- Model designation and country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) on the receiver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73	Baikal	TOZ-16-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot
59356	TOZ	TOZ-16	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

16

TO3 16

TO3-16

TOZ 16

TOZ16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-16-01

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-16-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73 - 1	22 LR	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the buttplate.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- appears on the barrel or the receiver.
- this is a rudimentary single shot turn bolt sporting rifle with a military type adjustable tangent rear sight, sling swivels and barrel with belled muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- model designation and country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69209	Baikal	TOZ-16	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot
86676	TOZ	TOZ-16-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 16

TO3 1601

TOZ 16

TOZ 16 01

TOZ 1601

TOZ16 01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60417
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-17

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-17
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60417 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60417 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3 17" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable open rear tangent sight; wood stock; safety locks striker and bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59357	TOZ	TOZ-17	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

T03 17

T03-17

T0317

TO3 17

TO3-17

TO317

TOZ 17

TOZ17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-17-01

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-17-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74 - 1	22 LR	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74 - 3	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74 - 2	22 LR	10	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74 - 4	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is marked on the buttplate.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel or the receiver/frame (may appear as "TOZ 17 01" or "TOZ-17-01").
- this is a turn-bolt operated, detachable magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features include: blued finish; one-piece wood stock; military type adjustable tangent rear sight, hooded front sight; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame, may incorporate a Cyrillic letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129423	TOZ	TOZ-17-01D	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
133944	TOZ	TOZ-17-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-17

TOZ 17

TOZ 17 01

TOZ-17

TOZ-17 01

TOZ17-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43306
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-34

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-34
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43306 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43306 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43306 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43306 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43306 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43306 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or buttplate.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun, available in several grades of fit and finish. - double triggers, tang safety, three-piece forearm, and roll-over cheekpiece on pistol grip Monte Carlo stock. - available both with and without sling swivels and a ventilated rib, and some were sold with multiple barrel sets, in skeet and trap lengths.
Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- most likely located on the tang, inside the action well, or on the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60397	Baikal	TOZ-34E	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96296	TOZ	TOZ-34	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96315	TOZ	TOZ-34E	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118895	Baikal	TOZ-34EP	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 34

TO3-34

TO3-34E

TO3-34EC

TO3-34P

TOZ 34

TOZ 34 E

TOZ 34 EC

TOZ 34 P

TOZ 34E

TOZ 34EC

TOZ 34P

TOZ-34E

TOZ-34EC

TOZ-34P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60397
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-34E

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-34E
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60397 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60397 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60397 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60397 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60397 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60397 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the buttplate.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked "TO3-34E" on bottom of trigger guard; in the word T03, the last letter is Cyrillic for Z; the model name in English then becomes TOZ-34E - features include: over and under configuration, box-lock, top lever break-open, hammerless, double triggers, ventilated or solid rib, chokes: improved cylinder & modified or modified & full, blued finish, may be engraved and walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on left side of barrel flat, eg., "12x70", indicating 12 GA x 2-3/4".
Other Markings	- known example marked "Made in USSR" on underside of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43306	Baikal	TOZ-34	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96315	TOZ	TOZ-34E	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118895	Baikal	TOZ-34EP	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 34

TO3-34

TO3-34E

TO3-34EC

TOZ 34 E

TOZ 34E

TOZ 34E Souvenir

TOZ 34EC

TOZ-34E Souvenir

TOZ-34EC

TOZ34 EC

TOZ34E

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118895
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-34EP

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-34EP
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118895 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118895 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118895 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" is usually marked on the buttplate.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- sample firearm noted with the model designation marked on the bottom of the trigger guard as, "TO3-34 E" with "TO3-34 EP" marked on the left side of the barrel lump; note: in the prefix TO3, the last letter is the Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z"; the model name then becomes, "TOZ-34 EP".
- this is a deluxe grade shotgun with engraved receiver/frame and stock.
- box lock, hammerless, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening.
- features may include; selective automatic ejectors; silver plated double triggers; ventilated rib on the top barrel; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard with partial engraving on the rear of the top barrel; full pistol grip walnut stock with hand checkering and engraved game scenes; one inch sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the watertable.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually proofmarked on the left side of the barrel flat as, "12x70", which indicates a chambering of 12 GA X 2-3/4".
Canadian Law Comments	- note: Cyrillic characters may prefix the numbers; these characters are not recognized as part of the serial number for registration purposes.
Other Markings	- known example marked "Made in Russia" on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43306	Baikal	TOZ-34	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60397	Baikal	TOZ-34E	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60416	TOZ	TOZ-34P	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96315	TOZ	TOZ-34E	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

T03-34 EP

T0Z 34 EP

T0Z-34 EP

TO3-34 EP

TOZ 34 EP

TOZ 34 EP Souvenir 5

TOZ 34EP

TOZ-34-EP

TOZ34EP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64003
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-54

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-54
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64003 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64003 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64003 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64003 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64003 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64003 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64003 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64003 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64003 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64003 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64003 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64003 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64003 - 9	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64003 - 10	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" is usually marked on the butt plate.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-54" or "TOZ-54" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: exposed hammers, double triggers, top break, front bead sight, blued finish, checkered butt stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- exposed-hammer side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63942	Universal	TOZ-54	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126526	TOZ	TOZ-54	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TO3-54

Baikal TOZ-54

TO3 54

TO3-54

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TOZ 54

TOZ54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192982
Make: Baikal
Model: TOZ-66

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	TOZ-66
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192982 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
192982 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baikal" and "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Baikal" was a trade name used by a consortium of various Soviet Union (USSR) Arsenals for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- "TO3-66" or "TOZ-66" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: round side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; sideplates "engraved" with game/hunting scenes; checkered forend and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- this firearm may also be known as the Coach Gun.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- side-by-side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

TO3 66

TO3-66

TOZ 66

TOZ-66 Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126347
Make: Baikal
Model: Tundra

Summary

Make:	Baikal
Model:	Tundra
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126347 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126347 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126347 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baikal" is a trademark and brand name associated to sporting rifles, shotguns and airguns manufactured in Russia/Soviet Union/U.S.S.R. for domestic use and foreign export. Izhevsk was one of the prime manufacturers of Baikal products.
Model	- "TUNDRA" is marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; hammerless; double triggers; tang mounted automatic slide safety; silver finish receiver/frame; pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the inside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146389
Make: Bailey, Thomas
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Bailey, Thomas
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Bailey, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146389 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "T. BAILEY, NEW ORLEANS" is marked on the barrel.

Model
- manufactured prior to 1864.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the "derringer" type.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with twist finish; under-barrel ramrod; manually-cocked hammer; and walnut disk-butt grip.

Manufacturer
- "T. BAILEY, NEW ORLEANS" is marked on the barrel.
- Thomas Bailey was located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1863.
- Thomas Bailey emigrated to London, England in 1863.

Action
- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Baity's Custom Gunworks
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Baity's Custom Gunworks (BCG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136117 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAITY'S CUSTOM GUNWORKS" and "BCG" in an oval was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BCG" is the abbreviation for "Baity's Custom Gunworks".

Model

- "FALCON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- Falcon's head outline was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- Falocn is manufactured as a receiver/frame only, for custom built firearm.
- features include: stainless steel tubular receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; integral bolt release; left or right hand bolt; left or right side ejection; satin finish.
- Falcon is also available as a repeater.

Manufacturer

- "Baity's Custom Gunworks (BCG)" is located in Wilkesboro, North Carolina, USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CA" prefix and three numbers.
- custom serial number may have only four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176745
Make: Baker
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Baker
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176745 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAKER, LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "BAKER, LONDON" make reference to "Ezekiel Baker".
- "Ezekiel Baker" began his business in 1800 in London, England.
- "Ezekiel Baker" in 1804 was in partnership, company being named "Baker and Negus.
- "Ezekiel Baker" moved on his own in 1805.
- "Ezekiel Baker" in 1826 forms the firm of "Baker & Son" that lasted until 1852.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: front bead sight; octagonal barrel; muzzle loading, percussion ignition; right side exposed hammer; swivel ram rod; trigger guard; hardwood, checkered rounded grip; steel barrel and lockwork; may have engraving on the receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baker London

Baker Percussion Pistol

Baker Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118627
Make: Baker Gun
Model: 1897

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	1897
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118627 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118627 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard as: "18 Model 97. - manufactured from 1897 to 1916. - features include: side lock action, external hammers, double triggers, semi pistol grip stock and splinter forend.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number range from number 1 to 45,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

18 Model 97

1897 Batavia

18Model97

Batavia 1897

Batavia 18Model97

Batavia NY 1897

Model 1897 Batavia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32667
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Black Beauty

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Black Beauty
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32667 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32667 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32667 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- sidelock side-by-side double with extractors, pistol-grip stock, fluid steel or Damascus / twist-steel barrels, and a lightly-engraved receiver.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32669
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Black Beauty Special

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Black Beauty Special
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32669 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32669 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32669 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured circa 1916 to 1919. - "Black Beauty Special" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver frame. - features include: round side by side smooth bore barrels with a concave rib; bead front sight; front hinged, scroll engraved receiver/frame; top tang mounted action release lever and safety; sidelock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock; butt plate; blued and nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table as well as on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32689
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32689 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32689 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32689 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- This was the highest-grade shotgun Baker made;a sidelock side-by-side double with extractors or ejectors, fine grade wood stock, single- or double-triggers, engraved receiver, and Damascus/twist-steel or Krupp Fluid Steel barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.
Barrel	- Barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 660 mm (26") and 863 mm (34").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32686
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Expert

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Expert
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32686 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32686 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32686 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- This was a sidelock side-by-side double with ejectors, fine grade wood stock, engraved receiver, and Damascus/twist-steel or Krupp Fluid Steel barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.
Barrel	- Barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 660 mm (26") and 863 mm (34").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32656
Make: Baker Gun
Model: New Baker

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	New Baker
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32656 - 2	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32656 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32656 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this was an exposed-hammer side-by-sdie double with extractors and Damascus/twist-steel barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 660 mm (26") and 863 mm (34").

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32679
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Paragon

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Paragon
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32679 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32679 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32679 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this was a custom-built shotgun manufactured to a customer's specifications; a sidelock side-by-side double with extractors or automatic ejectors, fancy wood, Krupp fluid steel or Damascus/twist-steel barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.
Barrel	- Barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 26"/660mm and 34"/863mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32677
Make: Baker Gun
Model: R

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32677 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32677 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32677 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- This was an even more finely-finished version of the S grade; a sidelock side-by-side double with extractors or automatic ejectors, pistol-grip stock, engraved with scrolls and game scenes, fancy wood, and Krupp fluid steel or Damascus/twist-steel barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.
Barrel	- Barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 660 mm (26") and 863 mm (34").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32673
Make: Baker Gun
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32673 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32673 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32673 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- This was an even more finely-finished version of the Batavia Leader; a sidelock side-by-side double with extractors, pistol-grip stock, select wood, and Damascus/twist-steel barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.
Barrel	- Barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 660 mm (26") and 863 mm (34").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80852
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80852 - 13	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 12	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 14	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 8	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 15	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80852 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80852 - 5	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80852 - 6	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 7	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 9	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 10	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80852 - 11	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; Damascus or Krupp or forged steel barrels; sidelocks; hammer or hammerless; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; straight or pistol-grip stock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may or may not be present.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32656	Baker Gun	New Baker	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32660	Batavia	Batavia Special	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32662	Batavia	Batavia Leader	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32667	Baker Gun	Black Beauty	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32669	Baker Gun	Black Beauty Special	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32671	Batavia	Batavia Ejector	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32673	Baker Gun	S	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32677	Baker Gun	R	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32679	Baker Gun	Paragon	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32686	Baker Gun	Expert	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32689	Baker Gun	Deluxe	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118627	Baker Gun	1897	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80911
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80911 - 1	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 2	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 4	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 5	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 6	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 8	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 9	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 10	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 11	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80911 - 12	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 13	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80911 - 14	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; Damascus or Krupp or forged steel barrels; sidelocks; hammer or hammerless; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; straight or pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- it has been reported that after the "Folsom Arms Company" took financial control of the Crescent Firearms Company manufacturing plant that "Baker" brand name firearms had a suffix letter "F" added to the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93335	Folsom Arms	Side By Side	Folsom Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80912
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Folsom Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80912 - 1	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 2	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 4	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 5	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 6	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 8	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 9	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 10	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 11	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80912 - 12	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 13	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80912 - 14	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; Damascus or Krupp or forged steel barrels; sidelocks; hammer or hammerless; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; straight or pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Folsom Arms" imported and distributed firearms from Belgium under the "Baker Gun Co." tradename circa 1919.
- these firearms may have Belgian proof marks.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.
- it has been reported that shotguns marked "H & D Folsom Arms Company" incorporate the letter "F' as a serial number suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93335	Folsom Arms	Side By Side	Folsom Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32691
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32691 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32691 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this was a single-barrel version of Baker's double guns, made specifically for trap-shooting.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.
Barrel	- Barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 30"/762mm and 34"/863mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120750
Make: Baker Gun
Model: Sterling

Summary

Make:	Baker Gun
Model:	Sterling
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120750 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Baker Gun Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel; high vented rib; engraved receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
Action	- top lever, top break.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baker Sterling

Baker Trap Gun

Sterling Trap Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Baker, A
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Baker, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166022 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. BAKER" is marked on the right side plate.
- Baker, Albert produced firearms in Wisconsin, circa 1857.
- Baker, Alpheus, Jr. produced firearms in Ohio, circa 1871.
- Baker, Andrew produced firearms, circa 1808-1887, in various locations. Produced a firearm known as a "Percussion Fullstock".
- Baker, Andrew produced firearms in "East Freedom" Pennsylvania, circa 1861.
- Baker, Andrew produced firearms in "Newry" Pennsylvania, circa 1836-1861.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading percussion rifle.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel without sights; wood ram-rod under barrel secured by three metal bands/rings; right side plate with percussion hammer; single trigger and trigger guard; straight, one-piece, uncheckered wood stock with short forend; brass furnishings.
- overall length with a 864mm (34") barrel is 1298mm (51 1/8").

Manufacturer

- "A. BAKER" is marked on the right side plate.
- Baker, Albert produced firearms in Wisconsin, circa 1857.
- Baker, Alpheus, Jr. produced firearms in Ohio, circa 1871.
- Baker, Andrew produced firearms, circa 1808-1887, in various locations. Produced a firearm known as a "Percussion Fullstock".
- Baker, Andrew produced firearms in "East Freedom" Pennsylvania, circa 1861.
- Baker, Andrew produced firearms in "Newry" Pennsylvania, circa 1836-1861.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cap and Ball

Muzzle Loader

Muzzle Loading Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148878
Make: Baker, C
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Baker, C
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Baker, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148878 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	822	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the lockplate as "C. BAKER".
- C. Baker was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid 1800s, known primarily for his back-action lock percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by C. Baker prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with German silver finishings and patch box; external manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock plate; double set triggers; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the lockplate as "C. BAKER".
- C. Baker was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid 1800s, known primarily for his back-action lock percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139161
Make: Baker, Ezekiel
Model: Baker Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Baker, Ezekiel
Model:	Baker Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Baker, Ezekiel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139161 - 1	68 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the fiearm.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with a blade and block front sight and a "V" notched folding leaf rear sight; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened lock plate with flintlock hammer; elogated "S" shaped brass trigger guard; full length one piece straight grip stock with right side mounted hinged brass patchbox at the butt, and raised cheek piece on the left side; polished bright or brown finish.
- overall length is 1161 mm (45.7")

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Ezekiel Baker of London, England
- Ezekiel Baker was born in 1758 and died in 1836.
- Ezekiel Baker was apprenticed and worked for Henry Nock from 1785 to 1787.
- Ezekiel Baker was a barrel maker located at 8 Fieldgate Street from 1789 to 1790.
- Ezekiel Baker was a gun maker located at 23 Little Alie Street from 1791 to 1802.
- Ezekiel Baker's rifle was adopted by the British Army in 1800.
- Ezekiel Baker's carbine was adopted by the British Army in 1803.
- Ezekiel Baker was in a partnership with James Negus as "Baker & Negus"
- Baker & Negus was located at 23 Little Alie Street and 74 Newgate Street from 1802 to 1804.
- Ezekiel Baker's business was located at 24 Whitechapel Road from 1805 to 1823.
- Ezekiel Baker also had premises at Pall Mall in 1814.
- Ezekiel Baker formed a partnership with his son Ezekiel John Baker as "Ezekiel Baker & Son" in 1823.
- Ezekiel Baker & Son's business was located at 24 Whitechapel Road from 1823 to 1841.
- Ezekiel John Baker died in 1841.
- Ezekiel John Baker's wife Elizabeth Sophia Baker took over the business and traded as Ezekiel Baker & Son from 1841 to 1852.
- Ezekiel Baker & Son's business was located at 24 Whitechapel Road from 1841 to 1846, and Size Yard, Whitechapel Road from 1847 to 1852.
- Ezekiel Baker & Son's business was renamed "Elizabeth Baker & Son" in 1853.
- Elizabeth Baker & Son was located at 49 Tenter Street East from 1853 to 1854, and 7 Union Street, Whitechapel East from 1857 to 1860.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baker Carbine

Baker Flintlock Rifle

Baker Musket

Baker Rifle

Rifle Regiment

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125313
Make: Baker, F P
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baker, F P
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125313 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.P. BAKER & CO." was observed marked on the sides of the receiver/frame. - "F.P. BAKER & CO. 1 GOLDEN SQUARE LONDON W." was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip butt stock; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the trigger guard tang and underside of the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber lengths were observed marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133700
Make: Baker, John
Model: Trap Gun 1890

Summary

Make:	Baker, John
Model:	Trap Gun 1890
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133700 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHN BAKER'S" over "TRAP GUN 1890" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TRAP GUN 1890" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the barrel rib. - features observed: side by side barrels with a bead front sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

1890 Trap Gun

Baker's Trap Gun 1890

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

John Baker's Trap Gun 1890

Trap Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146744
Make: Baker, Melchoir
Model: 1797 Pennsylvania Contract Musket

Summary

Make:	Baker, Melchoir
Model:	1797 Pennsylvania Contract Musket
Manufacturer:	Baker, Melchoir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146744 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146744 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate as "M. BAKER".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm
- this is an example of the 1797 Pennsylvania Contract Flintlock Musket (a copy of the French Charleville 1763 Flintlock Musket), adopted by the State of Pennsylvania in 1797 and supplied by Melchoir Baker, of Fayette County, Pennsylvania,, under a contract issued by the state government to arm the state militia.
- known Baker 1797 muskets are marked "M. BAKER" on the lockplate, along with a Pennsylvania property mark of "CP" (Commonwealth of Pennsylvania).
- features include: browned finish; fixed open sights; iron mountings and three barrel bands; an underbarrel ram-rod; flintlock mechanism with cock and frizzen on the right-side lockplate; sling swivels at second barrel band and front of trigger-guard; and straight-grip stock with an iron buttplate.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate as "M. BAKER".
- Melchoir Baker was a gunsmith based in Fayette County, Pennsylvania from the mid-1700s to early 1800s, who produced 1798-pattern muskets under contract to the State of Pennsylvania.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CP

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195663
Make: Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Model: Percussion Dueling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Model:	Percussion Dueling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195663 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	1	225	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOs. K. BAKER" is usually marked on the lockplate.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a percussion single-shot duelling or target pistol, often sold in cased pairs, with loading accessories and components. - features may include: browned or blued finish; Damascus barrels; round or octagonal barrels; fixed open sights; checkered walnut one-piece stocks; varying levels of engraving; right-side lockplate with manually-cocked hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; may include a sliding "dog-catch safety; and may be seen with precious metal inlays.
Manufacturer	- "THOs. K. BAKER" is usually marked on the lockplate.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- The serial may be seen with "pair" numbers (ie. "1" of 2, "2" of 2, etc.).
Calibre	- calibres and barrel lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134419
Make: Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Model: Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver

Summary

Make:	Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Model:	Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver
Manufacturer:	Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134419 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	6	136	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.K. BAKER" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BAKER'S PATENT Registered April 24, 1852" may be marked on the left side of the hammer .

Model

- manufactured prior to 1858.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may be marked "Baker's Patent"and "Registered April 24, 1852" or merely "1852" on the barrel.
- this firearm is also known as a proto revolver or transitional revolver.
- this firearm resembles a pepperbox revolver with a long barrel wedged on to an extension of the barrel cluster axis pin.
- features include: bead front sight with the hammer notched for a rear sight when at full cock; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a flat sided barrel lug; engraved receiver/frame with top mounted bar hammer, percussion cap shield and a non-fluted percussion cylinder; traditional trigger and trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; flat or round bottom grip with a metal butt cap and wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "T.K. BAKER" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Thomas K. Baker was in business in London, England from 1833 to 1856.
- Thomas K, Baker was located at 73 Farringdon Street and 1 Stonecutter Street from 1833 to 1841; 1 Stonecutter Street from 1842 to 1852; 2 Bury Street, St. James's from 1845 to 1846; 34 St. James Street from 1846 to 1850; 88 Fleet Street, EC from 1851 to 1852; and Blackhouse Court from 1853 to 1856.
- Thomas K. Baker business was renamed "Frederick Thomas Baker" in 1857.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observedy marked on the rear underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144111	Unknown	Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1852

1852 Transitional Revolver

April 24 1852

Baker 1852 Patent

Baker Patent

Bar Hammer Revolver

Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol

Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver

Percussion Revolver

Registered April 24 1852

Transition Revolver

Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59036
Make: Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Baker, Thomas Kerslake
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59036 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59036 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59036 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59036 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.T.B.", "F.T. BAKER", "F.T. BAKER & CO.", "FRED. T. BAKER", "FRED. T. BAKER LTD. LONDON, BIRMINGHAM" or "F.T. BAKER & CO. 1 GOLDEN SQUARE LONDON W." may be marked on the firearm.
- "F.T.B." in a monogram with crossed foils is a trademark used by Fredrick Thomas Baker.

Model

- Baker manufactured a wide variety of shotguns, including side-openers, under-crank-opener and top-lever openers with either hammers or hammerless.

Manufacturer

- Frederick Thomas Baker was a firearms manufacturer between 1858 to 1915.
- Frederick Thomas Baker was the son of Thomas Kerslake Baker.
- Thomas Kerslake Baker was in business in London, England from 1833 to 1857.
- Thomas Kerslake Baker's business was renamed Frederick Thomas Baker in 1858.
- Frederick Thomas Baker had facilitied in both Birmingham and London, England.
- Frederick Thomas Baker's business was renamed F.T. Baker Ltd. in 1913.

Action

- side by side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- reported example consists of 5 digits. Location unknown.
- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the lower rear tang of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30752
Make: Baker, W H & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baker, W H & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Baker, W H & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30752 - 2	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30752 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked W.H. Baker & Co.Lisle, New York and/or W.H. Baker, Syracuse New York.
Model	- manufactured from 1877 to 1888. - features include: top break; breech loading; double barrels and double triggers, double external hammers; two piece stock and forearm; folding elevation rear sight on upper tang; unlocking lever inside trigger guard; side plates marked with Baker Bros and may read, L.C. Smith, Maker of Baker gun on sighting rib; laminated, Damascus or English twist barrels; available from Grade/Quality B through F.
Manufacturer	- usually marked W.H. Baker & Co.Lisle, New York and/or W.H. Baker, Syracuse New York.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baker/L.C. Smith

Type 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Baker, W H & Company
Model:	Three Barrel Gun First Type
Manufacturer:	Baker, W H & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30686 - 3	44-40 WIN/10 GA X 2 9/16"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30686 - 2	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.H. BAKER & CO." is normally marked on the firearm.
- William H. Baker was a prolific designer, gunsmith, and industrialist during the mid-to-late 1800s, who began as a small-town gunsmith in Greene, New York, and went on to set up gunmaking businesses in Marathon and Lisle, New York.
- In 1877, he moved to Syracuse, New York, and founded the "W.H. Baker & Co." gunmaking company, in concert with his brother (Ellis L. Baker), and Lyman C. (L.C.) and Leroy H. Smith.
- In 1883, he was also a founding partner of the Ithaca Gun Company.
- In 1886, after a falling-out with the other partners of Ithaca, Baker returned to Syracuse, New York, in order to found the Syracuse Forging Company, which was moved to Batavia, New York in 1889, after a fire destroyed the Syracuse location. - In 1890, after W.H. Baker's death, the new company was renamed as the "Baker Gun & Forging Company".

Model

- manufactured from 1877 to 1888.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- differs from the second type by having a separate opening lever in front of the trigger guard (verses the inside trigger guard lever of the second type).
- features include: triple barrels; double external hammers; top break, double trigger; box lock, external lever at front of trigger guard which opens the action; two piece shotgun stock, with an folding elevating rear sight mounted on the upper tang.
- available graded from one to five, with five being the most elaborate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W.H. BAKER & CO." is normally marked on the firearm. - William H. Baker was a prolific designer, gunsmith, and industrialist during the mid-to-late 1800s, who began as a small-town gunsmith in Greene, New York, and went on to set up gunmaking businesses in Marathon and Lisle, New York. - In 1877, he moved to Syracuse, New York, and founded the "W.H. Baker & Co." gunmaking company, in concert with his brother (Ellis L. Baker), and Lyman C. (L.C.) and Leroy H. Smith. - In 1883, he was also a founding partner of the Ithaca Gun Company. - In 1886, after a falling-out with the other partners of Ithaca, Baker returned to Syracuse, New York, in order to found the Syracuse Forging Company, which was moved to Batavia, New York in 1889, after a fire destroyed the Syracuse location. - In 1890, after W.H. Baker's death, the new company was renamed as the "Baker Gun & Forging Company".
Action	- side by side shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.
Other Markings	- "L.C.Smith Maker of Baker Guns" or variation thereof may be marked on the centre rib between the barrels

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

First Type Drilling

Type 1 Drilling

Type One Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Baker, W H & Company
Model:	Three Barrel Gun Second Type
Manufacturer:	Baker, W H & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30748 - 3	44-40 WIN/10 GA X 2 9/16"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30748 - 2	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.H. BAKER & CO." is normally marked on the firearm.
- William H. Baker was a prolific designer, gunsmith, and industrialist during the mid-to-late 1800s, who began as a small-town gunsmith in Greene, New York, and went on to set up gunmaking businesses in Marathon and Lisle, New York.
- In 1877, he moved to Syracuse, New York, and founded the "W.H. Baker & Co." gunmaking company, in concert with his brother (Ellis L. Baker), and Lyman C. (L.C.) and Leroy H. Smith.
- In 1883, he was also a founding partner of the Ithaca Gun Company.
- In 1886, after a falling-out with the other partners of Ithaca, Baker returned to Syracuse, New York, in order to found the Syracuse Forging Company, which was moved to Batavia, New York in 1889, after a fire destroyed the Syracuse location. - In 1890, after W.H. Baker's death, the new company was renamed as the "Baker Gun & Forging Company".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured for a short time in 1880; thereafter, this design was built by the LC Smith Gun Company.
- this is the second of two types of "drilling"-style combination gun designed by W. H. Baker
- differs from the first type by having a cocking lever for the rifle barrel hammer inside the trigger guard (verses the lengthened, in FRONT of the trigger guard lever of the first type); both of these combination guns are opened by pushing forward on the front trigger, and either trigger will fire the rifle barrel once the rifle hammer is cocked.
- features include: triple barrels; double external hammers; internal third hammer cocked by pushing forward on a lever at the front of the trigger-guard; top break, double trigger; box lock; two piece shotgun stock, with an folding elevating rear sight mounted on the upper tang.
- available graded from one to five, with five being the most elaborate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W.H. BAKER & CO." is normally marked on the firearm. - William H. Baker was a prolific designer, gunsmith, and industrialist during the mid-to-late 1800s, who began as a small-town gunsmith in Greene, New York, and went on to set up gunmaking businesses in Marathon and Lisle, New York. - In 1877, he moved to Syracuse, New York, and founded the "W.H. Baker & Co." gunmaking company, in concert with his brother (Ellis L. Baker), and Lyman C. (L.C.) and Leroy H. Smith. - In 1883, he was also a founding partner of the Ithaca Gun Company. - In 1886, after a falling-out with the other partners of Ithaca, Baker returned to Syracuse, New York, in order to found the Syracuse Forging Company, which was moved to Batavia, New York in 1889, after a fire destroyed the Syracuse location. - In 1890, after W.H. Baker's death, the new company was renamed as the "Baker Gun & Forging Company".
Action	- side by side shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- "L.C.Smith Maker of Baker Guns" or variation thereof may be marked on the centre rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

L.C.Smith drilling

Type 2

Type 2 drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148879
Make: Baker, William H
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Baker, William H
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Baker, William H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148879 - 2	33 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAKER" or "W.H. BAKER" is normally marked on the firearm.
- William H. Baker was a prolific designer, gunsmith, and industrialist during the mid-to-late 1800s, who began as a small-town gunsmith in Greene, New York, and went on to set up gunmaking businesses in Marathon and Lisle, New York.
- In 1877, he moved to Syracuse, New York, and founded the "W.H. Baker & Co." gunmaking company, in concert with his brother (Ellis L. Baker), and Lyman C. (L.C.) and Leroy H. Smith.
- In 1883, he was also a founding partner of the Ithaca Gun Company.
- In 1886, after a falling-out with the other partners of Ithaca, Baker returned to Syracuse, New York, in order to found the Syracuse Forging Company, which was moved to Batavia, New York in 1889, after a fire destroyed the Syracuse location. - In 1890, after W.H. Baker's death, the new company was renamed as the "Baker Gun & Forging Company".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by William Henry Baker prior to 1877, while Baker was still living and working in Greene, Marathon, or Lisle, New York
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights (some examples may have screw-adjustable optical sights of a type patented by Baker on Dec. 8, 1863); octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; no forearm; straight-grip walnut stock with German silver finishings and patchbox; external manually-cocked hammer on a short frame; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "BAKER" or "W.H. BAKER" is normally marked on the firearm.
- William H. Baker was a prolific designer, gunsmith, and industrialist during the mid-to-late 1800s, who began as a small-town gunsmith in Greene, New York, and went on to set up gunmaking businesses in Marathon and Lisle, New York.
- In 1877, he moved to Syracuse, New York, and founded the "W.H. Baker & Co." gunmaking company, in concert with his brother (Ellis L. Baker), and Lyman C. (L.C.) and Leroy H. Smith.
- In 1883, he was also a founding partner of the Ithaca Gun Company.
- In 1886, after a falling-out with the other partners of Ithaca, Baker returned to Syracuse, New York, in order to found the Syracuse Forging Company, which was moved to Batavia, New York in 1889, after a fire destroyed the Syracuse location. - In 1890, after W.H. Baker's death, the new company was renamed as the "Baker Gun & Forging Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109175
Make: Balchin, Edmund
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Balchin, Edmund
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Balchin, Edmund
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109175 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the firearm.
- markings may read "E Balchin Hull".

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Balchin side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to a model.
- features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- markings may read "E Balchin".
- may also be know as Edmund Balchin of Hull.
- located in Hull, Yorkshire, England from 1855 to 1882.
- W F Balchin was the son of the gun maker Edmund Balchin who manufactured firearms from 1880 to 1888.

Action
- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Balchin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

Side By Side Muzzle Loader

Side By Side Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148123
Make: Baldinger
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Baldinger
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Baldinger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148123 - 1	15.2MM FLINTLOCK	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baldinger" over "a Rouen" is marked on the lock plate of a referenced example.
- "Baldinger" or "Boldinger" was a gunmaker located in Rouen, France circa 1800.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm..
- commercially manufactured circa 1780 to 1800 and is based on the French Service models of AN 9, Gendarmerie and the Manufacture de Charleville model 1777.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; rounded hammer/cock profile with a heart shaped opening under the flint platform; a single combination iron barrel band, nose cap and ram rod guide mounted at the muzzle to support the steel ramrod; straight trigger; iron flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights; finished "in the white".

Manufacturer

- "Baldinger" over "a Rouen" is marked on the lock plate of a referenced example.
- "Baldinger" or "Boldinger" was a gunmaker located in Rouen, France circa 1800.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120765	French Service	1777	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 type

AN 9 type

Grendarmerie Pistol

Mle. AN 9-type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199941
Make: Balikli
Model: BLK300

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	BLK300
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199941 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199941 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199941 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BALIKLI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BLK300" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: manual safety on the rear side of the bolt; flat-faced trigger; fluted bolt with chrome finish. - Features may include: synthetic removeable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "Balikli Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by three digits, a dash, two digits, one letter and five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. .300 Win. Mag." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BLK 300

BLK-300

BLK-X300

BLK-Y300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kov Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199938
Make: Balikli
Model: BLK308

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	BLK308
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199938 - 1	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199938 - 2	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199938 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BALIKLI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BLK308" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: fluted bolt; manual safety at the rear of the bolt on the right side; magazine release in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Balikli Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by three digits, a dash, two digits, one letter and five digits.
Calibre	- "Cal. 308 Win." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BLK 308

BLK-308

BLK-X308

BLK-Y308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kov Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168362
Make: Balikli
Model: Catus

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Catus
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168362 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 1	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 3	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 5	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 7	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 2	410 GA X 2 3/4"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 4	410 GA X 2 3/4"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168362 - 6	410 GA X 2 3/4"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168362 - 8	410 GA X 2 3/4"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "CATUS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a box magazine-fed, gas-operated semi-automatic manufactured in 410 and 28 gauges, and somewhat resembling a Browning Automatic Rifle.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; screw-in interchangeable muzzle brakes/flash hiders and choke tubes; fluorescent rifle-style sights with rear sight on an accessory rail; checkered walnut or synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and magazine release; detachable box magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in 2017 with 2, 5, and 7 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Catus Black

Catus Camo

Catus Synthetic

Catus White

Catus Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194636
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov AS-43

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov AS-43
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194636 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "AS-43" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a short-barreled pistol-grip-only tactical configuration.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; chrome lined, matte black steel round barrel; tubular magazine; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip; matte black anodized aluminium receiver; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
-Overall length without flash hider is 669.9mm.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- numerical serial number observed on the right side of the receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BS-SBP-AS43

Riot Gun

Tactical

Tactical Makarov

Turkish Makarov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58978
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov BS-12

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov BS-12
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58978 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58978 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- "MAKAROV BS-12" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an "AR-15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in various finishes and colour/camouflage schemes. DO NOT confuse this shotgun with the similar-appearing "Makarov BSM-12"; where the Makarov BS-12 has a telescopng buttstock with an adjustable-height cheekpiece, the "Makarov BSM-12" has an M4-style "frame"-type of telescoping stock without an adjustable cheekpiece. - features include: generalized "AR-15" layout; various finishes and colours available, including camouflage; various styles of muzzle brake; high-rise "AR-15"-style sights with a detachable carry handle; sling swivels; slot-ventilated synthetic handguard, finger-groove pistol-grip, and buttstock; synthetic lower receiver/frame; "AR-15"-style controls; and a telescoping buttstock with a rubber buttpad and an adjustable cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185024	Pallas	PX1	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23791
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov BSM-12

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov BSM-12
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23791 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23791 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV BSM-12" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an "AR-15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in various finishes and colour/camouflage schemes. DO NOT confuse this shotgun with the similar-appearing "Makarov BS-12"; where the Makarov BS-12 has a telescopng buttstock with an adjustable-height cheekpiece, the "Makarov BSM-12" has an M4-style "frame"-type of telescoping stock without an adjustable cheekpiece.
- features include: generalized "AR-15" layout; various finishes and colours available, including camouflage; various styles of muzzle brake; high-rise "AR-15"-style sights with a detachable carry handle; sling swivels; slot-ventilated synthetic handguard, finger-groove pistol-grip, and buttstock; synthetic lower receiver/frame; "AR-15"-style controls; and a telescoping frame buttstock with a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79171
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov BSM-20

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov BSM-20
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79171 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79171 - 2	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MAKAROV BSM-20" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an "AR-15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in various finishes and colour/camouflage schemes.
- features include: generalized "AR-15" layout; various finishes and colours available, including camouflage; various styles of muzzle brake; high-rise "AR-15"-style sights with a detachable carry handle; sling swivels; slot-ventilated synthetic handguard, finger-groove pistol-grip, and buttstock; synthetic lower receiver/frame; "AR-15"-style controls; and a telescoping M4-style frame buttstock with a rubber buttpad.
- "MAKAROV" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSM-20

BSM20

Makarov

Makarovbsm20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184002
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov S-12

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov S-12
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184002 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184002 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MAKAROV S12" is marked on the firearm.
- this is an "AR-15" styled gas operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- features may include: fixed or flip up front sight and flip up rear sight; round, steel, smooth bore barrel with flash hider; alloy upper assembly with a flat top accessory rail and removable carry handle; alloy handguard with accessory rail, mounting points and a vertical or angled grip; safety/selector and bolt release located on the left side of the alloy receiver/frame; sling swivels; synthetic folding/telescoping stock, recoil pad and adjustable cheekpiece; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length a 610mm (24") barrel is 1016mm (40") collapsed and 1114mm (43 7/8") extended, average weight is 8.2kg (18 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield is usually marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
- BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI stands for Balikli Weapons Factory.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196833	Balikli	Makarov S-20	Balikli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Makarov

Makarov S12

S12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196833
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov S-20

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov S-20
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196833 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196833 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The make and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MAKAROV S 20" is marked on both side of the firearm.
- "S 20" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAKAROV S 20" is an "AR-15" styled magazine feed, gas operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- Features may include: fixed or flip up front and rear sights; round, steel, smooth bore barrel with barrel sleeve/flash hider; alloy upper assembly with a flat top accessory rail and removable carry handle; alloy handguard with accessory rails mounting points; safety/selector and bolt release located on the left side of the alloy receiver/frame; synthetic folding/telescoping stock, recoil pad and adjustable cheek-piece.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" stands for Balikli Weapons Factory.
- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184002	Balikli	Makarov S-12	Balikli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BS-S12-BLK

BS-S12-GRE

Balikli Makarov Shotgun

Balikli Semi-Auto Shotgun

Makarov S 20 Shotgun

Makarov S-20

Makarov S20

Turkey Semi-Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168444
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov WX54

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov WX54
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168444 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168444 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "WX54" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- features include: blued finish; rifle sights; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168445
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov WX55

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov WX55
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168445 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- "MAKAROV" and "WX55" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - features include: blued finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168446
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov WX56

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov WX56
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168446 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "WX56" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; ribbed, round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168447
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov WX57

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov WX57
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168447 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168447 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "WX57" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; round barrel; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168448
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov WX58

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov WX58
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168448 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168448 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "WX58" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168449
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov WX59

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov WX59
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168449 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168449 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "WX59" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- features include: blued and nickeled/aluminium finish; bead sight; round barrel; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168450
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov WX60

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov WX60
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168450 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "WX60" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- features include: blued and nickel/aluminium finish; bead sight; round barrel; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168451
Make: Balikli
Model: Makarov WX61

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Makarov WX61
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168451 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168451 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "MAKAROV" and "WX61" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- features include: blued and nickel/aluminium finish; bead sight; round barrel; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168383
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS11

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS11
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168383 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- STRANGER and AS11 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - Features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; round barrel; ribbed wooden forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168384
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS12

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS12
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168384 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS12 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; rifle sight; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168385
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS13

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS13
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168385 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168385 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- STRANGER and AS13 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - Features include: blued finish; rifle sight; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Underbarrel tubular magazine. - Factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168386
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS14

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS14
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS14 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; rifle sights; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168387
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS15

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS15
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168387 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168387 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS15 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; bead sight; ventilated rib; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168388
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS16

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS16
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168388 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168388 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS16 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; interchangeable screw-in muzzle brakes/flash-hiders/interchangeable chokes; raised rifle sights with ghost-ring rear on a accessory rail; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock with telescoping stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168389
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS17

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS17
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168389 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168389 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS17 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; bead sight; round barrel with ventilated top rib; ribbed synthetic forearm with accessory rail and synthetic pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168390
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS18

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS18
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168390 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168390 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS18 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; interchangeable screw-in muzzle brakes/flash-hiders/interchangeable chokes; raised rifle sights with ghost-ring rear on an accessory rail; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock with fixed stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168391
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS20

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS20
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168391 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- "STRANGER" and "AS20" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; round barrel; ribbed wooden forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168392
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS22

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS22
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168392 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- STRANGER and AS22 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - Features include: dipped winter/fall camouflage finish; rifle sights; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm with accessory rail and synthetic pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Underbarrel tubular magazine. - Factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168393
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS23

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS23
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168393 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168393 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS23 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped carbon-fibre finish; interchangeable screw-in muzzle brakes/flash-hiders/interchangeable chokes; raised rifle sights with ghost-ring rear on a Picatinny rail; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm with accessory rail and synthetic, vertical pistol-grip stock with telescoping stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168394
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS24

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS24
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168394 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168394 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS24 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped bullrush camouflage finish; bead sight; ventilated rib; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168395
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS25

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS25
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168395 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168395 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS25 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued and grey/parkerized finish; interchangeable screw-in muzzle brakes/flash-hiders/interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock with fixed stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168396
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS26

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS26
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168396 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS26 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued and grey/parkerized finish; interchangeable screw-in muzzle brakes/flash-hiders/interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock with fixed stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168397
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS27

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS27
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168397 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS27 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; interchangeable screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock with telescoping stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168398
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS28

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS28
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168398 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168398 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- STRANGER and AS28 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - Features include: blued and aluminium finish; rifle sight; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168399
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS29

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS29
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168399 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168399 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS29 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a tactical, hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; interchangeable screw-in muzzle brakes/flash-hiders/interchangeable chokes; raised rifle sights with carry handle rear sight; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock with telescoping stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168400
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS41

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS41
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168400 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS41 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a short-barreled tactical configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; rifle sight; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock with telescoping stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168401
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS42

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS42
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168401 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168401 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- "STRANGER" and "AS42" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a short-barreled tactical configuration.
- features include: blued finish; rifle sight; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip with over-folding stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
- length overall with folding polymer buttstock - folded with 419mm barrel = 692mm (27.25"). (Not including the muzzle attachment - flash hider).
- length overall with folding polymer buttstock - extended with 419mm barrel = 949mm (37.375"). (Not including the muzzle attachment - flash hider).
- weight with folding polymer buttstock and 419mm barrel = 2.6kg (5.8lbs).
- length overall with folding polymer buttstock - folded with 330mm barrel = 603mm (23.75"). (Not including the muzzle attachment - flash hider).
- length overall with folding polymer buttstock - extended with 330mm barrel = 860mm (33.85"). (Not including the muzzle attachment - flash hider).

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- not including the muzzle attachment - flash hider

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196121	Makarov	AS42	Balikli	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 42

AS42

AS42 Makarov

Makarov AS42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168402
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger AS43

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger AS43
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and AS43 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a short-barreled pistol-grip-only tactical configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; rifle sight; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196518
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger BS108

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger BS108
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196518 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196518 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "STRANGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BS-108" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the trigger guard; may come with wood or synthetic buttstock and forend.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BS-108

BS108

BS10812

Stranger BS-108

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199962
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger T3

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger T3
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199962 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	649	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199962 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "STRANGER T3" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "STRANGER T3" is a single barrel shotgun that folds for storage and transport. - Features include: receiver/frame with front hinge; non ejector/extractor system; sliding trigger guard barrel unlocking lever; spur hammer; leaf scroll pattern on both sides of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a vented, barrel rib.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195972	Balikli	Stranger T4	Balikli	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Balikli Folding Shotgun

Balikli Stranger T3

Stranger Folding Shotgun

Stranger T 3

Stranger T-3

T3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195972
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger T4

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger T4
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195972 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195972 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
195972 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"Balikli" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "STRANGER T4" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a single barrel shotgun that folds for storage and transport. - features include: round vent rib smoothbore barrel with interchangeable choke; bead front sight; wood or synthetic forend with inlet on underside to accommodate trigger guard when firearm is folded with action open; alumnium receiver/frame with front hinge; sliding trigger guard action release; single trigger; spur hammer; wood or synthetic shoulder stock with checkered grip; black finish with silver receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of two numbers, a dash and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199962	Balikli	Stranger T3	Balikli	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168382
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger TR-X

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger TR-X
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168382 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168382 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- STRANGER and TR-X are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - Features include: blued finish; rifle sight; round barrel; ribbed synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Underbarrel tubular magazine. - Factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168403
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger TRX32

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger TRX32
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168403 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "STRANGER" and "TRX32" or "TR-32" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a "traumatic" rubber-ball defence configuration. - features include: fixed front sight; round smooth bore steel barrel; alloy receiver/frame; right-side ejection port; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger-guard; ribbed synthetic forearm and checkered vertical pistol grip stock; synthetic recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield is usually marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories. - BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI stands for Balikli Weapons Factory.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Stranger 32 Traumatic

Stranger TRX 32 Traumatic

TR-32

TRX 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168404
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger TRX33

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger TRX33
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168404 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "STRANGER" and "TRX33" or "TR-33" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a "traumatic" rubber-ball defence configuration. - features include: fixed front sight; round smooth bore steel barrel; alloy receiver/frame; right-side ejection port; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger-guard; ribbed synthetic forearm and checkered pistol grip stock; synthetic recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield is usually marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories. - BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI stands for Balikli Weapons Factory.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Stranger 33 Traumatic

Stranger TRX 33 Traumatic

TR-33

TRX 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168424
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK09

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK09
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168424 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168424 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK09 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued/anodized finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168425
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK10

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK10
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168425 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168425 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK10 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued/anodized finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; game-scene photo-engraving on the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168426
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK11

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK11
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168426 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- STRANGER and ZK11 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - Features include: blued/anodized finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168427
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK12

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK12
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168427 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK12 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped carbon-fibre finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168428
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK13

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK13
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168428 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK13 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped bull-rush camouflage finish; bead sight; round barrel; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168429
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK14

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK14
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168429 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168429 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK14 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped winter/fall camouflage finish; rifle sights; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168430
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK15

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK15
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168430 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168430 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK15 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: nickel/aluminium finish; rifle sights; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168431
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK16

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK16
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168431 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168431 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK16 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; raised rifle sights with a carry handle rear sight base; round barrel with ventilated heat shield; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm with accessory rail and synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with telescoping butt; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168432
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK17

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK17
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168432 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168432 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK17 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; raised rifle sights with a carry handle rear sight base; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm with accessory rail and synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with telescoping butt; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168433
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK18

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK18
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168433 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK18 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued finish; raised rifle sights with the rear sight on a accessory rail; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm with accessory rail and synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with fixed butt; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168434
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK19

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK19
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK19 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern inertially-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued/anodized finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168435
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK19L

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK19L
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168435 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK19L are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped carbon fibre camouflage finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168436
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK19N

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK19N
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168436 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- STRANGER and ZK19N are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern gas/inertially-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration. - Features include: blued/anodized finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Action	- Gas-assisted recoil operation.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168438
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK20C

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK20C
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168438 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK20 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped carbon-fibre finish; rifle sights; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm with accessory rail and synthetic pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168437
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK20K

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK20K
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168437 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK20K are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped bull rush camouflage finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168439
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK24

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK24
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168439 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168439 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK24 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped carbon-fibre finish; raised rifle sights with the rear sight on a accessory rail; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168440
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK25

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK25
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168440 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168440 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK25 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped digital desert camouflage finish; raised rifle sights with the rear sight on a accessory rail; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168441
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK26

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK26
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168441 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK26 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: dipped winter brush camouflage finish; bead sight; round barrel; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- Factory +3 extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168442
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK27

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK27
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK27 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued and nickel/aluminium finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168443
Make: Balikli
Model: Stranger ZK28

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Stranger ZK28
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168443 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRANGER and ZK28 are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Balikli in a hunting and sport shooting configuration.
- Features include: blued and nickel/aluminium finish; bead sight; round barrel; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake/choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the right front of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16210
Make: Balikli
Model: Strong S450

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Strong S450
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16210 - 1	177 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16210 - 2	22 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALIKLI SILA SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- STRONG Mod S-450 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "STRONG" is marked on a label inset into the right side of the stock.
- This is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, manufactured in various finishes, for sport shooting and pest control.
- Features include: push-button safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; squared trigger guard.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Hinged barrel design.
- Velocity is reported 320 mps or 1149.9 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash, and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S-450

S450

Strong

Strong Airgun

Strong Camo Carbon

Strong Camo Mat

Strong Camo Mat Full

Strong Camo Military

Strong Camo Next Vista

Strong Camo Wood

Strong Mod S-450

Strong Next Wista

Strong S-450

Strong Series

Strong Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16197
Make: Balikli
Model: Strong T4

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Strong T4
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16197 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16197 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- Strong T4 is marked on the firearm.
- This is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun manufactured in several barrel lengths, and opened via a sliding trigger-guard that is squeezed to the rear.
- Features may include: blued or blued and nickeled finish; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; round or ventilated rib barrel; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; external manually-cocked hammer; tang safety; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Hinge-action folding single-shot shotgun.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

T4

T4L

T4S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16192
Make: Balikli
Model: Strong T5

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Strong T5
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16192 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16192 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16192 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- Strong T5 is marked on the firearm.
- This is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun manufactured in several barrel lengths, and opened via a trigger-shaped lever in front of the trigger-guard that is squeezed to the rear.
- Features may include: blued or blued and nickeled finish; bead or rifle sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; round or ventilated rib barrel; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; external manually-cocked hammer; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

T5

T5L

T5S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16190
Make: Balikli
Model: Strong T7

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Strong T7
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16190 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Model

- Strong T7 is marked on the firearm.
- This is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun manufactured in several barrel lengths, and opened via a trigger-shaped lever in front of the trigger-guard that is squeezed to the rear.
- Features may include: blued and nickeled finish; bead sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib barrel; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; external manually-cocked hammer; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

T7

T7S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16178
Make: Balikli
Model: Strong T8

Summary

Make:	Balikli
Model:	Strong T8
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16178 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16178 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Model	- Strong T8 is marked on the firearm. - This is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun manufactured in several barrel lengths, and opened via a trigger-shaped lever in front of the trigger-guard that is squeezed to the rear. - Features may include: blued finish; rifle sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; round barrel; synthetic checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; external manually-cocked hammer; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- BALIKLI SILA SANAYI (Balikli Weapons Factory) and/or the Balikli logo of BS (Balikli Silah) inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Balikli Silah Sanayi was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

T8

T8L

T8S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197298
Make: Balistik
Model: Adam 45

Summary

Make:	Balistik
Model:	Adam 45
Manufacturer:	Balistik Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197298 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BALISTIK DEFENCE" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "ADAM 45" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "ADAM 45" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The "45" in the name denotes the calibre. - Features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended, beaver tail grip safety; may come equipped with a fiber optic front sight; may come equipped with wood or synthetic grip plates that maybe textured; may feature engraving; certain features may instead come in a gold finish i.e. the magazine release button or thumb safety.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BALISTIK DEFENCE" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number maybe marked on the front grip strap.
Calibre	- The "45" in the name denotes the calibre.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adam 45b

Adam 45m

Adam 45s

Adam Series

Adam Series 45

Adam45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197299
Make: Balistik
Model: Adam 9

Summary

Make:	Balistik
Model:	Adam 9
Manufacturer:	Balistik Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197299 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BALISTIK DEFENCE" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "ADAM 9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "ADAM 9" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The "9" in the name denotes the calibre.
- Features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; may feature front grip serrations; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended, beaver tail grip safety; may come equipped with a fiber optic front sight; may come equipped with wood or synthetic grip plates that maybe textured; may feature engravings.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BALISTIK DEFENCE" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be marked on the front grip strap.

Calibre

- The "9" in the name denotes the calibre.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9 Adam

Adam 9b

Adam 9m

Adam 9s

Adam Series

Adam Series 9

Adam9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122730
Make: Balkan
Model: Horse Pistol

Summary

Make:	Balkan
Model:	Horse Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122730 - 1	45	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALKAN" is marked on the firearm.
- Balkan was the most prolific pistol producing region of the Ottoman Empire.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Balkan pistols features may varies. The early Balkan pistol had a full metal cast stock and the later version had metal sheeting nailed to a wooden base. Balkan pistols are decorated with inlaid wire, corals, mother of pearl and brass/silver plates. Brass counter plate, trigger guard and butt.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Horseman Pistol

Kubar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kubur Pistol

Ottoman Pistol

Rattail

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67864
Make: Ball, Albert
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ball, Albert
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Lamson, E G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67864 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	521	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALL'S PATENT/ JUNE 23, 1863 / MAR 15, 1864." is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- designed by Albert Ball of Worchester, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured in 1864 in "Cavalry Carbine" configuration only.
- lever operated, repeating firearm utilising an under barrel tube magazine and a side hammer which required manual cocking, after cycling the lever, before the firearm could be discharged.
- walnut buttstock and separate forearm which extended to within approximately 130mm of the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- E.G. Lamson & Co., was a privately owned manufacturing concern located in Windsor, Vermont. Manufactured firearms on contract for the U.S. government during the American Civil War (U.S. Rifle Model 1861 and Ball carbines).

Serial Number

- serial number was stamped on the inside of the receiver/frame and lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 Ball Carbine

Ball Carbine 1864

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ball Repeating Carbine

Ball and Lamson Carbine

Lamson and Ball Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30769
Make: Ballard
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ball & Williams
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30769 - 2	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30769 - 1	44 RF	1	558	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30769 - 3	44 RF	1	612	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890.
- these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm.
- The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- This military carbine was manufactured for the Union forces during the U.S. Civil War.
- these rifles are falling-block single-shots with an externally-operated extractor, located at the bottom of the fore-end in front of the chamber.
- To operate, the lever/trigger-guard is swung down and forwards, which exposes the chamber and places the hammer at half-cock. The extractor knob can then be pulled to extract a fired case in the chamber, allowing a new round to be chambered. After closing the lever again, the firer can then pull the hammer to full-cock, and is then ready to aim and fire.
- approximately 3300 of these carbines were delivered to various state and federal agencies between January and September 1864.

Manufacturer

- Ball and Williams manufactured Ballards from 1861 through 1864, after which this company was re-organized as R. Ball & Company.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- Ball and Williams produced this carbine in two distinct serial-no. blocks; from 1500 through 7500, and from 8500 through 10500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Ball & Williams" located on receiver or barrel.

Remarks

- This military carbine was manufactured for the Union forces during the U.S. Civil War; these rifles are falling-block single-shots with an externally-operated extractor, located at the bottom of the forend in front of the chamber.
- To operate, the lever/trigger-guard is swung down and forwards, which exposes the chamber and places the hammer at half-cock. The extractor knob can then be pulled to extract a fired case in the chamber, allowing a new round to be chambered. After closing the lever again, the firer can then pull the hammer to full-cock, and is then ready to aim and fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ballard Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30856
Make: Ballard
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ball, R & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30856 - 2	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30856 - 1	44 RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm.
- This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges.
- The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- These carbines were manufactured with the Merwin & Bray dual-purpose breech-block, and were taken from the same serial-number range as R. Ball's Sporting rifles; only approximately 1000 of these carbines were built, but they all have a caliber marking ("No. 44") on the receiver near the breech.

Manufacturer

- R. Ball & Co. was the company that succeeded Ball & Williams after the "Williams" of the latter left the company in 1865; this company made Ballard rifles and carbines from 1865 through 1866.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- approx. 16400 through 17700.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This military carbine was manufactured for the Union forces during the U.S. Civil War; these rifles are falling-block single-shots with an externally-operated extractor, located at the bottom of the forend in front of the chamber.
- To operate, the lever/trigger-guard is swung down and forwards, which exposes the chamber and places the hammer at half-cock. The extractor knob can then be pulled to extract a fired case in the chamber, allowing a new round to be chambered. After closing the lever again, the firer can then pull the hammer to full-cock, and is then ready to aim and fire.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30829
Make: Ballard
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Dwight, Chapin & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30829 - 2	52 CARBINE RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30829 - 1	56-56 SPENCER RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
Model	- This was a military carbine produced for a U.S. Army contract awarded to Merwin & Bray of Worcester, Mass; these had externally-operated extractors, two-piece breech-blocks, and carbine-length barrels and stocks; many of these will be found with "Merwin & Bray" marked on the frame, though Merwin & Bray actually had the firearms produced by either Dwight, Chapin, and Co., or by Ball & Williams after Dwight et al. went bankrupt.
Manufacturer	- a sub-contractor for the firm of Merwin & Bray, of Worcester, Mass., from 1862 to 1864, that began producing parts and whole guns to satisfy a government contract; this firm went bankrupt after many of their firearms didn't pass acceptance tests, so Merwin & Bray had the remainder of their stock assembled by Ball & Williams.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block.
Serial Number	- these rifles serial-numbered 1 through approximately 1000; located on right side of receiver.
Other Markings	- "Merwin & Bray/Agt's N.Y." located on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This was a military carbine produced for a U.S. Army contract awarded to Merwin & Bray of Worcester, Mass; these had externally-operated extractors, two-piece breech-blocks, and carbine-length barrels and stocks; many of these will be found with "Merwin & Bray" marked on the frame, though Merwin & Bray actually had the firearms produced by either Dwight, Chapin, and Co., or by Ball & Williams after Dwight et al. went bankrupt.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30871
Make: Ballard
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30871 - 2	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	558	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30871 - 1	44 RF	1	558	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALLARD'S PATENT" over "NOV. 5, 1861" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- these "carbine" versions of Merrimack's Ballard rifle were manufactured specifically for guards at two of New York's prisons, many of them will have state property marks, besides being marked as being made by "Merrimack Arms & Mfg. Co".

Manufacturer

- "MERRIMACK ARMS & MFG. CO." over "NEWBURYPORT, MASS." over "BALLARD'S PATENT" over "NOV. 5, 1861" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- references indicate that these rifles were produced in two distinct serial number blocks, from 18500 through 18600, and from 19400 through 19500.
- samples have been reported outside these number blocks.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the firearm as "No 44".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Merrimack Arms & Mfg Co / Newburyport Mass" marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine was manufactured between 1867 and 1869.
- these firearms are falling-block single-shots with an externally-operated extractor, located at the bottom of the forend in front of the chamber.
- to operate, the lever / trigger-guard is swung down and forwards, which exposes the chamber and places the hammer at half-cock. The extractor knob can then be pulled to extract a fired case in the chamber, allowing a new round to be chambered. After closing the lever again, the firer can then pull the hammer to full-cock, the firearm is then ready to fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31060
Make: Ballard
Model: Custom Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Custom Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31060 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31060 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31060 - 2	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- many Ballard actions have been converted into custom target rifles that may not fall into any of the other Ballard model designations; this is a generic record and other entries exist that may better describe the model.

Manufacturer

- most of these rifles are based on original Marlin-made actions.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Barrel

- barrel length manufactured in whatever length the customer desires.

Calibre

- can be found in most low-pressure center-fire or rimfire chamberings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875 Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17328
Make: Ballard
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Ballard, C H & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17328 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	72	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- all known examples marked "BALLARD'S" (sometimes with additional markings) on the top of the barrel.

Model

- this is a single-shot tipping barrel derringer built by C.H. Ballard & Co. circa 1870.
- brass or iron bird's-head receiver/frame with walnut grips, spur trigger, half-round/half-octagonal barrel, barrel latch on the right side, most examples were originally silver-plated.
- while brass receiver/framed examples are normally marked "BALLARD'S" on top of the barrel and "C.H. BALLARD & CO / WORCESTER MASS / PAT'D JUNE 22, 1869" on the left side of the barrel, iron-framed examples normally bear only the "BALLARD'S" marking on top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- C. H. Ballard & Company was a manufacturer based in Worcester, Massachusetts, during the 1860's and 70's; the company was founded by Charles H. Ballard (firearms designer and patentee of note, responsible for the Marlin-manufactured series of Ballard rifles), and built only one of Ballard's designs.

Action

- tipping-barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame under the right grip panel.
- sample imaged has three digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30896
Make: Ballard
Model: Hunters Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Hunters Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30896 - 7	219 ZIPPER	1	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30896 - 4	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30896 - 2	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1875 until 1891, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- up to 500 manufactured from 1875 to 1876.
- assembled by J.M. Marlin from many of the parts he had purchased when the Brown Manufacturing Co. went bankrupt; these rifles are marked "J.M. Marlin", but still have an externally-operated extractor utilizing a knob on the underside of the forend near the receiver/frame. They also have John Marlin's patented reversible firing pin, which allows a user to fire both rim-fire and center-fire cartridges in the same firearm, merely by flipping the firing pin over. This improvement was patented Feb. 9, 1875, and this patent date will also be present on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" is usually marked on the firearm.
- in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- range: 1 - 500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths possible, but not listed in reference.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30820
Make: Ballard
Model: Kentucky

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Kentucky
Manufacturer:	Ball & Williams
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30820 - 1	46 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Manufacturer

- Ball and Williams manufactured Ballards from 1861 through 1864, after which this company was re-organized as R. Ball & Company.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- these rifles were serial-numbered between 10400 and 14500.

Other Markings

- "Ball & Williams" marked on either barrel or receiver (mid-production change).

Remarks

- These rifles were produced on contract for the Kentucky State Militia in 1864 and 1865; they are marked "Kentucky" on the top of the barrel near the rear sight, have externally-operated extractors, and have full-length or carbine-length stocks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30881
Make: Ballard
Model: Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Brown Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30881 - 1	46 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
Model	- These Ballard rifles were apparently produced in anticipation of a European contract for firearms, but the contract never came through and the rifles were subsequently sold on the commercial market; many of these were subsequently "sporterized", or shortened and lightened, and may have a wide variety of barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- After the bankruptcy of the Merrimack Arms & manufacturing Co. in 1869, John H. Brown purchased the company and re-instituted it as the "Brown Manufacturing Company", which then resumed manufacture of Ballard rifles until 1873. In 1873, the Brown Manufacturing Company also went bankrupt, and was purchased by John Marlin.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block.
Serial Number	- these rifles were serial-numbered between 20500 and 21600, mixed with Sporting Rifles.
Barrel	- likely subsequently shortened by re-sellers, but factory original is 762 mm (30").
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel as "No.46".
Other Markings	- "No.46" marked on receiver near chamber (a caliber designation).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- These Ballard rifles were apparently produced in anticipation of a European contract for firearms, but the contract never came through and the rifles were subsequently sold on the commercial market; many of these were subsequently "sporterized", or shortened and lightened, and may have a wide variety of barrel lengths.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117713	Ballard	Military Rifle	Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117713
Make: Ballard
Model: Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117713 - 1	46 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117713 - 2	50 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALLARD'S PATENT" over "NOV. 5, 1861" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles share the same basic design and will often have the patent date (Nov 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- full stock with three barrel bands.
- round receiver/frame.
- caliber markings may be found on top of the receiver/frame "No xx".
- most of these firearms may have been sporterized by shortening the full stock and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MERRIMACK ARMS & MFG. CO." over "NEWBURYPORT, MASS." over "BALLARD'S PATENT" over "NOV. 5, 1861" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated, falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number usually found on top of the barrel and on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - caliber markings may be marked on the receiver/frame with letters "No" prefix.

Other Markings - usually stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame in four lines:
"MERRIMACK ARMS & MFG.CO"
"NEWBURYPORT,MASS"
"BALLARD'S PATENT"
"NOV 5, 1861"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30881	Ballard	Military Rifle	Brown Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36089
Make: Ballard
Model: No 1 1/2 Hunter's Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 1 1/2 Hunter's Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36089 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36089 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36089 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36089 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36089 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36089 - 6	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "BALLARD is marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern version of the original Ballard rifle that was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890.

Model

- the model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable Rocky Mountain buckhorn sight, single trigger, lever operated falling block, case hardened receiver/frame, blued round barrel, walnut stock and forearm.
- some of the features and barrel lengths may vary as the customer may special order custom features on this rifle as an option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - the Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company of Cody, Wyoming, has been manufacturing Ballard rifle reproductions since 1996.
Action	- lever operated falling-block.
Serial Number	- the serial number may incorporate one alpha character.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1 1/2 Hunter

No 1 1/2 Hunter

No. 1 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77
Make: Ballard
Model: No 1 1/2 Hunter's Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 1 1/2 Hunter's Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77 - 1	40-63 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77 - 2	40-63 BALLARD	1	812	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77 - 3	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77 - 4	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	812	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	812	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1879-1883.
- features may include: round barrel with front sight; rear barleycorn sight; wood forearm; external spur hammer; folding adjustable rear sight; open or ringed lever; straight wood stock with crescent steel buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech). These firearms can be found marked either "J.M. Marlin" or "Marlin Firearms Co.", depending on the exact date of manufacture.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- serial number may be under the forearm on the underside of the barrel.
Remarks	- this rifle is similar to the No. 1 Hunter's Rifle, except that it is chambered in center-fire cartridges ONLY, and does not have a reversible firing pin; they are found with both "J.M. Marlin" and "Marlin Firearms Co." markings.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36057
Make: Ballard
Model: No 1 3/4 Far West

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 1 3/4 Far West
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36057 - 3	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 4	32-40 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 9	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 10	40-65 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 11	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 12	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36057 - 14	45-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 15	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 7	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36057 - 8	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Manufacturer

- The Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company of Cody, Wyoming, has been manufacturing Ballard rifle reproductions since 1996.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- located bottom front of receiver.

Remarks

- Centre fire, double set triggers, octagonal top frame, ring on the opening lever, case hardened, lever operated, drop block action. This rifle is identical to the No. 1 1/2 Hunter's Rifle, except that the action lever has an integral ring cast into the end of it and the rifle has double-set triggers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 1 3/4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79
Make: Ballard
Model: No 1 3/4 Far West

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 1 3/4 Far West
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79 - 1	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79 - 2	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured circa 1879 to 1882.
- features include: double set triggers; wood ramrod, and two thimbles under barrel; octagonal top receiver/frame; ring on the opening lever; colour case-hardened;
- identical to the No. 1 1/2 Hunter's Rifle, except that the action lever has an integral ring cast into the end of it and has double set triggers.

Manufacturer

- beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech. These firearms can be found marked either "J.M. Marlin" or "Marlin Firearms Co.", depending on the exact date of manufacture.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861. --- Or-- Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875 Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1 3/4

Far West

Far West Rifle

No 1 3/4 Far West Hunter's Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76
Make: Ballard
Model: No 1 Hunter's Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 1 Hunter's Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76 - 4	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76 - 5	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76 - 6	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76 - 1	44 LONG RF	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76 - 2	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76 - 3	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76 - 7	45-70 GOVT	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
Model	- manufactured from 1876 to 1880.
Manufacturer	- beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block
Serial Number	- between 500 and 4000; exact production not known.
Remarks	- this rifle was a round-barrel hunting rifle manufactured with Schnabel forend and hooked butt-plate, in plain, case-hardened finish. These will all be marked as being manufactured by J.M. Marlin, and they will also have a reversible firing pin that allows the user to fire either center-fire or rim-fire cartridges.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80
Make: Ballard
Model: No 10 Schuetzen

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 10 Schuetzen
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	812	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1884 to 1888.

Manufacturer

- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- located at bottom front of receiver.

Other Markings

- "Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Ct. U.S.A." over "Ballard's Patent Nov 5, 1861."

Remarks

- Double set triggers, graduated peep and adjustable wind gauge front sight. Checkered pistol grip stock, with nickel plated butt plate. Similar to the No 8 but heavier, no engraving. This rifle is identical to the No. 8 Union Hill Rifle, only with a longer barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81
Make: Ballard
Model: No 2 Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 2 Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81 - 5	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81 - 4	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81 - 3	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81 - 6	44 COLT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81 - 1	44-40 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1876 to 1888.

Manufacturer

- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861.
Remarks	- Reversing firing pin, grooved receiver sides, case hardened octagon top frame. Double set triggers, folding rear barrel leaf sight, adjustable sliding tang rear sight and beach combination front sight. Octagonal barrel. Lever-operated drop block action. This rifle was similar to the No. 1 Hunter's Rifle, only with an octagonal barrel, and it was in production from 1876 through 1890; these can be seen with both "J.M. Marlin" and "Marlin Firearms Co." marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 3
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83 - 9	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 10	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 11	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 12	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 17	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83 - 1	22 LONG	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 2	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 3	22 LONG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 4	22 LONG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 5	22 SHORT	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 6	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83 - 7	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 8	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 13	22 WIN CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 14	22 WIN CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 15	22 WIN CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83 - 16	22 WIN CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890. These rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1876 to 1888.
- this was a version of the Ballard rifle specifically intended for "gallery", or indoor target shooting.
- features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with a long grip-tang; walnut straight grip stock and forearm; octagonal barrel; open sights (though tang sights were available as a factory option); these rifles are seen with both flat-topped octagonal and "scooped-top" octagonal receiver/frames.
- a similar rifle, the No. 3F Gallery rifle ("No 3 Fine Gallery"), is identical except for a "Schuetzen"-type hooked butt-plate and a "loop"-style action lever.

Manufacturer

- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech). These firearms can be found marked either "J.M. Marlin" or "Marlin Firearms Co.", depending on the exact date of manufacture.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861. ---" or "-- Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861" will be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3

#3

#3 Gallery

No 3 Gallery

No. 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84
Make: Ballard
Model: No 3 1/2

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 3 1/2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84 - 2	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	690	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
84 - 1	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALLARD'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Ballard" rifle was invented and patented by a "C.H. Ballard" in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was "J.M. Marlin", who produced "Ballards" from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- Manufactured from 1880-1882.

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features may include: wood forearm; external spur hammer; open or ringed lever; crescent steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the "Ballard" rifle for exclusive sale by "Schoverling & Daly", of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors, operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- "J.M. Marlin New-Haven Conn. U.S A. Ballard's Patent Nov. 5, 1861" or "Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875 Ballard's Patent Nov. 5 1861".
Remarks	- this is a rifle made specifically for target-shooters, with an octagonal barrel, peep rear sight, and "globe" front sight (a bead within a ring); these were made with standard-style butt-plates, instead of "Schuetzen"-style butt-plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36122
Make: Ballard
Model: No 3F Gallery

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 3F Gallery
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36122 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36122 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36122 - 3	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
- current production began in 1996 in Cody, Wyoming by the Ballard Rifle and Cartridge Company.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this was a version of the Ballard rifle specifically intended for "gallery", or indoor target shooting.
- features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with a long grip-tang; walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; octagonal barrel; and open sights (though tang sights were available as a factory option); and a nickel-plated "schuetzen"-type hooked buttplate; these rifles are seen with both flat-topped octagonal and "scooped-top" octagonal receiver/frames.
- a similar rifle, the No. 3 Gallery rifle, is identical except for a plain rifle-type crescent butt-plate and a "rat-tail"-style action lever.

Manufacturer

- The Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company of Cody, Wyoming, has been manufacturing Ballard rifle reproductions since 1996.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a traditional style single shot target rifle, with a lightweight octagonal barrel, steel crescent buttplate, "S" shaped opening lever, blade front and Rocky Mountain rear sights. Also available in a "3 F Fine Gallery" version, with select quality wood, checkering, engraving, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 F

3 F Gallery

3F

3F Gallery

No 3 F Gallery

No 3 Fine Gallery

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 3F Gallery
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82 - 1	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82 - 2	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favor of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1882 to 1887.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this was a version of the Ballard rifle specifically intended for "gallery", or indoor target shooting.
- features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with a long grip-tang; walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; octagonal barrel; and open sights (though tang sights were available as a factory option); and a nickel-plated "schuetzen"-type hooked butt plate; these rifles are seen with both flat-topped octagonal and "scooped-top" octagonal receiver/frames.
- a similar rifle, the No. 3 Gallery rifle, is identical except for a plain rifle-type crescent butt-plate and a "rat-tail"-style action lever.

Manufacturer

- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Other Markings

- "J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861" or "Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This is a "deluxe" version of the No. 3 gallery rifle, that comes with a nickel-plated "Schuetzen"-style butt-plate, a pistol-grip stock, and a closed-ring operating lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 F

3 F Gallery

3 Fine Gallery

3F

No 3 F Gallery

No 3 Fine Gallery

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 4
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86 - 37	32-20 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 10	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 19	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 3	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 28	32-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 11	38-50 BALLARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 20	38-50 BALLARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 6	38-50 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 29	38-50 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 38	38-50 BALLARD	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 12	38-55 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86 - 21	38-55 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 30	38-55 WIN	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 39	38-55 WIN	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 13	40-63 BALLARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 22	40-63 BALLARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 7	40-63 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 31	40-63 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 40	40-63 BALLARD	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 14	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 23	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 8	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 32	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 41	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 15	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 24	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 33	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86 - 42	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 16	44-75 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 25	44-75 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 2	44-75 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 34	44-75 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 43	44-75 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 17	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 26	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 5	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 35	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 44	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 18	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 27	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 9	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 36	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86 - 45	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890. These rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1876 to 1880. - may also be known as the "Perfection" rifle. - features include: straight-grip stock; walnut stock and forearm; heavy-framed steel receiver; "buckhorn"-type open sights and medium-heavy blued octagon barrel.
Manufacturer	- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York. These guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech. These firearms can be found marked either "J.M. Marlin" or "Marlin Firearms Co.", depending on the exact date of manufacture.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block.
Serial Number	- located at bottom of receiver, near front.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4

#4

No 4 Perfection Rifle

No. 4

Perfection Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96
Make: Ballard
Model: No 4 1/2 A-1

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 4 1/2 A-1
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96 - 1	38-50 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96 - 2	40-63 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96 - 3	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890. These rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1878-1880.
- may also be known as "Mid-Range" rifle
- "MID-RANGE A-1" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "deluxe" version of the "No 4 1/2" except with option of shotgun or rifle butt-plate and English walnut pistol grip.
- features may include: octagon barrel with front sight; rear barleycorn sight; wood forearm; external spur hammer; open or ringed lever; wood stock with crescent steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York. These guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech). These firearms can be found marked either "J.M. Marlin" or "Marlin Firearms Co.", depending on the exact date of manufacture.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on bottom front of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 1/2 A-1

Mid-Range A-1

No 4 1/2 A1

No. 4 1/2 A-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36075
Make: Ballard
Model: No 4 1/2 Mid-Range

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 4 1/2 Mid-Range
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36075 - 3	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 4	32-40 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 9	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 10	40-65 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 11	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 12	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36075 - 14	45-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 15	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 7	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36075 - 8	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
Manufacturer	- The Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company of Cody, Wyoming, has been manufacturing Ballard rifle reproductions since 1996.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block.
Serial Number	- located bottom front of receiver.
Remarks	- Centre fire, single- or double-set triggers, octagonal top frame, Marlin-style arced opening lever, case hardened, lever operated, drop block action; forearm caped with horn insert, shotgun-style buttplate, vernier tang sight and insert front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85
Make: Ballard
Model: No 4 1/2 Mid-Range

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 4 1/2 Mid-Range
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85 - 1	38-50 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85 - 2	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1878 to 1881.
- a variant of the No 4 model only with a fancy, checkered, pistol grip stock and shotgun-type butt.
- features include: part round/part octagonal barrel; single trigger; Vernier tang peep and globe front sight.

Manufacturer

- beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech).

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4 1/2

4 1/2 Mid Range

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36097
Make: Ballard
Model: No 5 1/2 Montana

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 5 1/2 Montana
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36097 - 3	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36097 - 4	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36097 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36097 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36097 - 1	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36097 - 2	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Manufacturer

- the Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company of Cody, Wyoming, has been manufacturing Ballard rifle reproductions since 1996.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located bottom front of receiver.
Remarks	- Centre fire, double set triggers, octagonal top frame, ring on the opening lever, case hardened, lever operated, drop block action. This rifle is similar to the No 1 1/2 Hunter's Rifle, except that the action lever has an integral ring cast into the end of it and the rifle has double-set triggers. Ramrod with two thimbles set on underside of barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5 1/2

Montana

Montana 5 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87
Make: Ballard
Model: No 5 1/2 Montana

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 5 1/2 Montana
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87 - 1	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87 - 2	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1882 to approximately 1884.
- features may include: octagon barrel with front sight; rear barleycorn sight; wood forearm; external spur hammer; open or ringed lever; wood stock with crescent steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech). These firearms can be found marked either "J.M. Marlin" or "Marlin Firearms Co.", depending on the exact date of manufacture.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at bottom front of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers range from about 5000 to 10000.

Other Markings

- "Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875 Ballard's Patent Nov 5 1861".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - grooved receiver sides, centre fire, double set triggers. Octagonal top frame checkered steel, shot gun style butt plate. This rifle is simply the No. 5 Pacific Rifle with an extra-heavy octagonal barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36068
Make: Ballard
Model: No 5 Pacific

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 5 Pacific
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36068 - 3	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 4	32-40 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 9	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 10	40-65 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 11	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 12	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36068 - 14	45-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 15	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 7	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36068 - 8	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Manufacturer

- The Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company of Cody, Wyoming, has been manufacturing Ballard rifle reproductions since 1996.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- located bottom front of receiver.

Remarks

- Centre fire, double set triggers, octagonal top frame, ring on the opening lever, case hardened, lever operated, drop block action. This rifle is identical to the No. 1 1/2 Hunter's Rifle, except that the action lever has an integral ring cast into the end of it and the rifle has double-set triggers. Ramrod with two thimbles set on underside of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 5 Pacific
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88 - 9	38-50 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 10	38-50 MAYNARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 25	40-63 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 26	40-63 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 11	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 12	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 13	40-85 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88 - 14	40-85 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 15	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 16	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 17	44-100 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 18	44-100 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 5	44-40 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 6	44-40 WIN	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 7	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 8	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 19	45-100 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 20	45-100 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 21	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 22	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 23	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88 - 24	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1875 until 1891, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured circa 1876 to 1891. - features include: a ring on the action lever; octagonal barrel; double-set triggers; cleaning rod; blade front and buck horn-type rear sights.
Manufacturer	- beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech). These firearms can be found marked either "J.M. Marlin" or "Marlin Firearms Co.", depending on the exact date of manufacture.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in references.
Other Markings	- J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861. --- Or-- Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Number 5 Pacific

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89
Make: Ballard
Model: No 6 1/2

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 6 1/2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89 - 5	38-50 BALLARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89 - 6	38-50 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89 - 7	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89 - 8	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1876 to 1888.
Manufacturer	- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech. These firearms can be found marked either "J.M. Marlin" or "Marlin Firearms Co.", depending on the exact date of manufacture.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block.
Serial Number	- located at bottom front of receiver.
Other Markings	- J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861. --- Or-- Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861
Remarks	- This rifle was made for standing target competition, and is almost identical the the No. 6 Scheutzen Rifle, except that they come with a full-loop, Marlin-rifle-style action lever; these came standard fully-engraved and highly-polished, finely-carved buttstock and cheek-piece with stock prongs, forend with horn Schnabel tip, tang rear and windage-adjustable front sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 6 1/2

Number 6 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90
Make: Ballard
Model: No 6 1/2 Rigby

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 6 1/2 Rigby
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90 - 9	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90 - 5	38-50 BALLARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90 - 6	38-50 BALLARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90 - 7	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90 - 8	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
Model	- manufactured from 1876 to 1888. This rifle is identical to the No. 6 1/2 Off Hand Mid-Range Rifle, except that it has a "Rigby"-style barrel, which is round except for the chamber end. - features include: grooved receiver/frame sides; centre fire; vernier rear, globe front sights; octagonal top receiver/frame; heavy Scheuzen nickel- plated butt plate; loop and spur lever; single trigger; extensively engraved.
Manufacturer	- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block.
Serial Number	- located at bottom front of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861. --- Or-- Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 6 1/2 Rigby

Number 6 1/2 Rigby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91
Make: Ballard
Model: No 6 Schuetzen

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 6 Schuetzen
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91 - 4	38-50 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91 - 5	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91 - 3	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1891; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1876 to 1888.
- target rifle made along Swiss "Schuetzen" lines.
- features include: loop and spur type lever; engraved receiver/frame; finely-figured buttstock and cheek piece; pronged butt plate; schnabel forend; tang peep and windage-adjustable front sights; half-octagon barrel; double-set triggers.
- available in a plain, not engraved version as the No 6 Schuetzen Off-Hand Rifle.

Manufacturer

- beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861. --- Or-- Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875 Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 6

No 6 Schuetzen Off Hand

No. 6 Schuetzen

Number 6 Schuetzen

Schuetzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92
Make: Ballard
Model: No 7 Creedmore

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 7 Creedmore
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92 - 1	44-100 BALLARD	1	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
Model	- manufactured from 1877 to 1880.
Manufacturer	- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- medium heavy half octagonal.
Other Markings	- "J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861" or "Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861".
Remarks	- Grooved receiver sides, centre fire, vernier peep sight wind gauge, inletted plate mount near butt plate, for back position sight location. Loop and spur lever, single trigger, spirit level front sight, steel shotgun butt plate. This is a slighlty more finely finished version of the No. 7 Long Range Rifle, with better quality English walnut woodwork.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36081
Make: Ballard
Model: No 7 Long-Range

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 7 Long-Range
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36081 - 5	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 7	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 8	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 3	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36081 - 4	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: single or double-set triggers; half-octagonal heavy-weight barrel; Marlin-style curved opening lever; forearm capped with horn insert; shotgun style buttplate; vernier tang sight and spirit-level front sight.
Manufacturer	- the Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company of Cody, Wyoming, has been manufacturing Ballard rifle reproductions since 1996.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 7 Long-Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94
Make: Ballard
Model: No 7 Long-Range

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 7 Long-Range
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94 - 1	44-100 BALLARD	1	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1877 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861" ou "Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861".

Remarks

- Grooved receiver sides, centre fire, vernier peep sight wind gauge, inletted plate mount near butt plate, for back position sight location. Loop and spur lever, single trigger, spirit level front sight, steel shotgun butt plate. This is a rifle made specifically for long-range target shooting, with half-octagonal barrel, vernier peep sights that can be moved from the tang to the stock comb, windage-adjustable front sight, and pistol-grip checkered stock. These rifles were used for shooting at up to 1300 yards, and the sights were movable to the stock so shooters could lay on their backs and still sight their rifles

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93
Make: Ballard
Model: No 7A1

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 7A1
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93 - 1	44-100 BALLARD	1	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1876 to 1878.

Manufacturer

- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- example seen has a 4-digit serial number, located at bottom front of receiver.

Other Markings

- "J.M Marlin. New Haven Conn,U.S A. Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861" or "Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861".

Remarks

- Grooved receiver sides, centre fire, vernier peep sight wind gauge, inletted plate mount near butt plate, for back position sight location. Loop and spur lever, single trigger, half-octagonal barrel, spirit level front sight, steel shotgun butt plate. This is a version of the No. 7 Creedmore Long Range Rifle with even better quality wood and engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 7 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36118
Make: Ballard
Model: No 8 Union Hill

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 8 Union Hill
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36118 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36118 - 3	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36118 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36118 - 5	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36118 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- features include: double set triggers; octagonal top receiver/frame; Marlin-style opening lever; half octagonal barrel; pistol-grip stock with cheek-piece; hooked Schuetzen-style buttplate; vernier tang rear sight, and insert front sight.

Manufacturer

- the Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company of Cody, Wyoming has been manufacturing Ballard rifle reproductions since 1996.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 8

Number 8 Union Hill

Union Hill No. 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97
Make: Ballard
Model: No 8 Union Hill

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 8 Union Hill
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	736	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.
Model	- manufactured from 1884 to 1888.
Manufacturer	- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.
Action	- lever-operated falling-block
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- "Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875 Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861".
Remarks	- Double set triggers, tang peep with globe front sight. Checkered pistol grip stock with nickel plated butt plate. Lever similar to that found on repeaters. This is a target rifle made with double-set triggers, nickeled butt plate, half-octagonal barrel, and vernier peep and globe sights.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95
Make: Ballard
Model: No 9

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	No 9
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	736	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by six different companies until approximately 1891; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1891, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- manufactured from 1884 to 1891.
- features include: double set triggers; tang peep with globe front sight; checkered pistol grip stock with nickel butt plate.
- this rifle is identical to the No. 8 Union Hill Rifle, except that it has a single trigger instead of double-set triggers.

Manufacturer

- Beginning in 1875, John Marlin began manufacturing the Ballard rifle for exclusive sale by Schoverling & Daly, of New York; these guns were slightly re-designed in that they now had internal extractors (operated by the same lever used to open and close the breech.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block design.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Marlin Firearms Co New Haven Ct. U.S.A. /Patent Feb 9 1875Ballard Patent Nov 5 1861

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 9

Number 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30852
Make: Ballard
Model: Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ball, R & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30852 - 1	56-56 SPENCER RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- this was a military rifle produced for a U.S. Army contract awarded to Merwin & Bray of Worcester, Mass; these had externally-operated extractors, two-piece breech-blocks, and full-length barrels and stocks; many of these will be found with "Merwin & Bray" marked on the frame, though Merwin & Bray actually had the firearms produced by either Dwight, Chapin, and Co., or by Ball & Williams after Dwight et al. went bankrupt.

Manufacturer

- this was a sub-contractor for the firm of Merwin & Bray, of Worcester, Mass., from 1862 to 1864, that began producing parts and whole guns to satisfy a government contract; this firm went bankrupt after many of their firearms didn't pass acceptance tests, so Merwin & Bray had the remainder of their stock assembled by Ball & Williams.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Other Markings

- "Merwin & Bray" located on right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Merwin & Bray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30840
Make: Ballard
Model: Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dwight, Chapin & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30840 - 1	56-56 SPENCER RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- This was a military rifle produced for a U.S. Army contract awarded to Merwin & Bray of Worcester, Mass; these had externally-operated extractors, two-piece breech-blocks, and full-length barrels and stocks; many of these will be found with "Merwin & Bray" marked on the frame, though Merwin & Bray actually had the firearms produced by either Dwight, Chapin, and Co., or by Ball & Williams after Dwight et al. went bankrupt.

Manufacturer

- this was a sub-contractor for the firm of Merwin & Bray, of Worcester, Mass., from 1862 to 1864, that began producing parts and whole guns to satisfy a government contract; this firm went bankrupt after many of their firearms didn't pass acceptance tests, so Merwin & Bray had the remainder of their stock assembled by Ball & Williams.

Other Markings

- "Merwin & Bray" located on right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Merwin & Bray

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145117
Make: Ballard
Model: SB500

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	SB500
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145117 - 1	50 BMG	1	812	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a "bullpup"-style single-shot rifle with a detachable bolt built into the buttpad; to load or unload this rifle, a latch is pressed to allow the buttpad to be rotated one-third of a turn and pulled out of the chamber. - features include: blued or parkerized finish with a synthetic covering on the tubular receiver and an "AUG"-style trigger-guard; multi-chamber muzzle brake; heavy one-piece barrel/receiver; scope mounting rail at the midpoint; sling swivels; triangular bolt head; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-shot with a removable breech-block on the buttpad.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30867
Make: Ballard
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30867 - 2	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30867 - 1	24 GA RF SHOT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALLARD'S PATENT" over "NOV. 5, 1861" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm. This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges. The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Model

- marked "Merrimack Arms & Mfg. Co." on the left side of the receiver/frame, and are of the same design as Ballard rifles and carbines. Merrimack Arms went into bankruptcy after only two years, and it's likely that very few of these were made; those seen have externally-operated extractors and a sighting groove milled into the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MERRIMACK ARMS & MFG. CO." over "NEWBURYPORT, MASS." over "BALLARD'S PATENT" over "NOV. 5, 1861" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- located on top of barrel or receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73095
Make: Ballard
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ball & Williams
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73095 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 5	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 6	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 7	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 8	32 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 9	32 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 10	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 11	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 12	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 13	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 14	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73095 - 15	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 16	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 17	38 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 18	38 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 19	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 20	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 21	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 22	44 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 23	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 24	44 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 25	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 26	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 27	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 28	46 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 29	46 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 30	46 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 31	46 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 32	46 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73095 - 33	46 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73095 - 34	52 CARBINE RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 35	52 CARBINE RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73095 - 36	52 CARBINE RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm.

Model

- This firearm was made after the Civil War, when there was a glut of cheap firearms on the market; it follows the standard Ballard pattern, with an externally-operated extractor, and all of them will be marked "Ball & Williams" on the left side of the receiver.
- This is a commercial version of the Ballard design, one that again used the Merwin & Bray "dual-purpose" breechblock that allowed the user to fire either metallic-cased rimfire cartridges or use loose powder, bullets, and percussion caps.

Manufacturer

- Ball & Williams produced approximately 5000 of this model circa 1862-1865.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- these rifles were serial numbered and continued in the sequence after the Merrimack Arms Ballard serial numbers from approx. 20,300 to 22,000.

Remarks

- To operate, the lever / trigger-guard is swung down and forwards, which exposes the chamber and places the hammer at half-cock. The extractor knob can then be pulled to extract a fired case in the chamber, allowing a new round to be chambered. After closing the lever again, the firer can then pull the hammer to full-cock, and is then ready to aim and fire.
- This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges.
- The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30841
Make: Ballard
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ball, R & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30841 - 28	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 29	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 30	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 7	32 RF	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 8	32 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 9	32 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 13	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 14	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 15	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 18	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 17	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30841 - 16	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 10	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 11	38 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 12	38 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 19	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 20	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 21	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 1	44 RF	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 2	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 3	44 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 22	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 23	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 24	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 25	46 LONG RF	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 26	46 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 27	46 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30841 - 4	46 RF	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
30841 - 5	46 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30841 - 6	46 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm.

Model

- This is a commercial version of the Ballard design, one that again used the Merwin & Bray "dual-purpose" breechblock that allowed the user to fire either metallic-cased rimfire cartridges or use loose powder, bullets, and percussion caps.
- The hammers of these rifles may be marked with the patent date of Jan. 5, 1864, while the receivers may be marked "R. Ball & Co."

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- these rifles were serial numbered from approx. 16,000 through 18,000.

Remarks

- To operate, the lever / trigger-guard is swung down and forwards, which exposes the chamber and places the hammer at half-cock. The extractor knob can then be pulled to extract a fired case in the chamber, allowing a new round to be chambered. After closing the lever again, the firer can then pull the hammer to full-cock, and is then ready to aim and fire.
- This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges.
- The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73089
Make: Ballard
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Brown Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73089 - 31	22 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 32	22 RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 33	22 RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 1	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 2	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 3	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 4	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 5	32 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 6	32 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 7	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 8	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73089 - 9	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 10	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 11	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 12	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 13	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 14	38 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 15	38 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 16	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 17	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 18	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 19	44 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 20	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 21	44 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 22	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 23	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 24	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 25	46 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 26	46 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73089 - 27	46 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 28	46 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 29	46 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 30	46 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73089 - 34	52 CARBINE RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 35	52 CARBINE RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73089 - 36	52 CARBINE RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm.

Model

- This firearm was made after the Civil War, when there was a glut of cheap firearms on the market; it follows the standard Ballard pattern, with an externally-operated extractor, and all of them will be marked "Brown Mfg. Co." on the left side of the receiver. The Brown Manufacturing Company only made approx. 2000 Ballard rifles.
- This is a commercial version of the Ballard design, one that again used the Merwin & Bray "dual-purpose" breechblock that allowed the user to fire either metallic-cased rimfire cartridges or use loose powder, bullets, and percussion caps.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- these rifles were serial numbered and continued in the sequence after the Merrimack Arms Ballard serial numbers from approx. 20,300 to 22,000.

Remarks

- To operate, the lever / trigger-guard is swung down and forwards, which exposes the chamber and places the hammer at half-cock. The extractor knob can then be pulled to extract a fired case in the chamber, allowing a new round to be chambered. After closing the lever again, the firer can then pull the hammer to full-cock, and is then ready to aim and fire.
- This design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges.
- The most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73094
Make: Ballard
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73094 - 31	22 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 32	22 RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 33	22 RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 1	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 2	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 3	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 4	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 5	32 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 6	32 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 7	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 8	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73094 - 9	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 10	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 11	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 12	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 13	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 14	38 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 15	38 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 16	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 17	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 18	44 LONG BALLARD RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 19	44 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 20	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 21	44 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 22	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 23	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 24	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 25	46 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 26	46 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73094 - 27	46 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 28	46 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 29	46 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 30	46 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
73094 - 37	50 RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 34	52 CARBINE RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 35	52 CARBINE RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73094 - 36	52 CARBINE RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BALLARD'S PATENT" over "NOV. 5, 1861" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ballard rifle was invented and patented by a C.H. Ballard in 1861, and was subsequently manufactured by 6 different companies until approximately 1890; these rifles all share the same basic design, and will often have the patent date (Nov. 5, 1861) displayed somewhere on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm was a rifle made after the Civil War, when there was a glut of cheap firearms on the market; this rifle (and a similar carbine) were only made for 2 years before Merrimack Arms went bankrupt. These will be marked "Merrimack Arms & Mfg. Co." of the left side of the receiver, and some of them were fitted with the Merwin & Bray dual-purpose breech block to allow the use of either metallic rimfire cartridges or loose ball, powder and percussion caps; also made in 20 gauge.

Manufacturer

- "MERRIMACK ARMS & MFG. CO." over "NEWBURYPORT, MASS." over "BALLARD'S PATENT" over "NOV. 5, 1861" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever-operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- these rifles were serial numbered and continued in the sequence from approximately 18,000 to 20,300.

Other Markings

- usually stamped on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame in four lines;
"MERRIMACK ARMS & MFG.CO"
"NEWBURYPORT,MASS"
"BALLARD'S PATENT"
"NOV 5, 1861"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this was a rifle made after the Civil War, when there was a glut of cheap firearms on the market; this rifle (and a similar carbine) were only made for two years befor Merrimack Arms went bankrupt. These will be marked "Merrimack Arms & Mfg. Co." of the left side of the receiver, and some of them were fitted with the Merwin & Bray dual-purpose breechblock to allow the use of either metallic rimfire cartridges or loose ball, powder and percussion caps.
- to operate, the lever / trigger-guard is swung down and forwards, which exposes the chamber and places the hammer at half-cock. The extractor knob can then be pulled to extract a fired case in the chamber, allowing a new round to be chambered. After closing the lever again, the firer can then pull the hammer to full-cock, and is then ready to aim and fire.
- this design has a comparatively weak breech, and is not suitable for modern high-power cartridges.
- the most prolific manufacturer of this design was J.M. Marlin, who produced Ballards from 1873 until 1890, when they discontinued the design in favour of their lever-action repeater.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119475
Make: Ballard
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ballard
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ballard Rifle & Cartridge Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119475 - 7	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 8	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 9	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 13	218 BEE	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 14	218 BEE	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 15	218 BEE	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 16	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 17	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 18	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 19	219 ZIPPER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 20	219 ZIPPER	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119475 - 21	219 ZIPPER	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 10	22 HORNET	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 11	22 HORNET	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 12	22 HORNET	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 77	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 32	22 SAVAGE HP	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 33	22 SAVAGE HP	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 31	22 SAVAGE HP	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 22	225 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 23	225 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 24	225 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 70	25 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 71	25 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 72	25 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 25	25-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 26	25-20 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 27	25-20 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 29	25-35 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119475 - 30	25-35 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 28	25-35 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 37	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 38	30-30 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 39	30-30 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 40	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 41	30-40 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 42	30-40 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 43	303 BRITISH	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 44	303 BRITISH	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 45	303 BRITISH	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 78	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 46	33 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 47	33 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 48	33 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 49	348 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 50	348 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 51	348 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119475 - 52	35 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 53	35 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 54	35 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 73	35/30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 74	35/30-30 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 75	35/30-30 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 2	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 5	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 58	405 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 59	405 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 60	405 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 76	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 3	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 4	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 6	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 61	50-110 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 62	50-110 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119475 - 63	50-110 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 64	500 NITRO EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 65	500 NITRO EXPRESS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 66	500 NITRO EXPRESS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 67	577 NITRO EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 68	577 NITRO EXPRESS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 69	577 NITRO EXPRESS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 34	7MM MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 35	7MM MAUSER	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 36	7MM MAUSER	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 55	9.3X74R	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 56	9.3X74R	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119475 - 57	9.3X74R	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ballard Rifle & Cartridge LLC Cody Wyoming" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is an exact copy of the original Winchester Model 1885 rifle to the extent that the parts are interchangeable between the original and the reproduction rifles.
- introduced circa 2000.
- falling block action, under lever operated.
- features can vary widely on this firearm but may include; case hardened receiver/frame; round or octagonal barrel; single trigger or double set triggers and American walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ballard Rifle & Cartridge LLC Cody Wyoming" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - known examples had 3 digit serial numbers with a letter prefix. - letter prefix "W" has been observed.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths: 660 mm (26"), 762 mm (30"), 813 mm (32"), plus custom orders.
Calibre	- available in calibres from 17 HMR to 50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 High Wall Deluxe Reproduction

1885 High Wall Reproduction

1885 Low Wall

1885 Low Wall Reproduction

Winchester 1885 High Wall Deluxe Reproduction

Winchester 1885 High Wall Reproduction

Winchester 1885 Low Wall

Winchester 1885 Low Wall Reproduction

Winchester Model 1885 High Wall Deluxe Reproduction

Winchester Model 1885 High Wall Reproduction

Winchester Model 1885 Low Wall

Winchester Model 1885 Low Wall Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200130
Make: Ballistic Advantage
Model: Mod DCP3

Summary

Make:	Ballistic Advantage
Model:	Mod DCP3
Manufacturer:	Ballistic Advantage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200130 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	290	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "BALLISTIC ADVANTAGE LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of an "Ace of Spades" that resembles a flame.

Model
- "MOD DCP3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR15" design.
- Features include: ambidextrous selector switch safety and magazine release.

Manufacturer
- "BALLISTIC ADVANTAGE LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of an "Ace of Spades" that resembles a flame.

Action
- Gas operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by five numbers.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185482	Aero Precision	M4E1	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DCP3

M DCP3

MOD-DCP3

MOD.DCP3

Model DCP3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4607
Make: Baltimore Arms
Model: Grade A

Summary

Make:	Baltimore Arms
Model:	Grade A
Manufacturer:	Baltimore Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4607 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4607 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4607 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4607 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4607 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4607 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4607 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4607 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1900-1904 with some stock still being sold as late as January 1909.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Patent date Feb 13 1900 marked on the water table.
Remarks	- Tang opening lever and safety, double barrel side by side with two triggers. The frame side panels are rounded. Frame and or barrels may be engraved. Twist barrels, both with full choke other chokes available upon request.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4608
Make: Baltimore Arms
Model: Grade B

Summary

Make:	Baltimore Arms
Model:	Grade B
Manufacturer:	Baltimore Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4608 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4608 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4608 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4608 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4608 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4608 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4608 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4608 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1900-1904 with some stock still being sold as late as January 1909.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Patent date Feb 13 1900 marked on the water table.
Remarks	- Tang opening lever and safety, double barrel side by side with two triggers. The frame side panels are rounded. Frame and or barrels may be engraved. Three-blade Damascus barrels, both with full choke, other chokes available upon request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4609
Make: Baltimore Arms
Model: Grade C

Summary

Make:	Baltimore Arms
Model:	Grade C
Manufacturer:	Baltimore Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4609 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4609 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4609 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4609 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4609 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4609 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4609 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4609 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1900-1904 with some stock still being sold as late as January 1909.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Patent date Feb 13 1900 marked on the water table.
Remarks	- Tang opening lever and safety, double barrel side by side with two triggers. The frame side panels are rounded. Frame and/or barrels may be engraved. Twist or fluid steel barrels, both with full choke, other chokes available upon request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4611
Make: Baltimore Arms
Model: Grade D

Summary

Make:	Baltimore Arms
Model:	Grade D
Manufacturer:	Baltimore Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4611 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4611 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4611 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4611 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4611 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4611 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4611 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4611 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Other Markings - Patent date Feb 13 1900 marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Tang opening lever and safety, double barrel side by side with two triggers. The frame side panels are rounded. Frame and/or barrels are engraved.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4610
Make: Baltimore Arms
Model: Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Baltimore Arms
Model:	Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Baltimore Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4610 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4610 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4610 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4610 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4610 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4610 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4610 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4610 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1903-1904 with some stock still being sold as late as January 1909.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Patent date Feb 13 1900 marked on the water table.
Remarks	- Tang opening lever and safety, double barrel side by side with two triggers. The frame side panels are rounded. Frame and/or barrels are engraved.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46869
Make: Baltimore Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baltimore Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Baltimore Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46869 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	518	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46869 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- produced circa 1900-1904 with some stock still being sold as late as January 1909.
- this firearm was produced in various grades as determined by its level of engraving and the method of its barrel production.
- this entry encompasses all Baltimore Arms model grades.
- features include: boxlock action, side by side barrels, double triggers, top lever-opening.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on action sideplates.
- this firm evolved from the FOX GUN COMPANY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- receiver/frame and or barrels may be engraved.
- may have Damascus barrels or fluid steel barrels.
- standard choke was "FULL," others were available on request.
- Available in a number of grades:
  - "A"- twist steel barrels,
  - "B"- Three-Blade Damascus barrels,
  - "C"- twist or fluid steel barrels,
  - "D"- highest grade of production materials and engraving,
  - "TRAP"- photo's of this variant evidence a high level of engraving and finish with special stock selection and checkering.
  - "FIELD"- this grade is also mentioned in some sources.
- "A" grade is the least adorned model.
- this firearm was unique for its era in that it used the barrel rounded-undersides to cock the action during closing of the breech.
- some sources claim manufacture of this shotgun in two styles of barrel locking mechanism.
- the patent date "FEB. 13, 1900," may be present on the watertable.
- "BALTIMORE ARMS CO." may be marked on the sideplates of the action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Grade

B Grade

C Grade

D Grade

Field Grade

Grade A

Grade B

Grade C

Grade D

Grade Field

Grade Trap

Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158886
Make: BAM
Model: B19

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	B19
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158886 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158886 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM" and the company logo which consist of "BAM" superimposed on a target are usually marked on the air rifle.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: open adjustable sights (front sight may be hooded or fluorescent), with optional scope; hardwood or black synthetic semi-pistol grip or thumbhole one piece stock with buttpad and cheekpiece; manual safety located inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel assembly.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited is located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- this firearm may be found either serialized or not.
- unknown serial number rationalization.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B19S

B19X

B19Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152171
Make: BAM
Model: BL12-1J1

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	BL12-1J1
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152171 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM" and the company logo which consist of "BAM" superimposed on a target may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BL12-1J1" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Remington 870 style pump action shotgun. - features include: bead front sight; raised ventilated top rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tube; cross-bolt safety; single trigger mechanism; solid top, bottom loading, right side ejection receiver/frame; blued or oxidized/phosphated finish; wood or black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1J1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BL12

BL12 1J1

BL121J1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152172
Make: BAM
Model: BL12-1J2

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	BL12-1J2
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152172 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM" and the company logo which consist of "BAM" superimposed on a target may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BL12-1J2" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Remington 870 style pump action shotgun. - features include: bead front sight; raised ventilated top rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tube; cross-bolt safety; single trigger mechanism; solid top, bottom loading, right side ejection receiver/frame; blued or oxidized/phosphated finish; wood or black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12-1J2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BL12

BL12 1J2

BL121J2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152173
Make: BAM
Model: BL12-1J3

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	BL12-1J3
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152173 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM" and the company logo which consist of "BAM" superimposed on a target may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BL12-1J3" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Remington 870 style pump action shotgun, - features include: blued or oxidized/phosphated finish; fixed fiber optic front sight and an aperture rear sight; Picatinny rail installed on the top of the receiver/frame; fixed cylinder bore choke; cross-bolt safety; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; wood or black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38.5"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1J3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BL12

BL12 1J3

BL121J3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152174
Make: BAM
Model: BL12-1Z3

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	BL12-1Z3
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152174 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM" and the company logo which consist of "BAM" superimposed on a target may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BL12-1Z3" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Remington 870 style pump action shotgun. - features include: open sights; fixed choke; cross-bolt safety; solid top, bottom fed, right side ejection receiver/frame; factory installed magazine extension; blued or oxidized/phosphate metal finish; camouflage synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158887
Make: BAM
Model: BL12-1Z4

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	BL12-1Z4
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158887 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM", super imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-automatic shotgun styled after the Franchi Affinity. - features include: Chinese hardwood semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm with stippled gripping areas, blued finish, ventilated rib on barrel, a knurled magazine cap; and a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152175
Make: BAM
Model: BL12-1Z5

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	BL12-1Z5
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152175 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM", super imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BL12-1Z5" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an Izhmash "Saiga" style semi-automatic shotgun, made with a frame pistol grip buttstock and detachable box magazine. - features include: black oxidized/phosphated/anodized finish; black synthetic furniture; open fixed sights with left-side optics-mounting rail; detachable box magazine; and AK-style safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152168
Make: BAM
Model: BL20-1J1

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	BL20-1J1
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152168 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BL12-1J1" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Remington 870 style pump action shotgun, made with wooden or black synthetic furniture, and a raised ventilated rib. - features include: blued or oxidized/phosphated finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fixed open sights, wooden or black synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; cross-bolt safety; bottom loading; right side ejection; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152169
Make: BAM
Model: HL12-205

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	HL12-205
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152169 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HL12-205" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun based in large part on the Browning Citori series of shotguns. - features include: blued finish with matte polished receiver/frame; Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm; tang safety; single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152170
Make: BAM
Model: M97

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	M97
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152170 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M97" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump action shotgun. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; wood or synthetic ribbed forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - available with wood or synthetic forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 97

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152167
Make: BAM
Model: PH12-1

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	PH12-1
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152167 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PH12-1" may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrel configuration with half ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; box lock; double triggers; checkered hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; blued finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89535	Norinco	PH12-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129795
Make: BAM
Model: S2

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	S2
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129795 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "S2" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish, round steel barrel; fixed blade type front sight; adjustable rear sight; one piece wooden or synthetic pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly at the chamber.
- observed example consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAM S2

BAM S2-1

BAM-S2

BAM-S2-1

Model S2

Model S2-1

S2-1

XS S2

XS S2-1

XS-S2

XS-S2-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152146
Make: BAM
Model: S3-2

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	S3-2
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152146 - 1	177 PELLET	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152146 - 2	22 PELLET	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "S3-2" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring-piston air pistol, manufactured along the lines of BAM's "S2" model.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable fiber optic sights; a cross-bolt manual safety; and a black synthetic finger-groove stock/grip frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123190
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B11

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B11
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123190 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123190 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B11" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: break barrel; spring piston; adjustable rear sight with hooded front sight; pistol-grip stock.
- overall length is 1050mm (41.34"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

B 11

B 11-1

B-11

B11

B11-1

BAM 11

BAM-11

BAM11

XS-B11-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123192
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B12

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B12
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123192 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123192 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B12" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: spring piston, break barrel; adjustable rear sight with hooded front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip stock.
- overall length is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73 lbs).
- available with or without cheekpiece stock.
- available in pistol-grip or thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123191	BAM	XS-B15	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123356	Xisico	XS-B12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123357	Xisico	XS-B15	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145934	Xisico	XS-12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B 12

B-12

B12

B12-6

B12-7

BAM 12

BAM-12

BAM12

XS B12

XSB-12-6

XSB12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123191
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B15

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B15
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123191 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B15" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: spring piston, break barrel; adjustable rear sight with hooded front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip stock.
- overall length is 930mm (36.6"), average weight is 2.3kg (5 lbs).
- this is the youth version of the "XS-B12" or "BAM12".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123192	BAM	XS-B12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123357	Xisico	XS-B15	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

15

B 15

B15

BAM 15

BAM-15

BAM15

XS B15

XSB15

Youth

Youth Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123183
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B18

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B18
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123183 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123183 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B18" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: break barrel; adjustable rear sight with hooded front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.93 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119237	Lever Arms	B18	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18

B 18

B-18

B18

BAM 18

BAM-18

BAM18

XS B18

XSB18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123182
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B19

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B19
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123182 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123182 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B19" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: break barrel; adjustable rear sight with hooded front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1090mm (42.9"), average weight is 2.8kg (7 lbs).
- available with thumbhole stock or checkered stock.
- available with synthetic or beech stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119238	Lever Arms	B19	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

19
19-17
19-18
B 19
B-19
B19
B19-17
B19-18
B19X
B19Z
BAM 19
BAM-19
BAM19
XS B19
XSB19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123181
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B20

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B20
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123181 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123181 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B20" is marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- features include: spring and piston, break barrel; adjustable sights with hooded front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1090mm (42.9"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston cocking mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is usually located on the right side of the barrel chamber lug.
- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug, e.g., "CAL. 4.5/.177".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123359	Xisico	XS-B20	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

20

B-20

B20

BAM 20

BAM-20

BAM20

XS B20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123180
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B21

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B21
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123180 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123180 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B21" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: cocking handle on right side with a sliding extension to add leverage; fixed barrel; adjustable sights with hooded front; ramp for scope mount; pistol-grip, Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1190mm (46.85"), average weight is 4.45kg (9.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- side-lever, spring piston cocking mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.
- example observed with seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45948	Super Max	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119236	Lever Arms	B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123384	Xisico	XS-B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125619	Brolin Arms	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

21

B 21

B-21

B21

BAM 21

BAM-21

BAM21

XS B21

XSB21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129793
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B22

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B22
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129793 - 3	177 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129793 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129793 - 4	22 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129793 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed by Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B22" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel round barrel; adjustable sights; muzzle break; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; automatic cocking safety and manual safety; plain pistol-grip or thumbhole stock with roll-over cheekpiece and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 489mm (19 1/4) is 1270mm (50"), average weight is 4.1kg (9.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break barrel, spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually located on the right side of the barrel chamber lug. - known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B22

B22-1

B22-1 Thumbhole

XS-B22-1

XSB22

XSB22-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129527
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B25

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B25
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129527 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129527 - 2	22 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B25" is marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- features include: round, rifled, blued barrel; adjustable fibre optic sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; adjustable trigger; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut pistol grip with roll-over cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the right side of the barrel chamber lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B25

XISICO

XISICO XS-B25

XISICO XSB25

XSB25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125365
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B26

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B26
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125365 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125365 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B26" is marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- introduced in 2006.
- this model is based on the XS-B20.
- features include: round barrel; adjustable fibre optic sights; optional muzzle break; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut straight or thumbhole stock with roll-over cheekpiece and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1074mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston cocking mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually located on the right side of the barrel chamber lug. - known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug, e.g., "CAL. 4.5/.177".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26-2

26-a

B26

B26-a

BAM 26

BAM-26

BAM26

Bam-26-a

XS 26

XS-B26-2

XS-B26-a

XS-B26-a Champagne Finish

XS26

XS26-a

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129529
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B28

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B28
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129529 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129529 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129529 - 3	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B28" is marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- features include: round blued barrel; adjustable sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; adjustable trigger; checkered Monte-Carlo pistol-grip Chinese beech stock with roll-over cheekpiece and ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right side of the barrel chamber lug.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B28

XISICO

XISICO XS-B28

XISICO XS28B

XSB28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123194
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B3-1

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B3-1
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123194 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123194 - 3	177 PELLET	1	450	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123194 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123194 - 4	22 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B3-1" or "B3-1" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- similar in appearance to an AK 47.
- features include: spring piston, side lever; manual safety; frame for scope mounts; adjustable rear sight with hooded front sight; pistol-grip with folding stock.
- overall length with a 451 mm barrel and the stock extended is 900mm (35.4").
- overall length with a 451 mm barrel and the stock folded is 633mm (25").
- average weight is 3.25kg (7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123353	Xisico	XS-B3-1	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123354	BAM	XS-B7	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

3

B 3

B-3

B3

B3-1

B31

BAM 3

BAM 31

BAM3

BAM31

XS B3

XS B3-1

XS-B3

XS-B31

XSB3

XSB31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123186
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B30

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B30
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123186 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123186 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- model is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: spring piston, side lever; fixed barrel; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; pistol-grip stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 4.25kg (9.36 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- spring piston, side lever.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

B 30

B-30

B30

B30-1

BAM 30

BAM-30

BAM30

XS B30

XS B30 1

XS-B30-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126412
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B4-2

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B4-2
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126412 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126412 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B4-2" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: black finish; semi-pistol grip wood with buttplate; adjustable rear sight with hooded front sight; sling swivels; trigger safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126410	BAM	XS-B4-4	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
126413	BAM	XS-B4-2A	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BAM 4-2

XS B4 2

XS B4-2

XS-B4

XS-B42

XSB4

XSB42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126413
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B4-2A

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B4-2A
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126413 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126413 - 3	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126413 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B4-2A" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: black finish; under lever cocking; adjustable rear sight and scope base; trigger safety; hardwood stock with cheek pad and buttplate.
- overall length for 457mm (18") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126412	BAM	XS-B4-2	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BAM 4-2A

XS B4 2A

XS B4-2A

XS-B42A

XSB42A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126410
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B4-4

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B4-4
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126410 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126410 - 4	22 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B4-4" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: spring piston, under lever; adjustable rear sight with hooded front sight; one piece hardwood semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length for 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1040mm (41"), average weight is 2.5kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126412	BAM	XS-B4-2	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

4

B 4

B-4

B4

BAM 4

XS B4 4

XS B4-4

XS-B4

XS-B44

XSB4

XSB44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123184
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B40

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B40
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123184 - 1	177 PELLET	1	357	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123184 - 3	177 PELLET	1	357	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123184 - 2	22 PELLET	1	357	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123184 - 4	22 PELLET	1	357	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed by Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B40" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: automatic safety; adjustable trigger; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad; available from the factory with an integral sound moderator.
- overall length is 1050mm (41.34"), average weight is 4.2kg (9.26 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- firearms of this model which left the factory fitted with an integral suppressor are Prohibited. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

B 40

B-40

B40

BAM 40

BAM-40

BAM40

XSB40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131047
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B41

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B41
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131047 - 1	177 PELLET	1	336	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B41" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features observed: spring piston, under lever; automatic cocking safety and manual safety; adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered, hardwood pistol grip stock with a raised cheekpiece.
- overall length for 336mm (13 1/4") barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

41

B-41

B41

Model B41

XSB-41

XSB41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125380
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B5-10

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B5-10
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125380 - 1	177 PELLET	10	390	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- features include: rifled barrel; multi-pump action; slide type safety; cocking handle acts as a forearm; pistol grip with wooden panels and a collapsible/retractable metal wire frame stock; adjustable sights.
- overall length with stock extended is 762mm (30") and overall length with the stock collapsed is 508mm (20").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123187
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B50

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B50
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123187 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123187 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "XS-B50" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: manual safety; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- a sound suppressor is available for both .177 and .22 calibres.
- overall length is 1050mm (41.34"), average weight is 3.65kg (8 lbs).
- the thumb hole stock version of this rifle is available and known as the "XS-B51" or "BAM51".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm, example "CAL. 4.5/.177".

Canadian Law Comments - The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123189	BAM	XS-B51	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123362	Xisico	XS-B50	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

50

B 50

B-50

B50

BAM 50

BAM50

XS B50

XSB50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123189
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B51

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B51
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123189 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123189 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- the model designation "XS-B51" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: blued barrel; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; manual safety; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheek piece and thumb hole; rubber butt pad.
- a sound suppressor is available for both .177 and .22 calibres.
- overall length is 1050mm (41.34"), average weight is 3.65kg (8 lbs).
- the plain stock version of this rifle (without thumb hold) is available and known as the "B50" or "BAM50".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic airgun design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the firearm, example "CAL. 4.5/.177".
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to Firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. - the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123187	BAM	XS-B50	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123363	Xisico	XS-B51	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

51

B 51

B-51

B51

BAM 51

BAM-51

BAM51

XS B51

XSB51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123354
Make: BAM
Model: XS-B7

Summary

Make:	BAM
Model:	XS-B7
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123354 - 1	177 PELLET	1	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123354 - 2	22 PELLET	1	380	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAM", super-imposed on a multi-ringed circle may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame/air chamber.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B7" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- resembles an AK47. This rifle has the same action as the model "XS-B3-1" except instead of having a folding stock, it has a sporter wooden stock and the sights are different.
- features include: spring piston, side lever; manual safety; frame for scope mounts; wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123194	BAM	XS-B3-1	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123353	Xisico	XS-B3-1	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AGB07

AGB07A

B7

XS B7

XSB7

Xisico-B7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117734
Make: Bandle, J
Model: Gallery Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bandle, J
Model:	Gallery Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bandle, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117734 - 3	4MM	1	605	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
117734 - 2	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	605	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117734 - 1	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	605	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- stamped on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a parlor or gallery rifle used for general indoor target shooting that was very popular in the end of the 19th century era.
- features include;
- double set triggers.
- brass trigger guard and crescent style buttplate.
- walnut stock.
- external hammer mounted on a lockplate located on the right-hand side of the firearm.
- an unique feature of this rifle is that the projectile and percussion cap is loaded through a milled port in the underside of the barrel about 200mm or less back from the muzzle, and is then discharged by a long firing piston, spring driven by the hammer at the breech end.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name and address stamped on top of the barrel.
- Jacob C.Bandle, Cincinati, Ohio established in 1865 at 260 main Street until around 1888.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with a single numerical digit located on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - when tested and chronographed the 4MM RF LONG cartridge consistently produced velocities in the range of 300 f/p/s.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallery

Gallery Target Rifle

Parlor

Parlor Rifle

Parlor Target Rifle

Saloon Target Rifle

Schutzen Rifle

Schutzen Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Zimmerstutzen

Zimmerstutzen Gallery Rifle

Zimmerstutzen Parlor Rifle

Zimmerstutzen Rifle

Zimmerstutzen Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19899
Make: Bang Up
Model: Bang Up

Summary

Make:	Bang Up
Model:	Bang Up
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19899 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BANG UP" is marked on barrel.
- "BANG UP" was a trade nane used on inexpensive pocket revovers circa 1880.
- "BANG UP" trade name was supposedly used by by Graham & Haines Company of New York.
- "BANG UP" revolvers have been listed as being manufactured by Bacon Arms Company/Bacon Manufacturing Company, Harrington & Richardson, or Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- manufactured circa 1880.
- "BANG UP" is marked on barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the right side of the standing breech for loading; removable axis pin for case extraction is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird head grip with wood grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Other Markings

- marked "CAST STEEL PAT. FEB. 23, 75, MAR. 14, 76" on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34033	Bang Up	Bang Up No 2		Handgun	Revolver
146571	Bang Up	Bang Up No 1		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bacon Bang Up

Bang Up 22

Bang Up Revolver

Bang-Up

BangUp

Harrington & Richardson Back Up

Hopkins & Allen Bang Up

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Bang Up
Model:	Bang Up No 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146571 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BANG UP No 1" is marked on barrel.
- "BANG UP" was a trade nane used on inexpensive pocket revovers circa 1880.
- "BANG UP" trade name was supposedly used by by Graham & Haines Company of New York.
- "BANG UP" revolvers have been listed as being manufactured by Bacon Arms Company/Bacon Manufacturing Company, Harrington & Richardson, or Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- manufactured circa 1880.
- "BANG UP No 1" is marked on barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the right side of the standing breech for loading; removable axis pin for case extraction is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird head grip with wood grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Other Markings

- marked "CAST STEEL PAT. FEB. 23, 75, MAR. 14, 76" on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19899	Bang Up	Bang Up		Handgun	Revolver
34033	Bang Up	Bang Up No 2		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bang Up 1

Bang Up No 1 Revolver

Bang-Up

BangUp

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34033
Make: Bang Up
Model: Bang Up No 2

Summary

Make:	Bang Up
Model:	Bang Up No 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34033 - 1	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BANG UP No 2" is marked on barrel.
- "BANG UP" was a trade nane used on inexpensive pocket revovers circa 1880.
- "BANG UP" trade name was supposedly used by by Graham & Haines Company of New York.
- "BANG UP" revolvers have been listed as being manufactured by Bacon Arms Company/Bacon Manufacturing Company, Harrington & Richardson, or Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- manufactured circa 1880.
- "BANG UP NO.2" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the right side of the standing breech for loading; removable axis pin for case extraction is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird head grip with wood grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19899	Bang Up	Bang Up		Handgun	Revolver
146571	Bang Up	Bang Up No 1		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bang Up 2

Bang-Up No 2

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129599
Make: Bannerman
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Bannerman
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Bannerman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129599 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. BANNERMAN MANUFACTURER NEW YORK U.S.A." over "MODEL 1900" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1900" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1900 to 1902.
- this was a very unusual-appearing pump-action shotgun designed by Christopher Spencer, the designer of the Spencer rifle
- Spencer Arms shotguns were produced in various grades of finish, engraving, wood quality, etc., but all were made with Damascus or laminated barrels
- these shotguns have an extractor mounted on the action bar, what appear to be two triggers within the trigger-guard (the front "trigger" is actually an action-release), and a breech-block that also performs as a shell-lifter, to transfer shells from the magazine tube up to the chamber for firing.
- as the action is worked, the breech-block/shell-lifter pivots up and down through the receiver.
- Spencer Arms shotguns were made in three models, the 1884, the 1886, and the 1887, with only minor differences separating the three; some of the 1887 shotguns were produced in take-down variations
- Spencer Arms ceased production and Francis Bannerman & Sons of New York City began manufacturing this same basic design in four distinct models; the 1890, the 1894, the 1896, and the 1900.
- Bannerman's shotguns are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with "F. BANNERMAN MANUFACTURER NEW YORK U.S.A." over "MODEL 1894 or 1896 or 1900" and "SPENCER RPT SHOT GUN PAT. APL. 1882." is marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "F. BANNERMAN MANUFACTURER NEW YORK U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bannerman was in business from 1851 to 1918.
- Bannerman was located in Brooklyn & New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang just behind the trigger guard.
- serial number range from 18000 to 21000.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "SPENCER RPT SHOT GUN PAT. APL. 1882." was observed be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53036	Spencer Arms	Repeating Shotgun	Spencer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 Take Down

Model 1900 Take Down

Repeating Shotgun

Spencer Repeating Shotgun

Spencer Rpt Shot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129212
Make: Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model: Alpine Hunter

Summary

Make:	Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model:	Alpine Hunter
Manufacturer:	Bansner's Ultimate Rifles/Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129212 - 1	300 WSM	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ALPINE HUNTER" is marked on the firearm. - this is a custom build rifle based on the Howa 1500 action. - features vary and may include: fluted Ti K-Kote metal finish barrel; muzzle break with thread cap; fiberglass synthetic stock and Payhmayr decelarator pad.
Manufacturer	- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receive/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122672
Make: Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model: Sheep Hunter X-Treme

Summary

Make:	Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model:	Sheep Hunter X-Treme
Manufacturer:	Bansner's Ultimate Rifles/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122672 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122672 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122672 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122672 - 5	300 WSM	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122672 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122672 - 2	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - custom build rifle based on the Remington 700 action. - features vary and may include: fluted Lilja precision stainless steel barrel; turned outside fluted bolt; skeletonized bolt handle; alloy ADL trigger guard; fiberglass stock.
Manufacturer	- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix with seven digits.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bansner's Sheep Hunter X-Treme

Sheep Hunter

Sheep Hunter Rifle

Sheep Hunter X-Treme Rifle

Sheephunter

Sheephunter Rifle

Sheephunter X-Treme

Sheephunter X-Treme Rifle

X-Treme Sheep Hunter

X-Treme Sheephunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124622
Make: Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model: Ultimate One

Summary

Make:	Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model:	Ultimate One
Manufacturer:	Bansner's Ultimate Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124622 - 3	270 WSM	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124622 - 5	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124622 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124622 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124622 - 4	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124622 - 1	308 WIN	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124622 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- custom build rifle based on the Bansner Custom action.
- features vary and may include: fluted, Lilja precision stainless steel barrel; fluted bolt with skeletonized handle; alloy ADL trigger guard; fiberglass stock; may include a muzzle break.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a two or three letter prefix with four numbers and a three letter prefix with six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bansner Rifle

Ultimate 1

Ultimate Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128646
Make: Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model: Ultimate Ovis

Summary

Make:	Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model:	Ultimate Ovis
Manufacturer:	Bansner's Ultimate Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128646 - 1	300 WSM	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128646 - 2	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES, LLC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULTIMATE OVIS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- custom build rifle based on Bansner's Custom action.
- features vary and may include: fluted, Lilja precision stainless steel barrel; spiral fluted bolt body; jewel trigger; alloy ADL trigger guard; fiberglass synthetic stock; slim line muzzle break with thread cap and Talley custom quick detachable bases and rings.

Manufacturer

- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES LLC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bansner's Ultimate Ovis

Ovis

Ultimate Ovis Sheep Hunter

Ultimate Rifle

Ultimate-Ovis

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137096
Make: Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model: World Slam Series 2003 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Bansners Ultimate Rifles
Model:	World Slam Series 2003 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Bansner's Ultimate Rifles/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137096 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "WORLD SLAM SERIES 2003" over "LIMITED EDITION # X OF 25" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a total of 25 custom build rifles based on the Remington 700 action. - features vary and may include: fluted Lilja precision stainless steel barrel; turned outside fluted bolt; skeletonized bolt handle; alloy ADL trigger guard; fibreglass stock.
Manufacturer	- "BANSNER'S ULTIMATE RIFLES" over "ADAMSTOWN, PA." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149476
Make: Bar, J F J
Model: 1891 Dutch East Indies Copy

Summary

Make:	Bar, J F J
Model:	1891 Dutch East Indies Copy
Manufacturer:	Bar, J F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149476 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149476 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer is marked on the right front side of the frame, forward of the cylinder, with "JFJ BAR DELFT" in an oval.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
NOTE: the year of issue of the firearm is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just in front of and above the trigger.
- the firearm was designed in 1891 and was known as the M91 in police and military service.
- Victor Collette sold copies of the M91 revolver beginning in 1896, after it was officially adopted by the Netherlands for issue in the Dutch East Indies.
- features and caliber determine this model.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid five screw receiver/frame with under barrel spring loaded extractor rod; double action with rebounding hammer; hinged loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; two piece checkered wooden grips with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; beaded blade front sight and notch in the top strap for the rear sight.
- there are four distinct variations of the M91 Dutch East Indies revolver:
1) the original contract of 3754 revolvers, manufactured from 1894-5 by either WDW (using J.F.J. Bar-supplied parts) or JFJ Bar. Bar had originally agreed to supply complete revolvers, but as time progressed, Bar fell further behind schedule, and more and more of the contract had to be completed by WDW. These revolvers were serial numbered from 1 through 3754, and will bear Dutch inspector's/acceptance marks (usually consisting of a crowned "B" on all major parts). They will also usually (not always) bear issue dates on the left forward side of the frame (1895), along with unit issue marks on the left side of the frame above the grip;
2) the second contract of 2200 revolvers, manufactured entirely by L. Wittich, for a contract issued in 1909; these revolvers continued the serial number range from the first series, from 3755 through 5954, and will also bear Dutch inspection/acceptance marks;
3) in 1920, a third contract for M91 revolvers was issued, this time to Vickers-Armstrong of England, for 5830 revolvers for issue to the Dutch East Indies Police. These revolvers turned out to be of substandard quality, and had to be sent to Fabrique National of Belgium, to be completely reworked. These revolvers had serial numbers ranging between 1 and 9000 in several blocks, but all bear English proof marks; and
4) private copies of the M91 revolver were also made by Bar, Beaumont, and Munts in Holland, and by Nagant, and Ancion Marx in Belgium; for private sale to Dutch officers and for civilians heading to the Dutch East Indies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right front side of the frame, forward of the cylinder, with "JFJ BAR DELFT" in an oval. - JFJ Bar was in business from 1883 to 1908 in Delft, Netherlands.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receive/frame and on major component parts, internally and externally.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18564	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Dutch East Indies Small Arms Arsenal, Bandoeng	Handgun	Revolver
117319	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Vickers	Handgun	Revolver
118210	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver
118211	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Dutch East Indies Private Purchase Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126651
Make: Bar-Sto
Model: BS40

Summary

Make:	Bar-Sto
Model:	BS40
Manufacturer:	Bar-Sto/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126651 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- one sample observed featured the make "BAR-STO" marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- samples observed featured "B.S.40" and/or "BAR-STO PRECISION" marked on the left side of the slide. - this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911 design. - features include: solid top slide with ejection port and finger serrations at the front and at the rear; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; external rounded spur skeletonized hammer; grip safety with extended spur; extended slide release lever; extended ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; wide body receiver/frame with full length dust cover; magazine funnel; checkered grip panels and front strap; stainless steel slide and black oxide finish receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured "BAR-STO" marked on the left side of the slide. - Bar-Sto is located in Twentynine Palms, California, USA.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and consisted of the prefix "BSH" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BS 40

BS-40

Bar-Sto 40

Bar-Sto Precision

Bar-Sto STI

Barsto BS40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197296
Make: Bar-Sto
Model: SS-25

Summary

Make:	Bar-Sto
Model:	SS-25
Manufacturer:	Bar-Sto Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197296 - 2	22 Epps NP	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197296 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAR-STO PRECISION" over "BURBANK, CA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SS-25" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Approximately 250 of these firearms were manufactured circa 1974.
- "SS-25" is designed to resemble the FN Browning "Baby" which is a smaller version of the FN Browning "1906".
- Features include: flat-sided slide with rear gripping serrations; external extractor; thumb operated safety located on the left side; magazine catch at the heel of the grip; wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "BAR-STO PRECISION" over "BURBANK, CA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bar-Sto" was located in Palms, California, United States of America.
- "Bar-Sto Precision" was located in Burbank California, United States of America.
- "Bar-Sto Precision Machine" has been in business since 1971 is located in Sturgis, South Dakota, United States of America. They currently manufacture barrels and firearm accessories.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of three digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre observed marked as "25 ACP".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR-STO 25 ACP Pistol

Baby Copy

Browning 1906 Copy

FN Browning Baby Copy

SS25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188950
Make: Barak
Model: BR36 CL-3

Summary

Make:	Barak
Model:	BR36 CL-3
Manufacturer:	Barak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188950 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 8	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 11	410 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 3	410 GA X 3"	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 6	410 GA X 3"	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188950 - 9	410 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188950 - 12	410 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARAK" and/or Barak's logo of a "B" with a stylized upper loop is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "B36" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun styled after the Benelli R1 rifle, fitted with fluorescent open "battue"-style sights.
- features include: anodized blue or nickeled aluminium receiver; blued barrel; rifle-style "battue" sights with fluorescent front and ramp rear; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle; detachable box magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BARAK" and/or Barak's logo of a "B" with a stylized upper loop may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in 2018 with 2, 5, and 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194704
Make: Barak
Model: BR36 CL-3

Summary

Make:	Barak
Model:	BR36 CL-3
Manufacturer:	Bora Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194704 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 7	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 8	410 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 9	410 GA X 3"	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 10	410 GA X 3"	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194704 - 11	410 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194704 - 12	410 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARAK" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "BARAK" is a registered trade name for the "Bora Hunting Arms Company".
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BORA ARMS", logo is marked on the firearm and comprises of a silhouetted or double circle with five stars inside the silhouette the top of the inner circle with a capital letter "B" inside the double circle whereby the top of the letter B is produced in an exagerrated crescent shape almost connecting to the left side of the circle and the bottom half of the letter "B" is produced in a "blocky" format.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "Barak" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Features include: blued, round steel barrel with rear ramp/battue sights; front fiber optic blade sight; blued/matte black or nickeled/steel, aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection port and cocking handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; plain or checkered semi-pistol grip should stock with flat bottom grip, with matching plain or checkered forearm; black rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.
- Overall average weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BORA ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BORA ARMS", logo is marked on the firearm and comprises of a silhouetted or double circle with five stars inside the silhouette the top of the inner circle with a capital letter "B" inside the double circle whereby the top of the letter B is produced in an exagerrated crescent shape almost connecting to the left side of the circle and the bottom half of the letter "B" is produced in a "blocky" format.
- "Bora Huntings Arms" is listed as having the following registered trade names: Barak, Escobar, T-Borawing, Gozde, BR99 and Borarms".
- Bora Hunting Arms was established in 2004, creating on of the first AR Type shotguns in the model "Barak BR99".
- Bora Hunting Arms begain exporting firearms in 2016.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- Introduced in 2017 with 2, 5, and 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197253
Make: Barak
Model: BR99

Summary

Make:	Barak
Model:	BR99
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197253 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARAK" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "BR 99" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK BR 99" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 505 mm (19.88 inches) barrel is 1045 mm (41.14 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Adler Silah Sanayii" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by two numbers a dash then a string of four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BLACK BR 99

BLACK BR-99

BLACK BR99

BR 99

BR-99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188983
Make: Barak
Model: PA01

Summary

Make:	Barak
Model:	PA01
Manufacturer:	Barak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188983 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188983 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188983 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188983 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BARAK" and/or Barak's logo of a "B" with a stylized upper loop is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern (Remington 870-style) pump-action shotgun made for all-purpose hunting and shooting. - features include: blued and anodized finish; bead sight; ventilated rib; ribbed walnut forearm; right-side ejection port; bottom loading; action release forward of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; checkered pistol-grip buttstock with buttpad; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BARAK" and/or Barak's logo of a "B" with a stylized upper loop is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188982
Make: Barak
Model: SA01

Summary

Make:	Barak
Model:	SA01
Manufacturer:	Barak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188982 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188982 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188982 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188982 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BARAK" and/or Barak's logo of a "B" with a stylized upper loop is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued and anodized finish; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm; right-side ejection port; bottom loading; action release on the right side, below the ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; checkered pistol-grip buttstock with buttpad; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BARAK" and/or Barak's logo of a "B" with a stylized upper loop is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 01

SA-01

T-Borawing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196371
Make: Barathrum Arms
Model: DF-2

Summary

Make:	Barathrum Arms
Model:	DF-2
Manufacturer:	Barathrum Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196371 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS DEFENCE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- DF-2 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety located on the trigger guard. This firearm may come in different colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS DEFENCE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196369
Make: Barathrum Arms
Model: Emikoussi

Summary

Make:	Barathrum Arms
Model:	Emikoussi
Manufacturer:	Barathrum Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196369 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS DEFENCE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- EMIKOUSSI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: heat shield with mounted accessory rail, magazine cap spike, safety mounted on the trigger guard. This firearm may come in nickel or black finish and maybe equipped with a full or telescopic buttstock instead of the pistol grip. The stock and forend maybe wood or synthetic.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS DEFENCE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EMIKOUSSI OPT 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EMIKOUSSI OPT-3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196370
Make: Barathrum Arms
Model: Merinora

Summary

Make:	Barathrum Arms
Model:	Merinora
Manufacturer:	Barathrum Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196370 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196370 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS DEFENCE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MERINORA is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety located on the trigger guard. This firearm maybe equipped with a full length buttstock or a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS DEFENCE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Merinora OPT 1

Merinora OPT-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196374
Make: Barathrum Arms
Model: NIMBA-S

Summary

Make:	Barathrum Arms
Model:	NIMBA-S
Manufacturer:	Barathrum Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196374 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- NIMBA-S is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This firearm is similar in design and operation to the Remington 870 shotgun. - Overall length with a 380 mm (15 inches) barrel is 830mm mm (33 inches), average weight is 2.2 kg (4.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NIMBA S

NIMBA-5

NIMBAS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196373
Make: Barathrum Arms
Model: SPR-13

Summary

Make:	Barathrum Arms
Model:	SPR-13
Manufacturer:	Barathrum Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196373 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS DEFENCE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- SPR-13 may be marked on the firearm. - Features include: safety located on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS DEFENCE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SPR 13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196372
Make: Barathrum Arms
Model: SPZ-12

Summary

Make:	Barathrum Arms
Model:	SPZ-12
Manufacturer:	Barathrum Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196372 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SPZ-12 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever and safety with barrel selector located on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPZ 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196376
Make: Barathrum Arms
Model: TH-S410

Summary

Make:	Barathrum Arms
Model:	TH-S410
Manufacturer:	Barathrum Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196376 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- BARATHRUM ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Two-tone blued finish with bright aluminum receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 950 mm (38 inches), average weight is 2.1 kg (4.2 lbs).

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196377
Make: Barathrum Arms
Model: TH-W410

Summary

Make:	Barathrum Arms
Model:	TH-W410
Manufacturer:	Barathrum Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196377 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - BARATHRUM ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Two-tone blued finish with bright aluminum receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 950 mm (38 inches), average weight is 2.1 kg (4.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134938
Make: Barbar, L
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Barbar, L
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Barbar, L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134938 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	362	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARBAR" is marked on the lock plate.
- "BARBAR LONDINI", "BARBER LONDON" or "BARBAR LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- "Blunderbuss" was from the 1780-1820 period.
- features include: brass or steel barrel; barrel may have a two staged profile with the rear been round or octagonal that may be separated by a ring girdle; steel lock plate; brass "S" shaped retaining plate, trigger guard; may have a folding bayonet; ram rod; one piece wood stock that may start close to the muzzle; metal may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "BARBAR" is marked on the lock plate.
- "BARBAR LONDINI" or "BARBAR LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Louis BARBAR" born French, immigrated to England between 1685 and 1690 to become naturalised in 1700 with the "Lewis Barber" name.
- "BARBAR" can be find under the names of; Louis Barbar, Lewis Barbar, Lewis Barber.
- "Louis BARBAR" sons, James (died 1773) was apprenticed to his father in 1714.
- "Louis BARBAR" maker's mark is "LB" with a dot on top and between the letters.
- "Louis BARBAR" died in 1741.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss Musket

Boarding Blunderbuss

Coaching Blunderbuss

Donderbucshe

Donderbus

London Blunderbuss

Tromblon

Trombone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149205
Make: Barber & Lefever
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barber & Lefever
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Barber & Lefever
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149205 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Barber & Lefever" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lorenzo Barber & Daniel M. Lefever were partners in the gunmaking business in Syracuse, New York, from 1874 to 1876.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side-hammer side by side shotgun manufactured by Barber & Lefever between 1874 and 1876, based on Daniel Myron Lefever's "thumb-opener" patent of Sept. 3, 1873..
- features include: side by side configuration; blued finish; may or may not include engraving; external manually-cocked hammers on sideplates; under-lug lock-up with a "push-to-open" thumb lever on the tang; double triggers; and a straight- or pistol-grip walnut stock with forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Barber & Lefever" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lorenzo Barber & Daniel M. Lefever were partners in the gunmaking business in Syracuse, New York, from 1874 to 1876.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefever Pat'd

Sept. 3, 1873

Side-hammer Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149835
Make: Barber & Lefever
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Barber & Lefever
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Barber & Lefever
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149835 - 1	44-60 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149835 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	851	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Barber & Lefever" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lorenzo Barber & Daniel M. Lefever were partners in the gunmaking business in Syracuse, New York, from 1874 to 1876.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a hinge-action single-shot cartridge rifle manufactured by Barber & Lefever (for use as a hunting or target rifle) prior to 1876.
- these rifles use Daniel Lefever's patented "thumb opening" mechanism to lock the breech, where a checkered thumb-piece on the tang must be pushed forward in order to break the rifle open.
- features include: round, octagonal, or half-round/half-octagonal barrels; blued finish; open adjustable sights; blued finish (may be seen with engraving); a manually-cocked hammer on a right-side back-action lock plate; a tang-mounted opening lever; walnut stock and pistol-grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "Barber & Lefever" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lorenzo Barber & Daniel M. Lefever were partners in the gunmaking business in Syracuse, New York, from 1874 to 1876.

Action

- break open single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres may vary.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133617
Make: Barclay Rifles
Model: 15 Super Fire

Summary

Make:	Barclay Rifles
Model:	15 Super Fire
Manufacturer:	Wischo Jagd-Und Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133617 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BARCLAY" and "RIFLES" inside of a bullet outline over "SASKATOON, CANADA" and a "German proof mark" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Model	- "MODEL 15 SUPER-FIRE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: no iron sights; round tapered rifled barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety located on the right rear of the receiver/frame; checkered one piece wood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "WISCHO KG ERLANGEN-GERMAY" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7MM REM. MAG" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15

15 Super-Fire

15 SuperFire

Barclay 15 Super-Fire

Super Fire

Super-Fire

Super-Fire Model 15

SuperFire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Barclay Rifles

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130033
Make: Barclay Rifles
Model: Titan 2

Summary

Make:	Barclay Rifles
Model:	Titan 2
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130033 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BARCLAY RIFLES" over "SASKATOON, CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- ">> TITAN II <<" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufactures's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 300 WIN. MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	-" WISCHO KG ERLANGEN - GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - Wischo Jagd-Und Sportwaffen Gmbh & Co. KG is a firearms and airgun importer located in Erlangen, Germany. - Wischo Jagd-Und Sportwaffen Gmbh & Co. KG also manufactures a complete line of shotguns, rifles, pistols and revolvers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27121	Voere	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
134998	Tosche	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan II

Titan Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Barclay Rifles

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76851
Make: Barclay, R
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barclay, R
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Barclay, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76851 - 1	12 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R. Barclay Full Machine Belgium" may be marked on the sidelock.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; side lock; external hammers; double triggers; Damascus barrel; checkered wood; splinter forend.
Manufacturer	- "R. Barclay Full Machine Belgium" may be marked on the sidelock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74775
Make: Barella, H
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Barella, H
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Barella, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74775 - 4	22 LR/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74775 - 2	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74775 - 3	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	747	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. BARELLA. BERLIN" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
- "HOFBUCHSENMACHER" is marked on the top of the left barrel.

Model

- "Drilling" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three barrel combination gun.
- this firearm uses shotgun cartridges and rimmed or center fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: three barrels; hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or three triggers; may have a barrel selector lever; straight or pistol grip stock.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- side by side shotgun barrels of the same calibre over a rifle barrel;
- side by side rifle barrels of the same calibre over a shotgun barrel;
- one shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel with a smaller calibre rifle barrel offset to one side between the two over and under barrels;
- side by side barrel configuration, one being a shotgun barrel and the other a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel of the same calibre as the side by side, also known as a "Bock Drilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels under a small calibre rifle barrel, also known as "Schienendrilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels over a shotgun barrel;
- over and under shotgun barrels with a rifle barrel offset to the side between the over and under barrels, also known as a "Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf"; and
- over and under barrel configuration, shotgun barrel over a small calibre rifle barrel over a larger calibre rifle barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. BARELLA. BERLIN" is marked on the top of the right barrel. - "HOFBUCHSENMACHER" is marked on the top of the left barrel. - Heinrich Barella was located in Magdeburg and Berlin, Germany between 1819 and 1906.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Other Markings	- "STAHL" is marked on the top of the right barrel. - "FLUSS" is marked on the top of the left barrel. - "NITRO 16" is marked on the under each barrel. - "F.H. & * (a symbol with a cross) U 8.7mm R.M." is marked on the underside of the barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

HOFBUCHSENMACHER

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132213
Make: Barella, H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barella, H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Barella, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132213 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. BARELLA HOFBUCHSENMACHER, BERLIN" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; case hardened box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Heinrich Barella was located in Magdeburg and Berlin, Germany between 1819 and 1906.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68985
Make: Barker Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barker Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Barker Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68985 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68985 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68985 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68985 - 4	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68985 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARKER ARMS CO" is marked on the left side plate.
- made in Belgium, c. 1900s for "H.&D. Folsum Arms Co." of New York, NY, U.S.A.
- "Barker Arms Co." is not to be confused with "Barker, T".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Barker Arms side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: steel or Damascus barrels, external hammer or hammerless, sidelock or boxlock and single or double triggers.

Action

- side by side pattern, hinged frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42734
Make: Barker Arms
Model: Side Hammer

Summary

Make:	Barker Arms
Model:	Side Hammer
Manufacturer:	Barker Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42734 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42734 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42734 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARKER ARMS CO" is marked on the left side plate.
- made in Belgium, c. 1900s for "H.&D. Folsum Arms Co." of New York, NY, U.S.A.
- "Barker Arms Co." is not to be confused with "Barker, T".

Model

- may have a Damascus barrel.
- side by side configuration.
- sidelock with outside hammers.
- double triggers.

Action

- side by side.

Barrel

- most European barrel length were manufactured from 660mm to 914mm.

Calibre

- made in various gauges from 10 Ga to 410 Ga.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76831
Make: Barker, S H & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barker, S H & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76831 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76831 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76831 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76831 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76831 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76831 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76831 - 2	44-40 SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.H. BARKER & SONS" is marked on the left side lock-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- not marked as to model or manufacturer. - features include: top-lever; break-open; side-locks; side-hammers; double triggers; side-by-side barrels; extractor; checkered pistol-gripped walnut butt-stock and checkered walnut forend. - marked with serial number, Belgian (Liege) proof and acceptance marks on the water-table of the receiver/frame and serial number, proof, acceptance, choke and gauge markings on the barrel flats. - also marked on the underside of the right barrel: LAMINATED STEEL and on the underside of the left barrel: CHOKE BORED
Action	- side-by-side barrels, side-locks, side-hammers.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water-table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
Remarks	- this is a generic record created to encompass Belgian manufactured side by side shotguns marked "BARKER" in the effort to capitalize on various British quality gunmaking firms known as BARKER . Begian manufactured "BARKER" shotguns generally do not display the fit, finish and overall high quality of the British BARKER firearms. - "S. BARKER", S.H. BARKER & SONS", or "BARKER" marked on receiver/frame or lockplates. - may also be marked, "Choke Bored", " Laminated Steel" and/or "acier tordue"

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65365
Make: Barker, T
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barker, T
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65365 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65365 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65365 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65365 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65365 - 5	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65365 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65365 - 6	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65365 - 7	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65365 - 9	360 X 2 1/4" NE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65365 - 8	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "T. Barker" and/or "T. Barker New York" is marked on the firearm. - "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" were trade names of H & D Folsom. - "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" were sold by Sear, Roebuck & Company starting in 1900. - "Thomas Barker Liege" double barrel shotguns were sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company, circa 1907. - "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" trade names were manufactured in Belgium by "Theate" and in North America by "Crescent Firearms Company" and "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works".
Model	- not marked on the firearm. - break action - sidelocks, outside hammers. - Damascus or steel barrels. - may be marked "Genuine Laminated Steel Choke Bored".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- available in various gauges and barrel lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T Barker

T. Barker

Thomas Barker Liege

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42729
Make: Barker, T
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barker, T
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Theate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42729 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. Barker" and/or "T. Barker New York" is marked on the firearm.
- "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" were trade names of H & D Folsom.
- "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" were sold by Sear, Roebuck & Company starting in 1900.
- "Thomas Barker Liege" double barrel shotguns were sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company, circa 1907.
- "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" trade names were manufactured in Belgium by "Theate" and in North America by "Crescent Firearms Company" and "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works".

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore laminated steel barrels with a doll's-head rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of a single number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bored

Double Barrel Shotgun

Laminated Steel

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52459
Make: Barker, T
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Barker, T
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52459 - 1	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52459 - 2	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52459 - 3	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52459 - 4	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52459 - 5	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52459 - 6	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52459 - 7	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52459 - 8	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "T. Barker" and/or "T Barker New York" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" were trade names of H & D Folsom. - "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" were sold by Sear, Roebuck & Company starting in 1900. - "Thomas Barker Liege" double barrel shotguns were sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company, circa 1907. - "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" trade names were manufactured in Belgium by "Theate" and in North America by "Crescent Firearms Company" and "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works".
Model	- model not marked on the firearm. - may be marked: "Genuine Laminated Steel Choke Bored".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- available in various gauges and barrel lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Barker, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Theate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67885 - 3	12 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67885 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67885 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67885 - 4	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on both side locks.
- "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" were trade names of H & D Folsom.
- "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" were sold by Sear, Roebuck & Company starting in 1900.
- "Thomas Barker Liege" double barrel shotguns were sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company, circa 1907.
- "T. Barker" and "Thomas Barker" trade names were manufactured in Belgium by "Theate" and in North America by "Crescent Firearms Company" and "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works".

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "Belgium real twist" has been observed on the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127627
Make: Barlow, G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barlow, G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127627 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. BARLOW" was observed marked on both side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - features include: side by side barrels with solid rib, doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved bar front sidelocks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Action	- side by side design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126803
Make: Barnard
Model: GP

Summary

Make:	Barnard
Model:	GP
Manufacturer:	B&M Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126803 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.001)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126803 - 2	50 BMG	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.001)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "BARNARD" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "GP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GP" is the two letter prefix in the serial number.
- "GP" model is designed for the larger calibres, ie. "50 BMG".
- this is a custom built rifle for which the features will vary depending on the manufacturer and the customer specification.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GP" prefix and five numbers.
- the two letter "GP" prefix in the serial number is also the model designation.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G P

GP 07

GP07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121959
Make: Barnard
Model: P

Summary

Make:	Barnard
Model:	P
Manufacturer:	B&M Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121959 - 9	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 10	257-243 WIN IMPROVED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 12	284 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 4	308 WIN	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121959 - 14	308 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 11	338 WIN MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 15	6.5MM PRC	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121959 - 13	6.5MM SUPER LR WILDCAT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121959 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 5	6MM BR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121959 - 8	6MM DASHER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121959 - 3	7MM-270 WSM WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P" is the letter prefix in the serial number.
- this is a target rifle built on a Barnard action, design primarily for long range shooting such as Palma, NRA Long range and 1000 yard benchrest.
- features include: blued receiver/frame; three locking-lug design with easy opening; Sako style extractor;
- available as left or right hand version.

Manufacturer

- B&M Enterprises is not marked on the firearm.
- B&M Enterprises is located in Auckland, New Zealand.

Action

- turn-bolt design

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix, four numbers and a letter "L" suffix.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.
- the letter "P" prefix in the serial number is also the model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130509	Barnard	P Chey	B&M Enterprises	Rifle	Single-Shot
131237	Barnard	PT	B&M Enterprises	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Barnard Action

Model P

Model P Barnard Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P Action

PT 06

PT 07

PT 08

PT06

PT07

PT08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MT Guns

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130509
Make: Barnard
Model: P Chey

Summary

Make:	Barnard
Model:	P Chey
Manufacturer:	B&M Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130509 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130509 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNARD" within a rectangle and "NEW ZEALAND" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P-CHEY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PCHEY" is the four letter prefix in the serial number.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a target rifle built on Barnard action, design primarily for long range shooting such as Palma, NRA Long range and 1000 yard benchrest.
- features include: blued receiver/frame; three locking-lug design with easy opening; Sako style extractor; fully compatible with Remington 700 style trigger.
- available with features per the customers request.

Manufacturer

- B&M Enterprises is not marked on the firearm,
- B&M Enterprises is located in Auckland, New Zealand.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P", a dash (-), three letters "CHEY", a space and four numbers, example: "P-CHEY 0#0#".
- the four letter "P-CHEY" prefix in the serial number is also the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121959	Barnard	P	B&M Enterprises	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod P CHEY

Mod P-CHEY

P-CHEY

PChey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MT Guns

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126027
Make: Barnard
Model: PL

Summary

Make:	Barnard
Model:	PL
Manufacturer:	B&M Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126027 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126027 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	1	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126027 - 1	416 RIGBY	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PL" is marked on the firearm. - "PL" is the two letter prefix in the serial number. - this is a custom built rifle for which the features will vary depending on the manufacturer and the customer specification. - similar to the Barnard model P with the exception that the model PL features a larger bolt to accept calibers with a larger rim.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PL" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136803
Make: Barnard
Model: PLM

Summary

Make:	Barnard
Model:	PLM
Manufacturer:	B&M Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136803 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNARD" over "NEW ZEALAND" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PLM10" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "PLM10" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- "PLM" action was developed for the Barnard model 10 repeating rifle.
- this is a custom built rifle for which the features will vary depending on the manufacturer and the customer specification.
- features include: blued tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three locking-lug bolt design with easy opening; Sako style extractor.

Manufacturer

- "BARNARD" and "NEW ZEALAND" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters "PLM", the number "10", a dash (-), and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PLM 10

PLM10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131237
Make: Barnard
Model: PT

Summary

Make:	Barnard
Model:	PT
Manufacturer:	B&M Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131237 - 2	338 EDGE	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131237 - 1	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNARD" within a rectangle and "NEW ZEALAND" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PT" is the two letter prefix in the serial number.
- this is a target rifle built on a Barnard action, design primarily for long range shooting such as Palma, NRA Long range and 1000 yard bench rest.
- features include: blued receiver/frame; three locking-lug design with easy opening; Sako style extractor;
- available as left or right hand version.

Manufacturer

- B&M Enterprises is not marked on the firearm,
- B&M Enterprises is located in Auckland, New Zealand.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters "PT", two numbers, and a space and three numbers, example: "PT07 00#".
- the two letter "PT" prefix in the serial number is also the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121959	Barnard	P	B&M Enterprises	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod PT

Model PT

PT 70

PT70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hirsch Precision

MT Guns

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124828
Make: Barnard
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Barnard
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	B&M Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124828 - 2	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124828 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124828 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124828 - 4	6MM BR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124828 - 3	6MM BRX	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "S" is the letter prefix in the serial number.
- this is a target rifle built on Barnard action, design primarily for long range shooting such as Palma, NRA Long range and 1000 yard benchrest.
- features include: blued receiver/frame; three locking-lug design with easy opening; Sako style extractor;fully compatible with Remington 700 style trigger.
- available as left or right hand bolt action.

Manufacturer

- B&M Enterprises is not marked on the firearm,
- B&M Enterprises is located in Auckland, New Zealand.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "S" prefix, a space, and five numbers. - the letter "S" prefix in the serial number is also the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod S

Model S

Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MT Guns

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126026
Make: Barnard
Model: SM

Summary

Make:	Barnard
Model:	SM
Manufacturer:	B&M Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126026 - 1	20 BR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126026 - 3	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126026 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126026 - 5	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126026 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- "SM" is marked on the firearm.
- "SM" is also the prefix in the serial number.
- this is a custom built rifle for which the features will vary depending on the manufacturer and the customer specification.
- similar to the Barnard model S which is a single shot firearm.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SM" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SM" prefix, four numbers and a letter "L" suffix.
- the two letter "SM" prefix in the serial number is also the model designation.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 06

SM06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80373
Make: Barnes, F & Company
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Barnes, F & Company
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Barnes, F & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80373 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	225	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.BARNES & Co." or "BARNES & Co." over "LONDON" will be marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; right side exposed hammer; rammer underneath barrel; hardwood stock with forend extending to muzzle end of barrel.

Manufacturer

- "F.BARNES & Co." or "BARNES & Co." over "LONDON" will be marked on the lockplate.
- marked "F.Barnes & Co." on sideplates and on the top-rib.
- "Frederick Barnes" was a Sword Cutler, Wholesale Gunmaker, Percussion Cap & Accoutrement Maker located in London, England from 1825 to 1850, which was located on Fenchurch Street and at Union Row, Tower Hill.
- in 1851 the business was renamed "F. Barnes & Company" and had premises at the following locations:
- London, England: Union Row from 1851 to 1856, Minories from 1851 to 1855 and Fenchurch Street from 1851 to 1904;
- Birmingham, England: Livery Street from 1831 to 1903; and
- Sheffield, England from 1839 to 1904.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16163
Make: Barnes, F & Company
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Barnes, F & Company
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Barnes, F & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16163 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F. BARNES & Co." over "LONDON" is marked on the receiver/frame and grip straps.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a ring-trigger double-action percussion pepperbox pistol built by Frederick Barnes & Co. between 1850 and 1890. - features include: blued or browned finish; fluted five-shot barrel cluster; plated and/or engraved receiver/frame and grip with a ring trigger and internal hammer; and smooth polished wood grips.
Manufacturer	- "F. BARNES & Co." over "LONDON" is marked on the receiver/frame and grip straps.
Action	- double-action only pepperbox.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ring Trigger

Ring Trigger Pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137026
Make: Barnes, F & Company
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Barnes, F & Company
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Barnes, F & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137026 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	217	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.BARNES & Co." or "BARNES & Co." over "LONDON" will be marked on the lockplate.
Model	- no model name is marked on this handgun; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - this firearm would have been produced mid-1800's to circa early 1880's. - features include: muzzle loading, percussion igniton, right side exposed hammer; rammer underneath the barrel; iron and brass furniture; rounded grip; hardwood stock which may extend to the end of the muzzle end of the barrel; steel barrel and lockwork.
Manufacturer	- "F.BARNES & Co." or "BARNES & Co." over "LONDON" will be marked on the lockplate.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74110
Make: Barnes, F & Company
Model: Side By Side Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Barnes, F & Company
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Barnes, F & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74110 - 1	8 GA FLINTLOCK	2	830	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features: side by side barrel pattern; muzzle loading flintlock shotgun.
Manufacturer	- marked "F.Barnes & Co." or a variation thereof on the sideplates and on the top-rib.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146479
Make: Barnes, T
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Barnes, T
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Barnes, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146479 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BARNES" or "T. BARNS" over "GREENSBURG, IA." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- maufactured prior to 1861.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a underhammer percussion "saw-handle" style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a square-butt "saw-handle" profile of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "T. BARNES" or "T. BARNS" over "GREENSBURG, IA." is marked on the firearm.
- "T. Barnes/Barns" was located in Greensburg, Indiana, U.S.A. from 1857 to 1860.
- "Thomas N. Barnes" was located in North Brook, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1790 to 1800.
- "Thomas Washington Barnes" was located in Vassar, Michaga. U.S.A. from 1863 to 1909.
- "Thomas Washington Barnes" and "Saul Green" formed a partnership known as "Barnes & Green" circa 1890.
- "Turner Barnes" was located in Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1866 to 1869, and Franklin and R+Terre Haute, Indianna, U.S.A. beteen 1879 and 1886.
- "T. Barnes & Company" was located in Birmingham, England from 1863 to 1865.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149126
Make: Barnett
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Barnett
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149126 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	300	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149126 - 2	67 FLINTLOCK	1	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNETT" is marked on the lockplate.
- "BARNETT" family were known contractors to the Hudson's Bay Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with no sights; one piece wood grip with brass cap and grooved forend for ram rod; brass hardware and full trigger guard; side lock with exposed, holed, flintlock hammer.
- overall length with a 300mm (11") barrel is 460mm (18 1/8").

Manufacturer

- "Barnett" is marked on the side of the lock plate.
- Thomas Barnett was located at 134 Minories from 1796 to 1810.
- Thomas Barnett became Thomas Barnett & Sons in 1811.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1811 to 1832.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons business was succeeded by John Edward Barnett in 1833.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett was located at 37 Camomile Street from 1816 to 1818, Prescott Street from 1819 to 1823, and 134 Minories from 1833 to 1842.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett became JE Barnett & Sons in 1842.
- JE Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1842 to 1859, Brewhouse Lane, Wapping from 1860 to 1874, 134 Minories and Duncan Street, Leman Street in 1875, and Duncan Street from 1876 to 1901.
- JE Barnett & Sons became JE Barnett & Sons Limited in 1902.
- JE Barnett & Sons Ltd was located at Duncan Street from 1902 to 1908.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Barnett Dueling Pistol

Barnett Flintlock

Barnett Flintlock Pistol

Barnett Pistol

Dueling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hudsons Bay Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106095
Make: Barnett
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Barnett
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106095 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	764	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNETT LONDON" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the rifle.
- this is a generic entry for those Barnett Flint-Lock rifles that are not identifiable as to model, this is a military service style musket.
- features may vary.
- may have a cartouche on the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Barnett of London, England.
- Thomas Barnett was located at 134 Minories from 1796 to 1810.
- Thomas Barnett became Thomas Barnett & Sons in 1811.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1811 to 1832.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons business was succeeded by John Edward Barnett in 1833.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett was located at 37 Camomile Street from 1816 to 1818, Prescott Street from 1819 to 1823, and 134 Minories from 1833 to 1842.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett became JE Barnett & Sons in 1842.
- JE Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1842 to 1859, Brewhouse Lane, Wapping from 1860 to 1874, 134 Minories and Duncan Street, Leman Street in 1875, and Duncan Street from 1876 to 1901.
- JE Barnett & Sons became JE Barnett & Sons Limited in 1902.
- JE Barnett & Sons Ltd was located at Duncan Street from 1902 to 1908.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73649	British Service	Pattern 1793 New Land Musket	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Brown Bess

Brown Bess

Flintlock

Service Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74010
Make: Barnett
Model: Northwest Trade Gun

Summary

Make:	Barnett
Model:	Northwest Trade Gun
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74010 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	700	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNETT LONDON" is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.

Model

- muzzleloading, side hammer, smooth bore firearm.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm however firearms manufactured for the North American trade incorporate the features:
- stocked to the muzzle without a metal nosecap.
- exposed iron ramrod retaining pipes.
- flat iron buttplate.
- oversize iron triggerguard.
- bead front sight.
- brass "serpent" side plate on left side of the stock opposite lockplate.
- some specimens have the date of manufacture on the lockplate (1884 for example).
- any barrel length under 990mm is possible as it was common procedure for the owner of the firearm to cut the barrel back to accommodate owner's purpose or to eliminate a damaged muzzle.
- it is not uncommon to encounter these firearms with varying degrees of decoration using brass tacks driven into the stock.
- some specimens having a brass medallion, resembling the head of an Indian wearing a feathered head dress, located on the wrist of the buttstock are commonly referred to as "Chief's Guns".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Barnett of London, England.
- Thomas Barnett was located at 134 Minories from 1796 to 1810.
- Thomas Barnett became Thomas Barnett & Sons in 1811.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1811 to 1832.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons business was succeeded by John Edward Barnett in 1833.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett was located at 37 Camomile Street from 1816 to 1818, Prescott Street from 1819 to 1823, and 134 Minories from 1833 to 1842.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett became JE Barnett & Sons in 1842.
- JE Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1842 to 1859, Brewhouse Lane, Wapping from 1860 to 1874, 134 Minories and Duncan Street, Leman Street in 1875, and Duncan Street from 1876 to 1901.
- JE Barnett & Sons became JE Barnett & Sons Limited in 1902.
- JE Barnett & Sons Ltd was located at Duncan Street from 1902 to 1908.

Action

- muzzleloading, percusson side hammer.

Serial Number

- specimens observed are serial numbered on the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indian Gun

Indian Trade Gun

Trade Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163306
Make: Barnett
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Barnett
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163306 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	177	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNETT" over "LONDON" is usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; muzzle loading; swiveled or independent ram rod under the barrel; percussion ignition; belt hook; side lock with exposed hammers; oval trigger guard; may have a metal buttcap and a lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "BARNETT" over "LONDON" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Barnett of London, England.
- Thomas Barnett was located at 134 Minories from 1796 to 1810.
- Thomas Barnett became Thomas Barnett & Sons in 1811.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1811 to 1832.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons business was succeeded by John Edward Barnett in 1833.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett was located at 37 Camomile Street from 1816 to 1818, Prescott Street from 1819 to 1823, and 134 Minories from 1833 to 1842.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett became JE Barnett & Sons in 1842.
- JE Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1842 to 1859, Brewhouse Lane, Wapping from 1860 to 1874, 134 Minories and Duncan Street, Leman Street in 1875, and Duncan Street from 1876 to 1901.
- JE Barnett & Sons became JE Barnett & Sons Limited in 1902.
- JE Barnett & Sons Ltd was located at Duncan Street from 1902 to 1908.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73990
Make: Barnett
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Barnett
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73990 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	760	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73990 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Barnett" appears on the lockplates and on the rib of the barrel.

Model

- side by side, side hammer, percussion shotgun.
- double triggers.
- one piece European walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm.
- engraved lockplates.
- iron buttplate, triggerguard and two barrel retaining keys.

Manufacturer

- Barnett of London, England.
- Thomas Barnett was located at 134 Minories from 1796 to 1810.
- Thomas Barnett became Thomas Barnett & Sons in 1811.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1811 to 1832.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons business was succeeded by John Edward Barnett in 1833.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett was located at 37 Camomile Street from 1816 to 1818, Prescott Street from 1819 to 1823, and 134 Minories from 1833 to 1842.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett became JE Barnett & Sons in 1842.
- JE Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1842 to 1859, Brewhouse Lane, Wapping from 1860 to 1874, 134 Minories and Duncan Street, Leman Street in 1875, and Duncan Street from 1876 to 1901.
- JE Barnett & Sons became JE Barnett & Sons Limited in 1902.
- JE Barnett & Sons Ltd was located at Duncan Street from 1902 to 1908.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120965
Make: Barnett
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Barnett
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120965 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	2	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120965 - 2	75 PERCUSSION	2	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARNETT LONDON" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features; muzzle loading, percussion ignition; side by side barrel configuration; double side locks with exposed hammers; rammer mounted underneath the barrels; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "BARNETT LONDON" is marked on the lockplate.
- Barnett of London, England.
- Thomas Barnett was located at 134 Minories from 1796 to 1810.
- Thomas Barnett became Thomas Barnett & Sons in 1811.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1811 to 1832.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons business was succeeded by John Edward Barnett in 1833.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett was located at 37 Camomile Street from 1816 to 1818, Prescott Street from 1819 to 1823, and 134 Minories from 1833 to 1842.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett became JE Barnett & Sons in 1842.
- JE Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1842 to 1859, Brewhouse Lane, Wapping from 1860 to 1874, 134 Minories and Duncan Street, Leman Street in 1875, and Duncan Street from 1876 to 1901.
- JE Barnett & Sons became JE Barnett & Sons Limited in 1902.
- JE Barnett & Sons Ltd was located at Duncan Street from 1902 to 1908.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - there may not be a serial number on this firearm.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Pistol

Howdah Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129688
Make: Barnett, J H
Model: Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Barnett, J H
Model:	Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Barnett, J H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129688 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.H. Barnett, Son & Co Ltd" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a high quality, benchrest-type, single shot target rifle.
- features; bolt action, underlever operated; set trigger that must be set while the bolt is open; fully adjustable sights; heavy barrel; one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip; this firearm utilizes a unique feed system in that it has the appearance of having a detachable box magazine housing in front of the trigger guard, however, it is in fact a detachable spring-loaded cartridge platform similar in appearance to a cartridge magazine with the exception that it is designed for a single round of ammunition; blued finish.
- British proofmarks are apparent of the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "J.H. Barnett, Son & Co Ltd" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- J.H. Barnett, Son & Company Limited was located at 60 Longmore Street, Birmingham, England from 1947 to 1948.

Action

- bolt action, under lever operated.

Serial Number

- observed example had a two digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- ".22 LR" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Remarks

- research indicates that this rifle was made for the British Small Bore National Rifle Association in England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 X

10 X Target Rifle

Ten X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149438
Make: Barr, Richard
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Barr, Richard
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Barr, Richard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149438 - 1	36 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	3	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. BARR" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Richard Barr was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "drilling"-style percussion combination gun manufactured by Richard Barr prior to 1856.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrels (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; and maple or oak pistol- or straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patchbox).

Manufacturer

- "R. BARR" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Richard Barr was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149439
Make: Barr, Richard
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Barr, Richard
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Barr, Richard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149439 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. BARR" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Richard Barr was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion shotgun manufactured by Richard Barr prior to 1856.
- features include: browned or blued finish; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock; external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- "R. BARR" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Richard Barr was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Action

- side by side muzzle-loaded percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149440
Make: Barr, William
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Barr, William
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Barr, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149440 - 1	8 GA PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Wm. BARR" is usually marked on the firearm. - William Barr was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-shot percussion "punt gun"-style shotgun manufactured by William Barr prior to 1860. - features include: browned or blued finish; round or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut half-length stock; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; and a shotgun butt.
Manufacturer	- "Wm. BARR" is usually marked on the firearm. - William Barr was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges may vary.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197793
Make: Barra
Model: 009

Summary

Make:	Barra
Model:	009
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197793 - 1	BB	18	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Item Number 4018" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "009" is a CO2 powered blowback air pistol designed to fire in semi automatic or full-automatic. - Features Include: polymer receiver./frame; metal slide with front and rear gripping serrations; selector located on the left side of the slide at the rear; magazine release located on the left side; - Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 197 mm (7.75 inches), average weight is 0.37 kg (0.81 lbs).
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial numbers of referenced examples consisted of five digits followed by the two-letter suffix "BA".
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Box magazine houses both the BBs and the CO2 cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4018

BR 4018

BR-4018

BR4018

Item Number 4018

Model 4018

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200611
Make: Barra
Model: 1100z Gen.2

Summary

Make:	Barra
Model:	1100z Gen.2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200611 - 1	22 PELLET	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
200611 - 2	22 PELLET	10	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200611 - 3	25 PELLET	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
200611 - 4	25 PELLET	9	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BARRA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1100z Gen.2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: removeable air stripper (sound suppressing part); side cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; manual safety located on the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece; may include black or camo stock finish.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1100z .22 Gen 2 - Black

1100z .22 Gen 2 - Veil Camo Alpine

1100z .25 Gen 2 - Black

1100z .25 Gen 2 - Veil Camo Alpine

1100z Gen 2

1100z Gen2

1100z MK 2

1100z series

4002

4063

4094

4095

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197133
Make: Barra
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Barra
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197133 - 1	BB	50	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - BARRA AIR GUNS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 990 mm (39 inches), average weight is 2.66 kg (5.875 lbs). - 1866 is marked on the buttpad of the firearm.
Action	- Velocity is reported 244 mps or 800 fps. - Multi-pump pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1799

AP-1799

Barra Cowboy Series

Cowboy Series

PY-5007-10078

The 1866

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199054
Make: Barra
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Barra
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199054 - 1	BB	6	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199054 - 3	BB	6	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Company logo consists of the letter "B" within a circle.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a copy of the "Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield" revolver. - Features include; fluted cylinder; barrel catch located at the top rear of the receiver/frame; CO2 cylinder mounted in the grip; safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip module.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocities have been reported as "121.9" mps/"400" fps and "125.0" mps/"410" fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- The Barra "Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Reproduction" utilizes proprietary cartridges designed to look like conventional cartridges. BB's are loaded individually into the mock cartridges and the mock cartridges are then loaded into the air gun in a similar manner as a conventional firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4020

4040

Barra Schofield

Schofield

Schofield 5 Inch

Schofield 7 Inch

Schofield Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield

Top Break No 3 Single Action

Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield

Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197642
Make: Barra
Model: The 1911

Summary

Make:	Barra
Model:	The 1911
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197642 - 1	BB	17	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - BARRAIARGUNS.COM is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "24420BA" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "ITEM NO.4006" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial Number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consist of eight (8) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 BB

24420BA

4006

BARRA 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122792
Make: Barratt, William Butler
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Barratt, William Butler
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Barratt, William Butler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122792 - 1	360 X 2 1/4" NE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.B. BARRATT BURTON-ON TRENT STAFFS" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side Damascus barrels with folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted lever; double triggers; external hammers; checkered pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "W.B. BARRATT BURTON-ON TRENT STAFFS" may be marked on the barrel.
- "William Butler Barratt" was located at 48 High Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffordshire, England from 1849 to 1870.
- "William Butler Barratt" was joined by his son, the company name was listed as "William Butler Barratt & Son" from 1857 to 1870.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125539
Make: Barratt, William Butler
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barratt, William Butler
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Barratt, William Butler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125539 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.B. Barratt" may be marked on the sides of the lock plates, and/or on the centre rib of the barrels.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: top break action with under lever, or top tang mounted lever; double triggers; external hammers; damascus barrels; checkered, semi pistol-grip, stock; lightly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "W.B. Barratt" may be marked on the sides of the lock plates, and or on the centre rib of the barrels. - William Butler Barratt was located at 48 High Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffordshire, England from 1849 to 1870. - William Butler Barratt was joined by his son and the company name was listed as "William Butler Barratt & Son" from 1857 to 1870.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of a series of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172703
Make: Barratt, William Butler
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Barratt, William Butler
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172703 - 1	320 REV RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Barratt & Son" over "BURTON ON TRENT" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- William Butler Barratt was located at 48 High Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffordshire, England from 1849 to 1870.
- William Butler Barratt was joined by his son and the company name was listed as "William Butler Barratt & Son" from 1857 to 1870.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the extractor rod lever assembly or marked "Tranter's Patent" within an oval on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top engraved bronze receiver/frame with round, fixed, fluted or unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip with wood or ivory grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRANTER'S PATENT" or "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "TRANTER'S PATENT" or "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" can not be considered definitive proof that the firearm in question was actually built by William Tranter. On the other hand, Tranter himself built many firearms for retail sale through other distributors, and marked those firearms with "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" and with the name of the intended retailer who can easily be mistaken as the manufacturer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140998
Make: Barrenechea y Gallastegui
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	Barrenechea y Gallastegui
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140998 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140998 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140998 - 2	38 S&W	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FDO POR BARRENECHEA Y GALLASTEGUI - EIBAR - ESPANIA" over "MODELO 1929 REVOLVER" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODELO 1929 REVOLVER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model Hand Ejector Military &Police Model 3 of 1905.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered or smooth grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the grips.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 Revolver

Modelo 1929 Revolver

S&W Military & Police Copy

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3784
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3784 - 1	50 BMG	11	840	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG. CO." was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1987.
- "MOD. 82" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; no sights; raised, welded on scope base bracket with mount base attached; straight line design barrel and buttstock assembly; made of two main assemblies, upper and lower receiver/frame that in a frontal view is forming an octagon shape; two piece receiver, upper receiver assembly houses the barrel assembly; the lower receiver has the following major components, buttplate assembly, trigger housing and magazine well unitized by welding; the lower receiver houses the bolt assembly, recoil buffer/spring and trigger mechanism; the bolt is of three lugs triangular design; detachable bipod; used a AR15/M16 type pistol grip; grey/black parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted four numbers.
- 115 rifles were manufactured starting with serial number 100.

Calibre

- "CAL. .50" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23718	Barrett Firearms	82A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121715	Barrett Firearms	82A2	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124801	Barrett Firearms	M107	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134036	Canstar Arms	CS 50T Prototype	Canstar Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135141	Barrett Firearms	M107A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82 Light-Fifty

Barret Light Fifty

Barret Light-Fifty

Barrett Light-Fifty Model 82

Light Fifty

Light-Fifty

M82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23718
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 82A1

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	82A1
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23718 - 4	416 BARRETT	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23718 - 3	50 BMG	10	523	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23718 - 1	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFACTURING, INC." was observed marked on the side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "MOD. 82A1" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "82A1" has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: round heavy, fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; front and rear sight bracket welded to the upper assembly or integrated front folding sight on the Picatinny rail with rear folding sight; raised, welded on scope base bracket with Picatinny rail attached or 460mm (18.125") long Picatinny rail; straight line design barrel and buttstock assembly; made of two main assemblies, upper and lower receiver/frame that in a frontal view forms an octagon shape; series of elongated cooling holes around the circumference of the firearm forward body; upper assembly houses the barrel assembly; receiver/frame has as major components, the buttplate assembly, trigger housing and magazine well unitized by welding; the receiver/frame houses the bolt assembly, recoil buffer/spring and trigger mechanism; the bolt is of three lugs triangular design; detachable bipod; uses an AR15/M16 type pistol grip; grey/black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 737 mm (29") barrel is 1448 mm (57") and the average weight is 14 kg (30.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four and five numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. .50" or "CAL. .416 BARRETT" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 416 BARRETT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PAT. 4677897" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3784	Barrett Firearms	82	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121715	Barrett Firearms	82A2	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127296	Serbu	BFG-50A	Serbu Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134036	Canstar Arms	CS 50T Prototype	Canstar Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154586	Barrett Firearms	82A1M	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12353
12412
12437
13123
13124
13137
13138
13139
13315
13316
13317
13318
14020
14021
14022

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14023

14024

14025

14029

14030

14031

82A1 Carbine

Barrett Light Fifty

Light Fifty

Light Fifty Model 82A1

M82A1

M82A1 416-SYS

M82A1 Carbine

M82A1-416-SYS

M82A1-K1

M82A1-SYS

M82A1C

M82A1C-SYS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154588
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 82A1CQ

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	82A1CQ
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154588 - 1	50 BMG	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFCTURING INC." is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "82A1" model was introduced in 1986.
- "MOD: 82A1" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CQ" in the model designation denotes "Close Quarter".
- "82A1CQ" is a shorter and lighter version of the Model 82A1.
- "82A1CQ" is designated by the U.S. Army as the model M107CQ.
- "82A1CQ" model has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: fold down iron sights; round, fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; tubular upper receiver with a ventilated forend, carrying handle, full length Picatinny type rail, and right side ejection; receiver/frame has a ventilated forend with a detachable bipod, integral magazine well housing, synthetic vertical pistol grip, and a detachable butt plate with grip; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety lever/selector is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the pistol grip; matte finish.
- overall length is 1250 mm and the average weight is 11.1 kg.

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. .50" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm as it left the factory is equipped with sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Prohibited Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124791	Barrett Firearms	M107CQ	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82A1 CQ

82A1 Close Quarter

M82A1 CQ

M82A1CQ

Mod 821A CQ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154586
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 82A1M

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	82A1M
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154586 - 1	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFCTURING INC." may be marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "82A1M" is a modernized and upgraded model 82A1.
- "82A1M" was adopted by the U.S. Army model as the model M107.
- "82A1M" is designed to be used with a 69 percent recoil reducing muzzle brake.
- "82A1M" unique feature from its predecessor is a lighter weight due to the use of titanium in some of the components and a one piece, lightweight aluminum upper assembly with an integral full length Picatinny rail.
- "82A1M" model has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: round heavy, fluted, chrome lined barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor silencer; integrated front folding sight in the Picatinny rail with rear folding sight on a welded bracket; straight line design barrel and buttstock assembly; made of two main assemblies, upper and lower receiver that in a frontal view forms an octagon shape; series of elongated cooling holes around the circumference of the firearm forward body; the upper receiver assembly houses the barrel assembly; thermal cheek guard; steel receiver/frame major components consist of: the butt plate assembly, trigger housing and magazine well; the receiver/frame houses the bolt assembly, recoil buffer/spring and trigger mechanism; the bolt is of three lug, triangular design; detachable bipod; AR15/M16 type pistol grip; modular hand grip mounted on a Picatinny rail at the rear of the receiver/frame; brown sand colour finish.
- overall length with a 737 mm (29") barrel is 1448 mm (57") and the average weight is 14 kg (30.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also marked on the barrel.
- 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23718	Barrett Firearms	82A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124801	Barrett Firearms	M107	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135141	Barrett Firearms	M107A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82 A1M

82A1 M

M82A1 M

M82A1M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154611
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 82A1NG

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	82A1NG
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154611 - 1	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFACTURING INC." is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "82A1" model was introduced in 1986.
- "MOD: 82A1" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "NG" in the model designation denotes "Norway".
- "82A1NG" model has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: fold down iron sights; round, fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; tubular upper receiver with a ventilated forend, carrying handle, full length Picatinny type rail, and right side ejection; receiver/frame has a ventilated forend with a detachable bipod, integral magazine well, synthetic vertical pistol grip, and a detachable buttplate with grip; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety lever/selector is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the pistol grip; matte finish.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57") and the average weight is 13.6 kg (30 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. .50" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm as it left the factory is equipped with sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Prohibited Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124791	Barrett Firearms	M107CQ	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82A1 NG

M82A1 NG

M82A1NG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121715
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 82A2

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	82A2
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121715 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Non-Commercial Customization	
121715 - 2	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a slightly-modified variant of the Barrett model 82A1 semi-automatic rifle, collapsed by design into a "bull-pup" configuration with a shorter barrel.
- features include: "bull-pup" layout, with the rear of the magazine housing formed into a buttpad for the firer's shoulder and the remainder of the upper receiver/frame extending over the top of the firer's shoulder; parkerized finish; dual pistol grips; scope mounting rail; ventilated barrel shroud; muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3784	Barrett Firearms	82	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
23718	Barrett Firearms	82A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Fifty 82A2

Light Fifty M82A2

M82A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3790
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3790 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BARRETT MANUFACTURING, INC." was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1990 to 1995. - "MODEL 90" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - features include: modular Bull Pup design; provision for optical sights, muzzle break and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982. - Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- manually operated bolt action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample serial number consisted of three numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. .50" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3791	Barrett Firearms	95M	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
133997	Barrett Firearms	95	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133997
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133997 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFACTURING INC." is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 1995.
- "MODEL 95" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- this is basically a shorter and lighter version of the Barrett model 90 rifle.
- this is a "Bullpup" designed, manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: fluted barrel with a substantial, dual-chamber muzzle brake; top of the receiver/frame incorporates a Picatinny rail for mounting an optical sight; detachable bipod with adjustable legs; black and grey finish.
- overall length is 1143mm.

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL .50" marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3790	Barrett Firearms	90	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
3791	Barrett Firearms	95M	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12181

13140

13312

13554

M95-SYS

Model 95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3791
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 95M

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	95M
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3791 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BARRETT" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced 1995. - this is basically a shorter and lighter version of the Barrett model 90 rifle. - "MODEL" and "95M" or "M95" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: "Bullpup" design; fluted barrel with a substantial, dual-chamber muzzle brake; top of the receiver/frame incorporates a picatinny rail for mounting an optical sight; detachable bipod with adjustable legs; black and grey finish. - overall length is 1143mm.
Manufacturer	- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982. - Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- manually operated bolt action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- "CAL 50" marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3790	Barrett Firearms	90	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
133997	Barrett Firearms	95	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

95 M

M 95

M95

M95M

Model M95

XM107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45845
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45845 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 192	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45845 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 192	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 1999.
- "BARRETT 98" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle meant for long-range shooting;
- features include: blued match grade barrel with a muzzle brake; integral rail for accessory mounting; integral bipod at forearm, Picatinny rail for mounting a scope; thumb-hole Glassfibre reinforce black Polyamide stock.

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Advertised in 1999 with 10 shot capacity, magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrett 98

Barrett Model 98

M98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128928
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 98B

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	98B
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128928 - 13	260 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 14	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 3	300 WIN MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 9	300 WIN MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 4	300 WIN MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 10	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 5	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 11	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 6	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 12	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128928 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 7	7MM REM MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128928 - 8	7MM REM MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT" and "FIREARMS" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEFORE HANDLING RIFLE READ MANUAL FROM", "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC." and "MURFREESBORO,TN. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL: 98B" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "98B" model is a magazine fed, bolt action rifle.
- features include: replaceable round fluted match grade barrel with removable two port muzzle brake; two piece aluminum receiver/frame; upper receiver/frame consists of an integral Mil-Std M1913 accessory top rail, adjustable bipod assembly, front and rear bolt guides and a multi-lug bolt assembly with a removable polymer bolt knob; upper receiver/frame may have side and bottom accessory rails; front hinged lower receiver/frame consists of a removable/adjustable trigger, manual reversible thumb operated safety, ergonomic pistol grip, adjustable cheek piece, and adjustable mono-pod; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; receiver/frame latch release is located behind the pistol grip; sling attachments.
- overall length is 1263.5 mm (49.75") and average weight is 6.12 kg (13.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable polymer box magazine.

Other Markings

BEFORE HANDLING RIFLE READ MANUAL FROM
BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC.
MURFREESBORO,TN. U.S.A.

MODEL: 98 SERIAL NO. 98##00##

was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135139	Barrett Firearms	MRAD	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

13652
13653
13654
13655
13656
13657
98 B
98 Bravo
98 Bravo Tactical
98001-K1
98001-SYS1
98002-K1
98002-SYS1
98B Lightweight
98B Tactical
M98 Bravo
M98B
Model 98B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45844
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45844 - 6	416 BARRETT	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.002)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45844 - 7	416 BARRETT	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.002)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45844 - 8	50 BMG	1	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.002)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45844 - 2	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.002)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45844 - 9	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.002)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45844 - 1	50 BMG	1	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.002)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC." over "MURFREESBORO TN U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BARRETT" is usually marked on the muzzle break.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "MODEL 99" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "99" model is a single shot, bullpup design rifle.
- features include: angled back, muzzle break; heavy, fluted and tapered barrel that is hydraulically press fitted into the receiver/frame; one-piece aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a attached buttplate and integral top mounted Picatinny rail; multi (15) lugged bolt system; Colt AR-15 type pistol grip; detachable and adjustable bipod; parkerized or colour coated, painted finish.
- overall length with a 813mm (32") barrel is 1270mm (50") and overall weight is 11.4 kg (25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982. - Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- single shot rifle, manually operated by a turn-bolt. - turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 381mm (15 "), right hand twist. - 416 BARRETT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 305mm(12"), right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13107

13141

13142

13143

13144

13145

13146

13272

13273

13303

13305

14032

14033

14034

14039

14040

14041

14042

99-1

Barrett 99

Barrett 99-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrett Model 99

Barrett Model 99-1

Barrett-99

M99 416-K1

M99 416-SYS

M99A1-1-SYS

M99A1-K1

M99A1-K2

M99A1-SYS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185822
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: Fieldcraft

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	Fieldcraft
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185822 - 6	22-250 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 5	22-250 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 2	243 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 1	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 13	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 14	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 12	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 11	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185822 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185822 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Barrett" logo, over "Murfreesboro, TN USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FIELDCRAFT" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a stainless steel bolt-action hunting rifle, made in a variety of calibres and barrel lengths, with and without a threaded barrel for attaching a muzzle brake or suppressor. - features include: matte bead-blasted stainless finish; threaded or plain muzzle; no open sights; black synthetic pebbled pistol-grip stock; blind internal box magazine; helical fluted bolt body; and a Remington 700-style safety lever to the rear of the bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the "Barrett" logo, over "Murfreesboro, TN USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame. - observed example had an "FC" serial number prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154614
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: L82A1

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	L82A1
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154614 - 1	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFACTURING INC." is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "L82A1" is the United Kingdom's designation for the model 82A1.
- "82A1" model was introduced in 1986.
- "L82A1" model has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: fold down iron sights; round, fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; tubular upper receiver with a ventilated forend, carrying handle, full length Picatinny type rail, and right side ejection; receiver/frame has a ventilated forend with a detachable bipod, integral magazine well, synthetic vertical pistol grip, and a detachable butt plate with grip; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety lever/selector is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the pistol grip; matte finish.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57") and the average weight is 13.6 kg (30 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. .50" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm as it left the factory is equipped with sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Prohibited Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124791	Barrett Firearms	M107CQ	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82A1 NG

M82A1 NG

M82A1NG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124801
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: M107

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	M107
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124801 - 2	50 BMG	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124801 - 1	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFCTURING INC." is marked on the magazine housing.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model designation is marked on the left side.
- this is a Model 82A1 redesignated as the military model M107.
- features include: matte finish; detachable bipod, monopod and the carry handle; muzzle brake; provision for optical sights.
- overall length with a 737mm (29") barrel is 1448mm (57") and overall weight is 14kg (30.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Calibre

- "CAL. .50" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- rifling characteristics in caliber 50 BMG: 1 turn in 381mm (15").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3784	Barrett Firearms	82	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124791	Barrett Firearms	M107CQ	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135141	Barrett Firearms	M107A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154586	Barrett Firearms	82A1M	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82A1M

M 107

M107/82A1M

Mod. 107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135141
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: M107A1

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	M107A1
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135141 - 3	50 BMG	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Non-Commercial Customization	
135141 - 2	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Non-Commercial Customization	
135141 - 4	50 BMG	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135141 - 1	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFCTURING INC." may be marked on the magazine housing.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "M107A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M107A1" is a modernized and upgraded model M107.
- "M107" is the U.S. Army model designation for the military model 82A1 that the U.S. Marine Corp (USMC) as designated the M82A3.
- "M107A1" is designed to be used with a suppressor.
-"M107A1" unique feature from its predecessor is a lighter weight due to the use of titanium in some of the components and a one piece, lightweight aluminum upper assembly with integral, 609.6mm (24") long and 27 MOA tapered Picatinny rail.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a four port muzzle brake that accepts a quick-attach suppressor; heavy, fluted, chrome lined barrel; integrated front folding sight in the Picatinny rail with rear folding sight on a welded bracket; straight line design barrel and buttstock assembly; made of two main assemblies, upper and lower receiver that in a frontal view forms an octagon shape; series of elongated cooling holes around the circumference of the firearm forward body; the upper receiver assembly houses the barrel assembly; thermal cheek guard; steel receiver/frame major components consist of: the buttplate assembly, trigger housing and magazine well; the receiver/frame houses the bolt assembly, recoil buffer/spring and trigger mechanism; the bolt is of three lug, triangular design; detachable bipod; AR15/M16 type pistol grip; modular hand grip mounted on a Picatinny rail at the rear of the receiver/frame; brown sand colour finish.
- overall length with a 737mm (29") barrel is 1448mm (57") and overall weight is 14kg (30.9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982. - Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3784	Barrett Firearms	82	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124791	Barrett Firearms	M107CQ	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124801	Barrett Firearms	M107	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154586	Barrett Firearms	82A1M	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14016

14017

14018

14019

14084

14085

14552

14553

14554

14555

14556

14557

14558

14559

M107 A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124791
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: M107CQ

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	M107CQ
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124791 - 1	50 BMG	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT MANUFCTURING INC." is marked on the magazine housing.

Model

- "M107" model was introduced in 2002.
- model designation may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
-"CQ" in the model designation denotes "Close Quarter".
- this is a shorter and lighter version of the Model 82A1.
- "M107CQ" has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: fold down iron sights; round, fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; tubular upper receiver with a ventillated forend, carrying handle, full length Picatinny type rail, and right side ejection; receiver/frame has a ventilated forend with a detachable bipod, integral magazine well, synthetic vertical pistol grip, and a detachable buttplate with grip; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safet lever/selector is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the pistol grip; matte finish.
- overall length is 1250 mm and the average weight is 11.1 kg.

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Calibre

- "CAL. .50" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124801	Barrett Firearms	M107	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135141	Barrett Firearms	M107A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154588	Barrett Firearms	82A1CQ	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154611	Barrett Firearms	82A1NG	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154614	Barrett Firearms	L82A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

107 CQ

107-CQ

107CQ

107CQ/82A1MQC

82A1M QC

M107 CQ

Mod. 107CQ

Model 107CQ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123118
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: M468

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	M468
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123118 - 2	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.091)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123118 - 3	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.091)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123118 - 4	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.091)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123118 - 1	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.091)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT", "BARRETT FIREARMS" or "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG. INC" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 2005 to 2008.
- "M468" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variant of the M-16/AR-15 rifle family.
- this rifle is chambered for the 6.8MM Remington Special Purpose Cartridge.
- features include: chrome lined barrel; muzzle brake; integral rail for accessory mounting; folding rear sight.
- overall length for 406mm barrel is 898mm (35.4"), average weight is 3.32kg (7.3 lbs).
- conversion units and suppressors are available.

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL 6.8 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the right side of the upper. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Barrett purchases rough casting of the lower receiver from another company and finishes them, the upper is manufactured by Barrett. The Barrett M468 semi-auto upper, bolt and bolt carrier assembled to a full auto lower (of any manufacturer) will produce semi-auto fire only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

468

AR-15 Type

M 468

M-468

MOD 468

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135139
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: MRAD

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	MRAD
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135139 - 13	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 5	300 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 15	300 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 18	300 PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 10	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 2	300 WIN MAG	10	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 19	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 11	308 WIN	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 12	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 25	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 3	308 WIN	10	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135139 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 4	338 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 16	338 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 17	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 21	375 ENABLER	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 22	375 ENABLER	5	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 23	416 BARRETT	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 24	416 BARRETT	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 20	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 26	7MM PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135139 - 6	7MM REM MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Barrett" and "Barrett Firearms Inc" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "Barrett" and "Barrett Firearms Inc" may be marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "MRAD" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver. - MRAD is an acronym for "Multi-Role Adaptive Design". - MRAD is a polymer and metal, precision sniper rifle designed to meet the United States Special Operation Command's Precision Sniper rifle program. - MRAD uses a split receiver design. - features include: interchangeable fluted round barrel with muzzle break: barrel is encompassed by the forestock with four rows of ventilation holes; aluminum upper receiver and full length upper integral MilSpec M1913 Picatinny rail and modular side rails; polymer lower receiver with ambidextrous magazine release; left or right hand interchangeable thumb operated safety selector; right side bolt handle with oversize bolt knob; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; right side folding adjustable polymer buttstock with adjustable polymer cheek piece; quick detach sling mounts; desert sand or multi-role brown finish. - overall length with a 622 mm barrel and the stock in the extended position is 1190 mm (46.9") and the stoch in the folded position is 1014 mm (39.9"). - overall weight is 6.713 kg (14.8 lbs)
Manufacturer	- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982. - Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AJ" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.35 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable polymer box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128928	Barrett Firearms	98B	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12604

14338

14340

14342

14343

14345

14346

14347

14348

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14349
14350
14351
14352
14353
14354
14355
14356
14357
14358
14359
14360
14361
14364
14365
14367
14368
14370
14371
14372
14373
14374
14375
14376
14377
14378
14379
14380
14381
14382
14383
14384
14385

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14386

14387

14388

14389

14390

14391

14392

14393

14394

MK22

MK22 MOD 0

MRAD ELR

MRAD MK22

MRAD Mark 22 Mod 0

MRAD-ELR

MRADELR

Multi Role Adaptive Design

Precision Sniper Rifle

SMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195275
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: REC10

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	REC10
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195275 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195275 - 2	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195275 - 3	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC" was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC" is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC" logo is the name "BARRETT" with a scope crosshair on the letter "A" within a rectangle.

Model

- "REC10" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "REC10" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "REC" stands for "Reliability-Enhanced Carbine".
- features include: threaded muzzle; round, rifled, chrome lined barrel; low profile gas block; free floating handguard with integral top accessory rail with rail/accessory anchor point (M-Lock); flat top upper assembly with removable, adjustable, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector, bolt release and magazine catch; synthetic collapsible or fixed buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16 ") barrel is 959mm (37.75"), average weight is 3.6kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC" was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC" is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG., INC" logo is the name "BARRETT" with a scope crosshair on the letter "A" within a rectangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (ER) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16923

16926

816715018441

816715018458

AR 10

AR 15

AR-10

AR-15

AR10

AR15

Barrett AR

Barrett REC 10

Barrett REC-10

Barrett REC10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128316
Make: Barrett Firearms
Model: REC7

Summary

Make:	Barrett Firearms
Model:	REC7
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128316 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128316 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128316 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128316 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128316 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128316 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128316 - 7	6.8MM SPC	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 11	6.8MM SPC	5	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128316 - 8	6.8MM SPC	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128316 - 12	6.8MM SPC	30	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128316 - 2	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT" was observed marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "BARRET" and "FIREARMS MFG. INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2008 to 2013.
- reintroduced in 2014 and the REC7 Gen 2.
- "REC7" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the AR-15 design.
- features include: round, chrome lined barrel with flash hider; piston operated gas system; ventilated handguard with picatinny rails; flat top upper assembly with picatinny rail; folding front and rear backup sights; synthetic pistol grip; telescopic buttstock and pistol grip.
- overall length with stock collapsed is 823 mm (32.4") and average weight is 3.5 kg (7.62 lbs).
- "REC7" Generation 2 was introduced in 2014.
- "REC7" Generation 2 features a piston operated system.

Manufacturer

- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982.
- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 6.8MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CAL 6.8MM" or "CAL. MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12232
12256
12257
12354
12355
12357
12358
12360
12361
12453
12455
12494
12495
12496
12497
12695
12702
13819
13952
13956
13960
14560
14587
14589
14591
14593
14595

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14597

14599

14601

14603

14605

14639

22450

816715018793

REC 7

REC 7 Gen 2

REC 7 Gen II

REC 7 Piston Operated

REC7 DI

REC7 PDW

REC7 Personal Defense Weapon

REC7-1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194680
Make: Barrett Sovereign
Model: Albany

Summary

Make:	Barrett Sovereign
Model:	Albany
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194680 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194680 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194680 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194680 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194680 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194680 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194680 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT SOVEREIGN" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- logo of an inlayed shield crest with a stylized "B" in the center with a "diamond" pattern as the center of the capital "B", is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Barrett Sovereign" is a brand name under "Barrett Firearms", established circa 2016 and managed by Chris Barrett, son of Ronald Barrett.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2016. - "ALBANY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, round, over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and fixed bead front sight; choke tubes; engraved, nickel finished steel, round body boxlock receiver/frame with false side plates; top tang break open lever; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted safety toggle; nickeled single select trigger and trigger guard; wood checkered round pistol grip stock with black rubber recoil pad and wood checkered matching forend. - average weight is 3.1kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name is not marked on the firearm. - logo of an inlayed shield crest with a stylized "B" in the center with a "diamond" pattern as the center line of the capital "B", is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm. - "Barrett Firearms" was established in 1982, by Ronald Barrett and is located in Murfreesboro, TN. - "Barrett Sovereign" is located in Murfreesboro, TN. - "Barrett Sovereign" is a brand name under "Barrett Firearms", established circa 2016 and managed by Chris Barrett, son of Ronald Barrett.
Action	- boxlock action with over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number was marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and consisted of a series of numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194683
Make: Barrett Sovereign
Model: B-XPro

Summary

Make:	Barrett Sovereign
Model:	B-XPro
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194683 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194683 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT SOVEREIGN" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- logo of an inlayed shield crest with a stylized "B" in the center with a "diamond" pattern as the center of the capital "B", is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Barrett Sovereign" is a brand name under "Barrett Firearms", established circa 2016 and managed by Chris Barrett, son of Ronald Barrett.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "B-XPro" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs, plus fixed fiber optic front sight and mid-rib fixed bead rear sight; choke tubes; engraved, nickel finished steel, square body boxlock receiver/frame; top tang break open lever; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted safety toggle; nickeled single select trigger and black, engraved trigger guard; wood checkered pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek-piece, plus black rubber recoil pad and wood checkered matching forend.
- average weight is 3.7kg (8.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name is not marked on the firearm.
- logo of an inlayed shield crest with a stylized "B" in the center with a "diamond" pattern as the center line of the capital "B", is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Barrett Firearms" was established in 1982, by Ronald Barrett and is located in Murfreesboro, TN.
- "Barrett Sovereign" is located in Murfreesboro, TN.
- "Barrett Sovereign" is a brand name under "Barrett Firearms", established circa 2016 and managed by Chris Barrett, son of Ronald Barrett.

Action

- boxlock action with over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number was marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and consisted of a series of numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81230

81230 B-XPro

Over & Under

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194682
Make: Barrett Sovereign
Model: Beltrami

Summary

Make:	Barrett Sovereign
Model:	Beltrami
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194682 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194682 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194682 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194682 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194682 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194682 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194682 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT SOVEREIGN" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- logo of an inlayed shield crest with a stylized "B" in the center with a "diamond" pattern as the center of the capital "B", is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Barrett Sovereign" is a brand name under "Barrett Firearms", established circa 2016 and managed by Chris Barrett, son of Ronald Barrett.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2016. - "BELTRAMI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, round, side by side barrels with fixed bead front sight; choke tubes; engraved, nickel finished steel, square body boxlock receiver/frame with false side plates; top tang break open lever; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted safety toggle; nickeled single non-select trigger and engraved trigger guard; wood checkered straight stock without pistol grip, plus black rubber recoil pad and wood checkered matching, straight forend. - average weight is 2.8kg (6.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name is not marked on the firearm. - logo of an inlayed shield crest with a stylized "B" in the center with a "diamond" pattern as the center line of the capital "B", is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm. - "Barrett Firearms" was established in 1982, by Ronald Barrett and is located in Murfreesboro, TN. - "Barrett Sovereign" is located in Murfreesboro, TN. - "Barrett Sovereign" is a brand name under "Barrett Firearms", established circa 2016 and managed by Chris Barrett, son of Ronald Barrett.
Action	- boxlock action, side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number was marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open level and consisted of a series of numbers, total count unknown. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194685
Make: Barrett Sovereign
Model: Rutherford

Summary

Make:	Barrett Sovereign
Model:	Rutherford
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194685 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194685 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194685 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194685 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194685 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194685 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194685 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194685 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT SOVEREIGN" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- logo of an inlayed shield crest with a stylized "B" in the center with a "diamond" pattern as the center of the capital "B", is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Barrett Sovereign" is a brand name under "Barrett Firearms", established circa 2016 and managed by Chris Barrett, son of Ronald Barrett.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "RUTHERFORD" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, round, over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and fixed bead front sight; choke tubes; engraved, nickel finished steel, square body boxlock receiver/frame with false side plates; top tang break open lever; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted safety toggle; nickeled single select trigger and trigger guard; wood checkered round pistol grip stock with black rubber recoil pad and wood checkered matching forend. - average weight is 3kg (6.76 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name is not marked on the firearm. - logo of an inlayed shield crest with a stylized "B" in the center with a "diamond" pattern as the center line of the capital "B", is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm. - "Barrett Firearms" was established in 1982, by Ronald Barrett and is located in Murfreesboro, TN. - "Barrett Sovereign" is located in Murfreesboro, TN. - "Barrett Sovereign" is a brand name under "Barrett Firearms", established circa 2016 and managed by Chris Barrett, son of Ronald Barrett.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number was marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and consisted of a series of numbers, total count unknown. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91226

91228

91626

91628

92026

92028

92826

92828

Over & Under

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118651
Make: Barretta
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Barretta
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118651 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known examples have been marked "Barretta" on the rear left side of the top barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for over/under shotguns marked with the Barretta name that have no model designation marked on them.
- features include: box lock break action, top lever opening, over/under barrel configuration, ventilated rib on top barrel, single trigger, satin-finish silver-coloured receiver/frame with engraving, hardwood buttstock with full pistol grip and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known examples have had five digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang underneath the action release lever and/or the front underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- known example has been observed with the number "542762" marked on a black disc located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the significance of this number is unknown, however, it should not be mistaken as a serial number.

Calibre

- known examples had the calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the top barrel, e.g., "12 GA, 3.00 MAG."

Other Markings

- known examples were marked "Made In Italy" on the rear of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126543
Make: Bartels & Buttner
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Bartels & Buttner
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Bartels & Buttner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126543 - 1	9.3X82R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. BARTELS & BUTTNER, HOFBUCHSENMACHER" was marked on the barrels of an observed example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: engraved scalloped box lock; external hammers; double trigger; cross bolt locking system; steel barrel; checkered stock and forearm; horn trigger guard and grip cap.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked under the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126061
Make: Bartels & Buttner
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bartels & Buttner
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bartels & Buttner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126061 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: engraved, scalloped box lock with gold inlays; cocking indicator; cross bolt locking system; steel barrel; checkered stock and forearm; horn trigger guard and grip cap.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122706
Make: Bartels, C
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Bartels, C
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Bartels, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122706 - 1	11X50R BELGIAN/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.BARTELS" or "C.BARTELS & SOHN" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; double triggers; external hammers; engraved finish; checkered pistol grip butt stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- maked on the hard rib.
- operated in Zella and Weisbaden Germany circa 1840-1908.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122889
Make: Bartels, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bartels, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bartels, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122889 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C.BARTELS" or "C.BARTELS & SOHN" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: back action sidelock; under lever opening mechanism; double triggers; external hammers; engraved finish; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's designation is marked on the rib between the barrels. - operated in Zella and Weisbaden, Germany circa 1840 to 1908.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the firearm. - example reported with three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120211
Make: Bartels, F J
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Bartels, F J
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Bartels, F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120211 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FR. JAC. BARTELS" may be marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Frederick Bartels over/under shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: over/under configuration, single or double triggers, hinged boxlock or side-lock action.
- the barrels may be marked, "KRUPP" or "STAHL".

Manufacturer

- "FR. JAC. BARTELS" over "WIES BADEN" may be marked on top of the barrel.
- Frederich Jacob Bartels was located in Wiesbaden, Germany from 1896 to the 1930's.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the side rails of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge may be marked on the barrels.
- one sample was marked as a "20" within a circle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148888
Make: Bartlett Brothers
Model: Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bartlett Brothers
Model:	Double Barrel Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bartlett Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148888 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm (lockplate or barrel) as "J. Bartlett & Bro.", "J. Bartlett & Brs.", or "J&R Bartlett".
- Joseph & Robert Bartlett were Binghamton, New York-based gunsmiths during the mid-1800s, known primarily for their percussion hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel side by side percussion hunting rifle manufactured by the Bartlett brothers prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (usually, one set of sights per barrel); octagonal barrels; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings and patchbox; external manually-cocked hammers (some examples on a back-action lockplate); double triggers; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm (lockplate or barrel) as "J. Bartlett & Bro.", "J. Bartlett & Brs.", or "J&R Bartlett".
- Joseph & Robert Bartlett were Binghamton, New York-based gunsmiths during the mid-1800s, known primarily for their percussion hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Percussion Rifle

Double Rifle

Percussion Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Percussion

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148887
Make: Bartlett Brothers
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bartlett Brothers
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bartlett Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148887 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148887 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148887 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm (lockplate or barrel) as "J. Bartlett & Bro.", "J. Bartlett & Brs.", or "J&R Bartlett".
- Joseph & Robert Bartlett were Binghamton, New York-based gunsmiths during the mid-1800s, known primarily for their percussion hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion hunting rifle manufactured by the Bartlett brothers prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half- or full-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings and patchbox; external manually-cocked hammer (some examples on a back-action lockplate); single or double set triggers; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm (lockplate or barrel) as "J. Bartlett & Bro.", "J. Bartlett & Brs.", or "J&R Bartlett".
- Joseph & Robert Bartlett were Binghamton, New York-based gunsmiths during the mid-1800s, known primarily for their percussion hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres may vary.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144064
Make: Bartlett Enterprises
Model: 1202009

Summary

Make:	Bartlett Enterprises
Model:	1202009
Manufacturer:	Bartlett Enterprises (BE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144064 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.09)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144064 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.09)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144064 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144064 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BE" stylized logo of Bartlett Enterprises was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "BARTLETT ENT. INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 1202009" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1202009" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "1202009" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "BE" stylized logo of Bartlett Enterprises was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "BARTLETT ENT. INC." over "HILLSBORO, OE" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bartlett Enterprises, Incorporated" is located in Hillsboro, Oregon U.S.A..
- "Bartlett Enterprises, Incorporated" was established in 1980.
- "Bartlett Enterprises, Incorporated" is a precision machining company serving multiple sectors including aerospace, dental and precision optics.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted seven numbers.
Calibre	- ".223-5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BE Mod 1202009

Bartlett Ent. AR

MOD. 1202009

Model 1202009

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146566
Make: Bartlett, Henry
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bartlett, Henry
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bartlett, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146566 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. BARTLETT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured during the 1830s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made using Ruggles' 1826/28 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols almost universally have a brass or German silver strap running around the grip of the pistol, and may be stamped or engraved with a variety of leaves, vines, stars, and so on.

Manufacturer

- "H. BARTLETT" is marked on the firearm.
- Henry Bartlett was located in New Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the 1830s.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120231
Make: Bartolot, Werner
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bartolot, Werner
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bartolot, Werner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120231 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120231 - 2	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side big- or dangerous-game hunting rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "Doppelbuchse" ("double rifle"). - features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; tang safety; double triggers; open leaf sights; and fully-engraved receiver/frame with blued barrels. - available in sidelock or boxlock versions.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Werner Bartolot is a custom gunsmith based in Hermagor, Austria, that specializes in building custom hunting rifles.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- these rifles are available in any custom length a customer chooses; commonly between 22"/559 and 26"/660mm.
Calibre	- available in other calibres on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120230
Make: Bartolot, Werner
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Bartolot, Werner
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Bartolot, Werner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120230 - 1	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a three-barrelled combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "Doppelbuchsedrilling" ("double rifle drilling"), with two rifle barrels over a single shotgun barrel. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety/selector/cocker; double triggers with front set trigger; open leaf sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and fully-engraved receiver with blued barrels. - available in boxlock and sidelock versions.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Werner Bartolot is a custom gunsmith based in Hermagor, Austria, that specializes in building custom hunting rifles.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- these firearms are available in any custom length a customer chooses; commonly between 24"/610 and 26"/660mm.
Calibre	- other calibres/gauges or combinations of calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchsdrilling

Double Rifle Drilling

Drilling Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120229
Make: Bartolot, Werner
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Bartolot, Werner
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Bartolot, Werner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120229 - 1	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel over & under hunting gun of the type known to the Germans as a "Bergstutzen" ("mountain rifle").
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and three-piece forearm; tang safety; double triggers with front set trigger; open leaf sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and fully-engraved receiver/frame with blued barrels.
- available in boxlock and sidelock versions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Werner Bartolot is a custom gunsmith based in Hermagor, Austria, that specializes in building custom hunting rifles.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration in two different rifle calibres, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- these rifles are available in any custom length a customer chooses; commonly between 22"/559 and 26"/660mm.

Calibre

- other calibres/combinations of calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergstutzen

Double Over & Under Combination Gun

Double Over & Under Rifle

Mountain Rifle

Over/Under Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120232
Make: Bartolot, Werner
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bartolot, Werner
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bartolot, Werner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120232 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side sidelock shotgun of the type known to the Germans as a "Hahn buchsflinte" ("shotgun with hammers"). - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; back-action sidelocks; and fully-engraved receiver/frame with blued or "in the white" barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Werner Bartolot is a custom gunsmith based in Hermagor, Austria, that specializes in building custom hunting rifles.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.
Calibre	- other gauges available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchsflinte

Hahn buchsflinte

Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120233
Make: Bartolot, Werner
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bartolot, Werner
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bartolot, Werner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120233 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot hunting rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "kipplaufbuchse" ("tipping-barrel rifle"). - features include: Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety; set trigger; open leaf sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and fully-engraved receiver/frame with blued barrels. - available in boxlock and sidelock versions.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Werner Bartolot is a custom gunsmith based in Hermagor, Austria, that specializes in building custom hunting rifles.
Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- these rifles are available in any custom length a customer chooses; commonly between 22"/559 and 26"/660mm.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplaufbuchse

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Rifle

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122825
Make: Barton, F & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Barton, F & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Barton, F & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122825 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked as: "F. BARTON & CO." or "BARTON & CO", or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top or side lever opener; hammers or hammerless; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "F. Barton & Company" was located at 49 Lime Street, London, England from 1896 to 1915.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129468
Make: Barton, John
Model: Percussion Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Barton, John
Model:	Percussion Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Barton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129468 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129468 - 2	62 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BARTON LONDON" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1803 and 1819.
- features include: octagonal barrel affixed to the stock with a transverse wedge; front hinged ramrod mounted under the barrel; engraved lock plate; percussion ignition; belt hook fixed to the left side plate and extending forwards for approximately three to four inches; checkered walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "J. BARTON LONDON" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- John Barton was in partnership with Rober Wogdon from 1795 to 1803.
- "WOGDON & BARTON" was located at 14 Haymarket, London, England.
- "JOHN BARTON" was in business at 14 Haymarket from 1803 to 1816 and at 5 St. Jame's Street, Haymarket from 1816 to 1819.
- John Barton was succeeded by Richard Seffens.
- "RICHARD SEFFENS" was in business at 5 St. Jame's Street, Haymarket from 1820 to 1825 and at 10 Orange Street, Leicester Square, London, England from 1826 to 1829.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140921
Make: Bartush, F
Model: Needle Gun

Summary

Make:	Bartush, F
Model:	Needle Gun
Manufacturer:	Bartush, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140921 - 1	31 NEEDLE GUN	1	432	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "F. BARTUSH, WIEN" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model
- manufactured prior to 1861.
- "Needle Gun" is a firearm that has a needle-like firing pin, which passes through the paper cartridge case to strike a percussion cap at the bullet base.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a blade front sight and a flip up blade sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; no wood forearm; straight grip wood buttstock.

Manufacturer
- F. Bartush was located in Wien (Vienna), Austria circa 1850 to 1860.

Action
- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre: 31 NEEDLE GUN is a fully self-contained combustable centre fire cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Needle Gun Single Shot

Rissack Brevete

Rissack Patent

Rissack Type

Single Shot Needle Gun

Single Shot Rifle

Zundnadelgewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137525
Make: Bascaran, Martin A
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Bascaran, Martin A
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	Bascaran, Martin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137525 - 1	32 AUTO	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137525 - 2	7.65MM	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR" over "CAL 7.65" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MB" in an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR", "MARTIAN", "MAB", "MB", and "THUNDER" were trade names/trademarks used by Martin A. Bascaran of Eibar, Spain until circa 1927.

Model

- "Ruby Type" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer before 1927.
- this firearm is an Eibar copy of a FN/Browning model 1906 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: flat side slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; safety/action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; lanyard ring is located on the left side of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates.
- overall length is 155 mm (6.1"), and average weight is 0.623 kg (22 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MB" in an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Martin A. Bascaran was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
- Martin A. Bascaran started business during the First World War and ceased operations circa 1927.
- Martin A. Bascaran company monogram consisting of the letters "MAB" within an oval with the word "Trade" on the top and the word "Mark" on the bottom
- "MB" is the abbreviation for "Martin Bascaran".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide. - last three digits of the serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.65" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16455	Martian	Martian	Bascaran, Martin A	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

Browning 1906 Copy

Eibar Type

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166203
Make: Bascaran, Trifon
Model: Badet

Summary

Make:	Bascaran, Trifon
Model:	Badet
Manufacturer:	Bascaran, Trifon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166203 - 1	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166203 - 2	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	170	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BADET - PRIVILEGIADO" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual-appearing single-action revolver manufactured by Trifon Bascaran during the 1880s and 1890s for use by Spanish military officers, who were expected to purchase their own side arms.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; round barrel; a grooved solid underlug resembling the forearm of a rifle; oval-fluted cylinder; a tip-down latch on the right side of the receiver/frame that allows the cylinder and barrel to slide forward on the cylinder pin for extraction/reloading; a single-action trigger mechanism with exposed manually-cocked hammer; wooden grips; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single- or double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BADET - PRIVILEGIADO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18731
Make: Basque
Model: Basque

Summary

Make:	Basque
Model:	Basque
Manufacturer:	Echave Arizmendi y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18731 - 1	22 LR	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18731 - 18	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18731 - 11	22 LR	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18731 - 12	32 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18731 - 14	380 AUTO	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18731 - 19	380 AUTO	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18731 - 16	380 AUTO	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18731 - 17	6.35MM	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18731 - 13	7.65MM	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18731 - 9	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18731 - 15	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BASQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates. - "Basque" was a trade name used by "Echave y Arizmendi".
Model	- "BASQUE" is normally marked on the left side of the slide and on both grip plates. - this is the Echasa model sold under a different name. - the "ECHASA" was introduced in the early 1950s. - this is similar to the Walther PP pistol, with many interior, and exterior changes, the most significant difference is in the method of dismantling, instead of pivoting the trigger guard like in the Walther, a sliding catch at the rear of the receiver/frame allows the slide to be removed. - severals variants were made and were sold under different "catalog" or "product numbers" but these differences were matters of finish and calibre. - a consistent identification key for these catalog numbers remain in the first two digits which was always referring to the caliber; ex; Basque 221 & 224 = 22 LR calibre Basque 761 & 764 = 7.65MM calibre Basque 901 & 904 = 9MM BROWNING SHORT calibre.
Manufacturer	- Echave Arizmendi y Cia's logo is normally marked on the left side of the slide and/or grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame just above and forward of the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- a rationalization of some of the product codes is reproduced here; Basque 221; 22 LR calibre with Blued Finish, Black Plastic Grips. Basque 224; 22 LR calibre with Chrome Finish, Pearl Grips. Basque 761; 7.65 calibre with Blued Finish, Black Plastic Grips. Basque 764; 7.65 calibre with Chrome Finish, Pearl grips. Basque 901; 9MM BROWNING SHORT calibre, Blued Finish, Black Plastic Grips. Basque 904; 9MM BROWNING SHORT calibre, Chrome Finish, Pearl Grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25918	MAB	GZ	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129796	Dickson	Dickson	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

221

224

761

764

901

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

904

Basque 221

Basque 224

Basque 761

Basque 764

Basque 901

Basque 904

Model 221

Model 224

Model 761

Model 764

Model 901

Model 904

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144950
Make: Bastin
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Bastin
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Bastin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144950 - 1	32 CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BASTIN BTE LIEGE" was observed marked on the right side of the grip stap, under the grip.
- Belgium proof marks were observed marked on the receiver/frame and cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features observed: octagonal or ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder, right side loading gate; ejector rod assembly is stored in the cylinder pin assembly and swings right to eject cartridges; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip; circular metal butt cap with lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Bastin" name is associated in Belgium with the following:
- "Bastin Freres" was located in Liege between 1840 and 1860.
- "Henri Bastin" of "Bastin Freres" was in business circa 1847.
- "Henri Bastin" was located at rue Delwaide a Hermalle-sous-Argenteau from 1945 to 1958.
- "E. Henri Bastin" was in business from 1901 to 1907.
- "H.n Bastin" was located in Liege circa 1924.
- "Gerard Bastin" was in business from 1930 to 1936.
- "Joseph Bastin" was in business from 1936 to 1946.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgiun Constable

Constabulary

Constabulary Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127886
Make: BAT Machine
Model: 3L

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	3L
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127886 - 1	30 BENCHREST REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127886 - 3	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127886 - 2	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "3L" is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "3L" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.43 inches in length

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A. - BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action. - "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom. - BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the alpha character, "3L" (denotes the model) is followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 L

Model 3 L

Model 3L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125372
Make: BAT Machine
Model: B

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125372 - 4	22 PPC	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125372 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125372 - 7	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125372 - 5	375 ALLEN MAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125372 - 6	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125372 - 3	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125372 - 8	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125372 - 2	6MM PPC	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125372 - 9	6MM PPC	1	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation "B" is marked as the first letters of the serial number. - features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only. - BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration. - available in right or left side ejection. - BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames. - model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length. - model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length. - model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length. - model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length. - model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length. - model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length. - model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length. - model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length. - model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length. - the model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
Manufacturer	- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A. - BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action. - "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom. - BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the alpha character "B" (which denotes the model) is followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125373	BAT Machine	MB	BAT Machine	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B14 MF

B14MF

Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200234
Make: BAT Machine
Model: CT

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	CT
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200234 - 1	375 ENABLER	1	890	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " BAT MACHINE CO INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of "BAT MACHINE" written above a stylized eagle and "CO INC" written below the eagle, "Post Falls ID" is written below the eagle and name of the company. All markings are contained within an oval.

Model

- Model designation "CT" is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- Sold as receiver frame only.

Manufacturer

- "BAT MACHINE CO INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of "BAT MACHINE" written above a stylized eagle and "CO INC" written below the eagle, "Post Falls ID" is written below the eagle and name of the company. All markings are contained within an oval.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two-letter prefix followed by three digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126807
Make: BAT Machine
Model: DS

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	DS
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126807 - 2	6MM PPC	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126807 - 1	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "DS" is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- the model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the alpha character, "DS" (denotes the model) is followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	EX
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136555 - 2	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.003)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136555 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.003)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EX", the model designation the first two letters of the serial number.
- "EX" may ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: round, octagonal or multi-flat stainless steel receiver/frames; bolt body may have diamond, spiral or straight flutes; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; .
- "EX" receiver/frame is available with a left hand bolt with either a left or right side ejection port or a right hand bolt with either a right or left side ejection port .
- "EX" receiver/frame is available in 51 mm (2.0") or 64 mm (2.5") diameter with a overall length of 305 mm (12"), and an average weight of 3.6 kgs (8 lbs) to 4.5 kgs (10 lbs).
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EX" prefix (which is also the model designation) and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alberta Tactical Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134136
Make: BAT Machine
Model: HR

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	HR
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134136 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134136 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134136 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- BAT Machine manufactures custom receiver/frames resembling Remington 700 receiver/frames.
- BAT Machine receiver/frames are available in multiple configurations/styles depending on customer request.
- "HR" receiver/frame is available with an integral Picatinny rail, and is catalogue designated as the HRPIC.
- "HRPIC" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HR" is marked on the receiver/frame as the first two letters of the serial number.
- "HR" stands for Hunting Repeater.
- "HR" action is a "long" action.
- "HR" is also made as a single shot action.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with integral forward recoil lug, right side ejection, with or without integral Picatinny rail, and left side push button bolt release; fluted stainless steel bolt with tapered round rear bolt body, and turn down bolt handle with round bolt handle knob.
- all other firearm features will reflect custom stocks,sight, and barrel configurations.
- overall length of the HR receiver/frame is 225mm (8.860") and average weight is .878 kgs (31.0 oz).

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "HR" prefix and three numbers.
- serial number two letter "HR" prefix also denotes the model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128436	BAT Machine	VR	BAT Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

HRPIC

HRRPTR

HRRPTRPIC

Hunting Repeater

Hunting Repeater with PIC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RPS International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126806
Make: BAT Machine
Model: L

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126806 - 4	22-250 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126806 - 2	30 BOO BOO WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126806 - 1	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126806 - 3	7MM BOO BOO WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation "L" is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the alpha character, "L" (denotes the model) is followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120432
Make: BAT Machine
Model: M

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120432 - 4	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120432 - 8	284 WIN	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120432 - 6	338 EDGE	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120432 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	733	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120432 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120432 - 5	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120432 - 7	6MM PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120432 - 3	8X68S MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation "M" is marked as the first letter of the serial number.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only. The receiver/frame may be multi-flat, round or octagonal.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- the model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as the alpha character, "M" (denoting the model) followed by sequential numbers.
- the first letter in the serial number determines the model of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120406	BAT Machine	S	BAT Machine	Rifle	Single-Shot
125373	BAT Machine	MB	BAT Machine	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125373
Make: BAT Machine
Model: MB

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	MB
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125373 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125373 - 4	284 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125373 - 3	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125373 - 2	6MM PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation "MB" is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- the model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the alpha character, "MB" (denotes the model) is followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120432	BAT Machine	M	BAT Machine	Rifle	Single-Shot
125372	BAT Machine	B	BAT Machine	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200053
Make: BAT Machine
Model: Neuvo

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	Neuvo
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "BAT Machine Co. Inc." is marked on top of the receiver
Model	- "Neuvo" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: right or left hand bolt; right or left side ejection; .455 or .48 bolt face.
Manufacturer	- "BAT Machine Co. Inc." is marked on top of the receiver
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Referenced example consisted of 3 digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAT Machine Neuvo Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	RS
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126346 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "RS" is marked on the firearm and represents "Repeater Short".
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- the model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the alpha prefix "ARS" (which includes the model) is followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RSRPTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120406
Make: BAT Machine
Model: S

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120406 - 1	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "S" is marked as the first letter of the serial number.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only. The receiver/frame may be multi-flat, round or octagonal.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- the model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. The serial number is marked as the alpha character, "S", followed by sequential numbers.
- the first letter is the serial number determines the model of the firearm. BAT Machine Co. Inc. also manufactures the following models; B, M, and L.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures four sizes of receiver/frames. The model designations are marked as the first letter in the serial number.
- model "S"; the receiver/frame is 6.5 inches in length.
- model "B"; the receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "M"; the receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "L"; the receiver/frame is 10 inches in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120432	BAT Machine	M	BAT Machine	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

BAT

BAT Machine

BAT Manufacturig Inc.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123578
Make: BAT Machine
Model: SB

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	SB
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123578 - 1	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "SB" is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only. The receiver/frame may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- the model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the alpha character, "SB" (denote the model) is followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S B

Model SB

S B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123593
Make: BAT Machine
Model: SV

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	SV
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123593 - 5	30 BENCHREST REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123593 - 4	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123593 - 1	6MM BR	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123593 - 3	6MM PPC	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123593 - 2	6MM XC	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation "SV" is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- model "B" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "DS" round receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- model "L" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 10.0 inches in length.
- model "M" round or octagonal receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "MB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.5 inches in length.
- model "RL" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.860 inches in length.
- model "RS" repeater's multi-flat receiver/frame is 8.0 inches in length.
- model "S" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.
- model "SB" round, octagonal or multi-flat receiver/frame is 7.565 inches in length.
- the model "SV" round receiver/frame is 6.565 inches in length.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the alpha character, "SV" (denote the model) is followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SV

S V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198727
Make: BAT Machine
Model: Vesper-S

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	Vesper-S
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a bat with outstretched wings and the outline of a target in the center of its body, all above the words "BAT MACHINE" all inside an oblong oval outline.
- "BAT Machine Company Incorporated" is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- "BAT Machine Company, Incorporated" was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT Machine" began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.

Model

- "VESPER-S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Available bolt faces for this model include .385 (223), .480 (standard), and .55 (Magnum).
- This model is based on the "Remington 700 Short Action".
- Features include: modular bolt with spiral fluting and a flat face; right hand charging handle; right ejection only; other features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.

Manufacturer

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a bat with outstretched wings and the outline of a target in the center of its body, all above the words "BAT MACHINE" all inside an oblong oval outline.
- "BAT Machine Company Incorporated" is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- "BAT Machine Company, Incorporated" was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT Machine" began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number on the referenced example consisted of two letters, a dash, a letter, a space and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vesper S

Vesper S action

Vesper S bolt action

VesperS

VesperS bolt action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128482
Make: BAT Machine
Model: VR

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	VR
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128482 - 1	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VR", the model designation is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- "VR" action will drop into a Remington short action stock.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn down bolt design

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "VR" prefix and three numbers.
- "VR" also denote the model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128436
Make: BAT Machine
Model: VR

Summary

Make:	BAT Machine
Model:	VR
Manufacturer:	BAT Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128436 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128436 - 2	260 REM ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAT MACHINE" or "BAT MACHINE CO. INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VR", the model designation is marked as the first letters of the serial number.
- "VR" stand for Varmint Repeater.
- "VR" action will drop into a Remington short action stock.
- features may vary as this can be ordered as a receiver/frame only.
- BAT's receiver/frames may be round, octagonal or multi-flat in configuration.
- available in right or left side ejection.
- BAT Machine Co. Inc. manufactures many shapes and lengths of receiver/frames.
- available in right or left side.

Manufacturer

- BAT Machine Company Incorporated is located in Rathdrum, ID, U.S.A.
- BAT Machine Company, Incorporated was started in 1990 when Bruce A. Tom introduced a single shot, falling block action.
- "BAT" in BAT Machine are the initials of the owner Bruce A. Tom.
- BAT Machine began manufacturing bolt action rifles in 1995.

Action

- turn down bolt design

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "VR" prefix and three numbers.
- "VR" also denote the model.

Shots

- box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134136	BAT Machine	HR	BAT Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VR Repeater

VRRPTR

Varmint Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32671
Make: Batavia
Model: Batavia Ejector

Summary

Make:	Batavia
Model:	Batavia Ejector
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32671 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32671 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32671 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Batavia" was tradename used on inexpensive side lock shotguns manufactured by Baker Gun & Forging Company of Batavia, New York.
- "Baker Gun Co." was also a trade name manufactured by Baker Gun & Forging Co.
- Batavia models listed in 1909 were the Batavia Ejector, Batavia Damascus, Batavia Leader, Batavia Special and Batavia Brush.

Model

- This was an even more finely-finished version of the Batavia Leader, with automatic ejectors; a sidelock side-by-side double with pistol-grip stock, and Damascus/twist-steel barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.

Barrel

- Barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 660 mm (26") and 863 mm (34").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32662	Batavia	Batavia Leader	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32662
Make: Batavia
Model: Batavia Leader

Summary

Make:	Batavia
Model:	Batavia Leader
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32662 - 13	10 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32662 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32662 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32662 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Batavia" was tradename used on inexpensive side lock shotguns manufactured by Baker Gun & Forging Company of Batavia, New York.
- "Baker Gun Co." was also a trade name manufactured by Baker Gun & Forging Co.
- Batavia models listed in 1909 were the Batavia Ejector, Batavia Damascus, Batavia Leader, Batavia Special and Batavia Brush.

Model

- model designation stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this was a more finely finished version of the Batavia Special; a sidelock side by side double with extractors, pistol grip stock and Damascus/twist-steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with five numerical digits located on the action flats and repeated on the underside of the barrels at the chamber area.

Other Markings

- marked on the right lockplate as: "BATAVIA N Y."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32660	Batavia	Batavia Special	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32671	Batavia	Batavia Ejector	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Baker Batavia

Batavia

Beaker Batavia Leader

Leader

Leader Batavia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32660
Make: Batavia
Model: Batavia Special

Summary

Make:	Batavia
Model:	Batavia Special
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32660 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32660 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32660 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Batavia" was tradename used on inexpensive side lock shotguns manufactured by Baker Gun & Forging Company of Batavia, New York.
- "Baker Gun Co." was also a trade name manufactured by Baker Gun & Forging Co.
- Batavia models listed in 1909 were the Batavia Ejector, Batavia Damascus, Batavia Leader, Batavia Special and Batavia Brush.

Model

- "BATAVIA SPECIAL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this was a sidelock side-by-side double with extractors, pistol-grip stock, and Damascus/twist-steel barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial numbers were not required at this time; may or may not be present.

Barrel

- Barrel length not specified in reference; industry standard at this time between 660 mm (26") and 863 mm (34").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32662	Batavia	Batavia Leader	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
80852	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Baker Gun & Forging Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55044
Make: Batavia Arms
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Batavia Arms
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Batavia Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55044 - 1	22 SHORT	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BATAVIA ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "BATAVIA ARMS, BATAVIA, N.Y. PATENTED DEC. 14 and 28, 1909" is marked on the barrel. - this is a semi-automatic, take-down rifle. - features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; clip magazine; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock. - Note: initial round is loaded by a pump-action, subsequent rounds are loaded and ejected in semi-automatic mode.
Manufacturer	- "BATAVIA ARMS, BATAVIA, N.Y." is marked on the barrel. - Batavia Arms was located in Batavia, New York, U.S.A.
Action	- initial round is loaded by a pump-action, subsequent rounds are loaded and ejected in semi-automatic mode.
Serial Number	- reported example consists of 4 digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77551
Make: Bate, G
Model: Rook Rifle Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Bate, G
Model:	Rook Rifle Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Bate, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77551 - 1	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. BATE Birmingham" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this single shot rifle Rook Rifle uses a Martini type action.

Manufacturer

- "G. BATE Birmingham" is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117396
Make: Bate, G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bate, G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bate, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117396 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117396 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117396 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117396 - 6	12 GA X 2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117396 - 4	4 GA	2	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "George Bate & Sons" or "George Bate" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for those G. Bate side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may vary widely. - features may include: - box lock or side lock break open action. - hammer or hammerless. - single or double triggers. - checkered hardwood stock of either English style or pistol grip. - automatic or non-automatic extractor/ejectors. - some variations may have light to extensive engraving on the receiver/frame. - blued round barrels with matted rib, or vent rib. - top, or side opening lever. - top-lever, side-lever, or under-lever opening. - In some gauges, examples of this shotgun manufactured prior to 1898 are considered "antiques".
Manufacturer	- "George Bate & Sons" or "George Bate" is marked on the firearm. - G. Bates started manufacturing firearms in 1878, in Birmingham, England.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136038
Make: Bates & Dittus
Model: ExD-37

Summary

Make:	Bates & Dittus
Model:	ExD-37
Manufacturer:	Bates & Dittus (B&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136038 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." uses stylized "B&D" letters as a logo, that may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ExD-37" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- hinged barrel, top break, AR15/M4 stocked with a pistol grip.
- "ExD-37" stands for "Extreme Duty - 37MM".
- features include: round barrel; full length Picatinny rail on top of the barrel and receiver/frame; Picatinny rail under the barrel for accessories, foregrip attachment; double action only trigger mechanism; no manual safety; barrel unlocking lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; one piece, angular shaped trigger guard; accepts AR15/M4 carbine stock components; aluminum construction; matte black or applied coloured finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 584mm (23") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.31kg (5.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." uses stylized "B&D" letters as logo, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." was founded in 2009.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." was first located in New Milford, Connecticut U.S.A..
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." factory is located in Bantam, Connecticut U.S.A..

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse "06776" or "06750" marked ZIP/postal code on the receiver/frame for the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136039	Bates & Dittus	TBL-37	Bates & Dittus (B&D)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B&D 37mm Launcher

B&DE12CSV

B&DE16CSV

B&DSML12

B&DSML16

Double Action Extreme Duty 37MM Launcher

E-12CSV

E-16CSV

Extreme Duty - 37MM

Extreme Duty Top Break 37MM Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136040
Make: Bates & Dittus
Model: SML-37 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bates & Dittus
Model:	SML-37 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bates & Dittus (B&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136040 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." uses stylized "B&D" letters as logo, that may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SML-37" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SML-37" variations are based on the TBL-37 model, hinged barrel, rifle stocked grenade launcher made in a more easily stored and transported version as a pistol.
- "SML-37" stands for "Survival Mate Launcher - 37MM".
- features include: round barrel; shotgun bead front sight; may have a Picatinny rail under the barrel with a mounted foregrip; single action trigger mechanism; external, spurred hammer; one piece, angular trigger guard also houses the barrel unlocking lever; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." uses stylized "B&D" letters as a logo, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- founded in 2009.
- first located in New Milford, Connecticut U.S.A.. and is now located in Bantam, Connecticut U.S.A..

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse the ZIP/postal code"06776" or "06750" marked on the receiver/frame for the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37MM Pistol Launcher

B&D 37mm Launcher

SML-12

SML-6

Survival Mate Launcher - 37MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136039
Make: Bates & Dittus
Model: TBL-37

Summary

Make:	Bates & Dittus
Model:	TBL-37
Manufacturer:	Bates & Dittus (B&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136039 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136039 - 2	37MM RIMMED	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." uses stylized "B&D" letters as logo, that may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TBL-37" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TBL-37" variations are based on the Viet Nam war era Colt M79, hinged barrel, rifle stocked grenade launcher.
- "TBL-37" stands for "Top Break Launcher - 37MM".
- features include: round barrel with a full length 305mm (12") or 406mm (16") upper Picatinny rail and may have a short Picatinny rail mounted on the underside; front hinged receiver/frame; angular trigger guard also housing the barrel break open lever; external spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood handguard or synthetic vertical handguard; fixed wood or synthetic traditional buttstock, or a synthetic pistol grip with a telescoping buttstock; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." uses stylized "B&D" letters as logo, that may be marked on the firearm.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." was founded in 2009.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." was first located in New Milford, Connecticut U.S.A..
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." factory is located in Bantam, Connecticut U.S.A..

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse the ZIP/postal code "06776" or "06750" marked on the receiver/frame for the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136038	Bates & Dittus	ExD-37	Bates & Dittus (B&D)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B&D 37mm Launcher

B&DT12RSH

B&DT12TSH

B&DT12WSH

B&DT16RSH

B&DT16RSV

B&DT16WSW

Fireball

T-12RSH

T-12RSV

T-12TSH

T-12TSV

T-12WSH

T-16RSH

T-16RSV

T-16TSH

T-16TSV

T-16WSH

TBL37

Top Break Launcher - 37MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136037
Make: Bates & Dittus
Model: UBL-37

Summary

Make:	Bates & Dittus
Model:	UBL-37
Manufacturer:	Bates & Dittus (B&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136037 - 2	37MM RIMMED	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136037 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." uses stylized "B&D" letters as a logo, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "UBL-37" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UBL-37" variations are based on the Colt M203 under barrel mounted, forward sliding barrel grenade launcher.
- "UBL-37" stands for "Under Barrel Launcher - 37MM"
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: round barrel with six integrally machined ribs for a handgrip; full length 387mm (15.25") upper Picatinny rail; 76mm (3") long Picatinny rail under the barrel for accessory attachment; barrel unlocking lever located on the left side on top of the barrel handgrip; sliding safety selector on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger; one piece angular trigger guard.
- may also be available as a standalone launcher with a solid, folding or collapsible stock with adjustable, folding or optical sight; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATES & DITTUS LLC." uses stylized "B&D" letters as a logo, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- was founded in 2009.
- first located in New Milford, Connecticut U.S.A. and now is located in Bantam, Connecticut U.S.A..

Action

- forward sliding barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse "06776" or "06750" marked ZIP/postal code on the receiver/frame for the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATIMAMBA15

ATIMAMBA15NY

B&D 37mm Launcher

B&D Underbarrel Launcher

B&DUBL37

Black Mamba

UBL37

Under Barrel Launcher - 37MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119221
Make: Bates Arms
Model: 20th Century

Summary

Make:	Bates Arms
Model:	20th Century
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119221 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T.P. Bates Arms" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "The 20th Century. Belgium" was observed marked on the top rib of the barrel. - features observed: side by side barrels with doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101095	Premier	20th Century	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

The 20th Century

The 20th Century Belgium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148890
Make: Bates, Corydon
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bates, Corydon
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bates, Corydon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148890 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148890 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm as "C. BATES".
- Corydon (sometimes misspelled as "Cordon") Bates was an Ellington, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by Corydon Bates during the 1860s and 1870s.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable heart-shaped peep sights on the tang; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with German silver or brass finishings and patchbox; external manually-cocked hammer (some versions seen with a "mule ear"-style lock) on a sidelock; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm as "C. BATES".
- Corydon (sometimes misspelled as "Cordon") Bates was an Ellington, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel length may vary.

Calibre

- calibre may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148892
Make: Bates, Corydon
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bates, Corydon
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bates, Corydon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148892 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	248	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm as "C. BATES".
- Corydon (sometimes misspelled as "Cordon") Bates was an Ellington, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1882.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm as "C. BATES".
- Corydon (sometimes misspelled as "Cordon") Bates was an Ellington, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157937
Make: Battaglia, Mauro
Model: Angels

Summary

Make:	Battaglia, Mauro
Model:	Angels
Manufacturer:	Battaglia, Mauro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157937 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157937 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157937 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Model

- "ANGELS" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun with internal hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with push-button forearm; coin-finished receiver and side plates with full engraving; single- or double-triggers; tang safety; and top-lever.

Manufacturer

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157927
Make: Battaglia, Mauro
Model: Historic

Summary

Make:	Battaglia, Mauro
Model:	Historic
Manufacturer:	Battaglia, Mauro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157927 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157927 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157927 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Model

- "HISTORIC" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun with internal hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with push-button forearm; coin-finished receiver and side plates with full engraving; double triggers; tang safety; and top-lever.

Manufacturer

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157932
Make: Battaglia, Mauro
Model: Lady

Summary

Make:	Battaglia, Mauro
Model:	Lady
Manufacturer:	Battaglia, Mauro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157932 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157932 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157932 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157932 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Model

- "LADY" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side,lock shotgun with internal hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with push-button forearm; coin-finished receiver and side plates with full engraving; single- or double-triggers; tang safety; and top-lever.

Manufacturer

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157933
Make: Battaglia, Mauro
Model: Lady Extra

Summary

Make:	Battaglia, Mauro
Model:	Lady Extra
Manufacturer:	Battaglia, Mauro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157933 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157933 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157933 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157933 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Model

- "LADY" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun with internal hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with push-button forearm; coin-finished receiver and side plates with full engraving and gold-inlaid highlights; single- or double-triggers; tang safety; and top-lever.

Manufacturer

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157931
Make: Battaglia, Mauro
Model: Manuela

Summary

Make:	Battaglia, Mauro
Model:	Manuela
Manufacturer:	Battaglia, Mauro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157931 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Model

- "MANUELA" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, sidelo ck shotgun with internal hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with push-button forearm; coin-finished receiver and side plates with full engraving; single- or double-triggers; tang safety; and top-lever.

Manufacturer

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157930
Make: Battaglia, Mauro
Model: Mercedes

Summary

Make:	Battaglia, Mauro
Model:	Mercedes
Manufacturer:	Battaglia, Mauro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157930 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157930 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157930 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157930 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157930 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157930 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Model

- "MERCEDES" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun with internal hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with push-button forearm; coin-finished receiver and side plates with full engraving; single- or double-triggers; tang safety; and top-lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm. - Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157928
Make: Battaglia, Mauro
Model: Monia

Summary

Make:	Battaglia, Mauro
Model:	Monia
Manufacturer:	Battaglia, Mauro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157928 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157928 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157928 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157928 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157928 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157928 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Model

- "MONIA" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun with internal hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with push-button forearm; coin-finished receiver and side plates with full engraving; single- or double-triggers; tang safety; and top-lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm. - Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157934
Make: Battaglia, Mauro
Model: Timio

Summary

Make:	Battaglia, Mauro
Model:	Timio
Manufacturer:	Battaglia, Mauro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157934 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157934 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157934 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157934 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157934 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Model

- "TIMIO" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under side lock shotgun with internal hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished receiver and side plates with full engraving; single trigger; tang safety; and top-lever.

Manufacturer

- "M. BATTAGLIA", "MAURO BATTAGLIA", and/or the Mauro Battaglia log of "MB" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Mauro Battaglia is a gunmaker in Ravenna, Italy, who began production of custom side by side and over/under shotguns in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162586
Make: Battle Arms Development
Model: BAD-15

Summary

Make:	Battle Arms Development
Model:	BAD-15
Manufacturer:	Battle Arms Development (BAD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162586 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162586 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162586 - 3	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162586 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162586 - 5	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162586 - 6	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162586 - 7	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162586 - 8	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162586 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162586 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.095)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BATTLE ARMS" over "DEVELOPMENT, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" uses the acronym "BAD". - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" logo consists of a Spartan helmet within a muzzle and the company name.
Model	- "BAD-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BAD-15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "BAD-15" stands for "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" and "15" for the AR-15 type of rifle. - "BAD-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "BATTLE ARMS" over "DEVELOPMENT, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" uses the acronym "BAD". - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" logo consists of a Spartan helmet within a muzzle and the company name. - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A.. - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" was established in 2009.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (A) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162567	Battle Arms Development	BAD556-LW	Battle Arms Development (BAD)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167422	Battle Arms Development	BAD-PDW	Battle Arms Development (BAD)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAD 15

BAD AR

BAD-15 AR

BAD15

Battle Arms AR 15

Battle Arms AR-15

Battle Arms AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ace Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167422
Make: Battle Arms Development
Model: BAD-PDW

Summary

Make:	Battle Arms Development
Model:	BAD-PDW
Manufacturer:	Battle Arms Development (BAD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167422 - 1	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.094)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167422 - 21	223 REM	5	293	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.094)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167422 - 22	223 REM	20	293	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.094)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167422 - 23	223 REM	30	293	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.094)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATTLE ARMS" over "DEVELOPMENT, INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" uses the acronym "BAD".
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" logo consists of a Spartan helmet within a muzzle and the company name.

Model

- "BAD-PDW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BAD-PDW" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BAD" stands for "Battle Arms Development".
- "PDW" stands for "Personal Defense Weapon".
- "BAD-PDW" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame has triangular shaped lightening cut on the magazine well area with a inverted "V" shaped cut on the sides; enlarge, integral trigger guard; built-in ambidextrous magazine and bolt release; ambidextrous safety selector; rear receiver/frame machined with an integral mount for a double rod mounted, short, collapsible stock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BATTLE ARMS" over "DEVELOPMENT, INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" uses the acronym "BAD". - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" logo consists of a Spartan helmet within a muzzle and the company name. - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A. - "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" was established in 2009.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (PDW) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162567	Battle Arms Development	BAD556-LW	Battle Arms Development (BAD)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162586	Battle Arms Development	BAD-15	Battle Arms Development (BAD)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAD AR 15

BAD AR-15

BAD AR15

BAD PDW

BAD Personal Defense Weapon

Battle Arms AR 15

Battle Arms AR-15

Battle Arms AR15

Battle Arms Development AR

Battle Arms Development PDW

Battle Arms Development Personal Defense Weapon

Battle Arms PDW

PDW

Personal Defence Weapon

Personal Defense Weapon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VERT BAD PDW

VERT PDW Lower

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162567
Make: Battle Arms Development
Model: BAD556-LW

Summary

Make:	Battle Arms Development
Model:	BAD556-LW
Manufacturer:	Battle Arms Development (BAD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162567 - 9	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162567 - 10	223 REM	5	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162567 - 11	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162567 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162567 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162567 - 3	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162567 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162567 - 5	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162567 - 6	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162567 - 7	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162567 - 8	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162567 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.096)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATTLE ARMS" over "DEVELOPMENT, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" uses the acronym "BAD".
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" logo consists of a Spartan helmet within a muzzle and the company name.
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" was established in 2009.

Model

- "BAD556-LW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BAD556-LW" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BAD556-LW" stands for "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT", "556" the calibre/size of the receiver/frame and "LW" for "Lightweight".
- "BAD556-LW" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard, machined lightweight cuts and an inverted "V" shaped magazine well cut-out; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "BATTLE ARMS" over "DEVELOPMENT, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" use the acronym "BAD".
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" logo consists of a Spartan helmet within a muzzle and the company name.
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..
- "BATTLE ARMS DEVELOPMENT" was established in 2009.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (L) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162586	Battle Arms Development	BAD-15	Battle Arms Development (BAD)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167422	Battle Arms Development	BAD-PDW	Battle Arms Development (BAD)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

556 BAD Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAD 556

BAD AR

BAD556 Lightweight

Battle Arms AR 15

Battle Arms AR-15

Battle Arms AR15

Lightweight BAD Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147566
Make: Battle Rifle Company
Model: BR15

Summary

Make:	Battle Rifle Company
Model:	BR15
Manufacturer:	Battle Rifle Company (BRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147566 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.097)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147566 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.097)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147566 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.097)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147566 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.097)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147566 - 5	6X45	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.097)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147566 - 7	6X45	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.097)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147566 - 6	6X45	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.097)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147566 - 8	6X45	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.097)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BR15" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BR15" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "BR15" is also available as a receiver/frame only. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; synthetic pistol grip, solid or retractable buttstock and forearm; matte black finish. - available in a wide variety of configurations, barrel lengths, and calibres.
Manufacturer	- "BATTLE RIFLE" over the company logo, over "COMPANY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - company logo consist of a star centered over two crossed muskets. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" was established in 2010. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is located in Seabrook, Texas U.S.A. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is a manufacturer of AR-15/M16 type of firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6mmx45

BR 15

BR-15

BR15 6mmx45

BR15 DMR

BR15 LIT-Rifle

BR15 Platform

BR15 Standard

BR15 Varmiteer

Battle Rifle 15

DMR

Designated Marksman's Rifle

LIT-Rifle

Platform

Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Varmiteer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144625
Make: Battle Rifle Company
Model: BR16

Summary

Make:	Battle Rifle Company
Model:	BR16
Manufacturer:	Battle Rifle Company (BRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144625 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.098)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144625 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.098)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BR16" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BR16" rifles are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BR16" is also available as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight or folding sights or optical sight; synthetic pistol grip and rifle buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 4.76kg (10.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BATTLE RIFLE" over the company logo, over "COMPANY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- company logo consist of a star centered over two crossed muskets.
- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" was established in 2010.
- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is located in Seabrook, Texas U.S.A.
- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is a manufacturer of AR-15/M16 type of firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "BR16" a space which is followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 16

BR-16

BR16 DMR

BR16 Designated Marksman Rifle

Battle Rifle 16

Battle Rifle AR

Battle Rifle Precision Rifle

Battle Rifle Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144626
Make: Battle Rifle Company
Model: BR308

Summary

Make:	Battle Rifle Company
Model:	BR308
Manufacturer:	Battle Rifle Company (BRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144626 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.099)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144626 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.099)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144626 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.099)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144626 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.099)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144626 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.099)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144626 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.099)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144626 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.099)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144626 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.099)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "BR308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BR308" is based on the AR-15/M16 design. - "BR308" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; round straight contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BATTLE RIFLE" over the company logo, over "COMPANY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - company logo consist of a star centered over two crossed muskets. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" was established in 2010. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is located in Seabrook, Texas U.S.A. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is a manufacturer of AR-15/M16 type of firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.1 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "BR308" receiver/frame use KAC/ Knight (SR-25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 308

BR308125

BR308145

BR30816

BR30818

BR30820

Battle Rifle 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147565
Make: Battle Rifle Company
Model: BR4

Summary

Make:	Battle Rifle Company
Model:	BR4
Manufacturer:	Battle Rifle Company (BRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147565 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147565 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147565 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "BR4" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15 style firearm configured as a pistol, without a buttstock, but with a neoprene covered buffer tube at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- "BR4" is also available as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attached; folding front and rear adjustable sights; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "BATTLE RIFLE" over the company logo, over "COMPANY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- company logo consist of a star centered over two crossed muskets.
- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is located in Seabrook, Texas U.S.A.
- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" was established in 2010.
- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is a manufacturer of AR-15/M16 type of firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts AR-15/M16 style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Attache

BR 4 Pistol

BR4 Attache

BR4 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144624
Make: Battle Rifle Company
Model: BR4

Summary

Make:	Battle Rifle Company
Model:	BR4
Manufacturer:	Battle Rifle Company (BRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144624 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
144624 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
144624 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144624 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
144624 - 4	6.8MM SPC	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Battle Rifle Company is also marked on the left side of the flat top upper receiver in bold face lettering which is approximately 15mm in height.

Model

- "BR4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BR4" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BR4" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" logo is a star centered over two crossed muskets between the words "BATTLE RIFLE" and "COMPANY"; found in a "crest style" located in approximately the entire top-front third of the magazine well. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is located in Seabrook, Texas U.S.A. - Battle Rifle Company is located in Houston, Texas, USA as of 2016. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" was established in 2010. - "BATTLE RIFLE COMPANY" is a manufacturer of AR-15/M16 type of firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "BR4" a space, and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 4

BR-4

BR4 Commando

BR4 Diablo

BR4 LIT-Carbine

BR4 Odin

BR4 Platform

BR4 Spartan

BR4 Spectre

BR4 Stryker

BR4 Trident

BR4 Trooper

BR4 Wolverine

Battle Rifle AR

Battle Rifle Carbine

Battle Rifle M4

Battle Rifle Tactical Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Commando

Diablo

LIT-Carbine

Odin

Platform

Spartan

Spectre

Stryker

Trooper

Wolverine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17114
Make: Bauer
Model: Automatic

Summary

Make:	Bauer
Model:	Automatic
Manufacturer:	Bauer Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17114 - 3	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17114 - 4	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17114 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17114 - 2	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bauer" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "Bauer Automatic" or "Bauer Automatic SS" in script is marked on the side of the slide.
- based on the Baby Browning.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1984.
- available in stainless steel or stainless blue, with either walnut or simulated pearl grips.
- "Bauer Automatic" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "Bauer Firearms Corp" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Bauer Firearms Corporation was located in Fraser, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1972 to 1984.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in the pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bauer Automatic

Bauer Automatic SB

Bauer Automatic SS

SB

SS

Stainless Blued

Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32653
Make: Bauer
Model: Rabbit

Summary

Make:	Bauer
Model:	Rabbit
Manufacturer:	Bauer Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32653 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Bauer Firearms Corporation was a manufacturer that produced firearms (primarily handguns) from 1972 to 1984.
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - manufactured from 1982 until 1984. - a take-down combination gun in black crinkle finish, all metal, with a skeletonized stock and pistol grip; the firearm is cocked with a trigger-like "hook" in front of the trigger guard, and the barrels rotated sideways from the standing breech to load and unload.
Action	- over and under barrel pattern; rifle over shotgun.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver.
Calibre	- marked on left side of chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Rabbit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120934
Make: Bauska
Model: BBK-02

Summary

Make:	Bauska
Model:	BBK-02
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120934 - 1	375 H&H MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bauska" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Korea" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "Kalispell, MT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1993, Olympic Arms purchased the rights, jigs and machining templates for the "Bauska" action.

Model

- "BBK-02" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may be sold as a receiver/frame only, as such this firearm may be found in various calibres.
- features include: Mauser-style action with adjustable trigger; Winchester-style safety; and a deepened double-column internal magazine.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may have a letter prefix followed by four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bauska Big Bore Magnum

Big Bore Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139201
Make: Bauska
Model: CZ Sporter

Summary

Make:	Bauska
Model:	CZ Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139201 - 1	223 REM	5	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAUSKA ARMS CORP. KALISPELL, MT." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an example.
Model	- "CZ Sporter" is not marked on the firearm. - "CZ Sporter" is a CZ rifle that has been re-worked/customized by Bauska Arms Corporation. - features include: tapered round rifled barrel with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; Mauser-type turn bolt action; hollow bolt knob; adjustable trigger; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; bolt release lever is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Ceska Zbrojovak logo was observed marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL" over "223 REM" was observed marked on the top of the barrel at the breech on an example.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120648
Make: Bavaria
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Bavaria
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120648 - 1	177 PELLET	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAVARIA" under a line drawing of a woman with an outstretched arm on top of a battlement/castle tower is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik (BSF) produced airguns under the trade name and trademarks of "BAVARIA", "B.S.F.", and "WISCHO".
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik folded in the late 1980s and was taken over by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch to produce some models of BSF airguns under the "Marksman" name.

Model

- introduced in the 1950's.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as "35".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; the barrel breaks downward to pump the chamber; may have a beechwood pistol grip stock.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93156
Make: Bavaria
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Bavaria
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93156 - 1	177 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAVARIA" under a line drawing of a woman with an outstretched arm on top of a battlement/castle tower is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik (BSF) produced airguns under the trade name and trademarks of "BAVARIA", "B.S.F.", and "WISCHO".
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik folded in the late 1980s and was taken over by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch to produce some models of BSF airguns under the "Marksman" name.

Model

- marked "BAVARIA (over) 45" on left side of barrel block, forward of hinge point.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- pistol grip walnut or beech stock with cheekpiece and butt pad, open adjustable sights with scope mounting rail on top of receiver tube.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on bottom of barrel block and receiver/frame, visible when barrel is "broken" for loading.

Other Markings

- marked "MADE IN GERMANY WEST" on right rear side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Bavaria

B 45

B45

Bavaria 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86697
Make: Bavaria
Model: B55

Summary

Make:	Bavaria
Model:	B55
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86697 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAVARIA" under a line drawing of a woman with an outstretched arm on top of a battlement/castle tower is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik (BSF) produced airguns under the trade name and trademarks of "BAVARIA", "B.S.F.", and "WISCHO".
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik folded in the late 1980s and was taken over by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch to produce some models of BSF airguns under the "Marksman" name.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring piston air rifle, made in at least two grades and stock styles.
- pistol-grip walnut or beech stock with cheekpiece and butt-pad, open adjustable sights with scope mounting rail on top of receiver tube, and adjustable trigger.
- marked "B55" and calibre on left side of barrel block, forward of hinge-point.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on bottom of barrel block, visible when barrel is "broken" for loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55

B 55

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 55

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125250
Make: Bavaria
Model: S60

Summary

Make:	Bavaria
Model:	S60
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125250 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAVARIA" under a line drawing of a woman with an outstretched arm on top of a battlement/castle tower is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik (BSF) produced airguns under the trade name and trademarks of "BAVARIA", "B.S.F.", and "WISCHO".
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik folded in the late 1980s and was taken over by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch to produce some models of BSF airguns under the "Marksman" name.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring piston air rifle.
- features include: pistol-grip walnut or beech stock with cheekpiece and checkered embossing; butt-pad with white plastic spacer; open adjustable rear and hooded front sight; scope mounting rail on top of receiver tube.
- weight 6.5 lbs, 2.95 kgs.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix and four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSF S 60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BSF S60

S 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kendall International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133556
Make: Bavaria
Model: S70

Summary

Make:	Bavaria
Model:	S70
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133556 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133556 - 2	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAVARIA" under a line drawing of a woman with an outstretched arm on top of a battlement/castle tower is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik (BSF) produced airguns under the trade name and trademarks of "BAVARIA", "B.S.F.", and "WISCHO".
- Wischo may be marked on the firearm, is a distributor of sporting firearms.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik folded in the late 1980s and was taken over by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch to produce some models of BSF airguns under the "Marksman" name.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring piston air rifle.
- features include: Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and ventilated rubber butt-pad; open adjustable sights with scope mounting rail on top of receiver tube; and adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the bottom of barrel block, visible when the barrel is "broken" for loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 70

S-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122052
Make: Baxter, F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Baxter, F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Baxter, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122052 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F. BAXTER BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top hard rib.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and checkered pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "F. BAXTER BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top hard rib. - manufacture between circa 1892 and 1900.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SideXSide

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67448
Make: Bay State
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Bay State
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67448 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67448 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67448 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67448 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67448 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67448 - 9	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67448 - 4	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67448 - 7	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67448 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67448 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67448 - 6	410 GA	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67448 - 8	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bay State", and "Worcester Mass. U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bay State" was a trade name used by Bay State Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, J. Stevens Arms Company, and Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer centrally located behind breech; case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IS U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- the following "Harrington & Richardson" patent dates may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame: "Feb 20 & 27 1900" and/or "Feb 20 & 27 1900" and "May 14, 1901".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40114	Harrington & Richardson	Takedown	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
59658	Harrington & Richardson	1900	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129869
Make: Bay State Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Bay State Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Bay State Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129869 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of the barrel. - "Bay State" was a trade name used by Bay State Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, J. Stevens Arms Company, and Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: checkered pistol grip stock; top lever opener; tang safety; bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "BAY STATE ARMS" is marked on top of the barrel. - "Bay State Arms Company" was located in both Uxbridge and Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1880 and 1902.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the barrel under the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120556
Make: Bay State Arms
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bay State Arms
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bay State Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120556 - 3	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120556 - 2	32 CF	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120556 - 1	32 LONG RF	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bay State Arms Co., Uxbridge, Mass., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Bay State" was a trade name used by Bay State Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, J. Stevens Arms Company, and Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat'd. June 23, 1885" or "Pat'd. June 23, and Sept. 15, 1885" is marked on the barrel. These patents are by W.H. Davenport.
- manufactured between 1885 and 1887.
- this is a takedown, lever operated falling block rifle.
- this model in 32 calibre had a breech block system which allowed for the firing of rimmed or centre fire ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "Bay State Arms Co., Uxbridge, Mass., U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bay State Arms Company" was located in both Uxbridge and Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1880 and 1902.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel shank.
- referenced example was comprised of three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

1885 Bay State Single Shot

1885 Offhand Target Rifle

Bay State Gallery Rifle

Bay State Single Shot Rifle

Bay State Squirrel Rifle

Deluxe Bay State

Gallery Rifle

Offhand Target Rifle

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Rifle

Single Shot

Squirrel Rifle

Takedown Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73270
Make: Bayard
Model: 1908 Bergmann

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1908 Bergmann
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73270 - 3	7.65MM	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73270 - 2	9MM BAYARD	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73270 - 1	9MM BAYARD	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the firearm.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the most identifiable features for this model are:
- round ribbed barrel with a fixed blade partridge style front sight.
- there are no finger tabs on the sides of the magazine.
- magazine housing has smooth walls and is cut straight at the bottom of the magazine well, there are no cuts in the magazine housing which would allow the 1910 type magazine with the finger tabs to fit.
- the magazine is ahead of the trigger, much like the C96 Mauser and the magazine release is found inside the trigger guard.
- the backstrap may be slotted for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER", "HERSTAL- LIEGE" and "BERGMANN'S PATENT" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

1908 Bergmann / Bayard

1908 Commercial Model

1908 Spanish Contract

1908 Standard Model

Bergmann / Bayard 1908

Bergmann / Bayard Mod. 1908

Bergmann Patent

Bergmann Patent 1908

Bergmann-Bayard 1908

M 1908

M1908

Model 1908 Spanish Contract

Model 1908 Standard Commercial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17116
Make: Bayard
Model: 1908 Pocket

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1908 Pocket
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17116 - 9	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17116 - 11	32 AUTO	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17116 - 7	380 AUTO	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17116 - 10	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17116 - 2	7.65MM	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17116 - 12	7.65MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17116 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Brevete S.G.D.G. Patented Sept. 8 1908" may be marked on the top of the slide and "Modele Depose" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - an unusual feature of the "Model 1908" is a low mounted barrel bored in the front portion of the receiver/frame just above the trigger mechanism. - the "Model 1908" has a front sight "take-down" feature to disassemble the pistol. -Put on the market in 1909 chambered in 7.65mm. 380 auto introduced in 1911, and 6.35mm introduced in 1912. -Production halted in 1914 at the outbreak of WWI and resumed after 1918 until 1923.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the frame or slide. - "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER" and "HERSTAL BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the receiver and may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a mounted Knight with or without a lance may be found on the left side of the frame or slide. - may be marked, on left side: "Cal. 7.65 Anciens Establissement Pieper, Herstal, Belgium" or "Bayard Cal. 7.65m.Geals Bayard" and "Anciens Establissement Pieper, Herstal, Belgium". or "Cal. 7.65 or 380-9m/m Modele Depose" and "Anciens Establissement Pieper, Herstal, Belgium". - may be marked on top of the slide: "Brevete S.G.D.G. Patented Sept 8 1908". - may be marked on the receiver and grip plate: "Bayard".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

1909

1909 Pocket

1910

1910 Pocket

1911

M1910

Modele Depose

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16466
Make: Bayard
Model: 1910 Bergmann

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1910 Bergmann
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16466 - 2	9MM BAYARD	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16466 - 3	9MM BAYARD	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.
Model	- this model will be found with a variety of markings. Commercial proofs will normally appear on the firearm, pistols that were made for a Danish contract will also have a Danish inventory number on the right side and a Danish proof on the left side.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side.
Serial Number	- normally numbered on the bottom of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27959
Make: Bayard
Model: 1910/21 Bergmann

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1910/21 Bergmann
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27959 - 1	9MM BAYARD	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27959 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27959 - 3	9MM BAYARD	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Model

- marked "M. 19 10/21" on the left side of the slide.
- wooden or synthetic grips with an integral lanyard ring at the bottom of the receiver/frame, manual safety to the left of the hammer, magazine release in the front of the trigger guard, fixed sights, and a detachable six round or ten round magazine in a well to the front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- pistols manufactured by Pieper will be marked "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER. / HERSTAL-LIEGE. / BERGMANN'S PATENT." on the left side of the slide, above "M. 19 10/21".
- this firearm was also manufactured by HAERENS TOJHUS (Army Manufacturing Arsenal), and some examples may be found marked with HAERENS RUSTKAMMER (Army Storage Arsenal).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the magazine housing.
- sample examined used sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this is a recoil operated semi automatic pistol designed by Theodor Bergmann in 1903, using his idea of a vertically moving locking piece to keep the breech closed until chamber pressures dropped to a safe level. The pistol was adopted by the Spanish Army in 1905, but Bergmann's manufacturing facility (Schilling, in Suhl, Germany) was bought by a competitor, and Bergmann was forced to sell the design to Piper, of Liege, Belgium, to meet the terms of the Spanish contract. Pieper made several changes to the design, and sold the resulting pistol to both military and commercial customers as the "Model 1908". In 1910, the Danish Army officially adopted the design as the "M.1910", and these pistols were manufactured in Belgium for the Danes until the factory was overrun in 1914, during the First World War. In 1921, the Danes were again desperate for military handguns, and decided to produce a modified version of the M.1910 in Denmark. These pistols are marked with the name of the Danish arsenal that they were produced at (either "HAERENS RUSTKAMMER" or "HAERENS TOJHUS"), but original Belgian-made M.1910s were also re-worked to the 1921 specifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27969	Bayard	1910/21 Bergmann	Haerens Tojhus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27971	Bayard	1910/21 Bergmann	Haerens Rustkammer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910/21

Bergmann Bayard 1910/21

Bergmann Bayard M1910/21

M.1910/21

M1910/21

M1910/21 Bergmann Bayard

WaAC6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27971
Make: Bayard
Model: 1910/21 Bergmann

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1910/21 Bergmann
Manufacturer:	Haerens Rustkammer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27971 - 1	9MM BAYARD	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27971 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bayard" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Bayard" is a trade name used by Pieper of Belgium who originally produced the Model 1908 for Denmark who designated it the model 1910.

Model

- "1910/21" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- made from 1924 to 1925.
- this is a modification of the original Model "1910" with improved wood grip panels and the replacement of the receiver/frame plate retaining catch with a slotted head screw.
- features include: integral lanyard ring at the bottom of the receiver/frame; manual safety to the left of the hammer; magazine release is in the front of the trigger guard; fixed sights; detachable magazine in a well in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 225mm (8 7/8").

Manufacturer

- HAERENS RUSTKAMMER is a Danish State Arsenal located in Copenhagen.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 901 to 2204.
- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may have a "HRK" prefix. The number on the right side of the slide just forward of the hammer is an inventory number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27959	Bayard	1910/21 Bergmann	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27969	Bayard	1910/21 Bergmann	Haerens Tojhus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1910/21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27969
Make: Bayard
Model: 1910/21 Bergmann

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1910/21 Bergmann
Manufacturer:	Haerens Tojhus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27969 - 1	9MM BAYARD	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27969 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bayard" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Bayard" is a trade name used by Pieper of Belgium who originally produced the Model 1908 for Denmark who designated it the model 1910.

Model

- "1910/21" and "HAERENS TOJHUS" are usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- 2204 made from 1922 to 1924.
- this is a modification of the original Model "1910" with improved wood grip panels and the replacement of the receiver/frame plate retaining catch with a slotted head screw.
- features include: integral lanyard ring at the bottom of the receiver/frame; manual safety to the left of the hammer; magazine release is in the front of the trigger guard; fixed sights; detachable magazine in a well in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 225mm (8 7/8").

Manufacturer

- HAERENS TOJHUS was a Danish State Arsenal located in Copenhagen.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 1 to 900.
- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. The number on the right side of the slide just forward of the hammer is an inventory number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27959	Bayard	1910/21 Bergmann	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27971	Bayard	1910/21 Bergmann	Haerens Rustkammer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1910/21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17117
Make: Bayard
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17117 - 2	25 AUTO	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17117 - 1	6.35MM	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.
Model	- "PATENTED 1912" is marked on the top of the slide. - "Modele Depose" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "ANCIENS ETABLISSMENTS PIEPER HERSTAL BELGIUM" or "ANCIENS ETABLISSMENTS PIEPER" and "HERSTAL - BELGIUM" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1912

Modelo Depose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151606
Make: Bayard
Model: 1912 Half Automatic

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1912 Half Automatic
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151606 - 3	22 LONG	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151606 - 4	22 LONG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151606 - 1	22 SHORT	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151606 - 2	22 SHORT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905, and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODELO 1912" is marked on the firearm.
- "Half Automatic" describes functioning of the action, the firearm is loaded manually yet ejects the empty case automatically after firing, the bolt remains locked to the rear following the extraction process leaving the chamber exposed for loading the next cartridge.
- this model was offered in two variations, the No.1 was the standard rifle with a 485mm barrel and checkering on the wrist only, the No. 2 was the "deluxe" version which featured a 600mm barrel and checkering on the wrist and forend.
- manually operated, single shot rifle, with a one piece wooden stock, drift adjustable sights, and manually cocked striker.
- features may also include a takedown bolt on the underside of the stock which allows the rifle to be disassembled for storage, transport, packing, etc., post front and notch rear sight mounted on the barrel, sling swivels mounted on the toe of the butt and on either the underside of the barrel or the tip of the forend, a stamped metal trigger guard and a cylindrical receiver/frame with the bolt release lever and safety lever on the left of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 485 mm barrel is 980 mm, and the average weight is 1.6 kg.
- overall length with a 600 mm barrel is 1010 mm, and the average weight is 1.8 kg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANCIENS ETABLISSMENTS PIEPER HERSTAL - BELGIUM BREVETE S.G.D.G. PATENTED JAN 12 1909 MODELE DEPOSE" may be marked on the top of the barrel, in front of the rear sight.
Action	- blowback operated. - the firearm is loaded manually yet ejects the empty case automatically after firing, the bolt remains locked to the rear following the extraction process leaving the chamber exposed for loading the next cartridge.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
Calibre	- "FL .22 .C" or "FL .22 .L" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67604	Bayard	Half Automatic	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1912

Half Automatic

Modelo 1912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16461
Make: Bayard
Model: 1923

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1923
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16461 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16461 - 4	32 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16461 - 5	380 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16461 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16461 - 2	7.65MM	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16461 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "BAYARD" in a banner is uaually be marked on the grip plates.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1923 to 1940. - model is not marked on the pistol. - externally the 1923 is more streamlined and has more modern lines than the "Model 1908". - the "Model 1923" has a conventional barrel and slide similar to the Browning model 1910 rather than the low mounted barrel integral with the receiver/frame of the "Model 1908". - the model 1923 does not have the front sight "take-down" feature of the "Model 1908".
Manufacturer	- "ACIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER HERSTAL - BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the slide. - sample imaged has five digits.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bayard Model 1923

M1923

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15677
Make: Bayard
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15677 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15677 - 1	38 S&W	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15677 - 3	38 S&W	5	151	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Bayard" trademark name and logo and "Made in Belgium" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Model

- left side of receiver/frame is marked with the "Bayard" trademark logo.
- top of barrel is marked "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER" and "HERSTAL BELGIUM - MODEL 1926".
- this revolver looks very similar to an Smith & Wesson model 1905.

Manufacturer

- "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER" and "HERSTAL BELGIUM" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on left side of receiver/frame under the crane.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel, eg.
"38 SHORT C.T.G."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16462
Make: Bayard
Model: 1930

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	1930
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16462 - 3	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16462 - 4	32 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16462 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16462 - 5	7.65MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "BAYARD" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Model

- manufactured from 1930 to 1940.
- "MODELE 1930" may be marked on the left side of the slide or the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights, blow back operated, detachable magazine, blued finish and hard rubber checkered grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the left side of the slide and the company abbreviation of "AEP" may be marked on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the slide is marked: CAL. xxxx MODELE DÉPOSÉ ANCIENS ÉTABLISSEMENTS PIEPER LIÉGE BELGIUM - above the left grip is the trademark logo, a knight on a horse.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1930 Pocket

1930 Pocket Automatic

M1930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69430
Make: Bayard
Model: Bayard

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	Bayard
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69430 - 4	22 LONG	1	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69430 - 3	22 LONG	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69430 - 1	22 LONG	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69430 - 5	22 LR	1	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905, and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Model

- this rifle has a monoblock (one piece) barrel/receiver/frame assembly.
- this is a standard pattern early century "boy's gun", with manually cocked striker, bolt that locks on the bolt handle, open sights, and wooden pistol-grip stock scaled to fit a younger shooter.

Manufacturer

- "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER HERSTAL - BELGIUM" or "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER HERSTAL - BELGIUM BREVET 204243 S.G.D.G. PATENTED DEC 16 1919" or "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER HERSTAL - BELGIUM BREVET 340165 - 340166 - S.G.D.G. - PATENTED - FEVRIER 16 - 1927" and "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the top of the barrel, in front of the rear sight.

Action

- bolt operated single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on underside of barrel/receiver/frame in front of the stock.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- known example marked "Brevet 340166 - 340166 - SGDG - Fevrier 16 - 1927 - *Cal 22*, over "Made in Belgium".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01
01N
02
03
1
1919
1927
1N
2
3
Mod 01
Mod 01N
Mod 02
Mod 03
Optimus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62282
Make: Bayard
Model: Bayard

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	Bayard
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62282 - 1	22 LR	9	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62282 - 4	22 LR	9	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62282 - 3	22 SHORT	12	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62282 - 2	22 SHORT	12	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on barrel.
Model	- features include: round monoblock (one piece) barrel/receiver/frame assembly with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; bolt assembly is screwed into the rear of the barrel/receiver/frame; large cocking knob on the rear of the bolt assembly; tubular magazine located in the buttstock; one piece wooden stock with lage take-down screw mounted on the underside; sling swivels.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly, just forward of the forearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted in the buttsock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7

Mod Bayard

Model Bayard

No 7

Pieper

Pieper Bayard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121308
Make: Bayard
Model: Half Automatic

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	Half Automatic
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121308 - 2	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121308 - 1	22 SHORT	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the trademark of a mounted knight over the word "BAYARD" is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Bayard" was a trade name used by the firearms manufacturer Anciens Etablissements Pieper of Belgium.

Model

- no model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- the model designation of Half Automatic describes the functioning of the action.
- bolt operated to load a single cartridge, manually cocked striker, extraction is by blowback operation with the bolt locked in the rearward position, hence the name Half Automatic.
- features include: cocking lever located on the front left side of the action; swivel-type safety lever located at left rear of receiver/frame; takedown bolt on the underside of the stock; post front sight and leaf rear sight; stamped metal trigger guard; a screwdriver-type tool is located in the butt grip which is used to remove empty casings from the chamber in the event of a failed extraction, this tool is also used to extract a live cartridge from chamber if the piece has to be unloaded; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Anciens Etablissements Pieper. Herstal - Belgium" on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blow back operated for extraction only.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame and may be obscured by the forestock.

Calibre

- known example proof marked, "FL 22.C" on the rear left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example had following marking on the top of the barrel, " Anciens Etablissements Pieper. Herstal - Belgium Brevete S.G.D.G. Patented Jan 12 1909 Modele Depose ".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67604	Bayard	Half Automatic	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Modele Depose

Bayard Semi Automatic

Bayard Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67604
Make: Bayard
Model: Half Automatic

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	Half Automatic
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67604 - 8	22 LONG	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67604 - 2	22 LONG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67604 - 4	22 RF	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67604 - 14	22 SHORT	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bayard's trademark logo (a mounted knight) and "BAYARD" are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "BAYARD" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper from 1892 to 1898, Etablissments Pieper (EP) from 1898 to 1905,and Anciens Etablissments Pieper (AEP) from 1905 to 1957.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation describes functioning of the action, the firearm is loaded manually yet ejects the empty case automatically after firing, the bolt remains locked to the rear following the extraction process leaving the chamber exposed for loading the next cartridge.
- this model was offered in two variations, the No.1 was the standard rifle with a 485mm barrel and checkering on the wrist only, the No. 2 was the "deluxe" version which featured a 600mm barrel and checkering on the wrist and forend.
- manually operated, single shot rifle, with a one piece wooden stock, drift adjustable sights, and manually cocked striker.
- features may also include a takedown bolt on the underside of the stock which allows the rifle to be disassembled for storage, transport, packing, etc., post front and notch rear sight mounted on the barrel, sling swivels mounted on the toe of the butt and on either the underside of the barrel or the tip of the forend, a stamped metal trigger guard and a cylindrical receiver/frame with the bolt release lever and safety lever on the left of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ANCIENS ETABLISSMENTS PIEPER HERSTAL - BELGIUM BREVETE S.G.D.G. PATENTED JAN 12 1909 MODELE DEPOSE" may be marked on the top of the barrel, in front of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - the firearm is loaded manually yet ejects the empty case automatically after firing, the bolt remains locked to the rear following the extraction process leaving the chamber exposed for loading the next cartridge.
Serial Number	- serial number observed was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121308	Bayard	Half Automatic	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Handgun	Single-Shot
151606	Bayard	1912 Half Automatic	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1

1909 Modele Depose

1912

2

Bayard

Bayard Rifle

Deluxe Half-Automatic 22 Long Pattern

Deluxe Half-Automatic 22 Short Pattern

Half Automatic No 1

Half Automatic No 2

Half-Automatic 22 Long Pattern

Half-Automatic 22 Short Pattern

Half-Automatic Rifle

Luxury Model Half Automatic

Mod Bayard

Model 1912

Model Bayard

Model No 1

Model No 2

Model No 2 Model 1912

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modele 1912

Modele I

Modele II

Pieper

Pieper Bayard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128554
Make: Bayard
Model: Lubra

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	Lubra
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128554 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ACIER BAYARD" was observed marked on the left barrel. - "ANC. ETABL. PIEPER", "BAYARD" and "DEMI BLOCK" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "LUBRA" and "POUR POUDRES VIVES" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - features observed included: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "ANC. ETABL. PIEPER" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side design.
Calibre	- "12-70" was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67384
Make: Bayard
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67384 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67384 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67384 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67384 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67384 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67384 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67384 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 11	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 12	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 13	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67384 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67384 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67384 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67384 - 15	410 GA X 2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bayard" and the Bayard logo of a knight on a horse may be marked on the barrels.
- "Bayard" is a trade name used by Anciens Etablissements Pieper, founded by Belgian gunmaker Henri Pieper (1840-1905).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus or fluid steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box or side lock action; side hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; extractor; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; plain or engraved receiver/frame.
- some samples have been noted with "FOR SMOKLESS POWDER" may be marked on the rib and "DEMI - BLOC" marked on the side of the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Anc. Etabl. Pieper. Herstal. Belgique." may be marked on the matted rib of the barrel assembly or on the side lock.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with different serial numbering methods.
- serial numbers have been reported with four and five digits, as well as two digits one alpha and four more digits observed.
- serial number is located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bayard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bayard Stahl

Demi Bloc

Demi Bloc Bayard

Demi Bloc Pieper

Double Barrel

Machine Made Safety Action Bayard Gun

Pieper

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69467
Make: Bayard
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69467 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69467 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69467 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69467 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69467 - 2	38 SPL	5	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69467 - 4	38 SPL	5	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69467 - 6	38 SPL	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69467 - 8	38 SPL	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Bayard" trademark name and logo and "Made in Belgium" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bayard" was a trade name used by "Anciens Etablissements Pieper" of Herstal - lèz - Liége, Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson 32 Hand Ejector, available in several finishes and grip materials - built in both 32 S&W LONG and 38 SPL variations, and in blued or nickeled finishes. -grips on these revolvers were offered in Bakelite, walnut, and mother-of-pearl - these revolvers were marked "Anciens Etablissements Pieper, Herstal-lez-Liege" on the barrels, with Bayard's trademark of a mounted knight with a lance over "Bayard" on the side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER" and "HERSTAL BELGIUM" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 SB

11

11 SB

12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26832
Make: Bayard
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Summary

Make:	Bayard
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26832 - 1	32 S&W	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26832 - 2	32 S&W	6	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26832 - 3	32 S&W	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26832 - 4	32 S&W	6	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26832 - 5	38 LONG CF	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26832 - 6	38 LONG CF	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26832 - 7	38 LONG CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26832 - 8	38 LONG CF	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26832 - 9	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BAYARD" with the mounted knight logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a copy of a "Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector First Model Double Action".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Smith & Wesson copy

1905-type Smith & Wesson

Smith & Wesson 1905 copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79833
Make: Bayle, Charles
Model: Wallet Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bayle, Charles
Model:	Wallet Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bayle, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79833 - 1	5MM FRENCH CF	6	25	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; the only markings, other than the serial number, normally visible on these firearms are "Bte S.G.D.G - P.S. (diamond)", on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Bayle was a Paris, France-based inventor during the late 1800s who patented several designs of repeating firearms.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; these multi-shot pocket pistols are colloquially known as "wallet pistols" ("pistolet-portefeuille") because of their flat, rectangular shape, which allowed them to be carried in a coat or vest pocket in the manner of a large billfold. These pistols were made prior to 1898, based on Bayle's patent of 1879.
- these firearms are laid out in the manner of a vertically-arranged "harmonica pistol", with six barrels in a vertical barrel block that rotates to the side to allow each chamber to be loaded/unloaded individually, with six separate strikers on a vertical pin with cam/sear surfaces that is rotated one-sixth of a turn with each trigger pull. The front of each of the strikers is angled to provide a surface to allow them to be cocked by pulling them rearwards against the firing pin springs.
- features include: steel and/or brass construction; flat, rectangular shape with the rear two-thirds hollowed out to provide openings for the trigger/striker mechanism and a grip with an ejector rod screwed in through the base of the grip frame; a trigger spring screwed to the right side of the receiver;/frame; and an individually-cocked striker for each of the barrels in the barrel block.

Manufacturer

- the make is not marked on the firearm; the only markings, other than the serial number, normally visible on these firearms is "Bte S.G.D.G - P.S. (diamond)", on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Bayle was a Paris, France-based inventor during the late 1800s who patented several designs of repeating firearms.

Action

- normally fitted with a six-shot vertical barrel block that rotates to the side for loading and unloading.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Harmonica Pistol

Pistolet Portefuille

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Rifle Headquarters

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166924
Make: BB Techs
Model: BB6

Summary

Make:	BB Techs
Model:	BB6
Manufacturer:	BB Techs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166924 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166924 - 2	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166924 - 3	40 S&W	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166924 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166924 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166924 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166924 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166924 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166924 - 12	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BB TECHS GMBH" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "BB6" is marked on an oval on the left side of the slide and the receiver/frame. - this is a modern-styled double-action striker-fired pistol with several forms of internal/automatic and external/manual safeties, designed and manufactured in Austria. - features include: black oxide finish; open sights, with interchangeable sight bases that allow the mounting of optical or "guttersnipe"-style sights; accessory rail on the dust cover; enlarged and hooked trigger-guard with a manual trigger-block safety built into the bottom of the trigger-guard; forward and aft slide grasping grooves; trigger safety blade; ambidextrous magazine release; loaded chamber indicator on top of the slide; finger-grooved grip-frame; interchangeable grip backstrap.
Manufacturer	- "BB TECHS GMBH" is marked on the right side of the slide. - BB Techs is located in Austria.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with three letters and five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BB 6

BB-6

BBTGBB6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132533
Make: BBM
Model: Olympic 6

Summary

Make:	BBM
Model:	Olympic 6
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132533 - 1	22 SHORT	8	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BBM" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BBM" and "OLYMPIC 6" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT 2641" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a blank gun which has been converted to fire 22 SHORT ammunition.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder pin acts as the cylinder release and ejector; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2641

CAT.2641

Olympic Six

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Olympic-6

Olympic6

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146313
Make: BCI Defense
Model: SQS-15

Summary

Make:	BCI Defense
Model:	SQS-15
Manufacturer:	BCI Defense (BCID)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146313 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.1)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146313 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.1)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146313 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.1)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146313 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.1)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SQS 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SQS" stands for "Status Quo Sucks".
- "SQS-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SQS-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BCI DEFENSE" over "BREMEN, IN" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BCI Defense (BCID)" was established in 2012.
- "BCI Defense" is located in Bremen, Indiana, U.S.A.
- "BCI Defense (BCID)" was founded by James E. Brown (CEO) and J.B. Brown (President) of Bremen Castings, Incorporated.
- "Bremen Castings, Incorporated (BCI)" was founded in 1939.
- "Bremen Castings, Incorporated (BCI)" is a precision CNC machine shop with its' own foundry.
- "Bremen Castings, Incorporated (BCI)" was originally known as "Bremen Gray Iron Foundry Incorporated".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BCI" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120632	American Tactical Imports	AT-15	Xtreme Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SQS 15

SQS-15 Complete Lower Receiver

SQS-15 Lower Receiver

SQS15

Status Quo Sucks 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145883
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: Barrel Block

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	Barrel Block
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145883 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 10	30 BENCHREST REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 11	30 BENCHREST REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 12	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 13	308 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 14	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 15	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 16	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145883 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 7	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 4	6MM NORMA BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 2	6MM PPC	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145883 - 3	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM" over "Europearms" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- "barrel block" refers to a special feature; a mechanical clamp set in the firearm's chamber area.
- features include: steel round barrel without sights from various suppliers (Border, Pac Nor or Broughton) with or without muzzle break; one piece hard anodized, aluminum, pistol full stock, including adjustable cheek piece, fully adjustable butt pad and ventilated forend; right side ejection port; attached rail on top of the action; Jewell BR or Bix'n Andy trigger options.
- optional features: colour anodized stock in black, dark grey, grey, electric blue, olive green, bright green, silver and red.

Manufacturer

- "BCM" over "Europearms" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 17xxx" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Competition Rifle

Rifle Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157249
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: Benchrest

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	Benchrest
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157249 - 1	30 BENCHREST REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157249 - 2	30 BENCHREST REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157249 - 3	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157249 - 4	6MM PPC	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157249 - 5	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern benchrest target rifle, manufactured with a synthetic pistol-grip stock with a flat forearm and bottom of the butt..
- features include: bolt action receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece McMillan synthetic pistol stock in various colours; round barrel without sights; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; left side safety; adjustable trigger and milled trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	-calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - other calibres available on order.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145882
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: Extreme

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	Extreme
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145882 - 5	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145882 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145882 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.004)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145882 - 1	460 STEYR	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.004)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145882 - 6	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145882 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM" over "Europearms" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is the first model produced by BCM Euroarms and is strictly single shot.
- features include: fluted barrel without sights from various suppliers (Border, Pac Nor or Broughton) with or without flash hider; hard anodized, machined aluminum pistol stock with competition set-up, including adjustable cheek piece and fully adjustable butt pad, plus ventilated forend; imbedded Picatinny rail on top of the action; Jewell BR or Bix'n Andy trigger options.
- optional features: colour anodized stock in black, dark grey, grey, electric blue, olive green, bright green, and red.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BCM" over "Europearms" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two alpha letters, "EX", followed by two numbers. - "CAT. 17xxx" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCM Extreme

Competition

Competition Extreme

Competition Rifle

Euroarms Extreme

Extreme BCM

Extreme Competition Rifle

Extreme Euroarms

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155266
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: F Class Open

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	F Class Open
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155266 - 6	300 WSM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155266 - 3	6.5MM-270 WSM WILDCAT	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155266 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155266 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155266 - 5	7MM REM SAUM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155266 - 4	7MM-270 WSM WILDCAT	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot target rifle used in "F" open class competition, which involves firing at a 5" bullseye at ranges between 300 and 900 metres; competition rules specify a rifle weighing less than 10 kg, with no muzzle brakes allowed.
- features include: stainless steel action and fluted barrel; bolt action receiver/frame with integrated Picatinny rail; one piece synthetic pistol-grip stock with adjustable rubber butt and adjustable cheek piece; round, heavy barrel without sights and without muzzle brake; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger and Badger Ordnance trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- factory barrel lengths available from 710mm to 860mm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155286
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: F Class T/R

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	F Class T/R
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155286 - 1	223 REM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155286 - 2	308 WIN	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot target rifle used in "F" TR (Target Rifle) class competition, which involves firing at a 5" bullseye at ranges between 300 and 900 metres; competition rules specify a rifle chambered for 223 Rem/308 Win, weighing less than 10 kg, with no muzzle brakes allowed.
- features include: stainless steel action and fluted barrel; bolt action receiver/frame with integrated Picatinny rail; one piece synthetic pistol-grip stock with adjustable rubber butt and adjustable cheek piece; round, heavy barrel without sights and without muzzle brake; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger and Badger Ordnance trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Action

- bolt-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155349
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: Hunter Field

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	Hunter Field
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155349 - 1	308 WIN	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern hunting rifle, manufactured with a wooden or synthetic pistol-grip stock.
- features include: bolt action receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece wooden or McMillan synthetic pistol stock in various colours; fluted or non-fluted round barrel without sights, and with or without a muzzle brake; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; internal box magazine; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger and milled trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- factory barrel lengths available from 301mm to 710mm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145907
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: MAAR

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	MAAR
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145907 - 3	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 2	300 WSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 9	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 10	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 11	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145907 - 1	6MM NORMA BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name may not be marked on the firearm. - "M.A.A.R." means "Modular Advanced Aluminum Rifle". - this is the light weight version of the "Extreme M.A.A.R." - features include: fluted barrel without sights from various suppliers (Border, Pac Nor or Broughton); pistol stock with competition set-up, including adjustable cheek piece and adjustable butt pad; imbedded Picatinny rail on top of the action with right side bolt handle; Jewell BR or Bix'n Andy trigger options. - optional features: rear Accushot monopod; take down stock; bipod.
Manufacturer	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 17xxx" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Barrel	- factory barrel lengths available from 301mm to 710mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145911	BCM Europearms	MAAR Extreme	BCM Europearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Advanced Aluminum Rifle

MAA Rifle

Modular AA Rifle

Modular Advanced Aluminum Rifle

Modular Advanced Rifle

Rifle Modular Advanced

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155226
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: MAAR Evo

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	MAAR Evo
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155226 - 1	223 REM	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155226 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155226 - 4	300 WIN MAG	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155226 - 3	308 WIN	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155226 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M.A.A.R. Evo" means "Modular Advanced Aluminum Rifle Evolution".
- this is a further development of the MAAR Extreme Rifle, made with a ventilated barrel shroud around a free-floating barrel, which acts as a bipod mount through the use of Picatinny accessory rails.
- features include: fluted or non-fluted barrel without sights from various suppliers (Border, Pac Nor or Broughton); multi-chamber muzzle brake; pistol-grip stock with competition set-up, including adjustable cheek piece and adjustable butt pad; imbedded Picatinny rail on top of the action with right side bolt handle; Jewell BR or Bix'n Andy trigger options.
- optional features: rear Accushot monopod; take down stock; bipod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- factory barrel lengths available from 301mm to 710mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAAR

MAAR Evolution

Modular Advanced Aluminium Rifle Evo

Modular Advanced Aluminium Rifle Evolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145911
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: MAAR Extreme

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	MAAR Extreme
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145911 - 6	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 9	338 SNIPE-TAC	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 10	338 SNIPE-TAC	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 11	338 SNIPE-TAC	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 12	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 13	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 14	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 4	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145911 - 15	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 16	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 17	416 BARRETT	1	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 18	416 BARRETT	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 19	416 BARRETT	1	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 20	460 STEYR	1	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 21	460 STEYR	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 3	460 STEYR	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 22	50 BMG	1	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 23	50 BMG	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 24	50 BMG	1	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 5	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145911 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M.A.A.R." means "Modular Advanced Aluminum Rifle".
- this is the heavy weight version of the "Extreme M.A.A.R."
- features include: fluted barrel without sights from various suppliers (Border, Pac Nor or Broughton); pistol stock including adjustable cheek piece, adjustable butt pad and removable buttstock; imbedded Picatinny rail on top of the action with right side bolt handle; no ejection, bolt mechanism is the shell holder; Jewell BR or Bix'n Andy trigger options.
- optional features: NVG front rail; rear Accushot monopod; take down stock; Harris or Atlias bipod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 17xxx" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145907	BCM Europearms	MAAR	BCM Europearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Advanced Aluminum Rifle

Advanced Aluminum Rifle Extreme

Extreme

Extreme Advanced Aluminum Rifle

Extreme MAA Rifle

Extreme MAAR

Extreme Modular AA Rifle

Extreme Modular Advanced Aluminum Rifle

Extreme Modular Advanced Rifle

Extreme Rifle Modular Advanced

MAA Rifle

MAA Rifle Extreme

Modular AA Rifle

Modular AA Rifle Extreme

Modular Advanced Aluminum Rifle

Modular Advanced Aluminum Rifle Extreme

Modular Advanced Rifle

Modular Advanced Rifle Extreme

Rifle Modular Advanced

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rifle Modular Advanced Extreme

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155306
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: MAAR T/R

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	MAAR T/R
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155306 - 1	223 REM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155306 - 2	308 WIN	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot version of the MAAR rifle used in "F" TR (Target Rifle) class competition, which involves firing at a 5" bullseye at ranges between 300 and 900 metres; competition rules specify a rifle chambered for 223 Rem/308 Win, weighing less than 10 kg, with no muzzle brakes allowed.
- features include: stainless steel action and fluted barrel; bolt action receiver/frame with integrated Picatinny rail; a machined aluminium pistol-grip stock with adjustable rubber butt and adjustable cheek piece; round, heavy barrel without sights and without muzzle brake; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger and Badger Ordnance trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Action

- bolt-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAAR TR

MAAR Target Rifle

Modular Advanced Aluminium Rifle TR

Modular Advanced Aluminium Rifle Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145884
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: SLR

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	SLR
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145884 - 10	300 WSM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 1	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 2	308 WIN	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 4	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 5	308 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145884 - 7	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BCM" over "Euroarms" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - "SLR" means "Sniper Long Range". - features include: bolt action receiver/frame with integrated Picatinny rail; one piece camo, pistol stock with adjustable rubber butt and adjustable cheek piece; Harris or Atlas bipod; detachable magazine; round, heavy barrel without sights and with or without muzzle break; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger and Badger Ordnance trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "BCM" over "Europearms" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 17xxx" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLR Camo

SLR Rifle

SLR Tactical Rifle

Sniper Long Range

Sniper Long Range Rifle

Sniper Rifle

Tactical SLR

Tactical SLR Rifle

Tactical Sniper Long Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145914
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: STD Extreme

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	STD Extreme
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145914 - 6	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 9	338 SNIPE-TAC	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 10	338 SNIPE-TAC	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 11	338 SNIPE-TAC	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 12	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 13	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 14	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145914 - 15	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 16	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 17	416 BARRETT	1	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 18	416 BARRETT	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 19	416 BARRETT	1	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 20	460 STEYR	1	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 21	460 STEYR	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 1	460 STEYR	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 22	50 BMG	1	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 23	50 BMG	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 24	50 BMG	1	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 5	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145914 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "STD" means "Synthetic Take Down".
- features include: fluted barrel without sights from various suppliers (Border, Pac Nor or Broughton) with or without flash hider; pistol stock including adjustable cheek piece, adjustable butt pad and removable buttstock; imbedded Picatinny rail on top of the action with right side bolt handle; no ejection, bolt mechanism is the shell holder; Jewell BR trigger.
- optional features: take down stock; Harris or Atlas bipod; varied tactical knobs for bolt handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 17xxx" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extrem STD

Extreme Synthetic Take Down

Extreme Take Down

Synthetic Take Down

Synthetic Take Down Extreme

Take Down Extreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145885
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: TMR

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	TMR
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145885 - 1	223 REM	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 3	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 15	223 REM	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 13	300 REM ULTRA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 11	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 12	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 18	300 WIN MAG	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 5	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 6	308 WIN	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145885 - 7	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 8	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 17	308 WIN	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 14	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 19	338 LAPUA MAG	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 9	7MM REM MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145885 - 10	7MM REM MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may marked on the firearm.
- "TME" means "Tactical Medium Rifle".
- features include: bolt action receiver/frame with integrated Picatinny rail; one piece pistol stock removable, adjustable butt pad and integrated trigger guard; detachable box magazine and magazine release in front of the trigger guard; fluted barrel without sights; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger assembly.
- optional features: NVG front rail; rear Accushot monopod; folding stock; bipod; scope; folding stock; AX stock from Accuracy International.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 17xxx" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Barrel

- factory barrel lengths available from 301mm to 710mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Medium Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Medium Tactical Rifle

Medium Tactical Rifle AX

Medium Tactical Rifle X

Rifle Tactical

TMR AX

TMR X

TMR-X

TMRX

Tactical Medium Rifle

Tactical Medium Rifle AX

Tactical Medium Rifle X

Tactical Rifle

Tactical Rifle AX

Tactical Rifle X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155227
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: TMR Evo

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	TMR Evo
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155227 - 1	223 REM	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155227 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155227 - 3	300 WIN MAG	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155227 - 4	308 WIN	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155227 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "TMR Evo" means "Tactical Medium Rifle Evolution".
- this is a further development of the TMR/Tactical Medium Rifle, made with a ventilated barrel shroud around a free-floating barrel, which acts as a bipod mount through the use of Picatinny accessory rails.
- features include: fluted or non-fluted barrel without sights from various suppliers (Border, Pac Nor or Broughton); multi-chamber muzzle brake; pistol-grip stock with competition set-up, including adjustable cheek piece and adjustable butt pad; imbedded Picatinny rail on top of the action with right side bolt handle; Jewell BR or Bix'n Andy trigger options.
- optional features: rear Accushot monopod; take down stock; bipod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- factory barrel lengths available from 301mm to 710mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155346
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: TSR

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	TSR
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155346 - 7	223 REM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155346 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155346 - 8	308 WIN	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155346 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155346 - 2	6.5MM-270 WSM WILDCAT	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155346 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155346 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155346 - 5	7MM REM SAUM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - "TSR" means "Target Shooting Rifle". - features include: bolt action receiver/frame with integrated Picatinny rail; one piece McMillan vertical pistol stock with high comb in various colours; Harris or Atlas bipod; round, heavy barrel without sights, with or without flutes, and with or without muzzle brake; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger and milled trigger guard. - also available in a bolt-action repeater, with a detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Action	- bolt-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155347	BCM Europearms	TSR	BCM Europearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Target Shooting Range Rifle

Target Shooting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155347
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: TSR

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	TSR
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155347 - 7	223 REM	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155347 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155347 - 8	308 WIN	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155347 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155347 - 2	6.5MM-270 WSM WILDCAT	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155347 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155347 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155347 - 5	7MM REM SAUM	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - "TSR" means "Target Shooting Rifle". - features include: bolt action receiver/frame with integrated Picatinny rail; one piece McMillan vertical pistol stock with high comb in various colours; Harris or Atlas bipod; round, heavy barrel without sights, with or without flutes, and with or without muzzle brake; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; detachable box magazine; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger and milled trigger guard. - also available in a bolt-operated single-shot, without a magazine.
Manufacturer	- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155346	BCM Europearms	TSR	BCM Europearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Target Shooting Range Rifle

Target Shooting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155348
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: Ultralight

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	Ultralight
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155348 - 1	308 WIN	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a lightweight hunting rifle, manufactured with a titanium action, fluted barrel, and carbon fibre pistol-grip stock.
- features include: titanium bolt action receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece McMillan carbon fibre pistol stock in various colours; stainless fluted round barrel without sights, right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; internal box magazine; left side safety; Jewell BR trigger and milled trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- factory barrel lengths available from 301mm to 710mm.

Calibre

- calibres on request; 308 Win is only an example.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157250
Make: BCM Europearms
Model: USR

Summary

Make:	BCM Europearms
Model:	USR
Manufacturer:	BCM Europearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157250 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern sniping/target rifle, manufactured with a synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with a flat forearm and hooked bottom of the butt for an off-hand hold.
- features include: bolt action receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a Picatinny rail; one piece McMillan synthetic pistol stock in various colours; round barrel without sights; right side bolt mechanism and ejection port; adjustable trigger and milled trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "BCM Europearms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TORINO, ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- BCM Europearms manufacturer is located in Torino, Italy.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

-calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- other calibres available on order.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Urban Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133463
Make: BCM Rifle Company
Model: BCM4

Summary

Make:	BCM Rifle Company
Model:	BCM4
Manufacturer:	Bravo Company Manufacturing (BCM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133463 - 11	223 REM	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133463 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133463 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133463 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133463 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133463 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133463 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133463 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133463 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133463 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133463 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133463 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133463 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.101)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM" over "RIFLE COMPANY" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "BCM" is the abbreviation for "Bravo Company Manufacturing".
- "BRAVO COMPANY MFG. INC." over "HARTLAND, WISCONSIN" over "USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- Introduced in 2010.
- "MOD. BCM4" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "BCM4" of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "BCM4" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "BCM" is the abbreviation for "Bravo Company Manufacturing".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Bravo Company Manufacturing, Incorporated" is located in Hartland, Wisconsin U.S.A..
- "Bravo Company Manufacturing, Incorporated" was established in 2005.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "US" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL-5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133464	BCM Rifle Company	M4A1	Bravo Company Manufacturing (BCM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BCM 4

BCM Mk 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BCM Mk-12

BCM Mk12

BCM Mk12 Mod0-A5

BCM-RIFLE-862-MK12

BCM-RIFLE-862-MK12-A5-FDE

Bravo Company Manufacturing 4

Bravo Company Manufacturing Four

HSP

HSP Jack Carbine

HSP3874215013

Jack Carbine

Mk12 FDE

Mk12 Mod0-A5 Precision Rifle

RECCE-Mk12 Mod 0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133464
Make: BCM Rifle Company
Model: M4A1

Summary

Make:	BCM Rifle Company
Model:	M4A1
Manufacturer:	Bravo Company Manufacturing (BCM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133464 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.102)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133464 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.102)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133464 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.102)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133464 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.102)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133464 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.102)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BCM" over "RIFLE COMPANY" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "BCM" is the abbreviation for "Bravo Company Manufacturing".
- "BRAVO COMPANY MFG. INC." over "HARTLAND, WISCONSIN" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "MODEL M4A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M4A1" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL M4A1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bravo Company Manufacturing, Incorporated" is located in Hartland, Wisconsin U.S.A.. - "Bravo Company Manufacturing, Incorporated" was established in 2005.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (USA) and six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (EAG) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133463	BCM Rifle Company	BCM4	Bravo Company Manufacturing (BCM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M4 A1

Model M4A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136736
Make: Beal, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Beal, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Beal, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136736 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BEAL" is marked on both side locks.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore Damascus barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mount on the underside in front of the trigger guard; engraved side locks with side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Beal was located at the same address as John Beal.
- John Beal was located at Market Place, Oundle, Northants, England from 1829 to 1840.
- Thomas Beal was located at Market Place, Oundle, Northants, England from 1870 to 1883.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed shotgun did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144609
Make: Bean Firearms
Model: BFC-15A

Summary

Make:	Bean Firearms
Model:	BFC-15A
Manufacturer:	Bean Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144609 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.103)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144609 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.103)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144609 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.103)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144609 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.103)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEAN" over "FIREARMS Co" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAN FIREARMS Co" is located in Murray, Utah U.S.A..

Model

- "BFC-15A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BFC-15A" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BFC-15A" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "BEAN" over "FIREARMS Co" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAN FIREARMS Co" is located in Murray, Utah U.S.A..
- "BEAN FIREARMS Co" is a sister company of CNC Rescue.
- "CNC Rescue" was founded by Greg Bean in 2001.
- "CNC Rescue" is a computer numerical control (CNC) repair machines shop that developed into a sub-contractor machine shop.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a dash, three numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BFC 15 A

BFC 15A

BFC15 A

BFC15A

Bean AR-15

Bean AR15

Bean Firearms Company 15A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197227
Make: Bear Arms
Model: 201

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	201
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197227 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197227 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197227 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196752	Bear Arms	501	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197228
Make: Bear Arms
Model: 203

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	203
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197228 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197228 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197228 - 2	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: vent-rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release lever located on the forward, left side of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196753	Bear Arms	503	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

203 Camo

203 Marine

Bear Arms 203

Bear Arms Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196752
Make: Bear Arms
Model: 501

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	501
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196752 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196752 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196752 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196752 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196752 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196752 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".

- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.

- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197227	Bear Arms	201	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

501 AS Silah Sanayi

501 Bear Arms

501 Semi-Auto Shotgun

501 Turkish Shotgun

Bear Arms Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196753
Make: Bear Arms
Model: 503

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	503
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196753 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196753 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196753 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196753 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196753 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196753 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release lever located on the forward, left side of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197228	Bear Arms	203	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

503 AS Silah Sanayi

503 Bear Arms

503 Pump Shotgun

503 Turkish Shotgun

Bear Arms Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196755
Make: Bear Arms
Model: 505

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	505
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196755 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196755 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196755 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196755 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196755 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196751	Bear Arms	536	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196754	Bear Arms	520	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

505 AS Silah Sanayi

505 Turkish Shotgun

Bear Arms 505

Bear Arms Over Under

Bear Arms Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196754
Make: Bear Arms
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196754 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196754 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196754 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196754 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196751	Bear Arms	536	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196755	Bear Arms	505	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

520 AS Silah Sanayi

520 Over Under

520 Turkish Shotgun

Bear Arms 520

Bear Arms Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196751
Make: Bear Arms
Model: 536

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	536
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196751 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196751 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196751 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196751 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196754	Bear Arms	520	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196755	Bear Arms	505	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

536 AS Silah Sanayi

536 Bear Arms

536 Over Under Shotgun

536 Turkish Shotgun

Bear Arms Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196747
Make: Bear Arms
Model: AS46

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	AS46
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196747 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196747 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196747 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AS46" is a box magazine feed pump-action shotgun.
- Features include: Ventilated top handguard; right side ejection port; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip with fixed or retractable buttstock.
- Features may include: Fixed or folding front and rear sights; carrying handle; accessory rail above the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164307	Uzkon	AS46		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AS Silah Sanayl AS 46

AS Silah Sanayl AS46

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS Silah Sanayl Pump Shotgun

AS46 Gen3

Bear Arms AS 46

Bear Arms AS-46

Bear Arms AS46

Bear Arms Pump Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197169
Make: Bear Arms
Model: RS-410

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	RS-410
Manufacturer:	Aksan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197169 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197169 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197169 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197169 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197169 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197169 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- "RS-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RS-410" is a revolver shotgun with swing out cylinder.
- Features include: ramped fiber optic sights checkered wood forend and semi-pistol grip areas; optic rail on the top strap; fluted cylinder; left side cylinder release; exposed spur hammer; rubber or synthetic recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Askan Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with two letter prefix (CA) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200040	EGE	RV-TAC	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Aksan Revolver Shotgun

Bear Arms RS 410

Bear Arms RS-410

Bear Arms RS410

Bear Arms Revolver Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196748
Make: Bear Arms
Model: SBS-12

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	SBS-12
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196748 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196748 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196748 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- "SBS-12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SBS-12" is a single barrel, folding shotgun.
- "SBS-12" barrel may be folded under the buttstock for transportation and storage.
- Features include: tapered smoothbore barrel with a round top block chamber area been flat sided; concave front shaped trigger guard that also act as the break open action release lever; external spur hammer; cross bolt safety on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196749	Bear Arms	SBS-20	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
196750	Bear Arms	SBS-410	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear Arms Folding Shotgun

SBS 12 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS 12 Bear Arms Shotgun

SBS 12 Folding Shotgun

SBS-12 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS-12 Bear Arms Shotgun

SBS-12 Folding Shotgun

SBS12 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS12 Bear Arms Shotgun

SBS12 Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196749
Make: Bear Arms
Model: SBS-20

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	SBS-20
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196749 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196749 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196749 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- "SBS-20" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SBS-20" is a single barrel, folding shotgun.
- "SBS-20" barrel may be folded under the buttstock for transportation and storage.
- Features include: tapered smoothbore barrel with a round top block chamber area been flat sided; concave front shaped trigger guard that also act as the break open action release lever; external spur hammer; cross bolt safety on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196748	Bear Arms	SBS-12	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
196750	Bear Arms	SBS-410	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AS Silah Sanayi Folding Shotgun

Bear Arms Folding Shotgun

SBS 20 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS 20 Bear Arms Shotgun

SBS-20 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS-20 Bear Arms Shotgun

SBS20 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS20 Bear Arms Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196750
Make: Bear Arms
Model: SBS-410

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	SBS-410
Manufacturer:	AS Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196750 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196750 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196750 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SBS-410" is a single barrel, folding shotgun.
- "SBS-410" barrel may be folded under the butt stock for transportation and storage.
- Features include: tapered smoothbore barrel with a round top block chamber area been flat sided; concave front shaped trigger guard that also act as the break open action release lever; external spur hammer; cross bolt safety on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AS Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash, two letter (BA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196748	Bear Arms	SBS-12	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
196749	Bear Arms	SBS-20	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear Arms Folding Shotgun

SBS 410 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS 410 Bear Arms Shotgun

SBS-410 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS-410 Bear Arms Shotgun

SBS410 AS Silah Sanayi

SBS410 Bear Arms Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197168
Make: Bear Arms
Model: SxS-410

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	SxS-410
Manufacturer:	CEO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197168 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197168 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197168 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197168 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197168 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197168 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.

Model

- "SxS-410" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SxS-410" is a folding shotgun, hinged at the front of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: interchangeable chokes; long, external barrels unlocking lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.; light foliage engraving on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CEO" full name is "CEO AV Tufegi Imalati Arge Sanayi Ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi". - "CEO" is located in Konya, Turkey. - "CEO" logo is the letter within an arrowhead or shield on its side with a diving bird going through the letter "C".
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with two letter prefix (CA) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear Arms Folding Shotgun

Bear Arms Side by Side Shotgun

Bear Arms SxS 410

Bear Arms SxS-410

Bear Arms SxS410

Turkish Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197073
Make: Bear Arms
Model: Z4

Summary

Make:	Bear Arms
Model:	Z4
Manufacturer:	Zumrut Savunma Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197073 - 3	12 GA	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197073 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197073 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR" over a maple leaf and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAR Arms" is the brand of "Impact Outdoor Supplies".
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" is a distributor and importer.
- "Impact Outdoor Supplies" has its headquarter in Waterloo, Ontario Canada.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Z4" is a dual piston semi-automatic shotgun clone of the Benelli M4.
- Features include: interchangeable choke tubes; skeletonized front sight ramp with protective wings; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; adjustable rear ghost ring sight and optical rail; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable eight position stock with an adjustable cheek piece mounted on a tubular frame extension.

Manufacturer

- "Zumrut Savunma Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, two letter (CA) for the importing country, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear Arms Shotgun

Bear Arms Z 4

Bear Arms Z-4

Bear Arms Z4

I-BA-Z4-Semi-Automatic-Black

I-BA-Z4-Semi-Automatic-Marine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195293
Make: Bear Creek Arsenal
Model: BCA15

Summary

Make:	Bear Creek Arsenal
Model:	BCA15
Manufacturer:	Bear Creek Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195293 - 12	224 VALKYRIE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 14	224 VALKYRIE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 20	224 VALKYRIE	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 13	224 VALKYRIE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 15	224 VALKYRIE	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 21	224 VALKYRIE	30	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195293 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 28	50 BEOWULF	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 29	50 BEOWULF	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 8	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 24	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 18	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 22	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 9	6.5MM GRENDEL	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 25	6.5MM GRENDEL	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 19	6.5MM GRENDEL	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 23	6.5MM GRENDEL	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195293 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195293 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEAR CREEK ARSENAL" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing, below the company logo of a roaring bear.

Model

- "MODEL: BCA15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 'BCA15" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round, free floating rifled barrel with or without muzzle break; flat top aluminum upper receiver; round ventilated handguard with mounting points and top accessory rail; right side ejection port; front hinged aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever; right side magazine release button; telescoping buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- this firearm is compatible with a wide array of aftermarket parts and accessories and may have features not listed above.

Manufacturer

- "BEAR CREEK ARSENAL" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing, below the company logo of a roaring bear.
- "BEAR CREEK ARSENAL" is located in Sanford, North Carolina, USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR15

AR15 Type

American Flag

American Flag AR-15

Andean Bear

Andean Bear AR-15

BCA 15

BCA 47 AR-15

BCA AR-15

BCA AR-15 Classic

BCA AR-15 Monster Bear

BCA AR-15 Zombie Bear

BCA American Flag

BCA American Flag AR-15

BCA Andean Bear

BCA Andean Bear AR-15

BCA Brown Bear 1 AR-15

BCA Brown Bear 2 AR-15

BCA Brown Bear I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BCA Brown Bear I AR-15

BCA Brown Bear II

BCA Brown Bear II AR-15

BCA Grizzly Bear 3 AR-15

BCA Grizzly Bear III

BCA Grizzly Bear III AR-15

BCA Kodiak 2

BCA Kodiak 2 AR-15

BCA Kodiak II

BCA Kodiak II AR-15

BCA Monster Bear

BCA Monster Bear AR-15

BCA Ursid Bybrid AR-15

BCA Zombie Bear

BCA Zombie Bear AR-15

BCA-15

BCA15 American Flag

BCA15 Andean Bear

BCA15 Brown Bear 1

BCA15 Brown Bear 2

BCA15 Brown Bear I

BCA15 Brown Bear II

BCA15 Classic

BCA15 Grizzly Bear 3

BCA15 Grizzly Bear III

BCA15 Kodiak 2

BCA15 Kodiak II

BCA15 Monster Bear

BCA15 Ursid Hybrid

BCA15 Zombie Bear

CR223MHB1818(P)-(15)MLOK3HS

CR223WCGVNT1619(P)-(12)MLOK

CR223WCHB1618(MNY)-(FDE)12MLOK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR223WCHB1618(PFC)-(12)MLOK

CR223WCHB1618(SSBCF)-(10)MLOK

CR223WCHB1618(SSBCF)-(12)MLOKCC

CR223WCHB1618(SSBCF)-FDE12MLOK

CR223WCHB1619(MFC)-(12)MLOKCC

CR223WCHB1619(SS)-(15)LWKM(GS)

CR223WCM41617(P)-SHG(FS)CC

CR223WCM41617P-15MLOK3CC

CR223WCM41618(P)-(15)LWKM

CR223WCM41618(P)-(15)MLOK3RD

CR223WCM41618(P)RSFS-(15)MLOK

CR223WCM41618(SS)-(15)LWKMCC

CR223WCM41619(M)-(15)(OD)MLOK

CR223WCM41619(P)-SHG(FS)CC

CR223WMHB1818(SSSFG)-(ZB)(15)LWKM

CR223WMMW1618(M)-(12)MLOK(USA)

CR223WRHB2018(P)-(12)RHG(CH-15)CC

CR224VMMW1817(SS)-(15)MLOK3CC

CR224VMMW1817(SSSF)-(15)MLOKCC

CR224VRHB2017(SS)-(15)MLOK3CC

CR224VRHB2017(SSSF)-(15)MLOKCC

CR224VRHB2217(SS)-(15)MLOK3CC

CR224VRHB2217(SS)-(17)MLOK

CR224VRHB2217(SSSF)-(17)MLOK

CR300CM41617(P)-(15)MLOK3CC

CR300PHB1618(P)-(15)MLOKCC

CR450CHB16124(P)-(12)MLOK.875

CR450CHB16124(P)-(12)MLOKCC

CR450CHB16124(P).875-SHG(GB)

CR450CHB16124P.875-15MLOK3

CR450MHB18124P-15MLOK3

CR458CHB16114(P).875-(15)LWKM

CR458CHB16114(P).875-(15)MLOKCC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR556CM41618(P)D-(12)MLOKCC

CR556CM41619(P)-SHG(FS)CC

CR556MM41617(P)-(10)FFO

CR556MM41617(P)-(12)MLOK3CC

CR556MM41617(P)-(15)LWKMCC

CR556RHB2017(M)-RHG

CR6.5CM41618(P)-(15)MLOKCC

CR6.5CM41618(P)-SHG(FS)CC

CR6.5MHB1818(MF)-(15)LWKM

CR6.5MHB1818(SS)-(15)MLOK

CR6.5RHB2018(M)-(15)MLOK

CR6.5RHB2018(MF)-(15)MLOKCC

CR6.5RHB2018(P)-(15)MLOK

CR6.5RHB2018SS-15MLOKCC

CR6.5RHB2418(SSF)-(15)MLOKCC

CR762CHB16110(P)-(15)MLOKCC

CR762CHB16110(P)-SHG(FS)CC

CR762CHB16110(P)-SHG(GB)CC

CR762CHB16110P-15LWKM

CRSC12.7X42CHB16120(P).936-(15)M4CC

Grizzly Bear 3

Grizzly Bear III

Kodiak 2

Kodiak 2 AR-15

Kodiak II

Kodiak II AR-15

Monster Bear

Monster Bear AR-15

Ursid Hybrid

Ursid Hybrid AR-15

Zombie Bear

Zombie Bear AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162546
Make: Bear River
Model: Sportsman 900

Summary

Make:	Bear River
Model:	Sportsman 900
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162546 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162546 - 2	BB	50	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEAR RIVER HOLDINGS LLC" is moulded into the left side of the stock.

Model

- "SPORTSMAN 900" is marked on both sides of the air rifle.
- this is a futuristically styled multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, manufactured for Bear River.
- features include: black finish with synthetic furniture; open adjustable fluorescent sights; underlever pump arm; ambidextrous manual safety on the bottom of the trigger guard; loading port for BBs on the left side of the rifle; bolt action mechanism for single loading pellets on the right side; integral dovetail rail for mounting optical sights; and a raised cheekpiece on the one piece buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is moulded into the stock.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air rifle.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

900

B1282

Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198252
Make: Bearman
Model: BBG38

Summary

Make:	Bearman
Model:	BBG38
Manufacturer:	Bearman Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198252 - 1	38 SPL	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEARMAN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL BBG38" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: receiver/frame in varied finish options; ventilated top rib and solid mid-rib for over and under barrels; may have conventional round and connected or detached square frame trigger guard; varied grip plate options.
- Overall length with a 70 mm (2.75 inches) barrel is 120.65 mm (4.75 inches), average weight is 0.396 kg (0.875 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BEARMAN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Bearman Industries" was established in 2018, located in Salt Lake City, Utah, USA.
- "Bearman Industries" discontinued production in 2023, and sold all "Intellectual Property" and rights to the "Big Bore" and "Classic" derringer models to "Old West Firearms", a subsidiary of High Mountain Defense.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample consisted of the following configuration: two (2) letter prefix, "BT" followed by six (6) numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 38SPCL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198253	Old West Firearms	BBG	Old West Firearms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

850003444000

850038498153

BBG

BBG38 GUARDIAN

BBG38B2B

BBG38BR

BBG38BZB

BBG38BZP

BBG38BZR

BBG38GB

BBG38GP

BBG38GR

BBG38REB

BBG38REP

BBG38SB

BBG38SP

BBG38SR

BBG38TB

BBG38TP

BBG38TR

BIG BORE DERRINGER

Big Bore Deringer

Big Bore Guardian

Big Bore Gun

Deringer

Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142263
Make: Beathe Knives
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beathe Knives
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beathe Knives
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142263 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	475	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEATHE" over "KNIVES" inside an oval is marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "Beathe Knives" is a trademark of Mike Beathe.
- "Beathe Knives" is located in Sperry, Oklahoma, USA.
- Mike Beathe is a blacksmith and bladesmith.
- Mike Beathe has been hand crafting knives since the 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a dovetailed "V" notch rear sight; round to octagonal barrel with a rifled bore; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with hammer and frizzen; wood full length straight grip stock with a metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "BEATHE" over "KNIVES" inside an oval is marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "Beathe Knives" is a trademark of Mike Beathe.
- "Beathe Knives" is located in Sperry, Oklahoma, USA.
- Mike Beathe is a blacksmith and bladesmith.
- Mike Beathe has been hand crafting knives since the 1970s.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed on an inspected example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145560
Make: Beathe Knives
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beathe Knives
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145560 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1014	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEATHE" over "KNIVES" inside an oval is marked on the barrel.
- "Beathe Knives" is a trademark of Mike Beathe.
- "Beathe Knives" is located in Sperry, Oklahoma, USA.
- Mike Beathe is a blacksmith and bladesmith.
- Mike Beathe has been hand crafting knives since the 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a dovetailed "V" notch rear sight; round to octagonal barrel with a rifled bore; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with hammer and frizzen; wood full length straight grip stock with a metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Green Mountain was founded by Branch Meanley in 1976.
- Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company, Incorporated is located in Conway, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed on an inspected example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142264
Make: Beathe Knives
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beathe Knives
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beathe Knives
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142264 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEATHE" over "KNIVES" inside an oval is marked on the barrel.
- "Beathe Knives" is a trademark of Mike Beathe.
- "Beathe Knives" is located in Sperry, Oklahoma, USA.
- Mike Beathe is a blacksmith and bladesmith.
- Mike Beathe has been hand crafting knives since the 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a dovetailed "V" notch rear sight; octagonal barrel with a rifled bore; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with a percussion hammer; brass trigger guard with curved finger rest; wood straight grip stock with a curved brass butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "BEATHE" over "KNIVES" inside an oval is marked on the barrel.
- "Beathe Knives" is a trademark of Mike Beathe.
- "Beathe Knives" is located in Sperry, Oklahoma, USA.
- Mike Beathe is a blacksmith and bladesmith.
- Mike Beathe has been hand crafting knives since the 1970s.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed on an inspected example.

Calibre

- "45 Caliber" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196411
Make: Beattie, James
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Beattie, James
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	Beattie, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196411 - 1	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- JAMES BEATTIE & SON. is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- JAMES BEATTIE & SON. is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- JAMES BEATTIE & SON 205 REGENT STREET LONDON is marked on the rib between the two barrels.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The model designation is derived from the fact that this type of large bore, side by side pattern pistol was used principally by dangerous game hunters for self protection against enraged tigers or other such game and was carried in the "howdah" or saddle on the back of an elephant during the hunt.
- This is a side by side breech loaded pistol with the break-open under lever contouring the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- JAMES BEATTIE & SON. is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- JAMES BEATTIE & SON. is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- JAMES BEATTIE & SON 205 REGENT STREET LONDON is marked on the rib between the two barrels.
- James Beattie & Son were in business at 205 Regent Street from 1864 to 1879.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the grip strap on the underside of the grip.
- Serial number observed consisted of four digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saddle Pistol

Side by Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197016
Make: Beattie, James
Model: Over & Under Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Beattie, James
Model:	Over & Under Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Beattie, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197016 - 1	55 PERCUSSION	2	78	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES BEATTIE" over "223 REGENT ST" Over "LONDON" is marked on the grip frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is an over/under percussion pistol built by James Beattie circa 1848 to 1864.
- Features include: rounded barrels with solid barrel rib; no sights; box lock action with double, side-mounted hammers; engraved receiver/frame; under-barrel hinged ramrod that can be swung to load either barrel; rounded trigger guard with finger rest; double triggers; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES BEATTIE" over "223 REGENT ST" Over "LONDON: is marked on the grip frame.
- James Beattie was located at 205 Regent St. circa 1848 to 1864.
- James and Henry Beattie were gunmakers located at 205 and 223 Regent Street circa 1847.
- James Beattie & Son were in business at 205 Regent Street from 1864 to 1879.
- James Beattie was a gunmaker and percussion cap manufacturer located at 43 Upper Marylebone Street from 1832 to 1835, 52 Upper Marylebone Street from 1836 to 1846 and also at 223 Regent Street from 1841 to 1846.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- Serial number was marked on the top of the upper barrel between the hammers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Birmingham and London proof marks observed on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beattie Percussion Pistol

O/U

Over and Under

Over and Under Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175643
Make: Beattie, James
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Beattie, James
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Beattie, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175643 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	105	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BEATTIE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a muzzle-loaded percussion revolver (usually of the "transitional" type, dating from the 1840s-1860s, when many gunmakers were moving from producing "pepperbox" repeaters to open-topped Colt-style revolvers) produced by James Beattie of London.
- features may include: blued finish; octagonal barrel with barrel lug secured to a lengthened cylinder-pin with a cross-wedge and screw; open-topped frame; non-fluted cylinder with London proofs; nipple shield to protect a row of capped nipples on a ring around the rear of the cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism with a manually-cocked hammer; a checkered walnut grip; and various levels of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "J. BEATTIE" is marked on the firearm, usually with a Regent Street address.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Transitional Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61599
Make: Beattie, James
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Beattie, James
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Beattie, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61599 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61599 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES BEATTIE & SON" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and on the butt plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Beattie Side by Side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: external or internal hammers; double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector; sidelock or boxlock; top, side, or push button opening lever; finishes, and engraving may vary widely; hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES BEATTIE & SON" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and on the butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- observed sample had a four digit serial number.
- serial number is marked on the watertable and on the inside of the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126421
Make: Beattie, James
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Beattie, James
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Beattie, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126421 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126421 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JAMES BEATTIE" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a break opening lever located on the top tang; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood splinter style forearm and English style buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "JAMES BEATTIE" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- front hinged break open.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131187
Make: Beattie, James
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Beattie, James
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131187 - 1	320 RF	7	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BEATTIE & SON, 205 REGENT St., LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- the "Beattie" name is associated with gunmakers based in London, England from 1832 to 1894.
- "James Beattie" a gunmaker and percussion cap manufacturer was located at 43 Upper Marylebone Street from 1832 to 1835, 52 Upper Marylebone Street from 1836 to 1846 and also at 223 Regent Street from 1841 to 1846.
- James and Henry Beattie were gunmakers located at 205 and 223 Regent Street in 1847.
- James Beattie's gunmaking business was located at 205 Regent Street from 1848 to 1864.
- James Beattie & Son were in business at 205 Regent Street from 1864 to 1879.
- James Beattie & Company was located at 104 Queen Victoria Street from 1881 to 1894.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" in an oval legend over the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was also known as a Breech Loading No 2 revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; half moon front sight, grooved receiver/frame top strap with a notch used as rear sight; single action; spur hammer; right side loading gate; no trigger guard; sheath (spur) trigger; humped receiver/frame; round shaped grip with metal bottom cap; grip made of smooth or checkered wood.

Manufacturer

- "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" marking in an oval legend over the serial number is marked on the left upper front corner of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left upper front corner of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "320" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
199851	Griffiths & Worsley	Tranter's Patent 1862 Single Action	Griffiths & Worsley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Beattie Model 2

Beattie No 2

Beattie Sheath Trigger

Breech Loading No 2

Model 2

Model No 2

Sheath Trigger

Sheath Trigger No 2

Tranter Model 2

Tranter No 2

Tranter Sheath Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124977
Make: Beaumont
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Beaumont
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Bar, J F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124977 - 1	11X50R DUTCH BEAUMONT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont" is not marked on the firearm.
- the make usually does not appear on the firearm, however Beaumont was one of the manufacturers and this name may be marked on the receiver ring.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn bolt rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle adopted by the Dutch military prior to the widespread use of bolt-action repeaters.
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver/frame.
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, and a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges.
- many of these rifles were later converted to bolt-action repeaters (model 71/88) by adding an Italian-designed box magazine with an unusual shape and distinctive side-ribs (these rifles are known as the "Beaumont-Vitali").

Manufacturer

- "BAR" over "DELFT" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- a Crown over a W and the year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54276	Beaumont	1871 Infantry Rifle	Beaumont, Edouard de	Rifle	Single-Shot
67247	Beaumont	1871 Infantry Rifle	Stevens, P	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Carabine M1871

M1871

M71

Year Dates

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124978
Make: Beaumont
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Beaumont
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beaumont, Edouard de
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124978 - 1	11X50R DUTCH BEAUMONT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont" is not marked on the firearm.
- the make usually does not appear on the firearm, however Beaumont was one of the manufacturers and this name may be marked on the receiver ring.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn-bolt rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle adopted by the Dutch military prior to the widespread use of bolt-action repeaters
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver/frame.
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, and a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges
- many of these rifles were later converted to bolt-action repeaters, by adding an Italian-designed box magazine with an unusual shape and distinctive side-ribs (these rifles are known as the "Beaumont-Vitali").

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Carabine M1871

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124979
Make: Beaumont
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Beaumont
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Stevens, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124979 - 1	11X50R DUTCH BEAUMONT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont" is not marked on the firearm.
- the make usually does not appear on the firearm, however Beaumont was one of the manufacturers and this name may be marked on the receiver ring.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn-bolt rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle adopted by the Dutch military prior to the widespread use of bolt-action repeaters
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver, as with many of its rival designs
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, and a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges
- many of these rifles were later converted to bolt-action repeaters, by adding an Italian-designed box magazine with an unusual shape and distinctive side-ribs (these rifles will be found under "Beaumont-Vitali").

Manufacturer

- "P. STEVENS" over "MAASTRICHT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver ring or on the buttstock.
- P. Stevens was a Dutch arms manufacturer based in Maastricht, who built rifles on contract for the Dutch military; later, most of his production was converted to bolt-action repeaters by adding an Italian-designed (Vitali) box magazine.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- appears on the top of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- examples in unaltered condition have a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock which consists of a crowned capital letter W, the date of manufacture and the city name "Maastricht".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Carabine M1871

M1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124902
Make: Beaumont
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beaumont
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bar, J F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124902 - 1	11X50R DUTCH BEAUMONT	1	830	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont" is not marked on the firearm.
- the make usually does not appear on the firearm, however Beaumont was one of the manufacturers and this name may be marked on the receiver ring.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn bolt rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle adopted by the Dutch military prior to the widespread use of bolt-action repeaters.
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver/frame.
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, and a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges.
- many of these rifles were later converted to bolt-action repeaters (model 71/88) by adding an Italian-designed box magazine with an unusual shape and distinctive side-ribs (these rifles are known as the "Beaumont-Vitali").

Manufacturer

- "BAR" over "DELFT" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- a Crown over a W and the year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54276	Beaumont	1871 Infantry Rifle	Beaumont, Edouard de	Rifle	Single-Shot
67247	Beaumont	1871 Infantry Rifle	Stevens, P	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Rifle

Infanterie Geweer M1871

M1871

M71

Year Dates

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54276
Make: Beaumont
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beaumont
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beaumont, Edouard de
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54276 - 1	11X50R DUTCH BEAUMONT	1	830	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54276 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont" is not marked on the firearm.
- the make usually does not appear on the firearm, however Beaumont was one of the manufacturers and this name may be marked on the receiver ring.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn bolt rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle adopted by the Dutch military prior to the widespread use of bolt-action repeaters
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver/frame.
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, and a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges
- many of these rifles were later converted to bolt-action repeaters, by adding an Italian-designed box magazine with an unusual shape and distinctive side-ribs (these rifles are known as the "Beaumont-Vitali").

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

124902	Beaumont	1871 Infantry Rifle	Bar, J F J	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124977	Beaumont	1871 Carbine	Bar, J F J	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67247
Make: Beaumont
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beaumont
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stevens, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67247 - 1	11X50R DUTCH BEAUMONT	1	830	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont" is not marked on the firearm.
- the make usually does not appear on the firearm, however Beaumont was one of the manufacturers and this name may be marked on the receiver ring.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn bolt rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle adopted by the Dutch military prior to the widespread use of bolt-action repeaters
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver, as with many of its rival designs
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, and a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges
- many of these rifles were later converted to bolt-action repeaters, by adding an Italian-designed box magazine with an unusual shape and distinctive side-ribs (these rifles will be found under "Beaumont-Vitali").

Manufacturer

- "P. STEVENS" over "MAASTRICHT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver ring or on the buttstock.
- P. Stevens was a Dutch arms manufacturer based in Maastricht, who built rifles on contract for the Dutch military; later, most of his production was converted to bolt-action repeaters by adding an Italian-designed (Vitali) box magazine.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- appears on the top of the receiver and on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- examples in unaltered condition have a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock which consists of a crowned capital letter W, the date of manufacture and the city name "Maastricht".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124902	Beaumont	1871 Infantry Rifle	Bar, J F J	Rifle	Single-Shot
124977	Beaumont	1871 Carbine	Bar, J F J	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126604
Make: Beaumont, Edouard de
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Beaumont, Edouard de
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Beaumont, Edouard de
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126604 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EDOUARD DE BEAUMONT" is marked on the right barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed included: side by side barrels with solid rib, doll's head top lock and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock with cheek piece. - Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- "EDOUARD DE BEAUMONT" and "HOLLANDE" are marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the watertable. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- known example had both barrels marked with the words, "Acier Cockerill" underneath a depiction of two crossed muzzle loading cannons.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124983
Make: Beaumont-Vitali
Model: 1871/88 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Beaumont-Vitali
Model:	1871/88 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Bar, J F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124983 - 1	11X52R DUTCH BEAUMONT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont-Vitali" does not appear on the firearm.
- "Beaumont-Vitali" is a combination of the names of the two principal designers whose work was combined in this firearm.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn-bolt rifle.
- Vitali was the Italian designer who designed the four-shot box magazine that was added to Beaumont's rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle that was converted to a bolt-action repeater during the European "arms race" of the late 1800s.
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver/frame, as with many of its rival designs
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges, and a very unusual-appearing box magazine with prominent side-ribs and a circular relief at the lower front.

Manufacturer

- "BAR" over "DELFT" may be marked on the the receiver ring.

Action

- fixed-magazine bolt-action rifle.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples in original unaltered condition have a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock which consists of a crowned capital letter W, the original date of manufacture and the city name "Maastricht".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/88

M71-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124981
Make: Beaumont-Vitali
Model: 1871/88 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Beaumont-Vitali
Model:	1871/88 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beaumont, Edouard de
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124981 - 1	11X52R DUTCH BEAUMONT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont-Vitali" does not appear on the firearm.
- "Beaumont-Vitali" is a combination of the names of the two principal designers whose work was combined in this firearm.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn-bolt rifle.
- Vitali was the Italian designer who designed the four-shot box magazine that was added to Beaumont's rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle that was converted to a bolt-action repeater during the European "arms race" of the late 1800s
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver, as with many of its rival designs
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges, and a very unusual-appearing box magazine with prominent side-ribs and a circular relief at the lower front.

Action

- fixed-magazine bolt-action rifle.

Serial Number

- on receiver.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/88

M71-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124985
Make: Beaumont-Vitali
Model: 1871/88 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Beaumont-Vitali
Model:	1871/88 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Dutch State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124985 - 1	11X52R DUTCH BEAUMONT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont-Vitali" does not appear on the firearm.
- "Beaumont-Vitali" is a combination of the names of the two principal designers whose work was combined in this firearm.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn-bolt rifle.
- Vitali was the Italian designer who designed the four-shot box magazine that was added to Beaumont's rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle that was converted to a bolt-action repeater during the European "arms race" of the late 1800s.
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver, as with many of its rival designs.
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges, and a very unusual-appearing box magazine with prominent side-ribs and a circular relief at the lower front.

Manufacturer

- the Dutch arsenal manufacturing military service rifles was located in Maastricht and the right side of the buttstock is stamped with a circular logo bearing MAASTRICHT over a crowned W and the original date of manufacture.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples in original unaltered condition have a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock which consists of a crowned capital letter W, the original date of manufacture and the city name "Maastricht".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M71-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124982
Make: Beaumont-Vitali
Model: 1871/88 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Beaumont-Vitali
Model:	1871/88 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Stevens, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124982 - 1	11X52R DUTCH BEAUMONT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont-Vitali" does not appear on the firearm.
- "Beaumont-Vitali" is a combination of the names of the two principal designers whose work was combined in this firearm.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn-bolt rifle.
- Vitali was the Italian designer who designed the four-shot box magazine that was added to Beaumont's rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle that was converted to a bolt-action repeater during the European "arms race" of the late 1800s
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver/frame, as with many of its rival designs
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges, and a very unusual-appearing box magazine with prominent side-ribs and a circular relief at the lower front.

Manufacturer

- "P. STEVENS" over "MAASTRICHT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver ring or on the buttstock.
- P. Stevens was a Dutch arms manufacturer based in Maastricht, who built rifles on contract for the Dutch military; later, most of his production was converted to bolt-action repeaters by adding an Italian-designed (Vitali) box magazine.

Action

- fixed-magazine bolt-action rifle.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- examples in original unaltered condition have a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock which consists of a crowned capital letter W, the original date of manufacture and the city name "Maastricht".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/88

M71-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124984
Make: Beaumont-Vitali
Model: 1871/88 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beaumont-Vitali
Model:	1871/88 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bar, J F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124984 - 1	11X52R DUTCH BEAUMONT	4	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont-Vitali" does not appear on the firearm.
- "Beaumont-Vitali" is a combination of the names of the two principal designers whose work was combined in this firearm.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn-bolt rifle.
- Vitali was the Italian designer who designed the four-shot box magazine that was added to Beaumont's rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle that was converted to a bolt-action repeater during the European "arms race" of the late 1800s.
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver/frame, as with many of its rival designs.
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges, and a very unusual-appearing box magazine with prominent side-ribs and a circular relief at the lower front.

Manufacturer

- "BAR" over "DELFT" may be marked on the the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- on receiver.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples in original unaltered condition have a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock which consists of a crowned capital letter W, the original date of manufacture and the city name "Maastricht".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1877/88

M71-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54277
Make: Beaumont-Vitali
Model: 1871/88 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beaumont-Vitali
Model:	1871/88 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beaumont, Edouard de
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54277 - 1	11X52R DUTCH BEAUMONT	4	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont-Vitali" does not appear on the firearm.
- "Beaumont-Vitali" is a combination of the names of the two principal designers whose work was combined in this firearm.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn bolt rifle.
- Vitali was the Italian designer who designed the four-shot box magazine that was added to Beaumont's rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle that was converted to a bolt-action repeater during the European "arms race" of the late 1800s
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver, as with many of its rival designs
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges, and a very unusual-appearing box magazine with prominent side-ribs and a circular relief at the lower front.

Action

- fixed-magazine bolt-action rifle.

Serial Number

- on receiver.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M71-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72812
Make: Beaumont-Vitali
Model: 1871/88 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beaumont-Vitali
Model:	1871/88 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dutch State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72812 - 1	11X52R DUTCH BEAUMONT	4	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont-Vitali" does not appear on the firearm.
- "Beaumont-Vitali" is a combination of the names of the two principal designers whose work was combined in this firearm.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn bolt rifle.
- Vitali was the Italian designer who designed the four-shot box magazine that was added to Beaumont's rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle that was converted to a bolt-action repeater during the European "arms race" of the late 1800s.
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver/frame, as with many of its rival designs.
- features include: one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with a steel nose cap and a spring retained barrel band with sling swivel; ram-rod inset under the barrel, a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges; two piece bolt knob assembly with a flush screw; box magazine with prominent side-ribs and a sculpted lower front.
- overall length is 1320mm (52") average weight is 4.38kg (9.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Dutch arsenal manufacturing military service rifles was located in Maastricht and the right side of the buttstock is stamped with a circular logo bearing MAASTRICHT over a crowned "W" (King Wilhelm 1817-1890) and the original dated of manufacture.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the bolt assembly.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Other Markings	- examples in original unaltered condition have a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock which consists of a crowned capital letter W, the original date of manufacture and the city name "Maastricht".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/88

1876

M71-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67249
Make: Beaumont-Vitali
Model: 1871/88 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beaumont-Vitali
Model:	1871/88 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stevens, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67249 - 2	11X52R DUTCH BEAUMONT	4	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beaumont-Vitali" does not appear on the firearm.
- "Beaumont-Vitali" is a combination of the names of the two principal designers whose work was combined in this firearm.
- Beaumont was a Dutch arms manufacturer who designed this turn bolt rifle.
- Vitali was the Italian designer who designed the four-shot box magazine that was added to Beaumont's rifle.

Model

- this is an early bolt-operated single-shot rifle that was converted to a bolt-action repeater during the European "arms race" of the late 1800s
- this design uses a V-shaped striker spring contained within the bolt handle, which meant that the bolt-handle couldn't be turned down alongside the receiver, as with many of its rival designs
- this rifle has a one-piece straight-grip wooden stock with one or more barrel bands, a ram-rod inset under the barrel, a rear sight adjustable to very high angles to compensate for bullet drop at extended ranges, and a very unusual-appearing box magazine with prominent side-ribs and a circular relief at the lower front.

Manufacturer

- "P. STEVENS" over "MAASTRICHT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver ring or on the buttstock.
- P. Stevens was a Dutch arms manufacturer based in Maastricht, who built rifles on contract for the Dutch military; later, most of his production was converted to bolt-action repeaters by adding an Italian-designed (Vitali) box magazine.

Action

- fixed-magazine bolt-action rifle.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- examples in original unaltered condition have a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock which consists of a crowned capital letter W, the original date of manufacture and the city name "Maastricht".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M71-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120249
Make: Becas
Model: 12M

Summary

Make:	Becas
Model:	12M
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120249 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120249 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120249 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120249 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters; these characters resemble "BEKAC".

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "M".
- DO NOT CONFUSE this shotgun with a similar gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun also known as the "12M".
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun, available in several styles.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (pistol-grip ONLY available as a rear stock option); aluminium-alloy receiver; blued finish; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; interchangeable screw-in chokes; and ventilated-rib or rifle-sighted barrels available.
- an identical shotgun in 16 GA X 2 3/4" is available as the "16M".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- MOLOT's logo consists of Cyrillic characters resembling "Bn" superimposed on a bullseye.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame; may include Cyrillic characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Becas-M

Bekac-M

Bekas 12M

Bekas-12M

RP-12M-07

RP12M07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119998
Make: Becas
Model: 12M Auto

Summary

Make:	Becas
Model:	12M Auto
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119998 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left and/or right side of the receiver/frame and it may be in Cyrillic script lettering which reads, "bEKAC" which translates into English as "Becas".
- "Becas" is a tradename used by the Russian manufacturing firm of Molot.
- "Becas" in English means "snipe" or "woodcock".

Model

- known example marked in Cyrillic as "bEKAC - 12M aBTO" on the right side of the receiver/frame; "bEKAC" translates into English as "Becas" and "12M aBTO" translates into English as "12M Auto".
- gas operated, semi-automatic, under-barrel tubular magazine, right side ejection with the loading port located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features may include; vent rib barrel; ventilated rubber buttpad; pistol grip stock; interchangeable chokes; blued finish.
- Russian proofmarks are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- observed example had a two number prefix followed by two Cyrillic letters followed by a four digit number.
- the number prefix "02" followed by two Cyrillic characters "bb" has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12 M

12 M Auto

12-M

12-M Auto

12M

bEKAC - 12M aBTO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120250
Make: Becas
Model: 16M

Summary

Make:	Becas
Model:	16M
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120250 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120250 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120250 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120250 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters; these characters resemble "BEKAC".
- "Becas" ("Woodcock") is a trade-name owned by the Vyatskie-Polyany Machine-building Factory, aka "MOLOT", or "Hammer".

Model

- model may only be marked as "M".
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun, available in several styles.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (pistol-grip ONLY available as a rear stock option); aluminium-alloy receiver/frame; blued finish; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; interchangeable screw-in chokes; and ventilated rib or rifle sighted barrels available.
- an identical shotgun in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is available as the "12M".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- MOLOT's logo consists of Cyrillic characters resembling "Bn" superimposed on a bullseye.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame; may include Cyrillic characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Becas-1

Becas-2

Becas-3

Becas-M

Bekac-1

Bekac-2

Bekac-3

Bekac-M

M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104775
Make: Becas
Model: 16M Auto

Summary

Make:	Becas
Model:	16M Auto
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104775 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BECAS-16M AUTO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BECAS" is a trade name used by MOLOT.
Model	- "BECAS-16M AUTO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: black finished barrel and alloy receiver/frame; walnut, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; cross trigger safety; ventilated rib and recoil pad; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the MOLOT factory is located in the Kirov region of Russia.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with the chamber length as "16-70".
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

140001

Becas 16M

Becas Auto

Becas-16M Auto

Becas-Auto

Veprbecas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Robinson Armament

ZDF Imports & Exports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148893
Make: Beck, Daniel
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beck, Daniel
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beck, Daniel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148893 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm as "D. BECK BATH, NY".
- Daniel Beck was a Bath, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion smoothbore hunting rifle manufactured by Daniel Beck prior to 1882, and intended to be used either as a musket or shotgun depending on the circumstances.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open sights; octagonal barrel; under-barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver fixtures; external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger-guard/grip; crescent buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm as "D. BECK BATH, NY".
- Daniel Beck was a Bath, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion, single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145148
Make: Becker
Model: Aircraft Cannon

Summary

Make:	Becker
Model:	Aircraft Cannon
Manufacturer:	Becker
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145148 - 1	20X70RB BECKER	15	800	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in German, as "FLZ.K", the German acronym for "Flugzeug Kanone"/"Aircraft Cannon".
- this is an early anti-aircraft cannon fielded by the German military during World War One, as both ground-to-air and air-to-air armament; initially, solid projectiles were used in the ammunition for this gun, but these were later replaced by fuzed explosive projectiles to increase target effect.
- this cannon operates as a greatly-enlarged open-bolt submachine gun, with the bolt held back by the sear until the thumb trigger is pressed, which allows the bolt to run forward, strip a round out of the magazine, chamber and fire it using advanced primer ignition, and then recoil forces the bolt back to the cocked position, unless the trigger remains pressed.
- after World War One, the rights to manufacture this cannon were purchased by the Swiss firm of SEMAG, who continued to expand on this design, after which Oerlikon took over the design and manufactured a wide variety of light cannon using this same principle.
- features include: wholly tubular layout; blued finish; open ring sights; various styles of pintle or ring mounts; a top-mounted detachable box magazine with inspection holes to determine remaining ammunition; large spade-grip-style cocking handles on each side of the cannon; dual spade firing grips; and thumb triggers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- open bolt blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FLZ.K

Flugzeug Kanone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145149
Make: Becker
Model: Aircraft Cannon

Summary

Make:	Becker
Model:	Aircraft Cannon
Manufacturer:	Seebach Maschinenbau Aktien Gesellschaft (SEMAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145149 - 1	20X70RB BECKER	15	800	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in German, as "FLZ.K", the German acronym for "Flugzeug Kanone"/"Aircraft Cannon".
- this is an early anti-aircraft cannon originally fielded by the German military during World War One, as both ground-to-air and air-to-air armament; initially, solid projectiles were used in the ammunition for this gun, but these were later replaced by fused explosive projectiles to increase target effect.
- this cannon operates as a greatly-enlarged open-bolt submachine gun, with the bolt held back by the sear until the thumb trigger is pressed, which allows the bolt to run forward, strip a round out of the magazine, chamber and fire it using advanced primer ignition, and then recoil forces the bolt back to the cocked position, unless the trigger remains pressed.
- after World War One, the rights to manufacture this cannon were purchased by the Swiss firm of SEMAG, who continued to expand on this design, after which Oerlikon took over the design and manufactured a wide variety of light cannon using this same principle.
- features include: wholly tubular layout; blued finish; open ring sights; various styles of pintle or ring mounts; a top-mounted detachable box magazine with inspection holes to determine remaining ammunition; large spade-grip-style cocking handles on each side of the cannon; dual spade firing grips; and thumb triggers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- open bolt blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FLZ.K

Flugzeug Kanone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20789
Make: Beckwith
Model: Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Beckwith
Model:	Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Beckwith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20789 - 1	49 PERCUSSION	1	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BECKWITH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- the Beckwith's were a gunmaking family based in London, England, between 1801 and 1861.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the style of pistol, usually fitted with a long belt hook on one side to allow the pistol to be carried by stuffing it into a waistband with the hook on a belt.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; fixed open sights; Damascus octagonal barrel; hinged underbarrel ramrod; boxlock receiver/frame; exposed, manually-cocked hammer with single-action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips; may include a grip-cap with a hinged cap compartment.

Manufacturer

- "BECKWITH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- the Beckwiths were a gunmaking family based in London, England, between 1801 and 1861.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- may bear numbers, but these may be "lot" or "case" numbers, in those cases where cased pairs of these pistols were sold.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129573
Make: Beckwith
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Beckwith
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Beckwith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129573 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BECKWITH" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side smooth bore or rifled barrels with solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with under mounted break open lever; external hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm with a transverse wedge and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Beckwith name has been associated with gunmakers in both England and the United States of America.

- Beckwith of England
- Beckwith family of gunmakers were based in London, England between 1801 and 1868.
- "Beckwith" manufactured handguns, fowling pieces, blunder-busses and sporting rifles and also sold revolvers.
- Beckwith of London was founded by William Andrew (W.A.) Beckwith.
- William Andrew Beckwith was apprenticed to Wattell Clark of 43 High Holborn, London from 1785 to 1801.
- W. A. Beckwith business was located at 58 Skinner Street, Snow Hill, London from 1802 to 1841 and also at 125 Strand from 1818 to 1820.
- William Andrew Beckwith died in 1841 and his wife (Elizabeth) and son (Henry) carried on the business as "E. Beckwith & Son".
- "E. Beckwith & Son" was located at 58 Skinner Street from 1841 to 1853.
- "E. Beckwith & Son" was renamed "William A. Beckwith" in 1853.
- William A. Beckwith business was located at 58 Skinner Street from 1853 to 1868.

- Henry Beckwith was the son of William Andre Beckwith and Elizabeth Beckwith.
- Henry Beckwith was born in 1805.
- Henry Beckwith was apprenticed to William A. Beckwith in 1818.
- Henry Beckwith was located at 20 Newcastle Street, Whitechapel from 1853 to 1855, 33 Fieldgate Street from 1858 to 1865 and 58 Skinner Street, Snow Hill from 1863 to 1868.

- Beckwith of the United States of America.
- Marion F. Beckwith was located in Mansfield, Ohio and Stockton, California between 1829 and 1860.
- Robert Beckwirth of New York, New York was granted a patent for a cane gun in 1858.
- Samuel Beckwirth was located in Whitneyville, Connecticut from 1871 to 1874.

Action

- side by side barrels.

Serial Number

- observed specimen was not serialized.

Calibre

- marked on flat.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84031
Make: Beckwith
Model: Side By Side Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Beckwith
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Beckwith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84031 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	2	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84031 - 2	18 GA FLINTLOCK	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beckwith" or "Beckwith London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Beckwith name has been associated with gunmakers in both England and the United States of America.

- Beckwith of England
- Beckwith family of gunmakers were based in London, England between 1801 and 1868.
- "Beckwith" manufactured handguns, fowling pieces, blunder-busses and sporting rifles and also sold revolvers.
- Beckwith of London was founded by William Andrew (W.A.) Beckwith.
- William Andrew Beckwith was apprenticed to Wattell Clark of 43 High Holborn, London from 1785 to 1801.
- W. A. Beckwith business was located at 58 Skinner Street, Snow Hill, London from 1802 to 1841 and also at 125 Strand from 1818 to 1820.
- William Andrew Beckwith died in 1841 and his wife (Elizabeth) and son (Henry) carried on the business as "E. Beckwith & Son".
- "E. Beckwith & Son" was located at 58 Skinner Street from 1841 to 1853.
- "E. Beckwith & Son" was renamed "William A. Beckwith" in 1853.
- William A. Beckwith business was located at 58 Skinner Street from 1853 to 1868.

- Henry Beckwith was the son of William Andre Beckwith and Elizabeth Beckwith.
- Henry Beckwith was born in 1805.
- Henry Beckwith was apprenticed to William A. Beckwith in 1818.
- Henry Beckwith was located at 20 Newcastle Street, Whitechapel from 1853 to 1855, 33 Fieldgate Street from 1858 to 1865 and 58 Skinner Street, Snow Hill from 1863 to 1868.

- Beckwith of the United States of America.
- Marion F. Beckwith was located in Mansfield, Ohio and Stockton, California between 1829 and 1860.
- Robert Beckwirth of New York, New York was granted a patent for a cane gun in 1858.
- Samuel Beckwirth was located in Whitneyville, Connecticut from 1871 to 1874.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Flintlock

Double Barrel Fowling Piece

Flintlock Shotgun

Fowling Piece

S/S Flintlock

Side By Side Fowling Piece

Side/Side Flintlock

SxS

SxS Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117035
Make: Beckwith
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Beckwith
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Beckwith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117035 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	743	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BECKWITH" was observed marked on the top-rib and on the side plates.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side percussion shotgun built during the mid-1800s.
- features may include: straight grip walnut stock, side mounted hammers, double triggers, Damascus barrels, and an unusual multi-function breech piece, that can be adapted for use as either a flint-lock, pill-lock, or percussion ignition system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Beckwith name has been associated with gunmakers in both England and the United States of America.

- Beckwith of England
- Beckwith family of gunmakers were based in London, England between 1801 and 1868.
- "Beckwith" manufactured handguns, fowling pieces, blunder-busses and sporting rifles and also sold revolvers.
- Beckwith of London was founded by William Andrew (W.A.) Beckwith.
- William Andrew Beckwith was apprenticed to Wattell Clark of 43 High Holborn, London from 1785 to 1801.
- W. A. Beckwith business was located at 58 Skinner Street, Snow Hill, London from 1802 to 1841 and also at 125 Strand from 1818 to 1820.
- William Andrew Beckwith died in 1841 and his wife (Elizabeth) and son (Henry) carried on the business as "E. Beckwith & Son".
- "E. Beckwith & Son" was located at 58 Skinner Street from 1841 to 1853.
- "E. Beckwith & Son" was renamed "William A. Beckwith" in 1853.
- William A. Beckwith business was located at 58 Skinner Street from 1853 to 1868.

- Henry Beckwith was the son of William Andre Beckwith and Elizabeth Beckwith.
- Henry Beckwith was born in 1805.
- Henry Beckwith was apprenticed to William A. Beckwith in 1818.
- Henry Beckwith was located at 20 Newcastle Street, Whitechapel from 1853 to 1855, 33 Fieldgate Street from 1858 to 1865 and 58 Skinner Street, Snow Hill from 1863 to 1868.

- Beckwith of the United States of America.
- Marion F. Beckwith was located in Mansfield, Ohio and Stockton, California between 1829 and 1860.
- Robert Beckwirth of New York, New York was granted a patent for a cane gun in 1858.
- Samuel Beckwirth was located in Whitneyville, Connecticut from 1871 to 1874.

Action

- side by side percussion pattern.

Other Markings

- observed example was marked "BECKWITH LONDON" on the top-rib, and "BECKWITH" on the side-plates, with proofs dating the shotgun to circa 1840 to 1855.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16458
Make: Beckwith, Henry
Model: Double Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beckwith, Henry
Model:	Double Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beckwith, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16458 - 1	4 GA PERCUSSION	2	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY BECKWITH", "H. BECKWITH", "BECKWITH", or some variation thereof is marked on the firearm. - Henry Beckwith (the son of William Andrew Beckwith) was a London, England-based gunsmith between 1852 and 1867.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a side by side percussion double rifle manufactured by Henry Beckwith prior to 1867. - features include: blued or browned finish; smoothbore; open fixed sights; sling swivels; underbarrel ramrod; checkered walnut straight-grip stock; exposed manually-cocked hammers on sidelocks; double triggers;
Manufacturer	- "HENRY BECKWITH", "H. BECKWITH", "BECKWITH", or some variation thereof is marked on the firearm. Henry Beckwith (the son of William Andrew Beckwith) was a London, England-based gunsmith between 1852 and 1867.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and/or tang.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16459
Make: Beckwith, Henry
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Beckwith, Henry
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16459 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY BECKWITH", "H. BECKWITH", "BECKWITH", or some variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Henry Beckwith (the son of William Andrew Beckwith) was a London, England-based gunsmith between 1852 and 1867.

Model

- "TRANTER'S PATENT" is usually marked in an oval on the loading rammer.
- this is a Tranter double-action percussion revolver based on William Tranter's patent of 1862 covering features on a rammer-loaded double-action percussion revolver, retailed through Henry Beckwith of London, England.
- features usually include: blued or browned finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; a loading rammer on the left side of the receiver/frame; a five-shot cylinder; a lengthened double-action trigger mechanism with a support for a second finger outside of the trigger-guard proper; a spurless double-action-only hammer; an extended prawl at the top of the backstrap; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16459

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23263
Make: Beckwith, William Andrew
Model: Flintlock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Beckwith, William Andrew
Model:	Flintlock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Beckwith, William Andrew
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23263 - 1	14 GA FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.A. BECKWITH", "WILLIAM BECKWITH", or "BECKWITH" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Beckwith's were a gunmaking family based in London, England, between 1801 and 1861; William A. Beckwith was succeeded by Henry Beckwith, who was succeeded by Elizabeth Beckwith.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side flintlock shotgun manufactured in various gauges, by William Andrew Beckwith of London, England, prior to 1867.
- features include: blued or browned finish; Damascus barrels; side by side configuration; underbarrel ramrod; checkered walnut straight-grip stock; cocks, frizzens, and pans mounted on sidelocks; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "W.A. BECKWITH", "WILLIAM BECKWITH", or "BECKWITH" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Beckwiths were a gunmaking family based in London, England, between 1801 and 1861; William A. Beckwith was succeeded by Henry Beckwith, who was succeeded by Elizabeth Beckwith.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible.

Calibre

- other gauges possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135516
Make: Beddow, John
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Beddow, John
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Beddow, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135516 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEDDOW" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1870.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is based on the overall features of this black powder front loading firearm: flintlock action, modest overall size to fit a coat pocket from 114mm (4.5") to 216mm (8.5") in length, and bore diameter from 32 to 60 calibre.
- features observed: round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with centrally mounted flintlock hammer, frizzen, and sliding type safety; rounded trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; wood slab bag type grip.
- overall length of approximately 178mm (7.0").

Manufacturer

- John Beddow was located in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1869.
- John Beddow was at 88 Shadwell Street from 1855 to 1864, and Court 8 Loveday Street from 1867 to 1869.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Pocket Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Turnoff Pocket Flintlock Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124406
Make: Beebe Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Beebe Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124406 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEBE ARMS CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- trade name was used by Marlin, Remington or Union Firearms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- known example marked "Pat. Feb. 20 & 27, 1900" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pat. Feb. 20 & 27, 1900" was used by Harrington & Richardson on single barrel shotguns, such as the model 1900 and a takedown version.
- features include: round barrel, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, exposed hammer.

Action

- front hinged, break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44033 - 1	177 PELLET	1	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: stained pistol grip stock; stamped trigger guard; adjustable rear and hooded front sight.
- receiver tube grooved for mounting a scope.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Beeman by Mayer & Grammelspacher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197066
Make: Beeman
Model: 1022

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1022
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197066 - 2	177 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197066 - 3	22 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Beeman" is marked on the top of the firearm.
- "Beeman" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "1022" is marked on top of the firearm.
- This model comes with an interchangeable .22 pellet caliber barrel.
- Overall length with a 465 mm (18 inches) barrel is 1085 mm (42.7 inches), average weight is 2.86 kg (6.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1022 LVC

1022LVC

Beeman 1022

Beeman Black Cub 1022

Beeman Model 1022

Black Cub

Black Cub 1022

Model 1022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1026
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132768 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "1026" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: rifled steel barrel; no sight; automatic safety; ported muzzle break; non-adjustable two stage trigger; blued finish; Monte Carlo composite stock with ambidextrous raised cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 381mm (15") barrel is 940mm (37").

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1026 Ranger

Beeman 1026

S500 1026

Sportsman S500 1026

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124110
Make: Beeman
Model: 1040

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1040
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124110 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124110 - 3	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124110 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Beeman 1040 Series" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and micrometer rear sight; automatic safety; rifled barrel; non-adjustable two stage trigger; blued finish; one piece wood stock with rubber butt pad.
- overall length for a 406mm (16") barrel is 1054mm (41.5").

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124111	Beeman	1041		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124115	Beeman	Sportsman 650 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125353	Beeman	1048		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129368	Beeman	1049		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1040 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1041
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124111 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Beeman 1040 Series" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: optical sight; automatic safety; rifled barrel; muzzle break; non-adjustable two stage trigger; blued finish; one piece wood stock.
- overall length for a 406mm (16") barrel is 1054mm (41.5").
- available with a removable barrel.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124110	Beeman	1040		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124112	Beeman	Sportsman 650H Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124119	Beeman	GH650		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125353	Beeman	1048		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128403	Beeman	1047		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129368	Beeman	1049		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1040 Series

1041 KD

1041KD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128403
Make: Beeman
Model: 1047

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1047
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128403 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128403 - 3	177 PELLET/22 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128403 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Beeman 1047 Series" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: fixed fibre optic front sight and micrometer rear sight; automatic safety; interchangeable rifled barrels; non-adjustable two stage trigger; blued finish; one piece wood stock with rubber butt pad.
- overall length for a 406mm (16") barrel is 1054mm (41.5").

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124111	Beeman	1041		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125353	Beeman	1048		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129368	Beeman	1049		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1047 Dual Caliber

1047 Dual Calibre

1047 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125353
Make: Beeman
Model: 1048

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1048
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125353 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Beeman 1040 Series" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this Model is an evolution of the model 1040 and 1041 and incorporates similar features. Two differences from the other models is the silver finish and the ported sleeve over the barrel.
- features include: ported muzzle break; no sights; a grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; automatic safety; rifled barrel; non-adjustable two stage trigger; silver finished barrel and receiver/frame and one piece, Monte Carlo wood stock with rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 1054mm (41.5").

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the breech block assembly. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the 51mm (2") ported sleeve located at the muzzle.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the breech block assembly.
Other Markings	- "Made in China" is marked on the left side of the breech block assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124110	Beeman	1040		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124111	Beeman	1041		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128403	Beeman	1047		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129368	Beeman	1049		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

#1048

1040 Series

Beeman 1040 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129368
Make: Beeman
Model: 1049

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1049
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129368 - 2	22 PELLET	1	464	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the stock over the trigger.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Beeman 1049" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- this Model is an evolution of the model 1040 series.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; cross bolt safety; one piece, Monte Carlo wood stock with rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 464 mm (18.25") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break barrel spring piston design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the breech block assembly. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the breech block assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Other Markings	- "Made in China" is marked on the left side of the breech block assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124110	Beeman	1040		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124111	Beeman	1041		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125353	Beeman	1048		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128403	Beeman	1047		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1040 Series

1049 F

1049F

Beeman 1040 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198452
Make: Beeman
Model: 10609

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	10609
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198452 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198452 - 2	22 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"Beeman" is marked on top of the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 10609" is marked on the left side of the barrel. -Features include: interchangeable barrels (177 PELLET and 22 PELLET); 4x32 scope; two-stage adjustable trigger; manual safety inside the trigger guard.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "BEEMAN PRECISION AIRGUNS Santa Fe Springs, California USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Panther

Black Panther DC

Black Panther Dual Caliber

Black Panther Dual Caliber 10609

Model 10609

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198176
Make: Beeman
Model: 10610

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	10610
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198176 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198176 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Observed "BEEMAN" marked on the left side of the barrel assembly, top of the receiver/frame, top of the scope and end of the recoil pad.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "MODEL 10610" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "10610" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Observed markings of "10610" marked on the top of the receiver/frame, the left side of the barrel at the hinge hidden by the receiver/frame, and the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: stainless steel, break-open receiver/frame, drilled and tapped for scope option; one-piece thumbhole, synthetic pistol grip should stock with integral forend.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 1115 mm (45.5 inches), average weight is 3.1 kg (6.83 lbs).

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Velocities have been reported as 365.8 mps/1200 fps and 289.6 mps/950 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Observed sample consisted of the following configuration: twelve digits (12) without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10610 Gas Piston

10610 Sportsman Series

10610-1

10610-177

10610GP

Longhorn Silver

Longhorn Silver 10610

Silver Longhorn

Sportsman Series 10610

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127907
Make: Beeman
Model: 1073

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1073
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127907 - 1	177 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127907 - 2	22 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beeman" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL1073" is marked on the top of the firearm. - introduced in 2008. - interchageable barrels. - features include: blued barrel; fiber optic front and rear sights; European Monte Carlo hardwood stock. - available with a scope.
Action	- break barrel spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1073 Sportsman Series

2 Airgun in 1

Dual Caliber

Dual X2 Series

Grizzly X2

Model 1072

Model 1073

Sportsman Serie

Sportsman Serie 1073

Sportsman Serie Model 1073

Sportsman Series

Sportsman Series 1073 / 1072

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157406
Make: Beeman
Model: 10774LVC

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	10774LVC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157406 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157406 - 2	177 PELLET/22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157406 - 3	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157406 - 4	22 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 10774LVC" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SPORTSMAN RS2 SERIES" is marked on top of the barrel. - "10774LVC" is part of the Sportsman RS2 Series. - Features include: interchangeable rifled barrels; two stage trigger; automatic safety; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts. - overall length 1181mm (46 1/2"), weight 6.9 lbs.
Action	- Compressed spring air piston. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Observed serial numbers consisted of twelve digits with and without a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - This firearm is sold with two barrels, one in 177 PELLET and the other in 22 PELLET.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128293	Beeman	Sportsman RS2 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10774

10774 LVC

10774 Silver Kodiak X2

10774-LVC

Beeman Sportsman RS2 Series

Kodiak

Kodiak X2

Model # 10774

Model 10774

Model 10774LVC

RS2

RS2 Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS2 Dual Caliber

RS2 Dual Calibre

RS2 Dual-Caliber Air Rifle Combo

RS2 Dual-Calibre Air Rifle Combo

RS2 Series

Silver Kodiak X2

Silver Kodiak X2 Dual Calibre

Sportsman

Sportsman RS 2 Series

X2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121867
Make: Beeman
Model: 1783 Silver Bear

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1783 Silver Bear
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121867 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121867 - 2	177 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beeman" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "1783 SILVER BEAR" was observed marked on the right side of the air rifle.
- break barrel, spring piston design.
- features include: composite Monte Carlo style stock with; matte finish on the receiver/frame and one-piece rifled barrel; automatic safety; factory installed 4x20 Beeman scope; ribbed muzzle attachment.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118208	Beeman	FH500		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127262	Beeman	1783F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1783

Silver Bear

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127262
Make: Beeman
Model: 1783F

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1783F
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127262 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- this is a standard break barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: blued finish; fixed front and adjustable rear sight; all metal receiver/frame; automatic safety; hardwood, Monte Carlo stock with ambidextrous cheek piece.
- overall length is 962mm (37.8").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118208	Beeman	FH500		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121867	Beeman	1783 Silver Bear		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127263	Beeman	Sportsman 550 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127974	Savage	8508		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127975	Savage	8509		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128402	Beeman	1787F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Bear

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139453
Make: Beeman
Model: 1787

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1787
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139453 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "1787" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1787" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: muzzle mounted cocking handle; stepped, rifled, steel barrel; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; automatic safety; skeletonized synthetic stock; black finish.
- overall length is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.65kg (5.85lbs).

Action

- spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128402	Beeman	1787F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BM 1787

BM1787

Beeman Rebel

Rebel

Rebel 1787

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128402
Make: Beeman
Model: 1787F

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	1787F
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128402 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is a standard break barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: blued finish; fixed front and adjustable rear sight; all metal receiver/frame; automatic safety; biathlon style stock.
- overall length is 962mm (37.8").

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127262	Beeman	1783F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127263	Beeman	Sportsman 550 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
139453	Beeman	1787		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1787 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44284 - 1	177 PELLET	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this is a match grade air pistol, powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas.
- features include: anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger, and adjustable open sights.
- also available in a slightly smaller/shorter version called the Mini 2.
- this pistol is the FWB C10, as imported by Beeman.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43978	Feinwerkbau	C10	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122712 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- production ended in 1979.
- this is a standard break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: walnut stained and checkered pistol grip with Monte Carlo stock; rubber buttplate with white spacers; adjustable rear and hooded front sight; receiver tube grooved for mounting a scope.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125719
Make: Beeman
Model: 2004

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	2004
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125719 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "BEEMAN 2004" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- based on the Weihrauch HW 40 imported to the U.S.A. as the Beeman Model P3.
- formerly marketed as the Marksman model 2004.
- the pistol is cocked by pulling back on the hammer to release the slide, which can then be lifted and pulled forward over the muzzle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved upper barrel assembly for scope mounting; external hammer that serves as an action lock and release; two stage trigger; automatic safety; black finish; alloy hammer, safety switch and trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124088	Marksman	2004		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
128927	Beeman	P17		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
157247	Roebel	S9	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2004E

Sportsman Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139661
Make: Beeman
Model: 2008

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	2008
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139661 - 1	177 PELLET	6	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and on the grips.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "2008 Series" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "2008 Series" is modeled after the Beretta 92 type pistol.
- "2008 Series" is mostly made of metal with a plastic outer barrel and grip panels.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: open top slide with a integral front and fixed rear sight; unrifled barrel; ambidextrous, slide mounted safety lever; front pivoting barrel tilts forward for insertion of a rotary magazine clip; accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; black finish.
- overall length is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- six shot rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman 2008 Series

Beeman Beretta 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	2011
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139663 - 1	177 PELLET	18	138	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was observed marked on the pistol.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "2011" is marked on the pistol.
- "2011" is modeled after the Colt 1911 type pistol.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: unrifled barrel; integral front and rear sight; non functional thumb safety, hammer and slide lock are molded into the shell; safety behind the trigger; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish.
- overall length is 229mm (9"), average weight is 0.4kg (0.88lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the pistol.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman 1911 Pistol

Beeman 2011 Colt

Model 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198177
Make: Beeman
Model: 2027

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	2027
Manufacturer:	Beeman Precision Airguns/Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198177 - 1	177 PELLET	12	279	Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BEEMAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "MODEL: 2027" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed markings include: "BEEMAN Power Series" over "Model 2027" may also be marked on the receiver/frame. - Features include: top load receiver/frame; under barrel front pressure gauge; manual safety toggle; adjustable trigger; textured pistol grip stock with "palm" platform/shelf for stability. - Overall length with a 279 mm (11 inches) barrel is 457 mm (18 inches), average weight is 1.72 kg (3.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BEEMAN PRECISION AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 182.9 mps or 600 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2027 Air Pistol

2027 Pistol

BN-2027

Model 2027

PCP Air Pistol

PY-5189-10389

Power Series

Power Series 2027

Power Series Model 2027

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44042
Make: Beeman
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44042 - 1	177 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44042 - 3	20 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44042 - 2	22 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the left side of the firearm - discontinued in 1981. - features included: break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; stained beech pistol grip stock with rubber buttpad; two stage trigger; may have a muzzle break; micrometer rear and hooded globe front sight; grooved receiver/frame tube for mounting a scope; automatic safety. - a commemorative version was briefly produced that featured an emblem in the stock. - overall length 1156mm (45.5"), weight 40lbs
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be not marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.
Barrel	- muzzle break should not be included in barrel length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1215

1217

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44027
Make: Beeman
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44027 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is the evolution of the model 75 and renamed "400" to commemorate a perfect ISU score.
- features included: stained walnut vertical pistol grip stock with German style angular cheek piece; micrometer rear and hooded front sight with adjustable aperture; adjustable trigger;
- also available with an adjustable cheek piece and in a left hand version.
- overall length 1130mm (44.5"), weight 10.7 lbs

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- side-cocking, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39241	Diana	75	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1221

1225

1230

1235

400 Match

400 Universal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125156
Make: Beeman
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125156 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beeman's Original" is marked on the air pistol.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Beeman's Original Model 5" is marked on the air pistol.
- this is a version of the RWS/Diana Model 5 air pistol market by Beeman under their name and model designation.
- features include: round barrel; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; anatomical grips with thumbrest; automatic safety inside the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Germany for Beeman.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44084	Beeman	700	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
118599	Diana	5	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman's Original Model 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127149
Make: Beeman
Model: 500 Series

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	500 Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127149 - 1	177 PELLET	1	385	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127149 - 2	177 PELLET	1	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "500 SERIES", "MADE IN CHINA" and "HUNTINGTON BEACH CALIF U.S.A. PAT. 3-988-626" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BEEMAN", "500 SERIES", "MADE IN CHINA" and "HUNTINGTON BEACH CALIF U.S.A. PAT. 3-988-626" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a general purpose youth size, break-barrel, spring piston design, single shot air rifle. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame with brown stock or silver barrel and receiver/frame with black stock; barrel has a muzzle weight/compensator attached; automatic safety.
Action	- break-barrel, spring piston design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: 1.)Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. 2.)Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known example had an eight digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- overall length of barrel assembly including a muzzle weight/compensator is 420mm.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, ".177 cal. (4.5mm)".
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Other Markings	- known example was marked, "MADE IN CHINA" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195886	Savage	500 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125157
Make: Beeman
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125157 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beeman's Original" is marked on the air pistol.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Beeman's Original Model 6" is marked on the air pistol.
- this is a version of the Diana Model 6 air pistol marketed under the Beeman name and model designation.
- features include: round barrel; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; anatomical grips with thumbrest; automatic safety.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Germany for Beeman.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44086	Beeman	800	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
77971	Diana	6	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44084
Make: Beeman
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44084 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this is a version of the Diana Model 5 air pistol market by Beeman under their name and model designation.
- features include: round barrel; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; anatomical grips with thumbrest; automatic safety inside the trigger guard.
- also available with an optional folding metal shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Germany for Beeman.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118599	Diana	5	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
125156	Beeman	5	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44086
Make: Beeman
Model: 800

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	800
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44086 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this is a version of the Diana Model 6 air pistol marketed under the Beeman name and model designation.
- features include: round barrel; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; anatomical grips with thumbrest; automatic safety.
- also available with an optional folding metal shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Germany for Beeman.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44088	Beeman	850	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
77971	Diana	6	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
125157	Beeman	6	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44088
Make: Beeman
Model: 850

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	850
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44088 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this is a version of the Diana Model 6 air pistol marketed under the Beeman name and model designation.
- features include: round barrel with rectangular barrel shroud; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; anatomical grips with thumbrest; automatic safety.
- also available with an optional folding metal shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Germany for Beeman.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44086	Beeman	800	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
77971	Diana	6	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44288
Make: Beeman
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44288 - 1	177 PELLET	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44288 - 2	177 PELLET	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this is a match grade air pistol, powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas.
- this is an updated version of the Beeman/FWB 65, with an electronic trigger.
- 20,000 made from 1982 to 1992.
- features include: anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger; and adjustable open sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.
Action	- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37176	Feinwerkbau	65	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44064 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this is a version of the RWS/Diana Model 10 match-grade air pistol made for Beeman and marketed under their name and model designation.
- features include: automatic safety fully adjustable grip and heel plate; adjustable sights and trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Germany for Beeman.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159008
Make: Beeman
Model: Adder

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Adder
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159008 - 1	20 PELLET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159008 - 2	25 PELLET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BEEMAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ADDER" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic air pistol imported by Beeman from 1992-1994. - features include: blued finish; underbarrel air reservoir with a filling adaptor at the muzzle end; open adjustable sights; a carved hardwood grip with a short forearm; adjustable match trigger; and a bolt operated single shot mechanism. - also available in 177, 20, 22, and 25 PELLET as the "Wolverine".
Action	- CO_2 powered air pistol. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158989
Make: Beeman
Model: Air Wolf

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Air Wolf
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158989 - 1	20 PELLET	1	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158989 - 2	22 PELLET	1	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158989 - 3	25 PELLET	1	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "AIR WOLF may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a reduced weight pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed for pest control or field target competition, imported by Beeman from 1992-1994.
- features include: blued finish; integral under barrel air reservoir; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip one piece stock with cheekpiece; grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; and ventilated rubber buttpad.
- also available in a shorter "Wolf Pup" version, featuring a 343mm (13.5") barrel.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197794
Make: Beeman
Model: AR2078A

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	AR2078A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197794 - 1	177 PELLET	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197794 - 2	22 PELLET	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "QB78" design. - Overall length with a 560 mm (22 inches) barrel is 965 mm (38 inches).
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 2078

AR 2078 A

AR2078-177

Air Rifle 2078

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158966
Make: Beeman
Model: Aristocrat

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Aristocrat
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158966 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158966 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a style of percussion duelling pistol made famous by a French gunsmith by the name of "LePage", during the rule of Napoleon Bonaparte.
- features include: fluted grip of walnut with butt cap; single set trigger; octagonal browned or blued barrel with fixed sights; finial trigger guard with hooked finger rest.
- overall firearm length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 387mm (15.25"), average weight is 1179gm (2.6 lbs).

Action

- percussion muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LePage Reproduction

PB Aristocrat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198175
Make: Beeman
Model: Black Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Black Kodiak
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198175 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198175 - 2	22 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Observed "BEEMAN" marked on various locations of the firearm including: the scope, the receiver/frame and the end of the recoil pad.

Model

- "MODEL 10776" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This single-shot firearm is modular in the sense/fact that it comes with two barrels that are easily swapped to replace one for the other, in order to change the calibre configuration.
- Features include: break-open, receiver/frame, drilled and tapped for scope options; one-piece, shoulder stock with integral forend.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 1118 mm (44 inches), average weight is 4.5 kg (10 lbs).
- Introduced in 2019.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Velocities have been reported as 365.8 mps/1200 fps and 289.6 mps/950 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10776 Black Kodiak

10776-177

10776-22

Black Kodiak 10776

Black Kodiak X2

Black Kodiak X2 DC

Sportsman Series

Sportsman Series 10776

Sportsman Series Black Kodiak

Sportsman Series X2

X2 Black Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76151
Make: Beeman
Model: C1

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	C1
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76151 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76151 - 2	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- features include: walnut stained beechwood stock with a straight grip and rubber buttpad; adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting an optical sight; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43968	Webley & Scott	C1	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 1

C 1 Carbine

C1 Carbine

C1Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123767
Make: Beeman
Model: Crow Magnum 1

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Crow Magnum 1
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123767 - 1	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123767 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123767 - 3	25 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1992, and produced until 1993, this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, gas-piston air rifle. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: African Hyedua hardwood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; ventilated rubber butt pad with white line spacer; integral scope mount; blued steel barrel with large diameter muzzle weight; receiver/frame comes standard with the "Dampa Mount" system to reduce recoil effects on mounted optics; adjustable two stage trigger; automatic safety. - the overall length for 406mm barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.91kg (8.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in England" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four numbers.
Barrel	- barrels may be fitted with removable weights or muzzle brakes; these do not constitute part of the barrel length measurement though they are included in the firearm's overall length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43537	Beeman	Crow Magnum 3	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123426	Beeman	Crow Magnum 4	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123756	Beeman	Crow Magnum 2	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124310	Theoben	Eliminator	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10720

10722

10725

Crow Magnum I

Crow Magnum One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123756
Make: Beeman
Model: Crow Magnum 2

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Crow Magnum 2
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123756 - 1	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123756 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123756 - 3	25 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1993, and produced until 1995, this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, gas-piston air rifle.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: African Hyedua hardwood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; ventilated rubber butt pad with white line spacer; integral scope mount; blued steel barrel with large diameter muzzle weight; receiver/frame comes standard with the "Dampa Mount" system to reduce recoil effects on mounted optics; adjustable two stage trigger; automatic safety.
- the overall length for 406mm barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.91kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in England" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four numbers.

Barrel

- barrels may be fitted with removable weights or muzzle brakes; these do not constitute part of the barrel length measurement though they are included in the firearm's overall length.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43537	Beeman	Crow Magnum 3	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123426	Beeman	Crow Magnum 4	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123767	Beeman	Crow Magnum 1	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124310	Theoben	Eliminator	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10720

10722

10725

Crow Magnum II

Crow Magnum Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43537
Make: Beeman
Model: Crow Magnum 3

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Crow Magnum 3
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43537 - 1	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43537 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43537 - 3	25 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995, and produced until 2001, this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, gas-piston air rifle. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: African Hyedua hardwood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; ventilated rubber butt pad with white line spacer; integral scope mount; blued steel barrel with large diameter muzzle weight; receiver/frame comes standard with the "Dampa Mount" system to reduce recoil effects on mounted optics; adjustable two stage trigger; automatic safety. - the overall length for 406mm barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.91kg (8.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in England" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four numbers.
Barrel	- barrels may be fitted with removable weights or muzzle brakes; these do not constitute part of the barrel length measurement though they are included in the firearm's overall length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123426	Beeman	Crow Magnum 4	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123756	Beeman	Crow Magnum 2	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123767	Beeman	Crow Magnum 1	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124310	Theoben	Eliminator	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10720

10722

10725

Crow Magnum III

Crow Magnum Three

Magnum 3

Magnum III

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123426
Make: Beeman
Model: Crow Magnum 4

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Crow Magnum 4
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123426 - 1	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123426 - 3	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123426 - 2	25 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2001, this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, gas-piston air rifle. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: African Hyedua hardwood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; ventilated rubber butt pad with white line spacer; integral scope mount; blued steel barrel with large diameter muzzle weight; receiver/frame comes standard with the "Dampa Mount" system to reduce recoil effects on mounted optics; adjustable two stage trigger; automatic safety. - the overall length for 406mm barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.91kg (8.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in England" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four numbers.
Barrel	- barrels may be fitted with removable weights or muzzle brakes; these do not constitute part of the barrel length measurement though they are included in the firearm's overall length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43537	Beeman	Crow Magnum 3	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123756	Beeman	Crow Magnum 2	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123767	Beeman	Crow Magnum 1	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124310	Theoben	Eliminator	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10720

10722

10725

Crow Magnum

Crow Magnum Four

Crow Magnum IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132809
Make: Beeman
Model: Elite X2 1092

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Elite X2 1092
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132809 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132809 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Elite X2" and/or "Model 1090" may be marked on the firearm.
- this model comes with an interchangeable barrel in 22 PELLET.
- features observed: ported muzzle brake; no sights; automatic safety; satin nickel plated barrel and receiver/frame; RS3 two stage adjustable trigger; hardwood stock; rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1156mm (45.5"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1092

1092 Elite X2

Elite

Elite 1092

Elite X2

Elite X2 Model 1092

Model 1092 Elite X2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74749
Make: Beeman
Model: Falcon 1

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Falcon 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74749 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1984.
- features: spring/piston, barrel cocking; walnut-stained hardwood stock; tunnel front sight with interchangeable inserts and rear sight with rotating disc; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount.
- overall length is 1092mm.

Action

- spring/piston, barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74751	Beeman	Falcon 2		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74751
Make: Beeman
Model: Falcon 2

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Falcon 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74751 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- imported from Spain from 1981 to 1984.
- features: spring/piston, barrel cocking design; walnut-stained hardwood stock; hooded post front sight on ramp and adjustable rear; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.
- overall length is 1041mm (41").

Action

- spring/piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74749	Beeman	Falcon 1		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118208
Make: Beeman
Model: FH500

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	FH500
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118208 - 1	177 PELLET	1	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118208 - 2	177 PELLET	1	380	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle weight; Monte Carlo walnut stock; automatic trigger; ventilated recoil pad with white spacer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Barrel

- measurement of barrel length excludes the muzzle weight, which is not permanently attached to the barrel.
- including the muzzle weight in a measurement would result in a barrel length around 395mm.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121867	Beeman	1783 Silver Bear		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127262	Beeman	1783F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1028

1029

FH 500

FH-500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132790
Make: Beeman
Model: FWB700

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	FWB700
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132790 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "700" was observed marked on the right side.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a Beeman imported version of the Feinwerkbau model P700 Aluminum.
- features observed: fully adjustable aluminium stock assembly with a small, medium or large anatomical grip assembly; five way adjustable match trigger; adjustable sighting system with the front sight mounted on a muzzle shroud.

Manufacturer

- "FEINWERKBAU" was observed marked on the right side of the aluminum forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- compressed air system with a reservoir mounted below the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123712	Feinwerkbau	700 Aluminum	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1181

1181 Blue

1181Silver

700 Aluminum

Beeman FWB700

Beeman FWB700 Aluminum

Beeman/FWB700

FWB 700

FWB700 Aluminum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43973
Make: Beeman
Model: FX1

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	FX1
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43973 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Beeman is a manufacturer/importer based in Huntington Beach, CA, that supplies adult class and match grade air guns for field, target shooting, and competition.
Model	- this is a standard pattern, break barrel, spring piston air rifle, with a stained hardwood non-checkered semi-pistol grip one piece stock, adjustable open sights with hooded globe front, and an angular molded trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Norica is a trade name used by Norberto Arizmendisa, a Spanish manufacturer that produces airguns.
Action	- break barrel spring piston powered air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FX 1

FX-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43976
Make: Beeman
Model: FX2

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	FX2
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43976 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Beeman is a manufacturer/importer based in Huntington Beach, CA, that supplies adult class and match grade air guns for field, target shooting, and competition.
Model	- this is a standard pattern, break barrel, spring piston air rifle, with a stained hardwood non-checkered pistol grip stock, adjustable open sights with hooded globe front, and a stamped trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Norica is a trade name used by Norberto Arizmendisa, a Spanish manufacturer that produces airguns.
Action	- break barrel spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 2

FX-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158988
Make: Beeman
Model: Gamekeeper

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Gamekeeper
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158988 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158988 - 2	20 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158988 - 3	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158988 - 4	25 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BEEMAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "GAMEKEEPER" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the firearm. - this is a take down pre-charged pneumatic air rifle imported by Beeman during 1992-93, can be quickly disassembled to be carried in a briefcase style case. - features include: blued finish; detachable muzzle weight; detachable barrel in one of four calibres; under barrel air reservoir; blocky single shot receiver/frame; grooved for scope mounts; and FN FAL pistol grip and buttstock.
Action	- pneumatic powered air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Game Keeper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125440
Make: Beeman
Model: GH1050

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	GH1050
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125440 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125440 - 1	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- standard features include: black, synthetic pistol grip stock with a cheekpiece and a rubber recoil pad; two stage trigger with a steel blade and automatic safety inside the trigger guard; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope; adjustable fibre optic front and rear sight; blued finish.
- also available with a variable power scope (3x9 x 32) and a muzzle brake, which is known as the GH1050 Combo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1036 GH1050

103622 GH1050

103629 GH1050

10369 GH1050

GH 1050

GH 1050 Combo

GH1050 Air Rifle

GH1050 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122789
Make: Beeman
Model: GH500

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	GH500
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122789 - 1	177 PELLET	1	372	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation is marked on the airgun.
- features include: composite stock with ambidextrous check piece; automatic safety; rifled barrel with a ported muzzle break.
- combo version equipped with a Beeman 3-9 x 32 or 3-12 x 40 scope in place of the open sights.
- overall length: 953mm (37.5"), weight: 5.4lbs.

Action

- spring powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1028

1033

GH 500

GH-500

GH500 Combo

Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124119
Make: Beeman
Model: GH650

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	GH650
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124119 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "GH650" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no open sights; optical sight; ported muzzle break; single trigger mechanism; hammerless; one piece Monte Carlos wood stock with rubber butt pad.
- similar to the model "GT650" without a ported muzzle break and with open sights.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "177 PELLET" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124111	Beeman	1041		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124112	Beeman	Sportsman 650H Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10324

650

GH 650

GH 650 Combo

GH-650

GH650 Combo

Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45847
Make: Beeman
Model: GS1000

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	GS1000
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45847 - 3	177 PELLET	1	453	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45847 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45847 - 4	22 PELLET	1	453	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45847 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model will have the "Gold Series" Beeman logo set into the stock above the trigger guard. - this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle. - standard features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, deluxe walnut stain finish and a rubber recoil pad; two stage adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope; adjustable micrometer rear sight and a front sight blade with a brass bead; sliding, automatic safety inside the trigger guard, and a blued finish. - Beeman also offers this model as the "GH1000 Combo" that includes the GS1000 rifle factory equipped with a Beeman 3-9 x 32 or 3-12 x 40 scope in place of the open sights, a ported muzzle brake and one tin of hollow point pellets.
Manufacturer	- made under contact for Beeman by Norica of Spain.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1038

1038 SC

1038-SC

103812

1038212

103822

103829

10389

1038SC

GH1000 Combo

GS 1000

GS 1000 Air Rifle

GS 1000 Combo

GS-1000

GS-1000 Air Rifle

GS-1000 Combo

GS1000 Air Rifle

GS1000 Combo

Gold Series

Gold Series 1000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45866
Make: Beeman
Model: GS700

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	GS700
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45866 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beeman logo is inset into the wood above the trigger guard.
- Beeman is a manufacturer/importer based in Huntington Beach, CA, that supplies adult class and match grade air guns for field, target shooting, and competition.

Model

- features include: break barrel, spring-piston air rifle, hardwood semi-pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, deluxe walnut stain finish, recoil pad, blued barrel, blade with bead front sight, and adjustable rear sight.

Action

- break barrel, spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118201	Norica	Krono	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125029	Marksman	0035	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1034

1034 SC

1034-SC

1034SC

GS 700

GS 700 Combo

GS-700

GS-700 Combo

GS700 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121855
Make: Beeman
Model: GS950

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	GS950
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121855 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121855 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121855 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model will have the "Gold Series" Beeman logo set into the stock above the trigger guard. - this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle. - standard features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece, satin finish and a rubber recoil pad; two stage adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope; fiber optic sight system, two green inserts in an adjustable rear and one red insert in the front sight to enhance the sight picture in varying light conditions; sliding, automatic safety inside the trigger guard, and a blued finish. - Beeman also offers this model as the "GH950 Combo" that includes the GS950 rifle factory equipped with a Beeman 3-9 x 32 or 3-12 x 40 scope in place of the open sights, a ported muzzle brake and one tin of hollow point pellets.
Manufacturer	- made under contact for Beeman by Norica of Spain.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1037

103722

103724

103729

10374

10379

GH950 Combo

GS 950

GS 950 Air Rifle

GS 950 Combo

GS-950

GS-950 Combo

GS-9500 Air Rifle

GS950 Air Rifle

GS950 Combo

Gold Series

Gold Series 950

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122109
Make: Beeman
Model: GT650

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	GT650
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122109 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this model will have the "Gold Series" Beeman logo set into the stock above the trigger guard.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- standard features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece, satin finish and a rubber recoil pad; two stage adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope; sliding, automatic safety inside the trigger guard and a blued finish.
- Beeman also offers this model as the "GT650 Combo" that includes the GT650 rifle factory equipped with a Beeman 4 x 32 scope in place of the open sights, a ported muzzle brake and one tin of hollow point pellets.

Manufacturer

- made under contact for Beeman by Norica of Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124115	Beeman	Sportsman 650 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

GH 650

GH650

GH650 Combo

GT 650

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125161
Make: Beeman
Model: Hurricane

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Hurricane
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125161 - 1	177 PELLET	1	174	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125161 - 2	22 PELLET	1	174	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beeman is an importer and manufacturer based in California, U.S.A.
- Beeman supplies adult class and match grade air guns for field, target shooting, and competition.

Model

- "HURRICANE" is marked on the side of the compression chamber.
- this is a single stroke pneumatic air pistol.
- the air pistol is cocked by pulling the rear of the barrel up and over the muzzle.
- features include: black synthetic grip panels; matte black finish on the remainder of the pistol; hooded front sight; single stage trigger; thumb operated safety and barrel latch on the left side of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic powered air pistol.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- early production examples will not be serial numbered, but if a serial number is present, it will usually be marked on the left hand side of the compression chamber above the trigger.

Barrel

- the forward portion of the barrel is contained in a sleeve attached to the cocking arm; where the actual length of the barrel is 174mm, the length of the sleeve and barrel combined is normally around 203 or 204mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - newer versions of this model will have "Beeman Precision Arms Inc." marked on the compression chamber nosecap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43386	Webley & Scott	Hurricane	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132772
Make: Beeman
Model: HW100

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW100
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132772 - 1	177 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132772 - 2	177 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "HW 100" is marked on the firearm.
- features observed: pre-charged pneumatic; blued steel barrel; side lever action; automatic safety; grooved for scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous walnut stock; rubber butt pad.
- overall length is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5 lbs).
- also available as the HW100T model that features a thumbhole stock.
- also available with a shrouded barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". - note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed. - NOTE: factory correspondence confirms the shell of the firearm is a "bullpup stock" and therefore is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete bullpup stock (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122027	Weihrauch	HW100	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132770	Beeman	HW100T	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1850

1850-SFSBA

1851

1854-SFSBA

BN-1850-SFSBA

BN-1854-SFSBA

HW 100

HW 100 Classic

HW 100S

HW-100

HW-100 Classic

HW-100S

HW100 BP

HW100 BP-K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW100 Bullpup

HW100 Classic

HW100 Fully Shrouded Barrel

HW100 S

HW100 S FSB

HW100 S Fully Shrouded Barrel

HW100 Sport

HW100BP

HW100BP-K

HW100S FSB

HW100S Fully Shrouded Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132770
Make: Beeman
Model: HW100T

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW100T
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132770 - 1	177 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132770 - 3	177 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132770 - 2	22 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HW 100" is marked on the firearm. - "T" in the model designation refers to the thumbhole stock. - features observed: pre-charged pneumatic; blued steel barrel; side lever action; automatic safety; grooved for scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous, walnut stock; rubber butt pad. - overall length for is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5 lbs). - also available with a shrouded barrel.
Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE: this firearm left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122027	Weihrauch	HW100	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132772	Beeman	HW100	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1852

1852-TFSBA

1852-TFSBAU

1853

1855-TFSBA

BN-1852-TFSBA

BN-1852-TFSBAU

BN-1855-TFSBA

HW 100

HW 100 FSB

HW 100T

HW-100

HW-100T

HW100 FSB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW100 Fully Shrouded Barrel

HW100 T

HW100 T FSB

HW100 T Fully Shrouded Barrel

HW100T FSB

HW100T Fully Shrouded Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123428
Make: Beeman
Model: HW30

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW30
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123428 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- introduced in 1972.
- "HW 30" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable trigger; hooded front sight; stained beech pistol-grip stock; rubber butt pad.
- overall length is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel cocking. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- originally was also available in 20 pellet.
Other Markings	- "Warning: Before use, read owners manual available free from Beeman Precision Airguns, 5454 Argosy Dr., Huntington Beach, 92649 USA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43380	Weihrauch	HW30	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132778	Beeman	HW30S	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1060

30

30M

30S

HW 30

HW-30

HW30M

HW30S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132778
Make: Beeman
Model: HW30S

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW30S
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132778 - 1	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "HW30S" is marked on the left side of the breech.
- features observed: standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; two stage, non-adjustable, trigger; automatic safety; rubber butt pad; Monte Carlo hardwood pistol grip stock; hooded front and adjustable micrometer rear sight and a blued barrel.
- overall length with a 394mm barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5 lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43380	Weihrauch	HW30	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123428	Beeman	HW30	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1060

HW 30S

HW-30S

HW30 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125149
Make: Beeman
Model: HW50

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW50
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125149 - 1	177 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1995.
- "HW 50" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable trigger; hooded front sight; stained beech pistol-grip stock; rubber butt pad.
- overall length is 1095 mm (43.1"), average weight is 3.2 kg (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel cocking. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- originally was also available in 20 pellet.
Other Markings	- "Warning: Before use, read owner's manual available free from Beeman Precision Airguns, 5454 Argosy Dr., Huntington Beach, 92649 USA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44031	Weihrauch	HW50	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

50

50M

HW 50

HW 50M

HW-50

HW50M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW55
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125151 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "HW 55" is usually marked on the left side of the breech.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: adjustable trigger; globe front sight with target inserts and adjustable target micrometer rear sight.
- available in different stock styles:
- "HW 55 SM" has a standard walnut finished beech stock with a low comb and checkered pistol grip.
- "HW 55 MM" has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with squared-off cheek-piece, pistol grip and accessory rail inletted into the underside of the forearm.
- "HW 55 MML" has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock for left-handers with squared-off cheek-piece, pistol grip and accessory rail inletted into the underside of the forearm.
- "HW 55 T" has a checkered walnut stock with Tyrolean cheek-piece and pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- break-barrel cocking. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43916	Weihrauch	HW55MM	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43918	Weihrauch	HW55SM	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43920	Weihrauch	HW55T	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

55

55 MM

55 MML

55 SM

55 T

55MM

55MML

55SM

55T

HW 55

HW 55 MM

HW 55 MML

HW 55 SM

HW 55 T

HW 55MM

HW 55MML

HW 55SM

HW 55T

HW-55

HW55 MM

HW55 SM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW55MM

HW55MM L

HW55MML

HW55SM

HW55T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125158
Make: Beeman
Model: HW70

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW70
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125158 - 1	177 PELLET	1	160	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the air pistol.
- this is a spring-piston, break-barrel air pistol.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel; hooded front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; synthetic molded anatomical grip.
- manufactured in two versions; the HW70A, in blued metal with a brown synthetic grip, and the HW70S, in silver finish with a black synthetic grip.
- overall length with a 160mm (6 3/8") barrel is 325mm (12.8"), average weight is 1.09kg (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43231	Weihrauch	HW70	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2370

2370A

BN-2370A

HW 70

HW-70

HW-70A

HW70A

HW70S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123418
Make: Beeman
Model: HW77K

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW77K
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123418 - 2	177 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123418 - 3	20 PELLET	1	375	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beeman" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1982 the "HW77K" is the carbine version of the HW77 rifle. - "HW77K" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, "K" denotes carbine. - features include: blued steel barrel and cocking lever; adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable two stage trigger; stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece or optional Tyrolean stock; rubber butt pad with white line spacer. - this rifle is loaded by pulling the front of the under barrel lever down and back towards the shooter. This cocks the mainspring, and opens a breech cover, allowing a pellet to be placed in the chamber. - overall length with 370mm barrel is 1010mm (39.7"), average weight is 4.0kg (8.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Germany" is marked on the firearm, the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel under-lever cocking air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel. - observed example consisted of seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Cal. 177"/4.5mm" is marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "Before use, read owners manual available free from Beeman Precision Airguns, Huntington Beach, 92649 USA" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43964	Weihrauch	HW77	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43966	Weihrauch	HW77K	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1078

HW 77 Carbine

HW 77 K

HW 77K

HW77 Carbine

HW77 MKII

HW77 MKII Carbine

MKII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123419
Make: Beeman
Model: HW97K

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	HW97K
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123419 - 1	177 PELLET	1	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123419 - 2	20 PELLET	1	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123419 - 5	22 PELLET	1	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123419 - 4	25 PELLET	1	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HW97K" is marked on the firearm. - "K" denotes carbine. - introduced in 2001. - features include: blued steel barrel and under barrel cocking lever; adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; stained beech, pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; rubber butt pad. - this rifle is loaded by pulling the front of the under barrel lever down and back towards the shooter. This cocks the mainspring, and opens a breech cover, allowing a pellet to be placed in the chamber. - overall length for 292mm barrel is 1022mm (40.25"), average weight is 4.18kg (9.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Weihrauch, Made in Germany" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston, fixed barrel under-lever air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 177"/4.5mm" or "Cal. 20"/5.0mm" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70390	Weihrauch	HW97K	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1096

109620

109620A

109622

109622A

1096A

1097

1097A

1097ES

1097KTA

1098

1098A

1098ES

1098KTA

1099

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1099A

1099ES

1099KTA

1111A

1111ES

1113A

1113ES

BN-109620A

BN-109622A

BN-1096A

BN-1097A

BN-1097ES

BN-1097KTA

BN-1098A

BN-1098ES

BN-1098KTA

BN-1099A

BN-1099ES

BN-1099KTA

BN-1111A

BN-1111ES

BN-1113A

BN-1113ES

Centennial

Centennial Model

HK97K Elite

HK97K Elite Series

HW 97

HW 97 K

HW 97 KDG

HW 97K

HW 97K Blue

HW 97K DG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW-97K Blue

HW97

HW97 K

HW97 MKI

HW97 MKII

HW97 MKIII

HW97K Blue

HW97K DG

HW97K-DG

HW97KDG

MKI

MKII

MKIII

Millennium

Millennium Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43450
Make: Beeman
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43450 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43450 - 2	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle, made specifically for users who want accuracy and power in an air rifle.
- features include: stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; adjustable sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Magnum

Kodiak Super Magnum

Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43520
Make: Beeman
Model: Mako

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Mako
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43520 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "MAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacture from 1995 to 2002 in England.
- the "MAKO" was replaced by the "MAKO MK II" in 2003.
- this is a pre-charged, single shot, pneumatic air rifle, that uses a source of compressed air (compressor, SCUBA tank, etc.) to pressurize an internal tank.
- these rifles are cocked by pulling back and rotating a small hook-like "bolt" at the back of the receiver tube; this also opens the breech for loading a pellet.
- features include: stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; grooves on receiver/frame for mounting a scope.
- the "MAKO" was also available as the model "MAKO FT".
- the "MAKO FT" had a competition-style thumbhole stock and telescopic sight.
- the "MAKO FT" was manufactured in England only in 1992.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- pre-charged, single shot, pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a three digit number with a two letter prefix.
- letter prefix "LR" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123421	Beeman	Mako MKII	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mako FT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43526
Make: Beeman
Model: Mako FT

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Mako FT
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43526 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beeman is a manufacturer/importer based in Huntington Beach, CA, that supplies adult class and match grade air guns for field, target shooting, and competition.

Model

- uses a pre-charged pneumatic air reservoir.
- stained beech thumbhole stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and grooves on the receiver/frame for mounting a scope.
- these rifles are cocked by pulling a small hook-like "bolt" at the back of the receiver/frame tube.
- this also opens the breech for loading a pellet.
- these rifles can attain velocities of close to 1000 fps in .177 calibre.
- also available with a sporter styled stock, as the "Mako".

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mako

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123421
Make: Beeman
Model: Mako MKII

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Mako MKII
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123421 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123421 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "Mako MK II" is marked on the firearm. - features include: blued steel barrel; adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; rubber butt pad. - overall length for a 292mm barrel is 1022mm (40.25"), average weight is 4.18kg (9.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - Daystate Limited was founded in 1973. - Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer based in Staffordshire, England, that specializes in producing high-power air rifles for target and hunting use.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Warning: Before use, read owners manual available free from Beeman Precision Airguns, Huntington Beach, 92649 USA" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43520	Beeman	Mako		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1592

1593

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158967
Make: Beeman
Model: Manitou FT Match

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Manitou FT Match
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158967 - 1	177 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BEEMAN" is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed for "field target" competition, imported by Beeman between 1992 and 1994. - features include: blued finish; underbarrel air reservoir; orthopaedic pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; and a bolt-operated single-shot mechanism.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic/PCP.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Manitou

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18835
Make: Beeman
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18835 - 5	22 LR	8	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18835 - 3	32 AUTO	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18835 - 1	380 AUTO	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18835 - 4	7.65MM	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18835 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "BEEMAN Mod. P-08" or "BEEMAN Mod. MP-08" is marked on the left side of the pistol.
- this is a reduced-size copy of the Luger P08 pistol, manufactured by Erma and imported by Beeman during 1989-90.
- features include: standard Luger P08 layout and operation; blued finish; open fixed sights; toggle-action blowback; lever safety at the left rear of the frame; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the right side oft the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18830	ERMA	KGP68	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman MP08

Beeman P-08

MP-08

Mini P-08

Mod. P-08

P-08

P-08 Mini

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17122
Make: Beeman
Model: P1

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	P1
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17122 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17122 - 2	177 PELLET	1	214	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17122 - 3	20 PELLET	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17122 - 4	20 PELLET	1	214	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17122 - 7	20 PELLET	1	214	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17122 - 6	22 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17122 - 5	22 PELLET	1	214	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "BEEMAN P1" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: single or dual power action; cocked by releasing the cocking lever latch which looks like the hammer and raising the cocking lever forward once, safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame, can be fitted with a shoulder stock or optical sight and resembles a Colt 1911A1 Government Model.
- overall length with a 214mm (8 3/8") barrel is 273mm (10.75"), average weight is 1.14kgs (2.5 lbs).

Action

- single pump pneumatic air pistol.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: (in 177 PELLET and 20 PELLET) discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: (in 20 PELLET and 22 PELLET) does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56556	Weihrauch	HW45	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

22300

22320

223300S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2320

2322

2322S

BN-22300

BN-22300S

BN-2320

BN-2322

BN-2322S

Beeman P1

Magnum P 1

MagnumP1

P 1

P-1

P1 Magnum

P1 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159027
Make: Beeman
Model: P11

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	P11
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159027 - 1	177 PELLET	1	166	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159027 - 2	22 PELLET	1	166	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "BEEMAN P11" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- this is an upgraded version of the Beeman P1 air pistol, made with laminated two-colour grips and a blued barrel on a matte nickel frame.
- features include: Beeman P1 layout and operation; blued barrel assembly on a matte nickel frame; open adjustable sights; rotating lever safety above and behind the trigger; a release latch at the rear of the frame resembling a hammer; and laminated grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the air pistol.

Action

- over-lever spring-piston air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right front of the barrel/lever.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2390

23902

BN-2390

BN-23902

Beeman P11

P-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128927
Make: Beeman
Model: P17

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	P17
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128927 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in China" was observed marked on the inside of the barrel assembly.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "BEEMAN P17" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- based on the Weihrauch HW 40 imported to the U.S.A. as the Beeman Model P3.
- also marketed as the Marksman and Beeman model 2004.
- the pistol is cocked by pulling back on the hammer to release the slide, which can then be lifted and pulled forward over the muzzle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved upper barrel assembly for scope mounting; external hammer that serves as an action lock and release; two stage trigger; automatic safety; black finish; chromed alloy hammer, safety and trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single stroke pneumatic design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the base of the grip. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124088	Marksman	2004		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
125719	Beeman	2004		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2004

2004 Deluxe Air Pistol

Beeman Model 2004 DK

Beeman Model 2004 K

Beeman Model 2004DK

Beeman Model 2004K

Beeman Model 2006

Model 2004

Modele 2004

P17 2004

Sportsman Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

S/R Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	P2
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43223 - 1	177 PELLET	1	213	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- this is a reduced power, pneumatic version of the Beeman "P1" air pistol.
- features include: anatomical grip or 1911-style grip plates, cross-button safety, mechanism cocks on closing, standard grips or ambidextrous match grips, adjustable trigger, and external hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Germany for Beeman
- marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame "HW".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic air pistol
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56559	Weihrauch	HW75	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2350

2350G

P 2

P-2

P2 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43352
Make: Beeman
Model: P3

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	P3
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43352 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "BEEMAN P3" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "P3" is a Weihrauch model HW40PCA sold under the "Beeman" name and model designation.
- "P3" is a single-stroke pneumatic air pistol that is cocked by pulling the back of the slide up and forward.
- "P3" grip and trigger guard portion of this air pistol very much resemble a Walther model P99.
- features include: steel and polymer construction; fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the top frame swinging up to act as the charging lever; dovetailed for scope mounts; automatic safety; exposed hammer; two stage silver finished trigger; contoured and finger grooved polymer grip; black finish.
- overall length is 244 mm (9.6"), and the average weight is 0.77 kg (1.7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56558	Weihrauch	HW40PCA	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2360

2360 SC

2360-SC

2360SC

BN-2360

Beeman P3

P 3

P-3

P3 Air Pistol Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132791
Make: Beeman
Model: Panther 1081

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Panther 1081
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132791 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Panther" and/or "Model 1081" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: ported muzzle brake; no sights; automatic safety; RS1 two stage sporter trigger; all weather synthetic stock; rubber buttpad.
- overall length for 457mm (18") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 4.55kg (10lbs).

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1081

1081 Panther

Model 1081

Model 1081 Panther

Panther

Panther Model 1081

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194222
Make: Beeman
Model: Power Series

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Power Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194222 - 1	177 PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194222 - 9	177 PELLET	10	338	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194222 - 5	177 PELLET	10	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194222 - 7	177 PELLET	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194222 - 2	22 PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194222 - 6	22 PELLET	10	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194222 - 8	22 PELLET	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "BEEMAN POWER SERIES" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL:" followed by "1322", "1317", "1327" or "1328" is also marked, they refer to the manufacturer's number for the specific calibre.
- "Power Series" is also known as "QB Chief".
- "Power Series" is a single shot or repeating, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle.
- features include: fiber optic sights; round, rifled, steel barrel; grooved receiver/frame for scope; right side of the receiver/frame bolt operated; manual safety lever in front of the trigger guard; one piece hardwood pistol grip and butt stock; air tank reservoir under the barrel; and black finish.
- overall length with a 546mm (21.5") barrel is 991mm (39") average weight is 3kg (6.8lbs).

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1317

1322

1327

1328

Beeman Chief

Beeman Chief II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Beeman Chief II PCP

Beeman Power Series

Beeman QB Chief

Chief

Chief 2

Chief II

Chief PCP Rifle

Mfg No 1317

Mfg No 1322

Model 1317

Model 1322

Model 1327

Model 1328

Power

QB Chief

QB Chief PCP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Canada Shooting Supply

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43362
Make: Beeman
Model: R1

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	R1
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43362 - 1	177 PELLET	1	408	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43362 - 2	177 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43362 - 3	20 PELLET	1	408	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43362 - 4	20 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43362 - 5	22 PELLET	1	408	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43362 - 6	22 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43362 - 7	25 PELLET	1	408	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972. - "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A. - "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns". - "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers. - "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975. - "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987. - "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993. - "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns". - "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009. - "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns. - "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.
Model	- marked on the left side of the firearm. - this model was conceived by Robert Beeman in 1972 and manufactured by Weihrauch of Germany and is the first commercially successful "adult" airgun offered in the U.S.A. - features include: standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; stained or laminated beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece; ventilated rubber butt plate with white line spacers; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; blued steel barrel; adjustable rear and hooded front sight. - available in several variations and grades. - overall length is 1181mm (46 1/2"), average weight is 4.64kg (10.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle. - in 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on bottom of barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel mount.
Importer	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1011C

1011C (Lt)

1012

1012 (Rt)

1012A

1012CA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1012DG

1012ES

1013

1013 (Lt)

1013A

1014CA

1015

1015C

1015C (Rt)

1015CA

1016

1016 (Lt)

1016C

1016C (Lt)

11010

11010 (Rt)

11010A

11010C

11010C (Rt)

11010DG

11010ES

11011

11011 (Lt)

11015

11015 (Rt)

11015A

11015DG

11015ES

BN-1012A

BN-1012CA

BN-1012ES

BN-1013A

BN-1014CA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BN-1015CA

BN-11010A

BN-11010ES

BN-11015A

BN-11015ES

Double Gold Series

R 1

R 1 Carbine

R-1

R-1 Carbine

R1 Carbine

R1 Combo

R1 Double Gold

R1 Elite

R1 Elite Series

R1 Laser MK II

R1 Laser MK III

R1 Laser MKII

R1 Laser MKIII

R1 Laser Mark 2

R1 Laser Mark 3

R1 Laser Mark II

R1 Laser Mark III

R1 Laser Mk 2

R1 Laser Mk 3

R1 Rifle

R1 Supermagnum

R1 Supermagnum Carbine

R1 Supermagnum Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43958
Make: Beeman
Model: R10

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	R10
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43958 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43958 - 2	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43958 - 3	20 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43958 - 4	20 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43958 - 5	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43958 - 6	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972. - "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A. - "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns". - "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers. - "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975. - "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987. - "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993. - "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns". - "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009. - "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns. - "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1986 to 1995. - this is a standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, made specifically for adult users who want accuracy and power in an air rifle; - features include: stained or laminated beech pistol grip stock with standard comb (Standard model) or Monte Carlo cheekpiece (Deluxe model); scope mounting rail on receiver/frame tube; two stage trigger; hooded globe front sight.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with seven digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1040

1041

1042

1044

1044S

1045

1045S

1046

1046S

1047

1047S

1048

1048S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1049

1049S

R 10

R-10

R-10 Deluxe

R-10 Standard

R10 Custom

R10 Deluxe

R10 Laser

R10 RDB

R10 Standard

R10 Super Laser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122199
Make: Beeman
Model: R11

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	R11
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122199 - 2	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122199 - 1	177 PELLET	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Beeman Model R11" is marked on the rear left side of the recieve/frame.
- introduced in 1994.
- features include: break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; blued barrel; walnut stained beech pistol grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate; ventilated forearm; receiver/frame has a dovetail rail for mounting a scope (no iron sights); automatic safety along the right side of the receiver/frame and a two-stage adjustable trigger.
- refinements and upgrades to the basic model R11 were made in 1995 by Weirauch and was listed as the R11 Mark II versions, however, the model name on the firearm remains as R11.
- the R11 Mark II features an improved Rekord trigger, end cap and the receiver tube has a dovetail cut into the top for mounting a scope.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- break-barrel, spring-piston.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43368	Beeman	R11 MARK 2	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

R 11

R11 Mark 2

R11 Mark 3

R11 Mark II

R11 Mark III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43368
Make: Beeman
Model: R11 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	R11 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43368 - 1	177 PELLET	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- evolution/refinement of the R11 design from having the R10 receiver/frame to the newer R9 receiver/frame. This version has the dovetails milled into the receiver/frame.
- features include: standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; blued barrel; stained beech pistol grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate; ventilated forearm; receiver/frame grooved for mounting a scope (no iron sights); automatic safety on the top tang and two stage adjustable trigger.

Action

- discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117481	Weihrauch	HW98	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122199	Beeman	R11	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1030

1030A

BN-1030A

R 11 MARK 2

R 11 Mark II

R 11 Mk II

R-11 Mark 2

R-11 Mark II

R-11 Mk II

R11 Mark II

R11 Mark Two

R11 Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45883
Make: Beeman
Model: R6

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	R6
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45883 - 1	177 PELLET	1	421	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- features include: standard pattern break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle; stained beech pistol grip stock; adjustable rear sight and tunnel post front sight; adjustable trigger; automatic safety and receiver/frame grooved for mounting a scope.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length not specified in reference; 421mm is an estimate based on pictures.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1106

R 6

R-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43378
Make: Beeman
Model: R7

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	R7
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43378 - 4	177 PELLET	1	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43378 - 3	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43378 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43378 - 2	20 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43378 - 5	22 PELLET	1	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- features include: standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; two stage adjustable trigger; rubber butt pad; stained, beech, checkered, pistol grip stock; hooded front and adjustable rear sight and a blued barrel.
- overall length is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1107

110720

110720A

110720ES

1107A

1107DG

1107ES

BN-110720A

BN-110720ES

BN-1107A

BN-1107ES

Double Gold Series

R 7

R 7 DG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R 7DG

R-7

R7 DG

R7 Double Gold

R7 Elite

R7 Elite Series

R7-DG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	R8
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43970 - 1	177 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- this is a standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: adjustable trigger, rubber butt pad, stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and hooded globe front sight.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 8

R-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45869
Make: Beeman
Model: R9

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	R9
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45869 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45869 - 2	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "MODEL R 9" is marked at the rear left side of the rifle.
- "MODEL R 9" was introduced in 1995.
- features include: standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; adjustable trigger; rubber butt pad; stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; adjustable rear sight and hooded globe front sight.
- also available in a "Deluxe" version, with deluxe-quality wood stock.
- overall length with the 406mm barrel is 1099mm (43.25"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1039

103920

103920A

103920DG

103922DG

103922ES

10392A

10392ES

1039A

1039DG

1044

104420

BN-103920A

BN-103922ES

BN-10392A

BN-1039A

BN-1039ES

Double Gold Series

R 9

R 9 Deluxe

R-9

R-9 Deluxe

R9 Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R9 DG

R9 Deluxe

R9 Double Gold

R9 Elite

R9 Elite Series

R9-DG

R9DG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132794
Make: Beeman
Model: Ram 1062

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Ram 1062
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132794 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Ram" and/or "Model 1062" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: ported muzzle brake; no sights; automatic safety; two stage adjustable trigger; hardwood stock; rubber buttpad.
- overall length for 457mm (18") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 4.55kg (10lbs).

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1062

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132797
Make: Beeman
Model: Ram 1064

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Ram 1064
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132797 - 1	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Ram" and/or "Model 1064" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: ported muzzle brake; no sights; automatic safety; two stage adjustable trigger; hardwood stock; rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 4.55kg (10lbs).

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1064

1064 Ram

Beeman Ram Air Rifle

Model 1064

Model 1064 Ram

Ram

Ram Model 1064

Ram-1064

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43374
Make: Beeman
Model: RX1

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	RX1
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43374 - 1	177 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43374 - 2	20 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43374 - 3	22 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43374 - 4	25 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model is the Weihrauch model HW90 imported and marketed by Beeman as the model RX1.
- features include: standard pattern break-barrel air rifle that uses a trapped column of gas as the main spring, rather than an actual coiled spring; stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; rubber butt pad with white-line spacers; two stage trigger; automatic safety and hooded front sight.
- available in left and right hand.

Manufacturer

- this rifle is imported by Beeman, but manufactured by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch produces these rifles in collaboration with Theoben Engineering of the United Kingdom (this model uses a Theoben patented gas ran power system).

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47185	Weihrauch	HW90	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118204	Beeman	RX2	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1051

1052

1053

1054

1055

1056

1057

11050

RX 1

RX-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118204
Make: Beeman
Model: RX2

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	RX2
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118204 - 1	177 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118204 - 2	20 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118204 - 3	22 PELLET	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2001. - this firearm is identical to the RX-1, the only difference being that the RX-2 has a laminated stock. - features include: standard pattern break-barrel air rifle that uses a trapped column of gas as the main spring, rather than an actual coiled spring; rubber butt pad with white-line spacers; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety and hooded front sight; laminated stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- this rifle is imported by Beeman, but manufactured by Weihrauch. - Weihrauch produces these rifles in collaboration with Theoben Engineering of the United Kingdom (this model uses a Theoben patented gas ran power system).
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43374	Beeman	RX1	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

11804

1802

1802A

1802DG

1802ES

1804A

1804DG

1804ES

1806

1806A

1806DG

1806ES

1807

1807A

1807DG

1807ES

BN-1802A

BN-1802ES

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BN-1804A

BN-1804ES

BN-1806A

BN-1806ES

BN-1807A

BN-1807ES

RX 2

RX 2-DG

RX-2

RX2 Combo

RX2 DG

RX2 Elite

RX2 Elite Series

RX2-DG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Beeman

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	S1
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43454 - 1	177 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- features include: standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, recoil pad, blued barrel, receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts, sliding safety inside the trigger guard, and hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts.

Manufacturer

- Norica is a trade name used by Norberto Arizmendisa, a Spanish manufacturer that produces air guns.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1035

1035 SC

1035-SC

1035SC

S 1

S 1 Combo

S-1

S-1 Combo

S1 Air Rifle

S1 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123817
Make: Beeman
Model: SLR88

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	SLR88
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123817 - 1	22 PELLET	7	235	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123817 - 2	22 PELLET	7	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- introduced in 1988, and produced until 1992 this is the predecessor of the model SLR98, and was a more complicated design requiring more extensive manufacturing and fitting.
- features include: standard pattern under lever gas-piston air rifle; stained walnut pistol grip stock with high Monte Carlo cheek piece; rubber butt pad; integral scope mount; available with either a large diameter muzzle weight or integral sound moderator; two stage trigger with automatic safety and blued barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas spring-piston air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- removable seven shot rotary magazine, that is advanced automatically upon cocking.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with the capability of being fitted with an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124312	Theoben	SLR98	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45886
Make: Beeman
Model: SLR98

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	SLR98
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45886 - 3	177 PELLET	7	235	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45886 - 4	177 PELLET	7	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45886 - 1	22 PELLET	7	235	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45886 - 2	22 PELLET	7	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998, this is a variant of the model SLR88, which was a more complicated design requiring more extensive manufacturing and fitting. - features include: standard pattern under lever gas-piston air rifle; stained walnut pistol grip stock with high Monte Carlo cheek piece; rubber butt pad; integral scope mount; available with either a large diameter muzzle weight or integral sound moderator; two stage trigger with automatic safety and blued barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas spring-piston air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- removable seven shot rotary magazine, that is advanced automatically upon cocking.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with the capability of being fitted with an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124312	Theoben	SLR98	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1075

SLR 98

SLR 98 Repeater

SLR-98 Repeater

SLR98 Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126527
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman 1000 Series

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman 1000 Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126527 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126527 - 5	177 PELLET	1	468	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126527 - 3	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126527 - 4	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126527 - 2	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "SPORTSMAN 1000 SERIES" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety; Monte Carlo hardwood stock.
- available with a scope.
- overall length 1130mm (44.50"), weight 6.9 lbs.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- referenced example consisted of eight numbers.

Other Markings

- marked "MADE IN CHINA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127447	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Series

1000 Sportman

1000 Sportman Series

1050

1051

1057

1058

1062

1064

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BN-SS1000-1050

BN-SS1000-1051

BN-SS1000-1062

BN-SS1000-1064

SH1000 Hunter Combo

SS 1000

SS1000

SS1000 Air Rifle

SS1000 Combo

SS1000H

Sportsman 1000

Sportsman 1000H Series

Sportsman SS1000H

Sportsman Series 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124840
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman 1000 Series 1055

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman 1000 Series 1055
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124840 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety; Monte Carlo hardwood stock.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124841	Beeman	Sportsman 1000 Series 1056		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1055

1055 SS1000

1055 Sportsman 100 Series

Model 1055

SS 1000

SS1000

SS1000 Air Rifle

Serie 1000

Sportsman 100 Series

Sportsman Series 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124841
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman 1000 Series 1056

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman 1000 Series 1056
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124841 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher), Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel with a muzzle weight; no sights; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety; Monte Carlo hardwood stock and factory installed scope with mounts.

Action

- spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- located on receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had eight numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124840	Beeman	Sportsman 1000 Series 1055		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1056

1056 Combo

1056 SH1000 Hunter Combo

1056 SS1000

1056 Sportsman 1000 Series

Combo 1056

Model 1056

SH1000 Hunter Combo

SS1000

SS1000H

Serie 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127557
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman 1000T Series 1068

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman 1000T Series 1068
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127557 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- features include: satin nickel plated, tapered bull barrel with ported muzzle; adjustable rear sight; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety; walnut stained Monte Carlo hardwood stock.
- available with a scope.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1068

1068 SS1000T

1068 Sportsman 1000T Series

BN-SS1000-1068

SS 1000T

SS1000T

Sportsman 1000 Series 1068

Sportsman 1000T

Sportsman 1000T Series

Sportsman Series 1000T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127263
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman 550 Series

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman 550 Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127263 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blued steel barrel; fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; wood stock.
- overall length is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.27kg (5 lbs).

Action

- spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127262	Beeman	1783F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128309	Stoeger	X10		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128402	Beeman	1787F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129097	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 1079F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

026785017859

1025

1785

1785 Guardian

550

71711

8013401

Beeman Guardian

SS550

SS550 Target Rifle

Series 550

Sportsman 1785

Sportsman 550T Series

Sportsman Series 550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124109
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman 550 Series 1026

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman 550 Series 1026
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124109 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124109 - 2	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: muzzle break; automatic safety; rifled barrel; non-adjustable single stage trigger; grooved for an optical sight; black composite stock and nickel finish.
- a bilingual packaging version exists as the model 1026F.
- overall length for a 406mm (16") barrel is 952mm (37.5").
- similar to the model 1783 which features a brown composite stock and a blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break barrel, spring piston design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: 1) Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. 2) Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1026

1026 F

1026 Sportsman 500 Series

1026-F

1026F

SH550

SS550H

Sportsman 550 Series

Sportsman Series 550 Hunter Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Canadian Tire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124115
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman 650 Series

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman 650 Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124115 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "SPORTSMAN 650 SERIES" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for optical sight; single trigger mechanism; hammerless; one piece Monte Carlo wood stock with rubber butt pad.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "177 PELLET" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122109	Beeman	GT650	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124110	Beeman	1040		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1045

650

Air Rifle SS650

SS 650

SS650

SS650 Air Rifle

Sportsman 650 Series 1045

Sportsman Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman 650H Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124112 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- features include: no open sights; optical sight; ported muzzle break; single trigger mechanism; hammerless; one piece Monte Carlos wood stock with rubber butt pad.
- similar to the model "Sportsman 650 Series" without a ported muzzle break and with open sights.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "177 PELLET" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124111	Beeman	1041		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124119	Beeman	GH650		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1046

650

Hunter SH650

SH 650

SH 650 Hunter

SH 650 Hunter Combo

SH650

SH650 Hunter

SH650 Hunter Combo

SS650H

Sportsman 650 Series Hunter Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127447
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman RS1 Series

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman RS1 Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127447 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127447 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "SPORTSMAN RS1 SERIES" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blue barrel; spring piston operated; automatic safety; fibre optic sight; adjustable rear sight; hardwood or synthetic black stock; rubber butt pad.
- available with a scope.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with eight numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126527	Beeman	Sportsman 1000 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1050

1051

1071

1072

RS 1

RS1

RS1 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129095
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman RS1 Series 10502F

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman RS1 Series 10502F
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129095 - 1	22 PELLET	1	464	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sportsman RS1 Series" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a standard break barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fixed, fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; metal receiver/frame; automatic safety; one piece hardwood, Monte Carlo stock with ambidextrous cheek piece with rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1156mm (45.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129096	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 10712F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129097	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 1079F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
131897	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 1070LVC		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10502F

10502F Sportsman RS1 Series

RS1 Series

Sportsman RS1 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131897
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman RS1 Series 1070LVC

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman RS1 Series 1070LVC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131897 - 1	177 PELLET	1	413	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sportsman RS1 Series" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a standard break barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fixed, fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; metal receiver/frame; automatic safety; one piece camoflage synthetic Monte Carlo stock with ambidextrous cheek piece and rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1156mm (45.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129095	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 10502F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129097	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 1079F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1070 LVC

1070LVC

1070LVC Sportsman RS1 Series

RS1 Series

Sportsman RS1 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129096
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman RS1 Series 10712F

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman RS1 Series 10712F
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129096 - 1	22 PELLET	1	464	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sportsman RS1 Series" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a standard break barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fixed, fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; metal receiver/frame; automatic safety; one piece black synthetic Monte Carlo stock with ambidextrous cheek piece and rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- sold with a 4x32 scope and mounts.
- overall length is 1156mm (45.5").

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129095	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 10502F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129097	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 1079F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10712 F

10712F

10712F Sportsman RS1 Series

RS1 Series

Sportsman RS1 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129097
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman RS1 Series 1079F

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman RS1 Series 1079F
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129097 - 1	22 PELLET	1	464	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sportsman RS1 Series" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a standard break barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fixed, fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; metal receiver/frame; automatic safety; one piece camoflauge, synthetic Monte Carlo stock with ambidextrous cheek piece and rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- sold with a 4x32 scope and mounts.
- overall length is 1156mm (45.5").

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127263	Beeman	Sportsman 550 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129095	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 10502F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129096	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 10712F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
131897	Beeman	Sportsman RS1 Series 1070LVC		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1079 F

1079F

1079F Sportsman RS1 Series

RS1 Series

Sportsman RS1 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128293
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman RS2 Series

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman RS2 Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128293 - 4	177 PELLET	1	415	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128293 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128293 - 2	177 PELLET/22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128293 - 3	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPORTSMAN RS2" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - This firearm may be sold with two barrels, chambered in 22 PELLET and 177 PELLET - Features include: interchangeable rifled barrel with muzzle break; two stage trigger; automatic safety; no open sights; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with ventilated rubber butt plate. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 1181 mm (46.5 inches), average weight is 3.13 kg (6.9 lbs).
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed spring air piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example was composed of eight digits. The low velocity, 84(3) exempt version was observed with the serial number suffix "LV"
Calibre	- marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157406	Beeman	10774LVC		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman Sportsman RS2 Series

RS2

RS2 Combo

RS2 Dual Caliber

RS2 Dual Calibre

RS2 Dual-Caliber Air Rifle Combo

RS2 Dual-Calibre Air Rifle Combo

RS2 Series

Sportsman

Sportsman RS 2 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128250
Make: Beeman
Model: Sportsman RS3 Series

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Sportsman RS3 Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128250 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128250 - 3	177 PELLET/22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128250 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPORTSMAN RS3 SERIES" is marked on the firearm. - features include: interchangeable rifled barrel with muzzle break; two stage trigger; automatic safety; no open sights; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with ventilated rubber butt plate. - overall length 1181mm (46 1/2"), weight 6.9 lbs. - this firearm is sold with two barrels, one in 177 PELLET and the other in 22 PELLET.
Action	- spring-piston/break barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - serial number observed with eight digits without letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman Sportsman RS3 Series

RS3

RS3 Combo

RS3 Dual Caliber

RS3 Dual Calibre

RS3 Dual-Caliber Air Rifle Combo

RS3 Dual-Calibre Air Rifle Combo

RS3 Series

Sportsman

Sportsman RS 3 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43534
Make: Beeman
Model: Super 12

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Super 12
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43534 - 4	20 PELLET	12	468	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43534 - 1	20 PELLET	12	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43534 - 5	22 PELLET	12	468	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43534 - 2	22 PELLET	12	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43534 - 3	25 PELLET	12	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Beeman logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Beeman logo is a circle with the word "Beeman" in the middle, the word "Precision" on top and "Airguns" on the bottom of the circle. - "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972. - "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A. - "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns". - "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers. - "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975. - "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987. - "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987. - "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993. - "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns". - "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009. - "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns. - "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.
Model	- known example marked "Super 12" on left side of receiver/frame. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that uses a 400cc air tank mounted on the stock forearm under the barrel to provide power; the air reservoir is re-charged through the use of a Scuba tank with special adapter. - straight bolt handle. - stained walnut stock with full pistol grip and Monte Carlo cheekpiece. - free-floating barrel, receiver grooved for mounting a scope. - may be equipped with a muzzle protector attachment which is removable. - utilizes a detachable rotary 12-shot magazine; pellets are automatically advanced when the rifle is cocked.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "Theoben" on top rear of receiver/frame.
Action	- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known example had six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on top rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on right side of receiver/frame, eg., "Cal. 20" over "5.05mm".
Other Markings	- known example marked "Made in England" on top rear of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132796
Make: Beeman
Model: Teton 1051

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Teton 1051
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132796 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132796 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Teton" and/or "Model 1051" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: break barrel; fiber optic sights; automatic safety; two stage, non adjustable, trigger; hardwood stock; rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 115 6mm (45.5"), and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132793	Beeman	Teton NS 1050		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1051

1051 Teton

10512 Teton

Beeman Teton Air Rifle

Model 1051

Model 1051 Teton

Teton

Teton 10512

Teton Air Rifle

Teton Model 1051

Teton-1051

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132793
Make: Beeman
Model: Teton NS 1050

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Teton NS 1050
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132793 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Teton NS" and/or "Model 1050" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: break barrel; fiber optic sights; automatic safety; two stage non adjustable trigger; hardwood stock; rubber buttpad.
- overall length for 457mm (18") barrel is 1156mm (45.5"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132796	Beeman	Teton 1051		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1050

1050 Teton NS

Beeman Teton NS Air Rifle

Model 1050

Model 1050 Teton NS

Teton NS

Teton NS1050

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159026
Make: Beeman
Model: Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Wolverine
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159026 - 3	177 PELLET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159026 - 1	20 PELLET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159026 - 4	22 PELLET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159026 - 2	25 PELLET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" may be marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "WOLVERINE" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air pistol imported by Beeman from 1992-1994.
- features include: blued finish; underbarrel air reservoir with a filling adaptor at the muzzle end; open adjustable sights; a carved hardwood grip with a short forearm; adjustable match trigger; and a bolt operated single shot mechanism.
- also available in 20, 22 and 25 PELLET as the "Adder".

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132807
Make: Beeman
Model: Xcel X2 1090

Summary

Make:	Beeman
Model:	Xcel X2 1090
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132807 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132807 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "BEEMAN" was founded by Robert and Toshiko Beeman in 1972.
- "BEEMAN" was originally located in Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
- "BEEMAN" was originally known as "Beeman's Precision Airguns".
- "BEEMAN" originally imported airguns from Dianawerk (Mayer & Grammelspacher) , Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Weihrauh, and other manufacturers.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" moved to San Rafael, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." circa 1975.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." began designing their own airguns and had them manufactured by Handler & Natermann, Hasuike, Norica, Webley, and Weihrauh.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." also had products produced by Air Arms, Erma, FAS, Gamekeeper, Record, Sharp, Titan and others.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." moved to Santa Rosa, California, U.S.A. circa 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Airguns, Inc." changed the company name to "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." in 1987.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was sold by Robert and Toshiko Beeman to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, U.S.A. in April of 1993.
- "Beeman Precision Arms, Inc." was moved to Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. and the name was changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- "Beeman Precision Airguns" was sold to Singapore Airguns Company in 2009.
- "Beeman Traditional Models (Traditional Beeman Airguns)" from Germany were assigned to Richard Kazmaier in 2009 and distribution was by Pyramid Airguns.
- "BEEMAN" products have also been manufactured in China and Taiwan.

Model

- "Xcel X2" and/or "Model 1090" may be marked on the firearm.
- this model comes with an interchangeable barrel in .22 Pellet.
- features observed: ported muzzle brake; no sights; automatic safety; two stage, adjustable, trigger; hardwood stock; rubber buttpad.
- overall length for 457mm (18") barrel is 1156mm (45.5"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1090

1090 Xcel X2

Model 1090

Model 1090 Xcel X2

Xcel

Xcel 1090

Xcel X2

Xcel X2 Model 1090

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148894
Make: Beeman, Andrew M
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Beeman, Andrew M
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beeman, Andrew M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148894 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. M. BEEMAN" is usually marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured in the 1850s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading percussion target rifle and uses a "mule ear" percussion sidelock.
- features include: open adjustable sights with the rear sight threaded into the top tang; octagonal barrel; ramrod and ramrod thimbles are mounted under the barrel; mule ear percussion sidelock with an external manually-cocked hammer is mounted on the right side; half-length straight grip walnut stock with brass or German silver fittings and a crescent butt plate; browned or blued finish

Manufacturer

- "A. M. BEEMAN" is usually marked on the lock plate.
- Andrew M. Beeman had facilities in New York state at Canandaigua, Rochester, and Livonia in the United States of America in the 1850s
- Andrew M. Beeman was known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman Percussio Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mule Ear Percussion Rifle

Mule Ear Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146390
Make: Beerstecher, Frederick
Model: Superposed Load Pistol

Summary

Make:	Beerstecher, Frederick
Model:	Superposed Load Pistol
Manufacturer:	Beerstecher, Frederick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146390 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. BEERSTECHER" or "F.BEERSTECHER'S PATENT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1891.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of single-barrel, multi-shot percussion pistol, made to be used with "superposed" or "stacked" loads, where individual loads of gunpowder, wadding, and balls are loaded one on top of another in a single barrel, then those loads are fired from front to back in sequence. This particular pistol was designed to be loaded with two charges, and so has two nipples, each of which has to be capped with a separate percussion cap.
- features include: round barrel; full-length bird's-head stock; two nipples on the barrel; a manually-cocked hammer with a pivoting hammer-nose that can be swung forward and back to fire each nipple in turn; and a back-action lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Frederick Beerstecher was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1856.
- Frederick Beerstecher was located in Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1857 to 1868.
- Frederick Beerstecher was located in Centreville, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1879.
- Frederick Beerstecher was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1879 to 1890.
- Frederick Beerstecher made an unusual style of "stacked load" multi-shot pistol.

Action

- this is a multi-shot firearm meant to be loaded with one charge on top of another, then fired from front to rear.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Superposed Load Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15450
Make: Beesley, Frederick
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Beesley, Frederick
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Beesley, Frederick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15450 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. BEESLEY - LONDON - PATENT" is usually marked on the sideplates and the top locking rib.
- Frederick Beesley was a London, England-based manufacturer and inventor beginning in 1879 who designed and patented several improvements in gun locks, producing the first practical modern over/under shotgun.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; Beesley sold this model as the "Shotover", which may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom-built over/under sidelock shotgun manufactured by Frederick Beesley, beginning in 1913, based on his patent #7959.
- features include: over/under configuration; bead sights; round barrels with mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol-grip stock; forearm permanently attached to the receiver/frame, with detachable barrels; a short locking rib (bearing Beesley's name and address) above the top chamber that is engaged by a rising bolt at the breechface; extractors or ejectors; single or double triggers; top lever opening; tang safety.

Manufacturer

- "F. BEESLEY - LONDON - PATENT" is usually marked on the sideplates and the top locking rib.
- Frederick Beesley was a London, England-based manufacturer and inventor beginning in 1879 who designed and patented several improvements in gun locks, producing the first practical modern over/under shotgun.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges/chamber lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Shot-over

Shotover

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121668
Make: Beesley, Frederick
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Beesley, Frederick
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Beesley, Frederick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121668 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121668 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121668 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121668 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. BEESLEY", "F. BEESELY AMERSHAM LONDON", "F. BEESLEY FROM PURDEY'S", "FREDERICK BEESLEY" or "FREDERICK BEESLEY LONDON" may be marked on the hard rib or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang opening lever; hammerless; double triggers; engraving; checkered walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Frederick Beesley was a manufacturer located in London, England from 1879 to 1939.
- Frederick Beesley was located at 22 Queen Street, Edgware Road from 1879 to 1884, 85 Edgware Road from 1885 to 1891, 2 St. James's Dtreet from 1891 to 1899, and 2 St. James's Street and 2 Pickering Place from 1900 to 1939.
- Frederick Beesley became part of "Grant & Lang" in 1939.
- Grant & Lang became Atkins, Grant & Lang in 1960 and finally Churchill, Atkins Grant & Lang in 1971.
- Frederick Beesley was restarted as "Hellis, Beesley & Watson" at 33 South Parade, Mollison Way, Edgware from 1984 to 1986.
- Frederick Beesley was reestablished at 132 White Lion Road, Little Chalfont, Amersham, Bucks from 1986 to 1991.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- when numbered, the serial number may appear on the receiver/frame flats (viewed with the barrels removed or in the open position). - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SideXSide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17160
Make: Beholla
Model: Beholla

Summary

Make:	Beholla
Model:	Beholla
Manufacturer:	Becker & Hollander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17160 - 2	32 AUTO	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17160 - 1	7.65MM	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sebstlade - Pistole Beholla Cal. 7.65 D.R.P." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Beholla" was a trade name used by Becker & Hollander.
- "Beholla" originates from the first two letters in Becker's name and the first five letters in Hollander's name.
- "Becker & Hollander. Waffenbau.Suhl." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BH" is molded into the pistol grip plates.
- "BH" are the initial for "Becker & Hollander".

Model

- "Selbstlade-Pistole Beholla" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- identification of the manufacturer of this model can be confusing as many of these firearms were manufactured with parts made by Becker & Hollander and may be marked with either "BH" or "ST.W" on the grip plates.
- the Beholla model was manufactured by Becker & Hollander from 1915 to 1918, Waffenfabrik August Menz from 1916 to 1918, and Stenda Werke from 1919 to 1920.
- the "Beholla" design was also sold under the tradename of "Leonhardt" by H.M. Gering & Company, "Menta" by Waffenfabrik August Mentz, and "Stenda" by Stenda Werke.
- the "Stenda" is a slightly modified version of the original Beholla design that was manufactured by Becker & Hollander.
- the lacks of a disassembly hole in the slide and the addition of a disassembly lever on the left side of the firearm is the main difference between the Stenda and the original Beholla design.

Manufacturer

- "Becker & Hollander. Waffenbau.Suhl." or "Becker u Hollander Suhl" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Becker & Hollander" was established in Suhl, Germany in the late 1800s and ceased operation by 1945.
- "Becker & Hollander" manufactured handguns, rifles, and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17121	Beholla	Beholla	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19388	Leonhardt	Leonhardt	Gering & Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20865	Menta	Menta	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26423	Stenda	Stenda	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27834	Beholla	Beholla	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D.R.P. Sebstlade Pistole Beholla Cal. 7.65

DRP Sebstlade Pistole Beholla Cal. 7.65

S P Beholla

Sebstlade Pistole

Sebstlade Pistole Beholla

Sebstlade Pistole Beholla Cal. 7.65 D.R.P.

Sebstlade-Pistole "Beholla" Cal. 7.65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17121
Make: Beholla
Model: Beholla

Summary

Make:	Beholla
Model:	Beholla
Manufacturer:	Stenda Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17121 - 2	32 AUTO	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17121 - 1	7.65MM	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Selbstlade-Pistole Beholla Cal. 7.65 D.R.P." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ST.W" inside an oval, may be marked on the grip plates.
- "ST.W" are the initials for "Stenda Werke".
- "BH" inside an oval, may be marked on the grip plates.
- "BH" are the initials for "Becker & Hollander" the original designers of the "Beholla" semi automatic pistol.

Model

- "Selbstlade-Pistole Beholla" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- identification of the manufacturer of this model can be confusing as many of these firearms were manufactured with parts made by Becker & Hollander and may be marked with either "BH" or "ST.W" on the grip plates.
- the Beholla model was manufactured by Becker & Hollander from 1915 to 1918, Waffenfabrik August Menz from 1916 to 1918, and Stenda Werke from 1919 to 1920.
- the "Beholla" design was also sold under the tradename of "Leonhardt" by H.M. Gering & Company, "Menta" by Waffenfabrik August Mentz, and "Stenda" by Stenda Werke.
- the "Stenda" is a slightly modified version of the original Beholla design that was manufactured by Becker & Hollander.
- the lack of a disassembly hole in the slide and the addition of a disassembly lever on the left side of the firearm is the main difference between the Stenda and the original Beholla design.

Manufacturer

- "Stenda-Werke G.m.b.H. Waffenbau, Suhl" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Stenda Werke" was located in Suhl, Germany between 1919 and the late 1920s.
- "Stenda Werke" manufactured "Beholla" and "Stenda" pistols, and hunting and best quality guns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17160	Beholla	Beholla	Becker & Hollander	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19388	Leonhardt	Leonhardt	Gering & Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20865	Menta	Menta	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26423	Stenda	Stenda	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27834	Beholla	Beholla	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D.R.P. Sebstlade Pistole Beholla Cal. 7.65

DRP Sebstlade Pistole Beholla Cal. 7.65

Pocket

S P Beholla

Sebstlade Pistole Beholla

Sebstlade-Pistole "Beholla" Cal. 7.65

Selbstlade Pistole

Selbstlade-Pistole

Self Loading

Self Loading Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27834
Make: Beholla
Model: Beholla

Summary

Make:	Beholla
Model:	Beholla
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27834 - 2	32 AUTO	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27834 - 1	7.65MM	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Selbstlade-Pistole Beholla Cal. 7.62 D.R.P." may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Selbstlade-Pistole Beholla" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Beholla model was manufactured by Becker & Hollander from 1915 to 1918, Waffenfabrik August Menz from 1916 to 1918, and Stenda Werke from 1919 to 1920.
- the "Beholla" design was also sold under the tradename of "Leonhardt" by H.M. Gering & Company, "Menta" by Waffenfabrik August Mentz, and "Stenda" by Stenda Werke.
- the "Stenda" is a slightly modified version of the original Beholla design that was manufactured by Becker & Hollander.
- the lacks of a disassembly hole in the slide and the addition of a disassembly lever on the left side of the firearm is the main difference between the Stenda and the original Beholla design.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- "Cal. 7.65" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17121	Beholla	Beholla	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17160	Beholla	Beholla	Becker & Hollander	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19388	Leonhardt	Leonhardt	Gering & Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20865	Menta	Menta	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26423	Stenda	Stenda	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S P Beholla

Sebstlade Pistole

Sebstlade Pistole Beholla

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16477
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16477 - 3	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16477 - 4	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16477 - 1	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16477 - 2	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beistegui Hermanos - Eibar" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "7.65 mm 1914 Model Automatic Pistol" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- based on the Ruby pistols built in Spain for the French Army from 1915 to 1918.
- a typical Eibar pattern, blowback operated, semi automatic handgun with an external appearance similar to early 1900's FN-Browning models.
- features include: hammerless, vertical striations at the rear of the slide, slide lock lever on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the grip panel, no grip safety, fixed front sight and notched rear sight, magazine release in the heel of the butt and a lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Beistegui Hermanos - Eibar" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- sample observed has a five digit serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.65 mm 1914 Mod. Automatic Pistol" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Automatic

1914 Mod

1914 Mod Automatic

1914 Mod Automatic Pistol

1914 Model Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol

Eibar Type

M1914

Model Automatic Pistol

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25230
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25230 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25230 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BH" logo is marked on the top of the grip panels.
Model	- "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example. - based on the Browning 1906 model lacking the grip safety.
Manufacturer	- Beistegui Hermanos is not marked on the firearm. - Beistegui Hermanos trademark was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Beistegui Hermanos trademark consists of the stylized intertwined capital letters BH within a circle with the words "TRADE" on the top of the circle and the word "MARK" on the bottom of the circle. - Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL 6 35" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed example was marked, "Made in Spain" on the front right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16479	Bulwark	Bulwark	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
91756	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision	Bulwark	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175002
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: MM31 First Variant

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	MM31 First Variant
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175002 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175002 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175002 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beistequi Hermanos logo, a "BH" overlapped in a circle is usually marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Model

- "MM 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31" stands for "Modelo Militar 1931".
- "MM 31" was available in four distinct variants.
- "MM 31 First Variant" is a Spanish copy of the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole", a selective-fire version of the C96 Mauser that can be used with an accessory buttstock/holster
- "MM 31 First Variant" has a ten shot integral magazine.
- "MM 31 First Variant" was produced from 1929 to 1934.
- features include: tapered barrel with integral inverted "V" front sight; ladder type rear sight; two piece manufactured barrel and slide; receiver/frame integral magazine in front of the trigger guard; flat sided receiver/frame with rounded bottom grip frame and wood grip panels that denote the "Broomhandle" name; stock attaching slot at the rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; rear, left side safety lever and firing selector lever; external hammer; bolt gripping ears at the rear of the slide; blued finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 290mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- Beistequi Hermanos logo, a "BH" overlapped in a circle is usually marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number is repeated in full or partially on other components. - serial number range is from 23000 ~ 33000.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the front grip strap under the grip plate.
Shots	- fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16478	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
32886	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32888	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175005	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175003	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

MM 31

MM 31 Broomhandle

MM 31 First Variant

MM 31 First Variant Broomhandle

MM31

MM31 Broomhandle

Modelo Militar 1931

Royal MM 31

Royal MM31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Spanish Broomhandle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175003
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: MM31 Fourth Variant

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	MM31 Fourth Variant
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175003 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beistequi Hermanos logo, a "BH" overlapped in a circle is usually marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Model

- "MM 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31" stands for "Modelo Militar 1931".
- "MM 31" was available in four distinct variants.
- "MM 31 Fourth Variant" is a Spanish copy of the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole", a selective-fire version of the C96 Mauser that can be used with an accessory buttstock/holster.
- "MM 31 Fourth Variant" accepts the Spanish developed detachable box magazine and also uses the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole" magazine.
- "MM 31 Fourth Variant" was produced from 1931 to 1933.
- "MM 31 Fourth Variant" production is estimated at 1000 pistols.
- features include: tapered barrel with integral inverted "V" front sight; ladder type rear sight; two piece manufactured barrel and slide; receiver/frame magazine well in front of the trigger guard; flat sided receiver/frame with rounded bottom grip frame and wood grip panels that derive the "Broomhandle" name; stock attaching slot at the rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; rear, left side safety lever; firing selector lever located on the receiver/frame left side, above the trigger; magazine release on the right side ahead of the trigger guard; external hammer; bolt gripping ears at the rear of the slide; blued finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 290mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.4kg (3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Beistequi Hermanos logo, a "BH" overlapped in a circle is usually marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Type

- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number is repeated in full or partially on other components. - serial number range started from 30800 to 31800.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the front grip strap under the grip plate.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175005	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

MM 31 Broomhandle

MM 31 Fourth Variant

MM31 Broomhandle

MM31 Fourth Variant BH

Modelo Militar 1931

Royal MM 31

Royal MM31

Spanish Broomhandle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175004
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: MM31 Second Variant

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	MM31 Second Variant
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175004 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175004 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beistequi Hermanos logo, a "BH" overlapped in a circle is usually marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Model

- "MM 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31" stands for "Modelo Militar 1931".
- "MM 31" was available in four distinct variants.
- "MM 31 Second Variant" is a Spanish copy of the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole", a selective-fire version of the C96 Mauser that can be used with an accessory buttstock/holster.
- "MM 31 Second Variant" type have been observe without model marking or with the designation "ROYAL" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MM 31 Second Variant" has an extended twenty shot integral magazine.
- features include: tapered barrel with integral inverted "V" front sight; ladder type rear sight; two piece manufactured barrel and slide; receiver/frame integral, extended magazine in front of the trigger guard; flat sided receiver/frame with rounded bottom grip frame and wood grip panels that give this type of firearm the "Broomhandle" name; stock attaching slot at the rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; rear, left side safety lever and firing selector lever; external hammer; bolt gripping ears at the rear of the slide; blued finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 290mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- Beistequi Hermanos logo, a "BH" overlapped in a circle is usually marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Type

- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number is repeated in full or partially on other components.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the front grip strap under the grip plate.
Shots	- fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32892	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32901	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175003	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175005	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

MM 31

MM 31 Broomhandle

MM 31 Second Variant

MM31

MM31 Broomhandle

MM31 Second Variant HB

Modelo Militar 1931

Royal MM 31

Royal MM31

Spanish Broomhandle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175005
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: MM31 Third Variant

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	MM31 Third Variant
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175005 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175005 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175005 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175005 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175005 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175005 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	30	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beistequi Hermanos logo, a "BH" overlapped in a circle, is usually marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MM 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MM 31" stands for "Modelo Militar 1931". - "MM 31" was available in four distinct variants. - "MM 31 Third Variant" is a Spanish copy of the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuerpistole", a selective-fire version of the C96 Mauser that can be used with an accessory buttstock/holster. - "MM 31 Third Variant" only accepts the Spanish developed detachable box magazine. - "MM 31 Third Variant" was produced from 1931 to 1932. - features include: tapered barrel with integral inverted "V" front sight; ladder type rear sight; two piece manufactured barrel and slide; receiver/frame magazine well in front of the trigger guard; flat sided receiver/frame with rounded bottom grip frame and wood grip panels that originate the "Broomhandle" name; stock attaching slot at the rear of the grip; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; rear, left side safety lever and firing selector lever; magazine release on the right side ahead of the trigger guard; external hammer; bolt gripping ears at the rear of the slide; blued finish. - overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 290mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.4kg (3lbs).
Manufacturer	- Beistequi Hermanos logo, a "BH" overlapped in a circle is usually marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.
Type	- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number is repeated in full or partially on other components.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the front grip strap under the grip plate.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175003	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

MM 31

MM 31 Broomhandle

MM 31 Third Variant

MM31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MM31 Broomhandle

MM31 Third Variant HB

Modelo Militar 1931

Spanish Broomhandle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21637
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21637 - 2	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21637 - 1	38 SPL	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beistegui Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- Beistegui Hermanos trademark was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Beistegui Hermanos trademark consists of the stylized intertwined capital letters BH within a circle with the words "TRADE" on the top of the circle and the word "MARK" on the bottom of the circle.

Model

- "ROYAL" over "PATENT No 105614" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a copy of the Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 revolver.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Beistegui Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- Beistegui Hermanos trademark was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Beistegui Hermanos trademark consists of the stylized intertwined capital letters BH within a circle with the words "TRADE" on the top of the circle and the word "MARK" on the bottom of the circle.
- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "38 SPECIAL CTG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76191	Beistegui Hermanos	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Royal Patent No 105614

Spanish Royal Revolver

Spanish S&W Copy

Spanish Smith & Wesson M&P Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32888
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Royal First Model

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Royal First Model
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32888 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32888 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32888 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32888 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32888 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32888 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beistequi Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "ROYAL".
- may also be known as "First Model Royal".
- manufactured from 1927 to 1929.
- approximately 23,000 produced.
- similar in appearance to the standard German "Broomhandle" Mauser automatic pistol with integral magazine.
- manufactured in both semi automatic only or select fire variations.
- the majority of the first 3500 Royals produced were semi automatic only.
- features include: integral box magazine, blade front sight, V-notch tangent rear sight, shoulder stock cut out in the rear of the grip frame, exposed hammer, safety lever located on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, wooden grip panels and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Beistequi Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.
- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 1 to 3500.
- total serial number range for the Royal First Model is 1 to 23000.
- located on the top left side of the barrel extension and below the hammer on the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse the Patent Number 105614, located on the right side of the receiver/frame with the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the grip frame under the grip panels.
- 7.63MM MAUSER is also known as 30 MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame:
"ROYAL" and below "PATENT 105614"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16478	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
32886	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

105614

1st Model Royal

First Model Royal

Model 1 Royal Broomhandle Semiautomatic Pistol

Royal

Royal Broomhandle Semiautomatic Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16478
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Royal First Model

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Royal First Model
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16478 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16478 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16478 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16478 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16478 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16478 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beistegui Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "ROYAL". - may also be known as "First Model Royal". - manufactured from 1927 to 1929. - approximately 23,000 produced. - similar in appearance to the standard German "Broomhandle" Mauser automatic pistol with integral magazine and fire selector lever on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in both semi automatic only or select fire variations. - the majority of the first 3500 Royals produced were semi automatic only. - features include: integral box magazine, selective fire with the selector switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, semi-automatic mode marked as "NORMAL" and full automatic mode marked as "MF", blade front sight, V-notch tangent rear sight, shoulder stock cut out in the rear of the grip frame, exposed hammer, safety lever located on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, wooden grip panels and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the Beistequi Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate. - Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
Type	- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".
Action	- selective fire model, capable of semi-automatic and full automatic operation.
Serial Number	- serial number range from 1 to 23000. - located on the top left side of the barrel extension and below the hammer on the receiver/frame. - do not confuse the Patent Number 105614, located on the right side of the receiver/frame with the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the grip frame under the grip panels. - 7.63MM MAUSER is also known as 30 MAUSER.
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "ROYAL" and below "PATENT 105614" - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "NORMAL" and "MF"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32886	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
32888	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

105614

1st Model Royal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

First Model Royal

H

Machine Pistol Royal Model 1

Model 1 Machine Pistol Royal

Model 1 Royal

Royal

Royal Machine Pistol Model 1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32886
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Royal First Model

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Royal First Model
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32886 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32886 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32886 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32886 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32886 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	20	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32886 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Beistegui Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "ROYAL". - may also be known as "First Model Royal". - manufactured from 1927 to 1929. - approximately 23,000 produced. - similar in appearance to the standard German "Broomhandle" Mauser automatic pistol with integral magazine and fire selector lever on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in both semi automatic only or select fire variations. - the majority of the first 3500 Royals produced were semi automatic only. - features include: integral box magazine, selective fire with the selector switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, semi-automatic mode marked as "NORMAL" and full automatic mode marked as "MF", blade front sight, V-notch tangent rear sight, shoulder stock cut out in the rear of the grip frame, exposed hammer, safety lever located on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, wooden grip panels and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the Beistegui Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate. - Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
Type	- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number range from 1 to 23000. - located on the top left side of the barrel extension and below the hammer on the receiver/frame. - do not confuse the Patent Number 105614, located on the right side of the receiver/frame with the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the grip frame under the grip panels. - 7.63MM MAUSER is also known as 30 MAUSER.
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "ROYAL" and below "PATENT 105614" - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "NORMAL" and "MF"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16478	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
32888	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal First Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175002	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

105614

1st Model Royal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

First Model Royal

Machine Pistol Royal Model 1

Model 1 Royal

Royal

Royal Machine Pistol Model 1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32912
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Royal MM34

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Royal MM34
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32912 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32912 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1934 to 1935.
- may also be known as "MM 34".
- basic copy of the German "Broomhandle" Mauser automatic pistol with a long finned barrel and a detachable box magazine.
- two selector levers on left side of firearm. One is for selective fire: semi-automatic or full automatic and the other is to regulate the rate of fire.

Manufacturer
- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Type
- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- Range: approximately from 32000 to 33000.
- should be located on the top left side of the barrel extension and below the hammer on the receiver.

Calibre
- also known as 30 Mauser.

Other Markings
- Markings: on the receiver could be, on right side "ROYAL" and "PATENT No. 105614" and on left side "MM 34".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MM 34

MM 34 Machine Pistol

MM 34 Royal Machine Pistol

MM34 Machine Pistol

Machine Pistol MM 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32903
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Royal MM34

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Royal MM34
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32903 - 21	30 LUGER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 22	30 LUGER	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 23	30 LUGER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 24	30 LUGER	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 25	30 LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 26	30 LUGER	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 27	30 LUGER	40	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 28	30 LUGER	40	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 29	30 LUGER	50	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 30	30 LUGER	50	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32903 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	40	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	40	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 10	7.63MM MAUSER	50	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 9	7.63MM MAUSER	50	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 11	9MM BAYARD	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 12	9MM BAYARD	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 13	9MM BAYARD	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 14	9MM BAYARD	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 15	9MM BAYARD	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 16	9MM BAYARD	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 17	9MM BAYARD	40	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 18	9MM BAYARD	40	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 19	9MM BAYARD	50	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32903 - 20	9MM BAYARD	50	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 31	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 36	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 32	9MM LUGER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 37	9MM LUGER	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 33	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 38	9MM LUGER	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 34	9MM LUGER	40	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 39	9MM LUGER	40	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 35	9MM LUGER	50	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32903 - 40	9MM LUGER	50	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; Beistegui Hermanos adopted the "Royal" trade-name in the mid 1920s, after Zulaica, the original owner, had allowed his trademark (submitted in 1909) to lapse.

Model

- manufactured from 1934 to 1935.
- may also be known as "MM 34".

- "ROYAL" may or may not be marked on the firearm; early examples of this pistol are known to have been marked "Royal", while examples may be seen marked only either "MM34" and examples produced during the Spanish Civil War have been noted as unmarked.
- this is a selective-fire machine pistol based on the Mauser C-96 pistol, manufactured by Beistegui Hermanos from 1934 until the Spanish Civil War.
- features include: blued finish; generalized C-96 Mauser layout and operation; open adjustable sights; smooth or finned barrel in two lengths (these pistols were made in "Police" (140mm) and "Army (180mm) lengths); detachable box magazine forward of the trigger-guard (but may be loaded via stripper-clips); a left-side fire-selector behind the trigger allowing a user to choose between automatic and semi-automatic fire; a three-position rate-selector-lever above the left grip (rearward = slowest, forward = fastest); a manual safety lever at the rear of the pistol, next to a loop hammer; and a "broomhandle" pistol-grip with slot for a detachable shoulder-stock/holster.

Manufacturer

- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Type

- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Range: approximately from 32000 to 33000. - should be located on the top left side of the barrel extension and below the hammer on the receiver.
Calibre	- also known as 30 Mauser.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, produced in capacities from 10 to 50 rounds.
Other Markings	- Markings: on the receiver could be, on right side "ROYAL" and "PATENT No. 105614" and on left side "MM 34".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

MM 34

MM 34 Machine Pistol

MM 34 Royal Machine Pistol

MM34 Machine Pistol

MM34 Modelo Ejercito

MM34 Modelo Policia

Machine Pistol MM 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32892
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Royal Second Model

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Royal Second Model
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32892 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 9	7.63MM MAUSER	30	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 10	9MM BAYARD	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32892 - 11	9MM BAYARD	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32892 - 12	9MM BAYARD	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Beistequi Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm. When marked, the model will appear on the left or right side of the receiver/frame above the grip frame. Some of the known model markings include: "MM31" , "ROYAL" and "SUPER AZUL".
- manufactured from 1929 to 1933.
- approximately 10,000 produced.
- features include: integral or detachable box magazine, selective fire with the selector switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, blade front sight, open V-notch tangent rear sight, shoulder stock cut out in the rear of the grip frame, exposed hammer, safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, wooden grip panels and blued finish.
- there are four distinct variations of the Royal Second Model. - Variation Number One is a close copy of the Mauser 1896, with the addition of the fire selector on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Variation Number Two is similar to Variation Number One except for the large capacity, 20 Rounds integral magazine.
- Variation Number Three is the similar to the previous two variations, except for feature of a detachable box magazine and magazine release. These magazines are in 10, 20, or 30 round capacities and being a Spanish development, do not interchange with the German developed magazine for the M712.
- Variation Number Four is the similar to Variation Number Three except that it will interchange with the German developed magazine for the M712 and there is no cut out panel above the grip.

Manufacturer

- the Beistequi Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.
- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Type

- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 23000 to 33000.
- located on the top left side of the barrel extension and below the hammer on the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse the Patent Number 105614, which may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with the serial number.

Shots

- detachable or fixed integral box magazine.

Other Markings

- receiver/frame may be marked:
"ROYAL" and "PATENT No. 105614" on the right side and "MM 31" or "SUPER AZUL" on the left side.

Remarks

- "AZUL" was a trade name used by "Eulogio Arostegui".
- "Eulogio Arostegui" was a distributor for Beistegui Hermanos located in Eibar, Spain, circa 1930.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32901	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

105614

2nd Model Royal

Azul

Azul MM 31

Azul MM-31

Azul MM31

MM 31

MM 31 Azul

MM 31 Machine Pistol

MM 31 Royal

MM-31

MM-31 Azul

MM-31 Royal

MM31

MM31 Azul

MM31 Royal

Machine Pistol Royal Model 2

Military Model 1931

Model 2 Machine Pistol Royal

Model 2 Royal

Model MM 31

Model MM-31

Model MM31

New Model

New Model Machine Pistol

New Model Royal

Royal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal MM 31

Royal MM 31 Machine Pistol

Royal MM-31

Royal MM31

Royal Machine Pistol Model 2

Royal New Model Machine Pistol

Royal Super Azul Machine Pistol

Second Model Royal

Super Azul

Super Azul Machine Pistol

Super Azul Royal

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32901
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Royal Second Model

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Royal Second Model
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32901 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 9	7.63MM MAUSER	30	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 10	9MM BAYARD	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32901 - 11	9MM BAYARD	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32901 - 12	9MM BAYARD	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beistequi Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm. When marked, the model will appear on the left or right side of the receiver/frame above the grip frame. Some of the known model markings include: "MM31" , "ROYAL" and "SUPER AZUL".
- manufactured from 1929 to 1933.
- approximately 10,000 produced.
- features include: integral or detachable box magazine, selective fire with the selector switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, blade front sight, open V-notch tangent rear sight, shoulder stock cut out in the rear of the grip frame, exposed hammer, safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, wooden grip panels and blued finish.
- there are four distinct variations of the Royal Second Model. - Variation Number One is a close copy of the Mauser 1896, with the addition of the fire selector on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Variation Number Two is similar to Variation Number One except for the large capacity, 20 Rounds integral magazine.
- Variation Number Three is the similar to the previous two variations, except for feature of a detachable box magazine and magazine release. These magazines are in 10, 20, or 30 round capacities and being a Spanish development, do not interchange with the German developed magazine for the M712.
- Variation Number Four is the similar to Variation Number Three except that it will interchange with the German developed magazine for the M712 and there is no cut out panel above the grip.

Manufacturer

- the Beistequi Hermanos logo of "BH" overlapped in a circle may be marked on the left side of the front grip strap under the grip plate.
- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Type

- may also be known as a "Machine Pistol".

Action

- selective fire model, capable of semi-automatic and full automatic operation.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 23000 to 33000.
- located on the top left side of the barrel extension and below the hammer on the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse the Patent Number 105614, which may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with the serial number.

Shots

- detachable or fixed integral box magazine.

Other Markings

- receiver/frame may be marked:
"ROYAL" and "PATENT No. 105614" on the right side and "MM 31" or "SUPER AZUL" on the left side.

Remarks

- "AZUL" was a trade name used by "Eulogio Arostegui".
- "Eulogio Arostegui" was a distributor for Beistegui Hermanos located in Eibar, Spain, circa 1930.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32892	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal Second Model	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174726	Azul	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174727	Azul	MM31 Third Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
174728	Azul	MM31 Fourth Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
175004	Beistegui Hermanos	MM31 Second Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

105614

2nd Model Royal

Azul

Azul MM 31

Azul MM-31

Azul MM31

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Type

MM 31

MM 31 Azul

MM 31 Machine Pistol

MM 31 Royal

MM-31

MM-31 Azul

MM-31 Royal

MM31

MM31 Azul

MM31 Royal

Machine Pistol Royal Model 2

Military Model 1931

Model 2 Machine Pistol Royal

Model 2 Royal

Model MM 31

Model MM-31

Model MM31

New Model

New Model Machine Pistol

New Model Royal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal

Royal MM 31

Royal MM 31 Machine Pistol

Royal MM-31

Royal MM31

Royal Machine Pistol Model 2

Royal New Model Machine Pistol

Royal Super Azul Machine Pistol

Second Model Royal

Super Azul

Super Azul Machine Pistol

Super Azul Royal

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76191
Make: Beistegui Hermanos
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Beistegui Hermanos
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76191 - 17	22 LR	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 18	22 LR	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 19	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 20	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 10	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 15	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 16	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 8	32-20 WIN	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 11	32-20 WIN	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76191 - 14	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 4	38	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76191 - 5	38 S&W	6	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 9	38 SPL	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 12	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76191 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76191 - 13	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beistegui Hermanos of Eibar Espana (Spain).
- the Beistegui Hermanos Logo/Monogram should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Beistegui Hermanos Logo/Monogram is the stylized letters B superimposed over the letter H in side an circle and the word TRADE on top of the circle and the word MARK on the bottom.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson hand Ejector revolver, with a swing-out cylinder, manufactured by Beistegui Hermanos (the "Beistegui Brothers"), between 1914 and 1939; Beistegui Hermanos also produced copies of S&W top-break revolvers and of Colt Police Positive revolvers..
- these revolvers were produced in 32 S&W Long, 32-20 Winchester, and 38 Special.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed or adjustable open sights; standard S&W Hand Ejector layout and operation, with a "push forward to open" cylinder latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; single action/double action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; and horn, walnut, or mother of pearl grips.

Manufacturer

- "Made By Beistegui Bros' Eibar (Spain)", "Beistegui Hermanos", "Beistegui Brothers", or the letter "B" superimposed on the letter "H" inside a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of sequential numbers.
- may be marked on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21637	Beistegui Hermanos	Royal	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

B H Revolver

Beistegui Brothers Revolver

Beistegui Hermanos Revolver

Copy of Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police

Copy of Smith & Wesson Military & Police

Hand Ejector

Hand Ejector Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22516
Make: Beistegui, Juan
Model: Bolco

Summary

Make:	Beistegui, Juan
Model:	Bolco
Manufacturer:	Beistegui, Juan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22516 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22516 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Juan Beistegui or variation may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Manufactured circa 1920.
- This firearm is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police.
- Bolco is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- located in Eibar, Spain.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105415
Make: Belgian Arms
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Belgian Arms
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105415 - 2	30-30 WIN/12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
105415 - 3	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
105415 - 1	44-40 WIN/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	722	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE BELGIAN ARMS" appears on the top rib.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: blued round side by side barrels with front and rear sights; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and English style straight grip buttstock.
Type	- the shotgun barrel is on the right side and the rifle barrel is on the left side.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designations appear on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Belgian proofmarks appear on the barrels and on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun And Rifle

Rifle/Shotgun Side By Side

Side By Side Combination Firearm

Side By Side Shotgun & Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95095
Make: Belgian Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Belgian Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95095 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95095 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	747	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95095 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95095 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95095 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "The Belgian Arms Company" is marked on the top of the barrel .
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Side by Side is not a model name but rather a description of the action, in order to facilitate identification of the firearm. - features may include: side lever opening; double triggers; exposed hammers and a small button at the hinge point that allows the shotgun to fold over on itself when depressed.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but specimens have been observed with and without serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- firearm is marked with Belgian proof marks on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120324
Make: Belgian Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Belgian Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120324 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120324 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120324 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "The Belgian Arms Co" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: round to octagonal smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with right side break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121556
Make: Belgian Submachine Gun
Model: Mi53

Summary

Make:	Belgian Submachine Gun
Model:	Mi53
Manufacturer:	Imperia Nessenvaux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121556 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121556 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a STEN-pattern submachine gun offered for sale to the Belgian government during the mid-1950s, after they had already adopted the Vigneron series.
- other than a stamped pistol-grip/lower receiver/frame, a rotating safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver/frame and a sliding rod stock, this firearm is identical to the STEN series.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses STEN magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M.I. 53

M.I.53

Mi 53

Mitraillette 53

Mitraillette Model 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121555
Make: Belgian Submachine Gun
Model: RAN

Summary

Make:	Belgian Submachine Gun
Model:	RAN
Manufacturer:	Repousmetal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121555 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121555 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "RAN", molded into the sides of the pistol-grip.
- this is a standard-pattern second-generation submachine gun designed and built during the mid-1950s by a Witold Porebski, at SA Repousmetal.
- features include: tubular STEN-like receiver/frame; moulded synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; grip safety; non-reciprocating bolt handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; sliding ejection-port cover; telescoping metal stock with a cut-out in the butt plate to allow depression of the grip safety when the stock is collapsed; a rotating safety/selector above the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses STEN magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84492
Make: Belgium
Model: 1912 Improved New Century Rifle

Summary

Make:	Belgium
Model:	1912 Improved New Century Rifle
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84492 - 2	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84492 - 3	22 RF	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84492 - 4	22 RF	1	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84492 - 1	32 RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BELGIUM. THE IMPROVED NEW CENTURY RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
- "BELGIUM" was a trade name/trademark used on firearms imported from Europe by the "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company".
- "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" was a wholesaler and retailer located in the United States of America from 1849 to 1931.
- "NEW CENTURY RIFLE" was a trade name used by Neumann Freres.

Model

- "MODELE - 1912" over "BREVETE - S.G.D.G." is marked on the receiver ring.
- "BELGIUM. THE IMPROVED NEW CENTURY RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, bolt operated "boys" style rifle.
- features include: walnut straight grip one piece stock, rear sight set in a dovetailed slot in the barrel, blued metalwork and loop type trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined had a six digit serial number on the left side of the barrel forward of the front receiver ring.
Calibre	- samples in calibre 22 LONG may have the calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel as: " 22 L".
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks "LEG in an oval below a crown" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian New Century

Belgian New Century Rifle

Improved New Century

Improved New Century Modele 1912

Improved New Century Rifle

Improved New Century rifle Modele 1912

Model 1912

Model 1912 Improved

Model 1912 New Century

Modele 1912

New Century Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

H&D Folsom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129074
Make: Belgium
Model: 20th Century

Summary

Make:	Belgium
Model:	20th Century
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129074 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The 20th Century. Belgium" was observed marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- "BELGIUM" was a trade name/trademark used on firearms imported from Europe by the "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company".
- "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" was a wholesaler and retailer located in the United States of America from 1849 to 1931.

Model

- "The 20th Century. Belgium" was observed marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- features observed: side by side barrels with doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Other Markings

- on observed specimen Patent over D (crown) C over No 174638 in geometric design was observed on the receiver/frame face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 174638

Patent D C No 174638

The 20th Century

The 20th Century. Belgium

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132397
Make: Belgium
Model: Belgium

Summary

Make:	Belgium
Model:	Belgium
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132397 - 1	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BELGIUM" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "BELGIUM" was a trade name/trademark used on firearms imported from Europe by the "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company".
- "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" was a wholesaler and retailer located in the United States of America from 1849 to 1931.

Model

- "BELGIUM" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a top break opening and automatic cartridge case ejecting revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and top strap mounted break open release; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates with five point star inside a circle; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "F.D.C." was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap, under the grip plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18967	Dumoulin, Francois & Company	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132750
Make: Belgium
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Belgium
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132750 - 1	22 LONG	1	571	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BELGIUM" was observed marked on the the barrel.
- "BELGIUM" was a trade name/trademark used on firearms imported from Europe by the "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company".
- "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" was a wholesaler and retailer located in the United States of America from 1849 to 1931.

Model

- manufactured circa 1850 to 1920.
- "Flobert Type" is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Belgium Flobert Type firearms.
- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants:
- 1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
- 2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor.
- 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.
- 4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; large hammer; one piece checkered wood semi-pistol grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- "FL 22 L" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34325
Make: Belgium
Model: Frontier Army

Summary

Make:	Belgium
Model:	Frontier Army
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34325 - 3	44-40 WIN	5	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34325 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34325 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34325 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34325 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BELGIUM" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "BELGIUM" was a trade name/trademark used on firearms imported from Europe by the "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company".
- "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" was a wholesaler and retailer located in the United States of America from 1849 to 1931.
- Belgian proofmarks appear on the firearm.

Model

- "FRONTIER ARMY" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a swing-down loading gate on the right side; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips; lanyard ring on the bottom of the grip strap.

Serial Number

- may or may not have a serial number.
- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "44 W.C.F." is marked on the top strap or "FOR 44 WINCHESTER CARTRIDGE" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21582	Ronge	Frontier Army	Ronge	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Army 44 WCF

Frontier Army 44W.C.F.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120806
Make: Belgium
Model: Machine Made

Summary

Make:	Belgium
Model:	Machine Made
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120806 - 2	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120806 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120806 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BELGIUM" was a trade name/trademark used on firearms imported from Europe by the "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company".
- "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" was a wholesaler and retailer located in the United States of America from 1849 to 1931.

Model

- "Machine Made" brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin and sold by "H & D Folsom Arms Company".
- manufactured between 1884 and 1905.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; extractors or ejectors; straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "S.J.&D" may be marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Machine Made Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117360
Make: Belgun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Belgun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117360 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117360 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BELGUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BELGUN" was a trade name used by the "Belgian Gun Makers Guild Association" that was an organization made up of 28 firearms manufacturers in Belgium circa 1920 and were imported and distributed to the U.S.A. by Continental Arms of New York.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- typical features include: bead sight; single or double triggers, top tang mounted opening lever; hammer or hammerless; manuel safety; extractor or ejector; blued finish, and checkered stock.
- the "BELGUN" series of shot guns were comprised of box locks, side locks and in various grades and degrees of engraving. The models were identified numerically as Model 1 through Model 26 and were available in three grades: Ora, Medi and Arfi.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- referenced example was marked with a two or three digit number located on the underside of the barrel and on the forend.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.
- one referenced example was marked "SILE" on the forend and the watertable was marked with various Belgian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Gun Makers Guild Association

Belgian Gunmakers Association, Liege

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Continental Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137842
Make: Belk, Bill
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Belk, Bill
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137842 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	236	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "BILL BELK" over "HAND MADE" on the right side of the octagonal barrel.
- research has failed to determine any additional information regarding this maker.
- additional markings on the barrel read, "B" followed by the symbol of a "star" over the word "BRAND".

Model

- "MOD. 84" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- this handgun is a modern reproduction of a Kentucky-type pistol.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition, sidelock with exposed hammer; octagonal steel barrel; brass forend cap and trigger guard; rammer mounted underneath the barrel; one piece hardwood stock extending to within one inch of the muzzle end; elevator-type rear sight, blade front sight.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit serial number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "B" has been observed.

Calibre

- "CAL .45" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD 84

Mod. 84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4814
Make: Belknap
Model: B63

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B63
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4814 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4814 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4814 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4814 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4814 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4814 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4814 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- Circa 1967/8.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel.
Same as the Springfield 947 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Belknap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4495	Springfield	947	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38900
Make: Belknap
Model: B63B

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B63B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38900 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- this is a Springfield/Savage 947/947B sold under the Belknap trade name and model designation of "B36B".
- features include: round barrel, hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, exposed spur hammer, automatic ejector, walnut finished forearm and pistol grip stock with plastic butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- number on observed example may be a serial number or an assembly number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4495	Springfield	947	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B 63 B

B 63B

B63 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4815
Make: Belknap
Model: B63E

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B63E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4815 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4815 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4815 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4815 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4815 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4815 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4815 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4815 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- Circa 1967/8.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel.
Same as the Stevens 940 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Belknap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4817
Make: Belknap
Model: B64

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B64
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4817 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4817 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4817 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4817 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4817 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4817 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4817 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4817 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- 1956-1968 approx.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots.
Same as Springfield 67 or Savage 67 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Belknap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4821
Make: Belknap
Model: B65C

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B65C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4821 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- 1940-1949.

Serial Number

- Six digits.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED 12 GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel)

Remarks

- American walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forearm. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Alloy receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Receivers are engraved.
Same as the Savage 745 or Springfield 745 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Belknap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4498	Springfield	745B	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4824
Make: Belknap
Model: B68

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B68
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4824 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4824 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4824 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4824 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4824 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4824 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 C with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Belknap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4298	Stevens	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4489	Springfield	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4526	Springfield	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
77495	Palmetto	94	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4825
Make: Belknap
Model: B68D

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B68D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4825 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4825 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4825 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4825 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4825 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4825 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94D with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Belknap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4912
Make: Belknap
Model: B963

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B963
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4912 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- manufactured circa 1978.

Remarks

- Hand cocked independent of bolt action with a rebounding safety lock, safety at rear of the receiver. Has a full pistol grip walnut finished hardwood and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has blade front sight and open rear with elevator. Receiver grooved for telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Springfield 120 or Stevens 120 rifle with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Belknap.

Cross-References

4388	Stevens	120	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4442	Springfield	120	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4838
Make: Belknap
Model: B964

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B964
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4838 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4838 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4838 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip fore-end). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.
Same as Springfield 187 J with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Belknap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4456	Springfield	187J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4908
Make: Belknap
Model: B964A

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B964A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4908 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4908 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4908 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip fore-end). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.
Same as Savage 87N with possible internal and/or external mods.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4819
Make: Belknap
Model: B967

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	B967
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4819 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4819 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4819 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- 1938-1965 approx.

Barrel

- tapered round barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip fore-end). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.
Same as Savage 87J with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Belknap.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159086
Make: Belknap
Model: Nitro Hunter

Summary

Make:	Belknap
Model:	Nitro Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159086 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belknap", "Belknap Hardware Co.", "Belknap Hardware Company", "Belknap Hdwe. & Mfg. Co.", "Belknap Hardware & Mfg. Co." or "Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- some Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- some Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- "NITRO HUNTER" is engraved on the left side of the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern break-open single-shot shotgun manufactured for sale by the Belknap Hardware & Manufacturing Company, of Louisville, Kentucky.
- features include: blued barrel with bead sight; hardwood forearm and pistol-grip stock; nickeled receiver; single-action trigger mechanism with manually-cocked hammer; and a tang opening lever.

Action

- break-open single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148895
Make: Belknap, Amasa
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Belknap, Amasa
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Belknap, Amasa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148895 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	756	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148895 - 2	42 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148895 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148895 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148895 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the firearm as "BELKNAP" or "A.BELKNAP"; Belknap also used locks from wholesale suppliers, and the locks on his guns may be marked with the names of those suppliers.
- Amasa Belknap was a New York-based gunsmith active in Watervliet and Cherry Valley during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target and hunting rifles. Belknap also built guns in Vergennes, Vermont for a short time before 1824.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion or pill lock hunting or target rifle manufactured by Amasa Belknap prior to 1874.
- these rifles may be seen in either standard percussion cap ignition, or the earlier "pill lock" ignition system, which used a "pill" of fulminate held in a pan by a dab of beeswax which ignited when struck by a cone-shaped pin on the hammer.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or round barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (may be seen with brass or German silver finishings and patch box); external manually-cocked hammer (some examples on a back-action lock plate); single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel or lock as "BELKNAP" or "A.BELKNAP"; Belknap also used locks from wholesale suppliers, and the locks on his guns may be marked with the names of those suppliers. - Amasa Belknap was a New York-based gunsmith active in Watervliet and Cherry Valley during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target and hunting rifles. Belknap also built guns in Vergennes, Vermont for a short time before 1824.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pill Lock

Pill Lock Rifle

Pill-lock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148905
Make: Belknap, Amasa
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Belknap, Amasa
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Belknap, Amasa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148905 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the barrel or lock as "BELKNAP" or "A.BELKNAP"; Belknap also used locks from wholesale suppliers, and the locks on his guns may be marked with the names of those suppliers.
- Amasa Belknap was a New York-based gunsmith active in Watervliet and Cherry Valley during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target and hunting rifles. Belknap also built guns in Vergennes, Vermont for a short time before 1824.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer rifle manufactured by Amasa Belknap prior to 1874.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; under-barrel ramrod; manually-cocked under-hammer; strap trigger-guard/grip strap; and maple or oak straight-grip stock with crescent butt and brass or German silver finishings..

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel or lock as "BELKNAP" or "A.BELKNAP"; Belknap also used locks from wholesale suppliers, and the locks on his guns may be marked with the names of those suppliers.
- Amasa Belknap was a New York-based gunsmith active in Watervliet and Cherry Valley during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target and hunting rifles. Belknap also built guns in Vergennes, Vermont for a short time before 1824.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161552
Make: Belknap, John
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Belknap, John
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Belknap, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161552 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Belknap" or "J. Belknap" is usually marked on the lockplate and/or barrel.
- John Belknap was a gunsmith located in St. Johnsbury, Vermont, from 1879 to 1887.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot target rifle manufactured by John Belknap, of St. Johnsbury, Vermont, prior to 1887.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; heavy octagonal barrel; muzzle adapted for a short-starter/sight plug; open (tang- or barrel-mounted) or optical adjustable sights; straight-grip maple or walnut butt with iron, German silver or brass fittings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent butt plate; and a finial trigger guard/gripstrap.

Manufacturer

- "John Belknap" or "J. Belknap" is usually marked on the lockplate and/or barrel.
- John Belknap was a gunsmith located in St. Johnsbury, Vermont, from 1879 to 1887.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121596
Make: Belladonna, T
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Belladonna, T
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Belladonna, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121596 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked on the barrel as, " Brevetto Fabbrica D'Armi Terzilio Belladonna - Perugia - Italia. ".
Model	- known example had no model name marked on the firearm. - features include: under-barrel tubular magazine; right side ejection; bolt features a cocking handle that folds forward into the bolt; blued barrel and receiver/frame; English style buttstock with ventilated buttpad. - Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- known example marked on the barrel as, " Brevetto Fabbrica D'Armi Terzilio Belladonna - Perugia - Italia. ". - Fabbrica D'Armi Terzilio Belladonna was an Italian firearms manufacturer established in 1950; the firm ceased operations in 1962.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118329
Make: Belleri, Antonio
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Antonio
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118329 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118329 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118329 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118329 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on firearm as "BELLERI, ANTONIO", or "A. BELLERI".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern side by side exposed hammer shotgun, in this configuration it is also known as the "100 Tigre" model. - features include: checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm, square Greener cross-bolt lock-up, chromed receiver/frame, side clips, blued barrels with matted rib, top latch, and scroll and wildfowl engraving.
Manufacturer	- FIAB / Antonio Belleri is a small scale manufacturer based in Ponte Zanano, Val Trompia, Brescia, an area of Italy known for a long history of gun making.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, tang, or barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118332	Belleri, Antonio	109	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118333	Belleri, Antonio	111	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118335	Belleri, Antonio	110	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118337	Belleri, Antonio	120	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Tiger

100 Tipo Tiger

100 Tipo Tigre

Mod. 100

Tiger

Tipo Tigre

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118332
Make: Belleri, Antonio
Model: 109

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Antonio
Model:	109
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118332 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118332 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118332 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118332 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118332 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118332 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118332 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118332 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118332 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "BELLERI, ANTONIO", or "A. BELLERI".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun. - features include: checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm, square Greener cross-bolt lock-up, chromed receiver/frame and lock-plates, blued barrels with matted rib, side clips, double triggers, top latch, tang safety, and rose engraving.
Manufacturer	- FIAB / Antonio Belleri is a small scale manufacturer based in Ponte Zanano, Val Trompia, Brescia, an area of Italy known for a long history of gun making.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, tang, or barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118329	Belleri, Antonio	100	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118333	Belleri, Antonio	111	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118335	Belleri, Antonio	110	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

109 Bis

109 Bis Superlight

109 Superlight

109 Type

Bis

Bis Superlight

Superlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118335
Make: Belleri, Antonio
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Antonio
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118335 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118335 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "BELLERI, ANTONIO", or "A. BELLERI".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun with internal or exposed hammers, when equipped with external hammers it is also known as the "110 Tigre" model . - features include: checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm, underbolt lock-up, chromed receiver/frame, blued barrels with matted rib, top latch, tang safety, and scroll and floral engraving.
Manufacturer	- FIAB / Antonio Belleri is a small-scale manufacturer based in Ponte Zanano, Val Trompia, Brescia, an area of Italy known for a long history of gun-making.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, tang, or barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118329	Belleri, Antonio	100	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118332	Belleri, Antonio	109	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118333	Belleri, Antonio	111	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Tigre

110 Type

Tiger

Tiger 110

Tigre

Tigre 110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118333
Make: Belleri, Antonio
Model: 111

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Antonio
Model:	111
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118333 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118333 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "BELLERI, ANTONIO", or "A. BELLERI".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun. - features include: checkered pistol-grip walnut stock and forearm, underbolt lock-up, chromed receiver/frame, blued barrels with matted rib, top latch, tang safety, and scroll and floral engraving.
Manufacturer	- FIAB / Antonio Belleri is a small scale manufacturer based in Ponte Zanano, Val Trompia, Brescia, an area of Italy known for a long history of gun making.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, tang, or barrel lug.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118329	Belleri, Antonio	100	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118332	Belleri, Antonio	109	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118335	Belleri, Antonio	110	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118337	Belleri, Antonio	120	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

111 Type

Mod. 111

Type 111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118336
Make: Belleri, Antonio
Model: 115

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Antonio
Model:	115
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118336 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118336 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118336 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118336 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118336 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118336 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118336 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "BELLERI, ANTONIO", or "A. BELLERI".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm, underbolt lock-up, chromed receiver/frame, blued barrels with matted rib, top latch, tang safety, single or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, and moderate scroll and floral engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- FIAB / Antonio Belleri is a small scale manufacturer based in Ponte Zanano, Val Trompia, Brescia, an area of Italy known for a long history of gun making.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, tang, or barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118337	Belleri, Antonio	120	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

115 Superlight

Over/Under Shotgun

Superlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118337
Make: Belleri, Antonio
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Antonio
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118337 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118337 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118337 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118337 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118337 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118337 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118337 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "BELLERI, ANTONIO", or "A. BELLERI".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern over & under sidelock shotgun.
- features include: checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm, underbolt lock-up, chromed receiver/frame, blued barrels with matted rib, top latch, tang safety, single or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, and heavy scroll and hunting scene/retriever engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- FIAB / Antonio Belleri is a small scale manufacturer based in Ponte Zanano, Val Trompia, Brescia, an area of Italy known for a long history of gun making.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, tang, or barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118329	Belleri, Antonio	100	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118333	Belleri, Antonio	111	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118336	Belleri, Antonio	115	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

120 De Luxe

De Luxe

Deluxe

Mod. 120 De Luxe

Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118328
Make: Belleri, Antonio
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Antonio
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Armi Belleri (FIAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118328 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118328 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118328 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "BELLERI, ANTONIO", or "A. BELLERI".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun, hinged at the front of the receiver/frame so that the shotgun can be bent almost in half. - features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm, chromed and lightly-engraved receiver/frame, blued barrel with ventilated rib, and a release latch projecting from the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- FIAB / Antonio Belleri is a small scale manufacturer based in Ponte Zanano, Val Trompia, Brescia, an area of Italy known for a long history of gun making.
Action	- "tip-down" folding single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, tang, or barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe

Deluxe

Folding Shotgun

Mod. Universal De Luxe

Universal

Universal De Luxe

Universal Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123678
Make: Belleri, Luigi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Luigi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Belleri, Luigi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123678 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L.BELLERI" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; silver finish on lightly engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "L.BELLERI GARDONE VT ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168842
Make: Belleri, Luigi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Belleri, Luigi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Belleri, Luigi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168842 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L.BELLERI" or "LUIGI BELLERI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured by Luigi Belleri. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame with various levels of engraving; double triggers; top-lever opening; tang safety; and checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "L.BELLERI" or "LUIGI BELLERI" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196222
Make: Bellmore Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bellmore Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- BELLMORE GUN CO is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Trade name used by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; box lock with a side plate; tang lever opener and tang safety.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- These firearms were distributed by H & D Folsom Arms & Co.

Action
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the water table.
- The serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side by Side Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53797
Make: Belmont
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Belmont
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Bonehill, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53797 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53797 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53797 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BELMONT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "The Belmont Interchangeable" may be marked on the firearm.
- a machine-made firearm, this model was produced in the 1880's.
- may be encountered in several grades.
- commom features of this side-by-side shotgun are double triggers, damascus barrels, a sidelock mechanism, external or internal hammers, checkered wood stock, and top lever opening.

Manufacturer

- "The Belmont Interchangeable" was a trade name/trademark used by C. G. Bonehill.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belmont Interchangeable

The Belmont Interchangeable

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152206
Make: Benelli
Model: 828U

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	828U
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152206 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152206 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152206 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152206 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152206 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152206 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152206 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "828U" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a new boxlock design by Benelli. - features include: over and under blued barrels with ventilated mid-rib and ventilated, carbon-fiber top rib including fiber optic front sight; partially-engraved anodized black or matte nickel receiver/frame; top tang safety switch; top tang break open lever; removable single selective trigger group; "fish-scale" checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip adjustable stock (using shims) with rubber buttpad and gel cheek-piece. - optional features: interchangeable screw-in choke tubes. - overall weight with 660mm (26") barrel is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10701

10702

10703

10704

10705

10706

10707

10708

10709

828U Black

828U Chamois

828U Crocodile

828U Nickel

828U Snake

828U The King

828U The King Chamois

828U The King Crocodile

828U The King Snake

Chamois

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crocodile

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Snake

Superposed

The King

The King Chamois

The King Crocodile

The King Snake

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189002
Make: Benelli
Model: 828U Sport

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	828U Sport
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189002 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189002 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "828U" and "SPORT" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a version of the Benelli 828U made specifically for sporting clays shooters, with internal buttstock and forearm weights to allow a shooter to adjust the balance of the shotgun to their personal preference. - features include: blued/anodized finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; wide carbon-fibre ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single adjustable trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and adjustable weight/balance system.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

828U

828U Sporting

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119611
Make: Benelli
Model: Argo

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Argo
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119611 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119611 - 7	30-06 SPRG	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 8	30-06 SPRG	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119611 - 9	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 10	300 WIN MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 11	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119611 - 13	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 14	308 WIN	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 17	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 18	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 16	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 15	308 WIN	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 19	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 20	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119611 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benelli" or "Benelli Armi" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2002.
- "ARGO" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "A.R.G.O." stands for "Auto-Regulating Gas-Operated" system.
- A gas-operated semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Benelli, with a number of unusual features.
- Features include: a satin walnut Monte Carlo or hog's-back pistol-grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; stock adjustable for drop; interchangeable open sights (in either battue rib or open leaf style); fluorescent red front sight insert; a free-floating barrel; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger-guard; box magazine (hinged floorplate type in 300 WIN MAG, detachable box type in 30-06 SPRG) and a three-lug rotating bolt-head.
- The plain Argo comes with a matte black receiver and blued barrel, while the Argo Special has a nickeled receiver and blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2002 with 2 and 4 shot capacity, magazines.
- Introduced in 2007 with 3, 5, and 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121419	Benelli	R1	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141202	Benelli	Argo E	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

13291

13292

13293

13297

13298

13299

13303

13306

15211

A.R.G.O.

A.R.G.O. Comfor-Tech

Argo Comfortech

Argo Deluxe

Argo Nickel

Argo Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141202
Make: Benelli
Model: Argo E

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Argo E
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141202 - 29	30-06 SPRG	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 27	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 8	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 42	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141202 - 39	30-06 SPRG	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 40	30-06 SPRG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 31	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 32	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 38	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 35	308 WIN	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 33	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 13	308 WIN	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 14	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 34	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 15	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 16	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141202 - 36	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 17	308 WIN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 18	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 43	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 44	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 19	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 37	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 20	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 45	7X64 BRENNEKE	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141202 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BENELLI ARMI" and "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2011. - "ARGO E" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "A.R.G.O. E" stands for "Auto-Regulating Gas-Operated Endurance" system. - "ARGO E" is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Benelli. - features observed: red fluorescent front sight; interchangeable rear open sight (in either battue rib or open leaf style); blued round free-floating barrel; matte black or nickel plated receiver/frame; three-lug rotating bolt-head; polymer trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger guard; box magazine (hinged floorplate type in 300 WIN MAG, detachable box type in 30-06 SPRG); satin walnut or synthetic forearm and Monte Carlo or hog's-back pistol-grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1170 mm (46 1/8"). - average weight is from 3.25 kgs to 3.45 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI" and "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number and "CAT. 13291" were observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "BB" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "L" suffix. - "CAT. 13291" is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2011 with 2 to 10 shot capacity, magazines. - Magazine compatible with "ARGO" line of firearms dependent on calibre and local laws. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119611	Benelli	Argo	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127019	Benelli	Argo EL	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
155350	Benelli	Argo E Pro	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

13291

Argo E APG

Argo E Amazonia Green

Argo E Battue

Argo E Class

Argo E Comfortech Amazonia Green

Argo E Comfortech Black

Argo E Compact Black

Argo E Limited Edition

Argo E Wood

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Argo Endurance

Argo-E

Argo-E Battue

Argo-E Wood

ArgoE

ArgoE APG

ArgoE Amazonia

ArgoE Amazonia Green

ArgoE Battue

ArgoE Class

ArgoE Comfortech

ArgoE Comfortech Black

ArgoE Compact Black

ArgoE Confortech Amazonia Green

ArgoE Wood

Cat 13291

Cat. 13291

Endurance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155350
Make: Benelli
Model: Argo E Pro

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Argo E Pro
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155350 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 3	30-06 SPRG	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 8	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 11	308 WIN	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 9	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 12	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 10	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 13	308 WIN	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155350 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155350 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "ARGO E PRO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.R.G.O. E" stands for "Auto-Regulating Gas-Operated Endurance" system.
- "ARGO E" is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Benelli; the Argo E Pro is a deluxe wood stock version of the Argo E, with an adjustable butt and recoil-absorbing mechanism built into the buttstock.
- features observed: red fluorescent front sight; battue rib rear open sight; blued round free-floating barrel; matte black receiver/frame; three-lug rotating bolt-head; polymer trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger guard; box magazine (hinged floorplate type in 300 WIN MAG, detachable box type in 30-06 SPRG); satin walnut forearm and Monte Carlo pistol-grip buttstock with rubber butt pad and cheek piece; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1170 mm (46 1/8").
- average weight is from 3.25 kgs to 3.45 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in 2015 with 2 to 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- Magazine compatible with "ARGO" line of firearms dependent on calibre and local laws.
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155350

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141202	Benelli	Argo E	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127019
Make: Benelli
Model: Argo EL

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Argo EL
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127019 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127019 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127019 - 8	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127019 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127019 - 10	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127019 - 12	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127019 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Benelli" or "Benelli Armi" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ARGO EL" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - introduced in 2007. - "A.R.G.O." stands for "Auto-Regulating Gas-Operated" system. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Benelli, with a number of unusual features. - features include: gold accented, game scene engraved receiver/frame; a satin walnut Monte Carlo or hog's-back pistol-grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; stock adjustable for drop; interchangeable open sights (in either battue rib or open leaf style); fluorescent red front sight insert; a free-floating barrel; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger-guard; gold trigger; three-lug rotating bolt-head. - the plain Argo comes with a matte black receiver/frame and blued barrel, while the Argo Special has a nickeled receiver/frame and blued barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121419	Benelli	R1	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141202	Benelli	Argo E	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

13291

13292

13293

13298

A.R.G.O.

Argo Deluxe

Argo Edizione Limitata

Argo Limited Edition

Argo R1 EL

Cat.13291

Deluxe

EL

EL Argo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16485
Make: Benelli
Model: B76

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	B76
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16485 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. B76" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is an unusual double action semi-automatic pistol built by Benelli as a sport/target/self-defence handgun.
- features include: blued finish; checkered walnut grip panels; fixed or adjustable open sights; external hammer; and an unusual take-down procedure that involves a separate breech-piece held into the rear of the slide by two projecting "ears".
- also available in a long-slide target version with finger-groove grips as the "MP3S".

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on major components.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "U.S. PAT. NO. 3,893,369" may be marked on the right side of the firearm,
- "3893369" is not the serial number, this is a United States of America patent number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the firearm will normally bear Italian proof marks and the name of the importer/distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120514	Benelli	MP3S	Benelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3893369

B 76

Mod B76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122932
Make: Benelli
Model: B76S

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	B76S
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122932 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide as, "Benelli Armi S.P.A. - Urbino - Italy".

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of slide as, "MOD. B76S".
- this is the target version of the Benelli Model B76.
- features include: recoil operated; double action trigger; blued finish; target grips; adjustable rear sights; external hammer; unusual take-down procedure that involves a separate breech-piece held into the rear of the slide by two projecting "ears".
- Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. - Urbino - Italy" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and the left side of the slide.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter suffix.
- suffix letter "E" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel as, " 9 PARA "; calibre marking is visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-76S

B-76S Target

B76 S

B76 S Target

B76S Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16486
Make: Benelli
Model: B80

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	B80
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16486 - 2	30 LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16486 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. - Urbino - Italy" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. B80" is marked on the left side of the slide. - importation discontinued 1995. - this is an unusual double action semi-automatic pistol built by Benelli as a sport/target/self-defence handgun. - features include: blued finish; checkered walnut grip panels; fixed or adjustable open sights; external hammer; and an unusual take-down procedure that involves a separate breech-piece held into the rear of the slide by two projecting "ears".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 80

B-80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126902
Make: Benelli
Model: B82

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	B82
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126902 - 1	9MM ULTRA	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. - Urbino - Italy" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "B82" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: blued finish; checkered walnut grip panels; fixed or adjustable open sights.
Manufacturer	- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. - Urbino - Italy" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and repeated on the left side of the slide. - known example had a five digit number with a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B 82

B-82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141203
Make: Benelli
Model: Beccaccia Supreme

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Beccaccia Supreme
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141203 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141203 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.
Model	- "BECCACCIA SUPREME" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: polished and blued chrome lined barrel; smooth bore; red fluorescent bead front sight; ventilated rib; bottom fed side ejection black anodized and polished receiver/frame; bolt button release located on the right side; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; a cocking indicator is located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered, walnut, stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97116	Benelli	Montefeltro	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Becassier Supreme

Woodcock Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197850
Make: Benelli
Model: Bellmonte I MK 2

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Bellmonte I MK 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta/Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197850 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1240 mm (49 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128022
Make: Benelli
Model: Bimillionaire

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Bimillionaire
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128022 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128022 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128022 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2007 as a limited edition. - "BIMILLIONAIRE" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with black rubber butt-pad; blued barrel; engraved silver finish receiver/frame. - overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1207mm (47.5"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right lower side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number: letter "F" prefix for the 12 GA and the letter "X" prefix for the 20 GA followed by six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12040WC

12045WC

Benelli Bimillionaire

Bimillionaire Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49608
Make: Benelli
Model: Black Eagle

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Black Eagle
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49608 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49608 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49608 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49608 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the right side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1997.
- "12 GA - BLACK EAGLE - BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name usually marked on receiver/frame and barrel.
- available in various grades and competition styles, may have interchangeable chokes, interchangeable carbon fibre ventilated ribs.
- machined steel upper, alloy lower receiver/frame on standard model series; the Executive model series will have an all steel lower which is hand engraved.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all the Black Eagle sub-models as produced by Benelli within this model series.
- Black Eagle Slug Gun has a 610 mm (24.0") rifled barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the right side of the breech bolt. - "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49649	Benelli	Black Eagle Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Ga Black Eagle

Black Eagle Competition

Black Eagle Competition Model

Black Eagle Executive

Black Eagle Executive Series Type I

Black Eagle Executive Series Type II

Black Eagle Executive Series Type III

Black Eagle Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16034
Make: Benelli
Model: Black Eagle Competition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Black Eagle Competition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16034 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16034 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the right side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1997.
- "12 GA - COMPETITION - BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name usually marked on receiver/frame and barrel.
- this is a dedicated "clay and field" version of the Black Eagle, manufactured with an engraved, coin-finished receiver, specific markings, and checkered walnut furniture.
- machined steel upper, alloy lower receiver/frame on standard model series.
- features include: black anodized round barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sights; under-barrel magazine tube; gloss checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the right side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- inertial operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49649
Make: Benelli
Model: Black Eagle Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Black Eagle Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49649 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the right side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured in 1994 and 1995.
- blued with etched receiver.
- limited to 1,000.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the right side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- in addition to the regular serial number, each firearm is also identified with a special number; 1 of 1000, 2 of 1000, 3 of 1000, etc.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49608	Benelli	Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Eagle 1994 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16081
Make: Benelli
Model: Black Eagle Slug

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Black Eagle Slug
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16081 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the right side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1991.
- "12 GA - BLACK EAGLE - BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name usually marked on receiver/frame and barrel.
- this is a dedicated "slug" version of the Black Eagle, manufactured with a 610mm/24" barrel and rifle sights, with scope mount bases, for hunting and target shooting.
- machined steel upper, alloy lower receiver/frame on standard model series.
- features include: black anodized finish; round barrel; open adjustable sights with integral scope-mounting bases on the receiver; underbarrel magazine tube; synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the right side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- inertially operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Eagle Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144181
Make: Benelli
Model: CB-M2

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	CB-M2
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144181 - 1	9MM AUPO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144181 - 2	9MM AUPO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144181 - 3	9MM AUPO	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual submachine gun developed by Benelli in the early 1980s, which fired a proprietary "semi-caseless" cartridge with an odd priming system; in this ammunition, the bullet and hollow "case" were formed as one piece, with an internal cup/ring at the midpoint circling the entire round. That internal cup contained priming compound, and the majority of the remainder of the hollow base was filled with propellant, and sealed with a waterproof base disc. The round was fired by a firing-pin impacting the SIDE of the case, which would ignite the powder and drive the bullet (pulling the "case" with it) out the bore.
- features include: matte parkerized finish; serrated barrel nut; sling swivels; fixed open sights; grooved furniture (synthetic or aluminium); a forward canted magazine well with release lever on the back; an angled housing on the top of the receiver to cover the side firing hammer mechanism; a circular cocking handle on the left side of the receiver; an open ejection port (for use in the event of a misfire) on the bottom of the receiver, between the magazine housing and the trigger guard; a lever type safety at the rear of the trigger guard; a grip safety on the front strap of the pistol grip; and an over-folding single strut stock mounted on the right side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CB.M2

CBM2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51775
Make: Benelli
Model: Centro

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Centro
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51775 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51775 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51775 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51775 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51775 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51775 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Benelli".

Model

- "CENTRO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Centro model is available in both a standard and "Super Sport " configuration; the Centro Super Sport differs from the standard Centro by the addition of an adjustable comb on the buttstock.
- features include: walnut stock; checkered pistol-grip and forearm; blued barrel and receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety; sling swivels; black rubber butt-pad; interchangeable carbon-fiber sight ribs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the logo.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on right lower side of receiver/frame. - example observed had one letter followed by six digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "12 GA, 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS"
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "12 GA. 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benelli Centro

Benelli Centro Super Sport

Benelli Super Sport

Centro Super Sport

Montefeltro Centro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155468
Make: Benelli
Model: Colombo

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Colombo
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155468 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155468 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI-URBINO-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "COLOMBO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a recoil-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured for hunters. - features include: blued barrel; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; fluorescent front sight; ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety; sling swivels; and a recoil-absorbing buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI-URBINO-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- inertial recoil operation.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127850
Make: Benelli
Model: Comfort

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Comfort
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127850 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 14	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 15	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127850 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127850 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "COMFORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: polished and blued chrome lined barrel; smooth bore; red fluorescent bead front sight; ventilated rib; bottom fed side ejection black anodized and polished receiver/frame; bolt button release located on the right side; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; a cocking indicator is located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; AirTouch checkered black synthetic forearm and ComforTech buttstock. - the ComforTech buttstock features a soft gel comb, eleven recoil absorbing chevrons and fitted with an ergonomically designed recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- uses a patented inertia driven system.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- "12 GA. 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97116	Benelli	Montefeltro	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
125466	Benelli	Montefeltro Silver	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129758	Benelli	Montefeltro Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155470	Benelli	Montefeltro Beccaccia	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Comfor-Tech

Comfor-Tech Model

ComforTech

ComforTech Model

Comfort Model

Comfort Slug

M2 Comfortech

M2 Comfortech Camo Mancino

M2 Comfortech Camo Mancino Tubo Corto

M2 Comfortech Mancino

M2 Comfortech Mancino Camo

M2 Comfortech Mancino Tubo Corto

Montefletro Com Fort

Montefletro Com Fort Slug

Montefletro Comfort

Montefletro Comfort Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123932
Make: Benelli
Model: Cordoba

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Cordoba
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123932 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123932 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123932 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "CORDOBA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round ported barrel with a tapered stepped ventilated top rib; smooth bore; red fluorescent front sight and a metal bead mid sight; extended interchangeable chokes; blued bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame with a bolt button release located on the right side; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; a cocking indicator is located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic forearm and ComforTech buttstock.
- the ComforTech buttstock features a soft gel comb, eleven recoil absorbing chevrons and fitted with an ergonomically designed recoil pad.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1258mm (49.6"), average weight is 3.27kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Action

- inertia operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number had a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Other Markings	- " * BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the breech block. - "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" is marked below the calibre designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10636

10636 Cordoba

10637

10637 Cordoba

10639

10650

Benelli Performance Shop Cordoba

Cordoba 10636

Cordoba 10637

Cordoba Comfortech

Cordoba Max 4HD

Cordoba Synthetic

Cordoba Tight Grip

Performance Shop Cordoba

Special Edition Cordoba

Sporting Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127851
Make: Benelli
Model: CrioComfort

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	CrioComfort
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127851 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127851 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "CrioComfort" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- based on the Raffaello receiver/frame series.
- features include: polished and blued crio treated barrel; smooth bore; red fluorescent bead front sight and brass bead mid-rib sight; interchangeable carbon fiber ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; bottom fed side ejection black anodized and polished receiver/frame; bolt button release located on the right side; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; a cocking indicator is located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; AirTouch checkered black synthetic forearm with magazine window and ComforTech buttstock.
- the ComforTech buttstock features a soft gel comb, eleven recoil absorbing chevrons and fitted with an ergonomically designed recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- uses a patented inertia driven system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "12 GA. 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine, mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benelli Comfor-Tech Crio

Benelli Crio Comfort

Benelli Criocomfort

Benelli Raffaello Crio Comfort

Crio Comfort

Crio-Comfort

Raffaello Crio Comfort

Raffaello Crio-Comfort

Raffaello CrioComfort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129762
Make: Benelli
Model: Curator

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Curator
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129762 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI USA CORP. ACCOKEEK MD MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CURATOR" was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; fiber optic front sight and metal bead mid sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; blued barrel; engraved silver finish receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1207mm (47.5"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI USA CORP. ACCOKEEK MD MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right lower side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number: letter "F" prefix for the 12 GA and the letter "X" prefix for the 20 GA followed by six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12030WC

Benelli Curator

Benelli Curator Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123060
Make: Benelli
Model: Duca Di Montefeltro

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Duca Di Montefeltro
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123060 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123060 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123060 - 14	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DUCA DI MONTEFELTRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed or removable chokes and may have a ventilated rib with fluorescent front sight or a slug barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved (pointer dog on the right side) satin finish black anodized receiver/frame; button breech block release mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular fed magazine with cartridge cut off; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard, gold plated trigger; sling swivel, butt plate, satin finish checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm.
- average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- inertia operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- odserved serial number consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six numerical digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel eg.12GA. 2 3/4".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97116	Benelli	Montefeltro	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Gauge Duca Di Montefeltro

20 Gauge LH Duca Di Montefeltro

Duca

Duca Di

Duca Di Montefeltro 20

Duca Di Montefeltro 20 Gauge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Duca Di Montefeltro LH 20 Gauge

Duca Di Montefeltro Left Hand 20 Gauge

Duca Di Montefeltro Slug

Duca Montefeltro

Duca Montefeltro 20 Gauge

Duca-Di

Duca-Di Montefeltro

Duca-Di Montefeltro Mancino

Duca-Di Montefeltro Mancino Slug

Duca-Di Montefeltro Slug

LH Duca Di Montefeltro 20 Gauge

Left Hand Duca Di Montefeltro 20 Gauge

Montefeltro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129756
Make: Benelli
Model: Dynamic

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Dynamic
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129756 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129756 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129756 - 13	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- introduced in 2009 as a limited edition.
- "DYNAMIC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; engraved satin finish white nickel plated receiver/frame; button breech block release mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; sling swivels; checkered, pistol grip, walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dynamic 12 Guage

Dynamic 20 Guage

Dynamic Limited Edition

Raffaello Dynamic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134516
Make: Benelli
Model: Ego

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Ego
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the bolt carrier.

Model

- introduced in 2002 as a limited edition.
- "EGO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round ported barrel with bead front sight; engraved and nickel plated receiver/frame with bottom loading port and right side ejection; action release button is located on the front right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; cocking indicator is located at the front of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123058
Make: Benelli
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123058 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123058 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004/2005 as a limited edition. - "ELITE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round barrel with fixed or removable chokes and may have a ventilated rib with fluorescent front sight or a slug barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved (a duck on the right side and a pointer dog on the left side including scroll and nature scenes) with gold inlays, aluminum receiver/frame; button breech block release mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular fed magazine with cartridge cut off; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; rosewood butt plate, wax finish checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm. - average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- inertia operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - letter "F" prefix is for 12 GA and the letter "X" prefix is for 20 GA.
Calibre	- is marked on the right side of the barrel eg.12GA. 2 3/4".
Other Markings	- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the breech block. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12025WC

20 GA Elite

Benelli Elite Set

Elite 12

Elite 12 Gauge Limited Edition

Elite 12 Limited Edition

Elite 20 GA

Elite Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146150
Make: Benelli
Model: Ethos

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Ethos
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146150 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146150 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146150 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146150 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146150 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146150 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the bolt carrier.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "ETHOS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated rib, brass mid bead sight, fibre optic bead front sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; black anodized or nickel plated and engraved receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the front right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and fixed full length traditional sporting type pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel, ahead of the receiver.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197999	Benelli	Ethos Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10451

10452

10461

10462

10471

10472

10480

Ethos 28 Magnum

Ethos Raffaello

Ethos Shotgun

Raffaello Ethos

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196968
Make: Benelli
Model: Ethos BE.S.T.

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Ethos BE.S.T.
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196968 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196968 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A - URBINO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "ETHOS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BE.S.T." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- BE.S.T. stands for the Benelli Surface Treatment, a special protective coating found on the external metal surfaces of the firearm.
- Features include: round, serrated magazine cap; enlarged bolt handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; shim adjustable stock; stock and forend come in a carbon fiber finish.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1257 mm (49.5 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A - URBINO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.
- "Benelli Inertia System" is marked on the bolt.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "BENELLI USA CORP - ACCOKEEK MD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12111

12112

Ethos

Ethos BEST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196958
Make: Benelli
Model: Ethos Cordoba BE.S.T.

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Ethos Cordoba BE.S.T.
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196958 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196958 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196958 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196958 - 4	28 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BENELLI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- ETHOS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Cordoba is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BE.S.T." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- BE.S.T. stands for the Benelli Surface Treatment, a special protective coating found on the external metal surfaces of the firearm.
- Features include: round, serrated magazine cap; shell viewing system in the magazine tube viewable through the underside of the forend; enlarged bolt handle; beveled loading port; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; shim adjustable stock; stock and forend come in a carbon fiber finish.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1308 mm (51.50 inches), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BENELLI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated, inertia. - "Benelli Inertia System" is marked on the bolt.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- BENELLI USA CORP - ACCOKEEK MD is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10641

10642

10643

10644

Cordoba

Ethos

Ethos Cordoba Best

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197999
Make: Benelli
Model: Ethos Sport

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Ethos Sport
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197999 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 13	28 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 14	28 GA X 3"	3	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 11	28 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197999 - 15	28 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Benelli" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2018. - "ETHOS Sport" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: bottom load receiver/frame may contain nickel/silver/stainless steel plating with right side cocking handle; cross-bolt safety button/toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1268 mm (49.9 inches), average weight is 2.67 kg (5.89 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Benelli" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "Benelli Armi" is located in Urbino, Italy (circa 2020).
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146150	Benelli	Ethos	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A0500400

A0500500

A0500600

A0500900

A0515701

A0515801

A0515901

A0516001

Ethos 12 Sport

Ethos 20 Sport

Ethos 28 Sport

Ethos Sport 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ethos Sport 12 Crio

Ethos Sport 20

Ethos Sport 20 Crio

Ethos Sport 28

Ethos Sport 28 Crio

Raffaello Ethos Sport

Raffaello Ethos Sport 12

Raffaello Ethos Sport 12 Crio

Raffaello Ethos Sport 20

Raffaello Ethos Sport 20 Crio

Raffaello Ethos Sport 28

Raffaello Ethos Sport 28 Crio

Raffaello Ethos Sport Crio

Sport 20

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196946
Make: Benelli
Model: Ethos Super Sport

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Ethos Super Sport
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196946 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196946 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196946 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196946 - 4	28 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BENELLI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- ETHOS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- SuperSport is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: round, serrated magazine cap; shell viewing system in the magazine tube viewable through the underside of the forend; beveled loading port; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; shim adjustable stock; stock and forend come in a carbon fiber finish.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1308 mm (51.50 inches), average weight is 3.17 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BENELLI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.
- "Benelli Inertia System" is marked on the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- BENELLI USA CORP - ACCOKEEK MD is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10631

10632

10633

10646

Ethos

Ethos SuperSport

Super Sport

SuperSport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123061
Make: Benelli
Model: Exclusive

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Exclusive
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123061 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2003 as a limited edition. - "EXCLUSIVE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round barrel with a ventilated rib and fluorescent front sight, fixed or removable chokes; engraved (a partridge on the right side and a pointer and setter dogs on the left side) with gold inlays, aluminum receiver/frame; tubular fed magazine; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; rubber recoil pad, wax finish, checkered, pistol grip walnut stock and forearm. - average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six numerical digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel eg.12GA. 2 3/4".
Other Markings	- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the breech block. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Exclusive 20

Exclusive 20 Gauge

Exclusive 20 Gauge Limited Edition

Exclusive 20 Limited Edition

Exclusive Limited

Exclusive Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42546
Make: Benelli
Model: Executive

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Executive
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42546 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42546 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42546 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42546 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42546 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42546 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995. - this is a "deluxe" grade of the Benelli Black Eagle, with select-quality wood and an engraved receiver/frame. - the model designation may appear on the firearm. - features include: select-quality walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, polished and engraved lower receiver/frame, blued upper receiver/frame, ventilated rib, and customer's choice of engraving. - lower receiver/frame made of polished, bright-finished steel that is hand engraved. - the Executive comes in Type I, Type II and Type III engraving options; Type I engraving shows game bird scenes only (WITHOUT gold fill), Type II engraving shows game bird AND retriever scenes, and Type III engraving has gold-filled engraving showing game birds and one or more retrievers. - Executive Series firearms are built to order. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1260mm (49.6"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.85 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may appear on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of a letter "F" prefix and six letters.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm. - tubular magazine will hold three rounds of 12 GA X 3" or four rounds of 12 GA X 2 3/4".
Other Markings	- European style choke markings (*) located on side or underside of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11400

11405

11410

11420

11430

11440

Executive Base

Executive Base Slug

Executive Engraving 1

Executive Engraving 2

Executive Engraving 3

Executive Grade I

Executive Grade II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Executive Grade III

Executive Type I

Executive Type II

Executive Type III

Raffaello Executive

Raffaello Executive Base

Raffaello Executive Base Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Heckler & Koch USA

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124787
Make: Benelli
Model: Extra Lusso

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Extra Lusso
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124787 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124787 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124787 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "EXTRA LUSSO" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: alloy receiver/frame, completely engraved with matte nickel finish; blued ventilated rib barrel; florescent front sight; cross bolt safety; gold plated trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benelli Extra Lusso

Extra Deluxe

Extra Luxe

Extra-Lusso

ExtraLusso

ExtraLuxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122794
Make: Benelli
Model: Kite

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Kite
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122794 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A.-URBINO-ITALY" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "kite" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round steel barrel with muzzle compensator; compressed air cylinder mounted under the barrel; anatomical grips with an adjustable heel plate; adjustable trigger; adjustable open sights.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A.-URBINO-ITALY" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- compressed air. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may consist of five digits followed by an "R" suffix.

Cross-References

122795	Benelli	Kite Young	Benelli	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122795
Make: Benelli
Model: Kite Young

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Kite Young
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122795 - 1	177 PELLET	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A.-URBINO-ITALY" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "kite young" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round steel barrel with muzzle compensator; compressed air cylinder mounted under the barrel; anatomical grips with an adjustable heel plate; adjustable trigger; adjustable open sights.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A.-URBINO-ITALY" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- compressed air. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may consist of five digits followed by an "R" suffix.

Cross-References

122794	Benelli	Kite	Benelli	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kite

Young

Young Kite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42527
Make: Benelli
Model: Legacy

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Legacy
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42527 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42527 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42527 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42527 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42527 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42527 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42527 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benelli" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - "LEGACY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: satin finished checkered walnut stock and fore-end, pistol grip, ventilated rib, lower receiver/frame is nickel plated alloy, upper receiver/frame is blued steel in 12 GA and aluminum in 20 GA, gold plated trigger, chrome-lined barrel, red bar front sight, and a metal bead mid sight. - may have an engraved game scene on the receiver/frame. - this model is sold with buttpad spacers and a five choke tubes. - overall length for 660mm (26") barrel is 1257mm (49.5"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm as "Benelli".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks will be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94975	Benelli	Legacy Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146502	Benelli	Legacy Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10400

10405

10420

10425

10435

10440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94975
Make: Benelli
Model: Legacy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Legacy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94975 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94975 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "BENELLI USA CORP - ACCOKEEK, M.D. - MADE IN ITALY"

Model

- introduced in 2003 as a limited edition.
- "LEGACY- LIMITED EDITION 1 of 250" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 12 GA production is built using a steel upper receiver/frame and nickel plated alloy bottom receiver/frame, while 20 GA production uses an aluminium upper receiver/frame portion.
- both 12 GA and 20 GA production bear engraving and gold inlaid wildlife scenes on both sides of the receiver/frame; 12 GA versions have a hunter with mallards on the right side and geese on the left while 20 GA versions have quail on the right and pheasant on the left side.
- features also include select satin finished walnut stocks, ventilated rib barrel and gold plated trigger.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "BENELLI USA CORP - ACCOKEEK, M.D. - MADE IN ITALY"

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- units chambered for 12 GA X 3" will bear a prefix of "Y2K12" followed by a three digit sequence between 001 and 250.
- units chambered for 20 GA X 3" will bear a prefix of "Y2K20" followed by a three digit sequence between 001 and 250.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - under barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42527	Benelli	Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146502	Benelli	Legacy Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Gauge Legacy Limited Edition

12 Gauge Limited Edition Legacy

20 Gauge Legacy Limited Edition

20 Gauge Limited Edition Legacy

Legacy Limited Edition 12 Gauge

Legacy Limited Edition 20 Gauge

Limited Edition

Limited Edition Legacy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146502
Make: Benelli
Model: Legacy Sport

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Legacy Sport
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146502 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146502 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. - ACCOKEEK, MD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "LEGACY SPORT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the ejection port.
- features include: satin finished checkered walnut stock and fore-end, pistol grip, ventilated rib, lower receiver/frame is engraved nickel plated alloy, upper receiver/frame is blued steel; gold plated trigger and removable trigger assembly; ported barrel near the muzzle with ramped ventilated top rib; mid-bead and red bar front sight; interchangeable chokes with wrench; ergonomic trigger guard and right side safety.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. - ACCOKEEK, MD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a letter prefix "F" followed by six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42527	Benelli	Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
94975	Benelli	Legacy Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10640

10645

Legacy

Sport Legacy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196868
Make: Benelli
Model: Lupo

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Lupo
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196868 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196868 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196868 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196868 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196868 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196868 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196868 - 8	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196868 - 9	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196868 - 7	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Benelli" may be marked on the underside of the polymer stock, forward of the magazine chamber. The make may be marked on various parts of the firearms, ie: the bolt and visible through the cartridge ejection port.
Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "LUPO" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: free floating, blued barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories; ambidextrous two position, tang-mounted safety; detachable, stock-aligned, double-stack box magazine; chassis style construction with alloy lower receiver/frame; adaptable/customisable stock, plus shims, combs and cheekpieces. - overall length with 559mm (22inch) barrel is 1123mm (44.225 inch) and overall weight is 3.1kg (6.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Benelli" or "Benelli, USA" may be marked on the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11900

11901

11902

11903

11904

11905

11906

11907

11908

11909

11910

11992

11993

11994

11995

11996

11997

Benelli Bolt System

Lupo BE.S.T.

Lupo BEST

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lupo Elevated II

Lupo Elevated II BE.S.T.

Lupo Labrador Gray

Lupo Labrador Grey

Lupo Open Country

Lupo Optifade Labrador Gray

Lupo Optifade Labrador Grey

Lupo Optifade Open Country

Lupo Progressive Comfort

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200069
Make: Benelli
Model: LUPO HPR

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	LUPO HPR
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200069 - 4	300 PRC	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200069 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200069 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200069 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200069 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200069 - 2	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LUPO HPR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LUPO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; safety located on the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK MD is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "BE.S.T." is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BE.S.T." refers to the coating used on the barrel and upper receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BE.S.T. LUPO HPR

LUPO

LUPO BE.S.T. HPR

LUPO HPR BE.S.T.

LUPO HPR BEST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97336
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97336 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97336 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97336 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97336 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 2006.
- "MOD. M1 SUPER 90" or "M1 SUPER 90" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed bead or blade front sight and ghost ring or adjustable rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated top rib; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; loaded indicator and action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black or camouflage finish synthetic or wood forearm and standard sporting buttstock or a buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and rubber butt pad; black finish.
- available with different muzzle adaptors, and internal chokes.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "MAGNUM CAL 12 CL" was observed marked on the right hand side of the barrel on one example.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the importer's name may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, eg. "HECKLER & KOCH. INC. - CHANTILLY. VA.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41114	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140923	Heckler & Koch	M1 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Super 90 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25234
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Defense

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Defense
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25234 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25234 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- discontinued in 1998.
- "M1 Super 90 DEFENSE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "12 GA - M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Defence" is equipped with an extended maagzine tube and a buttstock with a vertical pistol grip.
- "MOD. M1 SUPER 90" or "M1 SUPER 90" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; loaded indicator and action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered black synthetic forearm and a buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and rubber butt pad; black finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41114	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
149085	Heckler & Koch	M1 Super 90 Defense	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Defense Super 90

M1 Super 90 Defence

M1 Super 90 Defense Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25235
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Entry

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Entry
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25235 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 2006.
- "M1 SUPER 90 ENTRY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "12 GA - M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Entry" is a short barreled version of the M1 Super 90 Defence shotgun.
- features include: black polymer forend and pistol grip butt stock and rifle sights mounted on the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard.
- observed serial number had a letter "M" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41114	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140923	Heckler & Koch	M1 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11225

11227

11245

11247

Entry Gun

M1

M1 Entry

M1 Entry gun

M1 Super 90

M1 Super 90 Entry Shotgun

Super 90 Entry Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41114
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Field

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Field
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41114 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41114 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41114 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41114 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41114 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41114 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41114 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41114 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41114 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41114 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41114 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- discontinued in 2006.
- "M1 SUPER 90 FIELD" is not marked on the firearm.
- "M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Field" is a hunting/sporting configuration of the M1 Super 90 semi-automatic shotgun, available in a number of finishes and with a wide range of accessory barrels and stocks; as a general rule, the "M1" series comes with a plain receiver/frame, while the "Montefeltro" series comes with a "sculpted" receiver/frame and walnut stock.
- features include: synthetic or walnut, pistol-grip stock and forearm in matte black or camouflage patterns; a vertical "pistol grip" stock was previously available as an accessory and is now available as the "steadygrip" version; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting; ventilated rib on all but rifled slug variations; sling swivel studs and a cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard.
- also available in a "mirror-image" left-handed version.
- reintroduced in 2017 for Benelli's 50th anniversary.
- reintroduced model did not have any additional markings.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25234	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Defense	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
25235	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Entry	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
25236	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
49929	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Sporting Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
97336	Benelli	M1 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
97596	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
149090	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field LH	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11000

11005

11010

11015

11020

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11025

11035

11040

11045

11050

11060

11070

11072

11074

11090

11091

11092

11094

11096

11100

11105

11110

11115

11120

11125

11130

11135

11140

11145

11150

48715

50th Anniversary Edition

A0503300

Advantage

Advantage Timber

Anniversary Edition

Anniversary M1 S90

M1 Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 Field Advantage Timber High Definition Camo

M1 Field Left Hand

M1 Field Realtree X-tra Brown Camo

M1 Field Rifled Slug

M1 Field Slug

M1 Field Steadygrip

M1 Super 90 Anniversary Edition

M1 Super 90 Anniversary Edition 12/28

M1 Super 90 Field Shotgun

Realtree X-tra Brown

Steadygrip

Steadygrip M1 Field

Steadygrip Turkey Gun

Super 90 50th Anniversary Edition

The Original

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149090
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Field LH

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Field LH
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149090 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149090 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 2000 to 2003.
- "M1 Super 90 Field LH" is not marked on the firearm.
- "M1 SUPER 90 LH - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Field LH" is a left hand version of the "M1 Super 90 Field".
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with left side ejection; checkered walnut or synthetic black, or Realtree Xtra Brown camo or Advantage Timber HD camo forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; black or camouflage finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consited of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25236	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41114	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Field LH M1 Super 90

M1 Super 90 Field Left Hand

M1 Super 90 LH Field

M1 Super 90 Left Hand Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97596
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Field Slug

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Field Slug
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97596 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97596 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2006.
- "M1 Super 90 Field Slug" is not marked on the firearm.
- "12 GA" or "20 GA" and "M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Field Slug" is a "M1 Super 90 Field" with a rifled barrel.
- "M1 Super 90 Field Slug" succeeded the "M1 Super 90 Slug" in 1998.
- features include: round rifled barrel with or without iron sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; gold trigger; checkered walnut or synthetic black, or Realtree Xtra Brown camo or Advantage Timber HD camo forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; black metal finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consited of a letter "N" prefix and six numbers.
- "CAT. 13081" was observed marked after the serial number.
- "CAT. 13081" is the Italian Proof House Catalogue Number and is not part of the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25236	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41114	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

13081

Cat 13081

Field Slug M1 Super 90

M1 Super 90 Field Rifled Slug

M1 Super 90 Rifled Slug

Super 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40048
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Practical

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Practical
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40048 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- "M1 Super 90 Practical" is not marked on firearm.
- "12 GA - M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Practical" semi-automatic shotgun was made specifically for IPSC-style shotgun competition.
- features include: a black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; extended 8-round magazine; open adjustable ghost-ring sights; a Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights; a screw-in muzzle brake (will also accept screw-in interchangeable chokes) and factory speed-loader attachment.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- front sight and compensator are the only options found on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- this magazine comes from the factory with a removable magazine extension. Without the extension, this shotgun will accept 5 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140923	Heckler & Koch	M1 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11255

M 1 Practical

M1 Practical

M1 Super 90 Practical Shotgun

Practical M1 Super 90

Super 90 M1 Practical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25236
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Slug

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Slug
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25236 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1997.
- "M1 SUPER 90 SLUG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "12 GA - M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Slug" was replaced by the "M1 Super 90 Field Slug" in 1998.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with iron sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; black metal finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41114	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
97596	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140923	Heckler & Koch	M1 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
149090	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field LH	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Super 90 Slug Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49929
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Sporting Special

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Sporting Special
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49929 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49929 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1997.
- "M1 Super 90 Sporting Special" is not marked on the firearm.
- "12 GA - M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on side of receiver/frame.
- features include: black matte finish and a ghost ring sighting system.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41114	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Field	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Super 90 Sporting Special Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25237
Make: Benelli
Model: M1 Super 90 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1 Super 90 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25237 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 2004.
- "M1 Super 90 Tactical" is not marked on firearm.
- "12 GA - M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Tactical" semi-automatic shotgun was made with a number of features for police/military/competition use.
- features include: black synthetic stock and forearm (made in both standard pistol-grip and "true" pistol-grip versions); rifle, ghost ring or military ghost ring open sights, and matte black finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- factory magazine extensions are available in 2, 3, and 4-shot capacities.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140923	Heckler & Koch	M1 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11200

11201

11260

11261

M 1 Tactical

M1 S 90 TR Mag

M1 Super 90 Tactical Combat Magnum

M1 Super 90 Tactical Shotgun

M1 Tactical

M1 Tactical M

M1 Tactical Super 90

Super 90 M1 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121169
Make: Benelli
Model: M1014

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M1014
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121169 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121169 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121169 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Benelli name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 2003 and 2004.
- 2,500 manufactured.
- "12 GA - M1014 - BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1014" features an American flag engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1014" is a limited edition model based on the M4 Super 90 model.
- "M4 Super 90" was developed in response to a US Army Armaments Research, Development and Engineering Center request for a new combat shotgun in 1998. Unlike earlier Benelli designs the M4 Super 90 design incorporates a new gas operating system that Benelli refers to as ARGO (Auto-Regulating Gas Operated) that uses dual stainless steel, self-cleaning pistons located just ahead of the chamber that operate against a rotating bolt.
- features include: modular design for ease of maintenance and take-down; black synthetic forend and buttstock (the buttstock is available in four configurations, 1) standard pistol grip stock 2) full pistol grip buttstock 3) pistol grip with a telescoping cheekpiece/buttpad assembly 4) pistol grip with fixed cheekpiece/buttpad assembly) matte finish; tactical bolt handle; oversize safety button; adjustable ghost ring rear sight with a protected blade front sight and a Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the receiver/frame for optical or laser sighting systems.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number ranges from M1014-0001 to M1014-2500.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - a magazine tube extension is available that will increase the shot capacity.
Canadian Law Comments	- when fitted with the magazine extension the magazine capacity of this firearm exceeds five cartridges. As such the magazine is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117673	Benelli	M4 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122940	Benelli	M4LE	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11701

M1014 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122595
Make: Benelli
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122595 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122595 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122595 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122595 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122595 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122595 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122595 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122595 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the bolt carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2004. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, interchangeable CrioChoke tube and bead sight or round rifled barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; square backed trigger guard; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; tubular magazine with large ribbed cap; AirTouch checkered walnut or matte black or camouflage pattern synthetic ergonomic forearm and pistol grip stock with Comfort Tech recoil gel butt pad; sling swivel studs; matte black or camouflage pattern finish. - available in a right or left handed version. - available with butt shims to allow adjustment of drop and cast. - overall length for 711mm (28") barrel is 1257mm (49.5"), average weight is 3.27kg (7.2lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the bolt carrier.
Action	- recoil operated. - uses a patented inertia recoil operating system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, six numbers, and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - the magazine may have a two shot limiter plug to conform to hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124051	Benelli	M2 Practical	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124054	Benelli	M2 Tactical	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127848	Benelli	M2 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199307	Military Armament Corporation	MAC 2		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199832	EGE	EG350	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200221	DM Arms	R2	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200222	DM Arms	R20	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10685

11001

11006

11011

11016

11017

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11021

11026

11034

11049

11061

11071

11073

11075

11083

11087

11089

11093

11101

11106

11107

11111

11112

11116

11117

11121

11126

11131

11132

11141

11142

M 2

M 2 Field

M2 American Max 4

M2 Black

M2 Calcio Piega Variabile

M2 Comfortech

M2 Comfortech 20

M2 Comfortech 20 Mancino

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2 Comfortech Camo

M2 Comfortech Camo Mancino

M2 Comfortech Camo Tubo Corto

M2 Comfortech Compact

M2 Comfortech MAX5

M2 Comfortech MAX5 LH

M2 Comfortech MAX5 Left Hand

M2 Comfortech Mancino

M2 Comfortech Slug

M2 Comfortech Sport

M2 Compact

M2 Field

M2 Field Advantage Max-4

M2 Field Advantage Timber

M2 Field ComfortTech

M2 Field Comfortech

M2 Field Compact

M2 Field Grip Tight

M2 Field Left Hand

M2 Field Max-4

M2 Field Non-ComforTech

M2 Field Reatree APG

M2 Field Satin Walnut

M2 Field Synthetic

M2 Field Timber HD

M2 Field Turkey

M2 Field Turkey APG HD

M2 Field Turkey With ComforTech

M2 Field Walnut

M2 Field With ComforTech

M2 Sport

M2 Three Gun

M2 Wood

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124051
Make: Benelli
Model: M2 Practical

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M2 Practical
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124051 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124051 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Benelli name appears on several locations.

Model

- "M2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, features determine which of the model variants a given firearm is.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: smooth bore barrel with a compensator, interchangeable CrioChoke tube and a protected blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with a picatinney rail, ghost ring rear sight, side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; square backed trigger guard; AirTouch checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with Comfort Tech recoil gel butt pad; sling swivel studs; matte black finish; speed feed loading guide.
- the same basic design is available in a "field" version with a ventilated rib or barrel mounted sights or in a "tactical" version with a 470mm barrel and no picatinney rail or speed feed loading guide.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the bolt carrier.

Action

- recoil-operated.
- uses a patented inertia recoil operating system.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- this model uses a magazine extension to increase the total shot capacity to nine cartridges (eight in the magazine and one in the chamber).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine (capacity) of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122595	Benelli	M2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124054	Benelli	M2 Tactical	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127848	Benelli	M2 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11056

11255

M2

M2 Practical ComforTech

M2 Pratical Comfortech

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127848
Make: Benelli
Model: M2 Slug

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M2 Slug
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127848 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127848 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127848 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127848 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127848 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Benelli name appears on several locations.

Model

- "M2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features determine which of the model variants a given firearm is.
- features include: matt blued and chrome lined slug barrel with cylindrical choke; adjustable rear and blade front rifle type sights; solid top receiver/frame with a side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; square backed trigger guard; long magazine tube; AirTouch checkered synthetic forearm and standard stock with Comfort Tech recoil gel butt pad; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- same basic design as the M2 Tactical, differs in sights and barrel.
- overall length for a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1010mm (39.75"), average weight is 3.04kg (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the bolt carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated. - uses a patented inertia recoil operating system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix, six number, and a letter "G" suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122595	Benelli	M2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124051	Benelli	M2 Practical	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124054	Benelli	M2 Tactical	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11061

11093

Benelli M-2 Slug

M2 Field Comfortech Slug

M2 Field Slug

M2 Field Slug APG HD

M2 Field Slug Gun

M2 Field Super Slug Gun

M2 Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189005
Make: Benelli
Model: M2 SP

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M2 SP
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189005 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189005 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189005 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M2 SP" is marked in red on the right side of the receiver, above the trigger-guard.
- this is a version of the Benelli M2 shotgun made specifically for practical shotgun competition, with an extended magazine tube, enlarged action release on the right side below the ejection port, enlarged operating handle, and red-accented magazine tube and action-release.
- features include: matte black oxide and synthetic finish with red accents; extended screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; extended magazine tube; ventilated rib with fluorescent rod front and fixed rear sight that folds down into the rib; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; enlarged red oval action release; enlarged bolt handle; cocking indicator at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a recoil-absorbing synthetic stock.
- overall length of 1224mm, with an overall weight of 3.25 kg.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- inertial operation.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel, forward of the chamber.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine; the stock M2 shotgun comes with a 4-round magazine, and the M2 SP is fitted with a +5 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M2 Speed Performance

Speed Performance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124054
Make: Benelli
Model: M2 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M2 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124054 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124054 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124054 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124054 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124054 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124054 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124054 - 6	12 GA X 3"	8	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Benelli name appears in several locations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "M2 TACTICAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "M2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features determine which of the model variants a given firearm is.
- features include: smooth bore barrel with interchangeable "Crio choke" tubes; ghost ring rear sight with two tritium inserts, front sight with tritium insert and protective "wings"; solid top receiver/frame, drilled and tapped for a telescopic sight mount or a top mounted accessory rail; right side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; square backed trigger guard to permit mounting a pistol grip; AirTouch checkered synthetic forearm and standard or pistol grip stock with Comfort Tech, gel recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- the same basic design is available in a "field" version with a ventilated rib or barrel mounted sights or in a "Practical" version with a 660mm ported barrel and a receiver/frame mounted picatinney rail.
- overall length for a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1010mm (39.75"), average weight is 3.04kg (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the bolt carrier.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number had a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- this model may use a magazine extension to increase the total shot capacity to six cartridges (five in the magazine and one in the chamber).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122595	Benelli	M2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124051	Benelli	M2 Practical	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127848	Benelli	M2 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11027

11029

11052

11053

11054

11055

M2

M2 Tactical Calcio Piega Variabile

M2 Tactical Comfor Tech

M2 Tactical ComforTech

M2 Tactical Defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2 Tactical Pistol Grip

M2 Tactical Standard

M2 Tactical Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166202
Make: Benelli
Model: M3

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M3
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166202 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166202 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166202 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166202 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Benelli M3" is a dual-action firearm capable of both semi-automatic and pump action firing modes.
- An updated version known as the "M3-A1" features enlarged controls, new buttstock options, and an accessory rail forend.
- Features include: Semi-auto/pump action selector switch located in front of the forend; right side cartridge drop lever; right side bolt release button; right side reciprocating charging handle; crossbolt safety.
- Features may include: Various barrel lengths and profiles; interchangeable chokes or fixed breacher choke; various front and rear sight options; extended magazine tube; accessory rail above the receiver/frame and under the forend; enlarged bolt release button; fixed or telescoping stocks; stockless pistol grip.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1065 mm (42 inches), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Dual action mechanism. - Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "Benelli Inertia System" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25238	Benelli	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Chrome M3

Folding M3

Kromo M3

M-3

M-3 Chrome

M-3 Folding

M-3 Kromo

M-3 Standard

M-3 Tactical

M3 A1

M3 A1 Breacher

M3 Chrome

M3 Folding

M3 Kromo

M3 Slug

M3 Standard

M3 Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M3-A1

M3A1

Standard M3

Tactical M3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25238
Make: Benelli
Model: M3 Super 90

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M3 Super 90
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25238 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the breech block.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. M3 SUPER 90" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1986.
- this is a convertible firearm with a duo operating system that can be used as a pump-action or a semi-automatic, at the user's discretion.
- features include: synthetic, pistol-grip or top folding or collapsible stocks and forearm, black matte or nickel finish barrel and receiver/frame, and ghost-ring sights.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the breech block.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action.
- designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds.
- action switch is located at the forward end of the forearm, and is formed as a knurled ring. Rotation of this ring either engages the action rods of the pump system and locks the semi-automatic recoil system, or disengages the action bars, locks the forearm and allows the inertia recoil system to operate the action automatically.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120182	Heckler & Koch	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other
144740	Khan	Matrix Duo-Sys	Khan	Shotgun	Other
144743	Khan	A-TAC Force Duo-Sys	Khan	Shotgun	Other
146139	TriStar	TEC-12	Arthemis	Shotgun	Other
166202	Benelli	M3	Benelli	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

11600

11601

11605

11606

Duo System

M3 Convertible

M3 Super 90 Calcio Pieghevole Slug

M3 Super 90 Calcio Pistol Grip

M3 Super 90 Calcio Pistol Grip Standard

M3 Super 90 Calcio Pistol Grip Standard Slug

M3 Super 90 Folding Stock

M3 Super 90 Kromo

M3 Super 90 Kromo Calcio Pistol Grip Standard

M3 Super 90 Pump/Auto

M3 Super 90 Tactical Calcio Standard

M3 Super 90 Tactical Calcio Standard Slug

M3T Folding Stock

M3T Super 90 Folding Stock

M3T Super 90 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129295
Make: Benelli
Model: M4

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M4
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129295 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129295 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	471	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrrel.

Model

- "M4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- employs a modified A.R.G.O. (auto regulating gas operated) system designed for shooting lighter tactical loads.
- features include: modular design for ease of maintenance and take-down; black synthetic forend and buttstock; the buttstock is available in three configurations as a standard semi-pistol grip or a full pistol grip or a pistol grip with a telescoping cheekpiece/buttpad assembly; screw-in choke tubes; matte black finish; adjustable ghost ring rear sight with a protected blade front sight and a Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the receiver/frame for optical or laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a six digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "Y" has been observed.

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117673	Benelli	M4 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199210	Panzer Arms	M4	Panzer Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199386	Panzer Arms	M4 Speed Pro	Panzer Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200131	Benelli	M4 A.I. Drone Guardian	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200223	DM Arms	R4	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 4 Black

M-4

M-4 Black

M4 Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200131
Make: Benelli
Model: M4 A.I. Drone Guardian

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M4 A.I. Drone Guardian
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200131 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200131 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200131 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200131 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200131 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200131 - 6	12 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "A.I. DRONE GUARDIAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The "Benelli M4 A.I. Drone Guardian" is an upgraded "Benelli M4" with a new barrel and accessory rail handguard. - "A.I." stands for "Advanced Impact", Benelli's trade name for backbored barrels with long forcing cones. - Features include: Raised front sight; accessory rail handguard with optical mount; right side reciprocating charging handle; enlarged right side bolt release; accessory rail and rear iron sight above receiver/frame; crossbolt safety and cocking indicator on the trigger guard; ribbed pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; QD sling swivels. - Features may include: 7 or 9-round extended magazines achieved via extension tubes of different lengths; optical sight. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 887 mm (34.9 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix, six digits followed by a letter suffix.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "BENELLI USA CORP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- When fitted with a magazine extension, the magazine capacity of this firearm may exceed five cartridges. As such, the magazine is subject to the regulations prescribing certain firearms and other weapons components and parts of weapons accessories cartridge magazines ammunition and projectiles as prohibited or restricted (CC 84(4) Sec. 3, Para. 1(a)(ii)). - This semi-automatic shotgun is available from the factory with a magazine capacity greater than 5 rounds. These magazines must be permanently blocked to 5 rounds or less to comply with the cartridge magazine regulations.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117673	Benelli	M4 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129295	Benelli	M4	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

57953

A.I. Drone Guardian

Benelli M4

M 4

M-4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117673
Make: Benelli
Model: M4 Super 90

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M4 Super 90
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117673 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117673 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117673 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117673 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117673 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117673 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI - ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "12 GA. - M4 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2000. - the M4 Super 90 was developed in response to a US Army Armaments Research, Development and Engineering Center request for a new combat shotgun in 1998. Unlike earlier Benelli designs, the M4 Super 90 design incorporates a new gas operating system that Benelli refers to as ARGO (Auto-Regulating Gas Operated) that uses dual stainless steel, self-cleaning pistons located just ahead of the chamber that operate against a rotating bolt. - features include: modular design for ease of maintenance and take-down; black synthetic forend and buttstock (the buttstock is available in four configurations, 1) standard pistol grip stock 2) full pistol grip buttstock 3) pistol grip with a telescoping cheekpiece/buttpad assembly 4) pistol grip with fixed cheekpiece/buttpad assembly) matte finish; adjustable ghost ring rear sight with a protected blade front sight and a Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the receiver/frame for optical or laser sighting systems. - a limited edition model (2500 will be produced), known as the M1014, that features an American flag engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame is also available. - overall length with 356mm (14in) barrel with retracted stock is 770mm (30 3/8in), average weight 3.82kg (8.4lb).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (Y), and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - a magazine tube extension is available that will increase the shot capacity. - samples intended for the Italian market (or by request) are equipped with a reducer that limits the magazine capacity to two cartridges.
Importer	- samples have been noted with Benelli USA or Heckler & Koch USA markings.
Canadian Law Comments	- when fitted with the full length magazine tube or with a magazine extension the magazine capacity of this firearm exceeds five cartridges. As such the magazine is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121169	Benelli	M1014	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122940	Benelli	M4LE	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129295	Benelli	M4	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200131	Benelli	M4 A.I. Drone Guardian	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200223	DM Arms	R4	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11702

11703

11705

11707

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Joint Service Combat Shotgun

M4

M4 Standard

M4 Super 90 Calcio Telescopico

M4 Super 90 Calcio Telescopico Pistol Grip

M4 Super 90 Joint Service Combat Shotgun

M4 Tactical

M4-Super 90

M4Super 90

Super 90 M4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Beretta USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122940
Make: Benelli
Model: M4LE

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	M4LE
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122940 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122940 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M4 L.E." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- employs a modified A.R.G.O. (auto regulating gas operated) system designed for shooting lighter tactical loads.
- features include: modular design for ease of maintenance and take-down; black synthetic forend and buttstock; the buttstock is available in three configurations as a standard semi-pistol grip or a full pistol grip or a pistol grip with a telescoping cheekpiece/buttpad assembly; screw-in choke tubes; matte finish; adjustable ghost ring rear sight with a protected blade front sight and a Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the receiver/frame for optical or laser sighting system.
- overall length with a standard buttstock and a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 1006mm (39.6").
- overall length with a standard buttstock and a 356mm (14") barrel is 902mm (35.5") and is known as the "Entry" version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- one observed example consisted of an alpha prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - when fitted with a magazine extension the magazine capacity of this firearm exceeds five cartridges. As such the magazine is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117673	Benelli	M4 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121169	Benelli	M1014	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11703

11707

11717

11720

11721

11722

11723

11724

M 4

M4

M4 Entry

M4 LE

M4 Law Enforcement

M4 Tactical

M4-Entry

M4Entry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97619
Make: Benelli
Model: Mancino

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Mancino
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97619 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97619 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97619 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97619 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97619 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97619 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97619 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make marked on firearm as "Benelli".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the "Mancino" is the dedicated left-handed version of the "Montefeltro" model (itself a "sporting" grade of the M1 Super 90 series of recoil-operated shotguns), and may or may not be marked as "Mancino". - this left-handed version of the Montelfeltro was at one time sold as the "Mancino", but it has now been fully incorporated into the Montefeltro series. - features include: a walnut pistol-grip stock and extended forearm; an aluminium-alloy receiver/frame available in a number of different finishes and with or without engraving; a ventilated rib on all but "slug" variations; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard and interchangeable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI-URBINO-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mancino Caccia

Mancino E

Mancino Slug

Mancino Varichoke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127018
Make: Benelli
Model: Mania

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Mania
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127018 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127018 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006 as a limited edition. - "MANIA" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: aluminium "Ergal" receiver/frame; photoengraving with animal farm; blued ventilated rib barrel; florescent front sight; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2006 Limited Edition

Benelli Mania

Limited Edition Mania

Model Mania

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97116
Make: Benelli
Model: Montefeltro

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Montefeltro
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97116 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97116 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97116 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97116 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY", "BENELLI ARMI S.p.A - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY", "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. - ACCOKEEK, MD. - MADE IN ITALY" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "Montefeltro" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a recoil-operated, tubular magazine fed shotguns.
- features include: satin-finish walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; aluminum-alloy receiver/frame available in a number of different finishes, with or without engraving; ventilated rib on all but "slug" variations; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; interchangeable choke tubes (with the exception of slug model).
- Montelfeltro's left-handed version was at one time sold as the "Mancino", but it has now been fully incorporated into the Montefeltro series.
- overall length for 711 mm (28") barrel is 1257 mm (49.5"), and average weight is 3.22 kgs (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY", "BENELLI ARMI S.p.A - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY", "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. - ACCOKEEK, MD. - MADE IN ITALY" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "J" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "S" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119281	Benelli	Principe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123060	Benelli	Duca Di Montefeltro	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
125466	Benelli	Montefeltro Silver	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127850	Benelli	Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129758	Benelli	Montefeltro Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141203	Benelli	Beccaccia Supreme	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10800

10805

10810

10815

10816

10820

10830

10831

10832

10835

10836

10837

Beccaccia

Beccaccia 20 Gauge

Beccasse

Mancino

Mancino E

Montefeltro 12

Montefeltro 20

Montefeltro 20 Camo

Montefeltro 20 E

Montefeltro 20 Gauge

Montefeltro 20 Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Montefeltro 20E

Montefeltro Beccaccia

Montefeltro Beccaccia 12 Guage

Montefeltro Beccaccia 20 Gauge

Montefeltro Beccaccia Crio

Montefeltro Camo

Montefeltro Classic

Montefeltro Comfort

Montefeltro Extra Leggero

Montefeltro Grade II

Montefeltro LH

Montefeltro Left Hand

Montefeltro Limited

Montefeltro Limited Edition

Montefeltro Limited Edition Super 90

Montefeltro Mancino

Montefeltro Mancino Slug

Montefeltro Short Stock

Montefeltro Slug

Montefeltro Slug Gun

Montefeltro Slug Gun Super 90

Montefeltro Slug Super 90

Montefeltro Standard Hunter

Montefeltro Standard Hunter Super 90

Montefeltro Super 90

Montefeltro Super 90 20 Gauge

Montefeltro Super 90 Benelli

Montefeltro Super 90 Extra Light

Montefeltro Super 90 Extraleggero

Montefeltro Super 90 LH

Montefeltro Super 90 Left-Hand

Montefeltro Super 90 Limited Edition

Montefeltro Super 90 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Montefeltro Super 90 Slug

Montefeltro Super 90 Standard Hunter

Montefeltro Super 90 Turkey

Montefeltro Super 90 Uplander

Montefeltro Super 90S

Montefeltro Turkey

Montefeltro Turkey Gun

Montefeltro Uplander

Montefeltro Youth

Super 90 EL

Super 90 Extra Light

Super 90 Extraleggero

Super 90 Montefeltro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155470
Make: Benelli
Model: Montefeltro Beccaccia

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Montefeltro Beccaccia
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155470 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155470 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155470 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY", "BENELLI ARMI S.p.A - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY", "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. - ACCOKEEK, MD. - MADE IN ITALY" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Montefeltro", with an outline of a woodcock's head is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a recoil operated, tubular magazine fed shotguns. - features include: blued barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; satin-finish walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; ventilated rib; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY", "BENELLI ARMI S.p.A - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY", "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. - ACCOKEEK, MD. - MADE IN ITALY" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127850	Benelli	Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beccaccia Supreme

Montefeltro Beccaccia Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125466
Make: Benelli
Model: Montefeltro Silver

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Montefeltro Silver
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125466 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125466 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125466 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "DUCA DI MONTEFELTRO" (Duke of Montefeltro) was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable chokes and bead sight(s); solid top receiver/frame with bottom fed and side ejection; nickelled receiver/frame with engraved game scenes and gold inlays; Inertia Driven breech system; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; magazine cut-off located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1207mm (47.5"), average weight is 3.14kg (6.9lbs) for a 12 GA X 3" and 2.55kg (5.6lbs) for a 20 GA X 3".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "12 GA. 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" or "20 GA. 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings - "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97116	Benelli	Montefeltro	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127850	Benelli	Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129758	Benelli	Montefeltro Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10850

11855

Duca Di Montefeltro

Montefeltro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129758
Make: Benelli
Model: Montefeltro Super 90

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Montefeltro Super 90
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129758 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129758 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129758 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "MONTEFELTRO SUPER 90" or "MONTEFELTRO SUPER 90 S" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with bottom fed and side ejection; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- available in a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97116	Benelli	Montefeltro	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
125466	Benelli	Montefeltro Silver	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127850	Benelli	Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Ga Montefeltro Super 90

20 Ga Montefeltro Super 90

Montefeltro

Montefeltro S 90

Montefeltro Super 90 12 Gauge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Montefeltro Super 90 20 Gauge

Montefeltro Super 90 Left Hand

Montefeltro Super 90 Limited Edition

Montefeltro Super 90 S

Montefeltro Super 90 Slug

Montefeltro Super 90 Standard Hunter

Montefeltro Super 90 Turkey

Montefeltro Super 90 Uplander

Montefeltro Super 90S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120514
Make: Benelli
Model: MP3S

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	MP3S
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120514 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120514 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the slide.
- this is an unusual single action trigger mechanism pistol built by Benelli as a target handgun.
- features include: blued finish; adjustable open sights; anatomical walnut finger-groove grips; external hammer and an unusual take down procedure that involves a separate breech-piece held into the rear of the slide by two projecting "ears".
- a standard length version of this pistol is available as the "B76".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and on other major components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16485	Benelli	B76	Benelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34552
Make: Benelli
Model: MP90S

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	MP90S
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34552 - 1	22 LR	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34552 - 2	22 RF	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34552 - 3	22 SHORT	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34552 - 4	32 S&W LONG	5	110	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. - Urbino - Italy" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- this model is a target pistol that features anatomically shaped grips, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and an adjustable trigger.
- importation began in 1992.
- may also be known as "MP90S Match Pistol".
- catalog number and calibre are stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. - Urbino - Italy" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- observed specimen consisted of a letter prefix, four numbers and a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5039

5041

MP 90 S

MP 90S

MP-90S

MP90S Match

MP90S Match Pistol

MP90S Word Cup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25233
Make: Benelli
Model: MP95E

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	MP95E
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25233 - 5	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25233 - 6	22 LR	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25233 - 4	32 S&W LONG	5	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make logo appears on both side of the slide assembly.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: available in a chrome or blue finish; single action trigger mechanism; walnut or laminated checkered grips; blade front sight; standard rear sight; ambidextrous safety and adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. - Urbino - Italy" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the left hand side: "ATLANTA".
- Italian proof marks appear on the right hand side of the slide assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8781

8783

MP 95

MP 95 E

MP 95E

MP 95E Atlanta

MP95

MP95E Atlanta Pistol

MP95E Pistol

Mod MP 95 E

Mod MP 95E

Mod MP95E

Model 95E Atlanta

Modell MP 95 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130062
Make: Benelli
Model: MR1

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	MR1
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130062 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 100	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130062 - 5	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 100	Non-Commercial Customization	
130062 - 7	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 100	Non-Commercial Customization	
130062 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 100	Non-Commercial Customization	
130062 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 100	Non-Commercial Customization	
130062 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 100	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Model

- "MR1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel; may have a flash hider; ARGO (Auto-Regulating-Gas-Operated) system; rotating bolt; post front sight and military style aperture rear sight; picatinny rail; synthetic semi-pistol grip, tactical pistol grip, or collapsible stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm barrel is 943 mm and average weight is 3.6 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger assembly. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BC" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BC" prefix and the letter "J" suffix.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - MR1 comes standard with a five-round magazine. - MR1 can also accept standard M16 type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11800

15181

CAT 15181

Car MR1

Carbine MR1

MR 1

MR-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46325
Make: Benelli
Model: Nova

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Nova
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46325 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46325 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46325 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46325 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46325 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46325 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46325 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1999. - "Nova" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: a molded synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm (available in matte black and a number of camouflage finishes); a ventilated rib on barrel of non-rifle-sighted versions; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger guard and interchangeable choke tubes. - this model also has a magazine cut-off button on the bottom of the forearm, to allow a shooter to empty the chamber while leaving the magazine full. - Montefeltro-style bolt, with a rotating bolt head. - overall length for 711mm (28") barrel is 1257mm (49.5"), average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the metal insert in receiver/frame. - simple observed has a prefix of "Z" followed by six numbers. - firearms produced for Ducks Unlimited Canada are serialized with year of production, a "DU" and four digits, i.e. 2000DUXXXX.
Calibre	- the gauge designation is marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - factory literature indicates magazine capacity as four (using 3" shells) and as three if 3 1/2" shells are used. - magazine extensions are available that will increase the capacity by two or four cartridges.
Remarks	- Nova's have been produced for Ducks Unlimited auctions and are serialized to indicate this purpose. These fireams are otherwise identical to standard Nova models with no other distinguishing "DU" features or markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124056	Benelli	Nova Tactical	Benelli	Shotgun	Pump Action
127146	Benelli	Nova Ducks Unlimited	Benelli	Shotgun	Pump Action
189964	Stoeger	P3000	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20000
20003
20006
20010
20015
20018
20021
20030
20031
20035
20036

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

20040

20041

20042

20043

20045

20046

20047

20048

20054

20070

20071

20075

20076

20078

20080

20082

20083

20087

20088

20099

Nova APG HD

Nova Camo

Nova Max 4 HD

Nova Mossy Oak Bottomland

Nova Mossy Oak Bottomlands

Nova Pump

Nova Pump Action

Nova Pump Rifled Slug

Nova Pump Slug Gun

Nova Pump Special Purpose

Nova Pump Synthetic

Nova Pump Timber HD

Nova Pump X-tra Brown

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nova Pump Youth

Nova Realtree Max-5

Nova Realtree Max5

Nova Synthetic

Nova Timber HD

Nova Timber HD Camo

Nova Turkey

Nova Turkey APG HD

Nova X-tra Brown Camo

Nova Youth

Nova Youth Turkey

Nova Youth Turkey APG HD

Special Purpose

Synthetic

Timber HD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200106
Make: Benelli
Model: Nova 3

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Nova 3
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200106 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200106 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200106 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200106 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Benelli" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NOVA 3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front, right of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety located on the trigger guard; may come equipped with ghost ring rear sight; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP - ACOKEEK M.D." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20500
20501
20510
20511
20520
20521
20580
21500
21505
21506
64002
650350215052
NOVA 3 Pump-Action Shotgun
Nova 3 Home Defense
Nova 3 Hunting Black
Nova 3 Hunting MAX 7
Nova 3 Tac
Nova 3 Tactical
Nova 3 Tactical 922r
Nova-3
Nova.3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127146
Make: Benelli
Model: Nova Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Nova Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127146 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Nova" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: a molded synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm (available in matte black and a number of camouflage finishes); a ventilated rib on barrel; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger guard and interchangeable choke tubes. - this model also has a magazine cut-off button on the bottom of the forearm, to allow a shooter to empty the chamber while leaving the magazine full. - Montefeltro-style bolt, with a rotating bolt head. - overall length for 711mm (28") barrel is 1257mm (49.5"), average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may consist of a two letter "DU" prefix followed by six numbers. - serial number may consisted of three number, two letters "DU", and two numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA 3 1/2" - FOR 2 3/4", 3" OR 3 1/2" SHELLS" was marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46325	Benelli	Nova	Benelli	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Benelli Ducks Unlimited

DU Nova

Ducks Unlimited Nova

Nova

Nova DU

Nova Ducks Unlimited Canada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198619
Make: Benelli
Model: Nova Speed

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Nova Speed
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198619 - 1	12 GA X 3"	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198619 - 2	12 GA X 3"	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" is marked on both sides of the forend/pump of the firearm.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A.-URBINO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "NOVA SPEED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: red metal cross bracket connecting the barrel to the magazine tube; action release on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind trigger.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI" is marked on both sides of the forend/pump of the firearm.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A.-URBINO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced example consisted of two letters, six digits, and a letter.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124056
Make: Benelli
Model: Nova Tactical

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Nova Tactical
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124056 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124056 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124056 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Benelli name will be marked on the receiver/fame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "Nova Tactical" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NOVA" over "pump action" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Nova Tactical features enhancements that are geared towards the law enforcement community.
- features include: one-piece moulded synthetic buttstock and receiver/frame; smooth bore barrel with a protected blade front sight and a barrel mounted rear sight or receiver/frame mounted ghost ring rear sight; side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; magazine cut-off button on the bottom of the forearm to allow a shooter to empty the chamber while leaving the magazine full; Montefeltro style bolt, with a rotating bolt head.
- the same basic design is available in a "field" version with a ventilated rib or barrel mounted sights.
- introduced in 2003 as a "special purpose", corrosion resistant, "H20" variant and a 356mm (14") barrel "Entry" variant with ghost ring or open sights.
- overall length for a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 3.27kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Benelli name will be marked on the receiver/fame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine.
- factory literature indicates magazine capacity as four (using 3" shells) and as three if 3 1/2" shells are used.
- magazine extensions are available that will increase the capacity by two or four cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46325	Benelli	Nova	Benelli	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20050

20051

20090

21001

21006

Entry

H2O

Nova

Nova Entry

Nova H2O

Nova Pump Tactical

Nova Tactical Entry

Nova Tactical H2O

Nova Tactical Special Purpose Smooth Bore

Nova pump action Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145352
Make: Benelli
Model: Pasion

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Pasion
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145352 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145352 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- "PASION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the new version of the Benelli model SL-80.
- features include: Ergal (aluminum alloy) receiver/frame with matte nickel finish; round barrel with fiber optic front sight; tubular under barrel magazine; cross bolt safety; sling swivel stud; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1200mm (47 1/4") and average weight is 3.3kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41683	Benelli	SL-80 Series 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41688	Benelli	SL-80 Series 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41712	Benelli	SL-80 Series 201	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41718	Benelli	SL-80 Series Special 80	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41724	Benelli	SL-80 Series 123 Slug Gun	BRI/Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71190	Benelli	SL-80 Series 121M1	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pasion 80

Passion

Passion 80

SL-80

SL-80 Pasion

SL-80 Passion

SL80

SL80 Pasion

SL80 Passion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119281
Make: Benelli
Model: Principe

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Principe
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119281 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Model	- introduced in 1999 as a limited edition. - "Mod. Principe" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features of this model include an alloy receiver/frame, ventilated rib, blued steel barrel, walnut buttstock and forend, crossbolt safety, and a side mounted bolt release button.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Action	- recoil operated, montefeltro bolt system.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom right side of the receiver/frame adjacent to the loading port. - serial number rationalization is unknown, however observed samples have had serial numbers consisting of a letter prefix followed by six digits.
Barrel	- barrel length is normally found marked on the barrel assembly in imperial units.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly forward of the chamber area.
Shots	- tubular, under barrel mounted magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97116	Benelli	Montefeltro	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Benelli Principe

Mod. Principe

Modelo Principe

Prince

Principe Benelli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European Arms Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121419
Make: Benelli
Model: R1

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	R1
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121419 - 7	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 6	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121419 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Benelli Armi" or "Benelli - Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2002. - "R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: satin walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock and permanently fixed, fluted forearm; black finished, steel upper and aluminum lower receiver/frame; three-lug rotating bolt-head; stock adjustable for drop; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting; interchangeable free floating barrel; cross bolt safety at front of trigger guard; adjustable rubber recoil pad cut into the stock. - The R1 uses the Benelli auto-regulating gas-operated (ARGO) system. - A black synthetic forearm and buttstock was introduced in 2006. - Overall length for 508mm (20") barrel is 1061mm (41.75"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, in front of the catalog number. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six sequential numbers. - "CAT. 13299" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "13299" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Introduced in 2002 with 3 and 4 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine. - Uses the same magazines as the Benelli ARGO series.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119611	Benelli	Argo	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127019	Benelli	Argo EL	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129761	Benelli	R1 Argo Limited Edition	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11730

11731

11735

11736

11745

11748

11749

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11750

11751

11752

11753

11755

13299

Argo

Cat 13299

R 1

R One

R1 Argo

R1 Carbine

R1 ComforTech

R1 Magnum

R1 Magnum Carbine

R1 Magnum Rifle

R1 Rifle

R1 Standard Carbine

R1 Standard Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129761
Make: Benelli
Model: R1 Argo Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	R1 Argo Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129761 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI USA CORP. ACCOKEEK MD MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "R1-ARGO LIMITED EDITION" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: gold accented, game scene engraved receiver/frame; walnut, Monte Carlo, pistol-grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; stock adjustable for drop; adjustable rear and fluorescent red front sight; a free-floating barrel; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger-guard; gold trigger; three-lug rotating bolt-head; blued barrel; nickeled receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI USA CORP. ACCOKEEK MD MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121419	Benelli	R1	Benelli	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11760WC

13299

Argo Limited Edition

Benelli R1 Limited

R1 Limited

R1 Limited Edition

Ri-Argo Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97395
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97395 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 19	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 20	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97395 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 21	20 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 16	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97395 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.
Model	- "RAFFAELLO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with matte nickel finish; blued, ventilated rib on barrel and barrel extension; bead or florescent front sight; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend. - overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1210mm (47.6"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129753	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Evo	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146150	Benelli	Ethos	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197999	Benelli	Ethos Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199833	EGE	EG400	Safran	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Gauge Slug

12000WC

20 Gauge Slug

Benelli Raffaello

Benelli Raffaello 20 Gauge Slug

Benelli Raffaello Slug

Black

Black Power Bore

Executive

Power Bore

Rafaello De Luxe

Rafaello Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rafaello Power Bore

Raffaello 12 Gauge

Raffaello 12 Gauge Slug

Raffaello 20 Gauge Slug

Raffaello Black

Raffaello Black Power Bore

Raffaello Executive

Raffaello Slug

Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123653
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello 121

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello 121
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123653 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123653 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123653 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123653 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123653 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- the model designation, "RAFFAELLO 121" or "RAFFAELLO - 121" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a variant of the SL-80 shotgun.
- features include: blued tapered barrel, plain round or with ventilated rib, bead or florescent front sight or iron sights; fixed or interchangeable Varichoke chokes; alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; gold gilded trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; plain blue receiver/frame or engraved receiver/frame with blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

121

121 Raffaello

121 Raffaello Caccia

121 Raffaello Magnum

121 Raffaello Slug

121 Raffaello Varichoke

Raffaello

Raffaello 121 Caccia

Raffaello 121 Magnum

Raffaello 121 Slug

Raffaello 121 Varichoke

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123641
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello 123

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello 123
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123641 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123641 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123641 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123641 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123641 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123641 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123641 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation, "RAFFAELLO 123" or "RAFFAELLO - 123" is marked on the side of receiver/frame. - this firearm is a variant of the SL-80 shotgun. - features include: blued tapered barrel, plain round or with ventilated rib, bead or florescent front sight or iron sights; fixed or interchangeable Varichoke chokes; alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; gold gilded trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; plain blue receiver/frame or engraved receiver/frame with matte nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimens had a letter prefix (A) and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

123

123 Caccia

123 Magnum

123 Slug

123 Varichoke

Raffaello

Raffaello123

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Raffaello123 Caccia

Raffaello123 Magnum

Raffaello123 Slug

Raffaello123 Varichoke

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145348
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Arabesque

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Arabesque
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145348 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145348 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145348 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145348 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145348 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145348 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145348 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "RAFFAELLO ARABESQUE" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specialized egraved limited edition shotgun with a series run of only 1000.
- features include: satin white nickel plated Ergal (aluminium alloy) receiver/frame with hand rolled and engraved finish featuring a faithful dog on one side and a pair of ducks on the other; blued, threaded barrel with ventilated top rib; bead or fiber optic front sight; cross bolt safety; tubular under barrel magazine; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend; tan recoil pad.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8").
- average weight with a 711mm (28") barrel is 3.15kg (6.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- may marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129753	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Evo	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arabesque

Raffaello

Raffaello Arabesque 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Raffaello Arabesque 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120027
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Black Eagle

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Black Eagle
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120027 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120027 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120027 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120027 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120027 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120027 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120027 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120027 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120027 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the right side of receiver/frame as: "BENELLI ARMI - Urbino - Made in Italy " or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY".
Model	- model designation may be marked on receiver/frame as: " RAFFAELLO BLACK EAGLE " . - features include: black alloy receiver/frame with satin finish; blued ventilated rib barrel and barrel extension; bead or florescent front sight; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the receiver/frame as: "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY"
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Benelli Raffaello Black Eagle

Raffaello Black Eagle Magnum

Raffaello Black Eagle Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120022
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Crio

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Crio
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120022 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120022 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120022 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120022 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120022 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120022 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120022 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RAFFAELLO CRIO" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - cryogenic treatment of the metal for this model suggested the model name. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with matte nickel finish; blued ventilated rib barrel and barrel extension; interchangeable barrel ribs; interchangeable chokes; fitted recoil pad with optional stock length inserts; bead or florescent front sight; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA. 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Gauge Crio

Benelli Crio

Benelli Rafaello 20 Gauge Crio

Benelli Rafaello Crio

Crio

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rafaello 20 Gauge Crio

Raffaello 12 Gauge Crio

Raffaello Crio 12 Gauge

Raffaello Crio 20 Gauge

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129749
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Crio 28

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Crio 28
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129749 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129749 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129749 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI INERTIE SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- "RAFFAELLO" and "28" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "28" is repeated on the pistol grip cap.
- features include: black anodised receiver/frame; blued, ventilated rib on barrel; fiber optic sight; cross bolt safety; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock and forend; recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "XA" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129753	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Evo	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

28

Crio 28

Raffaello

Raffaello 28

Raffaello Crio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129750
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Crio Comfort

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Crio Comfort
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129750 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129750 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129750 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129750 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129750 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.
Model	- "CRIO COMFORT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, interchangeable choke tubes and fiber optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; tubular magazine with large ribbed cap; checkered, black synthetic pistol grip stock with a gel recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots
- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129753	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Evo	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Crio Comfort

Crio Comfort Mancino

CrioComfort

Raffaello

Raffaello Crio

Raffaello Crio Comfort Mancino

Raffaello CrioComfort

Raffaello CrioComfort Mancino

Raffaello Mancino

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129753
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Crio Evo

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Crio Evo
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129753 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129753 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.
Model	- "CRIO EVO" was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with matte nickel finish; blued ventilated rib barrel; interchangeable chokes; fiber optic front sight; cross bolt safety; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo

Raffaello

Raffaello Crio

Raffaello CrioEvo

crio Evo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123051
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123051 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123051 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RAFFAELLO" and "DE LUXE" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round barrel with fixed or removable chokes and may have a ventilated rib with fluorescent front sight or a slug barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved satin finish white nickel plated receiver/frame; button breech block release mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard, nickel plated trigger; sling swivels; satin finished, checkered, pistol grip, walnut stock and forearm. - average weight is 3.3kg (7.26lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - odserved serial number consisted of an alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the breech block. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129753	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Evo	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12010WC

De Luxe

De Luxe Raffaello

Deluxe

Deluxe Raffaello

Raffaello

Raffaello De Luxe

Raffaello De Luxe Slug

Raffaello Deluxe Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120024
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Elegant

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Elegant
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120024 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120024 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.
Model	- "RAFFAELLO ELEGANT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: two tone receiver/frame including matte black anodized alloy and floral engraving/nickel finish; blued, ventilated rib on barrel and barrel extension; bead or florescent front sight; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Benelli Elegant

Benelli Raffaello Elegant

Elegant

Raffaello Elegant Magnum

Raffaello Elegant Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123659
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Legacy

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Legacy
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123659 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123659 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123659 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RAFFAELLO" and "LEGACY" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel with a vented rib; engraved, silver finished receiver/frame; checkered, grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1210mm (47.6"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of a letter "F" prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129753	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Evo	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12020WC

Legacy

Legacy 12

Legacy 28

Raffaello Legacy 12

Raffaello Legacy 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139138
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Lord

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Lord
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139138 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139138 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139138 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139138 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- "Raffaello" series was introduced into North America in 2005.
- "Raffaello" over "LORD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features inlcude: removable blued round smoothbore barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; bronze anodized finished receiver/frame with removable black top cover, right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; cocked hammer indicator is located on the right front side of the trigger guard; action release button is mounted on the right front side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger mechanism; return spring is housed inside the butstock; wood leather finished forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "B" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "W" suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129753	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Evo	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lord

Raffaello

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123056
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Special

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Special
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123056 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123056 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123056 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is usually not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round barrel with a ventilated rib and fluorescent front sight; fixed or removable chokes; white nickel plated receiver/frame; button breech block release mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular fed magazine with cartridge cut off; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard; nickel plated trigger; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad; satin finish, checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm. - average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Raffaello

Raffaello 12 Special

Raffaello 20

Raffaello 20 Special

Raffaello Special 12

Raffaello Special 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120026
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Special Lusso

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Special Lusso
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120026 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120026 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120026 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120026 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120026 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120026 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120026 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120026 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120026 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the right side of receiver/frame as: "BENELLI ARMI - Urbino - Made in Italy " or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY".
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of receiver/frame as " RAFFAELLO SPECIAL LUSSO " . - features include: alloy receiver/frame, completely engraved with matte nickel finish; blued ventilated rib barrel and barrel extension; bead front sight or florescent front sight; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the receiver/frame as: "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY"
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145351	Benelli	Raffaello Super Sport	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Benelli Raffaello Special Lusso

Benelli Special Lusso

Raffaello Special Lusso Magnum

Raffaello Special Lusso Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145351
Make: Benelli
Model: Raffaello Super Sport

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Raffaello Super Sport
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145351 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145351 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145351 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145351 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145351 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145351 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ARMI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- "RAFFAELLO" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUPER SPORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rolled and nickel plated Ergal (aluminium alloy) receiver/frame; blued threaded barrel with oversized ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; cross bolt safety; black techno-polymer pistol stock and forend; tubular under barrel magazine with window system capacity indicator.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49.2"), average weight is 3.25kg (7.16 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120022	Benelli	Raffaello Crio	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120024	Benelli	Raffaello Elegant	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120026	Benelli	Raffaello Special Lusso	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120027	Benelli	Raffaello Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123051	Benelli	Raffaello Deluxe	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123056	Benelli	Raffaello Special	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123641	Benelli	Raffaello 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123653	Benelli	Raffaello 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123659	Benelli	Raffaello Legacy	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129749	Benelli	Raffaello Crio 28	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129750	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Comfort	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129753	Benelli	Raffaello Crio Evo	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139138	Benelli	Raffaello Lord	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145348	Benelli	Raffaello Arabesque	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Raffaello Super Sport 12

Raffaello Super Sport 20

Raffaello SuperSport

Super Sport

Super Sport 12

Super Sport 20

SuperSport 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SuperSport 20

Supersport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41683
Make: Benelli
Model: SL-80 Series 121

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	SL-80 Series 121
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41683 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41683 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41683 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41683 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41683 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41683 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41683 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41683 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41683 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. Urbino Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "121" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "121 SL 80" or variation thereof may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SL-80" series was introduced circa 1977 and discontinued circa 1985. - "SL-80" series is also referred to as the "Third generation automatic shotgun" due to the Benelli patented inertia recoil system of operation. - "SL-80" series consisted of the models, 121, 121 M1, 122, 123, 201 and Special 80. - Features include: two-piece receiver/frame design, made of aluminum alloy, usually in semi-gloss black anodized finish; available with a plain, ventilated rib or slug barrel; fixed choke barrels; cross-bolt safety; quick interchangeable barrels.
Manufacturer	- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. Urbino Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of six digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix "A" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- European style choke markings (*) located on side or underside of barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41688	Benelli	SL-80 Series 123	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41712	Benelli	SL-80 Series 201	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41718	Benelli	SL-80 Series Special 80	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71190	Benelli	SL-80 Series 121M1	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145352	Benelli	Pasion	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

121

121 SL 80

SL 121

SL 121 Slug

SL 121V

SL-80 Series Model 121

SL-80 Series Model 121V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SL-80 Series SL 121

SL-80 Series SL 121V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

European American Armory (EAA)

Heckler & Koch USA

Saco

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71190
Make: Benelli
Model: SL-80 Series 121M1

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	SL-80 Series 121M1
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71190 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71190 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71190 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71190 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "121 M1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - the SL-80 series was introduced circa 1977 and discontinued circa 1985; it is also referred to as the "Third generation automatic shotgun" due to the Benelli patented inertia recoil system of operation. - the SL-80 series consisted of the models, 121, 121 M1, 122, 123, 201 and Special 80. - features include: fixed front and rear sight, cross bolt safety, blued or parkerized finish and uncheckered beech stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41683	Benelli	SL-80 Series 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145352	Benelli	Pasion	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

121 M1

121-M-1

121-M1

121-M1 Police Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41688
Make: Benelli
Model: SL-80 Series 123

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	SL-80 Series 123
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41688 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41688 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41688 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41688 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41688 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41688 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41688 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41688 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Benelli Armi S.P.A. Urbino Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- known example had the model designation marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "123 SL 80". - the SL-80 series was introduced circa 1977 and discontinued circa 1985; it is also referred to as the "Third generation automatic shotgun" due to the Benelli patented inertia recoil system of operation. - the SL 80 series consisted of the models, 121, 121 M1, 122, 123, 201 and Special 80. - features include: two-piece receiver/frame design, made of aluminum alloy, usually silver coloured finish on lower receiver/frame with photo-engraving; - available with a plain, ventilated rib or slug barrel; fixed choke barrels; cross-bolt safety; quick interchangeable barrels; barrels are interchangeable within the SL-80 Series with the exception of the 121 M1 Police/Military Model; hand checkered European walnut stock and forearm, usually has full pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Benelli Armi S.P.A. Urbino Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - six digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Importer	- imported by numerous distributors until 1997 when the factory set up its own distribution in the US.
Other Markings	- European style choke markings (*) located on side or underside of barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41683	Benelli	SL-80 Series 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145352	Benelli	Pasion	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

123

123 SL 80

EX-L

SL 123

SL 123 Field

SL 123 Slug

SL 123 V

SL 123 V EX-L

SL 123 V Field

SL 123 V Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SL 123 V Special Skeet

SL 123 V Special Trap

SL 123 V Trap

SL 123V Trap

SL 80 Series Model 123

SL 80 Series Model 123V

SL-123

SL-123V

SL-80 Series Model 123

SL-80 Series Model 123V

SL-80 Series SL-123

SL-80 Series SL-123V

Series 80 EX-L

Sl 123 V Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

European American Armory (EAA)

Heckler & Koch USA

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41724
Make: Benelli
Model: SL-80 Series 123 Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	SL-80 Series 123 Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	BRI/Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41724 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked under the reciever behind the loading gate as "123" over "SL80". - the SL-80 series was introduced circa 1977 and discontinued circa 1985; it is also referred to as the "Third generation automatic shotgun" due to the Benelli patented inertia recoil system of operation. - the SL-80 series consisted of the models, 121, 121 M1, 122, 123, 201 and Special 80. - SL-80 Series 123 Slug Gun was available between 1986 and 1987 with a total production of 25. - this is a SL-80 Series 123 receiver/frame fitted with an E.R.SHAW rifled barrel and assembled by BRI in the USA. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame drilled and taped for scope mounting; Monte Carlo stock with beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- "BRI - Benelli" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Barrel	- barrels are interchangeable within the SL-80 series (except the 121 M1).
Other Markings	- European style choke markings (*) located on side or underside of barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145352	Benelli	Pasion	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BRI Benelli

BRI SL 80

BRI SL 80 123 Slug Gun

BRI Slug gun

SL 123

SL 123 BRI

SL 80 123

Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Heckler & Koch USA

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41712
Make: Benelli
Model: SL-80 Series 201

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	SL-80 Series 201
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41712 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41712 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- imported by numerous distributors until 1997 when the factory set up its own distribution in the US.

Model

- SL-80 Series 201 is the 20 gauge version of the Model 121.
- the SL- 80 series was introduced circa 1977 and discontinued circa 1985; it is also referred to as the "Third generation automatic shotgun" due to the Benelli patented inertia recoil system of operation.
- the SL-80 series consisted of the models, 121, 121 M1, 122, 123, 201 and Special 80.
- this is a inertia recoil, semi auto shotgun.
- receiver was made of light weight aluminium alloy.
- supplied with hardwood Monte Carlo style butt stock and Trap style flat bottomed forestock.
- other wood options available.
- ventilated rib barrel.

Other Markings

- European style choke markings (*) located on side or underside of barrel.

Cross-References

41683	Benelli	SL-80 Series 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145352	Benelli	Pasion	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

201

SL-80 Series

SL201

SL80 Series SL201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Heckler & Koch USA

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41718
Make: Benelli
Model: SL-80 Series Special 80

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	SL-80 Series Special 80
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41718 - 2	12 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41718 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41718 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41718 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benelli Armi S.p.A. Urbino Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- the SL-80 series was introduced circa 1977 and discontinued circa 1986; it is also referred to as the "Third generation automatic shotgun" due to the Benelli patented inertia recoil system of operation.
- the SL-80 series consisted of the models, 121, 121 M1, 122, 123, 201 and Special 80.
- this is a inertia recoil, semi auto shotgun.
- receiver was made of light weight aluminium alloy.
- available in Trap and Skeet version.
- supplied with hardwood Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad, ventilated rib barrel, phosphorescent bead front sight and nickel plated lower receiver/frame.
- known example marked "Special 80" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Benelli Armi S.p.A. Urbino Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- inertia recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- European style choke markings (*) located on side or underside of barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41683	Benelli	SL-80 Series 121	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145352	Benelli	Pasion	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80

80 Special Skeet

80 Special Skeet/Trap

80 Special Trap

Special 80

Special 80 Skeet/Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Heckler & Koch USA

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42058
Make: Benelli
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42058 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42058 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42058 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Benelli" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1997 to 2002. - this is a semi-automatic shotgun specifically designed for adaptation to a number of shotgunning sports. - features include: a satin walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; matte black finished receiver/frame and barrel; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; interchangeable recoil pad spacers to change length of pull and interchangeable carbon-fiber ventilated ribs.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on bottom right of receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- name of importer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this autoloading shotgun is identical mechanically to the Benelli Super Black Eagle Shotgun, standard, except that it has an overall camouflage pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10610

10615

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121407
Make: Benelli
Model: Sport 2

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Sport 2
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121407 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121407 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121407 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPORT II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: extended "Crio" chokes; blued barrel; tapered, stepped, ventilated rib on barrel; satin finished, checkered, walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; two piece, satin nickel lower and blued upper receiver/frame; angular trigger guard; adjustable stock with gel recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a letter followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "12 GA", and on the right side of the barrel assembly as, "12 GA 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - under barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10620

10625

10670

Sport 11

Sport 2 Comfo-tech

Sport 2 Comfotech

Sport II

Sport II Comfo-tech

Sport II Comfotech

Sporting Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5227
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5227 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5227 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5227 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENNELLI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 2005.
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: removable chokes; ventilated rib on barrel; red bar sights; semi or full vertical pistol grip stock; satin-finished, walnut or synthetic matte black or camouflage butt stock.
- available in a left-hand version.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "U" prefix followed by six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- name of importer is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5229	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5230	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127126	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Ducks Unlimited	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155506	Heckler & Koch	Super Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10000

10005

10010

10015

10020

10025

10065

10070

10075

10100

10105

10110

10115

10120

10125

10140

Left Hand SBL

Left Hand Super Black Eagle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SBL Left Hand

Steadygrip Super Black Eagle

Steadygrip Turkey Gun

Super Black Eagle Advantage Timber HD

Super Black Eagle Advantage Timber High Definition

Super Black Eagle Camo

Super Black Eagle Camouflage

Super Black Eagle Camouflage Left Hand

Super Black Eagle Left Hand

Super Black Eagle Realtree

Super Black Eagle Realtree X-tra Brown Camo

Super Black Eagle Satin Walnut

Super Black Eagle Steadygrip

Super Black Eagle Synthetic

Super Black Eagle Timber HD

Super Black Eagle Timber High Definition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122698
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle 2

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle 2
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122698 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122698 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122698 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122698 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122698 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122698 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the bolt carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - "SUPER BLACK EAGLE II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - in 2005 the non-ComforTech plain buttstock option is available. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, interchangeable CrioChoke tube and bead sight or round rifled barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; square backed trigger guard; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; tubular magazine with large ribbed cap; AirTouch checkered walnut or matte black or camouflage pattern, synthetic, ergonomic forearm and pistol grip stock with Comfort Tech recoil gel butt pad; sling swivel studs; matte black or camouflage pattern finish. - available in a right or left hand version. - available with butt shims to allow adjustment of drop and cast.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the bolt carrier.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - the magazine may have a two shot limiter plug to conform to hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123651	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123656	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124060	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
168183	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2 - 25th Anniversary Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10001

10011

10016

10021

10026

10031

10036

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10066

10071

10076

10101

10106

10107

10111

10112

10116

10122

10126

10127

10131

10210

10211

10212

10213

10214

10215

10216

Raffaello Super Black Eagle II ComforTech

Raffaello Super Black Eagle II ComforTech Camo

Raffaello Super Black Eagle II ComforTech Mancino

Raffaello Super Black Eagle II ComforTech Mancino Camo

SBE II

Super Black Eagle ComforTech

Super Black Eagle II

Super Black Eagle II ComforTech

Super Black Eagle II ComforTech Camo

Super Black Eagle II ComforTech Mancino

Super Black Eagle II ComforTech Mancino Camo

Super Black Eagle II Comfortech Field

Super Black Eagle II Left Hand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Black Eagle II Non-ComforTech

Super Black Eagle II Slug

Super Black Eagle II Steady Grip

Super Black Eagle II Turkey

Super Black Eagle II Turkey APG HD

Super Black Eagle II Turkey LH

Super Black Eagle II Turkey Left Hand

Super Black Eagle II Turkey Left Hand APG HD

Super Black Eagle II Turkey With ComforTech

Super Black Eagle Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168183
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle 2 - 25th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle 2 - 25th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168183 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI - USA CORP - POCOMOKE, MD - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- new 2016.
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE 2" is marked on the receiver/frame over "25TH ANNIVERSARY LIMITED EDITION"
- the anniversary edition celebrates the years 1991-2016.
- features include: round barrel with oversize ventilated top rib, extended choke tube options, plus mid-bead and elongated fiber optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; square backed trigger guard; tubular magazine with large ribbed cap; matte black or camouflage pattern, synthetic, ergonomic forearm and pistol grip stock with Comfort Tech recoil gel butt pad; matte black or camouflage pattern finish.
- overall firearm length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49.6") and average weight is 3.31kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI - USA CORP - POCOMOKE, MD - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- intertia recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, "U", followed by six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122698	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124060	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25th Anniversary SBE 2

25th Anniversary SBE 2 Limited Edition

25th Anniversary SBE 2 Limited Edition Black Carakote

25th Anniversary SBE 2 Limited Edition Realtree Max-5

25th Anniversary SBE II

25th Anniversary SBE II Limited Edition

25th Anniversary SBE II Limited Edition Black Carakote

25th Anniversary SBE II Limited Edition Realtree Max-5

Black Carakote

Realtree Max-5

SBE 2

SBE 2 25th Anniversary

SBE 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition

SBE 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Black Carakote

SBE 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Realtree Max-5

SBE II

SBE II 25th Anniversary

SBE II 25th Anniversary Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle 2 25th Anniversary Black Carakote

Super Black Eagle 2 25th Anniversary Realtree Max-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124060
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle 2 Slug

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle 2 Slug
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124060 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Benelli name is marked on the receiver/frame and other major components.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "SUPER BLACK EAGLE II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: smooth or rifled bore barrel with rifle type sights; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; angular trigger guard; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; tubular magazine with large ribbed cap; checkered, matte black or camouflage pattern, synthetic, ergonomic forearm and pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matte black or camouflage pattern finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122698	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
168183	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2 - 25th Anniversary Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10031

10036

10131

10132

Super Black Eagle 2 Rifled Slug

Super Black Eagle 2 Slug Synthetic

Super Black Eagle II

Super Black Eagle II Rifled Slug

Super Black Eagle II Slug

Super Black Eagle II Slug Synthetic

Super Black Eagle Two Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180423
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle 3

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle 3
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180423 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 14	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180423 - 15	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180423 - 16	28 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENNELLI-ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Benelli Inertie System" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE 3" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, interchangeable choke tubes and bead sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection port and bottom loading port; rotating bolt head; action release on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; squared trigger guard; tubular magazine with large ribbed cap; synthetic, ergonomic forearm and pistol grip stock with a recoil gel butt pad; sling swivel studs; matte black or camouflage pattern finish.
- overall length with the 660mm (26") barrel is 1207mm (47.5"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.95lbs).

Manufacturer

"BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Benelli Inertie System" is marked on the side of the bolt carrier.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked above the trigger guard on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "U", six numbers, a letter and two numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5227	Benelli	Super Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5229	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5230	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122698	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123651	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123655	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Central Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123656	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123657	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Pacific Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124060	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127126	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Ducks Unlimited	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
168183	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2 - 25th Anniversary Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10300
10301
10306
10307
10316
10317
10321
10322
10330
10331
10332
10333
10334
10335
10336
10337
10340
10341
10342
10343
10344
10345
10346
10347
10350
10351

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10352

10353

10354

10360

10361

10362

10363

10370

10371

10375

10380

10385

11197

11230

11233

11240

11241

11242

11243

11340

11352

12101

12102

12103

12104

SBE

SBE B.E.S.T.

SBE BE.S.T.

SBE Benelli Surface Treatment

SBE Left Hand

SBE3

SBE3 B.E.S.T.

SBE3 BE.S.T.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SBE3 BEST

SBE3 Benelli Surface Treatment

SBE3 Comfortech

SBE3 Comfortech Camo Max-5

SBE3 Comfortech Camo Max-5 Mancino

SBE3 Comfortech Camo Max5

SBE3 Comfortech Camo Max5 Mancino

SBE3 Left Hand

SBE3 Mancino

SBE3 Turkey

SBE3 Turkey Gun

Super Black Eagle

Super Black Eagle 3 Black Synthetic

Super Black Eagle 3 Comfortech

Super Black Eagle 3 Comfortech Camo Max-5

Super Black Eagle 3 Comfortech Camo Max-5 Mancino

Super Black Eagle 3 Comfortech Camo Max5

Super Black Eagle 3 Comfortech Mancino

Super Black Eagle 3 Gore Optifade Marsh

Super Black Eagle 3 Gore Optifade Timber

Super Black Eagle 3 Left Hand

Super Black Eagle 3 Mancino

Super Black Eagle 3 Marsh/Patriot Brown

Super Black Eagle 3 Mossy Oak Bottomland

Super Black Eagle 3 Mossy Oak Bottomlands

Super Black Eagle 3 Realtree Max-5

Super Black Eagle 3 Realtree Max5

Super Black Eagle 3 Timber/Tungsten

Super Black Eagle 3 Turkey

Super Black Eagle 3 Turkey Gun

Super Black Eagle III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Cabela's

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196962
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle 3 BE.S.T.

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle 3 BE.S.T.
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196962 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196962 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Benelli" is marked on both sides of the forend.

Model

- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE 3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BE.S.T." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BE.S.T." stands for the Benelli Surface Treatment, a special protective coating found on the external metal surfaces of the firearm.
- Features include: round, serrated magazine cap; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; shim adjustable stock; stock and forend come in a carbon fiber finish.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Benelli" is marked on both sides of the forend.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.
- "Benelli Inertia System" is written on the bolt.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "BENELLI USA CORP - ACCOKEEK MD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12101

12102

Super Black Eagle 3

Super Black Eagle III

Super Black Eagle III BE.S.T.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123651
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123651 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK, MD. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech block.

Model

- manufactured in 2004.
- 175 units manufactured.
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" over "ATLANTIC FLYWAY CANADA GEESE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "ATLANTIC FLYWAY CANVASBACKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this limited production model is one of a series of four models available to celebrate the Atlantic, the Mississippi, the Central and the Pacific flyways.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a stepped ventilated top rib; fluorescent fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; bottom fed side ejection engraved nickel receiver/frame; a bolt release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold colored trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard behind the trigger; enlarged trigger guardr to facilitate the use of a glove; cocking indicator; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock fitted with a recoil pad.
- the engraving consists of scroll designs combined with nature scenes and gold enlayed waterfowl. The Atlantic Flyway features a pair of Canada geese on the right side of the receiver/frame and a pair of Canvasbacks ducks on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK, MD. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech block.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample observed consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA. 3 1/2"- FOR 2 3/4", 3" OR 3 1/2"SHELLS" over "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122698	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123655	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Central Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123656	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123657	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Pacific Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10041

Atlantic Flyway

Atlantic Flyway Canada Geese

Atlantic Flyway Canvasbacks

Atlantic Flyway Super Black Eagle

Atlantic Flyway Super Black Eagle II

Flyway Limited Edition

SBE II Flyway

Super Black Eagle

Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Canada Geese

Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Canvasbacks

Super Black Eagle Flyway Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II

Super Black Eagle II Atlantic

Super Black Eagle II Atlantic Flyway

Super Black Eagle II Atlantic Flyway Canada Geese

Super Black Eagle II Atlantic Flyway Canvasbacks

Super Black Eagle II Flyway Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Black Eagle II Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123655
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle Central Flyway Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle Central Flyway Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123655 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK, MD. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech block.

Model

- manufactured in 2004.
- 175 units manufactured.
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" over "CENTRAL FLYWAY GREEN WING TEAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "CENTRAL FLYWAY SNOW GEESE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this limited production model is one of a series of four models available to celebrate the Atlantic, the Mississippi, the Central and the Pacific flyways.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a stepped ventilated top rib; fluorescent fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; bottom fed side ejection engraved nickel receiver/frame; a bolt release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold colored trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard behind the trigger; enlarged trigger guardr to facilitate the use of a glove; cocking indicator; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock fitted with a recoil pad.
- the engraving consists of scroll designs combined with nature scenes and gold enlayed waterfowl. The Central Flyway features a pair of Green Wing Teal ducks on the right side of the receiver/frame and a pair of Snow Geese on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK, MD. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech block.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample observed consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA. 3 1/2"- FOR 2 3/4", 3" OR 3 1/2"SHELLS" over "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123651	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123656	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123657	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Pacific Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10043

Central Flyway

Central Flyway Green Wing Teal

Central Flyway Snow Geese

Central Flyway Super Black Eagle

Central Flyway Super Black Eagle II

SBE II Flyway

Super Black Eagle

Super Black Eagle Central Flyway Green Wing Teal

Super Black Eagle Central Flyway Snow Geese

Super Black Eagle Flyway Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II

Super Black Eagle II Central

Super Black Eagle II Central Flyway

Super Black Eagle II Central Flyway Green Wing Teal

Super Black Eagle II Central Flyway Snow Geese

Super Black Eagle II Flyway Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127126
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127126 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" and "DUCKS UNLIMITED LIMITED EDITION" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- only 300 manufactured in 2005.
- features include: removable chokes; ventilated rib on barrel; red bar sights; camouflage, semi pistol grip stock, receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer
- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "DU" prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

5227	Benelli	Super Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127126

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5229
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5229 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENNELLI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1997 to 1999.
- total production of 1,000 units.
- this is a deluxe version of the Benelli Super Black Eagle shotgun.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; nickel plated lower receiver/frame with etching and gold inlay design; checkered select grade satin walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte finish upper receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "HECKLER & KOCH INC. - STERLING, VA. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5227	Benelli	Super Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123656
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123656 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK, MD. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech block.

Model

- manufactured in 2004.
- 175 units manufactured.
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" over "MISSISSIPPI FLYWAY WOOD DUCKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "MISSISSIPPI FLYWAY MALLARDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this limited production model is one of a series of four models available to celebrate the Atlantic, the Mississippi, the Central and the Pacific flyways.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a stepped ventilated top rib; fluorescent fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; bottom fed side ejection engraved nickel receiver/frame; a bolt release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold colored trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard behind the trigger; enlarged trigger guardr to facilitate the use of a glove; cocking indicator; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock fitted with a recoil pad.
- the engraving consists of scroll designs combined with nature scenes and gold enlayed waterfowl. The Mississippi Flyway features a pair of Wood ducks on the right side of the receiver/frame and a pair of Mallard ducks on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK, MD. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech block.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample observed consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA. 3 1/2"- FOR 2 3/4", 3" OR 3 1/2"SHELLS" over "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122698	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123651	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123655	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Central Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123657	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Pacific Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10042

Flyway Limited Edition

Mississippi Flyway

Mississippi Flyway Mallards

Mississippi Flyway Super Black Eagle

Mississippi Flyway Super Black Eagle II

Mississippi Flyway Wood Ducks

SBE II Flyway

Super Black Eagle

Super Black Eagle Flyway Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II

Super Black Eagle II Flyway Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II Mississippi

Super Black Eagle II Mississippi Flyway

Super Black Eagle II Mississippi Flyway Mallards

Super Black Eagle II Mississippi Flyway Wood Ducks

Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Mallards

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Wood Ducks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123657
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle Pacific Flyway Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle Pacific Flyway Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123657 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK, MD. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech block.

Model

- manufactured in 2004.
- 175 units manufactured.
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" over "PACIFIC FLYWAY WIDGEON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "PACIFIC FLYWAY PINTAILS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this limited production model is one of a series of four models available to celebrate the Atlantic, the Mississippi, the Central and the Pacific flyways.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a stepped ventilated top rib; fluorescent fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; bottom fed side ejection engraved nickel receiver/frame; a bolt release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold colored trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard behind the trigger; enlarged trigger guardr to facilitate the use of a glove; cocking indicator; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock fitted with a recoil pad.
- the engraving consists of scroll designs combined with nature scenes and gold enlayed waterfowl. The Pacific Flyway features a pair of Widgeon ducks on the right side of the receiver/frame and a pair of Pintails ducks on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI U.S.A. CORP. ACCOKEEK, MD. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech block.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample observed consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA. 3 1/2"- FOR 2 3/4", 3" OR 3 1/2"SHELLS" over "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123651	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Atlantic Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123655	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Central Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123656	Benelli	Super Black Eagle Mississippi Flyway Limited Edition	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11044

Flyway Limited Edition

Pacific Flyway

Pacific Flyway Pintails

Pacific Flyway Super Black Eagle

Pacific Flyway Super Black Eagle II

Pacific Flyway Widgeon

SBE II Flyway

Super Black Eagle

Super Black Eagle Flyway Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II

Super Black Eagle II Flyway Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II Limited Edition

Super Black Eagle II Pacific

Super Black Eagle II Pacific Flyway

Super Black Eagle II Pacific Flyway Pintails

Super Black Eagle II Pacific Flyway Widgeon

Super Black Eagle Pacific Flyway Pintails

Super Black Eagle Pacific Flyway Widgeon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5230
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle Slug

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Black Eagle Slug
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5230 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENNELLI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1992.
- this is a dedicated "slug gun" variation of the Super Black Eagle semiautomatic shotgun, with a rifled barrel, open adjustable rifle sights, and a receiver/frame that is drilled and tapped for mounting telescopic sights.
- features include: pistol-grip stock and forearm; barrel threaded into the upper receiver; ventilated recoil pad; and the customer's choice of black synthetic, satin walnut, or camouflaged stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - name of importer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5227	Benelli	Super Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
180423	Benelli	Super Black Eagle 3	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10030

10035

10130

Super Black Eagle Custom Slug

Super Black Eagle Rifle Slug

Super Black Eagle Satin Walnut Slug

Super Black Eagle Synthetic Slug

Super Black Eagle Timber HD Slug

Super Black Eagle Timber High Definition Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125256
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Nova

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Nova
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125256 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125256 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125256 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125256 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125256 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round removable barrel with raised top ventilated rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; fiber optic front sight; solid top, bottom feed, side eject, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety and action release are located in front of the trigger guard; enlarged trigger guard (for use with a glove); action release with magazine by-pass button located on the underside of the forearm; matte black or camouflage finish; serrated black or camouflage, synthetic polymer, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip or full pistol grip buttstock.
- also available with a plain 610mm (24") rifled barrel with cantilever optic mount rail or without rail but with adjustable rifle sights.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1257mm (49.5"), average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI" over "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated pump-action firearm.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation "12GA. 3 1/2" - FOR 2 3/4", 3" OR 3 1/2" SHELLS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - factory literature indicates magazine capacity as four (using 3" shells) and as three if 3 1/2" shells are used. - magazine extensions are available that will increase the capacity by two or four cartridges.
Other Markings	- "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125248	Benelli	Super Nova Tactical	Benelli	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20100

20105

20110

20115

20120

20125

20126

20130

20131

20135

20136

20140

20143

20144

ComforTech

Steadygrip

Super Nova APG HD

Super Nova ComforTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Nova Comfort Tech

Super Nova Max 4 HD

Super Nova Slug

Super Nova Steady Grip

Super Nova Synthetic

Super Nova Timber HD

Super Nova Turkey

Super Nova Turkey APG HD With comforTech

Super Nova Turkey With ComforTech

Super Nova turkey APG HD

SuperNova

SuperNova Slug

SuperNova Slug APG HD

Supernova Comfortech

Supernova Comfortech Calcio Telescopico

Supernova Comfortech Camo

Supernova Comfortech Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125248
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Nova Tactical

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Nova Tactical
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125248 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125248 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125248 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125248 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round removable barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; adjustable rifle sight or adjustable ghost ring sight; solid top, bottom fed, side eject, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety and action release are located in front of the trigger guard; enlarged trigger guard finger space (for use with a glove); action release with magazine by-pass button located on the underside of the forearm; blued finish; serrated black synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip or full pistol grip or full pistol grip with collapsible buttstock.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 3.55kg (7.8lbs).
- supplied with a shim kit to customize drop and cast of buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI" over "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation "12GA. 3 1/2" - FOR 2 3/4", 3" OR 3 1/2" SHELLS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - factory literature indicates magazine capacity as four (using 3" shells) and as three if 3 1/2" shells are used. - magazine extensions are available that will increase the capacity by two or four cartridges.
Other Markings	- "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125256	Benelli	Super Nova	Benelli	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20145

20150

20155

20160

20161

Super Nova

Super Nova Desert Camo

Super Nova Desert Camo Tactical

Super Nova Tactical ComforTech

Super Nova Tactical Pistol Grip

SuperNova

SuperNova Tactical

SuperNova Tactical ComforTech

SuperNova Tactical Pistol Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Beretta USA

Nicholls Distributors

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123596
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Sport

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Sport
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123596 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123596 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123596 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123596 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "SUPER SPORT" or "SUPERSPORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- features include: blued round ported barrel with extended "CrioChoke" tube, ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; angular trigger guard; crossbolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; cocking indicator with red dot located on the right front side of the trigger guard; action release located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; checkered black/brown carbon fiber forearm and pistol grip buttstock with adjustable length and recoil reducing butt pad; blue and satin nickel finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a letter followed by six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - gauge and chamber are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10630

10635

10655

Benelli Performance Shop Super Sport

Benelli Performance Shop SuperSport

Performance Shop Super Sport

Performance Shop SuperSport

S Sport

Special Edition Super Sport

Special Edition SuperSport

Sporting Gun

Supersport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135222
Make: Benelli
Model: Super Vinci

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Super Vinci
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135222 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135222 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is usually marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Super Vinci" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Super Vinci" uses a three piece modular design consisting of a barrel/receiver/frame module, trigger group/forearm module and buttstock module.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, red bar front sight, metal bead mid-sight, and removable choke tube; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; solid top receiver/frame with in-line inertia bolt, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; removable tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; synthetic black or camouflage forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; integral sling attachments; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1232 mm (48.5"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (6.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame assembly and may be repeated on the trigger group.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CH" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- removable tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10550

10555

10570

10575

10580

Super Vinci Black

Super Vinci Black Synthetic

Super Vinci Camo

Super Vinci Camo APG HD

Super Vinci Camo Max 5

Super Vinci Realtree APG

Super Vinci Realtree MAX-4

Super Vinci Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125254
Make: Benelli
Model: Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125254 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125254 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125254 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125254 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENELLI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "ULTRA LIGHT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Ultra Light" is fitted with a smaller dimension buttstock and a shorter tubular magazine and forearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel with carbon fiber stepped ventilated top rib; front and mid bead sights; smooth bore; interchangeable chokes; solid top, bottom fed, side eject, receiver/frame; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; magazine cut-off located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a carbon fiber pistol grip cap insert.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1156mm (45.5"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- comes with a shim kit to customize drop and cast of buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- inertia operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "12GA. 3" - FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10801

10802

10803

10807

Montefeltro Ultralight

Ultra-Light Weather Coat

Ultralight

Ultralight Walnut

Ultralight Weather Coat

Ultralight WeatherCoat

WeatherCoat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129670
Make: Benelli
Model: Vinci

Summary

Make:	Benelli
Model:	Vinci
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129670 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129670 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129670 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129670 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129670 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129670 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129670 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - introduced in 2009. - features include: three piece modular system: barrel/receiver/frame, trigger group and stock; loading from bottom; removable chokes; tubular magazine; ventilated rib; red bar front sight and metal bead mid-sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; synthetic black or camouflage finish stock with rubber butt plate; newly designed straight line bolt return system (inertia driven). - overall length for 660mm (26") 1162mm (45 3/4"), weight 6.8lbs. - available for 2010 with steady grip stock design. - also available in a "Vinci Tactical" version, with a vertical or standard pistol-grip stock, ghost-ring rifle sights with a Picatinny rail, and a 5-, 7-, or 9-round magazine tube.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame assembly and may be repeated on the trigger group. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CG" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CG" prefix, six number and a letter "R" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10500

10505

10510

10515

10520

10525

10530

10535

10561

10566

10593

Amazonia Green

Apg HD

Black Synthetic

Camo Apg HD

Camo Max 4

Camo Max 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Camo Wood

Cordoba

Desert Dune

Max 4

Max 5

Sequoia Brown

Slug Black

Slug Camo Black

Slug Camo Wood

Speed Bolt

Supersport

Vinci APG Camo

Vinci Amazonia Green

Vinci Apg HD

Vinci Black Synthetic

Vinci Camo Apg HD

Vinci Camo Max 4

Vinci Camo Max 5

Vinci Camo Wood

Vinci Cordoba

Vinci Cordoba 30

Vinci Desert Dune

Vinci Max 4

Vinci Max 5

Vinci Sequoia Brown

Vinci Slug Black

Vinci Slug Camo Black

Vinci Slug Camo Wood

Vinci Speed Bolt

Vinci Steadygrip

Vinci Supersport

Vinci Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16488
Make: Benemerita
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Benemerita
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Marcaido (OM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16488 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16488 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENEMERITA" and a grip-logo of a snarling lion's-head surrounded by "BENEMERITA MARCA REGISTRADA" all in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a typical Spanish copy of the FN-Browning 1906 pistol, without a grip safety, manufactured circa 1920. - features include: typical FN-Browning 1906 layout and operation; blued finish; groove sights; rotating safety that engages a take-down notch in the slide; single-action trigger mechanism; concealed hammer; synthetic grip plates bearing the "Benemerita" trademark and a growling lion's head; and a heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; "Benemerita" was a trade name owned by Ojanguren y Marcaido.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19054
Make: Benemerita
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Benemerita
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Marcaido (OM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19054 - 1	32 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19054 - 2	7.65MM	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENEMERITA" and a grip-logo of a snarling lion's-head surrounded by "BENEMERITA MARCA REGISTRADA" all in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a typical Spanish 32 AUTO/7.65MM "Ruby"-style copy of the FN-Browning 1906 pistol, without a grip safety, manufactured circa 1920. - features include: typical FN-Browning 1906 layout and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; rotating safety that engages a take-down notch in the slide; single-action trigger mechanism; concealed hammer; synthetic grip plates bearing the "Benemerita" trademark and a growling lion's head; heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; "Benemerita" was a trade-name owned by Ojanguren y Marcaido.
Action	- blowback-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145649
Make: Benemerita
Model: 1919

Summary

Make:	Benemerita
Model:	1919
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Marcaido (OM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145649 - 1	32 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145649 - 2	7.65MM	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BENEMERITA" and a grip-logo of a snarling lion's-head surrounded by "BENEMERITA MARCA REGISTRADA" all in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a typical Spanish "Ruby" pistol, manufactured circa 1920. - features include: typical FN-Browning 1906 layout and operation; blued finish; groove sights; rotating safety that engages a take-down notch in the slide; single-action trigger mechanism; concealed hammer; synthetic grip plates bearing the "Benemerita" trademark and a growling lion's head; and a heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; "Benemerita" was a trade name owned by Ojanguren y Marcaido.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128935
Make: Bengoa, Damian
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bengoa, Damian
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bengoa, Damian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128935 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128935 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128935 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAMIAN BENGOA EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and with or without sliding type safety; box lock or side lock; hammerless or exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "DAMIAN BENGOA EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter "DB" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "DR" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "31 - 03 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126749
Make: Benjamin
Model: 132

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	132
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Air Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126749 - 1	22 PELLET	1	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- on an observed example, "MODEL 132" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1946 and 1985.
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air pistol, with a rifled, black finished, brass barrel above the compression chamber.
- the pistol is cocked with a knurled knob at the rear of the barrel (which is pulled back to expose the chamber for loading), and the pistol has a crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- depending on the pistol's age, it can be seen with either plastic or wooden grip panels and pump handle.
- overall length is 279mm (11").

Manufacturer

- "BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE ST. LOUIS. U.S.A." is marked on the rear of the firearm.

Action

- multi-pump, pneumatic, air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- an observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a letter prefix ("B") and six numbers.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "CAL 22" right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benjamin Franklin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44223
Make: Benjamin
Model: 137

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	137
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Air Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44223 - 1	177 PELLET	1	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- manufactured between 1946 and 1985.
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air pistol, with a rifled brass barrel above the compression chamber.
- the pistol is cocked with a knurled knob at the rear of the barrel (which is pulled back to expose the chamber for loading), and the pistol has a crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- offered with either plastic or wooden grip panels and pump handle.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benjamin Franklin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128769
Make: Benjamin
Model: 260 Rocket

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	260 Rocket
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Air Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128769 - 1	BB	1	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Benjamin Air Rifle Co. St. Louis MO" or a variation thereof is marked on the rear end of the tubular receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is marked in two places; the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "ROCKET", and the rear end of the tubular receiver/frame is marked "260".
- manufactured 1957-1964.
- features; single shot air pistol utilizing an 8-gram CO2 cylinder; cocking handle located at the rear of the receiver/frame; smooth bore in calibre BB/.175; plastic grip plates; blued finish.
- right side of receiver/frame is marked, " Cocking Bolt Controls Power - First Setting Medium, Next Maximum".

Manufacturer

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Benjamin Air Rifle Co. St. Louis MO" or a variation thereof is marked on the rear end of the tubular receiver/frame.

Action

- powered by an 8-gram CO2 cylinder.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number with an alpha prefix marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- alpha prefix "B" has been observed.

Calibre

- "BB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120423
Make: Benjamin
Model: 312

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	312
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Air Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120423 - 2	177 PELLET	1	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120423 - 1	22 PELLET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO." and "RACINE WIS." are marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL 312" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern pneumatic under lever pump up air rifle, with a walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, adjustable open sights and a matte black finish on exposed metal surfaces.

Action

- pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

312 CS

312-CS

312CS

Benjamin Franklin Model 312

Franklin

M 312

M312

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149465
Make: Benjamin
Model: 33000

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	33000
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149465 - 3	22 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149465 - 1	22 PELLET	1	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and in red, carved on the underside of the forend.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL 33000" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: round rifled barrel with muzzle break; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage trigger; manual safety; ambidextrous ergonomic hardwood thumbhole stock with ventilated rubber butt pad.
- available with a scope.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the breech.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, followed by a letter (X) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132867	Crosman	Titan GP		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134357	Benjamin	Classic B5M22PX	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

028478139947

Classic 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113839
Make: Benjamin
Model: 342

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	342
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Air Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113839 - 1	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO." and "RACINE WIS. 53403 U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the compression chamber.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BENJIMAN FRANKLIN" and "MODEL 342" are marked on the left side of the compression chamber.
- this is a standard pattern pneumatic air rifle, with a walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, adjustable open sights, and a matte black finish on exposed metal surfaces.

Action

- pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the compression tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137526
Make: Benjamin
Model: 362

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	362
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Air Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137526 - 1	22 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
137526 - 2	22 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN 22 CARBINE MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "362" is marked on the back of the compressoion chamber.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1971.
- model designation is marked on the back of the receiver/frame.
- features include: one piece stock; bolt operated; safety on right side; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight on the barrel.
- also model 367 in 177 Pellet version.
- overall length with 584mm (23") barrel is 889mm (35"), weight 3 3/4lbs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the back of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO_2 air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a "J" prefix and four or five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Carbine

362 Carbine

Benjamin 22 Carbine

M362

M362 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137536
Make: Benjamin
Model: 367

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	367
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Air Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137536 - 1	177 PELLET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN 177 CARBINE MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1962.
- "367" is marked on the back of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tube mounted under the barrel for the 8 gram CO2 cartridge; bolt operated; safety lever is mounted on the right side; one piece wood half length stock with semi-pistol grip.
- also model 362 in 22 Pellet version.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 889mm (35"), and average weight is 1.7 kgs (3 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the back of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

177 Carbine

367 Carbine

Benjamin 177 Carbine

M367

M367 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129467
Make: Benjamin
Model: 392

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	392
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129467 - 1	22 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" may be marked on the side of the spring/compression tube.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- 392 and 397 models were originally sold under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name.
- "392" model is available in .22 calibre.
- "397" model is available in .177 calibre.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; bolt action; crossbolt safety; under-barrel manual pump; hardwood pump forearm and Monte Carlo stock with black plastic buttplate; blue/black finish.
- overall length is 934 mm (36.75"), average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Crosman manufactured air guns can sometimes be distinguished by the warning stamped into the firearm advising the owner that a free operator's manual is available from Crosman.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the right side of the firearm under the chamber area.

Calibre

- calibre is usually found on the left side of the firearm under the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39504	Benjamin Sheridan	392	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
42338	Benjamin Sheridan	397	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129444	Benjamin	397	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

392 Bolt Action Pump

Model 392

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129444
Make: Benjamin
Model: 397

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	397
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129444 - 1	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" may be marked on the side of the spring/compression tube.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- 392 and 397 models were originally sold under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name.
- "392" model is available in .22 calibre.
- "397" model is available in .177 calibre.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; bolt action; crossbolt safety; under-barrel manual pump; hardwood pump forearm and Monte Carlo stock with black plastic buttplate; blue/black finish.
- overall length is 934 mm (36.75"), average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Crosman manufactured air guns can sometimes be distinguished by the warning stamped into the firearm advising the owner that a free operator's manual is available from Crosman.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the right side of the firearm under the chamber area.

Calibre

- calibre is usually found on the left side of the firearm under the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39504	Benjamin Sheridan	392	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
42338	Benjamin Sheridan	397	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129467	Benjamin	392	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 397

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158866
Make: Benjamin
Model: Armada BTAP22

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Armada BTAP22
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158866 - 1	177 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158866 - 4	177 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
158866 - 2	22 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158866 - 6	22 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
158866 - 3	25 PELLET	8	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158866 - 5	25 PELLET	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 2015. - "MODEL: BTAP22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ARMADA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - BTAP model includes a 177 Pellet and a 25 Pellet version which are licensed to use the AR M-LOK modular all-metal handguard system. - this air rifle that operates with a compressed air PCP (precharged pneumatic) system which can be manually filled. - features include: integrated noise suppression, round steel shrouded, choked barrel without front sight; machined receiver/frame with an intregral Picatinny rail and magazine system; capped, cylindrical pressure tank under barrel with pressure gauge imbedded under forearm; ambidextrous bolt mounting system; two stage adjustable match grade trigger, including safety trigger/lever; modular synthetic grips, ambidextrous butt stock with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable front bi-pod. - overall length with 508mm (20") barrel is 1087mm (42.8") and overall weight is 3.7kg (8.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- compressed air design (precharged pneumatic). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armada Magpul Special Edition

Armada Standard Edition

BJ-BTAP22MX

BTAP17SX

BTAP22

BTAP22MX

BTAP22SX

BTAP25

BTAP25SX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122786
Make: Benjamin
Model: AS392T

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	AS392T
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122786 - 1	22 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "AS392" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- "AS" in the model markings is for AirSource.
- features an 88 gram pre-filled CO2 "Airsource" system that replaces the forend pump lever system as found on the 392 model series.
- features include: turn-bolt loading system; blued finish; post front and adjustable rear sight; dual power setting; hardwood, Monte Carlo, semi pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate.

Action

- CO2 powered, turn-bolt operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "22 CAL (5.5MM)".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39504	Benjamin Sheridan	392	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

392T

AS392

AS392 T

Air Source 392T

Airsource 392T

Benjamin 392T

Benjamin Airsource 392T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157146
Make: Benjamin
Model: Bulldog 357

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Bulldog 357
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157146 - 1	357 PELLET	5	711	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduce in 2015.
- "BULLDOG .357" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL BPBD3S" has been observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULLDOG .357" function is by pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) of compress air or high pressure nitrogen.
- "BULLDOG .357" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system, barrel shroud.
- features include: no open sights; 660 mm (26") of Picatinny rail on top of the firearm and 140 mm (5.5") below the muzzle; rifled barrel with external shroud and integral sound suppressor/silencer; 206 bar (3000 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted below the barrel with quick connect air port built in air pressure gauge on the right side; safety lever inside the trigger guard; removable 5 round rotary magazine; side lever bolt reversible for left hand shooters; black or realtree camouflage finish.
- overall length is 914 mm (36"), and average weight is 3.49 kg (7.7 lbs).
- referenced velocity is 800 fps.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- use compress air or high pressure nitrogen.
- side, charging lever design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of three numbers followed by a letter followed bu five numbers. (example:- 115J00020)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".357 CAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm shares a common receiver/frame with the Crosman, Pioneer Airbow. - this firearm left the factory with an integral suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - the shell of the firearm is a "bullpup stock" and therefore is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited devices (sound suppressor/silencer and the bullpup stock) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164371	Crosman	Pioneer Airbow		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
193782	Benjamin	Pioneer Airbow	Crosman Air Guns	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BPBD3KC

BPBD3S

BPBD3SRT

Benjamin PCP Bulldog

Bulldog

Bulldog Realtree

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196338
Make: Benjamin
Model: Cayden

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Cayden
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196338 - 1	22 PELLET	12	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- CAYDEN is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Cayden is a rotary magazine feed, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle.
- Features include: air reservoir under the barrel with integral pressure gauge, visible from the front; accessory rail receiver/frame for scope mounting; cocking lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger bow; adjustable cheek piece.

- Overall length with a 530 mm (20.87 inches) barrel is 1035 mm (40.76 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.95 lbs).

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BPC22W

BPC22W

Benjamin Cayden

Cayden PCP Air Rifle

PY-5158-10320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181842
Make: Benjamin
Model: Charger NP

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Charger NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181842 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181842 - 2	177 PELLET	1	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181842 - 3	177 PELLET	1	432	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BENJAMIN CHARGER" was observed marked the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" in the model designation is for "Nitro Piston".
- "MODEL BCNP7SX" may be marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "NITRO" over "Piston" inside an oval was observed marked on the side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel; two stage adjustable trigger; safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with twin raised cheek pieces and a rubber recoil pad; blued/black finish.
- there is a version with sound suppression created for the American market and a version without sound suppression created for the Canadian market.
- overall length is 1118 mm (44") with 432 mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston powered, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which includes Licensing Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing (identified with a "7" in front of the model #).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0028478149335

7-BCNP7SX

7BCNP7SX

9-BCNP7SX

9BCNP7SX

BCNP7SX

M-BCNP7SX

NP

Nitro

Nitro Piston

piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134357
Make: Benjamin
Model: Classic B5M22PX

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Classic B5M22PX
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134357 - 1	22 PELLET	1	476	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134357 - 2	22 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" was observed marked on the underside of the stock.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "Classic" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "B5M22PX" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- features include: round rifled barrel with black muzzle brake; no iron sights; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mount; 3-9 x 40 CenterPoint Illuminated scope with mil-dot reticle is supplied; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety; hardwood ambidextrous thumbhole stock; nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 1168 mm (46.0") and average weight is (9.05 lbs).

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the barrel on the left side of the breech.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, followed by a letter "X", followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127645	Benjamin	Super Streak B5M22PX	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
149465	Benjamin	33000	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B5 M22 PX

B5M 22 PX

B5M22PX

B5M22PX Classic

Benjamin Sheridan Classic

Classic

MODEL B5M22PX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Tire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127642
Make: Benjamin
Model: Discovery

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Discovery
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127642 - 1	177 PELLET	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127642 - 2	22 PELLET	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin" was observed marked on the right side of the air rifle.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BENJAMIN Discovery" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- dual fuel rifle using a precharged pneumatic system with an external hand pump or a CO2 cylinder.
- features include: blued round barrel; Williams adjustable optic rear sight and optic front sight; two stage non adjustable trigger; built in air pressure gauge; walnut stock.
- overall length is 991mm (39").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the spring/compression tube.

Action

- turn-bolt design with a dual charging system (hand pump or CO2 cylinder).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BP1K77GP

BJ-BP9M22GP

BJBP1K77GP

BJBP9M22GP

BP1K77GP

BP1K77GSL

BP9M22GP

BP9M22GSL

Benjamin Discovery

Benjamin Duel Fuel

Model BP1K77GP

Model BP1K77GSL

Model BP9M22GP

Model BP9M22GSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135681
Make: Benjamin
Model: Elite Powermaster

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Elite Powermaster
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135681 - 1	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin" is marked on th left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Elite Powermaster" or "B1500EP" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel with muzzle break; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous hardwood thumbhole stock with ventilated rubber buttplate; blued/nickel finish.
- overall length is 1264mm (49.75").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, two letters, and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Elite Powermaster

B1500EP

B1500EP-NP

B1500EPNP

NP Elite Powermaster

Powermaster Elite 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173384
Make: Benjamin
Model: Golden Eagle

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Golden Eagle
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173384 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173384 - 2	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and the 20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BENJAMIN GOLDEN EAGLE" is marked on the left side of the recevier/frame.
- this is the "Eva Shockey" version in the "Shockey Signature Series" by Crosman which uses a hinged barrel design and is powered by "Nitro Piston" technology.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with an integral sound suppressor; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope; safety lever in front of the trigger; ambidextrous one piece, tan finish synthetic pistol grip stock with integrel trigger guard and black rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 381mm (15") barrel is 1112mm (45.8"), and the average weight is 3.6 kgs (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Crosman logo may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
Other Markings	- "MODEL BSSNP27TX" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142539	Benjamin	Legacy NP Jim Shockey Signature Series	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
175529	Benjamin	Steel Eagle	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSSNP27TX

Benjamin Eva Shockey

Benjamin Golden Eagle

Eva Shockey

Eva Shockey Golden Eagle

Golden Eagle BSSNP27TX

Golden Eagle Eva Shockey

Shockey Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130347
Make: Benjamin
Model: Katana

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Katana
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130347 - 1	22 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin" was observed marked on the right side of the air rifle.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BENJAMIN KATANA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a dual charged rifle that uses a precharged pneumatic system or a CO2 cylinder.
- features include: blued round barrel; two stage adjustable trigger; built in air pressure gauge; European-style hardwood stock with comb & dual raised cheekpieces and ventilated rubber buttpad ; 11mm dovetail scope mount.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 2.70 kg (5.95 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design single shot with a dual charging system (hand pump or CO2 cylinder).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Benjamin Katana

Katana PCP

Katana Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121837
Make: Benjamin
Model: Legacy

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Legacy
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121837 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121837 - 3	177 PELLET	1	464	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121837 - 4	22 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- manufactured from 2004 to 2007.
- "BENJAMIN LEGACY MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight with windage and elevation; round, rifled steel barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; two stage non adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered walnut-stained pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Action

- spring-piston powered; hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the air chamber and or on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number's observed consisted of three numbers, two letters and four numbers or simply nine numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Model B1K77

1000 Model B1K77X

1000 Model B1K77XRT

1000X

1000X Model B5M77X

304-11-1000

822 Model B8M22

85M77

B1K77

B1K77X

B1K77XRT

B5M77X

B8M22

Benjamin Legacy 1000

Benjamin Legacy 1000X

Camo Legacy

Legacy 1000

Legacy 1000 Model B1K77X

Legacy 1000 Model B1K77XRT

Legacy 1000X

Legacy 1000X Model B5M77X

Legacy 822 Model B8M22

Legacy Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Legacy-1000

Legacy-1000X

Legacy1000

Legacy1000 Model B1K77

Legacy1000X

Model 85M77

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142539
Make: Benjamin
Model: Legacy NP Jim Shockey Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Legacy NP Jim Shockey Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142539 - 1	177 PELLET	1	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142539 - 2	22 PELLET	1	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142539 - 3	22 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" may be marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "Legacy Jim Shockey Signature Series" air rifle uses a hinged barrel design and is powered by "Nitro Piston" technology.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with an integral sound suppressor; tubular receiver/frame has a Picatinny rail for a sight mount; crossbolt safety; ambidextrous one piece, synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable comb and rubber butt plate; slin swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43.0"), and the average weight is 3.04 kgs (6.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142525	Benjamin	Legacy NP Junior Jim Shockey Signature Series	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
173384	Benjamin	Golden Eagle	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
175529	Benjamin	Steel Eagle	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

32001

32003

Benjamin Legacy

Jim Shockey Signature Series

Legacy

Legacy Jim Shockey Signarure Series

Legacy NP

Legacy Nitro Piston

Shockey Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142525
Make: Benjamin
Model: Legacy NP Junior Jim Shockey Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Legacy NP Junior Jim Shockey Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142525 - 1	177 PELLET	1	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142525 - 2	177 PELLET	1	318	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" may be marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "Legacy Junior Jim Shockey Signature Series" air rifle uses a hinged barrel design and is powered by "Nitro Piston" technology.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel; tubular receiver/frame is dovetail with a sight mounting rail; crossbolt safety; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with rubber butt plate.
- overall length is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.22 kgs (4.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142539	Benjamin	Legacy NP Jim Shockey Signature Series	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

32020

Jim Shockey Signature Series

Legacy

Legacy Jr

Legacy Junior

Legacy Junior Jim Shockey Signarure Series

Legacy NP

Legacy NP Jr Jim Shockey Signarure Series

Legacy Nitro Piston

Shockey Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129166
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129166 - 1	177 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129166 - 3	177 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129166 - 6	177 PELLET	10	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129166 - 7	22 PELLET	8	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129166 - 2	22 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129166 - 4	22 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129166 - 8	25 PELLET	8	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129166 - 5	25 PELLET	8	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BENJAMIN" may be marked on the left side of the spring/compression tube. - Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977. - Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991. - Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992. - Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998. - Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.
Model	- "BENJAMIN" and "Marauder" are marked on the side of the firearm. - dual fuel rifle using a pre-charged pneumatic system with an external hand pump or a CO2 cylinder. - features include: blue finish; round barrel with external shroud and integral silencer; raised design aluminum breech with scope mounting grooves; two stage adjustable match grade trigger; built in air pressure gauge; quick connect air port, with protective cover; checkered walnut stock with ambidextrous raised comb. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1092mm (43") average weight is (7.5lbs).
Action	- CO2 powered or pneumatic powered (Pre-Charged Pneumatic/PCP). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of eight or nine numbers and with or without a letter prefix (D).
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138201	Benjamin	Marauder BP1763	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138202	Benjamin	Marauder BP2263	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138203	Benjamin	Marauder BP2563	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138204	Benjamin	Marauder BP2220	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
142544	Benjamin	Marauder Woods Walker BP2220	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
142559	Benjamin	Marauder Synthetic	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145219	Benjamin	Marauder BP2564S	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145220	Benjamin	Marauder BP2264S	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP1764RW

BP1764S

BP1764W

BP2264RW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BP2264S

BP2264W

BP2564S

BP2564W

Marauder PCP

Marauder Pre Charged Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138201
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder BP1763

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder BP1763
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138201 - 1	177 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138201 - 2	177 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL: BP1763" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Marauder" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MODEL: BP1763" operates with both a CO2 or a compressed air PCP (Pre-Charged Pneumatic) system.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: shrouded barrel; square upper assembly with loading port; bolt handle on the right side; capped, cylindrical pressure tank; hardwood stock with a pistol grip and ambidextrous raised comb; recoil pad; safety lever inside the trigger guard; black finish.

Action

- CO2 powered or pneumatic powered (Pre-Charged Pneumatic/PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.5 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129166	Benjamin	Marauder	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138202	Benjamin	Marauder BP2263	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138203	Benjamin	Marauder BP2563	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138204	Benjamin	Marauder BP2220	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP 1763

Benjamin Marauder PCP Rifle

Crosman Marauder PCP Rifle

Marauder 177 Pellet Rifle

Marauder PCP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138204
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder BP2220

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder BP2220
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138204 - 1	22 PELLET	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138204 - 2	22 PELLET	8	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the handgun.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL: BP2220" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Marauder" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MODEL: BP2220" operates with CO2 or a compressed air PCP (Pre-Charged Pneumatic) system.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: shrouded barrel; square upper assembly with loading port at its centre; dovetail upper assembly for optic mounting; bolt handle on the right side; cylindrical pressure tank; pressure gauge within the forearm in front of the trigger guard; hardwood forearm with synthetic grip panels or optional skeletonized stock and grip assembly; round shaped trigger guard; receiver/frame mounted cross bolt safety behind the trigger; black finish.

Action

- CO2 powered or pneumatic powered (Pre-Charged Pneumatic/PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129166	Benjamin	Marauder	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138201	Benjamin	Marauder BP1763	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138202	Benjamin	Marauder BP2263	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138203	Benjamin	Marauder BP2563	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP 2220

Benjamin Marauder PCP Pistol

Crosman Marauder PCP Pistol

Marauder

Marauder 22 Pellet Pistol

Marauder PCP Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138202
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder BP2263

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder BP2263
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138202 - 1	22 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138202 - 2	22 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL: BP2263" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Marauder" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MODEL: BP2263" operates with both a CO2 or a compressed air PCP (Pre-Charged Pneumatic) system.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: shrouded barrel; square upper assembly with loading port; bolt handle on the right side; capped, cylindrical pressure tank; hardwood stock with a pistol grip and ambidextrous raised comb; recoil pad; safety lever inside the trigger guard; black finish.

Action

- CO2 powered or pneumatic powered (Pre-Charged Pneumatic/PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.5 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129166	Benjamin	Marauder	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138201	Benjamin	Marauder BP1763	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138203	Benjamin	Marauder BP2563	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138204	Benjamin	Marauder BP2220	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP 2263

Benjamin Marauder PCP Rifle

Crosman Marauder PCP Rifle

Marauder 22 Pellet Rifle

Marauder PCP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145220
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder BP2264S

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder BP2264S
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145220 - 1	22 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145220 - 2	22 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL: BP2264S" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Marauder" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MODEL: BP2264S" operates with both a CO2 or a compressed air PCP (Pre-Charged Pneumatic) system.
- "S" in model designation stands for synthetic stock.
- introduced in 2013.
- features include: shrouded barrel; square upper assembly with loading port; bolt handle on the right side; capped, cylindrical pressure tank; two stage adjustable match grade trigger system; dove tail mounting rail; black synthetic stock with a pistol grip and ambidextrous raised comb; recoil pad; safety lever inside the trigger guard; black finish.

Action

- CO2 powered or pneumatic powered (Pre-Charged Pneumatic/PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.5 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129166	Benjamin	Marauder	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145219	Benjamin	Marauder BP2564S	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP2264S

Benjamin Marauder BP2264S

Marauder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138203
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder BP2563

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder BP2563
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138203 - 1	25 PELLET	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138203 - 2	25 PELLET	8	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL: BP2563" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Marauder" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MODEL: BP2563" operates with both a CO2 or a compressed air PCP (Pre-Charged Pneumatic) system.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: shrouded barrel; square upper assembly with loading port; bolt handle on the right side; capped, cylindrical pressure tank; hardwood stock with a pistol grip and ambidextrous raised comb; recoil pad; safety lever inside the trigger guard; black finish.

Action

- CO2 powered or pneumatic powered (Pre-Charged Pneumatic/PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.5 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129166	Benjamin	Marauder	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138201	Benjamin	Marauder BP1763	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138202	Benjamin	Marauder BP2263	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
138204	Benjamin	Marauder BP2220	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP 2563

Benjamin Marauder PCP Rifle

Crosman Marauder PCP Rifle

Marauder 25 Pellet Rifle

Marauder PCP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145219
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder BP2564S

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder BP2564S
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145219 - 1	25 PELLET	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145219 - 2	25 PELLET	8	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL: BP2564S" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Marauder" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MODEL: BP2564S" operates in both a CO2 or a compressed air PCP (Pre-Charged Pneumatic) system.
- "S" in model designation stands for synthetic stock.
- introduced in 2013.
- features include: shrouded barrel; square upper assembly with loading port; bolt handle on the right side; capped, cylindrical pressure tank; two stage adjustable match grade trigger system; black synthetic stock with a pistol grip and ambidextrous raised comb; recoil pad; safety lever inside the trigger guard; black finish.

Action

- CO2 powered or pneumatic powered (Pre-Charged Pneumatic/PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.5 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129166	Benjamin	Marauder	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145220	Benjamin	Marauder BP2264S	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP2564S

Benjamin Marauder BP2564S

Marauder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142559
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142559 - 1	177 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142559 - 2	22 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142559 - 3	25 PELLET	8	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHERIDAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their 177 and 22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and 20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MARAUDER" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- compressed air PCP (Pre-Charged Pneumatic) system.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled barrel with an integral barrel shroud/sound suppressor; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with pressure gauge and quick disconnect fitting is mounted under the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with integral dovetail rail for scope mounts, central mounted loading port and rotary magazine; turn bolt handle is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; one piece ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and sling swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 2.81 kgs (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Crosman warning may be marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, turn-bolt design. - pneumatic cylinder may be pre-charged by using a hand pump or by using an adapter with a high pressure air tank. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.5 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129166	Benjamin	Marauder	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

32030

32032

32034

Benjamin Marauder Synthetic

Marauder PCP

Marauder Rifle .177 Synthetic Stock

Marauder Rifle .22 Synthetic Stock

Marauder Rifle .25 Synthetic Stock

Marauder Rifle Synthetic Stock

Marauder Synthetic .177 Model 32030

Marauder Synthetic .22 Model 32032

Marauder Synthetic .25 Model 32034

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142544
Make: Benjamin
Model: Marauder Woods Walker BP2220

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Marauder Woods Walker BP2220
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142544 - 1	22 PELLET	8	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the handgun.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MARAUDER" and "WOODS WALKER" are marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "BENJAMIN" over "MODEL: BP2220" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled 305 mm barrel with an integral barrel shroud/sound suppressor; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with gauge is mounted under the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with integral dovetail rail for scope mounts, central mounted loading port and rotary magazine; turn bolt handle is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted behind the trigger; round shaped trigger guard; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and detachable skeletonized buttstock; black and Realtree AP camouflage finish.
- overall length is 457 mm (18"), and the average weight is 1.22 kgs (2.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, turn-bolt design.
- pneumatic cylinder may be pre-charged by using a hand pump or by using an adapter with a high pressure air tank.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129166	Benjamin	Marauder	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP2220

BP2220-AP

BP2220AP

Marauder

Marauder PCP

Woods Walker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141972
Make: Benjamin
Model: MAV77

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	MAV77
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141972 - 1	177 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHERIDAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their 177 and 22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and 20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2012.
- features include: round rifled barrel with under lever; no iron sights; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope (supplied); two stage adjustable trigger; cross bolt safety; hardwood ambidextrous stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 1067 mm (42") and average weight is 4.03kg (8.9 lbs).

Action

- spring piston, under lever design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MAV 77

MAV 77 Underlever

MAV-77

UL77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168742
Make: Benjamin
Model: Maximus

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Maximus
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168742 - 1	177 PELLET	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168742 - 2	22 PELLET	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the right side of the air chamber.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MAXIMUS" is marked on the right side of the air cylinder.
- "MODEL E-BPM77B" or "MODEL E-BPM22B" is usually marked on the left side of the air cylinder.
- "MAXIMUS" is a bolt action, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle.
- "MAXIMUS" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; rifled barrel; cylindrical receiver/frame; may have a dovetail mount for an optical sight; right side bolt handle; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard behind the trigger; single stage trigger mechanism; synthetic one piece stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 667mm (26.25") barrel is 1060mm (41.7") average weight is 2.26kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Crosman warning statement is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BPM22B-N

BPM22BNSX

BPM22GPK

BPM77B-N

BPM77BNSX

BPM77GPK

Benjamin Maximus PCP

E-BPM22B

E-BPM77B

Maximus 177

Maximus 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177462
Make: Benjamin
Model: Mayhem NP2

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Mayhem NP2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177462 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177462 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN MAYHEM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- BENJAMIN MAYHEM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP2" in a shell is marked on the barrel denotes "Nitro Piston".
- "SBD" is marked on the barrels denotes "Silencing Barrel Device".
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a full length shroud and with an integral sound suppressor; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece synthetic stock with rubber butt plate, checkered forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels; blue finish.
- overall length is 1181 mm (46.5"), and average weight is 3.36 kgs (7.4 lbs).

Action

- break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory with an integral suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Remarks

- assembled by Crosman in USA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BMN2Q2SX

BJ-BMN2Q7SX

BMN2Q2SX

BMN2Q7SX

Benjamin Mayhem

Mayhem

Mayhem NP2 SBD

Mayhem Nitro Piston 2

Mayhem Nitro Piston 2 Silencing Barrel Device

Mayhem Stealth

NP2

NP2 SBD

Nitro Piston 2

SBD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142579
Make: Benjamin
Model: NPS

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	NPS
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142579 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142579 - 2	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "NPS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NP" in the model designation stands for "Nitro Piston".
- features include: round rifled bull barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece carbon fiber ambidextrous thumbhole stock with ventilated rubber butt plate, checkered forearm and pistol grip.
- overall length is 1175 mm (46.25") and average weight is 3.12 kg (6.88 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen acts like a coil spring.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32040

NP Synthetic

Nitro Piston

Nitro Piston Synthetic

Nitro Piston System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177542
Make: Benjamin
Model: Phoenix NP2

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Phoenix NP2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177542 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177542 - 2	22 PELLET	1	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN PHOENIX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "PHOENIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL BTKNP27SX" or "MODEL BTKNP22SX is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- "NP" stands for "nitro piston".
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel with integral sound suppressor; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous safety located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous synthetic thumbhole stock with rubber butt plate; black finish; and sling swivels.
- overall length is 1175 mm (46.25"), and average weight is 3.76 kgs (8.3 lbs).

Action

- gas piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory with an integral suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BTKNP22SX

BJ-BTKNP27SX

BTKNP22SX

BTKNP27SX

Benjamin Phoenix

Phoenix

Phoenix Nitro Piston 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Pioneer Airbow
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193782 - 1	N/A	1	692	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the right side above the trigger.
- Benjamin logo consisting of the letter "B" inside a circle is located on both sides of the buttstock.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- model may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Airbow" function is by pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air or gas.
- features include: no open sights; Picatinny rail on top of the firearm and below the muzzle; spigot type barrel with external partial shroud; 206 bar (3000 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted below the barrel with quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge on the end; safety lever inside the trigger guard; cheek piece top cocking lever; black or realtree camouflage finish; sling swivel mounts.
- velocity with 26.25" (667mm) 375 grain arrows (100 grain field tip with 275 grain arrow shaft) is 453 fps.
- overall length is 846 mm (33.5"), and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).

Type

- the Benjamin Pioneer Airbow uses pressurized gas or air to discharge arrows using a spigot-type barrel.
- Barrel - Spigot is described as a long hollow tubular projection which in itself may be a conventional barrel for a different projectile (i.e.: .22 or .177 calibre pellet) and which acts as a stationary piston over which a close fitting hollow projectile may be placed which then becomes the moveable cylinder. The projectile is discharged or expelled from the device by the pressure of a propellant charge, green gas, nitrogen or CO_2.
- Certain arrows are designed to be discharged or expelled from a device by the pressure of green gas, nitrogen or CO_2. The arrow is guided for the length of the internal hollow tube for accuracy in the opposite manner to the more conventional firearm and projectile relationship. During flight, the arrow is stabilised by feathers as per the fletching found on a conventional arrow.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - uses compressed air or high pressure nitrogen. - top cocking lever design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity less than 152.4 mps but with a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the underside of the stock in front of the Gas Fill Port/Gas Port Fill Cover. - observed serial number incorporated three numbers, followed by a letter, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- uses arrows with an outside diameter of .357" - ".357" above an image of an arrow which is above the model marking "BABPN" is marked on the right side of the receiver
Canadian Law Comments	- the shell of the firearm is a "bullpup stock" and therefore is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (the bullpup stock) were to be removed from the firearm, the Pioneer Airbow meets the deeming clause described in "PART III/Section 84(3)/Certain weapons deemed not to be firearms" of the Criminal Code of Canada, and is what is commonly referred to as an "exempt firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157146	Benjamin	Bulldog 357	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
164371	Crosman	Pioneer Airbow		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Airbow

BABPN

Crosman Airbow

Crosman Pioneer Airbow

Model BABPN

Model: BABPNBX

Model:BABPN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149666
Make: Benjamin
Model: Prowler NP

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Prowler NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149666 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149666 - 2	22 PELLET	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BENJAMIN PROWLER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NITRO" over "Piston" inside an oval was observed marked on the side of the barrel at the breech.
- "NP" denotes "Nitro Piston".
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a grooved muzzle brake/weight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with twin raised cheek pieces and a rubber recoil pad; blued/black finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45") and the average weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" and "Made in China" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the side of the air rile.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BPNP17X

BPNP17X

BPNP82SX

Benjamin Prowler

Prowler

Prowler Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139198
Make: Benjamin
Model: Regal NP

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Regal NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139198 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139198 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN Regal NP" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BENJAMIN Regal NP" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "NP" in the model designation is for Nitro Piston.
- "Nitro" over "PISTON" is marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
- "MODEL: BS1K77XNP" or "MODEL: BS8M22XNP" over "the calibre" and "serial number" are marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: round rifled bull barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; safety lever is located inside the trigger guard, in front of the trigger; one piece checkered wooden or synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with ventilated rubber butt plate; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- this product is manufactured in China for Crosman

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers, a letter "X", and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BS1K77XNP

BS8M22XNP

NP Regal

Regal Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137267
Make: Benjamin
Model: Rogue

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Rogue
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137267 - 1	357 PELLET	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137267 - 2	357 PELLET	6	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN", "Mode" and "EPiC" over "Electro-Pneumatic" over "Intelligent Control" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on an example.
- "BEMJAMIN" over "MODEL: BPE3571" over ".357" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on an example
- "BENJAMIN, ePCP Rogue" over ".357" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on an example.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BEMJAMIN" over "MODEL: BPE3571" over ".357" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on an example
- "BENJAMIN, ePCP Rogue" over ".357" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on an example.
- features include: no open sights; round rifled barrel with external shroud and integral silencer; 206 bar (3000 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted below the barrel with quick connect air port, protective cover and built in air pressure gauge; aluminum receiver/frame with integral grooved scope mount and left side mounted LCD screen for EPiC Controls; two stage adjustable electronic match grade trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered, synthetic forearm with accessory bipod rail, pistol grip and ambidextrous adjustable telescopimg buttstock with raised comb; blue finish.
- overall length is 1219 mm (48"), and average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- turn-bolt design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".357" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on an example.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with an integral suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BPE3571

Model BPE3571

Rogue BPE3571

Rogue Model BPE3571

Rogue PCP

Rogue Pre Charged Pneumatic

ePCP Rogue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177463
Make: Benjamin
Model: Rogue NP2

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Rogue NP2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177463 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177463 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN ROGUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- BENJAMIN ROGUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP2" in a shell is marked on the barrel denotes "Nitro Piston".
- "SBD" is marked on the barrels denotes "Silencing Barrel Device".
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a full length shroud and with an integral sound suppressor; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece synthetic stock with rubber butt plate, checkered forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels; blue finish.
- overall length is 1181 mm (46.5"), and average weight is 3.36 kgs (7.4 lbs).

Action

- break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory with an integral suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Remarks

- assembled by Crosman in USA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BRN27SX

BJ-BRN2Q2SX

BRN2Q2SX

BRN2Q7SX

Benjamin Rogue

NP2

NP2 SBD

Rogue

Rogue NP2 SBD

Rogue Nitro Piston 2 Silencing Barrel Device

Rogue Nitron Piston 2

Rogue Stealth

SBD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175529
Make: Benjamin
Model: Steel Eagle

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Steel Eagle
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175529 - 4	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175529 - 5	177 PELLET	1	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175529 - 6	177 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175529 - 1	22 PELLET	1	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175529 - 2	22 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175529 - 3	22 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"BENJAMIN" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and the 20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BENJAMIN STEEL EAGLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP2" in a shell is marked on the barrel denotes "Nitro Piston".
- this is the "Jim Shockey" version of the "Eva Golden Eagle" air gun and is part of the "Shockey Signature Series" by Crosman which uses a hinged barrel design and is powered by "Nitro Piston" technology.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with an integral sound suppressor; tubular receiver/frame with accessory rail; safety lever in front of the trigger; ambidextrous one piece, black finish synthetic pistol grip stock with integral trigger guard and black rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 381mm (15") barrel is 1112mm (45.8"), and the average weight is 3.6 kgs (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Crosman logo may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, two letter and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142539	Benjamin	Legacy NP Jim Shockey Signature Series	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
173384	Benjamin	Golden Eagle	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

149839

7-BSSNP22TX

BSENP27TX

BSSNP22TX

Benjamin Jim Shockey

Benjamin Jim Shockey Steel Eagle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jim Shockey

Jim Shockey Steel Eagle

Jim Shockey Steel Eagle NP2

MODEL 7-BSSNP22TX

MODEL BSENP27TX

MODEL BSSNP22TX

NP2

Nitro Piston 2

Shockey Signature Series

Steel Eagle BSENP27TX

Steel Eagle BSSNP22TX

Steel Eagle Jim Shockey

Steel Eagle Jim Shockey NP2

Steel Eagle NP2

Steel Eagle Nitro Piston 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177482
Make: Benjamin
Model: Summit NP2

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Summit NP2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177482 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177482 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN SUMMIT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BENJAMIN SUMMIT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" stands for "nitro piston".
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel with integral sound suppressor; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous safety located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; black finish; and sling swivels.
- overall length is 1181 mm (46.5"), and average weight is 3.36 kgs (7.4 lbs).

Action

- break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory with an integral suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Remarks

- assembled by Crosman in USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125077	Remington	Summit		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177983	Crosman	Summit Ranger NP2	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BSN217SX

BJ-BSN292SX

BSN217SX

BSN292SX

Benjamin Summit

NP2

Nitro Piston 2

Summit Nitro Piston 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127645
Make: Benjamin
Model: Super Streak B5M22PX

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Super Streak B5M22PX
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127645 - 1	177 PELLET	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127645 - 2	22 PELLET	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and under forend.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "SUPER STREAK" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "B5M22PX" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- features include: blued or nickel finish round barrel with fluted muzzle break for easier cocking; micro adjustable rear sight; post, globe, hooded, front sight; two stage adjustable trigger; grooved for scope mount; ventilated rubber buttplate; ambidextrous hardwood stock with thumbhole.
- overall length is 1264mm (49.75").

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring piston break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Before using, read owner's manual free from Crosman Corp., E. Bloomfield, NY USA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134357	Benjamin	Classic B5M22PX	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1122BTM

1500BTM

B1122BTM

B1500BTM

B1500STM

Model B1122BTM

Model B1500BTM

Model B1500STM

Super Streak

Super-Streak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138898
Make: Benjamin
Model: Titan GP

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Titan GP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138898 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138898 - 3	177 PELLET	1	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138898 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138898 - 4	22 PELLET	1	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" and "TITAN GP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "TITAN GP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL:BW8M22NP" or "BW7M77NP" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "NITRO PISTON" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: round rifled barrel with muzzle break; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage trigger; manual safety; ambidextrous ergonomic hardwood thumbhole stock with ventilated rubber butt pad.
- overall length is 1130 mm (44.5"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (6.9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design. - nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the breech. - serial number of referenced examples consisted a letter prefix followed by two numbers a letter (X) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132867	Crosman	Titan GP		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BW7M77NP

BW8M22NP

Titan GP NP

Titan GP Nitro Piston

Titan GP Nitro Piston Air Rifle

Titan NP

Titan Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bass Pro Shops

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142526
Make: Benjamin
Model: Titan NP

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Titan NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142526 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142526 - 3	177 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142526 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142526 - 4	22 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHERIDAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their 177 and 22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and 20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "TITAN NP" is marked on the right side of the air chamber.
- "NITRO PISTON" is marked on the right side of firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel; tubular receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard, in front of the trigger; ambidextrous hardwood or synthetic thumbhole stock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 3.40 kg (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design. - nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BTINP17SX

BTINP82SX

BW1K77NP

BW7M77NP

BW8M22NP

Benjamin Titan NP

Benjamin Titan Synthetic

Titan

Titan Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142541
Make: Benjamin
Model: Trail NP

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Trail NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142541 - 1	177 PELLET	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142541 - 2	177 PELLET	1	199	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "BENJAMIN TRAIL NP" is marked the right side of the air chamber.
- "NITRO PISTON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a slip on cocking aid; front hinged tubular metal receiver/frame with a synthetic tactical grip with a square front trigger guard; cross bolt safety; blued finish.
- overall length is 406 mm (16") and average weight is 1.56kg (3.44 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three digits followed by one letter followed by five digits.

Calibre
- was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131022	Benjamin	Trail NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146639	Benjamin	Trail NP XL	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BBP77

Benjamin Trail NP

Trail Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131022
Make: Benjamin
Model: Trail NP

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Trail NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131022 - 6	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131022 - 1	177 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131022 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131022 - 3	22 PELLET	1	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131022 - 4	22 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131022 - 5	25 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Trail NP" is marked on the firearm. - "NP" in the model denotes "Nitro Piston". - features include: round rifled bull barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; one piece wooden or synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with ventilated rubber butt plate, checkered forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels. - overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 1092 mm (43.0") and the average weight is from 3.0 kg (6.65 lbs) to 3.6 kg (8.0 lbs). - overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1226 mm (48.25") and the average weight is from 4.0 kg (8.8 lbs) to 4.2 kg (9.15 lbs).
Action	- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design. - nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant # 1: in calibre 177 PELLET, 22 PELLET and 25 PELLET - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: in calibre 22 PELLET - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: in calibre 177 PELLET, 22 PELLET and 25 PELLET - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: in calibre 22 PELLET - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142541	Benjamin	Trail NP	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
146639	Benjamin	Trail NP XL	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BT1K77SNP

BT5M22SNP

BT5M22SNP Canadian

BT725WNP

BT9M22CNP

BT9M22LNP

BT9M22SNP

BT9M22WNP

NP Trail

Trail NP All Weather

Trail NP Hardwood

Trail NP Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146639
Make: Benjamin
Model: Trail NP XL

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Trail NP XL
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146639 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146639 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146639 - 3	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN TRAIL NP XL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the stock.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "BENJAMIN Trail NP XL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" in the model designation is for "Nitro Piston".
- "MODEL BT725WNP" or "MODEL BT1122WNP" or "MODEL BT1500WNP" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "NIRO PISTON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled bull barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type scope mount; manual safety is mounted inside the trigger guard; one piece ambidextrous hardwood thumbhole stock with dual cheek pieces, ventilated rubber butt plate, and checkered forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1226 mm (48.25"), and the average weight is 3.99 kg (8.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Crosman Corp" and "Made in China" are marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - "Made in China" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
Action	- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design. - nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, alleter "X" and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "N", two numbers, a letter "X", and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131022	Benjamin	Trail NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
142541	Benjamin	Trail NP	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BT1122WNP

BT1500WNP

BT725WNP

Model BT1122WNP

Model BT1500WNP

Model BT725WNP

Trail NP XL 1100 Magnum Model BT1122WNP

Trail NP XL 1500 Magnum Model BT1500WNP

Trail NP XL 725 Magnum Model BT725WNP

Trail NP XL Magnum

Trail Nitro Piston XL

Trail XL Magnum

XL Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crosman

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149868
Make: Benjamin
Model: Trail NP2

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Trail NP2
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149868 - 3	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149868 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149868 - 6	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149868 - 4	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149868 - 2	22 PELLET	1	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149868 - 5	22 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149868 - 7	22 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149868 - 8	22 PELLET	1	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "BENJAMIN TRAIL" and "NITRO PISTON 2" are marked on the firearm.
- "NP" in the model denotes "Nitro Piston".
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a full length shroud and with or without an integral sound suppressor; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic or wood ambidextrous thumbhole stock with ventilated rubber butt plate, checkered forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 381 mm (15") barrel is 1165 mm (45.8").
- overall length with a 400 mm (15.75") barrel with a 102 mm (4.0") shroud extension is 1175 mm (46.25").
- average weight is 3.8 kg (8.3 lbs).
- available with a CenterPoint 3-9 x 32 mm scope.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BTN292WX

BTN217SX

BTN292

BTN292CX

BTN292SX

BTN292WX

BTN2Q2CX

BTN2Q2SX

BTN2Q2WX

BTN2Q7SX

BTN2Q7WX

M-BTN292WX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NB-BTN217SX

NB-BTN292CX

NB-BTN292SX

NB-BTN292WX

NP 2

Nitro Piston 2

Nitro Piston 2 Trail

Trail

Trail NP2 Camo

Trail NP2 Hardwood

Trail NP2 Realtree

Trail NP2 SBD

Trail NP2 Stealth

Trail NP2 Stealth SBD

Trail NP2 Synthetic

Trail NP2 Wood

Trail Nitro Piston 2

Trail Nitro Piston 2 SBD

Trail Nitro Piston 2 Silencing Barrel Device

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154886
Make: Benjamin
Model: Varmint NP BVNK92SX

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Varmint NP BVNK92SX
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154886 - 1	22 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154886 - 2	22 PELLET	1	475	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the both sides of the firearm.
- "Made in China" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nitro Piston" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "MODEL BVNK92SX" over ".22 cal. (5.5mm)" over the "serial number" over "Made in China" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: no iron sights; round shrouded, rifled steel bull barrel; front hinged tubulat receiver/frame with a Weaver optics sight rail; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger; one piece synthetic ambidextrous, semi-pistol grip stock with a raised cheek pieces and a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with 475mm (18.75") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") and average weight is 3.75kgs (8.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in China" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.

Action

- nitrogen (spring) - piston powered.
- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a letter, "X", and five numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknow.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

144022

BJ BVNK92SX

BJ-BVNK92SX

BVNK92SX

BVNK92SX Power Pack

BVNK92SX Varmint Nitro Piston

BVNK92SX Varmint Power Pack

Model BVNK92SX

Nitro Piston Power Pack

Nitro Piston Varmint

Power Pack 22

SKU 144022

Varmint

Varmint Nitro Piston

Varmint Nitro Piston BVNK92SX

Varmint Nitro Piston Power Pack

Varmint Power Pack

Varmint Power Pack 22

Varmint Power Pack BVNK92SX

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175123
Make: Benjamin
Model: Wildfire

Summary

Make:	Benjamin
Model:	Wildfire
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175123 - 1	177 PELLET	12	518	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the sides of the air rifle.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "WildFire" is marked on both sides of the air rifle.
- "WildFire" is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle intended for entry-level field-target, plinking, hunting and pest control.
- "WildFire" is an air rifle operates internally as a double-action revolver, where squeezing the trigger cocks an internal striker, rotates the disk magazine, then drops the striker.

-features include: ramped front fiber optic and adjustable rear sight; underbarrel air reservoir with quick-fill nipple under a detachable cap at the muzzle; grooved for scope mount; cross bolt safety on the front of the trigger guard; synthetic semi pistol grip stock; air gauge in the stock bottom, forward of the magazine box; matte black finish.

- overall length with a 518mm (20.39") barrel is 937mm (36.88") average weight is 1.67kg (3.69lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Crosman logo may be marked on the receiver/frame of the air rifle.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the bottom of the trigger-guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - rotary 12-shot disk magazine on a detachable magazine-style carrier/body.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BJ-BPW17

BPWF17

Benjamin Wildfire

PY-4304-8306

Wildfire PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39504
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: 392

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	392
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39504 - 1	22 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- the model 392 line was introduced in 1992.
- pneumatic under-barrel pump
- available in black or silver finish.
- bolt action-type mechanism used for loading.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122786	Benjamin	AS392T	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129444	Benjamin	397	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129467	Benjamin	392	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

392 Pneumatic

392 Pump

S392

Stainless 392

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39847
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: 392P

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	392P
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39847 - 1	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- the model 392 line was introduced in 1992.
- model designation marked on receiver/frame.
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic, bolt action, single shot air rifle.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

392 P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125312
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: 392PA

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	392PA
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125312 - 1	22 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL 392PA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model 392 line was introduced in 1992.
- this is a bolt action, single shot, multi-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- features include: under-barrel pump; available in black or silver finish; American hardwood stock; adjustable rear sight.
- rifling: right hand, six grooves, 1 turn in 14".
- overall length: 36.25" / 921mm.

Manufacturer

- "Before using, read owner's manual free from Crosman Corp., E. Bloomfield, NY USA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- muti-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- observed example had a nine digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

392 PA

392 Pump Action

Model 392PA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42338
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: 397

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	397
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42338 - 1	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- available in blued or silver finish.
- the model designation is marked on the firearm, may be found with a letter suffix, which is not a part of the model designation.
- features include: multi-pump pneumatic air supply; solid walnut pistol grip stock; open adjustable sights and a "bolt-action" type loading mechanism for pellets.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129444	Benjamin	397	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129467	Benjamin	392	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

397P

S397

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90035
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: 397GA

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	397GA
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90035 - 1	177 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin Sheridan" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- known example marked "Model 397GA" on rear left side of receiver/frame.
- bolt operated, single shot, Co2 powered.
- this model is the Co2 powered version of the Benjamin Sheridan model 397.
- power source is a 12 gram Co2 cylinder.
- barrel, receiver/frame and air chamber are made of solid brass.
- dull black or nickel plated finish.
- one piece walnut stock with semi-pistol grip.
- may have push-button type safety located at front of trigger bow or push-pull type thumb safety located immediately behind rear of receiver/frame.
- adjustable rear sight, ramp-type front sight.

Action

- Co2 powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had nine digit number without prefix or suffix marked on right rear side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre usually designated on left side of barrel.
- known example had calibre designation marked, "4.5MM (.177 CAL)".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

397 GA

397-GA

G397 GA

G397-GA

G397GA

GS397 GA

GS397-GA

GS397GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120814
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: 397PA

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	397PA
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120814 - 1	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin Sheridan" was observed on the left side of the spring/compression tube.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- known example marked "Model 397PA" on rear left side of receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1992 and 1998.
- features include: barrel, receiver/frame and air chamber are made of solid brass with a black finish; one piece walnut stock with semi-pistol grip; push-button type safety located at front of trigger bow; adjustable rear sight, ramp-type front sight.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a nine digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right rear of receiver/frame tube.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked, "4.5MM (.177 CAL)".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

397 PA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41283
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: C9

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	C9
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41283 - 1	20 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41283 - 2	20 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN - SHERIDAN" and "SILVER STREAK" were observed marked on the right side of the air rifle.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- pneumatic under-barrel pump.
- available in silver finish.
- may be marked "C9"
- bolt action-type mechanism used for loading.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

44307	Sheridan	C9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129466	Sheridan	CB9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140052	Sheridan	C9A	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 9

C9 Silver Streak

Silver Streak

Silver Streak C9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41279
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: CB9

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	CB9
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41279 - 2	20 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN - SHERIDAN" and "BLUE STREAK" were observed marked on the right side of the air rifle.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- pneumatic under-barrel pump available in black finish.
- may be marked "CB9"
- bolt action-type mechanism used for loading.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44307	Sheridan	C9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129466	Sheridan	CB9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140052	Sheridan	C9A	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Streak

Blue Streak CB9

CB 9

CB9 Blue Streak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44192
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44192 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44192 - 2	20 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44192 - 3	22 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin Sheridan" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "Crosman Corp., E. Bloomfield. N.Y. USA 14443" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1998.
- "E" and "EB" models were also sold under the Sheriden name.
- "E SERIES" is usually marked on the side of the air gun.
- "E" is a Co2-powered air pistol.
- "E" series uses a large tube mounted under the barrel to hold a 12-gram Co2 cartridges, and the pistol is cocked with a knurled knob at the rear of the barrel, which is drawn back to expose the chamber for loading.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled brass barrel; crossbolt safety; plastic or wood grip panels; blued or nickel plated finish.

Action

- Co2-powered air pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number "E00####".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E 17

E 17 Cal

E 20

E 20 Cal

E 22

E 22 Cal

E Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132695
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: E9

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	E9
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132695 - 1	177 PELLET	1	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132695 - 2	20 PELLET	1	162	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132695 - 3	22 PELLET	1	162	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "- BENJAMIN - SHERIDAN - " over "RACINE WI. 53403 U.S.A." on the rear right side of the air chamber tube.

Model

- known example was marked "E9 - SERIES" on the rear left side of the air chamber tube.
- the E9 Series was marketed under the Benjamin-Sheridan name from 1992 to 1998.
- the E9 Series encompassed the following Model names; the model names do not appear on the firearms;
- 1.) E9 Series, Model E17; 177 Pellet, nickel finish.
- 2.) E9 Series, Model EB17; 177 Pellet, black finish.
- 3.) E9 Series, Model E20; 20 Pellet, nickel finish.
- 4.) E9 Series, Model EB20; 20 Pellet, black finish.
- 5.) E9 Series, Model E22; 22 Pellet, nickel finish.
- 6.) E9 Series, Model EB22; 22 Pellet, black finish.
- features include: CO2 powered air pistol utilizing a 12 gram replaceable CO2 cartridge which is front loaded into the air chamber tube underneath the barrel; brass air chamber, receiver/frame and rifled barrel; walnut grips; open adjustable rear sight; ramp blade front sight; matte black finish; cross-bolt type safety; bolt-action type single shot loading mechanism for pellets.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "- BENJAMIN - SHERIDAN - " over "RACINE WI. 53403 U.S.A." on the rear right side of the air chamber tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered, single shot air pistol. - 1.) the 177 Pellet version of the E9 Series, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - 2.) the 20 Pellet version of the E9 Series, does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - 3.) the 22 Pellet version of the E9 Series, does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known example had a nine digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the air chamber tube.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the gas tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1 in 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2 in 20 PELLET and 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140379	Benjamin Sheridan	E9A	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

E9 Series

E9 Series E17

E9 Series E20

E9 Series E22

E9 Series EB17

E9 Series EB20

E9 Series Model E17

E9 Series Model E20

E9 Series Model E22

E9 Series Model EB17

E9 Series Model EB20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140379
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: E9A

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	E9A
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140379 - 1	20 PELLET	1	155	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140379 - 2	22 PELLET	1	155	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN SHERIDAN" is usually marked on the right side of the gas chamber assembly.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduced circa 1991/1992.
- "E9A SERIES - 5.0MM (20 CAL)" over "PELLETS ONLY" is usually marked on the left side of the gas chamber assembly.
- "E9A" is an updated version of the original Sheridan model "E" CO2-powered air pistol in calibre 20 PELLET.
- features include: open adjustable sights; round barrel mounted on top of the full length compression chamber; knurled, rear mounted bolt/cocking knob; solid walnut grip panels; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman Corp." is usually marked on the left side of the gas chamber assembly.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the gas chamber assembly above the grip.
- referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (D) and eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "5.0MM (20 CAL)" over "PELLETS ONLY" is usually marked on the left side of the gas chamber assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44303	Benjamin Sheridan	EB17	Benjamin Sheridan	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
44305	Benjamin Sheridan	EB20	Benjamin Sheridan	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132695	Benjamin Sheridan	E9	Benjamin Sheridan	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Benjamin E9A

Benjamin E9A Pistol

E9-A

E9A Series

Model E9A

Model E9A Series

Sheriden E9A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44303
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: EB17

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	EB17
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44303 - 1	177 PELLET	1	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- this is an updated version of the original Sheridan "E" CO2-powered air pistol.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: solid walnut grip panels; open adjustable sights; matte black finish, and a "bolt-action" type loading mechanism for pellets.
- "E17" was available in a bright nickel finish.
- "EB17" was available in a matte black finish.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the gas chamber assembly above the grip.
- referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44305	Benjamin Sheridan	EB20	Benjamin Sheridan	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
122782	Benjamin Sheridan	EB22	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
140379	Benjamin Sheridan	E9A	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

EB 17

EB-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44305
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: EB20

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	EB20
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44305 - 1	20 PELLET	1	161	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- this is a new version of the original Sheridan "E" CO2 powered air pistol.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: solid walnut grip panels and pump handle, open adjustable sights, matte black finish and a "bolt-action" type loading mechanism for pellets.
- "E20" was available in a bright nickel finish.
- "EB20" was available in a matte black finish.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44303	Benjamin Sheridan	EB17	Benjamin Sheridan	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
122782	Benjamin Sheridan	EB22	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
140379	Benjamin Sheridan	E9A	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EB 20

EB-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122782
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: EB22

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	EB22
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122782 - 1	22 PELLET	1	162	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN SHERIDAN" is marked on the right side of the gas chamber assembly.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- this is an updated version of the original Sheridan "E" CO2-powered air pistol in calibre 22 PELLET.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: solid walnut grip panels; open adjustable sights; matte black finish.
- "E22" was available in a bright nickel finish.
- "EB22" was available in a matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the gas chamber assembly above the grip.
- referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44303	Benjamin Sheridan	EB17	Benjamin Sheridan	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
44305	Benjamin Sheridan	EB20	Benjamin Sheridan	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Benjamin® Pistol

Benjamin EB22 Pistol

EB 22

EB-22

Sheriden E Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54556
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: G392

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	G392
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54556 - 1	22 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- this is a Co2-powered version of the Benjamin Sheridan model 392 multi-pump pneumatic air rifle;
- solid walnut pistol grip stock, open adjustable sights, and a "bolt-operated" type loading mechanism for pellets.
-the " G " in the model designation denotes gas powered (Co2), and the last numerical digit, in this case the " 2 ", indicates the calibre designation, 22 PELLET.

Action

- Co2-powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- rationalization unknown, samples noted consist of six numerical digits, with one alpha prefix, and one alpha suffix. EX;A######B.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

392G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M G392

Model G392

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44293
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: G397

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	G397
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44293 - 1	177 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- this is a Co2-powered version of the Benjamin Sheridan 397 multi-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- features include: solid walnut pistol grip stock; open adjustable sights and a "bolt-action" type loading mechanism for pellets.

Action

- Co2-powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

397 G

397G

G 397

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G-397

Silver Streak

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54592
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: GS392

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	GS392
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54592 - 1	22 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- this is a Co2-powered version of the Benjamin Sheridan 392 multi-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- features include: solid walnut pistol grip stock; open adjustable sights and a "bolt-action" type loading mechanism for pellets.
- the "G" in the model designation denote gas powered (Co2), the "S" for stainless steel, and the last numerical digit, in this case the "2", stands for the caliber designation, 22 Pellet.

Action

- Co2 powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by 6 numbers and one alpha suffix. EX;A######B.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44295
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: H9 Series H17

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	H9 Series H17
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44295 - 1	177 PELLET	1	221	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin Sheridan" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "Crosman Corp., E. Bloomfield. N.Y. USA 14443" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "H9 SERIES" or "H9A SERIES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a Benjamin Sheridan multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel; brass air chamber/receiver; bolt action mechanism for loading the pellet; cross bolt safety; ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid walnut grip panels and pump handle.
- this series consisted of the following sub-models:
- H17 is in 177 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB17 is in 177 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H20 is in 20 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB20 is in 20 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H22 is in 22 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB22 is in 22 PELLET with a matte black finish.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - internal measurement of 221 mm, external measurement of 238 mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 17

H-17

H17

H9 Series

H9A Series

H9A Series H17

Model H17 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118243
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: H9 Series H20

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	H9 Series H20
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118243 - 1	20 PELLET	1	221	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin Sheridan" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "Crosman Corp., E. Bloomfield. N.Y. USA 14443" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "H9 SERIES" or "H9A SERIES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a Benjamin Sheridan multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel; brass air chamber/receiver; bolt action mechanism for loading the pellet; cross bolt safety; ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid walnut grip panels and pump handle.
- this series consisted of the following sub-models:
- H17 is in 177 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB17 is in 177 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H20 is in 20 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB20 is in 20 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H22 is in 22 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB22 is in 22 PELLET with a matte black finish.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- internal measurement of 221 mm, external measurement of 238 mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 20

H20

H9 Series

H9A Series

H9A Series H20

Model H20 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44297
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: H9 Series HB17

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	H9 Series HB17
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44297 - 1	177 PELLET	1	221	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin Sheridan" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "Crosman Corp., E. Bloomfield. N.Y. USA 14443" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "H9 SERIES" or "H9A SERIES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a Benjamin Sheridan multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel; brass air chamber/receiver; bolt action mechanism for loading the pellet; cross bolt safety; ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid walnut grip panels and pump handle.
- this series consisted of the following sub-models:
- H17 is in 177 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB17 is in 177 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H20 is in 20 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB20 is in 20 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H22 is in 22 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB22 is in 22 PELLET with a matte black finish.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the gas chamber housing. - observed example consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- internal measurement of 221 mm, external measurement of 238 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44301	Benjamin Sheridan	H9 Series HB22	Benjamin Sheridan	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

H9 Series

H9A Series

H9A Series HB17

HB 17

HB-17

HB17

Model HB17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44299
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: H9 Series HB20

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	H9 Series HB20
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44299 - 1	20 PELLET	1	221	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin Sheridan" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "Crosman Corp., E. Bloomfield. N.Y. USA 14443" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "H9 SERIES" or "H9A SERIES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a Benjamin Sheridan multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel; brass air chamber/receiver; bolt action mechanism for loading the pellet; cross bolt safety; ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid walnut grip panels and pump handle.
- this series consisted of the following sub-models:
- H17 is in 177 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB17 is in 177 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H20 is in 20 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB20 is in 20 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H22 is in 22 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB22 is in 22 PELLET with a matte black finish.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the gas chamber housing. - observed example consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- internal measurement of 221 mm, external measurement of 238 mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H9 Series

H9A Series

H9A Series HB20

HB 20

HB-20

HB20

Model HB20 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44301
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: H9 Series HB22

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	H9 Series HB22
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44301 - 1	22 PELLET	1	221	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benjamin Sheridan" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "Crosman Corp., E. Bloomfield. N.Y. USA 14443" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "H9 SERIES" or "H9A SERIES" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a Benjamin Sheridan multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel; brass air chamber/receiver; bolt action mechanism for loading the pellet; cross bolt safety; ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid walnut grip panels and pump handle.
- this series consisted of the following sub-models:
- H17 is in 177 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB17 is in 177 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H20 is in 20 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB20 is in 20 PELLET with a matte black finish.
- H22 is in 22 PELLET with a bright nickel finish.
- HB22 is in 22 PELLET with a matte black finish.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the gas chamber housing above the grip.
- observed example consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel
- internal measurement of 221 mm, external measurement of 238 mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44297	Benjamin Sheridan	H9 Series HB17	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

H9 Series

H9A Series

H9A Series HB22

HB 22

HB-22

HB22

Model HB22 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44291
Make: Benjamin Sheridan
Model: S397

Summary

Make:	Benjamin Sheridan
Model:	S397
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44291 - 1	177 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- this is a nickel plated version of the Benjamin Sheridan 397.
- features include: solid walnut pistol grip stock; open adjustable sights and a "bolt-action" type loading mechanism for pellets.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

397 Silver Finish

S 397

S-397

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148906
Make: Bennett, Orra
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bennett, Orra
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bennett, Orra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148906 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the barrel or lock as "O. BENNETT"; Bennett also used locks from wholesale suppliers, and the locks on his guns may be marked with the names of those suppliers.
- Orra Bennett was a New York-based gunsmith active in Lansingburg and Lyons during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Orra Bennett prior to 1866.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; finial trigger guard/grip; crescent buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel or lock as "O. BENNETT"; Bennett also used locks from wholesale suppliers, and the locks on his guns may be marked with the names of those suppliers.
- Orra Bennett was a New York-based gunsmith active in Lansingburg and Lyons during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197068
Make: Bennewitz, Otto
Model: Falling Block Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bennewitz, Otto
Model:	Falling Block Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197068 - 1	22 LR	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "O. BENNEWITZ" is marked on the barrel.
- Otto Bennewitz was a gunmaker in Kaiserslautern, Germany circa the early to mid-1900's.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a German, Martini-type, falling block target pistol
- Features may include: checkered wood forearm; action lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; ergonomic checkered wood grip.

Action
- Falling block action.

Serial Number
- Serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
- Serial number may be repeated n the underside of the barrel.
- Serial number observed consisted of five digits with no prefix or suffix.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre designation observed marked as "5,4mm".

Other Markings
- German proof marks were observed on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block Target Pistol

Falling-block Target Pistol

Scheiben Pistolen

System Triumph

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132187
Make: Benson, J R
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Benson, J R
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132187 - 1	22 LR	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.R. BENSON" over "VANCOUVER B.C." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on a Stevens falling block action.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; falling block action with operating lever mounted underneath; exposed spurred hammer; wood forearm and pistol grip Monte Carlo stock.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133169
Make: Benson, J R
Model: No 4 Derringer

Summary

Make:	Benson, J R
Model:	No 4 Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133169 - 1	25 RF	1	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. R. BENSON NO. 4" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- J. R. BENSON NO. 4" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a Derringer type handgun.
- features include: tip-up round barrel with solid top rib, blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; top rear hinged receiver/frame; barrel release lever is mounted on the right side of receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with smooth grip plates.

Action

- tip-up hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- "25. R.F." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benson No 4

Derringer Type

No 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No.4

Number 4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133397
Make: Benson, J R
Model: No 9 Buenos-Aires

Summary

Make:	Benson, J R
Model:	No 9 Buenos-Aires
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133397 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. R. BENSON NO. 9" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "J. R. BENSON NO. 9" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - "A BUENOS-AIRES" was observed marked on the lock plate. - this is a muzzle loaded percussion pistol. - features observed: round barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; side lock with percussion hammer; brass trigger guard; wood bird's head grip.
Action	- muzzle loading design.
Other Markings	- also observed on the side plate in a banner "A BUENOS-AIRES".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Buenos-Aires

Buenos-Aires

No 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 9 A Buenos Aires

No 9 A Buenos-Aires

No 9 Buenos Aires

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133399
Make: Benson, J R
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Benson, J R
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133399 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. R. BENSON NO. 6" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "J. R. BENSON NO. 6" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: round turnoff barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; percussion top hammer; brass trigger guard; wood bird's head grip.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 6

No 6 Screw Barrel Pistol

No 6 Turnoff Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Screw Barrel Pistol No 6

turnoff pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129945
Make: Bentley
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bentley
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129945 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENTLEY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in Belgium and England.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: round screw on barrel with an underlug; centrally located cock with percussion ignition; folding trigger; engraved receiver/frame; wooden grip panels.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137266
Make: Bentley
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bentley
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137266 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	743	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137266 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENTLEY" was observed marked on the on the left lockplates.
- "LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "Belgium proof marks" were observed on the barrel assembly.
- this is a generic record created to encompass European manufactured (usually Belgian) side by side shotguns marked "BENTLEY".
- "BENTLEY" was used in an effort to capitalize on the British quality gunmaking firm of Joseph Bentley and Bentley & Sons. European manufactured "BENTLEY" shotguns while, when new, are serviceable but do not display the fit, finish and overall high quality of the British Joseph Manton firearms.
- European Bentleys may be recognized by the presence of European and lack of British proofmarks.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel assembly; engraved sidelocks with external percussion hammers; double triggers; checkered one piece half length wood semi pistol grip stock with brass butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading design.

Serial Number

- observed side by side percussion shotgun did not have a serial number.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118673
Make: Bentley & Playfair
Model: RIC No 1 Type

Summary

Make:	Bentley & Playfair
Model:	RIC No 1 Type
Manufacturer:	Bentley & Playfair
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118673 - 2	44 WEBLEY	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118673 - 3	442 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118673 - 1	450 REV CF	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the topstrap: "BENTLEY & PLAYFAIR LTD."

Model

- not marked as to the model.
- size, shape, caliber and features resemble the Webley RIC No. 1. (Royal Irish Constabulary Number 1)
- features include: a plain, solid frame; large calibre; compact; double action revolver; integral one piece barrel and receiver/frame; plain nonfluted cylinder; spurred non-rebounding hammer with integral firing pin; fitted with an Adams type yoke and extractor which fits into the cylinder-axis rod; guarded trigger; checkered square butt; one-piece walnut hand grip with lanyard ring; blade front sight and fixed flush rear sight.
- do not confuse with similar revolvers, such as the Bentley RIC No. 1 revolver manufactured by Webley.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top strap, in two lines:
BENTLEY & PLAYFAIR LTD. / BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND
- this firm produced and marketed firearms from 1860 to 1900, amalgamating with the firm Issac Hollis & Sons, to become Hollis, Bentley & Playfair and eventually merging with the "Birmingham Small Arms Company".

Serial Number

- marked on the left inner underside of the grip-cut in the frame (requires removal of the wood hand-grip), on the inner front of the cylinder-face near the axis hole (requires cylinder dismount) and on several other parts.
- Note: these firearms are frequently found with "rack" or "Regimental" numbers and markings of various police forces: this number should not be taken as the serial number of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - not marked with the caliber designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131727	Agnew & Son	RIC No 1 Type		Handgun	Revolver
198670	Unknown British	RIC No 1 Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77772
Make: Bentley & Playfair
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bentley & Playfair
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bentley & Playfair
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77772 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77772 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77772 - 4	28 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: bead sight(s); external hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; boxlock or sidelock; may be engraved; blued finish with various style of stocks.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is marked on the firearm. - manufacturers of military and sporting rifles, shotguns, pistols and revolvers. - manufacturer was located in Birmingham, England from the 1860s to 1900. In 1900 they merged with Isaac Hollis & Son.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- an observed example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122841	Hollis, Bentley & Playfair	Side By Side	Hollis, Bentley & Playfair	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122534
Make: Bentley & Son
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bentley & Son
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122534 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122534 - 2	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	830	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bentley & Son" is marked on the side plates.
- "London" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "Birmingham" proofmarks used between 1813 and 1925 were marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with ram rod mounted under the barrel assembly; hooked breech; percussion side locks; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip butt stock.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71293
Make: Bentley, David
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Bentley, David
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Bentley, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71293 - 3	22 LR	3	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71293 - 2	44	5	86	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71293 - 1	44	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71293 - 4	44	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1880.
- features include: solid receiver/frame revolver with fixed round cylinder and rod ejector; exposed spur hammer; trigger guard; fixed sights; saw handle birdshead grip.

Manufacturer

- firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England from 1845 to 1883.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26714
Make: Bentley, David
Model: Tower Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Bentley, David
Model:	Tower Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26714 - 3	22 LR	6	167	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26714 - 2	442 REV CF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26714 - 1	450 REV CF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26714 - 4	450 REV CF	6	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26714 - 5	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "DAVID BENTLEY" on the top of the barrel and "BIRMINGHAM" on the right side of the barrel.
- the David Bentley trade mark symbol of the Tower of London is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame; this symbol consists of the words, "TRADE MARK", over the outline of a "castle with four towers" over "LONDON TOWER"; this symbol was in use beginning in 1875.
- this trademark was acquired by Webley in 1888.
- David Bentley was a British firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England, 1845 to circa 1883.
- the David Bentley firm was located at the following addresses;
- New Church St., 1845-49.
- 55 Hockley St., 1853.
- 5 Lower Loveday St., 1855-63.
- 44 Shadwell St., 1863-71.
- Tower Wks., 45 Tower Rd., Aston, 1871 to circa 1883.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "THE TOWER" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap. - "TRADEMARK", over the outline of a "castle with four towers" over "LONDON TOWER" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured circa 1875 into the 1890's. - features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel which may be tapered; solid top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; flat head ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle bird's head grip strap; checkered wooden grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - "David Bentley" trademark logo of the "Tower of London" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - David Bentley" trademark logo consists of the words, "TRADE MARK" over the outline of a "castle with four towers" over "LONDON TOWER". - this trademark logo was in use beginning in 1875. - this trademark logo was acquired by P. Webley & Son in 1888.
Action	- solid frame, double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known examples had five numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the caliber designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original BULL DOG series of revolvers had a standard barrel length of 63 mm and were produced in calibres 442 and 450.
Other Markings	- "TPF" for the Toronto Police Force may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24680	Turner, Thomas	Tower Bulldog	Bentley, David	Handgun	Revolver
24845	Reilly, Edward Michael	Tower Bulldog	Bentley, David	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

London Tower The Tower Bull Dog

TPF

The Tower Bull Dog

The Tower Bulldog

Tower Bull Dog

Tower Bull-Dog

Webley The Tower Bull Dog

Webley's The Tower Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118046
Make: Bentley, David
Model: Webley RIC No 1

Summary

Make:	Bentley, David
Model:	Webley RIC No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118046 - 3	442 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118046 - 2	442 REV CF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118046 - 1	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVID BENTLEY MAKER" and "BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" are marked on the top strap.
- "David Bentley" was in business from 1845 to 1883.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1884.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: a solid frame revolver that is loaded and unloaded through a spring loaded gate on the right side of the solid receiver/frame; the ejector rod pivoted on the barrel on early models and on the receiver/frame of later models; some models will have a fluted cylinder, on early models this was only on the large calibres, on later models, sometimes known as the RIC No1 New Model (may be so marked) the cylinder was fluted for most calibres; fixed sights; wooden one piece grips; double action and may have a lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "P. Webley & Son" trademark logo consists of the words, "TRADE MARK" over the outline of a "castle with four towers" over "LONDON TOWER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder..
- this trademark logo was originaly owned by David Bentley and was in use beginning in 1875.
- this trademark logo was acquired by P. Webley & Son in 1888.

Serial Number

- may be located on the left front of the receiver/frame.
- these revolvers may have additional markings that are rack or regimental numbers or letters that are the abbreviations of force or department names. These should not be confused with the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- these revolvers may have additional markings that are rack or regimental numbers or letters that are the abbreviations of force or department names. These should not be confused with the serial number.
- eg. TPF, Toronto Police Force.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25055	Webley	RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
131727	Agnew & Son	RIC No 1 Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RIC No 1

RIC No 1 Type

RIC Type

Webley's RIC No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133942
Make: Bentley, Joseph
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bentley, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bentley, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133942 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133942 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133942 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	5	124	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- features may include: solid or open top receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; loading lever mounted on the side or underside of the barrel; octagonal barrel; blued, in-the-white or nickel finish and checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Joseph Bentley" is usually marked on the fiirearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119209	Hunter, Alexander	Percussion Revolver	Bentley, Joseph	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bentley Safety Catch revolver

Bentley Self Cocking Action

Bentley Wedge Frame

Bentley double Action

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124551
Make: Benton & Brown
Model: 93

Summary

Make:	Benton & Brown
Model:	93
Manufacturer:	Benton & Brown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124551 - 1	243 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 3	25-06 REM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 8	257 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 9	264 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 4	270 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 5	280 REM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 11	300 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 12	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 6	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 13	338 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124551 - 14	340 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 15	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 2	6MM REM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124551 - 10	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Benton & Brown" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "93" may be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is based on the Model R-84 Blaser.
- the Blaser R-84 is manufactured by Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH of Isny, Germany, who specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable caliber rifle of its own design.
- features include: interchangeable barrels; interchangeable bolt assemblies; two piece walnut or fiberglass stock; take down design; left hand versions available.
- overall length with 559 mm barrel is 1041 mm (41"), average weight is 3.86 kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Benton & Brown" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Benton & Brown Firearms, Inc." manufactured firearms in Fort Worth, Texas and Delhi, Louisiana from 1993 to 1996.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32699	Blaser	R84	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32704	Blaser	R84 Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32706	Blaser	R84 Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195145
Make: Berardy
Model: Side By Side Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Berardy
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Berardy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195145 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	2	198	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Berardy" is marked in script letters on the right lock plate.
- "S' Etienne" is marked in script letters on the left lock plate.
- "Berardy" were two person in Saint Etienne, France.
- "Berardy" called "L'aîné" (elder) was in business in 1781-1785 and Jean-Baptiste from 1783 to 1788.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame with enhancing wings rear sight; tapered barrel; under the barrel ramrod; left and right external hammer with their lock plate; oval trigger guard with two triggers; round, curved, checkered wooden grip with rounded pommel; blue barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Berardy" is marked in script letters on the right lock plate.
- "S' Etienne" is marked in script letters on the left lock plate.
- "Berardy" were two person in Saint Etienne, France.
- "Berardy" called "L'aîné" (elder) was in business in 1781-1785 and Jean-Baptiste from 1783 to 1788.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Berardy Flintlock Pistol

Canon Fondu

S' Etienne Berardy

Saint Etienne Berardy

Side by Side Berardy

SxS Berardy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99
Make: Berdan
Model: 1868

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1868
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99 - 1	10.6X48R RUSSIAN	1	825	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - produced between 1866 and circa 1870.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel in English or more commonly in Cyrillic.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Colt company name and address on barrel in Cyrillic letters.
Remarks	- This is a single shot hinged breech rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan. It was intended to be the standard infantry rifle of the Russian army but was replaced by a superior weapon, also designed by Hiram Berdan, within two years of its adoption. The initial 30,000 rifles were produced at the Colt factory in the U.S.A. and an additional 16,500 rifles were produced in Russia.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan 1

Colt Berdan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100
Make: Berdan
Model: 1868

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1868
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100 - 1	10.6X48R RUSSIAN	1	825	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a single shot hinged breech rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan. It was intended to be the standard infantry rifle of the Russian army but was replaced by a superior weapon , also designed by Hiram Berdan, within two years of its adoption. The initial 30,000 rifles were produced at the Colt factory in the U.S.A. and an additional 16,500 rifles were produced at Tula Arsenal in Russia.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan 1

Colt Berdan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	475	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this version of the Russian Model 1870 Rifle designed for use by cavalrymen. It differs from the Model 1870 Rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, only one barrel band and forearm extending to the muzzle of the barrel and there is no provision for mounting a bayonet.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's identifying mark appears on most parts as the symbol of a "bow and arrow", Izhevsk markings were changed in 1928 and appear as a "hammer and sickle" within laurel wreaths.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	475	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a version of the Russian Model 1870 Rifle designed for use by cavalrymen. It differs from the Model 1870 Rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, only one barrel band and forearm extending to the muzzle of the barrel, there is no provision for mounting a bayonet.
Manufacturer	- the identifying arsenal mark is an "arrow" and appears on most parts.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28178
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28178 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	475	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this carbine is a version of the Russian Model 1870 Rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan, intended for use by cavalrymen. It differs from the Model 1870 Rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, only one barrel band and forearm extending to the muzzle of the barrel, there is no provision for mounting a bayonet.
Manufacturer	- the identifying arsenal mark is a "hammer" and appears on most parts. - produced circa 1874-75.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Berdan II

Karabina Berdana 1870g

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Cossack Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Cossack Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a version of the Russian Model 1870 Rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan, intended for use by Cossack troops. It differs from the Model 1870 Rifle by having a shorter barrel, slots in lieu of swivels for attaching a sling and a "ball trigger" without a trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's identifying mark appears on most parts as the symbol of a "bow and arrow", Izhevsk markings were changed in 1928 and appear as a "hammer and sickle" within laurel wreaths. - produced between 1875 and 1892.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

105	Berdan	1870 Cossack Rifle	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan II

Kazachya vintovka Berdana 1870g

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Cossack Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Cossack Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- does not appear on the firearm. - this is a variation of the the Russian Model 1870 Rifle intended for use by Cossack troops. - it differs from the Model 1870 Rifle by having a shorter barrel, slots in lieu of swivels for attaching a sling and a "ball trigger" without a trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- identifying arsenal mark is an "arrow" and appears on most parts.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan 1870

Berdan 1870 Cossack Rifle

Berdan II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cossack Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Cossack Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Cossack Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a variation of the Russian Model 1870 Rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan, intended for use by Cossack troops. It differs from the Model 1870 Rifle by having a shorter barrel, slots in lieu of swivels for attaching a sling and a "ball trigger" without a trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the identifying arsenal mark is a "hammer" and appears on most parts. - produced between 1875 and 1892.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103	Berdan	1870 Cossack Rifle	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan II

Kazachya vintovka Berdana 1870g

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Dragoon Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Dragoon Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a variation of the Russian Model 1870 Rifle, designed by an American, Hiram Berdan, intended for use by mounted troops. It differs from the model 1870 Rifle by having a shorter barrel and slots in the buttstock and forearm in lieu of swivels for attaching a sling.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's identifying mark appears on most parts as the symbol of a "bow and arrow", Izhevsk markings were changed in 1928 and appear as a "hammer and sickle" within laurel wreaths. - produced between 1875 and 1892.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

108	Berdan	1870 Dragoon Rifle	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Dragoon Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Dragoon Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a variation of the Russian Model 1870 Rifle intended for use by mounted troops. It differs from the Model 1870 Rifle by having a shorter barrel and slots in the buttstock and forearm in lieu of swivels for attaching a sling.
Manufacturer	- the identifying arsenal mark is an "arrow" and appears on most parts.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Dragoon Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Dragoon Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a variation of the Russian Model 1870 Rifle, designed by an American, Hiram Berdan, intended for use by mounted troops. It differs from the Model 1870 Rifle by having a shorter barrel and slots in the buttstock and forearm in lieu of swivels for attaching a sling.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as the symbol of a "hammer". - produced between 1875 and 1892.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106	Berdan	1870 Dragoon Rifle	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	825	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot bolt action rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan. It is quite distinctive by its very short bolt handle which rests at an angle of approximately 45 degrees when the bolt is in the closed position. The initial 30,000 rifles were produced in England, the balance of 3,500,000 were produced in the Russian State Arsenal system circa 1871 to 1890.
- features include: post front and ladder-type rear sights; full wood stock secured by two barrel bands; cleaning rod; bayonet lug; disc shaped bolt cocking knob; oval bolt handle, with or without rings; sling swivels attached to the front barrel band and the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel in Cyrillic.
- produced by Birmingham Small Arms between 1870 and 1873, between 1874 and 1892 this model was produced by the Imperial arsenals in Tula and Izhevsk.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110	Berdan	1870 Rifle	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Single-Shot
112	Berdan	1870 Rifle	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Berdan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	825	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot bolt action rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan. It is quite distinctive by its very short bolt handle which rests at an angle of approximately 45 degrees when the bolt is in the closed position. The initial 30,000 rifles were produced in England, the balance of 3,500,000 were produced in the Russian State Arsenal system circa 1871 to 1892.
- features include: post front and ladder-type rear sights; full wood stock secured by two barrel bands; cleaning rod; bayonet lug; disc shaped bolt cocking knob; oval bolt handle, with or without rings; sling swivels attached to the front barrel band and the trigger guard.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109	Berdan	1870 Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
112	Berdan	1870 Rifle	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/1871
1870/1872
1870/1873
1870/1874
1870/1875
1870/1876
1870/1877
1870/1878
1870/1879
1870/1880
1870/1881
1870/1882
1870/1883
1870/1884
1870/1885
1870/1886
1870/1887
1870/1888
1870/1889
1870/1890
1871
Berdan II
Model 1881 Berdan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	835	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel. - this is a single shot bolt action rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan. It is quite distinctive by its very short bolt handle which rests at an angle of approximately 45 degrees when the bolt is in the closed position. The initial 30,000 rifles were produced in England, the balance of 3,500,000 were produced in the Russian State Arsenal system circa 1871 to 1892. - features include: post front and ladder-type rear sights; full wood stock secured by two barrel bands; cleaning rod; bayonet lug; disc shaped bolt cocking knob; oval bolt handle, with or without rings; sling swivels attached to the front barrel band and the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as the symbol of an "arrow".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the Sestroretsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow" and may be found on most parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Berdan II

Model 1881 Berdan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112 - 1	10.6X58R RUSSIAN	1	835	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot bolt action rifle designed by an American, Hiram Berdan. It is quite distinctive by its very short bolt handle which rests at an angle of approximately 45 degrees when the bolt is in the closed position. The initial 30,000 rifles were produced in England, the balance of 3,500,000 were produced in the Russian State Arsenal system circa 1871 to 1892.
- features include: post front and ladder-type rear sights; full wood stock secured by two barrel bands; cleaning rod; bayonet lug; disc shaped bolt cocking knob; oval bolt handle, with or without rings; sling swivels attached to the front barrel band and the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as a symbol of a "hammer" within a circle.
- produced by Birmingham Small Arms between 1870 and 1873, between 1874 and 1892 this model was produced by the Imperial arsenals in Tula and Izhevsk.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109	Berdan	1870 Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
110	Berdan	1870 Rifle	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan II

Model 1871

Model 1881 Berdan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28191
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870/1895 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870/1895 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28191 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's marks: "hammer", "arrow" and "bow and arrow" appear on individual parts.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel and perhaps the receiver.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks may be present.
Remarks	- This rifle is a modification of existing Russian Model 1870 Rifles to accommodate 7.62X54R ammunition. Work involved replacing the original 10.75MM calibre barrel with a new one of 7.62MM calibre, machining the bolt raceway of the receiver to create two locking recesses, rebuilding the bolt to provide a double locking lug bolt head with a new extractor, shortening and lining the barrel channel with wooden strips to accommodate the thinner replacement 7.62MM calibre barrel. This work mayhave been carried out in Belgium on contract to the Russian government.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Line Berdan Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28200
Make: Berdan
Model: 1870/1905 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Berdan
Model:	1870/1905 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28200 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's marks: "hammer", "arrow" and "bow and arrow" appear on individual parts.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel and perhaps the receiver.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks may be present.
Remarks	- This carbine is a modification of existing Russian Model 1870 Cavalry Carbines to accommodate 7.62X54R ammunition. Work involved replacing the original 10.75MM calibre barrel with a new one of 7.62MM calibre, machining the bolt raceway of the receiver to create two locking recesses, rebuilding the bolt to provide a double locking bolt head with a new extractor and lining the barrel channel of the forearm to accommodate the thinner replacement 7.62MM calibre barrel. This work may have been carried out in Belgium on contract to the Russian government.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3 line Berdan Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125175
Make: Berent Steel
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Berent Steel
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125175 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERENT STEEL CO., INC." over "NEW YORK, N.Y. - MOD. 21" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Model

- "MOD. 21" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- styled after the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- this is a Herbert Schmidt model 21 revolver sold under the Berent Steel name.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; fixed or adjustable rear sight; blue or nickel plated finish.
- also available with interchangeable cylinders in 22 MAG & 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
69508	Gecado	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
130108	Geroco	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berent Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121583
Make: Beretta
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121583 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121583 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121583 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an easier-to-manufacture version of the Beretta 1938A, made for a short time in 1941 prior to the adoption of the Beretta 38/42.
- features include: overall MP-38/MP-40 appearance; under-folding rod stock with stamped buttplate; tubular upper receiver/frame; fluted barrel to aid cooling; open sights; integral two-port muzzle brake; a long magazine housing to act as a fore-grip; dual triggers (forward trigger for semi-automatic fire, rearward trigger for full-automatic fire).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20609
Make: Beretta
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20609 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20609 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta trident logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Mod. 1" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a limited-production double-action revolver manufactured by Beretta during the early 1980s, with a number of unusual and advanced features. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; barrel under-lug/ejector-rod shroud; integral muzzle brake; swing-out fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; S&W-style cylinder latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wooden grips; and a two-piece receiver/frame that slides together horizontally and is held together by a cross-pin below the cylinder latch; this allows rapid cleaning and the replacement of cylinders.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta trident logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

I

Model 1

Model I

Model One

Modello 1

Modello I

Modello One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16562
Make: Beretta
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16562 - 1	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16562 - 6	32 AUTO	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16562 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16562 - 3	7.65MM	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16562 - 4	7.65MM	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16562 - 5	7.65MM	10	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Mod. 100" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- single action.
- introduced in late 1960's for US market.
- features include: rifled barrel mounted front blade and adjustable rear sight; crossbolt safety mounted on the receiver/frame; right grip panel mounted magazine release button; slide hold open device on the left side of the receiver/frame and disassembly lever mounted on the right of the receiver/frame; matte black metal finish and black grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "L" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Italian Proof House indicated the calendar years of proof-firing by marking these firearms with Roman numerals on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger. 1954: X, 1955: XI, 1956: XII, 1957: XIII, 1958: XIV, 1959: XV, 1960: XVI, 1961: XVII, 1962: XVIII, 1963: XIX, 1964: XX, 1965: XXI, 1966: XXII, 1967: XXIII, 1968: XXIV, 1969: XXV, 1970: XXVI, Note 1971: XX7, 1972: XX8, 1973: XX9, Note 1974: XXX, 1975: XXXI, ect...

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16500	Beretta	74	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Series

Mod. 100

Model 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43203
Make: Beretta
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43203 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel and or the lock.
Model	- "TTT" over "Centennial" over "Beretta" is marked on the bottom of the forend. - commemorative edition percussion muzzle loader introduced in 1980 in very limited numbers. - Deluxe grade European walnut checkered stock, engraved lockplate and fittings. - over and under configuration.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel and or lock.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion shotgun.
Action	- over & under.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the rear of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1000

O/U

O/U Percussion

Over/Under

Over/Under Percussion

Percussion Shotgun

TTT

TTT Centennial

TTT Centennial Beretta

Tricentennial Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16521
Make: Beretta
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16521 - 2	22 LR	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16521 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation on the right side of the slide - is very similar to the Model 70T. - It is also referred to as: "New Jaguar". - was introduced in 1959.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 101

Model 101

New Jaguar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16522
Make: Beretta
Model: 102

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	102
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16522 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MOD 102" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a model 76 designated the model 102 for sale in the U.S.A. circa the 1960's. - features include: steel/alloy receiver/frame; target pistol with a slab-sided barrel; external hammer; adjustable sights; made to give the visual effect of a heavy combat handgun; plastic or wood grip with thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

16502	Beretta	76	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

102 New Sable

102 Sable

Mod 102

Model 102

New Sable

Sable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113
Make: Beretta
Model: 1200F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1200F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113 - 3	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- located on the left side of receiver above trigger. - introduced 1988, currently discontinued or not imported.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is located on the right side of receiver and on left side of barrel. - the manufacturer's official name is "Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta, S.P.A"
Action	- available in a left hand model.
Serial Number	- on the left side of receiver near the wrist of the stock.
Barrel	- barrels carry a full ventilated rib.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on left side of the barrel forward of chamber.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks forward of loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - The 1200F is a semi-automatic shotgun with black anodized receiver finish, matte blued barrel and a black synthetic stock and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47626
Make: Beretta
Model: 1200FP

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1200FP
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47626 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47626 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" and "PB" inside a circle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK, MD." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "Model 1200 FP - 12 Ga." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- imported circa 1989/1990.
- features include: round tapered barrel with cylinder bore and iron sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; extended tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" and "PB" inside a circle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix, five numbers and a letter "E" suffix.

Barrel

- calibre, chamber length and barrel length were observed marked on the side of the barrel, example: 12 GA 2 3/4" - 20".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre, chamber length and barrel length were observed marked on the side of the barrel, example: 12 GA 2 3/4" - 20". - calibre was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame, example: 12 Ga.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 FP

1200 FP Riot

1200 Riot

1200FP Riot

Model 1200 FP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50992
Make: Beretta
Model: 1201F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1201F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50992 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50992 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50992 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50992 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame and on left side of barrel.
- "PB" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1201F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and fixed choke or Mobilchoke system; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; matte black polymer forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- 1201F was also in a Police version known as the 1201FP and the 1201FP3.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame and on left side of barrel.
- "PB" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge, chamber length and barrel length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114	Beretta	1201FP	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
115	Beretta	1201FP3	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1201 F

1201 Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114
Make: Beretta
Model: 1201FP

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1201FP
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114 - 5	12 GA	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
114 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: matte black finish with polymer stock and forearm, available with pistol grip buttstock and adjustable rear sights.
- introduced in 1991.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta, S.P.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of action.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50992	Beretta	1201F	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1201 FP

1201FP Pistol Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115
Make: Beretta
Model: 1201FP3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1201FP3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may be marked on the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1988. - features include round barrel, cross bolt safety, rifle sights and black synthetic pistol grip stock and grooved forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

50992	Beretta	1201F	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1201 FP3

1201FP 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146432
Make: Beretta
Model: 1301 Comp

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1301 Comp
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146432 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146432 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "1301 COMP" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and no rear sight; matte black tapped and drilled receiver/frame for accessories; cross-bolt reversible safety button; bottom loading with right side ejection port; tactical black synthetic pistol grip stock. - average weight is 3.04 kg (6.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - PATENTED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the model name. - "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on barrel. - "P. BERETTA", "GARDONE V.T.", may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146431	Beretta	1301 Tactical	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197396	Tactical Ordnance	1301 Tactical	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442884745

082442916194

082442916200

082445884752

1301 Comp Pro

1301 Competition

1301 Competition PRO

1301-Comp

1301-Competition

1301Comp

1301Competition

Comp 1301

Competition 1301

Competition PRO 1301

J13C11

J13C11N

J13C11PRO

J13C14

J13C14N

J13C14PRO

JI31C11N

JI31C11PRO

JI3C14N

JI3C14PRO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146431
Make: Beretta
Model: 1301 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1301 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146431 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "1301 TACTICAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. features include: round barrel with interchangeable front blade sight and adjustable ghost ring rear sight; matte black receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; cross-bolt reversible safety button; bottom loading with right side ejection port; tactical black synthetic pistol grip stock. - overall length with 470mm (18.5") barrel is 960mm (37.8") and weight is 3.04 kg (6.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - PATENTED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the model name. - "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on barrel. - "P. BERETTA", "GARDONE V.T.", may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146432	Beretta	1301 Comp	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197396	Tactical Ordnance	1301 Tactical	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442894136

082442894157

082442894188

082442894218

1301 Marine

1301 Nickel

1301 Tactical FDE

1301 Tactical Flat Dark Earth

1301 Tactical Marine

1301 Tactical OD Green

1301 Tactical Olive Drab Green

1301-Tactical

1301Tactical

J121T18M

J131T18C

J131T18F

J131T18G

J13T18

JI21T18M

JI31T18C

JI31T18F

JI31T18G

JI3IT18C

JI3IT18F

JI3IT18G

JI3IT18M

Tactical 1301

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical-1301

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127814
Make: Beretta
Model: 1873 Renegade

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1873 Renegade
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127814 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127814 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle. - this is the first lever action 1873 rifle produced with a shorter action stroke length for use in the "Cowboy Action Shooting". - features include: blued octagonal barrel with full length tubular magazine; European walnut buttstock and forearm with blued end cap and straight butt plate; glod bead front sight, adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti name is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Renegade Short Rifle

Beretta 1873 Renegade Short Rifle

JNA1A01

Renegade Short Rifle

Winchester 1873 Reproduction Renegade Short Rifle

Winchestrer 1873 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16996
Make: Beretta
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16996 - 3	32 AUTO	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16996 - 6	380 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16996 - 2	7.65MM	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16996 - 5	9MM GLISENTI	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16996 - 4	9MM GLISENTI	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA - BRESCIA - CASA FONDATA NEL 1680" over "CAL 9M. - BREVETTO 1915" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "CAL 9M. - BREVETTO 1915" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model has two variations based on calibre, both variations are semi automatic, single action straight blow backs with an internal hammer, detachable box magazine and blued finish.
- the 9MM GLISENTI variation was manufactured from 1915 to 1918, the 7.65MM variation is slightly smaller and lighter then the 9MM GLISENTI version and was manufactured from 1917 to 1921.
- models may be marked with a small oval with RE or RP inside. The RE represents Regio Egercito (Royal Army) and the RP represents Regio Policia (Royal Police).

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA - BRESCIA - CASA FONDATA NEL 1680" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the 9MM GLISENTI variation serial number range is approximately 1 to 15670 and the 7.65MM variation serial number range is approximately 16000 to 71744.
- serial numbers are located on the left side of the receiver near the upper rear and are stamped horizontally, they can also be found on the left side of the receiver, on the barrel underlug and serial number partials may also be found on the grip, trigger, hammer, safety catch, magazine catch and the rear of the slide.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide for the 9MM GLISENTI version:
PIETRO BERETTA - BRESCIA - CASA FONDATA NEL 1680
CAL.9MM. - BREVETTO 1915
- markings on the left side of the slide for the 7.65MM version:
PIETRO BERETTA - BRESCIA - CAL 7.65 - BREVETTO 1915

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 1917

1915 Army

1915 Police

1917

Brevetto 1915

Brevetto 1915 Model 1917

Model 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16555
Make: Beretta
Model: 1915/19

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1915/19
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16555 - 2	32 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16555 - 1	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PISTOLA BERETTA 9M BREVETTO 1915 - 1919", "PISTOLA AUT - BERETTA 7.65 BREV - 1915 - 1919" or "PISTOLA AUT BERETTA 7.65 BREV. 1915 1919" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" logo for Pietro Beretta is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "1915 1919" or "1915 - 1919" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is an evolution of the Model 1915 with an extended slide cutaway. Features also include an internal hammer, wooden or pressed metal grips and a blued finish.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1932.
- "1915/19" was also known as the "Model 1922".

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" logo for Pietro Beretta is marked on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 200000 to 300000.
- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver above the trigger guard and on the right side of the slide. Partial numbers can be found on the barrel lug, trigger and magazine catch.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked "RE" (Royal Italian Army), "RM" (Royal Italian Navy), or "RA" (Royal Italian Air Force) or "PS" for police usage.
- markings on the left side of the slide:
PISTOLAS AUT. BERETTA 7.65 BREV. - 1915 1919

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 1919

1915 1919 Air Force

1915 1919 Army

1915 1919 Navy

1915-1919

1915/1919

1922

Model 1922

Pistola Aut. - Beretta 7.65 Brev - 1915-1919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170622
Make: Beretta
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170622 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170622 - 2	9MM GLISENTI	25	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a first-generation submachine gun which, like the Villar Perosa model "OVP", is based upon one-half of a Villar Perosa M1915 placed into a wooden stock for use as a true submachine gun. - features include: wooden straight-grip stock; single trigger; a trigger guard with an extended finger rest at the rear; folding bayonet at muzzle; a top-mounted box magazine; blued finish; and an ejection shroud extending down below the stock.
Manufacturer	- markings are unknown, it is reported that the bulk of production were actually modified Villar Perosa model M1915s.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12894

18

Adler 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120463
Make: Beretta
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120463 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120463 - 2	9MM GLISENTI	25	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a first-generation submachine gun which, like the Villar Perosa model "OVP", is based upon one-half of a Villar Perosa M1915 placed into a wooden stock for use as a true submachine gun.
- this firearm is seen in two basic variants; a double-trigger version (capable of both full and semi-automatic fire), and a single-trigger version capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- features include: wooden straight-grip stock; double triggers; a trigger guard with an extended finger rest at the rear; folding bayonet at muzzle; a top-mounted box magazine; blued finish; and an ejection shroud extending down below the stock.
- a later, commercial version of this model, capable of semi-automatic fire only, known as the model 1918/30, was re-designed to the extent that it used a bottom-mounted magazine and had a ring-style cocking handle at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- markings are unknown, it is reported that the bulk of production were actually modified Villar Perosa model M1915s.

Action

- retarded-blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine that mounts to the top of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91295	Beretta	1918	Beretta	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
91415	Beretta	1918/30	Beretta	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
120461	Villar Perosa	M1915	Officine di Villar Perosa	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120462	Villar Perosa	M1915	Canadian General Electric	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1918

Model 1918

Model of 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91295
Make: Beretta
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91295 - 4	9MM GLISENTI	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 239	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91295 - 3	9MM GLISENTI	25	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 239	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91295 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 239	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91295 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 239	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA-BRESCIA" may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 1918. - model is not marked on the firearm. - the model 1918 comes in two variations; single trigger (Commercial Version) or double trigger (Full Automatic/Semi Automatic). - features include: top mounted magazine, ejection chute on the under side of the firearm, attached bayonet that folds against the underside of the barrel, trigger guard spur, slot in the left side of stock for mounting sling and a sling swivel mounted on the left side of the barrel band.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA-BRESCIA" may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Type	- commercial version has a single trigger.
Action	- delayed blowback, fires from an open bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may appear on the left side of the butt stock only.
Shots	- Introduced in "1918" with a "25" shot detachable cartridge magazine. - detachable box magazine that mounts on top of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Canadian law requires that the serial number appear on the receiver/frame, as such a Serial Number (S/N) or Firearm Identification Number (FIN) must be marked or affixed to the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120463	Beretta	1918	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91415
Make: Beretta
Model: 1918/30

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1918/30
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91415 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	321	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 239	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91415 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	321	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 239	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91415 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	321	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 239	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA-GARDONE VALLE TROMPAI-ITALIA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1930.
- "SREVETTO 1918-1930" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- 1918/30 model was manufactured for the commercial market.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a fixed under folding bayonet; tubular receiver/frame, single trigger; trigger guard with finger spur; one piece wood straight grip stock; sling swivel is mounted on the left side of the barrel band; sling swivel is mounted in a slot on the left side of stock.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA-GARDONE VALLE TROMPAI-ITALIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- delayed blowback, fires from an closed bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix over four numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 9" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- "MADE in ITALY" may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "R-E" under a crown may be marked just to the rear of the rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120463	Beretta	1918	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918-30

1918/1930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16533
Make: Beretta
Model: 1919

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1919
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16533 - 6	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16533 - 1	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1920 to 1939.
- "1919" model is a true hammerless design.
- manufactured in 25 Auto / 6.35MM only.
- early models have wood grips and later model came with pressed sheet steel grips.
- the grip frame is straight, the magazine release is also straight at the rear.
- "1919" model had several variations during it's manufacture including the change of no grip safety, to small grip safety, to a longer grip safety. These variations were given the model designations of Model 1920, Model 1926, Model 1926-1931 and Model 1926-1931 Transitional. The Model markings on the left side remained the same as the Model 1919.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 100000 to 185000.
- serial number is usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame, just above the trigger.
- serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide.
- partial serial numbers may be marked on the barrel lug, trigger, trigger bar and magazine catch.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- left side of slide is marked:
PISTOLA AUT. - BERETTA - 6.35 BREV.1919

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17074	Beretta	318	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17075	Beretta	418	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1920

1926

1926-1931

1926-1931 Transitional

Brev 1919

Early Model 1919

Late Model 1919

Mod 19

Mod 1919

Model 19

Model 1919

Model 1920

Model 1926

Model 1926-1931

Model 1926-1931 Transitional

Modello 19

Modello 1919

Pistola Mod 19

Pistola aut.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17163
Make: Beretta
Model: 1923

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1923
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17163 - 3	9MM GLISENTI	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17163 - 2	9MM GLISENTI	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17163 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" or "PISTOLA-BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" is molded into both pistol grip plates.
- "PB" is the initials of Pietro Beretta.

Model

- manufactured from 1923 to 1925, features include an external hammer, pressed steel or wooden grips with the PB monogram, blued finish and was available with a slotted receiver to hold a shoulder stock.
- "BREV. 1915-1919-M2 1923", "BREV 1915-1919 MLO 1923" or "BREV 1915-1919 Mo 1923" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide and "PB" is molded into both pistol grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 300000 to 310400 and are located on the right side of the receiver and slide. Partial serial numbers may be found on the barrel lug, trigger, magazine catch, extractor and firing pin.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 1917 MO 1923

1915 1917 Model 1923

1915/17/23

MO 1923

Model 1923

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17131
Make: Beretta
Model: 1931

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1931
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17131 - 1	32 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17131 - 2	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- a smaller version of the Model 1923 chambered for 7.65MM
- manufactured from 1931 to 1934
- features include an external hammer, lanyard loop ring and a blued finish.
- the majority of those manufactured were for the Italian Navy and featured a wooden grip with a medallion with a "R (anchor) M" which represents Regio Marina (Royal Navy). Some were manufactured for the commercial market and they featured steel backed plastic grips and the PB monogram.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 400000 to 408000 and is shared with the Model 1932. The serial number is located on the right side of the receiver above the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide:
PISTOLA - BERETTA - 9MM BREV. 1915-1919 MO 1931

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 1919 Mo 1931

1915 1919 Model 1931

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1915-1919 Model 1931

1931 Navy

Brev 1915-1919 Mo 1931

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52658
Make: Beretta
Model: 1932

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1932
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52658 - 2	32 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52658 - 4	380 AUTO	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52658 - 1	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52658 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PISTOLA BERETTA 7.65 BREV. 1915-1919 Mo 1932" or "BERETTA - CAL. 9 CORTO - BREV. 1915-1919-Mo 1932" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Mo 1932" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the Model 1932 is an improved version of the Model 1931, manufactured from 1931 to 1934, features include blued finish, lanyard loop ring and either the PB monogram on the commercial version or the R (anchor) M monogram (Royal Navy) on the Italian Navy variation.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number range is from approximately 400000 to 408000 and is shared with the Model 1931. - the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver above the trigger guard and on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 1919 Mo 1932

1915 1919 Model 1932

1915-1919 Mo 1932

1932 Navy

1934 Pistol Patent 1915-1919

Brev 1915-1919 Mo 1932

Mo 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16550
Make: Beretta
Model: 1934

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1934
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16550 - 11	22 LR	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16550 - 1	380 AUTO	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16550 - 8	380 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16550 - 5	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16550 - 7	380 AUTO	7	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16550 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16550 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16550 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16550 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16550 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16550 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "P.B.", "P. BERETTA" or "PIETRO BERETTA" may be marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "Mo 1934" or "Mod. 1934" may be marked on the side of the slide. - features include a large ejection port, lanyard loop ring and external hammer. - the Model 1934 was adopted as the official sidearm for the Italian Army in 1935, was manufactured in both Military and Commercial versions from 1934 to 1981 and has been assembled from spare parts since 1991. - previous to 1946 Beretta had foreign contracts with Romania, Germany and Finland. - the Model 1934 model markings have evolved over the years of manufacture. Previous to 1944 both the year of manufacture and the Fascist year were marked on the slide. Military models can be found with RE stamped on the left rear of the receiver which represents Regio Esercito (Royal Army). Models manufactured from 1939 to 1945 may be stamped on the right rear of the receiver with the crown and FAG mark with 2 digits that represent the year of proof. The right rear of the receiver may also be marked with RIP which means it has been repaired and some models may also be found with TIPO ALLEGGERITO stamped on the left side of the receiver representing a lightweight model. - models manufactured previous to 1946 can be determined by serial number. - See Other Markings for various model markings - post WWII Beretta began importing models into the United States of America. The Model 1934 was marketed under the tradename Cougar, although the name did not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "P.B.", "P. BERETTA" or "PIETRO BERETTA" may be marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel lug. - serial number ranges are: Start - End - Serial numbers: 1934 - 1942 - from about 500073 to 999996 1934 - 1942 - from 1 to about 40000 1942 - 1945 - from F00001 to F99997 1943 - 1945 - from G00001 to G99996 1943 - 1944 - from 0001AA to 9997AA 1943 - 1945 - from 0001BB to 9971BB 1946 - 1949 - from C00001 to C99998 1949 - 1954 - from D00001 to D01124 1954 - 1967 - from E00001 to E95760 1967 - 1973 - from F50001 to F61693 1970 - 1975 - from G00001 to G48620 1972 - 1975 - from H00001 to H25000 1971 - 1980 - from T 1 to T 10217 1991 onwards from A28530Y
Calibre	- "CAL. 9 CORTO" may be marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, may have finger extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- 1934 to 1942
- markings on the left side of the slide for a model mfg. in 1940
P.BERETTA-CAL.9CORTO-MO1934-BREVET
GARDONE V.T. 1940 XIX
1944-1946
- markings on the left side of the slide for a model mfg. in 1944
P.BERETTA CAL 9 CORTO-MO1934-BREVET
GARDONE V.T. 1944
1947 to 1948
- markings on the left side of the slide for a model mfg. in 1947:
P.BERETTA-CAL 9 CORTO-MO1934-BREVET
GARDONE V.T. 1947 (ITALIA)
1949 to 1954
-markings on the left side of the slide for a model mfg. in 1955:
CAL. 9 CORTO MOD.1934
P.B. 1955
Commercial Version
- markings on the left side of the receiver above the trigger guard:
P.BERETTA-GARDONE V.T.
CAL.9C
Commercial Version from post WWII to 1981
- markings on the left side of the slide:
PIETRO BERETTA- Gardone VT-Cal 9Corto
- markings on the right side of the slide:
MADE IN ITALY
Commerical Version post 1991
- markings on left side of slide:
PIETRO BERETTA-Gardone V.T.-Cal 9 Corto
- markings on right side of slide:
MOD.34 PB MADE IN ITALY

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16534	Beretta	1935	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129211	Beretta	1934 Romanian	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1934 Army

1934 Brevet

1934 Commercial

1934 Cougar

1934 Lightweight

1934 Military

934

M 1934

M-1934

M1934

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M34

MO 1934

Model 1934

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129211
Make: Beretta
Model: 1934 Romanian

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1934 Romanian
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129211 - 2	380 AUTO	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129211 - 1	9MM SHORT	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "P. BERETTA - CAL. 9 SCURT - Md 1934 - BREVET." and "GARDONE V.T - 1941" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- between 36,000 and 40,000 were manufactured in 1941 for the Romanian military.
- the main difference between this model and the standard Italian military model 1934 is the presence of the Romanian word for short, "SCURT" which replaces the Italian counterpart "CORTO".
- features include: round barrel; open top slide with an integral blade front and drift adjustable rear sight; spurred loop hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety located on the left side; lanyard loop and magazine release is located in the heel of the backstrap; finger extention on the front of the magazine; metal backed plastic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "P.BERETTA" and "GARDONE V.T" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel lug.
- serial number's fall between 1 and 40,000.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9 SCURT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16550	Beretta	1934	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1934

Md 1934-BREVET

SCURT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16534
Make: Beretta
Model: 1935

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1935
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16534 - 3	30 REID WILDCAT	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16534 - 2	32 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16534 - 1	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" or "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" or "BERETTA" may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- this model was manufactured from 1935 to 1967 and is similar to the Model 1934 but chambered in 7.65mm.
- features include an external hammer, blue finish, plastic grips and a lanyard loop ring.
- models may be found with R (anchor) M stamped on them which represents the Royal Navy or with RA stamped on them which represents the Royal Air Force.
- models manufactured post 1945 can be determined by the markings on the left side of the slide "P.BERETTA-CAL 7.65 Brevet-Gardone V.T.", not by serial number.
- post WWII Beretta began importing several models into the USA through J.L. Galef & Son. The Model 1935 was marketed under the tradename Puma, however this name did not appear on the firearm. The Model 1935 may also be known as "1935 Navy", "1935 Air Force", "1935 Military", "1935 Commercial", "935" or "Puma".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver and the range is as follows:
1935 to 1959: 411000 to 923048
1962 to 1967: A10001 to A14130 and H14131 to H14673

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- 1935 to 1943, the following markings on the left side of the slide are for a model manufactured in 1938: P.BERETTA CAL.7.65 MOD.1935 BREVETTATO GARDONE V.T. 1938 XVIII Other Markings on the firearm can be: (a)- on the left side of the slide for a model manufactured in 1944: P.BERETTA-CAL.7.65-BREVETTATA GARDONE V.T. 1944 (b)- on the left side of the slide for a model manufactured in 1944: P.BERETTA-CAL.7.65-BREVETTATA GARDONE V.T. 1944 and on the left side of the receiver: P.BERETTA-Gardone V.T. CAL 7.65 (c)- on the left side of the receiver: P.BERETTA-Gardone V.T. CAL 7.65 (d)- on the left side of the slide, for those manufactured post 1945: P.BERETTA-CAL 7.65 Brevet-Gardone V.T. - models may also be found with MADE IN ITALY stamped on the right side of the slide (e) Puma model (tradename only) is marked on the left side of the slide in a single line "PIETRO BERETTA - GARDONE V.T. CAL. 7.65 - PAT"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16550	Beretta	1934	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183202	Beretta	1935 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Air Force

1935 Commercial

1935 Military

1935 Navy

1935 Puma

935

M1935

Puma

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183202
Make: Beretta
Model: 1935 Type

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1935 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183202 - 1	32 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183202 - 2	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beretta" is marked on the grip plates, with a spurious Beretta logo; the examined pistol is a cottage industry-made copy of a genuine Beretta pistol.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a hand-made copy of the Beretta 1935 pistol, produced with grips bearing spurious Beretta markings. - features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; open-topped slide; rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; roundel hammer; synthetic checkered grips; heel magazine release.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16534	Beretta	1935	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17216
Make: Beretta
Model: 1938

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17216 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17216 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- BERETTA is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1938.
- the model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm has two triggers: the front trigger is used for semi-automatic fire and the rear trigger is used for full automatic fire.
- Differences between this first production model of the Beretta MAB ("Moschetto Automatico Beretta") 1938 submachinegun and later versions include: full-length barrel shroud with elongated slots (instead of round holes); compensator with dual horizontal ports; not equipped with a cross-bolt blocking bar at the rear of the trigger guard that disables automatic fire when engaged (not to be confused with a manual safety).
- features include: slotted muzzle brake; blade front sight; slot-ventilated full-length barrel shroud; may have folding bayonet; half-length pistol-grip wooden stock; manual safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; non-reciprocating cocking handle with sheet steel dust-cover on the left side of the tubular receiver; dual triggers; steel buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- BERETTA is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 Prototype

1938A

38

MAB 1938

Mos. Autom. Beretta Mod. 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17166
Make: Beretta
Model: 1938

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17166 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17166 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17166 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17166 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BERETTA is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1938.
- the model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm has two triggers: the front trigger is used for semi-automatic fire and the rear trigger is used for full automatic fire.
- Differences between this first production model of the Beretta MAB (Moschetto Automatico Beretta) 1938 submachinegun and later versions include: full-length barrel shroud with elongated slots (instead of round holes); compensator with dual horizontal ports; not equipped with a cross-bolt blocking bar at the rear of the trigger guard that disables automatic fire when engaged (not to be confused with a manual safety).
- features include: slotted muzzle brake; blade front sight; slot-ventilated full-length barrel shroud; may have folding bayonet; half-length pistol-grip wooden stock; manual safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; non-reciprocating cocking handle with sheet steel dust-cover on the left side of the tubular receiver; dual triggers; steel buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- BERETTA is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback-operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 Prototype

1938A

38

MAB 1938

MAB 38

Mod 38

Mos. Autom. Beretta Mod. 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23699
Make: Beretta
Model: 1938/42

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938/42
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23699 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 19	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23699 - 21	9MM LUGER	20	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 22	9MM LUGER	20	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 24	9MM LUGER	20	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 27	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 28	9MM LUGER	30	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 29	9MM LUGER	30	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 30	9MM LUGER	30	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 32	9MM LUGER	30	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 33	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 34	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 35	9MM LUGER	40	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 36	9MM LUGER	40	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23699 - 37	9MM LUGER	40	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1943 to 1975.
- selective fire: two triggers; front trigger (single shot) and rear trigger (automatic fire).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on top of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- compensator is an intergral part of the barrel, two cutts in top of barrel. - with barrel length of 20MM the overall length is 780MM or 795MM. - with barrel length of 210MM the overall length is 798MM. - barrel: three types, heavy with longitudnal flutes, light with longitudnal flutes & smooth and thin.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings: "M.P. BERETTA Mod 38/42 Cal 9".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 42

38 42

Beretta 38/42

Beretta Mod. 38/42

MAB Mod. 38/42

Model 38/42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938/42
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23700 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 19	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23700 - 20	9MM LUGER	20	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 21	9MM LUGER	20	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 22	9MM LUGER	20	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 24	9MM LUGER	20	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 27	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 29	9MM LUGER	30	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 30	9MM LUGER	30	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 32	9MM LUGER	30	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 33	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 34	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 35	9MM LUGER	40	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 36	9MM LUGER	40	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23700 - 37	9MM LUGER	40	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.P. "BERETTA. Mod. 38/42 - Cal. 9" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1943 to 1975.
- "M.P. "BERETTA. Mod. 38/42 - Cal. 9" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- selective fire: two triggers, front trigger (single shot) and rear trigger (automatic fire).

Manufacturer

- "M.P. "BERETTA. Mod. 38/42 - Cal. 9" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated, advanced primer ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- compensator is an intergral part of the barrel, two cutts in top of barrel. - with the barrel of 200MM the overall length is 780 mm or 795 mm. - with the barrel of 210 mm the overall length is 798 mm. - three types of barrels; heavy with longitudnal flutes, light with longitudnal flutes & smooth and thin.
Calibre	- "M.P. "BERETTA. Mod. 38/42 - Cal. 9" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings: "M.P. BERETTA Mod 38/42 Cal 9".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 42

38 42

Beretta 38/42

Beretta Mod. 38/42

MAB Mod. 38/42

Model 38/42 Beretta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23705
Make: Beretta
Model: 1938/49

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938/49
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23705 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23705 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23705 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is the final stage in the development of the Beretta model 38A submachine gun, introduced in 1949 for commercial and overseas sales. - this submachine gun is essentially identical to the earlier versions of the model 38A, with the exception of an additional safety mechanism; on most (wooden-stocked) examples of the 38/49, there will be a cross-bolt safety button running through the forearm, while on folding or collapsible stock versions of the 38/49, there will be a grip safety built into the back-strap of the pistol-grip. - features include: wooden pistol-grip or collapsible/folding metal buttstock; tubular receiver/frame; blued finish; double triggers (one for semi-automatic fire, one for full-automatic fire); open "L"-type sights; forward angled magazine well; integral two-slot compensator on muzzle; and some versions have folding bayonets fitted on the muzzle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this submachine gun has, at times, been used by the armed forces of Costa Rica (purchased in 1949), Egypt (purchased in 1949), Indonesia (purchased in 1950), the Dominican Republic (purchased in 1951), Thailand (Siam, purchased in 1951), West Germany (purchased in 1951 and 1962), Tunisia (purchased in 1960), and Yemen (purchased in 1961), and may be found with crests or national markings from any of these countries.
Remarks	- in the late 1950's the model designation was changed to "Model 4". This was done as at the time many arms manufacturers felt that dating a weapon or design would make it appear obsolete.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76494	Beretta	4	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4

Beretta 4

Beretta Model 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17167
Make: Beretta
Model: 1938A

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938A
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17167 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17167 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17167 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17167 - 7	9MM LUGER	30	168	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17167 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17167 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1950.
- the model designation marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "38A" or "MOD.1938 A".
- this firearm has two triggers, the front trigger is used for single shots and the rear trigger is used for automatic fire.

Action

- fires by advanced primer ignition.
- blowback, inertia locked mechanism.

Serial Number

- marked on top of receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of four numbers with or with out a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel: full length ventilated jacket with slotted compensator.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings: "MOSCHETTI AUT-BERETTA Mod 1938A BREVETTO No 828 428 GARDONE V.T. ITALIA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 A

1938A First Pattent

1938A Second Pattent

1938A Third Pattent

38 A

38A

Beretta 1938A

Mod 1938A

Mod. 38A

Model 1938A Beretta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17217
Make: Beretta
Model: 1938A

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938A
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17217 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17217 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17217 - 18	9MM LUGER	20	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17217 - 22	9MM LUGER	30	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17217 - 23	9MM LUGER	40	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1938 to 1950.
- the model designation marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "38A" or "MOD.1938 A".
- this firearm has two triggers, the front trigger is used for single shots and the rear trigger is used for automatic fire.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- located on top of receiver.
- examples observed have a sequence of four numbers with or with out a letter suffix

Barrel
- full length ventilated jacket & slotted compensator.
- overall length: with 314mm barrel is 946mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 A

1938A First Patent

1938A Second Patent

1938A Third Patent

38 A

38A

Beretta 1938A

MAB Mod. 38A

Mod 1938A

Model 1938A Beretta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938A/44
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23706 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23706 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23706 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23706 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23706 - 5	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23706 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1945 to 1955.
- overall length with 210mm barrel is 798mm.
- has two separate triggers, the front trigger initiates semi automatic fire and the rear trigger initiates automatic fire.
- this firearm features a compensator integral to the barrel.
- markings may read "MOSCH. AUTOM. BERETTA MOD 38/A44 CAL 9".

Action

- fires by advanced-primer-ignition.
- blowback, inertia locked mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number located on top of receiver. - example seen on firearm has a letter prefix and four digits.
Barrel	- two barrels in different lengths are available for this firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33375	Beretta	1938A/44	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38 44

38/A44

38A 44

Beretta Model 38 44

Beretta Model 38/A44

Beretta Model 38A 44

M38/44

MAB Mod. 38/44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33375
Make: Beretta
Model: 1938A/44

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1938A/44
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33375 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33375 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33375 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33375 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33375 - 5	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33375 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1945 to 1955 in Italy by Beretta.
- has two separate triggers, the front trigger initiates semi automatic fire and the rear trigger initiates automatic fire.
- features a compensator integral to the barrel.
- markings: "MOSCH. AUTOM. BERETTA MOD 38/A44 CAL 9".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- should be located on top of receiver.
- example seen on firearm has a letter prefix and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- two barrels in different lengths are available for this firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23706	Beretta	1938A/44	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38 44

38/A44

38A 44

Beretta Model 38 44

Beretta Model 38/A44

Beretta Model 38A 44

M38/44

MAB Mod. 38/44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120480
Make: Beretta
Model: 1951

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1951
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120480 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120480 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120480 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MODELLO 1951 CAL. 9mm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1951" automatic was also known as either the "951A" (951 Automatic), or the "951R" (951 Repetizione).
- "1951" model is essentially a full-automatic variation of the Beretta 1951, and was an intermediate step in the development of the Beretta Model 93R.
- features include: blued finish; black synthetic grip panels; a carved wooden finger-grooved forward-grip that folds up along the dust-cover when not in use; a selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard (AUT over SEM); a magazine release on the left side of the butt; and a push-button safety in the grip, forward of the tang.
- this model was referred to as the "Modello 104" during development.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine; this firearm will use both the 8-round magazine of the Beretta 951, or a specific 10-round magazine designed for this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23702	Beretta	93R	Beretta	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104

1951 A

1951 Automatic

1951 R

1951A

1951R

51

951 A

951 Automatic

951A

951R

M51

Modello 1951

Modello 51A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16560
Make: Beretta
Model: 1951

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	1951
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16560 - 1	32 AUTO	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16560 - 5	7.65MM	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16560 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "1951", "MOD.1951" or "MODELLO 1951" is marked on the side of the slide.
- designed in 1950 and manufactured from 1956 to 1976.
- "1951" was marketed as the Model 951.
- features include: steel or alloy receiver/frame; black ribbed plastic grips; fixed sights; blued finish; single action trigger mechanism; external spurred or ringed hammer; push button cross bolt safety; a separate dismantling latch on the right side of the receiver/frame that may be marked "SMONTAGGIO", which translates into "dismantle".
- for the United States of America the Model 1951/104 was marketed as the "Brigadier" by Galef.
- it was adopted by the Italian Army and Navy and by the military in Israel, Egypt and Nigeria.
- models manufactured from 1956 to 1970 are proof marked with Roman numerals that reflect the date of manufacture with the Roman numeral dating starting in 1944 at I.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial numbers from 1951 to 1961 were from 00001C to 46410C. Later serial numbers may or may not have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11.22", right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16578	Beretta	951	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52816	Beretta	51/57EM Berhama	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51

M1951

M51

Modello 1951

Modello 51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121584
Make: Beretta
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121584 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121584 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121584 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1951.
- this is an updated version of the Beretta 38/42.
- features include: overall MP-38/MP-40 appearance; under-folding rod stock with stamped butt plate; tubular upper receiver/frame; round barrel; open sights; integral two-port muzzle brake; a long magazine housing to act as a fore-grip; dual triggers (forward trigger for semi-automatic fire, rearward trigger for full-automatic fire).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148122
Make: Beretta
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148122 - 1	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148122 - 2	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA - MOD. 20 - Cal. 6.35" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Beretta's logo is molded in the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD. 20" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from circa 1968 to the late 80's in Italy and circa 1984 to 1989 in the United States of America.
- features include: blade front sight; v-notch rear sight; tip-up barrel; external hammer; double action using an external drawbar; blued barrel and alloy receiver/frame; checkered black plastic grip panels marked with the Beretta logo.
- overall length 114mm (4.5"), weight 311.8g (11oz).

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Beretta's logo is molded in the grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16531	Beretta	20	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16531
Make: Beretta
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16531 - 2	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16531 - 1	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1985 in Italy and the United States of America. - features include: tip-up barrel; external hammer; double action; blued barrel and receiver/frame; checkered black plastic grip panels marked with the Beretta logo.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Serial Number	- on observed sample the serial number consisted of a 2 letter prefix followed by 5 numbers and a letter suffix and was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148122	Beretta	20	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16524
Make: Beretta
Model: 21A

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	21A
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16524 - 1	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16524 - 4	22 LR	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16524 - 3	25 AUTO	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16524 - 2	6.35MM	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- straight blow back semi-automatic, double action, with a tip up barrel.
- features include plastic or wood grips and a matte, blued or nickel finish.
- the model which features a stainless steel slide and barrel, a gray anodized alloy receiver/frame with all other metal parts being black is known as the "21 Bobcat Inox".
- an "EL" version features walnut grips, gold inlays on the slide and a gold trigger, hammer, and tip-up barrel latch.

Manufacturer

- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - example observed with one or three letter prefix, followed by sequential numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442188744

082442188812

082442924298

21

21 (A)-W

21 Bobcat

21 Bobcat EL

21 Bobcat Inox

21 EL

21 Inox

21A EL

21A W

21A-22

21A-W

21ABobcat

21AW

21Bobcat

4088

Bobcat

Bobcat EL

Bobcat Inox

Bobcat21

Bobcat21A

CAT 4088

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAT.4088

EL21A

J212104

J212110

J212112

J212113

J212500

J215104

J215110

J215112

J215113

J320500CA

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76492
Make: Beretta
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76492 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76492 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76492 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced between 1956 and 1959.
- this model is a redesign of the model 1938 (uses the same mechanism) series that was intended to be cheaper and easier to produce.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, metal underfolding stock, pistol grip with grip safety, two triggers.
- the same basic design was fitted with a folding bayonet and was redesignated as the model "4".

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name appears on the receiver/frame as "P B Beretta".
- Beretta manufactures a full line of sporting firearms as well as weapons systems for police and military contracts.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- receiver/frame is normally marked "P.M. Beretta Mod 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M3

Mod 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76491
Make: Beretta
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76491 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76491 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76491 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced between 1956 and 1959.
- this model is a redesign of the model 1938 (uses the same mechanism) series that was intended to be cheaper and easier to produce.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, metal underfolding stock, pistol grip with grip safety, two triggers.
- the same basic design was fitted with a folding bayonet and was redesignated as the model "4".

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name appears on the receiver/frame as "P B Beretta".
- Beretta manufactures a full line of sporting firearms as well as weapons systems for police and military contracts.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- receiver/frame is normally marked "P.M. Beretta Mod 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M3

Mod 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25241
Make: Beretta
Model: 3032 Tomcat

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	3032 Tomcat
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25241 - 1	32 AUTO	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25241 - 2	7.65MM	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PB" logo and "3032 TOMCAT - 32 AUTO MADE IN USA" over "BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK., MD" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" logo and "3032 TOMCAT - 32 AUTO MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK., MD" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P. BERETTA" logo may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "3032 TOMCAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and barrel, exposed serrated hammer, tip up barrel, the safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame and grip, fixed sights (also available with Ashley "Big Dot" night sights as the 3032 Tomcat Tritium), serrations on the rear of the slide, black grip panels with the Beretta logo marked on them.

Manufacturer

- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "DAA" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "32 AUTO" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a warning is marked on the right side of the slide as "READ MANUAL BEFORE USE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3032

3032 Blued

3032 Inox

3032 Titanium

3032 Tomcat Blued

3032 Tomcat Inox

3032 Tomcat Titanium

3032 Tomcat Tritium

9310

J320104

J320105

J320110

J320115

J320500

Mod 3032 Tomcat

Model 3032 Tomcat

Model Tomcat

Tom Cat

Tomcat

Tomcat Blued

Tomcat Inox

Tomcat Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17074
Make: Beretta
Model: 318

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	318
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17074 - 3	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17074 - 2	25 AUTO	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17074 - 4	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17074 - 1	6.35MM	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Model 318 is an improved Model 1919 with rounded butt contours that give a better grip.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1937 and had various finishes which were given their own model designations. The Model 318 has a blued finish, the Model 319 has a blue engraved finish, the Model 320 has a nickel plated engraved finish and the Model 321 has a gold plated engraved finish.
- the model number is not marked on the firearm and is considered a retrospective designation. The model was marked with the Beretta name, calibre, the year of manufacture and the corresponding year of the Fascist regime in Roman Numerals.
- may also be known as the Panther as it was marketed in the United States of America under that name.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.
- serial number range is from approximately 609,000 to approximately 610,000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16533	Beretta	1919	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17075	Beretta	418	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 XIII

1936 XIX

1937 XV

318 Dated 1935

318 Dated 1935 XIII

318 Dated 1936

318 Dated 1936 XIV

318 Dated 1937

318 Dated 1937 XV

318 Panther

319

320

321

M 318

M-318

M318

Mod 318

Modello 318

Panther

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119466
Make: Beretta
Model: 3901

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	3901
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119466 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119466 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119466 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119466 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119466 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "BERETTA Mod. 3901" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - - "Ambassador", "Citizen" or "Statesman" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas operated shotgun (derived from the 390) that was originally available as a promotional bonus for Beretta "Showcase" dealers.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke interchangeable choke tube; self-adjusting gas system; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; reversable crossbolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard; semi-gloss walnut or charcoal-grey or camouflage pattern synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttsotck; matte blued, Mossy Oak Shadowgrass or Mossy Oak Break-Up camouflage pattern finish.
- also available as the 3901 RL (Reduced Length, features a shorter buttstock) in 20 GA for smaller statured shooters.
- average weight in 12GA is 3.26kg (7.19lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123178	Beretta	3901 National Rifle Association Edition	Beretta USA Corporation	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3901 Ambassador

3901 Citizen

3901 Citizen Synthetic

3901 Citizen Synthetic Rl

3901 Mossy Oak Break-Up

3901 Mossy OakNew Shadowgrass

3901 Reduced Length

3901 Rifled Slug

3901 Standard Synthetic

3901 Statesman

3901 Synthetic

3901 Target RL

3901 Walnut

3901RL

AL3901

AL3901RL

J309A18

J309C18

J390140

J390A16

J390A26

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J390A28

J390C16

J390C18

J390C26

J390C28

J390R14

J390S16

J390S18

J390S26

J390S28

J390Y16

J390Y18

Model 3901

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123178
Make: Beretta
Model: 3901 National Rifle Association Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	3901 National Rifle Association Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123178 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123178 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Beretta" trident logo in a circle is incorporated into a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "PB" inside a shield for "Piettro Beretta" are engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Beretta Mod. 3901 12GA. Made in USA" or "Beretta Mod. 3901 20GA. Made in USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Beretta" trident logo in a circle, "Partners for the Future", and "NRA" inside a circle are incorporated into a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "NRA" seal with the words "National Rifle Association of America" and "Incorporated 1871", and the letters "PB" inside a shield for "Piettro Beretta" are engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas operated semi automatic shotgun (derived from the AL390).
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: polished blue or matte blue round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight, and a MobileChoke tube system; self-adjusting gas system; engraved silver, polished blue or matte blue round back receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading ports; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock with recoil pad.
- available in three grades: (see Other Notes - Remarks)

Manufacturer

- "Beretta" and "Made in USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Beretta" trident logo in a circle is incorporated into a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "PB" inside a shield for "Piettro Beretta" are engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.
- serial number will have a prefix of "NRA" followed three numbers and a suffix of "A" or "B" (eg. "NRA-001A" and "NRA-001B"), or the serial number will have a prefix of "NRA" followed by sequential numbers without a letter suffix (eg. "NRA-999").
- firearms sold as a sets will have a letter suffix of "A" for the 12 gauge shotgun, and a letter suffix of "B" for the 20 gauge shotgun.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Remarks

- "Exclusive Edition" features include: polished blue barrel; silver-sided receiver/frame with gold-filled engraving, polished and jewelled bolt and carrier; and "EELL" grade walnut forearm and stock with an inlaid gold "NRA" monogram grip cap. Engraving includes "NRA" and Beretta trident logo joined by the words "Partners for the Future" on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the "NRA" seal and "PB" logo surrounded by scroll engraving on the right side of the receiver/frame. 12 Gauge shotgun also features an inlaid flying and landing duck. 20 Gauge shotgun also features an inlaid flying and flushing quail. Total production of 100 sets in 12 and 20 gauge.
- "Limited Edition" features include: polished blue barrel; blued receiver/frame with gold-filled engraving, polished and jewelled bolt and carrier, and deluxe grade walnut forearm and stock with an inlaid gold "NRA" monogram grip cap. Engraving includes "NRA" and Beretta trident logo joined by the words "Partners for the Future" on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the "NRA" seal and "PB" logo surrounded by scroll engraving on the right side of the receiver/frame. 12 Gauge shotgun also features an inlaid flying and landing duck. 20 Gauge shotgun also features an inlaid flying and flushing quail. Total production of 500 sets in 12 and 20 Gauge.
- "Special Edition" features include: matte blue barrel and receiver/frame; and synthetic forearm and stock with a "NRA" monogram grip cap. Laser-engraving includes "NRA" and Beretta trident logo joined by the words "Partners for the Future" on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the "NRA" seal and "PB" logo surrounded by scroll engraving on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119466	Beretta	3901	Beretta USA Corporation	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3901

3901 Exclusive Edition

3901 Limited Edition

3901 NRA Exclusive Edition

3901 NRA Limited Edition

3901 NRA Special Edition

3901 National Rifle Association Exclusive Edition

3901 National Rifle Association Limited Edition

3901 National Rifle Association Special Edition

3901 Special Edition

Beretta Mod 3901

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76494
Make: Beretta
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76494 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76494 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76494 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76494 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76494 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76494 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a re-design of the model 1938, using the same mechanism.
- the model is the same basic design as the model "3" but is fitted with a folding bayonet.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, metal underfolding stock, pistol grip with grip safety, two triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturers name may be marked on the receiver/frame as "P B Beretta" or BERETTA". - year of manufacture may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Beretta manufactures a full line of sporting firearms as well as weapons systems for police and military contracts.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected has a two letter prefix and a single letter suffix.
Barrel	- barrel has an intregral compensator consisting of two large v-slots in the top of the barrel at the muzzle.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23705	Beretta	1938/49	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38/49

M4

Mod 4

Model 38/49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76493
Make: Beretta
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76493 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76493 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76493 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76493 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76493 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76493 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a re-design of the model 1938 using the same mechanism.
- the model is the same basic design as the model "3" but is fitted with a folding bayonet.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, metal underfolding stock, pistol grip with grip safety, two triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturers name may appears on the receiver/frame as "P B Beretta" or just "BERETTA". - year of manufacture may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Beretta manufactures a full line of sporting firearms as well as weapons systems for police and military contracts.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected has a two letter prefix and a single letter suffix.
Barrel	- barrel has an intregral compensator consisting of two large v-slots in the top of the barrel at the muzzle.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38/49

M4

Mod 4

Model 38/49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116
Make: Beretta
Model: 409PB

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	409PB
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116 - 15	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116 - 13	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side.

Model

- one sample examined was not marked with a model designation.
- this model was available in several variations throughout its production.
- features usually include: boxlock action with three locking points; available with a silver or case-hardened finish; walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock and forend; double triggers with an articulated front trigger; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch; extractors only.
- the 1949 Beretta catalogue noted that the steel used was "Alloy Chromium Electric Steel - Special Type Ausonia", these markings have been noted on the barrels of one sample examined.
- manufactured 1934 - 1964.

Manufacturer

- manufacurers full name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the water table, it will also repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (C) and five numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

409

409 PB

Ausonia

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117
Make: Beretta
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard. Discontinued 1981.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above action.
Remarks	- the model 410 is a box lock action shotgun with heavier construction than 410 E and is offered in 10 GA only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118
Make: Beretta
Model: 410E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	410E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - manufactured from 1934 to 1964. - the 410 E is similar in specifications and quality to the 409 PB but features ejectors in place of extractors. - features include side by side plain barrels, double triggers, heavily engraved receiver/frame beavertail forend and straight or pistol grip checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- The 410 E is the same gun and quality as the 409 PB but has ejectors in place of extractors.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

410 E

410-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119
Make: Beretta
Model: 411E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	411E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation appears on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of trigger guard.
- discontinued in 1964.
- the 411 E model is a higher quality boxlock model than 409 PB. It also has engraved false side plates.

Manufacturer

- full name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.

Action

- side by side.

Calibre

- chamber length is marked on the barrel above the action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

411 E

411-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120
Make: Beretta
Model: 412

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	412
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120 - 5	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- found under receiver.
- currently discontinued or not imported.
- the 412 is a break open single shot that folds almost 180 degrees for ease of transport.
- the open lever is shaped like a trigger in front of the trigger guard.
- the action is plain and blued.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 412 is a break open single shot that folds almost 180 degrees for ease of transport. The open lever is shaped like a trigger in front of the trigger guard. The action is plain and blued.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153	Beretta	FS-1	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121
Make: Beretta
Model: 413

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	413
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121 - 5	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- found on receiver. - currently discontinued or not imported.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The 413 is a break open single shot that folds almost 180 degrees for ease of transport. The open lever is shaped like a trigger in front of the trigger guard. The action is richly engraved and chrome plated. The 413 B is also gold plated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153	Beretta	FS-1	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29189
Make: Beretta
Model: 413B

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	413B
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29189 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29189 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29189 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29189 - 5	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29189 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29189 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- found on receiver. - currently discontinued or not imported.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the 413 B is a break open single shot that folds almost 180 degrees for ease of transport. The open lever is shaped like a trigger in front of the trigger guard. The action is richly engraved and chrome plated. The 413 B is also gold plated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

413 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17075
Make: Beretta
Model: 418

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	418
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17075 - 2	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17075 - 1	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" is molded into both grip plates.

Model

- 418 model is a true hammerless design.
- 418 is a modified Model 318.
- the defining feature that identifies the Model 418 from the 318 is the striker indicator pin hole found on the rear of the slide of the Model 418.
- manufactured from 1937 to 1961 and in 25 AUTO / 6.35MM only.
- model number is not marked on the firearm and is considered a retrospective designation.
- models manufactured from 1937 to 1944 have the year of manufacture stamped on the left side, upper rear of the receiver/frame and the slide was marked with the Beretta name, calibre, the year of manufacture and the corresponding year of the Fascist regime in Roman Numerals.
- models manufactured from 1945 to 1961 had the year of manufacture stamped on the left side, upper rear of the receiver/frame. Later dated models may have "MADE IN ITALY" stamped on the right side of the slide.
- may also be known as the Bantam or Puma as it was marketed under these names for sale in the United States of America.
- features include the grip frame, which is curved outward at the lower rear and the magazine release which is also curved at the rear, a contoured type grip safety that matches the contour of the backstrap and a striker indicator that protrudes from the rear of the slide when in the cocked position.
- early models had steel-backed grips, later models had plastic.
- the model had various finishes that were given their own model designations. The Model 418 has a blued finish, the Model 419 has a blued engraved finish, the Model 420 has a chrome plated engraved finish and the Model 421 has a gold plated engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- "P.BERETTA GARDONE V.T. (ITALIA)" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of receiver/frame just above the trigger, and may be repeated on the slide.
-serial number range from 611000 to 647078 (est) Produced from 1937-1944
647356 to 658016 (est) Produced from 1945-1947
10001A to 99999A Produced from 1947-1954
00001C to 46410C Produced from 1954-1961

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- for a firearm manufactured in 1940 the slide was marked:
P BERETTA - CAL.6.35 - BREVETTATA
GARDONE V.T. 1940 XVIII
- models manufactured form 1945 to 1961 had the year of manufacature stamped on the left side, upper rear of the receiver and the slide was marked:
P BERETTA - CAL.6.35 - BREVET.
GARDONE.V.T. (ITALIA)
- later dated models may have "MADE IN ITALY" stamped on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16533	Beretta	1919	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17074	Beretta	318	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23678	Beretta	418 Panther	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1937 XV

1938 XVI

1939 XVII

1940 XVIII

1941 XIX

1942 XX

1943 XXI

1944 XXII

418 Bantam

418 Puma

419

420

421

Bantam

Early Model 418

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

First Model 418

Late Model 418

Mod 418

Model 418

Modello 418

Puma

Second Model 418

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23678
Make: Beretta
Model: 418 Panther

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	418 Panther
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23678 - 3	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23678 - 2	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" is molded into both grip plates.

Model

- "PANTHER" is molded into the left pistol grip plate.
- "418 Panther" was manufactured from 1946 to the early 1960s.- 418 model is a true hammerless design; "Panther" was the name applied to versions of the 418 that were imported for US sales.
- 418 is a modified Model 318.
- the defining feature that identifies the Model 418 from the 318 is the striker indicator pin hole found on the rear of the slide of the Model 418.
- manufactured from 1937 to 1961 and in 25 AUTO / 6.35MM only.
- model number is not marked on the firearm and is considered a retrospective designation.
- models manufactured from 1945 to 1961 had the year of manufacture stamped on the left side, upper rear of the receiver/frame. Later dated models may have "MADE IN ITALY" stamped on the right side of the slide.
- features include the grip frame, which is curved outward at the lower rear and the magazine release which is also curved at the rear, a contoured type grip safety that matches the contour of the backstrap and a striker indicator that protrudes from the rear of the slide when in the cocked position.
- early models had steel-backed grips, later models had plastic.
- the model had various finishes that were given their own model designations. The Model 418 has a blued finish, the Model 419 has a blued engraved finish, the Model 420 has a chrome plated engraved finish and the Model 421 has a gold plated engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA - CAL 6.35 - GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in the pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17075	Beretta	418	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Panther

Panther

Panther 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195266
Make: Beretta
Model: 419

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	419
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195266 - 1	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195266 - 2	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- P. BERETTA is marked on the left side of the slide. - BERETTA is molded into both grip plates.
Model	- the model number is not marked on the firearm; the Model 419 is the blued, engraved version of the Model 418. - Model 418 series pistols were manufactured from 1937 to 1961. - the year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, near the grip safety. - features include: round rifled barrel; blade front sight; open top steel slide with slanted rear serrations and v-groove rear sight; steel or alloy receiver/frame with left side safety lever and round trigger guard; striker indicator that protrudes from the rear of the slide when the action is cocked; contoured or hump-style grip safety; magazine release at the bottom of the grip; plastic or steel-backed plastic grip panels; blued and engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- P.BERETTA GARDONE V.T. (ITALIA) and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial-number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bantam

Mod 419

Model 419

Pistola da Tasca

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195265
Make: Beretta
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195265 - 2	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195265 - 1	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- P. BERETTA is marked on the left side of the slide.
- BERETTA is molded into both grip plates.

Model

- the model number is not marked on the firearm; the Model 420 is the chrome-plated, engraved version of the Model 418.
- Model 418 series pistols were manufactured from 1937 to 1961.
- the year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, near the grip safety.
- features include: round rifled barrel; blade front sight; open top steel slide with slanted rear serrations and v-groove rear sight; steel or alloy receiver/frame with left side safety lever and round trigger guard; striker indicator that protrudes from the rear of the slide when the action is cocked; contoured or hump-style grip safety; magazine release at the bottom of the grip; plastic or steel-backed plastic grip panels; chrome-plated and engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- P.BERETTA GARDONE V.T. (ITALIA) and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16541
Make: Beretta
Model: 421

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	421
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16541 - 2	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16541 - 1	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- P. BERETTA is marked on the left side of the slide.
- BERETTA is molded into both grip plates.

Model

- the model number is not marked on the firearm; the Model 421 is the gold-plated, engraved version of the Model 418.
- Model 418 series pistols were manufactured from 1937 to 1961.
- the year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, near the grip safety.
- features include: round rifled barrel; blade front sight; open top steel slide with slanted rear serrations and v-groove rear sight; steel or alloy receiver/frame with left side safety lever and round trigger guard; striker indicator that protrudes from the rear of the slide when the action is cocked; contoured or hump-style grip safety; magazine release at the bottom of the grip; plastic or steel-backed plastic grip panels; gold-plated and engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- P.BERETTA GARDONE V.T. (ITALIA) and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122
Make: Beretta
Model: 424

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	424
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- found under the receiver.
Manufacturer	- Currently discontinued. Manufacurer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- custom length barrels available.
Calibre	- chamber length often marked on barrel in front of receiver. - optional 3" chambers on special order except 16 GA.
Remarks	- The 424 is a box lock action shotgun built simply and strong. It's engraved only on the edges and the action is entirely chrome plated. It is stocked in good quality walnut. In this series are models 424, 426, 426 E and 427 E.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

424 Side By Side

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76471
Make: Beretta
Model: 425

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	425
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76471 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76471 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76471 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this shotgun is a modern boxlock design, features extractors, chromed and engraved receiver/frame, barrels blued, pistol grip stock and forend are walnut with checkering. - this model has a Greener style crossbolt and an extension on the barrels for a more secure lockup.
Manufacturer	- manufacurer's full name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the flats (watertable) of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber length may be marked on barrel in front of chambers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

425 Side by Side

Beretta 425

Beretta 425 Side by Side

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29170
Make: Beretta
Model: 426

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	426
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29170 - 13	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29170 - 7	12 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29170 - 8	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29170 - 9	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29170 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29170 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29170 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29170 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29170 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29170 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29170 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29170 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29170 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the 426 is a box lock action, side by side barrel configuration shotgun.
- it is engraved (including a silver pigeon on the open lever) and stocked with walnut.
- the 426 has a semi-pistol grip stock, extractors and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- full name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123
Make: Beretta
Model: 426E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	426E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P BERETTA GARDONE V.T. "and the Beretta logo may be marked on the bottom of the receiver frame.
Model	- "Mod. 426E" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features usually include: box lock action with three locking points; available with a silver engraved receiver/frame and blued barrels; walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock and forend; double triggers with an articulated front trigger; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. "and the Beretta logo may be marked on the side of the barrels at the chamber. - manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
Barrel	- custom length barrels available.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver. - optional 3" on special order.
Remarks	- The 426 E is a box lock action shotgun. It is engraved (including a silver pigeon on the open lever) and stocked in good quality walnut. Premium quality firearm and highly decorated. In this series are models 424, 426, 426 E and 427 E.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

426 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124
Make: Beretta
Model: 427E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	427E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model number found under receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufacurer is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- custom length barrels available.
Calibre	- chamber length may be marked on barrel in front of action. A 3" chamber is available on special order.
Remarks	- The 427 E is a box lock shotgun with false sideplates to increase the engraving area. It is highly engraved and stocked in good quality walnut. The series 424 includes models 424, 426, 426 E and 427 E .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

427 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38075
Make: Beretta
Model: 450E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	450E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38075 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with moderately engraved sideplates in a floral/wild bird pattern. - chromed barrels and internal parts, straight English style stock in select walnut, and automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- P. Beretta is a manufacturer located in the Gardone area of Italy, a region known for its gun-makers; - P. Beretta has been manufacturing firearms in this area since 1680, and they are particularly known for their complete line of handguns and for their custom/semi-custom shotguns.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

450 E

450-E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38122
Make: Beretta
Model: 450EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	450EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38122 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, side lock shotgun with heavily engraved side plates in a floral/wild bird pattern.
- features include: chromed barrels and internal parts; straight-grip stock in top grade select walnut; ivory front sight; single or double triggers; and automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- P. Beretta is a manufacturer located in the Gardone area of Italy, a region known for its gun-makers;
- P. Beretta has been manufacturing firearms in this area since 1680, and they are particularly known for the complete line of handguns and for their custom/semi-custom shotguns.

Action
- side by side pattern.

Serial Number
- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

450 EELL

450-EELL

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38120
Make: Beretta
Model: 450EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	450EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38120 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun with heavily engraved side plates in a floral/wild bird pattern. - features include: deluxe checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; chromed barrels and internal parts; top lever; tang safety; double triggers; and automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm. - P. Beretta is a manufacturer located in the Gardone area of Italy, a region known for its gun-makers; - P. Beretta has been manufacturing firearms in this area since 1680, and they are particularly known for the complete line of handguns and for their custom/semi-custom shotguns.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

450 EL

450-EL

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29154
Make: Beretta
Model: 451

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	451
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29154 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- found under receiver. - discontinued in 1987.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Barrel	- no rib, has front sight.
Calibre	- Chamber length marked on barrel in front of action. A 3" chamber is available on special order.
Remarks	- the 451 is a quality hand made sidelock shotgun, basic to highly decorated and rarely encountered. The difference between the 451 (basic), 451 E, 451 EL and 451 EELL are the levels of engraving and their choice. The gun has the best walnut and fit and finish are notable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125
Make: Beretta
Model: 451E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	451E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- found under receiver. - discontinued in 1987.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of action. - a 3" chamber is available on special order.
Remarks	- The 451 E is a quality hand made sidelock shotgun, basic to highly decorated and rarely encountered. The difference between the 451 (basic), 451 E, 451 EL and 451 EELL are the levels of engraving and their choice. The gun has the best walnut and fit and finish are notable.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

451 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29164
Make: Beretta
Model: 451EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	451EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29164 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- found under receiver. - discontinued in 1987.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- no rib, has front sight.
Calibre	- Chamber length marked on barrel in front of action. A 3" chamber is available on special order.
Remarks	- The 451 EELL is a quality hand made sidelock shotgun, basic to highly decorated and rarely encountered. The difference between the 451 (basic), 451 E, 451 EL and 451 EELL are the levels of engraving and their choice. The gun has the best walnut and fit and finish are notable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

451 EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29162
Make: Beretta
Model: 451EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	451EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29162 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- found under receiver. - discontinued in 1987.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- no rib, has front sight.
Calibre	- Chamber length marked on barrel in front of action. A 3" chamber is available on special order.
Remarks	- The 451 EL is a quality hand made sidelock shotgun, basic to highly decorated and rarely encountered. he difference between the 451 (basic), 451 E, 451 EL and 451 EELL are the levels of engraving and their choice. he gun has the best walnut and fit and finish are notable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126
Make: Beretta
Model: 452

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	452
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 452" is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1990.
- this is a custom built shotgun.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with solid plain fluted rib and bead front sight; coin finished/silver high polished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual slide type safety; detachable side locks; hammerless; single selective or single non selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut splinter or beavertail forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock.
- the model 452EELL has a highly engraved receiver/frame with walnut briar stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28382	Beretta	452EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

452 Custom

452 Premium Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28382
Make: Beretta
Model: 452EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	452EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28382 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28382 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28382 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28382 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28382 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28382 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 452" is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. 452 EELL" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1992.
- this is a custom built shotgun.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with solid plain fluted rib and bead front sight; coin finished and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual slide type safety; detachable side locks; hammerless; single selective or single non selective trigger or double triggers; checkered select walnut splinter or beavertail forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126	Beretta	452	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

452

452 EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127
Make: Beretta
Model: 455

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	455
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 3	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 4	416 RIGBY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 2	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 9	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 10	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 7	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127 - 8	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 455" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1990. - this is a custom built rifle. - features include: blued side by side barrels with solid stepped rib, blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide type safety; side lock action with removeable side plates; selective automatic ejectors; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad. - the model 455EELL has a highly engraved receiver/frame with walnut briar stock.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28412	Beretta	455EELL	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

455 Double Rifle

455 Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28412
Make: Beretta
Model: 455EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	455EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28412 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 3	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 11	416 RIGBY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 2	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 9	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 8	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 6	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28412 - 7	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOD. 455 EELL" is marked on the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1990. - this is a custom built rifle. - features include: blued side by side barrels with solid stepped rib, blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; colour case-hardened and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide type safety; side lock action with removeable side plates; selective automatic ejectors; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad. - average weight is 5kg (11 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127	Beretta	455	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

455

455 EELL

455 EELL Express

455 Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128
Make: Beretta
Model: 470 Silver Hawk

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	470 Silver Hawk
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" and Beretta's logo "PB" are marked on the side of the left barrel.

Model

- "SILVER HAWK" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1998 and 2002.
- features include: side by side barrels with concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety and selector; box lock action; hammerless; single selective trigger or double triggers; satin chrome finished receiver/frame; selector on the forearm steel plate offers the option of extractors or ejectors; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" and Beretta's logo "PB" are marked on the side of the left barrel.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Calibre - gauge, chamber length, and barrel length are usually marked on the left barrel, eg. "20 Ga. 2 3/4 and 3 in. Shot Shells - 26".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92255	Beretta	470EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123544	Beretta	470EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

470

470 Silver Hawk / 12

470 Silver Hawk / 20

Silver Hawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123544
Make: Beretta
Model: 470EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	470EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123544 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123544 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123544 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" and Beretta's logo "PB" are marked on the side of the left barrel.

Model

- "470EELL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blue side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted selector/safety; automatic or manual ejection by the use of a selector on the forend iron; box lock action; hammerless; single selective trigger or double triggers; satin chrome finished nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel receiver/frame and sideplates with Baroque style scroll engraving; checkered, select walnut spinter forearm and English style (straight grip) buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" and Beretta's logo "PB" are marked on the side of the left barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge, chamber length, and barrel length are usually marked on the left barrel, eg. "20 Ga. 2 3/4 and 3 in. Shot Shells - 26".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128	Beretta	470 Silver Hawk	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92255	Beretta	470EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

470

470 EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92255
Make: Beretta
Model: 470EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	470EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92255 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92255 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92255 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92255 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" and Beretta's logo "PB" are marked on the side of the left barrel.

Model

- "470EL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: blue side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted selector/safety; automatic or manual ejection by the use of a selector on the forend iron; single selective trigger; color-case-hardened box lock receiver/frame and sideplates with engraved, gold filled birds (doves and ducks) on the sideplates; checkered, select walnut spinter forearm and English style (straight grip) buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" and Beretta's logo "PB" are marked on the side of the left barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Calibre - gauge, chamber length, and barrel length are usually marked on the left barrel, eg. "20 Ga. 2 3/4 and 3 in. Shot Shells - 26".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128	Beretta	470 Silver Hawk	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123544	Beretta	470EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

470

470 EL

470 EL/12

470 EL/20

470-EL

470EL Silverhawk

470EL/12

470EL/20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119921
Make: Beretta
Model: 471 Silver Hawk

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	471 Silver Hawk
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119921 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119921 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119921 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119921 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119921 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Beretta" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the opening lever features a hawk's head inlaid in gold.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol- or straight-grip stock with a splinter or beavertail forend; single or double triggers; tang mounted opening lever and selector/safety; automatic or manual ejection with a selector on the forend iron; box lock receiver/frame (no false sideplates) with a nickel or color-case-hardened finish and engraving with blued barrels; removable choke tubes; single or double triggers.
- do not confuse this firearm with the "Silver Hawk" shotgun produced by Beretta between 1954 and 1967.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "Beretta" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the tang under the opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrels or on the barrel's water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123469	Beretta	471EL Silver Hawk	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

471

471 Silver Hawk Slug

471 Silver Hawk/12

471 Silver Hawk/20

Beretta 471

Beretta 471 Silver Hawk

J471200

J471210

J471225

J471235

J471240

J471250

J471260

J471270

J471402

J471412

J471427

J471437

Silver Hawk

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136807
Make: Beretta
Model: 471 Silver Hawk Tartarugato

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	471 Silver Hawk Tartarugato
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136807 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136807 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136807 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136807 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: checkered walnut straight-grip stock with a splinter or beavertail forend; single trigger; tang mounted opening lever and safety; box lock receiver/frame with colour case-hardened finish and engraving with blued barrels; removable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

471

471 Silver Hawk Tartarugato Mobilchoke

Silver Hawk Tartarugato

Tartarugato

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123469
Make: Beretta
Model: 471EL Silver Hawk

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	471EL Silver Hawk
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123469 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123469 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123469 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123469 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the side plates and "BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "471 EL" or "471 EL SILVER HAWK" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with interchangeable chokes, a solid rib and a bead front sight; engraved case hardened box lock receiver/frame with false side plates with gold depicted ducks; hammerless; single selective trigger; the break opening lever and the manual/automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or manual extractors; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock fitted with a wooden butt plate.
- average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 2.95kg (6.5lbs) and the average weight for a 20 GA X 3" is 2.68kg (5.9lbs).
- similar to the model 471 Silver Hawk which is available with a box lock receiver/frame less the side plates.

Manufacturer

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the side plates and "BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrels or on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119921	Beretta	471 Silver Hawk	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

471 EL

471 EL Silver Hawk

J470305

J470315

J470325

J470335

Silver Hawk 471 EL

Silver Hawk 471EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143283
Make: Beretta
Model: 486

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	486
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143283 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143283 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143283 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143283 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143283 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143283 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the top rear portion of the raised barrel rib over the chamber area.
- "BERETTA" company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "486" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued side by side barrels with removable choke tubes; bead front sight; engraved box lock receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; break opening lever and thumb safety/barrel selector lever located on the top rear tang; checkered walnut straight-grip English style buttstock with a splinter style forend.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of two alpha caracters followed by five digits followed by one alpha caracter.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194567	Beretta	486 Marc Newson	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

082442704951

082442704999

082442723938

082442723945

082442738369

486 Beavertail Pistol Grip

486 EL

486 EL Tartarugato

486 Parallelo

486 Pistol Grip Beavertail

486 Splinter Straight Stock

486 Straight Stock

486 Straight Stock Splinter

486 Tartarugato

Beretta 486

J486F I0

J486F10

J486P I8

J486P18

J486P28

J486S I8

J486S18

J486S28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J486S88

Model 486

Parallelo

Parallelo 486

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194567
Make: Beretta
Model: 486 Marc Newson

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	486 Marc Newson
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194567 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194567 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194567 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194567 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194567 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194567 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194567 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the top rear portion of the raised barrel rib over the chamber area.
- "BERETTA" company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Marc Newson" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued side by side smooth bore barrels with removable choke tubes; bead front sight; engraved round box lock receiver/frame with lowered tail and wood between the receiver/frame and the safety selector; single trigger mechanism with trigger guard inserted into a milled guide; independent action release lever and thumb safety/barrel selector on the top of the butt stock; checkered walnut straight-grip English style shoulder stock with a slim splinter style forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143283	Beretta	486	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

486 Parallelo Marc Newson

486 by Marc Newson

Marc Newson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91155
Make: Beretta
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91155 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
91155 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
91155 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a model 4 with a change in the safety which required one to depress a spring loaded catch with the forward hand allowing the bolt to be released.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, wood stock, pistol grip with grip safety and two triggers.

Manufacturer
- manufacturers name may appear on the receiver/frame as "BERETTA".
- Beretta manufactures a full line of sporting firearms as well as weapons systems for police and military contracts.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- sample inspected has a letter prefix.

Barrel
- barrel has an integral compensator consisting of two large v-slots in the top of the barrel at the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. 9" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90955
Make: Beretta
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90955 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90955 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90955 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a model 4 with a change in the safety which required one to depress a spring loaded catch with the forward hand allowing the bolt to be released.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, wood stock, pistol grip with grip safety and two triggers.

Manufacturer
- manufacturers name may appear on the receiver/frame as "BERETTA".
- Beretta manufactures a full line of sporting firearms as well as weapons systems for police and military contracts.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- sample inspected has a letter prefix.

Barrel
- barrel has an integral compensator consisting of two large v-slots in the top of the barrel at the muzzle.

Calibre
- "Cal. 9" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- top of receiver/frame is normally marked "Mitraill"Beretta" Cal.9 Mod 5".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129
Make: Beretta
Model: 500 Custom

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	500 Custom
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129 - 5	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129 - 3	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129 - 4	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129 - 6	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129 - 2	308 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 500 Custom is a bolt action rifle with or without factory sights (if yes the model number will include the letter 'S') and stocked in walnut wood with checkered pistol grip. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29124
Make: Beretta
Model: 500DL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	500DL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29124 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29124 - 5	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29124 - 3	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29124 - 4	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29124 - 6	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29124 - 2	308 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- The 500 DL is a bolt action rifle with or without factory sights (if yes, the model number will include the letter 'S'). This model is stocked in better grade walnut wood, has a checkered pistol grip and some light engraving on the action. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29126
Make: Beretta
Model: 500DLS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	500DLS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29126 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29126 - 5	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29126 - 3	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29126 - 4	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29126 - 6	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29126 - 2	308 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. -discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 500 DLS is a bolt action rifle with or without factory sights (if yes, the model number will include the letter 'S'). This model is stocked in better grade walnut wood, has a checkered pistol grip and some light engraving on the action. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 DLS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29128
Make: Beretta
Model: 500EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	500EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29128 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29128 - 5	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29128 - 3	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29128 - 4	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29128 - 6	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29128 - 2	308 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 500 EELL is a bolt action rifle with or without factory sights (if yes, the model number will include the letter 'S'). This model is stocked in best grade walnut wood, has a checkered pistol grip and engraving on the action. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29130
Make: Beretta
Model: 500EELLS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	500EELLS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29130 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29130 - 5	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29130 - 3	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29130 - 4	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29130 - 6	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29130 - 2	308 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 500 EELLS is a bolt action rifle with or without factory sights (if yes the model number will include the letter 'S'). This model is stocked in best grade walnut wood, has a checkered pistol grip and engraving on the action. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 EELLS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29110
Make: Beretta
Model: 500S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	500S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29110 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29110 - 5	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29110 - 3	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29110 - 4	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29110 - 6	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29110 - 2	308 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 500 S is a bolt action rifle with or without factory sights (if yes the model number will include the letter 'S') and stocked in walnut wood with checkered pistol grip. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130
Make: Beretta
Model: 501

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	501
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130 - 2	243 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130 - 1	308 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 501 is the medium size action between the 500 and 502 models. The "S" is in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is walnut and the pistol grip is checkered. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

501 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120518
Make: Beretta
Model: 501 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	501 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120518 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern bolt action rifle, modified for use as a dedicated sniper/counter sniper rifle. - features include: walnut thumbhole stock with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; detachable box magazine; forearm rail for mounting bipod or other accessories; open adjustable sights; factory telescopic sight mounts; and a flash suppressor.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

501

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M501 Sniper

M501 Sniper Rifle

Sniper

Sniper 501

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29099
Make: Beretta
Model: 501DL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	501DL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29099 - 2	243 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29099 - 1	308 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 501 DL is the medium size action between the 500 and 502 models. The 'S' is in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is higher grade walnut and the pistol grip is checkered. This model has light engraving on the action. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

501 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29103
Make: Beretta
Model: 501DLS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	501DLS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29103 - 2	243 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29103 - 1	308 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 501 DLS is the medium size action between the 500 and 502 models. The 'S' is in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is higher grade walnut and the pistol grip is checkered. This model has light engraving on the action. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

501 DLS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29105
Make: Beretta
Model: 501EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	501EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29105 - 2	243 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29105 - 1	308 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 501 EELL is the medium size action between the 500 and 502 models. The 'S' is in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is the highest grade walnut of the series and the pistol grip is checkered. This model also has more engraving on the action than the DL. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

501 EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29107
Make: Beretta
Model: 501EELLS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	501EELLS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29107 - 2	243 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29107 - 1	308 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 501 EELLS is the medium size action between the 500 and 502 models. The 'S' is in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is the highest grade walnut of the series and the pistol grip is checkered. This model also has more engraving on the action than the DL. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

501 EELLS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29095
Make: Beretta
Model: 501S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	501S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29095 - 2	243 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29095 - 1	308 WIN	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 501 S is the medium size action between the 500 and 502 models. The 'S' is in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is walnut and the pistol grip is checkered. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

501 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29112
Make: Beretta
Model: 502

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	502
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29112 - 1	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29112 - 2	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29112 - 3	7MM REM MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 502 is built on the large size (or magnum) action. The 'S' is included in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is walnut and the pistol grip is checkered. Not currently imported.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29116
Make: Beretta
Model: 502DL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	502DL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29116 - 1	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29116 - 3	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29116 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29116 - 4	7MM REM MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 502 DL is built on the large size (or magnum) action. The 'S' is included in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is better grade walnut, the pistol grip is checkered and the action is lightly covered with engraving. This model also comes in 375 H & H. Not currently imported.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29122
Make: Beretta
Model: 502DLS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	502DLS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29122 - 1	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29122 - 3	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29122 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29122 - 4	7MM REM MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 502 DLS is built on the large size (or magnum) action. The 'S' is included in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is better grade walnut, the pistol grip is checkered and the action is lightly covered with engraving. This model also comes in 375 H & H. Not currently imported.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502 DLS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29118
Make: Beretta
Model: 502EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	502EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29118 - 1	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29118 - 3	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29118 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29118 - 4	7MM REM MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 502 EELL is built on the large size (or magnum) action. The 'S' is included in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is best grade walnut, the pistol grip is checkered and the action is well covered with engraving. This model also comes in 375 H & H. Not currently imported.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502 EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29120
Make: Beretta
Model: 502EELLS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	502EELLS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29120 - 1	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29120 - 3	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29120 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29120 - 4	7MM REM MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 502 EELLS is built on the large size (or magnum) action. The 'S' is included in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is best grade walnut, the pistol grip is checkered and the action is well covered with engraving. This model also comes in 375 H & H. Not currently imported.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29114
Make: Beretta
Model: 502S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	502S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29114 - 1	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29114 - 2	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29114 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29114 - 3	7MM REM MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on barrel, near receiver. - discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- actions are SAKO manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre marked on barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- the 502 S is built on the large size (or magnum) action. The 'S' is included in the model name if factory sights are included. Stock is walnut and the pistol grip is checkered. Not currently imported.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52816
Make: Beretta
Model: 51/57EM Berhama

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	51/57EM Berhama
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52816 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA GARDONE V.T. Cal. 9 Para" over "MOD. 51/57 EN BERHAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "P. BERETTA GARDONE V.T. Cal. 9 Para" over "MOD. 51/57 EN BERHAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "51/57 EN Berhana" is a target variation of the Model 1951. - "1951" is also known as the Model 951. - "Berhana" was made for the Egyptian government in 1957. - features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; long 148 mm barrel; oversized wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA GARDONE V.T. Cal. 9 Para" over "MOD. 51/57 EN BERHAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- "P. BERETTA GARDONE V.T. Cal. 9 Para" over "MOD. 51/57 EN BERHAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16560	Beretta	1951	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16578	Beretta	951	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1951/1957 EM Berhama

51/57 EM Berhama

951/57 EM Berhama

Berhama

EM Berhama

Mod 51/57

Mod 51/57 EM Berhama

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88135
Make: Beretta
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88135 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88135 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a metal bead front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; action release located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish; light engraved receiver/frame.
- the model 61 an improved version of the model 60 was introduced in June of 1961.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a six digit number.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127951	Beretta	Semi-Automatic	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Deluxe

Modello 60

Sixty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131
Make: Beretta
Model: 625

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	625
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - the model designation appears on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's full name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above action.
Remarks	- the 625 is the base model of the side by side line of shotguns. The empty shells are extracted manually and the action has little engraving. The stock is walnut wood.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28406
Make: Beretta
Model: 626 Onyx

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	626 Onyx
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28406 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28406 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28406 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28406 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28406 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28406 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "626 ONYX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above action.
Remarks	- the 626 Onyx is a box lock designed with ejectors to expel spent shells. The action is matt black colored and engraved on the action is P. Beretta in gold fill. The stock is figured walnut wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29052
Make: Beretta
Model: 626 Onyx Magnum

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	626 Onyx Magnum
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29052 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29052 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard. Discontinued 1992.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above action. - offered in 12 GA only.
Remarks	- the 626 Onyx Magnum is a box lock with ejectors to expel spent shells. The action is silver colored, engraved and the gun is stocked in walnut wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28397
Make: Beretta
Model: 626E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	626E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28397 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28397 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28397 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of the trigger guard.
- box lock with ejectors to expel spent shells; the action is silver colored; engraved and the firearm is stocked in walnut wood.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.

Action
- side by side.

Calibre
- chamber length marked on barrel above action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

626 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28410
Make: Beretta
Model: 627EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	627EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28410 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28410 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28410

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28410 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.

Action
- side by side.

Calibre
- chamber length marked on barrel above action.

Remarks
- the 627 EELL is a box lock with false side plates to increase the engraving area. This model has ejectors to expel spent shells. The action is silver colored, richly engraved with scroll work and game scenes. The gun is stocked in highly figured walnut wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

627 EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28408
Make: Beretta
Model: 627EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	627EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28408 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28408 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28408 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28408 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28408 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28408 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28408 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28408 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28408 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above action. - 12 GA X 3" and 20 GA X 3" chamberings became standard in 1991.
Remarks	- the 627 EL is a box lock with false side plates to increase the engraving area. This model has ejectors to expel spent shells. The action is silver colored, engraved with scroll work and the gun is stocked in walnut wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

627 EL

627 EL Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29050
Make: Beretta
Model: 627EL Sport

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	627EL Sport
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29050 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29050 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29050 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard. - discontinued importation 1988.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer official name is Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A.
Action	- side by side.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above action.
Remarks	- the 627 EL Sport is a box lock with false side plates to increase the engraving area. This model has ejectors to expel spent shells. The action is silver colored, richly engraved with scroll work and game scenes. The gun is stocked in highly figured walnut wood. It differs from the 627 EL field model in that the rib has a knurled pattern and the stock has Sporting Clays dimension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

627 EL Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119590
Make: Beretta
Model: 682

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119590 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119590 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119590 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119590 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119590 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta", "P.Beretta", "Pietro Beretta" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Model

- "682" is usually marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- the "Series 682" model line of shotguns was introduced circa 1984.
- box lock action, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening.
- features can vary widely and may include; single selective trigger or double triggers; two or four barrel sets; varying grades of wood and engraving; entilated rib; matte black or silver finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Beretta", "P.Beretta", "Pietro Beretta" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the release lever.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix and a letter suffix.
- the letter prefix "H" and letter suffix "B" have been observed.

Other Markings

- observed model "682 Sporting" was marked "Sporting" on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123905	Beretta	682LTD	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

682 2 Barrel Skeet Set

682 4 Gauge Skeet Set

682 Skeet

682 Skeet Deluxe

682 Sporting

682 Trap

M682 Skeet

M682 Skeet Deluxe

M682 Sporting

M682 Trap

S682

S682 Skeet

S682 Sporting

S682 Trap

Series 682

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47412
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47412 - 31	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47412 - 32	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47412 - 33	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47412 - 34	12 GA	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47412 - 35	12 GA	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47412 - 39	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47412 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47412 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47412 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47412 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on underside of receiver/frame.
- top lever opening.
- automatic ejectors and extractors.
- a large range of options are available for this model including degree of engraving, stock selection, trigger units, chokes, etc.

Action

- barrels within the 682 Gold series are interchangeable.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.
- known example had a 5 digit number with an alpha prefix and suffix, eg., MxxxxxB.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
94115	Beretta	682 Super Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105095	Beretta	682 Gold Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105117	Beretta	682 Gold Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105135	Beretta	682 Gold Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123905	Beretta	682LTD	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

682 2-Barrel Skeet Set

682 4-Gauge Skeet Set

682 Continental Course

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

682 Gold Live Bird

682 Gold Skeet

682 Gold Skeet 4 Barrel Set

682 Gold Sporting

682 Gold Trap

682 Gold Trap Adjustable Stock

682 Gold Trap Mono

682 Gold X Super Trap

682 Gold X Top Mono Super Trap

682 Gold X Trap

682 Gold X Trap Combo

682 Gold X Trap Mono

682 Mono Trap Combo

682 Series

682 Super Skeet

682 Super Sporting

682 Trap

Gold 682

Gold Skeet S682

S 682

S682

S682 2-Barrel Skeet Set

S682 4-Gauge Skeet Set

S682 Continental Course

S682 Gold Live Bird

S682 Gold Skeet

S682 Gold Skeet 4 Barrel Set

S682 Gold Sporting

S682 Gold Trap

S682 Gold Trap Adjustable Stock

S682 Gold Trap Mono

S682 Gold X Super Trap

S682 Gold X Top Mono Super Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S682 Gold X Trap

S682 Gold X Trap Combo

S682 Gold X Trap Mono

S682 Mono Trap Combo

S682 Super Skeet

S682 Super Sporting

S682 Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92596
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92596 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92596 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92596 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92596 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92596 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92596 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92596 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92596 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "682 GOLD E" is marked on the underside and/or the sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib and a tang mounted opening lever. - may have an adjustable or non-adjustable Monte Carlo or International style checkered walnut buttstock, beavertail or Schnabel fore-end, white front bead, mid-rib bead, tapered or flat top rib, selective or non-selective trigger, and a fixed choke or interchangeable choke tubes. - also available with optional single top barrel. - average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrels within the 682 Gold series are interchangeable.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- this model is also advertised by the manufacturer as the "S682".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182	Beretta	S682 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27920	Beretta	S682 Super Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27979	Beretta	S682 Mono	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27981	Beretta	S682 Gold X Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27983	Beretta	S682 Unsingle	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
46726	Beretta	S682	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47412	Beretta	682 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48873	Beretta	S682 Gold X Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84291	Beretta	S682X	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84292	Beretta	S682X	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
123905	Beretta	682LTD	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136836	Beretta	S682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

682 ESP

682 Gold E Double Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

682 Gold E Electrocibles

682 Gold E Skeet

682 Gold E Skeet Adjustable Stock

682 Gold E Sporting

682 Gold E Trap

682 Gold E Trap Adjustable Stock

682 Gold E Trap Bottom Single

682 Gold E Trap Combo Top

682 Gold E X Trap

682 Gold E X Trap Combo

682 Gold E X Trap Mono

682 Gold ESP

682ESP

J682E10

J682E12

J682E20

J682E22

J682E25

J682E30

J682E32

J682E40

J682E42

J682E70

J682E72

J682E74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92615
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92615 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92615 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92615 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92615 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92615 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92615 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92615 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92615 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "682 GOLD E" is marked on the underside and/or the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib and a top opening lever, may have an adjustable or non-adjustable Monte Carlo or International style checkered walnut buttstock, beavertail or Schnabel fore-end, white front sight, mid-rib bead, tapered or flat top rib, selective or non-selective trigger and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this model is also advertised by the manufacturer as the "S682".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182	Beretta	S682 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27920	Beretta	S682 Super Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27979	Beretta	S682 Mono	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27981	Beretta	S682 Gold X Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27983	Beretta	S682 Unsingle	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
46726	Beretta	S682	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47412	Beretta	682 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48873	Beretta	S682 Gold X Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84291	Beretta	S682X	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84292	Beretta	S682X	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123905	Beretta	682LTD	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136836	Beretta	S682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

682 Gold Bottom Single

682 Gold E Mono

682 Gold E Trap

682 Gold E Trap Bottom Single

682 Gold E X Trap Mono

J682E20

J682E22

J682E25

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S682

S682 Gold E

S682 Gold E Double Trap

S682 Gold E Electrocibles

S682 Gold E Skeet

S682 Gold E Sporting

S682 Gold E Trap

S682 Gold E Trap Combo

S682 Gold E X Trap

S682 Gold E X Trap Mono

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143313
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold E Double Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold E Double Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143313 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the company's logo are marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "682 GOLD E" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "DOUBLE TRAP" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib and fiber optic front sight; removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with rear top tang break opening lever and manual thumb safety; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company's logo are marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

682

682 Gold E

Double Trap

Gold E Double Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143208
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold E Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold E Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143208 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143208 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143208 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "682 GOLD E" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SKEET" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs, mid steel bead sight and white front bead sight; removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and manual thumb safety; gold plated adjustable selective single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb and a recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P.BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" over "GARDONE V.T." was observed on the left side of the top barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

682

682 Gold E

Gold E Skeet

J682E40

J682E42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143305
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold E Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold E Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143305 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143305 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "P.BERETTA " and the company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "682 GOLD E" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTER" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs, fiber optic front sight; removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and manual thumb safety; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "P.BERETTA " and the company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" over "GARDONE" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- "12 GA 3"" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

682 Gold E

682 Gold E Sporting Memory System

Gold E Sporting

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143306
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold E Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold E Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143306 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P.BERETTA" and the company's logo are marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "682 GOLD E" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "TRAP" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel. - features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight; removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top rear tang mounted break opening lever and manual safety; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "P.BERETTA" and the company's logo are marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the top barrel above the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

682 Gold E

682 Gold E Memory System

Gold E Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143312
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold E X Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold E X Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143312 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143312 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P.BERETTA" and Beretta's company logo was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame as well as the underside of the receiver/frame. - "BERETTA - Made in Italy" over "Gadone V.T." was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Model	- "682 GOLD E" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "X TRAP" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel. - features observed: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with top rear tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "P.BERETTA" and Beretta's company logo was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame as well as the underside of the receiver/frame. - "BERETTA - Made in Italy" over "Gadone V.T." was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Barrel	- barrel length i.e.: 34", was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12 GA 3"" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

682

682 Gold E

Gold E X Trap

X Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105135
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105135 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105135 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105135 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105135 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "682 Gold" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's "682 Gold" series was introduced in 1991.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; pistol grip butt stock and semi-beavertail fore-end.
- also available as a four barrel set in 12 GA., 20 GA., 28 GA. and 410 GA.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47412	Beretta	682 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123905	Beretta	682LTD	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

682

Over & Under

Over/Under

S 682

S 682 Gold

S-682 Gold Skeet

S682

S682 Gold

S682 Gold Skeet

Series 682 Gold

Superposed 682 Gold Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105095
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105095 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105095 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105095 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105095 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "682 Gold" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - Beretta's "682 Gold" series was introduced in 1991. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; pistol grip butt stock and Schnabel fore-end.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47412	Beretta	682 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123905	Beretta	682LTD	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

682

Gold Sporting

Over & Under

Over/Under

S 682 Gold

S-682 Gold

S682

S682 Gold

S682 Gold Sporting

Series 682 Gold

Superposed 682 Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105117
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Gold Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Gold Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105117 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105117 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105117 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105117 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "682 Gold" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - Beretta's "682 Gold" series was introduced in 1991. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety and pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47412	Beretta	682 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123905	Beretta	682LTD	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over/Under

S 682

S-682

S682 Gold

S682 Gold Trap

Series 682 Gold Trap

Superposed 682 Gold Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94115
Make: Beretta
Model: 682 Super Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682 Super Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94115 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94115 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and logo appear on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Model	- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - top lever opening. - automatic ejectors and extractors. - buttstock adjustable with inserts provided. - a large range of options are available for this model including degree of engraving, stock selection, trigger units, chokes, etc.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and logo appear on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame. - known example had a 5 digit number with an alpha prefix and suffix, eg., MxxxxxB.
Calibre	- sub-calibre inserts are available for this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47412	Beretta	682 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123905	Beretta	682LTD	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

682 4-Gauges Set

Super Sporting

Super Sporting 682

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132194
Make: Beretta
Model: 682L

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682L
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132194 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BERETTA" over "Mod 682 L" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over & under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved and silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety/barrel selector; boxlock action; ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad.
- "PULL" was observed engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-" MARK" was observed engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL SKEET" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

682 L

682 L Special Skeet

682L Mark Pull

682L Pull Mark

682L Special Skeet

Mod 682 L

Mod 682L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123905
Make: Beretta
Model: 682LTD

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	682LTD
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123905 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123905 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123905 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123905 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123905 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and/or logo are marked on the sides and the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005 with 1,500 manufactured.
- "682 LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, is repeated on the underside of the receiver/frame and under the opening lever.
- features include: white dot front sight; ventilated top and side ribs; top tang mounted opening lever and selector; adjustable gold trigger; checkered pistol grip adjustable stock; Optimachoke® choke tubes on the Sporting and the X Trap models.
- average weight for the 682 LTD XTrap with Memory System in 810mm barrel is 4.0kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name and/or logo are marked on the sides and the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACCK. MD" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the opening lever. - only 1,500 were made.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47412	Beretta	682 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
94115	Beretta	682 Super Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105095	Beretta	682 Gold Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105117	Beretta	682 Gold Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105135	Beretta	682 Gold Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119590	Beretta	682	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

682

682 LTD

682 LTD Sporting

682 LTD Sporting Memory System

682 LTD Trap

682 LTD XTrap

682 LTD XTrap Memory System

682 Limited

682 Limited Edition

J682L32

J682L72

J682L74

LTD

Limited

Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporting

Trap

XTrap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147500
Make: Beretta
Model: 686 Onyx

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686 Onyx
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147500 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" over the "Beretta" logo, over "BERETTA" over "686 Onyx" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" over "GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "BERETTA" over "686 Onyx" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over and under, smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, brass bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open release lever, and safety/selector; automatic ejectors; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered, wood, schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

183	Beretta	S686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121045	Beretta	S686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145060	Beretta	686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686

Onyx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145060
Make: Beretta
Model: 686 Onyx Pro

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686 Onyx Pro
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145060 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145060 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145060 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145060 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145060 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145060 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145060 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145060 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BERETTA" over "686 Onyx PRO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, tapered round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, solid mid rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; matte black box lock action; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183	Beretta	S686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121045	Beretta	S686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121046	Beretta	S686 White Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143303	Beretta	686 White Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147500	Beretta	686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 Black Onyx

686 Onyx

686 Onyx Pro 3.5

686 Onyx Pro Mobilchoke

Onyx

Onyx Pro

Onyx Pro 3.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183222
Make: Beretta
Model: 686 Onyx Pro Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686 Onyx Pro Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183222 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183222 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183222 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183222 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P.Beretta" and the Beretta logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "686 ONYX PRO" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, with "SPORTING" on the barrels. - this is a version of the 686 Onyx Pro made specifically for sporting Clays shooters, with screw-in interchangeable choke tubes. - features include: deep blue-black finish; interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; deluxe checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; lightly-engraved boxlock receiver/frame; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "P.Beretta" and the Beretta logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the tang of the receiver/frame, below the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Onyx Pro

686 Sporting Onyx Pro

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143139
Make: Beretta
Model: 686 Silver Pigeon 1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686 Silver Pigeon 1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143139 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143139 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 18	410 GA X 2 3/4"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143139 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and the company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011 in 12 gauge.
- the gauges 20, 28 and the calibre 410 were introduced in 2012.
- "686 Silver Pigeon I" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrels with bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; scroll engraved, coin finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear tang thumb safety/selector; single trigger mechanism; walnut pistol grip buttstock and schnabel style forearm.
- average weight for a 12GA X 3" is 3.09kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and the company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
- serial number may have a letter prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- "12 GA 3"" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75131	Beretta	Vittoria	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

082442915036

082442915043

082442915050

082442915067

082442915074

082442915098

082442915104

082442915111

082442915128

082442915135

082442915159

082442915166

082442915173

082442915180

686 Serie

686 Silver Pigeon 1 Combo

686 Silver Pigeon 1 Sporting

686 Silver Pigeon 1 Vittoria

686 Silver Pigeon Combo

686 Silver Pigeon I

686 Silver Pigeon I Sporting

686 Silver Pigeon Vittoria

J6863J0

J6863J6

J6863J8

J6863K0

J6863K6

J6863K8

J6863M0

J6863M6

J6863M8

J6863N6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J6863N8

J6863P8

J6863R8

J6869A0

J6869A2

J6869H0

J6869H2

J686FJ0

J686FJ6

J686FJ8

J686FJ8V

J686FK0

J686FK6

J686FK8

J686FK8V

J686FM0

J686FM6

J686FM8

J686FN6

J686FN8

J686FP8

J686FR8

Silver Pigeon 1

Silver Pigeon 1 Sporting

Silver Pigeon I Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150306
Make: Beretta
Model: 686 Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686 Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150306 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150306 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150306 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA" over "Beretta" logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" over "GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "ULTRALIGHT" is marked on the side and underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over and under, smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, brass bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open release lever, and safety/selector; automatic ejectors; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered, wood, schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blued and silver finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA" over "Beretta" logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" over "GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Ultralight Classic

686 Ultralight Gold

686 Ultralight SR

Ultralight

Ultralight Classic

Ultralight Classic SR

Ultralight Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143303
Make: Beretta
Model: 686 White Onyx

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686 White Onyx
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143303 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143303 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "686 ONYX" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: tapered round blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; coin finished box lock receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; upper tang thumb safety/selector; walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145060	Beretta	686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 Onys

686 Onyx

686 Onyx Sporting

686 Onyx Sporting Mobilchoke

686 White Onyx Sporting

Onys

Onyx

White Onys Sporting

White Onyx

White Onyx Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128012
Make: Beretta
Model: 686E Black Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686E Black Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128012 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128012 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "686E" is marked on the underside and sides of the receiver/frame, "Black Sporting" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited production of 1100 units, numbered from one up to 300 in the 686 E Black Trap series and numbered from one up to 800 in the 686 E Black Sporting series.
- numbered with gold filled numbers on the underside of the receiver/frame "01 of 800".
- features include: box-lock design; electroless black finish on the receiver/frame with contrasting matte and polished surfaces, ellipsis graphic motif on the sides and gold filled markings; blued barrels with a ventilated top rib; gold plated single selective trigger; manual safety; checkered, select semi gloss walnut buttstock and schnabel forend; twin bead sights; interchangeable "Mobilchoke" or "Optimachoke" chokes system.
- average weight is 3.55kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang, under the opening lever.
- this is a limited edition shotgun that are numbered 0 to 800 (Sporting models) on the underside of the receiver/frame. Do not confuse this number with the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128009	Beretta	686E Black Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686-E Black Sporting

686E

686E Black

686E Limited Edition Black Sporting

686E Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128009
Make: Beretta
Model: 686E Black Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686E Black Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128009 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "686E" is marked on the underside and sides of the receiver/frame, "Black Trap" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited production of 1100 units, numbered from one up to 300 in the 686 E Black Trap series and numbered from one up to 800 in the 686 E Black Sporting series.
- numbered with gold filled numbers on the underside of the receiver/frame "01 of 300".
- features include: box-lock design; electroless black finish on the receiver/frame with contrasting matte and polished surfaces, ellipsis graphic motif on the sides and gold filled markings; blued barrels with a ventilated top rib; gold plated single non selective trigger; manual safety; checkered, select semi gloss walnut buttstock and beavertail forend; twin bead sights; fixed chokes.
- average weight is 3.7kg (8.1lbs).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang, under the opening lever.
- this is a limited edition shotgun that are numbered 0 to 300 (Trap models) on the underside of the receiver/frame. Do not confuse this number with the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128012	Beretta	686E Black Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686-E

686E

686E Black

686E Limited Edition Black Trap

686E/Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132756
Make: Beretta
Model: 686E Xtrap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686E Xtrap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132756 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132756 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta", "Beretta" or a variation thereof and/or the Beretta trademark logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Model

- model is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame as, "686E"; it is also marked on the sides of the receiver/frame as, "686E"; the barrel is marked, "XTRAP"; the single trap barrel is marked "XTRAP" over "Mono Top".
- features include: box lock action; top lever opening; over/under barrel design, available with a single trap barrel which is sold as a "combo" set; chrome lined barrels and chambers; gold plated single trigger; screw-in chokes; nickel plated receiver/frame; blued barrels; replaceable hinge pins; top tang mounted sliding-type safety and barrel selector; elevated and ventilated top rib; adjustable walnut Monte Carlo stock with Memory System available on request; walnut beavertail forend; interchangeable recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta", "Beretta" or a variation thereof and/or the Beretta trademark logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the opening lever.
- known example was numbers with a letter prefix and suffix.
- letter prefix "U" and suffix "B" have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132776	Beretta	686E Xtrap Mono Top	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

686 E X Trap Combination

686 E X Trap Combo

686E XTrap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132776
Make: Beretta
Model: 686E Xtrap Mono Top

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	686E Xtrap Mono Top
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132776 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta", "Beretta" or a variation thereof and/or the Beretta trademark logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Model

- model is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame as, "686E"; it is also marked on the sides of the receiver/frame as, "686E"; the barrel is marked, "XTRAP"; the single trap barrel is marked "XTRAP" over "Mono Top".
- this entry is for the model 686E XTRAP with the single trap barrel (Mono Top) only and not the combo barrel option.
- features; box lock action; top lever opening; over/under barrel design, available with a single trap barrel which is sold as a "combo" set; chrome lined barrels and chambers; gold plated single trigger; screw-in chokes; nickel plated receiver/frame; blued barrels; replaceable hinge pins; elevated and ventilated sighting rib; adjustable walnut Monte Carlo stock with Memory System available on request; walnut beavertail forend; interchangeable recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta", "Beretta" or a variation thereof and/or the Beretta trademark logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Action

- hinge break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the opening lever.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix and suffix.
- letter prefix "U" and suffix "B" have been observed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132756	Beretta	686E Xtrap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143223
Make: Beretta
Model: 687 Classic

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	687 Classic
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143223 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143223 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143223 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143223 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features may include: low profile improved box lock action; over/under barrel configuration; single selective, adjustable, gold plated trigger; selective automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; ventilated top rib; top tang mounted safety; silver receiver/frame with full side plates embellished with hand-engraved; select walnut buttstock and forend; chrome plated bores and chambers.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "P.Beretta-Made in Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

687

Classic

Classic 687

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141759
Make: Beretta
Model: 687 Gold

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	687 Gold
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141759 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta - Gardone V.T. - ITALY" and Beretta's "PB" logo was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD." over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "P. Beretta" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" over "P. Beretta" over "GARDONE V.T." over "Beretta's logo" over "687 Gold" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "687 Gold" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; boxlock action; hammerless; single gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish with engraving and gold fill.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta - Gardone V.T. - ITALY" and Beretta's "PB" logo was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD." over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "P. Beretta" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" over "P. Beretta" over "GARDONE V.T." over "Beretta's logo" over "687 Gold" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Calibre

- gauge, chamber length and barrel length was observed marked on the left upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119593	Beretta	687 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687

Gold 687

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119593
Make: Beretta
Model: 687 Onyx

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	687 Onyx
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119593 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119593 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119593 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119593 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119593 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119593 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beretta", "P.Beretta", "Pietro Beretta" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.
Model	- model designation is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame as "687 Onyx". - features include: box lock action with side plates; over/under barrel configuration; top lever opening with Onyx blackened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Beretta", "P.Beretta", "Pietro Beretta" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the release lever.
- known serial number had a five digit number with a letter prefix and a letter suffix.
- the letter prefix "F" and the letter suffix "B" have been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141759	Beretta	687 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687 EL Onyx

687 L Onyx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143140
Make: Beretta
Model: 687 Silver Pigeon 3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	687 Silver Pigeon 3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143140 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143140 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143140 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "686 Silver" over "Pigeon III" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: tapered round blued barrels with bead front sight; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; interchangeable choke tubes; engraved coin finished box lock receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; rear upper tang thumb safety/selector; walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel style forearm.
- average weight for a 12GA X 3" is 3.09kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Series

687 Silver Pigeon 3 Sporting

687 Siver Pigeon III Sporting

687 Sliver Pigeon III

J6871G6

J6871G8

J6871J6

J6871J8

J6871K6

J6871K8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J6874A0

J6874A2

Silver Pigeon 3

Silver Pigeon 3 Sporting

Silver Pigeon III

Silver Pigeon III Sporting

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143142
Make: Beretta
Model: 687 Silver Pigeon 5

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	687 Silver Pigeon 5
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143142 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143142 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - the company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "687 Silver" over "Pigeon V" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: tapered round blued smooth bore barrels; interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; engraved color case hardened receiver/frame with gold enlays; single trigger mechanism; upper rear tang thumb safety/selector; walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm. - average weight for a 12GA X 3" is 3.09kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - the company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Silver Pigeon V

J6871N6

J6871N8

J6871Q6

J6871Q8

J6871Q8S

J6871R6

J6871R8

J6871R8S

J6871S8

J6871S8S

Silver Pigeon 5

Silver Pigeon V

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143149
Make: Beretta
Model: 687EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	687EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143149 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143149 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 19	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143149 - 20	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo were observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "687 EELL" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered blued barrels with chrome plated smooth bores; ventilated top and solid side ribs; engraved top break, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side plates; receiver/frame rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety/selector lever; single gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered walnut buttstock and forend
- average weight is 3.09kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the company logo were observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel around the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

082442886602

082442886619

082442886626

082442886633

687 EELL

687 EELL Combination Shotgun

687 EELL Combo

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Combo

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Sporting

687 Serie EELL

687EELL Combination Shotgun

687EELL Combo

687EELL Diamond Pigeon

687EELL Diamond Pigeon Combo

Diamond Pigeon

EELL Diamond Pigeon

EELL Diamond Pigeon Sporting

J687385

J687390

J687395

J687980

J687985

J687EA0

J687EA2

J687EJ6

J687EJ8

J687EK6

J687EK8

J687EM8

J687FJ0

J687FJ8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J687FK0

J687FK8

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143220
Make: Beretta
Model: 687EELL Classic

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	687EELL Classic
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143220 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143220 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143220 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143220 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "687 EELL" over "CLASSIC" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered blued chrome plated smooth bore barrels; ventilated top and solid side ribs; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side plates; rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety/selector lever; hammerless; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi pistol grip buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

687 EELL Classic

EELL Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199289
Make: Beretta
Model: 688 Performance Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	688 Performance Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199289 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199289 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of three arrows, with each arrow partially in a circle, with all arrows contained within a circle.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "688" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: ventilated rib between the barrel and on top; safety located on the rear tang incorporating the barrel selector button; adjustable travel of the trigger shoe; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of three arrows, with each arrow partially in a circle, with all arrows contained within a circle.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked under the barrel-unlocking lever on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter, five numbers and a letter.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

688

688 B-FAST

688 Performance

688 Performance Sporting B-FAST

688 Performance Sporting Vittoria

688 Sporting

688 Vittoria

Beretta 688

J688PS1230BF

J688PS1230BFL

J688PS1230BFV

J688PS1230BFVL

J688PS1232BF

J688PS1232BFL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174788
Make: Beretta
Model: 690 Black Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	690 Black Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174788 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174788 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174788 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "690" in orange is marked on the sides and bottom of the receiver/frame; this is a version of the Beretta 690 made with a matte black finish for Trap or Sporting Clays competition. - features include: matte black finish; extended, knurled screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated top and mid rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; orange "Beretta" and "690" make and model markings on the receiver/frame; top-lever; single selective trigger; tang safety/selector; orange buttpad spacer; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165626	Beretta	690 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

690

690 Competition

690 Competition Black Edition

690 Sporting Black Edition

Black Edition

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17326
Make: Beretta
Model: 690 Field 1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	690 Field 1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17326 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 7	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 9	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17326 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17326 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "690 I" is marked on the floor of the receiver/frame; this is a "field"/hunting grade of the 690 over/under boxlock shotgun. - features include: blued barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; cheekpiece; and rubber buttpad. - also offered in a shorter length of pull version as the "Vittoria", for younger/smaller or female shooters.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690

690 1

690 Field

690 Field 1 Vittoria

690 I

690 Vittoria

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Vittoria

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149839
Make: Beretta
Model: 690 Field 3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	690 Field 3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149839 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149839 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149839 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149839 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149839 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149839 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149839 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's three arrow logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - "690 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "BERETTA" over "FIELD" is marked on the front tang of the trigger guard. - features include: blued, round, over and under smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight, ventilated top rib, solid side ribs, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; engraved coin finished box lock action and trigger guard; single selective trigger; checkered walnut rounded forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - average weight is 3.35 kg (7.4 lbs). - also offered in a shorter length of pull version as the "Vittoria", for younger/smaller or female shooters.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Beretta's three arrow logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "Z" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "S" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690

690 3

690 Field

690 Field 3 Vittoria

690 Field III

690 Field III Vittoria

690 III

690 Vittoria

690-III

Field 690 III

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Vittoria

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165626
Make: Beretta
Model: 690 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	690 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165626 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165626 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165626 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrels and other components.
- Beretta logo of a circle with three arrows pointing up over three circles observed marked in orange on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "690" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTING" is not marked on the firearm.
- this model may be known as the "690 Sporting and Trap".
- features include: over and under round barrels with top and side ventilated ribs with fiber optic front sight and no rear sight; black with orange trim box lock hinge design receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open release lever; top tang mounted safety switch; single select trigger and trigger guard; interchangeable barrel chokes and adjustable ejection/extraction; checkered walnut wood pistol buttstock with orange trimmed black recoil pad and checkered wood forend.
- overall weight is 3.53 kg (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the firearm followed by "ACKK MD" over "EXCELSIOR" followed by "H.S.A. STEEL."
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- serial number rationalization is not know.

Calibre
- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174788	Beretta	690 Black Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

690

690 Sporting and Trap

690 Trap

J690E10

J690E12

Sporting 690

Sporting and Trap

Sporting and Trap 690

Trap 690

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185044
Make: Beretta
Model: 690 Sporting 1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	690 Sporting 1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185044 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185044 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185044 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "690" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTING" is usually marked on the upper chamber of the firearm.
- this model may be known as the "690 Sporting and Trap".
- features include: over and under round barrels with top and side ventilated ribs with bead front sight and no rear sight; coin-finished box lock hinge design receiver/frame with scroll engraving; top tang mounted break open release lever; top tang mounted safety switch; single select trigger and trigger guard; interchangeable barrel chokes and adjustable ejection/extraction; checkered walnut wood pistol buttstock with black rubber recoil pad and checkered wood forend.
- overall weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690

690 Sporting

690 Sporting Comp

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185045
Make: Beretta
Model: 690 Sporting 3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	690 Sporting 3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185045 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185045 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185045 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "690 III" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "SPORTING" is usually marked on the upper chamber of the firearm. - this model may be known as the "690 Sporting and Trap". - features include: over and under round barrels with top and side ventilated ribs with bead front sight and no rear sight; coin-finished box lock hinge design receiver/frame with game bird engraving; top tang mounted break open release lever; top tang mounted safety switch; single select trigger and trigger guard; interchangeable barrel chokes and adjustable ejection/extraction; checkered walnut wood pistol buttstock with black rubber recoil pad and checkered wood forend. - overall weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690

690 Sporting

690 Sporting III

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Sporting 3

Sporting III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185043
Make: Beretta
Model: 690 Sporting Black

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	690 Sporting Black
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185043 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185043 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185043 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "690" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the "690 Sporting" made with a matte black receiver finish and red/orange highlighted receiver markings.
- "SPORTING" is marked on the top chamber of the firearm.
- this model may be known as the "690 Sporting and Trap".
- features include: over and under round barrels with top and side ventilated ribs with fiber optic front sight and no rear sight; black with orange trim box lock hinge design receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open release lever; top tang mounted safety switch; single select trigger and trigger guard; interchangeable barrel chokes and adjustable ejection/extraction; checkered walnut wood pistol buttstock with orange trimmed black recoil pad and checkered wood forend.
- overall weight is 3.53 kg (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrels at the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690

690 Black

690 Sporting

690 Sporting Comp

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25827
Make: Beretta
Model: 690 Trap Black

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	690 Trap Black
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25827 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25827 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "690" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the receiver floor.
- this is a version of the 690 Trap shotgun manufactured with a black-finished receiver/frame, rather than the standard coin-finished receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under round barrels with top and side ventilated ribs with bead front sight and no rear sight; black with red/orange trim; box lock hinge design receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open release lever; top tang mounted safety switch; single select trigger and trigger guard; interchangeable barrel chokes and adjustable ejection/extraction; checkered walnut wood pistol buttstock with red spacer, black recoil pad and checkered wood forend; and adjustable cheekpiece.
- overall weight is 3.68 kg (8.11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

690

690 Black

690 Black Trap

690 Trap

Black

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189102
Make: Beretta
Model: 691

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	691
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189102 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 7	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 9	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189102 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189102 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "691" is usually marked on the receiver floor, in front of the trigger-guard.
- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun in the "690" series, with full scroll engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; oil-finished checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber buttpad.
- also produced in a "691 Vittoria" model, with a smaller grip and shorter length of pull, marketed toward younger, smaller, or female shooters.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690 I

691 Vittoria

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143200
Make: Beretta
Model: 692

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	692
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143200 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143200 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "692" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTING MODEL" may not be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued round, over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top and mid rib, bead front and mid sights, and removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; gold plated single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and and pistol grip buttstock with or without a B-fast adjustable comb and a recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143203	Beretta	692 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147579	Beretta	692 Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

692 Sporting

692 Sporting Calico B-Fast

692 Sporting Optima Bore

692 Sporting Over & Under

J692B10

J692E10

J692E12

J692L12

Sporting 692

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174789
Make: Beretta
Model: 692 Black Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	692 Black Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174789 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174789 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174789 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "692" is marked on the sides and bottom of the receiver; this is a version of the Beretta 692 made with a matte black finish. - this is a version of the Beretta 692 shotgun made for Trap or Sporting Clays competition. - features include: matte black finish; extended, knurled screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated top- and mid-rib, with a carbon-fibre top-rib; adjustable wight system mounted under the forearm to allow a shooter to adjust the balance of the shotgun; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; yellow "Beretta" and "692" make and model markings on the receiver/frame; rubberized top-lever; single selective trigger; tang safety/selector; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

692

Black Edition

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147579
Make: Beretta
Model: 692 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	692 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147579 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147579 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "692" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SKEET MODEL" may not be marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - features include: blued round, over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; bead front and mid bead sights; interchangeable choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; gold plated single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without a B-fast adjustable comb and a Microcore recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under configuration; hinged design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143200	Beretta	692	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143203	Beretta	692 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

J692M10

J692S10

J692S18

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26018
Make: Beretta
Model: 692 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	692 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26018 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26018 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "692" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTING" is usually marked on the upper chamber of the firearm.
- features include: over and under round barrels with top and side ventilated ribs with bead front sight and no rear sight; coin-finished box lock hinge design receiver/frame with minimal engraving; top tang mounted break open release lever; top tang mounted safety switch; single select trigger and trigger guard; interchangeable barrel chokes and adjustable ejection/extraction; checkered walnut wood pistol buttstock with black rubber recoil pad and checkered wood forend; some versions of this shotgun may be seen with an adjustable cheekpiece.
- overall weight is 3.7 kg (8.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

692

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Sporting

Sporting 692

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16537
Make: Beretta
Model: 692 Sporting Black

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	692 Sporting Black
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16537 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16537 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16537 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "692" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the receiver floor. - this is a version of the 692 Sporting shotgun manufactured with a black-finished receiver/frame, rather than the standard coin-finished receiver/frame. - "SPORTING" is marked on the top chamber of the firearm. - features include: over and under round barrels with top and side ventilated ribs with bead front sight and no rear sight; black with gold trim; box lock hinge design receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open release lever; top tang mounted safety switch; single select trigger and trigger guard; interchangeable barrel chokes and adjustable ejection/extraction; checkered walnut wood pistol buttstock with black recoil pad and checkered wood forend. - overall weight is 3.49 kg (7.69 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

692

692 Black Sporting

692 Sporting

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143203
Make: Beretta
Model: 692 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	692 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143203 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143203 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "692" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TRAP MODEL" may not be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued round, over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top and mid rib, bead front and mid bead sights, and fixed choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; gold plated single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without a B-fast adjustable comb and a Microcore recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143200	Beretta	692	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147579	Beretta	692 Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

692

692 Trap B-Fast

692 Trap Calico B-Fast

Trap 692

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189103
Make: Beretta
Model: 693

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	693
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189103 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189103 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189103 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189103 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189103 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189103 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "693" is usually marked on the receiver floor, in front of the trigger-guard.
- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun in the "690" series, with full scroll and game scene engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; oil-finished checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber buttpad.
- also produced in a "693 Vittoria" model, with a smaller grip and shorter length of pull, marketed toward younger, smaller, or female shooters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690 III

693 Vittoria

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196295
Make: Beretta
Model: 694

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	694
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196295 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196295 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196295 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196295 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196295 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196295 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196295 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BERETTA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- BERETTA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- BERETTA is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- 694 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 694 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 694 is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The 694 comes in two variations: The 694 Sporting which comes with a 3 inch chamber with either a 711/762/813 mm barrel, round or schnabel forend. The 694 Trap which comes in 2 3/4 inch chamber with either a 762/813 mm barrel, round or beaver-tail forend and adjustable comb. - Features include: boxlock action; action release lever located on the top of the receiver/frame; slide button safety with barrel selector located on top of the receiver/frame; weights maybe attached under the forend and within the stock.
Manufacturer	- BERETTA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - BERETTA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - BERETTA is marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame under the action release.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442916316

082442916323

082442916385

082442916453

082442916460

082442916477

082442916484

694 ACS

694 ACS B-Fast

694 DTL

694 DTL B-Fast

694 DTL Step Rib

694 DTL Step Rib B-Fast

694 Pro Sporter

694 Pro Sporting

694 Skeet

694 Skeet B-Fast

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

694 Sporter

694 Sporting

694 Sporting - Left Hand

694 Sporting B-Fast

694 Sporting B-Fast LH

694 Sporting B-Fast Left-Hand

694 Sporting Left Hand

694 Sporting w B-FAST adjustable comb

694 Sporting w B-FAST adjustable comb - Left Hand

694 Sporting w B-FAST adjustable comb Left Hand

694 Trap

694 Trap B-Fast

J694B10

J694B12

J694E10

J694E12

J694L10

J694L12

J694Z10

J694Z12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16452
Make: Beretta
Model: 695

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	695
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16452 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16452 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16452 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16452 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16452 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16452 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "695" is marked on the receiver floor.
- this is a deluxe grade over/under boxlock shotgun, made for hunting and target shooting, with specific features.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with checkered wooden buttplate;coin-finished receiver/frame with full-coverage leaf and scroll engraving; single selective trigger; top-lever; and tang safety/selector.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442894058

082442894065

082442894072

082442894089

695 Field

J695V16

J695V18

J695V26

J695V28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16553
Make: Beretta
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16553 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16553 - 10	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16553 - 13	22 LR	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16553 - 9	22 LR	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16553 - 15	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16553 - 6	22 LR	8	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16553 - 7	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16553 - 8	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16553 - 11	32 AUTO	9	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16553 - 4	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16553 - 14	7.65MM	9	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16553 - 12	7.65MM	9	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the grip plates.
- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MOD. 70 - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 70 - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "70" may also be known as the "70T" or "70 Target".
- manufactured from 1958 to 1975.
- features include: fixed sights or fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided, open top slide with top ejection and rear angled grip serrations; alloy or steel receiver/frame; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety button or manual safety lever; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip plates; blued, chromed, gold or silver plated finish.
- "70" was also sold with a two barrel set: 89 mm (3.5") and 152 mm (6.0").

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "U" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "U" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16495	Falcon	Falcon	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16501	Beretta	75 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16520	Beretta	70S Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16528	Beretta	71 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17168	Beretta	70S	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23652	Beretta	70 New Puma	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50970	Beretta	72 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120825	Tariq	Tariq 7.65MM	Iraqi State Arsenal, Al-Kasesiah	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138862	Beretta	72	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 T

70 Target

70T

Mod. 70

Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23652
Make: Beretta
Model: 70 New Puma

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	70 New Puma
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23652 - 1	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23652 - 3	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the grip plates.
- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 70" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "NEW PUMA" may be marked on the left grip plate.
- "Galef's" logo may be marked on the left grip plate.
- "70 NEW PUMA" may also be known as "70 Puma".
- manufacture from 1958 to 1968.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided, open top slide with top ejection and rear angled grip serrations; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety button or manual safety lever; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; blued or chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the grip plates.
- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16520	Beretta	70S Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17168	Beretta	70S	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Puma

New Puma

Puma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17168
Make: Beretta
Model: 70S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	70S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17168 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17168 - 11	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17168 - 12	22 LR	8	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17168 - 13	22 LR	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17168 - 10	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17168 - 8	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17168 - 6	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17168 - 5	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17168 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17168 - 14	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left grip plate. - "P. BERETTA" is marked on the right grip plate. - "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P.B - MOD. 70S - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "PB" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "P.B - MOD. 70S - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "70S" is a variant of the model 70, with the addition of a magazine safety. - manufactured from 1977 to 1985. - features include: fixed sights or fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided, open top slide with top ejection and rear angled grip serrations; steel receiver/frame; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual safety lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic wrap around grip plates with thumb rest; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left grip plate. - "P. BERETTA" is marked on the right grip plate. - "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P.B - MOD. 70S - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "PB" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix, four numbers, and a letter "U" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "U" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix, and five numbers. - "CAT. 1427" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. "1427" is not a serial number, this is an Italian Proof House Catalogue Number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16520	Beretta	70S Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23652	Beretta	70 New Puma	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1427

Cat 1427

Mod.70S

Model 70S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Garcia

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16520
Make: Beretta
Model: 70S Cougar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	70S Cougar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16520 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16520 - 2	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16520 - 3	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are usually marked on the left grip plate.
- "P. BERETTA" is usually marked on the right grip plate.
- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P.B - MOD. 70S - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PB" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P.B - MOD. 70S - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COUGAR" is usually marked on the grip plate.
- "70S" is a steel frame variant of the model 70, with the addition of a magazine safety.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1985.
- features include: fixed sights or fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided, open top slide with top ejection and rear angled grip serrations; steel receiver/frame; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual safety lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic wrap around grip plates with thumb rest; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are usually marked on the left grip plate. - "P. BERETTA" is usually marked on the right grip plate. - "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P.B - MOD. 70S - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "PB" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17168	Beretta	70S	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23652	Beretta	70 New Puma	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Cougar

Cougar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16496
Make: Beretta
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16496 - 1	22 LR	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16496 - 10	22 LR	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16496 - 13	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16496 - 9	22 LR	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16496 - 12	22 LR	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16496 - 2	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16496 - 11	22 LR	8	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16496 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16496 - 4	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16496 - 8	22 LR	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of slide. Some versions are not marked with the model name and may only be marked "P.B. Made in Italy" or a variation thereof. - was marketed in the United States as the "Jaguar"; as such the name "Jaguar" will appear on the left grip plate only. "Mod 71" may also appear on the right slide. - manufactured from 1959 to 1989. - same basic design as the Beretta Model 70 only redesigned for 22 LR only, with light aluminum alloy receiver/frame. - characterized by; cross-bolt sear-block safety on earlier versions, changed later to a lever-type safety on left rear of receiver, push button magazine release located on lower left grip plate, automatic external slide latch on left of receiver over trigger guard, external hammer, fixed or adjustable rear sight on rear of slide, top front of slide is slotted to allow passage of the slide past the fixed front sight on the barrel. - has quick-takedown lever on right side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow-back with exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- stamped on the left or right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard. - serial numbers of observed examples may or may not have an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- "CAL.22 L.R." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable straight-line magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16501	Beretta	75 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16528	Beretta	71 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138862	Beretta	72	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

71 Jaguar

71 Jaguar Plinker

Beretta Model 71 Mossad

HG1071-F

HG1071-G

HG1071-V

Jaguar

Jaguar Plinker

Mod 71 Jaguar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 71 Jaguar Plinker

Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16528
Make: Beretta
Model: 71 Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	71 Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16528 - 1	22 LR	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16528 - 3	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16528 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "JAGUAR" is marked on the left grip plate. - "Jaguar" is based on the Beretta model 70 series. - Jaguar name was associated with the followin models: 71, 72, and 75. - "71 Jaguar" was manufactured from 1956 to 1968. - "72 Jaguar" was sold with two barrels and was manufactured from 1956 to 1968. - "75 Jaguar" was sold with a 150mm barrel only.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16496	Beretta	71	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16501	Beretta	75 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50970	Beretta	72 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138862	Beretta	72	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jaguar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138862
Make: Beretta
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138862 - 1	22 LR	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138862 - 3	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138862 - 2	22 LR	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the grip plates.
- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designationis may be not marked on earlier production.
- features include: fixed front sight on the barrel and fixed rear sight on the rear of the slide; flat sided, open top slide with top ejection and rear angled grip serrations; alloy or steel receiver/frame; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety button or manual safety lever; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.
- 72 model was sold with a two barrel set: 90 mm (3.5") and 150 mm (5.9").
- Beretta model 72 was sold in North America as the Beretta model 72 Jaguar.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "U" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16496	Beretta	71	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16501	Beretta	75 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16528	Beretta	71 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50970	Beretta	72 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50970
Make: Beretta
Model: 72 Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	72 Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50970 - 2	22 LR	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50970 - 1	22 LR	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- originally sold with two barrels, one 150mm and one 90mm. - magazine release located in the left grip panel. - blued finish with black plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta logo is moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

16501	Beretta	75 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16528	Beretta	71 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138862	Beretta	72	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

72

Jaguar

Mod. 72 Jaguar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16499
Make: Beretta
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16499 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16500
Make: Beretta
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16500 - 3	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16500 - 2	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16500 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T."

Model

- similar to the Model 73, but with a rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "MOD. 74".
- features include: matte black metal finish and black grip panels; crossbolt safety mounted on the receiver/frame; right grip panel mounted magazine release button; barrel mounted front blade and adjustable rear sight; slide hold open device on the left side of the receiver/frame and disassembly lever mounted on the right of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." and may also be marked on the right side of the reciever/frame as "PB".

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers, in some instances with a single letter prefix.
- the serial number rationalization for this model is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- located on the left side of slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16562	Beretta	100	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 74

Model 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16501
Make: Beretta
Model: 75 Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	75 Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16501 - 3	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16501 - 4	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16501 - 1	22 LR	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16501 - 2	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. 75" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "75" is similar to the Model 72, but with the 150mm barrel only. - "JAGUAR" is usually marked on the left grip panel. - "Galef's" logo is usually marked on the right grip plate.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16496	Beretta	71	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16528	Beretta	71 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50970	Beretta	72 Jaguar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138862	Beretta	72	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75

Jaguar

Mod 75

Mod 75 Jaguar

Model 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16502
Make: Beretta
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16502 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- was manufactured from 1966 to 1985. - features include: target pistol with a slab-sided barrel; outside hammer; adjustable sights; made to give the visual effect of a heavy combat handgun; plastic or wood grip with thumbrest. - "76W" stands for wood grip, and "76P" stands for plastic grip.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a letter "A" or "B" prefix , five numbers and a letter "U" suffix. - "CAT. 12" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "12" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Beretta USA was formed in 1977 and has been the exclusive distributor of Beretta products since 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16522	Beretta	102	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12

76P

76W

CAT 12

M 76

M 76 P

M 76 W

M76

M76P

M76W

Model 76

Model 76P

Model 76W

Model76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Beretta USA

Garcia

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82792
Make: Beretta
Model: 76S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	76S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82792 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "BERETTA" is marked on the slide.
Model	- the model designation "76S" is marked on the slide. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, thumb safety, external hammer, single action, alloy receiver/frame, detachable box magazine, blued finish and wood grips with a thumbrest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may have an alpha prefix and an alpha suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

76 S

76-S

CAT 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16508
Make: Beretta
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16508 - 2	22 SHORT	6	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16508 - 1	22 SHORT	10	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the bolt housing as: "PIETRO BERETTA Gardone V.T.".
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1974. - 1,100 units produced. - model designation is marked on the left side of the bolt housing as: "Mod 80". - features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame, bolt housing and barrel, internal bolt with an external hammer, barrel enclosed in a sleeve which includes a counter weight, muzzle brake, safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the bolt housing as: "PIETRO BERETTA Gardone V.T.". - the left side of the bolt housing is marked: "PATENT MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- blow back operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the bolt housing as: "Cal. .22 Corto".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25249
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000 Cougar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000 Cougar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25249 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25249 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1995; marked on the right side of the slide: MOD. 8000 (D/F/G)
- marked on the right side of the foreframe: COUGAR
- this is a generic entry for both the Model 8000 Cougar F and the Model 8000 D, a more accurate entry will be found under the specific model entry.
- MOD. 8000 D: double action only trigger, exposed flush-to-slide hammer.
- MOD. 8000 F: double action first shot/single action trigger, exposed burr hammer, slide mounted manual on/off safety and decocking lever.
- MOD. 8000 G: double action first shot/single action trigger, exposed burr hammer, slide mounted DECOCKING ONLY lever.
- darkened matte aluminum alloy frame, last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of frame, thumb release magazine button on the right frame, checkered black polymer hand-grips.
- darkened matte and polished steel slide with open three-dot sights (front blade and square-notch rear sights dove-tail attached)

Manufacturer

- manufacturer: Fabbrica d'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A., Via Pietro Beretta Gardonne Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Action

- locked breech, short recoil operation (fixed cam, rotating barrel unlocking system)

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the breech end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the slide, example: MOD. 8000 D - PATENTED BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD. - marked on the right side of the foreframe: READ MANUAL BEFORE USE = COUGAR = - acceptance/proof marks on the right side of frame above trigger. - moulded on both handgrips; Beretta logo.
Remarks	- the "8000 Cougar L" has a shortened grip frame with a double stack magazine and a 13 round capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119616	Beretta	8000 Cougar D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119618	Beretta	8000 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126453	Stoeger	Cougar 8000	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127875	Beretta	8000F Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127877	Beretta	8000F Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127917	Beretta	8000D Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127919	Beretta	8000D Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000

8000 Cougar D

8000 Cougar F

8000 Cougar L

8000 D

8000 F

8000 G

8000D

8000F

8000G

Cougar D

Cougar F

Cougar F Inox

Cougar L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J800D30

J800F30

J800G30

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119616
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000 Cougar D

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000 Cougar D
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119616 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119616 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "MOD. 8000 D" and on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard as, "COUGAR".
- the "D" denotes the double action only trigger mechanism.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; exposed flush-to-slide hammer; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black polymer hand-grips.
- darkened matte and polished steel slide with open three-dot sights (front blade and square-notch rear sights dovetail attached).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- marked on the breech end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Importer - the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slIde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25249	Beretta	8000 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127875	Beretta	8000F Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127917	Beretta	8000D Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000D

Cougar D

Cougar-D

Mod 8000 Cougar D

Mod 8000D

Mod. 8000 Cougar D

Mod. 8000D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37119
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000 Cougar D Mini

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000 Cougar D Mini
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37119 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37119 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may also be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "8000 Cougar D Mini" is similar to the Model 8000 Cougar with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "MOD. 8000 D" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MINI COUGAR" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard, .
- "D" denotes double action only operation.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism, black matte finished receiver/frame and slide, bobbed hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, the decocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be checkerd black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard. An observed sample used six sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters.
- a matching or different serial number may be marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port as, "9 Para".
Shots	- factory standard magazine capacity is 10 shots, however an optional extended magazine of 15 shots is available.
Importer	- the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slide as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37115	Beretta	8000 Mini Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 Mini Cougar-D

8000 Mini CougarD

Mini Cougar

Mini Cougar D

Mini Cougar-D

Mini CougarD

Mini Couger Mod. 8000 D

Mod 8000 D

Mod 8000D

Mod. 8000 D

Mod. 8000 D Mini Couger

Mod. 8000D

Model 8000 D

Model 8000D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119618
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000 Cougar F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000 Cougar F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119618 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119618 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY
Model	- introduced in 1995. - "MOD. 8000 F" and "COUGAR" or "MOD 8000 COUGAR F-PATENTED" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of receiver/frame; checkered black polymer hand-grips; slide mounted manual safety catch and decocking lever. - darkened matte and polished steel slide with open three-dot sights (front blade and square-notch rear sights dovetail attached).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard. - serial number consists of six numbers and a two letter suffix (MC).
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slIde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25249	Beretta	8000 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121110	Beretta	8000 Cougar FL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127875	Beretta	8000F Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127917	Beretta	8000D Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000F

Cougar F

Cougar-F

Mod 8000 Cougar F

Mod 8000F

Mod. 8000 Cougar F

Mod. 8000F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37121
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000 Cougar F Mini

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000 Cougar F Mini
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37121 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37121 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, and the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998
- "8000 Cougar F Mini" is similar to the Model 8000 Cougar with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "MOD. 8000 F" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MINI COUGAR" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard.
- "F" denotes single action or double action operation.
- features include: double action, a black matte finish receiver/frame and slide, round spurred hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, a amdidextrous safety located on the slide, the decocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be checkered black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, and the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard. An observed sample has six sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters.
- a matching or different serial number may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port as, "9 Para".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - factory standard magazine capacity is 10 shots, however an optional extended magazine of 15 shots is available.
Importer	- the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slIde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37115	Beretta	8000 Mini Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 Mini Cougar F Inox

8000 Mini Cougar-F

8000 Mini CougarF

Mini Cougar

Mini Cougar F

Mini Cougar F Inox

Mini Cougar Mod. 8000 F

Mini Cougar-F

Mini CougarF

Mod 8000 F

Mod 8000F

Mod. 8000 F

Mod. 8000 F Mini Cougar

Mod. 8000F

Model 8000 F

Model 8000F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121110
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000 Cougar FL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000 Cougar FL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121110 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121110 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121110 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121110 - 4	9X21 IMI	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY
Model	- this model combines the rotating barrel of the full size model 8000 Cougar F with a shortened receiver/frame that reduces the overall height.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, incorporates digits and letters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119618	Beretta	8000 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127875	Beretta	8000F Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127917	Beretta	8000D Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000F Cougar L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37115
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000 Mini Cougar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000 Mini Cougar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37115 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37115 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may also be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "8000 Mini Cougar" is similar to the Model 8000 Cougar, with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "8000 Mini Cougar" is a generic entry for both the Model 8000 Couger D Mini and the Model 8000 Couger F Mini, a more accurate entry will be found under the specfic model entry.
- "MOD. 8000" and "D" or "F" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MINI COUGAR" is normally marked on the right side of the slide above and in front of the trigger guard, .
- features include: single/double action or double action only, a black matte finished receiver/frame and slide, exposed round or bobbed hammer, fixed sights, serration's on the rear of the slide, may have an ambidextrous safety lever located on the slide, the decocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the grips may be checkered black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard. An observed sample used six sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters.
- the serial number may be marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port as, "9 Para".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - factory standard magazine capacity is 10 shots, however an optional extended magazine of 15 shots is available.
Importer	- the importer/distributor's name may be marked on the right side of the slIde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37119	Beretta	8000 Cougar D Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37121	Beretta	8000 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini Cougar

Mini Couger

Mini Couger Model 8000

Mod 8000

Mod. 8000

Model 8000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127917
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000D Cougar L

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000D Cougar L
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127917 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127917 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127917 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127917 - 3	9X21 IMI	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY

Model

- "8000D Cougar L" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "L" model feature a shortened grip with a narrower receiver/frame and a beveled slide design.
- this model is available in "F" (single/double action) or "D" (double action only) configurations.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; beveled slide; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of receiver/frame; checkered black polymer hand-grips; slide mounted ambidextrous manual safety.
- optional accessories may include: tritium sights; lanyard ring; special grips; cleaning kit and holster.
- this model is also available in single action/double-action only as the model "8000F Cougar L".
- this model is also available with a wider receiver/frame and longer grip handle as the model "8000D Cougar L Type P".
  -overall length with a 92mm barrel is 180mm (7 1/8") average weight is 790 grams (1.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel, visible thrue the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25249	Beretta	8000 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119616	Beretta	8000 Cougar D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119618	Beretta	8000 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121110	Beretta	8000 Cougar FL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127875	Beretta	8000F Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 Cougar D/L

8000 Cougar DL

8000 Double Action Cougar L

8000-D Cougar L

8000D Cougar

Stoeger Cougar 8000D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127919
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000D Cougar L Type P

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000D Cougar L Type P
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127919 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127919 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127919 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127919 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY

Model

- "8000D Cougar L" is marked on the right side of the slide; "Type P" may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "Type P" denotes a wider receiver/frame with a longer grip handle, increased magazine capacity and a beveled slide design.
- this model is available in "F" (single/double action) or "D" (double action only) configurations.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; beveled slide; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of receiver/frame; checkered black polymer hand-grips; slide mounted ambidextrous manual safety.
- optional accessories may include: tritium sights; lanyard ring; special grips; cleaning kit and holster.
- this model is also available in double-action/single action trigger mechanism as the model "8000F Cougar L Type P".
- this model is also available with a shorter grip handle and a slimmer receiver/frame as the model "8000D Cougar L".
-overall length with a 92mm barrel is 180mm (7 1/8") average weight is 850 grams (1.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel, visible thrue the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25249	Beretta	8000 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127877	Beretta	8000F Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 Cougar L Type P

8000 Cougar Type P

8000-D Cougar L Type P

8000D Cougar Type P

Stoeger Cougar 8000D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127875
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000F Cougar L

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000F Cougar L
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127875 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127875 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127875 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127875 - 4	9X21 IMI	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY

Model

- "8000F Cougar L" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "L" model feature a shortened grip with a narrower receiver/frame and a beveled slide design.
- this model is available in "F" (single/double action) or "D" (double action only) configurations.
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; beveled slide; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of receiver/frame; checkered black polymer hand-grips; slide mounted ambidextrous manual safety.
- optional accessories may include: tritium sights; lanyard ring; special grips; cleaning kit and holster.
- this model is also available in double-action only as the model "8000D Cougar L".
- this model is also available with a wider receiver/frame and longer grip handle as the model "8000F Cougar L Type P".
  -overall length with a 92mm barrel is 180mm (7 1/8") average weight is 800 grams (1.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel, visible thrue the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25249	Beretta	8000 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119616	Beretta	8000 Cougar D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119618	Beretta	8000 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121110	Beretta	8000 Cougar FL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127917	Beretta	8000D Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 Cougar F

8000 Cougar L

8000 F Cougar L

8000-F Cougar L

Stoeger Cougar 8000F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127877
Make: Beretta
Model: 8000F Cougar L Type P

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8000F Cougar L Type P
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127877 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127877 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127877 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127877 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY

Model

- "8000F Cougar L" is marked on the right side of the slide; "Type P" may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "Type P" denotes a wider receiver/frame with a longer grip handle, increased magazine capacity and a beveled slide design.
- this model is available in "F" (single/double action) or "D" (double action only) configurations.
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; beveled slide; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of receiver/frame; checkered black polymer hand-grips; slide mounted ambidextrous manual safety.
- optional accessories may include: tritium sights; lanyard ring; special grips; cleaning kit and holster.
- this model is also available in double-action only as the model "8000D Cougar L Type P".
- this model is also available with a shorter grip handle and a slimmer receiver/frame as the model "8000F Cougar L".
-overall length with a 92mm barrel is 180mm (7 1/8") average weight is 850 grams (1.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel, visible thrue the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25249	Beretta	8000 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127919	Beretta	8000D Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 Cougar FL Type P

8000 F Cougar L Type P

8000-F Cougar L Type P

8000F Cougar Type P

Stoeger Cougar 8000F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25244
Make: Beretta
Model: 8040 Cougar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8040 Cougar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25244 - 1	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25244 - 2	40 S&W	11	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY
Model	- introduced 1995; marked on the right side of the slide: MOD. 8040 (D/F/G) - marked on the right side of the foreframe: COUGAR - MOD. 8040 D: double action only trigger, exposed flush-to-slide hammer. - MOD. 8040 F: double action first shot/single action trigger, exposed burr hammer, slide mounted manual on/off safety and decocking lever. - MOD. 8040 G: double action first shot/single action trigger, exposed burr hammer, slide mounted DECOCKING ONLY lever. - darkened matte aluminum alloy frame, last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of frame, thumb release magazine button on the right frame, checkered black polymer hand-grips. - darkened matte and polished steel slide with open three-dot sights (front blade and square-notch rear sights dove-tail attached).
Action	- locked breech, short recoil operation (fixed cam, rotating barrel unlocking system)
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the foreframe.
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of the slide, example: MOD. 8040 D - PATENTED BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD.
- marked on the right side of the foreframe: READ MANUAL BEFORE USE = COUGAR =
- acceptance/proof marks on the right side of frame above trigger.
- moulded on both handgrips; Beretta logo.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119621	Beretta	8040 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127912	Beretta	8040F Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127913	Beretta	8040D Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8040 Cougar D

8040 Cougar F

8040 Cougar G

8040 Cougar Inox

8040 Cougar Standard

8040 D

8040 F

8040 G

8040D

8040F

8040G

J804D30

J804F30

J804G30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25245
Make: Beretta
Model: 8040 Cougar D

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8040 Cougar D
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25245 - 1	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25245 - 2	40 S&W	11	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "8040 Cougar" is the standard Model name. The "D" signifies one of the four operating systems for Beretta. This one being: Double Action only, with no safety lever.
- may also be known as "8040" or "8040 Cougar".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119621	Beretta	8040 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127913	Beretta	8040D Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8040

8040 Cougar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37124
Make: Beretta
Model: 8040 Cougar D Mini

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8040 Cougar D Mini
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37124 - 1	40 S&W	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37124 - 2	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "8040 Cougar D Mini" is similar to the Model 8040 Cougar, with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "MOD. 8040 D" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MINI COUGAR" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard, .
- "D" denotes double action only.
- features include: black matte finished receiver/frame and slide, bobbed hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, the decocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the grips may be checkered black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard. An observed sample used six sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters.
- the serial number may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributor's name may be marked on the right side of the sllde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37122	Beretta	8040 Mini Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37126	Beretta	8040 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8040 Mini Cougar-D

8040 Mini CougarD

Mini Cougar D

Mini Cougar-D

Mini CougarD

Mini Couger

Mini Couger Model 8040 D

Mod 8040 D

Mod. 8040 D

Model 8040 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119621
Make: Beretta
Model: 8040 Cougar F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8040 Cougar F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119621 - 1	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119621 - 2	40 S&W	11	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and "PB" inside a circle is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Beretta" logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to 2005.
- "MOD. 8040 F" or "MOD. 8040 COUGAR F" or "MOD. 8040 F- PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COUGAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of one example.
- features include: open three-dot sights (front blade and square-notch rear sights dove-tail attached); round rifled barrel; darkened matte and polished steel slide with rear grip serrations; slide mounted ambidextrous safety catch/decocking lever; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a flat front trigger guard; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever, takedown down lever and magazine release button mounted on the left side of receiver/frame; exposed burr hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; checkered black polymer hand-grips.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and "PB" inside a circle is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Beretta" logo is marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a two letter "MC" suffix.
- "CAT. 7917" is not a serial number, "7917" is the Italian Proof House Catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25244	Beretta	8040 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25245	Beretta	8040 Cougar D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127912	Beretta	8040F Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7917

8040 Cougar Inox

8040 Cougar Standard

8040 F

8040 F Cougar

8040 F Patented

8040F

Cat.7917

Cougar

J804F30

Mod 8040 Cougar F Patented

Mod 8040 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37126
Make: Beretta
Model: 8040 Cougar F Mini

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8040 Cougar F Mini
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37126 - 1	40 S&W	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37126 - 2	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "8040 Cougar F Mini" is similar to the Model 8040 Cougar with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "MOD. 8040 F" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MINI COUGAR" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard.
- "F" denotes single action/double action operation.
- features include: double action, a black matte finish receiver/frame and slide, round spurred hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, a ambidextrous safety located on the slide, the decocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be checkerd black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard. An observed sample used six sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters.
- a matching or different serial number may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - factory standard magazine capacity is 8 shots, however an optional extended magazine of 11 shots is available.
Importer	- the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slIde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37122	Beretta	8040 Mini Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37124	Beretta	8040 Cougar D Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93296	Beretta	8045 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93317	Beretta	8357 F Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8040

8040 Mini Cougar F Inox

8040 Mini Cougar F Standard

8040 Mini Cougar-F

8040 Mini CougarF

Mini Cougar F

Mini Cougar F Inox

Mini Cougar F Standard

Mini Cougar-F

Mini CougarF

Mini Couger

Mod 8040

Mod. 8040

Model 8040

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37122
Make: Beretta
Model: 8040 Mini Cougar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8040 Mini Cougar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37122 - 1	40 S&W	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37122 - 2	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may also be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "8040 Mini Cougar" is similar to the Model 8040 Cougar, with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "8040 Mini Cougar" is a generic entry for both the Model 8040 Cougar D Mini and the Model 8040 Cougar F Mini, a more accurate entry will be found under the specfic model entry.
- "MOD. 8040" and "D" or "F" is normally marked on the right side of the slide
- "MINI COUGAR" is normally marked on the right side of the slide above and in front of the trigger guard,
- features include: single/double action or double action only, a black matte finished receiver/frame and slide, exposed round or bobbed hammer, fixed sights, serration's on the rear of the slide, may have an ambidextrous safety lever located on the slide, the decocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the grips may be checkered black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard. An observed sample used six sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters.
- the serial number may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - factory standard magazine capacity is 8 shots, however an optional extended magazine of 10 shots is available.
Importer	- the importer/distributor's name may be marked on the right side of the slIde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37124	Beretta	8040 Cougar D Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37126	Beretta	8040 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8040

Mini Cougar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127913
Make: Beretta
Model: 8040D Cougar L Type P

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8040D Cougar L Type P
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127913 - 1	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127913 - 2	40 S&W	11	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY

Model

- "8040D Cougar L" is marked on the right side of the slide, "Type P" may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "Type P" denotes a wider receiver/frame with a longer grip handle and a beveled slide design.
- this model is available in "F" (single/double action) or "D" (double action only) configurations.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; beveled slide; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of receiver/frame; checkered black polymer hand-grips; slide mounted ambidextrous manual safety.
- optional accessories may include: tritium sights; lanyard ring; special grips; cleaning kit and holster.
- this model is also available in single/double-action as the model "8040F Cougar L Type P".
-overall length with a 92mm barrel is 180mm (7 1/8") average weight is 840 grams (1.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the breech end of the barrel, visible thrue the ejection port.

Calibre

- marked on the breech end of the barrel, visible thrue the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25244	Beretta	8040 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25245	Beretta	8040 Cougar D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127912	Beretta	8040F Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8040 Cougar Type P

8040D Cougar L

8040D Cougar Type P

Stoeger Cougar 8040D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127912
Make: Beretta
Model: 8040F Cougar L Type P

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8040F Cougar L Type P
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127912 - 1	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127912 - 3	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127912 - 2	40 S&W	11	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY

Model

- "8040F Cougar L" is marked on the right side of the slide; "Type P" may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "Type P" denotes a wider receiver/frame with a longer grip handle and a beveled slide design.
- this model is available in "F" (single/double action) or "D" (double action only) configurations.
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; beveled slide; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of receiver/frame; checkered black polymer hand-grips; slide mounted ambidextrous manual safety.
- optional accessories may include: tritium sights; lanyard ring; special grips; cleaning kit and holster.
- this model is also available in double-action only as the model "8040D Cougar L Type P".
-overall length with a 92mm barrel is 180mm (7 1/8") average weight is 840 grams (1.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the breech end of the barrel, visible in the ejection port. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a two letter "MC" suffix.
Calibre	- la désignation du calibre is marked on the breech end of the barrel, visible thrue the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25244	Beretta	8040 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119621	Beretta	8040 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127913	Beretta	8040D Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8040 Cougar FL Type P

8040 Cougar Type P

8040F Cougar Type P

Stoeger Cougar 8040F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42562
Make: Beretta
Model: 8045 Cougar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8045 Cougar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42562 - 1	45 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42562 - 3	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY
Model	- introduced 1998; marked on the right side of the slide: MOD. 8045 (D/F/G) - marked on the right side of the foreframe: COUGAR - MOD. 8045 D: double action only trigger, exposed flush-to-slide hammer. - MOD. 8045 F: double action first shot/single action trigger, exposed burr hammer, slide mounted manual on/off safety and decocking lever. - MOD. 8045 G: double action first shot/single action trigger, exposed burr hammer, slide mounted DECOCKING ONLY lever. - darkened matte aluminum alloy frame, last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of frame, thumb release magazine button on the right frame, checkered black polymer hand-grips. - darkened matte and polished steel slide with open three-dot sights (front blade and square-notch rear sights dove-tail attached)
Manufacturer	- manufacturer: Fabbrica d'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A., Via Pietro Beretta, Gardonne Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.
Action	- locked breech, short recoil operation (fixed cam, rotating barrel unlocking system).
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the foreframe.
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of the slide, example: MOD. 8045 D - PATENTED BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD.
- marked on the right side of the foreframe: READ MANUAL BEFORE USE = COUGAR =
- acceptance/proof marks on the right side of frame above trigger.
- moulded on both handgrips; Beretta logo.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119622	Beretta	8045 Cougar D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119623	Beretta	8045 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8045 D

8045 F

8045 G

8045D

8045F

8045G

J805D30

J805F30

J805G30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119622
Make: Beretta
Model: 8045 Cougar D

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8045 Cougar D
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119622 - 1	45 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY
Model	- marked on the right side of the slide: MOD. 8045 D - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: COUGAR - features include: double action only trigger, exposed flush-to-slide hammer. - darkened matte aluminum alloy frame, last-shot hold-open with manual release lever and takedown on the left side of frame, thumb release magazine button on the right frame, checkered black polymer hand-grips. - darkened matte and polished steel slide with open three-dot sights (front blade and square-notch rear sights dove-tail attached).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - Fabbrica d'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A., Via Pietro Beretta, Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.
Action	- locked breech, short recoil operation (fixed cam, rotating barrel unlocking system).
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the foreframe.
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42562	Beretta	8045 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119623	Beretta	8045 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8045 CougarD

8045 D

8045D

Cougar D

J805D30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93315
Make: Beretta
Model: 8045 Cougar D Mini

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8045 Cougar D Mini
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93315 - 1	45 AUTO	6	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93315 - 2	45 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "8045 Cougar D Mini" is similar to the Model 8045 Cougar, with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "MOD. 8045 D" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MINI COUGAR" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard, .
- "D" in the model designation denotes a "double action only" mechanism. A similar model is available with a single action mechanism is known as the "8045 Cougar F Mini".
- features include: black matte finish receiver/frame and slide, bobbed hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, the decocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the grips may be checkered black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard. An observed sample used six sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters.
- the serial number may also be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - factory standard magazine capacity is six shots, however an optional extended magazine holding eight shots is available.
Importer	- the name of the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slIde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93296	Beretta	8045 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119624	Beretta	8045 Mini Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8045

8045 Mini Cougar

8045 Mini Cougar D

Mini Cougar

Mini Cougar D

Mini Couger Model 8045 D

Mod 8045 D

Mod. 8045 D

Model 8045 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119623
Make: Beretta
Model: 8045 Cougar F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8045 Cougar F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119623 - 1	45 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide: PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY
Model	- marked on the right side of the slide: MOD. 8045 F - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: COUGAR - features include: darkened matte and polished steel slide with open three-dot sights; double action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; slide mounted safety and decocking lever; darkened matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame; black polymer grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer: Fabbrica d'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A., Via Pietro Beretta, Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.
Action	- short recoil operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the breech end of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42562	Beretta	8045 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119622	Beretta	8045 Cougar D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8045 CougarF

8045 F

8045F

Cougar F

J805F30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93296
Make: Beretta
Model: 8045 Cougar F Mini

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8045 Cougar F Mini
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93296 - 1	45 AUTO	6	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93296 - 2	45 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "8045 Cougar F Mini" is similar to the Model 8045 Cougar, with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "MOD. 8045 F" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MINI COUGAR" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard as .
- "F" in the model designation denotes a single/double action trigger mechanism . A similar model is available with a "double action only" mechanism that is known as the "8045 Cougar D Mini".
- features include: black matte finish receiver/frame and slide, round spurred hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, a ambidextrous safety located on the slide, the decocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the grips may be checkered black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a two letter suffix of "MC". - "CAT. 10425" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "10425" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - factory standard magazine capacity is six shots, however an optional extended magazine holding eight shots is available.
Importer	- the name of the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slIde as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37126	Beretta	8040 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93315	Beretta	8045 Cougar D Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93317	Beretta	8357 F Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119624	Beretta	8045 Mini Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10425

8045 Cougar F

8045 Mini Cougar

8045 Mini Cougar F

CAT 10425

Mini Cougar

Mini Couger Model 8045

Mod 8045

Mod. 8045

Model 8045

Model 8045 Mini Couger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119624
Make: Beretta
Model: 8045 Mini Cougar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8045 Mini Cougar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119624 - 1	45 AUTO	6	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119624 - 2	45 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "8045 Mini Cougar" is similar to the Model 8045 Cougar, with a reduced height of 114mm.
- "8045 Mini Cougar" is a generic entry for both the Model 8045 Cougar D Mini and the Model 8045 Cougar F Mini, a more accurate entry will be found under the specific model entry.
- "MOD. 8045" and "D" or "F" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MINI COUGAR" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard, .
- MOD. 8045 Cougar D Mini: double action mechanism.
- MOD. 8045 Cougar F Mini: single action mechanism.
- features include: black matte finish receiver/frame and slide, bobbed hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, the de-cocking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the grips may be checkered black plastic or wood.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard. An observed sample used six sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters. - the serial number may also be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - factory standard magazine capacity is six shots, however an optional extended magazine holding eight shots is available.
Importer	- the name of the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slide as, "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93296	Beretta	8045 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93315	Beretta	8045 Cougar D Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8045

Mini Cougar

Mini Cougar Model 8045

Mod 8045

Mod. 8045

Model 8045

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198055
Make: Beretta
Model: 80X Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	80X Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198055 - 1	380 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198055 - 2	380 AUTO	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is a seal/crest of a circle with three upward pointed arrows in front of three circle targets in the background.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "80X CHEETAH" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Features include: compact aluminum allow receiver/frame with checkered rear and front checkered/serrated combo pistol grip, plus under barrel accessory rail; front and rear slide serrations; skeletonized hammer; reversible magazine toggle for left or right-handed users; ambidextrous thumb safety; reversible de-cocking thumb lever.

- Overall length with a 99 mm (3.9 inches) barrel is 173 mm (6.8 inches), average weight is 0.71 kg (1.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is a seal/crest of a circle with three upward pointed arrows in front of three circle targets in the background.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number may be repeated on other firearm components, (example: the bolt assembly as viewed through the ejection port, the barrel, the left or right side of a firearm slide, etc...).
- Observed serial number consisted of three (3) letters followed by three (3) numbers followed by a letter (1).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 10 and 13 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "BERETTA USA CORP" over "ACCOKEEK, MD" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Series

80X

80X Cheetah Black

80X Cheetah Bronze

80X Cheetah Carry

80X Cheetah Comfort Carry

80X Cheetah Compact Carry

80X Cheetah Launch Edition

80X Series

BOX

BOX Cheetah

Cheetah

Cheetah Launch Edition

Cheetah Series

J80XBLK10

J80XBLK13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17169
Make: Beretta
Model: 81

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	81
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17169 - 3	32 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17169 - 6	32 AUTO	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17169 - 1	7.65MM	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17169 - 2	7.65MM	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1976 dropped 1981.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- maked on the left side of the receiver.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81P

81W

Mod 81

Mod-81

Mod. 81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123441
Make: Beretta
Model: 81 Tricentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	81 Tricentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123441 - 1	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123441 - 2	32 AUTO	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123441 - 3	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123441 - 4	7.65MM	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured in 1980 for Beretta's Tricentennial anniversary (1680 to 1980).
- "MOD. 81 D. B. TERCENTENNIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 300 units manufactured, one for each year of Beretta's history of which only 100 were imported in the United States of America. Each one is supplied with a case, an extra magazine and a cleaning kit.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; gold plated exposed hammer and trigger; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; chamber indicator; blued finish with schroll engraving; slide markings are hand engraved instead of being stamped; plain walnut grip panels with a gold plate for initials on the left grip panel.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 660g (23.3oz).
- similar to the model 84 Tricentennial Commemorative which is available in the calibre 380 AUTO (9MM BROWNING SHORT).

Manufacturer

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide is also marked "BERDEN CORP. N.Y. - N.Y. CAL 32 PAT.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81 Commemorative

81 De Luxe

81 Deluxe

81 Tricentennial

Mod. 81 D.B. Tercentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16573
Make: Beretta
Model: 81B

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	81B
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16573 - 5	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16573 - 6	32 AUTO	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16573 - 3	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16573 - 4	7.65MM	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16573 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- left side of slide marked, "Pietro Beretta Gardonne V.T. Made in Italy " or a variation thereof.

Model

- "Mod 81B" marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- the model 81 series was introduced in 1975.
- double action, exposed hammer, open-top slide configuration.
- ambidextrous safety on rear of receiver/frame.
- magazine release can be installed on left or right side of receiver/frame.
- magazine safety is optional.
- a disassembly lever is located on right side of receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- usually blued finish.

Manufacturer

- left side of slide marked, "Pietro Beretta Gardonne V.T. Made in Italy " or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- known examples had five digit number with letter prefix and suffix marked on right side of receiver/frame, eg., DxxxxxW.
Barrel	- factory literature references only one barrel length at 97mm.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on left side of slide or receiver/frame. - the Model 81B was made in 7.65MM/32 AUTO calibre only.
Shots	- detachable, double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4

81 B

81-B

Cat 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16563
Make: Beretta
Model: 81BB

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	81BB
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16563 - 3	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16563 - 4	32 AUTO	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16563 - 1	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16563 - 2	7.65MM	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo normally appear on the firearm.

Model

- improved version of the Model "81". The slide, frame, and recoil spring are further strengthened.
- this model shares the same design as the model "84BB" but is chambered in 7.65mm (32 AUTO) calibre.
- model designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- patterned after the model 92F.
- firing pin-block, ambidextrous safety also functions as a decocking lever.
- rounded off trigger guard.
- the "BB" suffix refers to the addition of an automatic internal firing pin block.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard. - serialization sequence unknown, but numerical digits with alpha prefix and/or suffix observed.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4

81 BB

Cat 4

Cat 4 Mod 81BB

Cat 4-81BB

M81BB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 81BB

Model 81BB

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143316
Make: Beretta
Model: 81FS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	81FS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143316 - 3	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143316 - 4	32 AUTO	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143316 - 1	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143316 - 2	7.65MM	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." may be marked on the left side of the slide. - Beretta's company logo was observed marked on the grip panels.
Model	- "81FS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled bore barrel; double or single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; open top slide design with dovetail rear sight and integral blade front sight; alloy receiver/frame with a matte black finish; plastic or wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "PB" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.65" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127953	Beretta	81FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5585

81 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127953
Make: Beretta
Model: 81FS Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	81FS Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127953 - 3	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127953 - 4	32 AUTO	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127953 - 2	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127953 - 1	7.65MM	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".

Model

- "81 FS CHEETAH" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is identical to the model "84FS Cheetah" except it is chambered in 7.65MM/32 AUTO caliber.
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; chrome-lined steel barrel; open top slide design; dovetail rear sight, integral blade front sight; alloy receiver/frame with a matte black finish; and plastic or wood grip panels.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 685g (24.2oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143316	Beretta	81FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5585

81 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123444
Make: Beretta
Model: 81W-EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	81W-EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123444 - 1	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 81" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; chamber indicator; blued finish with schroll engraving; slide markings are hand engraved instead of being stamped; plain walnut grip panels with a silver plate for initials on the left grip panel.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 660g (23.3oz).
- similar to the model 84W-EL which is available in the calibre 380 AUTO (9MM BROWNING SHORT).

Manufacturer

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

81 De Luxe

81 Deluxe

81 W-EL

81W EL

81WEL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123447
Make: Beretta
Model: 82B

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	82B
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123447 - 1	32 AUTO	9	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123447 - 2	7.65MM	9	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" may be marked on the slide.

Model

- manufactured circa 1980.
- "MOD. 82B" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; chamber indicator; blued finish; plain walnut grip panels.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6 3/4"), average weight is 610g (21.5oz).
- similar to the model 85B which is in 380 AUTO (9MM BROWNING SHORT).

Manufacturer

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" may be marked on the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16564
Make: Beretta
Model: 82BB

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	82BB
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16564 - 3	32 AUTO	9	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16564 - 2	7.65MM	9	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide.
Model	- "82BB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - typical Beretta open-top slide, wood grips, external hammer, double action. - similar to the "81BB" but with a single-column magazine and, consequently, narrower butt. - available in nickel or blued finishes.
Manufacturer	- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" may be marked on the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

82 BB

82-BB

82B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93317
Make: Beretta
Model: 8357 F Cougar

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	8357 F Cougar
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93317 - 2	357 SIG	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93317 - 1	357 SIG	11	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Beretta U.S.A." Corp. may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 8357 F-PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COUGAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 2001 to 2004.
- features include: single/double action; rotating chrome-lined steel barrel; 3-dot sights; checkered plastic or walnut grip panels; combat-style trigger guard and a black matte finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- may have a series of six digits followed by "C".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - this model may have been made in Italy and/or in the United States of America, therefore specimens may be observed with various markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37126	Beretta	8040 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93296	Beretta	8045 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11523

8357 Cougar

8357 Cougar F

8357 F

CAT 11523

Cougar

Cougar F

Mod 8357 F Cougar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123431
Make: Beretta
Model: 83F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	83F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123431 - 1	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123431 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- production ceased in 1992.
- "MOD. 83 F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; chromed plated barrel; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; satin blued finish and checkered plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 660g (23.3oz).
- similar to the model 85F which is available with a 97mm barrel and an 8 shot magazine.
- in 1994 the medium size receiver/frame pistol series was re-introduced and the model 83F was re-designated the model "83F Cheetah".

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the company logo (three arrows in a circle with the marking P.BERETTA) is marked on the grip panels.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

83 F

83-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123432
Make: Beretta
Model: 83F Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	83F Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123432 - 1	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123432 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1995.
- "MOD. 83 F" or "83 CHEETAH" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; chromed plated barrel; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; satin blued finish and checkered plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 177mm (7"), average weight is 640g (22.6oz).
- similar to the model 85F which is available with a 97mm barrel and an 8 shot magazine.
- in 1994 the medium size receiver/frame pistol series was re-introduced and the model 83F was re-designated the model "83F Cheetah" and featured a new safety design. When the safety is engaged the firing pin extension is rotated and shielded from the hammer impact.
- in 1996 the model became the model 83FS Cheetah which included additional safety features consisting of locking the slide in the closed position while disconnecting the trigger, the hammer and the sear.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the company logo (three arrows in a circle with the marking P.BERETTA) is marked on the grip panels.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 9 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

83 Cheetah

83 F Cheetah

Cheetah 83

Cheetah 83 F

Cheetah 83F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93116
Make: Beretta
Model: 83FS Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	83FS Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93116 - 2	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93116 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, may read "83F", as well as, a catalog number.
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety, chrome-lined steel barrel, open slide design, dovetail rear sight, integral blade front sight, alloy receiver/frame with a matte black finish.
- introduced in 1996.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 177mm (7"), average weight is 640g (22.6oz).
- similar to the model 85F which is available with a 97mm barrel and an 8 shot magazine.
- distinctive features for the model 83FS Cheetah includes additional safety features consisting of locking the slide in the closed position while disconnecting the trigger, the hammer and the sear.
- the 83FS Cheetah replaced the 83F Cheetah which was manufactured from 1994 to 1995 and which the safety design consisted of rotating the firing pin extension so that it was shielded from the impact of the hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL.9 Short".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Remarks	- the "FS" in the model name denotes double/single action trigger mechanism, decocking lever, external ambidextrous manual safety, trigger bar disconnect, rotating firing pin striker, and a firing pin blocking device.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

83

83 FS

Cheetah

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16576
Make: Beretta
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16576 - 1	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16576 - 2	380 AUTO	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16576 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16576 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16576 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P.B." is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "P.B." are the initials for Pietro Beretta.

Model

- "P.B. - MOD. 84 - PATENTED" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced circa 1975.
- features include: exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; fixed front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; blue or nickel finish; black plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." and "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P.B." is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "P.B." are the initials for "Pietro Beretta".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample had a letter "B" prefix and a letter "Y" suffix, eg. "B56932Y".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide, eg. "CAL. 9 Short".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Cheetah

Cheetah

Mod. 84

P.B. Mod. 84 Patented

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16552
Make: Beretta
Model: 84 Tricentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84 Tricentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16552 - 3	380 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16552 - 4	380 AUTO	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16552 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16552 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured in 1980 for Beretta's Tricentennial anniversary (1680 to 1980).
- "MOD. 84 D. B. TERCENTENNIAL" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- 300 units manufactured, one for each year of Beretta's history of which only 100 were imported in the United States of America. Each one is supplied with a case, an extra magazine and a cleaning kit.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; gold plated exposed hammer and trigger; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; chamber indicator; blued finish with schroll engraving; slide markings are hand engraved instead of being stamped; plain walnut grip panels with a gold plate for initials on the left grip panel.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 660g (23.3oz).
- similar to the model 81 Tricentennial Commemorative which is available in the calibre 32 AUTO (7.65MM).

Manufacturer

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide is also marked "BERDEN CORP. N.Y. - N.Y. CAL 380 PAT.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121583	Beretta	1	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Commemorative

84 De Luxe

84 Deluxe

84 Tricentennial

Mod. 84 D.B. Tercentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17078
Make: Beretta
Model: 84B

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84B
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17078 - 1	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17078 - 2	380 AUTO	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17078 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17078 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 84B" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - an improved version of the Model "84" by a strengthened frame and slide. - manufactured from 1982 to 1984.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 84B

Mod.84B

Model 84B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17172
Make: Beretta
Model: 84BB

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84BB
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17172 - 1	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17172 - 2	380 AUTO	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17172 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17172 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. 84BB" is normally marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- improved version of the Model "84B". The slide, receiver/frame, and recoil spring are further strengthened.
- began manufacture in 1984.
- patterned after the model 92F.
- firing pin-block ambidextrous safety also functions as a decocking lever.
- rounded off trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the reciever/frame foreward of the trigger guard.
- sample seen with a "D" prefix and an"Y" suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 BB

84-BB

Mod 84BB

Mod.84 BB

Model 84 BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16599
Make: Beretta
Model: 84F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16599 - 4	380 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16599 - 7	380 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16599 - 6	380 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16599 - 5	380 AUTO	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on firearm.

Model

- "MOD. 84F" is usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- patterned after the model 92F.
- firing pin-block ambidextrous safety also functions as a decocking lever.
- matte black finish.
- squared off trigger guard.
- produced only in 1990.
- plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- marked on receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "E" prefix, five numbers and a letter "Y" suffix.
- "CAT 5802" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "5802" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5802

84 F Series

84 Series F

84 f

CAT 5802

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123435
Make: Beretta
Model: 84F Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84F Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123435 - 1	380 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123435 - 2	380 AUTO	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123435 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123435 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1995.
- "MOD. 84 F" or "84 CHEETAH" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; chromed plated barrel; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; satin blued finish and checkered plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 660g (23.3oz).
- similar to the model 85F which is available with a 97mm barrel and a single column 8 shot magazine.
- in 1994 the medium size receiver/frame pistol series was re-introduced and the model 84F was re-designated the model "84F Cheetah" and featured a new safety design. When the safety is engaged the firing pin extension is rotated and shielded from the hammer impact.
- in 1996 the model became the model 84FS Cheetah which included additional safety features consisting of locking the slide in the closed position while disconnecting the trigger, the hammer and the sear.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the company logo (three arrows in a circle with the marking P.BERETTA) is marked on the grip panels.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 F Cheetah

Cheetah 84 F

Cheetah 84F

J84F200

J84F200M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147539
Make: Beretta
Model: 84FS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84FS
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147539 - 1	BB	17	92	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA Gardone V.T." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" within an oval and "MOD. 84FS - CAL. 4.5mm (.177)" over "BERETTA TRADEMARKS LICENSED BY BERETTA - ITALY" over "MADE FOR UMAREX - GERMANY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Beretta trademark logo of three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over "P. BERETTA" all within a three-ringed circle is usually marked on both side of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MOD. 84FS - CAL. 4.5mm (.177)" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "84FS" is made to resemble the actual Beretta 84FS compact pistol.
- "84FS" is CO 2 powered, semi-automatic, double action BB gun with a removable magazine that is also use for the storage of the CO2 cartridge.
- features include: fixed sights; round, smoothbore metal barrel; open top metal slide with rear grasping serrations; metal receiver/frame with an interchangeable blackstrap that give access to the CO2 cartridge tube; magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism.
- slide cycles like a blowback firearm during the firing of the BB.
- overall length with a 92 mm (3.6") barrel is 178 mm (7"), and the average weight is 0.635 kg (1.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA TRADEMARKS LICENSED BY BERETTA - ITALY" over "MADE FOR UMAREX - GERMANY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter "E", and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 4.5mm (.177)" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2253015

84 FS

84FS Blowback Action Full Metal

Beretta 84FS Compact

Umarex 84 FS

Umarex 84FS Beretta

Umarex 84FS Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93157
Make: Beretta
Model: 84FS Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84FS Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93157 - 4	380 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93157 - 3	380 AUTO	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93157 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93157 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "84 FS CHEETAH" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; chrome-lined steel barrel; open top slide design; dovetail rear sight, integral blade front sight; alloy receiver/frame with a matte black or nickel finish; and plastic or wood grip panels.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 660g (23.3oz).
- similar to the model 85F which is available with a 97mm barrel and a single column 8 shot magazine.
- distinctive features for the model 84FS Cheetah includes additional safety features consisting of locking the slide in the closed position while disconnecting the trigger, the hammer and the sear.
- the 84FS Cheetah replaced the 84F Cheetah which was manufactured from 1994 to 1995 and which the safety design consisted of rotating the firing pin extension so that it was shielded from the impact of the hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL.9 Short".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5802

84 Cheetah

84 FS

84-FS

84F

84FS Nickel Cheetah

Cheetah 84 FS

Cheetah 84FS

Cheetah Nickel 84FS

J84F200

J84F200M

J84F212

J84F212M

J84F330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123443
Make: Beretta
Model: 84W-EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	84W-EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123443 - 1	380 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123443 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. 84" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; chamber indicator; blued finish with schroll engraving; slide markings are hand engraved instead of being stamped; plain walnut grip panels with a silver plate for initials on the left grip panel. - overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 660g (23.3oz). - similar to the model 81W-EL which is available in the calibre 32 AUTO (7.65MM).
Manufacturer	- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

84 De Luxe

84 Deluxe

84 W-EL

84W EL

84WEL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16548
Make: Beretta
Model: 85B

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	85B
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16548 - 1	380 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16548 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16548 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1985. - model is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - this model is an improved version of the Model "85". - similar in design to the Model "84", featuring a eight shot magazine, narrower grip and no ambidextrous magazine release.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA " is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85 B

85B DA Auto Pistol

85B Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16603
Make: Beretta
Model: 85BB

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	85BB
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16603 - 1	380 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16603 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD.85 BB" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - an improved version of the Model "85B", with a strengthened frame and slide. - introduced in 1985.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- "BERBEN CORPORATION N.Y. - N.Y." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85 BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52117
Make: Beretta
Model: 85F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	85F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52117 - 1	380 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52117 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" may be marked on the slide.

Model

- production ceased in 1992.
- "MOD. 85 F" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; satin blued or nickel finish and checkered plastic or wood grip panels.
- overall length with a 98mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 620g (21.9oz).
- similar to the model 84F which is available with a double stacked magazine.
- in 1994 the medium size receiver/frame pistol series was re-introduced and the model 85F was re-designated the model "83F Cheetah".

Manufacturer

- "P BERETTA GARDONE VT" may be marked on the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the left side of the frame foreward of the trigger guard.
- sample seen with a "F" prefix and an "Y" suffix.

Calibre

- is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85 F

85-F

Mod.85F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25242
Make: Beretta
Model: 85F Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	85F Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25242 - 1	380 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25242 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1995.
- "MOD. 85 F" or "85 CHEETAH" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; chromed plated barrel; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; satin blued finish and checkered plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 620g (23.3oz).
- similar to the model 83F which is available with a 102mm barrel and a 7 shot magazine.
- in 1994 the medium size receiver/frame pistol series was re-introduced and the model 85F was re-designated the model "85F Cheetah" and featured a new safety design. When the safety is engaged the firing pin extension is rotated and shielded from the hammer impact.
- in 1996 the model became the model 85FS Cheetah which included additional safety features consisting of locking the slide in the closed position while disconnecting the trigger, the hammer and the sear.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the company logo (three arrows in a circle with the marking P.BERETTA) is marked on the grip panels.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 9 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Cheetah

85 F Cheetah

85F

Cheetah

Cheetah 85

Cheetah 85F

J85F200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93175
Make: Beretta
Model: 85FS Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	85FS Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93175 - 1	380 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93175 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Model	- "85 FS CHEETAH" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double/single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; chrome-lined steel barrel; open slide design; dovetail rear sight, integral blade front sight; alloy receiver/frame with a matte black or nickel finish; plastic or wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and suffix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL.9 Short". - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16214

85 FS Cheetah

85F

85FS Cheetah Nickel

Cheetah 85 FS

Cheetah 85FS

J85F200

J85F212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16549
Make: Beretta
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16549 - 3	380 AUTO	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16549 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of slide.

Model

- marked on left side of receiver.
- features include tip-up barrel and ambidextrrous safety.
- checkered wood grips with medallions inset.
- grooved backstrap and foregrip.
- models may be marked as "MOD. 86."
- light alloy frame, double action semi-automatic.
- takedown lever on right side of receiver.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "G" prefix, five numbers and a letter "Y" suffix.
- "CAT. 6454" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "6454" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- marked on barrel and on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6454

6454Cat.

86 Mod

86 Mod.

86 Model

86P

86W

Cat 6454

Cat. 6454

Cat.6454

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 86

Mod. 86

Mod.86

Mod86

Model 86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16602
Make: Beretta
Model: 86BB

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	86BB
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16602 - 1	380 AUTO	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16602 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "86" or "86BB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; front hinge tip up barrel; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; blued finish and checkered plastic or wood grip panels. - overall length with a 111mm (4.33") barrel is 185mm (7.33"), average weight is 610g (23oz). - in 1994 the model 86BB was succeeded by the model 86F Cheetah.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

86 BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25243
Make: Beretta
Model: 86F Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	86F Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25243 - 3	22 LR	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25243 - 1	380 AUTO	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25243 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "86F Cheetah" or "86 Cheetah" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide with rear gripping serrations; front hinge tip up barrel; exposed hammer; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker; slide release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; checkered wood grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 111mm (4.33") barrel is 185mm (7.33"), average weight is 610g (23oz).
- in 1994 the model 86F Cheetah succeeded the model 86BB.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should be located on the left side of the frame just above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

86

86 Cheetah

86 F Cheetah

Cheetah

Cheetah 86

Cheetah 86F

J86F210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93176
Make: Beretta
Model: 86FS Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	86FS Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93176 - 1	380 AUTO	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93176 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, may read "86F", as well as, a catalog number. - features include: double/single action trigger mechanism, receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety, chrome-lined steel tip-up barrel, open slide design, dovetail rear sight, integral blade front sight, alloy receiver/frame with a matte black finish, walnut grips and a gold plated trigger. - the tip-up barrel feature enables direct chamber loading and unloading without operating the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL.9 Short".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

86 FS

86 FS Cheetah

86-FS

86-FS Cheetah

Cheetah

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123451
Make: Beretta
Model: 87 Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	87 Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123451 - 1	22 LR	7	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123451 - 2	22 LR	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123451 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "87 Cheetah" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; blued finish and checkered wood grip panels. - overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172mm (6.8"), average weight is 570g (20.1oz).
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16548	Beretta	85B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16549	Beretta	86	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16563	Beretta	81BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16572	British Service	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
16573	Beretta	81B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16576	Beretta	84	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16599	Beretta	84F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16603	Beretta	85BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
17078	Beretta	84B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17169	Beretta	81	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17172	Beretta	84BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93116	Beretta	83FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127969	Beretta	87 Cheetah S	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Cheetah Long Barrel

87 Cheetah Silencer

87S Cheetah

Cheetah 87

J87B210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127969
Make: Beretta
Model: 87 Cheetah S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	87 Cheetah S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127969 - 1	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "87 Cheetah" may be marked on the firearm. "S" may not be marked on the firearm. - this model feature a special barrel with muzzle external thread which allow the use of a silencer. - features include: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; chrome lined barrel with external muzzle thread (barrel thread is protected by a checkered ring nut); single or double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located behind the trigger; blued finish and checkered plastic grip panels. - optional accessories may include: silencer; spare magazine; lanyard ring; special grips; holster and cleaning kit. - overall length with a 120mm (4 3/4") barrel is 195mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 585g (20.6oz).
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - silencer is a prohibited device in Canada, C.C. 84 Part III "prohibited devices".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Cheetah Silencer

87 Cheetah-S

87-S Cheetah

87S Cheetah

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16506
Make: Beretta
Model: 87 Target

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	87 Target
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16506 - 5	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "PB" logo is uaually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA" logo is usually moulded into the grip plares.

Model

- "87 TARGET" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "87 Target" is a single-action pistol designed for practical shooting and training.
- "87 Target" has features from both the "89 Gold Standard" and the "87 Cheetah".
- features include: plastic or walnut grips, fully adjustable rear sight, replaceable front sight, integral scope rail, single action target trigger, ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety, black receiver/frame, slide and alloy sleeve.
- unlike the "Cheetah" version of the Model 87, the "Target" version of the Model 87 does not have an exposed barrel. The muzzle end of the barrel is covered with alloy.
- overall length with a 150 mm barrel is 228 mm (9"), and the average weight is 1.18 kgs (2.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "PB" logo is uaually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA" logo is usually moulded into the grip plares.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number and "CAT. 11754" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "U" suffix.
- "CAT. 11754" is an Italian Proof House Catalog number.
- "11754" is not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16505	Beretta	87BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16838	Berjat, Paul	Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Single-Shot
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11754

87

87Target

CAT.11754

J87010

J87T010

Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16505
Make: Beretta
Model: 87BB

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	87BB
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16505 - 1	22 LR	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16505 - 3	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16505 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PATENTED BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK, M.D." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PB" logo was observed on the grip plates.

Model

- "CAT. 1970 - MOD. 87 BB - CAL. 22 L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- available in two configurations: short barrel (97mm) with a single/double trigger mechanism or long barrel (152mm) with a single action only trigger mechanism.
- this is a semi-automatic pistol designed for target practice and competition.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety lever mounted on the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips; blued finish.
- overall length with a 97mm barrel is 172mm and overall length with a 152mm is 225mm.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PB" logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PB" logo was observed on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix followed by five numbers a letter "U" suffix.
- "CAT. 1970" is not a serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalog number.

Calibre
- "CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1970

81 Series

87 Cheeta

87 Cheetah

87BB Auto Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

87BB Cheetah

87BB Double Action

87BB Long Barrel

87BB Single Action

87BB/LB

CAT 1970

Cheeta 87

Cheeta 87 Mod BB

Cheeta Mod. 87BB

Cheetah 87

Cheetah 87BB

J87F210 Cheeta

Mod. 87BB

Series 81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16507
Make: Beretta
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16507 - 5	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the right-hand side of the barrel as follow;
"PISTOLA STANDARD Mod 89 Cal xx".
- this pistol has been marketed as the "89 Standard", "89 Gold Standard" and the "89 Target".
- introduced in 1977, but importation in North America began in 1987-88.
- this is a single action target pistol designed for competition, and target training.
- features include;
- fixed monobloc barrel of the slab sided type machined from forged steel block, and aluminium frame.
- ambidextrous safety.
- adjustable trigger "after-run".
- interchangeable front sights, fully adjustable rear.
- semi-anatomical walnut grips, or optional anatomical availiable for left-handed or right-handed shooters.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the left-hand side of the barrel.

Action

- single action, blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- specimens obseved with five numerical digits with "C" prefix, and "U" suffix,"CxxxxxU".

Shots

- detachable clip magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89 Gold

89 Gold Standard

89 Standard

89 Target

Model 89

Model 89 Standard

Model 89 Target

Model Standard 89

Pistola Gold Standard 89

Pistola Gold Standard Mod 89

Pistola Standard 89

Pistola Standard Mod 89

Standard 89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16565
Make: Beretta
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16565 - 2	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16565 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "MOD.90" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- may also be known as "90 Double Action".
- manufactured from 1969 to 1983.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA-Armi Roma" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg "20283".
- "PATENT No. 3620125" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "3620125" is not the serial number, this is a United States of America patent number.
- "CAT. 10" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "10" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- "Cal. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "BERBEN CORP. N.Y. N.Y." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PATENTED No 3620,125" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10

3620125

90 Double Action

CAT 10

Patented No 3620125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126494
Make: Beretta
Model: 90 Two

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	90 Two
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126494 - 4	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126494 - 7	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126494 - 3	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126494 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126494 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126494 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "90 TWO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - the Beretta model 90 Two pistol kept the advanced technology and safety features of the model 92 pistols which is introduced in a newly design pistol. - features include: round barrel; rifled bore; fixed sights; open top slide with finger grooves; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker lever; chamber indicator; skeletonized hammer; full length guide rod; alloy receiver/frame with interchangeable grip module and front accessory rail with removable accessory rail cover; takedown lever, slide release lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism; lanyard attachment; blued finish. - available with a straight or curved grip modules. - overall length for a 125mm (4.9") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 920g (32.5oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix (TX) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly. - rifling characteristics for 40 S&W caliber: 1 turn in 400mm (15 3/4") 6 grooves right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125406	Beretta	90 Two F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125408	Beretta	90 Two G	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129801	Beretta	90 Two D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90- Two

90-2

90-II

90-Two

92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146543
Make: Beretta
Model: 90 Two

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	90 Two
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146543 - 1	BB	21	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo is on both sides of the grip.
- "BERETTA" logo consists of three upright arrows, superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three ringed circle.

Model

- "90 TWO" in logo form is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grip.
- "90 TWO" is made to resemble the actual Beretta "90 TWO" firearm model.
- "90 TWO" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: dovetailed fixed front and rear sights; receiver/frame with a covered accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; smoothbore barrel; barrel is visible along the top of the slide; rounded top, flat sided, with a partially open top slide, ambidextrous manual safety, and rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release located on the left side of the grip; matte black finish.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 0.5kg (1.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturers markings may in include "MADE IN TAIWAN", " MADE IN TAIWAN FOR UMAREX" or "MADE FOR UMAREX-GERMANY" and are usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the the slide.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the magazine. - calibre is 4.5mm (.177") diameter BB.
Shots	- detachable magazine. - detachable magazine also hold the CO2 cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254800

2254810

90Two

Beretta 90 2

Beretta 90Two

PY-2751-5386

PY-27515386

PY-3355-6446

PY-33556446

Umarex 90 Two

Umarex 90-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129801
Make: Beretta
Model: 90 Two D

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	90 Two D
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129801 - 4	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129801 - 5	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129801 - 6	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129801 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129801 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129801 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "90 TWO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- the Beretta model 90 Two pistol kept the advanced technology and safety features of the model 92 pistols which is introduced in a newly design pistol.
- features include: round barrel; rifled bore; fixed sights; open top slide with finger grooves; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker lever; chamber indicator; skeletonized hammer; full length guide rod; alloy receiver/frame with interchangeable grip module and front accessory rail with removable accessory rail cover; takedown lever, slide release lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
- overall length with a 125mm (4.9") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 920g (32.5oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on a metal plate inset in the front underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - observed serial numbers had a two letter "TY" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics for 9mm Luger caliber: 1 turn in 250mm (10") 6 grooves right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125406	Beretta	90 Two F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125408	Beretta	90 Two G	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126494	Beretta	90 Two	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 2

90 Two Type D

90Two

90Two D

90Two Type D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125406
Make: Beretta
Model: 90 Two F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	90 Two F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125406 - 4	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125406 - 7	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125406 - 5	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125406 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125406 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125406 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125406 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125406 - 8	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "90 TWO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - the Beretta model 90 Two pistol kept the advanced technology and safety features of the model 92 pistols which is introduced in a newly design pistol. - features include: round barrel; rifled bore; fixed sights; open top slide with finger grooves; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker lever; chamber indicator; skeletonized hammer; full length guide rod; alloy receiver/frame with interchangeable grip module and front accessory rail with removable accessory rail cover; takedown lever, slide release lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism; lanyard attachment; blued finish. - available with a straight or curved grip modules. - overal length for a 125mm (4.9") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 920g (32.5oz). - similar to the "Beretta model 90Two G" which features a hammer decocker only.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly. - rifling characteristics for 9mm Luger caliber: 1 turn in 250mm (10") 6 grooves right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125408	Beretta	90 Two G	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126494	Beretta	90 Two	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129801	Beretta	90 Two D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15267

15269

90 2

90 Two

90 Two Type F

90-Two

90-Two F

90Two

90Two F

J9T4F10

J9T4F11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J9T9F10

J9T9F11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125408
Make: Beretta
Model: 90 Two G

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	90 Two G
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125408 - 4	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125408 - 7	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125408 - 5	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125408 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125408 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125408 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - model designation "90 TWO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - the "G" series were designed for military and police use and feature a decocker that does not also act as a safety as in the "F" series. - the Beretta model 90 TWO pistol kept the advanced technology and safety features of the model 92 pistols which is introduced in a newly design pistol. - features include: round barrel; rifled bore; fixed sights; open top slide with finger grooves; ambidextrous manual decocker lever; chamber indicator; skeletonized hammer; full length guide rod; alloy receiver/frame with interchangeable grip module and front accessory rail with removable accessory rail cover; takedown lever, slide release lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism; lanyard attachment; blued finish. - available with a straight or curved grip modules. - overall length with a 125mm (4.9") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 920g (32.5oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly. - rifling characteristics for 40 S&W caliber: 1 turn in 400mm (15 3/4") 6 grooves right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125406	Beretta	90 Two F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126494	Beretta	90 Two	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129801	Beretta	90 Two D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Two

90 Two Type G

90-Two

90-Two G

90Two

90Two G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82851
Make: Beretta
Model: 9000S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	9000S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82851 - 3	40 S&W	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82851 - 6	40 S&W	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82851 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82851 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82851 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82851 - 4	9X21 IMI	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo (PB in an oval) appear on the firearm.

Model

- this model is available in two configurations, the model "9000S Type F" which is a traditional single/double action pistol and the model "9000S Type D" which is double action only.
- on both variations the model designation appears as "9000 S" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Type F" version features: an ambidextrous safety/decocking lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, spurred hammer, firing pin block safety, loaded chamber indicator, polymer receiver/frame, open top slide, blued finish on barrel and slide, and dovetailed front and rear three dot sights that are adjustable for windage.
- the "Type D" version shares the same features but does not have a manual safety/decocking lever and uses a spurless hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix of "SZ" or "SN" followed by six numbers. - "9000S" is not the serial number, this is the model designation.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Other Markings	- the front of the slide may be marked with a catalog number, the receiver/frame will be marked with "Read Manual Before Use", and major components will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123907	Beretta	A-9000S	Anics Group	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

11693

11694

9000 S

9000S Hellcat

9000S Type D

9000S Type F

CAT 11694

Cat 11693

J904F10

J904F11

J909F20

J909F21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16586
Make: Beretta
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16586 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16586 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "PB - MOD. 92" is marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured from 1975 to 1981. - features include:round barrel; open top flat sided slide; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual safety is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine push button release is located on the left bottom side of the grip; plastic grip; lanyard loop; fixed sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the slide. - manufactured in Brazil and Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number has a letter "B" prefix followed by five digit number and a letter "Z" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16597	Beretta	92D	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
41309	Beretta	92 Compact Type M	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93255	Beretta	92FS Custom Carry 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119156	Beretta	92G Brigadier Elite 2	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127873	Beretta	92 Compact L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138059	Beretta	92D Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147960	Chiappa Firearms	AG92	Kimar	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
185005	Beretta	92FS Brigadier	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197076	Unknown	Beretta 92 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J92F300

J92F301

J92F310

J92F311

J92F313

J92F500

J92F501

J92F510

J92F900

J92F901

M92

Mod 92

Model 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33087
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 96 Combo

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 96 Combo
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33087 - 1	9MM LUGER/40 S&W	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121108
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Beretta's 470th Year Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Beretta's 470th Year Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121108 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a limited edition (only 470 examples will be produced) pistol, based on the model 92, to commemorate the 470th anniversary of Beretta. - a gold filled "470th Anniversary" logo is engraved on the top of the slide and rear of the magazine. - features include: mirror polished finish; stainless steel construction; select walnut grips with inlaid gold plated medallions; double action trigger mechanism; left side of the slide has a gold filled facsimile signature of Beretta's president Ugo Gussalli-Beretta; fixed, three dot sights.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a three letter prefix. - also marked on the left side of the slide with a gold filled "001 of 470" (up to "470 of 470") number to individually identify each example within the limited production run.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

470th

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

92 470th

92 470th Year Commemorative

Anniversary 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119474
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Billennium

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Billennium
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119474 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model marked on slide as "billenium". - this is a limited-edition pistol (2000 pistols) made by Beretta to commemorate the second millenium. - features include: single-action-only trigger mechanism; nickel/satin nickel finish; sharply checkered front- and back-straps; carbon fibre grip panels; receiver/frame mounted safety; adjustable open sights; extended magazine release; "fish-scale" checkering on rear of slide and a fitted lockable carrying case. - available in 9MM LUGER as the "92 Billennium", and in 9x21 as the "98 Billennium".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame; limited edition of 2000 pistols.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

80583-2

92 Billenium Limited Edition

92 FS Billenium

Billenium

Billenium 92 Limited Edition

SPEC0380A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119479
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Black Inox

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Black Inox
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119479 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a limited-edition of the stainless-steel Beretta 92 pistol manufactured with a special black finish. - black-finished stainless-steel construction, single-action/double-action trigger mechanism, open adjustable sights, grey finger-groove grips.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80581-8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Inox

Black Inox 92

Black Stainless 92

SPEC0378A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16830
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Combat

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Combat
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16830 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16830 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16830 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16830 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; barrels have a bushing mounted on the muzzle to ensure uniform positioning within the slide; comes with two different length barrels; blued finish; beveled magazine well; tuned trigger; adjustable target sights and front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17161	Beretta	96 Combat	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117842	Beretta	98 Combat	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92

92 Combat Combo

92 Combo

Combat

Combat Combo

Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16997
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16997 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a compact, full-capacity version of the Beretta Model 92 pistol, with a wide frame to accept a double-column, staggered magazine; a similar pistol with a narrow frame and single-column magazine is available as the "92 Compact Type M". - features include: blued or stainless (92 Compact Type M Inox) finish; single action/double action trigger mechanism; open sights; hooked trigger-guard; slide-mounted safety; frame shortened both length-wise and height-wise. - the "92 Compact" uses the 92 FS Centurion slide on a compact receiver/frame. - the slide may be marked MOD. 92FS Centurion.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127873	Beretta	92 Compact L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01394-7

80117-9

92 Compact Inox

92FS Compact

92FS Compact Inox

Compact

Compact Inox

J92F550

J92F850

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127873
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Compact L

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Compact L
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127873 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127873 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a compact, full-capacity version of the Beretta Model 92 pistol, with a wide receiver/frame to accept a double-column, staggered magazine. - features include: blued finish; single action/double action trigger mechanism; open sights; hooked trigger-guard; slide-mounted safety; frame shortened both length-wise and height-wise. - overall length with a 109mm barrel is 197mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 880grams (1.95lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16997	Beretta	92 Compact	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92FS Compact L

92L Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152226
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Compact Rail

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Compact Rail
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152226 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152226 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD - MADE IN USA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm based on characteristics.
- this is a "compact" version of the Beretta 92, with a shortened frame and barrel, having an integral accessory rail built into the dust-cover, forward of the trigger-guard.
- features include: stainless/"Inox" or anodized/blued "Bruniton" finish; alloy frame/receiver; fixed open three-dot sights; accessory rail on dust-cover; SA/DA trigger mechanism, with slide-mounted safety/de-cocking lever; checkered front and backstrap; ring hammer; and lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD - MADE IN USA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30690-2

30691-9

68593-9

68594-6

92 Compact Rail Bruniton

92 Compact Rail Inox

Compact Rail Inox

J90C9F10

J90C9F11

J90C9F20

J90C9F21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41309
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Compact Type M

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Compact Type M
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41309 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a compact, reduced-capacity version of the Beretta Model 92 pistol, with a narrow frame to accept a single-column, staggered magazine; a similar pistol with a wide frame and double-column magazine is available as the "92 Compact". - blued or stainless (92 Compact Type M Inox) finish, single action/double action trigger mechanism, open sights, hooked trigger-guard, slide-mounted safety, frame shortened both length-wise and height-wise. - the "92 Compact Type M" uses the 92 FS Centurion slide on a compact frame/receiver. - the slide may be marked MOD. 92FS Centurion or MOD.92SF Centurion Type M.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Compact L Type M

92 Compact L Type M Inox

92 Compact Type M Inox

92 FS Type M

92 Type M

92 Type M Inox

92FS Compact L Type M

J92 Type M Inox

J92F333

J92F540

Type M

Type M Inox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143362
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Elite 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Elite 2
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143362 - 1	BB	19	130	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and/or the Beretta trademark will be marked on the barrel/slide and/or the receiver/frame.
- the Beretta trademark symbol is three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three-ringed circle.

Model

- "ELITE II" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- model 92 Elite 2 is a copy of the Beretta model 92G Elite 2.
- CO 2 powered, semi-automatic, utilizing an eight shot removable cylinder type magazine.
- features include: rifled bore barrel; fixed sights; plastic receiver/frame; double action single trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Umarex produces these pistols under licence from P. Beretta.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- usually serial numbered on the barrel/slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2253003

92 Elite II

Elite 2

Elite II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123098
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Steel-I

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Steel-I
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123098 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123098 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "92 STEEL-I" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: satin polished nickel plated steel receiver/frame with serrations on the front and on the back of the grip; serrations on the front and on the rear of the slide with dovetailed front and rear sights; exposed barrel with the exception of where the front sight is located; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release and takedown lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible extended magazine release; single and double or single action only; skeletonized hammer; plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA", the company logo, and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", are marked on the left side of the slide assembly.

Action

- short recoil operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number sequence consisted of an "ST" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123099	Beretta	96 Steel-1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123100	Beretta	98 Steel-1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Steel 1

92Steel 1

92Steel-I

J92XA01

J92XA01M

J92XB01

J92XB01M

Steel-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117848
Make: Beretta
Model: 92 Stock

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92 Stock
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117848 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117848 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Model	- "92 STOCK" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: double/single action; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; barrels have a bushing mounted on the muzzle to ensure uniform positioning within the slide; blued finish; beveled magazine well; lanyard ring; fixed sights and front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117849	Beretta	96 Stock	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117850	Beretta	98 Stock	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92

Stock

Stock 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131830
Make: Beretta
Model: 92A1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92A1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131830 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131830 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131830 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" over "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD" and the "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MOD 92 A1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a standard Beretta 92FS pattern firearm with the frame modified for an integral MIL-STD 1913 Picatinny rail.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with white, three dot sights with replaceable front sight, rear grip serrations, ambidextrous manual safety/decocking lever, and captive recoil spring assembly; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, rounded trigger guard, and lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; plastic black grips; Bruniton black metal finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5") and average weight is .975 kg (34.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" over "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD" and the "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beretta USA Corporation has become a manufacturer in its own right and manufacturers a partial line of Beretta hand guns in the United States of America which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
- this Beretta model 92FS firearm has been made both in the USA and in Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "FWG" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131831	Beretta	96A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131834	Beretta	98A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 A1

92-A1

J9A9F10

J9A9F11

Mod 92 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154911
Make: Beretta
Model: 92A1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92A1
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154911 - 1	BB	26	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA Gardone V.T." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beretta trademark logo of three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over "P. BERETTA" all within a three ringed circle is usually marked on both side of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MOD. 92A1 - CAL. 4.5mm (.177)" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92A1" is made to resemble the actual Beretta 92 pistol adopted by the US Army, but with a rounded trigger guard..
- "92A1" is CO 2 powered, full and semi-automatic, double action BB gun with a removable magazine that is also used for holding the CO2 cartridge.
- features include: fixed sights; round, smoothbore metal barrel; open top metal slide with rear grasping serrations; metal receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism.
- slide cycles like a blowback firearm during the firing of the BB.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 222 mm (8.74"), average weight is 1.06 kg (2.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA TRADEMARKS LICENSED BY BERETTA - ITALY" over "MADE FOR UMAREX - GERMANY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2253017

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16597
Make: Beretta
Model: 92D

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92D
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16597 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16597 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16597 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1998.
- "MOD. 92D" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "D" in the model designation is for the double action only firing mechanism.
- features include: three dot or Tritium sights (fixed blade front sight and dovetailed rear sight); round rifled barrel; open top slide with rear grip serrations; exposed hammer without a spur; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; no manual safety; large trigger guard with flat serrated front; synthetic grips; loop lanyard mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; black finish.

Manufacturer

- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter found on older models stands for the calibre: "Z" for 9MM LUGER and "M" for 40 S&W.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23707	Beretta	92D Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138059	Beretta	92D Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30874
Make: Beretta
Model: 92D Brigadier

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92D Brigadier
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30874 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30874 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the slide.
Model	- also known as "92 Brigadier D" - began manufacture in 1995. - the "D" denotes Double Action only and no safety lever. - the "Brigadier" series was designed for the special needs of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The firearm is recontoured along with a heavier slide and adjustable front and rear sights.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo is marked on the slide.
Action	- double action only
Serial Number	- should be found on the left side of the receiver in front of the trigger guard
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Brigadier D

92 D Brigadier

J92D731

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23707
Make: Beretta
Model: 92D Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92D Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23707 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23707 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1998.
- "MOD. 92D CENTURION" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "D" in the model designation is for the double action only firing mechanism.
- "CENTURION" stands for the use of the compact pistol variant, slide and barrel onto the standard receiver/frame size of the Beretta model 92.
- features include: three dot or Tritium sights (fixed blade front sight and dovetailed rear sight); round rifled barrel; open top slide with rear grip serrations; exposed hammer without a spur; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; no manual safety; large trigger guard with flat serrated front; synthetic grips; loop lanyard mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; black finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16597	Beretta	92D	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138059	Beretta	92D Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J92D400

J92D401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138059
Make: Beretta
Model: 92D Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92D Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138059 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138059 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A.CORP. ACKK. MD.- MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1998.
- "MOD. 92D CENTURION" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "D" in the model designation is for the double action only firing mechanism.
- "CENTURION" stands for the use of the compact pistol variant, slide and barrel onto the standard receiver/frame size of the Beretta model 92.
- features include: three dot or Tritium sights (fixed blade front sight and dovetailed rear sight); round rifled barrel; open top slide with rear grip serrations; exposed hammer without a spur; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; no manual safety; large trigger guard with flat serrated front; synthetic grips; loop lanyard mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A.CORP. ACKK. MD.- MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number suffix letter was marked on older model and stands for the calibre, "Z" for 9MM LUGER and "M" for .40 S&W.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide and may be repeated on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16597	Beretta	92D	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23707	Beretta	92D Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta 92

Beretta 92 Compact

Beretta 92 D

Beretta 92 DAO

Beretta 92 Double Action Only

Beretta 92D

Beretta 92D Centurion DAO

Beretta Centurion

Centurion 92D

Mod 92D Centurion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118922
Make: Beretta
Model: 92D Compact L

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92D Compact L
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118922 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118922 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA".
- slide and/or receiver/frame may also be marked with a Beretta trademark consisting of the letters "PB" within an oval.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as, "MOD. 92D COMPACT L".
- this model is the compact version of the Model 92D with a shorter barrel and less magazine capacity.
- recoil operated, double action only, spurless/"bobbed" hammer design utilizing a detachable, double-column, box magazine.
- the "D" in the model designation indicates double action only without safety.

Manufacturer

- make is usually marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA".
- slide and/or receiver/frame may also be marked with a Beretta trademark consisting of the letters "PB" within an oval.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated, double action only.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by six digits.
- letter prefix "BER" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide as, "9mm Parabellum".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - double-column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118924
Make: Beretta
Model: 92D Compact L Type M

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92D Compact L Type M
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118924 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA".
- slide and/or receiver/frame may also be marked with a Beretta trademark consisting of the letters "PB" within an oval.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as, "MOD. 92D COMPACT L" with "TYPE M" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the front bow of the trigger guard.
- this model is a variation of the Beretta model 92D Compact L designed with a slimmer/flatter grip frame utilizing a single column detachable box magazine of reduced capacity.
- recoil operated, double action only, spurless/"bobbed" hammer design.
- the "D"in the model designation indicates double action only without safety.

Manufacturer

- make is usually marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA".
- slide and/or receiver/frame may also be marked with a Beretta trademark consisting of the letters "PB" within an oval.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated, double action only.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by six digits.
- letter prefix "BER" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide as, "9mm Parabellum".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32506
Make: Beretta
Model: 92D M

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92D M
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32506 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32506 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - is a compact double-action only, with no external safety lever.

Manufacturer - Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 92D-M

Slick Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124273
Make: Beretta
Model: 92D Vertec

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92D Vertec
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124273 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124273 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beretta", "P.Beretta" or a variation thereof will be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the slide as: "92D Vertec". - features include: plastic grip panels; loaded chamber indicator; carbon or stainless steel barrel; aluminium receiver/frame; recoil operated; double action only; modified, more vertical grip profile from standard model 92 pistols and variants. - overall length 211mm (8 ¼"), weight 890g, (1.96 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with three letter prefix followed by six numbers. - three letter prefix "BER" has been observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 D Vertec

92 D Vertec Inox

92D Vertec Inox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16584
Make: Beretta
Model: 92F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16584 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16584 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16584 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on slide.
Model	- model designation appears on slide. - the U S Military adopted this model into service as the "M9" in 1985 to replace the Colt model 1911AI.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Beretta USA was formed in 1977 and has been the exclusive distributor of Beretta products since 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93255	Beretta	92FS Custom Carry 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197076	Unknown	Beretta 92 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134920
Make: Beretta
Model: 92F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92F
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134920 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134920 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide.
Model	- model designation appears on slide. - the U S Military adopted this model into service as the "M9" in 1985 to replace the Colt model 1911AI. - features include: fixed sights; open top slide; chrome lined barrel; ambidextrous manual safety at rear of slide; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; single or double action trigger mechanism; beveled magazine well; checkered front and back strap; blued satin finish.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the left side of the frame foreward of the trigger guard. - sample seen with a "D" prefix and an"Z" suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25251
Make: Beretta
Model: 92F Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92F Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25251 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25251 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "MOD. 92 F COMPACT" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: lightweight alloy frame, non-glare finish, plastic grips, ambidex safety, reversible magazine release, blade front sight, square notched rear sight and optional Trijicon sights and wood grips.
- double action design.
- is similar to the Model "92F", except for a shorter barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found with an alpha prefix and alpha suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

92 FC

92 FCompact

92FC

92FCompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119478
Make: Beretta
Model: 92F United We Stand Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92F United We Stand Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119478 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a limited edition (2001 pistols) of 92F pistols made to raise funds for the various charities set up to benefit survivors of the victims of the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks in New York City, Pennsylvania, and Washington, DC. - features include: blued finish; single action/double action trigger mechanism; gold-filled engraving of "United We Stand" on the breech portion of the slide, "1 of 2001" at the rear of the slide behind the safety and a gold-filled engraved flag at the muzzle end of the slide.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

United We Stand 92F

United We Stand Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16596
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FM

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FM
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16596 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pietro Beretta" and "PB" in an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and "P. Beretta" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "PB" is the abbreviation/trade mark used by Beretta.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this model was introduced in 1989.
- features include: slide, receiver/frame and grip have a flat sided profile; alloy receiver/frame; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocking lever; exposed hammer; slide release and push button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights; plastic grip plates; lanyard loop; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "Pietro Beretta" and "Gardonne V.T." and "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix and five numerical characters.

Calibre

- "Cal. 9 Parabellum" or "Cal. 9mm Parabellum" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- single column detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Type M

92F Compact M

92F Compact Type M

92F M

92F-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16582
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16582 - 7	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16582 - 6	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16582 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16582 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16582 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16582 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16582 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "MOD. 92 FS" is marked on the slide.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard, reversible magazine release, and a lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued, olive drab (OD Green) or stainless finish.
- Beretta model 92FS has a slide mounted safety catch which also functions as a decocking lever.
- Beretta B-Lok integral lock system was introduced in 2003.
- Beretta B-Lok integral lock system is mounted in the grip, a 90 degree turn of a key blocks the hammer in the lowered position to prevent firing and slide operation.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "K" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "L" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- Beretta USA Corporation was formed in 1977 and has been the exclusive distributor of Beretta products since 1980.
- Beretta USA Corporation has become a manufacturer in its own right.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16583	Beretta	92FS Fusion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16591	Beretta	92FS Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25252	Beretta	92FS Desert Storm Commemorative	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25255	Beretta	M9/92FS Americas Defender 10th Anniversary Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30869	Beretta	92FS Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47491	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
58996	Beretta	92FS Compact	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93238	Beretta	92FS Year 2000	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93255	Beretta	92FS Custom Carry 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119472	Beretta	92FS Vertec	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125464	Beretta	M9/92FS Americas Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131830	Beretta	92A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131831	Beretta	96A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131834	Beretta	98A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150689	Beretta	92FS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195883	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195885	Beretta	92FSR	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196829	Beretta	92FS Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442027104

082442818986

082442868844

082442868851

92 FS

92FS B-Lok

92FS Deluxe

92FS EL

92FS Inox

92FS Inox B-Lok

92FS Olive Drab

J92F300

J92F300M

J92F500

J92F500M

J92F530

J92F531

JS92F500

JS92F510

JS92F520

JS92F520M

M 92FSEL

M92 FS

M92 FS Stainless

M92FS Deluxe

M92FS EL

M92FS Inox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 92 FS

Mod 92FS

Model 92FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150689
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150689 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150689 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo may marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." may marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. GALLATIN TN. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide on some samples. These samples do not have the "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "MOD. 92FS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard, reversible magazine release, and a lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued, olive drab (OD Green) or stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo may marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." may marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. GALLATIN TN. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide on some samples. These samples do not have the "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, six numbers and a letter "Z" suffix.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the right side of the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16583	Beretta	92FS Fusion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181682	Beretta	92FSR	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195883	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195885	Beretta	92FSR	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

02930-6

81550-3

81822-1

81873-3

92 FS

92 FS Inox

J92F300

J92F300M

JS92F500

JS92F510

Mod 92 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195883
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195883 - 3	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195883 - 1	22 LR	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195883 - 2	22 LR	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA ACKK. MD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" trademark "PB" in a oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo is on both sides of the grip.
- "BERETTA" logo consists of three upright arrows, superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three ringed circle.

Model

- "MOD. 92 FS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MOD. 92 FS" is a full size copy of the original in a dedicated .22 LR calibre.
- "MOD. 92 FS" has a slide mounted ambidextrous safety catch which also functions as a de-cocking lever.
- "MOD. 92 FS" may have a suppressor-ready kit that includes tall sights, a threaded barrel with a thread protector, and a fake screw-on suppressor.
- features include: fixed, dovetail sights; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety/de-cocking lever; receiver/frame with accessory rail with one slot attachment; flat front trigger guard; reversible magazine release; rear, bottom of the grip has a lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, interchangeable synthetic grip plates; black, tan or sniper gray colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY BY UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the barrel and the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (BM) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47491	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
150689	Beretta	92FS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181682	Beretta	92FSR	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195884	Beretta	M9	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195885	Beretta	92FSR	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04923829

04923830

082442736365

92FS 22 FDE

92FSR 22

92FSR 22 Sniper Gray

92SF Type M9A1

Beretta 92 FS

Beretta 92-FS

Beretta 92FS

J90A192FSF48

J90A192FSRF58

J90A192FSRF59

J90A1M9A1F18

Umarex Beretta 92 22 Cal

Umarex Beretta 92FS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47491
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47491 - 2	177 PELLET	8	115	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47491 - 1	177 PELLET	8	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and/or the Beretta trademark will be marked on the barrel/slide and/or the receiver/frame.
- the Beretta trademark symbol is three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three-ringed circle.

Model

- "MOD. 92 FS" is usually marked on the side of the barrel/slide.
- introduced in 2000.
- this is a very detailed air-pistol version of the original Beretta 92FS semi-automatic handgun replicating both the size and weight of the original model.
- CO 2 powered, semi-automatic, double action, utilizing an eight shot removable cylinder-type magazine.
- the action is opened with what would "normally" be the slide release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; this allows the barrel/slide assembly to slide forward for the insertion of a loaded magazine into the action.
- features may include:
- blued or nickel plated finish,
- barrel compensator,
- adjustable sights including optional Red Dot, C-More or Top Point sighting systems.

Manufacturer

- Umarex produces these pistols under licence from P. Beretta.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- usually serial numbered on the barrel/slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel/slide as: "cal. .177/4.5mm" or "1.77 cal. (4.5mm)".
Shots	- removable eight shot rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195883	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195884	Beretta	M9	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195885	Beretta	92FSR	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2253000

2253001

2253002

2253010

92 FS

92 FS Match

92 FS Match Trophy

92 FS Nickel

92-FS

92FS Nickel

M 92 FS

U-BM92B

U-BM92BM

U-BM92BMW

U-BM92BW

U-BM92N

U-BM92NM

U-BM92NMW

U-BM92NW

XX-TREME

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European Arms Distributor

RUAG Ammotec USA

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30869
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Brigadier

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Brigadier
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30869 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30869 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- may also be known as "92 Brigadier FS". - began manufacuture in 1995. - "FS" denotes: single or double action, with external ambidextrous manual safety, decocking lever, trigger bar disconnect, and rotating firing pin striker. - the "Brigadier" series was designed for the special needs of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The firearm is recontoured along with a heavier slide and adjustable front and rear sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93238	Beretta	92FS Year 2000	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93255	Beretta	92FS Custom Carry 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185005	Beretta	92FS Brigadier	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Brigadier

92 Brigadier FS

92 Brigadier FS Inox

92FS Brigadier Inox

Brigadier

Inox

J92F560

J92F700

J92F731

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185005
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Brigadier

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Brigadier
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185005 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185005 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "PB" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- may also be known as "92 Brigadier FS".
- began manufacture in 1995.
- this is a strengthened, heavy-duty version of the Beretta 92FS pistol, with a thickened slide in the area of the locking-block cutouts to increase service life and reliability. These pistols may be seen in both blued and stainless ("Inox") versions.
- "FS" denotes: single or double action, with external ambidextrous manual safety, decocking lever, trigger bar disconnect, and rotating firing pin striker.
- the "Brigadier" series was designed for the special needs of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The firearm is recontoured along with a heavier slide and adjustable front and rear sights.
- features include: standard Beretta 92 layout and profile; blued or stainless finish; fixed three-dot sights; take-down lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism with a slide-mounted decocker safety; roundel hammer; and pebbled synthetic finger-groove grips.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9 Parabellum" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30869	Beretta	92FS Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Brigadier

92 Brigadier FS

92 Brigadier FS Inox

92FS Brigadier Inox

Brigadier

Inox

J92F560

J92F560M

J92F700

J92F700M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155487
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Centennial Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Centennial Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155487 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155487 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo is marked on the firearm. - the company logo is marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- "CENTENNIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide, with "MCMXV" ("1915" in Roman numerals) and "1915-2015" over "100th Anniversary" at the right front of the slide, and "MMXV" ("2015" in Roman numerals) is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a limited-edition of the Beretta 92FS pistol, made to commemorate the 100th Anniversary of the Beretta 1915 pistol, Beretta's first production semi-automatic handgun. - features include: typical Beretta 92FS layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; open-topped slide; SA/DA trigger mechanism; an ambidextrous frame-mounted safety; loop hammer; checkered front- and back-straps; and wooden grips with Beretta logo and "MCMXV-MMXV" insets.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial

Centennial Limited Edition

MCMXV-MMXV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196829
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196829 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196829 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" emblem, three arrows pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.

Model

- Introduced in 1992.
- Discontinued in 1998.
- "MOD. 92 FS CENTURION" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CENTURION" stands for the use of the compact pistol variant, slide and barrel onto the standard receiver/frame size of the Beretta model 92 FS.
- "92 FS CENTURION" has a slide mounted safety catch which also functions as a decocking lever.
- Features include: flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard; reversible magazine release; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; exposed hammer; take-down lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" emblem, three arrows pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter, five numbers and a letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16591	Beretta	92FS Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta 92 Centurion

Beretta 92 FS Centurion

Beretta 92 Series

Beretta 92FS Centurion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16591
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16591 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16591 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1998.
- "MOD. 92FS CENTURION" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "Z" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel and right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93238	Beretta	92FS Year 2000	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93255	Beretta	92FS Custom Carry 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196829	Beretta	92FS Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion 92FS

J92F400

J92F401

J92F410

J92F411

Mod.92FS Centurion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58996
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58996 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58996 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58996 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58996 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide and on both grips, markings on the slide read "PIETRO BERETTA".
- grip markings have the Beretta logo.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "MOD.92FS COMPACT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 92FS Compact is derived directly from the basic 92FS, with all the same features except for it's reduced dimensions and a ten (10) shot staggered magazine.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the slide, markings read "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. -MADE IN ITALY " followed by the Pietro Beretta logo, the letters P B inside an oval.
- USA at the begining of the serial number indicate that the firearm was manufactured in the United States of America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the frame/receiver forward of the trigger guard.
- examples observed have a letter prefix or USA as prefix with a sequence of 5 numbers and the letter Z or M suffix.
- USA at the begining of the serial number indicates the firearm was manufactured in the United States of America.
- the Z suffix indicates the firearm was manufactured in 9MM LUGER.
- the M suffix indicates the firearm was manufactured in 40 S&W.

Calibre

- should be marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93238	Beretta	92FS Year 2000	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93255	Beretta	92FS Custom Carry 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.92FS Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143261
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Compact L

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Compact L
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143261 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143261 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA U.S.A." and the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Model	- "MOD. 92FS COMPACT L" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: three dot sight systems; round rifled bore barrel; open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and ambidextrous safety; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a picatinny rail; square front trigger guard; checkered front and rear grip strap; external hammer; double or single action trigger mechanism; reversable magazine release button; magazine well is beveled; black synthetic grip panels; inox finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD-MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9mm Parabellum" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Compact

92 Compact Rail

92 FS Compact L

92 FS Compact Rail

92FS Inox Compact

J90C9F10

J90C9F11

J90C9F20

J90C9F21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93255
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Custom Carry 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Custom Carry 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93255 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CUSTOM CARRY II" and "BERETTA 92" are marked on the left side of the slide, "Mod. 92FS" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured in 2000. - features include: ambidextrous decocking lever, 3-dot sights, reversible magazine release, single/double action trigger mechanism, and stainless steel finish. - may have plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Beretta U.S.A." Corp. may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- this model may have been made in Italy and/or in the United States of America, therefore specimens may be observed with various markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the "FS" in the model name denotes double/single action, decocking lever, external ambidextrous manual safety, trigger bar disconnect, rotating firing pin striker, and a firing pin blocking device.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16584	Beretta	92F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16591	Beretta	92FS Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25252	Beretta	92FS Desert Storm Commemorative	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30869	Beretta	92FS Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58996	Beretta	92FS Compact	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93238	Beretta	92FS Year 2000	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92

92 Custom Carry II

92FS Custom Carry II Type M

Custom Carry

Custom Carry II

SPEC0337A

Type M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25252
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Desert Storm Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Desert Storm Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25252 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25252 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA", with Beretta logos are marked on the slide and grips, with "ACCK. MD - MADE IN USA" marked on the right side of the dust-cover.
Model	- "92FS" is marked on the left side of the slide, with "Desert Storm" in English and Arabic on the right side of the slide, over "16 January 1991 - 11 April 1991". - this is a limited edition of the Beretta 92FS made to commemorate Operation Desert Storm. - features include: typical Beretta 92FS layout and operation; blued/phosphate finish; open fixed sights; aluminium receiver/frame; hooked trigger-guard; double-action trigger mechanism with hammer-drop safety mounted on the left side of the slide; round hammer; black synthetic checkered grips with Beretta's "trident" logo; left-side magazine release; and a butt lanyard loop.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA", with Beretta logos are marked on the slide and grips, with "ACCK. MD - MADE IN USA" marked on the right side of the dust-cover.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the dust-cover, with a "DS" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93238	Beretta	92FS Year 2000	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93255	Beretta	92FS Custom Carry 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Storm

Desert Storm 16 January 1991 - 11 April 1991

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16583
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Fusion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Fusion
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16583 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16583 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16583 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16583 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "PB" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "92 FS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a limited edition of the Beretta 92FS pistol, made with a special glossy silver nitride-like polished finish; carbon fibre grips, and burl walnut insets in both the grips and the sides of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. 60 of these pistols were manufactured in 9mm LUGER, and 30 were manufactured in 2x21 IMI, with an issue number ("1/60", "2/60", "3/60", etc.) on top of the slide, forward of the rear sight.
- features include: typical 92FS layout and operation; high polish silver/grey finish; burl walnut frame inserts in the sides of the dust cover; single/double action trigger mechanism; cross-hatch checkering on the sides of the slide and the front of the trigger-guard; triangular loop hammer; glossy carbon fibre grip panels with checkered walnut inserts bearing the Beretta "PB" shield logo; these pistols are delivered in a deluxe leather locking case with paperwork signed by Ugo Beretta, the President of Beretta.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA", the Beretta "PB" logo, and the Beretta "trident" logo are all marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a "FUS" prefix, followed by two numbers and an "N" suffix: "FUS13N".

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150689	Beretta	92FS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92FS

92FS Fusion Limited Edition

92FS Limited Edition

Fusion

Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119472
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Vertec

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Vertec
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119472 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119472 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a new (2002) variation of the 92FS pistol with some new features that distinguish it from earlier variations. - features include: straight backstrap; alloy receiver/frame; mounting rail for lights/lasers on dust cover; open fixed sights with replaceable front (intended to allow mounting of tritium/night sights); slide-mounted safety; straight front on trigger-guard; blued or stainless-steel ("92FS Vertec Inox") versions. - also available in 40 S&W calibre as the "96 Vertec". - as of 2003 this model is available with the Beretta B-Lok integral lock system that is mounted in the grip where a 90 degree turn of a key blocks the hammer in the lowered position to prevent firing and slide operation.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numberis marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92FS Vertec B-Lok

92FS Vertec Inox

92FS Vertec Inox B-Lok

J92FA10

J92FA10M

J92FA20

J92FA20M

JS92F02

Vertec

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143364
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS XX-Treme

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS XX-Treme
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143364 - 1	177 PELLET	8	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and/or the Beretta trademark will be marked on the barrel/slide and/or the receiver/frame.
- the Beretta trademark symbol is three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three-ringed circle.

Model

- "XX-TREME" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is based on the Beretta model 92 FS.
- features include: rifle barrel; Walter top point dot sight; treaded for compensator; lightweight forged receiver/frame made from aircraft grade aluminium; manual safety; bridge mounted quad-rail for accessories; double action trigger mechanism; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Umarex produces these pistols under licence from P. Beretta.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "cal..177 / 4.5mm" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- rotary disc magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2253010

92 FS

92 FS XX-Treme

92 XX-Treme

XX-TREME

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93238
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FS Year 2000

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FS Year 2000
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93238 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beretta" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured only in 2000. - total production 2,000 units. - features include: ambidextrous decocking lever, 3-dot sights, reversible magazine release, double/single action, and Bruniton finish. - may have rosewood grip panels and a gold medallion.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is Y2K-0001 to Y2K-2000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Remarks	- the "FS" in the model name denotes double/single action, decocking lever, external ambidextrous manual safety, trigger bar disconnect, rotating firing pin striker, and a firing pin blocking device.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16591	Beretta	92FS Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25252	Beretta	92FS Desert Storm Commemorative	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30869	Beretta	92FS Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58996	Beretta	92FS Compact	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93255	Beretta	92FS Custom Carry 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

92

92 Year 2000

92-FS

92FS

Elite 2000

SPEC0335A

Year 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181682
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FSR

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FSR
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181682 - 1	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181682 - 3	22 LR	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181682 - 2	22 LR	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181682 - 4	22 LR	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. ACKK. MD." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beretta "PB" logo is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 92FSR" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92FSR" is a full size copy of a Beretta 92FS in 22 LR calibre.
- "92FSR" is a suppressor ready variant with a threaded barrel.
- "92FSR" feature a polymer receiver/frame.
- "92FSR" comes as a "kit" from the factory with a false sound suppressor.
- features include: dovetailed, high, fixed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations; rear, slide mounted ambidextrous safety lever; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; oval shape with a flat front trigger guard; reversible magazine release; bottom of the grip lanyard ring; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 125mm (4.9") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 662.4 grams (26.08oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. ACKK. MD." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix "BM" and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150689	Beretta	92FS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195883	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195885	Beretta	92FSR	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442874500

082442874517

92 FSR Sniper Gray

92FSR 22 Suppressor Ready

92FSR Suppressor Ready Kit

BEJ90A192FSRF58

Beretta 22 Pistol

Beretta 92 FSR

Beretta 92FSR

J90A192FSR58

J90A192FSR59

J90A192FSRF19SK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195885
Make: Beretta
Model: 92FSR

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92FSR
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195885 - 1	22 LR	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195885 - 2	22 LR	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA ACKK. MD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" trademark "PB" in a oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo is on both sides of the grip.
- "BERETTA" logo consists of three upright arrows, superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three ringed circle.

Model

- "MOD. 92FSR" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92FSR" is a full size copy of a Beretta 92FS in 22 LR calibre.
- "92FSR" is a suppressor ready variant with a threaded barrel.
- "92FSR" feature a zinc alloy receiver/frame.
- "92FSR" comes as a "kit" from the factory with a false sound suppressor.
- features include: dovetailed, high, fixed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations; rear, slide mounted ambidextrous safety lever; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; oval shape with a flat front trigger guard; reversible magazine release; bottom of the grip lanyard ring; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 125mm (4.9") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 662.4 grams (26.08oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY BY UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the barrel and the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (BM) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47491	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
150689	Beretta	92FS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181682	Beretta	92FSR	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195883	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442874500

92 FSR

92FSR 22 SR

92FSR 22 Suppressor Ready

92FSR-22

Beretta 92

J90A192FSRF1

J90A192FSRF18SK

J90A192FSRF19S

J90A192FSRF19SK

J90A192FSRF58

J90A192FSRF59

Umarex Beretta 92 22 Cal

Umarex Beretta 92 FSR

Umarex Beretta 92FSR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25253
Make: Beretta
Model: 92G

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92G
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25253 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25253 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP." and the "PB" logo are marked on the slide.
Model	- model designation appears on right side of slide. - this model is identical to the model "92F" except for the spring loaded decocking lever.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation began manufacturing Beretta pocket pistols in Accokeek, Maryland, U.S.A. in 1978.rtial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Serial Number	- serial number may have a "BER" prefix, followed by sequential numbers and an alpha suffix.
Calibre	- "9MM Parabellum" is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117707	Beretta	92G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121085	Beretta	92G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129093	Beretta	Elite 2	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

92 G

Mod 92G

Model 92G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119156
Make: Beretta
Model: 92G Brigadier Elite 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92G Brigadier Elite 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119156 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- the Beretta trademark symbol is usually moulded into the grips.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "Elite II" over "Mod. 92 Brigadier G" or on the right side of the slide as "Mod. 92 Brigadier G" and on the left side of the slide as "Elite II".
- introduced mid-2000.
- the model designation denotes various features of the firearm, i.e., "G" designates the presence of a slide mounted, ambidextrous decocking lever, a rotating firing pin striker, a trigger bar disconnect and a chamber loaded indicator; BRIGADIER denotes the provision for a removable front sight post and a heavier weight slide; the "ELITE II" designation indicates the use of a stainless steel barrel with a recessed crown, and a beveled magazine well.
- recoil operated, single/double action trigger mechanism, detachable box magazine.
- features include: slide serration's on the front and rear portions of the slide; skeletonized hammer; satin finished stainless steel slide, matte black finish on the receiver/frame; Novak low-profile rear sights; rubber base pads on the magazines; may have plastic grip plates.
- available in calibre 40 S&W as the model 96G Brigadier Elite II.

Manufacturer

- "Beretta U.S.A." Corp. or a variation thereof is usually marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- Beretta manufactures firearms in the United States of America and Italy.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had six digit numbers with a three letter prefix.
- prefix letters "BER" have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117707	Beretta	92G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119003	Beretta	96G Brigadier Elite 2	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121085	Beretta	92G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92G Elite II

J92GE20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189428
Make: Beretta
Model: 92G Centurion Tactical

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92G Centurion Tactical
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat/Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189428 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189428 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189428 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP." and the "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD 92G - Centurion Tactical" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92G" variant indicates the decocker-only style of this pistol, with the thumb lever spring-loaded so the pistol immediately returns to firing condition instead of staying on "safe" if the lever is left down, as it does on the more common 92F, 92FS and M9 series.
- "MOD 92G - Centurion Tactical" has a special serial number range with a "WC" prefix.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear fixed sights; open top slide; stainless steel barrel with recessed muzzle crown; fluted steel guide rod; accessory rail on the dust cover; ambidextrous decocking lever at the rear of the slide; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended magazine release; skeletonized hammer; rounded trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism; beveled magazine well; checkered front and back strap; synthetic grip panels; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP." and the "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Wilson Combat logo is marked on the right side of the slide and in medallions on the grip panels.
- Wilson Combat logo is a "W" represented as an open wing eagle over a "C".
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (WC), four numbers and two letter (CT) suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 G

92G

BER-92CT-9

Beretta 92 G Centurion Tactical

Beretta 92G Centurion Tactical

Beretta WC 92 G Centurion Tactical

Beretta Wilson Combat 92 G

Beretta Wilson Combat Centurion Tactical

Centurion Tactical

Wilson 92G Centurion Tactical

Wilson Combat 92 G Centurion Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117707
Make: Beretta
Model: 92G Elite

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92G Elite
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117707 - 4	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117707 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117707 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Elite". - features include: beveled magazine well, rubber base pads on the magazines, cocking serrations on the forward and rearward sides of the slide, skeletonized hammer, and single/double action trigger mechanism.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25253	Beretta	92G	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
92136	Beretta	96G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119156	Beretta	92G Brigadier Elite 2	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121085	Beretta	92G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123693	Beretta	92G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197179	Langdon Tactical Technology (LTT)	92G Elite	Beretta/Langdon Tactical Technology	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 G

92-G

923 Elite

92G

Elite

J92GE10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121087
Make: Beretta
Model: 92G Elite 1A

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92G Elite 1A
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121087 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121087 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- built on the model 92 platform, the left side of the slide is marked "ELITE IA".
- this model is hybrid between the "Vertec" and "Elite II" designs. The receiver/frame features the vertical grip design of the Vertec and the heavy, "Brigadier" style slide with front and rear cocking serrations.
- features include: blued finish; dustcover portion of the receiver/frame has an accessory rail machined into it so that attachments such as a flashlight or laser aiming device can be mounted; fixed three-dot sights; skeletonized hammer; checkered front and rear straps; slide mounted decocker; beveled magazine well; double action trigger mechanism.
- also available in calibre 40 S&W as the model 96G Elite IA.

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name is marked on the slide.
- Beretta manufactures pistols in Italy and the United States.
- sample in Beretta literature is marked "Made in USA" on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a three alpha character prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121089	Beretta	96G Elite 1A	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123693	Beretta	92G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite IA

Elite IA 92G

J92GE15

J92GE15M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123693
Make: Beretta
Model: 92G Elite 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92G Elite 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123693 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123693 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide and the Beretta logo (three arrows in a circle and P.BERETTA is marked at the bottom of the circle) appears on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "ELITE II" is laser engraved on the left side of the slide.
- features include: low profile dovetail rear sight, dovetail blade front sight; stainless steel open top heavy weight (Brigadier slide) slide with finger serrations at the front and at the rear of the slide; decocker; exposed skeletonized hammer; stainless steel barrel with a target muzzle crown; blued receiver/frame with checkered front and back strap; a slide release and a takedown lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; custom factory single or double action trigger mechanism; extended magazine release is located behind the trigger guard; checkered black grip panels.
- original issued magazine featured magazine bumpers.
- overall length with a 119mm (4.7") barrel is 211mm (8.3"), average weight is 980gr (35.3oz).
- similar to the model 96G Elite II which is in calibre 40 S&W.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide and the Beretta logo (three arrows in a circle and P.BERETTA is marked at the bottom of the circle) appears on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- sample observed consisted of the prefixes "BER" followed by six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide or on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92136	Beretta	96G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93235	Beretta	96G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117707	Beretta	92G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121087	Beretta	92G Elite 1A	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121089	Beretta	96G Elite 1A	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128025	Beretta	98G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129093	Beretta	Elite 2	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite II

Elite II 92G

G Elite II

J92GE20

J92GE20M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121085
Make: Beretta
Model: 92G-SD

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92G-SD
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121085 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121085 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the "SD" in the model designation denotes "Special Duty".
- this model is essentially the same as the standard model 92G except that the dustcover portion of the receiver/frame has an integral accessory rail machined into it so that attachments such as a flashlight or laser aiming device can be mounted.
- features include: blued finish; heavy "Brigadier" style slide; Trijicon three-dot tritium sights; checkered front and back straps; beveled magazine well; slide mounted decocker; extended magazine release button; double action trigger mechanism.
- also available in calibre 40 S&W as the model 96G-SD.

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name is marked on the slide.
- Beretta manufactures pistols in Italy and the United States.
- sample in Beretta literature is marked "Made in USA" on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a three alpha character prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25253	Beretta	92G	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117707	Beretta	92G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119156	Beretta	92G Brigadier Elite 2	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121086	Beretta	96G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 GSD

92 GSD1

92G Special Duty

92G-SD1

92G-SDI

92GSD

J92GSD1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16587
Make: Beretta
Model: 92S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16587 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16587 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. CAL. 9 Parabellum" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P.B. MOD. 92S - MADE in ITALY - PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "P.B. MOD. 92S - MADE in ITALY - PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92S" is a variant of Model 92, except with the safety catch on the side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and left side mounted safety/decocking lever; 92 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine push button release is located on the bottom left side of the rear grip strap; plastic grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. CAL. 9 Parabellum" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P.B. MOD. 92S - MADE in ITALY - PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9 Parabellum" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Beretta USA was formed in 1977 and has been the exclusive distributor of Beretta products since 1980.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 S

92S Second Series

M 92 S

M 92S

M92 S

M92S

M92S Second Series

Mod 92 S

Mod 92S

Model 92 S

Model 92S

PB Mod 92S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Beretta USA

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145565
Make: Beretta
Model: 92S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92S
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145565 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145565 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a licenced copy of the Beretta 92S pistol.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a licenced copy of the Beretta 92S pistol, made at the Pindad Arsenal for domestic military use. - features include: typical 92S layout and operation; blued finish; open sights; open slide top; SA/DA trigger mechanism; slide-mounted safety; synthetic grip panels; and heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16588
Make: Beretta
Model: 92SB

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92SB
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16588 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16588 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on slide.
Model	- model designation appears on the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the slide.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Beretta USA was formed in 1977 and has been the exclusive distributor of Beretta products since 1980.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16585
Make: Beretta
Model: 92SB Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92SB Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16585 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16585 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16585 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD.92 SB COMPACT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in the pistol grip.
Importer	- "BERBEN CORPORATION N.Y. - N.Y." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92SB C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195992
Make: Beretta
Model: 92X

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92X
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195992 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195992 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195992 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" emblem, three arrows pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "MOD. 92X" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92X" is the "Full Size" variant of the serie.
- "92X Full Size" uses a 119mm (4.7") barrel to produce a pistol that is 216mm (8.5") long overall.
- "92X" use a Beretta "Vertec" pistol style, thin grip, straight backstrap receiver/frame.
- "92X" safety slide design is convertible from a safety-decocker (code F) or to decocker-only (code G).
- "92X" series is available as the;

"92X Centurion" is fundamentally a Commander-sized companion to the Full-Size with a shorter 108mm (4.25") barrel length.
"92X Compact" offered in both an M1913 railed model and one with a classic smooth dust cover for those who aren't looking to add accessories, has the Centurion-length slide and barrel on a shorter frame 103mm(5.25") high, versus the standard 137mm (5.4").
"92X Performance" has a steel frame and heavier Beretta "Brigadier" pistol slide, frame mounted safety lever and adjustable trigger mechanism intended for competition.

- features include: fixed, dovetailed front and rear sights; round, chrome-lined barrel with a recessed target crown; open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; slide mounted, ambidextrous safety/decocking lever; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; rounded trigger guard; Beretta "Vertec" pistol style, thin grip, straight backstrap receiver/frame; front and back cross checkering on the grip frame; beveled magazine well; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; oversize magazine release; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 119mm (4.7") barrel is 211mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 945 grams (33.3 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS. - "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERETTA" emblem, three arrow pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix (92X) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195990	Beretta	92X Performance	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195991	Beretta	92X Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195993	Beretta	92X Compact	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442907574

082442907581

082442907635

082442907642

082442908137

082442908144

082442925981

082442925998

92 X

92X F

92X FR

92X FR Full-Size RDO

92X Full Size

92X G

92X GR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

92X RDO

J92FR915

J92FR915G

J92FR920

J92FR920G

J92FR921

J92FR921G

J92FR921G70

J92RR915G70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195991
Make: Beretta
Model: 92X Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92X Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195991 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195991 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195991 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" emblem, three arrows pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "MOD. 92X" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Centurion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Centurion" is fundamentally a Commander-sized companion to the Full-Size with a shorter 108mm (4.25") barrel length.
- "92X" use a Beretta "Vertec" pistol style, thin grip, straight backstrap receiver/frame.
- "92X" safety slide design is convertible from a safety-decocker (code F) or to decocker-only (code G).
- "92X" series is available as the;

"92X Full Size" uses a 119mm (4.7") barrel to produce a pistol that is 216mm (8.5") long overall.
"92X Compact" offered in both an M1913 railed model and one with a classic smooth dust cover for those who aren't looking to add accessories, has the Centurion-length slide and barrel on a shorter frame 103mm(5.25") high, versus the standard 137mm (5.4").
"92X Performance" has a steel frame and heavier Beretta "Brigadier" pistol slide, frame mounted safety lever and adjustable trigger mechanism intended for competition.

- features include: fixed, dovetailed front and rear sights; round, chrome-lined barrel with a recessed target crown; open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; slide mounted, ambidextrous safety/decocking lever; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; rounded trigger guard; Beretta "Vertec" pistol style, thin grip, straight backstrap receiver/frame; front and back cross checkering on the grip frame; beveled magazine well; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; oversize magazine release; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), and the average weight is 808 grams (28.5 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS. - "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERETTA" emblem, three arrow pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix (92X) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195990	Beretta	92X Performance	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195992	Beretta	92X	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195993	Beretta	92X Compact	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442907113

082442907451

082442907468

082442907521

082442907529

082442908120

082442926117

082442926124

92 X

92X

92X F Centurion

92X FR Centurion

92X G Centurion

92X GR Centurian RDO

92X GR Centurion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BEJ92QR921

Beretta 92X Centurion

J92QR915

J92QR915G

J92QR920

J92QR920G

J92QR920G70

J92QR921

J92QR921G

J92QR921G70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195993
Make: Beretta
Model: 92X Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92X Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195993 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195993 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" emblem, three arrows pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "MOD. 92X" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Compact" is not marked on the firearm.
- "92X Compact" offered in both accessory railed model and one with a smooth dust cover for those who aren't looking to add accessories, has the Centurion-length slide and barrel on a shorter frame 103mm(5.25") high, versus the standard 137mm (5.4").
- "92X" use a Beretta "Vertec" pistol style, thin grip, straight backstrap receiver/frame.
- "92X" safety slide design is convertible from a safety-decocker (code F) or to decocker-only (code G).
- "92X" series is available as the;

"92X Full Size" uses a 119mm (4.7") barrel to produce a pistol that is 216mm (8.5") long overall.
"92X Centurion" is fundamentally a Commander-sized companion to the Full-Size with a shorter 108mm (4.25") barrel length.
"92X Performance" has a steel frame and heavier Beretta "Brigadier" pistol slide, frame mounted safety lever and adjustable trigger mechanism intended for competition.

- features include: fixed, dovetailed front and rear sights; round, chrome-lined barrel with a recessed target crown; open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; slide mounted, ambidextrous safety/decocking lever; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with or without integral accessory rail; rounded trigger guard; Beretta "Vertec" pistol style, thin grip, straight backstrap receiver/frame; front and back cross checkering on the grip frame; beveled magazine well; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; oversize magazine release; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), and the average weight is 771.1 grams (27.2 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS. - "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERETTA" emblem, three arrow pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix (92X) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195990	Beretta	92X Performance	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195991	Beretta	92X Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195992	Beretta	92X	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442907215

082442907222

082442907277

082442907284

082442907309

082442907338

082442907345

082442907406

92X Compact RDO

92X Compact W/Rail

92X Compact With Rail

92X F Compact

92X FR Compact

92X FR Compact with Rail

92X G Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

92X GR Compact

92X GR Compact with Rail

92X RDO

J92C920

J92C920G

J92C921

J92C921G

J92CR920

J92CR920G

J92CR921

J92CR921G

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195990
Make: Beretta
Model: 92X Performance

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	92X Performance
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195990 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195990 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195990 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195990 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo, "PB" in an oval is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" emblem, three arrows pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "92X" over "PERFORMANCE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92X PERFORMANCE" has a steel frame and heavier Beretta "Brigadier" pistol slide, frame mounted, ambidextrous safety lever, extended beavertail and adjustable trigger mechanism intended for competition.
- "92X" series is available as the;
"92X Full Size" uses a 119mm (4.7") barrel to produce a pistol that is 216mm (8.5") long overall.
"92X Centurion" is fundamentally a Commander-sized companion to the Full-Size with a shorter 108mm (4.25") barrel length.
"92X Compact" offered in both accessory railed model and one with a smooth dust cover for those who aren't looking to add accessories, has the Centurion-length slide and barrel on a shorter frame 103mm(5.25") high, versus the standard 137mm (5.4").
- features include: fixed, fiber optic, dovetailed front and adjustable rear sight; round, chrome-lined barrel with a recessed target crown; open top, flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame with integral accessory rail and extended beavertail; rounded trigger guard; steel Beretta "Vertec" pistol style, thin grip, straight backstrap receiver/frame; front and back cross checkering on the grip frame; beveled magazine well; exposed, skeletonized hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; oversize and reversible magazine release; synthetic grip panels; silver finish.
- overall length with a 125mm (4.9") barrel is 222mm (8.7"), and the average weight is 1350 grams (47.61 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" emblem, three arrows pointing upward through three rings inside a circle, is on the left side of the slide and grip panels.
- "BERETTA" over "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix (ENG), three numbers and a letter.
- serial number is also usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195991	Beretta	92X Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195992	Beretta	92X	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195993	Beretta	92X Compact	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442915708

082442915715

92 X

92 X Competition

92X

Beretta 92 X Performance

Beretta 92X Performance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Competition 92X

J92XR20

J92XR21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23702
Make: Beretta
Model: 93R

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	93R
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23702 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	156	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23702 - 12	9MM LUGER	15	156	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23702 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	156	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.B. is marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is marked on the slide.
- this model is derived from the Beretta model 92.
- a change lever on the left side allows the operator to select either semi automatic or full automatic fire (three round bursts) mode.
- will normally be found with a folding attachment on the trigger guard that is used to help stabilize the pistol during full automatic fire.
- a detachable folding butt stock is also available.
- the barrel features porting that acts as a flash hider/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined used an alpha prefix and suffix.
- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120480	Beretta	1951	Beretta	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

93 R

Mod 93R

Mod. 93R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23701
Make: Beretta
Model: 93R

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	93R
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23701 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	156	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23701 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	156	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23701 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	156	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "P.B. is marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is marked on the slide.
- this model is derived from the Beretta model 92.
- a change lever on the left side allows the operator to select either semi automatic or full automatic fire (three round bursts) mode.
- will normally be found with a folding attachment on the trigger guard that is used to help stabilize the pistol during full automatic fire.
- a detachable folding butt stock is also available.
- the barrel features porting that acts as a flash hider/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- short recoil operated.
- Converted Automatic is a firearm which, as originally designed and manufactured, had the capacity of firing projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger and has subsequently been altered to fire only one projectile with one such pressure.

Serial Number

- sample examined used an alpha prefix and suffix.
- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93 R

Mod 93R

Mod.93R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	948
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16509 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16509 - 3	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16509 - 4	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16509 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA - Gardone V.T. - Cal. 22 LR - Mod. 948" is marked on the left side of the slide, or
- "P. BERETTA - GARDONE V.T. - CAL. 22 L.R." over "MOD. 948" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" is usually marked on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1950 to 1958.
- "Mod. 948" or "MOD. 948" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "948" model's year of manufacture is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "948" model is a modified 22LR version of the Beretta Model 1934.
- this firearm was designed in 1948, but the model designation chosen was "948".
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; open top and flat side steel slide with vertical rear grip serrations; alloy receiver/frame; external hammer; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; detachable box magazine gas a finger rest; checkered plastic grip plates; barrel and slide have a black/blue finish.
- Beretta Model 948 when marketed in the United States of America was sold under the names of "Featherweight" or "Plinker".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA - Gardone V.T. - Cal. 22 LR - Mod. 948" is marked on the left side of the slide, or - "P. BERETTA - GARDONE V.T. - CAL. 22 L.R." over "MOD. 948" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "BERETTA" is usually marked on the grip plates. - year of manufacture is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers with a letter "N" suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers with a letter "N" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on the left side of the slide: P.BERETTA-Gardone V.T. Cal 22LR-Mod.948 OR P.BERETTA-Gardone V.T.-Cal22L.R. MOD 948 and markings on the right side of the slide: MADE IN ITALY

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

948 Featherweight

948 Plinker

Featherweight

Mod 948

Mod-948

Model 948

Modello 948

Modello 948 bis a due canne

Plinker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16512
Make: Beretta
Model: 949 Olimpionico

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	949 Olimpionico
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16512 - 1	22 LR	5	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 11	22 LR	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 12	22 LR	7	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 8	22 LR	8	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 3	22 RF	5	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 9	22 RF	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 5	22 RF	8	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 6	22 SHORT	5	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 10	22 SHORT	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16512 - 7	22 SHORT	8	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1949 to 1968. - firearm may be dated. - the Model 949 Olimpionico was designed for Olympic level target shooting and features an adjustable front and rear sight, muzzle break, removable weight, thumb rest and target trigger.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- model markings on the left side of the slide in two lines: "PISTOLA AUT.22 CORTO TIPO OLYMPIONICO" / "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. ITALIA" and/or "PISTOLA AUT.22L.R. TIPO OLYMPIONICO" / "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. ITALIA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

949

949 Olympic

949 Olympionico

949 Target Olympic

949 Tipo Olympionico

Berreta Olympionico

Olmpionico

Pistola Aut Tipo Olmpionico

Tipo Olympionico

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16518
Make: Beretta
Model: 950

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	950
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16518 - 1	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16518 - 2	22 SHORT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16518 - 11	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16518 - 8	22 SHORT	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16518 - 10	22 SHORT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16518 - 5	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16518 - 3	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 1950, the Model 950 is the early production model of the 950 series.
- this is a generic model. Other model "950" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on the left side of the slide P.Beretta-cal.6.35-Brev 950 OR P.Beretta-cal.22corto-Brev 950 or P. Beretta-Mod 950-Cal. 6.35 or "P. Brevette-Cal. 6.35-Brevet" "Gardone V.T. (Italia)" "1950"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16514	Beretta	950CC	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16516	Beretta	950B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16526	Beretta	950BS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16527	Beretta	950EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16990	Beretta	EL950BS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31310	Beretta	950CC Special	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

950 Minx

950B

950B Jetfire

950BS

950CC

950CC Minx M2

950CC Minx M4

950CC Special

950CC Special Minx M4

Tipo Flobert

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16516
Make: Beretta
Model: 950B

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	950B
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16516 - 1	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16516 - 2	22 SHORT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16516 - 10	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16516 - 8	22 SHORT	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16516 - 7	22 SHORT	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16516 - 9	22 SHORT	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16516 - 5	22 SHORT	6	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16516 - 6	22 SHORT	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16516 - 4	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16516 - 11	5.45X18 RUSSIAN	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16516 - 3	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Beretta" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Mod. 950B" may be marked on the side of the firearm. - the 22 SHORT version may also be known as the "Minx" or "950B Minx". - the 25 AUTO (6.35MM) version may also be known as the "Jetfire" or "950B Jetfire". - the model 950 B was available in many variations that included the model 950 AA (deluxe embellished); the 950 AL (silver plated and special finish); 950 AI (silver plated, pearl grips); 950 DI (gold plated and "PB" monogrammed); 950 CL (chrome plated); 950 CC (22 SHORT); 950 CC Special (22 SHORT with a longer barrel). - 950 CC designation discontinued by 1953
Manufacturer	- 950B model was manufactured in Beretta's manufacturing facility in Brazil and Italy.
Action	- blowback operated with a tip-up barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - letter prefix with sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some of these pistols were manufactured in the Beretta manufacturing facility in Brazil and will be so marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16518	Beretta	950	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

950 AA

950 AI

950 AL

950 B

950 B Minx

950 B TIPO Flopert

950 CC

950 CC Special

950 CL

950 DI

950-B

950-B Jetfire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

950B Jetfire

950B Minx

950B Tipo Flobert

Jetfire

Minx

Tipo Flopert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16526
Make: Beretta
Model: 950BS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	950BS
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16526 - 1	22 SHORT	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16526 - 2	22 SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16526 - 7	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16526 - 5	25 AUTO	8	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16526 - 3	6.35MM	8	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" or the "PB" logo and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P.Beretta" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK, MD" or "MADE BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK, MD" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1978.
- "Mod. 950 BS" or "MOD. 950 BS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "950BS" is a straight blowback semi-automatic, single action, with a tip up barrel.
- features include: plastic or wood grips and a matte, blued or nickel finish.
- the 25 AUTO variation is marketed under the tradename "Jetfire" and the 22 SHORT variation is marketed under the tradename "Minx". These tradenames may be marked on the grip.
- the "S" in the model designation denotes the manual safety.
- the 950 Jetfire Inox version of the 950 BS was introduced in 2001 and features a stainless steel slide and barrel, black grips, trigger, trigger guard, safety, hammer, and tip-up barrel latch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK, MD" or "MADE BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK, MD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 950BS production began at the Firearms International Industries facilities in Accokeek, Maryland, U.S.A.
- Firearms International Industries facilities became Beretta USA Corporation.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, four numbers and a letter "T" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, five numbers and a letter "V" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BT" prefix, five numbers and a letter "V" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BU" prefix, five numbers and a letter "V" suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT" or ".25 Cal." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- The Model 950BS markings varied throughout manufacture.
  Marked on the left side of the slide:
  BERETTA-Mod.950BS-22SHORT
  or
  BERETTA-Mod.950BS-25 Cal.
  or
  PB MOD.950 BS-25 Cal. MADE IN THE U.S.A.
  or
  PB MOD.950 BS-22 Short MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- Early models were marked on the right side of the slide:
  MADE IN USA BY F.I. IND. ACKK, MD.
  or
  MADE BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK MD.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16518	Beretta	950	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16990	Beretta	EL950BS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134757	Beretta	950BS	Firearms International Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

950 BS

950 Inox

950 Jetfire

950 Jetfire Inox

950-BS

950BS Jetfire

950BS Jetfire Inox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

950BS Minx

Jetfire

Jetfire Inox

Minx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134757
Make: Beretta
Model: 950BS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	950BS
Manufacturer:	Firearms International Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134757 - 3	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134757 - 1	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134757 - 2	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P.Beretta" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN USA BY F.I. IND. ACKK, MD" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "950" model was introduced in 1978.
- "BERETTA - Mod. 950 BS - .25 CAL." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "950BS" is a straight blowback semi-automatic, single action, with a tip up barrel.
- "950BS" in calibre 25 AUTO variation was marketed under the trade name "Jetfire".
- "950BS" in calibre 22 SHORT variation was marketed under the trade name "Minx".
- "JETFIRE" or "MINX" trade names may be marked on the grip plates.
- "S" in the model designation denotes the manual safety.
- features include: plastic or wood grips and a matte, blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA BY F.I. IND. ACKK, MD." is marked on the right side of slide.
- "Firearms International Industries" was a subsidary of Garcia Corporation and had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities of Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, five numbers and a letter "V" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16526	Beretta	950BS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

950 BS

950 BS Jetfire

950BS Jetfire

Jetfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16514
Make: Beretta
Model: 950CC

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	950CC
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16514 - 3	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16514 - 4	22 SHORT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16514 - 5	22 SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16514 - 6	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- the Model 950CC is the model designation given to the 22 calibre version of the Beretta model "950B".
- a version with a 95mm barrel known as the "950CC Special" also exists.

Action
- blow-back operation.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization.
- observed serial numbers had a letter prefix followed by five digits.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16518	Beretta	950	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

950CC Minx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31310
Make: Beretta
Model: 950CC Special

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	950CC Special
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31310 - 1	22 SHORT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31310 - 2	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Tipo Flobert".
- this Model name is determined by the shots and barrel length. It is a "950B" Model with 6 shots and a 95mm barrel.
- the Model name is does not appear anywhere on the firearm. It will show "Mod 950B".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16518	Beretta	950	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tipo Flobert

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16527
Make: Beretta
Model: 950EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	950EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16527 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16527 - 3	22 SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16527 - 2	25 AUTO	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BERETTA, the Beretta PB in an oval logo, and/or the Beretta trident logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- This is upgraded version of the 950BS, the EL standing for Extra Luxury. - Mod. 950 EL or MOD. 950 EL is marked on the left side of the slide. - 950EL is a straight blowback semi-automatic, single action, with a tip up barrel. - features include: fixed sights, wood grips and a blued or nickel finish, gold plated trigger, hammer and embellishments.
Manufacturer	- BERETTA, the Beretta PB in an oval logo, and/or the Beretta trident logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16518	Beretta	950	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

950 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16578
Make: Beretta
Model: 951

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	951
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16578 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "P. BERETTA".

Model

- designed in 1950 and manufactured from 1956 to 1976.
- the model designation on the slide is "1951", however Beretta marketed it as the Model 951.
- features include black ribbed plastic grips, fixed sights, blued finish, single action only, push button cross bolt safety and a separate dismantling latch on the right side of the receiver/frame marked "SMONTAGGIO", which translates into "dismantle".
- for the United States of America the Model 951 was marketed as the "Brigadier".
- it was adopted by the Italian Army and Navy and by the military in Israel, Egypt and Nigeria.
- models manufactured from 1956 to 1970 are proof marked with Roman numerals that reflect the date of manufacture with the Roman numeral dating starting in 1944 at I.
- post 1970 the proof mark is a two letter date code.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "P. BERETTA" over "GARDONE V.T. - ITALIA".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial numbers from 1951 to 1961 were from 00001C to 46410C. Later made versions may or may not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as "CAL. 9m/m".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16560	Beretta	1951	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52816	Beretta	51/57EM Berhama	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122234	Tariq	Tariq 9MM	Iraqi State Arsenal, Al-Kasesiah	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104

1951

1951 Brigadier

951 Brigadier

Brigadier

Mod 1951

Mod. 1951

Model 1951

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52797
Make: Beretta
Model: 951E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	951E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52797 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured for the Egyptian government by Beretta starting in 1956. - model is marked on the left side of the slide as: MODELLO 1951E - features include: matte blue or phosphate type finish, U notch rear sight, blade front sight, cross bolt safety, lanyard loop, extended finger rest on the magazine and the slide hold open lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: P. BERETTA
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide as: CAL.9mm PARA
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the slide after "P.BERETTA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1951 Egyptian

1951 Egyptian Contract

1951E

951 Egyptian

951 Egyptian Contract

Modello 1951E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16567
Make: Beretta
Model: 952

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	952
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16567 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16567 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1971. - "BERETTA - CAL. 7.65 PARA - Mod. 952" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - 952 is similar to the Model 951 but chambered in 7.65MM LUGER. - features include: round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; flat sided receiver/frame with left side mounted slide release lever, cross bolt safety and magazine release button; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop; ribbed grip plates; blued finish. - overall length with a 115 mm barrel is 204 mm and average weight is 920 gr.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" over "GARDONE V.T. - ITALIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "X" suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.65 PARA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,
Other Markings	- markings on the left side of the slide: P.BERETTA-Cal.7.65 Mod 1952-Para

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135616	Beretta	952 Special	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1952

1952 Para

952 Para

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135616
Make: Beretta
Model: 952 Special

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	952 Special
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135616 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1971.
- "BERETTA - CAL. 7.65 PARA - Mod. 952 - SPECIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- 952 is similar to the Model 951 but chambered in 7.65MM LUGER.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear grip serrations, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided receiver/frame with left side mounted slide release lever, cross bolt safety and magazine release button; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered contour walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length with a 150 mm barrel is 248 mm and average weight is 960 gr.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" over "GARDONE V.T. - ITALIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "X" suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.65 PARA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- single column detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide:
P.BERETTA-Cal.7.65 Mod 1952-Para

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16567	Beretta	952	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1952

1952 Para

952 Para

952 Target

952S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16592
Make: Beretta
Model: 96

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16592 - 5	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
16592 - 6	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16592 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16592 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 2005.
- "MOD. 96" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MOD. 96" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard, reversible magazine release, and a lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued finish.
- Inox models are stainless steel.
- Beretta's B-Lok integral lock system is available in this model starting in 2003.
- Beretta's B-Lok integral lock system is mounted in the grip, a 90 degree turn of a key blocks the hammer in the lowered position to prevent firing and slide operation.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "M" suffix. - "CAT. 7086" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 7086" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the top of the barrel and the right side of the slide. - Beretta offers a conversion unit in calibre 22 LR.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16593	Beretta	96 Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16608	Beretta	96F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16609	Beretta	96D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16610	Beretta	96D Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16993	Beretta	96FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16998	Recoilless Rifle	M136 AT4	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)	Other	Single-Shot
17161	Beretta	96 Combat	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25246	Beretta	96G	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30873	Beretta	96 Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30876	Beretta	96D Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30877	Beretta	96G Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
92136	Beretta	96G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93235	Beretta	96G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150688	Beretta	96	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7086

96 B-Lok

96 Inox

96 Inox B-Lok

CAT 7086

J960300

J960301

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J960500

J960530

J960531

M 96

M96

Mod 96

Model 96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150688
Make: Beretta
Model: 96

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150688 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150688 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 2005.
- "MOD. 96" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard, reversible magazine release, and a lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119480
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Black Inox

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Black Inox
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119480 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a limited-edition of the stainless-steel Beretta 96 pistol manufactured with a special black finish. - features include: black-finished stainless-steel construction; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; open adjustable sights and grey finger-groove grips.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80582-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Inox

Black Inox 96

Black Stainless 96

SPEC0379A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30873
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Brigadier

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Brigadier
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30873 - 1	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30873 - 2	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30873 - 3	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- began manufacture in 1995. - the "Brigadier" series was designed for the special needs of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The firearm is recontoured along with a heavier slide and adjustable front and rear sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- single or double action
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18753-2

96 Brigadier Inox

Brigadier 96

J960700

J96F731

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16593
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16593 - 1	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16593 - 5	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16593 - 2	40 S&W	11	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 96 CENTURION" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 96 Centurion incorporates the same features of the Beretta model 96 only with a shorter (109mm) barrel.
- "MOD. 96 CENTURION" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard, reversible magazine release, and a lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix, five numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- "CAT. 7643" was observed marked behind the serial number.
- "CAT. 7643" is not a serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. .40" is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings - "CAT.7643" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150691	Beretta	96 Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7643

CAT 7643

Centurion 96

J960400

J960401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150691
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150691 - 1	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - "MOD. 96 CENTURION" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard, reversible magazine release, and a lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16593	Beretta	96 Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion Model 96

Mod 96 Centurion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17161
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Combat

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Combat
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17161 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17161 - 2	40 S&W	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17161 - 4	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17161 - 3	40 S&W	11	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide and grips.
Model	- "96 COMBAT" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: single action; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; barrels have a bushing mounted on the muzzle to ensure uniform positioning within the slide; comes with two different length barrels; blued finish; beveled magazine well; tuned trigger; adjustable target sights and front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the slide and grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16830	Beretta	92 Combat	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117842	Beretta	98 Combat	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96

96 Combat Combo

96 Combat Short

96 Combo

Combat Combo

J96C030

J96C040

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119476
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119476 - 2	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119476 - 1	40 S&W	11	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a compact, full-capacity version of the Beretta Model 96 pistol, with a wide frame to accept a double-column, staggered magazine; a similar pistol with a narrow frame and single-column magazine is available as the "96 Compact Type M" (record #119477) - features include: blued or stainless (96 Compact Type M Inox) finish; single action/double action trigger mechanism; open sights; hooked trigger-guard; slide-mounted safety; frame shortened both length-wise and height-wise. - the "96 Compact" uses the 96 FS Centurion slide on a compact receiver/frame. - the slide may be marked MOD. 96FS Centurion
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80119-3

80120-9

96 Compact Inox

96 Compact L

96 Compact L Inox

Compact

Compact Inox

J960550

J960850

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119477
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Compact Type M

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Compact Type M
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119477 - 1	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a compact, reduced-capacity version of the Beretta Model 96 pistol, with a narrow frame to accept a single-column, staggered magazine; a similar pistol with a wide frame and double-column magazine is available as the "96 Compact". - features include: blued or stainless (96 Compact Type M Inox) finish; single action/double action trigger mechanism; open sights; hooked trigger-guard; slide-mounted safety; frame shortened both length-wise and height-wise. - the "96 Compact Type M" uses the 96 FS Centurion slide on a compact receiver/frame. - the slide may be marked MOD. 96FS Centurion or MOD.96SF Centurion Type M.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Compact L Type M

96 Compact L Type M Inox

96 Compact Type M Inox

96 Type M

96FS Compact Type M

96FS Compact Type M Inox

J96 Type M Inox

Type M

Type M Inox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195642
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 North Carolina State Highway Patrol Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 North Carolina State Highway Patrol Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195642 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195642 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Beretta is marked on the firearm.
Model	- 96 is marked on the right side of the slide. - North Carolina State Highway Patrol over 70th Anniversary 1929-1999 is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a Beretta 96 pistol manufactured in 1999 to commemorate the 70th Anniversary of the North Carolina State Highway Patrol. - features include: blued finish with gold accents; fixed open sights; markings in gold; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; gold-plated ambidextrous manual safety; gold-plated hammer; gold-plated magazine release; smooth walnut grips with a North Carolina State Highway Patrol Badge inset into the left grip; gold-plated grip screws; and a lanyard loop at the butt.
Manufacturer	- BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the dust-cover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123099
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Steel-1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Steel-1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123099 - 1	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123099 - 2	40 S&W	11	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "96 STEEL-I" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: satin polished nickel plated finish steel receiver/frame with serrations on the front and on the back of the grip; serrations on the front and on the rear of the slide with dovetailed front and rear sights; exposed barrel with the exception of where the front sight is located; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release and takedown lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible extended magazine release; single and double or single action only; skeletonized hammer; plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA", the company logo, and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", are marked on the left side of the slide assembly.

Action

- short recoil operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left-front side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number sequence consisted of an "ST" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123098	Beretta	92 Steel-I	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Steel 1

96 Steel-I

96Steel I

96Steel-I

J96XA01

J96XA01M

J96XB01

J96XB01M

Steel-I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117849
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Stock

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Stock
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117849 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117849 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: double/single action; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; barrels have a bushing mounted on the muzzle to ensure uniform positioning within the slide; blued finish; beveled magazine well; lanyard ring; fixed sights and front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117848	Beretta	92 Stock	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117850	Beretta	98 Stock	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96

Stock

Stock 96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119473
Make: Beretta
Model: 96 Vertec

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96 Vertec
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119473 - 1	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 96 VERTEC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a new (2002) variation of the 96FS pistol with some new features that distinguish it from earlier variations.
- features include: open fixed sights with replaceable front (intended to allow mounting of tritium/night sights); round rifled barrel; open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; slide-mounted safety; alloy receiver/frame with an integral mounting rail for lights/lasers on dust cover and straight backstrap; straight front on trigger-guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates.
- available in blued or stainless-steel ("96FS Vertec Inox") versions.
- also available in 9MM LUGER calibre as the "92FS Vertec".
- as of 2003 this model is available with the Beretta B-Lok integral lock system that is mounted in the grip; a 90 degree turn of a key blocks the hammer in the lowered position to prevent firing and slide operation.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Vertec B-Lok

96 Vertec Inox

96 Vertec Inox B-Lok

J96FA10

J96FA10M

J96FA20

J96FA20M

Vertec

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131831
Make: Beretta
Model: 96A1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96A1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131831 - 3	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131831 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131831 - 2	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERRETA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" over "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD" and the "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MOD. 96A1 - CAL. 40 S.&W. - PATENTED" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "96A1" is a standard Beretta 92FS pattern firearm with the receiver/frame modified for an integral MIL-STD 1913 Picatinny rail.
- features include: white, three dot sights with replaceable front sight; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations, ambidextrous manual safety/decocking lever, and captive recoil spring assembly; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, rounded trigger guard, and lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; plastic black grips; Bruniton black metal finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5") and average weight is .975 kg (34.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERRETA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" over "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD" and the "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the left side of the slide.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "M" suffix.
- "CAT. 15269" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 15269" is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131830	Beretta	92A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131834	Beretta	98A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442111100

082442111117

15269

96 A1

Cat 15269

J9A4F10

J9A4F11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16609
Make: Beretta
Model: 96D

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96D
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16609 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16609 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - "MOD. 96D" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided open top slide with rear gripping serrations; slide top is open from the front sight to the breech face; bobbed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; no manual safety; slide release, takedown lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta's "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the prefix "BER" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150626	Beretta	96D	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 D

96-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150626
Make: Beretta
Model: 96D

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96D
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150626 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150626 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1998.
- "MOD. 96D - CAL. .40 - PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided open top slide with rear gripping serrations; slide top is open from the front sight to the breech face; bobbed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; no manual safety; slide release, takedown lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard ring loop on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered plastic grip panels; black/blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel and the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16609	Beretta	96D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 D

96-D

Mod 96D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30876
Make: Beretta
Model: 96D Brigadier

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96D Brigadier
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30876 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30876 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the slide.
Model	- also known as"96 Brigadier D". - "D" denotes Double Action only and no safety lever. - began manufacture in 1995 - the "Brigadier" series was designed for the special needs of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The firearm is recontoured along with a heavier slide and adjustable front and rear sights.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo (three arrows in a circle) is marked on the slide.
Action	- double action only
Serial Number	- should be found on the left side of the receiver in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Brigadier D

96 D Brigadier

J96D731

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16610
Make: Beretta
Model: 96D Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96D Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16610 - 1	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16610 - 5	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16610 - 2	40 S&W	11	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16610 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16610 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta "PB" logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P. BERETTA" and the Beretta logo was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1998.
- "MOD. 96 - D - CENTURION" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Centurion" is a compact version of the Beretta model 96D.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; open top slide with rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; reversible magazine release; lanyard ring; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Beretta "PB" logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P. BERETTA" and the Beretta logo was observed marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter prefix followed by five numbers, and a letter suffix. - observed serial number had a "BER" prefix followed by six numbers and a "M" suffix. - "CAT.7777" is not part of the serial number, this is the Italian Proof House Catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD", the importer was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118783	American Historical Foundation	Beretta 96D Golden Centurion Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150687	Beretta	96D Centurion	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7777

CAT. 7777

Cat 7777

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150687
Make: Beretta
Model: 96D Centurion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96D Centurion
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150687 - 1	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150687 - 2	40 S&W	11	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150687 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150687 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1998.
- "MOD. 96 - D - CENTURION" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Centurion" is a compact version of the Beretta model 96D.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame has a flat front trigger guard; bobbed hammer; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; no manual safety; reversible magazine release; lanyard ring; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "M" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD", the importer was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16610	Beretta	96D Centurion	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 D Centurion

Centurion Model 96D

Mod 96D Centurion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127679
Make: Beretta
Model: 96D Compact L Type MX

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96D Compact L Type MX
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127679 - 1	40 S&W	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Pietro Beretta's logo of "PB" inside an oval were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD", the importer was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 96 D COMPACT L - CAL. 40 S. & W. - PATENTED" and "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD" were observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "READ MANUAL BEFORE USE", "CAT. 7438" and Italian proof marks were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number and "TYPE-MX-" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "D" in the model is for the double action only trigger mechanism.
- the "Compact L" in the model is for the shorter barrel, slide and more compact receiver/frame, than the full size model 96.
- features include: exposed barrel with the exception of where the front sight is located; bobbed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; no safety lever; slide release, takedown lever and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single stack box magazine; lanyard loop; plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" and the Pietro Beretta's logo of "PB" inside an oval were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed was marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 40 S. & W." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7438

96 D Compact L

96 D Compact L Type MX

96D Compact L

Cat.7438

Type MX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119831
Make: Beretta
Model: 96D Vertec

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96D Vertec
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119831 - 2	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119831 - 1	40 S&W	11	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beretta", "P.Beretta" or a variation thereof will be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide as, "MOD. 96D VERTEC". - features include: recoil operated; double action only; detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- "Beretta", "P.Beretta" or a variation thereof will be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the reciever/frame. - observed example had a three letter prefix with a six digit number. - three letter prefix "BER" has been observed.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the slide as, "CAL .40".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 D Vertec

96-D Vertec

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16608
Make: Beretta
Model: 96F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16608 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" usually marked on the left side of the slide, also the logo is located on the panel grips.
Model	- model designation usually marked on the right side of the slide. - F model designation for double/single action with external safety decocking lever. - introduced in 1992. - features include: double/single action; external safety decocking lever; ambidextrous external safety; reversible magazine release button; available with three dots night sight system; exposed hammer; and matte black finish. - overall length 217mm (8.5"), weight 975gr (34.4 oz).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo will be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix and suffix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16993
Make: Beretta
Model: 96FS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96FS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16993 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- exposed hammer.
- short stroke, delayed blowback recoil operated.
- single and double action.

Action

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25246
Make: Beretta
Model: 96G

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96G
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25246 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25246 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 1992.
- "MOD. 96G - CAL. .40 - PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Features include: three dot sight system; flat sided open top steel slide with rear serrations; slide top is open from the front sight to the breech face; no manual safety; exposed hammer; decocking lever, slide release and takedown lever are located on the left side of the steel receiver/frame; reversible magazine release button; lanyard ring loop on the bottom of the rear grip strap; synthetic or wood grip panels.
- Overall length with a 125 mm (4.9 inches) barrel is 217 mm (8.5 inches), average weight is .975 kg (2.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. - MADE IN USA" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beretta Arms/Beretta U.S.A. Corporation was formed in 1977.
- Beretta Arms/Beretta U.S.A. Corporation was originally located in Ridgefield, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Beretta Arms/Beretta U.S.A. Corporation purchased Firearms International Industries facilities in Accokeek, Maryland, U.S.A. in 1978.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation began manufacturing Beretta pocket pistols in Accokeek, Maryland, U.S.A. in 1978.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BER" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "MOD. 96G - CAL. .40 - PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93235	Beretta	96G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119003	Beretta	96G Brigadier Elite 2	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121086	Beretta	96G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 G

Mod 96G

Mod. 96G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30877
Make: Beretta
Model: 96G Brigadier

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96G Brigadier
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30877 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30877 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- also known as "96 Brigadier G".
- began manufacture in 1995.
- "G" denotes single or double action, with external ambidextrous decocking lever, rotating firing pin striker and trigger bar disconnect.
- the "Brigadier" series was designed for the special needs of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The firearm is recontoured along with a heavier slide and adjustable front and rear sights.

Action

- single or double action.

Serial Number

- should be found on the left side of the receiver in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93235	Beretta	96G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119003	Beretta	96G Brigadier Elite 2	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121086	Beretta	96G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Brigadier G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119003
Make: Beretta
Model: 96G Brigadier Elite 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96G Brigadier Elite 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119003 - 1	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA USA CORP, ACKK, MD."

Model

- introduced mid-2000.
- "Elite II" over "Mod. 96 Brigadier G" is marked on the right side of the slide, or
- "Mod. 96 Brigadier G" is marked on the right side of the slide, and "Elite II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- model designation denotes various features of the firearm, i.e., "G" designates the presence of a slide mounted, ambidextrous decocking lever, a rotating firing pin striker, a trigger bar disconnect and a chamber loaded indicator; BRIGADIER denotes the provision for a removable front sight post and a heavier weight slide; the "ELITE II" designation indicates the use of a stainless steel barrel with a recessed crown, and a beveled magazine well.
- recoil operated, single/double action trigger mechanism, detachable box magazine.
- features include: slide serration's on the front and rear portions of the slide; skeletonized hammer; satin finished stainless steel slide, matte black finish on the receiver/frame; Novak low-profile rear sights; rubber base pads on the magazines; may have plastic grip plates.
- available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the model 92G Brigadier Elite II.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as, "BERETTA USA CORP, ACKK, MD. MADE IN USA".
- Beretta manufactures firearms in the United States of America and Italy.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with a three letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- "40 S&W" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25246	Beretta	96G	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30877	Beretta	96G Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119156	Beretta	92G Brigadier Elite 2	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121086	Beretta	96G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96G Brigadier Elite II

96G Brigadier Elite Two

96G Elite II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92136
Make: Beretta
Model: 96G Elite

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96G Elite
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92136 - 2	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92136 - 1	40 S&W	11	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the slide as "Elite" and "Mod. 96G". - features include: beveled magazine well; rubber base pads on the magazines; cocking serrations on the forward and rearward sides of the slide; Bruniton finish; skeletonized hammer and single/double action trigger mechanism. - may have plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Beretta U.S.A." Corp. may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - this model may have been made in Italy and/or in the United States of America, therefore specimens may be observed with various markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93235	Beretta	96G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117707	Beretta	92G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121086	Beretta	96G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123693	Beretta	92G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Elite

96G

96G-Elite

Elite

Elite 2000

J96GE10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121089
Make: Beretta
Model: 96G Elite 1A

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96G Elite 1A
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121089 - 1	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121089 - 2	40 S&W	11	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- built on the model 96 platform, the left side of the slide is marked "Elite IA". - this model is hybrid between the "Vertec" and "Elite II" designs. The receiver/frame features the vertical grip design of the Vertec and the heavy, "Brigadier" style slide with front and rear cocking serrations. - features include: blued finish; dustcover portion of the receiver/frame has an accessory rail machined into it so that attachments such as a flashlight or laser aiming device can be mounted; fixed three-dot sights; skeletonized hammer; checkered front and rear straps; slide mounted decocker; beveled magazine well; double action trigger mechanism. - also available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the model 92G Elite IA.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name is marked on the slide. - Beretta manufactures pistols in Italy and the United States. - sample in Beretta literature is marked "Made in USA" on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a three alpha character prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121087	Beretta	92G Elite 1A	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123693	Beretta	92G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite IA

Elite IA 96G

J96GE15

J96GE15M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93235
Make: Beretta
Model: 96G Elite 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96G Elite 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93235 - 1	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the slide as "Elite II" and "Mod. 96G". - features include: beveled magazine well, rubber base pads on the magazines, cocking serrations on the forward and rearward sides of the slide, stainless steel slide, skeletonized hammer, and single/double action trigger mechanism. - may have plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Beretta U.S.A." Corp. may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- this model may have been made in Italy and/or in the United States of America, therefore specimens may be observed with various markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25246	Beretta	96G	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30877	Beretta	96G Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
92136	Beretta	96G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121086	Beretta	96G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123693	Beretta	92G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128025	Beretta	98G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J96GE20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120381
Make: Beretta
Model: 96G Vertec

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96G Vertec
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120381 - 2	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120381 - 1	40 S&W	11	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on left side of the slide.
Model	- this model is a version of 96 Vertec for Law Enforcement. - features include: straight backstrap; alloy frame; mounting rail for lights/lasers on dust cover; open fixed sights with replaceable front (intended to allow mounting of tritium/night sights); slide-mounted safety; straight front on trigger-guard; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - for Law Enforcement used only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121086
Make: Beretta
Model: 96G-SD

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	96G-SD
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121086 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121086 - 2	40 S&W	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the "SD" in the model designation denotes "Special Duty".
- this model is essentially the same as the standard model 96G except that the dustcover portion of the receiver/frame has an integral accessory rail machined into it so that attachments such as a flashlight or laser aiming device can be mounted.
- features include: blued finish; heavy "Brigadier" style slide; Trijicon three-dot tritium sights; checkered front and back straps; beveled magazine well; slide mounted decocker; extended magazine release button; double action trigger mechanism.
- also available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the model 92G-SD.

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name is marked on the slide.
- Beretta manufactures pistols in Italy and the United States.
- sample in Beretta literature is marked "Made in USA" on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a three alpha character prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25246	Beretta	96G	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30877	Beretta	96G Brigadier	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
92136	Beretta	96G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93235	Beretta	96G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119003	Beretta	96G Brigadier Elite 2	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121085	Beretta	92G-SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96 GSD

96 GSD1

96G SD1

96G Special Duty

96G-SDI

96GSD

J96GSD1

J96GSDI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16992
Make: Beretta
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16992 - 7	30 LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16992 - 8	30 LUGER	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16992 - 9	7.65MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16992 - 10	7.65MM LUGER	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16992 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BERETTA and the Beretta PB in an oval logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- this pistol is a variation of the model 92.
- 98 or 98 Stock is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a version of the Beretta 92 pistol chambered in 30 Luger or 9x21 IMI in order to comply with Italian laws regarding firearms in military calibres.
- features include: typical Beretta 92 layout and operation; blue/black finish; open fixed sights; open-topped slide with fore- and aft slide-gripping grooves; double-action trigger mechanism; no manual safety; checkered synthetic grips; squared-off trigger-guard; and left-side magazine release.

Manufacturer

- BERETTA and the Beretta PB in an oval logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8829

98 Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120060
Make: Beretta
Model: 98 Billennium

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98 Billennium
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120060 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120060 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- model marked on slide as "billenium". - this is a limited-edition pistol (2000 pistols) made by Beretta to commemorate the second millenium. - features include: single-action-ONLY trigger mechanism; nickel/satin nickel finish; sharply-checkered front- and back-straps; carbon fibre grip panels; frame-mounted safety; adjustable open sights; extended magazine release; "fish-scale" checkering on rear of slide and a fitted lockable carrying case. - available in 9mm Luger as the "92 Billennium", and in 9x21 as the "98 Billennium".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame; limited edition of 2000 pistols.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Billennium Limited Edition

Billennium

Billennium 98 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117842
Make: Beretta
Model: 98 Combat

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98 Combat
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117842 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117842 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117842 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117842 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; barrels have a bushing mounted on the muzzle to ensure uniform positioning within the slide; comes with two different length barrels; blued finish; beveled magazine well; tuned trigger; adjustable target sights and front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16830	Beretta	92 Combat	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17161	Beretta	96 Combat	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Combat Combo

98 Combo

Combat

Combat Combo

Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123100
Make: Beretta
Model: 98 Steel-1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98 Steel-1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123100 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123100 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make name, "BERETTA" and the company logo is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "98 STEEL-I" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: satin polished nickel plated finish steel receiver/frame with serrations on the front and on the back of the grip; serrations on the front and on the rear of the slide with dovetailed front and rear sights; exposed barrel with the exception of where the front sight is located; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release and takedown lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible extended magazine release; single and double or single action only; squeletonized hammer; plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, "BERETTA", the company logo, and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", are marked on the left side of the slide assembly.

Action

- short recoil operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left-front side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number sequence consisted of an "ST" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123098	Beretta	92 Steel-I	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Steel 1

98 Steel I

98 Steel-I

98Steel-1

Steel-I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117850
Make: Beretta
Model: 98 Stock

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98 Stock
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117850 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117850 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: double/single action; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; barrels have a bushing mounted on the muzzle to ensure uniform positioning within the slide; blued finish; beveled magazine well; lanyard ring; fixed sights and front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PIETRO BERETTA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117848	Beretta	92 Stock	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117849	Beretta	96 Stock	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98

Stock

Stock 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131834
Make: Beretta
Model: 98A1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98A1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131834 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131834 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERRETA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" over "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD" and the "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MOD 98 A1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a standard Beretta 92FS pattern firearm with the frame modified for an integral MIL-STD 1913 Picatinny rail.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with white, three dot sights with replaceable front sight, rear grip serrations, ambidextrous manual safety/decocking lever, and captive recoil spring assembly; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, rounded trigger guard, and lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; plastic black grips; Bruniton black metal finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5") and average weight is .975 kg (34.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERRETA GARDONE V.T.- MADE IN ITALY" over "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MD" and the "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131830	Beretta	92A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131831	Beretta	96A1	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15267

98 A1

Mod 98 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16571
Make: Beretta
Model: 98F

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98F
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16571 - 8	30 LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16571 - 9	30 LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16571 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16571 - 7	7.65MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16571 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16571 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is marked on the slide.
- this is a version of the Beretta 92 pistol chambered in 30 Luger or 9x21 IMI in order to comply with Italian laws regarding firearms in "military" calibres; the "98F" is a strengthened version of the "98", with a heavier slide.
- features include: typical Beretta 92 layout and operation; blue/black finish; open fixed sights; open-topped slide with fore- and aft slide-gripping grooves; double-action trigger mechanism; slide-mounted de-cocker/safety; checkered synthetic grips; squared-off trigger-guard; and left-side magazine release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T." is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17020
Make: Beretta
Model: 98FS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98FS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17020 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17020 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. 98FS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "FS" denotes: single or double action, with external ambidextrous manual safety, decocking lever, trigger bar disconnect, and rotating firing pin striker. - this model is available with plastic or walnut grips, and has an open top slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Action	- single or double action.
Serial Number	- normally found on the left side of the receiver in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14313

4692

98 FS

98 FS Inox

98 FS Limited Edition

98 Steel I

98FS 22LR

98FS Bronze

98FS Inox

98FS Sport

Mod 98 FS

Mod 98FS

Mod. 98 FS

Mod. 98FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136857
Make: Beretta
Model: 98FS 150 Unità D'Italia

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98FS 150 Unità D'Italia
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136857 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136857 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. 98FS" may be marked on the slide.
- "CLASSIC" was observed marked in gold script on the top.
- "150 UNITA D"ITALIA 1861-2011" was observed marked in gold letters on the slide.
- "FS" denotes: single or double action, with external ambidextrous manual safety, decocking lever, trigger bar disconnect, and rotating firing pin striker.
- features observed: fixed sights; open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; exposed hammer; the ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and the slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; blued finish and plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 125mm (4 7/8") barrel is 217mm (8 1/2"), average weight is 945g (34oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the slide as, "PIETRO BERETTA GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", with a "PB" inside a circle, the Beretta logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Unità D'Italia

150 Unità D'Italia 1861-2011

4692

98 FS 150 Unità D'Italia

98 FS 150 Unità D'Italia 1861-2011

98 FS Unità D'Italia 1861-2011 150

98FS Classic 150 Unità D'Italia

Classic

Classic 150 Unità D'Italia

Unità D'Italia 1861-2011 150

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30872
Make: Beretta
Model: 98FS Brigadier

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98FS Brigadier
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30872 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30872 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- also known as "98 Brigadier FS".
- began manufacture in 1995.
- "FS" denotes: single or double action, with external ambidextrous manual safety, decocking lever, trigger bar disconnect, and rotating firing pin striker.
- the "Brigadier" series was designed for the special needs of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). The firearm is recontoured along with a heavier slide and adjustable front and rear sights.

Action

- single or double action.

Serial Number

- should be found on the left side of the receiver in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Brigadier FS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155488
Make: Beretta
Model: 98FS Centennial Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98FS Centennial Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155488 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155488 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo is marked on the firearm. - the company logo is marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- "CENTENNIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide, with "MCMXV" ("1915" in Roman numerals) and "1915-2015" over "100th Anniversary" at the right front of the slide, and "MMXV" ("2015" in Roman numerals) is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a limited edition of the Beretta 98FS pistol, made to commemorate the 100th Anniversary of the Beretta 1915 pistol, Beretta's first production semi-automatic handgun. - features include: typical Beretta 98FS layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; open-topped slide; SA/DA trigger mechanism; an ambidextrous frame-mounted safety; loop hammer; checkered front- and back-straps; and wooden grips with Beretta logo and "MCMXV-MMXV" insets.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial

Centennial Limited Edition

MCMXV-MMXV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195267
Make: Beretta
Model: 98FS Combat

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98FS Combat
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195267 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BERETTA and the Beretta PB in an oval logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- 98 may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a single-action-only version of the 92 with an extended barrel (supporting a threaded-on compensator), open adjustable sights, and an enlarged magazine well, for use in practical shooting competition. - features include: basic 92 layout and operation; dual-slot muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; open-topped slide; single-action-only trigger mechanism with a frame-mounted safety; extended beavertail tang; checkered walnut grips; and an enlarged magazine well, to aid in faster reloading.
Manufacturer	- BERETTA and the Beretta PB in an oval logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195268
Make: Beretta
Model: 98FS Target

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98FS Target
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- BERETTA and the Beretta PB in an oval logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- 98 may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is an extended-barrel target version of the 92 with an extended barrel and slide extension. - features include: basic 92 layout and operation; barrel extension; open adjustable sights; open-topped slide; double-action trigger mechanism with a slide-mounted safety; stippled walnut grips; and lanyard loop at the butt.
Manufacturer	- BERETTA and the Beretta PB in an oval logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128025
Make: Beretta
Model: 98G Elite 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98G Elite 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128025 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128025 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide and the Beretta logo (three arrows in a circle and P.BERETTA is marked at the bottom of the circle) appears on the grip panels.

Model

- "ELITE II" is laser engraved on the left side of the slide.
- features include: low profile dovetail rear sight, dovetail blade front sight; stainless steel open top heavy weight (Brigadier slide) slide with finger serrations at the front and at the rear of the slide; decocker; exposed skeletonized hammer; stainless steel barrel with a target muzzle crown; blued receiver/frame with checkered front and back strap; a slide release and a takedown lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; custom factory single or double action trigger mechanism; extended magazine release is located behind the trigger guard; checkered black grip panels.
- original issued magazine featured magazine bumpers.
- this model is also available in 9MM Luger as the model "92G Elite II" and 40S&W as the model "96G Elite II".
- overall length with a 119mm (4.7") barrel is 211mm (8.3"), average weight is 980gr (35.3oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide and the Beretta logo (three arrows in a circle and P.BERETTA is marked at the bottom of the circle) appears on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - is marked on the slide or on the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93235	Beretta	96G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123693	Beretta	92G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16547
Make: Beretta
Model: 98SB Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	98SB Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16547 - 1	30 LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16547 - 2	30 LUGER	13	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BERETTA and the Beretta PB in an oval logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- MOD. 98 SB COMPACT is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a compact version of the Beretta Model 92 pistol, with a shortened wide frame to accept a double-column, staggered magazine. - features include: blued finish; single action/double action trigger mechanism; open sights; round trigger-guard; slide-mounted decocker/safety; frame shortened both length-wise and height-wise.
Manufacturer	- BERETTA and the Beretta PB in an oval logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98SBC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123907
Make: Beretta
Model: A-9000S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A-9000S
Manufacturer:	Anics Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123907 - 1	177 PELLET	22	117	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA PB < 7,5 J" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Beretta logo is marked on both side of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "A-9000S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single or double action; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; steel hammer; combat type trigger guard; fiberglass reinforced polyamide receiver/frame; black metal slide; fixed rifled steel barrel; magazine release on left side of receiver/frame; ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety.
- overall length is 169mm (6 5/8"), average weight is 560 grams (19.75 oz).

Manufacturer

- "This product is made in Russia by ANICS and Beretta Trade Marks are affixed under exclusive license of FABBRICA D'ARMI PIETRO BERETTA S.P.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Anics Group was established in 1990.
- Anics Group is based in Moscow, Russia.
- Anics Group was originally a Russian importer of airguns and firearms.
- Anics Group began manufacturing their own line of air pistols and revolvers in 1996.
- Anics Group products have been imported into North America by "Air Rifle Specialists" of Pine City, New York, "Compasseco" of Bardstown, Kentucky, and "European American Armory Corp (EAA)" of Rockledge, Florida.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "4,5/.177" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable conveyer-type transparent box magazine.

Other Markings - "READ MANUAL BEFORE USE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82851	Beretta	9000S	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9000S Copy

A 9000S

A9000S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34482
Make: Beretta
Model: A-M-300

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A-M-300
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34482 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34482 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34482 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- located on the left side of the receiver above the trigger. - currently discontinued or not imported.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (A), five numbers and a letter suffix (E).
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- the chamber length is marked on the barrel in front of action.
Remarks	- The AM300 is a semi-automatic shotgun with alloy receiver, steel barrel with rib, walnut wood stock with pistol grip and a rubber recoil pad. The receiver has a small amount of engraving on both sides.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A M 300

AM 300

AM300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34493
Make: Beretta
Model: A-M-301

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A-M-301
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34493 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	465	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34493 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34493 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34493 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34493 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod. A-M-301" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- full rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- the AM301 is a semi-automatic shotgun with alloy receiver, steel barrel with rib, walnut wood stock with pistol grip and a rubber recoil pad. The receiver has a small amount of engraving on both sides.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A M 301

AM 301

AM-301

AM301

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132
Make: Beretta
Model: A300

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A300
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132 - 16	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132 - 17	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132 - 18	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132 - 15	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on left side of receiver/frame and barrel. - the Beretta logo is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod. A.300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - continuation of the AL-3 series and was available from 1977 to 1982. - features include: blued steel barrel with top mounted rib; scroll engraved alloy receiver/frame; walnut forearm and pistol grip stock. - available in a Field, Trap, Skeet and Magnum grade.
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of barrel. - "P. BERETTA", "GARDONE V.T.", and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is alpha/numeric and may consist of a letter suffix and prefix and five digits.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- guage, chamber length, barrel length and choke may be marked on barrel, example: "12 GA. 2 3/4 IN. - 30 INCHES F". - gauge may be marked on right side of receiver/frame, eg. "Cal. 12".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144917	Beretta	A300 Xtrema	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 300

A-300

A-M-3-- Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-M-300

A. 300

A.300

AM300

M 300

M300

M300 Magnum

Mod A 300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143082
Make: Beretta
Model: A300 Outlander

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A300 Outlander
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143082 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143082 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143082 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on left side of receiver/frame and barrel.
- the Beretta logo is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "Mod. A.300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OUTLANDER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and screw in Mobil choke; matte black, solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; polymer trigger guard; reversible cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt plate in black or camouflage finish.
- average weight is 3.44 kgs (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- "P. BERETTA", "GARDONE V.T.", and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143083	Beretta	A300 Outlander	Beretta USA Corporation	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082242189406

082442189390

082442721590

082442868189

082442868585

082442916507

082442916514

A-300 Outlander

A300

A300 Field

A300 Outlander Black Synthetic

A300 Outlander Bottomland

A300 Outlander Bottomland Cobalt

A300 Outlander Bronze

A300 Outlander Camo Realtree Max-5

A300 Outlander Camo True Timber DRT

A300 Outlander Cobalt

A300 Outlander Field

A300 Outlander Max-4 Camo

A300 Outlander Max-5/Bronze

A300 Outlander Oiled Wood

A300 Outlander Sporting

A300 Outlander Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A300 Outlander Synthetic Black

A300 Outlander Wood

J30TA18

J30TAI8

J30TC18

J30TGI4

J30TH14

J30TMB18

J30TMI8

J30TT18

J30TTI8

J30TUC18

J30TZ18

Outlander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143083
Make: Beretta
Model: A300 Outlander

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A300 Outlander
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143083 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143083 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143083 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143083 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on left side of receiver/frame and barrel.
- the Beretta logo is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "Mod. A.300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OUTLANDER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and screw in Mobil choke; matte black, solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; polymer trigger guard; reversible cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt plate in black or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143082	Beretta	A300 Outlander	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082242189406

082442189390

082442721590

082442868189

082442868585

082442916507

082442916514

A-300 Outlander

A300

A300 Field

A300 Outlander Black Synthetic

A300 Outlander Bottomland

A300 Outlander Bottomland Cobalt

A300 Outlander Bronze

A300 Outlander Camo Realtree Max-5

A300 Outlander Camo True Timber DRT

A300 Outlander Cobalt

A300 Outlander Field

A300 Outlander Max-5/Bronze

A300 Outlander Sporting

A300 Outlander Synthetic Black

A300 Outlander Wood

J30TH14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J30TJ10

J30TMB18

J30TUC18

J30TZ18

Outlander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198056
Make: Beretta
Model: A300 Ultima

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A300 Ultima
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198056 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 25	20 GA X 3"	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198056 - 31	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 26	20 GA X 3"	7	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198056 - 32	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "A300 Ultima" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- There are two versions of this model, but both are marked as "A300 Ultima".
- Version 1: standard "A300 Ultima" and comes with standard features, nominally longer barrel with ventilated top rib and fiber-optic front sight.
- Version 2: short barrel, known as "A300 Ultima Patrol" version, which comes with a shorter barrel with no top rib, rear ramp sight and iron front sight, top accessory rail and two magazine options, one in 5 shots and one with a 7 shot extension.
- Features include: right side cocking bolt handle/knob; safety toggle/button as part of the front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A300 Ultima Black Synthetic

A300 Ultima DRT

A300 Ultima DRT KO

A300 Ultima DRT Kick-Off

A300 Ultima Family

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A300 Ultima Max-7

A300 Ultima Max-7 KO

A300 Ultima Max-7 Kick-Off

A300 Ultima Mossy Oak Bottomland

A300 Ultima Patrol Black

A300 Ultima Patrol Gray

A300 Ultima Patrol Grey

A300 Ultima Patrol Tiger Stripe

A300 Ultima Prairie

A300 Ultima Realtree Max-5

A300 Ultima Realtree Max5

A300 Ultima Series

A300 Ultima Sporting

A300 Ultima Turkey Mossy Oak DNA

A300 Ultima Turkey Realtree Edge

J32CG11

J32CG511

J32CS11

J32CT11

J32CT511

J32KD14

J32KD34

J32KE14

J32KE24

J32SGB10

J32SGB28

J32TM18

J32TM28

J32TP18

J32TP28

J32TS18

J32TS28

J32TT18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J32TT28

J32TU18

J32TU28

J32TZ18

J32TZ28

Ultima Black Synthetic

Ultima DRT

Ultima DRT KO

Ultima DRT Kick-Off

Ultima Max-7

Ultima Max-7 KO

Ultima Max-7 Kick-Off

Ultima Mossy Oak Bottomland

Ultima Patrol Black

Ultima Patrol Grey

Ultima Patrol Tiger Stripe

Ultima Prairie

Ultima Realtree Max-5

Ultima Realtree Max5

Ultima Sporting

Ultima Turkey Mossy Oak DNA

Ultima Turkey Realtree Edge

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144917
Make: Beretta
Model: A300 Xtrema

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A300 Xtrema
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144917 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on left side of receiver/frame and barrel.
- the Beretta logo is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "A300 Xtrema" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gas operation; bottom loading gate; side ejection; matte black, synthetic buttstock and forend with rubber butt plate; ventilated rib barrel assembly with a chromed bore; internal or extended interchangeable choke system; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety and a fitted recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- "P. BERETTA", "GARDONE V.T.", and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with an "SA" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132	Beretta	A300	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-300 Extrema

A-300 Xtrema

A300

A300 Extrema

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133
Make: Beretta
Model: A301

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A301
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and/or the "PB" logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "PB" is the abbreviation for Pietro Beretta.

Model

- the model is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- manufactured between 1971 and 1982.
- features include: chromium-molybdenum steel barrel with or without a ventilated rib and bead or rifle sights; solid top alloy receiver/frame with bottom loading and side ejecting port; gas operated; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- also available with fine rich engraving, gold plated safety and trigger, silver shield on stock, and select walnut forearm and stock.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta" and/or the "PB" logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-301

A. 301

A.301

A301 De Luxe

A301 Extra Lusso

A301 Field

A301 Magnum

A301 Mobilchoke

A301 Skeet

A301 Slug

A301 Super De Luxe

A301 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M301

Mod A.301

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134
Make: Beretta
Model: A302

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A302
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134 - 1	12 GA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134 - 2	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134 - 23	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134 - 3	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 16	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 17	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134 - 18	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 19	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 24	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134 - 4	20 GA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134 - 5	20 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134 - 6	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 20	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 21	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134 - 22	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and/or the "PB" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "PB" is the abbreviation for Pietro Beretta.

Model

- found on left of receiver above trigger.
- currently discontinued or not imported.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta" and/or the "PB" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "PB" is the abbreviation for Pietro Beretta.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five digits followed by a letter suffix.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- the gauge, chamber length, barrel length and choke may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 302

A302 Lusso

A302 Magnum

A302 Mobilchoke

A302 SF

A302 Skeet

A302 Slug

A302 Super Lusso

A302 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135
Make: Beretta
Model: A303

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A303
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135 - 18	12 GA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135 - 19	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135 - 20	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135 - 21	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 27	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 23	20 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135 - 24	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 14	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135 - 16	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "PB" logo of "Pietro Beretta" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod. A303" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- introduced in 1985 and discontinued in 1996.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, front metal bead sight, and flush-mounted, fixed or screw-in choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.
Barrel	- the 559mm barrel is for the "A303 Slug" version.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- some models may have the barrel marked "Special Trap".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126285	Beretta	A303 Ducks Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

303

A-303

A303 Field

A303 Mobilchoke

A303 Skeet

A303 Slug

A303 Special Trap

A303 Trap

Beretta 303

Special Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126285
Make: Beretta
Model: A303 Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A303 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126285 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126285 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "PB" logo of "Pietro Beretta" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod. A303" is usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- offered as the Dinner Gun for Ducks Unlimited in 1986 and 1987.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; front metal bead sight; and flush-mounted, fixed or screw-in choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number consists of the two year prefix, followed by "DU", and ending in a series of numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the 12 Gauge was the Dinner Gun in 1986 and the 20 Gauge the Dinner Gun in 1987.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135	Beretta	A303	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 303

A 303 Ducks Unlimited

A303

Dinner Gun

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited A303

Ducks Unlimited Dinner Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157
Make: Beretta
Model: A304 Gold Lark

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A304 Gold Lark
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- found on the receiver.
- model discontinued.
- this model feature the same shaped receiver as the AL390, while it sheds half a pound on the overall weight.
- magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver.
- gold filled "P.Beretta " and upland scenes on each side of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- found on right side of the receiver.
- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-304

A304

Gold Lark

Gold Lark A304

Gold Lark A304 Model

Model A304

Model Gold Lark A304

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197
Make: Beretta
Model: A304 Silver Lark

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A304 Silver Lark
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is marked on receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1960.
- this model features the same shaped receiver as the AL390, while it sheds half a pound on the overall weight.
- magazine cut-off is located on the left side of the receiver.
- light scroll work engraving on black receiver.
- availiable in a slug version, and may be called "A304 Silver Lark Slug".
- has fully adjustable rear sight, and ramped partridge-type rifle front sight.
- full length ventilated rib.
- plain barrel with rifle sight on slug version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- found on right side of the receiver. - serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
Barrel	- only the slug version is available in 508mm and 559mm. - the 508mm barrel length on slug version is available by request only.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 304

A304

A304 Silver Lark Slug

A304 Silver Lark Slugger

Model A-304

Model A304

Model A304 Silver Lark

Silver Lark

Silver Lark A-304

Silver Lark A304

Silver Lark A304 Model

Silver Lark Slug

Slugger Silver Lark

Slugger Silver Lark A304

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174729
Make: Beretta
Model: A350 Extrema

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A350 Extrema
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174729 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beretta" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "350 Extrema" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun made specifically for waterfowlers who require the ability to fire a large charge of steel shot at longer ranges, for high-flying ducks or geese. - features include: "Realtree Max5" swamp-grass camouflage; round barrel; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; bead sight; vent rib; underbarrel gas system and magazine tube; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action-release; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard;
Manufacturer	- "Beretta" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52916
Make: Beretta
Model: A390

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A390
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52916 - 15	12 GA	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52916 - 16	12 GA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52916 - 17	12 GA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52916 - 18	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52916 - 19	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52916 - 20	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52916 - 21	12 GA	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52916 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52916 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52916 - 14	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes or round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blue gloss or matted finish.
- Note: the "AL390" is the light weight version of the "A390". The "AL390" series was introduced in 1997.

Manufacturer

- marked "P. BERETTA" on left side of action.

Barrel

- 508MM and 814MM barrels are special order items, 559MM barrel is for Silver Mallard Slug mode

Shots

- magazine is supplied plugged to two rounds.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52918	Beretta	A390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52919	Beretta	A390 Silver Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126872	Beretta	A390ST Sport Trap Super	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52918
Make: Beretta
Model: A390 Gold Mallard

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A390 Gold Mallard
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52918 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 14	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52918 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "A390 GOLD MALLARD" in gold lettering is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1992. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blue finish; gold filled engraving of sniper and setter on the side of the receiver/frame. - Note: the "AL390" is the light weight version of the "A390". The "AL390" series was introduced in 1997.
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 814MM barrels is special order item.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - gauge, chamber length and barrel length may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine is supplied plugged to two rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52916	Beretta	A390	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52919	Beretta	A390 Silver Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
60197	Beretta	AL390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A390

Gold Mallard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52919
Make: Beretta
Model: A390 Silver Mallard

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A390 Silver Mallard
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52919 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52919 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52919 - 14	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "A390 SILVER MALLARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blue gloss or matted finish.
- Note: the "AL390" is the light weight version of the "A390". The "AL390" series was introduced in 1997.

Manufacturer

- marked "P. BERETTA" on left side of action.

Barrel

- 508MM and 814MM barrels are special order items, 559MM barrel is for Silver Mallard Slug model

Shots

- magazine is supplied plugged to two rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52916	Beretta	A390	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52918	Beretta	A390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A390

A390 Silver Mallard Matte

A390 Silver Mallard Slug

Silver Mallard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39588
Make: Beretta
Model: A390ST

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A390ST
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39588 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39588 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39588 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39588 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39588 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39588 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39588 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A390 ST" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1992. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes or round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blue gloss or matted finish. - Note: the "AL390" is the light weight version of the "A390". The "AL390" series was introduced in 1997. - a deluxe version known as the A390ST Deluxe is also available.
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel has bead sight on ventilated rib, or rifle sights on plain barrel.
Shots	- magazines are equipped with a plug to limit capacity to 2 shells when they are shipped from the factory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126872	Beretta	A390ST Sport Trap Super	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 390 ST

A 390ST

A390 ST

A390 ST Slug

A390ST Deluxe

A390ST Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126872
Make: Beretta
Model: A390ST Sport Trap Super

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A390ST Sport Trap Super
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126872 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126872 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "P. BERETTA A390ST - CAL. 12" over "SPORT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRAP" was observed marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- "SUPER" was observed marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.
- manufactured from 1993 to 1997.
- features include: round tapered ported barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes or round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blue gloss or matted finish.
- Note: The "A390 series" was superseeded by the "AL390" in 1997. The "AL390 series" is the light weight version of the "A390".

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix and suffix marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- prefix "P" and suffix "E" have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- "12 GA. 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHOT SHELLS - 32 IN." was observed marked on a known example on the side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "12 GA. 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHOT SHELLS" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39588	Beretta	A390ST	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52916	Beretta	A390	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A390 ST Sport Trap Super

A390ST

A390ST Sport

A390ST Sport Super Trap

A390ST Super Sport Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119207
Make: Beretta
Model: A391 3.5 Xtrema

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A391 3.5 Xtrema
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119207 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119207 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119207 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119207 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119207 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BERETTA" name or logo is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Model

- "A391 3.5 Xtrema" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: gas operation; bottom loading gate; side ejection; matte black, Realtree Hardwoods, Timber, or Advantage Wetlands camouflage pattern synthetic buttstock and forend; ventilated rib barrrel assembly with a chromed bore; Optima internal or extended interchangeable choke system; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; crossbolt safety and fitted recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the "P. Beretta" name or logo is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
- "Made in Italy" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame by the loading gate. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
Barrel	- barrel length is noted in inches on the left side of the barrel assembly just forward of the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "12 GA." and on the left side of the barrel assembly; followed by barrel length, as follows: "12GA 3 1/2"- FOR 2 3/4, 3, or 3 1/2 In Steel Shot - 28"".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200300	Beretta	AX800 Suprema	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3.5 Xtreme

80716-4

80717-1

80718-8

80719-5

80720-1

80721-8

80813-0

A 391 3.5 Extrema

A-391 3.5 Extrema

A391

A391 12GA X 3.5" Extrema

A391 3.5

A391 3.5 Extrema

A391 3.5 Extrema 12 GA

A391 3.5 Extrema Turkey Package

A391 3.5 Extrema Turkey Package Hardwoods HD

A391 3.5 Inch Extrema

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A391 Extema 3.5 Hardwoods HD

A391 Extema 3.5 Max-4 HD

A391 Extema 3.5 Max-4 HD Turkey package

A391 Xtrema 3.5

A391 Xtrema 3.5 Advantage Timber

A391 Xtrema 3.5 Advantage Wetlands

A391 Xtrema 3.5 Realtree Hardwoods

A391 Xtrema Cam Advantage Timber HD

A391 Xtrema Camo Advantage Wetlands

A391 Xtrema Camo Realtree Hardwoods HD

A391 Xtrema Synthetic

Extrema A391 3.5

J391P60

J391P64

J391P65

J391P70

J391P74

J391P76

J391P78

J391P80

J391P84

J391P86

J391P94

Xtrema 3.5 A391

Xtrema A391 3.5

Xtreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123455
Make: Beretta
Model: A391 Xtrema2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A391 Xtrema2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123455 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123455 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123455 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123455 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo (three arrows in circles in a circle) are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "A391 Xtrema2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: bead or fiber optic front sight; removable round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated rib and interchangeable chokes; bottom tubular fed with right side ejection; the operating handle is located on the right side of the breechblock; the bolt release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a cross bolt safety is located in front of the trigger guard; a spring mass recoil reducer is integrated in the firearm;satin blued or camouflage finish barrel and receiver/frame; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and buttstock with rubber inserts that may be fitted with an optional "Kick Off" recoil pad.
- also available with a 610mm (24") rifled bore barrel.
- average weight is 3.55kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the company logo (three arrows in circles in a circle) are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular fed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200300	Beretta	AX800 Suprema	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 391

A 391 Xtrema 2

A 391 Xtrema2

A391

A391 Xtrema 2

A391 Xtrema2 Camo Hardwoods HD

A391 Xtrema2 Camo Max-4 HD

A391 Xtrema2 KO Camo Hardwoods HD

A391 Xtrema2 KO Camo Max-4 HD

A391 Xtrema2 KO Synthetic

A391 Xtrema2 KO Synthetic Rifled Slug

A391 Xtrema2 Synthetic

A391 Xtrema2 Synthetic Rifled Slug

J391A26

J391A28

J391B24

J391B26

J391C26

J391C28

J391D26

J391D28

J391E24

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J391E26

J391F24

J391F26

J391F28

J391G24

J391H24

J391J26

J391K26

Xtrema 2

Xtrema2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200659
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 500 Years Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 500 Years Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200659 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200659 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The standard company logo is replaced with a special edition "500 Years" logo on the right side of the receiver/frame; the standard three circles located within the logo have been replaced with the number "500".
- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "FABBRICA D'ARMI P. BERETTA S.P.A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "A400" design.
- "A400 SOLO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "500 YEARS ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "A400 500 Years Special Edition" shotgun is a features driven model defined by the nickel finished receiver/frame with gold inlays; a scene of five ducks taking flight on the right side and a scene of five pheasants taking flight on the left side.
- Features include: right side charging handle; bolt hold open button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located just forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The standard company logo is replaced with a special edition "500 Years" logo on the right side of the receiver/frame, the standard three circles located within the logo have been replaced with the number "500".
- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "FABBRICA D'ARMI P. BERETTA S.P.A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16280	Beretta	A400 Ultralite	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130755	Beretta	A400 Xplor Unico	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
133478	Beretta	A400 Xplor Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
136048	Beretta	A400 Xplor Novator	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
136058	Beretta	A400 Xplor Action	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
136356	Beretta	A400 Xcel	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137007	Beretta	A400 Xtreme Unico	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155489	Beretta	A400 Xcel Multitarget	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155508	Beretta	A400 Shadow	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
165625	Beretta	A400 Lite	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
189022	Beretta	A400 Xtreme Plus	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
189104	Beretta	A400 Upland	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Years Anniversary

A400

A400 500 Years

A400 500 Years Anniversary

A400 Anniversary Edition

A400 Solo

A400 Special Edition

A7C81000000002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A7C81000000003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165625
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Lite

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Lite
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165625 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165625 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165625 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165625 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165625 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165625 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165625 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the Beretta logo of a circle with three arrows pointing up over three circles.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2016. - "A400 LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, followed by "FULL CHOKE". - "LITE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame over six stylized, right slanted "S" or chevron patterns of varying sizes. - features include: matte black steel round barrel with ventilated, large hole, top rib plus fixed fiber optic front sight; black receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom magazine loader; tubular under barrel magazine; adjustable shim-system black synthetic pistol buttstock with matching forend that includes "S" pattern checkering; imbedded GunPod2 electronic unit on the bottom of the pistol grip linked to an included smartphone application to map or track hunting location and statistics. - overall firearm weight is 3 kg (6.625 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the Beretta logo of a circle with three arrows pointing up over three circles. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, BLINK system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame before the forend. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, "XA" followed by seven numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442885001

082442885018

082442894584

082442894591

082442894614

082442894621

082442894638

082442894645

A 400 Lite

A-400 Lite

A400

A400 Black Synthetic Lite

A400 GunPod2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A400 Lite 12/26 KO

A400 Lite 12/26 Kick-Off

A400 Lite 20/26 KO

A400 Lite 20/26 Kick-Off

A400 Lite 20/28 KO

A400 Lite 20/28 Kick-Off

A400 Lite Camo Max-5

A400 Lite Camo Max-7

A400 Lite Compact

A400 Lite Compact Synthetic

A400 Lite Compact Synthetic GunPod2

A400 Lite GunPod2

A400 Lite Synthetic

A400 Lite Synthetic Mancino

A400 Synthetic

Gun Pod 2 A400 Lite

GunPod2 A400 Lite

J40AS16

J40AS18

J40AS20

J42AC24

J42AL26

J42AL28

J42AS26

J42AS28

Lite

Synthetic A400 Lite

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155508
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Shadow

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Shadow
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155508 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155508 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155508 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "A400 Shadow" is marked on the left side of the receiver, with "Shadow" marked on the right side of the receiver. - this is a version of Beretta's A400 gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured with synthetic furniture and a matte black finish, for hunters. - features include: matte black round smoothbore barrel with Optima choke tube system, ventilated rib, and bead front sight; matte black anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; and checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16280
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Ultralite

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Ultralite
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16280 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16280 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16280 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "A400 UltraLITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with "Ultra LITE" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured as a light-weight hunting shotgun. - features include: blued finish; fluorescent red bead sight; carbon-fibre ventilated rib; checkered lightweight walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with carbon-fibre Beretta grip-cap; anodized aluminium receiver/frame with "carbon fibre" woodcock engraving; right-side magazine cut-off/action release; bottom loading; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A400

A400 Carbon Fibre

Ultra Lite

Ultralite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189104
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Upland

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Upland
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189104 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189104 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189104 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189104 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189104 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189104 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189104 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189104 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A400" with "Upland" in longhand script is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a version of the A400 shotgun made for upland game-bird hunting, with a nickel-finished receiver with game scene engraving. - features include: blued barrel; fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; and a buttstock with Beretta's "kick-off" recoil-reducing rubber insert in the buttstock, rearward of the pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta "three arrow" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082242923789

082442894102

082442894119

082442923772

A400 Upland KO

A400 Upland KO Plus

A400 Upland Kick-Off

A400 Upland Kick-Off Plus

J40AN16

J40AN18

J40AN26

J40AN28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136356
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Xcel

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Xcel
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136356 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136356 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136356 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136356 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136356 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "A400 Xcel" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Xcel" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round steel smoothbore barrel with Optima choke tube system, ventilated rib, and bead front sight; blue anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; oil finished X-tra grain walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad with GunPod.
- average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.72 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Beretta" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (XA) and six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75131	Beretta	Vittoria	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082242875019
082442169408
082442169415
082442169422
082442169439
082442196800
082442196817
082442712963
082442712970
082442794792
082442838038
082442892658
082442892665
082442892672
0824428937956
082442908090
82442169408
82442169415
82442169422
82442169439
82442196817

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

82442196824

82442712963

82442712970

82442794792

82442838038

82442875019

82442892658

82442892665

82442892672

824428937956

82442908090

A400

A400 GunPod

A400 Xcel GunPod

A400 Xcel Kick-Off

A400 Xcel Par Target KO

A400 Xcel Parallel Target

A400 Xcel Parallel Target KO

A400 Xcel Sporting

A400 Xcel Sporting Black

A400 Xcel Sporting KO

A400 Xcel Sporting Kick-Off

A400 Xcel Sporting Kick-Off Gun Pod

A400 Xcel Sporting Vittoria

A400 Xcel multitarget

A400 Xplor Action KO Left-Handed

GunPod

J20CJ18V

J40CJ10

J40CJ18

J40CJ20

J40CJ28

J40CJI0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J40CJI8

J40CK10

J40CK12

J40CK18

J40CKI0

J40CKI2

J40CKI8

J40CM10

J40CP10

J40CP18

J40CPI8

J40CQ10

J40CQ12

J40CQI2

J40CSI0

J40CTI0

J40CTI2

Xcel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155489
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Xcel Multitarget

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Xcel Multitarget
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155489 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155489 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155489 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "A400 Excel MULTITARGET" is marked on the left side of the receiver, with "Xcel MULTITARGET" marked on the right side of the receiver. - this is a version of Beretta's A400 Xcel gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured with an adjustable rib and cheek piece, for use in shotgun target competition. - features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with Optima choke tube system, ventilated adjustable rib, and bead front sight; nickel anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; oil finished X-tra grain walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136058
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Xplor Action

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Xplor Action
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136058 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136058 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136058 - 10	28 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136058 - 9	28 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "A400 Xplor" over "ACTION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Xplor" over "ACTION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round steel smoothbore barrel with Optima choke tube system, ventilated rib, and bead front sight; brown-bronze anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; oil finished X-tra grain walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1245 mm (49.25"), and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Beretta" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "A400- Xplor-12GA" over "UNICO" over "MADE IN ITALY- PATENTED" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442582252

082442582269

082442582276

082442582351

082442707686

082442707693

082442707709

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

082442709109

082442709116

082442733302

082442733319

A400

A400 Xplor

A400 Xplor Action KO

A400 Xplor Action KO LH

A400 Xplor Action KO Left-Handed

A400 Xplor Action KO Slug

A400 Xplor Action Kick Off

A400 Xplor Action Kick-Off

A400 Xplor Action Kick-Off LH

A400 Xplor Action Kick-Off Left-Handed

A400 Xplor Action Kick-Off Slug

A400 Xplor Action Mancino

A400 Xplor Action Slug

Action

J40AA16

J40AA26

J40AA28

J40AA86

J40AA88

J40AK16

J40AK18

J40AK18L

J40AW16

J40AW18

J40AW18L

J40AY16

J40AY18

J40AY26

J40AY28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J40NA16

J40NA18

J40NY16

J40NY18

Xplor

Xplor A400

Xplor Action

Xplor Action A400

Xplor Action GP

Xplor Action KO

Xplor Action KO GP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133478
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Xplor Light

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Xplor Light
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133478 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133478 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133478 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "A400 Xplor" over "LIGHT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Xplor" over "LIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round steel smoothbore barrel with Optima choke tube system, ventilated rib, and bead front sight; light green anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; oil finished X-tra grain walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1245mm (49.25"), and average weight is 2.85 kgs (6.28 lbs) .

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - tubular magzine may be restricted/plugged to two cartridges to conform to hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130755	Beretta	A400 Xplor Unico	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
136048	Beretta	A400 Xplor Novator	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A400

A400 Xplor

A400 Xplor Light Kick Off

A400 Xplor Light Kick-Off

A400 Xplor Unico Light

A400 Xplor Unico Light 12/26/OBF-HP

A400 Xplor Unico Light 12/26/OBF-HP/KO

A400 Xplor Unico Light 12/28/OBF-HP

A400 Xplor Unico Light 12/28/OBF-HP/KO

A400 Xplor Unico Light 12/30/OBF-HP

J40LA16

J40LA18

J40LY10

J40LY16

J40LY18

Xplor

Xplor Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136048
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Xplor Novator

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Xplor Novator
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136048 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "A400 Xplor" over "NOVATOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Xplor" over "NOVATOR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round steel smoothbore barrel with Optima choke tube system, ventilated rib, and bead front sight; green anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; oil finished X-tra grain walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the company logo (three arrows in circles within a circle) are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130755	Beretta	A400 Xplor Unico	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
133478	Beretta	A400 Xplor Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7C24131216010

A400

A400 Xplor Novator Kick Off

A400 Xplor Novator Kick-Off

Novator

Xplor

Xplor Novator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130755
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Xplor Unico

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Xplor Unico
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130755 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130755 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130755 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130755 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "A400 Xplor" over "UNICO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Xplor" over "UNICO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round steel smoothbore barrel with Optima choke tube system, ventilated rib, and bead front sight; green anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; oil finished X-tra grain walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1245 mm (49.25"), and average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Beretta" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (XA) and six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "A400- Xplor-12GA" over "UNICO" over "MADE IN ITALY- PATENTED" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133478	Beretta	A400 Xplor Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
136048	Beretta	A400 Xplor Novator	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A400

A400 Explore

A400 Unico

A400 Xplor

A400 Xplor Unico 12/26/OBF-HP/KO

A400 Xplor Unico 12/28/OBF-HP

A400 Xplor Unico 12/28/OBF-HP/KO

A400 Xplor Unico 12/30/OBF-HP

A400 Xplor Unico 12/36/OBF-HP

A400 Xplor Unico Kick Off

A400 Xplor Unico Kick-Off

J40UA16

J40UA18

J40UY10

J40UY16

J40UY18

Unico

Unico A400

Xplor

Xplor A400

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Xplor Unico

Xplor Unico KO

Xplor Unico Kick Off

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189022
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Xtreme Plus

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Xtreme Plus
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189022 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189022 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189022 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189022 - 5	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189022 - 6	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189022 - 7	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189022 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Xtreme Plus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a version of the A400 Xtreme chambered for 89mm/3.5" shells, intended for long-range waterfowl or turkey hunting, and available in a variety of finishes. - features include: standard A400 Xtreme layout and operation; black or various camouflage finishes; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; raised ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock with soft rubber grip inserts; auto-regulating gas system; receiver drilled and tapped for sight-mounting rail; right-side bolt handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom-loading; cross-bolt safety in front of the trigger-guard; rubber recoil pad; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Beretta" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200300	Beretta	AX800 Suprema	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442893693
082442893709
082442893716
082442893723
082442893730
082442893747
082442893754
082442893761
082442893778
082442893785
082442893792
082442893808
082442893815
082442893822
082442893839
082442893846

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

082442893853

082442893860

082442893877

082442893884

082442906775

A400 Extreme Plus

A400 Xtreme Plus Camo MAX-5

A400 Xtreme Plus Camo Max-7

A400 Xtreme Plus Camo Mossy Oak Bottomland

A400 Xtreme Plus DRT

A400 Xtreme Plus KO

A400 Xtreme Plus KO Left-Handed

A400 Xtreme Plus KO Left-Handed Synthetic

A400 Xtreme Plus KO Mossy Oak Bottomland

A400 Xtreme Plus KO Optifade Marsh

A400 Xtreme Plus KO Optifade Timber

A400 Xtreme Plus KO Realtree Max-5

A400 Xtreme Plus KO Synthetic

A400 Xtreme Plus KO True Timber DRT

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off Left-Handed

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off Left-Handed Synthetic

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off Mossy Oak Bottomland

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off Optifade Marsh

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off Optifade Timber

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off Realtree Max-5

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off Synthetic

A400 Xtreme Plus Kick-Off True Timber DRT

A400 Xtreme Plus Synthetic

Extreme Plus

J42XD10

J42XD16

J42XD18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J42XD18L

J42XM10

J42XM16

J42XM18

J42XN10

J42XN16

J42XN18

J42XU10

J42XU16

J42XU18

J42XU18L

J42XV10

J42XV16

J42XV18

J42XV18L

J42XZ10

J42XZ16

J42XZ18

Realtree Max-5

True Timber DRT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137007
Make: Beretta
Model: A400 Xtreme Unico

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	A400 Xtreme Unico
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137007 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137007 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137007 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137007 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "A400 XTREME" over "UNICO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XTREME" over "UNICO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: blued or camo round steel smoothbore barrel with Optima choke tube system, ventilated rib, and bead front sight; green anodized aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black or camo synthetic stock and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.54 kgs (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200300	Beretta	AX800 Suprema	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200659	Beretta	A400 500 Years Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-400 Xtreme Unico

A400

A400 Xtr Optifade

A400 Xtreme

A400 Xtreme BLK Syn KO

A400 Xtreme Max4 KO

A400 Xtreme Optifade

A400 Xtreme Optifade KO

A400 Xtreme Realtree Max-4 Camo

A400 Xtreme Realtree Max-5 Camo

A400 Xtreme Unico Black Synthetic

A400 Xtreme Unico Camo Max4

A400 Xtreme Unico Camo Optifade

A400 Xtreme Unico Gore Optifade Concealment Marsh

A400 Xtreme Unico KO

A400 Xtreme Unico Kick Off

A400 Xtreme Unico Synthetic

J40XD10

J40XD16

J40XD18

J40XF10

J40XF16

J40XF18

J40XM16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J40XM18

J40XV10

J40XV16

J40XV18

Xtreme Unico

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137
Make: Beretta
Model: AL-1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL-1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- model is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1971 to 1973. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, plain round barrel and checkered pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 1

AL1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138
Make: Beretta
Model: AL-2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL-2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138 - 10	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138 - 11	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138 - 12	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 13	20 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138 - 14	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138 - 15	20 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 16	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 17	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138 - 18	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1973 to 1975. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, ventilated ribbed barrel, checkered pistol grip stock and bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 2

AL-2 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AL-2 Skeet

AL-2 Standard

AL-2 Trap

AL2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139
Make: Beretta
Model: AL-3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL-3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139 - 9	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139 - 10	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139 - 11	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 13	20 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139 - 14	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139 - 15	20 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 16	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 17	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139 - 18	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1975 to 1976. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, ventilated ribbed barrel, bead front sight, checkered pistol grip stock and engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 3

AL-3 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AL-3 Skeet

AL-3 Standard

AL-3 Trap

AL3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140
Make: Beretta
Model: AL390

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL390
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140 - 19	12 GA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 20	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 21	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 22	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 23	12 GA	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes or round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blue gloss or matted finish.
- Note: the "AL390" is the light weight version of the "A390". The "AL390" series was introduced in 1997.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39669	Beretta	AL390 Silver Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
60197	Beretta	AL390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
92235	Beretta	AL390 Lioness	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124652	Beretta	AL390 Ducks Unlimited Gun of the Year 2000	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127145	Beretta	AL390 Ducks Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 390 Field Synthetic

AL 390 Sport

AL390 Field

AL390 Field Synthetic

AL390 Gold

AL390 Gold Mallard

AL390 Skeet

AL390 Sport Diamond Sporting

AL390 Sport Gold Sporting

AL390 Sport Skeet

AL390 Sport Sporting

AL390 Sport Sporting Youth

AL390 Sport Super Skeet

AL390 Sport Super Trap

AL390 Sport Trap

AL390 Sporting

AL390 Synthetic

AL390 Trap

AL390 Youth

Gold

Gold AL390

Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127145
Make: Beretta
Model: AL390 Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL390 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127145 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Berreta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a variation of the model AL390 Gold Mallard. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib with bead front sight and choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "P. Berreta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- also marked MADE IN ITALY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140	Beretta	AL390	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
60197	Beretta	AL390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL390

Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124652
Make: Beretta
Model: AL390 Ducks Unlimited Gun of the Year 2000

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL390 Ducks Unlimited Gun of the Year 2000
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124652 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "2000 DUCKS UNLIMITED GUN OF THE YEAR" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - this is a variation of the model AL390 Gold Mallard. - total production of 3500. - manufactured in 2000. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with four number followed by "DU2000", eg "1234DU2000".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- also marked MADE IN ITALY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140	Beretta	AL390	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
60197	Beretta	AL390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Ducks Unlimited

2000 Ducks Unlimited Gun of the Year

AL390

Ducks Unlimited Gun of the Year

Ducks Unlimited Gun of the Year 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60197
Make: Beretta
Model: AL390 Gold Mallard

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL390 Gold Mallard
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60197 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60197 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60197 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60197 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60197 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Berreta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "AL 390 GOLD MALLARD" in gold lettering is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blue finish; gold filled engraving of sniper and setter on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Note: the "AL390" is the light weight version of the "A390". The "AL390" series was introduced in 1997.

Manufacturer

- "P. Berreta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked at right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - gauge, chamber length and barrel length may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140	Beretta	AL390	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
39669	Beretta	AL390 Silver Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52918	Beretta	A390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
92235	Beretta	AL390 Lioness	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124652	Beretta	AL390 Ducks Unlimited Gun of the Year 2000	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127145	Beretta	AL390 Ducks Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 390

AL390

AL390 Field Deluxe Gold Mallard

AL390 Field Gold Mallard

AL390 Gold

Gold Mallard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92235
Make: Beretta
Model: AL390 Lioness

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL390 Lioness
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92235 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92235 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92235 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92235 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; right side of the nickeled receiver/frame is engraved with gold birds and the initials of Pietro Beretta in "gold" and the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with gold birds and the City of Brescia symbol (a golden lioness).
- Note: the "AL390" is the light weight version of the "A390". The "AL390" series was introduced in 1997.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "P.Beretta" along with the "PB" logo.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked beside the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame as "12 GA".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140	Beretta	AL390	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
39669	Beretta	AL390 Silver Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
60197	Beretta	AL390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL-390

AL-390 Lioness

Lioness

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39669
Make: Beretta
Model: AL390 Silver Mallard

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL390 Silver Mallard
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39669 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39669 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "P. Berreta" appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Mobilchoke choke tubes or round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blue gloss or matted finish.
- Note: the "AL390" is the light weight version of the "A390". The "AL390" series was introduced in 1997.
- the "Slug" version has a receiver/frame that is grooved to accept scope mounts and the barrel is equipped with special rifle sights.

Action

- gas operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140	Beretta	AL390	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
60197	Beretta	AL390 Gold Mallard	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
92235	Beretta	AL390 Lioness	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL390 Field Silver Mallard

AL390 Silver Mallard Camo

AL390 Silver Mallard Camouflage

AL390 Silver Mallard Field

AL390 Silver Mallard Matte

AL390 Silver Mallard Slug

AL390 Silver Mallard Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121055
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Covey Quail Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Covey Quail Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121055 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121055 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- this model is a limited edition (1000 examples) version of the "AL391" to commemorate the conservation group Quail Unlimited. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in gold filled characters as "AL 391 Covey - 12 ga" to the rear of the ejection port and a gold filled reproduction of the "Quail Unlimited" logo ahead of the ejection port. This model is available in 20 Gauge only, a similar version commemorating the conservation group Pheasants Forever is available in 12 Gauge. - features include: black finished receiver/frame with gold filled markings and engraved flushing birds; select walnut buttstock and forend with a semi-gloss finish; cross-bolt safety that is reversible for left-handed shooters; gold plated trigger; metal bead front sight; interchangeable extended choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "1 OF 1000" in gold filled characters.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51800	Beretta	AL391 Urika	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119930	Beretta	AL391 Teknys	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121054	Beretta	AL391 Ringneck Pheasants Forever	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123903	Beretta	AL391 Greystone	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 391 Covey

AL 391 Covey Quail Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123903
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Greystone

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Greystone
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123903 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123903 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "AL 391 GREYSTONE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: brown/grey receiver/frame; select checkered walnut buttstock and forend with a semi-gloss finish; cross-bolt safety that is reversible for left-handed shooters; red front sight; Optimachoke® choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12 ga" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51800	Beretta	AL391 Urika	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119930	Beretta	AL391 Teknys	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121054	Beretta	AL391 Ringneck Pheasants Forever	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121055	Beretta	AL391 Covey Quail Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 391

AL 391 GREYSTONE

AL391

Greystone

Greystone AL 391

Greystone AL391

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129830
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Light

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Light
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129830 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129830 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129830 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129830 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129830 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129830 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the side of the firearm. - features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, red front sight, and Optimachoke® choke tubes; white or black solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross-bolt safety that is reversible for left-handed shooters; select checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with a semi-gloss finish.
Manufacturer	- Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51800	Beretta	AL391 Urika	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119930	Beretta	AL391 Teknys	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121054	Beretta	AL391 Ringneck Pheasants Forever	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121055	Beretta	AL391 Covey Quail Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123903	Beretta	AL391 Greystone	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
125538	Beretta	AL391 Teknys King Ranch Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126455	Beretta	AL391 Urika 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127767	Beretta	AL391 Urika 2 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128023	Beretta	AL391 Urika Premium	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128020	Beretta	AL391 Teknys Stonecoat Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128019	Beretta	AL391 Teknys Stonecoat	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 391

AL 391 Light

AL 391 Light Black

AL 391 Light White

AL391

AL391 Light Black

AL391 Light White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121054
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Ringneck Pheasants Forever

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Ringneck Pheasants Forever
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121054 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121054 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- this model is a limited edition (1000 examples) version of the "AL391" to commemorate the conservation group Pheasants Forever. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in gold filled characters as "AL 391 Ringneck - 12 ga" to the rear of the ejection port and a gold filled reproduction of the "Pheasants Forever" logo ahead of the ejection port. This model is available in 12 Gauge only, a similar version commemorating the conservation group Quail Unlimited is available in 20 Gauge. - features include: black finished receiver/frame with gold filled markings and engraved flushing birds; select walnut buttstock and forend with a semi-gloss finish; cross-bolt safety that is reversible for left-handed shooters; gold plated trigger; metal bead front sight; interchangeable extended choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "1 OF 1000" in gold filled characters.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51800	Beretta	AL391 Urika	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119930	Beretta	AL391 Teknys	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121055	Beretta	AL391 Covey Quail Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123903	Beretta	AL391 Greystone	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 391 Ringneck

AL 391 Ringneck Pheasants Forever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119930
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Teknys

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Teknys
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119930 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119930 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked as "BERETTA" on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked as "AL 391 Teknys" on left side of receiver/frame. - features include: gas operation; bottom loading gate and right side ejection; matte nickel or coin finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; ventilated rib or rifle sight barrel assembly with a chromed bore; interchangeable choke system or fixed choke (for slug version); aluminum alloy receiver/frame; crossbolt safety; fitted recoil pad. - also available as the "AL 391Teknys Gold", this version has engraving and coloured enamel inserts on the rear of the receiver/frame and top part of pistol grip differentiating it from the standard "AL 391Teknys". - the "AL391 Teknys Gold Trap" version features an adjustable cheekpiece, a high profile ventilated rib and a 762mm (30") or 813mm (32") barrel. - average weight for a 12GA X 3" is 3.59kg (7.9lbs) and for a 20GA X 3" is 3kg (6.6lbs). - the "AL391 Teknys Gold Target" version features an interchangeable ventilated barrel rib and a magazine cap weight balancing system.
Manufacturer	- marked "BERETTA" on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.
Remarks	- target models have blue-enameled inserts on the back of the receiver/frame, field models have green-enameled inserts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51800	Beretta	AL391 Urika	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121054	Beretta	AL391 Ringneck Pheasants Forever	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121055	Beretta	AL391 Covey Quail Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123903	Beretta	AL391 Greystone	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
125538	Beretta	AL391 Teknys King Ranch Special Edition	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128019	Beretta	AL391 Teknys Stonecoat	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128020	Beretta	AL391 Teknys Stonecoat Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 391 Teknys

AL 391 Teknys Gold

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AL 391 Teknys Gold Sporting

AL 391 Teknys Gold Sporting/12

AL 391 Teknys Gold Sporting/20

AL 391 Teknys Gold/12

AL 391 Teknys Gold/20

AL 391 Teknys Slug

AL 391 Teknys/12

AL 391 Teknys/20

AL391 Teknys Gold

AL391 Teknys Gold Target

AL391 Teknys Gold Trap

AL391 Teknys Gold/12

AL391 Teknys Gold/20

AL391 Teknys Target

J391T00

J391T16

J391T18

J391T26

J391T28

J391T36

J391T38

J391T46

J391T48

J391T70

J391T78

J391T80

J391T88

J391T90

J391T92

Teknys

Teknys Gold

Teknys Gold Trap AL391

Teknys Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125538
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Teknys King Ranch Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Teknys King Ranch Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125538 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125538 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125538 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125538 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo consisting of three arrows in a circle was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a special edition which recognises the birthplace of the American ranching industry.
- model designation "AL 391 TEKNYS" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame and "KING RANCH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; ventilated to rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; polished aluminum alloy solid top bottom fed side eject engraved receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; gold plated single trigger mechanism; walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock featuring a running "W" checkering.
- the left side receiver/frame engraving represents the front gates of King's Ranch.
- the front of the buttstock and the rear of the receiver/frame features brown enamel inserts.
- a rope bordered "W" logo is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and at the bottom of the grip.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is from "KR0000" to KR0999".
Calibre	- calibre designation ie."12 GA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119930	Beretta	AL391 Teknys	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 391 King Ranch Special Edition

AL 391 Teknys

AL391 Gold Teknys King Ranch

AL391 King Ranch

AL391 Teknys

AL391 Teknys Gold King Ranch Heritage Series

AL391 Teknys King Ranch Commemorative

JS391KR1

JS391KR2

JS391KR3

JS391KR4

King Ranch

King Ranch Commemorative

King Ranch Heritage Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128019
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Teknys Stonecoat

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Teknys Stonecoat
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128019 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128019 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2007-2008. - "AL391 Teknys" and "Stonecoat" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: receiver/frame is finished with a multi-layer of nickel and chrome and a final layer of titanium and zirconium; Beretta's self compensating gas system; semi pistol grip, checkered matte finished stock and forend; interchangeable chokes system; gel-tek black recoil pad; cross bolt safety (reversible for left hand operation); metal front bead sight. - this model is also available in a deluxe version as the "AL391 Stonecoat Gold". - average weight in 20 GA is 2.7kg (6.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119930	Beretta	AL391 Teknys	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128020	Beretta	AL391 Teknys Stonecoat Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

391 Stonecoat

391 Teknys Stonecoat Slug

AL-391 Stone Coat

AL391 Stone Coat

AL391 Stonecoat

AL391 Stonecoat Slug

AL391 Teknys Stonecoat Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128020
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Teknys Stonecoat Gold

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Teknys Stonecoat Gold
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128020 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128020 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2007-2008. - "AL391 Teknys" and "Stonecoat" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "GOLD" may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: receiver/frame is finished with a multi-layer of nickel and chrome and a final layer of titanium and zirconium; Beretta's self compensating gas system; semi pistol grip, checkered oil finished stock and forend with distinctive green enamel inlay at the wrist area; interchangeable chokes system; gel-tek black recoil pad; cross bolt safety (reversible for left hand operation); metal front bead sight. - this model is also available in a sport version as the "AL391 Stonecoat". - average weight in 20 GA is 2.7kg (6.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119930	Beretta	AL391 Teknys	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128019	Beretta	AL391 Teknys Stonecoat	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL-391 Stonecoat Gold

AL391 Gold Stonecoat

AL391 Stone Coat Gold

AL391 Stonecoat Gold

AL391 Stonecoat Gold Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51800
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Urika

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Urika
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51800 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51800 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "AL 391 Urika" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2000. - features include: single or twin bead sight(s); reversible cross-bolt safety; magazine cut-off; ventilated rib barrel; Mobilchoke or Optima interchangeable choke tubes; synthetic or walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (forearm has slotted gas exhaust vents just behind the magazine cap). - finish options include blued metal with a walnut stock, blued metal with a black synthetic stock, or an overall "wetlands", "hardwoods" or "hardwoods green" camouflage pattern. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun based on the AL390, available in several configurations. Some of the "deluxe" versions of this shotgun can be seen with brightly-polished receiver/frame sides, and/or gold-inlaid game bird engraving. - also available in "slug" versions, with open rifle-type sights.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - incorporates a two alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - may be factory equipped with a two shot plug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119930	Beretta	AL391 Teknys	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121054	Beretta	AL391 Ringneck Pheasants Forever	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121055	Beretta	AL391 Covey Quail Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123903	Beretta	AL391 Greystone	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128023	Beretta	AL391 Urika Premium	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 391

AL391

AL391 Urika Camo Waterfowl

AL391 Urika Camouflage

AL391 Urika Gold

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AL391 Urika Gold Lightweight

AL391 Urika Gold Slug

AL391 Urika Gold Sporting

AL391 Urika Gold Trap

AL391 Urika Max-4

AL391 Urika Max-4 HD

AL391 Urika Optima

AL391 Urika Optima Hardwoods

AL391 Urika Optima Hardwoods Green HD

AL391 Urika Optima Waterfowl

AL391 Urika Parallel Target RL

AL391 Urika Parallel Target SL

AL391 Urika Parallel Target SL Optima

AL391 Urika Slug

AL391 Urika Sporting

AL391 Urika Sporting Optima

AL391 Urika Synthetic

AL391 Urika Synthetic Optima

AL391 Urika Target

AL391 Urika Target RL

AL391 Urika Target SL

AL391 Urika Trap

AL391 Urika Trap Optima

AL391 Urika Turkey Camo

AL391 Urika U

AL391 Urika U Gold

AL391 Urika Waterfowl Camo

AL391 Urika Youth

J391111

J391112

J391121

J391122

J391302

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J391371

J391375

J391381

J391386

J391501

J391511

J391911

J391912

J391921

J391922

J391931

J391932

J391941

J391942

J391R21

J391R31

J391S21

J391S31

Urika AL391

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126455
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Urika 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Urika 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126455 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126455 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126455 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126455 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126455 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126455 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126455 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126455 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126455 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126455 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "AL 391 Urika 2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2007. - this is an enhanced version of the model AL391 Urika introduced in 2000. - features include: improved gas system by the addition of a spinning and self cleaning gas piston; single or twin bead sight(s); reversible cross-bolt safety; magazine cut-off; ventilated rib barrel; Mobilchoke or Optima interchangeable choke tubes; available in a choice of synthetic, Camo, Realtree and Max 4 Advantage or walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (forearm has slotted gas exhaust vents just behind the magazine cap); Waterfowl models available with the "Kick Off Technology" hydraulic recoil reduction system. - finish options include blued metal with walnut stock and the new Beretta's proprietary X-TRA Grain enhancement treatment on standard models; "Gold" version features high grade oil finished walnut stock and gold filled game bird inlays on a highly polished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - may be factory equipped with a two shot plug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127767	Beretta	AL391 Urika 2 Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL391 Urika 2 Camo

AL391 Urika 2 Camo AP

AL391 Urika 2 Camo AP Kick Off

AL391 Urika 2 Camo Advange MAX 4

AL391 Urika 2 Camo Advantage

AL391 Urika 2 Camo Max 4

AL391 Urika 2 Camo Max 4 Kick Off

AL391 Urika 2 Classic

AL391 Urika 2 Classic Slug

AL391 Urika 2 Classic Slug Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AL391 Urika 2 Gold Sporting

AL391 Urika 2 Parallel Target

AL391 Urika 2 Parallel Target SL

AL391 Urika 2 Realtree AP

AL391 Urika 2 Sporting

AL391 Urika 2 Sporting Xtra Grain

AL391 Urika 2 Syntetic

AL391 Urika 2 Synthetic

AL391 Urika 2 Synthetic Kick Off

AL391 Urika 2 Xtra Grain

AL391 Urika 2 Youth

AL391 Urika 2 Youth Xtra Grain

AL391 Urika Gold

AL391 Urika II

AL391 Urika II Classic

AL391 Urika II Classic Slug

AL391 Urika Xtra Grain

Al391 Urika II Parallel Target

J39TA16

J39TA18

J39TA26

J39TA28

J39TB18

J39TB26

J39TC24

J39TD18

J39TE18

J39TJ10

J39TJ18

J39TJ20

J39TJ28

J39TK10

J39TK18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J39TM10

J39TM18

J39TN10

J39TN12

J39TP10

J39TP12

J39TR16

J39TT18

J39TU18

J39TV16

J39TX10

Urika 2

Urika 2 Classic

Urika II

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127767
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Urika 2 Gold

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Urika 2 Gold
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127767 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127767 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127767 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127767 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127767 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127767 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127767 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AL 391 Urika 2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame "Gold" may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2007. - this is an enhanced version of the model AL391 Urika introduced in 2000. - "Gold" version feature high grade oil finished walnut stock and gold filled game bird inlays on a highly polished receiver/frame. - features include: improved gas system by the addition of a spinning and self cleaning gas piston; single or twin bead sight(s); reversible cross-bolt safety; magazine cut-off; ventilated rib barrel; Mobilchoke or Optima interchangeable choke tubes; selected walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (forearm has slotted gas exhaust vents just behind the magazine cap).
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126455	Beretta	AL391 Urika 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL391 Urika II Gold

AL391 Urika-2 Gold

J39TB18

J39TB26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128023
Make: Beretta
Model: AL391 Urika Premium

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AL391 Urika Premium
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128023 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128023 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128023 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128023 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "AL 391 Urika Premium" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun based on the AL390.
- features include: single or twin bead sight(s); reversible cross-bolt safety; magazine cut-off; ventilated rib barrel; interchangeable Mobilchoke choke tubes; highly selected walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (forearm has slotted gas exhaust vents just behind the magazine cap); satin black finished receiver/frame with contrasting brightly-polished sides and gold filled lettering.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51800	Beretta	AL391 Urika	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129830	Beretta	AL391 Light	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL-391 Urika Premium

AL391 Premium

AL391 Urika Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153326
Make: Beretta
Model: APX

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	APX
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153326 - 12	40 S&W	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 4	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 14	40 S&W	13	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 1	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 16	40 S&W	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 11	9MM LUGER	13	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 13	9MM LUGER	15	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153326 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 15	9MM LUGER	21	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153326 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" over "GARDONNE V.T." followed by "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- APX is marked on both sides of the front forward extension of the polymer grip frame and is repeated on the top of the slide.
- APX is a polymer grip frame pistol with interchangeable back straps and an internal stainless steel receiver/frame chassis.
- APX uses a striker fired operating system.
- features include: cold hammer forged, rifled barrel; dovetailed front and rear adjustable sight; full length, rectangular shaped, cocking grooves; polymer grip frame with an integral, front accessory rail, finger grooved front strap and interchangeable back straps; removable, stainless steel receiver/frame chassis in the grip frame; reversible magazine release button; ambidextrous slide stop lever; automatic firing pin safety; trigger with integral safety lever; black slide; synthetic coloured grip frame.
- overall firearm length with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 192mm (7.5").

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" over "GARDONNE V.T." followed by "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA USA CORP." followed by "ACKK. MD" is marked on the right side of the slide under the ejection port window.
- the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number is marked on several components of the firearm, ie: barrel, slide, etc...
- stainless steel chassis is serialized and visible through the small view port on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

182062	Beretta	APX	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

082442874234

082442874241

082442874258

082442874265

082442886565

082442893242

082442893259

082442893266

082442894249

082442894256

082442894324

082442894362

082442894379

082442894447

082442894485

082442894492

082442894522

082442894539

082442894560

082442894577

082442897950

082442901404

082442901411

082442906904

082442906911

082442907017

082442907024

APX A1

APX A1 FS

APX A1 FS Tactical

APX A1FS

APX A1FS Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

APX Centurion

APX Centurion Combat

APX Centurion FDE

APX Centurion Flat Dark Earth

APX Centurion RDO

APX Combat

APX Commercial

APX Compact

APX FDE

APX Full-Size

APX Full-Size Combat

APX Full-Size FDE

APX Full-Size FDR

APX Full-Size RDO

APX Law Enforcement

APX RDO

APX Red Dot Optic

APX Tactical

Beretta APX

Centurion

Compact

Full Size APX

JAXC420

JAXC920

JAXC921

JAXF420

JAXF42070

JAXF421

JAXF42170

JAXF422

JAXF423

JAXF424

JAXF425

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JAXF915

JAXF91505

JAXF920

JAXF92005

JAXF92070

JAXF920701

JAXF921

JAXF92170

JAXF921701

JAXF922

JAXF923

JAXF924

JAXF925

JAXQ420

JAXQ421

JAXQ920

JAXQ92005

JAXQ92070

JAXQ920701

JAXQ921

JAXQ92105

JAXQ92170

JAXQ921701

RDO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182062
Make: Beretta
Model: APX

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	APX
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182062 - 1	BB	19	106	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" over "GARDONNE V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA TRADEMARK" OVER "LICENSEDBY BERETTA - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the sides of the grip.

Model

- "APX" is marked on both sides of the front forward extension of the receiver/frame.
- "APX" is a double action, polymer receiver/frame pistol with steel slide.
features include: smooth bore barrel; fixed sights; large, rectangular shaped front and rear cocking grooves; right side ejection port; external extractor; receiver/frame with integral front accessory rail; left side magazine release; ambidextrous slide catch lever; right side sliding safety button over the trigger; flat front trigger guard;
- overall length with a 106mm (4.17") barrel is 190mm (7.48").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN FOR UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- blowback operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the left of the receiver/frame
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153326	Beretta	APX	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2253020

BER-2253020

BER-2253020-KIT

Beretta APX

PY-4288-8231

PY-4466-8673

Umarex APX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196835
Make: Beretta
Model: APX Carry

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	APX Carry
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196835 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196835 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196835 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196835 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- Overall length with a 78 mm (3 inches) barrel is 143 mm (5.63 inches), average weight is 0.562 kg (1.23 lbs).
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- APX is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442894249
082442894256
082442894324
082442900384
082442900391
082442901664
082442915319
082442915326
082442915333
APX A1
APX A1 Carry
APX A1 Carry FDE
APX A1 Carry Flat Dark Earth
APX A1 Carry OD Green
APX A1 Carry ODG
APX A1 Carry Wolf Grey
APX A1 Compact
APX A1 Compact FDE
APX A1 Compact Flat Dark Earth
APX A1 Compact OD Green
APX A1 Compact ODG
APX A1 Compact Wolf Grey
APX Carry Black
APX Carry FDE
APX Carry Flat Dark Earth
APX Carry OD Green
APX Carry ODG
APX Carry Wolf Grey
APX Compact
APX Compact FDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

APX Compact Flat Dark Earth

APX Compact OD Green

APX Compact ODG

JAXN920

JAXN92005

JAXN92006

JAXN92007

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56377
Make: Beretta
Model: AR70

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AR70
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56377 - 1	223 REM	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56377 - 2	223 REM	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56377 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56377 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available in two configurations: the AR70, assault rifle with a fixed stock and the SC70, Special Troops Carbine with a folding stock. - Italian Military issue.
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in conjunction with the model.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70

70 Assault Rifle

70/223

AR-70

AR-70/223

Mod 70

Mod 70/223

SC-70

SC70

Special Troops Carbine 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16530
Make: Beretta
Model: AR70

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AR70
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16530 - 1	223 REM	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16530 - 2	223 REM	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16530 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16530 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available in two configurations: the AR70, assault rifle with a fixed stock and the SC70, Special Troops Carbine with a folding stock.
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in conjunction with the model.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Assault Rifle

70/223

AR-70

AR-70/223

Mod 70/223

Mod. 70

SC-70

SC70

Special Troops Carbine 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28958
Make: Beretta
Model: AR70 Sport

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AR70 Sport
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28958 - 2	223 REM	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 66	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28958 - 3	223 REM	30	557	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 66	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- is a modern modular construction, magazine fed, rotating bolt semi-automatic. - black finish on metal, on the stock, forearm and pistol grip. - "MOD. 70/.223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD. 70 / SPORT BERBEN CORPORATION N.Y. N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA-PATENTED-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, semi automatic only.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the firearm. - may have a "M" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in conjunction with the model.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Sport

AR 70

AR 70 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84392
Make: Beretta
Model: AR70/90

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AR70/90
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84392 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84392 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model evolved from the AR70 and features improvements with the internal design.
- available in carbine, special carbine, rifle and light machine gun configurations.
- the AR70/90 in rifle configuration features: full automatic fire with selector switch allowing single shot, three round burst and full automatic fire; a removable open carrying handle that allows a clear sight line; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting; blade front sight; adjustable rear aperture sight; ambidextrous magazine release button and a three position gas regulator.
- production began in approximately 1985 and was adopted by the Italian Armed Forces in 1990.
- variations of the AR70/90 rifle include:

Model SC70/90 Carbine
Model SCS70/90 Short Carbine
Model SCP70/90 Carbine with Grenade Launcher
Model AR70/90 Light Machine Gun

Manufacturer

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70-90

AR-70/90

AR7090

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84051
Make: Beretta
Model: AR70/90

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AR70/90
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84051 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84051 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model evolved from the AR70 and features improvements with the internal design.
- available in carbine, special carbine, rifle and light machine gun configurations.
- the AR70/90 in rifle configuration features: full automatic fire with selector switch allowing single shot, three round burst and full automatic fire; a removable open carrying handle that allows a clear sight line; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting; blade front sight; adjustable rear aperture sight; ambidextrous magazine release button and a three position gas regulator.
- production began in approximately 1985 and was adopted by the Italian Armed Forces in 1990.
- variations of the AR70/90 rifle include:

Model SC70/90 Carbine
Model SCS70/90 Short Carbine
Model SCP70/90 Carbine with Grenade Launcher
Model AR70/90 Light Machine Gun

Manufacturer

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127971	Beretta	SC70/90	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic
127973	Beretta	SCP70/90	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70-90

AR-70/90

AR7090

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143581
Make: Beretta
Model: ARX100

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ARX100
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143581 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143581 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143581 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143581 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143581 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143581 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143581 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143581 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143581 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2013. - "ARX100" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "ARX100" has a two piece polymer receiver/frame. - "ARX100" is a semi-automatic version of the "Beretta model ARX160". - features include: flip up adjustable front and rear sights; quick change round, rifled barrel with a muzzle brake/flash hider; upper receiver/frame with top, bottom and side mounted picatinny rails, and a reversible ejection ports; lower receiver/frame with integral magazine housing, pistol grip, and an ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; synthetic collapsible, side folding buttstock; sling mounting points. - "ARX100" can be equipped with a multitude of optional equipment such as optical sights or grenade launchers. - overall length with a 305 mm barrel and stock extended is 820 mm; stock collapsed 755 mm; stock folded 580 mm, and average weight is 3 kgs. - overall length with a 406 mm and stock extended is 920 mm; stock collapsed 855 mm; stock folded 680 mm, and average weight is 3.1 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP." was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the firearm. - Beretta U.S.A. Corporation began manufacturing Beretta pocket pistols in Accokeek, Maryland, U.S.A. in 1978. - Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a physical referenced, marked on the right side of the firearm. - observed specimen serial number consisted of two letters and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all NATO STANAG, AR-15/M-16 cartridge magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128728	Beretta	ARX160	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR X 100

AR X100

ARX 100

ARX-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128728
Make: Beretta
Model: ARX160

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ARX160
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128728 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128728 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128728 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARX160" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARX160" is a modular firearm with a two piece polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: flip up adjustable front and rear sights; quick change round rifled barrel with a muzzle brake/flash hider; upper receiver/frame with top, bottom and side mounted picatinny rails, and a reversible ejection ports; lower receiver/frame with integral magazine housing, pistol grip, and an ambidextrous selector/safety lever; synthetic collapsible, side folding buttstock; sling mounting points.
- can be equipped with a multitude of optional equipment such as optical sights or grenade launchers.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel and stock extended is 900 mm (35.43"); stock collapsed 820 mm (32.28"); stock folded 700 mm (27.56"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs) .

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- observed specimen serial number consisted of two letters followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- quick change barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143581	Beretta	ARX100	Beretta USA Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A2992K11111123

A39B1E76124633

AR 160

AR 160 X

AR X 160

AR-160

AR-160X

AR160

AR160X

ARX 160

ARX-160

ARX-160 A1

ARX-160 A2

ARX-160 A3

ARX160 A1

ARX160 A2

ARX160 A3

ARX160 SF

ARX160 Special Forces

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139451
Make: Beretta
Model: ARX160-22

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ARX160-22
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139451 - 3	22 LR	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139451 - 1	22 LR	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139451 - 2	22 LR	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139451 - 4	22 LR	30	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the right forward side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARX 160" over "CAL. .22 L.R. HV" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARX160" has a two piece polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: flip up adjustable front and rear sights; quick change round rifled barrel with a muzzle brake/flash hider; upper receiver/frame with top, bottom and side mounted picatinny rails, and a reversible ejection ports; lower receiver/frame with integral magazine housing, pistol grip, and an ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic collapsible, side folding buttstock; sling mounting points.
- "ARX160-22" is also available in a pistol version.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY BY UMAREX" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed specimen serial numbers were located on the rear right side of the receiver frame and consisted of two letters (PB) followed by a series of six numbers. - examples PB003971 (S) & PB016721
Barrel	- quick change barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition. - this Beretta ARX160-22 firearm has a two piece receiver/frame. The upper receiver to which the barrel, stock and handguards are fastened and inside of which the bolt reciprocates is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139452	Beretta	ARX160-22 Pistol	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR X 160 22

ARX 160 22

ARX 160 Carbine

ARX-160-22

ARX160 22

ARX160 22 LR Rifle Variant

ARX160 Carbine

ARX160-22 Carbine

ARX160-22 Rifle

JXR21800

JXR21801

JXR21802

JXR21803

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IRUNGUNS

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139452
Make: Beretta
Model: ARX160-22 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ARX160-22 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139452 - 3	22 LR	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139452 - 1	22 LR	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139452 - 2	22 LR	20	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139452 - 4	22 LR	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARX 160" over "CAL. .22 L.R. HV" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARX160" has a two piece polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: flip up adjustable front and rear sights; quick change round rifled barrel with a muzzle brake/flash hider; upper receiver/frame with top, bottom and side mounted accessory rails; reversible ejection ports; lower assembly incorporates an integral magazine housing, pistol grip, and an ambidextrous safety lever; sling mounting points.
- overall length is 478 mm; and average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs) .
- "ARX160-22" is also available in a rifle version.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY BY UMAREX" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- quick change barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is manufactured in both a handgun and a rifle configuration. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for both the rifle and handgun to ten (10) shots or less, despite the rifle being designed to use rim-fire ammunition. - this Beretta firearm has a two piece receiver frame. The upper receiver to which the barrel is fastened and inside of which the bolt reciprocates is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139451	Beretta	ARX160-22	Umarex	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

306957

AR X 160 22 Pistol

ARX 160 22 Pistol

ARX-160-22 Pistol

ARX160 22 LR Pistol Variant

ARX160 22 Pistol

JXP21300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197361
Make: Beretta
Model: ARX200

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ARX200
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197361 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101	Non-Commercial Customization	
197361 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197361 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 101	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "ARX 200" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- This is the "Designated Marksman Rifle" version of the "ARX 200".
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; reversible, reciprocating bolt handle; ambidextrous action release located on the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 820 mm (32.28 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.8 kg (10.58 lbs).
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.30 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 4.8 kg (10.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197365	Beretta	ARX200	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARX 200

ARX 200 DMR

ARX 200 Designated Marksman Rifle

ARX200 DMR

ARX200 Designated Marksman Rifle

ARX200DMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197365
Make: Beretta
Model: ARX200

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ARX200
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197365 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197365 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "ARX 200" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "ARX 200" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; reversible, reciprocating bolt handle; ambidextrous action release located on the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 730 mm (28.75 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.5 kg (9.92 lbs).
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 1000 mm (39.37 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 4.5 kg (9.92 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197361	Beretta	ARX200	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARX 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145120
Make: Beretta
Model: AS70/90

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AS70/90
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145120 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a heavy-barreled rifle/light machine gun based on the AR70/90 rifle, meant for issue to an infantry squad using the AR70/90. - features include: parkerized/phosphate finish; AR70/90 layout; heavy barrel with slotted flash hider; above-barrel gas piston; open adjustable peep sights (may also be fitted with optical sights); a slot-ventilated handguard; removable top carry handle; bolt operating handle on the top right of the receiver; synthetic pistol-grip and frame buttstock, with a folding shoulder-strap on the butt.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; this rifle uses M16/AR-15-style magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Special Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142
Make: Beretta
Model: ASE

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASE
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- found on underside of reciver, just ahead of trigger guard. - manufactured from 1947 to 1964.
Action	- over and under
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.
Remarks	- the ASE is a finely crafted boxlock shotgun. With walnut wood stock and a full rib on the barrels, the ASE is costly and thus rarely encountered.

Cross-References

92115	Beretta	ASE Deluxe	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92195	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92215	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92115
Make: Beretta
Model: ASE Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASE Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92115 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92115 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92115 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: checkered walnut buttstock and schnabel fore-end, pistol grip, engraved receiver/frame, gold single trigger, tang mounted opening lever and safety/selector, ventilated top rib, and a solid rib between barrels. - may have a hand engraved, floral motif on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under configuration
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142	Beretta	ASE	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143	Beretta	ASE90 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28949	Beretta	ASE90 Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28951	Beretta	ASE90 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51798	Beretta	ASE90 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92195	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92215	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ASE

ASE Competition

ASE Field

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92215
Make: Beretta
Model: ASE Gold

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASE Gold
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92215 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92215 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92215 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92215 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92215 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92215 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92215 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92215 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92215 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92215 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrels and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: Greystone finished with gold inlays steel receiver/frame, cold hammer forged steel barrel, top and side ribs are ventilated, detachable trigger group, International-style or Monte Carlo walnut checkered buttstock and beavertail or Schnabel fore-end, pistol grip, florescent or bead front sight. - may have a single selective trigger, a wide rib, or a traditional skeet buttstock and tapered rib.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as: "P.Beretta".
Action	- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142	Beretta	ASE	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143	Beretta	ASE90 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28949	Beretta	ASE90 Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28951	Beretta	ASE90 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51798	Beretta	ASE90 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92115	Beretta	ASE Deluxe	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92195	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

ASE Gold Skeet

ASE Gold Sporting

ASE Gold Trap

ASE Gold X Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92195
Make: Beretta
Model: ASE Gold

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASE Gold
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92195 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92195 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92195 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92195 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92195 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92195 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92195 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92195 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92195 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrels and the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: Greystone finished with gold inlays steel receiver/frame, cold hammer forged steel barrel, ventilated rib, detachable trigger group, International-style or Monte Carlo walnut checkered buttstock and beavertail fore-end, pistol grip, florescent or bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as: "P.Beretta".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142	Beretta	ASE	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143	Beretta	ASE90 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28949	Beretta	ASE90 Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28951	Beretta	ASE90 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51798	Beretta	ASE90 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92115	Beretta	ASE Deluxe	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92215	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ASE Gold Trap

ASE Gold X Trap Mono

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28949
Make: Beretta
Model: ASE90 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASE90 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28949 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28949 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28949 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.
- boxlock design with the trigger system on a removable platform for quick changes to a second set.
- the wood is walnut and the barrels have a full rib. The Trap, Skeet and Sporting models differ in the stock dimension and barrel lengths.

Action

- over and under

Barrel

- full rib.
- available with an extra set of 20 GA barrels on request.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92115	Beretta	ASE Deluxe	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92195	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92215	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ASE 90 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28951
Make: Beretta
Model: ASE90 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASE90 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28951 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28951 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28951 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard. Current (1997)
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- full rib. Available with an extra set of 20 GA barrels on request.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.
Remarks	- the ASE 90 Sporting is a boxlock design with the trigger system on a removable platform for quick changes to a second set. The wood is walnut and the barrels have a full rib. The Trap, Skeet and Sporting models differ in the stock dimension and barrel lengths. A costly firearm, infrequently encountered.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92115	Beretta	ASE Deluxe	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92195	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92215	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ASE 90 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143
Make: Beretta
Model: ASE90 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASE90 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- Model marked underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.

Action

- over and under.

Barrel

- full rib.
- available with an extra set of 20 GA barrels on request.
- available with an accesory single over barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Remarks - The ASE 90 Trap is a boxlock design with the trigger system on a removable platform for quick changes to a second set. The wood is walnut and the barrels have a full rib. The Trap, Skeet and Sporting models differ in the stock dimension and barrel lengths. A costly firearm, infrequently encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92115	Beretta	ASE Deluxe	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92195	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92215	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ASE 90

ASE 90 Trap

ASE 90 Trap Combo

ASE 90 X Trap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51798
Make: Beretta
Model: ASE90 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASE90 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51798 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51798 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51798 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51798 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51798 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51798 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1992. - Model marked underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- full rib. - available with an extra set of 20 GA barrels on request. - available with an accessory multi-barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Remarks - The ASE 90 Trap is a boxlock design with the trigger system on a removable platform for quick changes to a second set. The wood is walnut and the barrels have a full rib. The Trap, Skeet and Sporting models differ in the stock dimension and barrel lengths. A costly firearm, infrequently encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92115	Beretta	ASE Deluxe	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92195	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92215	Beretta	ASE Gold	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ASE 90

ASE 90 Trap

ASE 90 Trap Combo

ASE 90 X Trap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144
Make: Beretta
Model: ASEL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ASEL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Found on receiver. Discontinued 1964.
Action	- Over and Under
Serial Number	- on receiver.
Calibre	- On barrel in front of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200300
Make: Beretta
Model: AX800 Suprema

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	AX800 Suprema
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200300 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200300 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200300 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a circle enclosing three arrows pointing up over three circles.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FABBRICA D' ARMI P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERETTA - GARDONE V.T." is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "AX800 SUPREMA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "AX800 Suprema" is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun with a synthetic receiver/frame and the "B-Link" self-cleaning, auto-regulating annular gas piston system.
- Features include: Extended chokes; ventilated rib barrel; textured synthetic forend with QD sling mount; synthetic receiver/frame with integral semi-pistol grip buttstock and ribbed styling; interchangeable, textured palm grips; textured bolt release paddle; fixed, reciprocating charging handle; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optics mount; skeletonized trigger guard with crossbolt safety; flat trigger; skeletonized buttstock with hydraulic recoil dampers; cheek rest; interchangeable stock spacers; recoil pad.
- Features may include: Various colored and camouflaged finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a circle enclosing three arrows pointing up over three circles. - "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FABBRICA D' ARMI P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BERETTA - GARDONE V.T." is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12 Ga. 89mm PRO for 2 3/4", 3", 3 1/2"" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the firearm. - "B-Link" is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port. - "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD" may be marked on the barrel for certain markets.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119207	Beretta	A391 3.5 Xtrema	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123455	Beretta	A391 Xtrema2	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137007	Beretta	A400 Xtreme Unico	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
189022	Beretta	A400 Xtreme Plus	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A800

AX 800

AX800

AX800 Suprema Black

AX800 Suprema Black Synthetic

AX800 Suprema Max-7

AX800 Suprema Mossy Oak

AX800 Suprema Mossy Oak Bottomland

AX800 Suprema Mossy Oak Original Bottomland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AX800 Suprema Mossy Oak Original Shadow Grass

AX800 Suprema Optifade

AX800 Suprema Optifade Marsh

AX800 Suprema Optifade Timber

AX800 Suprema Realtree

AX800 Suprema Realtree Max-7

AX800 Suprema Synthetic

JAX8BK10

JAX8BK16

JAX8BK18

JAX8BL10

JAX8BL16

JAX8BL18

JAX8MR10

JAX8MR16

JAX8MR18

JAX8MX10

JAX8MX16

JAX8MX18

JAX8OBL10

JAX8OBL16

JAX8OBL18

JAX8OSG10

JAX8OSG16

JAX8OSG18

JAX8TM10

JAX8TM16

JAX8TM18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145
Make: Beretta
Model: BL-1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BL-1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- found on underside of receiver/frame ahead of trigger.
- introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1973.
- features include: ramp front sight; hand checkered European walnut pistol grip stock; forearm; double triggers and an automatic safety.

Action

- over and under.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148	Beretta	BL-3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BL 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146
Make: Beretta
Model: BL-2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BL-2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- found marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of trigger.
- introduced in 1969 and discontinued since 1973.
- a version with a speed trigger known as the BL-2/S also exists.

Action

- over and under.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147	Beretta	BL-2/S	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148	Beretta	BL-3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147
Make: Beretta
Model: BL-2/S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BL-2/S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147 - 7	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147 - 8	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147 - 9	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of trigger. - discontinued in 1976. - this is similar to the BL-2, but this model has a speed trigger (double finger grooves in a large trigger shoe).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on tang under opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146	Beretta	BL-2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148	Beretta	BL-3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BL 2S

BL-2S

BL2S

Beretta Over & Under

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148
Make: Beretta
Model: BL-3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BL-3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148 - 11	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148 - 12	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148 - 13	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148 - 18	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148 - 19	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148 - 20	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is found on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1968 to 1976. - similar to the "BL-2" but with a rib, ejectors and more engraving. - features include: hand checkered European walnut buttstock and fore-end with satin finish, pistol grip, gold plated single selective trigger, ramp front sight, chrome moly steel barrels, and the Beretta monobloc system.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over / under configuration.
Serial Number	- found on tang under opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145	Beretta	BL-1	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
146	Beretta	BL-2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147	Beretta	BL-2/S	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
149	Beretta	BL-4	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150	Beretta	BL-5	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
151	Beretta	BL-6	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BL 3

BL-3 Magnum

BL-3 Skeet

BL-3 Trap

BL3

Skeet

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149
Make: Beretta
Model: BL-4

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BL-4
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly and both sides of the receiver/frame
Model	- model designation is found on the underside of the receiver/frame. - discontinued in 1976. - similar to the BL-3 but with more engraving and better wood. - features include: box lock action; top tang mounted opening lever; automatic ejectors; ventilated rib on the barrel with a matte finished non-glare sighting plane; single selective gold plated trigger.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and logo will be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number on sample examined incorporated a letter prefix and a letter suffix.
Barrel	- barrel length and choke constrictions are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "HIGH STRENGTH CHROMIUM MOLYBDENUM STEEL -S-" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148	Beretta	BL-3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BL 4

BL-4 Field

BL-4 Skeet

BL-4 Trap

BL4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150
Make: Beretta
Model: BL-5

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BL-5
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "P. Beretta - Gardone VT" on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- will be marked "Made in Italy" on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- BL models began production in 1949 and were discontinued in 1976.
- this is a deluxe version of the model BL-4.
- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: vent rib barrel with bead sight; automatic ejectors; top mounted barrel release lever; tang safety with single selector trigger; highly engraved receiver in box lock configuration.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "P. Beretta" on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- may be marked "Pietro Beretta" on the receiver/frame.
- may have the Beretta trade mark stamped on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - Full rib.

Calibre - chamber length is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148	Beretta	BL-3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BL-5 Aristrocat

BL-5 Aristrocat Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151
Make: Beretta
Model: BL-6

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BL-6
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "P. Beretta - Gardone VT" on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- will be marked "Made in Italy" on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.
- BL models began production in 1949 and were discontinued in 1976.
- features may include: vent rib barrel with bead sight; automatic ejectors; top mounted barrel release lever; tang safety with single selector trigger; highly engraved receiver in side lock configuration.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "P. Beretta Gardone VT" on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- Over and under. False sideplates to augment engraving area.

Serial Number

- Found on tang under open lever.

Barrel

- Full rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver

Remarks - similar to BL-4 but with more engraving and better wood.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148	Beretta	BL-3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117608
Make: Beretta
Model: BM59

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BM59
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117608 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67(a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117608 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67(a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117608 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67(a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame

Model

- "BM59" is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame
- firearm design based on the M1 Garand, chambered for 7.62MM NATO, in semi-automatic version; changes include: modified trigger group, charger guard and handguard.
- features include: full length stock, recoil pad, bipod, flash hider, magazine release in front of the trigger guard, blade front sight, adjustable aperture rear sight, and sling swivels.
- the BM59 was manufactured in several variations with the following features available: rubber recoil pad, 3 stage flash hider with grenade launcher, bipod, folding metal stock with dual pistol grip, fixed stock, pistol grip stock, plastic stock, heavy barrel and winter trigger.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta" over "Brescia - Italia" is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame
- Beretta also produced the original BM59 selective fire service rifle used by the Italian Military.
- manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame as "7.62 NATO"

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17155	Beretta	BM59	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic
17156	Beretta	BM59	Beretta	Rifle	Converted Automatic
58837	Springfield Armory	BM59	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BM 59

BM 59 Mk E

BM 59 Mk II

BM 59 Mk III

BM 59 Mk Ital

BM 59 Mk Ital Para

BM 59 Mk Ital TA

BM 59 Mk Ital TP

BM 59D

BM 59GL

BM 59Mk I

BM 59R

BM-59

BM-59 M-1 Garand

BM-59 Standard Grade

BM59 M-1 Garand

BM59 Standard Grade

M14 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17155
Make: Beretta
Model: BM59

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BM59
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17155 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17155 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17155 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17155 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17155 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17155 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame

Model

- "BM59" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame
- firearm design based on the M1 Garand, chambered for 7.62MM NATO, changes include: modified trigger group, charger guard and handguard.
- features include: full length stock, recoil pad, bipod, flash hider, magazine release in front of the trigger guard, blade front sight, adjustable aperture rear sight, and sling swivels.
- the BM59 was manufactured in several variations with the following features available: rubber recoil pad, 3 stage flash hider with grenade launcher, bipod, folding metal stock with dual pistol grip, fixed stock, pistol grip stock, plastic stock, heavy barrel and winter trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" over "Brescia - Italia" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. Observed example has a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame as "7.62 NATO"
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Remarks	- Variations: BM59D - features include pistol grip stock, bipod and rate reducer. BM59GL - features include integral grenade launcher with grenade launcher sight. BM59 MARK I - features include fixed wooden stock, bipod and integral grenade launcher with grenade launcher sight. BM59 MARK II - features include pistol grip stock with bipod and winter trigger. BM59 MARK III - features include folding metal stock and dual pistol grip. BM59 MARK IV - features include heavy barrel, plastic stock, hinged buttplate and pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117608	Beretta	BM59	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BM- 59 MARK III

BM-59

BM-59 MARK E

BM-59 MARK I

BM-59 MARK I-A

BM-59 MARK II

BM-59 MARK III

BM-59 MARK ITAL

BM-59 MARK ITAL PARA

BM-59 MARK ITAL TA

BM-59 MARK IV

BM-59D

BM-59GL

BM59 MARK 1

BM59 MARK 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BM59 MARK 3

BM59 MARK 4

BM59 MARK E

BM59 MARK I

BM59 MARK I-A

BM59 MARK II

BM59 MARK III

BM59 MARK ITAL

BM59 MARK ITAL PARA

BM59 MARK ITAL TA

BM59 MARK IV

BM59 MK E

BM59 MK I

BM59 MK II

BM59 MK III

BM59 MK ITAL

BM59 MK ITAL PARA

BM59 MK ITAL TA

BM59 MK IV

BM59D

BM59GL

M14 Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17156
Make: Beretta
Model: BM59

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BM59
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17156 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17156 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- based on the M1 Garand, chambered for 7.62MM NATO, changes include: modified trigger group, charger guard and handguard.
- features include: selective fire, 20 round detachable box magazine, blade front sight, adjustable aperture rear sight and 750 RPM.
- adopted for Italian Service in 1962.
- the BM59 was manufactured in several variations with the following features available: rubber recoil pad, 3 stage flash hider with grenade launcher, bipod, folding metal stock with dual pistol grip, fixed stock, pistol grip stock, plastic stock, heavy barrel and winter trigger.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Variations:
BM59D - features include pistol grip stock, bipod and rate reducer.
BM59GL - features include integral grenade launcher with grenade launcher sight.
BM59 MARK I - features include fixed wooden stock, bipod and integral grenade launcher with grenade launcher sight.
BM59 MARK II - features include pistol grip stock with bipod and winter trigger.
BM59 MARK III - features include folding metal stock and dual pistol grip.
BM59 MARK IV - features include heavy barrel, plastic stock, hinged buttplate and pistol grip

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117608	Beretta	BM59	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BM- 59 MARK III

BM-59

BM-59 MARK E

BM-59 MARK I

BM-59 MARK II

BM-59 MARK III

BM-59 MARK ITAL

BM-59 MARK ITAL PARA

BM-59 MARK ITAL TA

BM-59 MARK IV

BM-59D

BM-59GL

BM59 MARK 1

BM59 MARK 2

BM59 MARK 3

BM59 MARK 4

BM59 MARK E

BM59 MARK I

BM59 MARK I-A

BM59 MARK II

BM59 MARK III

BM59 MARK ITAL

BM59 MARK ITAL PARA

BM59 MARK ITAL TA

BM59 MARK IV

BM59 MK E

BM59 MK I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BM59 MK II

BM59 MK III

BM59 MK ITAL

BM59 MK ITAL PARA

BM59 MK ITAL TA

BM59 MK IV

BM59D

BM59GL

M14 Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146264
Make: Beretta
Model: BM59

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BM59
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Bandung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146264 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146264 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146264 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced copy of the Beretta BM59 rifle, made at a factory set up in Bandung, Indonesia by Beretta.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced copy of the Beretta BM59, made in Indonesia in three variations, for issue to Indonesian troops; the first version was the standard BM59 (without muzzle brake or flash hider), the second was a version with a flash hider/barrel extension (to allow the use of rifle-launched grenades), and the third was a bipod-equipped version that was intended to be used as a light machine gun.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; stripper-clip guide above the ejection port; and a Garand-style safety at the front of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm by way of Indonesian national markings, consisting of a "garuda" (an eagle with outstretched wings that come up to a point, holding a five-pointed star above its head) on the rear of the receiver, above the serial number.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BM59 Rifle

M14 Type

SP1

SP2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16607
Make: Beretta
Model: BM62

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BM62
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16607 - 4	308 WIN	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67	Non-Commercial Customization	
16607 - 5	308 WIN	20	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16607 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67	Non-Commercial Customization	
16607 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	487	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67	Non-Commercial Customization	
16607 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	487	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" marked on top rear of receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm is a sporting version of the BM 59 military rifle.
- this firearm left the factory designed and intended to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- accessories such as folding bipod, bayonet and scope mounts were / are available.
- the model designation appears on left side of receiver/frame as 62.

Manufacturer

- "P. BERETTA" marked on top rear of receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - located on top rear of receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a serial number which consisted of six digits without a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on left side of receiver/frame as 308 W.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "BERBEN CORP. N.Y.N.Y" marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62

M14 Type

Model 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198057
Make: Beretta
Model: BRX1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BRX1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198057 - 9	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 6	308 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 10	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198057 - 8	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "BRX1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; three (3) position safety toggle; ambidextrous bolt; interchangeable barrel options; trigger block with adjustable trigger, including integral square angled trigger guard; polymer shoulder stock with adjustable spacers matching forend.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the top of the bolt carrier.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 5 shot cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200658	Beretta	BRX1 500 Years Limited Edition	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

082442989389

A3211113111111

A3213213111111

A3213313111111

A3214213111111

A3214213131211

A3214313111111

A3221113111111

A3223213111111

A3223313111111

A3224213111111

A3224213131211

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A3224313111111

BRX1 Big Game Hunter

BRX1 Big Game Hunting

BRX1 Hunter

BRX1 Hunting

BRX1 Hunting Rifle

BRX1 Linear Reloader

BRX1 Linear Reloading

BRX1 Polymer Nero

BRX1 Polymer Verde

BRX1 Ranch

BRX1 Synthetic Black

BRX1 Synthetic Green

JBRX1VE316SB

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200658
Make: Beretta
Model: BRX1 500 Years Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	BRX1 500 Years Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200658 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200658 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200658 - 3	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FABBRICA D'ARMI P. BERETTA S.P.A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "BRX1" design.
- "BRX1" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "500 Years Anniversary" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "BRX1 500 Years Limited Edition" is a features driven rifle featuring a nickel-plated hand-polished receiver with engravings depicting running wild boars on the left side and a bellowing red deer on the right side.
- Features include: right side interchangeable bolt handle; ambidextrous magazine release button with an orange finish; integrated square trigger guard; thumb safety located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; bolt handle removal button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FABBRICA D'ARMI P. BERETTA S.P.A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198057	Beretta	BRX1	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A32A1000000012

A32A3000000007

A32A4000000009

BRX 1

BRX1

BRX1 500 Anniversary Edition

BRX1 500 Year Limited Edition

BRX1 500 Years Anniversary Edition

BRX1 500 Years Anniversary Limited Edition

BRX1 Anniversary Edition

BRX1 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152
Make: Beretta
Model: Collection Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Collection Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- found marked on tang, under open lever.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38124
Make: Beretta
Model: Companion

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Companion
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38124 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38124 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38124 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38124 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38124 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38124 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a single-shot folding shotgun, that is opened with a small lever in front of the trigger guard;
- features include: satin chromed receiver; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger guard; hammerless; blued barrel and half pistol grip stock and forearm in walnut.
- may have the following inscriptions on the firearm:" MONOBLOC VITTORIA", an angel holding a shield on the top of the chamber and " FUSIL RINFORZATO SPECIAL PIETRO BERETTA" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- P. Beretta is a manufacturer located in the Gardone area of Italy.

Action

- hinged barrel, single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on inside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153	Beretta	FS-1	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Monobloc Vittoria

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121042
Make: Beretta
Model: Cx4 Storm

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Cx4 Storm
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121042 - 23	357 SIG	5	463	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 24	357 SIG	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 25	357 SIG	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 34	40 S&W	5	340	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 10	40 S&W	5	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 30	40 S&W	5	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 21	40 S&W	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 2	40 S&W	10	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 22	40 S&W	10	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 27	40 S&W	10	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 28	40 S&W	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121042 - 6	40 S&W	11	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 15	40 S&W	14	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 19	40 S&W	17	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 11	45 AUTO	5	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 3	45 AUTO	8	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 29	45 AUTO	8	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 17	45 AUTO	8	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 32	45 AUTO	8	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 33	9MM LUGER	5	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 12	9MM LUGER	5	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 26	9MM LUGER	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 31	9MM LUGER	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121042 - 16	9MM LUGER	17	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 13	9X21 IMI	5	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Non-Commercial Customization	
121042 - 20	9X21 IMI	10	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121042 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 93	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Beretta" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a bullpup design firearm that incorporates a barrel assembly, a bolt assembly and a trigger/buttstock assembly.
- features include: navy blue (blue/grey) or matte black overall finish; hammer forged chrome lined barrel; polymer upper and lower receiver/frames; ambidextrous design, cross-bolt safety, magazine release button, bolt handle and ejection can be adapted for left or right-hand use; multiple sling attachment points; retractable forward accessory rail extends from the forearm; optional "Picatinny" rails can be mounted on the forearm to accept accessories such as a forward vertical handgrip, light or laser sighting system; protected front and rear sights; adjustable length of pull by adding spacers.
- the overall length is 755 mm (29.7") to 800 mm (31.5") with a 422 mm (16.6") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA, P. BERETTA - GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK MD. PAT. PEND." may be on the left side of the firearm.
- the "Beretta" logo is also marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on a metal plate inlet into the side of the upper receiver/frame and may be obscured by an accessory mounting plate.
- observed serial number had a "CX" or "CY" prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number is usually repeated on the left side of the barrel, the bolt and the lower receiver/buttstock (the firearm must be disassembled to see the number on the lower).

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed sample in calibre 9MM LUGER was marked "9 Para" followed by the serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model uses the standard Beretta pistol magazines from the models 92, 96, 800, 8040 and 8045.
- a ten cartridge magazine designed specifically for the Cx4 Storm rifle has been produced and is indicated by a "Cx4 Storm" stamp.

Canadian Law Comments

- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14032

14033

14034

C4 Storm

CX4 Carbine

CX4 Carbine/Patrol Rifle

CX4 PX4 Carbine

CX4 Patrol

CX4 Storm Carbine/Patrol

CX4 Storm Patrol Rifle

Cat. 14033

Cx4

Cx4 92 Series Mag

Cx4 Cougar Mag

Cx4 Px4 Series Mag

Cx4 Storm 8000

Cx4 Storm 8040

Cx4 Storm 8045

Cx4 Storm 92

Cx4 Storm 96

Cx4 Storm Carbine

Cx4 Storm Series 8000

JX48015

JX48415

JX48510

JX48520

JX49210

JX49210M

JX49215

JX49220

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JX49220M

JX49610

JX49610M

JX49615

JX4P415

JX4P915

Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126930
Make: Beretta
Model: Cx4 Storm

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Cx4 Storm
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126930 - 1	177 PELLET	30	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126930 - 2	177 PELLET	30	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" and/or the Beretta trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "Beretta" trademark symbol is three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three-ringed circle.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a CO2 powered, semi-automatic air rifle.
- features include: protected adjustable front sight and a protected adjustable rear sight; round, steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for the detachable sound moderator/silencer; one piece ambidextrous polymer receiver/frame with an integral top mounted Picatinny type rail; ambidextrous safety; multiple sling attachment points; CO2 cylinder is stored in the butt; navy blue (blue/grey) or matte black finish.
- Cx4 Storm is also in a tactical version known as the Cx4 Storm XT.
- Cx4 Storm overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel is 781mm (30.75"), and the average weight is 2.54 kgs (5.6 lbs).
- Cx4 Storm XT overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel and the sound moderator/suppressor installed is 902mm (350.5"), and the average weight is 3.31 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Umarex produces these firearms under licence from "P. Beretta".

Action

- CO2 powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist.

Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of eleven alpha-numeric characters.

Shots
- detachable rotary belt magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143382	Beretta	Cx4 Storm XT	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2253005

2253007

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143382
Make: Beretta
Model: Cx4 Storm XT

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Cx4 Storm XT
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143382 - 1	177 PELLET	30	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143382 - 2	177 PELLET	30	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and/or the "Beretta" trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "Beretta" trademark symbol is a three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three-ringed circle.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a CO2 powered, semi-automatic air rifle.
- features include: protected adjustable front sight and a protected adjustable rear sight; round, steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for the detachable sound moderator/silencer; one piece ambidextrous polymer receiver/frame with an integral top mounted Picatinny type rail and a Picatinny type equipment rail with a removable hand grip/bipod is mounted on the underside of the forearm; ambidextrous safety; multiple sling attachment points; CO2 cylinder is stored in the butt; black/blue finish.
- Cx4 Storm XT overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel and the sound moderator/suppressor installed is 902mm (350.5"), and the average weight is 3.31 kgs (7.3 lbs).
- Cx4 Storm overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel is 781mm (30.75"), and the average weight is 2.54 kgs (5.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Umarex produces these under licence from P. Beretta.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist.

Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable rotary belt magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

- at least two variants of this particular model exist.
Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126930	Beretta	Cx4 Storm	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2253006

2253008

2253009

4750010

Cx4 Storm XT Tactical

Storm XT

Storm XT Tactical

XT Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119925
Make: Beretta
Model: Diana

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Diana
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119925 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119925 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119925 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119925 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119925 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119925 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" or "Beretta" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrels.
Model	- custom exposed hammer shotgun. - features include: double hammer and double triggers; chopper lump barrel construction; English style straight grip stock; blued barrels and richly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" or "Beretta" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta Diana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89699
Make: Beretta
Model: DT10 Trident

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT10 Trident
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89699 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89699 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89699 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
89699 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
89699 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
89699 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89699 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89699 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DT10" and "TRIDENT" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "DT" in the model designation is the abbreviation for "Detachable Trigger". - introduced in 2000. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead sight(s); front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; single gold trigger, detachable trigger assembly; fixed or removable chokes; blued or satin silver receiver/frame; blued finish on barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad. - buttstock may have an adjustable comb. - a single barrel variant and a combination set (one single and one multi-barrel) are also available for some variations.
Manufacturer	- "P.BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number consists of alpha characters and numerical digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89796	Beretta	DT10 Trident	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
123680	Beretta	DT10 Trident L	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127816	Beretta	DT10 Trident EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DT 10

DT 10 Trap

DT 10 Trident

DT 10 Trident Double Trap

DT 10 Trident Skeet

DT 10 Trident Sporting

DT 10 Trident Sporting Clays

DT 10 Trident Trap

DT 10 Trident Trap Combo

DT 10 Trident X Trap

DT 10 X Trap Combo

DT Trident

DT-10 Trident

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DT10

DT10 Electrocibles

DT10 Skeet

DT10 Skeet Memory System

DT10 Sporting

DT10 Sporting Memory System

DT10 Trap

DT10 Trap Memory System

DT10 Trident Double Trap

DT10 Trident L Sporting

DT10 Trident Skeet

DT10 Trident Sporting

DT10 Trident Sporting Clays

DT10 Trident Trap

DT10 Trident Trap Adjustable Stock

DT10 Trident Trap Combo

DT10 Trident X Trap

DT10 X Trap Combo

DT10 X Trap Memory System

DT10 X Trap Montecarlo

JDT1100

JDT1110

JDT2110

JDT2130

JDT3100

JDT3110

JDT3120

JDT3130

JDT4100

JDT4110

JDT7100

JDT7110

JDT7120

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JDT7210

JDT7220

Trident DT 10

Trident DT10

Trident L Sporting

Trident Trap Adjustable Stock

Trident Trap Bottom Single Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89796
Make: Beretta
Model: DT10 Trident

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT10 Trident
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89796 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
89796 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
89796 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89796 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89796 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89796 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
89796 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
89796 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the make "P.BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation "DT10 TRIDENT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead sight(s), single gold trigger, detachable trigger assembly, safety on upper tang , fixed chokes, blued or satin silver receiver/frame, blued finish on barrels, checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm. - may also have an adjustable comb on the buttstock. - a multi barrel variant and a combination set (one single and one multi-barrel) is also available for some variations.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "P.BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - the company logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number consists of alpha characters and numerical digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89699	Beretta	DT10 Trident	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123680	Beretta	DT10 Trident L	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DT 10

DT 10 Trident

DT 10 Trident Double Trap

DT 10 Trident Trap

DT 10 Trident Trap Combo

DT 10 Trident X Trap

DT 10 X Trap Combo

DT Trident

DT-10 Trident

DT10

DT10 Trident Double Trap

DT10 Trident Trap

DT10 Trident Trap Combo

DT10 Trident X Trap

DT10 X Trap Combo

JDT3120

JDT3130

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trident DT 10

Trident DT10

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127816
Make: Beretta
Model: DT10 Trident EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT10 Trident EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127816 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127816 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127816 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127816 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127816 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127816 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DT10 TRIDENT EELL" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "EL" stands for "Extra-Lusso", the double "E" and double "L" designation is assigned to the "Premium Grade " shotguns fitted with extra figured walnut stock and extensive engraving. - features include: deeply blued, tapered barrels with a ventilated top and centre rib; white or fluorescent front sight and steel mid-bead; interchangeable chokes; floral engraved, nickel finished, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual selective safety are located on the rear upper tang; gold plated single adjustable trigger; extra fancy checkered, fluted or schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb; rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.67kg (8.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89699	Beretta	DT10 Trident	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123680	Beretta	DT10 Trident L	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DT10 EELL

DT10 EELL Electrocibles

DT10 EELL Sporting

DT10 EELL Trap

DT10 Trident EELL Double Trap

DT10 Trident EELL Electrocibles

DT10 Trident EELL Skeet

DT10 Trident EELL Sporting

DT10 Trident EELL Trap

DT10 Trident EELL X Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123680
Make: Beretta
Model: DT10 Trident L

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT10 Trident L
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123680 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123680 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123680 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123680 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123680 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123680 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123680 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123680 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123680 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123680 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "DT10 TRIDENT L" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, tapered barrels with a ventilated top and centre rib; white or fluorescent front sight and steel mid-bead; interchangeable chokes; floral engraved, nickel finished, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual selective safety are located on the rear upper tang; removable, gold plated single adjustable trigger; checkered, fluted or schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb; rubber recoil pad. - also available as a combo kit with a single shot trap barrel (top or bottom). - average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89699	Beretta	DT10 Trident	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89796	Beretta	DT10 Trident	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127816	Beretta	DT10 Trident EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DT 10

DT 10 L

DT 10 Trident L

DT 10 Trident L Sporting

DT10

DT10 L

DT10 L Electrocibles

DT10 L Sporting

DT10 L Trap

DT10 Trident L Double Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DT10 Trident L Electrocibles

DT10 Trident L Sporting

DT10 Trident L Trap

DT10 Trident L X Trap

DT10 Trident L X Trap Bottom Combo

DT10 Trident L X Trap Top Combo

JDT7210

JDT7220

Trident L

Trident L DT10

Trident L Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136837
Make: Beretta
Model: DT11

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT11
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136837 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136837 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136837 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136837 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136837 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136837 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136837 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DT11" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid rib, bead sights, and removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; gold plated single trigger or single selective trigger; detachable trigger assembly; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "P.BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143204	Beretta	DT11 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143205	Beretta	DT11 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143206	Beretta	DT11 Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DT 11

DT11 O/U

DT11 Over & Under

JDT1B10

JDT1B12

JDT1B12L

JDT1K10

JDT1K10L

JDT1N10

JDT1N12

JDT1P10

JDT1P12

JDT1P12L

JDT1T12

JDT1U11

JDT1U11L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174790
Make: Beretta
Model: DT11 Black Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT11 Black Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174790 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174790 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174790 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DT11" is marked on the sides and bottom of the receiver; this is a version of the Beretta DT11 made with a matte black finish.
- this is a version of the Beretta DT11 shotgun made for Trap or Sporting Clays competition.
- features include: matte black finish; extended, knurled screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated top- and mid-rib with a carbon-fibre top-rib; adjustable wight system mounted under the forearm to allow a shooter to adjust the balance of the shotgun; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; black on black "Beretta" and "DT11" make and model markings on the receiver/frame; top-lever; single selective trigger; tang safety/selector; interchangeable trigger-group with a carbon-fibre trigger-plate; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Edition

DT11

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189122
Make: Beretta
Model: DT11 Black Pro

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT11 Black Pro
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189122 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189122 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DT11" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame; "Black Pro" is signified by the black oxide coating on the receiver/frame, and the unique adjustable "strut" style of adjustable buttstock. - this is a version of the "DT11 Black Edition" fitted with a completely adjustable "strut" buttstock, with an adjustable buttpad and cheekpiece on a machined tube that extends rearward from the pistol-grip. - features include: matte black finish; fixed or screw-in adjustable chokes; bead sight on a carbon-fibre ventilated rib; adjustable barrel weights to move the balance point to suit an individual shooter; checkered walnut forearm and orthopaedic pistol-grip; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and a "TSK" fully-adjustable buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DT11 Black Pro Skeet

DT11 Black Pro Sporting

DT11 Black Pro Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143206
Make: Beretta
Model: DT11 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT11 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143206 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143206 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143206 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143206 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DT 11" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid rib, mid bead with Bradley style front bead sight; removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; gold plated adjustable single trigger or single selective trigger; detachable trigger assembly; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with B-fast adjustable comb and a recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136837	Beretta	DT11	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143204	Beretta	DT11 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143205	Beretta	DT11 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DT 11 Skeet

DT 11 Skeet LH

DT 11 Skeet Left Hand

DT11

DT11 Skeet LH

DT11 Skeet Left Hand

JDT1K10

JDT1K10L

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143204
Make: Beretta
Model: DT11 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT11 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143204 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143204 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143204 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DT11" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTING" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features observed: blued round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid rib, mid bead with Bradley style front bead sight; removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; gold plated adjustable single trigger or single selective trigger; detachable trigger assembly; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136837	Beretta	DT11	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143205	Beretta	DT11 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143206	Beretta	DT11 Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DT 11

DT 11 Sporting

DT11

DT11 Sporting B-Fast

DT11 Sporting LH

DT11 Sporting LH/B-Fast

DT11 Sporting Left Hand

DT11 Sporting Left Hand B-Fast

JDT1B10

JDT1B12

JDT1B12L

JDT1P10

JDT1P12

JDT1P12L

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143205
Make: Beretta
Model: DT11 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	DT11 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143205 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143205 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143205 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143205 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143205 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DT 11" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid rib, mid bead with Bradley style front bead sight; removable choke tubes; satin nickel finished, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; gold plated adjustable single trigger or single selective trigger; detachable trigger assembly; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with B-fast adjustable comb and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136837	Beretta	DT11	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143204	Beretta	DT11 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143206	Beretta	DT11 Skeet	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DT 11 Intl Trap

DT 11 Trap

DT 11 Trap Combo

DT 11 Trap Combo LH

DT 11 Trap Combo Left Hand

DT11

DT11 International Trap

DT11 Intl Trap

DT11 Trap Combo

DT11 Trap Combo LH

DT11 Trap Combo Left Hand

DT11 XTrap

JDT1N10

JDT1N12

JDT1T12

JDT1U11

JDT1U11L

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16990
Make: Beretta
Model: EL950BS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	EL950BS
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16990 - 4	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16990 - 2	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16990 - 3	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model EL950BS is a deluxe version of the 950 BS featuring a blued finish with gold inlays. - model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BERETTA USA Corp. Ackk. Md" is marked on the right side of the slide. - Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample examined had a "BR" prefix and a "T" suffix.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16518	Beretta	950	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16526	Beretta	950BS	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

950 BS EL

950BS EL

EL 950 BS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129093
Make: Beretta
Model: Elite 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Elite 2
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129093 - 1	BB	18	124	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" and/or the Beretta trademark will be marked on the barrel/slide and/or the receiver/frame.
- the Beretta trademark symbol is three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three-ringed circle; a variant of this marking may not have the name P.Beretta within the circle.

Model

- "ELITE II" and/or "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD.MADE FOR USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- "ELITE 2" air pistol is designed to virtually replicate the weight, appearance and function of the Beretta model "92G Elite 2" semi-automatic centre-fire pistol.
- CO2 powered, semi-automatic, blow-back type of action utilizing a detachable 18 shot magazine.
- power source is a 12 gram CO2 capsule inserted in what would be the magazine well of the grip frame.
- features include: single or double action; manual safety switch located on the left side of the slide; black glass fibre reinforced polymer frame; fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous magazine release lever integrated into the trigger guard; accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "WWW.UMAREX-USA.com" and "Made in Taiwan for Umarex" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- 12 gram CO2 capsule is located inside the grip frame.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "Cal. .177 (4.5mm) BB" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- double rotary-type detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25253	Beretta	92G	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123693	Beretta	92G Elite 2	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2253003

Elite II

Elite II Air Pistol

Elite Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118527
Make: Beretta
Model: ES100

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	ES100
Manufacturer:	Beretta/Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118527 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118527 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118527 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "ES100" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "PINTAIL SR CAT10375" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: matte black or camouflage finished barrel; may have a ventilated rib; metal front bead sight; bolt release on the right side of the receiver/frame; loading gate on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; wooden or synthetic stock and forearm with molded checkered panels; black rubber recoil pad. - also available with a rifled slug barrel.
Manufacturer	- the receiver/frames are manufactured by Beretta Spain and the barrels are manufactured in Italy. Receiver/frame and shipped to Italy from Spain where they are assembled and then exported to the United States.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12 GA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "BARREL MADE IN ITALY BY P. BERETTA" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, as well as, Spanish proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18796-9

18797-6

18798-3

18800-3

80052-3

80455-2

80834-5

81045-4

81046-1

Beretta ES100

ES 100

ES 100 Advantage Wetland Camo

ES 100 Combo

ES 100 Combo Synthetic

ES 100 Hardwoods High Definition Camo

ES 100 Pintail

ES 100 Rifled Slug Synthetic

ES 100 Synthetic

ES 100 White Receiver Wood

ES 100 Wood

ES100 Advantage Wetland Camo

ES100 Beretta

ES100 Beretta Pintail

ES100 Camo

ES100 Combo

ES100 Combo Synthetic

ES100 Hardwoods High Definition Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ES100 P.Beretta

ES100 Pintail

ES100 Pintail Advatage Wetlands

ES100 Pintail Mossy Oak Break Up

ES100 Pintail Mossy Oak Shadowgrass

ES100 Pintail Realtree Hardwoods HD

ES100 Rifled Slug

ES100 Rifled Slug Synthetic

ES100 Slug

ES100 Synthetic

ES100 Synthetic Combo

ES100 White Receiver Wood

ES100 Wood

J121105

J121115

J121125

J121135

J121155

J121165

J121175

J121185

NWTF Special

Pintail

SPEC0413A

Victoria

Vittoria

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153
Make: Beretta
Model: FS-1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	FS-1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA", "P. BERETTA" and/or "PIETRO BERETTA" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame (samples have been seen with no model markings). - introduced in 1948. - this is a single barrel folding shotgun. - features include: round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever/release located in front of the trigger guard (barrel folds 180 degrees); hammerless; plain or checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - the forearm has a cut-out to accommodate the action release lever. - this model is similar to the Beretta Model 412 and 413.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm. - manufactured in Brazil and Italy.
Action	- hinged barrel, single-shot.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame with observed example with a letter prefix and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- chamber length is marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- at one point in time this model may have been referred to as the "Companion".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120	Beretta	412	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121	Beretta	413	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
38124	Beretta	Companion	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1948

Companion

FS1

Folding Shotgun

Folding Shotgun 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Folding Shotgun-1

Fucile Rinforzato Speciale

Fucile Rinforzato Speciale Brevettato

Monobloc Vittoria

Rinforzato Speciale

Veritable Monobloc

Vittoria Monobloc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51801
Make: Beretta
Model: Giubileo

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Giubileo
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51801 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51801 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51801 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Giubileo" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of the S687 over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically to commemorate the year 2000; "Giubileo" is Italian for "Jubilee".
- highly-decorated receiver/frame with total-coverage small scroll engraving and "P.Beretta Giubileo" on "shields" in the extended false sideplates.
- single trigger; tang safety/barrel selector; deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel-tipped forearm and a gold "PB" shield inset on the bottom of the forearm.
- average weight in 28 GA is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- P. Beretta is a manufacturer located in the Gardone area of Italy.
- P. Beretta has been manufacturing firearms in this area since 1680, and they are particularly known for the complete line of handguns and for their custom/semi-custom shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92155	Beretta	Giubileo 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S687 Giubileo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150326
Make: Beretta
Model: Giubileo 12

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Giubileo 12
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150326 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150326 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150326 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GIUBILEO" is marked in a banner on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Giubileo" is Italian for "Jubilee".
- this is a variation of the model 687 shotgun.
- features include: round over & under smooth bore barrels with a ventilated top and solid side ribs, and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; engraved box lock action with side plates; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150327	Beretta	Giubileo 20	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150328	Beretta	Giubileo 28	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150329	Beretta	Giubileo 410	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Giubileo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92155
Make: Beretta
Model: Giubileo 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Giubileo 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92155 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92155 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92155 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92155 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "Giubileo II" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: engraved receiver/frame, English style checkered walnut buttstock and slim fore-end, single trigger, tang mounted opening lever and safety/selector, and an elongated trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame as "P. Beretta" and/or the "PB" logo, and on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, may also be marked on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51801	Beretta	Giubileo	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Giubileo II

Giubileo II/12

Giubileo II/20

Jubilee 2

Jubilee II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150327
Make: Beretta
Model: Giubileo 20

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Giubileo 20
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150327 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150327 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GIUBILEO" is marked in a banner on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Giubileo" is Italian for "Jubilee".
- this is a variation of the model 687 shotgun.
- features include: round over & under smooth bore barrels with a ventilated top and solid side ribs, and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; engraved box lock action with side plates; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150326	Beretta	Giubileo 12	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150328	Beretta	Giubileo 28	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150329	Beretta	Giubileo 410	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Giubileo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150328
Make: Beretta
Model: Giubileo 28

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Giubileo 28
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150328 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150328 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GIUBILEO" is marked in a banner on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Giubileo" is Italian for "Jubilee".
- this is a variation of the model 687 shotgun.
- features include: round over & under smooth bore barrels with a ventilated top and solid side ribs, and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; engraved box lock action with side plates; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150326	Beretta	Giubileo 12	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150327	Beretta	Giubileo 20	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150329	Beretta	Giubileo 410	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Giubileo

Giubileo Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150329
Make: Beretta
Model: Giubileo 410

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Giubileo 410
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150329 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150329 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GIUBILEO" is marked in a banner on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Giubileo" is Italian for "Jubilee".
- this is a variation of the model 687 shotgun.
- features include: round over & under smooth bore barrels with a ventilated top and solid side ribs, and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; engraved box lock action with side plates; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150326	Beretta	Giubileo 12	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150327	Beretta	Giubileo 20	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
150328	Beretta	Giubileo 28	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Giubileo

Giubileo .410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128729
Make: Beretta
Model: GLX160

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	GLX160
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128729 - 1	40X46MM	1	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GLX160" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double action only trigger mechanism; manual safety; detachable, adjustable iron sights; loaded chamber indicator; automatic extraction/ejection; may feature sling attachment points; may be attached to another weapon or used as a standalone weapon with a pistol grip and adjustable buttstock. - overall length with a 280mm (11.02") barrel is 364mm (14.33") average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs). - standalone version with attached collapsible stock: overall length 580mm (22.83") collapsed, 700mm (27.56") extended.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- slide action opening.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GL-X-160

GLX 160

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GLX 160 UBGL

GLX-160

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158
Make: Beretta
Model: Gold Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Gold Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOLD PIGEON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is one of a series of three grades of pump action shotgun made by Beretta from the mid-1950's until 1971; the grades were Silver Pigeon, Gold Pigeon, and Ruby Pigeon, and could be distinguished by the amount and style of finish applied to the shotgun.
- the Gold Pigeon has a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm, cross-bolt safety, raised rib on barrel, gold trigger, full engraving and a gold pigeon inlaid on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12 Gauge" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198	Beretta	Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123936
Make: Beretta
Model: Gold Rush

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Gold Rush
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123936 - 7	357 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 9	357 MAG	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 11	357 MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 4	357 MAG	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 6	357 MAG	14	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 8	45 COLT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 10	45 COLT	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 12	45 COLT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123936 - 3	45 COLT	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123936 - 5	45 COLT	14	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Gold Rush" may be marked on the rifle.
- this is a reproduction of a Colt Lightning rifle.
- features include: case-hardened receiver/frame; round or octagonal barrel; right side loading gate; adjustable rear sight; checkered English style straight wooden stock.
- overall length with 660mm barrel is 1190 mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 3,400 grams (119.91 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- pump action repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- a 5 shot magazine is available for the Italian firearms market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38012	Colt	Lightning	Colt	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15101

15299

15300

15301

15302

15303

Colt Lightning

Colt Lightning Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Lightning Rifle Reproduction

Gold Rush Carbine

Gold Rush Deluxe Carbine

Gold Rush Deluxe Rifle

Gold Rush Rifle

JHA1A01

JHA1A03

JHA1B01

JHA1B03

JHB1A01

JHB1B01

Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159
Make: Beretta
Model: Golden Snipe

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Golden Snipe
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- found on underside of receiver. - discontinued in 1967.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- found on tang under open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154
Make: Beretta
Model: GR-2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	GR-2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked on underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.
- was discontinued in 1976.
- features include: double triggers and pistol grip stock
- similar to "GR-3" Model.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chamber length is marked on the barrel above the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GR2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155
Make: Beretta
Model: GR-3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	GR-3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked on underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.
- discontinued in 1976.
- features include: double triggers and pistol grip stock.
- similar to "GR-2" Model.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GR3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156
Make: Beretta
Model: GR-4

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	GR-4
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model marked on the underside of the action, ahead of the trigger guard.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1976.
- features include automatic ejectors, single trigger, pistol grip stock, select wood and engraving.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel above action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GR 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GR4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121537
Make: Beretta
Model: Hakim Trainer

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Hakim Trainer
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121537 - 1	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beretta" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a training rifle made for the Egytian army based on the Hakim rifle. - features include: sliding triangular top cover; adjustable rear sight; hardwood stock fitted with one barrel band and military style sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- three digit serial number on observed sample was marked on the receiver ring. - rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted behind of a dummy full size Hakim rifle magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Trainer

Egyptian 22 Trainer

Hakim 22 Trainer

M42 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119923
Make: Beretta
Model: Imperial Monte Carlo

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Imperial Monte Carlo
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119923 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119923 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119923 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" marked on receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- custom Holland and Holland-type sidelock shotgun.
- features include: single or double trigger; chopper lump barrel construction; ejectors; English style straight grip stock; blued barrels and richly engraved receiver/frame.
- average weight in 28 GA X 2 3/4 is 2.8kg (6.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta Imperial Monte Carlo

Beretta Imperial Montecarlo

Beretta Imperiale Monte Carlo

Beretta Imperiale Montecarlo

Imperial Montecarlo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Imperiale Monte Carlo

Imperiale Montecarlo

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123935
Make: Beretta
Model: Laramie

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Laramie
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123935 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123935 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123935 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123935 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "LARAMIE" resembles the Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model.
- features include: blade front side with a channel/notch in the topstrap for the rear sight; round barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and break open mechanism located on the rear of the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; colour case-hardened trigger guard and hammer; smooth wooden grips with gold Beretta logo; blued, nickel or De Luxe finish.
- overall length with a 165 mm barrel is 310 mm (12 1/4"), and average weight is 1.2 kgs (42.68 oz).

Manufacturer

- "A. Uberti" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Importer	- Beretta USA markings will be found on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14761

14762

15094

15096

8606

8606 Laramie

JFA1501

JFA1601

JFA1604

JFA504

JFB1501

JFB1504

JFB1601

JFB1604

Laramie Deluxe

Laramie Nickel

Laramie SA

Schofield

Schofield Reproduction

Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model Laramie

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44733
Make: Beretta
Model: M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44733 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44733 - 2	308 WIN	8	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44733 - 3	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44733 - 4	7MM-08 REM	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- when marked on the firearm the markings are usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame as follows "BERETTA - ARMI" "ROMA - ITALIA".
- samples have been noted with the "P.B." in the serial number as the only Beretta identifier.

Model

- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- The Beretta M1 Garand was manufactured from 1950 to 1959.
- These firearms were made on contract for other nations.
- Features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Beretta who were licenced to produce these firearms and sell them to third nation clients.
- in addition to those rifles produced solely for Italian use, export orders were produced for Denmark and Indonesia.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- found on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- all Italian and foreign contract models manufactured by Beretta will have serial numbers beginning with "PB".
- serial numbers observed include PB 644 and PB 3385

Shots

- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- The Beretta M1 Garand was introduced in 1950 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Other Markings

- Danish rifles are marked with a crown over "FKF", while Indonesian rifles are marked with a half-bird / half-human figure.

Remarks

- designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. Government in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.
- these Italian versions of the US Rifle, M1 (also known as the "Garand") were manufactured by Breda & Beretta who were licenced to produce these firearms and sell them to third nation clients.
- in addition to those rifles produced solely for Italian use, export orders were produced for Denmark and Indonesia.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36211	US Rifle	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44735	Breda	M1 Garand	Breda	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88195	IAI	M333 M1 Garand	Israel Arms International (IAI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta Garand

Danish Garand

Danish M1

Indonesian Garand

Italian Garand

M1 Italian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160
Make: Beretta
Model: M3P

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M3P
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- model marked on receiver/frame.
- designed for security/law enforcement and features a "dual operating system" which can be used either as a pump-action shotgun, or as a semi-automatic shotgun, at the discretion of the user.
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip or folding metal buttstock; open "rifle" sights; box magazine and an action selector switch at the front of what would be the magazine tube, if this were a tube-magazine-fed firearm.
- overall length with a 400mm barrel with the stock folded is 685mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm as "P.BERETTA".

Action

- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action.
- designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel in front of action.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DPM

Dual Functioning Mode

M3P DPM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144169
Make: Beretta
Model: M57

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M57
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144169 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual-appearing carbine designed and manufactured by Beretta for Morocco from 1957 to 1962, when Morocco began their own production at the Fez government arsenal; this rifle somewhat resembles a scaled-down Hakim rifle with dual triggers and an M1 carbine-style stock (folding-stock versions have a side-folding single-strut stock with a pistol-grip).
- features include: blued finish; may or may not have a muzzle brake/flash suppressor; ring-shielded open adjustable sights with flip-over rear; M1 Carbine-style bayonet lug; single forward barrel band; wooden handguard and stock, with horizontally-grooved forearm; cocking handle with sliding dust cover on the right side of the receiver; dual triggers (front for semi-auto, rear for full-auto); and either a fixed butt with M1 Carbine style inlets for a sling, or a side-folding strut stock with a folding butt plate and a rubber sheath as a cheek-piece.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1957

Moroccan Carbine

Moroccan Paratrooper Carbine

P-30

P30

Paratrooper Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144170
Make: Beretta
Model: M57

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M57
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat de Fes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MOROCCO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144170 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a Beretta designed rifle built under licence by Morocco.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an unusual-appearing carbine designed and manufactured by Beretta for Morocco from 1957 to 1962, when Morocco began their own production at the Fez government arsenal; this rifle somewhat resembles a scaled-down Hakim rifle with dual triggers and an M1 carbine-style stock (folding-stock versions have a side-folding single-strut stock with a pistol-grip). - features include: blued finish; may or may not have a muzzle brake/flash suppressor; ring-shielded open adjustable sights with flip-over rear; M1 Carbine-style bayonet lug; single forward barrel band; wooden handguard and stock, with horizontally-grooved forearm; cocking handle with sliding dust cover on the right side of the receiver; dual triggers (front for semi-auto, rear for full-auto); and either a fixed butt with M1 Carbine style inlets for a sling, or a side-folding strut stock with a folding butt plate and a rubber sheath as a cheek-piece.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1957

Moroccan Carbine

Moroccan Paratrooper Carbine

P-30

P30

Paratrooper Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25254
Make: Beretta
Model: M9

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25254 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25254 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25254 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A." is usually marked on the slide.

Model

- this is the U.S. Military version of the Model "92FS" originally adopted in 1985.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide; chrome lined barrel; ambidextrous manual safety at rear of slide; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; single or double action trigger mechanism; beveled magazine well; checkered front and back strap; blued satin finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A." is usually marked on the slide.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "BER", six numbers and a letter "Z" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16570	Beretta	M9 US Armed Forces 30 Years of Service Exclusive Commemorative	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16590	Beretta	M9 US Armed Forces 30 Years of Service Limited Commemorative	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125458	Beretta	M9A1	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134920	Beretta	92F	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144301	Beretta	M9 US Marine Corps	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
152687	Chiappa Firearms	M9 Compact	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195884	Beretta	M9	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
163166	Beretta	M9A3	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
152686	Chiappa Firearms	M9	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J90AIM9FI8

J90AIM9FI9

J92M9A0

J92M9A0M

Langdon Limited Edition M9

Langdon M9

M 9

M-9

M9 22

M9-22

SPEC 0638A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195884
Make: Beretta
Model: M9

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195884 - 1	22 LR	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195884 - 2	22 LR	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA ACKK. MD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" trademark "PB" in a oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo is on both sides of the grip.
- "BERETTA" logo consists of three upright arrows, superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three ringed circle.

Model

- "M9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "M9" is a full size copy of the original in a dedicated .22 LR calibre.
- "M9" is the U.S. Military version of the Model "92FS" originally adopted in 1985.
- "M9" has a slide mounted ambidextrous safety catch which also functions as a de-cocking lever.
- "M9" may have a suppressor-ready kit that includes tall sights, a threaded barrel with a thread protector, and a fake screw-on suppressor.
- features include: fixed, dovetail sights; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations and an ambidextrous safety/de-cocking lever; receiver/frame with accessory rail with one slot attachment; flat front trigger guard; reversible magazine release; rear, bottom of the grip has a lanyard ring; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, interchangeable synthetic grip plates; matte black or tan finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY BY UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the barrel and the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (BM) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47491	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
195883	Beretta	92FS	Umarex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04361932

04361933

2332827

2332828

Beretta M 9

Beretta M-9

Beretta M9

J90A1M9F18

J90A1M9F19

M9 22LR

Umarex Beretta 22 Pistol

Umarex Beretta M9

Umarex M 9

Umarex M-9

Umarex M9

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33300
Make: Beretta
Model: M9 Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9 Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33300 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33300 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A." is usually marked on the slide.

Model

- designed similarly to the U.S. Armed Forces "M9".
- introduced in 1998.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide; chrome lined barrel; ambidextrous manual safety at rear of slide; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; single or double action trigger mechanism; beveled magazine well; checkered front and back strap; blued matt finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A." is usually marked on the slide.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of "M9" and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 9

M-9

SPEC0239A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16570
Make: Beretta
Model: M9 US Armed Forces 30 Years of Service Exclusive Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9 US Armed Forces 30 Years of Service Exclusive Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16570 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16570 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP" is marked on the right side of the dust cover.
Model	- "U.S. 9mm M9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with the seals of the US Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines and Coast Guard on the right side of the slide, "M9 30 YEARS OF SERVICE" on the left side of the slide, and "M9 30 YEARS" insets in the grips. - this is an exclusive edition (30 pistols) of the Beretta M9 pistol, to commemorate 30 years since the adoption of the M9 pistol by the US armed forces. - these pistols are delivered in a walnut display case, with a limited edition challenge coin. - features include: blued finish; standard M9 layout and operation; special markings in gold with the seals of the US armed forces, "M9 30 YEARS OF SERVICE", US flags, and "1985-2015" slide markings; smooth burl walnut grips with "M9 30 YEARS" medallions; and fixed open sights. - a 2015 pistol "Limited" edition of this same pistol with markings in silver was released at the same time.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP" is marked on the right side of the dust cover.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- "CALL 9mm PARA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16590
Make: Beretta
Model: M9 US Armed Forces 30 Years of Service Limited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9 US Armed Forces 30 Years of Service Limited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16590 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16590 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the dust cover and on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "U.S. 9mm M9" is marked on the right side of the dust cover, with "US. ARMED FORCES" on the right side of the slide, "30 YEARS OF SERVICE" on the left side of the slide, and "M9 30 YEARS" insets in the grips. - this is a limited edition (2015 pistols) of the Beretta M9 pistol, to commemorate 30 years since the adoption of the M9 pistol by the US armed forces. - these pistols are delivered in a glass-topped walnut display case, with a limited edition challenge coin. - features include: blued finish; standard M9 layout and operation; special markings in silver with "US ARMED FORCES 30 YEARS OF SERVICE", US flags, and "1985-2015" slide markings; checkered burl walnut grips with "M9 30 YEARS" medallions; and fixed open sights. - a 30 pistol "Exclusive" edition of this same pistol with markings in gold was released at the same time, with "1 of 30" on the left side of the slide nose.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the dust cover and on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL 9mm PARA" is marked on the left side of the slide, forward of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144301
Make: Beretta
Model: M9 US Marine Corps

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9 US Marine Corps
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144301 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144301 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. 9mm M9 - BERETTA U.S.A. - 65490" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- "M9 - U.S. Marine Corps" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "US Marine Corps" logo and the flag of the "U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; round, chrome lined rifled barrel; open top and flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and an ambidextrous manual safety lever; M9 receiver/frame with a square front trigger guard, checkered front and back strap, reversible magazine release, and a beveled magazine well; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black or red grip plates; matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. 9mm M9 - BERETTA U.S.A. - 65490" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "M9" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
163166	Beretta	M9A3	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 9

M-9

M9 - U.S. Marine Corps

M9 US Marine Corps Commemorative

M9 US Marine Corps Edition

M9 US Marine Corps Ltd Edition

M9 US Marine Corps Special Edition

M9 USMC Commemorative

M9 USMC Limited Edition

M9 USMC Ltd Ed

US 9mm M9 US Marine Corps

US Marine Corps M9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25255
Make: Beretta
Model: M9/92FS Americas Defender 10th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9/92FS Americas Defender 10th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25255 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25255 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured in 1995.
- "AMERICA'S DEFENDER" over "BERETTA M9-92FS" was observed marked in gold on the right side of the slide.
- "THE FIRST DECADE 1985-1995" was observed marked in gold on the left side of the slide.
- also on the slide is the U.S. Army, Marine Corps, Air Force and Navy emblems inscribed in gold.
- this is a civilian limited edition commemorating ten years, the M9 pistol has been in service with the United States military.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide; ambidextrous manual safety at rear of slide; external hammer; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered black plastic grip panels.
- a deluxe version was also available featuring checkered walnut grips and a gold plated hammer, magazine release and grip screws.
- overall length for a 125mm (4.9") is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 974g (34.3oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number features a "M9" suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9MM PARABELLUM" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "WARNING: READ MANUAL FOR SAFE OPERATION" over "AVAILABLE FREE FROM BERETTA USA ACKK. MD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125464	Beretta	M9/92FS Americas Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92FS M9 America's Defender 10th Anniversary

M9 10 Years Commemorative

M9 1985-1995

M9 America's Defender

M9 Americas Defender

M9 Americas Defender 10th Anniversary

M9 Americas Defender 10th Anniversary Commemorative

M9 Americas Defender Commemorative

M9 Americas Defender Limited Edition

M9 Special Edition

M9 Special Edition 1985-1995

M9 Special Edition De Luxe

M9 Special Edition Deluxe

M9-92FS

M9-92FS America's Defender

M9-92FS America's Defender 10th Anniversary

M9-92FS Americas Defender 10th Anniversary Commemorative

M9-92FS Americas Defender Commemorative

The First Decade 1985-1995

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125464
Make: Beretta
Model: M9/92FS Americas Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9/92FS Americas Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125464 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125464 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Beretta's company logo a circle with three arrows each in a circle was observed marked on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured in 2005.
- 2005 units manufactured.
- "AMERICA'S DEFENDER" over "BERETTA M9-92FS" was observed marked in gold on the right side of the slide.
- "THE SECOND DECADE 1985-2005" was observed marked in gold on the left side of the slide.
- this is a civilian limited edition commemorating twenty years, the M9 pistol has been in service with the United States army.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide; ambidextrous manual safety at rear of slide; external hammer; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; plain walnut grip panels.
- overall length for a 125mm (4.9") is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 974g (34.3oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number features the suffix "M9-05" followed by four digits.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9MM PARABELLUM" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. - ACCOKEEK, MD" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16582	Beretta	92FS	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25255	Beretta	M9/92FS Americas Defender 10th Anniversary Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92FS M9 America's Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative

America's Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative

M9 1985-2005

M9 20 Years Commemorative

M9 20th Anniversary Edition

M9 20th Special Edition

M9 America's Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative

M9 Americas Defender 20th Anniversary

M9 Americas Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative

M9 Limited Edition

M9-92FS

M9-92FS America's Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative

M9-92FS Americas Defender 20th Anniversary

M9-92FS Americas Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative

M9-92FS Limited Edition

M9/92FS

M9/92FS America's Defender 20th Anniversary Commemorative

The Second Decade 1985-2005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125458
Make: Beretta
Model: M9A1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9A1
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125458 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125458 - 4	22 LR	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125458 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125458 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the slide.
- Beretta's company logo of a circle with three arrows each in a circle was observed marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "Type M9A1" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide; chrome lined barrel; ambidextrous manual safety at rear of slide; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; single or double action trigger mechanism; beveled magazine well; with a more aggressive checkering pattern on the front and rear gripstrap; MIL-STD-1913 accessory rail located in front of the trigger guard; blued satin finish.
- similar to the Beretta model M9 which does not feature an accessory rail.
- overall length for a 125mm barrel (4.9") is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 991.5g (34.9oz).

Manufacturer

- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
163166	Beretta	M9A3	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442736372

082442736865

J90A1M9A1F18

J90A1M9A1F19

J90AIM9F18

J90AIM9F19

JS92M9A1

JS92M9A1M

M 9 A 1

M9 A 1

M9 A1

M9-A1

M9A1 22

M9A1-22

Type M9A1

U592M9A1

U592M9A1M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163166
Make: Beretta
Model: M9A3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9A3
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163166 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163166 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163166 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA CORP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Beretta's company logo of a circle with three arrows each in a circle was observed marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MOD. M9A3" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- similar to the Beretta model M9 which does not feature an accessory rail.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with muzzle thread and protective thread cap; open top "A3" slide with a front and rear dovetail groove for multiple sight options; ambidextrous safety at rear of slide; exposed hammer; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side; reversible magazine release; single action/double action trigger mechanism; integral three lug accessory rail located in front of the trigger guard; beveled magazine well; various finishes.
- overall firearm length with a 130mm (5.1") barrel is 221mm (8.7") and overall weight is 0.936kg (2lb 1oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA USA CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide followed by "ACKK., MD." followed by "MADE IN USA" followed by "PB" in oval.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
- "PB" in oval/circle means Pietro Beretta.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of a three letter prefix "BER" followed by six numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125458	Beretta	M9A1	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144301	Beretta	M9 US Marine Corps	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Series

JS92M9A3

JS92M9A3G

JS92M9A3GM

JS92M9A3M

M9

M9 A3

M9-A3

M9.A3

M90 Series

M9A3 FS

M9A3 G

M9A3-FS

M9A3-G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196274
Make: Beretta
Model: M9A3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9A3
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196274 - 1	BB	18	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm. - BERETTA TRADEMARKS LICENSED BY BERETTA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - MOD. M9A3 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. ACKK. MD. is marked on the left side of the firearm. - BERETTA TRADEMARKS LICENSED BY BERETTA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - UMAREX is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This airgun has reproduction markings on the right side of the slide that refer to the original firearm's calibre of 9mm Para.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2253024

MOD. M9A3

Umarex Beretta M9A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197017
Make: Beretta
Model: M9A4

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	M9A4
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197017 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197017 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197017 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197017 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197017 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197017 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. - GALLATIN, TN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" logo is a circle with three arrows each in a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2021. - "TYPE M9A4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M9A4" is a variant of the Beretta 92 and M9 series of handgun. - "M9A4" main features include a threaded barrel, accessory rail, Modular Red Dot (MRD) platform and a Flat Dark Earth (FDE) finish. - Features include: open top slide; front and rear dovetailed sights; slide mounted, ambidextrous action decocking lever; takedown lever and slide release located on the left side; extended slide release; beveled magazine well. - Overall length with a 129.54 mm (5.1 inches) barrel is 220.98 mm (8.7 inches).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP. - GALLATIN, TN" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BERETTA" logo is a circle with three arrows each in a circle. - "BERETTA" also use the logo of the letter "PB" in a oval.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (BER) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta M9 A4

Beretta M9-A4

Beretta M9A4

JS92M9A4G

JS92M9A4GM

JS92M9A4M15

M9A4 Full Size FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162
Make: Beretta
Model: MARK 2 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	MARK 2 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the bottom and both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MARK II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame - "TRAP MODEL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut stock; single trigger; top tang mounted opening lever; ejector and ventilated rib on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "P.BERETTA-GARDON V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is found on the tang under opening lever.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel ahead of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "HIGH STRENGTH CHROMIUM MOLYBDENUM STEEL -S-" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MARK II Trap

Mark II Trap Model

Trap Model

Trap Model Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161
Make: Beretta
Model: Mato

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Mato
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161 - 8	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161 - 1	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161 - 4	280 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - the model name may be found on the barrel, near the receiver. - features include: controlled feed, mauser type bolt-action with claw extractor; detachable box magazine; three position safety mounted on bolt shroud; fitted recoil pad, wood or synthetic stock options; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; black satin metal finish. - iron express style sights and muzzle brake are standard only for 375 H&H MAG calibre rifles. - where early-production Matos in calibre 375 H&H had detachable muzzle brakes with screw-on thread protectors, current-production (2002) rifles have integral muzzle brakes.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Mato rifle is magazine fed bolt action with wood stock on the De Luxe version and polymer stock on the Synthetic version. - units in calibre 375 H&H come with an adjustable front sight and a muzzle brake as standard equipment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta Mato

Beretta Mato Synthetic

Beretta Mato de Luxe

Mato Deluxe

Mato Deluxe Extra

Mato Synthetic

Mato de luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144240
Make: Beretta
Model: MT12

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	MT12
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144240 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144240 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144240 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced copy of the Beretta Model 12, manufactured by Taurus after that company purchased the Brazilian subsidiary of Beretta.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a direct licenced copy of the Beretta Model 12 submachine gun, manufactured by Taurus after Taurus purchased the Brazilian subsidiary of Beretta in 1980.
- this submachine gun was later replaced by the Model MT12A (a version with a spring-loaded cover over the ejection port, and a copy of the Beretta 12S), but the MT12 retains the original controls and features of the Model 12.
- features include: standard Beretta PM12 layout; blued finish; stamped, folded, and welded construction; knurled receiver end caps; open peep sights with protective ears; a cocking handle on the forward left side of the receiver; dual pistol-grips; a forward-canted magazine-well; two cross-bolt safety/selector buttons (the forward button selects between semi-auto and full-auto, while the rear button selects between safe and fire); a grip-safety in the front-strap of the rear grip; synthetic furniture; and a forward-folding single-strut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139535
Make: Beretta
Model: Mx4 Storm

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Mx4 Storm
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139535 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	312	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139535 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	312	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139535 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	312	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139535 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	312	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2012.
- this is a bullpup design firearm that incorporates a barrel assembly, a bolt assembly and a trigger/buttstock assembly.
- this is a full automatic version of the Cx4 Storm.
- features include: matte black overall finish; hammer forged chrome lined barrel; polymer upper and lower assemblies; ambidextrous design, cross-bolt safety, magazine release button, bolt handle and ejection can be adapted for left or right-hand use; multiple sling attachment points; retractable forward accessory rail extends from the forearm; optional "Picatinny" rails can be mounted on the forearm to accept accessories such as a forward vertical handgrip, light or laser sighting system; protected front and rear sights; adjustable length of pull by adding spacers.
- overall length is 647 mm (25.5"), weight 2.48 kg (5.47lb).

Manufacturer

"BERETTA, P. BERETTA - GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK MD. PAT. PEND." may be on the left side of the firearm.
- the "Beretta" logo is also marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on a metal plate inlet into the side of the upper receiver/frame and may be obscured by an accessory mounting plate. - serial number is usually repeated on the left side of the barrel, the bolt and the lower receiver/buttstock (the firearm must be disassembled to see the number on the lower assembly). - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MX" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139518
Make: Beretta
Model: Nano

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Nano
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139518 - 3	40 S&W	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139518 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139518 - 2	9X21 IMI	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA USA CORP." over "ACCOKEEK MD" and "BERETTA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the left side of the slide and is moulded into the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "Nano" is marked on the right side of the slide and on the gips.
- "Nano" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations and removable three dot low profile sights; removable stainless steel receiver/frame is housed inside the fiberglass reinforced technopolymer grip frame/shell; grip frame/shell has an integral trigger guard; magazine release button is located behind the trigger on the grip frame/shell; black finish.
- overall length is 143 mm (5.63"), overall height is 106 mm (4.17"), overall width is 23 mm (0.93"), and average weight is 562 grams (20 oz).

Manufacturer

- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the removable stainless steel receiver/frame, and is visable through a cut-out on the left side of the grip shell. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NU" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442189543

BU9

BU9 Nano

Backup 9

JMN9S15

JMN9S15CTC

JMN9S55

JMN9S65

Nano Crimson Trace

Nano FDE

Nano Flat Dark Earth

Nano Inox

Nano Pink

Nano RE Blue

Nano Rosa

Nano Sniper Grey

Nano Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200159
Make: Beretta
Model: NARP

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	NARP
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200159 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200159 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200159 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "NARP" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "NARP" stands for "New Assault Rifle Platform".
- Features include: Alloy accessory rail handguard with gas system adjustment cutout; short-stroke gas piston system integral to the barrel assembly; proprietary handguard to upper receiver mounting interface with right side disassembly lever; split receiver/frame design; ambidextrous magazine release buttons, bolt hold open/release levers, and fire selector dials on the lower receiver; right side ejection port with dust cover; right side forward assist button with integral shell deflector; T-shaped non-reciprocating rear charging handle; AR-15 pattern pistol grip and telescopic buttstock; QD sling mounts.
- Features may include: Folding front and rear iron sights; various handguard lengths; various side folding/telescoping buttstock options; optional color coated finish.
- Overall length with a 368 mm (14.5 inches) barrel is 806 mm (31.7 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Gas operated.
- This firearm is available with the following interchangeable trigger groups from the manufacturer: Semi/Full auto; Semi/2-round burst; Semi/3-round burst.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "M16/AR-15" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Assault Rifle Platform

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165
Make: Beretta
Model: Olimpia

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Olimpia
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165 - 1	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
165 - 3	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165 - 2	22 LR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - unique action that is semi-automatic and can be fired as a single shot via a turn-bolt locking feature. - features include: blued heavy barrel; chrome plated bolt; target sights; checkered European grip pistol stock and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrica D'Armi Pietro Beretta S.P.A" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated. - can fire in semi-auto mode and as a manual repeating firearm utilizing the turn-bolt locking system.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix, five numbers and a letter and suffix, eg. AxxxxxC.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- The Olympia is a target semi-auto 22LR which can be manipulated easily into offering semi or bolt action ejection. Comes with elaborate sights and walnut wood stock. Rarely encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Olimpia X

Olympia X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64524
Make: Beretta
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64524 - 1	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 2	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 3	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 4	12 GA	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 5	12 GA	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64524 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 40	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 35	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 38	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64524 - 19	243 WIN/12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 34	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 37	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 33	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 36	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64524 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64524 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on receiver.
Model	- this is a generic entry for Beretta over and under shotguns with no model designation. The majority of early Beretta over and under shotguns are not marked with model designations.
Manufacturer	- marked on receiver.
Action	- over/under configuration.

Cross-References

92616	Beretta	S687 Ultralight	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

O/U Shotgun

Over & Under Shotgun

Over/Under

Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25256
Make: Beretta
Model: PA MAS G1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PA MAS G1
Manufacturer:	GIAT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25256 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25256 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABRICATION SOUS LICENCE BERETTA" is marked on the right of the side.
Model	- this is a licenced version of the Beretta 92F pistol, made with a decocking lever ONLY (as opposed to the hammer-drop safety of the Beretta 92F) on the slide; other features remain the same as on the Beretta 92F. - features include: standard Beretta 92 layout and operation; blued/phosphated finish; fixed open three-dot sights on an open-topped slide; squared-off trigger-guard; "FABRICATION SOUS LICENCE BERETTA" on the left side of the slide; "PA MAS 9mm G1" on the right side of the slide; take-down lever on the left side of the frame; SA/DA trigger mechanism with decocking lever on the slide; and synthetic grip panels with "MAS" logo.
Manufacturer	- "Groupement Industriel des Armements Terrestres (GIAT)" is a group including "Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne" located in Saint-Cloud, France and is a French State Arsenal.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G1

MAS G1

MAS-G1

P.A-MAS 9mm G1

P.A-MAS G1

P.A.MAS 9mm G1

P.A.MAS 9mm G1S

PA MAS G1S

PA-MAS G1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146189
Make: Beretta
Model: PB4

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PB4
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146189 - 1	357 MAG	4	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual multi-barrelled pistol manufactured by Beretta for a short time during the early 1980s, as a self-defence firearm.
- this pistol was unsuccessful because it was deemed to be un-importable to the United States, because of its fixed sights and small size.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; four barrels in a square configuration in a "tip-up" barrel block; a double-action trigger mechanism that fires each barrel in succession; checkered walnut grips; and a thumb-operated opening mechanism mounted on the top rear of the pistol that somewhat resembles a hammer, and which slides rearward to open the action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- four barrel cluster configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144471
Make: Beretta
Model: Pico

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Pico
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144471 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144471 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERETTA USA CORP" is marked on the left side of the grip assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "PICO" is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grip assembly.
- "Pico" is a lightweight "pocket pistol" made with interchangeable grip assembly in different colours (white, pink, sand, olive, etc.)
- some versions of this pistol are made with integral lasers or flashlights in the detachable synthetic grip assembly.
- "Pico" has an extremely thin profile (18mm maximum thickness).
- "Pico" is hammer fired.
- features include: fixed tritium sights; round barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear gripping serrations; internal stainless steel receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; synthetic grip; action release is mounted on the left side; magazine release is mounted behind the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 70 mm (2.7") barrel is 130 mm (5.1"), and the average weight is 325 grams (11.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the internal stainless steel receiver/frame.
- serial number is visible through a slot in the synthetic grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JMP8D25

JMP8D25LML

JMP8D25LMR

Pico DAO

Pico FDE

Pico Flat Dark Earth

Pico Inox

Pico Lavender

Pico Polymer

Pico RE Blue

Pico Sniper Grey

Pico Stainless

Pico Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166
Make: Beretta
Model: Pintail

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Pintail
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name is located on the receiver/frame. - model design is based on the Benelli designed "Montefeltro" short recoil system. - features include: matte black finish; ventilated rib on barrel; metal bead front sight; checkered, grooved forend and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - also available in a rifle sight version as the model Pintail Slug.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber length is marked on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the frame assembly, onto which the breech bolt assembly and barrel are mounted and upon which the model designation and the full serial number is found, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167	Beretta	Pintail Slug	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ES100

ES100 Pintail

ES100 Pintail Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167
Make: Beretta
Model: Pintail Slug

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Pintail Slug
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name is located on the receiver/frame. - introduced 1997. - model design is based on the Benelli designed "Montefeltro" short recoil system.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- adjustable sights.
Calibre	- chamber length is marked on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the frame assembly, onto which the breech bolt assembly and barrel are mounted and upon which the model designation and the full serial number is found, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166	Beretta	Pintail	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17215
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17215 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17215 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17215 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17215 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the frame/receiver.

Model

- "P.M. BERETTA MOD. 12" is marked on the frame/receiver.
- "P.M." is the abbreviation for "PISTOLA MITRAGLIATRICE".
- produced between 1959 and 1978, adopted by the Italian armed forces in 1961.
- this is a blowback operated, selective fire submachine gun, which fires from an open bolt.
- features include: round barrel; heavy sheet metal stamped receiver/frame; hollowed out breech bolt which allows the barrel to extend into the receiver/frame; selective fire control push button above the trigger; push button and pistol grip safety; synthetic front hand grip and rear pistol grip with folding metal stock or optional detachable wooden stock; adjustable blade front sight and aperture rear sights with protective covers; epoxy resin/phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the frame/receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- receiver/frame is normally marked "P.M. Beretta Mod 12-Cal 9/m Parabellum" followed by the serial number.
Remarks	- this model has also been produced under licence in Brazil and Indonesia.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118909	Beretta	PM12S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118910	Beretta	PM12S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PM 12

PM Mod 12

Pistola Mitragliatrice 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17214
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17214 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17214 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17214 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17214 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P.M. BERETTA MOD. 12" is marked on the frame/receiver.
- "P.M." is the abbreviation for "PISTOLA MITRAGLIATRICE".
- produced between 1959 and 1978, adopted by the Italian armed forces in 1961.
- this is a blowback operated, selective fire submachine gun, which fires from an open bolt.
- features include: round barrel; heavy sheet metal stamped receiver/frame; hollowed out breech bolt which allows the barrel to extend into the receiver/frame; selective fire control push button above the trigger; push button and pistol grip safety; synthetic front hand grip and rear pistol grip with folding metal stock or optional detachable wooden stock; adjustable blade front sight and aperture rear sights with protective covers; epoxy resin/phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "L" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "cal 9 mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this model has also been produced under licence in Brazil and Indonesia.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118909	Beretta	PM12S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118910	Beretta	PM12S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PM 12

PM Mod 12

Pistola Mitragliatrice 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145574
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12
Manufacturer:	Nigerian State Arsenal, Kaduna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NIGERIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145574 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145574 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145574 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145574 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a licenced Nigerian copy of the Beretta PM12 submachine gun.

Model

- this is a licenced Nigerian copy of the Beretta PM12 submachine gun.
- "P.M." is the abbreviation for "PISTOLA MITRAGLIATRICE".
- this is a blowback operated, selective fire submachine gun, which fires from an open bolt.
- features include: round barrel; heavy sheet metal stamped receiver/frame; hollowed out breech bolt which allows the barrel to extend into the receiver/frame; selective fire control push button above the trigger; push button and pistol grip safety; synthetic front hand grip and rear pistol grip with folding metal stock or optional detachable wooden stock; adjustable blade front sight and aperture rear sights with protective covers; epoxy resin/phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; the Nigerian national crest may also be present; a shield containing a "Y", flanked by horses and surmounted by an eagle.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92395
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92395 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92395 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92395 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92395 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the frame/receiver.

Model

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 S" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
- introduced in 1978.
- this is a blowback operated, selective fire submachine gun, which fires from an open bolt.
- features include: round barrel; heavy sheet metal stamped receiver/frame; hollowed out breech bolt which allows the barrel to extend into the receiver/frame; selective fire control lever above the trigger; pistol grip safety; synthetic front hand grip and rear pistol grip with folding metal stock; adjustable blade front sight and aperture rear sights with protective covers; epoxy resin/phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the frame/receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9m/m Parabellum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12S

PM 12 S

PM 12S

PM MOD 12S

Pistola Mitragliatrice 12S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53496
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53496 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53496 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53496 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53496 - 9	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 S" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Model

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 S" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
- "P.M." is the abbreviation for "PISTOLA MITRAGLIATRICE".
- this is a blowback operated, selective fire submachine gun, which fires from an open bolt.
- features include: round barrel; heavy sheet metal stamped receiver/frame; hollowed out breech bolt which allows the barrel to extend into the receiver/frame; selective fire control lever above the trigger; pistol grip safety; synthetic front hand grip and rear pistol grip with folding metal stock; adjustable blade front sight and aperture rear sights with protective covers; epoxy resin/phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 S" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Action

- fires by advanced primer ignition.
- blowback, inertia locked mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9m/m Parabellum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12S

Mod 12S

PM 12 S

PM 12S

PM MOD 12S

Pistola Mitragliatrice 12S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118909
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12S
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118909 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118909 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118909 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118909 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Beretta design manufactured by FN under licence from Beretta.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: stamped tubular receiver/frame, tubular metal folding stock which folds to the right side of the firearm, front and rear pistol grips, the rear grip also incorporates a grip safety and the cocking handle is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame as: "FN - LICENCE - BERETTA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - this model has also been produced under licence in Brazil and Indonesia.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17214	Beretta	PM12	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17215	Beretta	PM12	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118910	Beretta	PM12S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN - Beretta M12S

FN-Beretta M12 S

M12 S

Mod 12S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118910
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12S
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118910 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118910 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118910 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118910 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- Beretta design manufactured by FN under licence from Beretta.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: stamped tubular receiver/frame, tubular metal folding stock which folds to the right side of the firearm, front and rear pistol grips, the rear grip also incorporates a grip safety and the cocking handle is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame as: "FN - LICENCE - BERETTA".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - this model has also been produced under licence in Brazil and Indonesia.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17214	Beretta	PM12	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17215	Beretta	PM12	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118909	Beretta	PM12S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN - Beretta M12S

FN-Beretta M12 S

M12 S

Mod 12S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124659
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12S2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12S2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124659 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124659 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124659 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124659 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P.M. BERETTA MOD. 12 S2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.M." is the abbreviation for "PISTOLA MITRAGLIATRICE".
- this is a blowback operated, selective fire submachine gun, which fires from an open bolt.
- features include: round barrel; heavy sheet metal stamped receiver/frame; hollowed out breech bolt which allows the barrel to extend into the receiver/frame; selective fire control lever above the trigger; pistol grip safety; synthetic front hand grip and rear pistol grip with folding metal stock; adjustable blade front sight and aperture rear sights with protective covers; epoxy resin/phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 S" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Action

- fires by advanced primer ignition.
- blowback, inertia locked mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9m/m Parabellum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12S2

MOD 12S2

PM 12 S2

PM 12S2

PM MOD 12S2

Pistola Mitragliatrice 12S2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124660
Make: Beretta
Model: PM12SD

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PM12SD
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124660 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124660 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124660 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124660 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 SD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.M." is the abbreviation for "PISTOLA MITRAGLIATRICE".
- manufactured for the Police Nationale of France.
- this is a blowback operated, selective fire submachine gun, which fires from an open bolt.
- features include: round barrel; heavy sheet metal stamped receiver/frame; hollowed out breech bolt which allows the barrel to extend into the receiver/frame; selective fire control lever above the trigger; pistol grip safety; synthetic front hand grip and rear pistol grip with folding metal stock; adjustable blade front sight and aperture rear sights with protective covers; epoxy resin/phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "P.M. - BERETTA MOD. 12 S" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Action

- fires by advanced primer ignition.
- blowback, inertia locked mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9m/m Parabellum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12SD

MOD 12SD

PM 12 SD

PM 12SD

PM MOD 12SD

Pistola Mitragliatrice 12SD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194744
Make: Beretta
Model: PMX

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PMX
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194744 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on both side of the upper assembly.
- "P. BERETTA GARDONE V.T." over "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "BERETTA" logo look like a trident represented by three encircled arrows.
- "BERETTA" logo is on both side of the pistol grip.

Model

- "PMX" was introduced in 2017.
- "PMX" is marked on both side of the rear, upper assembly.
- "PMX" is a full-automatic, sub-machine gun having a polymer finish and a folding stock.
- features include: free floating barrel with a three lugs accessories attachment system; polymer covered aluminum alloy tubular upper assembly; full length top accessories rail with a short length integral one at the bottom and with screwed ones on the side; right side ejection port; reversible cocking handle; three-position fire selector; ambidextrous, oversized magazine release buttons; bolt is held open and rearward by a bolt-open lever on an empty magazine; simple blowback operated, firing from a closed bolt, it can fire in semi or full automatic; polymer receiver/frame with integral magazine housing, trigger guard, pistol grip and stock attachment; right side folding stock or aluminum telescopic stock with a synthetic rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- the rate of fire for the "PMX" in full-auto mode is about 900 rounds per minute.
- overall length with a 175mm (6.9") barrel is with stock extended 640mm (25.2") and with the stock folded 418 mm (16.5") average weight is 2.4 kg (5.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on both side of the upper assembly.
- "BERETTA" logo look like a trident represented by three encircled arrows.
- "BERETTA" logo is on both side of the pistol grip.

Action

- blowback operated on a close bolt firing mode.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197376	Beretta	PMXS	Beretta	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta PMX

Beretta sub-machine gun

Beretta submachinegun

PMX sub-machine gun

PMX submachine gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197376
Make: Beretta
Model: PMXS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PMXS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197376 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 102	Non-Commercial Customization	
197376 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 102	Non-Commercial Customization	
197376 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 102	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197376 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 102	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197376 - 7	9X21 IMI	5	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 102	Non-Commercial Customization	
197376 - 8	9X21 IMI	5	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 102	Non-Commercial Customization	
197376 - 3	9X21 IMI	20	175	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 102	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197376 - 4	9X21 IMI	20	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 102	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2021. - "PMXS" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "PMXS" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - This is a semi-automatic, commercial version of the Beretta PMX submachine gun. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; ambidextrous charging handle; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located on the receiver/frame; may come in a variety of colour finishes. - Overall length with a 175 mm (6.88 inches) barrel is 640 mm (25.19 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 2.4 kg (5.29 lbs). - Overall length with a 175 mm (6.88 inches) barrel is 418 mm (16.45 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.4 kg (5.29 lbs). - Overall length with a 185 mm (7.28 inches) barrel is 650 mm (25.59 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 2.4 kg (5.29 lbs). - Overall length with a 185 mm (7.28 inches) barrel is 428 mm (16.85 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.4 kg (5.29 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194744	Beretta	PMX	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APM2231121A177

APM2241121A177

PMX

PMX S

PMX-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122929
Make: Beretta
Model: Px4 Storm

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Px4 Storm
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122929 - 5	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 14	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122929 - 3	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 7	40 S&W	14	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122929 - 4	40 S&W	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 10	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 16	45 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 18	45 AUTO	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 8	45 AUTO	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 15	45 AUTO	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122929 - 19	45 AUTO	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122929 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122929 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122929 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122929 - 12	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - features include: fixed front and rear sight; safety/de-cocker located on the rear of the slide; magazine release (available in two sizes) located on the grip receiver/frame; exposed spur or spurless hammer; interchangeable backstrap available in three sizes; standard or low profile slide release; single or double action trigger (several variations available); integral Picatinny rail for mounting accessories. - offered with four trigger mechanism configurations: type "F", single and double action with de-cocker, manual safety; type "D", double action only with spurless hammer; type "G", single and double action with de-cocker only; type "C", constant action with spurless hammer.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset in the front underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - observed serial numbers had a two letter "PK", "PX", or "PY" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

126486	Beretta	Px4 Storm Sub-Compact	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126509	Beretta	PX4 Storm SD	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131840	Beretta	Px4 Storm Compact	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136783	Beretta	Px4 Storm Stainless	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195441	Beretta	Px4 Storm Compact	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198294	Unknown	Beretta PX4 Storm 3D Printed		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

082442817286
082442817293
082442818191
082442818207
082442819754
082442819761
082442885674
082442885681
082442885698
14897
14898
16215
17225
17226
17227
17342
17343
17344
81728-6
81729-3
81819-1
81820-7
81975-4
JXF4C20
JXF4C21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JXF4F20

JXF4F20CA

JXF4F21

JXF4F50

JXF4F51

JXF5F25

JXF5F45

JXF9C20

JXF9C21

JXF9F20

JXF9F20CA

JXF9F21

JXF9F50

JXF9F51

JXF9G20CA

JXFSF2S

PX4 40

PX4 40 Storm

PX4 45

PX4 45 Storm

PX4 9

PX4 9 Storm

PX4 Storm 40

PX4 Storm 45

PX4 Storm 9

PX4 Storm Canadian Edition

PX4 Storm Canadian Limited Edition

PX4 Storm Deluxe

PX4 Storm Full Size

PX4 Storm Special Duty

Px4

Px4 .45

Px4 Constant Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Px4 Storm Inox

Px4 Storm SD Type F

Px4 Storm Type C

Px4 Storm Type D

Px4 Storm Type F

Px4 Storm Type G

Px4 Type C Action

Px4Storm

Storm

Storm Pistol

Storm Px4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127361
Make: Beretta
Model: Px4 Storm

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Px4 Storm
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127361 - 1	177 PELLET	16	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127361 - 2	177 PELLET	16	115	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" and/or the Beretta trademark will be marked on the barrel/slide and/or the receiver/frame.
- the Beretta trademark symbol is three upright arrows each superimposed over a circle over the name P.Beretta all within a three-ringed circle; a variant of this marking may not have the name P.Beretta within the circle.

Model

- "BERETTA", "PX4 Storm", and "Cal. .177/4.5mm" were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PX4 Storm" was observed marked on the grips.
- "PX4 Storm" air pistol is designed to virtually replicate the weight, appearance and function of the Beretta model "PX4 Storm" semi-automatic centre-fire pistol.
- CO2 powered, semi-automatic, blow-back type of action utilizing a detachable 16 shot magazine.
- power source is a 12 gram CO2 capsule inserted in what would be the magazine well of the grip frame.
- features include: single or double action; manual safety switch located on the left side of the slide; black glass fiber reinforced polymer frame; fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous magazine release lever integrated into the trigger guard; accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is usually marked on the grips.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- 12 gram CO2 capsule is located inside the grip frame.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "Cal. .177/4.5mm" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel/slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - double rotary-type detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2253004

2253012

PX4 Storm Air Pistol

PX4 Storm Recon

Storm Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131840
Make: Beretta
Model: Px4 Storm Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Px4 Storm Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131840 - 5	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131840 - 7	40 S&W	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131840 - 4	40 S&W	14	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131840 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131840 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131840 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131840 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131840 - 3	9X21 IMI	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131840 - 10	9X21 IMI	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "Px4 Storm" is marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - features include: steel slide with fixed front and rear three dot sight system; ambidextrous safety/de-cocker located on the rear of the slide; ambidextrous slide stop lever; exposed spur hammer with type "F" single and double action trigger; fibreglass reinforced polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located on the grip receiver/frame; interchangeable checkered backstrap available in three sizes; integral Picatinny rail for mounting accessories; non-reflective black finish. - overall length for 83mm (3.2") barrel is 173mm (6.8"), average weight is 740 grams (27.3oz).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate insert in the front underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - observed serial numbers had a three letter "ENG" prefix, three numbers, and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel's chamber area, visible through the ejector port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122929	Beretta	Px4 Storm	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195441	Beretta	Px4 Storm Compact	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16564

18504

JXC4F20

JXC4F21

JXC9F20

JXC9F21

Px4 Compact

Px4 Compact Type F

Storm Compact

Storm Compact Type F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195441
Make: Beretta
Model: Px4 Storm Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Px4 Storm Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195441 - 6	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195441 - 5	40 S&W	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195441 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195441 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195441 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195441 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Px4 Storm" is marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- features include: steel slide with fixed front and rear three dot sight system; ambidextrous safety/de-cocker located on the rear of the slide; ambidextrous slide stop lever; exposed spur hammer with type "F" single and double action trigger; fibreglass reinforced polymer receiver/frame; reversible magazine release located on the grip receiver/frame; interchangeable checkered backstrap available in three sizes; integral accessory rail for mounting accessories; non-reflective black finish.
- overall length for 83mm (3.2") barrel is 173mm (6.8"), average weight is 770 grams (27.3oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERETTA USA CORP., ACCOKEEK, MD" or "MADE BERETTA USA CORP., ACKK, MD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Firearms International Industries facilities in Accokeek, Maryland, U.S.A. became Beretta USA Corporation. - Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate insert in the front underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122929	Beretta	Px4 Storm	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131840	Beretta	Px4 Storm Compact	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
152246	Beretta	Px4 Storm Compact Stainless	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JXC4F20

JXC4F20FC

JXC4F21

JXC9F20

JXC9F20FC

JXC9F21

Px4 Compact

Px4 Compact Type F

Px4 Storm Compact Type F

Storm Compact

Storm Compact Type F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152246
Make: Beretta
Model: Px4 Storm Compact Stainless

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Px4 Storm Compact Stainless
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152246 - 1	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152246 - 2	40 S&W	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152246 - 3	40 S&W	14	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152246 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152246 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152246 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152246 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152246 - 8	9X21 IMI	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152246 - 9	9X21 IMI	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Px4 Storm" and "STAINLESS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel slide with fixed front and rear three dot sight system; ambidextrous safety/de-cocker located on the rear of the slide; ambidextrous slide stop lever; exposed spur hammer with type "F" single and double action trigger; fibreglass reinforced polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located on the grip receiver/frame; interchangeable checkered backstrap available in three sizes; and integral Picatinny rail on dust cover for mounting accessories. - overall length for 83mm (3.2") barrel is 173mm (6.8"), average weight is 740 grams (27.3oz).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset in the front underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - observed serial numbers had a three letter "ENG" prefix, three numbers, and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible though the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195441	Beretta	Px4 Storm Compact	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JXC4F50

JXC4F51

JXC9F50

JXC9F51

PX4 Storm Compact Inox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126509
Make: Beretta
Model: PX4 Storm SD

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	PX4 Storm SD
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126509 - 2	45 AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126509 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - similar to the Beretta PX4 except built to military specification and available with differents materials and finishes. - "SD" in the model designation stands for "Special Duty". - features include: three dot fixed front and rear sight with Super Luminova coating; ambidextrous safety/de-cocker positioned on the rear of the slide; reversible magazine release (available in two sizes) located on the grip receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; interchangeable backstrap available in three sizes; standard or low profile slide release; single or double action trigger (several variations available); integral Picatinny rail for mounting accessories; desert tan receiver/frame color and longer barrel to accomodate the addition of accessories. - offered with four trigger mechanism configurations: type "F", single and double action with de-cocker, manual safety; type "D", double action only with spurless hammer; type "G", single and double action with de-cocker only; type "C", constant action with spurless hammer.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122929	Beretta	Px4 Storm	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15831

JXF5F45

PX4 Special Duty

PX4 Storm 45

PX4 Storm 45SD

PX4 Storm SD45

PX4 Storm Special Duty 45

Px4 Storm SD Type F

SD

Special Duty

Special Duty 45

Special Duty Storm 45

Storm 45 Special Duty

Storm SD

Storm SD Type F

Storm SD45

Storm Special Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136783
Make: Beretta
Model: Px4 Storm Stainless

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Px4 Storm Stainless
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136783 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136783 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136783 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136783 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136783 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136783 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.
- "P.Beretta" logo is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "Px4 STORM" over "STAINLESS" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel slide; three dot sight system; safety/de-cocker located on the rear of the slide; reversable magazine release; exposed spur hammer; interchangeable backstrap available in three sizes; integral Picatinny rail for mounting accessories.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 194mm (7.6"), average weight is 785 grams (27.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA Gardone VT.- Made in Italy" over "Beretta USA Corp. ACKK.MD" was observed marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on a metal plate inset in the front underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix (PY) and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122929	Beretta	Px4 Storm	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14898

15796-2

16453-3

17289-7

17295-8

Inox

JXF4F50

JXF4F51

JXF9F50

JXF9F51

Px4 Inox

Px4 Storm

Px4 Storm Inox

Storm Inox

Storm Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126486
Make: Beretta
Model: Px4 Storm Sub-Compact

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Px4 Storm Sub-Compact
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126486 - 3	40 S&W	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126486 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126486 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126486 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126486 - 5	9X21 IMI	13	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation "PX4 STORM" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is the sub-compact version of the Px4 Strom pistol.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; ambidextrous safety/de-cocker located on the rear of the slide; magazine release (available in two sizes) located on the grip receiver/frame; exposed spur or spurless hammer; interchangeable backstrap available in three sizes; standard or low profile slide release; single or double action trigger (several variations available); integral Picatinny rail for mounting accessories.
- offered with four trigger mechanism configurations: type "F", single and double action with de-cocker, manual safety; type "D", double action only with spurless hammer; type "G", single and double action with de-cocker only; type "C", constant action with spurless hammer.
- overall length for 76mm (3") barrel is 158mm (6.2"), average weight is 715 grams (25.2oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- was observed marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame on a steel inlet.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122929	Beretta	Px4 Storm	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16564

JXS4F20

JXS9F21

Px4 Compact

Px4 Storm Sub Compact Type F

Px4 Storm SubCompact Type F

Px4 Sub-Compact

Storm Sub-Compact

Storm SubCompact Type F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86475
Make: Beretta
Model: RS151

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	RS151
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86475 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PRIMA FABBRICA ITALIANNA D' ARMI", "PIETRO BERETTA" and "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Mod. 151 Cal. 12" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1960.
- features include: interchangeable round tapered barrel with or without ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PRIMA FABBRICA ITALIANNA D' ARMI", "PIETRO BERETTA" and "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Cal. 12" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- tubular magazine may be plugged to hold only 2 cartridges to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

151

Mod. R. S. 151

Mod.151

R.S.151

Repeating Shotgun 151

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168
Make: Beretta
Model: RS200

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	RS200
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame
- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Mod. R.S.200".
- introduced circa 1967; replaced by the RS202 circa 1985.
- features include: pump action utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine; side ejection; anodized alloy receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety button located at the front of the trigger guard; action slide release lever located on the left underside of the receiver/frame at the front of the trigger guard bow; walnut full pistol grip buttstock with checkering and grip cap; walnut forearm with checkering; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame
- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have had five numbers with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- full length rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R.S. 200

R.S.200

RS 200

RS-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169
Make: Beretta
Model: RS200P

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	RS200P
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on receiver.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80731
Make: Beretta
Model: RS202

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	RS202
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80731 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80731 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; "P.Beretta", or "PIETRO BERETTA".
Model	- model designation stamped on the receiver "MOD RS202 CAL. XX". - black anodized, lightweight aluminium receiver/frame. - walnut stock. - vent rib barrel.
Serial Number	- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits with one alpha prefix and one suffix observed on examined specimen.(ex;AXXXXXB). Other combinations may exist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS 202

RS-202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS-202 Sporting Model

RS202 Sporter

RS202 Sporter Model

RS202 Sporting Model

Sporter RS-202

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80471
Make: Beretta
Model: RS202M1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	RS202M1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80471 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80471 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on right the side of the receiver/frame as; "P.BERETTA", or "PIETRO BERETTA".

Model

- introduced in the mid 1980's.
- folding metal stock, plastic pistol grip.
- black anodized lightweight aluminium receiver/frame.
- adjustable rear sight, ramped front sight.
- overall length when stock folded is 787mm.

Calibre

- 12GA X 3" chamber avaliable on special order only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170	Beretta	RS202P	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action
80492	Beretta	RS202M2	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

202 M1

202M1

RS 202M1

RS-202-M1

RS202 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80492
Make: Beretta
Model: RS202M2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	RS202M2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80492 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80492 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; "P. BERETTA", or "PIETRO BERETTA".

Model

- introduced in the mid 1980's.
- folding metal stock, plastic pistol grip.
- black anodized lightweight aluminium receiver/frame.
- adjustable rear sight, ramped front sight.
- overall length when stock folded is 787mm.
- this model differs from the M1 in the following features;
- muzzle is threaded to accept accessories, and is delivered with a flash hider.
- drilled sheet metal handrest which covers the entire length of the barrel.

Calibre

- 12 GA X 3" chamber avaliable on special order only.

Cross-References

170	Beretta	RS202P	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80471	Beretta	RS202M1	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202 M2

202M2

RS 202M2

RS-202-M2

RS202 M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170
Make: Beretta
Model: RS202P

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	RS202P
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; "P.Beretta", or "PIETRO BERETTA".

Model

- model designation is marked on barrel ahead of receiver/frame.
- features a wood stock.
- black anodized, lightweight aluminium receiver/frame.
- ramped front sight, no rear sight.
- the "P" in the model designation stands for "POLICE".

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver/frame.
- 12 GA X 3", available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80471	Beretta	RS202M1	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action
80492	Beretta	RS202M2	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

202P

RS 202 P

RS 202P

RS-202-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171
Make: Beretta
Model: Ruby Lark

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Ruby Lark
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- On receiver. Discontinued 1971.
Barrel	- Full length ventilated rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.
Remarks	- the Ruby Lark is a boxlock shotgun with full barrel rib, silver colored action and walnut wood stock. It is elaborately engraved and has special de Luxe wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117307
Make: Beretta
Model: Ruby Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Ruby Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117307 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117307 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117307 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117307 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "BERETTA" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is one of a series of three grades of pump action shotgun made by Beretta from the mid-1950's until 1971; the grades were Silver Pigeon, Gold Pigeon, and Ruby Pigeon, and could be distinguished by the amount and style of finish applied to the shotgun. - the Ruby Pigeon has a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm, cross-bolt safety, raised ventilated rib on barrel, gold trigger, full deluxe engraving and a gold pigeon with ruby eyes inlaid on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- marked "BERETTA" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198	Beretta	Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125235
Make: Beretta
Model: Rx4 Storm

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Rx4 Storm
Manufacturer:	Beretta/Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125235 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125235 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125235 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125235 - 2	223 REM	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125235 - 4	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125235 - 8	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125235 - 5	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125235 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125235 - 9	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 103	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "RX4 STORM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable ghost ring sights; accessory rail located on top of the solid top side eject receiver/frame; round barrel; single trigger mechanism; reversible cross bolt safety and magazine release button; ambidextrous bolt release; blued finish; five position retractable synthetic buttstock. - optional black synthetic pistol grip buttstock or semi-pistol grip buttstock. - 318mm barrel features a removable flash hider. - overall length for a 318mm (12.5") barrel with a fully extended buttstock is 897mm (35.3"), average weight is 3.14kg (6.9lbs). - overall length for a 406mm (16") barrel with a fully extended buttstock is 897mm (37.1"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs). - featuring Benelli's ARGO (Auto Regulating Gas Operating) system, which consists of a gas port located just forward of the chamber using hotter and cleaner gases to cycle the action.
Manufacturer	- components are manufactured both by Beretta and Benelli and are assembled by Beretta.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - designed to accept M16/AR15 type magazines.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JXRC521

JXRS521

Rx4

Storm

Storm Rx4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131769
Make: Beretta
Model: S3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131769 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P.Beretta Gardone V.T. Gardone" over "Made in Italy" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MOD. S.3" is marked on the rear tang of the trigger guard. - features include: blued tapered round smooth bore over and under barrels with ventilated top rib, solid side rib and bead front sight; antique silver finished and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted breal open lever, safety selector and side plates; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Beretta" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod S3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod-S3

Mod. S.3.

Model S3

S.3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127122
Make: Beretta
Model: S55

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S55
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127122 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127122 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127122 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127122 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127122 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127122 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta Gardone V.T.", "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- may also be marked with the Beretta trademark symbol consisting of the letters "PB" within a circle.

Model

- "S55" over Patent is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "S.55" is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- the "S" series of shotguns was introduced in 1956 as the first manufactured with parts interchangeability thus reducing the need for hand fitting.
- features include: box lock mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever and sliding type safety; monobloc receiver/frame; silver grey finish; select Italian walnut, checkered, straight or semi-pistol grip, buttstock and forearm.
- variations include the S55 B and S55 B b.v. that feature a matted, ventilated rib; the S56 E with automatic ejectors; the S57 E with special steel barrels and case hardening; the S57 EL that features a more elaborate engraving and side plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta Gardone V.T.", "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - may also be marked with the Beretta trademark symbol consisting of the letters "PB" within a circle.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever and may be repeated on the inside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178	Beretta	S55B	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
179	Beretta	S56E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
180	Beretta	S57E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118896	Beretta	S57EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S 55

S-55

S.55

S55 Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178
Make: Beretta
Model: S55B

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S55B
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178 - 13	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
178 - 14	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
178 - 15	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
178 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 16	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
178 - 18	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178 - 17	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
178 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this model was discontinued in 1976.
- a boxlock shotgun (forerunner of S56 and S58) with full barrel rib, silver colored action and walnut stock.
- this model was designated in Beretta literature as the S-55BV when equipped with a ventilated barrel rib.

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name and logo normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on tang under opening lever.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- chamber length is normally marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

117430	Sauer-Beretta	S56E	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127122	Beretta	S55	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S 55B

S-55B

S-55BV

S55

S55 B

S55-B

S55BV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179
Make: Beretta
Model: S56E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S56E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta Gardone V.T.", "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S56E" is marked underside of the receiver/frame. - the "S" model series of over and under shotguns consisted of the models S55, S56, S57, S58 and variations. - discontinued in 1976. - similar to S55B but with automatic ejectors and engraved action. - features include: top tang mounted opening lever and sliding type safety; ventilated rib top barrel; monobloc receiver/frame; satin chrome or silver grey finish with varying degrees of engraving.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta Gardone V.T.", "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be found marked on the upper tang or on the water table.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel or on the wather table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117430	Sauer-Beretta	S56E	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127122	Beretta	S55	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S56 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180
Make: Beretta
Model: S57E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S57E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked on underside of receiver/frame. Discontinued 1967.
- higher grade version of the Golden Snipe.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Calibre - chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127122	Beretta	S55	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S57 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118896
Make: Beretta
Model: S57EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S57EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118896 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118896 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118896 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118896 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta Gardone V.T.", "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- may also be marked with the Beretta trademark symbol consisting of the letters "PB" within a circle.

Model

- known example marked "S57 EL" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "S" model series of over and under shotguns consisted of the models S55, S56, S57, S58 and variations.
- introduced circa 1955, discontinued circa 1967.
- features include: box lock mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever and sliding type safety; single selective trigger or double triggers; ventilated rib top barrel; monobloc receiver/frame; satin chrome or silver grey finish with varying degrees of engraving; extractors or auto ejectors; select Italian walnut butt and forearm with hand checkering and ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta Gardone V.T.", "P. Beretta - Made in Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- may also be marked with the Beretta trademark symbol consisting of the letters "PB" within a circle.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix and suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.
- the serial number may also be marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "B" as both prefix and suffix has been observed.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127122	Beretta	S55	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S57 EL

S57-EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28183
Make: Beretta
Model: S58 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S58 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28183 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Remarks

- The S58 Skeet model is the forerunner of the S682 and was available in Trap and Skeet. Modern over/under of box lock design, its action is finished in chrome with light floral engraving and the Pietro Beretta signature rolled on the sides of the action. The barrel has a full rib and the stock is walnut wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28185
Make: Beretta
Model: S58 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S58 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28185 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- superseded by the S680.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Remarks	- the S58 model is the forerunner of the S680 Series and was available in Trap Skeet and Sporting Clay. Modern over/under of box lock design its action is finished in matte chrome with the Pietro Beretta signature rolled on the sides of the action. The barrel has a full length rib and the stock is walnut wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181
Make: Beretta
Model: S58 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S58 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - discontinued in 1976.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the tang under the open lever.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length is marked on the barrel in front of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the S58 model is the forerunner of the S682 and was available in Trap Skeet and Sporting Clay. Modern over/under of box lock design its action is finished in matte chrome with the Pietro Beretta signature rolled on the sides of the action. The barrel has a full rib and the stock is walnut wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28077
Make: Beretta
Model: S680 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S680 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28077 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28077 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked under receiver.

Remarks

- The S680 model is the forerunner of the S682 and was available in Trap Skeet and Sporting Clay. Modern over/under of box lock design, its action is finished in matte chrome with the Pietro Beretta signature rolled on the sides of the action. The barrel has a full rib and the stock is walnut wood. The Pietro Beretta signature is rolled on the sides of the action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28075
Make: Beretta
Model: S680 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S680 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28075 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - model number found on bottom or receiver.

Remarks - The S680 come in three versions: Trap, Skeet and Sporting. They differ mainly in barrel and stock length. The action is blued or silver with various amounts of engraving and intricacy. The model number is included on the action or stamped on the barrel raceways where the chamber area of the barrels close on the action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172
Make: Beretta
Model: S680 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S680 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
172 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation appears on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on the barrel in front of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the S680 comes in three versions: Trap, Skeet and Sporting. They differ mainly in barrel length and stock lengths. The receiver/frame is blued or silver with various amounts of engraving and intricacy. The barrel features a full length rib. The model designation is included on the receiver/frame or stamped on the barrel raceways where the chamber area of the barrels close on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46726
Make: Beretta
Model: S682

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46726 - 9	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46726 - 10	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46726 - 11	12 GA	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46726 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46726 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46726 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46726 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46726 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46726 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46726 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46726 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model - this is a generic model. Other model "S682" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136836
Make: Beretta
Model: S682 Gold E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682 Gold E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136836 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136836 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136836 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may be marked on the side and may be repeated on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued barrels with ventilated rib; white front sight; top tang mounted opening lever; coin-finished and engraved aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forearm; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

S682 Gold

S682 Gold E Skeet

S682 Gold E Sporting

S682 Gold E Sporting Memory System

S682 Gold E X Trap

S682 Gold E X Trap Memory System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117700
Make: Beretta
Model: S682 Gold E Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682 Gold E Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117700 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117700 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117700 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117700 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "682 GOLD E" is marked on the side and/or the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib and a tang mounted opening lever, walnut stock in International style with interchangeable rubber recoil pad, beavertail fore-end, white front sights, flat top rib, non-selective single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- break action - may be in an over and under configuration if the accessory barrels are installed.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

682 Gold E

682 Gold E Double Trap

682 Gold E Trap

682 Gold E Trap Memory System

682 Trap

S 682

S682 Gold Trap

S682 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48873
Make: Beretta
Model: S682 Gold X Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682 Gold X Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48873 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
48873 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
48873 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48873 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48873 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name marked on top of barrel. - the S682 Gold X Trap model series features a low profile box-lock receiver/frame, high stepped ventilated rib barrel; single trigger and the ability to fit a top mono barrel to the S682 Gold X Trap receiver/frame by means of replaceable hinge pins and barrel shoulders. - available with select walut Monte Carlo stock in three different dimensions.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern; some variations of this shotgun are sold with an accessory "over single" barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- single or "mono" barrels available as a "combo" from Beretta for this model are; 32"/813mm; 34"/864mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27981	Beretta	S682 Gold X Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold E Double Trap

Gold E Trap

Gold E X Trap

Gold E X Trap Combo

Gold X Trap

Gold X Trap Combo

S682 Gold E Double Trap

S682 Gold E Trap

S682 Gold E X Trap

S682 Gold E X Trap Combo

S682 Gold X Trap Combo

S682 Gold X Trap Mono

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27981
Make: Beretta
Model: S682 Gold X Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682 Gold X Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27981 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27981 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27981 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27981 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27981 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- model name marked on top of barrel.
- the S682 Gold X Trap model series features a low profile box-lock receiver, high stepped ventilated rib barrel, single trigger, and the ability to fit the over/under barrel set to the S682 Gold X receiver by means of replaceable hinge pins and barrel shoulders.
- available with select walnut Monte Carlo stock in three different dimensions.

Action

- accessory barrels in an over/under configuration are available for this model.

Canadian Law Comments

- for registration purposes, the additional barrel will not influence the model designation as it is considered to be an "Accessory Barrel" for the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48873	Beretta	S682 Gold X Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold X Trap

Gold X Trap Combo

Gold X Trap Mono

S682 Gold X Trap Combo

S682 Gold X Trap Mono

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27979
Make: Beretta
Model: S682 Mono

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682 Mono
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27979 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27979 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- available from 1985 to 1988.

Remarks

- the S682 Trap Mono has the variable chokes option as well as the options of barrel length and configuration. The style of barrel offered is single bottom barrel with higher rib height (called Un-single).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27920
Make: Beretta
Model: S682 Super Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682 Super Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27920 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Remarks - the S682 Super Skeet is 12 GA. and 711 mm (28") barrel only. The barrels are factory ported and the stock features an adjustable and separate comb.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182
Make: Beretta
Model: S682 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked under receiver ahead of trigger guard.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver.
Remarks	- the S682 Trap has the variable chokes option as well as the options of barrel length and configuration. The three styles of barrel offered are: single top barrel, single bottom barrel with higher rib (called Un-single) and the conventional 2 barrel or over and under. Some combinations are sold as a set called a "Combo".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27983
Make: Beretta
Model: S682 Unsingle

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682 Unsingle
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27983 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1992 to1994.

Remarks - the S682 Unsingle has the variable chokes option. The style of barrel offered is a single bottom barrel with higher rib (called Un-single).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84291
Make: Beretta
Model: S682X

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682X
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84291 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
84291 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
84291 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84291 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "682X" marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- "S" is the abbreviation in the model designation for superposed.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; hinger frame/receiver with top tang mounted opener lever; standard or ported barrels; boxlock; silver or matte black receiver/frame; automatic selective ejectors; single non-selective trigger; floating ventillated or step rib; flouresent front sight or white front bead and mid bead sight; international or Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- this model will also be found in single shot configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84292	Beretta	S682X	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

682 X

682X

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

S682 X

S682X Combo

S682X Combo Super Trap

S682X Combo Trap

S682X Super Trap

S682X Super Trap Combo

S682X Trap

S682X Trap Combo

Super Trap

Super Trap Combo

Superposed

Superposed 682 X

Superposed 682X

Trap

Trap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84292
Make: Beretta
Model: S682X

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S682X
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84292 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84292 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84292 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
84292 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
84292 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "682X" marked on the bottom of the receive/frame.
- "S" is the abbreviation in the model designation for superposed.
- this model is manufactured using a over & under shotgun receiver/frame.
- features include: single round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; standard or ported barrels; boxlock; silver or matte black receiver/frame; automatic selective ejectors; single non-selective trigger; floating ventillated or step rib; flouresent front sight or white front bead and mid bead sight; international or Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - this model will also be found in a multi-barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84291	Beretta	S682X	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92596	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92615	Beretta	682 Gold E	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

682 X

682X

682X Super Trap

682X Top Single Trap

682X Trap

Mono Barrel

S682 X

S682X Combo

S682X Mono Combo Trap

S682X Top Combo Super Trap

S682X Top Combo Trap

S682X Top Single Super Trap

S682X Top Single Trap

Single Barrel

Top Combo Trap

Top Single Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173
Make: Beretta
Model: S685

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S685
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173 - 8	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 9	12 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 10	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 11	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 20	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 21	20 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 22	20 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 23	20 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 24	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- model is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the "S" in the model designation represents "Sovrapposti" or Over/Under.

Action
- over/under pattern.

Calibre
- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver.

Remarks
- the S685 is a boxlock shotgun with full barrel rib, silver colored action and walnut wood stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174
Make: Beretta
Model: S685E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S685E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174 - 19	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 10	12 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 11	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 12	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 20	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 25	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 16	20 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 17	20 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 18	20 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 26	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the "S" stands for "Sovrapposti", which translates to Over/Under
- the "E" stands for "Ejector".
- features include: straight or pistol grip stock, single or double trigger and ventilated rib barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Calibre

- chamber length is marked on the barrel in front of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the S685 E is a boxlock shotgun with full barrel rib, silver colored action and walnut wood stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

685 E

685E

S 685 E

S685 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39613
Make: Beretta
Model: S686

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39613 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39613 - 3	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39613 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39613 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
39613 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39613 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39613 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and logo, "PB" in a oval denoting P. Beretta is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on receiver. - available in a variety of styles and finishes, ranging from field to presentation grades.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA GARDONE VT MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, "P. Beretta Gardone V.T. Italy" is marked on the left side of the barrel and "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MO. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.
Action	- over under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang. - specimen serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five digits followed by a single letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175	Beretta	S686 Special	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
177	Beretta	S686EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
183	Beretta	S686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28181	Beretta	S686L	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28278	Beretta	S686 Ultralight	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39887	Beretta	S686 Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54903	Beretta	S686 Silver Pigeon Trap Mono	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
56677	Beretta	S686 Whitewing	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
73894	Beretta	S686 Collection	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115455	Beretta	S686 Special Ducks Unlimited Canada	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119467	Beretta	S686 Blackwing	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119468	Beretta	S686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey LE	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119469	Beretta	S686 Silver Pigeon S	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 Combination

686 Combo

686 EL

686 Hunter

686 Hunter Sport

686 L

686 Silver Perdiz

686 Silver Pigeon

686 Skeet

686 Special

686 Trap

686 Ultralight

686 Ultralight Onyx

J686105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J686115

Model 686

S 686

S-686

S686 Combination

S686 Combo

S686 EL

S686 EL Gold Perdiz

S686 Essential

S686 Hunter

S686 Hunter Sport

S686 L

S686 Silver Essential

S686 Silver Perdiz

S686 Silver Pigeon

S686 Silver Receiver

S686 Skeet

S686 Special

S686 Trap

S686 Ultralight

S686 Ultralight Onyx

S686E

S686E Trap Combo

S686E84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119467
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Blackwing

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Blackwing
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119467 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119467 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119467 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119467 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a new (2002) version of the Beretta S686 over/under, made with an all-blued receiver/frame and barrels, rather than the coin-finished receiver/frame of the S686 Whitewing. - features include: pistol-grip walnut stock and schnabel-tipped forearm; single selective trigger; ventilated barrel rib; tang safety/selector and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

80803-1

80804-8

80805-5

80806-2

Blackwing

J686170

J686175

J686180

J686185

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73894
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Collection

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Collection
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73894 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73894 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured circa 1996. - features: over and under barrel configuration; boxlock; hinged frame; multi-colored (blue, red, yellow, pink) checkered wood stock and forearm; full ventillated rib.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel pattern.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Cross-References

39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Collection Sport

686 Collection Trap

Collection

Collection Model

Collection Sport

Collection Sporting

Collection Trap

New Collection '95

New Collection '95 Sporting

New Collection '96

New Collection '96 Sporting

S686 Collection Sport

S686 Collection Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117663
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Covey Quail Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Covey Quail Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117663 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117663 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117663 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117663 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this model was produced to commemorate the 20th Anniversary of Quail Unlimited, Inc. - features include: engraved receiver/frame with gold inlays, gold trigger, ventilated rib, safety/selector switch mounted on the upper tang, barrel release catch is located on the upper tang, interchangeable choke tubes, checkered walnut buttstock and schnable fore-end.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number has the "QU" prefix denoting Quail Unlimited followed by a series of digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- " X of 500" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1981 - 2001" over "20th Anniversary Edition" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 Covey

686 Covey Quail Unlimited

Covey

Covey 686

Quail

Quail Unlimited

Quail Unlimited 686 Covey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123548
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Essential

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Essential
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123548 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123548 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S 686" over "ESSENTIAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1994 and 1996.
- features include: over and under barrels with open side rib and ventilated top rib; matte black front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Gardone V.T. - Italy is marked on the barrel.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Beretta USA Corp" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123537	Beretta	S686 Essential Ducks Unlimited Canada	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123549	Beretta	S686 Silver Essential	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Essential

686 Field Essential

Essential

S686 Field Essential

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123537
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Essential Ducks Unlimited Canada

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Essential Ducks Unlimited Canada
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123537 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- " S 686" over "ESSENTIAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED CANADA" medallion is on the side of the butt stock; the buttstock is also laser engraved with a "duck scene".
- features include: over and under barrels with open side rib and ventilated top rib; matte black front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Gardone V.T. - Italy is marked on the barrel.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Beretta USA Corp" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers with a letter prefix and suffix.
- letter prefix "L" and letter suffix "B" have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly, eg "12 GA. 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHOT SHELL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123548	Beretta	S686 Essential	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 Essential

686 Essential Ducks Unlimited Canada

DU Canada

Ducks Unlimited Canada

Essential Ducks Unlimited Canada

S 686

S 686 Essential

S 686 Essential Ducks Unlimited Canada

S686

S686 Essential

S686 Essential DU Canada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Onyx

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Onyx
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
183 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- "686 Onyx" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "S686 Onyx" or "Onyx" series is available in several configurations. The main differences between the variations are the finish and features.
- "S686 Onyx", standard model has a plain, matte black finished box lock receiver/frame and barrels with gold filled Beretta markings and a select walnut buttstock and forend.
- "S686 White Onyx" features a box lock receiver/frame with a "Dura-Jewel" design satin nickel finish; select walnut buttstock and forend, blued barrels and gold filled Beretta markings.
- "S686 Onyx Pro" features a box lock receiver/frame with a "Dura-Jewel" design matte black finish; "X-Tra" wood finish on the buttstock and forend (this finish reproduces the grain pattern of high quality walnut on a wood core); gold filled Beretta markings; extended Mobilchoke tubes; TruGlo bead sight.
- all variations feature a ventilated rib on the barrel; Mobilchoke interchangeable choke tubes; single selective gold plated trigger and an automatic safety.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chamber length is usually marked on the barrel(s).
- the 28 GA version was introduced in 2003.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119468	Beretta	S686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey LE	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121045	Beretta	S686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121046	Beretta	S686 White Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121508	Browning	Morgan	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145060	Beretta	686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147500	Beretta	686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 Onyx

686 Onyx Sporting

686 Sporting

Onyx

Onyx S686

Onyx Waterfowler 3.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121045
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Onyx Pro

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Onyx Pro
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121045 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121045 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121045 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121045 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121045 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121045 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121045 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121045 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2003 as a field grade hunting shotgun. - "BERETTA" over "S686 Onyx PRO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, tapered round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, solid mid rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; matte black box lock action; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183	Beretta	S686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119468	Beretta	S686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey LE	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121046	Beretta	S686 White Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145060	Beretta	686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147500	Beretta	686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

J6862A6

J6862A8

J6862B6

J6862B8

J6862C6

J6862C8

J6862D6

J6862D8

Onyx Pro

Onyx Pro 3.5

Pro Onyx 686

S686 Onyx Pro 3.5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119468
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey LE

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey LE
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119468 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119468 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119468 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119468 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a limited edition (750 guns) of the S686 Onyx made for the conservation group Quail Unlimited. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip and schnabel-tipped forearm; black/blue metal finish; single selective trigger; ventilated rib; and special gold-filled engraving depicting three quail on each side of the receiver/frame. - marked "1 of 750", with the logo of Quail Unlimited on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183	Beretta	S686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121045	Beretta	S686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121046	Beretta	S686 White Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 Covey Limited Edition

686 Onyx Quail

686 Onyx Quail Unlimited

686 Onyx Quail Unlimited 2002

686 Onyx Quail Unlimited 2002 Covey Limited Edition

686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey LE

686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey Limited Edition

Covey Edition

Covey Limited Edition

Covey Limited Edition S686

JS68606

JS68607

JS68608

JS68609

Qual Unlimited S686 Onyx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121053
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Ringneck Pheasants Forever

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Ringneck Pheasants Forever
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121053 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121053 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121053 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121053 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and/or will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrels.
Model	- this is a limited edition model "S686" to commemorate the conservation group Pheasants Forever. - the model designation is marked as gold filled engraving on the underside of the receiver/frame along with the "Pheasants Forever" logo. - features include: gloss black finished box lock receiver/frame with gold filled flushing game bird engraving; blued barrels; gloss finished select walnut buttstock and forend; gold plated single selective trigger; automatic safety; metal front bead sight.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and/or will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrels.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- a maximum of 750 examples in each gauge will be produced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked with "1 OF 750" in gold filled characters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Ringneck

686 Ringneck Pheasants Forever

S686 Ringneck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123549
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Silver Essential

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Silver Essential
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123549 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123549 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- imported between 1997 and 1998.
- features include: over and under barrels with open side rib and ventilated top rib; matte chrome finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Beretta - Gardone V.T. - Italy is marked on the barrel.
- Beretta's logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Beretta USA Corp" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123548	Beretta	S686 Essential	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Silver Essential

S 686 Silver Essential

Silver Essential

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17127
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Silver Perdiz

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Silver Perdiz
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17127 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17127 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta Trident logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "S686 SILVER PERDIZ" ia marked on the receiver floor. - this is a variation of the S686 Ultralight, made with a coin finished boxlock receiver/frame with a mid-grade of engraving, depicting the Beretta Trident logo. - features include: blued barrels; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single selective or double triggers; top-lever opening; tang safety/selector; synthetic butt plate or rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta Trident logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

S686

Silver Partridge

Silver Perdiz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39887
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Silver Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Silver Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39887 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39887 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39887 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39887 - 22	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39887 - 23	12 GA	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39887 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39887 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 4	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39887 - 5	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39887 - 6	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39887 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39887 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a boxlock over/under shotgun introduced in 1986. - features include: ventilated rib barrel; silver finished receiver/frame with engraving; walnut pistol grip or straight stock and forearm. - this shotgun is also available with multiple barrel sets in various gauges.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Competition Skeet Silver Pigeon

686 Competition Sporting Silver Pigeon

686 Field Silver Perdiz

686 Field Silver Pigeon

686 Silver Perdiz

686 Silver Pigeon

686 Silver Pigeon Combination

686 Silver Pigeon Combo

686 Silver Pigeon High Gloss

686 Silver Pigeon Skeet

686 Silver Pigeon Sporting

S686 Competition Skeet Silver Pigeon

S686 Competition Sporting Silver Pigeon

S686 Field Silver Perdiz

S686 Field Silver Pigeon

S686 Silver Perdiz

S686 Silver Pigeon Combination

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S686 Silver Pigeon Combo

S686 Silver Pigeon High Gloss

S686 Silver Pigeon Skeet

S686 Silver Pigeon Sporting

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136797
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Silver Pigeon 1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Silver Pigeon 1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136797 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136797 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136797 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S686 Silver Pigeon I" may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: low profile box lock; walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm; coin-finished receiver/frame with full scroll engraving; blued barrels; ventilated rib; single selective trigger; tang safety/selector and interchangeable choke tubes. - average weight for a 12GA X 3" is 3.09 kgs (6.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 Silver Pigeon I

686 Silver Pigeon I Sporting

J6863J0

J6863J6

J6863J8

J6869A0

J6869A2

S686

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S686 Silver Pigeon

S686 Silver Pigeon I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119469
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Silver Pigeon S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Silver Pigeon S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119469 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119469 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119469 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119469 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119469 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119469 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119469 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119469 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119469 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a more highly-embellished variation of the Beretta S686 Silver Pigeon, available with a number of custom features and options. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm; coin-finished receiver/frame with full scroll engraving; blued barrels; ventilated rib; single selective trigger; tang safety/selector and interchangeable choke tubes. - also available in a two barrel 20 GA/28 GA set. - these shotguns are packaged with a carrying/accessory case. - average weight for a 12GA X 3" is 3.09kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119553	Beretta	Silver Pigeon S	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Silver Pigeon S

J686S10

J686S12

J686S20

J686S22

J686S30

J686S40

J686S41

J686S42

J686S43

J686S52

Silver Pigeon S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125540
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Silver Pigeon S King Ranch Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Silver Pigeon S King Ranch Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125540 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125540 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125540 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125540 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" and the company logo (three arrows in a circle) were observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a special edition which recognises the birthplace of the American ranching industry.
- "SILVER PIGEON" was observed marked on the upper rear tang under the opening lever, "SILVER PIGEON S" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "KING RANCH" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; antique silver finished, engraved, top break, front hinged, box lock, receiver/frame; hammerless; safety selector and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; walnut schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock featuring a running "W" checkering.
- engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame features the King's Ranch house.
- a rope bordered "W" logo is located on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the company logo (three arrows in a circle) were observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top tang under the opening lever.. - alpha/numeric serial numbers range from "KR1000" to "KR1999".
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

686 King Ranch

686 Silver Pigeon S King Ranch

686 Silver Pigeon S King Ranch Heritage Series

JS686KR1

JS686KR2

JS686KR3

JS686KR4

King Ranch

King Ranch Silver Pigeon S

S 686 Silver Pigeon S King Ranch Special Edition

S686 King Ranch

Silver Pigeon S

Silver Pigeon S King Ranch

Silver Pigeon S King Ranch Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54903
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Silver Pigeon Trap Mono

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Silver Pigeon Trap Mono
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54903 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54903 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- designed for American Trap competition. - features include: single top barrel, ventilated rib; Monte Carlo stock and semi beavertail fore-end; single action trigger mechanism. - stock may also have an adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Type	- over/under
Serial Number	- found under opening lever on top tang.

Cross-References

39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Silver Pigeon X Trap Mono

686 Top Single

686 Top Trap

S686 Silver Pigeon X Trap Mono

S686 Top Single

S686 Top Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Special

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Special
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175 - 17	12 GA	2	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175 - 12	12 GA	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
175 - 13	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
175 - 14	12 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
175 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 11	20 GA	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
175 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the left, right and underside of the receiver/frame. - "P. Beretta - Gardone V.T. - ITALY" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1992. - "Mod. S686 SPECIAL" is marked on underside of receiver/frame. - "SPORTING" may be marked on the barrel assembly or trigger guard. - S686 Special is a good quality boxlock shotgun. - features include: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated mid rib, ventilated top rib and metal bead front sight; engraved and chromium plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; ejectors; single selective or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" over "P. BERETTA" over "GARDONE VT" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "P. Beretta - Gardone V.T. - ITALY" and the Beretta "PB" logo are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and is repeated on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- gauge, chamber length and barrel length are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S686 Special Sporting

S686 Sporting

S686 Sporting Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115455
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Special Ducks Unlimited Canada

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Special Ducks Unlimited Canada
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115455 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115455 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and logo, "PB" in a oval denoting P. Beretta is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Mod. S686 SPECIAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Ducks Unlimited Canada- Limited Edition of 300" is marked in gold script on the right side of the barrel. - features a crome receiver/frame that is highly engraved, blued barrels, single gold trigger, and the Ducks Unlimited duck head marked in a number of locations.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA GARDONE VT MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, "P. Beretta Gardone V.T. Italy" is marked on the left side of the barrel and "BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK, MO. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- the original serial number is marked on the top tang. - the Duck Unlimited serial number is marked on the bottem tang, as 89 DU and 1 to 300. 89 is year of manufacturer, DU denotes Ducks Unlimited and only 300 copies of this edition were made.
Calibre	- 12 GA. 3" MAGNUM-28" is marked on the left side of the the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28278
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28278 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28278 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28278 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28278 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28278 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28278 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28278 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28278 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - over/under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the S686 Ultralight model is a derivative of the S680. A modern over/under of box lock design, the action is made of light alloy reinforced with titanium plate making it lighter. It is finished in matte black with gold filled ' P. Beretta ' signature. The barrels have a full length rib and are stocked in fine walnut wood.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121046
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 White Onyx

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 White Onyx
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121046 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121046 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121046 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121046 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121046 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121046 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121046 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121046 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "S686 White Onyx" was introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "686 Onyx".
- the "S686 Onyx" or "Onyx" series is available in several configurations. The main differences between the variations are the finish and features.
- the "S686 White Onyx" features a box lock receiver/frame with a "Dura-Jewel" design satin nickel finish; select walnut buttstock and forend, blued barrels and gold filled Beretta markings.
- the standard model S686 Onyx has a plain, matte black finished box lock receiver/frame and barrels with gold filled Beretta markings and a select walnut buttstock and forend.
- the "S686 Onyx Pro" features a box lock receiver/frame with a "Dura-Jewel" design matte black finish; "X-Tra" wood finish on the buttstock and forend (this finish reproduces the grain pattern of high quality walnut on a wood core); gold filled Beretta markings; extended Mobilchoke tubes; TruGlo bead sight.
- all variations feature a ventilated rib on the barrel; Mobilchoke interchangeable choke tubes; single selective gold plated trigger and an automatic safety.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183	Beretta	S686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119468	Beretta	S686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey LE	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121045	Beretta	S686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145060	Beretta	686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Onyx

686 White Onyx

686 White Onyx Sporting

J6862J6

J6862J8

J6862K6

J6862K8

J6862K8L

J6862M6

J6862M8

J6868A0

J6868A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S686 White Onyx Sporting

White Onyx

White Onyx/12

White Onyx/20

White Onyx/28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56677
Make: Beretta
Model: S686 Whitewing

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686 Whitewing
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56677 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56677 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56677 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56677 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- was observed marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model "S686 Whitewing" has the P. Beretta signature on the sides of the action. - "WHITEWING" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include; polished steel receiver, barrels with full length rib, open side rib, walnut stock and forearm, and uses the "Mobilchoke" system.
Manufacturer	- was observed marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - Berreta literature lists the barrel length as 26" and 28" when using the imperial unit of measurement, when using the metric method they are listed as 670mm and 710mm. The correct metric conversion of 26" is 660mm, this is the length reflected in the FRT.

Calibre - was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitewing

Whitewing S686

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121078
Make: Beretta
Model: S686E

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686E
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121078 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121078 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121078 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121078 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121078 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside and sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: box-lock design; electroless nickel finish on the receiver/frame with contrasting matte and polished surfaces, ellipsis graphic motif on the sides and gold filled markings; blued barrels with a ventilated top rib; gold plated single selective trigger; manual safety; checkered, select walnut buttstock and forend; twin bead sights; interchangeable choke tubes.
- available in 2007 as a limited production of 1100 units, numbered from one up to 300 in the 686 E Black Trap series and numbered from one up to 800 in the 686 E Black Sporting series.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang, under the opening lever.
- the serial number may contain a "P" prefix followed by five numbers followed by a "B" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175	Beretta	S686 Special	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
177	Beretta	S686EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
183	Beretta	S686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28181	Beretta	S686L	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28278	Beretta	S686 Ultralight	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39887	Beretta	S686 Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54903	Beretta	S686 Silver Pigeon Trap Mono	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
56677	Beretta	S686 Whitewing	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
73894	Beretta	S686 Collection	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115455	Beretta	S686 Special Ducks Unlimited Canada	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117663	Beretta	S686 Covey Quail Unlimited	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119467	Beretta	S686 Blackwing	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119468	Beretta	S686 Onyx Quail Unlimited Covey LE	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119469	Beretta	S686 Silver Pigeon S	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121045	Beretta	S686 Onyx Pro	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121046	Beretta	S686 White Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121053	Beretta	S686 Ringneck Pheasants Forever	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128009	Beretta	686E Black Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128012	Beretta	686E Black Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 E

686 E Black

686 E Black Sporting

686 E Black Trap

686 E Combo

686 E Sporting

686E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

686E Skeet

686E Sporting Memory System

686E Trap

686E Trap Memory System

S686 E

S686 E Sporting

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177
Make: Beretta
Model: S686EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: modern boxlock design; silver action with light engraving and stocked in good quality walnut wood.
Manufacturer	- currently discontinued or not imported.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S686 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16487
Make: Beretta
Model: S686EL Gold Perdiz

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686EL Gold Perdiz
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16487 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16487 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16487 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16487 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16487 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16487 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16487 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16487 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S686EL GOLD PERDIZ" ia marked on the receiver floor. - this is a variation of the S686 Ultralight, made with a coin finished boxlock receiver/frame having extended false sideplates for additional engraving. - features include: blued barrels; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; full floral engraving; single selective or double triggers; top lever opening; tang safety/selector; synthetic butt plate or rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Partridge

Gold Perdiz

O/U

Over/Under

S686EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28181
Make: Beretta
Model: S686L

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S686L
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28181 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28181 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28181 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28181 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28181 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28181 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28181 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28181 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - over/under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the S686 L model is a derivative of the S680. Modern over/under of box lock design with its action finished in matte chrome (silver) with fine scroll on the sides and game scenes on the action. The barrel has a full rib, offered with or without Multi chokes and stocked in fine walnut wood.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39613	Beretta	S686	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121078	Beretta	S686E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S 686 L

S 686 LM

S686 L

S686 LM

S686LM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176
Make: Beretta
Model: S687

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176 - 10	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
176 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
176 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
176 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 16	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
176 - 17	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176 - 18	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
176 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model may be located on the underside of receiver/frame. - this is a generic entry and other "S687" entries may better describe the firearm.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92616	Beretta	S687 Ultralight	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117828	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Skeet

S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136806
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Classic

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Classic
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136806 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136806 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: coin-finished and engraved aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; blued barrels with ventilated rib; box lock; walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forearm; interchangeable choke tubes or fixed chokes; single trigger; tang mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Classic

687 Classic Mobilchoke

Classic

S687

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28261
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Golden Onyx

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Golden Onyx
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28261 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28261 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28261 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28261 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.
Remarks	- the Model S687 Golden Onyx has an engraved gold filled Mallard on the action and the action finish is high luster black. The barrels have a full length rib and the gun is stocked in best good quality walnut wood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53597
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Silver Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Silver Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53597 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53597 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53597 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53597 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 10	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53597 - 11	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53597 - 12	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53597 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53597 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S687 Silver Pigeon" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" and "P. Beretta" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50549	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120964	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121048	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 4	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Silver Pigeon

Pigeon Silver

Silver Pigeon

Silver Pigeon 687

Silver Pigeon S687

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50549
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Silver Pigeon 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Silver Pigeon 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50549 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
50549 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50549 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50549 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "Silver Pigeon 2" is built on the "S687" platform.
- "Silver Pigeon II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just ahead of trigger guard.
- features include: box-lock design with a hinged barrel assembly; coin finished receiver/frame is engraved with floral scroll or game scenes; select walnut buttstock and forend; blued barrels; ventilated top rib; single selective gold trigger.
- as of 2003 this model is offered with the "Optima-Bore" and interchangeable "Optima" extended choke tubes.
- also available in a "hybrid" format that features over & under and top single barrels from the 682 Gold E model custom fitted to the S687 receiver/frame at the factory.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- chamber length is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50159	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53597	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120964	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121048	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 4	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123094	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 5	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687 SP II Trap Combo

Beretta Silver Pigeon II

J687105

J687115

J687135

J687145

J687155

J687406

J687416

J687418

J687425

J687435

J687437

S687

S687 SP II Trap Combo

S687 Silver Pigeon II

S687 Silver Pigeon II Combo

S687 Silver Pigeon II Hunting

S687 Silver Pigeon II Sporting

S687 Silver Pigeon II Sporting Combo

Silver Pigeon 2

Silver Pigeon II

Silver Pigeon II Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120964
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Silver Pigeon 3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Silver Pigeon 3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120964 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120964 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "687 Silver" and "Pigeon III" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: ventilated rib; blued barrel; screw-in "Mobilchoke" or fixed chokes(12 GA or 20 GA only); "Truglo" luminous front sight; engraved, nickel receiver/frame with floral, duck and pheasant motifs on the larger receiver/frame(12 GA and 20 GA) and floral, quail and partridge motifs on the smaller receiver/frame(410 GA and 28 GA); checkered walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forend; single gold trigger.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on the barrel above the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50549	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53597	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121048	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 4	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123094	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 5	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Pigeon III

687 Silver Pigeon III

687 Silver Pigeon III Sporting

687 Silver Pigeon III Sporting/12

687 Silver Pigeon III Sporting/20

687 Silver Pigeon III Sporting/28

687 Silver Pigeon III Sporting/410

J6871D6

J6871D8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J6871G6

J6871G8

J6871J6

J6871J8

J6871J8L

J6871K6

J6871K8

J6874A0

J6874A2

S687 Pigeon III

S687 Silver Pigeon III

S687 Silver Pigeon III Sporting

S687 Silver Pigeon Sporting

Silver Pigeon III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121048
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Silver Pigeon 4

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Silver Pigeon 4
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121048 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121048 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121048 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121048 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121048 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121048 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2003 and built on the "S687" platform.
- this model is referred to as either the "Silver Pigeon IV" or "687 Silver Pigeon IV", depending on the intended market.
- features include: black finished, box lock receiver/frame and barrels with full coverage scroll engraving and gold filled flushing game birds (the 12 Gauge version features mallards, the 20 Gauge and 28 Gauge versions feature quail and grouse) on the sides and the Beretta "three arrow" logo on the underside; checkered select walnut buttstock and fluted beavertail forend; TruGlo or steel front sight bead; single selective gold plated trigger; automatic safety; ventilated barrel rib; Mobilchoke interchangeable choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50159	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50549	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53597	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120964	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123094	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 5	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Silver Pigeon IV

J6871A6

J6871A8

J6871B6

J6871B8

J6871D6

J6871D8

S687 Silver Pigeon IV

Silver Pigeon IV

Silver Pigeon IV S687

Silver Pigeon IV/12

Silver Pigeon IV/20

Silver Pigeon IV/28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125542
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Silver Pigeon 4 King Ranch Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Silver Pigeon 4 King Ranch Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125542 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125542 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125542 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125542 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and the company logo (three arrows in a circle) was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a special edition which recognises the birthplace of the American ranching industry.
- "687 SILVER" over "PIGEON IV" over "KING RANCH" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; antique silver finished, engraved, top break, front hinged, boxlock, receiver/frame; hammerless; safety selector and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock featuring a running "W" checkering.
- engraving on the right side of the receiver/frame features cowboys herding cattle and the left side features an engraved bull.
- a rope bordered "W" logo is located on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from "KR2000" to "KR2999".
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Silver Pigeon IV

687 Silver Pigeon IV King Ranch Heritage Series

JS687KR1

JS687KR2

JS687KR3

JS687KR4

King Ranch

King Ranch Commemorative

King Ranch Heritage Series

King Ranch S687 Silver Pigeon IV

King Ranch Silver Pigeon IV

King Ranch Special Edition

S 687 Silver Pigeon IV King Ranch Special Edition

S687 King Ranch

S687 King Ranch Commemorative

S687 King Ranch Special Edition

S687 Silver Pigeon IV King Ranch Special Edition

Silver Pigeon IV

Silver Pigeon IV King Ranch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123094
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Silver Pigeon 5

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Silver Pigeon 5
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123094 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123094 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "BERETTA MADE IN ITALY" over "GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "687 SILVER" over "PIGEON V" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrels, colour case-hardened box lock receiver/frame with full coverage scroll engraving and gold filled flushing game birds (the 12 Gauge version features pheasants, the 20 Gauge, 28 Gauge and 410 Calibre versions features grouse) on the sides and the Beretta "three arrow" logo on the underside; checkered select walnut buttstock and beavertail forend; TruGlo or steel front sight bead; single selective gold plated trigger; automatic safety; ventilated barrel rib; removable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "BERETTA MADE IN ITALY" over "GARDONE VT" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper barrel, eg. 12 GA. 3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50549	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120964	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121048	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 4	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Silver Pigeon

687 Silver Pigeon V

687 Silver Pigeon V/12

687 Silver Pigeon V/20

687 Silver Pigeon V/28

687 Silver Pigeon V/410

J6871N6

J6871N8

J6871Q6

J6871Q8

J6871Q8S

J6871R6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J6871R8

J6871R8S

J6871S8

J6871S8S

S 687 Silver Pigeon V

S687

S687 Silver Pigeon Five

S687 Silver Pigeon V

Silver Pigeon

Silver Pigeon V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125536
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Silver Pigeon C

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Silver Pigeon C
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125536 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125536 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; fixed choke; bead front sight; case-hardened, top break, front hinged, boxlock, receiver/frame; hammerless; safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered, walnut, semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 711mm (28") barrel is 3.09kg (6.8lbs).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Silver Pigeon C

S 687 SIlver Pigeon C

Silver Pigeon C

Silver Pigeon C S687

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50159
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Silver Pigeon Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Silver Pigeon Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50159 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50159 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50159 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50159 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just ahead of trigger guard. - features include: walnut stock and fore-end with oval stock plate suitable for engraving and a gold trigger.
Action	- over / under.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on the barrel above the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50549	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121048	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 4	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "S687" is marked on underside of receiver/frame, just ahead of trigger guard.
- the "S" in the model designation refers to parts interchangeability that do not reqiure hand fitting.
- features include: red synthetic front sight; over und under, ribbed barrels; box lock design; removeable chokes; top tang mounted opener and safety switch; single trigger; silver coloured action engraved with game scenes; ejectors; schnabel style forend; hand cut checkering on a walnut stock with an oval bress initial plate; rubber recoil pad; matte black or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang under the opening lever. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix and suffix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S687

S687 Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123062
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Tercentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Tercentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123062 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S687" and "TERCENTENNIAL" is marked on the firearm. - this was to commemorate the three hundredth anniversary of Beretta from 1680 to 1980. - features include: blue finished over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; single trigger; grey/silver colored receiver/frame with engraved game scenes with ducks and woodcocks; checkered oil finish walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" and "P. Beretta" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 001 to 200.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

687 Commemorative

687 Tercentennial

687 Tercentennial Commemorative

S 687 Tercentennial

S 687 Tercentennial Commemorative

S687 Commemorative

S687 Tercentennial

Tercentennial

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92616
Make: Beretta
Model: S687 Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687 Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92616 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92616 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92616 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the side of the top barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the barrel and the side and bottom of the receiver/frame as "Ultralight"; the "S687" may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: nickel finished receiver/frame with light engraving and embellishments; blued/black barrels with ventilated rib; European walnut furniture. - the "S687 Ulralight" is a lightweight version of the "S687" series of shotguns. - average weight for the "Ultralight" version in 12GA X 2 3/4" is 2.86kg (6.3lbs) and for the "Ultralight Deluxe" version is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on the side of the top barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located under the barrel release catch, it is repeated on the underside of the barrels and the forend.
Barrel	- the 610mm barrel is available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176	Beretta	S687	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64524	Beretta	Over & Under	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Ultralight

J687559

J687575

S687

S687 Ultralight Deluxe

S687Ultralight

Ultralight

Ultralight Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128027
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EELL Classic

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EELL Classic
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128027 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128027 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128027 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128027 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128027 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128027 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128027 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128027 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128027 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "P.Beretta" is marked on both sides and underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S687EELL" or "687EELL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: low profile improved box lock receiver/frame with full side plates; over & under blued barrels with ventilated rib; highly figured walnut stock with the choice of straight English stock and slim forend or pistol grip stock and beavertail forend; fixed or interchangeable Mobilchokes system; single selective trigger; side plates are finely engraved and feature birds, leaves and flowers extending to the trigger plate, trigger guard and forend iron lever. - average weight in 28GA X 2 3/4 is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "P.Beretta" is marked on both sides and underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

687 Extra Lusso Classic

687EELL Classic

S687 Extra Extra Lusso Classic

S687 Extra Lusso Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28268
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EELL Diamond Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EELL Diamond Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28268 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28268 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 18	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28268 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P.Beretta" is marked on both sides and underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S687 EELL" over "Diamond Pigeon" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: box lock action; over/under barrel configuration; single selective, adjustable, gold plated trigger; selective automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; ventilated top rib; top tang mounted safety; silver receiver/frame with full side plates embellished with hand-engraved game scenes; select walnut buttstock and forend; chrome plated bores and chambers. - available in Sporting, Skeet (also as a four barrel set) or Trap configurations. - average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 3.09 kgs (6.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "P.Beretta" is marked on both sides and underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687 EELL

687 EELL Combo

687 EELL Diamond

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Combo

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Skeet

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Sporting

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Trap

EELL Diamond Pigeon

EELL Diamond Pigeon Skeet

EELL Diamond Pigeon Sporting

EELL Diamond Pigeon Trap

J687300

J687310

J687320

J687330

J687340

J687350

J687355

J687385

J687390

J687395

J6873A0

J687956

J687966

J687976

J687980

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J687985

J687990

J687EA0

J687EA2

S687 EELL Diamond

S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon

S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Skeet

S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Sporting

S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125546
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EELL Diamond Pigeon King Ranch Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EELL Diamond Pigeon King Ranch Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125546 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125546 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125546 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125546 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125546 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" was observed marked in a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a special edition which recognises the birthplace of the American ranching industry.
- model designation "DIAMOND PIGEON" was observed marked on the upper rear tang under the break opening lever.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; antique silver finished, engraved, top break, front hinged, receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; safety selector and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; diamond checkered, walnut, schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- engraving on the right side of the receiver/frame features cowboys herding cattle and the left side features an engraved bull.
- a rope bordered "W" logo is located on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" was observed marked in a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear tang under the barrel break opening lever. - serial number rationalization is from "KR3000" to "KR3999".
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

687 EELL Diamond Pigeon King Ranch Special Edition

JS687KR10

JS687KR12

JS687KR5

JS687KR6

JS687KR8

King Ranch

King Ranch Commemorative

King Ranch S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon

King Ranch S687EELL

King Ranch S687EELL Diamond Pigeon

S 687EELL Diamond Pigeon King Ranch Special Edition

S687 EELL Diamond Pigeon King Ranch Special Edition

S687 EELL King Ranch

S687EELL King Ranch

S687EELL King Ranch Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28264
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28264 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28264 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28264 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28264 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28264 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28264 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28264 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28264 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28264 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1980.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight, and Mobilchoke system or fixed chokes; blued or matte chromed (silvered) front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock design; with or without engraved false side plates with engraved and inlaid game scenes; automatic ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger or double triggers; combination barrel selector and automatic or manual safety mounted on the upper tang; checkered walnut Schnabel fore-end and straight or pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28272	Beretta	S687EL Ultralight Golden Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54278	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117828	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S687 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54278
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EL Gold Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EL Gold Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54278 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54278 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54278 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked on bottom of the receiver ahead of trigger guard.
- high grade walnut stock, with schnabel forend.
- this model supplied with a hard case.
- hand engraving with gold inserts, on both sides of the receiver, and side plates.

Manufacturer

- marked on bottom of receiver, ahead of trigger guard.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits between two alpha digits observed ex; A#####B.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28264	Beretta	S687EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117828	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S 687 EL Gold Pigeon

S687 EL Gold Pigeon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117665
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EL Gold Pigeon 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117665 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117665 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117665 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117665 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117665 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117665 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117665 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117665 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117665 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: box lock action; high grade checkered walnut stock and schnabel forend; gloss finish; deep relief engraving on side plates; ventilated rib; automatic safety; single selective trigger and a metal bead front sight. - available with two sets of barrels. - average weight for a 12GA X 3" is 3.09kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Barrel	- the 711mm barrel lengths in 410 Ga and 28 Ga were introduced in 2003.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176	Beretta	S687	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
184	Beretta	S687 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28261	Beretta	S687 Golden Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28264	Beretta	S687EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28268	Beretta	S687EELL Diamond Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28272	Beretta	S687EL Ultralight Golden Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50159	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50549	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53597	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54278	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92616	Beretta	S687 Ultralight	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687

687 EL Gold Pigeon Combo

687 EL Gold Pigeon II

687 EL Gold Pigeon II Sporting Combo

EL Gold Pigeon Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EL Gold Pigeon II

EL Gold Pigeon II/12

EL Gold Pigeon II/20

EL Gold Pigeon II/28

EL Gold Pigeon II/410

Gold Pigeon II

J687205

J687215

J687225

J687235

J687245

J687247

J687255

J687257

J687260

J687270

J687506

J687516

J687526

J687529

J687533

J687534

J687535

Pigeon II

S 687 EL Gold Pigeon II

S-687 EL Gold Pigeon II

S687

S687 EL Gold Pigeon Combo

S687 EL Gold Pigeon II

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117667
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117667 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117667 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117667 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117667 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117667 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117667 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: box lock action, high grade checkered walnut stock and schnabel fore-end, matte finish, deep relief engraving on side plates, ventilated rib, manual safety, single selective trigger, and a white bead front sight.
- as of 2003 this model is offered with the "Optima-Bore" and interchangeable "Optima" extended choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176	Beretta	S687	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
184	Beretta	S687 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28261	Beretta	S687 Golden Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28264	Beretta	S687EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28268	Beretta	S687EELL Diamond Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28272	Beretta	S687EL Ultralight Golden Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50159	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50549	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53597	Beretta	S687 Silver Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54278	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92616	Beretta	S687 Ultralight	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687 EL Gold Pigeon II Sporting

687 Sporting

EL Gold Pigeon II Sporting

Gold Pigeon II Sporting

J687505

J687515

J687525

J687533

J687535

Pigeon II Sporting

S 687 EL Gold Pigeon II Sporting

S-687 EL Gold Pigeon II Sporting

S687 EL Gold Pigeon II Sporting

S687 EL Gold Pigeon II Sporting Combo

S687 Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117828
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EL Gold Pigeon Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EL Gold Pigeon Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117828 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117828 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117828 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117828 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117828 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117828 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: walnut buttstock and schnabel fore-end, buttstock has a metal plate above the toe for engraving, gold filled hunting scenes engraved on the receiver/frame side plates, gold single trigger, selector and barrel release catch located on the top tang, ventilated top rib with a solid rib between the barrels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176	Beretta	S687	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28264	Beretta	S687EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54278	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

687

687 EL Gold Pigeon

687 EL Gold Pigeon II

687 EL Gold Pigeon Sporting

687 EL Gold Pigeon Sporting/12

687 EL Gold Pigeon Sporting/20

Beretta 687 EL Gold Pigeon II

Beretta EL Gold Pigeon II

Gold Pigeon Sporting

S687

S687 EL Gold Pigeon

S687 EL Gold Pigeon Sporting

S687 EL Gold Pigeon Sporting/12

S687 EL Gold Pigeon Sporting/20

S687 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28272
Make: Beretta
Model: S687EL Ultralight Golden Onyx

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S687EL Ultralight Golden Onyx
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28272 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28272 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28272 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over/under.

Remarks

- the S687 EL Ultralight Golden Onyx model is a derivative of the S680. Though a modern over/under of box lock design, this model has added false side plates giving the gun the look of a sidelock. The action is made of light alloy reinforced with titanium plate making it lighter. It is finished in matte black with gold game birds. The barrels have a full length rib and are stocked in fine walnut wood.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28264	Beretta	S687EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117665	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117667	Beretta	S687EL Gold Pigeon 2 Sporting	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S687 EL Ultralight Golden Onyx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93057
Make: Beretta
Model: S689 Gold Sable

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S689 Gold Sable
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93057 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93057 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
93057 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut checkered buttstock and fore-end; European style cheek rest; pistol grip; solid rib; V-notch rear sight; blade front sight; scroll engraved color case-hardened receiver/frame; top opening lever and a double trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame as "P.Beretta".
Action	- box lock, over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame, visible after operating opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93055	Beretta	S689 Gold Sable	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

689

689 Gold

689 Sable

Gold Sable

S 689

S689 Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93055
Make: Beretta
Model: S689 Gold Sable

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S689 Gold Sable
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93055 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
93055 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93055 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as "689". - features include: checkered walnut buttstock with pistol grip and European style cheek rest, Schnabel fore-end, colour case hardened receiver/frame, short top rib with V-notch rear sight and integral scope base, blade front sight, tang mounted top opening lever, double triggers, and a recoil pad. - also offered with a set of accessory shotgun barrels in calibre 20 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame as "P.Beretta".
Action	- box lock, over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame, visible after operating opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93057	Beretta	S689 Gold Sable	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

689

Gold Sable

S 689 Gold Sable

S689

S689 Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93058
Make: Beretta
Model: S689 Silver Sable

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S689 Silver Sable
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93058 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93058 - 4	444 MARLIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93058 - 3	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1996. - model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut checkered buttstock and Schnabel fore-end; European style cheek rest; pistol grip; open barrel construction; solid rib; V-notch rear sight; blade front sight; top opening lever and a double trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame as "P.Beretta".
Action	- box lock, over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame, visible after operating opening lever.
Remarks	- the barrels on this model are not interchangeable with the "S689 Gold Sable" accessory shotgun barrels or other S689 models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93076	Beretta	S689 Silver Sable 2	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

689

689 Silver Sable

S689

Sable

Silver

Silver Sable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93076
Make: Beretta
Model: S689 Silver Sable 2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S689 Silver Sable 2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93076 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93076 - 4	444 MARLIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93076 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93076 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93076 - 7	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93076 - 3	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name will be marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as "689". - features include: checkered walnut buttstock with pistol grip and European style cheek rest, Schnabel fore-end, receiver/frame is engraved with wildlife scenes, short top rib with V-notch rear sight, blade front sight, tang mounted top opening lever, double triggers, and a vented recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame as "P.Beretta".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- box lock, over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame, visible after operating opening lever.
Remarks	- the barrels on this model are not interchangeable with the "S689 Gold Sable" accessory shotgun barrels or other S689 models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93058	Beretta	S689 Silver Sable	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

12999

13689

13690

3570

689

689 Sable

689 Silver Sable II

S689 Sable

S689 Silver

Silver Sable II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 207
Make: Beretta
Model: S689EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S689EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
207 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
207 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
207 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
207 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
207 - 5	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation usually marked on undersideof the receiver/frame.
- this model is sold as a double express rifle, built on a 686 box lock action, and furnished with accessory 20 Gauge over & under shotgun barres.
- stock made of select walnut, with cheek rest and schnabel fore-end.
- full side plates, with color case hardened receiver/frame, and gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name and logo appear on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79913	Beretta	S689EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

689 Diamond Sable

689 EE LL

689 EELL

689 EELL Diamond Sable

Diamond Sable

Diamond Sable 689

EELL S689 Diamond Sable

S 689 EELL

S-689-EELL

S689 Diamond Sable

S689 EELL

S689 EELL Dianmond Sable

S689 Sable

Sable S689

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79913
Make: Beretta
Model: S689EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S689EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79913 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79913 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79913 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79913 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
79913 - 5	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- model designation usually marked on underside of the receiver/frame.
- this model is sold as a double express rifle, built on a 686 box lock action, and furnished with accessory 20 GA over & under shotgun barrels.
- stock made of select walnut, with cheek rest and schnabel fore-end.
- full side plates, with color case hardened receiver, and gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name an logo appear on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
207	Beretta	S689EELL	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

689 Diamond Sable

689 EE LL

689 EELL

689 EELL Diamond Sable

Diamond Sable

Diamond Sable 689

EELL S689 Diamond Sable

S 689 EELL

S-689-EELL

S689 Diamond Sable

S689 EELL

S689 EELL Diamond Sable

S689 Sable

Sable S689

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185
Make: Beretta
Model: S689EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	S689EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
185 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
185 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
185 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
185 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185 - 5	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Model	- model is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - features include: box lock action, top tang opening lever, double triggers, colour case hardened receiver/frame with blued barrels, checkered schnabel forend, checkered pistol grip stock and a ventilated recoil pad. - chambered in rifle calibres but also available with a set of 20 GA accessory barrels.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

689 EL

689EL

S 689 EL

S689 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195731
Make: Beretta
Model: Sable

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Sable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195731 - 1	22 SHORT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; this revolver was manufactured for Beretta in Belgium immediately after World War Two.
Model	- SABLE BABY HMLESS is marked on the top of the barrel, with a line drawing of a sable (mink) on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a velo-dog style break-open, folding-trigger revolver manufactured for Beretta after World War Two. - features include: blued or nickeled finish; open fixed blade and groove sights on a barrel rib; fluted six-shot cylinder; T-shaped top latch; folding double-action trigger with internal hammer; square-butt grip frame with white synthetic grips.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the butt.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sable Baby Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127971
Make: Beretta
Model: SC70/90

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SC70/90
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127971 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127971 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SC 70/90" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model evolved from the AR70 and features improvements with the internal design.
- available in rifle (AR70/90), Carbine (SC70/90) and Short Carbine (SCP70/90) configurations.
- features include: full automatic fire with ambidextrous selector switch allowing single shot, three round burst (optional) and full automatic fire; indirect gas operation firing from a closed bolt position; two lugs rotating bolt; chromium plated barrel; removable open carrying handle that allows a clear sight line; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting; blade front sight; adjustable rear aperture sight; ambidextrous magazine release button and a three position gas regulator; side folding stock.
- optional accessories may include: controlled three burst kit; optical sight mount; tactical sight system; bipod; carrying handle and cleaning kit.
- overall length with a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 998mm, average weight is 4.050kg (8.95lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receive/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 178mm (7") 6 grooves right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84051	Beretta	AR70/90	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic
127973	Beretta	SCP70/90	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70/90 Carbine Special Forces

SC-70/90

Special Carbine 70/90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159146
Make: Beretta
Model: SC70/90 Short

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SC70/90 Short
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159146 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159146 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a shorter barrelled version of the Beretta SC70/90, made with a 320mm barrel, rather than a 450mm barrel, and using the same side-folding frame buttstock. - features include: typical AR70/SC70 layout and operation; matte black finish; muzzle brake; open adjustable peep sights; above barrel gas tube; black synthetic furniture; right side cocking handle; paddle magazine release in front of the trigger guard; 4-position safety/selector; frame buttstock that folds to the right.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Carbine 70/90 Short

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127973
Make: Beretta
Model: SCP70/90

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SCP70/90
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127973 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127973 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SCP 70/90" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model evolved from the AR70 and features improvements with the internal design.
- available in rifle (AR70/90), Carbine (SC70/90) and Short Carbine (SCP70/90) configurations.
- features include: full automatic fire with ambidextrous selector switch allowing single shot, three round burst (optional) and full automatic fire; indirect gas operation firing from a closed bolt position; two lugs rotating bolt; chromium plated barrel; removable open carrying handle that allows a clear sight line; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting; blade front sight; adjustable rear aperture sight; ambidextrous magazine release button and a three position gas regulator; side folding stock.
- optional accessories may include: controlled three burst kit; optical sight mount; tactical sight system; bipod; carrying handle and cleaning kit.
- overall length with a 369mm (14 1/2") barrel is 908mm, average weight is 4.050kg (8.95lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P.BERETTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receive/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 178mm (7") 6 grooves right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84051	Beretta	AR70/90	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic
127971	Beretta	SC70/90	Beretta	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70/90 Short Carbine

SCP 70-90

SCP70/90 Short Carbine

Short Carbine 70/90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127951
Make: Beretta
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127951 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PIETRO BERRETTA" was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with a metal bead front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; action release located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish; light engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "P. BERETTA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PIETRO BERRETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" were observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127951

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88135	Beretta	60	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63902
Make: Beretta
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63902 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63902 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63902 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63902 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63902 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63902 - 5	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BERETTA" is stamped on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Side by Side shotguns produced by Beretta that are not otherwise identifiable.
- features may include: wooden buttstock and forestock with detailed checkering; pewter/silver colored sideplates and receiver/frame with or without engraving; blued barrels, top-lever break action; internal or external hammers; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
- P. Beretta is a manufacturer located in the Gardone area of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the lower tang and barrel flats. - one observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix and five digits.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Hawk

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Hawk
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of trigger guard.
- introduced in 1954 and discontinued in 1967.
- features include: blued barrels; chrome-plated bores; raised rib; silver-finished receiver/frame; single or double triggers; extractors; checkered walnut stock with recoil pad.

Action

- side by side boxlock.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (C) and five numbers.

Calibre

- chamber length normally marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta Silver Hawk

Beretta Silver Hawk Featherweight Magnum

Beretta Silver Hawk Magnum

Featherweight Silver Hawk

Magnum Silver Hawk

Silver Hawk Featherweight

Silver Hawk Featherweight Magnum

Silver Hawk Magnum

SilverHawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berben Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76811
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Lark

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Lark
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76811 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- early semi-automatic shotgun, forerunner of current Beretta semi-automatic line, blued steel receiver/frame and barrel, anodized alloy trigger guard, checkered walnut pistolgrip stock with a silver lark in a black inlay at bottom and centre of forearm.
- pistol grip cap and butt pad of black plastic, manual safety on the trigger guard in front of trigger.
- right side of receiver/frame is marked only with ' Pietro Beretta ' above the bolt release button.
- left side of the receiver/frame is marked with four lines of detail:
  ' Prima Fabbrica Italiana d'Armi '
  ' Pietro Beretta '
  ' Founded in 1680 '
  ' Made in Italy Silver Lark 12 Gauge '.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the receiver/frame.
- chamber length is marked on the underside of the barrel (hidden by the forearm) along with the choke constriction and proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel may be marked "Chromium Molybdenum Alloy Steel".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta Silver Lark

Beretta Silver Lark 12 Gauge

Pietro Beretta Silver Lark

Silver Lark 12 Gauge

Silver Lark Semi-Automatic 12 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53596
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53596 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53596 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53596 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53596 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 7	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53596 - 8	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53596 - 9	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53596 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53596 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 13	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53596 - 14	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53596 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53596 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic model. Other model "Silver Pigeon" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- nickel finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving.
- model designation is marked under the receiver/frame.

Action

- over&under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Silver Pigeon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Silver Pigeon

Silver Pigeon Hunting

Silver Pigeon Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERETTA" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame
- "P. BERETTA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "SILVER PIGEON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is one of a series of three grades of pump action shotgun made by Beretta from the mid-1950's until 1971; the grades were Silver Pigeon, Gold Pigeon, and Ruby Pigeon, and could be distinguished by the amount and style of finish applied to the shotgun.
- the Silver Pigeon has a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, blued finish, cross-bolt safety, chromed trigger, light engraving on the receiver/frame and a silver pigeon inlet into the forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PIETRO BERETTA", "FOUNDED IN 1680" and MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "12 GAUGE" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158	Beretta	Gold Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action
117307	Beretta	Ruby Pigeon	Beretta	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119553
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Pigeon S

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Pigeon S
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119553 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119553 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119553 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119553 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Beretta" is marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - features include: silver nitrite box lock receiver/frame with engraving; blued barrels with ventilated rib and removable choke tubes; walnut pistol grip stock and forend (checkered); top tang opening lever; single selective trigger. - also available as a combo package featuring a 20 gauge and a 28 gauge barrel sets. - chambering for the 410 GA X 3" was introduced in 2006.
Manufacturer	- marked on receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under design.
Serial Number	- an observed example consisted of a letter prefix and suffix and five numbers marked on the upper tang below the opening lever.
Barrel	- marked on the barrels in Imperial units (28") next to calibre
Calibre	- the 12 GA X 3 1/2" version also has "STEEL SHOT" marked next to the calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119469	Beretta	S686 Silver Pigeon S	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Silver Pigeon S

Beretta 686 Silver Pigeon S

Beretta Silver Pigeon S

J686S10

J686S12

J686S20

J686S22

J686S30

J686S41

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J686S43

J686S52

Silver Pigeon S Combo

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Pigeon Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Pigeon Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.
Action	- Over and under.
Barrel	- Full rib.
Calibre	- Chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Pigeon Sporting

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Pigeon Sporting
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- underside of the receiver just ahead of trigger guard.
Action	- over / under.
Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 201
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Pigeon Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Pigeon Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
201 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Underside of receiver just ahead of trigger guard.
Action	- Over and under.
Barrel	- Full rib.
Calibre	- Chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 202
Make: Beretta
Model: Silver Snipe

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Silver Snipe
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
202 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
202 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
202 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
202 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
202 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
202 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
202 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name will be marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the top barrel.
- available from 1955 to 1967.
- features include: boxlock; extractors; checkered pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the tang under the opening lever and may also be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - known example had six numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the chamber length is marked on the barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Snipe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76531
Make: Beretta
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76531 - 1	12 GA	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 2	12 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 3	12 GA	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 4	12 GA	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 5	12 GA	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76531 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 19	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 20	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 21	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76531 - 30	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 29	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 34	32 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 35	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 36	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 37	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76531 - 38	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 39	410 GA X 3"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76531 - 40	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic entry for Beretta single barrel shotguns with no model designation.
Manufacturer	- marked on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120	Beretta	412	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121	Beretta	413	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
153	Beretta	FS-1	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
162	Beretta	MARK 2 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
206	Beretta	TR-1 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27979	Beretta	S682 Mono	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27981	Beretta	S682 Gold X Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27983	Beretta	S682 Unsingle	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
28684	Beretta	TR-2 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
29189	Beretta	413B	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
38124	Beretta	Companion	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
51798	Beretta	ASE90 Trap	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54903	Beretta	S686 Silver Pigeon Trap Mono	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189063
Make: Beretta
Model: SL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189063 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189063 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189063 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189063 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" and/or the Beretta logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- on most versions of this firearm "SL" is marked in a banner on sides of the receiver/frame above the hinge-point; the "mirror-polished" version of this firearm may not be marked with a model designation.
- this is a deluxe-grade over/under boxlock shotgun with extended false sideplates produced in mirror-polished or coin-finished and engraved versions, in scroll, game scene or floral engraving patterns.
- features include: blued barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; bead sight; coin-finished and engraved or mirror-polished receiver/frame and extended false sideplates; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; and deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Beretta" and/or the Beretta logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186
Make: Beretta
Model: SL2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SL2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "SL-2" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - discontinued in 1971.
Barrel	- Full length ventilated rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel
Remarks	- the SL-2 was offered with various chokes, barrel lengths, full vent rib and checkered walnut stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SL 2

SL Two

SL-2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143284
Make: Beretta
Model: SO Sparviere

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO Sparviere
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143284 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143284 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143284 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143284 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round, over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib and a bead front sight; silver finished fron hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, safety, and front hinge side plates embellished with hand-engraved game scenes; selective automatic ejectors; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered select walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SO

Sparviere

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122732
Make: Beretta
Model: SO10

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO10
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122732 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122732 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122732 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122732 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122732 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122732 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122732 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122732 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122732 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "S O.10" is marked on the top of the left fence of the receiver/frame or on the rear tang of the trigger guard. - the model marking may also be found on the barrel assembly or elsewhere on the receiver/frame body. - this model is custom manufactured by Beretta using only the finest materials and hand fitted to a customer's specifications. - features include: smooth sided receiver/frame with pinless detachable side locks; top tang mounted barrel/selector and safety button; top tang mounted opening lever; extended trigger guard; single trigger; straight grip butt stock and slender forend of high grade walnut, checkered and oil finished; ejectors; cold hammer forged, demi bloc barrels with matte filed solid top barrel rib; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; varying degrees of embellishment on the receiver/frame and barrel hanger assembly as specified by the customer.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" or "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly along with "MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization for this model is unknown.
Calibre	- tha calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly as part of the proof markings, and on the top of the right receiver/frame fence as "CAL. 20".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122733	Beretta	SO10EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S O 10

S O.10

SO 10

SO-10

SO.10

SO10 Premium Gun

SO10/20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122733
Make: Beretta
Model: SO10EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO10EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122733 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122733 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	-"BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "SO10 EELL" is marked on the top of the left fence of the receiver/frame. - the model marking may also be found on the barrel assembly or elsewhere on the receiver/frame body. - this model is custom manufactured by Beretta using only the finest materials and hand fitted to a customer's specifications. - features include: smooth sided receiver/frame with pinless detachable side locks; top tang mounted barrel/selector and safety button; top tang mounted opening lever; extended trigger guard; single trigger; straight grip butt stock and slender forend of high grade walnut, checkered and oil finished; ejectors; cold hammer forged, demi bloc barrels with matte filed solid top barrel rib; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; varying degrees of embellishment on the receiver/frame and barrel hanger assembly as specified by the customer.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" or "P. BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly along with "MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization for this model is unknown.
Calibre	- tha calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly as part of the proof markings, and on the top of the right receiver/frame fence as "CAL. 20".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122732	Beretta	SO10	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SO 10

SO 10 EE LL

SO-10 EELL

SO1- EELL Premium Gun

SO10 EELL

SO10 EELL Optima-Chocke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187
Make: Beretta
Model: SO2

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO2
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model is marked on the rear tang of the trigger guard.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- full length rib, has front sight.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S 2

S.2

S2

SO 2

SO-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188
Make: Beretta
Model: SO3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "S.3" or "S.O.3" may be marked on fence of the receiver/frame or on the rear tang of the trigger guard.
- manufactured from 1948 to 1987.
- firearm is highly decorated with engraved scenes and stocked in well figured walnut.
- the other grades (SO3 EL and SO3 EELL) differ in the quality of wood and the amount of engraving. In the "SO3 EELL" the customer has input into the type of embellishment.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - chamber length marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S-3

S.3

S.O.3

S.O3

S3

SO-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28442
Make: Beretta
Model: SO3EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO3EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28442 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28442 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28442 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28442 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28442 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28442 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model is marked on the right fence of the receiver/frame or on the rear tang of the trigger guard. - made from 1948 to 1987.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- full rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.
Remarks	- Highly decorated with engraved scenes and stocked in well figured walnut. Rarely encountered. The other grades (from SO3, SO3 EL and SO3 EELL) differ in the quality of the wood and the amount of engraving. In the EELL the customer has input into the type of embellishment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SO3 EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28432
Make: Beretta
Model: SO3EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO3EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28432 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28432 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28432 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28432 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28432 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28432 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard. - made from 1948 to 1987.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- full rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.
Remarks	- Highly decorated with engraved scenes and stocked in well figured walnut. Rarely encountered. The other grades (from SO3, SO3 EL and SO3 EELL) differ in the quality of the wood and the amount of engraving. In the EELL the customer has input into the type of embellishment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SO3 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28726
Make: Beretta
Model: SO4 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO4 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28726 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28726 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name and logo appear on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears on the underside of the action, just ahead of the trigger guard. - the SO4 Skeet is the forerunner of the SO5. The action is a true sidelock, silver finished with a small amount of engraving. The barrels have a full rib and fixed chokes.
Manufacturer	- the Beretta name and logo appear on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, may also appear on the barrel lug and fore-arm.
Calibre	- chamber length is marked on barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189
Make: Beretta
Model: SO4 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO4 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of the trigger guard.
- "SO4 Trap" is the forerunner of the current "SO5" Model.
- has a silver finish with a small amount of engraving.
- the barrels have full rib and fixed chokes.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chamber length is marked on the barrel .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28705
Make: Beretta
Model: SO5

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO5
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28705 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28705 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28705 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28705 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28705 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28705 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28705 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S.O.5" or "SO.5" may be marked on the left fence of the receiver/frame or on the rear tang of the trigger guard.
- "SPORTING" may be marked on the trigger guard.
- features observed: blued barrels with ventilated rib; white front sight; top tang mounted opening lever; coin-finished and engraved aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; single trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- full rib, fixed chokes.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.
Remarks	- The SO5 Sporting is built on the SO series sidelock action. Designed with a low profile action and over size internal parts for durability, it will be found in Sporting, Trap and Skeet events. The stock has a pistol grip and is made of Turkish walnut and the action is silver color or blued on request. The action has a small amount of engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 5

S.5

S.O 5

S.O.5

SO 5

SO 5 Sporting

SO5 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28703
Make: Beretta
Model: SO5 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO5 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28703 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28703 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28703 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28703 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28703 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28703 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28703 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28703 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued barrels with ventilated rib; white front sight; top tang mounted opening lever; coin-finished and engraved aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under sidelock.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- full rib, fixed chokes.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel above receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SO 5

SO 5 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190
Make: Beretta
Model: SO5 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO5 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued barrels with ventilated rib; white front sight; top tang mounted opening lever; coin-finished and engraved aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" and the "Beretta" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- full rib, fixed chokes.
Calibre	- chamber length is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SO 5 Trap

SO5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191
Make: Beretta
Model: SO6

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO6
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- discontinued 1982.
- "SO6" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, over and under barrels with chrome plated bores and chambers, ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged silver receiver/frame with full side plates embellished with hand-engraved game scenes, and top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double gold plated trigges; selective automatic ejectors; select walnut forearm and buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Barrel	- has front sight.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel in front of receiver.
Remarks	- premium quality over and under sidelock action firearm. It is highly decorated with engraved scenes and stocked in well figured walnut. Rarely encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92855	Beretta	SO6EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92895	Beretta	SO6EESS	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SO 6

SO Six

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28426
Make: Beretta
Model: SO6EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO6EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28426 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28426 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28426 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28426 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28426 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28426 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28426 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28426 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: over/under barrel configuration; single selective, adjustable, gold plated trigger; selective automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; ventilated top rib; top tang mounted safety; silver receiver/frame with full side plates embellished with hand-engraved game scenes; select walnut buttstock and forend; chrome plated bores and chambers.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92855	Beretta	SO6EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92895	Beretta	SO6EESS	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S06 EELL

SO6

SO6 EELL Mobilchocke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92895
Make: Beretta
Model: SO6EESS

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO6EESS
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92895 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92895 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92895 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92895 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92895 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92895 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top opening lever, single or double triggers, bead front sight, ventilated top rib, solid rib between the barrels, walnut buttstock and fore-end, available with pistol grip or English style.
- the receiver/frame has coloured enameled side plates, hinge pins, top lever and grip cap highlights, and the remainder of the receiver/frame is hand engraved.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191	Beretta	SO6	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28426	Beretta	SO6EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92855	Beretta	SO6EL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S06 EESS

S06 EESS Emerald

S06 EESS Ruby

S06 EESS Sapphire

SO6 EESS

SO6 EESS Emerald

SO6 EESS Ruby

SO6 EESS Sapphire

SO6-EESS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92855
Make: Beretta
Model: SO6EL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO6EL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92855 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92855 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92855 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92855 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92855 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92855 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: English scroll engraved receiver/frame, top opening lever, single or double triggers, red fiber optic front sight, ventilated top rib, solid rib between the barrels, walnut buttstock and fore-end.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191	Beretta	SO6	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28426	Beretta	SO6EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92895	Beretta	SO6EESS	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S06 EL

SO6 EL

SO6-EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192
Make: Beretta
Model: SO7

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO7
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model found under receiver. Discontinued.
Action	- side by side.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel
Remarks	- True sidelock firearm, highly decorated, rarely encountered. The SO7 format is side by side (parallel), well decorated and stocked in fine walnut wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193
Make: Beretta
Model: SO9

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SO9
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked under the opening lever on the receiver/frame.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame; solid full length rib; bead sight; cold hammer forged blued Monobloc barrels; European walnut checkered buttstock and forend; single or double trigger mechanism and a manual or automatic safety.
- may have a ventilated rib.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the firearm as "P.Beretta".

Action

- over and under sidelock.

Barrel

- full length rib.

Calibre

- chamber length marked on barrel.

Remarks

- highly decorated with scroll and engraved scenes. It is a true sidelock, ejector action stocked in well figured walnut. Rarely encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

S-09

S-O9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S09

SO-9

SO9/.410

SO9/12

SO9/20

SO9/28

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 204
Make: Beretta
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
204 - 2	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
204 - 1	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name is marked on the side of the return spring housing.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a light sporting rifle with a tapered round barrel.
- features include: blued finish; checkered walnut stock; fixed rear sight notch with two blades; trigger pull adjusting screw on the trigger guard.
- the key differences between this model and the Super Sport and Olimpia are the following;
- simpler stock (no cheek rest), and shorter barrel as compared to the Super Sport.
- capable of semi-automatic fire only, this model does not have the option of locking down the operating handle into a recess to fire in single shot mode as does the Olimpia.

Manufacturer

- the Beretta name is marked on the side of the return spring housing.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits, with one alpha prefix marked on observed specimen. Other combinations are possible.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32530	Beretta	Super Sport	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Sport

Model Sport

Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194
Make: Beretta
Model: SS0

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SS0
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
194 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
194 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Found on underside of receiver in front of trigger. Currently discontinued or not imported (since 1989).
Barrel	- Rifle sights.
Remarks	- the SSO rifle is built on the SO series action and thus is a side by side double rifle with a side lock action. The rifle is rare in North America. The gun has rifle sights and is not intended for shotshells. As a custom set of barrels can be ordered at time of purchase an example can be found in 12 Ga. format with options as per the SO series of shotguns.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195
Make: Beretta
Model: SS06

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SS06
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
195 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
195 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- underside of receiver, just ahead of trigger guard.
Action	- side by side
Barrel	- also available with extra set of barrels in 12GA. Or 20 GA.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.
Remarks	- The SSO6 rifle is built on the SO series action and thus is a side by side double rifle with a side lock action. The rifle is rare in North America. The gun has rifle sights and is not intended for shotshells. As a custom set of barrels can be ordered at time of purchase an example can be found in 12 Ga. format with options as per the SO series of shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28494	Beretta	SSO6EELL	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
92035	Beretta	SSO6EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136809
Make: Beretta
Model: SSO6

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SSO6
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136809 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136809 - 2	458 WIN MAG	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136809 - 3	9.3X74R	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an over and under, double barrel, express rifle. - features observed: blued, over and under, barrels; cold hammer forged barrels; blade front sight; V-notch rear sight with a folding leaf; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; pistol grip; hand checkered walnut buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SS06

SSO 6

SSO6 Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92035
Make: Beretta
Model: SSO6EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SSO6EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92035 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92035 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92035 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
92035 - 5	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of trigger guard. - features include: cold hammer forged barrels; blade front sight; V-notch rear sight with a folding leaf; hand engraved with game scenes or color case-hardened with gold inlaid animals receiver/frame; pistol grip; hand checkered walnut buttstock and forearm and a trapdoor compartment for cartridges in buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrels.
Action	- side lock, over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber length is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195	Beretta	SS06	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
28494	Beretta	SSO6EELL	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SS06 EELL

SS06EELL

SSO6 EELL

SSO6-EELL

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28494
Make: Beretta
Model: SSO6EELL

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SSO6EELL
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28494 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28494 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28494 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28494 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28494 - 5	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of trigger guard.
- features include: cold hammer forged barrels; blade front sight; V-notch rear sight with a folding leaf; hand engraved with game scenes or color case-hardened with gold inlaid animals receiver/frame; pistol grip; hand checkered walnut buttstock and forearm and a trapdoor compartment for cartridges in buttstock.
- built on the SO series action; rare in North America; has rifle sights and is not intended for shotshells.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrels.

Action

- side lock, over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- also available with extra set of barrels in 12GA. Or 20 GA.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195	Beretta	SS06	Beretta	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
92035	Beretta	SSO6EELL	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Express SSO6

SS06 EELL

SS06EELL

SSO6 EELL

SSO6-EELL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121041
Make: Beretta
Model: Stampede

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Stampede
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121041 - 3	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121041 - 6	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121041 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121041 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121041 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121041 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121041 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121041 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121041 - 7	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Beretta name is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Beretta logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the top or side of the barrel. - this is based on the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; blade front side with a channel/notch in the topstrap for the rear sight; standard grade examples are available in stainless steel or traditional steel with a nickel finish and walnut grips or a blued barrel, cylinder and trigger guard with a color-case hardened receiver/frame and black polymer grips; a "Deluxe" version is also available with a charcoal blued barrel, cylinder and trigger guard with a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and select walnut grips. - also available in an "Old West" finish to resemble the 19th century originals.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti name is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a "N" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - the 44-40 WIN calibre designation is marked as "44 W.C.F.".
Other Markings	- the firearm will bear Italian proof marks and an Italian National Proof House catalogue number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122126	Beretta	Stampede Marshall	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
123934	Beretta	Stampede Bisley	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
126491	Beretta	Stampede Philadelphia	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
126492	Beretta	Stampede Gemini	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
126493	Beretta	Stampede Buntline	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13589

13590

13591

13741

13742

13743

13744

13745

13746

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Custer

JEA1401

JEA1403

JEA1501

JEA1503

JEA1701

JEA1703

JEB1401

JEB1403

JEB1501

JEB1503

JEB1701

JEB1703

JEC1401

JEC1403

JEC1501

JEC1503

JEC1701

JEC1703

JED1401

JED1501

JED1701

JEJ1401

JEJ1501

Mod Stampede S.A.

Old West

Patton

Stampede Blue

Stampede Custer

Stampede Deluxe

Stampede Inox

Stampede Nickel

Stampede Old West

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stampede Patton

Stampede S.A.

Stampede SA Revolver

Stampede SAA

Stampede SAA Revolver

Stampede Single Action

Stampede Single Action Army

Stampede Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123934
Make: Beretta
Model: Stampede Bisley

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Stampede Bisley
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123934 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123934 - 4	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123934 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123934 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123934 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123934 - 5	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- this model closely resembles the Colt, 1873 Single Action Army revolver fitted with a "Bisley" style grip and hammer.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blade front side with a channel/notch in the topstrap for the rear sight; fluted cylinder, trigger guard and barrel are blued; receiver/frame is colour case-hardened; right side mounted swing out loading gate; grips have the Beretta logo on both sides; spur hammer.
- optional finishes are blued, nickel and De Luxe.
- overall length with 191 mm barrel is 311mm (12 1/4"), average weight is 1150 grams (40.56 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Uberti name is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - the 45 COLT calibre designation is usually marked as "CAL.45 LC".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121041	Beretta	Stampede	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122126	Beretta	Stampede Marshall	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley

Bisley Stampede

Custer

JEF1401

JEF1403

JEF1501

JEF1503

JEF1701

JEF1703

JEF2401

JEF2403

JEF2501

JEF2503

JEF2701

JEF2703

Patton

Stampede

Stampede Bisley De Luxe

Stampede Bisley Deluxe

Stampede Bisley Nickel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126493
Make: Beretta
Model: Stampede Buntline

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Stampede Buntline
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126493 - 1	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name is marked on the top of the barrel.
- gold Beretta medaillons inlaid into both sides of the buttstock.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this model is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army design but is assembled at the factory into a carbine.
- features include: rounded tapered barrel; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted removable cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger extension; blade front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; case-hardened receiver/frame; blued cylinder, trigger guard and barrel; non-detachable walnut buttstock with brass hardware and crescent buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- may be marked 45LC.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121041	Beretta	Stampede	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1590

Buntline Carbine

JEH1801

Stampede Buntline Carbine

Stampede Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126492
Make: Beretta
Model: Stampede Gemini

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Stampede Gemini
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126492 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name is marked on the top of the barrel. - gold Beretta medallions inlaid into both grip panels.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - this is a limited edition copy of the Colt, 1873 Single Action Army revolver available as a matched pair only. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; blade front side with a channel/notch in the top strap for the rear sight; checkered walnut grips with inlaid Beretta gold medallions; German silver trigger guard and backstraps; color case-hardened receiver/frame; "UGB" inspector cartouche stamped on each grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti name is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- each revolver in the matched pair bares the same serial number. - "UGB" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - may be marked 45LC.
Canadian Law Comments	- each revolver in the matched pair bares the same serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121041	Beretta	Stampede	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Gemini Matched Pair

JEG4501L

JEG4501R

Stampede Gemini Matched Pair

Stampede Matched Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122126
Make: Beretta
Model: Stampede Marshall

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Stampede Marshall
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122126 - 2	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122126 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Beretta name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this model closely resembles the Colt, 1873 Single Action Army revolver, although it is fitted with birds-head style grips.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blade front side with a channel/notch in the topstrap for the rear sight; cylinder, trigger guard and the receiver/frame are colour case-hardened; right side mounted swing out loading gate; wood panels on the bird's-head style grips with inlaid gold Beretta logo escutcheon; spur hammer.
- introduced in 2007; "Old West" finish consisting of a dull grey corrosion resistant finish reproducing the 19th century originals revolvers.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the 45 COLT calibre designation is marked as "CAL.45 LC".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121041	Beretta	Stampede	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
123934	Beretta	Stampede Bisley	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

JEE1401

JEE1403

JEJ1301

Marshall Stampede

Mod. Stampede Marshall

Old West

SA

Stampede Marshall Old West

Stampede Old West Marshall

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126491
Make: Beretta
Model: Stampede Philadelphia

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Stampede Philadelphia
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126491 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Beretta name is marked on the top of the barrel. - gold Beretta medallions inlaid into both grip panels.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - this is a limited edition copy of the Colt, 1873 Single Action Army revolver available as a matched pair only. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; blade front side with a channel/notch in the top strap for the rear sight; checkered walnut grips with inlaid Beretta gold medallions; laser engraved and hand finished cylinder and barrel; color-case hardened receiver/frame; each revolver in the set is identified by a gold filled number "1" and number "2" on top of the backstrap.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti name is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- each revolver in the matched pair bares the same serial number. Each revolver can be differentiated by its gold filled numbering "1" and "2" on top of the backstrap.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - may be marked 45LC.
Canadian Law Comments	- each revolver in the matched pair bares the same serial number. Each revolver can be differentiated by its gold filled numbering "1" and "2" on top of the backstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121041	Beretta	Stampede	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

JEG3501B

JEG3502B

Philadelphia Matched Pair

Stampede Matched Pair

Stampede Phidalelphia Marched Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159126
Make: Beretta
Model: Super Olimpia

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Super Olimpia
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159126 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SUPER OLIMPIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel, forward of the receiver. - this is a single-shot target rifle manufactured by Beretta during the 1960s. - features include: blued finish; peep target sights with Globe-style front sight having interchangeable inserts; square profile checkered pistol-grip stock; adjustable trigger; bolt-operated single-shot; and swivel for bracing sling.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated single shot.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Olympia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32530
Make: Beretta
Model: Super Sport

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Super Sport
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32530 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- The Super Sport (forunner of the MARK X model) was produced by Beretta for its own product line. High luster blue and walnut stock with adult dimensions. It can be identified by the checkered Monte Carlo stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
204	Beretta	Sport	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 205
Make: Beretta
Model: Super Sport X

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Super Sport X
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
205 - 1	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action	- blowback, can fire in semi-auto mode or as a bolt action.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.
Remarks	- The MARK X is a blowback 22 LR that can be used as a bolt action by bringing the bolt down into a recess or semi-auto by leaving the bolt handle up.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127765
Make: Beretta
Model: SV10 Perennia

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SV10 Perennia
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127765 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127765 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127765 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SV10 Perennia" or variation thereof may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; chrome lined smooth bores; interchangeable screw -in chokes; bead front sight; antique silver finished, engraved, front hinged alloy box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; safety selector and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; detachable single trigger mechanism; diamond checkered, oil finished walnut, semi-pistol grip buttstock featuring the new Beretta "Q-STOCK" patented quick take down stock system allowing for quick disassembly of the buttstock by inserting the included special key through the grip cap.
- this model is also available with the patented "KICK-OFF" recoil reduction mechanism consisting of two hydraulic dampeners that gradually dissipate the recoil energy.
- average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136799	Beretta	SV10 Perennia 1	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
138767	Beretta	SV10 Perennia 3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Perennia

SV-10 Perennia

SV10

SV10 Perennia Kick Off

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136799
Make: Beretta
Model: SV10 Perennia 1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SV10 Perennia 1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136799 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136799 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136799 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136799 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SV10 Perennia I" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; chrome lined smooth bores; interchangeable screw -in chokes; bead front sight; single trigger; antique silver finished, engraved, front hinged alloy box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; safety selector and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; diamond checkered, oil finished walnut, semi-pistol grip buttstock. - this model is also available with the patented "KICK-OFF" recoil reduction mechanism consisting of two hydraulic dampeners that gradually dissipate the recoil energy. - average weight is 3.31 kgs (7.3 lbs) in 12 GA..
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127765	Beretta	SV10 Perennia	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
138767	Beretta	SV10 Perennia 3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

JV11A16
JV11A18
JV11A26
JV11A28
JV11B16
JV11B18
JV11B26
JV11B28
Kick-Off
Perennia 1
SV10
SV10 Perennia 1 HP
SV10 Perennia 1 KO
SV10 Perennia 1 Kick-Off
SV10 Perennia I
SV10 Perennia I HP
SV10 Perennia I Kick-Off

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138767
Make: Beretta
Model: SV10 Perennia 3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SV10 Perennia 3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138767 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138767 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138767 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138767 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SV10 Perennia III" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side rib, chrome lined bores, interchangeable screw -in choke tubes, and bead front sight; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual or automatic safety/barrel selector; antique silver finished and engraved box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejection or manual extraction; single selective trigger; removable trigger group; checkered walnut semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- "SV10 Perennia III" is also available with the patented "KICK-OFF" recoil reduction mechanism consisting of two hydraulic dampeners that gradually dissipate the recoil energy.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang pf the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "V" prefix, five number, and a letter "S" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127765	Beretta	SV10 Perennia	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136799	Beretta	SV10 Perennia 1	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3D36TC2400411

3D48TC2400411

JV13A16

JV13A18

JV13A26

JV13A28

JV13B18

JV13B26

JV13B28

SV10 Perennia 3 Kick-Off

SV10 Perennia III

SV10 Perennia III Kick-Off

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136817
Make: Beretta
Model: SV10 Prevail 1

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SV10 Prevail 1
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136817 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136817 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136817 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136817 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and selector/safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129452	Beretta	SV10 Prevail 3	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

JV21E10

JV21E12

JV21F10

JV21F12

JV21J10

JV21J12

JV21K10

JV21K12

Prevail I

Prevail I Sporting

Prevail I Trap

SV 10 Prevail I

SV 10 Prevail I Sporting

SV 10 Prevail I Trap

SV10

SV10 Prevail 1 Sporting

SV10 Prevail 1 Sporting KO Scroll

SV10 Prevail 1 Sporting Scroll

SV10 Prevail 1 Trap

SV10 Prevail 1 Trap KO

SV10 Prevail I

SV10 Prevail I Sporting

SV10 Prevail I Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129452
Make: Beretta
Model: SV10 Prevail 3

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SV10 Prevail 3
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129452 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129452 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129452 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129452 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Model

- "SV10" over "PREVAIL" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- "SV10 PREVAIL III" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2009.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle rib, bead front and mid sights and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and selector/safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; removable trigger group; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with Beretta's patented "Kick-Off" recoil reducing system.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "S" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136817	Beretta	SV10 Prevail 1	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3D26294A00101

JV28E10

JV28E12

JV28F10

JV28F12

JV28R10

JV28R12

JV28T10

JV28T12

Prevail III

SV 10 Prevail 3

SV 10 Prevail III

SV10

SV10 Prevail

SV10 Prevail Game Scene

SV10 Prevail Game Scene Sporting

SV10 Prevail Game Scene Sporting Kick-Off

SV10 Prevail III

SV10 Prevail III Sporting

SV10 Prevail Sporting

SV10 Prevail Sporting Kick Off

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145931
Make: Beretta
Model: SX4

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	SX4
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145931 - 1	BB	40	292	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the both sides of the airgun.

Model

- "Sx4" is marked on both sides of the air gun.
- "Sx4" resembles a tactical shotgun with a pistol grip only.
- features include: no sights; round, smoothbore barrel with a fake muzzle break attachment; equipment rail is mounted on top of the air gun for sights; safety/selector is located on the right side of the forend; double action only trigger; forearm has multi-rail system; pistol grip and trigger guard contour is based on the P99 pistol; black or clear finish.
- "Sx4" can be fire as a semi-automatic or as a Full automatic (three (3) shot burst).
- "Sx4" use a proprietary Walther 88 gram CO2 cylinder.
- CO2 cylinder is mounted under the barrel inside the forearm.
- overall length with a 292 mm (11.5") barrel is 559 mm (22").

Type

- resembles a shotgun.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130972	Walther	SG9000	Walther	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta BB Shotgun

Beretta SX4 Tactical CO2 BB Shotgun

Beretta SX4 Tactical Shotgun

Beretta Tactical CO2 BB Shotgun

PY-2962-5741

SX 4

SX4 shotgun

Sx4 BB Airgun

Sx4 Beretta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127560
Make: Beretta
Model: Tenax

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Tenax
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127560 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127560 - 2	22 LR	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127560 - 3	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127560 - 4	32 S&W	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127560 - 5	38 SPL	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127560 - 6	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127560 - 7	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Beretta name and logo is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Beretta medaillons may be inlaid into the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - resembles a Smith & Wesson-type hand ejector revolver. - features include: round barrel with ramp front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a swing-out fluted cylinder and an adjustable rear sight or a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the side of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- caliber is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- left side swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22/76 Tenax

32/101

32/76

32/76 Tenax

38/101

38/101 Tenax

38/65

38/76

Mod. .22/101

Mod. .22/76

Mod. .32/101

Mod. .32/76

Mod. .38/101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 206
Make: Beretta
Model: TR-1 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	TR-1 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
206 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- On the receiver. Discontinued 1971.
Barrel	- Full, standard height rib
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel
Remarks	- Similar to Beretta Model Mark II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28684
Make: Beretta
Model: TR-2 Trap

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	TR-2 Trap
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28684 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on the receiver. - discontinued 1973.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- full, high rib.
Calibre	- chamber length marked on barrel.
Remarks	- The TR-2 differs from the TR-1 in rib height only with this model having a high rib. Similar to Beretta Model Mark II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76531	Beretta	Single Barrel	Beretta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TR 2

TR-2

Trap Range 2

Trap Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131841
Make: Beretta
Model: Tx4 Storm

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Tx4 Storm
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131841 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131841 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Beretta" and the company logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Tx4 Storm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black finished alloy receiver/frame and barrel; raised white bead front post sight contained within protective wings; rear adjustable ghost ring sight mounted on a Picatinny MIL_STD 1913 rail; black chromed bolt and bolt handle; ambidextrous cross bolt safety located on the forward end of the trigger guard; black synthetic stock with checkered black rubber inlays; rubber recoil pad and black plastic spacer.
- overall length is 994 mm.
- overall weight is 2.94 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" and the company logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on the forward right side of the recevier/frame.
- observed serial consisted of two letters followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JXT1800

Tx 4 Storm

Tx4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119471
Make: Beretta
Model: U22 Neos

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	U22 Neos
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119471 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119471 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119471 - 3	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "U22 NEOS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "NEOS" means "New" in Greek.
- "U22 NEOS" was introduced in 2002.
- "U22 NEOS Deluxe" was introduced in 2003 featuring an adjustable trigger and interchangeable front and rear sights. The slide features a new, laser engraved "blue-dotted" logo (two blue dots are placed on the "O" in Neos).
- "U22 NEOS Carbine Kit" was introduced in 2010 to the U.S.A. market featuring a 413mm (16.25") barrel and molded skeletonized stock and grip assembly to be fitted to the pistol receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed heavy barrel; adjustable sights integrated to a full length optic mounting rail; short slide behind the barrel with one large groove over the grasping serrations; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the grip and above the trigger; slide release on the left side; ambidextrous safety lever; loaded chamber /cocked firing pin indicator at the rear of the pistol; single-action operation; interchangeable synthetic grip frames in a variety of colours or with colour rubberized inlay with a sharply raked to the rear grip and oval shaped trigger guard; blue or stainless (Inox) finish.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 225mm (8.8"), average weight is 0.90kg (31.7oz).

Manufacturer

- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of receiver/frame, above the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139281	Beretta	U22 Neos Carbine	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JU22CK1

JU2S45B

JU2S45X

JU2S60B

JU2S60X

JUDS60B

JUDS60X

JUDS75B

JUDS75X

Neos

Neos Carbine

U22

U22 Carbine

U22 Neos 4.5

U22 Neos 6.0

U22 Neos 6.0 DLX

U22 Neos 7.5 DLX

U22 Neos DLX

U22 Neos DLX 6.0

U22 Neos DLX 7.5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U22 Neos DLX Inox

U22 Neos Deluxe

U22 Neos Inox

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139281
Make: Beretta
Model: U22 Neos Carbine

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	U22 Neos Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139281 - 1	22 LR	10	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA U.S.A.CORP. ACCOKEEK. MD." and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "U22 NEOS Carbine" was introduced in 2010 to the U.S.A. market as a accessory kit featuring a 413mm (16.25") barrel and molded skeletonized stock and grip assembly to be fitted to the U22 NEOS pistol receiver/frame.
- "U22 NEOS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "NEOS" means "New" in Greek.
- "U22 NEOS" pistol was introduced in 2002.
- "U22 NEOS Deluxe" pistol was introduced in 2003 featuring an adjustable trigger and interchangeable front and rear sights. The slide features a new, laser engraved "blue-dotted" logo (two blue dots are placed on the "O" in Neos).
- features include: fixed heavy barrel; adjustable sights integrated to the half length of the upper assembly optic mounting rail; synthetic forend; short slide behind the barrel with one large groove over the grasping serrations; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the grip and above the trigger; slide release on the left side; ambidextrous safety lever; loaded chamber /cocked firing pin indicator at the rear of the pistol slide; single-action operation; skeletonized stock and grip assembly or interchangeable synthetic pistol grip frames in a variety of colours or with colour rubberized inlay with a sharply raked to the rear grip and oval shaped trigger guard; blue or stainless (Inox) finish.
- overall length with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 794mm (31.25"), average weight is 1.7kg (3.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A.CORP. ACCOKEEK. MD." and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on left side of receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 22LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm Model is using the receiver/frame of a handgun. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119471	Beretta	U22 Neos	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JU22CK1

Neos Carbine

U22 Carbine

U22 Pistol Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122740
Make: Beretta
Model: UGB25 Xcel

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	UGB25 Xcel
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122740 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122740 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122740 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "UGB 25XCEL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm uses a unique design whereby the barrel assembly hinges downward as would a traditional over and under barrel design for loading the chamber, but when the action is closed, a second cartridge may be loaded into a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, where thereafter the firearm functions as a semi-automatic upon firing.
- features include: downward ejection; low barrel axis; interchangeable sighting ribs for adjustable point of impact selection; alloy receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable recoil reduction system with adjustable length of pull and interchangeable pads; interchangeable choke tubes; blue finished steel barrel; walnut, checkered butt stock and fore-end; button safety mounted on the trigger guard; action opening lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Action

- recoil operated with a short recoil mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- the "magazine" of this firearm consists of a longitudinally hinged open loading gate that holds the cartridge in place for feeding after the cartridge in the chamber has been fired and ejected.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Xcel

Excel

JUX5S10

JUX5S12

JUX5T10

JUX5T12

UGB 25

UGB 25Xcel

UGB Xcel

UGB25

UGB25 Xcel Gold Sporting

UGB25 Xcel Gold Sporting Memory System

UGB25 Xcel Gold Trap

UGB25 Xcel Sporting

UGB25 Xcel Trap

UGB25 Xcel X Trap

UGB25 Xcel XTrap

UGB25Xcel

UGB26 Xcel Gold Trap Memory System

Ugo Gussali Beretta 25 Xcel

Xcel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197796
Make: Beretta
Model: Ultraleggero

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Ultraleggero
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197796 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197796 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197796 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197796 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197796 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197796 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197796 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197796 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2021. - Ultraleggero is marked on the firearm in various places.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A4W3621P600281
A4W3621P700281
A4W3621P800281
A4W3622P600281
A4W3622P700281
A4W3622P800281
A4W3623P500281
A4W3623P600281
A4W3623P600291
A4W3623P700281
A4W3623P700291
A4W3623P800281
A4W3623P800291
A4W3624P500281
A4W3624P600281
A4W3624P600291
A4W3624P700281
A4W3624P700291
A4W3624P800281
A4W3624P800291
A4W36P3P500281
A4W36P3P600281

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A4W36P3P700281

A4W36P3P800281

A4W36P4P500281

A4W36P4P600281

A4W36P4P700281

A4W36P4P800281

A4W3823P100281

A4W3823P100291

A4W3823P200281

A4W3823P200291

A4W3823P500281

A4W3823P500291

A4W3824P100281

A4W3824P100291

A4W3824P200281

A4W3824P200291

A4W3824P500281

A4W3824P500291

A4W38P3P100281

A4W38P3P100291

A4W38P3P200281

A4W38P3P200291

A4W38P3P300281

A4W38P3P300291

A4W38P4P100281

A4W38P4P100291

A4W38P4P200281

A4W38P4P200291

Ultra Leggero

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49793
Make: Beretta
Model: Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49793 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49793 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49793 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49793 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49793 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49793 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49793 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49793 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "P. Beretta" is marked on the side and/or the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Ultralight" is marked on the side and/or the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a an over/under boxlock shotgun built by Beretta to minimize weight as much as possible. - features include: coin-finished and engraved aluminum-alloy receiver/frame (higher-grade versions have gold filled engravings); blued finish on barrels; walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forearm; interchangeable choke tubes or fixed chokes; single trigger; tang mounted safety; and a ventilated rib on the barrel (the "Ultralight SR" version has a short or "Strada" type top rib and no side rib). - a version of this shotgun known as the "Ultralight SR" (Ultralight Short Range) is made for bird hunters who hunt in dense cover, and want as wide a shot pattern as possible; to this end, the lower barrel is rifled to spread the pattern out.
Manufacturer	- "P. Beretta" is marked on the side and/or the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultralight Deluxe

Ultralight High Gloss

Ultralight SR

Ultralight Short Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136801
Make: Beretta
Model: Ultralight Classic

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Ultralight Classic
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136801 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136801 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Ultralight" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: coin-finished and engraved aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; blued barrels with ventilated rib; walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel tipped forearm; interchangeable choke tubes or fixed chokes; single trigger; tang mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14651

Ultra Light Classic

Ultralight

Ultralight Classic Mobilchoke

Ultralight Classic SR

Ultralight Classic SR Mobilchoke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136800
Make: Beretta
Model: Ultralight Gold

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Ultralight Gold
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136800 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136800 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136800 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ULTRALIGHT" over "GOLD" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; chrome lined, smooth bore barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead front sight; antique silver finished, engraved, front hinged alloy box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; safety selector and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; diamond checkered, oil finished walnut semi pistol-grip stock and Schnabel tipped forearm.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Ultra Light

Gold Ultralight

Ultra Light Gold

light Gold Mobilchoke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17126
Make: Beretta
Model: Vandalia

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Vandalia
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17126 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Vandalia" is engraved in script on the side plates. - this is a deluxe single barrel shotgun made specifically for trap shooting; with top quality walnut furniture and a high stepped ventilated rib. - features include: blued barrel; bead sight; high ventilated rib; checkered walnut deluxe forearm and pistol-grip stock; selective ejector/extractor; coin finished receiver/frame and sideplates with moderate scroll engraving; single trigger; top-lever opening; no manual safety; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "BERETTA" and the Beretta logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiverframe.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75131
Make: Beretta
Model: Vittoria

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	Vittoria
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75131 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75131 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75131 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75131 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75131 - 2	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75131 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75131 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75131 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on top barrel rib. - side by side shotgun with external hammers. - Do Not Confuse with the "Vittoria/Pintail" recoil operated semi-automatic model.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on watertable and bottom of barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136356	Beretta	A400 Xcel	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143139	Beretta	686 Silver Pigeon 1	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

082442908090

082442915067

082442915104

082442915203

082442915258

686 Silver Pigeon I ? Vittoria

A400 Xcel Sporting ? Vittoria

J40CJ18V

J686FJ8V

J686FK8V

J686SJ0V

J686SK0V

Monobloc Vittoria

Vittoria Monobloc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 208
Make: Beretta
Model: W XXII

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	W XXII
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
208 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- on receiver.
Manufacturer	- discontinued or not imported.
Shots	- removable magazine.
Remarks	- The W XXII model was produced by Beretta for its product line. It is a magazine charged .22LR semi-auto, high luster blue finish and walnut stock with adult dimensions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28612
Make: Beretta
Model: W XXII de Luxe

Summary

Make:	Beretta
Model:	W XXII de Luxe
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28612 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Weatherby Model 22. Discontinued or not imported.
Shots	- removable magazine.
Remarks	- The XXII de Luxe model was produced by Beretta for its own product line. It's a magazine charged .22LR semi-auto, high luster blue finish and walnut stock with adult dimensions. It can be identified by the checkered Monte Carlo stock and a contrasting wood forend tip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43245
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Alpha

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Alpha
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43245 - 7	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43245 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43245 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43245 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43245 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43245 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43245 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.

Model

- model may not be listed or marked on firearm.
- Standard: coin finish with extensive engraving and Italian walnut stock.
- Deluxe: coin finish with extensive engraving, sling swivels and Italian walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.

Action - over and under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134056	Beretta, Dr Franco	Over & Under	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha Deluxe

Alpha Standard

Alpha Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43247
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: America

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	America
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43247 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43247 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may not be listed or marked on gun. - coin finish with extensive engraving and Italian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.
Action	- over and under configuration

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134056	Beretta, Dr Franco	Over & Under	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43265
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Ariete

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Ariete
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43265 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side ejection, under receiver loading port, semi pistol grip stock with checkering, ventilated recoil pad, ramp front sight and crossbolt safety.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ariete Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43263
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Ariete AS1 Standard

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Ariete AS1 Standard
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43263 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43263 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include an aluminum receiver/frame, checkered stock and forearm, ventilated ribbed barrel, bead front sight and optional sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43257
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Bergamo

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Bergamo
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43257 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43257 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels, external hammers, folding design, double triggers, opening lever forward of the trigger guard, semi pistol grip stock with checkering on the grip and forearm and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.
Action	- side by side configuration

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43253
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Beta

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Beta
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43253 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	719	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 1	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 2	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43253 - 13	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 14	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43253 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may not be listed or marked on firearm. - Standard: coin finish with extensive engraving and Italian walnut stock. - Deluxe: coin finish with extensive engraving, sling swivels and Italian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.
Action	- break action.
Calibre	- may also be available in 410 GA X 2 1/2" chambering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beta Deluxe

Beta Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43124
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Black Diamond

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Black Diamond
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43124 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.

Model

- model may not be listed or marked on firearm.
- field: variety of choke, coin finish receiver
- grade one: variety of choke, coin finish receiver with acid etched engraving. French walnut stock. Trap or skeet available except in 16GA.
- grade two: variety of choke, coin finish receiver with moderate engraving. French walnut stock. Trap or skeet available except in 16GA.
- grade three: variety of choke, coin finish receiver with scrollwork engraving. French walnut stock. Trap or skeet available except in 16GA.
- grade four: variety of choke, coin finish receiver with elaborate engraving. French walnut stock. Trap or skeet available except in 16GA.

Manufacturer

- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.

Action

- over and under configuration with a options of single or double beaded top rib, and center ventilated rib betwen barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134056	Beretta, Dr Franco	Over & Under	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43261
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Brescia

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Brescia
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43261 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43261 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may be marked on firearm. - features include: single barrel folding design, break action, external hammer, opening lever forward of the trigger guard, semi pistol grip stock and bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43249
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Europa

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Europa
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43249 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may not be listed or marked on firearm. - coin finish with some engraving and Italian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.
Action	- over and under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134056	Beretta, Dr Franco	Over & Under	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43251
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Francia

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Francia
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43251 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43251 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43251 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: double triggers, extractors, checkered walnut semi pistol grip stock and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.
Action	- side by side configuration

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43225
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Gamma

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Gamma
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43225 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43225 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43225 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43225 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43225 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43225 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.

Model

- model may not be listed or marked on the firearm.
- available in Standard, Deluxe and Target.
- Standard: with single trigger, automatic ejectors, blued finish French case hardened and walnut stock.
- Deluxe: same as Standard but more finley finished.
- Target: same as Deluxe but available in trap or skeet versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.

Action - over and under configuration with a options of single or double beaded top rib, and center ventilated rib betwen barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134056	Beretta, Dr Franco	Over & Under	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gamma Deluxe

Gamma Standard

Gamma Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43255
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43255 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43255 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43255 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43255 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43255 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43255 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may not be listed or marked on the firearm. - coin finish with extensive engraving and Italian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134056	Beretta, Dr Franco	Over & Under	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134056
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134056 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DR. FRANCO BERETTA, BRESCIA" was observed on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; box lock action; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "FSA" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43124	Beretta, Dr Franco	Black Diamond	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43225	Beretta, Dr Franco	Gamma	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43245	Beretta, Dr Franco	Alpha	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43247	Beretta, Dr Franco	America	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43249	Beretta, Dr Franco	Europa	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43255	Beretta, Dr Franco	Omega	Beretta, Dr Franco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade 1

Grade 2

Grade 3

Grade 4

Grade Four

Grade One

Grade Three

Grade Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43259
Make: Beretta, Dr Franco
Model: Verona

Summary

Make:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Model:	Verona
Manufacturer:	Beretta, Dr Franco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43259 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43259 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on barrels and/or receiver.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: break open, hammerless action, folding design, double triggers, pistol grip stock and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Dr. Franco Beretta was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Concesio, Brescia, Italy until 1994.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double M Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145270
Make: Berezin
Model: B-20

Summary

Make:	Berezin
Model:	B-20
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145270 - 1	20X99R	N/A	970	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a version of the Berezin aircraft machine gun manufactured as a 20mm cannon, firing the 20x99R ShVAK cartridge; this cannon saw use on many of the Russian fighters and ground-attack airplanes of the Second World War, after the much greater effectiveness of the 20mm chambering proved itself in combat. - as with the earlier ShVAK machine gun and cannon, changing the calibre of the Berezin from 12.7mm to 20mm was primarily a matter of changing the barrel from one to the other, and these cannon were produced in flexible, wing, and through-engine mounts. - features include: blued finish; open sights on flexible versions; under-barrel gas piston; thin rectangular receiver; a hinged top cover; a reciprocating bolt locked by a sideways-moving block; and various styles of firing and cocking controls, depending on whether the intended mounting is flexible or fixed.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145926
Make: Bergara
Model: Apex

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Apex
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145926 - 2	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 1	222 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 4	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 5	243 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 9	270 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 10	270 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 14	30-06 SPRG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 11	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 12	308 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 21	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145926 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 22	7MM-08 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 16	7X57R MAUSER	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 23	8X57R MAUSER	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145926 - 24	9.3X74R	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "APEX" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered or fluted interchangeable rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed centrally located hammer; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; black or camouflage finish synthetic forearm and ambidextrous pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; stainless or carbon steel finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 894mm (35 1/4") and average weight is 2.9kgs (6.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Other Markings

- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Bergara Barrels" are manufactured in Spain and distributed by BP Firearms, LLC of Norcross, GA, U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129666	CVA	Apex	Bergara	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Apex Break Down

Apex Compact

Apex Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159166
Make: Bergara
Model: B14

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	B14
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159166 - 71	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 34	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 49	223 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 72	223 REM	7	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 58	223 REM	7	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 55	223 REM	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 63	243 WIN	3	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 73	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 37	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 42	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159166 - 59	243 WIN	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 15	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 66	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 39	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 51	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 67	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 64	30-06 SPRG	3	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 45	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 40	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 47	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 60	30-06 SPRG	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 53	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 69	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 75	300 AAC BLACKOUT	7	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 61	300 AAC BLACKOUT	7	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 28	300 PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159166 - 57	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 54	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 13	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 25	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 76	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
159166 - 20	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 12	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 33	308 WIN	3	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 24	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 29	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 27	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 31	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 10	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 62	308 WIN	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 8	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 18	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159166 - 68	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 36	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 41	338 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 44	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 70	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 46	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 48	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 32	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 74	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 21	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 35	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 26	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 50	6.5MM PRC	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159166 - 56	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 17	6.5MM PRC	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 22	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 52	7MM PRC	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 30	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 19	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159166 - 65	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA, located in Lawrenceville, GA), and BPI Outdoors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "B14" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The Bergara B-14 series of firearms are features driven. - The features that denote models are as follows; - B-14 squared Series feature a Bergara Performance Trigger and barrel and action in sniper grey Cerakote and; "Crest" features a 100% carbon fiber monocoque stock and installed Omni Brake, - B-14 Wilderness Series feature the barrel and action in sniper grey Cerakote and have stock with Bergara custom camouflage and; "Thumbhole Carbon" features a thumbhole synthetic stock, carbon barrel and Omni Brake, "Thumbhole" features a thumbhole synthetic stock and installed Omni Brake, "HMR Carbon" features a Bergara HMR molded stock with mini-chassis, carbon barrel and install Omni Brake, "HMR" features a Bergara HMR molded stock with mini-chassis and install Omni Brake, "Ridge Carbon" features an American style synthetic stock, carbon barrel and installed Omni Brake, "Ridge" features an American style synthetic stock and installed Omni Brake, "Terrain" features a Bergara Terrain molded stock mini-chassis and installed Omni Brake, "Hunter" features an American style synthetic stock, - B-14 Extreme Series features the Bergara Performance Trigger and; "Extreme Hunter" features an American style synthetic stock, "Extreme Hunter" features an American style synthetic stock and open sites, "Extreme Sporter" features Montecarlo style synthetic stock, "Extreme Sporter" features Montecarlo style synthetic stock and open sites, "Extreme Hunter Viper Urban" features an American style synthetic stock, "Extreme Hunter Viper Western" features a Montecarlo style synthetic stock, - B-14 Series features the Bergara Performance Trigger and; "HMR" features a Bergara HMR molded stock with mini-chassis, "HMR Left Handed" features a Bergara HMR molded stock with mini-chassis, "Sporter" features a Montecarlo style synthetic stock, "Timber" features a walnut Monte Carlo Style Stock, "Timber Left Handed" features a walnut Monte Carlo Style Stock, "Hunter" features an American style synthetic stock. - Features may include the following; hinged floor plate, AICS style detachable magazine, 5 or 10 cartridge capacity magazine, magazine or floor plate release in front of trigger guard, left or right mounted 90' throw bolt handle, fluted bolt, adjustable length of pull, rubber butt plate, stock finished in solid color or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel. - "Bergara" was founded in 1969. - "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain. - "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles. - "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA, located in Lawrenceville, GA), and BPI Outdoors.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial-number on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by two more numbers followed by a dash, "-", finally followed by six numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre twist is as follows: - 270 WIN / 1:10 - 300 WIN MAG / 1:10 - 30-06 SPRG / 1:10 - 308 WIN / 1:10 - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR / 1:8 - 7MM REM MAG / 1:9
Shots	- available with one of two magazine types: detachable box magazine or hinged floor-plate magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174924	Bergara	BMP	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
189142	Bergara	HMR	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
189182	Bergara	Timber	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
189183	Bergara	Woodsman	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
189184	Bergara	Ridge	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
189185	Bergara	Hunter	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
189186	Bergara	Sporter Varmint	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
189242	Bergara	Sporter	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
197288	Bergara	B14R	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B-14 Extreme Hunter

B-14 Extreme Hunter Viper Urban

B-14 Extreme Series

B-14 Extreme Sierra

B-14 Extreme Sporter

B-14 Extreme Sporter Viper Western

B-14 HMR

B-14 HMR Carbon

B-14 HMR Left Handed

B-14 Hunter

B-14 Ridge

B-14 Ridge Carbon

B-14 Series

B-14 Sporter

B-14 Stoke

B-14 Terrain

B-14 Thumbhole

B-14 Thumbhole Carbon

B-14 Timber

B-14 Timber Left Handed

B-14 Wilderness Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B-14 Wilderness Sierra Carbon

B-14 Wilderness Sierra Steel

B-142 Crest

B-142 Crest Carbon

B-142 Crest Steel

B-142 Series

B14 Extreme Hunter

B14 Extreme Hunter Viper Urban

B14 Extreme Series

B14 Extreme Sporter

B14 Extreme Sporter Viper Western

B14 HMR

B14 HMR Carbon

B14 HMR Left Handed

B14 Hunter

B14 Hunting & Match Rifle

B14 Ridge

B14 Ridge Carbon

B14 Series

B14 Sporter

B14 Sporter BMP

B14 Sporter HMR

B14 Sporter Varmint

B14 Terrain

B14 Thumbhole

B14 Thumbhole Carbon

B14 Timber

B14 Timber Left Handed

B14 Varmint

B14 Wilderness Series

B14 Woodsman

B14-Hunter

B14-Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B14-Timber

B14-Woodsman

B142 Crest

B14L001

B14L002

B14L101

B14L102

B14LM001

B14LM101

B14S001

B14S002

B14S101

B14S102

BE114-243

BE114-3006

BE114-308

BE114-308Z

BE114-65

BE114-65Z

BE114F-243

BE114F-3006

BE114F-308

BE114F-308Z

BE114F-65

BE114F-65Z

BE115-270

BE115-300

BE115-3006

BE115-300Z

BE115-338

BE115-338Z

BE115-375

BE115-65X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BE115-7RM

BE115-7RMZ

BE115F-270

BE115F-300

BE115F-3006

BE115F-300Z

BE115F-338

BE115F-338Z

BE115F-375

BE115F-65X

BE115F-7RM

BE115F-7RMZ

BE124-243

BE124-308

BE124-65

BE124F-243

BE124F-308

BE124F-65

BE125--270

BE125-300

BE125-3006

BE125-338

BE125-65X

BE125-7RM

BE125F-270

BE125F-300

BE125F-3006

BE125F-338

BE125F-65X

BE125F-7RM

BE134-243

BE134-308

BE134-65

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BE134F-243

BE134F-308

BE134F-65

BE135-270

BE135-300

BE135-3006

BE135-7RM

BE135F-270

BE135F-300

BE135F-3006

BE135F-7RM

BE145-22250

BE145-22250Z

BE145-300Z

BE145-308

BE145-308Z

BE145-65

BE145-65Z

BE146-300

BE146-300Z

BE146-65

BE146-65Z

BE163-243

BE163-308

BE163-65

BE163-65PRC

BE163-7RM

BE165-300

BE165-7RM

BMP

BW114-308

BW114-65

BW114F-308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BW114F-65

BW115-300

BW115-7RM

BW115F-300

BW115F-7RM

BW123-308

BW123C-308

BW123CF-308

BW123F-308

BW124-65

BW124C-65

BW124CF-65

BW124CF-65PRC

BW124F-65

BW125-300

BW125-7RM

BW125C-300

BW125CF-300

BW125CF-65PRC

BW125F-300

BW125F-300PRC

BW125F-65PRC

BW125F-7RM

BW133C-308

BW134C-65

BW135C-300

BW135C-65PRC

BW143-308

BW145-65

BW145-65PRC

BW146-300

BW146-300PRC

BW153-243

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BW153-308

BW153-65

BW153-65PRC

BW153C-308

BW154C-65

BW155-300

BW155-7RM

BW155C-300

BW155C-65PRC

BX112-308

BX112-308V

BX112-65

BX112-65V

BX112A-308

BX112A-65

BX122-308

BX122-308V

BX122-65

BX122-65V

BX122A-308

BX122A-65

Extreme Hunter

Extreme Hunter Viper Urban

Extreme Sierra

Extreme Sporter

Extreme Sporter Viper Western

HMR

HMR Carbon

Hunter

Hunting & Match Rifle

Performance Series

Ridge

Ridge Carbon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sierra Carbon

Sierra Steel

Sporter

Sporter BMP

Sporter Varmint

Stoke

Terrain

Thumbhole Carbon

Timber

Varmint

Wilderness Sierra Carbon

Wilderness Sierra Steel

Woodsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197288
Make: Bergara
Model: B14R

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	B14R
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197288 - 9	17 HMR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 2	17 HMR	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 3	17 HMR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 7	22 LR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 6	22 LR	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 10	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 8	22 MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 5	22 MAG	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197288 - 4	22 MAG	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "B-14" or "B14R" may be marked on the barrel. - The "B14R" is a rimfire trainer version of the centrefire model "B14", meant to emulate the full size model's footprint, handling, weight and characteristics. - Features include: threaded muzzle with thread protector; round, rifled steel or carbon fibre wrapped barrel; receiver drilled and tapped for scope or rail mounting; right or left-hand turn bolt; right side safety lever behind bolt; rimfire magazines that are dimensionally the same as AICS pattern magazines; magazine release forward of trigger guard; synthetic stock with sling attachment points and adjustable comb; rubber butt pad with optional spacers; matte black finish. - The Bergara Rimfire Series of rifles are features driven. - Different models are identified as follows; "B14-R Carbon" features an HMR stock and a carbon fiber barrel. "B14-R Steel" features an HMR stock and matte blued steel barrel. "BMR Carbon" features a BMR stock and a carbon fiber barrel. "BMR Steel" features a BMR stock and matte blued steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - Rifling characteristics in 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches. - Rifling characteristics in 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches. - Rifling characteristics in 22 WMR: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - BMR Models have a 5 or 10 cartridge capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
199201	Bergara	BMR	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B 14

B-14

B-14 R

B-14R

B14

B14 R

B14-R CARBON

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B14-R STEEL

B14R CARBON

B14R STEEL

BMR

BMR STEEL

BR132-22LR

BR132-22LRZ

BR133-17HMR

BR133-17HMRZ

BR133-22W

BR133-22WZ

BR142-22LR

BR142-22LRZ

BR143-17HMR

BR143-17HMRZ

BR143-22W

BR143-22WZ

BR152-22LR

BR153-17HMR

BR153-22W

BR162-22LR

BR163-17HMR

BR163-22W

BRA172S-22LR

BRZ172S-22LRZ

Barreled Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150686
Make: Bergara
Model: BA13

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BA13
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150686 - 1	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 7	222 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 2	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 8	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 3	270 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 9	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 14	308 WIN	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 5	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150686 - 11	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150686 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- "BA13" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a lightweight break-open single-shot rifle designed for hunting medium to large game, opened by pulling rearwards on a tang at the bottom of the trigger-guard.
- features include: top Picatinny blued or stainless steel finish tapered, fluted barrel with threaded muzzle; open adjustable sights with mounting rail for optics; walnut or synthetic forearm and stock (the synthetic stock may be seen in thumbhole configuration, and in black, or a variety of camouflage patterns/colours); sling studs; and external manually-cocked hammer.
- overall firearm length with 508mm (20") barrel is 900mm (35.5") and average weight is 2.7 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Action

- break-open single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA13 Compact

BA13 Standard

BA13 Synthetic

BA13 Take-down

BA13 Take-down Synthetic

BA13 Take-down Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BA13 Take-down Thumbhole Synthetic

Compact BA13

Standard BA13

Take-down BA13

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147567
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR12

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR12
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147567 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147567 - 4	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147567 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147567 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147567 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147567 - 2	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a lightweight hunting version of Bergara's line of custom-made rifles. - "BCR" means "Bergara Custom Rifle" - features include: custom tapered rifled barrel with threaded or integral muzzle brake option in a nitride finish; right side ejection port and custom bolt action by Bergara; Timney or Shilen trigger; lightweight fibreglass pistol-grip stock; studs for attaching sling swivels; scope mounts; and fluted bolt. - options include: muzzle brake; trigger types; optics; custom finishes.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel. - "Bergara" was founded in 1969. - "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain. - "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles. - "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- custom barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR 12 Mountain Hunter

BCR12 Mountain Hunter

Mountain Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147568
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR13

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR13
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147568 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147568 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147568 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a hunting version of Bergara's line of custom-made rifles.
- "BCR" means "Bergara Custom Rifle"
- features include: custom tapered rifled barrel with threaded or integral muzzle brake option in a nitride finish; right side ejection port and custom bolt action by Bergara; Timney or Shilen trigger; synthetic pistol-grip stock; studs for attaching sling swivels; scope mounts; and fluted bolt.
- options include: muzzle brake; trigger types; optics; custom finishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel. - "Bergara" was founded in 1969. - "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain. - "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles. - "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR 13

BCR 13 Sport Hunter

BCR13 Sport Hunter

Sport Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147569
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR15

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR15
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147569 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147569 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a lightweight hunting version of Bergara's line of custom-made rifles.
- "BCR" means "Bergara Custom Rifle"
- features include: custom tapered rifled barrel with threaded or integral muzzle brake option in a nitride finish; right side ejection port and custom bolt action by Bergara; Timney or Shilen trigger; lightweight fibreglass pistol-grip stock; studs for attaching sling swivels; scope mounts; and fluted bolt.
- options include: muzzle brake; trigger types; optics; custom finishes.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR 15

BCR 15 Long Range Hunter

BCR15 Long Range Hunter

Long Range Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147570
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR17

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR17
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147570 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a "tactical" version of Bergara's line of custom-made rifles.
- "BCR" means "Bergara Custom Rifle"
- features include: custom tapered rifled barrel with threaded or integral muzzle brake option in a nitride finish; right side ejection port and custom bolt action by Bergara; Timney or Shilen trigger; lightweight fibreglass pistol-grip stock; studs for attaching sling swivels; scope mounts; detachable box magazine; and fluted bolt.
- options include: muzzle brake; trigger types; optics; custom finishes.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR 17

BCR 17 Medium Tactical

BCR17 Medium Tactical

Medium Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147571
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR18

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR18
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147571 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a "tactical chassis stock" version of Bergara's line of custom-made rifles.
- "BCR" means "Bergara Custom Rifle"
- features include: custom tapered rifled barrel with threaded or integral muzzle brake option in a nitride finish; right side ejection port and custom bolt action by Bergara; Timney or Shilen trigger; lightweight synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with butt adjustable for length of pull and height of cheek piece; scope mounts; detachable box magazine; and fluted bolt.
- options include: muzzle brake; trigger types; optics; custom finishes.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR 18

BCR 18 Medium Tactical Chassis Stock

BCR18 Medium Tactical Chassis Stock

Medium Tactical Chassis Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145924
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR19

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR19
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145924 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145924 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145924 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a heavy tactical version of Bergara's custom line.
- "BCR" means "Bergara Custom Rifle"
- features include: custom tapered rifled barrel with threaded option in a nitride finish; right side ejection port and custom bolt action by Bergara; Timney or Shilen trigger; full molded pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece, adjustable butt pad and bipod mount in OD Green.
- options include: muzzle break; trigger types; optics; custom finishes.
- overall length for 610mm (24") barrel is 1156mm (45.5") and overall weight is 5.67kg (12.5lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel. - "Bergara" was founded in 1969. - "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain. - "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles. - "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Berga Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI). - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007. - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008. - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of letter prefix "BCR" followed by five numbers on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked "BERGARA" over "BPF. LLC DULUTH, GA" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may be marked "MADE IN SPAIN".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR

BCR 19

BCR-19

BCR19 Heavy Tactical

Bergara Custom Rifle

Bergara Custom Rifle 19

Heavy Tactical

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147572
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR20

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR20
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147572 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a "heavy tactical chassis stock" version of Bergara's line of custom-made rifles.
- "BCR" means "Bergara Custom Rifle"
- features include: custom tapered rifled barrel with threaded or integral muzzle brake option in a nitride finish; right side ejection port and custom bolt action by Bergara; Timney or Shilen trigger; lightweight synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with butt adjustable for length of pull and height of cheek piece; accessory rails on the forearm; scope mounts; detachable box magazine; and fluted bolt.
- options include: muzzle brake; trigger types; optics; custom finishes.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR 20

BCR 20 Heavy Tactical

BCR20 Heavy Tactical

Heavy Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16751
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR22

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR22
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16751 - 1	243 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16751 - 2	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16751 - 3	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16751 - 4	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16751 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16751 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16751 - 6	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16751 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara. - features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); tapered barrel; checkered speckled green synthetic pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; "push forward to fire" lever safety at the right rear of the bolt handle; hinged floorplate; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR22 Mountain Hunter

Mountain Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16754
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR23

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR23
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16754 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 6	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 11	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 7	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 10	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16754 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16754 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights (Picatinny rail scope mount); tapered barrel; checkered marbled brown or tan synthetic pistol-grip stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece and rubber butt pad; "push forward to fire" lever safety at the right rear of the bolt handle; hinged floorplate; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR23 Sport Hunter

Sport Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16736
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR24

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR24
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16736 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16736 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16736 - 6	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16736 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16736 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16736 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara as a varmint hunting rifle.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights (Picatinny rail scope mount); tapered barrel; checkered marbled brown or tan synthetic pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; "push forward to fire" lever safety at the right rear of the bolt handle; hinged floorplate; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR24 Varmint Hunter

Varmint Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16746
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR25

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR25
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16746 - 3	22-250 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 4	22-250 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 1	243 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 2	243 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 5	260 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 6	260 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 7	270 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 8	270 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 11	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 12	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16746 - 10	30-06 SPRG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 13	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 14	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 21	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 22	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 17	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 18	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 19	7MM-08 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16746 - 20	7MM-08 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara as a lightweight, compact hunting rifle for mountain terrain. - features include: blued finish; no open sights (Picatinny rail scope mount); tapered barrel; checkered speckled green synthetic pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; "push forward to fire" lever safety at the right rear of the bolt handle; hinged floorplate; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR25 Long Range Hunter

Long Range Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16735
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR27

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR27
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16735 - 1	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 8	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 2	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 9	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 3	300 WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 10	300 WSM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 4	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 11	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 6	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16735 - 13	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 7	7MM WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16735 - 14	7MM WSM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action target/tactical rifle manufactured by Bergara, with a detachable box magazine and an adjustable vertical-grip target stock.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights (Picatinny rail mounts); muzzle brake; synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with a length-of-pull adjustable butt pad and adjustable cheek piece; "push forward to fire" lever safety at the right rear of the bolt handle; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR27 Competition

Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16729
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR28

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR28
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16729 - 1	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 2	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 3	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 4	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 5	300 WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 6	300 WSM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 7	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 8	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 11	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16729 - 12	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 13	7MM WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16729 - 14	7MM WSM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "chassis"-style long-range target/sniper rifle, manufactured in several calibres, with a "chassis"-style stock having an adjustable length-of-pull and cheek piece. - features include: blued or parkerized/anodized finish; multi-chamber muzzle brake (may be adapted for a suppressor in some applications); heavy target barrel; ventilated "chassis"-style stock with an adjustable length of pull and an adjustable cheek piece; fluted bolt body; Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights; and a synthetic vertical pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR28 Competition Chassis

Competition Chassis

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16742
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR29

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR29
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16742 - 1	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 2	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 3	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 4	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 6	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 7	300 WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 8	300 WSM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 15	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 16	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16742 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 11	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 12	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 13	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 14	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 17	7MM WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16742 - 18	7MM WSM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper rifle, manufactured in several calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: blued or parkerized/anodized finish; multi-chamber muzzle brake (may be adapted for a suppressor in some applications); heavy target barrel; synthetic vertical-pistol-grip stock with an adjustable cheek piece and spacers to adjust length-of-pull; forearm rail for mounting a bipod;; fluted bolt body; Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights; and a detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR29 Heavy Tactical

Heavy Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16744
Make: Bergara
Model: BCR30

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BCR30
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16744 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 2	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 3	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 4	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 6	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 7	300 WSM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 8	300 WSM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 9	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 10	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16744 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 15	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 16	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 13	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 14	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 17	7MM WSM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16744 - 18	7MM WSM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "chassis"-style long-range target/sniper rifle, manufactured in several calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: blued or parkerized/anodized finish; multi-chamber muzzle brake (may be adapted for a suppressor in some applications); heavy target barrel; ventilated "chassis"-style stock with a side-folding butt and an adjustable cheek piece and butt pad; fluted bolt body; Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights; and a synthetic vertical pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR30 Heavy Tactical Chassis

Heavy Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Heavy Tactical Chassis

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174924
Make: Bergara
Model: BMP

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BMP
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174924 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174924 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174924 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BMP" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "BMP" is an acronym standing for "Bergara Match Precision". - this is a "chassis"-style long-range target/sniper rifle, manufactured in various calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: blued, parkerized or anodized finish; threaded muzzle; heavy target barrel; ventilated "chassis"-style stock with a fixed frame butt and an adjustable cheek piece and length of pull; accessory rail for mounting optical sights; and a synthetic vertical pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergara Match Precision

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199201
Make: Bergara
Model: BMR

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BMR
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199201 - 6	17 HMR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199201 - 5	17 HMR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199201 - 8	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199201 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199201 - 11	22 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199201 - 12	22 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of one continuous line that creates a "B" inside a circle.
- "BERGARA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "BMR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: bolt release located on the left side of the receiver frame; right side turn bolt handle; cross-bolt safety; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; The stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of one continuous line that creates a "B" inside a circle. - "BERGARA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197288	Bergara	B14R	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BMR Carbon

BMR Steel

BMR-X Carbon

BMR-X Steel

BMR001

BMR002

BMR003

BMR004

BMR005

BMR006

BMRX Carbon

BMRX Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161386
Make: Bergara
Model: BPR16

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BPR16
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161386 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161386 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161386 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161386 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161386 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is part of Bergara's "Premier Series" of firearms. - features include: Bergara stainless steel tapered barrel; stainless steel bolt-action receiver/frame with left side ejection port, tapped for scope mount (scope is optional); single set trigger with hinged trigger guard as magazine release lever/switch; one piece wooden or fiberglass pistol stock with black rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs (optional). - overall firearm length for 559mm (20") barrel is 1048mm (41.25"). - overall weight with fiberglass stock is 3.24 kg (7.15 lbs). - overall weight with wooden stock is 3.5 kg (7.65 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel. - "Bergara" was founded in 1969. - "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain. - "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles. - "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BPR 16

BPR 16 Classic

BPR 16 Premier Series

BPR 16 Stalker

BPR-16

BPR-16 Classic

BPR-16 Premier Series

BPR-16 Stalker

BPR16 Classic

BPR16 Premier Series

BPR16 Stalker

BPR16-270F

BPR16-270W

BPR16-3006F

BPR16-3006W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BPR16-300WMF

BPR16-300WMW

BPR16-308F

BPR16-308W

BPR16-65F

BPR16-65W

Classic

Premier Series

Stalker

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161388
Make: Bergara
Model: BPR17

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BPR17
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161388 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161388 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161388 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161388 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is part of Bergara's "Premier Series" of firearms.
- features include: Bergara stainless steel barrel, tapered and threaded; stainless steel bolt-action receiver/frame with left side ejection port, tapped for scope mount (option); one piece aluminum chassis with large windowed, ventilated forearm; single set trigger with oversized trigger guard, including imbedded magazine release lever/switch; pistol grip stock; adjustable shoulder buttstock with adjustable cheek piece; sling swivel studs.
- overall firearm length for 508mm (20") threaded barrel is 991mm (39") and total weight is 4.5kg (9.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel. - "Bergara" was founded in 1969. - "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain. - "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles. - "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BPR 17

BPR 17 Premier Series

BPR 17 Tactical

BPR-17

BPR-17 Premier Series

BPR-17 Tactical

BPR17 Premier Series

BPR17 Tactical

BPR17-308C

BPR17-65C

Premier Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150666
Make: Bergara
Model: BX11

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BX11
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150666 - 1	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 2	243 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 3	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 4	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 5	270 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 6	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 10	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 16	30-06 SPRG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 17	300 WIN MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150666 - 26	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 7	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 8	308 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 24	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 20	338 WIN MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 22	375 H&H MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 30	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 12	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 15	7MM REM MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 18	8MM MAUSER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 27	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 19	8X68S MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 28	8X68S MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150666 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150666 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of modular bolt-action rifle which can be assembled with different bolt-heads, barrels, and magazines to give hunters a wide range of possible options for medium to large game.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable "battue"-style ramp sights or no open sights, each with a receiver-mount Picatinny rail for scope mounts; a two-piece checkered walnut or synthetic stock, available in black or camouflage finishes (the forearm removes to allow barrel changes); sling swivel studs; adjustable trigger; detachable box magazine; sliding safety to the right of the cocking piece; and rubber butt pad.
- this firearm is able to be converted from one calibre to another by using an Allen wrench to remove and replace the barrels and bolt-heads, and by using the appropriate magazine.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines for non-belted cases have a capacity of 3+1, while magazines for belted magnums have a capacity of 2+1.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BX11 20"

BX11 23"

BX11 24"

BX11 Light

BX11 Light Varmint

BX11 Modular

BX11 Multicalibre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195692
Make: Bergara
Model: BXR

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	BXR
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195692 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Ruger 10/22-based semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Bergara as a high-accuracy hunting, target, and small-game rifle.
- features include: fluted steel or carbon fibre wrapped rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; integral accessory rail on the top of the receiver/frame; right side bolt handle and ejection port; extended magazine release; cross-bolt safety; speckled green or black synthetic pistol grip stock; synthetic recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- average overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 876mm (34.5"), average weight is 2.38kg (5.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" and the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BXR001

BXR002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16295
Make: Bergara
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16295 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16295 - 6	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16295 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16295 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16295 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16295 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the same barrelled action as their "Stalker", only with a high-grade checkered walnut stock.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); tapered barrel; checkered pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; fluted bolt; "push forward to fire" lever safety at the right rear of the bolt handle; hinged floorplate; and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189142
Make: Bergara
Model: HMR

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	HMR
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189142 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 11	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 10	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 8	450 BUSHMASTER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 9	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189142 - 7	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "HMR" stands for "Hunting & Match Rifle". - This is a bolt-action rifle placed in a synthetic "chassis"-style stock with an adjustable buttpad and cheekpiece, for general hunting, shooting, and target competition. - Features include: uses a multi calibre "Bergara AICS Magazine; blued finish; threaded muzzle with thread protector; matte dappled synthetic "chassis"-style stock in various colours with pebbled gripping areas, adjustable length-of-pull, vertical pistol-grip, and cheekpiece; sling swivel studs; detachable box magazine; sliding safety to the rear of the bolt handle; and drilled and tapped for scope mounts (no open sights).
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

HMR Hunting & Match

HMR Hunting & Match Rifle

HMR PRO Hunting & Match

HMR PRO Hunting & Match Rifle

HMR Premier Series

HMR Premier Series Hunting & Match Rifle

HMR Pro

HMR Pro Premier Series

HMR Pro Premier Series Hunting & Match

HMR Pro Premier Series Hunting & Match Rifle

Hunting & Match Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189185
Make: Bergara
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189185 - 9	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 7	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 10	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 11	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 12	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 14	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189185 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 16	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189185 - 17	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the B14 barrelled action with a "sporter"-styled synthetic dappled pistol-grip stock. - features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); tapered barrel; checkered synthetic pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; buyer's choice of hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine OR internal box magazine with hinged floorplate. - detachable magazine capacities of 3 in standard calibres and 2 in magnum calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B-14

B-14 Hunter

B14 Hunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174923
Make: Bergara
Model: Long Range

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Long Range
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174923 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174923 - 2	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174923 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174923 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174923 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174923 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- discontinued in 2019.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled stainless steel threaded barrel with thread protector; cylindrical stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail; fluted bolt body; manual safety located on the right side, and bolt release on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; one-piece, carbon fibre, pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece; synthetic recoil pad; sling swivels studs; coloured coating.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 8 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 6MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 8 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196158	Bergara	Premier	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BPR19-270F

BPR19-280F

BPR19-300WMF

BPR19-308F

BPR19-65F

BPR19-6F

Premier Long Range

Premier Long Range Rifle

Premier Series Long Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16737
Make: Bergara
Model: LRP

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	LRP
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16737 - 11	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
16737 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 9	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16737 - 10	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LRP" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "LRP" is an acronym standing for "Long Range Precision". - this is a "chassis"-style long-range target/sniper rifle, manufactured in several calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: blued or parkerized/anodized finish; multi-chamber muzzle brake (may be adapted for a suppressor in some applications); heavy target barrel; ventilated "chassis"-style stock with a fixed or telescoping butt and an adjustable cheek piece; fluted bolt body; Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights; and a synthetic vertical pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196158	Bergara	Premier	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BPR17-300C

BPR17-308C

BPR17-65C

BPR17-6C

LRP Elite

Long Range Precision

Long Range Precision Elite

Premier LRP Rifle

Premier Series LRP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174922
Make: Bergara
Model: Mountain

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Mountain
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174922 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174922 - 9	28 NOSLER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174922 - 2	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174922 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174922 - 8	300 PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174922 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174922 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174922 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174922 - 7	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern lightweight bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, with a shortened barrel and a lightweight carbon-fibre stock. - features include: matte grey finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); tapered barrel; carbon-fibre pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; fluted bolt; "push forward to fire" lever safety at the right rear of the bolt handle; hinged floorplate; and sling swivels. - Mountain 2.0 has a standard 100% carbon fiber stock.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196158	Bergara	Premier	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BP224F-243

BP224F-270

BP224F-300

BP224F-308

BP224F-65

BP224F-65PRC

BPR28-28N

BPR28-300PRC

BPR28-300WM

BPR28-308

BPR28-65

BPR28-65PRC

Bergara Mountain 2

Bergara Mountain 2.0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bergara Mountain2

Bergara Mountain2.0

Bergara Premier-Mountain 2 Rifle

Bergara Premier-Mountain 2.0 Rifle

BergaraMountain2

BergaraMountain2.0

Mountain 2.0

Premier-Mountain 2 Rifle

Premier-Mountain 2.0 Rifle

mountain 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196158
Make: Bergara
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196158 - 35	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 21	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 36	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 14	28 NOSLER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 11	28 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 5	28 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 29	300 PRC	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 13	300 PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 40	300 PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 7	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196158 - 28	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 33	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 41	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 9	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 15	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 23	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 32	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 47	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 30	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 44	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196158 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 31	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 46	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 27	6.5MM PRC	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 8	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 37	6.5MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 43	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 20	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 4	6.5MM PRC	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 34	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 42	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 45	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 48	7MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 38	7MM REM MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196158 - 18	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196158 - 39	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- BERGARA USA LAWRENCEVILLE, GA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PREMIER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PREMIER" is based on the Remington model 700 design.
- Features include: no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame, safety on the right side and part of the trigger assembly; adjustable cheek piece.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1000 mm (39 3/8 inches), average weight is 4.66 kg (10.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BERGARA USA LAWRENCEVILLE, GA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "P" and five numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16728	Bergara	Stalker	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
16737	Bergara	LRP	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
174922	Bergara	Mountain	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action
174923	Bergara	Long Range	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Approach

BPR22

BPR22-28N

BPR22-300F

BPR22-300PRCF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BPR22-308F

BPR22-65F

BPR22-65PRCF

BPR22-6F

BPR28

BPR28-28N

BPR28-300PRC

BPR28-300WM

BPR28-308

BPR28-65

BPR31

BPR31-250

BPR31-28N

BPR31-300PRC

BPR31-300WM

BPR31-308

BPR31-65

BPR31-65PRC

BPR31-7MM

BPR33

BPR33-28N

BPR33-300PRC

BPR33-300WM

BPR33-308

BPR33-65

BPR33-65PRC

BPR33-7MM

BRR28-65PRC

Highlander

Mountain

Premier Approach

Premier Elevate

Premier Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Premier Highlander

Premier Mountain

Premier Ridgeback

Premier Series

Ridgeback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189184
Make: Bergara
Model: Ridge

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Ridge
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189184 - 7	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189184 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189184 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189184 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189184 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189184 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189184 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189184 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189184 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the B14 barrelled action with a "sporter"-styled synthetic dappled pistol-grip stock. - features include: no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); tapered barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; checkered synthetic pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; hinged floorplate; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate OR detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

043125014811

B 14 Ridge

B-14 Ridge

B14 Ridge

B14S512

Ridge SP

Ridge Special Purpose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145933
Make: Bergara
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145933 - 1	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145933 - 2	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145933 - 4	270 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145933 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145933 - 6	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145933 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145933 - 5	7MM-08 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BERGARA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SCOUT" observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a Picatinny rail; front hinged receiver/frame with a trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed centrally located hammer; synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock or thumbhole buttstock with raised cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 914 mm (36"), and the average weight is 2.64 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Bergara Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131242	CVA	Scout		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189242
Make: Bergara
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189242 - 1	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 9	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 10	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 20	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 5	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189242 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 18	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 14	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 15	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189242 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the B14 barrelled action with a "sporter"-styled black synthetic pistol-grip stock. - features include: fixed open sights or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; tapered barrel; checkered synthetic pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate OR detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B 14 Sporter

B-14 Sporter

B14 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189186
Make: Bergara
Model: Sporter Varmint

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Sporter Varmint
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189186 - 1	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189186 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the B14 barrelled action with a "sporter"-styled black synthetic pistol-grip stock. - features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); tapered barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; checkered synthetic pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal or detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B 14 Sporter Varmint

B-14 Sporter Varmint

B14 Sporter Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16728
Make: Bergara
Model: Stalker

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Stalker
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16728 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16728 - 2	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16728 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16728 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16728 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16728 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the same barrelled action as their "Classic", only with a lightweight fibreglass stock.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); tapered barrel; fibreglass pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; fluted bolt; "push forward to fire" lever safety at the right rear of the bolt handle; hinged floorplate; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196158	Bergara	Premier	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189182
Make: Bergara
Model: Timber

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Timber
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189182 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189182 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189182 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189182 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189182 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189182 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the B14 barrelled action with a "sporter"-styled walnut pistol-grip stock.
- features include: tapered barrel ;; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; hinged floorplate; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B 14 Timber

B-14 Timber

B14 Timber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196975
Make: Bergara
Model: Wilderness

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Wilderness
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196975 - 11	28 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 6	28 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 13	300 PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 16	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 15	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 9	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196975 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 8	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 1	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 17	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196975 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERGARA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Wilderness" is not marked on the firearm. - "B-14" is marked on the barrel. - This is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the B14 barrelled action. - Features include: no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); hand painted camouflage stock; Sniper Grey metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- "Wilderness HMR" and "Wilderness Terrain" models have a detachable box magazine, other models in this series have a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-14

B-14 HMR Wilderness

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B-14 HMR Wilderness Series 2020

B-14 Wilderness

B-14 Wilderness HMR

B-14 Wilderness Hunter Rifle

B-14 Wilderness Hunting & Match Rifle

B-14 Wilderness Ridge Rifle

B-14 Wilderness Sniper Grey

B-14 Wilderness Terrain Rifle

B13LM1110

B14

B14 HMR Wilderness

B14 Wilderness

B14 Wilderness Ridge

B14 Wilderness Terrain

B14LM111

B14LM112

B14LM3510

B14LM357

B14LM361

B14LM368

B14LM5010

B14LM507

B14LM511

B14LM518

B14LM5610

B14LM651

B14LM657

B14LM658

B14S111

B14S112

B14S371

B14S382

B14S521

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B14S521SP

B14S522

B14S522SP

B14S651

B14S652

B14SM359

B14SM359-2020

B14SM519

B14SM659

BERGARA-B14SM359-2020

BERGARAB14SM3592020

Bergara B-14 HMR Wilderness Series 2020 ? 6.5 PRC

Wilderness HMR

Wilderness Hunter Rifle

Wilderness Hunting and Match Rifle

Wilderness Ridge Rifle

Wilderness Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189183
Make: Bergara
Model: Woodsman

Summary

Make:	Bergara
Model:	Woodsman
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189183 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189183 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189183 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189183 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189183 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189183 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189183 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189183 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189183 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Bergara, using the B14 barrelled action with a "sporter"-styled walnut pistol-grip stock. - features include: tapered barrel; optional open sights or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a rubber butt pad; hinged floorplate; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERGARA" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159166	Bergara	B14	Bergara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B 14 Woodsman

B-14 Woodsman

B14 Woodsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74091
Make: Berger, A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Berger, A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Berger, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74091 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74091 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	785	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked in gold inlay on top rib as "A.BERGER IN MAGDEBURG".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: damascus barrels; double triggers; under lever release; straight English style butt stock with a small Monte Carlo-type cheekpiece; completely enclosed strikers mounted directly behind the barrels and may be deeply engraved with gold inlay.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In line Shotgun

Side by Side In Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111915
Make: Bergeron, Louis
Model: Rex

Summary

Make:	Bergeron, Louis
Model:	Rex
Manufacturer:	Bergeron, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111915 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111915 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111915 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111915 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111915 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111915 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111915 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111915 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rex" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "BERGERON" and "ST. ETIENNE" are marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FUSIL "REX"" is marked on top of the barrel. - this is a folding single-shot shotgun manufactured by Bergeron up until ca. 1930. - features include: blued finish; nickeled or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; underlever opener built into the trigger-guard; a lever safety to the right of the trigger-guard; and a buttpad or buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "BERGERON" and "ST. ETIENNE" are marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinge-action folding shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and repeated on the bottom of the barrel.
Other Markings	- French proof marks for St. Etienne are marked on the watertable and barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil "Rex"

Rex Fusil

Rex Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118993
Make: Bergeron, Louis
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bergeron, Louis
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bergeron, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118993 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118993 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Bergeron" and "St Etienne" are usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1890 and 1930. - this is a side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured by Bergeron in both standard and folding variations up until ca. 1930. - features include: blued barrels; colour-case-hardened or nickeled receiver/frame; under-lever or top-lever opening; double triggers; tang safety or finger safety offset to the right of the trigger-guard; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "L. Bergeron" was a manufacturer located in St Etienne, France from 1890 to 1930. - "L Bergeron" also manufactured the "Le Steph" semi automatic pistol.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Folding Side By Side

Le Steph

S/S

Side/Side

Steph

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119272
Make: Bergeron, Louis
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bergeron, Louis
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bergeron, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119272 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Bergeron".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those L. Bergeron single barrel rifles that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: a single trigger with a bolt operated action.
Manufacturer	- the make may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Bergeron" and "St Etienne". - "L. Bergeron" was a manufacturer of firearms located in St Etienne, France from 1890 to 1930.
Serial Number	- this firarm may not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel. Example, "22".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16613
Make: Bergmann
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16613 - 4	5MM BERGMANN NO 2 M94	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16613 - 3	6.5MM BERGMANN NO 3 M94	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16613 - 1	6.5MM BERGMANN NO 3 M94	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16613 - 6	7.5MM SWISS REV	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16613 - 5	8MM BERGMANN	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- the Bergmann trade mark (a miner, hiker, or mountain dweller) may be marked in an oval on the right side of the receiver/frame; some pistols are also seen with a large "B" on the grips.
- Theodore Bergmann (1850-1931) was an entrepreneur who produced everything from gas stoves and lanterns to automobiles; in the firearms line, he is best known for being the patentee and driving force behind several designs of semi-automatic pistols (most of which were based on a patent originally owned by Otto Brauswetter, then subsequently improved by Louis Schmeisser, an employee of Bergmann's). Though Bergmann's designs never really proved effective or popular, they were later incorporated into the Bergmann-Bayard line of handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1894 to 1896. - the 1894 was the first of a series of pistols known as "Bergmanns", and this series would later evolve into the Bergmann-Bayard line of handguns. - these pistols all had fixed magazines with pivoting covers that retracted a magazine follower lever; shooters could drop in either single rounds or a five-round clip, and then close the cover. This would free the follower to force the rounds up into the feeding position. - the 1894 can be distinguished from later Bergmanns by the location and angle of the magazine follower spring housing; the 1894 has this housing parallel to the barrel, while later Bergmanns have this housing sharply angled down towards the butt. - 1894 Bergmanns also have bird's-head grips with swiveling lanyard rings.
Manufacturer	- "V.C.S. SUHL" or V.C. Schilling Suhl" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.
Shots	- internal magazine with pivoting cover; loaded with loose rounds or pre-loaded clips.
Remarks	- this was a short lived prototype pistol designed by Louis Schmeisser and marketed by Schmeisser's employer, Theodore Bergmann; though this pistol aroused considerable interest at the time (and even saw military trials in Switzerland), the mechanism was prone to jams and used under-powered ammunition. Extraction and ejection in these pistols was problematic, as Bergmann/Schmeisser depended on residual gas pressure in the bore and chamber to blow an empty case out of the chamber, where it would bounce off the next round and (hopefully) out of the pistol; early ammunition for these pistols did not even have extractor grooves, and the pistols were made entirely without an extractor or other method of removing a round from the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann 1894

Bergmann No 1

Bergmann No 1 M1894

Bergmann Number 1

Bergmann-Schmeisser

Bergmann-Schmeisser 1894

Bergmann-Schmeisser M1894

M1894

M1894 No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17001
Make: Bergmann
Model: 1896

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	1896
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17001 - 2	5MM BERGMANN NO 2 M96	5	80	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17001 - 1	6.5MM BERGMANN NO 3 M96	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17001 - 3	8MM BERGMANN NO 4	5	100	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Theodore Bergmann (1850-1931) was an entrepreneur who produced everything from gas stoves and lanterns to automobiles; in the firearms line, he is best known for being the patentee and driving force behind several designs of semi-automatic pistols (most of which were based on a patent originally owned by Otto Brauswetter, then subsequently improved by Louis Schmeisser, an employee of Bergmann's). Though Bergmann's designs never really proved effective or popular, they were later incorporated into the Bergmann-Bayard line of handguns.
- the Bergmann trade mark (a miner, hiker, or mountain dweller) may be marked in an oval on the right side of the receiver/frame; some pistols are also seen with a large "B" on the grips.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; this entry identifies the earliest of two forms of Bergmann 1896 pistols produced. This record is for 1896's without an extractor; 1896's with an extractor are correctly known as the 1896 New Model.
- the magazine quickly identifies this firearm as all variants of the M1896 have two diagonal slots cut in the cover. The magazine cover swings forward for loading, allowing a five round clip of cartridges to be dropped into place.
- the original 5MM calibre pistol was designated the "M1896 No. 2", the 6.5MM pistol was designated "M1896 No. 3", and the 8MM pistol was designated the M1896 No. 4"; these pistols could be ordered with special barrel lengths, factory engraving, folding triggers, or even detachable shoulder stocks.
- the above had rimless-grooveless cases and and used retained gas to eject the cases. These did not work well and a conventional rimless cartridge with a groove was adopted and a extractor added (1896 "neuer Art", or "New Model"). About five hundred 5MM and nine hundred 6MM old style pistols were manufactured.
- because of the low power of this pistol and its chamberings, the military contract that Bergmann was hoping for did not materialize; he had Schmeisser re-design the pistol somewhat (into a locked-breech design), and had a new version built for a more powerful cartidge to compete with the then new C96 Mauser. This new pistol is known as the 1897, and has a bolt which swings sideways to lock into the side of the receiver/frame.
- Bergmann made custom order firearms in customer specified calibers, barrel lengths, set or folding triggers and sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "V.C.S. SUHL" or V.C. Schilling Suhl" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- direct blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- non standard and custom order barrel lengths common in this pistol.
Calibre	- rimless grooveless cartridge.
Shots	- internal magazine with pivoting cover; loaded with loose rounds or pre-loaded clips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96035	Bergmann	1896 New Model	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 No. 2

1896 No. 3

1896 No. 4

Bergmann 1896 No. 2

Bergmann 1896 No. 3

Bergmann 1896 No. 4

Bergmann No. 2 1896

Bergmann No. 3 1896

Bergmann No. 4 1896

M1896 No. 2

M1896 No. 3

M1896 No. 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96035
Make: Bergmann
Model: 1896 New Model

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	1896 New Model
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96035 - 1	6.5MM BERGMANN NO 3 M96	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Theodore Bergmann (1850-1931) was an entrepreneur who produced everything from gas stoves and lanterns to automobiles; in the firearms line, he is best known for being the patentee and driving force behind several designs of semi-automatic pistols (most of which were based on a patent originally owned by Otto Brauswetter, then subsequently improved by Louis Schmeisser, an employee of Bergmann's). Though Bergmann's designs never really proved effective or popular, they were later incorporated into the Bergmann-Bayard line of handguns.
- the Bergmann trade mark (a miner, hiker, or mountain dweller) may be marked in an oval on the right side of the receiver/frame; some pistols are also seen with a large "B" on the grips.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; this record is for the later of two forms of Bergmann 1896 pistols produced. This record is intended only for the M1896 New Model (with an extractor); the M1896 (without an extractor) is a separate FRT entry.
- the magazine quickly identifies this firearm, as all variants of the M1896 have two diagonal slots cut in the cover. The magazine cover swings forward for loading, allowing a five round clip of cartridges to be dropped into place.
- the original 5mm pistol was designated the "M1896 No. 2", the 6.5mm pistol was designated "M1896 No. 3", and the 8mm pistol was designated the M1896 No. 4"; these pistols could be ordered with special barrel lengths, factory engraving, folding triggers, or even detachable shoulder stocks.
- the original M1896's used rimless-grooveless cases and used retained gas to eject the cases. These did not work well and a conventional rimless cartridge with a groove was adopted and a extractor added (1896 "neuer Art", or "New Model"). About fire hundred 5MM and nine hundred 6MM old style pistols were manufactured.
- because of the low power of this pistol and its chambering, the military contract that Bergmann was hoping for did not materialize; he had Schmeisser re-design the pistol somewhat (into a locked-breech design), and had a new version built for a more powerful cartridge to compete with the then-new C96 Mauser. This new pistol is known as the M1897, and has a bolt which swings sideways to lock into the side of the receiver/frame.
- Bergmann made custom order guns in customer specified calibers, barrel lengths, set or folding triggers, and sights.

Manufacturer

- "V.C.S. SUHL" or V.C. Schilling Suhl" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- non-standard and custom order barrel lengths common in this pistol.
Shots	- internal magazine with pivoting cover; loaded with loose rounds or pre-loaded clips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17001	Bergmann	1896	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 NA

1896 Neuer Art

1896 New Pattern

1896 New Type

1896 No 2

1896 No 3

1896 No 4

M1896 NA

M1896 Neuer Art

M1896 New Pattern

M1896 New Type

M1896 No. 2

M1896 No. 3

M1896 No. 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96555
Make: Bergmann
Model: 1897

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	1897
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96555 - 1	7.8MM BERGMANN	5	100	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96555 - 2	7.8MM BERGMANN	5	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Theodore Bergmann (1850-1931) was an entrepreneur who produced everything from gas stoves and lanterns to automobiles; in the firearms line, he is best known for being the patentee and driving force behind several designs of semi-automatic pistols (most of which were based on a patent originally owned by Otto Brauswetter, then subsequently improved by Louis Schmeisser, an employee of Bergmann's). Though Bergmann's designs never really proved effective or popular, they were later incorporated into the Bergmann-Bayard line of handguns.
- the Bergmann trade mark (a miner, hiker, or mountain dweller) may be marked in an oval on the right side of the receiver/frame; some pistols are also seen with a large "B" on the grips.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- manufactured 1897 to very early 1900's.
- pistol design was protected by German patent 98,318 of 1897 and British patent 17,251 of 1897.
- this is a re-designed M1896 Bergmann that uses a side-swinging bolt to lock into the receiver; this was done in order to chamber the pistol for a more powerful cartridge, and thereby, compete with the C96 Mauser.
- the M1897 is distinguished from earlier Bergmanns by the fact that it has a detachable box magazine that can be loaded with stripper clips and has a piece of spring steel running in a slot along the right side of the receiver; this spring forms part of the locking mechanism.
- to handle the increased pressures of the 7.8mm Bergmann round , Louis Schmeisser adapted the M1896 into a short-recoil locked-breech design that locks the bolt-head into lugs on the left side of the receiver.
- only approximately 800 of these pistols were made, as the shortcomings of this design were still too great to be a commercial or military success.
- several of the known existing specimens came complete with detachable holster/shoulder stocks, and adjustable sights graduated to 1000 meters
- Bergmann made custom order guns in customer specified calibers, barrel lengths, set or folding triggers, and sights.

Manufacturer

- "V.C.S. SUHL" or V.C. Schilling Suhl" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 No. 5

7.8 Bergmann No. 5

Bergmann M1897 No. 5

M1897 Military Model

M1897 No. 5

Military Model

Military Model No. 5

No. 5 1897

No. 5 M1897

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70994
Make: Bergmann
Model: 1920

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	1920
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70994 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70994 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70994 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70994 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70994 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70994 - 6	9MM LUGER	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top of the magazine housing, markings read "Brevet Bergmann" and is the only identifying markings on the firearm.
- may also be known as Swiss Machine Gun.

Model

- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, tubular receiver and side mounted magazine.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- introduced in 1920, produced until 1927, in 1930 a modified version was offered redesignated as the model 1930. The major modifications were a forward mounted grip and the magazine fed from the right side. This model was not very successful and was dropped, being replaced by the model MKMO.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other componants.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevet Bergmann

Brevet Bergmann Model of 1920

SIG 1920

SIG Model 1920

Swiss SIG 1920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70932
Make: Bergmann
Model: 1920

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	1920
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70932 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70932 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70932 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70932 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70932 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70932 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top of the magazine housing, markings read "Brevet Bergmann" and is the only identifying markings on the firearm.
- may also be known as Swiss Machine Gun.

Model

- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, tubular receiver and side mounted magazine.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- introduced in 1920, produced until 1927, in 1930 a modified version was offered redesignated as the model 1930. The major modifications were a forward mounted grip and the magazine fed from the right side. This model was not very successful and was dropped, being replaced by the model MKMO.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other componants.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevet Bergmann

Brevet Bergmann Model of 1920

SIG 1920

SIG Model 1920

Swiss Copy of MP18 1

Swiss Model of the Bergmann

Swiss SIG 1920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23710
Make: Bergmann
Model: Bergmann

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	Bergmann
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23710 - 1	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23710 - 3	25 AUTO	9	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23710 - 2	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23710 - 4	6.35MM	9	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THEODOR BERGMANN . GAGGENAU" over "WAFFENFABRIK SUHL CAL. 6.35 D.R.P.a." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE in GERMANY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERGMANN" is usually marked on the grip plates.

Model

- this is one of two variations of a small pocket pistol that Bergmann produced; the first was based on Wytold Chylewski's patent for a pistol that could be cocked and fired with one hand (the design that eventually became the Lignose "Einhand"), while this, the second was based largely on the FN-Browning 1906. Bergmann made and sold two variations of this pistol; the Model 2 (with a six shot magazine), and the Model 3 (with a nine shot magazine); in neither case was the actual model designation marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-action, semi-automatic pistol (striker-fired), with a rotating safety lever at the left rear of the pistol, a heel-clip magazine release, and a sighting groove running the length of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "THEODOR BERGMANN . GAGGENAU" over "WAFFENFABRIK SUHL CAL. 6.35 D.R.P.a." is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "BERGMANN" is usually marked on the grip plates. - Theodore Bergmann (1850-1931) was an entrepreneur who produced everything from gas stoves and lanterns to automobiles; in the firearms line, he is best known for being the patentee and driving force behind several designs of semi-automatic pistols (most of which were based on a patent originally owned by Otto Brauswetter, then subsequently improved by Louis Schmeisser, an employee of Bergmann). Though Bergmann's designs never really proved effective or popular, they were later incorporated into the Bergmann-Bayard line of handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marke on the receiver/frame, inside the magazine well, and may be repeated on other major component parts.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

3

Bergmann Vest Pocket

Browning 1906 Copy

D.R.P.a.

DRPa

Pocket Pistol

Taschen Pistole

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107955
Make: Bergmann
Model: Mars

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	Mars
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107955 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107955 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGMAN" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARS" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was also known as the "Bergman Model 1903".
- manufactured circa 1907.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Bergmann" originally contracted "Schilling & Company" to manufacture the "Mars" model for the Spanish Army.
- in 1904, Henrich Krieghoff purchased "Schilling & Company" and cancelled the contract with "Bergmann" in 1905.
- "Bergmann" manufactured the first thousand "Mars" models at its own facilities.
- in 1907, "Bergmann" contracted production of the "Mars" model to "Anciens Etablissements Pieper".

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame"
BERGMANN
MARS
PAT. BREV.
S.G.D.G.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107936	Bergmann	Mars	Bergmann	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

1903 Mars

Mars 1903

Mars Modell 1903

Modell 1903 Mars

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107936
Make: Bergmann
Model: Mars

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	Mars
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107936 - 3	30 MAUSER	5	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107936 - 4	30 MAUSER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107936 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107936 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGMAN" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARS" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was also known as the "Bergman Model 1903".
- manufactured between 1903 and 1907.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Bergmann" originally contracted "Schilling & Company" to manufacture the "Mars" model for the Spanish Army.
- in 1904, Henrich Krieghoff purchased "Schilling & Company" and cancelled the contract with "Bergmann" in 1905.
- "Bergmann" manufactured the first thousand "Mars" models at its own facilities.
- in 1907, "Bergmann" contracted production of the "Mars" model to "Anciens Etablissements Pieper".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame" BERGMANN MARS PAT. BREV. S.G.D.G.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107955	Bergmann	Mars	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

1903 Mars

Mars 1903

Mars Modell 1903

Modell 1903 Mars

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17000
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP18

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP18
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17000 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17000 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17000 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.

Model

- development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1".
- this model is generally regarded as being the first true submachine gun.
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, and a tubular receiver/frame.
- the original design featured a swept back magazine housing for the Luger "snail drum" magazine, when the design was modified to accept a straight box magazine designed by Hugo Schmeisser the old housing was removed and replaced with a new, straight housing by the firm of C G Haenel.
- when World War I ended, the treaty of Versailles forbade the use of the model "MP18/1" by the German military. Some local police forces were allowed to use this weapon and marked them with the date of issue (usually 1920).
- further development of the "MP18/1" led to the model "MP 28/II.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is Theodor Bergmann Waffenbau AG, located in the Suhl region of Germany.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model originally used the snail drum magazine (holding 32 cartridges) used in the Luger Artillery pistol, a small adapter was placed over mouth of the magazine to locate it at the correct distance to feed the ammunition. The snail drum was not found to feed reliably so a conventional straight box magazine was developed (20 or 32 cartridge capacity) later in the production run.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16999	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17221	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17223	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
55419	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118584	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann MP18

Maschinenpistole 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17227
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP18

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP18
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17227 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17227 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17227 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.

Model

- development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1".
- this model is generally regarded as being the first true submachine gun.
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, and a tubular receiver/frame.
- the original design featured a swept back magazine housing for the Luger "snail drum" magazine, when the design was modified to accept a straight box magazine designed by Hugo Schmeisser the old housing was removed and replaced with a new, straight housing by the firm of C G Haenel.
- when World War I ended, the treaty of Versailles forbade the use of the model "MP18/1" by the German military. Some local police forces were allowed to use this weapon and marked them with the date of issue (usually 1920).
- further development of the "MP18/1" led to the model "MP 28/II.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is Theodor Bergmann Waffenbau AG, located in the Suhl region of Germany.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model originally used the snail drum magazine (holding 32 cartridges) used in the Luger Artillery pistol, a small adapter was placed over mouth of the magazine to locate it at the correct distance to feed the ammunition. The snail drum was not found to feed reliably so a conventional straight box magazine was developed (20 or 32 cartridge capacity) later in the production run.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17222	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17224	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17228	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118581	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118585	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann MP18

Maschinenpistole 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16999
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP18/1

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP18/1
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16999 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16999 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16999 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.

Model

- development of this model began in 1916, with the first weapons being delivered in 1918.
- model designation normally appears on the magazine housing as "M.P. 18,I" or "M.P. 18.I" or "M.P. 18,1."
- this model is generally regarded as being the first true submachine gun.
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, and a tubular receiver.
- the original design featured a swept back magazine housing for the Luger "snail drum" magazine, when the design was modified to accept a straight box magazine designed by Hugo Schmeisser the old housing was removed and replaced with a new, straight housing by the firm of C G Haenel.
- when World War One ended the treaty of Versailles forbade the use of this model by the German military. Some local police forces were allowed to use this weapon and marked them with the date of issue (usually 1920).
- further development led to the model "MP 28/II.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is Theodor Bergmann Waffenbau AG, located in the Suhl region of Germany.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver, samples examined used sequential numbers.
- serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other componants.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model originally used the snail drum magazine (holding 32 cartridges) used in the Luger Artillery pistol, a small adapter was placed over mouth of the magazine to locate it at the correct distance to feed the ammunition. The snail drum was not found to feed reliably so a conventional straight box magazine was developed (20 or 32 cartridge capacity) later in the production run.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- the date of issue may appear on the top of the magazine housing, this is not a date of manufacture.
- "C G Haenel" and "System Schmeisser" may be marked on the magazine housing, these markings refer to the firm that modified the magazine housing, and the designer, not the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17000	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17221	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17223	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17228	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
55419	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118584	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18/1

Bergmann MP18/1

M.P. 18,I

M.P. 18.I

MP 18/1

Maschinenpistole 18/1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17228
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP18/1

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP18/1
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17228 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17228 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17228 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the firearm.

Model

- development of this model began in 1916, with the first weapons being delivered in 1918.
- model designation normally appears on the magazine housing as "M.P. 18,I" or "M.P. 18.I"
- this model is generally regarded as being the first true submachine gun.
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, and a tubular receiver/frame.
- the original design featured a swept back magazine housing for the Luger "snail drum" magazine, when the design was modified to accept a straight box magazine designed by Hugo Schmeisser the old housing was removed and replaced with a new, straight housing by the firm of C G Haenel.
- when World War One ended the treaty of Versailles forbade the use of this model by the German military. Some local police forces were allowed to use this weapon and marked them with the date of issue(usually 1920).
- further development led to the model "MP 28/II.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is Theodor Bergmann Waffenbau AG, located in the Suhl region of Germany.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver, samples examined used sequential numbers.
- serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other componants.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model originally used the snail drum magazine (holding 32 cartridges) used in the Luger Artillery pistol, a small adapter was placed over mouth of the magazine to locate it at the correct distance to feed the ammunition. The snail drum was not found to feed reliably so a conventional straight box magazine was developed (20 or 32 cartridge capacity) later in the production run.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- the date of issue may appear on the top of the magazine housing, this is not a date of manufacture.
- "C G Haenel" and "System Schmeisser" may be marked on the magazine housing, these markings refer to the firm that modified the magazine housing, and the designer, not the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16999	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17222	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17224	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17227	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118581	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118585	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M.P. 18,I

M.P. 18.I

MP18/I

Maschinenpistole 18/I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118581
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP28/2

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP28/2
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118581 - 1	45 AUTO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 2	45 AUTO	25	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 7	7.65MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 8	7.65MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 9	7.65MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 10	7.65MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 11	9MM BAYARD	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118581 - 12	9MM BAYARD	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 13	9MM BAYARD	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 14	9MM BAYARD	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 15	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 16	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 17	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118581 - 18	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1928 to 1938.
- model designation is marked on top of the chamber as "MP 28 II".
- development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the model "MP 28/II.
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, tangent rear sight, selector mechanism, and a tubular receiver/frame.
- the original design (MP18 and MP18/1) featured a swept back magazine housing for the Luger "snail drum" magazine, when the design was modified to accept a straight box magazine designed by Hugo Schmeisser the old housing was removed and replaced with a new, straight housing by the firm of C G Haenel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is Theodor Bergmann Waffenbau AG, located in the Suhl region of Germany.
- "C.G.HAENEL WAFFENFABRIK SUHL" may be marked on the top of the magazine housing, this is the manufacturer of the conversion housing, not of the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the magazine housing on this model accepts the Schmeisser designed single position feed magazine, the magazine collar will usually be marked "System Schmeisser Patent".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17222	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17224	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17227	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17228	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118585	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann MP28/II

MP 28 II

MP 28 II System Schmeisser Patent

MP 28/2

MP 28/II

MP28 II

MP28/II

Machine Pistol

Machine Pistol 28 II

Machine Pistol 28/2

Maschinenpistole

Maschinenpistole 28 II

Maschinenpistole 28/2

Schmeiseser System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55419
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP28/2

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP28/2
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55419 - 8	45 AUTO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 9	45 AUTO	25	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 13	7.63MM MAUSER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 14	7.63MM MAUSER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 15	7.63MM MAUSER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 16	7.65MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 17	7.65MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 18	7.65MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55419 - 2	9MM BAYARD	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 3	9MM BAYARD	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 4	9MM BAYARD	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 10	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 11	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55419 - 12	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1928 to 1938.
- model designation is marked on top of the chamber as "MP 28 II".
- development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the model "MP 28/II.
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, tangent rear sight, selector mechanism, and a tubular receiver/frame.
- the original design (MP18 and MP18/1) featured a swept back magazine housing for the Luger "snail drum" magazine, when the design was modified to accept a straight box magazine designed by Hugo Schmeisser the old housing was removed and replaced with a new, straight housing by the firm of C G Haenel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is Theodor Bergmann Waffenbau AG, located in the Suhl region of Germany.
- "C.G.HAENEL WAFFENFABRIK SUHL" may be marked on the top of the magazine housing, this is the manufacturer of the conversion housing, not of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the magazine housing on this model accepts the Schmeisser designed single position feed magazine, the magazine collar will usually be marked "System Schmeisser Patent".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16999	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17000	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17221	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17223	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118584	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann MP28/II

MP 28 II

MP 28 II System Schmeisser Patent

MP 28/2

MP 28/II

MP28 II

MP28/II

Machine Pistol 28 II

Machine Pistol 28/2

Maschinepistole

Maschinepistole 28 II

Maschinepistole 28/2

Schmeiseser System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93556
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP28/2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP28/2 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93556 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
93556 - 2	9MM BAYARD	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
93556 - 3	9MM BAYARD	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
93556 - 4	9MM BAYARD	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on the firearm. - may have a brass magazine housing and collar. - may have a brass trigger guard. - selector button marked with "A" for automatic and "T" for semi automatic fire.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann MP28/II

MP 28 II

MP 28/2

MP 28/II

MP28 II

MP28/2

MP28/II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53779
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP28/2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP28/2 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53779 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53779 - 2	9MM BAYARD	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53779 - 3	9MM BAYARD	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53779 - 4	9MM BAYARD	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on the firearm. - may have a brass magazine housing and collar. - may have a brass trigger guard. - selector button marked with "A" for automatic and "T" for semi automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the top of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann MP28/II

MP 28 II

MP 28/2

MP 28/II

MP28 II

MP28/2

MP28/II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17218
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP34

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP34
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17218 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17218 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17218 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17218 - 5	9MM LUGER	24	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17218 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17218 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Original Bergmann Patent B.M.P. 34." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- designed by a Bergmann brother.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Original Bergmann Patent B.M.P. 34." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Original Bergmann Patent B.M.P. 34." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- 2000 were made for German police and export to Bolivia.
- prototypes were made by Schutz and Larsen in Denmark.
- total production estimated at 8,000 examples.
- the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1".
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length wood stock, tangent rear sight, unique bolt retracting mechanism with a large diameter knob, similar in appearence to a rifle bolt; floating firing pin; fire control mechanism consists of a trigger mechanism where the one-half pull produces semi-automatic fire and a complete pull yields full-automatic fire (double triggers) and a tubular receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- contracted to Carl Walther.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17221	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17223	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118584	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B.M.P. 34

BMP 34

Bergmann Machine Pistol 1934

MP 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108555
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP34

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP34
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108555 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
108555 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
108555 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
108555 - 5	9MM LUGER	24	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
108555 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
108555 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Original Bergmann Patent B.M.P. 34." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- designed by a Bergmann brother.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Original Bergmann Patent B.M.P. 34." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - 2000 were made for German police and export to Bolivia. - prototypes were made by Schutz and Larsen in Denmark. - total production estimated at 8,000 examples. - the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1". - features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length wood stock, tangent rear sight, unique bolt retracting mechanism with a large diameter knob, similar in appearence to a rifle bolt; floating firing pin; fire control mechanism consists of a trigger mechanism where the one-half pull produces semi-automatic fire and a complete pull yields full-automatic fire (double triggers) and a tubular receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- contracted to Carl Walther.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17222	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17224	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118585	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B.M.P. 34

BMP 34

Bergmann Machine Pistol 1934

MP 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17219
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP34/1

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP34/1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17219 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17219 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17219 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- only submachine gun to be actually designed by a Bergmann brother.

Model

- "MP. 34/I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 2000 were made for German police and export to Bolivia.
- prototypes were made by Schutz and Larsen in Denmark.
- total production estimated at 8,000 examples.
- the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1".
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length wood stock, tangent rear sight, unique bolt retracting mechanism with a large diameter knob, similar in appearance to a rifle bolt; floating firing pin; fire control mechanism consists of a trigger mechanism where the one-half pull produces semi-automatic fire and a complete pull yields full-automatic fire (double triggers) and a tubular receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Bergmann licenced production to Carl Walther.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this model was used during the Spanish Civil War and was purchased by Ethiopia, therefore, specimens may be found with the Ethiopian Sun Lion crest on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17221	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17223	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118584	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17220
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP34/1

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP34/1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17220 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17220 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17220 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- only submachine gun to be actually designed by a Bergmann brother.

Model

- "MP. 34/I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 2000 were made for German police and export to Bolivia.
- prototypes were made by Schutz and Larsen in Denmark.
- total production estimated at 8,000 examples.
- the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1".
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length wood stock, tangent rear sight, unique bolt retracting mechanism with a large diameter knob, similar in appearance to a rifle bolt; floating firing pin; fire control mechanism consists of a trigger mechanism where the one-half pull produces semi-automatic fire and a complete pull yields full-automatic fire (double triggers) and a tubular receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Bergmann licenced production to Carl Walther

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine, installed on the right.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17222	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17224	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118585	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17222
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP35

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP35
Manufacturer:	Junker & Ruh
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17222 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17222 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17222 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17222 - 5	9MM LUGER	24	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17222 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17222 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make - make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MP. 35" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - minor modifications were made to the "MP34" in 1935, to develop the "MP35" for testing, which in turn, led to the production of the "MP35/1" - the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1". - features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length wood stock, tangent rear sight, unique bolt retracting mechanism with a large diameter knob, similar in appearance to a rifle bolt; floating firing pin; fire control mechanism consists of a trigger mechanism where the one-half pull produces semi-automatic fire and a complete pull yields full-automatic fire (double triggers) and a tubular receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17220	Bergmann	MP34/1	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17224	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17227	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17228	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
108555	Bergmann	MP34	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118581	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118585	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-39

M/39

M39

Machine Pistol

Machine Pistol 35

Machine Pistol 39

Maschinenpistole

Maschinenpistole 35

Maschinenpistole 39

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17221
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP35

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP35
Manufacturer:	Junker & Ruh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17221 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17221 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17221 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17221 - 5	9MM LUGER	24	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17221 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17221 - 7	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MP. 35" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- minor modifications were made to the "MP34" in 1935, to develop the "MP35" for testing, which in turn, led to the production of the "MP35/1"
- the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1".
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length wood stock, tangent rear sight, unique bolt retracting mechanism with a large diameter knob, similar in appearance to a rifle bolt; floating firing pin; fire control mechanism consists of a trigger mechanism where the one-half pull produces semi-automatic fire and a complete pull yields full-automatic fire (double triggers) and a tubular receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is normally marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16999	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17000	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17218	Bergmann	MP34	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17219	Bergmann	MP34/1	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17223	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
55419	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118584	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-39

M/39

M39

Machine Pistol 35

Maschinenpistole

Maschinenpistole 35

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118584
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP35/1

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP35/1
Manufacturer:	Junker & Ruh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118584 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118584 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118584 - 3	9MM LUGER	24	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118584 - 4	9MM LUGER	24	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118584 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118584 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MP. 35/I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - production began in late 1940 and ended in 1945 with reported production of less than 40,000. - the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1". - features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length wood stock, tangent rear sight, unique bolt retracting mechanism with a large diameter knob, similar in appearence to a rifle bolt; floating firing pin; fire control mechanism consists of a trigger mechanism where the one-half pull produces semi-automatic fire and a complete pull yeilds full-automatic fire (appears to have two triggers) and a tubular receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is normally marked on the firearm. - later in the war the manufacturers identifier was marked as "ajf".
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, right-hand side-feeding.
Other Markings	- this model was used during the Spanish Civil War and was purchased by Ethiopia, therefore, specimens may be found with the Ethiopian Sun Lion crest on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16999	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17000	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17218	Bergmann	MP34	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17219	Bergmann	MP34/1	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17221	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17223	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
55419	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M/39

M39

Machine Pistol

Machine Pistol 35/1

Maschinenpistole

Maschinenpistole 35/1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118585
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP35/1

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP35/1
Manufacturer:	Junker & Ruh
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118585 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118585 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118585 - 3	9MM LUGER	24	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118585 - 4	9MM LUGER	24	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118585 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118585 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MP. 35/I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- production began in late 1940 and ended in 1945 with reported production of less than 40,000.
- the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1".
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, tangent rear sight, selector mechanism, and a tubular receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is normally marked on the firearm. - later wartime production used the factory code "ajf".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located on the right side.
Other Markings	- this model was used during the Spanish Civil War and was purchased by Ethiopia, therefore, specimens may be found with the Ethiopian Sun Lion crest on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17220	Bergmann	MP34/1	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17222	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17224	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17227	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17228	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
108555	Bergmann	MP34	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118581	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M/39

M39

Machine Pistol

Machine Pistol 35/1

Maschinenpistole

Maschinenpistole 35/1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17223
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP35/1

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP35/1
Manufacturer:	Junker & Ruh (ajf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17223 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17223 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17223 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17223 - 5	9MM LUGER	24	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17223 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17223 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MP. 35/I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- production began in late 1940 and ended in 1945 with reported production of less than 40,000.
- the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1".
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, tangent rear sight, selector mechanism, and a tubular receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ajf" and the last two digits of the year is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "ajf" is the manufacture's code designation. - German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer. - some units were produced prior to the manufacturers code being assigned.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine on right side.
Other Markings	- this model was used during the Spanish Civil War and was purchased by Ethiopia, therefore, specimens may be found with the Ethiopian Sun Lion crest on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16999	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17000	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17218	Bergmann	MP34	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17219	Bergmann	MP34/1	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17221	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17224	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
55419	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118584	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M/39

M39

Machine Pistol

Machine Pistol 35/1

Machine Pistol 39

Maschinenpistole

Maschinenpistole 35/1

Maschinenpistole 39

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17224
Make: Bergmann
Model: MP35/1

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	MP35/1
Manufacturer:	Junker & Ruh (ajf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17224 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17224 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17224 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17224 - 5	9MM LUGER	24	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17224 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17224 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MP. 35/I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- production began in late 1940 and ended in 1945 with reported production of less than 40,000.
- the initial development of this model began in 1916, the first units produced for testing were designated "MP18" (Maschinenpistole 18), after slight modifications were made the weapon re-designated and put into production as the "MP18/1", further development of the "MP18/1" led to the models "MP28/II", "MP34", "MP34/1", MP35, and finally the "MP35/1".
- features include; ventilated barrel shroud, half length stock, tangent rear sight, selector mechanism, and a tubular receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ajf" and the last two digits of the year is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "ajf" is the manufacture's code designation. - German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer. - some units were produced prior to the manufacturers code being assigned.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located on right side.
Other Markings	- this model used during the Spanish Civil war and purchased by Ethiopia, therefore, specimens may be found with the Ethiopian Sun Lion crest on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17220	Bergmann	MP34/1	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17222	Bergmann	MP35	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17223	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh (ajf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
17227	Bergmann	MP18	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
17228	Bergmann	MP18/1	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
108555	Bergmann	MP34	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118581	Bergmann	MP28/2	Bergmann	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
118585	Bergmann	MP35/1	Junker & Ruh	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M/39

M39

Machine Pistol

Machine Pistol 35/1

Machine Pistol 39

Maschinenpistole

Maschinenpistole 35/1

Maschinenpistole 39

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96335
Make: Bergmann
Model: Simplex

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	Simplex
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96335 - 2	8MM BERGMANN-SIMPLEX	5	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96335 - 1	8MM BERGMANN-SIMPLEX	5	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Theodore Bergmann (1850-1931) was an entrepreneur who produced everything from gas stoves and lanterns to automobiles; in the firearms line, he is best known for being the patentee and driving force behind several designs of semi-automatic pistols (most of which were based on a patent originally owned by Otto Brauswetter, then subsequently improved by Louis Schmeisser, an employee of Bergmann's). Though Bergmann's designs never really proved effective or popular, they were later incorporated into the Bergmann-Bayard line of handguns.

Model

- this is a simplified version of the Bergmann M1897, built to try to attract interest as a "pocket pistol"; this pistol has a detachable box magazine in front of the trigger-guard (which cannot be loaded via stripper clips), and reverts to a low-powered round and simple blowback operation.
- "SIMPLEX" is marked on the pistol grips (some references refer to "Simplex" as a tradename).
- this pistol was produced by V.C. Schilling in Suhl, Germany from 1901 until 1904, but the rights were then sold to an unknown Belgian company, who continued production until 1914.
- German-made examples can be distinguished by the fact that the barrel and receiver/frame were made as a one-piece unit (another strong indicator would be German proof marks on the firearm); Belgian examples were produced with barrels that screwed into the receiver/frame, and will bear Belgian proofs.

Manufacturer

- early examples of this pistol were manufactured by V.C. Schilling in Suhl, Germany, but later production was moved to Belgium.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97635	Bergmann	Simplex	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann Simplex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97635
Make: Bergmann
Model: Simplex

Summary

Make:	Bergmann
Model:	Simplex
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97635 - 1	8MM BERGMANN-SIMPLEX	5	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97635 - 2	8MM BERGMANN-SIMPLEX	5	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Theodore Bergmann (1850-1931) was an entrepreneur who produced everything from gas stoves and lanterns to automobiles; in the firearms line, he is best known for being the patentee and driving force behind several designs of semi-automatic pistols (most of which were based on a patent originally owned by Otto Brauswetter, then subsequently improved by Louis Schmeisser, an employee of Bergmann's). Though Bergmann's designs never really proved effective or popular, they were later incorporated into the Bergmann-Bayard line of handguns.

Model

- this is a simplified version of the Bergmann M1897, built to try to attract interest as a "pocket pistol"; this pistol has a detachable box magazine in front of the trigger-guard (which cannot be loaded via stripper clips), and reverts to a low-powered round and simple blowback operation.
- "SIMPLEX" is marked on the pistol grips (some references refer to "Simplex" as a trade name).
- this pistol was produced by V.C. Schilling in Suhl, Germany from 1901 until 1904, but the rights were then sold to an unknown Belgian company, who continued production until 1914.
- German-made examples can be distinguished by German proof marks and by the fact that the barrel and receiver/frame were made as a one-piece unit; Belgian examples were produced with barrels that screwed into the receiver/frame, and will bear Belgian proofs.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96335	Bergmann	Simplex	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann Simplex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122050
Make: Bergmann, J F
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bergmann, J F
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bergmann, John F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122050 - 2	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
122050 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. F. Bergmann" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Pennsylvania-style, muzzle loading, percussion rifle.
- features include: brass furniture; under-barrel rammer; patch box on the right side of the buttstock; octagonal barrel; three quarter length hardwood stock; set trigger.

Manufacturer

- "J. F. Bergmann" is marked on the barrel.
- "John F. Bergmann" is a US manufacturer of custom muzzle loading firearms circa 2004.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- the serial number should be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number had four sequential numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15859
Make: Bergslagsbossan
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Bergslagsbossan
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15859 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
15859 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERGSLAGSBOSSAN FILIPSTAD SWEDEN" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual form of pump-action shotgun manufactured in Filipstad, Sweden, during the 1960's.
- this shotgun was intended for use by hunters who carried one shell in the chamber with a second shell in an internal box magazine below the bolt, which can be loaded when the action is open.
- features include: stainless-steel construction; screw-on choke tubes; sling swivels; smooth hardwood forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-loading and ejection; a tipping bolt that locks against the top of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety above the trigger; stainless-steel grip-gap with a rosetta pattern resembling six hammers around a central screw.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal one-shot box magazine, loaded from the top through the ejection-port.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196940
Make: Berika
Model: BCN12 English

Summary

Make:	Berika
Model:	BCN12 English
Manufacturer:	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196940 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196940 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196940 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The make was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the under side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197141
Make: Berika
Model: BDB12

Summary

Make:	Berika
Model:	BDB12
Manufacturer:	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197141 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197141 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197141 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BERIKA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; barrel selector and safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with accessory rails, may come equipped with sling swivels; may come equipped with a black receiver finish; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend with a camo finish.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BDB12 Black

BDB12 Camo

BDB12 Marine

BDB12 Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200496
Make: Berika
Model: FR-98

Summary

Make:	Berika
Model:	FR-98
Manufacturer:	Federal Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200496 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200496 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Berika Arms" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced circa 2017. - "FP-98" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ammunition storage in butt stock; may come equipped with oversized charging handle.
Manufacturer	- "FedArm TK" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "FedArm, Fort Smith, AR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167043	Berika	TS1950	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3987

98

FR 98

FR98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Federal Armament

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197139
Make: Berika
Model: FRN

Summary

Make:	Berika
Model:	FRN
Manufacturer:	Federal Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197139 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"Berika Arms" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, over the chamber.
Model	-"FRN" may be marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame, right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; sling swivel studs, blued finish. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1066.8 mm (42 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (8 lbs).
Manufacturer	-"Import: FedArm, Fort Smith, AR" over "By: FedArm TK, in Turkey" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of 1 letter, followed by 2 numbers, followed by 2 letters, followed by 4 numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168162
Make: Berika
Model: LVR10

Summary

Make:	Berika
Model:	LVR10
Manufacturer:	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168162 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168162 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168162 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168162 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168162 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Berika" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "BERIKA ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "Berika" is a brand name used by Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret from Turkey.

Model

- "LVR10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LVR" stands for "LEVER".
- features include: bead front or ramped front and adjustable rear sight mounted on the barrel; may have a vented ribbed, tapered, round, chrome lined smooth bore barrel; interchangeable choke tubes that may include a flash hider; aluminum receiver/frame; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right ejection port and bottom feed; inertia driven, rotating bolt head; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; curved action unlocking lever behind the trigger guard; wood or synthetic furniture; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 343mm (13.5") barrel is 711mm (28").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer name is not marked on the firearm. - "Berika" is a brand name used by Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret located in Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading gate. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash (-) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berika LVR 10

Berika LVR-10

Berika LVR10

Berika Lever Action Shotgun

LVR10 Rifle Sight

LVR10 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196574
Make: Berika
Model: SS410

Summary

Make:	Berika
Model:	SS410
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196574 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Berika Arms" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "SS410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SS410" denotes "Single Shot" and the calibre.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the letter prefix "B" followed by two digits, the letters "SS", and four more digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre designation was observed marked as "Cal. 410 ga 3" Shell".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berika Single Shot

S-SS410-410-01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SS 410

SSS41041001

Single Shot 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Federal Armament

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166942
Make: Berika
Model: TA1950

Summary

Make:	Berika
Model:	TA1950
Manufacturer:	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166942 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERIKA" was observed on the right side of the firearm.
- "BERIKA" is a brand name used by Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret from Turkey.

Model

- "TA 1950" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this firearm is an AR style shotgun.
- features include: sand/black, or black finishes; synthetic furniture; high ramp front sight and carry handle mounted rear sight; multi-vented forend with quad accessory rails; fixed or interchangeable flash hider; vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action-release button below the ejection-port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- full choke.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel with the stock closed is 1000mm (39.3").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is may be marked on the firearm.
- "BERIKA" is a brand name used by Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret located in Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- metal detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167043	Berika	TS1950	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TA 1950

Tactical Shotgun

Tactical Shotgun Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167043
Make: Berika
Model: TS1950

Summary

Make:	Berika
Model:	TS1950
Manufacturer:	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167043 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERIKA" was observed on the right side of the firearm.
- "BERIKA" is a brand name used by Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret from Turkey.

Model

- "TS 1950" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- features include: sand/black, or black finishes; synthetic furniture; high ramp front sight and carry handle mounted rear sight; rounded forend with side accessory rail; fixed or interchangeable flash hider; vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action-release button below the ejection-port; carry handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel with the stock closed is 1000mm (39.3"), average weight 3.31kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is may be marked on the firearm.
- "BERIKA" is a brand name used by Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret located in Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- metal detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166942	Berika	TA1950	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200496	Berika	FR-98	Federal Armament	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TS 1950

Tactical Shotgun Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Daystate America

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15699
Make: Beringer, Beatus
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Beringer, Beatus
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Beringer, Beatus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15699 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	718	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERINGER" or "BERINGER a PARIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a pin-fire side by side shotgun, manufactured with an underlever style of opening mechanism. - features usually include: blued or browned finish; Damascus barrels; an under-lever opening lever built into the forearm; sculpted trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock; double triggers; exposed, manually-cocked hammers on sideplates; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BERINGER" or "BERINGER a PARIS" is usually marked on the firearm. - Beatus Beringer was a Paris gunmaker and inventor from 1835 to 1869.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame or tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16838
Make: Berjat, Paul
Model: Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Berjat, Paul
Model:	Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Berjat, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16838 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	1	170	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.BERJAT" in an oval is marked on the water-table.
- Paul Berjat was a St. Etienne, France based gunmaker beginning in 1880.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock falling-trigger pinfire "saloon pistol" manufactured by Paul Berjat circa 1880.
- features include: blued, browned or bare finish; round barrel; Collath-style underlever; box-lock receiver/frame with a folding trigger that drops when the external hammer is cocked; carved, fluted walnut pistol-grip; various degrees of engraving, checkering, inlays, etc.

Manufacturer

- "P.BERJAT" in an oval is marked on the water-table.
- Paul Berjat was a St. Etienne, France-based gunmaker beginning in 1880.

Action

- under lever, tip-up, single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16506	Beretta	87 Target	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142371
Make: Berjat, Paul
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Berjat, Paul
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Berjat, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142371 - 1	11MM PIN-FIRE	2	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "P. BERJAT" in an elongated oval on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this handgun; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- produced circa 1880's.
- features: box lock action, double hammers located on top of the action; top break with side swinging under-lever opener mounted in front of the receiver/frame underneath the barrels; folding-type trigger without trigger guard; engraved receiver/frame; may have Damascus barrels.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "P. BERJAT" in an elongated oval on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- Paul Berjat was a French gunmaker located in St. Etienne, France, circa 1880.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195080	Vivario-Plomdeur	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol	Vivario-Plomdeur	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98055
Make: Berkshire
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Berkshire
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98055 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98055 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE BERKSHIRE" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - Berkshire is a tradename used by Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.
Model	- "3000" is marked on the water table. - Features include: box lock action; side by side barrel configuration; internal hammers; double triggers; checkered pistol grip and forearm; a bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, the stock and the barrel.
Other Markings	- Other Markings on reference firearm sample include: "S30" on the water table; "S" under the barrel; "SAFE" is written in a curved square design below the action release on the top of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berkshire 3000

Berkshire No 3000

Berksire

No 3000

The Berkshire

The Berksire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140127
Make: Bernard, E
Model: Rossi-Intra

Summary

Make:	Bernard, E
Model:	Rossi-Intra
Manufacturer:	Bernard, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140127 - 1	12 GA	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. BERNARD" is marked on the top barrel hard rib.
- "E. BERNARD" may also be marked on the underside of the barrel .
- "CANONNIER" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- "ROSSI-INTRA" is marked on the side of both lock plates.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with exposed hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and a straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "E. BERNARD" is marked on the top barrel hard rib.
- "E. BERNARD" trade mark was the letters "E B" in an oval with a crown over the letters and a star underneath.
- "Emile Bernard/Emile Bernard & Cie" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1900 to 1959.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52136	Bernard, E	Side By Side	Bernard, E	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bernard Canonnier

Bernard Double Barrel

Bernard Rosse Intra SxS

Bernard Side By Side Shotgun

Intra

Rosse

Rosse-Intra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52136
Make: Bernard, E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bernard, E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bernard, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52136 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52136 - 4	16 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANON DE BERNARD" is marked on the top barrel hard rib.
- "E. BERNARD" is marked on the underside of the right barrel .
- "CANONNIER" is marked on the underside of the left barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- available as a pin-fire or centre-fire.
- Pin-Fire versions:
1 features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a Lefauche side swinging break open lever mounted under the barrels; back-action side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; metal forearm and a wood staight grip buttstock, and
2 features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; back-action side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- Centre-Fire versions:
1 features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock, and
2 features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CANON DE BERNARD" is marked on the top barrel hard rib.
- "E. BERNARD" is marked on the underside of the right barrel.
- the letters "E B" in an oval with a crown over the letters and a star underneath is the trade mark of "E. Bernard".
- "Emile Bernard/Emile Bernard & Cie" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1900 to 1959.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- a serial number has been observed on a sample and was marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame (concealed by under-lever when closed).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140127	Bernard, E	Rossi-Intra	Bernard, E	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Special Bernard

Acier Special E Bernard

Canon de Bernard

Canonnier

Side By Side Pin-Fire

Underlever Double Barrel Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145402
Make: Bernardelli, Giulio
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Giulio
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Giulio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145402 - 2	30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145402 - 1	5.6X50R MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145402 - 3	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145402 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. BERNARDELLI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GIULIO BERNARDELLI" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Giulio Bernardelli" logo consists of the stylized letters "G" and "B", over the image of a snipe in flight, inside the outline of a shield.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was advertised as the "Sovrappostos Express mod. Over Express" or "Rifle Over and under mod. Over Express".
- features include: adjustable sights; round, blued over & under, rifled barrels with a scope mount rail; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm with a schnabel forend and a traditional pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable cheek piece and ventilated recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Giulio Bernardelli (GB)" was founded by Luigi and Giulio Bernardelli in 2010.
- "Giulio Bernardelli (GB)" is located in Via San Carlo, Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
- "Giulio Bernardelli (GB)" were manufacturing side by side hammer shotguns, over & under (Nettuno, Saturno, and Gran Premio) shotguns, over & under (Express) combination guns and over & under (Express) rifles in 2013.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Express Rifle

O/U Express

Over & Under Express Rifle

Over Express

Rifle Over and Under model Over Express

Sovrapposto Express

Sovrapposto Express mod Over Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136443
Make: Bernardelli, L. Santina
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, L. Santina
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, L. Santina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136443 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136443 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136443 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. SANTINA BERNARDELLI IN FRASCIO GARDONE V.T. - BRESCIA" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- two versions of this double barrel shotgun have been observed:
- Version 1 features include: blued side by side smooth bore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action with side plates; hammerless; single triggers; blued trigger guard; automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
- Version 2 features include: blued side by side smooth bore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side plates with side hammers; two triggers; blued trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "L. SANTINA BERNARDELLI IN FRASCIO GARDONE V.T. - BRESCIA" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134817
Make: Bernardelli, Pietro
Model: Armi Diana

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Pietro
Model:	Armi Diana
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134817 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134817 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETRO BERNARDELLI" over "GARDONE V.T. - BRESCIA" was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- "PIETRO BERNARDELLI" over "ARMI-DIANA" over "GARDONE V.T." was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARMI - DIANA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel plated box lock action; hammerless; double trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and ventilated butt pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Pietro Bernardelli was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.
- Pietro Bernardelli logo consisted of a bow with an arrow with the letters "P" and "B" on either sides of the feathers of the arrow.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armi-Diana

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16631
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16631 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V DERNARDELLI" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL 100" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: wrap around grip with thumb rest; adjustable rear sight; interchangeable front sight; walnut target grips with thumb rest; single action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "V BERNARDELLI GARDONE V T MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - "CAT. 33" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "33" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's name may be found on the right side of the slide as "INTERAMS ALEXANDRIA VIRGINIA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - will usually bear the "catalogue" number 33, assigned and applied by the Italian National Proof House at the time of proof.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Standard

100 Standard Target

100 Target

33

Bernardelli model 100

CAT 33

Model 100

Model 100 Target

Model100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61298
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61298 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, manufactured in trap, skeet, and field variations, and with a plain or engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- likely barrel lengths range from 25"/635mm to 32"/812mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Extra

110 Extra Side By Side

110 Extrao

110 Side by Side

110 Skeet

110 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128508
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 110 Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	110 Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128508 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128508 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128508 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bernadelli", "V. Bernardelli" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left barrel and underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Model

- "110" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- model 110 was made in a number of variations, for trap, skeet, and pigeon.
- features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; separated barrel for free expansion with spacing blocks in the muzzle and central foregrip; blued or engraved nickel finish front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; automatic ejectors; single trigger or single selective trigger; checkered walnut enlarged beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Bernadelli", "V. Bernardelli" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left barrel and underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Pigeon

110 Skeet

110 Trap

Mod 110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61296
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 112

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	112
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61296 - 5	12 GA	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61296 - 9	12 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61296 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61296 - 13	12 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61296 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61296 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61296 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, available in several grades of fit and finish, ranging from a plain model with extractors, double triggers and no engraving, to a fully-engraved version with customer's choice of single or double triggers, ejectors, interchangeable screw-in choke tubes and available in various magnum gauges.

Manufacturer

- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Remarks

- Letter suffixes following the model designation are defined as:
"E" - equipped with ejectors.
"EM"- equipped with ejectors and a single trigger.
"M"- equipped with a single trigger.
"MC"- magnum guage with removable chokes.
"WF"- waterfowl version.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145283	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	112 Extra	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

112 E

112 EM

112 EM MC

112 EM MC WF

112 SI/S (EM)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145283
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 112 Extra

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	112 Extra
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145283 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145283 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145283 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145283 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145283 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the left barrel.
Model	- "112" over "EXTRA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; forged steel box lock action; hammerless; double triggers or a single selective trigger; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and traditional pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; blued barrels; colour cased hardened receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61296	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	112	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

112

Extra

Extra 112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61320
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 115

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	115
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61320 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61320 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61320 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, manufactured in trap, skeet, sporting clays and field variations
- features include: concave top rib; vented middle rib; checkered walnut stock and forearm; blued receiver/frame (some variants have extended false sideplates to allow for additional engraving); single trigger; ejectors; game-scene or scroll engraving; leather faced recoil pad; available with screw-in interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

115 Hunting

115E

115L

115S

115S Skeet

115S Sporting Clays

115S Trap

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61322
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 190

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	190
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61322 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61322 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, manufactured in trap and field variations - single trigger, ejectors, and engraved, silvered receiver.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- on receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

190 MC

190 Special

190 Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61324
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 192

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	192
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61324 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61324 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61324 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61324 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61324 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61324 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61324 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61324 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the receiver floor. - introduced in 1989. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, manufactured in trap, skeet, sporting clays, and field variations - features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm; grayed, coin-finished, or blued receiver/frame; single or double triggers; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector (where applicable); game-scene or scroll engraving; and some variants have screw-in interchangeable choke tubes.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

192 Competition

192 Field

192 Hunting

192 MS Competition

192 MS MC Hunting

192 MS MC WF

192 MS Waterfowl

192 Special

192 Waterfowl

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61326
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61326 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61326 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61326 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61326 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61326 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1988. - features include: walnut stock and forearm; boxlock; double triggers; ejectors; game-scene engraved coin-finished receiver/frame; ventilated rib, and rubber butt plate. - manufactured in various configurations including trap, skeet, waterfowl, field, etc.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- likely barrel lengths range from 25"/635mm to 32"/812mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Lightweight MS

200 MS

200 Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121442
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121442 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121442 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121442 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121442 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- V. Bernardelli is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a polymer receiver/frame, double-action, semi-automatic pistol based on the CZ-75 design; available in both full-size and compact versions. - features include: polymer frame available in a number of colours; matte black or chromed slide (also available in gold or silver with engraving); fixed open 3-dot sights. - overall length with a 118mm barrel is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 770gr (27.2 oz).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide near the muzzle. - observed serial number had a "E" prefix followed by seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	2000	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Bernardelli

2000 Compact

Bernardelli 2000

Bernardelli 2000 Compact

Bernardelli Compact 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119727
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119727 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119727 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Bernardelli" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Sarsilmaz acquired the marketing rights to the "Bernardelli" name in 2001, and has now begun using that name on both handguns and shotguns.
Model	- this is a polymer receiver/frame, double-action, semi-automatic pistol based on the CZ-75 design; available in both full-size and compact versions. - features include: polymer frame available in a number of colours; matte black or chromed slide (also available in gold or silver, with engraving); fixed open 3-dot sights; beavertail on frame and frame-mounted safety and slide release.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame as "SARSILMAZ" and with the Sarsilmaz logo of a pistol intertwined with an "S".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of slide near the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked "Bernardelli" on right front of the receiver/frame and "Made in TURKIYE" on the right rear of the receiver/frame. Also marked "SARSILMAZ" on the lower grip panel below the Sarsilmaz logo of a styilized "S" encompassing a pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121442	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	2000	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Baby

Bernardelli

Bernardelli 2000 Baby

Bernardelli 2000 Compact

Bernardelli Compact

Bernardelli Compact 2000

Bernardelli-Sarsilmaz

Sarsilmaz 2000

Sarsilmaz Baby

Sarsilmaz-Bernardelli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61337
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61337 - 3	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, available in field and slug variations. -straight- or pistol-grip walnut stock, single or double triggers, ejectors, and game-scene engraved grey-finished receiver.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 MS

220 MS Hunting

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16641
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16641 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 18	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16641 - 3	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 4	22 LR	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 5	22 LR	10	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 8	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 6	32 AUTO	8	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 7	32 AUTO	8	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 9	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 11	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 13	7.65MM	8	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16641 - 12	7.65MM	8	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16641 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNADELLI GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1978. - "MOD. 60" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNADELLI GARDONE V.T." over "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Standard

Mod 60

Mod.60

VB 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195334
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 61

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	61
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195334 - 1	22 LR	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195334 - 2	32 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195334 - 3	7.65MM	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERNARDELLI", "VB" and the Bernardelli swan logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Mod. 61" is usually marked on the slide. - this is a blowback single-action-only pocket pistol, vaguely reminiscent of the Walther PPK, manufactured by Bernardelli. - features include: round barrel with muzzle extending past the slide mouth; closed top slide with open adjustable sights and rear side serrations; single-action trigger mechanism; manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the safety; knurled spur hammer; synthetic thumbrest grips; a finger-rest magazine extension; heel magazine release; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BERNARDELLI", "VB" and the Bernardelli swan logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3567

3568

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16622
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16622 - 1	22 LONG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 2	22 LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 8	22 LONG	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 3	22 SHORT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 4	22 SHORT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 7	22 SHORT	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 5	25 AUTO	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 9	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 6	25 AUTO	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 10	6.35MM	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16622 - 11	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16622 - 12	6.35MM	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERNADELLI - GARDONE V.T. ITALIA" or "V. BERNADELLI - GARDONE - V.T. ITALIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- an updated version of the "Vest Pocket". - produced circa 1968 to 1970. - may be marked on the left side of the slide "MOD 68", the early versions may not be marked.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the rear of the receiver/frame or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; available with 5 or 6 round capacity, or an extended unit having an 8 cartridge capacity.
Remarks	- the slide is held onto the frame by a dumb-bell shaped keypiece at the rear of the firearm: depression of the spring-catch initiates the removal of the slide. - a "loaded chamber indicator" pin extends from the rear of the unit when there is a cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby

Mod 68

Model 1

Model 2

V.B. Baby

VB Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16623
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 69

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	69
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16623 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI S.P.A. CAL. 22 L.R. MOD. 69" over "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "V. BERNARDELLI S.P.A. CAL. 22 L.R. MOD. 69" over "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide. - may also be known as '"69 TARGET".
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI S.P.A. CAL. 22 L.R. MOD. 69" over "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - unknown serial number rationalization.
Calibre	- "V. BERNARDELLI S.P.A. CAL. 22 L.R. MOD. 69" over "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

69 Target

69 Tiro Standard

Model 69 Tiro Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16640
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16640 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16640 - 2	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI - MODEL 80 - CAL. (22 L.R. or .380 ACP)" over "GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- imported in to North America from 1968 to 1988. - "V. BERNARDELLI - MODEL 80 - CAL. (22 L.R. or .380 ACP)" over "GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI - MODEL 80 - CAL. (22 L.R. or .380 ACP)" over "GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, just behind the trigger.
Calibre	- "V. BERNARDELLI - MODEL 80 - CAL. (22 L.R. or .380 ACP)" over "GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 80

Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16630
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16630 - 10	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16630 - 11	32 AUTO	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16630 - 8	7.65MM	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- imported from 1968 to 1988. - features include: adjustable rear sights; white dot front sight; plastic thumbrest stocks and blue finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90 Sport Target

Model 90 Sport Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16629
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: AMR

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	AMR
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16629 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 14	22 LR	10	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 15	22 LR	10	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 6	32 AUTO	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 10	32 AUTO	8	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 13	32 AUTO	8	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 7	380 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 8	7.65MM	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 12	7.65MM	8	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 11	7.65MM	8	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16629 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the slide as "V. BERNARDELLI" and as "VB" as a logo on the plastic grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "MOD AMR". - semi automatic handgun, blow back operated, visible hammer, butt mounted magazine release, ramp front and adjustable rear sight, magazine has plastic finger grip extension. - visually distinctive in that barrel extends approximately 75mm beyond the front of the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.M.R.

Cat.29

Cat.30

Cat.50

Cat.51

Cat.52

Cat.53

Cat.6458

Mod AMR

Model AMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129807
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129807 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129807 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129807 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129807 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129807 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129807 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129807 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129807 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V.Bernadelli" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	-"ANNIVERSARY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - was design to celebrate the 60th Anniversary of the first semi-automatic produced by Bernardelli. - features include: fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib on blued barrel; removable chokes; gold greyhound engraved, nickel plated receiver/frame with floral theme and games engraving with gold inlay; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; action release button on right side of receiver/frame; checkered walnut, pistol-grip stock with available shim kit and finger grooved forend; vented rubber recoil pad. - with barrel length of 660mm (26"), average weight is 3.10kg (6.83 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Brescia, Made in Italy" and the Bernardelli Logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anniversary Ceramica

Anniversary Slug

Ceramica

Slug Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117347
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: B4

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	B4
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117347 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 8	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117347 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 8	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117347 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 8	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sight, ventilated hand guard, carry handle, cross bolt safety, magazine release located between the trigger guard and the magazine, action selector is located on the right side of the forearm, satin parkerized finish with a side folding pistol grip stock.
- this model is similar to the Bernardelli model B4B that is pump action only.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name may appear on the firearm.

Action

- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action.
- designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 4

B-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117348
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: B4B

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	B4B
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117348 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 8	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117348 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 8	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117348 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 8	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may appear on the firearm. - features include: fixed sight, ventilated hand guard, carry handle, cross bolt safety, magazine release located between the trigger guard and the magazine, satin parkerized finish with a side folding pistol grip stock. - this model is similar to the Bernardelli model B4 that is semi-automatic and pump action.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may appear on the firearm.
Action	- manually operated pump action shotgun.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B4 B

B4-B

B4/B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16625
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16625 - 1	22 LONG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16625 - 4	22 LONG	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16625 - 3	22 LR	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16625 - 2	22 SHORT	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V.BERNARDELLI-GARDONE V.T." and "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1949 to 1968. - features include: fixed sights; plastic grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "V.BERNARDELLI-GARDONE V.T." and "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145499
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Beccaccia

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Beccaccia
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145499 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145499 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145499 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145499 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145499 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.
Model	- "BECCACCIA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved and forged steel box lock action with side plates; hammerless; single selective trigger; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and traditional straight grip or pistol grip buttstock with butt plate. - available with gold inlay.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - 3" chamber is also available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beccaccia Gold

Beccaccia Oro

Beccacia Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38152
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Brescia

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Brescia
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38152 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38152 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38152 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Vincenzo Bernardelli" was observed marked on the barrel lugs.
Model	- model name is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as "BRESCIA". - model series introduced 1960. - this is a standard pattern exposed hammer side by side sidelock shotgun, with either a Purdey-type or square Greener crossbolt-type locking system. - features include: double triggers; extractors; top lever opening; straight checkered walnut stock and splinter forearm; colour case-hardened side plates with minimal engraving.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brescia Hammer Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129808
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Camouflage

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Camouflage
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129808 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129808 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129808 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129808 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129808 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129808 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129808 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129808 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernarddelli" was observed marked in script on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CAMOUFLAGE" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib on camouflage barrel; removable chokes; camouflage receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; action release button on right side of receiver/frame; camouflage synthetic, pistol-grip stock with available shim kit and finger grooved synthetic forend; vented rubber recoil pad. - with barrel length of 660mm (26"), average weight is 3.10kg (6.83 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Brescia, Made in Italy" and the Bernardelli Logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camouflage Slug

Slug Camouflage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61317
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Carabina

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Carabina
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61317 - 2	22 LR	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61317 - 1	22 LR	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; anodized aluminum receiver/frame; blued barrel; open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabina 22

Carabina VB

Carabina VB Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61276
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: CF9

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	CF9
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61276 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61276 - 2	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1987. - this is a low-powered 9mm Flobert semi-automatic shotgun meant for pest control. - features include: round barrel; steel or anodized aluminium receiver/frame; hammerless; push button safety; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; sling swivels; plastic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T.-MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "FIOCCHI 9mm. LONG SHOT R.F." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97935	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Giardino	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm Flobert

9mm Flobert Shotgun

CF 9

Carabina Giardino

Fiocchi

Giardino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128153
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Cigno

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Cigno
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128153 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128153 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128153 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128153 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128153 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128153 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128153 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128153 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernarddelli" is usually marked in script on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - "CIGNO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib on blued barrel; removeable chokes; lightly engraved, black finished alloy receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; action release button on right side of receiver/frame; checkered walnut, pistol-grip stock with available shim kit and finger grooved forend; vented rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Brescia, Made in Italy" and the Bernardelli Logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega Cigno

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61216
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Comb 2000

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Comb 2000
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61216 - 11	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 21	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 12	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 22	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 44	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 45	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 39	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 3	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 46	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 47	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 36	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61216 - 37	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 42	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 43	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 40	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 23	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 49	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 32	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 33	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 34	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 35	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 38	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 29	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 31	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61216 - 30	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "V. Bernarddelli" is marked in script on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1990. - "COMB 2000" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock combination gun. - features include: quarter rib for rail-type scope mount; checkered, pistol grip, walnut stock with Bavarian-type cheekpiece; coin-finished, forged steel receiver/frame; double triggers; blued barrels; ejectors; top lever opener; tang safety. - average weight with a 600 mm barrel is 3.1 kgs (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Brescia, Made in Italy" and the Bernardelli Logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Combo

Comb 2000S

Combination 2000

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41465
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Concorde

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Concorde
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41465 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41465 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41465 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41465 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41465 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41465 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41465 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41465 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that appears very similar to the Franchi 48. - features include: checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm; interchangeable choke tubes; sling swivels at butt and magazine tube cap; manual safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels ranging from 23.6"/600mm to 30"/762mm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54776
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Elio

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Elio
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54776 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54776 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ELIO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1970.
- lightweight frame with scroll engraving, silver finished receiver, blued barrels and select checkered walnut stock.
- "Elio" has double triggers and extractors.
- "Elio M" has a single trigger and extractors.
- "Elio E" has double triggers and ejectors.
- "Elio EM" has a single trigger and ejectors.

Action

- boxlock side by side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Elio E

Elio EM

Elio M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61218
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Express 2000

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Express 2000
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61218 - 10	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 7	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61218 - 4	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "EXPRESS 2000". - features include: muzzle adjustment device; checkered walnut stock and forearm; boxlock; single or double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; extractors; open sights and tang safety.
Manufacturer	-"V. Bernardelli" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61220
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Express VB

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Express VB
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61220 - 10	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 14	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61220 - 7	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 4	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61220 - 11	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, tapered barrels; boxlock or sidelock; single or double triggers; hammerless; ejectors; open sights; tang safety; checkered walnut stock and forearm with cheekpiece; ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BERNARDELLI" and the Bernardelli swan logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5079
5080
5101
5102
5103
5104
5105
5106
8764
8765
8766
8767

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8768

8769

9311

Express VB De Luxe

Express VB Deluxe

Express VB E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Quality Arms

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97935
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Giardino

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Giardino
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97935 - 2	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97935 - 3	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1987. - model may not be marked on firearm. - this is a 9mm Flobert "garden gun", made for hunting small birds and pests. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrel and receiver/frame; bead front sight and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "C.F. 9 FLOBERT".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61276	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	CF9	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm Flobert

Garden Gun

Giardino Marrone

Marrone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61318
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Hemingway

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Hemingway
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61318 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61318 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61318 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernadelli S.p.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HEMINGWAY" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun (deluxe version features false sideplates), with a fully-engraved receiver/frame depicting hunting scenes.
- features include: single or double triggers; select walnut, checkered, straight-grip stock and forearm; tang mounted safety; sling swivels.
- average weight with 711 mm (28") barrels is 2.8 kgs (6 lbs).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Hemingway De Luxe

Hemingway Deluxe

Hemingway Model

Hemingway Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38148
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Holland VB

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Holland VB
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38148 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38148 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model was introduced in 1946 and is currently marketed under the "Platinum Series". - features include: Holland & Holland-type side lock with a triple Purdey-type locking system; single or double triggers; automatic ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock and forearm; tapered or beavertail forearm; tang safety and chromed bores. - available with various degrees of engraving.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Holl VB

Holland VB 12

Holland VB 2

Holland VB E

Holland VB Extra

Holland VB Liscio

Holland VB Lusso

Holland VB Tipo Liscio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38156
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Italia

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Italia
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38156 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38156 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38156 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38156 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38156 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernadelli S.p.A." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the top of the centre rib.
- this is a standard pattern exposed hammer side by side sidelock shotgun, with either a Purdey-type or square Greener cross-bolt type locking system.
- features include: double triggers; extractors; straight or pistol grip, checkered, walnut stock; side clips; splinter forearm; color case hardened sideplates with various degrees of heavy floral engraving.
- various degrees of engraving are offered, the American West version of the Italia Series is highly engraved with western scenes of American Indians and Cowboys and the Old West; the receiver/frame may be coin finished or colour case hardened.
- average weight for 711 mm barrel is 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre desigation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

American West

Italia Extra

Italia Extra Hammer

Italia Hammer Double Barrel

Italia Series

Italia Side By Side

M-Italia

Mod Italia

Model Italia

Side By Side Italia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Quality Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145511
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Italia Extra

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Italia Extra
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145511 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145511 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145511 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145511 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145511 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145511 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145511 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145511 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Italia extra" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; engraved and forged steel side lock action with side plates and side hammers; double triggers; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and traditional straight grip buttstock with butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italia Extra Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125872
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Levriero

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Levriero
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125872 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125872 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125872 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125872 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125872 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125872 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125872 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125872 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V.Bernadelli 1724" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "V.Bernadelli - Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LEVRIERO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LEVRIERO" translates to greyhound. - introduced in 2006. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib on blued barrel; removable chokes; gold greyhound engraved, alloy receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; action release button on right side of receiver/frame; checkered walnut, pistol-grip stock with available shim kit and finger grooved forend; vented rubber recoil pad. - available in a slug barrel version as the "Sirbone" model.
Manufacturer	- "V.Bernadelli 1724" and the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone) were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "V.Bernadelli - Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141286
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Lira

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Lira
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141286 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141286 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141286 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141286 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. BERNARDELLI" in a banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" in a banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V. BERNARDELLI" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Lira" inside a banner is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; forged steel box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstcok with butt plate; black barrels; black or silver finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "V. BERNARDELLI" in a banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" in a banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V. BERNARDELLI" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lira Black

Lira Side By Side

Lira Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61338
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Luck

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Luck
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61338 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61338 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernadelli S.p.A." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; single or double triggers.
- this is a field-grade version of the "Saturno" model.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120386
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Mega

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Mega
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120386 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120386 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Mega" or "Mega 20" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun, made in a number of variations. - features include: checkered walnut, synthetic, or camouflage pistol-grip stock and forearm; ventilated rib on barrel; blued, camouflaged, nickeled, or two-tone receiver/frame, with or without engraving; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; magazine cut-off on right side of receiver/frame and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145514	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mega Synthetic	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo

Camouflage

Delux

Deluxe

Mega 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mega Camo

Mega Cigno

Mega Delux

Mega Deluxe

Mega Signo

Mega Silver

Mega Sporting

Mega Verde

Signo

Silver

Verde

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128154
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Mega Silver

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Mega Silver
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128154 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128154 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128154 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128154 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128154 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128154 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128154 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128154 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - "Mega" over "Silver" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib on blued barrel; removable chokes; nickel finished alloy receiver/frame with gold filled lettering; gold plated cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; gold plated action release button on right side of receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; checkered walnut, pistol-grip stock with available shim kit and finger grooved forend; vented rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Brescia, Made in Italy" and the Bernardelli Logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145514	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mega Synthetic	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145514
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Mega Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Mega Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145514 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145514 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145514 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "MEGA" or MEGA 20" over "SYNTHETIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun, made in a number of variations. - features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rail, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels; black/blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120386	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mega	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128154	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mega Silver	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega 20 Synthetic

Synthetic Mega

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61221
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Minerva

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Minerva
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61221 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61221 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61221 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61221 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61221 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61221 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61221 - 3	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61221 - 4	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "V. Bernarddelli" is marked in script on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model was introduced in 1995. - features include: checkered, walnut, semi-pistol grip stock and forearm; exposed side hammers; open sights; engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; sideplates; extractors and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Brescia, Made in Italy" and the Bernardelli Logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Minerva Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Quality Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145293
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Mira Adamas

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Mira Adamas
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145293 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145293 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 21	28 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 22	28 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 23	28 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 24	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145293 - 25	28 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.

Model

- "Mira" over "Adamas" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved forged steel box lock action with side plates; hammerless; double triggers or a single selective trigger; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and traditional straight grip or pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145291	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Onyx	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145292	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Silver	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145294	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Exclusive	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145300	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Gold	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Adamas Mira

Mira

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145294
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Mira Exclusive

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Mira Exclusive
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145294 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145294 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 21	28 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 22	28 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 23	28 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 24	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145294 - 25	28 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.

Model

- "MIRA" over "EXLUSIVE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved forged steel box lock action with side plates; hammerless; double triggers or a single selective trigger; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and traditional straight grip or pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145291	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Onyx	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145292	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Silver	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145293	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Adamas	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145300	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Gold	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Exclusive Mira

Mira

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145300
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Mira Gold

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Mira Gold
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145300 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145300 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 21	28 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 22	28 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 23	28 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 24	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145300 - 25	28 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.

Model

- "Mira Gold" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and gold plated safety; engraved and gold inlay forged steel box lock action with side plates; hammerless; gold plated double triggers or a single selective trigger; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and traditional straight grip or pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145291	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Onyx	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145292	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Silver	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145293	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Adamas	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145294	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Exclusive	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Mira

Mira

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145291
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Mira Onyx

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Mira Onyx
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145291 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145291 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 21	28 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 22	28 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 23	28 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 24	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145291 - 25	28 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernadelli" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.

Model

- "Mira" over "Onyx" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; colour case hardened box lock action with inlays; extractors or ejectors; double or a single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and a traditional straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145292	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Silver	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145293	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Adamas	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145294	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Exclusive	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145300	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Gold	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mira

Onyx Mira

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145292
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Mira Silver

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Mira Silver
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145292 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145292 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 21	28 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 22	28 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 23	28 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 24	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145292 - 25	28 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.

Model

- "MIRA" and "SILVER" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved and silver finished box lock action; extractors or ejectors; double or a single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and a traditional straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145291	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Onyx	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145293	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Adamas	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145294	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Exclusive	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145300	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Mira Gold	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mira

Silver Mira

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128151
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Nibbio

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Nibbio
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128151 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128151 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128151 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128151 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128151 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128151 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128151 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NIBBIO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib on blued barrel; removable chokes; engraved wildlife, anodized alloy receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; action release button on right side of receiver/frame; checkered walnut, pistol-grip stock with available shim kit and finger grooved forend; vented rubber recoil pad. - with barrel length of 660mm (26"), average weight is 3.10kg (6.83 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Brescia, Made in Italy" and the Bernardelli Logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega Nibbio

Nibbio Bianco

Nibbio Gold

Nibbio Oro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61340
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Orione

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Orione
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61340 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61340 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, available in several grades of fit, finish, and engraving - features include: straight or pistol-grip walnut stock and forearm, ventilated-rib barrel, single or double triggers, and ejectors.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Orione E

Orione L

Orione S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25259
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P One

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P One
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25259 - 7	32 AUTO	10	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25259 - 8	32 AUTO	16	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25259 - 2	40 S&W	12	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25259 - 5	7.65MM	10	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25259 - 6	7.65MM	16	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25259 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25259 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25259 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25259 - 10	9X21 IMI	16	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "VB" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide. - Vinenzo Bernardelli's logo appears on the both sides of the grip.
Model	- importation began in 1993. - "P. ONE" and "VB" in an oval is marked on the left hand side of the slide. - features include: checkered black or brown plastic grips, blued or chrome finished steel receiver/frame, three dot system sights, squared trigger guard, thumb safety on the receiver/frame, curved or straight trigger, and angled cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide. - also available in compact version. - overall length with a 122mm (4.75") barrel is 213mm (8.4"), average weight is .97kg (2.14lbs).
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "VB" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide. - Vinenzo Bernardelli's logo appears on the both sides of the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- caliber is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel exposed in the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98115	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Compact	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125829	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega Forged	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P One Sport

P One VB

P One VB Sport

P. One

P. One Sport

P. One VB

P. One VB Sport

P.One

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98115
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P One Compact

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P One Compact
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98115 - 3	32 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 4	32 AUTO	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 7	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 8	380 AUTO	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 13	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 14	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 1	7.65MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 2	7.65MM	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98115 - 10	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98115 - 12	9X21 IMI	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bernardelli" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "P. ONE".
- this is a compact version of the "P. One" model.
- features include: checkered black or brown plastic grips, blued or chrome finished steel receiver/frame, three dot sights, squared trigger-guard, thumb safety on the receiver/frame, and angled cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 194mm (7.6"), average weight is 0.890kg (1.96lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25259	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P One

P. One

P. One Compact

P.One Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121339
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P One Mega

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P One Mega
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121339 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121339 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "P ONE MEGA". - features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; pebbled black synthetic grips; available in blued, black chrome, white chrome or duotone finish; steel receiver/frame; angled cocking serrations at the front and rear of the slide and lanyard-type serrated hammer. - also available in compact version.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel at the ejection port as "CAL 9x19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121337	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega Light	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121340	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega Compact	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125829	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega Forged	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P.1 Mega

P.One Mega (Forged)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121340
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P One Mega Compact

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P One Mega Compact
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121340 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121340 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "MEGA COMPACT". - features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; pebbled black synthetic grips; available in blued, black chrome, white chrome or duotone finish; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; angled cocking serrations at the front and rear of the slide; lanyard-type serrated hammer and extended magazine base. - this is a compact version of the model "P One Mega".
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel at the ejection port as "CAL 9x19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121339	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega Compact

P 1 Mega Compact

P. One Mega Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121338
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P One Mega Compact Light

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P One Mega Compact Light
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121338 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121338 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bernardelli" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "MEGA COMPACT LIGHT".
- features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; plain or pebbled black synthetic grips; available in blued, black chrome, white chrome or duotone finish; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; angled cocking serrations at the rear of the slide; lanyard-type serrated hammer and extended magazine base.
- this is a shortened version of the model "P One Mega Light".
- overall length with a 99mm (3.9") barrel is 189.5mm (7.4"), average weight is 0.72kg (1.6lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel at the ejection port as "CAL 9x19".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121337	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega Light	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega Compact Light

P 1 Mega Compact Light

P. One Maga Compact Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125829
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P One Mega Forged

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P One Mega Forged
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125829 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125829 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Bernardelli" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "P. ONE MEGA FORGED". - similar to the P-One Mega series except the receiver/frame is press-forged from high grade tensile steel. - features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; pebbled black synthetic grips; available in blued, black chrome, white chrome or duotone finish; steel receiver/frame; angled cocking serrations at the front and rear of the slide and lanyard-type serrated hammer. - overall length with a 119mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 1.19kg.
Manufacturer	- "Bernardelli" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25259	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121339	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega Forged

Mega Forged 1

P 1 Mega Forged

P-One mega Forged

P1 Mega Forged

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121337
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P One Mega Light

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P One Mega Light
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121337 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121337 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bernardelli" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "P. ONE MEGA LIGHT".
- features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; checkered brown plastic or finger grooved pebbled black synthetic grips; available in blued, black chrome, white chrome or duotone finish; steel receiver/frame; angled cocking serrations at the rear of the slide and lanyard-type serrated hammer.
- this is a lightened version of the model "P One Mega".
- overall length with a 119mm (4.6") barrel is 210mm (8.25"), average weight is 0.99kg (2.2lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel at the ejection port as "CAL 9x19".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121338	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega Compact Light	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121339	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P One Mega	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 1 Mega Light

P. One Mega Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120388
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P One Police

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P One Police
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120388 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120388 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120388 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a variation of the Bernardelli P One meant primarily for police use; this pistol combines the receiver/frame of the full-size P One with the compact slide and barrel of the P One Compact. - features include: blued or chrome finish; double-action; fixed open sights; black synthetic or checkered walnut grips; cocking serrations at front and rear of slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P.One

P.One Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111415
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P100

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P100
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111415 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "MOD" P100" - features include: walnut or plastic grips with thumb rest, blued finish, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, exposed hammer, manual safety, and straight serrations on the rear of the slide above the grips.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide, and "VB" in an oval may moulded into the grips.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. P100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98295
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P6

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P6
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98295 - 1	22 LR	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98295 - 3	32 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98295 - 5	380 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98295 - 2	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98295 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "MOD. P6".
- this is a standard-pattern "Walther PP"-type pocket pistol.
- features include: blued finish; synthetic or checkered walnut grips; fixed sights; manual safety on left side of the receiver/frame above the magazine release; finger-rest on magazine.
- also available with adjustable open sights and an additional slide-mounted manual safety as the "P8".

Manufacturer

- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide, and "VB" in an oval is moulded into the grips.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120387	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P8	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120387
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P8

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P8
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120387 - 1	22 LR	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120387 - 2	32 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120387 - 3	380 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120387 - 4	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120387 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern "Walther PP"-type pocket pistol, made with several features to allow importation into the United States.
- features include: blued finish; synthetic or checkered walnut thumb rest grips; open adjustable sights; manual safety on left side of receiver/frame above magazine release; additional manual safety mounted on rear of slide; and finger-rest on magazine.
- also available with fixed open sights and only one manual (receiver/frame-mounted) safety as the "P6".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98295	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	P6	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98275
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: P90

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	P90
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98275 - 1	22 LR	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98275 - 2	22 LR	10	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98275 - 3	22 LR	10	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98275 - 7	32 AUTO	8	153	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98275 - 13	380 AUTO	7	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98275 - 4	7.65MM	8	153	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98275 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "MOD. P90".
- features include: barrel threaded at muzzle for front sight stop ring; black plastic or walnut grips with thumb rest; blued finish and adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- Bernardelli's logo appears on both side of the grips and the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide as: "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90

90 Sport Target

Model 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195332
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Parabellum

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Parabellum
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195332 - 1	30 LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195332 - 2	30 LUGER	14	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI" and the Bernardelli logo of a swan in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern-styled double-action semi-automatic pistol (somewhat resembling the Llama M82 series), chambered for the 30 Luger cartridge. - features include: round, rifled barrel; open adjustable sights; squared-off trigger-guard; single action/double action trigger mechanism with spurred hammer; left-side safety, slide release, and magazine release; checkered synthetic grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI" and the Bernardelli logo of a swan in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131245
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Platinum

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Platinum
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131245 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131245 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131245 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Bernadelli", "V. Bernardelli" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel assembly or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; blued barrels with a solid raised rib; smooth bores; engraved coin finish front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and sliding type safety; hammerless; automatic ejectors; double trigger or single selective trigger mechanism; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" was observed marked in script letters on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marilyn Munroe

Platinum Marilyn Monroe

Platinum Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16846
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: PO10

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	PO10
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16846 - 1	22 LR	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16846 - 2	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16846 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16846 - 4	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI S.P.A." over "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- was imported from 1989 to 1992 and re-introduced in 1995. - "MOD.PO10" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: adjustable rear sight and interchangeable fixed front sight inserts; all steel receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; external hammer with safety notch; external slide catch lever; manual safety; ambidextrous walnut grips; matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI S.P.A." over "GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked to the rear of the trigger. - sample imaged has six digits.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 L.R." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4691

P.010

P0 10

P0 10 Target

P010

P010 Target

PO 10

PO 10 Target

PO10 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25260
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: PO18

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	PO18
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25260 - 5	380 AUTO	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25260 - 6	380 AUTO	16	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25260 - 3	7.65MM	10	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25260 - 4	7.65MM	16	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25260 - 7	7.65MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25260 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25260 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VINCENZO BERNARDELLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- double action. - may also be known as "P018 DOUBLE ACTION". - was imported from 1985 to 1996. - available in a variety of finishes and grips. - in 1989 the model was extensively redesigned.
Manufacturer	- "VINCENZO BERNARDELLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod PO18

Mod. PO18

P018

P018 Double Action

PO18 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16642
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: PO18 Compact

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	PO18 Compact
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16642 - 3	7.65MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16642 - 4	7.65MM	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16642 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16642 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1987. - double action. - was imported from 1989 to 1996.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16642

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195854	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	PO18S Compact	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod PO 18 Compact

P018 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195854
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: PO18S Compact

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	PO18S Compact
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195854 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. PO18S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this single/double action pistol is the compact version of the PO18S. - features include: round rifled barrel; fixed front sight; steel slide with rear serrations, right side ejection port, and dovetail rear sight; exposed hammer; steel receiver/frame with left side slide lock and thumb safety, and square trigger guard; checkered synthetic grips; stainless steel or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - a serial number consisting of six numbers was observed.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16642	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	PO18 Compact	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact MOD P018S

Compact MOD PO18S

MOD P018S COmpact

MOD PO18S Compact

MOD. PO18S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54901
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Pocket

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Pocket
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54901 - 26	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54901 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 4	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 5	22 LR	10	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 6	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 7	32 AUTO	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 9	32 AUTO	8	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 10	32 AUTO	8	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 11	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 12	380 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54901 - 14	380 AUTO	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 15	380 AUTO	7	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 16	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 17	7.65MM	8	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 19	7.65MM	8	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 20	7.65MM	8	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 21	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 22	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 24	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54901 - 25	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1947.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- may be found with machined fixed sights or a channel or grove cut in to the slide.
- target models may be found with barrel weights and a removable front sight.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers most often encountered on the back strap.

Barrel

- standard barrels were 85mm long, but lengths up to 250mm were available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Model

Pocket Target Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target Pocket Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98095
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Practical VB

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Practical VB
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98095 - 7	40 S&W	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98095 - 8	40 S&W	12	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98095 - 9	40 S&W	14	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98095 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98095 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98095 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98095 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98095 - 5	9X21 IMI	16	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98095 - 6	9X21 IMI	20	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger as: "PRACTICAL VB". - features include: black plastic checkered grips, matte chrome finished receiver/frame, blued or matte chrome finished slide, may have a standard or beavertail (upswept) grip profile receiver/frame, curved or straight trigger, squared trigger guard; two, four or six port compensator. - may also be equipped with an optical sight. - available in many variations, including "Target", "Sport", "Custom" or "Elite Target".
Manufacturer	- Bernardelli's logo appears on both sides of the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- compensator is not included in the barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98255	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Practical VB Elite	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Practical

Practical VB Custom

Practical VB Target

Pratical VB Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98255
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Practical VB Elite

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Practical VB Elite
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98255 - 7	40 S&W	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98255 - 8	40 S&W	12	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98255 - 9	40 S&W	14	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98255 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98255 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98255 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98255 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98255 - 5	9X21 IMI	16	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98255 - 6	9X21 IMI	20	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "PRACTICAL VB «ELITE»". - features include: brown plastic checkered grips, matte chrome finished receiver/frame and slide, straight trigger; two, or four port compensator. - may be equipped with an optical sight. - available in many variations, including "Target" and "Stock".
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, example observed with six digits. - "CAT. 7517" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "7517" is not the serial number, this is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Barrel	- compensator is not included in the barrel length.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks appear on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98095	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Practical VB	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7517

Cat 7517

Practical

Practical VB Elite Stock

Practical VB Elite Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119899
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Pull

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Pull
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119899 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119899 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PULL" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, made in a number of variations, for trap, skeet, and sporting clays.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (some versions with schnabel forearm); single selective trigger; ventilated rib and mid-rib; blued finish; and ejectors.
- some versions made with interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Pull Skeet

Pull Sporting

Pull Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145287
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Riserva

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Riserva
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145287 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145287 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145287 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145287 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145287 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. Bernadelli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the left barrel.
Model	- "RISERVA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed chokes or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; steel box lock action; hammerless; double triggers or a single selective trigger; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and traditional straight grip or pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; blued barrels; engraved with game scenes and silver finished receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145289	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Riserva Deluxe	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Riserva Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145289
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Riserva Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Riserva Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145289 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145289 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145289 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145289 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145289 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernadelli" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the left barrel.

Model

- "RISERVA" over "DELUXE" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and fixed chokes or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; steel box lock action with false side plates; hammerless; double triggers or a single selective trigger; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood forearm and traditional straight grip or pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; blued barrels; engraved with game scenes and silver finished receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145287	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Riserva	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Riserva

Riserva De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38142
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Roma 3

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Roma 3
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38142 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38142 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38142 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38142 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38142 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38142 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38142 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38142 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"V. Bernardelli" is marked on the left barrel and on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a standard pattern, hammerless, Anson & Deeley-type boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey-type locking system and false sideplates to resemble a sidelock. - features include: double triggers; extractors or ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock; splinter or beavertail forearm and plain or chromed bores; silver finish, scroll engraved receiver/frame and sideplates. - the "Roma Series" is available in various grades from the Roma 3 (lowest) to the Roma 9 (highest).
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).
Remarks	- Letter suffixes following the model designation are defined as: "E" - equipped with ejectors. "EM"- equipped with ejectors and a single trigger. "M"- equipped with a single trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Roma 3E

Roma 3EM

Roma 3M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38144
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Roma 4

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Roma 4
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38144 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 21	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38144 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38144 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the left barrel and on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, hammerless, Anson & Deeley-type boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey-type locking system and false sideplates to resemble a sidelock.
- features include: double triggers; extractors or ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock; splinter or beavertail forearm and plain or chromed bores; silver finish, scroll engraved receiver/frame and sideplates.
- the "Roma Series" is available in various grades from the Roma 3 (lowest) to the Roma 9 (highest).

Manufacturer

- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).
Remarks	- Letter suffixes following the model designation are defined as: "E" - equipped with ejectors. "EM"- equipped with ejectors and a single trigger. "M"- equipped with a single trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Roma 4E

Roma 4EM

Roma 4M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98515
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Roma 5

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Roma 5
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98515 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98515 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98515 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98515 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98515 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98515 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98515 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98515 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern, hammerless, Anson & Deeley-type boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey-type locking system and false sideplates to resemble a sidelock. - features include: double triggers; ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock; splinter or beavertail forearm and plain or chromed bores; silver finish, "English" scroll engraved receiver/frame and sideplates. - the "Roma Series" is available in various grades from the Roma 3 (lowest) to the Roma 9 (highest).
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).
Remarks	- Letter suffixes following the model designation are defined as: "E" - equipped with ejectors. "EM"- equipped with ejectors and a single trigger. "M"- equipped with a single trigger.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42196
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Roma 6

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Roma 6
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42196 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42196 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42196 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"V. Bernardelli" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern, hammerless, Anson & Deeley-type boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey-type locking system and false sideplates to resemble a sidelock. - features include: double triggers; ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock with an inletted shield; splinter or beavertail, extended forearm; extended trigger guard; silver finish, deluxe, hunting scene engraved receiver/frame and sideplates. - the "Roma Series" is available in various grades from the Roma 3 (lowest) to the Roma 9 (highest).
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).
Remarks	- Letter suffixes following the model designation are defined as: "E" - equipped with ejectors. "EM"- equipped with ejectors and a single trigger. "M"- equipped with a single trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6E

6EM

6M

Roma 6E

Roma 6EM

Roma 6M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98455
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Roma 7

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Roma 7
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98455 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98455 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98455 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98455 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98455 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98455 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98455 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98455 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern, hammerless, Anson & Deeley-type boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey-type locking system and false sideplates to resemble a sidelock. - features include: double triggers; ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock with splinter or beavertail forearm; silver finish, deluxe, engraved receiver/frame and sideplates. - the "Roma Series" is available in various grades from the Roma 3 (lowest) to the Roma 9 (highest).
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98475
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Roma 8

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Roma 8
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98475 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98475 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	803	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98475 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98475 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98475 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98475 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98475 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98475 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	-"V. Bernardelli" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern, hammerless, Anson & Deeley-type box lock shotgun, with a Purdey-type locking system and false sideplates to resemble a side lock. - features include: double triggers; ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock with splinter or beavertail forearm; silver finish, deluxe, bulino engraved receiver/frame and sideplates. - the "Roma Series" is available in various grades from the Roma 3 (lowest) to the Roma 9 (highest).
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configeration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length may be marked on the underside of the barrels as a, "12" with a large "C", followed by "70".
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98495
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Roma 9

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Roma 9
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98495 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98495 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98495 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98495 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98495 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98495 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98495 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98495 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98495 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	-"V. Bernardelli" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern, hammerless, Anson & Deeley-type boxlock shotgun, with a Purdey-type locking system and false sideplates to resemble a sidelock. - features include: double triggers; ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock with splinter or beavertail forearm; silver finish, deluxe, gold inlaid, engraved receiver/frame and sideplates. - the "Roma Series" is available in various grades from the Roma 3 (lowest) to the Roma 9 (highest).
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38126
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: San Uberto 1

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	San Uberto 1
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38126 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38126 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38126 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38126 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "V. Bernardelli" usually marked on left barrel and on the underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S. Uberto 1" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - this is a standard pattern, top break, side by side boxlock with double under lugs, and a Purdey-type locking system. - available with following trigger options; single or double triggers; non-selective single trigger; selective single trigger. - selective automatic ejectors or extractors. - straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock, splinter or beavertail forearm. - plain or chromed bores. - lightly engraved color case hardened receiver, blued barrels. - top tang mounted sliding-type safety.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" usually marked on left barrel and on the underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on action flats and barrel flats. - known examples have a five or six numbers without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- research literature indicates that factory barrels were produced in lengths of 25"/635mm to 30"/762mm.
Calibre	- research literature indicates that the San Uberto model series was produced in 12, 16 and 20 GA with 2-3/4" chambers only. - calibre is marked on the bottom of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).
Remarks	- Letter suffixes following the model designation are defined as: "E" - equipped with ejectors. "EM"- equipped with ejectors and a single trigger. "M"- equipped with a single trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Acciaio Speciale Extra

S Uberto 1

S Uberto 1E

S Uberto 1EM

S.Uberto 1M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Quality Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119541
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: San Uberto 1 Gamecock

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	San Uberto 1 Gamecock
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119541 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119541 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119541 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119541 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119541 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119541 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119541 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119541 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Bernadelli", "V. Bernardelli" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left barrel and underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S. UBERTO 1" marked on underside of receiver in front of trigger guard and "GAMECOCK" on left side barrel. - features include: double triggers; straight grip checkered walnut stock, beavertail forearm; lightly engraved color case hardened receiver, blued barrels; top tang mounted sliding-type safety.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on action flats and barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S. Uberto 1 Gamecock

S.Uberto 1 Gamecock Premier

S.Uberto Gamecock

San Uberto Gamecock Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38132
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: San Uberto 2

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	San Uberto 2
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38132 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38132 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 37	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 38	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38132 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on side of the receiver/frame or on the left barrel over the chamber.

Model

- introduced in 1946.
- features include: boxlock with a Purdey-type locking system; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; straight or pistol grip checkered walnut stock; splinter or beavertail forearm; tang safety; plain or chromed bores; silver finished receiver/frame.
- available with various levels of floral and bird engraving;

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Letter suffixes following the model designation are defined as:
"E" - equipped with ejectors.
"EM"- equipped with ejectors and a single trigger.
"M"- equipped with a single trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S. Uberto 2

San Uberto 2E

San Uberto 2EM

San Uberto 2M

San Uberto FS

San Uberto II

San Uberto Model 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61339
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Saturno

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Saturno
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61339 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernadelli S.p.A." may be marked in script on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with false side plates, made in hunting, sporting clays, trap, skeet and live pigeon variants.
- features include; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; lightly engraved receiver/frame; single or double triggers; ejectors; fixed or removable chokes.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- likely barrel lengths range from 25"/635mm to 32"/812mm; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saturno MS-MC Competition

Saturno MS-MC Hunting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38160
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38160 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38160 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38160 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38160 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38160 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38160 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38160 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38160 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38160 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VINCENZO BERNARDELLI" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Introduced in 1950s. - Features include: Fixed full or modified choke; chrome-lined barrel; checkered, one-piece stock with grooved forend; fluted chamber; chromed bolt; open-top receiver/frame; top ejection; fixed right side charging handle; safety toggle in front of the trigger guard; straight grip or semi-pistol grip; sling swivels. - Features may include: Adjustable chokes; ventilated rib barrel; 2, 3, and 5-round magazines.
Manufacturer	- "VINCENZO BERNARDELLI" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the firearm. - Observed serial numbers consists of 3 to 4 digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Shotgun

Bernardelli Automatic

Bernardelli Automatic Shotgun

Bernardelli Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Bernardelli Semiautomatic Shotgun

Brevetto Vincenzo Bernardelli

Brevetto Vincenzo-Bernardelli

Victor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69727
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69727 - 1	12 GA	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 2	12 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 4	12 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 61	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69727 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 57	20 GA	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 58	20 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 59	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 60	20 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69727 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 56	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 42	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 43	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69727 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 55	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69727 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the top of the rib between the barrels or on the barrels near the chambers.

Model

- this is a generic record for those Bernadelli side by side shotguns with no model markings.
- other entries exist that might better identify the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38126	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	San Uberto 1	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38132	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	San Uberto 2	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38142	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Roma 3	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38144	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Roma 4	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38148	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Holland VB	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38152	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Brescia	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38156	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Italia	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42196	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Roma 6	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54776	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Elio	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61296	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	112	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61297	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Slug	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61298	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	110	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61318	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Hemingway	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35895
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35895 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35895 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35895 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35895 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35895 - 13	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35895 - 12	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35895 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and manufacturer's name will normally be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this model folds to allow for a more compact firearm for storage or transport.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Folding Single Barrel is a break open design (opened by sliding the trigger guard rearward), with a plain barrel, and walnut stock and forend. The forend has a recess cut to allow the trigger guard to enter and make the folded arm yet a little more compact.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bernardelli Single Shot

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125873
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Sirbone

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Sirbone
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125873 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125873 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125873 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125873 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125873 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125873 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125873 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125873 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V.Bernadelli 1724" and the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone) were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "V.Bernadelli - Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "SIRBONE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun with a slug barrel and rifle sights. - features include: fibre optic front and an adjustable rifle type rear sight; round barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; gold plated trigger; gold plated cross-bolt safety is mounted on the rear of trigger guard; gold plated action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut finger grooved forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with shim kit and vented rubber recoil pad; blued barrel; engrave and gold inlay wild boar and bird, two-tone receiver/frame. - available in a field version as the model "Levrier".
Manufacturer	- "V.Bernadelli 1724" and the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone) were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "V.Bernadelli - Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sirbone Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61297
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Slug

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Slug
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61297 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61297 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SLUG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a boxlock, side by side shotgun manufactured specifically for shooting slugs and equipped with low-profile front and rear sights.
- features include: silver-finished receiver/frame with light or full game scene engraving; checkered, walnut, pistol-grip buttstock with raised cheek piece and beavertail forearm; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; sling swivels; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- also available with false side plates.

Manufacturer

- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69727	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Side By Side	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IGI-Bernardelli Slug Gun

S.Uberto 2 Slug

Slug Deluxe

Slug Gun

Slug Lusso

Slug Lusso M

Slug M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Quality Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16817
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16817 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 2	22 LR	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 3	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 4	22 LR	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 8	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 9	22 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 10	22 MAG	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 11	32 LONG CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 5	32 LONG CF	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 6	32 LONG CF	6	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 7	32 LONG CF	6	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16817 - 15	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 12	32 S&W LONG	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16817 - 14	32 S&W LONG	6	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI - GARDONE V.T." is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - Vincenzo Bernardelli's "VBG" logo over "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blade front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; grooved trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blue/black or chrome plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI - GARDONE V.T." is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - Vincenzo Bernardelli's "VBG" logo over "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the back of the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

36

38

40

55

HW 9

HW9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nessuno

Pocket

Revolver

Special E

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16810
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16810 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16810 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16810 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16810 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI-GARDONE-V.T." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- variation of the "Pocket" model chambered for 22LR. - introduced in 1949 - features include: adjustable target sights, walnut grips and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "V. BERNARDELLI-GARDONE-V.T." and "MADE-IN-ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- "CAL.22-L.R." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and the year are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128155
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128155 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128155 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128155 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128155 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128155 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128155 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128155 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128155 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. Bernarddelli" is usually marked in script on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SYNTHETIC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib on black finished barrel; removable chokes; black finished alloy receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; action release button on right side of receiver/frame; black synthetic, pistol-grip stock with available shim kit and finger grooved black synthetic forend; vented rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Brescia, Made in Italy" and the Bernardelli Logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195335
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Target VB

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Target VB
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195335 - 3	40 S&W	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195335 - 4	40 S&W	12	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195335 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195335 - 1	9X21 IMI	16	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERNARDELLI" and the Bernardelli swan logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a version of the "Practical VB" made for target and competition use, with enlarged sights and without a compensator. - features include: round, rifled barrel; blued slide with open adjustable sights and rear serrations; squared-off trigger-guard; single-action-only trigger; nickel receiver/frame with left-side slide stop, safety, and magazine release; checkered synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "BERNARDELLI" and the Bernardelli swan logo appear on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8594

8670

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16639
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: USA

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	USA
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16639 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16639 - 3	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16639 - 4	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16639 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16639 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- variant of the Model 60. - introduced in 1989 and dropped in 1991.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just behind the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod USA

Mod.USA

U S A

U.S.A.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25258
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: VB

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	VB
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25258 - 8	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 1	22 LR	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 2	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 3	22 LR	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 9	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 10	22 MAG	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 11	22 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 12	22 MAG	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25258 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25258 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame as "V. BERNADELLI V.T.".
- the Bernardelli logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: swing-out, fluted cylinder; non-shrouded ejector rod; spur hammer; integral rear notch sight set into top strap; round, tapered barrels; blade front sights; grooved trigger; cylinder release latch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; double and single action mechanism; blued or chromed metal surfaces; wood grip panels; available with optional adjustable target rear sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame as "V. BERNADELLI V.T.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of four numbers with no prefix or suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver VB

VB Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121587
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: VB

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	VB
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121587 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121587 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121587 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Beretta 38/44-style submachine gun built by Bernardelli during the 1948-49 period that saw limited commercial success.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip stock; non-fluted tapered barrel with integral five-slot muzzle brake; single trigger; sling swivels; flip-over open sights; and an "R-I-S " rotating safety/selector on the left side of the tubular receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V.B.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123379
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: VB1

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	VB1
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123379 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VINCENZO BERNARDELLI" "BRESCIA-ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black, unembellished receiver/frame and barrel; fibre optic sight; black synthetic folding or fixed stock; available with interchangeable choke tubes. - overall length when stock is folded is 750mm (29 1/2"), overall length with fixed stock is 1000mm (39 3/8").
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" or "VINCENZO BRENARDELLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated slide action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VB 1

VB-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16636
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16636 - 1	25 AUTO	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16636 - 2	25 AUTO	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16636 - 3	6.35MM	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16636 - 4	6.35MM	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V. BERNADELLI - GARDONE - V.T. ITALIA". or - "V. BERNADELLI - GARDONE - V.T." and "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- not marked "Vest Pocket" anywhere on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1945 to 1948.
- "Vest Pocket (sometimes condensed to "VP") is a popular designation by which handguns of this size and type are known.
- this is a small semi-automatic pistol with an exposed barrel, similar to the Walther "Model 9".
- the barrel on this unit is integral with the frame and the slide is held onto the frame by a dumbell shaped keypiece at the rear of the firearm. Depression of the spring-catch initiates the removal of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "V. BERNADELLI - GARDONE - V.T. ITALIA". or - "V. BERNADELLI - GARDONE - V.T." and "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the rear or left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left or right side of the slide assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side receiver/frame, behind trigger with Italian proof marks and 4 digit year-date.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby

Baby Vest Pocket

Pocket Baby

V P

VP

Vest Pocket Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97975
Make: Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model: Vincent

Summary

Make:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Model:	Vincent
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97975 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97975 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97975 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "V. BERNARDELLI GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- features include: hardwood, checkered, pistol grip stock and forearm; blued or duo-tone engraved receiver/frame; with or without ventilated rib, and with or without open sights.
Manufacturer	- "V. Bernardelli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the Bernardelli logo consists of a swan sitting on an inverted triangle containing the letters "V B" over "G" (Vincenzo Bernardelli, Gardone).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vincent De Luxe

Vincent Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Armsport

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145685
Make: Bernardon-Martin
Model: Hermetic

Summary

Make:	Bernardon-Martin
Model:	Hermetic
Manufacturer:	Societe Francaise d'Armes Automatiques
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145685 - 1	32 AUTO	7	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145685 - 2	7.65MM	7	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the full make is not marked on the firearm, but the grips are marked with an intertwined "BM" monogram; Thomas Martin designed this company's pistols, while Etienne Bernardon was the manufacturer. Together, they formed the "Societe Francaise d'Armes Automatique de St. Etienne", which produced pistols between 1907 and 1912.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Browning 1910-sized pistol manufactured prior to World War One in St. Etienne, France based on Thomas Martin's 1905 patent for an open-top pistol. Bernardon-Martin produced at least three distinct pistols (all marked as "Automatique Francais"), which can be broken down into a 25/6.35mm "vest pocket"-sized version, a 32/7.65mm 1907 version, and a 32/7.65mm 1909 version.
- the "Hermetic" was identical to the 1909 pattern pistol, and sold after the manufacturer went bankrupt.
- the 1909 pistol is essentially identical to the 1907 pistol, but with the addition of a slide latch at the front of the trigger guard; this feature was also carried over onto Bernardon-Martin's "vest-pocket"-sized 25/6.35mm pistol..
- features include: blued finish; open-topped slide; a screw through the arms of the slide below the barrel, securing the slide to the upper receiver; open fixed blade and groove sights; a slide hold-open lever at the front of the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism that trips a striker, instead of an internal hammer; stepped gripping surfaces on the rear of the sides of the slide; synthetic grip-plates with a "BM" monogram; a rotating manual safety at the rear of the pistol, above the thumb; and a knurled magazine-release button on the left side of the butt of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907/8 Model

2nd Variant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25261
Make: Bernedo
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bernedo
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bernedo, Victor (VB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25261 - 1	7.65MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25261 - 2	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25261 - 3	7.65MM	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25261 - 4	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25261 - 5	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25261 - 6	7.65MM	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25261 - 7	7.65MM	9	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "7.65 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "VICTOR BERNEDO - EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "V.B" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V.B" denotes Victor Bernedo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "7.65 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "VICTOR BERNEDO - EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this pistol is a typical Eibar produced "RUBY-TYPE" blowback pistol made for the French Army contracts of World War One. - manufactured priot to1922. - will sometimes be seen with two "stars" on the bottom of the butt, these are French acceptance marks for foreign made firearms.
Manufacturer	- "VICTOR BERNEDO - EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "V.B" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "V.B" denotes Victor Bernedo.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide. - unknown serial number rationalization.
Barrel	- war time Spanish production tolerances were not precise, as such actual barrel lengths will vary between 86mm and 100mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- VINCENTE BERNEDO Y CIA is located in Eibar, Spain and commonly known as V BERNEDO Y CIA. - V BERNEDO Y CIA ceased operations towards the end of the 1920's. - this pistol is a typical Eibar produced "RUBY-TYPE" blow-back pistol made for the French Army contracts of World-war I. - the two "stars" on the bottom of the grip butt are French acceptance marks for foreign-made firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

Eibar Type

Ruby

Ruby Type

V Bernedo Co

V Bernedo Company

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23184
Make: Bernedo
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Bernedo
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Bernedo, Victor (VB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23184 - 1	25 AUTO	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23184 - 2	6.35MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERNEDO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "V. BERNEDO" over intertwined "V" and "B" may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" over "BERNEDO" over "PATENT No 69952" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - manufactured until the late 1920s. - features include: fixed sights, hammerless, the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the grip, the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip, a barrel release is located at the front right side of the receiver/frame, the barrel is fully exposed, blued finish with wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "BERNEDO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "V. BERNEDO" over intertwined "V" and "B" may be marked on the grip panels.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the left side of the slide may be marked "PISTOLET AUTOMATIC BERNEDO PATENT No 69952".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

69952

Automatique Pistolet

BC

Bernedo

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177702
Make: Bernier
Model: Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bernier
Model:	Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bernier
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177702 - 1	55 FLINTLOCK	2	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERNIER" is usually marked on the right lock plate.
- "BERNIER" Etienne, was located in Nantes, France.
- "BERNIER" Etienne, was operating business circa 1750.

Model

- "Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol" designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: two tapered barrels; smooth bore; muzzle loading; no sights; ram rod under the barrels; flintlock ignition; side locks with exposed hammers; oval trigger guard; full length stock; curved, round grip with a flared pommel; metal grip cap.

Manufacturer

- "BERNIER" is usually marked on the right lock plate.
- "BERNIER" Etienne, was located in Nantes, France.
- "BERNIER" Etienne, was operating business circa 1750.

Action

- side by side configuration.
- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bernier Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bernier Flintlock Pistol

Bernier Nantes

Bernier Nantes Double Barrel Flintlock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134256
Make: Berntheisel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Berntheisel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134256 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERNTHEISEL" over "LUNEVILLE" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Berntheisel was located in Luneville, France circa 1891 to 1924.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; ejectors; double triggers; wood forearm with push button forend release and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and was repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "BREUIL - AULAGNIER" was observed marked on the left barrel flat.
- "CANNONIER BII, S.D.G." was observed marked on the right barrel flat.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16648
Make: Bersa
Model: 223

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	223
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16648 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- similar to the Model 224, Model 225, and Model 226, except for the barrel length.
- importation was discontinued in 1987.

Manufacturer

- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16649
Make: Bersa
Model: 224

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	224
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16649 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16649 - 3	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16649 - 2	22 LR	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- "MOD. 224" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- similar to Model 223, Model 225, and Model 226, except for the barrel length. The final digit in these models represents the barrel length in inches.
- production began in 1984.
- the "single action" version was discontinued in 1986.
- importation ceased in 1987.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA" is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on side of the receiver/frame
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on left side of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 224

Mod. 224

Model 224

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16650
Make: Bersa
Model: 225

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	225
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16650 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- similar to the Model 223, Model 224, and Model 226, except for the barrel length. The final digit in these models represents the barrel length in inches. - importation was discontinued in 1987.
Manufacturer	- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16651
Make: Bersa
Model: 226

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	226
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16651 - 2	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16651 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- similar to the Model 223, Model 224, and Model 225, except for the barrel length. The final digit in these models represents the barrel length in inches. - importation was discontinued in 1987.
Manufacturer	- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16652
Make: Bersa
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16652 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16652 - 2	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1989 to 1994.
Manufacturer	- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17004
Make: Bersa
Model: 323DA

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	323DA
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17004 - 2	32 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17004 - 1	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"BERSA" is marked on a metal plaque inlaid in the wood grip plates.
Model	- features include: double or single action trigger mechanism; blade integral with slide; notched bar dovetailed; thumbrest plastic grips. - discontinued in 1987. - overall length for 90mm barrel is 168mm (6.6"), average weight is 25oz.
Manufacturer	- "BERSA S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Max International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16657
Make: Bersa
Model: 383

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	383
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16657 - 1	380 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "MOD. 383" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a small double-action pocket pistol manufactured by Bersa of Argentina, somewhat resembling a Walther PPK, but with a solid trigger guard.
- features include: blue or matte nickel finish; open adjustable sights; hooked trigger guard for finger forward hold; single-action/double action trigger mechanism; wooden or synthetic grips; slide-mounted manual safety; roundel hammer; magazine floorplate with finger extension; a tang extension off the rear of the grip to prevent hammer bite.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Max International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16659
Make: Bersa
Model: 383A

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	383A
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16659 - 2	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16659 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "MOD. 383-A". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickle finished receiver/frame, exposed hammer, fixed sights, safety located on the left side of the slide, and checkered walnut grips with "BERSA" marked on them.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as "BERSA" inside an oval, followed by "S.A. RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA". - the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "INDUSTRIA / ARGENTINA" just above the trigger.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide as "CAL.380 ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - may be marked on the right side of the slide as "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. / ENTERPRISES INC. OCEAN N.J.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

383 A

383-A

Mod. 383-A

Model 383-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51722
Make: Bersa
Model: 383DA

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	383DA
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51722 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51722 - 2	380 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- model designation marked on left side of slide. - double action.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on left side of slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

383 DA

383 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Max International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137376
Make: Bersa
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137376 - 1	22 LR	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- "Mod 60" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.
- introduced circa 1959 and based on a modified Beretta design.
- 60 was superseded by the model 62.
- features observed: blade front sight mounted on the barrel and raised notch rear sight mounted on the slide; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; alloy receiver/frame; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; slide locking lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip panels; detachable box magazine has a finger grip extension; black painted finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed moulded into both grip plates.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16646	Bersa	62	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 60

Mod. 60

Model 60

Modelo 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16646
Make: Bersa
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16646 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16646 - 2	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16646 - 4	22 SHORT	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - blued finish, plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "BERSA". - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137376	Bersa	60	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 62

Mod62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16653
Make: Bersa
Model: 622

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	622
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16653 - 1	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16653 - 2	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA" is usually marked on the slide and grip panels.
Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1987. - similar to the Model "644" but with a longer barrel. - features include: single action trigger; blued finish; blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- at this time, could not confirm INTERARMS as in Importer/Distributor. (KG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16645
Make: Bersa
Model: 64

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	64
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16645 - 1	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- model designation is marked on slide.
Manufacturer	- he manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, marked on side or butt of receiver.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 64

Mod. 64

Model 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16647
Make: Bersa
Model: 644

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	644
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16647 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- introduced in 1980. - model designation marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 644

Model 644

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121066
Make: Bersa
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121066 - 1	32 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121066 - 2	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "MOD. 73".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16661
Make: Bersa
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16661 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- model designation marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1988 to 1994.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 83

Mod.83

Model 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Max International

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16660
Make: Bersa
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16660 - 1	380 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16660 - 2	380 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16660 - 3	380 AUTO	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- model designation marked on left side of slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 85

Mod. 85

Model 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

K Max International

Outdoor Sports Headquarters

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16662
Make: Bersa
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16662 - 1	380 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16662 - 2	380 AUTO	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears roll stamped on the left side of the slide as "BERSA" within a rectangle with rounded corners.

Model

- the model designation is roll-stamped on the left side of the slide.
- was introduced in 1992.
- double action system with firing pin and magazine safeties.
- available in matte blue or satin nickel finishes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre desgination is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa Model 86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chartered Merchants Incorporated (CMI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16656
Make: Bersa
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16656 - 2	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 97

Model 97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199214
Make: Bersa
Model: B1911

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	B1911
Manufacturer:	Bersa USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199214 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA USA, LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of graphically designed square with rounded corners with the capital letter "B" inside; usually marked on the both side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "B1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: rear and front serrations on the slide; ambidextrous safety; beveled magazine entrance.
- Features may include: available in a variety of metal finishes; grip panels available in a variety of colours.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA USA, LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of graphically designed square with rounded corners with the capital letter "B" inside; usually marked on the both side of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number configuration consisted of the following: two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17706	Colt	1911 Military	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18049	Colt	1911-A1 Government	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36104	Colt	1911 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

1911-Type

1911A1

1911A1-Type

B1911 Blue Stainless

B1911 FDE

B1911 Flat Dark Earth

B1911 Mirror

B1911 Onyx

B1911 Rosewood

B1911 Series

B1911 Stainless Blue

B1911 Two Tone

B1911 Two-Tone

B19117050BBBB

B19117050BMBC

B19117050DEHB

B19117050PMBG

B19117050SBBK

B19117050SMBL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149419
Make: Bersa
Model: BP380CC

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	BP380CC
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149419 - 3	380 AUTO	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149419 - 4	380 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the slide and moulded into both sides of the grip.

Model

- "BP380cc" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- available in several colour options;
- "cc" stands for "Concealed Carry".
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide with external extractor and loaded chamber indicator; curved rear slide grasping serrations; integral locking system located on the rear, right side of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail; receiver/frame with ambidextrous magazine release; striker fired, double action only trigger mechanism.
- available finish options include: matte black; matte black with nickel plated slide; matte black slide with flat dark earth polymer grip frame; matte black slide with urban grey polymer grip frame; matte black slide with olive drab polymer grip frame.
- overall length with an 85mm (3.3) barrel is 161mm (6.35"), average weight is 0.61kg (21.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the side of the slide assembly and moulded into both sides of the grip.
- "BERSA S.A." has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the receiver/frame, on the rear, right side and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is in the model name marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132811	Bersa	BP9CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132812	Bersa	BP40CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BP 380

BP 380 Concealed Carry

BP380

BP380CC Matte

BP380MCC

BPCC

Bersa Concealed Carry 380

Bersa Pistol Concealed Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132812
Make: Bersa
Model: BP40CC

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	BP40CC
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132812 - 1	40 S&W	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132812 - 2	40 S&W	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" was observed marked on the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- "BP40cc" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- available in several colour options;
- features observed: fixed sights; high impact polymer receiver/frame; ergonomic slide, frame and trigger; double action; integral locking system; ambidextrous magazine catch button; loaded chamber indicator; black polymer grips.
- available finish options include: matte black; matte black with nickel plated slide; matte black slide with flat dark earth polymer grip frame; matte black slide with urban grey polymer grip frame; matte black slide with olive drab polymer grip frame.
- overall length with an 81mm (3.2") barrel is 161mm (6.35"), average weight is 21.5oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the receiver/frame, on the rear, right side and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is in the model name marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149419	Bersa	BP380CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40cc

BP 40CC

BP-40cc

BP40 CC

BP40-CC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157246
Make: Bersa
Model: BP9CC

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	BP9CC
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157246 - 1	BB	20	74	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA SA" over "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "BP9cc" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- this is a licenced air pistol version of the Bersa BP9CC 9mm pistol.
- these air pistols are made in both "blowback" and "non-blowback" versions, each with a DA trigger mechanism.
- features include: black or dual-tone synthetic/anodized finish; fixed open sights; dust-cover accessory rail; DA trigger; manual safety on the right side of the "slide" at the rear; a removable backstrap to allow access to the CO2 reservoir; and a detachable BB magazine in the grip.
- overall length 168mm (6.6"), weight 610g (1.34 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ASG" is moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trademarks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable BB magazine in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132811	Bersa	BP9CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17300

17301

17483

BP9CC Bersa

BP9CC Bowback

BP9CC Dual Tone

BP9CC Dual Tone Blowback

BP9CC Non Blowback

Bersa BP9CC

Bersa BP9CC Blowback

Bersa BP9CC Dual Tone

Bersa BP9CC Dual Tone Blowback

Bersa BP9CC Non Blowback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132811
Make: Bersa
Model: BP9CC

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	BP9CC
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132811 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132811 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132811 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into the grip.

Model

- "BP9cc" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Available in several colour options;
- "cc" stands for "concealed carry".
- "BP9cc" was introduced in 2010.
- Features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide with external extractor and loaded chamber indicator; curved rear slide grasping serrations; integral locking system located on the rear, right side of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail; receiver/frame with ambidextrous magazine release; double action only trigger mechanism.
- Available finish options include: matte black; matte black with nickel plated slide; matte black slide with flat dark earth polymer grip frame; matte black slide with urban grey polymer grip frame; matte black slide with olive drab polymer grip frame.
- Vverall length for 85mm (3.3) barrel is 161mm (6.35"), average weight is 0.61kg (21.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." over "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed moulded into the grip.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip molded in the receiver/frame, on the rear, right side and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149419	Bersa	BP380CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157246	Bersa	BP9CC	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BP 9CC

BP CC

BP-9cc

BP9 CC

BP9 CC Series

BP9-CC

BP9CC Duotone

BP9CC Flat Dark Earth

BP9CC Full Flat Dark Earth Cerakote

BP9CC Matte

BP9CC Olive Drab

BP9CC Urban Gray

BP9DECC

BP9DTCC

BP9FDECC

BP9GRCC

BP9MCC

BP9ODCC

Bersa 9mm Concealed Carry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199839
Make: Bersa
Model: BP9FS

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	BP9FS
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199839 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA S.A" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "BP9FS" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: left side slide catch; ambidextrous magazine release button; ambidextrous slide release latch; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "BERSA S.A" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on the barrel, visible through the ejection port as well as on the underside of the frame. - Serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BP9 Full Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190766
Make: Bersa
Model: Firestorm 380

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Firestorm 380
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190766 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- marketed as a California compliant variant of the Thunder 380 series pistols, however "THUNDER" is not marked on this firearm.
- "FIRESTORM" is marked on the left side of the slide, and usually marked on both grip panels.
- features include: matte black finish; blade front sight; fixed plain round rifled barrel; steel slide with integral knurled top strap, right side ejection port, rear serrations, fixed rear sight, and PPK style ambidextrous de-cocking safety lever and hammer with serrated spur at rear; alloy receiver/frame with integral round trigger guard with finger serrations at front; plain trigger; knurled round magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame between the trigger guard and the slide release; may have black synthetic checkered wrap around grip panels; finger rest at bottom of detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. ENTERPRISES INC OCEAN NJ" observed marked on the right side of the slide near the muzzle.

Serial Number

- marked on the left aside of the receiver/frame;

Calibre

- "CAL. .380 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17003
Make: Bersa
Model: Lusber 84

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Lusber 84
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17003 - 2	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- marked on left side of slide "BERSA," "LUSBER 84 CAL. 7.65" on left side of slide. - on right side of slide marked "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA." - features include: steel frame, single action, button magazine release near bottom rear of left side grip panel, black plastic grip panels with "BERSA," embossed, ventilated rib on top of slide, fixed fore-sight and windage adjustable rear sight, safety on left side of frame, hammer style is round with drilled centre hole, large frame spur at handswell, magazine has a large fingerest, solid frame trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- stamped on botton of frame by magazine well. - examples have been noted with a five digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine has hooked finger-rest extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

German Arms Imports (GAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45984
Make: Bersa
Model: Lusber 844

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Lusber 844
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45984 - 2	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45984 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BERSA" name is marked on the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- marked on left side of slide "BERSA," "LUSBER 844 CAL. 7.65" on left side of slide.
- on right side of slide marked "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA."
- lightweight alloy frame.
- single action.
- button magazine release near bottom rear of left side grip panel
- black plastic grip panels with "BERSA," embossed.
- ventilated rib on top of slide.
- fixed fore-sight and windage adjustable rear sight.
- safety on left side of frame.
- hammer style is round with drilled centre hole.
- magazine has a large fingerest.
- solid frame trigger.
- rounded trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- blowback operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- stamped on botton of frame by magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine has hooked finger-rest extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1396

844

844 Lusber

Lusber

Lusber-844

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199840
Make: Bersa
Model: M2XI

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	M2XI
Manufacturer:	Bersa USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199840 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199840 - 1	9MM LUGER	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "M2XI" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - Features include: vented slide near muzzle; rear finger serrations on the slide; rectangular trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety; oversized tang on grip safety; skeletonized hammer; left side magazine release button.
Manufacturer	- "BERSA USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

704674245544

Bersa M2XI 1911

M2XI Double Stack 1911

M2XIO5SSFN

M2XIOL5BBFN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121005
Make: Bersa
Model: Mini Thunder 40

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Mini Thunder 40
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121005 - 2	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121005 - 1	40 S&W	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- the model designation "MINI THUNDER 40" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
- features include:
- an alloy frame, single and double action functioning, low profile fixed rear sights, ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety, slide hold-open/release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, a receiver/frame mounted magazine release button located behind the trigger, black plastic grips and a matte blued, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blued receiver/frame with satin nickel slide) finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on both the left side of the slide assembly as part of the model designation and on the right side of the barrel as visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121006
Make: Bersa
Model: Mini Thunder 45

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Mini Thunder 45
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121006 - 1	45 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- the model designation "MINI THUNDER 45" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly. - features include an alloy frame, single and double action functioning, low profile fixed rear sights, ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety, slide hold-open/release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, a receiver/frame mounted magazine release button located behind the trigger, black plastic grips and a matte blued, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blued receiver/frame with satin nickel slide) finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on both the left side of the slide assembly as part of the model designation and on the right side of the barrel as visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121007
Make: Bersa
Model: Mini Thunder 9

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Mini Thunder 9
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121007 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121007 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- the model designation "MINI THUNDER 9" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
- features include an alloy frame, single and double action functioning, low profile fixed rear sights, ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety, slide hold-open/release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, a receiver/frame mounted magazine release button located behind the trigger, black plastic grips and a matte blued, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blued receiver/frame with satin nickel slide) finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on both the left side of the slide assembly as part of the model designation and on the right side of the barrel as visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16644
Make: Bersa
Model: Piccola

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Piccola
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16644 - 1	22 SHORT	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- model designation marked on slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16409
Make: Bersa
Model: R430

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	R430
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16409 - 1	22 LR	10	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" in an oval is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R430" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a blowback 22 LR rifle manufactured by Bersa that can also be made to function as a single-shot, by pushing the bolt-handle leftwards through the tubular receiver to lock into one of two cross-bolt holes (the rear hole can likewise be used to lock the bolt in the rearward position.
- Bersa manufactered both a "rifle" version, with a 550mm barrel, and a "carbine" version, with a 430mm barrel, each marked differently.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable "express" sights; grooved receiver for scope mounts; detachable box magazine; two cross-bolt holes in the tubular receiver; a single-action trigger mechanism; a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock with a "hog's-back" comb.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

430

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16413
Make: Bersa
Model: R550

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	R550
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16413 - 1	22 LR	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" in an oval is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R550" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a blowback 22 LR rifle manufactured by Bersa that can also be made to function as a single-shot, by pushing the bolt-handle leftwards through the tubular receiver to lock into one of two cross-bolt holes (the rear hole can likewise be used to lock the bolt in the rearward position.
- Bersa manufactered both a "rifle" version, with a 550mm barrel, and a "carbine" version, with a 430mm barrel, each marked differently.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable "express" sights; grooved receiver for scope mounts; detachable box magazine; two cross-bolt holes in the tubular receiver; a single-action trigger mechanism; a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock with a "hog's-back" comb.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31651
Make: Bersa
Model: Series 95

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Series 95
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31651 - 2	32 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31651 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - the model designation is marked on left side of slide. - features include: slide mounted hammer drop safety; matte blue or satin nickel finish; black polymer grips; 3 dot sight system;
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL.32 AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide beneth the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - importer's information is normally marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121008
Make: Bersa
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121008 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this firearm is not normally encountered marked with a model designation. - features include a break open action capable of being folded over for compact storage, an external hammer and top mounted opening lever, extractor mechanism, wood forend and buttstock, blued metal finish, bead foresight and buttstock and barrel mounted sling swivels. - this firearm is from the early years of production at BERSA.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame assembly as "BERSA / BUENOS AIRES", and is further marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA". Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- top break, hinged, tip-down barrel, full folding action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel assembly as "16" and on the underside of the barrel as "16-70".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31653
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 22

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 22
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31653 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31653 - 2	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31653 - 3	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" is moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "THUNDER 22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: three (3) dot sight system; round, fixed barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and left side mounted safety lever; receiver/frame has a grooved front and rear grip strap; square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, integral key lock, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; take-down lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; black polymer or walnut grip plates; matte blue or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 92 mm (3 5/8") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), overall height is 124 mm (4.875"), and the average weight is 538.65 grams (19 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." over "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" is moulded into both grip panels.
- "MADE IN ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 222 L.R." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25262	Bersa	Thunder 9	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31647	Bersa	Thunder 380DLX	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125840	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121002	Bersa	Thunder 32	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121003	Bersa	Thunder 380 Super	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121004	Bersa	Thunder 40	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125835	Bersa	Thunder 380CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125837	Bersa	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139259	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139239	Bersa	Thunder 380 Plus	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139240	Bersa	Thunder 380 Combat	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139258	Bersa	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139260	Bersa	Thunder 40 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139263	Bersa	Thunder 40 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Thunder

Bersa sa 22 Thunder

THUN22

Thunder

Thunder 22 Matte Blued

Thunder 22 Satin Nickel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Thunder 22-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Tactical Imports Corporation

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121002
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 32

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 32
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121002 - 1	32 AUTO	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121002 - 2	7.65MM	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- the model designation "THUNDER 32" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly. - features include an alloy frame, single and double action functioning, adjustable rear sights, slide mounted safety, slide hold-open/release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, a receiver/frame mounted magazine release button located behind the trigger, black plastic grips and a matte blued, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blued slide with satin nickel receiver/frame) finish. - overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 169mm (6.6"), average weight 0.57kg (20.2oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - alpha/numeric and numeric serial number sequences have been observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on both the left side of the slide assembly as part of the model designation and on the right side of the slide under the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine with finger rest floor plate assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa 32

Bersa Thunder

THUN32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31607
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 380

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 380
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31607 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31607 - 5	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31607 - 9	380 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31607 - 8	380 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31607 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "THUNDER 380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- available in several colour options;
- this model was offered in two variations;
- "Thunder 380" is also known as the "Thunder 380 Lite".
- "Thunder 380" has a matte blued, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blued slide with satin nickel receiver/frame) finish. Pistols with a matte blued finish will usually have contrasting satin nickel or gold finished trigger, magazine release button, hammer, safety catch, slide release and takedown lever. Pistols with a satin nickel finish will usually have contrasting matte blued finished trigger, magazine release button, hammer, safety catch, slide release and takedown lever. Both versions are equipped with three dot fixed sights; black grip panels and a finger rest on the magazine floorplate. Pistols can sometimes be found with an integral trigger locking mechanism located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "Thunder 380 DLX" is the same basic pistol but has a "Deluxe", polished blued finish and the magazine has an extended finger rest on the floorplate that increases the capacity by two shots.
- available finish options include: matte black; matte black with gold accents; polished alloy receiver/frame with matte black slide and accents; matte black with nickel plated slide; white cerakote receiver/frame with matte black slide; pink cerakote receiver/frame with matte black slide; purple cerakote receiver/frame with matte black slide; and cerakote nickel with black accents.
- overall length is 169 mm (6 5/8"), and the average weight is 567 grams (20oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of six number without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importers name will usually be marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25262	Bersa	Thunder 9	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31647	Bersa	Thunder 380DLX	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121002	Bersa	Thunder 32	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121003	Bersa	Thunder 380 Super	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121004	Bersa	Thunder 40	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125835	Bersa	Thunder 380CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125837	Bersa	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125840	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139239	Bersa	Thunder 380 Plus	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139240	Bersa	Thunder 380 Combat	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139258	Bersa	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139259	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139260	Bersa	Thunder 40 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139263	Bersa	Thunder 40 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380 X

380X

380X Matte

T380M8X

Thun380MLT

Thun380NKLT

Thunder 380 Blue

Thunder 380 Duo-Tone

Thunder 380 Lite

Thunder 380 Satin

Thunder 380 Satin Nickel

Thunder 380 X

Thunder 380 X Matte

Thunder 380X

Thunder 380X Matte

Thunder380

Thunder380 Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139240
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 380 Combat

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 380 Combat
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139240 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139240 - 3	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139240 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide
- "BERSA" was observed on both grip plates.

Model

- "THUNDER 380" and "COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel, flat sided slide with right side ejection port, left side mounted safety lever; alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame with left side slide release and magazine catch with a right side take down lever and external extractor; combat-style hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip with finger grooves; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight .57kg (20oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." over "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed on both sides of the grip panels.
- "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL..380 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31647	Bersa	Thunder 380DLX	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121003	Bersa	Thunder 380 Super	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125835	Bersa	Thunder 380CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139239	Bersa	Thunder 380 Plus	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa 380

Bersa Thunder

Combat Thunder

THUN380C

Thunder 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190768
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 380 Combat Plus

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 380 Combat Plus
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190768 - 1	380 AUTO	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" observed marked on the right side of the slide;
- "BERSA" may also be marked on left and right grip panels.

Model

- variant of the Thunder 380 Combat that incorporates the wider receiver/frame and double column magazine of the Thunder 380 Plus;
- "THUNDER 380" is marked on the left side of the slide, however this firearm is not marked "Combat Plus".
- features include: matte black finish; blade front sight; fixed plain round rifled barrel; low profile steel slide with integral knurled top strap, right side ejection port, rear slide serrations, fixed rear sight, and PPK style ambidextrous de-cocking safety lever and hammer with serrated spur at rear; alloy receiver/frame with round keyhole for integrated locking device on left side between trigger and slide, and integral round trigger guard with finger serrations at front; plain trigger; serrated round magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame between the trigger guard and grip; may have green synthetic checkered wrap around grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A. RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. ENTERPRISES INC OCEAN NJ" observed marked on the right side of the slide near the muzzle.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame between the trigger guard and slide;
- the number "D71751" was observed.

Calibre

- "CAL. 380 ACP" marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139239
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 380 Plus

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 380 Plus
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139239 - 2	380 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139239 - 1	380 AUTO	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139239 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139239 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- "THUNDER 380 PLUS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PLUS" stands for the larger magazine capacity.
- features include: fixe, integral front and dovetail rear sight; steel, flat sided slide with right side ejection port, left side mounted safety lever; alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame with left side extended slide release, ambidextrous magazine catch with a right side take down lever; combat-type hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black polymer grips; matte or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 169mm (6.6"), average weight .58kg (20.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." over "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed moulded into both sides of the grip panels.
- "MADE IN ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "R" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL..380 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31647	Bersa	Thunder 380DLX	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121003	Bersa	Thunder 380 Super	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125835	Bersa	Thunder 380CC	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139240	Bersa	Thunder 380 Combat	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

091664904025

Bersa 380 Plus

T380PMC

THUN380PL

Thunder 380

Thunder 380 Double Stack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121003
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 380 Super

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 380 Super
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121003 - 2	380 AUTO	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121003 - 1	380 AUTO	15	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- the model designation "THUNDER 380 SUPER" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly. - features include an alloy frame, single and double action functioning, adjustable rear sights, slide mounted safety, slide hold-open/release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, a receiver/frame mounted magazine release button located behind the trigger, black plastic grips and a matte blued, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blued slide with satin nickel receiver/frame) finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on both the left side of the slide assembly as part of the model designation and on the right side of the slide under the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139239	Bersa	Thunder 380 Plus	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139240	Bersa	Thunder 380 Combat	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125835
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 380CC

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 380CC
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125835 - 1	380 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125835 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide
- "BERSA" was observed moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "THUNDER 380CC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CC" is the abbreviation for "Concealed Carry".
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations, left side manual safety, integral blade front sight and a notch for a rear sight; slimline receiver/frame with left side holding open lever and magazine release button and right side take down lever; bobbed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; integral locking system safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black polymer grips; choice of matte or duo tone finish.
- overall length for 83 mm barrel is 152 mm (6.0") and average weight is 22 oz.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." over "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed moulded into both sides of the grip panels.
- "MADE IN" and/or "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 380 ACP" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTED BY R.S.A." over "ENTERPRISES INC OCEAN NJ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139239	Bersa	Thunder 380 Plus	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139240	Bersa	Thunder 380 Combat	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

THUN380CC

Thunder 380 CC

Thunder 380 Carry

Thunder 380 Concealed

Thunder 380 Concealed Carry

Thunder Carry

Thunder Carry 380

Thunder Concealed

Thunder Concealed Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31647
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 380DLX

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 380DLX
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31647 - 1	380 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31647 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "THUNDER380 DLX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was offered in two variations;
- the "Thunder 380", also known as the "Thunder 380 Lite", has a matte blued, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blued slide with satin nickel receiver/frame) finish. Pistols with a matte blued finish will usually have contrasting satin nickel finished trigger, magazine release button, hammer, safety catch, slide release and takedown lever. Pistols with a satin nickel finish will usually have contrasting matte blued finished trigger, magazine release button, hammer, safety catch, slide release and takedown lever. Both versions are equipped with three dot fixed sights; black grip panels and a finger rest on the magazine floorplate.
- the "Thunder 380 DLX" is the same basic pistol but has a "Deluxe", polished blued finish and the magazine has an extended finger rest on the floorplate that increases the capacity by two shots.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139239	Bersa	Thunder 380 Plus	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139240	Bersa	Thunder 380 Combat	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thunder 380 DLX

Thunder 380 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121004
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 40

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 40
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121004 - 2	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121004 - 1	40 S&W	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BERSA" name is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.

Model

- "THUNDER 40" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
- features include: an alloy receiver/frame; single and double action; low profile fixed rear sights; left side receiver/frame mounted safety and slide hold-open/release; receiver/frame mounted magazine release button located behind the trigger; black plastic grips and a matte blued, satin nickel or two-tone (matte blued slide with satin nickel receiver/frame) finish.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 192mm (7.56"), average weight is 1.8kgs (26oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on both the left side of the slide assembly as part of the model designation and on the right side of the barrel as visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139260	Bersa	Thunder 40 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139263	Bersa	Thunder 40 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139263
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 40 Pro

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 40 Pro
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139263 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139263 - 2	40 S&W	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide and moulded into the grip.

Model

- "THUNDER 40 PRO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide with external extractor and loaded chamber indicator; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; ambidextrous slide release and safety; reversible magazine catch; squared front trigger guard with serrations; single/double action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; checkered synthetic grip; matte black or duotone finish.
- overall length for 108mm (4.25) barrel is 192mm (7.56"), average weight is 0.87kg (30.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." and "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed molded into the grip.
- "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121004	Bersa	Thunder 40	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139260	Bersa	Thunder 40 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa Thunder

THC40

Thunder Pro HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139260
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 40 Ultra Compact Pro

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 40 Ultra Compact Pro
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139260 - 1	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide and moulded into the grip.
Model	- "THUNDER 40 ULTRA COMPACT PRO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide with external extractor and loaded chamber indicator; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; receiver/frame with ambidextrous slide release and safety that also act as a decocker with a left side take down lever and integral locking system access below it; reversible magazine catch; squared front trigger guard with serrations; single/double action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; checkered synthetic grip; matte black or duotone finish. - overall length for 83mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.65kg (23oz).
Manufacturer	- "BERSA S.A." and "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "BERSA" was observed molded into the grip. - "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121004	Bersa	Thunder 40	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139263	Bersa	Thunder 40 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa Thunder

TPUC40

Thunder

Thunder Compact 40

Thunder Pro UC

Thunder Pro Ultra

Thunder Pro Ultra Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125837
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 45 Ultra Compact

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125837 - 1	45 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA" is marked on the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- "THUNDER 45 ULTRA COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blade front, white outline rear sight; choice of matte, duo tone, stainless steel or satin nickel finish; "limited edition" available with gold plated controls; integral locking system; skeletonized hammer; squared front trigger guard with serrations. - overall length with 91mm barrel is 170mm (6.7"), average weight is 27oz.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125840	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139258	Bersa	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thunder 45

Thunder 45 UC

Thunder 45 Ultra Compact Blue

Thunder 45 Ultra Compact Duo Tone

Thunder 45 Ultra Compact Stainless

Thunder Ultra Compact

Thunder Ultra Compact 45

Ultra Compact Thunder 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139258
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 45 Ultra Compact Pro

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact Pro
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139258 - 1	45 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide and moulded into the grip.

Model

- "THUNDER 45 ULTRA COMPACT PRO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide with external extractor and loaded chamber indicator; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; receiver/frame with ambidextrous slide release and safety; reversible magazine catch; squared front trigger guard with serrations; single/double action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; checkered synthetic grip; matte black or two-tone finish.
- overall length with an 83mm barrel is 168mm (6.8"), average weight is 0.77kg (27oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." and "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed moulded into the grip.
- "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125837	Bersa	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa Thunder

TPUC45

Thunder 45 Ultra Compat Pro DT

Thunder 45 Ultra Compat Pro Matte

Thunder Compact 45

Thunder Pro UC

Thunder Pro Ultra

Thunder45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25262
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 9

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 9
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25262 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25262 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25262 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25262 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25262 - 7	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25262 - 9	9MM LUGER	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25262 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25262 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25262 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BERSA" is marked on the side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- "THUNDER 9" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - imported from 1993 to approximately 1995. - recoil operated, double action, semi-automatic pistol. - detachable box magazine. - exposed hammer at rear of slide. - ambidextrous manual safety and decocking lever. - dis-assembly lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - automatic firing pin safety. - aluminum alloy receiver/frame. - adjustable trigger stop. - reversible extended magazine release. - matte blue, satin nickel or duo-tone finish. - in 2002 this model was adopted as the standard arm for the Argentinean Federal Police. - overall length with a 108mm (4.25) barrel is 192mm (7.56"), average weight is 0.74kg (26oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may have a double letter prefix. - fireams sold to the Argentinean Federal Police are identified by a "11" prefix, followed by a dash, followed by a six digit serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is writen on the right side of the chamber portion of the barrel and is visible throught the ejection port in the slide assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139259	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171462	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thunder 9/40

Thunder 9/40 High Capacity Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Outdoor Sports Headquarters

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172642
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 9 Pro

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 9 Pro
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172642 - 1	BB	19	115	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is molded on the grips.

Model

- "THUNDER 9 PRO" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- this is a licenced air pistol version of the Bersa Thunder 9 Pro pistol.
- features include: black synthetic/anodized finish; fixed open sights; accessory rail; DA trigger; manual safety on the right side of the "slide" at the rear; a removable backstrap to allow access to the CO2 reservoir; and a detachable BB magazine in the grip.
- overall length 192mm (7.55"), weight 530g (1.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ASG" is moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toy guns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trademarks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable BB magazine in the grip.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195870	Bersa	TPR9XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195871	Bersa	TPR9T	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17302

Bersa Thunder

Bersa Thunder 9 Pro

Bersa Thunder HC

Thunder HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139264
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 9 Pro

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 9 Pro
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139264 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139264 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide and moulded into the grip.

Model

- "THUNDER 9 PRO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide with external extractor and loaded chamber indicator; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; receiver/frame with ambidextrous slide release and safety; reversible magazine catch; squared front trigger guard with serrations; single/double action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; checkered synthetic grip; matte black or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25) barrel is 192mm (7.56"), average weight is 0.87kg (30.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." and "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed molded into the grip.
- "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25262	Bersa	Thunder 9	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125840	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139259	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171462	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172642	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
195870	Bersa	TPR9XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195871	Bersa	TPR9T	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa Thunder

THC9

Thunder 9 Pro Duo Tone

Thunder Pro HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171462
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 9 Pro XT

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 9 Pro XT
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171462 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171462 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERSA" is also moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "THUNDER 9 PRO XT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed, fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; steel slide with external extractor; alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame with ambidextrous slide release and safety; reversible magazine catch; squared front trigger guard with serrations; single/double action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; checkered synthetic grip; two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 126mm (4.96") barrel is 210mm (8.25"), average weight is 0.962kg (2.12 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." and "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERSA" is also moulded into the grip plates.
- "MADE IN ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be repeated on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10 inches), right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25262	Bersa	Thunder 9	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125840	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139259	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195870	Bersa	TPR9XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195871	Bersa	TPR9T	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa 9 Pro XT

Bersa Thunder Pro XT

Thunder 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125840
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 9 Ultra Compact

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125840 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125840 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA" is marked on the side of the slide and moulded into both grip plates.
Model	- "THUNDER 9 ULTRA COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blade front, white outline rear sight; choice of matte blue, nickel or stainless steel finish; "limited edition" available with gold plated controls; integral locking system; skeletonized hammer; squared front trigger guard with serrations. - overall length for 89mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 25oz.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the side of the slide assembly as "BERSA S.A. / RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA", and is impressed into both sides of the grip panels. - Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125837	Bersa	Thunder 45 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139259	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171462	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thunder 9 UC

Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Blue

Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Duo Tone

Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Stainless

Thunder9 Ultra Compact

Ultra Compact Thunder 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139259
Make: Bersa
Model: Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139259 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139259 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide and moulded into the grip.

Model

- "THUNDER 9 ULTRA COMPACT PRO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide with external extractor and loaded chamber indicator; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; receiver/frame with ambidextrous slide release and safety that also act as a decocker with a left side take down lever and integral locking system access below it; reversible magazine catch; squared front trigger guard with serrations; single/double action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; checkered synthetic grip that may have finger grooves; matte black or two-tone finish.
- overall length for 83mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.65kg (23oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A." and "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERSA" was observed molded into the grip.
- "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25262	Bersa	Thunder 9	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31607	Bersa	Thunder 380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31653	Bersa	Thunder 22	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125840	Bersa	Thunder 9 Ultra Compact	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171462	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa Thunder

TPUC9

Thunder 9 Ultra Compact Pro Matte

Thunder Compact 9

Thunder Pro UC

Thunder Pro UC 9

Thunder Pro Ultra

Thunder9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198586
Make: Bersa
Model: TPR380

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	TPR380
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198586 - 1	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA SA" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "BERSA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "TPR380" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: integral trigger locking safety system located just above the trigger; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the slide; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "BERSA SA" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "BERSA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198585	Bersa	TPR380 Plus	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TPR 380

TPR 380 Matte

TPR Micro Compact

TPR Micro-Compact

TPR380 Matte

TPR380M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198585
Make: Bersa
Model: TPR380 Plus

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	TPR380 Plus
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198585 - 2	380 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198585 - 1	380 AUTO	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA SA" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "BERSA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "TPR380 PLUS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "PLUS" stands for the larger magazine capacity. - Features include: integral trigger locking safety system located just above the trigger; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the right side; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "BERSA SA" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "BERSA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198586	Bersa	TPR380	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TPR 380 Plus

TPR 380 Plus Matte

TPR 380Plus

TPR380PM

TPR380Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194670
Make: Bersa
Model: TPR40C

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	TPR40C
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194670 - 1	40 S&W	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2018;
- compact variant of the TPR series pistols with shorter slide, barrel, and receiver/frame;
- "TPR40C" is marked on the left side of the slide;
- features include: dovetail blade front sight; plain round barrel with polygonal rifling; hexagonal steel slide with right side ejection port, front and rear grasping serrations, fixed dovetail rear sight, and hammer with serrated spur at rear; alloy receiver/frame with integral forward accessory rail, round keyhole for integrated locking device on left side between trigger and takedown lever, and integral trigger guard; plain trigger; serrated round magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame between the trigger guard and grip; ambidextrous slide lock and ambidextrous safety lever located between grip panels and slide; may have black synthetic grip panels; matte black finish, or matte black with silver finish on slide.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S A RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the integral forward accessory rail.
- serial number also observed marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- serial number consisting of a single letter prefix followed by five numbers was observed.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190769	Bersa	TPR9C	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194671	Bersa	TPR45C	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194671
Make: Bersa
Model: TPR45C

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	TPR45C
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194671 - 1	45 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2018; - compact variant of the TPR series pistols with shorter slide, barrel, and receiver/frame; - "TPR45C" is marked on the left side of the slide; - features include: dovetail blade front sight; plain round barrel with polygonal rifling; hexagonal steel slide with right side ejection port, front and rear grasping serrations, fixed dovetail rear sight, and hammer with serrated spur at rear; alloy receiver/frame with integral forward accessory rail, round keyhole for integrated locking device on left side between trigger and takedown lever, and integral trigger guard; plain trigger; serrated round magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame between the trigger guard and grip; ambidextrous slide lock and ambidextrous safety lever located between grip panels and slide; may have black synthetic grip panels; matte black finish, or matte black with silver finish on slide.
Manufacturer	- "BERSA" marked on the right side of the slide. - "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejectioin port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190769	Bersa	TPR9C	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194670	Bersa	TPR40C	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172846
Make: Bersa
Model: TPR9

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	TPR9
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172846 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172846 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172846 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172846 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the slide of the firearm and moulded on the pistol grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "TPR9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- This is a new updated version or variant of the "Thunder 9 Pro" model by Bersa.
- Features include: polygonal rifled barrel; alloy receiver/frame with undermount accessory rail and pistol grip magazine housing; steel hexagonal slide with dovetail front and rear sights; ambidextrous slide release and safety catch; square front trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- Overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 192mm (7.5"), average weight is 0.79 kg (1.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA SA" followed by "RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BERSA" observed moulded into the grip.
- "INDUSTRIA" followed by "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bersa has built firearms in Buenos Aires, Argentina since 1957 and has manufactured shotguns, rifles and handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed sample consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "9X19" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port opening. - calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195870	Bersa	TPR9XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195871	Bersa	TPR9T	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Series

TPR 9

TPR-9

TPR9 Matte

TPR9 TB

TPR9 Threaded Barrel

TPR9M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

IRUNGUNS

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190769
Make: Bersa
Model: TPR9C

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	TPR9C
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190769 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190769 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190769 - 5	9MM LUGER	13	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190769 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BERSA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2018;
- compact variant of the TPR series pistols with shorter slide, barrel, and receiver/frame;
- "TPR9C" is marked on the left side of the slide;
- features include: dovetail blade front sight; plain round barrel with polygonal rifling; hexagonal steel slide with right side ejection port, front and rear grasping serrations, fixed dovetail rear sight, and hammer with serrated spur at rear; alloy receiver/frame with integral forward accessory rail, round keyhole for integrated locking device on left side between trigger and takedown lever, and integral trigger guard; plain trigger; serrated round magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame between the trigger guard and grip; ambidextrous slide lock and ambidextrous safety lever located between grip panels and slide; may have black synthetic grip panels; matte black finish, or matte black with silver finish on slide.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S A RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the integral forward accessory rail. - serial number also observed marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - serial number consisting of a single letter prefix followed by five numbers was observed.
Calibre	- observed marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194670	Bersa	TPR40C	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194671	Bersa	TPR45C	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TPR9C Compact

TPR9C Compact Duotone

TPR9C X

TPR9C X Compact Matte

TPR9CDT

TPR9CM

TPR9CMX

TPR9CX

TPRC Compact Matte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195871
Make: Bersa
Model: TPR9T

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	TPR9T
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195871 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195871 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "TPR9T" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a new updated version or variant of the "Thunder 9 Pro" model by Bersa.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; dovetail blade front sight and fixed rear sight; steel hexagonal slide with front and rear serrations; alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the square front trigger guard; right side ejection; skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous slide release and safety/decocking lever; disassembly lever and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action /double action trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip; two-tone finish.
- overall length with 126 mm (5") barrel is 210 mm (8.3 "), average weight is 0.96kg (2.12 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. It may be repeated on the barrel and on the underside of the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, I turn in 10 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171462	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172642	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
172846	Bersa	TPR9	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195870	Bersa	TPR9XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TPR 9 Series

TPR 9 T

TPR 9T

TPR9 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195870
Make: Bersa
Model: TPR9XT

Summary

Make:	Bersa
Model:	TPR9XT
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195870 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195870 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "TPR9 XT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- This is a new updated version or variant of the "Thunder 9 Pro" model by "Bersa".
- Features include: hexagonal steel slide with front and rear serrations; alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous slide release and safety/decocking lever; disassembly lever and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; square front trigger guard; single action /double action trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip; two-tone finish.
- Overall length with 126 mm (5") barrel is 210 mm (8.3 "), average weight is 0.96kg (2.12 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. It may be repeated on the barrel and on the underside of the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139264	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171462	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro XT	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172642	Bersa	Thunder 9 Pro	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
172846	Bersa	TPR9	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195871	Bersa	TPR9T	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TPR 9

TPR 9 Series

TPR 9 XT

TPR 9XT

TPR9 XT

TPR9 XT Matte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174602
Make: Bertrand, A
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, A
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174602 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. BERTRAND", "ANT. BERTRAND & SON" or "BERTRAND & FILS" is usually marked on the lock mechanism.
Model	- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; round barrel; smooth bore; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; short, straight gripped stock.
Manufacturer	- "A. BERTRAND" or "ANT. BERTRAND & SON" or "BERTRAND & FILS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ant Bertrand Percussion Rifle

Bertrand & Fils

Bertrand & Son

Percussion Fowler

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75791
Make: Bertrand, A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75791 - 6	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75791 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75791 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. BERTRAND" or "ANT. BERTRAND & SON" or "BERTRAND & FILS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation not marked on firearm. - features include: side by side laminated barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "A. BERTRAND" or "ANT. BERTRAND & SON" or "BERTRAND & FILS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- usually marked on action flats of receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks are apparent on action flats of receiver/frame and underside of barrels. - "Belgium Laminated Steel" marked on barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Juxtaposé

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121010
Make: Bertrand, A
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, A
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121010 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. BERTRAND" or "ANT. BERTRAND & SON" or "BERTRAND & FILS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Bertrand single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may vary. One sample had a falling block action.
Manufacturer	- "A. BERTRAND" or "ANT. BERTRAND & SON" or "BERTRAND & FILS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125168
Make: Bertrand, A
Model: Terrific

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, A
Model:	Terrific
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125168 - 1	22 LR	6	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Antoine Bertrand" name is not marked on the firearm.
- Antoine Bertrand's logo of an eagle with a shield under a crown is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Antoine Bertrand's eagle logo was registered in 1881.

Model

- "THE TERRIFIC" was observed marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1885.
- features observed included: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly mounted on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; folding trigger; no trigger guard; squared grip strap with grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "A. BERTRAND" or "ANT. BERTRAND & SON" or "BERTRAND & FILS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the grip strap, under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138480	Bertrand, A & Fils	Terrific Hammerless	Bertrand, A & Fils	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Terrific Revolver

The Terrific

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187782
Make: Bertrand, A & Fils
Model: Newyork Police

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, A & Fils
Model:	Newyork Police
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, A & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187782 - 1	380 LONG CF	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bertrand, Antoine & Fils" used the initial "B&F" as trademark.
- "Bertrand, Antoine & Fils" also used a crown over a double-headed eagle, spreading its wings upward as logo.
- "Bertrand, Antoine & Fils" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1881 to 1903.

Model

- "NEWYORK POLICE" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixe, half-moon front blade sight with hump back, "V" shaped rear sight; octagonal barrel; fluted cylinder; spur hammer; right side loading gate; trigger guard with a finger hook; plastic grip panels with a crown over a double-headed eagle, spreading its wings upward logo; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; in the white or blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Bertrand, Antoine & Fils" used the initial "B&F" as trademark.
- "Bertrand, Antoine & Fils" also used a crown over a double-headed eagle, spreading its wings upward as logo.
- "Bertrand, Antoine & Fils" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1881 to 1903.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B & F New York Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B & F Newyork Police Revolver

B&F New York Police

B&F Newyork Police Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138480
Make: Bertrand, A & Fils
Model: Terrific Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, A & Fils
Model:	Terrific Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, A & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138480 - 2	380 LONG CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
138480 - 3	380 LONG CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. BERTRAND & FILS" or "BERTRAND & FILS" over "LIEGE" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HAMMERLESS" over "THE TERRIFIC" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "THE TERRIFIC" is a trade name used by Antoine Bertrand et Fils.
- manufactured between 1885 and 1904.
- features include: octogonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with flat top strap, swing-out ejector rod assembly, removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "A. BERTRAND & FILS" or "BERTRAND & FILS" over "LIEGE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Antoine Bertrand" was founded in Liege, Belgium in 1873.
- "Antoine Bertrand" was renamed "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" circa 1886.
- "Antoine Bertrand/Antoine Bertrand & Fils" manufactured firearms with the following model names: The Bold, The Bushman, The Defender, The Destroyer, The Hunter, The Murderer, The Protector, The Revenger, The Strong, The Terrific, The Wakeful, The Western Servant Boy, The Zulu, etc.
- "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" business ceased operations circa 1903.
- "Albert Simonis" and "Antoine Bertrand" formed "Fabrique d'Armes Reunies" circa 1903.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings
- example observed with "DEPOSED" stamped on the barrel.
- Belgium proof marks on the receiver/frame and face of the cylindre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125168	Bertrand, A	Terrific	Bertrand, A	Handgun	Revolver
128531	Bettonville & Fontaine	Terrific Hammerless	Bettonville & Fontaine	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless The Terrific

Terrific

The Teriffic Hammerless

The Terrific

The Terrific Hammerless Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197518
Make: Bertrand, J
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, J
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197518 - 1	320 LONG CF	6	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197518 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Crest with intertwined letters "JB" are marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "JB" are the initials of Joseph Bertrand.
- Joseph Bertrand was in operation in Liege circa 1885 to 1930.
- "LIÈGE ANVERS" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry for Bulldog Type revolvers manufactured by Joseph Bertrand.
- Features may include: ovate barrel; ejector rod sheathed within cylinder axis pin on front of receiver/frame; scooped cylinder; folding trigger; safety lever on left side of receiver/frame; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; wide and contoured hammer spur; humped back receiver/frame backstrap.

Manufacturer

- Crest with intertwined letters "JB" are marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "JB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JB" are the initials of Joseph Bertrand.
- Joseph Bertrand was in operation in Liege circa 1885 to 1930.
- "LIÈGE ANVERS" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of 4 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks were observed on the receiver/frame and cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B J

BJ

Belgian Bulldog

J B

JB

Liege Anvers Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130691
Make: Bertrand, J
Model: Continental

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, J
Model:	Continental
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130691 - 1	25 AUTO	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130691 - 2	6.35MM	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JB" under a crown may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MANRE. GRL D'ARMES ET MUNITIONS" over "CAL. BROWNING 6.35" or FABRIQUE GENERALE D'ARMES A FEU" over "CART. BROWNING 6.35" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JB" monogram logo and "LE RAPIDE" may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1914.
- "CONTINENTAL" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "LE RAPIDE" in a banner is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- features include: flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations, raised front and rear sights; barrel is an integral part of the receiver/frame; manual safety is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; plastic grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length is 120mm (4.72") and average weight is 425 gr (14.9 oz).
- "LE RAPIDE" was the predecessor to the "CONTINENTAL" model.
- "CONTINENTAL" model's grip panels were marked "LE RAPIDE".

Manufacturer

- "JB" under a crown may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JB" is the initials of Joseph Bertrand.
- Joseph Bertrand's "JB" monogram logo and "LE RAPIDE" may be marked on the grip panels.
- Manufacture General d'Armes et Munitions Joseph Bertrand / Fabrique Generale d'Armes a Feu Joseph Bertrand was located in Liege, Belgium from 1885 to 1930.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. BROWNING 6.35" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20400	Bertrand, J	Le Rapide	Bertrand, J	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Continental Le Rapide

Le Rapide Continental

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20400
Make: Bertrand, J
Model: Le Rapide

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, J
Model:	Le Rapide
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20400 - 1	25 AUTO	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20400 - 2	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JB" under a crown may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JB" is the initials of Joseph Bertrand.
- Joseph Bertrand's "JB" monogram logo and "LE RAPIDE" may be marked on the grip panels.
- Manufacture General d'Armes et Munitions Joseph Bertrand / Fabrique Generale d'Armes a Feu Joseph Bertrand was located in Liege, Belgium from 1885 to 1930.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1914.
- "LE RAPIDE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LE RAPIDE" in a banner is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- features include: flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations, raised front and rear sights; barrel is an integral part of the receiver/frame; manual safety is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; plastic grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length is 120mm (4.72") and average weight is 410 gr (14.5 oz).
- "LE RAPIDE" was the predecessor to the "CONTINENTAL" model.
- "CONTINENTAL" model's grip panels were marked "LE RAPIDE".

Manufacturer

- "JB" under a crown may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JB" is the initials of Joseph Bertrand.
- Joseph Bertrand's "JB" monogram logo and "LE RAPIDE" may be marked on the grip panels.
- Manufacture General d'Armes et Munitions Joseph Bertrand / Fabrique Generale d'Armes a Feu Joseph Bertrand was located in Liege, Belgium from 1885 to 1930.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- "CART BROWNING 6.35" or "CAL. BROWNING 6.35" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130691	Bertrand, J	Continental	Bertrand, J	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rapide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196109
Make: Bertrand, J
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Bertrand, J
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	Bertrand, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196109 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JB" under a crown is marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- "JB" stands for "Joseph Bertrand".

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a pin-fire revolver of the "Lefaucheux" type, with a screwed-together open-top receiver/frame, of the style common to the 19th Century.
- features usually include: dovetailed front sight; octagonal barrel; open-top receiver/frame; brass receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side; double-action trigger mechanism; wood grip panels; blue or browned steel parts.

Manufacturer

- "JB" under a crown is marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- "JB" stands for "Joseph Bertrand".
- Manufacture General d'Armes et Munitions Joseph Bertrand / Fabrique Generale d'Armes a Feu Joseph Bertrand was located in Liege, Belgium from 1885 to 1930.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bertrand Lefaucheux Type

Bertrand Pin Fire Revolver

Crown over JB

Lefaucheux Revolver

Lefaucheux Type Pin Fire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121833
Make: Bertuzzi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Bertuzzi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Bertuzzi, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121833 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.lli Bertuzzi" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may vary as these high quality firearms are manufactured as custom orders. - features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; single or double triggers; internal or external hammers; beavertail or schnable forearm and straight English style or pistol grip walnut buttstock; sling swivels; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - the Bertuzzi company has been located in Gardone, VT, Italy since 1886. - the company was founded by Felice Bertuzzi, the great-grandfather of the two brothers, Elio and Remigio, who currently own the business.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Importer	- the current importer/distributor is New England Arms, this name may be marked on recently manufactured firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161407
Make: Bertuzzi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bertuzzi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bertuzzi, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161407 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI BERTUZZI" ("Fratelli Bertuzzi", or "Bertuzzi Brothers") is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock shotgun, manufactured by the Bertuzzi Brothers, produced in several grades. - features may include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; various degrees of engraving on the receiver/frame (some with precious metal inlays); single or double triggers; tang safety; top lever; and some versions of these shotguns may be seen with "gull-wing" sideplates that swing out on pivots to allow access to the lock work,
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI BERTUZZI" ("Fratelli Bertuzzi", or "Bertuzzi Brothers") is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - Fratelli Bertuzzi was founded in 1976, as a modern incarnation of their family gunmaking business.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges and chamber lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104317
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104317 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	685	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BESA 7.9mm Mk I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BESA 7.9mm Mk I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the MK I was introduced in June 1940 and was declared obsolete on the same day.The MK I has a rate selector, with the accelerator set at "H" for high the rate of fire was 750 -850 rounds per minute, with the accelerator set at "L" for low the rate of fire was 450 -550 rounds per minute. - overall length of 1105mm and average weight of 21.3 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Besa MARK 1

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104316
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104316 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	685	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "BESA 7.9mm Mk I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BESA 7.9mm Mk I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the MK I was introduced in June 1940 and was declared obsolete on the same day.The MK I has a rate selector, with the accelerator set at "H" for high the rate of fire was 750 -850 rounds per minute, with the accelerator set at "L" for low the rate of fire was 450 -550 rounds per minute. - overall length of 1105mm and average weight of 21.3 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Besa MARK 1

Besa MARK I

Besa MK 1

Besa MK I

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104315
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104315 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	685	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "BESA Mk II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BESA Mk II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a modified version of the MK I introduced in June 1940 and differences are the accelerator is cranked to the rear, the barrel is shorter and the flash guard / flame hider has no vent holes. Like the MK I the MK II has a rate selector, with the accelerator set at "H" for high the rate of fire was 750 -850 rounds per minute, with the accelerator set at "L" for low the rate of fire was 450 -550 rounds per minute. - overall length of 1105mm and average weight of 21.8 kgs.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Besa MK 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Besa MK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104295
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104295 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	685	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BESA Mk II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BESA Mk II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a modified version of the MK I introduced in June 1940 and differences are the accelerator is cranked to the rear, the barrel is shorter and the flash guard / flame hider has no vent holes. Like the MK I the MK II has a rate selector, with the accelerator set at "H" for high the rate of fire was 750 -850 rounds per minute, with the accelerator set at "L" for low the rate of fire was 450 -550 rounds per minute. - overall length of 1105mm and average weight of 21.8 kgs.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Besa MARK 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Besa MK 2

Besa MK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80451
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80451 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
80451 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BESA Mk III" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BESA Mk III" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1943, the Mark III is a simplified version of the Mark II. The most noticeable change being the removal of the rate selector, leaving only the high rate of fire available.
- most Mark III models were later converted to Mark III* models and in 1952 they were again converted to Model Mark 3/2 and Mark 3/3 and are marked so.
- the Besa is basically a modified copy of the Czech ZB53 or VZ37 that was simplified for mass production.
- uses telescopic sights, for use on tanks and armoured vehicles, no mechanical sights were fitted to this firearm in its original manufactured form.
- overall length of 1105mm and average weight of 24.5 kgs.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.9".

Shots

- belt fed, originally using 225 round canvas or metal link belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7,92MM Besa

Besa

Besa MARK 3

Besa MARK III

Besa MARK III Tank Gun

Besa MK 3

Besa MK III

Besa Machine Gun

MK 3

MK III

Tank Model MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80292
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80292 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80292 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BESA Mk III" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: BESA MK III.
- introduced in 1943, the Mark III is a simplified version of the Mark II. The most noticeable change being the removal of the rate selector, leaving only the high rate of fire available.
- most Mark III models were later converted to Mark III* models and in 1952 they were again converted to Model Mark 3/2 and Mark 3/3 and are marked so.
- the Besa is basically a modified copy of the Czech ZB53 or VZ37 that was simplified for mass production.
- uses telescopic sights, for use on tanks and armoured vehicles, no mechanical sights were fitted to this firearm in its original manufactured form.
- overall length of 1105mm and average weight of 24.5 kgs.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.9".

Shots

- belt fed, originally using 225 round canvas or metal link belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7,92MM Besa

Besa

Besa MARK 3

Besa MARK III

Besa MARK III Tank Gun

Besa MK 3

Besa MK III

Besa Machine Gun

MK 3

MK III

Tank Model MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104318
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104318 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	685	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BESA Mk III*" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BESA Mk III*" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a modified version of the MK III introduced in August 1943 and difference is the regulator is set at the low rate of fire, 450 -550 rounds per minute. - overall length of 1105mm and average weight of 24.3 kgs.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.9mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Besa MARK 3*

Besa MARK III*

Besa MK 3*

Besa MK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104319
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104319 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	685	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "BESA Mk III*" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BESA Mk III*" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a modified version of the MK III introduced in August 1943 and difference is the regulator is set at the low rate of fire, 450 -550 rounds per minute. - overall length of 1105mm and average weight of 24.3 kgs.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.9mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Besa MARK 3*

Besa MARK III*

Besa MK 3*

Besa MK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104321
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3*/2

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3*/2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104321 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	685	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BESA Mk III*/2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BESA Mk III*/2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a conversion of a MK III*.
- introduced in 1952.
- "Mk III*/2" had a modified feed cover and a new mounting block.
- the "Mk III*/3" was introduced in 1954 and had an improved barrel and a modified gas cylinder.
- overall length of 1105mm and average weight of approximately 24.5 kgs.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3/2

MARK III*/2

MARK III/2

MK 3*/2

MK 3/2

MK III*/2

MK III/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104320
Make: Besa Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3*/2

Summary

Make:	Besa Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3*/2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104320 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	685	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "BESA Mk III*/2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BESA Mk III*/2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a conversion of the MK III* introduced in 1952 to accept a new bracket and body cover. - overall length of 1105mm and average weight of approximately 24.5 kgs.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Besa MK 3/2

MARK 3/2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK III*/2

MARK III/2

MK 3*/2

MK 3/2

MK III*/2

MK III/2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120491
Make: Beschi, Mario
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Beschi, Mario
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Beschi, Mario
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120491 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120491 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120491 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120491 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120491 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120491 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the make may marked on the firearm as: "Mario Beschi".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Mario Beschi over/under shotguns that are not identifiable as to a specific model designation.
- features include: single or double triggers; hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may marked on the firearm as: "Mario Beschi".
- "Mario Beschi" was located in Gardone, VT, Italy, until 1995.
- manufacturer of custom order over & under and side by side shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the top tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

105

ASL 206

Airone

Box-lock Model

Boxlock Model

Condor

Field Grade

Model 105

O/U

Olympic

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189285
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA1010

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA1010
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189285 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189285 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ba1010" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun. - features include: blued barrel; bead sight; walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; a sliding trigger-guard that is pulled rearward to open the action; and manually-cocked hammer with single-action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189308
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA12

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA12
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189308 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189308 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189308 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ba12" is marked on the firearm. - this is an "AR15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in plain black or various camouflage patterns. - features include: black or camouflage finish; slotted muzzle brake; raised "AR"-style sights; underbarrel gas system; ventilated round handguards; detachable box magazine; hinged two-piece receiver/frame; non-rotating bolt; AR-15-style controls; and collapsible buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA12 Desert Pattern

BA12 Dry Head

BA12 Forest

Desert Pattern

Dry Head

Forest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189311
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA212

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA212
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189311 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189311 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ba212" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated shotgun fitted with a vertical pistol-grip stock; raised ghost-ring rifle sights; and a collapsible buttstock. - features include: black anodized/phosphate finish; screw-in muzzle brake or interchangeable choke tubes; sling swivels; right-side ejection port, operating handle, and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic forearm, pistol-grip, and telescoping buttstock; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189310
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA312

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA312
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189310 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189310 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189310 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" was observed on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ba312" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated shotgun fitted with a walnut or synthetic pistol-grip stock; fluorescent bead sights; available with various hydro-dipped camouflage finishes. - features include: round or ventilated-rib barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; sling swivels; right-side ejection port, operating handle, and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; and rubber buttpad; black anodized/phosphate or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" was observed on both side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12B BA 312-A2

12B Best Arms BA 312-A1

12B Best Arms BA 312-A2

12B Best Arms BA 312-A3

3A 312-A3

3A BA 312-A3

7B 312-A1

7B BA 312-A1

BA 312

BA 312-A2

BH BA 312

BH BA312

BH Best Arms 312

BH Best Arms BA312

Best Arms 312

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189284
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA412

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA412
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189284 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189284 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189284 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ba412" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated shotgun fitted with a walnut or synthetic pistol-grip stock; fluorescent bead sights; buttstock available with various colour soft rubber inserts on the gripping surfaces. - features include: black anodized/phosphate finish; round or ventilated-rib barrel; fixed chokes or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; sling swivels; right-side ejection port, operating handle, and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm. - BH BEST ARMS is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1A BA 412-A6

1A Best Arms BA 412-A6

BA 412

BA 412-A6

BH BA 412

BH BA412

BH Best Arms BA 412

Best Arms 412

Best Arms BA 412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189282
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA512

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA512
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189282 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189282 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189282 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189282 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" was observed on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ba512" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated shotgun fitted with a stippled walnut pistol-grip stock; and fluorescent bead sights. - features include: round or ventilated-rib barrel; fixed chokes or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; sling swivels; right-side ejection port, operating handle, and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; rubber buttpad; black or black and bronze anodized/phosphate finish.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" was observed on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8B BA 512-A2

BA 512

BA 512-A2

BH BA 512

BH BA512

BH Best Arms 512

BH Best Arms BA 512

Best Arms 512

Best Arms BA512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189283
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA520

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA520
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189283 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189283 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189283 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ba520" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated shotgun fitted with a stippled walnut pistol-grip stock; and fluorescent bead sights. - features include: black or black and bronze anodized/phosphate finish; round or ventilated-rib barrel; fixed chokes or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; sling swivels; right-side ejection port, operating handle, and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189307
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA612

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA612
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189307 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189307 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189307 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ba612" is marked on the firearm. - this is an "AR15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in plain black with a ventilated barrel shroud. - features include: black finish; raised AR-style sights; underbarrel gas system; ventilated barrel shroud; carry handle; detachable box magazine; hinged two-piece receiver/frame; non-rotating bolt; AR-15-style controls; and collapsible buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA 612

BH BA 612

BH BA612

BH Best Arms 612

BH Best Arms BA612

Best Arms 612

Best Arms BA612

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189306
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA712

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA712
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189306 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189306 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ba712" is marked on the firearm. - this is an "AR15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in plain black with an octagonal forearm. - features include: raised AR-style sights; underbarrel gas system; octagonal forearm with accessory rails; detachable box magazine; hinged two-piece receiver/frame; non-rotating bolt; AR-15-style controls; and collapsible buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA 712

BH BA 712

BH BA712

BH Best Arms 712

BH Best Arms BA712

Best Arms 712

Best Arms BA712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189305
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA812

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA812
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189305 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189305 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189305 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ba812" is marked on the firearm. - this is an "AR15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in plain black or camouflage patterns, with an octagonal forearm. - features include: black or camouflage finish; raised "AR"-style sights; underbarrel gas system; octagonal forearm with accessory rails; detachable box magazine; hinged two-piece receiver/frame; non-rotating bolt; AR-15-style controls; and collapsible buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA 812

BH BA 812

BH BA812

BH Best Arms 812

BH Best Arms BA812

Best Arms 812

Best Arms BA812

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189302
Make: Best Arms
Model: BA912

Summary

Make:	Best Arms
Model:	BA912
Manufacturer:	Best Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189302 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189302 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ba 912" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame "
- "bh best arms BA912" is a magazine fed, semi-automatic shotgun of bullpup design.
- features include: interchangeable choke tubes that may include a muzzle brake extension; accessory rail on the barrel top cover; may have adjustable, detachable fixed, folding or optical sights; lower assembly has an integral pistol grip with trigger and hand guard; magazine release lever in rear of the magazine housing; right side ejection port; right side cocking handle, selector style safety and bolt release; rubber recoil pad; black or colour finish.
- overall length 762mm (30") barrel length of 470mm (18.5") and, average weight is 3.5 kg (7.71 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "bh best arms" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

912

Best Arms 912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139280
Make: Best of the West
Model: 560

Summary

Make:	Best of the West
Model:	560
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139280 - 4	28 NOSLER	3	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139280 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139280 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139280 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BEST OF THE WEST" over "MODEL 560" over "BY COPPER FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BEST OF THE WEST" over "MODEL 560" over "BY COPPER FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel construction; round fluted rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; cylindrical receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; spiral fluted bolt body; safety lever is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; one piece synthetic or walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte finish.
Manufacturer	- "BEST OF THE WEST" over "MODEL 560" over "BY COPPER FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a four letter "BOTW" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BOTW model 560

Model 560

Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192042
Make: Best of the West
Model: Custom Hunting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Best of the West
Model:	Custom Hunting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192042 - 1	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192042 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192042 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192042 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Best of the West" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Best of the West" is using the abbreviations "BW" and "BOTW".
- "Best of the West" is located in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A..
- "Best of the West" is also known as "Best of the West Productions, LLC" an award-winning outdoor video production company that started in 2003.

Model

- "Custom Hunting Rifle" is not mark on the firearm.
- "Custom Hunting Rifle" from "Best of the West" is based on the Remington 700 action footprint.
- "Custom Hunting Rifle" is available in a left or right action, multitude of calibre, barrels and stocks types.
- features include: plain, carbon fiber wrapped or fluted, tapered, round barrel with or without flash hider; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; rear, right side thumb safety lever; internal magazine with front hinged floorplate; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece wood that can be laminated or synthetic stock; blued, stainless or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "Defiance Machine" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Defiance Machine" is a bolt action rifle manufacturer located in Columbia Falls, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Defiance Machine" was founded by Glen Harrison in 2009.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (BW) and five numbers. - serial number of a referenced example also consisted of a three letter (LPT) prefix and five numbers. - serial number of referenced examples also consisted of a four letter prefix (BOTW) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULT-CAL" or "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal, front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01HEPKG

01HEPKGLITE

01MHPKG

01SIGNATURE

BOTW Hunter Elite

BOTW Hunter Elite Lite

BOTW Mountain Hunter

BOTW00697

BW00139

BW00245

BW00258

BWC00342

Best of the West Hunter Elite

Hunter Elite Lite

Mountain Hunter

Mountain Hunter Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154546
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Crypto

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Crypto
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154546 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154546 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for "Bettinsoli Tarcisio".

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CRYPTO" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame and on the trigger guard.
- "MOD. CRYPTO" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/barrel selector; receiver/frame is scroll engraving with a golden duck on the underside; gold plated single trigger; checkered satin finish walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock grip with a rubber recoil pad; blued and silver finish.

Manufacturer

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for "Bettinsoli Tarcisio".
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break open action release lever. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bettinsoli Crypto

Crypto Line

Mod Crypto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152289
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Delta

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Delta
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152289 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152289 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
Model	- may be marked "Delta" on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made for competition and hunting. - features include: over/under break open shotgun; steel or alloy receiver; blued barrels with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke tubes; chromed and scroll-engraved receiver/frame (some with gold-inlaid highlights); checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta Black

Delta Steel

Delta Swing

Delta Swing Lite

Delta White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152288
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Delta Sport

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Delta Sport
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152288 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152288 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152288 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- may be marked "Delta Sport" on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun, made specifically for competition trap-shooting.
- features include: over/under break open shotgun; steel receiver; blued barrels with ventilated top rib and middle rib; interchangeable choke tubes; chromed and scroll-engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with adjustable cheek-piece; top lever open and top tang safety; single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123071
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Diamond

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Diamond
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123071 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123071 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123071 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bettinsoli - Tarcisio Made in Italy" may be found marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated rib and front sight bead or rifle type sighs in the slug variant; interchangeable or fixed chokes; extractors or automatic ejectors; engraved and polished box lock receiver/frame; single gold plated trigger; upper tang mounted safety; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock.
- average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, where it is covered by the opening lever when the action is closed.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers with neither prefix nor suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DE1266MC

DE1270MC

DE127131

DN1255CLCL

DN126842

DN127131

Diamond E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Diamond Lite

Diamond Lite Sous Bois

Diamond Omega

Diamond Omega Lite

Diamond Slug

Diamond Slug Battue

Diamond Slug Camo Orange

Diamond Standard

Diamond X Grade

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152306
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Diamond Beccaccia

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Diamond Beccaccia
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- may be marked "Diamond Beccaccia" on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun, made specifically for woodcock hunting, which requires a fast-swinging shotgun with a wide spread; this shotgun has rifled barrels to spread the shot charge out into a wider pattern.
- features include: over/under break open shotgun; blued barrels with ventilated top rib; shallow rifled barrels; chromed and scroll-engraved receiver/frame (some with gold-inlaid highlights); checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123074
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Double Barrel Express Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Double Barrel Express Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123074 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 9	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 10	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 3	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123074 - 8	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Bettinsoli - Tarcisio Made in Italy" may be found marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over & under barrels with fiber optic front and rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; engraved and polished box lock action with gold inlays; single gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).
Manufacturer	- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, where it is covered by the opening lever when the action is closed. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers with neither prefix nor suffix. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Over & Under Rifle

Express

Express Avantgarde

Express Classic

Express E.L.

Express EL

Express Extra Lux

Express Grand Luxe

Express Luxe

Express Over & Under Rifle

Express Rifle Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60982
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60982 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever, and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- "DUCKS UNLIMITED, INC." over "MEMPHIS, TN" over "20 GA., 3 INCH" over "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an over & under shotgun made for Ducks Unlimited, Incorporated.
- features include: blued, round over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated mid and top rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; engraved and silver finished box lock action with gold inlay; single gold plated trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever, and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever, and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- serial number consists of a two letter "DU" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- "20 GA., 3 INCH" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Italy" is marked on the barrel assembly, Italian proof marks are on the barrel assembly and water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Ducks Unlimited Dinner Gun

Ducks Unlimited Incorporated

Ducks Unlimited Special Edition

Ducks Unlimited Sponsor

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ducks Unlimited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84533
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Grand Prix

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Grand Prix
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84533 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- may be marked "Grand Prix" on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made specifically for competition trap-shooting.
- features include: over/under break open shotgun; steel receiver; blued barrels with ventilated top rib and middle rib; interchangeable choke tubes; chromed and scroll-engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with adjustable cheek-piece; top lever open and top tang safety; single trigger.
- a "Deluxe" version of this shotgun is produced with extended false sideplates to provide more engraving room.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Prix Deluxe

O/ver/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123076
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Kombo Lite

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Kombo Lite
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123076 - 5	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bettinsoli - Tarcisio Made in Italy" may be found marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, where it is covered by the opening lever when the action is closed.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers with neither prefix nor suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

120008

120009

120010

120011

Combo Lite

Combolite

Kombolite

Kombolite Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142346
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142346 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142346 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the action opening lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- "M 11" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round, over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated, mid and top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable extended choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever and safety; engraved and blued finished box lock action; single gold plated trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip and adjustable buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the action opening lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 11

M 11 Lite

M-11 Lite

M11 Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152287
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Nexus

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Nexus
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152287 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152287 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152287 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152287 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152287 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152287 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152287 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152287 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may be marked "Nexus" on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, available in various grades of engraving (some including gold-inlaid hunting scenes), produced in both lightweight alloy- and steel-framed versions. - features include: over/under break open shotgun; steel or alloy receiver; blued barrels with ventilated top rib and no middle rib; interchangeable choke tubes; chromed and engraved receiver/frame (some versions including gold-plated game birds); checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nexus Ejector

Nexus Ejector Lite

Nexus LX

Nexus LX Lite

Nexus Standard

Nexus Standard Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122680
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122680 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for over/under shotguns marked with the Bettinsoli name that have no model designation marked on them.
- features include: ventilated blued barrel; box lock break action; top lever opening; double trigger; satin-finish silver-coloured receiver/frame with engraving, checkered hardwood buttstock pistol grip and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123069
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Overland EL

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Overland EL
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123069 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123069 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123069 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123069 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123069 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bettinsoli Tarcisio" over "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "BETTINSOLI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation, "OVERLAND E.L." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, which in this case is the abbreviation for Overland Evolution Lite
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and removable chokes; automatic ejectors; polished and engraved alloy box lock receiver/frame, side plates and trigger guard, may have gold inlays; steel breech face insert; single gold plated or polished trigger; manual safety/barrel selector; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock with rosewood butt plate.
- similar to the Overland Lite which is distinguished by the absence of the side plates that resemble side locks; lacking side plates, this model weighs 88 grams more than the Overland Lite model.
- average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bettinsoli Tarcisio" over "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel and "BETTINSOLI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, where it is covered by the opening lever when the action is closed. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers with neither prefix nor suffix. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- is marked on the right side of the upper barrel and on the left side of the barrel's water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123068	Bettinsoli	Overland Lite	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EL Overland

OVELXF1263MC

OVELXF1268MC

OVELXF1270MC

OVELXF2066MC

OVELXF2070MC

OVELXS1263MC

OVELXS1268MC

OVELXS1270MC

OVELXS2066MC

OVELXS2070MC

Overland

Overland E.L.

Overland Evolution Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123068
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Overland Lite

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Overland Lite
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123068 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123068 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123068 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bettinsoli Tarcisio" over "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "BETTINSOLI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and removable chokes; automatic ejectors; polished box lock receiver/frame and trigger guard with engraving and gold inlays; single gold plated trigger; manual safety/barrel selector; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and butt plate.
- similar to the Overland EL which is distinguished by side plates that resembles side locks.
- average weight is 2.712kg (5.9664lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Bettinsoli Tarcisio" over "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel and "BETTINSOLI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, where it is covered by the opening lever when the action is closed.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers with neither prefix nor suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- is marked on the right side of the upper barrel and on the left side of the barrel's water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123069	Bettinsoli	Overland EL	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Lite Overland

OVLE1263RCH

OVLE1268RCH

OVLE1270RCH

Overland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84532
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Parcours

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Parcours
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84532 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84532 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84532 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84532 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- marked "PARCOURS" on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun intended for sporting-clays competition.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety; top lever; interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated barrel rib; ejectors; and single selective trigger.
- these shotguns are available in several grades of finish and engraving (including gold-plated engraving), and arranged for several different types of hunting.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129424
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129424 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI BETTINSOLI - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: under-barrel full length tubular magazine; action release lever located in front of the trigger; button-type safety at rear of trigger guard; blued or phosphated finish; pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "ARMI BETTINSOLI - MADE IN ITALY" on the rear of the barrel.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129425
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129425 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI BETTINSOLI - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine; button-type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; vent rib barrel; blued barrel; acid etched/engraved receiver/frame; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "ARMI BETTINSOLI - MADE IN ITALY" on the rear of the barrel.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL 12" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84473
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Silver

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Silver
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84473 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84473 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84473 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- marked "SILVER" on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made in several variations/chamber lengths/barrel lengths, for a number of different uses.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety; top lever; fixed or interchangeable chokes; ventilated barrel rib; extractors or ejectors; and single selective or double triggers.
- these shotguns are available in several grades of finish and engraving (including gold-plated engraving), and arranged for several different types of hunting.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84432	Bettinsoli	Silver Lite	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84475	Bettinsoli	Silver Slug	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120042	Bettinsoli	Silver 2000	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

SE1260MC

SE1266MC

SE1270MC

Silver Ejector

Silver Magnum

Silver Magnum Waterfowl

Silver Mk 4

Silver Mk IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120042
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Silver 2000

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Silver 2000
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120042 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120042 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120042 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120042 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120042 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- may be marked "Silver 2000" on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over/under break open shotgun; blued barrels with ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; chromed and engraved receiver/frame including gold-plated game birds; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; single trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under design.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84432	Bettinsoli	Silver Lite	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84473	Bettinsoli	Silver	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84475	Bettinsoli	Silver Slug	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver 2000 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84536
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Silver Fox Lite

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Silver Fox Lite
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84536 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84536 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84536 - 2	9.3X74R/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84536 - 4	9.3X74R/12 GA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- features include: lightweight over/under break open combination gun; blued barrels and chromed receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; rifle sights; extractors; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under pattern; shotgun over rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84432
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Silver Lite

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Silver Lite
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84432 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84432 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84432 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- may be marked "SILVER LITE" on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: lightweight over/under break open shotgun; blued barrels with ventilated top rib and no middle rib; chromed and engraved receiver/frame including gold-plated game birds; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84473	Bettinsoli	Silver	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84475	Bettinsoli	Silver Slug	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120042	Bettinsoli	Silver 2000	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SLE1255CLCL

SLE1260CL4

SLE1260MC

SLE1266MC

SLE127042

SLE1270MC

Silver Lite Luxe

Silver Lite Mk 4

Silver Lite Mk IV

Silver Lite Slug

Silver Lite Slug Battue

Silver Lite Standard

Silverlite

Silverlite Mk 4

Silverlite Mk IV

Silverlite Slug

Silverlite Slug Battue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84475
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Silver Slug

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Silver Slug
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84475 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a variant of the "Silver" series of Bettinsoli over/under boxlock shotguns, in a variant that is intended specifically for hunting medium or large game and utilizing rifled slugs.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety; top lever; folding open sights; quarter-rib; extractors; and double triggers.
- receiver/frame engraved with hunting scenes.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84432	Bettinsoli	Silver Lite	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84473	Bettinsoli	Silver	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120042	Bettinsoli	Silver 2000	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84472
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Star Lite

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Star Lite
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84472 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84472 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84472 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84472 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84472 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84472 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84472 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84472 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84472 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels. - "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
Model	- may be marked "STAR LITE" on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features include: lightweight over/under break open shotgun; blued barrels and chromed receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; ventilated rib and single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- over/under design.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

STXL1260MC

STXL1260RMC

STXL1263RMC

STXL1263RMCI

STXL1263RMCIB

STXL1266MC

STXL1270MC

Star Lite 12

Star Lite 20

Starlite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123072
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Talento

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Talento
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123072 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123072 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123072 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123072 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123072 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bettinsoli - Tarcisio Made in Italy" may be found marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated top and mid-rib, bead front sight and removable or fixed chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved and polished box lock receiver/frame with gold inlays; single gold plated trigger; upper tang mounted safety/barrel selector; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock and may have an adjustable cheek piece.
- average weight is 3.69kg (8.13lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, where it is covered by the opening lever when the action is closed. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers with neither prefix nor suffix. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TASP1270RCH

TASP1276RCH

TASP2070MC

TASP2076MC

TATR127621

Talento Sport

Talento Sporting

Talento Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200637
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Upland LX

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Upland LX
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200637 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bettinsoli" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BT" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "BT" stands for Bettinsoli Tarcisio.

Model

- "UPLAND LX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: break-open action lever located on the top tang; top tang thumb safety; ornate, two-tone engraving of pheasants and filigree on all sides of the receiver frame.

Manufacturer

- "Bettinsoli" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BT" is marked on the top tang.
- "BT" stands for Bettinsoli Tarcisio.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the top tang, underneath the break-open action lever.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UPL1270

Upland XL

Upland XL Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84535
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Waldberg

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Waldberg
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84535 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84535 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84535 - 3	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84535 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.

Model

- features include: lightweight over/under break open rifle; blued barrels and chromed receiver/frame with extended side plates; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; rifle sights; extractors; single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Waldberg Avantgarde

Waldberg Elegance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142345
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: X Trail

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	X Trail
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142345 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142345 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142345 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- "X-TRAIL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round, over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated, mid and top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable extended choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever, and safety; engraved and case-coloured or nickel finished box lock action; single gold plated trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm, pistol grip, and an ajustable buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged break design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X Trail Color

X Trail HV89

X Trail N

X-Trail

X-Trail Color

X-Trail HV89

X-Trail N

XTrail

XTrail Color

XTrail HV89

XTrail N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84453
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: X-tra Lite

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	X-tra Lite
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84453 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84453 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang, under the operating lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- marked "X-TRA LITE" on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, made with a lightweight receiver/frame in 20 GA only, for upland game-bird hunters.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety; top lever; fixed or interchangeable chokes; ventilated rib on barrel; automatic ejectors; and single selective or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extra Lite

Extra Lite 20

Over/Under

X-Tra Lite 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152286
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: X7

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	X7
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152286 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152286 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152286 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152286 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152286 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152286 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152286 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152286 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may be marked "X7" on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is one of Bettinsoli's higher shotgun grades, with extended, engraved side plates having hunting scenes partially highlighted with gold. - features include: over/under break open shotgun; steel or alloy receiver; blued barrels with ventilated top rib and no middle rib; interchangeable choke tubes; chromed and engraved receiver/frame including gold-plated game birds; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Lite X7

Diamond Deluxe X7

X7 Deluxe Lite

X7 Diamond Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142344
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: X8 Extra

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	X8 Extra
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142344 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the action opening lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- "X-8 EXTRA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round, over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated, mid and top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable extended choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever and safety; engraved and nickel finished box lock action with gold inlay; single gold plated trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip adjustable buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X-8 Extra

X-8 Extra Trap

X8 Extra Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142343
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: X8 Plus

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	X8 Plus
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142343 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- "X-8 PLUS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round, over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated, mid and top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable extended choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, and safety; engraved and hard case coloured box lock action with gold inlay; single gold plated trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip ajustable buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X-8 Plus

X-8 Plus Trap

X8 Plus Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142199
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: X9 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	X9 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142199 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142199 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the barrel asembly.
- Bettinsoli" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.

Model

- "X-9 SPORTING" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round, over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated, mid and top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable extended choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, and safety; engraved and nickel plated box lock action with gold inlay; single gold plated trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "(BT)" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2018121

2018122

Sporting X9

X 9 Sporting

X-9

X-9 Sporting

X9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84537
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Yarling

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Yarling
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84537 - 4	22-250 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 12	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 8	22-250 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 3	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 11	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 7	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84537 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84537 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO - Made In Italy" is marked on the barrels.

Model

- features include: lightweight break open combination gun; blued barrels and chromed receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; top lever open and top tang safety; rifle sights; extractors; single trigger.

Manufacturer

- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964.
- Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bettinsoli Yarling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155329
Make: Bettinsoli
Model: Zephyr

Summary

Make:	Bettinsoli
Model:	Zephyr
Manufacturer:	Bettinsoli Tarcisio (BT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155329 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155329 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155329 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155329 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bettinsoli" and "Made in Italy" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is marked on the barrel.
- "(BT)" is usually marked on the forward, underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BT" is the abbreviation for "Bettinsoli Tarcisio".

Model

- "Zephyr" is marked in cursive on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Zephyr" is available in numerous variations.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; flat sided, solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is grooved for optic mounting; action release lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; blued, matte black or camouflage finish.
- "Zephyr" may have engraved bird scenery on both side of the receiver/frame with a variant having the birds in the scenery gold inlaid.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bettinsoli" and "Made in Italy" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BETTINSOLI" or "BETTINSOLI TARCISIO" and "Made In Italy" is marked on the barrel. - "(BT)" is usually marked on the forward, underside of the receiver/frame. - "BT" is the abbreviation for "Bettinsoli Tarcisio". - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl is located in Brescia, Italy. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl has been manufacturing firearms since 1964. - Bettinsoli Tarcisio srl specializes in making over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front, underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z300

Z320

Z340

Z360

Z380

Zephyr BK

Zephyr Black

Zephyr C

Zephyr Camo

Zephyr Game

Zephyr L

Zephyr LX

Zephyr S

Zephyr Synthetic

Zephyr-BK

Zephyr-C

Zephyr-L

Zephyr-LX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zephyr-S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128531
Make: Bettonville & Fontaine
Model: Terrific Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Bettonville & Fontaine
Model:	Terrific Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Bettonville & Fontaine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128531 - 1	32 S&W	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128531 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128531 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bettonville & Fontaine" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B&F" under a crown was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&F" are the initials of "Bettonville & Fontaine".

Model

- "HAMMERLESS" and "THE TERRIFIC" are marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1889.
- features observed included: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly mounted on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; hidden hammer/hammerless; double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; squared grip strap with checkered rubber grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Bettonville & Fontaine" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B&F" under a crown was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&F" are the initials of "Bettonville & Fontaine".
- Bettonville & Fontaine was located in Liege, Belgium circa 1889.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the grip strap, under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138480	Bertrand, A & Fils	Terrific Hammerless	Bertrand, A & Fils	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless The Teriffic

Terrific

The Teriffic Hammerless Revolver

The Terrific

The Terrific Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142365
Make: Bettonville & Fontaine
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Bettonville & Fontaine
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Bettonville & Fontaine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "Bettonville & Fontaine" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B&F" under a crown was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&F" are the initials of "Bettonville & Fontaine".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder, automatic extractor, double locking top strap with top and left side mounted action opening levers; exposed spur hammer; square back trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottomed grip strap; engraved and nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; wood or plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "Bettonville & Fontaine" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B&F" under a crown was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B&F" are the initials of "Bettonville & Fontaine".
- Bettonville & Fontaine was located in Liege, Belgium circa 1889.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked under the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25752
Make: Betts, Walter
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Betts, Walter
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Betts, Walter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25752 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WALTER BETTS" is usually marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - Walter Betts was a Birmingham, England-based gunmaker during the first half of the 20th Century, specializing in side by side shotguns.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side-by-side boxlock or sidelock shotgun (either side-hammer or hammerless), manufactured by Walter Betts between 1910 and 1945. - features may include: blued barrels, with blued, coin-finished, or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame, with varying degrees of engraving; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol-grip stock; sidelock or boxlock receiver/frame; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; tang safety; top-lever opening.
Manufacturer	- "WALTER BETTS" is usually marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - Walter Betts was a Birmingham, England-based gunmaker during the first half of the 20th Century, specializing in side by side shotguns.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- gauges and chamber lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16666
Make: BF Pistol
Model: B F Silhouette Pistol

Summary

Make:	BF Pistol
Model:	B F Silhouette Pistol
Manufacturer:	BF Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16666 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16666 - 5	7MM SUPER MAG	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as the "Hunter" which comes without sights.

Manufacturer
- B F ARMS GRAND ISLAND NE marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- was founded in 1988 by Bert Stringfellow.
- B F Arms Company, Grand Isle, NE, USA was sold to E.A. Brown Manufacturing Company, Alexandria, MN, USA in 1991.

Serial Number
- sample imaged has the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- consists of three digits without prefix or suffix.

Barrel
- the 254mm length is the only standard barrel for this model. However, other barrel lengths were manufactured upon request.

Calibre
- 30/30 WIN is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16665
Make: BF Pistol
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	BF Pistol
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	BF Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16665 - 36	22 K-HORNET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 37	22 K-HORNET	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 38	22 K-HORNET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 40	22 K-HORNET	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 2	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 3	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 5	22 LR	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 26	270 REN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 27	270 REN	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 29	270 REN	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16665 - 46	30 HERRETT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 47	30 HERRETT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 48	30 HERRETT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 49	30 HERRETT	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 50	30 HERRETT	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 11	30-30 WIN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 12	30-30 WIN	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 13	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 14	30-30 WIN	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 15	30-30 WIN	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 16	32-20 WIN	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 17	32-20 WIN	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 18	32-20 WIN	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 19	32-20 WIN	1	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 20	32-20 WIN	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 51	357 HERRETT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 52	357 HERRETT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 53	357 HERRETT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16665 - 54	357 HERRETT	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 55	357 HERRETT	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 31	357 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 32	357 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 33	357 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 34	357 MAG	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 35	357 MAG	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 41	357 REM MAX	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 42	357 REM MAX	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 43	357 REM MAX	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 44	357 REM MAX	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 45	357 REM MAX	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 56	375 SUPER MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 57	375 SUPER MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 58	375 SUPER MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 59	375 SUPER MAG	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 60	375 SUPER MAG	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 21	7-30 WATERS	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16665 - 22	7-30 WATERS	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 23	7-30 WATERS	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 24	7-30 WATERS	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 25	7-30 WATERS	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 71	7MM GATES	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16665 - 66	7MM INTERNATIONAL RIMMED	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 67	7MM INTERNATIONAL RIMMED	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 69	7MM INTERNATIONAL RIMMED	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 61	7MM SUPER MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 62	7MM SUPER MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 63	7MM SUPER MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 64	7MM SUPER MAG	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16665 - 65	7MM SUPER MAG	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1991.
- may also be known as the "Hunter" which comes without sights or the "Silhouette" or "Unlimited Silhouette" which comes with sights.

Manufacturer

- was founded in 1988 by Bert Stringfellow.
- B F Arms Company, Grand Isle, NE, USA was sold to E.A. Brown Manufacturing Company, Alexandria, MN, USA in 1991.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- example reported with three letters prefix followed by three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BF Arms Hunter Pistol
BF Arms Pistol
BF Arms Silhouette Pistol
BF Arms Single Shot Pistol
BF Arms Unlimited Silhouette Pistol
BF Hunter
BF Hunter Pistol
BF Silhouette
BF Silhouette Pistol
BF Single Shot
BF Single Shot Pistol
BF Unlimited Silhouette
BF Unlimited Silhouette Pistol
Falling Block Single-Shot Pistol
Hunter
Silhouette
Single Shot
Unlimited Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31577
Make: BF Pistol
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	BF Pistol
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Brown, E Arthur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31577 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 2	22 LR	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 3	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 4	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 5	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 16	30-30 WIN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 17	30-30 WIN	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 18	30-30 WIN	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 19	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 20	30-30 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 6	308 WIN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31577 - 7	308 WIN	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 8	308 WIN	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 9	308 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 10	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 21	32-20 WIN	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 22	32-20 WIN	1	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 23	32-20 WIN	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 24	32-20 WIN	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 25	32-20 WIN	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 36	357 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 37	357 MAG	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 38	357 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 39	357 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 40	357 MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 41	357 REM MAX	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 42	357 REM MAX	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 43	357 REM MAX	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 44	357 REM MAX	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31577 - 45	357 REM MAX	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 31	375 WIN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 32	375 WIN	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 33	375 WIN	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 34	375 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 35	375 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 11	44 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 12	44 MAG	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 13	44 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 14	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 15	44 MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 51	45-70 GOVT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 52	45-70 GOVT	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 53	45-70 GOVT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 54	45-70 GOVT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 55	45-70 GOVT	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 26	7-30 WATERS	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 27	7-30 WATERS	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31577 - 28	7-30 WATERS	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 29	7-30 WATERS	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 30	7-30 WATERS	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 46	7MM SUPER MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 47	7MM SUPER MAG	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 48	7MM SUPER MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 49	7MM SUPER MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31577 - 50	7MM SUPER MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- was originally manufactured by BF Arms Company (1988-91) and now by E.A. Brown Manufacturing Company.
Model	- may also be known as the "Silhouette" with sights or the "Hunter" without sights or the "Ultimate Silhouette" with heavy barrel, special forend and sights.
Manufacturer	- BF Arms was sold to E.A. Brown Manufacturing Company in 1991.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- can be manufactured with barrel length from 254MM to 381MM plus.
Calibre	- can be manufactured to chamber any rifle or pistol case from 17 REM through to 45 calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BF Glass-Eye Hunter

BF Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BF Pistol

BF Silhouette Pistol

BF Single Shot Pistol

BF Ultimate Silhouette Pistol

BF Varminteer

Falling Block Single-Shot Pistol

Glass-Eye Hunter

Hunter

Silhouette

Single Shot

Single-Shot Pistol

Ultimate Silhouette

Varminteer

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197468
Make: BG Defense
Model: M4 Type-A

Summary

Make:	BG Defense
Model:	M4 Type-A
Manufacturer:	BG Defense Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197468 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197468 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197468 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197468 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197468 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	347	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197468 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197468 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197468 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197468 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197468 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197468 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	347	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197468 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BG Defense Co. LLC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BG Defense Co. LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "MOD M4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TYPE-A" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- This firearm is of an AR-15/M-16 style design.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; aluminum, free floating handguard; aluminum, spilt receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located on the receiver/frame; forward bolt assist button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action release located on the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame; top mounted charging handle; may come equipped with a front, vertical foregrip; may come equipped suppressor; may come equipped with a pistol brace; receiver/frame, stock and handguard may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BG Defense Co. LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 2019 with thirty round magazines.
- This firearm uses AR pattern magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10.5 CONTRACTOR

11.5 CONTRACTOR

12.5 CONTRACTOR

13.7 CONTRACTOR

14.5 CONTRACTOR

7.5 CONTRACTOR

CQBR BLOCK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Contractor

M4

M4 Type A

MOD M4

MOD M4 Type A

MOD M4 Type-A

TMK181556105CPSBRF-RC

TYPE-A 10.5 CONTRACTOR

TYPE-A 11.5 CONTRACTOR

TYPE-A 12.5 CONTRACTOR

TYPE-A 13.7 CONTRACTOR

TYPE-A 14.5 CONTRACTOR

TYPE-A 7.5 CONTRACTOR

The Contractor

Type A

Type-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126646
Make: BGJ
Model: Side By Side 10 Gauge Magnum

Summary

Make:	BGJ
Model:	Side By Side 10 Gauge Magnum
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126646 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- imported by Mandall Shooting Supplies in the 1980s. - features include: side by side barrels with solid matted rib and front and center metal bead sights; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; blued barrels; color case hardened receiver/frame. - average weight is 5kg (11lbs).
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Gauge Magnum Shotgun

BGJ 10 Gauge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BJG

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148909
Make: Bickford, F A
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bickford, F A
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bickford, F A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148909 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the barrel as "F.A. BICKFORD"; Bickford also used locks from wholesale suppliers, and the locks on his guns may be marked with the names of those suppliers.
- F.A. Bickford was a New York-based gunsmith active in Batavia and Cortland during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel percussion hunting rifle manufactured by F.A. Bickford prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel as "F.A. BICKFORD"; Bickford also used locks from wholesale suppliers, and the locks on his guns may be marked with the names of those suppliers.
- F.A. Bickford was a New York-based gunsmith active in Batavia and Cortland during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81352
Make: Bidault
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bidault
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81352 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIDEAULT A BOURGES" is stamped under the receiver/frame.
- Bourges may stand for the city where the maker is located.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Bideault side by side shotguns.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- light engraving on a greyed, or case hardened receiver.
- conventional pistol grip, or straight English style stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization sequences unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
- serial number usually located on water table, underneath the barrels at the chamber area, or on the receiver (sometimes underneath the opening lever).

Other Markings

- under the barrel " ST-ETIENNE" proof mark is stamped at the chamber area, along with calibre designation, choke measurements, and other French proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Hammer Shotgun

Side by Side Hammerless Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93555
Make: Bidgood
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bidgood
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93555 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation marked on both side locks as "BIDGOOD" and on the barrel rib as "S.H.Bidgood Newton Abbot".

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Bidgood side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side or push button opening lever.
- extractors or ejectors
- damascus or steel barrels.
- boxlock or sidelock configuration
- finishes and engraving may vary widely.
- observed example featured external hammers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- firearm is marked with British proofmarks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132813
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132813 - 2	500 S&W MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132813 - 3	500 S&W MAG	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132813 - 1	500 S&W MAG	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "89" model incorporates features from Winchester model 1886 and 1892.
- features observed: blade front sight and aperature rear sight; round, rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; curved loop operating lever; checkered or plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black, case color hardened, or satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.23 kgs (7.10 lbs).
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.25 kgs (7.14 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BHA" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".500 S&W MAG" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89 Carbine
89 Hunter Black
89 Hunter Stainless
89 Rifle
89 Trapper
M89
M8918BM
M8918BW
M8918SM
M8918SW
M8922BM
M8922BW
M8922SM
M8922SW
Model 89
Model 89 Carbine
Model 89 Rifle
Spike Driver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189342
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: 89A

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	89A
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189342 - 1	500 LINEBAUGH	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189342 - 2	500 LINEBAUGH	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189342 - 3	500 LINEBAUGH	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89A" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89A" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "89A" model incorporates features from Winchester model 1886 and 1892.
- the "89A" is chambered only for the 500 Linebaugh cartridge; other chamberings are known by other model designations.
- features include: blade front sight and aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; curved loop operating lever; checkered or plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black, case color hardened, or satin stainless finish.
- overall length between 889mm/35" and 1041mm/41", depending on barrel length.

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89A" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M89A18-21

M89A18-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189343
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: 89B

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	89B
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189343 - 1	475 LINEBAUGH	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189343 - 2	475 LINEBAUGH	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189343 - 3	475 LINEBAUGH	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89B" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89B" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "89B" model incorporates features from Winchester model 1886 and 1892.
- the "89B" is chambered only for the 475 Linebaugh cartridge; other chamberings are known by other model designations.
- features include: blade front sight and aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; curved loop operating lever; checkered or plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black, case color hardened, or satin stainless finish.
- overall length between 889mm/35" and 1041mm/41", depending on barrel length.

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 89B" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189345
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189345 - 2	460 S&W MAG	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189345 - 1	460 S&W MAG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189345 - 3	460 S&W MAG	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "90" model incorporates features from Winchester model 1886 and 1892.
- the "90" is chambered only for the 460 S&W Magnum cartridge; other chamberings are known by other model designations.
- features include: blade front sight and aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; curved loop operating lever; checkered or plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black, case color hardened, or satin stainless finish.
- made in "rifle" and "trapper carbine" lengths.

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Trapper Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189347
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: 90A

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	90A
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189347 - 2	454 CASULL	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189347 - 3	454 CASULL	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189347 - 1	454 CASULL	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90A" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90A" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "90A" model incorporates features from Winchester model 1886 and 1892.
- the "90A" is chambered only for the 454 CASULL cartridge; other chamberings are known by other model designations.
- features include: blade front sight and aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; curved loop operating lever; checkered or plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black, case color hardened, or satin stainless finish.
- made in "rifle" and "trapper carbine" lengths.

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90A" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90A Trapper Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189348
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: 90B

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	90B
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189348 - 2	45 COLT	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189348 - 3	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189348 - 1	45 COLT	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90B" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90B" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "90B" model incorporates features from Winchester model 1886 and 1892.
- the "90B" is chambered only for the 45 COLT cartridge; other chamberings are known by other model designations.
- features include: blade front sight and aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; curved loop operating lever; checkered or plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black, case color hardened, or satin stainless finish.
- made in "rifle" and "trapper carbine" lengths.

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" over "MODEL 90B" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90B Trapper Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189362
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: AR500

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	AR500
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189362 - 1	500 AUTO MAX	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "500 AUTO MAX" over "CODY, WYOMING, USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-styled rifle built on an AR-10-sized platform to accept a new "500 Auto Max" cartridge, which is essentially a rimless version of the "500 S&W Magnum" revolver cartridge.
- features include: black anodized/phosphate finish; various muzzle brakes/devices available; ventilated forearm; full-length Picatinny rail for mounting optics; side accessory rails; standard AR-style controls; detachable box magazine with an AR-15-sized magazine nested inside an AR-10-sized magazine body (to allow the large magazine well and latch to retain the magazine); black synthetic furniture with a telescoping stock.

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "500 AUTO MAX" over "CODY, WYOMING, USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a "BHA" serial number prefix.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132814
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: Sterling Field

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	Sterling Field
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132814 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132814 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132814 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" is usually marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top and center ribs, interchangeable choke tubes, and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved nitride finished receiver/frame; single selective trigger; detachable trigger lock; selective ejectors; checkered Turkish walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" is usually marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SF1226S

SF1228S

SF1230S

SF2026S

SF2028S

SF2030S

Sterling

Sterling Field Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132815
Make: Big Horn Armory
Model: Sterling Target

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Armory
Model:	Sterling Target
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Armory (BHA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132815 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132815 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132815 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" is usually marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top and center ribs, interchangeable choke tubes, and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved nitride finished receiver/frame; single selective trigger; detachable trigger lock; selective ejectors; checkered Turkish walnut forearm and an adjustable semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BIG HORN ARMORY INC." over "CODY, WY USA" is usually marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ST1228S

ST1230S

ST1232S

Sterling

Sterling Target Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175622
Make: Big Horn Arms
Model: TL3

Summary

Make:	Big Horn Arms
Model:	TL3
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Arms/ RW Snyder Gunsmithing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175622 - 1	6MM DASHER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bighorn Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TL3-SA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" stands for short action.
- TL3 is sold as action only.
- Bighorn Arms offer custom left or right hand actions, which are available in short and long lengths.
- features include: receiver/frame has pinned accessory rail; turn bolt operated; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Bighorn Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Bighorn Arms is located in Bennet, Nebraska, USA.
- "RW Snyder" over "Gunsmithing" is marked on the barrel.
- RW Snyder Gunsmithing is located in Maning, Iowa, USA.

Action

- turned bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TL Series

TL3 Action

TL3 Long Action

TL3 Short Action

TL3-LA

TL3-SA

TL3SA

Tactical Action

Tactical Long Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149635
Make: Bigelow, Benjamin B
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bigelow, Benjamin B
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Bigelow, Benjamin B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149635 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. BIGELOW MARYSVILLE CAL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Berry Bigelow was a gunsmith born in Nova Scotia, Canada, who moved to Rochester, New York in the early 1840s, where he apprenticed under William Billinghurst. In 1849, he moved to California as part of the "gold rush" exodus, and set up his own gun shop in Marysville, California, where he died in 1888. He was known for a variety of firearms, particularly Miller-style revolving rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion side by side shotgun manufactured by Benjamin Bigelow prior to 1888.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; round barrels; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- "B. BIGELOW MARYSVILLE CAL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Benjamin Berry Bigelow was a gunsmith born in Nova Scotia, Canada, who moved to Rochester, New York in the early 1840s, where he apprenticed under William Billinghurst. In 1849, he moved to California as part of the "gold rush" exodus, and set up his own gun shop in Marysville, California, where he died in 1888. He was known for a variety of firearms, particularly Miller-style revolving rifles.

Action

- side by side muzzle-loaded percussion.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118265
Make: Bijou
Model: Martini

Summary

Make:	Bijou
Model:	Martini
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118265 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bijou" is marked on the barrel.
- "Bijou" was a trade name used by August Menz on semi automatic pistols.
- "Bijou" was a trade name used by D.D. Debouxtay on revolvers.
- "Bijou" was a trade name used by Decker Manufacturing Company and Hexagon Rifle Company on air guns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modified Martini action, trigger guard lever actuated, rear hinged tipping breech-block.
- features include; checkered hardwood stock with round pistol grip, bead front sight, round barrel and blued metal parts.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- may be stamped with Belgium proof marks on barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bijou Martini

Flobert Martini

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Martini Action

Martini Bijou

Martini Flobert

Martini Shotgun

Martini Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123886
Make: Bijou
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bijou
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123886 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123886 - 2	410 GA X 2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bijou" is marked on the barrel.
- "Bijou" was a trade name used by August Menz on semi-automatic pistols.
- "Bijou" was a trade name used by D.D. Debouxtay on revolvers.
- "Bijou" was a trade name used by Decker Manufacturing Company and Hexagon Rifle Company on air guns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: Damascus barrels; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered wood; splinter forend; pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bijou

Damascus

Damascus Bijou

Side by Side Bijou

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31759
Make: Bill Hanus
Model: Birdgun

Summary

Make:	Bill Hanus
Model:	Birdgun
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31759 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31759 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31759 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31759 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Bill Hanus' Birdguns is an importer based in Newport, Oregon who brings in English style shotguns for hunters and target shooters.
Model	- This is a skeet-length shotgun in various gauges for close-in or heavy cover bird-hunting. It has a beaver-tail forend, straight grip stock, colour case hardened receiver, and single trigger.
Manufacturer	- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31761
Make: Bill Hanus
Model: Birdgun Classic

Summary

Make:	Bill Hanus
Model:	Birdgun Classic
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31761 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31761 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31761 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bill Hanus' Birdguns is an importer based in Newport, Oregon who brings in English style shotguns for hunters and target shooters.

Model

- this is a field-grade side by side shotgun for bird hunters, with an English style straight stock, and splinter forend, and double triggers with the front trigger hinged.

Manufacturer

- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174943
Make: Billet Rifle Systems (BRS)
Model: BRS-47

Summary

Make:	Billet Rifle Systems (BRS)
Model:	BRS-47
Manufacturer:	Billet Rifle Systems (BRS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174943 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
174943 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BILLET RIFLE SYSTEMS", "BRS", and/or the BRS logo of three rounded triangles within each other, viewed at an oblique angle, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BRS-47" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the manufacturer. - this is an AR-15-style rifle, manufactured for hunting and competition, made to use AK-47/AKM magazines, which can be configured to a given user's preferred layout. - features may include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte grey, black, or Cerakoted coloured finish; threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; ventilated handguard in various lengths; full-length accessory rail for mounting sights; T-shaped cocking handle at the upper rear of the upper receiver; and synthetic pistol-grip; adjustable stock.
Manufacturer	- "BILLET RIFLE SYSTEMS", "BRS", and/or the BRS logo of three rounded triangles within each other, viewed at an oblique angle, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRS 47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148942
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Double Barrel Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148942 - 1	37 PERCUSSION	2	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior, were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side percussion hunting rifle manufactured by William Billinghurst or his son prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver findings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion

Double Percussion Rifle

Side By Side Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Side By Side Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148927
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148927 - 2	36 PERCUSSION/10 GA PERCUSSION	2	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148927 - 5	38 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	648	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148927 - 3	40 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	2	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148927 - 4	41 PERCUSSION/14 GA PERCUSSION	2	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148927 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/11 GA PERCUSSION	2	794	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under combination gun manufactured by William Billinghurst or his son prior to 1882, in both "mule ear" and sidelock styles.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable open sights; ramrod carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers; single or double triggers (the single trigger will fire either hammer once cocked); and maple or oak pistol- or straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver findings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Action

- over/under muzzle-loaded percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear

Mule Ear Percussion Combination Gun

O/U

O/U Percussion Combination Gun

Over/Under

Over/Under Percussion Combination Gun

Percussion Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148910
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148910 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	267	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1881.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern percussion target pistol (not to be confused with any of Billinghurst's "underhammer" target pistols).
- features include: blued or browned finish; round barrel with flat upper surface; open fixed or adjustable sights; sidehammer percussion lock; single trigger; and a trigger-guard with hook for the middle finger.

Manufacturer

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148940
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148940 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel percussion hunting rifle manufactured by William Billinghurst or his son prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver findings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock plate; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.
- these rifles may be seen in standard percussion cap ignition or "pill lock" percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148939
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148939 - 5	40 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148939 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	692	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148939 - 2	42 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148939 - 4	43 PERCUSSION	1	781	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148939 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	845	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by William Billinghurst or his son prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open adjustable sights and/or telescopic sights; octagonal barrel; straight-grip walnut stock; no forearm; external manually-cocked hammer (some versions seen with a "mule ear"-style lock) on a side lock; single trigger; and a finial trigger-guard/grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel. - William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880. - William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119359
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Revolving Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Revolving Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119359 - 4	36 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	10	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119359 - 3	36 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	10	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119359 - 5	40 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	8	648	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119359 - 1	40 PERCUSSION/14 GA PERCUSSION	8	743	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119359 - 2	41 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	10	654	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1881.
- this is an unusual percussion combination gun built by William B. Billinghurst and based on patents issued to James and John Miller of Rochester, New York.
- as originally manufactured, this firearm used the "pill-lock" system of ignition, whereby a small compressed pellet or "pill" of priming material was stuck to a nipple with a small piece of bee's-wax; however, many of these firearms were later converted to the then-new percussion "cap" style of ignition for ease of use.
- dual triggers (the rear trigger normally fires the upper/rifle barrel, while the forward trigger normally fires the lower/shotgun barrel), straight-grip walnut stock with no forearm, a long (4") manually-revolved cylinder that revolves on the central shotgun barrel, a part-round/part-octagonal rifle barrel, and blued or browned finish.
- even though the rifle portion of this firearm has a revolving cylinder, it was still designed to be loaded from the muzzle; examined specimens show rifling in both the cylinder mouths and the rifle barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W. BILLINGHURST, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK" is usually marked on the barrel. - William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880. - William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).
Action	- this combination gun combines a seven-shot revolving rifle with a single-shot shotgun.
Barrel	- barrel lengths will vary.
Calibre	- calibres/gauges will vary.
Shots	- examined specimens have shown a seven-shot rifle cylinder revolving on a single-shot shotgun barrel. - Shots will vary according to calibre; these combination guns have a single-shot shotgun barrel with a multi-shot cylinder rotating around the shotgun barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Mat Type

Miller Patent Combination Gun

Revolving Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148935
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148935 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	7	619	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148935 - 2	43 PERCUSSION	6	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148935 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	5	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Model

- manufactured prior to 1881.
- this is an unusual percussion revolving rifle built by William B. Billinghurst and based on patents issued to James and John Miller of Rochester, New York.
- as originally manufactured, this firearm used the "pill-lock" system of ignition, whereby a small compressed pellet or "pill" of priming material was stuck to a nipple with a small piece of bee's-wax; however, many of these firearms were later converted to the then-new percussion "cap" style of ignition for ease of use.
- features include: blued or browned finish; straight-grip walnut stock with separate forearm, a long (4") manually-revolved cylinder, an octagonal barrel, and crescent buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148941
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148941 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	673	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting shotgun manufactured by William Billinghurst or his son prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver findings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lockplate; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a flat butt.
- these shotguns may be seen in standard percussion cap ignition or "pill lock" percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146480
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146480 - 11	28 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 7	28 PERCUSSION	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 8	30 PERCUSSION	1	267	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	1	304	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 5	30 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 6	32 PERCUSSION	1	286	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	304	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	1	400	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	340	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146480 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1881. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an underhammer percussion target pistol, often made in a "buggy rifle" configuration with a detachable shoulder-stock. These pistols characteristically have a very large-heavy-diameter octagonal barrel and finely-shaped orthopaedic pistol-grips. - features include: blued or browned finish; heavy octagonal barrel; open adjustable or "tube" sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a pistol-grip, usually with a detachable solid or frame shoulder-stock.
Manufacturer	- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel. - William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880. - William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).
Action	- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buggy Rifle

Target Pistol

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148925
Make: Billinghurst, William
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Billinghurst, William
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Billinghurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148925 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	692	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148925 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	654	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer hunting or target rifle manufactured by William Billinghurst or his son prior to 1882.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable open sights (some target versions fitted with telescopic sights); under-barrel ramrod; manually-cocked under-hammer; with or without trigger-guard (in some designs, the trigger-guard is the hammer mainspring); and maple or oak straight-grip stock with crescent butt and may be seen with brass or German silver findings.

Manufacturer

- "W. BILLINGHURST" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. from 1827 to 1880.
- William B. Billinghurst and his son, William B. Billinghurst, Junior were known for custom rifles, shotguns, and pistols, including take-down "buggy rifles" (target pistols with detachable shoulder-stocks, to allow for easier transport via horse-drawn buggy).

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres may vary.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159229
Make: Billings, Charles Ethan
Model: Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	Billings, Charles Ethan
Model:	Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	Billings, Charles Ethan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159229 - 1	32 RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES E. BILLINGS" is usually marked on the pommel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of combination knife/pistol designed by Charles E. Billings in 1868, that combined a "bowie"-knife or short bayonet with a single-shot 32 RF pistol built into the handle of the knife.
- features include: 12" blade; brass grip with tilting barrel/breechblock; wooden grips; a manually-cocked hammer at the rear of the grip; and a button trigger at the rear of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "CHARLES E. BILLINGS" is usually marked on the pommel.
- Charles Ethan Billings was an inventor and industrialist who ran the Roper Repeating Rifle Company from 1865 to 1869, then formed a partnership with Christopher M. Spencer ("Billings & Spencer") to make machine tools and guns.

Action

- "trap-door"-style breech, with a barrel and chamber that tips up at the rear of the pommel to allow access to the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159228
Make: Billings, Charles Ethan
Model: Vest Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Billings, Charles Ethan
Model:	Vest Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Billings, Charles Ethan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159228 - 1	32 RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BILLINGS VEST POCKET PISTOL PAT. APRIL 24, 1866" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "BILLINGS VEST POCKET PISTOL PAT. APRIL 24, 1866" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a small single-shot derringer made by Billings between 1865 and 1868, similar to the Remington-Rider, but using a rolling-block action.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "BILLINGS VEST POCKET PISTOL PAT. APRIL 24, 1866" is marked on the barrel.
- Charles Ethan Billings was an inventor and industrialist who ran the Roper Repeating Rifle Company from 1865 to 1869, then formed a partnership with Christopher M. Spencer ("Billings & Spencer") to make machine tools and guns.

Action

- rolling-block single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

April 24, 1866

Vest Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172166
Make: Bingham
Model: Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bingham
Model:	Flintlock Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172166 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BINGHAM" business operated from 1800 to 1831.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "BINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; muzzle-loading flintlock, over/under configuration barrel; iron construction; top-mounted hammer, frizzen and pan; curved-shaped walnut grip; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bingham Flintlock

Bingham Multi Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bingham Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120333
Make: Bingham
Model: PPS50

Summary

Make:	Bingham
Model:	PPS50
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120333 - 2	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120333 - 1	22 LR	50	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BINGHAM PPS/50 CAL. 22 L.R." over "BINGHAM LTD. ALTLANTA, GA. USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame tube.
- Bingham Limited was a manufacturer/importer based in Atlanta and Norcross, Georgia, U.S.A. between 1976 and 1985.
- do not confuse with Squires-Bingham.

Model

- discontinued in 1985.
- "BINGHAM PPS/50 CAL. 22 L.R." is marked on the receiver/frame tube.
- "PPS50" is styled after the World War II era Soviet PPSH41 submachine gun.
- features include: ventilated barrel shroud; blade front sight with a folding rear sight; wood pistol grip stock; blued or chrome finish.
- "PPS50" was available in standard model with blued finish and beech wood stock, deluxe model with a blued finish and a walnut stock; and a Duramil model with a chromed finish and walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA CAT. 3046" over "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Pietta's logo (FAP within a diamond) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SA" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number on a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - "CAT. 3046" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "3046" is not the serial number; this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame tube.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.
Importer	- marked on the receiver/frame tube.
Other Markings	- as required by Italian law this firearm will be marked "Cat.3046", this is the Italian National Proof House Catalogue number representing this model and its physical characteristics. - samples have been noted marked "US FOREIGN PATENTS APPLIED FOR".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129420	Puma	PPS	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145096	Pietta	PPSH41/22	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3046

BL-11001

BL-11002

BL-11003

CAT 3046

PPS 50

PPS-50

PPS/50

PPS/50 Deluxe

PPS/50 Duramil

PPS/50 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bingham Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134001
Make: Bingham, W
Model: XLCR

Summary

Make:	Bingham, W
Model:	XLCR
Manufacturer:	Crescent-Davis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134001 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "XLCR" over "THE W. BINGHAM CO." over "CLEVELAND" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- The W. Bingham Company was founded by William Bingham and Henry C. Blossom in 1841.
- The W. Birmingham Company was a hardware and wholesaler located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1841 to circa 1960.
- "XCLR" shotguns were manufactured for W. Bingham Company by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. (double barrel/boxlock/hammerless), Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works (single barrel), and Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company (double barrel, hammer).

Model

- "XLCR" over "THE W. BINGHAM CO." over "CLEVELAND" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCLR" shotguns were manufactured for W. Bingham Company by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. (double barrel/boxlock/hammerless), Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works (single barrel), and Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company (double barrel, hammer).
- features observed: side by side barrels with rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197047
Make: Bingham, W
Model: XLCR

Summary

Make:	Bingham, W
Model:	XLCR
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197047 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; heat-treated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the lower stock tang of the receiver/frame. -Observed serial number consisted of 5 numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200367
Make: Bintac
Model: B&W T50

Summary

Make:	Bintac
Model:	B&W T50
Manufacturer:	AEA Precision Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200367 - 1	50 PELLET	6	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200367 - 2	50 PELLET	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BINTAC" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "B&W T50" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - Features include: Horizontal and vertical under-barrel air tanks; pressure gauge on the left side of the firearm; ambidextrous charging handle; fixed buttstock with integrated air tank. - Features may include: Folding stock.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 214 mps or 701 fps.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200368	Bintac	B&W T9	AEA Precision Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B&W T50 Extreme

T50

T50 Extreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200368
Make: Bintac
Model: B&W T9

Summary

Make:	Bintac
Model:	B&W T9
Manufacturer:	AEA Precision Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200368 - 1	9MM PELLET	8	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200368 - 2	9MM PELLET	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BINTAC" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "B&W T9" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Barrel shroud; horizontal and vertical under-barrel air tanks; full length accessory rail; left or right side bolt handle; modular rear buttstock interface. - Features may include: Fixed, folding, or telescoping buttstocks.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 225.5 mps or 740 fps.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200367	Bintac	B&W T50	AEA Precision Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

T9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119501
Make: Bircham, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bircham, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bircham, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119501 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the top rib as: "C. O. BIRCHAM".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those C. O Bircham side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; single or double triggers; sidelock or boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the top rib as:
"C. O. BIRCHAM. 124 POPLAR HIGH STREET. LONDON".
- Charles O. Bircham manufactured firearms from 1867 to 1900. In 1901 his son joined the family business. The name was changed to Charles O. Bircham & Son in 1901, continued under this name to 1915.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146121
Make: Bird, C & Co
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bird, C & Co
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bird, C & Co
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146121 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146121 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. BIRD & CO" over "PHILAD" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1815.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol produced either by C. Bird & Co., or using parts supplied by them. Because these pistols were commonly built by other manufacturers using Bird-supplied parts, they have no set features.
- common features include: browned barrel; bird's-head stock; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; brass fittings.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "C. BIRD & CO" over "PHILAD" is marked on the firearm.
- Charles Bird & Company was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1790 to 1814.
- Charles Bird & Company manufactured guns and/or gun parts; as a result, many smaller manufacturers ended up using Bird-supplied locks in the production of their own firearms.
- where another name is marked on a firearm with a Bird lockplate, the presumption is that Bird only produced the lock.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths probable; 10"/254mm is only an example of a "typical" length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres probable; 54 calibre is only an example of a "typical" calibre.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129034
Make: BirdnClay
Model: Sultan

Summary

Make:	BirdnClay
Model:	Sultan
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129034 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make and logo may appear on the receiver/frame, barrels and/or butt plate.

Model
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features may include: colour case-hardened side plate and blued barrels; automatic ejectors or extractors; single selective trigger; tang safety; top lever opener; checkered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm with butt plate.
- may vary as per customer's request.

Manufacturer
- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action
- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with two numbers, a single letter and four number ie: "09S0000".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64545
Make: Birmingham Gunmakers
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Birmingham Gunmakers
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Gunmakers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64545 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation did not appear on sample examined. - the prime reference indicates that Birmingham Gunmakers produced two variants of one basic design. The first is the "MARK 5" which has a 508mm barrel, and the second is the "MARK 6" which has a 615mm barrel. - the manufacturer states that all parts interchange between the two models except the barrals which must remain matched with their respective magazine tubes. - features include; an action that uses a rotating breech sleeve, a grip safety, and a mechanism that is pumped forward to load and cock the firearm.
Manufacturer	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- sample noted consisted of 5 digits marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre marked on top of barrel in metric configuration. eg; 12 x 76
Shots	- tubular magazine that mounts under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK-5

MARK5

MK 5

MK-5

MK5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64544
Make: Birmingham Gunmakers
Model: MARK 6

Summary

Make:	Birmingham Gunmakers
Model:	MARK 6
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Gunmakers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the side of the receiver.
Model	- model designation did not appear on sample examined. - the prime reference indicates that Birmingham Gunmakers produced two variants of one basic design. The first is the "MARK 5" which has a 508mm barrel, and the second is the "MARK 6" which has a 615mm barrel. - the manufacturer states that all parts interchange between the two models except the barrals which must remain matched with their respective magazine tubes. - features include; an action that uses a rotating breech sleeve, a grip safety, and a mechanism that is pumped forward to load and cock the firearm.
Manufacturer	- marked on the side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- sample noted consisted of 5 digits marked on the bottom of the receiver.
Calibre	- calibre marked on top of barrel in metric configuration. eg; 12 x 76
Shots	- tubular magazine that mounts under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK-6

MARK6

MK 6

MK-6

MK6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148943
Make: Bishop, Almond D
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bishop, Almond D
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bishop, Almond D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148943 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	794	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A D BISHOP" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Almond Bishop was a Decatur (later Worcester), New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by Almond Bishop prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable peep sight on the tang; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with German silver or brass finishings and patch box; external manually-cocked hammer (some versions seen with a "mule ear"-style lock) on a side lock; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "A D BISHOP" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Almond Bishop was a Decatur (later Worcester), New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148944
Make: Bishop, Almond D
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bishop, Almond D
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Bishop, Almond D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148944 - 1	30 PERCUSSION/32 GA PERCUSSION	2	794	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A D BISHOP" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Almond Bishop was a Decatur (later Worcester), New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side percussion, combination gun manufactured by Almond Bishop prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patchbox); external manually-cocked hammers; single trigger (the single trigger will fire either hammer); finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "A D BISHOP" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Almond Bishop was a Decatur (later Worcester), New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146644
Make: Bishop, J
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bishop, J
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146644 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	166	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. BISHOP" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern "saloon" or "boot"-style pistol. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; under-barrel ram-rod; German silver mountings and frame; bag-shaped grip.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102357
Make: Bisley Small Arms
Model: Bush Ranger

Summary

Make:	Bisley Small Arms
Model:	Bush Ranger
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102357 - 1	223 REM	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102357 - 2	223 REM	10	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102357 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102357 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BISLEY SMALL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BUSH RANGER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a mini Mauser style rifle. - features include: adjustable trigger, checkered walnut stock, pistol grip, cheek piece, sling swivel studs, no sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and a manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA BY BISLEY SMALL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121535	Norinco	Bush Ranger		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bush-Ranger

BushRanger

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117395
Make: Bismarck
Model: Bismarck

Summary

Make:	Bismarck
Model:	Bismarck
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117395 - 1	32 S&W	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BISMARCK" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "BISMARCK" is marked on the barrel. - features observed: fixed half-moon front sight and a notch in the standing breech for a rear sight; ovate barrel with a flat top; open top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; bird's head grip with checkered wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25263
Make: Bismarck
Model: Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Bismarck
Model:	Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25263 - 1	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears as "BISMARCK", marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1870.
- the model designation does not appear on firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, ribbed round barrel, external hammer, plain cylinder, spur trigger, extracting rod located on the underside of the barrel, plated barrel, brass receiver/frame, birds head grip with rosewood grip panels.
- this is a tip up style revolver similar to the Smith & Wesson Model 1.

Calibre

- the calibre designation does not appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bismarck Pocket

Bismarck Pocket Revolver

Bismarck Vest Pocket

Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Revolver

Smith & Weson Model 1 Copy

Smith & Wesson Model Number One Copy

Vest Pocket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126768
Make: Bissell, Issac
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bissell, Issac
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bissell, Issac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126768 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bissell" is marked on the lock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1750.
- traditional Scottish military flintlock pistol.
- features include: all steel construction; round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; button head, turned ram rod; goose neck cock; lobed trigger tip; belt hook attachment on the left side.
- overall length is 330mm (13").
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- Isaac Bissell was a manufacturer located in Birmingham England, circa 1750 and may be associated with the Bissell of Leith, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- the barrel of an example was marked "H.R.H" and with the Roman Numerals "VIII".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126769	Petcairn, John	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Petcairn, John	Handgun	Single-Shot
126777	Waters, John	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Waters, John	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Highland Pistol

Highlander Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Pistol

Scottish Regimental Pistol

Scottish Steel Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131447
Make: Bissell, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bissell, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bissell, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131447 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMAS BISSELL" over "LONDON" is marked on the side plates.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side lock action; front hinged receiver/frame; extensively engraved floral pattern on grey finished receiver/frame; Damascus brown barrels; top tang automatic sliding safety with gold inlaid "Safe"; foreward hinged under lever opening; double triggers; non-ejector; matted rib; checkered selected hardwood stock; semi pistol grip buttstock with steel buttplate.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THOMAS BISSELL. 75 CRANHAM ROAD SOUTH, BERMONDSEY, LONDON." may be engraved on the top rib.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number had three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146396
Make: Bitterlich, Fr L
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Bitterlich, Fr L
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Bitterlich, Fr J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146396 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FR. J. BITTERLICH" or "FR. J. BITTERLICH & CO." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1880.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of two distinct types of small "derringer"-type percussion pocket pistols made by Bitterlich, distinguished from each other mainly in their grip styles (one flat/square-butt, and one bird's-head butt).
- features include: octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; German silver mountings; one of two styles of grip (as above); back-action lock; rectangular hammer screw; and barrels and/or lockplates bearing "BITTERLICH" markings.

Manufacturer

- "FR. J. BITTERLICH" or "FR. J. BITTERLICH & CO." is marked on the firearm.
- Fr. J. Bitterlich was located in lockport, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1860.
- Fr. J. Bitterlich was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1879.
- Fr. J. Bitterlich was in a partnership with Joseph Legler.
- Bitterlick & Legler was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1867 to 1879.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths can vary widely.

Calibre

- calibres can vary widely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118620
Make: Bittner, G
Model: Mechanical Repeater

Summary

Make:	Bittner, G
Model:	Mechanical Repeater
Manufacturer:	Bittner, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118620 - 1	7.7MM BITTNER	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bittner" or "G. Bittner" or "Gustav Bittner" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the design for this firearm was Patented in 1893.
- this model was manufactured between 1897 and 1900.
- total production of approximately 1,000 units.
- features include: octagonal barrel; the rear of the actuating ring is slotted for the conventional style trigger; striker firing mechanism; iron sights.
- action is operated by pushing the actuating trigger guard ring forward which opens the bolt, ejects the cartridge case, cocks the striker, and allows a cartridge to rise in the feed path; pulling the actuating trigger guard ring to the rear chambers a round, locks the bolt and in the final movement the finger strikes the trigger which releases the striker, firing the gun.

Manufacturer

- "Gustav Bittner" was a manufacturer of rifles, shotguns, revolvers and automatic pistols from 1893 to 1939.
- manufacturer was located in Weipert, Czechoslovakia/Weipert (Vejprty) Bohemiz, Austria-Hungary.

Action

- the ring type trigger guard is the actuating lever.

Shots

- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, 5 cartridge, enbloc clip from the bottom of the firearm.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95656	Rieger, E	Mechanical Repeater	Rieger, E	Handgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1893

1893 Bittner

Bittner 1893

Bittner Repeating Pistol

Model 1893

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173623
Make: Bizalion-Revier, Jerome
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bizalion-Revier, Jerome
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bizalion-Revier, Jerome
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173623 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BIZALION" over "REVIER" is marked on the lock plate.
- "BIZALION REVIER, Jerome" was born in 1742.
- "BIZALION REVIER, Jerome" was a master gunsmith located in Saint Etienne, France.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; smooth bore; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammers; oval trigger guard; curved, rounded pistol grip stock; full length stocked pistol; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "BIZALION" over "REVIER" is marked on the lock plate.
- "BIZALION REVIER, Jerome" was born in 1742.
- "BIZALION REVIER, Jerome" was a master gunsmith located in Saint Etienne, France.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bizalion Revier Flintlock

Bizalion Revier Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bizalion-Revier Flintlock

Bizalion-Revier Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129806
Make: BJT
Model: DA

Summary

Make:	BJT
Model:	DA
Manufacturer:	Bellmore-Johnson Tool (BJT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129806 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BJT HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "BJT" is the abbreviation for Bellmore-Johnson Tool Company of Hamden, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Model

- "DA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: stainless steel flat sided over and under barrel assembly with extractor; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the barrel assembly; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; open front trigger guard; double action only trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered grips.

Manufacturer

- "BTJ HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "BJT" is the abbreviation for Bellmore-Johnson Tool Company of Hamden, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Bellmore-Johnson Tool Company also manufactures the Winchester model 1898 Breech Loading Signal Cannon under license from Winchester Division of the Olin Corporation starting in 1976.
- Bellmore-Johnson Company was located in North Branford, Connecticut in 2009.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DA 38

DA Deringer

DA Derringer

DA Only

DA38

Double Action

Double Action Deringer

Double Action Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118531
Make: Black & Owen
Model: Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Black & Owen
Model:	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118531 - 1	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118531 - 2	32 RF	5	68	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK & OWEN" over "DETROIT" is marked on the top strap.
- "BLACK & OWEN" was a firearms distributor located in Detriot, Michigan, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the top of the barrel can be marked: "PAT. MCH 28, 71 MAY 27, 79", "PAT. MCH 28, 71 MAY 27, 79" or "PAT. MARCH 28. 1871".
- features include: half moon blade front sighjt with a grooved top strap as a rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted or un-fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin located under the barrel; spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square or bird's head grip design; plastic or wooden grip panels; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1879

Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199747
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: CORE 12

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	CORE 12
Manufacturer:	Defenceport
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199747 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	470	Prohibited CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199747 - 1	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a large ace with one smaller ace outline on either side over the words "BLACK ACES" over "TACTICAL".

Model

- "CORE 12" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Introduced in 2024.
- Features include: barrel shroud; ventilated hand guard; right side charging handle; right side over sized magazine release button; ambidextrous action 'hold back'; ambidextrous safety lever.

Manufacturer

- "DEFENCEPORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, five digits, a dash, three letters followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197947
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: FD12

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	FD12
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197947 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197947 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197947 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197947 - 4	12 GA X 3"	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo consists of three overlapping "Ace of Spades".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" us the acronym "BAT" and "BA TAC".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" was located in Winter Garden, Florida, U.S.A..
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is located in Longwood, Florida, U.S.A..

Model

- "FD12" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "PRO SERIES BULLPUP" is marked on the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
- "FD12" is available in left and right operating version.
- Features include: shrouded barrel; top, full length accessory rail; forward left, right and bottom short accessory rail; ambidextrous safety switch located above the grip; ambidextrous magazine release; reversible cocking handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUNT GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" was established in 1992. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" export activities started in 2008. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is located in Beyşehir, Konya Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, on the ejection port side. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, three letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame opposite side of the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197371	Hunt Group	FD12	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
198592	Vikings	VK-12	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

702706997461

702706997492

702706998024

702706998048

702706998178

702706998291

702706998444

702706998499

702706998543

702706998574

702706998604

BATBPBRLH

BATBPEG

BATBPFDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BATBPGR

BATBPGY

BATBPR

BATBPST

Black Aces Bullpup Shotgun

Black Aces Tactical Pro Series

FD 12

FD-12

Pro Series Bullpup

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197950
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: FD12

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	FD12
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197950 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo consists of three overlapping "Ace of Spades".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" us the acronym "BAT" and "BA TAC".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" was located in Winter Garden, Florida, U.S.A..
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is located in Longwood, Florida, U.S.A..

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "FD12" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "PRO SERIES BULLPUP" is marked on the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
- "FD12" is available in left and right operating version.
- Features include: shrouded barrel; full length receiver/frame to the muzzle; top, full length accessory rail; forward, bottom short accessory rail/pump slide for a vertical grip; ambidextrous safety switch located above the grip; ambidextrous magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "HUNT GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" was established in 1992.
- "HUNT GROUP" export activities started in 2008.
- "HUNT GROUP" is located in Beyşehir, Konya Turkey.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, three letter (BLP) a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

702706997461

702706997478

702706998048

702706998215

702706998222

702706998277

702706998284

702706998406

702706998420

BA Tac FD12 Pump Action

BAT FD12 Pump Action

BATBPPBLK

BATBPPBR

BATBPPDBR

BATBPPDGR

BATBPPDGRLH

BATBPPDR

BATBPPDRLH

BATBPPGRLH

BATBPPGRNLH

Black Aces Bullpup Shotgun

Black Aces Tactical Pro Series

FD 12

FD-12

Pro Series Bullpup

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199772
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: Pro L

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	Pro L
Manufacturer:	Oz Zumrut
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199772 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199772 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the outline of three aces side by side with the middle ace being slightly larger than the one on the left and right.

Model
- "PRO L" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross bolt safety; oversized lever handle; left side AR style safety lever.

Manufacturer
- "OZ ZUMRUT SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots
- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lever 12

Lever 12 TAC

Lever 12TAC

Lever12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197955
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: Pro s2

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	Pro s2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197955 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo consists of three overlapping "Ace of Spades".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" us the acronym "BAT" and "BA TAC".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" was located in Winter Garden, Florida, U.S.A..
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is located in Longwood, Florida, U.S.A..

Model

- "Pro s2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
  - Features include: ribbed barrel; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; bolt with rotating head; oversize charging handle; right side oversize bolt release.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash, a letter, two numbers, two letter, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Aces Pro s 2

Black Aces Pro s2

Black Aces Semi-Auto Shotgun

Black Aces Tactical S2

Pro S2 Omen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147279
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: Pro Series 5

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	Pro Series 5
Manufacturer:	Crabil Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147279 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147279 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147279 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147279 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147279 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147279 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Black Aces Tactical was not observed marked on the firearm.
- Balck Aces Tactical's logo was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Black Aces Tactical's logo consists of three overlapping "Ace of Spades".
- Black Aces Tactical is located in Winter Garden, Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CAL: 12 GA MODEL: PRO SERIES 5" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Pro Series 5 resembles a Mossberg 500 pump action shotgun but has a detachable box/drum magazine versus a tubular magazine. - Black Aces Tactical also sells a Pro Series 5 retro kit which transforms a standard Mossberg model 500 or 590 shotgun into a pump action, magazine-fed tactical shotgun. Pro Series 5 kit includes a receiver/frame and all the parts, tools and instructions to replace the original receiver/frame and internal components. - Pro Series 5 is available in numerous configurations. - features include: single bead, dual beads, fibre optic, adjustable rifle type sights or removable folding sights; round barrel with or without removable choke; barrel may be threaded at the muzzle for a door breeching attachment; barrel may be ported or have a ventilated rib; full length Picatinny ventilated heat shield with integral Picatinny type rails; solid top Pro Series 5 receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for rail or sight mounts, right side ejection and a top mounted sliding safety; magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; checkered synthetic or wood forearm and fixed traditional pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad or a synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip only or synthetic ribbed forearm and a fixed tradition pistol grip buttstock or a synthetic forearm and pistol grip with a left side folding, telescoping adjustable buttstock; black, green or gold finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the side folding stock in the stowed position is 965 mm (38"), and the side folding stock in the open position is 1054 mm (41.5").
Manufacturer	- "CRABIL MFG" over "ST. PETERSBURG, FL" over "USA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Crabil Manufacturing, Incorporated is located in Saint Petersburg, Florida, U.S.A. - Crabil Manufacturing, Incorporated was established in 2001.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "PS5" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable Saiga-12 type box or drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- MAGAZINE: Any detachable cartridge magazine manufactured for the Saiga semi-automatic shotgun type platform which exceeds five (5) shots capacity is a prohibited device, regardless of which manufacturer made it. Because a semi-automatic firearm other than a semi-automatic handgun is limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the shotgun configuration to five (5) shots. The five (5) shot limit applies even if the Saiga magazine is used in a pump action shotgun. - RECEIVER/FRAME: Black Aces Tactical sells a retro receiver kit which transforms a standard shotgun into a pump action, magazine-fed tactical shotgun. The kit includes a Pro Series receiver/frame and all the parts, tools and instructions to replace the receiver and internal components. The receiver/frame in the kit is a firearm in Canada and must be registered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PS5

Pro Series 5 Blackbird

Pro Series 5 Blackbird Tac Pro

Pro Series 5 California

Pro Series 5 Classic

Pro Series 5 Classic Tac Pro

Pro Series 5 King

Pro Series 5 Kit

Pro Series 5 Longbow

Pro Series 5 Longbow Tac Pro

Pro Series 5 Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pro Series 5 Special Purpose

Pro Series 5 Stag Solo Pro

Pro Series 5 Standard Pro

Pro Series 5 Stinger

Pro Series 5 Street

Pro Series Five

Pro Series V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199756
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: Pro Series M Pump

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	Pro Series M Pump
Manufacturer:	Hamle AV Tufekleri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199756 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of three outlines of aces.
Model	- "PRO SERIES M PUMP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: magazine release latch in front of the trigger guard; right side action release lever; left side AR style safety lever.
Manufacturer	- "HAMLE AV TUFEKLERI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1207480

702706998758

702706998857

BATSASS18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197944
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: Pro Series S Max

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	Pro Series S Max
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197944 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197944 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo consists of three overlapping "Ace of Spades".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" us the acronym "BAT" and "BA TAC".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" was located in Winter Garden, Florida, U.S.A..
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is located in Longwood, Florida, U.S.A..

Model

- "PRO SERIES S MAX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PRO SERIES S MAX" come with wood furniture including a birdshead pistol grip type.
- Features include: stock and fore-end are made of walnut with a oil finish; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; nickel plated bolt, charging handle and release button.

Manufacturer

- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" was established in 1992.
- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" export activities started in 2008.
- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is located in Beyşehir, Konya Turkey.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, three letter (BAT) a space and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

702706998376

702706998680

BAT Pro Series S Max

BAT SMAX

BAT SMAXWD

Black Aces Pro S MAX

Black Aces Tactical Pro Series S Max

Black Aces Tactical Semi-Auto Shotgun

SMAX

SMAXWD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197945
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: Pro Series X

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	Pro Series X
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197945 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197945 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197945 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197945 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197945 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197945 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo consists of three overlapping "Ace of Spades".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" us the acronym "BAT" and "BA TAC".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" was located in Winter Garden, Florida, U.S.A..
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is located in Longwood, Florida, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PRO SERIES X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PRO SERIES X" is sold as a combination kit including: two barrels, a +2 and +6 magazine extension, a pistol grip and a collapsible and side folding buttstock with adjustable cheek rest with extra chokes. - Features include: fixe front post front sight with protective ears; synthetic, ribbed forehand with bottom, forward accessory rail; solid top receiver/frame with accessory rail; strait, round ribbed cocking handle; right side action release button; safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is marked on the barrel. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" was established in 1992. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" export activities started in 2008. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is located in Beyşehir, Konya Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, three letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA Tac Pro Series X

BAT Pro Series X

Black Aces Pro X

Black Aces Semi-Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197954
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: Pro Series X Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	Pro Series X Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Beydora Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197954 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197954 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197954 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197954 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197954 - 4	12 GA X 3"	11	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197954 - 6	12 GA X 3"	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo consists of three overlapping "Ace of Spades".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" us the acronym "BAT" and "BA TAC".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" was located in Winter Garden, Florida, U.S.A..
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is located in Longwood, Florida, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PRO SERIES X' over "PUMP ACTION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PRO SERIES X PUMP ACTION" is available in blue or nickel finish with synthetic or wood furniture. - "PRO SERIES X PUMP ACTION" is also sold as a combination kit including: two barrels, a +2 and +6 magazine extension, a pistol grip and a collapsible and side folding buttstock with adjustable cheek rest with extra chokes and may have a long birdshead pistol grip type as accessory. - Features include: fixe front post front sight with protective ears; synthetic forehand with bottom, forward mounted accessory rail or wood without accessory rail; solid top receiver/frame with accessory rail; unlocking action release lever on the left side of the trigger guard; safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "BEYDORA SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BEYDORA SILAH SANAYI" also go under the name of "Beydora Arms". - "BEYDORA SILAH SANAYI" is located in Konya, Turkey. - "BEYDORA SILAH SANAYI" was established in 1995.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two letter (PA) and five numbers. - Serial number of a referenced example also consisted of two numbers, a dash, three letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7002706997249

702706997171

702706997409

BATPSXPBLK

BATPSXPSN

BATPSXSW

BATPSXW

Black Aces Pro X

Black Aces Pro X Pump Shotgun

Black Aces Tactical Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199750
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: S2

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	S2
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199750 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199750 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199750 - 5	12 GA X 3"	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199750 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199750 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the outline of a large ace with one smaller ace outline on either side over the words "BLACK ACES" over "TACTICAL".
Model	- "S2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; right side action release button; cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "AKSA ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two numbers, two letters, a dash, followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S2 Field and Game

S2 Skeet Silver

S2 Standard

S2 Standard Walnut

SMAX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197962
Make: Black Aces Tactical
Model: S4

Summary

Make:	Black Aces Tactical
Model:	S4
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197962 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" logo consists of three overlapping "Ace of Spades".
BLACK ACES TACTICAL" use the acronym "BAT" and "BA TAC".
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" was located in Winter Garden, Florida, U.S.A..
- "BLACK ACES TACTICAL" is located in Longwood, Florida, U.S.A..

Model

- "S4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S4" is a direct clone of the Benelli M4 shotgun.
- Features include: protected blade front sight; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with screwed on accessory rail; adjustable ghost ring rear sight; right side ejection port and bottom loading port; oversize charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic stock with pistol grip or wood with a semi pistol grip.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1028.7 mm (40.5 inches), average weight is 3.76 kg (8.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKSA ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

- "AKSA ARMS" was founded in 2001, in Konya, Turkey, as a manufacturer of air guns, blank guns, and shotguns.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Use the Benelli M4 shotgun, modified A.R.G.O. (auto regulating gas operated) system.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers followed by a dash, a letter, two numbers, two letters, a dash, and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197035	Aksa	S4	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12058

12059

12060

12074

516551303989

810065120588

AKS12058

BATS4B

BATS4BCAMO

BATS4FDEWAL

Black Aces Semi-Auto Shotgun

Black Aces Tactical Pro Series

Black Aces Tactical S 4

Black Aces Tactical S-4

Black Aces Tactical S4 Black

Black Aces s2 M4 Clone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200582
Make: Black Collar Arms
Model: Texas Typewriter

Summary

Make:	Black Collar Arms
Model:	Texas Typewriter
Manufacturer:	Black Collar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200582 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200582 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200582 - 25	22 LR	25	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200582 - 26	22 LR	25	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Black Collar" with a stylized letter "A" in the word "Collar".
- "BLACK COLLAR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TEXAS TYPEWRITER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Texas Typewriter" is compatible with "Ruger 10/22" magazines, triggers, bolts and barrels.
- Features include: cross-bolt safety; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may include pistol brace; various finishes and barrel types available.
- This model is advertised as being available as a complete firearm or build kit in rifle, SBR or pistol configuration.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 667 mm (26.25 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Black Collar" with a stylized letter "A" in the word "Collar".
- "BLACK COLLAR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TWR-6S-16A-FLC-BLK

TWR-6S-16A-FLC-FDE

TWR-6S-16A-FLC-ODG

TWR-6S-16A-FXC-BLK

TWR-6S-16A-FXC-FDE

TWR-6S-16A-FXC-ODG

TWS-4S-10A-FXC-BLK

TWS-4S-10A-FXC-FDE

TWS-4S-10A-FXC-ODG

Texas Type Writer

Texas Typewriter Pistol

Texas Typewriter SBR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179902
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: BCL102

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	BCL102
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179902 - 3	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.106)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179902 - 1	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.106)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179902 - 4	308 WIN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179902 - 2	308 WIN	20	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "BCL102" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number rationalization.
- "BCL102" variations are claimed to be based on the Armalite, Model AR-102 design as manufactured by Artillerie-Inrichtigen of the Netherlands.
- features include: flat-top upper assembly with accessory rail; T-shaped cocking handle; round, rifled, barrel with a threaded muzzle for a break/flash hider; right side ejection port without a dust cover or forward assist function; integral trigger guard and flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; direct impingement gas system; ambidextrous two position safety selector lever located above the pistol grip; bolt catch/release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; tubular handguard with accessory rail and multiple connection points; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; matte black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 472mm (18 37/64") barrel is 963mm (37 29/32") with the stock collapsed, 1047mm (41 7/32") with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" over "ONTARIO, CANADA" over "2017" (year of manufacture) is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is the model name ie: "BCL102" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168923	North Eastern Arms	NEA102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185102	Black Creek Labs	BCL102B	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BCL 102

BCL 102 MK7

BCL 102 MK7X

BCL 102-MK7

BCL 102-MK7X

BCL MK7

BCL MK7-X

BCL MK7/X

BCL-MK7

BCL-MK7-X

BCL-MK7/X

BCL102 MK7

BCL102 MK7 X

BCL102 MK7-X

BCL102 MK7/X

BCL102-MK7

BCL102-MK7 X

BCL102-MK7-X

BCL102-MK7/X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Creek Labs 102

Black Creek Labs BCL 102

Black Creek Labs BCL102

MK7

MK7-X

MK7X

Mk7/X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185102
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: BCL102B

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	BCL102B
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185102 - 5	223 REM	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185102 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185102 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185102 - 6	223 REM	20	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185102 - 4	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185102 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185102 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185102 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: fluted, rifled barrel with break/flash hider; free floating 3D printed polymer or aluminium handguard, with accessories rail on top; aluminum alloy receiver/frame, matte black or coloured finish, with accessories rail on top, rear T-shaped cocking handle, ejection port with a modular/removable deflector shield and dust cover, forward assist assembly located on the right side of the receiver/frame, ambidextrous bolt catch/release, magazine catch located on the right side of the receiver/frame, ambidextrous two position safety selector lever, flared magazine well; long stroke piston driven gas system; synthetic pistol grip and six position collapsible buttstock - overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 838mm (32") with the stock collapsed, 914mm (36.0") with the stock extended, - overall length with a 473mm (18.6") barrel is 947 mm (37") with the stock collapsed. - The Black Creek Labs Model 102B has been found to be a variant or modified version of a firearm of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.
Manufacturer	- "BLACK CREEK LABS" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the magazine well.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine well, on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consists of a BCL102B prefix followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179902	Black Creek Labs	BCL102	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198476
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: BCL15

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	BCL15
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198476 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198476 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198476 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BCL15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number rationalisation.
- "BCL15" model is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BCL15" is also available as a semi-automatic model.
- Features include: free floating barrel; flat-top upper assembly with accessory rail; cocking handle at the rear of the upper assembly; ejection port with dust cover, forward assist assembly located on the right side of the upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety selector lever, bolt catch/release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number rationalization is the model name, three letters, two numbers followed by eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179964	Black Creek Labs	BCL15	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BCL 15

BCL-15

Black Creek Laboratories BCL15

Black Creek Labs 15

Black Creek Labs BCL15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179964
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: BCL15

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	BCL15
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179964 - 5	22 LR	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 3	22 LR	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 4	22 LR	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 48	22 LR	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 6	22 LR	25	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 7	22 LR	25	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 43	22 LR	25	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 8	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 10	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 12	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 14	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179964 - 51	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 56	223 REM	5	435	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 16	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 57	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 9	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 11	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 13	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 15	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 17	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 19	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 52	458 SOCOM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 53	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 47	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179964 - 28	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 55	5.56MM NATO	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 30	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 46	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 32	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 50	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 49	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 25	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 27	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 29	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 31	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 33	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 34	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 54	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 36	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179964 - 35	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 37	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179964 - 58	9MM LUGER	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179964 - 59	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.105)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BCL15" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number rationalisation.
- "BCL15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "BCL15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: flat-top upper assembly with accessory rail; T-shaped cocking handle; round, rifled, barrel with muzzle break/flash hider; ejection port, forward assist assembly and dust cover located on the right side of the receiver/frame; integral trigger guard and flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; direct impingement gas system; two position safety selector lever usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt catch/release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip and six position collapsible buttstock; free floating handguard; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; matte black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, 965mm (38.0") with the stock extended, average weight is 3.30kg (7lbs 4.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" over "ONTARIO, CANADA" over 2017(year of manufacture) is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is the model name ie: "BCL15" followed by eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22LR, 5.56MM NATO and 7.62X39 RUSSIAN: 1 turn in 7 inch.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 300 AAC BLACKOUT: 1 turn in 8 inch.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137198	North Eastern Arms	NEA-15	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179963	Black Creek Labs	BCL15 Pistol	Black Creek Labs	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198476	Black Creek Labs	BCL15	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BCL 15

BCL15 10.5" CQB

BCL15 10.5" CQB CCS

BCL15 10.5" CQB-CCS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BCL15 12.5" Carbine

BCL15 14.5" Carbine

BCL15 18" DMR

BCL15 18" Designated Marksman Rifle

BCL15 7.5" PDW

BCL15 7.5" PDW CCS

BCL15 7.5" PDW-CCS

BCL15 CCS

BCL15 CQB

BCL15 Close Quarters Battle

BCL15 Compact Carbine Stock

BCL15 DMR

BCL15 Designated Marksman Rifle

BCL15 PDW

BCL15 PDW CCS

BCL15 PDW-CCS

BCL15 Parol Carbine

BCL15 Personal Defense Weapon

Black Creek Labs 15

Black Creek Labs BCL 15

Black Creek Labs BCL15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179963
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: BCL15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	BCL15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179963 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
179963 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
179963 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
179963 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- full model name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BCL15" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "BCL15" and the "BCL15 Pistol" share a common receiver/frame.
- "BCL15" is a pistol version of a design commonly known as the AR15/M-16.
- features include: muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; black matte anodized finish; integral multi-rail upper configuration.
- available with a host of custom features and accessories.

Manufacturer

- "BLACK CREEK LABS" over "ONTARIO, CANADA" over 2017 (year of manufacture) is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is the model name ie: "BCL15" followed by eight numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140420	North Eastern Arms	NEA-15 Pistol	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179964	Black Creek Labs	BCL15	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Pistol

AR-15 Type

AR-15 Type Handgun

AR-15 Type Pistol

BCL-15 Handgun

BCL-15 Pistol

BCL15 Handgun

Black Creek Labs 15

Black Creek Labs 15 Pistol

Black Creek Labs BCL-15 Pistol

Black Creek Labs BCL15 Pistol

Black Creek Labs Handgun

Black Creek Labs Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196464
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: LRX Short Action

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	LRX Short Action
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196464 - 30	260 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 31	260 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 32	260 REM	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 33	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 34	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 1	260 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 2	260 REM	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 3	260 REM	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 4	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 5	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 35	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196464 - 36	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 37	308 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 38	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 39	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 6	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 7	308 WIN	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 8	308 WIN	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 9	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 40	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 41	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 43	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 44	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196464 - 45	6.5MM PRC	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 47	6.5MM PRC	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 48	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 15	6.5MM PRC	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 16	6.5MM PRC	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 17	6.5MM PRC	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 18	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 19	6.5MM PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 54	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 55	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 56	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 57	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 58	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 25	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 26	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 27	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 28	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 29	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196464 - 49	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 50	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 51	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 52	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 53	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 20	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 21	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 23	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196464 - 24	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- LRX - Short Action is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a Remington 700 style action and may be seen with a variety of features, accessories, finishes and stock or chassis options. - LRX Short Action is marketed as a full firearm by Black Creek Labs under the name LRX ARCTOS.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the three letter prefix LRX followed by five digits.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ARCTOS

LRX

LRX ARCTOS

LRX SA

LRX-SA

LRX-T ARCTOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196461
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: MRX Supershort

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	MRX Supershort
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196461 - 37	223 REM	5	241	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 4	223 REM	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 6	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 38	223 REM	10	241	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 30	223 REM	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 27	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 39	223 REM	20	241	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 34	223 REM	20	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 33	223 REM	20	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196461 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 31	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 28	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 36	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 35	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 16	6MM ARC	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 17	6MM ARC	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 18	6MM ARC	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 19	6MM ARC	20	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 20	6MM ARC	20	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 32	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196461 - 29	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 23	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 15	9MM LUGER	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 24	9MM LUGER	20	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 25	9MM LUGER	20	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196461 - 26	9MM LUGER	20	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- MRX - Supershort is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a Remington 700 style action and may be seen with a variety of features, accessories, finishes and stock or chassis options. - Black Creek Labs MRX - Supershort is marketed as a full firearm by Black Creek Labs under the names MRX Bison and MRX Jackal. - The MRX Supershort comes in a variety of models: - "MRX Bison Ranger" comes with a 419mm barrel and is a one piece system. - "MRX Bison Scout" comes with a 318mm barrel and is a one piece system. - "MRX Bronco" is the "Super Short Action" in a "Bronco" chassis and is a two piece system.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consists of the three letter prefix MRX followed by 5 digits
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- The "MRX" Family of firearms use a proprietary detachable, cartridge magazine called the "MRX MAG", manufactured at Black Creek Labs in 5, 10 and 20 cartridge capacities.

- The MRX Bison version of this firearm will accept AR15 pattern magazines as well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bison

Bronco

Devil

Jackal

MRX Bison

MRX Bronco

MRX Devil

MRX Jackal

MRX Ranger

MRX S

MRX SS

MRX Scout

MRX-S

MRX-SS

MRX-Supershort

Ranger

Remington 700 Type

Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196259
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: PX17

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	PX17
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196259 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196259 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 186 mm (7.4 inches), average weight is 0.59 kg (1.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. -Serial number is "BCLPX17-" followed by 4 numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCLPX-17

BCLPX17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PX 17

PX-17

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196279
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: PX19

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	PX19
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196279 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196279 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196279 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196279 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Introduced in 2020. - Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 187 mm (7.36 inches), average weight is 0.77 kg (1.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is "BCLPX19-" followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCL PX 19

BCL PX-19

BCL PX19

BCLPX19

FOXBAT

Foxbat PX 19

PX 19

PX-19

PX-19 Foxbat

PX19 Foxbat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197053
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: SLR Coyote

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	SLR Coyote
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197053 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in "2020".
- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- BCL SLR Coyote is a licensed copy of the Maccabee Defense SLR-MULTI.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have adjustable, folding or optical sights; round, stainless steel barrel; gas block that may be adjustable, free floating handguard, accessory rail flat top upper receiver/frame; ambidextrous cocking handle; right hand only or ambidextrous bolt catch, synthetic pistol grip and collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; various colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 914 mm (36 inches), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number samples have been seen with a "BC" prefix followed by an eight digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181822	Maccabee Defense	SLR-MULTI	Maccabee Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Coyote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197223
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: SRV2

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	SRV2
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197223 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	316	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197223 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BLACKCREEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SRV2" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 368 mm (14.5 inches) barrel is 823 mm (32.4 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.12 kg (6.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BLACKCREEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Select fire. - Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182762	Kodiak Defence	WK180C	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196585	Black Creek Labs	SRV2 Siberian	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196613	Black Creek Labs	SRV2 Badger	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-180B

BCL Badger

BCL-180

BCL180

SRV2 180

SRV2 Badger

SRV2 Skunkbear

SVR-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196613
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: SRV2 Badger

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	SRV2 Badger
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196613 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 16	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 17	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196613 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 20	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 21	5.56MM NATO	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196613 - 15	9MM LUGER	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BLACKCREEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SRV2" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- This firearm is derived from the firearm commonly known as the ArmaLite AR-180B.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 368 mm (14.5 inches) barrel is 823 mm (32.4 inches), average weight is 3.1 kg (6.9 lbs).
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 732.1 mm (28.8 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number rationalization consist of SRV2 followed by 5 numbers.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196585	Black Creek Labs	SRV2 Siberian	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197223	Black Creek Labs	SRV2	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Badger

SRV2

SRV2-Badger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198946
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: SRV2 Grizzly

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	SRV2 Grizzly
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198946 - 1	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198946 - 2	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198946 - 5	308 WIN	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Non-Commercial Customization	
198946 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198946 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACKCREEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "SRV2 GRIZZLY" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- Based on the Armalite "AR-180B" design.
- Features Include: free-floating ventilated handguard; ambidextrous safety selector lever/switch; right side magazine release located above the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "BLACKCREEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of the letter "BCL" followed by eight(8) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-10" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	This firearm is of the design commonly known as the "AR-180B" rifle. - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Creek Grizzly

Grizzly

SRV 2 Grizzly

SRV2

SRV2 .308W

SRV2 308

SRV2 6.5 Creedmore

SRV2 6.5CM

SRV2 6.5mm Creedmore

SRV2 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196585
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: SRV2 Siberian

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	SRV2 Siberian
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196585 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 19	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 20	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	317	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196585 - 21	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196585 - 25	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 26	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 27	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 28	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 17	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 18	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 29	308 WIN	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 30	308 WIN	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 31	308 WIN	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 32	308 WIN	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 33	5.56MM NATO	10	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 34	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 35	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 36	5.56MM NATO	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196585 - 37	5.56MM NATO	30	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 38	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 39	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 40	5.56MM NATO	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 41	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 42	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 43	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 44	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 45	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 46	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 47	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 48	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 15	9MM LUGER	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196585 - 16	9MM LUGER	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 49	9MM LUGER	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 50	9MM LUGER	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 51	9MM LUGER	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 52	9MM LUGER	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 53	9MM LUGER	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196585 - 54	9MM LUGER	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BLACKCREEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2022. - "SRV2 SIBERIAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 1003 mm (40.55 inches) with the stock extended. - Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 780 mm (30.70 inches) with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept STANAG AR-15 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
182762	Kodiak Defence	WK180C	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196613	Black Creek Labs	SRV2 Badger	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197223	Black Creek Labs	SRV2	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BCL 180 SRV2

BCL180

SIBERIAN

SRV2-180

SVR2 SIBERIAN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196661
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: TRX

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	TRX
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196661 - 2	260 REM	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 3	260 REM	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 5	260 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 7	260 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 9	260 REM	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 11	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 12	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 1	260 REM	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 4	260 REM	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 6	260 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 8	260 REM	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196661 - 10	260 REM	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 13	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 14	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 15	308 WIN	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 16	308 WIN	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 17	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 18	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 19	308 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 20	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 21	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 22	308 WIN	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 23	308 WIN	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 24	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 25	308 WIN	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 26	308 WIN	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 27	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 28	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 29	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196661 - 30	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 31	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 32	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 33	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 34	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 35	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 36	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 37	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 38	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 39	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 40	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 41	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 43	6.5MM PRC	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 44	6.5MM PRC	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 45	6.5MM PRC	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 46	6.5MM PRC	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 47	6.5MM PRC	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196661 - 48	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 49	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 50	6.5MM PRC	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 51	6.5MM PRC	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 52	6.5MM PRC	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 53	6.5MM PRC	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 54	6.5MM PRC	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 55	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 56	6.5MM PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 71	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 72	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 73	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 74	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 75	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 76	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 77	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 78	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 79	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196661 - 80	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 81	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 82	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 83	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 84	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 57	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 58	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 59	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 60	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 61	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 62	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 63	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 64	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 65	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 66	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 67	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 68	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196661 - 69	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196661 - 70	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TRX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a Tikka T3 style action and may been seen with a variety of features, accessories, finishes and stock or chassis options. - "TRX" is marketed as a full firearm by Black Creek Labs under the names "TRX Tyrant" and "TRX Dreadnaught" - Features may include: stainless steel barrel with polygonal rifling, Remington 700 style trigger.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consists of the three letter prefix "TRX" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198322	Black Creek Labs	TRX Bronco	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

TRX Dreadnaught

TRX SA

TRX Tyrant

TRX-SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198322
Make: Black Creek Labs
Model: TRX Bronco

Summary

Make:	Black Creek Labs
Model:	TRX Bronco
Manufacturer:	Black Creek Labs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198322 - 1	308 WIN	5	241	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 9	308 WIN	5	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 2	308 WIN	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 3	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 4	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 11	308 WIN	20	241	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 12	308 WIN	20	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 13	308 WIN	20	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 14	308 WIN	20	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 15	308 WIN	20	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	241	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198322 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	241	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198322 - 20	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACKCREEK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACKCREEK" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACKCREEK" stands for "Black Creek Laboratories" or "Black Creek Lab.".

Model

- "TRX BRONCO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TRX BRONCO" is available in three versions: "Scout", "Hunter" and "Howitzer" that are defined by their characteristics.
- "TRX BRONCO Scout" feature a full length top barrel shield and receiver/frame optical rail; a two piece, adaptable chassis system with a 254mm (10") fore-end; an AR15 type collapsible stock; barrel length of 318mm (12.5") and 419mm (16.5).
- "TRX BRONCO Hunter" feature a receiver/frame optical rail; a two piece, adaptable chassis system with a 254mm (10") fore-end; a side folding stock hat captures the bolt handle when folded and a cheek rest; barrel length of 419mm (16.5) and 470mm (18").
- "TRX BRONCO Howitzer" feature a receiver/frame optical rail; a two piece, adaptable chassis system with a 241mm (9.5") fore-end; a side folding stock hat captures the bolt handle when folded and a cheek rest; barrel length of 241mm (9.5) and 318mm (12.5").
- Features include: proprietary TRX short action receiver/frame; bolt with three lug; two piece aluminum alloy Bronco chassis with integral trigger guard and magazine well; may have a FSS (Folding Safety System) that locks the safety lever in the safe position when the stock is in the folded position; adjustable cheek rest and shoulder pad through the use of fixed spacers.

Manufacturer

- "BLACKCREEK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACKCREEK" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACKCREEK" stands for "Black Creek Laboratories" or "Black Creek Lab.".
- "BLACKCREEK" is located in Peterborough, Ontario Canada.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul type magazines for the AR-10 rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196661	Black Creek Labs	TRX	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

210000016619

Black Creek Lab Bolt Action

Black Creek Lab TRX

Blackcreek Bolt Action

Blackcreek TRX

TRX Bronco Howitzer

TRX Bronco Hunter

TRX Bronco Scout

TRX Bronco Series

TRX Howitzer

TRX Hunter

TRX Scout

TRX Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140247
Make: Black Dawn
Model: BDR-15

Summary

Make:	Black Dawn
Model:	BDR-15
Manufacturer:	Black Dawn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140247 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.108)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140247 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.108)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140247 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.108)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140247 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.108)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK DAWN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BLACK DAWN" over "SEDALIA, MO" over "5.56 / 223" over "BDR-15" over the "serial number" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "BDR-15" models are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; flaring out magazine housing; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLACK DAWN" over "SEDALIA, MO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56 / 223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BDR

BDR 15

BDR-15 Alpha Model

BDR-15 Bravo Model

BDR-15 Charlie Edition

BDR-15 Delta Edition

BDR-15 Echo Edition

BDR-15 MOE Edition

Black Dawn Rifle 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186262
Make: Black Diamond Label
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Black Diamond Label
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186262 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLACK DIAMOND LBL" is marked in a horizontal diamond shape on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern boxlock side by side shotgun made in Belgium for export prior to World War Two. - features include: blued finish; matted rib; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and side clips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths likely.
Calibre	- other gauges/shell lengths likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Diamond L.B.L.

Black Diamond LBL

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145347
Make: Black Forge
Model: BF15

Summary

Make:	Black Forge
Model:	BF15
Manufacturer:	Black Forge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145347 - 6	223 REM	5	209	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	371	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145347 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BLACK FORGE" name/logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "BLACK FORGE" over "ORLANDO FLA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model BF15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "BF15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "BF15" has a modular receiver/frame. - "BF15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly. - "BF15" is sold as a receiver/frame or a full firearm. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing and fixed trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame. - available in a range of anodized colours; in flat-top and carry-handle uppers, and in direct-gas or piston versions.
Manufacturer	- "BLACK FORGE" name/logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "BLACK FORGE" over "ORLANDO FLA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "BF" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A2RS

AR-15 Type

AR-15/M4 Tier 2

AR-15/M4 Tier 3

AR15 Type

AR15/M4 CA Tier 2

BF 15

BF-15

BF15 Tier 1

BF15 Tier 2

BF15 Tier 3

BF15-300-T1R

BF15-556-A2RS

BF15-556-T1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BF15-556-T1R

BF15-556-T2

BF15-556-T2R

BF15-556-T3

BF15-556-YBLU

BF15-556-YGRN

BF15-556-YORG

BF15-556-YPNK

BF15-556-YRED

BF15-556-YVLT

BR 15

BR-15

BR15

M4 Tier 2

M4 Tier 3

M4 Youth

T1R

T2R

Youth M4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152308
Make: Black Forge
Model: BF15

Summary

Make:	Black Forge
Model:	BF15
Manufacturer:	Black Forge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152308 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152308 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152308 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.109)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK FORGE" name/logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK FORGE" over "ORLANDO FLA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model BF15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pistol version of Black Forge's "BF15" rifle, made with a neoprene-covered buffer tube or a velcro-attached arm brace for one-handed firing.
- "BF15" has a modular receiver/frame.
- "BF15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assemblies.
- "BF15" is sold as a receiver/frame or a full firearm.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing and fixed trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flat-top upper with accessory rails on the handguard; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BLACK FORGE" name/logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK FORGE" over "ORLANDO FLA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the lower receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Pistol

BF15-556-T1P

BF15-556-T1PSB

Tier 1 Pistol

Tier 1 Pistol SIG PSB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156767
Make: Black Horse Arsenal
Model: BHAK54

Summary

Make:	Black Horse Arsenal
Model:	BHAK54
Manufacturer:	Black Horse Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156767 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
156767 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLACK HORSE ARSENAL" over "HALSEY OR USA" and Black Horse Arsenal's logo of a horse's head in a square is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Black Horse Arsenal is a US manufacturer based in Halsey, Oregon, that specializes in producing Kalashnikov-styled firearms for the US market.
Model	- "BHAK54" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a "Dragunov"-styled semi-automatic rifle, built on an RPK-style receiver/frame. - features include: standard Kalashnikov layout and operation; oxidized/phosphate finish; slotted flash hider/muzzle brake; open adjustable sights with the rear sights mounted on the trunnion; black synthetic furniture with ribbed forearm; right-side operating handle and ejection port; detachable box magazine; and Kalashnikov-style safety/selector.
Manufacturer	- "BLACK HORSE ARSENAL" over "HALSEY OR USA" and Black Horse Arsenal's logo of a horse's head in a square is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Black Horse Arsenal is a US manufacturer based in Halsey, Oregon, that specializes in producing Kalashnikov-styled firearms for the US market.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156766
Make: Black Horse Arsenal
Model: BHAKR39

Summary

Make:	Black Horse Arsenal
Model:	BHAKR39
Manufacturer:	Black Horse Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156766 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
156766 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
156766 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK HORSE ARSENAL" over "HALSEY OR USA" and Black Horse Arsenal's logo of a horse's head in a square is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Black Horse Arsenal is a US manufacturer based in Halsey, Oregon, that specializes in producing Kalashnikov-styled firearms for the US market.

Model

- "BHAKR39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AKSU/"Krinkov"-styled semi-automatic pistol, built without a buttstock.
- features include: standard Kalashnikov AKSU layout and operation; oxidized/phosphate finish; cone shaped flash hider/muzzle brake and cylindrical expansion chamber; open adjustable sights with the rear sights mounted on a hinged top-cover; black synthetic furniture with ribbed forearm; right side operating handle and ejection port; detachable box magazine; Kalashnikov-style safety/selector; and a lanyard loop at the rear of the frame for a sling attachment.

Manufacturer

- "BLACK HORSE ARSENAL" over "HALSEY OR USA" and Black Horse Arsenal's logo of a horse's head in a square is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Black Horse Arsenal is a US manufacturer based in Halsey, Oregon, that specializes in producing Kalashnikov-styled firearms for the US market.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178025
Make: Black Leaf Industries
Model: BL10

Summary

Make:	Black Leaf Industries
Model:	BL10
Manufacturer:	Blue Chip Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178025 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178025 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178025 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178025 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178025 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178025 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" may be marked in one or two lines on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" is a trade name used by Blue Chip Precision.

Model

- "Model BL10" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BL10" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "BL10" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "BL10" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper assembly, sold as lower receiver/frame only.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Blue Chip Precision is located in Edmonton, Alberta.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with "BL10" prefix, followed by a letter, and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177823	Black Leaf Industries	BL15	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178024	Black Leaf Industries	BL9	Blue Chip Precision	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179462	Black Leaf Industries	BL10B Prototype	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179463	Black Leaf Industries	BL9S Prototype	Blue Chip Precision	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179462
Make: Black Leaf Industries
Model: BL10B Prototype

Summary

Make:	Black Leaf Industries
Model:	BL10B Prototype
Manufacturer:	Blue Chip Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179462 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.112)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" is marked in two lines on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" is a trade name used by Blue Chip Precision.

Model

- manufactured in 2017.
- "MODEL BL10B" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BL10B Prototype" was not manufactured for commercial sales.
- "BL10B" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "BL10B" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "BL10B" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper assembly, sold as lower receiver/frame only.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Blue Chip Precision is located in Edmonton, Alberta.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with a "BL10B" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177823	Black Leaf Industries	BL15	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178024	Black Leaf Industries	BL9	Blue Chip Precision	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178025	Black Leaf Industries	BL10	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179463	Black Leaf Industries	BL9S Prototype	Blue Chip Precision	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

AR15 Type

BL-10

BL-10 B

BL-10B

BL10

BL10 Prototype

BL10B

Black Leaf Industries BL10

Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177823
Make: Black Leaf Industries
Model: BL15

Summary

Make:	Black Leaf Industries
Model:	BL15
Manufacturer:	Blue Chip Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177823 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177823 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177823 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177823 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177823 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.113)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" may be marked in one or two lines on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model BL15" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BL15" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "BL15" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "BL15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper assembly, sold as lower receiver/frame only.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Blue Chip Precision is located in Edmonton, Alberta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with "BL15" prefix, followed by a letter, and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178024	Black Leaf Industries	BL9	Blue Chip Precision	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178025	Black Leaf Industries	BL10	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179462	Black Leaf Industries	BL10B Prototype	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR15

AR15 Type

BL-15

Black Leaf Industries BL15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178024
Make: Black Leaf Industries
Model: BL9

Summary

Make:	Black Leaf Industries
Model:	BL9
Manufacturer:	Blue Chip Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178024 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178024 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
178024 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
178024 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" is marked in two lines on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" is a trade name used by Blue Chip Precision.

Model

- "Model BL9" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BL9" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "BL9" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "BL9" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper assembly, sold as lower receiver/frame only.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Blue Chip Precision is located in Edmonton, Alberta.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "BL9", followed by a letter, and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177823	Black Leaf Industries	BL15	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178025	Black Leaf Industries	BL10	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179462	Black Leaf Industries	BL10B Prototype	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179463	Black Leaf Industries	BL9S Prototype	Blue Chip Precision	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR15

AR15 Type

BL-9

Black Leaf Industries BL9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179463
Make: Black Leaf Industries
Model: BL9S Prototype

Summary

Make:	Black Leaf Industries
Model:	BL9S Prototype
Manufacturer:	Blue Chip Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179463 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" is marked in two lines on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK LEAF INDUSTRIES" is a trade name used by Blue Chip Precision.

Model

- manufactured in 2017.
- "MODEL BL9S" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BL9S Prototype" was not manufactured for commercial sales.
- "BL9S" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "BL9S" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "BL9S" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper assembly, sold as lower receiver/frame only.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Blue Chip Precision is located in Edmonton, Alberta.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "BL9S", followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178024	Black Leaf Industries	BL9	Blue Chip Precision	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178025	Black Leaf Industries	BL10	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179462	Black Leaf Industries	BL10B Prototype	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

AR15 Type

BL-9

BL-9S

BL9

BL9S

Black Leaf Industries BL9

Black Leaf Industries BL9S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198417
Make: Black Ops
Model: Exterminator

Summary

Make:	Black Ops
Model:	Exterminator
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198417 - 1	BB	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198417 - 2	BB	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198417 - 3	BB	6	135	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK OPS" may be marked on both side of the barrel.
- "BEAR RIVER HOLDINGS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACKOPSUSA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK OPS" and "IGNITE" are registered trademarks of "Bear River Holdings".
- "Bear River Holdings" was established in 2015.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Exterminator" is a double action revolver with an all metal construction and polymer grip.
- Features include: heavy external profile, shroud barrel assembly with a solid top rib on the 64mm (2.5") version and ventilated rib on the others; may have a barrel top mounted accessory rail and bottom accessory rail; full length barrel lug housing the ejector rod; left side cylinder latch that also is a manual safety; fluted cylinder that swing out to the left.

Action

- Velocities have been reported as 106.7 mps/350 fps and 137.2 mps/450 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- On some models, the actual barrel is hidden by the false, longer firearm barrel acting as a shroud. - The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Shoots BBs by inserting them on the nose of realistic metal cartridges to be inserted in the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 1092
B 1093
B 1094
B 1098
B 1099
B 1100
B 1104
B 1105
B 1106
B 1178
B 1179
B1092
B1093
B1094
B1098
B1099
B1100
B1104
B1105
B1106
B1178
B1179

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B1180

Bear River Holding Revolver

Black Ops Exterminator

Exterminator Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148239
Make: Black Ops
Model: Sniper Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Black Ops
Model:	Sniper Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148239 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK OPS" and "BEAR RIVER INTERNATIONAL LLC" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
- "BLACK OPS" and "IGNITE" are registered trademarks of Bear River International.
- Bear River International (BRI) is located in Logan, Utah, U.S.A.
- Bear River International (BRI) was founded in 2009.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a bolt action, magazine fed sniper rifle.
- this firearm is actually a single shot, hinged barrel air rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; round rifled steel barrel with a faux sound suppressor; front hinged receiver/frame; manual safety is mounted inside the trigger guard; synthetic chassie/stock with top mounted Picatinny rail, faux box magazine with removable base plate, Picatinny type equipment rails mounted on the forend, vertical pistol grip, and a buttstock with an adjustable comb and buttpad.
- available with an adjustable bipod, scope and scope mounts.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4.5 (.177)" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149540	Black Ops	Tactical Wolverine Airsoft		Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B1288

Black Ops Tactical Sniper Air Rifle

Break Barrel Sniper Rifle

Ignite Black Ops Snoper Air Rifle

Sniper Rifle

Tactical Sniper Air Rifle

Tactical Sniper Pellet Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149540
Make: Black Ops
Model: Tactical Wolverine Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Black Ops
Model:	Tactical Wolverine Airsoft
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149540 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	15	60	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK OPS" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" was observed on the box label.
- "BLACK OPS" and "IGNITE" are registered trademarks of Bear River International.
- Bear River International (BRI) is located in Logan, Utah, U.S.A.
- Bear River International (BRI) was founded in 2009.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this loosely resembles the Taurus 800 series of pistols.
- features include: smoothbore, steel barrel with an orange tipped muzzle; no sights and a full top accessory rail; double action trigger mechanism; manual safety; receiver/frame has integral rail in front of the trigger guard; blue/black finish.
- also available with a laser and mount.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- CO2 or HFC22 (Green Gas) powered.
- does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Calibre

- "Cal. 6mm" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - importer/distributor is marked on the left side of the slide.

Canadian Law Comments - this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148239	Black Ops	Sniper Air Rifle		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Ops Airsoft

Ignite Airsoft

Tactical Wolverine

Tactical Wolverine Pistol

Wolverine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198004
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: BRO-22

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	BRO-22
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198004 - 2	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198004 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198004 - 3	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198004 - 4	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. BRO-22 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the Ruger 10/22 design.
- The BRO-22 comes in a variety of model configurations all determined by stock color.
- BRO-EXECUTIVE: Micarta Black, Walnut.
- BRO-DELUXE: Wooden/grey.
- BRO-PROFESSIONAL: Copper, Grey, Blue, White, Green, Red and Yellow.
- BRO-HUNTER: Black, Dark earth, Green, Grey.
- BRO-SPORTSMAN: Black.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; enlarged charging handle; cross bolt safety of front of trigger guard; magazine release ahead of trigger guard; receiver may come in a variety of color finishes.
- Overall length with a 22 mm (7/8 inches) barrel is 457 mm (18 inches).

Manufacturer

- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept Ruger 10/22 type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRO 22

BRO DELUXE

BRO EXECUTIVE

BRO HUNTER

BRO PROFESSIONAL

BRO SPORTSMAN

BRO-22-D-SC

BRO-22-DC-SC

BRO-22-DS-PEP

BRO-22-E-MCB

BRO-22-EXP-BLK

BRO-22-EXP-SM

BRO-22-H-BLK

BRO-22-P-CSB

BRO-22-PA-ZGB

BRO-22-S-BLK

BRO-22-SP-BLK-T

BRO-DELUXE

BRO-DELUXE-CLASSIC

BRO-DELUXE-STANDARD

BRO-EXECUTIVE

BRO-EXPERT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BRO-HUNTER

BRO-PRO-AM

BRO-PROFESSIONAL

BRO-SPORTMAN

BRO-SPORTSMAN

BRO-SPORTSMAN +

BRO22

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198523
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: BRO-DERECHO

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	BRO-DERECHO
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198523 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198523 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198523 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198523 - 3	6.5MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198523 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198523 - 5	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Black Rain Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DERECHO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: BRO-DERECHO matte black steel action; single adjustable trigger; integral 20 MOA picatinny rail; muzzle brake; "AICS" detachable box magazine.
- Features may include: carbon fiber wrapped barrel ("BRO-CONTOUR" and "BRO-PATRIARCH" models); stainless steel matte black barrel ("BRO-MATCH" model); camouflage-wrapped chassis modular ("BRO-CONTOUR" model); "WOOX" chassis system with finished wood buttstock and fore-end and sling swivel ("BRO-PATRIARCH" model); "MDT" synthetic chassis system with skeletonized stock, pistol grip and drilled and ported fore-end ("BRO-MATCH" model).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (DSA) and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Use AICS (Accuracy International Chassis System) magazines type.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRO-CONTOUR

BRO-CONTOUR-308

BRO-CONTOUR-6.5CM

BRO-CONTOUR-6.5PRC

BRO-CONTOUR-6CM

BRO-DERECHO-SA-308

BRO-DERECHO-SA-LH-308

BRO-DERECHO-SA-LH-MAG

BRO-DERECHO-SA-MAG

BRO-MATCH

BRO-MATCH-6.5CM

BRO-MATCH-6CM

BRO-PATRIARCH

BRO-PATRIARCH-308

BRO-PATRIARCH-6.5CM

BRO-PATRIARCH-6.5PRC

BRO-PATRIARCH-6CM

CONTOUR

MATCH

PATRIARCH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139704
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: Fallout 10

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	Fallout 10
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139704 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.114)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139704 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.114)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139704 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.114)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139704 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.114)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139704 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.114)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139704 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.114)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" is marked around a bio-hazard sign within a triangle logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mod: FALLOUT 10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Mod: FALLOUT 10" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Mod: FALLOUT 10" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "Mod: FALLOUT 10" selector as pictograph of cartridges at the safe, fire and full automatic positions and may not be functional. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or fluted barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; Teflon coated matte black to a choice of coloured camouflage finishes that may include alligator skin, bone or skull.
Manufacturer	- "Blach Rain Ordnance" was established in 2008. - "Black Rain Ordnance" was incorporated in January of 2009. - "Black Rain Ordnance, Incorporated" is located in Neosho, Missouri U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SL) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRO Fallout 10

BRO-CCS-308

BRO-MLR-308

BRO-MLR-308 Norguard

BRO-MUR-308

BRO-MUR-308 Norguard

BRO-PG12

BRO-PG12-20

BRO-PG12-20 Black

BRO-PG12-20 Digi Tan

BRO-PG12-20 FDE

BRO-PG12-20 Norguard

BRO-PG12-20 Pink Splash

BRO-PG12-20 Skull

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BRO-PG13

BRO-PG13-CA

BRO-PG14

BRO-PG14-CA

BRO-PG15

BRO-PG15-CA

BRO-PG16

BRO-PG16 Black

BRO-PG16 FDE

Black Rain Fallout 10

Black Rain Ordnance AR-10

Fallout-10

Fallout10

PG-12

PG-13

PG-14

PG13

PG13-CA

PG13-NY

PG14

PG14-CA

PG14-NY

PG15-CA

PG15-NY

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133456
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: Fallout 15

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	Fallout 15
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133456 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133456 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133456 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133456 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133456 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133456 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	192	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133456 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133456 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133456 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" is marked around a bio-hazard sign within a triangle logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Mod: FALLOUT 15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Mod: FALLOUT 15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "Mod: FALLOUT 15" selector as pictograph of rounds showing safe/fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; finish goes from a Teflon coated matte black to multiple choice of coloured camouflage graphic prints coating including alligator skin and bone/skull.
Manufacturer	- "Blach Rain Ordnance" was established in 2008. - "Black Rain Ordnance" was incorporated in January of 2009. - "Black Rain Ordnance, Incorporated" is located in Neosho, Missouri U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BR" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133457	Black Rain Ordnance	Fallout 15	Black Rain Ordnance	Rifle	Full Automatic
144305	Black Rain Ordnance	Fallout 15	Black Rain Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BRO Fallout 15

BRO PG1 Piston

BRO PG11-18

BRO PG11-18 Black

BRO PG11-18 Digi Tan

BRO PG11-18 FDE

BRO PG11-18 Norguard

BRO PG11-18 Pink Splash

BRO PG11-18 Skull

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BRO PG2 Piston

BRO PG3 Piston

BRO PG5 Piston

BRO PG8 Piston

BRO PG9 Piston

BRO-CCS-223

BRO-MLR

BRO-MLR Norguard

BRO-MUR

BRO-MUR Norguard

BRO-PG1

BRO-PG1-CA

BRO-PG1-Piston-CA

BRO-PG1-Piston-NY

BRO-PG10

BRO-PG11

BRO-PG17

BRO-PG2

BRO-PG2-CA

BRO-PG2-NY

BRO-PG2-Piston-CA

BRO-PG2-Piston-NY

BRO-PG3

BRO-PG3-CA

BRO-PG3-NY

BRO-PG3-Piston-CA

BRO-PG3-Piston-NY

BRO-PG4

BRO-PG4-CA

BRO-PG4-NY

BRO-PG5

BRO-PG5-CA

BRO-PG5-NY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BRO-PG5-Piston-CA

BRO-PG5-Piston-NY

BRO-PG6

BRO-PG6-CA

BRO-PG6-NY

BRO-PG6-Piston-CA

BRO-PG6-Piston-NY

BRO-PG7

BRO-PG8

BRO-PG9

BRO-PG9-CA

BRO-PG9-NY

BRO-PG9-Piston-CA

BRO-SCOUT

BRO-SUBATOMIC

BRO-SUBATOMIC Armor Black

BRO-SUBATOMIC Aztec Teal Battleworn

BRO-SUBATOMIC Bullshark Grey Battleworn

BRO-SUBATOMIC Burnt Bronze Battleworn

BRO-SUBATOMIC Cold War Grey Battleworn

BRO-SUBATOMIC Copper Suede Battleworn

BRO-SUBATOMIC Sniper Green Battleworn

BRO-SUBATOMIC White Battleworn

BRO-URBAN

BRO-URBAN-ABLK

Black Rain AR-15

Black Rain Fallout 15

Black Rain Ordnance AR-15

FUSION-P

Fallout-15

Fallout15

PG1

PG1 Piston

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PG1-CA

PG1-NY

PG1-Piston-CA

PG1-Piston-NY

PG11

PG11-18

PG2

PG2 Piston

PG2-NY

PG2-Piston-NY

PG3

PG3 Piston

PG3-NY

PG3-Piston-NY

PG4

PG4-NY

PG5

PG5 Piston

PG5-NY

PG5-Piston-NY

PG6

PG6 Piston

PG6-NY

PG6-Piston-NY

PG9

PG9 Piston

PG9-NY

PG9-Piston-NY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133457
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: Fallout 15

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	Fallout 15
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133457 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133457 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133457 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133457 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" is marked around a bio-hazard sign within a triangle logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" selector as pictograph of rounds showing safe/fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; finish goes from a Teflon coated matte black to multiple choice of coloured camouflage graphic prints coating including alligator skin and bone/skull.

Manufacturer

- "Black Rain Ordnance" was established in 2008.
- "Black Rain Ordnance" was incorporated in January of 2009.
- "Black Rain Ordnance, Incorporated" is located in Neosho, Missouri U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BR) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133456	Black Rain Ordnance	Fallout 15	Black Rain Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BRO Fallout 15

Black Rain AR-15

Black Rain Fallout 15

Black Rain Ordnance AR-15

Fallout-15

Fallout15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144305
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: Fallout 15

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	Fallout 15
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144305 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.115)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" is marked around a bio-hazard sign within a triangle logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" is also available as a rifle variant.
- "Mod: FALLOUT 15" selector as pictograph of rounds showing safe/fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; round, standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; integral trigger guard; no buttstock; return spring/buffercollapsible and synthetic pistol grip; finish goes from a Teflon coated matte black to multiple choice of coloured camouflage graphic prints coating including alligator skin and bone/skull.
- overall length with a 191 mm barrel is 648 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Blach Rain Ordnance" was established in 2008.
- "Black Rain Ordnance" was incorporated in January of 2009.
- "Black Rain Ordnance, Incorporated" is located in Neosho, Missouri U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "BR" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133456	Black Rain Ordnance	Fallout 15	Black Rain Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Rain AR15 Pistol

Black Rain Fallout 15 Pistol

Fallout 15 Pistol

Let it Rain

Mod Fallout15 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152326
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: Fallout 15 NRA Rifle

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	Fallout 15 NRA Rifle
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152326 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" and their "Bio-Hazard" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "FALLOUT" is marked on the left side of the magazine well, while the seal of the National Rifle Association is marked on the right side of the magazine well; additionally, "NRA 1871" is engraved on the inside of the ejection-port cover, and "NRA" is engraved on the sides of the forearm. - this is a limited-edition "Fallout" rifle made by Black Rain to commemorate the National Rifle Association, founded in 1871. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; multi-port muzzle-brake; quad rail forearm with full-length flat-top upper; specific markings; and a collapsible stock;
Manufacturer	- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" and their "Bio-Hazard" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152346
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: Fallout 15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	Fallout 15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152346 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152346 - 3	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152346 - 2	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" and their "Bio-Hazard" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "FALLOUT" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - this is an AR-15-style pistol manufactured by Black Rain Ordnance as a pistol version of their "Fallout 15" rifles. - features may include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; black or matte nickel anodized receiver; ventilated forearm with quad accessory rails; flat-top Picatinny rail for mounting optics; bare buffer tube; and detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" and their "Bio-Hazard" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the lower receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRO PG1
BRO PG1 Piston
BRO PG2
BRO PG2 Piston
BRO PG3
BRO PG3 Piston
BRO PG4
BRO PG5
BRO PG5 Piston
BRO PG6
BRO PG6 Piston
BRO PG9
BRO PG9 Piston
PG1
PG1 Piston
PG2
PG2 Piston
PG3
PG3 Piston
PG4
PG5
PG5 Piston
PG6
PG6 Piston
PG9
PG9 Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177984
Make: Black Rain Ordnance
Model: SPEC15

Summary

Make:	Black Rain Ordnance
Model:	SPEC15
Manufacturer:	Black Rain Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177984 - 6	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 14	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177984 - 15	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 5	224 VALKYRIE	5	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 9	224 VALKYRIE	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 12	450 BUSHMASTER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 13	458 SOCOM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177984 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177984 - 11	6.8MM SPC	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK RAIN" over "ORDNANCE" is marked on a bio-hazard logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" is located in Neosho, Missouri U.S.A..

Model

- Introduced in "2015".
- "SPEC15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR-15" design.
- "SPEC15" is available in as a receiver/frame only, left-hand version, pistol version and, New York compliant version. The New York version has a non threaded barrel and non-pistol grip stock.
- Features include: low profile adjustable gas block; action release located on left side above the trigger guard; t-handle cocking lever located on the top rear of the upper receiver; magazine release on the lower receiver above the trigger guard on the right side.

Manufacturer

- "Black Rain Ordnance" was established in 2008.
- "Black Rain Ordnance" was incorporated in January of 2009.
- "Black Rain Ordnance, Incorporated" is located in Neosho, Missouri U.S.A.
- "Black Rain Ordnance" use the acronym "BRO".
- " BLACK RAIN ORDNANCE" words around a bio-hazard sign within a triangle or "BLACK RAIN" over "ORDNANCE" marked on a bio-hazard sign is use as logo.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SR) and six numbers.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- With ejection port cover open, "LET IT RAIN" is visible on the interior of the cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

B R O A 2

BRO

BRO A 2

BRO A2

BRO CARDIAC

BRO CARNIVORE

BRO LE SPEC 15

BRO PATRIOT

BRO Spec15

BRO Spec15 Carbine

BRO Spec15 Left Hand

BRO Spec15 NY Compliant

BRO Spec15-Blt

BRO-A2

BRO-A2-FDE

BRO-A2-Flat Dark Earth

BRO-CARDIAC

BRO-CARNIVOR

BRO-CARNIVORE

BRO-FUSION

BRO-FUSION-BB

BRO-FUSION-P

BRO-FUSION-P Burnt Bronze Battleworn

BRO-FUSION-P Orange Battleworn

BRO-FUSION-P Red Battleworn

BRO-FUSION-P Robin's egg blue battleworn

BRO-FUSION-P Tiger Eye Brown battleworn

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BRO-FUSION-P Titanium Battleworn

BRO-FUSION-P White Battleworn

BRO-FUSION-P Zombie Green Battleworn

BRO-LE DESIGNATED MARKSMAN

BRO-LE SPEC 15

BRO-PATRIOT

BRO-SPEC 15

BRO-SPEC15-A2-FDE

BRO-SPEC15-CLR

BRO-SPEC15-P

BRO-SSP

BRO-WE THE PEOPLE

BROA2

Black Rain Ordnance Spec 15

Black Rain Ordnance Spec15

Black Rain Ordnance Spec15 Series

FUSION-P

SPEC15-P

Spec 15

Spec 15 Series

Spec-15 Series

Spec15 Gadsden Flag

Spec15 SOCOM Plus

Spec15 Series

Spec15 Woodland Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144503
Make: Black Rifle Company
Model: BRC15B

Summary

Make:	Black Rifle Company
Model:	BRC15B
Manufacturer:	Black Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144503 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.117)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144503 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.117)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144503 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.117)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144503 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.117)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144503 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.117)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK RIFLE COMPANY LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK RIFLE COMPANY LLC" also uses the "BRC" acronym.

Model

- "BRC15B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BRC15B" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BRC15B" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be pinned; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BLACK RIFLE COMPANY LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BLACK RIFLE COMPANY LLC" also uses the "BRC" acronym. - "BLACK RIFLE COMPANY LLC" was established in 2009. - "BLACK RIFLE COMPANY LLC" was located in Clackamas, Oregon U.S.A.. - "BLACK RIFLE COMPANY LLC" moved to Lake Havasu, Arizona U.S.A. in 2012.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (BRCB) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRC 15 B

BRC 15B

BRC-15B

Black Rifle BRC

Black Rifle Company AR15

Black Rifle Company SASS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144607
Make: Black Weapons Armory
Model: BWA-15

Summary

Make:	Black Weapons Armory
Model:	BWA-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144607 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.119)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144607 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.119)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144607 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.119)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144607 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.119)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACK WEAPONS" over "ARMORY" inside a bird with spread wings is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACK WEAPONS ARMORY" is using the acronym "BWA".
- "BLACK WEAPONS ARMORY" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A..
- "BLACK WEAPONS ARMORY" is a sporting goods store with gunsmithing services.
- "BLACK WEAPONS ARMORY" was founded in 2007.

Model

- "BWA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BWA-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BWA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (ASA) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BWA 15

BWA AR-15

BWA AR15

BWA15

Black Weapons Armory AR-15

Black Weapons Armory AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76814
Make: Blackburn, G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Blackburn, G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Blackburn, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76814 - 1	12 GA	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on top rib of barrel as "G. BLACKBURN GUN & RIFLE MAKER" and on the lockplates as "G. BLACKBURN".
Model	- side by side exposed hammer shotgun, double triggers, straight grip buttstock, top lever opening break action, Damascus barrels, back action locks, light engraving on triggerguard, receiver and lockplates. - manufactured circa 1890's.
Manufacturer	- G. Blackburn manufactured quality firearms in London, England circa 1860-1900.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- appears on the underside of the barrels and on the rear of the tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133977
Make: Blackheart International
Model: BHI-15

Summary

Make:	Blackheart International
Model:	BHI-15
Manufacturer:	Blackheart International (BHI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133977 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133977 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 7	5.7X28 FN	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 9	5.7X28 FN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133977 - 8	5.7X28 FN	50	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133977 - 10	5.7X28 FN	50	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACKHEART" over "INTERNATIONAL, L.L.C." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BHI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BHI" stands for "BlackHeart International".

Model

- "BHI-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "BHI-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BHI-15" has a pistol and full automatic carbine variant.
- "BHI-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile carbine contoured barrel; standard or low profile folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, standard or tubular handguard that may be free floating the barrel; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; receiver/frame may have an integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16") barrel is 846 mm (33.4") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- Blackheart International LLC, is a manufacturer of AR15 type receiver/frame and accessories, custom builder of bolt guns, Saiga AK and Remington 870 type of firearms.
- Blackheart International LLC, is providing firearms equipment procurement services sales and training.
- Blackheart International LLC, use the acronym "BHI".
- Blackheart International LLC, is located in Philippi, West Virginia, U.S.A..
- Blackheart International LLC, is a Limited Liability Company since 1999.
- Blackheart International LLC, logo shows two crossed arrows under the outline of their state of residence; West Virginia and a globe outline.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (BHI) a dash one letter (F, S) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches or 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Gun Pro

3g Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR 5.7

AR 57

AR5.7

AR57

BH-001-150

BH-001-189

BH-15L-001F

BH-15L-026

BH-15L-038

BH-15L-057

BH-BHI-15-57L

BH-BHI-15-57L-002

BH-BHI-15-57L-002S

BH-BHI-15-57S-001

BH-BHI-15-57S-002

BH-BHI-15-57S-002S

BH-BHI-15S-024

BH-BHI-15SPR-001

BH-BHI15A-001

BH-BHI15S-024

BH-BHI15S-024-F-CA

BH-BHI15S-EX-01

BH-BHI15S-LOWER-F

BH-BHI15S-SBR001

BH-BHI15SPR-001

BH-BHI15SPR-LOWER-F

BHI 15

BHI-15 (A) Carbine

BHI-15 (S) Carbine

BHI-15 A

BHI-15 A Carbine

BHI-15 Carbine

BHI-15 Executive Package

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BHI-15 Rifle

BHI-15 S

BHI-15 S Carbine

BHI-15 S2

BHI-15 SBR2

BHI-15 SCA

BHI-15 SPR

BHI-15 SPR2

BHI-15 Special Purpose Rifle

BHI-AR57 Rifle

BHI-AR57 SBR

BHI15

BHI15-23GR-WC

Blackheart 3g Pro

Blackheart AR

SAAR

SAAR.556

SAAR.556BLK

SAAR.556R

SAAR.556RE

SAAR.556RSE

SAAR.556SPR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141528
Make: Blackwater
Model: BW-15

Summary

Make:	Blackwater
Model:	BW-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141528 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.118)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141528 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.118)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141528 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.118)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141528 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.118)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLACKWATER" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACKWATER" is a security and firearms training centre for military and law enforcement organizations.
- "BLACKWATER" training centre is located in Moyock, North Carolina U.S.A..
- "BLACKWATER" was founded in 1997 as "Blackwater USA".
- "Blackwater USA" renamed itself "Blackwater Worldwide" in 2007.
- "Blackwater Worldwide" change its name to "Xe Services LLC", in 2009.
- "Xe Services LLC" changed its name to "Academi", in 2011.
- "BLACKWATER" sold its security and training operations in 2010.
- "BLACKWATER" is now a brand name with office in San Diego, California U.S.A..
- "BLACKWATER" logo is a bear paw outline within a full or partial oval.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BW-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "BW-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (BW) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BW 15

BW15

Blackwater AR 15

Blackwater AR-15

Blackwater AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196455
Make: Blackwater
Model: BW1911

Summary

Make:	Blackwater
Model:	BW1911
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196455 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	12	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196455 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	24	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BLACKWATER logo is a bear paw outline within an oval.
- BLACKWATER is a security and firearms training centre for military and law enforcement organizations.
- BLACKWATER training centre is located in Moyock, North Carolina U.S.A.
- BLACKWATER was founded in 1997 as Blackwater USA.
- BLACKWATER USA renamed itself Blackwater Worldwide in 2007.
- BLACKWATER Worldwide change its name to Xe Services LLC, in 2009.
- Xe Services LLC changed its name to Academi, in 2011.
- BLACKWATER sold its security and training operations in 2010.
- BLACKWATER is now a brand name with office in San Diego, California U.S.A.

Model

- BW1911 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BLACKWATER logo is a bear paw outline within an oval.
- BW1911 is a copy of the Colt 1911 A1 type pistol.
- BW1911 is available in two variant, solid colour or smoke polymer receiver/frame.
- BW1911 smoke polymer receiver/frame is usually having the lowest velocities.
- Features include: front and rear cocking serrations; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; rubber with front strap grip or checkered panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- KWC and MADE IN TAIWAN is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - KWC is the abbreviation for Kien Well Corporation. - Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978. - Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984. - Kien Well started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm. - Smooth bore barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	Guide lines for airsoft are: - An airsoft gun, firing a .20g 6mm plastic pellet with a muzzle velocity below 111.6 m/s (366 fps), and resembling with near precision an existing make and model of a firearm, other than an antique firearm, is a replica firearm and therefore a prohibited device. - Over 111 .6 m/s (366 fps) and up to 238.65 m/s (783 fps) will be a firearm exempted, meaning no requirement for a firearm license and/or registration. - Over 238.65 m/s (783 fps) it will be a classified as a firearm, requiring a firearm license.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149379	Cybergun	BW1911 R2	Cybergun	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BW 1911

BW-1911

BW1911 AIrsoft

Blackwater 1911 A1

KWC 1911 A1

KWC Blackwater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196409
Make: Blackwater
Model: Sentry 12

Summary

Make:	Blackwater
Model:	Sentry 12
Manufacturer:	Iron Horse Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196409 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- BLACKWATER logo, a bear paw outline within a oval is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- BLACKWATER over CONCORD, NC is marked on the bottom rear of the receiver/frame.
- BLACKWATER is a security and firearms training centre for military and law enforcement organizations.
- BLACKWATER training centre is located in Moyock, North Carolina U.S.A.
- BLACKWATER was founded in 1997 as - BLACKWATER USA.
- BLACKWATER USA renamed itself BLACKWATER Worldwide in 2007.
- BLACKWATER Worldwide change its name to Xe Services LLC, in 2009.
- Xe Services LLC changed its name to Academi, in 2011.
- BLACKWATE" sold its security and training operations in 2010.
- BLACKWATER is now a brand name with office in San Diego, California U.S.A.
- Iron Horse products are manufactured and marketed under the Blackwater Firearms brand starting in 2020.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- BLACKWATER over FIREARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- SENTRY 12 is marked on the bottom rear of the receiver/frame.
- SENTRY 12 is a magazine feed, pump action shotgun with a in-line design.
- Features include: aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with a full-length top 17" / 43 cm accessory rail with upfront, elongated ventilation cuts on both sides; polymer pistol grip/magazine well module; ambidextrous magazine release button, manual safety and action release tab located right underneath the magazine release; fixed polymer buttstock.

- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 91.44 mm (36 inches), average weight is 2.94 kg (6.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Iron Horse Firearms is located in Salt Lake City, Utah U.S.A. - Iron Horse Firearms was founded in 2017. - Iron Horse products are manufactured and marketed under the Blackwater Firearms brand starting in 2020.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (X) prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - Calibre designation is also marked on the bottom rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blackwater Sentry 12

Blackwater Shotgun

Iron Horse Sentry 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134936
Make: Blake, James
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Blake, James
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Blake, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134936 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BLAKE" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "JAMES BLAKE KELSO" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 anfd 1940.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with doll's head rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action with side plates; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- James Blake was located in Kelso, Roxburghshire, Scotland at 14 Square from circa 1894 to circa 1901 and at 12 Square from circa 1905 to circa 1940.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the rib between the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198031
Make: Blakemore, V&R
Model: 1878 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Blakemore, V&R
Model:	1878 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198031 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V&R BLAKEMORE LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "V&R BLAKEMORE" was a firearm wholesaler.
- "V&R BLAKEMORE" was a London, United Kingdom base company from 1867 to 1915.
- "V&R BLAKEMORE" also had office in Birmingham, United Kingdom from 1870 to 1895.

Model

- Manufactured prior to 1886.
- "1878 Double Action" is a solid frame revolver with a ejector-rod mounted in a shroud along the barrel, based on William Tranter's 1878 patent for several improvements to a double action trigger mechanism.
- Features include: octagonal barrel; fluted cylinder; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; high hammer spur; one piece, checkered wood grip with metal bottom plate having a round lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter Patent" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- William Tranter rarely used his name on the barrel or top strap of hand guns. Tranter left those spaces blank so the various retailers of his product could affix their name to his arms.
- William Tranter was born in 1816 and died in 1890.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22879	Tranter	1878 Double Action	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Army

M/1878

Mark 1 British Service Revolver

Tranter 1878

Tranter Revolver

V&R Blakemore Tranter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198118
Make: Blanch, John
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Blanch, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198118 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	741	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Blanch" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: This is a double barrel percussion shotgun; ramrod mounted under the barrels.
Manufacturer	- "J. Blanch" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition. - Side-By-Side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blanch, J

J Blanch

J. Blanch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J.Blanch

JBlanch

John and Son Blanch

Percussion shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132929
Make: Blanch, John & Son
Model: 1867

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John & Son
Model:	1867
Manufacturer:	Adams Patent Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132929 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "JOHN BLANCH & SON" on the top strap and, "29, GRACECHURCH St LONDON" on the top of the barrel.
- John Blanch was born in 1784.
- John Blanch apprenticed to Jackson Mortimer.
- J. Mortimer and J. Blanch formed a partnership of "Mortimer & Blanch" in 1811.
- John Blanch established his own business in London, England at 39 Fish Street Hill in 1813 and moved to 29 Gracechurch Street in 1826.
- John Blanch was joined by his third son William to form "J. Blanch & Son" in 1848.
- John Blanch & Son was located at 29 Gracechurch Street from 1848 to 1915.
- John Blanch & Son moved to 20 Cullen Street in London in 1915.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm which pertain to the John Adams patent of 1867.
- firearm is manufactured by the Adams Patent Small Arms Company and distributed by the firm of John Blanch & Son.
- manufactured circa 1868 to circa 1871.
- this model series existed in two versions based on the type of ejector rod system employed; they were known as the M1867A and the M1867B.
- the M1867A utilized a "turnover" latch system whereas the M1867B utilized a press-button system.
- features: solid receiver/frame; single/double action trigger with trigger guard; octagonal barrel; plain unfluted cylinder with rear locking notches; spur hammer; ejector rod on right side of barrel; loading gate located on the right side of the standing breech; fixed rear and front sights; usually has a lanyard ring; blued finish; checkered wooden grips.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "ADAMS'S PATENT" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is manufactured by the Adams Patent Small Arms Company and distributed by the firm of John Blanch & Son.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- serial number usually follows the wording "ADAMS'S PATENT" with the letters "No" immediately preceding the serial number.
- serial numbering reported is from 500 to 5337 without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1867A

M1867B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196170
Make: Blanch, John & Son
Model: MARK II Pocket

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John & Son
Model:	MARK II Pocket
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196170 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196170 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BLANCH & SON." over "29, GRACECHURCH St LONDON." was observed marked on the top strap.
- John Blanch & Son was a British firearms manufacturer located in London, England; the firm was established in 1848; it also retailed firearms made by other manufacturers.
- John Blanch was born in 1784.
- John Blanch apprenticed to Jackson Mortimer.
- J. Mortimer and J. Blanch formed a partnership of "Mortimer & Blanch" in 1811.
- John Blanch established his own business in London, England at 39 Fish Street Hill in 1813 and moved to 29 Gracechurch Street in 1826.
- John Blanch was joined by his third son William to form "J. Blanch & Son" in 1848.
- John Blanch & Son was located at 29 Gracechurch Street from 1848 to 1915.
- John Blanch & Son moved to 20 Cullen Street in London in 1915.
- John Blanch & Son was located at 96 York Road, Lambeth in 1928, 40 Pall Mall in 1931 and at 6 Mitre Street, Aldgate from 1931 to 1942.
- John Blanch & Son was acquired by Derek Arnold who maintained the business in to the 1990s.

Model

- MARK II 380 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ovated barrel; hammer mounted firing pin; cylinder axis pin is part of the barrel assembly; short, cylinder flutes; top break design; left side, barrel/cylinder opening latch; double action trigger mechanism; birds head grip; lanyard ring; blued finish
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 203 mm (8 inches), average weight is .545 kg (1.2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" and the winged bullet logo over "W&S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one to three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 Military & Police

MARK II

MARK II 380

MARK II Civilian Model

MARK II Military & Police

MARK II Police Model

Mark 2

New Self Ejector

Top Break

Webley MARK 2

Webley MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127054
Make: Blanch, John & Son
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John & Son
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Blanch, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127054 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Blanch & Son" or "John Blanch & Son" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - "Martini Patent" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: Martini-type downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear; under lever or side lever operated; may have engraved receiver/frame; blued barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini-Enfield Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Martini-Metford Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54337
Make: Blanch, John & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Blanch, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54337 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54337 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54337 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54337 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54337 - 4	20 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54337 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54337 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a pin-fire or centre-fire double barrel shotgun. - features include: (PIN-FIRE) side by side Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with underside mounted break open lever; back action side lock with outside hammers; double triggers. - features include: (CENTRE-FIRE) side by side Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight or semi pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130979
Make: Blanch, John & Son
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John & Son
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Blanch, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130979 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130979 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. BLANCH & SON 29 GRACECHURCH STREET LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round damascus barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; engraved side plate with external hammer; checkered wood straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "J. BLANCH & SON 29 GRACECHURCH STREET LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed sample did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted og four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- may have British proof marks on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94056
Make: Blanch, John & Son
Model: Tower Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John & Son
Model:	Tower Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Bentley, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94056 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BLANCH & SON LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- John Blanch & Son was a British firearms manufacturer located in London, England; the firm was established in 1848; it also retailed firearms made by other manufacturers.
- John Blanch was born in 1784.
- John Blanch apprenticed to Jackson Mortimer.
- J. Mortimer and J. Blanch formed a partnership of "Mortimer & Blanch" in 1811.
- John Blanch established his own business in London, England at 39 Fish Street Hill in 1813 and moved to 29 Gracechurch Street in 1826.
- John Blanch was joined by his third son William to form "J. Blanch & Son" in 1848.
- John Blanch & Son was located at 29 Gracechurch Street from 1848 to 1915.
- John Blanch & Son moved to 20 Cullen Street in London in 1915.
- John Blanch & Son was located at 96 York Road, Lambeth in 1928, 40 Pall Mall in 1931 and at 6 Mitre Street, Aldgate from 1931 to 1942.
- John Blanch & Son was acquired by Derek Arnold who maintained the business in to the 1990s.

Model

- "THE TOWER" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- "TRADEMARK", over the outline of a "castle with four towers", over "LONDON TOWER" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1875 to circa 1883.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel which may be tapered; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; flat head ejector rod; exposed spur hammer which is noticeably more upswept than Webley-type spur hammers; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle bird's head grip strap; checkered wooden grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the David Bentley trade mark symbol of the Tower of London is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame; this symbol consists of the words "TRADE MARK" over the outline of a "castle with four towers" over "LONDON TOWER"; this symbol was in use beginning in 1875.
- this trademark was acquired by Webley in 1888.
- David Bentley was a British firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England, 1845 to circa 1883.
- the David Bentley firm was located at the following addresses;
- New Church St., 1845-49.
- 55 Hockley St., 1853.
- 5 Lower Loveday St., 1855-63.
- 44 Shadwell St., 1863-71.
- Tower Wks., 45 Tower Rd., Aston, 1871 - circa 1883.

Serial Number

- one observed example did not have a serial number.
- based on observations of this model series, as either retailed or made by other manufacturers, a serial number was typically marked on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame with a number only without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "FOR 450 CENTRAL FIRE CARTRIDGE" is marked on the left side of the top strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24680	Turner, Thomas	Tower Bulldog	Bentley, David	Handgun	Revolver
24845	Reilly, Edward Michael	Tower Bulldog	Bentley, David	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

London Tower The Tower Bull Dog

The Tower Bull Dog

The Tower Bulldog

Tower Bull Dog

Tower Bull-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196570
Make: Blanch, John & Son
Model: Tranter's Patent 1868 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John & Son
Model:	Tranter's Patent 1868 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196570 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196570 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196570 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BLANCH & SON" over "GRACECHURCH ST. LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- John Blanch & Son was a British firearms manufacturer located in London, England; the firm was established in 1848; they also retailed firearms from other manufacturers.
- John Blanch established his own business in London, England at 39 Fish Street Hill in 1813 and moved to 29 Gracechurch Street in 1826.
- John Blanch was joined by his third son William to form "J. Blanch & Son" in 1848.
- John Blanch & Son was located at 29 Gracechurch Street from 1848 to 1915.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This model is based on the British patent of 1868.

- Features include: solid top receiver/frame with round fixed cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip with lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "TRANTER'S" over " PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - Calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action 1868

Tranter Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16669
Make: Blanch, John & Son
Model: Tranter's Patent Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Blanch, John & Son
Model:	Tranter's Patent Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16669 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BLANCH & SON. GRACECHURCH St.LONDON" is marked on the top strap and/or barrel.
- John Blanch was born in 1784.
- John Blanch apprenticed to Jackson Mortimer.
- J. Mortimer and J. Blanch formed a partnership of "Mortimer & Blanch" in 1811.
- John Blanch established his own business in London, England at 39 Fish Street Hill in 1813 and moved to 29 Gracechurch Street in 1826.
- John Blanch was joined by his third son William to form "J. Blanch & Son" in 1848.
- John Blanch & Son was located at 29 Gracechurch Street from 1848 to 1915.
- John Blanch & Son moved to 20 Cullen Street in London in 1915.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and the Tranter patent markings.
- "Tranter" or "Tranters Patent" or "W. Tranters Patent" is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1851 to circa 1870.
- early examples incorporated "Adams Patented" receiver/frames.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition revolver; may have a peculiar trigger extension protruding under the trigger guard that cocks the spur less hammer or a single trigger; single or double action trigger mechanism; post front sight; octagonal barrel; blued finish; loading lever/rammer located on the left side of barrel and receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; spur less hammer; may also have a "Y" shaped safety spring mounted on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wooden grips; "saw-handle" type grip frame.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter" or "Tranters Patent" or "W. Tranters Patent" within an oval, is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame, the trigger and on the rammer.
- William Tranter was an inventor, firearms manufacturer, and wholesaler to the gun trades; he was located in Birmingham, England.
- William Tranter manufactured parts for arms to be completed by other gunmakers as well as producing and assembling arms both fully finished and "in the white".

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on an observed example consisted of four numbers with a letter suffix.
- letter suffix "T" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60824	Tranter	Percussion Revolver	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Trigger Revolver

Tranter

Tranter Double Trigger Revolver

Tranter's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148945
Make: Blanchard, David
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Blanchard, David
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Blanchard, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148945 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	1	622	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. BLANCHARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David Blanchard was a New York-based gunsmith active in Schuyler Falls, and possibly Morrisonville/Plattsburgh, during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel percussion hunting rifle manufactured by David Blanchard prior to 1897..
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock plate; single trigger; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "D. BLANCHARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David Blanchard was a New York-based gunsmith active in Schuyler Falls, and possibly Morrisonville/Plattsburgh, during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths will vary.

Calibre

- calibres will vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125002
Make: Bland, Edwin John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bland, Edwin John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bland, Edwin John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125002 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.J. Bland" is marked on the side lock plates.
- "E.J. Bland 17 Brook Street London" is marked on the the hard rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1896 and 1900.
- features included: side by side barrels; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock with exposed hammers; extractors or automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Edwin John Bland was located at 17 Brook Street in London, England from circa 1896 to 1900.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the lower tang.
- observed specimen had three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22826
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22826 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BLAND & SONS." over "2 KING WILLIAM ST STRAND LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Bland's "Flying Bee" trade mark is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was locate at 2 King William Street, Strand from 1900 to 1919.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and V-noth in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate baarel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; ejector rod assembly mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Bland was founded in Birmingham, England circa 1827 by James & Edward Bland.
- Thomas Bland was the brother of Edwin Bland.

Calibre

- "450 GAUGE" was observed is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- may have Belgium proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134900
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134900 - 1	577/450/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BLAND & SONS" was observed marked on both of the side plates.
- "T. BLAND & SONS" and 106 STRAND, LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 106 Strand, London from 1875 to 1888.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features observed: round side by side rifled and smoothbore barrels with blade and bead front sight and flip up back sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the side swinging break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122898
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122898 - 1	275 BLAND MAXIMUM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BLAND & SONS 2 KING WILLIAM ST." was observed marked on the barrel.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was locate at 2 King William Street, Strand from 1900 to 1919

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Bland side by side double rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrel; folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double trigger; engraved finish; pistol grip buttstock and splinter forend.
- these are custom made rifles available in almost any calibre and customer desired specification.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "T. BLAND & SONS 2 KING WILLIAM ST." was observed marked on the barrel. - Bland was founded in Birmingham, England circa 1827 by James & Edward Bland. - Thomas Bland was the brother of Edwin Bland. - Thomas Bland started a business in Birmingham, England circa 1840. - Thomas Bland was located at 41 Whittall Street, Birmingham in 1862 and expanded the business to include 42 and 43 Whittall Street in 1867. - Thomas Bland products included muzzle and breech loading shotguns, rifles, hand and cane guns, punt and shoulder held harpoon guns. - Thomas Bland was join by his son Thomas Bland Junior in 1872 and the business name was changed to "Thomas Bland & Sons". - Thomas Bland & Sons opened their first office in London, England at 106 Strand in 1875. - Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 106 Strand, London from 1875 to 1888. - Thomas Bland & Sons opened a branch at 62 South Castle Street in Liverpool circa 1885. - Thomas Bland & Sons added additional premises to their London holdings at 430 West Strand in 1886. - Thomas Bland Senior died in 1887 and Thomas Bland Junior assumed control of the business. - Thomas Bland & Sons moved and was located at 430 West Strand, London from 1886 to 1900. - Thomas Bland & Sons was locate at 2 King William Street, Strand from 1900 to 1919 (King William Street was renamed William IV Street circa 1937). - Thomas Bland Junior's son T. Clifford Bland joined the firm in 1904. - Thomas Bland & Sons closed the Birmingham business in 1919. - Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 4 & 5 King William Street/William IV Street, London from 1919 to 1972. - Thomas Bland & Sons became "Thomas Bland & Sons (Gunmakers) Limited in 1936. - T. Clifford Bland died in 1943. - Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 21 & 22 New Row, St. Martin's Lane, London from 1972/3 to 1987. - Thomas Bland & Sons (Gunmakers) Limited was sold and the business was relocated to Benton, Philadelphia, U.S.A. in 1989/1990.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example has a five digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats and the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when made prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bland double rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126650
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126650 - 1	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Thomas Bland & Sons" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from the early 1870s to the early 1900s. - model name is not marked on this firearm. - model designation is derived from the Farquharson-type action utilized in this firearm. - features include: Farquharson-type, under lever actuated, dropping block action with operating lever located under the trigger guard; case hardened action with engraving; blued barrel; top tang mounted safety; walnut buttstock with full pistol grip and checkering.
Manufacturer	- "Thomas Bland & Sons" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame. - operating lever is located under the trigger guard
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

139005	Gibbs, George	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Gibbs, George	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block Rifle

Farquharson Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134480
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Field's Patent

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Field's Patent
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons/Field Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134480 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BLAND & SONS" or "Thas BLAND & SONS" or "THOMAS BLAND & SONS, 2, KING WILLIAM STREET, STRAND, LONDON." is marked on the firearm.
- Bland was founded in Birmingham, England circa 1827 by James & Edward Bland.
- Thomas Bland was the brother of Edwin Bland.
- Thomas Bland started a business in Birmingham, England circa 1840.
- Thomas Bland was located at 41 Whittall Street, Birmingham in 1862 and expanded the business to include 42 and 43 Whittall Street in 1867.
- Thomas Bland products included muzzle and breech loading shotguns, rifles, hand and cane guns, punt and shoulder held harpoon guns.
- Thomas Bland was join by his son Thomas Bland Junior in 1872 and the business name was changed to "Thomas Bland & Sons".
- Thomas Bland & Sons opened their first office in London, England at 106 Strand in 1875.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 106 Strand, London from 1875 to 1888.
- Thomas Bland & Sons opened a branch at 62 South Castle Street in Liverpool circa 1885.
- Thomas Bland & Sons added additional premises to their London holdings at 430 West Strand in 1886.
- Thomas Bland Senior died in 1887 and Thomas Bland Junior assumed control of the business.
- Thomas Bland & Sons moved and was located at 430 West Strand, London from 1886 to 1900.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was locate at 2 King William Street, Strand from 1900 to 1919 (King William Street was renamed William IV Street circa 1937).
- Thomas Bland Junior's son T. Clifford Bland joined the firm in 1904.
- Thomas Bland & Sons closed the Birmingham business in 1919.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 4 & 5 King William Street/William IV Street, London from 1919 to 1972.
- Thomas Bland & Sons became "Thomas Bland & Sons (Gunmakers) Limited in 1936.
- T. Clifford Bland died in 1943.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 21 & 22 New Row, St. Martin's Lane, London from 1972/3 to 1987.
- Thomas Bland & Sons (Gunmakers) Limited was sold and the business was relocated to Benton, Philadelphia, U.S.A. in 1989/1990.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "FIELD'S PAT." over "No. 1927" over "1877" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- William Field's Patent No. 1927 of May 1877 is for a single shot action with either a Martini type rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design, or a Farquharson type lever operated vertical dropping/falling block design.
- Field's Patent No 1927 is characterized by a right side mounted operating lever on the receiver/frame which was moved forward to lower the breech block, cock the hammer and actuate the extractor at the end of the opening stroke; pulling back on the lever closed the action; most of these actions had an external hammer and an inertia striker in the breech block, although hammerless versions were also made.
- this is a single shot rifle which uses a falling block action.
- features include: falling block actions opening lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; indent-locked lever on the right side of the receiver/frame function is to lock the side lever with the breech when in the closed position; external hammer with half-cock notch; checkered hardwood stock, available in either pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- William Field, manager of the Field Rifle Co. of Birmingham from 1885 to 1898, was the inventor of an action, patented on May 17 1877, as No. 1927. It is believed that the company was supplying this patented action to other makers, as they do not appear to have made complete rifles. The manufacturers who utilized his action include many of the best know firms of that era, such as:

A. Bertin & Charles Jourich of Paris, France
Thomas Bland & Sons of Birmingham, England
C.G. Bonehill, Limited of Birmingham, England
J. Brodell & Son of Castle Place, Belfast, Ireland
George Gibbs of Bristol, England
W.W. Greener of Birmingham, England
Holland & Holland of London, England
Kynoch & Company, Limited of Birmingham, England
Charles Lancaster & Company of 151 New Bond Street, London, England
I. Hollis & Sons of London, England
Lang & Hussey, Limited of London, England
G.E. Lewis & Sons of 23 & 23 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England
James MacNaughton & Sons of Edinburgh, Scotland
William Moore & Gray of 43 Old Bond Street, London, England
James Purdey & Sons, Limited of London, England
W. Rawbone of Cape Town, South Africa
John Rigby & Company of 72 St. James Street, London, England
R.B. Rodda & Company of London, England & Calcutta, India
Scholefield & Company
Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London
W.&C. Scott & Son of Birmingham & London, England
William Soper of Reading, England
Thomas Turner of 19 Brook St., Bond Street, London, England
Thomas W. Watson of 4 Pall Mall, London, England
James Wilkinson & Son of London, England
Thomas Woodward of Birmingham & London, England

Action

- side lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- NOTE: do not confuse No. 1927, or 1877 with the serial number
- "No. 1927" is the British patent number granted to William Field on May 17, 1877.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80931	Scholefield	Field's Patent	Scholefield/Field Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot
129241	Rigby, John	Field's Patent	Rigby, John/Field Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Field's Patent Breech

Field's Patent Breech No. 1927 1877

Field's Patent No 1927

Field's Patent No. 1927 1877

No 1927-1877

Patent No 1927-1877

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95395
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Four Barrel Hammerless Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Four Barrel Hammerless Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95395 - 3	455 REV	4	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95395 - 4	455 REV	4	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95395 - 1	476 REV	4	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95395 - 2	476 REV	4	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMAS BLAND & SONS, 2, KING WILLIAM STREET, STRAND, LONDON." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- Bland's "Flying Bee" trade mark is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was locate at 2 King William Street, Strand from 1900 to 1919.
- address markings will vary depending on the date of manufacture.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this firearm design was patented by Thomas Bland and Frank Cashmore in 1887; it is very similar in appearance to the Lancaster four barrel pistol; it is characterized by having a single striker carried in a rotating breech bolt which fires each cartridge in succession.
- produced circa 1887 to early 1900's.
- features include: break action with drop-down barrels; top tang mounted action release; four barrel cluster; hammerless; double action trigger; blued finish.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame

Manufacturer

- "THOMAS BLAND & SONS, 2, KING WILLIAM STREET, STRAND, LONDON." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front strap of the pistol grip. - known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "476 GAUGE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Four Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130041
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130041 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130041 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130041 - 3	450	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BLAND & SONS" or "THos BLAND & SONS" or any variation may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- model designation is derived from the fact that this type of large bore, side by side pattern pistol was used principally by dangerous game hunters for self protection against enraged tigers or other such game and was carried in the "howdah" or saddle on the back of an elephant during the hunt.
- this type of pistol was produced circa early 1800's to the late 1800's utilizing various ignition systems.
- features observed: side by side barrels with blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single trigger; checkered wood short forearm and rounded pistol grip.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118877
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Keepers Gun

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Keepers Gun
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118877 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118877 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118877 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. Bland & Sons", "Thomas Bland & Sons" or a variation thereof is usually marked on both lockplates and on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- known example marked: "The Keeper's Gun Improved" on the top of the rib between the barrels. - this model line was introduced during the 1880's. - side lock, side by side barrel configuration, exposed double hammers. - features may include: damascus barrels, extractors or ejectors, double triggers and case hardened locks.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example has a five digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats and the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the nominal guage chambering proofmarked on the action flats of the receiver/frame, e.g., the number "16" over the letter "C", both within an upright four-sided lozenge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Keeper's Gun

Keeper's Gun Improved

Keepers Gun Improved

The Keeper's Gun

The Keeper's Gun Improved

The Keepers Gun

The Keepers Gun Improved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124936
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124936 - 1	500/450 X 1 11/16"	1	673	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BLAND & SONS 106 STRAND LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARTINI'S PATENT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: damascene finished octagonal barrel with an etched matte surface on the top barrel flat; right side mounted thumb safety and cocking indicator; outline engraved receiver/frame, trigger guard and lever; drift adjustable tapered bead front and express rear sights; checkered, walnut, straight buttstock and forend; steel butt plate

Manufacturer

- "T BLAND & SONS 106 STRAND LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number on an observed example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers.
- serial number date/rationalization:

Year	Serial Number
1880 to 1890	12,000 to 13,000
1890 to 1900	13,000 to 15,560
1900 to 1918	15,560 to 17,000
1918 to 1930	17,000 to 18,000
1930 to 1960	18,000 to 19,000
1960 to (current)	19,000 to (current)

Other Markings

- on observed example "T.B & S" is marked on the barrel beneath the forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79893
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79893 - 2	450 REV CF	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
79893 - 5	450 REV CF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
79893 - 1	450 REV CF	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79893 - 4	450 REV CF	6	108	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79893 - 3	455 REV	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
79893 - 6	455 REV	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BLAND & SONS 106 STRAND LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- "T.B & S"' may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 106 Strand, London from 1875 to 1888.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm.
- features are similar to the popular "Royal Irish Constabulary" revolvers by Webley.
- produced during the late 1800s to the early 1900s.
- this revolver is double action type, with an exposed hammer.
- grips are made of wood and completely checkered, bottom of grip has a lanyard loop.
- under the barrel is a hinged ejector rod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T.B. & B.

TB & S

TB&S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93815
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93815 - 2	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93815 - 3	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93815 - 1	455 REV	6	141	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93815 - 4	455 REV	6	141	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T- BLAND & SONS, 106, STRAND, LONDON." is marked on the barrel.
- Bland's "Flying Bee" trade mark is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 106 Strand, London from 1875 to 1888.

Model

- "BLANDS SELF EXTRACTING" is marked on the left side hinge lug.
- this firearm bears a close resemblence to the Webley No. 4 revolver.
- features; hinged frame, top break with simultaneous extraction; exposed rebounding hammer; double action trigger; fluted cylinder; ribbed barrel; round grip frame with lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "T- BLAND & SONS, 106, STRAND, LONDON." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the frame/receiver just above the trigger.
Calibre	- "455 GAUGE REVOLVER" is marked on the left side of the axis lug.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81131
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81131 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81131 - 14	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81131 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81131 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81131 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81131 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81131 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81131 - 8	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81131 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "T. BLAND & SONS" is marked on the barrels.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Bland side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may vary greatly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195902
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195902 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOMAS BLAND & SONS - 430 WEST STRAND LONDON" was observed on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-shot pistol that resembles the Stevens "Lord" model. - features may include: a fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight, round barrel with octagonal breech, hinged receiver/frame, exposed spurred hammer, barrel release located on the left side of the receiver/frame, spurred trigger guard with or without finger rest, checkered or smooth walnut grip panels with a flared butt cap.
Manufacturer	- "THOMAS BLAND & SONS - 430 WEST STRAND LONDON" was observed on the barrel. - Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 430 West Strand, London from 1886 to 1900.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame, under the grips or on the side of the barrel, visible when the barrel is tipped up.
Calibre	- calibre designation was not observed marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bland & Sons Gallery Pistol

Bland & Sons Single Shot

Bland Gallery Pistol

Bland Single Shot

Bland Tip Up

Bland Tip Up 22

Bland Tip-Up

Gallery Pistol

Single Shot Tip-Up

Thomas Bland Gallery Pistol

Thomas Bland Single Shot

Tip Up

Tip Up 22

Tip Up Pistol

Tip-Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73009
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73009 - 4	303 BRITISH	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73009 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73009 - 2	9.3 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73009 - 3	9.3X74R	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- makers designation may be marked on firearm.
Model	- custom firearms made on request only.
Action	- available in any type of action, calibre and/or options.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129523
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129523 - 1	38 CF	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. BLAND & SONS 106 STRAND LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel. - Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 106 Strand, London from 1875 to 1888. - address markings will vary depending on the date of manufacture.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Thomas Bland & Sons was located at 106 Strand, London from 1875 to 1888. - features include: round barrel with raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open action release located on the top strap; fixed sights; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "T BLAND & SONS 106 STRAND LONDON." was observed marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120666
Make: Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120666 - 1	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120666 - 2	577 REV	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. Bland & Sons" is marked on the barrel.
- Bland's "Flying Bee" trade mark is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1878 and 1890.
- this handgun is very similar in appearance to the Webley No. 4.
- features include: flat sided barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with double plunger barrel lock/break open mechanism; self extracting; semi fluted cylinder with turn stud release; double action; exposed spur hammer; exposed sear behind trigger; wood grips; metal butt plate with lanyard loop; fixed open sights.

Manufacturer

- "T. Bland & Sons" is marked on the barrel and the Bland's "Flying Bee" trade mark is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bland-Pryse

Pryse Pattern

Pryse Type

Pryse's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197864
Make: Blaser
Model: AR8

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	AR8
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197864 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197864 - 3	177 PELLET	1	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197864 - 2	22 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197864 - 4	22 PELLET	1	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "AR8" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Features include: steel, break barrel receiver/frame with automatic safety; ambidextrous synthetic thumbhole stock.
- Overall length with a 460 mm (18.11 inches) barrel is 1125 mm (44.3 inches), average weight is 4.0 kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12287

12288

12289

AR8 N-Tec

AR8 N_Tec

Blaser AR8

Blaser AR8 N-Tec

Blaser AR8 N_Tec

Blaser F AR8

Diana AR8

Diana AR8 N-Tec

Diana AR8 N_Tec

Diana F AR8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125578
Make: Blaser
Model: B95

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	B95
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125578 - 84	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 41	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 71	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 23	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 58	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 4	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 85	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 42	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 72	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 24	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 59	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125578 - 5	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 88	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 45	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 75	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 27	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 62	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 8	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 191	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 51	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 192	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 32	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 193	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 14	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 194	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 1	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 195	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 36	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 196	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125578 - 18	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 94	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 81	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 35	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 68	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 17	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 197	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 2	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 198	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 37	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 199	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 19	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 86	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 43	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 73	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 25	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 60	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125578 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 87	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 44	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 74	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 26	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 61	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 7	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 89	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 76	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 57	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 63	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 91	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 49	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 78	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 65	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125578 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 188	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 50	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 189	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 31	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 190	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 13	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 185	6X62R FRERES/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 46	6X62R FRERES/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 186	6X62R FRERES/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 28	6X62R FRERES/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 187	6X62R FRERES/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 9	6X62R FRERES/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 90	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 47	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 77	6X70R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 29	6X70R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 64	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125578 - 10	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 92	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 52	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 79	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 33	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 66	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 15	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 93	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 53	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 80	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 34	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 67	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 95	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 54	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 82	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 38	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 69	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125578 - 20	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 55	8X75RS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 39	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 21	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 96	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 56	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 83	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 40	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 70	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125578 - 22	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "95".
- this is a "system" of receiver/frames and barrels designed by Blaser that allows a user to mount combination gun barrels onto one receiver/frame for use in a wide variety of hunting situations; the base firearm can be ordered in a wide variety of grades of finish and engraving.
- the model "95" combination gun features a single action lock that must be manually re-cocked after each barrel is fired.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip Bavarian-comb stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame (some grades with false sideplates); blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; double triggers; horn trigger guard; open fixed sights (quick detachable scope mounts available as an option); sling swivels.
- also available in a double rifle configuration.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126080	Blaser	B95 Bergstutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

95

95 Bergstutzen

95 Combination Gun

95 Comtesse

95 Fox with Ducks

95 Luxus

95 Over-Under Rifle Shotgun

95 Prestige

95 Red Deer

95 Roe Deer

95 Standard

95 Wild Boars

Arabesques

B 95

B95 Arabesques

B95 Berg-& Tal-Stutzen

B95 Berg-& Talstutzen

B95 Capriolo

B95 Cervo

B95 Cinghiale

B95 Fox with Ducks

B95 Red Deer

B95 Roe Deer

B95 Volpe e anatra

B95 Wild Boars

Berg-& Tal-Stutzen B95

Berg-& Talstutzen B95

Capriolo

Cervo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cinghiale

Fox with Ducks

Red Deer

Roe Deer

Volpe e anatra

Wild Boars

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126080
Make: Blaser
Model: B95 Bergstutzen

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	B95 Bergstutzen
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 66	22 HORNET/243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 2	22 HORNET/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 111	22 HORNET/270 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 5	22 HORNET/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 73	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 9	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 72	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 8	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 112	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 10	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 114	22 HORNET/5.6X50R MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 115	22 HORNET/5.6X50R MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 65	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 1	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 67	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 3	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 113	22 HORNET/6.5X65R RWS	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 4	22 HORNET/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 116	22 HORNET/6X62R FRERES	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 117	22 HORNET/6X62R FRERES	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 70	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 6	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 71	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 7	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 74	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 11	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 12	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 75	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 13	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 19	222 REM MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 81	222 REM MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 69	222 REM/243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 15	222 REM/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 119	222 REM/270 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 18	222 REM/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 80	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 22	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 79	222 REM/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 21	222 REM/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 121	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 23	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 68	222 REM/5.6X52R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 14	222 REM/5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 76	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 17	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 118	222 REM/6.5X65R RWS	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 16	222 REM/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 77	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 120	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 78	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 20	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 122	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 24	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 25	222 REM/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 82	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 26	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 101	243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126080 - 53	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126080 - 131	243 WIN/270 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 132	243 WIN/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 137	243 WIN/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 138	243 WIN/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 135	243 WIN/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 136	243 WIN/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 139	243 WIN/30R BLASER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 140	243 WIN/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 102	243 WIN/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 54	243 WIN/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 129	243 WIN/6.5X65R RWS	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 130	243 WIN/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 127	243 WIN/6X62R FRERES	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 128	243 WIN/6X62R FRERES	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 133	243 WIN/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 134	243 WIN/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 103	243 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 55	243 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 141	243 WIN/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 142	243 WIN/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 143	243 WIN/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 144	243 WIN/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 83	5.6X50R MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126080 - 27	5.6X50R MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126080 - 84	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 28	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 148	5.6X50R MAG/270 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 31	5.6X50R MAG/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 89	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 35	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 88	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 34	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 149	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 36	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 123	5.6X50R MAG/5.6X52R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 124	5.6X50R MAG/5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 85	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 29	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 147	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X65R RWS	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 30	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 145	5.6X50R MAG/6X62R FRERES	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 146	5.6X50R MAG/6X62R FRERES	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 86	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 32	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 87	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 33	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 90	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 37	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 38	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 91	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 39	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 92	5.6X52R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126080 - 40	5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126080 - 93	5.6X52R/243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 41	5.6X52R/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 151	5.6X52R/270 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 44	5.6X52R/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 98	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 48	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 97	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 47	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 152	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 49	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 94	5.6X52R/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 42	5.6X52R/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 150	5.6X52R/6.5X65R RWS	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 43	5.6X52R/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 125	5.6X52R/6X62R FRERES	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 126	5.6X52R/6X62R FRERES	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 95	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 45	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 96	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 46	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 99	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 50	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 51	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 100	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 52	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 105	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126080 - 56	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126080 - 153	6.5X57R MAUSER/270 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 57	6.5X57R MAUSER/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 108	6.5X57R MAUSER/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 62	6.5X57R MAUSER/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 107	6.5X57R MAUSER/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 61	6.5X57R MAUSER/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 154	6.5X57R MAUSER/30R BLASER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 60	6.5X57R MAUSER/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 104	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 58	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 106	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 59	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 109	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 63	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 110	6.5X57R MAUSER/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126080 - 64	6.5X57R MAUSER/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Blaser" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "95". - the model 95 Bergstutzen feature two different rifle calibers within the same barrel combination. - this is a "system" of receiver/frames and barrels designed by Blaser that allows a user to mount combination gun barrels onto one receiver/frame for use in a wide variety of hunting situations; the base firearm can be ordered in a wide variety of grades of finish and engraving. - the model "95" combination gun features a single action lock that must be manually re-cocked after each barrel is fired. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip Bavarian-comb stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame (some grades with false sideplates); blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; double triggers; horn trigger guard; open fixed sights (quick detachable scope mounts available as an option); sling swivels. - overall length with 600mm barrel is 1030mm (40 1/2"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- upper barrel is adjustable to match lower barrel point of impact.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112715	Blaser	BS95	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125578	Blaser	B95	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

95

B-95

B95

B95 Luxe

B95 Luxus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139181
Make: Blaser
Model: B95 Express

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	B95 Express
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139181 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139181 - 4	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139181 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139181 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139181 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139181 - 6	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "95" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "system" of receiver/frames and barrels designed by Blaser that allows a user to mount combination gun barrels on one receiver/frame for use in a wide variety of hunting situations; the base firearm can be ordered in a wide variety of grades of finish and engraving.
- the model "95" combination gun features a single action lock that must be manually cocked after each barrel is fired.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip Bavarian-comb stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame (some grades with false sideplates); blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; double triggers; horn trigger guard; open fixed sights (quick detachable scope mounts available as an option); sling swivels.
- overall length with 559mm (22") barrels is 980mm (38 5/8"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.2lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95

B 95

B 95 Express

B95

Blaser 95

Blaser 95 Express

Sovrapposto Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120353
Make: Blaser
Model: B97

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	B97
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120353 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120353 - 2	30R BLASER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120353 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120353 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120353 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120353 - 7	8X75RS	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120353 - 6	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "system" of receiver/frames and barrels designed by Blaser that allows a user to mount any number of over/under rifle or combination gun barrels onto one receiver/frame, to use in a wide variety of hunting situations; the base firearm can be ordered in a wide variety of grades of finish and engraving. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip Bavarian-comb stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame (some grades with false sideplates); blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; double triggers; horn trigger-guard; open fixed sights (quick detachable scope mounts available as an option); and sling swivels. - this firearm can be ordered with two rifle barrels in the same calibre (a "rifle" type); two rifle barrels in differing calibres (a "combination gun" type); or a rifle barrel paired with a shot barrel (also a "combination gun" type).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- upper barrel is adjustable to match lower barrel point of impact.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126090	Blaser	B97 Bergstutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

97

B97 Double Rifle

BB

BB 97

BB 97 Comtesse

BB 97 Exklusiv

BB 97 Imperial

BB 97 Luxus

BB 97 Prestige

BB 97 Standard

BB 97 Super Exklusiv

BB 97 Super Luxus

BB97

Bockbuchse 97

Double Rifle

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120354
Make: Blaser
Model: B97

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	B97
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120354 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 97	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 2	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 98	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 3	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 4	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 99	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 5	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 81	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 6	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 7	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120354 - 8	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 9	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 10	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 100	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 101	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 102	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 21	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 109	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 22	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 110	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 23	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 24	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 111	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 25	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 41	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 42	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 43	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 44	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120354 - 45	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 61	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 62	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 63	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 64	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 65	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 56	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 127	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 57	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 128	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 58	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 59	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 129	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 60	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 66	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 67	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 68	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 69	30R BLASER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120354 - 70	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 11	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 103	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 12	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 104	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 13	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 105	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 15	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 16	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 106	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 17	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 107	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 18	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 19	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 108	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 20	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 87	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120354 - 112	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 88	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 113	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 89	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 90	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 114	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 91	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 31	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 118	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 32	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 119	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 33	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 34	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 120	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 35	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 36	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 37	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 38	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120354 - 39	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 40	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 26	6X62R FRERES/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 27	6X62R FRERES/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 28	6X62R FRERES/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 29	6X62R FRERES/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 30	6X62R FRERES/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 82	6X70R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 115	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 83	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 116	6X70R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 84	6X70R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 85	6X70R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 117	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 86	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 46	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 121	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 47	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120354 - 122	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 48	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 49	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 123	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 50	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 51	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 124	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 52	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 125	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 53	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 54	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 126	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 55	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 71	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 130	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 72	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 131	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 73	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120354 - 74	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 132	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 75	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 92	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 93	8X75RS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 94	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 95	8X75RS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 96	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 76	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 133	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 77	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 134	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 78	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 79	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 135	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120354 - 80	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "system" of receiver/frames and barrels designed by Blaser that allows a user to mount any number of over/under rifle or combination gun barrels onto one receiver/frame, to use in a wide variety of hunting situations; the base firearm can be ordered in a wide variety of grades of finish and engraving. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip Bavarian-comb stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame (some grades with false sideplates); blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; double triggers; horn trigger guard; open fixed sights (quick detachable scope mounts available as an option); and sling swivels. - this firearm can be ordered with two rifle barrels in the same calibre (a "rifle" type); two rifle barrels in differing calibres (a "combination gun" type); or a rifle barrel paired with a shot barrel (also a "combination gun" type).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126090	Blaser	B97 Bergstutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

97

BBF 97

Bergstutzen 97

Bockbuchseflinte 97

Mountain Rifle 97

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126090
Make: Blaser
Model: B97 Bergstutzen

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	B97 Bergstutzen
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126090 - 1	22 HORNET/243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 2	22 HORNET/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 3	22 HORNET/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 4	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 5	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 6	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 7	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 8	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 9	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 10	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 11	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126090 - 12	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 13	22 HORNET/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 14	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 15	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 16	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 17	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 18	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 19	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 20	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 21	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 22	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 23	222 REM MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 24	222 REM MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 25	222 REM/243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 26	222 REM/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 27	222 REM/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 28	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 29	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126090 - 30	222 REM/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 31	222 REM/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 32	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 33	222 REM/5.6X52R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 34	222 REM/5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 35	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 36	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 37	222 REM/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 38	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 39	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 40	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 41	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 42	222 REM/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 43	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 44	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 45	243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126090 - 46	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126090 - 47	243 WIN/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126090 - 48	243 WIN/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 49	243 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 50	243 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 51	5.6X50R MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126090 - 52	5.6X50R MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126090 - 53	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 54	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 55	5.6X50R MAG/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 56	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 57	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 58	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 59	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 60	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 61	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 62	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 63	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 64	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 65	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126090 - 66	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 67	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 68	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 69	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 70	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 71	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 72	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 73	5.6X52R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126090 - 74	5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126090 - 75	5.6X52R/243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 76	5.6X52R/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 77	5.6X52R/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 78	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 79	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 80	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 81	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 82	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 83	5.6X52R/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126090 - 84	5.6X52R/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 85	5.6X52R/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 86	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 87	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 88	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 89	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 90	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 91	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 92	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 93	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 94	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 95	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126090 - 96	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126090 - 97	6.5X57R MAUSER/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 98	6.5X57R MAUSER/30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 99	6.5X57R MAUSER/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 100	6.5X57R MAUSER/308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 101	6.5X57R MAUSER/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126090 - 102	6.5X57R MAUSER/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 103	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X57R MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 104	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 105	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 106	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 107	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 108	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 109	6.5X57R MAUSER/9.3X74R	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126090 - 110	6.5X57R MAUSER/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "97".
- the model 97 Bergstutzen feature two different rifle calibers within the same barrel combination.
- this is a "system" of receiver/frames and barrels designed by Blaser that allows a user to mount combination gun barrels onto one receiver/frame for use in a wide variety of hunting situations; the base firearm can be ordered in a wide variety of grades of finish and engraving.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip Bavarian-comb stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame (some grades with false sideplates); blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; double triggers; horn trigger guard; open fixed sights (quick detachable scope mounts available as an option); sling swivels.
- overall length for a 600mm barrel is 1030mm (40 1/2"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- upper barrel is adjustable to match lower barrel point of impact.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120353	Blaser	B97	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
120354	Blaser	B97	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130587	Blaser	BS97	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

97

B-97 Bergstutzen

B97

B97 Luxe

B97 Luxus

Bergstutzen B97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130574
Make: Blaser
Model: B97 Classic

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	B97 Classic
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130574 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130574 - 2	30R BLASER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130574 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130574 - 4	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BB-c" was observed marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
- this is a "system" of receiver/frames and barrels designed by Blaser that allows a user to mount any number of over/under rifle or combination gun barrels onto one receiver/frame, to use in a wide variety of hunting situations; the base firearm can be ordered in a wide variety of grades of finish and engraving.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip Bavarian-comb stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame (some grades with false sideplates); blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; open fixed sights (quick detachable scope mounts available as an option); and sling swivels.
- overall length for 560mm barrel is 990mm (39").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 97 Classic

B97 Classic Luxus

BB 97 Classic Luxus

BB-c

BB-c Luxus

BB97 Classic

BB97 Classic Luxus

Double Barrel BB 97 Classic

Double Barrel BB 97 Classic Luxus

Double Rifle BB 97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127467
Make: Blaser
Model: BBF700/88

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	BBF700/88
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127467 - 1	5.6X50 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser Germany" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Blaser Germany Model BBF 700/88 and calibre" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BBF 700/88" was replaced by the "BBF 95" in 1995.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged chromed satin receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under pattern.
- top barrel is chambered for a shotgun cartridge and the bottom barrel is chambered for a rifle cartridge.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers and a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BBF 700-88

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BBF 700/88

BBF700-88

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51859
Make: Blaser
Model: BBF95

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	BBF95
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51859 - 1	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 9	22 SAVAGE HP/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 10	22 SAVAGE HP/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 11	22 SAVAGE HP/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 12	22 SAVAGE HP/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 3	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 5	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 4	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 13	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 14	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51859 - 15	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 16	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 20	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 21	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 22	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 38	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 39	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 40	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 41	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 42	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 53	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 54	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51859 - 33	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 34	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 35	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 36	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 37	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 43	30R BLASER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51859 - 44	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 7	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 17	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 18	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 19	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 23	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 24	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 25	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 26	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 27	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 28	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 29	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 31	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 32	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 45	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51859 - 46	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 47	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 48	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 49	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 50	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 51	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51859 - 52	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" and "Germany" are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation appears as "Mod BBF 95", marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a boxlock, over/under combination gun of the type known as a "bockbuchsflinte" by the Germans.
- these combination guns are available in a wide variety of possible grades and embellishment, including precious metal inlays
- features include: double triggers, tang safety/selector and opening lever, carved horn trigger-guard, open adjustable sights with provision for mounting a scope, sling swivels, and walnut pistol-grip "hog's-back" comb stock and schnabel-tipped forearm.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable barrel rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer and Sohn division

Action

- over/under pattern; with shotgun over rifle; this type of combination gun is known as a "bockbuchsflinte" by the Germans, the principal manufacturers of these firearms.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95 BBF

BBF

BBF 95 Grand Luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BBF 95 Luxus

BBF Blaser 95 Exclusiv

BBF Blaser 95 Grand Luxe

BBF Blaser 95 Luxus

BBF Blaser 95 Prestige

BBF Blaser 95 Royal

BBF Blaser 95 Standard

BBF Blaser 95 Super Exclusiv

BBF Blaser 95 Super Luxus

Bergstutzen Blaser 95 Luxus

Blaser 95

Blaser 95 BBF

Bockbuchsflinte Blaser 95

Exclusive

Grand Luxe

Luxus

Mod BBF 95

Prestige

Royal

Standard

Super Exclusiv

Super Luxus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130576
Make: Blaser
Model: BBF97

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	BBF97
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130576 - 58	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 19	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 60	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 39	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 61	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 2	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 20	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 63	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 40	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 64	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130576 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 21	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 66	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 41	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 67	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 4	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 22	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 69	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 42	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 70	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 5	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 23	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 72	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 43	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 73	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 6	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 24	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 75	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130576 - 44	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 76	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 7	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 25	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 78	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 45	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 79	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 26	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 81	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 46	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 82	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 29	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 27	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 84	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 47	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 85	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130576 - 31	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 87	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 50	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 88	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 32	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 90	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 51	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 13	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 33	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 52	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 9	6X62R FRERES/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 28	6X62R FRERES/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 48	6X62R FRERES/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 10	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 30	6X70R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 49	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 91	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130576 - 14	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 34	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 93	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 53	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 94	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 35	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 96	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 54	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 97	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 36	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 99	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 55	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 17	8X75RS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 37	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 56	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 100	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130576 - 18	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 38	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 102	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130576 - 57	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser Germany" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BBF" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a boxlock, over/under combination gun of the type known as a "bockbuchsflinte" by the Germans.
- these combination guns are available in a wide variety of possible grades and embellishment, including precious metal inlays
- features include: double triggers, tang safety/selector and opening lever, carved horn trigger-guard, open adjustable sights with provision for mounting a scope, sling swivels, and walnut pistol-grip "hog's-back" comb stock and schnabel-tipped forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

97

BBF

BBF 97

BBF-97

BBF97 Comtesse

BBF97 Exklusiv

BBF97 Imperial

BBF97 Luxus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BBF97 Prestige

BBF97 Standard

BBF97 Super Exklusiv

BBF97 Super Luxus

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155546
Make: Blaser
Model: BD14

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	BD14
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155546 - 6	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 5	22 HORNET/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 7	22 HORNET/30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 1	22 HORNET/6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 2	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 3	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 4	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 8	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 9	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 21	222 REM/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 20	222 REM/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155546 - 22	222 REM/30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 16	222 REM/6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 17	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 18	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 19	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 23	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 24	222 REM/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 26	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 15	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 27	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 13	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 36	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 25	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 28	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 29	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 32	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 31	5.6X52R/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155546 - 33	5.6X52R/30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 10	5.6X52R/6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 11	5.6X52R/6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 30	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 12	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 34	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155546 - 35	5.6X52R/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" and/or the Blaser logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BD14" is marked on the firearm; "BD14" stands for "Bockdrilling 14". A "bockdrilling" is a three-barrelled over/under firearm usually composed of a shotgun barrel over a large-calibre rifle barrel (or vice-versa) with a small-calibre rifle barrel placed on the rib between the two larger barrels.
- these combination guns may be seen in both box lock and false side lock (with extended side plates for additional engraving room) versions.
- features include: free-floating blued barrels in a bockdrilling layout; open sights on ramps, with optical sights on detachable mounts; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with contrasting schnabel forearm and grip-cap; tang opening lever; tang cocking lever/barrel selector; double triggers (the front trigger fires the large-calibre rifle barrel, while the rear trigger fires either the shotgun barrel or the small-calibre rifle barrel, depending on the position of the selector); and a rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" and/or the Blaser logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration, with a shotgun barrel over a large-calibre rifle barrel, with a small-calibre rifle barrel on the right side.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BD14 Baronesse

Bock Drilling

Bock Drilling 14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bockdrilling

Bockdrilling 14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123774
Make: Blaser
Model: BD880

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	BD880
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123774 - 1	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123774 - 4	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123774 - 2	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123774 - 3	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" and "Germany" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked as "BD 880" on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel with a smaller calibre rifle barrel offset to one side between the two over and under barrels.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety/selector/cocker; double triggers with front set trigger; open leaf sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; fully-engraved receiver/frame with blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable barreled rifle of its own design.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen has seven digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BD 880

BD-880

Bockdrilling

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97175
Make: Blaser
Model: BL820

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	BL820
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97175 - 6	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 7	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 12	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97175 - 9	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 8	300 WIN MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 10	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 11	375 H&H MAG	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 1	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 3	6.5X68R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97175 - 4	7MM MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97175 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "H.BLASER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear folding sight, octagonal or round barrel, cross bolt safety, engraved chromed receiver/frame, blued barrel, checkered forearm and pistol grip stock with cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "H.BLASER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- falling block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

820BL

BL 820

BL-820

Blaser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112715
Make: Blaser
Model: BS95

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	BS95
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112715 - 8	22 HORNET/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 11	22 HORNET/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 14	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 15	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 16	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 1	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 9	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 10	22 HORNET/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 12	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 13	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 17	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112715 - 18	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 19	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 20	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 21	222 REM/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 22	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 2	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 23	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 24	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 25	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 26	222 REM/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 27	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 6	243 WIN/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 47	243 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 5	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 3	5.6X50R MAG/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 28	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 29	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 30	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112715 - 31	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 32	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 33	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 34	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 35	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 37	5.6X52R/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 38	5.6X52R/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 39	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 4	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 40	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 41	5.6X52R/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 42	5.6X52R/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 43	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 44	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 45	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 46	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 36	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 60	6.5X57R MAUSER/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112715 - 61	6.5X57R MAUSER/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 62	6.5X57R MAUSER/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 63	6.5X57R MAUSER/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 64	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 65	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 66	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 67	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 68	6.5X57R MAUSER/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 51	6X70R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 52	6X70R/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 53	6X70R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 54	6X70R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 55	6X70R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 56	6X70R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 57	6X70R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112715 - 58	6X70R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "BLASER Germany".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995. - model designation may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame as "BS 95" or "BS". - "BS" stands for "Bergstutzen" which translates to "Mountain Rifle". - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued tapered round barrels with solid side ribs; engraved, coin finished box lock receiver/frame; rifled bores; top mounted break opening lever and upper tang thumb safety; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut, hog's back semi-pistol grip buttstock with a pistol grip cap and schnabel forend; sling swivels. - available with a wide variety of embellishments.
Manufacturer	- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, - may be marked "BLASER/SAUER" on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126080	Blaser	B95 Bergstutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

95

95 BS

95 Bergstutzen

95-BS

95BS

BS

BS 95

BS 95 Blaser

BS 95 Comtesse

BS 95 Exclusiv

BS 95 Exklusiv

BS 95 Grand Luxe

BS 95 Imperial

BS 95 Luxus

BS 95 Mountain Rifle

BS 95 Prestige

BS 95 Royal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BS 95 Standard

BS 95 Super Exclusiv

BS 95 Super Exklusiv

BS 95 Super Luxus

BS-95

BS95 Exclusiv

BS95 Grand Luxe

BS95 Luxus

BS95 Mountain Rifle

BS95 Prestige

BS95 Royal

BS95 Standard

BS95 Super Exclusiv

BS95 Super Luxus

Bergstutzen 95

Blaser BS 95

Blaser BS95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130587
Make: Blaser
Model: BS97

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	BS97
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130587 - 2	22 HORNET/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 5	22 HORNET/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 9	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 8	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 10	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 1	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 3	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 4	22 HORNET/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 6	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 7	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 11	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130587 - 12	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 13	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 17	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 18	222 REM/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 19	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 14	222 REM/6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 15	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 16	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 20	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 21	222 REM/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 22	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 49	243 WIN/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 51	243 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 24	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 27	5.6X50R MAG/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 30	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 31	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 32	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130587 - 25	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 26	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 28	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 29	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 33	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 34	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 35	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 37	5.6X52R/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 40	5.6X52R/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 43	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 44	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 45	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 38	5.6X52R/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 39	5.6X52R/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 41	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 42	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 46	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 47	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130587 - 48	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 61	6.5X57R MAUSER/270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 62	6.5X57R MAUSER/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 63	6.5X57R MAUSER/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 64	6.5X57R MAUSER/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 65	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 66	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 67	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 68	6.5X57R MAUSER/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 54	6X70R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 55	6X70R/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 56	6X70R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 53	6X70R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 57	6X70R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 58	6X70R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130587 - 59	6X70R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Blaser Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BS 97" or "BS" may be marked on the firearm. - "BS" stands for "Bergstutzen" which translate's to "Mountain Rifle". - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued tapered round barrels with solid side ribs; engraved, coin finished box lock receiver/frame; rifled bores; top mounted break opening lever and upper tang thumb safety; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut, hog's back semi-pistol grip buttstock with a pistol grip cap and schnabel forend; sling swivels. - available in a wide variety of grade and embellishment.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is usually marked on the firearm. - Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, which specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable caliber rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer & Sohn division.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126090	Blaser	B97 Bergstutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

97

BS

BS 97

BS 97 Comtesse

BS 97 Exklusiv

BS 97 Imperial

BS 97 Luxus

BS 97 Mountain Rifle

BS 97 Prestige

BS 97 Standard

BS 97 Super Exklusiv

BS 97 Super Luxus

BS97 Mountain Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51836
Make: Blaser
Model: D99

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	D99
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51836 - 39	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 22	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 23	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 28	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 29	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 34	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 35	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 21	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 17	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 19	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 15	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51836 - 20	30R BLASER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 16	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 24	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 25	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 26	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 27	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 31	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 32	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 33	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 36	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 13	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 14	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51836 - 38	8X75R/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 1	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51836 - 9	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a "drilling"-style combination gun that puts the single rifle barrel above two side by side shotgun barrels; this reverses the normal pattern found in these types of combination guns
- features include: double triggers; tang safety/selector; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with "hog's-back"-style comb; folding open sights or twist-off scope mounts.
- some variations of this firearm have the upper barrel and one of the lower barrels (normally a shot barrel) chambered for the same rifle calibre; these variations are known as "D99 Duo Doppelbuchsdrillings".
- also available in a three-rifle-barrel variation as the "D99 Trio Kugeldrilling", with up to three different rifle calibres in the same firearm.
- these firearms are made in several grades, with different wood quality, engraving amounts and styles that may include precious metal inlays.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer & Sohn division.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the tang, water table, and/or barrel lug.

Calibre

- the "standard" version of this firearm may be seen with a single rifle barrel in 222 Rem, 5.6x50R Mag, 5.6x52R, 243 Win, 6.5x57R, 6.5x65R RWS, 270 Win, 7x57R, 7x65R, 308 Win, 30-06, 30R Blaser, 8x57JRS, or 9.3x74R over two shot barrels chambered for 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 20 GA x 3".
- the "double rifle" version of this firearm may be seen with two rifle barrels chambered for any of the above calibres and ONE of the lower barrels chambered for 20 GA x 2 3/4" or 20 GA x 3".
- the "triple rifle" version of this firearm may be seen with the upper barrel chambered in 7x57R, 7x65R, 308 Win, 30-06, 30R Blaser, 8x57JRS, or 9.3x74R, the lower left barrel chambered in any of the same, and the lower right barrel chambered in 222 Rem, 5.6x50R Mag, 5.6x52R, 243 Win, 6.5x57R, or 6.5x65R RWS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128030	Blaser	D99 Trio	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
145295	Blaser	D99 Duo	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

D 99

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

D-99

D99 Kugeldrilling

D99 Luxus

D99 Standard

D99 Super Luxus

Drilling D99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145295
Make: Blaser
Model: D99 Duo

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	D99 Duo
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145295 - 2	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 3	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 6	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 14	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 13	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 15	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 5	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145295 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145295 - 16	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "D99" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Duo" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a "drilling" style gun that puts a single rifle barrel above a pair of side by side barrels, one shotgun barrel and two rifle barrel; this reverses the normal pattern found in these types of combination guns.
- features include: separate free floating barrels; double triggers; tang safety/selector; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm with "hog's back" style comb; folding open sights and twist-off scope mounts.
- these firearms are made in a multitude of grades, with different wood quality, finishes, engraving styles that may include precious metal inlays.
- overall length with a 575mm (22 5/8") barrel is 1015mm (39.9"), average weight is 3.6kgs (9.26lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is usally marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable caliber rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer & Sohn division.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51836	Blaser	D99	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
128030	Blaser	D99 Trio	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

99Duo

D 99

D-99

D-99 Duo

D99 Duo Kugeldrilling

D99 Duo Luxus

D99 Duo Standard

Double Rifle Drilling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Drilling

Drilling 99

Drilling 99 Duo

Duo

Duo 99

Duo 99 Drilling

Duo Luxus

Duo Standard

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128030
Make: Blaser
Model: D99 Trio

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	D99 Trio
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128030 - 1	22 HORNET	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 17	22 HORNET/222 REM	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 18	22 HORNET/243 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 19	22 HORNET/270 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 20	22 HORNET/308 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 2	222 REM	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 4	243 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 3	308 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 6	30R BLASER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 12	5.6X50 MAG	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128030 - 13	5.6X52R	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 16	6.5X65R RWS	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 14	6X70R	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 7	7X57R MAUSER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 10	8X75R	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128030 - 11	9.3X74R	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a "drilling"-style gun that puts a single rifle barrel above two side by side barrels; this reverses the normal pattern found in these types of multi-barrel guns
- features include: separate free floating barrels; tilting block action; double triggers; tang safety/selector; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with "hog's-back"-style comb; folding open sights and twist-off scope mounts.
- these firearms are made in a multitude of grades, with different wood quality, finishes, engraving amounts and styles that may include precious metal inlays.
- overall length with a 575mm (22 5/8") barrel is 1015mm (39.9") average weight 4.2kgs (9.26lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is usally marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer & Sohn division.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the tang, water table, and/or barrel lug.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51836	Blaser	D99	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
145295	Blaser	D99 Duo	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

D-99 Trio

D99 Rifle Drilling

D99 Triple Drilling

Drilling 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97195
Make: Blaser
Model: ES80

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	ES80
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97195 - 1	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "BLASER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation "ES 80" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, double triggers, top break opening lever, blued barrels, chromed satin receiver/frame, checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under pattern, top barrel is chambered for a shotgun cartridge and the bottom barrel is chambered for a rifle cartridge.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 ES

Blaser Mod. ES 80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ES 80

ES-80

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167070
Make: Blaser
Model: F16

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	F16
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167070 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167070 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167070 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" may marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BLASER Germany" is usually marked on the rear, left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "F16" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the left side of the barrel; "Game" versions of the F16 are marked with "F16" in silver, and "Sporting" versions are marked with "F16" in red.
- this is a box lock action, hinge break design over/under shotgun.
- features include: over and under round barrel configuration with fixed bead or fiber optic front sight and ventilated top rib; front hinged, gun metal gray box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever (engraved receiver/frames in higher grades); top tang mounted safety; barrel selector toggle in front of the trigger; single trigger and trigger guard; straight, checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock with black rubber butt pad and matching fore stock with simple round forend; optional adjustable cheekpiece.
- options include: sling swivels, not mounted.
- average weight for "F16 Game" is 3.1 kg (6.8 lbs) and for "F16 "Sporting" is 3.4-3.8 kg (7.5-8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BLASER Germany" is marked on the rear, left side of the barrel.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-calibre rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F16 Game

F16 Game Baronesse

F16 Game Intuition

F16 Game Luxus

F16 Grand Luxe

F16 Heritage

F16 Sporting

F16 Sporting Intuition

F16 Standard

Game F16

Sporting F16

Standard F16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135041
Make: Blaser
Model: F3

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	F3
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135041 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135041 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "BALSER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel at the breech.

Model

- "F3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the competition un-single version of the F3 shotgun.
- features include: blued under-single barrel (USGL) with an adjustable high rise, ventilated rib and fibre optic front sight; ejectors; screw-in Briley chokes; plain black front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single trigger; checkered forearm and fully adjustable competition Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip.
- available with over and under multi-barrels.
- available in all wood grade levels from grade 4-11.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- under-single barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang, under the breal open lever.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five digits.

Barrel

- under single barrel with fully adjustable rib available as an accessory barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blaser F3

F 3 Supertrap

F3 Super Trap

F3 Super Trap Combo

F3 SuperTrap Combo

USGL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123107
Make: Blaser
Model: F3

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	F3
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123107 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123107 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123107 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123107 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel at the breech.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "F3" is marked on either side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated rib; bead or fibre optic front sight, screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; single trigger; ejectors; checkered schnabel or beavertail forearm and Monte Carlo buttstock with semi pistol grip, raised comb and rubber butt pad; plain silvered or black matte finish.
- average weight with a 711mm (28") barrel is 3.63kg (8lbs).
- available with arabesque scrolling or game scene engraving, a gold trigger and a select Turkish walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Blaser" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel at the breech.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is located on the upper tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the side of the barrel.

Barrel

- under single barrel with fully adjustable rib available as an accessory barrel.

Calibre

- auxiliary chamber adaptors available in 20GAX3, 28GAX3 and 410GAX3.
- "12/76 (3")" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baron

Blaser F3

Competition Sporting

Competition Trap

F 3

F3 Americain Skeet

F3 Americain Skeet Standard

F3 Americain Trap Standard

F3 American Trap

F3 American Trap Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F3 Attaché

F3 Attaché Sporting

F3 Baron

F3 Baronesse

F3 Competition

F3 Competition Baronesse

F3 Competition Bronesse

F3 Competition Grand Luxe

F3 Competition Luxus

F3 Competition Sporting

F3 Competition Sporting Attaché

F3 Competition Sporting Baronesse

F3 Competition Sporting Grand Luxe

F3 Competition Sporting Luxus

F3 Competition Trap

F3 Custom Imperial

F3 Custom Imperial Duck Special Edition

F3 Duck Special Edition

F3 Exclusiv

F3 Exclusive

F3 Game

F3 Game Attaché

F3 Game Baronesse

F3 Game Competition

F3 Game Competition Attaché

F3 Game Competition Baronesse

F3 Game Competition Grand Luxe

F3 Game Competition Luxus

F3 Game Grand Luxe

F3 Game Luxus

F3 Imperial

F3 LST

F3 Lightweight Subgage Tubes (LST)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F3 Luxux

F3 Royal

F3 Sporting Luxus

F3 Sporting Standard

F3 Standard

F3 Super Exclusiv

F3 Super Exclusive

F3 Super Luxus

F3 Super Skeet

F3 Super Sport

F3 Super Trap

F3 Super Trap Combo

F3 Superskeet

F3 Supersport Standard

F3 Supertrap Standard

F3 Trap

F3 Vantage

F3 Vantage Standard

F3ATrap-Combo

F3C76ASTUP4-1

F3C81ASTUP4-1

F3Trap81-4

Game

O/U

Over/Under

Super Skeet

Superskeet

Vantage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199385
Make: Blaser
Model: FBX

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	FBX
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199385 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199385 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "FBX" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "FBX" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FBX" may be marked on the break action lever.
- Features include: removable trigger pack; barrel select switch in front of the trigger inside the trigger guard; action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable weight system located in the stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "Blaser" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the break action lever.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FBX Sporter

FBX Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126818
Make: Blaser
Model: GB860

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	GB860
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126818 - 1	8X75RS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GB 860" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1986 and 1995.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip Bavarian-comb stock and forearm; engraved coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame; blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; double triggers; horn trigger guard; open fixed sights (quick detachable scope mounts available as an option); sling swivels.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

860

GB 860

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112135
Make: Blaser
Model: K77

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	K77
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112135 - 15	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
112135 - 1	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 2	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 4	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 5	280 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 8	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
112135 - 11	300 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 10	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 13	30R BLASER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
112135 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112135 - 6	7MM MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 9	7MM REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112135 - 14	9.3X74R	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel and/or on the left side of the breech end of the barrel as: "BLASER Germany".

Model

- manufactured from 1978 to 1994 when it was replaced with a slightly modified version called the K95.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "K-77".
- features include: break open action; upper tang mounted opening lever and safety; pistol grip Monte Carlo stock and sling swivels.
- available with optional engraving on the receiver/frame and carving on the stock.
- available in Standard, Magnum and Deluxe variations.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- break open.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the breech end of the barrel inside the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 77

K-77

K-77 Deluxe

K-77 Magnum

K-77 Standard

K77 Deluxe

K77 Magnum

K77 Standard

K77 Standard Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K77A

K77A Deluxe

K77A Luxusmodell

K77A Magnum

K77A Standard

K77A Standard Sporting Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98915
Make: Blaser
Model: K95

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	K95
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98915 - 39	10.3X60R SWISS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 58	10.3X60R SWISS	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 73	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 40	22 HORNET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 2	22 HORNET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 3	22 HORNET	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 1	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 41	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 5	222 REM	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 6	222 REM	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 4	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98915 - 63	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 42	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 10	243 WIN	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 11	243 WIN	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 12	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 48	25-06 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 68	257 WBY MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 49	270 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 43	270 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 16	270 WIN	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 17	270 WIN	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 18	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 44	30-06 SPRG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 31	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 72	300 BLASER MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 37	300 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 36	300 WIN MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 66	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98915 - 45	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 19	308 WIN	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 20	308 WIN	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 21	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 32	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 70	338 BLASER MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98915 - 52	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 34	5.6X50R MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 7	5.6X52R	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 8	5.6X52R	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 9	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 50	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 59	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 64	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 13	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 14	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 22	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98915 - 23	6.5X68R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 51	6MM NORMA BR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98915 - 74	6MM XC	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 53	6X62R FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 54	6X70R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 28	7.5X55 SWISS	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 29	7.5X55 SWISS	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 30	7.5X55 SWISS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 75	7MM BLASER MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 71	7MM BLASER MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 47	7MM MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 76	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 35	7MM REM MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 65	7X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 46	7X57R MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 24	7X57R MAUSER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 25	7X57R MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 26	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98915 - 27	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 77	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 69	8.5X63R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 57	8X68S MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 56	8X75RS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 55	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98915 - 38	9.3X74R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" is usually marked on the rear, left side of the barrel.
- "Blaser" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "K 95" is usually marked on the rear, left side of the barrel.
- features include: walnut stock with cheekpiece, schnabel forearm, checkered pistol grip and forearm; blued barrel; blued, silver or colour case hardened receiver/frame; silver or blued trigger guard; black grip cap; tang safety; blade front sight on ramp and adjustable sight; sling swivels, plain or ventilated butt plate.
- also available in a carbine version, many variations as to grade of engraving, from modest to completely engraved, may have gold inlays, gold trigger, and black schnabel nose cap.
- overall length for a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.40kg (5.3lbs).
- overall length for a 648mm (25 1/2") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 2.34kg (5.15lbs)

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-calibre rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126517	Blaser	K95 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
167065	Blaser	K95 Stradivari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Arabeschi

Camoscio

Capra di montagna

Capriolo

Cervo

Chamois

Cinghiale

Inglesina

K 95

K 95 Attache

K 95 Baroness

K 95 Camoscio

K 95 Capra Di Montagna

K 95 Capriolo

K 95 Carbine

K 95 Cervo

K 95 Deluxe

K 95 Exclusive

K 95 Grand Luxe

K 95 Grand Luxe Gold

K 95 Luxus

K 95 Prestige

K 95 Royal

K 95 Standard

K 95 Super Exclusive

K 95 Super Luxus

K-95

K-95 Attache

K-95 Baroness

K-95 Carbine

K-95 Deluxe

K-95 Exclusive

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K-95 Grand Luxe

K-95 Grand Luxe Gold

K-95 Luxus

K-95 Prestige

K-95 Royal

K-95 Standard

K-95 Super Exclusive

K-95 Super Luxus

K95 Attache

K95 Attache Stutzen

K95 Baroness

K95 Baronesse

K95 Baronesse Stutzen

K95 Black Edition

K95 Camoscio

K95 Capra Di Montagna

K95 Capriolo

K95 Carbine

K95 Cervo

K95 Chamois

K95 Compact

K95 Compact Package

K95 Comtesse

K95 Custom

K95 Custom Imperial

K95 Deluxe

K95 Exclusive

K95 Grand Luxe

K95 Grand Luxe Gold

K95 Imperial

K95 Luxus

K95 Mountain Sheep

K95 Prestige

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K95 Red Deer

K95 Roe Deer

K95 Royal

K95 Standard

K95 Stradivari

K95 Super Exclusive

K95 Super Luxus

K95LU

Mountain Sheep

Red Deer

Roe Deer

Stradivari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167065
Make: Blaser
Model: K95 Stradivari

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	K95 Stradivari
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167065 - 74	10.3X60R SWISS	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 75	10.3X60R SWISS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 76	10.3X60R SWISS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 77	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 1	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 2	243 WIN	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 3	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 4	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 5	243 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 25	257 WBY MAG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 26	257 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167065 - 27	257 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 28	257 WBY MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 6	270 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 7	270 WIN	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 8	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 9	270 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 10	270 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 16	30-06 SPRG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 17	30-06 SPRG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 19	30-06 SPRG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 20	30-06 SPRG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 29	300 BLASER MAG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 30	300 BLASER MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 31	300 BLASER MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 32	300 BLASER MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 33	300 WIN MAG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 34	300 WIN MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167065 - 35	300 WIN MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 36	300 WIN MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 11	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 12	308 WIN	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 13	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 14	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 15	308 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 21	30R BLASER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 22	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 23	30R BLASER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 24	30R BLASER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 37	338 BLASER MAG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 38	338 BLASER MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 39	338 BLASER MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 40	338 BLASER MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167065 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 46	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 47	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 48	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 49	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 50	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 61	7MM BLASER MAG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 62	7MM BLASER MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 63	7MM BLASER MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 64	7MM BLASER MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 65	7MM REM MAG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 66	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 67	7MM REM MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 68	7MM REM MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 51	7X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 52	7X57R MAUSER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 53	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167065 - 54	7X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 55	7X57R MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 56	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 57	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 58	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 59	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 60	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 69	8X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 70	8X57R MAUSER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 71	8X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 72	8X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167065 - 73	8X57R MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BLASER Germany" is usually marked on the rear, left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "K95" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Stradivari" is marked on both side plates of the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal fluted barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear ramp sight, barrel tapped for scope option; box lock receiver/frame with false side lock side plates; top tang break open lever; top tang safety switch; wood shoulder stock with checked pistol grip and matching wood forearm with black schnabel end, plus black butt pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER Germany" is usually marked on the rear, left side of the barrel.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-calibre rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98915	Blaser	K95	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
126517	Blaser	K95 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

K-95 Stradivari

K95

Stradivari

Stradivari K-95

Stradivari K95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126517
Make: Blaser
Model: K95 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	K95 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126517 - 1	222 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 4	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 11	270 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 9	30-06 SPRG	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 7	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 3	5.6X52R	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126517 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126517 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the breech end of the barrel as: "BLASER Germany".

Model

- "K 95" is usually marked on the left side of the breech end of the barrel.
- features include: walnut stock with cheekpiece, full Stutzen checkered walnut stock; rubber butt pad; blued barrel; blued, silver or color case hardened receiver/frame with varying grades of engraving available as an option; silver or blued trigger guard; black grip cap; tang safety; blade front sight on ramp and adjustable sight; sling swivels, plain or ventilated butt plate.
- overall length for a 500mm (19.7") barrel is 940mm (37"); average weight is 2.59kg 5.7lbs.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable calibre rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98915	Blaser	K95	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
167065	Blaser	K95 Stradivari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Blaser K95 Stutzen

K95 Attaché Stutzen

K95 Baronesse Stutzen

K95 Stutzen Attaché

K95 Stutzen Baronesse

K95 Stutzen Black Edition

K95 Stutzen Edition

K95 Stutzen Exclusiv

K95 Stutzen Imperial

K95 Stutzen Luxus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K95 Stutzen Super Exclusiv

K95 Stutzen Super Luxus

Stutzen K95

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131212
Make: Blaser
Model: R8

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131212 - 54	10.3X60R SWISS	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 71	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 83	22 LR	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 3	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 31	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 1	222 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 32	222 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 73	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 2	223 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 33	223 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 34	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131212 - 4	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 35	243 WIN	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 56	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 57	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 6	270 WBY MAG	3	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 76	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 7	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 30	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 29	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131212 - 38	284 WIN	3	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 43	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 61	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 62	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 80	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 63	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131212 - 49	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 50	300 WIN MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 28	300 WSM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 64	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 65	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 41	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 11	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 42	308 WIN	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 66	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 67	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 81	338 LAPUA MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 68	375 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 69	375 BLASER MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 70	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 51	375 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 52	375 H&H MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131212 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 15	458 LOTT	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 53	458 WIN MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 82	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 84	6.5MM PRC	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 85	6.5MM PRC	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 55	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 79	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 75	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 19	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 20	6.5X65 RWS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 46	6.5X68	3	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 17	6MM NORMA BR	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 72	6MM XC	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131212 - 74	6MM XC	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 23	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 58	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 59	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 39	7MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 21	7MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 60	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 40	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 77	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 78	8.5X63	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 44	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 26	8MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 47	8X68S MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 48	8X68S MAG	3	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 25	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131212 - 45	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131212 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "R8" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "R8" model is a R93 design with a detachable box magazine trigger unit.
- features observed: European walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and ebony forearm tip or synthetic stock; black anodized receiver/frame or coin finish with engraving; round or octagonal barrel; blade front sight on ramp and adjustable sight; thumb safety with cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt; sling swivels and a butt plate.
- may also be seen with a synthetic thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 578mm barrel (22 3/4") is 1022mm (40 1/4"); average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142868	Blaser	R8 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
142869	Blaser	R8 Kilombero	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
142874	Blaser	R8 Professional Hunter	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
177962	Blaser	R8 Stradivari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189403	Blaser	R8 Silence	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189422	Blaser	R8 Long Range GRS	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189423	Blaser	R8 Long Range Professional Success	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189424	Blaser	R8 Success Individual	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189442	Blaser	R8 Carbon Success	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189443	Blaser	R8 Monza	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189444	Blaser	R8 Attache	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189445	Blaser	R8 Baronesse	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189446	Blaser	R8 Ruthenium	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189447	Blaser	R8 Intuition	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
195531	Blaser	R8 Compact	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Sporter

Monza

R 8

R8 Attaché

R8 Baronesse

R8 Black Edition

R8 Classic Sporter

R8 Jaeger

R8 Kilombero

R8 Luxus

R8 Monza

R8 Professional

R8 Professional Carbine

R8 Professional Hunter

R8 Professional Safari

R8 Professional Success

R8 Professional Success Leather

R8 Professional Success Monza

R8 Professional Success Ruthenium

R8 Professional Success Stutzen

R8 Ruthenium

R8 Safari

R8 Safari Black Edition

R8 Safari Luxus

R8 Safari PH

R8 Selous

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R8 Standard

R8 Ultimate

R8 Ultimate Carbon

R8 Ultimate Carbon Leather

R8JGR

R8LU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189444
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Attache

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Attache
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189444 - 2	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 3	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 6	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 7	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 4	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 5	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 8	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 9	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 10	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 11	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189444 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 14	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 15	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 16	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 17	270 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 18	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 19	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 20	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 21	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 25	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 28	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189444 - 29	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 32	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 33	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 34	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 35	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 36	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 37	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 43	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 44	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 45	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 46	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 47	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 49	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 50	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 51	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 52	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189444 - 53	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 58	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 59	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 60	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 61	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 62	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 63	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 64	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 65	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 66	8.5X63	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 67	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 68	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 69	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 70	8X68S	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 71	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 72	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 73	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189444 - 74	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189444 - 75	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8 Attache" may or may not be marked on the firearm; the stock style and material are what denote this rifle as the "Attache".
- this is a deluxe version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made with deluxe-grade walnut pistol-grip stock with false sideplates, and a round walnut bolt handle.
- features include: round, fluted, rifled barrel; open adjustable sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony pistol-grip cap and forearm tip; straight-pull R8 bolt action; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; rubber recoil pad; blued-black/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189445
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Baronesse

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Baronesse
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189445 - 2	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 3	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 6	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 7	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 4	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 5	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 8	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 9	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 10	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 11	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189445 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 14	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 15	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 16	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 17	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 18	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 19	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 20	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 21	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 25	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 28	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 29	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 32	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189445 - 33	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 43	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 44	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 45	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 46	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 47	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 49	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 50	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 51	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 52	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 53	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 54	6.5X68	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 55	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 58	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 59	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 60	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189445 - 61	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 62	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 63	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 64	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 65	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 66	8.5X63	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 67	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 68	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 69	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 70	8X68S	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 71	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 72	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 73	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 74	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189445 - 75	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "R8 Baronesse" may or may not be marked on the firearm; the stock style and material, and grey-finished receiver with engraved game scenes are what denote this rifle as the "Baronesse". - this is a deluxe version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made with a deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip, and a grey-finished receiver/frame with Germanic game-scene engraving. - features include: tapered or fluted rifled barrel; open adjustable sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip and pistol-grip cap; straight-pull R8 bolt action; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; rubber recoil pad; blued-black/anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm. - Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns. - Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers. - the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.
Shots	- removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189442
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Carbon Success

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Carbon Success
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189442 - 1	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 2	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 3	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 6	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 7	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 4	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 5	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 8	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 9	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 10	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 11	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189442 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 14	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 15	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 16	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 17	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 18	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 19	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 20	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 21	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 25	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189442 - 28	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 29	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 32	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 33	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 34	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 35	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 36	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 37	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 38	375 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 39	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 40	375 H&H MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 41	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 43	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 44	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 45	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 46	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 47	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189442 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 49	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 50	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 51	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 52	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 53	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 54	6.5X68	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 55	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 56	6MM XC	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 57	6MM XC	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 58	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 59	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 60	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 61	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 62	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 63	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 64	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 65	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189442 - 66	8.5X63	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 67	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 68	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 69	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 70	8X68S	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 71	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 72	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 73	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 74	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189442 - 75	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8 Carbon Success" is marked on the firearm; the stock material and leather grip inserts denote this rifle as the "Carbon Success".
- this is a deluxe version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made with a carbon-fibre thumbhole stock with brown leather gripping inlays.
- features include: round or fluted rifled barrel; open adjustable sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); carbon-fibre thumbhole stock with soft brown leather gripping inlays; straight-pull R8 bolt action; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; rubber recoil pad; blued-black/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195531
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Compact

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Compact
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195531 - 1	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 2	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 3	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 6	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 7	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 4	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 5	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 8	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 9	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 10	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 11	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195531 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 14	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 15	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 16	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 17	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 18	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 19	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 20	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 21	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 25	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195531 - 28	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 29	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 32	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 33	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 34	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 35	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 36	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 37	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 38	375 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 39	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 40	375 H&H MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 41	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 43	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 44	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 45	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 46	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 47	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195531 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 49	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 50	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 51	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 52	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 53	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 54	6.5X68	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 55	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 56	6MM XC	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 57	6MM XC	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 58	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 59	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 60	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 61	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 62	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 63	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 64	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 65	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195531 - 66	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 67	8.5X63	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 68	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 69	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 70	8X68S	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 71	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 72	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195531 - 73	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "R8 Compact" is marked on the left side of the buttstock.
- "R8" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- the "R8" is a modular rifle system. Stocks are interchangeable and barrels or calibres can be changed by switching the barrel and/or bolt head and magazine insert.
- features may include: mid-barrel rear sight and raised front sight; round or fluted barrel with threaded muzzle, thread protector or muzzle brake, drilled for a proprietary scope mount; straight-pull action, matte black receiver/frame; thumb operated cocking-piece/safety with cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt; wood Monte Carlo checkered pistol grip stock and forearm with ebony or synthetic tip; pistol grip cap, synthetic recoil pad; sling studs.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7lbs 4oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY BLASER GERMANY/DE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Other Markings - the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
189447	Blaser	R8 Intuition	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Compact R8

R8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189447
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Intuition

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Intuition
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189447 - 1	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 2	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 3	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 6	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 7	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 4	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 5	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 8	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 9	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 10	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 11	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189447 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 14	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 15	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 16	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 17	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 18	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 19	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 20	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 21	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 25	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189447 - 28	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 29	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 32	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 33	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 34	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 35	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 36	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 37	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 38	375 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 39	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 40	375 H&H MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 41	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 43	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 44	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 45	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 46	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 47	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189447 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 49	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 50	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 51	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 52	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 53	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 54	6.5X68	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 55	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 56	6MM XC	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 57	6MM XC	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 58	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 59	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 60	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 61	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 62	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 63	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 64	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 65	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189447 - 66	8.5X63	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 67	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 68	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 69	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 70	8X68S	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 71	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 72	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 73	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 74	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189447 - 75	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8 Intuition" is marked on the firearm; the stock style and material, and stock length denote this rifle as the "Intuition".
- this is a deluxe version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made with a reduced length-of-pull deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip, sized for younger, smaller, or female shooters.
- features include: round or fluted barrel; open adjustable sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip and pistol-grip cap; straight-pull R8 bolt action; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; and rubber recoil pad; blued-black/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
195531	Blaser	R8 Compact	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142869
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Kilombero

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Kilombero
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142869 - 1	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142869 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142869 - 3	416 REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142869 - 5	458 LOTT	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142869 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142869 - 6	500 JEFFERY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany DE" was observed marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- "R8" is marked the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
- "KILOMBERO" may not be marked on the firearm.
- Kilombero is the name of a river and a district in the Morogoro region of south-westerner Tanzania.
- features observed: straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; walnut stock with rubber butt pad and sling swivels; blued finish.
- average weight is 5kg (11 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BLASER Germany DE" was observed marked on the left side of barrel. - Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers. - the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.
Shots	- removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Kilombero

R8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189422
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Long Range GRS

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Long Range GRS
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189422 - 45	204 RUGER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 2	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 46	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 1	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 11	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 35	300 NORMA MAG	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 34	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 33	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 36	338 LAPUA MAG	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 47	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189422 - 27	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 31	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 32	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189422 - 12	6MM XC	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8" is marked on the firearm; the stock style and barrel length denote this rifle as the "Long Range GRS".
- this is a version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made for long-range hunting and shooting, with an extended barrel length and a laminated GRS vertical-pistol-grip finger-groove stock with an adjustable length of pull and adjustable cheekpiece.
- features include: fluted rifled barrel with muzzle brake; gray laminated vertical pistol-grip target stock with adjustable comb and buttpad; straight-pull R8 bolt action; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued-black/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189423
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Long Range Professional Success

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Long Range Professional Success
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189423 - 23	10.3X68 MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 24	10.3X68 MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 45	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 46	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 47	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 33	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 43	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 44	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 38	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 9	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189423 - 10	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 49	300 NORMA MAG	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 3	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 4	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 29	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 30	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 36	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 37	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 13	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 14	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 50	338 LAPUA MAG	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 21	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 22	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 19	375 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 20	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 25	375 H&H MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189423 - 26	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 31	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 32	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 5	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 6	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 34	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 35	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 16	8.5X63	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 39	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 18	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 15	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 41	8X68S	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189423 - 42	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189423 - 48	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8 Professional Success" is marked on the firearm; the stock style, grip inserts and barrel length denote this rifle as the "Long Range Professional".
- this is a version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made for long-range hunting and shooting, with an extended barrel length and a synthetic thumbhole stock with soft synthetic or leather gripping inlays in various colours.
- features include: round or fluted barrel with muzzle brake; black synthetic thumbhole stock with soft synthetic or leather gripping inlays in various colours; straight-pull R8 bolt action; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued-black/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R8 Long Range Professional

R8 Long Range Professional Success Leather

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189443
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Monza

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Monza
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189443 - 1	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 2	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 3	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 6	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 7	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 4	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 5	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 8	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 9	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 10	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 11	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189443 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 14	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 15	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 16	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 17	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 18	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 19	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 20	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 21	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 25	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189443 - 28	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 29	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 32	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 33	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 34	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 35	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 36	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 37	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 38	375 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 39	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 40	375 H&H MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 41	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 43	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 44	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 45	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 46	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 47	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189443 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 49	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 50	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 51	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 52	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 53	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 54	6.5X68	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 55	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 56	6MM XC	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 57	6MM XC	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 58	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 59	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 60	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 61	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 62	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 63	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 64	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 65	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189443 - 66	8.5X63	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 67	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 68	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 69	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 70	8X68S	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 71	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 72	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 73	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 74	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189443 - 75	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8 Monza" is marked on the firearm; the stock style and material, black leather grip inserts and red stitching denote this rifle as the "Monza".
- this is a deluxe version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made with a synthetic thumbhole stock with red-stitched black leather gripping inlays.
- features include: rifled round or fluted barrel with open adjustable sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; black synthetic thumbhole stock with soft black leather gripping inlays with red stitches; straight-pull R8 bolt action; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; rubber recoil pad; blued-black/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R8 Professional Success Monza

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142868
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Professional

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Professional
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142868 - 1	22-250 REM	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 2	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 3	243 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 4	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 5	270 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 6	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 9	308 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 10	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142868 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 15	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 16	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 11	6MM XC	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 12	6MM XC	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 21	8.5X63	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 22	8.5X63	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 19	8MM MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 20	8MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 23	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 24	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142868 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BLASER Germany DE" was observed marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "R8" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Professional" may not be marked and is defined by the shape of the stock. - features observed: straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued barrel; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; dark green synthetic stock with a full pistol grip, rubber butt pad and sling swivels. - average weight is 3.3kg (7.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BLASER Germany DE" was observed marked on the left side of barrel. - Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers. - the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.
Shots	- internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
195524	Blaser	R8 Professional S	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Professional

Professional Tracking

R8

R8 Professional Tracking

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142874
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Professional Hunter

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Professional Hunter
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142874 - 1	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142874 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142874 - 3	416 REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142874 - 5	458 LOTT	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142874 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142874 - 6	500 JEFFERY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany DE" may be marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "R8" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Professional" in the model designation is defined by the stock.
- features observed: straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; dark green synthetic stock with rubber butt pad and sling swivels.
- average weight is 4.9kg (10.13 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BLASER Germany DE" may be marked on the left side of barrel. - Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers. - the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.
Shots	- removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

Professional

Professional Hunter

R8

R8 Big Bore Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195524
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Professional S

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Professional S
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195524 - 53	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 27	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 28	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 1	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 2	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 29	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 30	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 3	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 4	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 41	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 5	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195524 - 6	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 42	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 44	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 54	300 NORMA MAG	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 50	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 49	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 47	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 48	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 9	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 10	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 45	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 55	338 LAPUA MAG	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 51	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 46	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 52	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 31	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195524 - 34	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 32	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 33	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 13	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 14	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 35	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 36	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 39	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 15	6MM XC	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 16	6MM XC	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 38	7.5X55 SWISS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 37	7.5X55 SWISS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 43	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 19	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195524 - 20	8.5X63	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 21	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 22	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 40	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 23	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 24	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195524 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and of the barrel.

Model

- "R8" Professional S may not be marked on the firearm.
- "S" means the firearm is only available with the fixed magazine and may not be marked on the firearm.
- "R8" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "R8" is a modular rifle system. Stocks are interchangeable and barrels or calibres can be changed by switching the barrel and/or bolt head and magazine insert.
- features may include: mid-barrel rear sight and raised front sight; round or fluted blued barrel with threaded muzzle, thread protector or muzzle brake, drilled for a proprietary scope mount; straight-pull action with round bolt handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; thumb operated cocking-piece/safety with cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock in dark green or brown, tan or camo with black synthetic inlays on the pistol grip and forend; synthetic recoil pad; sling studs; matte black finish.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7lbs 4oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY BLASER GERMANY/DE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142868	Blaser	R8 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Professional S

R8

S Professional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142861
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Professional Success

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Professional Success
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142861 - 1	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 2	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 3	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 5	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 9	6.5X65 RWS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 6	6MM XC	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 12	8.5X63	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142861 - 11	8MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 13	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142861 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany DE" was observed marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- "R8" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R8 Professional SUCCESS" was observed marked on the stock and is to defined the stock shape.
- depending on the sub-model, versions of this rifle may be seen with leather-covered stocks or a matte silver metallic coating or a split "Stutzen" fore-end or gold-plated features.
- features may include: straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued, fluted barrel; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; dark black or brown or green synthetic thumbhole stock; rubber butt pad and sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.35kg (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BLASER Germany DE" was observed marked on the left side of barrel.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Professional Success

Professional Success Black Edition

Professional Success Leather

Professional Success Leather Stutzen

Professional Success Ruthenium

Professional Success Stutzen

R8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R8 Professional

R8 Professional Success Black Edition

R8 Professional Success Leather

R8 Professional Success Leather Stutzen

R8 Professional Success Ruthenium

R8 Professional Success Stutzen

Success

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189446
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Ruthenium

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Ruthenium
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189446 - 1	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 2	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 7	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 8	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 3	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 4	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 5	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 6	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 9	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 10	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 42	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189446 - 43	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 44	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 45	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 23	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 24	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 46	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 47	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 52	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 53	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 56	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 57	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 54	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 55	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 58	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 59	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 27	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189446 - 28	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 21	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 22	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 12	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 17	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 18	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 19	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 20	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 39	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 41	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 48	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 49	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 50	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189446 - 51	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 25	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 26	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 33	8.5X63	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 34	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 31	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 32	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 35	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 36	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 37	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189446 - 38	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8 Ruthenium" may or may not be marked on the firearm; the stock style and material, and grey-finished matte receiver denote this rifle as the "Ruthenium".
- this is a deluxe version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made with a deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip, and a matte grey-finished receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled fluted barrel with open adjustable sights; deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip and pistol-grip cap; matte grey receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; straight-pull R8 bolt action; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; rubber recoil pad; blued-black/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137882
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Selous

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Selous
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137882 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 4	375 BLASER MAG	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 3	416 REM MAG	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 8	416 REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 9	458 LOTT	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137882 - 10	500 JEFFERY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BLASER Germany" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "R8" and "Selous" in gold script was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this rifle was named after the famous game hunter and adventurer Frederick Courteney Selous. - features observed: straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued fluted barrel; case hardening receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; rubber butt pad. - overall length with a 578mm (22 3/4) barrel is 1020mm (40 1/4"), average weight is 4.0kg (8.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers. - the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.
Shots	- removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 8 Selous

R8

Selous

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189403
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Silence

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Silence
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189403 - 1	308 WIN	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
189403 - 2	308 WIN	4	625	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189403 - 3	8MM MAUSER	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
189403 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	625	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189403 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
189403 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	625	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame; this is an integrally-suppressed version of the "R8" straight-pull rifle.
- this rifle is fitted with a ported barrel measuring 420mm in length, but the extended suppressor/silencer tube and expansion chambers extends the bolt-face-to muzzle distance to 625mm.
- features include: large-diameter integrally-suppressed barrel; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with contrasting ebony forearm tip; straight-pull R8 bolt action; black or gold-plated trigger; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; carved cheekpiece; blued/anodized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm. - Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns. - Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers. - the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.
Shots	- internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R8 Silence Black Edition

R8 Silenced

R8 Suppressed

Silenced R8

Suppressed R8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177962
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Stradivari

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Stradivari
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177962 - 83	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 4	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 89	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 19	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 34	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 22	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 31	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 36	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 55	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 65	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177962 - 72	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 73	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 76	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177962 - 81	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" was marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Stradivari" in script was marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "R8" was marked on the barrel.
- "R8" model is an R93 design with a detachable box magazine trigger unit.
- features include: open blade front and rear sight on ramp; fluted octagonal blued steel barrel drilled for proprietary optic mount; black, schnabel forend tip; silver-gray alloy receiver/frame; push button bolt catch and thumb operated cocking lever located at the rear of the bolt; wood stock with raised cheek piece, checkered semi-pistol grip and forend; sling swivels; rubber butt pad.
- available without a detachable magazine and in a left hand version.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7 lbs 4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" and "Germany/DE" was marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine or removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R 8

R 8 Stradivari

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R8

Stradivari

Stradivari R8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178702
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Success

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Success
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178702 - 77	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 1	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 2	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 3	204 RUGER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 10	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 11	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 12	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 4	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 5	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 6	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 7	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178702 - 8	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 9	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 13	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 14	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 15	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 51	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 52	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 53	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 54	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 30	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 31	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 39	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 40	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 59	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 60	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 71	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 72	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 69	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178702 - 70	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 65	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 66	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 67	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 68	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 36	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 37	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 38	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 61	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 62	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 73	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 74	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 63	375 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 64	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 75	375 H&H MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 76	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 26	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178702 - 19	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 20	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 24	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 25	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 28	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 29	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 49	6.5X68	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 50	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 16	6MM XC	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 17	6MM XC	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 18	6MM XC	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 34	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 35	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 57	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 58	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178702 - 55	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 56	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 33	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 45	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 46	8.5X63	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 43	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 44	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 41	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 42	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 47	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178702 - 48	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" was marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "R8 SUCCESS" was printed on a metal insert located on the left side of the buttstock.
- "R8" was marked on the barrel.
- the "R8" model is a R93 design with a detachable box magazine trigger unit.
- features include: open blade front and rear sight on ramp; round or fluted interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued steel barrel drilled for proprietary optic mount; black, schnabel forend tip; push button bolt catch and thumb operated cocking lever located at the rear of the bolt; one piece thumbhole wood stock with raised cheek piece, checkered semi-pistol grip and forend; sling swivels; rubber butt pad.
- available in a left handed version.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7 lbs 4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" and "Germany/DE" was marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers. - the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Organic Perfection

R 8 Success

R8

R8 Success Black Edition

R8 Success Mono

R8 Success Organic Perfection

Success

Success Black Edition

Success Mono

Success Organic Perfection

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189424
Make: Blaser
Model: R8 Success Individual

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R8 Success Individual
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189424 - 75	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 1	204 RUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 2	204 RUGER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 7	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 8	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 3	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 4	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 5	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 6	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 9	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 10	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189424 - 47	257 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 48	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 49	270 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 50	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 25	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 26	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 51	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 52	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 32	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 57	300 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 58	300 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 59	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 60	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 63	300 WBY MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 64	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 61	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 62	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189424 - 65	300 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 66	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 29	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 30	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 67	338 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 68	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 69	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 70	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 71	375 BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 72	375 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 73	375 H&H MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 74	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 23	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 24	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 13	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 14	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189424 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 19	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 20	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 21	6.5X65 RWS	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 22	6.5X65 RWS	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 41	6.5X68	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 42	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 11	6MM XC	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 12	6MM XC	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 43	7.5X55 SWISS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 44	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 53	7MM BLASER MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 54	7MM BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 55	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 56	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 27	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 28	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189424 - 35	8.5X63	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 36	8.5X63	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 33	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 34	8MM MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 45	8X68S	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 46	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 37	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 38	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189424 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R8 Success Individual" is marked on the firearm; the stock style, leather grip inserts and ebony forearm tip denote this rifle as the "Success Individual".
- this is a deluxe version of the R8 straight-pull rifle made with a walnut thumbhole stock with brown leather gripping inlays and an ebony forearm Schnabel tip.
- features include: semi weight rifled, fluted barrel with open adjustable sights; walnut thumbhole stock with soft brown leather gripping inlays; straight-pull R8 bolt action; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivels; thumb-operated cocking-piece/safety; rubber recoil pad; blued-black/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of prefix "RR" followed by six numbers.
- the number marked on the left side of the barrel is not part of the firearm's serial number.

Shots

- removable internal box magazine/trigger mechanism assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131212	Blaser	R8	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32699
Make: Blaser
Model: R84

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R84
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32699 - 7	22-250 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 1	243 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 6	25-06 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 12	257 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 11	264 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 2	270 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 9	280 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 13	30-06 SPRG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 5	300 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 3	338 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32699 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 8	6MM REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 14	7MM REM MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32699 - 15	7MM STW	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Remarks

- This is a slightly re-designed version of the Camex-Blaser Ultimate Deluxe rifle (see 'Camex-Blaser'), that now uses complete interchangeable bolts (along with interchangeable magazine boxes and barrels) to switch from one caliber to another, as it was too easy to produce an unsafe combination when using the interchangeable bolt-head system. The rifle has also been re-designed cosmetically, to give a more "North American" styling, with a round-knob bolt handle, raised pistol-grip stock with recoil pad (European walnut), and sling swivels on forend and stock instead of barrel-band and stock. The rifle is also now manufactured without open sights, and uses a quick-detachable scope-mount system for sighting. The rifle also has a re-designed rotating safety, mounted at the right rear of the receiver, and has an internally-adjustable trigger, instead of the set trigger of the Ultimate Deluxe.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124551	Benton & Brown	93	Benton & Brown	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32704
Make: Blaser
Model: R84 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R84 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32704 - 7	22-250 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 1	243 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 6	25-06 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 12	257 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 11	264 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 2	270 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 9	280 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 13	30-06 SPRG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 5	300 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 3	338 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32704 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 8	6MM REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32704 - 14	7MM REM MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Remarks

- This is a more finely-finished version of the Blaser R84 rifle, with a finer grade of Turkish walnut for the stock and forend, and has a North American game scene engraved on the receiver. This rifle also has an engraved silver grip-cap. This rifle has "North American" styling, with a round-knob bolt handle, raised pistol-grip stock with recoil pad (European walnut), sling swivels on forend and stock. The rifle is also now manufactured without open sights, and uses a quick-detachable scope-mount system for sighting. The rifle also has a re-designed rotating safety, mounted at the right rear of the receiver, and has an internally-adjustable trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124551	Benton & Brown	93	Benton & Brown	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32706
Make: Blaser
Model: R84 Super Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R84 Super Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32706 - 7	22-250 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 1	243 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 6	25-06 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 12	257 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 11	264 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 2	270 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 9	280 REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 13	30-06 SPRG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 5	300 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 3	338 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32706 - 15	340 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32706 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 8	6MM REM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32706 - 14	7MM REM MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.
- a refined version of the Blaser R84 Deluxe rifle, with a high grade of Turkish walnut for the stock and forend, gold and silver-filled North American game scene engraved on the receiver/frame. This rifle also has a gold filled engraved silver grip-cap.
- features "North American" styling, with a round-knob bolt handle, raised pistol-grip stock with recoil pad, sling swivels and is manufactured without open sights, uses a quick-detachable scope-mount system for sighting and has a re-designed rotating safety mounted at the right rear of the receiver/frame, and an internally-adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124551	Benton & Brown	93	Benton & Brown	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98695
Make: Blaser
Model: R93

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98695 - 103	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 94	10.3X60R SWISS	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 68	10.3X60R SWISS	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 59	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 46	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 106	22-250 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 126	22-250 REM	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 47	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 1	222 REM	4	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 60	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 2	222 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98695 - 125	223 REM	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 38	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 39	223 REM	4	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 83	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 18	243 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 37	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 3	243 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 22	243 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 96	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 107	25-06 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 95	257 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 78	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 80	257 WBY MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 115	257 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 79	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 102	264 WIN MAG	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98695 - 116	270 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 98	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98695 - 84	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 48	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 8	270 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 132	270 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 105	270 WSM	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98695 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
98695 - 108	280 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 70	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 42	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 12	30-06 SPRG	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 123	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 35	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 81	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 17	300 WBY MAG	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 52	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 49	300 WBY MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 119	300 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 32	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98695 - 85	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 51	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 50	300 WIN MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 118	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 86	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 136	300 WIN MAG	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98695 - 133	300 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 104	300 WSM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98695 - 99	300 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 72	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 20	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 43	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 11	308 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 23	308 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 64	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 54	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 53	338 WIN MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98695 - 120	338 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 33	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 66	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 55	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 28	375 H&H MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 121	375 H&H MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 44	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 29	416 REM MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 56	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 135	45 BLASER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 93	458 WIN MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 40	5.6X50 MAG	4	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 89	5.6X57 RWS	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 134	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 58	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 57	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98695 - 127	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 19	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 7	6.5X65 RWS	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 24	6.5X68	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 129	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 112	6.5X68R	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 101	6MM BR	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98695 - 41	6MM PPC	4	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 90	6MM REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 4	6X62 FRERES	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 63	7.5X55 SWISS	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 124	7.5X55 SWISS	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 25	7.5X55 SWISS	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 128	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 87	7MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 88	7MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 9	7MM MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98695 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 76	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 77	7MM REM MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 117	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 75	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 122	7MM STW	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 97	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 91	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 92	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 109	7MM-08 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 62	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 111	8.5X63	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 61	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 13	8MM MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 110	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 113	8X68S	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98695 - 130	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 26	8X68S MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 73	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 27	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98695 - 131	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "Mod. R 93" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- straight pull type of bolt action actuated by the rearward 'swivel-type' action of the bolt handle utilizing Blaser's patented "Radial Locking System".
- features may include: European walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm or one-piece synthetic stock; blued top receiver/frame and barrel, silver lower receiver/frame, with varying grades of engraving available as an option; blade front sight on ramp and adjustable sight or scope; thumb safety with cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt; sling swivels and a butt plate.
- firearm is characterized by its easily interchangeable barrel/calibre takedown-type system, whereby changing the barrel and the bolt head will accommodate a change in calibre.
- available in different model variations known as: Classic, Safari, Attaché, Offroad, Offroad Timber, Synthetic, Long Range Sporter, LX, Grand Luxe.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1029mm (40.2"); average weight is 2.99kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the breech end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal magazine.
- internal magazine or fixed follower for single shot applications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32708	Blaser	R93 Repeater	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32713	Blaser	R93 Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32715	Blaser	R93 Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32717	Blaser	R93 Safari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32719	Blaser	R93 Safari Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32721	Blaser	R93 Safari Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34787	Blaser	R93 Attache	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34789	Blaser	R93 Classic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34793	Blaser	R93 Synthetic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34795	Blaser	R93 LX	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34797	Blaser	R93 LRS	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54478	Blaser	R93 Tactical	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
111475	Blaser	R93 LRS2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
119737	Blaser	R93 Prestige	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
135557	Blaser	R93 Grand Luxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
132749	Christensen Arms	Carbon One R93 Extreme	Christensen Arms/Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
132754	Christensen Arms	Carbon One R93	Christensen Arms/Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

Deluxe R-93

Deluxe R93

R 93

R 93 Exclusiv

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R 93 Magnum

R 93 Medium

R 93 Mini

R 93 Standard

R 93 Ultra-Magnum

R-93

R-93 MA

R-93 ME

R-93 MI

R-93 Magnum

R-93 Medium

R-93 Mini

R-93 ST

R-93 Standard

R-93 Ultra Magnum

R93 Exclusiv

R93 Grand Luxe

R93 Jagdmatch

R93 Jagdmatch Professional

R93 MA

R93 ME

R93 MI

R93 Magnum

R93 Medium

R93 Mini

R93 Offroad Timber

R93 Offroad Timber Safari

R93 Professional Jagdmatch

R93 ST

R93 Semi Weight

R93 Semi Weight Prestige

R93 Semi Weight Professional

R93 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R93 Ultra-Magnum

R93BK

R93BK-MAG

R93BK-STD

R93S

Standard R-93

Standard R93

Super Deluxe R-93

Super Deluxe R93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

FN Sports

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34787
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Attache

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Attache
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34787 - 7	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 18	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 55	22-250 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 16	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 51	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 53	222 REM	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 17	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 52	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 54	223 REM	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 2	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 19	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34787 - 56	243 WIN	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 21	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 57	25-06 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 10	257 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 58	257 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 59	270 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 29	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 3	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 22	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 60	270 WIN	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34787 - 61	280 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 64	30-06 SPRG	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 36	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 62	300 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34787 - 34	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 63	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 33	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 35	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 1	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 26	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 65	308 WIN	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 30	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 37	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 38	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 43	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 78	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 66	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34787 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 67	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 44	6.5X65 RWS	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 68	6.5X65 RWS	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 40	6MM REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 76	6MM REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 41	6X62 FRERES	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 77	6X62 FRERES	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 12	7MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 23	7MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 70	7MM MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 69	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 31	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 15	7MM STW	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 32	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 9	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 24	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34787 - 71	7MM-08 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 46	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 72	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 47	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 73	8MM MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 48	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 74	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 49	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34787 - 75	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R93" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a deluxe version of the R93 straight pull rifle, with a stock, sideplates, and wooden bolt handle ball of extra fancy Turkish walnut, and a schnabel forend tip of ebony; matte-black metal finish, open fixed sights (all barrels also have integral scope mounts), fluted barrel, rubber recoil pad. Options include vented "Kick-Stop" barrels, and left-hand versions. These rifles have interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads to allow different calibres in the same rifle.
- NOTE: also available is a 559mm (22") 28 Gauge accessory shotgun barrel. With this barrel in place the firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1029mm (40.2"); average weight is 2.99kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
- "Blaser" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- straight-pull action; bolt head expands/contracts radially.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- box type fixe magazine.
- internal magazine or fixed follower for single shot applications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Attache R93

R 93

R 93 Attache

R93

R93 Attachè

R93 Attaché

R93 Octagon Attaché

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34789
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Classic

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Classic
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34789 - 7	22-250 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 2	243 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 3	270 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 1	308 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34789 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 13	7MM MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 10	7MM-08 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34789 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 2002.
- introduced in 1994 as the R93 Classic Safari.
- R93 Classic Safari was renamed the model R93 Classic in 1998.
- R93 Classic is a version of the R93 straight pull rifle with a stock of fine grained figured walnut, with a schnabel forend tip; matte black metal finish (receiver coin-finished, with engraved interchangeable sideplates) open fixed sights (all barrels also have integral scope mounts), rubber recoil pad. Options include vented "Kick-Stop" barrels, and left-hand versions. These rifles have interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads to allow different calibres in the same rifle.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull action; bolt head expands/contracts radially.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

R93 Classic Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32713
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32713 - 8	22-250 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 1	222 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 17	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 3	243 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 18	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 20	257 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 4	270 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 31	270 WIN	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 32	270 WSM	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32713 - 30	30-06 SPRG	3	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32713 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32713 - 26	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 25	300 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 33	300 WIN MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32713 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 24	300 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 2	308 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 27	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 28	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 11	416 REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 29	416 REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 13	6X62 FRERES	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 14	7MM MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32713 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 22	7MM STW	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 19	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32713 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- model not marked on firearm; this is the "deluxe" version of the Blaser R93 rifle.
- features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with contrasting ebony forearm tip; coin-finished receiver/frame sideplates with deep relief-engraved game scenes and a cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt.
- the R93 Deluxe is also known as the "R93 Luxus", or "R93 Luxusmodell".

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- other calibres available, but not specified.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a more finely-finished version of the R93 Repeater, with the receiver engraved with North American hunting scenes and an engraved silver pistol-grip-cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Luxus

Luxusmodell

R93

R93 Luxus

R93 Luxusmodell

R93 Stutzen

Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25748
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Duo

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Duo
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25748 - 1	243 WIN	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25748 - 3	30-06 SPRG	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25748 - 4	300 WIN MAG	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25748 - 2	308 WIN	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25748 - 5	375 H&H MAG	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25748 - 7	416 REM MAG	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25748 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm.
- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-calibre rifle of its own design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Hamed", after the Abu Dhabi sheikh who commissioned the first example of this unusual rifle. - this is a side by side straight-pull bolt-action rifle based on the R93, but manufactured in a double-barrel version with side by side barrels, double triggers, and an internal dual-column magazine. - these are limited-production rifles, usually manufactured with higher grades of furniture, engraving, and precious metal inlays. - features include: side by side layout; blued finish (may include deluxe engraving and gold or silver inlays); open "express sights; checkered and carved forearm and pistol-grip stock; a coin-finished receiver; a straight-pull bolt-action mechanism that operates both bolts simultaneously; dual cocking thumbpieces; and double triggers. - these rifles may be swapped from one calibre to another by replacing the barrels and bolt-heads.
Manufacturer	- "BLASER" is marked on the firearm. - Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Action	- this rifle is a combination side by side and straight-pull bolt-action, where each fore and aft motion of the bolt loads two chambers.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- internal dual rotary magazine, with two feed columns, each feeding one barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Bolt Action

Hamed

R93 Duo Hamed

R93 Hamed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135557
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Grand Luxe

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Grand Luxe
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135557 - 1	7MM-08 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Mod. R 93" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- straight pull type of bolt action actuated by the rearward 'swivel-type' action of the bolt handle utilizing Blaser's patented "Radial Locking System".
- features include: blued top receiver/frame and barrel, richly engraved silver lower receiver/frame; knurled bolt knob with gold accent and floral engraving; blade front sight on ramp and adjustable sight or scope; thumb safety with cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt; European walnut stock with an internal cartridge storage feature; capped pistol grip and schnabel forearm; sling swivels and a butt plate.
- firearm is characterized by its easily interchangeable barrel/calibre takedown-type system, whereby changing the barrel and the bolt head will accommodate a change in calibre.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with one number, a letter and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121951
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 HHS

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 HHS
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121951 - 1	223 REM	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 2	243 WIN	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 4	270 WIN	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 9	300 WSM	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 5	308 WIN	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 3	6MM BR	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121951 - 7	7MM-08 REM	3	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Made By Blaser Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: barrel mounted optical sight attachment points; straight pull, bolt mechanism; interchangeable bolt heads and barrel assemblies; walnut forend with ebony tip and full pistol grip; provision for sling swivel attachment points and bipod mounting, and a manual cocking safety.
Manufacturer	- "Made By Blaser Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of an "HS" prefix (unique to handgun production) followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- fixed, internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blaser R93 HHS

Blaser R93 Hunting Handgun System

R 93 HHS

R 93HHS

R93 Handgun Hunting System

R93 Hunting Handgun System

R93HHS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34797
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 LRS

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 LRS
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34797 - 3	22-250 REM	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34797 - 2	223 REM	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34797 - 1	308 WIN	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34797 - 4	6MM REM	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a version of the R93 straight-pull rifle with a fully-adjustable synthetic/aluminium stock with a rail for mounting a bi-pod; matte black metal finish, barrel machined for detachable scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull action; bolt head expands/contracts radially.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R93 Long Range

R93 Long Range Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111475
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 LRS2

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 LRS2
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111475 - 13	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 12	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 10	223 REM	5	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 16	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 8	300 WIN MAG	5	617	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 14	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 6	308 WIN	5	617	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 5	308 WIN	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111475 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	4	669	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	617	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 2	6MM NORMA BR	5	617	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111475 - 1	6MM NORMA BR	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "BLASER Germany".

Model

- model designation is marked "R93 LRS2" on the firearm.
- features include: synthetic stock with adjustable butt and cheekpiece; fluted barrel; thumb safety with cocking indicator; straight-pull bolt and drilled and tapped for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer and Sohn division.

Action

- straight-pull bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
127781	Blaser	R93 Tactical 2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LRS 2

LRS-2

LRS2

LRS2R93

R 93 LRS 2

R 93 LRS2

R-93 LRS-2

R93

R93 Long Range Sporter 2

R93LRS2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34795
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 LX

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 LX
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34795 - 7	22-250 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 2	243 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 17	25-06 REM	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34795 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 18	270 WBY MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34795 - 3	270 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 16	300 WSM	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34795 - 1	308 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34795 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 13	7MM MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34795 - 10	7MM-08 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2002.
- R93 LX is not marked on firearm.
- R93 LX is a version of the R93 straight pull rifle with a stock of fine grained figured walnut, with a schnabel forend tip; matte black metal finish (receiver coin-finished, with stippled sideplates) open fixed sights (all barrels also have integral scope mounts), rubber recoil pad. Options include vented "Kick-Stop" barrels, and left-hand versions. These rifles have interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads to allow different calibres in the same rifle.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull action; bolt head expands/contracts radially.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R93 LU

R93LU

R93LX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124186
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Match

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Match
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124186 - 3	22-250 REM	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124186 - 1	222 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124186 - 2	223 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124186 - 4	243 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124186 - 8	270 WSM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124186 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124186 - 6	308 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124186 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BLASER Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "R93" may be marked on the barrel.
- the R93 action was introduced in 1993.
- features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued fluted barrel; matte finish nickel receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; checkered walnut stock with pistol grip; rubber butt pad; sling swivels.
- overall length with 627 mm barrel is 1070 mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.48 lbs).
- an octagonal barrel is optional in some calibres.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixes consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32708	Blaser	R93 Repeater	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32713	Blaser	R93 Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32715	Blaser	R93 Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32717	Blaser	R93 Safari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32719	Blaser	R93 Safari Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32721	Blaser	R93 Safari Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34787	Blaser	R93 Attache	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34789	Blaser	R93 Classic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34793	Blaser	R93 Synthetic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34795	Blaser	R93 LX	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34797	Blaser	R93 LRS	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54478	Blaser	R93 Tactical	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54488	Blaser	R93 UIT	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
111475	Blaser	R93 LRS2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
119737	Blaser	R93 Prestige	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Exclusive

Exklusiv

Grand Luxe

Luxus

Match

Prestige

R 93 Jagdmatch

R 93 Match

R93

R93 Jagdmatch

R93 Jagdmatch Exklusiv

R93 Jagdmatch Grand Luxe

R93 Jagdmatch Luxus

R93 Jagdmatch Prestige

R93 Jagdmatch Royal

R93 Jagdmatch Standard

R93 Jagdmatch Super Exklusiv

R93 Jagdmatch Super Luxus

R93 Match Standard

Royal

Standard

Super Exclusive

Super Exklusiv

Super Luxus

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131209
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Octagon

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Octagon
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131209 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131209 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131209 - 3	308 WIN	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131209 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131209 - 7	8MM MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131209 - 5	8X57R MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131209 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "R93" is marked on the firearm.
- features observed: European walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and ebony forearm tip; black anodized receiver/frame and octagonal barrel with wooden side plates; blade front sight on ramp and adjustable sight or scope; thumb safety with cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt; sling swivels and a butt plate.
- overall length with a 578mm barrel (22 3/4")is 1022mm (40 1/4"); average weight is 2.77kg (6.10lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns. - Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.
Action	- straight-pull action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany. - serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries. - rarrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1". - receiver/frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Octagon

R 93 Octagon

R93-Octagon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124180
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Offroad

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Offroad
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124180 - 37	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 4	22-250 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 42	22-250 REM	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 2	222 REM	4	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 40	222 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 3	223 REM	4	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 41	223 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 5	243 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 43	243 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 8	25-06 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 26	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124180 - 27	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 13	270 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 28	270 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 14	280 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 47	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 36	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 32	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 31	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 30	300 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 46	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 1	308 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 45	308 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 33	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 38	375 H&H MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 39	416 REM MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124180 - 50	45 BLASER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 11	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 12	6.5X65 RWS	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 23	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 6	6MM REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 7	6X62 FRERES	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 22	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 15	7MM MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 35	7MM STW	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 16	7MM-08 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 48	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 19	8MM MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 20	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124180 - 24	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 49	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124180 - 25	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "R93" may be marked on the barrel.
- the R93 action was introduced in 1993.
- features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued barrel; blued receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; full black synthetic stock.
- overall length with the 577mm barrel is 102 cm (40 1/8"), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
- an octagonal barrel is optional in some calibres.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- receiver/frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixes consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", e.g.: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32708	Blaser	R93 Repeater	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32713	Blaser	R93 Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32715	Blaser	R93 Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32717	Blaser	R93 Safari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32719	Blaser	R93 Safari Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32721	Blaser	R93 Safari Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34787	Blaser	R93 Attache	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34789	Blaser	R93 Classic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34793	Blaser	R93 Synthetic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34795	Blaser	R93 LX	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34797	Blaser	R93 LRS	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54478	Blaser	R93 Tactical	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54488	Blaser	R93 UIT	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
111475	Blaser	R93 LRS2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
119737	Blaser	R93 Prestige	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Offroad

Offroad R93

Offroad Timber

Offroad Timber Safari

Offroad Tracking

R 93 Offroad Safari

R 93 Offroad Semi Weight

R-93

R-93 Offroad

R93

R93 Achtkantlauf

R93 Octagonal

R93 Offroad Jagdmatch

R93 Offroad Match Standard

R93 Offroad Nachsuche

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R93 Offroad Safari

R93 Offroad Semi Weight

R93 Offroad Tracking

Tracking

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119737
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Prestige

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Prestige
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119737 - 54	10.3X60R SWISS	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 2	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 1	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 52	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 18	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 53	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 3	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 19	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 17	257 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 24	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 25	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119737 - 4	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 50	270 WSM	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 55	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119737 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 51	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 33	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 31	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 30	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 48	300 WSM	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 32	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 22	300 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 8	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 26	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 49	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119737 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 35	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 11	416 REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 37	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 38	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 39	6.5X65 RWS	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 45	6.5X68	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 36	6MM REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 12	6X62 FRERES	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 44	7.5X55 SWISS	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 14	7MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 21	7MM STW	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 29	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 20	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119737 - 27	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 40	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 42	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 43	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 46	8X68S MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119737 - 47	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- R93 Prestige is an embellished version of the Blaser R93 rifle.
- features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel forearm tip; coin-finished receiver/frame sideplates with scroll engraving and a cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1021mm (40.2"), average weight in 223REM caliber is 2.99kg (6.6lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Blaser" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- straight-pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.
- internal magazine or fixed follower for single shot applications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Prestige R93

R 93

R93

R93P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124184
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Professional

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Professional
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124184 - 1	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 4	22-250 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 5	22-250 REM	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 2	222 REM	4	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 3	222 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 6	223 REM	4	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 7	223 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 8	243 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 9	243 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 10	25-06 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124184 - 12	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 13	270 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 14	270 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124184 - 15	280 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 20	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 16	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 17	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 19	300 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 22	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 23	308 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 24	308 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 25	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 26	375 H&H MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 27	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 28	416 REM MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124184 - 51	45 BLASER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 29	45 BLASER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 37	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 32	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 34	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 35	6.5X65 RWS	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 36	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 30	6MM REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 31	6X62 FRERES	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 43	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 38	7MM MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 39	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 40	7MM STW	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 41	7MM-08 REM	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 42	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 53	8.5X63	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 44	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124184 - 45	8MM MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 46	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 47	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 48	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 49	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124184 - 50	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "R93" may be marked on the barrel.
- the R93 action was introduced in 1993 and the R93 Professional rifle was introduced in 2005.
- features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued barrel; blued receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; black or camouflage synthetic stock; sling swivels.
- overall length with the 577mm barrel is 102 cm (40 1/8"), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
- an octagonal barrel is optional in some calibres.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine or fixed follower for single shot applications.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32708	Blaser	R93 Repeater	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32713	Blaser	R93 Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32715	Blaser	R93 Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32717	Blaser	R93 Safari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32719	Blaser	R93 Safari Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32721	Blaser	R93 Safari Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34787	Blaser	R93 Attache	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34789	Blaser	R93 Classic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34793	Blaser	R93 Synthetic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34795	Blaser	R93 LX	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34797	Blaser	R93 LRS	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54478	Blaser	R93 Tactical	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54488	Blaser	R93 UIT	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
111475	Blaser	R93 LRS2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
119737	Blaser	R93 Prestige	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Jadgmatch

Nachsuche

Professional R93

Professional Tracking

R 93

R 93 Professional

R 93 Professional Jagdmatch

R 93 Professional Safari

R 93 Professional Semi Weight

R93

R93 Achtkantlauf

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R93 Octagonal

R93 Professional Camo

R93 Professional Camo Orange

R93 Professional Jagdmatch

R93 Professional Match

R93 Professional Match Standard

R93 Professional Mossy Oak

R93 Professional Nachsuche

R93 Professional Safari

R93 Professional Semi Weight

R93 Professional Semi Wieght Tracking

R93 Professional Tracking

R93 Safari Professional

R93 Semi Weight

R93 Semi Weight Professional

R93PROF

R93PROF-MAG

R93PROF-STD

Safari

Semi Weight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139200
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Professional Success

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Professional Success
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139200 - 1	10.3X60R SWISS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 4	22-250 REM	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 2	222 REM	4	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 3	223 REM	4	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 5	243 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 8	25-06 REM	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 26	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 27	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 12	270 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 28	270 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 13	280 REM	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139200 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 36	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 32	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 31	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 30	300 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 17	308 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 33	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 10	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 11	6.5X65 RWS	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 23	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 6	6MM REM	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 7	6X62 FRERES	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 22	7.5X55 SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 14	7MM MAUSER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 35	7MM STW	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139200 - 15	7MM-08 REM	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 19	8MM MAUSER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 20	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 24	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139200 - 25	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "R93" may be marked on the barrel.
- the R93 action was introduced in 1993.
- features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; interchangeable plain, fluted, round or octagonal barrels and bolt-heads; blued barrel and receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; one piece thumb hole stock; sling swivels.
- overall length with the 575mm barrel is 102 cm (40 1/8"), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
- an octagonal barrel is optional in some calibres.

Manufacturer

- "BLASER Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull design.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 Professional Success

Professional Success

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R 93

R 93 Professional Success

R93

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32708
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Repeater

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Repeater
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32708 - 8	22-250 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 1	222 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 3	243 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 4	270 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 2	308 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 11	416 REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32708 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 13	6X62 FRERES	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 14	7MM MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32708 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- other calibres available, but not specified.

Remarks

- This is a slightly re-designed version of the Camex-Blaser Ultimate Deluxe rifle (see 'Camex-Blaser'), that uses interchangeable bolt-heads (along with interchangeable magazine boxes and barrels) to switch from one caliber to another. The rifle has also been re-designed cosmetically, to give a more "North American" styling, with a round-knob bolt handle, raised pistol-grip stock with recoil pad (European walnut), and sling swivels on the stock and the tip of the forend instead of barrel-band and stock. The rifle is also now manufactured without open sights, and uses a quick-detachable scope-mount system for sighting. The rifle also has a combination cocking-piece/safety at the rear of the receiver, that is pushed forward to cock the rifle and make it ready to fire, and pulled back to place it on "safe". The standard R93 has walnut panels matching the stock inset into the sides of the aluminium receiver. These rifles are also available from the factory with "Kick-Stop" EDM-machined compensating slots cut into the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131210
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131210 - 1	17 HMR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131210 - 2	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131210 - 3	22 MAG	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "R93" is marked on the firearm.
- features observed: European walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and ebony forearm tip; black anodized receiver/frame and round barrel with wooden side plates; blade front sight on ramp and adjustable rear sight; thumb safety; magazine is inserted directly into the barrel on the right side below the scope mount; modular system with bolt head, bolt catch insert, barrel and magazine; sling swivels and a butt plate.
- overall length with a 578mm barrel (22 3/4")is 1022mm (40 1/4"); average weight is 2.78kg (6.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a firearms producer located in Isny im Allgau, Germany, that manufactures an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design in addition to a wide variety of drillings and combination guns.
- Blaser products are distributed through Sig Arms Inc. (SIGARMS), located in Exeter, NH, USA.

Action

- straight-pull bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- receiver/frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 93 Rimfire

R93 Rimfire Luxus

R93 Rimfire Modular System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32717
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Safari

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Safari
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32717 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32717 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32717 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32717 - 6	375 H&H MAG	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32717 - 3	416 REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32717 - 2	416 REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32717 - 8	416 REM MAG	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" and "Germany" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1994 to present. - this is a heavy-barrel version of the R93 Repeater, with folding express sights, an enlarged forend, and "Kick-Stop" integral EDM-machined vents to reduce recoil. The standard R93 Safari comes with walnut panels inset into the sides of the receiver. - overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.99kg (8.8lbs). - overall length with a 629mm barrel is 1080mm (42 1/2"), average weight is 3.69kg (8.13lbs)
Manufacturer	- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Action	- straight-pull action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany. - serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries. - Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1". - Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixes consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".
Shots	- internal magazine or fixed follower for single shot applications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R 93 Safari

Safari R93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32719
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Safari Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Safari Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32719 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32719 - 2	416 REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Remarks

- This is a more finely-finished version of the R93 Safari, with folding express sights, an enlarged forend, and "Kick-Stop" integral EDM-machined vents to reduce recoil. The R93 Safari Deluxe comes with a receiver engraved with hunting scenes, and an engraved silver pistol-grip-cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32721
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Safari Super Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Safari Super Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32721 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32721 - 2	416 REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Remarks

- This is an even more finely-finished version of the R93 Safari, with folding express sights, an enlarged forend, and "Kick-Stop" integral EDM-machined vents to reduce recoil. The R93 Safari Super Deluxe comes with a receiver engraved with hunting scenes (which are then filled with gold and silver), and a gold-filled engraved silver pistol-grip-cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129813
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Selous

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Selous
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129813 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129813 - 2	416 REM MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" and "Germany" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "R93 SELOUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle was named after the famous game hunter and adventurer Frederick Courteney Selous.
- features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued fluted barrel; case hardening receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 627mm barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 4.0kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixes consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", example of markings: "BC-0###8".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federick Courteney Selous

R 93 Selous

R93 Federick Courteney Selous

Selous

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124179
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124179 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124179 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 8	308 WIN	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 12	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 2	308 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 10	8MM MAUSER	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 4	8MM MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124179 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124179 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "R93" may be marked on the barrel.
- the R93 action was introduced in 1993, the R93 Stutzen rifle was introduced in 2005.
- features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued barrel; blued receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; full Stutzen checkered walnut stock; rubber butt pad.
- overall length is 97 cm (38 1/4"), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
- an octagonal barrel is optional in some calibres.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- receiver/frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.
- internal magazine or fixed follower for single shot applications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32708	Blaser	R93 Repeater	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32713	Blaser	R93 Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32715	Blaser	R93 Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32717	Blaser	R93 Safari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32719	Blaser	R93 Safari Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32721	Blaser	R93 Safari Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34787	Blaser	R93 Attache	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34789	Blaser	R93 Classic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34793	Blaser	R93 Synthetic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34795	Blaser	R93 LX	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34797	Blaser	R93 LRS	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54478	Blaser	R93 Tactical	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54488	Blaser	R93 UIT	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
111475	Blaser	R93 LRS2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
119737	Blaser	R93 Prestige	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
132749	Christensen Arms	Carbon One R93 Extreme	Christensen Arms/Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R 93

R 93 Stutzen

R93

R93 Achtkantlauf

R93 Octagonal

R93 Stutzen Luxus

Stutzen

Stutzen R93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133721
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Success

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Success
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133721 - 5	22-250 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 3	222 REM	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 4	223 REM	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 6	243 WIN	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 7	25-06 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 10	270 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 9	270 WIN	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 11	280 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 14	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133721 - 13	300 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 33	300 WSM	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 12	308 WIN	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 16	375 H&H MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 18	6.5X57R MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 28	6.5X65 RWS	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 29	6.5X68	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 30	7.5X55 SWISS	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 22	7MM STW	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 20	7MM-08 REM	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 19	7X57R MAUSER	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 26	8.5X63	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 24	8MM MAUSER	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133721 - 25	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 31	8X68S	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133721 - 32	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "R93" may be marked on the barrel.
- the R93 action was introduced in 1993 and the R93 Professional rifle was introduced in 2005.
- features observed: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued barrel; blued receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; thumbhole stock; sling swivels.
- overall length with the 578mm barrel is 1020 cm (40 1/8"), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blaser Success

Blaser Success Magnum

Blaser Success Standard

R93Success-Mag

R93Success-STD

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32715
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Super Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Super Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32715 - 8	22-250 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 1	222 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 3	243 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 4	270 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 2	308 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 11	416 REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32715 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 13	6X62 FRERES	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 14	7MM MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32715 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Action

- straight-pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- other calibres available, but not specified.

Remarks

- This is an even more finely-finished version of the R93 Repeater, with the receiver engraved and gold and silver-filled with North American hunting scenes and a gold-filled engraved silver pistol-grip-cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34793
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34793 - 7	22-250 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 17	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 18	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 2	243 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 19	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 20	257 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 3	270 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 24	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34793 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 16	300 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 1	308 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 25	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 26	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 27	416 REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 13	7MM MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 22	7MM STW	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34793 - 10	7MM-08 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a version of the R93 straight pull rifle with a synthetic stock with a schnabel forend tip; matte black metal finish, open fixed sights (all barrels also have integral scope mounts), rubber recoil pad. Options include vented "Kick-Stop" barrels, and left-hand versions. These rifles have interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads to allow different calibres in the same rifle. - model also known as the "R93 Offroad Synthetic", "R93 Offroad Timber" and "R93 Offroad Safari".
Manufacturer	- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Action	- straight-pull action; bolt head expands/contracts radially.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany. - serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries. - Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1". - Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Offroad

Offroad Safari

Offroad Timber

R93

R93 Offroad

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62383
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62383 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 2	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 3	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 4	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 17	270 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62383 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 16	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 8	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62383 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 11	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 13	7MM MAUSER	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62383 - 15	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Blaser Germany Mod. R93".
- straight-pull action; steel "collet style" locking lugs on the bolt head expands/contracts radially into the rear barrel recess.
- non-stressed "U" shaped aluminum receiver/frame (with four mill-cuts on top, to permit scope mounting) which directly beds the hammer-forged steel barrel; and retains the bolt assembly and trigger assembly in position.
- a version of the R93 straight-pull rifle with a black moulded synthetic non-slip finished, one piece fibre-glass reinforced stock, with a schnabel tip forend and rubber recoil butt-pad; matte black metal finish, free floating barrel, open fixed sights.
- these rifles have interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads to permit use of different calibres in the same rifle.
- options include: caliber change packages of barrel, magazine and bolt-head; vented "Kick-Stop" feature on the barrels, and a left-handed action.

Action

- straight-pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, example: "CAL. 30-06"

Shots

- detachable moulded plastic, semi-spiral/rotary, single-column magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side receiver/frame is "Germany".

Remarks

- NOTE: when the bolt is closed on the first round, it is NOT COCKED: to cock it, depress the large ribbed metal button on the bolt rear forward and upward, until a large red dot is exposed on the tang; this motion arms the striker mechanism, and remains in this position for subsequent shots.
- to put the firearm onto SAFE, the button is pressed forward and upward again, and the button is released to return to the rearward postion, dis-arming the striker mechanism, and covering the red dot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93 Synthetic

R93

Synthetic

Synthetic 93

Synthetic R93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54478
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54478 - 6	243 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54478 - 9	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54478 - 1	6MM NORMA BR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54478 - 7	7.5X55 SWISS	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"BLASER GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of the R93 straight pull rifle made specifically for police/military/tactical/CISM competition shooters.
- features include: matte black metal finish with machined aluminum stock; adjustable cheekpiece; bipod; rubber recoil pad and fluted barrel.
- these rifles have interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads to allow different calibres in the same rifle.
- MOD 93 is marked on the left side of the barrel and MOD.93 UIT or CISM above the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer and Sohn division

Action

- straight-pull action; bolt head expands/contracts radially.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
127781	Blaser	R93 Tactical 2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CISM

R93

R93 CISM

R93 UIT

Tactical

UIT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127781
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Tactical 2

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Tactical 2
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127781 - 4	223 REM	5	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127781 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127781 - 1	308 WIN	5	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127781 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blaser" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Tactical 2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: detachable muzzle brake; heavy fluted barrel; quick interchangeable barrel and bolt; ambidextrous straight pull bolt action; fully adjustable trigger; black gas nitrated finish on the barrel and receiver/frame; Picatinny rails mounted on the forearm of the stock and the receiver/frame; folding bipod; rear stock mounted monopod; fully adjustable black synthetic stock.
- overall length with a 686mm (27") barrel is 1191mm (46.9") average weight is 5.72kgs (12.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer and Sohn division.

Action

- straight pull bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling charateristics in 308 WIN: 1 turn in 279mm (11") .
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54478	Blaser	R93 Tactical	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
111475	Blaser	R93 LRS2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8-000-970

8-000-972

Blaser R93 Tactical 2

Blaser R93 Tactical Two

Blaser Tactical 2

Blaser Tactical Two

RTAC2-H24B-223

RTAC2-H24B-223-L

RTAC2-H24B-308

RTAC2-H24B-308-L

RTAC2-H25B-300

RTAC2-H25B-300-L

RTAC2-H27B-338

RTAC2-H27B-338-L

Tactical 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54488
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 UIT

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 UIT
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54488 - 5	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54488 - 6	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54488 - 1	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54488 - 2	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54488 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54488 - 3	6MM NORMA BR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54488 - 7	6MM PPC	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54488 - 4	7.5X55 SWISS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a version of the R93 straight pull rifle made specifically for UIT competition shooters
- features include: matte black metal finish with machined aluminum stock; adjustable cheekpiece; bipod; rubber recoil pad and fluted barrel.
- these rifles have interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads to allow different calibres in the same rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH was a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specialized in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design. It is currently owned by the Sigarms Group, and products are marketed through its J.P. Sauer and Sohn division

Action

- straight-pull action; bolt head expands/contracts radially.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany.
- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries.
- Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1".
- Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixs consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", eg: "BC-0###8".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124178	Blaser	R93 Varmint	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124178
Make: Blaser
Model: R93 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	R93 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124178 - 3	22-250 REM	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124178 - 1	222 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124178 - 2	223 REM	4	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124178 - 4	243 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124178 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124178 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124178 - 6	308 WIN	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124178 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLASER Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "R93" may be marked on the barrel. - R93 action was introduced in 1993. - R93 Varmint rifle was introduced in 2005. - features include: R93 straight-pull action with expanding bolt-head; easily-interchangeable barrels and bolt-heads; blued fluted barrel; blued receiver/frame; cocking thumb-piece at the rear of the bolt; adjustable checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; rubber butt pad. - overall length with 627mm barrel is 107 cm (42"), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel in Germany. - serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in other countries. - Barrel: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel consisted of the number "9" followed by a slash "/" and a five digit number, example of markings: "Nr: 9/1###1". - Receiver/Frame: observed examples that had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame consisting of one or two letter prefix followed by a five digit number. Observed prefixes consisted of the letters "J", "BC" and "BX", e.g. "BC-0###8".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine. - internal magazine or fixed follower for single shot applications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32708	Blaser	R93 Repeater	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32713	Blaser	R93 Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32715	Blaser	R93 Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32717	Blaser	R93 Safari	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32719	Blaser	R93 Safari Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32721	Blaser	R93 Safari Super Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34787	Blaser	R93 Attache	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34789	Blaser	R93 Classic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34793	Blaser	R93 Synthetic	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34795	Blaser	R93 LX	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
34797	Blaser	R93 LRS	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54478	Blaser	R93 Tactical	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
54488	Blaser	R93 UIT	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
111475	Blaser	R93 LRS2	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
119737	Blaser	R93 Prestige	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124180	Blaser	R93 Offroad	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124184	Blaser	R93 Professional	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124186	Blaser	R93 Match	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R 93

R 93 Varmint

R93

R93 Standard Varmint

Standard Varmint

Varmint

Varmint R93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120246
Make: Blaser
Model: S2

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	S2
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120246 - 16	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 1	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 2	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 3	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 5	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 6	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 4	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 7	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 8	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120246 - 10	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 17	6X62R FRERES/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 18	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 11	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 14	8X75R/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 20	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120246 - 15	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a side-by side boxlock combination gun, available in several grades and with a number of options; this firearm can be ordered with separate "insert barrels" to convert the shot barrel into another rifle-calibre barrel.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's-back" comb, cheekpiece and ebony-tipped forearm; folding leaf sights with integral scope mounts; blued finish on barrel; sling swivels, and a lightly-engraved matte nickeled receiver/frame.
- also available as a side by side double rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

S2 Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120243
Make: Blaser
Model: S2

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	S2
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120243 - 20	22 HORNET	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 1	222 REM	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 4	243 WIN	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 7	270 WIN	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 10	308 WIN	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 12	30R BLASER	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 18	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120243 - 23	375 H&H MAG	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 17	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120243 - 3	5.6X52R	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 19	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 24	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 16	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 6	6.5X65R RWS	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 25	6X62R FRERES	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 21	6X70R	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 14	8X75R	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 26	8X75RS	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120243 - 15	9.3X74R	2	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a side-by side boxlock double rifle, available in several grades and with a number of options. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's-back" comb, cheekpiece and ebony-tipped forearm; folding leaf sights with integral scope mounts; blued finish on barrel; sling swivels, and a lightly-engraved matte nickeled receiver/frame. - also available as a side by side combination gun, with either two different rifle calibres in the same firearm, or one rifle calibre and a 20 GA X 3" shot barrel. - overall length with a 578mm (22 3/4") barrel is 1016mm (40"); average weight is 3.23kg (7.11lbs). - overall length with a 622mm (24 1/2") barrel is 1067mm (42"); average weight is 5.04kg (11.11lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

S2 DB

S2 Doppelbuchse

S2 Double Rifle

S2 Exclusive

S2 Express

S2 Luxus

S2 Royal

S2 Safari

S2 Safari Standard

S2 Safari Super Luxus

S2 Standard

S2 Super Exclusiv

S2 Super Luxus

S2DBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120843
Make: Blaser
Model: SR830

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	SR830
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120843 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120843 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120843 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120843 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120843 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120843 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120843 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120843 - 8	8X60S MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Blaser" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Blaser SR 830" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: Turkish walnut checkered stock; half round half octagonal barrel; stainless engraved receiver/frame; cheekpiece; Blaser butt plate; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "Blaser" is marked on the left side of the barrel, the complete manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known specimen has a number followed by an oblique followed by five numbers marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made in West Germany" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7972

830

830 SR

830SR

SR

SR 830

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69044
Make: Blaser
Model: SR850

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	SR850
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69044 - 1	22-250 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69044 - 2	243 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69044 - 4	25-06 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69044 - 5	270 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69044 - 6	280 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69044 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69044 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69044 - 3	6MM REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69044 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69044 - 10	7X57R MAUSER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69044 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1989 to 1993. - the model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: external hammer, removeable barrel with telescopic mount, mobile bolt housing, safety mounted on the rear of the bolt housing, may have engraving, blued finish and two piece checkered stock. - similar to the model R84 except for an external hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 850

SB-850

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100075
Make: Blaser
Model: SR850/88

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	SR850/88
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100075 - 7	270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100075 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100075 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100075 - 4	6.5X68	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100075 - 1	7MM REM MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100075 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100075 - 3	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "BLASER.W.GERMANY MOD. SR 850/88" and on the receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered wooden buttstock and fore-end, pistol grip, blade front sight, and an engraved receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - may consist of a digit followed by an oblique and then another series of digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel, as well as "ST" for standard, "ME" for medium, or "MA" for magnum.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

850/88

SR 850 88

SR 850/88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32725
Make: Blaser
Model: Ultimate

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	Ultimate
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32725 - 7	22-250 REM	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 2	243 WIN	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 6	25-06 REM	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 10	264 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 3	270 WIN	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 1	308 WIN	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 4	338 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 9	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 11	7MM MAUSER	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32725 - 13	7MM REM MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32725 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1989.

Manufacturer

- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.

Remarks

- This was a version of the Blaser rifle (see 'Blaser") manufactured prior to 1989; this rifle had a number of unique features, including the ability to interchange barrels, bolt-heads, and magazines to switch from one caliber to another. The rifle is a bolt-action, and the majority of the receiver is manufactured from anodized aluminium to save weight. This version of the Blaser has an exposed "hammer" to cock the rifle (cocked by pushing it forward, rather than pulling it back). The "hammer" also functions as the rifle's safety. The rifle also came standard with a set trigger. The rifle has a European walnut shotgun-style pistol-grip stock that is placed much further below the barrel axis than most North American designs. The receiver has been engraved with hunting scenes, and finished in a gray-nickel color. This rifle was manufactured in both left and right handed versions, and was available with iron sights and a quick-detachable scope-mount system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32700	Blaser	Ultimate Deluxe	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
32729	Blaser	Ultimate Deluxe Carbine	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultimate Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Camex-Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32700
Make: Blaser
Model: Ultimate Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	Ultimate Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32700 - 2	243 WIN	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32700 - 3	270 WIN	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32700 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32700 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32700 - 1	308 WIN	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32700 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32700 - 7	7MM REM MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1986 to 1989.
Manufacturer	- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Action	- straight-pull bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibers available, but not specified.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Remarks - This was a version of the Blaser rifle (see 'Blaser") manufactured prior to 1989; this rifle had a number of unique features, including the ability to interchange barrels, bolt-heads, and magazines to switch from one caliber to another. The rifle is a bolt-action, and the majority of the receiver is manufactured from anodized aluminium to save weight. This version of the Blaser has an exposed "hammer" to cock the rifle (cocked by pushing it forward, rather than pulling it back), and a German-style "butter-knife" bolt handle. The "hammer" also functions as the rifle's safety. The rifle also came standard with a set trigger. The rifle has a European walnut shotgun-style pistol-grip stock that is placed much further below the barrel axis than most North American designs. The receiver has been engraved with hunting scenes, and finished in a gray-nickel color. This rifle was manufactured in both left and right handed versions, and was available with iron sights and a quick-detachable scope-mount system. This rifle was also offered in Ultimate Super Deluxe, Ultimate Exclusive, Ultimate Super-Exclusive, and Ultimate Royal grades, with the differences between them depending on the quality of wood and the type and amount of engraving and gold or silver filling or plating used.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32725	Blaser	Ultimate	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Camex-Blaser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Camex-Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32729
Make: Blaser
Model: Ultimate Deluxe Carbine

Summary

Make:	Blaser
Model:	Ultimate Deluxe Carbine
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32729 - 2	243 WIN	2	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32729 - 1	308 WIN	2	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1986 to 1989.
Manufacturer	- Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH is a manufacturer based in Isny, Germany, that specializes in manufacturing an interchangeable-caliber rifle of its own design.
Action	- straight-pull bolt action.
Calibre	- other calibers available, but not specified.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- this was a carbine-length version of the Ultimate Deluxe, available in only two calibers (.243 Win and .308 Win).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32725	Blaser	Ultimate	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Camex-Blaser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Autumn Sales

Camex-Blaser USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129000
Make: Bleiker, H
Model: Challenger

Summary

Make:	Bleiker, H
Model:	Challenger
Manufacturer:	Bleiker, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129000 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLEIKER, SWISS MADE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Challenger" is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2002. - features include: Bleiker action; match trigger and barrel; muzzle weight; micrometer sight; adjustable Anschutz wood or Schmid-Alustock (silver/black, silver/blue) stock. - also available with a left hand action.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Butschwil, Switzerland.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with two numbers, one letter, one number, one letter and two numbers as : "00X0X00".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bleiker 22 Match Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Challenger Lady

Challenger Metallic

Challenger Sport

Challenger Weltcup

Lady

Lady Challenger

Match Rifle

Metallic

Metallic Challenger

Olympic Match Rifle

Sport

Sport Challenger

Weltcup

Weltcup Challenger

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124560
Make: Bleiker, H
Model: Free Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bleiker, H
Model:	Free Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bleiker, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124560 - 3	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124560 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124560 - 5	6MM NORMA BR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124560 - 4	6MM XC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124560 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLEIKER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle manufactured for 300 metre ISSF "Free Rifle" competition.
- features include: heavy target barrel; open micrometer-adjustable peep sights; orthopaedic adjustable laminated thumbhole pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece and hooked buttplate.
- Bleiker manufactures similar rifles for use in "Standard" configuration (in both magazine-fed and bolt-operated single-shot versions) for use in 300 metre ISSF "Standard" competition (with the main difference being the absence of a hooked buttplate in "Standard" division).
- features include: Bleiker action; match trigger and barrel; muzzle weight; adjustable Anschutz wood or Schmid-Alustock (silver/black, silver/blue).

Manufacturer

- "BLEIKER" is marked on the firearm.
- Heinrich Bleiker is a rifle manufacturer located in Buetschwil, Switzerland.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132072
Make: Bleiker, H
Model: Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bleiker, H
Model:	Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bleiker, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132072 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2002.
- this is a custom match rifle with many options available.
- features include: adjustable aluminum stock with rubber butt plate; alloy receiver/frame; internal magazine; fully adjustable trigger; match barrel; hooded front sight and high prcision rear sight.
- also available in single shot.

Manufacturer

- Heinrich B. Bleiker is a manufacturer of competition rifle located in Buetschwil, Switzerland.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, a number, a letter and two nubers, example "XX1X111".

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300m Standard ISSF/CISM

300m Standard Rifle

Standard ISSF/CISM

Standard ISSF/CISM Match Rifle

Standard Match Rifle

Standard Prone

Standard Rifle System 300m

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80211
Make: Bliss & Goodyear
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bliss & Goodyear
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bliss & Goodyear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80211 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLISS & GOODYEAR - NEW HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1860.
- total production of 3,000 units.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top iron receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder and sideplate; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BLISS & GOODYEAR - NEW HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" was a patent date assigned to William H. Bliss and manufactured by Bliss & Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was the partnership of Frank D. Bliss and Alfred D. Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was located in New Haven Connecticut U.S.A., circa 1860.
- Frank D. Bliss was a firearms manufacturing located in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from circa 1855 to 1863.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame from "1" up.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bliss & Goodyear Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138878
Make: Bliss, Frank D
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bliss, Frank D
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bliss, Frank D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138878 - 1	25 RF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. D. BLISS NEW HAVEN, CT." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1863/1864.
- total production of 3,000 units.
- this is a single action pocket revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top brass or iron receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder and sideplate; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; walut, rosewood or checkered hard rubber grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "F. D. BLISS NEW HAVEN, CT." is marked on the barrel.
- Frank D. Bliss was a firearms manufacturing located in New Haven, Connecticut from circa 1855 to 1863.
- Frank D. Bliss was in a partnership with a Alfred D. Goodyear, this business was known as Bliss & Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was located in New Haven Connecticut U.S.A., circa 1860.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bliss Pocket Revolver

Bliss Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket

Pocket Cartridge Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150770
Make: Blissett
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Blissett
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150770 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLISSETT" was observed marked on the side locks.
- "BLISSETT OXFORD ST LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a side swing break open action release lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; sidelock action; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blissett Side By Side Sidelock

Side by Side Hammer Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181965
Make: Blissett & Son
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Blissett & Son
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181965 - 1	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLISSETT & SON, LIVERPOOL" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the retailer's name is usually marked on top of the barrel.
- based on the "Webleys No 4" revolver introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: half-moon front and grooved notch rear sights; octagonal or ovate barrel with raised top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted on non- fluted cylinder; with or without automatic ejection; twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and above the trigger guard.
- observed example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22251	Stanton	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
116435	Unknown	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver
120666	Bland, Thomas & Sons	Webley No 4 Copy	Bland, Thomas & Sons	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122628	Pape, W R	Webley No 4 Copy	Pape, W R	Handgun	Revolver
141198	Boreham, John Squire	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141199	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
147102	Lewis, George Edward	Webley No 4 Copy	Lewis, George Edward	Handgun	Revolver
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
120935	Sumners, William	Webley No 4 Copy	Sumners, William	Handgun	Revolver
127603	Allport, Henry & Son	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
148381	Hughes, Robert & Sons	Webley No 4 Copy	Hughes, Robert & Sons	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Blissett Webley

Pryse Type

Pryse-Type

Webley No 4

Webley-Pryse type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110175
Make: Blissett, John
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Blissett, John
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Blissett, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110175 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	6	98	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHN BLISSETT" and "316 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON" or "321 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON" may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - "IMPROVED REVOLVING PISTOL" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: wooden curved pistol grip, metal strap around the grip, steel receiver/frame, six nipples with a shield, and bar hammer on the top.
Action	- six revolving barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the back strap.
Other Markings	- British proof marks could be found between the nipples.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Improved Revolving Pistol

Revolving Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126510
Make: Blissett, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Blissett, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Blissett, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126510 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J Blissett", "John Blissett", "John Blissett & Son", or "John Blissett & Son London" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double trigger; engraved side lock; external hammers; and under lever opener.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129149
Make: Blissett, John
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Blissett, John
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129149 - 1	320/230 ROOK	1	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN BLISSETT & SON, 322 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- JOHN BLISSETT was a gun maker located in London, England from 1831 to 1877.
- John Blissett was located at 74 High Holborn from 1832 to 1835, 321-322 High Holborn from 1836 to 1856, also at 316 High Holborn in 1847, and 322 High Holborn from 1857 to 1866.
- John Blissett was joined by his son in 1867 and the business was renamed "John Blissett & Son".
- John Blissett & Son was located at 322 High Holburn from 1867 to 1875 and then was located at 98 High Holborn from 1876 to 1877.
- John Blissett & Son became "John Blissett, Son & Tomes" in 1878.
- John Blissett, Son & Tomes was located at 98 High Holburn from 1878 to 1883.
- John Blissett, Son & Tomes became "Tomes & Company" in 1884.
- Tomes & Company ceased operations in 1885.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- "W.TRANTERS PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Rook-type rifle was designed by W.Tranter who was primarily known for revolver design and manufacture.
- features include: octagonal barrel with dovetailed post front and express rear sights; rifled bore; front hinged receiver/frame; tilting action release knob is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; extractor; exposed spur hammer with half cock safety; no forearm and checkered straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked underneath the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Tranter's Rook Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118788
Make: Blissett, Thomas
Model: Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Blissett, Thomas
Model:	Adams Type
Manufacturer:	Blissett, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118788 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. BLISSETT & SON" may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features may include: solid frame; single or double action operation; percussion mechanism; exposed rebound hammer; hump or prawl at the top of the grip frame behind the hammer; octagonal barrel; steel butt cap; blued finish and a loading lever mounted on the left side of the barrel.
- British proofmarks may be apparent on the barrel, cylinder or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "T. BLISSETT & SON" may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- firearms with both the Water Lane, London and South Castle Street, Liverpool addresses were manufactured between 1863 and 1864.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and above the trigger guard.
- observed samples have been marked as: "PATENT No. XXXX"
- the "Patent" designation is not part of the serial number and the number itself is not a patent designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196032
Make: Blissett, Thomas
Model: Pocket Revolver No 2

Summary

Make:	Blissett, Thomas
Model:	Pocket Revolver No 2
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196032 - 1	320 REV RF	7	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
196032 - 2	320 REV RF	7	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOs BLISSET SOUTH CASTLE Str LIVERPOOL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Thomas Blisset was a retailer and manufacturer located at 38 South Castle Str, Liverpool circa 1834 to 1873 and at 16 Water Lane, London from 1863-1864.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half-moon front sight; v-notch rear sight on top strap; solid receiver/frame; unloading was usually accomplished by removing the cylinder and pushing out the cartridge cases with a rod; unfluted cylinder with notch at the front; spur trigger; right side loading gate; no ejector; wood grips with metal butt plate; finishes vary widely.
- also available in 230 calibre as model Pocket Revolver No 1.
- Tranter's Breech Loading Patent revolvers were sold by many retailers.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- do not confused with assembly number on major parts as barrel, cylinder; loading gate, etc..
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- from 2000 to 2500, 2600 to 4000, and 8000 to 9000.
- from 10,000 to 10,200 and 10,800 to 11,800 serial number range shared with the 230 calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22880	Tranter	Pocket Revolver No 2	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
61156	Tranter	Pocket Revolver No 1	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

Tranter Pocket Revolver

Tranter Revolver

Tranter's Patent

W Tranter's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117657
Make: Blissett, Thomas
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Blissett, Thomas
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Blissett, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117657 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117657 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ths. Blissett, Liverpool", "Thomas Blissett, Liverpool" or a variation thereof is usually stamped on the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this model closely resembles the RIC (Royal Irish Constabulary) Model as manufactured by Webley.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all RIC-type revolvers as produced by Thomas Blissett that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include:
- solid receiver/frame, double action,
- smooth or fluted cylinder,
- loading gate on right side of standing breech,
- receiver/frame mounted ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for the ejecting of spent casings,
- checkered wooden grips,
- British Proof marks are usually apparent on the cylinder and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Thomas Blissett, Liverpool" or a variation thereof is usually stamped on the top of the barrel.
- Thomas Blissett was a firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool and London circa 1834 to 1870.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number stamped on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145424
Make: Blissett, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Blissett, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Blissett, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145424 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOMAS BLISSETT" and "LIVERPOOL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved side locks with exposed hammers; double trigger; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "THOMAS BLISSETT" and "LIVERPOOL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuaration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149227
Make: Blittkowski, Gustave Adolph
Model: Needle-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Blittkowski, Gustave Adolph
Model:	Needle-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Blittkowski, Gustave Adolph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149227 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	5	117	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.A. BLITTOWSKI" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gustave Adolphus Blittkowski was a New York, New York-based inventor and designer during the mid-1800s, who took out a number of small arms patents.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual single-action revolver designed by Gustave Adolph Blittkowski in the mid-1800s (during the move from percussion revolvers to metallic-cased revolvers), using principles similar to those seen in the Dreyse 1841 "Needle Gun" rifle, where a firing-pin must pass through a powder charge in a papier-mache case to strike a percussion cap in the base of the lead bullet.
- this revolver combines aspects of many other single-action revolvers of the time, with a long firing-pin in a sliding housing at the rear of the frame, in-line with the top chamber and barrel; cartridges were loaded one at a time from the front of the cylinder, using a Colt-style under-barrel loading lever.
- features include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; under-barrel loading lever; solid frame; a non-fluted cylinder; spur trigger; a long firing-pin housing with the firing-pin struck by a side-mounted hammer; and wooden bird's-head grips.

Manufacturer

- "G.A. BLITTOWSKI" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gustave Adolphus Blittkowski was a New York, New York-based inventor and designer during the mid-1800s, who took out a number of small arms patents.

Action

- single-action "needlefire" percussion revolver.

Calibre

- this revolver fired a papier mâché Dreyse "needle-fire"-style cartridge, where the firing-pin had to pass through the powder charge to strike a percussion cap on the base of the bullet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120850
Make: Blondeau
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Blondeau
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Blondeau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120850 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blondeau" or "Blondeau Arms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1900 and 1951.
- features include: two smooth bore barrels over a rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless.

Manufacturer

- "Blondeau" or "Blondeau Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Blondeau" was located in St. Etienne, France from 1900 to 1939 and at Villeboeuf in 1951.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125417
Make: Blood Hound
Model: Blood Hound

Summary

Make:	Blood Hound
Model:	Blood Hound
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125417 - 1	22 SHORT	7	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125417 - 2	22 SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125417 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLOOD HOUND" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Blood Hound" was a trade name used on Suicide Special Revolvers by both Ely & Wray and Harrington & Richardson.
- Ely & Wray manufactured Suicide Special Revolvers in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1883.
- Harrington & Richardson manufactured Suicide Special Revolvers in the 1870s and 1880s.

Model

- "BLOOD HOUND" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured in the 1870s and 1880s.
- this revolver was also known as a Suicide Special.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top flat sided receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder with notches at the rear; half disk front sight and groove in the top strap for rear sight; birdshead walnut grip; nickel finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bloodhound

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138180
Make: Blow
Model: 2002 Compact

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	2002 Compact
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138180 - 4	10X22T	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138180 - 3	10X22T	14	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138180 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138180 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- trademark logo and "BLOW" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "Compact Mod. 2002" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; finishes are in black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome; black or wooden style plastic grip.
Action	- blowback operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "blank firing" versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer, Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas version of this firearm is marketed under the "BLOW" tradename and is marked (BLOW 2002 Compact) on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128484	Akdal	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128485	Akdal	2000 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128488	Akdal	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138181	Blow	Steel	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138416	Blow	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 Compact Traumatic Pistol

2002 Traumatic

Blow Compact

Blow Compact Mod 2002

Blow Compact Mod 2002 Traumatic

Compact

Compact 2002

Compact Mod 2002

Compact Traumatic

Mod 2002

Traumatic Pistol 2002 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138610
Make: Blow
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138610 - 1	10X22T	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLOW" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "BLOW 38" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with under lug; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black or wooden style plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish. - overall length with a 45 mm barrel is 172 mm, overall height is 128 mm, and average weight is 0.600 kg.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- (6) six groves, RH twist, 1 turn in 250mm.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas version are marketed by BLOW and are marked (BLOW 38) on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128474	Akdal	38	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Revolver

38 Traumatic Revolver

Blow 38 Revolver

Traumatic Revolver 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138611
Make: Blow
Model: 38 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	38 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138611 - 1	10X22T	5	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLOW" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "BLOW 38 MAGNUM" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with under lug; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black or wooden style plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish. - overall length with a 98 mm barrel is 221 mm, overall height is 109 mm, and average weight is 0.650 kg.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- (6) six groves, RH twist, 1 turn in 250mm.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas version are marketed by BLOW and are marked (BLOW 38 Magnum) on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128475	Akdal	38 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Magnum Revolver

38 Magnum Traumatic Revolver

Blow 38 Magnum Revolver

Traumatic Revolver 38 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126461
Make: Blow
Model: Blow

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Blow
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126461 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126461 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126461 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "BLOW" and the company logo (letter "B" in a circle) marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trademarks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- one sample observed was marked "BLOW" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- feature include: tapered round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; with or without flash hider; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release lever located on the right side of the trigger guard; blued finish; wood or black synthetic fluted checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1090mm (42 7/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1210mm (47 5/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blow Semi Automatic

Blow Semi Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126458
Make: Blow
Model: Blow

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Blow
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126458 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured "BLOW" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trademarks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- one sample observed featured "BLOW" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tip down round barrel; rifled bore; fibre optic fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; one piece wood or black plastic semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1100mm (43 1/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blow Air Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126460
Make: Blow
Model: Blow

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Blow
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126460 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126460 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126460 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126460 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured "BLOW" and the company logo (letter "B" in a circle) marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- one sample observed featured "BLOW" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- feature include: tapered round barrel stepped at the muzzle; smooth bore; fixed front sight (bead or rifle); solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; blued finish with chrome plated breech block and tubular magazine; wood or black synthetic serrated forearm and checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 1010mm (39 3/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- overall length with a 650mm (25 5/8") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blow Pump Action

Blow Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126456
Make: Blow
Model: Blow 01

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Blow 01
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126456 - 1	177 PELLET	1	161	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLOW" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trademarks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tip down round barrel; rifled bore; fixed hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; single trigger mechanism; black finish; black plastic grip/trigger housing.
- overall length with a 161mm (6 3/8") barrel is 321mm (12 5/8"), average weight is 956gr (2.1lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01

Air Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126456

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129475
Make: Blow
Model: Blow TS

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Blow TS
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129475 - 1	12 GA X 1 3/8" TRAUMATIC	4	242	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Blow's "B" inside a circle logo and "BLOW TS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.
Model	- "BLOW TS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross-bolt safety mounted in the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip; black finish - overall length with a 242 mm barrel is 485 mm, and average weight is 1.80 kgs.
Calibre	- the 12 GA X 1 3/8" cartridge is a Russian (designed by Tekhkrim, Izhevsk) less-lethal cartridge consisting of a round rubber ball "projectile", 21.5mm in diameter, mass of 6.2gm and having a velocity of 170 mps, yielding 90 j of energy.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TS

Traumatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138615
Make: Blow
Model: C75

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	C75
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138615 - 1	10X22T	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138615 - 2	10X22T	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138615 - 3	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138615 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "BLOW C 75" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C75" resembles a CZ model CZ75 semi-automatic pistol.
- features observed: fixed sights; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; slide locking lever, magazine release button, and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double/single action trigger mechanism; matte finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 204 mm, overall height is 140 mm, and average weight is 0.930 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the right side.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank versions are marketed under the "BLOW" tradename and are marked (BLOW C 75) on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 75

C75 Traumatic Pistol

Traumatic Pistol C75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138416
Make: Blow
Model: Class

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Class
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138416 - 3	10X22T	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138416 - 1	10X22T	14	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138416 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138416 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "BLOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- trademark consists of the capital letter "B" within a circle.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "BLOW CLASS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; open top slide; take down lever and slide locking lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located at the rear of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; one-piece wrap-around black plastic grip; finishes are black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome.
- overall length is from 180 mm to 190 mm; overall height is 130 mm; overall width is 38 mm; and average weight is from 725 grams to 790 grams.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - "blank" firing versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer (Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi). The blank/Gas versions are marketed under the "BLOW" trade name and are marked (BLOW Class) on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128484	Akdal	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128485	Akdal	2000 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128488	Akdal	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138180	Blow	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138181	Blow	Steel	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Class Traumatic Pistol

Traumatic Pistol Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138601
Make: Blow
Model: Desert Tiger

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Desert Tiger
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138601 - 1	10X22T	10	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138601 - 2	10X22T	17	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138601 - 3	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138601 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	17	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Akdal's trademark/logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "BLOW DESERT TIGER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Desert Eagle" resembles a Magnum Research model Desert Eagle semi-automatic pistol.
- features observed: fixed sights; take down lever, slide locking lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the slide; double/single action trigger mechanism; matte finish.
- overall length with a 155 mm barrel is 260 mm, overall height is 145 mm, and average weight is 1.500 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the right side.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm has a conventional cartridge discharging analog known as the AKDAL, Desert Tiger and a blank firing pistol analog known as the BLOW, Desert Tiger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132704	Akdal	Desert Tiger	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Tiger Rubber Ball Gun

Desert Tiger Traumatic Pistol

Traumatic Pistol Desert Tiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138479
Make: Blow
Model: F06 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	F06 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138479 - 4	10X22T	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138479 - 2	10X22T	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138479 - 3	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138479 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	17	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "BLOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- trademark consists of the capital letter "B" within a circle.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "BLOW Magnum Mod. F06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the "Traumatic / Gas / Blank" pistol version of the Akdal, Magnum Mod. F06 semi-automatic handgun which fires bulleted ammunition.
- features; blowback operated, semi-automatic, double action trigger mechanism utilizing a detachable box magazine; solid slide with rear left side mounted selector; exposed hammer; slide release lever located on left side of receiver/frame; fixed sights; available in black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome; black grips.
- overall length; 209 mm with 125 mm barrel length.
- width; 40 mm.
- height; 142 mm.
- weight; 1230 grams.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128483	Akdal	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128487	Akdal	F06 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138486	Blow	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139128	Akdal	F92	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F06 Mag

F06 Magnum Traumatic Pistol

Magnum Model F06

Traumatic Pistol F06 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138486
Make: Blow
Model: F92 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	F92 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138486 - 4	10X22T	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138486 - 2	10X22T	17	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138486 - 3	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138486 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	17	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "BLOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- trademark consists of the capital letter "B" within a circle.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "BLOW Magnum Mod. F92" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "F92 Magnum" closely resembles the Beretta Model 92F semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; open top slide with rear grip serrations; ambidextrous safety lever located on the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black, matte chrome, polished chrome, satin chrome finish.
- overall length with a 131 mm barrel is 216 mm, overall height is 142 mm, and average weight is 1.155 kgs.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128483	Akdal	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128487	Akdal	F06 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138479	Blow	F06 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139128	Akdal	F92	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F92 Mag

F92 Magnum Traumatic Pistol

Magnum F92

Magnum Mod F92

Magnum Mod. F92

Traumatic Pistol F92 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138216
Make: Blow
Model: M06

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	M06
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138216 - 1	10X22T	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138216 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one catalog sample was observed to have "BLOW" marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "BLOW M.06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed open sights; flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; one-piece wrap around black plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish.
- overall length with a 65 mm barrel is 127 mm, overall height is 94 mm, and average weight is 0.515 kg.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- "blank firing" versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas versions are marketed under the BLOW trade name and are marked (BLOW 9MM M. 06) on the left side of the slide.
- "blank firing" versions of this model are also available under other trade names from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi.
- Traumatic Rubber Ball cartridge (9X22T calibre) discharging firearms which are firearms for all purposes of the Criminal Code and The Firearm Act are available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi; under the trade name of "BLOW".
- a conventional cartridge discharging firearm " version" of this model is also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The conventional cartridge discharging firearm versions of the BLOW, Model M06 are marketed under the AKDAL trade name and are marked (AKDAL Mini Mod. 06) on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128480	Akdal	2003 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128481	Akdal	2006 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137858	Ekol	Sting	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138600	Akdal	Mini 03	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138603	Akdal	Mini 06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139338	Blow	Mini 09	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M.06

M06 Traumatic Pistol

Mini 06

Mini06

Model 06

Model06

Traumatic Pistol M06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139338
Make: Blow
Model: Mini 09

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Mini 09
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139338 - 1	10X22T	10	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139338 - 2	10X22T	15	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo, and "BLOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model

- "MINI MOD.09" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed open sights; flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations; extractor acts as a loaded chamber indicator; striker fired; double action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; one-piece wrap around black plastic grip; black or chrome or satin chrome finish.
- overall length with a 65 mm barrel is 126 mm, overall height is 92 mm, and average weight is 0.465 kg.

Action

- blowback operated

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

128480	Akdal	2003 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128481	Akdal	2006 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137858	Ekol	Sting	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138216	Blow	M06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138600	Akdal	Mini 03	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138603	Akdal	Mini 06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06

06 Mini

Mini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138481
Make: Blow
Model: PR06 Compact

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	PR06 Compact
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138481 - 2	10X22T	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138481 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "BLOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- trademark consists of the capital letter "B" within a circle.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd. of Turkey.

Model

- "Compact PR. 06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PR06 Compact" resembles the Walther Model PPK semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: blade front sight; fixed rear sight; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is located on the rear left side of the slide; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the reciever/frame behind the trigger guard; black plastic or simulated wood two-piece grip plates; black, satin, fume, matt chrome, polished chrome finish.
- overall length with 102 mm barrel is 176 mm, overall height is 116 mm, and average weight is 0.695 kg.

Action

- blow back operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- "blank firing" versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer, Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank/gas version of this firearm is marketed under the "BLOW" tradename and is marked (PR 06 COMPACT) on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128496	Akdal	PR06 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact PR 06

Compact PR. 06

Compact PR06

PR06 Compact Traumatic Pistol

Traumatic Pistol PR06 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138181
Make: Blow
Model: Steel

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Steel
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138181 - 2	10X22T	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138181 - 1	10X22T	14	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- trademark logo and "BLOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd.

Model
- "STEEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; finishes are in black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome; black or wooden style plastic grip.

Action
- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128484	Akdal	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128485	Akdal	2000 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128488	Akdal	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138180	Blow	2002 Compact	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138416	Blow	Class	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Steel Traumatic Pistol

Traumatic Pistol Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138614
Make: Blow
Model: Vizor A

Summary

Make:	Blow
Model:	Vizor A
Manufacturer:	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138614 - 1	10X22T	7	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138614 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	7	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- trademark logo and "BLOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- trademark consists of the capital letter "B" within a circle.
- "AKDAL", "BLOW" and "VOLTRAN" are trade name/trade marks used by Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. / Ucyildiz Arms Ind. Co. Ltd. of Turkey.

Model

- "BLOW VIZOR A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Vizor A" resembles the Beretta Model 84F semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: blade front sight; fixed rear sight; open top slide with rear grip serrations; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; action release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety are located on the left side of the reciever/frame; black plastic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with 97 mm barrel is 172 mm, overall height is 128 mm, and average weight is 0.600 kg.

Action

- blow back operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- "blank" versions of this model are also available from the same manufacturer Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi. The blank versions are marketed under the "BLOW" tradename and are marked (BLOW Vizor A) on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Traumatic Pistol Vizor A

Vizor A Traumatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60
Make: Blue Grass
Model: Blue Grass

Summary

Make:	Blue Grass
Model:	Blue Grass
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLUE GRASS. BELKNAP HDWE. & MFG. CO. LOUISVILLE, KY. PATENT APP'L. FOR .22 SHORT, LONG AND LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1932.
- Blue Grass has a modified Peabody-Martini falling block action with an external hammer which slips into the safety notch of the trigger when the lever is thrown to load the rifle.
- Blue Grass has a two speed ejection system and quick take-down system employing a one-inch take-down lever, allowing the barrel to be simply pulled away. When the barrel is reinserted into the receiver, it locks itself by means of a self tighting locking cam. An ivory bead front sight and a open sporting rear sight which is adjustable for elevation only.

Action

- modified Peabody-Martini falling block receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame; barrel and forearm must be removed to reveal the numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
764	Mossberg	L	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue-Grass

BlueGrass

Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141720
Make: Blue Grass
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Blue Grass
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141720 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLUE" over "TRADE" and "GRASS" over "MARK" separated by the outline of a bell was observed marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BELKNAP HDW. & MFG. CO." over "LOUISVILLE KY" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BELKNAP", "BLUE GRASS", "BLUEGRASS ARMS COMPANY", "BOONE GUN COMPANY", "DANIEL BOONE", "DANIEL BOONE GUN COMPANY", "ESSEX", "ESSEX GUN WORKS", "HUNTER", "JOHN W. PRICE", "NITRO HUNTER", "NOT-NOC MANUFACTURING COMPANY", "OXFORD", "OXFORD ARMS", and "VOLUNTEER" were some of the brand/trade names used on firearms sold by the "Belknap Hardware Company" of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in Belgium.
- Belknap Hardware firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. by Baker Gun & Forging Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works, O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Savage Arms, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- Belknap Hardware was in business from 1840 to 1986.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless side lock action; double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on barrel flats and inside the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- left side of receiver/frame marked "BELKNAP HDW & MFG.Co" over "Louisville KY".

Remarks

- Blue Grass was a trade name used by Crescent Fire Arms Co and Baker Gun & Forging Co on hammerless shotguns made for Belknap Hardware Co.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belknap Blue Grass

Belknap Side by Side

Blue Grass Side by Side

BlueGrass Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127625
Make: Blue Line
Model: BL-15LE

Summary

Make:	Blue Line
Model:	BL-15LE
Manufacturer:	Blue Line Activities
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127625 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127625 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127625 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127625 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blue Line Activities" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- the Blue Line logo was observed marked on both sides of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BL-15 LE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this AR15/M16 type firearm is available as a semi-automatic or as a full automatic.
- features may include: chrome lined barrel; flat top A3 upper receiver/frame; mil spec lower receiver/frame; mil spec tube type or rail forearm, synthetic pistol grip and fixed or adjustable stock; rear flip sight or removeable carrying handle.

Manufacturer

- "Blue Line Activities" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Canada" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Blue Line Activities Limited's CEO was Josef Dlask of Dlask Arms in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix, two numbers, a letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56 NATO" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127687	Blue Line	BL-15LE1	Blue Line Activities	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BL 15 LE

BL-15 LE

BL15 LE

BL15LE

M16 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127687
Make: Blue Line
Model: BL-15LE1

Summary

Make:	Blue Line
Model:	BL-15LE1
Manufacturer:	Blue Line Activities
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127687 - 13	22 LR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 18	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127687 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127687 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127687 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127687 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127687 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127687 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 20	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127687 - 19	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blue Line Activities" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- the Blue Line logo was observed marked on both sides of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BL-15 LE 1" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this firearm is available as a semi-automatic or as a full automatic.
- features may include: chrome lined barrel; flat top A3 upper receiver/frame; mil spec lower receiver/frame; mil spec tube type or rail forearm, synthetic pistol grip and fixed or adjustable stock; rear flip sight or removeable carrying handle.

Manufacturer

- "Blue Line Activities" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Canada" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Blue Line Activities Limited's CEO was Josef Dlask of Dlask Arms in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "5.56 NATO" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127625	Blue Line	BL-15LE	Blue Line Activities	Rifle	Full Automatic
128804	Luvo	BL-15LE1	Blue Line Activities	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

BL 15 LE 1

BL-15 LE-1

BL-15 LE1

BL-15LE-1

BL15LE1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197158
Make: Blue Line
Model: BL-18

Summary

Make:	Blue Line
Model:	BL-18
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197158 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Blue Line Solutions is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 985 mm (38.77 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.93 lbs). - Introduced in 2021. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Hawk Industries Co., Ltd. is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197152	Blue Line	PD18SB Blue Line Pump	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

525252

689585855443

BL 18P

BL M18

BL-18P

BL-18TAC

BL18P

Blue Line Model 18

Blue Line Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197160
Make: Blue Line
Model: BL-18 12S

Summary

Make:	Blue Line
Model:	BL-18 12S
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197160 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Blue Line Solutions is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 994 mm (39.13 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.93 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Hawk Industries Co., Ltd. is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197163
Make: Blue Line
Model: BL-26

Summary

Make:	Blue Line
Model:	BL-26
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197163 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Blue Line Solutions is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1180 mm (46.45 inches), average weight is 3.65 kg (8.04 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Hawk Industries Co., Ltd. is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BL-26 20

BL-26 20W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197159
Make: Blue Line
Model: BL-28

Summary

Make:	Blue Line
Model:	BL-28
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197159 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	418	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197159 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Blue Line Solutions is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1230 mm (48.44 inches), average weight is 3.75 kg (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Hawk Industries Co., Ltd. is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BL-28 12

BL-28 12W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197164
Make: Blue Line
Model: BL-28 12S

Summary

Make:	Blue Line
Model:	BL-28 12S
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197164 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Blue Line Solutions is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1250 mm (49.21 inches), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Hawk Industries Co., Ltd. is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197152
Make: Blue Line
Model: PD18SB Blue Line Pump

Summary

Make:	Blue Line
Model:	PD18SB Blue Line Pump
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197152 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Blue Line Solutions LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Blue Line Solutions LLC" is an importer located in Blaine, Washington U.S.A.
- "Blue Line Solutions LLC" also has a location in Vancouver, British Columbia Canada.

Model

- "P018SB Blue Line Pump" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P018SB Blue Line Pump" is a Chinese produced copy of the Remington 870 shotgun.
- Features include: interchangeable round barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; steel trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK INDUSTRIES CO., LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hawk Industries" is a division of China North - Norinco.
- "Hawk Industries" is located in the city of Qiqihar in northern China.
- "Hawk Industries" was founded in 1954.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter (BLS) and eight numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197158	Blue Line	BL-18	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

525252

870 Blue Line Copy

Blue Line Pump

Hawk 870 Copy

P018SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197000
Make: Bluefire
Model: P226

Summary

Make:	Bluefire
Model:	P226
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer/Inveris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "BLUEFIRE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BLUEFIRE" is a tradename used by Inveris for their "Smart Weapon Simulation" system.

Model

- "P226" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Bluefire "P226" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it is built on the receiver/frame of a SIG Sauer "P226" with the original production markings and serial number.
- Bluefire "P226" is a practice firearm that utilizes a laser system and a magazine containing compressed gas to mimic recoil.
- Bluefire "P226" is intended for law enforcement and military use only as a training instrument.
- Features include: stainless steel slide with rear gripping serrations; square front trigger guard; black polymer pebbled grips; left side slide release, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; external hammer.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER-NH-USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "InVeris" is not marked on the firearm.
- InVeris Training Solutions is located in Suwanee, Georgia, United States of America.
- InVeris Training Solutions Canada is located in Montreal, Quebec.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "UU" followed by six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bluefire P226

P226 Bluefire

P226 Simulated Weapon

P226 Wireless Training Pistol

Simulated P226

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122844
Make: Bluegrass Armory
Model: Viper XL

Summary

Make:	Bluegrass Armory
Model:	Viper XL
Manufacturer:	Bluegrass Armory (BA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122844 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.007)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	" Bluegrass Armory" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Viper XL" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example. - introduced in 2003. - features include: black oxide coated round barrel with a muzzle brake; grey, black or olive drab one-piece aluminum stock with integral scope rail; quick detachable bipod with folding legs; rotating safety that blocks the trigger and sear. - available in left or right hand action. - overall length with a 737 mm barrel is 1334 mm (52 1/2"), and the average weight is from 10.9 kgs (24 lbs) to 13.63 kgs (30 lbs). - barrel features a 1-in-15" twist rate.
Manufacturer	- Bluegrass Armory was previously located in Richmond, Kentucky, U.S.A. and is now located in Ocala, Florida, U.S.A.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- standard barrel length is 737mm, other lengths are available on special order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA Viper

Viper

XL-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149209
Make: Blunt & Syms
Model: Over & Under Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Blunt & Syms
Model:	Over & Under Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Blunt & Syms (B&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149209 - 1	52 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&S New York" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by or for Blunt & Syms prior to 1867.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patchbox); external manually-cocked double hammers; double triggers; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "B&S New York" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Action

- over/under muzzle-loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Percussion Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146331
Make: Blunt & Syms
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Blunt & Syms
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Blunt & Syms (B&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146331 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	6	41	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146331 - 3	28 PERCUSSION	6	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146331 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146331 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146331 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B & S" or "BLUNT & SYMS" and "NEW YORK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "B & S" was the abbreviation used by Blunt & Syms.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1868.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several versions of pepperbox pistols made by or for Blunt & Syms of New York. These pistols were made in both bag- and saw-handle grip styles, in calibres from 25 percussion through 36 Percussion, and in barrel lengths from 51mm (2") through 152mm (6").
- features include: blued finish; six-shot barrel cluster with or without flutes; an iron frame with a capping groove on the right side (allowing clearance for percussion caps to be placed on the nipples); a ring-trigger that operates a double-action firing mechanism inside the action; and either a bag-shaped grip or a saw-handle grip.

Manufacturer

- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loading, pepperbox-style revolver.
Serial Number	- these pepperbox pistols will generally bear numbers (on the frame and barrel cluster), but these numbers are almost certainly "lot" numbers.
Barrel	- available in barrel lengths between 41mm and 152mm.
Calibre	- available in calibres from 25 Percussion up to 36 Percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Concealed Hammer Pepperbox

Ring Trigger Pepperbox

Underhammer Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143447
Make: Blunt & Syms
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Blunt & Syms
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Blunt & Syms (B&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143447 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 11	34 PERCUSSION	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 13	36 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 6	38 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 7	38 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 8	42 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 9	44 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143447 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143447 - 12	44 PERCUSSION	1	179	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B & S" or "BLUNT & SYMS" and "NEW YORK" are marked on the firearm.
- "B & S" was the abbreviation used by Blunt & Syms.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1868.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal or octagonal barrel with or without a ramrod mounted on the underside; central or side mounted percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; traditional trigger with a trigger guard or ring trigger; bag shaped or bird's head grip with walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Blunt & Syms was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B&S Cast Steel

Cast Steel

Duelling Pistol

Ring Trigger Pistol

S.S. Side Hammer Pocket Pistol

Single Shot Pistol

Single Shot Side Hammer Pistol

Single Shot Side Hammer Pocket Pistol

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149226
Make: Blunt & Syms
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Blunt & Syms
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Blunt & Syms (B&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149226 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	673	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&S New York" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion "Hawken"-style hunting rifle manufactured by or for Blunt & Syms prior to 1867.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "B&S New York" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146347
Make: Blunt & Syms
Model: Percussion Ring Trigger Pistol

Summary

Make:	Blunt & Syms
Model:	Percussion Ring Trigger Pistol
Manufacturer:	Blunt & Syms (B&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146347 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146347 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B & S" or "BLUNT & SYMS" and "NEW YORK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "B & S" was the abbreviation used by Blunt & Syms.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1868.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot ring trigger percussion pistol manufactured by Blunt & Syms.
- features include: blued finish; half-round/half-octagon barrel; fixed sights; a manually-cocked hammer mounted in the centre of the frame; a single-action ring trigger; and a bag-shaped grip with walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pistol

Ring Trigger

Ring Trigger Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149228
Make: Blunt & Syms
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Blunt & Syms
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Blunt & Syms (B&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149228 - 1	48 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B&S New York" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion "Cape gun"-style combination gun manufactured by or for Blunt & Syms prior to 1867.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with adjustable tang peep sights); under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "B&S New York" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms (B&S) was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Action

- muzzle loaded side by side percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143448
Make: Blunt & Syms
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Blunt & Syms
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Blunt & Syms (B&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143448 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	2	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143448 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	2	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143448 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	2	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B & S" or "BLUNT & SYMS" and "NEW YORK" are marked on the firearm.
- "B & S" was the abbreviation used by Blunt & Syms.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1868.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round side by side barrels with a ramrod mounted on the underside; side mounted percussion hammers or underside hammers; single action trigger mechanism; traditional double triggers with a trigger guard or ring triggers; bag shaped grip with walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Blunt & Syms was located at 44 Chatham & 177 Broadway, New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1837 to 1867.
- Blunt & Syms was a gun and pistol manufacturer, importer and dealer.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B&S Cast Steel

Cast Steel

Double Barrel Pistol

Double Barrel Underhammer Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Underhammer Double Barrel Pistol

Underhammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193742
Make: Blyskawica
Model: Blyskawica

Summary

Make:	Blyskawica
Model:	Blyskawica
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193742 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
193742 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is the colloquial name by which these submachineguns are known. Some known examples are marked with three lightning bolts on the cast folding buttplate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "Blyskawica" (Polish for "Lightning") is the colloquial name by which these submachineguns are known, and some extant examples are known to have folding buttplates marked with three lightning bolts.
- this is an indigenous Polish submachinegun heavily influenced by the Sten Mark 2 design, but laid out along the lines of the German "MP 3008" Sten copy, with a vertical magazine housing; approximately 900 of these submachineguns are known to have been made in occupied Poland during the final years of World War Two. These submachineguns were notably used during the Warsaw Rising, a revolt by the Polish resistance coinciding with the approach of Soviet troops intended to drive the occupying German forces out of the city, but which was put down after months of heavy close-quarters fighting.
- this is a "cottage industry" submachinegun produced by Polish Resistance fighters during World War Two, using design elements from the Sten Mark II and the German "MP 3008"; these design elements were adapted for local manufacture by using a minimum of machining and tooling, and have a vertical magazine housing, a wooden pistol-grip attached to a lengthened trigger housing, and a folding stock with cast buttplate.
- features include: generic Sten layout and operation; tubular receiver/frame; fixed open sights or no sights; knurled and ventilated barrel shroud; vertical magazine housing; right-side ejection; flat, extended one-piece trigger housing with a safety forward of the trigger, inside the trigger-guard; a solid wooden grip screwed to the rear of the trigger housing; bolt raceway on the right side; and a folding strut buttstock with a cast aluminium alloy buttplate, usually bearing three lightning bolts.

Action

- blowback operated.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129278
Make: BMK
Model: BMK-12TG

Summary

Make:	BMK
Model:	BMK-12TG
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129278 - 1	177 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129278 - 2	22 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BMK" is marked on the receiver/frame/tube.
- "BMK-12 TG" and "MADE FOR KOLTER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel flat.
- "BMK" is made for and distributed by the Kolter Group.
- Kolter is a television (TV) and internet distribution company in Poland.
- Kolter and Poland's First Defence Website "BRON.pl" works in conjuction to market and distribute various products.

Model

- "BMK-12 TG", "CAL. (4.5mm/.177 or 5.5mm/.22), "MADE FOR KOLTER" and the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel flat.
- features include: round rifledv barrel with hooded Tru Glo front sight and Tru Glo adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame/tube is grooved for scope mounts; automatic pull type safety is located on the rear of the receiver/frame/tube; one piece checkered wood Monte Carlo stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 1010 mm and average weight is 2.6 kg.

Action

- break action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle energy exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel flat.
- observed serial number consited of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BMK 12 TG

BMK 12TG

BMK-12

BMK-12 TG

BMK-12 Tru Glo

BMK-12-TG

BMK12

BMK12TG

Kolter BMK-12TG

Wiatrowka BMK-12TG

Windbreaker BMK-12TG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198502
Make: BO Manufacture
Model: LANGLEY PRO SNIPER

Summary

Make:	BO Manufacture
Model:	LANGLEY PRO SNIPER
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198502 - 2	177 PELLET	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198502 - 1	22 PELLET	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BO MANUFACTURE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL LANGLEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The Langley Pro Sniper is a features driven firearm and is defined by its coming with a detachable, polymer stock. - Features include: safety located above the trigger guard.
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed spring air piston. - Velocity is reported 282 mps or 925 fps with a .177 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 267 mps or 875 fps with a .22 PELLET.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "THE BLACK OPS SOUL" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA0170

CA0176

LANGLEY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134401
Make: Bobcat
Model: 1964

Summary

Make:	Bobcat
Model:	1964
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134401 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BOBCAT" is marked on the barrel
Model	- "MODEL 1964" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model is a single action revolver. - features observed: ramp and blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable non fluted cylinder; loading cut out without a cover on the right side of the receiver/frame; no ejection rod or housing; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; wood grips; blued finish.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SD" prefix, six numbers, and a two letter "AC" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1964

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122783
Make: Bobcat Weapons
Model: BW-5

Summary

Make:	Bobcat Weapons
Model:	BW-5
Manufacturer:	Bobcat Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122783 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122783 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bobcat Weapons Inc." markings are found on the right side of the magazine housing.

Model

- the "BW-5" is a semi-automatic only copy of the Heckler & Koch produced "MP5" submachine gun (Heckler & Koch also offer a semi-automatic version of the MP5 as the model HK94).
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the magazine housing as "BW-5 9mm".
- Bobcat Weapons began manufacture of the "BW-5" (this is the "Standard Sporting Rifle" configuration) and "BW-5FS" in late December 2003.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with a metal lower fire control housing; stainless steel barrel with a fluted chamber; roller locked bolt; buttstock and handguard are moulded from a high impact, glass filled nylon; polymer pistol grip; all metal surfaces (except for the magazine) have a black, epoxy coated finish (other colours available on special request); front sight is a fixed post in ring, rear sight is rotating drum with three apertures and a "V" notch; two position (semi-automatic fire and safe) selector lever mounted on the left side of the fire control housing.
- overall length is 878mm (34.59"), overall weight without magazine is 3.0kg (6.5lbs), barrel features a 1 in 10" twist rate.
- Bobcat Weapons offers a similar rifle as the BW-5FS, differences include a polymer fire control housing with an integral pistol grip, a paddle style magazine release and a barrel fitted with a fake sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are found on the right side of the magazine housing.
- Bobcat Weapons, Inc. of Mesa, Arizona was founded in 2003.
- Bobcat Weapons, Inc. became Red Rock Arms in 2006.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122784	Bobcat Weapons	BW-5FS	Bobcat Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
125016	Bobcat Weapons	BW-89SP	Bobcat Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
126547	Red Rock Arms	BW-5FSA	Red Rock Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BW-5 9MM

BW-5 9MM Standard

BW-5 9MM Standard Sporting Rifle

BW-5 Carbine

BW-5 Sporting Rifle

BW-5 Standard Sporting Rifle

Bobcat

Bobcat BW-5

Bobcat BW-5 Carbine

Bobcat Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122784
Make: Bobcat Weapons
Model: BW-5FS

Summary

Make:	Bobcat Weapons
Model:	BW-5FS
Manufacturer:	Bobcat Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122784 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122784 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bobcat Weapons Inc." markings are found on the right side of the magazine housing.

Model

- the "BW-5FS" is a semi-automatic only copy of the Heckler & Koch produced "MP5" submachine gun (Heckler & Koch also offer a semi-automatic version of the MP5 as the model HK94).
- Bobcat Weapons began manufacture of the "BW-5" (this is the "Standard Sporting Rifle" configuration) and "BW-5FS" in late December 2003.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with a polymer lower fire control housing that features an integral pistol grip; stainless steel barrel with a fluted chamber, fitted with a fake sound suppressor; roller locked bolt; buttstock and handguard are moulded from a high impact, glass filled nylon; all metal surfaces (except for the magazine) have a black, epoxy coated finish (other colours available on special request); front sight is a fixed post in ring, rear sight is rotating drum with three apertures and a "V" notch; two position (semi-automatic fire and safe) selector lever mounted on the left side of the fire control housing; "paddle" magazine release.
- overall length is 878mm (34.59"), overall weight without magazine is 3.0kg (6.5lbs), barrel features a 1 in 10" twist rate.
- Bobcat Weapons offers a similar rifle as the BW-5, differences include a metal fire control housing with an polymer pistol grip, a "button" style magazine release and a plain barrel (not fitted with a fake sound suppressor).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are found on the right side of the magazine housing.
- Bobcat Weapons, Inc. of Mesa, Arizona was founded in 2003.
- Bobcat Weapons, Inc. became Red Rock Arms in 2006.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122783	Bobcat Weapons	BW-5	Bobcat Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
125016	Bobcat Weapons	BW-89SP	Bobcat Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BW-5

BW-5 Carbine

BW-5 FS

BW-5 FSA

BW-5 Sporting Rifle

BW-5FS 9MM

BW-5FS 9MM Sporting Rifle

BW-5FS Sporting Rifle

BW-5FSA

Bobcat

Bobcat BW-5

Bobcat BW-5 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125016
Make: Bobcat Weapons
Model: BW-89SP

Summary

Make:	Bobcat Weapons
Model:	BW-89SP
Manufacturer:	Bobcat Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125016 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125016 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125016 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125016 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a variant of the Heckler & Koch model MP5K.
- features include: pistol grip; steel barrel and receiver/frame; roller locked bolt; black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bobcat Weapons, Inc. of Mesa, Arizona was founded in 2003.
- Bobcat Weapons, Inc. became Red Rock Arms in 2006.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122783	Bobcat Weapons	BW-5	Bobcat Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
122784	Bobcat Weapons	BW-5FS	Bobcat Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
126547	Red Rock Arms	BW-5FSA	Red Rock Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147243
Make: Boberg
Model: CDH-15

Summary

Make:	Boberg
Model:	CDH-15
Manufacturer:	Boberg Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147243 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.121)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOBERG" is marked under the outline of a lion. all inside a shield on both side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Boberg Arms Corp." over "White Bear Lake, MN U.S.A." over "MODEL CDH-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MODEL CDH-15" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDH-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "CDH-15" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "CDH-15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly.
- features include: AR-15 type aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BOBERG" is marked under the outline of a lion. all inside a shield on both side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Boberg Arms Corp." over "White Bear Lake, MN U.S.A." over "MODEL CDH-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BAR" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL .223-5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

CDH 15

CDH15

Cold Dead Hands 15

Model CDH-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151766
Make: Boberg
Model: XR45-S

Summary

Make:	Boberg
Model:	XR45-S
Manufacturer:	Boberg Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151766 - 1	45 AUTO	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151766 - 2	45 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOBERG ARMS CORP. WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "XR45-S" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- incorporates the "Reverse Feed System" where a round is pushed straight into the chamber with a lift mechanism after a tong set pulls the cartridge out of the back of the magazine.
- features include: fixed front blade sight and dovetailed rear sight; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; matte black receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; magazine button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black polymer grip plates; black, platinum or two-tone finish.
- optional features include: red or green grips and matching magazine floor plates; Tritium night sights.
- overall length with 95mm (3.75") barrel is 145mm (5.7").

Manufacturer

- "BOBERG ARMS CORP. WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, over the trigger guard and under the slide.
- serial number consisted of prefix "S" followed by six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.
- observed the following marked on the left side of the firearm over the grip and under the slide, not to be confused for the serial number, "U.S. PAT. NO. 8,061,255".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Onyx XR45-S

Onyx XR45S

Platinum XR45-S

Platinum XR45S

Standard XR45-S

Standard XR45S

XR45-S Onyx

XR45-S Platinum

XR45-S Standard

XR45S

XR45S Onyx

XR45S Platinum

XR45S Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142129
Make: Boberg
Model: XR9-L

Summary

Make:	Boberg
Model:	XR9-L
Manufacturer:	Boberg Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142129 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BOBERG ARMS CORPORATION, WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "XR9-L" is marked on the slide. - features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; magazine button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or red polymer grip plates; black, platinum or two-tone finish. - overall length is 149 mm (5.95"0, average height is 107 mm (4.2"), and the average weight is 0.6 kg (18.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "BOBERG ARMS CORPORATION, WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142130	Boberg	XR9-S	Boberg Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XR9

XR9 L

XR9 Long

XR9-L Long

XR9-L Long Onyx

XR9-L Long Platinum

XR9-L Long-Two Tone

XR9-L Onyx

XR9-L Platinum

XR9-L Two Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142130
Make: Boberg
Model: XR9-S

Summary

Make:	Boberg
Model:	XR9-S
Manufacturer:	Boberg Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142130 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142130 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BOBERG ARMS CORPORATION, WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "XR9-S" is marked on the slide. - features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; magazine button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or red polymer grip plates; black, platinum or two-tone finish. - overall length is 129 mm (5.1"), average height is 107 mm (4.2"), and the average weight is 0.5 kg (17.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "BOBERG ARMS CORPORATION, WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142129	Boberg	XR9-L	Boberg Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181803	Bond Arms	BullPup9	Bond Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XR9

XR9 S

XR9 S Onyx

XR9 S Platinum

XR9 S Two-Tone

XR9 Shorty

XR9-S Shorty

XR9-S Shorty-Onyx

XR9-S Shorty-Platinum

XR9-S Shorty-Two Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122117
Make: Bock, Carl
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Bock, Carl
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Bock, Carl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122117 - 1	8X60 MAUSER	5	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CARL BOCK FRANKFURT" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt action rifle in typical "Sporter" configuration, no unique model designation is applied to the firearm. - features may include: Mannlicher stock; checkered pistol grip stock; double triggers; half octagonal half round barrel; adjustable sights; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "CARL BOCK FRANKFURT" is marked on the top of the barrel. - this manufacturer is currently located at Berliner Str. 28 60311 Frankfurt, Germany.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel, eg. "8.60 M".
Shots	- internal magazine.
Other Markings	- "BOEHLER-STAHL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boehler-Stahl

Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79013
Make: Bock, Otto
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Bock, Otto
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Bock, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79013 - 3	32-20 WIN/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79013 - 4	8X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTO BOCK" is marked on the right barrel and "Berlin Germany" on the left barrel.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- this is a generic entry for those combination guns whose model designation is unknown.
- features may include: blued side by side barrels with adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; engraved receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Otto Bock" was located in Berlin, Germany.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated under the barrel.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124057
Make: Bock, Otto
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bock, Otto
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bock, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124057 - 2	450 X 3 1/2"	2	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124057 - 1	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	582	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Otto Bock" will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- double barreled rifle with side by side barrel configuration.
- features can vary widely and may include: side lock action; top lever opening; double exposed hammers; double triggers; varying degrees of engraving; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Otto Bock" will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- Otto Bock was a German gunmaker located in Berlin, Germany.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Rifle

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139536
Make: Bodson, Nicolas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bodson, Nicolas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bodson, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139536 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139536 - 1	44 XL SHOT	2	673	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. BODSON" is marked on the side plates or under the barrel near the chamber.

Model

- model is defined by its features.
- features include: tapered, round side by side barrela that may be of Damascus steel; engraved front hinged receiver/frame; under or side mounted break open lever; side plates with "S" shaped spurred hammers; double triggers; short, tapered forearm and a straight or pistol grip style buttstock that may be checkered; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "N. BODSON" is marked on the side plates or under the barrel at the chamber end.
- "N. BODSON" was located in Liege, Belgium.
- "N. BODSON" lived from 1870 to 1937.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- some examples were not serialized.
- some examples have a serial number marked under the barrel at the chamber end.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked under the barrel at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197161
Make: Boehler
Model: Blitz

Summary

Make:	Boehler
Model:	Blitz
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197161 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197161 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This firearm is a break-open, single shot model that folds down for loading.
- Features include: blued round barrel with brass bead front side; engraved chrome receiver/frame; smooth trigger; manual safety; serrated take-down lever/toggle shaped like a trigger in front of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145341
Make: Bofors
Model: M1940

Summary

Make:	Bofors
Model:	M1940
Manufacturer:	Bofors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145341 - 1	20X145R	5	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145341 - 2	20X145R	28	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "m/40".
- this is a light cannon adopted by the Swedes in 1940 as an all-purpose anti-tank/anti-aircraft weapon, but which never saw use outside of Sweden.
- this cannon operates on the principle of long recoil, and resembles a greatly-enlarged M2 Browning machine gun on a tripod ground mount. This cannon was nicknamed the "grasshopper" in Swedish service, because of the way the cannon jumped with each shot.
- features include: blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud with a second shroud at the front of the receiver; square receiver with an unusual form of "drum"-style magazine which holds the base of the cartridges, but leaves the forward halves of the cartridges exposed; a short tripod with ski legs that can be dragged through the snow by the gun crew; and dual spade grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- drum-style magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anti-tank/anti-aircraft Cannon m/40

Bofors Anti-tank Rifle

Grasshopper

M/40

PVLV

Pansarvarnsluftvarnskanon m/40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Bofors
Model:	M1949
Manufacturer:	Bofors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26560 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a post-World War Two aircraft cannon used on some Swedish fighter aircraft during the 1950s and 1960s, notably the Saab J32 "Lansen" ("Lance").
- features include: phosphated/parkerized finish; multi-port muzzle brake; cylindrical barrel shroud; belt-feed from the left side; and solenoid operating and firing controls, with aiming via a cockpit reflector gunsight.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124563
Make: Bohica
Model: M16SA

Summary

Make:	Bohica
Model:	M16SA
Manufacturer:	Bohica
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124563 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124563 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124563 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 12	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 13	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 14	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 3	50 AE	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124563 - 4	50 AE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124563 - 5	50 AE	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124563 - 6	50 AE	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 7	50 AE	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 8	50 AE	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 9	50 AE	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124563 - 10	50 AE	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOHICA" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- approximately 950 were manufactured circa 1993-94.
- "M-16-SA" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: "A2" upper receiver with a fixed carry handle/rear sight assembly or flat-top receiver/frame with scope rail; optional free floating barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BOHICA" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "BERTHOLD" or "SEDALIA" over "CO. USA" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Bohica was a manufacturer located in Colorado, U.S.A. circa 1993-94.
- Bohica manufactured AR-15 style rifles, including a pistol version.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "5.56 NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- custom calibres were available for this rifle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

M-16 Semi Automatic

M-16-SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M16 Semi Auto

M16-SA

M16-SA Match

M16SA Match

Match

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16813
Make: Bohmische Waffenfabrik
Model: 1937

Summary

Make:	Bohmische Waffenfabrik
Model:	1937
Manufacturer:	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16813 - 3	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16813 - 4	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16813 - 5	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16813 - 1	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- collectors recognise several variations of the 1941 dated variant and one style of the 1943 dated issue. In all cases the slide is clearly marked "Pistole M. 37, Cal. 7,65" or "Pistole M. 37, Kal. 7,65"
- sometimes known as the Frommer as this was the name of the designer.

Manufacturer

- this is the German name given to the Femaru-Fegyver-es Gepyar R.T. (FEG) factory.
- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "jhv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Serial Number

- pistols marked "JHV over 41" are numbered 1 to 50000
- pistols marked "JHV over 43" are numbered 50000 to approx 80000
- serial number is located on left side of frame, above grip plate and is repeated on the left side of the slide below the muzzle over the return spring housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the manufacturer's code of "jhv" and the year of manufacture will be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37

M 1937

M 37

M1937

Model 1937

P 37

P37

P37 (u)

P37(u)

Pistole M.37

Pistole M37 Cal 7.65

Pistole M37 Kal 7.65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16943
Make: Bohmische Waffenfabrik
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Bohmische Waffenfabrik
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Bohmische Waffenfabrik (fnh)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16943 - 1	32 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16943 - 5	380 AUTO	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16943 - 3	7.65MM	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- made in Czechoslovakia under German occupation during WW II.
Model	- model should be marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame. - features may include: blued receiver/frame and slide; fixed front and rear sights; vertical slide serrations; safety located on the left side of the frame; heel type magazine release; plastic or wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's code and name may be marked on the top or the side of the slide.
Action	- simple blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbers did not follow standard German WW II marking practices. - serial number is most often found on the right front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17303	CZ	27	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 27

Pistole Modell 27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125589
Make: Boissy, P
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Boissy, P
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Boissy, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125589 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	2	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked "BOISSY" in an oval on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name as designated is derived from the characteristics and ignition system of the handgun. - features include: box lock action with double exposed spurred hammers centrally located behind the standing breech; side by side round barrels with rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with underside mounted break open lever; dual folding/descending triggers; wooden carved/engraved waterfall-type grip; damascus barrels; browned finish, case-hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- known example was marked "BOISSY" in an oval on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - P. Boissy was a gun maker located at St. Etienne, France circa 1879.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

195080	Vivario-Plomdeur	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol	Vivario-Plomdeur	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127297
Make: Boitard, Paul
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Boitard, Paul
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Boitard, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127297 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127297 - 2	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.BOITARD Ft D'ARMES " was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a design that is commonly known as a "Lefaucheux".
- features include: fixed sight; part octagonal and round barrel; open top receiver/frame with round removeable cylinder; loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; folding trigger; rounded buttstrap with checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "P.BOITARD Ft D'ARMES " over "Bte A St ETIENNE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Paul Boitard was a firearms manufacturer based in Saint Etienne, France from 1852 to circa 1900.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada

Other Markings

- Acier Fondu is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Fondu

Lefaucheux

Lefaucheux Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38346
Make: Boito
Model: A680

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	A680
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38346 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38346 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38346 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38346 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38346 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model name "A680" does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel break action hammerless shotgun.
- the 508mm barrel versions of the model A680 may also be known as the "Coach Gun".
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; hammerless; double triggers; beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued or nickeled finish.
- combo version is available with single trigger.
- overall length is from 1016 to 1118 mm (40" to 44"), average weight is from 2.90kg to 3.40kg (6.99lbs to 7.50lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on action flats of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

054

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

058

066

078

080

083

098

103

104

271

272

277

278

279

280

282

284

355

356

405

406

51

52

680

70

71

93

A 680

A-680

A/680

A/680 Double Barrel

A680 CT

A680 Coach

A680 Coach 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A680 Coach 20

A680 Coach 410

A680 Coachgun

A680 Combo

A680 Field

A680 Luxe Blue with Stainless Receiver

A680 Luxe Blued

A680 Luxe Polished Nickel

A680 Mag

A680 Magnum

A680 Nickel

A680 Silverado

A680 Silverado English Stock

A680 Youth

A680-12G-14

A68012G14

A680CT

A680Coach

Coach

Coach Gun

Coachgun

Coachgun A680

Double Barrel A/680

Side By Side

Side By Side - A/680 Double Barrel

Side By Side Double

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Uberti

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141481
Make: Boito
Model: A681

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	A681
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141481 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141481 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141481 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141481 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141481 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141481 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141481 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141481 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141481 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; round tapered barrels with a raised solid top rib and a solid bottom rib; interchangeable chokes; extractor; top break, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; thumb safety and break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and beavertail forearm; recoil pad; blued or nickeled finish. - also available as a 12 GA and 20 GA combo set. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Boito" and/or "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrels design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually located on the action flat of the receiver/frame and/or may be repeated on the barrel's water table.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

116

117

119

120

121

A 681

A 681 Combo

A/681

A/681 Combo

A681 Combo

A681 Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uberti

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38342
Make: Boito
Model: BR12

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	BR12
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38342 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is located on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35165
Make: Boito
Model: BR8

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	BR8
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35165 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Boito" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Model	- model designation marked on left side of barrel. - blue finish, double triggers, stock is checkered at wrist, forearm is also checkered.
Manufacturer	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- barrels are side by side.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be located under the mechanism operating lever. Lever may partially obscure serial number.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on barrels.
Importer	- distributor name marked on barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

K Mart Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125414
Make: Boito
Model: Hiker

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Hiker
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125414 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125414 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125414 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125414 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOITO" is marked on the firearm.
- "BOITO" is a tradename used by E.R. Amantino & Cia of Brazil.

Model

- "MOD. HIKER/MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a compact shotgun designed for ease of storage and transportation.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with sliding trigger guard action release; automatic ejector; external hammer; hardwood shortened forend and full length pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "E.R. AMANTINO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed examples have had seven digit serial number without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "U", six numbers, a dash "-" and two numbers.
Calibre	- observed examples have had the gauge and chamber length marked on the rear of the barrel as, "410 GA 3" Chamber".
Importer	- Bell Distributors Ltd. is a division of Bell Lifestyle Products Inc. - "Bell Lifestyle, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada" marked on the right rear side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25726	IGA	B300	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Handgun	Single-Shot
33873	IGA	Backpacker	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B-300

B-300 Shotgun

B300

Boito Hiker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38343
Make: Boito
Model: J43

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	J43
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38343 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38345
Make: Boito
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38345 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

Mark Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41752
Make: Boito
Model: Miura 1

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Miura 1
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41752 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41752 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41752 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41752 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Boito" is a tradename used by "E R Amantino" of Brazil.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm
- features include: round over and under barrels with a ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single non-selective trigger; hardwood stock.
- available in competition grade gloss walnut stock with adjustable comb and competition combo barrel.
- overall length is from 914 mm to 1194 mm (36" to 47"), and the average weight is from 3.32 kgs to 3.54 kgs (7.32 lbs to 7.80 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the inside of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Miura ICT is Boito's designation for the Miura I with 3 screw-in chokes, in 12 ga only.
- Miura I-CT-E is Boito's designation for the Miura I with 3 screw-in chokes and auto-ejectors, in 12 ga only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82592	Boito	Over & Under	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

165

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

171

179

182

183

185

189

257

258

259

260

261

262

295

326

331

332

335

336

339

340

341

342

343

344

438

447

448

Boito Over/Under

Boito Over/Under Shotgun

Miura 1 American Walnut

Miura 1 Combo

Miura 1 Competion and Combo

Miura 1 Competition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Miura 1 Nickel/Black

Miura 1 Supreme

Miura 1 Youth

Miura 1-CT

Miura 1CT

Miura I

Miura I-CT

Miura I-CT-E

Miura ICT

Miura ICTE

Miura One

Miura Supreme Combo

Miura-1

Miura-1CT

Miura-I

Miura-ICT

Over/Under

Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Kresge

Uberti

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141482
Make: Boito
Model: Miura 1 Outback

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Miura 1 Outback
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141482 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141482 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed rear sight and fixed blade front sight; round tapered barrels without any ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable choke tubes; extractors; top break, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; thumb safety and break opening lever is located on the rear upper receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered American walnut or black painted walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; recoil pad; blued or polished nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrels design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually located on action flats of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel's water table.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Miura

Miura 1

Miura 1 Outback Black Walnut

Miura 1 Outback Satin Walnut

Miura I

Miura I Outback

Miura Outback

Outback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uberti

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41765
Make: Boito
Model: Miura 2

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Miura 2
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41765 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41765 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41765 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41765 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41765 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MIURA" may be marked on rear left side of barrel. - over/under barrel configuration, top tang safety, double trigger, vent rib barrel, hardwood stock. - the name Boito or Boito Brazil will be marked on the barrel and receiver.
Manufacturer	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the action flats of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82592	Boito	Over & Under	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Boito Over/Under

Boito Over/Under Shotgun

Miura II

Miura Two

Miura-2

Miura-II

Over/Under

Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82592
Make: Boito
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82592 - 9	12 GA	2	383	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82592 - 6	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82592 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82592 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82592 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82592 - 7	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82592 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82592 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Boito" or "Boito Brazil" may be marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; hinged frame/receiver with top lever opener; top tang safety; single or double triggers; vent rib barrel; hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41752	Boito	Miura 1	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41765	Boito	Miura 2	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129305	Pride of Brazil	Over & Under	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

OU-12

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41832
Make: Boito
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41832 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41832 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41832 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- "Mod. PUMP" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib, bead front sight, and with or without a screw-in choke tube; available with or without a top heat shield; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading, and a top tang mounted slide type safety; dual action bars; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or wood forearm and a traditional pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad, or a pistol grip only, or a pistol grip with an adjustable telescoping buttstock; black, blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix with six or eight numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

206
207
208
209
212
213
214
217
218
219
222
223
224
226
227
371
454
462
476
486
492
493
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512

513

514

515

516

517

518

519

520

521

522

523

526

527

528

529

530

531

532

533

535

536

537

538

539

Boito Pump Shotgun

Boito Pump Shotgun Field

Boito Pump Shotgun Security

Pump Action Black Shotgun

Pump Action Nickel Shotgun

Pump Action Shotgun

Pump Security Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38966
Make: Boito
Model: Reuna

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Reuna
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38966 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	301	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38966 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38966 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38966 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38966 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38966 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38966 - 11	45 COLT	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "Boito" is a trade name used by E.R. Amantino & Cia of Brazil.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever located on the front underside of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; extractors; half cock safety; hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - observed examples have had the model name marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "BOITO REUNA Made in Brazil". - features may also include a vent rib barrel and screw-in chokes.
Manufacturer	- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open design.
Serial Number	- observed example had the seriall number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
Other Markings	- firearms imported by Bell Lifestyle may be marked, "Bell Lifestyle, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada" or a variation thereof on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

32612	IGA	Reuna Youth	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B750

B750 Reuna

Boito Reuna

Reuna B750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39633
Make: Boito
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39633 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39633 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39633 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39633 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39633 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39633 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39633 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39633 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39633 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39633 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39633 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39633 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those "Boito" marked shotguns that do not display a model designation or are otherwise unidentifiable. Other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with raised solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; top tang mounted slide safety; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the action flats of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel assembly.
- known example had a six digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly,
eg. "20 GA_3" CHAMBER".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129308	Pride of Brazil	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74330
Make: Boito
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74330 - 1	12 GA	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74330 - 2	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74330 - 3	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74330 - 4	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74330 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74330 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74330 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74330 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 14	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74330 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 17	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74330 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74330 - 21	50 PERCUSSION	1	643	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Boito" usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Boito is a trade name used by E.R. Amantino & Cia of Brazil.

Model

- there is no model name marked on this firearm, it is simply referred to as a "Single Barrel Shotgun".
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Boito shotguns of the single barrel configuration where identification markings are minimal.
- receiver usually marked; "Boito", "Made in Brazil" or a variation thereof.
- features may include: exposed hammer; blued steel surfaces; may also be auto-ejecting; Brazilian hardwood butt stock and fore stock; action is opened by pressing the spring-actuated trigger guard to the rear.

Manufacturer

- "Boito" and "Made in Brazil" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame; observed examples had sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - gauge and chamber length is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129311	Pride of Brazil	Single Barrel	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB12

SB12/28

SB12/30

SB16

SB20

SB20 Youth

SB410

SB410 Youth

Single Barrel Automatic Ejector

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38348
Make: Boito
Model: Super Micra 2

Summary

Make:	Boito
Model:	Super Micra 2
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38348 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Micra II

Super Micra Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121153
Make: Boker, Heinrich & Company
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Boker, Heinrich & Company
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Boker, Heinrich & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121153 - 2	22 SHORT	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121153 - 1	32 S&W	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY BOKER" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a channel along the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; groove on the right side of the receiver/frame without a loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round removable trigger guard; plastic grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Heinrich Boker was active until 1898 and the Heinrich Boker & Company continued until 1940.
- Heinrich Boker/Heinrich Boker & Company was located in Solingen, Germany.
- Heinrich Boker & Company had an office and store in New York City from 1898 to 1940.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- on an observed example a German proof mark consisting of a "U" under two crowns is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boker Double Action

Double-Action

Henry Boker Double Action

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74773
Make: Boker, Heinrich & Company
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Boker, Heinrich & Company
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Boker, Heinrich & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74773 - 1	22 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74773 - 2	250 SAVAGE	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heinrich Boker" or "Henry Boker" and "Germany" and/or "Heinrich Boker & Co." or "Heinrich Boker & Company" and "Solingen, Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- simple single shot, bolt operated rifle.
- one piece walnut stock, with a barrel band which holds it to the barrel.
- fixed rear and front sight.

Manufacturer

- Heinrich Boker was active until 1898 and the Heinrich Boker & Company continued until 1940.
- Heinrich Boker/Heinrich Boker & Company was located in Solingen, Germany.
- Heinrich Boker & Company had an office and store in New York City from 1898 to 1940.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 22

Single Barrel Sporter

Single Shot

Single Shot 22

Single Shot Sporter

Sporter 22

Sporter Rifle

Sporter Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149441
Make: Bolen, John G
Model: 1837 Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Bolen, John G
Model:	1837 Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Allen & Thurber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149441 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	69	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149441 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149441 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149441 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149441 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149441 - 5	34 PERCUSSION	6	101	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149441 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	139	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149441 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.G. BOLEN" is usually marked on the top-mounted hammer.
- John G. Bolen was a New York, New York-based retailer of goods and hardware during the mid-1800s, who also retailed Allen & Thurber pepperbox pistols under his own name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PATENTED 1837" is usually marked on the barrels. - this is any one of several pepperbox-type pistols built by Allen & Thurber based on Ethan Allen's 1837 patent for a double-action trigger mechanism. Allen & Thurber subsequently began producing 1845 Pepperboxes, with a simplified trigger mechanism, and there is no easy way (short of taking the pistol apart) to tell these variations from one another. The presence of an "1837" date, however, is not definitive proof that the example is an 1837 Pepperbox. Allen & Thurber continued using frames stamped "1837" after they started producing the 1845 Pepperbox. 1845 Pepperbox pistols will have a mainspring-tightening screw located high or midway in the frontstrap, while 1837 Pepperboxes are seen with either NO mainspring-tightening screws (mainspring mounted on an internal clip), or with a mainspring-tightening screw mounted at a low position in the frontstrap. - these pepperboxes were built in a wide variety of styles, and can be seen with exposed or internal hammers, ring or curved triggers, and exposed or shielded nipples. Likewise, the markings on these pistols can vary drastically in size, content, and location. Most often, these are marked "Allen's Patent" and "Allen & Thurber" on the hammer and/or in the barrel flutes, along with either "Grafton, Mass." or "Norwich, CT". Worcester, Massachusetts-marked pepperboxes were all of the 1845 type. - walnut grips (most often with a silver oval inlay) on a bag-shaped frame, plain or engraved frame, ring or conventional trigger, and either exposed nipples or a circular nipple shield that exposes only the nipple under the hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- "pepperbox" type, with six barrels joined in a rotating cluster.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but these are believed to be "batch" numbers; ie. like-numbered pistols were all sent to one distributor.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129310
Make: Bolliger, John
Model: Mauser Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Bolliger, John
Model:	Mauser Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Mountain Riflery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129310 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Bollinger" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Signature Series" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a customized rifle using a commercial FN Mauser action.
- features include: Krieger Match blued tapered round barrel; FN Mauser receiver/frame; three way possition safety; checkered English Walnut semi-pistol grip stock; internal magazine; sling swivels stud.

Manufacturer

- Mountain Riflery, Incorporated is located in Pocatello, ID, U.S.A.
- Mountain Riflery is a custom rifle builder using other manufactures actions.
- Montain Riflery was manufacturing three series of rifles in 2008, the Crown Series, Excalibur Series and Signature Series.
- John Bolliger of Mountain Riflery has been producing custom made bolt action rifles for over thirty years.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

206

Bollinger Signature Series

Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198357
Make: BOLT AIRSOFT
Model: AKSU 74

Summary

Make:	BOLT AIRSOFT
Model:	AKSU 74
Manufacturer:	BOLT AIRSOFT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198357 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Air piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - Velocity has been measured as "115" mps or "377" fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK SERIES-AKS74U

AK74U ERG

AKBS74U(F)_120B

AKS74U

BLT-AKBS74U-B

BOLT AKS74U AK74U ERG

BOLT AKSU74 - BK

KALASHNIKOV CYBERGUN BOLT AIRSOFT AKS74U B.R.S.S EBB AIRSOFT AEG R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121626
Make: Bolte & Anschutz
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bolte & Anschutz
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bolte & Anschutz (B&A)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121626 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bolte & Anschutz's logo of a cross with the letter "B" in the top and left arm of the cross, ampersand "&" in the center, and the letter "A" in the right and bottom arm of the cross was observed marked on the firearm.
- "B & A" and "B.u.A." were trademarks used by Bolte & Anschutz.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight; single action; external hammer; wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Bolte & Anschutz (B&A) was located in Mehlis and Zella-Mehlis in Thuringen, Germany from 1900 to 1945.

Serial Number

- located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B & A

B&A

Parlour Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Saloon Pistol

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Pistol

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127356
Make: Bolte & Anschutz
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bolte & Anschutz
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bolte & Anschutz (B&A)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127356 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUA" in an oval was observed marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "B & A" and "B.u.A." were trademarks used by Bolte & Anschutz.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; fixed open sights; round bolt knob, notched safety; plain pistol grip stock with schnable forend.
Manufacturer	- Bolte & Anschutz (B&A) was located in Mehlis and Zella-Mehlis in Thuringen, Germany from 1900 to 1945.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BUA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122708
Make: Bolte & Anschutz
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Bolte & Anschutz
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Bolte & Anschutz (B&A)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122708 - 2	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122708 - 1	7MM FLOBERT	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122708 - 3	7MM FLOBERT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bolte & Anschutz's logo of a cross with the letter "B" in the top and left arm of the cross, ampersand "&" in the center, and the letter "A" in the right and bottom arm of the cross was observed marked on the firearm.
- "B & A" and "B.u.A." were trademarks used by Bolte & Anschutz.

Model

- model designstion is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; octogonal or round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder and hinged loading gate on the right side; external hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips.

Manufacturer

- Bolte & Anschutz (B&A) was located in Mehlis and Zella-Mehlis in Thuringen, Germany from 1900 to 1945.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the butt.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126377
Make: Boltun
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Boltun
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126377 - 4	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126377 - 2	32 AUTO	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126377 - 6	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126377 - 1	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126377 - 3	7.65MM	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126377 - 5	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOLTUN PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BOLTUN PATENT" is two different pistols manufactured under the "Boltun" name by Arizmendi;
- "BOLTUN PATENT" first model is in 25 Auto/6.35mm Browning, and resembles the Pieper 1907, with a flute separating the barrel from the recoil-spring channel in the barrel block, and serrated cocking knobs on top of the slide,
- "BOLTUN PATENT" second model is in 32 Auto/7.65mm Browning, and is a close copy of the Browning 1910 pistol.
- "BOLTUN PATENT" pistols both bear "Boltun Patent" markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "BOLTUN PATENT" or "AUTOMATIC PISTOL BOLTUN PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" was available in two configurations, one in calibre 6.35 AUTO or 7.65MM that resembles the 1907 Pieper (model 1) and one in calibre 7.65MM that resembles the 1910 FN-Browning (model 2).
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" model 1 was introduced in 1908.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" model 2 was introduced in 1935.
- features for the 25 AUTO/6.35MM model 1 version include: blued finish; blade and groove fixed sights; fluted barrel block containing both the barrel and the recoil spring channel; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; heel magazine release; rotating safety at the rear of the frame.
- features for the 32 AUTO/7.65MM model 2 version include: blued finish; knurled takedown ring at muzzle; blade and groove sights; single-action trigger mechanism; backstrap grip safety; wood or synthetic grips; left side, receiver/frame mounted magazine release; rotating safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Francisco Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of model 1 referenced example consisted of four numbers.
- serial number of model 2 referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119053	Pieper, Nicolas	1907	Pieper, Nicolas	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Boltun

Boltun 1907 Pieper Type

Boltun 1910 FN-Browning Type

Boltun First Model

Boltun Model 1

Boltun Model 2

Boltun Patent

Boltun Second Model

Patent Boltun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143731
Make: Bolumburu
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bolumburu
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bolumburu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143731 - 1	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143731 - 2	32 AUTO	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143731 - 3	7.65MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143731 - 4	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- the letters "GB" may be marked on the firearm and identify the maker as Gregorio Bolumburu.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked ion the side of the slide.
- this is an Eibar pistol also known as a Ruby type.
- features include: lanyard loop; heel type magazine release; lever type safety located just behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- the letters "GB" may be marked on the firearm and identify the maker as Gregorio Bolumburu.
- the firm of Gregorio Bolumburu was located at Eibar, Spain; it ceased operations circa 1939 as a result of the Spanish Civil War.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on front right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Type

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16685
Make: Bolumburu
Model: Bristol

Summary

Make:	Bolumburu
Model:	Bristol
Manufacturer:	Bolumburu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16685 - 3	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16685 - 4	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- the letters "GB" may be marked on the firearm and identify the maker as Gregorio Bolumburu.

Model

- "BRISTOL" appears on the left side of the slide.
- features include: lanyard loop; heel type magazine release; lever type safety located just behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- the letters "GB" may be marked on the firearm and identify the maker as Gregorio Bolumburu.
- the firm of Gregorio Bolumburu was located at Eibar, Spain; it ceased operations circa 1939 as a result of the Spanish Civil War.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on front left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Type

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16687
Make: Bolumburu
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	Bolumburu
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	Bolumburu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16687 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16687 - 4	32 AUTO	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16687 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16687 - 3	7.65MM	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- the letters "GB" may be marked on the firearm and identify the maker as Gregorio Bolumburu.

Model

- typical markings on the left side of the slide are, "Automatic Pistol Cal. 6.35" over the model name "Regent".
- features include:
- blow back operated, detachable box magazine with magazine release button located on bottom rear of grip frame.
- swinging type safety located on left side of receiver/frame behind trigger.
- blued finish.
- plastic grip plates may have one of several different trademarks/logo's as attributed to Bolumburu - these logo's are;
- 1) the image of bull with its head lowered in an oval at the top of each grip plate.
- 2) the image of a crown in a circle at the top of each grip plate.
- 3) the name Regent inscribed near the top of the grip plate over the letters SEAM within a circle over a crown within a circle at the bottom of the grip plate; the letters SEAM represent the name of a distributor known as, Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- the letters "GB" may be marked on the firearm and identify the maker as Gregorio Bolumburu.
- the firm of Gregorio Bolumburu was located at Eibar, Spain and ceased operations around 1939 as a result of the Spanish Civil War.

Serial Number

- observed example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on front left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Regent

Regent Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33442
Make: Bolumburu
Model: Rex

Summary

Make:	Bolumburu
Model:	Rex
Manufacturer:	Bolumburu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33442 - 1	7.65MM	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GB" within an oval is marked on the receiver/frame and on the grip panels.

Model

- slide is marked "Manufacture D'Armes a Feu" over " Rex Patent".
- based on the Browning "1910" Model.
- features include: striker fired; single action; heel type magazine release; wood, horn or plastic grip panels with or without checkering; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Gregorio Bolumburu was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, circa early 1900's until circa 1936.
- the letters "GB" or "GB" within a circle may be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame or grips of Bolumburu firearms.
- the Bolumburu name is not usually marked on this model.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the slide.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rex Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147574
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Backup

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Backup
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147574 - 4	357 MAG	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147574 - 1	45 AUTO	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147574 - 2	45 COLT	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147574 - 3	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147574 - 5	9MM LUGER	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel rib on the side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "BACKUP" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- features observed: stainless-steel construction with black "crinkle" finish on the grip frame; interchangeable over and under barrel assembly; spurred hammer; removable full trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety; synthetic black ash grip panels; matte sand blasted finish.
- barrels from other Bond Arms models are interchangeable with this model.

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BABU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195861
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Blackjack

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Blackjack
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195861 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel's left side rib.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- the logo of the spades playing cards suit is marked on the receiver/frame above the hammer, and on the grip panels.
- features include: fix blade front sight and fixed rear sight; interchangeable barrel assemblies; spurred hammer; removable trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety; extended wood grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel is 140mm (5 1/2"), average weight is 624 gr (22 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace

BABJ

Black Jack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181803
Make: Bond Arms
Model: BullPup9

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	BullPup9
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181803 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS, GRANBURY, TX USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- Bond Arms purchased Boberg Arms in 2015. The BullPup9 is a rebranded Boberg Arms XR9-S.
- "BOND BULLPUP9" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; magazine button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip plates; black, platinum or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 129 mm (5.1"), and the average weight is 0.5 kg (17.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS, GRANBURY, TX USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example was a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142130	Boberg	XR9-S	Boberg Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bond Bull Pup 9

Bond Bullpup9

Bull Pup 9

Bullpup

Bullpup 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21759
Make: Bond Arms
Model: California Backup

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	California Backup
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21759 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "BACKUP" is marked on the firearm; "California" may be indicated via a serial-number prefix or a "CA" on the receiver/frame.
- this is an over/under derringer made as a California legal version of Bond Arms' "BACKUP" derringer.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from other models of California-legal Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction with bead-blasted matte finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and synthetic grips.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Backup

Backup Derringer

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21866
Make: Bond Arms
Model: California Big Bear

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	California Big Bear
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21866 - 1	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "BIG BEAR" is marked on the firearm; "California" may be indicated via a serial-number prefix or a "CA" on the receiver/frame.
- this is an over/under derringer made as a California-legal version of Bond Arms' "BIG BEAR" derringer.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from other models of California-legal Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction with bead-blasted matte finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and synthetic grips.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bear

Big Bear Derringer

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22365
Make: Bond Arms
Model: California Brown Bear

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	California Brown Bear
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22365 - 1	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "BROWN BEAR" is marked on the firearm; "California" may be indicated via a serial-number prefix or a "CA" on the receiver/frame.
- this is an over/under derringer made as a California-legal version of Bond Arms' "BROWN BEAR" derringer.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from other models of California-legal Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction with satin polished finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and checkered wooden grips.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brown Bear

Brown Bear Derringer

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21433
Make: Bond Arms
Model: California Defender

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	California Defender
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21433 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "DEFENDER" is marked on the firearm; "California" may be indicated via a serial-number prefix or a "CA" on the receiver/frame.
- this is an over/under derringer made as a California-legal version of Bond Arms' "DEFENDER" derringer.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from other models of California-legal Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction with satin polished finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and checkered wooden grips.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19677	HEGE	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender

Defender Derringer

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23014
Make: Bond Arms
Model: California Mama Bear

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	California Mama Bear
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23014 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MAMA BEAR" is marked on the firearm; "California" may be indicated via a serial-number prefix or a "CA" on the receiver/frame.
- this is an over/under derringer made as a California-legal version of Bond Arms' "MAMA BEAR" derringer.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from other models of California-legal Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction with satin polished finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and pink-dyed rosewood "Mama Bear" grips.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mama Bear

Mama Bear Derringer

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23009
Make: Bond Arms
Model: California Papa Bear

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	California Papa Bear
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23009 - 1	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "PAPA BEAR" is marked on the firearm; "California" may be indicated via a serial-number prefix or a "CA" on the receiver/frame.
- this is an over/under derringer made as a California-legal version of Bond Arms' "PAPA BEAR" derringer.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from other models of California-legal Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: stainless steel construction with satin polished finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and checkered synthetic grips.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121944
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Century 2000

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Century 2000
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121944 - 6	10MM AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 13	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 12	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 11	32 H&R MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 9	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 8	357 MAX	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 7	40 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 4	44 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 5	44 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 14	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 3	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121944 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121944 - 10	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "CENTURY 2000" and/or "C2K" and "C2K DEFENDER" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel construction; interchangeable barrel assemblies; rosewood or laminated black ash grip panels; spurred hammer; full trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety, and a matte sand blasted finish.
- overall length with a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel is 140mm (5 1/2"), and average weight is 595 gr (21 oz).

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and behind the trigger.

Barrel

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the centre barrel rib as ".45 LC / .410 3 IN."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31298	Bond Arms	Texas Defender	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
31308	Bond Arms	Protector	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
46346	Bond Arms	Cowboy Defender	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Century

BAC2K

C2K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C2K Defender

Century 2000 Defender

Model Century 2000

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46346
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Cowboy Defender

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Cowboy Defender
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46346 - 7	32 H&R MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 15	32 H&R MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 2	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 10	357 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 3	357 REM MAX	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 11	357 REM MAX	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 8	40 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 16	40 S&W	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 6	44 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 14	44 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 19	44 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46346 - 5	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 13	45 AUTO	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 20	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 21	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 17	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 18	45 SUPER AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 4	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46346 - 12	9MM LUGER	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- Introduced in 2000.
- "COWBOY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BOND DEFENDER PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: interchangeable barrel assemblies; cross bolt safety; cammed locking lever located on the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- special serial numbers are available on request.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

31298	Bond Arms	Texas Defender	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31308	Bond Arms	Protector	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
121944	Bond Arms	Century 2000	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BACD

Defender Cowboy

Model BACD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198391
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Grizzly

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Grizzly
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198391 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "BOND ARMS" is marked on both sides of the grips.

Model

- "GRIZZLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRIZZLY BEAR" is marked on the the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "GRIZZLY" is a double barrel, top hinge, single action handgun which resembles the Remington "Double Derringer".
- "GRIZZLY" is compatible with all standard "over and under" configuration barrels available from Bond Arms, examples may be seen with different barrel markings in a variety of calibre and barrel length combinations.
- Features include: top-hinged, stainless steel, superposed barrels; spur hammer; stainless steel receiver/frame; crossbolt safety; left side break-open release lever; checkered rosewood grips carved with an image of a grizzly bear.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "BOND ARMS" is marked on both sides of the grips.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAGR

GRIZZLY BEAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127398
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Homeland Defender

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Homeland Defender
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127398 - 2	50 WASP	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127398 - 1	50 WASP	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- Homeland Defender resembles the Snake Slayer IV.
- features include: interchangeable over and under barrel assembly; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded and cammed locking lever on the left side; exposed spurred rebound hammer; single action trigger mechanism; full trigger guard; automatic extractors; cross-bolt safety; rubber grip panels; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; stainless-steel finish with satin polish or Safety Color Powder Coat in green, orange and yellow.

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Less Lethal

Less Lethal Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168525
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Mama Bear

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Mama Bear
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168525 - 1	357 MAG	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168525 - 2	38 SPL	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel rib on the side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- new 2015.
- "MAMA BEAR" may be marked on the upper right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed front blade sight, plus fixed rear sight; interchangeable over & under barrels with automatic extractors for certain calibres; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; checkered pink wood grip panels containing an inlaid circle with a raised image of a bear walking four paws on the ground with the word "MAMA" over the animal and "BEAR" under; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with 64 mm (2.5") barrel is 114 mm (4.5"), and the average weight is 0.57 kg (1.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS" followed by "GRANBURY, TEXAS" may be marked on the left side barrel rib.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAMB

Deringer

Deringer Mama Bear

Derringer

Derringer Mama Bear

Mama Bear Deringer

Mama Bear Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145523
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Mini

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Mini
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145523 - 8	10MM AUTO	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 10	22 LR	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 11	22 MAG	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 9	32 H&R MAG	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 3	38 SPL/357 MAG	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 6	44 SPL	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 7	44-40 WIN	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 1	45 AUTO	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 4	45 COLT	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145523 - 5	45 GLOCK AP	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BOND ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel rib on the side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- introduced in 2012 - "MINI" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Mini" is similar in appearance to the Remington Double Derringer of the 1860's. - features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; interchangeable over & under barrels with automatic extractors; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; rosewood stock with grip panels containing "Texas Ranger's Star" or pink stained grip panels with the words "BOND Girl"; satin stainless steel finish. - overall length with 64 mm (2 1/2") barrel is 114 mm (4 1/2"), and the average weight is 0.45 kg (1 lb).
Manufacturer	- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A. - Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998. - Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Girl Mini

45 Mini

BAM38

BAM45

BAM45LC

Bond Girl

Bond Girl 45

Girl Mini

Girl Mini 45

MINI 45

Mini Girl

Mini Girl 45

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195859
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Old Glory

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Old Glory
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195859 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BOND ARMS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- "OLD GLORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the barrel mid rib. - "OLD GLORY" features an American flag pattern on the wood grips and on both sides of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; interchangeable barrel assemblies; spurred hammer; removable trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety; extended wood grip panels; grey or black metal finish. - overall length with a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel is 140mm (5 1/2"), average weight is 624 gr (22 oz).
Manufacturer	- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel's right side rib of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BAOG

Bond Arms Old Glory

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168526
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Papa Bear

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Papa Bear
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168526 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168526 - 1	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel rib on the side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- new 2015.
- "PAPA BEAR" may be marked on the upper right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed front blade sight, plus fixed rear sight; interchangeable over & under barrels with automatic extractors for certain calibres; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; extended rubber grip containing an inlaid circle with a raised image of a bear walking four paws on the ground on the inside, over the words "PAPA BEAR"; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with 79 mm (3") barrel is 127 mm (5"), and the average weight is 0.57 kg (1.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS" followed by "GRANBURY, TEXAS" may be marked on the left side barrel rib.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAPB

Deringer

Deringer Papa Bear

Derringer

Derringer Papa Bear

Papa Bear Deringer

Papa Bear Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168524
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168524 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168524 - 1	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel rib on the side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- new 2015, available 2016.
- "PATRIOT" may be marked on the upper right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed front blade sight, plus fixed rear sight; interchangeable over & under barrels with automatic extractors for certain calibres; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; rosewood stock with grip panels containing engraved American flag with the head of eagle on top over word "PATRIOT"; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with 79 mm (3") barrel is 127 mm (5"), and the average weight is 0.61 kg (1.343 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS" followed by "GRANBURY, TEXAS" may be marked on the left side barrel rib.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAPA

Deringer

Deringer Patriot

Derringer

Derringer Patriot

Patriot Deringer

Patriot Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31308
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31308 - 3	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31308 - 1	44 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31308 - 4	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31308 - 5	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31308 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- may also be known as "Bond Arms Texas Defender". - derringer style handgun that has a removable trigger guard. - equipped with a cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A. - Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998. - Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and behind the trigger.

Barrel - all barrels sets are interchangable with the same frame.
- additional barrels sets are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31298	Bond Arms	Texas Defender	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
46346	Bond Arms	Cowboy Defender	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
121944	Bond Arms	Century 2000	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bond Arms Texas Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185824
Make: Bond Arms
Model: PT2A 2nd Amendment Defender

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	PT2A 2nd Amendment Defender
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185824 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "PT2A" is stamped on the right side of the barrel hinge, with "2nd Amendment Defender" on the right side of the barrel rib.
- this is an over/under derringer made as a version of Bond Arms' "DEFENDER" derringer.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from most other models of Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features may include: stainless steel finish and construction; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and extended laminated rosewood grips with a "2nd" and American flag laser-etched motif.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "45 COLT / 3 INCH 410" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Amendment Defender

PT2A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132816
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132816 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; interchangeable over & under barrels with automatic extractors; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; laminated black ash grip panels with a "Texas Ranger's Star"; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with 108mm (4 1/4") barrel is 159mm (6 1/4"), and average weight is 666 gr (23 1/2 oz).

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and behind the trigger.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134664	Bond Arms	Ranger 2	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR

BAR45410

Bond Ranger

Model BAR

Ranger Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134664
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Ranger 2

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Ranger 2
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134664 - 2	357 MAG	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134664 - 3	45 COLT	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134664 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134664 - 4	9MM LUGER	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "BOND RANGER PATENTED" was observed marked on the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "RANGER II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BOND RANGER PATENTED" was observed marked on the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; interchangeable over & under barrels with automatic extractors; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; laminated black ash grip panels with a "Texas Ranger's Star"; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with 108mm (4 1/4") barrel is 159mm (6 1/4"), and average weight is 666 gr (23 1/2 oz).

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132816	Bond Arms	Ranger	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bond Ranger 2

Bond Ranger II

Bond Ranger Patented

Ranger II

Ranger Second Model

Ranger Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195987
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Roughneck

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Roughneck
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195987 - 2	357 MAG	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195987 - 3	45 AUTO	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195987 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced 2019.
- "ROUGHNECK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the barrel hinge.
- "ROUGHNECK" is marked on the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- because this firearm is compatible with other interchangeable "over and under configuration" barrels available from the manufacturer in various calibres and lengths, some examples may have different barrel markings.
- this is a double barrel top hinge single action handgun similar to the Remington Model 95 "double derringer".
- features include: integral fixed front sight; rifled polygonal over & under barrels; top hinged receiver/frame with or without removable curved trigger guard; spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; checkered black rubber grips with molded "star" logo; matte and bead blasted stainless finish.
- overall length with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 114mm (4.5"); average weight is 0.58 kg (20.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, between the grip and the trigger. - a serial number consisting of six numbers was observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BARN

Rough Neck

Roughneck derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195988
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Rowdy

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Rowdy
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195988 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced 2019.
- "ROWDY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the barrel hinge.
- "ROUGH N ROWDY" is marked on the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- because this firearm is compatible with other interchangeable "over and under configuration" barrels available from the manufacturer in various calibres and lengths, some examples may have different barrel markings.
- this is a double barrel top hinge single action handgun similar to the Remington Model 95 "double derringer".
- features include: integral fixed front sight; rifled polygonal over & under barrels; top hinged receiver/frame with or without removable curved trigger guard; spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; checkered black rubber grips with molded "star" logo; matte and bead blasted stainless finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 127mm (5"), average weight is 0.57 kg (20.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, between the grip and the trigger.
- a serial number consisting of six numbers was observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BARW

Rough N Rowdy

Rough and Rowdy

Rowdy N Rough

Rowdy and Rough

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20878
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Rustic Ranger

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Rustic Ranger
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20878 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "RUSTIC" is stamped on the right side of the barrel hinge, with "BOND RANGER" on the right side of the barrel rib.
- this is an over/under derringer made as a version of Bond Arms' "RANGER" derringer, for sale through Cabela's.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from most other models of Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: stainless steel finish and construction; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and extended laminated rosewood grips with a five-pointed star inlay.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bond Ranger

Derringer

O/U

O/U Derringer

Ranger

Rustic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125919
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Snake Slayer

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Snake Slayer
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125919 - 1	10MM AUTO	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125919 - 2	40 S&W	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125919 - 3	45 AUTO	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125919 - 4	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125919 - 6	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125919 - 5	9MM LUGER	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SNAKE SLAYER" is marked on the right side of the barrel mid rib.
- "SNAKE SLAYER", rattle snake logo and "BOND ARMS" are marked on the wooden grips.
- features include: stainless-steel finish with satin polish; interchangeable barrel assemblies; rosewood or laminated black ash grip panels; spurred hammer; full trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety.
- also available in a longer barrelled version as the Snake Slayer IV model.
- overall length with a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel is 140mm (5 1/2"), and average weight is 624 gr (22 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125914	Bond Arms	Snake Slayer 4	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
156906	Devil Dog Arms	Watchdog	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BASS

Model BASS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125914
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Snake Slayer 4

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Snake Slayer 4
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125914 - 4	10MM AUTO	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125914 - 6	357 MAG	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125914 - 3	40 S&W	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125914 - 5	45 AUTO	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125914 - 7	45 COLT	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125914 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125914 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "SSIV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SNAKE SLAYER IV" is marked on the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly. - "SNAKE SLAYER" and "BOND ARMS" are marked on the wooden grips. - features include: stainless-steel finish with satin polish; interchangeable barrel assemblies; rosewood or laminated black ash grip panels; spurred hammer; full trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety. - also available in a shorter barrelled version as the Snake Slayer model. - overall length with a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel is 159mm (6 1/4"), and average weight is 666 gr (23 1/2 oz).
Manufacturer	- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly. - Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A. - Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998. - Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125919	Bond Arms	Snake Slayer	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BASS4

Bass IV

Bass-4

Bass-IV

Model BASS IV

Model BASS-4

Model BASS4

Model Bass-IV

SSIV

Snake Slayer IV

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Doc Rowland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200024
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Stinger RS

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Stinger RS
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200024 - 4	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200024 - 2	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200024 - 1	380 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200024 - 3	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a five point star inside of a circle.
- "BOND" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BOND ARMS" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "STINGER RS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "STINGER RS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: hexagonal barrels; ambidextrous button safety located on the receiver/frame behind the barrels; break-open action switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrated hammer.
- Overall length with a 76 mm (3 inches) barrel is 127 mm (5 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a five point star inside of a circle.
- "BOND" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BOND ARMS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix followed by a dash and six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BASRS

Stinger RS Derringer

Stinger-RS

StingerRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174882
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Texan

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Texan
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174882 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "TEXAN" is stamped on the right side of the barrel hinge and the grip panels.
- this firearm can accept interchangeable barrels from most other models of Bond Arms derringers, in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features usually include: stainless steel finish and construction; fixed open blade and groove sights; octagonal profile barrels; detachable trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; external manually cocked hammer that strikes the upper and lower firing pins alternately; and extended rosewood grips with "TEXAN", a map of the state of Texas, and criss-crossed snakes laser-engraved into them.
- will accept a wide variety of interchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998 and is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31298	Bond Arms	Texas Defender	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

855959005367

BATX - 45/410

Bond Texan

Derringer

O/U

O/U Derringer

Texan Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31298
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Texas Defender

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Texas Defender
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31298 - 8	32 H&R MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 16	32 H&R MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 3	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 11	357 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 20	357 MAG	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 9	357 REM MAX	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 12	357 REM MAX	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 7	40 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 17	40 S&W	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 18	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 1	44 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31298 - 15	44 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 4	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 14	45 AUTO	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 19	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 10	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 6	45 SUPER AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31298 - 13	9MM LUGER	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "TEXAS DEFENDER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly or "TEXAS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "BOND DEFENDER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- features observed: stainless-steel construction; interchangeable over and under barrel assembly; spurred hammer; removable full trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety; rosewood or laminated black ash grip panels; matte sand blasted finish.
- overall length for 76mm (3 ") barrel is 127mm (5"), average weight is 567 gr (20 oz).

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- special serial numbers are available on request.
- referenced serial numbers have consisted of four or five numbers.

Barrel

- all barrels sets are interchangeable with the same receiver/frame.
- additional barrels sets are available.

Calibre

- marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31308	Bond Arms	Protector	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
46346	Bond Arms	Cowboy Defender	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
121944	Bond Arms	Century 2000	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
174882	Bond Arms	Texan	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BATD

Defender Texas

Model BATD

Texas Bond Defender

Texas Defender 4

Texas Defender IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Doc Rowland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145527
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Texas Ranger 200th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Texas Ranger 200th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145527 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel rib on the side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2012
- "TEXAS RANGERS" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "1823 - 2023" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Texas Ranger 200th Anniversary Special Edition" is sold with a firearm, display case, and knife.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; interchangeable over & under barrels with automatic extractors and gold engravings; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; trigger guard and single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; Texas Mesquite wood stock with grip panels containing special and uniquely manufactured "Texas Rangers Star" shield; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with 89 mm (3 1/2") barrel is 140 mm (4 1/2"), and the average weight is 0.62 kg (1.37 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "TR" prefix and two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200th Ranger Special Anniversary Edition

Anniversary Edition Ranger

BATR

Ranger 200th Anniversary

Ranger 200th Special

Ranger 200th Special Edition

Ranger Special Anniversary Edition

Ranger Special Edition

Rangers Special Edition

Special Anniversary Edition Ranger

Special Edition

Special Edition Ranger

Texas Ranger

Texas Ranger 200th Anniversary

Texas Ranger Anniversary Edition

Texas Ranger Special Anniversary Edition

Texas Ranger Special Edition

Texas Rangers 200th Anniversary Edition

Texas Rangers Anniversary Edition

Texas Rangers Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145529
Make: Bond Arms
Model: USA Defender

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	USA Defender
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145529 - 8	10MM AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 10	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 11	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 9	32 H&R MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 2	38 SPL/357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 7	40 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 5	44 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 6	44-40 WIN	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 3	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	3	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145529 - 4	45 GLOCK AP	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BOND ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel rib on the side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- introduced in 2012 - "USA DEFENDER" is marked on the grip plates. - "USA DEFENDER" may be marked on the right side of the firearm. - "USA Defender" is a limited edition firearm of only 5000 units. - features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; interchangeable over & under barrels with automatic extractors for certain calibres; top hinged receiver/frame with spring loaded break open release located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; trigger guard and single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; rosewood stock, with grip panels containing engraved American flag over words "USA DEFENDER"; satin stainless steel finish. - overall length with 79 mm (3") barrel is 127 mm (5"), and the average weight is 0.54 kg (1.19 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A. - Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998. - Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender USA

USA Defender Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195989
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Wicked

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Wicked
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195989 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195989 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "WICKED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WICKED" is an over/under barrel configuration, derringer type handgun.
- "WICKED" is marked on the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly "PARA BELLUM - PREPARE FOR WAR".
- "WICKED" is a limited edition handgun used in the movie John Wick 3.
- "WICKED" is sold as a package having a spare barrel in another calibre.
- features include: integral front sight; stainless-steel construction; interchangeable barrel assemblies; tip-up barrel type; birds head type grip; synthetic grip panels; spurred hammer; full trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety; matte stainless steel barrel assembly and trigger guard with black receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 140mm (5 1/2"), and average weight is 850.5 gram (30 oz).

Manufacturer

- Bond Arms, Incorporated is located in Granbury, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated was founded in 1998.
- Bond Arms, Incorporated specializes in manufacturing over & under derringers.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (JW) prefix and four numbers.
- the two letter (JW) prefix stands for the limited edition "John Wick".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel rib on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

855959008917

BAJW - PACKAGE

Bond Arms Limited Edition

Bond Arms Wicked

John Wick Derringer

Wicked Deringer

Wicked Derringer

Wicked Package

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195860
Make: Bond Arms
Model: Z Slayer

Summary

Make:	Bond Arms
Model:	Z Slayer
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195860 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BOND ARMS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - "Z" is marked on the receiver/frame above the hammer, and on the grips. - features include: interchangeable barrel assemblies; spurred hammer; removable full trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety; extended wood grip panels; green finish with red speckles. - overall length with a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel is 140mm (5 1/2"), average weight is 624gr (22 oz).
Manufacturer	- "BOND ARMS GRANBURY TEXAS" is marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel rib on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BAZS

Zombie Slayer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133896
Make: Bond, E
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bond, E
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Bond, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133896 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	755	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133896 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	910	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. BOND" and the "EB" logo of Edward Bond were observed marked on both of the lock plates.
- "E. BOND LONDON" was observed marked the rib between the barrels.
- the Edward Bond logo consisted of the letters "EB" under a fox profile inside a tombstone outline.

Model

- manufactured between 1770 and 1880.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight and ramrod mounted underneath; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; one piece wood straight grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Edward Bond (EB) and successors manufactured firearms for the Hudson Bay Company of Canada between 1771 and 1886.
- Edward Bond and successors were located in London and Northfolk, England.
- Bond gunmakers of London.
- Edward Bond was located at 108 Leadenhall street from 1762 to 1771, 59 Lombard Street (Golden Blunderbuss) from 1771 to 1793, and at 31 Nichola Lane from 1780 to 1787.
- Edward Bond died 1790.
- Edward Bond's wife Mary Bond carried on the business until taken over by the son, Philip John Joseph Bond.
- Philip John Joseph Bond was located at 59 Lombard Street from 1794 to 1803 and at 45 Cornhill from 1794 to 1816.
- Philip John Joseph Bond died in 1816.
- Philip John Joseph Bond was succeeded by his two sons Edward James Bond and William Thomas Bond.
- Edward James Bond was located at 45 Cornhill from 1816 to 1825.
- William Thomas Bond was located at 59 Lombard Street from 1803 to 1836 and business was carried on by his wife, Elizabeth Bond from 1836 to 1845.
- Edward & William Bond business was located at 45 Cornhill from 1826 to 1855, 142 Leadenhall Street from 1856 to 1859, and at Hooper Square, Goodman's Fields from 1846 to 1861.
- Edward James Bond died in 1834 and William Thomas Bond died in 1836.
- Edward Philip Bond was loacted at Hooper Square from 1862 to 1870.
- Edward & William Bond was located at 4 Nortumberland Alley, Fenchurch Street from 1871 to 1879.

- Bond gunmakers of Thetford, Nortfolk, England.
- William Bond was located at Old Market in 1821, St. Magdalen Street from 1829 to 1850, and at Market Place from 1852 to 1869.
- Edward Bond was located at Market Place from 1870 to 1878, and at 1 Market Place from 1883 to 1886.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hudsons Bay Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129623
Make: Bond, E
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bond, E
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Bond, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129623 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	900	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. BOND LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "EB" logo was observed marked on the lock plate.
- the Edward Bond logo consisted of the letters "EB" under a fox profile inside a tombstone outline.

Model

- manufactured between 1770 and 1880.
- features observed: round barrel with bead front sight and ramrod mounted underneath; side lock with exposed side hammer; one piece wood straight grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Edward Bond (EB) and successors manufactured firearms for the Hudson Bay Company of Canada between 1771 and 1886.
- Edward Bond and successors were located in London and Northfolk, England.
- Bond gunmakers of London.
- Edward Bond was located at 108 Leadenhall street from 1762 to 1771, 59 Lombard Street (Golden Blunderbuss) from 1771 to 1793, and at 31 Nichola Lane from 1780 to 1787.
- Edward Bond died 1790.
- Edward Bond's wife Mary Bond carried on the business until taken over by the son, Philip John Joseph Bond.
- Philip John Joseph Bond was located at 59 Lombard Street from 1794 to 1803 and at 45 Cornhill from 1794 to 1816.
- Philip John Joseph Bond died in 1816.
- Philip John Joseph Bond was succeeded by his two sons Edward James Bond and William Thomas Bond.
- Edward James Bond was located at 45 Cornhill from 1816 to 1825.
- William Thomas Bond was located at 59 Lombard Street from 1803 to 1836 and business was carried on by his wife, Elizabeth Bond from 1836 to 1845.
- Edward & William Bond business was located at 45 Cornhill from 1826 to 1855, 142 Leadenhall Street from 1856 to 1859, and at Hooper Square, Goodman's Fields from 1846 to 1861.
- Edward James Bond died in 1834 and William Thomas Bond died in 1836.
- Edward Philip Bond was loacted at Hooper Square from 1862 to 1870.
- Edward & William Bond was located at 4 Nortumberland Alley, Fenchurch Street from 1871 to 1879.

- Bond gunmakers of Thetford, Nortfolk, England.
- William Bond was located at Old Market in 1821, St. Magdalen Street from 1829 to 1850, and at Market Place from 1852 to 1869.
- Edward Bond was located at Market Place from 1870 to 1878, and at 1 Market Place from 1883 to 1886.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hudsons Bay Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121097
Make: Bond, E & W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bond, E & W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bond, E & W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121097 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the lock plates as "E & W BOND".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: sidelocks; exposed hammers; damascus barrels; engraving on metal surfaces and checkering on wood surfaces; English-style straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the lockplate as: "E & W Bond".
- two brothers, Edward and William Bond, manufactured firearms firm circa 1850 to 1861.
- the company was located at:
- 1858 to 1855 - 45 Cornhill.
- 1856 to 1859 - Hooper Square.
- 1846 to 1861- Goodman Fields
- from 1862 to 1870 the company operated under the name of "E. P. Bond" at Hooper Sq.
- from 1871 to 1879 the company was reestablished as "E & W Bond" at 4 Northumberland Alley, Fenchurch Street.

Action

- side by side configuration; top lever opening system.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129486
Make: Bond, George Edward
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bond, George Edward
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bond, George Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129486 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.EDWARD BOND THETFORD" was observed marked on the hard rib.
- "G.E. BOND" was observed marked on the both side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with side mounted break open lever; tang safety; external hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm with a transverse wedge and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- George Edward Bond was located in Thetford, Norfock, England from 1890 to circa 1901.
- George Edward Bond business was renamed "George Edward Bond & Son" circa 1905.
- George Edward Bond & Son was located on Castle Street, Thetford from 1905 to circa 1922.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the water plate.
- observed specimen consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137144
Make: Bond, Philip
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bond, Philip
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bond, Philip
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137144 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	98	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137144 - 3	60 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137144 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "P. BOND" on the lockplate and "CORNHILL LONDON" on the top rear of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this handgun; model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1794 to circa 1816 when Philip Bond occupied his Cornhill business location in London.
- features include: muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer, may have a sliding-type hammer safety lock behind the hammer; brass trigger guard; brass tipped ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; one piece hardwood stock extending to the muzzle end of the barrel; checkered grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "P. BOND" on the lockplate and "CORNHILL LONDON" on the top rear of the barrel.
- Edward Bond (EB) and successors manufactured firearms for the Hudson's Bay Company of Canada between 1771 and 1886.
- Edward Bond and successors were located in London and Northfolk, England.
- Bond gunmakers of London.
- Edward Bond was located at 108 Leadenhall street from 1762 to 1771, 59 Lombard Street (Golden Blunderbuss) from 1771 to 1793, and at 31 Nichola Lane from 1780 to 1787.
- Edward Bond died 1790.
- Edward Bond's wife Mary Bond carried on the business until taken over by the son, Philip John Joseph Bond.
- Philip John Joseph Bond (P. Bond) was located at 59 Lombard Street from 1794 to 1803 and at 45 Cornhill from 1794 to 1816.
- Philip John Joseph Bond died in 1816.
- Philip John Joseph Bond was succeeded by his two sons Edward James Bond and William Thomas Bond.
- Edward James Bond was located at 45 Cornhill from 1816 to 1825.
- William Thomas Bond was located at 59 Lombard Street from 1803 to 1836 and business was carried on by his wife, Elizabeth Bond from 1836 to 1845.
- Edward & William Bond business was located at 45 Cornhill from 1826 to 1855, 142 Leadenhall Street from 1856 to 1859, and at Hooper Square, Goodman's Fields from 1846 to 1861.
- Edward James Bond died in 1834 and William Thomas Bond died in 1836.
- Edward Philip Bond was loacted at Hooper Square from 1862 to 1870.
- Edward & William Bond was located at 4 Nortumberland Alley, Fenchurch Street from 1871 to 1879.

- Bond gunmakers of Thetford, Nortfolk, England.
- William Bond was located at Old Market in 1821, St. Magdalen Street from 1829 to 1850, and at Market Place from 1852 to 1869.
- Edward Bond was located at Market Place from 1870 to 1878, and at 1 Market Place from 1883 to 1886.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23289
Make: Bond, W
Model: Blunderbuss Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bond, W
Model:	Blunderbuss Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bond, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23289 - 1	78 FLINTLOCK	1	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23289 - 2	78 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. BOND" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "59 LOMBARD S London" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a blunderbuss, boxlock, flintlock pistol with a folding bayonet, made during the early 1800s.
- features include: brass barrel flared at the muzzle; barrel mounted, folding bayonet; cock, pan, and frizzen on a boxlock action; brass thimbles and trigger-guard; and a checkered walnut bag-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "W. BOND" was observed on the left side receiver/frame.
- "59 LOMBARD S LONDON" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- William Thomas Bond was a London gunmaker and sword cutler between 1803 and 1836. Located at 59 Lombard st from 1810 until his death in 1836.
- Continued at this address by his widow Elizabeth until 1845, with addtional workshop on Nicholas Lane.
- Address at 59 Lombard St referred to as "The Golden Blunderbuss" under William Bond's predecessor.
- some sources suggest this may be the W. Bond of "E & W BOND", however other sources indicate this William Thomas Bond is the uncle of the brothers who formed "E & W BOND" which existed at 45 Cornhill, London from 1826-1855.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- this firearm has a tapered bore, and the bore diameter will vary from breech to muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss

Bond Blunderbuss

Bond Flintlock

Flintlock Pistol

William Bond Blunderbuss

William Bond Fintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197344
Make: Bond, W
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Bond, W
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Bond, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197344 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	6	72	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- W. BOND over LONDON is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: decorative engraving on barrel muzzles; full length flutes on cylinder; bar hammer, round trigger guard; two-piece wood grips with engraved screw; double action trigger.
Manufacturer	- "W. BOND LONDON" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Manufactured by William Thomas Bond, active between 1803 and 1836, part of the Bond family of London Gunmakers active between 1762 and 1879.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- 6 shot smoothbore cylinder
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks observed between every barrel on cylinder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146940
Make: Bondhus Arms
Model: CL380

Summary

Make:	Bondhus Arms
Model:	CL380
Manufacturer:	Bondhus Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146940 - 1	380 AUTO	2	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146940 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	2	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CL380" is a palm type pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; one piece rectangular barrel assembly with three borings and two fold up aluminium guards; side by side barrels with a red laser mounted between the two barrels; removable receiver/frame with firing mechanism and laser battery; black or stainless and black finish.
- overall length is 86 mm (3 3/8"), overall width is 54 mm (2 1/8"), overall thickness is 22.5 mm (7/8"), and the average weight is 300 grams (10 1/2 oz).

Manufacturer

- Bondhus Arms is located in Big Lake, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CL 380

CL380 Prototype

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122338
Make: Bondini
Model: Foster 1843 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Foster 1843 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122338 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122338 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122338 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a 1840s type single shot percussion pistol.
- George Pratt Foster was a gunmaker and patentee located in Tauton, Massachusetts from 1849 to 1855, and in Providence, Rhode Island from 1855 to 1861, and in Bristol, Rhode Island, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1867.
- George Pratt Foster was previously apprenticed to his father George Foster.
- George Foster was located in Attleboro, Massachusetts from 1815 to 1824 and in Mansfield, Massachusetts from 1924 to 1940.
- features include: color case hardened octagonal barrel; double set trigger; hooded front sight and fixed or target type peep rear sight; bass receiver /frame; two piece walnut grips; wood ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980.
- "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrell assembly.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1843 Foster Reproduction

1843 Target Pistol Reproduction

Bondini Caplock Pistol

Bondini Muzzle Loader

Bondini Percussion Pistol

Foster 1843 Target Pistol

Foster Reproduction

George Pratt Foster Reproduction

Muzzle Loader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38526
Make: Bondini
Model: Gallyon

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Gallyon
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38526 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38526 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Gallyon" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- this is a single barrel smooth-bore muzzle-loading black powder percussion shotgun with an external side hammer, engraved side lock plate, and a straight checkered walnut stock with ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "Bondini" is marked on the firearm.
- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980.
- "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion shotgun.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120877	Investarm	Gallyon	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallyon 12 Ga Shotgun

Gallyon Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Austin-Sheridan

Helmut Hofman

House of Muskets

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24356
Make: Bondini
Model: Hawken Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Hawken Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24356 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24356 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24356 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24356 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Hawken Pistol.
- features include: blued steel octagonal barrel with blade front sight; silver finish or brass lock plate, trigger guard, grip cap and ramrod tip; trigger guard with hook; checkered walnut grip.
- overall length 360mm (14 1/8") and weight 1.3kg (45 Percussion)

Manufacturer

- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980.
- "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Match

Hawken Match Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

J & S Hawken

J & S Hawken Match Reproduction

J & S Hawken Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66185
Make: Bondini
Model: Hawken, J&S Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Hawken, J&S Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66185 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66185 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66185 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66185 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
66185 - 8	58 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- reproduction of a handgun made by the Hawken brothers in St Louis Missouri, between 1822 and 1849.
- the J&S stands for their first names: Jacob and Samuel T.
- features include:
- octagonal barrel, brass rear sight, walnut stock with checkered handle, brass ornaments, ramrod equipped with a guide attached under the barrel, interchangeable barrel.
- a match version is available with the main difference being high precision rifling.

Manufacturer

- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980.
- "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, percussion system.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the barrel, one alpha letter, followed by four numerical digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Match Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

J & S Hawken

J&S Hawken

J&S Hawken Match

J&S Hawken Match Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24340
Make: Bondini
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24340 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24340 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24340 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	432	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24340 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24340 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24340 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24340 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	384	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24340 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - this model is a reproduction of a style of handgun made in Kentucky or Pennsylvania circa the 1770's. - features include: octagonal barrel; rear and front sights; colour case hardened sideplate; wooden ramrod equipped with guide attached under the barrel; extended trigger guard and walnut bird's head grip.
Manufacturer	- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980. - "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion system.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96595	Armi Sport	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bounty

Bounty Hunter

Bounty Hunter Percussion Pistol

Bounty Kentucky

Kentucky

Kentucky Bounty Hunter Pistol Reproduction

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117294
Make: Bondini
Model: LePage Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	LePage Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117294 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117294 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117294 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117294 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "LePage a Paris" or "Le Page a Paris" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: flutes carved in the pistol grip, brass furniture, single or double set trigger, octagonal barrel, no provision for carrying a ramrod beneath barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980.
- "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Page

Le Page Modele 1811

LePage

LePage Modele 1811

Napoleon Le Page

Napoleon Le Page Reproduction

Napoleon LePage Reproduction

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21217
Make: Bondini
Model: Moore, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Moore, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21217 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is based upon the William Moore pistols built in London England circa 1820 to 1850.William Moore was the appointed gunmaker to King William IV on April 15, 1836. - features include: round or octagonal barrel; blade front and notched rear sight; brass or silver mounts; under barrel ram rod; rounded grip.
Manufacturer	- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980. - "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - sample observed with four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1850 William Moore Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

W Moore & H Patrick

William Moore of London

Wm Moore Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21216
Make: Bondini
Model: Parker, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Parker, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21216 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21216 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "W. Parker" or "Wm. Parker" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: brown octagonal barrel; silver plated furniture; double set triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980. - "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194362	Homemade	Parker, William Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

W Parker Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

William Parker Pistol

Wm Parker Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Austin-Sheridan

Helmut Hofman

House of Muskets

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127430
Make: Bondini
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127430 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127430 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	840	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. BONDINI" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980.
- "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Serial Number

- serial number is on the barrel.
- example observed had four numbers without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- the barrel/receiver/frame will be bear Italian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36073	Armi Sport	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
72671	Remington	1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21214
Make: Bondini
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21214 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" intertwined within an oval may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: single action trigger; brass or blued receiver/frame; brass or blued trigger guard; blued octagonal barrel and loading lever located under the barrel; case-hardened spur hammer; fixed blade front sight; wooden grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980. - "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame grip.
Other Markings	- the underside of the barrel may be marked "MADE IN ITALY". - the right side of the barrel may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1858 Remington New Model Army Reproduction

New Model Army

New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Austin-Sheridan

Helmut Hofman

House of Muskets

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24339
Make: Bondini
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24339 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Paolo Bondini's logo and "P. BONDINI" are usually marked on the bottom of the gripstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "PB" in oval ("P" is superimposed on the "B") is the trademark used by "Paolo Bondini".
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
- Italian Proof marks are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued octagonal barrel; loading/rammer lever located under the barrel; solid top brass or blued steel receiver/frame with removable un-fluted blued steel cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or blued trigger guard; wooden grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980.
- "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Navy

Remington 1858 Navy

Remington 1858 New Model Navy

Remington New Model Navy

Remington New Model Reproduction

Remington Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124081
Make: Bondini
Model: Rochatte

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Rochatte
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124081 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124081 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124081 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124081 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROCHATTE" or "ROCHATTE A PARIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an 1830 style pistol made by Rochatte in Paris, France circa 1870-80.
- features include: round Lothar Walther barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable V-notched rear sight; brass trigger guard with or without a finger rest; walnut checkered pistol grip. May have ramrod mounted beneath the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980.
- "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F. Rochatte

Modele 1830

Rochatte A Paris

Rochatte Modele 1830

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Austin-Sheridan

Helmut Hofman

House of Muskets

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38525
Make: Bondini
Model: Sanftl Percussion Target Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Sanftl Percussion Target Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38525 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38525 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38525 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model does not appear on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a circa 1850 muzzle loading "offhand" target rifle. - features include: octagonal barrel with screw in breech plug, back action lock, backward hammer, double set triggers, open tunnel front sight with post and adjustable aperature rear sight, European walnut half length stock, brass "Swiss" buttplate and finger rest trigger guard, and polished unblued finish on the lock and barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980. - "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".
Type	- muzzle-loading side hammer percussion.
Action	- muzzle loading percussion.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR0404

Sanfl Schuetzen Percussion Target Rifle

Sanftl

Sanftl Percussion

Sanftl Percussion Rifle

Sanftl Percussion Target Rifle

Sanftl Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Percussion Target Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Austin-Sheridan

Dixie Gun Works

Helmut Hofman

House of Muskets

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154833
Make: Bondini
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bondini
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154833 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Bondini", "BONDINI" and/or Bondini's logo of a "P" and "B" interlace within an oval may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a black powder under-hammer percussion pistol. - features include: bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel; under hammer percussion lock; walnut saw-handle grip; blued finish. - overall length witha 152 mm (6") barrel is 305 mm (12").
Manufacturer	- "Paola Bondini" was located in Cesena, Italy, pre 1980. - "Bondini" became "Armi Sport".
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrell assembly. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "Black Powder Only" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124404
Make: Bonehill, C G
Model: Rook Rifle Falling Block Action

Summary

Make:	Bonehill, C G
Model:	Rook Rifle Falling Block Action
Manufacturer:	Bonehill, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124404 - 1	360 NO 5	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BONEHILL" or "BONEHILL'S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.G. Bonehill, Maker, London" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this rifle features an under-lever operated falling block action patented by J. Bailey under Patent No. 1789 dated 1871; known example are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "BAILEY BONEHILL'S" over "PATENT" or "BAILEY BONEHILL" over "1871 PATENT 1789".
- features include: hammerless action; has a thumb actuated sliding-type safety located behind and to left of the receiver/frame, this safety locks the action and trigger when moved to the forward position; octagonal barrel; leaf-type rear sight; blued finish; Walnut, English syle stock with checkering.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BONEHILL" or "BONEHILL'S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.G. Bonehill, Maker, London" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- under lever operated, falling block action.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- known example also marked on the barrel, "HENRY'S PATENT A&T 4295".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bailey Bonehill

Bailey Bonehill 1871 Patent 1789

Bailey Bonehill's Patent

Rook Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55216
Make: Bonehill, C G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bonehill, C G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bonehill, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55216 - 5	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55216 - 11	10 GA	2	923	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55216 - 8	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55216 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55216 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55216 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55216 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55216 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55216 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55216 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55216 - 6	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "C.G. BONEHILL" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - feautres include: sidelock, external hammers, single or double triggers, Damascus barrels, checkered wood, splinter forearm and a top lever opener.
Manufacturer	- "C.G. BONEHILL" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- observed samples featured a three or six digit serial number.
Other Markings	- barrels may be marked: "Fine Damascus".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121322
Make: Bonehill, C G
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Bonehill, C G
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Bonehill, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121322 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	862	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C.G. BONEHILL" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: straight stock; hinged open; damascus barrel; right side hammer; top lever; single trigger; and light engraving.
Manufacturer	- "C.G. BONEHILL" may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- British proof marks usually on the firearm and on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76213
Make: Bonehill, C G
Model: SMRC Special

Summary

Make:	Bonehill, C G
Model:	SMRC Special
Manufacturer:	Bonehill, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76213 - 2	218 BEE	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76213 - 1	22 LR	1	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C G BONEHILL BIRMINGHAM" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top of the barrel and/or left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "S.M.R.C. SPECIAL" and "CONVERTED FOR THE SOCIETY OF MINIATURE RIFLE CLUBS BY C.G. BONEHILL BIRMINGHAM". - this firearm is a Martini - Metford Cavalry Carbine rebarreled from the original 303 BRITISH calibre to 22 LR by the C.G. Bonehill company of Birmingham, England for the use of target shooters. - this firearm is a conversion of an existing firearm with the original markings left intact.
Manufacturer	- "C G BONEHILL BIRMINGHAM" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top of the barrel and/or left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- tilting block, single shot action.
Serial Number	- appears on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the triggerguard or on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre will be marked as "AMMUNITION 22" on the top of the barrel and/or "22 L" on the right side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136599
Make: Bonner
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bonner
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136599 - 2	46 FLINTLOCK	1	65	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136599 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	65	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BONNER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNUTSFORD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNUTSFORD" is a town in Cheshire, England.
- research has only revealed one gunsmith with the name of Bonner.
- George Bonner was located at Rose Lane, London, England circa 1640.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in Belgium and England.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: round screw on barrel; box lock action with the hammer centrally located on the top of the receiver/frame; flintlock or percussion ignition; folding trigger; metal butt cap with a trap door for the storage of the "barrel wrench" or "key" within the grip stock; may have a sliding-type safety device on the top of the rear tang which engages a notch in the rear of the hammer; may have engraving.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71152
Make: Bonsi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bonsi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bonsi, Giuseppe et Filli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71152 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71152 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71152 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71152 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71152 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71152 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- may be found with several degrees of embellishment.
- may have external or internal hammers, box lock or side lock design, break open lever and single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- small semi custom manufacturer located in Brescia Italy.
- name located on the watertable.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Canna Chromite" on the side of the barrel at the chamber. - "Acier Vickers" in a banner over the chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146579
Make: Boom
Model: Boom

Summary

Make:	Boom
Model:	Boom
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146579 - 1	22 LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOOM" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "BOOM" was a trade name used by "C. S. Shattuck Arms Company".

Model

- manufactured during the 1880s.
- "BOOM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Pat. Nov. 4, 1879" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Andre Hyde applied for a patents for a side swinging cylinder and was granted Patent Number 221,171 on November 4th of 1879 and Patent Number 273,282 on March 06th of 1883.
- this is a specially-marked version of the "1879 Hyde's Patent Swing Out Cylinder" single action pocket revolver.
- features include: half moon or blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; gutta-percha, rubber or wood grip plates; nickel finish.
- cylinder crane pivots on a screw located on the right front side of the receiver/frame, this allows the cylinder to swing out to the right side for loading and unloading.
- gutta-percha grip plates may have the raised portraits of two American Presidents. Abraham Lincoln on the right grip plate and James A. Garfield on the left grip plate.

Manufacturer

- "C. S. SHATTUCK" and "HATFIELD, MASS." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the butt strap, under the grip plate and is repeated on the cylinder tang.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- total quantity produced was less than two thousand.

Calibre

- references indicate this firearm may also have been made in 38 RF and 41 RF.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the right on a parallel axis to the barrel, on a lever mounted under the barrel. It does not swing down as a conventional cylinder does.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Pocket

Pat Nov 4 1879

Pocket Revolver

Shattuck 1879 Patent

Swing Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133256
Make: Booth, S
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Booth, S
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133256 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. BOOTH & Co." was observed marked on the side lock.
- "LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- featutes observed: side by side Damascus barrels with hooked breech; side locks with exposed percussion side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- overall length is 965 mm (38.0").

Action

- muzzle loader; side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of both barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146122
Make: Booth, William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Booth, William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Booth, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146122 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146122 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOOTH" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1817.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol produced by William Booth in the early 1800s. These pistols can be distinguished by their barrel length (8"/203mm), and all-brass barrel.
- features include: brass barrel; bird's-head stock; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; brass fittings.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- William Booth was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1798 to 1816.
- William Booth specialized in making military and duelling pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brass Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145288
Make: Bora Arms
Model: BR99

Summary

Make:	Bora Arms
Model:	BR99
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145288 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145288 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145288 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145288 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145288 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145288 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Bora Arms is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that specializes in the production of shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BR 99" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BR 99" is also is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - "BR 99" for record keeping in the U.S.A. is associated with the upper assembly; in Canada the lower assembly is considered the receiver/frame. - this is an AR style shotgun. - features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; synthetic handguard with full length top rail; aluminum alloy, accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right hand cocking handle and ejector port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; synthetic lower receiver with an integral/fixed or telescoping buttstock and pistol grip; black, camouflage, olive drab, sand, nickel or red finish on the upper receiver, and black, camouflage, olive drab, or sand finishes on the furniture.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the the lower assembly is considered the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and The Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145170	Akdal	TAC-12	Firebird Precision Firearms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
164286	Uzkon	BR99		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B-22

B-23

B-24

B.R. 99

BARAK B.R. 99

BR 99

BR 99 AR Type Shotgun

BR-99

BR99 B-22

BR99 B-23

BR99 B-24

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BR99 R-33

BR99 R-34

BR99 R-35

Barak

Barak BR99

Bora Arms AR Type Shotgun

Camo-1

Carbon-1

R-33

R-34

R-35

UZK-BR99

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16689
Make: Borchardt
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Borchardt
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16689 - 10	7.65MM BORCHARDT	8	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16689 - 9	7.65MM BORCHARDT	8	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SYSTEM BORCHARDT" marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - approximately two thousand were assembled from January 1897 to 1899, apparently using receiver/frames which were manufactured prior to 1897.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated toggle.
Serial Number	- serial numbers ranged from just over 1000 to approximately 3013.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25264	Borchardt	1893	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128386	Borchardt	1893	Waffenfabrik Budapest	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Borchardt

C/93

C93

DRP 75837

DRP75837

System Borchardt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25264
Make: Borchardt
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Borchardt
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25264 - 3	7.65MM BORCHARDT	8	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SYSTEM BORCHARDT" marked on the right side of the frame.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - approximately one thousand were produced circa 1893 to January 1897.
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIK/LOEWE/BERLIN" marked in three lines above the chamber.
Action	- recoil operated toggle mechanism.
Serial Number	- numbered from 1 to just over 1000 on major components.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

16689	Borchardt	1893	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128386	Borchardt	1893	Waffenfabrik Budapest	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C/93

C93

D.R.P. No 75837

DRP 75837

DRP No 75837

DRP75837

System Borchardt Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128386
Make: Borchardt
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Borchardt
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Budapest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128386 - 1	7.65MM BORCHARDT	8	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SYSTEM BORCHARDT PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - limited production circa 1893. - this is the first recoil operated pistol with the magazine housed in the grip. - features include: round, blued barrel; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; a toggle lock system with a clock-type return spring housed in the rear of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip panels. - in 1894 production continued at Ludwig Loewe in Berlin, Germany and later at Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken, also in Berlin, Germany.
Manufacturer	- "Waffenfabrik" over "Budapest" is marked above the chamber.
Action	- recoil operated toggle mechanism.
Serial Number	- numbered from 1 to just over 1000 on major components.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16689	Borchardt	1893	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25264	Borchardt	1893	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Borchardt

C/93

C93

Hungarian Borchardt

Modell 1893

System Borchardt Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38164
Make: Borchers
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Borchers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38164 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with Greener cross-bolt locking system and straight or pistol grip stock.
- features include: horn buttplate, high matte rib, and blued or color case hardened receiver/frame with "bird in flight" engraving.

Manufacturer

- Borchers was a manufacturer located in Guernica, Spain that specialized in building low-cost shotguns; now out of business.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38168	Borchers	11P	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38172	Borchers	12P	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38174	Borchers	13	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38176	Borchers	14	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79491	Borchers	1460	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38168
Make: Borchers
Model: 11P

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	11P
Manufacturer:	Borchers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38168 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38168 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38168 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38168 - 5	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38168 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38168 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with Purdey locking system and straight or pistol grip stock.
- features include: horn buttplate, matte rib, and blackened barrels and receiver/frame with floral/leaves engraving.

Manufacturer

- Borchers was a manufacturer located in Guernica, Spain that specialized in building low-cost shotguns; now out of business.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length not specified; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38164	Borchers	11	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38172	Borchers	12P	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38174	Borchers	13	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

11 P

11-P

Modelo 11 P

Modelo 11-P

Modelo 11P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38172
Make: Borchers
Model: 12P

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	12P
Manufacturer:	Borchers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38172 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38172 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38172 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38172 - 5	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38172 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38172 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun with Purdey locking system and straight or pistol grip stock.
- features include: horn buttplate, matte rib, and sideplates with moderate floral/leaves engraving.

Manufacturer

- Borchers was a manufacturer located in Guernica, Spain that specialized in building low-cost shotguns; now out of business.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length not specified; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38164	Borchers	11	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38168	Borchers	11P	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38174	Borchers	13	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

12 P

12-P

Modelo 12 P

Modelo 12-P

Modelo 12P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38174
Make: Borchers
Model: 13

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	13
Manufacturer:	Borchers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38174 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38174 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38174 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun with Purdey locking system and straight or pistol grip stock.
- features include: horn buttplate, matte rib, and sideplates with border engraving.

Manufacturer
- Borchers was a manufacturer located in Guernica, Spain that specialized in building low-cost shotguns; now out of business.

Action
- side by side configuration.

Barrel
- barrel length not specified; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Cross-References

38164	Borchers	11	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38168	Borchers	11P	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38172	Borchers	12P	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38176	Borchers	14	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79491	Borchers	1460	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo 13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38176
Make: Borchers
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Borchers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38176 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38176 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38176 - 4	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38176 - 5	24 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38176 - 6	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38176 - 1	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun featuring a Purdey locking system, straight stock, horn buttplate, matte rib, and receiver and sideplates with full floral engraving.
Manufacturer	- Borchers was a manufacturer located in Guernica, Spain that specialized in building low-cost shotguns.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38164	Borchers	11	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38174	Borchers	13	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79491
Make: Borchers
Model: 1460

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	1460
Manufacturer:	Borchers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79491 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Celta/Borchers S.A. Guernica Spain" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Model	- "1460" is marked on the lower barrel. - over/under barrels.
Manufacturer	- "Celta/Borchers S.A. Guernica Spain" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number reported has five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38164	Borchers	11	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38174	Borchers	13	Borchers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38170
Make: Borchers
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Borchers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38170 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38170 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38170 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38170 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38170 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern single-shot shotgun with tang-mounted opening lever. - features include: walnut stock and forearm, and manually-cocked hammer; floral and border engraving, and extractor.
Manufacturer	- Borchers was a manufacturer located in Guernica, Spain that specialized in building low-cost shotguns; now out of business.
Action	- hinged barrel, single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194725
Make: Borchers
Model: Horse Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	Horse Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194725 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CELTA-BORCHERS" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Borchers is a Spanish retailer/distributor of firearms and sporting goods based in Guernica; they have had shotguns and black powder reproductions manufactured for sale under their own name by various manufacturers in the past.
- "Celta" is the Basque/Euzkadi word for "Celtic", and is often appended to Borchers' products as a trade-name.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "horse pistol" style of single-shot percussion handgun, manufactured for sale through Borchers by Norica.
- features include: typical "horse pistol" layout and appearance; blued octagonal barrel; bead sight; blued fittings and trigger-guard; sidelock with external manually-cocked hammer; single-action trigger; and a checkered walnut bag-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" in an oval is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Celta-Borchers

Horse Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21066
Make: Borchers
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Borchers
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21066 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CELTA-BORCHERS" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Borchers is a Spanish retailer/distributor of firearms and sporting goods based in Guernica; they have had shotguns and black powder reproductions manufactured for sale under their own name by various manufacturers in the past.
- "Celta" is the Basque/Euzkadi word for "Celtic", and is often appended to Borchers' products as a trade-name.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a single-shot "derringer", as originally made by Henry Deringer in Philadelphia, manufactured for sale through Borchers by Norica.
- features include: typical Philadelphia derringer layout and appearance; blued octagonal barrel; bead sight; nickeled fittings and trigger-guard; back-action sidelock with external manually-cocked hammer; single-action trigger; and a checkered walnut bird's-head stock.

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" in an oval is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Celta Borchers

Deringer Reproduction

Derringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126765
Make: Borden
Model: Alpine

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Alpine
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126765 - 2	17 PREDATOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126765 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" and "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Alpine" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom built, target rifle, made to customer specifications.
- features may include: stainless steel receiver/frame; jewelled finish trigger; removable trigger carrier; drilled and tapped for scope mount; heavy barrel; pillar bedded custom stock.
- also available in a single shot "Alpine" model.
- also available in a single shot or repeater "Alpine Magnum" model.

Manufacturer

- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- known examples had four digit numbers with a letter prefix.
- the letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126353	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
126356	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR Magnum	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126258
Make: Borden
Model: Alpine

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Alpine
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126258 - 1	220 SWIFT	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126258 - 2	308 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126258 - 3	6MM DASHER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" and "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Alpine" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom built, target rifle, made to customer specifications.
- features can vary widely but may include; stainless steel receiver/frame; jewelled finish trigger; removable trigger carrier; drilled and tapped for scope mount; heavy barrel; pillar bedded custom stock.
- also available in a repeater "Alpine" model.
- also available in a single shot or repeater "Alpine Magnum" model.

Manufacturer

- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- known examples had four digit numbers with a letter prefix.
- the letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124351
Make: Borden
Model: Grand Slam

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Grand Slam
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124351 - 2	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124351 - 1	7MM WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" and "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "GRAND SLAM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2005.
- the Grand Slam rifle model is a limited production series, with only 50 examples being built, of which four are reserved for auction at the annual Ovis/Grand Slam Convention; the remainder being made available for public sale.
- features include: Rimrock LSR or SSR action (though not marked as such); stainless receiver/frame; Timney, Rifle Basix or Jewell trigger; Hart barrel and pillar bedded Rimrock stock.

Manufacturer

- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number sequence consists of the prefix GS followed by 01 through 50 respectively followed by "-50"; I.E. GS01-50, GS02-50, etc.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Borden Rimrock Sheep Rifle

Grand Slam Series

Orvis Grand Slam

Orvis/Grand Slam

Rrim Rock Grand Slam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124640
Make: Borden
Model: Rimrock BR

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Rimrock BR
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124640 - 2	17 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124640 - 1	6MM PPC	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" and "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "RIMROCK BR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: Rimrock benchrest action (though not marked as such); stainless steel receiver/frame; jewelled finish trigger; removable trigger carrier; drilled and tapped for scope mount; Hart barrel and pillar bedded Rimrock stock. - available in right or left hand configuration.
Manufacturer	- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden. - Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011. - Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rimrock

Rimrock Action

Rimrock Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128905
Make: Borden
Model: Rimrock BRL

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Rimrock BRL
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128905 - 1	6MM BR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" and "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "RIMROCK BRL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: Rimrock benchrest action; stainless steel receiver/frame; jewelled finish trigger; removable trigger carrier; drilled and tapped for scope mount; Hart barrel and pillar bedded Rimrock stock.
Manufacturer	- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden. - Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011. - Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "BR" and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BRL-II

Rimrock Benchrest Light

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126474
Make: Borden
Model: Rimrock BRM

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Rimrock BRM
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126474 - 1	30 BENCHREST REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126474 - 2	308 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" and "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- " RIMROCK BRM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Hart barrel; stainless steel solid top receiver/frame with single or dual loading/ejection port and drilled and tapped for scope mount; jewelled finish trigger; removable trigger carrier; pillar bedded Rimrock stock.

Manufacturer

- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BRM

BRM Rimrock

Benchrest BRM

Rimrock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125201
Make: Borden
Model: Rimrock LSR

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Rimrock LSR
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125201 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" and "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "RIMROCK LSR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LSR" is the abbreviation for Long-Action Sheep Rifle.
- the Rimrock LSR action is a long action (8 5/8 inches/ 219mm) receiver/frame and is offered standard as right or left handed in the "Standard Hunting Rifle" or "Light Hunting Rifle" configuration. Prior to 2006 Borden Rifles sales literature referred to these configurations as the "Sheep Rifle" and the "Light Sheep Rifle".
- this action is available with many custom features. As such, stocks, barrels, sights, and finishes, which may vary significantly depending on the customer's requirements.
- features may include: stainless steel receiver/frame with bead blasted or mat black finish; round barrel with or without flutes; pillar bedded synthetic stock with recoil pad; scope; express sights; internal box magazine with hinged floorplate; and slide safety.
- the LSR action is also used for the Borden "Grand Slam" model rifle.

Manufacturer

- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of a "SR" letter prefix followed by a series of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Sheep Rifle

Long-Action Sheep Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129431
Make: Borden
Model: Timberline Magnum

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Timberline Magnum
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129431 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129431 - 4	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129431 - 2	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129431 - 3	7MM STW	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" and "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Timberline Magnum" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy round barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; jewelled finish trigger; removable trigger carrier; pillar bedded custom stock.
- also available in a single shot "Timberline Magnum" model.
- also available in a single shot or repeater "Timberline" model .

Manufacturer

- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix and four numbers.

Shots
- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126353	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
126356	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR Magnum	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Timberline Mag

Timberline Magnum Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144007
Make: Borden
Model: Tube Gun Stainless Steel

Summary

Make:	Borden
Model:	Tube Gun Stainless Steel
Manufacturer:	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144007 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144007 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORDEN ACCURACY" or "BORDEN RIFLES" over "SPRINGVILLE, PA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "TGSS" is the four letter prefix in the serial number.
- "TGSS" denotes "Tube Gun Stainless Steel".
- this is a custom kit, which includes: barrel, barrel fitting, CG or Jewell trigger with tube gun shell.
- features may include: stainless steel receiver/frame; CG trigger or Jewell HVR trigger; no scope mounting holes; repeater action is cut with rectangular slot to accept center feed magazines without modification to allow for stagger stack or single stack clips.
- available in left or right hand configurations
- also available in a "short action" and "long action" single shot models.
- also available in a "short action" and "long action" repeater models.
- made to fit various "Eliseo" and "MAK" chassis systems, available from Competition Shooting Stuff or Accuracy International.

Manufacturer

- Borden Accuracy also known as Borden Rifles was founded by Jim Borden.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles was a family run manufacturer of bolt action rifles in 2011.
- Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles is located in Springville, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a four letter "TGSS" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TG

TGSS

Tube

Tube Gun

Tube Gun Action

Tube Gun Kit

Tube Gun Repeater

Tube Gun Rifle

Tube Kit

Tube Long Action

Tube Long Action Repeater

Tube Repeater

Tube Repeater Action

Tube Rifle

Tube Rifle Action

Tube Rifle Kit

Tube Rifle Repeater

Tube Short Action

Tube Short Action Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Snap Shot Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121063
Make: Boreham, John Squire
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boreham, John Squire
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boreham, John Squire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121063 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121063 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. S. BOREHAM" or "J. S. BOREHAM . HIGH ST. COLCHESTER" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- available in a box or side lock action.
- Box Lock features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a solid rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; extractors or ejectors; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- Side Lock features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a solid rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; extractors or ejectors; side lock plates with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- John Squire Boreham was located in England at Petty Curry, Cambridge from 1868 to circa 1870, 150 High Street, Colchester, Essex from circa 1874 to circa 1894.
- John Squire Boreham became John Squire Boreham & Company circa 1897.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number with prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141198
Make: Boreham, John Squire
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Boreham, John Squire
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141198 - 1	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. S. BOREHAM. HIGH ST. COLCHESTER" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- John Squire Boreham was located in England at Petty Curry, Cambridge from 1868 to circa 1870, 150 High Street, Colchester, Essex from circa 1874 to circa 1894.
- John Squire Boreham became John Squire Boreham & Company circa 1897.
- John Squire Boreham & Company was taken over by K.D. Radcliffe circa 1899.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and its resemblance to the Webley model No 4.
- manufactured between 1875 and 1885.
- this revolver uses "Pryse's Patent" cylinder lock improvement; Patent No. 4421 of 1876.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point; this marking refers to the use of the rebounding gunlock system as patented by John Stanton; many makers used this system and the firearms were so marked.
- features include: full rib barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with Pryse type top break release latch; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard may have finger rest; saw handle-type grip frame with butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered hardwood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & CO" is associated to John Stanton of Wolverhampton, England.
- Joint Patents refers to the use of the rebounding gunlock system as patented by John Stanton.
- John Stanton patents were; No 367 of 9 Feb., 1867; No 3774 of 30 Dec., 1869; No 1877; No 928 of 8 Mar., 1877 for the design and construction of rebounding gun locks.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.

- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a five digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "C" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22251	Stanton	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
127603	Allport, Henry & Son	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Type

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198815
Make: Borner
Model: C11

Summary

Make:	Borner
Model:	C11
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198815 - 1	177 PELLET	18	99	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORNER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a pellet head, flying with two pointed tails or pointed `flares' trailing behind. Observed locations of the logo is not limited to any or all of the following: either or both sides of the pistol grip; top of the barrel; left or right side of the receiver/frame; and/or left or right side of the firearm; sometimes behind or in front of the name "Borner".
- Trade name used by "SUDEX.EU".
- Trade name used by "SUDEX.OU".
- "BORNER" brand distributed by "SUDEX Wholesale Company", located in Estonia and carries a range of CO2 & BB Pistols, spring piston air rifles, and select PCP air rifles produced by differing countries.

Model

- "C11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The air cartridge is loaded in the receiver/frame, under the polymer/synthetic grip.
- Features include: CO2 powered, polymer receiver/frame with integral trigger guard with front serrations; mock/false slide with rear serrations; mock/false ejection port; stippled, anti-slip pistol grip cover.
- Overall length with a 99 mm (3.9 inches) barrel is 175.3 mm (6.9 inches), average weight is 0.428 kg (0.944 lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocity is reported 119.8 mps or 393 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "CBC Inc. FL, USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8.4010

Borner C11

C11 Borner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CBC INC, FL, USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198816
Make: Borner
Model: C41

Summary

Make:	Borner
Model:	C41
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198816 - 1	177 PELLET	18	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORNER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo is comprised of a pellet head, flying with two pointed tails or pointed `flares' trailing behind. Observed locations of the logo is not limited to any or all of the following: either or both sides of the pistol grip; top of the barrel; left or right side of the receiver/frame; and/or left or right side of the firearm; sometimes behind or in front of the name "Borner".
- Trade name used by "SUDEX.EU".
- Trade name used by "SUDEX.OU".
- "BORNER" brand distributed by "SUDEX Wholesale Company", is located in Estonia and carries a range of CO2 & BB Pistols, spring piston air rifles, and select PCP air rifles produced by differing countries.

Model

- "C41" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "Walther P38".
- The air cartridge is loaded in the receiver/frame, under the polymer/synthetic grip.
- Features include: CO2 powered, non-reciprocating slide, metal receiver/frame with integral trigger guard with front serrations; polymer pistol grip made to look like finished wood.
- Overall length with a 88.9 mm (3.5 inches) barrel is 170.18 mm (6.7 inches), average weight is 0.9 kg (1.98 lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocity is reported 120 mps or 393 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "CBC Inc. FL, USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8.4000

Borner C41

C41 Borner

P38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CBC INC, FL, USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198817
Make: Borner
Model: CLT125

Summary

Make:	Borner
Model:	CLT125
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198817 - 1	177 PELLET	20	119	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BORNER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo is comprised of a pellet head, flying with two pointed tails or pointed `flares' trailing behind. Observed locations of the logo is not limited to any or all of the following: either or both sides of the pistol grip; top of the barrel; left or right side of the receiver/frame; and/or left or right side of the firearm; sometimes behind or in front of the name "Borner".
- Trade name used by "SUDEX.EU".
- Trade name used by "SUDEX.OU".
- "BORNER" brand distributed by "SUDEX Wholesale Company", is located in Estonia and carries a range of CO2 & BB Pistols, spring piston air rifles, and select PCP air rifles produced by differing countries.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including Colt "1911-A1".
- The air cartridge is loaded in the receiver/frame, under the polymer/synthetic grip.
- Features include: CO2 powered, polymer receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; rear slide serrations; rear grip safety; left side slide catch; magazine release toggle at the bottom of the grip.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocity is reported 120 mps or 393 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "CBC Inc. FL, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125 CLT

125CLT

8.5030

CLT 125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CBC INC, FL, USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121106
Make: Borovnik, Ludwig
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121106 - 1	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121106 - 2	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121106 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUDWIG BOROVNIK FERLACH AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammerless; double trigger mechanism; fixed front sight; folding rear sights; walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; receiver/frame with game scene engraving.
- these firearms are custom made to order and as such the features will vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- Ludwig Borovnik was established in Ferlach, Austria in 1848.
- Ludwig Borovnik IV inherited the business in 1986.
- Ludwig Borovnik manufactures custom drillings, over & under rifles and shotguns, and side by side rifles and shotguns.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- sample observed had a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example was marked with the importer's name: "Flag Mills".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161406
Make: Borovnik, Ludwig
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161406 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L. BOROVNIK" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round, over and under barrels with open sights on an express rib; optional detachable optics; sling swivels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "L. BOROVNIK" is usually marked on the firearm. - Ludwig Borovnik was established in Ferlach, Austria in 1848. - Ludwig Borovnik IV inherited the business in 1986. - Ludwig Borovnik manufactures custom drillings, over & under rifles and shotguns, and side by side rifles and shotguns.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrels.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres will vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142380
Make: Borovnik, Ludwig
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142380 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUDWIG BOROVNIK FERLACH AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round, over and under smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/grame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Ludwig Borovnik was established in Ferlach, Austria in 1848.
- Ludwig Borovnik IV inherited the business in 1986.
- Ludwig Borovnik manufactures custom drillings, over & under rifles and shotguns, and side by side rifles and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132383
Make: Borovnik, Ludwig
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132383 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUDWIG BOROVNIK FERLACH AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom shotgun, the features may varied.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Ludwig Borovnik was established in Ferlach, Austria in 1848.
- Ludwig Borovnik IV inherited the business in 1986.
- Ludwig Borovnik manufactures custom drillings, over & under rifles and shotguns, and side by side rifles and shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194687
Make: Borovnik, Ludwig
Model: World of Birds

Summary

Make:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Model:	World of Birds
Manufacturer:	Borovnik, Ludwig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194687 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lud.BOROVNIK" is marked on the left side receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "LUDWIG BOROVNIK" may be marked between the top barrel rib followed by "GUNS & RIFLES".
- "HANDCRAFTED IN FERLACH" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "WORLD OF BIRDS" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.
- this model is part of the "Masterpiece" collection, offered by "Ludwig Borovnik".
- features include: three, special ordnance Bohler steel round, blued barrels with fixed front bead sight; bird theme fully engraved, sidelock receiver/frame; top tang break open lever; double lug underlock toggle; top tang mounted safety toggle; double triggers; engraved trigger guard; straight, smooth wood shoulder stock without pistol grip, plus matching smooth wooden forend.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lud.BOROVNIK" is marked on the left side receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "LUDWIG BOROVNIK" may be marked between the top barrel rib followed by "GUNS & RIFLES".
- "HANDCRAFTED IN FERLACH" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Ludwig Borovnik I" established his gunsmith business in 1848.
- "Ludwig Borovnik II" ran the small business until circa 1930.
- the manufacturing business was suspended between 1942 and 1945.
- "Ludwig Borovnik III" re-established the business in 1945.
- "Ludwig Borovnik IV" runs the business since 1984.
- "Borovnik, Ludwig" specializes in the manufacture mostly handcrafted custom drillings, over & under, side by side, combination and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns.

Action

- three barrel, multi-barrel shotgun with side by side top barrels and a single barrel centred below the top two.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm, specifically on the rear trigger guard tang. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by a period followed by four more numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Barrel

3 Barrel Shotgun

Borovink World of Birds

Borovnik Guns & Rifles

Lud Borovnik Guns & Rifles

Masterpiece

Masterpiece World of Birds

Three Barrel

Three Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118060
Make: Bortmess
Model: Big Horn

Summary

Make:	Bortmess
Model:	Big Horn
Manufacturer:	Bortmess Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118060 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118060 - 2	22-250 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118060 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118060 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1977.
- features include: Ranger Arms receiver/frame; Douglas Premium barrel; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; one piece Monte Carlo stock with half curl pistol grip, tapered forend with cap and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Bortmess Arms" was located in Scenery Hill, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- "Bortmess Gun Co." was a manufacturer of customized rifles and a distributor of "Omega Arms" rifles.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bighorn

Bortmess Big Horn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118067
Make: Bortmess
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Bortmess
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Bortmess Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118067 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118067 - 2	22-250 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118067 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118067 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured between 1974 and 1977.
- features include: Ranger Arms receiver/frame; Douglas Premium barrel; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; one piece Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip, tapered forend with cap and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Bortmess Arms" was located in Scenery Hill, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- "Bortmess Gun Co." was a manufacturer of customized rifles and a distributor of "Omega Arms" rifles.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122980
Make: Bosis, Luciano
Model: Queen

Summary

Make:	Bosis, Luciano
Model:	Queen
Manufacturer:	Bosis, Luciano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122980 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122980 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - features include: Turkish walnut, straight, semi-pistol, or pistol grip stock; single trigger; sidelocks; colour case-hardened or coin finish engraved receiver/frame and top lever opener. - special features that include choice of wood, finish and degree of engraving are available as per customer request.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is located in Travagliao, Italy.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrels and receiver/frame. - example reported with three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Queen Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28174
Make: Boss
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Boss
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Boss & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28174 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOSS & Co." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Boss & Company has manufactured single barrel shotguns and rifles, side by side rifles and shotguns, over & under rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and triple barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1909.
- "BOSS'S PATENT No. 3307. 1909" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame or "PATENT No. 3307. 1909" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with matted or ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock; top tang mounted safety; automatic ejectors; single selective or non selective trigger or double triggers; engraved side plates; checkered forearm and straight or semi pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "BOSS & Co." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom inside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial numbers had four sequential numbers.

Barrel

- available in the following barrel lengths - 660 mm (26"), 686 mm (27"), 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 864 mm (34").

Calibre

- available in the following gauges -12, 16, 20, 28, and 410.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74149
Make: Boss
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boss
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boss & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74149 - 4	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 6	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74149 - 7	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 19	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 18	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74149 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 8	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 9	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 10	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 2	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74149 - 1	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 3	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 11	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 12	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 13	28 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 14	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 15	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74149 - 16	410 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOSS & Co." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Boss & Company has manufactured single barrel shotguns and rifles, side by side rifles and shotguns, over & under rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and triple barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Boss side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features include: side by side damascus or steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top, side, or push button break open lever; with or without tang safety; box lock or side lock action; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; hand checkered European walnut forearm and straight or semi pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "BOSS & Co." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- one sample reported used sequential numbers.

Barrel

- available in the following barrel lengths - 660 mm (26"), 686 mm (27"), 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 813 mm (32").

Calibre

- available in the following gauges - 12, 16, 20, 28, and 410.
- available in percussion, pin-fire and center-fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172182
Make: Boss
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Boss
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172182 - 1	320	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172182 - 2	320	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172182 - 3	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. Boss & Co," over "St James St. London" is marked on the barrel.
- "Thomas Boss & Co" was a gun manufacturer and distributor.
- the company was located on St. Jame's Street, London circa 1837 to 1908.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the extractor rod lever assembly or marked "Tranter's Patent" within an oval on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top engraved bronze receiver/frame with round, fixed, fluted or unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip with wood or ivory grip pannels.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRANTER'S PATENT" or "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "TRANTER'S PATENT" or "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" can not be considered definitive proof that the firearm in question was actually built by William Tranter. On the other hand, Tranter himself built many firearms for retail sale through other distributors, and marked those firearms with "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" and with the name of the intended retailer who can easily be mistaken as the manufacturer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16459	Beckwith, Henry	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
20376	Kynoch	Tranter's Patent	Kynoch	Handgun	Revolver
24089	Reilly, Edward Michael	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
100275	Lancaster, Charles	Tranter's Patent	Lancaster, Charles	Handgun	Revolver
119814	Higham, Edward & George	Tranter's Patent	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
127576	Hollis, Isaac	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
131187	Beattie, James	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
138579	Richards, William Henry	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
150768	Woodward, James & Sons	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
153686	Cogswell & Harrison	Tranter's Patent	Cogswell & Harrison	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119213
Make: Boswell, Charles
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Boswell, Charles
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Boswell, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119213 - 1	455 REV	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119213 - 2	455 REV	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas. Boswell" and/or "Charles Boswell" may be marked on the top strap.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- the model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of this handgun which are very similar to the popular British style of revolver known as the Bull Dog.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed rebounding hammer; heavy profile ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the standing breech; retractable ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin which swings to the right to eject spent casings; half moon blade-type front sight with a rear sighting groove traversing the top of backstrap; nickel plated finish.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Chas. Boswell" over "126 Strand" may be marked on the top strap.
- in 1869, "Charles Boswell" established a gunmakers business in London, England.
- the "Charles Boswell" firm had facilities at the following addresses: "126 The Strand", "15 Mill Street", and "Connaught Street".
- in 1963, the "Charles Boswell" business ceased operations.
- in 1988, the "Charles Boswell" trade name/trademark was purchased by Frank E. Malin & Cape Horn International (Cape Horn Outfitters) and reloacted to Charlotte, North Carolina, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a manufacturer's serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".455" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121834
Make: Boswell, Charles
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Boswell, Charles
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Boswell, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121834 - 1	450/400 X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121834 - 2	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAS BOSWELL" and/or "CHARLES BOSWELL" is marked on the hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a side by side rifle.
- manufactured between 1869 and 1963.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock action; hammerless; double trigger; engraved finish; pistol grip butt stock and splinter forend.

Manufacturer

- "CHAS. BOSWELL" and/or CHARLES BOSWELL" is marked on the hard rib.
- in 1869, "Charles Boswell" established a gunmakers business in London, England.
- the "Charles Boswell" firm had facilities at the following addresses: "126 The Strand", "15 Mill Street", and "Connaught Street".
- in 1963, the "Charles Boswell" business ceased operations.
- in 1988, the "Charles Boswell" trade name/trademark was purchased by Frank E. Malin & Cape Horn International (Cape Horn Outfitters) and relocated to Charlotte, North Carolina, U.S.A.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- a numeric serial number observed on the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock Rifle

Double Barrel

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side X Side

Sidelock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126853
Make: Boswell, Charles
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Boswell, Charles
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Boswell, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126853 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas. Boswell" and/or "Charles Boswell" will be marked on the top rib between the barrels and/or on the receiver/frame or lock plates.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- the Charles Boswell line of shotguns are custom made firearms.
- features include: sidelock or boxlock with sideplates; over/under barrel configuration; top lever opening; single or double triggers; ejectors; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; usually ornately engraved.
- shotguns produced after 1988 may also be referred to as "Boswell-Malin" guns and they are usually devoid of British proof marks.

Manufacturer

- "Chas. Boswell" and/or "Charles Boswell" will be marked on the top rib between the barrels and/or on the receiver/frame or lock plates.
- in 1869, "Charles Boswell" established a gunmakers business in London, England.
- the "Charles Boswell" firm had facilities at the following addresses: "126 The Strand", "15 Mill Street", and "Connaught Street".
- in 1963, the "Charles Boswell" business ceased operations.
- in 1988, the "Charles Boswell" trade name/trademark was purchased by Frank E. Malin & Cape Horn International (Cape Horn Outfitters) and relocated to Charlotte, North Carolina, U.S.A.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known examples had four digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68525
Make: Boswell, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boswell, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boswell, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68525 - 2	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68525 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68525 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68525 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68525 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68525 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68525 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68525 - 8	4 GA	2	1140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Chas. Boswell" and/or "Charles Boswell" may be marked on the top rib between the barrels and/or on the receiver/frame or lock plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1869 to circa 1964. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. This is a generic entry for those Charles Boswell side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: side by side Damascus or steel barrels with rib and bead sight(s); engraved receiver/frame with side locks or box lock; external hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; with or without tang safety; extractors or ejectors; top or under lever break opener; blued finish with a checkered, straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name and address may be marked on the middle barrel rib and/or the receiver/frame or side locks.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrels. Numeric serial numbers have been observed.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammer Gun

Side By Side Shotgun

Side By Side Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141007
Make: Boswell, Charles
Model: Webley No 1 The Pug

Summary

Make:	Boswell, Charles
Model:	Webley No 1 The Pug
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141007 - 1	41 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141007 - 2	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAS. BOSWEEL" over "126 STRAND LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- Charles Boswell was located at 126 Strand, London, England from 1883 to 1921.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over "41 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THE" over "PUG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.
- ejection is made by unscrewing the knob of the short rod carried in the butt.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "41 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26738	Webley	No 1 The Pug	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141008	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 1 The Pug	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146481
Make: Bosworth, B M
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bosworth, B M
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bosworth, B M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146481 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	149	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.M. BOSWORTH" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1850.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern all-metal underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made with a cast brass frame and a hinged cover on the left side of the grip, providing a storage compartment for percussion caps.
- features include: bare brass frame; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a pointed-butt "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, with a hinged cover on the left side of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "B.M. BOSWORTH" is marked on the firearm.
- "B.M. Bosworth" was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. circa 1845.
- "B.M. Bosworth" was located in Warren, Rhode Island, U.S.A. circa 1849.
- "B.M. Bosworth" produced an all-metal underhammer pistol with a brass frame having a hinged cover on the grip.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134139
Make: Bott, James & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bott, James & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bott, James & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134139 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES BOTT & SON" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "JAMES BOTT & SON, TIGER WORKS, STEELHOUSE LANE, BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore Damascus barrels with doll's head rib extension and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with side plates, top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- James Bott, James Bott & Son, and William James Bott & Son of Birmingham, England.
- James Bott established a gunmaking business at 67 Weaman Street in 1853 and was located at 25 Steelhouse from 1878 to 1883.
- James Bott became James Bott & Son circa 1886.
- William James Bott & Son was located a 123 1/2 Steelhouse Lane from 1890 to 1894.
- James Bott & Son was located at 124 1/2 Steelhouse Lane from 1897 to 1901.
- James Bott & Son was located at the Tiger Works, Steelhouse Lane circa 1903.
- James Bott & Son was acquired by Joseph Bourne & Son circa 1903.
- James Bott & Son or James/Joseph Bott & Company of London, England.
- James Bott & Son or James/Joseph Bott & Company was located at 38 Lime Street from circa 1890 to 1900.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel assembly and on the metal work of the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123644
Make: Boucher, J
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Boucher, J
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Boucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123644 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. BOUCHER" or "SIGNÉ BOUCHER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; checkered wood forearm and straight grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- J. Boucher was located in Saint Etienne, France between 1933 and 1951.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four digits and two letters suffix. (e.g xxxxEO)
Other Markings	- "E.Odegaard" appear on an observed specimen.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

E.Odegaard

E.Odegaard Over&Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127712
Make: Boucher, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boucher, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127712 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. BOUCHER" or "MAISON BOUCHER" or "MANUFACTURE STEPHANOISE D'ARMES BOUCHER" or any variations of may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top, side or under neath mounted break open lever; box lock, side lock or side plate; single or double trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and straigth or semi pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- J. Boucher was located in Saint Etienne, France between 1933 and 1951.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- "ST-ETIENNE FRANCE" is marked on the firearm. - "TARZAN" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tarzan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199854
Make: Boulanger J.L.
Model: Side By Side Rifle

Summary

Make:	Boulanger J.L.
Model:	Side By Side Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199854 - 1	9.3X74R	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.L. Boulanger" is marked in script on the barrel.
- "Armes Fines", meaning "Finesse Firearms" is also marked in script on the barrel.
- "JLB" in a crown outline is marked on the watertable.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: coin-finished with animal and hunting scene engraving, sidelock receiver/frame; left side, crank-headed, sidelocks retaining cross pin screw; double triggers; tang mounted barrel opening lever; safety on the rear tang.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boulanger Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Boulanger Rifle

Boulanger Side by Side Rifle

Boulanger SxS Rifle

J.L. Boulanger

JL Boulanger

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181502
Make: Bouquin, A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bouquin, A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bouquin, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181502 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
181502 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
181502 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AD. BOUQUIN - LIEGE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- A. Bouquin was a Liege-based gunmaker who specialized in side by side shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun, manufactured in both hammerless or side-hammer variations, and in boxlock or sidelock versions, in a range of grades.
- features may include: blued finish; bead sight; fixed chokes; checkered walnut forearm and straight-, pistol-, or semi-pistol-grip stock; double triggers; top-lever; sling swivels; and boxlock versions may be fitted with a tang safety.

Manufacturer

- "AD. BOUQUIN - LIEGE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- A. Bouquin was a Liege-based gunmaker who specialized in side by side shotguns.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered, depending on the period of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87877
Make: Bourne
Model: Side By Side Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Bourne
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Bourne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87877 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the shotgun.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - features: blackpowder, muzzle loading shotgun; flintlock ignition; side lock action; side by side barrel configuration; exposed double hammers; double triggers; ramrod located under the barrels.
Manufacturer	- the maker of this firearm may be William Bourne of Birmingham, England (circa 1689-1701; the time line for the business dates of Joseph Bourne, (circa 1840 start date) are later than the flintlock era, which would then dismiss the firm of Joseph Bourne as the manufacturer of this firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern, muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side/Side Flintlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145615
Make: Bourne, Joseph
Model: Safety Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bourne, Joseph
Model:	Safety Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145615 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145615 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "BOURNE LONDON" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Bourne name was first noted in the Birmingham region in the late 1600s.
- the Joseph Bourne business was founded in the 1840s in Birmingham, England.
- in 1847, Thomas Redfern and Joseph Bourne entered into a partnership at 5 Whittail Street, Birmingham. Redfern & Bourne were in business from 1847 to 1850.
- in 1850, Joseph Bourne established an operation at 5 Whittail Street, Birmingham; products made by the Bourne firm were marked "BOURNE", "JOSEPH BOURNE" or with the trademark initials "JB".

Model

- the model is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is an early model of "transition" revolver, produced during the movement away from "pepperbox"-style revolvers to single-barrel revolvers with multiple chambers in a revolving cylinder.
- features include: blued/browned finish; a "stepped" barrel changing from round at the muzzle to octagonal at the breech; a six-shot round cylinder; and a double-action "bar hammer"-style receiver with a double-action trigger mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "BOURNE LONDON" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Bourne name was first noted in the Birmingham region in the late 1600s.
- the Joseph Bourne business was founded in the 1840s in Birmingham, England.
- in 1847, Thomas Redfern and Joseph Bourne entered into a partnership at 5 Whittail Street, Birmingham. Redfern & Bourne were in business from 1847 to 1850.
- in 1850, Joseph Bourne established an operation at 5 Whittail Street, Birmingham; products made by the Bourne firm were marked "BOURNE", "JOSEPH BOURNE" or with the trademark initials "JB".
- in 1867, the name of the firm was changed to Joseph Bourne & Son; from this date onwards, all of the firm's products were marked, "Joseph Bourne & Son" or a variation thereof; the use of the trademark initial letters "JB" was maintained.
- in 1877, Bourne established a sales offices at 82 Mark Lane in London, England.
- in 1879, Bourne moved his London offices to 4 Cullum Street. Bourne maintained this sales office until 1881.
- in 1885, Joseph Bourne & Son moved to 9 St. Mary's Row, Birmingham.
- in 1907, Bourne acquired Walter Edwards & Co.
- in 1908, Bourne purchased Robert Hughes & Sons.
- in 1912, Bourne had premises at 100 & 101 Bath Street and 89, 90, 91 & 92 Lower Loveday Street in Birmingham, England.
- Bourne was a sales agent, repair facility and manufacturer of revolvers, pistols, shotguns, rifles, military arms and supplies, shooting accessories, bicycles and motorcycles.
- Bourne shipped a large amount of guns and accessories to South Africa.
- Bourne was in business until approximately 1960.

Action

- double-action percussion revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Revolver

Percussion Transitional Revolver

Transitional Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70773
Make: Bourne, Joseph
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bourne, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70773 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOURNE LONDON", "BOURNE", "JOSEPH BOURNE" or a variation thereof will be marked on the lock plate and/or the top of the barrel.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm would have been made prior to 1867 based on the firm's markings.
- features; side by side barrel configuration; muzzle loading, percussion ignition; side lock action with double exposed hammers; double triggers; may have Damascus barrels; ramrod mounted underneath the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "BOURNE LONDON", "BOURNE", "JOSEPH BOURNE" or a variation thereof will be marked on the lock plate and/or the top of the barrel.
- the Bourne name was first noted in the Birmingham region in the late 1600s.
- the Joseph Bourne business was founded in the 1840s in Birmingham, England.
- in 1847, Thomas Redfern and Joseph Bourne entered into a partnership at 5 Whittail Street, Birmingham. Redfern & Bourne were in business from 1847 to 1850.
- in 1850, Joseph Bourne established an operation at 5 Whittail Street, Birmingham; products made by the Bourne firm were marked "BOURNE", "JOSEPH BOURNE" or with the trademark initials "JB".
- in 1867, the name of the firm was changed to Joseph Bourne & Son; from this date onwards, all of the firm's products were marked, "Joseph Bourne & Son" or a variation thereof; the use of the trademark initial letters "JB" was maintained.
- in 1877, Bourne established a sales offices at 82 Mark Lane in London, England.
- in 1879, Bourne moved his London offices to 4 Cullum Street. Bourne maintained this sales office until 1881.
- in 1885, Joseph Bourne & Son moved to 9 St. Mary's Row, Birmingham.
- in 1907, Bourne acquired Walter Edwards & Co.
- in 1908, Bourne purchased Robert Hughes & Sons.
- in 1912, Bourne had premises at 100 & 101 Bath Street and 89, 90, 91 & 92 Lower Loveday Street in Birmingham, England.
- Bourne was a sales agent, repair facility and manufacturer of revolvers, pistols, shotguns, rifles, military arms and supplies, shooting accessories, bicycles and motorcycles.
- Bourne shipped a large amount of guns and accessories to South Africa.
- Bourne was in business until approximately 1960.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120228
Make: Bourne, Joseph
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bourne, Joseph
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120228 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	850	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bourne London" may be marked on the lock plate.
- "BOURNE LONDON", "BOURNE", "JOSEPH BOURNE" or a variation thereof will be marked on the lock plate and/or the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- blackpowder, muzzle loading, percussion ignition shotgun.
- features usually include; side hammer; ramrod located underneath the barrel; octagonal-to-round barrel configuration.
- British proofmarks may be apparent on the barrel.
- this firearm would have been made prior to 1867 based on company markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "BOURNE LONDON" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Bourne name was first noted in the Birmingham region in the late 1600s.
- the Joseph Bourne business was founded in the 1840s in Birmingham, England.
- in 1847, Thomas Redfern and Joseph Bourne entered into a partnership at 5 Whittail Street, Birmingham. Redfern & Bourne were in business from 1847 to 1850.
- in 1850, Joseph Bourne established an operation at 5 Whittail Street, Birmingham; products made by the Bourne firm were marked "BOURNE", "JOSEPH BOURNE" or with the trademark initials "JB".
- in 1867, the name of the firm was changed to Joseph Bourne & Son; from this date onwards, all of the firm's products were marked, "Joseph Bourne & Son" or a variation thereof; the use of the trademark initial letters "JB" was maintained.
- in 1877, Bourne established a sales offices at 82 Mark Lane in London, England.
- in 1879, Bourne moved his London offices to 4 Cullum Street. Bourne maintained this sales office until 1881.
- in 1885, Joseph Bourne & Son moved to 9 St. Mary's Row, Birmingham.
- in 1907, Bourne acquired Walter Edwards & Co.
- in 1908, Bourne purchased Robert Hughes & Sons.
- in 1912, Bourne had premises at 100 & 101 Bath Street and 89, 90, 91 & 92 Lower Loveday Street in Birmingham, England.
- Bourne was a sales agent, repair facility and manufacturer of revolvers, pistols, shotguns, rifles, military arms and supplies, shooting accessories, bicycles and motorcycles.
- Bourne shipped a large amount of guns and accessories to South Africa.
- Bourne was in business until approximately 1960.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195386
Make: Bourne, Joseph & Son
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195386 - 1	38 S&W	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSEPH BOURNE & SON" over "BIRMINGHAM" was observed on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: blade front sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; loading gate and swivel-type ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "JOSEPH BOURNE & SON" over "BIRMINGHAM" was observed on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Joseph Bourne & Son was located in Birmingham, England.
- Joseph Bourne was succeeded by his grandsons William Bourne, H.J. Bourne and A.E. Bourne.
- Bourne remained in business until 1960.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was located under the grips and was likely added at a time after manufacture.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof marks of a crown over "BP" and a crown over "IV" were observed on the receiver/frame as well as other components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121985
Make: Bourne, Joseph & Son
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121985 - 1	450 X 3 1/4"	1	666	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOSEPH BOURNE & SON BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for falling block sporter rifles manufactured by Joseph Bourne and Son that have no model designation marked on them. - features may include: under/side lever actuated falling block action; exposed hammer or hammerless; rear and front sight.
Manufacturer	- "JOSEPH BOURNE & SON BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120441
Make: Bourne, Joseph & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120441 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120441 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120441 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the rib between the barrels and/or on the sideplates.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, side by side boxlock or sidelock shotgun, that can be opened either with an underlever that wraps around the trigger guard, a side-lever that extends up to the left side of the wrist or a top tang mounted lever.
- features include: blued or browned twist or Damascus barrels; internal or external hammers; double triggers; extractors; straight or pistol-grip walnut stock; and a rounded receiver/frame with lightly engraved borders.

Manufacturer

- "JOSEPH BOURNE & SON BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with and without a serial number. On one sample the serial number was marked on the water table and repeated on the underside of the barrels, trigger guard and the forend iron.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125791
Make: Boutet
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boutet
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boutet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125791 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOUTET AR. A CHATEAUROUX" is marked on hard rib and on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Boutet side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; double triggers; straight European walnut stock; steel butt plate; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BOUTET AR. A CHATEAUROUX" is marked on hard rib and on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- A. Boutet was located in Chateauroux, Indre, France from circa 1850 to 1900.
- Clement Boutet was located in Chateauroux, Indre, France from circa 1924 to 1982.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158507
Make: Boutet, Nicolas Noel
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Boutet, Nicolas Noel
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Boutet, Nicolas Noel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158507 - 2	60 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Boutet", "Boutet a Paris", or "Boutet a Versailles" is isually marked on the firearm.
- Nicolas Noel Boutet was a famous French gunsmith between 1761 and 1833, working both as a commissioned gunsmith for select customers and as the Director of the Versailles Armory.

Model

- The model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- This is one of a number of flintlock single-shot pistols in various configurations, manufactured by Nicolas Noel Boutet between 1761 and 1833.
- These pistols may be seen in various styles and sizes, ranging from compact "muff"-pistol sizes, up to full-size "duelling" pistol sizes.
- Features may include: blued or browned finish; screw-barrel or octagonal heavy barrel; checkered/carved walnut or ivory stock; fixed sights; frizzen and cock on a side-plate; and ball grip or carved grip-cap.

Manufacturer

- "Boutet", "Boutet a Paris", or "Boutet a Versailles" is isually marked on the firearm.
- Nicolas Noel Boutet was a famous French gunsmith between 1761 and 1833, working both as a commissioned gunsmith for select customers and as the Director of the Versailles Armory.

Action

- Muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Serial Number

- These pistols may bear numbers, but in at least some instances, they may only bear "set" numbers (ie. "1" and "2" of a cased pair).

Calibre

- Calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125799
Make: Boutet, Nicolas Noel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boutet, Nicolas Noel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boutet, Nicolas Noel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125799 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	2	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125799 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Boutet" over "Directeur Artist" in script was observed marked on the right side of the lock.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - observed example was originally in flintlock configuration and was subsequently converted to percussion ignition. - features include: part-round, part-octagonal, Damascus barrels with wood ramrod secured by three thimbles; dual triggers; engraved and figured hammers, locks, trigger guard and butt plate; one piece half stock with a raised cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- Nicolas Noel Boutet was a manufacturer of high quality firearms in Versailles, France from 1761 to 1833 and included Napoleon as a customer.
Action	- muzzleloader, side by side barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- "Manuf A Versailles" or "Versailles" may be marked on the locks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Flintlock

Side By Side Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119694
Make: Bowen
Model: Custom Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Bowen
Model:	Custom Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Bowen, Bruce & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119694 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119694 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119694 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119694 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on receiver/frame and barrel as "BOWEN".
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a custom made single-shot shotgun produced specifically for the sport of trap shooting. - features include: select grade walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (Monte Carlo and adjustable comb stocks available as an option); rubber recoil pad; high ventilated rib; "tip-up" action; extractor and interchangeable pull and release trigger packages.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame or barrel as "BRUCE BOWEN & CO.". - Bruce Bowen & Co. is a small custom gun-maker based in Sturgis, South Dakota; they specialize in producing a single-shot trap shotgun of Mr. Bowen's own design.
Action	- "tip-up" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bowen Trap Gun

Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Trap

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147061
Make: Bown, James
Model: Kentucky Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bown, James
Model:	Kentucky Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bown, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147061 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel as "James Bown & Son".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is one of a large number and variety of muzzle-loaded single-shot rifles built for hunters from the mid-to-late 1800s, both in flintlock and percussion versions.
- features may include: blued octagonal barrel; open fixed or adjustable sights; half-length walnut or maple stock; German silver mountings; under-barrel ramrod; and percussion or flintlock ignition.
- these rifles may also be seen with "Enterprise Gun Works" markings (the trade-name used by Bown), or a variety of retailer markings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel as "James Bown & Son".
- James Bown & Son were a Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania-based gunmaker and distributor during the 1800s, that manufactured and retailed a large number of firearms, including those by other manufacturers. They were particularly known for their "Kentucky"-style flintlock and percussion rifles, which were widely sold throughout the west.

Action

- muzzle-loaded single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary widely.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kill Buck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149834
Make: Bown, James
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Bown, James
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Bown, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149834 - 1	40-70 SHARPS	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES BOWN & SONS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James Bown & Son were a Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania based gun maker and distributor during the 1800s that manufactured and retailed a large number of firearms, including those by other manufacturers. They were particularly known for their "Kentucky"-style flintlock and percussion rifles, which were widely sold throughout the west.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an adaptation of the Remington "rolling block" action into a single-shot target rifle, operated with a curved lever on the right side of the receiver.
- features may include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; open adjustable or early tube-style optical sights; walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with crescent or schuetzen buttplate; a manually-cocked hammer; and a lever on the right side to rotate the front cam/breechblock.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES BOWN & SONS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James Bown & Son were a Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania based gun maker and distributor during the 1800s that manufactured and retailed a large number of firearms, including those by other manufacturers. They were particularly known for their "Kentucky"-style flintlock and percussion rifles, which were widely sold throughout the west.

Action

- rolling block single-shot with the breechblock operated by way of a lever on the right side of the action.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sidelever Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147065
Make: Bown, James
Model: Side Hammer

Summary

Make:	Bown, James
Model:	Side Hammer
Manufacturer:	Bown, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147065 - 1	12 GA	2	832	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel as "James Bown & Son".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is one of a large number of side by side breech-loaded shotguns manufactured by Bown during the late 1800s, prior to 1884, when the company became "Bown & Hirth".
- these shotguns may be seen in a variety of configurations and styles, including under-lever, side-lever, or other opening style.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; side by side configuration; Damascus barrels; sidelock action with manually-cocked external hammers; and a straight-grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel as "James Bown & Son".
- James Bown & Son were a Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania-based gunmaker and distributor during the 1800s, that manufactured and retailed a large number of firearms, including those by other manufacturers. They were particularly known for their "Kentucky"-style flintlock and percussion rifles, which were widely sold throughout the west.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres and chamber lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side-lever Shotgun

Under-lever Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147064
Make: Bown, James
Model: Side Hammer Muzzleloader

Summary

Make:	Bown, James
Model:	Side Hammer Muzzleloader
Manufacturer:	Bown, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147064 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel as "James Bown & Son".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is one of a large number of side by side percussion shotguns manufactured by Bown during the mid-to-late 1800s, for sale to settlers moving westward.
- features include: blued or browned finish; side by side configuration; under-barrel ramrod; back-action sidelocks with manually-cocked hammers and dual triggers; and a straight-grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel as "James Bown & Son".
- James Bown & Son were a Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania-based gunmaker and distributor during the 1800s, that manufactured and retailed a large number of firearms, including those by other manufacturers. They were particularly known for their "Kentucky"-style flintlock and percussion rifles, which were widely sold throughout the west.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125416
Make: Boyd & Tyler
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boyd & Tyler
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boyd Breechloading Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125416 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.E. BOYD & P.S. TYLER" was observed marked on the centre rib of the barrels

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1870 and 1881.
- F.E. Boyd and P.S. Tyler improved on the design of a breech loading shotgun that was loaded and unloaded by rotating the barrels and forend 180 degrees to expose the chambers.
- features include: damascus side by side barrels with bead front sight; rotating action with release located on top tang of receiver/frame; back action side locks with exposed hammers; manual extractors; dual triggers; checkered wooden forearm and straight grip shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- The Boyd Breachloading Arms Company was established during the 1870s to manufacture and sell shotguns designed by Francis E. Boyd and P. Shelton Tyler.
- Francis E. Boyd was a gunmaker located in Hide Park, Massachusetts between 1866 and 1873.
- The Boyd Breechloading Arms Company sales office was listed in Boston, Massachusetts at 81 Washington Street in 1870, and 205 Broadway Street during 1871 and 1872.
- The Boyd Breachloading Arms Company operated a factory in Hyde Park, Massachusetts during its period of operation from 1871 to 1881.

Action

- side by side, rotating action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be partially obscured by the left side hammer.
- serial number may consist of a series of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- may be marked with the patent markings "PAT JAN 21. 68." over "REISSUED DEC 29. 68." between the barrels at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolving Shotgun

Spindle Gun

Spindle-Action Shotgun

Twist-Breech Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147497
Make: Boyd, Thomas W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boyd, Thomas W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boyd, Thomas W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147497 - 1	12 GA	2	733	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. BOYD MONTREAL" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1883.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounte break open release lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "T.W. BOYD MONTREAL" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Boyd's name has been associated with armuriers, gunmakers and gunsmiths in Canada since 1819.
- Thomas J. Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1845 to 1854.
- Thomas W. & J. Boyd were located in Montreal, Quebec from 1847 to 1851.
- Boyd & Company was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1855 to 1857.
- T.W. Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1852 to 1882.
- T. W. Boyd & Son were located in Montreal, Quebec from 1883 to 1932.
- William Boyd was located in Quebec City, Quebec circa 1819.
- William Henry Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1854 to 1879 and than in Winnipeg, Manitoba from 1883 to 1886.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 18

AR18

AR:18

Side By Side Hammer Gun

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119271
Make: Boyd, Thomas W & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Boyd, Thomas W & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boyd, Thomas W & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119271 - 2	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119271 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. BOYD & SON" was observed marked on both lock plates.

Model

- manufactured between 1883 and 1932.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; external hammers; double triggers and engraving.

Manufacturer

- Boyd's name has been associated with armuriers, gunmakers and gunsmiths in Canada since 1819.
- Thomas J. Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1845 to 1854.
- Thomas W. & J. Boyd were located in Montreal, Quebec from 1847 to 1851.
- Boyd & Company was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1855 to 1857.
- Thomas W. Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1852 to 1882.
- Thomas W. Boyd & Son were located in Montreal, Quebec from 1883 to 1932.
- William Boyd was located in Quebec City, Quebec circa 1819.
- William Henry Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1854 to 1879 and than in Winnipeg, Manitoba from 1883 to 1886.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147488
Make: Boyd, Thomas W & Son
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Boyd, Thomas W & Son
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Boyd, Thomas W & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147488 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. W. BOYD & SON MONTREAL" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1883 and 1932.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight and a fixed V notched rear sight; round, tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; right side lock plate with an exposed spur hammer; single trigger; wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate.
- overall length with a 764 mm (30 1/8") barrel is 1185 mm (46 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "T. W. BOYD & SON MONTREAL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Boyd's name has been associated with armuriers, gunmakers and gunsmiths in Canada since 1819.
- Thomas J. Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1845 to 1854.
- Thomas W. & J. Boyd were located in Montreal, Quebec from 1847 to 1851.
- Boyd & Company was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1855 to 1857.
- T.W. Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1852 to 1882.
- T. W. Boyd & Son were located in Montreal, Quebec from 1883 to 1932.
- William Boyd was located in Quebec City, Quebec circa 1819.
- William Henry Boyd was located in Montreal, Quebec from 1854 to 1879 and than in Winnipeg, Manitoba from 1883 to 1886.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143624
Make: Boyi
Model: M4 SD Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Boyi
Model:	M4 SD Airsoft
Manufacturer:	D-Boys
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143624 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BOYI" or "BI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BOYI" is an alias for D-Boys of China.

Model

- "M4 SD AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4 Carbine" with an integral sound suppressor.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; mock suppressor/silencer; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- M4 SD Airsoft has an overall length of 700 mm in the retracted position and 785 mm in the extended position.

Manufacturer

- D-Boys is located in China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (BYO) and nine numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is not usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BI 3381 M

BI 3381M

BI M4 Series

BI-3381 M

BI-3381M

BIM4 Series

M4 SD

M4 Series Automatic Electric Rifle

Replica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47351
Make: Boys
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Boys
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47351 - 1	50 BMG	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47351 - 2	55 BOYS	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Boys" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1945. - development started in 1935, actual full-scale production started in 1936 with few orders given after 1943 other than for barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) is normally marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- originally manufactured in Calibre 55 BOYS, a quantity were adapted, post-war, to 50 BMG.
Shots	- top mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys AT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Boys Anti Tank Rifle

R.B. MkI

Stanchion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47347
Make: Boys
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Boys
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47347 - 2	50 BMG	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47347 - 1	55 BOYS	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Boys" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R.B. MkI" ("an abbreviation of "Rifle, Boys, Mark I") is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- this is an example of the Boys Mark 1 anti-tank rifle manufactured by the John Inglis Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- the first Boys Anti Tank Rifle was delivered in February 1942.
- production ceased in August 1943.
- total production of all MARKS and variants was in excess of 50,000 examples.
- features include: blued finish; harmonica muzzle-brake; open sights offset to the left; tapered barrel; strut-style stock; adjustable bipod; top-mounted box magazine; separately-cocked striker via a ring at the rear of the bolt; forward-canted pistol-grip and off-hand grip at the butt; and a padded butt.

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS" and a date of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame; known example serial-numbered with a "4T" prefix and four digits.

Calibre

- originally manufactured in Calibre 55 BOYS, a quantity were adapted, post-war, to 50 BMG.

Shots

- detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys AT

Boys Anti Tank Rifle

R.B. MkI

Stanchion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47346
Make: Boys
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Boys
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47346 - 1	55 BOYS	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1945.
- development started in 1935, actual full-scale production started in 1936 with few orders given after 1943 other than for barrels.

Manufacturer

- it is believed that Enfield only made the first sample and left mass production to Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) as they were more cost effective.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys AT

Boys Anti Tank Rifle

Stanchion

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47348
Make: Boys
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Boys
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Unknown American
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47348 - 2	50 BMG	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47348 - 1	55 BOYS	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1945. - development started in 1935, actual full-scale production started in 1936 with few orders given after 1943 other than for barrels.
Manufacturer	- a contract was placed in 1941, with an American company to manufacturer 50,000 Boys rifles.
Calibre	- originally manufactured in Calibre 55 BOYS, a quantity were adapted, post-war, to 50 BMG.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys AT

Boys Anti Tank Rifle

Stanchion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47345
Make: Boys
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Boys
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47345 - 2	50 BMG	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47345 - 1	55 BOYS	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1945.
- development started in 1935, actual full-scale production started in 1936 with few orders given after 1943 other than for barrels.

Calibre

- originally manufactured in calibre 55 BOYS, a quantity were adapted, post-war, to 50 BMG.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys AT

Boys Anti Tank Rifle

Stanchion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47352
Make: Boys
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Boys
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47352 - 1	50 BMG	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47352 - 2	55 BOYS	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the first Boys Anti Tank Rifle was delivered in February 1942. - production ceased in August 1943. - total production of all MARKS and variants was in excess of 50,000 examples.
Serial Number	- it is believed that the Inglis-made Boys will include the letter "T" as part of the serial number, i.e. xxTxxxx
Calibre	- originally manufactured in Calibre 55 BOYS, a quantity were adapted, post-war, to 50 BMG.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys AT

Boys Anti Tank Rifle

Stanchion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47349
Make: Boys
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Boys
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Unknown American
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47349 - 2	50 BMG	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47349 - 1	55 BOYS	5	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1945. - development started in 1935, actual full-scale production started in 1936 with few orders given after 1943 other than for barrels.
Manufacturer	- a contract was placed, in 1941, with an American company to manufacture 50,000 Boys rifles
Calibre	- originally manufactured in Calibre 55 BOYS, a quantity were adapted, post-war, to 50 BMG.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys AT

Boys Anti Tank Rifle

Stanchion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120918
Make: Bozard
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bozard
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bozard & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120918 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side configuration; boxlocks or sidelocks; straight or pistol grip; extractors; single or double triggers; tang safety.

Manufacturer

- custom gun maker located in London, England circa 1880-1899.
- may be marked on the rib as: "BOZARD & CO", followed by the address.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144085
Make: BPM
Model: BP15

Summary

Make:	BPM
Model:	BP15
Manufacturer:	Barnes Precision Machine (BPM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144085 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.123)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144085 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.123)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144085 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.123)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144085 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.123)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144085 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.123)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144085 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.123)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BPM INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BPM" denotes "Barnes Precision Machine".

Model

- "BP15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BP15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BP15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, stainless steel barrel; low profile gas block; Picatinny rail, skeletonized free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or solid buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BPM INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BMP INC" denotes "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated". - "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" was established in 1992. - "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" is located in Apex, North Carolina U.S.A.. - "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" background is the manufacture of special dies and tools, jigs and fixtures.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BPM" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 or 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BP 15

BP-15

BPM DMR

BPM Designated Marksman Rifle

BPM Parolman's Carbine 300 Blackout

BPM Tactical Match Carbine

Barnes Precision Machine AR15

Barnes Precision Machine BP 15

Barnes Precision Machine BP15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165406
Make: BPM
Model: CQB-10

Summary

Make:	BPM
Model:	CQB-10
Manufacturer:	Barnes Precision Machine (BPM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165406 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.124)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165406 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.124)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165406 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.124)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165406 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.124)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BPM INC" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BPM" is the acronym for "Barnes Precision Machine".

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "CQB-10" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is built on the design of the AR10/SR25 for pure semi-automatic rifles using 308 WIN / 7.65mm Nato calibers.
- features include: blued match grade medium/heavy barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories, i.e.: flash suppressors or door breakers; BPM machined receiver/frame with top accessory rail with adjustable front and rear sight options or mounted scope; Magpul pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; sling studs; detachable box magazine.
- overall firearm length with 406mm (16") barrel is 876mm (34.5") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "BPM INC" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BPM" is the acronym for "Barnes Precision Machine".
- "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" was established in 1992.
- "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" is located in Apex, North Carolina U.S.A..
- "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" background is the manufacture of special dies and tools, jigs and fixtures.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and may contain a three letter prefix, "BPM", followed by a series of numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BPM CQB-10

Barnes CQB-10

CQB 10

CQB Rifle

CQB-10 Rifle

Close Quarter Combat Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165407
Make: BPM
Model: LR-10

Summary

Make:	BPM
Model:	LR-10
Manufacturer:	Barnes Precision Machine (BPM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165407 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.125)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165407 - 2	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.125)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165407 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.125)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165407 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.125)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BPM INC" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BPM" is the acronym for "Barnes Precision Machine".

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "LR-10" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is built on the design of the AR10/SR25 for pure semi-automatic rifles using 308 WIN / 7.65mm Nato calibers.
- features include: blued match grade medium/heavy barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories, i.e.: flash suppressors or door breakers; BPM machined receiver/frame with top accessory rail for mounted scope; Magpul pistol grip and fixed buttstock; sling studs; detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "BPM INC" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BPM" is the acronym for "Barnes Precision Machine".
- "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" was established in 1992.
- "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" is located in Apex, North Carolina U.S.A..
- "Barnes Precision Machine Incorporated" background is the manufacture of special dies and tools, jigs and fixtures.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and may contain a three letter prefix, "BPM", followed by a series of numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BPM LR 10

BPM LR-10

BPM Long Range

BPM Long Range AR10

Barnes LR-10

LR 10

Long Range 10

Long Range AR10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122121
Make: Braddell, Joseph
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Braddell, Joseph
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Braddell, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122121 - 2	30-357 MAG WILDCAT	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122121 - 1	360 NO 5	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122121 - 3	360 NO 5	1	680	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Braddell & Son Belfast" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: Martini-type downward tilting breech block, hinged at the rear and usually operated by an under lever; cocking indicator located on the right side of the receiver/frame; English style, walnut buttstock with checkering; walnut forend with checkering; blued finish.
- this type of rifle would have been manufactured circa early 1870's to the mid-late 1890's.

Manufacturer

- "J. Braddell & Son Belfast" is marked on the barrel.
- Joseph Braddell/Joseph Braddell & Son was established in Belfast, Ireland in 1811.
- Joseph Braddell & Son's trade mark symbol consisted of the hand of Ulster with a monogram of an interwoven "JB&S" in the palm.
- Joseph Braddell & Son was a sporting goods manufacturer and retailer.
- Joseph Braddell & Son manufactured firearms, golf clubs, fishing rods, etc.
- Joseph Braddell & Son ceased manufacturing firearms in 1915.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Sporting Rifle

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79874
Make: Braddell, Joseph
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Braddell, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Braddell, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79874 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSEPH BRADDELL & SON" is marked on the right barrel.

Model

- open frame, single action percussion revolver.
- barrel must be removed in order to remove the cylinder for loading.
- two piece wooden grips with lanyard ring stud on bottom of grip cap.
- marking on right side of barrel "IMPROVED PATENT REVOLVER".

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Improved Patent Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125376
Make: Braddell, Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Braddell, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Braddell, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BRADDELL" was observed marked on the side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top or under lever break open mechanism; box or side lock; exposed hammers or hammerless; extractors oe ejectors; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Joseph Braddell/Joseph Braddell & Son was established in Belfast, Ireland in 1811.
- Joseph Braddell & Son's trade mark symbol consisted of the hand of Ulster with a monogram of an interwoven "JB&S" in the palm.
- Joseph Braddell & Son was a sporting goods manufacturer and retailer.
- Joseph Braddell & Son manufactured firearms, golf clubs, fishing rods, etc.
- Joseph Braddell & Son ceased manufacturing firearms in 1915.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141124
Make: Braddell, Joseph
Model: Ulster Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Braddell, Joseph
Model:	Ulster Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141124 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BRADDELL & SON" over "BELFAST" was observed marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- Joseph Braddell/Joseph Braddell & Son was established in Belfast, Ireland in 1811.
- Joseph Braddell & Son's trade mark symbol consisted of the hand of Ulster with a monogram of an interwoven "JB&S" in the palm.
- Joseph Braddell & Son was a sporting goods manufacturer and retailer.
- Joseph Braddell & Son manufactured firearms, golf clubs, fishing rods, etc.
- Joseph Braddell & Son ceased manufacturing firearms in 1915.

Model

- "THE ULSTER" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin which swings to the right to align with the cylinder chambers; swing down loading gate is mounted on the right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; extra long bird's head type grip strap, checkered hardwood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133121	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog	Braddell, Joseph/Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141121	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141122	Braddell, Joseph	Webley The Ulster Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

The Ulster Bull Dog

The Ulster BullDog

Ulster Bull Dog

Ulster Bull-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133121
Make: Braddell, Joseph
Model: Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Braddell, Joseph
Model:	Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Braddell, Joseph/Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133121 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BRADDELL & SON, BELFAST" is marked on the rear grip strap.
- Joseph Braddell/Joseph Braddell & Son was established in Belfast, Ireland in 1811.
- Joseph Braddell & Son's trade mark symbol consisted of the hand of Ulster with a monogram of an interwoven "JB&S" in the palm.
- Joseph Braddell & Son was a sporting goods manufacturer and retailer.
- Joseph Braddell & Son manufactured firearms, golf clubs, fishing rods, etc.
- Joseph Braddell & Son ceased manufacturing firearms in 1915.

Model

- produced circa 1870's to 1880's.
- "THE ULSTER" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog was produced by Webley and finished an retailed by the Irish firm of Joseph Braddell & Son of Belfast, Ireland.
- Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog is virtually identical to the Webley No. 2 revolver with the exception of an extra long grip frame which was fitted and welded into place by Braddell. This afforded the user a firmer grip on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin which swings to the right to align with the cylinder chambers; swing down loading gate is mounted on the right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; extra long bird's head grip strap; checkered hardwood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- NOTE: extended grip strap weld can be observed by removing the grip plate.

Manufacturer

- Joseph Braddell & Son reworked this Webley No 2 revolver with an extended grip strap and assigned their own serial number to this firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141121	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141122	Braddell, Joseph	Webley The Ulster Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141124	Braddell, Joseph	Ulster Bulldog	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The Ulster Bull Dog

Ulster Bull Dog

Webley's The Ulster Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141121
Make: Braddell, Joseph
Model: Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Braddell, Joseph
Model:	Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141121 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BRADDELL & SON" over "BELFAST" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Joseph Braddell/Joseph Braddell & Son was established in Belfast, Ireland in 1811.
- Joseph Braddell & Son's trade mark symbol consisted of the hand of Ulster with a monogram of an interwoven "JB&S" in the palm.
- Joseph Braddell & Son was a sporting goods manufacturer and retailer.
- Joseph Braddell & Son manufactured firearms, golf clubs, fishing rods, etc.
- Joseph Braddell & Son ceased manufacturing firearms in 1915.

Model

- produced circa 1870's to 1880's.
- "THE ULSTER" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog was produced by Webley and a retailed by the Irish firm of Joseph Braddell & Son of Belfast, Ireland.
- Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog is virtually identical to the Webley No. 2 revolver with the exception of "THE ULSTER BULL DOG" marked on the top strap.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin which swings to the right to align with the cylinder chambers; swing down loading gate is mounted on the right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap, checkered hardwood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133121	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog	Braddell, Joseph/Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141122	Braddell, Joseph	Webley The Ulster Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141124	Braddell, Joseph	Ulster Bulldog	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The Ulster Bull Dog

Ulster Bull Dog

Webley's The Ulster Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118688
Make: Braddell, Joseph
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Braddell, Joseph
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118688 - 1	38 SHORT COLT	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BRADDELL & SON", "BELFAST" is marked on the barrel.
- Joseph Braddell/Joseph Braddell & Son was established in Belfast, Ireland in 1811.
- Joseph Braddell & Son's trade mark symbol consisted of the hand of Ulster with a monogram of an interwoven "JB&S" in the palm.
- Joseph Braddell & Son was a sporting goods manufacturer and retailer.
- Joseph Braddell & Son manufactured firearms, golf clubs, fishing rods, etc.
- Joseph Braddell & Son ceased manufacturing firearms in 1915.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "Joseph Braddell & Son".
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: fixed sights; octangular barrel with raised top rib or ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted on non fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "P. Webley & Son" manufactured this model for many different retailers, such as Holland & Holland, Army & Navy, Garden & Son and Cogswell & Harrison.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on the left side of the receiver/frame, in front of the cylinder.

Other Markings

- "WEBLEY'S PATENT" usually marked on the on the left side of the barrel and Webley's logo may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- British proof marks may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

No 4 Pryse Pattern

Pryse Pattern

Pryse's Patent

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141122
Make: Braddell, Joseph
Model: Webley The Ulster Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Braddell, Joseph
Model:	Webley The Ulster Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141122 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BRADDELL & SON" over "BELFAST" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Joseph Braddell/Joseph Braddell & Son was established in Belfast, Ireland in 1811.
- Joseph Braddell & Son's trade mark symbol consisted of the hand of Ulster with a monogram of an interwoven "JB&S" in the palm.
- Joseph Braddell & Son was a sporting goods manufacturer and retailer.
- Joseph Braddell & Son manufactured firearms, golf clubs, fishing rods, etc.
- Joseph Braddell & Son ceased manufacturing firearms in 1915.

Model

- produced prior to 1880.
- "THE ULSTER" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Webley The Ulster Bull Dog was produced by Webley and retailed by the Irish firm of Joseph Braddell & Son of Belfast, Ireland.
- Webley The Ulster Bull Dog is virtually identical to the Webley pre No. 2 revolver with the exception of "THE ULSTER BULL DOG" marked on the top strap.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin which swings to the right to align with the cylinder chambers; swing down loading gate is mounted on the right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle bird's head type grip strap, checkered hardwood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133121	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog	Braddell, Joseph/Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141121	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 2 The Ulster Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141124	Braddell, Joseph	Ulster Bulldog	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The Ulster Bull Dog

Ulster Bull Dog

Webley's The Ulster Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122802
Make: Bradley, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bradley, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bradley, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122802 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. Bradley" is marked on the lock plates.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "T. Bradley" is marked on the lock plates. - "Thomas Bradley" was a gunmaker at Court, 3 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham, England, circa 1872.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the watertable and consisted of four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22397
Make: Brancquaert, Louis
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Brancquaert, Louis
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Brancquaert, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22397 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22397 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22397 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. BRANCQUAERT" is usually marked on the barrels and/or floor of the receiver, sometimes with a Brussels/Bruxelles address.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun manufactured by Louis Brancqueart for hunting, trap, or pigeon shooting.
- these shotguns were made in various grades and levels of engraving.
- features usually include: blued finish; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; engraved receiver/frame with sidelocks; top-lever; tang safety; and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "L. BRANCQUAERT" is usually marked on the barrels and/or floor of the receiver, sometimes with a Brussels/Bruxelles address.
- Louis Brancquaert was a Brussels, Belgium- based gunsmith from 1903 until World War One, specializing in side by side shotguns.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver-frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146619
Make: Brand
Model: 1862

Summary

Make:	Brand
Model:	1862
Manufacturer:	Brand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146619 - 1	52 CARBINE RF	1	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christopher C. Brand" is not marked on the firearm.
- Christopher C. Brand was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1874.
- Christopher C. Brand designed and manufactured or had manufactured various carbines, rifles, pistols, and whaling guns.
- Christopher C. Brand founded the "Brand Arms Company".
- Brand Arms Company was in located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1875.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this pistol was manufactured using the September 23, 1862 patent for a toggle-action carbine that Christopher C. Brand used in his design for the Brand carbine.
- this is an unusual single-shot handgun.
- this pistol operates in the same manner as Brand's carbine, where a lever built into the backstrap or tang of the firearm is lifted, which pulls the standing breech rearwards away from the chamber, extracting a fired case and allowing a fresh cartridge to be loaded. The manually-cocked hammer is built into the standing breech, and a small checkered protrusion attached to the backstrap alows the lever to be lifted.
- this pistol was offered as a military pistol at the end of the US Civil War, but wasn't accepted due to the greater rate of fire of the Colt revolver.
- features include: blued, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened finishes; round barrel; fixed sights; octagonal breech section; single-action spur trigger on a rounded frame; very thin walnut grip panels on a wide-bodied action; and a checkered "prawl"-like protrustion on the back strap, which allows the action lever to be lifted away from the frame.

Manufacturer

- Christopher C. Brand was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1874.
- Christopher C. Brand designed and manufactured or had manufactured various carbines, pistols, and whaling guns.
- Christopher C. Brand founded "Brand Arms Company".
- Brand Arms Company was in located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1875.
- Christopher C. Brand/Brand Arms Company was succeded by "Junius A. Brand".
- Junius A. Brand was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1876 to 1889.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this is a toggle-action single-shot pistol, wherein the backstrap of the pistol lifts up to withdraw the standing breech and allow access to the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Brand Patent

Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67986
Make: Brand
Model: 1862 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Brand
Model:	1862 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Robinson, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67986 - 1	50 RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRAND'S PATENT JULY 29, 1862" over "E. ROBINSON MANFR" over "NEW YORK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Brand Breech-Loading Single Shot Carbine" was designed by Christopher C. Brand.
- Christopher C. Brand was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1874.
- Christopher C. Brand designed and manufactured or had manufactured various carbines, pistols, and whaling guns.
- Christopher C. Brand founded "Brand Arms Company".
- Brand Arms Company was in located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1875.
- Christopher C. Brand/Brand Arms Company was succeeded by "Junius A. Brand".
- Junius A. Brand was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1876 to 1889.

Model

- manufactured between 1863 and 1865.
- "BRAND'S PATENT JULY 29, 1862" over "E. ROBINSON MANFR" over "NEW YORK" is marked on the firearm.
- central hammer, breech loading carbine.
- walnut buttstock and separate short forearm retained by one barrel band.
- sling swivel bar and ring on left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "BRAND'S PATENT JULY 29, 1862" over "E. ROBINSON MANFR" over "NEW YORK" is marked on the firearm.
- Edward Robinson was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the 1860s.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

Brand Breech Loading Carbine

Brand Breech Loading Single Shot Carbine

Brand Carbine

Brand's Patent

Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197395
Make: Brander
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Brander
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197395 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	209	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRANDER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. Features may include: stainless ramrod under barrel; brass barrel band; nickel lock work; right side lock plate w/ frizen, hammer, and pan; brass counter plate; brass trigger guard; nickel grip pommel.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83276
Make: Brander & Potts
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Brander & Potts
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Brander & Potts
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83276 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83276 - 3	75 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRANDER" over "& POTTS" and "LONDON" are usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1828.
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Brander & Potts muzzle loading, single barrel flintlock handguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: hardwood stock, ramrod located under the barrel and round, octagonal or half round/half octagonal tapered barrel.
- examples have been observed that have been converted from flintlock ignition to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- Brander & Potts was the partnership of Martin Brander and Thomas Potts.
- Brander & Potts were located at 70 Minories and Goodman's Yard, London, England from 1802 to 1827.
- Brander & Potts was succeeded by Thomas Potts.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flint-Lock Pistol

Single Barrel Flintlock

Single Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137559
Make: Brander & Potts
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Brander & Potts
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Brander & Potts
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137559 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRANDER" over "& POTTS" and "LONDON" are usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1828.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Brander & Potts muzzle loading, percussion ignition handguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side lock with exposed side hammer; percussion ignition; this firearm may be a conversion from flintlock to percussion; rammer fixed underneath the barrel; brass grip cap, trigger guard and ramrod thimbles; one piece hardwood stock extending to the end of the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- Brander & Potts was the partnership of Martin Brander and Thomas Potts.
- Brander & Potts were located at 70 Minories and Goodman's Yard, London, England from 1802 to 1827.
- Brander & Potts was succeeded by Thomas Potts.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial numbering rationalization is unknown.
- observed example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the barrel; this pistol is a conversion from flintlock ignition to percussion; it is not known if it was serialized originally or when it was converted.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96775
Make: Brander & Potts
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Brander & Potts
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Brander & Potts
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96775 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96775 - 2	8 GA PERCUSSION	1	1052	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRANDER" over "& POTTS" and "LONDON" are usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1828.
- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Brander & Potts muzzle loading, single barrel percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: half length wood stock with roll over cheekpiece, steel butt plate, under barrel mounted ramrod, figured trigger guard and side mounted lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Brander & Potts was the partnership of Martin Brander and Thomas Potts.
- Brander & Potts were located at 70 Minories and Goodman's Yard, London, England from 1802 to 1827.
- Brander & Potts was succeeded by Thomas Potts.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141480
Make: Brasher & Fletcher
Model: Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Brasher & Fletcher
Model:	Adams Type
Manufacturer:	Brasher & Fletcher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141480 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRASHER & FLETCHER, NORTHAMPTON No.14." was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1859.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the left side; solid top receiver/frame with an unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; hump or prawl at the top of the grip frame behind the hammer; checkered wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Brasher & Fletcher" was located in Northampton, England from 1853 to 1858.
- "Brasher & Fletcher" was the partnership of William Brasher and James Fletcher.
- William Brasher was located in Northampton, England at Abingdon Street from 1823 to 1830, and at Sheep Street from 1840 to 1852.
- James Fletcher was located in Northampton, England at 5 Sheep Street from 1862 to 1864.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118853
Make: Brasher & Fletcher
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Brasher & Fletcher
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Brasher & Fletcher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118853 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	109	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brasher & Fletcher" over "Northampton" was observed marked on the top tang of the grip frame.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side pattern percussion ignition handguns made by Brasher & Fletcher that are not identifiable as to model.
- dates of manufacture for this firm are from approximately 1853 to 1860.
- muzzle loading percussion pistol, side hammers, side by side barrel configuration.
- additional features:
- octagonal barrels with centre rib,
- bead front sight, v-notch rear sight,
- double triggers with full trigger guard,
- rammer fixed to the front underside of the barrels with an articulating arm arrangement,
- rounded grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "Brasher & Fletcher" over "Northampton" was observed marked on the top tang of the grip frame.
- "Brasher & Fletcher" was located in Northampton, England from 1853 to 1858.
- "Brasher & Fletcher" was the partnership of William Brasher and James Fletcher.
- William Brasher was located in Northampton, England at Abingdon Street from 1823 to 1830, and at Sheep Street from 1840 to 1852.
- James Fletcher was located in Northampton, England at 5 Sheep Street from 1862 to 1864.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194834
Make: Brasher, William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Brasher, William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Brasher, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194834 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194834 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRASHER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for flintlock pistols made by Brasher.
- features include: muzzle loading barrel; no sights; steel lock plate, hammer and frizzen; brass butt cap, trigger guard and side plate; full length pistol grip, and ram rod.

Manufacturer

- "BRASHER" is marked on the lock plate.
- William Brasher was a Northampton, England gunsmith operating under his own name from 1823 to 1852. In 1853, he went into partnership with Thomas Fletcher, as "Brasher & Fletcher", which operated until 1858.

Action

- muzzle loading design, flintlock ignition.

Other Markings

- "LONDON" may be marked on the lock plate.
- British proof marks may be found on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143776
Make: Bratt
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bratt
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bratt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143776 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	220	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRATT" is engraved on the lockplate.
Model	- manufactured before 1841. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round browned barrel; ram rod mounted under the barrel; engraved side plate and cock with a sliding safety; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; iron furniture; one piece, walnut full-length stock with a bag grip.
Manufacturer	- Nathaniel Bratt was located on Gold Street, Northamptom, England circa 1829. - Samuel Bratt was located at Horse Market, Northampton, England circa 1840.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

English Flintlock Dueling Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Dueling Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108036
Make: Braverman
Model: Stinger

Summary

Make:	Braverman
Model:	Stinger
Manufacturer:	Remcon North
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108036 - 1	22 LR	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108036 - 2	22 MAG	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108036 - 3	25 AUTO	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108036 - 4	32 AUTO	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108036 - 5	380 AUTO	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108036 - 6	6.35MM	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108036 - 7	7.65MM	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108036 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "R J BRAVERMAN CORP" and "MERIDITH N H" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an unusual "pen pistol" that is considered a normal handgun/Title 1 firearm in most jurisdictions in the United States. - resembles a large pen or tire pressure gauge, but it must be pulled and bent to a 30 degree angle to cock the pistol and drop a hidden trigger. - the barrel is unscrewed to load/unload the firearm, and it has a pen type pocket clip.
Manufacturer	- "MERIDITH N H" is marked on the firearm. - produced by Remcon North Corp. of Meredith, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame near the muzzle. - observed serial number had a letter prefix and six numbers, eg. "B005520".
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60936	American Derringer	M-2	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Braverman Pen Gun

Braverman Pen Pistol

Stinger Pen Gun

Stinger Pen Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177562
Make: Brazier, William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Brazier, William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Brazier, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177562 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W BRAZIER" is marked on the firearm.
- "LONDON" is also usually marked on the firearm.
- "W BRAZIER" stands for "William Brazier".

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "LONDON" was marked on the barrel on one example.
- commonly known as a Queen Anne style pistol from circa 1725.
- features include: round, tapered barrel slightly flared at the muzzle; flintlock mechanism on the right side ; trigger and trigger guard; round, curved wood grip with an ornamental grip cap; light scroll engraving and finished "in the white".

Manufacturer

- "W BRAZIER" is marked on the firearm.
- "LONDON" is also usually marked on the firearm.
- "William Brazier" was apprentice to Edmund Weston in 1702.
- "W BRAZIER" was "Master" from 1730 to 1747.
- "W BRAZIER" had 28,844 guns proved at the London Proof House from 1721 to 1731.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazier Flintlock Pistol

Queen Anne Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

W Brazier Flintlock

W Brazier London

William Brazier London

screw barrel pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120523
Make: Brazilian Machine Gun
Model: Uirapuru

Summary

Make:	Brazilian Machine Gun
Model:	Uirapuru
Manufacturer:	Mekanika Industia e Comercio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120523 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; "Uirapuru" is the name of a Brazilian jungle-bird whose call sounds like a machine-gun, hence the name. - this is a general-purpose machinegun of domestic Brazilian design and manufacture; externally, it somewhat resembles the French "AA" series of machineguns, but with internal components resembling the FN MAG. - features include: tubular receiver with hinged receiver cover and feed-tray; quick-change barrel with muzzle brake/flash-hider; pistol-grip; detachable wooden buttstock; and available in a number of configurations (tripod, bipod, solenoid-fired; etc.)
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118865
Make: Brazilian Service
Model: M911A1

Summary

Make:	Brazilian Service
Model:	M911A1
Manufacturer:	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118865 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118865 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EXERCITO BRASILEIRO" (Brazilian Army) or "MARINHA DO BRASIL" (Brazillian Navy) is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "M1911A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The calibre designation will usually be marked in front of the model designation. - this model is a redesigned version of the Colt "1911A1". - manufactured between 1965 to 1973. - features include: single action; blued receiver/frame with blued slide; fixed blade front sight with fixed or adjustable rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; spurred hammer; grip safety; safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "FRABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRASIL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The calibre designation will usually be marked in front of the model designation as: "CAL 45 M911A1".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118866	IMBEL	M911A1 TP	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

45 M911 A1

45M911A1

Cal 45M911A1

Cal45M911A1

M911 A1

Pst 45 M1911A1

Pst 9 M1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122653
Make: Brazilian Submachine Gun
Model: Alfa GP-1

Summary

Make:	Brazilian Submachine Gun
Model:	Alfa GP-1
Manufacturer:	Industria Brasileria de Mecanica de Precisiao (IBRAP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122653 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122653 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is an indigenously-designed Brazilian submachine gun that combines features from a number of other third-generation submachine guns. - features include: tubular M3/M3A1-style upper receiver/frrame; stamped and folded lower receiver/frame; dual pistol-grips with the front pistol-grip serving as a dummy magazine well for the storage of an additional loaded magazine; grip safety; selector lever on the left side of the lower receiver/frame at the rear of the pistol-grip; cocking handle on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; open sights; an under-folding stock; and a ribbed barrel that can accept a bayonet.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha GP-1

GP-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68064
Make: Brazilian Submachine Gun
Model: URU

Summary

Make:	Brazilian Submachine Gun
Model:	URU
Manufacturer:	Mekanika Industia e Comercio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68064 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68064 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "URU" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MEKANIKA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9MM LUGER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68092
Make: Brazilian Submachine Gun
Model: URU

Summary

Make:	Brazilian Submachine Gun
Model:	URU
Manufacturer:	Mekanika Industia e Comercio
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68092 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68092 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "URU" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MEKANIKA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9MM LUGER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195767
Make: Brazos Custom Gunworks
Model: MDS

Summary

Make:	Brazos Custom Gunworks
Model:	MDS
Manufacturer:	Brazos Custom Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195767 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is located in Morgan, Texas U.S.A..
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is a custom gun builder, parts distributor and manufacturer.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" was established in 1992.

Model

- "MDS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MDS" stands for "Modular Double Stack" for a Colt 1911/1911A1 type pistol.
- "MDS" main feature is the receiver/frame to be only the upper portion of a Colt 1911/1911A1 type pistol that the grip portion is independent of it and may be of polymer or steel.
- "MDS" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "MDS" receiver/frame work with the polymer STI grip and the Cheely steel grip.
- "MDS" features may vary widely when assembled as this model is frequently customized for competitive shooters.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with standard or long dustcover; receiver/frame may be pre-drilled for a side optic mount.

Manufacturer

- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is located in Morgan, Texas U.S.A..
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is a custom gun builder, parts distributor and manufacturer.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" was established in 1992.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (B) prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196195	Brazos Custom Gunworks	USA Pro Series	Brazos Custom Gunworks	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BCG 1911 Wide Body

BCG 2011 Type

BCG Long Wide MDS

BCG Short Wide MDS

Brazos Custom 2011 Type

Brazos Custom Gunworks 2011 Type

Brazos MDS

Brazos Modular Double Stack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196195
Make: Brazos Custom Gunworks
Model: USA Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Brazos Custom Gunworks
Model:	USA Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Brazos Custom Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196195 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196195 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is located in Morgan, Texas U.S.A..
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is a custom gun builder, parts distributor and manufacturer.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" logo is a long horn bull head outline.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" was established in 1992

Model

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- USA Pro Series is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "USA Pro Series" is a "MDS" that stands for "Modular Double Stack" for a Colt 1911/1911A1 type pistol.
- "USA Pro Series" main feature is the receiver/frame to be only the upper portion of a Colt 1911/1911A1 type pistol that the grip portion is independent of it and may be of polymer or steel.
- "USA Pro Series" is an open division competitive, semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: no sights with the rear of the slide machined of the rear sight location; receiver/frame is pre-drilled for a side optic mount; extended beavertail; ambidextrous extended safety lever; enlarge magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is located in Morgan, Texas U.S.A..
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" is a custom gun builder, parts distributor and manufacturer.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" logo is a long horn bull head outline.
- "BRAZOS CUSTOM GUNWORKS" was established in 1992

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be custom in nature without rationalisation.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195767	Brazos Custom Gunworks	MDS	Brazos Custom Gunworks	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazos Custom

Brazos Custom 2011 Type

Brazos Custom Open Division Pistol

Brazos Custom Pro Series

Brazos MDS

Brazos Modular Double Stack

Open Division USA Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Artisan Stock & Gunworks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148682
Make: Breda
Model: 1935

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	1935
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148682 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	12	1300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a light 20mm cannon adopted by the Italian military in 1935, for use as an anti-tank and anti-aircraft weapon, in single and dual ground and naval mountings; the land mounts were customarily equipped with a folding trail and integral wheels, for easy transport behind a vehicle, and some examples of this cannon were mounted on trucks as mobile anti-aircraft batteries.
- features include: coned flash hider, parkerized/phosphated finish; open adjustable sights (though optical sights were available for long-range fire); an under-barrel gas piston; a feed-tray on the left side into which 12-round clips were placed by an assistant gunner (this cannon, like the Breda 37, was engineered so that fired cases were re-inserted into the feed clips before the entire clip was ejected out the right side); and a gunner's seat with wheels to operate the traversing gear, and dual spade grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- clip fed via 12-round clips that are placed in the feed-tray manually.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105815
Make: Breda
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105815 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
105815 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MTR. LEGG.MOD.30" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features a right side mounted magazine that is hinged forward to allow loading from charging clips, ribbed barrel, flash hider, bipod mounted on the barrel, and a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA-ROMA-A.XI" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses a right side mounted box magazine that hinges forward and is loaded from chargers.
Other Markings	- a crown over "RE" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105796
Make: Breda
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105796 - 4	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105796 - 3	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105796 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105796 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105796 - 6	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	20	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105796 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
105796 - 7	7MM MAUSER	N/A	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MTR. LEGG.MOD.30" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is a light machine gun designed by Breda in 1930, and adopted by the Italian military the same year; this is an unusual-appearing light machine gun designed to feed from a hinged box magazine that hinges forward to be loaded with stripper clips. In 1938, the Italians adopted the newer 7.35x52 Carcano cartridge, and a number of these machine guns were subsequently re-chambered and re-built for the newer cartridge as the "M1938" (not to be confused with the tank-mounted M38 machine gun with a drum magazine). - this machine gun has a cartridge oiler built into the top cover to aid in primary extraction. - features include: blued finish; a cone-shaped flash hider; open adjustable sights; a ribbed quick-change barrel; a right side mounted magazine that is hinged forward to allow loading from charging clips, a hinged top cover with oiler, bipod mounted on the barrel shroud, and a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA-ROMA-A.XI" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Observed sample contained "No" followed by two numbers. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- uses a right side mounted box magazine that hinges forward and is loaded from chargers.
Other Markings	- a crown over "RE" is marked on the firearm. - Observed sample contained "GOBIERNO DE COSTA RICA" over "MLTR. LEGG. CAL. 7M", followed by firearm serial number, over, "BREDA ROMA 1935 A.XIII". - Note: "GOBIERNO DE COSTA RICA" translates to "Government of Costa Rica".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121689
Make: Breda
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121689 - 1	13.2X99 HOTCHKISS LONG	5	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121689 - 2	13.2X99 HOTCHKISS LONG	30	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Hotchkiss based heavy machinegun adopted by Italy in 1931 as an all purpose infantry, tank and anti-aircraft heavy machine gun.
- features include: top mounted curved magazine; ribbed barrel; spade grips with thumb trigger; under barrel gas piston and open adjustable sights offset to the left of the box magazine.
- these machine guns were seen on both pintle and tripod mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121681
Make: Breda
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121681 - 1	13.2X99 HOTCHKISS LONG	5	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121681 - 2	13.2X99 HOTCHKISS LONG	30	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Hotchkiss based heavy machinegun adopted by Italy in 1931 as an all purpose infantry, tank and anti-aircraft heavy machine gun. - features include: top mounted curved magazine; ribbed barrel; spade grips with thumb trigger; under barrel gas piston and open adjustable sights offset to the left of the box magazine. - these machine guns were seen on both pintle and tripod mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17230
Make: Breda
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17230 - 2	8X59 BREDA	5	679	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17230 - 1	8X59 BREDA	20	679	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "MITRAGLIATRICE BREDA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD 37" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1936 to 1943. - this air cooled machine gun was originally designed to be used in a tank, when used by the infantry it was mounted on a tripod. - features include: quick change heavy barrel; gas operated; right hand feed mechanism uses a 20 round metal strip; the firearm extracts a round from the strip, chambers and fires the round and than places the fired cartridge back into the strip; spade grips.
Manufacturer	- "MITRAGLIATRICE BREDA" and "ROMA" and year of manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda" was located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- metal strip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17229	Breda	37	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mitragliatrice Breda Mod 37

Mod 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17229
Make: Breda
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17229 - 2	8X59 BREDA	5	679	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17229 - 1	8X59 BREDA	20	679	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITRAGLIATRICE BREDA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 37" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1936 to 1943.
- this air cooled machine gun was originally designed to be used in a tank, when used by the infantry it was mounted on a tripod.
- features include: quick change heavy barrel; gas operated; right hand feed mechanism uses a 20 round metal strip; the firearm extracts a round from the strip, chambers and fires the round and than places the fired cartridge back into the strip; spade grips.

Manufacturer

- "MITRAGLIATRICE BREDA", "ROMA" and year of manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda" was located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- metal strip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17230	Breda	37	Breda	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mitragliatrice Breda Mod 37

Mod 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105775
Make: Breda
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105775 - 2	8X59 BREDA	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
105775 - 1	8X59 BREDA	24	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" in a rectangle is marked on a number of locations.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a tank version of the model 1937. - features a top mounted magazine, heavy barrel and a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "MITRAGL. BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "TIPOCA. CAL.8" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses a top mounted box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "FA" in an oval is marked on a number of locations.
- a crown over "RE" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

1938 Tank Model

38 Tank Model

8mm Model 1938

Breda 1938

Breda 38

Mitragl Breda 38

Model 1938

Model 1938 Type CA

Model 38

Model 38 Type CA

Modello 1938

Modello 38

Modello 38 per Carri Armati

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105755
Make: Breda
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105755 - 2	8X59 BREDA	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105755 - 1	8X59 BREDA	24	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" in a rectangle is marked on a number of locations.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm - this is a tank version of the model 1937. - features a top mounted magazine, heavy barrel and a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "MITRAGL. BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, full automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "TIPOCA. CAL.8" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses a top mounted box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "FA" in an oval is marked on a number of locations.
- a crown over "RE" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

1938 Tank Model

38 Tank Model

8mm Model 1938

Breda 1938

Breda 38

Mitragl Breda 38

Model 1938

Model 1938 Type CA

Model 38

Model 38 Type CA

Modello 1938

Modello 38

Modello 38 per Carri Armati

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105875
Make: Breda
Model: 5C

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	5C
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105875 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
105875 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD.5C" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- a latter version was produced in 7.7mm.
Shots	- right side mounted hinged box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BRESCIA-1927" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

Mod 5C

Mod.1924

Mod.5C

Model 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105856
Make: Breda
Model: 5C

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	5C
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105856 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105856 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD.5C" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- a latter version was produced in 7.7mm.
Shots	- right side mounted hinged box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BRESCIA-1927" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

Mod 5C

Mod.1924

Mod.5C

Model 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168522
Make: Breda
Model: 930i Sporting

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	930i Sporting
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168522 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168522 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2016. - "930i SPORTING" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: billet alloy receiver/frame; extended, fixed charging handle; extended bolt release on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable counterweight behind the magazine tube cap and inside the buttstock; may come equipped with a nickel finish; red or blue furnishings including bolt handle, trigger guard, magazine tube cap and bolt release.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199657	Breda	930i X	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

930i

930i Blue

930i Blue Sporting

930i Nickel

930i Nickel Sporting

930i Red

930i Red Sporting

Blue Sporting 930i

Breda Sporting

Breda Sporting 930i

Breda Sporting 930i Blue

Breda Sporting 930i Nickel

Breda Sporting 930i Red

Nickel Sporting 930i

Red Sporting 930i

Sporting 930i

Sporting 930i Blue

Sporting 930i Nickel

Sporting 930i Red

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199657
Make: Breda
Model: 930i X

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	930i X
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199657 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199657 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199657 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199657 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199657 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "930 i" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: removable forend counterweight in front of the magazine tube; extended action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; enlarged bolt handle; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable cheek rest.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168522	Breda	930i Sporting	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

930 i X

930 iX

930iX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116656
Make: Breda
Model: Aldebaran

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Aldebaran
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116656 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may appear as "BREDA", marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may appear on the firearm. - features include: bead sight, double trigger, ventilated rib, blued finish with checkered buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may appear as "BREDA", marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124155
Make: Breda
Model: Altair 12

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Altair 12
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124155 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124155 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124155 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124155 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Altair 12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas operated semi-Automatic shotgun.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib with fixed choke; Ergal multi alloy receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip oil finished walnut stock; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; sling swivel and solid black rubber butt pad; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- average weight is 2.8kg (6.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52396	Breda	Altair Special	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124156	Breda	Altair 20	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Altair

Altair Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124156
Make: Breda
Model: Altair 20

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Altair 20
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124156 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124156 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124156 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124156 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124156 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Altair 20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas operated semi-Automatic shotgun.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib with fixed choke; Ergal multi alloy receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip oil finished walnut stock; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; sling swivel and solid black rubber butt pad; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- average weight is 2.650kg (5.85lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52396	Breda	Altair Special	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124155	Breda	Altair 12	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20

Altair

Altair Twenty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52396
Make: Breda
Model: Altair Special

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Altair Special
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52396 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52396 - 14	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ALTAIR SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: lightweight Zirconium receiver with blued or silver finish; interchangeable barrels with ventilated rib and removeable choke tubes; walnut stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer of sporting firearms located in Brescia, Italy. - manufacturers full name is "Breda Meccanica Bresciana". - manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample examined has six numbers without prefix or suffix. - rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- Breda offers interchangeable choke tubes that extend the length of the barrel, these should not be included in the barrel measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124155	Breda	Altair 12	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124156	Breda	Altair 20	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Acciaio Breda

Altair

Altair Magnum

Altair Slug

Altair Special Magnum

Altair Special Trap

Altair Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52398
Make: Breda
Model: Andromeda

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Andromeda
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52398 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52398 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52398 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, box-lock shotgun.
- features include: blued barrels, trigger guard, opening lever and safety; chrome, nickel steel, engraved receiver/frame; ejectors; checkered forend and pistol grip butt stock.
- available in STANDARD version (double trigger) or in SPECIAL version (single, gold-plated, trigger).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Andromeda Special

Andromeda Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52381
Make: Breda
Model: Antares

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Antares
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52381 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52381 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52381 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52381 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52381 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52381 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52381 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- semi-automatic shotgun on the Browning long recoil principle.
- checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, plain barrel or ventilated rib, the receiver/frame has a blued or chrome finish: Grade II, III and IV have a chrome finished receiver/frame with engraving on lower half.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- full name of manufacturer is Breda Meccanica Bresciana.
- previously known as Ernesto Breda.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52385	Breda	Argus	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52386	Breda	Aries	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Antares Oro

Antares Standard

Mod. Antares

Oro

Oro Antares

Oro Series Antares

Standard

Standard Antares

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52379
Make: Breda
Model: Apollo Super

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Apollo Super
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52379 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52379 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52379 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52379 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
Model	- receiver and mechanical parts chromed, trigger gold washed. - marked "APOLLO SUPER" on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52385
Make: Breda
Model: Argus

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Argus
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52385 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52385 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52385 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- lightweight version of the Breda Antares.
- the model name may not appear on the receiver.
- model is marked "SL" near the serial number, representing Superlight or Superleggero.
- semi-automatic shotgun on the Browning long recoil principle.
- checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, plain barrel or ventilated rib, the receiver is blued or chrome finish: Grade II, III and IV have chrome finished receiver with engraving on lower half.
- safety lever on the right side of the frame.
- average weight is 3.150kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- full name of manufacturer is Breda Meccanica Bresciana.
- previously known as Ernesto Breda.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- "SL" will be marked near the serial number but is not part of it.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52381	Breda	Antares	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Argus Oro

Oro Argus

Oro Series Argus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52386
Make: Breda
Model: Aries

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Aries
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52386 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52386 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- magnum version of the Breda Antares.
- model name not marked on firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52381	Breda	Antares	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117749	Breda	Aries 20	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124153	Breda	Aries 3M	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Aries Magnum

Autoloader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Semi-Automatic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83611
Make: Breda
Model: Aries 2

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Aries 2
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83611 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83611 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83611 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83611 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend, blued finish and ventilated rib on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may incorporate an alpha prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117749	Breda	Aries 20	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124153	Breda	Aries 3M	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117749
Make: Breda
Model: Aries 20

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Aries 20
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117749 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117749 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: anodized black alloy receiver/frame, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, cross bolt safety mounted in front of the trigger, bead front sight, ventilated rib, magazine cut-off, and a gold trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52386	Breda	Aries	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
83611	Breda	Aries 2	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124153	Breda	Aries 3M	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 Aries

Aries

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Gryphon International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124153
Make: Breda
Model: Aries 3M

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Aries 3M
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124153 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124153 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124153 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Aries 3M" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel; ventilated rib; bead front sight; engraved receiver/frame with game scenes; blued or bright chromed finish; gold trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered pistol grip stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Brescia Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the rear of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "A" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52386	Breda	Aries	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
83611	Breda	Aries 2	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117749	Breda	Aries 20	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3M

Aries

Aries-3M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51014
Make: Breda
Model: Astro

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Astro
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51014 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51014 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51014 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51014 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51014 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51014 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model name is marked in gold script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock and forearm; plain or ventilated ribbed barrel with external chokes; gold engraved, blued or chrome finished alloy receiver/frame; gold trigger; manual safety at the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame near the trigger guard.
- available in 20 GA as the Model Astro 20.

Manufacturer

- full name of manufacturer is Breda Meccanica Bresciana.
- previously known as Ernesto Breda.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- long recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and on a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- available with either a "standard" chambered barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or a "magnum" chambered barrel in 12 GA X 3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117742	Breda	Astro 20	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Astro Slug

Astro Techwood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117742
Make: Breda
Model: Astro 20

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Astro 20
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117742 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117742 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Astro 20". - features include: ventilated barrel rib, bead front sight, gold trigger, blued aluminum alloy receiver/frame with gold filled engraving, cross bolt safety mounted behind the trigger, sling swivels mounted on the butt and magazine end cap, magazine cut-off, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51014	Breda	Astro	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Astro

Astro-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gryphon International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117744
Make: Breda
Model: Astrolux

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Astrolux
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117744 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117744 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117744 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117744 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Astrolux". - features include: two tone alloy receiver/frame, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, cross bolt safety mounted behind the trigger, bead front sight, ventilated rib, magazine cut-off, and a gold trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117745	Breda	Astrolux 20	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Breda Astrolux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gryphon International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117745
Make: Breda
Model: Astrolux 20

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Astrolux 20
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117745 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117745 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Astrolux 20". - features include: two tone alloy receiver/frame, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, cross bolt safety mounted behind the trigger, bead front sight, ventilated rib, magazine cut-off, rubber recoil pad, and a gold trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available with extended choke tubes.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117744	Breda	Astrolux	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Breda Astrolux 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gryphon International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159286
Make: Breda
Model: B4

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	B4
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159286 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.126)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159286 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.126)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159286 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.126)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" and the Breda logo of "BREDA" in a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "B4", with a specific sub-model designator ("-A", "-C", or "-SE") is marked on the firearm.
- this is an AR-15-style rifle manufactured by Breda in a number of different barrel lengths and configurations.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte black parkerized/phosphated finish; muzzle brake; cylindrical ventilated handguard surrounding a free-floating barrel; accessory rails on the handguards; accessory rail flat-top upper for mounting optics or open sights; synthetic finger-grooved pistol-grip; and a Magpul collapsible stock.

Manufacturer

- "BREDA" and the Breda logo of "BREDA" in a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses AR-15/M16 magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B4-A

B4-C

B4-SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129849
Make: Breda
Model: Chiron

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Chiron
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129849 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129849 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129849 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129849 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CHIRON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2009. - features include: walnut oil finished stock and forend with laser checkering or camouflage rubber finish or black synthetic finish; blued metal parts or camouflage finished receiver/frame; polymer trigger group; soft rubber recoil pad; interchangeable (5) screw in chokes system; sling swivel.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- inertia mechanism system, gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chiron Black

Chiron Black Camo

Chiron Black EWC

Chiron Camo

Chiron Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124072
Make: Breda
Model: Echo

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Echo
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124072 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124072 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the forearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "Echo" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model uses an inertia operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head. - features include: TruGlo front sight; ventilated rib; blued smooth or rifled slug barrel; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; grey, nickel, black or bronze anti-reflective chromed receiver/frame; polymer trigger guard; gold trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; removable sling swivels; wooden or rubber butt plate. - introduced in 2007: the "Echo grey BHC" (BHC stands for Breda Hard Coating) feature a grey finished receiver/frame providing a high resistance to corrosion. - average weight when chambered in 12GAX2 3/4" and a 610mm (24") barrel length is 2.850kg (6.28lbs). - special matt finish receiver/frame, engraved side strip is plated with four different quality of gold; pink, black, white and yellow for the Echo Iris series.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- inertia operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a "P" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Echo Black

Echo Breda Hard Coating

Echo Bronze

Echo Grey 2009

Echo Grey 2009 Custom Edition

Echo Grey BHC 12

Echo Grey BHC 20

Echo Grey Custom Edition

Echo Iris

Echo Iris Custom

Echo Lusso

Echo Nichel 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Echo Nickel

Echo T9

Echo grey BHC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117740
Make: Breda
Model: Ermes 2000

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Ermes 2000
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117740 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117740 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117740 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117740 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117740 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117740 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117740 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "ERMES 2000". - features include: anodized black aluminum alloy receiver/frame, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, cross bolt safety mounted behind the trigger, bead front sight, ventilated barrel rib, magazine cut-off, and a gold trigger. - available with a nickel plated receiver/frame as the "Ermes 2000L". - this model uses an inertia operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated. - inertia operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may consist of a "P" prefix followed by a series of digits.
Calibre	- available with either a "standard" chambered barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or a "magnum" chambered barrel in 12 GA X 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117741	Breda	Ermes 2000L	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124075	Breda	Ermes 2000BL	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Ermes

Ermes

Ermes Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gryphon International

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124075
Make: Breda
Model: Ermes 2000BL

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Ermes 2000BL
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124075 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124075 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124075 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Ermes 2000 BL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model uses an inertia operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- features include: TruGlo front sight; ventilated rib; blued smooth or rifled barrel; fixed or interchangeable chokes tubes; blued receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with buttplate; removable sling swivel; gold trigger.
- average weight is 2.95kg (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- inertia operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117740	Breda	Ermes 2000	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 BL

2000BL

Ermes

Ermes 2000

Ermes 2000 BL

Ermes Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117741
Make: Breda
Model: Ermes 2000L

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Ermes 2000L
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117741 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117741 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117741 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117741 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117741 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "ERMES 2000L".
- features include: nickel plated aluminum alloy receiver/frame, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, cross bolt safety mounted behind the trigger, bead front sight, ventilated rib, magazine cut-off, and a gold trigger.
- available with a black anodised receiver/frame as the model "Ermes 2000".
- this model uses an inertia operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated. - inertia operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may consist of a "P" prefix followed by a series of digits.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Importer	- the importer's name is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117740	Breda	Ermes 2000	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000L

2000L Ermes

Ermes

Ermes Nickel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gryphon International

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120069
Make: Breda
Model: Ermes Gold

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Ermes Gold
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120069 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120069 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120069 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120069 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120069 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120069 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120069 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120069 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model marked in script on the side of the lower receiver/frame as "Ermes Gold". - this is the highest grade of the Ermes recoil-operated shotgun available, differing only in cosmetics from other Ermes models. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; nickel-plated aluminum-alloy receiver/frame with gold-filled game-bird and scroll engraving; blued barrel; ventilated rib on barrel; magazine cut-off on right side of receiver/frame and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard. - also available as the "Ermes Silver", without gold-filled engraving. - this model uses an inertia operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated. - inertia operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right lower edge of receiver/frame; rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- available with either a "standard" chambered barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or a "magnum" chambered barrel in 12 GA X 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.
Importer	- the importer's name is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124074	Breda	Ermes Gold L	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ermes

Gold

Gold L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124074
Make: Breda
Model: Ermes Gold L

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Ermes Gold L
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124074 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124074 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124074 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Ermes Gold L" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model uses an inertia operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- features include: TruGlo front sight; ventilated rib; blued smooth or rifled barrel; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; nickel finishing with gold engraving inlaid receiver/frame with hunting scenes; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with wooden buttplate; removable sling swivel; gold trigger.
- average weight is 2.95kg (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- inertia operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120069	Breda	Ermes Gold	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ermes Gold

Gold L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120071
Make: Breda
Model: Ermes Silver

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Ermes Silver
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120071 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120071 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120071 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120071 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120071 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120071 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120071 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120071 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked in script on the side of the lower receiver/frame as "Ermes Silver". - this is the second-highest grade of the Ermes recoil-operated shotgun available, differing only in cosmetics from other Ermes models. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; nickel plated aluminium-alloy receiver/frame with game bird and scroll engraving; blued barrel; ventilated rib on barrel; magazine cut-off on right side of receiver/frame and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - also available as the "Ermes Gold", with gold-filled engraving. - this model uses an inertia operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated. - inertia operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right lower edge of receiver/frame; rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- available with either a "standard" chambered barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or a "magnum" chambered barrel in 12 GA X 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.
Importer	- the importer's name is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124073	Breda	Ermes Silver L	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ermes

Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124073
Make: Breda
Model: Ermes Silver L

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Ermes Silver L
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124073 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124073 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124073 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Ermes Silver L" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model uses an inertia operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- features include: TruGlo front sight; ventilated rib; blued smooth or rifled barrel; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; nickel finishing engraved receiver/frame with hunting scenes; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with wooden buttplate; removable sling swivel; gold trigger.
- average weight is 2.95kg (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- inertia operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120071	Breda	Ermes Silver	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ermes

Ermes SilverL

Silver

Silver L

SilverL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121979
Make: Breda
Model: Grizzly Super Mag

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Grizzly Super Mag
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121979 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121979 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "Grizzly Super Mag" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in script. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; safety on trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs. - average weight when chambered in 12GA X 3 1/2" and a 711mm (28") barrel length is 3.3kg (7.3lbs).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Grizzly

Grizzly Camo

Grizzly Camouflage

Grizzly Super Mag Camo

Grizzly Super Magnum Camo

Grizzly Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44735
Make: Breda
Model: M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44735 - 4	30-06 SPRG	8	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44735 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44735 - 5	308 WIN	8	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44735 - 2	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44735 - 3	7MM-08 REM	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" over "MECCANICA ROMANA" over "ITALIA" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1950.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1950 to 1959.
- these firearms were made on contract for other nations.
- Danish property marking is "Crown FKF".
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.

Manufacturer

- these rifles were manufactured by Breda who were licenced to produce these firearms and sell them to third nation clients.
- in addition to those rifles produced solely for Italian use, export orders were produced for Denmark and Indonesia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - all Italian and foreign contract models manufactured by Breda will have serial numbers beginning with "BMR". - serial numbers observed included: "BMR 4483" and "BMR 4071".
Shots	- Introduced in 1950 with a 8 shot fix cartridge magazine. - this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, 8 cartridge, enbloc clip. - once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Other Markings	- Danish rifles are marked with a crown over "FKF", while Indonesian rifles are marked with a half-bird / half-human figure.
Remarks	- this firearm was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. Government in 1936, and saw service through WW II and Korea. - these Italian versions of the US Rifle M1 Garand were manufactured by Breda & Beretta who were licenced to produce these firearms and sell them to third nation clients. - in addition to those rifles produced solely for Italian use, export orders were produced for Denmark and Indonesia.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
350	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44733	Beretta	M1 Garand	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
88195	IAI	M333 M1 Garand	Israel Arms International (IAI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Breda Garand

Danish Garand

Danish M1

Danish M1 Garand

Indonesian Garand

Italian Garand

M1 Italian

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38195
Make: Breda
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38195 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38195 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38195 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38195 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38195 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38195 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38195 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38195 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a recoil-operated semi-automatic shot gun with a steel or alloy receiver; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, safety reversible for left-handed shooters, and barrels available with or without ventilated rib.
- also available in Skeet, Trap, and Field versions, as well as a Slug version with adjustable sights.
- choke tube extensions may be fitted to the barrel which may increase the appearence of barrel length considerably.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Breda is a manufacturer located in the Brescia area of Italy that began manufacturing firearms for the Italian armed forces during the First World War; they were previously involved in manufacturing railway cars and engines. They are best known for a series of light machine guns they produced during World War Two.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Barrel	- all barrels also available with a screw-on choke attachment which increases the barrel length to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- barrels interchangeable between chamber lengths.
Shots	- these firearms left the factory with a magazine plug to limit the 2 3/4" magazine capacity to three cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Magnum 710

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dakin Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117747
Make: Breda
Model: Mira

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Mira
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117747 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117747 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117747 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117747 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117747 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117747 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117747 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Mira".
- features include: black anodized alloy receiver/frame with slots milled for mounting an optical sight, checkered walnut or synthetic buttstock and fore-end, cross bolt safety mounted in front of the trigger, bead front sight, ventilated rib, sling swivels mounted on the buttstock and the magazine cap, and a gold trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mira Camouflage

Mira Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gryphon International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41386
Make: Breda
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41386 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41386 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41386 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41386 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41386 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- similar to the Charles Daily Diamond grade model.
- features include: single trigger; hammerless; ventilated rib on barrel; bead front sight; checkered forend and plain buttstock with plastic butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BREDA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on water table and under the barrel. - one observed example consisted of six numbers.
Other Markings	- AA557 located on the underside of barrel near serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Breda O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120394
Make: Breda
Model: Pegaso

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Pegaso
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120394 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120394 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120394 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120394 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Pegaso" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over and under box lock shotgun, built for hunters and target shooters. - features include: checkered, walnut, pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels with ventilated rib; single, extractable, trigger group; coin-finished or blued receiver/frame with scroll and floral engraving; top lever; tang safety/selector; and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes. - average weight is from 2.850kg (6.3lbs) depending on barrel length and caliber.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127492	Breda	Pegaso 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127495	Breda	Pegaso Trap	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127497	Breda	Pegaso Sporting	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Pegaso 12

Pegaso 20

Pegaso Sporting

Pegaso Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127492
Make: Breda
Model: Pegaso 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Pegaso 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127492 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127492 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the logo "Breda" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a limited series Pegaso model manufactured by Breda to commemorate the 100th anniversary foundation (1905-2005) of the Oto Melara Company. "Oto Melara S.p.A" and "Breda Meccanica Bresciana" are part of the "Finmeccanica Company group".
- limited edition to one hundred specimens (fifty in 12GA and fifty in 20GA) numbered consecutively from 1/100 to 100/100. The numbering sequence is engraved on the trigger guard.
- "1905-2005" inlaid in gold inside a banner over "Anniversary" engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- the Oto Melara logo (two arrows forming two interlacing circles with 1905-2005 within) is stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: standard pattern over & under shotgun; deep high polished blued barrels with ventilated rib and two side ribs; hand fitted barrels to action; detachable trigger group with adjustable single selective trigger; engraving pattern realized by "Bottega C. Giovanelli"; oil finished selected walnut stock with pistol grip and hand checkered; wood but plate; sling swivels and luxury ABS case.
- average weight for a 12GA X 3" and 711mm (28") barrel length is 3.1kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Breda logo is stamped on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger assembly.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse the serial number with the limited series (1 to 100) sequence engraved on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120394	Breda	Pegaso	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127495	Breda	Pegaso Trap	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127497	Breda	Pegaso Sporting	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Pegaso 100th Anniversary

Pegaso 100th Anniversary 12

Pegaso 100th Anniversary 20

Pegaso 12 Anniversary

Pegaso 20 Anniversary

Pegaso Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127497
Make: Breda
Model: Pegaso Sporting

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Pegaso Sporting
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127497 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the logo "Breda" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation "Pegaso" is engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Sporting" may be marked on the upper barrel. - features include: selected oil finished checkered walnut stock with full pistol grip and fluted forearm; blued receiver/frame with scroll engraving; blued tapered barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; the opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; red fiber optic front bead sight; black soft rubber recoil pad; interchangeable screw-in chokes system; single selective trigger with detachable trigger group; accessory group include: ABS luxury case; sling swivels; five interchangeable chokes; trigger group hexagonal key and wood pad. - average weight is 3.5kg (7.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Breda logo is stamped on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger assembly.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

120394	Breda	Pegaso	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127492	Breda	Pegaso 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127495	Breda	Pegaso Trap	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127495
Make: Breda
Model: Pegaso Trap

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Pegaso Trap
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127495 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the logo "Breda" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "Pegaso Trap" over "Breda" logo is engraved on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger assembly.
- features include: selected oil finished checkered walnut stock with full pistol grip, the butt stock is adjustable for drop at comb and at heel adjustments; stainless steel coin finished receiver/frame; blued tapered barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; the opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; red fiber optic front bead sight; black soft rubber recoil pad; fixed chokes; single selective trigger with detachable trigger group; accessory group include: ABS luxury case; sling swivels; trigger group hexagonal key and wood pad..
- average weight is 3.5kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Breda logo is stamped on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger assembly.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

120394	Breda	Pegaso	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127492	Breda	Pegaso 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127497	Breda	Pegaso Sporting	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Breda Pegaso Trap

Trap Pegaso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52397
Make: Breda
Model: Pegasus

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Pegasus
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52397 - 8	20 GA	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52397 - 9	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52397 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52397 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52397 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52397 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52397 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52397 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52397 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- name does not appear on firearm
- left side of receiver marked "BRESCIA" over "MADE IN ITALY"
- receiver may have one of several grades of ornate scrollwork engraving
- gold plated trigger and semi-polished, select, walnut stock
- incorporates a bolt-stop lever (cut-off)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pegasus Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62084
Make: Breda
Model: PG

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	PG
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62084 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	651	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 205	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62084 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	10	651	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 205	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 1931. - model designation appears on the top of the receiver. - this model was developed for the Italian Army but was not entirely successful. A shortened version of this rifle known as the "PG Short Rifle" was used in Costa Rica.
Manufacturer	- marked on top of receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of receiver.
Shots	- non detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P.G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70088
Make: Breda
Model: PG

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	PG
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70088 - 3	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70088 - 4	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70088 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70088 - 1	7MM MAUSER	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the receiver: BREDA (in an oval)
- marked on the removeable sliding receiver cover: BREDA Mod. P.G.

Model

- model designation is marked on the removeable receiver cover: BREDA Mod. P.G.
- this is selective-fire rifle, capable of single round or four round burst-fire, the selector lever is behind the trigger.
- a compact but comparatively heavy rifle, with an unusual inclined bolt-lock mechanism within a rectangular receiver body, with the charging handle on the right side attached to the breech-block carrier; and an annular ring piston surrounding the forward portion of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver: BREDA (in an oval)
- marked on the removeable receiver cover: BREDA Mod. P.G.

Action

- gas operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the top of the receiver body under the sliding receiver cover, example: N. 123 NOTE: the serial number on the receiver body is not neccessarily the same as the number on the sliding receiver cover.
Calibre	- caliber is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on top of the sliding receiver cover: GOBIERNO DE COSTA RICA (translates as: Government of Costa Rica) - may alsobe marked on top of the sliding cover: MOSCHETTO AUTOMATICO (translates as: Short Rifle Automatic) - sample examined was also marked with the date of manufacture: ROMA 1935.XIII (denotes the 13th year of the Italian Fascist Era)
Remarks	- this rifle developed by the technical head of Breda, Sestilio Fiorini during the early 1930s, known as the "PG Short Rifle" was adopted by Costa Rica in 7MM MAUSER; the rifle was originally offered for adoption to the Italian Army in 6.5 X 52 ITALIAN without success.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Breda PG

Moschetto Automatico

PG Breda

PG Short Rifle

Short PG Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70187
Make: Breda
Model: PG

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	PG
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70187 - 3	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70187 - 4	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70187 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70187 - 2	7MM MAUSER	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the receiver: BREDA (in an oval)
- marked on the removeable sliding receiver cover: BREDA Mod. P.G.

Model

- model designation is marked on the removeable receiver cover: BREDA Mod. P.G.
- this is selective-fire rifle, capable of single round or four round burst-fire, the selector lever is behind the trigger.
- a compact but comparatively heavy rifle, with an unusual inclined bolt-lock mechanism within a rectangular receiver body, with the charging handle on the right side attached to the breech-block carrier; and an annular ring piston surrounding the forward portion of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver: BREDA (in an oval)
- marked on the removeable receiver cover: BREDA Mod. P.G.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the top of the receiver body under the sliding receiver cover, example: N. 123 - NOTE: the serial number on the receiver body is not neccessarily the same as the number on the sliding receiver cover.
Calibre	- caliber is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on top of the sliding receiver cover: GOBIERNO DE COSTA RICA (translates as: Government of Costa Rica) - may alsobe marked on top of the sliding cover: MOSCHETTO AUTOMATICO (translates as: Short Rifle Automatic) - sample examined was also marked with the date of manufacture: ROMA 1935.XIII (denotes the 13th year of the Italian Fascist Era)
Remarks	- this rifle developed by the technical head of Breda, Sestilio Fiorini during the early 1930s, known as the "PG Short Rifle" was adopted by Costa Rica in 7mm; the rifle was originally offered for adoption to the Italian Army in 6.5 X 52 Italian without success.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Breda PG

Moschetto Automatico

PG Breda

PG Short Rifle

Short PG Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69388
Make: Breda
Model: Safat

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Safat
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69388 - 4	12.7X81	N/A	675	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69388 - 5	12.7X81	N/A	800	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69388 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	675	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69388 - 2	8X59 BREDA	N/A	675	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers logo, ("BREDA" inside a rectangle) may also be found on the top of the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.

Model
- marked on the top of the receiver on the top cover.
- markings may read "MOD.SAFAT".
- the complete model designation is Breda-Safat Model 1935

Manufacturer
- marked on the top of the receiver or on the top cover.
- manufacturers logo, ("BREDA" inside a rectangle) may also be found on the top of the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.

Serial Number
- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- example: N.14282 the letter N stands for number and should not be used as part of the serial number.

Shots
- this is a belt fed firearm that uses disintegrating metal links.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69407	Breda	Safat	Breda	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Safat

Breda-Safat

Breda-Safat Model 1935

Mod Safat

Safat 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69407
Make: Breda
Model: Safat

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Safat
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69407 - 4	12.7X81	N/A	675	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69407 - 5	12.7X81	N/A	800	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69407 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	675	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69407 - 2	8X59 BREDA	N/A	675	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers logo, ("BREDA" inside a rectangle) may also be found on the top of the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.

Model
- normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- markings read "MOD.SAFAT".
- the complete model designation is Breda-Safat Model 1935

Manufacturer
- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers logo, ("BREDA" inside a rectangle) may also be found on the top of the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- normally marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- example: N.14282 the letter N stands for number and should not be used as part of the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this is a belt fed firearm that uses disintegrating metal links.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69388	Breda	Safat	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Safat

Breda-Safat

Breda-Safat Model 1935

Mod Safat

Safat 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67244
Make: Breda
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67244 - 39	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 21	12 GA	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67244 - 22	12 GA	3	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67244 - 20	12 GA	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67244 - 19	12 GA	4	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67244 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67244 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 17	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 18	12 GA X 3"	3	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 16	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 40	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67244 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 23	20 GA	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67244 - 24	20 GA	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67244 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67244 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 32	20 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67244 - 34	20 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic model; other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- model may not be marked on the firearm; some examples have been noted with the model being marked on the left side of the receiver/frame;
- the receiver/frame may be marked "Brescia," a word that is often mistaken as the model; Brescia is the name of the city in Italy where Breda manufactures shotguns;
- receivers/frames may be encountered made of forged steel or of alloy.
- features include: blued, silver finished, or mixed finish receiver/frames with varying degrees of engraving and ornamentation available;
- checkered walnut stock;
- vent rib or plain barrels which are interchangeable within model series;
- may be designed to function using the Browning Long Recoil operating system or a gas- operated system;
- receiver/frame is produced in two pieces;
- may have a magazine cut-off switch mounted on the right side of the recevier/ frame above the loading gate;
- the safety switch itself may be mounted as either a cross-bolt design in the front edge of the trigger guard or may be found mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame;
- available with removeable, adjustable chokes.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the receiver/frame "BREDA, BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY"
- full name of manufacturer is "Breda Meccanica Bresciana."
- also previously known as Ernesto Breda.

Action

- made in both long-recoil and gas-operated variants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- stamped on the receiver/frame.
- observed samples have been located on rear-right of receiver/frame or on underside of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38185	Breda	Superlight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38195	Breda	MARK 2	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
44735	Breda	M1 Garand	Breda	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
51014	Breda	Astro	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52379	Breda	Apollo Super	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52381	Breda	Antares	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52385	Breda	Argus	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52386	Breda	Aries	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52396	Breda	Altair Special	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52397	Breda	Pegasus	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
62084	Breda	PG	Breda	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
63504	Breda	Standard Automatic Magnum	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
63583	Breda	Standard Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Altair Lusso

Altair Special

Altair Special Magnum

Altair Special Trap

Antares

Antares Deluxe

Antares Gold Series

Antares Standard

Antares Super Deluxe

Apollo Super

Argus

Argus Deluxe

Argus Super Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Argus Superleggero

Argus Superlight

Aries

Aries 2 - Altair Lusso

Aries 20 - Pegasus Lusso

Aries 3M Magnum

Aries 3M Slug

Aries Deluxe

Aries Magnum

Aries Super Deluxe

Astro

Astrolux

Breda Standard Automatic

Breda Standard Automatic Shotgun

Breda Standard Semi-Auto

Breda Standard Semi-Auto Shotgun

Breda Standard Semi-Automatic

Breda Standard Semi-Automatic Shotgun

MARK 2

MARK II

MARK II Special Skeet

MARK II Special Trap

Magnum 710

Pegasus

Pegasus Gas-Automatic

Pegasus Lusso

Pegasus Magnum

Standard Automatic

Standard Automatic Shotgun

Standard Semi-Auto

Standard Semi-Auto Shotgun

Standard Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Superlight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dakin Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70889
Make: Breda
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70889 - 7	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70889 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70889 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70889 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70889 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70889 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- no model designation appears on this firearm.
- top lever opening, double triggers, extractors.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name marked on barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52401
Make: Breda
Model: Sirio

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Sirio
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52401 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52401 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- not marked on firearm.
- may be marked "MADE IN ITALY" on right side of receiver.
- single trigger, may display engarving.

Action

- over / under.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63583
Make: Breda
Model: Standard Automatic

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Standard Automatic
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63583 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63583 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63583 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63583 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63583 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63583 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63583 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63583 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA-BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel and receiver/frame, the Breda logo is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- non-magnum version of the Breda Standard Automatic.
- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- semi-automatic shotgun based on the Browning long recoil principle.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, plain barrel or ventilated rib, the receiver/frame has a blued or chrome finish: Grade II, III and IV have chrome finished receiver/frames with engraving on the lower half.

Manufacturer

- full name of manufacturer is Breda Meccanica Bresciana.
- previously known as Ernesto Breda.
- "BREDA-BRESCIA" over "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Breda Standard Automatic

Breda Standard Automatic Shotgun

Breda Standard Semi-Auto

Breda Standard Semi-Auto Shotgun

Breda Standard Semi-Automatic

Breda Standard Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Standard Automatic Shotgun

Standard Semi-Auto Shotgun

Standard Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63504
Make: Breda
Model: Standard Automatic Magnum

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Standard Automatic Magnum
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63504 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63504 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63504 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63504 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63504 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63504 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63504 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63504 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63504 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
Model	- magnum version of the Breda Standard Automatic. - the model name may not appear on the receiver/frame. - semi-automatic shotgun on the Browning long recoil principle. - features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; plain barrel or ventilated rib; the receiver/frame is blued or chrome finish: Grade II, III and IV have chrome finished receivers with engraving on the lower half.
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - previously known as Societa Italiana Costruzioni Meccaniche Ernesto Breda. - currently known as Breda Meccanica Bresciana. - BREDA is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

610

710

Breda Standard Automatic Magnum

Breda Standard Automatic Magnum Shotgun

Breda Standard Semi-Auto Magnum

Breda Standard Semi-Auto Magnum Shotgun

Breda Standard Semi-Automatic Magnum

Breda Standard Semi-Automatic Magnum Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38185
Make: Breda
Model: Superlight

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Superlight
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38185 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38185 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38185 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38185 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a lightweight version of the Mark II recoil operated semi automatic shot gun with an all steel receiver; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, safety reversible for left handed shooters, and barrels available with or without ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	- Breda is a manufacturer located in the Brescia area of Italy that began manufacturing firearms for the Italian armed forces during the First World War; they were previously involved in manufacturing railway cars and engines. They are best known for a series of light machine guns they produced during World War Two.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Barrel	- all barrels also available with a screw-on choke attachment which increases the barrel length to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- barrels interchangeable between chamber lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - these firearms left the factory with a magazine plug to limit the 2 3/4" magazine capacity to three cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67244	Breda	Semi-Automatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dakin Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117752
Make: Breda
Model: Vega Lusso

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Vega Lusso
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117752 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117752 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "VEGA LUSSO".
- features include: single or double gold plated triggers, ventilated rib on top barrel, solid rib between the barrels, bead front sight, tang mounted selector/safety, boxlock construction, checkered walnut fore-end and buttstock.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52399	Breda	Vega Special	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52400	Breda	Vega Special Trap	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lusso Vega

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52399
Make: Breda
Model: Vega Special

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Vega Special
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52399 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52399 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model name may appear on right side of receiver, in script style as follows: "VEGA SPECIAL".
- available in both single and double trigger versions and with chromed or blued actions.
- opening lever, and safety/barrel selector located on top tang.
- vent rib barrel.
- light engraving on top and side of receiver.
- sling swivels standard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed.
- serial number located underneath the top lever.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117752	Breda	Vega Lusso	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

VS

Vega

Vega Special Trap

Vega Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52400
Make: Breda
Model: Vega Special Trap

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Vega Special Trap
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52400 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52400 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52400 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Breda" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Vega Special Trap" in script is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fluorescent front sight; blued barrels; top barrel mounted, floating, ventilated rib; blued or nickel chrome finished receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered, walnut, pistol grip buttstock and forend; ventilated, rubber recoil pad with black line spacer.
- supplied with a fitted carrying case.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

117752	Breda	Vega Lusso	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Vega Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126067
Make: Breda
Model: Xanthos

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Xanthos
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126067 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126067 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126067 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126067 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "XANTHOS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: select walnut oil finished stock and forend with laser checkering; blued metal parts or grey finished receiver/frame; model name inlaid in gold (Xanthos) or black (Xanthos grey BHC) on the right side of the receiver/frame; polymer trigger group; soft rubber recoil pad; interchangeable (5) screw in chokes system; sling swivel; drop down variation kit and ABS case.
- introduced in 2007: the "Xanthos grey BHC" (BHC stands for Breda Hard Coating) feature a grey finished receiver/frame providing a high resistance to corrosion.
- average weight 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
- available with engraved receiver/frame in the Classic series.

Manufacturer

- "BREDA" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- inertia mechanism system, gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in a choice of external chokes of various length.
Importer	- currently imported by Tristar, Kansas City, MO, USA. - previously imported (200-2001) by Gryphon International, Kansas City, MO, USA and by Diana Imports, San Francisco, CA, USA.
Other Markings	- "BREDA TECHNOLOGY" is marked on the right side of bolt body behind the operating handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126068	Breda	Xanthos L	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126069	Breda	Xanthos Limited Edition	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Xanthos BHC

Xanthos Black

Xanthos Classic

Xanthos Classic Grey

Xanthos Grey

Xanthos Grey BHC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126068
Make: Breda
Model: Xanthos L

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Xanthos L
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126068 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126068 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126068 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126068 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "XANTHOS L" is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame. - features include: superior grade oil finished walnut stock and forend with laser checkering; white receiver/frame with fine engraving imitating Damascus steel; gold engraved flying duck inlay on the right side of the bolt and gold engraved flying pheasant located on the left side of the receiver/frame; polymer trigger group. - average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- inertia mechanism system, gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- available in a choice of external chokes of various length.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- currently imported by Tristar, Kansas City, MO, USA. - previously imported (200-2001) by Gryphon International, Kansas City, MO, USA and by Diana Imports, San Francisco, CA, USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126067	Breda	Xanthos	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126069	Breda	Xanthos Limited Edition	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Damasco

Xanthos Damasco

Xanthos Damasco Grey

Xanthos Damasco Grey BHC

Xanthos Gold

Xanthos Limited

Xanthos Luxus

Xanthos Model L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126069
Make: Breda
Model: Xanthos Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Xanthos Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126069 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126069 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126069 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126069 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREDA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: superior grade oil finished walnut stock and forend with laser checkering, hand engraved; white receiver/frame with coloured ceramics inlays; gold engraved flying pheasant inlaid on the chromed bolt block; polymer trigger group. - average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BREDA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- inertia mechanism system, gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- available in a choice of external chokes of various length.
Importer	- currently imported by Tristar, Kansas City, MO, USA. - previously imported (200-2001) by Gryphon International, Kansas City, MO, USA and by Diana Imports, San Francisco, CA, USA.
Remarks	- external choke length must not be accounted for in the barrel measurement process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126067	Breda	Xanthos	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126068	Breda	Xanthos L	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edtion Xanthos

Xanthos LE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197132
Make: Breda
Model: Zenith

Summary

Make:	Breda
Model:	Zenith
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197132 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197132 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197132 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197132 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREDA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BREDA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BREDA" is marked on both the left and right sides of the barrel block.

Model

- "ZENITH" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; may come with a black finished receiver/frame; may come equipped with fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- "BREDA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BREDA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BREDA" is marked on both the left and right sides of the barrel block.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zenith Black

Zenith Black Edition

Zenith Nickel

Zenith Nickel Edition

Zenith Sporting

Zenith Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124558
Make: Breeding, Ryan
Model: Custom Rifle

Summary

Make:	Breeding, Ryan
Model:	Custom Rifle
Manufacturer:	Breeding, Ryan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124558 - 1	375 BREEDING	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 8	375 H&H MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 2	416 REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 10	416 RIGBY	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 3	416 RIGBY	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 5	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 12	458 WIN MAG	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 11	500 JEFFERY	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 4	500 JEFFERY	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 6	505 GIBBS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 9	505 GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124558 - 7	505 GIBBS	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124558 - 14	585 GMA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124558 - 13	585 VAN HORN EXPRESS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Ryan Breeding" or "RB Big Bores" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: optional muzzle brake; high quality Turkish walnut or Rigby fiberglass stocks; various levels of engraving.

Manufacturer
- "Ryan Breeding" or "RB Big Bores" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ryan Breeding is located in Palmdale, California and has been building custom rifles using various actions such as Mausers, Winchesters and Dakotas since approximately 1980.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel
- barrel length ordered by customer ranging from 483 mm to 610 mm.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- a variety of calibres are available for the customer's choice ranging from 22 calibre to 585 calibre.

Shots
- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RB Custom Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82831
Make: Bregent, A E
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Bregent, A E
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Bregent, A E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82831 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82831 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82831 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82831 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double triggers; external hammers; top tang mounted opening lever; semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but five digits observed. Other combinations are possible. - usually located on the water table, underside of the barrels and/or under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks on the water table, and underneath the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L' Interchangeable

Model Interchangeable

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129345
Make: Brema
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Brema
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129345 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129345 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "BREMA" is marked on the firearm.
- Brema's business and product line was acquired by Fabbrica d'Armi Giuseppe Tanfoglio in 1983.
- Tanfoglio continued the manufacture of Brema airguns under the Brema tradename.

Model
- model usually marked on the firearm.
- this is firearm based on the Diana Model LG35.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action
- break barrel cocking action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.ng 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Other Markings
- may have marked: "CAT.97" on the firearm do not confused with serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brema Modello 35

Mo. 35

Mo.35

Modello 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29243
Make: Bren Gun
Model: 1A IMG15GA

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	1A IMG15GA
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29243 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29243 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- "GUN MACHINE 7.62MM IA" and "IMG 15 GA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire.
- "1A IMG15GA" is the Indian Army conversion of the Bren Gun model MARK 3.
- this is similar to the British conversion of the Bren Gun to 7.62MM NATO. The British version was known as the Model "L4".

Manufacturer

- the Ashoka symbol and "S.A.F." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Small Arms Factory, Ishapore is a State Arsenal, re-named from ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY ISHAPORE, in post-Indian independence.

Type

- air-cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62MM IA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings may be as follows: GUN MACHINE 7.62MM IA IMG 15 GA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127869	Bren Gun	1C IMG17GA	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
127879	Bren Gun	1C IMG17GA	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1A

Bren 1A IMG15GA

IA

IA IMG15GA

IMG 15 GA

IMG 15GA

IMG15 GA

Machine Gun 7.62mm IA IMG 15 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27782
Make: Bren Gun
Model: 1A IMG15GA

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	1A IMG15GA
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27782 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27782 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- "GUN MACHINE 7.62MM IA" and "IMG 15 GA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire.
- "1A IMG15GA" is the Indian Army conversion of the Bren Gun model MARK 3.
- this is similar to the British conversion of the Bren Gun to 7.62MM NATO. The British version was known as the Model "L4".

Manufacturer

- the Ashoka symbol and "S.A.F." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Small Arms Factory, Ishapore is a State Arsenal, re-named from ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY ISHAPORE, in post-Indian independence.

Type

- air-cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- gas/piston operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62MM IA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings may be as follows: GUN MACHINE 7.62MM IA IMG 15 GA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127869	Bren Gun	1C IMG17GA	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
127879	Bren Gun	1C IMG17GA	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1A

Bren 1A IMG15GA

IA

IA IMG15GA

IMG 15 GA

IMG 15GA

IMG15 GA

Machine Gun 7.62mm IA

Machine Gun 7.62mm IA IMG 15 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127869
Make: Bren Gun
Model: 1C IMG17GA

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	1C IMG17GA
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127869 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
127869 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- "GUN MACHINE 7.62MM IC" and "IMG 17 GA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- conversion carried out in the 1960s.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun which has been converted to fire in semi-automatic mode only.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions.
- "1C IMG17GA" is the Indian Army conversion of an Enfield manufactured Bren Gun model MARK 1.
- this is similar to the British conversion of the Bren Gun to 7.62MM NATO. The British version was known as the Model "L4".

Manufacturer

- "S.A.F." and "1966" the year of conversion may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the original manufacturer's code of "ED" and the year of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.
- Small Arms Factory, Ishapore is a State Arsenal, re-named from ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY ISHAPORE, in post-Indian independence.

Type

- air-cooled, light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame and was repeated on the barrel release lever. - old Enfield serial number has been crossed out bt Indian manufacturer. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix of "ZZ" followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62MM IA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings may be as follows: GUN MACHINE 7.62MM IA IMG 15 GA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27782	Bren Gun	1A IMG15GA	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29243	Bren Gun	1A IMG15GA	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1C

Bren 1C IMG17GA

IC

IC IMG17GA

IMG 17 GA

IMG 17GA

IMG17 GA

Machine Gun 7.62mm IC

Machine Gun 7.62mm IC IMG 17 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127879
Make: Bren Gun
Model: 1C IMG17GA

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	1C IMG17GA
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127879 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127879 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127879 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- "GUN MACHINE 7.62MM IC" and "IMG 17 GA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- conversion carried out in the 1960s.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions.
- "1C IMG17GA" is the Indian Army conversion of an Enfield manufactured Bren Gun model MARK 1.
- this is similar to the British conversion of the Bren Gun to 7.62MM NATO. The British version was known as the Model "L4".

Manufacturer

- "S.A.F." and "1966" the year of conversion may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the original manufacturer's code of "ED" and the year of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.
- Small Arms Factory, Ishapore is a State Arsenal, re-named from ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY ISHAPORE, in post-Indian independence.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame and was repeated on the barrel release lever. - old Enfield serial number has been crossed out by Indian manufacturer. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix of "ZZ" followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62MM IA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings may be as follows: GUN MACHINE 7.62MM IA IMG 15 GA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27782	Bren Gun	1A IMG15GA	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29243	Bren Gun	1A IMG15GA	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1C

Bren 1C IMG17GA

IC

IC IMG17GA

IMG 17 GA

IMG 17GA

IMG17 GA

Machine Gun 7.62mm IC

Machine Gun 7.62mm IC IMG 17 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104975
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104975 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
104975 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- original marking of the MK III are crossed out and "L1A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire: semi & automatic.
- features include: - modified Mk 3 body and magazine cover, fitted with a new barrel, flash eliminator, ejector assembly and a modified Canadian 7.92mm breech-block and extractor.
- rear sight: leaf with aperture.

Type

- light, air cooled.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable 30 round box magazine.
Other Markings	- "FTR/48" means factory thorough repair in 1948.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren L4 A1

Bren L4-A1

Bren L4A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104956
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104956 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104956 - 10	7.62MM NATO	30	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- original marking of the MK III are crossed out and "L1A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire: semi & automatic.
- features include: - modified Mk 3 body and magazine cover, fitted with a new barrel, flash eliminator, ejector assembly and a modified Canadian 7.92mm breech-block and extractor.
- rear sight: leaf with aperture.

Type

- light, air cooled.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable 30 round box magazine.
Other Markings	- "FTR/48" means factory thorough repair in 1948.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren L4 A1

Bren L4-A1

Bren L4A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69428
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A2

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69428 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69428 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- model designation should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- markings may read "GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A2".
- the L4A2 is reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings. Ex.: BREN MK3 and may have been cancelled out with two lines etched through the old model designation.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire: semi & automatic.
- has a flash suppressor versus a flash hider.
- L4 Bren series variants in 7.62MM NATO, are reworked/remanufactured Bren Light Machine Guns.
- L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod.

Type

- air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- gas-operated, tilting-block locking system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight.
Barrel	- length of 537 mm is the barrel measurement without the flash-hider.
Calibre	- calibre designation located on receiver/frame & barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 30 round L4A1 type magazine was issued in the L4A2. - the 20 and 30 round FN-FAL magazine my also be encountered in the L4A2 as they are interchangable.
Remarks	- The 7.62 mm Nato, L4 Bren series variants are: - L4A1: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a MARK 1 bipod. - L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod. - L4A3: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A4: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A5: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a bipod. - L4A6: converted L4A1. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A7: None were produced. Drawings were prepared for the Indian Army. This model would have consist of the conversion of a MARK 1, .303 British, Bren with one chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A8: Non were produced. - L4A9: Modified L4A4 with bracket on left side of receiver for anti-aircraft or night sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69427	Bren Gun	L4A2		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm L4A2

Bren L4A2

Gun M/C 7.62 mm L4A2

Nato Bren

UK Nato Bren

X10E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69427
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A2

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69427 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69427 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- model designation should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- markings may read "GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A2".
- the L4A2 is reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings. Ex.: BREN MK3 and may have been cancelled out with two lines etched through the old model designation.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire: semi & automatic.
- has a flash suppressor versus a flash hider.
- L4 Bren series variants in 7.62MM NATO, are reworked/remanufactured Bren Light Machine Guns .
- L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod.

Type

- air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight.
Barrel	- length of 537 mm is the barrel measurement without the flash-hider.
Calibre	- calibre designation located on receiver/frame & barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 30 round L4A1 type magazine was issued in the L4A2. - the 20 and 30 round FN-FAL magazine my also be encountered in the L4A2 as they are interchangable.
Remarks	- The 7.62 mm Nato, L4 Bren series variants are: - L4A1: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a MARK 1 bipod. - L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod. - L4A3: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A4: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A5: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a bipod. - L4A6: converted L4A1. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A7: None were produced. Drawings were prepared for the Indian Army. This model would have consist of the conversion of a MARK 1, .303 British, Bren with one chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A8: Non were produced. - L4A9: Modified L4A4 with bracket on left side of receiver for anti-aircraft or night sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69428	Bren Gun	L4A2		Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm L4A2

Bren L4A2

Gun M/C 7.62 mm L4A2

Nato Bren

UK Nato Bren

X10E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37749
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A3

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A3
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37749 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37749 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37749 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37749 - 4	7.62MM NATO	30	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation marked on the receiver. - light machine gun. - selective fire: semi & automatic. - has a flash suppressor versus a flash hider. - the L4 Bren series variants in 7.62MM NATO, are reworked/remanufactured Bren Light Machine Guns & consist of the following models: - L4A1: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a MARK 1 bipod. - L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod. - L4A3: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A4: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A5: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a bipod. - L4A6: converted L4A1. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A7: None were produced. Drawings were prepared for the Indian Army. This model would consist of the conversion of a MARK 1, .303 British, Bren with one chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A8: None were produced. - L4A9: Modified L4A4 with bracket on left side of receiver for anti-aircraft or night sights.
Manufacturer	- the original manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.
Type	- air cooled, light machine gun.
Action	- gas-operated, tilting-block locking system.
Serial Number	- located on top of receiver, behind rear sight. - the Inglis serial number rationalization was a number followed by the letter "T" followed by up to four numbers.
Barrel	- length of 537 mm is the barrel measurement without the flash-hider.
Calibre	- calibre designation located on receiver & barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- The 7.62 mm Nato, L4 Bren series variants are: - L4A1: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a MARK 1 bipod. - L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod. - L4A3: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A4: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A5: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a bipod. - L4A6: converted L4A1. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A7: None were produced. Drawings were prepared for the Indian Army. This model would have consist of the conversion of a MARK 1, .303 British, Bren with one chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A8: None were produced. - L4A9: Modified L4A4 with bracket on left side of receiver for anti-aircraft or night sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37787	Bren Gun	L4A3	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm L4A3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bren L4A3

GUN M/C 7.62 mm L4A3

MG 37GA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37787
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A3

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A3
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37787 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37787 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37787 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37787 - 4	7.62MM NATO	30	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation marked on the receiver. - light machine gun. - selective fire: semi & automatic. - has a flash suppressor versus a flash hider. L4 Bren series variants in 7.62MM NATO, are reworked/remanufactured Bren Light Machine Guns & consist of the following models: - L4A1: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a MARK 1 bipod. - L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod. - L4A3: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A4: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A5: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a bipod. - L4A6: converted L4A1. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A7: None were produced. Drawings were prepared for the Indian Army. This model would consist of the conversion of a MARK 1, .303 British, Bren with one chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A8: None were produced. - L4A9: Modified L4A4 with bracket on left side of receiver for anti-aircraft or night sights.
Manufacturer	- the original manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.
Type	- air cooled, light machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight. - the Inglis serial number rationalization was a number followed by the letter "T" followed by up to four numbers.
Barrel	- length of 537 mm is the barrel measurement without the flash-hider.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the 7.62 mm Nato, L4 Bren series variants are: - L4A1: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a MARK 1 bipod. - L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod. - L4A3: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A4: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A5: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a bipod. - L4A6: converted L4A1. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A7: None were produced. Drawings were prepared for the Indian Army. This model would have consist of the conversion of a MARK 1, .303 British, Bren with one chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A8: None were produced. - L4A9: Modified L4A4 with bracket on left side of receiver for anti-aircraft or night sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37749	Bren Gun	L4A3	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm L4A3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bren L4A3

GUN M/C 7.62 mm L4A3

MG 37GA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141119
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A4

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141119 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141119 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141119 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
141119 - 4	7.62MM NATO	30	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN Mk III" which has been "lined-out" by the Arsenal is still present on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; this is due to the fact that the L4A4 configuration of the Nato Bren was a rework/modification from the original MARK III Bren in 303 British calibre to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- above the "BREN Mk III" is marked, "GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A4".
- below the "BREN Mk III" is marked, MG 43 GA".
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as, "GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A4".
- "BREN Mk III" which has been "lined-out" by the Arsenal is still present on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; this is due to the fact that the L4A4 configuration of the Nato Bren was a rework/modification from the original MARK III Bren in 303 BRITISH calibre to 7.62MM NATO calibre; "MG 43 GA" is also marked on the receiver/frame beneath the "BREN Mk III".
- the L4A4 Bren Gun is a light machine gun that was accepted into British military service in 1961.
- research indicates that 6,900 L4A2 Bren Guns were converted/modified to the L4A4 configuration and were so marked.
- 500 new L4A4 Bren Guns were manufactured in 1961.
- the L4A4 designation was caused by the adoption of a single chrome-lined barrel to replace the two standard issue barrels that were originally supplied with the MARK III and L4A2 Bren Guns.
- Note: originally selective fire, this firearm has been subsequently modified to semi-automatic only
- features: gas operated, converted for semi-automatic fire only, utilizing a top mounted detachable box magazine; quick change barrel design; front mounted, folding-type bipod; folding rear sight; has a slotted type hider; may have a black paint finish.
- this gun will also accept the 20 round magazine of the British, L1 series of Self-Loading Rifle (SLR) which is also in calibre 7.62MM NATO.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141116	Bren Gun	L4A4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren L4A4

GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A4

L4 A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141116
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A4

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141116 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141116 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141116 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141116 - 4	7.62MM NATO	30	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN Mk III" which has been "lined-out" by the Arsenal is still present on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; this is due to the fact that the L4A4 configuration of the Nato Bren was a rework/modification from the original MARK III Bren in 303 British calibre to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- above the "BREN Mk III" is marked, "GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A4".
- below the "BREN Mk III" is marked, MG 43 GA".
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as, "GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A4".
- "BREN Mk III" which has been "lined-out" by the Arsenal is still present on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; this is due to the fact that the L4A4 configuration of the Nato Bren was a rework/modification from the original MARK III Bren in 303 BRITISH calibre to 7.62MM NATO calibre; "MG 43 GA" is also marked on the receiver/frame beneath the "BREN Mk III".
- the L4A4 Bren Gun is a light machine gun that was accepted into British military service in 1961.
- research indicates that 6,900 L4A2 Bren Guns were converted/modified to the L4A4 configuration and were so marked.
- 500 new L4A4 Bren Guns were manufactured in 1961.
- the L4A4 designation was caused by the adoption of a single chrome-lined barrel to replace the two standard issue barrels that were originally supplied with the MARK III and L4A2 Bren Guns.
- features: gas operated, selective fire, semi-automatic and full automatic, utilizing a top mounted detachable box magazine; quick change barrel design; front mounted, folding-type bipod; folding rear sight; has a slotted type hider; may have a black paint finish.
- this gun will also accept the 20 round magazine of the British, L1 series of Self-Loading Rifle (SLR) which is also in calibre 7.62MM NATO.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141119	Bren Gun	L4A4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren L4A4

GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A4

L4 A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69548
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A6

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A6
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69548 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69548 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- model designation should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- markings may read "GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A6".
- the L4A6 is reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings. Ex.: BREN MK3 and may have been cancelled out with two lines etched through the old model designation.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire: semi & automatic.
- has a flash suppressor versus a flash hider.
- L4 Bren series variants in 7.62MM NATO, are reworked/remanufactured Bren Light Machine Guns.

Manufacturer

- remanufactured or converted by many organizations, other than the original manufacturers.

Type

- air cooled, light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight.
Barrel	- length of 537 mm is the barrel measurement without the flash-hider.
Calibre	- calibre designation located on receiver/frame & barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 30 round L4A1 type magazine was issued in the L4A6. - the 20 and 30 round FN-FAL magazine my also be encountered in the L4A6 as they are interchangable.
Remarks	- The 7.62 mm Nato, L4 Bren series variants are: - L4A1: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a MARK 1 bipod. - L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod. - L4A3: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A4: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A5: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a bipod. - L4A6: converted L4A1. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A7: None were produced. Drawings were prepared for the Indian Army. This model would have consist of the conversion of a MARK 1, .303 British, Bren with one chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A8: None were produced. - L4A9: Modified L4A4 with bracket on left side of receiver for anti-aircraft or night sigh

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69547	Bren Gun	L4A6	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm L4A6

Bren L4A6

Gun M/C 7.62 mm L4A6

Nato Bren

UK Nato Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69547
Make: Bren Gun
Model: L4A6

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	L4A6
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69547 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69547 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- model designation should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- markings may read "GUN M/C 7.62MM L4A6".
- the L4A6 is reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings.Example: BREN MK3 and may have been cancelled out with two lines etched through the old model designation.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire: semi & automatic.
- has a flash suppressor versus a flash hider.
- L4 Bren series variants in 7.62MM NATO, are reworked/remanufactured Bren Light Machine Guns.

Manufacturer

- remanufactured or converted by many organizations, other than the original manufacturers.

Type

- air cooled, light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated, tilting-block locking system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight.
Barrel	- length of 537 mm is the barrel measurement without the flash-hider.
Calibre	- calibre designation located on receiver/frame & barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 30 round L4A1 type magazine was issued in the L4A6. - the 20 and 30 round FN-FAL magazine my also be encountered in the L4A6 as they are interchangable.
Remarks	- The 7.62 mm Nato, L4 Bren series variants are: - L4A1: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a MARK 1 bipod. - L4A2: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a light bipod. - L4A3: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A4: converted MARK 3, .303 British, Bren. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A5: converted MARK 2, .303 British, Bren. Two steel barrels & a bipod. - L4A6: converted L4A1. One chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A7: None were produced. Drawings were prepared for the Indian Army. This model would have consist of the conversion of a MARK 1, .303 British, Bren with one chromium-plated barrel & bipod. - L4A8: None were produced. - L4A9: Modified L4A4 with bracket on left side of receiver for anti-aircraft or night sigh

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69548	Bren Gun	L4A6	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm L4A6

Bren L4A6

Gun M/C 7.62 mm L4A6

Nato Bren

UK Nato Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103716
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Daimler Motor Company (M67)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103716 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103716 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103716 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103716 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103716 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103716 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's code of "M67" or "D" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear of the body of the receiver/frame
- Monotype serial numbered range from 1942 to 1954 with the following prefixes: R1 - R999, S1 - S9999, T1 - T9999, U1 - U999, V1 - V9999, W1 - W8320, RA1 - RA6695, RB1 - RB10000.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103715	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

MK I Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103715
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Daimler Motor Company (M67)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103715 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103715 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103715 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103715 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103715 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103715 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's code of "M67" or "D" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear of the body of the receiver/frame
- Monotype serial numbered range from 1942 to 1954 with the following prefixes: R1 - R999, S1 - S9999, T1 - T9999, U1 - U999, V1 - V9999, W1 - W8320, RA1 - RA6695, RB1 - RB10000.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103716	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

MK I Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44532
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44532 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44532 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44532 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44532 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44532 - 3	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44532 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.
Type	- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body. - Canadian Bren Gun serial numbers between 1939 and 1945: M1 to M9999, N1 to N9999, P1 to P2, 0T1 to 15T7544 and 0CH1 to approximately 4CH3000.
Barrel	- the calibre 303 British Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS. - the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Other Markings	- left side of receiver: "BREN Mk I" "INGLIS" and "year".
Remarks	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. - the original barrel assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103715	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103716	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
196536	Wise Lite Arms	Bren MK I	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 1

Bren MK I

MARK I

MK I

MK I Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44538
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44538 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44538 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44538 - 6	303 BRITISH	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44538 - 7	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44538 - 8	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44538 - 9	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44538 - 10	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.
Type	- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.
Action	- gas-piston operated, tilting-block locking system.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body. - Canadian Bren Gun serial numbers between 1939 and 1945: M1 to M9999, N1 to N9999, P1 to P2, 0T1 to 15T7544 and 0CH1 to approximately 4CH3000.
Barrel	- the calibre 303 British Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS. - the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Other Markings	- left side of receiver: "BREN Mk I" "INGLIS" and "year".
Remarks	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. - the original barrel assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103715	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103716	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren Light Machine Gun

Bren MK I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

MK I Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44534
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44534 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44534 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44534 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44534 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44534 - 3	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44534 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi-automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- may be marked: "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo.

Type

- light, air cooled.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
101715	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101876	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103715	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103716	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

MK I Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44536
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44536 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44536 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44536 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44536 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44536 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44536 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Type

- light, air cooled.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
101715	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101876	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103715	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103716	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 1

MK I

Nren MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44542
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44542 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44542 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44542 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44542 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44542 - 3	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44542 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver, markings may read "Lithgow M.A" and the date of manufacture.
Type	- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver. - LITHGOW produced Bren Guns were serial numbered from 1940 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A9999 and B1 - B7429.
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Remarks	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101715	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101876	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103715	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103716	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 1

MK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44540
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44540 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44540 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44540 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44540 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44540 - 3	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44540 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi-automatic only. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver, markings may read "Lithgow M.A" and the date of manufacture.
Type	- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - LITHGOW produced Bren Guns were serial numbered from 1940 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A9999 and B1 - B7429.
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Remarks	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
101715	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101876	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103715	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103716	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 1

MK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101715
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1 Resistance Bren

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1 Resistance Bren
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101715 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101715 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101715 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101715 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101715 - 5	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver as "7.92 BREN". This model may also be found with Chinese characters/ideograms under the "7.92 BREN" designation.
- manufactured between 1940 and 1945.
- this firearm is considered to be an air cooled, magazine fed, light machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel; "MARK 1" receiver/frame/body group; "MARK 2" style folding leaf rear sight assembly; non-folding type cocking handle; bipod.
- originally capable of full automatic fire, subsequently modified to be capable of semi automatic fire only.
- Various models:
- MARK 1:
- introduced in 1937.
- features include: drum/dial rear sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body; Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly; folding cocking handle; buttstock fitted with grip handle on the underside, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Cdn) & MARK 1*(British)
- introduced 1941.
- drum/dial rear sight, usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2:
- introduced in 1942.
- folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1:
- introduced in 1948.
- marked with a "/1" after the original "Mk II" or "Mk 2", folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3:
- introduced in 1944.
- folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4:
- introduced in 1944.
- folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101876	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.92 Bren MK 1

792 Bren MK 1

Bren MK 1

MK 1

Resistance Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101876
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1 Resistance Bren

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1 Resistance Bren
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101876 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101876 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101876 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101876 - 5	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the receiver as "7.92 BREN". This model may also be found with Chinese characters/ideograms under the "7.92 BREN" designation. - manufactured between 1940 and 1945. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101715	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7.92 Bren MK 1

792 Bren MK 1

Bren MK 1

MK 1

Resistance Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103696
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103696 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103696 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103696 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103696 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103696 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103696 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk I*" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- may be marked: "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.
Barrel	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103697	Bren Gun	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK I*

MARK I*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK 1*

MK I*

MK I* Bren

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103697
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103697 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103697 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103697 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103697 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103697 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103697 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk I*" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- may be marked: "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.
Barrel	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103696	Bren Gun	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK I*

MARK I*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK 1*

MK I*

MK I* Bren

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17241
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1M

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1M
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17241 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17241 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17241 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17241 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17241 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17241 - 3	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk I m" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi-automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I) was introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.

Type

- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top rear of the body.
- serial numbers for the Canadian Bren Guns manufactured between 1939 to 1945: M1 to M9999, N1 to N9999, P1 to P2, 0T1 to 15T7544 and 0CH1 to approximately 4CH3000.

Barrel

- the calibre 303 British Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS.
- the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.

Shots

- detachable 30 round box magazine; or
- detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Remarks

- Bren Gun barrels, in calibre 303 British, for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.
- barrel assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (including the flash hider); and barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (including the flash hider).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16861	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103696	Bren Gun	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103697	Bren Gun	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 1 m

Bren MARK I m

Inglis Bren MARK I m

MARK 1

MARK 1 m

MARK I

MK 1M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16861
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 1M

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 1M
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16861 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16861 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16861 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16861 - 3	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk I m" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi-automatic & full automatic positions.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I) was introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.

Type

- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.

Action

- gas-piston operated, tilting-block locking system.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top rear of the body.
- serial numbers for the Canadian Bren Guns manufactured between 1939 to 1945: M1 to M9999, N1 to N9999, P1 to P2, 0T1 to 15T7544 and 0CH1 to approximately 4CH3000.

Barrel

- the calibre 303 British Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS.
- the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.

Shots

- detachable 30 round box magazine; or
- detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Remarks

- Bren Gun barrels, in calibre 303 British, for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.
- barrel assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (including the flash hider); and barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (including the flash hider).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17241	Bren Gun	MARK 1M	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44534	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44536	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44538	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44540	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44542	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103696	Bren Gun	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103697	Bren Gun	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 1 m

Bren MARK I m

Inglis Bren MARK I m

MARK 1

MARK 1 m

MARK I

MK 1M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54320
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Daimler Motor Company (M67)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54320 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54320 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54320 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54320 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54320 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54320 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's code of "M67" or "D" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.

Action

- gas operated, tilting-block locking system.

Serial Number

- usually located on the top rear of the body.
- range: R1 - R9999, S1 - S9999, T1 - T9999, U1 - U9999, V1 - V9999, W1 - W8320, RA1 - RA6695 and RB1 - RB10000.

Barrel

- the calibre 303 British Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS.
- the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.

Shots

- detachable 30 round box magazine; or
- detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 2 (M 67)

Bren MK II

Bren MK II (M 67)

M 67 Bren MK II

M67 Bren Gun

M67 Daimler Bren Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44748
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Daimler Motor Company (M67)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44748 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44748 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44748 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44748 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44748 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44748 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's code of "M67" or "D" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body. - range: R1 - R9999, S1 - S9999, T1 - T9999, U1 - U9999, V1 - V9999, W1 - W8320, RA1 - RA6695 and RB1 - RB10000.
Barrel	- the calibre 303 British Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS. - the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.
Shots	- detachable 30 round box magazine; or - detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 2 (M 67)

Bren MK II

Bren MK II (M 67)

M 67 Bren MK II

M67 Bren Gun

M67 Daimler Bren Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41818
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41818 - 5	280/30 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41818 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41818 - 4	30-T65	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41818 - 6	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41818 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41818 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.

Type

- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.

Action

- gas-piston operated, tilting-block locking system.

Serial Number

- usually located on the top rear of the body.

Barrel

- the calibre 303 British Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS.
- the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.
- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.
- barrel assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (including the flash hider); and
- barrel assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (including the flash hider).

Calibre

- approximately eight MARK 2, Bren Guns were produced in calibre 30-06 SPRG on an experimental basis.
- an unknown quantity were also chambered in calibres 280/30 BRITISH and 30-T65 (the forerunner of the 7.62MM NATO cartridge) on an experimental basis.

Shots

- detachable 30 round box magazine; or
- detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 2

Bren MARK II

Bren MK 2

Bren MK II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41810
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41810 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
41810 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
41810 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
41810 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
41810 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
41810 - 3	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi-automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.

Type

- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top rear of the body.

Barrel

- the calibre 303 British Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS.
- the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.
- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.
- barrel assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (including the flash hider); and
- barrel assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box magazine; or
- detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
196539	Wise Lite Arms	Bren MK II	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 2

Bren MARK II

Bren MK 2

Bren MK II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103915
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103915 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103915 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103915 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103915 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103915 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103915 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk II" or "Mk 2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- may be marked: "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.
Barrel	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69549	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
69652	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

MK II Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103916
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103916 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103916 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103916 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103916 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103916 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103916 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk II" or Mk 2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- may be marked: "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69549	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
69652	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

MK II Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69668
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2 Chinese Contract

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Chinese Contract
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69668 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	570	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69668 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69668 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- may also be known as "Chinese Bren".
- these machine guns may be identified by the large Chinese characters on the left side of the receiver/frame and the letters "CH" which are incorporated into the serial number.
- manufactured from 1943 to 1945.
- originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.

Type

- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body. - for Canadian Bren Guns manufactured between 1939 to 1945: M1 to M9999, N1 to N9999, P1 to P2, 0T1 to 15T7544 and the Chinese contract 0CH1 to approximately 4CH3000.
Calibre	- marked on right side of receiver/frame just below the rear sight and on the left side in frount of the barrel locking nut. - some examples may be marked with the calibre 7.92 in black numbers on top of a two inch/51MM wide stripe of red paint on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101715	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101876	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.92 Bren

Bren 7.92

Bren MARK 2 Chinese Contact

Chinese Bren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Chinese Contract Bren

Mk 2 Chinese Contract

Mk II Chinese Contract

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69653
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2 Chinese Contract

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Chinese Contract
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69653 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69653 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may also be known as "Chinese Bren". - these machine gun may be identified by the large Chinese characters on the left side of the receiver/frame and the letters "CH" which are incorporated into the serial number. - manufactured from1943 to 1945. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame upper right side as INGLIS.
Type	- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.
Action	- gas-piston operated, tilting-block locking system.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body. - for Canadian Bren Guns manufactured between 1939 to 1945: M1 to M9999, N1 to N9999, P1 to P2, 0T1 to 15T7544 and the Chinese contract 0CH1 to approximately 4CH3000.
Calibre	- marked on right side of receiver/frame just below the rear sight and on the left side in frount of the barrel locking nut. - some examples may be marked with the calibre 7.92 in black numbers on top of a two inch/51MM wide stripe of red paint on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101715	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101876	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.92 Bren

Bren 7.92

Bren MARK 2 Chinese Contract

Chinese Bren

Chinese Contract Bren

Mk 2 Chinese Contract

Mk II Chinese Contract

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101578
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2 Resistance Bren

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Resistance Bren
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101578 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101578 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101578 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101578 - 8	8MM MAUSER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101578 - 7	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- may be marked "7.92 BREN".
- these firearms were built on Mark 2 receivers or on the Mark 2 Chinese Contract guns with out the CH serial number prefix. Some of these firearms may be prototypes of the Mark 2 Chinese Contract guns.
- features include: MARK 2 barrel, bipod, carrying handle, butt and butt slide; non-folding type cocking handle; folding leaf rear sight.

Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I): introduced in 1948.
- marked with a "/I" after the original "Mk II" or "Mk 2",
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer and year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in two lines: eg. "INGLIS" and "1944".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101715	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101876	Bren Gun	MARK 1 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.92 Bren

Bren 7.92

Bren MARK 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101877
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2 Resistance Bren

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Resistance Bren
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101877 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101877 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101877 - 7	8MM MAUSER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101877 - 8	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- may be marked "7.92 BREN".
- these firearms were built on Mark 2 receivers or on the Mark 2 Chinese Contract guns with out the CH serial number prefix. Some of these firearms may be prototypes of the Mark 2 Chinese Contract guns.
- features include: MARK 2 barrel, bipod, carrying handle, butt and butt slide; non-folding type cocking handle; folding leaf rear sight.

Bren Gun models:
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer and year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in two lines: eg. "INGLIS" and "1944".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.92 Bren

Bren 7.92

Bren MARK 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69549
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2/1
Manufacturer:	Daimler Motor Company (M67)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69549 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69549 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69549 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69549 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69549 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69549 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk II/I" or "Mk 2/I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "M 67".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on the top rear of the body.
- range: R1 - R9999, S1 - S9999, T1 - T9999, U1 - U9999, V1 - V9999, W1 - W8320, RA1 - RA6695 and RB1 - RB10000.

Barrel

- the calibre 303 BRITISH Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS.
- the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.

Shots

- detachable 30 shot box magazine; or detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69652	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 2/1 (M 67)

Bren MK 2/1

Bren MK II/I

Bren MK II/I (M 67)

M 67 Bren MK II/I

M67 Bren Gun

M67 Daimler Bren Gun

MK 2/1

MK II/I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69652
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2/1
Manufacturer:	Daimler Motor Company (M67)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69652 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69652 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69652 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69652 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69652 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69652 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk II/I" or "Mk 2/I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "M 67".
Action	- gas-piston operated, tilting-block locking system.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body. - range: R1 - R9999, S1 - S9999, T1 - T9999, U1 - U9999, V1 - V9999, W1 - W8320, RA1 - RA6695 and RB1 - RB10000.
Barrel	- the calibre 303 BRITISH Bren barrel is interchangeable on all MARKS. - the internal barrel length of 578mm has an overall measurement including flash hider of 635mm.
Shots	- detachable 30 shot box magazine; or detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69549	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 2/1 (M 67)

Bren MK 2/1

Bren MK II/I

Bren MK II/I (M 67)

M 67 Bren MK II/I

M67 Bren Gun

M67 Daimler Bren Gun

MK 2/1

MK II/I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103919
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2/1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103919 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103919 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103919 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103919 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103919 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103919 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk II/I" or "Mk 2/I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS" and year of manufacture are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- Inglis Bren Gun serial number range from 1939 to 1945 was M1 - M9999, N1 - N9999, P1 - P2, 0T1 - 15T7544 and for the 8MM MAUSER Chinese contract from 1943 to 1945 was 0CH1 - 4CH3000.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69549	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
69652	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 2/1

Bren MK II/I

MARK II/I

MK 2/1

MK II/I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103917
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2/1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103917 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103917 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103917 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103917 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103917 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103917 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk II/I" or "Mk 2/1" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- "INGLIS" and year of manufacture are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - Inglis Bren Gun serial number range from 1939 to 1945 was M1 - M9999, N1 - N9999, P1 - P2, 0T1 - 15T7544 and for the 8MM MAUSER Chinese contract from 1943 to 1945 was 0CH1 - 4CH3000.
Barrel	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69549	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
69652	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 2/1

Bren MK II/I

MARK II/I

MK 2/1

MK II/I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103921
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2/1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103921 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103921 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103921 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103921 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103921 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103921 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk II/I" or "Mk 2/1" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- may be marked: "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.
Barrel	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54320	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69549	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
69652	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103920	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK II/I

MARK II/I

MK 2/1

MK II/I

MK II/I Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103920
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 2/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 2/1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103920 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103920 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103920 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103920 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103920 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103920 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk II/I" or "Mk 2/1" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- may be marked: "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
41818	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44748	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
69549	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
69652	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Daimler Motor Company (M67)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69653	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
69668	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
101578	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101877	Bren Gun	MARK 2 Resistance Bren	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103915	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103916	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103917	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103919	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103921	Bren Gun	MARK 2/1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK II/I

MARK II/I

MK 2/1

MK II/I

MK II/I Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16962
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16962 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16962 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16962 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16962 - 6	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16962 - 7	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
16962 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	568	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk III" or "Mk 3" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi-automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS" and year of manufacture are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- Inglis Bren Gun serial number range from 1939 to 1945 was M1 - M9999, N1 - N9999, P1 - P2, 0T1 - 15T7544 and for the 8MM MAUSER Chinese contract from 1943 to 1945 was 0CH1 - 4CH3000.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17023	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17250	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35439	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 3

Bren MK III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17250
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17250 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 6	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 7	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 8	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	545	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 9	7.62MM NATO	30	545	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	568	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17250 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	568	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame. - "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield". - "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935. - "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun. - "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield - "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.
Model	- "Mk III" or "Mk 3" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi-automatic & full automatic positions. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- "INGLIS" and year of manufacture are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - Inglis Bren Gun serial number range from 1939 to 1945 was M1 - M9999, N1 - N9999, P1 - P2, 0T1 - 15T7544 and for the 7.92 mm Chinese contract from 1943 to 1945 was 0CH1 - 4CH3000.
Barrel	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).
Calibre	- those samples in calibre 7.62MM NATO will usually incorporate "XP" in the serial number to denote "Experimental".
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16962	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17023	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35439	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 3

Bren MK III

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35439
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35439 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 6	303 BRITISH	30	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 7	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 8	303 BRITISH	30	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 9	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 10	303 BRITISH	100	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35439 - 11	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35439 - 12	303 BRITISH	100	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- "Mk III" or "Mk 3" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi-automatic only.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Type

- light, air cooled.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Shots

- detachable 30 round box magazine; or
- detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Other Markings

- on receiver: factory name or code, year of production and "BREN Mk 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.
- barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (including the flash hider); and
- barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (including the flash hider).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16962	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17023	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17250	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 3

Bren MK III

MK 3 Bren

MK III Bren Gun

MK3 Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17023
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17023 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 6	303 BRITISH	30	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 7	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 8	303 BRITISH	30	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 9	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 10	303 BRITISH	100	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17023 - 11	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17023 - 12	303 BRITISH	100	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- "Mk III" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi-automatic & full automatic positions.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Type

- light, air cooled.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Shots

- detachable 30 round box magazine; or
- detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Other Markings

- on receiver/frame: factory name or code, year of production and "BREN Mk 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1* or MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.
- barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (including the flash hider); and
- barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (including the flash hider).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16962	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17250	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35439	Bren Gun	MARK 3	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MK 3

Bren MK III

MK 3 Bren

MK III Bren Gun

MK. 3 Bren

MK3 Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17024
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17024 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17024 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17024 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17024 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17024 - 3	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17024 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mk IV" or "Mk 4" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and selective fire change lever with safe, semi-automatic & full automatic positions.

Various Bren Gun models:
- "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937.
- features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- features include: folding cocking handle.
- MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
- MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944.
- features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.

Barrel

- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable.

Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and
Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).

Shots

- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103855	Bren Gun	MARK 4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 4

Bren MARK IV

Bren MK 4

Bren MK IV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK IV

MK 4

MK IV

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103855
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103855 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103855 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103855 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103855 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103855 - 5	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103855 - 6	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mk IV" or "Mk 4" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a light air cooled machine gun. - features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate. - MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941. - features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing. - MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942. - features include: folding leaf backsight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle. - MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948. - features include: folding cocking handle. - MARK 3 (Mk III or Mk 3): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel. - MARK 4 (Mk IV or Mk 4): introduced in 1944. - features include: folding leaf rear sight, lightened & modified Mk 1 body fitted with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- may be marked: "ENFIELD" or the Enfield logo.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - Enfield's Bren Gun were serial numbered from 1937 to 1954 with the following prefixes: A1 - A999, B1 - B9999, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, P, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, LB1 TO LB58823.
Barrel	- Bren Gun barrels in .303 British for models MARK 1, MARK 1*, MARK 1m, MARK 2, MARK 2/1, MARK 3 and MARK 4 are interchangeable. Barrel Assemblies: Mk 1, Mk 1* and Mk 2 have a length of 578 mm (internal measurement) or 635 mm (external measurement including the flash hider); and Barrel Assemblies: Mk 4 and Mk 5 have a length of 508 mm (internal measurement) or 565 mm (external measurement including the flash hider).
Shots	- detachable 30 round box or 100 round drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17024	Bren Gun	MARK 4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren MARK 4

Bren MARK IV

Bren MK 4

Bren MK IV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK IV

MK 4

MK IV

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175524
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 4/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 4/1
Manufacturer:	Daimler Motor Company (M67)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175524 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175524 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175524 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
175524 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- known example was marked on the right left side of the receiver/frame as, "BREN MARK 4/1".
- this firearm is a modification to the MARK 4 Bren Gun.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable box magazine; selective fire change lever with safe, semi-automatic and full automatic positions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "M 67".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body; with a two-letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175523
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 4/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 4/1
Manufacturer:	Daimler Motor Company (M67)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175523 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175523 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175523 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175523 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- known example was marked on the right left side of the receiver/frame as, "BREN MARK 4/1".
- this firearm is a modification to the MARK 4 Bren Gun.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable box magazine; selective fire change lever with safe, semi-automatic and full automatic positions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "M 67".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body; with a two-letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141120
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 4/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 4/1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141120 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141120 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- model designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as, "BREN MARK 4/1".
- this firearm is a modification to the MARK 4 Bren Gun.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable box magazine; selective fire change lever with safe, semi-automatic & full automatic positions.

Note: originally selective fire, this firearm has been subsequently modified to semi-automatic only.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "INGLIS" over "1943" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number prefixed by a number and letter.
- observed prefix was "9T".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141139	Bren Gun	MARK 4/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BREN MARK 4/1

BREN MK 4/1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141139
Make: Bren Gun
Model: MARK 4/1

Summary

Make:	Bren Gun
Model:	MARK 4/1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141139 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141139 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141139 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141139 - 4	303 BRITISH	30	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN" is usually marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "BREN" name is derived from the first two letters in "Brno" and "Enfield".
- "BREN GUN" contact between the British Government and Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka of Brno was signed in 1935.
- "BREN GUN" was an improved CZ model ZB light machine gun.
- "BREN GUN" was initially manufactured in Britain at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield
- "BREN GUN" model MARK 1 was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield starting in September of 1937.

Model

- known example was marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as, "BREN MARK 4/1".
- this firearm is a modification to the MARK 4 Bren Gun.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable box magazine; selective fire change lever with safe, semi-automatic and full automatic positions.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "INGLIS" over "1943" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- usually located on the top rear of the body. - for Canadian Bren Guns manufactured between 1939 to 1945: M1 to M9999, N1 to N9999, P1 to P2, 0T1 to 15T7544 and 0CH1 to approximately 4CH3000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141120	Bren Gun	MARK 4/1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BREN MARK 4/1

BREN MK 4/1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16692
Make: Bren Ten
Model: Dual Master Presentation

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	Dual Master Presentation
Manufacturer:	Dornaus & Dixon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16692 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16692 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16692 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" is usually marked on both sides of the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a tradename manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1986.
- single or double action.
- stainless steel receiver.
- supplied with extra slide & barrel which were numbered to the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "DORNAUS & DIXON ENT., INC." over "HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- "83DM" serial number prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83DM

Bren 10 Dual-Master Presentation Model

DM

Dual Master

Dual-Master

Dual-Master Presentation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50422
Make: Bren Ten
Model: Jeff Cooper Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	Jeff Cooper Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Dornaus & Dixon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50422 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50422 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" is usually marked on both sides of the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a tradename manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured 1986.
- single or double action.
- stainless steel receiver.

Manufacturer

- "DORNAUS & DIXON ENT., INC." over "HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- "83JC" serial number prefix.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83JC

Bren 10

Bren 10 Commemorative

Commemorative

Cooper Commemorative

Initial Commemorative

JC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50421
Make: Bren Ten
Model: Marksman

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	Marksman
Manufacturer:	Dornaus & Dixon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50421 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" is usually marked on both sides of the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a tradename manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- "MARKSMAN SPECIAL - MATCH .45 ACP" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- single or double action.
- stainless steel receiver.

Manufacturer

- "DORNAUS & DIXON ENT., INC." over "HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MSM" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren 10

Bren 10 Marksman

MSM

Marksman Special Match

The Marksman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50419
Make: Bren Ten
Model: Military & Police

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	Military & Police
Manufacturer:	Dornaus & Dixon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50419 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50419 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" is usually marked on both sides of the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a tradename manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- single or double action.
- stainless steel receiver.
- black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DORNAUS & DIXON ENT., INC." over "HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number prefix "83MP".

Calibre

- calibre marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83MP

Bren 10

Bren 10 Military & Police Model

MP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50420
Make: Bren Ten
Model: Pocket

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	Pocket
Manufacturer:	Dornaus & Dixon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50420 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" is usually marked on both sides of the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a tradename manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- single or double action.
- stainless steel receiver.

Manufacturer

- "DORNAUS & DIXON ENT., INC." over "HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren 10

Bren 10 Pocket Model

Bren Ten Pocket

PM

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142125
Make: Bren Ten
Model: SFD

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	SFD
Manufacturer:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142125 - 1	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" was observed marked on the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a trade name manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- manufactured from 2010 to 2011.
- "SFD" is a modernized version of the Bren Ten Special Forces model originally produced by Dornaus & Dixon and based on a Jeff Cooper design.
- features include: adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; carbon steel flat sided slide with cross-bolt safety and rear grip serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS" over "TUCSON AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08SFD

SFD 45

SFD45

Special Forces

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142126
Make: Bren Ten
Model: SFL

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	SFL
Manufacturer:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142126 - 1	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" was observed marked on the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a trade name manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- manufactured from 2010 to 2011.
- "SFL" is a modernized version of the Bren Ten Special Forces model originally produced by Dornaus & Dixon and based on a Jeff Cooper design.
- features include: adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; hard chrome plated carbon steel flat sided slide with cross-bolt safety and rear grip serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; two-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS" over "TUCSON AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08SFL

SFL 45

SFL45

Special Forces

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142122
Make: Bren Ten
Model: SM

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	SM
Manufacturer:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142122 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142122 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142122 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" was observed marked on the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a trade name manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- manufactured from 2010 to 2011.
- "SM" is a modernized version of the Bren Ten Standard model originally produced by Dornaus & Dixon and based on a Jeff Cooper design.
- features include: adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; blued carbon steel flat sided slide with cross-bolt safety and rear grip serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; two tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS" over "TUCSON AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08SM

SM Series

SM10

SM45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142123
Make: Bren Ten
Model: SMV

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	SMV
Manufacturer:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142123 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142123 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142123 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" was observed marked on the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a trade name manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- manufactured from 2010 to 2011.
- "SMV" is a modernized version of the Bren Ten Standard model originally produced by Dornaus & Dixon and based on a Jeff Cooper design.
- features include: adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; hard chrome plated carbon steel flat sided slide with cross-bolt safety and rear grip serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS" over "TUCSON AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08SMV

SMV Series

SMV10

SMV45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50576
Make: Bren Ten
Model: Special Forces

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	Special Forces
Manufacturer:	Dornaus & Dixon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50576 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50576 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50576 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" is usually marked on both sides of the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a tradename manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1986
- "SPECIAL FORCES" marked on left side of the slide.
- features include: single or double action, stainless steel receiver/frame and dark or light finish.

Manufacturer

- "DORNAUS & DIXON ENT., INC." over "HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- models with a light finish incorporate the letters "SFL" in the serial number.
- models with a dark finish incorporate the letters "SFD" in the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren 10 Special Forces Model

Bren Ten Special Forces

Brenten Special Forces

D Special Forces

L Special Forces

Model D Special Forces

Model L Special Forces

SFD

SFL

Special Forces D

Special Forces Dark

Special Forces L

Special Forces Light

Special Forces Model

Special Forces Model D

Special Forces Model L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15407
Make: Bren Ten
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Bren Ten
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Dornaus & Dixon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15407 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15407 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREN TEN" is usually marked on both sides of the slide.
- "BREN TEN" was a tradename manufactured by Dornaus & Dixon Enterprises, Incorporated of Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1986 and by Vltor Weapon Systems of Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2010 to 2011.
- "BREN TEN" products manufactured by Vltor Weapon Systems were distributed by Sporting Products, LLC of West Palm Beach, Florida, U.S.A. until 2011.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- single or double action trigger mechanism.
- stainless steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "DORNAUS & DIXON ENT., INC." over "HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers "83", two letters "SM" and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83SM

Bren 10 Combat Model

Bren 10 Standard

Bren Ten Standard

Combat Model

Margesson

SM

Standard Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129171
Make: Brenneke, Wilhelm
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Brenneke, Wilhelm
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Brenneke, Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129171 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRENNEKE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Mod.98" may be marked on the firearm or the original markings may have been removed. - modified for commercial sales by Brenneke using war-surplus 1898-type Mausers. - features may include: blued finish; two barrel bands with the front incorporating a bayonet lug; three position safety located at the rear of the bolt; turned down bolt handle (may have been altered from the original straight design); integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; one piece stock with pistol grip; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BRENNEKE" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Sporter

98K

Brenneke Mauser

Brenneke Sporter

Mauser 98

Mauser Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16694
Make: Brenta
Model: 221

Summary

Make:	Brenta
Model:	221
Manufacturer:	Brenta Industria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16694 - 2	22 LR	7	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16694 - 1	22 LR	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make is marked on the firearm.
- Brenta's logo consists of either the word "BRENTA" in a circle, or an image of an upright cartoon rabbit.

Model
- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern double-action revolver, built in Argentina for the domestic market.
- features include: blued or chrome finish; fixed open sights; synthetic grip panels; fluted cylinder, and a general appearance reminiscent of the Smith & Wesson K22.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120494
Make: Brenta
Model: Fire

Summary

Make:	Brenta
Model:	Fire
Manufacturer:	Brenta Industria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120494 - 1	22 LR	10	433	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120494 - 2	22 LR	30	433	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm. - Brenta's logo consists of either the word "BRENTA" in a circle, or an image of an upright cartoon rabbit.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a domestically-produced Argentine copy of the Charter Arms AR-7 Explorer. - features include: die-cast alloy construction; black-painted "crinkle" finish; screw-on/screw-off barrel; collapsible stock; synthetic pistol-grip; ventilated barrel shroud; and open sights. - also available in a handgun version, also known as the "Fire".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame and/or bolt.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120507
Make: Brenta
Model: Fire

Summary

Make:	Brenta
Model:	Fire
Manufacturer:	Brenta Industria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120507 - 1	22 LR	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120507 - 2	22 LR	30	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- Brenta's logo consists of either the word "BRENTA" in a circle, or an image of an upright cartoon rabbit.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a domestically-produced Argentine copy of the Charter Arms AR-7 Explorer.
- features include: die-cast alloy construction; black-painted "crinkle" finish; screw-on/screw-off barrel; synthetic pistol-grip; and open sights.
- also available in a rifle version, also known as the "Fire".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and/or bolt.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138882
Make: Brettell & Frisbie
Model: Eureka

Summary

Make:	Brettell & Frisbie
Model:	Eureka
Manufacturer:	Brettell & Frisbie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138882 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRETTEL & FRISBIE PATENTED FEB 10, 1857" is marked on the left side of the hammer.
- "BRETTELL & W.B. POTTS, COL. O" is marked on the right side of the hammer.
- William B. Potts" was located in Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1893.

Model

- manufactured circa 1858.
- "EUREKA" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a pocket percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; walnut grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Brettell & Frisbie" was the partnership of Francis S. Brettell and Joseph B. Frisbie.
- "Brettell & Frisbie" was located in Allegheny City, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., circa 1858.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eureka Pocket Percussion Revolver

Pocket Percussion Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47627
Make: Bretton
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	Bretton
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Bretton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47627 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47627 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47627 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bretton" is marked on the action opening lever.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- action slides open on two parallel guide rods and locks with a thumb lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: oil finished checkered European walnut semi-pistol grip stock; blued or coin finish receiver/frame; double triggers; thumb safety; extractors; rubber butt pad.
- also offered in a Deluxe version with a silvered, engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Bretton" is marked on the action opening lever.
- manufacturer located in St. Etienne, France.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Deluxe

Baby Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122205
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122205 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122205 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122205 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122205 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model incorporates a unique system where the action slides open on two parallel guide rods and locks with a thumb lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: oil finished checkered European walnut semi-pistol grip stock; black anodized aluminum barrels and receiver/frame; action opening lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed or removable chokes; double triggers; thumb safety; extractors; vented rubber butt pad with white line spacer.
- this model differs from the "Sprint" model by not having a trigger block safety and by the action of having the front trigger fire the upper barrel.
- also offered in a "Luxe" version with a silver finished, engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- 12 GA X 3" chambering is available on special request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Luxe

Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122044
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Bivouac

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Bivouac
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122044 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122044 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, round barrels; white bead, ramped front sight and a rear sight mounted on a raised rib; silver finished, game scene and scroll engraved receiver/frame; box lock action with false side plates; extractors; upper tang mounted opening lever and safety; double triggers; checkered walnut forend and capped pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122045	Bretton & Gaucher	Bivouac Prestige	Bretton & Gaucher	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bivouac Prestige

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122045
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Bivouac Prestige

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Bivouac Prestige
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122045 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122045 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a deluxe version of the "Bivouac" model that features custom, relief engraving as requested by the customer.
- features include: blued, round barrels; white bead, ramped front sight and a rear sight mounted on a raised rib; silver finished, game scene and scroll engraved receiver/frame; box lock action with false side plates; extractors; upper tang mounted opening lever and safety; double triggers; checkered, high grade walnut forend and capped pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122044	Bretton & Gaucher	Bivouac	Bretton & Gaucher	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Prestige Bivouac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122046
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122046 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122046 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a 160th year commemorative model that features custom, relief engraving as requested by the customer, highest grade walnut straight grip stock with a gold accented forend cap and an elaborate trigger guard.
- other features include: blued, round barrels; white bead, ramped front sight and a rear sight mounted on a raised rib; silver finished, game scene and scroll engraved receiver/frame; scalloped, box lock action; extractors; upper tang mounted opening lever and safety; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

160th Commemorative

Commemoratif 160 ans

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122054
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Couguar Luxe

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Couguar Luxe
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122054 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122054 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, round barrels with solid mid rib; white bead, barrel shrouded front sight and adjustable rear sight; silver, scroll and animal scene engraved receiver/frame; box lock action; upper tang mounted safety; trigger guard mounted opening lever; single, blued trigger; checkered, walnut forend and semi pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122057	Bretton & Gaucher	Couguar Superluxe	Bretton & Gaucher	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Cougar

Luxe Couguar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122057
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Couguar Superluxe

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Couguar Superluxe
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122057 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122057 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a deluxe version of the Cougar Luxe model.
- features include: blued, round barrels with solid mid rib; white bead, barrel shrouded front sight and adjustable rear sight; silver, scroll and animal scene engraved receiver/frame with false sideplates; box lock action; upper tang mounted safety; trigger guard mounted opening lever; single, gold trigger; checkered, top grade walnut, schnabel forend and semi pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122054	Bretton & Gaucher	Couguar Luxe	Bretton & Gaucher	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Cougar

Cougar Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122207
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Fair Play

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Fair Play
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122207 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122207 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122207 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122207 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the action opening lever.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model incorporates a unique system utilizing a thumb lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame where the action slides open on two parallel side plate mounted guide rods and then tilts forward.
- features include: oil finished checkered European walnut semi-pistol or straight grip stock; black anodized aluminum barrels and receiver/frame; fixed or removable chokes; double triggers; thumb safety; extractors; vented rubber butt pad with white line spacer.
- also offered as the "Luxe" version with a silver finished, engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Bretton" is marked on the action opening lever.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fair Play Luxe

Fair Play Standard

Fair Play Std

Fair-Play

Fair-Play Luxe

Fair-Play Standard

Fair-Play Std

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122108
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: G12

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	G12
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122108 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: brass bead front sight; blued round barrel; one piece, checkered, black synthetic or wooden Monte Carlo stock with a straight or schnabel forend and pistol grip; black, flattened bolt knob.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - "Bretton Co." and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122204	Bretton & Gaucher	G12 Phantom	Bretton & Gaucher	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G 12

G-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122204
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: G12 Phantom

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	G12 Phantom
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122204 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: brass bead front sight, rear notch sight; blued round barrel with mounted integral sound suppressor; one-piece, checkered, black synthetic or wooden Monte Carlo stock with a straight or schnabel forend and pistol grip; flattened bolt knob.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122108	Bretton & Gaucher	G12	Bretton & Gaucher	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

G 12 Phantom

G-12 Phantom

G12 Suppressed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122103
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: G5

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	G5
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122103 - 1	22 LR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued round barrel; one piece, checkered, black synthetic or wooden Monte Carlo stock with a straight or schnabel forend and pistol grip; black, flattened bolt knob.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122201
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: G6

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	G6
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122201 - 1	6MM BOSQUETTE	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is designed for short range (10 to 15 meters) target or pest control.
- features include: hooded, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued round barrel; one piece, checkered, black synthetic or wooden Monte Carlo stock with a straight or schnabel forend and pistol grip; black, flatened bolt knob.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122106
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: G9

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	G9
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122106 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: brass bead front sight; blued round barrel; one piece, checkered, black synthetic or wooden Monte Carlo stock with a straight or schnabel forend and pistol grip; black, flattened bolt knob.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122107
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: GA

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	GA
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122107 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: brass bead front sight; blued round barrel; one piece, checkered, black synthetic or wooden Monte Carlo stock with a straight or schnabel forend and pistol grip; black, flattened bolt knob.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G A

G-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122105
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: GR

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	GR
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122105 - 1	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: hooded, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued round barrel; one piece, checkered, black synthetic or wooden Monte Carlo stock with a straight or schnabel forend and pistol grip; black, flattened bolt knob.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122202	Bretton & Gaucher	GR Phantom	Bretton & Gaucher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G R

G-R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122202
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: GR Phantom

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	GR Phantom
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122202 - 1	22 LR	10	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with integral sound suppressor; supplied with a four power telescopic scope; one-piece, checkered, black synthetic or wooden Monte Carlo stock with a straight or schnabel forend and pistol grip; black, flattened bolt knob.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122105	Bretton & Gaucher	GR	Bretton & Gaucher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

GR Suppressed Phantom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122208
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: MXT

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	MXT
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122208 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model incorporates a unique opening system utilizing a thumb lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame where the action slides open on two parallel side plate mounted guide rods and then tilts forward.
- features include: oil finished checkered European walnut semi-pistol grip stock; black anodized barrels and receiver/frame; front sight mounted on a full muzzle band; partial raised rib mounted rear sight; double triggers; vented rubber butt pad with white line spacer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122043
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Ouverture

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Ouverture
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122043 - 3	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122043 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122043 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, round barrels; white bead, ramped front sight and a rear sight mounted on a raised rib; silver finished, scroll engraved receiver/frame; box lock action; extractors; upper tang mounted opening lever and safety; double triggers; checkered, walnut forend and capped pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122210
Make: Bretton & Gaucher
Model: Sprint

Summary

Make:	Bretton & Gaucher
Model:	Sprint
Manufacturer:	Bretton & Gaucher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122210 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122210 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122210 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122210 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this incorporates a unique system where the action slides open on two parallel guide rods and locks with a thumb lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: oil finished checkered European walnut semi-pistol grip stock; black alloy barrels and receiver/frame; fixed or removable chokes; double triggers; thumb safety; extractors; vented rubber butt pad with white line spacer.
- this model differs from the "Baby" model by having a trigger block safety and the first trigger is for the lower barrel.
- also offered as a "Luxe" version with a silver finished, engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- "Bretton" and "Gaucher Armes", both located in Saint Etienne France, amalgamated in 2000 to form "Bretton & Gaucher".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- 12 GA X 3" chambering is available on special request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sprint Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125537
Make: Breuer, Eugene
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Breuer, Eugene
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Breuer, Eugene
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125537 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. Breuer, Liege" may be marked on side of the lockplate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a half-stocked, single barrel, percussion shotgun that shares the basic lock and barrel design of the French Pattern 1840 rifled musket. - features may include: back-action percussion sidelock; round barrel; wooden stock; single steel barrel band; steel trigger guard; steel buttplate; and wooden ramrod located underneath the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "E. Breuer, Liege" may be marked on side of the lockplate. - Eugene Breuer operated as a gunsmith in Liege, Belgium between 1850 and 1912.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zulu muzzle loader

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71390
Make: Brewster, H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Brewster, H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Brewster, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71390 - 1	12 GA	2	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: external hammers, break open, with top tang lever, monte carlo butt stock, with english style straight grip and engraved receiver.
Manufacturer	- Harry James Brewster was an English gun maker from 1870-1928. - manufacturer name located on top tang.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Side By Side

Double Barrel Side By Side Hammer

Double Barrel SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197886
Make: BRG
Model: BRG9 Elite

Summary

Make:	BRG
Model:	BRG9 Elite
Manufacturer:	BRG Defence/Burgu Metal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197886 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197886 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRG" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "BRG9 ELITE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "BRG9" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear finger striations on the slide, left side slide locking lever, ambidextrous magazine release button, loaded chamber indicator, striker status indicator, grip safety lever on top of the backstrap.
Manufacturer	- "BRG" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "BRG - Burgu Metal" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on a metal insert/strip/plate attached to the underside of the receiver frame in front of the trigger guard. - The serial number may be repeated on other firearm components, (example: the bolt assembly as viewed through the ejection port, the barrel, the left or right side of a firearm slide, etc...), but cannot be used for the purposes of registration in Canada, unless also found on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- "CAUTION WILL FIRE" over "WITHOUT MAGAZINE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197887	BRG	BRG9 Elite Gen2	BRG Defence/Burgu Metal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26901

26902

BRG-9

BRG9

Elite BRG9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Buffalo Cartridge Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197887
Make: BRG
Model: BRG9 Elite Gen2

Summary

Make:	BRG
Model:	BRG9 Elite Gen2
Manufacturer:	BRG Defence/Burgu Metal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197887 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197887 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRG - Savunma ve Havacilik" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BRG" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Trade name used by "Burgu Metal".
- The logo may be marked on the left or right side of the pistol grip; logo may be comprised of a large letter "B" in a circle or hexagon shape with a series of three or more crescent shapes with three cut lines leading to the upper back end of the letter "B" over a similar series of lines leading to the lower back end of the letter "B" without obscuring the main component of the logo, which is the oversized letter "B". The "B" may look like a stylized number 3, but is not a number.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "BRG9 ELITE GEN2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BRG" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Trade name used by "Burgu Metal".
- Slide stop lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: under barrel accessory rail, pistol grip receiver/frame with integral square serrated front, trigger guard; metal slide with 'chevron' or 'V' shaped serrations at the front and rear of the slide; adjustable backstraps for grip fit; ambidextrous slide catch; firing pin lock; rear grip and trigger safety toggles; chamber and striker status indicators; ambidextrous magazine release button; finish options, black.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 190 mm (7.48 inches), average weight is 860(g) kg (30.33(oz) lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BRG" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "BRG - Savunma ve Havacilik" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The logo may be marked on the left or right side of the pistol grip; logo may be comprised of a large letter "B" in a circle or hexagon shape with a series of three or more crescent shapes with three cut lines leading to the upper back end of the letter "B" over a similar series of lines leading to the lower back end of the letter "B" without obscuring the main component of the logo, which is the oversized letter "B". The "B" may look like a stylized number 3, but is not a number.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be marked on a metal insert/strip/plate attached to the underside of the receiver frame in front of the trigger guard. - The serial number may be repeated on other firearm components, (example: the bolt assembly as viewed through the ejection port, the barrel, the left or right side of a firearm slide, etc...), but cannot be used for the purposes of registration in Canada, unless also found on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Introduced in 2022 with a 16 and 18 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Importer regulations is based on individual country requirements, therefore the following may be marked on the firearm: "Buffalo Cartridge Co. Findlay, OH". - "CAUTION WILL FIRE" over "WITHOUT MAGAZINE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WARNING: READ" over "SAFETY MANUAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197886	BRG	BRG9 Elite	BRG Defence/Burgu Metal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BRG9

BRG9 Elite

BRT9EGen2

Gen2 BRG9

Gen2 BRG9 Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199130
Make: Brichet
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Brichet
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199130 - 1	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brichet a nantes" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Brichet" is listed as Arquebusier of Liege, Belgium circa 1840 to 1875.
- "Brichet" is listed as an armourer in Chateau-Gontier, Mayenne in the Loire region of France circa 1854.
- Alphonse-Pierre-Jacques Brichet was an armourer located at 21 Rue de La Fosse, Nantes in the Loir region of France circa 1855.
- Alphonse-Pierre-Jaques Brichet was succeeded by a relative at 21 Rue de la Fosse circa 1931 to 1985.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: un-fluted cylinder; loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle, shield or under a broken pistol, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brvt S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Bvte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on barrel and/or receiver/frame.

- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who was the inventor of pin-fire ammunition in 1835, and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.

- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheux, the son of Casimir Lefaucheux.

- Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheux was the inventor and manufacturer of an open top frame, double action revolver which used Casimir Lefaucheux's pin-fire metallic cartridge.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brichet Lefauchaeux Revolver

Brichet Pin-fire Revolver

Lefauchaux Pin-fire Revolver

Lefauchaux Pinfire Revolver

Lefauchaux Revolver

Pin fire Revolver

Pin-fire Brichet Lefaucheux Revolver

Pinfire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47486
Make: Bridge
Model: Black Prince

Summary

Make:	Bridge
Model:	Black Prince
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47486 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47486 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47486 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bridge Black Prince" is marked on the firearm.
- "Bridge Black Prince" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company or J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Bridge Gun Company" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, J. Stevens Arms Company, and an unknown Belgium maker for Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "Bridge Gun Works" shotguns were made by Crescent Firearms Company and by an unknown Belgium maker for Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.

Model

- "Bridge Black Prince" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136640
Make: Bridge Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bridge Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136640 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136640 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIDGE GUN CO." or "BRIDGE GUN COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "Bridge Gun Company" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, J. Stevens Arms Company, and an unknown Belgium maker for Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "Bridge Black Prince" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Bridge Gun Works" shotguns were made by Crescent Firearms Company and by an unknown Belgium maker for Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action; side hammers; double triggers; checkered or carved wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered or carved wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107576	Bridge Gun Company	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107576
Make: Bridge Gun Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Bridge Gun Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107576 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
107576 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107576 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIDGE GUN CO." or "BRIDGE GUN COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "Bridge Gun Company" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, J. Stevens Arms Company, and an unknown Belgium maker for Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "Bridge Black Prince" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Bridge Gun Works" shotguns were made by Crescent Firearms Company and by an unknown Belgium maker for Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a typical pattern single-shot shotgun, marked only with a serial number and "BRIDGE GUN COMPANY" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; manually-cocked hammer; milled steel trigger guard; a top-lever opening mechanism.

Action

- "tip-down" single-shot shotgun.

Serial Number

- numbered on the lower tang and on the barrel lug; example seen has an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the top of the barrel at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136640	Bridge Gun Company	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123974
Make: Bridgeport Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bridgeport Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123974 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIDGEPORT ARMS CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Bridgeport Arms Company" was a trade name used by Fred Biffar & Company of Chicago, Illinois between 1895 and 1930.
- "Bridgeport Arms Company" shotguns may have been manufactured or imported by H. D. Folsom Arms Company, Crescent Firearms Company, Hunter Arms Company, or an unknown Belgium manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; pistol-grip stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146125
Make: Bridgewater
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bridgewater
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146125 - 2	66 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIDGWATER" (missing "E" after "bridge") is marked on the lockplate.
- "BRIDGEWATER" marked firearms were supplied under government contract by John Ames, Adams Kinsley, James Perkins, and Rufus Perkins.
- John Ames was located in Bridgewater, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1776 to 1803.
- Adams Kinsley was located in Bridgewater, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1799 to 1814.
- James Perkins was located in Bridgewater, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1795 to 1807.
- Rufus Perkins was located in Bridgewater, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1801 to 1812.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1816.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol believed to have been produced by Perkins of Bridgewater, Massachusetts. These pistols can be distinguished by their calibre (66), their barrel length (8 3/4"/222mm), and brass sideplate.
- features include: browned barrel; full-length stock with brass grip-cap and barrel band; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; brass fittings.
- "BRIDGWATER" is marked at the rear of the lockplate, with an eagle over "US" forward of the cock.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bridgwater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198428
Make: Brigade Manufacturing Inc
Model: Makasi

Summary

Make:	Brigade Manufacturing Inc
Model:	Makasi
Manufacturer:	Brigade Manufacturing Inc
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198428 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198428 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198428 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198428 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198428 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198428 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIGADE MFG. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in January 2023. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including FAL and AR15. - "MODEL: MAKASI" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - "MAKASI" over the head of a Water Buffalo is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; non-reciprocating left side charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; FAL style captured rear take down lever; available in a variety of colour finishes. - Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 690 mm (27.16 inches) with the stock collapsed. - Overall length with a 472 mm (18.58 inches) barrel is 756 mm (29.76 inches) with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "BRIGADE MFG. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AR15 type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BMI MK-15

BMI Makasi

BMI Makasi MK-15

MK 15

MK-15

MK15

Makasi MK-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159066
Make: Brigg, Thomas & Sons
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Brigg, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	Brigg, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159066 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	4	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIGG" is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame and may be repeated on the locking ring.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several styles of cane gun manufactured circa 1880.
- features include: various lengths of barrel/shaft with an iron, fluted, four barrel assembly that is manually rotated on a central axis that extends to become a spike dagger; silver mounted, round or perpendicular, horn or wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "BRIGG" is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame and may be repeated on the locking ring.
- Thomas Brigg & Sons were cane and umbrella manufacturers/distributors based in London, England, beginning in 1836; up until 1943, they had a branch office in Paris, France. In 1943, they became partners with Swaine Adeney (manufacturers and distributors of leather goods, such as whips, attache cases, etc) to become "Swaine Adeney Brigg", which is today known as "Swaine Adeney".
- Brigg retailed a number of unusual cane- and stick-related items, such as flasks, pencils, and guns, all contained in canes, umbrellas, or walking sticks.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brigg Cane Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146620
Make: Briggs, Horace A
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Briggs, Horace A
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Daniel Baird
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146620 - 1	22 RF	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.A. BRIGGS" over "NORWICH, CT." may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Horace A. Briggs" was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1899.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1857.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Flobert-type single-shot pistol designed by Horace A. Briggs and manufactured by Daniel Baird Wesson.
- features include: blued finish; part-round/part-octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; a flat-sided frame with scroll engraving and a slanted top portion, where the hammer rotates; a single-action trigger mechanism that releases the hammer when cocked; a filigree trigger-guard; and a SAA-style grip frame with square butt on a widened grip frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Daniel Baird Wesson was born in 1825 and died in 1906.
- Daniel Baird Wesson and Thomas Warner formed the partnerships of "Wesson & Warner" in Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. circa 1850.
- Daniel Baird Wesson and Horace Smith formed the partnership of "Smith & Wesson" in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1855.
- Daniel Baird Wesson was located in Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1850.
- Daniel Baird Wesson was located in Norwich, Connecticut. U.S.A. from 1854 to 1855.
- Daniel Baird Wesson was located in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1856.
- Daniel Baird Wesson was located in Springfield, Massachusetts. U.S.A. from 1856 to 1906.

Action

- Flobert-type design, face of the hammer simultaneously fires the cartridge and sealing off the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149130
Make: Briggs, William
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Briggs, William
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Briggs, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149130 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WB", "W BRIGGS", or "WILLIAM BRIGGS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Briggs was a Norristown, Pennsylvania gunsmith and inventor, known for his under hammer hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of under hammer percussion rifle, manufactured by William Briggs prior to 1889, based on his 1859 patent covering a combination grip strap/hammer.
- Briggs is also known to have manufactured shotguns using this design.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with fixed sights; under barrel ramrod thimbles; Briggs' patented under hammer mechanism, with a long looped spring bolted to the bottom of the wrist, which acts as a grip strap, and which is pulled down to allow the trigger to engage a bent on the trigger; and a straight-grip walnut stock (no forearm).
- may also be seen marked with a patent date of Aug. 13, 1860 or Aug. 30, 1859.

Manufacturer

- "WB", "W BRIGGS", or "WILLIAM BRIGGS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Briggs was a Norristown, Pennsylvania gunsmith and inventor, known for his under hammer hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149129
Make: Briggs, William
Model: Underhammer Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Briggs, William
Model:	Underhammer Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Briggs, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149129 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WB", "W BRIGGS", or "WILLIAM BRIGGS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Briggs was a Norristown, Pennsylvania gunsmith and inventor, known for his under hammer hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of under hammer percussion shotgun, manufactured by William Briggs prior to 1889, based on his 1859 patent covering a combination grip strap/hammer.
- Briggs is also known to have manufactured rifles using this design.
- features include: round barrel with fixed bead sight; under barrel ramrod thimbles; Briggs' patented under hammer mechanism, with a long looped spring bolted to the bottom of the wrist, which acts as a grip strap, and which is pulled down to allow the trigger to engage a bent on the trigger; and a straight-grip walnut stock (no forearm) with a shotgun butt.
- may also be seen marked with a patent date of Aug. 13, 1860 or Aug. 30, 1859.

Manufacturer

- "WB", "W BRIGGS", or "WILLIAM BRIGGS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Briggs was a Norristown, Pennsylvania gunsmith and inventor, known for his under hammer hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47350
Make: Briley
Model: Advantage

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Advantage
Manufacturer:	Briley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47350 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47350 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47350 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" and "Pistol Division" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- "ADVANTAGE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- this is a 1911 style single-stack, semi-automatic pistol built by Briley along the standard Colt pattern.
- the custom work done on this pistol includes an extended tang grip safety, loop-style hammer, spherical bushing, Bo-Mar-type adjustable target sights, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued, hard chromed, or stainless steel versions.

Manufacturer

- "BRILEY MFG. INC. HOUSTON, TX U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47369
Make: Briley
Model: El Presidente

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	El Presidente
Manufacturer:	Briley/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47369 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47369 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" is marked on the side of the slide.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a 1911-style semi-automatic pistol built by Briley on a Caspian high-capacity receiver/frame, specifically for competitive shooting.
- the custom work done on this pistol includes an extended tang grip safety, loop-style hammer, spherical bushing, receiver/frame mounted optical sight mounting rail, the top portion of the slide has been cut-away to lighten the pistol, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, multi-port compensator, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued or hard chromed versions.

Manufacturer

- this pistol is built on a Caspian high capacity pistol receiver/frame that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47407
Make: Briley
Model: El Presidente

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	El Presidente
Manufacturer:	Briley/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47407 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47407 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" and "Pistol Division" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- "EL PRESIDENTE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "2011" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1998.
- this semi-automatic pistol is built by Briley on a STI International model 2011 modular receiver/frame, specifically for competitive shooting.
- the custom work done on this pistol includes an extended-tang grip safety, loop-style hammer, spherical bushing, frame-mounted optical sight mounting rail, the top portion of the slide has been cut-away to lighten the pistol, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, multi-port compensator, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued or hard-chromed versions.

Manufacturer

- this pistol is built on a STI International model 23011 modular receiver/frame, that has been extensively customized by Briley manufacturing.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 El Presidente

El Presidente 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47408
Make: Briley
Model: Fantom

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Fantom
Manufacturer:	Briley/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47408 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47408 - 3	40 S&W	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47408 - 4	45 AUTO	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47408 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2003.
- model designation appears on the side of the slide.
- this is a compact 1911-style semi-automatic pistol built by Briley on a Caspian high-capacity frame.
- the custom work done on this pistol includes an extended tang grip safety, low-mount "carry" sights, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued or hard-chromed versions, and can also be ordered with a compensator and/or night sights.

Manufacturer

- this pistol is built on a Caspian (marked on the left side of the receiver/frame) high capacity pistol frame that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F10

F13

F15

Fantom F10

Fantom F10 Comp

Fantom F13

Fantom F13 Comp

Fantom F15

Fantom F15 Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44644
Make: Briley
Model: Modular

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Modular
Manufacturer:	Briley/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44644 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44644 - 4	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44644 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44644 - 6	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44644 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44644 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" and "Pistol Division" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODULAR" is marked on the side of the slide. - "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced 1998. - available with red, blue, gray, green, purple, or black frame with matching grips and slide blocks. - this is a high-capacity semi-auto pistol built by Briley on a STI International model 2011 modular receiver/frame, custom modifications to this pistol include high-visibility target sights, a spherical barrel bushing, extended-tang grip safety, and several other modifications desired by "action" style pistol competitors.
Manufacturer	- this pistol is built on an STI International model 2011 high capacity modular receiver/frame that has been extensively customized by Briley.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Modular

Modular 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47356
Make: Briley
Model: Plate Master

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Plate Master
Manufacturer:	Briley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47356 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47356 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" and "Pistol Division" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- "PLATE MASTER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- this is a 1911-style single-stack semi-automatic pistol built by Briley along the standard Colt pattern, specifically for shooting falling-plate events.
- the custom work done on this pistol includes an extended-tang grip safety, loop-style hammer, spherical bushing, receiver/frame-mounted optical sight mounting rail, ported slide with corresponding barrel lightening flutes, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, multi-port compensator, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued or hard-chromed versions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47427
Make: Briley
Model: Ruger 10/22 BMG

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Ruger 10/22 BMG
Manufacturer:	Briley/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47427 - 2	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- This rifle is a standard Ruger 10/22 that has been re-barreled and extensively customized by Briley specifically for rimfire silhouette competition; custom refinements include a heavy-diameter stainless-steel match barrel (with barrel and receiver bead-blasted to a matte finish), an extended magazine-release, threaded sight extension on barrel, movable barrel weights for stabilization, a lengthened one-piece scope mount attached to both the receiver and barrel, and the customer's choice of either a laminated wooden stock or a Hogue synthetic rubber stock.

Manufacturer

- this rifle is built on a Ruger 10/22 receiver/frame that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- direct blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.
- larger-capacity aftermarket magazines are also available for this rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22

10/22 BMG

10/22 BMG Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47428
Make: Briley
Model: Ruger 10/22 Classic Sporter

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Ruger 10/22 Classic Sporter
Manufacturer:	Briley/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47428 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47428 - 1	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- This rifle is a standard Ruger 10/22 that has been re-barreled and extensively customized by Briley specifically for rimfire silhouette competition, custom refinements include a heavy-diameter stainless-steel match barrel (with barrel and receiver bead-blasted to a matte finish), solid or fluted barrel, an extended magazine-release, a lengthened one-piece scope mount attached to both the receiver and barrel, and the customer's choice of either a laminated wood stock or a Hogue synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- this rifle is built on a Ruger 10/22 receiver that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- direct blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- on receiver.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.
- larger capacity aftermarket magazines are also available for this rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Classic

10/22 Classic Sporter

10/22 Sporter Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47429
Make: Briley
Model: Ruger 10/22 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Ruger 10/22 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Briley/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47429 - 2	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- this rifle is a standard Ruger 10/22 that has been re-barreled and extensively customized by Briley specifically for hunting or target-shooting.
- custom refinements include a tapered stainless-steel match barrel (with barrel and receiver bead-blasted to a matte finish), an extended magazine-release, a lengthened one-piece scope mount attached to both the receiver and barrel, and a Hogue synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- this rifle is built on a Ruger 10/22 receiver that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- direct blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.
- larger capacity aftermarket magazines are also available for this rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23781
Make: Briley
Model: Ruger 10/22 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Ruger 10/22 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Briley/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23781 - 1	22 MAG	9	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" and/or the Briley logo is marked on the firearm.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990's.

Model

- "BRILEY", the Briley logo, and 22 Magnum are marked on the firearm.
- this is a Ruger 10/22 Magnum rifle that has been extensively reworked and customized by Briley, as an accurized sporting and hunting rifle.
- features include: stainless threaded bull barrel (fluted or non-fluted) in a Ruger 10/22 Magnum receiver/frame; laminated, plain wood, or synthetic stock in various configurations; extended magazine release; accurized chamber and crown; sight mounting rail; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- this rifle is built on a Ruger 10/22 Magnum receiver that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47413
Make: Briley
Model: Ruger 10/22 STC

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Ruger 10/22 STC
Manufacturer:	Briley/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47413 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47413 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47413 - 1	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- This rifle is a standard Ruger 10/22 that has been re-barreled and extensively customized by Briley specifically for the "Sportsman's Team Challenge" shooting competition; custom refinements include a heavy-diameter stainless-steel match barrel (with barrel and receiver bead-blasted to a matte finish), an extended magazine-release, a lengthened one-piece scope mount attached to both the receiver and barrel, and a custom laminated pistol-grip stock with a roll-over comb.

Manufacturer

- this rifle is built on a Ruger 10/22 receiver that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- direct blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine, larger capacity aftermarket magazines are also available for this rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 STC

10/22 Sportsman's Team Challenge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24659
Make: Briley
Model: Ruger 77/22 Special Hunter

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Ruger 77/22 Special Hunter
Manufacturer:	Briley/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24659 - 1	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24659 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" and/or the Briley logo is marked on the firearm.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990's.

Model

- "BRILEY", the Briley logo, and Special Hunter are marked on the firearm.
- this is a Ruger 77/22 bolt-action rifle that has been extensively reworked and customized by Briley, as an accurized sporting and hunting rifle.
- features include stainless threaded bull barrel in a Ruger 77/22 receiver/frame; laminated or plain wood, stock in various configurations; extended magazine release; accurized chamber and crown; sight mounting rail; and detachable rotary magazine.

Manufacturer

- this rifle is built on a Ruger 77/22 receiver/frame that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- custom barrel lengths between 546mm/21 1/2" and 610mm/24" available on request.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47367
Make: Briley
Model: Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Briley/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47367 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- model designation appears on the left side of the slide as "Signature Series".
- this is a 1911 style high capacity semi automatic pistol built by Briley on a Caspian high capacity frame.
- custom work done on this pistol includes an extended-tang grip safety, spherical bushing, Bo-Mar-type adjustable target sights, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued, hard-chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- this pistol is built on a Caspian high capacity pistol frame that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47368	Briley	Signature Series	Briley/STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47368
Make: Briley
Model: Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Briley/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47368 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" and "Pistol Division" were observed marked on the side of the slide.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- "Signature Series" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "2011" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- this is a high capacity semi automatic pistol built by Briley on a STI International model 2011 receiver/frame.
- custom work done on this pistol includes an extended-tang grip safety, spherical bushing, Bo-Mar-type adjustable target sights, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued, hard-chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- this pistol is built on a STI International model 2011 high capacity modular receiver/frame that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix of "CM" followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example still retained the STI model designation of "2011" as marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47367	Briley	Signature Series	Briley/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Signature Series

Signature Series 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61343
Make: Briley
Model: Trans Pecos

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Trans Pecos
Manufacturer:	Briley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61343 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61343 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61343 - 3	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61343 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61343 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2002.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the stock.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; English two-piece walnut stock; Jewell trigger; speed safety located inside trigger guard; Lothar Walther barrel.
- also available in a single-shot configuration with a synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61342	Briley	Trans Pecos	Briley	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61342
Make: Briley
Model: Trans Pecos

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Trans Pecos
Manufacturer:	Briley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61342 - 1	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61342 - 2	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61342 - 3	260 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61342 - 4	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61342 - 5	7MM-08 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2002.
- this is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle with aluminium bedding block and receiver, fitted into a black synthetic stock
- Lothar Walther barrel, and short-lift three-lug bolt
- also available as a magazine-fed repeater, in a checkered walnut stock

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number - on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61343	Briley	Trans Pecos	Briley	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47365
Make: Briley
Model: Versatility Plus

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Versatility Plus
Manufacturer:	Briley/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47365 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47365 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47365 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- model designation appears on the side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- this is a 1911 style, high capacity semi-automatic pistol built by Briley on a Caspian high-capacity frame, the custom work done on this pistol includes an extended-tang grip safety, loop-style hammer, spherical bushing, Bo-Mar-type adjustable target sights, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued, hard-chromed, or stainless-steel versions.

Manufacturer

- this pistol is built on a Caspian high-capacity pistol frame that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47366	Briley	Versatility Plus	Briley/STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47366
Make: Briley
Model: Versatility Plus

Summary

Make:	Briley
Model:	Versatility Plus
Manufacturer:	Briley/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47366 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47366 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47366 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRILEY" and "Pistol Division" are marked on the side of the slide.
- Briley is a manufacturer/customizer located in Houston, Texas, since 1976.
- Briley specializes in manufacturing interchangeable choke-tubes for world-class skeet, trap, and sporting-clays shotguns.
- Briley started manufacturing and/or customizing rifles and pistols in the 1990s.

Model

- "VERSATILITY PLUS" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- this is a high capacity semi-automatic pistol built by Briley on a STI International model 2011 modular receiver/frame, the custom work done on this pistol includes an extended-tang grip safety, loop-style hammer, spherical bushing, Bo-Mar-type adjustable target sights, enlarged and fluted ejection port, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and various other custom modifications.
- this pistol is available in blued, hard-chromed, or stainless-steel versions.

Manufacturer

- this pistol is built on an STI International model 2011 modular receiver/frame, that has been extensively customized by Briley.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard.
- observed serial number had a three letter prefix of "SAS" followed by four numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47365	Briley	Versatility Plus	Briley/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Versatility Plus

Versatility Plus 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195758
Make: Brille, J
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Brille, J
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195758 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195758 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	60	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BRILLE & Cie ARQ." Over "A BRUXELLES" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "ARQ." stands for "Harquebusiers" in French.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Bulldog Type" was manufactured from the late 1800's to the early 1900's.
- "Bulldog Type" features simulate the popular "British Bulldog" by Webley.
- "Bulldog Type" may also be known as British Bulldog, English Bulldog, Ulster Bulldog, Tower Bulldog, or American Bulldog.
- "Bulldog Type" firearm is characterized as a compact, solid receiver/frame, short barreled revolver, often with an integral barrel and receiver/frame.
- features may include: fixe front blade and grooved top strap rear sight; right side loading gate, swing out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; bird's head style or square bottom handgrip; synthetic grip panels; chrome or blue finish.

Serial Number

- usually not numbered.
- serial number of a referenced example was applied by a owner on the grip frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Brille Bull Dog type Revolver

Brille Bulldog type Revolver

J Brile Revolver

J Brille Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132642
Make: Brille, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Brille, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132642 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Brile" or "J. Brile" and "Brussels" or "Bruxelles" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; extermal hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock, engraved.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122616
Make: Bristlen, M
Model: Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bristlen, M
Model:	Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bristlen, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122616 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	750	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- maker's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut, half-length target stock; octagonal barrel; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights; palm rest; extended schutzen-type buttplate; adjustable, double set triggers; elaborate finger rest trigger guard.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1839 and 1860 as made by M. Bristlen of the city of Morges in Switzerland.

Action
- percussion muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bristlen A Morges

Bristlen Morges

Bristlen Morges - Waatlander

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Schutzen Rifle

Swiss Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125554
Make: Bristow, John Gosling
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Bristow, John Gosling
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Bristow, John Gosling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125554 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	742	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Bristow" over "Tiverton" may be marked on the side of both lock plates.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side locks with external hammers; double triggers; bead front sight; straight grip walnut stock; and ramrod located underneath the barrels.
Manufacturer	- "Bristow" over "Tiverton" may be marked on the side of both lock plates. - John Gosling Bristow is listed as a gunmaker in Tiverton, Devon, England from 1865 to 1870.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16696
Make: Britarms
Model: 2000 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Britarms
Model:	2000 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Berdan Gunmakers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16696 - 2	22 LR	5	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRITARMS" trademark has been owned by severals different manufacturers over the year, with varying degrees of success.

Model

- introduced in the 1970's.
- the Model 2000 MARK 2 is a competition target pistol featuring an adjustable trigger, adjustable rear sight and a hold open lever located in the left grip.
- rapid fire competition pistol.
- slab sided, blowback operation.
- anatomocal grip to lower the barrel in the hand to reduce recoil climb.
- integral magasine loaded through the open action.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serialization rationalisation unknown, but four numerical digits observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Mark II

MARK 2

MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16697
Make: Britarms
Model: 2000 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Britarms
Model:	2000 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Westlake Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16697 - 2	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRITARMS" trademark has been owned by severals different manufacturers over the year, with varying degrees of success.
Model	- rapid fire competition pistol. - slab sided, blowback operation. - anatomocal grip to lower the barrel in the hand to reduce recoil climb. - integral magazine loaded through the open action.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serialization rationalisation unknown, but four numerical digits observed.
Shots	- integral magazine, loaded through open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Mark III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 3

MARK III

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16698
Make: Britarms
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Britarms
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16698 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRITARMS" trademark has been owned by several different manufacturers over the years, with varying degrees of success.
Model	- "32 Britarms 3000" is stamped on the left side of the slide. - features include: slab-sided blowback action; steeply raked anatomical grip; blued slide with adjustable weights; silver colored receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; integral box magazine.
Action	- blowback action.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Britarms

32 Britarms 3000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81271
Make: British Boxer
Model: British Boxer

Summary

Make:	British Boxer
Model:	British Boxer
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81271 - 7	22 SHORT	6	36	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81271 - 6	32 CF	6	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81271 - 3	32 CF	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81271 - 2	32 CF	6	123	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81271 - 5	32 RF	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81271 - 8	32 RF	6	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
81271 - 1	38 CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81271 - 4	38 CF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRITISH" over "BOXER" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BRITISH" over "BOXER" is marked on the topstrap. - features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate on the right side; front yoke mounted extractor rod which retracts into the head of the cylinder axis pin; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; birds head grip; wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish. - NOTE: British Boxer name has been associated with "A. Simonis" of Liege, Belgium. - "A. Simonis" logo consists of two crossed rifles and the letters "A.S."
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder. - no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.
Serial Number	- a two or four number serial number is marked on numerous parts of the firearm. - NOTE: the "1490" or "1-490" number marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame is referenced as a Patent Number and is not the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxer

British

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26628
Make: British Bulldog
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	British Bulldog
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26628 - 11	12MM	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 4	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 19	32 CF	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 18	32 CF	5	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 13	32 CF	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 14	32 CF	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 17	32 CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 12	32 CF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 36	32 CF	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 25	32 RF	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 26	32 RF	6	41	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26628 - 8	32 RF	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 27	32 RF	6	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 10	32 RF	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 28	32 RF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 7	32 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 50	320 REV SHORT CF	6	45	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 45	320 REV SHORT CF	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 48	320 REV SHORT CF	6	58	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 52	320 REV SHORT CF	6	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 5	38	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 3	38	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 6	38	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 20	38 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 24	38 S&W	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 46	380 REV SHORT CF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 41	380 REV SHORT CF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 44	380 REV SHORT CF	6	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 23	380 REV SHORT CF	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26628 - 29	380 REV SHORT CF	6	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 1	44	5	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 21	44 CF	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 42	44 CF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 53	44 CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26628 - 51	44 S&W RUSSIAN	5	71	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 47	44 WEBLEY	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 38	44 WEBLEY	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 39	44 WEBLEY	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 33	45	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 2	45	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 9	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 37	450 REV CF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 43	450 REV CF	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 15	450 REV CF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 30	450 REV CF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 22	450 REV CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 31	450 REV CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26628 - 16	450 REV CF	6	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 32	450 REV CF	6	103	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26628 - 49	455 REV	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.

Model

- "BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" or "BRITISH" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- in general terms this type of Belgian handgun was a copy of the Webley No.2 "British Bulldog". It is typified as a short barreled, solid receiver/frame handgun with a loading gate, it usually has an empty case ejecting rod with the rod sheathed within the cylinder axis pin; this rod is pivot mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame and is capable of swinging to the right. A bird's head grip is typical.
- barrel may be ovate, round or multi-sided, trigger may be fixed (with a trigger guard), folding or hidden (folds flush with the receiver/frame when not in use).
- barrel and receiver/frame are usually forged integrally as one piece. It may or may not have a noticeable "hump" on the grip backstrap behind the hammer.
- typically there are no manufacturer's marks of any kind on this genre of handgun, however, Belgian proofmarks will be apparent.
- dates of manufacture for this type of handgun are approximately circa 1880's or earlier to circa 1914.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, under the grips.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

A Belgian proofmark of "ELG*" within an oval is a good indication that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179742	Unknown Belgian	Bulldog British		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bulldog

English Bulldog

The British Bull Dog

The British Bull-Dog

The British Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26637
Make: British Bulldog
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	British Bulldog
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26637 - 5	32 CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26637 - 6	38 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26637 - 7	455 REV	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Unknown British British Bulldog

Unknown British Bulldog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95195
Make: British Bulldog
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	British Bulldog
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95195 - 12	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 4	32 CF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 8	32 CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 16	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 6	32 S&W	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 9	32 S&W	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 1	38 CF	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 11	38 S&W	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 10	38 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 13	380 REV SHORT CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 3	44 CF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95195 - 15	44 CF	5	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 7	44 WEBLEY	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 5	442 REV	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 17	442 REV CF	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 14	450 REV CF	5	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95195 - 2	455 REV	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "British" over "Bull Dog" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "British" over "Bull Dog" is marked on the top strap of the firearm.
- this type of firearm was made approximately circa 1880's or earlier to circa 1914.
- in general terms this type of handgun was a copy of the Webley No.2 "British Bull Dog".
- features include: typified by a short barreled, solid top receiver/frame handgun with a loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; usually has an empty case ejecting rod with the rod sheathed within the cylinder axis pin, this rod is pivot mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame and is capable of swinging to the right; usually a bird's head grip; may have a lanyard ring; barrel and receiver/frame may be forged as one piece; double action trigger; exposed spur hammer or hammerless; ovate, round or octagonal barrel; grip frame may or may not have a noticeable "hump" on the grip backstrap behind the hammer; hardwood, hard rubber or plastic grips; blue or nickel plated finish.
- typically there are no manufacturer's marks of any kind on this handgun.

Serial Number

- this type of firearm may or may not have a serial number; some known examples have had serial numbers marked on them.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not appear on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48105
Make: British Constabulary
Model: British Constabulary

Summary

Make:	British Constabulary
Model:	British Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48105 - 2	32	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 16	32 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 13	320 REV SHORT CF	6	55	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 3	38	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 5	38 CF	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 7	38 CF	6	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 11	380 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 17	380 REV SHORT CF	6	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 14	380 REV SHORT CF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 15	380 REV SHORT CF	6	148	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 4	44	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48105 - 1	44	6	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 6	45 COLT	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 10	450 REV CF	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 8	500 REV	5	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 9	500 REV	5	135	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
48105 - 12	500 REV	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRITISH" and "CONSTABULARY" were observed marked on the top-strap.
- "Constabulary" was marked on numerous revolvers manufactured in Belgium, France, and Spain between 1875 and 1950.
- "Constabulary" type revolvers were manufactured and/or sold by the following:
L. Ancion-Marx,
Francisco Arizmendi,
Automoto (ATM),
Marius Berger,
Forges & Acieries de la Marine,
Francois Dumoulin & Company,
J. Gaucher,
William Grah,
Jannsen Fils & Company,
Lepage,
Liege United Arms Company,
F. Lovinfosse-Hardy & Fils,
Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne,
Antoine Masereel,
Ch. Masquelier,
Neumann Freres,
Jules Pire & Company,
Raick Freres,
Theate Freres,
Trio Hammerless Fire Arms Company,
Verney-Carron, and
F. Voytier.
- Belgian proofs may appear on the cylinder.

Model

- "BRITISH" and "CONSTABULARY" were observed marked on the top-strap.
- manufactured prior to 1917.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side fold down loading gate; ejector rod assembly may be mounted on the barrel or on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle square grip frame with metal end cap and lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
- may also have safety catch to block cylinder mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190463	Ancion, Jacques & Cie	British Constabulary	Ancion, Jacques & Cie	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Constable

Constabulary

Constabulary Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120818
Make: British Constabulary
Model: British Constabulary

Summary

Make:	British Constabulary
Model:	British Constabulary
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120818 - 2	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120818 - 5	38 S&W	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120818 - 4	41 CF	6	101	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120818 - 3	455 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120818 - 1	455 REV	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120818 - 7	455 REV	6	98	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120818 - 6	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "The British Constabulary" or "British Constabulary" is marked on the top strap.
- "Constabulary" was marked on numerous revolvers manufactured in Belgium, France, and Spain between 1875 and 1950.
- "Constabulary" type revolvers were manufactured and/or sold by the following:

L. Ancion-Marx,
Francisco Arizmendi,
Automoto (ATM),
Marius Berger,
Forges & Acieries de la Marine,
Francois Dumoulin & Company,
J. Gaucher,
William Grah,
Jannsen Fils & Company,
Lepage,
Liege United Arms Company,
F. Lovinfosse-Hardy & Fils,
Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne,
Antoine Masereel,
Ch. Masquelier,
Neumann Freres,
Jules Pire & Company,
Raick Freres,
Theate Freres,
Trio Hammerless Fire Arms Company,
Verney-Carron, and
F. Voytier.

Model

- "The British Constabulary" or "British Constabulary" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; external hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grips; lanyard ring.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured before 1898 may be antique.

Other Markings

- may have a trade mark of an hour glass with wings on the receiver/frame.
- "N. Cast Steel" may be marked on the barrel. - may have a trade mark of an hour glass with wings on the receiver/frame.
- "N. Cast Steel" may be marked on the barrel.
- The cylinder and frame of one example is proofed stamped with pre 1893 Belgian proof.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190463	Ancion, Jacques & Cie	British Constabulary	Ancion, Jacques & Cie	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Stanton & Company

The British Constabulary

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126761
Make: British Lion
Model: British Lion

Summary

Make:	British Lion
Model:	British Lion
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126761 - 1	41 CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126761 - 4	41 CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
126761 - 6	44 CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
126761 - 2	450 REV CF	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126761 - 5	450 REV CF	6	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "British Lion" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- "British Lion" is marked on the top strap.
- features observed: fixed sights; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; right side swing-out ejector rod assembly is store on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; removable rounded trigger guard; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point. - "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" is associated to John Stanton of Wolverhampton, England. - John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900. - John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880. - John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887. - John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900. - John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877. - John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852. - John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.
Serial Number	- serial number may not be marked on firearm. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British

Joint Patents

Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136662
Make: British Mortar
Model: ML-2 Inch

Summary

Make:	British Mortar
Model:	ML-2 Inch
Manufacturer:	Molins Machinery Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136662 - 2	2" MORTAR	1	322	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136662 - 1	2" MORTAR	1	506	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136662 - 3	2" MORTAR	1	509	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- manufacture commenced in 1938.
- ML-2 Inch Mortar was still in service in 1975.
- "M.L.2 - IN. MORTAR" over "1943" was observed marked on the barrel.
- ML-2 Inch Mortar is a light weight, high angle of fire, infantry model.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel, three different barrel lengths exist; this mortar is found with various different base plates or spades and sights depending on the model variation and the intended use; the firing mechanism is actuated by a firing lever and lanyard.
- numerous modifications were made to this equipment after its introduction into "service" in 1938.
- the various different Marks of this equipment are as follows: used with Universal Carrier, MK 2, MK 2*, MK 2**, MK 2***, MK 7, MK 7 **; used by Airborne Troops Mk 7* & Mk 8.

Manufacturer

- "M.M.Co." was observed marked on the tube.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the tube.
- observed serial number markings consisted of "REG No L/" and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model of mortar meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2, however is an exempt firearm under CC S. 84 (3) (d) due to the velocity of the mortar bomb which does not exceed 152.4 mps.
- there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act.
- Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these mortars, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M.L.2-IN. MORTAR

ML 2 IN MORTAR

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK 2

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK 2*

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK 2**

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK 7

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK 7*

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK 7**

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK 8

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK 8*

ML 2 Inch Mortar MARK II*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139020
Make: British Mortar
Model: ML-3 Inch

Summary

Make:	British Mortar
Model:	ML-3 Inch
Manufacturer:	British State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139020 - 1	3" MORTAR	1	1151	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.001)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on this firearm; the Make is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- a Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- known example had no marking on the tube.
- the Muzzle Loading 3 Inch Mortar Mk 2 was introduced into British Service in 1936. This mortar is a direct descendant of the original British Stokes 3 Inch Mortar Mk 1 as issued in 1917. With subsequent modifications and upgrades, the new standard issue mortar became the ML 3 Inch Mk 2 as adopted in 1936.
- this mortar remained in service until the mid-late 1960's.
- the actual bore diameter of the early barrels for this mortar was 3.189"/81mm diameter, later Mark 4 and 5 versions had a bore diameter of 3.208"/81.48mm.
- features; muzzle loading, smooth bore tube, drop fired ignition; various "Marks" of sights and base plates were utilized.
- barrel weights; 44 lb/20 kg to 49 lb/22.2 kg.
- weight of mounting including cradle; 45 lb/ 20.5 kg.
- base plate weights; 34 lb/15.54 kg to 43 lb/19.5 kg.

Manufacturer

- known example had no manufacturer's name marked on the tube.

Action

- muzzle loading, drop fired.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ML 3 Inch

ML 3 Inch Mortar

ML 3 Inch Mortar Mk 2

Ordnance ML 3 Inch Mortar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169587
Make: British Mortar
Model: ML-4.2 Inch

Summary

Make:	British Mortar
Model:	ML-4.2 Inch
Manufacturer:	British State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169587 - 1	4.2" MORTAR	1	1524	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.002)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on this firearm; this make is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- a mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a heavy mortar adopted and used by UK and Commonwealth forces from the middle of the Second World War through Korea, designed as light towed artillery, but which could also be seen on a baseplate in an emplaced firing position.
- on the towed two-wheeled trailer, the mortar could be dropped into position, and the mounting legs extended into position, so the mortar could be fired from a baseplate socket in the middle of the trailer; for emplaced use, a heavy square baseplate could instead be used.
- features usually include: smoothbore barrel with a length of approximately 1524m/60" (not including the breech piece); three extendable bracing legs with a moving cradle to allow elevation and traverse; a lensatic sight with range scales to allow for aiming once the mortar is laid into firing position; and either a baseplate or a socketed two-wheeled carriage.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code/logo thereof may or may not be marked on the tube, baseplate, or breechpiece.

Action

- muzzle loaded, drop fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the barrel or breech.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22871
Make: British Service
Model: Brown Bess

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Brown Bess
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22871 - 3	75 FLINTLOCK	1	640	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22871 - 2	75 FLINTLOCK	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22871 - 4	75 FLINTLOCK	1	975	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22871 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Tower marked firearms that are not identifiable as a distinct model. Other entries exist that may accurately identify the model that is being observed.
- the "Brown Bess" descriptor has been applied to firearms that were made from circa 1700 to 1820.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Carbine

Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Constabulary Carbine

Dragoon

Light Dragoon

Long Land Pattern

Musketoon

Sea Service Carbine

Sea Service Musketoon

Short Land Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131548
Make: British Service
Model: Brunswick Rifle

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Brunswick Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nepalese State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131548 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131548 - 2	70 PERCUSSION	1	908	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- East India Company (EIC), Nepalese or British government ownership markings may appear on the lockplate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- a percussion ignition replacement to the flint ignition Baker rifle.
- a side hammer, back action or side lock, muzzle loading percussion rifle.
- features include: brass buttplate, patch box, barrel key escutcheons, finger spur trigger guard, two ramrod pipes and nosecap; multi leaf rear sight; double line border engraved on the lock plate and the body of the hammer; bayonet bar on right side of muzzle of barrel; full length walnut stock.
- unique form of rifling utilizing two deep spiraled grooves which requires a bullet in the form of a belted round lead ball which fits into those grooves and imparts a spin on the bullet when the rifle is fired.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- various Nepalese markings will be encountered.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Brunswick

2nd Model Brunswick

Back Action Brunswick

British Brunswick

British Service Brunswick Rifle

EIC Brunswick

Gurkha Brunswick

Nepalese Brunswick

Two-Grooved Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168205
Make: British Service
Model: Brunswick Rifle

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Brunswick Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168205 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- British government ownership markings appear on the lockplate as does the crown and cypher (VR) of Queen Victoria.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the British Army in 1837 and replaced by the Pattern 1853 Enfield rifle.
- this is a side hammer, muzzle loading percussion rifle and a replacement of the flint ignition Baker rifle.
- features include: brass buttplate, patch box, barrel key escutcheons, finger spur trigger guard, two ramrod pipes and nosecap; multi leaf rear sight; double line border engraved on the lock plate and the body of the hammer; bayonet bar on right side of muzzle of barrel; full length walnut stock.
- unique form of rifling utilizing two deep spiraled grooves which requires a bullet in the form of a belted round lead ball that is chanelled into the muzzle down to the breech.

Manufacturer

- appears on the lockplate as "TOWER"

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Brunswick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

British Service Brunswick Rifle

Enfield

Enfield Brunswick

English Brunswick

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16572
Make: British Service
Model: Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Ferguson Breechloading Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16572 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	867	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16572 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1092	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is one of a limited number of breech-loaded flintlock rifles designed by Major Patrick Ferguson of the British Army, circa 1776; these rifles were issued to a body of sharpshooters commanded by Major Ferguson during the American Revolution, and were produced in both "officers" (69 calibre) and "enlisted" (65 calibre) versions.
- these rifles are notable for their breech-loading mechanism, which involves a vertical threaded breech-plug running up through the breech of the barrel which can be lowered by rotating the combined gripstrap/trigger-guard, exposing the chamber and allowing the ball and powder to be loaded. This both increased the rate of fire and the accuracy of the rifle, but military commanders of the day did not appreciate the advantages of the design, and shelved it.
- features include: blued/browned finish; brass fittings; underbarrel ramrod on thimbles; round barrel; fixed open sights; cock and frizzen on a right-side lockplate; a brass trigger-guard with a handle at the rear of the tang; and the top of the breech-plug is vissible in a threaded hole just forward of the top tang.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16552	Beretta	84 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16564	Beretta	82BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16602	Beretta	86BB	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25242	Beretta	85F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25243	Beretta	86F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52117	Beretta	85F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93157	Beretta	84FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93175	Beretta	85FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
93176	Beretta	86FS Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123431	Beretta	83F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123432	Beretta	83F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123435	Beretta	84F Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123441	Beretta	81 Tricentennial Commemorative	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123443	Beretta	84W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123444	Beretta	81W-EL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123447	Beretta	82B	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123451	Beretta	87 Cheetah	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ferguson Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78192
Make: British Service
Model: King William Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	King William Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78192 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78192 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- referred to as William IV cavalry pistol because it was adopted by the British for horsed military units during the reign of King William IV (1830 - 1837).
- lockplate marked with "crown" and "W R" (William Rex).
- sidehammer, flintlock pistol with brass triggerguard, buttcap and nosecap.
- stock ends approximately 320mm from muzzle in order to accomodate a swivel ram rod which is permanently attached to the underside of the barrel.
- specimens still in the British service in the 1840's were officially converted to percussion.

Action

- muzzleloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WR Cavalry Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

William IV Cavalry Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28402
Make: British Service
Model: New Land Pattern Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	New Land Pattern Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28402 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	225	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- year of proofing may be marked on the lock plate; British proofmarks are usually apparent on the top rear of the barrel.
- introduced circa 1770's and produced into the early 1800's.
- these pistols were made by various British makers.
- originally a flintlock pistol, it may have been converted to percussion ignition.
- features include: muzzle loading, originally flintlock ignition; steel barrel; full walnut stock with brass mounts comprising butt cap with lanyard ring, trigger guard and forend cap with captive swivel-type ram rod; early versions of this model had a rounded brass butt which was soon followed by a flat butt with heavy brass cap and a lanyard ring.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17016
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1718 Sea Service Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1718 Sea Service Pistol
Manufacturer:	Vaughan, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17016 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	308	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- typically marked with a crowned "G.R." ahead of the cock and
with a small crowned broad arrow marked beneath the pan on the lock plate.
- features include: blackened, browned or bright finished barrel; wood rammer; no sights; ring-necked cock; brass furniture; left side mounted belt hook.

Manufacturer

- "VAUGHAN" over "1744" is marked on the lockplate.
- "EI" is marked on the left side of the breech.
- John Vaughan was a manufacturer located on Mansell St. London circa 1703 to 1746 and was a contractor to the Board of Ordnance.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139145
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1730 Long Land Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1730 Long Land Musket
Manufacturer:	Cole, Elias
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139145 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- produced circa 1727 to 1743.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel; full length, one piece walnut stock with nose cap; long lock with a drooping tail; one screw showing behind the cock; thin brass wrist plate; three pronged feather-spring finial; tapered steel or capped wood ram rod retained by four pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- overall length is 1578mm (62 1/8"), average weight is 4.28kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "E s COLE" is marked on the tail of the lock plate.
- typically marked with a crowned "G.R." ahead of the cock and
with a small crowned broad arrow marked beneath the pan on the lock plate.
- Elias Cole was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1719 to circa 1730.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Barrel

- the barrel length is subject to a nominal variance.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the bore diameter is subject to a nominal variance.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36452	British Service	Pattern 1730 Long Land Musket	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1727

1727 Brown Bess

1728

1728 Brown Bess

1729

1729 Brown Bess

1730

1730 Brown Bess

1730/40

1731

1731 Brown Bess

1732

1732 Brown Bess

1733

1733 Brown Bess

1734

1734 Brown Bess

1735

1735 Brown Bess

1736

1736 Brown Bess

1737

1737 Brown Bess

1738

1738 Brown Bess

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1739

1739 Brown Bess

1740

1740 Brown Bess

1741

1741 Brown Bess

1742

1742 Brown Bess

1743

1743 Brown Bess

1st Pattern Brown Bess

Brown Bess

Long Land Musket

Long Land Pattern Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36452
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1730 Long Land Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1730 Long Land Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36452 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- produced circa 1727 to 1743.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel; full length, one piece walnut stock with nose cap; long lock with a drooping tail; one screw showing behind the cock; thin brass wrist plate; three pronged feather-spring finial; tapered steel or capped wood ram rod retained by four pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- overall length is 1578mm (62 1/8"), average weight is 4.28kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the barrel length is subject to a nominal variance.
Calibre	- the bore diameter is subject to a nominal variance.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139145	British Service	Pattern 1730 Long Land Musket	Cole, Elias	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1727

1727 Brown Bess

1728

1728 Brown Bess

1729

1729 Brown Bess

1730

1730 Brown Bess

1730/40

1731

1731 Brown Bess

1732

1732 Brown Bess

1733

1733 Brown Bess

1734

1734 Brown Bess

1735

1735 Brown Bess

1736

1736 Brown Bess

1737

1737 Brown Bess

1738

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1738 Brown Bess

1739

1739 Brown Bess

1740

1740 Brown Bess

1741

1741 Brown Bess

1742

1742 Brown Bess

1743

1743 Brown Bess

1st Pattern Brown Bess

Brown Bess

Long Land Musket

Long Land Pattern Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128140
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1738/78 Wallpiece Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1738/78 Wallpiece Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128140 - 1	98 FLINTLOCK	1	1489	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- produced from 1778 to 1782.
- "Wallpiece" is a generic term used for firearms that were designed to be mounted on a parapet, rampart, wall or ships rail. They are typically much larger than the standard shoulder held firearm and feature a forend mounted bracket assembly that resembles an oar lock.
- this is a Pattern 1738 Wallpiece Musket that has been fitted with a Pattern 1777 lock.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned barrel; full length, one piece walnut stock with no nosecap; tapered steel ram rod with button head; brass furniture.
- overall length is 1809.75 mm (71.25").

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.
Barrel	- the barrel length is subject to a small variance.
Calibre	- the bore diameter is subject to a small variance.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1738

1738/1778

1739

1740

1741

1742

1743

1744

1748

1749

1750

Parapet Gun

Pattern 1738 dated 1739

Pattern 1738 dated 1740

Pattern 1738 dated 1741

Pattern 1738 dated 1742

Pattern 1738 dated 1743

Pattern 1738 dated 1744

Pattern 1738 dated 1745

Pattern 1738 dated 1746

Pattern 1738 dated 1747

Pattern 1738 dated 1748

Pattern 1738 dated 1749

Pattern 1738 dated 1750

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rampart gun

Swivel Gun

Wall Piece

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117321
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1742 Long Land Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1742 Long Land Musket
Manufacturer:	Farmer, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117321 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the lock plate.
- made circa 1742 to 1750.
- this is an improved Pattern 1730 Long Land Pattern Musket with the same 1168mm (46") barrel length but with later lock dates.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel; full length, one piece walnut stock with nosecap; long lock with a drooping tail; one screw showing behind the cock; three pronged feather-spring finial; tapered steel or capped wood ram rod retained by four pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- overall length is 1578mm (62 1/8"), average weight is 4.28kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FARMER" is marked on the tail of the lock plate over a date, ie. 1748.
- James Farmer was located in Birmingham, England from 1737 to 1773.
- typically marked with a crowned "G.R." ahead of the cock and
with a small crowned broad arrow marked beneath the pan on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128165	British Service	Pattern 1742 Long Land Musket	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1742

1742 Farmer Musket

1742 Musket

1743

1744

1745

1746

1747

1748

1749

1750

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Musket

Farmer

Farmer Musket

Long Land Pattern 1742 Musket

Pattern 1742

Pattern 1742 Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128165
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1742 Long Land Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1742 Long Land Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128165 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the lock plate.
- made circa 1742 to 1750.
- this is an improved Pattern 1730 Long Land Pattern Musket with the same 1168mm (46") barrel length but with later lock dates.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel; full length, one piece walnut stock with no nose cap, although some were added by some regiments; long lock with a drooping tail; one screw showing behind the cock; three pronged feather-spring finial; tapered steel or capped wood ram rod retained by four pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- overall length is 1578mm (62 1/8"), average weight is 4.28kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117321	British Service	Pattern 1742 Long Land Musket	Farmer, James	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1742

1742 Musket

1742 Tower Musket

1743

1744

1745

1746

1747

1748

1749

1750

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Musket

Long Land Pattern 1742 Musket

Pattern 1742

Pattern 1742 Musket

Tower

Tower Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128167
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1756 Long Land Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1756 Long Land Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128167 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the lock plate.
- made circa 1756 to 1790.
- this is an improved Pattern 1742 Long Land Pattern Musket with the same 1168mm (46") barrel length but with a straighter lock and later lock dates.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel; full length, one piece walnut stock with nose cap; long lock with a drooping tail; one screw showing behind the cock; three pronged feather-spring finial; tapered steel or capped wood ram rod retained by four pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- average overall length is 1578mm (62 1/8"), average weight is 4.28kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1756

1756 Musket

1756 Tower Musket

1758

1759

1760

1761

1762

1763

1764

1765

1766

1767

1768

1769

1770

1771

1772

1773

1774

1775

1776

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Musket

Long Land Pattern 1756 Musket

Pattern 1756

Pattern 1756 Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tower

Tower Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17015
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1756 Sea Service Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1756 Sea Service Pistol
Manufacturer:	Galton, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17015 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	302	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- typically marked with a crowned "G.R." ahead of the cock and with a small crowned broad arrow marked beneath the pan on the lock plate.
- differs from the Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol by having only one trigger pin visible behind the cock on the tail and the tail points down towards the butt (vs. a tail that points above the butt).
- features include: blackened, browned or bright finished barrel; wood rammer; no sights; ring-necked cock; brass furniture; left side mounted belt hook.

Manufacturer

- "GALTON" over "1759" is marked on the tail of the lockplate.
- Samual Galton was a gunmaker in Birmingham, England circa 1750.
- traded as Galton & Son (Samual John) from 1774 to 1795.
- Samual John Galton traded on his own from 1796 to 1804.
- Samuel Tertius Galton (grandson of Samuel) continued the firm until 1818, operating a London warehouse and was a contractor to the East India Company (1804 to 1815).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1756/77

1756/77 Pattern Sea Service

Patten 1756 Sea Service

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128152
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128152 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	302	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- typically marked with a crowned "G.R." ahead of the cock and with a small crowned broad arrow (inspector mark) marked beneath the pan on the lock plate.
- this is a Pattern 1756 Sea Service Pistol that has been manufactured with a 1777 Pattern lock works and differs from the Pattern 1756 Sea Service Pistol by having two screws visible behind the cock on the tail and the tail points above the butt (vs.a tail that points down to the butt).
- features include: blackened, browned or bright finished barrel; wood rammer; no sights; ring-necked cock; brass furniture; left side mounted belt hook.
- overall length of 477mm (18 13/16").

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145179	Track of the Wolf	British Service Pattern 1780 Sea Service Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1756/77 Pattern Sea Service Pistol

Patten 1756/77 Sea Service

Tower Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128209
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1769 Short Land Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1769 Short Land Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128209 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the lock plate.
- made circa 1768 to 1790.
- this is an improved Pattern 1756 Long Land Pattern Musket but with a 1092mm (42") barrel.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel held by pins through the stock; full length, one piece walnut stock with cast nose cap; tapered steel ram rod retained by four pipes; shorter lock with a straight tail; flat or rounder side plate; one screw showing behind the cock; three pronged feather-spring finial; wrist escutcheon; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- average overall length is 1473 mm (58").

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the barrel length is subject to a nominal variance.
Calibre	- the bore diameter is subject to a nominal variance.
Remarks	- the Short Land Muskets were referenced as early as 1730 and featured the 1067mm (42") barrel. A Dragoon version, made without a forend cap, and featured a wood ram rod was introduced in 1744. A steel ram rod version was introduced in 1749. The Dragoon version was improved 1n 1757 with a new straight line lockplate, a stronger stock and a return to the wood ramrod. A Marine and Militia version was produced concurrently and featured a shorter buttplate tang that was held with a screw, a steel ramrod and the absence of a wrist escutcheon.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1768

1768 Musket

1769

1769 Line Infantry

1769 Tower Musket

1770

1771

1772

1773

1774

1775

1776

1777

1778

1779

1780

1781

1782

1783

1784

1785

1786

1787

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1788

1789

1790

2nd Pattern Brown Bess

42" Brown Bess

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Musket

English Short Land Pattern 1768 Musket

English Short Land Pattern 1769 Musket

Marine and Militia Pattern Musket

Pattern 1768 Musket

Pattern 1769 Line Infantry

Pattern 1769 Musket

Short Land Musket

Short Land Pattern 1768 Musket

Tower

Tower Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138598
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1770 Carbine

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1770 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Willets, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138598 - 1	68 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the lock plate.
- made circa 1770 to circa 1790.
- this is a scaled down Pattern 1756 Long Land Pattern Musket with a 991mm (39") barrel designed for sergeants of grenadiers.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel held by pins through the stock; full length, one piece walnut stock with cast nose cap; tapered steel ram rod retained by four pipes; shorter lock with a straight tail; flat or rounder side plate; one screw showing behind the cock; three pronged feather-spring finial; oval wrist escutcheon (vs the usual shield); brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- average overall length is 1381mm (54 3/8").

Manufacturer

- "WILLETS" is marked on the tail of the lock plate.
- typically marked with a crowned "G.R." ahead of the cock and
with a small crowned broad arrow marked beneath the pan on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- the barrel length is subject to a nominal variance.

Calibre

- the bore diameter is subject to a nominal variance.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1770

1770 Willets Musket

1771

1772

1773

1774

1775

1776

1777

1778

1779

1780

1781

1782

1783

1784

1785

1786

1787

1788

1789

1790

39" Brown Bess

3rd Pattern Brown Bess

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Musket

English Carbine

English Short Land Pattern 1770 Musket

English Short Land Pattern Musket

Marine and Militia Pattern Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pattern 1770

Pattern 1770 Line Infantry

Pattern 1770 Musket

Short Land Musket

Short Land Pattern 1770 Musket

Willets Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129649
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1776 Officer's Rifle

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1776 Officer's Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hirst, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129649 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	708	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the lock plate.
- features may include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore octagonal barrel; dovetailed, block back sight with two hinged leaves; full length, one piece, walnut stock with iron nosecap; two screws showing behind the cock; lobed feather-spring finial; tapered steel ram rod retained by three pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock and on the first pipes.
- overall length is 1099mm (43-1/4"), average weight is (8.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HIRST" in scrip is marked on the lockplate.
- John Hirst operated in Tower Hill, London circa 1744 to 1772 and became a contractor to the East India Company up to circa 1799.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1776

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hirst Officer's Rifle

Hirst Officer's Rifle 1776

Officer's Rifle

Pattern 1776

Pattern 1776 Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128236
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1779 Short Land Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1779 Short Land Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128236 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the lock plate.
- made circa 1778 to 1790.
- this is an improved Pattern 1756 Long Land Pattern Musket but with a 1092mm (42") barrel.
- typical features include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel held by pins through the stock; full length, one piece walnut stock with cast nose cap; tapered steel ram rod retained by four pipes; shorter lock with a straight tail; flat or rounder side plate; one screw showing behind the cock; three pronged feather-spring finial; wrist escutcheon; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- average overall length is 1473 mm (58").

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the barrel length is subject to a nominal variance.
Calibre	- the bore diameter is subject to a nominal variance.
Remarks	- the Short Land Muskets were referenced as early as 1730 and featured the 1067mm (42") barrel. A Dragoon version, made without a forend cap, and featured a wood ram rod was introduced in 1744. A steel ram rod version was introduced in 1749. The Dragoon version was improved 1n 1757 with a new straight line lockplate, a stronger stock and a return to the wood ramrod. A Marine and Militia version was produced concurrently and featured a shorter buttplate tang that was held with a screw, a steel ramrod and the absence of a wrist escutcheon.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1770

1771

1772

1773

1774

1775

1776

1777

1778

1779

1779 Tower Musket

1780

1781

1782

1783

1784

1785

1786

1787

1788

1789

1790

2nd Pattern Brown Bess

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

42" Brown Bess

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Musket

English Short Land Pattern 1779 Musket

English Short Land Pattern Musket

Marine and Militia Pattern Musket

Pattern 1779 Line Infantry

Pattern 1779 Musket

Short Land Musket

Short Land Pattern 1779 Musket

Tower

Tower Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73649
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1793 New Land Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1793 New Land Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73649 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73649 - 2	75 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- after 1764, the contractor's name and the date that the lock was made were no longer applied to the lock plate; only the word "TOWER" would appear.
- produced circa 1793 to circa 1815.
- this is an improved Pattern 1779 Short Land Pattern Musket but with a 991mm / 39" barrel.
- typical features include: sidelock action with exposed hammer, muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel; full length, one piece walnut stock with nosecap; two screws showing behind the hammer; lobed feather-spring finial; tapered steel ram rod retained by three pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- this Pattern of musket encompassed two variations; the Pattern 1793 Musket, India Pattern Type 1 and the Pattern 1809 Musket, India Pattern Type 2.
- average overall length is 1391mm (54 3/4"), average weight is 4.18kg (9.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.
Other Markings	- an observed example featured the East India Company logo, consisting of four letters ("V"over "E", "I" and "C") within an "X" inside a heart marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106095	Barnett	Flintlock Rifle	Barnett	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

39 Inch Brown Bess

Brown Bess India Pattern

India Pattern

India Pattern Bess

India Pattern Brown Bess

India Pattern Musket

India Pattern Type 1

India Pattern Type 2

Pattern 1793 Musket

Pattern 1793 Musket India Pattern Type 1

Pattern 1809 Musket

Pattern 1809 Musket India Pattern Type 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138903
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1800 Baker Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1800 Baker Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138903 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138903 - 2	65 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138903 - 4	75 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138903 - 3	75 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model name is marked on this rifle; the model is derived from the official British military designation.
- the "Baker Rifle" was a flintlock rifle adopted by the British Military in 1800 for use by the Rifle regiments of the British Army. It was the first standard issue, British made rifle accepted by the British armed forces.
- the Baker Rifle was produced from 1800 to 1837; total number made is estimated at 22,000.
- features; muzzle loading, exposed right side mounted hammer, flintlock ignition; variations in the lockplate design and hammer configuration will be encountered; brass patchbox on the right side of the buttstock; brass buttplate; the brass trigger guard was distinctively shaped like an elongated "S" which enabled a firmer grip on the rifle; walnut stocked to the muzzle; the buttstock has a raised cheek piece on the left side; barrel is held in the stock by three flat captive wedges; the forend cap and ramrod pipes are brass; has an underbarrel 30"/762mm steel ramrod with a rounded tip; has a distinctive "sword bayonet" lug attachment on the right side of the barrel at the muzzle end; may have a flip-up type rear sight and solid front sight; browned barrel.
- Baker rifling consisted of 7 rectangular grooves making a quarter turn in the length of the barrel.
- it was also produced in a Calvary Carbine version which was shorter and weighed less than the standard rifle; it had a safety catch on the lock, a swivel-mounted ramrod and the sword bayonet lug was omitted.
- the 1800/15 version was the standard rifle modified to accommodate the use a socket bayonet.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.
- most early production Baker's were manufactured under the Tower of London system which utilized the services of many sub-contractor gunsmiths, barrel makers, etc.
- the government arsenal at Enfield also made the Baker rifle after 1815 and the lockplate would be so marked.
- additional manufacturing of the Baker rifle was undertaken by the following London gunsmiths; Ezekiel Baker, Thomas Barnett, Martin Brander, Durs Egg, Harrison and Thompson, Henry Nock, Samuel Pritchett, James Wilkes, Robert Wright, Thomas Reynolds, Samuel Galton, Joseph Grice, Henry & John Whately.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baker Infantry Rifle

Baker Pattern 1800 Rifle

Baker Pattern Infantry Rifle

Baker Rifle

Pattern 1800 Infantry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138909
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1803 Baker Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1803 Baker Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138909 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- no model name is marked on this rifle; the model is derived from the official British military designation.
- the "Baker Rifle" was a flintlock rifle adopted by the British Military in 1800 for use by the Rifle regiments of the British Army. It was the first standard issue, British made rifle accepted by the British armed forces.
- the Baker Rifle was produced from 1800 to 1837; total number made is estimated at 22,000.
- production of the Pattern 1803 Cavalry Carbine began in 1803.
- this model was also known as the Pattern 1803 Cavalry Rifle due to the fact that it was indeed a "carbine" but it had a "rifled" barrel. It is characterized by its shorter barrel and lighter weight than that of the standard Baker Infantry Rifle.
- features include: muzzle loading, exposed right side mounted hammer, flintlock ignition; variations in the lockplate design and hammer configuration will be encountered; brass patchbox on the right side of the buttstock; brass buttplate; the brass trigger guard was distinctively shaped like an elongated "S" which enabled a firmer grip on the rifle; walnut stocked to the muzzle; the buttstock has a raised cheek piece on the left side; the forend cap and ramrod pipes are brass; has an under-barrel captive swivel-type steel ramrod with a rounded tip; the carbine version of the Baker does not have the distinctive "sword bayonet" lug attachment on the right side of the barrel at the muzzle end; a sling bar with lanyard ring is mounted on the rear left side of the forestock; plain block rear sight and solid front sight; browned barrel.
- Baker rifling consisted of 7 rectangular grooves making a quarter turn in the length of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the rear of the lockplate behind the hammer.
-- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.
- the government arsenal at Enfield also made the Baker rifle after 1815 and the lockplate would be so marked.
- additional manufacturing of the Baker rifle was undertaken by the following London gunsmiths; Ezekiel Baker, Thomas Barnett, Martin Brander, Durs Egg, Harrison and Thompson, Henry Nock, Samuel Pritchett, James Wilkes, Robert Wright, Thomas Reynolds, Samuel Galton, Joseph Grice, Henry & John Whately.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1803 Baker Carbine

1803 Baker Cavalry Carbine

1803 Baker Cavalry Rifle

Baker Carbine

Baker Rifle

Pattern 1803 Cavalry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71935
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1839 Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1839 Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71935 - 2	75 PERCUSSION	1	975	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71935 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	990	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- smooth bore, side hammer, percussion musket adopted by the British government circa 1839.
- manufacturer made use of many obsolescent flintlock parts but required a new made percussion hammer and nipple.
- full stocked with barrel retaining pins (inlieu of barrel bands).
- brass triggerguard, buttplate, nose cap and three ram rod pipes.
- the 1839 Musket is easily confused with the 1842 Musket, the most obvious difference being that the 1839 has an undated, converted flintlock lock plate while the 1842 has a lockplate originally manufactured as percussion and usually has a manufacture date (1843 for example).

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17159
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1842 Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1842 Musket
Manufacturer:	Beckwith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17159 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	678	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "BECKWITH" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Pattern 1842 Musket adopted by the Royal Irish Constabulary, for use as a police service firearm.
- normally marked "BECKWITH" on the lock-plate, and "BECKWITH LONDON" on the barrel.
- these carbines may be seen with rack or issue numbers on the butt or buttplate, indicating to who they were originally issued.
- features usually include: blued or browned finish; round barrel; open fixed sights; under barrel ramrod; sling swivels; right side lockplate and hammer; brass trigger guard, nose cap, and ramrod thimbles; straight grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the Beckwiths were a gunmaking family based in London, England, between 1801 and 1861; William A. Beckwith was succeeded by Henry Beckwith, who was succeeded by Elizabeth Beckwith.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117055	British Service	Pattern 1842 Musket	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 RIC Carbine

Beckwith

Beckwith 1842

Royal Irish Constabulary 1842 Carbine

Royal Irish Constabulary Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117055
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1842 Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1842 Musket
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117055 - 2	75 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117055 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- smooth bore, side hammer, percussion musket adopted by the British government circa 1842.
- the 1842 Musket is easily confused with the 1839 Musket, the obvious difference being that the 1839 has an undated, converted flintlock lockplate and a back-action lock while the 1842 has a side-action lock originally manufactured as percussion and usually is marked with the date of manufacture (ie. 1843).

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17159	British Service	Pattern 1842 Musket	Beckwith	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Musket

Lovell's Musket Pattern 1842

Tower 1842 Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163326
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1842 Sea Service Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1842 Sea Service Pistol
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163326 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- "BARNETT" and the year of manufacture may be marked on the lock plate.
- manufactured circa 1842 to 1855.
- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel, no sights; swivel ramrod; bevelled and stepped lock plate with ordnance marks and a "VR" crown; brass capped forend, and butt-cap; brass trigger guard; one piece walnut stock; belt hook mounted on the left side; lanyard ring.
- may be encountered with various proof marks on the barrel and a numbered rack or storage plaque tacked on the side or back of the stock.
- some later versions may be encountered with a rifled bore and half moon front sight.

Manufacturer

- "BARNETT" over "LONDON" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Barnett of London, England.
- Thomas Barnett was located at 134 Minories from 1796 to 1810.
- Thomas Barnett became Thomas Barnett & Sons in 1811.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1811 to 1832.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons business was succeeded by John Edward Barnett in 1833.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett was located at 37 Camomile Street from 1816 to 1818, Prescott Street from 1819 to 1823, and 134 Minories from 1833 to 1842.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett became JE Barnett & Sons in 1842.
- JE Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1842 to 1859, Brewhouse Lane, Wapping from 1860 to 1874, 134 Minories and Duncan Street, Leman Street in 1875, and Duncan Street from 1876 to 1901.
- JE Barnett & Sons became JE Barnett & Sons Limited in 1902.
- JE Barnett & Sons Ltd was located at Duncan Street from 1902 to 1908.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149250	British Service	Pattern 1842 Sea Service Pistol	Tower	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
Belt Hook Pistol
Naval pistol
Pattern 1842
Pattern 1842 Coastguard Pistol
Tower Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149250
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1842 Sea Service Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1842 Sea Service Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149250 - 1	56 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- "TOWER" and the year of manufacture are marked on the lock plate.
- manufactured circa 1842 to 1855.
- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel, no sights; swivel ramrod; bevelled and stepped lock plate with ordnance marks and a "VR" crown; brass capped forend, and butt-cap; brass trigger guard; one piece walnut stock; belt hook mounted on the left side; lanyard ring.
- may be encountered with various proof marks on the barrel and a numbered rack or storage plaque tacked on the side or back of the stock.
- some later versions may be encountered with a rifled bore and half moon front sight.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163326	British Service	Pattern 1842 Sea Service Pistol	Barnett	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842

1843

1844

1845

1846

1847

1848

1849

1850

1851

1852

1853

1854

1855

1856

Belt Hook Pistol

Naval pistol

Pattern 1842

Pattern 1842 Coastguard Pistol

Tower Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110456
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1844 Yeomanry Carbine

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1844 Yeomanry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110456 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- not marked with anything to designate the model as "Yeomanry Carbine", intended for use by the Yeoman (Cavalry) and Colonial Mounted Troops.
- features determine the model.
- a short (nominally 508 mm./20 inch long) barrel with fixed notch rear-sight, black powder, muzzle-loading, side hammered, smooth-bore percussion carbine, with sling-bar and ring on the left side.
- full-length walnut stock with a brass butt-plate, trigger-guard with a grip-tang extension, a ram-rod pipe, and nose-cap; swivel ram-rod of steel (508 mm./20 inches long) with large flat tip,.
- produced circa 1843 to about 1848: some reported to have been converted from existing muskets to meet the demand.

DO NOT CONFUSE with the almost identical "Victoria Carbine" which has a nominal barrel length of 559 mm./26 inches.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- black powder, muzzle-loading, side hammer, smooth-bore percussion carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the convention of the period did not require a serial number on these arms.
- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock (or elsewhere) with number, representing the Rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number: such a number is usually not the serial number.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173682
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1848 Police Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1848 Police Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173682 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the British Government sealed pattern designation.
- "V", a crown, and "R" is marked on the left side of the barrel under the nipple.
- a "BO" (for "Board of Ordnance") under a broad arrow may be stamped on the grip.
- "Pattern 1848 Police Pistol" was approved for British Service in 1848 with 500 made for the Irish Constabulary for plain clothes officers on special duty.
- features include: no sights; muzzle loading, round barrel; swivel type ram rod attached to the under barrel rib; percussion ignition, exposed hammer mounted on the central, left side of the pistol; one piece hardwood stock with a bag grip; steel trigger guard; finished "in the white".

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- may have an applied serial number on the underside of the receiver/frame near the trigger.
- may have a rack location number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - year dates may be encountered up to circa 1856 with those dated 1853 as used in the Australian and Tasmanian Penetentiary system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137798	British Service	Pattern 1858 No 1 Cavalry Service India	Birmingham	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1849

1850

1851

1852

1853

1854

1855

British Army Service Pistol

British Service Pistol

Converted Pattern 1848

Pattern 1848 Pistol

Police Pistol

TG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128993
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1851 Minie Rifle

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1851 Minie Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128993 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- designed in 1851 with production between 1853 and 1855.
- this is based on the Pattern 1842 Musket with the exception of an improved ladder-type rear sight graduated from 200 to 1,000 yards and a smaller calibre ("minie") and saw limited production as it was replaced by the Pattern 1853 Rifle.
- features include: blade front sight; ramrod; pinned (no barrel bands); spring catch bayonet mount; trigger guard mounted and stock mounted sling loops; brass furniture and three ram rod pipes; full length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1852

1853

1853 Tower

1854

1854 Tower

1855

1855 Tower

Minie Rifle

Minié Rifle

P/51

Pattern 1851

Pattern 1851 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162366
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1856 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1856 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162366 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm
- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1856 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1856 Pattern Cavalry Carbine".
- various dates commencing with 1856 and up to the mid to late 1860's will be marked on right lock plate with a Victorian crown.
- more than 16,000 produced.
- features include: wooden full stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels attached to the first barrel band and to the butt stock; blade front sight; multiple leaf rear sight; sling bar attached to the left side of the stock, brass nose cap, butt plate and trigger guard, attached swivel ramrod.
- average weight with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1.136kgs (2.51lbs)

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle-loading, black powder percussion rifle.

Calibre

- 3 groove rifling is a defining characteristic of this model of firearm.
- twist rate of 1 turn in 78 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 Cavalry Carbine

1856 Type Volunteer Cavalry Carbine

P-1856 Cavalry Carbine

P-1856 Type Volunteer Cavalry Carbine

P-56 Cavalry Carbine

P/1856 Cavalry Carbine

P/1856 Type Volunteer Cavalry Carbine

P/56 Cavalry Carbine

P/56 Type Volunteer Cavalry Carbine

Pattern 1856 Type Volunteer Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96776
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1858 Native Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1858 Native Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96776 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	515	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- made circa 1858.
- smoothbore short barrel rifle issued to Native mounted police regiments.
- this was a conversion of original Pattern 1853 Musket, the original caliber was in .577 PERCUSSION, but the overbore ensured that the firearm could not be used against the British with their own ammunition.
- full stocked with two barrel bands, and swivel rammer.
- brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate.
- side hammer, percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1858 Cavalry Cabine

1858 Mounted Police Carbine

1858 Native Cavalry Carbine

1858 Tower

British Native Cavalry Carbine

Model 1858

Native Mounted Police Carbine

Pattern 1853 Conversion

Pattern 1858

Tower 1858

Tower Pattern 1853 Conversion

Tower Pattern 1858

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137798
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1858 No 1 Cavalry Service India

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1858 No 1 Cavalry Service India
Manufacturer:	Birmingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137798 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the British Government sealed pattern designation.
- this pistol was approved for British Service on 17 December 1858, under order " 77/22/74, the Pistol, 8 in., Rifled, for Cavalry Service India, Pattern No.1 ".
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; side action lock plate and exposed hammer mounted on right side of the pistol; one piece hardwood stock which had a brass plate butt cap with lanyard ring; ramrod mounted underneath the barrel, the ramrod was of the captive, swivel-type retained in position by the brass nose cap; brass trigger guard.
- this pistol was originally manufactured with a device called a "tige", which is a post or wedge located in the chamber - the tige was designed to expand the ball into the rifling upon loading; the use of the tige design was abolished by Government order issued on 02 November 1860.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "BIRMINGHAM" on the lockplate with the Royal Crown cypher behind the hammer.
- research indicates that the Birmingham marking on this lockplate indicates that this particular example was made for the British Government by one or more of the various gunmakers within the "Birmingham Trade" firearms industry.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- not numbered.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158107	British Service	Pattern 1858 Pistol	Tower	Handgun	Single-Shot
173682	British Service	Pattern 1848 Police Pistol	Tower	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

P/58

P/58 Cavalry Service India

Pattern 58

Pattern 58 Cavalry Service India

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158107
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern 1858 Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern 1858 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158107 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the British Government sealed pattern designation.
- "Pattern 1858 pistol" was approved for British Service in 1861.
- "Pattern 1858 pistol" is a modified "Pattern 1856 pistol" with a 203mm (8") rifled barrel.
- "Pattern 1858 pistol" lock plate is marked with the "Victorian Crown" over "VR".
- features include: blade front sight and raised notch rear sight; muzzle loading, rifled barrel; swivel type ram rod attached to the barrel retained by a brass nose cap; percussion ignition, side action lock plate and exposed hammer mounted on right side of the pistol; one piece hardwood stock with a brass grip cap and lanyard ring; brass trigger guard; finished "in the white".

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- not numbered.
- may have a rack location number.
- may also have letters of the military unit i.e.: "VPEI60" (that stands for "Volunteer Cavalry of Prince Edward Island, 60th pistol").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137798	British Service	Pattern 1858 No 1 Cavalry Service India	Birmingham	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1859

1860

1861

British Army Service Pistol

British Cavalry Pistol

British Service Pistol

Converted Pattern 1856

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17194
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gill, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17194 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for British Service FlintLock Pistols whose model designation is unknown.
- lockplate marked with a "crown" and initials.
- features include: browned or blued finish; round barrel; underbarrel ramrod; full-length walnut stock with brass fittings; sidehammer; flintlock ignition; brass trigger guard, buttcap and nosecap.
- specimens still in the British service in the 1840's were officially converted to percussion.
- British Service flintlock pistols were in production from the late 1600's to the early 1800's.

Manufacturer

- "Gill" is usually engraved on the lockplate.
- Thomas Gill was a large gunsmith with operations in both London & Birmingham, from the mid-1700s until the early 1800s; he manufactured guns for both military and commercial sales.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82431
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82431 - 4	56 FLINTLOCK	1	256	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82431 - 3	56 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82431 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	308	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82431 - 6	67 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82431 - 7	67 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82431 - 2	67 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82431 - 5	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is normally marked on the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for British Service FlintLock Pistols whose model designation is unknown.
- lockplate marked with "crown" and initials.
- features include: sidehammer; flintlock ignition; brass trigger guard, buttcap and nosecap.
- specimens still in the British service in the 1840's were officially converted to percussion.
- British Service flintlock pistols were in production from the late 1600s to the early 1800s.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzleloading.

Other Markings

- firearms should bear British proofmarks.
- a year of issue/manufacture may be marked on the lockwork.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163330	Rolfe, William J	Pattern Flintlock Pistol	Rolfe, William J	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon

Dragoon Pistol

Flint-lock

Flintlock

Flintlock Pistol

Land Service Pistol

Light Dragoon Pistol

Pattern 1718 Sea Service Pistol

Pattern 1730 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1738 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1756 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1756 Light Dragoon Pistol

Pattern 1756 Sea Service Pistol

Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pattern 1756/81 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1759 Eliott Light Dragoon Pistol

Pattern 1760 Royal Foresters Light Dragoon Pistol

Pattern 1760/78 Royal Foresters Light Dragoon Pistol

Sea Service Pistol

Service Pattern Flint Lock Pistol

Service Pattern Flint-lock Pistol

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Tower

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82654
Make: British Service
Model: Pattern Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Pattern Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82654 - 7	56 PERCUSSION	1	142	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82654 - 1	56 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82654 - 2	56 PERCUSSION	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82654 - 4	69 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82654 - 6	69 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82654 - 5	69 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- includes flintlock pistols produced from 1600 to early 1800's and rebuilt in the 1840's as percussion pistols.
- this is a generic entry for British Service Percussion Pistols whose model designation is unknown.
- features include: percussion ignition, brass trigger guard, buttcap and nosecap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate. - British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern. - British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England. - "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts. - "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers. - "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s. - "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.
Action	- muzzleloading.
Other Markings	- firearms should bear British proofmarks. - lockplate marked with "crown" and initials. - a year of issue/manufacture or rebuild may be marked on the lockwork.
Remarks	- these may be original percussion pistols or reworked flintlock pistols

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon

Dragoon Pistol

Land Service Pistol

Light Dragoon Pistol

Pattern 1718 Sea Service Pistol

Pattern 1730 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1738 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1756 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1756 Light Dragoon Pistol

Pattern 1756 Sea Service Pistol

Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol

Pattern 1756/81 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1759 Eliott Light Dragoon Pistol

Pattern 1760 Royal Foresters Light Dragoon Pistol

Pattern 1760/78 Royal Foresters Light Dragoon Pistol

Sea Service Pistol

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Tower

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16954
Make: British Service
Model: Volunteer Pattern Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Volunteer Pattern Musket
Manufacturer:	Potts, Thomas Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16954 - 1	70 FLINTLOCK	1	996	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the colloquial description of a type of flintlock musket produced on order for the British government, made for issue to domestic and overseas militia organizations.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round barrel; blade front sight; brass or iron furniture; full-length straight-grip stock; underbarrel ramrod; right-side cock, frizzen, pan, and lockplate;

Manufacturer

- Thomas Henry Potts was an English gun making firm located in London, England from 1821 to 1851.
- Thomas Henry Potts entered into a partnership with Thomas Hunt to form the company of "Potts & Hunt" in 1853.
- "Potts & Hunt" was dissolved in 1874.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16923
Make: British Service
Model: Volunteer Pattern Musket

Summary

Make:	British Service
Model:	Volunteer Pattern Musket
Manufacturer:	Riviere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16923 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "British Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Board of Ordnance for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the colloquial description of a type of flintlock musket produced on order for the British government, made for issue to domestic and overseas militia organizations.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round barrel; blade front sight; brass or iron furniture; full-length straight-grip stock; underbarrel ramrod; right-side cock, frizzen, pan, and lockplate;

Manufacturer

- "RIVIERE LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel of an observed example.
- Isaac Riviere was a gunmaker located at 121 Oxford St, London from 1809 to 1817; 315 Oxford St, London, from 1818 to 1851 and also at 28 Piccadilly, London from 1822 to 1829.
- his two sons continued as gunmakers: Augustus Riviere was located on Union St. London in 1843 and later on Bedford St. London in 1845; Henry Riviere was located at 2 Davies St. Berkley Square from 1853 to 1859, 8 Queen's Rd., Bayswater, London from 1860 to 1863, 19 Queen's Rd. Bayswater, London from 1864 to 1865 and 41 Queens Rd. Bayswater, London in 1866.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- these muskets may bear either issue or rack numbers and may not have a serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122079
Make: British Sporting Arms
Model: Climax

Summary

Make:	British Sporting Arms
Model:	Climax
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122079 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122079 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE BRITISH SPORTING ARMS Co. TORONTO" may be marked on the hard rib.

Model

- "THE CLIMAX GUN" may be marked inside a banner on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised hard rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock, engraved.
- British proof marks may be apparent on the barrel assembly and the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo of three stacked rifles may be marked on the underside of the barrels.
- "ENGLISH MADE" may be marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels and on the metal mechanism of the forearm.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Climax Gun

The Climax Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118032
Make: British Submachine Gun
Model: MCEM 2

Summary

Make:	British Submachine Gun
Model:	MCEM 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118032 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118032 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "MCEM 2" ("Military Carbine Experimental Model 2") is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a prototype/experimental submachinegun designed by a Lt. Podsenkowski, at the Royal Small Arms Factory ,Enfield Arsenal during World War Two; a number of Polish arms designers had escaped to England after the war had started, and they worked on several firearms designs during the war.
- this is a highly compact submachine gun that was designed for airborne troops, and had several innovative design features that were later used by other small arms designers.
- can be fired with a stock as a submachinegun, or without the shoulder stock/carrying case as a large machine pistol.
- features include: double stack magazine inserted through the pistol-grip, synthetic grip panels, a canvas-covered hollow buttstock that can serve as a holster when dismounted, an over-hanging bolt to keep length to a minimum, peep sights, an integral compensator, and a matte-black one-piece receiver/frame knurled at the forward end for a gripping surface.
- because of its extremely high rate of fire (1000 rpm), low magazine capacity (18 rounds), and slightly longer production time, the MCEM 2 was passed over in favour of the STEN series of submachine guns.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EM 2

EM2

Experimental Model 2

Military Carbine Experimental Model 2

Podsenkowski EM 2

Podsenkowski MCEM 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118029
Make: British Submachine Gun
Model: MCEM 2

Summary

Make:	British Submachine Gun
Model:	MCEM 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118029 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118029 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "MCEM 2" ("Military Carbine Experimental Model 2") is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a prototype/experimental submachinegun designed by a Lt. Podsenkowski, at the Royal Small Arms Factory ,Enfield Arsenal during World War Two; a number of Polish arms designers had escaped to England after the war had started, and they worked on several firearms designs during the war.
- this is a highly compact submachine gun that was designed for airborne troops, and had several innovative design features that were later used by other small arms designers.
- can be fired with a stock as a submachinegun, or without the shoulder stock/carrying case as a large machine pistol.
- features include: double stack magazine inserted through the pistol-grip, synthetic grip panels, a canvas-covered hollow buttstock that can serve as a holster when dismounted, an over-hanging bolt to keep length to a minimum, peep sights, an integral compensator, and a matte-black one-piece receiver/frame knurled at the forward end for a gripping surface.
- because of its extremely high rate of fire (1000 rpm), low magazine capacity (18 rounds), and slightly longer production time, the MCEM 2 was passed over in favour of the STEN series of submachine guns.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EM 2

EM2

Experimental Model 2

Military Carbine Experimental Model 2

Podsenkowski EM 2

Podsenkowski MCEM 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118138
Make: British Submachine Gun
Model: Welgun

Summary

Make:	British Submachine Gun
Model:	Welgun
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118138 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	199	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118138 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	199	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is an unusual experimental/prototype submachine gun designed by a Mr. Norman of Birmingham Small Arms during the latter part of World War Two; because of its compact size, this submachine gun was being considered for adoption by airborne troops and clandestine forces.
- features include: folding "T" stock, wooden pistol grip and horizontal forearm, an open sided receiver/frame with grasping grooves on the bolt and a recoil spring within a ventilated shroud surrounding the barrel.
- this firearm has an unusual fire selector; pulling the trigger alone will produce semi automatic fire, but pulling the trigger and depressing a thumb lever on the left side of the pistol grip will produce automatic fire.
- this firearm was never officially adopted due to the adoption of the competing Mark 5 Sten gun.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this firearm uses Sten magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118130	British Submachine Gun	Welgun	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Welwyn Submachine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118130
Make: British Submachine Gun
Model: Welgun

Summary

Make:	British Submachine Gun
Model:	Welgun
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118130 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	199	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118130 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	199	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is an unusual experimental/prototype submachine gun designed by a Mr. Norman of Birmingham Small Arms during the latter part of World War Two; because of its compact size, this submachine gun was being considered for adoption by airborne troops and clandestine forces.
- features include: folding "T" stock, wooden pistol grip and horizontal forearm, an open sided receiver/frame with grasping grooves on the bolt and a recoil spring within a ventilated shroud surrounding the barrel.
- this firearm has an unusual fire selector; pulling the trigger alone will produce semi automatic fire, but pulling the trigger and depressing a thumb lever on the left side of the pistol grip will produce automatic fire.
- this firearm was never officially adopted due to the adoption of the competing Mark 5 Sten gun.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on firearm.

Action

- selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this firearm uses Sten magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118138	British Submachine Gun	Welgun	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Welwyn Submachine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25266
Make: Brixia
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Brixia
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25266 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25266 - 2	9MM GLISENTI	7	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally not marked on the firearm.
- Brixia is Latin for Brescia.

Model

- the model designation does not normally appear on the firearm.
- this model was a further development of the Glisenti model 1910 used by the Italian military.
- features include; lack of grip safety, and strengthening the receiver/frame which resulted in a flat side rather than a stepped side as in the Glisenti.
- although tested, this model was not adopted by the Italian authorities.

Manufacturer

- "MBT" will normally be molded into the plastic grip panels.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was established in 1884.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was located in Brescia, Italy.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was a large arms and metallurgy factory with over 1,100 employees in 1923.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined used an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on other componants.

Calibre

- the 9X19 Glisenti cartridge is dimensionally identical to the 9MM LUGER cartridge but loaded to a lower pressure and velocity level.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti, Brescia developed this firearm. In 1907 Glisenti sold the rights for this firearm to Metallurgica Brescia gia Tempini (MBT). The further development of the firearm took two more years at which time it was submitted as model 1909 to the Italian Armed Forces for evaluation with the purpose of replacing Italian Service revolvers as the military standard. This firearm design was successful and replaced the previous Italian Service series of revolvers as the Italian Service pistol M1910 Glisenti.
- MBT later emitted a model known as the M1912 BRIXIA without grip safety and with a slight strengthening of the frame which resulted in a flat side rather than a stepped side as in the Glisenti. The differences between the two pistols are small and there is little advantage of one over the other. The Italian authorities declined to replace the Glisenti Model 1910 with the Brixia Model 1912.
- the difference between the M1910 Glisenti and the M1912 Brixia.
- If the firearm has a grip safety and the magazine release is on the bottom left side at the rear of the grip - it is an M1910 Glisenti (FAB 1909 or FAB 1910).
- if the firearm has no grip safety, the magazine release is in the centre bottom rear of the grip (as per the Walther P-38) and the capitol letters MBT are moulded into the grips - it is an M1912 Brixia Pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16207	Glisenti	1910	Societa Siderugica Glisenti	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Brixia

Brixia 1912

Brixia M1912

M1912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166242
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Brixia 1911

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Brixia 1911
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166242 - 1	45 AUTO	7	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166242 - 2	9X21 IMI	7	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the firearm.
- the Brixia Shotguns logo of a circle with a superimposed "X" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "BRIXIA 1911" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Colt-Browning" type firearm with short action recoil system.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel; dovetail front sight and adjustable rear sight; steel slide with front and rear grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame in various finishes with front and rear grip strap serrations; thumb safety and left side slide catch; beavertail style safety grip; left side magazine release button; skeletonized hammer and trigger; checkered wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns logo of a circle with an X inside may be marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, "P", followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port cut-out.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Black

1911 Ceramic

1911 Chrome

1911 Dual Ceramic

1911 Dual Color

1911 Dualcolor

1911 Sand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23534
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Essenza

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Essenza
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23534 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23534 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23534 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo of a stylized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame near the trigger guard and may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made by Brixia Shotguns with a minimum of decoration; this shotgun can be distinguished from other Brixia over/unders by the plain, polished receiver/frame marked only "BRIXIA" on the sides, and the Brixia logo of a stylized "X" in a circle on the botton of the receiver/frame..
- features include: blued barrels; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; ventilated top-rib; sling swivels; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; mirror-polished box lockreceiver/frame; top-lever opening; tang safety/selector; single trigger; rubber buttpad.
- average weight is 3.2 kg (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo of a stylized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame near the trigger guard and may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked under the break open lever or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Express Essenza

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169702
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Ethos

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Ethos
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169702 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169702 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169702 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns makes numerous box lock over/under shotguns, and care must be taken to identify them accurately:
- the "Leonessa" has a gold-highlighted double-tailed lion in a crest on the side of the receiver/frame;
- the "Master" series has "Master" written in longhand above an arc on the receiver/frame;
- the "Ethos" has a woodcock on the receiver floor and a gold-highlighted settling duck on the receiver/frame;
- the "Praeda" has a woodcock on the receiver floor and a gold-highlighted bounding hare on the receiver/frame;
- the "Lilium" has a gold-highlighted mallard and red streaks on the receiver/frame;
- the "Raven" has a silhouette of a raven, and the word "RAVEN" on the receiver/frame; and
- the "Exsimius" has clay pigeons with whorls on the sides of the receiver/frame, with a hawk, a clay pigeon, and "Exsimius" on the receiver floor.
- features include: round over and under barrels with fixed bead front sight and ventilated top rib; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; matte nickel hinged boxlock receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checked wood pistol buttstock and checked matching wood forend; sling stud and sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169707
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Express Oak

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Express Oak
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169707 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169707 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169707 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169707 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169707 - 5	8X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169707 - 6	8X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169707 - 7	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169707 - 8	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Oak" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame; this is an "express" (double rifle) boxlock over/under rifle, chambered for typical large-game calibres. - features include: blued barrels; open fixed fluorescent sights with a battue rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; brushed satin receiver/frame with game scenes and Germanic oak-leaf engraving; single or double triggers; top-lever opening; tang safety; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels. - "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame on top under the break open lever.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

O/U

Oak

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169706
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Exsimius

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Exsimius
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169706 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169706 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169706 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- "EXSIMIUS", with a hawk and a clay pigeon is marked on the receiver floor, with clay pigeons and whorls on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, over and under barrels with fixed bead front sight and ventilated top rib; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; matte nickel hinged box lock receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checked wood pistol buttstock and checked matching wood forend; sling stud and sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165704
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Leonessa

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Leonessa
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165704 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165704 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165704 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA ARMI" is marked on the receiver/frame under the lion crest.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Leonessa" model was specifically made in dedication to the city of Brescia and has a stylized shield crest with downward point, a gold-highlighted "rampant two-tailed lion" inside, engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame with a banner on the bottom of the crest with "BRIXIA ARMI" inside.
- features include: round, over and under barrels with fixed bead front sight and ventilated top rib; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; hinged box lock receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checked wood pistol buttstock with black recoil pad and wood checked matching wood forend; sling stud and sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA ARMI" is marked on the receiver/frame under the lion crest.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be marked inside a circle and double V logo.
- observed serial number consisted six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- caliber may be marked on the firearm and/or barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixia Armi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O&U

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169704
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Lilium

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Lilium
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169704 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169704 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169704 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns makes numerous boxlock over/under shotguns, and care must be taken to identify them accurately:
- the "Leonessa" has a gold-highlighted double-tailed lion in a crest on the side of the receiver/frame;
- the "Master" series has "Master" written in longhand above an arc on the receiver/frame;
- the "Ethos" has a woodcock on the receiver floor and a gold-highlighted settling duck on the receiver/frame;
- the "Praeda" has a woodcock on the receiver floor and a gold-highlighted bounding hare on the receiver/frame;
- the "Lilium" has a gold-highlighted mallard and red streaks on the receiver/frame;
- the "Raven" has a silhouette of a raven, and the word "RAVEN" on the receiver/frame; and
- the "Exsimius" has clay pigeons with whorls on the sides of the receiver, with a hawk, a clay pigeon, and "Exsimius" on the receiver floor.
- features include: round over and under barrels with fixed bead front sight and ventilated top rib; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; matte nickel hinged boxlock receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checked wood pistol buttstock and checked matching wood forend; sling stud and sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169682
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Master

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Master
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169682 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169682 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169682 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and/or the Brixia Arms logo of an "X" in a circle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Master" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Master" series has "Master" written in longhand above an arc on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over and under barrels with fixed bead front sight and ventilated top rib; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; hinged box lock receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checked wood pistol buttstock and checked matching wood forend; sling stud and sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS - Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and/or the Brixia Arms logo of an "X" in a circle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169642	Brixia Shotguns	Master Express	Brixia Shotguns	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
169662	Brixia Shotguns	Master Billing	Brixia Shotguns	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169662
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Master Billing

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Master Billing
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169662 - 1	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169662 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169662 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169662 - 4	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRIXIA" and the Brixia Shotguns logo of an "X" in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Master" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; this is a combination gun version of the "Master" over/under shotgun, chambered for typical large-game calibres and 12 gauge shotshells. - features include: blued barrels; open fixed fluorescent sights with a battue rib; checkered walnut forearm and "hog's-back" pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; brushed satin receiver; single- or double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "BRIXIA" and the Brixia Shotguns logo of an "X" in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under combination gun, shotgun over rifle.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169642	Brixia Shotguns	Master Express	Brixia Shotguns	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
169682	Brixia Shotguns	Master	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination

Combinato

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169642
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: Master Express

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	Master Express
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169642 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169642 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169642 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169642 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169642 - 5	8X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169642 - 6	8X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169642 - 7	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169642 - 8	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BRIXIA" and the Brixia Shotguns logo of an "X" in a circle is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Master" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; this is an "express" (double rifle) version of the "Master" over/under shotgun, chambered for typical large-game calibres. - features include: blued barrels; open fixed fluorescent sights with a battue rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and "hog's-back" pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; brushed satin receiver; single- or double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "BRIXIA" and the Brixia Shotguns logo of an "X" in a circle is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169662	Brixia Shotguns	Master Billing	Brixia Shotguns	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
169682	Brixia Shotguns	Master	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Master

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146649
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: PM5

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	PM5
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146649 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	260	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	360	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	260	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	360	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146649 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" and/or the logo of a styalized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PM5" is a pump action shotgun with a detachable box magazine mounted to the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: raised blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with an extended choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with a Picatinny type rail and right side ejection; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; checkered black forearm and a fixed one piece buttstock with a vertical pistol grip or a pistol grip with a side folding wire skeleton stock; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 260 mm (10 1/4") barrel and with a folding buttstock in the folded position is 520 mm (20 1/2").
- overall length with a 260 mm (10 1/4") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 804 mm (31 5/8").
- overall length with a 360 mm (14 1/8") barrel and with a folding buttstock in the folded position is 620 mm (24 3/8").
- overall length with a 360 mm (14 1/8") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 904 mm (35 5/8").
- overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel and with a folding buttstock in the folded position is 770 mm (24 2/8").
- overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1054 mm (41 1/2").
- average weight is 3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" and/or the logo of a styalized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52476	Valtro	PM5	Valtro	Shotgun	Pump Action
144286	SAE Alsetex	PM5	Valtro	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PM 5

PM-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PM5 Shotgun

SK 2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savminter Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146633
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: V Dodici

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	V Dodici
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146633 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 9	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 10	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146633 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146633 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" and/or the logo of a styalized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DODICI" over "V" within a circle is marked on the bottom on the firearm. - "V Dodici" means "V12" in Italian. - features include: bead front sight, blued barrels; engraved nickel finished receiver/frame; single or double trigger; manual, selective or automatic extractor; and checkered pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" and/or the logo of a styalized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm. - Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lionessa

V Dodici Lusso

V Dodici Raven

V. Dodici Lusso

V. Dodici Raven

V.12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

V.12 Deluxe

V.12 Lionessa

V.12 Lusso

V.12 Luxe

V.12 Raven

V12

V12 Deluxe

V12 Lionessa

V12 Lusso

V12 Luxe

V12 Raven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savminter Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146628
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: X12

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	X12
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146628 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146628 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146628 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146628 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146628 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" and/or the logo of a styalized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "X12" was observed marked on the rigth side of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight and round barrel with a ventilated rib; blued, bronze or nickel finish with gold inlay receiver/frame; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; wood or synthetic stock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BRIXIA SHOTGUNS" and/or the logo of a styalized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm. - Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170382	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Bronze	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
170383	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Gold	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
170384	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Raven	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport X12

Tactical X12

X-LE

X-LE Tactical

X12 Bronze

X12 Gold

X12 LE

X12 Law Enforcement

X12 Premium

X12 Slugger

X12 Sport

X12 Synthetic

X12 Tactical

X12-LE

X12LE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savminter Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170382
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: X12 Bronze

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	X12 Bronze
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170382 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170382 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170382 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger.
- "BRIXA SHOTGUNS - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- the logo of a stylized "X" on top of a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Model

- "BRIXIA X12 BRONZE" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this shotgun is part of the X12 family of semi-automatic firearms offered by Brixia Shotguns.
- features include: multi-choke round barrel ramp fiber optic fixed front sight and accessory rail, ramped adjustable rear sight; top grooved anodized bronze receiver/frame; tubular magazine mounted the under barrel; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood pistol grip shoulder stock with polymer recoil pad, plus matching checkered wood forend.
- average weight for 711mm (28") barrel is 2.9 kg (6.4 lb).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger.
- "BRIXA SHOTGUNS - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- the logo of a stylized "X" on top of a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked under the break open lever or on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include: - a small number twelve, "12" next to an oversized, stylized letter "X". - the logo of a stylized "X" on top of a circle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146628	Brixia Shotguns	X12	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
170383	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Gold	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
170384	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Raven	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixia X12

Brixia X12 Bronze

Brixia X12 Bronze Slug

Bronze X12

Bronze X12 Slug

X12

X12 Bronze Slug

X12 Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170383
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: X12 Gold

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	X12 Gold
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170383 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170383 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170383 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger.
- "BRIXA SHOTGUNS - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- the logo of a stylized "X" on top of a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Model

- "BRIXIA X12 GOLD" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this shotgun is part of the X12 family of semi-automatic firearms offered by Brixia Shotguns.
- features include: multi-choke round barrel with ventilated top rib, plus fixed bead front sight; engraved, top grooved nickled receiver/frame with gold accents; tubular magazine mounted the under barrel; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood pistol grip shoulder stock with polymer recoil pad, plus matching checkered wood forend.
- average weight for 711mm (28") barrel is 2.9 kg (6.4 lb).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger.
- "BRIXA SHOTGUNS - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- the logo of a stylized "X" on top of a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked under the break open lever or on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146628	Brixia Shotguns	X12	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
170382	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Bronze	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
170384	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Raven	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixia X12

Brixia X12 Gold

Gold X12

X12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170384
Make: Brixia Shotguns
Model: X12 Raven

Summary

Make:	Brixia Shotguns
Model:	X12 Raven
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170384 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170384 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170384 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger.
- "BRIXA SHOTGUNS - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- the logo of a stylized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Model

- "BRIXIA X12 RAVEN" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this shotgun is part of the X12 family of semi-automatic firearms offered by Brixia Shotguns.
- features include: multi-choke round barrel with ventilated top rib, plus fixed bead front sight; top grooved black receiver/frame; tubular magazine mounted the under barrel; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic pistol grip shoulder stock with polymer recoil pad, plus matching checkered forend.
- average weight for 711mm (28") barrel is 2.9 kg (6.4 lb).

Manufacturer

- "BRIXIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo of a stylized "X" over a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger
- "BRIXA SHOTGUNS - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- Brixia Shotguns is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Brescia Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked under the break open lever or on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include: - a small number twelve, "12" next to an oversized, stylized letter "X". - a side silhouette of a bird raven in flight next to the word "RAVEN". - the logo of a stylized "X" on top of a circle may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146628	Brixia Shotguns	X12	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
170382	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Bronze	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
170383	Brixia Shotguns	X12 Gold	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixia X12 Raven

X12

X12 Raven Brixia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29767
Make: Brno
Model: 00

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	00
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29767 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1946 to 1957. - year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956). - similar to Model 1 except for improved trigger design and safety
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name on left side of receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle. It features folding leaf rear sights and checkered European walnut stock with schnabel forend. This rifle was introduced in 1946 and discontinued in 1957.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model No. 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29744
Make: Brno
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29744 - 3	22 LR	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29744 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29744 - 2	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "BRNO MOD 1 cal 22 Long Rifle" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1946 to 1957. - the year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956). - this is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle - features include: folding leaf rear sights; checkered European walnut stock with schnabel forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal 22 Long Rifle" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1

Model No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29747
Make: Brno
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29747 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29747 - 2	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29747 - 3	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29747 - 4	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29747 - 5	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29747 - 6	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Mod. 2" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1946 to 1957
- year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
- similar to Model 1 except with deluxe stock.
- this is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle.
- checkered European walnut stock with schnabel forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Czechoslovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number should be on the right side of the receiver ring.
Barrel	- the 635MM barrel made in limited numbers.
Shots	- this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29773	Brno	ZKM452-2	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
40671	Brno	ZKM452	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 2

Model 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

American Arms Importers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129200
Make: Brno
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129200 - 2	280 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129200 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO NARODNI PODNIK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/framel.
Model	- "21" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded front sight and folding rear sight; Mauser 98 type bolt action; 3 way model 70 type safety; single trigger; checkered one piece walnut stock with cheekpiece and sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO NARODNI PODNIK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3914	Brno	21H	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Model 21

Model 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3914
Make: Brno
Model: 21H

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	21H
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3914 - 13	25-06 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 19	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 18	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 20	280 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 17	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 14	6.5MM-280 RCBS IMPROVED	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3914 - 12	6.5X68	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 10	7MM GIBBS	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3914 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3914 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3914 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3914 - 11	7X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3914 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3914 - 21	8.5X63	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3914 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3914 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3914 - 15	8X57R MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO NARODNI PODNIK" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rail.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this rifle.
- manufactured from 1946 to 1955.
- this is a bolt action sporting rifle designed primarily for the European market.
- features include: Mauser 98 type bolt action with "butter knife" bolt handle; checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece and sling swivels; single or double set triggers; multi leaf folding rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO NARODNI PODNIK" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rail.
- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range: 14410 to 40098
- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129200	Brno	21	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29293
Make: Brno
Model: 22F

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	22F
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29293 - 15	30 CARBINE	5	576	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29293 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 9	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 10	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29293 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29293 - 14	8X60 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO, NARODNI PODNIK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- similar to the 21H, except for a full stock.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- manufactured from 1946 to 1955.
- year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('51 indicates 1951).
- this is the full stock version of the 21H, which was a "German" style bolt action sporting rifle designed primarily for the European market. It featured a Mauser 98 type action; checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece; sling swivels; double set triggers; multi-leaf folding rear sight and "butter knife bolt handle".

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO, NARODNI PODNIK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range: 14410 to 40098.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35590
Make: Brno
Model: 2E

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	2E
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35590 - 5	22 LR	5	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35590 - 2	22 LR	5	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35590 - 4	22 LR	5	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35590 - 3	22 LR	9	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35590 - 1	22 LR	9	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Mod 2-E" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1946 to 1957.
- year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
- similar to Model 1 except deluxe stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's trade mark logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring and barrel.
- "Made in Czechoslovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle. It features ramp-adjustable rear sights and checkered European walnut stock with schnabel forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29773	Brno	ZKM452-2	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2 E

2-E

Brno Arms Mod 2-E

Mod 2-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29759
Make: Brno
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29759 - 1	22 LR	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Manufactured from 1949 to 1956. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956). Target version of the Model 1.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name on left side of receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle. It features Target sights and Target stock. This rifle was introduced in 1949 and discontinued in 1956.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model No. 3

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29753
Make: Brno
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29753 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29753 - 3	22 LR	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29753 - 5	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29753 - 6	22 LR	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29753 - 2	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29753 - 4	22 LR	10	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "BRNO MOD 4" was observed marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1946 to 1957.
- year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
- improved version of the Model 3.
- bolt action, box magazine fed repeating target rifle.
- features: Target sights and target stock .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO N.P." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN" over "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "CAL .22 LONG RIFLE" marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99055	Brno	4	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model No 4

No 4

No. 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99055
Make: Brno
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99055 - 2	22 LR	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99055 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1946 to 1957.
- this is the single shot version of this model.
- year of manufacture is indicated by the last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
- improved version of the Model 3.
- target sights, heavy barrel profile.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt operated.

Shots

- this is the single shot version of this model, the magazine well is permanently blocked with an attachment by the manufacturer, and there is no magazine hole in the stock.

Cross-References

29753	Brno	4	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Four

M 4

Mod 4

Model 4

Model Four

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47645
Make: Brno
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47645 - 3	22 LR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47645 - 4	22 LR	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47645 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47645 - 2	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47645 - 5	22 MAG	7	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the BRNO name is marked on the barrel.

Model
- model designation, when marked is found on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1973.
- similar to the model "1" with an improved trigger design and safety.
- features include: receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; plain or checkered European walnut stock with schnabel forend.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Czechoslovakia" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- sequential numbers, usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88156
Make: Brno
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88156 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88156 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88156 - 4	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88156 - 6	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88156 - 9	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88156 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88156 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88156 - 1	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88156 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88156 - 11	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88156 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88156 - 14	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88156 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88156 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm as BRNO ARMS.

Model

- features include: double triggers, blued barrel and receiver/frame with acid etched engraving, boxlock action, safety on the tang, European walnut stock with checkered forend and semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock, sling swivels, front and rear sight.
- interchangeable barrels available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm or may be represented in the form of the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a Z within a rifled barrel.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29467	Brno	500	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88175	Brno	500	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Brno

500 Combo Set

501 Shotgun

501.2

502 Combination Gun

502 Series

502.1

502.10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

502.2

502.3

502.4

502.5

502.6

502.8

502.9

Brno 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euro-Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88175
Make: Brno
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88175 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 6	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 7	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 12	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 9	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 5	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88175 - 10	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88175 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88175 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88175 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm as BRNO ARMS.
Model	- features include: double triggers, blued barrel and receiver/frame with acid etched engraving, boxlock action, safety on the tang, European walnut stock with checkered forend and semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock, sling swivels, front and rear sight. - interchangeable barrels available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm or may be represented in the form of the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a Z within a rifled barrel.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29467	Brno	500	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88156	Brno	500	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Brno

500 Combination Gun

500 Combo Set

501 Shotgun

501.2

502 Combination Gun

502 Series

502.1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

502.10

502.2

502.3

502.4

502.5

502.6

502.8

502.9

Brno 500

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29467
Make: Brno
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29467 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29467 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29467 - 8	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 9	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 14	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 11	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 7	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 6	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 12	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29467 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29467 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm as BRNO ARMS.
Model	- the Model 500 is the basic receiver/frame for a series of interchangeable barrel sets, including shotgun barrels, combination gun barrels and double rifle barrels. - features include: - boxlock action, blued receiver/frame and barrels, engraving, top tang mounted sliding safety and opening lever, double triggers, pistol grip stock, sling swivels, bead front sight, V-notch rear sight, and grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm or may be represented in the form of the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a Z within a rifled barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88156	Brno	500	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
88175	Brno	500	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Brno

500 Combo Set

501 Shotgun

501.2

502 Combination Gun

502 Series

502.1

502.10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

502.2

502.3

502.4

502.5

502.6

502.8

502.9

Brno 500

Brno ZH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36116
Make: Brno
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36116 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36116 - 4	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36116 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36116 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36116 - 8	5.6X50 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36116 - 5	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36116 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36116 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This firearm is manufactured by the "new" Zbrojovak Brno Arms Division. Not to be confused with the old Brno 500 series which is similar except for the markings. The new series can be identified by the country of origin as being the CZECH REPUBLIC. - The 500 is the basic gun of a series. - The parent version of the 500 series is also sold as a shotgun (Model 501.2). - Features include: European walnut stock with checkered forend and semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock, double triggers, blued barrel and receiver/frame with acid etched engraving, boxlock action, tang safety, sling swivels, and bead front sight. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.
Remarks	- Matt vent rib. - The system permits the interchange of barrel sets. - Developed in part for the North American market to use popular rimless rifle cartridges. - Also found in rimmed European calibres. - Available in rifle calibers over 12 GA only. - All shotgun barrels chambered 70MM (2 3/4"). - European hardwood stock, with cheek piece, single trigger, light engraving on the side plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502.1

502.10

502.2

502.3

502.6

502.8

502.9

Brno 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36114
Make: Brno
Model: 501

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	501
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36114 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Over/under shotgun similar to the original Brno 500.
- Matt vent rib, double trigger.
- Side plates lightly engraved.
- Stock has cheek piece.
- The 500 is the basic frame for the series.
- Imported as late as 1993.

Type

- The 500 was sold as a shotgun. The breeching system permits the interchange of barrel sets. Could be found with rifle calibre or combination barrels originally made for 501 series firearms.

Action

- Over and under configuration.

Barrel

- Barrel lengths may vary.
- Optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.
- All shotgun barrels chambered 70MM (2 3/4").

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4020	Brno	CZ511	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29473	Brno	502	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29804	Brno	513	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

501-2

501.2

501.6

501.7

Brno 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129145
Make: Brno
Model: 501.2

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	501.2
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129145 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" and the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a "Z" within circles was observed marked the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" and the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a "Z" within circles was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 501.2" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued over and under smooth bore barrel with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; double trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" and the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a "Z" within circles was observed marked the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" and the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a "Z" within circles was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the under side of the reciver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed number "3 501.2 00###".

Calibre

- "12 GA - 2 3/4 CHAM" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29473
Make: Brno
Model: 502

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	502
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29473 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29473 - 4	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29473 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29473 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29473 - 7	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29473 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29473 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side.
Model	- over / under type, double barrel combination.
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of eleven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36114	Brno	501	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

502.1

502.10

502.2

502.3

502.4

502.5

502.6

502.8

502.9

Brno. ZH

Model 502.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29804
Make: Brno
Model: 513

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	513
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29804 - 1	22 LR	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- made both in Czechoslovakia and the Czech Republic
Model	- Derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5. The Model 513 is an economy grade version.
Manufacturer	- These rifles were manufactured at the arms factory at Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod Plant. Firearms manufactured after 1993 were made at Ceska Zbrojovka, Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic.
Action	- modified Miniature Mauser type action. - safety locks the bolt.
Serial Number	- number located on right side of receiver.
Barrel	- optional threaded muzzle to accommodate a sound suppressor.
Shots	- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine. - single shot platform available.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's Cartouche and Model Name on left side of receiver, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a box magazine fed bolt action sporting rifle. It features an uncheckered beech stock, sling swivels, open rear and hooded front sight. This rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno rifles ZKM series. Simplified trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36114	Brno	501	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Model 513

CZ 513

CZ 513 Farmer

CZ 513 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74049
Make: Brno
Model: 571

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	571
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74049 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74049 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74049 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74049 - 7	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74049 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74049 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74049 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make - The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model may be marked "BRNO SUPER" in a scroll on the receiver/frame. - This firearm will accept different sets of barrels allowing a shotgun, combination or double rifle configuration. - Features may include: wood forend and buttstock with checkering; engraved coin finished receiver/frame; blued barrels; kersten-type breech cross bolt locking mechanism; top lever opening; sidelock mechanisms; selective automatic ejectors; automatic safety; raised vent rib on shotgun barrels; integral scope mounts and auxiliary iron sights mounted on combination and rifle barrel sets; rubber recoil pad; front and rear mounted sling swivels; single selective or double triggers; varying grades of engraving and embellishment are available.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

571 Super

571 Super Combo

571 Super Series

571.6

Super

Super 571

Super Express

Super Field

Super Model 571

Super Model 571.6

Super Skeet

Super Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29475
Make: Brno
Model: 571

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	571
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29475 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 12 Gauge only, Box lock action. Also combination barrels could be fitted. Little information exists about this model
Type	- The Super (parent) is sold as a shotgun. The system permits the interchange of barrel sets.
Barrel	- barrel length may vary.
Calibre	- previously unknown calibre 6x65R noted as 6x65R/12Ga x70mm, but no confirmation possible.
Remarks	- Available in several rifle calibers over 12 Gauge only. Developed for the North American Market to also use popular rimless rifle cartridges, however cartridge combinations not specified. Matt vent rib. All shotgun barrels chambered 70MM (2 3/4").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

571 Combination Gun

Brno 571

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Brno. ZH

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172082
Make: Brno
Model: 571.1

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	571.1
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172082 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" is marked the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPER-MOD. 571.1" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm or may be represented in the form of the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a Z within circles on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126232	Brno	571.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

571.1 Skeet

BRNO SUPER - MOD.571.1

Brno Super -571.1 Skeet

Brno Super-571.1

Super 571.1

Super 571.1 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126232
Make: Brno
Model: 571.7

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	571.7
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126232 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" is marked the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPER-MOD. 571.7" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm or may be represented in the form of the Zbrojovka Brno trademark of a Z within circles on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172082	Brno	571.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

571.7 Skeet

BRNO SUPER - MOD.571.7

Brno Super -571.7 Skeet

Brno Super-571.7

Super 571.7

Super 571.7 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45783
Make: Brno
Model: 581

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	581
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45783 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45783 - 2	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45783 - 3	22 LR	16	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ZBROJOVKA BRNO N. P." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

581 Automatic

Mod 581 Automatic

ZKM-581

ZKM581

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127685
Make: Brno
Model: 801

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	801
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127685 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127685 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO RIFLES" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "BRNO" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BRNO 801" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over & under barrels with bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; ejector; single trigger; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel.
- overall length is 1140 mm (44 7/8"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

801 BO

BO 801

BO-801

BO801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130012
Make: Brno
Model: 801.1

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	801.1
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130012 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO RIFLES" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "BRNO" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: over & under barrels with a top rib and bead front sight; fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; blued, lightly engraved receiver/frame; ejectors; single trigger; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08100

801 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Brno 801.1

Year Dates No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130013
Make: Brno
Model: 801.2

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	801.2
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130013 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO RIFLES" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "BRNO" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: over & under barrels with bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; ejector; single trigger; engraved silver reciver/frame; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with 762mm (30") barrels is 1194mm (47"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08101

Brno 801.2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127684
Make: Brno
Model: 802

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127684 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127684 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127684 - 9	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 6	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 14	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 16	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 8	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 15	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127684 - 18	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127684 - 7	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO RIFLES" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - "BRNO" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BRNO 802" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - introduced in 2007. - features include: round over and under barrels with bead front sight and ramp rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; extractor; two triggers; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - overall length is 1045 mm (41 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - example observed with a two letters prefix followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.
Other Markings	- is marked on the right side of the firearm: "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC".

Cross-References

123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127692	Brno	803	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802 BO

8105

8106

8107

BO 802

BO 802.1

BO 802.10

BO 802.2

BO 802.3

BO 802.4

BO 802.5

BO 802.6

BO 802.7

BO 802.8

BO 802.9

BO-802

BO802

Brno Combo Rifle/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148808
Make: Brno
Model: 802.1

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.1
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148808 - 10	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 7	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 1	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 9	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148808 - 8	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BRNO RIFLES" is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Model	- "BRNO 802.1" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels; nickel finish, box lock receiver/frame. - overall length is 1045mm (41 1/8"), average 3.45kg (weight 7.6 lb).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibres are marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125022	Brno	802.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125023	Brno	802.3	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127684	Brno	802	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130014	Brno	802.2	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802,1

Brno 802,1

Brno 802.1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123918
Make: Brno
Model: 802.10

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.10
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123918 - 1	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123918 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD.802.10" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
- features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1045mm (41 1/8"), average 3.45kg (weight 7.6 lb).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125022	Brno	802.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125023	Brno	802.3	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127684	Brno	802	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130014	Brno	802.2	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802,10

Brno 802,10

Brno 802.10

Brno Arms Mod. 802.10

M802.10

MKS-1671

MOD.802.10 (INNE)

Mod.802.10

Model 802.10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130014
Make: Brno
Model: 802.2

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.2
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130014 - 1	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130014 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130014 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO RIFLES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round over and under barrels with fixed front sight and ramp rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; extractor; two triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 600MM (23.6") barrel is 1040MM (41"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

08105

08106

08107

802

802 Combo

802 Combo Shotgun/Rifle

Brno Combo

Brno Combo Shotgun/Rifle

Combo Shotgun/Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125023
Make: Brno
Model: 802.3

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.3
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125023 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOD.802.3" is marked on the barrel. - this is a hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel. - features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo consisting of a "Z" within a rifled circle is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125022	Brno	802.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms Mod. 802.3

M.802.3

MKS-1671

Mod.802.3

Model 802.3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

London Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148813
Make: Brno
Model: 802.4

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.4
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148813 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO RIFLES" is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Model	- "BRNO 802.4" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels; box lock receiver/frame. - overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1045mm (41 1/8"), average 3.45kg (weight 7.6 lb).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel, hinged break design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125022	Brno	802.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125023	Brno	802.3	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127684	Brno	802	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130014	Brno	802.2	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802,4

BO 802,4

BO 802.4

Brno 802,4

Brno 802.4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148814
Make: Brno
Model: 802.5

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.5
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148814 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO RIFLES" is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Model	- "BRNO 802.5" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels; box lock receiver/frame. - overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1045mm (41 1/8"), average 3.45kg (weight 7.6 lb).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125022	Brno	802.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125023	Brno	802.3	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127684	Brno	802	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130014	Brno	802.2	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802,5

BO 802,5

BO 802.5

Brno 802,5

Brno 802.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148815
Make: Brno
Model: 802.6

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.6
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148815 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
148815 - 1	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148815 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO RIFLES" is marked on the buttom of the firearm.
Model	- "BRNO 802.6" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels; box lock receiver/frame. - overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1045mm (41 1/8"), average 3.45kg (weight 7.6 lb).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125022	Brno	802.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125023	Brno	802.3	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127684	Brno	802	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130014	Brno	802.2	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802,6

BO 802,6

BO 802.6

Brno 802,6

Brno 802.6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125022
Make: Brno
Model: 802.7

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.7
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125022 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOD.802.7" is marked on the barrel. - this is a hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel. - features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels. - overall length of 1045mm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo consisting of a "Z" within a rifled circle is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125023	Brno	802.3	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms Mod. 802.7

M.802.7

MKS-1671

Mod. 802.7

Model 802.7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148816
Make: Brno
Model: 802.8

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.8
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148816 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
148816 - 1	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148816 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO RIFLES" is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Model	- "BRNO 802.8" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels; nickel finish box lock receiver/frame. - overall length with the 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1045mm (41 1/8"), average 3.45kg (weight 7.6 lb).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125022	Brno	802.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125023	Brno	802.3	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127684	Brno	802	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130014	Brno	802.2	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148807	Brno	802.9	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802,8

BO 802,8

BO 802.8

Brno 802,8

Brno 802.8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148807
Make: Brno
Model: 802.9

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	802.9
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148807 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148807 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO RIFLES" is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Model	- "BRNO 802.9" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued barrels; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; double triggers; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; sling swivels; box lock receiver/frame. - overall length is 1045mm (41 1/8"), average 3.45kg (weight 7.6 lb).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel, hinged break design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibres are marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123918	Brno	802.10	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125022	Brno	802.7	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125023	Brno	802.3	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127684	Brno	802	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130014	Brno	802.2	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148808	Brno	802.1	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148813	Brno	802.4	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148814	Brno	802.5	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148815	Brno	802.6	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148816	Brno	802.8	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802,9

BO 802,9

BO 802.9

Brno 802,9

Brno 802.9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127692
Make: Brno
Model: 803

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	803
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127692 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127692 - 4	308 BAER MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127692 - 6	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127692 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127692 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127692 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO RIFLES" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "BRNO" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BRNO 803" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: round over and under barrels with bead front sight and ramp rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; extractor; two triggers (front one is a set-trigger ; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1045 mm (41 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127684	Brno	802	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

803 BO

BO 803

BO 803.1

BO 803.10

BO 803.3

BO 803.7

BO 803.8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	803.7
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125360 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOD. 803.7" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; hammerless; automatic ejectors; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered European walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

803

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

803 7

803-7

Brno 803

Brno Arms Mod. 803.7

Mod 803

Mod 803.7

Model 803.7

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46928
Make: Brno
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46928 - 11	243 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 6	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 18	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 15	25-06 REM	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 14	257 WBY MAG	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 19	30-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 17	300 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 5	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 23	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46928 - 12	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 20	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 16	6MM REM	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 24	7X57R MAUSER	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 13	7X61 SHARPE & HART	3	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 22	8MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 9	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46928 - 21	8MM-06 WILDCAT	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46928 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern Mauser 98 rifle produced by BRNO, with a checkered walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forearm and "hog's-back" style angular comb and cheekpiece, sling swivels, and open sights.
- other features may include: open sights or Battue version with or without sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece and schnable forend or full length stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- BRNO is a manufacturer located in the Czech Republic since 1936; in addition to hunting, sporting, and target firearms, they have also made firearms on order for the Czech military.
- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Battue
98 Full Stock
98 Standard
98.10
98.11
98.12
98.13
98.2
98.3
98.5
98.6
98.8
BO 98
BO 98 Battue
BO 98 Full Stock
BO 98 Standard
Brno 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195106
Make: Brno
Model: Brno Combo

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Brno Combo
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195106 - 7	22 LR/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195106 - 6	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195106 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195106 - 1	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195106 - 10	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
195106 - 5	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195106 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
195106 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195106 - 9	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
195106 - 4	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Z" inside a rifled bore, inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.

Model

- "BRNO COMBO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Brno Combo" is a double barrel, over & under combination gun with a smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel.
- features include: smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and thumb safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels, matte nickel finish.
- barrels from the Express Model can be used on this model.
- overall length with the 600mm (23.62") barrel is 1070mm (42.12"), average weight 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Z" inside a rifled bore, inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged break design.
- smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178082	Brno	Express	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Combo

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136076
Make: Brno
Model: Brno Competition

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Brno Competition
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136076 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136076 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BRNO RIFLES" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm when equipped with the 760 mm barrels is sold as a "Trap" model, and when fitted with the 710 mm barrels is the "Skeet" model.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, fibre optic front and optional mid-bead sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; coin finished front hinged receiver/frame with "Clays" etched motif, top tang mounted blue break open lever, and safety/selector; blue trigger guard; single gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap, and black rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1200 mm (48"), and the average weight is 3.35 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Competition Skeet

Competition Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127691
Make: Brno
Model: Brno Effect

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Brno Effect
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127691 - 2	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127691 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127691 - 3	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127691 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127691 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127691 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" and "BRNO RIFLES" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp mounted front sight and adjustable rear sight; dovetail for scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; walnut forearm with a semi0schnabel forend and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1020 mm (40 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs.
- also available with a 20 GA. shotgun barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is usually marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "R" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130016	Brno	Brno Effect FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Single-Shot
141238	Brno	Brno Effect FS Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Effect

Effect

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130016
Make: Brno
Model: Brno Effect FS

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Brno Effect FS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130016 - 2	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130016 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130016 - 3	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130016 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130016 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130016 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" and "BRNO RIFLES" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round blued barrel; iron sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; single trigger; walnut full length Mannlicher forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; engraved receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 600 mm (23.6") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127691	Brno	Brno Effect	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Single-Shot
141238	Brno	Brno Effect FS Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

08110

08111

08112

08113

Brno Effect

Brno Effect Full Stock

Effect FS

Effect Full Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141238
Make: Brno
Model: Brno Effect FS Lux

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Brno Effect FS Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141238 - 1	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141238 - 2	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141238 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141238 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141238 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" and "BRNO RIFLES" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round blued barrel; iron sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; single trigger; walnut full length Mannlicher forearm and pistol grip buttstock with machine engraving fish scale on the wooden side plate and forend; sling swivels; engraved receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 600 mm (23.6") barrel is 1020 mm (40 1/8"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127691	Brno	Brno Effect	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Single-Shot
130016	Brno	Brno Effect FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Effect Deluxe

Brno Effect FS Deluxe

Brno Effect Lux

Effect Deluxe

Effect FS Lux

Effect Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130015
Make: Brno
Model: Brno Stopper

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Brno Stopper
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130015 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130015 - 3	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130015 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" and "BRNO RIFLES" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round over and under barrels with express rear sight and ramp front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; extractor; single trigger; checkered walnut semi-schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued or silver finished receiver/frame. - overall length with a 600 mm (23.7") barrel is 1055 mm (41.3"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08001

08002

08003

08004

Brno Stopper Express Double Rifle

Express Double Rifle

Stopper

Stopper Engraved

Stopper Express Double Rifle

Stopper Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129156
Make: Brno
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129156 - 1	303 BRITISH/410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brno" and/or "Zbrojovka Brno" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Z" inside a rifled bore, inside a circle was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid top rib, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and thumb safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Brno" and/or "Zbrojovka Brno" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Z" inside a rifled bore, inside a circle was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4020
Make: Brno
Model: CZ511

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	CZ511
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4020 - 1	22 LR	8	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the receiver/frame. - post 1993 these firearms are marketed under the "CZ" trade name/trademark.
Model	- "CZ511" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: hooded front sight and a folding leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and grooved for scope mounts; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; magazine release is mounted in front of the trigger guard; checkered one piece European walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" in a double circle is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CZECHOSLVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on barrel top of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36114	Brno	501	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

511

Brno Arms CZ 511

CZ 511

CZ 511 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178082
Make: Brno
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178082 - 10	22 LR/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
178082 - 9	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
178082 - 5	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
178082 - 4	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
178082 - 3	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178082 - 8	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
178082 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178082 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
178082 - 2	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178082 - 7	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BRNO EXPRESS" is marked on the left side of the barrels.
Model	- introduced in 2017. - "EXPRESS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BRNO EXPRESS" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: rounded rifled barrels with fiber optic front sight, adjustable rear sight and mount for scope; box lock receiver/frame; top lever opener; tang safety; single trigger; wood pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm; matted blue finish. - barrels from the Brno Combo Model can be used on this model. - overall length with a 550mm (21.65") barrel is 980mm (38.6"), weight 3.3 kg (7.27 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ZBRONOVKA BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the barrels. - "Z" inside a rifled bore, inside a circle was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.
Action	- over and under configuration, hinged break design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195106	Brno	Brno Combo	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Express

Express Lightweight

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52056
Make: Brno
Model: Fox 2

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Fox 2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52056 - 5	17 MACH IV	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52056 - 3	22 HORNET	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52056 - 1	22 HORNET	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52056 - 2	222 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52056 - 4	6X47	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" or "BRNO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1991.
- "FOX MOD. 2" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('86 indicates 1986).
- features include: Mauser 98 type bolt action with "butter knife" bolt handle; double set triggers; checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece, schnabel forend and sling swivels; adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name on left side of receiver/frame.
- "Made in Czechoslovakia" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Fox

Brno Fox II

Fox

Fox II

Fox Mod 2

Fox-Mod 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196037
Make: Brno
Model: RV85

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	RV85
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196037 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	502	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame after the "BRNO" logo of a "Z" inside a circle resembling a rifled bore.
Model	- "RV 85" was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in the 1980's this is a break-open, single barrel launcher designed to fire flares or teargas rounds. - features include: chrome plated barrel with hooded front sights and adjustable rear sights; steel receiver/frame with scope mounting recess; thumb lever opens action and cocks the firing pin; sliding safety in trigger guard automatically engages when launcher is cocked; blued finish. - overall length with a 502mm (19.75") barrel is 940mm (37").
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame after the "BRNO" logo of a "Z" inside a circle resembling a rifled bore.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the underside of the receiver frame. - observed serial number consisted of four digits with no letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno RV 85

Brno RV-85

Flare Gun

Flare Launcher

RV 85

RV-85

RV-85 Flare Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68108
Make: Brno
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68108 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68108 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68108 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68108 - 4	303 BRITISH	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "BRNO / ZBROJOVKA BRNO" logo of a "Z" inside a rifled bore, inside a circle was observed marked on the water table.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those BRNO Side By Side shotguns that are not marked with a model designation.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a concave barrel rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side locks; extractors or ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a cheek pad; blued and light engraved.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame, barrel flats and forearm metal.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre may be stamped on the barrel flats.
- example:
- barrel flats may be stamped with 12 and 2 3/4" over 70; the chamber lengths in both metric and Imperial.

Other Markings

- markings on the barrels, top at breech: ' SPECIAL POLDI ELEKTRO' and ' MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA'

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4114	Brno	ZP149	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30033	Brno	ZP349	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30047	Brno	ZP49	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68124	Brno	ZP47	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Poldi Elektro

ZP

ZP 149

ZP 349

ZP 47

ZP 49

ZP-149

ZP-349

ZP-47

ZP-49

ZP149

ZP349

ZP47

ZP49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129064
Make: Brno
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129064 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO / ZBROJOVKA BRNO" logo of a "Z" inside a rifled bore, inside a circle was observed marked on the water table and barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SPECIAL POLDI ELECTTRO" was observed mark on the left barrel.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; double triggers; ejectors; checkered wooden forearm and buttstock; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "BRNO / ZBROJOVKA BRNO" logo of a "Z" inside a rifled bore, inside a circle was observed marked on the water table and barrel rib.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Poldi Elektro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121509
Make: Brno
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121509 - 10	240 WBY MAG	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 5	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 2	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 7	270 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 1	280 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 12	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 4	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 9	6MM REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121509 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121509 - 11	7MM MAUSER ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern Mauser 98 action produced by BRNO. - features may include: open sights; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered or plain wooden stock with cheekpiece and/or schnabel fore-end or full length stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO NARODNI PODIK" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is typically marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Mauser Sporter

Mauser 98 Sporter

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29446
Make: Brno
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29446 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured between 1987 and 1991.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- Barrel lengths may vary. Optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.
Remarks	- Unusual appearing weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top Kersten sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Available with several trigger options. Trap, Skeet models have single model triggers only. Combination guns have double triggers only. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. All models except the combination gun have selective ejectors. The combination gun has an extractor. Matt rib. All shotgun barrels chambered 70 mm (2 3/4")

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Super

Super Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29463
Make: Brno
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29463 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29463 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29463 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29463 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29463 - 5	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Model	- "SUPER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1987 and 1991. - features include: Mono-block barrel assembly; top sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up; double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only; rear trigger fires lower then upper; matted barrel rib.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrels on the same receiver; both rifle and shotgun, or combination.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29477
Make: Brno
Model: Super Express

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Super Express
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29477 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29477 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29477 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29477 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29477 - 4	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a over under type, double barrel rifle derived from the Super Series. Discontinued 1992. Similar model was also made at the Zavodi Jan Svermy plant, except it was not chambered for the 458 WIN MAG.
Manufacturer	- Uhersky Brod was part of the VHJ Zbrovka Brno in the mid 1960's.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrels on the same receiver; both rifle and shotgun, or combination.
Action	- over and under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Unusual appearing weapon. Mono-block barrels. Top sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3949
Make: Brno
Model: Super Express

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Super Express
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Zavodi Jan Svermy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3949 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3949 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3949 - 3	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Double barrel rifle derived from the ZH 101. Discontinued 1992.
Manufacturer	- Zavodi Jan Svermy was part of VHJ Zbrajovka Brno in the mid 1960's.
Type	- Will accept a variety of barrels on the same receiver; both rifle and shotgun, or combination.
Action	- over and under
Remarks	- Do not confuse with the CZ Super Express Model made at Uhersky Brod. While chambered for similar cartridges this rifle was never chambered for the 458 WIN MAG. Unusual appearing weapon. Mono-block barrels. Top sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29448
Make: Brno
Model: Super Skeet

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Super Skeet
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29448 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- The Skeet model has a single trigger. The Super is the basic gun of a series. Imported as late as 1993.
Type	- The Super (parent) is sold as a shotgun. The system permits the interchange of eight barrel sets.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- Barrel lengths may vary. Optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.
Remarks	- Unusual appearing weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top Kersten sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Available with several trigger options. Trap, Skeet models have single model triggers only. Combination guns have double triggers only. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. All models except the combination gun have selective ejectors. The combination gun has an extractor. Matt rib. All shotgun barrels chambered 70 mm (2 3/4")

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29461
Make: Brno
Model: Super Trap

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	Super Trap
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29461 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the Super is the basic gun of a series. - imported as late as 1993.
Type	- The Super (parent) is sold as a shotgun. The system permits the interchange of eight barrel sets.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- Barrel lengths may vary. Optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.
Remarks	- Unusual appearing weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top Kersten sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Available with several trigger options. Trap, Skeet models have single model triggers only. Combination guns have double triggers only. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. All models except the combination gun have selective ejectors. The combination gun has an extractor. Matt rib. All shotgun barrels chambered 70mm (2 3/4").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118509
Make: Brno
Model: ZB132

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZB132
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118509 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "BRNO".
Model	- the model designation is normally marked on top of the barrel as: "MODEL ZB 132". - features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and round barrel, fixed bead front sight, and may have a wooden grip and forend.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as logo, a "Z" inside a circle which is recognized as the Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka logo.
Action	- single-shot, tip down barrel, break action with the action lock at the front of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- usually on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge is normally marked on top of the barrel. Example "16 GA 2 3/4 CHAM".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

132

ZB

ZB 132

ZB-132

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46931
Make: Brno
Model: ZBK

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZBK
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46931 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46931 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46931 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46931 - 8	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
46931 - 6	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
46931 - 9	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
46931 - 3	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
46931 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
46931 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
46931 - 5	8MM MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the manufacturer's name.
Model	- this is a single shot tip down receiver/frame that can be fitted with either a rifle or a shotgun barrel, at the owner's discretion. - features include walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, angular cheekpiece, blued receiver/frame and barrel and sling swivels. - switching or removing these barrels is a matter of removing the forearm, pressing the tang opening lever to one side, then rotating the barrel down and out of the receiver/frame;
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the company logo.
Action	- tilting barrel single shot.
Serial Number	- usually on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- on the left hand side of the receiver/frame: BRNO logo (Z into rifled bore in a circle) ZBROJOVKA BRNO MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74752	Brno	ZBK	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

100.1

100.2

100.3

110.1

110.2

110.3

110.4

110.5

110.7

110.9

ZBK 100

ZBK 110 Lux

ZBK 110 Rifle

ZBK 110 Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZBK 110 Standard

ZBK 110 Super Lux

ZBK-110

ZBK-110 Lux

ZBK110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euro-Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74752
Make: Brno
Model: ZBK

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZBK
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74752 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74752 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74752 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74752 - 3	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74752 - 4	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74752 - 5	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74752 - 6	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74752 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74752 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74752 - 9	8MM MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the manufacturer's name.
Model	- this is a single shot tip down receiver/frame that can be fitted with either a rifle or a shotgun barrel, at the owner's discretion. - features include walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, angular cheekpiece, blued receiver/frame and barrel and sling swivels. - switching or removing these barrels is a matter of removing the forearm, pressing the tang opening lever to one side, then rotating the barrel down and out of the receiver/frame;
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the company logo.
Action	- tilting barrel single shot.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- on the left hand side of the receiver/frame: BRNO logo (Z into rifled bore in a circle) ZBROJOVKA BRNO MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46931	Brno	ZBK	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

100.1

100.2

100.3

110.1

110.2

110.3

110.4

110.5

110.7

110.9

ZBK 100

ZBK 110 Lux

ZBK 110 Rifle

ZBK 110 Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZBK 110 Standard

ZBK 110 Super Lux

ZBK-110

ZBK-110 Lux

ZBK110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euro-Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29296
Make: Brno
Model: ZG47

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZG47
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29296 - 5	10.75X68 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 11	270 WBY MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 12	270 WIN	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 18	280 REM	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 10	280 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 17	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 15	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 20	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 13	358 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29296 - 4	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 16	7MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 6	8X60S MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 7	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 21	8X68S	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29296 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29296 - 19	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- barrel and/or receiver/frame may be marked "BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA".

Model

- model name may appear on the left side of the receiver ring as "ZG 47", and also on the rear of the barrel followed by the calibre designation.
- introduced in 1947, production ceased circa mid-to-late 1960's.
- year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
- this is a "German" style bolt action sporting rifle designed primarily for the European market.
- features include: Mauser 98 type action; checkered walnut stock with cheek piece; sling swivels; double set triggers; multi leaf folding rear sight and a "butter knife" bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name " ZBROJOVKA BRNO NARODNI PODIK" on left side of the receiver/frame rail.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- research literature indicates the serial number range as 0 to 20,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZG 47

ZG 47 A

ZG 47 Sporting Rifle

ZG-47

ZG-47 Sporting Rifle

ZG-47A

ZG/47

ZG/47 Sporting Rifle

ZG47 Sporting Rifle

ZG47A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77692
Make: Brno
Model: ZH

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77692 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 5	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 18	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 7	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 20	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77692 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77692 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 10	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77692 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77692 - 14	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77692 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" marked on barrel.
Model	- "ZH" followed by three numbers (which identify the barrels' calibre combination) is marked on the barrel. - features include: ribbed barrel; interchangeable barrels; extractors; sling swivels on bottom barrel and buttstock; under bolt and top sliding cross bolt lock-up; engraving optional; single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- CZ logo is marked on the barrel, opening lever and underside of receiver/frame.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrel types on the same receiver/frame; including rifle, shotgun, or combination barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

75653	Brno	ZH	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77691	Brno	ZH	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Combo

Model 300 Combo

Over & Under

Over & Under Gun

Over And Under

Over And Under Gun

ZH 101

ZH 102

ZH 103

ZH 104

ZH 121

ZH 204

ZH 300

ZH 300 Combo Set

ZH 301

ZH 301 Field

ZH 302

ZH 302 Skeet

ZH 303

ZH 303 Trap

ZH 304

ZH 304 Combination Gun

ZH 305

ZH 306

ZH 307

ZH 307 Combination Gun

ZH 308

ZH 309

ZH 321

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH 324

ZH 328

ZH 344

ZH 348

ZH 349

ZH Series

ZH-101

ZH-102

ZH-103

ZH-104

ZH-121

ZH-204

ZH-300

ZH-300 Combo Set

ZH-301

ZH-301 Field

ZH-302

ZH-302 Skeet

ZH-303

ZH-303 Trap

ZH-304

ZH-304 Combination Gun

ZH-305

ZH-306

ZH-307

ZH-307 Combination Gun

ZH-308

ZH-309

ZH-321

ZH-324

ZH-328

ZH-344

ZH-348

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH-349

ZH-Series

ZH101

ZH102

ZH103

ZH104

ZH121

ZH204

ZH300

ZH300 Combo Set

ZH301

ZH301 Field

ZH302

ZH302 Skeet

ZH303

ZH303 Trap

ZH304

ZH304 Combination Gun

ZH305

ZH306

ZH307

ZH307 Combination Gun

ZH308

ZH309

ZH321

ZH324

ZH328

ZH344

ZH348

ZH349

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Euro-Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77691
Make: Brno
Model: ZH

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77691 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77691 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77691 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77691 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77691 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77691 - 5	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 18	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 7	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 20	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77691 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 10	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 14	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77691 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "ZH" followed by three numbers (which identify the barrels' calibre combination) is marked on the barrel. - features include: ribbed barrel; interchangeable barrels; extractors; sling swivels on bottom barrel and buttstock; under bolt and top sliding cross bolt lock-up; engraving optional; single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- CZ logo is marked on the barrel, opening lever and underside of receiver/frame.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrel types on the same receiver/frame; including rifle, shotgun, or combination barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

75653	Brno	ZH	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77692	Brno	ZH	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Combo

Model 300 Combo

Over & Under

Over & Under Gun

Over And Under

Over And Under Gun

ZH 101

ZH 102

ZH 103

ZH 104

ZH 121

ZH 204

ZH 300

ZH 300 Combo Set

ZH 301

ZH 301 Field

ZH 302

ZH 302 Skeet

ZH 303

ZH 303 Trap

ZH 304

ZH 304 Combination Gun

ZH 305

ZH 306

ZH 307

ZH 307 Combination Gun

ZH 308

ZH 309

ZH 321

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH 324

ZH 328

ZH 344

ZH 348

ZH 349

ZH Series

ZH-101

ZH-102

ZH-103

ZH-104

ZH-121

ZH-204

ZH-300

ZH-300 Combo Set

ZH-301

ZH-301 Field

ZH-302

ZH-302 Skeet

ZH-303

ZH-303 Trap

ZH-304

ZH-304 Combination Gun

ZH-305

ZH-306

ZH-307

ZH-307 Combination Gun

ZH-308

ZH-309

ZH-321

ZH-324

ZH-328

ZH-344

ZH-348

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH-349

ZH-Series

ZH101

ZH102

ZH103

ZH104

ZH121

ZH204

ZH300

ZH300 Combo Set

ZH301

ZH301 Field

ZH302

ZH302 Skeet

ZH303

ZH303 Trap

ZH304

ZH304 Combination Gun

ZH305

ZH306

ZH307

ZH307 Combination Gun

ZH308

ZH309

ZH321

ZH324

ZH328

ZH344

ZH348

ZH349

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Euro-Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75653
Make: Brno
Model: ZH

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75653 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75653 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75653 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75653 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75653 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75653 - 4	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 18	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 3	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 2	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 19	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75653 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 7	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75653 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 14	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75653 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75653 - 20	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ZH" followed by three numbers (which identify the barrels' calibre combination) is marked on the barrel.
- originally designed by Mr. Holek circa 1958 to accept a variety of barrel types on the same receiver/frame including rifle, shotgun, or combination thereof.
- this is a generic model and other entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- typical features include: ribbed barrel; extractors; sling swivels on bottom barrel and buttstock; optional engraving; single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- the company logo is marked on the barrel, opening lever and underside of receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH series includes:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77691	Brno	ZH	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
77692	Brno	ZH	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Combo

Model 300 Combo

Over & Under

Over & Under Gun

Over And Under

Over And Under Gun

ZH 101

ZH 102

ZH 103

ZH 104

ZH 121

ZH 204

ZH 300

ZH 300 Combo Set

ZH 301

ZH 301 Field

ZH 302

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH 302 Skeet

ZH 303

ZH 303 Trap

ZH 304

ZH 304 Combination Gun

ZH 305

ZH 306

ZH 307

ZH 307 Combination Gun

ZH 308

ZH 309

ZH 321

ZH 324

ZH 328

ZH 344

ZH 348

ZH 349

ZH Series

ZH-101

ZH-102

ZH-103

ZH-104

ZH-121

ZH-204

ZH-300

ZH-300 Combo Set

ZH-301

ZH-301 Field

ZH-302

ZH-302 Skeet

ZH-303

ZH-303 Trap

ZH-304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH-304 Combination Gun

ZH-305

ZH-306

ZH-307

ZH-307 Combination Gun

ZH-308

ZH-309

ZH-321

ZH-324

ZH-328

ZH-344

ZH-348

ZH-349

ZH-Series

ZH101

ZH102

ZH103

ZH104

ZH121

ZH204

ZH300

ZH300 Combo Set

ZH301

ZH301 Field

ZH302

ZH302 Skeet

ZH303

ZH303 Trap

ZH304

ZH304 Combination Gun

ZH305

ZH306

ZH307

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH307 Combination Gun

ZH308

ZH309

ZH321

ZH324

ZH328

ZH344

ZH348

ZH349

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Euro-Imports

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29253
Make: Brno
Model: ZH101

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH101
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29253 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the ZH 101 is the basic gun of a series.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrels on the same receiver; both rifle and shotgun, or combination.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary. - optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.
Remarks	- Unusual appearing weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZH 101

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29259
Make: Brno
Model: ZH102

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH102
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29259 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the ZH 101 is the basic gun in the series. - ZH 102 is the skeet version of the ZH 101.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrels on the same receiver; both rifle and shotgun, or combination.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- Barrel lengths may vary. Optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment. The ZH102 is equipped with muzzle brakes.
Remarks	- This shotgun is the skeet model of the ZH 101 series. Unusual appearing weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Skeet Model

ZH 102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29269
Make: Brno
Model: ZH103

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH103
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29269 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the ZH103 is the TRAP Model. - the ZH 101 is the basic gun of the series.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrels on the same receiver; both rifle and shotgun, or combination.
Action	- over and Under.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary. - optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.
Remarks	- This is the Trap Model of the ZH 101 series. Unusual appearing weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZH 103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29271
Make: Brno
Model: ZH104

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH104
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29271 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BRNO is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation will be marked on left side of the upper barrel. The "ZH" series of firearms was designed to have one receiver/frame with interchangeable over/under shotgun barrels, double rifle barrels or a combination of one shotgun barrel with one rifle barrel. The next three numbers refer to the barrel configuration on the firearm.
- standard features include: blued boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; break action lever is mounted on a sliding action locking block; automatic safety mounted in the trigger guard; walnut, pistol grip buttstock with a cheekpiece and walnut forend.
- a feature of the double trigger system on this model is that the front trigger will discharge the upper barrel only. The rear trigger will discharge both barrels in sequence, the lower barrel first followed by the upper barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" are marked on the upper barrel.
- the "Zbrojovka Brno" logo is marked on the firearm.

Type

- this model is equipped with a rifled barrel over a smooth bore barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- the calibre and gauge information is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZH 104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29277
Make: Brno
Model: ZH121

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH121
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29277 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the ZH 121 is a 16 ga version of the 101 series. - the ZH 101 is the basic gun of a series.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrels on the same receiver; both rifle and shotgun, or combination.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary. - optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.
Remarks	- Sixteen Gauge version of the ZH 101. Unusual appearing weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZH 121

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74574
Make: Brno
Model: ZH201

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH201
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74574 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- shoud be marked on the firearm, markings may read "Model ZH 201". - the ZH-201 is the most basic gun of the 200 series.
Type	- will accept a variety of barrels on the same receiver; both rifle and shotgun, or combination.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary. - optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model ZH 201

ZH 201

ZH-201

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120933
Make: Brno
Model: ZH202

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH202
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120933 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make on one sample was marked on the top barrel as "BRNO".
Model	- the model designation on one sample was marked on the top barrel as "ZH 202".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer on one sample was marked on the top barrel as, "BRNO".
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - on one sample, the serial number was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- the gauge on one sample was marked on the top barrel as, "12 GA - 2 3/4 CHAM".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model ZH 202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH 202

ZH-202

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122518
Make: Brno
Model: ZH203

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH203
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122518 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO", "ZBROJOVJA BRNO N.P." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- the name BRNO preceeded by the Brno trademark, or just the Brno trademark may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver frame.
- the BRNO trademark consists of the capital letter "Z" inside a series of three circles, of which the inner two circles have rifling-type spiralling inside .

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opening; box lock action; ejectors; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "BRNO", "ZBROJOVJA BRNO N.P." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- the name BRNO preceeded by the Brno trademark, or just the BRNO trademark may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver frame.
- the BRNO trademark consists of the capital letter "Z" inside a series of three circles, of which the inner two circles have rifling-type spiralling inside .

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZH 203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146655
Make: Brno
Model: ZH204

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH204
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146655 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BRNO is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- MODEL ZH204 is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- Features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, tapered over & under barrels with a solid top rib and a solid rib between the barrels; upper barrel has a rifled bore and the lower barrel has a smooth bore; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved box lock action; hammerless; safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA, Zbrojovka Brno logo of the letter Z inside a rifled barrel, and BRNO are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- Zbrojovka Brno logo of the letter Z inside a rifled barrel is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the break open lever.

Type

- This model is equipped with a rifled barrel over a smooth bore barrel.

Action

- Over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- Upper barrel has a rifled bore and the lower barrel has a smooth bore.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

204

Model ZH204

ZH 204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127354
Make: Brno
Model: ZH205

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH205
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127354 - 1	22 SAVAGE HP/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL ZH205" is marked on the side of the upper barrel. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a solid top rib and solid side ribs; rifled bore upper barrel and smooth bore lower barrel with fixed choke; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the BRNO name and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" or the logo may be marked on the upper barrel.
Type	- this model is equipped with a rifled barrel over a smooth bore barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers without prefix or suffix letter.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

205

Model ZH205

ZH 205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124797
Make: Brno
Model: ZH224

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH224
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124797 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on the sample examined the BRNO name was marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation will be marked on left side of the upper barrel. The "ZH" series of firearms was designed to have one receiver/frame with interchangeable over/under shotgun barrels, double rifle barrels or a combination of one shotgun barrel with one rifle barrel. The next three numbers refer to the barrel configuration on the firearm. - standard features include: blued boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; break action lever is mounted on a sliding action locking block; automatic safety mounted in the trigger guard; walnut, pistol grip buttstock with a cheekpiece and walnut forend. - a feature of the double trigger system on this model is that the front trigger will discharge the upper barrel only. The rear trigger will discharge both barrels in sequence, the lower barrel first followed by the upper barrel.
Manufacturer	- the BRNO name and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" were marked on the upper barrel of the sample examined.
Type	- this model is equipped with a rifled barrel over a smooth bore barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. The serial number was also repeated on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- the calibre and gauge information is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZH 224

ZH-224

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29377
Make: Brno
Model: ZH301

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH301
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29377 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29377 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29377 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29377 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL ZH301" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bore; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism where the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels.
- overall length for a 700mm (27.5") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
- optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- "12GA 2 3/4 CHAM." is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Remarks

- the ZH series includes:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

301

301ZH

Brno ZH

ZH

ZH 301

ZH-301

ZH301 Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29379
Make: Brno
Model: ZH302

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH302
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29379 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL ZH302" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- the model ZH302 is designed for skeet shooting.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; muzzle porting; smooth bore; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1090mm (43"), average weight is 3.3kg (7lbs 4oz).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
- optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH series include:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

302

302ZH

ZH

ZH 302

ZH-302

ZH302 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29381
Make: Brno
Model: ZH303

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH303
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29381 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL ZH303" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- the model ZH303 is designed for trap shooting.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bore; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 762mm (30") barrel is 1190mm (47"), average weight is 3.5kg (7lbs 11oz).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
-optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH series include:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

303

303ZH

ZH

ZH 303

ZH-303

ZH303 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29383
Make: Brno
Model: ZH304

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH304
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29383 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29383 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29383 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1972.
- the model designation may be marked on left side of the upper barrel. The "ZH" series of firearms was designed to have one receiver/frame with interchangeable over/under shotgun barrels, double rifle barrels or a combination of one shotgun barrel with one rifle barrel. The next three numbers refer to the barrel configuration on the firearm.
- standard features include: blued boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; top tang safety and break action lever; and a pistol grip stock and forend with checkering and buttstock may have a cheek piece.
- the receiver/frame may also have a plain silver finish, a combination of black and silver and/or engraving.
- a feature of the double trigger system on this model is that the front trigger will discharge the upper barrel only. The rear trigger will discharge both barrels in sequence, the lower barrel first followed by the upper barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
- optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- the calibre and gauge information may be marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- the ZH series included:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

304

304ZH

ZH

ZH 304

ZH-304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZH304 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bohemia Arms International

Euroarms

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29386
Make: Brno
Model: ZH305

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH305
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29386 - 2	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29386 - 1	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL ZH305" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a solid top rib and solid side ribs; rifled bore upper barrel and smooth bore lower barrel with fixed choke; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels.
- overall length for a 600mm (23.5") barrel is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.45kg (7lbs 9oz).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration..

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
- optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH 300 series includes:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
36071	Brno	ZH309	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

305

305ZH

ZH

ZH 305

ZH 305 Combo

ZH-305

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29420
Make: Brno
Model: ZH306

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH306
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29420 - 1	5.6X50 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL ZH306" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a solid top rib and solid side ribs; rifled bore upper barrel and smooth bore lower barrel with fixed choke; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels.
- overall length for a 600mm (23.5") barrel is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.45kg (7lbs 9oz).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
- optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH 300 series include:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

306

306ZH

ZH

ZH 306

ZH-306

ZH306 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29396
Make: Brno
Model: ZH307

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH307
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29396 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL ZH307" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a solid top rib and solid side ribs; rifled bore upper barrel and smooth bore lower barrel with fixed choke; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels.
- overall length for a 600mm (23.5") barrel is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.92lbs).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
- optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH 300 series include:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

307

307ZH

ZH

ZH 307

ZH-307

ZH307 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72449
Make: Brno
Model: ZH308

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH308
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72449 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO Arms Model ZH308- 12 GA -2 3/4 Cham/7X65R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL ZH308" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a solid top rib and solid side ribs; rifled bore upper barrel and smooth bore lower barrel with fixed choke; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels.
- overall length for a 600mm (23.5") barrel is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.45kg (7lbs 9oz).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- "12 GA -2 3/4 Cham/7X65R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH 300 series include:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

308

308ZH

ZH

ZH 308

ZH-308

ZH308 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36071
Make: Brno
Model: ZH309

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH309
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36071 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL ZH309" is usually marked on the side of the upper barrel. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a solid top rib and solid side ribs; rifled bore upper barrel and smooth bore lower barrel with fixed choke; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels. - overall length for a 600mm (23.5") barrel is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.45kg (7lbs 9oz). - interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

309

Brno ZH

Z309

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euro-Imports

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH321
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29422 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL ZH321" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bore; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels.
- overall length for a 686mm (27") barrel is 1110mm (44"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
- optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH 300 series included:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29428	Brno	ZH324	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

321

321ZH

Brno. ZH

ZH

ZH 321

ZH-321

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29428
Make: Brno
Model: ZH324

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH324
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29428 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29428 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL ZH324" is marked on the side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a solid top rib and solid side ribs; rifled bore upper barrel and smooth bore lower barrel with fixed choke; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; a safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; double trigger mechanism of which the rear trigger can be used as a single trigger mechanism which will allow the lower barrel to be discharged first followed by the upper barrel, the front trigger will only discharge the upper barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without cheekpiece; sling swivels.
- overall length for a 600mm (23.5") barrel is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.4kg (7lbs 8oz).
- interchangeable barrels are available which may consist of rifle and rifle or rifle and shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.
- optional barrels were available at time of order as original equipment.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the ZH 300 series includes:
- ZH301 is an over/under shotgun with 700mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH302 is an over/under shotgun with 660mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH303 is an over/under shotgun with 762mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH304 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH305 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X52R and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH306 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 5.6X50 MAG and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH307 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 22 HORNET and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH308 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH309 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 8X57 JRS and the lower barrel chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH321 is an over/under shotgun with 680mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH324 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X57R MAUSER and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH328 is an over/under combination gun with 600mm barrels. The upper barrel chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE and the lower barrel chambered for 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- ZH344 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X57R MAUSER.
- ZH348 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 7X65R BRENNEKE.
- ZH349 is an over/under double rifle with 600mm barrels. Both barrels chambered for 8X57 JRS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29377	Brno	ZH301	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29379	Brno	ZH302	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29381	Brno	ZH303	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29383	Brno	ZH304	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29386	Brno	ZH305	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29396	Brno	ZH307	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29420	Brno	ZH306	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29422	Brno	ZH321	Zbrojovka Brno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
72449	Brno	ZH308	Zbrojovka Brno	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

324

324ZH

Brno ZH

ZH

ZH 324

ZH-324

ZH324 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36087
Make: Brno
Model: ZH344

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH344
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36087 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MODEL ZH 344" may be marked on the firearm.
- This particular model is sold with 14 sets in various calibers and combinations. These are individually available with other firearms in the ZH-300 series. Models listed include, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 321, 324, 344, 348, 349.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.
- Created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno .
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Over and under configuration.

Barrel

- Barrel lengths may vary. This firearm has been in production for sometime and by several corporations. May be found with barrels from older production.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- These firearms are identical in recognition features to those produced by the former Brno. Unique in that, the series permits the interchange of 14 barrel sets. Walnut wood with diamond checkering. Unusual looking weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top Kersten sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno ZH

ZH 300 Series

ZH 344

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euro-Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36091
Make: Brno
Model: ZH348

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZH348
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36091 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- MODEL ZH 348 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This particular model is sold with 14 sets in various calibers and combinations. These are individually available with other firearms in the ZH-300 series. Models listed include, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 321, 324, 344, 348, 349.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" may be marked on the firearm.
- Created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Over and under configuration.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Uses old Brno CZ logo of "Z Centered in Rifling" in a circle.

Remarks

- These firearms are identical in recognition features to those produced by the former Brno. Unique in that the series permits the interchange of 14 barrel sets. Walnut wood with diamond checkering. Unusual looking weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top Kersten sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno ZH

ZH 300 Series

ZH 348

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euro-Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97056
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR230

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR230
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97056 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the company logo as: "ZHR 230". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chrome finished barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number usually is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as: "Cal. 22 LR".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR-230

ZHR 230

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97075
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR231

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR231
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97075 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 231". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chromed finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as: "Cal. 22 LR".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR-231

ZHR 231

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97077
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR241

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR241
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97077 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 241". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chromed finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as: "Cal. 22 LR".
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Brno Arms ZHR 241

ZHR 241

ZHR-241

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97078
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR261

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR261
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97078 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 261". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chromed finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as: "Cal. 22 LR".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR 261

ZHR 261

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97079
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR261S

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR261S
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97079 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- "ZHR 261S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPORT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: adjustable sights; barrel has a full length underlug; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic grip plates; black finish
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as: "Cal. 22 LR".
Other Markings	- left side of the barrel is marked "SPORT".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR 261S

Sport ZHR261S

ZHR 261 S

ZHR 261 Sport

ZHR 261S Sport

ZHR-261 Sport

ZHR-261S

ZHR261 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97101
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR440

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR440
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97101 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 440". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chrome finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR 440

ZHR 440

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97102
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR441

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR441
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97102 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 441". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chrome finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR 441

ZHR 441

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97099
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR640

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR640
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97099 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 640". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chrome finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR-640

ZHR 640

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97100
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR641

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR641
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97100 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 641". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chrome finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR 641

ZHR 641

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97095
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR820

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR820
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97095 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 820". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chrome finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR 820

ZHR 820

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97097
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR830

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR830
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97097 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 830". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chrome finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR 830

ZHR 830

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97098
Make: Brno
Model: ZHR831

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZHR831
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97098 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - company logo appears on the receiver/frame and grips.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the company logo as: "ZHR 831". - features include: wood or plastic grips, black or chrome finish on barrel and receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- new manufacturer (1998) created out of the old Ceska Zbrojovka Brno.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno Arms ZHR 831

ZHR 831

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94035
Make: Brno
Model: ZK99

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZK99
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94035 - 3	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 2	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 1	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 4	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 5	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 6	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 7	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 8	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 10	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94035 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94035 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "Zbrojovka Brno" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a break open single-shot boxlock hunting rifle.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; walnut "hog's-back" pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm; tang lever and safety slide; quarter-rib; open adjustable sights; sling swivels.
- do not confuse these rifles with the "ZBK" series of single-shot rifles by the same manufacturer; where the ZK 99 has a flat sided receiver/frame and a quarter-rib, the ZBK series have rounded receiver/frame tops and no rib on the barrel (very reminiscent of an H&R Topper).

Manufacturer

- BRNO is a manufacturer located in the Czech Republic since 1936; in addition to hunting, sporting, and target firearms, they have also made firearms on order for the Czech military.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99

99.1

99.10

99.11

99.12

99.2

99.3

99.4

99.5

99.6

99.7

99.8

99.9

ZK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124678
Make: Brno
Model: ZKB527

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKB527
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124678 - 1	22 HORNET	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124678 - 2	222 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124678 - 3	223 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" and the model designation are marked on the receiver/frame.
- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open folding leaf rear sight; improved Mauser bolt action with controlled feed and claw extractor; safety blocks trigger and locks the bolt; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- NOTE: year of manufacture is indicated by two digits marked near the proof marks ('86 indicates 1986).

Manufacturer

- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

527

527 ZKB

527ZKB

Fox

ZKB 527

ZKB-527

ZKB527 Fox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169722
Make: Brno
Model: ZKB680

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKB680
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169722 - 1	222 REM	5	601	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BRNO ARMS is marked on the firearm.
Model	- FOX is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This is a small-bore bolt-action hunting rifle based on Brno's line of Mauser-actioned rifles, with a detachable box magazine. - Features usually include: blued finish; open adjustable hooded sights (optional scope mounts); sling swivels; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock (some versions with contrasting forearm tips); a detachable box magazine in an angled magazine well; double set triggers; and pivoting safety at the right rear of the action.
Manufacturer	- ZBROJOVKA BRNO is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fox

ZKB-680

ZKB-680 Fox

ZKB680 Fox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3941
Make: Brno
Model: ZKK600

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKK600
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3941 - 14	243 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 1	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3941 - 16	280 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3941 - 11	30-378 WBY MAG	5	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 8	35 WHELEN	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 10	6MM REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3941 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3941 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3941 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3941 - 12	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" and the model designation are marked on the receiver/frame.
- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "BRNO", "MODEL" and "ZKK-600" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and may be obscured by the scope mount..
- manufactured between 1962 and 1995.
- the model ZKK600 was manufactured by both Zbrojovka Brno and by Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ).
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open folding leaf rear sight; improved Mauser bolt action with controlled feed and claw extractor; safety blocks trigger and locks the bolt; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- NOTE: year of manufacture is indicated by two digits marked near the proof marks ('86 indicates 1986).

Manufacturer

- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- BRNO ARMS" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring or on the left side of barrel near the chamber.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five to ten numbers with or without a letter prefix or two letter sufix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29812	CZ	ZKK600	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ZKK 600

ZKK-600

ZKK600 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3944
Make: Brno
Model: ZKK601

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKK601
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3944 - 9	17 MACH IV	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3944 - 10	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3944 - 7	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3944 - 6	222 REM	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3944 - 3	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3944 - 4	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3944 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3944 - 5	308 BAER MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3944 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3944 - 8	458 WIN MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" and the model designation are marked on the receiver/frame. - ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "BRNO", MODEL" and "ZKK-601" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1962 and 1995. - the model ZKK601 was manufactured by both Zbrojovka Brno and by Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ). - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open folding leaf rear sight; improved Mauser bolt action with controlled feed and claw extractor; safety blocks trigger and locks the bolt; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels. - NOTE: year of manufacture is indicated by two digits marked near the proof marks (86 indicates 1986).
Manufacturer	- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring or on the left side of barrel near the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29814	CZ	ZKK601	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ ZKK 601

ZKK 601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3946
Make: Brno
Model: ZKK602

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKK602
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3946 - 16	30-378 WBY MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3946 - 17	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 20	338 WIN MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 9	338-378 KT	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 8	358 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3946 - 12	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 15	375 REM ULTRA MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 11	375 WBY MAG	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 19	378 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3946 - 18	404 JEFFERY	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 10	416 REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 6	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 7	450 ACKLEY MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 14	458 LOTT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 1	458 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3946 - 21	500 JEFFERY	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 5	510 WELLS EXPRESS	3	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 13	585 NYATI	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3946 - 3	8X68S MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRNO" and the model designation are marked on the receiver/frame.
- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- ZBROJOVAK BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "BRNO", MODEL" and "ZKK-602" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1962 and 1995.
- the model ZKK602 was manufactured by both Zbrojovka Brno and by Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ).
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open folding leaf rear sight; improved Mauser bolt action with controlled feed and claw extractor; safety blocks trigger and locks the bolt; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- NOTE: year of manufacture is indicated by two digits marked near the proof marks ('86 indicates 1986).

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" and "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring or on the left side of barrel near the chamber.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

602

M602

ZKK 602

ZKK-602

ZKK602 Magnum Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40671
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM452

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM452
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40671 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40671 - 2	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40671 - 3	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40671 - 4	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

-"ZKM-452" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: hardwood stock with Schnabel forend; adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight; steel trigger guard; and magazine release in front of trigger guard.
- also available in deluxe version with checkered walnut stock.
- overall lenght is 1083 mm.
- weight of 3 kg.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

29747	Brno	2	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

452 Varmint

ZKM 452

ZKM 452 Deluxe

ZKM 452 Varmint

ZKM 452D

ZKM-452

ZKM-452 Varmint

ZKM-452-D

ZKM-452D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29771
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM452-1

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM452-1
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29771 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Manufactured from 1946 to 1957. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name on left side of receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle. It features folding leaf rear sights and checkered European walnut stock with Schnabel forend. This rifle was introduced in 1946 and discontinued in 1957.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ ZKM452 -1

Model No. 1

ZKM 452-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29773
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM452-2

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM452-2
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29773 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Manufactured from 1946 to 1957. Similar to Model 1 except deluxe stock. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name on left side of receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle. It features folding leaf rear sights and checkered European walnut stock with schnabel forend. This rifle was introduced in 1946 and discontinued in 1957.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29747	Brno	2	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Bolt Action
35590	Brno	2E	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ ZKM 452-2

ZKM 452-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29775
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM452-3

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM452-3
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29775 - 1	22 LR	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Manufactured from 1949 to 1956. Target version of the Model 1. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name on left side of receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle. It features Target sights and Target stock. This rifle was introduced in 1949 and discontinued in 1956.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ ZKM 452-3

ZKM 452-3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29777
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM452-4

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM452-4
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29777 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Manufactured from 1946 to 1957. Improved version of the Model 3. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name on left side of receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating target rifle. It features target sights and target stock. This rifle was introduced in 1949 and discontinued in 1956.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ ZKM 452-4

ZKM 452-4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29779
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM452-5

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM452-5
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29779 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Manufactured from 1946 to 1957. Similar to Model 1 except for improved trigger design and safety. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('56 indicates 1956).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name on left side of receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses detachable box magazines which had either 5 or 10 round capacity.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action, box magazine fed repeating sporting rifle. It features folding leaf rear sights and checkered European walnut stock with Schnabel forend. This rifle was introduced in 1946 and discontinued in 1957.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ ZKM 452-5

ZKM 452-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119579
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM456

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM456
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119579 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this model is similar the Brno model "4". - features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; bolt operated; fixed or adjustable front sight with a folding or micrometer rear sight; and may have a wood stock with a pistol grip. - imported from 1992 to 1998.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearms as "ZBROJOVKA BRNO". - the firearm may be marked, "MADE IN CZCHOSLOVAKIA".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as, "KAL. 22 LONG RIFLE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZKM 456

ZKM 456 Match

ZKM 456 Match Single Shot

ZKM-456

ZKM-456 Match

ZKM-456 Match Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119578
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM456

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM456
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119578 - 1	22 LR	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119578 - 3	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119578 - 7	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119578 - 2	22 LR	10	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119578 - 4	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119578 - 8	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is similar the Brno model "4".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed or adjustable front sight with a folding or micrometer rear sight; and may have a wood stock with a pistol grip.
- imported from 1992 to 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearms as "ZBROJOVKA BRNO". - the firearm may be marked, "MADE IN CZCHOSLOVAKIA".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as, "KAL. 22 LONG RIFLE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZKM 456

ZKM 456 LK Target

ZKM 456 Lux

ZKM 456 Lux M1

ZKM 456 Lux Sporter

ZKM 456 M1

ZKM 456L

ZKM-456

ZKM-456 LK Target

ZKM-456 Lux

ZKM-456 Lux M1

ZKM-456 Lux Sporter

ZKM-456 M1

ZKM-456L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4077
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM468

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM468
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4077 - 1	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4077 - 2	22 LR	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4077 - 4	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4077 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the rear receiver bridge.
Model	- model designation is marked on the top front of the receiver ring. - features include: plain open sights, plain one piece hardwood stock with schnabel forend, manual safety which locks the bolt and no provision for a buttplate. - this firearm when chambered in 9mm Flobert has a smooth barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the rear receiver bridge.
Action	- bolt operated, single shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the rear receiver bridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZKM 468

ZKM-468

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Continental Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169742
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM581

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM581
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169742 - 1	22 LR	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model is marked on the firearm as "ZKM-581", "581" or "581 Automatic". - This is a small-calibre semi-automatic hunting or target rifle. - Features include: blued barrel, with blued or nickeled receiver; open flip-over sights, with receiver grooved for scope mounts; sporter-style checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port with an operating handle running in a groove below the ejection port; detachable box magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a large take-down screw with a coin slot at the left rear of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- ZBROJOVKA BRNO is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

581

581 Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41812
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM611

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM611
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41812 - 5	17 HMR	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41812 - 3	22 MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41812 - 1	22 MAG	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41812 - 2	22 MAG	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41812 - 4	22 MAG	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame, beechwood or European walnut checkered forend and stock, hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, and cross-bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
BRNO logo (Z inside a rifled bore in a circle)
ZBROJOVKA BRNO
MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139413	PPK	Brno KMS 611	Zbrojovka Holice	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

611

611 ZKM

Brno ZKM-611

ZKM 611

ZKM-611

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Continental Arms Corporation

Euro-Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141602
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM611 Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM611 Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141602 - 1	17 HMR	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141602 - 2	17 HMR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141602 - 3	17 HMR	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141602 - 4	22 MAG	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141602 - 5	22 MAG	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141602 - 6	22 MAG	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brno", "Brno Arms" or "Zbrojovka Brno" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- " MOD. ZKM611" or "MOD. ZKM-611" over "SEMI-AUTO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a take-down, semi-automatic, magazine fed rifle.
- features observed: hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection, grooved for scope mounts, and takedown screw mounted on the left side; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; magazine release is located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered European walnut or beechwood forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel studs; black metal finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" over "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611

Brno Arms Mod. ZKM-611 Semi-Auto

Mod. ZKM-611 Semi-Auto

Mod.ZKM-611

ZKM 611

ZKM-611

ZKM-611 Semi-Auto

ZKM611

ZKM611 Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97696
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM619

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM619
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97696 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame under the logo.
Model	- Introduced in 2000. - Model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - Features include: beechwood or European walnut checkered forend and stock, blued barrel and receiver/frame, hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, sling swivels, and cross-bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame under the logo.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2000 with an 8 round capacity, magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ZKM 619

ZKM-619

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97695
Make: Brno
Model: ZKM622

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKM622
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97695 - 1	22 LR	7	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: beechwood or European walnut checkered forend and stock, blued barrel and receiver/frame, hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, sling swivels, and cross-bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame under the logo.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZKM 622

ZKM-622

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56456
Make: Brno
Model: ZKR551

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKR551
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56456 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56456 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56456 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL ZKR 551" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- designed in 1956.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side mounted ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; wooden grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41561	CZ	ZKR551	Zbrojovka Brno	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

551

551 ZKR

ZKR 551

ZKR-551

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3923
Make: Brno
Model: ZKW465

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZKW465
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3923 - 5	17 ACKLEY HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3923 - 4	17-30 CARBINE WILDCAT	3	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3923 - 7	20-30 CARBINE WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3923 - 3	218 BEE	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3923 - 1	22 HORNET	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3923 - 6	22 K-HORNET	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3923 - 2	222 REM	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3923 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	576	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3923 - 9	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BRNO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- manufactured from 1949 to 1973 with a total production of 40,000. - year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits marked with the proof marks (51 indicates 1951). - features include: Mauser-type action; adjustable rear sight and fixed hooded front sight; blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; double set trigger; one piece, checkered, semi-pistol grip stock. - overall length for a 584mm (23") barrel is 1040mm (41"), average weight is 2.65kg (5.83lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

465

465 ZKW

Brno Hornet

ZKW

ZKW 465

ZKW 465 Brno Hornet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46935
Make: Brno
Model: ZOM451

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZOM451
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46935 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRNO ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a small bore rifle, unusual in that it is a straight pull, bolt action; - features include: walnut or beech pistol grip stock, open adjustable sights and adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's trademark is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

451

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZOM 451

ZOM-451

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97677
Make: Brno
Model: ZOM451 Match

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZOM451 Match
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97677 - 1	22 LR	7	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Make is marked on the right hand side of the forearm, followed by the logo.
Model	- ZOM 451 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: one piece wood stock with carved grip, blued barrel and receiver/frame, fully adjustable sights, and adjustable buttplate.
Action	- Straight pull bolt manually operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

451 Match

ZOM 451 Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97678
Make: Brno
Model: ZOM451 Sport

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZOM451 Sport
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97678 - 1	22 LR	7	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Make may be marked on the firearm, followed by the logo.
Model	- Features include: one piece wood stock with checkered pistol grip, blued barrel and receiver/frame, fully adjustable sights, and rubber buttplate. - ZOM 451 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Straight pull bolt manually operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

451 Sport

ZOM 451 Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4114
Make: Brno
Model: ZP149

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZP149
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4114 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4114 - 2	450 X 3 1/2"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- importation started in 1986 and ended in 1991.
- this is a hammerless sidelock, top break shotgun featuring automatic safety, matted rib, double triggers, extractors and checkered Circassian walnut buttstock and forearm. On customer's specifications this gun could be had with automatic ejectors, straight grip and escalating degrees of engraving

Action

- Hammerless side by side.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68108	Brno	Side By Side	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

149

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Brno Side by Side

Brno Side by Side Shotgun

ZP 149

ZP-149

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Continental Arms Corporation

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30033
Make: Brno
Model: ZP349

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZP349
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30033 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- production date unknown but imported only 1986
Type	- side by side sidelock, Purdey type top bolt. - cocking indicators and extractors.
Barrel	- exact length may vary.
Remarks	- Beaver Tail forearm, walnut stock with cheek piece.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68108	Brno	Side By Side	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ZP 349

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101575
Make: Brno
Model: ZP45

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZP45
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101575 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is any one of four grades of 16 GA X 2 3/4" hammerless side by side shotgun made at Zbrojovka Brno for export by the Czech government.
- depending on the grade, these shotguns could be ordered with straight-grip or pistol-grip stocks (pistol-grip stocks came with cheekpieces), and embellishment ranging from plain blue/black metal finish up through complete scroll engraving or relief wildlife scenes.
- all of these shotguns came with sling swivels, double triggers, top release lever and tang safety, extractors, and cocking indicators.
- the "ZP 50" shotgun is identical to this model except that it has ejectors, rather than extractors.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water table and/or the upper or lower tangs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

ZP 45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68124
Make: Brno
Model: ZP47

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZP47
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68124 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68124 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68124 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68124 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is any one of four grades of 12 GA X 2 3/4" hammerless side by side shotgun made at Zbrojovka Brno for export by the Czech government.
- depending on the grade, these shotguns could be ordered with straight-grip or pistol-grip stocks (pistol-grip stocks came with cheekpieces), and embellishment ranging from plain blue/black metal finish up through complete scroll engraving or relief wildlife scenes.
- all of these shotguns came with sling swivels, double triggers, top release lever and tang safety, and cocking indicators.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water table and/or the upper or lower tangs.

Barrel

- factory standard length for these shotguns was 720MM, but could optionally be supplied with with barrels 780MM or 810MM long.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68108	Brno	Side By Side	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

ZP

ZP 47

ZP-47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30047
Make: Brno
Model: ZP49

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZP49
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30047 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30047 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is any one of four grades of 12 GA X 2 3/4" hammerless side by side shotgun made at Zbrojovka Brno for export by the Czech government.
- depending on the grade, these shotguns could be ordered with straight-grip or pistol-grip stocks (pistol-grip stocks came with cheekpieces), and embellishment ranging from plain blue/black metal finish up through complete scroll engraving or relief wildlife scenes.
- all of these shotguns came with sling swivels, double triggers, top release lever and tang safety, and cocking indicators.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water table and/or the upper or lower tangs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68108	Brno	Side By Side	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ZP

ZP 49

ZP-49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101576
Make: Brno
Model: ZP50

Summary

Make:	Brno
Model:	ZP50
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101576 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is any one of four grades of 16 GA X 2 3/4" hammerless side by side shotgun made at Zbrojovka Brno for export by the Czech government.
- depending on the grade, these shotguns could be ordered with straight-grip or pistol-grip stocks (pistol-grip stocks came with cheekpieces), and embellishment ranging from plain blue/black metal finish up through complete scroll engraving or relief wildlife scenes.
- all of these shotguns came with sling swivels, double triggers, top release lever and tang safety, a 2.75mm front bead, ejectors, and cocking indicators.
- the "ZP 45" shotgun is identical to this model except that it has extractors, rather than ejectors.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water table and/or the upper or lower tangs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

ZP 50

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124572
Make: Brockman
Model: Practical

Summary

Make:	Brockman
Model:	Practical
Manufacturer:	Brockman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124572 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124572 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124572 - 3	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124572 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brockman" is marked on the rifle.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model uses a Winchester model 70 or a Dakota receiver/frame.
- features include: blued match grade barrel; Brockman's custom ghost ring sight set, standard bases or peep rear sight and Generation III front ramp sight; receiver/frame is pillar-bedded; barrel band sling swivels; single set trigger; lightweight custom fiberglass, McMillan or MPI synthetic pistol grip stock; Pachmayr decelerator pad; may have a bi-pod mounting stud.
- stripper clip slot may be machined into rear bridge with a side mount stripper clip carrier.
- average weight is 3.41kg (7 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing is located in Gooding, Idaho, USA.
- Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing was established in 1986.
- Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing manufactures custom bolt action rifles using Dakota, Neskia, CZ, Remington and Winchester actions, and custom lever action rifles using Marlin actions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3749	Winchester	70	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Classic Practical

Premier

Premier Practical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124573
Make: Brockman
Model: Universal Hunter

Summary

Make:	Brockman
Model:	Universal Hunter
Manufacturer:	Brockman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124573 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124573 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Brockman" is marked on the rifle.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this model uses a Winchester model 70, Remington model 700, Dakata or Neskia receiver/frame. - features include: blued match grade stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame is pillar-bedded; trigger adjusted for creep; McMillan, MPI or H&S Precision pistol grip stock (various colors). - customers name may be engraved on the rifle.
Manufacturer	- Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing is located in Gooding, Idaho, USA. - Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing was established in 1986. - Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing manufactures custom bolt action rifles using Dakota, Neskia, CZ, Remington and Winchester actions, and custom lever action rifles using Marlin actions.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - other calibres are available.
Shots	- internal magazine with floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3749	Winchester	70	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

Universal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124571
Make: Brockman
Model: Working Rifle

Summary

Make:	Brockman
Model:	Working Rifle
Manufacturer:	Brockman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124571 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124571 - 1	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brockman" is marked on the rifle.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model uses a CZ 550 receiver/frame based on the Mauser 98 design.
- features include: blued free floating barrel; Brockman's pop-up peep rear sight; receiver/frame is pillar-bedded; barrel band sling swivels; single set trigger; laminated pistol grip stock; steel grip cap; Pachmayr decelerator pad.

Manufacturer

- Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing is located in Gooding, Idaho, USA.
- Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing was established in 1986.
- Brockman's Custom Gunsmithing manufactures custom bolt action rifles using Dakota, Neskia, CZ, Remington and Winchester actions, and custom lever action rifles using Marlin actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- other calibres are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119688
Make: Brocock
Model: 1873 Cattleman

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	1873 Cattleman
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119688 - 1	22 BAC	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119688 - 2	22 BAC	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119688 - 3	22 BAC	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a 1873 Single Action Army, available in a number of finishes.
- features include: colour-case-hardened or nickeled receiver/frame; nickeled or blued barrel and cylinder and walnut, faux ivory or faux pearl grips.
- this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Uberti.

Manufacturer

- model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock.
- this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.

Action

- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the 22 PELLET is fired from the .38 Brocock Air Cartridge. - the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (an Uberti reproduction of the Colt 1873 SAA).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Cattleman SA

1873 Cattleman SAA

1873 Cattleman Single Action

1873 Cattleman Single Action Army

1873 SAA

Cattleman

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

SAA

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145547
Make: Brocock
Model: Atomic

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Atomic
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145547 - 1	177 PELLET	1	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145547 - 2	22 PELLET	1	175	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROCOCK" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "ATOMIC" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: beech stock with ambidextrous grip; pressure gauge; fixed fiber optic front sights; scope rail; internal threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor/silencer.
- optional extras include: moderator; moderator adaptor; pistol bag; open sights
- overall length with a 175 mm (6 7/8") barrel is 308 mm (12 1/8"), and average weight is 1.25 kgs (2lbs 12oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROCOCK" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, bolt-action design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145550	Brocock	Atomic S6	Brocock	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Atomic Compact Pistol

Atomic Compact Target Pistol

Atomic Single Shot

Atomic Single Shot Pistol

Atomic Single-Shot

Atomic Single-Shot Pistol

Atomic Target Pistol

Compact Single Shot

Compact Single Shot Pistol

Compact Single-Shot

Compact Single-Shot Pistol

Compact Target

Compact Target Pistol

Core Atomic Pistol

Core Atomic Target Pistol

Single Shot Pistol

Single-Shot Pistol

Target

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145550
Make: Brocock
Model: Atomic S6

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Atomic S6
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145550 - 1	177 PELLET	6	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145550 - 2	22 PELLET	6	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROCOCK" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- new 2013.
- "ATOMIC S6" observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: beech stock with ambidextrous grip; pressure gauge; fixed fiber optic front sights; scope rail; internal threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor/silencer.
- optional extras include: moderator; moderator adaptor; pistol bag; open sights; bull barrel.
- overall length with a 175 mm (6 7/8") barrel is 308 mm (12 1/8"), and average weight is 1.25 kgs (2lbs 12oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROCOCK" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, bolt-action design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "ATOMIC SUPER 6" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145547	Brocock	Atomic	Brocock	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Atomic Elite S6

Atomic Elite Super 6

Atomic Multi Shot S6

Atomic Multi Shot Super 6

Atomic Multi-Shot S6

Atomic Multi-Shot Super 6

Atomic Pistol S6

Atomic Pistol Super 6

Atomic Super 6

Elite Range Atomic Pistol

Elite Range Atomic Pistol S6

Elite Range Atomic Pistol Super 6

Elite S6

Elite Super 6

Multi Shot S6

Multi Shot Super 6

Multi-Shot S6

Multi-Shot Super 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119685
Make: Brocock
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119685 - 1	22 PELLET	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119685 - 2	22 PELLET	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on air pistol.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy revolver. - features include: brass receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel and cylinder; walnut grips and colour-case-hardened rammer and hammer. - this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Pietta.
Manufacturer	- this firearm model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock. - this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.
Action	- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (a Pietta reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119681
Make: Brocock
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119681 - 1	22 PELLET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on air pistol.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff revolver. - features include: brass frame/receiver, blued octagonal barrel, blued cylinder, walnut grips, and colour-case-hardened rammer and hammer. - this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Pietta.
Manufacturer	- model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock. - this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks. - manufacturer not marked on air pistol.
Action	- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (a Pietta reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119684
Make: Brocock
Model: Colt 1860 New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Colt 1860 New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119684 - 1	22 PELLET	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119684 - 2	22 PELLET	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on air pistol.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a reproduction of a Colt 1860 New Model Army revolver. - features include: brass receiver/frame; blued round "sculpted" barrel; blued cylinder; walnut grips and colour-case-hardened rammer and hammer. - this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Pietta.
Manufacturer	- this firearm model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock. - this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.
Action	- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (a Pietta reproduction of the Colt 1860 New Model Army).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1860 NM Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119682
Make: Brocock
Model: Colt 1862 Reb Confederate Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Colt 1862 Reb Confederate Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119682 - 1	22 PELLET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on air pistol.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a reproduction of a Confederate-built Colt 1862 Navy revolver. - features include: brass receiver/frame; blued round barrel; blued cylinder; walnut grips and colour-case-hardened rammer and hammer. - this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Pietta.
Manufacturer	- this firearm model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock. - this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks. - manufacturer not marked on air pistol.
Action	- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (a Pietta reproduction of the Colt 1862 Navy).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119689
Make: Brocock
Model: Colt 1877 Thunderer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Colt 1877 Thunderer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119689 - 1	22 PELLET	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119689 - 2	22 PELLET	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119689 - 3	22 PELLET	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119689 - 4	22 PELLET	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is intended to be a reproduction of a Colt 1877 Double Action "Thunderer" revolver, produced in single-action only and available in a number of finishes.
- features include: colour-case-hardened or nickeled receiver/frame; nickeled or blued barrel and cylinder and walnut grips on a "bird's-head" grip frame.
- this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Uberti.

Manufacturer

- model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock.
- this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.

Action

- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the 22 PELLET is fired from the .38 Brocock Air Cartridge. - the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (an Uberti reproduction of the Colt 1873 SAA, with a "bird's-head" grip frame).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Thunderer SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119687
Make: Brocock
Model: Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Flattop Target Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Flattop Target Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119687 - 1	22 PELLET	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119687 - 2	22 PELLET	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119687 - 3	22 PELLET	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the "Target" version of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army "Bisley" revolver, with the peculiar humped grip that is characteristic of the Bisley frame.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame with "flat top"; blued barrel and cylinder; lowered hammer; adjustable open sights; deeply curved trigger and walnut grips.
- also available in a "standard" (non-Flat Top) version, with fixed sights.
- this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Uberti.

Manufacturer

- model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock.
- this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.

Action

- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (an Uberti reproduction of the Colt 1873 BisleyFlat Top Target).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley Target

Colt Bisley Target Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119686
Make: Brocock
Model: Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119686 - 1	22 PELLET	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119686 - 2	22 PELLET	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119686 - 3	22 PELLET	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of a Colt 1894 Bisely Single Action Army revolver, with the peculiar humped grip that is characteristic of the Bisley receiver/frame.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel and cylinder; lowered hammer; deeply curved trigger and walnut grips.
- also available in a "Flat Top" target version with adjustable sights.
- this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Uberti.

Manufacturer

- model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock.
- this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.

Action

- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (an Uberti reproduction of the Colt 1873 Bisley).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley Reproduction

Colt Bisley Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145542
Make: Brocock
Model: Concept S6

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Concept S6
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145542 - 1	177 PELLET	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145542 - 2	22 PELLET	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROCOCK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "CONCEPT S6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double cheek piece, ambidextrous beech or walnut stock with pistol grip; rubber butt pad; pressure gauge; drilled and tapped for scope mounts and scope rail; external threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor/silencer. - optional extras include: bull barrels; moderator; moderator adaptor; diopters; varied laminates available of brown, black pepper, and forest green; right hand walnut thumbhole stock for elite version. - overall length with a 520 mm (20 1/2") barrel is 934 mm (36 3/4"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5lbs 8oz).
Manufacturer	- "BROCOCK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, bolt-action design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "CONCEPT SUPER 6" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Concept

Concept Elite Rifle

Concept Multi Shot

Concept Multi Shot Super 6

Concept Multi-Shot

Concept Multi-Shot Super 6

Concept Super 6

Elite Concept

Elite Rifle

Multi Shot S6

Multi Shot Super 6

Multi-Shot S6

Multi-Shot Super 6

Super 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140995
Make: Brocock
Model: Contour Super 6

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Contour Super 6
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140995 - 3	177 PELLET	6	324	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140995 - 1	177 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140995 - 4	22 PELLET	6	324	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140995 - 2	22 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROCOCK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CONTOUR SUPER 6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable trigger; beech or walnut skeleton stock with pistol grip; rubber butt pad; cross bolt safety; pressure gauge; sling swivels; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no sights; threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor/silencer.
- available as single shot as model Contour.
- overall length with a 324 mm (12.75") barrel is 690 mm (27.2"), and average weight is 1.75 kgs (3 lbs 14oz).
- overall length with a is 406 mm (16") barrel is 792 mm (31.2"), and average weight is 2.1 kgs (4 lbs 10 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROCOCK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, bolt-action design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR-T776

Contour Carbine

Contour Super 6 Extra Length

Contour Super 6 XL

Contour Super Six

Contour Super Six XL

Contour Supersix XL

Coutour Supersix

Super 6

Super 6 Contour

Super 6 Extra Length

Super 6 XL

Super Six Contour

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128169
Make: Brocock
Model: Enigma

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Enigma
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128169 - 1	177 PELLET	9	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128169 - 2	22 PELLET	9	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROCOCK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ENIGMA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: take-down construction; adjustable trigger; black synthetic or wood military style pistol grip stock; rubber butt pad; receiver/frame mounted safety; pressure gauge; sling swivels; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no sights; may have a threaded muzzle; mount available for bi-pod. - overall length with a 400 mm (15.75") barrel is 880 mm (35"), and average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BROCOCK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull bolt action. - powered by a pre-charged pneumatic cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enigma All-Weather

Enigma All-Weather PCP

Enigma All-Weather Pre Charged Pneumatic Rifle

Enigma All-Weather Synthetic

Enigma PCP

Enigma PCP All-Weather

Enigma PCP Wooden

Enigma Pre Charged Pneumatic Rifle

Enigma Pre-Charged Rifle

Enigma Synthetic Pre Charged Pneumatic Rifle

Enigma Wooden

Enigma Wooden Pre Charged Pneumatic Rifle

GENIG01

GENIG02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145545
Make: Brocock
Model: Grand Prix

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Grand Prix
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145545 - 1	177 PELLET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145545 - 2	22 PELLET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROCOCK" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GRAND PRIX" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: beech stock with ambidextrous grip; pressure gauge; dovetail rail for scope or red dot sights; external threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor/silencer.
- optional extras include: moderator; moderator adaptor; pistol bag; open sights.
- overall length with a 267 mm (10 1/2") barrel is 315 mm (12 3/8"), and average weight is 1.3 kgs (2lbs 13oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROCOCK" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, bolt-action design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145546	Brocock	Grand Prix S6	Brocock	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Core Range Grand Prix

Grand Prix Single Shot

Grand Prix Single Shot Target

Grand Prix Single-Shot

Grand Prix Single-Shot Target

Grand Prix Target

Single Shot

Single Shot Target

Single-Shot

Single-Shot Target

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145546
Make: Brocock
Model: Grand Prix S6

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Grand Prix S6
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145546 - 1	177 PELLET	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145546 - 2	22 PELLET	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROCOCK" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GRAND PRIX S6" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: walnut or beech stock with ambidextrous grip; bull barrel; pressure gauge; dovetail rail for scope or red dot sights; external threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor/silencer.
- optional extras include: moderator; moderator adaptor; pistol bag; muzzle break; red dot sight.
- overall length with a 267 mm (10 1/2") barrel is 315 mm (12 3/8"), and average weight is 1.3 kgs (2lbs 13oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROCOCK" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, bolt-action design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145545	Brocock	Grand Prix	Brocock	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite

Elite Pistol

Grand Prix Elite Pistol

Grand Prix Elite S6

Grand Prix Elite Super 6

Grand Prix Multi Shot

Grand Prix Multi Shot Pistol

Grand Prix Multi-Shot

Grand Prix Multi-Shot Pistol

Grand Prix S6 Elite

Grand Prix Super 6

Grand Prix Super 6 Elite

S6

Super 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128170
Make: Brocock
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128170 - 1	177 PELLET	1	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128170 - 2	22 PELLET	1	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROCOCK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HUNTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable trigger; black synthetic or wood thumbhole or pistol grip stock; rubber butt pad; cross bolt safety; pressure gauge; sling swivels; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no sights; may have a threaded muzzle; mount available for bi-pod. - overall length with a 390mm (15.3/8") barrel is 933mm (33.73") average weight 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BROCOCK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- bolt-action. - powered by a pre-charged pneumatic cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AMOD04
GHUN01
GHUN02
GHUN03
GHUN04
GHUN05
GHUN06
Hunter All Weather
Hunter Moderator M10 Thread
Hunter PCP
Hunter Pre-Charged Pneumatic
Hunter Pre-Charged Rifle
Hunter Thumbhole
Hunter Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128171
Make: Brocock
Model: Independent

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Independent
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128171 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128171 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- traditional style, break action single shot. - features include: wood or synthetic monte-carlo style stock; rubber butt pad; adjustable front sight and rear sight; dovetailed for scope mounting; manual safety; adjustable trigger. - overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1060mm (42.5") average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs.).
Action	- traditional spring powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- break action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Independent Air Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110195
Make: Brocock
Model: Orion 6

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Orion 6
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110195 - 1	177 PELLET	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110195 - 2	22 BAC	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " BROCOCK LIMITED ENGLAND " England is marked on a second line with the Brocock logo in the centre of the three words.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the "Orion 6" is a double action revolver with a swing out cylinder.
- blue or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just below the serial number. Markings may read " HwM " and "Made in Germany" below "HwM". May also be marked "hWm" inside a circle.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel, eg. " Cal.177in/4.5MM ".
- this firearm uses a Brocock Air Cartridge known as the BAC .38/.177or BAC .38/.22.
- this is a self contained cartridge which has similar dimensions to a 38 SPL cartridge. A pellet is loaded in the front of the cartridge body and a pellet cap is placed over the pellet which in turn is screwed to the cartridge body. Then the cartridge is placed into the BACS hand charger which in turn compresses air into the cartridge at pressures of up to 2500psi.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Orion

Orion-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119927
Make: Brocock
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119927 - 1	22 BAC	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on air rifle.
- this is an air rifle that uses the pre-charged Brocock Air Cartridge System.
- features include: blued barrel with the end of the muzzle threaded for a moderator/silencer; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; groove for telescopie mounting; two stage trigger; safety catch in front of the trigger; plain or Monte Carlo beech or walnut pistol-grip stock.
- this rifle is also available in a single-shot design, known as the "Safari".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.
- Brocock is a manufacturer based in Birmingham that specializes in producing air pistols and air rifles that use a peculiar form of "pre-charged air cartridge" of their own design.
- Brocock often convert other manufacturers' firearms to use these cartridges.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic Brockock Air Cartridge.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps. and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the 22 PELLET is fired from the .38 Brocock Air Cartridge.
- the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119683
Make: Brocock
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119683 - 1	22 PELLET	6	167	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119683 - 2	22 PELLET	6	209	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of a Remington New Model Army revolver.
- features include: brass receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel and cylinder; walnut grips and colour case hardened rammer and hammer.
- this air pistol is built on frames supplied by Pietta.

Manufacturer

- this firearm model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock.
- this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.

Action

- Brocock pre-charged air-cartridge system.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the 22 PELLET is fired from the .38 Brocock Air Cartridge.
- the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component (a Pietta reproduction of the Remington 1858 Army).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119928
Make: Brocock
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119928 - 1	22 BAC	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on air rifle.
- this is an air rifle that uses the pre-charged Brocock Air Cartridge System.
- features include: blued barrel with the end of the muzzle threaded for a moderator/silencer; turn bolt action; groove for telescopie mounting; two stage trigger; safety catch in front of the trigger; plain or Monte Carlo beech or walnut pistol-grip stock.
- this rifle is also available in a magazine feed design, known as the "Predator".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on firearm.
- Brocock is a manufacturer based in Birmingham, England that specializes in producing air pistols and air rifles that use a peculiar form of "pre-charged air cartridge" of their own design.
- Brock often convert other manufacturers' firearms to use these cartridges.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic Brockock Air Cartridge.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps. and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the 22 PELLET is fired from the .38 Brocock Air Cartridge.
- the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brocock Safari

Model Safari

Safari Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200364
Make: Brocock
Model: Sniper XR

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Sniper XR
Manufacturer:	Brocock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200364 - 1	177 PELLET	13	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200364 - 2	22 PELLET	11	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200364 - 3	25 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200364 - 4	25 PELLET	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "BROCOCK" with the first "C" enlarged and the second "O" made to resemble a crosshair.

Model

- "SNIPER XR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: fully shrouded barrel; power adjusting valve located on the right side of the receiver/frame; manual safety located inside the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece; stock may come in various finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "BROCOCK" with the first "C" enlarged and the second "O" made to resemble a crosshair.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Velocities have been reported as 305 mps/1000 fps and 355 mps/1164 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BK-BSXR17-BLK

Brocock Sniper XR Sahara Experience

Sniper XR Magnum

Sniper XR Sahara

Sniper-XR

XR

XR Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118538
Make: Brocock
Model: Texan

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Texan
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118538 - 1	22 BAC	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an air pistol built to resemble a Colt Single Action Army single action revolver, that uses Brocock pre-charged air cartridges for ammunition. - available in both blued and case-hardened finish variations. - this air pistol utilizes a receiver/frame that will accept a barrel and cylinder from a regular cartridge firing revolver.
Manufacturer	- Brocock builds these airguns on receiver/frames supplied by Weihrauch.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the barrel and on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the 22 PELLET is fired from the .38 Brocock Air Cartridge. - the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is deemed to be a restricted firearm as it employs the receiver/frame of a "Restricted Firearm" as its essential component.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blued Texan

Case Hardened Texan

Texan Blued

Texan Case Hardened

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119691
Make: Brocock
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119691 - 1	22 BAC	6	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on air rifle.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of a Winchester 1866 Yellowboy lever-action rifle, which is adapted for use with Brocock pre-charged air cartridges.
- features include: brass receiver/frame; blued barrel, lever, hammer, and trigger and a straight-grip walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- this firearm model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock.
- this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.
- manufacturer not marked on air rifle; this air rifle is built on frames supplied by Uberti.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic Brockock Air Cartridge.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps. and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the tang.

Calibre

- the 22 PELLET is fired from the .38 Brocock Air Cartridge.
- the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine below barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Yellowboy Carbine Reproduction

1866 Yellowboy Reproduction

Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Reproduction

Yellowboy Carbine Reproduction

Yellowboy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119692
Make: Brocock
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Brocock
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Brocock/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119692 - 1	22 BAC	6	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119692 - 2	22 BAC	6	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on air rifle.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of a Winchester 1873 lever-action rifle, which is adapted for use with Brocock pre-charged air cartridges.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame; blued barrel, lever, hammer, and trigger and a straight-grip walnut stock and forearm.
- available in a "carbine" length and a "rifle" length; the rifle is a more finely-finished version, with tang peep sight, forearm cap, and a pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- this firearm model is not marked with the names of the original manufacturer or the firm Brocock.
- this firearm is completely devoid of country of manufacture markings, manufacturer's name (s) or trade marks / proof marks.
- manufacturer not marked on air rifle; this air rifle is built on frames supplied by Uberti.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic Brockock Air Cartridge.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps. and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the 22 PELLET is fired from the .38 Brocock Air Cartridge.
- the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine below barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine Reproduction

1873 Pistol Grip Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32695
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32695 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32695 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32695 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Model

- manufactured in 1997 and 1998.
- the Brolin Field shotgun is available with different finish and stock options.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel equipped with interchangeable chokes, bead or rifle type sights, wood or black synthetic stock and forend.
- this shotgun is also available as a "Combination" or "Combo" package that normally includes a 711mm barrel with an accessory 470mm barrel and a synthetic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Combo

Field Series

Hawk Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Brolin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46146
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: L45

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	L45
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46146 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is Brolin's version of the standard "1911A1" style semi-automatic pistol.
- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, extended ejector, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, and high visibility sights.
- this model is part of the "Legend" series offered by Brolin in three versions, the "L45" as noted in this entry, the "L45C" which uses a shorter (102mm) barrel and a compact slide and receiver/frame, and the "L45T" which uses a full size receiver/frame mated to the compact slide and barrel (102mm).

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- a large assortment of aftermarket parts exist that would change the appearance of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46148	Brolin Arms	L45C	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46185	Brolin Arms	L45T	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L45 Legend

Legend Series 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46148
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: L45C

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	L45C
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46148 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is Brolin's compact version of the "1911A1" style semi-automatic pistol.
- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide.
- features include: compact receiver/frame, blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, extended ejector, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, and high visibility sights.
- this model is part of the "Legend" series offered by Brolin in three versions, the "L45C" as noted in this entry, the "L45" which uses a longer (127mm) barrel and a full size slide and receiver/frame, and the "L45T" which uses a full size receiver/frame mated to the compact slide and barrel (102mm).

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available for this model that would alter the shot capacity.

Remarks

- aftermarket accessories exist that would alter the appearance of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46146	Brolin Arms	L45	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46185	Brolin Arms	L45T	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
116975	Brolin Arms	TAC-11	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L 45C

L45 C

L45 Compact

Legend Series 45 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46185
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: L45T

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	L45T
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46185 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a more compact version of the standard "1911A1" style semi-automatic pistol.
- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide.
- features include: full size receiver/frame with compact slide and barrel, blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, extended ejector, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, and high visibility sights.
- this model is part of the "Legend" series offered by Brolin in three versions, the "L45T" as noted in this entry, the "L45C" which uses a short (102mm) barrel and a compact slide and receiver/frame, and the "L45" which uses a full size receiver/frame, slide and barrel (127mm).

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available for this model that would alter the shot capacity.

Remarks

- aftermarket accessories exist for this model that would alter the appearance.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46146	Brolin Arms	L45	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46148	Brolin Arms	L45C	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
116975	Brolin Arms	TAC-11	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L 45T

L45 T

L45T Legend

Legend Series 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32697
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: Lawman

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	Lawman
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32697 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 1999.
- the "Lawman" series was offered with different finishes and sight arrangements.
- features include: dual action bars, matte blued or matte chrome finish, plain barrel with either a single bead or rifle sights, and either wood or black synthetic stock and forend fitted with sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HF18SB

HL18SBN

HL18SR

HL18WB

HL18WR

HP9

HP9 Lawman

Hawk Lawman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Brolin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46186
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: P45 Comp

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	P45 Comp
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46186 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is Brolin's "compensated" version of the standard "1911A1" style semi-automatic pistol.
- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dual port compensator on barrel, blued or two tone (blued slide, nickeled receiver/frame) finish with checkered walnut grip panels, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, extended ejector, full size receiver/frame, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, and high visibility sights.
- this model is part of the "Patriot" series offered by Brolin in three versions, the "P45 Comp" as noted in this entry, the "P45C Comp" which uses a shorter (102mm) barrel and a compact slide and receiver/frame, and the "P45T Comp" which uses a full size receiver/frame mated to the compact slide and barrel (102mm).

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrel measurement includes the integral compensator.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46187	Brolin Arms	P45C Comp	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46188	Brolin Arms	P45T Comp	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 45

P 45 Comp

P-45

P45 Comp Two Tone

P45 Two Tone

Patriot Series 45 Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46187
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: P45C Comp

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	P45C Comp
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46187 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is Brolin's "compensated" compact version of the standard "1911A1" style semi-automatic pistol.
- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dual port compensator on barrel, compact receiver/frame, blued or two tone (blued slide, nickeled receiver/frame) finish with checkered walnut grip panels, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, extended ejector, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, and high visibility sights.
- this model is part of the "Patriot" series offered by Brolin in three versions, the "P45C Comp" as noted in this entry, the "P45 Comp" which uses a longer (127mm) barrel and slide mated to a full size receiver/frame, and the "P45T Comp" which uses a full size receiver/frame mated to the compact slide and barrel (102mm).

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrel measurement includes the integral compensator.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46186	Brolin Arms	P45 Comp	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46188	Brolin Arms	P45T Comp	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 45 C

P45C

P45C Comp Two Tone

P45C Two Tone

Patriot Series 45 Compact Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46188
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: P45T Comp

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	P45T Comp
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46188 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is one of Brolin's "compensated" versions of the standard "1911A1" style semi-automatic pistol.
- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dual port compensator on barrel, blued or two tone (blued slide, nickeled receiver/frame) finish with checkered walnut grip panels, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, extended ejector, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, full size receiver/frame with compact slide and barrel, and high visibility sights.
- this model is part of the "Patriot" series offered by Brolin in three versions, the "P45T Comp" as noted in this entry, the "P45C Comp" which uses the same barrel with a compact slide and receiver/frame, and the "P45 Comp" which uses a full size receiver/frame mated to a longer slide and barrel (127mm).

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrel measurement includes the integral compensator.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46186	Brolin Arms	P45 Comp	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46187	Brolin Arms	P45C Comp	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P45T

P45T Comp Two Tone

P45T Two Tone

Patriot Series 45 Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46190
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: Pro-Comp

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	Pro-Comp
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46190 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this version, based on the standard 1911 semi-automatic pistol is made for target/competitive shooters.
- features include: blued or two tone (blued slide with nickeled receiver/frame) finish, laser etched "Brolin" signature grips, two piece full length guide rod, ambidextrous safety, beavertail grip safety, integral compensator on barrel, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, and high visibility adjustable sights.
- the same basic pistol, less the compensator, is available as the "Pro-Stock".

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrel measurement includes the integral compensator.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Comp

Pro-Comp Two Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46189
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: Pro-Stock

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	Pro-Stock
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46189 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this version, based on the standard 1911 semi-automatic pistol is made for target/competitive shooters.
- features include: blued or two tone (blued slide with nickeled receiver/frame) finish, laser etched "Brolin" signature grips, two piece full length guide rod, ambidextrous safety, beavertail grip safety, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, and high visibility adjustable sights.
- the same basic pistol, with the addition of an integral compensator, is available as the "Pro-Comp".

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Stock

Pro-Stock Two Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45946
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: SAS12

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	SAS12
Manufacturer:	SAS Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45946 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45946 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Brolin Arms" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. SAS12 BROLIN IND. INC. POMOMA, CA" over "MADE IN CHINA BY SAS IND." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Model

- "MOD. SAS12 BROLIN IND. INC. POMOMA, CA" over "MADE IN CHINA BY SAS IND." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1998 and 1999.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun that feeds from a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight, and removable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine release button is located on the right side behind the magazine well; black checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY SAS IND." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- five shot magazine was offered as an accessory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137025	SAS	SAS12	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS 12

SAS-12

Semi Automatic Shotgun 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Brolin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125619
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: SM1000

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	SM1000
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125619 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125619 - 2	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Model

- "Model SM1000" or variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- features include: cocking handle on right side with a sliding extension to add leverage; fixed round barrel; adjustable sights with hooded front; ramp for scope mount; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1190mm (46.85"), average weight is 4.45kg (9.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- side-lever, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45948	Super Max	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
65585	IAR	B21	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123180	BAM	XS-B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123384	Xisico	XS-B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 1000

SM-1000

Super Max 1000

Supermax 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Brolin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116975
Make: Brolin Arms
Model: TAC-11

Summary

Make:	Brolin Arms
Model:	TAC-11
Manufacturer:	Brolin Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116975 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is Brolin's version of the standard "1911A1" style semi-automatic pistol adapted for "Tactical" use.
- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued finish on slide, matte nickel finish on receiver/frame with checkered black rubber grip panels, beavertail grip safety, conical match barrel, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, flat mainspring housing, checkered front strap, extended ejector, lightweight aluminium trigger, "Commander" style hammer, and Novak high visibility or Tritium night sights.

Manufacturer

- Brolin Arms Incorporated was an importer of Chinese airguns and shotguns, FEG handguns and Mauser rifles from 1995 to 1999.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was a manufacturer of handguns and shotguns.
- Brolin Arms Incorporated was located in La Verne, California, USA from 1995 to 1997 and in Pomona, California, USA from 1997 to 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- a large assortment of aftermarket parts exist that would change the appearance of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46148	Brolin Arms	L45C	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46185	Brolin Arms	L45T	Brolin Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC11

Tactical 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196673
Make: Bronco
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Bronco
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196673 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "BRONCO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BRONCO" is moulded into the grips.
- "BRONCO" was a trade name used by "Echave Y Arizmendi" of Eibar, Spain.

Model
- "1913 AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This firearm is a copy of an FN Browning "1906".
- Features include: flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; left side slide release; grip safety.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- Blowback operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of four digits.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

1913 Automatic Pistol

Spanish Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16703
Make: Bronco
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Bronco
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16703 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16703 - 3	32 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16703 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16703 - 4	7.65MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRONCO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Bronco" was a trade name used by "Echave Y Arizmendi" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- "1918 Model Automatic Pistol" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a copy of an "FN-Browning 1906". - manufactured between 1918 and 1925. - features include: striker or hammer fired; with or without grip safety; no sights.
Manufacturer	- Echave y Arizmendi's "EyA" monogram in an oval is moulded into the grip plates.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide in two lines: 6.35 or 7.65 1918 Model Automatic Pistol "BRONCO" Patent 66130

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Bronco

1918 Bronco Model

1918 Model

1918 Model Automatic Pistol

1918 Pocket Automatic

1918 Vest Pocket

Automatic Pistol

Bronco

Bronco 1918

Bronco Patent No 66130

M1918

Model 1918

Pocket 1918

Vest Pocket 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197662
Make: Bronco Arms
Model: LR

Summary

Make:	Bronco Arms
Model:	LR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197662 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197662 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197662 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197662 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRONCO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Ottomanguns".
- "Bronco" made firearms were previously imported by American Tactical Imports (ATI), located in Rochester, NY., circa 2011.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This model has a unique right side thumb lever to assist in completing the firing cycle, and allow for a follow-up shot.
- Features include: right side lever, aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection port and under receiver loading port, plus integral trigger guard; ventilated top rib with bead front sight; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; magazine load button; under barrel magazine; one piece semi-pistol grip shoulder stock with matching forend.
- Optional features: black synthetic stock; checkered wood stock; camouflage colour options.
- Average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Action

- The action of this model is made by use of a right side "thumb" lever to assist/complete the firing cycle, and immediately fire a follow-up shot in succession.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: two (2) numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by one (1) letter, two (2) numbers and two (2) more letters, followed by a dash, "-", finally followed by six (6) numbers, (example: 11-A11AA-000000).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LR (Lever Release)

LR 12

LR 12 Synthetic

LR 12 Wood

LR 20

LR 20 Synthetic

LR 20 Wood

LR-12

LR-12 Synthetic

LR-12 Wood

LR-20

LR-20 Synthetic

LR-20 Wood

LR12

LR12 Synthetic

LR12 Wood

LR20

LR20 Synthetic

LR20 Wood

Lever Release

Lever Release (LR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side Lever

Side Lever Operated

Synthetic

Wood

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146746
Make: Brong, Peter
Model: 1797 Pennsylvania Contract Musket

Summary

Make:	Brong, Peter
Model:	1797 Pennsylvania Contract Musket
Manufacturer:	Brong, Peter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146746 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146746 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm, but in a location that is invisible unless the lockplate is taken off the musket; the inside of the lockplate is marked "PETER BRANG" (note mispelling)..

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm
- this is an example of the 1797 Pennsylvania Contract Flintlock Musket (a copy of the French Charleville 1763 Flintlock Musket), adopted by the State of Pennsylvania in 1797 and supplied by Peter Brong of Lancaster, Pennsylvania,, under a contract issued by the state government to arm the state militia.
- known Brong 1797 muskets are marked simply "CP" (Commonwealth of Pennsylvania) on the outside of lockplate, and "PETER BRANG" (note mispelling) on the INSIDE of the lockplate.
- features include: browned finish; fixed open sights; iron mountings and three barrel bands; an underbarrel ram-rod; flintlock mechanism with cock and frizzen on the right-side lockplate; sling swivels at second barrel band and front of trigger-guard; and straight-grip stock with an iron buttplate.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm, but in a location that is invisible unless the lockplate is taken off the musket; the inside of the lockplate is marked "PETER BRANG" (note mispelling)..
- Peter Brong (sometimes mispelled "Brang") was a Lancaster, Pennsylvania gunsmith who produced 1798-pattern flintlock muskets for the State of Pennsylvania and the US government (marked "US").

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74170
Make: Brooklyn Arms
Model: 1863 Slocum Patent

Summary

Make:	Brooklyn Arms
Model:	1863 Slocum Patent
Manufacturer:	Brooklyn Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74170 - 2	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74170 - 1	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74170 - 3	32 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. A. Co. PATENT APRIL 14TH 1863" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "B.A. Co." is the abbreviation for "Brooklyn Arms Company".

Model

- manufactured in 1863 and 1864.
- "PATENT APRIL 14TH 1863" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a small Rimfire revolver built on a patent belonging to Frank P. Slocum. The patent was granted for a loading system developed to avoid infringing on the "bored through cylinder" patent that was held by Smith & Wesson (purchased from Rollin White circa 1855).
- at least three variants known, the first, a 32 RF five shot variant that featured a spur trigger, brass frame and a rounded bag shaped grip used a unique design that featured individual chambers that held sliding tubes in the cylinder. The chambers slide forward for loading and ejecting. The second was a six shot 32 RF variant that used a standard unfluted cylinder, brass frame, spur trigger and flat butt that flared at the rear. The third variant was a 22 RF, seven shot, that used a smaller frame and shared the features of the second variation.
- sometimes referred to as the model "1863" or "Slocum 1863" because of the patent markings.

Manufacturer

- "B. A. Co. PATENT APRIL 14TH 1863" may be marked on the barrel.
- Brooklyn Arms Company was located in Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1867.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the receiver/frame under the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known markings on barrel include " B. A. CO. Patented April 14, 1863"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Slocum

April 14th 1863

BA Co Patent April 14th 1863

Front Loading Pocket Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Slochum

Slochum 1863

Slocum 1863

Slocum Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124861
Make: Broqua & Scholberg
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Broqua & Scholberg
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Broqua & Scholberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124861 - 1	500 REV	2	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel rib. - Broqua & Scholberg were listed on Avenue Ronger in Liege, Belgium and in Montevideo, Uruguay.
Model	- model name is not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for all side by side multi-barrel pistols that are marked "Broqua & Scholberg". - features may include: bead front sight; side by side barrels; sliding barrels with under lever, tipping barrels with under lever or rolling block actions; external hammers; dual triggers; extractors; spurred trigger guard; wooden or composite grips.
Manufacturer	- Broqua & Scholberg was located in Liege, Belgium between 1891 and 1904.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- examples manufactured after 27 November 1906 may be marked with the symbol of a sun on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian

Double Barrel Pistol

Gaucho

Rolling Block Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129972
Make: Brown
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Brown
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129972 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	1038	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129972 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	1038	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWN" was observed marked on the lock plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a smooth bore, percussion ignition firearm. - features include: bead front sight and no back sight; browned finish, tapered round barrel with an octagonal breech; engraved, back-action lock plate; cross pin, stock mounted barrel retainer with brass escutcheon; under barrel mounted ram rod held with three pipes; external hammer; one third length, straight, checkered stock; engraved steel buttplate.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- British proof marks were observed on the side of the barrel near the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16775
Make: Brown Manufacturing
Model: Southerner

Summary

Make:	Brown Manufacturing
Model:	Southerner
Manufacturer:	Brown Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16775 - 2	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16775 - 3	41 SHORT RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWN MF'G. Co." over "NEWBURYPORT, MASS." over "PAT APR. 9, 1867" or "PAT APR. 9, 1869" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SOUTHERNER" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SOUTHERNER" was manufactured from 1866 to 1869 by Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing Company.
- "SOUTHERNER" deringer total production by Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing Company was approximately 6,500 units.
- "SOUTHERNER" was manufactured from 1869 to 1873 by Brown Manufacturing Company.
- "SOUTHERNER" deringer total production by Brown Manufacturing Company was approximately 10,000 units.
- features include: octogonal barrel with a brass front sight; barrel pivots sideways to load; extractor is mounted on the underside of the barrel at the breech; brass or iron receiver/frame with a flat bottom grip strap or bag handle type grip strap; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; walnut or rosewood grips.
- finish: barrel is usually blued; brass receiver/frame is usually nickel plated; iron receiver/frame is usually blued or case hardened.

Manufacturer

- "BROWN MF'G. Co." over "NEWBURYPORT, MASS." over "PAT APR. 9, 1867" or "PAT APR. 9, 1869" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side swing barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the action flat of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel and on the inside of the grip strap.
- Southerner deringer manufactured by Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing Company serial number range was from 1 to 6,500.
- Southerner deringer manufactured by Brown Manufacturing Company serial number range was from 1 to 10,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel in three lines:
"BROWN MF'G. Co."
"NEWBURYPORT, MASS."
"PAT. APR. 9, 1869"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23990	Merrimack Arms	Southerner	Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperfect

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131611
Make: Brown, A A & Sons
Model: Abas Major

Summary

Make:	Brown, A A & Sons
Model:	Abas Major
Manufacturer:	Brown, A A & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131611 - 1	177 PELLET	1	177	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.A.Brown & Sons Gunmakers Birmingham CIB" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ABAS MAJOR" is marked on the left side of the air chambre.
- manufactured circa 1945/1946.
- a unique design where the front hinged, under barrel, cocking lever forms the trigger guard and also contains a pellet guage for 177 PELLET.
- features include: blued, black crackle or aluminum finish; fixed front and adjustable rear sight; rifled barrel; plastic or wood grips.
- overall length is 191mm/7 1/2".

Manufacturer

- "A. A. Brown & Sons Gunmakers Birmingham CIB" is marked on the barrel rib.
- Albert Arthur Brown was the son of John Joseph Browm.
- John Joseph Brown was born in Birmingham England in 1853.
- John Joseph Brown was one of eleven children, five of whom became master gunmakers.
- John Joseph Brown worked for Webley & Scott.
- Albert Arthur Brown originally work for the firm of F.E. Rogers of Loveday Street.
- Albert Arthur Brown business was located at 27 1/2 Whittall Street from 1928 to 1938 and at 35 1/2 Whittall Street from 1938 to 1939.
- Albert Arthur Brown had two sons Albert Henry and Sidney Charles.
- Albert Arthur Brown business was renamed A. A. Brown & Sons in 1940.
- A. A. Brown & Sons was located at 4 Sand Street and Abas Works, Sand Street from 1940 to 1960, and Abas Works, Grange Road, Bournbrook from 1960 to 1974.
- ABAS is the abbreviation/trademark for "A. Brown & Sons".
- A.A. Brown & Sons moved to 1 Snake Lane, Alvechurch, Birmingham in 1974.
- A. A. Brown & Sons purchased the machinery and tools of J.Asbury & Sons.
- Albert H. Brown served on the board of the Birmingham Proof House in 1946.
- Albert Arthur Brown retired in 1957.
- Robin Brown joined the firm in 1961 and became a partner in 1967.
- Sydney Brown died in 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the inside of the cocking lever near the trigger guard and may be repeated on the metal buttstrap. - serial number range is from 26 to 1870.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ABAS

ABAS Major Mk II

ABAS Major No.1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127542
Make: Brown, A A & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Brown, A A & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Brown, A A & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127542 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.A.Brown & Sons Gunmakers Birmingham CIB" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side steel barrels with front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "A. A. Brown & Sons Gunmakers Birmingham CIB" is marked on the barrel rib.
- Albert Arthur Brown was the son of John Joseph Browm.
- John Joseph Brown was born in Birmingham England in 1853.
- John Joseph Brown was one of eleven children, five of whom became master gunmakers.
- John Joseph Brown worked for Webley & Scott.
- Albert Arthur Brown originally work for the firm of F.E. Rogers of Loveday Street.
- Albert Arthur Brown business was located at 27 1/2 Whittall Street from 1928 to 1938 and at 35 1/2 Whittall Street from 1938 to 1939.
- Albert Arthur Brown had two sons Albert Henry and Sidney Charles.
- Albert Arthur Brown business was renamed A. A. Brown & Sons in 1940.
- A. A. Brown & Sons was located at 4 Sand Street and Abas Works, Sand Street from 1940 to 1960, and Abas Works, Grange Road, Bournbrook from 1960 to 1974.
- ABAS is the abbreviation/trademark for "A. Brown & Sons".
- A.A. Brown & Sons moved to 1 Snake Lane, Alvechurch, Birmingham in 1974.
- A. A. Brown & Sons purchased the machinery and tools of J.Asbury & Sons.
- Albert H. Brown served on the board of the Birmingham Proof House in 1946.
- Albert Arthur Brown retired in 1957.
- Robin Brown joined the firm in 1961 and became a partner in 1967.
- Sydney Brown died in 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the lower tang. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146482
Make: Brown, D B
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Brown, D B
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Brown, D B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146482 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146482 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. BROWN" or "D.B. BROWN" and "SOUTHBRIDGE MASS." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1861.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a square-butt "saw-handle"-profile grip with brass grip-cap.

Manufacturer

- "D. BROWN" or "D.B. BROWN" and "SOUTHBRIDGE MASS." is marked on the firearm.
- D. B. Brown was located in Southbridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1860.
- D. B. Brown later moving to Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- D. B. Brown specialized in making underhammer percussion pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cast Steel

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124564
Make: Brown, David McKay
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Brown, David McKay
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Brown, David McKay
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124564 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124564 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124564 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124564 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124564 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "David McKay Brown" or a variation of the company name thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- David McKay Brown manufactures custom firearms.
- this is a generic entry for those David McKay Brown over & under shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrels; top tang opening lever and safety on tang; walnut checkered pistol or Prince of Wales grip stock and forend; single or double triggers; scroll engraved Scottish round receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- David McKay Brown Limited was established in 1967 in Bothwell, Glasgow, Scotland.
- David McKay Brown Limited manufactures high quality over & under shotguns, side by side shotguns and rifles using the Scottish round action design.
- David McKay Brown Limited manufactures approximately 30 firearms per year.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length is selected by the customer.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - the calibre is selected by the customer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

McKay Brown Round Action

Round Action

Round Action Over and Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124565
Make: Brown, David McKay
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Brown, David McKay
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Brown, David McKay
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124565 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124565 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124565 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124565 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124565 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "David McKay Brown" or a variation of the company name thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- David McKay Brown manufactures custom firearms.
- this is a generic entry for those David McKay Brown side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrels; top tang opening lever and safety on tang; walnut checkered pistol or Prince of Wales grip stock and forend; single or double triggers; scroll engraved Scottish round receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- David McKay Brown Limited was established in 1967 in Bothwell, Glasgow, Scotland.
- David McKay Brown Limited manufactures high quality over & under shotguns, side by side shotguns and rifles using the Scottish round action design.
- David McKay Brown Limited manufactures approximately 30 firearms per year.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length is selected by the customer.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - the calibre is selected by the customer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161307
Make: Brown, David P
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Brown, David P
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Brown, David P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161307 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	1010	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P. BROWN LANCASTER PA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by David P. Brown prior to 1857.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger guard/gripstrap; double-set triggers; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "D.P. BROWN LANCASTER PA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David P. Brown was a Lancaster, Pennsylvania-based gunsmith during the mid-1800's.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128377
Make: Brown, E Arthur
Model: 97D

Summary

Make:	Brown, E Arthur
Model:	97D
Manufacturer:	Brown, E Arthur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128377 - 1	6.5MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. Arthur Brown Mfg Co" or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "97D" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this single-shot rifle is based on a receiver/frame similar to the Thompson Center Contender/Encore. - features include: blued round barrel; no sight; French gray receiver/frame; walnut stock and forearm with rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "E. Arthur Brown Mfg Co" or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- falling block action, opened by pulling back on the trigger-guard spur.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- available with a 610 mm (24") or 660 mm (26") barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M97D

Model 97D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62242
Make: Brown, E Arthur
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Brown, E Arthur
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Brown, E Arthur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62242 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Arthur Brown Mfg Co" or a variation thereof is marked on left or right side of the receiver.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- receiver will be marked "E. Arthur Brown Mfg. Alex, MN" or a variation thereof.
- falling-block type action, underlever operated.
- this is a generic screen designed to encompass all of the possible calibre/barrel length variations of firearms custom-made on E. Arthur Brown falling-block actions.
- Brown also produces complete firearms made-to-order as well as production models such as the model 97D.

Serial Number

- usually marked on right side of receiver.
- according to E. Arthur Brown Mfg., their serial numbering is characterized by the year of manufacture as the first four digits of the number followed by a series of digits; recorded example was marked 1997 followed by four numbers, i.e., 1997xxxx.
- unique customer requested serial numbers are also available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75811
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75811 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Model	- this model is available as a "receiver/frame-only" from the manufacturer and may therefore be encountered fitted with any number of slides manufactured by various companies. - additionally, as a receiver/frame-only, this firearm may be encountered in any number of calibre, barrel, and shots combinations. - may be encountered in a variety of finishes including stainless steel and blued.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA."
Action	- short recoil operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as a custom firearm this model may be encountered in a wide variety of barrel lengths.
Calibre	- as a custom firearm this model may be encountered in a wide variety of calibres.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine. - available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75295	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Classic Custom	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195108	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Alpha Carry	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199197	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 LS	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1 Custom

1911A1 Ed Brown Custom

AC-SS-G4

Custom 1911A1

Ed Brown 1911 Frame

Ed Brown 1911A1

Ed Brown 1911A1 Frame

M1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195108
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Alpha Carry

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Alpha Carry
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195108 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195108 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195108 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "ALPHA CARRY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Alpha Carry" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 Commander pistol.
- "Alpha Carry" is a custom firearm and can be assembled with a multitude of different manufacturer parts.
- features include: typical 1911 layout; fixed front and fixed or adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear serrations; right side flared ejection port; steel bobtail receiver/frame with checkered/chain link style front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; ventilated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood or synthetic grip plates; black, blued or stainless finish.
- average weight is 992g (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75811	Brown, Ed	1911-A1	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180762	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Alpha Elite	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Alpha Carry

AC-SS-G4

Ac-SS

Alpha Carry

Alpha Carry Gen4

Commander Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180762
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Alpha Elite

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Alpha Elite
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180762 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180762 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180762 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "ALPHA ELITE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ALPHA ELITE" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "ALPHA ELITE" can be assembled with a multitude of different manufacturer parts.
- "ALPHA ELITE" receiver/frame can be made of steel, stainless steel or aluminum with or without accessory rail.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sigh that may be adjustable; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; may have slide front and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered/chain link front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; left side manual thumb safety and slide release; checkered wood or laminated synthetic grip plates; blue, stainless or mix of finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195108	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Alpha Carry	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

800732001111

800732001142

AE-SS-G4 Alpha Elite

AE-SS-G4-LR

Alpha Elite

Alpha Elite 1911 Pistol

Custom Alpha Elite Stainless 1911

Custom Alpha Series 1911

Ed Brown 1911

Ed Brown 1911 Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135978
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Champion Molon Labe

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Champion Molon Labe
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135978 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CHAMPION" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MOLON LABE" is marked on the left side of the slide
- this is a custom-manufactured 1911-A1 based on an Ed Brown produced receiver/frame customized to the specifications of firearms instructor Dave Champion.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with flared ejection port, front and rear grip serrations, and tritium fron sight and plain black wide notch back sight; forged steel receiver/frame with high-rise beavertail grip safety with memory grooves and manual safety lever; skeletonized hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; forestrap and mainspring housing feature a snakeskin gripping treatment; checkered magazine catch; Ed Brown Maxi-well magazine funnel; custom G10 grips; black "Gen III" finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operation.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consists of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brown Molon Labe

Champion 1911

Champion Molon Labe

Champion Molon Labe 1911

Champion Molon Labe 1911-A1

Dave Champion Molon Labe

Ed Brown 1911

Ed Brown Molon Labe

Molon Labe

Molon Labe 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119780
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Class A Commander Bobtail

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Class A Commander Bobtail
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119780 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119780 - 3	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119780 - 4	400 COR-BON	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119780 - 5	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119780 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc.".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom 1911A1 style handgun.
- finishes include: all blued, all stainless steel or blued slide on a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: Novak lo-mount fixed sights; match grade barrel; extended safety; "Commander" style hammer; extended beavertail grip safety and a "Bobtail" conversion to the butt of the pistol that rounds the mainspring housing off.
- a larger version of this pistol is available as the "1911A1 Class A Limited", this is a full size pistol with a 127mm barrel and no "Bobtail".

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA."
- Ed Brown is a gunsmith/manufacturer based in Perry, Missouri, who specializes in producing parts and complete rifles and "1911" type handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine. - available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75295	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Classic Custom	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bobtail

Bobtail Commander

Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75296
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Class A Limited

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Class A Limited
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75296 - 3	10MM AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75296 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75296 - 4	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75296 - 2	400 COR-BON	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75296 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75296 - 7	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75296 - 6	9X23 WIN	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked "Custom By Ed Brown" on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a custom-manufactured firearm based on an Ed Brown produced receiver/frame, and as such may be encountered in a wide range of calibres, barrel lengths, slide lengths, magazine capacities and finishes. - features may include: premium barrel; premium-grade internal parts; custom trigger; ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; slotted hammer; checkering/stippled matte finish on the rear and top surfaces of the slide and on the gripstraps of the receiver/frame; low profile fixed, "Novak" sights. - stainless steel, blued or other metal finish as requested.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA."
Action	- short recoil operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as a custom firearm this model may be encountered in a wide variety of barrel lengths.
Calibre	- as a custom firearm this model may be encountered in a wide variety of calibres.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine. - available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75295	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Classic Custom	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199197	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 LS	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Class A Limited

Class A Limited

Ed Brown 1911A1 Class A Limited

Ed Brown 1911A1 Custom

M1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75295
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Classic Custom

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Classic Custom
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75295 - 2	357 SIG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75295 - 3	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75295 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75295 - 4	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ED BROWN" is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Classic Custom" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "Custom By Ed Brown" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom-manufactured firearm based on an Ed Brown produced receiver/frame, and as such may be encountered in a wide range of calibres, barrel lengths, magazine capacities and finishes.
- features may include: premium barrel; premium-grade internal parts; custom trigger; ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; slotted hammer; checkering/stippled matte finish on the rear and top surfaces of the slide and on the gripstraps of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights.
- stainless steel, blued or other metal finish as requested.
- average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz)..

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as a custom firearm this model may be encountered in a wide variety of barrel lengths.
Calibre	- as a custom firearm this model may be encountered in a wide variety of calibres.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine. - available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75296	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Class A Limited	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75811	Brown, Ed	1911-A1	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119780	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Class A Commander Bobtail	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic Custom

1911 Custom Classic

1911A1 Custom Classic

CC-BB

CC-SB

CC-SS

Classic Custom

Custom Classic

Ed Brown 1911A1 Custom Classic

M1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135080
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Classic Custom Centennial Edition

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Classic Custom Centennial Edition
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135080 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ED BROWN" is marked on the barrel over the chamber of an observed example.

Model

- produced in 2011 only.
- "1911-A1 Classic Custom Centennial Edition" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Centennial Edition" over "1911-2011" is marked in script on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Classic Custom model offered as a Centennial Edition.
- "1911-A1" in the model designation denotes that this model is built on the classic 1911A1 design (this design is also known by the generic "1911" designation, Ed Brown models incorporate the "A1" design upgrades).
- features include: forged receiver/frame and slide, matt finished; forestrap and mainspring housing feature a "Chainlink" gripping treatment; integral lanyard loop in the mainspring housing; slide has grasping grooves on the rear only; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended safety; checkered magazine catch; lowered and flared ejection port; "Commander" style hammer; long trigger made of aluminum without venting holes; "Novak" low mount three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; smooth "Tru-Ivory" grips.
- the Centennial Edition is also offered with extensive engraving as the 1911-A1 Executive Elite Centennial Edition.

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "JMB" prefix and three numbers.
- "JMB" prefix is for "John Moses Browning".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135079	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Elite Centennial Edition	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Centennial Edition 2011

1911-2011 Commemorative Limited Edition

1911-A1 Classic Custom Centennial

1911-A1 Classic Custom Centennial Commemorative

1911A1 100 Anniversary Commemorative

2011 A1 Centennial Edition

2011 Commemorative

2011 Commemorative - One Year Limited Edition

Centennial Edition

Centennial Edition 1911 2011

Centennial Edition 1911-2011

Classic Custom Centennial Edition

JMB 1911 Centennial Edition

One Year Limited Edition Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125085
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Executive Carry

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Executive Carry
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125085 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Executive Carry" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Ed Brown 1911A1 "Executive" series is available with an adjustable rear sight as the "1911A1 Executive Target", with fixed Novak sights as the "1911A1 Executive Elite" and with a Commander length slide and barrel (108mm) and "bobbed" receiver/mainspring housing as the "1911A1 Executive Carry".
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "Executive Carry", the "1911A1" in the designation denotes that it is built on the classic 1911A1 design (this design is also known by the generic "1911" designation, Ed Brown models incorporate the "A1" design upgrades).
- features include: forged receiver/frame and slide; 25 line per inch checkering on the forestrap and mainspring housing; slide has grasping grooves on the rear only; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lowered and flared ejection port; premium grade barrel and stainless steel bushing; "Commander" style hammer; long trigger made of aluminum with three lightening holes; "Novak" low mount three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; Cocobolo wood grips with double diamond pattern checkering; left side only or ambidextrous safety catch.
- available with a blued finish on the slide and receiver/frame and left side only safety catch (product code EC-BB), stainless steel slide and receiver/frame and left side only safety catch (product code EC-SS), stainless steel slide and blued receiver/frame and left side only safety catch (product code EC-SB), blued finish on the receiver/frame and slide and ambidextrous safety catch (product code EC-BB-A) or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide and ambidextrous safety catch (product code EC-SS-A).
- average weigth is .99 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA."

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.
- available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125080	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Target	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125081	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Elite	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148926	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Target 2	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Executive Carry

1911A1

EC-BB

EC-BB-A

EC-SB

EC-SS

EC-SS-A

Executive Carry

Executive Carry 1911

Executive Carry 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125081
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Executive Elite

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Executive Elite
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125081 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125081 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Executive Elite" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Ed Brown 1911A1 "Executive" series is available with an adjustable rear sight as the "1911A1 Executive Target", with fixed Novak sights as the "1911A1 Executive Elite" and with a Commander length slide and barrel (108mm) and "bobbed" receiver/mainspring housing as the "1911A1 Executive Carry".
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "Executive Elite", the "1911A1" in the designation denotes that it is built on the classic 1911A1 design (this design is also known by the generic "1911" designation, Ed Brown models incorporate the "A1" design upgrades).
- features include: forged receiver/frame and slide; 25 line per inch checkering on the forestrap and mainspring housing; slide has grasping grooves on the rear only; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lowered and flared ejection port; premium grade barrel and stainless steel bushing; "Commander" style hammer; long trigger made of aluminum with three lightening holes; "Novak" low mount three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; Cocobolo wood grips with double diamond pattern checkering.
- available with a blued finish on the slide and receiver/frame and left side only safety catch (product code E-BB), blued finish on the slide and receiver/frame and ambidextrous safety catch (product code E-BB-A), stainless steel slide and receiver/frame and left side only safety catch (product code E-SS) or stainless steel slide and blued receiver/frame and left side only safety catch (product code E-SB).
- average weigth is 1.07 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA."

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.
- available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125080	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Target	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125085	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Carry	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148926	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Target 2	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Executive Elite

1911A1

E-BB

E-BB-A

E-SB

E-SS

Executive Elite

Executive Elite 1911

Executive Elite 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135079
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Executive Elite Centennial Edition

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Executive Elite Centennial Edition
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135079 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ED BROWN" is marked on the barrel over the chamber of an observed example.

Model

- produced in 2011 only.
- "1911-A1 Executive Elite Centennial Edition" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Centennial Edition" over "1911-2011" is marked in script on the left side of the slide.
- this is a fully engraved Executive Elite model offered as a Centennial Edition.
- "1911-A1" in the model designation denotes that this model is built on the classic 1911A1 design (this design is also known by the generic "1911" designation, Ed Brown models incorporate the "A1" design upgrades).
- features include: forged receiver/frame and slide, matt finished; forestrap and mainspring housing feature a "Chainlink" gripping treatment; integral lanyard loop in the mainspring housing; slide has grasping grooves on the rear only; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended safety; checkered magazine catch; lowered and flared ejection port; "Commander" style hammer; long trigger made of aluminum with three lightening holes; "Novak" low mount three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; smooth "Tru-Ivory" grips.
- the Centennial Edition is also offered without engraving as the 1911-A1 Classic Custom Centennial Edition.

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "JMB" prefix and three numbers.
- "JMB" prefix is for "John Moses Browning".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127997	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Sheriff Jim Wilson Special Limited Edition	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135080	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Classic Custom Centennial Edition	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Centennial Edition 2011

1911-2011 Commemorative Limited Edition

1911-A1 Executive Elite Centennial

1911-A1 Executive Elite Centennial Commemorative

1911A1 100 AnniversaryCommemorative

2011 A1 Centennial Edition

2011 Commemorative

2011 Commemorative - One Year Limited Edition

Centennial Edition

Centennial Edition 1911 2011

Centennial Edition 1911-2011

Executive Elite Centennial Edition

JMB 1911 Centennial Edition

One Year Limited Edition Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125080
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Executive Target

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Executive Target
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125080 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Executive Target" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "1911-A1 Executive" series is available with an adjustable rear sight as the "1911A1 Executive Target", with fixed Novak sights as the "1911A1 Executive Elite" and with a Commander length slide and barrel (108mm) and "bobbed" receiver/mainspring housing as the "1911A1 Executive Carry".
- "1911A1" in the designation denotes that it is built on the classic 1911A1 design (this design is also known by the generic "1911" designation, Ed Brown models incorporate the "A1" design upgrades).
- features include: forged receiver/frame and slide; 25 line per inch checkering on the forestrap and mainspring housing; slide has grasping grooves on the rear only and the top is flattened and features 40 line per inch grooves; entire gun is de-horned (sharp edges have been removed); lowered and flared ejection port; premium grade barrel and stainless steel bushing; "Commander" style hammer; long trigger made of aluminum with three lightening holes; adjustable rear sight; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; Cocobolo wood grips with double diamond pattern checkering.
- available with a blued finish on the slide and receiver/frame (product code ET-BB-A), stainless steel slide and receiver/frame (product code ET-SS-A) or blued slide with a stainless steel receiver/frame (product code ET-SB-A).
- a "California legal" version is also available with a blued slide and receiver/frame only. This version has a titanium firing pin with an extra heavy duty firing pin spring (product code ET-BB CAL).
- average weigth is 1.07 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA."

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.
- available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125081	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Elite	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125085	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Carry	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148926	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Target 2	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Executive Target

1911A1

ET-BB-A

ET-BB-CAL

ET-SB-A

ET-SS-A

Executive Target

Executive Target 1911

Executive Target 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148926
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Executive Target 2

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Executive Target 2
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148926 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Ed Brown Products" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EXECUTIVE TARGET II" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-A1 Executive" series is available with an adjustable rear sight as the "1911A1 Executive Target", with fixed Novak sights as the "1911A1 Executive Elite" and with a Commander length slide and barrel (108mm) and "bobbed" receiver/mainspring housing as the "1911A1 Executive Carry".
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; rounded top and flat sided slide with a right side lowered and flared ejection port and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety and checkering on the front grip strap and mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; long trigger with three lightening holes; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; Cocobolo wood grips with double diamond pattern checkering; matte finish.
- average weight is 1.07 kgs (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable, single column, box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125080	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Target	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125081	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Elite	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125085	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Carry	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Executive Target II

1911-A1 Executive Target Two

1911A1 Executive Target 2

ET2-SS

Executive Target 2

Executive Target II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127996
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Jeff Cooper Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Jeff Cooper Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127996 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- produced in 2008 only.
- "Jeff Cooper" is marked in script on the right side of the slide.
- "DVC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-A1" in the model designation denotes that this model is built on the classic 1911A1 design (this design is also known by the generic "1911" designation, Ed Brown models incorporate the "A1" design upgrades).
- features include: forged receiver/frame and slide, matt finished; forestrap and mainspring housing feature a "Chainlink" gripping treatment; integral lanyard loop in the mainspring housing; slide has grasping grooves on the rear only; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended safety; checkered magazine catch; lowered and flared ejection port; "Commander" style hammer; long trigger made of aluminum with three lightening holes; "Novak" low mount three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; smooth Cocobolo wood grips with an engraved Jeff Cooper sword and pen logo.

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.
- available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127997	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Sheriff Jim Wilson Special Limited Edition	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Jeff Cooper Commemorative - One Year Limited Edition

1911-A1 One Year Limited Edition Jeff Cooper Commemorative

1911A1 Jeff Cooper Commemorative

1911A1 Jeff Cooper Commemorative - One Year Limited Edition

1911A1 One Year Limited Edition Jeff Cooper Commemorative

Jeff Cooper Commemorative

Jeff Cooper Commemorative - One Year Limited Edition

Jeff Cooper Commemorative Limited Edition

One Year Limited Edition Jeff Cooper Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119326
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Kobra

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Kobra
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119326 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119326 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc.".

Model

- "KOBRA" is marked on side of slide.
- this is a semi-custom 1911-style handgun with several notable features, particularly "snake-skin" or "fish-scale" checkering on the backstrap, frontstrap, and gripping surfaces of the slide.
- blued finish or blued slide on a stainless steel receiver/frame, Novak lo-mount fixed sights, match barrel, extended safety, Commander-style hammer, and an extended beavertail grip safety.
- a smaller version of this pistol is available as the "Kobra Carry", a Commander-size pistol with a 108mm barrel.
- average weight is 1.07 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA."
- Ed Brown is a gunsmith/manufacturer based in Perry, Missouri, who specializes in producing parts and complete "1911" style handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame with or without an "EB" prefix.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.
- available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119328
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Kobra Carry

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Kobra Carry
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119328 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc.".

Model

- "KOBRA" or "KOBRA CARRY" is marked on side of slide.
- this is a semi-custom 1911-style handgun with several notable features, particularly "snake-skin" or "fish-scale" checkering on the backstrap, frontstrap, and gripping surfaces of the slide.
- all-blued, all-stainless steel or blued slide on a stainless steel frame, Novak lo-mount fixed sights, match barrel, extended safety, Commander-style hammer, an extended beavertail grip safety, and a "Bobtail" conversion to the butt of the pistol that rounds the mainspring housing off.
- a larger version of this pistol is available as the "Kobra", a Government-size pistol with a 127mm barrel.
- average weight is .99 kg (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA." or "Ed Brown Products, Perry, MO USA."
- Ed Brown is a gunsmith/manufacturer based in Perry, Missouri, who specializes in producing parts and complete 1911 handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be numeric or have an "EB" prefix.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.
- available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

California Kobra Carry

KC-SS

KC-SS-A

KC-SS-CAL2

KC-SS-G3

KC-SS-G3-A

Kobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141458
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Kobra Carry LW

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Kobra Carry LW
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141458 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ed Brown Products, Perry, MO USA." and "Custom by" over "Ed Brown" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "KOBRA CARRY" was observed marked on the side of the slide. - "LW" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: parkerized slide and aluminum receiver/frame; dovetail front and rear sight; ambidextrous safety; looped hammer and three holed trigger; "snake-skin" or "fish-scale" checkering on the back strap, front strap, and gripping surfaces of the slide. - average weigth is .76 kg (27 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Ed Brown Products, Perry, MO USA." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Ed Brown is a gunsmith/manufacturer based in Perry, Missouri, who specializes in producing parts and complete 1911 handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Kobra Carry Lightweight

Kobra Carry LW

Kobra Carry Lightweight

LW Kobra Carry

Lightweight Kobra arry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152030
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Krypteia Edition

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Krypteia Edition
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152030 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "KRYPTEIA EDITION" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Krypteia shield logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide behind the slide serrations.
- Krypteia model is a one year limited edition available only between August 11, 2014 and August 11, 2015.
- Krypteia model is based on the traditional Browning 1911 Government Model and built to the specification for Krypteia Strategies.
- features include: fixed dovetail front sight and a fixed U-notched rear sight; round barrel; matte black flat sided slide with righ side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; bronzed coated 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety and custom magwell; semi-concealed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "CUSTOM BY" over "Ed Brown" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not know.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "ED BROWN .45 ACP" was observed marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Krypteia

Krypteia

Krypteia 1911A1

Krypteia 1911A1 Limited Edition

Krypteia Edition

Krypteia Limited Edition

Limited Krypteia 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199197
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 LS

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 LS
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199197 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ed Brown Products" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the "1911" design. - "CUSTOM BY Ed Brown" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip has machined "25 LPI checkering"; grip plates may come in a variety of colour finishes; french border with flattened & serrated top of slide; extended beavertail with rear grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "Ed Brown Products" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of five (5) digits.
Calibre	- "10mm" is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75296	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Class A Limited	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75811	Brown, Ed	1911-A1	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129671	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Special Forces Carry	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom By Ed Brown

LS 10

LS-10

LS.10

LS10

LS10 Custom by Ed Brown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127997
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Sheriff Jim Wilson Special Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Sheriff Jim Wilson Special Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127997 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- produced in 2007.
- "Sheriff Jim Wilson" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911A1" in the model designation denotes that it is built on the classic 1911A1 design (this design is also known by the generic "1911" designation, Ed Brown models incorporate the "A1" design upgrades).
- features include: forged receiver/frame and slide; 25 line per inch checkering on the forestrap; vertical grooved, arched mainspring housing; slide has grasping grooves on the rear only; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended safety; checkered magazine catch; lowered and flared ejection port; premium grade barrel and stainless steel bushing; "Commander" style hammer; long trigger made of aluminum with three lightening holes; "Novak" low mount three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; smooth ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.
- available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127996	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Jeff Cooper Commemorative	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135079	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 Executive Elite Centennial Edition	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Sheriff Jim Wilson Special

1911-A1 Sheriff Jim Wilson Special - Limited Edition

Limited Edition 1911-A1 Sheriff Jim Wilson Special

Sheriff Jim Wilson Special

Sheriff Jim Wilson Special - Limited Edition

Sheriff Jim Wilson Special Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125091
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Special Forces

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Special Forces
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125091 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125091 - 2	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125091 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA." or "Ed Brown Products, Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1" in the model designation denotes the basic model design.
- "SPECIAL FORCES" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPECIAL FORCES" is available with or without a integral dust cover accessory rail.
- "SPECIAL FORCES" is also available in a "SR" (Suppressor Ready) variant that features an extended and threaded barrel, front and rear slide grasping serrations, optical dot sight in front of the rear sight and high profile dovetailed night sights.
- features include: dovetail front and rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; receiver/frame with or without integral Picatinny rail system for light attachment; front strap and mainspring housing features a "Chainlink" gripping treatment; single action trigger; may have a ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; skeletonized hammer; wood or synthetic grip panels; black or coloured finish
- average weight is 1.07 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA." or "Ed Brown Products, Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four or five numbers
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO, SR model threaded barrel rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Special Forces

1911A1

SF-BB

SF-SS

SFC-SS-G3

Special Forces

Special Forces 1911

Special Forces 1911A1

Special Forces III SR

Special Forces Light Rail

Special Forces RMR FDE

Special Forces Rail

Special Forces Railed Frame

Special Forces SR

Special Forces Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144467
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Special Forces 2

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Special Forces 2
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144467 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA." or "Ed Brown Products, Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SPECIAL FORCES II" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "1911-A1" in the model designation denotes the basic model design. - features include: dovetail front and rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with front grip strap and mainspring housing features a "Chainlink" gripping treatment; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grips with double diamond pattern checkering. - overall length is 203 mm (8"), and the average weigth is 0.99 kg (35 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Ed Brown Products, Inc. Perry, MO USA." or "Ed Brown Products, Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Special Forces II

1911A1 Special Forces 2

Special Forces 2

Special Forces II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129671
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 1911-A1 Special Forces Carry

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	1911-A1 Special Forces Carry
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129671 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129671 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129671 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Custom by" over "Ed Brown" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Ed Brown Products, Inc." over "Perry, MO USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1 Special Forces Carry" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1" in the model designation denotes that this model is built on the classic 1911A1 design (this design is also known by the generic "1911" designation, Ed Brown models incorporate the "A1" design upgrades).
- "SPECIAL FORCES" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: forged receiver/frame and slide; forestrap and mainspring housing feature a "Chainlink" gripping treatment; slide has grasping grooves on the rear only; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lowered and flared ejection port; "Commander" style hammer; long trigger made of aluminum with three lightening holes; "Novak" low mount three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; Cocobolo wood grips with double diamond pattern checkering.
- available with a blued finish on the slide and receiver/frame and an extended, left side only safety catch (product code SF-BB), an ambidextrous safety catch is offered as an option.
- average weight is 35 ounces.

Manufacturer

- "Custom by" over "Ed Brown" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Ed Brown Products, Inc." over "Perry, MO USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.
- available in 45 AUTO with a standard seven shot magazine or with an Ed Brown 8-Pack eight shot capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199197	Brown, Ed	1911-A1 LS	Brown, Ed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

SFC-SS

SFC-SS-A

SFC-SS-G3

SFC-SS-G3-A

SFC3-SS-SG

SFCB-BB-A

SFCBVB

Special Forces

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75293
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75293 - 27	17 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 28	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 60	204 RUGER	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 20	22-250 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 51	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 46	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 25	222 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 26	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 23	223 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 24	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 12	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75293 - 52	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 47	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 14	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 50	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 13	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 15	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 54	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 34	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 38	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 41	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 11	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 57	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 31	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 21	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 39	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 40	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 10	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75293 - 5	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 29	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 30	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 59	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 33	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 3	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 56	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 44	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 19	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 42	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 35	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 36	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 43	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 37	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 16	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75293 - 22	6MM REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 53	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 48	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 1	7.62MM NATO	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 17	7.62MM NATO	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 8	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 45	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 58	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 32	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 55	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75293 - 49	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model 702 in "Light Tactical" and "Ozark" configuration are based on the short action length receiver/frame, the "Tactical" and "Savanna" versions are based on the long action receiver/frame.
- the "Light Tactical" model uses a light weight floorplate and trigger guard and is equipped with a shorter barrel.
- equipped with a McMillan or H-S Precision fiberglass varmint/competition stock that uses an aluminum bedding block. Options include; Jewell trigger, scope and mounts of the customers choice, stainless steel barrel and a different barrel profile if preferred.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame, hand fitted bolts with welded handle, heavy duty recoil lug, three position safety lever, adjustable trigger, countersunk barrel crown, sling swivels mounted on stock and a one inch recoil pad.
- the 702 model is also available as a single shot in "Varmint" configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as these rifles are produced on a custom basis other barrel lengths may be specified.
Calibre	- as these rifles are produced on a custom basis other calibres may be specified.
Shots	- internal magazine, hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124415	Brown, Ed	702 Varmint	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot
124423	Brown, Ed	702 Tactical	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124424	Brown, Ed	702 Savanna	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124426	Brown, Ed	702 Bushveld	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124427	Brown, Ed	702 Ozark	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124428	Brown, Ed	702 Denali	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124430	Brown, Ed	702 Marine Sniper	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124431	Brown, Ed	702 Damara	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124432	Brown, Ed	702 Varmint	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702 Bushveld

702 Denali

702 Light Tactical

702 Marine

702 Marine Sniper

702 Ozark

702 Savanna

702 Tactical

702 Target

702 Varmint

Bushveld

Bushveld Model 702

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Damara

Denali

Denali Model 702

Light Tactical

Light Tactical Model 702

Light Target

Marine

Marine Sniper

Marine Sniper Model 702

Model 702

Ozark

Ozark Model 702

Savanna

Tactical

Tactical Model 702

Target

Varmint

Varmint Model 702

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75291
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75291 - 5	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 6	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 7	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 8	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 1	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 2	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 3	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 4	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 21	223 WSSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 11	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 12	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75291 - 13	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 14	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 22	243 WSSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 18	30-378 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 20	338 LAPUA MAG	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 19	338-378 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 17	50 PEACEKEEPER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 15	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 16	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 9	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75291 - 10	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model 702 in single shot "Varmint" configuration is based on the short action length receiver/frame mated to a medium weight 660mm barrel or a heavy weight 610mm barrel.
- a tactical version equipped with a muzzle brake, is available as the "Peacekeeper".
- equipped with a H-S Precision fiberglass varmint/competition stock that uses an aluminum bedding block. Options include; Jewell trigger, McMillan stock, scope and mounts of the customers choice, stainless steel barrel and a different barrel profile if preferred.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame, hand fitted bolts with welded handle, heavy duty recoil lug, three position safety lever, adjustable trigger, countersunk barrel crown, sling swivels mounted on stock and a one inch recoil pad.
- the 702 model is also available as a repeater in several configurations.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers firearms.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- as these rifles are produced on a custom basis other barrel lengths may be specified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - as these rifles are produced on a custom basis other calibres may be specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124414	Brown, Ed	702 Peacekeeper	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot
124415	Brown, Ed	702 Varmint	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot
124416	Brown, Ed	702 Tactical	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot
124432	Brown, Ed	702 Varmint	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702 Peacekeeper

702 Single Shot

702 Varmint

Model 702

Peacekeeper

Peacekeeper Model 702

Tactical

Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124426
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Bushveld

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Bushveld
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124426 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124426 - 9	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124426 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124426 - 4	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124426 - 7	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124426 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced circa 2001.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Bushveld was initially introduced in 2000 and built on the 76 Dakota action, very few were manufactured, since 2001 the Bushveld has been built on the 702 Ed Brown action.
- features include: blued or stainless steel medium or heavy weight barrel; High-Tech or McMillan fiberglass stock (Monto Carlo style with cheek piece); Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; steel trigger guard; fixed or adjustable iron sights; scope mounts.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight with medium weight barrel is 3.86 kg (8.5 lbs), and average weight with heavy weight barrel is 4.09 kg (9 lbs).
- the 702 action is also available in a single shot configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers' firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- additional calibres are available.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
75294	Brown, Ed	76	Brown, Ed/Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702

BSH-375HH

BSH-416REM

BSH-458LOTT

BSH-SS-375HH

Bushveld

Bushveld 702

M702

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124431
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Damara

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Damara
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124431 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 14	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 4	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 15	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 17	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 7	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 16	280 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 18	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 13	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124431 - 9	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 3	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 11	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 8	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124431 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; McMillan graphite stock; Pachmayr Decel recoil pad; steel trigger guard; scope mounts; may have a muzzle brake. - all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock. - average weight is 2.77 kg (6.1 lbs) to 3.14 kg (6.9 lbs). - the 702 action is also available in a single shot configuration.
Manufacturer	- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers' firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be encountered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702

DMR-270

DMR-3006

DMR-300WIN

DMR-708

DMR-7MAG

DMR-SS-300WIN

DMR-SS-7MAG

Damara

Damara 702

M702

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124428
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Denali

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Denali
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124428 - 20	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 7	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 21	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 8	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 16	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 1	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 23	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 10	260 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 17	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 2	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 13	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124428 - 28	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 18	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 3	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 15	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 30	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 25	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 12	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 22	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 9	6MM REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 5	7MM WBY MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 27	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 14	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 29	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124428 - 24	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124428 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 2002.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was designed to suit the 270 and 280 calibres.
- features include: blued barrel; right hand only; McMillan fiberglass stock (sporter with cheek piece); Pachmayr Decel recoil pad; steel trigger guard; scope mounts.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight is from 3.07 kg (6.75 lbs) to 3.41 kg (7.5 lbs).
- the 702 action is also available in a single shot configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers' firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702

Denali

Denali 702

M702

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124430
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Marine Sniper

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Marine Sniper
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124430 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124430 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a sniper version of the model 702.
- features include: blued match grade Shilen barrel; McMillan fiberglass tactical stock with Woodland Camo pattern; Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; steel trigger guard; scope mounts.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight is 4.2 kg (9.25 lbs).
- the 702 action is also available in a single shot configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers' firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702 M40A2 Marine Sniper

702 Marine

702 Sniper

M702

MAR-308

Marine

Marine Sniper

Sniper

Sniper Marine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124427
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Ozark

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Ozark
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124427 - 1	22-250 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 8	223 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 2	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 3	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 9	260 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 10	270 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 12	300 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 7	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 5	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 4	6MM REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124427 - 11	7MM WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124427 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 2000, discontinued in 2003.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; McMillan fiberglass stock; recoil pad; steel trigger guard; scope mounts.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight is 2.84 kg (6.25 lbs).
- the 702 action is also available in a single shot configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers' firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- additional calibres are available.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702

M702

Ozark

Ozark 702

Short Action Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124414
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Peacekeeper

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Peacekeeper
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124414 - 3	30-378 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124414 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124414 - 2	338-378 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124414 - 1	50 PEACEKEEPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 2001.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a tactical version of the model 702 and is equipped with a muzzle brake.
- features include: fiberglass tactical stock; Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; steel trigger guard; Leupold Mark 4 30mm scope mounts.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight is (5.91 kg) 13 lbs.
- the 702 action is also available in a repeater configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75291	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

702

702 Peace Keeper

M702

M702 Peacekeeper

Peace Keeper

Peace Keeper 702

Peacekeeper

Peacekeeper 702

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124424
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Savanna

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Savanna
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124424 - 33	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 22	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 23	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 13	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 1	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 25	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 34	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 14	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 28	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124424 - 5	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 35	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 4	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 15	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 36	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 18	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 10	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 12	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 20	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 30	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 37	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 27	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 21	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 32	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124424 - 24	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 7	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 17	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 31	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 29	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124424 - 26	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 2000.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; H-S Precision or McMillan fiberglass stock; Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; steel trigger guard; scope mounts; may have a muzzle brake.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight is 3.64 kg (8 lbs).
- the 702 action is also available in a single shot configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers' firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- additional calibres are available.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702

Long Action Repeater

M702

SAV-3006

SAV-300WBY

SAV-300WIN

SAV-338WIN

SAV-SS-300WBY

SAV-SS-300WIN

SAV-SS-338WIN

Savanna

Short Action Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124423
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124423 - 5	22-250 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124423 - 4	223 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124423 - 6	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124423 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124423 - 3	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124423 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124423 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124423 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 2000. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a tactical version of the model 702. - features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; H-S Precision or McMillan fiberglass tactical stock; Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; steel trigger guard; scope mounts. - all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock. - average weight for the light tactical is 3.98 kg (8.75 lbs), and the average weight for the tactical is 5.63 kg (11.25 lbs). - the 702 action is also available in a single shot configuration.
Manufacturer	- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers' firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - additional calibres are available.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124416	Brown, Ed	702 Tactical	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

702

702 Light Tactical

702 Light Target

702 Target

LTC-308

LTC-SS-223

Light Tactical

Light Target

Long Action Repeater

M702

Short Action Repeater

TAC-300WIN

TAC-308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical

Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124416
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124416 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a tactical version of the model 702 and is equipped with a muzzle brake.
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; McMillan A-3 fiberglass tactical stock; Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; steel trigger guard; Leupold Mark 4 or Nightforce 30mm scope mounts.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight is 6.13 kg (12.25 lbs).
- the 702 action is also available in a repeater configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75291	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot
124423	Brown, Ed	702 Tactical	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702

702 Target

M702

M702 Tactical

Tactical

Tactical 702

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124415
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124415 - 21	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 3	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 11	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 4	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 12	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 1	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 9	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 10	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 19	223 WSSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 6	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124415 - 14	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 7	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 15	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 20	243 WSSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 18	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 16	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 5	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 13	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124415 - 17	6MM REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 2000.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; H-S Precision or McMillan varmint/competition fiberglass stock; Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; steel trigger guard; a repeater 702 Varmint with steel floorplate is optional.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight is (4.09 kg) 9 lbs.
- the 702 action is also available in a repeater configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers' firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- additional calibres are optional.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75291	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124432	Brown, Ed	702 Varmint	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

702

M702

M702 Varmint

VAR-SS

VAR-SS-22-250

Varmint

Varmint 702

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124432
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 702 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	702 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124432 - 7	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124432 - 2	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124432 - 3	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124432 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124432 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124432 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124432 - 5	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Custom Perry MO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; H-S Precision or McMillan varmint/competition fiberglass stock; Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; steel trigger guard; a single shot 702 Varmint is available.
- all model 702 variants share these features: precision machined cylindrical receiver/frame; hand fitted bolts with welded handle; heavy duty recoil lug; three position safety lever; adjustable trigger; countersunk barrel crown; sling swivels mounted on stock.
- average weight is (4.09 kg) 9 lbs.
- the 702 action is also available in a single shot configuration.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75291	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot
75293	Brown, Ed	702	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action
124415	Brown, Ed	702 Varmint	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

702

CVAR-SS-22-250

CVAR-SS-223

CVAR-SS-243

CVAR-SS-260

M702

M702 Varmint

Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126050
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 704 Bushveld

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	704 Bushveld
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126050 - 2	17 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 3	204 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 5	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 4	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 29	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 6	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 12	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 8	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 17	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 13	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 15	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126050 - 14	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 16	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 24	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 19	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 11	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 25	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 21	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 20	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 22	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 26	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 27	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 28	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 7	6MM REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 23	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 18	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126050 - 10	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - model is not marked on the firearm. - the model 704 is a blend of the previous model 702 "push feed" types of action and the conventional "controlled feed" action of the Winchester 70/Mauser 98 type but is fitted with an integral bolt face mounted extractor in lieu of the external long claw type extractor. - originally offered as the model "M702 Bushveld" in magnum calibres only, the 704 Bushveld is available in small, short and long calibre groups. - features include: CNC precision machined round receiver/frame; spiral flutes on bolt; heavy duty recoil lug; serrated three position safety; Shilen barrel; checkered Monte Carlo fiberglass McMillan stock fitted with a Pachmayr Decelarator recoil pad. - average weight for 300 Win Mag caliber is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- Ed Brown Products manufacture their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturer firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- muzzle break standard in ultra magnum calibre.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine, hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

704 Bushveld Controlled Feed

BSH-300WBY

BSH-300WIN

BSH-338WIN

BSH-375HH

BSH-SS-300WBY

BSH-SS-300WIN

BSH-SS-338WIN

BSH-SS-375HH

Bushveld

Bushveld M704

M704 Bushveld

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126045
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 704 Damara

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	704 Damara
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126045 - 1	17 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 2	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 24	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 11	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 7	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 16	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 12	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 14	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126045 - 13	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 19	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 21	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 20	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 22	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 6	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 17	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126045 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 704 is a blend of the previous model 702 "push feed" type of action and the conventional "controlled feed" action of the Winchester 70/Mauser 98 type but is fitted with an integral bolt face mounted extractor in lieu of the external long claw type extractor.
- features include: light weight version; CNC precision machined round receiver/frame; spiral flutes on bolt; heavy duty recoil lug; serrated three position safety; Shilen barrel; optional Jewell benchrest trigger; checkered graphite McMillan stock sporter style with cheek piece and Pachmayr Decelarator recoil pad.
- average weight for 30-06 SPRG caliber is 2.81kg (6.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufacture their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturer firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- muzzle break standard on magnum calibers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine, hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

704 Damara Controlled Feed

704 Damara Lightweight

704 Damara Magnum

704 Damara Standard

DMR-270

DMR-3006

DMR-300WIN

DMR-708

DMR-7MAG

DMR-SS-300WIN

DMR-SS-7MAG

Damara

Damara Magnum

Damara Standard

M-704

M-704 Damara

M704

M704 Damara

M704 Damara Magnum

M704 Damara Standard

M704 Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126051
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 704 Express

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	704 Express
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126051 - 19	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 9	270 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 7	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 6	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 16	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 12	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 17	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126051 - 14	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 13	340 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 18	375 REM ULTRA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 2	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 3	458 LOTT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 15	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126051 - 10	7MM WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 704 is a blend of a "push feed" type of action and the conventional "controlled feed" action of the Winchester 70/Mauser 98 type but is fitted with an integral bolt face mounted extractor in lieu of the external long claw type extractor.
- features include: CNC precision machined round receiver/frame; spiral flutes on bolt; adjustable iron sights; swivel barrel band; heavy duty recoil lug; serrated three position safety; Shilen barrel; checkered fiberglass McMillan stock sporter style with Monte Carlo style with cheek piece and Pachmayr Decelarator recoil pad.
- average weight for 458 LOTT calibre is 4.5kg (10lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- muzzle break standard in ultra magnum calibre.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine, hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

704 The Express

EXP-375

EXP-416REM

EXP-458LOTT

M704 Express

The Express

The Express M704

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126052
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 704 Marine Sniper

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	704 Marine Sniper
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126052 - 2	17 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 3	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 5	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 4	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 27	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 6	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 8	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 16	270 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 12	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 14	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126052 - 13	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 24	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 19	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 18	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 25	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 21	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 20	340 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 22	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 26	375 REM ULTRA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 7	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 23	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 17	7MM WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126052 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - model is not marked on the firearm. - the model 704 is a blend of the previous model 702 "push feed" type of action and the conventional "controlled feed" action of the Winchester 70/Mauser 98 type but is fitted with an integral bolt face mounted extractor in lieu of the external long claw type extractor. - features include: CNC precision machined round receiver/frame; spiral flutes on bolt; heavy duty recoil lug; serrated three position safety; Shilen barrel; fiberglass McMillan stock with Woodland Camo pattern molded into the stock, non slip panels molded into the pistol grip and forend areas and Pachmayr Decelarator recoil pad. - average weight for 308 Win caliber is 4.5Kg (10lbs).
Manufacturer	- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- muzzle break standard in ultra magnum calibre.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine, hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M704

M704 Marine

M704 Marine Sniper

MAR-308

Marine Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126041
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 704 Savanna

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	704 Savanna
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126041 - 1	17 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 2	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 4	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 27	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 7	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 12	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 16	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 14	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126041 - 13	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 24	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 19	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 10	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 25	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 21	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 20	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 22	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 26	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 6	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 23	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 17	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126041 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - model is not marked on the firearm. - the model 704 is a blend of the previous model 702 "push feed" type of action and the conventional "controlled feed" action of the Winchester 70/Mauser 98 type, but is fitted with an integral bolt face mounted extractor in lieu of the external long claw type extractor. - features include: CNC precision machined round receiver/frame; spiral flutes on bolt; heavy duty recoil lug; serrated three position safety; Shilen barrel; optional Jewell benchrest trigger; checkered fiberglass McMillan stock sporter style with cheek piece and Pachmayr Decelarator recoil pad. - average weight in 30-06 SPRG caliber is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturer firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- muzzle break is standard in ultra magnum caliber.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine, hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

704 Savanna Magnum

704 Savanna Standard

Controlled Feed Model 704

M 704

M-704

M704

M704 Controlled Feed

M704 Savanna Magnum

M704 Savanna Standard

Model 704

SAV-3006

SAV-300WBY

SAV-300WIN

SAV-SS-300WBY

SAV-SS-300WIN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Savanna

Savanna Magnum

Savanna Standard

The Savanna

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126054
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 704 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	704 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126054 - 2	17 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 3	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 5	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 4	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 29	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 6	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 11	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 8	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 16	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 12	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 14	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126054 - 13	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 24	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 19	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 18	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 28	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 27	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 25	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 21	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 20	340 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 22	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 26	375 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 7	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 23	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 17	7MM WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126054 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - model is not marked on the firearm. - the model 704 is a blend of the previous model 702 "push feed" type of action and the conventional "controlled feed" action of the Winchester 70/Mauser 98 type but is fitted with an integral bolt face mounted extractor in lieu of the external long claw type extractor. - features include: CNC precision machined round receiver/frame; spiral flutes on bolt; heavy duty recoil lug; serrated three position safety; Shilen barrel; Black Gen III polymer finish; McMillan fiberglass A-3 or adjustable A5 tactical stock with Pachmayr Decelarator recoil pad. Detachable box magazine available for limited calibers. - average weight for 300 Win Magnum calibre is 5.1Kg (11.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- Ed Brown Products manufacture their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturer firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- no muzzle break available on this model.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine, hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A3 Tactical

A5 Tactical

M-704-A3 Tactical

M-704-A5 Tactical

M704 A3 Tactical

M704 A5 Tactical

M704 Tactical

M704A3 Tactical

M704A5 Tactical

TAC M704

TAC-300WIN

TAC-308

Tactical M704

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical Model 704

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126049
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 704 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	704 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126049 - 1	17 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 2	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 4	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 3	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 7	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 6	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126049 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - model is not marked on the firearm. - the model 704 is a blend of the previous model 702 "push feed" type of action and the conventional "controlled feed" action of the Winchester 70/Mauser 98 type but is fitted with an integral bolt face mounted extractor in lieu of the external long claw type extractor. - features include: CNC precision machined round receiver/frame; spiral flutes on bolt; heavy duty recoil lug; serrated three position safety; match grade, hand lapped Shilen barrel; Jewell benchrest trigger; checkered fiberglass McMillan stock sporter style with cheek piece and Pachmayr Decelarator recoil pad. - average weight for 223 REM calibre is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- Ed Brown Products manufacture their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturer firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine, hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

704 Compact

704 Compact Varmint

CVAR-SS-223

CVAR-SS-243

CVAR-SS-260

Compact Varmint

M704 Compact Varmint

The Compact Varmint

VCAR-SS-22-250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75294
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed/Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75294 - 1	330 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75294 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75294 - 3	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75294 - 4	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75294 - 5	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75294 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Model

- intended for use as a dangerous game rifle, the model 76 is based on the Dakota controlled feed action.
- features include: steel trigger guard and dropped box magazine floor plate, medium weight barrel, fiberglass stock that uses pillar post bedding, and Talley scope mounts.
- options include: stainless steel barrel, different contour barrel, quick detachable scope rings, iron sights and a barrel mounted forward sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- Ed Brown Products manufactures their own rifle and handgun line as well as aftermarket parts for customizing other manufacturers firearms.
- in producing this model, Ed Brown Products begins with a receiver/frame made for them by Dakota Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as these rifles are produced on a custom basis other barrel lengths may be specified.
Calibre	- as these rifles are produced on a custom basis other calibres may be specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124426	Brown, Ed	702 Bushveld	Brown, Ed	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76 Bushveld

Bushveld

Bushveld 76

Model 76

Model 76 Bushveld

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196095
Make: Brown, Ed
Model: FX1

Summary

Make:	Brown, Ed
Model:	FX1
Manufacturer:	Brown, Ed
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196095 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196095 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196095 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ed Brown Products" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "FX" series is marketed by Ed Brown as a customizable series of 1911's that feature "special effects" packages with custom textures, finishes and slide cuts.
- features may include: fixed fiber optic or night sights; stainless steel, ported slide with front and rear grip serrations; skeletonized hammer; under barrel accessory rail; beavertail grip safety; stainless steel receiver frame; extended thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; texturized front and back strap; texturized synthetic or wood grip panels; blue or stainless steel finish.
- the standard "FX1" is sold by Ed Brown with the "FX snakeskin" front strap texture, "FX1 American Flag" serrations where a patch of stars appears below the slide serrations to give the appearance of the American flag, and "FX1" angled slide cuts. Multiple custom options are available so this firearm will not always have standard FX1 designs and features.
- overall length with 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 197 mm (7.75") and average weight is 1.13 kg (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

-"Ed Brown Products" over "Perry, MO USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Ed Brown is a gunsmith/manufacturer based in Perry, Missouri, who specializes in producing custom "1911" style handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom

1911A1

Ed Brown Custom

FX 1

FX Series

FX-1

FX1-G4-RMR-9

FX1-SS-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146621
Make: Brown, William H
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Brown, William H
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Brown, William H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146621 - 1	22 RF	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type (being a handgun with a detachable shoulder-stock to allow easier transport or carriage in a case).
- this is a single-shot 22 RF handgun constructed as a "pocket" or "buggy" rifle, with a detachable shoulder stock, but with a longer-than-normal barrel, reflecting the fact that these firearms were designed to be used with the shoulder-stock attached.
- these firearms were designed using Brown's patent of March 4, 1862, where an underlever that forms the trigger-guard is dropped and rotated forward to slide the barrel and breech forward away from the standing breech, to allow the firearm to be loaded/unloaded.
- features include: round blued barrel with flat-sided breech section that matches the frame; a nickeled brass frame; open adjustable peep sights; a ring-handled under-lever that forms the trigger-guard; walnut grip panels on a square butt grip frame; and a filigree shoulder-stock that is held in place on the grip frame via a threaded nut into the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- William H. Brown was a Worcerster, Massachusetts-based inventor and gunsmith during the 1860s, who was granted a patent for a design for a breech-loading firearm that uses a sliding breech and barrel mounted in a frame, operated via an under-lever.

Action

- sliding-breech single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Rifle

Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196163
Make: Brownell's
Model: BRN-10

Summary

Make:	Brownell's
Model:	BRN-10
Manufacturer:	Brownell's Inc
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196163 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196163 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BROWNELLS INC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNELLS INC" is located in Montezuma, Iowa U.S.A.
- "BROWNELLS INC" is a firearm tools and parts distributor since 1939.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- BRN-10 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BRN-10" has the general profile of the AR-10 rifle of the 1950, that evolved to the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BRN-10" is available in variant "A" with brown furniture and "B" with black furniture and lightweight barrel.
- Features include: integral top carrying handle with the cocking handle in it; chrome bolt carrier group; ejection port cover.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1029 mm (40.5 inches), average weight is 4.04 kg (8.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNELLS INC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNELLS INC" is located in Montezuma, Iowa U.S.A.
- "BROWNELLS INC" is a firearm tools and parts distributor since 1939.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix (BRN-10) a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 7.62 X 51MM is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62MM NATO: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

078-000-419

078-000-420

078000419

078000420

AR 10 Style

AR-10 Style

AR10 Style

BRN-10A

BRN-10B

Brownells BRN 10

Brownells BRN-10

Brownells BRN10

Brownells Retro Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168942
Make: Brownell's
Model: BRN-16A1

Summary

Make:	Brownell's
Model:	BRN-16A1
Manufacturer:	Brownell's Inc
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168942 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168942 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168942 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168942 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168942 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168942 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168942 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168942 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168942 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNELLS INC" over "MONTEZUMA IA" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Model	- "BRN-16A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2016. - "BRN-16A1" is based on the design commonly known as the Colt AR-15/M16 and is designed to resemble the early U.S. Military M16A1 rifle. - "BRN-16A1" is also sold as a receiver/frame only. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly with forward assist but without case deflector; synthetic standard rifle buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.72 kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNELLS INC" over "MONTEZUMA IA" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (BRN) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
133722	NoDak Spud	NDS-16A1	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185825	Brownell's	BRN-601	Brownell's Inc	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

080-001-304WB

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Brownell's Commando Carbine Retro AR

Brownells BRN-16A1

Brownells M-16A1

Brownells M16A1

Brownells Retro AR

Commando Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197057
Make: Brownell's
Model: BRN-4

Summary

Make:	Brownell's
Model:	BRN-4
Manufacturer:	Brownell's Inc
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197057 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197057 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197057 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNELLS INC" is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNELLS INC" headquarter is located in Montezuma, Iowa U.S.A. since 1973.
- "BROWNELLS INC" in 2013 opened a retail store, warehouse and office facility in Grinnell, Iowa U.S.A..
- "BROWNELLS INC" is a firearm tools and parts distributor since 1939.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "BRN-4" is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "BRN-4" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "BRN-4" is a clone of the Heckler & Koch, HK416 rifle series.
- "HK416" models are variants based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BRN-4" may have the Heckler & Koch, HK416 rifle markings laser engraved.
- Features include: free floating, ventilated with multi, full length accessories rails; upper assembly with ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist on the right side and rear cocking handle; receiver/frame with ambidextrous safety selector and magazine release, bolt catch on the left side.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNELLS INC" is marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNELLS INC" headquarter is located in Montezuma, Iowa U.S.A. since 1973.
- "BROWNELLS INC" in 2013 opened a retail store, warehouse and office facility in Grinnell, Iowa U.S.A..
- "BROWNELLS INC" is a firearm tools and parts distributor since 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125120	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128198	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197058	Brownell's	BRN-4	Movie Armaments Group/Brownell Inc.	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Brownell BRN 4

Brownell BRN-4

Brownell BRN4

Brownell HK 416

Brownell HK-416

Brownell HK416

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197058
Make: Brownell's
Model: BRN-4

Summary

Make:	Brownell's
Model:	BRN-4
Manufacturer:	Movie Armaments Group/Brownell Inc.
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197058 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	264	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197058 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197058 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNELLS INC" is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNELLS INC" headquarter is located in Montezuma, Iowa U.S.A. since 1973.
- "BROWNELLS INC" in 2013 opened a retail store, warehouse and office facility in Grinnell, Iowa U.S.A.
- "BROWNELLS INC" is a firearm tools and parts distributor since 1939.

Model

- "BRN-4" is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "BRN-4" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "BRN-4" has been converted to a full-automatic firearm cloning the Heckler & Koch, HK416 rifle .
- "HK416" models are variants based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BRN-4" has the Heckler & Koch, HK416 rifle markings laser engraved.
- Features include: free floating, ventilated with multi, full length accessories rails; upper assembly with ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist on the right side and rear cocking handle; receiver/frame with ambidextrous safety selector and magazine release, bolt catch on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Movie Armaments Group" use the acronym "MAG".
- "Movie Armaments Group" operate since 1980.
- "Movie Armaments Group" is located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- "Movie Armaments Group" is supplying firearms, training and technical support to the film industry.
- "BROWNELLS INC" is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNELLS INC" headquarter is located in Montezuma, Iowa U.S.A. since 1973.
- "BROWNELLS INC" in 2013 opened a retail store, warehouse and office facility in Grinnell, Iowa U.S.A.
- "BROWNELLS INC" is a firearm tools and parts distributor since 1939.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Short stroke gas piston.
- Capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125120	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128198	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197057	Brownell's	BRN-4	Brownell's Inc	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Brownell BRN 4

Brownell BRN-4

Brownell BRN4

Brownells BRN-4

HK 416

HK-416

HK416

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185825
Make: Brownell's
Model: BRN-601

Summary

Make:	Brownell's
Model:	BRN-601
Manufacturer:	Brownell's Inc
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185825 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185825 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185825 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185825 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185825 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185825 - 10	5.56MM NATO	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185825 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185825 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185825 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185825 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.128)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BROWNELLS INC" over "MONTEZUMA, IA" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Model	- "BRN-601" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2018. - "BRN-601" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 rifle and is designed to resemble the early U.S. Military Colt 601/M16. - "BRN-601" is also sold as a receiver/frame only. - features include: threaded muzzle with three-prong "duck bill" flash-hider; thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly without forward assist or case deflector; synthetic standard rifle buttstock and pistol grip; matte green finish.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNELLS INC" over "MONTEZUMA, IA" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "BRN" and four digits. - serial number observed consisted of the prefix "B601" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56MM" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168942	Brownell's	BRN-16A1	Brownell's Inc	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

078-000-400-WB

078000100WB

601

601 Rifle

640312

APCR640312

AR 15

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR15

AR15 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B601

BRN 601

BRN 601 Green

BRN-601 Green

BRN-Proto

BRN601

M16

Model 601

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185826
Make: Brownell's
Model: XBRN16E1

Summary

Make:	Brownell's
Model:	XBRN16E1
Manufacturer:	Aero Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185826 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185826 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185826 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185826 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185826 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185826 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185826 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185826 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185826 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNELLS INC" over "MONTEZUMA IA" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Model	- "XBRN16E1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "XBRN16E1" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "BRN" stands for "Brownells". - "XBRN16E1" stands for the mid-production experimental ("X") Colt "M16E1" characteristics of the receiver/frame. - this receiver/frame was seen on the 1965-1967 runs of the M16 rifle, prior to the official adoption of the M16A1, and were produced without the "fence" around the magazine-release of later M16s, and were originally issued with carry-handle uppers WITH a forward-assist on the right side. - "XBRN16E1" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "XBRN16E1" receiver/frame is sold for reproduction builds of Colt M16 rifle and variants. - "XBRN16E1" was introduced in 2018. - features include: threaded muzzle with three-prong "duck bill" flash-hider; thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly with forward assist but without case deflector; synthetic standard rifle buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNELLS INC" over "MONTEZUMA IA" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (BRN) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195843	Aero Precision	M4 Carbine	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

Brownell's AR-15

Brownell's AR15

Brownell's Retro

Retro AR-15

Retro AR15

XM16E1

XM16E1 Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38440
Make: Browning
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38440 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38440 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- The Browning Model 12 is a reproduction, with improvements, of the Winchester Model 12.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1992.
- Production:
- 8000 of the 20 GA, Grade I models (product code 832),
- 4000 of the 20 GA, Grade V models (product code 932),
- 7000 of the 28 GA, Grade I models (product code 872),
- 5000 of the 28 GA, Grade V models (product code 972) were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, pump-action repeating shotgun.

Serial Number

- the last five characters of the serial number consist of two letters which are a code for the date of manufacture and three digits which are the product code.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132823	Browning	BL-22 Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Grade I

12 Grade V

12 Limited Edition

12 Limited Edition Series

M12

M12 Grade I

M12 Grade V

M12 Limited Edition

M12 Limited Edition Series

Mod 12

Model 12

Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3652
Make: Browning
Model: 1885 BPCR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1885 BPCR
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3652 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3652 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3652 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3652 - 3	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 1997. - do not confuse with model "1885" of Winchester. - "BPCR" stands for Black Powder Cartridge Rifle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- falling block single shot.
Other Markings	- Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 Black Powder Cartridge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3646
Make: Browning
Model: 1885 High Wall

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1885 High Wall
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3646 - 7	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 4	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 5	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 6	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 14	257 ROBERTS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3646 - 21	270 WBY MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3646 - 3	270 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 11	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 15	300 WBY MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3646 - 18	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3646 - 20	378 WBY MAG	1	688	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3646 - 16	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3646 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 13	454 CASULL	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 19	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3646 - 8	6MM REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 9	6MM REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 12	7MM REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3646 - 17	7MM STW	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Browning Model 1885" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1985.
- do not confuse with the original model 1885 of Winchester manufacture.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five number, two letter year code, and three number product code.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

247

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84652
Make: Browning
Model: 1885 High Wall Traditional Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1885 High Wall Traditional Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84652 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84652 - 4	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84652 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84652 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84652 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84652 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - features include: - steel, crescent buttplate; - receiver/frame and barrel drilled and tapped for scope mounts; - two piece walnut stock, with checkered grip and forend; - under-lever opening ; - top tang mounted rear peep sight; - barrel mounted semi-buckhorn rear sight and windage adjustable blade foresight; - blued receiver/frame and octagonal barrel; - fitted with sling swivel mounting points; - exposed hammer.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- falling block, single-shot rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally found marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 Hunter High Wall Traditional

1885 Traditional High Wall Hunter

1885 Traditional Hunter

Model 1885 High Wall Traditional Hunter

Traditional 1885 High Wall Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3649
Make: Browning
Model: 1885 Low Wall

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1885 Low Wall
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3649 - 7	17-222	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3649 - 1	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3649 - 6	22 K-HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3649 - 10	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3649 - 5	221 FIRE BALL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3649 - 3	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3649 - 2	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3649 - 4	260 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3649 - 9	35-348 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3649 - 8	444 MARLIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3649 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Browning Model 1885" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced in 1995. - do not confuse with same model made by Winchester.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- falling block single shot.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RR" prefix and eight numbers.
Other Markings	- Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

247

851

Low Wall

Low Wall 1885

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84654
Make: Browning
Model: 1885 Low Wall Traditional Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1885 Low Wall Traditional Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84654 - 1	357 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84654 - 2	44 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84654 - 3	45 COLT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- features include:
- steel, crescent buttplate;
- receiver/frame and barrel drilled and tapped for scope mounts;
- two piece walnut stock, with checkered grip and forend;
- under-lever opening ;
- top tang mounted rear peep sight;
- barrel mounted semi-buckhorn rear sight and windage adjustable blade foresight;
- colour case-hardened receiver/frame and blued, half round, half octagonal barrel;
- fitted with sling swivel mounting points;
- exposed hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- falling block, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally found marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 Traditional Hunter

1885 Traditional Hunter Low Wall

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Low Wall 1885 Traditional Hunter

Model 1885 Low Wall Traditional Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3797
Make: Browning
Model: 1886 Limited Edition Grade 1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1886 Limited Edition Grade 1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3797 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3797 - 2	50 ALASKAN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." and "MADE IN JAPAN" and .45-70 GOVT" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BROWNING MODEL 1886 CALIBER 45/70" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured 1992 and 1993. - total production of 7,000 units. - features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; saddle ring mounted on the left side; forearm retailed by barrel band and straight grip butt stock with a modified shotgun style steel butt plate; steel post front sight and adjustable rear sights; blued finish - do not confuse with model 1886 of Winchester manufacture.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbers of observed examples are alpha/numeric.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

Browning Model 1886

Model 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3798
Make: Browning
Model: 1886 Limited Edition Grade 1 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1886 Limited Edition Grade 1 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3798 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3798 - 2	45-90 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Manufactured 1986 only by Miroku, Japan. - do not confuse with model 1886 of Winchester manufacture.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- Octagonal.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan
Remarks	- The gun is a direct copy of the Winchester Model 1886. Total of 7000 were manufactured. The Grade 1 had no checkering or engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Limited Edition

1895 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3795
Make: Browning
Model: 1886 Limited Edition High Grade Carbine

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1886 Limited Edition High Grade Carbine
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3795 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." and "MADE IN JAPAN" and .45-70 GOVT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BROWNING MODEL 1886 CALIBER 45/70" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "ONE OF THREE THOUSAND" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured 1992 and 1993. - total production of 3,000 units. - features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; saddle ring mounted on the left side; forearm retailed by barrel band and straight grip butt stock with a modified shotgun style steel butt plate; steel post front sight and adjustable rear sights; engraved; receiver/frame and lever greyed finish; trigger gold finish; barrel and barrel bands, magazine, hammer, and butt plate blued finish. - do not confuse with model 1886 of Winchester manufacture.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan
Remarks	- The gun is a direct copy of the Winchester Model 1886. Introduced for the nostalgia market. Total of 3000 were manufactured and the barrels bore the legend ' 1 of 3000'. The High Grade included a grayed receiver and scroll engraving with gold animals.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3794
Make: Browning
Model: 1886 Limited Edition High Grade Rifle

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1886 Limited Edition High Grade Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3794 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." and "MADE IN JAPAN" and .45-70 GOVT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BROWNING MODEL 1886 CALIBER 45/70" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "ONE OF THREE THOUSAND" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured in 1986. - total production of 3,000 units. - do not confuse with model 1886 of Winchester manufacture.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan
Remarks	- The gun is a direct copy of the Winchester Model 1886. Introduced for the nostalgia market. Total of 3000 were manufactured and the barrels bore the legend ' 1 of 3000'. The High Grade included a grayed receiver and scroll engraving with gold animals.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3796
Make: Browning
Model: 1886 Montana Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1886 Montana Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3796 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Montana Centennial" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1986 only.
- total production of 1,000 units.
- Do not confuse with "Winchester model 1886" manufactured by Winchester.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan
Remarks	- This gun is a direct copy of the Winchester Model 1886. Total of 2000 were manufactured. This High Grade included a grayed receiver and scroll engraving with gold animals. Deluxe wood stock and cut checkering. Made for Montana Centennial: unknown at this time if so marked.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Centennial Commemorative

Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3799
Make: Browning
Model: 1895 Limited Edition Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1895 Limited Edition Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3799 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3799 - 1	30-40 KRAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3799 - 3	375 WHELEN IMPROVED	4	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Model 1895" is usually marked on the upper rear tang. - based on the original Browning designed Winchester model 1895. - 6,000 manufactured in 1984 as the "Grade 1" version and an additional 1,000 made as a "Limited Edition High Grade" that featured gold plated game scenes, a gold trigger and a finely checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers, two letter "PW" year code for 1984, and a three number "187" model identification code, eg: "00001PW187".
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked "Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75356	Winchester	1895	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

187

1895 Grade 1

1895 High Grade

1895 Limited Edition

1895 Limited Edition High Grade

1895 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135084
Make: Browning
Model: 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135084 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN UT U.S.A" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "1911" and "2011", John Browning's initials, and "CELEBRATING JOHN BROWNING'S TIMELESS DESIGN" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "JOHN M. BROWNING" over "MASTER INVENTOR" in gold was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PATENTED APR. 20, 1897 SEPT. 9, 1902." over "DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911. AUG. 19, 1913 " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Browning Model 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative is in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Colt model 1911 designed by John Moses Browning.
- features observed: round CRIMO steel rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear vertical grip serrations, right side ejection, and fixed sights; steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with lanyard loop; manual thumb safety and grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered brown composite grip panels; blued finish and gold enhanced engraving.
- Browning Model 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative set includes a Model 1911 and a Model 1911-22.
- overall length with 127mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8 1/2") and the average weight is 1.11 kgs (39 oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135086	Browning	1911-22 Browning's Model 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051801498

1911 Commemorative

1911-2011 Commemorative

1911-45

1911-45 100th Anniversary Commemorative

1911-45 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133866
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133866 - 2	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133866 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "1911", "Browning's deer head logo", and "22" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911-22" is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided aluminum alloy slide with right side ejection and rear vertical grip serrations; 1911-A1 type aluminum alloy or composite (polymer) receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip panels; matte black or Desert Tan finish.
- 1911-22 was also available in a 100th Anniversary Commemorative model.
- overall length with 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 181 mm (7 1/8") and the average weight is 0.44 kgs (15 1/2 oz).
- overall length with 92mm (3 5/8") barrel is 165 mm (6 1/2") and the average weight is 0.43 kgs (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "22 LR" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135086	Browning	1911-22 Browning's Model 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146151	Browning	1911-22 A1 Composite	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146152	Browning	1911-22 Black Label Composite	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151109	Browning	1911-22 A1	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151410	Browning	1911-22 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22

1911 22 Compact

1911 22 Full Size

1911 Browning 22

1911-22 Compact

1911-22 Full Size

1911-22 Semi-Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151109
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 A1

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 A1
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151109 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151109 - 2	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "1911", "Browning's deer head logo", and "22" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911-22 A1" is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911-22 A1" main feature is the aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- features inlude: fixed sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided aluminum slide with right side ejection and rear vertical grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip panels; matte blued finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 181 mm (7.125"), and the average weight is 0.40 kg (14 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133866	Browning	1911-22	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051802490

051803490

051879490

051880490

1911 22

1911 22A1

1911-22

1911-22 A1 Compact

1911-22 A1 Full Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184905
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 A1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 A1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184905 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish; open fixed sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with solid trigger; left-side manual safety, slide stop, and magazine release; tang hammer; grip safety; arched mainspring housing; and checkered "double-diamond" grips. - overall length of 171mm (6.75 inches), with an overall weight of 425 grams (15 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051803490

1911 22

1911-22

1911-22 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184906
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 A1 Compact Desert Tan

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 A1 Compact Desert Tan
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184906 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a lightweight synthetic "desert tan" receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized slide; light tan synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with solid trigger; left-side manual safety, slide stop, and magazine release; tang hammer; grip safety; arched mainspring housing; and checkered synthetic grips. - overall length of 171mm (6.75 inches), with an overall weight of 369 grams (13 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051810490

1911 22

1911 22 Compact

1911 22 Desert Tan

1911 22 Desert Tan Compact

1911-22

1911-22 Compact

1911-22 Desert Tan

1911-22 Desert Tan Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146151
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 A1 Composite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 A1 Composite
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146151 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146151 - 2	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1911", "Browning's deer head logo" and "22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911-22 A1 Composite" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911-22 A1 Composite" is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911-22 A1 Composite" main feature is the composite (polymer) receiver/frame.
- features observed: fixed sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided aluminum slide with right side ejection and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type composite (polymer) receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip panels; matte black, desert tan or olive drab green finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 181mm (7.125"), and the average weight is 0.40 kg (14 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of "51E" product code, two letter "ZX" year code and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133866	Browning	1911-22	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146152	Browning	1911-22 Black Label Composite	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151410	Browning	1911-22 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

-911-22 A1 Olive Drab Green

051808490

051810490

051818490

051819490

051830490

051831490

051832490

1911 22

1911 22 cal

1911-22

1911-22 A1 Black/Pink

1911-22 A1 Black/Pink Composite

1911-22 A1 Desert Tan

1911-22 A1 Desert Tan Composite

1911-22 Composite

1911-22 Olive Drab Green

1911-22 Olive Drab Green, Compact

51E

Browning 1911-22 A1

Browning Composite 1911-22

Browning Composite Compact 1911-22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Polymer 1911-22

Browning Polymer Compact 1911-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184904
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 A1 Desert Tan

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 A1 Desert Tan
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184904 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a lightweight synthetic "desert tan" receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized slide; light tan synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with solid trigger; left-side manual safety, slide stop, and magazine release; tang hammer; grip safety; arched mainspring housing; and checkered "double-diamond" grips. - overall length of 187mm (7.37 inches), with an overall weight of 397 grams (14 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051808490

1911 22

1911 22 A1

1911 22 Desert Tan

1911-22

1911-22 A1

1911-22 Desert Tan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151410
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151410 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151410 - 2	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1911" and "22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911-22 BLACK LABEL" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911-22 Black Label" is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911-22 Black Label" main feature is the aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided aluminum alloy slide with right side ejection and rear vertical grip serrations; 1911-A1 type aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered or laser engraved synthetic or wood grip panels; matte black finish.
- available with or without an integral equipment rail on the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- available with a barrel with a threaded and capped muzzle.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 181mm (7.125"), average weight is 0.40kg (14 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured under contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of code prefix "51E", two letter (year code), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133866	Browning	1911-22	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146151	Browning	1911-22 A1 Composite	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196250	Browning	1911-22 Black Label Speed	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051814490

051822490

051823490

051881490

051882490

051883490

051884490

051885490

051886490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911-22

1911-22 A1 Black Label Regal

1911-22 Black Label Blue

1911-22 Black Label Flat Dark Earth

1911-22 Black Label Red

1911-22 Black Label Regal

1911-22 Black Label Regal Compact

1911-22 Blue

1911-22 Flat Dark Earth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911-22 Red

Black Label

Black Label Blue

Black Label Flat Dark Earth

Black Label Red

Black Label Regal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17301
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17301 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black-anodized aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and stippled "Black Label" laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 175mm (6 7/8 inches), with an overall weight of 369 grams (13 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the chamber of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051815490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Black Label Compact

1911 22 Compact

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23832
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Compact Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Compact Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23832 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black-anodized aluminium alloy slide, dust cover accessory rail and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame with a dust cover accessory rail; open fixed sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and stippled "Black Label" laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 175mm (6 7/8 inches), with an overall weight of 369 grams (13 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on teh barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051817490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label Compact

1911 22 Black Label Rail

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label Compact

1911-22 Black Label Rail

1911-22 Black Label Rail Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19094
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Compact Rail Suppressor Ready

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Compact Rail Suppressor Ready
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19094 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a black-anodized aluminium alloy slide, extended threaded barrel, and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed fluorescent three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and laminated gray/white grips. - overall length of 184mm (7.25 inches), with an overall weight of 369 grams (13 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051821490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Black Label Compact

1911 22 Black Label Compact Rail

1911 22 Black Label Compact Suppressor Ready

1911 22 Black Label Rail Compact Suppressor Ready

1911 22 Black Label Rail Suppressor Ready

1911 22 Black Label Suppressor Ready

1911 22 Suppressor Ready

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Black Label Compact

1911-22 Black Label Compact Rail

1911-22 Black Label Compact Suppressor Ready

1911-22 Black Label Rail Compact Suppressor Ready

1911-22 Black Label Rail Suppressor Ready

1911-22 Black Label Suppressor Ready

1911-22 Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146152
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Composite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Composite
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146152 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146152 - 2	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146152 - 3	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1911" and "22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911-22 BLACK LABEL" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911-22 Black Label Composite" is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911-22 Black Label Composite" main feature is the composite (polymer) receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided aluminum alloy slide with right side ejection and rear vertical grip serrations; 1911-A1 type composite (polymer) receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered or laser engraved synthetic or wood grip panels; matte black finish.
- available with or without an integral equipment rail on the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- available with a barrel with a threaded muzzle with a muzzle cap.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 181mm (7.125"), average weight is 0.40kg (14 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured under contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of "54E" product code, two letter "ZW" year code and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of "54E" product code, two letter "ZX" year code and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133866	Browning	1911-22	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146151	Browning	1911-22 A1 Composite	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051814490

051815490

051816490

051817490

051820490

051821490

051826490

051827490

051828490

051829490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911-22

1911-22 A1 Black Label Laminate

1911-22 A1 Black Label Laminate Polymer Frame with Rail

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Black Label Laminated

1911-22 Black Label Pink

1911-22 Black Label Suppressor Ready with Rail

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911-22 Compact

1911-22 Compact Black Label

1911-22 Compact Rail Black Label Laminated

1911-22 Compact Rail Laminated

1911-22 Laminated

1911-22 Rail Black Label Laminated

1911-22 Rail Laminated

51E

Black Label 1911-22 A1

Browning 1911-22 A1

Browning Composite 1911-22

Browning Composite Compact 1911-22

Browning Polymer 1911-22

Browning Polymer Compact 1911-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24349
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Gray

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Gray
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24349 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a gray-anodized aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte gray anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed fluorescent three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and stippled "Black Label" laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 397 grams (14 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051847490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Gray

1911 22 Gray Black Label

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Gray

1911-22 Gray Black Label

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16001
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Gray Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Gray Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16001 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a gray-anodized aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte gray anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed fluorescent three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and stippled "Black Label" laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 171mm (6.75 inches), with an overall weight of 369 grams (13 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051849490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Black Label Compact Gray

1911 22 Black Label Gray

1911 22 Compact

1911 22 Compact Black Label

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Black Label Compact Gray

1911-22 Black Label Gray

1911-22 Compact

1911-22 Compact Black Label

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16066
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Gray Compact Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Gray Compact Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16066 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a gray-anodized aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte gray anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed fluorescent three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and stippled "Black Label" laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 171mm (6.75 inches), with an overall weight of 369 grams (13 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051850490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Black Label Compact Rail

1911 22 Black Label Gray

1911 22 Compact

1911 22 Gray

1911 22 Gray Compact Rail

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Black Label Compact Rail

1911-22 Black Label Gray

1911-22 Compact

1911-22 Gray

1911-22 Gray Compact Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15800
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Gray Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Gray Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15800 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a gray-anodized aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte gray anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame with dust-cover accessory rail; open fixed fluorescent three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and stippled "Black Label" laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 397 grams (14 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051848490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Black Label Gray

1911 22 Black Label Gray Rail

1911 22 Black Label Rail

1911 22 Black Label Rail Gray

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Black Label Gray

1911-22 Black Label Rail

1911-22 Black Label Rail Gray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18943
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Medallion
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18943 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with an aluminium alloy slide and receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and checkered rosewood grips with oak-leaf scroll carving and an inset gold Browning "stag's head" logo. . - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 425 grams (15 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051851490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Medallion

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15787
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Medallion Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Medallion Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15787 - 1	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with an aluminium alloy slide and receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and checkered rosewood grips with oak-leaf scroll carving and an inset gold Browning "stag's head" logo. . - overall length of 171mm (6.75 inches), with an overall weight of 369 grams (13 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051852490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Black Label Compact

1911 22 Black Label Medallion

1911 22 Black Label Medallion Compact

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Black Label Compact

1911-22 Black Label Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16067
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16067 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a black-anodized aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame with a dust-cover accessory rail. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame with dust-cover accessory rail; open fixed fluorescent three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and stippled "Black Label" laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 191mm (7 ½ inches), with an overall weight of 397 grams (14 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the chamber, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051816490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Rail

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21479
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Rail Suppressor Ready

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Rail Suppressor Ready
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21479 - 1	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 22" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 22 LR version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with an extended threaded barrel, aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame with dust-cover accessory rail; open fixed fluorescent three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and laminated gray/white grips. - overall length of 200mm (7.87 inches), with an overall weight of 397 grams (14 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051820490

1911 22

1911 22 Black Label

1911 22 Black Label Rail

1911 22 Black Label Suppressor Ready

1911 22 Black Label Suppressor Ready Rail

1911 22 Rail

1911 22 Rail Suppressor Ready

1911 22 Suppressor Ready

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label

1911-22 Black Label Rail

1911-22 Black Label Suppressor Ready

1911-22 Black Label Suppressor Ready Rail

1911-22 Rail

1911-22 Rail Suppressor Ready

1911-22 Suppressor Ready

Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196250
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Black Label Speed

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Black Label Speed
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196250 - 2	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196250 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS CO. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- 1911, Browning's deer head logo, and 22 is marked on the right side of the slide.
- BLACK LABEL is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 1911-22 BLACK LABEL SPEED is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- 1911-22 Black Label Speed is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- Features include: flat sided aluminum alloy slide with rear vertical grip serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; various matte finish.
- Overall length with a 92 mm (3.63 inches) barrel is 172 mm (6.75 inches), average weight is .38 kg (.84 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN,UT. U.S.A. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of code prefix "51E", two letter (year code), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151410	Browning	1911-22 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196251	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Speed	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051861490

051862490

051873490

051887490

051888490

1911 22 Black Label Speed

1911 Type

1911-22

1911-22 Black Label Camo

1911-22 Black Label Compact

1911-22 Black Label Full Size

1911-22 Black Label Gray

Black Label

Black Label 1911-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135086
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-22 Browning's Model 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-22 Browning's Model 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135086 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL 1911-22" in gold was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "JMB", "1911", "CELEBRATING JOHN BROWNING'S", "2011", and "TIMELESS DESIGH" in gold was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "JOHN M. BROWNING" over "MASTER INVENTOR" and "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN. UT. U.S.A." in gold was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Browning Model 1911-22 100th Anniversary Commemorative is in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Model 1911 designed by John Moses Browning.
- Browning Model 1911-22 100th Anniversary Commemorative is offered in a two gun set or as a single gun with a Kabar knife.
- "1911-22" is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided aluminum alloy slide with right side ejection and rear vertical grip serrations; 1911-A1 type aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; blued finish with gold enhanced engraving.
- 1911-22 is also available in a standard production model.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 181 mm (7 1/8") and the average weight is 0.44 kgs (15 1/2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 LR" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133866	Browning	1911-22	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135084	Browning	1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051800490

051804490

100th Anniversary Commemorative

100th Anniversary Commemorative 1911

100th Anniversary Commemorative 1911 22

100th Anniversary Commemorative 1911-22 Pistol

100th Anniversary Commemorative 1911A1-22

100th Anniversary Commemorative1911-22 A1

19-22 100th Anniversary Commemorative

1911 2011 Celebrating John Browning's Timeless Design

1911 22

1911 22 100th Anniversary Commemorative

1911 Celebrating John Browning's 2011 Timeless Design

1911 Celebrating John Browning's Timeless Design 2011

1911-22

Browning 1911-22

Browning Model 1911 100th Anniversary

Celebrating John Browning's Timeless Design

John M. Browning Master Inventor

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151411
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151411 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "BLACK LABEL", "1911", "Browning's deer head logo", and "380" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "1911-380 Black Label" is an 85% scale version of the original model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol in 45 AUTO. - features include: fixed low profile sights; round barrel with a target crown; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type composite (polymer) receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; extended action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip panels; matte black finish. - overall length with 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 191 mm (7.5") and the average weight is 0.44 kgs (17.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "51H" product code, two letter year of production code and five numbers.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16082	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Pro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24352	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196251	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Speed	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196256	Browning	1911-380 Black Label High Grade	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196268	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196270	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Rail	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051904492

051960492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label Composite

1911-380 Black Label FDE

1911-380 Black Label Flat Dark Earth

1911-380 FDE

1911-380 Flat Dark Earth

51H

Black Label

Black Label 1911 380

Black Label 1911 Browning 380

Black Label 1911-380

Black Label FDE

Black Label Flat Dark Earth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15989
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15989 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and checkered black synthetic grips.
- overall length of 175mm (6.375 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of code prefix "51H", two letter (year code), and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196269	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless Compact	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051905492

051961492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Compact

1911 380 Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Compact FDE

1911-380 Black Label Compact Flat Dark Earth

1911-380 Black Label FDE

1911-380 Black Label Flat Dark Earth

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Compact FDE

1911-380 FDE

1911-380 Flat Dark Earth

Black Label Compact Flat Dark Earth

Black Label FDE

Black Label Flat Dark Earth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196256
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label High Grade

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label High Grade
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196256 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196256 - 2	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS CO. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- 1911, Browning's deer head logo, and 380 was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- BLACK LABEL is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 1911-380 BLACK LABEL is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- 1911-380 Black Label is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- Features include: flat sided engraved stainless steel slide with rear vertical grip serrations; 1911-A1 type aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; with black pearl grips.
- Overall length with a 92 mm (3.63 inches) barrel is 172 mm (6.75 inches), average weight is .47 kg (1.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN, UT. U.S.A. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of code prefix "51H", two letter (year code), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151411	Browning	1911-380 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051958492

051964492

051965492

1911 380

1911 Type

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Compact

1911-380 Black Label Full Size

1911-380 Black Label High Grade Compact

1911-380 Black Label High Grade Full Size

1911-380 Black Label High Grade Pear Grips

1911-380 High Grade

Black Label

Black Label 1911-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24335
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Medallion Pro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Pro
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24335 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a two-tone stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; blackened two-tone stainless finish on the slide with polished flats; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and laminated gray/black grips with the Browning "stag's head" logo. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 510 grams (18 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051934492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Medallion

1911 380 Medallion

1911 380 Medallion Pro

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Medallion

1911-380 Medallion

1911-380 Medallion Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24632
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Medallion Pro Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Pro Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24632 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; stainless finish on the slide with polished flats; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and laminated rosewood grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.875 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Medallion Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Medallion

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Medallion Stainless Compact

1911 380 Stainless

1911 380 Stainless Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Medallion Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Medallion Stainless Compact

1911-380 Stainless

1911-380 Stainless Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196270
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Medallion Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196270 - 2	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196270 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS CO. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- BLACK LABEL, 1911, Browning's deer head logo, and 380 is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 1911-380 Black Label is an 85% scale version of the original model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol in 45 AUTO.
- Features include: flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; composite receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; extended action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip panels with Browning's medallion inlay.
- Overall length with a 92 mm (3.63 inches) barrel is 174.8 mm (6.88 inches), average weight is .48 kg (1.06 lbs).
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 191 mm (7.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN, UT. U.S.A. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of code prefix "51H", two letter (year code), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151411	Browning	1911-380 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051952492

051953492

1911

1911 380

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Medallion Laser

Black Label

Black Label 1911-380

Black Label Medallion

Black Label Medallion Laser

Black Label Medallion Laser Rail

Black Label Rail

lack Label Medallion Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196268
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196268 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS CO. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- 1911, Browning's deer head logo", and 380is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 1911-380 BLACK LABEL is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- BLACK LABEL is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 1911-380 Black Label is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- Features include: flat sided engraved stainless steel slide with rear vertical grip serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; with white pearl grips engraved with Browning medallion.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 187.4 mm (7.38 inches), average weight is .5 kg (1.1 lbs).
- Also available in compact version.

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN, UT. U.S.A. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of code prefix "51H", two letter (year code), and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151411	Browning	1911-380 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196269	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless Compact	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051966492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless Engraved

1911-380 Medallion Stainless

1911-380 Medallion Stainless Engraved

1911-380 Stainless Engraved

Black Label

Black Label 1911-380

Black Label Medallion

Black Label Medallion Stainless

Black Label Medallion Stainless Engraved

Black Label Stainless

Black Label Stainless Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196269
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196269 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS CO. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- 1911, Browning's deer head logo, and 380 was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- BLACK LABEL is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 1911-380 BLACK LABEL is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- 1911-380 Black Label is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- Features include: flat sided engraved stainless steel slide with rear vertical grip serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; with white pearl grips engraved with Browning medallion.
- Overall length with a 92 mm (3.63 inches) barrel is 172 mm (6.75 inches), average weight is .45 kg (1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN, UT. U.S.A. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of code prefix "51H", two letter (year code), and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15989	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Compact	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196268	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051967492

1911 380

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Compact

1911-380 Black Label Medallion Stainless Engraved Compact

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Medallion

1911-380 Medallion Stainless Compact

1911-380 Medallion Stainless Engraved

1911-380 Medallion Stainless Engraved Compact

911-380 Medallion Compact

Black Label

Black Label 1911 380

Black Label 1911-380

Black Label Compact

Black Label Medaillon Stainless Engraved

Black Label Medallion

Black Label Medallion Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16082
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16082 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black anodized aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and machined laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 510 grams (18 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19631	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Pro Speed	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24426	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Pro Speed Compact	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151411	Browning	1911-380 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051900492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Pro

1911 Black Label

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18273
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18273 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and machined laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.375 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051908492

051910492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Compact

1911 380 Black Label Compact Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Compact

1911 380 Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Compact

1911-380 Black Label Compact Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Compact

Black Label

Black Label 1911-380

Black Label Compact

Black Label Pro

Black Label Pro Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18274
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Compact Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Compact Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18274 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame having a dust cover accessory rail. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame with a dust cover accessory rail; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and machined laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.375 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051909492

051911492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Compact Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Compact

1911 380 Black Label Pro Compact Rail

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Pro

1911 380 Rail

1911 380 Rail Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Compact Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Compact

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Pro

1911-380 Rail

1911-380 Rail Compact

Black Label

Black Label 1911-380

Black Label Pro Compact Rail

Black Label Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24352
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24352 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a two-tone blackened stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; two-tone blackened finish on the slide with polished flats; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and laminated rosewood grips with Browning "stag's head" logo.. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 510 grams (18 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151411	Browning	1911-380 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051912492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Medallion

1911 380 Black Label Medallion Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Medallion

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Medallion

1911-380 Black Label Medallion Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18276
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18276 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a two-tone blackened stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; two-tone blackened finish on the slide with polished flats; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and laminated rosewood grips with Browning "stag's head" logo.. - overall length of 175mm (6.375 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051913492

051936492

051937492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Medallion

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Compact Medallion

1911 380 Medallion

1911 380 Medallion Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Medallion Pro Compact

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Compact Medallion

1911-380 Medallion

1911-380 Medallion Compact

Black Label

Black Label 1911-380

Black Label Medallion

Black Label Medallion Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24836
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion Stainless
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24836 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; stainless finish on the slide with polished flats; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and laminated rosewood grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 510 grams (18 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051930492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Medallion

1911 380 Black Label Pro Medallion Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Stainless

1911 380 Medallion

1911 380 Medallion Stainless

1911 380 Stainless

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion

1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911-380 Black Label Stainless

1911-380 Medallion

1911-380 Medallion Stainless

1911-380 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21225
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion Stainless Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion Stainless Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21225 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; stainless finish on the slide with polished flats; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and laminated rosewood grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.875 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051931492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Medallion

1911 380 Black Label Pro Medallion Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Stainless Compact

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Medallion

1911 380 Medallion Compact

1911 380 Medallion Stainless

1911 380 Medallion Stainless Compact

1911 380 Stainless

1911 380 Stainless Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion

1911-380 Black Label Pro Medallion Stainless

1911-380 Black Label Stainless

1911-380 Black Label Stainless Compact

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Medallion

1911-380 Medallion Compact

1911-380 Medallion Stainless

1911-380 Medallion Stainless Compact

1911-380 Stainless

1911-380 Stainless Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15978
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15978 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black anodized aluminium alloy slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and machined laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 510 grams (18 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051901492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Rail

1911 380 Rail

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19631
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Speed

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Speed
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19631 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black anodized aluminium alloy slide and A-TACS AU dappled brown camouflage synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; synthetic receiver/frame with an A-TACS AU ("And Urban") dappled arid tan/brown camouflage finish; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and synthetic checkered black grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 496 grams (17.5 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16082	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Pro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051938492

051948492

1911

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU

1911 380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU And Urban Camouflage

1911 380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU Camouflage

1911 380 Pro Speed

1911 380 Pro Speed A-TACS

1911 380 Pro Speed A-TACS Camouflage

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU And Urban Camouflage

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU Camouflage

1911-380 Pro Speed

1911-380 Pro Speed A-TACS

1911-380 Pro Speed A-TACS Camouflage

Black Label

Black Label 1911-380

Black Label Pro

Black Label Pro Speed

Black Label Speed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24426
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Speed Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Speed Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24426 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a matte black anodized aluminium alloy slide and A-TACS AU dappled brown camouflage synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black anodized finish on the slide; synthetic receiver/frame with an A-TACS AU ("And Urban") dappled arid tan/brown camouflage finish; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and synthetic checkered black grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.875 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16082	Browning	1911-380 Black Label Pro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051939492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Compact

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU

1911 380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU And Urban Camouflage

1911 380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU And Urban Camouflage Compact

1911 380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU Compact

1911 380 Black Label Pro Compact

1911 380 Black Label Pro Speed Compact

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Pro Speed

1911 380 Pro Speed A-TACS

1911 380 Pro Speed A-TACS Camouflage

1911 380 Pro Speed A-TACS Camouflage Compact

1911 380 Pro Speed A-TACS Compact

1911 380 Pro Speed Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Compact

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU And Urban Camouflage

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU And Urban Camouflage Compact

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU Camouflage

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU Camouflage Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911-380 Black Label Pro A-TACS AU Compact

1911-380 Black Label Pro Compact

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Pro Speed

1911-380 Pro Speed A-TACS

1911-380 Pro Speed A-TACS Camouflage

1911-380 Pro Speed A-TACS Camouflage Compact

1911-380 Pro Speed A-TACS Compact

1911-380 Pro Speed Compact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16009
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16009 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a satin stainless slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; satin stainless finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and machined laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 510 grams (18 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051922492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Stainless

1911 380 Stainless

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Stainless

1911-380 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16100
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16100 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a satin stainless slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; satin stainless finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and machined laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.375 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051924492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Stainless Pro Compact

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Stainless

1911 380 Stainless Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911-380 Black Label Stainless Pro Compact

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Stainless

1911-380 Stainless Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24338
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Compact Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Compact Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24338 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a satin stainless slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame with a dust cover accessory rail. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; satin stainless finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame with dust cover accessory rail; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and machined laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.375 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0519925492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless Compact Rail

1911 380 Black Label Stainless

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Rail

1911 380 Stainless

1911 380 Stainless Compact Rail

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911-380 Black Label Stainless

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Rail

1911-380 Stainless

1911-380 Stainless Compact Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15992
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Neptune

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Neptune
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15992 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a stainless steel slide and with a dappled blue/white "Kryptek" camouflage finished synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; stainless finish on the slide; dappled blue/white "Kryptek" camouflage synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and checkered black synthetic grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 496 grams (17.5 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051942492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless Neptune

1911 380 Neptune

1911 380 Stainless Neptune

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911-380 Neptune

1911-380 Stainless Neptune

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15999
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Neptune Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Neptune Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15999 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a stainless steel slide and with a dappled blue/white "Kryptek" camouflage finished synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; stainless finish on the slide; dappled blue/white "Kryptek" camouflage synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and checkered black synthetic grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.875 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051943492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Compact

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Compact

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Neptune

1911 380 Neptune Compact

1911 380 Stainless Neptune

1911 380 Stainless Neptune Compact

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Compact

1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Compact

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Neptune

1911-380 Neptune Compact

1911-380 Stainless Neptune

1911-380 Stainless Neptune Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16356
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Rail

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless Rail
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16356 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a satin stainless slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame with a dust cover accessory rail. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; satin stainless finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame with dust cover accessory rail; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and machined laminated gray/black grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 510 grams (18 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051923492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Pro

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911 380 Black Label Pro Stainless Rail

1911 380 Rail

1911 380 Stainless

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro

1911-380 Black Label Pro Stainless

1911-380 Rail

1911-380 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15976
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Special
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15976 - 1	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a blackened stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and checkered red/brown synthetic grips. - overall length of 191mm (7.5 inches), with an overall weight of 496 grams (17.5 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051940492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Special

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15305
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Special Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Special Compact
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15305 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the Browning "stag's-head" logo marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 380" with the Browning "stag's head" logo and "BLACK LABEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an 85% scale copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol, made in a compact 380 AUTO version, for target shooting and small-game hunting, with a blackened stainless steel slide and matte black synthetic receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and controls; matte black finish on the slide; matte black synthetic receiver/frame; open fixed three-dot sights; right-side ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; left-side slide stop and magazine release; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and checkered red/brown synthetic grips. - overall length of 175mm (6.875 inches), with an overall weight of 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." over "MORGAN, UT U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051941492

1911 380

1911 380 Black Label

1911 380 Black Label Compact

1911 380 Black Label Special

1911 380 Black Label Special Compact

1911 380 Compact

1911 380 Special

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Compact

1911-380 Black Label Special

1911-380 Compact

1911-380 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196251
Make: Browning
Model: 1911-380 Black Label Speed

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1911-380 Black Label Speed
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196251 - 1	380 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196251 - 2	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS CO. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- 1911, Browning's deer head logo, and 380 was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- BLACK LABEL is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 1911-380 BLACK LABEL is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- 1911-380 Black Label is an 85% scale version of the model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- Features include: flat sided aluminum alloy slide with rear vertical grip serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; various matte finish.
- Overall length with a 92 mm (6.63 inches) barrel is 172 mm (6.75 inches), average weight is .48 kg (1.06 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN,UT. U.S.A. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of code prefix "51H", two letter (year code), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151411	Browning	1911-380 Black Label	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196250	Browning	1911-22 Black Label Speed	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051948492

051962492

051963492

1911 380 Black Label

1911 Type

1911-380

1911-380 Black Label

1911-380 Black Label Pro Speed

1911-380 Black Label Speed Compact

1911-380 Black Label Speed Full Size

1911-380 Speed

1911-380 Speed Compact

1911-380 Speed Full Size

1911-3900 Black Label Pro

Black Label

Black Label 1911-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17087
Make: Browning
Model: 1935 High Power

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1935 High Power
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17087 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17087 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17087 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" are marked on the left side of the slide. - 1935 High Power pistols produced by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a generic model used to describe military contract pistols between 1935 and 1966, other screens exist which may more accurately identify a pistol being examined. - early post-war models may not have a magazine safety.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated, locked breech, self-loading pistol.
Serial Number	- various client nations specified a serial number rationalization unique to that country's model designation. - the complete serial number is usually found in three places on the firearm: - on the receiver under the ejection opening. - on the slide under the ejection opening. - on the barrel visible in the ejection port. - most national contracts (pre World War II), were numeric with no letter prefix or suffix. - firearms manufactured circa 1960 have the letter "T" as the serial number prefix. - most serial numbers are located on the receiver on the right side underneath the ejection opening; some later serial numbers are located on the front grip strap. - known serial number prefixes: - Canada (CH or T serial numbers) - United Kingdom ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers) - China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram) - the Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:
  Austria
  Belgium
  Cambodia
  Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
  China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
  Columbia
  Denmark
  El Salvador
  Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
  Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
  The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
  French Indo-China
  Greece
  Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
  Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
  Indonesia
  Lebanon
  Paraguay
  Peru (Peruvian crest)
  Portugal
  Syria
  United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
  Venezuala
  West Germany
  Yugoslavia

Remarks

- this firearm model is generic to pre World War II and Post World War II military contract production models manufactured between 1935 and 1966, other screens exist which may more accurately identify a pistol being examined.
- the Browning, Model 1935 High Power Pistol was not sold commercially before 1954.
- pistols of this model in civilian hands are the result of "battlefield pick-up" or capture pistols taken from soldiers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16752	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16753	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16770	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16900	Browning	High Power Vigilante	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16984	Browning	High Power Capitan	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17198	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31221	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141145	Unknown	Browning 1935 High Power Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182543	FEG	Browning 1935 High Power Copy	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
173502	Browning	High Power Fabrique National 125th Anniversary Edition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161746	Browning	1935 High Power Omani Contract	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162146	Unknown	FN Browning 1935 High Power Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.354 FN-Browning High Power

1935

1935 GP

1935 Grande Puissance

1935 H.P.

1935 HP

35

35 H.P.

35 HP

35 Hi Power

35 High Power

Browning 1935 Hi-Power

Browning 1935 High Power

Browning Hi-Power

Browning High Power

Browning Model 1935 Hi-Power

GP 1935

Grande Puissance 1935

HP 1935

Hi Power 1935

Hi Power 35

High Power 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17198
Make: Browning
Model: 1935 High Power No 1 Chinese Contract

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1935 High Power No 1 Chinese Contract
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17198 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17198 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING - F.N." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- six large Chinese characters and/ or "Mk I*" and six large Chinese characters may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame without a number prefix and the letters "CH".
- this model may also be known as "Chinese Hi Power", "Chinese No 1 Mark I", or "Chinese No 1 Mark I*".
- manufactured between 1944 and 1945.
- features include: a stock slot cut into the rear of the grip to accept a removable butt-stock and adjustable rear sight.
- the pistol was originally manufactured with a tangent adjustable rear sight (calibrated from 50-500 meters).

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS CANADA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
- the serial number range began at "CH" followed by one digit (CH#) and progressed to "5CH" followed by four digits (5CH####).

Calibre

- "9MM H.P." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)

The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.

French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")

Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.

Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16752	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31221	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171042	Nighthawk Custom	Browning High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Chinese Contract

1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1 Chinese Contract

1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1* Chinese Contract

Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

Chinese Contract 1935

Chinese Hi Power

Chinese High Power

Chinese No 1 Mark 1

Chinese No 1 Mark 1*

Chinese No 1 Mark I

Chinese No 1 Mark I*

Chinese Number 1 Mark I

Chinese Number 1 Mark I*

HP 1935 No 1 MARK 1 Chinese Contract

HP 1935 No 1 MARK 1* Chinese Contract

Hi Power Chinese Contract

Hi-Power 1935 No 1 MARK 1 Chinese Contract

Hi-Power 1935 No 1 MARK 1* Chinese Contract

High Power 1935 No 1 MARK 1 Chinese Contract

High Power 1935 No 1 MARK 1* Chinese Contract

Inglis HP

Inglis High Power

MK1

MKI

MKI*

Mk1*

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16752
Make: Browning
Model: 1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16752 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16752 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING - F.N." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1" is not marked on the firearm.
- these pistols have the letters "CH" incorporated into the serial number.
- manufactured between 1943 and 1945.
- features include: a stock slot cut into the rear of the grip to accomodate a removable butt-stock.
- the pistol was originally manufactured with a tangent adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS CANADA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
- the serial number range began with "CH" followed by one digit and progressed to "5CH" followed by four digits.
- this pistol is normally found in the serial number range of CH# to CH4###.
- It should be noted that approximately 250 of these pistols have a "DP" prefix in the serial number.

Calibre

- "9MM H.P." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17198	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31221	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118752	American Historical Foundation	Browning High Power Crusade In Europe Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141145	Unknown	Browning 1935 High Power Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171042	Nighthawk Custom	Browning High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

HP 1935 No 1 Mark 1

Hi-Power 1935 No 1 Mark 1

High Power 1935 No 1 Mark 1

Inglis Chinese Contract

Inglis FN-Browning High Power

Inglis HP

Inglis High Power

No 1 MARK I

No 1 Mark 1

No 1 Mark I Hi Power

No 1 Mark I High Power

No I Mark 1

No I Mark I

Number 1 Mark 1

Number 1 Mark I

Number 1 Pistol

Pistol 354 inch FN-Browning High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31221
Make: Browning
Model: 1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31221 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31221 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31221 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING - F.N." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Mk I*" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1944 and 1945. - this pistol is similar to the "Chinese Contract Model" pistol but does not have the large Chinese characters roll-stamped on the left side of the slide. - the letters "CH" are incorporated into the serial number. - features include: a stock slot cut into the rear of the grip to accommodate a removable butt-stock. - the pistol was originally manufactured with a tangent adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "INGLIS CANADA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - numbering began with "CH1" and went through to "5CH9999". - this model is normally found in the "CH4000 to 5CH9999" serial number range. - It should be noted that approximately 250 of these pistols have a "DP" prefix in the serial number. - a single "C" prefix has been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:
Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16752	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17198	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118752	American Historical Foundation	Browning High Power Crusade In Europe Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141145	Unknown	Browning 1935 High Power Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171042	Nighthawk Custom	Browning High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

HP 1935 No 1 Mark 1*

Hi-Power 1935 No 1 Mark 1*

High Power 1935 No 1 Mark 1*

Inglis HP

Inglis High Power

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK I*

Mk1* Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

MkI* Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

No 1 MARK 1*

No 1 MARK I*

No I Mark 1*

No I Mark I*

Number 1 Mark 1*

Number 1 Mark I*

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16753
Make: Browning
Model: 1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16753 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16753 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING - F.N." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1944 and 1945.
- features include: a fixed rear sight and does not normally have a slot cut into the rear of the grip.
- the serial number rationalization for the "Pistol, Browning, F.N., 9mm., H.P., No 2, Mk 1" by Inglis started at 0T1 and progressed to 0T9999.
- when a design change was incorporated, the model designation was ammended to "Pistol, Browning, F.N., 9mm., H.P., No. 2, Mk. I*".

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS CANADA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
- these pistols have the letter "T" incorporated into the serial number.
- the serial number rationalization for the "Pistol, Browning, F.N. 9mm., No. 2, Mk. I" by Inglis started at 0T1 and progressed to 0T9999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16770	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118752	American Historical Foundation	Browning High Power Crusade In Europe Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141145	Unknown	Browning 1935 High Power Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171042	Nighthawk Custom	Browning High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

Browning-FN Mk.I

HP 1935 No 2 Mark 1

Hi-Power 1935 No 2 Mark 1

High Power 1935 No 2 Mark 1

Inglis HP

Inglis High Power

No 2 Mark 1

No 2 Mark 1 Hi Power

No 2 Mark 1 High Power

No 2 Mark I Hi Power

No 2 Mark I High Power

No 2 Mk I

Number 2 Mark 1

Number 2 Mark I

Pistols, Browning, F.N., 9mm., H.P., No.2, Mk. I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16770
Make: Browning
Model: 1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16770 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16770 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING - F.N." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MK.I*" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. The "No 2" designation denotes design changes over the original "No 1 MARK I" pistol (product improved versions of the No 1 MARK I pistol are designated No 1 MARK I* and are also marked "No I*"). The No 1 pistol uses an adjustable tangent rear sight while the No 2 pistol uses a fixed rear sight.
- the 1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1* designation denotes that this model has been manufactured with product improvements. Changes in design to the original model No 2 MARK I pistol include an improved ejector and ejector location, improvements to the extractor, re-shaped magazine well and better overall fit and finish.
- manufactured between 1944 and 1945.
- these pistols have a "T" incorporated into the serial number.
- features include: fixed rear sight with a blade front sight; single action trigger mechanism; slide release and safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine disconnect; does not normally have a slot cut into the rear of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.
- a small number of presentation versions of this model were made that featured a gold wash finish with the recipients initials marked on a disc on the grips or a hard chrome finish. Both of these versions featured an "EX" prefix in the serial number.

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS, CANADA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
- the letter "T" is incorporated into the serial number and denotes a contract for the United Kingdom Government. The Canadian Government's military requirements were also filled from this UK Contract.
- the serial number rationalization for the "Pistol, Browning, F.N., 9mm., H.P., No 2 Mk 1*" manufactured by Inglis started at 0T1 and progressed to 9T9999, although there are some post war anomalies in the 12T range.
- presentation versions have a two letter prefix (EX) and two numbers with one observed example with the "EX" prefix, two numbers and a two letter suffix (DP).

Calibre

- "9MM H.P." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius; the Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000, the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled)
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J"; some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild).
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuela
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16753	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118752	American Historical Foundation	Browning High Power Crusade In Europe Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141145	Unknown	Browning 1935 High Power Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171042	Nighthawk Custom	Browning High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

Browning-F.N. Mk I*

HP 1935 No 2 Mark 1*

Hi-Power 1935 No 2 Mark 1*

High Power 1935 No 2 Mark 1*

Inglis HP

Inglis High Power

MARK 1*

MK 1*

MK I*

MK.I*

MKI*

Mk1* Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

MkI* Browning FN 9MM HP Inglis Canada

No 2 MARK 1*

No 2 Mark I*

Number 2 Mark 1*

Number 2 Mark I*

Pistols, Browning, F.N., 9mm., H.P., No.2, Mk. I*

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161746
Make: Browning
Model: 1935 High Power Omani Contract

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1935 High Power Omani Contract
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161746 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161746 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- 1935 High Power pistols produced by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a 1935 High Power pistol made on contract for the armed forces and palace guards of the Sultanate of Oman. These pistols bear the seal of Oman on the right side of the slide, consisting of two crossed short swords, overlaid with a short curved "khanjar" dagger, crossed with a horse bit - features include: blued finish; typical 1935 High Power layout and operation; open adjustable sights with tangent rear; seal of Oman crest on the right side of the slide, forward of the ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; roundel hammer; a grooved backstrap for attaching a combination shoulder-stock/holster; and a lanyard ring at the butt.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, the slide, and the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (T) and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25273	FN Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Crossed Swords Hi-Power

Crossed Swords High Power

Oman 1935 Browning Hi-Power

Oman High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25268
Make: Browning
Model: 1955

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1955
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25268 - 3	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25268 - 4	32 AUTO	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25268 - 5	380 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25268 - 8	380 AUTO	6	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25268 - 9	380 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25268 - 11	380 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25268 - 1	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25268 - 2	7.65MM	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25268 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25268 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25268 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world. - These pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q. - All of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in early 1950's) and are so marked. - "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. MADE IN BELGIUM", "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY ST LOUIS MO MADE IN BELGIUM" or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the slide. - FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed throughout the world. In 1954 the Browning Arms Company was created to sell FN manufactured pistol to the North American Market.
Model	- "1955" is not marked on the firearm. - "1955" is modernized version of the FN-Browning "1910" pistol. - "1955" was the Belgium manufactured "1910" pistol type for export to the U.S.A. under the Browning banner. - "1955" was manufactured from 1954 to 1968. - "1955" had a "Renaissance" model that was covered with at least 95% engraving and were nickel plated or chromed finish with gold plated trigger. - features include: fixed blade front and notch rear sights; external extractor; receiver/frame mounted safety on the left side behind the grip; striker fired; single action; grip safety; heel type magazine release; black plastic grips with "BROWNING" in a oval molded in, on top of the grips; blued finish. - overall length with an 89mm (3.5") barrel is 152mm (6"), average weight is 0.57kgs (20 oz).
Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner. - All the FN-Browning and Browning Arms Company pistols of the 1910 and 1922 pattern were manufactured by Fabrique National. - "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the slide. - Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under license from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from 0 to 619475 up to 1968 at which time production under the "Browning" name for the U.S.A. export market stopped.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "CAL 9m/mOO" calibre marking stands for 9MM BROWNING SHORT, .380 AUTO or ACP.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36203	FN Browning	1910	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36234	FN Browning	1922	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910/1955

1955 Model of 1910

1955 Renaissance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

380 Model 1955

Browning 380

Browning 380 Renaissance

Browning Standard 380

M1955

Model 1955

Renaissance

Renaissance 1955

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16976
Make: Browning
Model: 1971

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	1971
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16976 - 1	380 AUTO	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16976 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in early 1950's) and are so marked.
- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q.". or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY".

Model

- this is the model 1955 with a few changes so that it could be marketed in the U.S.A. after the implementation of the Gun Control Act of 1968.
- this model has adjustable sights, grip safety, a longer barrel, blue finish and in it's original configuration came with thumb rest grips.
- a factory engraved variant known as the 1971 Renaissance was also available.
- manufactured from 1971 to 1975.
- left side of slide will be marked "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. MADE IN BELGIUM" or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MADE IN BELGIUM".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on this model, but the country of manufacturer is marked as, "MADE IN BELGIUM".

Serial Number

- serial numbers started at number 0001 each year.
- serial number is prefixed with year of manufacture and and model designation, in this case the letter "N".
- serial numbers for the five year production span are as follows, 71N-----, 72N-----, 73N-----,74N-----, 75N-----

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the caliber designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port as, "CAL 380".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36203	FN Browning	1910	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36234	FN Browning	1922	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 71

M1971

Model 1910/71

Model 1971

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49508
Make: Browning
Model: 25 Standard

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	25 Standard
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49508 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49508 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in early 1950's) and are so marked.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1954.
- this model is the FN-Browning model "Baby" marketed in North America under the Browning Arms name. The "Standard 25" will usually bear "Browning Arms Company" markings on the slide, those examples sold under the FN-Browning name will usually feature "FN" markings.
- because of similarities, this model is often confused with the FN-Browning "1906" model or "Baby" model. The Baby is a smaller and lighter version of the model 1906 pistol. The receiver/frame is lengthened and is flush with the slide at the front giving the Baby a square look to it. The Baby also has no grip safety or slide lock lever.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will not usually be marked on the firearm. The slide is usually marked "MADE IN BELGIUM".
- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured Browning designed firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the bottom of the barrel. - serial numbers range from 130,000 to approximately 527,000. - serial number does not include the letter "S", that stands for the "Safe" position of the safety lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43856	FN Browning	Baby	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49429	Browning	Renaissance 25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171303	FN Browning	Baby	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171304	FN	Renaissance 25	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Calibre Browning Automatic

25 Calibre Browning Automatic Renaissance

Baby

Baby 25 Automatic

Baby Pocket

Baby Renaissance

Baby Standard

Baby Vest Pocket

Browning 25 Calibre Lightweight Model Automatic Pistol

Browning 25 Calibre Standard Model Automatic Pistol

Browning Baby

Standard 25

Standard Baby

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49507
Make: Browning
Model: 32 Standard

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	32 Standard
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49507 - 3	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49507 - 1	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49507 - 6	380 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49507 - 4	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49507 - 2	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49507 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- These pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- All of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in early 1950's) and are so marked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- a very small quantity of the "Standard" pistols were manufactured in 32 AUTO calibre / or were Standard 380 pistols with a second barrel in 32 AUTO calibre. - for an unspecified time during the 1950s and 1960's Browning advertised and referred to their pistols which were not engraved, as the "Standard 380 Caliber Browning Automatic Pistol", the "Standard 25 Caliber Browning Automatic Pistol" and the "Standard 9MM Caliber Browning Automatic Pistol". - the "Standard 380 Caliber Browning Automatic Pistol" model name appears to have been interchangeable with / or replaced by the "Model 1955". - It would also appear that the "Model 1955" was introduced in 1954 and was discontinued in North America in 1968 after the Gun Control Act of 1968 was implemented in the USA.
Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- early examples have the letter "T" as the serial number prefix. - later examples normally have a three digit number followed by 2-3 letters and then more digits. - later serial numbers are located on the front grip strap.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard

Standard .32

Standard 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43771
Make: Browning
Model: 380 Standard

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	380 Standard
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43771 - 4	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43771 - 3	380 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43771 - 2	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43771 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43771 - 9	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
43771 - 10	7.65MM	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
43771 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43771 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43771 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43771 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world. - These pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q. - All of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in early 1950's) and are so marked.
Model	- for an unspecified time during the 1950s and 1960's Browning advertised and referred to their pistols which were not engraved, as the "Standard 380 Caliber Browning Automatic Pistol", the "Standard 25 Caliber Browning Automatic Pistol"and the "Standard 9MM Caliber Browning Automatic Pistol". - the "Standard 380 Caliber Browning Automatic Pistol" model name appears to have been interchangable with / or replaced by the "Model 1955". - It would also appear that the "Model 1955" was introduced in 1954 and was discontinued in North America in 1968 after the Gun Control Act of 1968 was implemented in the USA.
Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- early examples have the letter "T" as the serial number prefix. - later examples normally have a three digit number followed by 2-3 letters and then more digits. - later serial numbers are located on the front grip strap.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard

Standard .380

Standard 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39317
Make: Browning
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39317 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a reproduction of the "Winchester Model 42". - available in two grades; Grade 1: has a select walnut stock, Grade V: has better wood and gold inlays. - production was limited to 6000 units of each grade. - manufactured from 1991 to 1993.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- Grade 1; models have "NZ882" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - Grade V; models have "NZ982" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- tube magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2726	Winchester	42	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 Grade 1

42 Grade V

Model 42

Model 42 Grade 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56136
Make: Browning
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56136 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING MODEL 52" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model is based on the Winchester 52C.
- manufactured in 1991 and 1992.
- total production of 5000 rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- "CALIBER 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52 Deluxe Sporter

52 Limited Edition

M52

Model 52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3768
Make: Browning
Model: 53 Deluxe Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	53 Deluxe Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3768 - 1	32-20 WIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Manufactured 1990 only by Miroku, Japan.
Do not confuse with original model of Winchester manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan
Remarks	- The gun is a direct copy of the Winchester Model 53, about 5000 were made.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 Deluxe

53 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3770
Make: Browning
Model: 65 High Grade

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	65 High Grade
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3770 - 1	218 BEE	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Manufactured 1989 only by Miroku, Japan.
Do not confuse with original model of Winchester manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan
Remarks	- The gun is a direct copy of the Winchester Model 65, about 1500 were made. The High Grade includes a grayed receiver and scroll engraving with gold animals, deluxe wood stock and cut checkering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3769
Make: Browning
Model: 65 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	65 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3769 - 1	218 BEE	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Manufactured 1989 only by Miroku, Japan.
Do not confuse with the original model of Winchester manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan
Remarks	- The gun is a direct copy of the Winchester Model 65, about 3500 were made.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65 Grade 1

65 Grade 1 Limited Edition

65 Grade I Limited Edition

65 Limited Edition Grade 1

65 Limited Edition Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3771
Make: Browning
Model: 71 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	71 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3771 - 1	348 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3771 - 3	348 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3771 - 5	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3771 - 2	450 ALASKAN	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3771 - 4	50 ALASKAN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- manufactured from 1986 to 1987 by Miroku, Japan. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "BROWNING MODEL 71" - do not confuse with the original model of Winchester manufacture. - features of this model include an exposed hammer, loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, half-length under barrel mounted tubular magazine, barrel mounted rear sight, hooded foresight, walnut forend and buttstock either plain or checkered with a satin or gloss finish, varying degrees of embellishment on the receiver/frame with receiver/frames either being plain and blued, or satin finished engraved game scenes and gold inlays.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "348 WIN."
Shots	- under-barrel mounted tubular magazine.
Remarks	- the firearm is a direct copy of the Winchester Model 71. Introduced for the nostalgia market and about 4000 were made.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6R7

71

71 Carbine

71 Grade 1 Carbine

71 Grade 1 Rifle

71 Limited Edition Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

71 Limited Edition Carbine Grade 1

71 Limited Edition Grade 1 Carbine

71 Limited Edition Grade 1 Rifle

71 Limited Edition High Grade

71 Limited Edition High Grade Carbine

71 Limited Edition Rifle

71 Limited Edition Rifle Grade 1

71 Limited Edition Rifle Grade I

71 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199913
Make: Browning
Model: 725 AR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	725 AR
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199913 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199913 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Company logo is a stylized "Stag Head".
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "725 AR" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- This model is made exclusively for "Monsoor's Sport Shop" in La Crosse Wisconsin.
- Features include: adjustable vented top rib; action release is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; the combination slide safety and barrel selector is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, rearwards of the action release.

Manufacturer

- "Miroku" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Citori Special Steel" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "R.A.D." is marked on the adjustable butt pad.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

725-AR

725AR

Browning 725 AR

Browning 725AR

Citori 725

Monsoor's 725 AR

Monsoor's 725AR

Monsoor's Browning 725 AR

Monsoor's Browning 725AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146504
Make: Browning
Model: 800 Express

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	800 Express
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146504 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146504 - 2	22 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "Browning" is marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" logo, the outline of a dear head with antlers is on the grip.

Model

- "800" over "EXPRESS" is usually marked on the top of the barrel block, and/or
- "800 EXPRESS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "800 EXPRESS" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a muzzle weight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; automatic safety; safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; synthetic ergonomic ambidextrous grip; barrel assembly and action tube are moving slightly in the grip assembly for what it is advertised as an anti-recoil power system; black finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 457mm (18"), average weight is 1.8kg (3.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-powered air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129923	Browning	800 Mag	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2252267

2252268

Browning 800 Pistol

PY-1857-3745

PY-1857-4108

PY18573745

PY18574108

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129923
Make: Browning
Model: 800 Mag

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	800 Mag
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129923 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129923 - 2	22 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" deer's head logo is usually marked on the top of the barrel block, and/or the receiver/frame, and/or the grip.
- "BROWNING" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Browning trademarks" over "licensed by Browning" may be marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - "800" over "MAG" is marked on the top of the barrel block, and/or - "800 MAG" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a muzzle weight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; automatic safety; safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; synthetic ergonomic ambidextrous grip with an integral thumb-rest. - overall length is 457 mm (18"), and the average weight 1.8 kgs (3.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" is marled on the left side of the barrel block.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel block. - serial number observed consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame "MADE IN TURKEY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146504	Browning	800 Express	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2252240

2252245

800 Mag Air Pistol

800 Mag High Velocity Air Pistol

800 Magnum Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120711
Make: Browning
Model: A-500

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-500
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120711 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120711 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120711 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1993. - "A500" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame from 1987 to 1991. - "A500R" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame from 1991 to 1993. - "A-500" / "A-500R" is short recoil operated semi-automatic shotgun with four lug rotary bolt. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and screw in invector choke tube; solid top hump back receiver receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut-off is mounted on the front left side of the receiver/frame; action release button is mounted on the front right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; blued metal finish. - "A-500 Buck Special" had a 610 mm (24") barrel with a fixed choke. - "A-500G" is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be found marked on the firearm in full, or as "FN Herstal", or as "Made in Belgium".
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three number "751" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.
Barrel	- accessory 610mm "Buck Special" barrel available.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - factory catalogue for magazine capacity states four - 2 3/4" loads or three - 3" loads.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3924	Browning	A-500 Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141319	Browning	A-500 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141320	Browning	A-500 Ducks Unlimited Wetlands for America Limited Edition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

751

A-500 (R)

A-500 (R) Hunting

A-500 Auto Shotgun

A-500 Recoil Operated

A-500R

A500

A500R

Browning A-500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3924
Make: Browning
Model: A-500 Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-500 Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3924 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1993. - "A500" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame from 1987 to 1991. - "A500R" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame from 1991 to 1993. - "A-500 Buck Special" is short recoil operated semi-automatic shotgun with four lug rotary bolt. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and fixed choke; solid top hump back receiver receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut-off is mounted on the front left side of the receiver/frame; action release button is mounted on the front right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; blued metal finish. - "A-500G" is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three number "751" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magzine is mounred under the barrel. - factory catalogue for magazine capacity states four - 2 3/4" loads or three - 3" loads.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name, address, calibre and patent dates. Made in Belgium.
Remarks	- the action is short recoil operated and the bolt is a rotary design with four lugs. The wood is checkered with pistol grip. The A-500R has a multi-choke system, vent rib and standard stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120711	Browning	A-500	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

751

A-500 (R) Buck Special

A-500 Recoil Operated Buck Special

A-500R Buck Special

A500

A500 Buck Special

A500R Buck Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141319
Make: Browning
Model: A-500 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-500 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141319 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" in a banner, and the image of a duck in flight in gold fill is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- three ducks in gold fill is marked in the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A-500" was manufactured from 1987 to 1993.
- "A500" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame from 1987 to 1991.
- "A500R" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame from 1991 to 1993.
- "A-500 Buck Special" is short recoil operated semi-automatic shotgun with four lug rotary bolt.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib and a bead front sight, adjustable rear sight and a screw-in invector choke; solid top hump back receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut-off is mounted on the front left side of the receiver/frame; action release button is mounted on the front right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; blued metal finish.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers "094", two letters "DU", and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magzine is mounred under the barrel.
- factory catalogue for magazine capacity states four - 2 3/4" loads or three - 3" loads.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120711	Browning	A-500	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7501DU4

A-500 Ducks

A-500 Ducks Unlimited 1994 Commemorative

A-500R Ducks Unlimited 1994 Commemorative

A-500R Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

A500

A500 Ducks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141320
Make: Browning
Model: A-500 Ducks Unlimited Wetlands for America Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-500 Ducks Unlimited Wetlands for America Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141320 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DUCKS" over "UNLIMITED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WETLANDS FOR AMERICA" is marked in the left side of the receiver/frame. - "A-500" was manufactured from 1987 to 1993. - "A500" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame from 1987 to 1991. - "A500R" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame from 1991 to 1993. - "A-500 Buck Special" is short recoil operated semi-automatic shotgun with four lug rotary bolt. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib and a bead front sight, adjustable rear sight and a screw-in invector choke; solid top hump back receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut-off is mounted on the front left side of the receiver/frame; action release button is mounted on the front right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; blued metal finish.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two number "89", two letters "DU", and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - factory catalogue for magazine capacity states four - 2 3/4" loads or three - 3" loads.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120711	Browning	A-500	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-500 Ducks Unlimited 1989 Wetlands of America Limited Edition

A-500 Ducks Unlimited Wetlands of America

A500 Ducks Unlimited Wetlands of America

A500 Ducks Unlimited Wetlands of America Limited Edition

Ducks Unlimited Wetlands of America

Wetlands of America Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3925
Make: Browning
Model: A-500G

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-500G
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3925 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3925 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3925 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A-500G" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured 1990-1993. - "G" dennotes gas operated. - features include: round tapered; may have various fixed and removable chokes; plain barrel, ventilated rib or raised matted rib; metal bead front sight, also available with centre bead; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "A-500G Sporting Clays" variant is distinguished from the A-500G by a 762mm barrel length and 12 GA x 3" chambering. - "A-500" / "A-500R" are gas operated semi-automatic shotguns.
Manufacturer	- manufactured at the Fabrique Nationale's factory in Liege, Belgium and assembled and finished in Portugal.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three number "351" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3931	Browning	A-500G Sporting Clay	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

351

A-500 Gas Operated

A-500G Hunting

A500G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3931
Make: Browning
Model: A-500G Sporting Clay

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-500G Sporting Clay
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3931 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3931 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3931 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A-500G" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured 1990-1993. - "G" dennotes gas operated. - features include: round tapered; may have various fixed or removable chokes; plain barrel, ventilated rib or raised matted rib; metal bead front sight, also available with centre bead; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Sporting Clays variant is distinguished from the A-500G by a 762mm barrel length and 12 GA x 3" chambering.
Manufacturer	- manufactured at the Fabrique Nationale's factory in Liege, Belgium and assembleb and finished in Portugal.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a product code "S51", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- The A-500G can fire 2 3/4" or 3" shotshells interchangeably.
Shots	- under barrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3925	Browning	A-500G	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34206
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34206 - 12	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34206 - 9	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 10	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 11	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 13	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 24	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 4	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 14	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 15	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34206 - 16	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 18	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 20	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 25	30-378 WBY MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34206 - 27	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34206 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 28	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34206 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 23	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34206 - 26	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34206 - 17	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1985 to 1993. - "A-Bolt" series was replaced by the "A-Bolt 2" series in 1994. - serial number on the "A-Bolt" models will have one of the following letter year codes: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- markings may include: Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt was available (1985-1993) in long and short action models to accommodate non-magnum and magnum ammunition, and has now been superseded by the A-Bolt II (1994 to date). This rifle may be found plain or with different amounts of engraving, gold inlays, quality of wood, steel or stainless construction and with a graphite fiberglass stock option. The A-Bolt has a thumb safety on top of the pistol grip at the end of the tang and may be found with or without open sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3766	Browning	A-Bolt Gold Medallion Rimfire	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3804	Browning	A-Bolt Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3807	Browning	A-Bolt Micro Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3812	Browning	A-Bolt Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3815	Browning	A-Bolt Euro-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3817	Browning	A-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3821	Browning	A-Bolt Camo Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3823	Browning	A-Bolt Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3828	Browning	A-Bolt Bighorn Sheep	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3829	Browning	A-Bolt Pronghorn	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34427	Browning	A-Bolt Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
75751	Browning	A-Bolt Rimfire	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
195845	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Micro Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt

A-Bolt 1

A-Bolt I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34223
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34223 - 52	22 HORNET	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 55	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 23	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 24	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 25	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 48	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 16	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 17	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 53	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 51	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34223 - 50	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 18	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 19	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 49	223 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 40	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 20	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 47	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 26	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 43	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 42	260 REM	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 8	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 9	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 10	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 11	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 61	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 54	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34223 - 27	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 45	284 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 44	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 34	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 35	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 36	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 58	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 57	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 46	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 59	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 39	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34223 - 30	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 37	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 38	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 56	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34223 - 31	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 32	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34223 - 60	8MM-300 H&H MAG WILDCAT	2	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "A-Bolt 2" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2" is available in long and short action models to accommodate non-magnun and magnum ammunition.
- "A-Bolt 2" rifle may be found plain or with different amounts of engraving, gold inlays, quality of wood, steel or stainless construction and with a graphite fiberglass stock option.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a thumb safety on top of the pistol grip at the end of the tang and may be found with or without open sights.
- "A-Bolt 2" rifle may have a ballistic optimizing shooting system called a BOSS as an option, which adds approximately 50mm to the overall length of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2 Digital Green" was introduced in 2009 in both a short and long action and features a digital pattern synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- this model is also available with the optional Boss system.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the actual barrel length.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is also available with the optional Boss system. An overall measurement of barrel including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the actual barrel length. The length of the barrel for the purpose of registration does not include the BOSS unit.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3838	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3840	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3841	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Micro Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3842	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3843	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Euro-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3844	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3846	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3849	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Varmint Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3850	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000 Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38448	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38452	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Hunter Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38508	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Medallion Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38512	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38513	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Custom Trophy	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
43627	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
45583	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
48648	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Micro Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49365	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49366	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Classic Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49707	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Other	Bolt Action
49708	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Other	Bolt Action
51433	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Other	Bolt Action
71889	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Carbon Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
118398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Hunter Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
121170	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion RMEF	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122061	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122088	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122092	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Mountain Ti	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122093	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122756	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Varmint Laminated	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
124815	Browning	A-Bolt 2 NRA Limited Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
125398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126472	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold RMEF	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126473	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Hunter RMEF Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126498	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127733	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
128934	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Target	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130759	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Medallion A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130761	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130767	Browning	A-Bolt 2 TCT Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134976	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme	Christensen Arms/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
138803	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Target/Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126801	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Octagon	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129715	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Titanium	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137033	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035192211

035192218

035192224

035192226

035192227

035192229

035192246

035192248

351

A Bolt II

A-Bolt Digital Green

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71889
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Carbon Stainless Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Carbon Stainless Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71889 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71889 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71889 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71889 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Carbon Stainless Stalker" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Carbon Fiber Stainless Stalker" was manufactured from 2000 to 2001.
- features include: no sights, hinged floor plate with detachable magazine, carbon fiber wrapped stainless steel barrel and a black graphite fiberglass stock.
- available with a left- or right-hand action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - the Christensen Arms supplied barrel consists of a stainless steel inner liner surounded by continuous weave of carbon fibers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035009224

035009226

035009229

A Bolt

A Bolt Carbon Fiber Stainless Stalker

A Bolt Carbon Stainless

A Bolt II

A Bolt II Carbon Fiber Stainless Stalker

A Bolt II Carbon Stainless

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker Left-Hand

A-Bolt Carbon Fiber Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt Carbon Fiber Stalker

A-Bolt Carbon Stainless

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Carbon Fiber Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt II Carbon Stainless

A-Bolt II Carbon Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt II Fiber Stainless

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Left-Hand

A-Bolt Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49366
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49366 - 8	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 9	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 10	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 5	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 7	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 11	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49366 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49366 - 6	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Classic Hunter" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Classic Hunter" was introduced in 1999.
- features include: top-mounted tang safety ; bolt mounted cocking indicator drilled and tapped for scope mounting; fitted recoil pad; gold trigger; the stock is fitted with sling swivel attachment points.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035017246

035017248

035017249

035017252

035017253

035017272

035017277

351

A Bolt Classic Hunter

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Classic Hunter WSSM

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Classic

A-Bolt II Classic Hunter

A-Bolt II Classic Hunter WSSM

A-Bolt Two

Classic

Classic A-Bolt II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3845
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3845 - 36	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 11	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 23	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 44	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 38	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 46	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 8	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 9	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 24	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 27	223 WSSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 31	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3845 - 29	223 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 39	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 28	243 WSSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 33	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 30	243 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 32	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 34	25 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 10	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 26	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 18	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 37	257-7MM STW WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 17	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 40	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 21	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 12	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3845 - 45	30-06 SPRG	4	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 41	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 43	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 20	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 25	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 35	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 47	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 42	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 19	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3845 - 22	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3845 - 13	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker" was introduced in 1994.
- features include: black graphite fiberglass stock; matte blue metal finish; top tang thumb safety; detachable box magazine and is not fitted with iron sights, instead the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
- this model is available with a long, short or super short action length dependant upon the calibre for which the rifle is chambered at the time of manufacture.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- manual turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- this model also is available with the optional Boss system.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots
- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Other Markings
- marked "Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q." and " Made in Japan" along with patent, model and calibre information.

Remarks
- the A-Bolt II Composite Stalker is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering will not necessarily reflect the Series II design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3838	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3840	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3841	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Micro Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3842	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3843	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Euro-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3844	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3846	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3849	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Varmint Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3850	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000 Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38448	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38452	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Hunter Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38508	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Medallion Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38512	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38513	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Custom Trophy	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
43627	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
45583	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
48648	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Micro Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49365	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49366	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Classic Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
71889	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Carbon Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
84654	Browning	1885 Low Wall Traditional Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
118398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Hunter Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
121170	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion RMEF	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122061	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122088	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122092	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Mountain Ti	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122093	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122756	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Varmint Laminated	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
124815	Browning	A-Bolt 2 NRA Limited Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
125398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126472	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold RMEF	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126498	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126801	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Octagon	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127733	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
128934	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Target	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129715	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Titanium	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130759	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Medallion A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130761	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130767	Browning	A-Bolt 2 TCT Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-012209

035-012211

035-012216

035-012218

035-012223

035-012224

035-012225

035-012226

035-012227

035-012228

035-012231

035-012246

035-012248

035-012249

035-012252

035-012253

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-012272

035-012277

035-033207

035-033208

035-033274

035012209

035012211

035012216

035012218

035012223

035012224

035012225

035012226

035012227

035012229

035012231

035012246

035012248

035012249

035012252

035012253

035012272

035012282

035024208

035024209

035033207

035033208

035033274

035706211

035706216

035706218

035706224

035706226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

351

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt 2 Brown Composite Stalker

A-Bolt Composite Stalker

A-Bolt Composite Stalker Series II

A-Bolt Composite Stalker WSSM

A-Bolt Composite UK Stalker

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Brown Composite Stalker

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker Long Action

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker Short Action

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker Super Short Action

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker WSSM

A-Bolt Two

A-Bolt UK Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38512
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38512 - 10	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 18	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 19	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 23	223 WSSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 24	243 WSSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 25	25 WSSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 9	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 17	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 16	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38512 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 21	270 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 11	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 20	300 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 26	325 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 22	7MM WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38512 - 12	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker Boss" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker" was introduced in 1994.
- features include: black graphite fiberglass stock; matte blue finish and BOSS system; and top tang safety.
- BOSS denotes "Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System" and is designed to be adjusted to suit individual ammunition choice for increased accuracy.
- overall length is from 1080mm (42 1/2") to 1181mm (46 1/2") and average weight is from 2.99kg (6.6lbs) to 3.31kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- manual turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM WSM and 7mm REM MAG: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 325 WSM, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG and 338 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show lengths of 559mm or 660mm. The length of the barrels for the purposes of registration does not include BOSS units.
Other Markings	- barrel markings read "Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q.", "Made in Japan", followed by patent, model and calibre information.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Composite Stalker Boss is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering will not necessarily reflect the Series II design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-012323
035-012324
035-012326
035-012327
035-012329
035-012331
035-012346
035-012348
035-012349
035-012352
035-012353
035-012372
035-012377
035012323
035012324
035012326
035012327
035012329
035012331

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035012346

035012348

035012349

035012352

035012353

035012372

035012377

A Bolt II Composite Stalker Boss

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Composite Stalker Boss Series II

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker Boss

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker Boss Long Action

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker Boss Short Action

A-Bolt II Composite Stalker Boss-CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38513
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Custom Trophy

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Custom Trophy
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38513 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38513 - 9	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38513 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38513 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38513 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38513 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Custom Trophy" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Custom Trophy" was manufactured from 1998 to 2000.
- features include: octagon barrel with a gold highlight band at the muzzle; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; tang mounted safety; adjustable trigger; gold highlight on the receiver/frame; checkered select American walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Custom Trophy

A-Bolt Custom Trophy Series II

A-Bolt II Custom Trophy

A-Bolt II Custom Trophy Long Action

A-Bolt II Custom Trophy Short Action

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3846
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Eclipse

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3846 - 15	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3846 - 13	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 14	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 11	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 9	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 12	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3846 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3846 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse" series was introduced in 1996.
- features include: heavy bull/target barrel with or without BOSS; turn bolt action; top tang mounted safety; internal box magazine; laminated Monte Carlo style thumbhole stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; with or without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued or stainless steel finish.
- "BOSS" stands for Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System and is a muzzle attachment approximately 50mm long.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Barrel	- an overall measurement of the barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length of 559mm, or 610mm, or 660mm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length of 559mm. The length of the barrel for the purpose of registration does not include BOSS units in the barrel length measurement.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Eclipse has an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering will not necessarily reflect the Series II design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Eclipse

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Eclipse Series II

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Eclipse

A-Bolt II Eclipse Long Action

A-Bolt II Eclipse Short Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt Two

Eclipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118398
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Hunter Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Hunter Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118398 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118398 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118398 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Hunter Boss" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Hunter with BOSS" was introduced in 1996.
- features include: round tapered barrel with BOSS; turn bolt action; top tang mounted safety; internal box magazine; laminated Monte Carlo style thumbhole stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish.
- "BOSS" stands for Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System and is a muzzle attachment approximately 50mm long.
- overall length is from 1086mm (42 3/4") to 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is from 3.54kg (7.8lbs) to 3.23kg (7.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number had a "351" product code.
- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc.

Barrel

- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WIN and 30-06 SPRG : 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM REM MAG : 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-005324

035-005326

035-005327

035005324

035005326

035005327

A Bolt

A Bolt Eclipse Hunter II Boss

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Eclipse Hunter

A-Bolt Eclipse Hunter II

A-Bolt Eclipse Hunter II Boss-CR

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Eclipse Hunter

A-Bolt II Eclipse Hunter Boss

A-Bolt Two

Eclipse Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122061
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122061 - 8	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122061 - 5	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122061 - 2	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122061 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122061 - 4	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122061 - 1	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122061 - 9	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122061 - 6	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122061 - 3	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000" series was introduced in 2004.
- features include: heavy bull/target barrel; turn bolt action; top tang mounted safety; internal box magazine; laminated Monte Carlo style thumbhole stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1162mm (45 3/4") and an average weight of 4.15kg (9.14lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 20-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WSM and 300 WSM: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM WSM: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-007246

035-007248

035-007249

035-032209

035-032218

035-032246

035-032248

035-032249

035007209

035007218

035007246

035007248

035007249

035032209

035032218

035032246

035032248

035032249

A Bolt II Eclipse M-1000

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Eclipse M-1000

A-Bolt II M-1000 Eclipse

A-Bolt II Stainless M-1000 Eclipse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II Stainless M-1000 Eclipse WSM

A-Bolt M-1000 Eclipse

A-Bolt M-1000 Eclipse WSM

A-Bolt Stainless M-1000 Eclipse

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3850
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000 Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000 Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3850 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3850 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3850 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3850 - 10	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3850 - 7	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3850 - 9	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000 Boss" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse M-1000 with BOSS" was introduced in 2006.
- features include: heavy bull/target barrel with BOSS; turn bolt action; top tang mounted safety; internal box magazine; laminated Monte Carlo style thumbhole stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued or stainless steel finish.
- "BOSS" stands for Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System and is a muzzle attachment approximately 50mm long.
- in 2006 the "A-Bolt II Eclipse M-1000 Boss" was also available in the calibres 22-250 REM, 270 WSM, 300 WIN MAG, 300 WSM and 7mm WSM.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM WSM: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WSM, 300 WSM and 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length of 660mm. The length of the barrel for the purpose of registration does not include BOSS units in the barrel length measurement.
Other Markings	- "Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q.", "Made in Japan" and patent, model and calibre information will also be marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Eclipse M-1000 has an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering will not always identify the new designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-007309

035-007318

035-007329

035-007346

035-007348

035-007349

035-032309

035-032318

035-032346

035-032348

035-032349

035007309

035007318

035007329

035007346

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035007348

035007349

035032309

035032318

035032346

035032348

035032349

A Bolt II Eclipse M-1000 BOSS

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Eclipse M-1000 Series II BOSS

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Eclipse M-1000 BOSS-CR

A-Bolt II Eclipse M-1000 Boss

A-Bolt II Eclipse M-1000 Boss Stainless

A-Bolt II Eclipse M-1000 Stainless Boss

A-Bolt II Eclipse M1000 BOSS

A-Bolt II M-1000 Eclipse BOSS

A-Bolt M-1000 Eclipse BOSS

A-Bolt M-1000 Eclipse Stainless Boss

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3849
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Varmint Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Varmint Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3849 - 6	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3849 - 7	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3849 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3849 - 4	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3849 - 16	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3849 - 17	243 WSSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3849 - 10	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3849 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3849 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3849 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3849 - 19	325 WSM	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3849 - 18	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Varmint Boss" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Eclipse Varmint with BOSS" was manufactured from 1996 to 1999.
- features include: heavy bull/target barrel with BOSS; turn bolt action; top tang mounted safety; internal box magazine; laminated Monte Carlo style thumbhole stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish.
- "BOSS" stands for Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System and is a muzzle attachment approximately 50mm long.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed serial number had a "351" suffix. - the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stal
Barrel	- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS. - an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- an over-all measurement of barrel lengths including the BOSS attachment are given in the manufacturer's catalogs as 24" / 610mm and 26" / 660mm. For the purpose of firearms registration in Canada the length of the BOSS (approximately 51mm) must be deducted from the over-all length of the barrel to find the correct length.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Eclipse Varmint Boss has an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering will not always include the new 'Model II' designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Eclipse Varmint Boss

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Eclipse Varmint Boss Series II

A-Bolt II Eclipse Varmint Boss

A-Bolt Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3843
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Euro-Bolt

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Euro-Bolt
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3843 - 12	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 10	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 9	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 7	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 11	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3843 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3843 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Euro-Bolt" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Euro-Bolt" was manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "A-Bolt 2 Euro-Bolt" is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular.
- "A-Bolt 2 Euro-Bolt" was available with Boss unit as an option.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this model is also available with the optional Boss system. - the Boss unit adds approximately 50mm to the overall length of the firearm. - the Boss is not included in the barrel length as required for the purposes of registration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Euro Bolt

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Euro-Bolt Series II

A-Bolt II Euro Bolt

A-Bolt II Euro Bolt Long Action

A-Bolt II Euro Bolt Short Action

A-Bolt II Euro-Bolt

A-Bolt II Euro-Bolt Boss

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3842
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3842 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3842 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3842 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3842 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3842 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion" was manufactured from 1994 to 1998.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- this model also is available with the optional Boss system.
- the barrel lengths for those with Boss will be listed under the A-Bolt II Gold Medallion Boss FRT entry.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Other Markings

- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the A-Bolt II Gold Medallion is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Series II the barrel lettering may not reflect it as a Series II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Gold Medallion

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Gold Medallion Series II

A-Bolt II Gold Medallion

A-Bolt II Gold Medallion Long Action

A-Bolt II Gold Medallion Short Action

A-Bolt Two

Gold Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45583
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45583 - 2	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45583 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45583 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45583 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45583 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion Boss" is not marked on the firearm. - "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994. - "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt. - "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993. - "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system. - "A-Bolt 2 Gold Medallion with BOSS" was manufactured from 1994 to 1997.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Barrel	- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS. - an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length. The length of the barrel for the purpose of registration does not include the BOSS unit in the barrel length measurement.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.

Remarks - the A-Bolt II Gold Medallion is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Series II the barrel lettering may not reflect it as a Series II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Gold Medallion Boss

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Gold Medallion Boss Series II

A-Bolt II Gold Medallion Boss

A-Bolt II Gold Medallion Boss Long Action

A-Bolt II Gold Medallion Boss Short Action

A-Bolt Two

Gold Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3838
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3838 - 38	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 18	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 19	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 41	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 13	223 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 15	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 32	223 WSSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 35	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 33	243 WSSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3838 - 36	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 34	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 16	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 17	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 28	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 30	270 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 20	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3838 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 29	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 39	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 40	35 WHELEN	3	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3838 - 37	358 NORMA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3838 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3838 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 31	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3838 - 22	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Hunter" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
-"A-Bolt 2 Hunter" has been manufactured in three action lengths: Long, Short, and Super Short (introduced in 2003).
- "A-Bolt 2 Hunter" was introduced in 1999.
- features include: left or right hand bolt action; top tang thumb safety; detachable box magazine; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; checkered walnut or composite stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- overall length is from 1048mm (41 1/4") to 1086mm (42 3/4") and average weight is from 2.90kg (6.4lbs) to 3.13kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number had a product/model code of "717". - the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Barrel	- this model is not fitted with a BOSS unit.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM WSM: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WSM, 300 WSM and 325 WSM: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Hunter (Long, Short, or Super Short Action) is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. - as pre-1994 manufactured barrels (old stock) were used-up on new production A-Bolt II Hunter Models, the barrel marking designation may reflect old production model designations and not the new Series II designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-013209

035-013211

035-013216

035-013218

035-013223

035-013224

035-013226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-013227

035-013229

035-013231

035-013246

035-013248

035-013249

035-013277

035-017246

035-017248

035-017249

035-017252

035-017253

035-017272

035-017277

035-027246

035-027248

035-027249

035-027252

035-027253

035-027272

035-027277

035-034208

035-040253

035-043208

035-160207

035-160208

035-160274

035013208

035013209

035013211

035013216

035013218

035013223

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035013224

035013226

035013227

035013229

035013231

035013246

035013248

035013249

035013252

035013253

035013272

035013274

035027246

035027248

035027249

035034208

035040253

035160207

035160208

035160274

A Bolt II Hunter

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Hunter Left-Hand

A-Bolt Hunter Long Action Series II

A-Bolt Hunter Model II

A-Bolt Hunter Model II WSSM

A-Bolt Hunter Series II

A-Bolt Hunter Short Action Series II

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Hunter

A-Bolt II Hunter FLD

A-Bolt II Hunter Full Line Dealer

A-Bolt II Hunter LA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II Hunter Long Action

A-Bolt II Hunter Long Action (LA)

A-Bolt II Hunter SA

A-Bolt II Hunter SSA

A-Bolt II Hunter Short Action

A-Bolt II Hunter Short Action (SA)

A-Bolt II Hunter Super Short Action

A-Bolt II Hunter Super Short Action (SSA)

A-Bolt II Hunter WSSM

A-Bolt II Hunter WSSM Super Short Action

A-Bolt II Hunter, Left Hand

A-Bolt II SSA (Super Short Action) Hunter

A-Bolt II SSA Hunter

A-Bolt II SSA Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt SSA Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38452
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Hunter Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Hunter Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38452 - 17	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 13	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 15	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 16	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 7	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 27	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 19	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38452 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38452 - 21	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Hunter Boss" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Hunter with BOSS" was manufactured from 1994 to 1999.
- features include: matte blue finish; top tang thumb safety and pistol grip stock and Boss. Boss stands for "Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System" and is a muzzle attachment approximately 50mm long.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Barrel	- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS. - an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- an overall measurement of barrel including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the actual barrel length. The length of the barrel for the purpose of registration does not include the BOSS.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Hunter Boss (Long or Short Action) is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering may not reflect the Series II designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Hunter Boss

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Hunter Boss

A-Bolt Hunter Boss Long Action Series II

A-Bolt Hunter Boss Series II

A-Bolt Hunter Boss Short Action Series II

A-Bolt II Hunter Boss Long Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II Hunter Boss Short Action

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126473
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Hunter RMEF Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Hunter RMEF Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126473 - 1	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 2007 and 2008.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" logo is inset with a medallion into the pistol grip cap of the stock.
- "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame and barrel; inlaid gold markings and engravings on the receiver/frame and barrel; gloss finished select walnut stock with rosewood forend cap and pistol grip cap with white spacers; continental style cheek piece; top tang mounted safety; gold trigger; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49365	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-153277

035030277

035153277

A-Bolt 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II RMEF

A-Bolt II RMEF Special Hunter

A-Bolt II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Special Hunter

A-Bolt II Special Hunter RMEF

A-Bolt II Special Hunter Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

A-Bolt Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Special Hunter

A-Bolt Two

A-Bolt White Gold

RMEF A-Bolt II Special Hunter

RMEF A-Bolt Special Hunter

RMEF A-Bolt White Gold

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Special Hunter RMEF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3840
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3840 - 38	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 15	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 36	223 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 11	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 28	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 34	223 WSSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 40	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 35	243 WSSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 41	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 37	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3840 - 13	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 14	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 23	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 32	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 17	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 30	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 29	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 39	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 31	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3840 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 19	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3840 - 20	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3840 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 33	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3840 - 42	7MM-08 REM	4	513	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3840 - 21	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Medallion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MEDALLION" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Medallion" was introduced in 1994.
- features include: blued finish; pistol grip; fore-end cap; synthetic floor plate and available in a left hand version.
- "A-Bolt 2 Medallion" is the same as the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal instead of tubular.
- overall length with a 559 mm barrel (22") is 1048 mm (41 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.90 kgs (6.4 lbs).
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 12 inches.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- this model is not fitted with a BOSS unit.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Other Markings

- barrel markings will usually consist of "Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q.", "Made in Japan", patent numbers, model designation and calibre designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38508	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Medallion Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-002132

035-002209

035-002211

035-002218

035-002223

035-002224

035-002225

035-002226

035-002227

035-002229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-002231

035-002246

035-002248

035-002249

035-002252

035-002253

035-002272

035-002277

035-003224

035-003226

035-003227

035-003229

035-003246

035-003248

035-003249

035-003252

035-003253

035-003272

035-003277

035-035208

035-044208

035002132

035002209

035002211

035002218

035002223

035002224

035002225

035002226

035002227

035002229

035002231

035002244

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035002245

035002246

035002248

035002249

035002252

035002253

035002272

035002274

035003224

035003226

035003227

035003229

035035208

A Bolt II Medallion

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Medallion

A-Bolt II Medallion Left Hand

A-Bolt II Medallion Long Action

A-Bolt II Medallion Short Action

A-Bolt II Medallion Super Short Action

A-Bolt II Medallion WSSM

A-Bolt II Medallion WSSM Super Short Action

A-Bolt Medallion

A-Bolt Medallion Series II

A-Bolt Two

Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130759
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Medallion A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Medallion A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130759 - 9	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 12	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 11	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 8	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 3	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 7	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 15	308 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130759 - 10	325 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 14	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130759 - 4	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Medallion A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "25th" over "Anniversary" in a banner over "A-Bolt" was observed marked on the floor plate.
- "A-Bolt 2 Medallion A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative" was introduced in 2010.
- this model commemorates twenty five years of the model A-Bolt.
- features include: free floating matte high gloss blued finish tapered octogon barrel; engraved receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; checkered gloss finish stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- average weight is 3.13kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

-A-Bolt II Medallion 25th Anniversary

035196208

035197209

035197211

035197224

035197225

035197227

035197229

035197231

035197246

035197248

25th Anniversary A-Bolt

351

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II Medallion Grade V

A-Bolt II Medallion Grade V Octagon

A-Bolt II Medallion Grade V Octagon 25th Anniversary

A-Bolt Medallion Grade V

A-Bolt Medallion Grade V Octagon

A-Bolt Medallion Grade V Octagon 25th Anniversary

A-Bolt Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38508
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Medallion Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Medallion Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38508 - 15	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 11	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 29	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 35	223 WSSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 36	243 WSSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 37	25 WSSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 13	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 30	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 5	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 32	270 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38508 - 17	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 31	300 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 38	325 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 20	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 33	7MM WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38508 - 21	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Medallion Boss" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MEDALLION" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Medallion with Boss" was introduced in 1994.
- features include blued finish, pistol grip, fore-end cap, synthetic floor plate and BOSS system; available in a left-handed configuration
- BOSS stands for Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System and is a muzzle attachment approximately 50mm long.
- available in left or right hand action.
- overall length is from 1080 mm (42 1/2") to 1181 mm (46 1/2"), and average weight is from 3.13 kgs (6.9 lbs) to 3.2 kgs (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- manual turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM WSM and 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WSM, 270 WIN, 300 WSM 325 WSM, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG and 338 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 375 H&H MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- factory advertised barrel length of 559MM or 660MM includes the length of the BOSS. An overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length. The length of the barrel for the purpose of registration does not include the BOSS unit in the barrel length measurement.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Medallion Boss is the same as the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering may not reflect this change.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3840	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-002324

035-002326

035-002327

035-002329

035-002331

035-002332

035-002346

035-002348

035-002349

035-002352

035-002353

035-002372

035-002377

035-003324

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-003326

035-003327

035-003329

035002324

035002326

035002327

035002329

035002331

035002332

035002346

035002348

035002349

035002352

035002353

035002377

035003324

035003326

035003327

035003329

A Bolt II Medallion Boss

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Medallion

A-Bolt II Medallion Boss

A-Bolt II Medallion Boss Left Hand

A-Bolt II Medallion Boss Long Action

A-Bolt II Medallion Boss Short Action

A-Bolt II Medallion Boss-CR

A-Bolt II Medallion with Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System

A-Bolt II Medallion with Boss

A-Bolt Medallion

A-Bolt Medallion Boss Series II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt Medallion Left Hand Boss

A-Bolt Two

Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48648
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Micro Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Micro Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48648 - 7	22 HORNET	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 1	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 12	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48648 - 6	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 3	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 2	260 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 9	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 13	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 11	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 15	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 4	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48648 - 16	325 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 10	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 14	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48648 - 5	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Micro Hunter" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Micro Hunter" was introduced in 1999.
- "A-Bolt 2 Micro Hunter" has the same features as the A-Bolt 2 Hunter but has a shorter length of pull and shorter barrel.
- features include: matte blue metal finish; top tang thumb safety; checkered walnut stock; detachable box magazine and is not fitted with iron sights, instead the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
- available in left or right hand action.
- overall length is from 1003 mm (39 1/2") to 1044 mm (41 1/8"), and average weight is from 2.90 kgs (6.4 lbs) to 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM and 7MM WSM: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 325 WSM: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.
- rifling characteristics in caliber 22 HORNET: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-020206

035-020209

035-020211

035-020216

035-020218

035-020246

035-020248

035-020249

035-020277

035-026206

035-026209

035-026216

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-026218

035-026246

035-026248

035-026249

035-026277

035-0269211

035020206

035020208

035020209

035020211

035020216

035020218

035020246

035020248

035020249

035026206

035026208

035026209

035026211

035026216

035026218

035026246

035026248

035026249

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Micro Hunter

A-Bolt II Micro Hunter Left Hand

A-Bolt Micro Hunter

A-Bolt Two

Micro Hunter A- Bolt

Micro Hunter A-Bolt II

Micro Hunter Left Hand A-Bolt II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3841
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Micro Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Micro Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3841 - 2	22 HORNET	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3841 - 9	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3841 - 7	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3841 - 4	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3841 - 19	284 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3841 - 3	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3841 - 16	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3841 - 12	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A-Bolt 2 Micro Medallion" is not marked on the firearm. - "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994. - "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt. - "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993. - "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system. - "A-Bolt 2 Micro Medallion" was manufactured from 1994 to 1998. - "A-Bolt 2 Micro Medallion" is a smaller version of the A-Bolt 2 Medallion with all dimensions being reduced including the barrel length.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the A-Bolt II Micro Medallion is the same as the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. This model is chambered in short action calibres only and has a shorter barrel and smaller overall dimensions. As some pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II guns, the barrel lettering may not reflect the model change.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Micro Medallion

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Micro Medal

A-Bolt II Micro Medallion

A-Bolt II Micro Medallion Short Action

A-Bolt Micro Medallion Series II

A-Bolt Two

Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122092
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Mountain Ti

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Mountain Ti
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122092 - 4	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 7	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 5	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 6	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 1	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 3	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 9	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 10	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 2	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122092 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Mountain Ti" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Mountain Ti" was introduced in 2004.
- features include: round tapered barrel; lightweight titanium receiver/frame; lightweight bolt with composite sleeve; detachable box magazine; top tang mounted safety; Mossy Oak or New Break Up camouflage synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- chambering in 243 WIN, 7MM-08 REM, 308 WIN and 325 WSM were introduced in 2006.
- overall length with a 559 mm barrel (22") is 1188 mm (41 3/4") and an average weight is 2.64 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in caliber 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-038211
035-038216
035-038218
035-038246
035-038248
035-038249
035-038252
035-038253
035-038272
035-038277
035038211
035038216
035038218
035038246
035038248
035038249
035038277
035195211
035195216
035195218
035195246
035195248
035195249
035195277

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Mountain Ti

A-Bolt II Mountain Ti Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt II Mountain Ti Mossy Oak Infinity

A-Bolt II Mountain Ti Mossy Oak New Break-Up

A-Bolt II Mountain Ti Mossy Oak New Break-Up Infinity

A-Bolt II Mountain Titanium

A-Bolt Mountain Ti

A-Bolt Mountain Ti Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt Two

Mountain Ti

Mountain Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124815
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124815 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A-Bolt 2 NRA Limited Edition" is not marked on the firearm. - "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994. - "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt. - "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993. - "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system. - introduced in 2005, this version of the A-Bolt 2 is to support the National Rifle Association's Environment Conservation and Hunting Outreach Program. - "National Rifle Association's" Heritage logo is engraved on the right side of the buttstock. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; hinged floorplate featuring an engraved whitetail deer; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip wood stock. - overall length is 1061 mm (41 3/4").
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- hinged floorplate with removable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-048211

035048211

A Bolt NRA Edition

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II NRA

A-Bolt II NRA Limited Edition

A-Bolt NRA

A-Bolt NRA Limited Edition

A-Bolt Two

NRA A-Bolt

NRA A-Bolt II Wildlife Conservation Collection

NRA A-Bolt Limited Edition

NRA A-Bolt Wildlife Conservation

NRA A-Bolt Wildlife Conservation Collection

NRA Limited Edition

National Rifle Association Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126801
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Octagon

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Octagon
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126801 - 6	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 7	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 17	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 8	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 11	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 12	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 14	270 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 13	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126801 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 16	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 15	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126801 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Octagon" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Octagon" was introduced in 2007.
- features include: high polish blued octagon barrel; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable box magazine; top tang mounted safety; grade II or III walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; rosewood fore-end and pistol grip cap; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035158209

035158211

035158216

035158218

035158223

035158224

035158226

035158227

035158229

035158231

035158246

035158248

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035158249

035158277

035159208

A-Bolt Grade III Octagon

A-Bolt II Grade III Octagon

A-Bolt II Octagon

A-Bolt Octagon

A-Bolt Two

Grade II

Grade III

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51433
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51433 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1995 to 1998. - reintroduced in 2011. - "A - BOLT SHOTGUN" is usually marked on the barrel. - "A-Bolt 2 Shotgun" is available with standard barrel with an interchangeable choke tube system, or a fully rifled barrel. - features include: no sights or fiber-optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered synthetic or walnut semi-pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte blue metal finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Type	- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the barrel will usually be marked "Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49707	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Other	Bolt Action
49708	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

015008120

05005120

A-Bolt

A-Bolt II Shotgun

A-Bolt Shotgun

A-Bolt Shotgun Camo

A-Bolt Shotgun Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

A-Bolt Shotgun Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

A-Bolt Slug Gun

A-Bolt Two

Browning A-Bolt II Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49707
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49707 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49707 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1995 to 1998. - reintroduced in 2011. - "A - BOLT SHOTGUN" is usually marked on the barrel. - "A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Hunter" is available with standard barrel with an interchangeable choke tube system, or a fully rifled barrel. - features include: no sights or fiber-optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte blue metal finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Type	- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- rifled barrel: 559mm - standard invector barrel: 584mm
Shots	- detachable box magazine is mounted on a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
51433	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

015001120

015003120

015005120

A-Bolt

A-Bolt Hunter

A-Bolt Hunter Shotgun

A-Bolt II Hunter Shotgun

A-Bolt II Shotgun Hunter

A-Bolt II Shotgun Stalker

A-Bolt Shotgun

A-Bolt Shotgun Hunter

A-Bolt Shotgun Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt Shotgun Stalker

A-Bolt Two

Browning A-Bolt Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142161
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142161 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A-Bolt 2 Shotgun" was introduced in 1995. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "A - BOLT SHOTGUN" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: fiber-optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, fully rifled barrel; steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock with rosewood forend cap and pistol grip cap; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued metal finish with scroll engraving. - overall length with a 559 mm barrel (22") is 997 mm (43 3/4") and the average weight is 3.26 kg (7.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Type	- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine is mounted on a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

015007120

A-Bolt 2 Shotgun

A-Bolt II Shotgun Medallion

A-Bolt Shotgun Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49708
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49708 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49708 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1995 to 1998. - reintroduced in 2011. - "A - BOLT SHOTGUN" is usually marked on the barrel. - "A-Bolt 2 Shotgun Stalker" is available with standard barrel with an interchangeable choke tube system, or a fully rifled barrel. - features include: no sights or fiber-optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte blue metal finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Type	- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a two letter "NT" year code, and a "L52" product code.
Barrel	- the type of barrel determine the length. - rifled barrel; 559mm - standard invector; 584mm
Shots	- detachable box magazine is mounted on a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
51433	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Shotgun	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

015003120

A-Bolt II Shotgun Stalker

A-Bolt II Stalker Shotgun

A-Bolt Shotgun Stalker

A-Bolt Stalker Shotgun

A-Bolt Two

L52

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125398
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Stainless
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125398 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 6	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 8	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 11	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125398 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 15	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125398 - 16	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "STAINLESS STEEL PAT. 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Camo" was introduced in 2006.
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered stainless steel barrel with a rifled bore; stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever mounted on upper rear tang; single action trigger mechanism; one piece, camouflage synthetic, pistol grip stock.
- available in a super short, short or long action to permit the use of various calibres.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1038 mm (40 7/8"), and average weight is 2.84 kgs (6 lbs 4oz).
- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless" is similar to the "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker" model which features a black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of five numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - "PAT 4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - "4723369" is not a serial number, this is a Patent Number. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt 2 series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- front hinged floorplate with a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3844	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38448	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122756	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Varmint Laminated	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127733	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130761	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-151132

035-151209

035-151211

035-151216

035-151218

035-151223

035-151224

035-151226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-151227

035-151229

035-151231

035-151246

035-151248

035-151249

035-151277

035-152208

035151132

035151209

035151211

035151216

035151218

035151223

035151224

035151226

035151227

035151229

035151231

035151246

035151248

035151249

035151277

035152208

035191132

035191231

035191277

A Bolt II Stainless

A Bolt Stainless

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II S/S MOBR

A-Bolt II SS MOBR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II Stainless

A-Bolt II Stainless Camo

A-Bolt II Stainless Mossy Oak

A-Bolt II Stainless Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt Stainless Camo

A-Bolt Stainless Mossy Oak

A-Bolt Stainless Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt Two

ABolt II Stainless

S7S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127733
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127733 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 9	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 10	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 8	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127733 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127733 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter" was introduced in 2008.
- features include: tapered round stainless steel barrel; no iron sights; stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever mounted on upper rear tang; adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered, satin finish, semi-pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41 3/4"), and the average weight is 3.08 kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hinged floor plate with detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
125398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035177211

035177216

035177218

035177224

035177226

035177227

035177229

035177246

035177248

035707227

035707229

035707244

035707282

035708227

035708229

035708244

035708282

035714227

035714229

035714244

035714282

A-Bolt 2 Long Range Hunter

A-Bolt 2 Long Range Hunter Composite

A-Bolt 2 Long Range Hunter Gray Laminated

A-Bolt 2 Long Range Hunter Stainless

A-Bolt 2 Long Range Hunter Stainless Mossy Oak Brush

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt 2 Long Range Stailess Hunter

A-Bolt II Long Range Hunter

A-Bolt II Long Range Hunter Composite

A-Bolt II Long Range Hunter Gray Laminated

A-Bolt II Long Range Hunter Stainless

A-Bolt II Long Range Hunter Stainless MOBR

A-Bolt II Long Range Hunter Stainless Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt II Long Range Stainless Hunter

A-Bolt II Stainless Hunter

A-Bolt Stainless Hunter

A-Bolt Two

A-Bolt Two Stainless Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130761
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130761 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 6	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 7	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 11	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 9	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130761 - 12	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 15	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130761 - 16	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Hunter A-Bolt 25th Anniversary Commemorative" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "25TH" over "ANNIVERSARY" in a banner over "A-Bolt" was observed marked on the floor plate.
- introduced in 2010.
- this model commemorates twenty five years of the A-Bolt model.
- features observed: free floating matte low luster finish stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; checkered satin finish stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- average weight is 2.90 kgs (6.4 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 1/2".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
125398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035702208

035703209

035703211

035703216

035703218

035703223

035703224

035703225

035703226

035703227

035703229

035703231

035703246

035703248

035703249

035703277

A-Bolt

A-Bolt II 25th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II Stainless Hunter 25th Anniversary

A-Bolt Stainless Hunter 25th Anniversary

A-Bolt Two

ABolt II Stainless Hunter 25th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3844
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3844 - 36	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 11	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 37	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 8	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 27	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 32	223 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 28	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 33	243 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 31	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 10	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3844 - 29	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 24	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3844 - 19	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 25	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 12	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 20	30-338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3844 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 21	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 34	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 23	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 30	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3844 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 38	7MM MAUSER	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3844 - 39	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 35	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3844 - 26	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3844 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "STAINLESS STEEL PAT. 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker" was introduced in 1994.
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered stainless steel barrel with a rifled bore; stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever mounted on upper rear tang; single action trigger mechanism; one piece, black synthetic, pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matte metal finish.
- available in a super short, short or long action to permit the use of various calibres.
- available in left and right hand action.
- overall length with a 559 mm barrel (22") is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.78 kgs (6.11 lbs).
- rifling characteristics in caliber 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - "PAT. 4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - "4723369" is not a serial number, this is a Patent Number. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Barrel	- this model also is available with the optional Boss system.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering may not reflect this change.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3817	Browning	A-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
38448	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
125398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-008132

035-008211

035-008216

035-008218

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-008223
035-008224
035-008225
035-008226
035-008227
035-008229
035-008231
035-008246
035-008248
035-008249
035-008252
035-008253
035-008272
035-008277
035-009132
035-009224
035-009226
035-009227
035-009229
035-009231
035-036207
035-036208
035-036274
035-088224
035-088245
035-088246
035008132
035008211
035008216
035008218
035008223
035008224
035008225

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035008226

035008227

035008229

035008231

035008232

035008244

035008245

035008246

035008248

035008249

035008252

035008253

035008272

035009132

035009211

035009224

035009226

035009227

035009229

035009231

035036207

035036208

035036274

035088224

035088245

035088246

351

7C7

7S7

A Bolt II

A Bolt II Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Composite Stainless Stalker II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Composite Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt II Stainless Laminate

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Left Hand

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Long Action

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Short Action

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker WSSM

A-Bolt II Stalker

A-Bolt II Stalker Stainless

A-Bolt Stainless Stalker II

A-Bolt Stainless Stalker II Left Hand

A-Bolt Stainless Stalker Series II

A-Bolt Stalker II

A-Bolt Two

Stainless Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38448
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38448 - 9	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 23	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 31	223 WSSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 21	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 32	243 WSSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 33	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 8	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 20	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 1	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 25	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38448 - 29	270 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38448 - 10	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 26	300 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 22	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 35	325 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38448 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 30	7MM WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38448 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker with Boss" was introduced in 1994.
- features include: composite stock; stainless steel action and barrel with BOSS; BOSS stands for Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System and is a muzzle attachment approximately 50mm long.
- available in left or right hand action.
- overall length with a 559 mm barrel (22") is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.78 kgs (6.11 lbs).
- rifling characteristics in caliber 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- factory barrel length of 559mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS. An overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length. The length of the barrel for the purpose of registration does not include the BOSS unit in the barrel length measurement.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Boss is similar to the pre-1994 model except for an upgraded bolt which is hexagonal, or six sided, instead of tubular. As pre-1994 manufactured barrels were used on the new Model II the barrel lettering may not reflect this change.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3844	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
125398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-008324
035-008326
035-008327
035-008329
035-008331
035-008332
035-008346
035-008348
035-008349
035-008352
035-008353
035-008372
035-008377
035-009324
035-009326

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-009327

035-009329

035-009331

035-009332

035008324

035008326

035008327

035008329

035008331

035008332

035008346

035008348

035008349

035008352

035008353

035008372

035008377

035009324

035009326

035009327

035009329

035009331

035009332

A Bolt II Stainless Stalker Boss

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt Composite Stainless Stalker II with Boss

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Composite Stainless Stalker w/Boss

A-Bolt II Composite Stainless Stalker with Boss

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Boss

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Boss Long Action

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Boss Short Action

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Boss-CR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Left Hand

A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker Left Hand Boss

A-Bolt II Stalker Stainless Boss

A-Bolt Stainless Boss

A-Bolt Stainless Stalker II Left Hand

A-Bolt Stainless Stalker Left Hand Boss

A-Bolt Stainless Stalker Series II Boss

A-Bolt Stalker II

A-Bolt Two

Stainless Stalker BOSS

Stainless Stalker w/Boss

Stalker with Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122756
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Stainless Varmint Laminated

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Varmint Laminated
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122756 - 1	223 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122756 - 2	243 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Varmint Laminated" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Stainless Varmint Laminated" was introduced as a "Shot Show Special" in 2004.
- features include: round medium stainless varmint barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; top tang mounted safety; grey laminated pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
125398	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035039252

035039253

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Laminated Stainless Varmint

A-Bolt II Stainless Laminated Varmint

A-Bolt II Stainless Varmint Laminated

A-Bolt II Varmint Laminated Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II Varmint Stainless Laminated

A-Bolt Laminated Varmint Stainless

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128934
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Target
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128934 - 1	223 REM	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128934 - 3	300 WSM	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128934 - 2	308 WIN	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Target" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Target" was introduced in 2009.
- features include: free floating bull barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; non-rotating bolt sleeve; short action; single set trigger; grey laminate wood stock with a flat forend, palm swell and adjustable comb; front sling swivel; recoil pad; matte blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1213mm (47 3/4") and an average weight of 6.9kg (13.4lbs).
- rifling characteristics in caliber 223 REM: 1 turn in 8 inches.

Manufacturer

- Miroku Firearms Manufacturing may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035189208

035189218

035189248

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035190208

035190218

035190248

A Bolt Stainless Target

A Bolt Target

A Bolt Target Stainless

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt 2 Target Stainless

A-Bolt II Target

A-Bolt Stainless Target

A-Bolt Target

A-Bolt Target Stainless

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138803
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Target/Varmint

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Target/Varmint
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138803 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138803 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138803 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138803 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Target/Varmint" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Target/Varmint" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: free floating round medium heavy barrel with a capped, target crown threaded for a suppressor (not supplied); turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable box magazine with floor plate; top tang mounted safety; composite pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 1010 mm (39 3/4"),and the average weight is 3.54 kgs (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035713208

035713211

035713218

035713282

A-Bolt 2 TGT/VMT MOBR

A-Bolt 2 Target/Varmint Suppressor Ready

A-Bolt 2 Target/Varmint Suppressor Ready MOBR

A-Bolt 2 Target/Varmint Suppressor Ready Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt II TGT/VMT MOBR

A-Bolt II Target/Varmint

A-Bolt II Target/Varmint Suppressor Ready

A-Bolt II Target/Varmint Suppressor Ready MOBR

A-Bolt II Target/Varmint Suppressor Ready Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130767
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 TCT Varmint

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 TCT Varmint
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130767 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130767 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130767 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A-Bolt 2 TCT Varmint" is not marked on the firearm. - "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994. - "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt. - "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993. - "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system. - features observed: free floating round heavy varmint fluted barrel; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable box magazine; top tang mounted safety; composite pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; matte blue finish. - average weight is 4.80 kgs (10.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035704208

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035704209

035705218

A-Bolt

A-Bolt II TCT Varmint

A-Bolt TCT Varmint

A-Bolt Two

ABolt II TCT Varmint

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129715
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129715 - 1	270 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Titanium" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- features include: round tapered stainless steel barrel; lightweight titanium receiver/frame; lightweight bolt with composite sleeve; detachable box magazine; top tang mounted safety; Mossy Oak or New Break Up camouflage synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Bolt 2 Ti

A-Bolt Eurobolt

A-Bolt Eurobolt Titanium

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Ti

A-Bolt II Titanium

A-Bolt Two

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126498
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126498 - 3	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126498 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126498 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Varmint" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Varmint" was introduced in 2007.
- features include: free floating round medium varmint weight barrel; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable box magazine; top tang mounted safety; composite pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
43627	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
122093	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-161207

035-161208

035-161274

035161207

035161208

035161274

A-Bolt II SSA

A-Bolt II SSA Varmint

A-Bolt II SSA Varmint Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt II Varmint

A-Bolt II Varmint Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt SSA Varmint Mossy Oak Brush

A-Bolt Two

A-Bolt Varmint Mossy Oak Brush

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43627
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Varmint Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Varmint Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43627 - 8	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43627 - 3	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43627 - 7	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43627 - 2	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43627 - 9	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43627 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Varmint Boss" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Varmint with BOSS" was manufactured from 1994 to 2000.
- features include: standard A-Bolt II action with heavy barrel eqipped with a BOSS unit, laminated stock with beavertail forend and traditional pistol grip, and tang mounted safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- the factory barrel length of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS.
- an overall measurement of the barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Canadian Law Comments	- factory barrel length of 559mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS. An overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length. The length of the barrel for the purpose of registration does not include the BOSS unit in the barrel length measurement.
Remarks	- if the sample being inspected has a factory stock of the thumbhole type this would be an A-Bolt II Eclipse Varnint or A-Bolt II Eclipse Varmint BOSS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126498	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt II Varmint

A Bolt Varmint Boss Model II

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II Varmint Boss

A-Bolt Two

A-Bolt Varmint II Boss

A-Bolt Varmint II with Boss

Varmint

Varmint A-Bolt II

Varmint Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122093
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 Varmint Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 Varmint Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122093 - 7	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122093 - 6	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122093 - 4	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122093 - 2	223 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122093 - 3	243 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122093 - 1	25 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 Varmint Stalker" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 2 Varmint Stalker" was introduced in 2002.
- features include: round medium heavy varmint barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; top tang mounted safety; black synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126498	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-024209
035-024252
035-024253
035-024272
035-037208
035024209
035024252
035024253
035024272
035024274
035037208
A-Bolt 2
A-Bolt II
A-Bolt II Super Short Action Varmint Stalker
A-Bolt II Varmint Stalker
A-Bolt II Varmint Stalker SSA
A-Bolt II Varmint Stalker WSSM
A-Bolt II Varmint Stalker WSSM Super Short Action
A-Bolt Two
A-Bolt Varmint Stalker
A-Bolt Varmint Stalker SSA
A-Bolt Varmint Stalker WSSM
A-Bolt Varmint Stalker WSSM Super Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49365
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49365 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49365 - 6	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49365 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49365 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49365 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49365 - 8	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49365 - 9	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49365 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49365 - 10	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "WHITE GOLD MEDALLION" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion" was introduced in 1999.
- features include: stainless receiver/frame and barrel; continental style-stock.
- octagonal barrel introduced in 2003.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
121170	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion RMEF	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126472	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold RMEF	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
126473	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Hunter RMEF Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-021224

035-021226

035-021227

035-021229

035-021246

035-021248

035-021249

035-021277

035021224

035021226

035021227

035021229

035021246

035021248

035021249

035031246

035031248

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II White Gold

A-Bolt II White Gold Medallion

A-Bolt II White Gold Octogonal

A-Bolt Two

A-Bolt White Gold Medallion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

White Gold Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122088
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122088 - 1	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122088 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122088 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122088 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "WHITE GOLD MEDALLION" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion with BOSS" was introduced in 1999.
- features include: stainless receiver/frame and barrel; continental style-stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Barrel

- factory advertised barrel lengths of 559mm or 584mm or 610mm or 660mm includes the length of the BOSS.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-021324

035-021326

035-021327

035-021329

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II White Gold Medallion

A-Bolt II White Gold Medallion with Boss

A-Bolt Two

A-Bolt White Gold Medallion Boss

White Gold Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121170
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion RMEF

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion RMEF
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121170 - 2	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121170 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2008.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT. 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" logo is inset with a medallion into the pistol grip cap of the stock.
- "A-Bolt II" series was introduced in 1994.
- "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation".
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; inlaid gold markings and engravings on the receiver/frame and barrel; gloss finished select walnut stock with rosewood forend cap and pistol grip cap with white spacers; continental style cheekpeice; top tang mounted safety; gold trigger; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- manual turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49365	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-0030227

035030227

035030277

351

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt 2

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II RMEF

A-Bolt II RMEF White Gold Medallion

A-Bolt II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation White Gold

A-Bolt II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation White Gold Medallion

A-Bolt II White Gold Medallion Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

A-Bolt II White Gold Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

A-Bolt Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation White Gold

A-Bolt Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation White Gold Medallion

RMEF

RMEF A-Bolt White Gold

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

White Gold Medallion RMEF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126472
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 2 White Gold RMEF

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 2 White Gold RMEF
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126472 - 1	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "A-Bolt 2 White Gold RMEF" is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 2" series was introduced in 1994.
- "A-Bolt 2" replaced the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt" was manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- "A-Bolt 2" has a new anti-bind bolt with a non-rotating bolt sleeve and an improved trigger system.
- "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" logo is inset with a medallion into the pistol grip cap of the stock.
- "A-Bolt 2 White Gold RMEF" edition was introduced in 2007.
- "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation".
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; inlaid gold markings and engravings on the receiver/frame and barrel; gloss finished select walnut stock with rosewood forend cap and pistol grip cap with white spacers; continental style cheek piece; top tang mounted safety; gold trigger; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- manual turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3845	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
49365	Browning	A-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-0030277

035030277

A-Bolt 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-Bolt II

A-Bolt II RMEF

A-Bolt II RMEF White Gold

A-Bolt II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation White Gold

A-Bolt II White Gold RMEF

A-Bolt II White Gold Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

A-Bolt Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation White Gold

A-Bolt Two

RMEF

RMEF A-Bolt II White Gold

RMEF A-Bolt White Gold

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

White Gold RMEF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142162
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 3

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 3
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142162 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 8	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 9	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142162 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "A-BOLT" is marked on the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 3" series was introduced in 2013.
- "A-Bolt 3" is a new bolt design of the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt 3" has a top tang safety with locking trigger and features a bolt "unlock" button similar to the X-Bolt series.
- "A-Bolt 3" has a three level trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 3" is available in a short and long action version.
- features include: no iron sights; round free floating barrel with target crown; triangular shaped steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted safety; bolt release button is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the front of the magazine well; one piece synthetic or wood semi-pistol grip stock with right-hand palm swell; sling swivel studs; matte blued metal finish.
- overall length is from 1086 mm (49 3/4") to 1188 mm (46 3/4") and the average weight is fron 2.78 kg (6.13 lbs) to 3.31 kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisteds of five numbers, two letter "ZX" year code, and a three number "358" product code.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151106	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151866	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
195845	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Micro Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

035800224
035800226
035800227
035800229
035806211
035806216
035806218
035806224
035806226
035806227
035806229
035806246
035806248
358
A-Bolt III
AB3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151866
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 3 Composite Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 3 Composite Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151866 - 17	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 18	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 3	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 5	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151866 - 12	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 15	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151866 - 9	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "A-BOLT" is marked on the barrel. - "A-Bolt 3" series was introduced in 2013. - "A-Bolt 3" is a new bolt design of the A-Bolt. - "A-Bolt 3" has a top tang safety with locking trigger and features a bolt "unlock" button similar to the X-Bolt series. - "A-Bolt 3" has a three level trigger system. - "A-Bolt 3" is available in short and long action version. - features include: no iron sights; round free floating barrel with target crown; triangular shaped steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted safety; bolt release button is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the front of the magazine well; stippled composite semi-pistol grip stock with right-hand palm swell; sling swivel studs; matte blued finish. - overall length is from 1086 mm (49 3/4") to 1188 mm (46 3/4") and the average weight is from 2.78 kg (6.13 lbs) to 3.31 kg (7.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter "ZV" year code, and a three letter "358" product code.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142162	Browning	A-Bolt 3	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151106	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
195845	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Micro Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035488218

035488227

035488229

035488282

035800211

035800216

035800218

035800224

035800226

035800227

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035800229

035800246

035800248

035800282

035811211

035811216

035811218

035811224

035811226

035811227

035811229

035811246

035811282

358

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 3

A-Bolt 3 Composite

A-Bolt 3 Composite Combo

A-Bolt 3 Stalker

A-Bolt 3 Stalker A-TACS

A-Bolt 3 Stalker Combo

A-Bolt 3 Stalker Suppressor Ready

A-Bolt III Composite Stalker

AB3

AB3 Composite Stalker

AB3 Redfield Scope Combo

AB3 Stalker Combo

ABolt

Composite Stalker

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151106
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 3 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 3 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151106 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 4	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 5	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 11	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151106 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151106 - 2	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "A-BOLT" is marked on the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 3" series was introduced in 2013.
- "A-Bolt 3" is a new bolt design of the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt 3" has a top tang safety with locking trigger and features a bolt "unlock" button similar to the X-Bolt series.
- "A-Bolt 3" has a three level trigger system.
- "A-Bolt 3" is available in long and short action models to accommodate non-magnun and magnum ammunition.
- features include: no iron sights; round free floating barrel with target crown; triangular shaped steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted safety; bolt release button is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the front of the magazine well; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock with right-hand palm swell; sling swivel studs; matte blued finish.
- overall length is from 1086 mm (49 3/4") to 1188 mm (46 3/4") and the average weight is fron 2.78 kg (6.13 lbs) to 3.31 kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three number code for the model identifier.
- The serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter "ZX" year code, and a three letter "SAR" product code.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142162	Browning	A-Bolt 3	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151866	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
195845	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Micro Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035801211

035801216

035801218

035801224

035801226

035801227

035801229

035801246

035801248

035801282

358

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 3

A-Bolt 3 Hunter Battue

A-Bolt 3 Hunter Laminated

A-Bolt III

A-Bolt III Hunter

AB3

AB3 Hunter

AB3 Hunter Battue

AB3 Hunter Laminated

SAR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195845
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 3 Micro Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 3 Micro Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195845 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195845 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195845 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195845 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH" is marked on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "A-BOLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A-Bolt 3" series was introduced in 2013.
- "A-Bolt 3" is a new bolt design of the A-Bolt.
- "A-Bolt 3" has a top tang safety with locking trigger and features a bolt "unlock" button similar to the X-Bolt series.
- "A-Bolt 3" is available in short and long action version.
- features include: no iron sights; round free floating barrel with target crown; triangular shaped steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted safety; bolt release button is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; three level trigger system; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the front of the magazine well; stippled composite pistol grip stock with right-hand palm swell; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; and matte blued finish.
- overall length with the 508mm (20") barrel is from 1000 mm (39 3/8") and weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN/MIROKU" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter "ZV" year code, and a three letter "SAR" product code.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142162	Browning	A-Bolt 3	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151106	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151866	Browning	A-Bolt 3 Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

035808211

035808216

035808218

035808282

A Bolt 3

A Bolt III

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 3 Short Action

A-Bolt 3 Stalker

A-Bolt 3 Youth Model

A-Bolt III

A-Bolt III Micro Stalker

A-Bolt Short Action

A-Bolt Youth Model

AB3

AB3 Micro Stalker

SAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196267
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt 3 Stalker Long Range

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt 3 Stalker Long Range
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196267 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196267 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196267 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196267 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY, MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- A-BOLT is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- STALKER LONG RANGE is not marked on the firearm.
- "A-Bolt 3" series was introduced in 2013.
- Features include: triangular shaped steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted safety; bolt release button is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1168.4 mm (46 inches), average weight is 3.54 kg (7.81 lbs).

Manufacturer

- MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter "ZN" year code, and a three number "354" product code.
Shots	- Rotating detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

035818218

035818227

035818229

035818282

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 3

A-Bolt 3 Long Range

A-Bolt 3 Stalker

AB3

ABolt

ABolt 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3828
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Bighorn Sheep

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Bighorn Sheep
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3828 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- on each side of the receiver ring is a gold inlaid "Big Horn Sheep" head of a ram, and the floorplate has a gold inlaid scene of three "Big Horn Sheep".
- manufactured from 1986 to 1987.
- total production of 600 rifles.
- the "A-Bolt" series was replaced by the "A-Bolt II" in 1994.
- the serial number on the A-Bolt Bighorn Sheep issue will have one of the following two letter year codes: PT - 1986, or PR - 1987.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Bolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3821
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Camo Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Camo Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3821 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3821 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3821 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3821 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3821 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3821 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured in 1987 to 1989. - the "A-Bolt" series was replaced by the "A-Bolt II" in 1994. - the serial number on the A-Bolt Camo Stalker will have one of the following two letter year codes: PR - 1987, PP - 1988, or PN - 1989.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.
Remarks	- The Camo Stalker model has a laminated green dyed wood stock and a matte finish on the metal parts. Comes with no sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Bolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3823
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Composite Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Composite Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3823 - 4	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3823 - 9	270 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3823 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3823 - 6	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3823 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3823 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3823 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3823 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3823 - 8	8MM REM MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1988 to 1993. - the "A-Bolt Composite Stalker" model was replaced by the "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker" in 1994. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; top tang mounted safety; adjustable trigger; black graphite fiberglass composite pistol grip stock with post type sling swivel studs and recoil pad; matte metal finish; no sights. - the serial number on the A-Bolt Composite Stalker will have one of the following two letter year codes: PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, or NX - 1993.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt

A-Bolt 1

A-Bolt Comp Stalker

A-Bolt I

Composite Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3815
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Euro-Bolt

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Euro-Bolt
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3815 - 7	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 8	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 6	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 14	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3815 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3815 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1993.
- "A-Bolt Euro-Bolt" model was replaced by the "A-Bolt II Euro-Bolt" model in 1994.
- features include: recessed muzzle; standard and magnum bolt actions; short throw fluted bolt with three locking lugs; rounded bolt shroud; Mannlicher-style flattened bolt handle; slide tang safety; hinged floorplate and detachable magazine; stock: satin finish walnut, continental style cheeck-piece, palm swell grip and Schnabel forend.
- the serial number on the A-Bolt Euro-Bolt will have the following two letter year codes: NX - 1993.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Bolt Euro Bolt

A Bolt Euro-Bolt

A Bolt Eurobolt

A-Bolt Eurobolt

Euro Bolt

Euro-Bolt

Eurobolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3812
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Gold Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Gold Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3812 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 11	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3812 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3812 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "GOLD MEDALLION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1988 to 1993. - the "A-Bolt Gold Medallion" model was replaced by the "A-Bolt II Gold Medallion" model in 1994. - the "A-Bolt Gold Medallion" model is similar to the A-Bolt Medallion model but has a extra select walnut stock with continental style cheek piece, light engraving, gold lettering, and no sights. - the serial number on the A-Bolt Gold Medallion model will have one of the following two letter year codes: PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, or NX - 1993.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model and Calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3766
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Gold Medallion Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Gold Medallion Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3766 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "A BOLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "GOLD MEDALLIOM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1988 to 1993. - the serial number on the A-Bolt Gold Medallion Rimfire model will have one of the following letter year codes: PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, or NX - 1993.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Caliber .22 Long Rifle Browning Patent (these words stated on barrel)
Remarks	- Slim rifle though it retains adult proportions. The Gold Medallion model has better grade wood with rosewood grip cap, tip and fine checkering. Moderate engraving, gold filled and high gloss finish on the stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Bolt Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3804
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3804 - 17	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 18	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 13	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 14	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 15	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 16	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 19	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 20	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3804 - 6	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 7	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 21	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 22	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 25	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 26	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 27	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 31	7MM-08 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3804 - 23	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3804 - 24	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1985 to 1993.
- the "A-Bolt Hunter" model was replaced by the "A-Bolt II Hunter" model in 1994.
- the serial number on the A-Bolt Hunter model will have one of the following two letter year codes: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, or NX - 1993.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q., Made in Japan, Patent, Model and Calibre marked on barrel.
Remarks	- the A-Bolt Hunter (Long or Short Action) is a bolt action rifle offered with checkered walnut stock and three barrel lengths.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Bolt Hunter Long Action

A-Bolt Hunter Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34427
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34427 - 10	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 8	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 9	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 11	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 12	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 20	284 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34427 - 16	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34427 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 21	300 WBY MAG	3	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34427 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 22	375 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34427 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34427 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1985 to 1993. - examples produced in 1985 and 1986 have plain receiver/frames, starting in 1987 Browning adopted a fleur-de-lis scroll engraving pattern for the receiver/frame as well as adding "MEDALLION" to the side of the receiver/frame (left side on right hand actions and right side on left hand actions). - the "A-Bolt Medallion" model was replaced by the "A-Bolt II Medallion" model in 1994. - features include: classic style stock of American walnut, drilled and tapped for scope mounts and has a rosewood pistol grip. - the serial number on the A-Bolt Medallion model will have one of the following two letter year codes: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, or NX - 1993.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- observed model/product of "217". - the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

217

A Bolt

A Bolt Medallion

A-Bolt Long Action

Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3807
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Micro Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Micro Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3807 - 4	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3807 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3807 - 2	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3807 - 5	257 ROBERTS	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3807 - 7	284 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3807 - 1	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3807 - 6	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MEDALLION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1988 to 1993.
- the "A-Bolt Micro Medallion" model was replaced by the "A-Bolt II Micro Medallion" model in 1994.
- the serial number on the A-Bolt Micro Medallion model will have one of the following two letter year codes: PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, or NX - 1993.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3829
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Pronghorn

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Pronghorn
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3829 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the right side of the receiver/frame has a gold inlaid standing "Pronghorn, the left side of the receiver/frame has a gold inlaid running "Pronghorn", and the floorplate has a gold inlaid scene of three "Pronghorns".
- manufactured in 1987 only.
- total production of 500 rifles.
- the "A-Bolt" series was replaced by the "A-Bolt II" in 1994.
- the serial number on the A-Bolt Pronghorn issue will have the following two letter year codes: PR - 1987.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 1

A-Bolt I

A-Bolt Pronghorn Issue

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75751
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75751 - 7	17 MACH 2	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75751 - 3	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75751 - 4	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75751 - 5	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75751 - 6	22 MAG	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "A Bolt" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1986 to 1993. - the "A-Bolt Rimfie" model was replaced by the "A-Bolt II Rimfie" model in 1994. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger, top tang slide safety, with or without open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut or laminated pistol grip stock. - the serial number on the A-Bolt Rimfire model will have one of the following letter year codes: PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, or NX - 1993.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984. - the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion". - the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

136

A Bolt

A Bolt 22

A-Bolt 1

A-Bolt 22

A-Bolt 22 LR

A-Bolt 22 Rimfire

A-Bolt 22 WMR

A-Bolt 22 Winchester Magnum

A-Bolt Grade I Rimfire

A-Bolt-22

ABolt 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3817
Make: Browning
Model: A-Bolt Stainless Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A-Bolt Stainless Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3817 - 11	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 12	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 9	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 10	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 13	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 14	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 18	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3817 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 16	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 22	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3817 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A BOLT" and/or "PAT 4723369 A-BOLT CAL. (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1993.
- the "A-Bolt Stainless Stalker" model was replaced by the "A-Bolt II Stainless Stalker" model in 1994.
- the Stainless Stalker has a black graphite composite stock and stainless steel barrel and action.
- the serial number on the A-Bolt Stainless Stalker model will have one of the following two letter year codes: PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, or NX - 1993.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial numbers on Belgium manufactured firearms may consist of a three character code for the model identifier followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress on to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, and PW - 1984.
- the A- Bolt series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of code: PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, and an example of a serial number "12314PR217" for an "A-Bolt Medallion".
- the A- Bolt II series' code for the year of manufacture consist of two letters, examples of the code: NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, etc., and an example of a serial number "29305NR8C7" for an "A-Bolt II Composite Stalker".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hidden detachable box magazine.
- the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3844	Browning	A-Bolt 2 Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
34206	Browning	A-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-Bolt

A-Bolt 1

A-Bolt I

A-Bolt Left Hand Stainless Stalker

A-Bolt Stainless Stalker Left Hand

Stainless Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137740
Make: Browning
Model: A5

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A5
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137740 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137740 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137740 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137740 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137740 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137740 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137740 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning's" Buck Mark deer head trade mark logo is usually marked on the trigger guard.
- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH" over "Assembled in Portugal by Browning Viana" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "A5" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight or brass bead front sight and ivory mid-bead sight, and interchangeable Invector choke tube; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading and humpback; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered black or camouflage synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with an Inflex II technology recoil pad; kinematic drive system; blued or camouflage finish
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is from 1210 mm (47 5/8") to 1311 mm (51 5/8") and the average weight is from 3.11 kg (7.3 lbs) to 3.49 kgs (7.7 lbs).
- available with a 3 1/2" chamber, a bird scene engraved receiver/frame, and a Grade III Walnut gloss finish stock in 2013.
- available with an engraved and nickel plated receiver/frame showing ducks in flight in 2013.

Manufacturer

- "Designed at FN Herstal Belgium" is usually marked on the right of the barrel.

Action

- short recoil operated.
- kinematic drive system.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three number "116" product code, two letter year code and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel inside the forearm.
- mag capacity 3 shots (3 1/2" shells) & 4 shots (2 3/4" & 3" shells)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165623	Browning	A5 Sweet Sixteen	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0118002003

0118002004

0118002005

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0118003003
0118003004
0118003005
0118012003
0118012004
0118012005
0118013003
0118013004
0118013005
0118022003
0118022004
0118022005
0118023003
0118023004
0118023005
0118033003
0118033004
0118033005
0118182003
0118182004
0118182005
0118183003
0118183004
0118183005
0118192003
0118192004
0118192005
0118193003
0118193004
0118193005
0118203004
0118203005
0118212003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0118212004

0118212005

0118252004

0118252005

0118332003

0118332004

0118332005

0118333003

0118333004

0118333005

116

A 5

A-5

A5 Camo

A5 Camo Infinity

A5 Camo Max 4

A5 Composite

A5 Hunter

A5 Hunter 3 1/2"

A5 Mossy Oak Bottomlands

A5 Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

A5 Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

A5 Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity 3 1/2"

A5 Mossy Oak Duck Blind

A5 Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

A5 Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades 3 1/2"

A5 Realtree Max-4

A5 Realtree Max-4 3 1/2"

A5 Realtree Max-5

A5 Stalker

A5 Stalker 3 1/2"

A5 Standard

A5 Ultimate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A5 Ultimate Ducks

A5 Ultimate Partridge

Browning A5

Mossy Oak Bottomlands

Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Realtree Max-5

Ultimate Partridge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165623
Make: Browning
Model: A5 Sweet Sixteen

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	A5 Sweet Sixteen
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165623 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165623 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning's" Buck Mark deer head trade mark logo marked on the trigger guard in gold plating.
- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH" over "Assembled in Portugal by Browning Viana" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2016. - "A5 SWEET SIXTEEN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING SWEET SIXTEEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is the newest version of Browning's "Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen", which was discontinued in 1975, and comes complete with the traditional hump-back or square back profile receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib, fixed fiber optic front sight and ivory mid-bead sight; interchangeable Invector choke tube; solid top light weight, aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bottom load, tubular magazine under barrel; gold plated alloy trigger and black alloy trigger guard; cross bolt safety; checked wood pistol stock with black rubber butt pad and checked wood matching forend. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1251 mm (49.25") and the average weight is 2.6 kg (5.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Designed at FN Herstal Belgium" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- short recoil operated. - kinematic drive system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a four letter prefix, "AOZW" followed by three numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137740	Browning	A5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0118005004

0118005005

Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen

Browning A5

Browning A5 Sweet Sixteen

Browning Sweet Sixteen

Sweet Sixteen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119547
Make: Browning
Model: Acera

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Acera
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119547 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119547 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- straight-pull bolt-action rifle built for Browning by Fabrique Nationale in Belgium. - manufactured in 1999 and 2000 and reintroduced in 2002 only. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel-tipped forearm; and available with several comb/cheekpiece styles (Monte Carlo, "hog's-back", etc.); gold-plated trigger; safety at rear of trigger-guard; "express" style sights with fluorescent front; black rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- straight pull bolt-action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three number followed by two letters and five numbers, eg: "352MM020##".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51957	Browning	Acera	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-050326

Acera Magnum

Acera Standard

Acera Straight Pull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51957
Make: Browning
Model: Acera

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Acera
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51957 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51957 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51957 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- this is a new-manufacture straight-pull bolt-action rifle built for Browning by Miroku of Japan - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel-tipped forearm; available with several comb/cheekpiece styles (Monte Carlo, "hog's-back", etc.) gold-plated trigger; safety at rear of trigger-guard; "express" style sights with fluorescent front and black rubber recoil pad
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- straight pull bolt-action.
Serial Number	- stamped on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- does not include BOSS
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84513	Browning	Acera Boss	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
119547	Browning	Acera	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-050226

035-050229

035-050326

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Acera Magnum

Acera Standard

Acera Straight Pull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84513
Make: Browning
Model: Acera Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Acera Boss
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84513 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84513 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a new manufacture straight-pull bolt-action rifle built for Browning by Miroku of Japan - equipped with the Browning "BOSS" (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting system), walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel-tipped forearm, and available with several comb/cheekpiece styles (Monte Carlo, "hog's-back", etc.) - gold-plated trigger, safety at rear of trigger-guard, "express" style sights with fluorescent front, and black rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- straight-pull bolt-action.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51957	Browning	Acera	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Acera Magnum Boss

Acera Standard Boss

Boss Acera

Magnum Acera Boss

Standard Acera Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54677
Make: Browning
Model: Airstar

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Airstar
Manufacturer:	Rutten Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54677 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is an electrically cocked spring powered air rifle, powered by a rechargeable Ni-Cad battery.
- features include: stained beech stock with black rubber butt-pad; black plastic forearm lower; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; cold hammered fixed barrel with single pellet loading shutter; power switch and status light located on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1155mm (45.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Rutten Airguns is a manufacturer based in Herstal, Belgium, that specializes in producing spring-powered airguns.
Action	- electrically cocked spring piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- 10 groove barrel with a right hand twist.
Shots	- fixed barrel single pellet loading shuttle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airstar Electric

Electric Airstar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4823
Make: Browning
Model: Anson

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Anson
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4823 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4823 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4823 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly as: "MODEL ANSON." - features include: straight English grip buttstock and splinter forend with rubbed oil finish; top lever opening; top tang safety; double underlug Anson & Deeley locking mechanism; double triggers; automatic ejectors; false sideplates on a boxlock action; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame in a variety of patterns and grades of finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right barrel as "BROWNING SA MADE IN BELGIUM." - these receiver/frames were manufactured in the 1950's and are held in stock for production on a custom order basis by the Browning custom shop at FN Herstal, Belgium.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of four digits with neither prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left barrel as: "CAL. 12 GA X 2 3/4"". - this model is available in 12, 16 and 20 GA to customer specified chamber lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anson S/S

FN Anson

Model Anson

S/S Anson

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3853
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3853 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 36	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 37	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3853 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3853 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 41	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3853 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 42	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3853 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 31	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 32	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 33	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 40	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3853 - 34	12 GA X 3"	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3853 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3853 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3853 - 43	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3853 - 14	16 GA X 2 9/16"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 15	16 GA X 2 9/16"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 16	16 GA X 2 9/16"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 24	20 GA X 3"	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 25	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3853 - 26	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation was not marked on Auto-5s manufactured before 1969.
- "BROWNING AUTO-5" was marked on the barrel from 1969 to 1976.
- manufactured between 1903 and 1940 by FN.
- manufactured between 1940 and 1952 by Remington.
- manufactured between 1946 and 1976 by FN.
- manufactured between 1976 and 1999 by Miroku.
- features include: round tapered take-down barrel; various fixed and removeable chokes; plain barrel, ventilated rib or raised matted rib; metal bead front sight, also available with centre bead; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in front of the trigger guard (pre 1951) or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard (1951-1976); with or without magazine cut-off lever; magazine cut-off lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued barrel and receiver/frame; plain or engraved receiver/frame; engraving was not available until circa 1910; checkered or smooth forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; available with sling loops.
- the Auto-5 came in various grades from Grade I to Grade IV. The guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from Standard model Auto-5's.
- the Browning Automatic (Auto-5) shotgun was offered in four variations circa 1903/1905, No. 0 Messenger Gun, No.1 Regular Gun, No. 2 Trap Gun, and the Two Shot Gun. For further info see: Other Notes / Remarks.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually not marked on Auto-5 shotguns manufactured between 1927 and 1975.
- "Made in Belgium" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre Herstal Belgique" or "Fabrique Nationale sa d'Armes de Guerre Herstal Belgique" over "Browning's Patent Depose" was marked on the receiver/frame between 1903 and 1926.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured from between 1903 and 1976.
- NOTE: may be factory plugged to two (2) round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof markings will be found on the barrel, receiver/frame and the breech mechanism on this and all other Belgian manufactured Brownings.
- barrel markings:
- circa 1903, first 10, 000 shotguns: "Browning Automatic Arms Co." over "Ogden, Utah U.S.A." and "Made in Belgium Browning Patent".
- after the first 10,000 shotguns: "Browning Bros. Ogden, Utah U.S.A." and "Made in Belgium" over "Browning Patent".
- 1927 to 1950: "Browning Arms Company" over "Ogden, Utah U.S.A." and "Made in Belgium".
- 1951 to 1958: "Browning Arms Company St. Louis, Mo" and "Made in Belgium".
- 1959 to 1968: "Browning Arms Company" over "St Louis Mo & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Belgium".
- 1969 to 1975 "Browning Arms Company" over "St Louis Mo & Montreal P.Q." and "Browning Auto-5" over "Browning Patent".
- receiver/frame markings:
- circa 1903 to 1926" "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes" over "de Guerre Herstal Belgique" over "Browning's Patent Depose" or "Fabrique Nationale sa d'Armes" over "de Guerre Herstal Belgique" over "Browning's Patent Depose".
- circa 1927: "Brownings Arms Company St Louis Mo" over "Browning" over "Trade", (bust of John Moses Browning in a circle), and "Mark".

Remarks

- the Browning Automatic (Auto-5) shotgun was offered in four variations circa 1903/1905, No. 0 Messenger Gun, No.1 Regular Gun, No. 2 Trap Gun, and the Two Shot Gun:
- No. 0, Messenger Gun (Riot Gun): 12 Gauge, 508mm (20") cylinder-bore take-down barrel; matted receiver/frame; smooth forearm and straight grip stock; five shot capacity.
- No. 1, Regular Gun: 12 Gauge, 711mm (28") take-down barrel with full, modified or cylinder chokes; matted receiver/frame; smooth forearm and straight grip stock with rubber butt pad; five shot capacity.
- No. 2, Trap Gun: 12 Gauge, 711mm (28") take-down barrel; matted receiver/frame; checkered forearm and straight grip stock with rubber butt pad; five shot capacity.
- Two Shot Gun: 12 Gauge, 711mm (28") take-down barrel with full, modified or cylinder chokes; matted receiver/frame; checkered or smooth forearm and straight grip stock with rubber butt pad; two shot capacity. This is the Auto-5 with a reduced magazine capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3854	Browning	Auto-5 Standard Twelve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3860	Browning	Auto-5 Magnum Twelve Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3861	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3862	Browning	Auto-5 Magnum Twelve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3863	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3869	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Skeet	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3870	Browning	Auto-5 Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3871	Browning	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3879	Browning	Auto-5 Two Millionth Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3880	Browning	Auto-5 BCA Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3884	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33103	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Skeet	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33116	Browning	Auto-5 Magnum Twenty Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33129	Browning	Auto-5 Magnum Twenty	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33164	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128173	Rheinmetall	4	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
133764	Ranger	Ranger	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5

Auto 5 Regular Gun

Auto-5 No 1

Browning Auto 5

Browning Auto-5

Browning Auto-5 Regular

Browning Automatic

Browning Five-Shot

Browning Five-Shot Model

Browning Three-Shot

Browning Three-Shot Model

Browning Two-Shot

Browning Two-Shot Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64532
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64532 - 19	12 GA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64532 - 20	12 GA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64532 - 21	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64532 - 22	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64532 - 23	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64532 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64532 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 25	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64532 - 26	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64532 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64532 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- this is a generic entry. - other entries exist which may better describe the firearm in question. - Miroku manufacture commenced circa 1975. - the gauge or calibre is marked on the left mid-receiver in script: for example -"Light Twelve". - magazine cutoff lever on forward left side receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - Auto-5 holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine. - NOTE: may be factory plugged to two (2) round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
Other Markings	- marked on barrel "MADE IN JAPAN". - cameo of J. M. Browning on the mid-left side of the receiver, below the name BROWNING.
Remarks	- the model Auto-5 came in four different grades. - the grades differ in the amount of engraving and quality of wood furniture: Grade I having a simple scroll engraving, and higher grades having increasingly elaborate engraving. - the barrels usually have a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3882	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3885	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3890	Browning	Auto-5 Magnum Twenty	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3893	Browning	Auto-5 Magnum Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3894	Browning	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3903	Browning	Auto-5 Light Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3904	Browning	Auto-5 Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3905	Browning	Auto-5 Gold Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3906	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3907	Browning	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3909	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
51657	Browning	Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited Canada Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64863	FN	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64683
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64683 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64683 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64683 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactered by Remington between 1940 and 1952, before Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) started their post-war production.
- about 90,000 of this model were manufactured by Remington.
- this Auto-5 is a modified Remington Model 11, which was, essentially, the Browning Model Auto-5 without the "magazine cut-off device".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- approximately 90,000 manufactured between 1940 and 1952.
- serial number range and rationalization are as follows:
- B5,000 to B43,129 / prefix letter "B" indicates 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- A5,000 to A19,450 / prefix "A" or "X" indicates 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- C5,000 to C16,152 / prefix "C" indicates 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- NOTE: These firearms pre-date the introduction of Calibre 20 GA X 3" ammunition. There was no production of 20 GA X 3" in this particular model of Browning Auto-5.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine.
- NOTE: may be factory plugged to two (2) round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Remarks

- the Browning Auto-5 is a John M. Browning design.
- this firearm design has also been manufactured by FN Herstal under the FN brand name for distribution in Europe, Asia and South America and the Browning brand name for sale and distribution in North America.
- in 1975 manufacture by FN in Belgium ceased and manufacture by Miroku Firearms Manufacture in Japan commenced. The Miroku production is primarily for the North American market under the Browning brand name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1949	Remington	11A	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1950	Remington	11B Special	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1951	Remington	11D Tournament	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1952	Remington	11E Expert	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1953	Remington	11F Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64863	FN	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128173	Rheinmetall	4	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
133764	Ranger	Ranger	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5

Auto Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3880
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 BCA Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 BCA Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3880 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates.

Remarks

- the Auto-5 BCA Commemorative is similar to the Standard model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Collectors Association A-5

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3904
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3904 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BROWNING" and "CLASSIC" are engraved on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1984.
- total production of 1500 units.
- the "Auto-5 Classic" and "Auto-5 Gold Classic" were high grade guns differing only in engraving and wood quality from the more standard model Auto-5's.
- the "Classic" and "Gold Classic" both have a flat gray or nickel finish with engraved scenes.
- the "Classic" has an engraved bust of John M. Browning and a hunting, wildlife scene on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3905	Browning	Auto-5 Gold Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Classic

Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51657
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited Canada Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited Canada Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51657 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51657 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51657 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Ducks Unlimited Canada" and "1991" are inscribed on the left and right hand sides of the receiver/frame;
- features include: round tapered take-down barrel; ventilated rib; metal bead front sight, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ducks Unlimited Commemorative Model has a blued barrel and heavily engraved pewter/silver colored receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consists of two numbers (year), "DUCAN" and three numbers, eg. "99DUCAN999".
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows:
- serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code.
- example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33189	Browning	Auto-5 Magnum Twelve	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5

Auto-5

Ducks Unlimited Canada

Ducks Unlimited Canada 1991

Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3905
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Gold Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Gold Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3905 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BROWNING" and "GOLD CLASSIC" are engraved and inlaid in gold on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1984.
- total production of 500 units.
- the "Auto-5 Classic" and "Auto-5 Gold Classic" were high grade guns differing only in engraving and wood quality from the more standard model Auto-5's.
- the "Classic" and "Gold Classic" both have a flat gray or nickel finish with engraved scenes.
- the "Gold Classic" has an engraved bust of John M. Browning, ducks and Labrador retriever on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3904	Browning	Auto-5 Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-5 Classic Gold

Auto-5 Gold Classic Model

Browning Classic Gold

Browning Gold Classic

Browning Gold Classic 1 of 500

Browning Gold Classic One of Five Hundred

Classic Gold

Gold Classic

Gold Classic Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3903
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3903 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3903 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to present.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- The Auto-5 Light Stalker is made for rough use and uses a black, non reflective polymer plastic stock and forearm. It comes with ventilated rib and a removable choke system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Light 12 Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3861
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twelve

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twelve
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3861 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3861 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3861 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3861 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3861 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3861 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3861 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3861 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Light Twelve" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Lightweight" may be marked on the barrel.
- total production of all configurations of Browning Auto-5s manufactured by FN between 1902 and 1976 was over 2,750,000.
- features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated rib barrel; recoil operated; solid receiver/frame; bottom loaded; side ejection; double extractors; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forend and half pistol grip buttstock; engraved, blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Importer

- marked on the left side of the barrel.
- from 1952 to 1958: St. Louis, Missouri
- from 1959 to 1968: St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q.
- from 1969 to 1975: Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q.

Remarks

- The model Auto-5 Light Twleve was offered in various levels of embelishment from Grade 1 to Grade 4. The guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from Standard model Auto-5's and are so marked. Some guns were purchased with a solid rib or ventilated rib option in place of plain barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3863	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3869	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Skeet	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3884	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33103	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Skeet	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33164	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-5 Light

Auto-5 Lightweight

Auto-5 Lightweight 12

Auto-5 Lightweight 12 Browning

Auto-5 Lightweight Twelve

Auto-5 Lightweight Twelve Browning

Auto-5 Lwt

Light 12

Light 12 Browning

Light Auto-5

Light Twelve

Light Twelve Browning

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lightweight

Lightweight 12

Lightweight 12 Browning

Lightweight Auto-5

Lightweight Browning

Lightweight Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35124
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twelve

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twelve
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35124 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35124 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35124 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35124 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35124 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1976.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in script: "Light Twelve".
- there is a magazine cutoff lever on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows:
- serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code.
- example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on barrel, right side, below address, MADE IN JAPAN; also below model: * SPECIAL STEEL 12 GA. SHELLS - 2 3/4" - (barrel length), and below that: BROWNING PATENTS
- may have a line drawn cameo of J. M. Browning on the mid-left side of the receiver, below the name BROWNING.

Remarks

- the model Auto-5 Light Twelve came in Grades 1 to 4. The grades differ in the amount of engraving and quality of wood furniture: Grade I having a simple scroll engraving, and higher grades having increasingly elaborate engraving. The barrels may have either a solid or ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3906	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

211

Auto 5 Light 12

Auto 5 Light Twelve

Auto 5 Lighttwelve

Auto-5 Light 12

Light 12

Light Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3863
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twelve Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twelve Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3863 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1976.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. May have as address: St. Louis, Missouri 1952-1958 St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q. 1959-1968 Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q. 1969-1975

Remarks

- the Light 12 Buck Special has cylinder bore and rifle sights. A change in the pistolgrip from round to flat is a tipoff to year of manufacture pre- or post 1967.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3861	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33164	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3882
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twelve Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twelve Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3882 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- made from 1976 to present.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- The Auto-5 Light 12 Buck Special has a pistol grip that is flat and is a tipoff to year of manufacture (post 1967). The Light Buck Special has cylinder bore, wood stock and rifle sights on the 24" barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-5 Buck Special

Buck Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3906
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3906 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured in 1987.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" in a banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIFTIETH YEAR" in a banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Edition" is a high grade guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from the more standard model Auto-5's.
- "Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Edition" models have special engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows:
- serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code.
- example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3907	Browning	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3909	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35124	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary

87DU

Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Edition

Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited Fifieth Anniversary Commemorative

Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited Light Twelve

Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Edition

DU Auto 5

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary

Ducks Unlimited Fiftieth Year

Fiftieth Year

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3869
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twelve Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twelve Skeet
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3869 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model manufactured from 1958 to 1971.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Barrel

- The most common barrel length was 26".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. May have as address: St. Louis, Missouri 1952-1958 St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q. 1959-1968 Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q. 1969-1975

Remarks

- The Auto-5 Skeet has a skeet choke and ventilated rib. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to year of manufacture pre- or post 1967.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3861	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33164	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-5 Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3885
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twelve Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twelve Skeet
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1983.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates.
Remarks	- The Auto-5 Light 12 Skeet has a skeet choke and a ventilated rib. Invector removable choke system is standard. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to year of manufacture (post 1967).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-5 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33164
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twenty

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twenty
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33164 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33164 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33164 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33164 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33164 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Auto-5 Light Weight" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Light Twenty" or Twenty" over "Browning" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Auto-5" and/or "Lightweight" may be marked on the barrel.
- total production of all configurations of Browning Auto-5's manufactured by FN between 1902 and 1976 was over 2,750,000.
- before 1975 production was in Herstal, Belgium and after 1975 at Miroku, Japan.
- features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated rib barrel; recoil operated; solid receiver/frame; bottom loaded; side ejection; double extractors; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forend and half pistol grip buttstock; engraved, blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Other Markings

- manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates.
- may have as address: St. Louis, Missouri, from 1952 to 1958, St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q., from 1959 to 1968, and Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q., from 1969 to 1975.

Remarks

- The Auto-5 Light 20 has a selection of chokes and a ventilated rib. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to year of manufacture pre- or post 1967. May be found with engraving and better wood from Grade I up to Grade IV.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3861	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3863	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3869	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Skeet	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3884	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33103	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Skeet	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0Z

1Z

2301

231

2Z

3Z

4Z

5Z

68Z

69Z

6Z

70Z

71Z

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72Z

73Z

74Z

75Z

76Z

7Z

8Z

9Z

A-5 Twenty

A5 Light Twenty

Auto-5 Light

Auto-5 Lightweight

Auto-5 Lightweight 20

Auto-5 Lightweight 20 Browning

Auto-5 Lightweight Twenty

Auto-5 Lightweight Twenty Browning

Auto-5 Lwt

Auto-5 Twenty

Light 20

Light 20 Browning

Light Auto-5

Light Twenty

Light Twenty Browning

Lightweight

Lightweight 20

Lightweight 20 Browning

Lightweight Auto-5

Lightweight Browning

Lightweight Twenty

Lightweight Twenty Browning

Twenty

Z

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35137
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twenty

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twenty
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35137 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35137 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Miroku manufacture: 1987 to 1997. - marked on right side barrel near breechend: "BROWNING AUTO-5"; marked on the left mid-receiver in script: "Light Twenty". - magazine cutoff lever on left side receiver, forward.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Barrel	- available barrel lengths: 660mm (26"), and 711mm (28").
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on barrel, right, below model: the calibre markings with barrel length, and below that: BROWNING PATENTS - may have a line drawn cameo of J. M. Browning on the mid-left side of the receiver, below the name BROWNING.
Remarks	- The Auto-5 Light Twenty came in Grades from 1 to 4. The grades differ in the amount of engraving and quality of the wood furniture: Grade I having a simple scroll engraved receiver, and higher grades having increasingly elaborate engraving. The barrels may have either a solid rib or ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3909	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5 Light 20

Auto 5 Light Twenty

Auto-5 Light 20

Light 20

Light Twenty

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3884
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twenty Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twenty Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3884 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Made 1987 to 1992.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. May have as address: St. Louis, Missouri 1952-1958 St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q. 1959-1968 Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q. 1969-1975

Remarks

- the Light 20 Buck Special has cylinder bore and rifle sights. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to year of manufacture pre- or post 1967.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3861	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33164	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Light 20 Buck Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3909
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3909 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1990.
- 4,500 were produced.
- "LIGHT TWENTY" in a banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" in a banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited" is a high grade guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from the more standard model Auto-5's.
- "Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited" models have special engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of two numbers "90", followed by two letters "DU", followed by five numbers.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows:
- serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code.
- example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3906	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3907	Browning	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35137	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90DU

Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited Light Twenty

Auto-5 Light Twenty DU

DU Auto 5

Ducks Unlimited Light Twenty

Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33103
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twenty Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twenty Skeet
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33103 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33103 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1983.
- in 1975 production moved to Miroku in Japan from Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. May have as address: St. Louis, Missouri 1952-1958 St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q. 1959-1968 Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q. 1969-1975

Remarks

- The Auto-5 Light 20 Skeet has a skeet choke and ventilated rib. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to year of manufacture pre- or post 1967. May be found with engraving and better wood as the Grade I up to Grade IV.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3861	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33164	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Light 20 Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33160
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Light Twenty Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Light Twenty Skeet
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33160 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33160 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- made 1963 to 1983.
- in 1975, production moved to Japan from Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- The Auto-5 Light 20 Skeet has a skeet choke and ventilated rib. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to year of manufacture pre- or post 1967. May be found with engraving and better wood as the Grade I up to Grade IV.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Light 20 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50051
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50051 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50051 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50051 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50051 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50051 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	799	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50051 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50051 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50051 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50051 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50051 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation markings are dependant on when a particular example was produced. Variations include, no "Auto-5" markings but marked "Magnum" on the receiver/frame; "Auto-5" marked on the barrel near the chamber and "Magnum" on the receiver/frame.
- the shotgun is entirely blued or blued with a satin silver receiver/frame, plain or with slight engraving.
- the barrel may be plain, with rifle sights or ventilated rib.
- the stock and forearm are walnut with or without checkering depending on when the firearm was produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may only be denoted by "Made in Belgium" marked on the barrel.
- manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) from 1958 to 1975/6 when rising costs led to production of this and several other models being moved to Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3893
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3893 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3893 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3893 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1976.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- The Auto-5 Magnum is built on the Standard Magnum action and is available from Grade I to Grade IV. The gun is offered with ventilated rib and removable chokes. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to manufacture post 1967.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3862
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Twelve

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Twelve
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3862 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3862 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3862 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3862 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3862 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Made 1958 to present. In 1975 production moved to Japan from Belgium. 'MAGNUM' is engraved on the top centre of the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Barrel

- The most common barrel length was 28" but were available in 26", 30" and 32".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. May have as address: St. Louis, Missouri 1952-1958 St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q. 1959-1968 Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q. 1969-1975

Remarks - The Auto-5 Magnum is offered in various levels of embelishment from Grade I to Grade IV. The guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from Standard model Auto-5 magnum and are so marked. Some guns were purchased with a solid rib or ventilated rib option in place of plain barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33189
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Twelve

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Twelve
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33189 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33189 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33189 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33189 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33189 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to present. In 1975, production moved to Japan from Belgium. "Magnum" is engraved on the top centre of the left side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Barrel	- the most common barrel length was 28" but were available in 26", 30" and 32".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. May have as address: St. Louis, Missouri 1952-1958 St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q. 1959-1968 Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q. 1969-1975
Remarks	- the Auto-5 Magnum is offered in various levels of embellishment from Grade I to Grade IV. - the guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from Standard Model Auto-5 magnum and are so marked. - some guns were purchased with a solid rib or ventilated rib option in place of plain barrel.

Cross-References

51657	Browning	Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited Canada Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

151

Magnum 12

Magnum Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3860
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Twelve Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Twelve Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3860 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- The word ' Magnum' is engraved on left side of receiver.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. May have as address: St. Louis, Missouri 1952-1958 St. Louis, Missouri and Montreal P.Q. 1959-1968 Morgan, Utah and Montreal P.Q. 1969-1975

Remarks

- The Auto-5 Magnum Buck Special came with cylinder choke and rifle sights. Various levels of embellishment from Grade I to Grade IV were offered with those guns differing only in engraving and wood quality from regular model Auto-5's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33221
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Twelve Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Twelve Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33221 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the word ' Magnum' is engraved on left side of reveiver.
- in 1975 production moved to Japan from Belgium.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- The Auto-5 Magnum Buck Special came with cylinder choke and rifle sights. Various levels of embelishment from Grade I to Grade IV were offered with those guns differing only in engraving and wood quality from regular model Auto-5's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum 12 Buck Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138336
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Twelve National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Twelve National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138336 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MAGNUM TWELVE" in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- National Wild Turkey Federation (NWTF) logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round profile barrel; removable chokes; ventilated rib; fiber optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety; magazine cut-off lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - 500 were produced and the number appears in acorns on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with "WT151" on first line and five numbers on the second line.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

151

Auto-5 Magnum Twelve NWTF Edition

Magnum Twelve

Magnum Twelve National Wild Turkey Federation Edition

NWTF

NWTF Auto-5 Magnum Twelve

WT151

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33129
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Twenty

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Twenty
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33129 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33129 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33129 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Magnum Twenty" in script is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Remarks

- The Auto-5 Magnum 20 may be found in plain (or Grade 1) or up to Grade 4 differing in the amounts of engraving and beauty of the wood chosen. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to manufacture post 1967.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum 20

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3890
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Twenty

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Twenty
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3890 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3890 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3890 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1976 to present. - "MAGNUM" is engraved on the top centre of the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Barrel	- the most common barrel length was 28" but were available in 26", 30" and 32".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name, address, calibre and patent dates.
Remarks	- the Auto-5 Magnum 20 may be found in plain (or Grade 1) or up to Grade 4 differing in the amounts of engraving and beauty of the wood chosen. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to manufacture post 1967.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33116
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Magnum Twenty Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Magnum Twenty Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33116 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MAGNUM" is engraved on left side of the receiver/frame.
- offered with cylinder choke and rifle sights and various levels of embellishment from Grade 1 to Grade 4.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum 20 Buck Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3854
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Standard Twelve

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Standard Twelve
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3854 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3854 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3854 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3854 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3854 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the receiver/frame, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).

Model

- manufactured from 1903 until 1969.
- model designation was not marked on the firearm prior to 1958 when a model code was introduced.
- after 1958 "Auto-5 Standard Twelve" can be distinguished by a one or two-digit year of manufacture as well as the letter "M" denoting "Standard Twelve" in the serial number.
- features include: round tapered take-down barrel; various fixed and removable chokes; plain barrel, ventilated rib or raised matted rib; metal bead front sight, also available with centre bead; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in front of the trigger guard (pre 1951) or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard (1951-1976); with or without magazine cut-off lever; magazine cut-off lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued barrel and receiver/frame; plain or engraved receiver/frame; engraving was not available until circa 1910; checkered or smooth forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; available with sling loops.
- the Auto-5 came in various grades from Grade I to Grade IV. The guns differ only in engraving and wood quality.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre Herstal Belgique" or "Fabrique Nationale sa d'Armes de Guerre Herstal Belgique" over "Browning's Patent Depose" was marked on the receiver/frame between 1903 and 1926.
- the manufacturer's name is usually not marked on Auto-5 shotguns manufactured between 1927 and 1975.
- "Made in Belgium" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization in 1903 began at 1 and went to 463700.
- serial number rationalization from 1954 to 1956 letter prefix "H" followed by five digits.
- serial number rationalization from 1957 to 1958 letter prefix "M" followed by five digits
- serial number rationalization from 1958 included year of manufature followed by "M" and then five digits: 8M=1958, 9M=1959, 0M=1970, 1M=1971, 2M=1972, 3M=1973, 4M=1974, 5M=1975, 6M=1976, 7M=1977, 68M=1968, 69M=1969.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Remarks

- The model Auto-5 Standard 12 is blued with light engraving but may be found with various levels of embelishment from Grade 1 to Grade 4. These grades differ only in engraving and wood quality from Standard model Auto-5's. Some guns were purchased with a solid rib, rifle sights or ventilated rib option in place of plain barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5

Auto 5 Twelve

Auto-5 Field

Auto-5 Grade 1

Auto-5 Standard 12

Auto5

Standard 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard Model

Standard Weight Twelve Guage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3871
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3871 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3871 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3871 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3871 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3871 - 5	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3871 - 6	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3871 - 7	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3871 - 8	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1975.
- similar to the Standard Model. A change in the pistol grip from round to flat is a tipoff to year of manufacture pre or post 1967.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-5 Light Sixteen

Light Auto-5

Sweet Sixteen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3894
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3894 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3894 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3894 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1992.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows: - serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code. - example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing. - when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.
Barrel	- The most common barrel length was 28" but were available in 22", 26"and 30".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- the Auto-5 Sweet 16 is built on the Standard Light action and is available with a 26, 28", 30" and 30" barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3907	Browning	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sweet 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3907
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3907 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1988/89.
- 4,500 were produced.
- "SWEET SIXTEEN" in a banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" in a banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited" is a high grade guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from the more standard model Auto-5's.
- "Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited" models have special engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number incorporates the letters "DU".
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Miroku of Japan (Auto-5 production from 1976 to 1998) serial number rationalization is as follows:
- serial number usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a two (2) letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code.
- example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- when the serial number rationalization of the firearm being examined is different from that described above, this would indicate that the firearm may have been manufactured in Europe by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal (FN) between 1904 and 1975.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. Made in Japan.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3894	Browning	Auto-5 Sweet Sixteen	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3906	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twelve Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3909	Browning	Auto-5 Light Twenty Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88DU

89DU

Auto-5 Ducks Unlimited Sweet Sixteen

DU Auto 5

DU Sweet 16

Ducks Unlimited Auto-5

Ducks Unlimited Sweet 16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3870
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3870 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3870 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3870 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation was not marked on Auto-5's manufactured before 1969.
- "BROWNING AUTO-5" was marked on the barrel from 1969 to 1976.
- manufactured between 1903 and 1940 by FN.
- manufactured between 1940 and 1952 by Remington.
- manufactured between 1946 and 1976 by FN.
- manufactured between 1976 and 1999 by Miroku.
- features include: round tapered take-down barrel; various fixed and removable chokes; plain barrel, ventilated rib or raised matted rib; metal bead front sight, also available with centre bead; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in front of the trigger guard (pre-1951) or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard (1951-1976); with or without magazine cut-off lever; magazine cut-off lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued barrel and receiver/frame; plain or engraved receiver/frame; engraving was not available until circa 1910; checkered or smooth forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; available with sling loops.
- the Auto-5 came in various grades from Grade I to Grade IV. The guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from Standard model Auto-5's.
- the Browning Automatic (Auto-5) shotgun was offered in four variations circa 1903/1905, No. 0 Messenger Gun, No.1 Regular Gun, No. 2 Trap Gun, and the Two Shot Gun.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1) serial number rationalization for Belgium (FN) manufactured Auto-5s is as follows:
- a) Auto-5s in 12 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1957, serial number from 1 to 463,700.
- b) Auto-5s in 16 GA manufactured from 1903 to 1947, serial number from 1 to 130,616, and from 1947 to 1953, serial number range from X1 to X99,999.
- c) Standard Twelve manufactured from 1947 to 1956, s/n range from H1 to H100,000, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from M1 to M99,999.
- d) Light Twelve manufactured from 1953 to 1956, s/n range from L1 to L99,877, and from 1956 to 1958, s/n range from G1 to G99,663.
- e) Standard Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from R1 to R99,999, and T1 to T10,900.
- f) Sweet Sixteen manufactured from 1953 to 1957/58, s/n range from S1 to S99,908, and A1 to A10,900.
- g) Auto-5s manufactured from 1958 to 1976, the serial number consisted of a year code consisting of a single or double number and a letter code followed by a five digit number. Letter code: M = Standard Twelve, G = Light Twelve, V = Magnum Twelve, R = Standard Sixteen, S = Sweet Sixteen, Z = Light Twenty; and X = Magnum Twenty. Examples: 8M = 1958 / Standard Twelve, 69M = 1969 / Standard Twelve, and "0M89115" = 1960 / Standard Twelve.
- 2) serial number rationalization for Remington manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: s/n range for 12 GA (B5,000 to G43,129), s/n range for 16 GA (A5,000 to A19,450), and s/n range for 20 GA (C5,000 to C16,152).
- 3) serial number rationalization for Miroku manufactured Auto-5s is as follows: serial number consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code, eg. 00348NN161 = Auto-5 Magnum Twelve manufactured in 1999.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks will be may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and the breech mechanism on this and all other Belgian manufactured Brownings.
- barrel markings may include:
- circa 1903, first 10, 000 shotguns: "Browning Automatic Arms Co." over "Ogden, Utah U.S.A." and "Made in Belgium Browning Patent".
- after the first 10,000 shotguns: "Browning Bros. Ogden, Utah U.S.A." and "Made in Belgium" over "Browning Patent".
- 1927 to 1950: "Browning Arms Company" over "Ogden, Utah U.S.A." and "Made in Belgium".
- 1951 to 1958: "Browning Arms Company St. Louis, Mo" and "Made in Belgium".
- 1959 to 1968: "Browning Arms Company" over "St Louis Mo & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Belgium".
- 1969 to 1975 "Browning Arms Company" over "St Louis Mo & Montreal P.Q." and "Browning Auto-5" over "Browning Patent".
- receiver/frame markings:
- circa 1903 to 1926" "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes" over "de Guerre Herstal Belgique" over "Browning's Patent Depose" or "Fabrique Nationale sa d'Armes" over "de Guerre Herstal Belgique" over "Browning's Patent Depose".
- circa 1927: "Brownings Arms Company St Louis Mo" over "Browning" over "Trade", (bust of John Moses Browning in a circle), and "Mark".

Remarks

- the Browning Automatic (Auto-5) shotgun was offered in four variations circa 1903/1905, No. 0 Messenger Gun, No.1 Regular Gun, No. 2 Trap Gun, and the Two Shot Gun:
- No. 0, Messenger Gun (Riot Gun): 12 Gauge, 508mm (20") cylinder-bore take-down barrel; matted receiver/frame; smooth forearm and straight grip stock; five shot capacity.
- No. 1, Regular Gun: 12 Gauge, 711mm (28") take-down barrel with full, modified or cylinder chokes; matted receiver/frame; smooth forearm and straight grip stock with rubber butt pad; five shot capacity.
- No. 2, Trap Gun: 12 Gauge, 711mm (28") take-down barrel; matted receiver/frame; checkered forearm and straight grip stock with rubber butt pad; five shot capacity.
- Two Shot Gun: 12 Gauge, 711mm (28") take-down barrel with full, modified or cylinder chokes; matted receiver/frame; checkered or smooth forearm and straight grip stock with rubber butt pad; two shot capacity. This is the Auto-5 with a reduced magazine capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5

Auto-5 No 2

Auto-5 Two Shot Trap Model

Browning Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3879
Make: Browning
Model: Auto-5 Two Millionth Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Auto-5 Two Millionth Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3879 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model was to commemorate the 2,000,000th Auto-5 produced in Belgium.
- introduced in 1970.
- features include: round tapered barrel with modified choke, ventilated rib, metal bead front sight and ivory centre bead; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame, cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; magazine cut off lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; polished blue barrel and receiver/frame; engraved and gold inlaid receiver/frame; checkered high grade walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers range is from 2,000,000 - 0001 to 2,000,000 - 2,750.
- duplicate serial number will have the letter "X" added.
- total production of 2,503 to 2,504 firearms were manufactured.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the Auto-5 was introduced in:
- 12 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1903.
- 12 GA X 3" circa 1958.
- 16 GA circa 1908/1909.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" circa 1958.
- 20 GA x 3" circa 1967.
- Note: 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later in 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Auto-5 shotguns manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium were available in a variety of shot capacities.
- Auto-5 (Two Shot) variant holds a total of two (2) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and one (1) cartridge in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- Auto-5 (Three Shot) variant holds a total of three (3) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and two (2) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- Auto-5 (Five Shot) variant holds a total of five (5) cartridges: one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the tubular magazine, manufactured between 1903 and 1976.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-5 2 Millionth Commemorative

Auto-5 2000000 Commemorative

Browning 2,000,000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3801
Make: Browning
Model: B-92

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B-92
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3801 - 2	357 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3801 - 1	44 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel..
- "BROWNING-92" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Browning's deer head logo is marked on the loop lever.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the Browning model B-92 was originally introduced in calibre 44 MAG 1978 as a limited edition "Centennial" model to commemorate 100 years of John M. Browning's design genius. The John Browning design that became the Winchester model 1892 was one of the most popular rifles ever produced with over 1,000,000 manufactured between 1892 and 1941. The Browning offering was only produced until 1985. After 1979 Browning offered the standard rifle simply as the B-92 in calibre 44 MAG and 357 MAG. - the model designation was marked on the sample examined as "Browning-92". - features include: blued finish on metalwork (the Centennial edition features an engraved receiver/frame); walnut buttstock and forend with a high gloss finish; barrel mounted blade front sight and open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - complete serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number incorporates a five digit number, a two letter year code and the model code of "167", eg. 06216PY167. - Browning products produced in Japan usually have the year and model codes at the end of the serial number, Belgian and american production usually have these codes at the beginning.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3802	Browning	B-92 Centennial Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
3803	Browning	B-92 BCA Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

167

1892

92

92 Browning

B-92 Carbine

B92

Browning 92

Browning Model 1892

Browning-92

Model 1892

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3803
Make: Browning
Model: B-92 BCA Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B-92 BCA Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3803 - 1	44 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING MODEL 1892" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is a modern copy of the Winchester Model 1892.
- stock and forearm are high gloss walnut wood and the metal is deep blued.
- this firearm model was issued to commemorate the Browning Collectors Association's third anniversary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - model code for this firearm is a 167 prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3801	Browning	B-92	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
3802	Browning	B-92 Centennial Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

92 Browning

B-92

B-92 Carbine

Browning 92

Browning Collectors Association B-92

Browning Model 1892

Browning Model 1892 BCA Commemorative

Model 1892

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3802
Make: Browning
Model: B-92 Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B-92 Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3802 - 1	44 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING MODEL 1892" is marked on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" over "1878-1978" over "CENTENNIAL" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1978 only.
- this model varied from the standard B92 in having the following features: a gold plated sling swivel and scroll engraving on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - model code for this firearm is a 167 prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length under barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3801	Browning	B-92	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
3803	Browning	B-92 BCA Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1878-1978 Centennial

1892

1892 Browning 1878-1978 Centennial

92 Browning

B 92 Centennial

B-92

B-92 Carbine

B-92 Centennial

B92 Centennial

Browning 1878-1978 Centennial

Browning 92

Browning Model 1892

Browning Model 1892 Browning 1878-1978 Centennial

Centennial B92

Model 1892

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93535
Make: Browning
Model: B125

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B125
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93535 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93535 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93535 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93535 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "B125" is normally marked on either the sides of the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly.
- "B" in the model designation denotes "Browning".
- features include: custom fitted buttstock and forend of oiled walnut with checkered grip panels; custom dimension chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; box lock mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel selector; gold plated single trigger or optional double triggers; fitted recoil pad or checkered butt plate; non-detachable three piece forend wood; matted ventilated top barrel rib with front and mid beads; optional inlaid stock escutcheon; blued steel barrels; automatic ejectors.
- this model was produced with three optional grades of finish on the receiver/frame with varying levels of embellishment and an optional coin finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is normally marked on the top barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever.
- observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the upper barrel of the barrel assembly so as to be visible when the firearm is assembled.

Remarks

- the B125 is available only through the Browning custom shop and may be ordered in one of four lettered grades. "Grade A" being a blued receiver/frame with minor embellishments, "Grade B" to "Grade D" having a silvered receiver/frame with progressively more elaborate engraving and embellishment.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4870	Browning	B125 Sporting F1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4873	Browning	B125 Double Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4876	Browning	B125 Trap F1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4877	Browning	B125 Special Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54714	Prenses Arms	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Koc Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B 125

B 125 Superposed

B-125

B125 Ausfuhrung A

B125 Ausfuhrung B

B125 Ausfuhrung C

B125 Double

B125 Double Sporting

B125 Game

B125 Grade A

B125 Grade B

B125 Grade C

B125 Jagd

B125 Jagdparcours

B125 PDC

B125 Parcours De Chasse Europe

B125 Special Game

B125 Speciale Chasse Europe

B125 Sporting

B125 Superlight

B125 Superposed

B125 Trap

Over & Under

Over&Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4873
Make: Browning
Model: B125 Double Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B125 Double Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4873 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4873 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "B125" is normally marked on either the sides of the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly. - "B" in the model designation denotes "Browning". - features include: custom fitted buttstock and forend of oiled walnut with checkered grip panels; custom dimension chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; box lock mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel selector; gold plated single trigger or optional double triggers; fitted recoil pad or checkered butt plate; non-detachable three piece forend wood; matted ventilated top barrel rib with front and mid beads; optional inlaid stock escutcheon; blued steel barrels; automatic ejectors. - this model was produced with three optional grades of finish on the receiver/frame with varying levels of embellishment and an optional coin finish.
Manufacturer	- the firearm will be marked "Made in Belgium" on the top barrel. - the Model B125 Double Sporting was assembled only in the Browning S.A. custom shop from out-sourced parts.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever. - observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- Barrels are manufactured with fixed or Invector chokes. The length may also be noted from 660mm to 810mm. Back boring and rib hights are optional.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the upper barrel of the barrel assembly so as to be visible when the firearm is asembled.
Remarks	- all Browning Over and Under models have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistol grip or straight grip butt stocks. The Browning B125 Double Sporting Model is similar to other O/U models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4877	Browning	B125 Special Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
93535	Browning	B125	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B125 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4877
Make: Browning
Model: B125 Special Game

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B125 Special Game
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4877 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4877 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4877 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "B125" is normally marked on either the sides of the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly. - "B" in the model designation denotes "Browning". - features include: custom fitted butt stock and forend of oiled walnut with checkered grip panels; custom dimension chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; box lock mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel selector; gold plated single trigger or optional double triggers; fitted recoil pad or checkered butt plate; non-detachable three piece forend wood; matted ventilated top barrel rib with front and mid beads; inlaid stock escutcheon; blued steel barrels; automatic ejectors. - this model was produced with three optional grades of finish on the receiver/frame with varying levels of embellishment and an optional coin finish.
Manufacturer	- the firearm will be marked "Made in Belgium" on the top barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever. - observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- barrels are manufactured with fixed or Invector chokes. The length may also be noted from 660mm to 810mm. Back boring and rib heights are optional.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the upper barrel of the barrel assembly so as to be visible when the firearm is assembled.
Other Markings	- manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. Browning S.A. Herstal Made in Belgium. Trap F1 is boldly impressed on right side of gun.
Remarks	- The Model B125 Special Game was assembled only in the Browning S.A. custom shop with parts from out sourcing. The Browning B125 Special Game Model is similar to other O/U models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger). All Browning Over and Under models have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistolgrip or straight grip butt stocks.

Cross-References

4873	Browning	B125 Double Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
93535	Browning	B125	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B125 Spec. Chasse Europe

B125 Special Game Grade A

B125 Special Game Grade B

B125 Special Game Grade C

B125 Speciale Chasse Europe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4870
Make: Browning
Model: B125 Sporting F1

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B125 Sporting F1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4870 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "B125" is marked on the right side of the top barrel of the barrel assembly. - "SPORTING F1" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame. - "B" in the model designation denotes "Browning". - features include: custom fitted butt stock and forend of oiled walnut with checkered grip panels; interchangeable choke tubes; box lock mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel selector; gold plated adjustable single trigger; fitted recoil pad; non-detachable three piece forend wood; matted ventilated top barrel rib with front and mid beads; ventilated mid-barrel rib; optional inlaid stock escutcheon; vented barrel; blued steel barrels; automatic ejectors; polished black receiver/frame with inlaid gold accents and model designation.
Manufacturer	- the firearm will be marked "Made in Belgium" on the top barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever. - observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- Barrels are manufactured with fixed or Invector chokes. The length may also be noted from 660mm to 810mm. Back boring and rib hights are optional.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the upper barrel of the barrel assembly so as to be visible when the firearm is assembled.
Other Markings	- manufacturer name, address, calibre, patent dates and "Made in Belgium" are marked on the firearm. - Sporting F1 is marked in gold script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- The Browning B125 Model is similar to other O/U models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and optional hight adjustable comb). The Model B125 was assembled only in the Browning S.A. custom shop with parts from out sourcing. All Browning Over and Under models have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistolgrip or straight grip butt stocks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93535	Browning	B125	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B125 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4876
Make: Browning
Model: B125 Trap F1

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B125 Trap F1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4876 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "B125" is marked on the right side of the top barrel of the barrel assembly.
- "TRAP F1" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "B" in the model designation denotes "Browning".
- features include: custom fitted buttstock and forend of oiled walnut with checkered grip panels and adjustable comb; fixed choke constrictions; box lock mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel selector; gold plated adjustable single trigger; fitted recoil pad; non-detachable three piece forend wood; matted ventilated top barrel rib with front and mid beads; ventilated mid-barrel rib; optional inlaid stock escutcheon; matte blued steel barrels without mid-barrel rib; automatic ejectors; matte black receiver/frame with inlaid gold accents and model designation.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is normally marked on the top barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever.
- observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the upper barrel of the barrel assembly so as to be visible when the firearm is asembled.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93535	Browning	B125	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 125 Trap F1

B125 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4932
Make: Browning
Model: B127 Game

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B127 Game
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4932 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MOD B.127" may be marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- features include: single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted safety/barrel selector; top opening lever; box lock action without false side plates; checkered walnut pistol grip butt stock and schnabel forend; blued barrels with fixed chokes; brushed grey satin finish on the receiver/frame; ventilated top barrel rib.
- the B127 series consists of Game, Trap and Sporting variant models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the firearm will be marked "Made in Belgium" on the top barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever. - observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured with fixed chokes.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the upper barrel of the barrel assembly so as to be visible when the firearm is assembled.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. Browning S.A. Herstal Made in Belgium. BROWNING on the receiver and the Buck's head symbol on the trigger guard.
Remarks	- All B127 models are manufactured in Herstal Belgium at the Browning Custom Shop. They all have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistolgrip or straight grip butt stocks. The B127 Game Model is based on (and is a variation of) the B25.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4931	Browning	B127 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4934	Browning	B127 Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 127 Game

B-127 Game

B.127 Game

B127 Chasse

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4931
Make: Browning
Model: B127 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B127 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4931 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MOD B.127" may be marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- features include: single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted safety/barrel selector; top opening lever; box lock action without false side plates; checkered walnut pistol grip butt stock and schnabel forend; blued barrels with fixed chokes; brushed grey satin finish on the receiver/frame; ventilated top barrel rib.
- the B127 series consists of Game, Trap and Sporting variant models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the firearm will be marked "Made in Belgium" on the top barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever. - observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured with fixed chokes.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the upper barrel of the barrel assembly so as to be visible when the firearm is assembled.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. Browning S.A. Herstal Made in Belgium. BROWNING on the receiver and the Buck's head symbol on the trigger guard.
Remarks	- All B127 models are manufactured in Herstal Belgium at the Browning Custom Shop. They all have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistolgrip or straight grip butt stocks. The B127 Sporting Model is based on the B25.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4932	Browning	B127 Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4934	Browning	B127 Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 127 Sporting

B-127 Sporting

B.127 Sporting

B127 Parcours

B127 Parcours de Chasse

B127 Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4934
Make: Browning
Model: B127 Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B127 Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4934 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MOD B.127" may be marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- features include: single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted safety/barrel selector; top opening lever; box lock action without false side plates; checkered walnut pistol grip butt stock and schnabel forend; blued barrels with fixed chokes; brushed grey satin finish on the receiver/frame; ventilated top barrel rib.
- the B127 series consists of Game, Trap and Sporting variant models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the firearm will be marked "Made in Belgium" on the top barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever. - observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured with fixed chokes.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the upper barrel of the barrel assembly so as to be visible when the firearm is assembled.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name, adress, calibre and patent dates. Browning S.A. Herstal Made in Belgium. BROWNING on the receiver and the Buck's head symbol on the trigger guard.
Remarks	- The Model B127 was manufactured and assembled in Herstal Belgium at the Browning Custom Shop. All have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistolgrip or straight grip butt stocks. The B127 Trap Model is based on the B25.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4931	Browning	B127 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4932	Browning	B127 Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 127 Trap

B-127 Trap

B.127 Trap

Superposed

Trab B127

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196852
Make: Browning
Model: B15 Beauchamp

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B15 Beauchamp
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196852 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196852 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196852 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196852 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196852 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196852 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196852 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John M. Browning Collection" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Browning" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This firearm comes in varying grades/levels of finish (B, C, D, E) determined by the grade of wood used for the stock and forend as well of the style/level of engraving on the firearm. - Features include: silver, engraved receiver/frame; blued barrel; action release lever located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; barrel selector and safety located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with metal, engraved grip cap and metal edging to the butt plate pending on grade.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Made in Herstal, Belgium" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Herstal Grade" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0140793003

0140793004

0140793005

0140803003

0140803004

0140803005

0140813003

0140813004

0140813005

0140823003

0140823004

0140823005

B 15

B15

B15 Beauchamp Grade B

B15 Beauchamp Grade C

B15 Beauchamp Grade D

B15 Beauchamp Grade E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grade B

Grade C

Grade D

Grade E

The Grade B

The Grade C

The Grade D

The Grade E

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3912
Make: Browning
Model: B2000

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B2000
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3912 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 23	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3912 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 24	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 25	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 14	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3912 - 16	20 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Browning 2000" is marked on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1973 to 1983.
- model is marked on the bottom left of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry for the model B2000, other entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- features include: checkered walnut with pistol grip; rectangular receiver/frame; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port and the loading gate is on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- made in Belgium. Assembled in Portugal.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- total manufactured 115,000 including all variations.
- the letter denotes the gauge (C is 12 GA, D is 20 GA, E is 28 GA and G is 410 GA) and the numbers reversed indicate the year of manufacture. Therefore "C57" is a 12 GA made in 1975.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- The walnut wood stock is checkered with pistol grip and the receiver/frame is rectangular. The cocking handle is on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port and the loading gate is on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3913	Browning	B2000 Magnum	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3915	Browning	B2000 Skeet	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3916	Browning	B2000 Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3917	Browning	B2000 Buck Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3918	Browning	B2000 1976 Canadian Olympics Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Browning

B2000 Series

Browning 2000

Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3918
Make: Browning
Model: B2000 1976 Canadian Olympics Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B2000 1976 Canadian Olympics Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3918 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3918 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this model is a special edition of the B2000 produced for the Canadian market in commemoration of the 1976 Montreal Summer Olympics.
- features include a checkered walnut buttstock and forend, high polish blue finish on all metal surfaces and Olympic themed gold inlays on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- made in Belgium. Assembled in Portugal.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame. 100 examples of this model were manufactured in 1976 for sale in Canada.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Made in Belgium. Assembled in Portugal.
Remarks	- The wood is checkered with pistol grip. This model is made in Belgium and assembly is in Portugal. The Canadian 1976 Olympics Special model has a fixed choke barrel with vent rib, standard stock and was offered in 1976 for Canadian sales only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3912	Browning	B2000	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B2000 1976 Canadian Olympics

B2000 Canadian Olympics

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3917
Make: Browning
Model: B2000 Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B2000 Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3917 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3917 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This model was made in 1974-1983.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated
Serial Number	- The serial number is found on the receiver. Total manufactured 115,000 including all variations.
Other Markings	- Made in Belgium. Assembled in Portugal.
Remarks	- The B2000 Buck Special model is made in Belgium and assembly is in Portugal. The Buck Special model has a fixed choke, plain barrel, action is gas operated and has a standard walnut wood stock. Total manufactured 115,000 including all variations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3912	Browning	B2000	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3913
Make: Browning
Model: B2000 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B2000 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3913 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3913 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3913 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3913 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3913 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This model was made in 1974-1983.

Action

- Gas operated

Serial Number

- The serial number is found on the receiver. Total manufactured 115,000 including all variations.

Other Markings

- Made in Belgium. Assembled in Portugal.

Remarks

- The action of the B2000 Magnum is designed to fire 12 Ga. 2 3/4" or 3" ammunition. The stock is walnut wood, checkered with pistol grip. This model is made in Belgium and assembly is in Portugal.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3912	Browning	B2000	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3915
Make: Browning
Model: B2000 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B2000 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3915 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This model was made in 1974-1983.

Action

- Gas operated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is found on the receiver. Total manufactured 115,000 including all variations.
Other Markings	- Made in Belgium. Assembled in Portugal.
Remarks	- The action of the B2000 Skeet is designed to fire 12 Ga. 2 3/4" and 3" ammunition. The wood is checkered with pistol grip. This model is made in Belgium and assembly is in Portugal. The Skeet model has a fixed choke barrel with vent rib and skeet denensioned stock. Total manufactured 115,000 including all variations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3912	Browning	B2000	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3916
Make: Browning
Model: B2000 Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B2000 Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3916 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3916 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This model was made in 1974-1983.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated
Serial Number	- The serial number is found on the receiver. Total manufactured 115,000 including all variations.
Other Markings	- Made in Belgium. Assembled in Portugal.
Remarks	- The action of the B2000 Trap is designed to fire 12 Ga. 2 3/4" and 3" ammunition. The wood is checkered with pistol grip. This model is made in Belgium and assembly is in Portugal. The Trap model has a fixed choke barrel with vent rib and trap denensioned stock. Total manufactured 115,000 including all variations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3912	Browning	B2000	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4858
Make: Browning
Model: B25

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B25
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4858 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4858 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4858 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4858 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4858 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4858 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING SA MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MOD B.25" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- this is a generic entry, other model "B25" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- features include: single trigger mechanism; top tang safety/barrel selector; top opening lever; boxlock action with or without false sideplates; straight or pistol grip buttstocks and two piece forend; blued barrels and a variety of receiver/frame finishes and degrees of embellishment.
- this model was produced with three optional grades of finish on the receiver/frame with varying levels of embellishment and an optional coin finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked either on the barrel assembly or on the receiver/frame.
- markings may appear as the "FN" logo, "MADE IN BELGIUM", or "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever.
- observed serial number series have consisted of a three number model production code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Remarks

- All Model B25 are manufactured and assembled in Belgium. Most have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistolgrip or straight grip butt stocks. The B25 Model is similar to other Superposed models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib) but has the distinction of being manufactured totally in Belgium at FN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54626	Browning	B25 Evolution 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54638	Browning	B25 Gold 25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 25

B25 Chenonceau

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B25 Cheverny

B25 D5G Side Plate

B25 Diana

B25 Grade B2G

B25 Grade C11

B25 Grade C12

B25 Grade C2G

B25 Grade D11

B25 Grade D12

B25 Grade D5G

B25 Grade E1

B25 Grade M1

B25 Grade M2

B25 Speciale Autunno

B25 Traditional

B25 Windsor O

B25Cheverny Side Plate

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54626
Make: Browning
Model: B25 Evolution 2

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B25 Evolution 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54626 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MOD B 25" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "Evolution 2" in gold script is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated over and under barrels; white bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; adjustable, single trigger; engraved boxlock action with or without false sideplates; oil finished, pistol grip buttstock and semi beavertail forend; blued barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4858	Browning	B25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129703	Browning	B25 Special Becasse	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 25 Evolution 2

B 25 Evolution 2 Trap

B 25 Trap Evolution 2

B25

B25 Evolution 2 Trap

B25 Trap

B25 Trap Evolution 2

B25 Trap Evolution Taylor Made

Browning B25 Trap

Evolution 2

Trap Evolution 2

Trap Evolution Taylor Made

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54638
Make: Browning
Model: B25 Gold 25

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B25 Gold 25
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54638 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MOD B 25" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "Gold25" in gold script is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated over and under barrels; white bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; single trigger; engraved boxlock action with or without false sideplates; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend; blued barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4858	Browning	B25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129703	Browning	B25 Special Becasse	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

207

207 Gold 25

B 25 Gold 25

B 25 Gold25

B25

Browning B25 Gold

Gold 25

Superposed B25 Gold 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129703
Make: Browning
Model: B25 Special Becasse

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B25 Special Becasse
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129703 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MOD B25" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "Special Bécasse" in gold script was observed, on a referenced example, marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated over and under barrels; white bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; single trigger mechanism; light engraving boxlock receiver/frame; semi-pistol grip buttstock and a two piece forend; blued barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver's/frame's upper rear tang located under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4906	Browning	B25 Special Duck	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4910	Browning	B25 Sporting Trap 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54626	Browning	B25 Evolution 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54638	Browning	B25 Gold 25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142880	Browning	B25 Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 25 Spécial Bécasse

B25

B25 Speciale Beccaccia

B25 Spécial Bécasse

Speciale Beccaccia

Spécial Bécasse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4906
Make: Browning
Model: B25 Special Duck

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B25 Special Duck
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4906 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING SA MADE IN BELGIUM" is usually marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MOD B.25" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- this is a Special Edition model.
- features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; single trigger; engraved boxlock action with or without false sideplates; pistol grip buttstock and two piece forend; blued barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked under the opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of three number product code of "325", two letters year code of "MZ" followed by five numbers.
Remarks	- the B25 Duck Model Special is manufactured in Herstal Belgium at the Browning Custom Shop. Most B25's have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistol grip or straight grip butt stocks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129703	Browning	B25 Special Becasse	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

325

B25

B25 Duck Hunting Special

B25 SP Duck

Special Duck

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142880
Make: Browning
Model: B25 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B25 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142880 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142880 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142880 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD B 25" may be marked on the right side of the top barrel. - features include: low profile ventilated over and under barrels; white bead front sight and mid sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; adjustable, single trigger; engraved boxlock action; oil finished, pistol grip with adjustable buttstock and semi beavertail forend; blued barrels.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrique National Herstal " and Made in Belgium" may be marked on the top barrel. - the Model B25 was made and assembled in the custom shop.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129703	Browning	B25 Special Becasse	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B25

B25 Sporter New Generation

Sporter New Generation

Z32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4910
Make: Browning
Model: B25 Sporting Trap 2

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B25 Sporting Trap 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4910 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Manufacturer

- assembled in the Browning Custom Shop at FN in Belgium.

Action

- commonly called over/under or O/U.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is found under the opening lever on the receiver top tang. The serial number of recently manufactured shotguns may incorporate the year of production, the product code and filler numbers in the 10 alpha and numeric characters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129703	Browning	B25 Special Becasse	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Classic

RTH America

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68945
Make: Browning
Model: B27

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B27
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68945 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68945 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68945 - 3	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68945 - 4	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- manufactured from 1980 to 1981. - based on the Liege Model B-26. - available in Standard, Skeet and Trap configurations. - features include blued or satin finish and varying degrees of engraving and wood available.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrels
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the letter in the serial number determines the caliber: J = 12GA, K = 20 GA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27

B 27

B-27 City of Liege Commemorative

B-27 Deluxe

B-27 Deluxe Game

B-27 Deluxe Skeet

B-27 Deluxe Trap

B-27 Grade 1

B-27 Grade 2

B-27 Grand Deluxe

B-27 Grand Deluxe Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B-27 Grand Deluxe Game Grade II

B-27 Standard

B-27 Standard Game

City of Liege Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5011
Make: Browning
Model: B325 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B325 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5011 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5011 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5011 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked the barrel assembly and on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- B325 series was replaced by the B425 series of shotguns in 1995.
- "325" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- "B" in the model designation denotes "Browning".
- features include; steel receiver/frame and chopper lump barrel assembly; blued barrels; satin grey finish on the receiver/frame; adjustable gold trigger with interchangeable trigger shoes; walnut butt stock and forend; interchangeable chokes; ventilated top rib; some examples have been noted with ventilated mid-barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever and sliding safety; safety button also serves as the barrel selector mechanism.
- this model differs from earlier B25 series shotguns in having a reduced weight and slimmer profile.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.

Calibre

- the calibre designation will be found marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan. BROWNING - engraved on action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5014	Browning	B325 Superlight	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

325 Citori Sporting

325 Grade 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

325 Grade II

325 Sporting

B 325 Parcours de Chasse

B 325 Sporting

B325 Parcours de Chasse

B325 Parcours de Chasse SP1

B325 Parcours de Chasse SP2

B325 Parcours de Chasse SP3

B325 Parcours de Chasse SP4

B325 SP1

B325 SP2

B325 SP3

B325 SP4

Browning 325

Citori 325

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5014
Make: Browning
Model: B325 Superlight

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B325 Superlight
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5014 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5014 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5014 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5014 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the barrel assembly and on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- B325 series was replaced by the B425 series of shotguns in 1995.
- "325" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- "B" in the model designation denoites "Browning".
- features include; steel receiver/frame and chopper lump barrel assembly; blued barrels; satin grey finish on the receiver/frame; adjustable gold trigger with interchangeable trigger shoes; walnut butt stock and forend; interchangeable chokes; ventilated top rib; some examples have been noted with ventilated mid-barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever and sliding safety; safety button also serves as the barrel selector mechanism.
- this model differs from earlier B25 series shotguns in having a reduced weight and slimmer profile.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.

Calibre

- the calibre designation will be found marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5011	Browning	B325 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

325 Citori

325 Citori Super Léger

325 Superlight

B 325 Super Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B 325 Superlight

B325 Chasse SL1

B325 Chasse SL2

B325 Chasse SL4

B325 Game Superlight

B325 Super Light

B325 Super Léger

B325 Superlight Game

Browning 325 Superlight

Citori 325

SL1

SL4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40738
Make: Browning
Model: B425

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40738 - 10	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40738 - 11	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40738 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40738 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40738 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40738 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40738 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40738 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40738 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40738 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40738 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- B425 is the European designation for the Japanese-made Citori. - this is a generic model and other model "B425" entires exist which may better describe the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "BROWNING ARMS, MORGAN UTAH AND MONTREAL P.Q. MADE IN JAPAN BROWNING SA" engraved on riht side of barrels. Buck-head on trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5016	Browning	B425 Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5017	Browning	B425 Hunting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120359	Browning	B425 Light	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120426	Browning	B425 Elite Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B425 Hunter

B425 Hunting

B425 Skeet

B425 Sporter

B425 Sporting

B425 Trap

B425 Waterfowl

Hunter B425

Hunting B425

Skeet B425

Sporter B425

Sporting B425

Trap B425

Waterfowl B425

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120426
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Elite Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Elite Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120426 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120426 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120426 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with gold inlaid engraving; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel tipped forearm; blued barrels; top tang mounted opening lever; tang mounted safety/selector; single trigger; interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.

Barrel

- barrel length is marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly in inches.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
40738	Browning	B425	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-112837

013-112840

013-112845

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013-112937

B 425 Elite Hunter

Citori B425 Elite Hunter

Citori Elite Hunter B425

Elite Hunter B425

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5016
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5016 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5016 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features includes: blued finish with a greyed receiver/frame; ventilated rib; removable chokes; bead front sight; single trigger; wood, pistol grip stock with a tulip forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found under the opening lever on the action.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan. BROWNING SA- engraved on right side of barrels. Buck Head - on trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
40738	Browning	B425	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5017
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Hunting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Hunting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5017 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5017 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5017 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5017 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- B425 is the European designation for Japanese made Citori.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel of the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- Browning Arms, Morgan Uath and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan. BROWNING SA- engraved on right side of barrels . Buck Head - on trigger guard

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
40738	Browning	B425	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120359
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Light

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Light
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120359 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120359 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120359 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120359 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120359 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120359 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120359 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120359 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120359 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a lightweight version of the B425 made specifically for those hunters who desire an easy-to-carry over/under shotgun.
- features include: lightweight aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel-tipped forearm; blued barrels; top lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; and scroll and game-scene engraving on a coin-finished receiver/frame.
- some variations of this shotgun made specifically for woodcock hunting are fitted with one barrel that is rifled, to provide a larger shot pattern.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
40738	Browning	B425	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B425 Light Becasse

B425 Light Elite

B425 Light Progress

B425 Light Woodcock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5020
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5020 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5020 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: ventilated top rib; blued finish with a greyed receiver/frame; gold trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning Arms, Morgan Uath and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan. BROWNING SA- engraved on right side of barrels . Buck Head on trigger guard

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5018
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5018 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5018 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5018 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5018 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5018 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- B425 is the European designation for Japanese made Citori. Models offered include: Hunter, Hunting, Sporter, Sporting, Skeet, Trap or Waterfowl.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.

Barrel

- Hunter and Sporter: designates Invector Choke tubes. Hunting and Sporting: designates Fixed Chokes.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel of the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- Browning Arms, Morgan Uath and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan. BROWNING SA- engraved on right side of barrels . Buck Head - on trigger guard

Remarks

- SEE ALSO:
Browning Citori.
REFERENCE:
Blue Book of Gun Values, S.P. Fjestad, Eighteenth Edition, Blue Book Publications Ink., pg 274. Standard Catalog of Firearms, 7th Edition, Krause Publications, Ned Schwing, pg. 179. Browning Europe - Catalogue 1989, 1995, 1996 and a visit by this Pri
REMARKS:
The B425 Sporter Model is very similar to the Citori and differs only in chambering, barrel length and chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

425

425 Sporter

B425

B425 Sporter Grade I

Citori 425

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5019
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5019 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5019 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5019 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5019 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5019 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5019 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- features include: ventilated top rib; blued finish; removable chokes; oil finished, hardwood, pistol grip stock with a schnabel forend; gold trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Other Markings	- Browning Arms, Morgan Uath and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan. BROWNING SA- engraved on right side of barrels . Buck Head on trigger guard

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

425

425 Sporting Clays

B425 Sporter Grade I

Sporting Clays

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5021
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5021 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5021 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: ventilated top rib; blued finish; pistol grip stock with a semi-beavertail forend; gold trigger; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- Browning Arms, Morgan Uath and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan. BROWNING SA- engraved on right side of barrels . Buck Head on trigger guard

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5022	Browning	B425 Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5022
Make: Browning
Model: B425 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B425 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5022 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5022 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5022 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Browning" trade name and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- B425 is the European designation for Japanese made Citori.
- features include: boxlock receiver/frame, silver nitride or camouflage finished; blued or camouflage barrels with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; single selective triggers, gold finished; tang mounted safety and trigger selector; automatic ejectors; pistol grip walnut checkered stock and forend, oil or camouflage finished with rubber or plastic buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits followed by a two letter year of production code followed by a three character product code.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5016	Browning	B425 Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5017	Browning	B425 Hunting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5018	Browning	B425 Sporter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5019	Browning	B425 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5020	Browning	B425 Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5021	Browning	B425 Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
40738	Browning	B425	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120359	Browning	B425 Light	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120426	Browning	B425 Elite Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B425 Special Waterfowl

B425 Special Waterfowl Camo

B425 Waterfowl 12 Super Mag

B425 Waterfowl 12M 3.5

B425 Waterfowl Camo

B425 Waterfowl Infinity 12M 3.5

B425 Waterfowl Infinity 12M Super Mag

B425 Waterfowl Special

B425 Waterfowl Special Camo

Camo Special

Citori

Citori B425 Special

Citori B425 Special Camo Waterfowl

Citori B425 Special Waterfowl

Citori B425 Special Waterfowl Camo

Citori B425 Waterfowl Camo

Waterfowl Camo Special

Waterfowl Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129704
Make: Browning
Model: B525

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129704 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129704 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129704 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "525" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry, other model "B525" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- features include: ventilated over and under barrels; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety; top break opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstocks and forend; blued barrels
- available in several grades and styles of engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" and/or "Miroku" has been observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under configuration

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129705	Browning	B525 Heritage Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129706	Browning	B525 Million Limited Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129708	Browning	B525 Classic	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129725	Browning	B525 Heritage Sporter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129726	Browning	B525 Sporter Million	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
129727	Browning	B525 Sporter Premium Gold	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129729	Browning	B525 Sporter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129730	Browning	B525 Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142961	Browning	B525 Hunter Light		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142966	Browning	B525 Hunter		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 525

B5-25

B5.25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129708
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Classic
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129708 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129708 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129708 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129708 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129708 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129708 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129708 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "525" may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated over/under barrels; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety; top opening lever; engraved receiver/frame; satin finish checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend; blued barrels; removable chokes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

525

B 525

B 525 Classic

B 525 Light

B-525

B-525 Light

B.525

B.525 Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B525

B525 Classic Hunter

B525 Hunter

B525 Hunter 12M

B525 Hunter 20M

B525 Hunter 28

B525 Hunter Classic

B525 Hunter Classic 20M

B525 Hunter Classic 28

B525 Hunter Elite 12M

B525 Hunter Elite 20M

B525 Hunter Light Advance 12M

B525 Hunter Light Classic

B525 Hunter Light Classic 12M

B525 Hunter Light Classic 20M

B525 Hunter Light Classic 28

B525 Hunter Prestige

B525 Hunter Prestige 12M

B525 Hunter Prestige 20M

B525 Hunter Steel

B525 Light

Heritage Hunter 12M

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129705
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Heritage Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Heritage Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129705 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129705 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129705 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129705 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "525" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Heritage Hunter" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: ventilated over/under barrels; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety; top opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend; blued barrels; removable chokes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

525

B 525

B 525 Heritage Hunter

B5-25

B5.25

Heritage Hunter

Heritage Hunter 12M

Heritage Hunter 20M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129725
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Heritage Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Heritage Sporter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129725 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129725 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129725 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "525" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "HERITAGE SPORTER" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front sight; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety; top break opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstocks and tulipe forend; blued barrels; interchangeable evector chokes; silver nitride engraved receiver/frame with birds sceneries.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" and/or "Miroku" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

525 Heritage Sporter

B5-25 Heritage Sporter

B5-25 Sport

B5.25 Heritage Sporter

B525 Heritage Sporter 12M

B525 Sport

Heritage Sporter

Heritage Sporter 12M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142966
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142966 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142966 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142966 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142966 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142966 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142966 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
-"B 525" may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib; white bead front sight; aluminum receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol or straight grip buttstock and schnabel style forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 525 Hunter

B525

B525 Game 1

B525 Game 1 12M

B525 Hunter 20M

B525 Hunter 28

B525 Hunter 410M

B525 Hunter Classic 20M

B525 Hunter Classic 28

B525 Hunter Prestige

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B525 Hunter Prestige 20M

Hunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142961
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Hunter Light

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Hunter Light
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142961 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142961 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142961 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142961 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142961 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
-"B 525" may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib; white bead front sight; aluminium receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and schnabel style forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

525 Hunter

525 Hunter Light

B 525 Hunter Light

B252 Hunter Light 20M

B525

B525 Hunter

B525 Hunter Light 12M

B525 Hunter Light 28M

B525 Hunter Light Elite

B525 Hunter Light Elite 12M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hunter Light

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198725
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Liberty Light

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Liberty Light
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198725 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198725 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "B525 LIBERTY LIGHT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: gold anodized chokes; action release lever on the top of the receiver; thumb safety behind the action release lever; machine cut scroll type engravings on the receiver, trigger guard, action release lever and safety; gold washed trigger.
Manufacturer	- "MIROKU" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever. - Serial number of referenced example consists of five digits, two letters and three digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "12GA - 2 3/4" AND 3"" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018104304

22BRN018173303

B525 Liberty Light Citori

C7902

Citori

Citori B525 Liberty Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129706
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Million Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Million Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129706 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129706 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "525" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "One Million Browning Superposed" in gold script is marked on the right side of the top barrel.. - features include: ventilated over and under barrels; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety; top opening lever; engraved receiver/frame; satin finish checkered pistol grip buttstocks and forend; blued barrels; evectors chokes.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" may be marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

525 Hunter Million Limited Edition

525 Million

525 Million Limited Edition

B 525 Classic

B 525 Classic Million Limited Edition

B 525 Million Limited Edition

B-525 Million Limited Edition

B.525 Million Limited Edition

B525 Classic

B525 Classic Hunter Million Limited Edition

B525 Classic Million Limited Edition

B525 Hunter Million

B525 Hunter Million Limited Edition

B525 Million

Million Limited Edition

One Million Browning Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129729
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129729 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129729 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129729 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129729 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129729 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "525" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front sight; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and schnabel forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

525 Sporter

525 Sporter Elite

525 Sporter Premiun Gold

525 Sporter Prestige

B5-25 Sporter

B5.25 Sporter

B525 Sporter 1 12M

B525 Sporter 1 20M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B525 Sporter 1 Adjustable 12M

B525 Sporter 1 Reduced Stock

B525 Sporter 1 TF 12M

B525 Sporter Elite 20M

B525 Sporter Laminate Adjustable

B525 Sporter Premium Gold

B525 Sporter Premiun Gold 12M

B525 Sporter Prestige

B525 Sporter Prestige 20M

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129726
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Sporter Million

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Sporter Million
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129726 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129726 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "525" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "One Million Browning Superposed" in gold script is marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front sight; top tang safety; top opening lever; silver nitride engraved receiver/frame; satin finish checkered pistol grip buttstocks and schnabel style forend; blued barrels; interchangeable evectors chokes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" and/or "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5-25 Sporter Million

5.25 Sporter Million

525 Sporter Million

B5-25 Sporter Million

B5.25 Sporter Million

B525 Million

Sporter Million

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129727
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Sporter Premium Gold

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Sporter Premium Gold
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129727 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129727 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "525" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - SPORTER PREMIUM GOLD" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; white bead front sight; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety; top opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstocks and schnabel style forend; blued barrels; evectors chokes; silver nitride engraved receiver/frame with birds sceneries.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" and/or "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

525 Sporter Prestige Gold

B5-25 Sporter Prestige Gold

B5.25 Sporter Prestige Gold

B525 Sporter Prestige Gold 12M

Sporter Prestige Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129730
Make: Browning
Model: B525 Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B525 Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129730 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129730 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129730 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "525" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front and mid sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame and midas long chokes; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129704	Browning	B525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

525 Trap

B5-25 Trap

B5.25 Trap

B525 Trap 1 TF 12M

B525 Trap 12

B525 Trap Advance 12

B525 Trap Advance Briley X2 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142922
Make: Browning
Model: B725 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B725 Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142922 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142922 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142922 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "B 725" over "HUNTER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "B725" is based on the legendary "B25" and is innovative in retaining many of the design features of the "B525". - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib; white bead front sight; aluminum receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and schnabel style forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

725 Hunter

B 725 Hunter

B725

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142901
Make: Browning
Model: B725 Hunter G1

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B725 Hunter G1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142901 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142901 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "B 725" over "HUNTER G1" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on one specimen. - "G" and number "1" is to determined the grade of the stock. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front sight; low action receiver/frame; new high-performance single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and schnabel forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrique National Herstal " and "Made in Belgium" may be marked on the top barrel. - made and assembled in Belgium at the custom shop.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

725 Hunter

725 Hunter G1

725 Hunter Grade 1

B 725 Hunter

B 725 Hunter G1

B725

B725 Hunter Grade 1

Hunter G1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142919
Make: Browning
Model: B725 Hunter G5

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B725 Hunter G5
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142919 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142919 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "B 725" over "HUNTER G5" may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame on one specimen. - "G" and number "5" in the model signifies the grade of the stock. - the B725 is based on the legendary B25 and retains the many existing design features of the B525. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front sight; low action receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and schnabel forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrique National Herstal" and "Made in Belgium" may be marked the top barrel. - made and assembled in Belgium at the custom shop.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

725 Hunter G5

725 Hunter Grade 5

B 725 Hunter G5

B725

B725 Hunter

B725 Hunter Grade 5

G5

Hunter

Hunter G5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142920
Make: Browning
Model: B725 Hunter Light

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B725 Hunter Light
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142920 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142920 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "B 725" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - "B725" is based on the legendary "B25" and retains the many existing design features of the "B525". - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib; white bead front sight; aluminium receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and schnabel style forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

725 Hunter Light

B 725 Hunter Light

B725 Hunter

Hunter Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142939
Make: Browning
Model: B725 Hunter Prince Of Wales

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B725 Hunter Prince Of Wales
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142939 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142939 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "B 725" is usualy marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - "B725" is based on the legendary "B25" and retains the many existing design features of the "B525". - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib; white bead front sight; aluminium receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and rounded forend with Inflex II recoil pad; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

725 Hunter Prince Of Wales

B 725

B 725 Hunter Prince Of Wales

B725

B725 Hunter

Prince of Wales

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155586
Make: Browning
Model: B725 ProTrap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B725 ProTrap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155586 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155586 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or the Browning stag's-head logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "B725 ProTrap" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a specific version of the Browning B725 shotgun made for competitive trap-shooting, in both low-rib and high-rib variations. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock (some versions with an adjustable comb); matte black or matte nickel receiver with specific ProTrap markings; single adjustable trigger; top-lever; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B725 Pro Trap Adjustable

B725 Pro Trap Adjustable High Rib

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143041
Make: Browning
Model: B725 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B725 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143041 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143041 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143041 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "B725" over "SPORTER" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "B725" is based on the legendary B25" and retains the many existing design features of the "B525". - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; white bead front sight; aluminium receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and schnabel style forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 725 Sporter

B725

B725 Sporter 12M

B725 Sporter 12M TF

B725 Sporter Adjustable

B725 Sporter Black Edition

B725 Sporter G5

B725 Sporter Grade 5

B725 Sporter TF Adjustable

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3644
Make: Browning
Model: B78

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B78
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3644 - 7	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 8	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 24	240 GIBBS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 1	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 2	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 5	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 6	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 23	25-35 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 22	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 32	257 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 11	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3644 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 16	300 H&H MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 28	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 15	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 29	32-40	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 30	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 21	375 H&H MAG	1	694	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 25	44 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 26	444 MARLIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 27	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 31	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 17	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 19	50 ALASKAN	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3644 - 9	6MM REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 10	6MM REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 13	7MM REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3644 - 14	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3644 - 20	8MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING-78" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1982.
- approximately 24,000 manufactured.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; falling block action; adjustable ejector; American walnut stock with cheekpiece, checkered pistol or straight grip and schnabel tip forearm; blued finish with no engraving; no sights except on those chambered for 45-70 GOVT; drilled and tapped for scope mounts and hidden sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- falling block, lever operated, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- from 1973 to 1976 serial numbers include a "W" prefix, followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacture, followed by up to five digits.
- post 1976 the serial numbers consists of five digits, followed by a two alpha character year of manufacture code, followed by a three digit product code of "147" or "149".
- "PATENT NO. 3830000" is marked on the right side of the barrel, this number should not be confused with the serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the barrel:
BROWNING ARMS COMPANY
MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q.
MADE IN JAPAN
- marked on the right side of the barrel:
BROWNING-78 CALIBER (Cal) only
PATENT NO. 3830000

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130749	Browning	B78 Sporter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

147

78

B 78

B-78

Browning 78

Browning-78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130749
Make: Browning
Model: B78 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B78 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130749 - 1	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130749 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130749 - 3	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130749 - 4	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130749 - 5	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130749 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130749 - 7	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130749 - 8	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING-78 SPORTER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features observed: free floating round heavy barrel; falling block action; adjustable ejector; American walnut stock with cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip and schnabel tip forearm; blued finish with no engraving; no sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts and sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.90kg (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3644	Browning	B78	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

037050208

037050209

037050211

037050223

037050224

037050226

037050227

037050229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1885 Browning

B78

B78Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3919
Make: Browning
Model: B80

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B80
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3919 - 20	12 GA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 11	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 21	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 12	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 13	12 GA	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 22	12 GA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 23	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 5	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 24	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 25	12 GA	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3919 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 19	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 32	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 33	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 15	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 16	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 34	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 35	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 36	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3919 - 37	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 38	20 GA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 7	20 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 39	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 40	20 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 41	20 GA	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 42	20 GA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 43	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 6	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 44	20 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 45	20 GA	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3919 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 46	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 47	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 48	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 49	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 50	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3919 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 51	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 52	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 53	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 54	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 55	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 56	20 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 57	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 58	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 59	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3919 - 60	20 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING" and "B-80" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1988.
- components manufactured by Beretta and the firearm was assembled and finished by Fabrique National Herstal (FN) plant in Portugal.
- this is a Beretta A303 marketed by FN under the Browning name.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel with ventilated rib barrel, matted sighting surface, bead front sight and with or without "Invector" choke tube system; semi-hump back steel or alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued or black anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" over "Morgan, Utah & Montreal P.Q." over "Made in Portugal by F.N. Herstal" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
- "PATENT PB ITALY - 3420140" is usually marked on the barrel; the initials PB stand for Pietro Beretta.
- both firms contributed to the manufacture of this particular model.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three numbers product code, two letters year code and five numbers, eg. "411PZ06509".

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
- has the versatility to change from 2 3/4" to 3" shotshells just by changing the barrel as the receiver/frame is the same length.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130315	Browning	B80SL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3420140

411

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B-80

B80 Buck Special

B80 Hunting

B80 Light

B80 Magnum

B80 Series

B80 Superlight

B80 Upland Special

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3921
Make: Browning
Model: B80 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B80 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3921 - 3	12 GA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3921 - 4	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3921 - 5	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3921 - 6	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3921 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3921 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 14	20 GA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3921 - 15	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3921 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3921 - 20	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include ventilated barrel, checkered walnut pistol grip stock and recoil pad.
- manufactured for American Ducks Unlimited Chapters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may be marked "Italy" and/or "Patent PB Italy" on the barrel. - PB represents Pietro Beretta. - components were manufactured by Beretta and finished by FN Portugal.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The B-80 has the versatility to change from 2 3/4" to 3 "shotshells just by changing the barrel as the receiver is the same length.
Remarks	- The B-80 Ducks Unlimited model has a multi-choke system, vent rib and standard stock. The action is gas operated. The wood is checkered with pistol grip. This model is made in Italy by Beretta and assembly is at the FN facility in Portugal.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130315	Browning	B80SL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

B80 DU Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3920
Make: Browning
Model: B80 Upland Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B80 Upland Special
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3920 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3920 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This model was made in 1986-1988. The parts are manufactured by Beretta and finished by FN Portugal.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is found on the action.
Calibre	- The B-80 has the versatility to change from 2 3/4" to 3 "shotshells just by changing the barrel as the receiver is the same length.
Other Markings	- Made in Belgium. Assembled in Portugal.
Remarks	- The B-80 Upland Special model has a multi-choke system, vent rib, walnut wood, checkered pistol grip and stock. The action is gas operated. This model is made in Italy by Beretta and assembly is in Portugal at the FN facility.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130315	Browning	B80SL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130315
Make: Browning
Model: B80SL

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	B80SL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130315 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130315 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BROWNING" and "B-80-SL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1984. - components manufactured by Beretta and the firearm were assembled and finished by Fabrique National Hertsal (FN) plant in Portugal. - features include: interchangeable round barrel with ventilated rib barrel, matted sighting surface, bead front sight and with or without "Invector" choke tube system; semi-hump back aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and a straight or pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued or black anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY, MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." over "MADE IN PORTUGAL BY FN HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PATENT - PB ITALY - 3420140" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "PB" inside an oval is the logo used by Pietro Beretta.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three numbers product code, two letters year code and five numbers, eg. "411PZ06509".
Calibre	- "SPECIAL STEEL 12 GA. SHELL 2 3/4"" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3919	Browning	B80	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3920	Browning	B80 Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3921	Browning	B80 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

421

B-80 Super Light

B-80 Superlight

B-80-SL

B80 Super Light

B80 Superlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71429
Make: Browning
Model: BAR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71429 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 17	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71429 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 16	270 WIN	4	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71429 - 5	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 6	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71429 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 7	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 19	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71429 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING" over "BAR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BAR" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BAR" is the abbreviation for Browning Automatic Rifle.
- manufactured from 1967 to 1992, was replaced by the "BAR Mark II" in 1993.
- codes for the BAR finishes are: Grade I = 137; Grade II = 237, Grade III = 337; Grade IV = 437; and Grade V = 537.
- BAR (Browning Automatic Rifle) was manufactured in blued steel and checkered walnut stocks. The Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V have various hand engraved or etched scenes on a satin metal finish and upgraded wood. The higher the grade the more elaborate the engraving and wood quality. The older firearms made and assembled in Belgium (1974 manufacture and later were marked 'Made in Belgium Assembled in Portugal') had hand cut engraving which later became roll engraving or etching.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- early production versions of this firearm were serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, just forward of the ejection port.
- on later production, the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number on production firearms from 1967 to 1977, used the following method: each year was started by 0001 and attached to a year code as listed below, eg. 0001M7:

1967 ....M7 1968 ....M8 1969 ....M69
1970 ....M70 1971 ....M71 1972 ....M72
1973 ....M73 1974 ....M74 1975 ....M75
1976 ....M76 1977 ....M77

- beginning around 1976, serial number may consist of up to eleven characters, up to seven (7) digits, 2 alpha characters and three digits, eg. 123456PM137 or 123456PM437.

Barrel

- barrel lengths are 508mm (20") in Lightweight, 559mm (22") in Standard and 610mm (24") in Magnum.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- markings may be:

one line:
"BAR CALIBER (cal) ONLY BROWNING PATENTS"
two lines:
"CALIBER (cal) ONLY" "PATENT PENDING", or
"CALIBER (cal) ONLY" "BROWNING PATENTS", or
"BAR CALIBER (cal) ONLY" "BROWNING PATENTS"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- barrel markings:
- two lines:

"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MADE IN BELGUIM", or

- three lines:

"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." "MADE IN BELGIUM", or

- four lines:

"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." "MADE IN BELGIUM" " ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" or

- five lines:

"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." "MADE IN BELGIUM BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE" " HERSTAL ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL", or
"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." "MADE IN BELGIUM BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" "ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3695	Browning	BAR Standard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3696	Browning	BAR Magnum	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3702	Browning	BAR Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198471	Winchester	SXR2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200242	Kodiak Defence	HR 223	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR 137

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR 237

BAR 337

BAR 437

BAR 537

BAR Affut

BAR Battue

BAR Big Game Special Edition

BAR Deluxe

BAR MARK 1

BAR MK 1

BAR Magnum

BAR Semi-Automatic

BAR Sporting Rifle

Browning Automatic Rifle

Browning BAR

M69

M7

M70

M71

M72

M73

M74

M75

M76

M8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142981
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Executive

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Executive
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142981 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142981 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: fluted barrel with recessed target crown; adjustable rear sight and fiber optic front sight; alloy, game scene engraved receiver/frame; drilled and taped for scope mounting; crossbolt safety; ambidextrous magazine release; bolt release mechanism latch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood pistol grip buttstock and forend with raised cheekpiece and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the barrel. - "Made in Belgium" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of five numbers, two alpha characters (year code) and three numbers (product code).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR

BAR Executive Limited Series

Executive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3702
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3702 - 7	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3702 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3702 - 5	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3702 - 12	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3702 - 6	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3702 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3702 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3702 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3702 - 14	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BAR" is the abbreviation for Browning Automatic Rifle.
- model was introduced in 1967.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- early production versions of this firearm were serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, just forward of the ejection port.
- on later production, the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number on production firearms from 1967 to 1977, used the following method: each year was started by 0001 and attached to a year code as listed below, eg. 0001M7:

1967 ....M7 1968 ....M8 1969 ....M69
1970 ....M70 1971 ....M71 1972 ....M72
1973 ....M73 1974 ....M74 1975 ....M75
1976 ....M76 1977 ....M77

- beginning around 1976, serial number may consist of up to eleven characters, up to seven (7) digits, 2 alpha characters and three digits, eg. 123456PM137 or 123456PM437.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- markings may be:

one line:
"BAR CALIBER (cal) ONLY BROWNING PATENTS"
two lines:
"CALIBER (cal) ONLY" "PATENT PENDING", or
"CALIBER (cal) ONLY" "BROWNING PATENTS", or
"BAR CALIBER (cal) ONLY" "BROWNING PATENTS"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrel markings:
- two lines:
"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MADE IN BELGUIM", or
- three lines:
"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." "MADE IN BELGIUM", or
- four lines:
"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." "MADE IN BELGIUM" " ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" or
- five lines:
"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." "MADE IN BELGIUM BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE" " HERSTAL ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL", or
"BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" "MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." "MADE IN BELGIUM BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" "ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL"

Remarks

- The BAR (Browning Automatic Rifle) manufactured in blued steel and checkered walnut stocks. The Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V have various hand engraved or etched scenes on a satin metal finish and upgraded wood. The higher the grade the more elaborate the engraving and wood quality. The older guns made and assembled in Belgium (1974 manufacture and before after which they were marked 'Made in Belgium Assembled in Portugal') had hand cut engraving which later became roll engraving or etching.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3695	Browning	BAR Standard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3696	Browning	BAR Magnum	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
71429	Browning	BAR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR

Browning Automatic Rifle

Browning BAR

M69

M7

M70

M71

M72

M73

M74

M75

M76

M8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122432
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Long Trac

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Long Trac
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122432 - 7	270 WIN	4	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122432 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "Long Trac" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BAR Long Trac" model shares the technical features of the BAR MARK 2 receiver/frame design with some styling features of other variants. - features include: no sights or hooded gold bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round cold hammer forged barrel with or without fluting; solid top alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release lever is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a removable and an adjustable length of pull recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black/blue and satin nickel or camouflage finish. - this firearm comes with varying levels and quality of finish, engraving and stock configurations. - this firearm is visually distinctive from the rest of the BAR and BAR MARK 2 series of models in that the forend and buttstock lines are more angular than standard BAR stocks, with the rear of the forend extending back to a point below the bolt handle rather than ending at the junction of the barrel assembly and the receiver/frame. - in comparison to other BAR series models, the exterior contour of the receiver/frame, trigger guard and ejection port are also more angular in design. - in 2006, the BAR Long Trac was introduced in a left hand configuration and also available with a camouflage finish. - overall length with a 559 mm barrel (22") is 1167 mm (42") and the average weight is 2.80 kg (6.15 lbs). - rifling characteristics in caliber 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number series will consist of numbers followed by a two letter year of manufacture code followed by a three letter or letter/number product code, eg. "311MV290##".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

121140	Browning	BAR Short Trac	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125367	Browning	BAR Long Trac Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031-218226
031-218227
031-218229
031-218244
031-329224
031-329226
031-329227
031-329229
031-352224
031-352226
031-352227
031-352229
031-536224
031-536226
031-536227
031-536229
031-537224
031-537226
031-540226
031023224
031023226
031023227
031023229
031030224
031030226
031030227
031030229
031040224
031040226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031040227

031040229

031043224

031043226

031043227

031043229

031045224

031045226

031045227

031045229

031218224

031218226

031218227

031218229

031329224

031329226

031329227

031329229

031352224

031352226

031352227

031352229

031536224

031536226

031536227

031536229

031537224

031537226

031537227

031537229

031540226

031540229

BAR LT Desert Tan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR Long Trac Camo

BAR Long Trac Camo Infinity

BAR Long Trac Composite Hand Cocking

BAR Long Trac Composite Tracker

BAR Long Trac Deluxe

BAR Long Trac Eclipse Gold

BAR Long Trac Eclipse Gold Left Hand

BAR Long Trac Elite Topcote

BAR Long Trac Hunter Nero

BAR Long Trac Left Hand

BAR Long Trac Luxe

BAR Long Trac Mossy Oak Brush

BAR Long Trac Mossy Oak New Break-Up

BAR Long Trac Plus

BAR Long Trac Realtree AP Left Hand

BAR Long Trac Standard

BAR Long Trac Standard Plus

BAR Long Trac Topcote

BAR Long Track Composite

BAR Long Track Desert Tan

BAR Long Track Eclipse Gold Mancino

BAR Long Track Elite Mancino

BAR Long Track Hunter

BAR LongTrac Digital Green

BAR LongTrac Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

BAR LongTrac Mossy Oak New Break-Up

BAR LongTrac Realtree AP Left Hand

BAR Longtrac Camo

BAR Longtrac Hybrid Mossy Oak Break-up Country

BAR Longtrac LH

BAR Longtrac MOBU DT NS

BAR Longtrac Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Bar Long Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Long Trac

Long Trac

Long Trac Bar

Long Trac Left Hand

LongTrac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125367
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Long Trac Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Long Trac Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125367 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125367 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125367 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125367 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "LONG TRAC" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model shares the technical features of the BAR MARK II receiver/frame design with some styling differences from other variants.
- features include: cold hammer forged blued barrel; no sights; alloy receiver/frame; crossbolt safety; removable box magazine; bolt release mechanism latch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting; composite semi-pistol grip butt stock and forend with extended gripping panels.
- this firearm is visually distinctive from the rest of the BAR and BAR MARK II series of models in that the forend and butt stock lines are more angular than standard BAR stocks, with the rear of the forend extending back to a point below the bolt handle rather than ending at the junction of the barrel assembly and the receiver/frame.
- in comparison to other BAR series models, the exterior contour of the receiver/frame, trigger guard and ejection port are also more angular in design.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.9lbs).
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- similar to the Browning model BAR Long Trac which features a walnut buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted on a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122432	Browning	BAR Long Trac	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125366	Browning	BAR Short Trac Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031-331224

031-331226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031-331227

031-331229

031331224

031331226

031331227

031331229

BAR Longtrac Stalker

Long Trac Stalker

Longtrac Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3696
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Magnum

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Magnum
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3696 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3696 - 5	300 WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3696 - 4	308 BAER MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3696 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3696 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
- "BAR" stands for Browning Automatic Rifle.
- "Magnum" in the model designation is for the magnum calibres.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BELGIUM" and/or "MADE IN BELGIUM BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" and/or "MADE IN BELGIUM BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL ASSEMBLED PORTUGAL" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- on production from 1967 to 1975, the following method was used: each year was started by 0001 and attached to a year code as listed below

1967 ....M7 1968 ....M8 1969 ....M69
1970 ....M70 1971 ....M71 1972 ....M72
1973 ....M73 1974 ....M74 1975 ....M75
1976 ....M76 1977 ....M77

- on production after 1976, the serial number incorporates the Browning three number product code for this model, followed by two letters for the year code, and followed by five sequential numbers, eg. "137PX04348".

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted on the floorplate.

Remarks

- The BAR Magnum (Browning Automatic Rifle) was manufactured in blued steel with checkered walnut stocks. The Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V versions have various hand engraved or etched scenes on a satin metal finish and upgraded wood. The higher the grade the more elaborate the engraving and wood quality. The older guns made and assembled in Belgium (1974 manufacture and before, after which they were marked 'Made in Belgium Assembled in Portugal') had hand cut engraving which later became roll engraving or etching.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3695	Browning	BAR Standard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3702	Browning	BAR Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
71429	Browning	BAR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

031-003246

031-004227

031-004229

BAR

BAR High Grade Magnum

BAR Semi-Automatic

Browning BAR

High Grade

M69

M7

M70

M71

M72

M73

M74

M75

M76

M8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129777
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129777 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129777 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129777 - 1	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129777 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129777 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129777 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129777 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- Introduced in 1993. - "BAR MARK 2" is not marked on the firearm. - "BAR" is marked on the barrel. - BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993. - BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that: 1) the magazines are not interchangeable; 2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism; 3) enlarged trigger guard; 4) improved gas system; and 5) a new bolt-hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series. - features include: round hammer forged barrel; flat sided steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; with or without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued barrel; blued or satin silver plated and engraved finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers, two letters and five numbers, eg. "311MN0#0#0".
Barrel	- factory catalog listed barrel lengths include the length of the BOSS unit. - an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length. - the barrel lengths attributed to this record reflect the barrel length as measured without the BOSS unit.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 1993 with 3 and 4 shot capacity, magazines. - Browning: Introduced in 2002 a 2 shot capacity, magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate. - Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The BAR MARK II series consists of a number of different models including the following:
- BAR MARK II Safari: introduced 1993; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Safari BOSS: introduced 1994; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounting without open sights.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight: introduced 1997; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight BOSS: manufactured in 1999 and 2000; as above, except fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- The overall length of BOSS and non-BOSS equipped rifles of this series are identical. Barrels fitted to BOSS equipped rifles are two inches shorter than non-BOSS equipped models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3728	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38303	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38304	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
84534	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117509	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031538211

031538218

031538224

031538226

031538227

031538229

031538231

311

332

337

BAR MARK II

BAR MARK II Grade 2

BAR MARK II Grade 3

BAR MARK II Grade 4

BAR MARK II Grade 4 PH

BAR MARK II Grade 4 VB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR MARK II Grade D

BAR MARK II Grade I

BAR MARK II Grade III

BAR MARK II Grade IV

BAR MARK II High Grade

BAR MARK II Royal Grade

BAR MARK II Satin

BAR MARK Two

BAR MK II

BAR MK II Satin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38304
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38304 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 8	243 WIN	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38304 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 4	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 20	270 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38304 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 19	300 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 12	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38304 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38304 - 16	35 WHELEN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38304 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the BAR MARK 2 Lightweight was introduced in 1997.
- features include a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and a wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993.
- BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that:
1) the magazines are not interchangeable;
2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism;
3) enlarged trigger guard;
4) improved gas system; and
5) a new bolt-hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series.
- The BAR MARK II series consists of a number of different models including the following:
- BAR MARK II Safari: introduced 1993; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Safari BOSS: introduced 1994; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounting without open sights.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight BOSS: manufactured in 1999 and 2000; as above, except fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker Boss: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic buttstock and forend; open sights standard; fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- The overall length of BOSS and non-BOSS equipped rifles of this series are identical. Barrels fitted to BOSS equipped rifles are two inches shorter than non-BOSS equipped models.
- average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not usually appear on the firearm, the barrel will usually be marked "Made in Belgium".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three digit or digit/letter combination product code followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- hinged floorplate with detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- variants of this model developed for sale in Europe include the BAR Evolve, Light battue and Light Posta.
- these variants are distinguishable from North America destined products in having fibre optic foresights and raised rear sight ramp or Battue quick alignment sight mounts but are otherwise identical in technical respects to the BAR MARK II series of rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3728	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38303	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
84534	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117509	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117510	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129777	Browning	BAR MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

031002111

031002118

031002124

031002126

031002127

031002129

031002131

031012124

031012126

031012127

031012129

031024211

031024218

031024224

031024226

031024227

031024229

031024231

031024246

031024248

031024249

311

BAR Battue Light

BAR Battue Light Luxe

BAR Evolve

BAR II

BAR Light Battue

BAR Light Battue Luxe

BAR Light Battue Prima

BAR Light Posta

BAR Light Weight

BAR Light Weight Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR Lightweight

BAR Lightweight Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

BAR Luxe Light Battue

BAR MK II Lightweight

BAR Mark II Lightweight

BAR Posta Light

BAR Prima Battue Light

Bar Mark II Light Weight Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Bar Mark II Lightweight MOBU

Bar Mark II Lightweight Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84534
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Boss
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84534 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84534 - 4	300 WSM	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84534 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84534 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured in 1999 and 2000.
- features include: lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and a wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard; fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993.
- BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that:
1) the magazines are not interchangeable;
2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism;
3) enlarged trigger guard;
4) improved gas system; and
5) a new bolt-hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series.
- The BAR MARK II series consists of a number of different models including the following:
- BAR MARK II Safari: introduced 1993; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Safari BOSS: introduced 1994; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounting without open sights.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight: introduced 1997; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and foren
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker Boss: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic buttstock and forend; open sights standard; fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- The overall length of BOSS and non-BOSS equipped rifles of this series are identical. Barrels fitted to BOSS equipped rifles are two inches shorter than non-BOSS equipped models.

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three digit or digit/letter combination product code followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five digits.

Barrel

- factory catalog listed barrel lengths include the length of the BOSS unit.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.
- the barrel lengths attributed to this record reflect the barrel length as measured without the BOSS unit.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - hinged floorplate with detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3728	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38303	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38304	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117509	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117510	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129777	Browning	BAR MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031-008327

031-008329

031-008331

031-008346

BAR Boss MARK II Lightweight

BAR MARK II Boss Lightweight

BAR MARK II Browning Lightweight Boss

BAR MARK II Lightweight Boss

Boss BAR MARK II Lightweight

Browning BAR MARK II Lightweight Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117509
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117509 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 10	270 WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 13	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 8	300 WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 14	308 WIN	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117509 - 12	7MM REM MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117509 - 9	7MM WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model was introduced in 2001.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame; a synthetic butt stock and forend; fitted with open sights as standard.
- BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993.
- BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that:

1) the magazines are not interchangeable;
2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism;
3) enlarged trigger guard;
4) improved gas system; and
5) a new bolt-hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series.

- The BAR MARK II series consists of a number of different models including the following:
- BAR MARK II Safari: introduced 1993; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood butt stock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Safari BOSS: introduced 1994; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood butt stock and forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounting without open sights.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight: introduced 1997; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with wood butt stock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight BOSS: manufactured in 1999 and 2000; as above, except fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker BOSS: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic butt stock and forend; open sights standard.
- the overall length of BOSS and non-BOSS equipped rifles of this series are identical. Barrels fitted to BOSS equipped rifles are two inches shorter than non-BOSS equipped models.
- in 2009 the Lightweight Stalker featured a fluted barrel and a carbine version.
- overall length with a 508mm barrel (20") is 1041mm (41") and an average weight of 2.79kg (6.14lbs).
- rifling characteristics in caliber 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a three digit or digit/letter combination product code followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five digits.

Barrel

- barrel lengths of 510mm in this model were manufactured for sale on the European market by Browning International S.A.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted on the floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3728	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38303	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38304	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
84534	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117510	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129777	Browning	BAR MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

031008111
031008118
031008124
031008126
031008127
031008129
031008131
031008146
031008148
031008149
031020129
BAR
BAR Light Stalker
BAR Light Weight Stalker Carbine
BAR Lightweight Stalker
BAR MARK 2 Light Weight Stalker Carbine
BAR MARK II Light Weight Stalker Carbine
BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker
BAR MARK II Stalker
BAR MARK II Stalker Lightweight
BAR Stalker Lightweight
Lightweight Stalker BAR MARK II
MARK 2 BAR Lightweight Stalker
Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)
Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117510
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker Boss
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117510 - 4	270 WSM	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117510 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117510 - 6	300 WSM	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117510 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117510 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117510 - 5	7MM WSM	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this model was introduced in 2001.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame; a synthetic buttstock and forend; may be fitted with open sights; fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993.
- BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that:

1) the magazines are not interchangeable;
2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism;
3) enlarged trigger guard;
4) improved gas system; and
5) a new bolt-hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series.

- The BAR MARK II series consists of a number of different models including the following:
- BAR MARK II Safari: introduced 1993; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Safari BOSS: introduced 1994; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounting without open sights.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight: introduced 1997; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight BOSS: manufactured in 1999 and 2000; as above, except fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- The overall length of BOSS and non-BOSS equipped rifles of this series are identical. Barrels fitted to BOSS equipped rifles are two inches shorter than non-BOSS equipped models.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three digit or digit/letter combination product code followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five digits.

Barrel

- factory catalog listed barrel lengths include the length of the BOSS unit.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.
- the barrel lengths attributed to this record reflect the barrel length as measured without the BOSS unit.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine mounted on a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3728	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38303	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38304	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
84534	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117509	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031-008327

031-008329

031-008331

031-008346

031-008348

031-008349

BAR Lightweight Stalker BOSS

BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker BOSS

BAR MARK II Stalker BOSS

BAR MK II Lightweight Stalker BOSS

BAR Stalker

BAR Stalker Lightweight BOSS

MARK II BAR Lightweight Stalker BOSS

MARK II BAR Stalker Lightweight BOSS

Stalker

Stalker Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3728
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Safari

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Safari
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3728 - 11	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 8	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 16	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 9	270 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 10	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 17	270 WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3728 - 19	300 WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 15	308 WIN	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3728 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3728 - 18	7MM WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BROWNING" and "BAR II" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- BAR MARK 2 Safari was introduced in 1993.
- features include a forged steel receiver/frame; wood butt stock and forend; open sights are standard.
- BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993.
- BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that:
1) the magazines are not interchangeable;
2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism;
3) enlarged trigger guard;
4) improved gas system; and
5) a new bolt-hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series.
- the overall length of BOSS and non-BOSS equipped rifles of this series are identical. Barrels fitted to BOSS equipped rifles are two inches shorter than non-BOSS equipped models.
- the BAR MARK II Safari starting in 2004 was available with a richly blue finish; one piece ordnance steel receiver/frame features scroll engraving; select Grade II wood stock and forearm.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel (22") is 1092mm (43") and an average weight of 2.55kg (7.8lbs).
- rifling characteristics in caliber 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three digit or digit/letter combination product code followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five digits, eg. "207NT1###8".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted on a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- barrel marked "Browning Arms Company Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." followed by patent information, model designation and calibre.
- receiver/frame roll engraved on both sides encircling the word "SAFARI".
- the older guns made and assembled in Belgium (prior to 1974, after which they were marked "Made in Belgium Assembled in Portugal") had hand cut engraving which later became roll engraving or etching.

Remarks

- firearms in the BAR MARK II series were offered in blued steel with checkered walnut stocks. The Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V have various hand engraved or etched scenes on a satin metal finish and upgraded wood. The higher the grade the more elaborate the engraving and wood quality.
- the BAR MARK II series consists of a number of different models including the following:
- BAR MARK II Safari BOSS: introduced 1994; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounting without open sights.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight: introduced 1997; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with wood buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight BOSS: manufactured in 1999 and 2000; as above, except fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic buttstock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker Boss: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic buttstock and forend; open sights standard; fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38303	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38304	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
84534	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117509	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117510	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125403	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129777	Browning	BAR MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031001111
031001118
031001123
031001124
031001126
031001127
031001129
031001131
031001211
031001218
031001223
031001224
031001226
031001227
031001229
031001231
031003246
031003248
031003249
031004224
031004226
031004227
031004229
031011224
031011226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031011227

031011229

107

BAR Acier Affut

BAR Acier Affut Boss

BAR Acier Battue

BAR Acier Posta

BAR Battue

BAR Battue Safari

BAR Classic MARK II Safari

BAR Classic Safari

BAR High-Grade Magnum

BAR High-Grade Standard

BAR High-Grade, No Sights

BAR II

BAR MARK 2

BAR MARK II

BAR MARK II Classic Safari

BAR MARK II High Grade

BAR MARK II Safari

BAR MARK II Safari Classic

BAR MK II

BAR MK II Safari

BAR Posta

BAR Posta Safari

BAR Safari

Bar High Grade

Bar Mark II Safari Grade II

Bar Mark II Safari With Sights

Bar Safari Grade II

Browning BAR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125403
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Safari 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Safari 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125403 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "1906" "2006" in a banner separated by "30 GOVT 06 SPRG" marked on the base of a cartridge case was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AMERICA'S" "CARTRIDGE" in a banner separated by "30-06 SPRG" marked on the base of a cartridge case was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this version of the model BAR MARK 2 Safari commemorates the 100th year (1906 to 2006) of the calibre 30-06 Springfield. - BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993. - BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that: 1) the magazines are not interchangeable; 2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism; 3) enlarged trigger guard; 4) improved gas system; and 5) a new bolt-hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series. - features include: tapered round barrel; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger; magazine release latch is located in front of the trigger guard; blued barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - both sides of the receiver/frame feature engraved military and hunting scenes with gold inlays.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation "30-06 SPRG" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- hinged floorplate with a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3728	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031-340226

031340226

100th Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 SPRG 100 Year

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 SPRG Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 SPRG Commemorative

BAR 100 Years

BAR 30-06 Commemorative

BAR 30-06 Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR MARK II 30-06 SPRG 100 Year Commemorative

BAR MARK II 30-06 SPRG Commemorative

BAR MARK II Safari 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

BAR MKII Safari 30-06 SPRG 100 Year Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38303
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38303 - 10	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 8	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 9	270 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 17	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 18	270 WSM	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38303 - 15	300 WSM	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 14	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38303 - 19	7MM WSM	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced 1994.
- the model is not marked in full on the firearm.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame; wood butt stock and forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounting without open sights and fitted with a BOSS.
- BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993.
- BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that:
1) the magazines are not interchangeable;
2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism;
3) enlarged trigger guard;
4) improved gas system; and
5) a new bolt-hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series.
- the BAR MARK II series consists of a number of different models including the following:
- BAR MARK II Safari: introduced 1993; built using a forged steel receiver/frame and stocked with wood butt stock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight: introduced 1997; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with wood butt stock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight BOSS: manufactured in 1999 and 2000; as above, except fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic butt stock and forend; open sights standard.
- BAR MARK II Lightweight Stalker Boss: introduced 2001; built using a lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stocked with a synthetic butt stock and forend; open sights standard; fitted with a BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) muzzle attachment. Overall length compared to Non-BOSS models remain the same.
- the overall length of BOSS and non-BOSS equipped rifles of this series are identical. Barrels fitted to BOSS equipped rifles are two inches shorter than non-BOSS.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel (22") is 1092mm (43") and an average weight of 3.45kg (7.6lbs).
- rifling characteristics in caliber 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm, the barrel will usually be marked "Made in Belgium".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three number or number/letter combination product code followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five numbers.

Barrel

- factory catalog listed barrel lengths include the length of the BOSS unit.
- an overall measurement of barrel length including the BOSS attachment would show a length 50mm longer than the proper barrel length.
- the barrel lengths attributed to this record reflect the barrel length as measured without the BOSS unit.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted on a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Browning Arms Company Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Patent, Model designation and Caliber .308 WIN ONLY (308 as an example only). Roll pressed engraving both sides of the action encircling the word 'SAFARI'.

Remarks

- the BAR MARK II (Browning Automatic Rifle) manufactured in blued steel and checkered walnut stocks. The Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V have various hand engraved or etched scenes on a satin metal finish and upgraded wood. The higher the grade the more elaborate the engraving and wood quality. The older guns made and assembled in Belgium (1974 manufacture and before after which they were marked 'Made in Belgium Assembled in Portugal') had hand cut engraving which later became roll engraving or etching.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3728	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38304	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
84534	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117509	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117510	Browning	BAR MARK 2 Lightweight Stalker Boss	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129777	Browning	BAR MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031001324

031001326

031001327

031001329

031001331

031001346

031001348

031001349

107

BAR Acier Posta BOSS

BAR Acier Posta Sistema Boss

BAR MARK II

BAR MARK II Safari Boss

BAR MK II

BAR MK II Safari Boss

BAR MK II Safari Boss-CR

BAR MK II Safari with Boss

BAR MRKK II Safari Boss-CR

BAR Posta BOSS

BAR Posta Sistema BOSS

BAR Safari BOSS

Browning BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150566
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss RMEF 15th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Safari Boss RMEF 15th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150566 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION - 15th ANIVERSARY COMMEMORATIVE" surrounding two gold-inlaid elk is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "1999 BANQUET EDITION" above three gold-inlaid elk is engraved on the left side of the receiver. - this is a limited-edition (425 rifles) of the Browning BAR Mark II Safari Boss rifle, manufactured in 1999 as auction prizes to raise funds for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, a conservation group dedicated to preserving the numbers and habitat of the Rocky Mountain Elk. - "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation". - features include: blued barrel; coin-finished and engraved (some engraving with gold-filled highlights) receiver with specific engraving; deluxe polished checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; hinged magazine; gold-plated trigger; and cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - also bears issue numbers, in the form of "x of 425" on the left side of the receiver.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- hinged box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 Banquet Edition

RMEF

RMEF 15th Anniversary Commemorative

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 15th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150546
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Safari RMEF 1995 Banquet Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Safari RMEF 1995 Banquet Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150546 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION - WORKING FOR WILDLIFE" surrounding a gold-inlaid elk is engraved on the right side of the receiver, while "BROWNING BAR II" and "1995 BANQUET EDITION" are engraved on the left side of the receiver.
- this is a limited-edition (275 rifles) of the Browning BAR Mark II Safari rifle, manufactured in 1995 as auction prizes to raise funds for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, a conservation group dedicated to preserving the numbers and habitat of the Rocky Mountain Elk.
- features include: blued barrel; coin-finished and engraved (some engraving with gold-filled highlights) receiver with specific engraving; deluxe polished checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; hinged magazine; gold-plated trigger; and cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- also bears issue numbers, in the form of "x of 275" to the rear of the ejection port.

Shots

- hinged box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1995 Banquet Edition

RMEF

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Working For Wildlife

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150586
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Safari RMEF 2006 Banquet Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Safari RMEF 2006 Banquet Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150586 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or the Browning stag's-head logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION" surrounding gold-inlaid elk and hunting scenes engraved on both sides of the receiver, while "2006 BANQUET EDITION" is engraved on the right side of the receiver.
- this is a limited-edition (450 rifles) of the Browning BAR Mark II Safari rifle, manufactured in 2006 as auction prizes to raise funds for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, a conservation group dedicated to preserving the numbers and habitat of the Rocky Mountain Elk.
- features include: blued barrel; blued and engraved (some engraving with gold-filled highlights) receiver with specific engraving; deluxe polished checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; hinged magazine; gold-plated trigger; and cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- also bears issue numbers, in the form of "x of 350".

Shots

- hinged box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2006 Banquet Edition

RMEF

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 2006 Banquet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143037
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Safari Steel

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Safari Steel
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143037 - 1	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143037 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143037 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143037 - 4	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143037 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143037 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "BAR MARK II" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SAFARI" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame; blued barrel with or without boss system; click adjustable rear sight and gilt bead with front sight protection; checkered pistol grip butt stock; and round forend; cross bolt safety; removable box magazine; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm, the barrel will usually be marked "Made in Belgium".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three number or number/letter combination product code followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted on a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR MARK 2

BAR MARK 2 Steel Affut

BAR MARK 2 Steel Affut Boss

BAR MARK II

BAR MARK II Safari Steel

BAR Steel Affut

BAR Stell Affut Boss

Safari

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129714
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Zenith

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Zenith
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129714 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 1	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 12	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 15	270 WSM	3	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 7	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129714 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 6	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 8	7MM WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129714 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BAR ZENITH" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced in 2009. - BAR MARK 2 series of rifles was introduced in 1993. - BAR MARK 2 differ from the original BAR series of rifles in that: 1) the magazines are not interchangeable; 2) the use of a detachable trigger mechanism; 3) enlarged trigger guard; 4) improved gas system; and 5) a new bolt hold open system located on the right side of the receiver/frame, the bolt release lever is a defining physical characteristic between the original BAR and the BAR MARK II series. - features include: an alloy receiver/frame with matte black finish; blued barrel with or without fluting; click adjustable rear sight; fibre optic front sight; checkered Bavarian pistol grip butt stock; round or tulip forend; cross bolt safety; removable box magazine; bolt release mechanism mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting. - this firearm comes with varying levels and quality of finish, engraving and stock configurations. - this firearm is visually distinctive from the rest of the BAR MARK II series of models in that the forend and butt stock lines are more angular than standard BAR stocks, with the rear of the forend extending back to a point below the bolt handle rather than ending at the junction of the barrel assembly and the receiver/frame. - average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING" and "F.N.HERSTAL MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number series will consist of three numbers, followed by a two letter year of manufacture code, followed by a five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

031025211

031025218

031025224

031025226

031025227

031025229

031025231

031025246

031025248

031025249

311

BAR MARK II Zenith

BAR Zenith

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR Zenith Prestige

BAR Zenith Prestige Affut

BAR Zenith Prestige Big Game

BAR Zenith Prestige Wood

BAR Zenith Ultimate

BAR Zenith Ultimate Hand Cocking

BAR Zenith Wood

BAR Zenith Wood Affut HC

BAR Zenith Wood Affut Hand Cocking

BAR Zenith Wood HC

BAR Zenith Wood Hand Cocking

Zenith

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130768
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 2 Zenith Big Game

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 2 Zenith Big Game
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130768 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 2	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 3	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 7	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130768 - 10	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame with matte black finish; blued barrel with or without fluting; click adjustable rear sight; fiber optic front sight; checkered Bavarian pistol grip butt stock; round or tulip forend; crossbolt safety; removable box magazine; bolt release mechanism latch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting.
- this firearm comes with varying levels and quality of finish, engraving and stock configurations.
- this firearm is visually distinctive from the rest of the BAR MARK 2 series of models in that the forend and butt stock lines are more angular than standard BAR stocks, with the rear of the forend extending back to a point below the bolt handle rather than ending at the junction of the barrel assembly and the receiver/frame.
- average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

031026211

031026218

031026224

031026226

031026227

031026229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031026231

031026246

031026248

031026249

BAR MARK II Zenith Big Game

BAR Zenith Big Game HC

BAR Zenith Big Game Hand Cocking

BAR Zenith Prestige Big Game

Bar MK II Zenith Big Game

Bar MK II Zenith Prestige Big Game

Bar Mark II Big Game

Bar Mark II Zenith Prestige Big Game

Bar Zenith Big Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155567
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155567 - 7	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 12	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 10	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 19	300 WSM	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 16	300 WSM	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 11	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155567 - 18	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 1	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 9	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 5	308 WIN	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 6	308 WIN	10	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 14	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155567 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or the Browning stag's-head logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "BAR MK3" is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this is a new (2015) version of the Browning BAR hunting rifle, with a modified receiver, magazine/floorplate release, furniture, and a fluted barrel, available in both matte black anodized and engraved silver-anodized aluminium receiver versions.
- features include: blued barrel; open fluorescent sights on a battue-style rib; polished and checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; fixed magazine on a hinged floorplate or a detachable box magazine; magazine release in front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2015 with 3 and 4 shot capacity, magazines.
- Browning: Introduced in 2017 with a 10 shot capacity, magazine for calibre; 308 Win.
- Browning: Introduced in 2020 with a 10 shot capacity, magazines for calibres; 30-06, 270 WSM, and 7x64.
- Detachable box magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168782	Browning	BAR MARK 3 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031047211
031047216
031047218
031047224
031047226
031047227
031047229
031047246
031047248
031048211
031048216
031048218
031048224
031048226
031048227
031048229
031048246
031048248
031049211
031049216
031049218
031049224
031049226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031049227

031049229

031049246

031049248

031054218

031694518

031694526

031694529

031694542

031695518

031695526

031695542

031696529

031696542

031697518

031697526

031698518

031698526

031698529

031698542

031699518

031699526

031699529

031699542

031700518

031700526

031700529

031700542

BAR MK3 Composite Brown HC Adjustable

BAR MK3 Composite HC

BAR MK3 Composite HC Tracker

BAR MK3 DBM

BAR MK3 Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR MK3 Stalker

BAR Mark 3 Composite Brown HC Adjustable

BAR Mark 3 Composite HC

BAR Mark 3 Composite HC Tracker

BAR Mark 3 DBM

BAR Mark 3 Eclipse Fluted

BAR Mark 3 Hunter Fluted

BAR Mark 3 Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

BAR Mark 3 Stalker

BAR Mk 3

BAR Mk 3 Eclipse Fluted

BAR Mk 3 Hunter Fluted

Mark 3 BAR

Mk 3 BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168782
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 3 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 3 50th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168782 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168782 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168782 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168782 - 2	300 WBY MAG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168782 - 3	308 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168782 - 4	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168782 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168782 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Browning logo of a stag's head may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- new 2016. - "BAR MK 3" is marked on the firearm. - "BAR" over "1966-2016" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Limited Edition" over "1 of ...(three to four numbers, up to 1000)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a 50th anniversary limited edition rifle commemorating years from 1966 to 2016 of Browning's semi-automatic rifle production. - features include: tapered, fluted, satin-finished blued barrel with horizontally adjustable fiber optic front and fixed rear sights; engraved, nickel plated receiver/frame with right side ejection port; Country specified magazine configuration available; magazine release trigger in front of flat front trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forend and pistol grip shoulder stock with adjustable black butt pads. - average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs) or 3.35 kg (7.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "A" followed by a number "0" followed by two more letters "ZW" followed by two more numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known. - Note: marked on the left side of the receiver/frame "1 of ...(three to four numbers, up to 1000)" is not the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm or right side of the barrel.
Shots	- country specific configurations include: detachable box magazine; hinded floor plate or integral fixed magazine; swivel mounted fixed or removable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155567	Browning	BAR MARK 3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031747518

031747526

031747529

031747542

031748518

031748526

031748529

031748542

031749529

031749542

031750518

031750526

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50th Anniversary Limited Edition

BAR MK 3 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

BAR MK 3 Limited Edition 50th Anniversary

BAR Mk 3

Limited Edition 50th Anniversary

MARK 3

MARK 3 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

MARK 3 Limited Edition 50th Anniversary

MK 3

MK 3 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

MK 3 Limited Edition 50th Anniversary

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200206
Make: Browning
Model: BAR MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200206 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200206 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200206 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200206 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200206 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200206 - 7	308 WIN	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200206 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized stag.

Model

- "BAR MK 4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: magazine-release located in front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; may include adjustable cheek piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN PORTUGAL BY BROWNING VIANA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by five digits, two letters and three digits.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "Browning Arms Company Morgan, UT"" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

023614859789
023614859796
023614861867
023614861874
023614861881
023614861898
023614861904
023614861911
023614861928
023614861935
023614861942
023614861959
023614861966
023614861973
023614861980
023614861997
023614862000
023614862017
023614862024
023614862031
023614862048

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614862055

023614862062

023614862079

023614862086

023614862093

039007211

039007218

039007224

039007226

039007227

039007229

039008211

039008218

039008224

039008226

039008227

039008229

039009211

039009218

039009224

039009226

039009227

039009229

039010218

039011218

039012211

039012218

039012224

039012226

039012227

039012229

BAR MK 4

BAR MK 4 DBM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR MK 4 DBM, Hunter

BAR MK 4 DBM, Wood

BAR MK 4 Hunter

BAR MK 4 Hunter Composite

BAR MK 4 Medallion

BAR MK 4 Speed Ovix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155566
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Match

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Match
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155566 - 1	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or the Browning stag's-head logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BAR MATCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver. - this is a version of the BAR Mark 2 rifle arranged for tactical and competition shooting, with a fluted heavy barrel, detachable box magazine, Picatinny rails for mounting optics and accessories, and a synthetic stock with a vertical pistol-grip. - features include: matte black anodized/oxide/phosphate finish; fluted heavy barrel; checkered synthetic furniture; no open sights; Picatinny rails on top of the receiver for optics and under the forearm for accessories/bipod; a detachable box magazine in a well forward of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a synthetic Monte Carlo stock with a vertical pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

031502218

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3714
Make: Browning
Model: BAR North American Deer Rifle Issue

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR North American Deer Rifle Issue
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3714 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BAR" stand for Browning Automatic Rifle.
- discontinued in 1983.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Only 600 were manufactured. Numbered on the action, left side above trigger. Ten digits, 2 alpha and 8 numeric on production after 1976. On production from 1967 to 1975 the following method was used: each year was started by 0001 and attached to a year code as listed below 1967 ....M7 1968 ....M8 1969 ....M69 1970 ....M70 1971 ....M71 1972 ....M72 1973 ....M73 1974 ....M74 1975 ....M75 1976 ....M76
Barrel	- barrel is 20" in Lightweight, 22" in Standard and 24" in Magnum.
Calibre	- in 30-06 only.
Other Markings	- Browning Arms Company Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Patent, model number and Caliber .308 WIN ONLY (308 as an example only).
Remarks	- The American Deer Issue BAR is engraved on a grayed finish and came with a checkered walnut stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning BAR

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150606
Make: Browning
Model: BAR RMEF 1991 Banquet Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR RMEF 1991 Banquet Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150606 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK FOUNDATION" surrounding gold-inlaid elk scenes is engraved on the left side of the receiver, while "1991 BANQUET EDITION" under an elk is engraved on the right side of the receiver.
- this is a limited-edition (200 rifles) of the Browning BAR rifle, manufactured in 1991 as auction prizes to raise funds for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, a conservation group dedicated to preserving the numbers and habitat of the Rocky Mountain Elk.
- features include: blued barrel; blued and engraved (some engraving with gold-filled highlights) receiver with specific engraving; deluxe polished checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; hinged magazine; gold-plated trigger; and cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- also bears issue numbers, in the form of "x of 200".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1991 Banquet Edition

RMEF

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121140
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Short Trac

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Short Trac
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121140 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 1	270 WSM	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 7	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 2	300 WSM	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 9	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 13	308 WIN	4	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 11	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 3	7MM WSM	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 8	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121140 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "Short Trac" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BAR Short Trac" model shares the technical features of the BAR MARK II receiver/frame design with some styling differences from other variants. - features include: no sights; round cold hammer forged barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release lever is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a removable and an adjustable length of pull recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black/blue and satin nickel or camouflage finish. - this firearm comes with varying levels and quality of finish, engraving and stock configurations. - this firearm is visually distinctive from the rest of the BAR and BAR MARK II series of models in that the forend and butt stock lines are more angular than standard BAR stocks, with the rear of the forend extending back to a point below the bolt handle rather than ending at the junction of the barrel assembly and the receiver/frame. - in comparison to other BAR series models the exterior contour of the receiver/frame, trigger guard and ejection port are also more angular in design. - in 2006 the BAR Short Trac was introduced in a left handed configuration and is also available in a camouflage finish. - overall length with a 559 mm barrel (22") is 1054 mm (41 1/2") and the average weight is 2.77 kg (6.10 lbs). - rifling characteristics in caliber 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number series will consist of numbers followed by a two letter year of manufacture code followed by a three letter or letter/number product code. - manufacture code is usually "311".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine capacities for the European market are listed as two shots in WSM calibres.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122432	Browning	BAR Long Trac	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125366	Browning	BAR Short Trac Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142228	Browning	BAR Short Trac Hog Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031-219211
031-219218
031-219248
031-219249
031-328211
031-328216
031-328218
031-328246
031-328248
031-328249
031-328277
031-351211
031-351218
031-351246
031-351248
031-351249
031-534211
031-534216
031-534218
031-534246
031-534248
031-534249
031-534277
031-535211
031-535216
031-535218
031-535246

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031-535248

031-535249

031-535277

031-539246

031-539248

031022211

031022216

031022218

031022246

031022248

031022249

031022277

031031211

031031216

031031218

031031246

031031248

031031249

031031277

031032211

031032216

031032218

031032246

031032248

031032249

031032277

031039211

031039216

031039218

031039246

031039248

031042211

031042216

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031042218

031042246

031042248

031044211

031044216

031044218

031044246

031044248

031219211

031219218

031219246

031219248

031219249

031328211

031328216

031328218

031328246

031328248

031328249

031328277

031351211

031351218

031351246

031351248

031351249

031534211

031534216

031534218

031534246

031534248

031534249

031534277

031535211

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031535216

031535218

031535246

031535248

031535249

031535277

031539246

031539248

311

BAR ST Desert Tan

BAR Short Trac Camo

BAR Short Trac Composite

BAR Short Trac Composite Tracker

BAR Short Trac Deluxe

BAR Short Trac Eclipse Gold

BAR Short Trac Eclipse Gold Gaucher

BAR Short Trac Eclipse Gold Left Handed

BAR Short Trac Eclipse Gold Mancino

BAR Short Trac Elite Gaucher

BAR Short Trac Elite Mancino

BAR Short Trac Elite Topcote

BAR Short Trac Hand Cocking

BAR Short Trac Hunter

BAR Short Trac Hunter Nero

BAR Short Trac Left Hand

BAR Short Trac Luxe

BAR Short Trac MOBU DT NS

BAR Short Trac Mossy Oak Brush

BAR Short Trac Mossy Oak New Break-Up

BAR Short Trac Plus

BAR Short Trac Realtree AP

BAR Short Trac Realtree AP Left Hand

BAR Short Trac Realtree All Purpose

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR Short Trac Realtree All Purpose Left Hand

BAR Short Trac WSM

BAR Short Track

BAR Short Track Camo

BAR Short Track Composite

BAR Short Track Desert Tan

BAR ShortTrac

BAR ShortTrac Camo

BAR ShortTrac Digital Green

BAR ShortTrac Hybrid Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

BAR ShortTrac LH

BAR ShortTrac MOBU DT NS

BAR ShortTrac Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

BAR ShortTrac Mossy Oak New Break-Up

BAR ShortTrac Realtree AP

BAR ShortTrac Realtree All Purpose

BAR ShortTrac Realtree All Purpose Left Hand

BAR ShortTrack Realtree AP Left Hand

BAR Shorttrac Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Bar Short Trac Camo Infinity

Bar Shorttrac Left-hand

Bar Shorttrac Right-hand

Browning Automatic Rifle Short Trac

Short Trac

Short Trac BAR

Short Trac Left Hand

Short Track BAR

ShortTrac

ShortTrac LH

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142228
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Short Trac Hog Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Short Trac Hog Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142228 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142228 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: heavy contour barrel with recessed target crown, camouflage finish; no sights; alloy receiver/frame; crossbolt safety; ambidextrous magazine release; bolt release mechanism latch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; rail for scope mounting and bottom rail with integrated swivel stud for bipod and/or sling; composite pistol grip buttstock and forend with interchangable cheekpieces and recoil pads. - overall length is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 4.30kg (9.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may consists of five numbers, two alpha characters (year code) and three numbers (product code).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121140	Browning	BAR Short Trac	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125366	Browning	BAR Short Trac Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

031035218

BAR ShorTrac Hog Stalker

BAR ShorTrac Hog Stalker Max-1

BAR ShorTrac Hog Stalker Realtree Max-1

BAR Short Trac Hog Stalker Max-1

BAR Short Trac Hog Stalker Realtree Max-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125366
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Short Trac Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Short Trac Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125366 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125366 - 2	270 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125366 - 3	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125366 - 8	308 WIN	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125366 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125366 - 7	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125366 - 5	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125366 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SHORT TRAC" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BAR Short Trac" model shares the technical features of the BAR MARK II receiver/frame design with some styling differences from other variants.
- features include: no sights; round cold hammer forged barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release lever is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; checkered synthetic forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a removable and an adjustable length of pull recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black/blue finish.
- this firearm is visually distinctive from the rest of the BAR and BAR MARK II series of models in that the forend and butt stock lines are more angular than standard BAR stocks, with the rear of the forend extending back to a point below the bolt handle rather than ending at the junction of the barrel assembly and the receiver/frame.
- in comparison to other BAR series models the exterior contour of the receiver/frame, trigger guard and ejection port are also more angular in design.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 3.02kg (6.65lbs).
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).
- similar to the Browning model BAR Short Trac which features a walnut buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted on a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121140	Browning	BAR Short Trac	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125367	Browning	BAR Long Trac Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142228	Browning	BAR Short Trac Hog Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

031-330211
031-330216
031-330218
031-330246
031-330248
031-330249
031-330277
031033118
031330211
031330216
031330218
031330246
031330248
031330249
031330277
BAR Shorttrac Stalker
BAR Stalker Carbine Fluted
Short Trac Carbine Fluted
Short Trac Stalker
Shorttrac Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)
Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3695
Make: Browning
Model: BAR Standard

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR Standard
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3695 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3695 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3695 - 4	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3695 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3695 - 6	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3695 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3695 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured by FN Belgium from 1967 to present.
- the letters BAR stand for Browning Automatic Rifle.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BELGIUM" or "MADE IN BELGIUM ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as a digit, two alpha and eight numeric on production after 1976.

On production from 1967 to 1976 the following method was used: each year was started by 0001 and attached to a year code as listed below
1967 ....M7 1968 ....M8 1969 ....M69
1970 ....M70 1971 ....M71 1972 ....M72
1973 ....M73 1974 ....M74 1975 ....M75
1976 ....M76

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine under a hinged cover plate.

Other Markings

- the barrel will usually be marked with "Browning Arms Company Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q.", Patent numbers, model designation and calibre designation.

Remarks

- The BAR (Browning Automatic Rifle) is manufactured with blued steel and checkered walnut stocks. The Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V have various hand engraved or etched scenes on a satin metal finish and upgraded wood. The higher the grade the more elaborate the engraving and wood quality. The older guns were made and assembled in Belgium (1974 manufacture and before, after which they were marked 'Made in Belgium Assembled in Portugal') had hand cut engraving which later became roll engraving or etching.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3696	Browning	BAR Magnum	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3702	Browning	BAR Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
71429	Browning	BAR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

031-004224

031-004226

BAR

BAR High Grade Standard

Bar High Grade

Browning BAR

High Grade

Standard

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138819
Make: Browning
Model: BAR White Gold Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR White Gold Medallion
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138819 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138819 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138819 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138819 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138819 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138819 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138819 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138819 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "BAR" may be marked on the barrel. - "WHITE GOLD MEDALLION" was observed marked in gold letters on both sides of the receiver/frame inside a scroll engraving. - introduced in 2012. - features observed: steel hammer forged round barrel with a gloss nickel finish; steel gloss nickel finish scroll engraved receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.54kg (7.8lbs). - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.67kg (8.10lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers, two letters and five numbers, eg. "311ZZ0#0#0".
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted on a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

031027211

031027218

031027223

031027224

031027226

031027227

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

031027229

031027231

White Gold Medallion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3668
Make: Browning
Model: BAR-22

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BAR-22
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3668 - 1	22 LR	15	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BAR-22" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BAR" is the abbreviation for Browning Automatic Rifle.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number incorporates five sequential numbers, followed by two letters for the year code, and followed by the Browning three number product code for this model, eg. "01856PX166".
Calibre	- on barrel, right side, mid-barrel. - marked: BAR-22 CALIBER 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.
Other Markings	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL, P.Q." above "MADE IN JAPAN" on left side of barrel.
Remarks	- all steel construction, walnut wood one piece stock, fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, crossbolt safety. - access for cleaning by: removal of the cocking handle, receiver cover screw, then lift off receiver cover. - available in: grade I, with blued steel cover; and grade II, with small game scenes on satin grey finish cover. - cut checkering on forend and butt pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

166

22 Bar

BAR 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32828
Make: Browning
Model: BBR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BBR
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32828 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32828 - 9	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 15	257 WBY MAG	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32828 - 16	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32828 - 20	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32828 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 17	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 21	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32828 - 18	6MM REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32828 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 19	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32828 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32828 - 12	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "B.B.R." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1978 to 1984. - short action manufactured in 1983 and 1984 only. - Limited edition was available with engraving in 7MM REM MAG.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number incorporates five numbers, followed by two letters for the year code, and followed by the Browning three number product code for this model, eg. "01203PY117".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hidden detachable box magazine. - the box magazine is removeable when the front hinged floorplate is opened.
Other Markings	- left side of barrel is marked "Browning Arms Company, Morgan, Utah & Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan" on the right side "BBR CALIBER (Calibre) ONLY".
Remarks	- The BBR issue has a three stock types Standard, Lightning and Short Lightning. American walnut finished in high gloss. The Standard stock has a pistol grip with Monte Carlo style comb and flat forearm with rosewood grip cap and black plastic butt plate marked "Browning", the magnum stock has a black rubber recoil pad also marked "Browning" with a white spacer. The lightning stock configuration has a pistol grip with Monte Carlo comb, cheek piece round forearm and rosewood forearm cap. Detachable magazine and the floor plate is hinged for removal of the magazine. Inside the forearm is an aluminum insert to prevent warping. Trigger is adjustable, and blued except in 1977/8 and the 1983 Limited Edition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

117

B B R

B.B.R.

Browning Bolt Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16774
Make: Browning
Model: BDA

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BDA
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16774 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16774 - 2	45 AUTO	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16774 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning Arms Co." over "Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." marked on the left side of the firearm slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model was introduced in 1977 and discontinued in 1978 except for the BDA-45 which was discontinued in 1980.
- production only by "SIG-Sauer".
- available in blued and nickeled finishes.
- the product code used in the serial number rationalization for the BDA in 9MM LUGER (SIG-Sauer P-220) is: "345".
- the product code used in the serial number rationalization for the BDA in 38 Super (SIG-Sauer P-220) is: "375".
- the product code used in the serial number rationalization for the BDA in 45 AUTO (SIG-Sauer P-220) is: "395".
- with this firearm the product code is the first three numbers of the serial number.

Manufacturer

- the firm SIG-Sauer manufactured these firearms models for FN, who in turn distribute them in North America under the Browning name.

Type

- double action, recoil operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic pistol.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.
- the serial number consist of the first three numbers are the product code, the next two letters are the year code and followed by four or five sequential numbers, eg."345RR1387".
- the product code used in the serial number rationalization for the BDA in 9MM LUGER (SIG-Sauer P-220) is: "345".
- the product code used in the serial number rationalization for the BDA in 38 Super (SIG-Sauer P-220) is: "375".
- the product code used in the serial number rationalization for the BDA in 45 AUTO (SIG-Sauer P-220) is: "395".

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Browning and FN have named several models of hand guns the BDA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

345

BDA-38

BDA-38 Super

BDA-38S

BDA-45

BDA-9

BDA38

BDA45

BDA9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16772
Make: Browning
Model: BDA380

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BDA380
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16772 - 9	32 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16772 - 8	32 AUTO	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16772 - 1	380 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16772 - 7	380 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16772 - 6	380 AUTO	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16772 - 5	380 AUTO	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16772 - 2	380 AUTO	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16772 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16772 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 1978. - production only by "Beretta". - features include: blued and nickeled finishes. - one product code used in the serial number rationalization for the BDA 380 is: "425". - with this firearm the product code is the first three numbers of the serial number. - in Europe, this pistol was sold as the "DA 140".
Manufacturer	- the firm Pietro Beretta manufactures these firearms models for FN, who in turn distribute them in North America under the Browning name.
Action	- blowback operated
Serial Number	- one product code used in the serial number rationalization for the BDA 380 is: "425". - with this firearm the product code is the first three numbers of the serial number. - representative serial number: " 425NP and a series of four numbers".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1661

425

6754

BDA

BDA 380

BDA-380

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DA 140

DA-140

DA140

FN-Browning BDA-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16983
Make: Browning
Model: BDM

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BDM
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16983 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16983 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1997. - "BDM" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "BDM" stands for "Browning Double Mode (or Dual Mode)", "Double Action" or "Double Action Only" trigger mechanism selected by a slide mounted selector. - features include: three dot sight system with a fixed front sight and a windage adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, left side mounted trigger mode selector and rear grasping serrations; external hammer; selectable double/single action or double action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety/decocker levers; action release and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard; molded, checkered grip panels; matte blue or matte blue and silver chrome or silver chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide. - "BDM" was designed and produced in the USA by FNMI, a US subsidiary of the Belgian company FN Herstal.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame forward of trigger guard. - serial number rationalization: the first three numbers "945" are a product code that specifically identify this firearm "MODEL", the next two letters "NW" are a year code for "1994", and the last five numbers "02750" are the number produced, eg. "945NW02750".
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9405P24

9405P24 Double Action Mode

9405P2L

9405P2L Double Action Mode

945

BDM 9mm

BDM 9mm Luger

BDM Double Action

BDM Double Action Pistol

BDM Double Action Sport

BDM Practical

BDM Silver Chrome

BDM Sport

Browing Double Mode

Browning Dual Mode

Browning FN Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123346
Make: Browning
Model: BL-17

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BL-17
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123346 - 2	17 MACH 2	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123346 - 1	17 MACH 2	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - introduced in 2005. - features may include: various grades of finish and checkering of walnut butt stock and forend; gold plated trigger; flip-up barrel mounted rear sight and post front sight mounted on the barrel assembly; blued or satin finished receiver/frame and barrel assembly; side ejection; short-throw lever with integrally mounted trigger; engraved receiver/frame; round or octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five numbers followed by two alpha characters followed by three numbers. - "PATENT NO. 3377731" may be marked on the right side of the barrel, "3377731" is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

024-120176

024-121176

024-122176

024-123176

024-124176

024120176

024121176

024122176

024123176

024124176

BL 17

BL-17 FLD Series Grade I

BL-17 FLD Series Grade II

BL-17 FLD Series Grade II Octagon

BL-17 Full Line Dealer Series Grade II Octagon

BL-17 Grade I

BL-17 Grade II Field Octagon

BL-17 Grade II Octagon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BL17

BI-17 Grade II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3764
Make: Browning
Model: BL-22

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BL-22
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3764 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3764 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1970. - features may include: various grades of finish and checkering of walnut buttstock and forend; gold plated trigger; flip-up barrel mounted rear sight and post front sight mounted on the barrel assembly; blued or satin finished receiver/frame and barrel assembly; side ejection; short-throw lever with integrally mounted trigger; engraved receiver/frame; round or octagonal barrel. - overall length with a 508mm barrel (20") is 934mm (36 3/4") and an average weight of 2.27kg (5lbs). - rifling characteristics in caliber 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - on pre-1976 firearms the serial number consists of two digits (year of manufacture), an alpha character and five digits, eg. "70B23688". - on post-1975 firearms the serial number consists of five numerical digits followed by two alpha characters followed by three numerical digits. - "PATENT NO. 3377731" or "PATENT NO. 3377733"may be marked on the right side of the barrel, "3377731" or "3377733" are not a serial number.
Calibre	- "CALIBER .22 SHORT, LONG & LONG RIFLE" or ".22 SHORT, LONG & LONG RIFLE" or ".22 S-L-LR." may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125336	Browning	BL-22 NRA Limited Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
125385	Browning	BL-22 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
132823	Browning	BL-22 Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

024-100103

024-101103

024-105155

024-107102

024-108102

024100103

024101103

024102102

024103102

024105155

024107102

024108102

024125103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3377731

3377733

BL 22

BL-22 Clasic

BL-22 Classic Grade I

BL-22 Classic Grade II

BL-22 Classic Series

BL-22 Classic Series Grade I

BL-22 Classic Series Grade II

BL-22 Classic Series Grade II Octagon

BL-22 FLD Grade I

BL-22 FLD Grade II

BL-22 FLD Series Grade II Octagon

BL-22 Full Line Dealer Grade I

BL-22 Full Line Dealer Grade II

BL-22 GR II Octagon

BL-22 Grade 2 Maple

BL-22 Grade I

BL-22 Grade II

BL-22 Grade II Maple

Browning Lever Action 22

Classic BL-22

Classic Series BL-22

Grade I BL-22

Grade II BL-22

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122461
Make: Browning
Model: BL-22 American Forest Alamo

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BL-22 American Forest Alamo
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122461 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2004. - this firearm has an inlaid piece of wood from the American Forest Alamo tree with laser engraved scene. - features include: octagonal barrel; silver nitride receiver/frame; gold enhanced engraving; tip-up barrel mounted rear sight and post front sight mounted on the barrel assembly; side ejection; short-throw lever with integrally mounted trigger; grooved for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "PATENT NO. 3377731" may be marked on the right side of the barrel, "3377731" is not a serial number.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132823	Browning	BL-22 Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

024106155

American Forest Alamo

American Forest Alamo BL 22

BL 22 American Forest Alamo

Browning American Forest Alamo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132823
Make: Browning
Model: BL-22 Micro Midas

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BL-22 Micro Midas
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132823 - 1	22 LR	11	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. -"BL-22" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered blued round barrel; recessed crown; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; solid top side eject steel receiver/frame which is grooved for an optical sight; external hammer; straight lever; single trigger; two barrel bands; tubular magazine located below the barrel; blued finish; gloss finish checkered forearm and straight buttstock; black plastic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel

Cross-References

3764	Browning	BL-22	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
38440	Browning	12	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122461	Browning	BL-22 American Forest Alamo	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
125336	Browning	BL-22 NRA Limited Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
125385	Browning	BL-22 Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

024115103

BL-22

BL-22 GRI Micro Midas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125336
Make: Browning
Model: BL-22 NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BL-22 NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125336 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "BL-22" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel and the NRA Heritage logo followed by "NRA" was observed marked on the right side of the buttstock. - this limited version of the BL-22 helps support the National Rifle Association's Youth Hunter Education Challenge program. - features include: tapered round barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; solid top side eject receiver/frame which is grooved for an optical sight; external hammer; straight lever; single trigger; two barrel bands; tubular magazine located below the barrel; blued finish; plain forearm and straight buttstock. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 934mm (36 3/4"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CALIBRE .22 SHORT, LONG & LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3764	Browning	BL-22	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
132823	Browning	BL-22 Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

021-109103

021109103

BL-22 NRA

BL-22 NRA Grade 1

BL-22 NRA Grade I

BL-22 National Rifle Association

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125385
Make: Browning
Model: BL-22 Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BL-22 Stainless
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125385 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "BL-22" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - features include: tapered round barrel; fixed ramp front sight and adjustable rear folding sight; rifled bore; side eject alloy receiver/frame which is grooved for an optic sight; exposed hammer; single trigger; tubular magazine located below the barrel; satin nickel receiver/frame finish; stainless steel barrel; grey laminated forearm with barrel band and straight English style buttstock. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 934mm (36.75"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs). - similar to the model BL-22 which features a blued finish and a walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers, followed by two letters, followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation ".22 SHORT, LONG & LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3764	Browning	BL-22	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
132823	Browning	BL-22 Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

024-110103

024110103

BL-22 Gray Laminated Stainless

BL-22 LSS

BL-22 Laminated Stainless

BL-22 SS

BL-22 Stainless Laminated

BL22 Gray Laminated Stainless

BL22 LSS

BL22 Laminated Stainless

BL22 SS

BL22 Stainless Laminated

Laminated Stainless BL-22

Laminated Stainless BL22

Stainless Laminated BL-22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stainless Laminated BL22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3783
Make: Browning
Model: BLR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3783 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3783 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- BLR Belgian manufacture commenced at FN in 1970 and ceased in 1973/1974.
- BLR production moved to Miroku in Japan in 1974.
- BLR means Browning Lever action Rifle
- features include: fixed ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, the top of the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting, side ejection, external hammer, gold plated trigger, detachable box magazine, blued finish, checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature"..

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company, and Made in Belgium" may be found marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated lever action firearm.

Serial Number

- production code for this model was the letter "K" until 1976, eg. "00000K71".
- serial number rationalization was as follows:
- K70 was produced in 1970.
- K71 was produced in 1971.
- K72 was produced in 1972, and so on.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Belgium Patent, Model, calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3782	Browning	BLR	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Lever Action
3785	Browning	BLR	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

127

127 Short Action

327

327 Long Action

K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3785
Make: Browning
Model: BLR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3785 - 6	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 5	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 11	308 WIN	4	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3785 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 8	358 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3785 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- Japanese manufacture commenced at the Miroku plant in 1974, all production of the Browning, BLR Rifle subsequent to 1974 has been in Japan, by Miroku. - features include: fixed ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, the top of the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting, side ejection, external hammer, gold plated trigger, detachable box magazine, blued finish, hand checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" may be found marked on the barrel.
Action	- manually operated lever action firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the underside of the receiver/frame between the magazine well and the trigger guard. - Japanese/Miroku production serial number rationalization is as follows: starting in 1975 the serial number assigned to any particular Model BLR Rifle comes first, followed by a two letter year date code, followed by the product code for the inividual model of firearm. NOTE: the entire sequence of numbers and letters is the serial number. - starting in 1976 the product code for the BLR became 127 for the "short action" and 327 for the "long action" version. - example - 15748RT127 = Model BLR, short action, manufactured in 1976.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Browning, St Louis MO. and Montreal P.Q. Made in Japan Patent, Model, calibre.

Cross-References

3782	Browning	BLR	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3783	Browning	BLR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

127

327

81L

81L BLR

B L R

BLR 127 Short Action

BLR 327 Long Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3782
Make: Browning
Model: BLR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR
Manufacturer:	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3782 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3782 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured circa 1966, for a short time and only by (TRW) - Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge of Cleveland Ohio.
- BLR means Browning Lever action Rifle
- TRW and Browning had contractual problems which were never resolved and only a very small quantity of these firearms were manufactured, believed to be approximately 250 examples of which 50 to 70 ended up in the hands of the general public, the remainder were destroyed.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, side ejection, external hammer, detachable box magazine, blued finish, checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".

Action

- manually operated lever action firearm.

Serial Number

- up to 250 manufactured.
- the serial number will be found only on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization information has been reported to be as follows: 6K01001 to 6K0XXXX.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer of this firearm did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3783	Browning	BLR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Lever Action
3785	Browning	BLR	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37402
Make: Browning
Model: BLR 81

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR 81
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37402 - 4	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 8	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 15	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37402 - 9	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 10	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 7	284 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 16	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37402 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 17	308 WIN	4	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37402 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 6	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 13	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37402 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MODEL 81 BLR" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1995.
- Japanese manufacture commenced at the Miroku plant in 1974, all production of the Browning, BLR Rifle subsequent to 1974 has been in Japan, by Miroku.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, the top of the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting, side ejection, external hammer, gold plated trigger, detachable box magazine, blued finish, hand checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated lever action firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number incorporates five numbers, followed by two letters for the year code, and followed by the Browning three number product code for this model, eg. "12469PX227". - NOTE: do not confuse the "Patent No. 3377731" which is marked on the barrel for the serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

227

81 BLR

81 BLR Long Action

81 BLR Short Action

81BLR

81BLR Long Action

81BLR Short Action

81L BLR

81S BLR

Model 81L BLR

Model 81S BLR

Product Code 227

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120921
Make: Browning
Model: BLR 81 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR 81 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120921 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 15	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 12	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 20	300 WSM	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 11	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 17	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120921 - 21	325 WSM	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 14	325 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 18	358 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 5	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 6	450 MARLIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 19	450 MARLIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 13	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120921 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BLR LT WT 81" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; machined aluminum alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; side ejection, external hammer, gold plated trigger, detachable box magazine, blued finish, hand checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and forearm.
- the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".
- similar to the model BLR and features a curved lever, a semi-pistol grip buttstock and schnabel style forearm without barrel band.
- overall length is from 1016mm (40") to 1143mm (45") and average weight is from 3.08kg (6.8lbs) to 3.23kg (7.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- manually operated lever action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of five numbers, two alpha characters (year code) and three numbers (product code).

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM and 7MM WSM: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 325 WSM, 270 WIN, 30-06 SPRG and 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM, 308 WIN and 358 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 450 MARLIN: 1 turn in 20 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129281	Browning	BLR 81 Lightweight White Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

034-006109

034-006111

034-006116

034-006118

034-006120

034-006124

034-006126

034-006127

034-006129

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

034-006146

034-006148

034-006149

034-006150

034-006177

034-013-109

034-013-111

034-013-116

034-013-118

034-013-120

034-013-124

034-013-126

034-013-127

034-013-129

034-013-146

034-013-148

034-013-149

034-013-150

034-013-177

034006108

034006109

034006111

034006116

034006118

034006120

034006124

034006126

034006127

034006129

034006146

034006148

034006149

034006150

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

034008149
034009108
034009109
034009111
034009116
034009118
034009120
034009124
034009126
034009127
034009129
034009146
034009148
034009150
034011108
034011109
034011111
034011116
034011118
034011120
034011124
034011126
034011127
034011129
034011146
034011148
034011149
034011150
034011177
034013109
034013111
034013116
034013118

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

034013120

034013124

034013126

034013127

034013129

034013146

034013148

034013149

034013150

034013177

034020118

034021118

034021120

034021146

034021150

034021177

81 BLR Compact

81 BLR Lightweight

81 BLR Lightweight Compact

81 Compact

BLR 81 Lightweight Satin Nickel

BLR 81 Lt Weight Satin Nickel

BLR LT WT 81 Pistol Grip Long Action

BLR LT WT 81 Pistol Grip Short Action

BLR LT Weight 81 Mossy Oak Brush

BLR Light Weight 81

BLR Lightweight

BLR Lightweight 81

BLR Lightweight 81 Long Action

BLR Lightweight 81 Short Action

BLR Lightweight 81 Takedown

BLR Lightweight Long Action

BLR Lightweight Long Action 81

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BLR Lightweight Pistol Grip

BLR Lightweight Short Action

BLR Lightweight Short Action 81

BLR Lt Weight 81 Satin Nickel

BLR/BL-22 Father & Son Combo

Lightning BLR

Mossy Oak Brush

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128752
Make: Browning
Model: BLR 81 Lightweight Browning Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR 81 Lightweight Browning Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128752 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms of Canada" is inscribed in gold on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "BLR LT WT 81" is usually marked on the barrel. - 100 made in 2008 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of Browning Arms of Canada, established in 1958. - features may include: takedown; octagonal barrel with fibre optic front sight, adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with rotating bolt, right side ejection, drilled and tapped for scope mount; external spurred hammer; detachable box magazine; checkered, grey laminate forearm and straight grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad. - the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of five numbers followed by two letters (MP) followed by three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

034-016118

034016118

50th Anniversary Commemorative

BLR 81 Lightweight Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

BLR LT WT 81 Browning Arms of Canada 50th Anniversary

Browning Arms of Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142226
Make: Browning
Model: BLR 81 Lightweight Hog Stalker Takedown

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR 81 Lightweight Hog Stalker Takedown
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142226 - 1	223 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142226 - 2	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: stainless steel, matte finished barrel and crowned muzzle; adjustable rear sight and Truglo/Marble's fiber optic front sight; machined aluminum alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; side ejection; external hammer; detachable box magazine; checkered walnut or green laminated wood, straight grip, buttstock and forearm; sling swivel studs. - overall length is 965mm (38") and average weight is 2.77kg (6.11lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of five numbers, two alpha characters (year code) and three numbers (product code).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

034023108

034023118

034024108

034024118

BLR 81 Lightweight Hog Stalker Takedown Green

BLR Lightweight '81 Hog Stalker

BLR Lightweight '81 Hog Stalker Green

BLR Lightweight '81 Hog Stalker Takedown

BLR Lightweight '81 Hog Stalker Takedown Green

BLR Lightweight '81 Hog Stalker Takedown Realtree Max-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127738
Make: Browning
Model: BLR 81 Lightweight Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR 81 Lightweight Stainless
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127738 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 15	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 4	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 6	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 8	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 9	325 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 10	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127738 - 11	450 MARLIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 13	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127738 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BLR LT WT 81" may be marked on the barrel.
- "BLR 81 Lightweight Stainless" was introduced at the SHOT Show in 2008.
- features include: takedown; tapered round matte grey stainless steel barrel with fibre optic front sight, and adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped for Scout scope mount; solid top matte grey aluminum receiver/frame with rotating bolt, and right side ejection; external spurred hammer; checkered, grey laminate forearm and straight- or pistol-grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad.
- the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".
- overall length is from 1016mm (40") to 1143mm (45") and average weight is from 3.08kg (6.8lbs) to 3.38kg (7.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- manually operated lever action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consists of five numbers followed by two alpha characters followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM, 7MM WSM and 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 325 WSM, 270 WIN, 30-06 SPRG and 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM, 308 WIN and 358 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 450 MARLIN: 1 turn in 20 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

034015108
034015109
034015111
034015116
034015118
034015120
034015124
034015126
034015127
034015129
034015146
034015148
034015149
034015150
034015177
034018108
034018109
034018111
034018116
034018118
034018120
034018124

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

034018126

034018127

034018129

034018146

034018148

034018150

81 BLR Lightweight Stainless

BLR 81 Lightweight Stainless Pistol Grip

BLR LT WT '81 Stainless

BLR LT WT '81 Stainless Takedown

BLR Light Weight 81

BLR Lightweight 81

BLR Lightweight Short Action 81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129281
Make: Browning
Model: BLR 81 Lightweight White Gold Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR 81 Lightweight White Gold Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129281 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129281 - 5	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129281 - 4	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129281 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129281 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning Arms of Canada" is inscribed in gold on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- "BLR LT WT 81" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WHITE GOLD MEDALLION" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; nickel finished and engraved solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with rotating bolt, right side ejection, and drilled and tapped for scope mount; external spurred hammer; detachable box magazine; checkered walnut forearm with rosewood tipped forend and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap, silver spacer and rubber butt pad; sling swivels.
- the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, two letters "MN" year code and three numbers "341" product code.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120921	Browning	BLR 81 Lightweight	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

034017111

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

034017116

034017118

034017146

034017148

341

BLR 81 Lightweight Gold Medallion

BLR LT WT 81 White Gold medallion

BLR White Gold Medallion

White Gold Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151107
Make: Browning
Model: BLR Black Label

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR Black Label
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151107 - 1	223 REM	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151107 - 3	223 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151107 - 2	308 WIN	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151107 - 4	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "BLR Black Label" is a takedown rifle. - features include: no iron sights; round steel barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a flash hider or sound suppressor and a Picatinny scope rail; flat sided aluminum receiver/frame with a Picatinny scope rail, and right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; detachable box magazine release is mounted in front of the magazine; checkered black laminated wood forearm with side mounted accessory rails and a straight grip buttsock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black and blue finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of five numbers, two alpha characters (year code) and three numbers (product code).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

034026208

034026218

034027208

034028218

BLR Black Label Takedown

BLR Takedown

Black Label Takedown

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33358
Make: Browning
Model: BLR Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33358 - 6	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33358 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33358 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33358 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33358 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33358 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33358 - 11	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33358 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33358 - 10	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33358 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33358 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- production started in late 1995 and was introduced in the 1996 catalogue. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "LIGHTNING BLR". - features include: fixed ramped front sight, adjustable rear sight, the top of the machined aluminum alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting, side ejection, external folding hammer, gold plated trigger, detachable box magazine, curved lever, blued finish, checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - available in short or long actions to accommodate different calibres. - similar to the Browning model "BLR 81", it uses a pinion gear to offer a smooth action. The trigger travels with the lever to avoid pinching the finger. - the "BLR Lightning" also features a breech block with a rotary bolt head with multiple locking lugs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of five numerical digits followed by two alpha characters followed by three numerical digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

034002109

034002111

034002116

034002118

034002124

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

034002126

034002127

034002129

341

BLR

BLR Lightning Long Action

BLR Lightning New Model

BLR Lightning Short Action

Lightning BLR

Lightning BLR Long Action

Lightning BLR Short Action

New Model Lightning BLR

New Model Lightning BLR Long Action

New Model Lightning BLR Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125382
Make: Browning
Model: BLR Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125382 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 16	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 4	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 6	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 8	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 9	325 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125382 - 10	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 11	450 MARLIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 13	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125382 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation "BLR LT WT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; drilled and tapped, bottom fed, side eject, alloy, receiver/frame; exposed hammer; gold coloured single trigger; magazine release located in front of the curved lever; blued finish; checkered, schnabel style, forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- available in a short or long action to accommodate different calibres.
- similar to the model BLR 81 Lightweight which features a straight lever, a straight buttstock and a square tip forearm with one barrel band.
- the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".
- overall length is from 1016mm (40") to 1143mm (45") and average weight is from 3.08kg (6.8lbs) to 3.38kg (7.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers, followed by two letters, followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125383	Browning	BLR Lightweight Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

034009108
034009109
034009111
034009116
034009118
034009120
034009124
034009126
034009127
034009129
034009146
034009148
034009149
034009150
034009177
034012108
034012109
034012111
034012116
034012118
034012120
034012124

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

034012126

034012127

034012129

034012146

034012148

034012149

034012150

034012177

BLR Battue

BLR LT WT

BLR LT WT Long Action

BLR LT WT Short Action

BLR Lightweight Battue

BLR Lightweight Long Action

BLR Lightweight Pistol Grip

BLR Lightweight Pistol Grip Long Action

BLR Lightweight Pistol Grip Short Action

BLR Lightweight Short Action

BLR Lightweight Takedown

Battue

Lightweight BLR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125383
Make: Browning
Model: BLR Lightweight Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BLR Lightweight Stainless
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125383 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 15	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 4	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 6	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 8	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 9	325 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 10	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125383 - 11	450 MARLIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 13	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125383 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BLR LT WT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel round tapered rifled barrel with fixed ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top aluminium receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts with right side ejection and bottom fed; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the curved lever; grey laminated, schnabel style, forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; satin nickel finished receiver/frame finish; matte stainless steel barrel.
- available in a short or long action to accommodate different calibres.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.07kg (6.75lbs).
- similar to the model BLR 81 Lightweight which features a blued finish, a straight lever, a straight buttstock and a square tip forearm with one barrel band.
- the mechanism is a manually operated lever action in which the trigger is mounted on the platform which moves with the lever as the mechanism is operated. As the lever mechanism is manipulated a gear drives the bolt forward or rearward by means of matching pinion gear teeth machined into the underside of the bolt. The bolt locking function is accomplished by a rotating bolt head with seven locking lugs, the bolt has a recessed bolt face to completely enclose the base of a rimless cartridge. The bolt has an inertia firing pin safety feature built into the design so that the firing pin is shorter than the housing in which it travels. This design feature effectively reduces the possibility of the firearm accidentally discharging a cartridge when the firearm is dropped onto a lowered hammer or when the lowered hammer is struck by any foreign object, as discharge requires a strong blow from a fully cocked hammer to overcome the "inertia firing pin feature".

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers, followed by two letters, followed by three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125382	Browning	BLR Lightweight	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

0334010126
034-010109
034-010111
034-010116
034-010118
034-010120
034-010124
034-010126
034-010127
034-010146
034-010148
034-010149
034-010150
034-010177
034-018111
034-018118
034-018146
034-018148
034010109
034010111
034010116
034010118
034010120
034010124

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

034010127

034010129

034010146

034010148

034010149

034010150

034010177

034018108

034018109

034018111

034018116

034018118

034018120

034018124

034018126

034018127

034018129

034018146

034018148

034018149

034018150

034018177

BLR LT WT

BLR LT WT Laminated Stainless

BLR LT WT PG Stainless Steel

BLR LT WT Pistol Grip Stainless

BLR LT WT Pistol Grip Stainless Long Action

BLR LT WT Pistol Grip Stainless Short Action

BLR LT WT SS

BLR LT WT Stainless

BLR LT WT Stainless Long Action

BLR LT WT Stainless Short Action

BLR Light Weight Pistol Grip Stainless Laminated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BLR Lightweight

BLR Lightweight Pistol Grip Laminated Stainless

BLR Lightweight Pistol Grip Stainless Laminated

BLR Stainless

Lightweight Stainless BLR

Stainless BLR Lightweight

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37394
Make: Browning
Model: BPR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPR
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37394 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37394 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37394 - 4	270 WIN	4	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37394 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37394 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37394 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37394 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 1997 - features include: open sights, checkered walnut stock and forend, and cross bolt safety.
Serial Number	- marked on rear left side.
Barrel	- 610mm barrel is available with the Magnum calibres.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BELGIUM" & "ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35620
Make: Browning
Model: BPR-22

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPR-22
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35620 - 1	22 LR	11	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35620 - 2	22 MAG	11	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35620 - 3	22 RF	11	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "BPR-22" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BPR" stands for Browning Pump Rifle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- short-stroke pump.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number incorporates five sequential numbers, followed by two letters for the year code, and followed by the Browning three number product code for this model, eg. "02741RP176".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL, P.Q." above "MADE IN JAPAN" on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BPR 22

BPR22

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34266
Make: Browning
Model: BPS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34266 - 14	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 15	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 16	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 17	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 18	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 42	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 49	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 48	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 47	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 32	12 GA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 26	12 GA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34266 - 27	12 GA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 33	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 28	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 29	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 41	12 GA	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 30	12 GA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 31	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 43	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 52	12 GA X 3"	3	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34266 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 39	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 50	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 44	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 45	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 46	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 34	20 GA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 35	20 GA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 36	20 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 37	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34266 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34266 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 40	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34266 - 51	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1977.
- "BPS" is marked on the barrel.
- "BPS" denotes "Browning Pump Shotgun".
- features include: round, rifled or smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib and fibre optic, metal bead or rifle type sights; solid top forged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety and bottom loading and ejection; dual steel action bars; action release lever is located on the rear left side of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; synthetic or wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; matte black, blued, camouflage or stainless finish; receiver/frame may be plain or engraved with a scene of mallards and pheasants.
- overall length with a 660 mm barrel (26") is 1219 mm (48") and the average weight is 4.90 kg (10.8 lbs).
- "BPS" was available with Invector and Invector Plus choke system in 1994.
- Invector Plus choke system became standard in 1995.
- "BPS" was introduced in a camouflage finish in 2006.
- "BPS" was offered in a "Grade III" version that featured a nickel finished receiver/frame and an oil finished, select walnut stock in 2008.
- "BPS" was available with stainless steel matte finish barrel HiViz Tactical fiber-optic front sight and satin nickel finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of five numbers, two letter yea code, and a three number product code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

011227114

012-227113

012-227114

012-228113

012-228114

012-238204

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

012-238205

012-238304

012-238305

012-244371

012212303

012212305

012216307

012216607

0122212304

012225607

012227113

012227204

012227205

012227304

012227305

012228113

012228114

012232304

012232305

012232513

012232514

012238204

012238205

012238304

012238305

012239324

012239624

012243113

012243114

012243204

012243205

012243304

012243305

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

012244371
012257113
012257114
012257204
012257205
012257304
012257305
012258206
012258306
012262371
012263971
012264113
012264114
012264204
012264205
012266204
012266205
012267205
012267605
012268971
012271113
012271114
012271204
012271205
012271304
012271305
012274204
012274205
012275304
012275305
012275513
012275514
012275604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

012275605

012275813

012275814

012275914

012279113

012279114

012279204

012279205

012279304

012279305

121

152

BPS 10 Gauge Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

BPS All weather High Capacity

BPS Camo

BPS Carbon Fiber High Capacity

BPS Game Gun

BPS Hi Cap

BPS High Cap

BPS High Capity

BPS Invector

BPS Invector Plus

BPS MOBR DT

BPS MODB

BPS MONBU

BPS MONSG

BPS Max-4

BPS Medallion

BPS Mossy Oak

BPS Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

BPS Mossy Oak Break-Up Snow

BPS Mossy Oak Break-up Infinity

BPS Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BPS Mossy Oak Duck Blind Dura-Touch

BPS Mossy Oak New Break-Up

BPS Mossy Oak New Shadow Grass

BPS Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blade

BPS Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

BPS Realtree

BPS Realtree AP

BPS Realtree AP All Purpose Hunter

BPS Realtree Max-4

BPS Realtree Max-5

BPS Wood High Capacity

BPS Youth/Ladies

Browning Pump Shotgun

Invector BPS

Invector Plus BPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128756
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Browning Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Browning Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128756 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the 50th Anniversary logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and a gold filled inscription is marked on the barrel. - 100 made in 2008 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of Browning Arms of Canada, established in 1958. - "BPS" represents Browning Pump Shotgun. - features include: blue finish with ventilated rib on barrel; select walnut forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

012-248304

012248304

BPS Browning Arms of Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

BPS Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Browning Arms of Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35048
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Buck Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Buck Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35048 - 5	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35048 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35048 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35048 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35048 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BPS" and "Buck Special Model" are marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1977 and discontinued in 1984.
- reintroduced in 1988 and discontinued in 1998.
- features include: round barrel with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; solid top, flat sided steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety and bottom loading and ejection; dual steel action bars; action release lever is located on the rear left side of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- sequential numbers followed by two alpha characters followed by sequential numbers. Two alpha characters are the year code and the last series of numbers are the model code.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- originally produced as a five shot, changed to three shot in 1985.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

152

BPS

Browning Pump Shotgun

Buck Special Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76572
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Deer Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Deer Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76572 - 5	12 GA	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76572 - 6	12 GA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76572 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76572 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76572 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76572 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76572 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- this is one variation that Browning offers in its "Game Gun" line. Browning also offers a "BPS Turkey Special". - "BPS" and "Deer Special" are marked on the barrel. - features include: checkered, select walnut stock with grooved forend and pistol grip buttstock; interchangeable choke system; gold plated trigger; round barrel fitted with either rifle sights or a cantilever mount for optical sights; bottom loading and ejecting; tang mounted safety; fitted recoil pad; blued receiver/frame and barrel; sling swivel attachment points on magazine cap and buttstock. - available in blued or camouflage finishes.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- manually operated, under-barrel mounted pump action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by a three character (number/letter combination) product code.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
Remarks	- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models. - Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements. - within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation. - barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.) - within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels. - other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern. - "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish. - the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged. - other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

012-214324

012-214624

012-239324

012-239624

012214324

012214624

012239324

012239624

012281324

012281624

BPS

BPS 12 Gauge Deer Special

BPS Cantilever Game Gun

BPS Combo Gun

BPS Deer & Turkey Combo Gun

BPS Deer Hunter

BPS Deer Special Game Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BPS Game Gun

BPS Rifled Deer

BPS Rifled Deer Hunter

BPS Rifled Deer Hunter Mossy Oak New Break-Up

BPS Rifled Deer Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

BPS Rifled Deer Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Browning Pump Shotgun Game Gun

Deer Special Model

Game Gun Cantilever Mount

Game Gun Deer Special/Rifled

Game Gun Deer Special/Smooth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83451
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83451 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83451 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BPS" is marked on the firearm.
- "BPS" denotes Browning Pump Shotgun.
- this model was contracted from Browning by "Ducks Unlimited" and has the letters "DU" incorporated into the serial number.
- the "BPS" series was introduced in 1977.
- features include: barrel with or without ventillated rib; double slide bars; bottom loaded and ejection; top tang mounted slide safety; matte black or polished blued finish; synthetic or wood stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number will have the letters "DU" in the sequence.
- serial number may consist of a two letter "DU" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number may consist of two numbers (year), two letters "DU", three letters "CAN", and three numbers.
- serial number may consist of four numbers, two letters "DU", and four numbers.
- serial number may consist of five numbers, two letters "DU", and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

152

BPS Du Canada

BPS Ducan

BPS Ducks Unlimited CAN

BPS Ducks Unlimited Canada

BPS Magnum

BPS Magnum Ducks Unlimited

BPS Magnum Ducks Unlimited Canada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40815
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Field
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40815 - 16	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 17	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 18	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 19	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 26	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40815 - 27	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40815 - 28	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40815 - 30	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40815 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 35	12 GA X 3"	3	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40815 - 32	12 GA X 3"	3	461	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40815 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 29	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 34	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40815 - 31	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced 1977.
- "BPS" and "Field Model" may be marked on the barrel.
- BPS was available with Invector and Invector Plus choke system in 1994.
- Invector Plus choke system became standard in 1995.
- features include: pump-action bottom eject shotgun; ventilated rib; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; metal is blued; BPS Cantilevered Game has a plain (no ventilated rib) barrel, fully rifled without removable chokes and a fixed scope mount curving over the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed example had five numbers, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by a three character (number/letter combination) product code.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Shots

- originally produced as a five shot.
- capacity was changed to three shots in 1985.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

011211604

012211113

012211204

012211205

012211304

012211305

012211513

012211514

012211605

012211813

012211814

012211914

012214324

012219204

012219205

012219304

012219305

012220204

012220205

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

012220304

012220305

012224206

012224306

152

BPS

BPS .410 Bore Hunter

BPS 10 Gauge Hunter

BPS 10 Gauge Turkey

BPS 10 Gauge Turkey/Waterfowl

BPS 10 Gauge Waterfowl

BPS 12 Gauge Hunter

BPS 20 Gauge Hunter

BPS 28 Gauge Hunter

BPS 410 Bore Hunter

BPS 410 Gauge Hunter

BPS Camo Hunter

BPS Field Model

BPS Hunter

BPS Hunter Camo

BPS Hunter Magnum 3 1/2"

BPS Hunter/Field Model

BPS Hunting

BPS Hunting Model

BPS Invector

BPS Invector Plus

BPS MOBU

BPS Magnum

BPS Magnum Camo

BPS Magnum Hunter Camo

BPS Mossy Oak Break-Up Camouflage

BPS Mossy Oak Camouflage

BPS Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Camouflage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Pump Shotgun

Field Model 26"

Field Model 28"

Field Model 30"

Hunter

Hunting Model

Invector BPS

Invector Plus BPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130247
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130247 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130247 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130247 - 9	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1977.
- "BPS" and "FIELD MODEL" are usually marked on the barrel.
- "BPS" was available with Invector and Invector Plus choke system in 1994.
- Invector Plus choke system became standard in 1995.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead or fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tube; solid top forged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety and botton loading and ejection; dual steel action bars; synthetic or wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued or camouflage finish; plain or an engraved receiver/frame.
- overall length is from 1188 mm (46 3/4") to 1238 mm (48 3/4") and the average weight was from 3.18 kg (7 lbs) to 3.23 kg (7.10 lbs).
- "BPS Rifled Deer Hunter" was available in 12 GA X 3" and 20 GA X 3" with a barrel length of 559 mm (22") and a cantilever scope mount.

- available with an engraved receiver/frame.
- "BPS Predator Hunter" features synthetic furniture, ramped front and rear peep sight behind the scope rail and may have a camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code and a three number product code.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

012202204

012202205

012211304

012211305

012211513

012211514

012211604

012211605

012211813

012211814

012211914

012214324

012214624

012259324

012259624

012270915

012276323

012277323

121

BPS Field Model Hunter

BPS Hunter Engraved

BPS Invector

BPS Invector Plus

BPS Predator Hunter

BPS Rifled Deer Hunter

BPS Rifled Deer Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Hunter Mossy Oak Brush

Invector BPS

Invector Plus BPS

Predator Hunter Mossy Oak

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39534
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Micro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Micro
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39534 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 9	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39534 - 10	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced 1986.
- "BPS" and "FIELD MODEL" are usually marked on the barrel.
- "BPS Micro" was available with the Invector and the Invector Plus choke system in 1994.
- Invector Plus choke system became standard in 1995.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tube; solid top, flat sided steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety, bottom loading and ejection; dual action bars; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm barrel (26") is 1061 mm (41 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.80 kgs (6.14 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter year code, and a three number product code.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

012-217607

012-225607

012-229605

012217607

012225607

012229605

012270305

012270306

012270307

012270605

012270606

012270607

012270814

012270815

012270914

012270915

121

BPS Field Model Micro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BPS Field Model Micro Midas

BPS Micro Invector

BPS Micro Invector Plus

BPS Micro MOBU DT

BPS Micro Midas

BPS Micro Trap

BPS Micro Youth and Ladies Model

Browning Pump Shotgun Micro

Invector BPS Micro

Invector Plus BPS Micro

Ladies

MOBU

Micro BPS

Micro BPS 20 Gauge

Micro Ladies

Micro Trap

Micro Youth

Micro Youth/Ladies

Model Micro BPS

Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142159
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Micro Deer

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Micro Deer
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142159 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a cantilever scope mount; solid top, flat sided steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety and bottom loading and ejection; dual steel action bars; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel (20") is 997 mm (39 1/4") and the average weight is 2.79 kg (6.15 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of five numbers, two letter year code, and three number product code.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

012269624

BPS Micro

BPS Micro Deer Satin

BPS Micro Deer Satin 20 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117520
Make: Browning
Model: BPS National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117520 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117520 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117520 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117520 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL PQ." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "BPS" and "FIELD MODEL" may be marked on the barrel.
- "NATIONAL WILD TURKEY FEDERATION" name and logo are marked on the buttstock.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, "Hi Viz" interchangeable fibre optic sights, and interchangeable Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top forged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety and bottom loading and ejecton; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; dual steel action bars; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; "Mossy Oak Break-Up" camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel (24") is 1168 mm (46") and the average weight is 4.68 kg (10.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code and a three number product code.

Calibre

- 20GA X 3" chambering with 559mm barrel, 3 shots capacity inroduced in 2003.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a BPS specifically designed for turkey hunting.
- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

012-224115

012-224206

012-224306

012-224607

012-227115

012-227206

012-227306

012-258115

012-280115

012-280206

012-280306

012224115

012224206

012224306

012224607

012227115

012227206

012227306

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

012258115

012280115

012280206

012280306

121

BPS Dura-Touch National Wild Turkey Federation

BPS Field

BPS Field Model National Wild Turkey Federation

BPS MOBU NWTF

BPS MONBU NWTF

BPS NWTF

BPS NWTF BPS Magnum Mossy Oak New Break-Up

BPS NWTF MOBU

BPS National Wild Turkey Federation MOBU

BPS National Wild Turkey Federation Mossy Oak Break-up Country

BPS National Wild Turkey Federation Mossy Oak Break-up Infinity.

BPS Stalker

NWTF

NWTF BPS MONBU

NWTF BPS Magnum Mossy Oak New Break-Up

NWTF Break-Up

National Wild Turkey Federation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150436
Make: Browning
Model: BPS National Wild Turkey Federation 2005 Banquet Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation 2005 Banquet Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150436 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "NATIONAL WILD TURKEY FEDERATION" is marked on the left side of the receiver, while "BANQUET EDITION N.W.T.F. 2005" is marked on the right side of the receiver, with the seal of the National Wild Turkey Federation and wildlife scenes of turkeys are engraved on both sides of the receiver. - this is a limited edition (2400 examples) of the Browning BPS shotgun manufactured by Browning in 2005 as banquet/auction prizes to benefit the National Wild Turkey Federation. - features include: blued ventilated-rib barrel with choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; and coin-finished receiver with specific gold-filled engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2005 Banquet Edition

Banquet Edition NWTF 2005

NWTF

NWTF Banquet Edition

National Wild Turkey Federation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150434
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "NEVADA 1864-1986" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, along with a map of the State of Nevada and the Seal of the State of Nevada on the right side, and "125 Years of Vision" on the left side. - this is part of a three-gun set made by Winchester, Ruger, and Browning in 1986 to commemorate the 125th anniversary of the State of Nevada; 150 sets were manufactured, with each set composed of a Winchester 94AE rifle, a Browning BPS shotgun, and a Ruger Super Blackhawk revolver. - features include: gold-plated receiver with blued trigger, magazine tube and barrel; specific engraving; polished walnut forearm and buttstock; and an underbarrel tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Nevada 1864-1986

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122487
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Pigeon Grade

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Pigeon Grade
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122487 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122487 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122487 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122487 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked in gold on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation is marked as, "BPS" and "Pigeon Grade" in gold script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: highly polished blued metal finish on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly; ventilated rib on barrel; double action bars and bottom ejection; gold trigger; top tang mounted safety; Invector removable choke system; checkered and gloss finished, high grade walnut forearm and butt stock; gold trimmed receiver/frame; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers consist of five numbers, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by a three character (number/letter combination) product code.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BPS

Browning BPS

Browning BPS Pigeon Grade

Browning Pigeon Grade

Pigeon

Pigeon Grade

Pigeon Grade BPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38446
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38446 - 27	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 28	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 29	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 30	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 5	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 6	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 23	12 GA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38446 - 24	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38446 - 25	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38446 - 26	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38446 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38446 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 19	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 20	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 21	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38446 - 22	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BPS" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1987.
- features include: matte finish; black synthetic stock and forearm; bottom ejection; removable choke tubes; top tang safety and vent rib barrel.
- additional features; Back-Bored Technology in 12 gauge models; dual steel action bars; camouflage finish available.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1219mm (48") and an average weight of 4.90kg (10.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by a two or three character (number/letter combination) product code.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below barrel.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

012212113

012212114

012212204

012212205

012212303

012212304

012212305

012273304

121

BPS 10 Gauge Stalker

BPS 12 Gauge Stalker

BPS 3 1/2" Stalker

BPS Magnum

BPS Magnum Stalker

BPS Stalker 3 1/2" Combo Gun

BPS Stalker Combo Gun

BPS Stalker High Capacity Combo

BPS Stalker Magnum

Browning Pump Shotgun Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56318
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56318 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56318 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- similar to BPS Field.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1984 and reintroduced in 2007.
- features include: ivory center and front beads on a floating rib; trap contoured ventilated recoil pad; high gloss finish; bottom loading and bottom eject.
- model designation is found on right side of barrel.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1226mm (48 1/4") and an average weight of 3.68kg (8.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, followed by two alpha characters, followed by sequential numbers.
- the two alpha characters are the year code and the last series of numbers are the model code.

Calibre

- produced only in 2 3/4" chambering.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

012241404

012242403

BPS Micro Trap

BPS Trap Youth

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122488
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Turkey Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Turkey Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122488 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked in gold on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the barrel as, "BPS" and "Turkey Special". - introduced in 1992. - features include: matte black finish on the barrel and receiver/frame; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action bars and bottom ejection; top tang mounted safety; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Invector choke system with an extra full choke tube; rifle-style stock dimensions with a non-glare, satin, walnut forearm and butt stock; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers consist of five numbers, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by a three character (number/letter combination) product code.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BPS

BPS Turkey

Browning BPS

Browning Turkey Special

Turkey Special

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136149
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Turkey/Burglar

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Turkey/Burglar
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136149 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136149 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked in gold on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel as "BPS" and "Turkey/Burglar".
- features observed: tapered plain round barrel with tactical fibre optic front sight; forged and machine steel receiver/frame; double action bars and bottom ejection; top tang mounted safety; Invector choke system with an extra full choke tube; rifle-style stock dimensions with a non-glare, satin, walnut forearm and butt stock; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel (22") is 1080mm (42 3/4") and an average weight of 3.18kg (7lbs) for 20GA and 3.22kg (7.10lbs for 12GA..

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

012226607

012265207

BPS Turkey Burglar

Turkey/Burglar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39203
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Upland Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Upland Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39203 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39203 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39203 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39203 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- "BPS" and "FIELD MODEL" are marked on the barrel.
- "Upland Special" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Upland Special" denotes the straight grip buttstock.
- "BPS" models were available with Invector and Invector Plus choke system in 1994.
- Invector Plus choke system became standard in 1995.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and Invector or an Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety and bottom loading and ejection; dual action bars; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm barrel (26") is 1181 mm (46 1/2") and the average weight is 2.78 kg (6.13 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter year code, and three number product code.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122486	Browning	BPS Waterfowl	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

012-216307

012-216514

012-216515

012-216607

012216307

012216514

012216515

012216607

BPS

BPS Invector

BPS Invector Plus

Browning BPS Upland Special

Browning Pump Shotgun Special Upland

Invector BPS

Invector Plus BPS

Upland Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122486
Make: Browning
Model: BPS Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BPS Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122486 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122486 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122486 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122486 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked in gold on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation is marked as, "BPS" and "Waterfowl" in gold script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: matte black finish on all metal surfaces with gold detailing; ventilated rib on barrel; double action bars and bottom ejection; top tang mounted safety; Invector removable choke system; checkered walnut forearm and butt stock; gold trimmed receiver/frame; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers consist of five numbers, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by a three character (number/letter combination) product code.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Remarks

- the BPS (Browning Pump Shotgun) series consists of a number of models.
- Browning has traditionally defined their models based on a combination of purpose, grade of appearance, and accoutrements.
- within the BPS series, model designations are not usually marked on the receiver/frame (some exceptions exist, examples include the BPS Waterfowl and BPS Pigeon Grade); rather they are roll-stamped on the right side of the barrel following the calibre designation.
- barrels of the same gauge are interchangeable between receiver/frames within the BPS series, (so care must be taken when determining which model is under examination.)
- within the BPS series, the "Hunter" designation means that wood furniture and a blued finish on metal surfaces are standard features; furthermore, "Hunter" designated shotguns are marked (as model) "Field" on their barrels.
- other variants which are marked (as model) "Field" include those BPS shotguns camouflaged in a Mossy Oak pattern.
- "Stalker" models are, in essence, "Field" models that have been fitted with plain matte black synthetic stocks and a matte black metal finish.
- the BPS "Game Gun" line may include variants whose barrel markings consist of "Deer Special" or "Turkey Special," and which may have round rather than ribbed barrels, fitted with rifle style sights. Furthermore, "Game Gun" variants may have wood or synthetic stocks, with the latter possibly camouflaged.
- other models may be marked as "Micro", "Trap" or "Buck Special", or may be defined by their style of stock, grade of finish, calibre, or barrel length.

Cross-References

34266	Browning	BPS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35048	Browning	BPS Buck Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
38446	Browning	BPS Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39203	Browning	BPS Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
39534	Browning	BPS Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
40815	Browning	BPS Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
56318	Browning	BPS Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
76572	Browning	BPS Deer Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
83451	Browning	BPS Ducks Unlimited	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
117520	Browning	BPS National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122487	Browning	BPS Pigeon Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
122488	Browning	BPS Turkey Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Gauge Waterfowl Model

BPS Magnum Waterfowl

Browning Magnum Pump Shotgun

Browning Waterfowl

Magnum Hunting Waterfowl

Waterfowl

Waterfowl BPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120357
Make: Browning
Model: BSL

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BSL
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120357 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120357 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120357 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120357 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING ASSEMBLED BY LEBEAU-COURALLY" is marked on the firearm. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "MOD B.S.L." is marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom standard-pattern sidelock side-by-side shotgun, made for the Browning Custom Shop by Lebeau-Courally of France. - features include: a deluxe checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels; top lever; tang safety; double triggers; and colour-case-hardened (Grade LC1) or coin-finished and engraved (Grade LC2) receiver and sideplates.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BELGIUM" and "BROWNING ASSEMBLED BY LEBEAU-COURALLY" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the water table and barrel lug.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on both the barrel flats and the receiver/frame watertable as part of the proof process by first listing the gauge, i.e. "12" or "20" followed by the chamber length in millimetres, i.e. "70" or "76".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSL Grado LC1

BSL Grado LC2

BSL LC1

BSL LC2

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41843
Make: Browning
Model: BSS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BSS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41843 - 10	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41843 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41843 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41843 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41843 - 12	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41843 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41843 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41843 - 15	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." is marked on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "B-S/S" or a variation may marked on the right barrel.
- manufactured from 1971 to 1988.
- the "BSS" was available in "Hunting", "Sporter" and "Sidelock" configuration.
- the Hunting and Sporter versions featured a boxlock action, tang safety, low profile matted barrel rib, automatic ejectors, walnut forearm and stock with either a pistol grip or straight "English" style grip and a single selective trigger.
- the Sidelock version featured a sidelock action, double triggers, straight grip stock with splinter forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
- "ASSEMBLED IN KOREA WITH JAPANESE COMPONENTS" may be marked on the left barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers (manufacturer's numbing sequence), two letters (year of manufacturer) and three numbers (product code), eg: "01950RN168". - referenced product codes: 158 = 12 GA X 3" 168 = 20 GA X 3"
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right barrel.
Other Markings	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." over "ASSEMBLED IN KOREA WITH JAPANESE COMPONENTS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

168

B S/S

B-S/S

B-SS

BS/S

BSS Hunting

BSS Sidelock

BSS Sporting

Browning Side by Side

Browning Side/Side

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41500
Make: Browning
Model: BT-100

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BT-100
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41500 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41500 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BT" means Browning Trap.
- this FRT screen is a generic for the Browning BT-100 shotguns. Other "BT-100" entries exist which might better describe the firearm more accurately.
- is a single-shot trap shotgun.
- introduced in 1995.
- has a high Broadway ventilated rib.
- available with a Monte Carlo stock, adjustable stock, or thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BT 100

BT100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34255
Make: Browning
Model: BT-99

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BT-99
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34255 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34255 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on barrel. - re-introduced in 2002, previously made from 1968 to 1994. - was available in different grades, with or without interchangeable choke tubes or barrel porting and in blued finish. - current features include: ventilated rib; automatic ejector; checkered pistol grip walnut stock and beavertail style forearm; break open design activated by the opening lever on the receiver/frame. - adjustable comb stock version available as an option. - additional features; box lock action; steel receiver/frame, blued or silver nitride with gold accented, high-relief engraving depending on grade; blued finish, high post ventilated rib, ported barrel; Vector-Pro lengthened forcing cone; Three Vector-Plus choke tubes; extractor only; satin finish walnut stock and beavertail forearm with checkering; Gloss finish Monte Carlo Grade III/IV walnut stock and beavertail forearm with checkering on Grade III model. - overall length with a 813mm barrel (32") is 1245mm (49") and an average weight of 3.86kg (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- break open design
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a generic entry for the Browning BT-99 shotguns. Other BT-99 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121172	Browning	BT-99 Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122148	Browning	BT-99 Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

017-054401

017-054402

017-055401

017-055402

017070425

017070426

017071425

017071426

017072325

017072425

017072426

017073426

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BT 99

BT-99 2 Barrel Set

BT-99 Grade III

BT-99 Grade III Adjustable Comb

BT-99 Pigeon Grade

BT-99 Signature Painted

BT-99 Stainless

BT-99 Standard

BT-99 Trap

BT-99 White Satin

BT-99 White Satin Conventional

BT99

BT99 White Satin

BT99 White Satin Conventional

Browning BT-99

Browning BT99

White Satin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146183
Make: Browning
Model: BT-99 AR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BT-99 AR
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146183 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BT-99 AR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - available in limited quantities in 2013. - "AR" stands for "Adjustable Rib". - features include: barrel with or without interchangeable choke tubes; barrel porting; high post ventilated rib; rib mounted front and middle bead sight; box lock action, steel receiver/frame; break open barrel design activated by the opening lever on the top of the receiver/frame; automatic ejector; checkered beavertail style forearm and pistol grip walnut stock; stock with adjustable comb and recoil pad; blue finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the barrel unlocking lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39079	Browning	BT-99 Plus	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

017076425

BT 99

BT-99 Trap Shotgun

BT99

Browning AR Shotgun

Browning Adjustable Rib Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sportsman's Den

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121172
Make: Browning
Model: BT-99 Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BT-99 Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121172 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121172 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2003. - the model designation is marked on the firearm in two places; the right side of the barrel is marked "BT-99" and the underside of the receiver/frame is marked "Golden Clays". - features include: select walnut buttstock with adjustable comb and buttplate and beavertail forend with gloss finish; high post ventilated rib mounted on blued barrel; gold plated trigger; top mounted opening lever; highly engraved coin finished receiver/frame with gold inlays; the barrel allows use of interchangeable choke tubes and is ported; extractor mechanism only. - overall length with a 813mm barrel (32") is 1245mm (49") and average weight of 3.70kg (8.15lbs). - overall length with a 864mm barrel (34") is 1295mm (51") and average weight of 4.08kg (9lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- break-open mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34255	Browning	BT-99	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122148	Browning	BT-99 Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

017-057401

017-057402

017057401

017057402

BT 99 Golden Clays

BT 99 Golden Clays Adjustable Comb

BT-99 Golden Clays Adjustable Comb

BT99 Golden Clays

BT99 Golden Clays Adjustable Comb

Golden Clays BT-99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132810
Make: Browning
Model: BT-99 Max

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BT-99 Max
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132810 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132810 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the receiver/frame or trigger guard.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BT-99 MAX" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - "INVECTOR-PLUS BT-99 SPECIAL STEEL 12 GA. SHELLS 2 3/4"" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BT-99 MAX" was manufactured in 1995 and 1996. - "BT-99" series was manufactured from 1968 to 1994 and reintroduced in 2001. - "BT-99 PLUS" series was manufactured from 1989 to 1994. - features include: round ported smoothbore barrel with high ventilated rib, bead front sight and Invector Plus choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and no safety; ejector/extractor selector; checkered walnut forearm with finger groove and regular or Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued steel finish with engraving or matte stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 813mm barrel (32") is 1232mm (48 1/2") and an average weight of 4kg (8.8lbs).
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BT-99 Max Grade 1

BT-99 Max Grade I

BT-99 Max M-Carlo

BT-99 Max Monte-Carlo

BT-99 Max Stainless

BT99 Max

BT99 Max Grade 1

BT99 Max Grade I

BT99 Max Monte-Carlo

P99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122148
Make: Browning
Model: BT-99 Micro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BT-99 Micro
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122148 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122148 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

-"Browning" trade name, the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" or a variation thereof will be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "BT-99" and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "Micro".
- introduced 2004.
- this is the compact version of the BT-99 model series specifically designed for the youth and ladies market.
- features include: compact receiver/frame with blued finish; top lever opening; high post ventilated rib on a blued barrel; interchangeable chokes; extractor system only; beavertail forearm; full pistol grip conventional butt stock.
- overall length with a 762mm barrel (30") is 1181mm (46 1/2") and average weight of 3.24kg (7.12lbs).
- overall length with a 813mm barrel (32") is 1232mm (48 1/2") and average weight of 3.25kg (7.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- break-open mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the opening lever.
- observed serial numbers have had a five digit number followed by a two letter year code followed by a three digit product code, e.g., xxxxxMW171.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34255	Browning	BT-99	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot
39079	Browning	BT-99 Plus	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121172	Browning	BT-99 Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

017061402

017061403

017075403

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

017075404

BT 99 Micro

BT 99 Micro Midas

BT-99

BT-99 Micro Midas

BT99 Micro

BT99 Micro Midas

Micro Midas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142342
Make: Browning
Model: BT-99 Micro Midas

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BT-99 Micro Midas
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142342 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142342 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"Browning" trade name, the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" or a variation thereof will be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. -"BT-99" and "MICRO" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: compact receiver/frame with blued finish; top lever opening; high post ventilated rib on a blued barrel; interchangeable chokes; extractor system only; beavertail forearm; full pistol grip conventional butt stock. - overall length is from 1181mm (43 3/4") to 1162mm (45 3/4") and average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the opening lever. - serial numbers may have had a five digit number followed by a two letter year code followed by a three digit product code, e.g., xxxxxMW171.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

017075403

017075404

BT 99 Micro Midas

BT99 Micro Midas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39079
Make: Browning
Model: BT-99 Plus

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	BT-99 Plus
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39079 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39079 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BT-99" over "PLUS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "BT-99 PLUS" is designed for trap shooting. - "BT-99 PLUS" was introduced in 1989. - features include: tapered, ported barrel with interchangeable choke tubes; high post rib; gloss, oil finished beavertail forearm and buttstock with adjustable comb; recoil pad. - a painted stock variant known as the "BT-99 Plus Signature Painted" was also available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122148	Browning	BT-99 Micro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot
146183	Browning	BT-99 AR	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

017078401

017078402

017080401

017080402

BT 99

BT-99 Plus Golden Clays

BT-99 Plus Pigeon Grade

BT-99 Plus Signature Painted

BT-99 Plus Stainless

BT99 Plus

Browning Trap 99 Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39598
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39598 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39598 - 5	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39598 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39598 - 6	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39598 - 3	22 LR	10	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39598 - 4	22 LR	10	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- "Buck Mark" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a generic model and other entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- generally a change in finish, barrel length, or features, and sometimes calibre drives the designation to another model.
- features include: slabside matte blued barrel; adjustable sights; steel (until 1991) or alloy matte blue finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front grip strap.
- serial number consists of three numbers "655" or "515" for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16880	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39611	Browning	Buck Mark Plus	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39616	Browning	Buck Mark Unlimited	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39934	Browning	Buck Mark Silhouette	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39938	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51857	Browning	Buck Mark Micro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84673	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117511	Browning	Buck Mark Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127897	Browning	Buck Mark Practical URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-327490

051325490

051326490

051327490

051328490

051329490

051330490

051331490

051333490

051334490

051336490

051338490

051352490

051353490

051354490

051356490

051525490

051526490

655

Buck Mark I

Buck Mark Nickel

Buck Mark Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buckmark

Buckmark I

Buckmark Standard

Standard Buck Mark

Standard Buckmark

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151108
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Black Label

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Black Label
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151108 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015 - "22 LONG RIFLE" over "BUCK MARK" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BLACK LABEL" is usually marked on the grips. - this is a specific sub-model of the Buck Mark pistol, made with a 102 mm (4") barrel, Picatinny top rail, and under-barrel accessory rail for mounting a laser sight. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round carbon fibre wrapped barrel with a full length Picatinny rail; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; alloy receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release, manual safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or pink laminated wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051510490

051511490

515

Black Label Carbon Fibre

Black Label Carbon Fibre Pink

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fiber

Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fiber Pink

Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fibre

Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fibre Pink

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23002
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fiber

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fiber
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23002 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Black Label" is marked on the black laminated grips, and "Carbon Fiber" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a compact version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a "carbon fiber" finish on the barrel and slide, having an underbarrel accessory rail, and fitted with black laminated stippled grips. - features include: carbon fiber slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel with underbarrel accessory rail; open adjustable sights with blade front and a slotted full-length sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and black laminated stippled grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right sideof the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051511490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Black Label

Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fiber UDX

Buck Mark Carbon Fiber

Buck Mark Carbon Fiber UDX

Buck Mark UDX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16022
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fiber Pink

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fiber Pink
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16022 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Black Label" is marked on the pink laminated grips, and "Carbon Fiber" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a compact version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a "carbon fiber" finish on the barrel and slide, having an underbarrel accessory rail, and fitted with dyed pink laminated stippled grips. - features include: carbon fiber slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel with underbarrel accessory rail; open adjustable sights with blade front and a slotted full-length sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and pink laminated stippled grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051510490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Black Label

Buck Mark Black Label Carbon Fiber

Buck Mark Carbon Fiber Pink

Carbon Fiber Pink

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177602
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Black Label Contour

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Black Label Contour
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177602 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "22 LONG RIFLE" over "BUCK MARK" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BLACK LABEL" is usually marked on the grips. - this is a specific sub-model of the Buck Mark pistol,with an integral accessory top rail built into the top of the pistol, to allow mounting of optical sights. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round carbon fibre wrapped barrel with a full length accessory rail; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; alloy receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release, manual safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051535490

Black Label Carbon Contour

Black Label Contour

Buck Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16381
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Black Label Suppressor Ready

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Black Label Suppressor Ready
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16381 - 2	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Black Label Suppressor Ready" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a black/blue anodized finish, with a shortened threaded and fluted barrel having an underbarrel accessory rail, and fitted with "UFX" ("Overmolded Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish with shallow flutes; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel with threaded barrel and thread protector; open adjustable sights with blade front and a slotted full-length sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and dual-texture rubber grips..
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, two letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

023614735649

051545490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Black Label

Buck Mark SR

Buck Mark Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Suppressor Ready Black Label

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24741
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Buckthorn Pink

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Buckthorn Pink
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24741 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Buckthorn Pink" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a dappled red/brown/pink/white "Buckthorn" camouflage finish and fitted with black and pink "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - features include: pink "Buckthorn" camouflage barrel and receiver/frame finish; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and pink and black overmolded dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051495490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Buckthorn

Buck Mark Pink Buckthorn

Buck Mark UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20749
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Buckthorn Tan

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Buckthorn Tan
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20749 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Buckthorn Tan" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a dappled tan/green/brown "Buckthorn" camouflage finish and fitted with black and green "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - features include: tan "Buckthorn" camouflage barrel and receiver/frame finish; round barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and green and black overmolded dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051509490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Buckthorn

Buck Mark Tan Buckthorn

Buck Mark UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39938
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Bullseye

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Bullseye
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39938 - 3	22 LR	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39938 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39938 - 1	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1996.
- the features of this firearm distinguish it from others in the Buck Mark model series.
- features include: overall matte blue metal finish; fluted round bull barrel with recessed crown; adjustable iron target sights; molded composite ambidetrous grips, contoured rosewood target or wrap around finger groove contoured grips.

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap.
- serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

051-333490

051-334490

051333490

051334490

515

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Bullseye Regular

Buck Mark Bullseye Standard

Buck Mark Bullseye Target

Buck Mark Bullseye with 3 Finger Grip

Buck Mark Bullseye with Laminated Wood Grip

Buck Mark Bullseye with Rosewood Grip

Buck Mark Bullseye with Rubber Grip

Buckmark Bullseye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125354
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Bullseye Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Bullseye Stainless
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125354 - 1	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: fluted round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved slide; hammerless; gold plated single trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; stainless steel barrel and slide; laminated rosewood grip panels. - overall length with a 184mm (7.25") barrel is 293mm (11.6"), average weight is 1107g (39oz).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap. - serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051-426490

051426490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Bullseye Target Stainless

Bullseye Target Stainless

Bullseye Target Stnls

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125355
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Bullseye URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Bullseye URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125355 - 1	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fluted round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved slide; hammerless; gold plated single trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; satin blued finish; black URX finger groove grips.
- overall length with a 184mm (7.25") barrel is 293mm (11.6"), average weight is 1107g (39oz).
- the new ambidextrous soft nitrile URX grip (Ultragrip RX) was introduced on the following models : the Buck Mark URX, which is the standard Buck Mark; the Buck Mark Micro URX featuring a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish; the Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish and a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Lite Splash URX featuring a alloy sleeved round barrel with gold splash anodizing and fibre optic sights; the Buck Mark Contour URX featuring a full length accessory rail and the Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX featuring a fluted heavy round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap.
- serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151409	Browning	Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-411490

051411490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX

Buck Mark Bullseye Target Ultragrip RX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark URX Bullseye

Buck Mark URX Bullseye Target

Bullesey URX

Bullseye Ultragrip RX

URX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146146
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camo

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camo
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146146 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY", "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BUCK MARK Camo" refers to the camouflage finish applied to the pistol. - "BUCK MARK" was originally introduced in 1985. - features include: tapered bull barrel; ramped front and rear adjustable sights; grooved/fluted slide with rear grasping serrations; short or full length top rail; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; wood or synthetic grip panels; camouflage finish. - overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 244mm (9 5/8"), average weight is 1022g (36oz).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured under contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers followed by two letters and five numbers
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051495490

051509490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Buckthorn Pink

Buck Mark Buckthorn Tan

Buck Mark Pink Camo

Buckthorn Pink UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64944
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64944 - 2	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64944 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY", "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "CAMPER" is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1999. - features include: ramped blade or fibre optic front sight with adjustable rear; round heavy profile (bull) barrel; composite grips; matte blue or satin-nickel finishes. - overall length with a 140mm barrel (5 1/2") is 241mm (9 1/2") and an average weight of .96kg (2.12lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of three numbers followed by two letters and five numbers
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16880	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39611	Browning	Buck Mark Plus	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39616	Browning	Buck Mark Unlimited	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39934	Browning	Buck Mark Silhouette	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39938	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51857	Browning	Buck Mark Micro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84673	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117511	Browning	Buck Mark Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127898	Browning	Buck Mark Camper UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-353490

051-354490

051353490

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

051354490

051379490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camper Forest

Buck Mark Camper Nickel

Buck Mark Forest Camper

Camper 22

Camper Buck Mark

Camper MS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16053
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Blue

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Blue
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16053 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Camper Blue" is represented by other physical features of the pistol.
- this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blue anodized finish on the receiver/frame only, and fitted with black synthetic checkered grips.
- features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte blue anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and black synthetic checkered grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051358490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Blue

Buck Mark Camper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23007
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Cocobolo UDX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Cocobolo UDX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23007 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Camper Cocobolo UDX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blued/anodized finish and fitted with "UDX" ("Ultragrip Deluxe") laminated cocobolo finger-groove grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved cocobolo grips and frontstrap.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051447490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camper

Buck Mark Camper Cocobolo

Buck Mark Camper UDX

Buck Mark Camper UDX Cocobolo

Buck Mark UDX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16039
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Green

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Green
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16039 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Camper Green" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with an olive drab green anodized finish on the receiver/frame only, and fitted with black synthetic checkered grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte olive drab green anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and black synthetic checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051359490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camper

Buck Mark Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24341
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Mossy Oak Bottomlands

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Mossy Oak Bottomlands
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24341 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Camper Mossy Oak Bottomlands" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a dappled "mossy oak" finish on the barrel and slide, a matte black anodized finish on the receiver/frame and fitted with "URX" ("Ultragrip RX") rubber finger-groove grips. - features include: "mossy oak" camouflage slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and over-molded dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051513490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camper

Buck Mark Camper Mossy Oak

Buck Mark Camper Mossy Oak Bottomlands UFX

Buck Mark Camper Mossy Oak UFX

Buck Mark Camper UFX

Buck Mark Mossy Oak

Buck Mark Mossy Oak UFX

Buck Mark UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136150
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Rose

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Rose
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136150 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.

Model

- "BUCK MARK" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: tapered round bull barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; hammerless; gold plated single trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; matte blued finish; pink laminate grips with ivory rose medallion and ivory Buck Mark medallion.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 965g (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the front grip strap.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051475490

BM Camper Rose ADJ

Buck Mark

Camper

Camper Rose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16880
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16880 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - "BUCK MARK" may be marked on the firearm. - this version of the Buck Mark is available exclusively through Davidson's Special Edition series. - features include: round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved slide; hammerless; gold plated single trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; camo Mossy Oak brush finish; black composite grips. - overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 965g (34oz).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127898	Browning	Buck Mark Camper UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-355490

051355490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camo

Buck Mark Camper Camo

Buck Mark Davidson's Special Edtion

Buck Mark Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125364
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125364 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BUCK MARK" may be marked on the firearm.
- this version of the Buck Mark pistol is available exclusively through Davidson's Special Edition series.
- features include: round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved slide; hammerless; gold plated single trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; camo Mossy Oak brush finish; black URX finger groove grips.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 965g (34oz).
- the new ambidextrous soft nitrile URX grip (Ultragrip RX) was introduced on the following models : the Buck Mark URX, which is the standard Buck Mark; the Buck Mark Micro URX featuring a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish; the Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish and a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Lite Splash URX featuring a alloy sleeved round barrel with gold splash anodizing and fibre optic sights; the Buck Mark Contour URX featuring a full length accessory rail and the Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX featuring a fluted heavy round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16880	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127898	Browning	Buck Mark Camper UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-432490

051432490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camo

Buck Mark Camper Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark Camper Camo URX

Buck Mark Camper Special Edition

Buck Mark Camper Special Edition Ultragrip RX

Buck Mark Davidson's Special edition

Buck Mark Special Edition

Buck Mark Special Edition URX

Camper Camo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123355
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Stainless
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123355 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "CAMPER" or "STAINLESS" is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2005. - features include: matte grey finished stainless steel slide assembly; tapered stainless steel bull barrel left in the white; contoured plastic handgrips; blade front sight and windage and elevation adjustable rear sight. - overall length with a 140mm barrel (5 1/2") is 241mm (9 1/2") and average weight is 0.96kg (2.12lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap. - the serial number consists of three numbers digits for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127898	Browning	Buck Mark Camper UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-381490

051381490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Stainless Camper

Stainless Camper Buck Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142359
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Stainless UFX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Stainless UFX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142359 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY", "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced 2013. - features include: matte blue receiver/frame; matt stainless tapered bull (heavy profile) round barrel; contoured, ambidextrous grips; adjustable sights; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; two tone, synthetic grips. - overall length with a 140mm barrel (5 1/2") is 241mm (9 1/2") and average weight is 0.96kg (34oz).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable boxmagazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051483490

Buck Mark

Camper Stainless UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127889
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127889 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY", "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced 2008.
- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Camper Stainless URX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol.
- this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a stainless steel finish and fitted with "URX" ("Ultragrip RX") rubber finger-groove grips.
- features include: matte stainless slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved rubber grips and frontstrap.
- overall length with a 140mm barrel (5 1/2") is 241mm (9 1/2") and average weight is 0.96kg (2.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125387	Browning	Buck Mark Plus UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125388	Browning	Buck Mark Plus Stainless	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126366	Browning	Buck Mark Plus Damascus Stainless UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127898	Browning	Buck Mark Camper UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051442490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camper Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX Full Line Dealer

Buck Mark Stainless Camper

Buck Mark URX

Full Line Dealer Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127898
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper UDX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper UDX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127898 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY", "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - features include: matt blued aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a round heavy barrel; fixed fiber-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; ambidextrous stippled panel cocobolo finger groove UDX grip. - overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 965g (34oz).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16880	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123355	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051447490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camper Cocobolo UDX

Buck Mark UDX Camper

Cocobolo Buck Mark Camper UDX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142361
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper UFX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper UFX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142361 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY", "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced 2013. - features include: matte blue receiver/frame and tapered bull (heavy profile) round barrel; adjustable sights; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; two tone, synthetic grips. - overall length with a 140mm barrel (5 1/2") is 241mm (9 1/2") and average weight is 0.96kg (34oz).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051482490

051483490

Buck Mark

Camper UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23185
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Camper URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Camper URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23185 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Camper URX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol.
- this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blued/anodized finish and fitted with "URX" ("Ultragrip RX") rubber finger-groove grips.
- features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved frontstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051497490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Camper

Buck Mark URX Camper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84672
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Challenge

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Challenge
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84672 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84672 - 3	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly only as "Buck Mark". - features include: gold plated trigger; wood grip panels on a smaller profile grip than standard Buck mark models; blued receiver/frame and barrel assembly; windage and elevation adjustable rear sight; fixed blade foresight; barrel profile is reminiscent of older "Challenger" models and is designed to reduce weight. - available with smooth walnut grips and laminated wood and a unique oak leaf pattern; lazer engraved in the walnut or rosewood grips.
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable, single column, box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16880	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39611	Browning	Buck Mark Plus	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39616	Browning	Buck Mark Unlimited	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39934	Browning	Buck Mark Silhouette	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39938	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51857	Browning	Buck Mark Micro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84673	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117511	Browning	Buck Mark Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-352490

051352490

051371490

051372490

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

051373490

051391490

Browning Buck Mark Challenge

Buck Mark

Buck Mark SE Challenger 6.75 Oakleaf RSWD

BuckMark SE Challenger 6.75 Oakleaf RSWD

Buckmark

Buckmark Challenge

Buckmark Challenge 6.75

Buckmark Challenge 6.75 Oakleaf

Buckmark Challenge 6.75 Oakleaf ADJ

Buckmark Challenge 6.75 Oakleaf RSWD

Buckmark Challenge 6.75 Oakleaf RSWD ADJ

Buckmark Challenge 6.75 Oakleaf Rosewood ADJ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24343
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Challenge Rosewood

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Challenge Rosewood
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24343 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Challenge Rosewood" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blued/anodized finish and fitted with laminated oak-leaf carved and checkered grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; lightened round barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and laminated checkered and oak-leaf scroll-carved grips..
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051519490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Challenge

Buck Mark Rosewood

Buck Mark Rosewood Challenge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122495
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Classic Carbon

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Classic Carbon
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122495 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the "Buck Mark" line of rifles was introduced in 2001. This model has the same visual appearance of the Buck Mark pistol but for the integral shoulder stock and longer barrel. The Buck Mark line of rifles includes several variations built on the same basic platform. Model markings within Browning model lines usually remain constant, features identify individual variations. - "Buck Mark" will usually be marked on the barrel assembly. - features of the "Buck Mark Sporter" (introduced in 2001) include: blued or camouflage (introduced in 2004) finish; sporter weight tapered barrel with fibre optic sight system; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; walnut forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Target" (introduced in 2001) include: blued finish; heavy profile barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; walnut forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Classic Target" (introduced in 2002) include: blued finish; heavy profile barrel (.900" diameter)with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; gray laminate forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Classic Carbon" (introduced in 2003) include: blued finish; heavy profile, lightweight carbon composite barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; gray laminate forend, grip panels and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three digit product code followed by a two letter year of manufacture code followed by a further five digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Remarks	- Browning catalogues have listed the same product code for both the "Buck Mark Sporter" and "Buck Mark Target" in different years.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72509	Browning	Buck Mark Sporter	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122492	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122494	Browning	Buck Mark Classic Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

021-031202

021031202

Buck Mark .22 Rifle

Buck Mark 22 Classic Carbon Rifle

Buck Mark 22 Rifle

Buck Mark Classic Carbon FLD

Buck Mark Classic Carbon Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark FLD Carbon Rifle

Buck Mark FLD Classic Carbon

Buck Mark Full Line Dealer Carbon Rifle

Buck Mark Rifle

Buckmark .22 Rifle

Buckmark 22 Classic Carbon Rifle

Buckmark 22 Rifle

Buckmark Classic Carbon

Buckmark Classic Carbon Rifle

Buckmark Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122494
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Classic Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Classic Target
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122494 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Buck Mark" line of rifles was introduced in 2001. This model has the same visual appearance of the Buck Mark pistol but for the integral shoulder stock and longer barrel. The Buck Mark line of rifles includes several variations built on the same basic platform. Model markings within Browning model lines usually remain constant and features identify individual variations.
- "Buck Mark" will usually be marked on the barrel assembly.
- features of the "Buck Mark Sporter" (introduced in 2001) include: blued or camouflage (introduced in 2004) finish; sporter weight tapered barrel with fibre optic sight system; aluminum receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; walnut forend, grip panels and buttstock.
- features of the "Buck Mark Target" (introduced in 2001) include: blued finish; heavy profile barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminum receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; walnut forend, grip panels and buttstock.
- features of the "Buck Mark Classic Target" (introduced in 2002) include: blued finish; heavy profile barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminum receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; grey laminate forend, grip panels and buttstock.
- features of the "Buck Mark Classic Carbon" (introduced in 2003) include: blued finish; heavy profile, lightweight carbon composite barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminum receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; grey laminate forend, grip panels and buttstock.
- the "Buck Mark Target Lite" was introduced in 2006.
- overall length with a 457mm barrel (18") is 854mm (33 5/8") and an average weight of 2.64kg (5.8lbs).
- rifling characteristics in caliber 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three number product code followed by a two letter year of manufacture code and followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Remarks

- Browning catalogues have listed the same product code for both the "Buck Mark Sporter" and "Buck Mark Target" in different years.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72509	Browning	Buck Mark Sporter	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122492	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122495	Browning	Buck Mark Classic Carbon	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

021-030202

021-034202

021030202

021034202

Buck Mark .22 Rifle

Buck Mark 22 Classic Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark 22 Rifle

Buck Mark Classic Target Rifle

Buck Mark FLD Classic Target

Buck Mark FLD Target Gray Laminate Lite Rifle

Buck Mark FLD Target Rifle

Buck Mark Full Line Dealer Target Gray Laminate Rifle

Buck Mark Full Line Dealer Target Rifle

Buck Mark Rifle

Buck Mark Target Lite

Buckmark .22 Rifle

Buckmark 22 Classic Target Rifle

Buckmark 22 Rifle

Buckmark Classic Target

Buckmark Classic Target Rifle

Buckmark Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117511
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117511 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2001. - "Buck Mark" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "1 of 1000 Commemorative Model" is marked on the grip plate. - this model was to commemorate twenty five years of Utah built rimfire pistols. - features include: gold-plated trigger; adjustable rear sight with fixed front post sight; tapered barrel; manual thumb safety mounted on left side of receiver/frame; recesses built into slide for better grip; matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel on the flat as; "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051356490

1 of 1000 Commemorative Model

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Commemorative - 25 Years of Utah-Made Rimfire Pistols

Commemorative

Commemorative Buck Mark

Commemorative Buck Mark 25 Years of Utah-Made Rimfire Pistols

Commemorative Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196246
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Competition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Competition
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196246 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- BUCK MARK is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- COMPETITION is not marked on the firearm.
- Competition refer to the configuration.
- Features include: fluted steel barrel; large serrations; accessory rail; safety on the left side; trigger gold plated.
- Overall length with a 150 mm (5.9 inches) barrel is 251.5 mm (9.9 inches), average weight is .94 kg (2.06 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of four letter prefix "BRUS", five numbers, two letter (year code), and "515" (product code).

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151409
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151409 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151409 - 3	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151409 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "22 LONG RIFLE" over "BUCK MARK" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Buck Mark Contour URX" had a specially contoured steel or alloy barrel and was introduced in 2006.
- Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX has a contoured stainless barrel and full length Picatinny mounting rail.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel countor barrel with a full length Picatinny rail; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release, manual safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous "Ultragrip RX" grip plates; black and stainless finish.
- overall length with a 140 mm barrel (5.5") is 241mm (9.5") and the average weight of 1.02 kg (2 lbs 4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of three numbers (model/product code), two letters (year code) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is housed inside the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051507490

051508490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Contour

Buck Mark Contour Stainless

Buck Mark Contour Stainless 5.5

Buck Mark Contour Stainless 7.25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125038
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Contour URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Contour URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125038 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125038 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: alloy matte blue finished receiver/frame; special contour matte blue finished barrel; adjustable sights; full-length scope mounting rib located on top of the firearm; "Ultragrip RX" ambidextrous handgrips.
- the new ambidextrous soft nitrile URX grip (Ultragrip RX) was introduced on the following models : the Buck Mark URX, which is the standard Buck Mark; the Buck Mark Micro URX featuring a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish; the Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish and a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Lite Splash URX featuring a alloy sleeved round barrel with gold splash anodizing and fibre optic sights; the Buck Mark Contour URX featuring a full length accessory rail and the Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX featuring a fluted heavy round barrel.
- overall length with a 140mm barrel (5 1/2") is 241mm (9 1/2") and an average weight of 1.02kg (2.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap.
- the serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code, followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151409	Browning	Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-421490

051-422490

051-423490

051-424490

051-502490

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

051-564490

051421490

051422490

051423490

051424490

051501490

051502490

051564490

515

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Contour

Buck Mark Contour 5.5

Buck Mark Contour 5.5 URX

Buck Mark Contour 5.5 Ultragrip RX

Buck Mark Contour 7.25

Buck Mark Contour 7.25 URX

Buck Mark Contour 7.25 Ultragrip RX

Buck Mark Contour Lite

Buck Mark Contour Lite 5.5

Buck Mark Contour Lite 5.5 URX

Buck Mark Contour Lite 5.5 Ultragrip RX

Buck Mark Contour Lite 7.25

Buck Mark Contour Lite 7.25 URX

Buck Mark Contour Lite 7.25 Ultragrip RX

Buck Mark Contour URX 7.25" Barrel

Buckmark Contour

Contor Lite 5.5 URX

Contour 5.5 URX

Contour 7.25

Contour 7.25 URX

Contour Lite 5.5 Ultragrip RX

Contour Lite 7.25 URX

Contour Lite 7.25 Ultragrip RX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Contour URX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39945
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Field
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39945 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced in 1991. - the features of this firearm distinguish it from others in the Buck Mark model series. - features include: overall matte black metal finish; round bull barrel with a recessed muzzle; precision iron sights; full-length scope mounting rib across the top of the firearm; contoured walnut handgrips; supplied with cartridge case deflector. - overall length with a 140mm barrel (5 1/2") is 241mm (9 1/2") and an average weight of 1.09kg (2.22lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap. - the serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code and followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16880	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39611	Browning	Buck Mark Plus	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39616	Browning	Buck Mark Unlimited	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39934	Browning	Buck Mark Silhouette	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39938	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51857	Browning	Buck Mark Micro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84673	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117511	Browning	Buck Mark Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-387490

051336490

051387490

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

051401490

051528490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark 5 5 Field

Buck Mark 5.5 Field

Buck Mark Field Target

Buckmark

Buckmark 5.5 Field

Field Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24631
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Field Bronze

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Field Bronze
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24631 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Field Target Bronze" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a copper/bronze anodized finish, and fitted with stippled synthetic grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish with copper/bronze full-length rail and aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight, on a full-length slotted optical sight-mounting rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and stippled synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051540490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Bronze

Buck Mark Field

Buck Mark Field Target

Buck Mark Field Target Bronze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16105
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Field Target Bronze Suppressor Ready

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Field Target Bronze Suppressor Ready
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16105 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Field Target Bronze Suppressor Ready" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a copper/bronze anodized finish, a threaded round barrel with full-length sight mounting rail and fitted with stippled synthetic grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish with copper/bronze full-length rail and aluminum receiver/frame; round threaded barrel with knurled thread protector; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight, on a full-length slotted optical sight-mounting rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and stippled synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051541490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Bronze

Buck Mark Bronze Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Field Bronze

Buck Mark Field Target

Buck Mark Field Target Bronze

Buck Mark Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15998
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Field Target Micro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Field Target Micro
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15998 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15998 - 2	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Field Target Micro" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - This is a compact version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte black anodized finish and fitted with "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - "BUCK MARK Field Target Micro" is also available in a Tungsten colour barrel and slide with a matte grey receiver/frame and a threaded muzzle. - Features include: matte black anodized finish; aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a slotted rear sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved frontstrap.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

023614850885

051538490

051570490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Field Target Micro SR

Buck Mark Field/Target Micro Tungsten SR

Buck Mark Field/Target Micro Tungsten Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Micro

Buck Mark Micro Field Target

Buck Mark Micro UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24342
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Field Target Suppressor Ready

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Field Target Suppressor Ready
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24342 - 2	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24342 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Field Target Suppressor Ready" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blued/anodized finish, a threaded round barrel with full-length sight mounting rail and fitted with laminated contoured grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round threaded barrel with knurled thread protector; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight, on a full-length slotted optical sight-mounting rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and laminated contoured grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

023614739456

051527490

051550490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Field

Buck Mark Field Target

Buck Mark SR

Buck Mark Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Suppressor Ready Field

Buck Mark Suppressor Ready Field Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125359
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Gold Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Gold Target
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125359 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1999. - "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued round heavy barrel; adjustable front and rear target sights; grooved fluted slide; hammerless; gold anodized receiver/frame, full length top rail and trigger; single trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; plain walnut grip panels. - optional clip-on shell deflector. - overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 244mm (9 5/8"), average weight is 1022g (36oz).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.5 Gold Target

6505G56

Buck Mark

Buck Mark 5.5 Gold Target

Buck Mark Gold

Gold Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123358
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Hunter
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123358 - 1	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "Buck Mark". - introduced in 2005. - features include: matte blue finish on all metal surfaces; heavy barrel with an integrated scope mounting base; fibre-optic topped blade foresight and windage and elevation adjustable notch rear sight; ambidextrous target style grips; gold trigger. - overall length with a 184mm barrel (7 1/4") is 251mm (9 7/8") and an average weight of 1.08kg (2.375lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap. - the serial number consists of three numbers digits for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051-384490

051384490

051403490

051499490

Buck Mark

Hunter Buck Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125107
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark John M Browning Endowment NRA Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark John M Browning Endowment NRA Edition
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125107 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125107 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - available in a "Grade I" (2500 units) or in a "Hi-Grade" (1001 units). - "BUCK MARK" followed by "JOHN M BROWNING" over "ENDOWMENT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the "NRA" logo, "PARTNERS FOR THE FUTURE" in a banner and the "Browning" deer head logo were observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - both Grades feature commemorative laser engraved barrel, "Hi-Grade" features additional gold and copper plating, also the "Hi-Grade" is available as a two barrel set including a 140mm (5.5") slab-side barrel and a 184mm (7.25") bull barrel. - a NRA/Browning logo appears on each grip panel. - features include: slab-side or round heavy barrel; adjustable rear and fixed front fibre optic sight; rear of slide is serrated; thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; single gold plated trigger; magazine release behind the trigger; blued receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel; laminated or walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN UTAH U.S.A. &" over "MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by five digits, ie. NRA-0xxxx.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051-417490

051-418490

051417490

051418490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Endowment Special Edition

Buck Mark John M Browning Endowment Special NRA Edition

Buck Mark John M Browning Endowment Special NRA Edition Grade I

Buck Mark John M Browning Endowment Special NRA Edition Hi-Grade

Buck Mark John M Browning NRA Edition

Buck Mark NRA John M Browning Endowment Special Edition

Buck Mark Special NRA Edition

John M Browning Endowment

Partners For The Future

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130276
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Lite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Lite
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130276 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130276 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Buck Mark" is marked on the right side of the barrel; characteristics further define the model as either "Lite Green" or "Lite Gray". - the Buck Mark Lite Green/Gray model series was introduced 2010. - features blow back operated, single action trigger; detachable box magazine; matte green or gray alloy receiver/frame; fluted barrel is comprised of an aluminum sleeve with a steel liner and muzzle crown; Ultragrip RX ambidextrous grips; Pro-Target adjustable rear sight; Truglo/Marble's fiber-optic front sight. - overall length with a 140mm barrel (5 1/2") is 241mm (9 1/2") and an average weight of .80kg (1.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers, two letters (ZM) and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051459490

051460490

051461490

051462490

051500490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Lite Gray

Buck Mark Lite Gray URX

Buck Mark Lite Green

Buck Mark Lite Green/Gray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196247
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Lite Competition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Lite Competition
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196247 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- BUCK MARK is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- LITE COMPETITION is not marked on the firearm.
- Lite Competition refer to the configuration.
- Features include: large serrations; accessory rail; safety on the left side; trigger gold plated; gray finish.
- Overall length with a 150 mm (5.9 inches) barrel is 251.5 mm (9.9 inches), average weight is .79 kg (1.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of four letter prefix "BRUS", five numbers, two letter (year code), and "515" (product code).

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051558490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Competition

Buck Mark Lite

Buck Mark Lite Competition Gray

Buck Mark Lite Competition Red Dot

Buck Mark Lite Competition Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Lite Competition Suppressor Ready Red Dot

Buck Mark Lite Competition Suppressor Ready UFX

Buck Mark Lite Competition UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184903
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Lite Flute UFX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Lite Flute UFX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184903 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Lite Flute UFX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte black anodized finish, fluted barrel and fitted with "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - features include: matte black anodized finish; aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel with bright flutes; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and over-molded dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051526490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Lite

Buck Mark Lite Flute

Buck Mark Lite UFX

Buck Mark UFX

Buck Mark UFX Lite Flute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48046
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Lite Gray URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Lite Gray URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48046 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48046 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Lite Gray URX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a light gray anodized finish, fitted with "URX" ("Ultragrip RX") rubber finger-groove grips, and having a shallow "pinstripe"-fluted barrel. - features include: light gray slide/barrel finish; light gray anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round fluted barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051461490

051462490

051500490

051517490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Lite

Buck Mark Lite Gray

Buck Mark URX

Buck Mark URX Lite Gray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16250
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Lite Green URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Lite Green URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16250 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Lite Green URX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a light green anodized finish, fitted with "URX" ("Ultragrip RX") rubber finger-groove grips, and having a shallow "pinstripe"-fluted barrel. - features include: mallard green slide/barrel finish; mallard green anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round fluted barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051459490

051516490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Green URX

Buck Mark Lite

Buck Mark Lite Green

Buck Mark Lite URX

Buck Mark URX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125037
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Lite Splash URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125037 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125037 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced in 2006. - features include: alloy matte blue finish with gold splash anodized receiver/frame and round barrel; adjustable sights with Truglo/Marble fiber optic front sight; "Ultragrip RX" ambidextrous grip panels. - overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 795g (28oz). - overall length with a 184mm (7.25") barrel is 293mm (11.6"), average weight is 852g (30oz). - the new ambidextrous soft nitrile URX grip (Ultragrip RX) was introduced on the following models : the Buck Mark URX, which is the standard Buck Mark; the Buck Mark Micro URX featuring a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish; the Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish and a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Lite Splash URX featuring a alloy sleeved round barrel with gold splash anodizing and fibre optic sights; the Buck Mark Contour URX featuring a full length accessory rail and the Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX featuring a fluted heavy round barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap. - the serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code, followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151409	Browning	Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-419490

051-420490

051419490

051420490

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Lite

Buck Mark Lite Splash

Buck Mark Lite Splash 5.5

Buck Mark Lite Splash 5.5 URX

Buck Mark Lite Splash 7.25

Buck Mark Lite Splash 7.25 URX

Buck Mark Lite Splash 7.25 Ultragrip RX

Buck Mark Lite Splash URX Ambidextrous

Buck Mark Lite Splash Ultragrip RX

Buckmark Lite Splash

URX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184902
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Lite UFX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Lite UFX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184902 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Lite UFX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte black anodized finish, and underbarrel accessory rail, milled Browning "stag's head" logo on top of the barrel, and fitted with "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - features include: matte black anodized finish; aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel with bright Browning "stag's head" logo milled into the top; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved frontstrap.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051525490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Lite

Buck Mark UFX

Buck Mark UFX Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24348
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Medallion
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24348 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24348 - 2	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Medallion" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte nickel slide/barrel finish, matte black receiver/frame finish, and fitted with oak-leaf scroll carved and checkered laminated grips bearing Browning's "stag's head" logo.. - features include: matte nickel slide/barrel finish with slab sided barrel; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and laminated oak-leaf scroll and checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051543490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Medallion Rosewood

Buck Mark Medallion Stainless

Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51857
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Micro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Micro
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51857 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51857 - 3	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51857 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Micro denotes a 102mm barrel length.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: flat-side matte blued or nickel finished barrel; adjustable sights; alloy matte blued or nickel finished receiver/frame.
- in 2006, a bull barrel version was introduced.

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of three numbers "655" for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

051-326490

051-328490

051-431490

051326490

051328490

051431490

655

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Micro Bull

Buck Mark Micro Standard Nickel

Micro Buck Mark

Micro Buck Mark Nickel

Micro Buck Mark Standard

Micro Nickel Buck Mark

Nickel Buck Mark Micro

Standard Nickel Buck Mark Micro

Standard Nickel Micro Buck Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16025
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Micro Bull

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Micro Bull
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16025 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Micro Bull" is represented by other physical features of the pistol.
- this is a compact version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte black anodized finish and fitted with "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips.
- features include: matte black anodized finish; aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved frontstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051537490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Micro

Buck Mark Micro Bull Barrel

Buck Mark Micro Bull UFX

Buck Mark Micro UFX

Buck Mark UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84673
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Micro Challenge

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Micro Challenge
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84673 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- this is a more compact version of the "Buck Mark Challenge".
- features include; gold plated trigger; wood grip panels on a smaller profile grip than standard Buck mark models; blued receiver/frame and barrel assembly; windage and elevation adjustable rear sight; fixed blade foresight; barrel profile is reminiscent of older "Challenger" models and is designed to reduce weight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckmark Challenge Micro

Challenge Micro

Challenge Micro Buck Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23008
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Micro Nickel

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Micro Nickel
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23008 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Micro Nickel" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a compact version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte nickel finish and fitted with checkered synthetic grips. - features include: matte nickel anodized finish on the barrel and slide; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; slab-sided barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and checkered synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051328490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Micro

Buck Mark Nickel

Buck Mark Nickel Micro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123365
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Micro Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Micro Stainless
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123365 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model name is marked on the right side of the barrel as "Buck Mark".
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: matte grey finished stainless steel slide assembly; flat-sided stainless steel bull barrel; contoured plastic handgrips; blade front sight and windage and elevation adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap. - the serial number consists of three numbers digits for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123361	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-400490

051400490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Stainless Micro

Micro Stainless Buck Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125352
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125352 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: flat-sided round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved fluted slide; hammerless; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; stainless steel slide and barrel; black URX finger groove grips.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 909g (32oz).
- the new ambidextrous soft nitrile URX grip (Ultragrip RX) was introduced on the following models : the Buck Mark URX, which is the standard Buck Mark; the Buck Mark Micro URX featuring a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish; the Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish and a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Lite Splash URX featuring a alloy sleeved round barrel with gold splash anodizing and fibre optic sights; the Buck Mark Contour URX featuring a full length accessory rail and the Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX featuring a fluted heavy round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151409	Browning	Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-410490

051410490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Micro Standard Stainless URX

Buck Mark Micro Standard Stainless Ultragrip RX

Buck Mark URX Micro Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Micro Standard Stainless URX

Micro Standard Stainless Ultragrip RX

Micro Std. Stainless URX

URX

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125350
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Micro URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Micro URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125350 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: flat-sided round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved fluted slide; hammerless; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; blued finish; black URX finger groove grips.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 909g (32oz).
- the new ambidextrous soft nitrile URX grip (Ultragrip RX) was introduced on the following models : the Buck Mark URX, which is the standard Buck Mark; the Buck Mark Micro URX featuring a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish; the Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish and a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Lite Splash URX featuring a alloy sleeved round barrel with gold splash anodizing and fibre optic sights; the Buck Mark Contour URX featuring a full length accessory rail and the Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX featuring a fluted heavy round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151409	Browning	Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-408490

051408490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Micro Standard URX

Buck Mark Micro Standard Ultragrip RX

Buck Mark URX Micro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Micro Standard URX

Micro Standard Ultragrip RX

URX

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16352
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Neptune

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Neptune
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16352 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Neptune" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a dappled blue/white "Kryptek" camouflage finish and fitted with "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - features include: blue/white dappled camouflage slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and overmolded dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051544490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Kryptek Neptune

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23016
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Nickel

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Nickel
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23016 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Nickel" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte nickel finish and fitted with checkered synthetic grips. - features include: matte nickel anodized finish on the barrel and slide; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; slab-sided barrel; open adjustable sights with blade front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and checkered synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051394490

Buck Mark

Nickel Buck Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39611
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39611 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39611 - 3	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39611 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39611 - 4	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "PLUS" is not marked on the firearm and represents wood grips.
- introduced in 1992.
- it is a dressed-up model of the Buck Mark line, with recessed muzzle, black finished "Pro Target" sights and frame, and ambidextrous contoured laminated wood handgrips.
- also available with a nickeled barrel and slide.
- also available with synthetic black and fuchsia grips.

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap.
- the serial number consist of a two number product code "655" followed by a two letter year code followed by five sequential numbers, eg. "655PR11986".
- The serial number observed consisted of four letter prefix "BRUS", five numbers, two letter (year code), and "515" (product code).

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-361490

051329490

051331490

051361490

051505490

051560490

655

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Classic Plus

Buck Mark FLD Plus

Buck Mark Full Line Dealer Plus

Buck Mark Micro Plus

Buck Mark Micro Plus Nickel

Buck Mark Plus FDE

Buck Mark Plus FDE Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Plus FLD

Buck Mark Plus Flat Dark Earth

Buck Mark Plus Flat Dark Earth Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Plus Fuchsia

Buck Mark Plus Full Line Dealer

Buck Mark Plus Nickel

Buck Mark Plus Regular

Buck Mark Plus Suppressor Ready

Plus Buck Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18445
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus A-TACS AU

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus A-TACS AU
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18445 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus A-TACS AU" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with an A-TACS AU ("And Urban") dappled arid tan/brown camouflage finish and fitted with laminated brown/black contoured grips. - features include: dappled tan/brown camouflage slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a slotted rear sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and laminated contoured grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051542490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark A-TACS AU Camouflage

Buck Mark A-TACS And Urban Camouflage

Buck Mark Camouflage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16004
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Blue Lite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Blue Lite
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16004 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Blue Lite" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with an anodized blue finish, a fluted barrel and fitted with "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual texture rubber grips. - features include: blue anodized slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame and slide; fluted barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a slotted rear sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and over-molded dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051539490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Blue Lite

Buck Mark Plus

Buck Mark Plus Blue Lite UFX

Buck Mark Plus UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176763
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Camper

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Camper
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176763 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "BUCK MARK" may be marked on the side of the barrel assembly. - features include: round, threaded muzzle, heavy barrel; fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; hammerless; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; matte steel slide and barrel; black laminated grip panels. - overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 254mm (10"), average weight is 34 oz.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125387	Browning	Buck Mark Plus UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-534490

051534490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus Camper Supressor Ready

Buckmark Plus Ultra DX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18900
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Camper UFX Suppressor Ready

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Camper UFX Suppressor Ready
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18900 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Camper UFX Suppressor Ready" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blued/anodized finish, fitted with "UFX" ("Overmolded Ultragrip FX") rubber grips, and having a 152mm/6" barrel with threaded muzzle and removable thread protector. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round threaded barrel with knurled thread protector; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a slotted rear sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051534490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus

Buck Mark Plus Camper

Buck Mark Plus Camper Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Plus Camper Suppressor Ready UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126366
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Damascus Stainless UDX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Damascus Stainless UDX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126366 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 2006 in limited production.
- features include: flat sided stainless steel barrel with damascus finish; fixed front and adjustable rear fibre optic sights; serrated stainless steel slide; hammerless; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; laminated rosewood UDX grip panels with finger grooves.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 0.97kg (2lbs 2oz).
- similar to the model "Buck Mark Plus Stainless UDX" which features a stainless steel slide and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap.
- the serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125387	Browning	Buck Mark Plus UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125388	Browning	Buck Mark Plus Stainless	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051435490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Damascus

Buck Mark Damascus UDX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24354
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Fuchsia

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Fuchsia
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24354 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Fuchsia" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte blue/black anodized finish, a slab-sided barrel and fitted with pink and black "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") grips. - features include: matte blue/black anodized slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame and slide; slab-sided barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and pink and black over-molded dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051505490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Fuchsia

Buck Mark Plus

Buck Mark Plus UFX

Buck Mark UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16170
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Lite Flute UFX Suppressor Ready

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Lite Flute UFX Suppressor Ready
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16170 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Lite Flute UFX Suppressor Ready" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blued/anodized finish and fitted with "UFX" ("Overmolded Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish with bright flutes; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel with threaded barrel and thread protector; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a slotted rear sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and dual-texture rubber grips..
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051536490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus Lite Flute

Buck Mark Plus Lite Flute UFX

Buck Mark Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Suppressor Ready UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196243
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196243 - 1	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- BUCK MARK is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- PLUS MICRO BULL is not marked on the firearm.
- Plus Micro Bull refer to the type of barrel.
- The models Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull are produced in limited edition only.
- Features include: large serrations; accessory rail; safety on the left side; trigger gold plated; barrel and slide finish matte black, or stainless.
- Overall length with a 112 mm (4.4 inches) barrel is 213 mm (8.39 inches), average weight is .88 kg (1.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of four letter prefix "BRUS", five numbers, two letter (year code), and "515" (product code).

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051549490

051556490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus

Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull Stainless

Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull Stainless Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull Stainless Suppressor Ready UFX

Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull Stainless UFX

Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull Suppressor Ready UFX

Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull Supressor Ready

Buck Mark Plus Micro Bull UFX

Buck Mark UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24133
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Nickel

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Nickel
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24133 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Nickel" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a matte nickel finish, a slab-sided barrel and fitted with contoured laminate grips. - features include: matte nickel anodized slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame and slide; slab-sided barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and contoured laminated grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051395490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Nickel

Buck Mark Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17330
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Practical URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Practical URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17330 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Practical URX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blued/anodized finish and fitted with "URX" ("Ultragrip RX") rubber finger-groove grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; round barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a slotted rear sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved frontstrap.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051530490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus

Buck Mark Plus Practical

Buck Mark Plus URX Practical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16451
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Rosewood UDX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Rosewood UDX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16451 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Rosewood UDX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a blued/anodized finish and fitted with "UDX" ("Ultragrip Deluxe") laminated rosewood grips. - features include: blue/black slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; slab-sided barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a slotted rear sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved frontstrap.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01533490

05142940

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus

Buck Mark Plus Rosewood

Buck Mark Plus UDX

Buck Mark Plus UDX Rosewood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196245
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Speed

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Speed
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196245 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- BUCK MARK is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- PLUS SPEED is not marked on the firearm.
- The models Buck Mark Plus Speed are produced in limited edition only.
- Features include: large serrations; accessory rail; safety on the left side; trigger gold plated; burn bronze finish.
- Overall length with a 150 mm (4.9 inches) barrel is 251.5 mm (9.9 inches), average weight is .99 kg (2.19 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of four letter prefix "BRUS", five numbers, two letter (year code), and "515" (product code).

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051557490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus Speed Suppressor Ready

Buck Mark Plus Speed Suppressor Ready UFX

Buck Mark Plus Speed UFX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125388
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Stainless
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125388 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - features include: flat sided heavy barrel; fixed front and adjustable rear fibre optic sights; grooved and fluted slide; hammerless; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; stainless steel slide and barrel; black laminated UDX grip panels with finger grooves. - overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 0.97kg (2lbs 2oz). - similar to the model "Buck Mark Plus UDX" which features a blue finished slide and barrel. - available with black laminated UDX or UFX fuchsia insert grip panels with finger grooves.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125387	Browning	Buck Mark Plus UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126366	Browning	Buck Mark Plus Damascus Stainless UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-427490

051427490

051506490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus Rosewood UDX

Buck Mark Plus SS UDX

Buck Mark Plus Stainless Fuchsia

Buck Mark Plus Stainless UDX

Buck Mark Plus Stainless UFX Fuchsia

Buck Mark Plus UDX

Buck Mark Plus Ultra DX

Buckmark Plus SS UDX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buckmark Plus Stainless UDX

Buckmark Plus Stainless Ultra DX

Buckmark Plus Ultra DX

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16042
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Stainless Fuchsia

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Stainless Fuchsia
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16042 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Stainless Fuchsia" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a stainless slide and barrel finish, matte black anodidized receiver/frame finish and fitted with black and pink "UFX" ("Ultragrip FX") dual-texture rubber grips. - features include: matte stainless barrel and receiver/frame finish; slab-sided barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a shallow rear sight rail; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and pink and black overmolded dual-texture rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051506490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus

Buck Mark Plus Stainless

Buck Mark Stainless

Buck Mark Stainless Fuchsia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15494
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Stainless UDX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Stainless UDX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15494 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the chamber; "Plus Stainless UDX" is represented by other physical features of the pistol. - this is a version of the Browning Buck Mark pistol made with a stainless finish and fitted with "UDX" ("Ultragrip Deluxe") laminated wooden grips. - features include: two-tone stainless slide/barrel finish; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; slab-sided barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front and a slotted rear sight rail that can mount an optical sight; gold-plated single-action trigger; slide gripping serrations at the rear; left-side slide-stop, magazine release and safety; and finger-grooved frontstrap.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, PQ CANADA" is usually marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051427490

051531490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Plus

Buck Mark Stainless

Buck Mark UDX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125387
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus UDX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus UDX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125387 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: flat sided heavy barrel; fixed front and adjustable rear fibre optic sights; grooved and fluted slide; hammerless; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; blued finish; laminated UDX grip panels with finger grooves.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 0.97kg (2lbs 2oz).
- also introduced in 2006 is the "Buck Mark FLD Plus Rosewood UDX" variation that features laminated rosewood grip panels.
- similar to the model "Buck Mark Plus Stainless UDX" which features a stainless steel slide and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125388	Browning	Buck Mark Plus Stainless	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126366	Browning	Buck Mark Plus Damascus Stainless UDX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176763	Browning	Buck Mark Plus Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-428490

051-429490

051428490

051429490

051496490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark FLD Plus Rosewood UDX

Buck Mark FLD Plus Rosewood Ultra DX

Buck Mark FLD Plus UDX

Buck Mark Full Line Dealer Plus Rosewood UDX

Buck Mark Full Line Dealer Plus UDX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark Plus Ultra DX

Buckmark FLD Plus Rosewood UDX

Buckmark FLD Plus UDX

Buckmark FLD Plus Ultra DX

Buckmark Plus UDX

Buckmark Plus Ultra DX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196242
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Plus Vision

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Plus Vision
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196242 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- BUCK MARK is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Plus Vision is not marked on the firearm.

- Plus Vision refer to coloured aluminum sleeve with lateral cuts.
- The models Buck Mark Plus Vision are produced in limited edition only.
- Features include: steel barrel with aluminum sleeve with lateral cuts; large serrations; accessory rail; safety on the left side; trigger gold plated; coloured finish black, red or blue.
- Overall length with a 150 mm (5.9 inches) barrel is 251 mm (9.9 inches), average weight is .77 kg (1.69 lbs).

Manufacturer

- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH USA & MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of four letter prefix "BRUS", five numbers, two letter (year code), and "515" (product code).

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051549490

051561490

051562490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Limited Edition

Buck Mark Plus Vision Black

Buck Mark Plus Vision Blue

Buck Mark Plus Vision Red

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127897
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Practical URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Practical URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127897 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "BUCK MARK" marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a matt grey finish; matt blued round heavy barrel; fixed fiber-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; black ambidextrous finger groove soft synthetic URX grip. - overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 965g (34oz).
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051448490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Practical

Buck Mark Practical URX Fiber-Optic

Practical URX

Practical URX Fiber-Optic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39934
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39934 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39934 - 1	22 LR	10	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39934 - 2	22 LR	10	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is widely used in IHMSA International Shoots.
- may be marked on the right side of the barrel BUCK MARK (not marked as SILHOUETTE)
- the IHMSA pistol of the Buck Mark line.
- feature include: dark finished; heavy round barrel with recessed muzzle; full-length mounting rib; may have hooded "Pro Target" sights; gold plated trigger; wood handgrips and forend.

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap.
- the serial number consist of a three number product code "655" followed by a two letter year code followed by five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the right side of the barrel "22 LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buck Mark

Buckmark Silhouette

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72509
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Sporter
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72509 - 3	22 LR	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72509 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72509 - 2	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- the "Buck Mark" line of rifles was introduced in 2001. This model has the same visual appearance of the Buck Mark pistol but for the integral shoulder stock and longer barrel. The Buck Mark line of rifles includes several variations built on the same basic platform. Model markings within Browning model lines usually remain constant, features identify individual variations. - "Buck Mark" will usually be marked on the barrel assembly. - features of the "Buck Mark Sporter" (introduced in 2001) include: blued or camouflage (introduced in 2004) finish; sporter weight tapered barrel with fibre optic sight system; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; walnut forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Target" (introduced in 2001) include: blued finish; heavy profile barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; walnut forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Classic Target" (introduced in 2002) include: blued finish; heavy profile barrel (.900" diameter)with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; gray laminate forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Classic Carbon" (introduced in 2003) include: blued finish; heavy profile, lightweight carbon composite barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; gray laminate forend, grip panels and buttstock. - overall length with a 457mm barrel (18") is 854mm (33 5/8") and an average weight of 2.09kg (4.6lbs). - rifling characteristics in caliber 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers "213" for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Remarks	- Browning catalogues have listed the same product code for both the "Buck Mark Sporter" and "Buck Mark Target" rifles in different years.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122492	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122494	Browning	Buck Mark Classic Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122495	Browning	Buck Mark Classic Carbon	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

021-025202

021-026102

021025202

021026102

021032102

Buck Mark .22 Rifle

Buck Mark 22 Rifle

Buck Mark 22 Sporter Rifle

Buck Mark Camo

Buck Mark Rifle

Buck Mark Sporter Camo

Buck Mark Sporter Camo Rifle

Buck Mark Sporter Rifle

Buck Mark Sporter Rifle Camo

Buckmark .22 Rifle

Buckmark 22 Rifle

Buckmark 22 Sporter Rifle

Buckmark Rifle

Buckmark Sporter

Buckmark Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123361
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Stainless
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123361 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BUCK MARK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: matte grey finished stainless steel slide assembly; flat-sided stainless steel bull barrel; contoured plastic handgrips; blade front sight and windage and elevation adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap. - the serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code, followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123365	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-399490

051399490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark STD Stainless

Buck Mark Stainless Standard

Buck Mark Standard Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125351
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Stainless URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Stainless URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125351 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: flat-sided round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved and fluted slide; hammerless; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; stainless steel slide and barrel; black URX finger groove grips.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 965g (34oz).
- the new ambidextrous soft nitrile URX grip (Ultragrip RX) was introduced on the following models : the Buck Mark URX, which is the standard Buck Mark; the Buck Mark Micro URX featuring a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish; the Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish and a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Lite Splash URX featuring a alloy sleeved round barrel with gold splash anodizing and fibre optic sights; the Buck Mark Contour URX featuring a full length accessory rail and the Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX featuring a fluted heavy round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125347	Browning	Buck Mark URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151409	Browning	Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-409490

051409490

051427490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Standard Stainless URX

Buck Mark Standard Stainless Ultragrip

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark URX Stainless

Standard Stainless URX

Standard Stainless Ultragrip RX

URX

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122492
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Target
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122492 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the "Buck Mark" line of rifles was introduced in 2001. This model has the same visual appearance of the Buck Mark pistol but for the integral shoulder stock and longer barrel. The Buck Mark line of rifles includes several variations built on the same basic platform. Model markings within Browning model lines usually remain constant, features identify individual variations. - "Buck Mark" will usually be marked on the barrel assembly. - features of the "Buck Mark Sporter" (introduced in 2001) include: blued or camouflage (introduced in 2004) finish; sporter weight tapered barrel with fibre optic sight system; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; walnut forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Target" (introduced in 2001) include: blued finish; heavy profile barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; walnut forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Classic Target" (introduced in 2002) include: blued finish; heavy profile barrel (.900" diameter)with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; gray laminate forend, grip panels and buttstock. - features of the "Buck Mark Classic Carbon" (introduced in 2003) include: blued finish; heavy profile, lightweight carbon composite barrel (.900" diameter) with no open sights; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral rail scope mount; slide has a grooved recess and raised "ears" for easy manipulation; gray laminate forend, grip panels and buttstock. - overall length with a 457mm barrel (18") is 854mm (33 5/8") and an average weight of 2.55kg (5.6lbs). - rifling characteristics in caliber 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three digit product code followed by a two letter year of manufacture code followed by a further five digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Remarks	- Browning catalogues have listed the same product code for both the "Buck Mark Sporter" and "Buck Mark Target" in different years.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72509	Browning	Buck Mark Sporter	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122494	Browning	Buck Mark Classic Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122495	Browning	Buck Mark Classic Carbon	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

02-025202

02025202

021-025202

021025202

Buck Mark .22 Rifle

Buck Mark 22 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark 22 Target Rifle

Buck Mark Rifle

Buck Mark Target Rifle

Buckmark .22 Rifle

Buckmark 22 Rifle

Buckmark 22 Target Rifle

Buckmark Rifle

Buckmark Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39943
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Target
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39943 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "BUCK MARK".
- the features of this firearm distinguish it from others in the Buck Mark model series.
- features include: overall matte black metal finish; round bull barrel with a recessed muzzle; hooded precision iron sights; full-length scope mounting rib across the top of the firearm; contoured walnut handgrips; supplied with cartridge case deflector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap. - the serial number consists of three numbers digits for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16880	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39611	Browning	Buck Mark Plus	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39616	Browning	Buck Mark Unlimited	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39934	Browning	Buck Mark Silhouette	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39938	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51857	Browning	Buck Mark Micro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84673	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117511	Browning	Buck Mark Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125359	Browning	Buck Mark Gold Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-388490

051338490

051388490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark 5 5 Target

Buck Mark 5.5 Gold Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buck Mark 5.5 Matte Target

Buck Mark 5.5 Nickel Target

Buck Mark 5.5 Regular Target

Buck Mark 5.5 Target

Buckmark

Buckmark 5.5 Target

SE

Target SE

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39616
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39616 - 1	22 LR	10	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. &" and "MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- the Unlimited IHMSA pistol of the Buck Mark line
- dark finished
- full-length mounting rib, hooded "Pro Target" sights, and wood handgrips and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm. - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operation.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39941	Browning	Buck Mark Varmint	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Unlimited Match

Buck Mark Unlimited Silhouette

Buck Mark Unlimited Silhouette (Match)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125347
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark URX
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125347 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BUCK MARK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: flat-sided round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved and fluted slide; hammerless; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; blued finish; black URX finger groove grips.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 965g (34oz).
- the new ambidextrous soft nitrile URX grip (Ultragrip RX) was introduced on the following models : the Buck Mark URX, which is the standard Buck Mark; the Buck Mark Micro URX featuring a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish; the Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX featuring a stainless finish and a 102mm (4") barrel; the Buck Mark Lite Splash URX featuring a alloy sleeved round barrel with gold splash anodizing and fibre optic sights; the Buck Mark Contour URX featuring a full length accessory rail and the Buck Mark Bullseye Target URX featuring a fluted heavy round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125037	Browning	Buck Mark Lite Splash URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125038	Browning	Buck Mark Contour URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125350	Browning	Buck Mark Micro URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125351	Browning	Buck Mark Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125352	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125355	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125364	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127889	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151409	Browning	Buck Mark Contour Stainless URX	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-407490

051407490

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Standard Stainless URX

Buck Mark Standard URX

Buck Mark Standard Ultragrip RX

Standard Stainless URX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard URX

Standard Ultragrip RX

URX

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146499
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark URX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark URX
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146499 - 1	177 PELLET	1	133	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "Browning" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUCK MARK URX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BUCK MARK URX" resembles a Browning BUCK MARK semi-automatic pistol.
- "URX" stands for "Ultragrip RX" for the ambidextrous pistol grip.
- "BUCK MARK URX" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: round heavy barrel; ramped, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; scope/optic rail; partially flat sided slide; hammerless; magazine release located behind the trigger; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 133mm (5.25") barrel is 305mm (12")

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the rear, right side of the slide.

Action

- hinged barrel design, spring-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the barrel chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252270

PY-2745-5376

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39941
Make: Browning
Model: Buck Mark Varmint

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Buck Mark Varmint
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39941 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39941 - 1	22 LR	10	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39941 - 3	22 LR	10	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and "MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. & MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is one of several variations of the Buck Mark pistol offered by Browning.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "BUCK MARK" (not marked as VARMINT), features determine this model. This model is very similar to the Buck Mark Silhouette.
- features include: matte blued finish; heavy profile, round barrel with a full length sighting plane/scope mount base (may or may not be equipped with iron or optical sights); laminated wood or walnut grip panels, offered with an optional forend (same as the standard "Silhouette" forend).

Manufacturer

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured on contract by Arms Technology (A.T.I.) of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap.
- serial number consists of three number model/product code "655" followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16880	Browning	Buck Mark Camper Special Edition	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39598	Browning	Buck Mark	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39611	Browning	Buck Mark Plus	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39616	Browning	Buck Mark Unlimited	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39934	Browning	Buck Mark Silhouette	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39938	Browning	Buck Mark Bullseye	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
39943	Browning	Buck Mark Target	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39945	Browning	Buck Mark Field	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51857	Browning	Buck Mark Micro	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64944	Browning	Buck Mark Camper	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84672	Browning	Buck Mark Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84673	Browning	Buck Mark Micro Challenge	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117511	Browning	Buck Mark Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

023614739425

051547490

655

Buck Mark

Buck Mark Varmint SR

Buck Mark Varmint Suppressor Ready

Buckmark

Buckmark Varmint

Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51878
Make: Browning
Model: CCS25 Express

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	CCS25 Express
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51878 - 5	270 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 12	270 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 6	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 10	30R BLASER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 13	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 14	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51878 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51878 - 7	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "CCS25" may be marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING EXPRESS RIFLE" may be marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- this is a semi-custom over/under boxlock double rifle based on the B25 over/under shotgun action, with extended false sideplates
- features include: quarter-rib; express sights; single trigger; tang safety; top lever; deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel tipped forearm.
- available in several grades and styles of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Fabrique National Herstal and "Made in Belgium" may be marked on the top barrel.
- made and assembled in the Belgium custom shop.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang mounted opening lever.

Cross-References

35188	Browning	Superposed Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Express Rifle

CCS 25 B2E

CCS 25 Bavarian

CCS 25 C5

CCS 25 D8

CCS 25 Express

CCS 25 Poursuite

CCS 525 Elite

CCS25 B5

Double Rifle

Express CCS25

Express Herstal

Herstal

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51896
Make: Browning
Model: CCS375 Express

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	CCS375 Express
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51896 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51896 - 14	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51896 - 13	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom over/under boxlock double rifle chambered in an "African" big game calibre.
- features include: blued barrel with battue top rib; express safari sights (provision for detachable scope mounts); single trigger; tang safety; top lever; deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel-tipped forearm; and available in several grades of engraving with African game scenes on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Fabrique National Herstal " and Made in Belgium" may be marked the top barrel.
- made and assembled in the Belgium custom shop.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- found under the opening lever on the action. the number incorporates the year of production, the product code and filler numbers to add up to 10 letters and characters.Consits of 10 digits including a product code and year of manufacture code.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35188	Browning	Superposed Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

375 HH African Classic

CCS 375 African

CCS 375 Express

CCS375 HH African Classic

Double Rifle

Express CCS 375

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121156
Make: Browning
Model: CCS525

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	CCS525
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121156 - 3	30R BLASER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121156 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121156 - 2	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2003 for the European market by Browning International. - the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "CCS 525". - features include: checkered, walnut, Hog's back buttstock with Bavarian cheek piece; blued barrel assembly; extended barrel mounted sight rib with open notch rear sight and provision for scope mounting; raised fibre optic blade foresight; silver finished receiver/frame with engraved game scenes on both sides and bottom; top mounted tang safety and action opening lever; gold plated trigger; solid plastic butt plate. - CCS525 Elite version has enhanced engraving and higher quality wood stocks.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the firearm is serialized.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "Calibre 9.3X74R Only"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

525 CCS Elite

CCS 525

CCS 525 Elite

CCS 525 Express

CCS 525 Express Elite

CCS Elite

CCS-525

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16709
Make: Browning
Model: Challenger

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Challenger
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16709 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16709 - 5	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16709 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the letter "U" in the serial number indicates this is a Challenger model. - manufactured from 1962 to 1975. - Challenger was replaced by the Challenger II, which is manufactured in U.S.A. - all steel construction with wood handgrips, slide hold-open latch.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side "MADE IN BELGIUM".
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap. - "U" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Challenger model manufactured by FN. - NOTE: the letter - "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model. - "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.
Calibre	- marked on the right side "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger 22 Pistol

Challenger 22 Pistol Gold

Challenger 22 Pistol Renaissance

Gold Line Challenger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Renaissance Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40074
Make: Browning
Model: Challenger 2

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Challenger 2
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40074 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40074 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40074 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. CANADA" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "CHALLENGER II" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the barrel "MADE IN U.S.A.". - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on front of gripstrap. - serial number incorporates the product code of "655", a two letter year code and a five digit serial number, eg: "655RN035##".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

655

Challenger II

Challenger Two

Second Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40072
Make: Browning
Model: Challenger 3

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Challenger 3
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40072 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40072 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. CANADA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the Browning Challenger III was introduced in 1982 and discontinued in 1990. Two versions were offered, the first, touted as a "target" version featured a heavy profile barrel with flat sides. In 1983 a "sporter" version was introduced with a slim, round, tapered barrel. - "CHALLENGER III" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued aluminum receiver/frame, blued slide and barrel, flat sided bull barrel, internal hammer, serrations on the rear of the slide, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, gold plated trigger, the safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is on the heel of the grip, and the grip panels may be made of wood.
Manufacturer	- normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY / MORGAN, UTAH U.S.A. & / MONTREAL, P.Q. CANADA". The country may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, "MADE IN U.S.A.". - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - the serial number incorporates the model code, "655", followed by two letter year code, and then five sequential numbers, eg. "655PX179##".
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40068	Browning	Challenger 3 Sporter	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

655

Challenger III

Challenger III Target

Challenger Three

Third Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40068
Make: Browning
Model: Challenger 3 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Challenger 3 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40068 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. CANADA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the Browning Challenger III was introduced in 1982 and discontinued in 1990. Two versions were offered, the first, touted as a "target" version featured a heavy profile barrel with flat sides. In 1983 a "sporter" version was introduced with a slim, round, tapered barrel. - "CHALLENGER III" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued aluminum receiver/frame; blued slide and barrel; internal hammer; serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; gold plated trigger; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is on the heel of the grip.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the barrel "MADE IN U.S.A.". - manufactured on contract by Arms Technology, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40072	Browning	Challenger 3	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

655

Challenger III

Challenger III Sporter

Challenger Three Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34248
Make: Browning
Model: Citori

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34248 - 27	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34248 - 28	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34248 - 29	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34248 - 30	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34248 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34248 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34248 - 32	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 33	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 31	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34248 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34248 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34248 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is normally marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Citori" (in script) is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame .
- model was introduced in 1973.
- the following calibres were introduced: 12 GA in 1973, 20 GA in 1974, 28 GA and 410 GA in 1978 and 16 GA in 1987.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; boxlock; hinged receiver/frame with top break open lever; straight or pistol grip stock.
- the "Citori" shotgun is available in a variety of hunting, trap, skeet, and sporting clays models; with various barrel lengths and styles.
- also available in a wide variety of finishes, including custom engraving, precious metal inlay, etc.
- this is a generic model; other model "Citori" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
- an observed example, with the serial number "03869PZ1C3" would indicate a Miroku manufactured in 1981.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the upper barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of the barrel: "SPECIAL STEEL", "calibre" and "barrel length in inches", example: (SPECIAL STEEL 20GA - 2 3/4" - 28").
- marked on the underside of the barrel monobloc: proof and acceptance marks, repeat of serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4013	Browning	Citori Superlight	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4064	Browning	Citori Lightning	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4092	Browning	Citori Gran Lightning	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4093	Browning	Citori Micro Lightning	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4110	Browning	Citori 325	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4112	Browning	Citori 325 Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4113	Browning	Citori 425 Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4115	Browning	Citori 425 Sporting Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4119	Browning	Citori 425 Women's Shooting Sports Foundation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4124	Browning	Citori GTI	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4136	Browning	Citori Ultra Sporter Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4156	Browning	Citori Lightning Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4158	Browning	Citori Special Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4159	Browning	Citori Ultra Sporter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38306	Browning	Citori White Lightning	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38307	Browning	Citori Special Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38308	Browning	Citori Satin Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38309	Browning	Citori Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38428	Browning	Citori Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39217	Browning	Citori Special Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40751	Browning	Citori 425	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41838	Browning	Citori Sporting Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
44645	Browning	Citori XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
57176	Browning	Citori Lightning Feather	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
57179	Browning	Citori Superlight Feather	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
57237	Browning	Citori XT	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74991	Browning	Citori Feather XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76434	Browning	Citori Sideplate Privilege	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76451	Browning	Citori Ultra XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76453	Browning	Citori Ultra XT	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84956	Browning	Citori Millennium	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
73949	Browning	Citori White Upland Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43663	Browning	Citori 802ES	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45764	Browning	Citori Plus	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

753

Citori Field

Citori Hunting

Citori Magnum

Citori Over & Under

Citori Privilege

Citori Skeet

Citori Sporter

Citori Sporting

Citori Sporting Clays

Citori Superlight

Citori Superposed

Citori Trap

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Superposed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4110
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 325

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 325
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4110 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4110 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4110 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4110 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4110 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- model 325 was made 1993-1994.
- features include: blued metal with the exception of grayed nitrous finish on receiver/frame; ported barrels; walnut pistol grip stock and forend; ventilated rib; top tang open lever and safety/selector; ejectors; gold finish single selective trigger and checkered grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's name, address, calibre and patent dates. Browning Arms, Morgan Uath and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4112	Browning	Citori 325 Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

325

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning 325

Citori 325 Shotgun

Miroku 325

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4112
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 325 Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 325 Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4112 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4112 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4112 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4112 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4112 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4112 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4112 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4112 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4112 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4112 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model may be marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- model 325 Golden Clays was manufactured circa 1992 to 1994.
- features include: blued metal with the exception of engraved and gold inlayed receiver/frame portraying the transition of a game bird to a clay target; ported barrels; walnut pistol grip stock and forend; ventilated rib; top tang open lever and safety/selector; ejectors; gold finish single selective trigger and checkered grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Other Markings

- "Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4110	Browning	Citori 325	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

325 GC

325 Golden Clays

Citori 325

Citori 325 GC

Golden Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40751
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 425

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 425
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40751 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40751 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40751 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40751 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40751 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- this is a generic model. Other model "Citori 425" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Other Markings

- on barrel "BROWNING ARMS, MORGAN UTAH AND MONTREAL P.Q. MADE IN JAPAN."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

425

B425

Citori B425

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4113
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 425 Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 425 Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4113 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4113 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4113 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4113 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4113 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Model 425 was introduced in 1995.
- similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels) but differ in the motif and amount of engraving as well as the quality of the wood used for the stock and forend.
- all Citori models are manufactured in Japan, have ventilated ribs, walnut stock and forearms.
- most models have a pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Barrel

- all barrels manufactured after 1988 have the Invector chokes system and after 1995 the Invector Plus was standard.

Other Markings

- Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan are usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori 425

Golden Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4115
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 425 Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 425 Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4115 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4115 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4115 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4115 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4115 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels) but differ in the motif and amount of engraving as well as the quality of the wood used for the stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Other Markings

- "Browning Arms, Morgan Utah" and "Montreal P. Q." and "Made in Japan" are usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori 425

Sporting Clays

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4119
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 425 Women's Shooting Sports Foundation

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 425 Women's Shooting Sports Foundation
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4119 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Citori 425 Womens Shooting Sports Foundation model was manufactured from 1995 to 1999. - similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels) but differs in offering smaller dimensions on the stock taylored specifically for women shooters. - the stock can be figured walnut wood or turquoise paint with the WSSF logo. - all Citori models are manufactured in Japan and have ventilated ribs. - most models have a pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured after 1988 have the Invector chokes system and after 1995, the Invector Plus was standard.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name, address, calibre, patent dates and "Montreal P. Q." and "Made in Japan" are usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

425 Sporting Clays WSSF

Citori 425

Citori 425 WSSF

Citori 425WSSF

Citori Sporting Clays 425 WSSF

Sporting Clays 425 WSSF

Women's Shooting Sports Foundation Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119282
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 525

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 525
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119282 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119282 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119282 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Citori 525 is a new model for 2002
- features: boxlock receiver/frame; silver nitride finish on the receiver/frame (including light engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame) and high polish blue on the barrels; ventilated top rib; ventilated middle rib on some variants; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and fore end; rubber butt pad; gold finish trigger; high visibility front sight; both barrels have removable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Barrel

- commonly marked on the barrel assembly in inches, i.e. "28"".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119498	Browning	Citori 525 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119506	Browning	Citori 525 Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127896	Browning	Citori 525 Upland Game Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013085304
013085305
013085513
013085604
013085605
013085805
013085813
013085814
013085913
013085914
013086427
013086428
013086727
013086728
013087427
013087428
013087727
013087728
013377304
013377305
013387304
013387305
525
525 Citori
525 Field
525 Field Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

525 Golden Clays

525 Sporting

Citori

Citori 525 Field

Citori 525 Field Combo

Citori 525 Field Grade III

Citori 525 Golden Clays

Citori 525 Sporting

Citori 525 Sporting Clays

Citori Field 525

Citori Golden Clays 525

Citori Sporting 525

Field 525

Field Grade 3

Field Grade III

Golden Clays 525

Sporting 525

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126390
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 525 Feather

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 525 Feather
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126390 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126390 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126390 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126390 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126390 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126390 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126390 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126390 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" is marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Citori 525" with an engraved feather is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock light lightweight alloy engraved receiver/frame; top tang safety and opening lever; high polish blued barrels; ventilated top rib; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel fore end; rubber butt pad; single gold finished trigger; bead front sight; removable choke tubes.
- overall length for 711mm barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 2.91kg (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127896	Browning	Citori 525 Upland Game Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-380304

013-380305

013-380604

013-380605

013-380813

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013-380814

013-380913

013-380914

013380304

013380305

013380604

013380605

013380813

013380814

013380913

013380914

023614255918

023614255925

525

525 Feather

Citori 525

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119506
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 525 Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 525 Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119506 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119506 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119506 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119506 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119506 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119506 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119506 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119506 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Citori 525 Golden Clays is a new model for 2002.
- features: boxlock receiver/frame; silver nitride finish on the receiver/frame and high polish blue on the barrels; ventilated top and middle ribs; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and fore end; rubber butt pad; gold trigger; high visibility front sight; both barrels have slightly protruding removable choke tubes;
- the Citori 525 Golden Clays is offered with engraved scenes of a bird transforming into a clay target, in gold, on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119282	Browning	Citori 525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119498	Browning	Citori 525 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127896	Browning	Citori 525 Upland Game Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-087427

013-087428

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013-087727

013-087728

013-087812

013-087813

013-087912

013-087913

013-366-403

013366403

525

525 Citori

525 Golden Clays

Browning 525 Golden Clays

Browning Citori 525 Golden Clays

Citori

Citori 525 Golden Clays 4-Barrel Set

Four Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119498
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 525 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 525 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119498 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119498 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119498 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Citori 525 Sporting is a new model for 2002.
- features include: box lock receiver/frame; silver nitride finish on the receiver/frame (with light engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame) and high polish blued barrels; ventilated top and middle ribs; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and fore end; adjustable comb; rubber butt pad; gold trigger; high visibility front sight; both barrels have slightly protruding removable choke tubes.
- left hand model with lightweight barrel contour and left hand palm swell introduced in 2004.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119282	Browning	Citori 525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119506	Browning	Citori 525 Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127896	Browning	Citori 525 Upland Game Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

012-086427
012-086428
012-086727
012-086728
013-086426
013-086726
013-086812
013-086813
013-086912
013-086913
013-193326
013-193327
013-193328
013-365-403
013122426
013122427
013122428
013122726
013122727
013122728
013193328
013197426
013197427
013365403
525
525 Citori

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

525 Sporting

Browning 525 Sporting

Browning Citori 525 Sporting

Citori

Citori 525 Sporting 4-Barrel Set

Citori 525 Sporting Adj

Citori 525 Sporting Adjustable Comb

Citori 525 Sporting Grade I

Citori 525 Sporting Left Hand

Four Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127896
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 525 Upland Game Series

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 525 Upland Game Series
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127896 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127896 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127896 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2008 with a limited production run.
- features include: steel boxlock receiver/frame; silver nitride finish on the receiver/frame with high relief gold filled engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame featuring doves, quail or pheasant and high polish blue on the barrels; ventilated top rib; ivory mid and front bead sight; high grade oil polished and checkered walnut stock with close radius pistol grip and schnabel fore end; rubber butt pad; single selective gold finish trigger; tang mounted safety and trigger selectors; automatic ejectors; interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- the upland game series consists of three sub models, dove, quail and pheasant. Each will have a limited run of 100 firearms per guage. They will be marked with an issue number eg. "9 of 100".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119282	Browning	Citori 525	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119498	Browning	Citori 525 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119506	Browning	Citori 525 Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126390	Browning	Citori 525 Feather	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

013419604

525 Upland Dove Small Gauge

525 Upland Pheasant Small Gauge

525 Upland Quail Small Gauge

Citori 525 Upland Dove Small Gauge

Citori 525 Upland Game

Citori 525 Upland Game Dove

Citori 525 Upland Game Pheasant

Citori 525 Upland Game Quail

Citori 525 Upland Pheasant Small Gauge

Citori 525 Upland Quail Small Gauge

Citori 525 Upland Special

Citori Upland Dove

Citori Upland Pheasant

Citori Upland Quail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127543
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 625

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 625
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127543 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127543 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127543 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127543 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127543 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127543 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127543 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127543 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Citori 625 is a new model for 2008.
- features: boxlock receiver/frame; silver nitride finish on the receiver/frame (including light engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame) and high polish blue on the barrels; ventilated top rib; ventilated middle rib on some variants; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend; rubber butt pad; gold finish trigger; high visibility front sight; both barrels have removable choke tubes.
- "Citori" is usually marked on the top barrel, "625" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- additional features; over/under barrels; top lever opening; Back-Bored Technology; single selective trigger; top tang mounted barrel selector/safety; hammer ejectors; steel receiver/frame with silver nitride finish and high relief engraving; gloss finish Grade II/III walnut pistol grip buttstock with checkering; Schnabel forearm with checkering.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1092mm (43") and an average weight of 3.24kg (7.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013356304

013356305

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013356604

013356605

013356813

013356814

013356913

013356914

013398304

01356604

01356605

01356813

01356814

01356913

01356914

625

625 Citori

Citori

Citori 625 Field

Citori 625 Field Small Gauge

Grade 3

Grade III

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128914
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 625 Feather

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 625 Feather
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128914 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128914 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128914 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Citori" is marked on the firearm.
- Citori 625 Feather is a new model for 2008.
- Citori 625 Feather is a lightweight version of the Citori 625 model.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and ventilated middle rib on some variants, high visibility front sight and removable Invector or Invector Plus choke tubes; front hinged lightweight alloy receiver/frame with steel breech face and hinge pin, top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; hammerless; boxlock; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; silver nitride finish on the receiver/frame (including light scroll engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame) and high polish blue on the barrels.
- in 2010 offered with a three or four barrel set.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1092mm (43") and an average weight of 2.79kg (6.14lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013427304
013427305
013427604
013427605
013427813
013427814
013427913
013427914
013483604
013483605
013484303
625
625 Citori
Citori
Citori 625
Citori 625 Feather Four Barrel Set
Citori 625 Feather Small Gauge
Citori 625 Feather Three Barrel Set
Citori 625 Featherweight
Citori Feather

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127544
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 625 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 625 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127544 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127544 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127544 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Citori 625 Sporting is a new model for 2008.
- features: boxlock receiver/frame; silver nitride finish on the receiver/frame (including light engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame) and high polish blue on the barrels; ventilated top rib; ventilated middle rib on some variants; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forend; rubber butt pad; gold finish trigger; high visibility front sight; straight or adjustable comb; both barrels are ported and have removable choke tubes.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1181mm (46 1/2") and an average weight of 3.25kg (7.14lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013355426
013355427
013355428
013355726
013355727
013355728
013355811
013355812
013355813
013355911
013355912
013355913
013399426
013399427
013399428
013409426
013409427
013409428
013484303
625 Sporting
625 Sporting Left Hand
Adjustable Comb
Citori
Citori 625 Sporting Left Hand
Citori 625 Sporting With Adjustable Comb

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128755
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 625 Sporting Browning Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 625 Sporting Browning Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128755 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- a gold filled inscription is marked on the barrel and a maple leaf logo is marked on the sides and bottom of the receiver/frame.
- 50 made in 2008 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of Browning Arms of Canada, established in 1958.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; boxlock; hinged receiver/frame with top break open lever; ported barrel with removable chokes; pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013-422427

013422427

50th Anniversary Citori

50th Anniversary Commemorative Citori

Browning Arms of Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Canada 50th Anniversary Citori

Citori 625 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Citori 625 Sporting Canada 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130828
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 625 Sporting Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 625 Sporting Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130828 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130828 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130828 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the receiver/frame or trigger guard.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Citori" is usually marked on the top barrel.
- "625" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: blued over and under ported barrels with ventilated top and side rib, tapered, floating top rib, fiber optic front sight, and removable extended choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; single selective gold plated trigger; ejectors; silver nitride finish receiver/frame is engraved and gold inlayed with clay targets tranforming to a game bird; gloss oil finish Grade III/IV walnut schnabel forearm and buttstock with close radius pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013485426

013485427

013485428

Citori 625 Golden Clays

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori 625 Golden Clays Sporting

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142340
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Feather

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Feather
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142340 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142340 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142340 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142340 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142340 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142340 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "BROWNING" over "725" over "FEATHER" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "725" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CITORI" may be marked on the right of the barrel.
- features observed: round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs, fibre optic front and ivory mid-bead sights, and interchangeable Invector choke tubes; front hinged, lightweight alloy receiver/frame with steel breech face and hinge pin, and top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; gloss blue barrel and silver nitride finished receiver/frame with gold accented engraving.
- overall length is from 1111 mm (43 3/4") to 1162 mm (45 3/4"), and the average weight is from 3.03 kg (6.7 lbs) to 3.12 kgs (6.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0135663004

0135663005

0135666004

0135666005

0182093004

0182096004

0182096005

725 Feather

Citori 725

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137756
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Field
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137756 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137756 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137756 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137756 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137756 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137756 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137756 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137756 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137756 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CITORI" was observed marked on the right of the barrel.
- this model is the evolution of the B25 Superposed model.
- new in 2012.
- features observed: round, over and under barrels with ventilated rib, ivory front and mid-bead sights, and interchangeable Invector choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; gloss blued barrels and silver nitride finish receiver/frame with accented high relief engraving.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is from 1111 mm (43 3/4") to 1162 mm (45 3/4") and average weight is from 3.36 kg (7.4 lbs) to 3.45 kgs (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142152	Browning	Citori 725 Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
146302	Browning	Citori 725 Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0135303003

0135303004

0135303005

0135306004

0135306005

013530813

013530814

013530913

013530914

0135703004

0135703005

0135713004

0135713005

0181653004

0181653005

0181656004

0181656005

018165813

018165814

018165913

018165914

725

725 Citori Field

725 Field

725 Field Citori

725 Field Small Gauge

C 725 Field

Citori

Citori 725

Citori 725 Field Small Gauge

Citori 725 Grade 3

Citori 725 Grade 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori 725 Grade III

Citori 725 Grade V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165243
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Grade 7

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Grade 7
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165243 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165243 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165243 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165243 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165243 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165243 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165243 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165243 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165243 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

"BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "725 GRADE 7" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is part of the box lock action Citori 725 small gauge series, limited in production with individually hand-engraved receivers.
- features include: over and under blued, round barrel with ventilated top rib and ventilated side rib, plus fixed front ivory and mid-bead sight; front hinged blued and hand-engraved, steel receiver/frame with top break open lever; top tang safety toggle; single brass trigger and blued trigger guard; checkered walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall firearm length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1162mm (45.75") and overall weight is 3.29kg (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- hinged barrel design, over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137756	Browning	Citori 725 Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137757	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142152	Browning	Citori 725 Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142340	Browning	Citori 725 Feather	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
146302	Browning	Citori 725 Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151786	Browning	Citori 725 Pro Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
151806	Browning	Citori 725 Pro Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0180016002

0180016003

0180016004

018001811

018001812

018001813

018001911

018001912

018001913

725 Grade VII

Citori 725

Citori 725 Grade VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151786
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Pro Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Pro Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151786 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151786 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151786 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151786 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Citori 725" may be marked on the firearm, with "Pro" marked on the sides of the receiver.
- this is a version of the Citori 725 over/under box lock shotgun made specifically for sporting clays shooters, with an adjustable comb on the buttstock to allow a shooter to adjust the point of impact of the shot stream.
- features include: blued, ported barrels with ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable Invector choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; matte silver nitride-finished receiver with specific engraving; single trigger adjustable for length of pull; adjustable comb on the butt; and a rounded rubber butt pad to allow a shooter to shoulder the shotgun quickly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.

Action

over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

01800224009

01800224010

0180027009

0180027010

725 Pro Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori Pro Sporting

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151806
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Pro Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Pro Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151806 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Citori 725" may be marked on the firearm, with "Pro" marked on the sides of the receiver. - this is a version of the Citori 725 over/under box lock shotgun made specifically for trap shooters, with an adjustable comb on the buttstock to allow a shooter to adjust the point of impact of the shot stream, and a high ventilated rib. - features include: blued, ported barrels with high ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable Invector choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; matte silver nitride-finished receiver with specific engraving; single trigger adjustable for length of pull; adjustable comb on the butt; and a ventilated rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0180033009

0180033010

725 Pro Trap

Citori Pro Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146302
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146302 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2014. - features include: round, over and under ported barrels with ventilated top and side ribs, ivory front and mid-bead sights, and interchangeable "Invector-DS" choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered, semi-beavertail walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; gloss blued barrels and silver nitride finish receiver/frame with accented high relief engraving. - overall length is from 1219 mm (48"). to 1270 mm (50").
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three number code for the model identifier.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137756	Browning	Citori 725 Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137757	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0136163010

0136163011

0136173010

0136173011

725

725 Skeet

Citori 725

Citori 725 Skeet Adjustable Comb

Citori 725 Skeet Left Hand

Citori 725 Skeet Left Hand Adjustable Stock

Citori 725 Skeet Non- Adjustable Comb

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137757
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137757 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137757 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "BROWNING "over "725" over "SPORTING" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "725" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CITORI" was observed marked on the right of the barrel.
- features observed: round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs, fibre optic front and ivory mid-bead sights, and interchangeable Invector choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and recoil pad; gloss blue barrels and silver nitride finish receiver/frame with gold accented engraving.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is from 1168 mm (46") to 1270 mm (50") and average weight is from 3.45 kg (7.6 lbs) to 3.60 kgs (7.9 lbs).
- available in a "high rib" version in 2014.
- available in a "ported" or "non-ported" version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142152	Browning	Citori 725 Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
146302	Browning	Citori 725 Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0135313002

0135313003

0135313009

0135313010

0135313011

0135316009

0135316010

0135316011

013531811

013531812

013531911

013531912

0135533002

0135533003

0135533009

0135533010

0135533011

0135833009

0135833010

0135833011

0136243009

0136243010

0180243009

0180243010

0180253009

0180253010

131

725

725 Citori Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

725 Sporting

725 Sporting Long Length of Pull

725 Sporting Non-Ported

725 Sporting Small Gauge

B725 Sporting

Browning 725 Sporting

C 725 SPTG

Citori

Citori 725

Citori 725 Sporting Adjustable Comb

Citori 725 Sporting Left-Hand

Citori 725 Sporting Long Length of Pull

Citori 725 Sporting Non-Ported

Citori 725 Sporting Small Gauge

Citori High Rib Sporting

Citori High Rib Sporting Adjustable

Sporting

Sporting Citori 725

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165244
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Sporting G5

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Sporting G5
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165244 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165244 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "725 SPORTING G5" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is part of the box lock action Citori 725 small gauge series, limited in production with individually hand-engraved receivers.
- features include: over and under blued, round partially divoted barrels with ventilated top rib and ventilated side rib, plus fixed fiber-optic front sight; front hinged silver nitride finish, hand-engraved steel receiver/frame with top break open lever; top tang safety toggle; single brass trigger and steel trigger guard; checkered high-grade walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black recoil pad.
- overall firearm length with 762mm (30") barrel is 1219mm (48") and overall weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- hinged barrel design, over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "CITORI SPECIAL STEEL" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137756	Browning	Citori 725 Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137757	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142152	Browning	Citori 725 Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142340	Browning	Citori 725 Feather	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
146302	Browning	Citori 725 Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
151786	Browning	Citori 725 Pro Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
151806	Browning	Citori 725 Pro Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0136823009

0136823010

725 Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

725 Sporting G5

725 Sporting Grade 5

725 Sporting Grade V

Citori

Citori 725

Citori Sporting 5

Citori Sporting Grade V

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165245
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Sporting G7

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Sporting G7
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165245 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165245 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "725 SPORTING G7" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is part of the box lock action Citori 725 small gauge series, limited in production with individually hand-engraved receivers.
- features include: over and under blued, round partially divoted barrels with ventilated top rib and ventilated side rib, plus fixed fiber-optic front sight; front hinged blued and gold-accented finished, hand-engraved steel receiver/frame with top break open lever; top tang safety toggle; single brass trigger and blued trigger guard; checkered high-grade walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black recoil pad.
- overall firearm length with 762mm (30") barrel is 1219mm (48") and overall weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- hinged barrel design, over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "CITORI SPECIAL STEEL" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137756	Browning	Citori 725 Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137757	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142152	Browning	Citori 725 Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142340	Browning	Citori 725 Feather	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
146302	Browning	Citori 725 Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
151786	Browning	Citori 725 Pro Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
151806	Browning	Citori 725 Pro Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0180013009

0180013010

725 Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

725 Sporting G7

725 Sporting Grade 7

725 Sporting Grade VII

Citori

Citori 725

Citori Sporting 7

Citori Sporting Grade VII

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184782
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Sporting Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Sporting Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184782 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184782 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BROWNING 725 CITORI GOLDEN CLAYS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a specially-embellished version of the Citori 725 shotgun, manufactured for use as high-end skeet and sporting clays shotgun, with ported barrels and adjustable cheekpiece. - features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; screw-in choke tubes; ventilated mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut schnabel-radius forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished receiver/frame with gold-inlaid game-bird engraving; top-lever; adjustable-position trigger; tang safety/selector; adjustable-height cheekpiece; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0180814009

0180814010

725 Citori

725 Citori Sporting Golden Clays

725 Golden Clays

725 Golden Clays Sporting

Citori

Citori 725

Citori Golden Clays

Golden Clays

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142152
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142152 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142152 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round, over and under ported barrels with ventilated top and side ribs, ivory front and mid-bead sights, and interchangeable Invector choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and Monte Carlo or adjustable straight comb pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; gloss blued barrels and silver nitride finish receiver/frame with accented high relief engraving.
- overall length is from 1219 mm (48") to 1270 mm (50") and average weight is from 3.99 kg (8.8 lbs) to 3.67 kgs (8.11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137756	Browning	Citori 725 Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137757	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165243	Browning	Citori 725 Grade 7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165244	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
165245	Browning	Citori 725 Sporting G7	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0135793009

0135793010

0135803009

0135803010

0135813009

0135813010

0135823009

0135823010

725

725 Trap

Citori 725

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori 725 Trap Adjustable Comb

Citori 725 Trap Left Hand

Citori 725 Trap Left Hand Adjustable Stock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184783
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 725 Trap Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 725 Trap Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184783 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184783 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BROWNING 725 CITORI GOLDEN CLAYS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a specially-embellished version of the Citori 725 shotgun, manufactured for use as high-end trap shotgun, with ported barrels, high rib, adjustable cheekpiece, and adjustable buttpad. - features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; high ventilated rib; screw-in choke tubes; ventilated mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished receiver/frame with gold-inlaid game-bird engraving; top-lever; adjustable-position trigger; tang safety/selector; adjustable-height cheekpiece; and an adjustable buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0180804009

0180804010

725 Citori

725 Citori Trap Golden Clays

725 Golden Clays Trap

725 Trap

Citori

Citori 725

Citori Golden Clays

Golden Clays

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43663
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 802ES

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 802ES
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43663 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "ES" in the model designation refers to extend(ed) swing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Remarks

- the Citori 802 is similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels) but differ in the accessories. Long choke inserts for the barrels allow the lenght of the barrels (for better swing) to be lenghthened from the 28" basic to 30" or 32". Citori models are manufactured in Japan, have ventilated ribs, walnut stock and forearms. Most models have a pistolgrip butt stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802 ES

802ES

Citori 802 ES

Citori Light Sporting 802 ES

Light Sporting

Light Sporting 802 ES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200252
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 825 Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 825 Field
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200252 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200252 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stag head.
- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CITORI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "825 FIELD" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with integral barrel selector located on the upper tang of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MIROKU" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0183463004

0183463005

023614860037

023614860044

825

825 Field

Citori 825

Citori 825 Field Over & Under

Citori 825 Series

Citori-825-Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200258
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 825 Max Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 825 Max Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200258 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200258 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the side profile of a stag's head.
- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CITORI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "825 MAX TRAP" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: adjustable rib; action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with integral barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "MIROKU" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0183574002

0183574003

023614859802

023614859819

825

Citori 825

Citori 825 Series

Citori 825 Trap Max

Citori Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199564
Make: Browning
Model: Citori 825 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori 825 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199564 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199564 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" logo is the outline of a Buckmark head.
- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "825 CITORI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "825 SPORTING" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided receiver/frame; action release lever and safety/barrel selector on the upper tang of the receiver/frame tang; single golden colored trigger.

Manufacturer

- "MIROKU" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0183223002

0183223003

02361485156

023614855149

825 Sporting

Browning Citori 825 Sporting

Citori 825

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123325
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Classic Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Classic Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123325 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123325 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123325 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123325 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - features include: silver-nitride finished steel receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety/barrel selector switch; blued barrel assembly with solid mid-rib and vented top-rib; interchangeable chokes; oil finished grade II/III walnut stock; may be fitted with a solid butt plate or a recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Barrel	- the barrel length may be found marked on the right side of the top barrel forward of the chamber.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013-307304

013-307305

013-307604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013-307605

013307304

013307305

013307604

013307605

Citori Classic Lightning Grade 1

Citori Classic Lightning Grade I

Citori Lightning Classic

Classic Citori Lightning

Classic Citori Lightning Grade 1

Classic Citori Lightning Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123326
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Classic Lightning Feather

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Classic Lightning Feather
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123326 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123326 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123326 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123326 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2005. - the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - features include: matte coin finished alloy receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety/barrel selector switch; blued barrel assembly with solid mid-rib and vented top-rib; interchangeable chokes; satin finished grade II/III walnut Prince of Wales style butt stock and schnabel forearm; may be fitted with a solid butt plate or a recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Barrel	- the barrel length may be found marked on the right side of the top barrel forward of the chamber.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013-303304

013-303305

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013-303604

013-303605

013303304

013303305

013303604

013303605

Citori Classic Lightning Feather Grade 1

Citori Classic Lightning Feather Grade I

Classic Citori Lightning Feather Grade 1

Classic Citori Lightning Feather Grade I

Classic Lightning Feather Citori Grade 1

Classic Lightning Feather Citori Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146073
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Crossover Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Crossover Target
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146073 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146073 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Citori Crossover Target" in script with gold inlay is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; gloss blued barrels and steel receiver/frame with gold engraving. - overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1219 mm (48"), and the average weight is 3.76 kgs (8.3 lbs). - also available with a laminated stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013639402

013639403

018014302

018014303

Browning Over Under

Citori Crossover

Citori Crossover Laminate

Citori Crossover Target Blue/Black Laminate

Citori Target

Crossover Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196964
Make: Browning
Model: Citori CX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori CX
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196964 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196964 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located under the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - 12GA - 2 3/4" AND 3" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018111302

018111303

018115302

018115303

018115304

Citori

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184785
Make: Browning
Model: Citori CXS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori CXS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184785 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184785 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184785 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184785 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184785 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184785 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Citori CXS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a version of the Citori over and under shotgun made specifically for skeet and sporting clays shooting. - features include: blued barrels and receiver/frame; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top and mid rib; adjustable trigger position; upper tang safety/selector lever and break opening lever; checkered walnut schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; may have an adjustable cheekpiece; rounded rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018073302

018073303

018073304

018073602

018073603

018073604

018110302

018110303

018110304

CXS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CXS Adjustable Comb

Citori

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184784
Make: Browning
Model: Citori CXT

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori CXT
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184784 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184784 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Citori CXT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a version of the Citori over/under shotgun made specifically for trap-shooting, with a raised ventilated rib and ported barrels. - features include: blued barrels and receiver; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top-and mid-rib; ported barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; "Citori CXT" markings; adjustable-position trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; rounded rubber buttpad; and may be seen with an adjustable cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" may be marked on the barrels.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018074326

018074327

018075326

018075327

CXT

CXT Adjustable Comb

Citori

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134236
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Feather Superlight

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Feather Superlight
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134236 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134236 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: gloss blued barrel with ventilated rib; lightweight alloy receiver/frame with steel breech face; ivory front bead sight; Invector choke tubes; top tang safety and selector; single selective trigger; ejectors; English style straight grip buttstock with schnabel style forearm; black plastic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013055705

013495513

013495514

131

C Fthr Suplt

C Fthr Suplt Gr 1

Citori Feather Superlight 2010

Citori Feather Superlight 2010 GR 1

Citori Superlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74991
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Feather XS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Feather XS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74991 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74991 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74991 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74991 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74991 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74991 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74991 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74991 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation: "CITORI" marked on the right side of the barrel, "FEATHER XS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: engraved lightweight alloy receiver/frame with gold colored inlay, removable pipe insert front sight, ventilated top and middle ribs, top tang safety, gold plated single trigger, ejectors, blued finish on barrels, checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock with schnabel style forearm. - this model is supplied with three different types of triggers and eight different sight inserts to adjust for varied light conditions.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Barrel	- the 12 GA and 20 GA barrels are ported.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Other Markings	- a feather is engraved on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

013-063403

013-063404

013-063703

013-063704

013-063812

013-063813

013-063912

013-063913

Citori Feather XS, 12 Gauge

Citori Feather XS, 20 Gauge

Citori Feather XS, 28 Gauge

Citori Feather XS, 410 Bore

Feather XS

Feather XS Citori

New Citori Feather XS

New Citori Feather XS 12 Gauge

New Citori Feather XS 20 Gauge

New Citori Feather XS 28 Gauge

New Citori Feather XS 410 Bore

New Feather XS

XS Feather

XS Feather Citori

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4092
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Gran Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Gran Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4092 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4092 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesse, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 1994.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- commonly called over/under or O/U.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured after 1988 have the Invector choke system and after 1995 The Invector Plus was standard.
Other Markings	- manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan, marked on barrel.
Remarks	- the Citori Gran Lightning is similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels) but differ in the quality of the wood used for the stock and forend. All Citori models are manufactured in Japan, have ventilated ribs, walnut stock and forearms. Most models have a pistolgrip butt stock.

Cross-References

34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

013036304
013036305
013036513
013036514
013036604
013036605
013036805
013036813
013036905
013036913
013493513
013493514
018117013
018117014
018117304
018117305
018117513
018117514
018117604
018117605
018117813
018117814
018117913
018117914
263
Citori GL
Citori Gran Ltng
Gran Lightning
Model GL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126444
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Grand Prix Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Grand Prix Sporter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126444 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126444 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126444 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" is marked on the firearm. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "Citori Grand Prix Sporter" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under ported barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; bead front sight; Invector-Plus Midas choke tubes; steel front hinged receiver/frame with silver nitride finish and gold enhanced engraving; top tang safety and opening lever; boxlock; single gold plated trigger; checkered walnut schnabel fore end and pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad. - overall length for 711mm barrel is 1156mm (45.5"), average weight is 3.73kg (8.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013381426

013381427

013381428

Citori Grand Prix Sporter Shotgun

Grand Prix

Grand Prix Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4124
Make: Browning
Model: Citori GTI

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori GTI
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4124 - 8	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4124 - 9	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4124 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4124 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4124 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4124 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4124 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4124 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4124 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1994.
- similar to other Citori models; box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels but differs in the finish.
- all Citori models are manufactured in Japan, have ventilated ribs, walnut stock and forearms and have a pistol grip butt stock.
- in 1989, the GTI designation was written in red letters on the side of the receiver and changed to gold lettering and Browning logo in 1990.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Barrel

- all barrels manufactured after 1988 have the Invector chokes system and after 1995, the Invector Plus was standard.

Other Markings

- manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori GTI Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126365
Make: Browning
Model: Citori GTS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori GTS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126365 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126365 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126365 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126365 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model designation is marked as: "CITORI SPECIAL GTS" under the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - features include: engraved, silver finished steel receiver/frame; ventilated rib; top tang lever opener and safety; fibre optic sight; and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- marked "MADE IN JAPAN" on the barrel.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013378303

013378304

013378603

013378604

013379303

013379304

Citori GTS Grade 1

Citori GTS Grade I

Citori GTS High Grade

Citori Specail GTS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38428
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38428 - 24	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38428 - 25	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38428 - 26	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38428 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38428 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 27	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38428 - 28	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38428 - 29	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38428 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38428 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1973
- features include: round over and under barrels with a ventilated rib; semi beaver tail forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.
- Invector choke system became standard in 1988.
- Invector Plus choke system became standard in 1995.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Other Markings

- barrel will be marked with calibre designation and patent datesas well as "Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q." and "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

018258304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

018258305

018258604

018258605

018258813

018258814

018258913

018258914

018259304

018259305

018259604

018259605

018259813

018259814

018259913

018259914

Citori

Citori Hunter Grade 1

Citori Hunter Grade 2

Citori Hunter Grade I

Citori Hunter Grade II

Citori Standard

Citori Standard Grade I

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4064
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4064 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4064 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4064 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "Citori" is marked on the rear of the top barrel and may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: box lock action, over/under barrels, top lever opening; blued steel receiver/frame with high relief engraving; blued barrels with ventilated rib; single selective trigger; hammer ejectors; top tang mounted barrel selector/safety; "Back-Bored Technology"; Vector Pro lengthened forcing cones on 12 and 20 gauges; interchangeable chokes; gloss finish walnut buttstock and forend.
- available with; varying levels of engraving including gold inlays and grades of walnut; blued and grey finishes.
- overall length for 762mm (30") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weigth is 3.90kg (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013035304
013035305
013035513
013035514
013035604
013035605
013035813
013035814
013035913
013035914
013038304
013038305
013038604
013038605
013038813
013038814
013038913
013038914
013039304
013039305
013039604
013039605

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013039813
013039814
013039913
013039914
013040304
013040305
013040604
013040605
013040813
013040814
013040913
013040914
013119205
013120203
013129604
013129913
013229304
013229305
013229604
013229605
013229813
013229814
013229913
013229914
013302304
013302305
013302604
013302605
013302813
013302814
013302913
013302914
013308304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013308305

013308604

013308605

013308813

013308814

013308913

013308914

013388203

013388204

013428304

013461302

013461303

013461304

013461305

013461602

013461603

013461604

013461605

013461813

013461814

013461913

013461914

131

BGIII Citori Lightning

BGVI Citori Lightning

Citori BGIII Lightning

Citori BGVI Lightning

Citori Grade IV Lightning

Citori Grade VII Lightning

Citori Lightning BGIII

Citori Lightning BGVI

Citori Lightning Case Color

Citori Lightning Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori Lightning Grade I

Citori Lightning Grade III

Citori Lightning Grade IV

Citori Lightning Grade VI

Citori Lightning Grade VI Blue

Citori Lightning Grade VI Gray

Citori Lightning Grade VII

Citori Lightning Gray Mossy Oak

Citori Lightning Gray Mossy Oak Dura-Touch

Citori Lightning Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Grade III Citori Lightning

Grade VI Blue Citori Lightning

Grade VI Citori Lightning

Grade VI Gray Citori Lightning

Lightning Field

Lightning Field Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127301
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Lightning 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Lightning 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127301 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - this model is to commemorate the 25th Anniversary of The Habitat Orginization. - "THE HABTAT ORGANIZATION" in an arch over "25th PHEASANTS forever ANNIVERSARY" over "Est. 1982" is engraved and silver enhanced inside a round medallion on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and fibre optic sight; Invector-Plus Midas Grade choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single selective trigger; ejectors; high gloss finish walnut stock with recoil pad; blue finished barrels and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over/under design
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013390304

133

25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary

Citori Lightning 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary

Citori Lightning Pheasants Forever

Citori Lightning Pheasants Forever 25th Anniversary

Citori Ltng Pheasants Forever 25th Anniversary

Habitat Orginization 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary

Pheasants Forever 25th Anniversary

Pheasants Forever Citori

The Habitat Orginization 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57176
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Lightning Feather

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Lightning Feather
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57176 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57176 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57176 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57176 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57176 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57176 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57176 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57176 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57176 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "Citori" is usually marked on the top barrel and may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over & under barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Invector choke tubes; engraved front hinged lightweight alloy receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; walnut forearm and rounded pistol grip buttstock.
- this model is also sold as the Citori Lightning Feather Combo which is supplied with 20 gauge and 28 gauge barrel sets in a fitted luggage case.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (27") is 1118mm (44") and an average weight of 2.86kg (6.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013054304

013054305

013054513

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013054514

013054604

013054605

013064735

013494513

013494514

013534304

013534305

013534604

013534605

Citori 16 Gauge Lightning Feather

Citori 20 Gauge Lightning Feather

Citori Feather Lightning

Citori Feather Lightning 16 Gauge

Citori Feather Lightning 20 Gauge

Citori Feather Lightning Grade I

Citori Lightning Feather Combo

Lightning Feather

Lightning Feather Combo

New Citori 20 Gauge Lightning Feather

New Citori Lightning Feather

New Citori Lightning Feather Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4156
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Lightning Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Lightning Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4156 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4156 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Citori" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Lightning Sporting" or "Lightning Sporting Clays Edition" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1989.
- is similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels) but differs in the quality of the wood used for the stock and forend.
- This model may be in Grade I or Golden Clays. - has walnut stock and forearms
- Most models have a pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- commonly called over/under (O/U).

Serial Number

- is found under the opening lever on the receiver.
- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Barrel

- Barrels manufactured after 1988 have the "Invector chokes" system. After 1995, the barrel standard was the "Invector Plus" system.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates can be found.
- markings such as "Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan." may be found.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-018327

013-018328

013-018331

013-018332

Citori Lightning Sporting Clays

Citori Lightning Sporting Clays Edition

Citori Lightning Sporting Clays Grade 1

Citori Lightning Sporting Clays Grade I

Citori Lightning Sporting GC

Citori Lightning Sporting Golden Clays

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori Lightning Sporting High Rib

Citori Lightning Sporting Low Rib

Lightning Sporting Clays Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138739
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Maple Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Maple Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138739 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138739 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138739 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138739 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2012.
- features observed: gloss blue barrel with ventilated top rib; blued steel receiver/frame; ivory front bead sight; Invector choke tubes; top tang safety and selector; single selector trigger; hammer ejectors; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1092 mm (43") and for 711mm (28") barrel is 1143 mm (55") and average weight is from 3.30 kg (6.7 lbs) to 3.72 kgs (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013562304

013562305

013562604

013562605

Citori Lightning

Citori Maple

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130747
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Micro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Micro
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130747 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130747 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130747 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130747 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "CITORI MICRO" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single selective trigger; ejectors; gloss finish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue finished.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1080mm (42 1/2") and an average weight of 3.25kg (7.14lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- Browning serial numbers on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013482305

013482306

013482605

013482606

Citori

Citori Micro 12

Citori Micro 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4093
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Micro Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Micro Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4093 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- similar to the Citori model only with a shorter barrel and stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured after 1988 have the Invector chokes system and after 1995, the Invector Plus was standard.
Other Markings	- "Browning Arms, Morgan Utah" and "Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" are usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Micro Lightning Shotgun

Micro Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133206
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Micro Midas

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Micro Midas
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133206 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133206 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133206 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133206 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CITORI MICRO MIDAS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib, ivory bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single selective trigger; ejectors; satin finish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; blue finished.
- overall length with a 660 mm barrel (26") is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.25 kgs (7.14 lbs).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- Browning serial numbers on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013497305

013497306

013497605

013497606

Citori

Citori Micro Midas 12

Citori Micro Midas 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori Micro Midas Satin Hunter

Citori Satin Hunter Micro Midas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84956
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Millennium

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Millennium
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84956 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the model designation "MILLENNIUM SERIES" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a special edition of a Browning Model Citori.
- only 500 firearms manufactured.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Millennium Series

Citori Millennium Series 1 of 500

Millennium Series

Millennium Series 1 of 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127783
Make: Browning
Model: Citori One Millionth Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori One Millionth Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127783 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Citori" and "One Millionth" is marked in gold script on the side of the receiver/frame. - 500 produced in 2008 as a special edition commemorating the manufacture of one million Citori's. - features include: blued, over & under barrels with ivory front and mid bead sights; Invector choke system; single gold trigger; top tang barrel selector/safety; ejectors; gold and silver scroll engraved, steel receiver/frame; high grade, gloss oil finished, checkered, Lightning-style walnut stock with inlayed oval nameplate; black composite buttplate. - the National Rifle Association Institute for Legislative Action (NRA-ILA) auctioned off the actual 1,000,000 serial numbered Citori model as a fundraiser in 2008.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization: 08-1000001 to 08-1000500.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013416304

Citori Millionth Commemorative

One Millionth Browning Citori

One Millionth Citori

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45764
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Plus

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Plus
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45764 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45764 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38308
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Satin Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Satin Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38308 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38308 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38308 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38308 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38308 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38308 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38308 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm
- features observed: polished blue barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side rib; ivory front bead sight; interchangeable choke tubes; single selective trigger; ejectors; tang mounted safety and barrel selector; high grade walnut stock and forend with glossy oil finish and brown ventilated recoil pad; scroll engraving; matte blued finish.
- overall length is 1143mm/45".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- commonly called over/under or O/U.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Other Markings

- marked on barrel: Manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013049204

013518204

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013518205

Satin Hunter

Satin Hunter Grade 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127300
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Satin Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Satin Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127300 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and fibre optic sight; Invector-Plus Midas Grade choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single selective trigger; ejectors; satin finish walnut stock with recoil pad; satin finished barrels and blue finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over/under design
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013395204

133

Citori Lightning Satin

Citori Satin

Citori Satin Ltng

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136145
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Sideplate

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Sideplate
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136145 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136145 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136145 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).

Model

- "CITORI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round over & under barrels with lightweight profile ventilated rib, ivory front bead sight and removable Invector Plus choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever, safety/barrel selector, and sideplates; ejectors; checkered walnut semi-beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued barrels and nitride steel receiver/frame with side plates.
- available with two sets of barrels.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45") and an average weight of 2.95 kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013549604

013622304

013623304

Browning Citori Sideplate

Citori

Citori Grade 3

Citori Grade 6

Citori Grade III

Citori Grade VI

Citori Side Plate

Citori Sideplate Two Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119521
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Sideplate Esprit

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Sideplate Esprit
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119521 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2002 catalogue. - model designation may not be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: grayed finish on receiver/frame including a machined housing for a removable engraved panel (one set supplied, other sets available); ventilated top and middle ribs; top tang safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels; checkered walnut pistol grip butt stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over/under design
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013-079304

013-080304

Browning Citori Esprit

Browning Citori Esprit Pointer

Browning Citori Esprit Scroll

Citori Esprit

Citori Esprit Pointer

Citori Esprit Scroll

Citori Pointer

Citori Scroll

Esprit Pointer

Esprit Scroll

Sideplate Citori Esprit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127895
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Sideplate Heritage

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Sideplate Heritage
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127895 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127895 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127895 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127895 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "HERITAGE" was observed marked in a gold banner on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round polished blued barrels with a ventilated top rib, ivory front and mid bead sights, and an interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/barrel selector; ejectors; single selective trigger; high grade walnut forearm and buttstock with a glossy oil finish and a brown ventilated recoil pad; blued barrels; receiver/frame and sideplates have a silver nitride finish, and are highly engraved with gold filled pheasants and ducks on either side. - overall length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45") and the average weight is 3.13kgs (6.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers, two letter year code (ZZ) and a three number product code (131).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013408304

013408513

013408604

013408813

131

Citori Heritage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori Heritage Sideplate

Citori Side Plate

Heritage

Sideplate Citori Heritage

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76434
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Sideplate Privilege

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Sideplate Privilege
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76434 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76434 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76434 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model is marked as "Privilege" in script on the bottom surface of the receiver/frame.
- features include:
- sideplates;
- single selective trigger;
- ejectors and extractors;
- top-tang lever opening;
- ventilated rib barrel;
- select, checkered walnut buttstock and schnabel forend;
- barrels are blued and receiver/frame is coin finished and fully engraved with both scrollwork and game scenes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Privilege

Privilege

Privilege Citori

Sideplate Citori Privilage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39217
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Special Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Special Skeet
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39217 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39217 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39217 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39217 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39217 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39217 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39217 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39217 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- marked on the right side of firearm. - in 2006, a four barrel Skeet set in limited quantities was introduced in two grades (75 units in Grade 1 and 25 units in Grade 7).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. - Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. - made in Japan.
Remarks	- The Citori Special Skeet Edition is similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger, ventilated rib and ported barrels) but differs in the high post rib, factory ported barrels (in this case in 12GA and 20GA), pistol grip butt stock and an optional adjustable comb. - Citori models are manufactured in Japan and have walnut stock and forearms.

Cross-References

34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

013-342404

013-343404

013342404

013343404

013354404

Citori 4 Barrel Skeet Set

Citori 4 Barrel Skeet Set Grade 1

Citori 4 Barrel Skeet Set Grade 7

Citori 4 Barrel Skeet Set Grade I

Citori 4 Barrel Skeet Set Grade VII

Citori GR1 4-Bbl Skeet Set

Citori GR7 4-Bbl Skeet Set

Citori Skeet

Citori Special Edition Grade I

Citori Special Skeet Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4158
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Special Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Special Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4158 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4158 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4158 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- the Model Special Sporting (Grade 1) has been manufactured since 1989.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured after 1988 have the Invector chokes system and after 1995 The Invector Plus was standard.
Other Markings	- manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. - Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. - made in Japan.
Remarks	- the Citori Special Sporting is similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels with factory porting) but differ in the high rib on the barrels and a pistol grip (with palm swell) on the butt stock. - Citori models are manufactured in Japan, have ventilated ribs, walnut stock and forearms.

Cross-References

34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Special Sporting Clays

Citori Special Sporting Clays Edition

Citori Special Sporting Clays Grade 1

Citori Special Sporting Clays Grade I

Citori Special Sporting Golden Clays

Citori Special Sporting Golden Clays Edition

Special Sporting Clays Edition

Special Sporting Clays Edition Grade 1

Special Sporting Clays Edition Grade I

Special Sporting Clays Grade 1

Special Sporting Clays Grade I

Special Sporting Golden Clays

Special Sporting Golden Clays Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38307
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Special Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Special Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38307 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38307 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995, features include ported ventilated rib barrel, Monte Carlo or adjustable stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Other Markings	- marked on barrel: Manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. - made in Japan. - marked on right side of receiver: Special Trap Edition

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Special Trap Edition

Citori Special Trap Edition Grade I

Citori Trap Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41838
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Sporting Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Sporting Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41838 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41838 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41838 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41838 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41838 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41838 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41838 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41838 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41838 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41838 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41838 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- features include; invector plus choke system, ribbed barrel and front and centre bead sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Hunter Sporting

Citori Sport Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123255
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Super Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Super Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123255 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123255 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123255 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123255 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced 2005.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and Invector-Plus choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; blued receiver/frame with gold border; checkered Schnabel forearm and pistol grip stock; recoil pad on 12 GA only.
- overall length 1092mm (43") for 660mm and weight 6lbs 7oz.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013-304304

013-304305

013-304604

013-304605

013304304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013304305

013304604

013304605

Citori Super Lightning Grade I

Citori Super Lightning Grade II

Citori Super Lightning Grade III

Citori Superlightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4013
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Superlight

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Superlight
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4013 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4013 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4013 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4013 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4013 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4013 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1973.
- is similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels) except it has an English stock with straight grip and uses standard length ammunition only.
- ventilated rib barrels and a stock of figured walnut wood.
- the Grade I, II, III and VI may have a grayed or blued receiver/frame and has varying amounts of engraving. The Grade VI also has gold game scenes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Barrel

- the standard for all barrels manufactured from 1988 to 1994 was the Invector chokes system.
- in 1995, the Invector Plus became the standard.

Other Markings

- manufacturer' name, address, calibre and patent dates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Super Light

Citori Superlight Grade I

Citori Superlight Grade III

Citori Superlight Grade VI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57179
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Superlight Feather

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Superlight Feather
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57179 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57179 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57179 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57179 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57179 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; ventilated rib; single selective trigger; blued barrels and an English style (straight grip) walnut stock with a schnabel forearm.
- "Citori" is usually marked on the top barrel and may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- additional features; box lock action, over/under barrels, top lever opening; greyed alloy receiver/frame has steel breech face and hinge pin; top tang mounted barrel selector/safety; hammer ejectors; Back-Bored Technology; interchangeable choke tubes; gloss finish walnut butt stock and forend with checkering; blued barrels.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1092mm (43") and an average weight of 2.75kg (6.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-055405

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013-055705

013-055814

013055405

013055705

013055814

013055914

Citori Superlight Feather Small Gauge

Superlight Feather Citori

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4159
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Ultra Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Ultra Sporter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4159 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4159 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4159 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 1989.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured after 1988 have the "Invector" choke system, those produced after 1995 feature the Invector Plus" system.
Other Markings	- observed markings include: - "Sporter Ultra" marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Ultra" marked on the right side of the of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Ultra Plus" on the underside of the receiver/frame, - "Invector-Plus Citori Special Steel" on the rear left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- the Citori Ultra Sporter is similar to other Citori models (box lock, auto ejectors, single selective trigger and ventilated rib barrels) except it has a tapered rib, blued or grayed receiver/frame. Citori models are manufactured in Japan and all have a stock of figured walnut wood.

Cross-References

34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Ultra

Citori Sporter Ultra

Citori Sporter Ultra Plus

Sporter Ultra

Sporter Ultra Plus

Sporting Ultra

Ultra Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4136
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Ultra Sporter Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Ultra Sporter Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4136 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4136 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4136 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- features include: high polish blue finish on receiver/frame; ventilated top and middle ribs; top tang safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; ported and blued barrels and checkered walnut pistol grip butt stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Barrel

- barrels manufactured after 1988 have the Invector choke system, after 1995 Invector Plus was standard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Citori Ultra Sporter

Browning Citori Ultra Sporter Golden Clays

Browning Ultra Sporter Golden Clays

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori

Citori Ultra Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76451
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Ultra XS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Ultra XS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76451 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76451 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "CITORI" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Ultra XS" or "Ulta XS Skeet" in gold inlaid script is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single selective trigger; ejectors and extractors; top-tang lever opening; ventilated rib between barrels as well as along top surface of upper barrel; barrels are ported; select, checkered walnut buttstock and schnabel or semi-beavertail forend; barrels are blued and the receiver/frame is coin finished and engraved with scrollwork.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119511	Browning	Citori XS Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119515	Browning	Citori XS Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119517	Browning	Citori XS Pro Comp	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122390	Browning	Citori XS Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Ultra XS 20M

Citori Ultra XS Skeet

Citori Ultra XS Sporting

Citori Ultra XS Sporting Clays

New Citori Ultra XS Skeet

Ultra XS 20M

Ultra XS Skeet

Ultra XS Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127446
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Ultra XS Prestige

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Ultra XS Prestige
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127446 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127446 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127446 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127446 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127446 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation is usually marked as "Ultra XS Prestige" in gold inlaid script on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single selective trigger; ejectors and extractors; top-tang lever opening; ventilated rib between barrels as well as along top surface of upper barrel; barrels are ported; select, checkered walnut buttstock and schnabel or semi-beavertail forend; barrels are blued and the receiver/frame is coin finished and engraved with scrollwork.
- introduced in 2007.
- model designation is usually marked as "Ultra XS Prestige" in gold inlaid script on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrel assembly; ventilated rib between barrels as well as along top surface of upper barrel; barrels are ported and blued; HiViz Pro-Comp fibre-optic sight; single selective trigger; ejectors; top-tang lever opening; gloss oil finish walnut buttstock and semi-beavertail forend; silver nitride receiver/frame with gold accents and special engraving.
- overall length for 711mm (28") barrel is 1178mm (46 3/8"), average weight is 3.25kg (7 lbs 14 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013397426

013397427

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013397428

Citori

Citori Ultra

Citori Ultra XS Prestige 20M

Citori XS Prestige

Ultra XS Prestige

Ultra XS Prestige 20M

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76453
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Ultra XT

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Ultra XT
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76453 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76453 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is marked as "Ultra XT" in gold inlaid-script on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include:
- single selective trigger;
- ejectors and extractors;
- top-tang lever opening;
- ventilated rib between barrels as well as along top surface of upper barrel;
- barrels are ported;
- select, checkered walnut buttstock and semi-beavertail forend;
- barrels are blued and the receiver/frame is coin finished and engraved with scrollwork.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119516	Browning	Citori XT Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Ultra Trap

Citori Ultra XT Trap

Ultra XT Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38309
Make: Browning
Model: Citori Upland Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori Upland Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38309 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38309 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38309 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 1984. - features include: a straight grip stock; Invector or Invector Plus choke system.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Calibre	- 16GA X 2 3/4 manufactured in 1989 only.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: Manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori Upland Special Grade I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132256
Make: Browning
Model: Citori White Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori White Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132256 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132256 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CITORI" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: over & under barrels with ventilated rib, ivory front sight and removable Invector Plus choke tubes; steel front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and selector/safety; box lock action; gold plated single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut semi-beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued barrels and silver nitrade finish receiver/frame with gold enhanced engraved "Buck" mark. - overall length is 1143 mm (45") and an average weight of 3.63 kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013440204

013440205

Citori White Satin Hunter

White Hunter

White Satin Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38306
Make: Browning
Model: Citori White Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori White Lightning
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38306 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38306 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38306 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38306 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "Citori" is marked on the rear of the top barrel and may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "White Lightning" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- additional features; hammerless, box lock action, over/under barrels, top lever opening; hard chrome plated chambers; single selective trigger; hammer ejectors; top tang mounted barrel/safety selector; "Back-Bored Technology"; blued barrels; patented "Triple Trigger" System; Grade II/III walnut gloss oil finish with checkering on butt stock and forend.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weigth is 2.77kg (6.11lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Other Markings

- marked on barrel: Manufacturer name, address, calibre and patent dates. Browning Arms, Morgan Utah and Montreal P. Q. Made in Japan.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013048304
013048305
013048513
013048514
013048604
013048605
013048813
013048814
013048913
013048914
013129813
013174305
013184304
013184604
013184605
013184813
013184814
013184913
013184914

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013462302

013462303

013462304

013462305

013462513

013462514

013462602

013462603

013462604

013462605

013462813

013462814

013462913

013462914

Citori White Lightning Grade I

White Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136147
Make: Browning
Model: Citori White Lightning Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori White Lightning Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136147 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136147 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136147 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.

Model

- "WHITE LIGHTNING SPORTING" is marked at the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "CITORI" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: over/under barrels with tapered floating ventilated rib; fibre optic front sight with ivory mid bead; ported high gloss blued barrels; top lever opening;; single selective trigger; ejectors; top tang mounted barrel/safety selector; engraved receiver/frame and checkered walnut stock with gloss oil finish.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weigth is 3.81kg (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013535326

013535327

013535328

Citori White LTNG SPTG

White Lightning Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73949
Make: Browning
Model: Citori White Upland Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori White Upland Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73949 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; over and under barrels; gold single selective trigger; ejectors; ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; shorter stock compared to other Citori models; blued finish on barrel; grey receiver/frame; checkered English style (straight) stock and schnabel forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori White Upland Special Model

New Citori White Upland Special

White Upland Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44645
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44645 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44645 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44645 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44645 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44645 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44645 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44645 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44645 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44645 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: engraved lightweight alloy receiver/frame with gold coloured inlay; ventilated top and middle ribs; top tang safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued finish on barrels; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock with schnabel style forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119511	Browning	Citori XS Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119515	Browning	Citori XS Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119517	Browning	Citori XS Pro Comp	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122390	Browning	Citori XS Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Citori XS

Browning XS

Citori

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119519
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XS Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XS Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119519 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119519 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119519 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119519 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model designation: "CITORI" marked on the right side of the barrel, "XS" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame with gold colored inlay; ventilated top and middle ribs; top tang safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; ported and blued barrels; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm; middle rib is threaded (in front of forearm) to receive weights for changing point of balance.
- this model is equipped with a butt stock which has mechanical adjustments for comb height and length of pull.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119511	Browning	Citori XS Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119515	Browning	Citori XS Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119517	Browning	Citori XS Pro Comp	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122390	Browning	Citori XS Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

013-095427

013-095428

013-095727

013-095728

Citori XS Golden Clays Model

Golden Clays

XS GOLDEN CLAYS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119517
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XS Pro Comp

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XS Pro Comp
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119517 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119517 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the "CITORI" designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, "XS Pro Comp" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame with gold coloured inlay; ventilated top and middle ribs; top tang mounted safety; gold plated, single trigger; ejectors; ported and blued barrels; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm; middle rib is threaded (ahead of forearm) to receive weights for changing point of balance.
- this model is equipped with a buttstock type which has mechanical adjustments for comb height and length of pull.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44645	Browning	Citori XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76451	Browning	Citori Ultra XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119511	Browning	Citori XS Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119515	Browning	Citori XS Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119519	Browning	Citori XS Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122390	Browning	Citori XS Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-078427

013-078428

013078427

013078428

Browning Citori XS Pro-Comp

Browning Pro-Comp

Browning XS Pro-Comp

Citori

Citori XS Pro-Comp

XS Pro Comp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XS Pro Comp Citori

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119515
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XS Skeet

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XS Skeet
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119515 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119515 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119515 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119515 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119515 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "CITORI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "XS" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
- "Skeet" is not marked on the firearm, features distinguish this variation.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame with gold coloured inlay; ventilated top and middle ribs; top tang mounted safety; gold plated, single trigger; ejectors; blued finish on barrels; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- this model may be equipped with an adjustable comb type buttstock.
- additional features; box lock action, over/under barrels, top lever opening; steel receiver/frame with silver nitride finish and gold accented, high relief engraving; lightweight profile, ported barrels; tapered, floating high-post top rib; single selective trigger; top tang mounted barrel selector/safety; hammer ejectors; Tripple Trigger System; HiViz Pro-Comp fiber-optic sight; Invector-Plus choke tubes; satin finish Grade III/IV walnut stock with right hand palm swell and checkering; semi-beavertail forearm with finger grooves and checkering.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1156mm (45 1/2") and an average weight of 3.24kg (7.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44645	Browning	Citori XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76451	Browning	Citori Ultra XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119511	Browning	Citori XS Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119517	Browning	Citori XS Pro Comp	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119519	Browning	Citori XS Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122390	Browning	Citori XS Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013065427

013065428

013065727

013065728

013065812

013065912

013066427

013066428

013066727

013066728

Browning Citori XS Skeet

Browning XS

Browning XS Skeet

Citori

Citori XS

Citori XS Skeet Adjustable Comb

Citori XS Skeet Small Gauge

XS

XS Citori

XS Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122390
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XS Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XS Special
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122390 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122390 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - "CITORI" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "XS Special" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over & under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; "HiViz" Pro Comp sight with mid bead; engraved silver nitride front hinged receiver/frame with gold colored inlay; top tang mounted safety and break open lever; triple trigger system; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without adjustable comb. - additional features; box lock action; Back-Bored Technology; top tang mounted barrel selector/safety; tapered, floating hight-post top rib; ported barrels; hammer ejectors; satin finish wanut stock with right-hand palm swell and checkering; semi-beavertail forearm with finger grooves and checkering. - overall length with a 762mm barrel (30") is 1213mm (47 3/4") and an average weight of 3.68kg (8.10lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44645	Browning	Citori XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76451	Browning	Citori Ultra XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119511	Browning	Citori XS Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119515	Browning	Citori XS Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119517	Browning	Citori XS Pro Comp	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119519	Browning	Citori XS Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013128426

013128427

013175426

013175427

Browning XS Special

Citori XS

Citori XS Special High Post Rib

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Citori XS Special Low Post Rib

Over & Under XS Special

XS Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119511
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XS Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XS Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119511 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119511 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "CITORI" marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "XS" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame with gold colored inlay; ventilated top and middle ribs; top tang safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; ported and blued barrels; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44645	Browning	Citori XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76451	Browning	Citori Ultra XS	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119515	Browning	Citori XS Skeet	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119517	Browning	Citori XS Pro Comp	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119519	Browning	Citori XS Golden Clays	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122390	Browning	Citori XS Special	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-056403

013-056426

013-056427

013-056428

013-056703

013-056726

013-056727

013-056728

013-056812

013-056813

013-056912

013-056913

Browning Citori XS Sporting

Browning XS

Browning XS Sporting

Citori Sporting

Citori XS

XS

XS Citori

XS Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57237
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XT

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XT
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57237 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57237 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: grayed receiver/frame with 24 karat gold inlays and scroll work; walnut stock; ventilated rib and ported barrels.
- also available with an adjustable comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34248	Browning	Citori	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119516	Browning	Citori XT Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Citori XT Adjustable

XT Citori

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119516
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XT Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XT Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119516 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119516 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119516 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119516 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "CITORI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "XT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame with gold colored inlay; ventilated top and middle ribs; top tang safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued finish on barrels; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- this model may be equipped with an adjustable comb type butt stock.
- additional features; box lock action, over/under barrels, top lever opening; steel receiver/frame with silver nitride finish and gold accented, high-relief engraving; tapered, floating high-post top rib; blued barrels are ported with ventilated top and middle ribs; gold plated single selective trigger; hammer ejectors; top tang mounted barrel selector/safety; Vector Pro lengthened forcing cones; three Invector-Plus choke tubes; Tripple Trigger System; HiViz Pro-Comp sight; adjustable straight comb; adjustable GraCoil recoil reduction system; gloss finish Grade III/IV or Grade V/VI walnut pistol grip stock with right hand palm swell and checkering; semi-beavertail forearm with finger grooves and checkering.
- overall length with a 762mm barrel (30") is 1194mm (47") and an average weight of 3.90kg (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57237	Browning	Citori XT	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76453	Browning	Citori Ultra XT	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132269	Browning	Citori XT Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

013-057426

013-057427

013-058426

013-058427

013-228426

013-228427

013057426

013057427

013058426

013058427

013228426

013228427

013346467

013346468

013346479

013406426

013406427

013407426

013407427

Browning Citori XT Trap

Browning XT Trap

Citori

Citori Trap XT Left-Hand

Citori Trap XT Plus Grade III

Citori XT

Citori XT Trap Gold

Citori XT Trap Gold Adjustable Comb

Left Hand Citori Trap XT

Plus Grade III Citori Trap XT

Un-Single Combo

XT

XT Citori

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XT Trap

XT Trap Un-Single Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132269
Make: Browning
Model: Citori XT Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Citori XT Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132269 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132269 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132269 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132269 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132269 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "CITORI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "XT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single round ported barrel with adjustable high-post ventilated rib, ivory bead mid bead, fiber-optic front sight and removable Invector Plus choke tube; steel front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; gold plated single selective trigger; ejector; checkered walnut semi-beavertail forearm with finger grooves and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish and gold enhanced engraving.
- this model may be equipped with an adjustable comb type butt.
- overall length with a 813mm barrel (32") is 1245mm (49") and an average weight of 3.90kg (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119516	Browning	Citori XT Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013442425

013442426

Browning Citori XT Trap Unsingle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning XT Trap Unsingle

Citori Unsingle XT Trap

Citori XT Trap Unsingle Grade 1

Citori XT Trap Unsingle Grade 1 Adjustable Comb

Citori XT Trap Unsingle Grade I

Citori XT Trap Unsingle Grade I Adjustable Comb

Un-Single Combo

XT Trap Un-Single Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121910
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121910 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121910 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- features include: round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib, white bead front sight and mid bead sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated trigger; ejectors; blued and silver nitride finish with stylistic engraving.
- available with walnut stock and forearm or weather-resistant lightweight composite stock and forearm and adjustable comb and recoil pad.
- in 2006 the Cynergy was available in 12 GA X 3 1/2" chambering and with a "Camo" finish that also featured a composite forearm and buttstock.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1092mm (43") and an average weight of 3.59kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121911	Browning	Cynergy Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127911	Browning	Cynergy Euro Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128776	Browning	Cynergy Classic	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

013-230304
013-230305
013-230604
013-230605
013-230813
013-230814
013-232204
013-232205
013-232304
013-232305
013-248203
013-248204
013-249204
013-249205
013-266204
013-266205
013230304
013230305
013230604
013230605
013230813
013230814
013232204
013232205
013232304
013232305
013248203
013248204
013249204
013249205
013266204
013266205

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013277203

013277204

013297304

013297305

013297604

013297605

013297813

013297814

013297913

013297914

013706204

013706205

013708203

013708204

013709204

013709205

013712203

013712204

013712205

013713203

013713204

013713205

018-701605

018701605

132

Cynergy Camo

Cynergy Camo 3 1/2"

Cynergy Composite

Cynergy Composite Black Ice 12M

Cynergy Field

Cynergy Field Composite

Cynergy Field Composite 3 1/2"

Cynergy Field Small Gauge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cynergy Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Cynergy Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Cynergy Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Cynergy Realtree

Cynergy Realtree AP

Cynergy Realtree Max-4

Cynergy Realtree Max-5

Cynergy Small Gauge Field

Cynergy Sport

Realtree Max-5 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128776
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Classic
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128776 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128776 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128776 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128776 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Cynergy Classic line was introduced in 2006.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and white bead front sight and mid bead; Invector-Plus choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; satin finish walnut stock with recoil pad; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame with stylistic engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the upper portion of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121910	Browning	Cynergy	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126445	Browning	Cynergy Euro Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013284376

013705735

Cynergy Classic Combo

Cynergy Classic Feather Combo

Cynergy Classic Field/Sporting Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cynergy Classic Fld/Sptg Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124989
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Classic Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Classic Field
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124989 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124989 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124989 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124989 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124989 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124989 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124989 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124989 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Classic Field" is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006. - features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and white bead front sight and mid bead; Invector-Plus choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; satin finish walnut stock with recoil pad; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame with stylistic engraving. - additional features: box lock action; steel receiver/frame with silver nitride finish, ultra-low profile, jewelled monobloc, MonoLock Hinge, varying degrees of high relief engraving with gold enhancements; Back-Bored Technology; Vector Pro lengthened forcing cones on 12 and 20 gauge models; Reverse Striker ignition system; Impact ejectors; Grade II/III, III/IV and V/VI walnut available depending on grade. - overall length is from 1092mm (43") to 1143mm (43") and average weight is from 2.9kg (6.4lbs) to 3.23kg (7.13lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975. - the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.
Calibre	- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013-244304

013-244305

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013244304

013244305

013244604

013244605

013244813

013244814

013244913

013244914

013252304

013252305

013252604

013252605

013253304

013253305

013253604

013253605

013702304

013702305

013702604

013702605

013702813

013702814

013702913

013702914

Classic Field

Cynergy Classic

Cynergy Classic Field Grade 3

Cynergy Classic Field Grade 6

Cynergy Classic Field Grade III

Cynergy Classic Field Grade VI

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124990
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Classic Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Classic Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124990 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124990 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124990 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Classic Sporting" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and white bead front sight and mid bead; Invector-Plus Midas Grade choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; oil finish walnut stock with or without an adjustable comb and recoil pad; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame with stylistic engraving.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1168mm (46") and an average weight of 3.23kg (7.11lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013-245426

013-245427

013-245428

013245426

013245427

013245428

013245726

013245727

013245728

013245812

013245813

013245912

013245913

013273426

013273427

013273428

013273726

013273727

013273728

013703326

013703327

013703328

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013703626

013703627

013703628

013703812

013703813

013703912

013703913

013704326

013704327

013704328

013704626

013704627

013704628

013711326

013711327

013711328

Classic Sporting

Cynergy Classic

Cynergy Classic Sporting Adjustable Comb

Cynergy Classic Sporting Maple

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126446
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Classic Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Classic Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126446 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126446 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126446 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126446 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over and under ported barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and fibre optic sight; Invector-Plus Midas Grade choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; oil finish walnut stock with recoil pad and with or without adjustable comb; blued barrels; silver nitride receiver/frame with engraving.
- Cynergy Classic Trap Unsingle Combo with adjustable comb was introduced in 2008.
- overall length with a 762mm barrel (30") is 1276mm (50 1/4") and an average weight of 3.70kg (8.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013235426

013235427

013254426

013254427

013269467

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013269468

013269469

013269479

018707468

018707469

018707479

Classic Trap

Classic Trap Combo

Combo

Cynergy

Cynergy Classic

Cynergy Classic Trap Adjustable Comb

Cynergy Classic Trap Unsingle

Cynergy Classic Trap Unsingle Combo

Cynergy Classic Trap Unsingle Combo Adjustable Comb

Cynergy Combo

Unsingle Classic Trap

Unsingle Cynergy

Unsingle Cynergy Classic Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184843
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Composite Ultimate Turkey

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Composite Ultimate Turkey
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184843 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184843 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CYNERGY" is marked on the receiver, and this particular version is manufactured with synthetic furniture and an overall "mossy oak" camouflage pattern. - features include: overall camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; short rail over the chamber for mounting an optical sight; ventilated top- and mid-rib; synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with over-moulded gripping areas and cheekpiece; single trigger; top-lever; and tang safety/selector.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" may be marked on the barrels.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018711205

018711206

Cynergy

Cynergy Composite Ultimate Turkey Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

O/U

Over/Under

Ultimate Turkey Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184823
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy CX

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy CX
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184823 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184823 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184823 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184823 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184823 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "CYNERGY CX" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; other sub-models are also available with different features, and care must be taken to not confuse those sub-models with each other.
- this is a version of the Browning Cynergy manufactured with Browning's "Crossover"/"CX" bolting/hinge system.
- features include: blued barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock (some versions with adjustable cheekpiece); matte silver nitride receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; and tang safety/selector.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018709302

018709303

018709304

018709603

018709604

018716302

018716303

018716304

023614855866

023614855873

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cynergy

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184822
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy CX Composite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy CX Composite
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184822 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184822 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184822 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CYNERGY CX" is marked on the bottom of the receiver, and the "Composite" version is manufactured with a black synthetic forearm and stock. - this is a version of the Browning Cynergy manufactured with Browning's "Crossover"/"CX" bolting/hinge system. - features include: blued barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated top- and mid-rib; greyish-black synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with over-moulded gripping areas and cheekpiece; matte silver nitride receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; and tang safety/selector.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018710302

018710303

018710304

CX Composite

Cynergy

Cynergy CX

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127911
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Euro Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Euro Field
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127911 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127911 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127911 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127911 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127911 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127911 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127911 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127911 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- features include: over and under ported barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and white bead front sight and mid bead; Invector-Plus choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; automatic ejectors; oil finish walnut stock with recoil pad and with or without adjustable comb; blued barrels; silver nitride receiver/frame with gold enhanced engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the upper portion of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121910	Browning	Cynergy	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126445	Browning	Cynergy Euro Sporting	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013285376

013297304

013297305

013297604

013297605

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013297813

013297814

013297913

013297914

Cynergy Euro

Euro Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126445
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Euro Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Euro Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126445 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126445 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126445 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Sporting" in script may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under ported barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and fibre optic or white bead front sight and mid bead; Invector-Plus Midas Grade choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; black composite or oil finish walnut stock with recoil pad and with or without adjustable comb; blued barrels; silver nitride receiver/frame with gold enhanced engraving.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1168mm (46") and an average weight of 3.24kg (7.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127911	Browning	Cynergy Euro Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128776	Browning	Cynergy Classic	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013261426
013261427
013261428
013261726
013261727
013261728
013262426
013262427
013262428
013264426
013264427
013264428
013286426
013286427
013286428
013287426
013287427
013287428
013288426
013288427
013288428
013289426
013289427
013289428
013294326
013294327
013294328
013294626

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013294627

013294628

013295326

013295327

013295328

013296326

013296327

013296328

Cynergy

Cynergy Euro

Cynergy Euro Sporting Adjustable

Cynergy Euro Sporting Adjustable Stock

Cynergy Euro Sporting Blue Composite Stock

Cynergy Euro Sporting Colored Composite Stock

Cynergy Euro Sporting Composite

Cynergy Euro Sporting Composite Stock

Cynergy Euro Sporting Pink Composite Stock

Cynergy Euro Sporting Red Composite Stock

Cynergy Euro Sporting Yellow Composite Stock

Euro Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126447
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Feather

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Feather
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126447 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126447 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126447 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126447 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126447 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126447 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126447 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126447 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- features include: round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and ivory front and middle bead sights, and interchangeable Invector-Plus choke tubes; low profile front hinged light weight alloy receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; black composite or satin finish walnut stock with recoil pad; blued barrels; blued and grayed finish.
- available with a three barrel combination set in 2008.
- overall length is from 1092mm (43") to 1143 (45") and average weight is from 2.25kg (4.14lbs) to 3.14kg (6.10lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

013-292604

013274304

013274305

013274604

013274605

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013274813

013274814

013274913

013274914

013275304

013275305

013293304

013293305

013293604

013293605

013293813

013293814

013293913

013293914

018702304

018702305

018703304

018703305

018703604

018703605

Cynergy

Cynergy Feather Composite

Cynergy Feather Composite Adjustable Comb

Cynergy Feather Composite Charcoal Gray

Cynergy Feather Composite Charcoal Grey

Cynergy Feather Three BBL Set

Cynergy Feather Three Barrel Set

Feather

Feather Composite

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151826
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Field
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151826 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151826 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151826 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151826 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151826 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151826 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151826 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151826 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Cynergy" may be marked on the firearm, with various game-bird engraving on the sides of the receiver. - this is a version of the Cynergy over/under box lock shotgun made specifically for hunters, with specific identifying features. - features include: blued barrels with ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable Invector choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; matte silver nitride-finished receiver with specific engraving; gold-plated single trigger; and a rounded rubber butt pad to allow a shooter to mount the gun on the shoulder quickly.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018706304

018706305

018706604

018706605

018706813

018706814

018706913

018706914

Field Cynergy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129697
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129697 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129697 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129697 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129697 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129697 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Cynergy Hunter" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and ivory front and mid bead sights; Invector-Plus choke tubes; low profile front hinged light weight alloy receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; satin finish checkered walnut pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame with bird scenes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cynergy

Cynergy Hunter Grade 3 12M

Cynergy Hunter Grade 3 20M

Cynergy Hunter Light

Cynergy Hunter Light Grade 3 12M

Cynergy Hunter Light Grade 4 12M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151827
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Micro Midas

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Micro Midas
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151827 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151827 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm.
- "Browning" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Cynergy" may be marked on the firearm. - "Cynergy Micro Midas" is made for younger/smaller hunters. - features include: round over and under barrels with ventilated top-rib and mid-rib, ivory bead front sight, and screw-in interchangeable Invector choke tubes; low profile front hinged light weight alloy receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and barrel selector/safety; gold-plated single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock and a rounded rubber buttpad; matte blue and silver nitride finish with engraving. - overall lenth with 610 mm (24") barrels is 1061 mm (41.75"), and the average weight is 2.7 kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018701605

018701606

132

Micro Midas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129716
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Pro Sport

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Pro Sport
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129716 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129716 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129716 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129716 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129716 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129716 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "CYNERGY" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated top, middle ribs and fiber optic front sight with or without white mid bead; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame and chokes. - available with walnut stock and forearm or weather-resistant lightweight composite stock and forearm and adjustable comb and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" or "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cynergu Composite Black Ice 12M

Cynergy Pro Sport 12M

Cynergy Pro Sport 20M

Cynergy Pro Sport Adjustable 12M

Cynergy Pro Sport Regolabile 12M

Cynergy Sport

Cynergy Sporter Inflex 12M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129718
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Pro Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Pro Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129718 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129718 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CYNERGY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated top, middle ribs and fiber optic front sight with white mid bead; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame and investors chokes; checkered Walnut stock and forearm; adjustable comb and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cynergy Pro Trap 12M

Cynergy Pro Trap Adjustable 12 Midas

Cynergy Pro Trap Adjustable 12M

Cynergy Pro Trap Adjustable Diamond 12

Cynergy Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127299
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Satin Classic Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Satin Classic Field
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127299 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127299 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127299 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127299 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127299 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127299 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127299 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127299 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127299 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib and fibre optic sight; Invector-Plus Midas Grade choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; oil finish walnut stock with recoil pad; satin finished barrels and satin silver nitride finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier, eg "0#6#4MR132".
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129267	Browning	Cynergy Satin Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013281204

013281604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013281813

013710603

013710604

013710812

013710813

013710912

013710913

013714304

013714305

132

Cynergy

Cynergy Classic Field Satin

Cynergy Satin

Cynergy Satin Classic

Cynergy Satin Dove

Cynergy Satin Field

Satin Classic Field

Satin Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129267
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Satin Composite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Satin Composite
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129267 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129267 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129267 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib with ivory front and mid bead sights; interchangeable choke tubes; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; gold plated, single, trigger; ejectors; composite forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; satin finished barrels and satin silver nitride finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1092mm (43") and an average weight of 3.45kg (7.6lbs).
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1143mm (45") and an average weight of 3.54kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier, eg "0#6#4MR132".
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127299	Browning	Cynergy Satin Classic Field	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-299204

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013-299205

013299204

013299205

013715203

013715204

013715205

Cynergy Composite

Cynergy Desert Tan

Cynergy Satin

Satin Composite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121911
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Sporting
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121911 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121911 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121911 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2003
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle ribs and Hi-Viz Pro-Comp front sight and white mid bead; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame with stylistic engraving.
- available with walnut stock and forearm or weather-resistant lightweight composite stock and forearm and adjustable comb and recoil pad.
- in 2006 the Cynergy Sporting model was available in the "TopCote" finish which is a dipped finish that resembles wood and also in a carbon fibre dipped finish.
- 2010 Cdn catalog information indicates that the "Cynergy Euro Sporting" model is now referred to as the "Cynergy Sporting" model with the same code numbers.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1168mm (46) and an average weight of 3.24kg (7.13lbs).
- available in 2015 with an adjustable comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121910	Browning	Cynergy	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

013-231426

013-231427

013-231428

013-231726

013-231727

013-231728

013-231812

013-231813

013-233426

013-233427

013-233428

013-267426

013-267427

013-267428

013-268426

013-268427

013-268428

013231426

013231427

013231428

013231726

013231727

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

013231728

013231812

013231813

013233426

013233427

013233428

013267426

013267427

013267428

013268426

013268427

013268428

018704326

018704327

018705326

018705327

Cynergy

Cynergy Composite

Cynergy Small Gauge Sporting

Cynergy Sport Inflex 12M

Cynergy Sporter Inflex 12M

Cynergy Sporting Adjustable Comb

Cynergy Sporting Composite

Cynergy Sporting Composite Adjustable Comb

Cynergy Sporting Composite CF

Cynergy Sporting Composite Carbon Fiber

Cynergy Sporting Small Gauge

Cynergy Sptg Comp TC DT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197798
Make: Browning
Model: Cynergy Wicked Wing

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Cynergy Wicked Wing
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197798 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197798 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197798 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	"Made in Japan / Miroku" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

018719203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

018719204

018719205

018722203

018722204

018722205

018725303

018725304

018725305

018729203

018729204

018729205

018730203

018730204

018730205

Cynergy Wicked Wing - Auric

Cynergy Wicked Wing - Mossy Oak

Cynergy Wicked Wing - Mossy Oak Bottomland

Cynergy Wicked Wing - Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

Cynergy Wicked Wing - Realtree Max 7

Cynergy Wicked Wing - Vintage Tan

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35050
Make: Browning
Model: Double Automatic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Double Automatic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35050 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35050 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35050 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35050 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35050 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35050 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35050 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this model was manufactured from 1952 (although not commonly available in North America until 1954) to 1971.
- the "Double Automatic" name may be marked on the buttplate
- the name "Double Automatic" is derived from the fact that this firearm is designed to be loaded with one round in the chamber and one round in the "magazine" thereby giving it the capability of firing only two shots in succession.
- the Double Automatic line of shotguns was offered in three variations, the "Standard" Double Automatic used a steel receiver/frame (incorporates a "C" in the serial number), the Double Automatic Twelvette used a "hiduminium" aluminum alloy receiver/frame (available in different colours) and was advertised as a "12 Gauge that weighed less than a 16 gauge" and the Double Automatic Twentyweight which also used the hiduminium receiver/frame (black finish with gold filled engraving) but was even lighter. Shotguns produced with the hiduminium receiver/frame had an "A" in the serial number. All versions were only offered in 12 Gauge.
- this model does not have a conventional magazine tube, the cartridge is loaded through a port in the left side of the receiver/frame and is held on a lifter by spring tension. After the first shot is fired and the bolt has reached its maximum rearward position the next cartridge is lifted into place and chambered by the forward movement of the bolt.
- available in Trap or Skeet configuration.
- features include: blued finish; plain or ventilated rib barrel; ambidextrous sliding type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; "speed loading" port located on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side ejection.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm, the barrel is usually marked "Made in Belgium".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- found on the receiver/frame, incorporates a "C" in the serial number.
- total manufactured 67,000 in all variations.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Shots

- factory literature lists capacity as two shots: one in the "magazine", plus one in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3910	Browning	Double Automatic Twelvette	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61219	Browning	Double Automatic Twentyweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120365	FN	Double Automatic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Automatic Skeet

Double Automatic Standard

Double Automatic Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3910
Make: Browning
Model: Double Automatic Twelvette

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Double Automatic Twelvette
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3910 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3910 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3910 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3910 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this model was manufactured from 1952 (although not commonly available in North America until 1954) to 1971.
- "Browning Double Automatic" is usually marked on the buttplate.
- "Twelvette" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the name "Double Automatic" is derived from the fact that this firearm is designed to be loaded with one round in the chamber and one round in the "magazine" thereby giving it the capability of firing only two shots in succession.
- the Double Automatic line of shotguns was offered in three variations, the "Standard" Double Automatic used a steel receiver/frame (incorporates a "C" in the serial number), the Double Automatic Twelvette used a "hiduminium" aluminum alloy receiver/frame (available in different colours) and was advertised as a "12 Gauge that weighed less than a 16 gauge" and the Double Automatic Twentyweight which also used the hiduminium receiver/frame (black finish with gold filled engraving) but was even lighter. Shotguns produced with the hiduminium receiver/frame had an "A" in the serial number. All versions were only offered in 12 Gauge.
- this model does not have a conventional magazine tube, the cartridge is loaded through a port in the left side of the receiver/frame and is held on a lifter by spring tension. After the first shot is fired and the bolt has reached its maximum rearward position the next cartridge is lifted into place and chambered by the forward movement of the bolt.
- features include: blued finish; plain or ventilated rib barrel; ambidextrous sliding type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; "speed loading" port located on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side ejection.

Manufacturer

- "Fabrique Nationale D'Armes de Guerre Herstal - Belgique" or "Made in Belgium" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured 67,000 in all variations.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- factory literature lists capacity as two shots: one in the magazine, plus one in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35050	Browning	Double Automatic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61219	Browning	Double Automatic Twentyweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120365	FN	Double Automatic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Twelvette

Twelvette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61219
Make: Browning
Model: Double Automatic Twentyweight

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Double Automatic Twentyweight
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61219 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61219 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model was manufactured from 1952 to 1971. - the "Double Automatic" had a production run of 67,000 units in all variations. - the name "Twentyweight" may be engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame- note: on early production guns the receiver/frame was unmarked. - this is a 12 gauge shotgun designed to be lighter than most 20 gauge shotguns, hence the name, "Twentyweight". - the name "Double Automatic" is derived from the fact that this firearm is designed to be loaded with one round in the chamber and one round in the magazine thereby giving it the capability of firing only two shots in succession. - short recoil operated, semi-automatic shotgun utilizing a single-shot under-barrel tubular magazine. - features include: lightweight, hiduminium receiver/frame; ambidextrous sliding-type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; "speed loading" port located on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side ejection.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY St. LOUIS, MO", "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL, P.Q. MADE IN BELGIUM", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame. - serial numbers are usually four or five digits, they are usually preceded by one of the following prefixes: A, 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 7A, 8A, 69A, 70A, 71A.
Shots	- factory literature lists capacity as two shots: one in the magazine, plus one in the chamber.
Other Markings	- rear of the barrel may also be marked with any of the following; - "Browning Patents" over "Made In Belgium", - "Special Steel - 12 GA Shells - 2 3/4" " over "Browning Patents", - "Special Steel - 12 GA Shells - 2 3/4" " over "Brownings Patent".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3910	Browning	Double Automatic Twelvette	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35050	Browning	Double Automatic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120365	FN	Double Automatic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Twentyweight

Double Action Twentyweight

Double Automatic Twelvette Twentyweight

Twelvette Twentyweight

Twentyweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121150
Make: Browning
Model: Dualis

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Dualis
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121150 - 4	270 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121150 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121150 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121150 - 5	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121150 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2003 for the European market by Browning International SA. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: checkered walnut buttstock and forend; fitted sling swivel mounts; barrel mounted raised ramp rear sight; fibre optic topped blade foresight; available with battue style sights; blued finish on barrel and receiver/frame; alloy receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; crossbolt safety mounted behind the trigger on the trigger guard; action-opening latch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - this firearm has a similar outward appearance to a Browning BAR series rifle without the scalloped rear receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- manually operated forend pump-action
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three digit or digit/letter combination product code followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- hinged floorplate, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Battue Dualis

Browning Dualis

Dualis Battue

Dualis Pump Action

Modello Dualis

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143036
Make: Browning
Model: Eurobolt

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Eurobolt
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143036 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143036 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143036 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "BROWNING S.A. MOD EUROBOLT" was observed marked on the barrel. - "PAT 4723369 (Calibre) ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: free floating round barrel with interchangeable sights; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; set trigger; detachable box magazine with floor plate; top tang mounted safety; checkered, pistol grip, stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; matte blue finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of five numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier. - the Patent number "4723369" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Eurobolt

Mod Eurobolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4974
Make: Browning
Model: European Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	European Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4974 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4974 - 2	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "European Classic" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Europeon Classic" is a standard-pattern over & under boxlock double rifle based on the B25 over & under shotgun action - features include: over and under rifled barrels with a quarter-rib and express sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; single trigger; walnut forearm with schnabel-tip and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad. - available in several grades and styles of engraving.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - observed serial number consisted of a "E04" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.
Other Markings	- European Classic in script on side of action. Made in Belgium. Browning SA Express Rifle-right hand side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35188	Browning	Superposed Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B425 European Classic Express

B425 Express

Double Rifle

E04

European Classic Double Rifle

European Classic Express

European Classic Express Rifle

Express

O/U

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4948
Make: Browning
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4948 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4948 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock double rifle based on the B25 over/under shotgun action
- features include: quarter-rib; express sights; single trigger; tang safety; top lever; deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel tipped forearm; and available in several grades and styles of engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- found under the opening lever on the action. The number incorporates the year of production, the product code and filler numbers to add up to 10 letters and characters. Consists of 10 digits including a product code and year of manufacture code.

Other Markings

- Browning S.A. Herstal Made in Belgium. Browning SA Express Rifle-right hand side.

Remarks

- SEE ALSO:

Browning Superposed.

REFERENCE:

Blue Book of Gun Values, S.P. Fjestad, Eighteenth Edition, Blue Book Publications Ink., pg 274. Browning Europe catalogues 1995 and 1996. Visit to Browning Custom shop 1997, conversations with staff and management.

REMARKS:

All B25 models are advartized as being manufactured in Herstal Belgium at the Browning Custom Shop. They all have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistol grip or straight grip butt stocks. The CCS Herstal Model is similar to other B25's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35188	Browning	Superposed Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B25 Herstal Express

Double Express Over & Under Rifle

Double Rifle

Herstal Express

O/U

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129710
Make: Browning
Model: Fusion Evolve

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Fusion Evolve
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129710 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129710 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129710 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129710 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129710 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "FUSION EVOLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD.GOLD" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight and Invector Plus choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom right front side of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued or silver-nitride finished receiver/frame with or without gold engraving/inlays.
Manufacturer	"Made in Belgium by Fabrique National" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of three numbers, two letters and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

113

Back Bore Technology

Fusion Evolve Elegance

Fusion Evolve Elegance 12M

Fusion Evolve Gold

Fusion Evolve II Gold

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fusion Evolve II Gold 12M

Fusion Evolve New Elite Topcote

Fusion Evolve New Elite Topcote 12M

Fusion Evolve Plus

Fusion Evolve Plus 12M

Gold

Gold Fusion Evolve

M Gold

Mod. Gold

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5046
Make: Browning
Model: Gold

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5046 - 12	12 GA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5046 - 13	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5046 - 14	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5046 - 15	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5046 - 16	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5046 - 17	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5046 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5046 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5046 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Gold" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GOLD" may be marked on the right side of barrel.
- Gold model was available in two series, the Gold and the Gold Classic.
- "Gold" series was introduced circa 1994.
- "Gold Classic" was introduced circa 1998.
- "Gold Classic" is not marked on the firearm.
- "GOLD CLASSIC" are distinguished from others in the "Gold" series by the semi-humpback (scalloped top-rear surface) receiver/frame, reminiscent of the B-80.
- features include: coin finish with engraving and gold inlay (Classic High Grade) or blue receiver/frame (Classic Hunter, Classic Deer Hunter, Classic Stalker); blued barrel with interchangeable choke system; bolt release button located on bottom front of right side of receiver/frame; magazine cut-off located on bottom front of left side of receiver/frame; ventilated rib barrel; gold trigger; safety located on rear of trigger guard; offered with either a checkered walnut stock and forearm (Hunter) or a black synthetic forearm and buttstock (Stalker).

Manufacturer

- parts are manufactured in Belgium and assembled in Portugal.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is found on the action. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel. - Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for: - 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; - 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and - 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber. - NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removeable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name, address, calibre designation and patent dates are marked on the barrel. - the model designation "GOLD" is marked in script on the right rear of the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" appears on the left front of the receiver/frame. - "Special Steel 12GA." and "Patents Pending" is found on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3943	Browning	Gold Sporting Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3945	Browning	Gold Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
16712	Browning	Gold Medalist	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16713	Browning	Gold Challenger	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38434	Browning	Gold Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
39077	Browning	Gold 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
76351	Browning	Gold Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117505	Browning	Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117506	Browning	Gold Hunter Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117507	Browning	Gold Hunter Micro	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold 10

Gold Classic

Gold Deer Special

Gold Deerhunter

Gold Hunter

Gold Hunter & Stalker

Gold Hunter Stalker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gold Hunter&Stalker

Gold Micro

Gold Sporting Clays

Gold Stalker

Gold Turkey Stalker National Wild Turkey Federation

Gold Upland Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136100
Make: Browning
Model: Gold

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136100 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136100 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136100 - 3	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136100 - 4	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the barrel and stock.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "GOLD" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fiber optic ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight, front hinged receiver/frame/compression tube is grooved for scope mounts; ambidextrous safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; ambixetrous wood or black synthetic Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with two cheekpieces and adjustable rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1229 mm (48.4"), and average weight is 3.8 kgs (8.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252258

2252260

2252261

2252263

2252264

Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39077
Make: Browning
Model: Gold 10

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold 10
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39077 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39077 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39077 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39077 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- in 1993 Browning announced the introduction of the "BSA 10" (Browning Semi Automatic 10) in two versions. The standard "BSA 10" was going to be offered with a walnut buttstock and forend while the "BSA 10 Stalker" would be equipped with synthetic furniture. Before production began the model designation was changed to "Gold 10". The Gold 10 was offered with a steel receiver/frame from 1994 to 2001 when the Gold 10 was redesigned to use a lightweight aluminium receiver/frame. This newest variation is now referred to as the "Gold Light 10".
- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel as "GOLD 10". The standard model is also known as the "Gold 10 Hunter".
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forend; polished, blued finish: ventilated barrel rib with a bead front sight; cross-bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; bolt release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; self-cleaning gas system.
- also offered with a matte blued finish with a synthetic buttstock and forend as the "Gold 10 Stalker". In 1999 Browning introduced a "Combo" package that included an extra 610mm (24") turkey hunting barrel for increased versatility.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117518	Browning	Gold Light 10 National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122436	Browning	Gold 10 Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122451	Browning	Gold Light 10 Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122472	Browning	Gold Light 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold

Gold 10 Ga.

Gold 10 Gauge Combo

Gold 10 Hunter

Gold 10 Hunting

Gold Combo

Gold Hunter 10 Ga

Gold NWTF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122436
Make: Browning
Model: Gold 10 Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold 10 Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122436 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122436 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122436 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122436 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- in 1993 Browning announced the introduction of the "BSA 10" (Browning Semi Automatic 10) in two versions. The standard "BSA 10" was going to be offered with a walnut buttstock and forend while the "BSA 10 Stalker" would be equipped with synthetic furniture. Before production began the model designation was changed to "Gold 10". The Gold 10 was offered with a steel receiver/frame from 1994 to 2001 when the Gold 10 was redesigned to use a lightweight aluminium receiver/frame. This newest variation is now referred to as the "Gold Light 10".
- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel as "GOLD 10". The "Stalker" designation denotes the matte finish and synthetic buttstock and forend.
- features include: ventilated barrel rib with a bead front sight; cross-bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; bolt release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; self-cleaning gas system.
- also offered with a polished blued finish and walnut buttstock and forend as the "Gold 10" (also known as the Gold 10 Hunter). In 1999 Browning introduced a "Combo" package that included an extra 610mm (24") turkey hunting barrel for increased versatility.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39077	Browning	Gold 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117518	Browning	Gold Light 10 National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122451	Browning	Gold Light 10 Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122472	Browning	Gold Light 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA 10

Gold 10

Stalker Gold 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16713
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Challenger

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Challenger
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16713 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16713 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- model name does not appear on this firearm.
- "U" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Challenger model.
- model designation is derived from the unique characteristics that make this a specific model in Browning terminology.
- introduced in 1962 and discontinued in 1972.
- research indicates that only 293 units were produced.
- this is a blow back operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- this is a high grade variant of the Challenger model series.
- features include: high lustre blue finish with hand inlaid gold line engraving on the receiver/frame and the barrel; gold plated trigger; French walnut carved and checkered grips with a high gloss finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium" and/or "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale Herstal" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.
- "U" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Challenger model manufactured by FN.
- NOTE: the letter
- "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model.
- "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model.
- "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model.
- "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger Gold Line

Challenger Gold Model

Gold Line Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76351
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76351 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76351 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76351 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76351 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Gold Classic" is not marked on the firearm. - "GOLD CLASSIC" are distinguished from others in the "Gold" series by the semi-humpback (scalloped top-rear surface) receiver/frame, reminiscent of the B-80. - "Gold" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD. GOLD" may be marked on the right side of barrel. - Gold model was available in two series, the Gold and the Gold Classic. - "Gold" series was introduced circa 1994. - "Gold Classic" was introduced circa 1998. - features include: blued finish; interchangeable choke system; bolt release button located on bottom front of right side of receiver/frame; gold trigger; safety located on rear of trigger guard; checkered walnut stock and forearm; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Belgium - Assembled in Portugal" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel, eg. 12 GA - 3".
Shots	- a tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel. - Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for: - 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and - 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber. - NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.
Remarks	- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a black synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature. - the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122464	Browning	Gold Classic Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122468	Browning	Gold Classic Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122470	Browning	Gold Classic High Grade	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic 12 Gauge

Classic 20 Gauge

Gold Classic 12 Gauge

Gold Classic 20 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122470
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Classic High Grade

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Classic High Grade
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122470 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122470 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122470 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Gold Classic High Grade" is not marked on the firearm.
- "GOLD CLASSIC" are distinguished from others in the "Gold" series by the semi-humpback (scalloped top-rear surface) receiver/frame, reminiscent of the B-80.
- "Gold" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GOLD" may be marked on the right side of barrel.
- Gold model was available in two series, the Gold and the Gold Classic.
- "Gold" series was introduced circa 1994.
- "Gold Classic" was introduced circa 1998.
- this is an upgraded version of the "Gold Classic". This version is offered in Europe as the "Gold Luxe" (the "Classic" line is referenced in European catalogues simply as "Gold").
- "Gold Classic High Grade" was introduced in 1999.
- features include: nickel plated semi-humpback receiver/frame and blued barrel; engraving patterns on the receiver/frame include three golden ducks landing on a marsh or doves on one side of the receiver/frame and quail on the other side; raised, ventilated barrel rib with a bead front sight; bolt release button located on bottom front of right side of receiver/frame; gold trigger; safety located on rear of trigger guard; high grade walnut buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Belgium - Assembled in Portugal" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers within the "Gold Classic" line have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a black synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76351	Browning	Gold Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122464	Browning	Gold Classic Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122466	Browning	Gold Classic Slug	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122468	Browning	Gold Classic Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011119304

011119604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011119605

Gold

Gold Classic

Gold Deluxe

Gold Hunter Luxe

Gold Luxe

Gold Luxe Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122464
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122464 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122464 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122464 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122464 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Gold Classic Hunter" is not marked on the firearm.
- "GOLD CLASSIC" are distinguished from others in the "Gold" series by the semi-humpback (scalloped top-rear surface) receiver/frame, reminiscent of the B-80.
- "Gold" and "Hunter" in script are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GOLD HUNTER" may be marked on the right side of barrel.
- Gold model was available in two series, the Gold and the Gold Classic.
- "Gold" series was introduced circa 1994.
- "Gold Classic" was introduced circa 1998.
- features include: blued finish: interchangeable choke system; bolt release button located on bottom front of right side of receiver/frame; gold trigger; safety located on rear of trigger guard; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- this model has been offered in Europe with an optical sight for use in low light conditions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Belgium - Assembled in Portugal" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.

Shots

- a tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a black synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76351	Browning	Gold Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122466	Browning	Gold Classic Slug	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122468	Browning	Gold Classic Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122470	Browning	Gold Classic High Grade	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-115304

011-115305

011-115604

011-115605

011115304

011115305

011115604

011115605

FLD Gold Classic Hunter

FLD Gold Hunter

Full Line Dealer Gold Hunter

Gold

Gold Classic

Gold Classic Hunter FLD

Gold FLD Hunter

Gold Full Line Dealer Hunter

Gold Hunter

Gold Hunter 12 Gauge

Gold Hunter 20 Gauge

Gold Hunter Classic

Gold Hunter Gabion

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129443
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Classic SL

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Classic SL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129443 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129443 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129443 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129443 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Gold" and "SL" in script are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD. GOLD" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - the Gold model was available in two series, the Gold and the Gold Classic. - "Gold" series was introduced circa 1994. - "Gold Classic" series was introduced circa 1998. - "Gold Classic SL" is not marked on the firearm. - "GOLD CLASSIC" are distinguished from others in the "Gold" series by the semi-humpback (scalloped top-rear surface) receiver/frame, reminiscent of the B-80. - "Gold SL" and "Gold Classic SL" were introduced in 2006. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tube; semi-humpback solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with satin finish and recoil pad; blue finish barrel and receiver/frame. - overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is from 1175 mm (46.25") to 1181 mm (46.5") and average weight is from 2.8 kg (6.27 lbs) to 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-263304

011-263305

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011-263604

011-263605

011263304

011263305

011263604

011263605

Gold SL Field Hunter

Gold SL Fld Hunter

Gold SL Hunter

Gold Super Lite

Gold Super Lite Field Hunter

Gold Super Lite Fld Hunter

Gold Super Lite Hunter

Gold SuperLite

Gold SuperLite Field Hunter

Gold SuperLite Fld Hunter

Gold SuperLite Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122466
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Classic Slug

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Classic Slug
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122466 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Gold Classic Slug" is not marked on the firearm.
- "GOLD CLASSIC" are distinguished from others in the "Gold" series by the semi-humpback (scalloped top-rear surface) receiver/frame, reminiscent of the B-80.
- "Gold" and "Slug" in script are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GOLD" may be marked on the right side of barrel.
- Gold model was available in two series, the Gold and the Gold Classic.
- "Gold" series was introduced circa 1994.
- "Gold Classic" was introduced circa 1998.
- this model is intended for shooting slug loads.
- features include: blued finish: rifled barrel fitted with open, rifle type sights; bolt release button located on bottom front of right side of receiver/frame; gold trigger; safety located on rear of trigger guard; checkered walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Belgium - Assembled in Portugal" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.

Shots

- a tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a black synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122464	Browning	Gold Classic Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122468	Browning	Gold Classic Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122470	Browning	Gold Classic High Grade	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Slug

Gold Slug Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122468
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Classic Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Classic Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122468 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122468 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Gold Classic Stalker" is not marked on the firearm.
- "GOLD CLASSIC" are distinguished from others in the "Gold" series by the semi-humpback (scalloped top-rear surface) receiver/frame, reminiscent of the B-80.
- "Gold" and "Stalker" in script are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GOLD" may be marked on the right side of barrel.
- Gold model was available in two series, the Gold and the Gold Classic.
- "Gold" series was introduced circa 1994.
- "Gold Classic" was introduced circa 1998.
- features include: blued finish; raised, ventilated barrel rib with a bead front sight; bolt release button located on bottom front of right side of receiver/frame; gold trigger; safety located on rear of trigger guard; black synthetic buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Belgium - Assembled in Portugal" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.

Shots

- a tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a black synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76351	Browning	Gold Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122464	Browning	Gold Classic Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122466	Browning	Gold Classic Slug	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122470	Browning	Gold Classic High Grade	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-118304

011-118305

011118304

011118305

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FLD Gold Classic Stalker

Gold

Gold Classic

Gold Classic Stalker FLD

Gold FLD Stalker

Gold Full Line Dealer Stalker

Gold Stalker

Gold Stalker Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3942
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Deer Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Deer Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3942 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3942 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3942 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the scalloped upper rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- "Gold" and "Deer Hunter" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this variation was introduced in 1997.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; barrel features a cantilever scope mount; bolt release button located on bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; plain, round barrel profile; gold trigger; triangular cross-bolt safety located on rear of trigger guard; offered with a checkered walnut forend and buttstock which may be camouflaged in a variety of patterns.
- introduced in 1999 with a black synthetic buttstock and forend as the "Gold Deer Stalker".
- the receiver/frame and barrel may also be camouflaged in a variety of patterns.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm only as "Made in Belgium / Assembled in Portugal".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber;
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.
- this model is made in Belgium and assembled in Portugal and has an alloy receiver/frame. The Gold Deer Hunter variant offers a choice of a fixed choke, fully rifled barrel with rifle sights (but without a ventilated rib) or with the multi-choke option.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3943	Browning	Gold Sporting Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3945	Browning	Gold Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38434	Browning	Gold Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117505	Browning	Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117506	Browning	Gold Hunter Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117507	Browning	Gold Hunter Micro	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117513	Browning	Gold Fusion	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119527	Browning	Gold Sporting Clays Golden Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122430	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122433	Browning	Gold Fusion Ultimate	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122435	Browning	Gold Fusion Slug	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122441	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-106321

011-106659

011-116321

011-146321

Deer Hunter Gold

Deer Hunter Gold Camo

Deer Hunter Mossy Oak Break Up

Deer Special

Gold 12 Deer Special

Gold 12 Rifled Deer Hunter

Gold 12 Special

Gold 20 Rifled Deer Hunter

Gold Deer

Gold Deer Hunter Model

Gold Deer Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Deer Special

Gold Hunter Deer

Gold Hunter Rifled Deer

Gold Rifled Deer Hunter

Gold Rifled Deer Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Rifled Deer Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Mossy Oak Gold Deer Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122440
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Deer Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Deer Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122440 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the scalloped upper rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- "Gold" and "Deer Hunter" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "Stalker" denotes the black synthetic buttstock and forend.
- the standard "Gold Deer Hunter", equipped with walnut furniture was introduced in 1997, this variation was introduced in 1999.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; barrel features a cantilever scope mount; bolt release button located on bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; plain, round barrel profile; gold trigger; triangular cross-bolt safety located on rear of trigger guard; black synthetic forend and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm only as "Made in Belgium / Assembled in Portugal".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber;
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.
- this model is made in Belgium and assembled in Portugal and has an alloy receiver/frame. The Gold Deer Hunter variant offers a choice of a fixed choke, fully rifled barrel with rifle sights (but without a ventilated rib) or with the multi-choke option.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3943	Browning	Gold Sporting Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3945	Browning	Gold Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38434	Browning	Gold Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117505	Browning	Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117506	Browning	Gold Hunter Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117507	Browning	Gold Hunter Micro	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117513	Browning	Gold Fusion	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119527	Browning	Gold Sporting Clays Golden Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122430	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122433	Browning	Gold Fusion Ultimate	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122435	Browning	Gold Fusion Slug	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122441	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-102321

011102321

Gold Deer Hunter

Gold Deer Hunter Stalker

Gold Rifled Deer Stalker

Gold Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122388
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Evolve

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Evolve
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122388 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122388 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122388 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Gold" and "EVOLVE" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; gold-plated trigger; oversized cross bolt safety; shim adjustable comb system; "Hi-Viz" Tri-Comp sight system; checkered forend and pistol grip with ventilated recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique National" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of alpha and numeric characters.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3943	Browning	Gold Sporting Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3945	Browning	Gold Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38434	Browning	Gold Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117505	Browning	Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117506	Browning	Gold Hunter Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117507	Browning	Gold Hunter Micro	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117513	Browning	Gold Fusion	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119527	Browning	Gold Sporting Clays Golden Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122430	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122433	Browning	Gold Fusion Ultimate	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122435	Browning	Gold Fusion Slug	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122441	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122456	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Duck Commander	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-149303

011-149304

011-149305

011149303

011149304

011149305

Browning Evolve

Browning Gold Evolve

Evolve

Evolve Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125025
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Evolve Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Evolve Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125025 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125025 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GOLD EVOLVE SPORTING" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006. - features include: blued ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; gold-plated trigger; oversized cross bolt safety; shim adjustable comb system; "Hi-Viz" Tri-Comp sight system and mid-bead; satin finish Walnut checkered forend and pistol grip stock; ventilated recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique National" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of alpha and numeric characters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-262427

011-262428

011262427

011262428

Evolve Sporting

Gold Evolve

Sporting Gold Evolve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117513
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Fusion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Fusion
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117513 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117513 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117513 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117513 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117513 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. This particular "Gold Fusion" variant was introduced in 2001.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the scalloped upper rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- this model is marketed in North America as the "Gold Fusion", in Browning's European catalogues the same model has, since 2002, been referred to simply as "Fusion" (although the barrel retains the "Gold" marking; early examples were marked "Gold Fusion").
- "Fusion" or "Gold" in script over "Fusion" in block letters is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, "Gold" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered, adjustable, Turkish walnut buttstock and forend; self-regulating gas system.
- the "Gold Fusion" is available in an upgraded version as the "Gold Fusion Ultimate", with a rifled barrel equipped with rifle type sights as the "Gold Fusion Slug" , as a combination package that includes a smoothbore barrel and a rifled barrel for shooting slugs, and in a "High Grade" variant featuring a high grade turkish walnut stock set and a silver-nitride finished receiver with gold engraving/inlays.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique National" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric; marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122433	Browning	Gold Fusion Ultimate	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122435	Browning	Gold Fusion Slug	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-141303

011-141304

011-141305

011-141604

011-141605

011-242303

011-242304

011-242305

011-242604

011-242605

011242303

011242304

011242305

011242604

011242605

Browning Fusion

Browning Gold Fusion

Fusion

Fusion 12M

Fusion 20M

Fusion Gold

Fusion Hunter

Gold

Gold Fusion High Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

High Grade Gold Fusion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122435
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Fusion Slug

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Fusion Slug
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122435 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. This particular variant was introduced in 2002/3.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" line by the absence of the scalloped upper rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- this "Gold Fusion" line is marketed in North America as the "Gold Fusion", in Browning's European catalogues the same model has, since 2002, been referred to simply as "Fusion" (although the barrel retains the "Gold" marking; early examples were marked "Gold Fusion").
- "Fusion" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: plain, rifled barrel with rifle type sights; blued finish; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered, oil rubbed walnut buttstock and forend; self-regulating gas system.
- the same basic gun is also available with a blued receiver/frame and ventilated rib barrel as the "Gold Fusion" or in a "deluxe" version as the "Gold Fusion Ultimate".
- Browning also offers the "Gold Fusion" as a combination package that includes a smoothbore barrel and a rifled barrel for shooting slugs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are usually found on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117513	Browning	Gold Fusion	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122433	Browning	Gold Fusion Ultimate	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusion

Fusion Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122433
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Fusion Ultimate

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Fusion Ultimate
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122433 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122433 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122433 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122433 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. This particular variant was introduced in 2002 as a "deluxe" version of the "Gold Fusion".
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" line by the absence of the scalloped upper rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- this "Gold Fusion" line is marketed in North America as the "Gold Fusion", in Browning's European catalogues the same model has, since 2002, been referred to simply as "Fusion" (although the barrel retains the "Gold" marking; early examples were marked "Gold Fusion").
- "Fusion Ultimate" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame on examples in calibre 12 GA X 3", samples noted in Browning literature in calibre 20 GA X 3" have no receiver/frame markings, "Gold" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; Anthracite grey receiver/frame with engraved sides and a gold filled border; blued barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered, oil rubbed walnut buttstock and forend; self-regulating gas system.
- also available with a blued receiver/frame as the "Gold Fusion", with a rifled barrel equipped with rifle type sights as the "Gold Fusion Slug" or as a combination package that includes a smoothbore barrel and a rifled barrel for shooting slugs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are usually found on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117513	Browning	Gold Fusion	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122435	Browning	Gold Fusion Slug	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusion Ultimate

Fusion Ultimate 12M

Fusion Ultimate 20M

Fusion Ultimate Gold

Gold Fusion Ultimate 12M

Gold Fusion Ultimate 20M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3945
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3945 - 19	12 GA X 3"	3	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3945 - 17	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3945 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3945 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3945 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3945 - 18	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3945 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3945 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. - this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the semi-humpback receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80). - "GOLD Hunter" in block letters or "GOLD" over "HUNTER" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - do not confuse this model with the "Gold Classic Hunter" which shares similar features but is based upon a different receiver/frame design. - "GOLD" and/or "MOD. GOLD" may also be marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: ventilated rib barrel; blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend; self-regulating gas system. - the same basic gun is available as the "Gold Hunter Upland Special" with a straight grip buttstock, "Gold Hunter Micro" with a shorter length buttstock and lighter overall weight, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend, "Gold Hunter 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame); and a "Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation" endorsed by the National Wild Turkey Federation.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers, eg. F51NT05422. - serial number prefix's include: "F51" and "F61".
Barrel	- the barrel length is marked on the right side of the barrel, eg. 28". - the barrel uses the Browning "Invector" or "Invector Plus" interchangeable choke tubes.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel. - Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for: - 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; - 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and - 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber. - NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.
Other Markings	- barrel is marked "Made in Belgium" and "Assembled in Portugal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.
- this model is made in Belgium and assembled in Portugal and has an alloy receiver/frame. The Gold Deer Hunter variant offers a choice of a fixed choke, fully rifled barrel with rifle sights (but without a ventilated rib) or with the multi-choke option.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117506	Browning	Gold Hunter Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117507	Browning	Gold Hunter Micro	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-101304
011-101305
011-101604
011-101605
011-116305
011-117304
011-117305
011-130306
011-130605
011-130606
011-146305
011-147304
011-147305
011-179604
011-179605
011-270304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011-270305

011146305

011270304

011270305

Browning Gold Hunter

Browning Gold Hunter Turkey Mossy Oak Camouflage

F51

F61

Gold 12

Gold 20

Gold Hunter Dove

Gold Hunter MOBU Dove

Gold Hunter Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Gold Hunter Mossy Oak New Shadow Grass

Gold Hunter Turkey/Waterfowl

Gold Hunting

Gold MOBU Dove

Gold Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Gold Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Gold Turkey Hunter

Gold Turkey Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Turkey/Waterfowl Hunter

Gold Waterfowl Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Waterfowl Mossy Oak Shadow Grass

Mossy Oak Gold Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122430
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Hunter 3 1/2"

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Hunter 3 1/2"
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122430 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122430 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122430 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122430 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "GOLD" over "HUNTER 3 1/2"" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "GOLD" and/or "MOD. GOLD" may also be marked on the right side of the barrel. - the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. 1998 was also the year that two variants with a 3 1/2" chambers were introduced. The "Gold Hunter 3 1/2"" is equipped with walnut furniture and the "Gold Stalker 3 1/2"" has black synthetic furniture. - this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the semi humpback (scalloped upper rear surface) receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80). - features include: ventilated rib barrel; blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; self-regulating gas system. - the same basic gun is available with a 3" chamber as the "Gold Hunter Upland Special" with a straight grip buttstock, "Gold Hunter Micro" with a shorter length buttstock and lighter overall weight, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Hunter Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend, "Gold Stalker 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame); and a "Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation" endorsed by the National Wild Turkey Federation.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is marked on the right side of the barrel, e.g. 28". - the barrel uses the Browning "Invector" or "Invector Plus" interchangeable choke tubes.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for: - 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; - 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and - 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber. - NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation; markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.
- this model is made in Belgium and assembled in Portugal and has an alloy receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117506	Browning	Gold Hunter Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122441	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122483	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-101203

011-101204

011-101205

011-116205

011-117204

011-117205

011-145205

011-146205

011-147204

011-147205

011-270204

011-270205

011146205

011270204

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011270205

Browning Gold Hunter 3 1/2"

Browning Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Turkey Mossy Oak Camouflage

Gold 3 1/2" Waterfowl Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold 3 1/2" Waterfowl Mossy Oak Shadow Grass

Gold 3 1/2"Turkey Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Hunter 3 1/2

Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Mossy Oak New Shadow Grass

Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Turkey/Waterfowl

Gold Hunting

Gold Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Gold Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Gold Turkey Hunter 3 1/2"

Gold Turkey/Waterfowl Hunter 3 1/2"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122456
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122456 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122456 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GOLD HUNTER 3 1/2"" or "GOLD" over "HUNTER 3 1/2"" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and a Duck Commander logo is marked on the butt stock. - introduced in 2004 - features include: ventilated rib barrel; blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; self-regulating gas system. - available in MOSG or MOBU camo with Dura Touch finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011225205

011226204

Gold Duck Commander 3 1/2"

Gold Duck Commander Stalker

Gold Duck Commander Stalker 3 1/2"

Gold Duck Commander Stalker 3 1/2" MOBU

Gold Duck Commander Stalker 3 1/2" MOSG

Gold Duck Commander Stalker MOBU

Gold Duck Commander Stalker MOSG

Gold Hunter

Gold Hunter Gold Duck Commander

Gold Hunter Gold Duck Commander 3 1/2"

Gold Hunter Gold Duck Commander Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122483
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Hunter 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122483 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. 1998 was also the year that two variants with a 3 1/2" chambers were introduced. The "Gold Hunter 3 1/2"" is equipped with walnut furniture and the "Gold Stalker 3 1/2"" has black synthetic furniture.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the scalloped upper rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- "GOLD" over "HUNTER 3 1/2"" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. The National Wild Turkey Federation logo is applied to the buttstock.
- "GOLD" is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: Mossy Oak "New Break-Up" pattern camouflage finish; ventilated rib barrel with a HiViz® TriViz® sight system; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; self-regulating gas system.
- the same basic gun is available with a 3" chamber as the "Gold Hunter Upland Special" with a straight grip buttstock, "Gold Hunter Micro" with a shorter length buttstock and lighter overall weight, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Hunter Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend, "Gold Stalker 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame); and a "Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation" endorsed by the National Wild Turkey Federation.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber;
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122430	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122441	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011148206

Gold Hunter 3 1/2"

NWTF

NWTF Gold Ultimate Turkey Mossy Oak New Break Up

National Wild Turkey Federation

National Wild Turkey Federation Gold Hunter 3 1/2"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122441
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122441 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122441 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122441 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122441 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. 1998 was also the year that two variants with a 3 1/2" chambers were introduced. The "Gold Hunter 3 1/2"" is equipped with walnut furniture and the "Gold Hunter 3 1/2" Stalker" has black synthetic furniture.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the semi-humpback (scalloped upper rear surface) receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- "GOLD" over "HUNTER 3 1/2"" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, the "Stalker" denotes the black synthetic buttstock and forend. No "Stalker" markings are found on the firearm.
- "GOLD" and/or "MOD. GOLD" may also be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; self-regulating gas system.
- the same basic gun is available with a 3" chamber as the "Gold Hunter Upland Special" with a straight grip buttstock, "Gold Hunter Micro" with a shorter length buttstock and lighter overall weight, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Hunter Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend, "Gold Hunter 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame); and a "Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation" endorsed by the National Wild Turkey Federation.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber;
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Canadian Law Comments

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.
- this model is made in Belgium and assembled in Portugal and has an alloy receiver/frame. The Gold Deer Hunter variant offers a choice of a fixed choke, fully rifled barrel with rifle sights (but without a ventilated rib) or with the multi-choke option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122430	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122483	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-102204

011-102205

011102203

011102204

011102205

Gold 3 1/2" Stalker

Gold Hunter 3 1/2"

Gold Hunter Stalker 3 1/2"

Gold Stalker

Gold Stalker 3 1/2"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117507
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Hunter Micro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Hunter Micro
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117507 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117507 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. This particular "Micro" variant (shorter buttstock, 660mm (26") or 610mm (24") barrel and lighter overall weight) was introduced in 2001.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the semi-humpback (scalloped upper rear surface) receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- "GOLD" over "HUNTER" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "GOLD" or "MOD. GOLD" may also be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend; self-regulating gas system.
- the same basic gun is available as the "Gold Hunter Upland Special" with a straight grip buttstock, "Gold Hunter" with a longer buttstock, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend, "Gold Hunter 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame); and a "Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation" endorsed by the National Wild Turkey Federation.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- alpha numeric; marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber;
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3945	Browning	Gold Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117506	Browning	Gold Hunter Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-131605

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011-131606

Gold

Gold Hunter

Micro

Micro Gold

Micro Gold Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117505
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117505 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117505 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117505 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the semi-humpback (scalloped upper rear surface) receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- this particular variation was introduced in 2001.
- "Gold" and "Hunter" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "National Wild Turkey Federation" logo is marked on the buttstock.
- features include: barrel and receiver/frame with "Mossy Oak Break-Up" camouflage finish or black matte finish; "Hi Viz" interchangeable fibre optic sights mounted on the rib; oversized cross bolt safety; synthetic stock with "Mossy Oak Break-Up" camouflage finish; ventilated recoil pad.
- the same basic gun is available as the "Gold Hunter" with a walnut buttstock and forend, "Gold Hunter Upland Special" with a straight grip buttstock, "Gold Hunter Micro" with a shorter length buttstock and lighter overall weight, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend or "Gold Hunter 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame).

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel as "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric; marked on the left side of receive/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber;
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38434	Browning	Gold Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117506	Browning	Gold Hunter Upland Special	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

011-102306

011-14206

011-146306

011-148206

Gold 3 1/2 in. NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Hunter 3 1/2 in. NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Hunter 3 1/2" NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Hunter 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation

Gold Hunter NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold Hunter NWTF Ultimate Turkey Gun

Gold Hunter Ultimate Turkey Gun NWTF

Gold Hunter Ultimate Turkey Gun National Wild Turkey Federation

Gold Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold NWTF Turkey Gun

Gold NWTF Turkey Series Mossy Oak Break-Up

Gold NWTF Ultimate Turkey Gun

Gold Turkey Stalker

Gold Turkey Stalker National Wild Turkey Federation

NWTF

NWTF Gold

NWTF Gold Mossy Oak Break-Up

NWTF Gold Mossy Oak New Break-Up

NWTF Gold Turkey Stalker

NWTF Gold Ultimate Turkey Gun

NWTF Gold Ultimate Turkey Gun Mossy Oak Break-Up

NWTF Gold Ultimate Turkey Mossy Oak New Break-Up

NWTF Turkey Shotgun

National Wild Turkey Federation

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117506
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Hunter Upland Special

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Hunter Upland Special
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117506 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117506 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117506 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. This particular "Upland Special" variant (straight grip buttstock) was introduced in 2001.
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the semi-humpback (scalloped upper rear surface) receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- "GOLD" over "HUNTER" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "GOLD" or "MOD. GOLD" may also be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and forend; self-regulating gas system.
- the same basic gun is available as the "Gold Hunter Micro" with a shorter buttstock, "Gold Hunter" with a pistol grip buttstock, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend, "Gold Hunter 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame); and a "Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation" endorsed by the National Wild Turkey Federation.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric; marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3945	Browning	Gold Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117505	Browning	Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117507	Browning	Gold Hunter Micro	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122430	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-130306

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011-130605

011-130606

Gold

Gold 12 Gauge Upland Special

Gold 20 Gauge Upland Special

Gold Hunter

Gold Hunter 12 Gauge Upland Special

Gold Hunter 20 Gauge Upland Special

Gold Special

Gold Upland

Upland Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122472
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Light 10

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Light 10
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122472 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122472 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122472 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- in 1993 Browning announced the introduction of the "BSA 10" (Browning Semi Automatic 10) in two versions. The standard "BSA 10" was going to be offered with a walnut buttstock and forend while the "BSA 10 Stalker" would be equipped with synthetic furniture. Before production began the model designation was changed to "Gold 10". The Gold 10 was offered with a steel receiver/frame from 1994 to 2001 when the Gold 10 was redesigned to use a lightweight aluminium receiver/frame. This newest variation is now referred to as the "Gold Light 10". - the model designation is usually marked on the barrel as "GOLD 10". - features include: ventilated barrel rib with a bead front sight; cross-bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; bolt release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; self-cleaning gas system; Mossy Oak "Break-Up" or "Shadow Grass" camouflage finish as the "Gold Light 10". - also available with a black synthetic buttstock and forend as the Gold Light 10 Stalker". - overall length is from 1168mm (46") to 1270mm (50") and average weight from 4.26kg (9.4lbs) to 4.13kg (9.10lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39077	Browning	Gold 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117518	Browning	Gold Light 10 National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122436	Browning	Gold 10 Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122451	Browning	Gold Light 10 Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-218113

011-218114

011-219113

011-219114

011218113

011218114

011219113

011219114

011270113

011270114

011280113

011280114

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011281115

011286114

011286115

011287113

011287114

011288115

011289113

011289114

012212113

012212114

012271113

012271114

012279113

012279114

Glod Light 10 Mossy Oak Break-Up Snow

Gold 10

Gold Light 10 Hunter

Gold Light 10 Hunting

Gold Light 10 MODB

Gold Light 10 MONBU

Gold Light 10 MONSG

Gold Light 10 MOSG

Gold Light 10 Mossy Oak

Gold Light 10 Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Gold Light 10 Mossy Oak Break-up Infinity

Gold Light 10 Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Gold Light 10 Mossy Oak Duck Blind With Dura Touch

Gold Light 10 Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Gold Light 10 Mossy Oak New Shadow Grass

Gold Light 10 Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blade

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117518
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Light 10 National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Light 10 National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117518 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include:"Hi Viz" interchangeable fibre optic sights mounted on the barrel rib; "Mossy Oak Break-Up" camouflage finish; ventilated rib barrel; gold-plated trigger; synthetic stock; oversized safety.
- the National Wild Turkey Federation logo is on the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a Gold 10 built specifically for turkey hunting.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39077	Browning	Gold 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122436	Browning	Gold 10 Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122451	Browning	Gold Light 10 Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122472	Browning	Gold Light 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-143115

011-146115

011143115

011146115

011281115

Gold

Gold 10

Gold 10 National Wild Turkey Federation

Gold Hunter 10 Gauge

Gold Hunter Light 10 Gauge National Wild Turkey Federation

Gold Hunter Light 10 Gauge National Wild Turkey Federation MONBU

Gold Hunter Light 10 NWTF MONBU

Gold Hunter Light 10 NWTF Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Gold Hunter Light 10 National Wild Turkey Federation MONBU

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation

Gold LT 10 Gauge NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Gold Light 10 Gauge NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Gold NWTF

Gold National Wild Turkey Federation

NWTF

NWTF/Break-Up

National Wild Turkey Federation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122451
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Light 10 Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Light 10 Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122451 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122451 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- in 1993 Browning announced the introduction of the "BSA 10" (Browning Semi Automatic 10) in two versions. The standard "BSA 10" was going to be offered with a walnut buttstock and forend while the "BSA 10 Stalker" would be equipped with synthetic furniture. Before production began the model designation was changed to "Gold 10". The Gold 10 was offered with a steel receiver/frame from 1994 to 2001 when the Gold 10 was redesigned to use a lightweight aluminium receiver/frame. This newest variation is now referred to as the "Gold Light 10". - the model designation is usually marked on the barrel as "GOLD 10". The "Stalker" designation denotes the matte finish and synthetic buttstock and forend. - features include: ventilated barrel rib with a bead front sight; cross-bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; bolt release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; self-cleaning gas system. - also offered with a Mossy Oak "Break-Up" or "Shadow grass" camouflage finish as the "Gold Light 10".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39077	Browning	Gold 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117518	Browning	Gold Light 10 National Wild Turkey Federation	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122436	Browning	Gold 10 Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122472	Browning	Gold Light 10	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011218113

011218114

011219113

011219114

Gold Light 10

Gold Light 10 GA

Gold Light 10 GA MONBU

Gold Light 10 GA MOSG

Gold Light 10 GA Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Gold Light 10 GA Mossy Oak Shadow Grass

Gold Light 10 GA Stalker

Gold Light 10 GA Stalker MONBU

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gold Light 10 GA Stalker MOSG

Gold Light 10 GA Stalker Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Gold Light 10 GA Stalker Mossy Oak Shadow Grass

Gold Light Stalker 10

Gold Light Stalker 10 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16712
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Medalist

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Medalist
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16712 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name does not appear on this firearm.
- "T" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Medalist model.
- model designation is derived from the unique characteristics that make this a specific model in Browning terminology.
- manufactured circa 1963.
- research indicates that only 407 units were produced.
- this is a blow back operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- this is a high grade variant of the Medalist model series.
- features include: high lustre blue finish with hand inlaid gold line engraving on the receiver/frame and the barrel; gold plated trigger; French walnut carved and checkered grips with a high gloss finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium" and/or "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale Herstal" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.
- "T" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Medalist model manufactured by FN.
- NOTE: the letter
- "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model.
- "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model.
- "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model.
- "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Line Medalist

Medalist Gold Line

Medalist Gold Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124993
Make: Browning
Model: Gold SL

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold SL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124993 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124993 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124993 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124993 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124993 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124993 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Gold" and "SL" in script are mark on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD. GOLD" may be marked on the right side of barrel. - Gold model was available in two series, the Gold and the Gold Classic. - "Gold" series was introduced circa 1994. - "Gold Classic" was introduced circa 1998. - "Gold Classic" is not marked on the firearm. - "GOLD CLASSIC" are distinguished from others in the "Gold" series by the semi-humpback (scalloped top-rear surface) receiver/frame, reminiscent of the B-80. - "Gold SL" and "Gold Classic SL" were introduced in 2006. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock with gloss or satin finish and recoil pad; blue finish barrel and receiver/frame. - in 2008 a series of firearms was marketed with Delta Waterfowl logo on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-259204

011-259205

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011-259304

011-259305

011-259604

011-259605

011-261605

011259204

011259205

011259304

011259305

011259604

011259605

011261605

DW Gold Super Lite Hunter

Delta Waterfowl

Gold SL Field Hunter

Gold SL Fld Hunter

Gold SL Hunter

Gold SL Micro

Gold Super Lite

Gold Super Lite Field Hunter

Gold Super Lite Fld Hunter

Gold Super Lite Hunter

Gold Super Lite Hunter Delta Waterfowl

Gold Super Lite Micro

Gold SuperLite

Gold SuperLite Field Hunter

Gold SuperLite Fld Hunter

Gold SuperLite Hunter

Gold SuperLite Micro

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3943
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3943 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3943 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. This particular "Sporting Clays" variant was introduced in 1996. In 1999 an upgraded version featuring a silver nitride receiver/frame with gold filled engraving was introduced as the "Gold Sporting Clays Golden Clays".
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the scalloped upper rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- "Gold" over "Sporting Clays" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, "Gold" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; blued receiver/frame and a blued, ported barrel; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; self-regulating gas system.
- the same basic design is available as the "Gold Ladies/Youth Sporting Clays" with a shorter buttstock.
- other variations of this design are; "Gold Hunter" with an non-ported barrel, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend, "Gold Hunter 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame); and a "Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation" endorsed by the National Wild Turkey Federation.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm only as "Made in Belgium / Assembled in Portugal".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removeable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-103403

011-103404

011-104404

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gold 12 Sporting Clays

Gold Ladies Sporting Clays

Gold Ladies/Youth Sporting Clays

Gold Sporting Clays Grade I

Golden Clays

Golden Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119527
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Sporting Clays Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Sporting Clays Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119527 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119527 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Gold" line was introduced into North America in 1994. In 1998, Browning introduced the similarly named "Gold Classic" line into North America. This particular "Golden Clays" variant was introduced in 1999 as an upgraded version of the "Gold Sporting Clays".
- this model variation may be distinguished from the "Gold Classic" by the absence of the scalloped upper rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the earlier Browning model B-80).
- "Sporting Clays" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, "Gold" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; prior to 2005 this model had a silver nitride receiver/frame with gold filled engraving depicting a clay target transitioning into a bird and a blued, ported barrel, in 2005 a new "Golden Clays" scroll motif was added that featured a gold pheasant and two clay targets on the right side and a quail and a clay bird on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered, high grade walnut buttstock and forend; self-regulating gas system.
- the same basic design is available with a blued receiver/frame as the "Gold Sporting Clays", "Gold Hunter Micro" with a shorter buttstock, "Gold Hunter" with a pistol grip buttstock, "Gold Deer Hunter" with a rifled barrel with rifle type sights, "Gold Stalker" with a synthetic buttstock and forend, "Gold Hunter 3 ½" which is chambered for 3 ½" shells (examples chambered for 12 GA X 3 ½" shells feature a magazine cut-off (marked M.C.) located on the bottom front of the left side of the receiver/frame); and a "Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation" endorsed by the National Wild Turkey Federation.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric; marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube that will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Remarks

- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature.
- the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-121403

011-121404

011-244427

011-244428

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Gold

Browning Gold "Golden Clays" Sporting Clays

Browning Gold Golden Clays

Browning Gold Sporting "Golden Clays"

Browning Gold Sporting Golden Clays

Gold

Gold "Golden Clays" Sporting

Gold "Golden Clays" Sporting Clays

Gold Golden Clays

Gold Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123386
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Sporting Clays Ladies Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Sporting Clays Ladies Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model name is marked on the receiver/frame as "SPORTING CLAYS" and on the barrel as "GOLD". - introduced in 2005. - features include: silver-nitride finished receiver/frame engraved with a rose theme and a gold pheasant on one side and a clay bird on the other side of the receiver/frame; blued, ported and ventilated rib barrel; fitted recoil pad; fibre optic front bead and metal mid-rib bead; walnut butt stock and forend; interchangeable shims for stock fit. - this model varies from others in the Gold series of Browning shotguns in having overall smaller dimensions.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-245428

011245428

Browning Gold Ladies Golden Clays

Browning Gold Ladies Golden Clays Sporting Clays

Browning Gold Ladies Sporting Golden Clays

Gold Ladies Golden Clays Sporting

Gold Ladies Golden Clays Sporting Clays

Gold Ladies Sporting Clays

Ladies Sporting Clays Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125026
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Sporting Clays NRA Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Sporting Clays NRA Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125026 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125026 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GOLD SPORTING CLAYS" is marked on the right and left side of the receiver/frame. - the NRA logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the following inscription in a banner: "Preserving our Second Amendment Liberties". - introduced in 2006. - features include: include: blued ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; gold-plated trigger; oversized cross bolt safety; shim adjustable comb system; "Hi-Viz" Tri-Comp sight system; Gloss finish Walnut checkered forend and pistol grip stock; ventilated recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique National" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of alpha and numeric characters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-264427

011-264428

011264427

011264428

Browning Gold NRA

Gold NRA

Gold Sporting

Gold Sporting Clays

NRA Gold Sporting

NRA Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38434
Make: Browning
Model: Gold Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Gold Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38434 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38434 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38434 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38434 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Gold Stalker" is not marked on the firearm, this model is based on the Browning model "Gold Hunter". Samples examined retained the "Gold Hunter" markings on the right side of the receiver/frame. "Stalker" denotes a matte finish and the use of a synthetic buttstock and forend. - introduced in 1998, a similar model, available with a 3 1/2" chamber is available as the "Gold Stalker 3 1/2"". - this model may be distinguished from "Gold Classic" by the absence of the scalloped top-rear surface of the receiver/frame (reminiscent of the B-80). - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt release button located on bottom front of right side of receiver/frame; magazine cut-off located on bottom front of left side of receiver/frame; gold trigger; safety located on rear of trigger guard; black composite stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm only as "Made in Belgium / Assembled in Portugal".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a three character (number/letter combination) product code, followed by a two letter year-of-production designator, followed by five numbers.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel. - Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for: - 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; - 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and - 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber. - NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.
Other Markings	- left side of receiver/frame marked: Gold
Remarks	- Browning has used the "Gold" designation on more than one of their semi-automatic shotgun designs. The "Gold" designation has been used to describe upgraded existing models as well as at least two distinct designs. The markings found on the side of the receiver/frame are not always indicative of each specific variation, markings are usually associated to the base model from which each variant was derived. Sub-variants are usually identifiable by specific features on a given Browning model (example: the Browning "Stalker" designation is usually applied to a model when fitted with a synthetic stock. These models bear no "Stalker" markings). Further, a given Browning model may sometimes be marketed differently in North America and Europe. Model designations, markings and different variations of the same basic gun will be found in Browning product literature. - the standard North American "Gold" line features a receiver/frame profile with a continually curving top edge while the "Gold Classic" (referred to in Browning's European product literature simply as "Gold") receiver/frame features a scalloped, angular cut at the top rear. As both variants are offered in similar configurations they may bear the same markings on the side of the receiver/frame regardless of design. - this model is made in Belgium and assembled in Portugal and has an alloy receiver/frame. The Gold Deer Hunter variant offers a choice of a fixed choke, fully rifled barrel with rifle sights (but without a ventilated rib) or with the multi-choke option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3942	Browning	Gold Deer Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5046	Browning	Gold	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117505	Browning	Gold Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122388	Browning	Gold Evolve	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122440	Browning	Gold Deer Stalker	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-102304

011-102305

011-116205

011-116305

011-117204

011-117205

011-117304

011-117305

011-146206

Gold 12

Gold 12 Stalker

Gold Hunter

Gold Hunter Stalker

Gold Hunter Turkey Stalker

Gold Stalker 12

Gold Stalker Hunter

Gold Stalker NWTF Ultimate Turkey

Gold Turkey Stalker

Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129724
Make: Browning
Model: Grand Prix Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Grand Prix Sporter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129724 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129724 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129724 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "GRAND PRIX" was observed marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- "GP SPORTER" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front sight and with white mid bead; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame and midas long chokes; checkered Walnut pistol grip stock and tulipe forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Sporter

GP Sporter Ejection Control

Grand Prix

Grand Prix Sporter Ejection Control

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129723
Make: Browning
Model: Grand Prix Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Grand Prix Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129723 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129723 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GRAND PRIX" in gold was observed marked on the underside of receiver/frame. - "GP TRAP" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front sight and with white mid bead; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame and midas long chokes; checkered Walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
Calibre	- "12GA - 2 3/4" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Trap

GP Trap Ejection Control

Grand Prix

Grand Prix Trap Ejection Control

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51976
Make: Browning
Model: GTS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	GTS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51976 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51976 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51976 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51976 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over/under shotgun built for Browning by Miroku of Japan; this shotgun is intended as an "all-purpose" field and competition shotgun.
- "GTS" stands for "Game Target Shooting", and the receiver/frame will have different grades of engraving depicting both game birds and clay targets.
- features include: gold-plated single adjustable trigger; tang safety/selector; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel-tipped forearm; ventilated-rib; and grayed receiver/frame with engraved scenes of a duck taking off over water and turning into a clay pigeon.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Game Target Shooting

Over/Under

Special GTS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55126
Make: Browning
Model: GTS Elite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	GTS Elite
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55126 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55126 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55126 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55126 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over/under shotgun built for Browning by Miroku of Japan; this shotgun is intended as an "all-purpose" field and competition shotgun.
- "GTS" stands for "Game Target Shooting", and the receiver/frame will have different grades of engraving depicting both game birds and clay targets.
- features include: gold-plated single adjustable trigger; tang safety/selector; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel-tipped forearm; ventilated-rib; and grayed receiver/frame with engraved scenes of a duck taking off over water and turning into a clay pigeon.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Browning adopted a new serial number rationalization starting in 1975.
- the serial number on Japanese manufactured firearms may consist of five sequential numbers followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacture followed by a three character code for the model identifier.
- this two letter code for the year of manufacture started with the letters RV - 1975, and progress to RT - 1976, RR - 1977, RP - 1978, RN - 1979, PM - 1980, PZ - 1981, PY - 1982, PX - 1983, PW - 1984, PV - 1985, PT - 1986, PR - 1987, PP - 1988, PN - 1989, NM - 1990, NZ - 1991, NY - 1992, NX - 1993, NW - 1994, NV - 1995, NT - 1996, NR - 1997, NP - 1998, NN - 1999, MM - 2000, MZ - 2001, MY - 2002, MX - 2003, MW - 2004, MV - 2005, MT - 2006, MR - 2007, MP - 2008, MN - 2009, ZM - 2010, ZZ - 2011, ZY - 2012, ZX - 2013, ZW - 2014, ZV - 2015, ZT - 2016, ZR - 2017, ZP - 2018, ZN - 2019, and YM - 2020.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning GTS Elite

Elite

GTS Elite 12M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142940
Make: Browning
Model: Heritage Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Heritage Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142940 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142940 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142940 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142940 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- Heritage model is the heir to the B25.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib; white bead front sight; aluminum receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety and opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and schnabel style forend; blued barrels; Invector chokes; silver nitride, engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usualy marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Heritage Hunter

Heritage

Heritage Hunter M12

Heritage Hunter M20

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143052
Make: Browning
Model: Heritage Sporter 2

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Heritage Sporter 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143052 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143052 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143052 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle ribs; white bead front sight; single trigger mechanism; top tang safety; top opening lever; checkered pistol grip buttstock and tulip tipped forend; blued barrels; removable chokes; silver, engraved, receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usualy marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heritage

Heritage Sporter 2 12M

Heritage Sporter II

Heritage Sporter II 12M

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146523
Make: Browning
Model: Hi Power Mark 3

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Hi Power Mark 3
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146523 - 1	BB	18	121	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "HI POWER MARK III" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "HI POWER MARK III" resembles the Browning High Power pistol.
- "HI POWER MARK III" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: fixed sights; smoothbore barrel; non-working slide with rear grip serrations; left side non-working slide release lever; left side magazine release; ambidextrous safety catch lever; external hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; semi-automatic firing action; molded plastic construction; black finish.
- overall length with a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 205mm (8.1"), average weight is 0.33kg (0.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (A) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the slide.
- calibre identification is also marked on the detachable magazine.
- calibre is 4.5mm (.177") diameter BB.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252272

Browning Mark 3

Browning Mark III

PY-2746-5377

PY-27465377

Umarex Hi Power

Umarex High Power

Umarex MK 3

Umarex MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31276
Make: Browning
Model: High Power

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31276 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31276 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31276 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31276 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31276 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "F.N. BROWNING" may or may not be marked on the slide.
- make designation is for the inventor, John M Browning.
- this firearm is manufactured/produced under licence from FN Herstal SA.

Model

- this firearm is an Argentine-produced licenced copy of the Browning High Power.
- this firearm is produced in both full-size and compact versions.
- features include: blue or nickeled finish; round or spur hammer; wood or plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or abbreviation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- The first DGFM FMAP High Power pistols imported into Canada were Falklands War Surplus, sold off by the British Government. When this war surplus became popular, the Argentine Government perceived a market and started selling their state-owned arsenal production commercially.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Detective Hi Power

Compact Detective Hi-Power

Compact Detective High Power

Compact HP

FM Compact Detective High Power

FM Compact Detective High-Power

FM High Power

FM High-Power

GP

Grande Puissance

HP

Hi Power

Hi-Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16930
Make: Browning
Model: High Power

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16930 - 3	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16930 - 7	41 AE	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16930 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16930 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16930 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16930 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16930 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the slide. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- this is a generic model used to describe commercial production pistols introduced in 1954 and other screens exist which may more accurately identify the pistol being examined. - may also be known as "Standard". - starting in 1966, the pistol was redesigned to make it less expensive to manufacture. The changes introduced were: a two piece barrel, an exterior mounted extractor, and a spur hammer. - these changes occurred at approximately the same time (1966) as the serial number rationalization changed to incorporate the letter "T" as the serial number prefix. - features may include: blue or nickeled finish; round or spur hammer; wood or plastic or rubber grip panels; fixed or adjustable sights. - overall length with a 117mm (4 5/8") barrel is 197mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 909g (32oz) in 9MM LUGER and 994g (35oz) in 40 S&W.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- prior to 1964, the serial number did not have a letter prefix. - 1964 to 1969, the serial number had a letter "T" prefix followed by six numbers, eg. "T136569". - 1969 to 1976, the serial number had a two number year code followed by the product code of "C" followed by numbers, eg. "70C001". - 1977 to 2004, the serial number has a three number product code of "215" or "245" followed by a two letter year code followed by five numbers, eg. "245PZ87344". - the serial numbers may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel or on the front grip strap.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:
Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16748	Browning	High Power Louis 16	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16758	Browning	High Power Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16885	Browning	High Power Centennial	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16895	Browning	High Power Gold Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16900	Browning	High Power Vigilante	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16902	Browning	High Power Practical	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16903	Browning	Renaissance High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16906	Browning	High Power Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16914	Browning	High Power MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16917	Browning	High Power MARK 3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16984	Browning	High Power Capitan	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31273	Browning	High Power Double Action	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31275	Browning	High Power Browning Collectors Association Edition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130470	FN	High Power 88	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136146	Browning	High Power Nickel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171042	Nighthawk Custom	Browning High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197010	Springfield Armory	SA-35	Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166222	Tisas	ZIG 14	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32353	Wilson Combat	Browning High Power Custom	Wilson Combat/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
69927	Browning	High Power L9A1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118754	American Historical Foundation	Browning High Power Central Intelligence Agency Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127219	American Historical Foundation	Browning High Power USA Second Amendment Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-003393

051-003394

051-003493

051-003494

051-004393

051-004493

051003393

051003394

051003493

051003494

051004393

051004493

245

510

Competition Model

GP

GP Silver Chrome

Grande Puissance

HP

HP 1001

HP MK111S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HP Standard

HP1001

Hi-Power STD

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51231
Make: Browning
Model: High Power

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51231 - 3	22-250 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 4	22-250 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 29	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 1	222 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 2	222 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 17	222 REM MAG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 18	222 REM MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 6	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 31	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 32	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51231 - 27	244 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 22	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 30	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 37	25-284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51231 - 20	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 21	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 19	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 40	260 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51231 - 24	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 25	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 7	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 8	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 36	30 GIBBS	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51231 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 38	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 26	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 28	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51231 - 11	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 12	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 33	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 34	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 35	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 41	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51231 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 42	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51231 - 15	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 39	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51231 - 23	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51231 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- retailed as the "High Power Rifle" by Browning, it was manufactured between 1959 and 1975. (grades: Grade I (Standard), Safari, Medallion, and Olympian) - rifles built on the Short SAKO action (L461 Vixen) were only used for the 222 REM, and 222 REM MAG cartridges. - rifles built on the Medium SAKO action (L579 Forester), or the FN Mauser 98 action were used for medium length cartridges (2.875" overall length) such as 243 WIN and 308 WIN. - rifles built for longer standard-length cartridges such as the 30-06 SPRG and 270 WIN, also known as the Short Magnum length for the 300 WIN MAG and 7MM REM MAG, used the FN Mauser 98 action. - rifles built for the Long Magnum length cartridges such as 300 H&H MAG, and 375 H&H MAG, only used the modified FN Mauser 98 action. - this rifle features an integral box magazine (with hinged floorplate), sliding safety (right of the rear receiver tang), checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with black plastic or ventilated rubber recoil pad (marked "Browning"), high polish blued metal, available with or without open sights. - the Safari, Medallion, and Olympian grades of this firearm represent progressively greater degrees embellishment; of engraving, inlay, and finish on the receiver, floorplate, and barrel; and of walnut furniture selection of figuring, quality of checkering, finish, and polish.
Manufacturer	- all Browning High Power Rifles were built (finished, stocked, and proofed) at Fabrique Nationale (Herstal) in Belgium, regardless of origin of the receiver and markings on the barrel; whether it is marked "Made in Finland" (SAKO: L461/L579), or marked "Made in Belgium" (Fabrique Nationale: 98 Mauser).
Action	- manually operated, bolt-action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization: commencing in 1959 with a single letter "L", with the first rifle being serial number L1 and continuing to letter "L" plus five digits; thence 2L plus five digits to 9L plus five digits. In 1969 the system changed to five digits followed by the letter "L" and the last two digits of the year. EXAMPLE - 55555L69 This firearm model ceased production in 1975. - from 1959 to 1968: marked on the right side of the barrel. - from 1969 to 1975: usually marked on the left side receiver bridge, or rarely on the right side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the barrel below the rear sight. - the 222 REM, 243 WIN and the 22-250 REM may be found with in heavy barrel or lightweight versions, the 308 WIN in lightweight only.
Shots	- integral box magazine (with hinged floorplate).
Other Markings	- marked with Belgian Proof House (Liege) marks, on the receiver, bolt, and barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39747	Browning	Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
104575	Browning	Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power

Grade I High Power

High Power Grade I

High Power Heavy Barrel

High Power Lightweight

High Power Medallion

High Power Medallion Grade

High Power Olympian

High Power Olympian Grade

High Power Safari

High Power Safari Grade

High Power Varmint Rifle

Medallion High Power

Olympian High Power

Safari High Power

Standard High Power Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41680
Make: Browning
Model: High Power

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41680 - 6	22-250 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41680 - 7	22-250 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41680 - 1	222 REM	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41680 - 2	222 REM	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41680 - 12	222 REM MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41680 - 11	222 REM MAG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41680 - 13	223 REM	6	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41680 - 4	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41680 - 5	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41680 - 14	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41680 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41680 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- retailed as the "High Power Rifle" by Browning, it was manufactured between 1959 and 1975. (grades: Grade I (Standard), Safari, Medallion, and Olympian)
- rifles built on the Short SAKO action (L461 Vixen) were only used for the 222 REM, and 222 REM MAG cartridges.
- rifles built on the Medium SAKO action (L579 Forester), or the FN Mauser 98 action were used for medium length cartridges (2.875" overall length) such as 243 WIN and 308 WIN.
- rifles built for longer standard-length cartridges such as the 30-06 SPRG and 270 WIN, also known as the Short Magnum length for the 300 WIN MAG and 7MM REM MAG, used the FN Mauser 98 action.
- rifles built for the Long Magnum length cartridges such as 300 H&H MAG, and 375 H&H MAG, only used the modified FN Mauser 98 action.
- this rifle features an integral box magazine (with hinged floorplate), sliding safety (right of the rear receiver tang), checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with black plastic or ventilated rubber recoil pad (marked "Browning"), high polish blued metal, available with or without open sights.
- the Safari, Medallion, and Olympian grades of this firearm represent progressively greater degrees embellishment; of engraving, inlay, and finish on the receiver, floorplate, and barrel; and of walnut furniture selection of figuring, quality of checkering, finish, and polish.

Manufacturer

- all Browning High Power Rifles were built (finished, stocked, and proofed) at Fabrique Nationale (Herstal) in Belgium, regardless of origin of the receiver and markings on the barrel; whether it is marked "Made in Finland" (SAKO: L461/L579), or marked "Made in Belgium" (Fabrique Nationale: 98 Mauser).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- from 1959 to 1968: marked on the right side of the barrel.
- from 1969 to 1975: usually marked on the left side receiver bridge, or rarely on the right side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the 222 REM, 243 WIN and the 22-250 REM may be found with in Heavy Barrel or Lightweight versions, the 308 WIN in Lightweight only.
- usually marked on the right side of the barrel below the rear sight.

Shots

- integral box magazine (with hinged floorplate).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with Belgian Proof House (Liege) marks, on the receiver, bolt, and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39747	Browning	Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
104575	Browning	Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power Grade I

High Power Grade I

High Power Heavy Barrel

High Power Lightweight

High Power Medallion Grade

High Power Olympian Grade

High Power Safari Grade

High Power Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145576
Make: Browning
Model: High Power

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power
Manufacturer:	Nigerian State Arsenal, Kaduna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NIGERIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145576 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145576 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a licenced Nigerian copy of the FN High Power/GP 35 pistol, manufactured for domestic use. - features include: typical High Power layout and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; wooden or synthetic grip panels; spur hammer; and detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; the Nigerian national crest may also be present; a shield containing a "Y", flanked by horses and surmounted by an eagle.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121742
Make: Browning
Model: High Power 125th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power 125th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121742 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "125 years BROWNING 1878 - 2003" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: gold engraving; blued finish; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; spur hammer and checkered wood panel grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap. - the serial number on an observed specimen consisted of three (3) numbers, two (2) letters and five (5) numbers, eg. "511MX99999".
Calibre	- the caliber may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051013393

125 Anniversary Edition

125 years Browning 1878 - 2003

125th Anniversary Edition

Browning 1878 - 2003

Browning HP 125th Anniversary

Browning High Power

Browning High Power 125th Anniversary

Browning High Power Anniversary

HP 125th Anniversary

High Power

High Power 1878-2003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125196
Make: Browning
Model: High Power 150th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power 150th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125196 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125196 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "John M. Browning" signature is marked on the left side of the slide. - John M. Browning's 150th birthday logo is marked on right sides of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2005. - features include: gold engraving; blued finish; fixed sights; spur hammer and Ivory grip panels with a bust of J.M Browning on each side.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051030393

150th Anniversary Browning Hi-Power

Browning Hi-Power

Browning Hi-Power 150th Anniversary

Browning High Power

Browning High Power 150th Anniversary

HP JMB 150th

Hi-Power Jonh M. Browning 150th

High Power 150th Anniversary

High Power 1855-2005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130769
Make: Browning
Model: High Power 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130769 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130769 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Commemorative" over "75 Years" was observed marked on the top of the slide. - a bust of J.M Browning was observed on the top of the slide. - features observed: steel polished nitride finish; gold enhanced engraving features the FN and Browning logo with the famous FN gates and custom shop arch; low profile with fixed or adjustable rear sight and ramped front post; single action trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut panel grip. - overall length with a 117mm barrel (4 5/8") is 241mm (7 3/4") and an average weight of .90kg (2lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo was observed marked at the back of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made in Belgium" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051032493

051033493

051034393

051035393

0941032

0941033

Custom Shop Hi-Power 75th Anniversary

G.P.Commemorative 75 Years

HP 75th Anniversary

HP Commemorative

Hi-Power 75th Anniversary

Hi-Power 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Hi-Power 75th Commemorative

Hi-Power Commemorative

Hi-Power Commemorative 75 Years

High Power 75th Anniversary

High Power Commemorative

High Power Commemorative 75 Years

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31275
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Browning Collectors Association Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Browning Collectors Association Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31275 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31275 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- issued in 1980 as a special commemorative for the BROWNING Collectors Association.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Collectors Association Edition

Collector's Association Edition

HP

High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16984
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Capitan

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Capitan
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16984 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16984 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this Model was produced for military and police consumption and at various different times has been produced commercially.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - recoil operated.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171042	Nighthawk Custom	Browning High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Capitan Hi Power

Capitan High Power

HP Captain

Hi Power Capitan

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16885
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Centennial

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Centennial
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16885 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16885 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Browning Centennial" and "1878 - 1978" is marked on the side of the slide.
- may also be known as "1878 1978 Centennial" or "Centennial".
- manufactured in 1978 to commemorate the one hundred year anniversary of John Browning from 1878 to 1978.
- 3,500 were produced.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number range was from 1878D-0001 to 1878D-3500.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 1978 Centennial

1878-1978 Centennial

1935 Centennial Hi Power

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Centennial

Centennial

Centennial HP

Centennial Hi Power

Centennial High Power

HP Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16906
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16906 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16906 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Classic" was introduced in 1985 and is limited to 5,000 examples.
- this Model commemorates the 50th anniversary of production of the "High Power" Model. The firearm is part of a "three gun set" consisting of two shotguns and this pistol.
- it has a greyed finish with an 18K gold plated trigger and is embellished with hand engraving of scrolls and leaves with a bust of J.M. Browning.
- An American Eagle appears on the right side of the firearm. The left side shows an American Eagle and a banner stating "Browning Classic - One of Five Thousand".

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic H.P.

Classic HP

Classic Hi Power

Classic High Power

HP Classic

Hi Power Classic

Hi-Power Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16758
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Competition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16758 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16758 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- features an ambidextrous safety catch, improved hand grip plates with thumb rest, firing pin block and high visibility, high profile sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number will normally include a three digit and two alpha character product code.
Barrel	- a spring-loaded barrel bushing, and barrel counter-weights are available as a standard accessory with this Model.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16893	FN	High Power Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129738	FN Browning	High Power Practical	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

245

Competition HP

Competition Hi Power

Competition High Power

GP Competition

Grande Puissance Competition

HP Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75991
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Detective

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Detective
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75991 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75991 - 3	9MM LUGER	14	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "F.N. BROWNING" may or may not be marked on the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FM Hi-Power" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Detective" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this firearm is basically a shortened version of the Browning "High-Power" pistol. - features include: detachable box magazine; exposed spur hammer; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- receiver/frame or slide may be marked with the FM trademark logo which is the stylized letters FM within a double-lined circle. - known example marked " FM Hi-Power" over "Industria Argentina" on left side of slide. - FM is the acronym for Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number also appeared on the barrel at the ejection port, and the slide beneath the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- known example marked on left rear of slide; "Albatross Int'l", over "Bellflower, California", over "U.S.A.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Detective

Detective Hi-Power

FM Detective

FM Hi-Power

FM Hi-Power Detective

HP Detective

Hi Power

Hi-Power

Hi-Power Detective

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Albatross International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31273
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Double Action

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Double Action
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31273 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31273 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- was introduced in 1979, modified several times, and discontinued in 1987.
- features include: ambidextrous safety catch, improved hand grip plates with thumb rest, and high visibility, high profile sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- recoil operated.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21072	Norinco	88SP	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Hi Power

Double Action Hi-Power

Double Action High Power

GP DA

GP-DA

GPDA

HP DA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HP Double Action

Hi Power DA

Hi Power Double Action

Hi-Power Double Action

High Power DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79836
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Double Action Compact

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Double Action Compact
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79836 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning's Patent Depose" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this model has a very short grip and the forend of the guide (guide,return spring) may be seen from the front through the slide below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - sample serial number has a letter prefix, 3 digit number and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BDA-9C

Compact

DA Compact

Double Action Compact

FN High Power Compact

FN-Browning Double Action Compact

GP DAC

GP-DAC

HP DA Compact

HP DAC

HP Double Action Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4769
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Double Action Only

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Double Action Only
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4769 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double action only version of the Browning High Power pistol developed for law enforcement but without a cocking spur on the hammer.
- also available in a compact version as the model BDAOc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel at the ejection port, and on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of three number product code "382", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

382

BDAO

Browning Double Action Only

DAO

HP DA Only

HP DAO

High Power DA Only

High Power DAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173502
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Fabrique National 125th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Fabrique National 125th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173502 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173502 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING", "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and the Browning stag's-head logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; "125", "1889-2014", "FN" in a circle flanking a rifle and a pair of bicycle cranks, overlaid on an engraving of the Fabrique National factory, are all marked on top of the slide. - this is a limited-edition version of the Browning High Power Mk III pistol made to commemorate the 125th anniversary of the founding of the Fabrique National factory at Herstal, Belgium, in 1889. - features include: standard High Power layout and operation; coin finished, with gold accents and gold-filled engraving reading "125" and "FN" over "1889-2014" on top of the slide; open fixed gold-plated sights; gold-plated trigger, slide release; extractor, ambidextrous safety, magazine release, and grip screws; smooth wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "FN Herstal" and "Made in Belgium" are marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, the slide, and the barrel hood.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

125

1889-2014

FN 125th Anniversary Hi Power

FN 125th Anniversary High Power

Hi Power

High Power

High Power Fabrique National 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16895
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Gold Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Gold Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16895 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16895 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1985 and limited to 500 examples.
- this Model commemorates the 50th Anniversary of production of the "High Power" Model and pays hommage to John M. Browning.
- The firearm is part of a "three gun set", consisting of two shotguns and this pistol.
- This Model has a greyed finish with a 18K gold-plated trigger and is embellished with hand engraved depictions of scrolls and leaves with a bust of J.M. Browning. There is also an American Eagle on both sides of the slide and a banner that says "Browning Gold Classic - One of Five Hundred" on the left side.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Gold Classic

Gold Classic

Gold Classic Hi Power

Gold Classic High Power

Grande Puissance Gold Classic

HP Gold Classic

Hi Power Gold Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69927
Make: Browning
Model: High Power L9A1

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power L9A1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69927 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69927 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "PISTOL AUTOMATIC . 9mm L9A1 BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" over "FN" and year of manufacturer or "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "PISTOL SELF-LOADING BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE 9mm L9A1" over "FN" and year of manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PISTOL AUTOMATIC . 9mm L9A1 BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" or "PISTOL SELF-LOADING BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE 9MM L9A1" over "FN" and year of manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm is a commercial model Browning High Power Pistol, purchased by the Australian and the British Service circa 1963 and later. - this pistol will be found with a lanyard ring and a profusion of other markings.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" over "FN" and year of manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- this contract was specified to have a special serial number range by the UK Ministry of Defence (MoD). - the serial number rationalization is not known. - sample serial numbers have been observed having a two letter prefix followed by two digits, followed by a letter, followed by five digits. - it is suspected that the two digits following the two letter prefix could be the year of production. - the year of production may be found marked on the firearm slide. - the thirteen digit number number (1005-13-010-0475) found on the slide and receiver/frame of this firearm is the NATO stock/part number of the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings: Austria Belgium Cambodia Canada (CH or T serial numbers) China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram) Columbia Denmark El Salvador Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark) Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius) The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled. French Indo-China Greece Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J") Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild. Indonesia Lebanon Paraguay Peru (Peruvian crest) Portugal Syria United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers) Venezuala West Germany Yugoslavia
Remarks	- The Model of the Browning High Power Pistol designated L9A1 is in use in the United Kingdom Armed Forces, the Australian Armed Forces and the Armed Forces of Nepal.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16900	Browning	High Power Vigilante	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182662	FN Browning	High Power Model 1946	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005 13 010 0475

1005 13 010 0478

1005 13 010 0795

1005-13-010-0475

1005-13-010-0478

1005-13-010-0795

1005130100475

1005130100478

1005130100795

215

9MM L9A1

Browning Hi-Power L9A1

Browning High Power L9A1

HP L9A1

Hi-Power L9A1

High Power L9 A1

L9-A1

L9A1

Pistol Automatic 9MM L9A1

Pistol Automatic 9MM L9A1 Browning's Patent Depose

Pistol Self Loading 9MM L9A1

Pistol Self-Loading 9MM L9A1

Pistol Self-Loading Browning's Patent Depose 9MM L9A1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122460
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Liberty Tree

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Liberty Tree
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122460 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - the grip panels of this model are made from an Elm tree, a living symbol of popular support for individual liberty and resistance to tyranny. The "Sons of Liberty" concluded their protest by hanging tax collector in effegy from the tree they had gathered under. From that day forward, the tree became known as "the Liberty Tree". - features include: fixed three-dot style rear sight and front sight; spur hammer; ambidextrous decocker and safety; scroll engraving; gold lettering and border on a nitride finish; checkered wood panel grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front grip strap.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051014393

Browning High Power Liberty Tree

Browning Liberty Tree

GP Liberty Tree

Grande Puissance Liberty Tree

HP Liberty Tree

Hi-Power Liberty Tree

Liberty Tree

Liberty Tree High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118268
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Lightweight Experimental

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Lightweight Experimental
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118268 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118268 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1947 and discontinued in 1950. - approximately 30 units produced. - the model designation is normally not marked on this firearm. - Canadian Arsenals Limited was contracted to provide an experimental lightweight Browning High Power. New receiver/frames were made and existing slides and barrels were installed for test purposes. The receiver/frames were made from various aluminum alloys. The first sample was made from steel. The slides were normally reduced in weight by cutting channels along each side of the slide, in the middle and at the rear of the slide. - features include: single action trigger mechanism, black receiver/frame, blued slide with serrations at the rear and weight reducing channels cut along both sides of the slide, a fixed or adjustable rear sight with a fixed front sight, and may have checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the receiver/frame may be marked with a serial number for identification during the experiments. This one or two digit number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame, behind the magazine well. - a serial number is usually marked on the barrel and on the right side of the slide. This number may be the original number from the original firearm, or a number which was applied by Canadian Arsenals Limited. The numbers applied by Canadian Arsenal Limited were marked in the following format , "XP-76-7".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "9mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- these firearms may have numbers marked on the slides and/or grip panels, Examples, "L1", "L2", "S1". These numbers were marked on the firearms for firearm recognition during the experiments.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP lightweight Experimental

Grande Puissance Lightweight Experimental

HP Lightweight Experimental

High Power Lightweight

Lightweight High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16748
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Louis 16

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Louis 16
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16748 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16748 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- was introduced in 1980 and discontinued in 1983. - has a greyed finish with a gold plated trigger - the engraving is by the "acid-etch" process rather than hand engraved.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Louis 16

GP Louis XVI

Grande Puissance Louis 16

Grande Puissance Louis XVI

HP Louis 16

HP Louis XVI

Hi Power Louis XVI

Hi-Power Louis XVI

High Power Louis XVI

Louis XVI

Louis XVI HP

Louis XVI Hi Power

Louis XVI High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16914
Make: Browning
Model: High Power MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16914 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16914 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may also be known as "Mark II".
- was introduced in 1982.
- features include: ambidextrous safety catch, improved hand grip plates with thumb rest, and high visibility, high profile sights.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130470	FN	High Power 88	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Mark 2

Grande Puissance Mark 2

HP Mark 2

HP Mk 2

HP Mk II

Hi Power Mark II

High Power MARK II

High Power Mk 2

High Power Mk II

MARK II

Mark 2 Hi Power

Mark 2 High Power

Mark II Hi Power

Mark II High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16917
Make: Browning
Model: High Power MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16917 - 1	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16917 - 2	40 S&W	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16917 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16917 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1991 and became a standard Model in 1994.
- features include: an ambidextrous safety catch; improved hand grip plates with thumb rest; firing pin block; high visibility, high profile sights.
- overall length with a 117mm (4 5/8") barrel is 197mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 909g (32oz) in 9MM LUGER and 994g (35oz) in 40 S&W.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BELGIUM / ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap and may also be marked on the barrel.
- the serial number consists of a three digit product code, two letter year code, and five sequential numbers, eg. "245RN55640".

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "40 S&W" was added to the product line in 1995.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16902	Browning	High Power Practical	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-001393

051-001394

051-002393

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

051-022393

051-023393

051001393

051001394

051002393

051022393

051023393

245

FN MK III

GP MK III

GP MK III S

GP MK IIIS

GP Mark 3

Grande Puissance

Grande Puissance Mark 3

HP Mark 3

Hi Power Mark III

Hi Power Mark III Digital Green

High Power MARK III

High Power Mk 3

High Power Mk III

MARK III

MK3

MK3S

Mark III HP

Mark III Hi Power

Mark III High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131067
Make: Browning
Model: High Power MARK 3 75th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power MARK 3 75th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131067 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131067 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" over "MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "75 Years 1935-2010" was observed marked on the top of the slide. - features included: black epoxy finish; low profile with fixed sights; single action trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut panel grip. - overall length with a 117mm barrel (4 5/8") is 197mm (7 3/4") and an average weight of .90kg (2lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo was observed marked at the back of the slide. - "Made in Belgium" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of three numbers for the model/product code followed by two letters for the year code, followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

051036393

051037393

75th Anniversary Edition

Browning Hi Power 75th Anniversary

Browning Hi Power 75th Anniversary Edition

GP

GP 75th Anniversario Custom Shop

GP 75th Anniversary Custom Shop

Grande Puisaance

Grande Puissance Mark 3 75th Anniversary

HP Mark 3 75th Anniversary

Hi Power Mark 3 75th Anniversary

Hi Power Mark 3 75th Anniversary Edition

Hi Power Mark III 75th Anniversary

Hi Power Mark III 75th Anniversary Edition

High Power Mark 3 75th Anniversary Edition

High Power Mark III 75th Anniversary

High Power Mark III 75th Anniversary Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136146
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Nickel

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Nickel
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136146 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136146 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the right side of the slide is marked, "MADE IN BELGIUM" over "BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm; model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- produced 1980 to 1985; research literature indicates that 11,609 pistols were manufactured.
- this is a Standard High Power produced with a nickel plated finish.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic; single action trigger; detachable box magazine; nickel plated finish including the hammer and sights; gold plated trigger; checkered walnut grips with the capital letter "B" Browning logo in a gold coloured medallion on both grip plates; fixed or adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- the right side of the slide is marked, "MADE IN BELGIUM" over "BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front strap of the grip receiver/frame or is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, it is also marked on the chamber area of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
- serial number consists of a three number prefix followed by a two letter code followed by a five digit number.
- the Browning prefix number of "245" is used for this model series.
- the two letters following the three number prefix are used in the Browning serial number sequence to represent the year of manufacture, e.g., "PM" = 1980, "PZ" = 1981, "PY" = 1982, "PX" = 1983, "PW" = 1984, "PV" = 1985.
- letter code "PM" has been observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

245

GP

GP Nickel

Grande Puissance

Grande Puissance Nickel

HP Nickel

High Power Standard

High Power Standard Nickel

Nickel GP

Nickel Grande Puissance

Nickel High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16902
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Practical

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Practical
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16902 - 1	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16902 - 2	40 S&W	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16902 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16902 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16902 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16902 - 6	9X21 IMI	13	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the slide. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 1990/1. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm - features include: an ambidextrous safety catch; Pachmayr wrap-around rubber grips; firing pin block and high visibility, high profile sights. - the principal difference between this and other "High Power" Models is that this features the mixture of a blued slide and a chromed receiver/frame with a matte finish. - overall length with a 118mm (4 5/8") barrel is 197mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 1022g (36oz) in 9MM LUGER and 1107g (39oz) in 40 S&W.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may include a three digit and two alpha character product code. - usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame (although other "High Power" variations have been noted with serial numbers in a variety of locations) and will usually be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the slide as "Browning Arms Company Morgan. Utah & Montreal P.Q.".
Other Markings	- samples examined were marked "MADE IN BELGIUM" over "ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16917	Browning	High Power MARK 3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129738	FN Browning	High Power Practical	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

051-005393

051-005394

051-006393

051-029395

051-029495

051005393

051005394

051006393

051029395

051029495

245

BHP Practical

GP

GP Pratical Ajustable

Grande Puisaance

Grande Puissance Practical Ajustable

HP 9x21 Practical Adjustable

HP 9x21 Practical Fixed

HP Practical

HP-Practical

Hi Power Practical

High Power 9x21 Practical Adjustable

High Power 9x21 Practical Fixed

Practical

Practical HP

Practical Hi Power

Practical High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57676
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Silver Chrome

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Silver Chrome
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57676 - 2	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57676 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57676 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- first introduced in 1982, discontinued in 1984 and reintroduced in 1992. - a single action semi automatic handgun featuring ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, ambidextrous safety and Pachmayr rubber grips. - silver chrome plated finish with gold trigger and black hammer, front and rear sight, safety and magazine release.
Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the right side of the slide: MADE IN BELGIUM ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP

GP Silver Chrome

Grande Puissance

Grande Puissance Silver Chrome

H P Silver Chrome

HP Silver Chrome

Silver Chrome

Silver Chrome High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16900
Make: Browning
Model: High Power Vigilante

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	High Power Vigilante
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16900 - 3	30 LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16900 - 4	30 LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16900 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16900 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16900 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16900 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- was introduced in 1973.
- may also be known as "Vigilante".
- this Model was produced for military and police consumption with a lanyard ring and for civilian consumption without a lanyard ring.
- features may include: an ambidextrous safety catch, improved hand grip plates with thumb rest, and high visibility, high profile sights.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
69927	Browning	High Power L9A1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171042	Nighthawk Custom	Browning High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Vililante

Grande Puissance Vigilante

H.P. Vigilante

HP Vigilante

Hi Power Vigilante

Hi-Power Vigilante

Vigilante

Vigilante H.P.

Vigilante High Power

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38557
Make: Browning
Model: Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38557 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38557 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38557 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL, P.Q. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Johnathan Browning Mountain Rifle" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a plain version of the Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle Centennial Commemorative.
- this is a replica of a circa 1850 American muzzle loading, percussion side hammer sporting rifle
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight, ramrod mounted under the barrel, plain lockplate with percussion hammer, single set trigger, half length walnut stock.
- overall length is 1194 mm (47").

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL, P.Q. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Browning subcontracted the manufacture of parts to several firms, and then subcontracted the final assembly of the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "957" product code, two letter "PY" year code, and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "957" product code, two letter "PZ" year code, and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38535	Browning	Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle Centennial Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

7507174

7507204

7507214

8507174

8507204

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8507214

957

Browning Mountain Rifle

Browning Percussion Rifle

Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38535
Make: Browning
Model: Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38535 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL, P.Q. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Johnathan Browning Mountain Rifle" is marked on the barrel.
- "John Moses Browning" raised bust is on the front of the lock plate.
- "Browning" over "1878 / 1978" over "Centennial" commemorative plate is inset into the right side of the buttstock.
- manufactured in 1978.
- production was limited to 1,000 pieces.
- this is a replica of a circa 1850 American muzzle loading, percussion side hammer sporting rifle
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight, ramrod mounted under the barrel, engraved lockplate with percussion hammer, single set trigger, half length deluxe grade walnut stock.
- overall length is 1194 mm (47").

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING ARMS CO. MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL, P.Q. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Browning subcontracted the manufacture of parts to several firms, and then subcontracted the final assembly of the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38557	Browning	Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

7507214

8507214

Browning 1878 / 1978 Centennial

Browning Centennial Commemorative

Browning Mountain Rifle

Browning Percussion Rifle

Jonathan Browning Centennial Mountain Rifle

Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle

Jonathan Browning Mountain Rifle Browning 1878 / 1978 Centennial

Jonathan Browning Rifle

Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138616
Make: Browning
Model: Leverage

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Leverage
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138616 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138616 - 3	177 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138616 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Browning's deer head logo is marked on the receiver/frame and on the stock.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "LEVERAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round fixed rifled barrel with fiber optic fixed front sight and a fiber optic adjustable rear sight; cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame with a Picatinny scope rail; ambidextrous safety; adjustable trigger; wood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1138 mm (44.8"), and average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252290

2252291

2252295

Browning Leverage Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35202
Make: Browning
Model: Liege

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Liege
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35202 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35202 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35202 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35202 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1973 to 1975.
- the Liege (B26 in Europe) models are manufactured by FN in Herstal Belgium.
- ventilated ribs, single mechanical trigers, ejectors, walnut forearms and semi-pistol grip butt stocks.
- the Liege model has a removable forend (to increase production and cut costs) and was offered in 12 and 20 gauge only.

Action

- over/under

Serial Number

- found on the receiver.
- production numbers are:
  1973- 2,800; 1974- 4,000; 1975- 3,200.

Barrel

- all barrels manufactured with fixed chokes and ventilated ribs. On the double rifle option the barrels were rifled, without rib but with rifle sights installed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49509
Make: Browning
Model: Lightweight 25

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Lightweight 25
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49509 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49509 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Arms Company" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- is a smaller version of the Model 1906. - introduced in 1954. - essentially the same firearm as the Standard 25 with an alloy receiver/frame which reduces the weight of this model by two ounces.
Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers range from 130,000 to approximately 527,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171303	FN Browning	Baby	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171304	FN	Renaissance 25	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Calibre Browning Automatic Renaissance

25 Calibre Lightweight Browning Automatic

Browning 25 Calibre Lightweight Model Automatic Pistol

Browning 25 Calibre Standard Model Lightweight Automatic Pistol

Lightweight

Lightweight Vest Pocket

Standard 25 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159546
Make: Browning
Model: M4

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	M4
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159546 - 1	37X145R	15	1650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159546 - 2	37X145R	30	1650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M4" is usually marked on the identification plaque.
- this is a recoil-operated 37mm cannon designed by John M. Browning in the 1920s, and which was essentially an enlarged Browning M2 machine gun mechanism, adapted to feed the 37mm x 145R cartridge. This cannon was used on both the Bell P-39 Airacobra and P-64 Kingcobra, as well as on motor torpedo boats.
- early installations of this cannon in aircraft were fitted with a 15 round magazine, while later installations were fitted with a 30 round magazine, that wrapped around the cannon in the shape of an aircraft cowling; in aircraft, this cannon was usually installed to fire through the centre of the propeller shaft.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; long recoil operation; underbarrel hydraulic buffer mechanism; square profile receiver/frame constructed of plates rivetted together, with a square feed-housing located on top of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous feed/ejection; and solenoid (aircraft) or manual (flexible) trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- endless-loop magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M4 Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195300
Make: Browning
Model: Maral

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maral
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195300 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195300 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
195300 - 3	30-06 SPRG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195300 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195300 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195300 - 9	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
195300 - 4	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195300 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195300 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
195300 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Browning" and the Browning logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Maral" is marked on the firearm ("Maral" is the common name for a sub-species of the European red deer). - this is a straight-pull rifle made primarily for the European market, for hunting big game; this rifle has a spring-loaded action, allowing the bolt handle to be pulled to the rear and released, and the bolt will strip another cartridge out of the magazine as it runs forward into battery. - features include: round, tapered, optionally fluted, rifled barrel; open adjustable or battue ramp open sights; two-piece walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock (some versions with additional wood inlays on the receiver sides); detachable box magazine; straight-pull action with spring-loaded return; ball knob bolt handle; tang mounted cocker/decocker/safety; "hog's-back" comb; rubber recoil pad; blued/anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "Browning" and the Browning logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight-pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Maral rifle magazines are "compatible with the BAR rifle", depending on calibre. - Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model Maral being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maral Big Game Fluted HC

Maral Fluted HC

Maral Fluted Threaded HC

Maral GR5 Monte Carlo Fluted HC

Maral Grade 5 Monte Carlo Fluted HC

Maral SF

Maral SF Big Game

Maral SF Fluted Threaded

Maral SF Grade 5 Monte Carlo Fluted HC

Maral SF Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155606
Make: Browning
Model: Maral

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maral
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155606 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155606 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155606 - 1	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155606 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or the Browning stag's head logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MARAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel; "Maral" is the common name for the Caspian red deer, a species of big game animal hunted in Eastern Europe.
- this is a new (2015) design of straight-pull bolt-action rifle intended for hunters who want the ability for fast follow-up shots but who are prevented from using semi-automatic rifles.
- features include: blued finish; fluted barrel; fluorescent-dot open sights on a battue-style rib; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with rubber recoil pad; detachable walnut or engraved side plates; a tang safety/cocking mechanism that must be pushed forward to initially cock the rifle and take it off safe; a detachable box magazine; and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- straight pull bolt-action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maral HC

Maral Threaded HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142603
Make: Browning
Model: Maral

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maral
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142603 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142603 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142603 - 1	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142603 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2013. - "Maral" is marked on the barrel. - "Maral" uses a straight pull bolt design with an integral spring which returns the action to the closed position, when the bolt handle is released. - features include: fibre optic sights; round, fluted barrel; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; straight pull bolt has seven locking lugs on the rotating bolt head; detachable box magazine release is mounted behind the magazine well; two piece stock with a checkered wood forearm and a detachable pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.27 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the barrel. - also marked "Made in Belgium and Assembled in Portugal".
Action	- straight pull bolt design with an integral spring which returns the action to the closed position, when the bolt handle is released.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of three numbers "356" (product code), two letters (year code) and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

035061518

035061526

035061529

035061542

356

Maral Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200428
Make: Browning
Model: Maral 4X

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maral 4X
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200428 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200428 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200428 - 3	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200428 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200428 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the side profile a deer with antlers. - "BROWNING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MARAL4X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: hand-cocking mechanism located on top, rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located in front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING VIANA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maral

Maral 4X Autumn

Maral 4X Hunter

Maral 4X Nordic

Maral 4X Ultimate

Maral Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143322
Make: Browning
Model: MARK 1A

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	MARK 1A
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143322 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143322 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MK 1A PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a copy of the Browning No 2 Mark 1* pistol, manufactured in India for the Indian armed forces. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; exposed ring hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual safety, and the magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver.frame; checkered black synthetic grip plates; lanyard ring on the left side of the back strap at the heel; parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two. - "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold. - India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defence, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces. - a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under "IOF" trade name/trademark.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM PARA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Hi Power Copy

Browning Mk 1A

Indian Browning Hi Power

Indian Browning High Power

Mk 1A Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129199
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129199 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129199 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129199 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129199 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129199 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129199 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129199 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129199 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129199 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- BROWNING is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Introduced in 2009.
- MAXUS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAXUS" may be marked on the underside of the forend.
- Features include: magazine tube cut off toggle located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; can come in a variety of camo and none camo finishes for the receiver/frame, stock and forend.
- In 2021, the Maxus received a model upgrade and became commonly known and advertised as the Maxus II or Maxus 2.
- Defining features of the upgraded model may include: newly designed screw-on magazine cap; oversized action release; oversized bolt handle; ramped trigger guard; shim adjustable stock for cast, drop and length of pull; cheek pad; textured overmolding on the stock and forend.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1302 mm (51.25 inches), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1250 mm (49.25 inches), average weight is 2.72 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Browning Viana is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Browning Viana was established in 1973 and is currently located in Neiva Portugal.
- "Designed at Browning Belgium" may be marked on the right side on the barrel.
- "Designed at FN HERSTAL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be marked on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
-The serial number may also be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- Observed serial numbers consisted of a three number "115" product code, a two letter year code, and five numbers.
- Observed serial numbers for the Maxus II consisted of four letters, five numbers, a two letter year code and a three number "115" product code.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber;
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber; and
- 3 1/2" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.
- NOTE: the firearm may come from the factory with a removable plug in the magazine tube, which will only allow the magazine to hold two (2) cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122430	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122483	Browning	Gold Hunter 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132824	Browning	Maxus Hunter	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132826	Browning	Maxus Sporting	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132827	Browning	Maxus Sporting Carbon Fibre	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
136776	Browning	Maxus Premium	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
147573	Browning	Maxus Deer	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138758	Browning	Maxus Sporting Golden Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138759	Browning	Maxus Ultimate	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011600204

011600205

011600304

011600305

011601204

011601205

011601304

011601305

011617321

011619205

011620321

011626204

011629204

011629205

011633204

011633205

011645204

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011645205

011645304

011645305

011653204

011653205

011654204

011654205

011700204

011700205

011700304

011700305

011701204

011701205

011701304

011701305

011733205

115

Maxus 2

Maxus 2 All-Purpose Hunter

Maxus 2 All-Purpose Hunter ? Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Maxus 2 Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

Maxus 2 Stalker

Maxus 2 Waterfowl

Maxus All-Purpose

Maxus All-Purpose Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Maxus Bottomland

Maxus Camo Duck Blind

Maxus Camo Infinity

Maxus Composite

Maxus II

Maxus II All-Purpose Hunter

Maxus II All-Purpose Hunter ? Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Maxus II Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maxus II Stalker

Maxus II Waterfowl

Maxus MOBL

Maxus Max-4

Maxus Mossy Oak Bottomland

Maxus Mossy Oak Break-Up Snow

Maxus Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Maxus Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Maxus Realtree

Maxus Realtree Max-4

Maxus Realtree Max-5

Maxus Sporting Carbon Fiber

Maxus Stalker

Maxus Standard

Maxus Standard Super Magnum

Maxus Waterfowl

Mossy Oak Bottomlands

Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147573
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus Deer

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus Deer
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147573 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "MAXUS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this model is a specific version of the Maxus, supplied with a rifled barrel and cantilever sight mounting rail, for hunting big- and medium-game with slugs. - "Maxus Deer" series of shotguns includes two identical receiver/frame models in different finishes. - an all-black finish known as the "Stalker" with matte black metal finish and black synthetic forearm and buttstock. - an all camouflage finish known as the "Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity" with camouflage metal finish and a camouflage synthetic forearm and buttstock. - features include: round, rifled-bore barrel with integral cantilever sight-mounting rail that extends rearwards over the receiver; self-regulating gas system; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; right side ejection; bottom loading; right side action release button; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and shim adjustable buttstock with black recoil pad. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1099mm (43 1/4"), average weight is 3.26kg (7lbs 3 oz.).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011617321

011620321

011660321

Maxus Rifled Deer

Maxus Rifled Deer Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Maxus Rifled Deer Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Maxus Rifled Deer Stalker

Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132824
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus Hunter
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132824 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132824 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132824 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132824 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132824 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132824 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132824 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Introduced in 2010.
- MAXUS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: magazine cut off lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release button located of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; may come equipped with a satin nickel finish receiver/frame with engraving or a black finished receiver/frame.
- In 2021, the Maxus received a model upgrade and became commonly known and advertised as the Maxus II or Maxus 2.
- Defining features of the upgraded model may include: newly designed screw-on magazine cap; oversized action release; oversized bolt handle; ramped trigger guard; shim adjustable stock for cast, drop and length of pull; cheek pad; textured overmolding on the stock and forend.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1302 mm (51.25 inches), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Portugal by Browning Viana" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Designed at Browning Belgium" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Designed at FN HERSTAL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be marked on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number may also be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- Observed serial numbers consisted of a three number "115" product code, a two letter year code, and five numbers.
- Observed serial numbers for the Maxus II consisted of four letters, five numbers, a two letter year code and a three number "115" product code.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- bottom loading, under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132826	Browning	Maxus Sporting	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132827	Browning	Maxus Sporting Carbon Fibre	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011608203

011608204

011608205

011608303

011608304

011608305

011646303

011646304

011646305

011659205

011735304

011735305

Hunter

Maxus

Maxus 2

Maxus 2 Hunter

Maxus Hunter Grade 2

Maxus Hunter Maple

Maxus Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Maxus II

Maxus II Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136776
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus Premium

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus Premium
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136776 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136776 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136776 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.

Model

- MAXUS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Premium refers to the level of wood and engraving featured on the firearm.
- Features include: engraved, brushed nickel receiver/frame finish with gold plated birds; magazine cut off lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Browning Viana may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Designed at Browning Belgium" may be marked on the right side on the barrel.
- "Designed at FN HERSTAL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011606303

011606304

011606305

011607303

011607304

011607305

Maxus

Maxus Premium GR 3 12M

Maxus Premium Grade 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132826
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus Sporting
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132826 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132826 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2010. - MAXUS is marked on the right side of the barrel. - SPORTING CLAYS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - SPORTING CLAYS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: high gloss blued barrel; satin nickel finish solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with engraving depicting game birds transforming into clay targets; right side action release button; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; shim adjustable buttstock. - Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1295 mm (51 inches), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Assembled in Portugal by Browning Viana is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Designed at FN HERSTAL Belgium may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- bottom loading, under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132824	Browning	Maxus Hunter	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132827	Browning	Maxus Sporting Carbon Fibre	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138758	Browning	Maxus Sporting Golden Clays	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011616303

011616304

Maxus

Maxus Sporting Clays

Sporting

Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132827
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus Sporting Carbon Fibre

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus Sporting Carbon Fibre
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132827 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132827 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2010. - MAXUS SPORTING is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - MAXUS SPORTING is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MAXUS" may be marked on the underside of the forend. - The "Maxus Sporting Carbon Fiber" is similar to the "Maxus Sporting" but with a two-toned silver/carbon fiber finish on the receiver/frame and carbon fiber finish on the barrel, synthetic stock and forend. - Features include: action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard. - In 2021, the Maxus received a model upgrade and became commonly known and advertised as the Maxus II or Maxus 2. - Defining features of the upgraded model may include: newly designed screw-on magazine cap; oversized action release; oversized bolt handle; ramped trigger guard; shim adjustable stock for cast, drop and length of pull; cheek pad; textured overmolding on the stock and forend. - Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1295 mm (51 inches), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Assembled in Portugal by Browning Viana" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Portugal by Browning Viana" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Designed by Browning Belgium" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number may also be marked on the underside of the barrel. - Observed serial numbers consisted of a three number "115" product code, a two letter year code, and five numbers. - Observed serial numbers for the Maxus II consisted of four letters, five numbers, a two letter year code and a three number "115" product code.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- bottom loading, under barrel tubular magazine. - Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for: - 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber; - 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132824	Browning	Maxus Hunter	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132826	Browning	Maxus Sporting	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011609303

011609304

011708303

011708304

Carbon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbon Fiber Sporting

Carbon Sporting

Maxus

Maxus 2

Maxus 2 Sporting

Maxus 2 Sporting Carbon

Maxus 2 Sporting Carbon Fiber

Maxus Carbon

Maxus Carbon Fiber

Maxus II

Maxus II Sporting

Maxus II Sporting Carbon

Maxus II Sporting Carbon Fiber

Maxus Sporting

Maxus Sporting Carbon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138758
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus Sporting Golden Clays

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus Sporting Golden Clays
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138758 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138758 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm.
- "Browning" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MAXUS" may be marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "SPORTING CLAYS" in gold inlay is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- in 2009 the "Maxus" series of shotguns included two identical receiver/frame models in different finishes.
- in 2012 the "Maxus Sporting" is introduced with a "Sporting Golden Clays" enhenced engraved receiver/frame game bird transforming into a clay target.
- features observed: round, smooth bore, high gloss blued barrel with full length tapered ventilated rib, HiViz Tri-Comp fibre optic front sight; interchangeable choke tube system; self-regulating gas system; satin nickel finish engraved solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame; right side ejection; bottom loading; right side action release button; left side magazine cut-off; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; gloss finished high grade walnut forearm and shim adjustable buttstock with black recoil pad.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1295mm (51"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique National" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of three numbers, two letters and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132826	Browning	Maxus Sporting	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011635303

011635304

011647303

011647304

011658303

011658304

Maxus SPTG GC

Maxus Sporting

Maxus Sporting Golden

Maxus Sporting Golden Clays Maple

Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138759
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus Ultimate

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus Ultimate
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138759 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138759 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138759 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- Introduced in 2012.
- Discontinued in 2016.
- MAXUS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features observed: high gloss blued barrel; satin nickel finished receiver/frame featuring laser engraving of game birds; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; shim adjustable buttstock.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1295 mm (51 inches), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Assembled in Portugal by Browning Viana is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Designed at FN HERSTAL Belgium is marked on the ride side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of three numbers, two letters and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Browning factory literature indicates total capacity for:
- 2 3/4" shells as five (5) shots, this includes four (4) cartridges in the magazine, and one (1) cartridge in the chamber;
- 3" shells as four (4) shots, this includes three (3) cartridges in the magazine and, one (1) cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129199	Browning	Maxus	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011640303

011640304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011640305

Maxus

Maxus Ultimate Partridges

Ultimate

Ultimate Partridges

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196842
Make: Browning
Model: Maxus Wicked Wing

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Maxus Wicked Wing
Manufacturer:	Browning Viana - Fabrica De Armas E Artigos De Desporto, S.A.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196842 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196842 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196842 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196842 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196842 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2017. - MAXUS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MAXUS" may be marked on the underside of the forend. - WICKED WING is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: magazine tube cut off toggle located on the left side of the receiver/frame; oversized bolt handle, oversized action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; shim adjustable stock for cast, drop and length of pull; receiver/frame and barrel is in a bronze finish. - In 2021, the Maxus received a model upgrade and became commonly known and advertised as the Maxus II or Maxus 2. - Defining features of the upgraded model may include: newly designed screw-on magazine cap; ramped trigger guard; cheek pad; textured overmolding on the stock and forend. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1251 mm (49.25 inches), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Portugal by Browning Viana" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Designed at Browning Belgium" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Designed at FN HERSTAL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number may also be marked on the underside of the barrel. - Observed serial numbers consisted of a three number "115" product code, a two letter year code, and five numbers. - Observed serial numbers for the Maxus II consisted of four letters, five numbers, a two letter year code and a three number "115" product code.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011670204

011670205

011705204

011705205

011705304

011705305

11670304

Maxus

Maxus 2

Maxus 2 Wicked Wing

Maxus II

Maxus II Wicked Wing

Wicked Wing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16710
Make: Browning
Model: Medalist

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Medalist
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16710 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16710 - 5	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16710 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1975.
- "MEDALIST" does not appear on the firearm.
- "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model.
- a deluxe target pistol with wrap around thumb-rest grips in checkered walnut, either for left or right handed form, and a matching underbarrel forend of plain walnut.
- medium heavy barrel with a matte finished ventilated rib, micrometer adjustable rear target sight, and slide hold open latch.
- optional features: cased model, consisted of a black case with red cloth interior.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.
- "T" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Medalist model manufactured by FN.
- NOTE: the letter
- "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model.
- "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model.
- "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model.
- "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.
- one observed sample with the number sequence consisting of five numbers followed by the letter "U", followed by a number "3" and followed by a letter "S".

Calibre

- marked on the right side "22 LONG RIFLE", "Made in belgium 22 LR" or "22 L.R. BROWNING PATENTS".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- underside of barrel may be marked "Browning's Patent", and may also have Belgian proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard Medalist

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123050
Make: Browning
Model: Medalist

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Medalist
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123050 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123050 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123050 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS, HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: checkered pistol grip; engraved box lock; ventilated rib; gold plated trigger; top lever opener; tang safety; bead front sight and mid-rib bead.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "SABATTI".
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked underneath the break lever. - example observed with five or six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Medalist Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16711
Make: Browning
Model: Medalist International

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Medalist International
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16711 - 1	22 LR	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN BELGUIM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MEDALIST" does not appear on the firearm. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - Medalist International is a variant of the Medalist Model to meet International Shooting Union regulations. - a deluxe target pistol with wrap around thumb-rest grips in checkered walnut, either for left or right handed form, and a matching underbarrel forend of plain walnut. - features include: medium heavy barrel with a matte finished ventilated rib, micrometer adjustable rear target sight, and slide hold open latch.
Manufacturer	- Belguim proof marks can be found under the fore-stock.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap. - "T" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Medalist model manufactured by FN. - NOTE: the letter - "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model. - "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the right side of the barrel and on the base of the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in the pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Medalist International I
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16918 - 1	22 LR	10	151	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." is marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1969, taken off the list by Browning in 1974. - model name not marked on the firearm. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - distinctive feature of the First Variation (over the Second) is the lack of the adjustable checkered walnut grips with the Palm Rest: this variant has a dull matte finish, interchangeable front sight and click-adjustable (for windage and elevation) rear sight; rounded medium heavy barrel with ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side "MADE IN BELGIUM".
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap. - "T" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Medalist model manufactured by FN. - NOTE: the letter - "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model. - "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.
Barrel	- the only length of barrel made was 151mm: this was a requirement at that time to qualify for both N.R.A. and International Shooting Union regulations
Calibre	- marked on the right side "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17091
Make: Browning
Model: Medalist International II

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Medalist International II
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17091 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- only sold in North America in 1980, (approximately 200 units), still produced for sales in other countries. - model name not marked on the firearm. - distinctive feature of the Second Variation (over the First) is the adjustable checkered walnut grips with the Palm Rest: this variant has a dull matte finish, interchangeable front sight and click-adjustable (for windage and elevation) rear sight; medium heavy barrel with plain rib. - the 152mm long medium heavy barrel is under-grooved to permit attachment of a weight that can be moved forward or rearward to adjust for balance.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side "MADE IN BELGIUM BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL". - some units were made in France, and are marked "MADE IN FRANCE BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL".
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the "Medalist International II" incorporates an "I" in the serial number, and later the model code "665" - a number of these units were made in France, and incorporate a "P" in the serial number. - serial number found on the forward left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger-guard, and repeated immediately above it on the left side of the barrel, observed serial number format example: 81630 I75. - NOTE: the letter - "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model. - "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.
Barrel	- the only length of barrel made was 151mm: this was a requirement at that time to qualify for both N.R.A. and International Shooting Union regulations
Calibre	- marked on the right side "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39751
Make: Browning
Model: Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Medallion
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39751 - 3	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 4	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 27	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39751 - 15	264 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 16	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 5	270 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 6	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 21	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 22	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 23	30-06 SPRG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 24	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39751 - 19	300 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 20	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 17	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 18	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 7	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 13	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 14	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 11	458 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 12	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39751 - 26	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- can be found in both small or large ring Mauser actions.

Serial Number

- from 1959 until mid 1962 all serial numbers were numeric only, but beginning in mid 1962 and continuing until 1975, the last year of production, the year of manufacture was included as part of the serial number.
- for Medallion models built on the Mauser type, Fabrique Nationale produced receiver/frame, the rationalization used is as follows:
- 1962; "2X" prefix followed by a one to five digit number;
- 1963; "3X" prefix followed by sequential numbers, the rationalization of using the last digit of the year of manufacture ahead of the alpha character continued until 1969 at which time the "X" became the first character followed by a "9" or "69".
- beginning in 1962, Medallion models built on the Sako L461 receiver/frame, the letter "A" was used in the prefix preceded by the last digit of the year of manufacture. This continued until 1969 when it was s changed to "Y" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacture.
- the same rationalization was used on Medallion models built on the Sako L579 receiver/frame except that "A" was used as the prefix until 1969 when it was changed to a "Z" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39747	Browning	Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
104575	Browning	Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power Medallion

High Power Medallion

High Power Medallion Grade

Medallion Grade

Medallion Grade High Power

Medallion Grade High Power Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107436
Make: Browning
Model: Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Medallion
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107436 - 1	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 2	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 3	264 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 4	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 5	270 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 6	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 7	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 8	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 13	30-06 SPRG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 14	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 9	300 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107436 - 10	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 15	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 16	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 17	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 18	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 19	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 20	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 21	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 22	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 23	458 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 24	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 27	6MM-284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107436 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107436 - 26	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- can be found in both small or large ring Mauser actions.

Serial Number

- from 1959 until mid 1962 all serial numbers were numeric only, but beginning in mid 1962 and continuing until 1975, the last year of production, the year of manufacture was included as part of the serial number.
- for Medallion models built on the Mauser type, Fabrique Nationale produced receiver/frame, the rationalization used is as follows:
- 1962; "2X" prefix followed by a one to five digit number;
- 1963; "3X" prefix followed by sequential numbers, the rationalization of using the last digit of the year of manufacture ahead of the alpha character continued until 1969 at which time the "X" became the first character followed by a "9" or "69".
- beginning in 1962, Medallion models built on the Sako L461 receiver/frame, the letter "A" was used in the prefix preceded by the last digit of the year of manufacture. This continued until 1969 when it was s changed to "Y" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacture.
- the same rationalization was used on Medallion models built on the Sako L579 receiver/frame except that "A" was used as the prefix until 1969 when it was changed to a "Z" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power Medallion

High Power Medallion

High Power Medallion Grade

Medallion Grade

Medallion Grade High Power

Medallion Grade High Power Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121508
Make: Browning
Model: Morgan

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Morgan
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121508 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and the Browning logo of a deer's head is engraved on the trigger-guard.
- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MORGAN" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in gold script. - introduced in the late 1980's. - this model was produced for Browning by Beretta in compensation for the use of patent's by Beretta which were held by Browning Europe. - features include: black metal finish on both the barrel assembly and receiver/frame; checkered semi pistol grip, walnut buttstock and forend; single trigger, combination barrel selector and safety switch mounted on the top tang; top tang mounted opening lever; sling swivels fitted to the buttstock and barrels; interchangeable chokes; foresight bead; ventilated top rib; solid butt plate; ejectors.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo of "PB" in an oval and the word "ITALY" are located on the right side of the barrel assembly on the chamber area.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the top tang of the receiver/frame and is hidden when the action is closed and the opening lever is in line with the bore. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of the product code "413" followed by the year code of "PV" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- the right side of the barrel assembly is marked "PATENT / Beretta Logo / ITALY-4265044".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183	Beretta	S686 Onyx	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta Browning

Browning Beretta

Morgan Beretta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23762
Make: Browning
Model: Nomad

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Nomad
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23762 - 4	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23762 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23762 - 3	22 LR	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23762 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1974. - "NOMAD" does not appear on the firearm. - "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model. - black anodized or blued steel frame, black plastic grips, rear sights adjustable for windage and elevation, no slide hold-open latch.
Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under license from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap. - "P" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Nomad model manufactured by FN. - NOTE: the letter - "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model. - "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.
Calibre	- marked on the right side "22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks will normally be found on the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107435
Make: Browning
Model: Olympian

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Olympian
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107435 - 27	22-250 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107435 - 1	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 2	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 3	264 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 4	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 5	270 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 6	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 7	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 8	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 13	30-06 SPRG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 14	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107435 - 9	300 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 10	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 15	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 16	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 17	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 18	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 19	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 20	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 21	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 22	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 23	458 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 24	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107435 - 26	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- can be found in both small or large ring Mauser actions.

Serial Number

- from 1959 to mid 1962 all serial numbers were numeric only, but beginning in mid 1962 and continuing until 1975, the last year of production, the year of manufacture was included as part of the serial number.
- on Olympian models built on the Mauser type, Fabrique Nationale receiver/frame the rationalization used is as follows:
- 1962; "2P" prefix followed by a one to five digit number;
- 1963; "3P" prefix followed by sequential numbers, the rationalization of using the last digit of the year of manufacture ahead of the alpha character continued until 1969 when the "P" appeared as a suffix followed by "9" or "69".
- from 1970 to 1975 the "P" suffix continued to be used followed by the last two year digits of the date of manufacture.
- beginning in 1962, Olympian models built on the Sako L461 receiver/frame the letter "B" was used in the prefix preceded by the last digit of the year of manufacture. This continued until 1969 when it was changed to a "Y" suffix followed by the last two digits of the date of manufacture.
- the same rationalization was used on Olympian models built on the Sako L579 receiver/frames except that a "B" was used as the prefix until 1969 when it was changed to a "Z" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power Olympian

High Power Olympian

High Power Olympian Grade

L-579

L-579 Olympian

L579

L579 Olympian

Olympian Grade

Olympian Grade High Power

Olympian Grade High Power Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129712
Make: Browning
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129712 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129712 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129712 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129712 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129712 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129712 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129712 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129712 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "MOD.GOLD" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "PHOENIX" is marked in gold color on the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib blued barrel; white bead front sight; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; gold trigger; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; wood ro synthetic checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend; blued or silver-nitride finished receiver/frame; invectors chokes.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium by Fabrique National" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of three numbers followed by a two letter year of production code followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

114

Back Bore Technology

Phoenix 20M

Phoenix Camo 12 super Mag 3.5"

Phoenix Composite 12 super Mag 3.5"

Phoenix Hunter 12M

Phoenix Plus 12M

Phoenix Special Canard 12 super Mag 3.5"

Phoenix Special Canard 12M 3.5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Phoenix Topcote 12M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16708
Make: Browning
Model: Practice 150

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Practice 150
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16708 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123372
Make: Browning
Model: Pro-40

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Pro-40
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123372 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123372 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" is marked on the slide and the Browning logo is moulded into the grip panels.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this design was introduced in 2004 as a joint development effort between Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) and Browning, and resulted in the release of the model Pro-9. - the Pro-40 was first catalogued in 2005. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame with an interchangeable backstrap, an integral rail that accepts a variety of accessories such as laser sight systems or lights and a steel "mechanical cradle" insert that mates to a stainless steel or Tenifer coated slide; trigger mechanism allows for a double action first shot followed by subsequent single action shots; firing pin safety and receiver/frame mounted safety catch; fixed, dovetailed sights. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 937g (33oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the chamber area and is visible through the ejection port of the slide assembly when the action is closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122502	Browning	Pro-9	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-252394

051-254394

051252394

051254394

Pro 40

Pro Forty

Pro-40 Pistol

Pro40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122502
Make: Browning
Model: Pro-9

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Pro-9
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122502 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122502 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122502 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122502 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Browning" is marked on the slide and the Browning logo is moulded into the grip panels.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2004 as a joint development effort between Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) and Browning.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with an interchangeable backstrap; an integral rail that accepts a variety of accessories such as laser sight systems or lights; steel "mechanical cradle" insert that mates to a stainless steel or Tenifer coated slide; trigger mechanism allows for a double action first shot followed by subsequent single action shots; firing pin safety and receiver/frame mounted safety catch; fixed, dovetailed sights.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 852g (30oz).

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING" and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- "9MM" was observed marked on the top of the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123372	Browning	Pro-40	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051-251393

051-253393

051-255395

051251393

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

051253393

051255395

9x21 Pro

Pro 9

Pro9

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39315
Make: Browning
Model: Recoilless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Recoilless
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39315 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39315 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- specifically designed for trap shooting. This model is named for its unique system that eliminates most of the felt recoil when a shell is fired. The forend is used to set the barrel back in the receiver, the bolt is opened and a shell inserted, when the trigger is pulled the bolt and barrel assembly move forward as a unit to counteract the force of recoil. - fully adjustable high ventilated rib. - walnut stock, adjustable recoil pad and length of pull. - also known as the Recoilless Micro, this is a variation of this model with slightly smaller dimensions.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Serial Number	- located on right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Micro Recoilless

Micro Recoilless Trap

Recoilless Micro

Recoilless Standard

Recoilless Trap

Standard Recoilless Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49431
Make: Browning
Model: Renaissance 1971

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Renaissance 1971
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49431 - 1	380 AUTO	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- firearm is embellished with engraving (scroll and leaves), covering 95% of the firearm. - nickle or chrome plated, with a gold plated trigger. - the hand grip plates are manufactured of simulated pearl (Nacrolac-Polyester). - this is the model 1955 with a few changes so that it could be marketed in the U.S.A. after the implementation of the Gun Control Act of 1968. - this model has adjustable sights, grip safety, a longer barrel, blue finish and in it's original configuration came with thumb rest grips. - manufactured from 1971 to 1975. - left side of slide will be marked "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. MADE IN BELGIUM" or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MADE IN BELGIUM".
Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbers started at number 0001 each year. - serial number is prefixed with year of manufacture and and model designation, in this case the letter "N". - serial numbers for the five year production span are as follows, 71N-----, 72N-----, 73N-----,74N-----, 75N-----
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 71

1910/71

M1971

Model 1910/71

Model 1971

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49429
Make: Browning
Model: Renaissance 25

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Renaissance 25
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49429 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49429 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1954 and discontinued in 1968. - firearm is embellished with engraving (scroll and leaves), covering 95% of the firearm. - nickle or chrome plated, with a gold plated trigger. - the hand grip plates are manufactured of simulated pearl (Nacrolac-Polyester).
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers range from 00001 to approximately 499,999.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49508	Browning	25 Standard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171303	FN Browning	Baby	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171304	FN	Renaissance 25	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Calibre Browning Automatic Renaissance

Baby Renaissance

Baby Vest Pocket Renaissance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49430
Make: Browning
Model: Renaissance 380

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Renaissance 380
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49430 - 1	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49430 - 2	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- was introduced in 1954 and discontinued in 1968. - firearm is embellished with engraving (scroll and leaves), covering 95% of the firearm. - nickel or chrome plated, with a gold plated trigger. - the hand grip plates are manufactured of simulated pearl (Nacrolac-Polyester).
Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- blowback operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16718
Make: Browning
Model: Renaissance Challenger

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Renaissance Challenger
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16718 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16718 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1975. - "RENAISSANCE" or "CHALLENGER" does not appear on the firearm. - "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model. - this is a deluxe Challenger target pistol with wrap-around, thumb-rest grips in checkered walnut, either for left or right-handed form. - embellished with engraving (scroll and leaves), covering 95% of the firearm. - nickel or chrome plated, with a gold plated trigger. - vented, medium heavy barrel with a matte-finished ventilated rib, micrometer adjustable rear target sight, and slide hold-open latch.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap. - "U" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Challenger model manufactured by FN. - NOTE: the letter - "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model. - "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger Renaissance Model

Renaissance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16903
Make: Browning
Model: Renaissance High Power

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Renaissance High Power
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16903 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16903 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- was introduced in 1954 and discontinued in 1975.
- firearm is embellished with engraving (scroll and leaves), covering 95% of the firearm.
- nickle or chrome plated, with a gold plated trigger.
- the hand grip plates are manufactured of simulated pearl (Nacrolac-Polyester).

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Grande Puissance

GP

GP Renaissance Argent

GP Renaissance Or

Grande Puissance

Grande Puissance 1935

Grande Puissance 1935 Renaissance

HP Renaissance

Hi Power Renaissance

High Power

Renaissance

Renaissance HP

Renaissance Hi Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53677
Make: Browning
Model: Renaissance Medalist

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Renaissance Medalist
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53677 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1975. - "RENAISSANCE" or "MEDALIST" does not appear on the firearm. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - this is a a deluxe Medalist target pistol with wrap-around thumb-rest grips in checkered walnut, either for left or right-handed form, and a matching underbarrel forend of walnut. - embellished with engraving (scroll and leaves), covering 95% of the firearm. - nickle or chrome plated, with a gold plated trigger. - vented medium heavy barrel with a matte-finished ventilated rib, micrometer adjustable rear target sight, and slide hold-open latch.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap. - "T" with a one or two digit suffix following the serial number is an indicator that the pistol is a Medalist model manufactured by FN. - NOTE: the letter - "I" in the serial number indicates a Medalist II model. - "P" in the serial number indicates a Nomad model. - "T" in the serial number indicates a Medalist model. - "U" in the serial number indicates a Challenger model.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Medalist Renaissance

Renaissance Medalist Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39747
Make: Browning
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39747 - 32	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 39	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 34	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 15	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 29	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 30	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 16	222 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 3	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 4	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 36	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 31	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39747 - 38	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 13	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 17	264 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 18	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 53	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39747 - 56	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39747 - 5	270 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 6	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 59	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39747 - 23	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 41	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 25	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 26	30-06 SPRG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 27	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 21	300 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 22	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 52	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39747 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 19	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 46	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 47	308 NORMA MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 20	308 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 49	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 7	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 48	338 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 9	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 58	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39747 - 55	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39747 - 57	35 WHELEN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39747 - 61	350 REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39747 - 14	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39747 - 33	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 12	458 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 35	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 60	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39747 - 40	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 37	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 42	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 45	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 43	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 44	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 50	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 51	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39747 - 54	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- several noteable features set the "Safari" apart from the "High Power" rifle. - the "Safari" uses a Mauser "98" type action that has been upgraded to allow for a better adjustable trigger, a more user-friendly bolt handle and safety for telescopic sights, a drilled and tapped receiver/frame and a hinged floorplate. - features include: a better than standard quality walnut stock that will be found with or without a grip cap or forend tip; highly polished and blued barrel and receiver/frame; anodized trigger guard and floorplate that featured gold filled engraving and scroll work (two patterns were available, one was used on the short and medium length actions and the otherv on the long action); a black plastic butt plate marked with the "Browning" name was standard but a ventilated recoil pad could be special ordered.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm. - the right side of the barrel will be marked "Made in Belgium" beneath the calibre designation. - the "Safari" rifle was also produced on a SAKO built receiver/frame, these will be marked "Made in Finland".
Serial Number	- the serial number will normally appear on the receiver/frame, some early production were known to have been marked on the barrel only. At various times during production Browning would use a "Safari" receiver/frame to make an "Olympian" model so the serial number rationalization that appears on a given firearm may not coincide with accepted serial number ranges or marking practices. - from 1959 until mid 1962 all serial numbers were numeric only on Safari models built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser type receiver/frame. - beginning in mid 1962 and continuing until 1975, the last year of production, the year of manufacture was included as part of the serial number. - the rationalization used on the FN produced, long length receiver/frame is as follows (short length receiver/frames may have used a different alpha character): - 1962; "2L" prefix followed by a one to five digit number; - 1963; "3L" prefix followed by sequential numbers, the rationalization of using the last digit of the year of manufacture ahead of the alpha character continued until 1969 when the "L" appeared as the suffix followed by either "9" or "69". - from 1970 to 1975 the "L" suffix continued to be used followed by the last two year digits of the date of manufacture. - on Safari models built on the Sako L461 receiver/frame the letter "Y" was used in the prefix preceded by the last digit of the year of manufacture. From 1969 to 1975 the "Y" appeared as the suffix followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacture. - on Safari models built on the Sako L579 receiver/frame the same rationalization was used except the letter "Z" was used.
Calibre	- the calibre designation normally appears on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the firearms will also be marked with Belgian proofs, some components will also bear inspectors markings.
Remarks	- as these rifles could be special ordered variations in features anf finish may be encountered.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39751	Browning	Medallion	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41680	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
51231	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
104575	Browning	Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power Safari

High Power Safari

High Power Safari Grade

Safari Grade

Safari Grade High Power

Safari Grade High Power Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104575
Make: Browning
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104575 - 54	17-225 WIN WILDCAT	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104575 - 6	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 7	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 1	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 2	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 3	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 4	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 5	222 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 53	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104575 - 8	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 9	243 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104575 - 10	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 11	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 12	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 13	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 14	264 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 15	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 16	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 17	270 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 18	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 19	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 20	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 26	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 28	30-06 SPRG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 29	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 21	300 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 22	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 23	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104575 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 25	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 30	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 31	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 32	308 NORMA MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 33	308 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 34	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 35	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 36	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 37	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 38	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 39	338 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 40	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 41	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 42	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 43	458 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 44	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 45	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104575 - 46	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 47	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 48	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 49	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 50	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 51	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 52	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104575 - 55	7MM-08 REM	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- several noteable features set the "Safari" apart from the "High Power" rifle.
- the "Safari" uses a Mauser "98" type action that has been upgraded to allow for a better adjustable trigger, a more user-friendly bolt handle and safety for telescopic sights, a drilled and tapped receiver/frame and a hinged floorplate.
- features include: a better than standard quality walnut stock that will be found with or without a grip cap or forend tip, highly polished and blued barrel and receiver/frame, anodized trigger guard and floorplate that featured gold filled engraving and scroll work (two patterns were available, one was used on the short and medium length actions and the otherv on the long action), a black plastic butt plate marked with the "Browning" name was standard but a ventilated recoil pad could be special ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.
- the right side of the barrel will be marked "Made in Finland" beneath the calibre designation.
- the "Safari" rifle was also produced on a Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) built receiver/frame, these will be marked "Made in Belgium".

Serial Number

- the serial number will normally appear on the receiver/frame, some early production were known to have been marked on the barrel only. At various times during production Browning would use a "Safari" receiver/frame to make an "Olympian" model so the serial number rationalization that appears on a given firearm may not coincide with accepted serial number ranges or marking practices.
- from 1959 until mid 1962 all serial numbers were numeric only on Safari models built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser type receiver/frame.
- beginning in mid 1962 and continuing until 1975, the last year of production, the year of manufacture was included as part of the serial number.
- the rationalization used on the FN produced, long length receiver/frame is as follows (short length receiver/frames may have used a different alpha character):
- 1962; "2L" prefix followed by a one to five digit number;
- 1963; "3L" prefix followed by sequential numbers, the rationalization of using the last digit of the year of manufacture ahead of the alpha character continued until 1969 when the "L" appeared as the suffix followed by either "9" or "69".
- from 1970 to 1975 the "L" suffix continued to be used followed by the last two year digits of the date of manufacture.
- on Safari models built on the Sako L461 receiver/frame the letter "Y" was used in the prefix preceded by the last digit of the year of manufacture. From 1969 to 1975 the "Y" appeared as the suffix followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacture.
- on Safari models built on the Sako L579 receiver/frame the same rationalization was used except the letter "Z" was used.

Calibre

- the calibre designation normally appears on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the firearms will also be marked with Belgian proofs, some components will also bear inspectors markings.

Remarks

- as these rifles could be special ordered variations in features anf finish may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39747	Browning	Safari	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
39751	Browning	Medallion	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41680	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
51231	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power Safari

High Power Safari

High Power Safari Grade

Safari Grade

Safari Grade High Power

Safari Grade High Power Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129059
Make: Browning
Model: Semi-Automatic 22

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Semi-Automatic 22
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129059 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: flat-sided heavy barrel; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; hammerless; gold plated trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; slide release lever and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; wood target grip with thumb rest; matte black metal finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN FRANCE" over "BY FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number consists of three number model/product code "645" followed by two letters "PZ" for the year code and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER .22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5361	Norinco	22ATD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

645

Browning Semi-Automatique Pistol

Semi-Auto 22 Pistol

Semi-Automatique 22 Pistol

Semi-Automatique Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35120
Make: Browning
Model: Semi-Automatic 22

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Semi-Automatic 22
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35120 - 26	22 LR	7	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35120 - 29	22 LR	8	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35120 - 21	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 22	22 LR	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 27	22 LR	10	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35120 - 13	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 1	22 LR	10	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 17	22 LR	10	496	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 23	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 9	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 2	22 LR	11	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35120 - 18	22 LR	11	496	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 24	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 10	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 14	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 19	22 SHORT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 20	22 SHORT	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 11	22 SHORT	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 15	22 SHORT	14	496	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 25	22 SHORT	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 7	22 SHORT	14	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 12	22 SHORT	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 5	22 SHORT	15	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 16	22 SHORT	15	496	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 6	22 SHORT	15	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 8	22 SHORT	15	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 3	22 SHORT	16	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35120 - 4	22 SHORT	16	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- manufactured from 1914.
- "Semi-Automatic 22" is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was refered to as the "Browning .22 Automatic Rifle" by the company, during that era (also marketed as the "Browning .22 Semi-Automatic Rifle").
- the Model B, as originally designated was intended for North American distribution and identified by the loading port on the right side of the buttstock: this has become the common variant and no longer designated as such. It is slim rifle equipped with open sights and a simple take-down feature.
- depending on the time of manufacture and grade, the receiver top of the firearm may, or may not be dovetail grooved for scope mounts.
- the quantity and quality of engraving and enbellishment (such as gold inlays) determine grade, beginning at Grade I, and increasing through to Grade III.
- not to be confused with the same rifle manufactured by Remington as the "Model 24", or the identical rifle manufactured by "MIROKU" for Browning since 1976.
- the Model "A" was an early production rifle intended only for European distribution and unlikely to be encountered in North America; are loaded through the top of the wrist just ahead of the comb of the buttstock, and have a small cartridge capacity of eight to ten long rifle or fourteen shorts.
- the model "F" was a very rare non-takedown variant of this rifle.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL - BELGIQUE", "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE BELGIUM" and/or "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame or on the underside of the barrel near the forend.
- serial number may have a letter "A" or "T" prefix.
- serial number may have a prefix of "1E", "3E", "4E", etc up to "73E".
- serial number may have a prefix of "1T", "2T", "3T", etc up to "73T".
- serial number may have a suffix of "T37".
- Note: inconsistancies have been reported on serial number letters.
- the letter "A" in the serial number was orginally used to identify units manufactured in calibre 22 SHORT.
- the letter "E" in the serial number was used to identify units manufactured in calibre 22 SHORT, starting in 1961.
- the letter "T" in the serial number was used to identify units manufactured in calibre 22 LR.
- the letter "T" with a number in front of it was introduced in 1961.

Calibre

- manufactured in either 22 LR or 22 SHORT.

Shots

- fixed tubular magazine located in the buttstock.
- the magazine is normally loaded through a port in the right side of buttstock, or in early production units through the top of the buttstock wrist.

Other Markings

- variously marked, depending upon time of manufacture; but commonly as:
FABRIQUE NATIONALE D"ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIUM, and/or BROWNING ARMS COMPANY, ST LOUIS MO. & MONTREAL P.Q., or: BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3664	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
5361	Norinco	22ATD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
50172	FN Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121394	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22 Brownings 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

092-1000

0921000

22 Luxe

22 Semi Automatic Grade 2

22 Semi Automatic Grade 3

22 Semi-Auto Grade II

22 Semi-Auto Grade III

Automatic 22 Caliber Rifle

Automatic 22 Rifle

Automatic 22 Takedown

Browning 22 Automatic Rifle

Browning Automatic .22 Caliber Rifle

Browning Semi-Automatic .22 Caliber Rifle

Browning Semi-Automatic Rifle

Custom Semi-Auto 22 Grade II

Custom Semi-Auto 22 Grade III

SA22 Grade II

SA22 Grade III

Semi Auto 22

Semi Auto 22 Takedown

Semi Auto Grade 2

Semi Auto Grade 3

Semi Automatic 22

Semi Automatic 22 Model A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Semi Automatic 22 Model B

Semi Automatic 22 Model F

Semi-Auto 22 Grade II

Semi-Auto 22 Grade III

Semi-Auto 22 Luxe

Takedown 22 Semi-Auto Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3664
Make: Browning
Model: Semi-Automatic 22

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Semi-Automatic 22
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3664 - 2	22 LR	10	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3664 - 1	22 LR	11	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3664 - 3	22 SHORT	16	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this model was originally produced in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal between 1914 and 1976.
- in 1976 production was contracted to Miroku of Japan.
- a slim rifle with a simple take-down feature that allows the rifle to be separated into two sections.
- loaded through the right side of the buttstock into a tubular magazine, accessed through the butt plate;
- equipped with open sights (may have a dovetail grooved receiver/frame to accept scope mount).
- satin grey receiver/frame and a stainless steel barrel.
- available in 2007 in the Grade I version featuring a blued barrel and receiver/frame and a Grade VI version that includes a round or octagonal barrel, engraved, blued or stainless receiver/frame, gold inlays and a traditional walnut or grey laminated stock.
- overall length with a 492mm barrel (19 3/8") is 940mm (37") and average weight of 2.4kg (5.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of five numbers followed by two letters followed by three numbers.
- "PATENT NO. 3377731" may be marked on the right side of the barrel, "3377731" is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- fixed tubular magazine located in the buttstock.
- the tubular magazine is loaded through a port in the right side of buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5361	Norinco	22ATD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35120	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121394	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22 Brownings 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146141	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

001101102

002102102

003103102

021-001102

021-003102

021001101

021001102

021002101

021002102

021003101

021003102

021007102

021010102

021011102

021015102

22 Semi-Auto

22 Semi-Auto Grade I

22 Semi-Auto Grade I 22 Short

22 Semi-Auto Grade VI

22 Semi-Auto Grade VI Blued

22 Semi-Auto Grade VI Grayed

22 Semi-Auto Grey Laminated Stainless

22 Semi-Auto High Grade

22 Semi-Auto High Grade Blue

22 Semi-Auto High Grade Gray

231-002102

Automatic .22 Caliber Rifle

BAR-22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning .22 Automatic Rifle

Gr VI/Blued

Gr VI/Grayed

SA 22

Semi-Auto 22 Grade I

Semi-Auto 22 Grade II Octagon

Semi-Auto 22 Grade VI

Semi-Auto 22 Red Dot Combo

Semi-Auto 22 Stainless Grey Laminate Octagon

Semi-Auto Grade I 22 Short

Semi-Auto High Grade

Semi-Auto High Grade 22 Short

Semi-Auto High Grade Blue

Semi-Auto High Grade Gray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146141
Make: Browning
Model: Semi-Automatic 22 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Semi-Automatic 22 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146141 - 1	22 LR	10	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Semi-Auto 22" is not marked on the firearm. - "SA.22" over "100 years" in a circular logo witth an engraving of John Browning is marked on top of the receiver/frame - the original model was made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium between 1914 and 1976. - in 1976 production was contracted to Miroku of Japan. - "Semi-Auto 22" is a slim rifle with a take-down feature that allows the barrel to be separated from the receiver/frame and is loaded through the right side of the buttstock into a tubular magazine, accessed through the butt plate. - "Semi-Auto 22 100th anniversary" is a high grade commemorative celebrating the 100 years of production of that model in 2014. - "Semi-Auto 22 100th anniversary" has a limited production of 100 units. - features include: octagon barrel with a polished blue finish, gold bead front and dovetail, folding rear sight, drilled and tapped for a cantilever scope mount; serrated barrel takedown nut; engraved steel receiver/frame ; gold plated trigger, high grade, gloss finished, walnut stock. - overall length with a 492mm barrel (19 3/8") is 940mm (37") and average weight of 2.4kg (5.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers followed by two letters and three numbers. - "PATENT NO. 3377731" may be marked on the right side of the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Shots	- fixed tubular magazine located in the buttstock. - the tubular magazine is loaded through a port on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3664	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

021017102

023614039105

100th anniversary High Grade Semi Auto 22

Browning 100th years SA.22

Browning 100th years Semi Auto 22

SA 22

SA 22 100th anniversary

SA HG 100TH ANNIV

SA.22

Semi Auto 100th anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121394
Make: Browning
Model: Semi-Automatic 22 Brownings 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Semi-Automatic 22 Brownings 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121394 - 1	22 LR	10	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "125 years BROWNING 1878-2003" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: Grade VI, gold plated engraving with fiddle back walnut stock; grayed receiver/frame; blued barrel; open sights and a dovetail; grooved to accept scope mount; slim profile rifle with a simple take-down feature allowing the firearm to be disassembled into two sections of near equal length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- blowback action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed tubular magazine in buttstock with a loading port on the right side of buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3664	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35120	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

021-005102

021005102

125 Anniversary Edition

125 Years Browning 1878-2003

Browning 1878-2003

Browning Commemorative

Grade VI

Semi-Auto 22

Semi-Auto 22 125 Years Browning 1878-2003

Semi-Auto 22 Grade VI Commemorative

Semi-Automatic 22 125th Anniversary Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34260
Make: Browning
Model: Silver

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34260 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34260 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34260 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34260 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34260 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34260 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34260 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34260 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm and this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "SILVER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut, black or camouflage composite forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue or matte black finish on the barrel and silver, matte black or camouflage finish receiver/frame.
- in 2006 the "Silver" was introduced in a 3" chamber length and also in a camoflauge "Mossy Oak New Shadow Grass" and "Mossy Oak New Break-Up" finish.
- additional features; Back-Bored Technology; "Active Valve" system.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel (26") is 1194mm (47") and an average weight of 3.55kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Fabrique Nationale's factory in Liege, Belgium and assemble and finished in Portugal.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127878	Browning	Silver Hunter Micro	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-352205

011-352305

011-353204

011-353205

011-353304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011-353305

011-366204

011-366205

011352205

011352305

011353204

011353205

011353304

011353305

011366204

011366205

011366604

011384205

011403204

011403205

011409205

011410206

Duck Blind

Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Silver MODB

Silver MODBU

Silver Mossy Oak Break Up

Silver Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Silver Mossy Oak Break-up Infinity

Silver Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Silver Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Silver Mossy Oak New Shadow Grass

Silver Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Silver NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184845
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Black Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Black Lightning
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184845 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184845 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Silver" is marked on both sides of the receiver frame in cursive. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun offered in a waterfowl and upland game bird configuration. - features include: blued barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; gloss black receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom-loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; gold-plated trigger; and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12GA " is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011415304

011415305

Black Lightning

Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127964
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Deer

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Deer
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127964 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SILVER" or "Silver Hunter" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame - introduced in 2008. - features include: heavy rifled barrel with a 1 turn in 711mm (28") twist with a cantilever scope mount; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut or composite forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; matte black finish on the barrel and silver finish on the receiver/frame or Mossy Oak New Break-Up finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42 1/2") average weight is 3.5kgs (7.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- tube under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-352321

011-352621

011-371321

011-371621

011352321

011352621

011371321

011371621

011411321

011411621

Silver Hunter Deer

Silver Hunter Rifled Deer

Silver Rifled Deer

Silver Rifled Deer Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Silver Rifled Deer Mossy Oak new Break-Up

Silver Rifled Deer Satin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127963
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Deer Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Deer Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127963 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SILVER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame - introduced in 2008. - features include: heavy rifled barrel with a 1 turn in 711mm (28") twist with a cantilever scope mount; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black composite forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; matte black finish on the barrel and receiver/frame. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42 1/2") average weight is 3.5kgs (7.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- tube under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-351321

011351321

011386321

011386621

Rifled Deer Stalker

Silver Rifled Deer Mossy Oak Break-up Infinity

Silver Rifled Deer Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184844
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Field

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Field
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184844 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184844 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184844 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184844 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184844 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184844 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184844 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Silver" is marked on both sides of the receiver frame in cursive, with Browning's "stag's-head" logo. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun offered in a waterfowl and upland game bird configuration, ion various chamberings, finishes, and chamber lengths. - features include: blued barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; two-tone receiver/frame; checkered walnut or black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom-loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; gold-plated trigger; and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011412305

011412306

011412605

011412606

011413304

011413305

011413604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011413605

011417204

011417205

011417304

011417305

011418204

011418205

Silver Field Composite

Silver Field Micro Midas

Silver Field Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124228
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124228 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124228 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124228 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124228 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124228 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124228 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124228 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "SILVER HUNTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- introduced in 2005.
- the Silver Hunter is a lightweight version of the Gold Hunter.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with satin finish and recoil pad; blue finish barrel and silver/grey finish receiver/frame.
- in 2006 the "Silver Hunter" was introduced in a camoflauge Mossy Oak finish and was available in a "TopCote" finish which is a dipped finish that resembles wood.
- overall length is from 1194mm (47") to 1295mm (51") and average weight is from 2.95kg (6.5lbs) to 3.58kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127878	Browning	Silver Hunter Micro	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-350204

011-350205

011-350303

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011-350304

011-350305

011-350604

011-350605

011-352305

011-353304

011-353305

011-361304

011-361305

011350204

011350205

011350303

011350304

011350305

011350604

011350605

011352305

011353304

011353305

011361304

011361305

Browning Silver Hunter

Silver 20 Gauge

Silver Hunter 20 Gauge

Silver Hunter Camo

Silver Hunter Semi-Auto

Silver Hunter TC

Silver Hunter TopCote

Silver MOBU DT

Silver MOSG DT

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127302
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Hunter 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Hunter 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SILVER HUNTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this model is to commemorate the 25th Anniversary of The Habitat Organization. - "THE HABTAT ORGANIZATION" in an arch over "25th PHEASANTS forever ANNIVERSARY" over "Est. 1982" is engraved and silver enhanced inside a medallion on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2007. - the Silver Hunter is a lightweight version of the Gold Hunter. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with gloss finish and recoil pad; blue finish barrel and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is normally repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011367304

25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary

Habitat Orginization 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary

Silver Hunter 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary

Silver Hunter Pheasants Forever 25th Anniversary

The Habitat Orginization 25th Pheasants Forever Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127888
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Hunter Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Hunter Lightning
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127888 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127888 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127888 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127888 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127888 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127888 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Silver Hunter" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tubes; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with gloss finish and recoil pad; blue or matte black finish on the barrel and satin silver finished receiver/frame. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1194mm (47") average weight is 3.4kgs (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tube under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-368204

011-368205

011-368304

011-368305

011-368604

011-368605

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011368204

011368205

011368304

011368305

011368604

011368605

011408304

011408305

Lightning Full Line Dealer

Lightning Silver

Silver Black Lightning

Silver Full Line Dealer

Silver Full Line Dealer Lightning

Silver Hunter

Silver Lightning

Silver Lightning Full Line Dealer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127878
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Hunter Micro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Hunter Micro
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127878 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127878 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127878 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127878 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "Silver Hunter" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue or matte black finish on the barrel and satin silver finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46") average weight is 2.8kgs (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tube under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34260	Browning	Silver	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124228	Browning	Silver Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-375605

011375605

011389305

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011389306

011389605

011389606

011407605

011407606

14

Micro Silver

Satin Silver Micro

Silver 20 Gauge

Silver Hunter Micro Midas

Silver Micro

Silver Micro Midas Buckthorn Pink

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138659
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138659 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm.
- "Browning" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "NATIONAL WILD TURKEY FEDERATION" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CONSERVE HUNT SHARE" is marked in a banner on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and HiViz fiber optic sights and Invector Plus choke tube; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered, hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; richly engraved, silver and gold finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, four letters, and four numbers, example: "12NWTF0###".
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127965	Browning	Silver National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-40604

01140604

NWTF

NWTF Silver Hunter

National Wild Turkey Federation

National Wild Turkey Federation Silver Hunter

Silver Hunter

Silver Hunter NWTF

Silver NWTF

Silver NWTF Mossy Oak Break-up Infinity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127965
Make: Browning
Model: Silver National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127965 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127965 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127965 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SILVER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "NATIONAL WILD TURKEY FEDERATION" logo is marked on the butt. - introduced in 2008. - features include: ound tapered barrel with ventilated rib and HiViz fiber optic sights and Invector Plus choke tube; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered composite forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; Mossy Oak New Break-Up finish. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2") average weight is 3.2kgs (7.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- tube under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138659	Browning	Silver Hunter National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011-352206

011-352306

011352206

011352306

011385206

011385306

011410206

NWTF

National Wild Turkey Federation

Silver NWTF

Silver NWTF Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Silver NWTF Mossy Oak Break-up Infinity

Silver NWTF Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127887
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Sporting

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127887 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127887 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127887 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127887 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm, this trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Silver Sporting" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - features include: lightweight round barrel with ventilated rib and porting, bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue or matte black finish on the barrel and satin silver finished receiver/frame. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1238mm (48 3/4") average weight is 3.54kgs (7.8lbs). - overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1289mm (50 3/4") average weight is 3.58kgs (7.9lbs). - available with or without an adjustable cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- tube under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-373428

011373428

011377427

011377428

011404428

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011407605

011407606

013-377427

113

Silver Sporting Lightweight

Silver Sporting Micro

Silver Sporting Micro Adjustable

Silver Sporting Micro Midas Buckthorn Pink

Sporting Micro

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124991
Make: Browning
Model: Silver Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Silver Stalker
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124991 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124991 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124991 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124991 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124991 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "SILVER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame - introduced in 2006. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Invector-Plus choke tube; solid top semi-humpback aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt release button located on the bottom front of the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black composite forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; matte black finish on the barrel and receiver/frame. - Silver Deer Stalker was introduced in 2008 with a heavy rifled barrel with a 1 turn in 711mm (28") twist and a cantilever scope mount. - overall length is from 1194mm (47") to 1245mm (49") and average weight of is 3.55kg (7.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN BELGIUM - ASSEMBLED IN PORTUGAL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011-351204

011-351205

011351204

011351205

Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108835
Make: Browning
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108835 - 2	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108835 - 1	270 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108835 - 3	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic screen designed to encompass those sporting rifles produced on Browning/FN actions that have no model designation marked on them. - turn bolt operated, internal magazine.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame. - original Browning/FN serial number may have been removed during refinishing.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the barrel, eg., "CAL. .270 W.".
Shots	- internal magazine.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "S.G. ELLIOTT" on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97435
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97435 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97435 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97435 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97435 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97435 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" is usually marked on the top barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- in production since 1930.
- this is a generic entry, other entries exist that might better identify the sample being examined.
- features include: single selective or nonselective trigger, or double triggers, various levels or grades of engraving and embellishments.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the barrel release catch on the top of the receiver/frame tang, repeated on the barrel assembly.
- one sample observed consisted of a letter followed by two numbers then three letters and then four numbers, eg: L13PPDxxxx.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "PATENTS No. 2,203,378 - 2,233,861" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Remarks

- the Superposed is easily distinguished from the Citori by the sliding forend.
- the Superposed forend slides forward to release the barrels for disassembly, the Citori rotates in an arc for disassembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5195	Browning	Superposed Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35180	Browning	Superposed Lightning	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35182	Browning	Superposed Super-Light	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35186	Browning	Superposed ST-100 Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35193	Browning	Superposed Continental	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83654	Browning	Superposed Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120982	FN	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
94515	Browning	Superposed Gold Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

SP

Sp Skeet

Super Posed

Superposed Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135524
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135524 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
135524 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 1978 only.
- Superposed Continental Centennial is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" over "CENTENNIAL", "1878" and "1978" in two banners, and a bust with the outline of John Moses Browning is engraved on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was sold with a two barrel set.
- features include: blued over and under barrels (rifle barrel assembly has a gold bead front sight on a ramp and an adjustable folding rear sight, and the shotgun barrel assembly have a ventilated top rib and bead front sight); engraved nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, safety/barrel selector and gold inlay; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm with Schnabel forend and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and repeated on the side of the barrel assembly.
- serial number range is from 1878C-001 to 1878C-500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35193	Browning	Superposed Continental	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41754	Browning	Superposed Continental	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
135522	Browning	Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 1978 Browning Centennial

Browning Centennial

Centennial

Centennial Commemorative

Centennial O/U Rifle/Shotgun

Centennial Superposed Continental

Continental Centennial

Continental Centennial Commemorative

Superposed Centennial

Superposed Centennial Commemorative

Superposed Centennial Continental Express

Superposed Continental Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135522
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135522 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135522 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 1978 only.
- Superposed Continental Centennial is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" over "CENTENNIAL", "1878" and "1978" in two banners, and a bust with the outline of John Moses Browning is engraved on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was sold with a two barrel set.
- features include: blued over and under barrels (rifle barrel assembly has a gold bead front sight on a ramp and an adjustable folding rear sight, and the shotgun barrel assembly have a ventilated top rib and bead front sight); engraved nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, safety/barrel selector and gold inlay; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm with Schnabel forend and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BROWNING" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and repeated on the side of the barrel assembly.
- serial number range is from 1878C-001 to 1878C-500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35193	Browning	Superposed Continental	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41754	Browning	Superposed Continental	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
135524	Browning	Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Centennial

Centennial Commemorative

Centennial O/U Rifle/Shotgun

Continental Centennial

Continental Centennial Commemorative

Superposed Centennial

Superposed Continental Centennial

Superposed Continental Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5195
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5195 - 20	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5195 - 21	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5195 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5195 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 22	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5195 - 23	20 GA	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5195 - 24	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5195 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 1	270 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 19	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5195 - 16	9.3X74R	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistol grip or straight grip butt stocks.
- the Superposed was first patented in 1926, manufacture started in 1931 and except for the WW II years has been manufactured continuously to date.
- available in many different grades with a myriad of special features and engraving options.

Action

- commonly called over/under or O/U.

Serial Number

- found on the receiver under the top lever.

Barrel

- all barrels manufactured with fixed chokes and ventilated ribs. On the double rifle option the barrels were rifled, without rib but with rifle sights installed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97435	Browning	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94415
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94415 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Browning Classic" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - known example also marked "1 of 5000" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1984-5. - top lever opening, break action, over/under barrel configuration. - features include; - single trigger, - straight grip stock, schnabel forearm, 24 lines-per-inch checkering, Select American walnut with oil finish, - receiver/frame, trigger guard, forearm hanger, top lever and bottom tang are in a special silver grey finish, - the receiver/frame is completely hand-engraved with the right side featuring an image of John M. Browning.
Manufacturer	- left side of top barrel marked "Browning Arms Company, Morgan, Utah and Montreal, P.Q.", over "Made in Japan", over "Assembled & Engraved in Belgium by FN, Herstal".
Serial Number	- serial number marked on upper tang underneath the top lever. - known example had a P33 prefix followed by the letter code BC followed by a four digit number.
Barrel	- available only in 26"/660 mm barrel length.
Calibre	- available only in 20 GA X 2 3/4". - known example had calibre designation marked on right side of top barrel, eg., 20 Gauge Shells 2-3/4".
Other Markings	- known example marked "Special Steel" on rear right side of top barrel.
Remarks	- Browning designated this model as a B-125, however, the barrels and receiver/frame were produced in Japan with the engraving and assembly work done by FN in Belgium.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-125 Browning Classic

B-125 Classic

Browning Classic

Classic

Over/Under Classic Series

Over/under Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35193
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Continental

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Continental
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35193 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35193 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35193 - 3	270 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35193 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35193 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35193 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35193 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35193 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35193 - 9	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Superposed Continental Shotgun (CCS25 and CCS225 in Europe) was made and assembled at the FN Custom shop 1981 to 1988.
- all shotgun barrels have ventilated ribs, (the rifle barrels have sights) and walnut forearms with straight or semi-pistol grip butt stocks. The two barrel sets come in a fitted case.

Manufacturer

- will normally be marked "Made in Belgium".

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- found on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41754	Browning	Superposed Continental	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
97435	Browning	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135522	Browning	Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135524	Browning	Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Continental 2 Barrel Set

Continental 2 Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41754
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Continental

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Continental
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41754 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41754 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41754 - 1	270 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41754 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41754 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41754 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41754 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41754 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41754 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- manufactured from 1979 to 1988. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; rifle barrels have flat face gold bead front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight; shotgun barrels have a ventilated rib; walnut Schnabel forend with straight or semi-pistol grip butt stocks; single selective trigger; manual top tang safety; barrel selector.
Manufacturer	- may be marked "Made in Belgium".
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is found on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 20 GA barrels were manufactured with fixed chokes and ventilated ribs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35193	Browning	Superposed Continental	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135522	Browning	Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135524	Browning	Superposed Browning Centennial Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Continental 2 Barrel Set

Browning Double Rifle

CCS225

CCS225 Continental

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CCS25

CCS25 Continental

Continental

Continental 2 Barrel Set

Continental Set

Grade 1 Continental Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83654
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Express

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Express
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83654 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83654 - 1	270 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 2	270 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 5	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 6	30R BLASER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83654 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 14	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 15	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 16	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
83654 - 17	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; gold bead on ramp front sight; adjustable folding leaf rear sight; checkered walnut Schnabel forend and straight or pistol grip butt stock; single selective trigger; selective ejectors; manual safety; engraved.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "Made in Belgium".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- found on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- on the double rifle option the barrels were rifled, without rib but with rifle sights installed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35188	Browning	Superposed Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
97435	Browning	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Express

CCS 25

CCS 25 Express

CCS 375 Express

CCS Europeon Classic Express

CCS Express

CCS Herstal Express

CCS25 Express

Express

Express CCS

Express CCS 25

Express CCS 375

Express CCS Europeon Classic

Express CCS Herstal

Express Rifle

Express Superposed

Herstal Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35188
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Express

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Express
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35188 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35188 - 1	270 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 11	270 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 14	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 13	30R BLASER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35188 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 8	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 10	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 5	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35188 - 17	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; gold bead on ramp front sight; adjustable folding leaf rear sight; checkered walnut Schnabel forend and straight or pistol grip butt stock; single selective trigger; selective ejectors; manual safety; engraved.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "Made in Belgium".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- found on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- optional 20 GA barrels were manufactured with fixed chokes and ventilated ribs. - on the double rifle option the barrels were rifled, without rib but with rifle sights installed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4948	Browning	Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4974	Browning	European Classic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
51878	Browning	CCS25 Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
51896	Browning	CCS375 Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
83654	Browning	Superposed Express	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Express

CCS 25

CCS 25 Express

CCS 375 Express

CCS Europeon Classic Express

CCS Express

CCS Herstal Express

CCS25 Express

Express

Express CCS

Express CCS 25

Express CCS 375

Express CCS Europeon Classic

Express CCS Herstal

Express Rifle

Express Superposed

Herstal Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94515
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Gold Classic

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Gold Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94515 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Browning Gold Classic" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1984-5. - research literature indicates that only 183 units were produced. - top lever opening, break action, over/under barrel configuration. - features include; single trigger, straight grip stock, schnable forearm, 24 lines-per-inch checkering, Select American walnut with oil finish, receiver/frame, trigger guard, forearm hanger, top lever and bottom tang are in a special silver grey finish. - the receiver/frame is completely hand engraved with the right side featuring an image of John M. Browning; certain features of the engraving are inlaid with 18 carat gold. - this firearm was completely Belgian produced by FN.
Manufacturer	- will normally be marked "Made in Belgium" on the top barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number located on upper tang underneath the top lever.
Barrel	- available with 26"/660mm barrel length only.
Calibre	- available only in calibre 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97435	Browning	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B-25 Browning Gold Classic

B-25 Gold Classic

B-25 Superposed Gold Classic

Browning Gold Classic

Gold Classic

Over/Under Classic Series

Over/Under Gold Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35180
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Lightning

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Lightning
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35180 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35180 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35180 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Superposed Lightning (B25 in Europe) was manufactured by FN in Herstal Belgium.
- they all have ventilated ribs and walnut forearms with semi-pistol grip or straight grip butt stocks.
- the Lightning weighs a little less (6 ounces) than the Standard and may be named in script under the action in front of trigger guard.
- this model may come as a 12 and 20 gauge set, a 20, 28 and 410 set on the 20 gauge frame, a four barrel set in 12, 20, 28 and 410 or as a 12 gauge with a set of calibre reducing tubes (Browning Supertubes) fitted to a 12 gauge set of barrels (mostly on Skeet models).
- the trap versions were the Lightning Trap and the Broadway Trap. The latter has a very wide ventilated rib which can't be confused with any other model.
- the Superposed was first patented in 1926 and manufactured from 1931 to 1973.
- as a semi-custom shotgun many options were available thus making many guns individual.
- the Superposed has remained mechanically the same but options and engraving motifs made up the many models names available.

Action

- over/under.

Serial Number

- found on the receiver.

Barrel

- all barrels manufactured with fixed chokes and ventilated ribs. On the double rifle option the barrels were rifled, without rib but with rifle sights installed.

Other Markings

- Made in Belgium.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97435	Browning	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Broadway Trap

Browning Grade I

Lightning

Lightning Broadway

Lightning Broadway Trap

Lightning Grade I

Lightning Skeet

Lightning Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35186
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed ST-100 Trap

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed ST-100 Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35186 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "ST-100" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- made and assembled at the FN Custom Shop 1979-1981.
- features include: separated barrels joined at the muzzle end only; ventilated rib which is adjustable for point of impact and is positioned on one center and two end posts; deluxe walnut forearm and pistol grip on the butt stock are hand checkered and engraved with the framed ST-100 logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of a "144" product code followed by two alphas representing the year of manufacturer, followed by a series of digits.
Barrel	- all barrels manufactured with fixed chokes and ventilated ribs.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and available in 12 GA only.
Other Markings	- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the firearm. - a large "ST-100" is engraved on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97435	Browning	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ST-100

ST-100 Trap

ST100

Superposed

Superposed ST-100

Superposed Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35182
Make: Browning
Model: Superposed Super-Light

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Superposed Super-Light
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35182 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35182 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35182 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35182 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the Superposed Super-Light (B25 in Europe) was manufactured by FN in Herstal Belgium.
- ventilated ribs, single trigers, ejectors, walnut forearms and straight grip butt stocks.
- the Super-Light weighs less than the Lightning or the Standard and is offered in 12 and 20 gauge only.

Action

- over/under.

Serial Number

- found on the receiver.

Barrel

- all barrels manufactured with fixed chokes and ventilated ribs. On the double rifle option the barrels were rifled, without rib but with rifle sights installed.

Other Markings

- made in Belgium.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97435	Browning	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4699
Make: Browning
Model: T-Bolt

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	T-Bolt
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4699 - 3	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4699 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4699 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- T-Bolt rifle was originally produced between 1965 and 1974 with a total production just under 67,000 units. While actual production ceased in 1974 Browning assembled approximately 3,100 more rifles between 1978 and 1981 using leftover parts from 1973/4 production. Those rifles produced after 1974 are identifiable by the product code incorporated in the serial number.
- Browning T-Bolt was available in three configurations:
- T-1 features include: round tapered 559mm barrel with blade front sight; straight-pull bolt using a cross-bolt locking system; receiver/frame was dovetailed to allow mounting the rear receiver sight or scope mount; safety lever mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; blue finish; plain (no checkering) one-piece oil finished walnut stock .
- T-2 features include round tapered 610mm barrel with blade front sight; straight-pull bolt using a cross-bolt locking system; receiver/frame was dovetailed to allow mounting the rear receiver sight or scope mount; safety lever mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; blue finish; checkered one-piece lacquer finished walnut stock .
- T-1 and T-2 versions were available in right or left hand configuration.
- T-3 features include: free floating round tapered 559mm barrel; straight-pull bolt using a cross-bolt locking system; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang safety; gold coloured trigger; no iron sights; blue finish; checkered one-piece satin finished walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- when the T-Bolt was first introduced the serial number was marked on the underside of the barrel ahead of the forend tip. In 1968 the placement was moved to the side of the receiver/frame to comply with United States federal legislation introduced in the same year.
- the serial number on units produced between 1965 and 1974 incorporated an "X" to designate the model followed by the year of manufacture. Production in each year started with the number 0001.
- units produced after 1974 from leftover parts were numbered in one of three ways; a: 216PM (replaces the "X" model code) b: X37 or X47 (denotes parts made in 1973 or 1974 used to assemble guns after 1974) c: X without a year code.
- codes for year of manufacture are as follows;
- 1965; X5
- 1966; X6
- 1967; X7
- 1968; X8
- 1969; X69 or X9
- 1970; X70
- 1971; X71
- 1972; X72
- 1973; X73 or X37
- 1974; X74 or X47

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- each model T-Bolt was supplied with an adapter to convert the rifle to "single-shot" configuration. This adapter was a two-piece unit; one part was inserted into the top of the receiver/frame to act as a loading ramp while a second part was inserted into the magazine opening enclose it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125402	Browning	T-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1106

2106

T Bolt

T- Bolt T-2

T-1

T-1 Grade

T-2

T-2 Grade

T-3

T-Bolt T-1

T-Bolt T-3

T1

T2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125402
Make: Browning
Model: T-Bolt

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	T-Bolt
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125402 - 4	17 HMR	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125402 - 3	17 HMR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125402 - 6	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125402 - 5	22 LR	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125402 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125402 - 2	22 MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is the re-introduction of the original model T-Bolt rifle that was manufactured from 1965 to 1974 and later 1978 to 1981.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round tapered or heavy target barrel; straight pull bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold coloured trigger; one piece, checkered, walnut or synthetic, semi-pistol grip stock with or without Monte Carlo comb; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- detachable "Double Helix" rotary (front view resembles a figure eight) box magazine.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16.25") barrel is 883 mm (34.75").
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1019mm (40 1/8").
- average weight is 2.2 kg (4lbs 14oz).
- introduced in 2008 with a grey laminate stock and a black composite stock with a spare magazine carrier in the buttstock. Both with installed sling swivels.
- a left hand version was introduced in 2008.
- barrel threaded for a suppressor was introduced in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbers observed have consisted of five numbers, two letters and three numbers.

Calibre

- "22 LR" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 22LR: 1 turn in 406 (16").

Shots

- detachable, rotary (double helix) box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4699	Browning	T-Bolt	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

025-175202
025-176202
025-176204
025-176270
025-184202
025-184204
025-184270
025-185202
025-185204
025-185270
025-186202
025-186204
025-186270
025-187202
025-187204
025-187270
025-189202
025-189270
025-190204
025175202
025175204
025175270
025176202
025176204
025176270
025179202
025179204
025179270
025180202
025180204
025180270
025181202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

025181204
025181270
025184202
025184204
025184270
025185202
025185204
025185270
025186202
025186204
025186270
025187202
025187204
025187270
025189202
025189270
025190204
025193202
025194202
025194204
025194270
025196202
025202202
025202204
025202270
025207202
025207204
025207270
025213202
025213204
025213270
025217202
025218205

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporter Maple

Stainless T-Bolt Laminate Target/Varmint

Stainless T-Bolt Target/Varmint

Stainless Varmint

T Bolt

T Bolt Composite

T-Bolt Composite

T-Bolt Composite Sporter

T-Bolt Composite Suppressor Ready

T-Bolt Composite Target

T-Bolt Composite Target/Varmint

T-Bolt Composite Varmint

T-Bolt Laminate Target/Varmint

T-Bolt Laminate Target/Varmint Stainless

T-Bolt Maple

T-Bolt Micro Midas

T-Bolt Sporter

T-Bolt Sporter Composite

T-Bolt Sporter Left-Hand

T-Bolt Sporter Maple

T-Bolt Stainless Sporter

T-Bolt Stainless Varmint

T-Bolt Suppressor Ready Carbon Fiber

T-Bolt Suppressor Ready Carbon Fibre

T-Bolt Target

T-Bolt Target/Varmint

T-Bolt Target/Varmint Stainless

T-Bolt Varmint

TBolt

TBolt Composite

TBolt Stainless Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142230
Make: Browning
Model: T-Bolt Varmint Reaper

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	T-Bolt Varmint Reaper
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142230 - 1	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: free floating, medium weight, target barrel with a recessed crown; threaded for suppressor; no iron sights; straight pull bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang safety; gold coloured trigger; composite semi-pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb; sling swivel studs; blued finish. - spare magazine storage compartment in butt stock. - overall length with is 883mm (34 3/4"), average weight is 2.22kg (4lbs 9oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbersis usually markedon the receiver/frame and may consisted of five numbers, two letters and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable, rotary (double helix) box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

025209202

025212202

T-BOLT VRT GR RPR SR

T-Bolt

T-Bolt Green Reaper

T-Bolt Varmint

T-Bolt Varmint Reaper Suppressor Ready

TBolt Varmint Reapear

TBolt Varmint Reaper Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35658
Make: Browning
Model: Trombone

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Trombone
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35658 - 4	22 LONG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35658 - 5	22 LONG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35658 - 1	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35658 - 2	22 LR	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35658 - 6	22 SHORT	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- called the "Trombone" because the magazine moves with the forearm and slide bars.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1980.
- features observed: blued round barrel; tubular magazine under barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; take-down design with a large knurled screw on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish receiver/frame; walnut, semi pistol grip buttstock and forend; action release mounted on the underside of the trigger housing; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT - DEPOSE" and/or "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range: 1 to 148,570
- serial number of 70,000 confirmed made circa 1957, and serial number of 140,000 confirmed made circa 1967.

Calibre

- known example in calibre 22 LONG marked "22L" on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120981	FN Browning	Trombone	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129719
Make: Browning
Model: Ultra XS

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Ultra XS
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129719 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129719 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129719 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129719 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129719 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129719 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129719 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129719 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING S.A" may be marked on the side of the top barrel. - "BROWNING" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "ULTRA XS" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top; middle ribs and fiber optic front sight and white mid bead; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame and invectors chokes. - available with checkered Walnut stock and forearm and adjustable comb and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra XS 12

Ultra XS 20M Non Registrabile

Ultra XS 20M Not Adjustable

Ultra XS Prestige 12M

Ultra XS Prestige 20M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129722
Make: Browning
Model: Ultra XSH

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Ultra XSH
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129722 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129722 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING S.A" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ULTRA XSH" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top; middle ribs and fiber optic front sight; low profile front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels and silver nitride receiver/frame and midas long chokes. - available with checkered Walnut stock and forearm and adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra XSH 12

XSH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143061
Make: Browning
Model: Ultra XT

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Ultra XT
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143061 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING S.A" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ULTRA XT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top high rib and middle ribs; fiber optic front sight with white mid bead sight; low profile front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels; grey and gold engraved receiver/frame and extended chokes; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock and forearm and adjustable comb.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra

Ultra XT HR

Ultra XT High Rib

XT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129721
Make: Browning
Model: Ultra XTR

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Ultra XTR
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129721 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129721 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING S.A" may be marked on the side of the top barrel.
- "BROWNING" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ULTRA XTR" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; fiber optic front sight; with or without white mid bead; low profile front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; gold plated single trigger; ejectors; blued barrels; silver nitride receiver/frame and titane long chokes. - available with checkered Walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on barrels.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is engraved on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra XTR 12

Ultra XTR Midas 12

Ultra XTR Prestige 12

XTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121032
Make: Browning
Model: Vectis 020

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Vectis 020
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121032 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "VECTIS 020".
- features include: micrometric rear sight; interchangeable front sight inserts; rail for scope mount; plain satin finish; varnished beech wood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel as "Fabrique Nationale (Herstal)" and "Made in Belgium".
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121026
Make: Browning
Model: Vectis 026

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Vectis 026
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121026 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "VECTIS 026".
- features include: micrometric rear sight; interchangeable front sight blades; rail for scope mount; adjustable trigger weight; checkered, satin finish, varnished beech wood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel Fabrique Nationale (Herstal) in Belgium.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022800

026

Vectis

Vectis-026

Vectis026

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121028
Make: Browning
Model: Vectis 032

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Vectis 032
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121028 - 2	177 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121028 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121028 - 3	22 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel as "VECTIS 032". - features include: micrometric rear sight; interchangeable front sight blades; rail for scope mount; adjustable trigger weight; automatic safety; checkered satin finished varnihed beech wood stock.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel "Fabrique Nationale (Herstal)" and "Made in Belgium".
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory fitted with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022803

032

032 Compact

Compact 032

Compact Vectis 032

Vectis

Vectis 032 Compact

Vectis 032 Supressed

Vectis Compact 032

Vectis-032

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121029
Make: Browning
Model: Vectis 220

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	Vectis 220
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121029 - 2	177 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121029 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel as "VECTIS 220". - features include: dovetail mounted, micrometric rear sight; interchangeable front sight blades; automatic safety; rail for scope mount; adjustable trigger weight; checkered, beech wood stock.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel "Fabrique Nationale (Herstal)" and "Made in Belgium".
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory fitted with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022806

220

220 Compact

Compact 220

Suppressed Vectis 220

Vectis

Vectis 220 Compact

Vectis 220 Suppressed

Vectis Compact 220

Vectis-220

Vectis220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127774
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127774 - 19	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 16	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 21	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 17	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 45	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 44	243 WIN	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 46	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 4	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127774 - 43	28 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 47	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 48	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 49	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 50	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 51	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 24	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 7	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 53	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 22	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 9	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 52	308 WIN	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 10	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127774 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 27	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 20	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 29	6.5MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 30	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127774 - 23	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 31	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 32	6.8 Western	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 33	6.8 Western	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 34	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 35	6.8 Western	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 37	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 36	6mm GT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 38	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 39	7MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 40	7MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127774 - 41	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 42	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 13	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127774 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "X-BOLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; walnut or synthetic stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- available with either a left or right hand action.
- available with a barrel with a threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1048mm (41 1/4"), average weigth is 2.86kg (6.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers, two letter "MR" year code, and three number "354" product code.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127761	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127775	Browning	X-Bolt Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127776	Browning	X-Bolt Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127777	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
146489	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151546	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Target	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151586	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
197803	Browning	X-Bolt Speed	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
197799	Browning	X-Bolt Mountain Pro Tungsten	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

023614854098

023614854104

023614854128

023614854135

023614854142

023614854159

023614854166

023614854180

023614854197

023614854203

023614854210

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614854241

023614854258

023614854272

023614854319

023614854333

023614854340

023614854357

023614854609

023614854616

023614857709

023614857716

023614857723

023614857730

023614857747

023614857754

023614857761

023614857778

023614857785

023614857792

023614857808

023614857815

023614857822

023614857839

023614857846

023614857853

023614857891

023614857907

023614857914

023614857921

023614857938

023614857945

023614857952

023614857969

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614857976

023614857983

023614857990

023614858003

023614858072

023614858089

023614858096

023614858102

023614858119

023614858126

023614858133

023614858140

023614858157

023614858164

023614858171

023614858188

023614858195

023614858201

023614858218

023614858225

023614858232

023614858249

023614858256

023614858263

023614858270

023614858287

023614858294

023614858300

023614858317

023614858324

023614858331

023614858348

023614858355

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614858362

023614858379

023614858386

023614858393

023614859628

023614859635

023614859642

023614859659

023614859666

023614859673

023614859826

023614859833

023614859840

023614859857

023614859864

023614859871

023614859888

023614859895

023614859901

023614859918

023614859925

023614859932

023614860686

023614861126

023614861133

023614861140

023614861157

023614861164

023614861171

023614861188

023614861195

023614861201

023614861218

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614861225

023614861232

023614861324

023614861348

023614861362

023614861386

023614861409

023614861423

023614861447

023614861461

023614861485

023614861515

023614861546

023614861577

023614861607

023614861638

023614862338

023614862352

023614862376

023614862390

023614862413

023614862437

023614862451

023614862475

023614862499

023614862512

023614862536

023614862543

023614862550

023614862567

023614862574

023614862581

023614862598

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614862659
023614862673
023614862697
023614862710
023614862734
023614862758
023614862772
023614862796
023614862819
023614862833
023614862857
023614863205
023614863212
023614863229
023614863236
023614863243
023614863250
023614863267
023614863274
023614863281
023614863298
023614863304
023614863311
023614863328
023614863335
023614863342
023614863359
023614863366
023614863373
023614863380
023614863397
023614863403
023614863410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614863427

023614863434

023614863441

023614863458

023614863465

023614863472

023614863489

023614863496

023614863502

023614863519

023614863526

023614863557

023614863564

023614863571

023614863588

023614863595

023614864509

023614864516

023614864523

023614864530

023614864547

023614864554

023614864561

023614864578

023614864585

023614864592

023614864660

023614864677

023614864684

023614864691

023614864707

023614864714

023614865131

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614865179

023614865193

023614865216

023614865230

023614865254

023614865278

023614865292

023614865315

023614865339

023614865353

023614865377

023614865391

023614865414

023614865438

023614865452

023614865476

023614865490

023614865513

023614865537

023614865551

023614865575

023614865599

023614865612

023614865636

023614865650

023614865674

023614865698

023614865711

023614865735

023614865759

023614865773

023614865797

023614865810

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614865834
023614865858
023614865872
023614866039
023614866053
023614866077
023614866091
023614866114
023614866138
023614866190
023614866213
023614866237
023614866251
023614866275
023614866299
023614866312
023614866336
023614866343
023614866350
023614866367
023614866374
023614866381
023614866398
023614866404
023614866411
023614866428
023614866435
023614866442
023614866459
023614866466
023614866497
023614866503
023614866510

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

023614866527

023614866534

023614866541

023614866558

023614866565

023614866572

023614866589

023614866596

023614866602

023614866619

023614866626

023614866633

023614867135

023614867142

023614867166

035239208

035239209

035239211

035239216

035239218

035239223

035239224

035239225

035239226

035239227

035239229

035239231

035239246

035239248

035239249

035239277

035241208

035241209

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035286211
035286216
035286218
035286224
035286226
035286227
035286229
035286246
035286248
035298274
035361211
035361216
035361218
035361224
035361226
035361227
035361229
035361246
035361248
035367208
035367218
035368211
035368216
035368218
035368224
035368226
035368227
035368229
035368246
035368248
035368282
035459218
035459229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035459282

035459294

036001211

036001218

036001224

036001226

036001227

036001229

036001282

036001294

036001299

036003211

036003218

036003224

036003226

036003227

036003229

036003246

036003282

036003283

036003294

036003297

036003298

036003299

036005211

036005218

036005224

036005282

036005294

036005299

036006226

036006227

036006229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

036006282

036006283

036006288

036006294

036006297

036006298

0360066218

0360066224

0360066299

036007211

036007218

036007224

036007226

036007227

036007229

036007282

036007294

036007299

036008211

036008218

036008224

036008226

036008227

036008229

036008246

036008282

036008294

036008297

036008298

036008299

036009227

036009229

036009282

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

036009288
036009294
036009297
036009298
036009299
036010218
036010227
036010229
036010282
036010283
036010294
036010297
036010298
036010299
036011224
036011227
036011229
036011282
036011294
036011297
036011298
036011299
036012224
036012227
036012229
036012282
036012288
036012294
036012297
036012298
036012299
036030218
036030229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

036030282
036030294
036030297
036030298
036030299
036031211
036031218
036031282
036031294
036031299
036034218
036034224
036034226
036034227
036034229
036034282
036034297
036034298
036034299
036035218
036035229
036035282
036035294
036035298
036035299
036036227
036036229
036036282
036036288
036036294
036036297
036036298
036036299

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

036037229
036037282
036037294
036037297
036037298
036037299
036040218
036040224
036040226
036040227
036040229
036040282
036040294
036040297
036040298
036040299
036041211
036041218
036041282
036042218
036042229
036042282
036042294
036042298
036042299
036043229
036043294
036043297
036043298
036043299
036065211
036065218
036065224

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

036065226
036065227
036065229
036065282
036065294
036065297
036065298
036065299
036066211
036066218
036066224
036066226
036066227
036066229
036066282
036066294
036066297
036066298
036066299
036067211
036067218
036067224
036067226
036067227
036067229
036067282
036067294
036067297
036067298
036067299
036077218
036077229
036077282

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

036077294
036077298
036077299
036078226
036078227
036078229
036078282
036078294
036078297
036078298
036078299
036080211
036080218
036080224
036080226
036080227
036080229
036080282
036080294
036080298
036080299
036081218
036081229
036081282
036081294
036081297
036081298
036081299
036082218
036082229
036082282
036082294
036082297

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

036082298

036082299

036083227

036083229

036083282

036083294

036083297

036083298

036083299

036085218

036085229

036085282

036085294

036085297

036085298

036085299

036086226

036086227

036086229

036086282

036086294

036086297

036086298

036086299

036090218

036090224

036090226

036090229

036090282

036090298

036092211

036092218

036092224

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

036092226

036092227

036092229

036092282

036092294

036092298

036092299

036093211

036093218

036093224

036093226

036093227

036093229

036093246

036093282

036093294

036093297

036093298

036093299

036094218

036094229

036094282

036094291

036094292

036094297

036094298

21484

21486

21487

22160

354

Browning X-Bolt Tungsten

X Bolt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X-Bolt 2 All Purpose

X-Bolt 2 Hell's Canyon Max LR

X-Bolt 2 Hell's Canyon McMillan LR

X-Bolt 2 Hunter

X-Bolt 2 Hunter Composite

X-Bolt 2 Hunter Composite Stainless

X-Bolt 2 Hunter Composite, TCB

X-Bolt 2 Hunter Laminate, Two-Tone

X-Bolt 2 McMillan LR WHD

X-Bolt 2 McMillan Pro LR

X-Bolt 2 McMillan Pro LR SPR

X-Bolt 2 Medallion

X-Bolt 2 Medallion Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt 2 Medallion Maple

X-Bolt 2 Micro

X-Bolt 2 Mountain Pro SPR, Smoked Bronze

X-Bolt 2 Mountain Pro SPR, Tungsten

X-Bolt 2 Mountain Pro, Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt 2 Mountain Pro, Smoked Bronze

X-Bolt 2 Mountain Pro, Tungsten

X-Bolt 2 Pro

X-Bolt 2 Pro McMillan Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt 2 Pro McMillan SPR Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt 2 Pro SPR

X-Bolt 2 Speed

X-Bolt 2 Speed Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt 2 Speed Carbon Fiber SPR

X-Bolt 2 Speed LR

X-Bolt 2 Speed SPR

X-Bolt 2 Speed, Dark Maple

X-Bolt 2 Speed, Flat Dark Earth

X-Bolt 2 Speed, OD Green

X-Bolt 2 Target Max

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X-Bolt 2 Western Hunter LR

X-Bolt 2 White Gold Medallion

X-Bolt All Weather

X-Bolt All Weather Left-Hand

X-Bolt Camo

X-Bolt Cerakote

X-Bolt Cerakote Buckthorn Gray

X-Bolt Cerakote Buckthorn Grey

X-Bolt Cerakote Tactical Gray

X-Bolt Cerakote Tactical Gray 3D Buckthorn Gray

X-Bolt Cerakote Tactical Grey

X-Bolt Cerakote Tactical Grey 3D Buckthorn Grey

X-Bolt Composite

X-Bolt Composite 3D

X-Bolt Hell's Canyon McMillan LR

X-Bolt II All Purpose

X-Bolt II Hell's Canyon Max LR

X-Bolt II Hell's Canyon McMillan LR

X-Bolt II Hunter

X-Bolt II Hunter Composite

X-Bolt II Hunter Composite Stainless

X-Bolt II Hunter Composite, TCB

X-Bolt II Hunter Laminate, Two Tone

X-Bolt II McMillan LR WHD

X-Bolt II McMillan Pro LR

X-Bolt II McMillan Pro LR SPR

X-Bolt II Medallion

X-Bolt II Medallion Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt II Medallion Maple

X-Bolt II Micro

X-Bolt II Mountain Pro SPR, Smoked Bronze

X-Bolt II Mountain Pro SPR, Tungsten

X-Bolt II Mountain Pro, Carbon Fiber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X-Bolt II Mountain Pro, Smoked Bronze

X-Bolt II Mountain Pro, Tungsten

X-Bolt II Pro

X-Bolt II Pro McMillan SPR Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt II Pro SPR

X-Bolt II Speed

X-Bolt II Speed Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt II Speed Carbon Fiber SPR

X-Bolt II Speed LR

X-Bolt II Speed SPR

X-Bolt II Speed, Dark Maple

X-Bolt II Speed, Flat Dark Earth

X-Bolt II Speed, OD Green

X-Bolt II Target Max

X-Bolt II White Gold Medallion

X-Bolt Left-Hand

X-Bolt Medallion

X-Bolt Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

X-Bolt Mossy Oak Brush

X-Bolt Suppressor Ready Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt Suppressor Ready Carbon Fibre

X-Bolt Tungsten

XBolt

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142999
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Composite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Composite
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142999 - 2	22-250 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 18	223 REM	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 1	223 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 3	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 5	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 15	270 WSM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 4	270 WSM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142999 - 10	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 13	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 7	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142999 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "X-BOLT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: matte blue barrel and receiver/frame; turn-bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated, adjustable, trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; composite/synthetic stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- also available in various camouflage finishes.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisteds of five numbers, two letter "ZW" year code, and a three number "354" product code.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22809	Browning	X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Long Range	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
25804	Browning	X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Speed	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127761	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127775	Browning	X-Bolt Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127776	Browning	X-Bolt Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127777	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
128929	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130160	Browning	X-Bolt White Gold	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
136155	Browning	X-Bolt Varmint Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
138762	Browning	X-Bolt Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
146489	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151546	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Target	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151586	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
184862	Browning	X-Bolt Pro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
184863	Browning	X-Bolt Pro Long Range	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
184864	Browning	X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Speed Long Range McMillan	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
184865	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
146123	Browning	X-Bolt Predator Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129699	Browning	X-Bolt Varmint Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129700	Browning	X-Bolt White Gold RMEF Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129701	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter RMEF Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130751	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
135087	Browning	X-Bolt Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142183	Browning	X-Bolt White Gold Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142219	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142223	Browning	X-Bolt Long Range Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142225	Browning	X-Bolt Hog Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035302211
035302216
035302218
035302224
035302226
035302227
035302229
035302246
035302248
035360211
035360216
035360218
035360224
035360226
035360227
035360229
035360246
035360248
035372211
035372216
035372218
035372224
035372226
035372227

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035372229

035372246

035372248

035372282

035423211

035423216

035423218

035423224

035423226

035423227

035423229

035423246

035423282

Composite 3D Birds Eye Maple

Composite Maple

X Bolt Composite

X-Bolt

X-Bolt 3D Birds Eye Maple

X-Bolt Composite 3D Buckthorn Gray

X-Bolt Composite 3D Buckthorn Grey

X-Bolt Composite Brown

X-Bolt Composite Brown Adjustable

X-Bolt Leupold Combo

XBolt Composite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127776
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Composite Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Composite Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127776 - 21	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 16	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 19	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 15	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 20	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 18	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 4	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127776 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 7	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 9	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 17	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 10	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 13	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127776 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "X-Bolt Composite Stalker" was introduced in 2008.
- features include: matte blue barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; composite/synthetic stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- available in super short, short or long action.
- available with a bull barrel in 2009.
- overall length is from 1048mm (41 1/4") to 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is from 2.86kg (6.3lbs) to 3.18kg (6.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers followed by two letters (MR) and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM, 7MM WSM and 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 325 WSM, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 280 REM, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG and 338 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM and 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127761	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127775	Browning	X-Bolt Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127777	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035201211

035201216

035201218

035201223

035201224

035201225

035201226

035201227

035201229

035201231

035201246

035201248

035201249

035201277

035201282

035201291

035203219

035205208

035205209

035205274

035335208

035335209

354

Hunter

X Bolt

X Bolt Composite Stalker

X-Bolt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XBolt Composite Stalker

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146489
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Eclipse Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Eclipse Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146489 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 11	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 16	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 4	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 17	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146489 - 6	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 18	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 20	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 15	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 12	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146489 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm. - "Eclipse" main characteristics is the laminated gray Monte Carlo stock with thumbhole grip. - "X-Bolt Eclipse Hunter" is available with a short action or a long action - features include: no iron sights; round sporter barrel with a target crown; steel receiver/frame has a top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; bolt unlock button is mounted on the top of the bolt handle; detachable rotary magazine release is mounted in front of the magazine; gold plated adjustable trigger; one piece checkered gray laminated thumbhole grip stock with a recoil pad, and sling swivel studs; matte blue finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1070 mm (42 1/8"), and the average weight is 2.74 kg (6 lbs 7 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code, and a three number product code.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151546	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Target	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151586	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035299211

035299216

035299218

035299223

035299224

035299226

035299227

035299229

035299246

035299248

035439211

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035439216

035439218

035439223

035439224

035439226

035439227

035439229

035439246

035439248

035439282

035439291

354

Eclipse Hunter

Hunter X-Bolt Eclipse

X Bolt

X Bolt Eclipse

X Bolt Eclipse Hunter

X-Bolt Eclipse

X-Bolt Hunter Eclipse

X-Bolt Hunter Eclipse LH

X-Bolt Hunter Eclipse Lefthand

XBolt

XBolt Eclipse

XBolt Eclipse Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151546
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Eclipse Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Eclipse Target
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151546 - 5	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151546 - 1	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151546 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151546 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151546 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Eclipse" main characteristics is the laminated gray Monte Carlo stock with thumbhole grip.
- "X-Bolt Eclipse Target" is available with a short action.
- features include: no iron sights; round bull barrel with a target crown; steel receiver/frame has a top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; bolt unlock button is mounted on the top of the bolt handle; detachable rotary magazine release is mounted in front of the magazine; gold plated adjustable trigger; one piece checkered gray laminated thumbhole grip stock with a raised cheek piece, recoil pad, and sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1222 mm (48 1/8"), and the average weight is 4.62 kg (10 lbs 3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code, and a three number product code.

Shots

- detrachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
146489	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151586	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-337218

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-337282

035337218

035337282

035428218

035428282

035428291

354

Target X-Bolt Eclipse

X Bolt Eclipse Target

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Eclipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151586
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Eclipse Varmint

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Eclipse Varmint
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151586 - 1	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151586 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151586 - 3	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Eclipse" main characteristics is the laminated gray Monte Carlo stock with thumbhole grip.
- "X-Bolt Eclipse Varmint" is available with a super short action.
- features include: no iron sights; round bull barrel with a target crown; steel receiver/frame has a top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; bolt unlock button is mounted on the top of the bolt handle; detachable rotary magazine release is mounted in front of the magazine; gold plated adjustable trigger; one piece checkered gray laminated thumbhole grip stock with a raised cheek piece, recoil pad, and sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1159 mm (45 5/8"), and the average weight is 4.25 kg (9 lbs 6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code, and a three number product code.

Shots

- detrachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
146489	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
151546	Browning	X-Bolt Eclipse Target	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-338208

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035-338209

035-338274

035338208

035338209

035338274

035427208

035427209

035427274

354

X Bolt Eclipse Varmint

X-Bolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22809
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Long Range

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Long Range
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22809 - 5	26 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 3	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 7	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 12	30 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 13	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 11	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 4	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 9	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 10	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22809 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22809 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "X-BOLT" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a version of the X-Bolt rifle fitted with a camouflage synthetic pistol-grip stock, and designed for long-range hunting
- features include: steel barrel and receiver/frame with matte tan cerakote finish; threaded muzzle with multi-directional muzzle brake; straight fluted barrel; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety; bolt unlock button at the top of the bolt handle; dappled tan camouflage synthetic pistol-grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- In 2021, a new version of the X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Long Range rifle was introduced called the X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Max Long Range. The Max comes equipped with a composite max stock featuring an adjustable comb and spacers to adjust its length of pull.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

035389227
035389229
035389246
035389248
035389282
035389287
035389288
035389291
035395227
035395229
0353952297
035395244
035395246
035395282
035395287
035395288
035395291
035395294
035395295
035499227
035499229
035499244
035499246
035499248
035499282
035499288
035499291
035499294
035499295
035499297
035512218
035512227

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035512229

035512244

035512246

035512282

035512288

035512294

035523227

035523229

035523244

035523282

035523283

035523288

035523294

035523295

035523297

035523299

Hell's Canyon Max Long Range

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Hell's Canyon

X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Long Range Fiber Fusion

X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Max Long Range

X-Bolt Long Range

X-Bot Hell's Canyon Long Range McMillan

XBolt

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25804
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Speed

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Speed
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25804 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 8	26 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 9	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 6	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 12	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 15	300 PRC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 7	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25804 - 14	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25804 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "X-BOLT" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a version of the X-Bolt rifle fitted with a camouflage synthetic pistol-grip stock.
- features include: steel barrel and receiver/frame with matte tan cerakoted finish; threaded muzzle with multi-directional muzzle brake; straight fluted barrel; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; helical fluted bolt handle and bolt body; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety; bolt unlock button at the top of the bolt handle; dappled tan camouflage synthetic McMillan vertical pistol-grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035379216
035379218
035379224
035379226
035379227
035379229
035379246
035379248
035379282
035379287
035379288
035379291
03547218
03547227
03547229
03547282
03547288
035522218
035522224
035522226
035522227
035522229
035522282
035522294
X Bolt Speed
X-Bolt
X-Bolt Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X-Bolt Hell's Canyon

X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Combo

X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Speed Combo

X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Speed Suppressor Ready

X-Bolt Speed

XBolt

XBolt Speed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184864
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Speed Long Range McMillan

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Hell's Canyon Speed Long Range McMillan
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184864 - 4	26 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184864 - 6	28 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184864 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184864 - 7	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184864 - 3	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184864 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184864 - 9	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184864 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184864 - 5	7MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- introduced in 2018. - "X-BOLT" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - this is a version of the X-Bolt rifle fitted with a McMillan vertical pistol-grip stock, and designed for long-range hunting - features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with matte tan cerakoted finish; threaded muzzle with multi-directional muzzle brake; straight fluted barrel; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; helical fluted bolt handle and bolt body; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety; bolt unlock button at the top of the bolt handle; dappled tan camouflage synthetic McMillan vertical pistol-grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics for 6MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 7.5 inches. - rifling characteristics for 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 8 inches. - rifling characteristics for 300 SWM: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics for 26 NOSLER: 1 turn in 7 inches. - rifling characteristics for 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 8 inches. - rifling characteristics for 28 NOSLER: 1 turn in 8 inches. - rifling characteristics for 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 8 inches.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

035395227

035395229

035395246

035395282

035395287

035395288

035395291

X Bolt Speed

X-Bolt Speed

XBolt Speed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142225
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Hog Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Hog Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142225 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142225 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "X-BOLT" is usually marked on the firearm. - the "Hog Stalker" main characteristics are a 508mm (20") medium heavy barrel with a threaded muzzle. - features include: medium heavy matte finish free floating barrel with target crown; threaded barrel for suppressor; steel, matte finished receiver/frame; 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlocking button; composite/synthetic stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad and right hand palm swell; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts. - overall length is from 997mm (39 1/4") to 1010mm (39 3/4") and average weight is from 2.78kg (6.14lbs) to 3.17kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of five numbers followed by two letters and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035288208

035289218

035290208

035291218

035304208

035305218

Hog Stalker Typhon Suppressor Ready

X Bolt Hog Stalker

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Hog Stalker Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt Hog Stalker Realtree Max-1

XBLT SSA HOGST TYP DT SR

XBolt Hog Stalker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127761
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127761 - 16	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 15	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 8	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 9	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 4	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 10	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 22	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 26	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127761 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 6	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 23	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 7	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 17	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 20	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 27	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 25	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 21	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 28	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 5	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127761 - 19	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "X-Bolt Hunter" is available in a short or long action.
- "X-Bolt Hunter" is available in a left or right hand version.
- features include: low luster blued barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; satin finish walnut stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- overall length is from 1048mm (41 1/4") to 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is from of 2.99kg (6.6lbs) to 3.18kg (7lbs).
- "High Grade Hunter" version with octagonal barrel, engraved receiver sides, and polished walnut stock with stippled checkering available beginning 2015.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers followed by two letters (MR) and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM, 7MM WSM and 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 325 WSM, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 280 REM, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG and 338 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM and 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127775	Browning	X-Bolt Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127776	Browning	X-Bolt Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127777	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

023614742142

023614860235

023614860266

035208132

035208211

035208216

035208218

035208223

035208224

035208225

035208226

035208227

035208229

035208231

035208246

035208248

035208249

035208277

035208291

035209208

035209209

035233132

035254208

035254209

035255211

035255216

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035255218

035255223

035255224

035255225

035255226

035255227

035255229

035255231

035255246

035255248

035255249

035255277

035281211

035281216

035281218

035281224

035281226

035281227

035281229

035281246

035281248

035281249

035281277

035341211

035341218

035341224

035341226

035341227

035341229

035341246

035341248

035343208

035343209

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035343211

035343216

035343218

035343223

035343224

035343226

035343227

035343229

035343246

035343248

035343282

035366224

035366227

035366229

035366246

035366248

035366282

035366287

035515297

035601294

035601298

Hunter

X Bolt

X Bolt Battue

X Bolt Hunter Elite

X Bolt Hunter Left-Hand

X Bolt Hunter Stainless

X Bolt Stainless Hunter

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Battue

X-Bolt Composite Hunter

X-Bolt High Grade Hunter

X-Bolt Hunter 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X-Bolt Hunter 2 Monte Carlo LH

X-Bolt Hunter 2 Monte Carlo Left Hand

X-Bolt Hunter Composite

X-Bolt Hunter Elite

X-Bolt Hunter Full Line Dealer

X-Bolt Hunter II

X-Bolt Hunter II Monte Carlo

X-Bolt Hunter II Monte Carlo LH

X-Bolt Hunter II MonteCarlo Left Hand

X-Bolt Hunter LH

X-Bolt Hunter Left Hand

X-Bolt Hunter Left-Hand

X-Bolt Hunter Monte Carlo

X-Bolt Hunter Stainless

X-Bolt Stainless Hunter

X-Bolt Western Hunter

X-Bolt Western Hunter Mossy Oak Brush

XBolt

XBolt Hunter LH

XBolt Hunter Left-Hand

XBolt Hunter Stainless

XBolt Stainless Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129701
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Hunter RMEF Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Hunter RMEF Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129701 - 2	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129701 - 1	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm. - "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" logo is inset into the grip cap. - "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation". - features include; matte blued barrel; gold engraved with low luster blued finish receiver/frame; glass bedded; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; checkered walnut satin finish with raised cheekpiece; rosewood grip cap; sling swivel studs and inflex technology recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts. - overall length with a 584mm barrel (23") is 1086mm (42 3/4") and average weight of 2.79kg (6.14lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches. - the calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035-218246

035-218277

035218246

035218277

RMEF Special Hunter

RMEF X-Bolt Special Hunter

Special Hunter

X Bolt Hunter RMEF Edition

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Hunter Rocky Mountain Elk Federation Edition

X-Bolt RMEF

X-Bolt Special Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XBolt RMEF Special Hunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142223
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Long Range Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Long Range Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142223 - 7	26 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142223 - 6	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142223 - 1	270 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142223 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142223 - 3	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142223 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142223 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "X-BOLT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: matte finish stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; composite/synthetic stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad and right hand palm swell; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- overall length is from 1162mm (45 3/4") to 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is from 3.26kg (7.2lbs) to 3.49kg (7.7lbs).
- also available in a camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of five numbers followed by two letters and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035284227

035284229

035284246

035284248

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035285227

035285229

035285246

035285248

035362227

035362229

035362246

035362248

035362282

035362287

X Bolt Long Range Hunter

X-Bolt Long Range Hunter Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt Long Range Hunter Realtree Max-1

X-Bolt Long Range Hunter Stainless

X-Bolt Long Range Hunter Stainless Buckthorn Tan

XBolt Long Range Hunter

XBolt Long Range Hunter Carbon Fiber

XBolt Long Range Hunter Realtree Max-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196262
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Max Long Range

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Max Long Range
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196262 - 7	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 9	30 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 11	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 10	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 5	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 4	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 3	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196262 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - BROWNING ARMS COMPANY, MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - X-BOLT is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Max Long Range is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: receiver/frame drilled for scope; oversize turn bolt operated; tang safety. - Also available in Varmint and Varmint Target version. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1171.5 mm (46.125 inches), average weight is 3.77 kg (8.31 lbs).
Manufacturer	- MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter "ZR" year code, and a three number "354" product code.
Shots	- Rotating detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

035428218

035428227

035428229

035428244

035428246

035428282

035428288

035428291

035428294

035428295

035428297

354

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Long Range

X-Bolt Max

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XBolt

XBolt Max

XBolt Max Long Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196263
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Max Varmint

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Max Varmint
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196263 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196263 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196263 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196263 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196263 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY, MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- X-BOLT is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Max Varmint is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: receiver/frame drilled for scope; oversize turn bolt operated; tang safety.
- Also available in Long Range and Varmint Target version.

Manufacturer

- MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter "ZR" year code, and a three number "354" product code.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Rotating detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196264	Browning	X-Bolt Max Varmint Target	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Max

X-Bolt Varmint

XBolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196264
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Max Varmint Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Max Varmint Target
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196264 - 1	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196264 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196264 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196264 - 6	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196264 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196264 - 5	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196264 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196264 - 8	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196264 - 9	6mm GT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - BROWNING ARMS COMPANY, MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - X-BOLT is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Max Varmint Target is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: receiver/frame drilled for scope; oversize turn bolt operated; tang safety; rotating detachable box magazine. - Also available in Long Range and Varmint version. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1057.4 mm (41.63 inches), average weight is 4.17 kg (9.19 lbs).
Manufacturer	- MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter "ZR" year code, and a three number "354" product code.
Shots	- Rotating detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196263	Browning	X-Bolt Max Varmint	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035483208

035483209

035483218

035483229

035483274

035483282

035483288

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Max

X-Bolt Max Varmint/Target

X-Bolt Target

X-Bolt Varmint

X-Bolt Varmint Target

X-Bolt Varmint/Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XBolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127775
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127775 - 16	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 15	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 4	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 7	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 9	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127775 - 10	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 17	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127775 - 13	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "X-Bolt Medallion is available with a short or long action.
- "X-Bolt Medallion is available as a left or right hand version.
- features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; gold plated adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; free-floating barrel, hand chambered with target crown; Rosewood forend grip and pistol grip cap; glass bedded receiver/frame; gloss finish walnut stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights or open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; engraved.
- overall length is from 1048mm (41 1/4") to 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is from 2.99kg (6.6lbs) to 3.18kg (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers followed by two letters (MR) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM WSM and 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM325 WSM, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 280 REM, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG and 338 WIN MAG : 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM and 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127761	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127776	Browning	X-Bolt Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127777	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035200132

035200211

035200218

035200223

035200224

035200225

035200226

035200227

035200229

035200231

035200246

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035200248

035200249

035200277

035200291

035204208

035204209

035252208

035252209

035253211

035253218

035253223

035253224

035253225

035253226

035253227

035253229

035253231

035253246

035253248

035253249

035253277

035253546

035330224

035330226

035330229

X Bolt

X Bolt Medallion

X Bolt Medallion Left-Hand

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Medallion Left-Hand

X-Bolt Medallion Maple

XBLT MED Maple

XBolt Medallion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184865
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Micro Composite

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Micro Composite
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184865 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184865 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184865 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184865 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184865 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "X-BOLT" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a "compact" version of the X-Bolt rifle fitted with a lightweight matte black synthetic pistol-grip stock.
- features include: steel barrel and receiver/frame; threaded muzzle with multi-directional muzzle brake; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety; bolt unlock button at the top of the bolt handle; matte black synthetic pistol-grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics for 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 6MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 7.5 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 8 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 9.5 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035440211

035440216

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035440218

035440282

035440291

Micro Composite

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Micro

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128929
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Micro Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Micro Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128929 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128929 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128929 - 5	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128929 - 7	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128929 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128929 - 8	325 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128929 - 6	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128929 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "X-BOLT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "X-Bolt Micro Hunter" was introduced in 2009 as a lightweight version of the "X-Bolt Hunter".
- features include: low luster blued barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated, adjustable, trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; satin finish, checkered, walnut stock; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; sling swivel studs; recoil pad.
- available with a super short or short action.
- overall length is from 991mm (39") to 1054mm (41 1/2") and average weight is from 2.34kg (5.15lbs) to 3.01kg (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM and 7MM WSM: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 325 WSM: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

035215211
035215216
035215218
035215246
035215248
035215249
035215277
035216209
035256209
035257211
035257216
035257218
035257246
035257248
035257249
035257277
035327211
035327216
035327218
035327246
035327248
X Bolt Micro
X Bolt Micro Hunter
X Bolt Micro Hunter Left-Hand
X-Bolt
X-Bolt Buckthorn Pink
X-Bolt Micro
X-Bolt Micro Buckthorn Pink
X-Bolt Micro Hunter Left-Hand
XBolt Micro Hunter Left-Hand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132822
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Micro Midas

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Micro Midas
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132822 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132822 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132822 - 5	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132822 - 6	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132822 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132822 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132822 - 7	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132822 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "X-BOLT" may be marked on the firearm. - "X-Bolt Micro Midas" is available in a left or right hand version. - features observed: free floating matte blued barrel and blued receiver/frame; target crown; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated, adjustable, feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; satin finish, checkered, walnut stock; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; sling swivel studs; black recoil pad. - overall length is 968mm (38 1/8") and average weight is 2.77kg (6.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127761	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127775	Browning	X-Bolt Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127776	Browning	X-Bolt Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127777	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
128929	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129699	Browning	X-Bolt Varmint Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129700	Browning	X-Bolt White Gold RMEF Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129701	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter RMEF Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130751	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

0352248246

035248211

035248216

035248218

035248246

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035248248

035248291

035249209

035279211

035279216

035279218

035279282

035346209

Midas X-Bolt Micro

X Bolt Micro Midas

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Micro

X-Bolt Micro Midas Left-Hand

X-Bolt Micro Midas Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197799
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Mountain Pro Tungsten

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Mountain Pro Tungsten
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197799 - 8	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 10	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 4	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 11	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 2	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 3	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 6	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197799 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035540226

035540227

035540229

035540246

035540282

035540288

035540294

035540297

035540298

035540299

x-bolt mountain-pro-tungsten

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146123
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Predator Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Predator Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146123 - 3	204 RUGER	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146123 - 1	22-250 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146123 - 2	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "X-BOLT" is marked on the barrel.
- "Predator Hunter" is defined by the calibre and the complete camouflage finish of the stock and barrelled action.
- features include; steel, heavy sporter, free-floating barrel with target crown; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 60 degree bolt lift; adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlocking button; glass bedded receiver/frame; composite pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs and recoil pad.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1099mm (43.25"), average weight is 2.86kg (6.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 204 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable, rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035306208

035306209

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035306274

035307208

035307209

035307274

SSA Predator Hunter Mossy Oak Brush

SSA Predator Hunter Realtree Max-1

X Bolt

X-Bolt Predator Hunter Realtree Max-1

X-Bolt SSA Predator Hunter

XBolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184862
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Pro

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Pro
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184862 - 5	26 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 9	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 12	30 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 11	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 4	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184862 - 13	7MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184862 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "X-BOLT PRO" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with matte tan cerakoted finish; threaded muzzle with multi-directional muzzle brake; straight fluted barrel; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; helical fluted bolt handle and bolt body; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated adjustable trigger; top tang safety; bolt unlock button at the top of the bolt handle; carbon fibre stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics for 6MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 7.5 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 8 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 300 SWM: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 26 NOSLER: 1 turn in 7 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 9.5 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 28 NOSLER: 1 turn in 9.5 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
200507	Browning	X-Bolt Pro McMillan	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

023614860525

035418218

035418224

035418226

035418227

035418229

035418246

035418282

035418287

035418288

035418291

035602298

X-Bolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184863
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Pro Long Range

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Pro Long Range
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184863 - 5	26 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 3	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 7	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 11	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 9	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 4	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 10	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184863 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Browning" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "X-BOLT PRO" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with matte tan cerakoted finish; threaded muzzle with multi-directional muzzle brake; straight fluted barrel; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; helical fluted bolt handle and bolt body; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated adjustable trigger; top tang safety; bolt unlock button at the top of the bolt handle; carbon fibre stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics for 6MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 7.5 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 7 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 270 SWM: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 300 SWM: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 26 NOSLER: 1 turn in 7 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 8 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 28 NOSLER: 1 turn in 8 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 8 inches.
- rifling characteristics for 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 8 inches.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

023614850151

023614850205

035443227

035443229

035443246

035443248

035443282

035443287

035443288

035443291

035543294

035543297

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200507
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Pro McMillan

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Pro McMillan
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200507 - 6	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200507 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200507 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200507 - 2	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200507 - 3	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200507 - 4	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "X-BOLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - The "X-Bolt Pro McMillan" rifle is a feature driven model. "McMillan" refers to the stock which is the "McMillan Game Scout" carbon fiber stock. - Features include: "skip fluted" barrel; bolt unlock button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; top tang thumb safety; carbon gray finish on receiver/frame and barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MIROKU" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letters followed by five digits, one letter and three digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184862	Browning	X-Bolt Pro	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

023614850359

023614850366

023614850373

023614850434

023614850441

023614857372

035544229

035544282

035544294

035544297

035544298

035544299

X-Bolt Pro Series

X-Bolt Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197803
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Speed

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Speed
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197803 - 18	204 RUGER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 20	22-250 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 19	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 10	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 33	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 8	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 34	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 27	28 NOSLER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 14	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 37	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197803 - 13	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 29	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 16	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 28	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 9	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 35	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 22	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 21	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 23	6.5MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 3	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 31	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 30	6.5MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 24	6.8 Western	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197803 - 4	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 32	6.8 Western	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 25	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 5	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 36	7MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197803 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan / Miroku" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

035557224
035557227
035557229
035557244
035557246
035557248
035557282
035557283
035557288
035557294
035557297
035557298
035557299
035558211
035558216
035558218
035558224
035558226
035558227
035558229
035558244
035558246
035558248
035558282
035558283
035558288
035558294
035558297
035558298
035558299
035559208
035559209

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035559218

035559227

035559229

035559274

035559282

035559288

035559294

035559297

035559298

035559299

Speed

Speed LR

X Bolt Speed

X Bolt Speed LR

X Bolt Speed Long Range

X Bolt Speed Suppressor Ready

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Speed LR

X-Bolt Speed Long Range

X-Bolt Speed SR

X-Bolt Speed Suppressor Ready

X-Bolt-Speed

XBolt

Xbolt Speed

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142219
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Stainless

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Stainless
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142219 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142219 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142219 - 3	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142219 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142219 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142219 - 5	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142219 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142219 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142219 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "X-BOLT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel free-floating barrel with target crown; stainless steel matte finish receiver/frame; 60 degree bolt lift; adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlocking button; glass bedded receiver/frame; composite pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- short or long action.
- overall length is from 1061mm (41 3/4") to 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is from 2.95kg (6.5lbs) to 3.13kg (6.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of five numbers followed by two letters and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable, rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035287211

035287216

035287218

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035287224

035287226

035287227

035287229

035287246

035287248

035303211

035303216

035303218

035303224

035303226

035303227

035303229

035303246

035303248

Stainless 3D Birds Eye Maple

X Bolt Stainless

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Birds Eye Maple

X-Bolt Stainless 3D

XBLT STNLS 3D BEM

XBolt Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130751
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Stainless Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Stainless Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130751 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 4	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 13	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 6	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 8	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130751 - 15	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130751 - 12	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the "Browning" deer head trade mark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "STAINLESS STEEL" and "X-BOLT" are marked on the barrel.
- "X-Bolt Stainless Hunter" is available with a short or long action.
- "X-Bolt Stainless Hunter" is available in a left or right handed version.
- features observed: free floating matte low luster finish stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; checkered satin finish stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1048mm (41 1/4"), average weigth is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number may be marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers, two letters (ZM) and three numbers.

Shots
- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035232208

035232209

035233211

035233216

035233218

035233223

035233224

035233225

035233226

035233227

035233229

035233231

035233246

035233248

035233249

035233277

035233282

X Bolt Stainless Hunter

X-Bolt

XBolt Stainless Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127777
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Stainless Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Stainless Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127777 - 19	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 16	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 17	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 4	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 7	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127777 - 9	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 10	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 20	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 18	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127777 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 14	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127777 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm. - "X-Bolt Stainless Stalker" was introduced in 2008. - features include: matte finish stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; composite/synthetic stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights or open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts. - available with a carbon fiber stock in 2010. - overall length with a 559mm barrel (22") is1188mm (41 3/4") and an average weight of 2.95kg (6.5lbs). - available with a fluted barrel in 2015.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code, and a three number "354" product code.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in caliber 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127761	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127775	Browning	X-Bolt Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127776	Browning	X-Bolt Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035202132

035202211

035202216

035202218

035202223

035202224

035202225

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035202226

035202227

035202229

035202231

035202246

035202248

035202249

035202277

035202282

035202291

035206208

035206209

035206274

035240211

035240216

035240218

035240223

035240224

035240225

035240226

035240227

035240229

035240231

035240246

035240248

035240249

035240277

035242208

035242209

035336208

035336209

354

Stainless Stalker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stalker

X Bolt

X Bolt Stainless Stalker

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Stainless Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt Stainless Stalker Carbon Fiber

X-Bolt Stainless Stalker Carbon Fiber Fluted

X-Bolt Stainless Stalker Carbon Fibre

X-Bolt Stainless Stalker Carbon Fibre Fluted

X-Bolt Stainless Stalker Fluted

X-Bolt Stainless Stalker Fluted Threaded

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138762
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138762 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138762 - 2	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138762 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138762 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138762 - 4	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138762 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138762 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138762 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: matte blued barrel and receiver/frame; round free floating barrel; glass bedded; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; composite stock, carbon fiber finish; sling swivel studs and "inflex" technology recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts. - overall length is from 1080mm (42 3/4") to 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is from 2.75kg (6.7lbs) to 2.77kg (6.11 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code (ZY) and three numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Rotating detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035278218

035278224

035278226

035278229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035278246

035278248

035446216

035446218

035446224

035446282

354

X Bolt Stalker

X-Bolt Stalker Carbon

X-Bolt Stalker Carbon Fiber Fluted

X-Bolt Stalker Carbon Fibre Fluted

X-Bolt Stalker Mossy Oak

X-Bolt Stalker Mossy Oak Bottomland

XBolt Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196266
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Stalker Long Range

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Stalker Long Range
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196266 - 5	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196266 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196266 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196266 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196266 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196266 - 1	6.5MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196266 - 8	6.8 Western	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196266 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- BROWNING ARMS COMPANY, MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2020. - X-BOLT is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Stalker Long Range is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: receiver/frame drilled for scope; oversize turn bolt operated; tang safety. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1168 mm (46 inches), average weight is 3.47 kg (7.66 lbs).
Manufacturer	- MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of five numbers, two letter "ZN" year code, and a three number "354" product code.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Rotating detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

035510218

035510227

035510229

035510244

035510282

035510288

035510294

03552899

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Flat Dark Earth

X-Bolt Long Range

X-Bolt Long Range FDE

X-Bolt Stalker

X-Bolt Stalker FDE

X-Bolt Stalker Long Range Flat Dark Earth

XBolt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132828
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132828 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132828 - 6	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132828 - 4	270 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132828 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132828 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132828 - 5	300 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132828 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132828 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132828 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" is marked on the firearm; this trade name is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Company was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "X-Bolt Composite Stalker" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: matte blue finish barrel and steel receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for optics mounts; no sights; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated adjustable trigger; grey composite/synthetic stock with sling swivel studs and black recoil pad;
- available in short or long action.
- overall length is from 1048mm (41 1/4") to 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is from 2.86kg (6.3lbs) to 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127761	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127774	Browning	X-Bolt	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127775	Browning	X-Bolt Medallion	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127776	Browning	X-Bolt Composite Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
127777	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
128929	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129699	Browning	X-Bolt Varmint Stalker	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129700	Browning	X-Bolt White Gold RMEF Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
129701	Browning	X-Bolt Hunter RMEF Edition	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
130751	Browning	X-Bolt Stainless Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035247211

035247216

035247218

035247224

035247226

035247227

035247229

035247246

035247248

Grey Hunter

Synthetic Gray Hunter

Synthetic Grey Hunter

X Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Synthetic

X-Bolt Synthetic Gray

X-Bolt Synthetic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198911
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Target

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Target
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198911 - 4	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198911 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198911 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198911 - 3	6mm GT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BROWNING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "X-BOLT TARGET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "X-BOLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: free floating barrel; bolt unlock button on the left side of the receiver; safety lever on the tang of the receiver; magazine release button on the right side of the magazine well; right side bolt handle;
Manufacturer	- "MIROKU" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, five digits, two letters and three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

023614853671

023614853688

023614853695

023614856788

035560218

035560282

035560291

035560292

X-Bolt Target Max

X-Bolt short action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196859
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Target McMillan A3-5

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Target McMillan A3-5
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196859 - 9	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 5	28 NOSLER	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 3	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 8	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196859 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- X-BOLT is marked on the right side of the firearm. - McMillan A3-5 refers to the type of stock used. - Features include: safety located on the top tang; bolt unlock button located on the bolt handle; extended bolt handle; textured gripping surface on the palm swell; the stock may come in a variety of color/camo finishes. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1187 mm (46.75 inches), average weight is 4.5 kg (10 lbs).
Manufacturer	- MADE IN JAPAN / MIROKU is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

035426218

035426227

035426229

035426282

035426288

035426291

035451229

035451282

035451288

035451294

X-Bolt

X-Bolt McMillan A3-5

X-Bolt McMillan A3-5 Ambush

X-Bolt Target McMillan A3-5 Ambush

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135087
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Varmint

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Varmint
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135087 - 2	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135087 - 1	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135087 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135087 - 4	270 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135087 - 5	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135087 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135087 - 7	7MM WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135087 - 8	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: matte blue or stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; glass bedded; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated, adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; green laminated stock with cooling vents cut in forearm; sling swivel studs and "inflex" technology recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts. - overall length is from 1111mm (43 3/4") to 1162 (45 3/4") and average weight is from 3.91kg (8.8bs) to 3.98kg (8.11lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035264208
035264209
035265211
035265216
035265218
035265246
035265248
035265249
035266208
035266209
035267211
035267216
035267218
035267246
035267248
035267249
035271208

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035271209

035272211

035272218

X Bolt Varmint

X-Bolt SSA VRNY MOBUS DT

X-Bolt SSA Varmint Special

X-Bolt SSA Varmint Special Stnls

X-Bolt VRMT MOBUS DT NS

X-Bolt Varmint Mossy Oak Break-Up Snow

X-Bolt Varmint Special

X-Bolt Varmint Special Stainless

X-Bolt Varmint Special Stnls

X-Bolt Varmint Stainless

XBolt SSA Varmint Special Stnls

XBolt Varmint

XBolt Varmint Special

XBolt Varmint Special Stainless

XBolt Varmint Special Stnls

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136155
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Varmint Hunter

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Varmint Hunter
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136155 - 2	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136155 - 1	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136155 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136155 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: matte blued barrel and receiver/frame; free floated medium heavy barrel; glass bedded; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; Monte Carlo comb with cheek piece; satin finish; sling swivel studs and "inflex" technology recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- overall length is 1111mm (43 3/4") and average weight is from 3.85kg (8.5bs) to 3.91kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035273208

035273209

035274211

035274218

X Bolt Varmint Hunter

X-Bolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129699
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt Varmint Stalker

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt Varmint Stalker
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129699 - 5	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129699 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129699 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129699 - 3	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129699 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "X-Bolt Varmint Stalker" was introduced in 2009.
- features include: matte blue barrel and receiver/frame; glass bedded; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated, adjustable trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; composite/synthetic, textured gripping surface stock; palm swell; sling swivel studs and inflex technology recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- overall length is from 1111mm (43 3/4") to 1149 (45 1/4") and average weight is from 3.24kg (7.15lbs) to 3.72kg (8.2lbs).
- also available in camouflage finishes.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM and 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 14 inches.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

035-334274

035203211

035203218

035207208

035207209

035334208

035334209

035334211

035334218

035334274

354

X Bolt Varmint Stalker

X-Bolt

X-Bolt Varmint

X-Bolt Varmint Stalker Mossy Oak Bush

XBolt Varmint

XBolt Varmint Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130160
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt White Gold

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt White Gold
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130160 - 15	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130160 - 16	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 9	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 10	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 5	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 11	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 7	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130160 - 8	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 6	7MM WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130160 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced 2009.
- features include: turn bolt operated utilizing a detachable rotary magazine; stainless steel free floating barrel; gold engraved with low luster finish receiver/frame; turn bolt has 60 degree bolt lift; gold plated adjustable patented Feather trigger system; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; checkered Walnut select gloss finish, full pistol grip with raised cheekpiece buttstock and rosewood forend; sling swivel studs and inflex technology recoil pad; no iron sights; glass bedded receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- overall length is from 1061mm (41 3/4") to 1188 (46 3/4") and average weight is from 3.09kg (6.8lbs) to 3.18kg (7lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code of "ZZ", and a three number product code of "354".

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 325 WSM, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 280 REM, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG and 338 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM, 7MM WSM and 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.

Cross-References

142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

035217229
035235211
035235216
035235218
035235223
035235224
035235225
035235226
035235227
035235229
035235231
035235246
035235248
035235249
035235277
035251208
035251209
354
White Gold
X Bolt
X Bolt White Gold
X-Bolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142183
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt White Gold Medallion

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt White Gold Medallion
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142183 - 11	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 10	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 3	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 5	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 12	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142183 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142183 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: turn bolt operated utilizing a detachable rotary magazine; stainless steel free floating barrel; gold engraved receiver/frame; 60 degree bolt lift; gold plated, adjustable, trigger system; top tang safety and bolt unlocking button; checkered walnut gloss finished, full pistol grip with raised cheekpiece buttstock and rosewood forend; sling swivel studs and recoil pad; no iron sights; glass bedded receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts.
- overall length is from 1061mm (41 3/4") to 1188 (46 3/4") and average weight is from 3.09kg (6.8lbs) to 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q." and "Made in Japan" or "Made in Japan" and "Miroku" have been reported marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consists of five sequential numbers, followed by a two letter code for the year of manufacturer, and followed by a three character code for the model identifier.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035235291

035283211

035283216

035283218

035283224

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

035283226

035283227

035283229

035283246

035283248

035345208

035345209

White Gold Medallion X-Bolt

X Bolt White Gold Medallion

X-Bolt

X-Bolt White Gold Medallion Left Hand

XBolt White Gold Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129700
Make: Browning
Model: X-Bolt White Gold RMEF Edition

Summary

Make:	Browning
Model:	X-Bolt White Gold RMEF Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129700 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129700 - 1	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" and/or "BROWNING PATENTS" and/or "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" and/or "BROWNING S.A." is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "X-BOLT" is marked on the firearm. - "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" logo is inset on the grip cap. - "X-Bolt RMEF White Gold" was introduced in 2009. - "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation". - features include: stainless steel barrel; gold engraved with low luster finish receiver/frame; glass bedded; turn bolt action with 60 degree bolt lift; detachable rotary magazine; gold plated adjustable Feather trigger; top tang safety and bolt unlock button; checkered Walnut select gloss finish with raised cheekpiece stock; sling swivel studs and inflex technology recoil pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts. - overall length with a 584mm barrel (23") is 1086mm (42 3/4") and average weight is 3.31kg (7.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "MIROKU" are marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre: 1 turn in 10 inches. - the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132822	Browning	X-Bolt Micro Midas	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132828	Browning	X-Bolt Synthetic Gray Hunter	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
142999	Browning	X-Bolt Composite	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

035217229

035217277

354

RMEF

RMEF White Gold

RMEF White Gold Medallion X-Bolt

White Gold

White Gold Rocky Mountain Elk Federation Edition

X Bolt White Gold RMEF Edition

X-Bolt RMEF

X-Bolt RMEF White Gold Medallion

X-Bolt White Gold Rocky Mountain Elk Federation Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XBolt RMEF

XBolt RMEF White Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17259
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: FN Type D

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	FN Type D
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17259 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 3	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17259 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17259 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- may also be known as "FN Model 1950", "FM D", "FN FMD", or "Fusil Mitrailleuse D".
- is an evolutionary improvement of the U.S. B A R Model 1918A2. These improvements included a quick-change barrel and the ability to change breech mechanism parts without completely stripping the gun.
- in calibre 7.62 it is known as "FN TYPE DA1".
- the only information to be found on these machine guns is the manufacturer's name and the property stamping of the country which utilized any of these particular firearms. The Model identification does not appear on the machine gun.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- it is possible these firearms were serial numbered in a serial number rationalization of the customers choice.

Remarks

- may also be known as "FN Model 1950", "FM D", "FN FMD", or "Fusil Mitrailleuse D".
- this machinegun is an evolutionary improvement of the U.S. B A R Model 1918A2. These improvements included a quick-change barrel and the ability to change breech mechanism parts without completely stripping the gun.
- In calibre 7.62 NATO it is known as "FN TYPE DA1".
- The only information to be found on these machine guns is the manufacturer's name and the property stamping of the country which utilized any of these particular firearms.
- the Model identification does not appear on the machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FM D

FMD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN FMD

FN Model 1950

Fusil Mitailleuse D

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17260
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: FN Type D

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	FN Type D
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17260 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 3	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17260 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17260 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- may also be known as "FN Model 1950", "FM D", "FN FMD", or "Fusil Mitrailleuse D".
- is an evolutionary improvement of the U.S. B A R Model 1918A2. These improvements included a quick-change barrel and the ability to change breech mechanism parts without completely stripping the gun.
- In calibre 7.62 it is known as "FN TYPE DA1".
- The only information to be found on these machine guns is the manufacturer's name and the property stamping of the country which utilized any of these particular firearms. The Model identification does not appear on the machine gun.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- it is possible these firearms were serial numbered in a serial number rationalization of the customers choice.

Remarks

- may also be known as "FN Model 1950", "FM D", "FN FMD", or "Fusil Mitrailleuse D".
- this machinegun is an evolutionary improvement of the U.S. B A R Model 1918A2. These improvements included a quick-change barrel and the ability to change breech mechanism parts without completely stripping the gun.
- In calibre 7.62 NATO it is known as "FN TYPE DA1".
- The only information to be found on these machine guns is the manufacturer's name and the property stamping of the country which utilized any of these particular firearms.
- the Model identification does not appear on the machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FM D

FMD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN FMD

FN Model 1950

Fusil Mitrailleuse D

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25281
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: FN Type DA1

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	FN Type DA1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25281 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25281 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may also be known as "FN Model 1950", "FMDA1", "FN FMDA1", or "Fusil Mitrailleuse D". - is an evolutionary improvement of the U.S. B A R Model 1918A2. These improvements included a quick-change barrel and the ability to change breech mechanism parts without completely stripping the gun. - In calibres .30-06, 7.92, 7mm and 7.65 it is known as "FN TYPE D". - The only information to be found on these machine guns is the manufacturer's name and the property stamping of the country which utilized any of these particular firearms. The Model identification may not appear on the machine gun.
Manufacturer	- marked on the laft side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DA. 1

DA1

Mod DA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25279
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: FN Type DA1

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	FN Type DA1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25279 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25279 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may also be known as "FN Model 1950", "FMDA1", "FN FMDA1", or "Fusil Mitrailleuse D". - is an evolutionary improvement of the U.S. B A R Model 1918A2. These improvements included a quick-change barrel and the ability to change breech mechanism parts without completely stripping the gun. - In calibres .30-06, 7.92, 7mm and 7.65 it is known as "FN TYPE D". - The only information to be found on these machine guns is the manufacturer's name and the property stamping of the country which utilized any of these particular firearms. The Model identification may not appear on the machine gun.
Manufacturer	- marked on the laft side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DA. 1

DA1

Mod DA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71295
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71295 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71295 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "U. S. MODEL OF 1918" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917, to meet the USA requirement for an automatic rifle for service in World War 1.
- features include:
- capable of selective fire.
- no bipod.
- walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel.
- simple flash hider.
- relatively light (16 pounds) compared to subsequent variations.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- "MANFD. BY COLT'S P. F. A. M. CO." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers appointed to produce models M1918, M1918A2, clearly identified themselves by their own stamping on top of receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serialization sequence is unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed.
- other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58477	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

B.A.R 1918

BAR

BAR 1918

BAR M1918

Browning Machine Rifle

Browning Machine Rifle U.S. Model of 1918

Mod 1918

Model 1918

Model BAR

Model of 1918

U.S. 1918

U.S. Model of 1918

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58477
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58477 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58477 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "U. S. MODEL OF 1918" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917, to meet the USA requirement for an automatic rifle for service in World War 1.
- features include:
- capable of selective fire.
- no bipod.
- walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel.
- simple flash hider.
- relatively light (16 pounds) compared to subsequent variations.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- "MANFD. BY COLT'S P. F. A. M. CO." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers appointed to produce models M1918, M1918A2, clearly identified themselves by their own stamping on top of receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serialization sequence is unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed.
- other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
71295	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
142000	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR A1918	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
147726	Ohio Ordnance Works	HCAR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

BAR

BAR 1918

BAR M1918

Browning Machine Rifle

Browning Machine Rifle U.S. Model of 1918

Model 1918

Model of 1918

U.S. Model of 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16874
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16874 - 3	280/30 BRITISH	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16874 - 4	280/30 BRITISH	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16874 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16874 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR". - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "U. S. MODEL OF 1918" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917, to meet the USA requirement for an automatic rifle for service in World War 1. - features include: - capable of selective fire. - no bipod. - walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel. - simple flash hider. - relatively light (16 pounds) compared to subsequent variations. - the receiver is machined from a solid steel block. - the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver. - the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel. - there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.
Manufacturer	- "MANFD. BY MARLIN ROCKWELL" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - manufacturers appointed to produce models M1918, M1918A2, clearly identified themselves by their own stamping on the top of the receiver/frame. - "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - the serialization sequence is unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed. - other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.
Barrel	- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17251	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

B.A.R.

BAR

BAR M1918

BAR Mod 1918

BAR Model 1918

Browning Machine Rifle

Browning Machine Rifle U.S. Model of 1918

M1918 BAR

Model 1918 BAR

Model of 1918

U.S. Model of 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17251
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17251 - 3	280/30 BRITISH	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17251 - 4	280/30 BRITISH	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17251 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17251 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "U. S. MODEL OF 1918" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917, to meet the USA requirement for an automatic rifle for service in World War 1.
- features include:
- capable of selective fire.
- no bipod.
- walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel.
- simple flash hider.
- relatively light (16 pounds) compared to subsequent variations.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- "MANFD. BY MARLIN ROCKWELL" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers appointed to produce models M1918, M1918A2, clearly identified themselves by their own stamping on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serialization sequence is unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed.
- other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:
"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" -MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
"serial number"
"-PATENT APPLIED FOR-"
- Model 1918A1:
"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
"-MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
"serial number"
"-PATENT APPLIED FOR-"
or
"BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
"U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
"manufacturer name"
"serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"
- Model 1918A2:
"BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
"U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
"manufacturer name"
"serial number"
"-PATENT APPLIED FOR-"
- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16874	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

B.A.R.

BAR

BAR M1918

BAR Mod 1918

BAR Model 1918

Browning Machine Rifle

Browning Machine Rifle U.S. Model of 1918

M1918 BAR

Model 1918 BAR

Model of 1918

U.S. Model of 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25283
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25283 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25283 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "U.S. CAL. .30 . MODEL 1918" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917, to meet the USA requirement for an automatic rifle for service in World War 1.
- features include:
- capable of selective fire.
- no bipod.
- walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel.
- simple flash hider.
- relatively light (16 pounds) compared to subsequent variations.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- "MANFD. BY WINCHESTER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serialization sequence is unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed.
- other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25285	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

B.A.R.

BAR

BAR M1918

BAR Mod 1918

BAR Model 1918

Browning Automatic Rifle U.S. CAL..30.Model 1918

M1918 BAR

Model 1918

Model 1918 BAR

Model of 1918

U.S. CAL..30.Model 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25285
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25285 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25285 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "U.S. CAL. .30 . MODEL 1918" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917, to meet the USA requirement for an automatic rifle for service in World War One.
- features include:
- capable of selective fire.
- no bipod.
- walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel.
- simple flash hider.
- relatively light (16 pounds) compared to subsequent variations.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- "MANFD. BY WINCHESTER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serialization sequence is unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed.
- other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25283	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Winchester	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
77951	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
78012	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Winchester	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918

BAR M1918

Browning Automatic Rifle U.S. CAL..30.Model 1918

Browning Machine Rifle U.S. Model 1918

Mod BAR

Model 1918

Model BAR

U.S. CAL..30.Model 1918

US Model 1918

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17254
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17254 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17254 - 3	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large.
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1".
- features of this firearm:
- capable of selective fire.
- folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube.
- hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired.
- these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver/frame, serialization sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17253	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A1 BAR

B.A.R.

BAR

BAR 1918A1

BAR M1918A1

BAR Model of 1918A1

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17253
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17253 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17253 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large.
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1".
- features of this firearm:
- capable of selective fire.
- folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube.
- hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired.
- these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver/frame, serialization sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17254	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 A1 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918A1

BAR M1918A1

BAR Model of 1918A1

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78214
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A1
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78214 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78214 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large.
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1".
- features of this firearm:
- capable of selective fire.
- folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube.
- hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired.
- these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.
- "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver/frame, serialization sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78213	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A1	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A1 BAR

B.A.R.

BAR

BAR 1918A1

BAR M1918A1

BAR Model of 1918A1

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78213
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A1
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78213 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78213 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large.
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1".
- features of this firearm:
- capable of selective fire.
- folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube.
- hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired.
- these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.
- "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver/frame, serialization sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78214	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A1	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 A1 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918A1

BAR M1918A1

BAR Model of 1918A1

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78212
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78212 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78212 - 3	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large.
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1".
- features of this firearm:
- capable of selective fire.
- folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube.
- hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired.
- these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver/frame, serialization sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78211	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A1	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A1 BAR

B.A.R.

BAR

BAR 1918A1

BAR M1918A1

BAR Model of 1918A1

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78211
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78211 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78211 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large.
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1".
- features of this firearm:
- capable of selective fire.
- folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube.
- hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired.
- these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver/frame, serialization sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78212	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A1	Winchester	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 A1 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918A1

BAR M1918A1

BAR Model of 1918A1

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78175
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78175 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78175 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
78176	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A2 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918A2

BAR M1918A2

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78176
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78176 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78176 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78175	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A2 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918A2

BAR M1918A2

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145500
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Ermco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145500 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a commercially-produced copy of the M1918A2 Browning Automatic Rifle manufactured by ERMCO during the early 1980s.
- ERMCO produced receivers only, and these receivers may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations, but the most common would be the standard US military version, as replacement parts are available.
- features include: standard BAR layout and function; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel gas piston; wooden forearm; characteristic BAR "humped" receiver; detachable box magazine; operating handle on the left side of the receiver; and wooden butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- "ERMCO" ("E.R. Maples CO.") was a subsidiary of RAMO Defense Systems.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145502
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Group Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145502 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a commercially-produced copy of the M1918A2 Browning Automatic Rifle manufactured by Group Industries during the early 1980s. - Group Industries produced receivers only, and these receivers may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations, but the most common would be the standard US military version, as replacement parts are available. - features include: standard BAR layout and function; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel gas piston; wooden forearm; characteristic BAR "humped" receiver; detachable box magazine; operating handle on the left side of the receiver; and wooden butt.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25284
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	International Business Machines (IBM)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25284 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25284 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68551
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	International Business Machines (IBM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68551 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68551 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78177 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78177 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.
- "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
78178	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A2 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918A2

BAR M1918A2

Mod BARA2

Model BARA2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78178
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78178 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78178 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.
- "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78177	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A2

B.A.R.

BAR

BAR M1918A2

BAR Mod 1918A2

BAR Model 1918A2

M1918A2 BAR

Model 1918A2 BAR

Model of 1918A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17255
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	New England Small Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17255 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17255 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "U.S. CAL. .30 . M 1918 A2" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- "MAN'F'D. BY N.E. SMALL ARMS CORP." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serialization sequence is unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed.
- other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
68551	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
77951	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
78175	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
78177	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
78179	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Royal Typewriter	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
145500	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Ermco	Rifle	Full Automatic
145502	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Group Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic
145504	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	NuArmCo	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A2

1918A2 BAR

BAR

BAR 1918A2

Browning Automatic Rifle

Browning Automatic Rifle U.S. Cal..30 M 1918 A2

M 1918 A2

U.S. Cal..30 M 1918 A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44925
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	New England Small Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44925 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
44925 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "U.S. CAL. .30 . M 1918 A2" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- "MAN'F'D. BY N.E. SMALL ARMS CORP." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serialization sequence is unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed.
- other combinations may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilt specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations is common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A2

1918A2 BAR

BAR

BAR 1918A2

Browning Automatic Rifle

Browning Automatic Rifle U.S. Cal..30 M 1918 A2

M 1918 A2

U.S. Cal..30 M 1918 A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145504
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	NuArmCo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145504 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a commercially-produced copy of the M1918A2 Browning Automatic Rifle manufactured by NuArmCo during the early 1980s. - NuArmCo produced receivers only, and these receivers may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations, but the most common would be the standard US military version, as replacement parts are available. - features include: standard BAR layout and function; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel gas piston; wooden forearm; characteristic BAR "humped" receiver; detachable box magazine; operating handle on the left side of the receiver; and wooden butt.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78191
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Royal Typewriter
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78191 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78191 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A2 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918A2

BAR M1918A2

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78179
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Royal Typewriter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78179 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78179 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A2 BAR

B.A.R

BAR

BAR 1918A2

BAR M1918A2

Mod BAR

Model BAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78012
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78012 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78012 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25285	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
77951	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR

BAR A2

BAR AII

BAR M1918AII

BAR M2

Browning Machine Rifle A2

M1918A2 BAR

M1918AII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77951
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77951 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77951 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was developed by John M Browning in 1917.
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940.
- features include:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only.
- folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider.
- early production were fitted with a butt rest monopod which was quickly dropped from use.
- guide ribs were added to the front of trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines.
- theses additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- the receiver is machined from a solid steel block.
- the operating handle and fire selector are located on the left side of the receiver.
- the magazine release button is located inside the trigger guard, and the gas cylinder tube is located on the underside of the barrel.
- there are three basic variations of this model; Model 1918, Model 1918A1 and Model 1918A2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers who produced models of the Browning Automatic Rifle identified themselves by stamping their name or trademark on the top of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown, but six numerical digits observed. Other combination may exist, especially with the conversion and/or rebuilted specimens on which over stamping of serial numbers and alpha numeric combinations are common.

Barrel

- Browning Automatic Rifle's with a factory barrel length of 457mm, are recognized to be the model 1922, they were manufactured in very limited numbers for the cavalry units of the 1920s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- examples of markings on top of receiver:
- Model 1918:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
" -US MODEL OF 1918-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A1:

"BROWNING MACHINE RIFLE"
"-US MODEL OF 1918 A1-"
" - MAN'F'D. BY manufacturer name-"
" serial number "
" - PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

or

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- Model 1918A2:

" BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE"
" U S CAL . .30 M 1918 A1"
" manufacturer name"
" serial number"
" -PATENT APPLIED FOR-"

- on top of barrel just at the back of the front sight, manufacturer abreviation, inspector mark, month, and year of manufacture may be found, example;
W = Winchester manufacture.
2-53= manufactured February 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- M1918:
- introduced in 1917, featured as follows:
- capable of selective fire; no bipod; walnut stock with a checkered fore-end which covered almost all the top of the barrel; simple flash hider and relatively light (16 pounds) compared to the subsequent variations.
- 1918A1:
- this variation was taken into service in June 1937, there was no new production of this model, they were all converted from existing model M1918s, total production not known, but not believed to have been very large. The variations from the original model are as follows:
- markings on top of receiver "M1918A1"; capable of selective fire; folding bipod attached to the gas cylinder tube; hinged butt plate to assist keeping the weapon on the shoulder when fired; these new additions increased the weight to about 18.5 pounds.
- 1918A2:
- this is the final mass produced variant of the "BAR" adopted in 1940, the differences from the previous variations are as follows:
- this version is capable of full-automatic firing only; folding bipod, adjustable for elevation was installed on a special flash hider; guide ribs were added to the front of the trigger guard to assist in inserting magazines; these additions raised the weight to almost 20 pounds, and later production were fitted with carrying handle, and black plastic stock.
- manufacturers of models M1918, M1918A1 and M1918A2, identified themselves by stamping their name or trade name on top of receiver.
- manufacturer's include:
- M1918, M1918A1; Winchester, Colt, Marlin-Rockwell.
- M1918A2; (World War II Mfg) International Business Machines (IBM), New England Small Arms.
- M1918A2; (Korean War Mfg) Royal McBee.
- the first production of the model M1918A2 BARs were BARs converted from existing M1918 and M1918A1 models.
- it has been reported that a total of 188,380 M1918 model BARs were converted to M1918A2 configuration in the early1940s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25285	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
78012	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	Winchester	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR

BAR A2

BAR AII

BAR M1918AII

BAR M2

Browning Machine Rifle A2

M1918A2 BAR

M1918AII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145506
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2 MOR

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2 MOR
Manufacturer:	Group Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145506 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145506 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a commercially produced manually-operated copy of the M1918A2 Browning Automatic Rifle manufactured by Group Industries during the early 1980s. - Group Industries produced receivers only, and these receivers may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations, but the most common would be the standard US military version, as replacement parts are available. - features include: standard BAR layout with manual bolt operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel gas piston; wooden forearm; characteristic BAR "humped" receiver; detachable box magazine; operating handle on the left side of the receiver; and wooden butt.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- this is a manually operated straight pull version of the M1918A2 BAR mechanism manufactured on a newly-built receiver into a repeating rifle, where the action must be operated by hand for each shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt-action M1918A2

M1918A2 Manually Operated Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145505
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1918A2 MOR

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1918A2 MOR
Manufacturer:	NuArmCo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145505 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145505 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a commercially-produced manually-operated copy of the M1918A2 Browning Automatic Rifle manufactured by NuArmCo during the early 1980s. - Group Industries produced receivers only, and these receivers may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations, but the most common would be the standard US military version, as replacement parts are available. - features include: standard BAR layout with manual bolt operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel gas piston; wooden forearm; characteristic BAR "humped" receiver; detachable box magazine; operating handle on the left side of the receiver; and wooden butt.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- this is a manually operated straight pull version of the M1918A2 BAR mechanism manufactured on a newly-built receiver into a repeating rifle, where the action must be operated by hand for each shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt-action M1918A2

M1918A2 Manually Operated Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122258
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1919 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1919 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122258 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122258 - 2	303 BRITISH	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122258 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR". - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle" / "Model 1919 - Cal. (calibre)" / "Browning Pat. Feb. 4, 1919" / "Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co." / "Hartford, Conn. U.S.A." / "No. (serial number) is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame. - the Models 1919, 1924 and 1925 were manufactured between 1919 and 1935. - after the First World War, Colt and FN were two manufacturers licenced by Browning to produce the Browning Automatic Rifle for commercial, foreign and domestic sales (each with their own allowed sales areas); while FN had the rights to sell this design in most of Europe and Australia, Colt was allowed similar rights in North & South America, Russia, and other parts of Europe. - Colt eventually produced a number of distinct variations of the "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle", including the Colt "Monitor", a shortened lightweight version of the CAMR made specifically for police and armed guard use. - the Model 1919 was the "basic military" version of the CAMR, that resembled a lightweight 1918 BAR without a flash hider; features included: walnut stock and forearm; open adjustable sights; folding integral bipod; pivoting ejection-port cover; and detachable box magazine. - the Model 1924 was an upgraded version of the Model 1919, with the addition of a BAR-D-style pistol-grip; a heavier forearm than on the Model 1919; and a "quick-change" bolt, which did not require the entire rifle to be stripped down for changing. - the Model 1925 was a further upgraded version of the Model 1924, with the BAR-D-style pistol-grip; a heavy ribbed barrel for heat dispersion during sustained fire; and some versions were manufactured with what was considered at the time to be a "quick-change" barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top side of the frame/receiver. - observed serial numbers had a letter "C" prefix followed by six sequential numbers, eg. "NO. C-100000".
Calibre	- variations of this firearm were manufactured in a number of calibres for foreign sales, including .30-06 Springfield, 8mm Mauser, 7x57 Mauser, 7.65 Argentine Mauser, 6.5x55 Swedish Mauser, and .303 British.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CAMR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle

Colt Monitor

M1919 Automatic Machine Gun

Model 1919

Model U

Monitor

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115675
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1921

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1921
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115675 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115675 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: select fire; seperate pistol grip; bipod mounted on the gas tube; curved box magazine
Manufacturer	- "CARL GUSTAFS STADS / GEVARS FAKTORI" is marked on top of the receiver/frame above the ejection port, along with the factory crest and date of manufacture.
Action	- gas operated; select fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on top of the receiver/frame, in front of the rear sight assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

BAR M1921

Kg. m/21

Kulsprutegevar m/21

M21

Model 1921

Model 21

Model 21 Automatic Rifle

Swedish BAR M1921

m/1921 Swedish BAR

m/21 Swedish

m/21 Swedish BAR

m/21 Swedish Browning Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

1928

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115695
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1921

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1921
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115695 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
115695 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: select fire, seperate pistol grip, bipod mounted on the gas tube, curved box magazine.
Manufacturer	- "CARL GUSTAFS STADS / GEVARS FAKTORI" is marked on top of the receiver/frame above the ejection port, along with the factory crest and date of manufacture.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on top of the receiver/frame, in front of the rear sight assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

BAR M1921

Kg. m/21

Kulsprutegevar m/21

M/21

M21

Model 1921

Model 21

Model 21 Automatic Rifle

Swedish BAR M1921

m/1921 Swedish BAR

m/21 Swedish

m/21 Swedish BAR

m/21 Swedish Browning Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

1928

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78092
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1922

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1922
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78092 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78092 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model is a variant of the famous "BAR" M1918 model, and was manufactured in very limited quantities for the horse cavalry of the 1920s; these rifles were reworked 1918 BARs, and bear standard M1918 markings. - much shorter barrel (470mm), than its M1918 counterpart. - heavy barrel with radial cooling fins. - capable of selective fire. - furnished with a bipod that was clamped around the barrel, and a rear monopod that clamped around the stock. - these rifles were pronounced "obsolete" in 1941, and most examples were re-converted to M1918 configuration.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown.
Barrel	- WARNING; this entry is for specimen with factory barrel length of 457mm. - other barrel length should be referred in their proper entry, or considered as non-commercial customization.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78111	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1922		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR

BAR 1922

BAR Carbine

BAR Cavalry

BAR Cavalry Carbine

BAR M1922

M1918 Carbine

M1918 Cavalry

M1918 Cavalry Carbine

M1922 BAR

M1922 Carbine

M1922 Cavalry

M1922 Cavalry Carbine

M1922 Cavalry Machine Rifle

Model BAR M1922

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78111
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1922

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1922
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78111 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78111 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model is a variant of the famous "BAR" M1918 model, and was manufactured in very limited quantities for the horse cavalry of the 1920s; these rifles were reworked 1918 BARs, and bear standard M1918 markings. - much shorter barrel (470mm), than its M1918 counterpart. - heavy barrel with radial cooling fins. - capable of selective fire. - furnished with a bipod that was clamped around the barrel, and a rear monopod that clamped around the stock. - these rifles were pronounced "obsolete" in 1941, and most examples were re-converted to M1918 configuration.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on top of receiver, serialisation sequence unknown.
Barrel	- WARNING; this entry is for specimen with factory barrel length of 457mm. - other barrel length should be referred in their proper entry, or considered as non-commercial customization.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78092	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1922		Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR

BAR 1922

BAR Carbine

BAR Cavalry

BAR Cavalry Carbine

BAR M1922

M1918 Carbine

M1918 Cavalry

M1918 Cavalry Carbine

M1922 BAR

M1922 Carbine

M1922 Cavalry

M1922 Cavalry Carbine

M1922 Cavalry Machine Rifle

Model BAR M1922

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122283
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1924 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1924 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122283 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle" / "Model 1924" (calibre) / "Browning Pat. Feb. 4, 1919" / "Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co." / "Hartford, Conn. U.S.A." / "No. (serial number) is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame. - the Models 1919, 1924 and 1925 were manufactured between 1919 and 1935. - after the First World War, Colt and FN were the two manufacturers that were licenced by Browning to produce the Browning Automatic Rifle for commercial, foreign and domestic sales (each with their own allowed sales areas); while FN had the rights to sell this design in most of Europe and Australia, Colt was allowed similar rights in North & South America, Russia, and other parts of Europe. - Colt eventually produced a number of distinct variations of the "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle", including the Colt "Monitor", a shortened lightweight version of the CAMR made specifically for police and armed guard use. - the Model 1919 was the "basic military" version of the CAMR, that resembled a lightweight 1918 BAR without a flash hider; features included: walnut stock and forearm; open adjustable sights; folding integral bipod; pivoting ejection-port cover; and detachable box magazine. - the Model 1924 was an upgraded version of the Model 1919, with the addition of a BAR-D-style pistol-grip; a heavier forearm than on the Model 1919; some versions manufactured with covers for the ejection port and magazine well; and a "quick-change" bolt, which did not require the entire rifle to be stripped down for changing. - the Model 1925 was a further upgraded version of the Model 1924, with the BAR-D-style pistol-grip; covers for the ejection port and magazine well; a heavy ribbed barrel for heat dispersion during sustained fire; and some versions were manufactured with what was considered at the time to be a "quick-change" barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top side of the frame/receiver. - observed serial numbers had a letter "C" prefix followed by six sequential numbers, eg. "NO. C-100000".
Calibre	- variations of this firearm were manufactured in a number of calibres for foreign sales, including .30-06 Springfield, 8mm Mauser, 7x57 Mauser, 7.65 Argentine Mauser, 6.5x55 Swedish Mauser, and .303 British.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CAMR

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle

M1924 Automatic Machine Rifle

Model 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127419
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1925 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle Chilean Contract

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1925 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle Chilean Contract
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127419 - 1	7MM MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE RIFLE", "MODEL 1925 - CAL. 7 M/M", "BROWNING PAT. FEB. 4, 1919", "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.", "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.", and "NO. (serial number) are marked on the top side of the receiver/frame. - Chilean national crest and "MODELO CHILENO" are marked on the receiver/frame. - Spencer & Waters Company of Santiago, Chile was the Chilean Government's commercial business who purchased approximately 1,320 of this model in 1925 and 1926. - the Model 1925 was a further upgraded version of the Model 1924, with the BAR-D-style pistol-grip; covers for the ejection port and magazine well; a heavy ribbed barrel for heat dispersion during sustained fire; and some versions were manufactured with what was considered at the time to be a "quick-change" barrel.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." and "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top side of the frame/receiver. - observed serial numbers had a letter "C" prefix followed by six sequential numbers, eg. "NO. C-100000".
Calibre	- "7 M/M" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1925

1925 Modelo Chileno

CAMR

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle 1925

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle M1925

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle Model 1925

M1925 Chilean Automatic Machine Rifle

M1925 Colt Chilean Automatic Machine Rifle

Model 1925

Modelo Chileno

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122253
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1925 Colt Monitor Automatic Machine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1925 Colt Monitor Automatic Machine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122253 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122253 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle" / "Model 1925 - Cal. 30" / "Browning Pat. Feb. 4, 1919" / "Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co." / "Hartford, Conn. U.S.A." / "No. (serial number) and "COLT MONITOR" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Models 1919, 1924 and 1925 were manufactured between 1919 and 1935.
- after the First World War, Colt and FN were the two manufacturers that were licenced by Browning to produce the Browning Automatic Rifle for commercial, foreign and domestic sales (each with their own allowed sales areas); while FN had the rights to sell this design in most of Europe and Australia, Colt was allowed similar rights in North & South America, Russia, and other parts of Europe.
- Colt eventually produced a number of distinct variations of the "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle", including the Colt "Monitor", a shortened lightweight version of the CAMR made specifically for police and armed guard use.
- Model 1919 was the "basic military" version of the CAMR, that resembled a lightweight 1918 BAR without a flash hider; features included: walnut stock and forearm; open adjustable sights; folding integral bipod; pivoting ejection-port cover; and detachable box magazine.
- Model 1924 was an upgraded version of the Model 1919, with the addition of a BAR-D-style pistol-grip; a heavier forearm than on the Model 1919; some versions manufactured with covers for the ejection port and magazine well; and a "quick-change" bolt, which did not require the entire rifle to be stripped down for changing.
- Model 1925 was a further upgraded version of the Model 1924, with the BAR-D-style pistol-grip; covers for the ejection port and magazine well; a heavy ribbed barrel for heat dispersion during sustained fire; and some versions were manufactured with what was considered at the time to be a "quick-change" barrel.
- this is a specific variation of the Browning Automatic Rifle / BAR built by Colt during the 1930s; after World War One, Colt was licenced to manufacture and sell this firearm by Browning. Most of Colt's Monitor production was eventually purchased by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, for use in fighting gangsters and bootleggers, but Colt also produced other versions of the BAR (the "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle") for sale in its licenced area (North & South America, and parts of Europe).
- features include: characteristic BAR profile, with a BAR-D-style pistol-grip; walnut furniture; open adjustable sights; short (457 mm) barrel with a distinctive Cutts compensator, and selector and cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Colt".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122263	Colt	M1925 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Machine Rifle

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle

Colt Monitor

Model 1925 Monitor

Monitor

R80 Automatic Machine Rifle

R80 Monitor

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122717
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1928 Wz28

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1928 Wz28
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122717 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122717 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may be marked on top of the receiver/frame as "WZ.28". - this is a licenced copy of the Browning Automatic Rifle, manufactured by FN for Poland, with the total contract run of 10,000 units having been delivered between November 1929 and February 1930. These rifles bear Polish national insignia (an eagle with outstretched wings) as well as markings indicating FN manufacture. - features include: BAR-D profile, with separate pistol-grip; pivoting covers for the ejection port and magazine well; blued finish; open adjustable sights; cone-shaped flash hider; skid-equipped bipod mounted on the gas regulator; heavy ribbed barrel for heat dispersion; and a knuckle on top of the barrel above the forearm to allow attachment of a ring-type anti-aircraft sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer, logo, or insignia thereof is marked on the firearm. - typical markings appear in three lines on the top of the receiver/frame as, "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE / HERSTAL BELGIQUE / BROWNINGS PATENT DEPOSE". - a variant marking may be found wherein "FN" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame below the model designation of "WZ.28" and above the serial number. this firearm may also be marked with the Polish crest of an eagle on the top of the frame/receiver.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame beneath the manufacturer markings. - the serial number range is from 1 to 10,000. - serial numbers may be followed by an "Li" suffix, denoting Belgian manufacture in Liege.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame as part of the manufacturer's markings as, "Calibre 7.9".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122598	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1928 Wz28	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Modele 1928, Type Polonais

IMG 154(p)

IMG 154/2(p)

MG 28(p)

MG28(p)

Maschinengewehr 28 (p)

Model 1928

Model 28

R.K.M. Browning

Reczny karabin maszynowy "Browning" wz. 28

Vis 28

Wz 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wz-28

Wz28

Wzor 1928

Wzor 28

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126896
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1928 Wz28

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1928 Wz28
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126896 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
126896 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- Polish national markings include the designation "R.K.M. BROWNING", engraved on the top of the receiver/frame, an abbreviation for the full name of, "Reczny karabin maszynowy "Browning" which translated means, "hand-held machine gun, Browning".
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WZ.28" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - this is a licenced copy of the Browning Automatic Rifle, manufactured by Poland between 1930 and 1939; these rifles bear Polish national insignia (an eagle with outstretched wings) as well as the initials of the Warsaw Arsenal (P.W.U.F.K.). - between 12,000 and 13,000 units were manufactured of this model. - features include: BAR-D profile, with separate pistol-grip; pivoting covers for the ejection port and magazine well; blued finish; open adjustable sights; cone-shaped flash hider; skid-equipped bipod mounted on the gas regulator; heavy ribbed barrel for heat dispersion; and a knuckle on top of the barrel above the forearm to allow attachment of a ring-type anti-aircraft sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as, "P.W.U. F.K." which stands for, "Panstwowa Fabryka Karabinow," or Polish State Rifle Factory, Warsaw.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the refceiver/frame as, "P.W.U. F.K." which stands for, "Panstwowa Fabryka Karabinow," or Polish State Rifle Factory, Warsaw.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1928

1928 Polish BAR

Browning Modele 1928, Type Polonais

IMG 154(p)

IMG 154/2(p)

M 1928

MG 28(p)

MG28(p)

Maschinengewehr 28 (p)

Model 1928

Model 28

R.K.M. Browning

Reczny karabin maszynowy "Browning" wz. 28

Vis 28

Wz 28

Wz-28

Wz28

Wzor 1928

Wzor 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1931

1934

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122598
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1928 Wz28

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1928 Wz28
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122598 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122598 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- Polish national markings include the designation "R.K.M. BROWNING", engraved on the top of the receiver/frame, an abbreviation for the full name of, "Reczny karabin maszynowy "Browning" which translated means, "hand-held machine gun, Browning".
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesse, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WZ.28" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - this is a licenced copy of the Browning Automatic Rifle, manufactured by Poland between 1930 and 1939; these rifles bear Polish national insignia (an eagle with outstretched wings) as well as the initials of the Warsaw Arsenal (P.W.U.F.K.). - between 12,000 and 13,000 units were manufactured of this model. - features include: BAR-D profile, with separate pistol-grip; pivoting covers for the ejection port and magazine well; blued finish; open adjustable sights; cone-shaped flash hider; skid-equipped bipod mounted on the gas regulator; heavy ribbed barrel for heat dispersion; and a knuckle on top of the barrel above the forearm to allow attachment of a ring-type anti-aircraft sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as, "P.W.U. F.K." which stands for, "Panstwowa Fabryka Karabinow," or Polish State Rifle Factory, Warsaw.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame below the year of manufacture marking and may be found to have a two letter prefix, or a one letter suffix in combination with up to four numbers. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122717	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1928 Wz28	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Modele 1928, Type Polonais

IMG 154(p)

IMG 154/2(p)

M 1928

MG 28(p)

MG28(p)

Maschinengewehr 28 (p)

Model 1928

Model 28

R.K.M. Browning

Reczny karabin maszynowy "Browning" wz. 28

Vis 28

Wz 28

Wz-28

Wz28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wzor 1928

Wzor 28

Year Dates

1931

1934

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145237
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1928 Wz37

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1928 Wz37
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145237 - 1	8MM MAUSER	91	611	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- Polish national markings include the designation "R.K.M. BROWNING", may be engraved on the top of the receiver/frame, an abbreviation for the full name of, "Reczny karabin maszynowy "Browning"" which translated means, "hand-held machine gun, Browning".
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Wz37" is marked on the firearm. - "Wz37" is a Polish adaptation of the mechanism of the Polish Wz28 Browning Automatic Rifle into an observer's aircraft machine gun, adopted in 1937 on a number of Polish light bombers. This machine gun was produced from 1937 to 1939, and was used until the end of the 1940s. - this machine gun externally resembles a number of other observer's guns of the 1930s, especially the Vickers GO, but uses the internal toggle mechanism of the BAR. - to produce the high rates of fire that an aircraft machine gun requires, the designer, W. Lewandowski, developed a pan-magazine adaptor that allowed the use of 91-round top-mounted Lewis-style pan magazines, and moved the firing controls to a pistol-grip attachment at the rear of the gun. - features include: blued finish; cone-shaped flash hider; raised sights; under-barrel gas piston; pan magazine; thin rectangular receiver; pintle mount; and a vertical pistol grip at the rear of the gun with a trigger at the top of the grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable pan magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KMO wz.37

M1937

M37

Observer's Machine Gun Wz.37

Pup

Szczeniak

Wz 1937

Wz.37

Wz37

karabin maszynowy obserwatora wz.37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67187
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1930 FN

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1930 FN
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67187 - 18	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67187 - 19	7.65X53 MAUSER	20	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67187 - 16	7MM MAUSER	5	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67187 - 17	7MM MAUSER	20	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67187 - 10	8MM MAUSER	5	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67187 - 12	8MM MAUSER	20	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm. - "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR". - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - in some cases the logo or Cypher of the contracting Country may be marked on top of the receiver/frame. - this is the FN-manufactured version of the American Browning Automatic Rifle (BAR) M1918. Prior to 1939, FN made this model for Chile, China, Poland and Sweden.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - in some cases a date of manufacture may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side and or on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the firearm, generally on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

M 1930

Model 1930

Model 30

Model 30 Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67204
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1930 FN

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1930 FN
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67204 - 1	7.65MM	5	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67204 - 2	7.65MM	20	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67204 - 3	7MM	5	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67204 - 4	7MM	20	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67204 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67204 - 6	8MM MAUSER	20	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm. - "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR". - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - in some cases the logo or Cypher of the contracting Country may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - in some cases a date may be marked on top of the receiver, it generally represent the year of manufacture.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side and or on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the firearm, generally on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

M 1930

Model 1930

Model 30

Model 30 Automatic Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78174
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1937

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1937
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78174 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78174 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is usually marked on top of the receiver. - the manufacturer's date is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame with a cypher/logo in the middle separating the date.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1937

37

BAR M1937

Kg. m/37

Kulsprutegevar m/37

M 1937

M 37

M/37

Model 1937

Model 37

Model 37 Browning Automatic Rifle

Swedish BAR M1937

m/1937 Swedish BAR

m/37 Swedish

m/37 Swedish BAR

m/37 Swedish Browning Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

1942

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78172
Make: Browning Automatic Rifle
Model: M1937

Summary

Make:	Browning Automatic Rifle
Model:	M1937
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78172 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78172 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's date is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame with a cypher/logo in the middle separating the date.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1937

37

BAR M1937

Kg. m/37

Kulsprutegevar m/37

M 1937

M 37

M/37

Model 1937

Model 37

Model 37 Browning Automatic Rifle

Swedish BAR M1937

m/1937 Swedish BAR

m/37 Swedish

m/37 Swedish BAR

m/37 Swedish Browning Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

1942

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3635
Make: Browning Brothers
Model: 1878

Summary

Make:	Browning Brothers
Model:	1878
Manufacturer:	Browning Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3635 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3635 - 3	44-60 REM	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3635 - 2	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3635 - 4	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3635 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3635 - 6	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Bros. Ogden, Utah" or "Browning Bros. Ogden, Utah USA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1879 to 1882.
- total production of 600.
- this is John M. Brownings first patent firearm.
- features include: octagonal tapered barrel; Sharp's type falling breech block action operated by finger lever with visible self cocking centre mounted hammer; plain wood short forend and butt stock with or without pistol grip; steel crescent butt plate; offered with or without ramrod; open sporting sights; blued finish.
- available in a deluxe version.
- Browning sold the October 7, 1879 patent and manufacturing rights for this firearm to Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1883.
- Winchester produced this firearm as the model "1885".
- Note: do not confuse with model 1878 of Browning (Miroku) manufacture.

Manufacturer

- "Browning Bros. Ogden, Utah" or "Browning Bros. Ogden, Utah USA" is marked on the barrel.
- "BROWNING" trade named was derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Action

- falling block action.

Barrel

- barrel lengths available from 660 mm (26") to 813 mm (32").

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Browning Bros. Ogden, UTAH,USA.

Remarks

- The 1878 model is the fore runner of the 1885 Winchester. The options included straight or pistol grip stock with or without checkering. Barter guns are those with Browning stamped receivers and barrels with another gunsmith's identity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36465	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Wall

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172945
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: KHMG-M2

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	KHMG-M2
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172945 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" refers to the series of machine guns designed by John Moses Browning.
- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" has been extensively used by numerous countries.
- "Browning Arms Company's (BAC)" headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- "BROWNING" firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "KHMG-M2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame side plate.
- "KHMG-M2" stands for "Kodiak Heavy Machine Gun-M2".
- "KHMG-M2" is a copy of the Browning .50 calibre, belt fed, heavy machine gun in the flexible mounting variant.
- "KHMG-M2" features a "QCB", "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement.
- "KHMG-M2" also features the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides.
- "KHMG-M2" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: hooded front blade and ladder type rear sight on the receiver/frame; heavy, tapered barrel; removable barrel carrying handle with its attachment point in front of a short, ventilated barrel jacket/barrel support; rectangular shaped receiver/frame made of riveted top, bottom and side plates; top feed cover with a side opening latch handle; cocking handle and bracket screw attached on the receiver/frame side plate; semi and full automatic trigger mechanism; rear, spade grips incorporating trigger mechanism and an action buffering housing at its centre; bottom of the receiver/frame assembly has mounting points for a variety of mounts, including vehicle, tripod or anti-aircraft mountings; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 1143mm (41") barrel is 1656mm (65.2"), average weight is 36 kg (83.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KODIAK DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE" is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Shots	- belt-fed. - use disintegrating links.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning M2 HMG

Kodiak 50 Cal

Kodiak 50 Cal Quick Change Barrel

Kodiak Defence KHMG-M2

Kodiak Defence M2 Heavy Machine Gun

Kodiak Defence M2 QCB

Kodiak Defence M2 Quick Change Barrel

Kodiak Defense KHMG-M2

Kodiak Defense M2 Heavy Machine Gun

Kodiak Defense M2 QCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117704
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1895 Colt Automatic Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1895 Colt Automatic Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117704 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117704 - 2	30-40 KRAG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117704 - 8	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117704 - 5	6.5MM MONDRAGON	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117704 - 3	6MM LEE NAVY	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117704 - 7	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117704 - 6	7MM MAUSER	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING PATENTS" is marked on the firearm. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "BROWNING PATENTS" and "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PAT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD CONN." over "U.S.A." and "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30. AUG. 20. 1895", or - "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "BROWNING PATENTS." and "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." and "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30 AUGUST 20. 1895" is marked on the firearm. - "M1895" was a joint development between Colt and John Browning. - "M1895" is an air-cooled; gas operated machine gun. - features include: fixed round heavy barrel; flat sided steel receiver/frame; gas operated with a swing lever, which cams the rear of the bolt into a locking recess in the receiver; fires from the closed bolt position; full automatic with a rate of fire of 400 - 450 rounds per minute; belt feed mechanism used a 250 round fabric belt; mounted on a gun carriage, tripod or fixed mount. - used by the military in Canada, Russia, United States, Central and South American countries. - in 1904, the "M1895" which was chambered in "30-40 KRAG" was rechambered for the "30-03 GOV'T". These weapon was then re-designated the "Model of 1902". - in 1906, the "Model of 1902" was rechambered for the "30-06 SPRG" and re-designated the "Model of 1906", some new machine guns were produced using this pattern. - in 1914, Colt modified the design of the "M1895" to incorporate a removable finned barrel and re-designated it the "Model 1914".
Manufacturer	- "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "BROWNING PATENTS" and "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PAT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD CONN." over "U.S.A." and "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30. AUG. 20. 1895", or - "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "BROWNING PATENTS." and "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." and "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30 AUGUST 20. 1895" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt feed mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame:
MODEL 1895
COLT AUTOMATIC GUN
MANUFACTURED BY
COLT"S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
and
BROWNINGS PATENTS.
PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES
JULY 30 AUGUST 20. 1895

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Automatic Machine Gun

1895 Colt Machine Gun

1895 Potato Digger

95

Browning M1895 Colt

Colt Automatic Gun

Colt Automatic Gun Model of 1895

Colt Browning M1895

Colt Browning Model 1895

Colt M1895 Potato Digger

Colt Machine Gun MARK 1

Colt Machine Gun Model of 1895

Colt Model 1895

Colt Model 1895 Automatic Machine Gun

Colt Model 1895 Machine Gun Potato Digger

M 1895

M-1895

M-1895 Machine Gun

M-95

M/95

M1895 Potato Digger

M1895/14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1895/1914

M95

MARK 1

MARK 1 Colt Machine Gun

MARK 1 Modification 1

MARK I

Model 1895

Potato Digger

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69488
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1895 Colt Automatic Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1895 Colt Automatic Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69488 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69488 - 1	30-40 KRAG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69488 - 9	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69488 - 8	6.5MM MONDRAGON	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69488 - 3	6MM LEE NAVY	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69488 - 4	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69488 - 6	7MM MAUSER	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING PATENTS" is marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "BROWNING PATENTS" and "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PAT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD CONN." over "U.S.A." and "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30. AUG. 20. 1895", or
- "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "BROWNING PATENTS." and "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." and "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30 AUGUST 20. 1895" is marked on the firearm.
- "M1895" was a joint development between Colt and John Browning.
- "M1895" is an air-cooled; gas operated machine gun.
- features include: fixed round heavy barrel; flat sided steel receiver/frame; gas operated with a swing lever, which cams the rear of the bolt into a locking recess in the receiver; fires from the closed bolt position; full automatic with a rate of fire of 400 - 450 rounds per minute; belt feed mechanism used a 250 round fabric belt; mounted on a gun carriage, tripod or fixed mount.
- used by the military in Canada, Russia, United States, Central and South American countries.
- in 1904, the "M1895" which was chambered in "30-40 KRAG" was rechambered for the "30-03 GOV'T". These weapon was then redesignated the "Model of 1902".
- in 1906, the "Model of 1902" was rechambered for the "30-06 SPRG" and redesignated the "Model of 1906", some new machine guns were produced using this pattern.
- in 1914, Colt modified the design of the "M1895" to incorporate a removeable finned barrel and redesignated it the "Model 1914".

Manufacturer

- "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "BROWNING PATENTS" and "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PAT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD CONN." over "U.S.A." and "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30. AUG. 20. 1895", or
- "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "BROWNING PATENTS." and "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." and "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30 AUGUST 20. 1895" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame:
MODEL 1895
COLT AUTOMATIC GUN
MANUFACTURED BY
COLT"S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
and
BROWNINGS PATENTS.
PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES
JULY 30 AUGUST 20. 1895

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69707	Browning Machine Gun	M1914 Colt Automatic Gun	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
72052	Browning Machine Gun	M1914 Colt Automatic Gun	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Automatic Machine Gun

1895 Colt Machine Gun

1895 Potato Digger

95

Browning M1895 Colt

Colt Automatic Gun

Colt Automatic Gun Model of 1895

Colt Browning M1895

Colt Browning Model 1895

Colt M1895 Potato Digger

Colt Machine Gun MARK 1

Colt Machine Gun Model of 1895

Colt Model 1895

Colt Model 1895 Automatic Machine Gun

Colt Model 1895 Machine Gun Potato Digger

M-1895

M-1895 Machine Gun

M-95

M/95

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1895 Potato Digger

M1895/14

M1895/1914

M95

MARK 1

MARK 1 Colt Machine Gun

MARK 1 Modification 1

MARK I

MK 1

Model 1895

Potato Digger

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161567
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1905

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1905
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161567 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an early gas-operated machine gun designed by John Browning and originally licenced to and built by Colt; when World War One began, and Colt could not meet the demand for these machine guns, Marlin was contracted to produce their own version, and later produced a heavily-modified aircraft version of this machine gun as the "M1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun".

Model

- "U.S.A." over "INSPR.", initials, and a date, over "CAL. 30 MODEL 1905", over a serial number, is marked on the top of the receiver.
- "M1905" is an upgraded version of the Colt model M1895, machine gun, fitted with a detachable finned barrel.
- "M1905" is an air cooled, gas operated, belt fed machine gun.
- "M1905" was a full automatic machine gun with a cycle rate of 400 - 450 rounds per minute;
- features include: detachable heavy barrel with cooling fins; open adjustable sights; flat sided steel receiver/frame; a swinging under barrel gas-operated lever that cams the rear of the bolt into a locking recess in the receiver/frame; fired from a closed bolt position; a strut with a wooden pistol-grip extending from the back plate, a trigger mounted at the bottom rear of the receiver; and a belt fed mechanism that uses 250 round fabric belt.
- "M1905" was usually mounted on a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MARLIN ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on top of the receiver.
- Marlin was contracted to manufacture these machine guns during World War One, as Colt, the patent holder, was unable to keep up with the demand.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1895 Colt Automatic Gun

M1905 Colt Automatic Gun

Marlin Potato Digger

Marlin Potato-digger

Potato Digger

Potato-digger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69707
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1914 Colt Automatic Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1914 Colt Automatic Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69707 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69707 - 2	30-40 KRAG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69707 - 7	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69707 - 4	6MM LEE NAVY	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69707 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING PATENTS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MODEL 1914" over "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO" over "HARTFORD, CT., U.S.A." and "BROWNING PATENTS" over "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "COLT 30 AUGUST 20 1895", or
-"MODEL 1914" over "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO" over "HARTFORD, CT., U.S.A." and "BROWNING PATENTS" over "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30 AUGUST 20. 1895" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M1914" is an upgraded version of the model M1895.
- "M1914" is an air cooled, gas operated, belt fed machine gun.
- "M1914" was a full automatic machine gun with a cycle rate of 400 - 450 rounds per minute;
- features include: detachable heavy barrel with cooling fins; flat sided steel receiver/frame; swing lever cammed the rear of the bolt into a locking recess in the receiver/frame; fired from a closed bolt position; belt fed mechanism used 250 round fabric belt.
- "M1914" was usually mounted on a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO" over "HARTFORD, CT., U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Type

- air cooled.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69488	Browning Machine Gun	M1895 Colt Automatic Gun	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1895

1895 Automatic Machine Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1914 Potatoe Digger

Colt Automatic Gun

Colt M1914 Potato Digger

Colt Model 1914

Colt-Browning M1914

Colt-Browning Model 1914

M-14

M-1914

M14

M1914 Browning

M1914 Potato Digger

Potato Digger

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72052
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1914 Colt Automatic Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1914 Colt Automatic Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72052 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72052 - 2	30-40 KRAG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72052 - 3	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72052 - 4	6MM LEE NAVY	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72052 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BROWNING PATENTS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MODEL 1914" over "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO" over "HARTFORD, CT., U.S.A." and "BROWNING PATENTS" over "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "COLT 30 AUGUST 20 1895", or
-"MODEL 1914" over "COLT AUTOMATIC GUN" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO" over "HARTFORD, CT., U.S.A." and "BROWNING PATENTS" over "PATENTED IN THE UNITED STATES" over "JULY 30 AUGUST 20. 1895" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M1914" is an upgraded version of the model M1895.
- "M1914" is an air cooled, gas operated, belt fed machine gun.
- "M1914" was a full automatic machine gun with a cycle rate of 400 - 450 rounds per minute;
- features include: detachable heavy barrel with cooling fins; flat sided steel receiver/frame; swing lever cammed the rear of the bolt into a locking recess in the receiver/frame; fired from a closed bolt position; belt fed mechanism used 250 round fabric belt.
- "M1914" was usually mounted on a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO" over "HARTFORD, CT., U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Type

- air cooled.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69488	Browning Machine Gun	M1895 Colt Automatic Gun	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1895

1895 Automatic Machine Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1914 Potatoe Digger

Colt Automatic Gun

Colt M1914 Potato Digger

Colt Model 1914

Colt-Browning M1914

Colt-Browning Model 1914

M-14

M-1914

M14

M1914 Potato Digger

Model 1914

Potato Digger

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106036
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1914 Marlin Automatic Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1914 Marlin Automatic Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106036 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" or "AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN MODEL 1914" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Marlin Arms Corporation and Colt's Patent Firearms Company made an agreement authorizing Marlin to manufacture the M1914 Colt Automatic Gun for the Russian Goverment. - Colt granted full rights and authority for the Colt Automatic Gun to Marlin and also agreed to supply drawings, advice and assistance. - "M1914" is an upgraded version of the model M1895. - "M1914" is an air cooled, gas operated, belt fed machine gun. - "M1914" was a full automatic machine gun with a cycle rate of 400 - 450 rounds per minute; - features include: detachable heavy barrel with cooling fins; flat sided steel receiver/frame; swing lever cammed the rear of the bolt into a locking recess in the receiver/frame; fired from a closed bolt position; belt fed mechanism used 250 round fabric belt. - "M1914" was usually mounted on a tripod.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY THE MARLIN ARMS CORPORATIO NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PATENTS PENDING." or " MANUFACTURED BY THE" over "MARLIN ARMS CORPORATION" over "BY CONSENT AND ADVICE OF" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Marlin was contract to produce the M1914 Automatic Gun for the Russian Government.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895/14

1914

Automatic Gun

Colt Automatic Gun

Colt Automatic Gun M1914 Russian

M1895/15

M1914 Russian

Potato Digger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105995
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1914 Marlin Automatic Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1914 Marlin Automatic Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105995 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" or "AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN MODEL 1914" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Marlin Arms Corporation and Colt's Patent Firearms Company made an agreement authorizing Marlin to manufacture the M1914 Colt Automatic Gun for the Russian Goverment. - Colt granted full rights and authority for the Colt Automatic Gun to Marlin and also agreed to supply drawings, advice and assistance. - "M1914" is an upgraded version of the model M1895. - "M1914" is an air cooled, gas operated, belt fed machine gun. - "M1914" was a full automatic machine gun with a cycle rate of 400 - 450 rounds per minute; - features include: detachable heavy barrel with cooling fins; flat sided steel receiver/frame; swing lever cammed the rear of the bolt into a locking recess in the receiver/frame; fired from a closed bolt position; belt fed mechanism used 250 round fabric belt. - "M1914" was usually mounted on a tripod.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY THE MARLIN ARMS CORPORATIO NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PATENTS PENDING." or " MANUFACTURED BY THE" over "MARLIN ARMS CORPORATION" over "BY CONSENT AND ADVICE OF" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Marlin was contract to produce the M1914 Automatic Gun for the Russian Government.
Action	- gas operated, full automatic only.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895/14

1914

Automatic Gun

Colt Automatic Gun

Colt Automatic Gun M1914 Russian

M1895/14

M1914 Russian

Potato Digger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145440
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917
Manufacturer:	Armstrong & Whitworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145440 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145440 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145440 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145440 - 4	8MM MAUSER	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	"BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame. - "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a model designation of "type", referring to the heavy tripod-mounted, rifle-calibre, water-cooled machine gun adopted by the US as the M1917. - this is a licenced copy of the M1917 produced by Armstrong and Whitworth between 1924 and 1928, when they had the manufacturing rights to the Browning machine gun in the United Kingdom; these machine guns were sold to a variety of countries, including Sweden, Holland, Romania, Finland, and Norway, in various calibres. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; large-diameter water jacket; open adjustable "ladder"-style sights; hinged top cover; left-hand feed; pistol-grip and trigger mounted on the back plate; and these machine guns were designed to be fired from a large tripod mount, often with a gunner's seat on the rear leg.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117626 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL OF 1917" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1918 to 1919. - total production of 68,389 units. - 43,000 guns were shipped to Europe before the end of World War One in 1918. - manufactured by Westinghouse, Remington, and Colt. - this is a water-cooled, recoil-operated, left hand belt fed machine gun, which was normally mounted on a tripod. - in 1936, Rock Island Arsenal started a re-manufacturing program to improve the "M1917". This model was then re-designated the "M1917A1".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the right side plate.
Shots	- belt-fed mechanism.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the right side plate: NO.(serial number) U.S. INSP. (inspector's initials) BROWNING MACHINE GUN U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1917 MANFD. (manufacturer's name and address) PATENTS APPLIED FOR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117690	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119312	Ohio Ordnance Works	Browning M1928 Colt	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
119320	Browning Machine Gun	M1928 Model 37 Colt Automatic Machine Gun Argentinian Contract	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119319	Browning Machine Gun	M1928 Model 37 Colt Automatic Machine Gun Argentinian Contract	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Browning MG

M 1917

M-1917

Model of 1917

US Cal 30 Model of 1917

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117690
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117690 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL OF 1917" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1918 to 1919. - total production of 68,389 units. - 43,000 guns were shipped to Europe before the end of World War One in 1918. - manufactured by Westinghouse, Remington, and Colt. - this is a water-cooled, recoil-operated, left hand belt fed machine gun, which was normally mounted on a tripod. - in 1936, Rock Island Arsenal started a re-manufacturing program to improve the "M1917". This model was then re-designated the "M1917A1".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the right side plate.
Shots	- belt-fed mechanism.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the right side plate: NO.(serial number) U.S. INSP. (inspector's initials) BROWNING MACHINE GUN U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1917 MANFD. (manufacturer's name and address) PATENTS APPLIED FOR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117626	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119319	Browning Machine Gun	M1928 Model 37 Colt Automatic Machine Gun Argentinian Contract	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119320	Browning Machine Gun	M1928 Model 37 Colt Automatic Machine Gun Argentinian Contract	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Browning MG

M 1917

M-1917

Model of 1917

US Cal 30 Model of 1917

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117688
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117688 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL OF 1917" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1917 to 1919. - total production of 68,389 units. - 43,000 guns were shipped to Europe before the end of World War One in 1918. - manufactured by Westinghouse, Remington, and Colt. - this is a water-cooled, recoil-operated, left hand belt fed machine gun, which was normally mounted on a tripod. - in 1936, Rock Island Arsenal started a re-manufacturing program to improve the "M1917". This model was then re-designated the "M1917A1".
Manufacturer	- "MANFD BY N.E. WESTINGHOUSE CO." is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the right side plate.
Shots	- belt-fed mechanism.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the right side plate: NO.(serial number) U.S. INSP. (inspector's initials) BROWNING MACHINE GUN U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1917 MANFD. N.E. WESTINGHOUSE CO. PATENTS APPLIED FOR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117620	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Browning MG

M 1917

M-1917

Model of 1917

US Cal 30 Model of 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117620
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117620 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL OF 1917" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1917 to 1919. - total production of 68,389 units. - 43,000 guns were shipped to Europe before the end of World War One in 1918. - manufactured by Westinghouse, Remington, and Colt. - this is a water-cooled, recoil-operated, left hand belt fed machine gun, which was normally mounted on a tripod. - in 1936, Rock Island Arsenal started a re-manufacturing program to improve the "M1917". This model was then re-designated the "M1917A1".
Manufacturer	- "MANFD BY N.E. WESTINGHOUSE CO." is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the right side plate.
Shots	- belt-fed mechanism.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the right side plate: NO.(serial number) U.S. INSP. (inspector's initials) BROWNING MACHINE GUN U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1917 MANFD. N.E. WESTINGHOUSE CO. PATENTS APPLIED FOR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117688	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Browning MG

M 1917

M-1917

Model of 1917

US Cal 30 Model of 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117627 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL OF 1917" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1918 to 1919. - total production of 68,389 units. - 43,000 guns were shipped to Europe before the end of World War One in 1918. - manufactured by Westinghouse, Remington, and Colt. - this is a water-cooled, recoil-operated, left hand belt fed machine gun, which was normally mounted on a tripod. - in 1936, Rock Island Arsenal started a re-manufacturing program to improve the "M1917". This model was then re-designated the "M1917A1".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the right side plate.
Shots	- belt-fed mechanism.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the right side plate: NO.(serial number) U.S. INSP. (inspector's initials) BROWNING MACHINE GUN U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1917 MANFD. (manufacturer's name and address) PATENTS APPLIED FOR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117689	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Browning MG

M 1917

M-1917

Model of 1917

US Cal 30 Model of 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117689
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117689 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL OF 1917" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1918 to 1919. - total production of 68,389 units. - 43,000 guns were shipped to Europe before the end of World War One in 1918. - manufactured by Westinghouse, Remington, and Colt. - this is a water-cooled, recoil-operated, left hand belt fed machine gun, which was normally mounted on a tripod. - in 1936, Rock Island Arsenal started a re-manufacturing program to improve the "M1917". This model was then re-designated the "M1917A1".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the right side plate.
Shots	- belt-fed mechanism.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the right side plate: NO.(serial number) U.S. INSP. (inspector's initials) BROWNING MACHINE GUN U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1917 MANFD. (manufacturer's name and address) PATENTS APPLIED FOR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117627	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Browning MG

M 1917

M-1917

Model of 1917

US Cal 30 Model of 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145427
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917 Chinese Type

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917 Chinese Type
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Gongxian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145427 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is an unlicenced copy of the Browning 1919 machine gun, as originally manufactured by Colt.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unlicensed copy of the Browning water-cooled machine gun, produced from a dealer's sample that was seized and measured by Chinese authorities after a sales representative of Colt was detained in China in 1920; the drawings from these measurements were finalized on the 10th day of the 10th month of the 10th year of the Chinese Republic, leading to this machine gun being known as the Triple Ten Type. These machine guns were manufactured at several Nationalist Chinese Arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Communist Chinese Revolution.
- features include: standard Browning 1917-style layout and operation; large-diameter water jacket; open adjustable simplified sights; left-hand feed; hinged top cover; a swinging safety lever on the right rear side of the receiver; and a pistol-grip and trigger on the back plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm with a logo consisting of two intersecting diamonds; this was the logo of the Chinese Nationalist Arsenal 11.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-10-10 Machine Gun

Browning Machine Gun Copy

Browning Type 24

Chinese Browning Machine Gun Copy

Triple Ten Machine Gun

Triple Tenth Machine Gun

Type 24 Browning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145428
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917 Chinese Type

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917 Chinese Type
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145428 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is an unlicenced copy of the Browning 1919 machine gun, as originally manufactured by Colt.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is an unlicensed copy of the Browning water-cooled machine gun, produced from a dealer's sample that was seized and measured by Chinese authorities after a sales representative of Colt was detained in China in 1920; the drawings from these measurements were finalized on the 10th day of the 10th month of the 10th year of the Chinese Republic, leading to this machine gun being known as the Triple Ten Type. These machine guns were manufactured at several Nationalist Chinese Arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Communist Chinese Revolution. - features include: standard Browning 1917-style layout and operation; large-diameter water jacket; open adjustable simplified sights; left-hand feed; hinged top cover; a swinging safety lever on the right rear side of the receiver; and a pistol-grip and trigger on the back plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm with a logo consisting of a five-pointed star; this was the logo of the Chinese Nationalist Arsenal 1, at Hanyang.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-10-10 Machine Gun

Browning Machine Gun Copy

Browning Type 24

Chinese Browning Machine Gun Copy

Triple Ten Machine Gun

Triple Tenth Machine Gun

Type 24 Browning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26662
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26662 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1916 to 1918. - "MARLIN AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL OF 1917" may be marked on the synchronization system. - the 1918 model has a larger gas piston and a smaller hole in the gas adjuster and three 1/16th inch holes milled in the gas adjuster barrel. A jam preventer consisting of a small steel stamping applied to the ratchet lever preventing double feeds. A hole was drilled through the right side of the lock container in which a key, known as the functioning cam, was inserted. Rotation of this key raised the trigger, thus enabling the gun to fire full automatic testing and firing without the synchronizing grear. - the Model of 1917 fires full-automatic only, the 1918 fires in both full-automatic and single shot. - the main features that identify the model 1917 from the model 1918 are, the 1917 has a smooth barrel and no grip, the 1918 has cooling ribs and a grip.
Manufacturer	- "MARLIN ROCKWELL CORP. NEW HAVEN CONN. USA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 30"
Shots	- uses desintegrating metal link or fabric belts.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture and the inspecting ordnance officer's initials are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- designed originally for aircraft use, it was also used mounted in tanks. - this was an improved version of the Colt M1895 and Colt 1914 machine guns. - the Marlin Model 1917 machine gun has a smooth barrel and no firing handle and is capable of full automatic fire only. - the Marlin Model 1918 machine gun has a ribbed barrel and has a firing handle and is capable of full automatic and semi automatic fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Aircraft

1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun

1917 Tank Machine Gun

M1917

M1917 Aircraft

Marlin 1917

Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1917

Model of 1917

Model of 1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95315
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95315 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- in production from 1916 to 1918. - "MARLIN AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL OF 1917" may be marked on the synchronization system. - the 1918 model has a larger gas piston and a smaller hole in the gas adjuster and three 1/16th inch holes milled in the gas adjuster barrel. A jam preventer consisting of a small steel stamping applied to the ratchet lever preventing double feeds. A hole was drilled through the right side of the lock container in which a key, known as the functioning cam, was inserted. Rotation of this key raised the trigger, thus enabling the gun to fire full automatic testing and firing without the synchronizing grear. - the Model of 1917 fires full-automatic only, the 1918 fires in both full-automatic and single shot. - the main features that identify the model 1917 from the model 1918 are, the 1917 has a smooth barrel and no grip, the 1918 has cooling ribs and a grip.
Manufacturer	- "MARLIN ROCKWELL CORP. NEW HAVEN CONN. USA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 30"
Shots	- uses disintegrating metal link or fabric belts.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture and the inspecting ordnance officer's initials are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- designed originally for aircraft use, it was also used mounted in tanks. - this was an improved version of the Colt M1895 and Colt 1914 machine guns. - the Marlin Model 1917 machine gun has a smooth barrel and no firing handle and is capable of full automatic fire only. - the Marlin Model 1918 machine gun has a ribbed barrel and has a firing handle and is capable of full automatic and semi automatic fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Aircraft

1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun

1917 Tank Machine Gun

M1917

M1917 Aircraft

Marlin 1917

Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1917

Model of 1917

Model of 1917 Marlin Aircraft Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145517
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917 Swedish M14-29

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917 Swedish M14-29
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145517 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145517 - 2	8X63 SWEDISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Browning water cooled heavy machine gun (in M1917/commercial Colt 1919 configuration) adopted by Sweden in 1929, as a replacement for their m/14 Schwarzlose heavy machine guns; this designation refers to the combination of the m/14 tripod mount, and the m/29 machine gun, as used in Swedish service. - features include: typical Browning M1917A1-style layout and operation; blued finish; complex muzzle booster/packing gland; large-diameter water jacket; open adjustable rifle-style sights; hinged top cover; operating handle on the right side of the receiver; and dual spade grips with a thumb trigger assembly surrounding the buffer tube.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning m/14-29

Ksp m/14-29

Kulspruta m/14-29

Swedish Browning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145365
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917 Wz30

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917 Wz30
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145365 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Wz.30" is marked on the firearm. - "Wz.30" is a copy of the Browning Machine Gun model M1917 water-cooled, manufactured by Poland for infantry and tank use. - "Wz.30" machine gun was adopted and put into service after the Browning design won several trials in Poland, and it was discovered that the design was not patented in accordance with Polish law; subsequently, Poland produced several unlicensed copies of the basic Browning design for its own use. - features include: standard Browning layout; blued finish; a long cone-shaped flash hider; water jacket (early examples with brass endcap); hinged top cover; rifle-style open adjustable sights (rather than the "frame"-style adjustable sights of US-made Brownings) and a pistol-grip and trigger on the back plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ciezki Karabin Maszynowy wz.30

Ckm Wz.30

Wz.30

Wz1930

Wz30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28575
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	AC Spark Plug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28575 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "A C SPARK PLUG DIVISION-GENERAL MOTORS" over "FLINT, MICHIGAN - U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28551
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	AC Spark Plug
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28551 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "A C SPARK PLUG DIVISION-GENERAL MOTORS" over "FLINT, MICHIGAN - U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28587
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28587 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANF'D. BY BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28563 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANF'D. BY BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28545
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28545 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- the M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - the M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119312	Ohio Ordnance Works	Browning M1928 Colt	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28569
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28569 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119312	Ohio Ordnance Works	Browning M1928 Colt	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28589
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28589 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28565
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28565 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28547 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28571
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28571 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- recoil operated.
- no longer capable of full-automatic fire.

Shots
- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks
- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle.
- The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28577
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28577 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY HAYES WHEEL CO." over PLYMOUTH MICHIGAN" or "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL" over "DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28553
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28553 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY HAYES WHEEL CO." over PLYMOUTH MICHIGAN" or "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL" over "DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28581
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28581 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28557
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28557 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28583
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28583 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28559 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28549
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28549 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28573
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28573 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25287 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25294
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25294 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28585
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28585 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28561	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1917A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28561
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1917A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1917A1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28561 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- The M1917-A1 Machine Gun is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The M1917-A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 450 to 600 shots per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25287	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25294	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28547	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28551	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28553	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28557	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28559	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28563	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28565	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28571	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28575	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28577	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28581	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28583	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28585	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28587	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28589	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M1917-A1

BMG M1917A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M1917-A1

Browning Machine Gun M1917A1

M1917-A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95316
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1918

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1918
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95316 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "U.S. CAL. .30 MODEL OF 1918" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- produced in 1918.
- features include: "L" shaped cocking handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame, gas system is located under the barrel, capable of semi and full automatic fire, and ribs on the barrel.
- the main features that identify the model 1917 from the model 1918 are, the 1917 has a smooth barrel, no grip, and capable of full automatic fire only.
- the 1918 has cooling ribs on the barrel, a grip, and is capable of full automatic and semi automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "M'F'D. BY MARLIN-ROCKWELL CORP." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 30"

Shots

- uses disintegrating metal link or fabric belts.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture and the inspecting ordnance officer's initials are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- designed originally for aircraft use, it was also used mounted in tanks.
- the model 1918 is an improved version of the Marlin model 1917 which was an improved Colt M1895 and Colt model 1914 machine gun.
- the Marlin Model 1917 machine gun has a smooth barrel and no firing handle.
- the Marlin Model 1918 machine gun has a ribbed barrel and has a firing handle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

1918 Aircraft

1918 Tank Machine Gun

M1918 Aircraft

Marlin 1918

Marlin M1918

Model of 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95317
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1918

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1918
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95317 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "U.S. CAL. .30 MODEL OF 1918" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- produced in 1918.
- features include: "L" shaped cocking handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame, gas system is located under the barrel , capable of semi and full automatic fire, and ribs on the barrel.
- the main features that identify the model 1917 from the model 1918 are, the 1917 has a smooth barrel, no grip, and capable of full automatic fire only.
- the 1918 has cooling ribs, a grip, and is capable of full automatic and semi automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "M'F'D. BY MARLIN-ROCKWELL CORP." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic and semi automatic fire.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 30"

Shots

- uses disintegrating metal link or fabric belts.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture and the inspecting ordnance officer's initials are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- designed originally for aircraft use, it was also used mounted in tanks.
- the model 1918 is an improved version of the Marlin model 1917 which was an improved Colt M1895 and Colt model 1914 machine gun.
- the Marlin Model 1917 machine gun has a smooth barrel and no firing handle.
- the Marlin Model 1918 machine gun has a ribbed barrel and has a firing handle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

1918 Tank Machine Gun

M 1918

Marlin 1918

Marlin M1918

Model of 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126507
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1918 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1918 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126507 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BROWNING AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1918" was observed marked on the side plate. - manufactured circa 1918. - total production of approximately 5,000 units manufactured by New England Westinghouse and Marlin-Rockwell. - features include: light weight barrel; skeletonized perforated barrel jacket with muzzle booster; lightened aircraft bolt; no pistol grip; synchronizer/trigger motor located on the left side plate. - the M1918 Aircraft was upgraded to a M1918A1 configuration circa 1920/1921 by the Springfield Armory. - the M1918A1 configuration was re-designated the M1919 Aircraft when produced as a new weapon.
Manufacturer	- "MF'D BY MARLIN-ROCKWELL CORP." was observed marked on the side plate. - "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number range falls between 59,701 and 1,000,000. - serial number is marked on the side plate. - serial numbers have been observed consisting of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the side plate.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

1918 Aircraft Machine Gun

1918 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun M 1918

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1918

M 1918

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1918

M1918 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

M1918 M1

M1918M1

Model of 1918

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126508
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1918 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1918 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126508 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BROWNING AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1919" was observed marked on the side plate. - manufactured circa 1918. - total production of approximately 5,000 units manufactured by New England Westinghouse and Marlin-Rockwell. - features include: light weight barrel; skeletonized perforated barrel jacket with muzzle booster; lightened aircraft bolt; no pistol grip; synchronizer/trigger motor located on the left side plate. - the M1918 Aircraft was upgraded to a M1918A1 configuration circa 1920/1921 by the Springfield Armory. - the M1918A1 configuration was re-designated the M1919 Aircraft when produced as a new weapon.
Manufacturer	- "MF'D BY N. E. WESTINGHOUSE CO." was observed marked on the side plate.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number range falls between 59,701 and 1,000,000. - serial number is marked on the side plate. - serial numbers have been observed consisting of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the side plate.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

1918 Aircraft Machine Gun

1918 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun M 1918

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1918

M 1918

M1918

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1918 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

M1918 M1

M1918M1

Model of 1918

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145434
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919
Manufacturer:	Armstrong & Whitworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145434 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a version of the Browning machine gun manufactured in the UK by Vickers-Armstrong during the period from 1928 to 1932 (when they had the licencing rights to the Browning design in Europe) for domestic use and international sales, and produced in both fixed and flexible and aircraft and ground-mount versions. - features include: standard Browning layout; blued finish; a slot- or hole-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; left- or right-hand feed; and, depending on whether the specific gun in question was set up as a fixed or flexible version, can be seen with no sights, open adjustable "ladder"-style sights or aircraft sights; single- or dual spade grips, or solenoid/pneumatic firing controls.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm; Armstrong & Whitworth held the manufacturing rights for Browning machine guns in the United Kingdom between 1924 and 1928.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; numbered with an "MG" prefix.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145512
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145512 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the commercial Colt M1919 water-cooled machine gun produced by Fabrique National of Belgium after FN became the franchisee for European sales of Browning machine guns; these machine guns were adopted by the Belgian Army.
- features include: typical Browning M1917A1 layout and operation, large-diameter water jacket; open adjustable "ladder" sights; hinged top cover; and single pistol grip with back plate trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian M1917A1

M1917A1 Belgian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126506
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126506 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1919" was observed marked on the side plate.
- manufactured between 1923 and 1927.
- production of approximately 925 units.
- features include: heavy barrel profile, perforated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PFA MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the side plate.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the side plate. - serial numbers have been observed consisting of an "A30" prefix followed by up to three numbers, eg: "A30-933".
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the side plate.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919

1919 Aircraft Machine Gun

1919 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun M 1919

M 1919

M1919

M1919 Aircraft

M1919 Aircraft Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145487
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145487 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked "BROWNING AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1919" - manufactured between 1923 and 1927. - features include: heavy barrel profile, perforated barrel jacket. - this is an ambidextrous-feed version of the M1919 Aircraft Browning machine gun, manufactured by Springfield Armory in the mid-1920s; that could be assembled for use in either fixed or flexible mountings. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; and vertical buffer housing on the back plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145482
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919 Colt Automatic Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919 Colt Automatic Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145482 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is Colt's first post-World War One commercial version of the M1917 water-cooled heavy machine gun, as sold to a number of buyers around the world. Colt produced their M1919 in both air- and water-cooled versions (the M1919 air-cooled version is designated the "M1919 Aircraft"), and would chamber these machine guns in any suitable rifle-class cartridge the customer desired. - marked "Colt Automatic Machine Gun Model 1919 - Cal. (various) Browning Pat. Feb. 4 - 1919 Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co. Hartford, Conn. U.S.A." - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; large-diameter smooth water jacket; open adjustable folding "ladder"-style sights; rectangular receiver with hinged top cover; operating handle on the right side of the receiver; and pistol-grip with trigger on the back plate. - in 1924, this particular version (water-cooled heavy rifle-calibre machine gun) was re-designated as the "M1924 Colt Automatic Machine Gun".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres were available on order.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919

1919 Colt Commercial Browning

Browning Water-Cooled Machine Gun

Colt 1919 Commercial Browning

M1917-type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126501
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919 Tank

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919 Tank
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126501 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "BROWNING TANK MACHINE GUN" and "U.S. CAL. 30 MODEL OF 1919" was observed marked on the side plate.
- manufactured in 1919.
- production of approximately 1,800 units.
- features include: short heavy barrel; perforated barrel jacket.
- the M1919 Tank was known as the M1919A1 when fitted with the optical sight and front and rear sight brackets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MFD. BY N.E. WESTINGHOUSE CO." was observed marked on the side plate.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on side plate. - serial number observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" was observed marked on the side plate.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919

1919 Browning Tank Machine Gun

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1919

M 1919

M1919

M1919 Tank Machine Gun

M1919A1

Model of 1919

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145239
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919 Wz33

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919 Wz33
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145239 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Wz.33" is marked on the firearm. - "Wz.33" is an improved version of the air-cooled Browning Machine Gun model M1919, manufactured by Poland for use in a number of its pre-World War Two aircraft. - this machine gun was designed primarily as a fixed forward-firing machine gun, in both synchronized and non-synchronized mounts. - features include: standard Browning layout; blued finish; cone-shaped flash hider; slot-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; and a tubular buffer on the back plate. - this machine gun was later replaced by the Wz36, another Browning design.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Karabin Maszynowy wz.33

Wz 1933

Wz.33

Wz33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145238
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919 Wz36

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919 Wz36
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145238 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Wz.36" is marked on the firearm. - "Wz.36" is an improved version of the air-cooled Browning Machine Gun model M1919, manufactured by Poland for use in a number of its pre-World War Two aircraft, and building on the design of the earlier Wz33. - this machine gun was designed primarily as a fixed forward-firing machine gun, in both synchronized and non-synchronized mounts. - features include: standard Browning layout; blued finish; cone-shaped flash hider; slot-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; and a tubular buffer on the back plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Karabin Lotniczy Uniwersalny wz.36

Karabin Maszynowy wz.36

Wz 1936

Wz.36

Wz36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17257
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17257 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17257 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BORDER CITIES IND. LTD." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- Border Cities Industries Limited produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a single number, the letter "W", and four numbers.

Calibre

- Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

BMG Model 1919-A4

BMG Model 1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17258
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17258 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17258 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
- Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Hamilton area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a single number, the letter "W", and four numbers.

Calibre

- Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71001	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71003	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

BMG Model 1919-A4

BMG Model 1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91195
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91195 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91195 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MANF'D. BY BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91196
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91196 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MANF'D. BY BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- robserved serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91215
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91215 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91215 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
196468	Wells Custom Gunmakers	Browning M1919A4	Wells Custom Gunmakers LLC	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun Model 1919-A4

Browning Machine Gun Model 1919A4

M1919-A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91216
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91216 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on right side.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- the Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun Model 1919-A4

Browning Machine Gun Model 1919A4

M1919-A4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143381
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Inland
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143381 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
143381 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "US. CAL .30" and "M1919A4" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun. - M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod. - M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. - M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame. - overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MFD INLAND" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - "MFG INLAND" does not conform to markings used by "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number was observed marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice. - some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM SWEDISH MAUSER.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receiver/frame of a multi-plate design - the five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - for the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger".
Remarks	- The Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - The AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - The M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - The M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - The M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - NOTE: this firearm may be found converted to 7.62MM NATO Calibre by various manufacturers and was also manufactured in 6.5X55MM SWEDISH MAUSER and 8MM MAUSER Calibre.

Cross-References

17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70992	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70995	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
71001	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71003	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
91195	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
91196	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
91215	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
91216	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
98375	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Browning Machine Gun, Caliber .30, M1919A4 Ground

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Inland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136722 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "US. CAL .30" and "M1919A4" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun. - M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod. - M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. - M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame. - overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MFD INLAND" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - "MFG INLAND" does not conform to any known marking used on Browning Machine Guns manufactured by "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors".
Action	- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number was observed marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice. - some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM SWEDISH MAUSER.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receiver/frame of a multi-plate design - the five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - for the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger".
Remarks	- The Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - The AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - The M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - The M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - The M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - NOTE: this firearm may be found converted to 7.62MM NATO Calibre by various manufacturers and was also manufactured in 6.5X55MM SWEDISH MAUSER and 8MM MAUSER Calibre.

Cross-References

17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70992	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70995	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
71001	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71003	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
91195	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
91196	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
91215	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
91216	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
98375	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Browning Machine Gun, Caliber .30, HB, M1919A4 Ground

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98375
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98375 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1919 A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model is a Browning Aircraft Machine Gun model 1918 converted to the Model M1919 A4 specifications. The word "AIRCRAFT" has been crossed out and the model designation 1918 has been re-marked to read model 1919 A4. - M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun. - M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod. - M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. - M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame. - overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MARLIN--ROCKWELL CORP." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.
Action	- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 A4

1919A4

M1919 A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71001
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71001 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71001 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen observed had a serial number of six digits with no prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- The Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- At times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- Some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

BMG Model 1919-A4

BMG Model 1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71003
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71003 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71003 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen observed had a serial number of six digits with no prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- The Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- At times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- Some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

BMG Model 1919-A4

BMG Model 1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70992
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70992 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70992 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on right side.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- The Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- At times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- Some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1919-A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70995
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70995 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70995 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on right side.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- The Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- At times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- Some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55 MAUSER.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1919-A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54457
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54457 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54457 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on right side.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- The Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- At times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- Some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun Model 1919-A4

Browning Machine Gun Model 1919A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54321
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54321 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54321 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s and 1940s.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun.
- M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod.
- M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame.
- overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is marked on right side of receiver.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on right side.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- The Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- At times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- Some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136722	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143381	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Inland	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
143390	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
196468	Wells Custom Gunmakers	Browning M1919A4	Wells Custom Gunmakers LLC	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun Model 1919-A4

Browning Machine Gun Model 1919A4

M1919-A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66884
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 C1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 C1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66884 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MACHINE GUN 7.62MM C1" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the original model designation "M1919A4" may have been cancelled or ground-off the right side of the receiver/frame.
- adopted into Canadian miltary service as the "C1" machine gun.
- this machine gun was modified from "M1919A4" to "C1" by converting the calibre from 30-06 SPRG to 7.62MM NATO and by altering the feed mechanism and the barrel-muzzle bearing.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.
- the manufacturer "Canadian Arsenals Limited" converted / modified the "M1919A4" to "C1"; the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- the original manufacturer's name may still be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- This machinegun is a firearm that formerly was named BROWNING MACHINE GUN M1919A4, CALIBRE 30-06.
- In the early 1970's these machineguns were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- This modification was not a success and they were all rebuilt to C-5 and later C-5A1 configuration. As time passed these unreliable machineguns were replaced in Canadian service by the C-6 Machinegun (FN MAG 58) in 1984-85.
- All BROWNING MACHINE GUN, M1919, CALIBRE 30-06, models in service with the Canadian Forces circa 1968 - 70 were converted by Canadian Arsenals to C-1 and later C-5 and C-5A1 configuration. These firearms were originally manufactured by many different contractors; however, as they were re-manufactured by Canadian Arsenals, Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) qualifies as the MANUFACTURER.
- Browning Machine Gun Models that were converted to C-1 configuration include:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

NOTE:

1. All Canadian 7.62 MM, Browning C-1 Machine Gun Models in service with the Canadian Forces were subsequently modified to C-5 configuration and later C-5A1 configuration. A small quantity of these firearms will have survived in each of the three configurations in museums, displays and such places as the Enfield "Pattern Room".
2. These firearms were not all marked as to their configuration (C-1, C-5 or C-5A1). They may be marked Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) and the original manufacturer's name may not be cancelled.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28555	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54593	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54594	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66466	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machine Gun 7.62mm C-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun 7.62mm C1

C1

C1 Machine Gun

Machine Gun 7.62mm C1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66466
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 C1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 C1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66466 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MACHINE GUN 7.62MM C1" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the original model designation "M1919A4" may have been cancelled or ground-off the right side of the receiver/frame.
- adopted into Canadian miltary service as the "C1" machine gun.
- this machine gun was modified from "M1919A4" to "C1" by converting the calibre from 30-06 SPRG to 7.62MM NATO and by altering the feed mechanism and the barrel-muzzle bearing.

Manufacturer

- Canadian Arsenals Limited is/was a Canadian Government Crown Corporation which operated a vast range of armament activities. Predominant among these activities were ammunition and weapons of war.
- These industries have been privatized as of 1980, with SNC of Canada producing ammunition of all natures and Diemaco Inc producing small arms & machine guns.
- The manufacturer "Canadian Arsenals Limited" converted/modified the "M1919A4" to "C1"; the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- the original manufacturer's name may still be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil operated with "gas assist".

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- This machine gun is a firearm that formerly was named BROWNING MACHINE GUN M1919A4, CALIBRE 30-06.
- In the early 1970's these machineguns were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- This modification was not a success and they were all rebuilt to C-5 and later C-5A1 configuration. As time passed these unreliable machineguns were replaced in Canadian service by the C-6 Machinegun (FN MAG 58) in 1984-85.
- All BROWNING MACHINE GUN, M1919, CALIBRE 30-06, models in service with the Canadian Forces circa 1968 - 70 were converted by Canadian Arsenals to C-1 and later C-5 and C-5A1 configuration. These firearms were originally manufactured by many different contractors; however, as they were re-manufactured by Canadian Arsenals, Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) qualifies as the MANUFACTURER.
- Browning Machine Gun Models that were converted to C-1 configuration include:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

NOTE:
1. All Canadian 7.62 MM, Browning C-1 Machine Gun Models in service with the Canadian Forces were subsequently modified to C-5 configuration and later C-5A1 configuration. A small quantity of these firearms will have survived in each of the three configurations in museums, displays and such places as the Enfield "Pattern Room".
2. These firearms were not all marked as to their configuration (C-1, C-5 or C-5A1). They may be marked Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) and the original manufacturer's name may not be cancelled.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28555	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54593	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54594	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66884	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machine Gun 7.62mm C-1

Browning Machine Gun 7.62mm C1

C1

Machine Gun 7.62mm C1

Machine Gun C1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28579
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 C5

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 C5
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28579 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- is an air-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- this machinegun was taken into Canadian service as the Machinegun C-1 after conversion at Canadian Arsenals from 30-06 SPG to 7.62MM NATO Calibre and subsequently converted again to C-5 model configuration.
- the model name may have been cancelled or ground-off and the designation C-5 may have been added.
- susequently these firearms were modified once again to C-5A1 configuration and may or may not have been so-marked.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.

Action

- recoil operated with gas assist.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.
- original manufacturer serial numbers remain unchanged.
- numerical up to 7 digits.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- This machinegun is a firearm that formerly was named BROWNING MACHINE GUN M1919A4, CALIBRE 30-06.
- In the early 1970's these machineguns were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- This modification was not a success and they were all rebuilt to C-5 and later C-5A1 configuration. As time passed these unreliable machineguns were replaced in Canadian service by the C-6 Machinegun (FN MAG 58) in 1984-85.
- All BROWNING MACHINE GUN, M1919, CALIBRE 30-06, models in service with the Canadian Forces circa 1968 - 70 were converted by Canadian Arsenals to C-1 and later C-5 and C-5A1 configuration. These firearms were originally manufactured by many different contractors; however, as they were re-manufactured by Canadian Arsenals, Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) qualifies as the MANUFACTURER.
- Browning Machine Gun Models that were converted to C-1 configuration include:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

NOTE:

1. All Canadian 7.62 MM, Browning C-1 Machine Gun Models in service with the Canadian Forces were subsequently modified to C-5 configuration and later C-5A1 configuration. A small quantity of these firearms will have survived in each of the three configurations in museums, displays and such places as the Enfield "Pattern Room".
2. These firearms were not all marked as to their configuration (C-1, C-5 or C-5A1). They may be marked Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) and the original manufacturer's name may not be cancelled.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28555	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54593	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54594	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66466	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66884	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machine Gun 7.62mm C-5

Browning Machine Gun 7.62mm C5

C-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C5

M1919A4 C-5

Machine Gun 7.62mm C-5

Machine Gun 7.62mm C5

Machine Gun C-5

Machine Gun C5

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 C5
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28555 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- is an air-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- this machinegun was taken into Canadian service as the Machinegun C-1 after conversion at Canadian Arsenals from 30-06 SPG to 7.62MM NATO Calibre and subsequently converted again to C-5 model configuration.
- the model name may have been cancelled or ground-off and the designation C-5 may have been added.
- susequently these firearms were modified once again to C-5A1 configuration and may or may not have been so-marked.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.
- original manufacturer serial numbers remain unchanged.
- numerical up to 7 digits.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- this machinegun is a firearm that formerly was named BROWNING MACHINE GUN M1919A4, CALIBRE 30-06.
- in the early 1970's these machineguns were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- this modification was not a success and they were all rebuilt to C-5 and later C-5A1 configuration. As time passed these unreliable machineguns were replaced in Canadian service by the C-6 Machinegun (FN MAG 58) in 1984-85.
- all BROWNING MACHINE GUN, M1919, CALIBRE 30-06, models in service with the Canadian Forces circa 1968 - 70 were converted by Canadian Arsenals to C-1 and later C-5 and C-5A1 configuration. These firearms were originally manufactured by many different contractors; however, as they were re-manufactured by Canadian Arsenals, Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) qualifies as the MANUFACTURER.
- Browning Machine Gun Models that were converted to C-1 configuration include:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

NOTE:

1. All Canadian 7.62 MM, Browning C-1 Machine Gun Models in service with the Canadian Forces were subsequently modified to C-5 configuration and later C-5A1 configuration. A small quantity of these firearms will have survived in each of the three configurations in museums, displays and such places as the Enfield "Pattern Room".
2. These firearms were not all marked as to their configuration (C-1, C-5 or C-5A1). They may be marked Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) and the original manufacturer's name may not be cancelled.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54593	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54594	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66466	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66884	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machine Gun 7.62mm C-5

Browning Machine Gun 7.62mm C5

C5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1919A4 C-5

Machine Gun 7.62mm C-5

Machine Gun 7.62mm C5

Machine Gun C-5

Machine Gun C5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54593
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 C5A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 C5A1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54593 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- the M1919-A4 C-5A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- this machinegun was taken into Canadian service as the Machinegun C-5 after conversion at Canadian Arsenals from 30-06 SPRG to 7.62MM NATO Calibre.
- the model name may have been cancelled or ground-off and the designation C-5 may have been added.
- subsequently these firearms were modified once again to C-5A1 configuration and may or may not have been so-marked.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.
- original manufacturer serial numbers remain unchanged.
- numerical up to 7 digits.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- This machinegun is a firearm that formerly was named BROWNING MACHINE GUN M1919A4, CALIBRE 30-06.
- In the early 1970's these machineguns were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- This modification was not a success and they were all rebuilt to C-5 and later C-5A1 configuration. As time passed these unreliable machineguns were replaced in Canadian service by the C-6 Machinegun (FN MAG 58) in 1984-85.
- All BROWNING MACHINE GUN, M1919, CALIBRE 30-06, models in service with the Canadian Forces circa 1968 - 70 were converted by Canadian Arsenals to C-1 and later C-5 and C-5A1 configuration. These firearms were originally manufactured by many different contractors; however, as they were re-manufactured by Canadian Arsenals, Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) qualifies as the MANUFACTURER.
- Browning Machine Gun Models that were converted to C-1 configuration include:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

NOTE:
1. All Canadian 7.62 MM, Browning C-1 Machine Gun Models in service with the Canadian Forces were subsequently modified to C-5 configuration and later C-5A1 configuration. A small quantity of these firearms will have survived in each of the three configurations in museums, displays and such places as the Enfield "Pattern Room".
2. These firearms were not all marked as to their configuration (C-1, C-5 or C-5A1). They may be marked Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) and the original manufacturer's name may not be cancelled.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28555	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54594	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66466	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66884	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-5 A1

C-5A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C5 A1

C5-A1

C5A1

Machine Gun 7.62mm C-5 A1

Machine Gun 7.62mm C5-A1

Machine Gun 7.62mm C5A1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54594
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 C5A1

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 C5A1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54594 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle.
- the M1919-A4 C-5A1 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- this machinegun was taken into Canadian service as the Machinegun C-5 after conversion at Canadian Arsenals from 30-06 SPG to 7.62MM NATO Calibre.
- the model name may have been cancelled or ground-off and the designation C-5 may have been added.
- subsequently these firearms were modified once again to C-5A1 configuration and may or may not have been so-marked.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.

Action

- recoil operated with "gas assist".

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate.
- original manufacturer serial numbers remain unchanged.
- numerical up to 7 digits.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- This machinegun is a firearm that formerly was named BROWNING MACHINE GUN M1919A4, CALIBRE 30-06.
- In the early 1970's these machineguns were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- This modification was not a success and they were all rebuilt to C-5 and later C-5A1 configuration. As time passed these unreliable machineguns were replaced in Canadian service by the C-6 Machinegun (FN MAG 58) in 1984-85.
- All BROWNING MACHINE GUN, M1919, CALIBRE 30-06, models in service with the Canadian Forces circa 1968 - 70 were converted by Canadian Arsenals to C-1 and later C-5 and C-5A1 configuration. These firearms were originally manufactured by many different contractors; however, as they were re-manufactured by Canadian Arsenals, Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) qualifies as the MANUFACTURER.
- Browning Machine Gun Models that were converted to C-1 configuration include:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

NOTE:
1. All Canadian 7.62 MM, Browning C-1 Machine Gun Models in service with the Canadian Forces were subsequently modified to C-5 configuration and later C-5A1 configuration. A small quantity of these firearms will have survived in each of the three configurations in museums, displays and such places as the Enfield "Pattern Room".
2. These firearms were not all marked as to their configuration (C-1, C-5 or C-5A1). They may be marked Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) and the original manufacturer's name may not be cancelled.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28555	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54593	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C5A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
66466	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66884	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-5 A1

C-5A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C5 A1

C5-A1

C5A1

Machine Gun 7.62mm C-5 A1

Machine Gun 7.62mm C5-A1

Machine Gun 7.62mm C5A1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143390
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 Israeli Reworked

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 Israeli Reworked
Manufacturer:	Israeli State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143390 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "US. CAL .30" and "M1919A4" and the original manufacturer's name may be marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - M1919A4 model was supplied to the Israeli Government in large quantities prior to 1977. - M1919A4 model was converted in Israel to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge for used by the Israeli Defense Forces (IDF). - M1919A4 is an air-cooled, belt fed, general purpose machine gun. - M1919A4 may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a bipod or tripod. - M1919A4 may be found in a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. - M1919A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - M1919A4 feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - features include: heavy barrel profile; perforated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame. - overall length is 964 mm (38"), and average weight is 14 kgs (31 lbs).
Manufacturer	- original manufacturer's marking may still be observed on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is usually marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62" is usually marked on the left side plate. - Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice. - some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM SWEDISH MAUSER.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receiver/frame of a multi-plate design - the five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - for the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger".
Remarks	- The Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - The AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - The M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - The M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - The M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - The M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - NOTE: this firearm may be found converted to 7.62MM NATO Calibre by various manufacturers and was also manufactured in 6.5X55MM SWEDISH MAUSER and 8MM MAUSER Calibre.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70992	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70995	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
71001	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71003	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
91195	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
91196	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
91215	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
91216	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
98375	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1919A4

BMG M1919-A4

BMG M1919A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4

Browning Machine Gun, Caliber .30, HB, M1919A4 Ground

M1919A4 LMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67484
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 L3A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 L3A2
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67484 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this variant of the Browning Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for flexible configuration use. - this L3A2 Machine Gun is essentially the Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4 re-manufactured by the United Kingdom (UK) Royal Ordnance Factories for use within the British Armed Forces and redesignated Gun, Machine, .30 inch L3A2, Flexible: - the L3A2 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the L3A2 Machine Gun feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - "Gun M/G .30in. L3A2" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-964-5039.
Manufacturer	- "BORDER CITIES IND. LTD." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Hamilton area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.
Action	- recoil operated, gas assisted.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this model is a belt fed firearm.
Other Markings	- "Gun M/G .30in. L3A2" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-964-5039.
Remarks	- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L3A2

L3A2(Flex)

L3A2, Flexible

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116895
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 L3A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 L3A2
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116895 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this variant of the Browning Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for flexible configuration use. - this L3A2 Machine Gun is essentially the Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4 re-manufactured by the United Kingdom (UK) Royal Ordnance Factories for use within the British Armed Forces and redesignated Gun, Machine, .30 inch L3A2, Flexible: - the L3A2 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the L3A2 Machine Gun feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - "Gun M/G .30in. L3A2" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-964-5039.
Manufacturer	- "BORDER CITIES IND. LTD." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Hamilton area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this model is a belt fed firearm.
Other Markings	- "Gun M/G .30in. L3A2" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-964-5039.
Remarks	- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L3A2

L3A2(Flex)

L3A2, Flexible

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116295
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 L3A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 L3A2
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116295 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this variant of the Browning Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for flexible configuration use. - this L3A2 Machine Gun is essentially the Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4 re-manufactured by the United Kingdom (UK) Royal Ordnance Factories for use within the British Armed Forces and redesignated Gun, Machine, .30 inch L3A2, Flexible: - the L3A2 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the L3A2 Machine Gun feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - "Gun M/G .30in. L3A2" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-964-5039.
Manufacturer	- "MAN'FD BY SAGINAW STEERING GEAR DIV. / GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated, gas assisted.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this machine gun is a belt fed firearm.
Other Markings	- "Gun M/G .30in. L3A2" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-964-5039.
Remarks	- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L3A2

L3A2(Flex)

L3A2, Flexible

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116896
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 L3A2

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 L3A2
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116896 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this variant of the Browning Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for flexible configuration use. - this L3A2 Machine Gun is essentially the Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4 re-manufactured by the United Kingdom (UK) Royal Ordnance Factories for use within the British Armed Forces and redesignated Gun, Machine, .30 inch L3A2, Flexible: - the L3A2 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the L3A2 Machine Gun feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - "Gun M/G .30in. L3A2" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-964-5039.
Manufacturer	- "MAN'FD BY SAGINAW STEERING GEAR DIV. / GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this machine gun is a belt fed firearm.
Other Markings	- "Gun M/G .30in. L3A2" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-964-5039.
Remarks	- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2: - the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side. b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4: - the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5: - the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6: - the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L3A2

L3A2(Flex)

L3A2, Flexible

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101735
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 L3A3

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 L3A3
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101735 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this variant of the Browning Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. - this L3A3 Machine Gun is essentially the Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5 re-manufactured by the United Kingdom (UK) Royal Ordnance Factories for use within the British Armed Forces and redesignated "Gun, Machine, .30 inch L3A3, Fixed": - the L3A3 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the L3A3 Machine Gun feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - "Gun M/G .30in. L3A3" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-960-5555.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame: "F.T.R." is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair". "E71" = "E" is the abbreviation for Royal Small Arms Factory. Enfield (RSAF(E)) and "71" is for the year, 1971.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame: eg. ".30in."
Shots	- belt fed mechanism.
Other Markings	- markings on the right rear side of the receiver/frame in three lines: "GUN. M/G .30IN. L3A3." "F.T.R. E71. (Serial Number)." "1005-99-960-5555."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-960-5555

1919A4 L3A3

Gun M/G .30in. L3A3

L3A3

L3A3 Fixed

Machine Gun .30 in. L3A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101895
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 L3A3

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 L3A3
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101895 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this variant of the Browning Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. - this L3A3 Machine Gun is essentially the Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5 re-manufactured by the United Kingdom (UK) Royal Ordnance Factories for use within the British Armed Forces and redesignated "Gun, Machine, .30 inch L3A3, Fixed": - the L3A3 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the L3A3 Machine Gun feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - "Gun M/G .30in. L3A3" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-960-5555.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame: "F.T.R." is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair". "E71" = "E" is the abbreviation for Royal Small Arms Factory. Enfield (RSAF(E)) and "71" is for the year, 1971.
Action	- recoil operated, gas assisted.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame: eg. ".30in."
Shots	- belt feed mechanism.
Other Markings	- markings on the right rear side of the receiver/frame in three lines: "GUN. M/G .30IN. L3A3." "F.T.R. E71. (Serial Number)." "1005-99-960-5555."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-960-5555

1919A4 L3A3

Gun M/G .30in. L3A3

L3A3

L3A3 Fixed

Machine Gun .30 in. L3A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101315
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 L3A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 L3A4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101315 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this variant of the Browning Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for flexible configuration use. - this L3A4 Machine Gun is essentially the Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4 re-manufactured by the United Kingdom (UK) Royal Ordnance Factories for use within the British Armed Forces and redesignated Gun, Machine, .30 inch L3A4, Flexible: - the L3A4 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the L3A4 Machine Gun feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - "Gun M/G .30in. L3A4" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - original markings may have been milled out and the new markings stamped inside a large oval shape left by the milling process. - a specimen examined was marked in three lines. "GUN.M/C. 30in. L3A4." F.T.R. E71. A1763 1005-99-960-5554. - F.T.R is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair . - E71 is the abbreviation for manufacture/conversion by Royal Small Arms Factories. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-960-5554.
Manufacturer	- E71 is the manufactures code for manufacture/conversion by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF{E}) in 1971.
Action	- recoil operated with gas assist.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/sideplate. - observed examples have a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- "Gun M/G .30in. L3A4" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - original markings may have been milled out and the new markings stamped inside a large oval shape left by the milling process. - a specimen examined was marked in three lines. "GUN.M/C. 30in. L3A4." F.T.R. E71. A1763 1005-99-960-5554. - F.T.R is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair . - E71 is the abbreviation for manufacture/conversion by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF{E}) in 1971. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-960-5554.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-960-5554

1005-99-960-5554 L3A4

1919A4 L3A4

GUN M/G 30in L3A4

L3A4 Flexible

M1919A4-L3A4

Machine Gun .30 L3A4 Flexible

NSN 1005-99-960-5554

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101695
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 L3A4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 L3A4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101695 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this variant of the Browning Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for flexible configuration use. - this L3A4 Machine Gun is essentially the Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4 re-manufactured by the United Kingdom (UK) Royal Ordnance Factories for use within the British Armed Forces and redesignated Gun, Machine, .30 inch L3A4, Flexible: - the L3A4 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute. - the L3A4 Machine Gun feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. - "Gun M/G .30in. L3A4" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - original markings may have been milled out and the new markings stamped inside a large oval shape left by the milling process. - a specimen examined was marked in three lines. "GUN.M/C. 30in. L3A4." F.T.R. E71. A1763 1005-99-960-5554. - F.T.R is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair . - E71 is the abbreviation for manufacture/conversion by Royal Small Arms Factories - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-960-5554.
Manufacturer	- E71 is the manufactures code for manufacture/conversion by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF{E}) in 1971.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/sideplate. - observed examples have a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- "Gun M/G .30in. L3A4" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - original markings may have been milled out and the new markings stamped inside a large oval shape left by the milling process. - a specimen examined was marked in three lines. "GUN.M/C. 30in. L3A4." F.T.R. E71. A1763 1005-99-960-5554. - F.T.R is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair . - E71 is the abbreviation for manufacture/conversion by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF{E}) in 1971. - may also be marked with NATO stock number: 1005-99-960-5554.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-960-5554

1005-99-960-5554 L3A4

1919A4 L3A4

GUN M/G 30in L3A4

L3A4

L3A4 Flexible

M1919A4-L3A4

Machine Gun .30 L3A4 Flexible

NSN 1005-99-960-5554

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120622
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 MG4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 MG4
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120622 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	595	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "MG4" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a South African-built copy of the Browning M1919A4, chambered in 7.62mm NATO, and built by the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) of Pretoria, RSA.
- features include: ventilated barrel shroud; pistol-grip; open adjustable sights; and these machineguns may be seen on vehicle mounts, on tripods, or on dual shielded mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123988	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 MG4	Vektor	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1919 MG4

MG 4

MG4

MG4 M1919A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123988
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A4 MG4

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A4 MG4
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123988 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	595	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MG4" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a South African built copy of the Browning M1919A4, chambered in 7.62mm NATO. - features include: ventilated barrel shroud; pistol-grip; open adjustable sights; and these machineguns may be seen on vehicle mounts, on tripods, or on dual shielded mounts. - available in two version, as the MG4AA and as the MG4CA which is fixed mounted and without a pistol grip and sights. - overall length for a 595mm (23 5/8") barrel with a pistol grip is 1015mm (40") and 940mm (37") less the pistol grip, average weight is 15kg (33lbs).
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120622	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4 MG4	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M G 4

M1919 MG4

MG 4

MG 4 AA

MG 4 CA

MG-4

MG/4

MG4

MG4 AA

MG4 CA

MG4 M1919A4

MG4AA

MG4CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54582
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A5

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A5
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54582 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a ventilated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
- Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Hamilton area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102955	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102975	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A5

1919A5

BMG M1919-A5

BMG M1919A5

BMG Model 1919-A5

BMG Model 1919A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54584
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A5

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A5
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54584 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a ventilated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
- Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Hamilton area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102955	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102975	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A5

1919A5

BMG M1919-A5

BMG M1919A5

BMG Model 1919-A5

BMG Model 1919A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95255
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A5

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A5
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95255 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- two types of this model were issued, a fixed version that was normally fired from a tripod, and a flexible gun that was mounted on a vehicle.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a perforated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on right side.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- The Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- At times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- Some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this machine gun is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
102955	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102975	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A5

BMG M1919-A5

BMG M1919A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A5
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95259 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- two types of this model were issued, a fixed version that was normally fired from a tripod, and a flexible gun that was mounted on a vehicle.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a perforated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on right side.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- The Browning Machine Gun M1919A4 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- At times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- Some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this machine gun is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
102955	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102975	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A5

BMG M1919-A5

BMG M1919A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54588
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A5

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A5
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54588 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a perforated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.

Action - recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots - belt-fed firearm.

Remarks - the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
102955	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102975	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A5

1919A5

BMG M1919-A5

BMG M1919A5

BMG Model 1919-A5

BMG Model 1919A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54587
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A5

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A5
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54587 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a perforated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
- Saginaw Steering Gear Division of General Motors was one of several firms who produced the firearms for the US Military.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102955	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102975	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A5

1919A5

BMG M1919-A5

BMG M1919A5

BMG Model 1919-A5

BMG Model 1919A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5

Browning Machine Gun M1919A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54581
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A6

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A6
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54581 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a perforated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
- Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Hamilton area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1919A6

BMG M1919-A6

BMG M1919A6

BMG Model 1919-A6

BMG Model 1919A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919A6

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54579
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A6

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A6
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54579 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a perforated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.
- Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Hamilton area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A6

1919A6

BMG M1919-A6

BMG M1919A6

BMG Model 1919-A6

BMG Model 1919A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919A6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A6
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95258 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG calibre.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock.
- rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MFD. BY ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL" is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- "U.S.CAL,.30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919A6 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this machine gun is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70992	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70995	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
95255	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95259	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A6

BMG M1919-A6

BMG M1919A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95257
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A6

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A6
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95257 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG calibre.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock.
- rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MFD. BY ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL" is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, with gas assist.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- "U.S.CAL,.30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919A6 was originally manufactured in calibre 30-06 SPRG.
- at times these guns have been converted by the country using them to calibres of their choice.
- some of these calibres include 8MM MAUSER, 7.62MM NATO and 6.5 X 55MM MAUSER.

Shots

- this machine gun is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28549	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28573	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70992	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70995	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
95255	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
95259	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A6

BMG M1919-A6

BMG M1919A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919 A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54585
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A6

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A6
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54585 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a ventilated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.

Action - no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots - belt-fed firearm.

Remarks - the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54586	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A6

1919A6

BMG M1919-A6

BMG M1919A6

BMG Model 1919-A6

BMG Model 1919A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919A6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54586
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1919A6

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1919A6
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54586 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a ventilated barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on right side of receiver.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54457	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54585	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A6

1919A6

BMG M1919-A6

BMG M1919A6

BMG Model 1919-A6

BMG Model 1919A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6

Browning Machine Gun M1919A6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145439
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921
Manufacturer:	Armstrong & Whitworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145439 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - these firearms were made to order in a variety of configurations, including fixed or flexible aircraft mountings, infantry ground mounts, and vehicle mountings, and in air- and water-cooled versions, all based on the Browning M1921 50 BMG machine gun; may be seen with a variety of markings, depending on the end customer. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; left-hand feed; and may be seen in fixed or flexible mounts, for ground or air use, with appropriate solenoid or spade grip and thumb trigger firing controls.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50397
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50397 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is an air cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by air circulation only.

Action

- "short" recoil operated, air cooled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50395	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50396	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50398	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50729	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50730	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50731	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Aircraft Machinegun M1921 AC

M1921 Aircraft Air Cooled

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50395
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50395 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is an air cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by air circulation only.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50396	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50397	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50398	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50729	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50730	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50732	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machinegun M1921 Air Cooled

M1921 AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50732
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50732 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This is an air cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by air circulation only.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "short" recoil operated, air cooled.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- This is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50395	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50396	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50398	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Aircraft Machinegun M1921 AC

M1921 Aircraft Air Cooled

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50731
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50731 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This is an air cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by air circulation only.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50396	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50397	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50398	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machinegun M1921 Air Cooled

M1921 AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50398
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50398 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "short" recoil operated, water cooled.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50395	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50396	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50397	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50730	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50731	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50732	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machinegun M1921 Water Cooled

Model 1921

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50396
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50396 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50395	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50397	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50398	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50729	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50731	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50732	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machinegun Model 1921 Watercooled

Model 1921

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50729
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50729 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated, water cooled.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50395	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50396	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50397	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machinegun M1921 Water Cooled

Model 1921

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50730
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1921 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1921 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50730 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50395	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50397	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50398	Browning Machine Gun	M1921 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machinegun Model 1921 Watercooled

Model 1921

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145518
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1922

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1922
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145518 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Browning air-cooled aircraft machine gun (in M1919 configuration) adopted by Sweden in 1922 for use in their aircraft, primarily as fixed armament; limited numbers of these guns were converted to flexible configuration at the beginning of World War Two. - features include: typical Browning M1919-style layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; operating handle on the right side of the receiver; and solenoid or pneumatic firing controls. - the versions of these machine guns converted to flexible observer's guns were usually fitted with ring-type aircraft sights; an under-receiver pistol-grip and trigger, and a tubular strut buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning m/22

Ksp m/22

Kulspruta m/22

M/22

M22

Swedish Browning

Swedish m/22 Browning

m/22 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140621
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1924 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1924 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140621 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PATENT FEB. 4, 1919" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "COLT AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL 1924" and "CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PATENT FEB. 4, 1919" over "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M1924" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun.
- "M1924" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "COLT AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL 1924" and "CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PATENT FEB. 4, 1919" over "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140638	Browning Machine Gun	M1924 Colt Automatic Machine Gun	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

1924 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

1924 Colt Machine Gun

1924 Commercial Model

Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1924

Browning Patent 1919 Model 1924

Browning Patent Feb 4 1919

Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Colt Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1924

M1924

Model 1924

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140638
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1924 Colt Automatic Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1924 Colt Automatic Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140638 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PATENT FEB. 4, 1919" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL 1924" and "CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PATENT FEB. 4, 1919" over "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M1924" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun.
- "M1924" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL 1924" and "CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PATENT FEB. 4, 1919" over "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140621	Browning Machine Gun	M1924 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

1924 Colt Automatic Machine Gun

1924 Colt Machine Gun

1924 Commercial Model

Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1924

Browning Patent 1919 Model 1924

Browning Patent Feb 4 1919

Colt Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1924

M1924

Model 1924

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145407
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1928

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1928
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145407 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a domestically-produced copy of the Colt-manufactured Model 37 (the Colt commercial designation for the water-cooled M1917) machine gun, manufactured by Argentina after World War Two; Argentina had previously (from 1929-33) purchased these machine guns directly from Colt, and adopted them as the "M1928", and decided to manufacture replacements for these machine guns themselves, rather than continue to purchase them from foreign sources. - features include: standard Browning M1917 layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; heavy water jacket; open "ladder"-type adjustable sights; hinged top-cover; pistol-grip and trigger on the back-plate. - these machine guns were usually mounted on a folding tripod.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119319
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1928 Model 37 Colt Automatic Machine Gun Argentinian Contract

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1928 Model 37 Colt Automatic Machine Gun Argentinian Contract
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119319 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COLT" over "CAL" and the "Argentina Coat of Arms" and ".30" over "1928 MODEL 37" over "NO" and the "serial number" over "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" over "COLT'S PAT. FIREARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side plate of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod. - this machine gun is an original Browning Machine Gun, Model 1917 as manufactured by Colt for the Argentine Government circa 1928, with minor improvements and/or modifications including a trigger lock-out safety mechanism found on no other known variant of the Browning Water-Cooled Heavy Machine Gun family of firearms. - production was limited to several thousand examples.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" over "COLT'S PAT. FIREARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number will be found on the right side plate along with the model designation and the manufacturer's information. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- belt fed firearm

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117626	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117690	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928

1928 Model 37

Ametralladora Browning Pesada Modelo 1928

Ametralladora Colt Pesada

Browning Machine Gun Model 1928

Browning Machine Gun Modelo 1928

Colt Automatic Machine Gun Model 1928

Colt Automatic Machine Gun Modelo 1928

Colt-Browning Water-Cooled HMG

M1928

M1928 37

M1928 Browning Argentine

M1928 Model 37

Modelo 1928

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119320
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1928 Model 37 Colt Automatic Machine Gun Argentinian Contract

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1928 Model 37 Colt Automatic Machine Gun Argentinian Contract
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119320 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119320 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COLT" over "CAL" and the "Argentina Coat of Arms" and ".30" over "1928 MODEL 37" over "NO" and the "serial number" over "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" over "COLT'S PAT. FIREARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side plate of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod. - this machine gun is an original Browning Machine Gun, Model 1917 as manufactured by Colt for the Argentine Government circa 1928, with minor improvements and/or modifications including a trigger lock-out safety mechanism found on no other known variant of the Browning Water-Cooled Heavy Machine Gun family of firearms. - production was limited to several thousand examples.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" over "COLT'S PAT. FIREARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number will be found on the right side plate along with the model designation and the manufacturer's information. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- belt fed firearm

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117626	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117690	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928

1928 Model 37

Ametralladora Browning Pesada Modelo 1928

Ametralladora Colt Pesada

Browning Machine Gun Model 1928

Browning Machine Gun Modelo 1928

Colt Automatic Machine Gun Model 1928

Colt Automatic Machine Gun Modelo 1928

Colt-Browning Water-Cooled HMG

M1928

M1928 37

M1928 Browning Argentine

M1928 Model 37

Modelo 1928

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145507
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1930 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1930 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145507 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked "COLT AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL 1930" and "CAL. (various)" over "BROWNING PATENT" - this is a later-production commercial version of the M1919 Aircraft machine gun made with a thinner receiver, lightweight bolt, and faster rate of fire; this machine gun was adopted for US service as the "M2 Aircraft". - features include: heavy barrel profile, perforated barrel jacket. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; ambidextrous belt feed; and this machine gun was offered in both fixed and flexible versions, with different firing controls for each. Flexible versions could be seen with single or dual spade grips; thumb or index finger triggers; and ring-type sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145403
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1930 FN

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1930 FN
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145403 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm, however the year of manufacture is. - this is a version of the Browning machine gun manufactured in Belgium by FN for domestic use and international sales, and produced in both fixed and flexible versions. - features include: standard Browning layout; blued finish; a slot-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; left- or right-hand feed; and, depending on whether the specific gun in question was set up as a fixed or flexible version, can be seen with no sights or aircraft sights; single- or dual spade grips, or solenoid/pneumatic firing controls. - these machine guns were quickly supplanted by the M1932 FN, with a lightened bolt and a faster rate of fire.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145508
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1931 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1931 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145508 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145508 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145508 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked "COLT AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL 1930" and "CAL. (various)" over "BROWNING PATENT" - this is a later-production commercial version of the M1919 Aircraft machine gun made with a thinner receiver, lightweight bolt, and faster rate of fire; this machine gun was adopted for US service as the "M2 Aircraft". - features include: heavy barrel profile, perforated barrel jacket. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; ambidextrous belt feed; and this machine gun was offered in both fixed and flexible versions, with different firing controls for each. Flexible versions could be seen with single or dual spade grips; thumb or index finger triggers; and ring-type sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145404
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1932 FN

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1932 FN
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145404 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm, however the year of manufacture is. - this is a version of the Browning machine gun manufactured in Belgium by FN for domestic use and international sales, and produced in both fixed and flexible versions. - these machine guns can be recognized by a lightened bolt to increase the rate of fire, and a bracket on the top cover that allows a variety of sights or synchronizing adaptors to be attached to the gun. - features include: standard Browning layout; blued finish; a slot-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; left- or right-hand feed; and, depending on whether the specific gun in question was set up as a fixed or flexible version, can be seen with no sights or aircraft sights; single- or dual spade grips, or solenoid/pneumatic firing controls. - these machine guns were a replacement for the earlier M1930 FN Browning machine guns, which had a slower rate of fire, but were themselves replaced by the M1938 FN, with a still faster rate of fire.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145513
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1936 Dutch

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1936 Dutch
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145513 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a version of the Browning lightweight aircraft machine gun (produced by Fabrique National as the M1932) adopted by the Netherlands in 1936, for use as both fixed and flexible armament on its aircraft. - features include: typical Browning layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; mounting knuckles for fixed or flexible mounts; and a horizontal extended buffer on the back plate. Depending on the intended mounting, these machine guns may be seen with either ring sights or no sights; single or dual spade grips; and thumb or index finger triggers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dutch M1936

Dutch M1936 Browning

FN 1938 Dutch Contract

M36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120534
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1936 Swedish

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1936 Swedish
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120534 - 1	8X63 SWEDISH	N/A	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern water-cooled Browning medium machine gun, adopted by Sweden in 1936 in calibre 8x63mm Swedish; in 1942, Sweden also adopted a Browning 1919A6-style light machinegun in the same chambering, as the M42 Swedish (later modified to the "M42B Swedish"). - features include: Browning M1917-style general layout, often with additional mounting plates on the receiver/frame to allow use with a heavy tripod; blued finish; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; hinged top-cover; water jacket; open adjustable sights; and dual spade grips with thumb trigger. - may bear Swedish national insignia on the water jacket, consisting of a crowned shield containing three crowns or two lions and six crowns.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or crest thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 Swedish

36

36 Swedish

M36 Swedish

Swedish Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145413
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1936 Swedish

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1936 Swedish
Manufacturer:	Ericsson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145413 - 1	8X63 SWEDISH	N/A	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern water-cooled Browning medium machine gun, adopted by Sweden in 1936 in calibre 8x63mm Swedish; in 1942, Sweden also adopted a Browning 1919A6-style light machinegun in the same chambering, as the M42 Swedish (later modified to the "M42B Swedish"). - features include: Browning M1917-style general layout, often with additional mounting plates on the receiver/frame to allow use with a heavy tripod; blued finish; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; hinged top-cover; water jacket; open adjustable sights; and dual spade grips with thumb trigger. - may bear Swedish national insignia on the water jacket, consisting of a crowned shield containing three crowns or two lions and six crowns.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145406
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1938 FN

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1938 FN
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145406 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm, however the year of manufacture is. - this is a version of the Browning machine gun manufactured in Belgium by FN for domestic use and international sales, and produced in both fixed and flexible versions. - these machine guns can be recognized by a lightened bolt to increase the rate of fire, a bracket on the top cover that allows a variety of sights or synchronizing adaptors to be attached to the gun, and a round recoil buffer built into the back plate, in-line with the bore. - features include: standard Browning layout; blued finish; a slot-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; left- or right-hand feed; and, depending on whether the specific gun in question was set up as a fixed or flexible version, can be seen with no sights or aircraft sights; single- or dual spade grips, or solenoid/pneumatic firing controls. - these machine guns were a replacement for the earlier M1932 FN Browning machine guns, which had a slower rate of fire; the additional buffer assembly on the M1938 increased the rate of fire to around 1500 rounds per minute.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145519
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1939

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1939
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145519 - 1	8X63 SWEDISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Browning air-cooled machine gun (in M1919 configuration) adopted by Sweden in 1939, for use in armoured vehicles.
- features include: typical Browning M1919 layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; open adjustable rifle-style sights; a curved feed chute to allow belt-feed in the cramped quarters of armoured vehicle mountings; hinged top cover; operating handle on the right side of the receiver; and a single spade/vertical pistol-grip control on the back plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ksp m/39

Kulspruta m/39

M/39

M39

Swedish Browning

Swedish M1939

Swedish m/39

m/1939

m/39 Stridsvagn

m/39 Tank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120535
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1942 Swedish

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1942 Swedish
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120535 - 1	8X63 SWEDISH	N/A	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern air-cooled Browning light machine gun, adopted by Sweden in 1942 in calibre 8x63mm Swedish; after some minor internal changes, the model designation was changed to "42B". - features include: Browning M1919A6-style general layout; blued finish; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; hinged top-cover; ventilated barrel shroud; open adjustable sights; and single spade grip with thumb trigger. - this machinegun may be seen in both 1919A6-style configuration, with a folding all-metal buttstock and a tubular bipod/carrying frame, or in a medium machinegun configuration, without a butt and mounted on a tripod.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or crest thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1942 Swedish

1942B Swedish

42

42 Swedish

42B

42B Swedish

M1942B Swedish

Swedish Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37696
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1950 FN

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1950 FN
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37696 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37696 - 1	7MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a licenced copy of the Browning Machine Gun, Model 1919.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- air cooled, medium machine gun.
Action	- short recoil operated with gas assist.
Shots	- belt-feed mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37704	Browning Machine Gun	M1950 FN	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 Model of 1950

1950

1950 Browning FN Machine Gun

1950 Browning Machine Gun (FN)

1950 FN Browning Machine Gun

FN 1950

FN Model 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37704
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1950 FN

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1950 FN
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37704 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37704 - 1	7MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a licenced copy of the Browning Machine Gun, Model 1919.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- air cooled, medium machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- belt-feed mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37696	Browning Machine Gun	M1950 FN	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 Model of 1950

1950

1950 Browning FN Machine Gun

1950 Browning Machine Gun (FN)

1950 FN Browning Machine Gun

FN 1950

FN Model 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129974
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1952 FN

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1952 FN
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129974 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129974 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1958. - early model M1952's were based on the M1930 FN. - later model M1952's were based on the model M1938 FN. - "M1952 FN" is an air-cooled machine gun which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. - "M1952 FN" was continuously upgraded. Sights, barrel jackets, buffers and spade grips may differ.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil operated with gas assist.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-feed mechanism. - cloth belt or non-disintegrating closed loop belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129969	Browning Machine Gun	M1952 FN Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1952

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129969
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M1952 FN Israeli

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M1952 FN Israeli
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129969 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129969 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	-manufactured from 1952 to 1958. - early model M1952's were based on the M1930 FN. - later model M1952's were based on the model M1938 FN. - "M1952 FN" is an air-cooled machine gun which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. - "M1952 FN" was continuously upgraded. Sights, barrel jackets, buffers and spade grips may differ. - this firearm bears the logo of the "Israeli Police" or the logo of the "Israeli Defense Forces" on the right side of the receiver. Early models may repeat the same markings on the top plate and top cover.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil operated with gas assist.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-feed mechanism. - cloth belt or non-disintegrating closed loop belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129974	Browning Machine Gun	M1952 FN	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919-A4

1952

1952 Early Version

1952 Israel Browning

1952 Later Version

1952 Version of the 1919-A4

52

FN 7.62mm NATO Modele 1952

FN Modele 1952

M 1952

Model 1952

Modele 1952

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	AC Spark Plug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28527 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "A C SPARK PLUG DIVISION-GENERAL MOTORS" over "FLINT, MICHIGAN - U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	AC Spark Plug
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28503 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "A C SPARK PLUG DIVISION-GENERAL MOTORS" over "FLINT, MICHIGAN - U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of six numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

ANM2

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28507 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28507 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway.
- Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Windsor, Ontario area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
71001	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71003	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28543
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Border Cities Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28543 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28543 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway.
- Border Cities Industries was a Canadian manufacturer located in the Windsor, Ontario area that produced approximately 40,000 Browning Machine Guns during WW II.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of six numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17257	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17258	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54579	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54581	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A6	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
71001	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71003	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

Browning Machine Gun Calibre 30

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121323
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Brown-Lipe-Chapin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121323 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BROWN - LIPE - CHAPIN DIV. GENERAL MOTORS" over "SYRACUSE, NEW YORK U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of five numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- "CAL. .30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- as manufactured by Brown-Lipe-Chapin, complete typical markings on the right side of the receiver/frame are as follows: "U.S. NO. (Serial Number) G'V'T. INSP'T. / BROWNING MACHINE GUN / CAL. .30 M2 / MANUFACTURED BY / BROWN-LIPE-CHAPIN DIV GENERAL MOTORS. / SYRACUSE, NEW YORK, U.S.A."

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28537 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of six numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28515
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28515 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of six numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- as manufactured by Buffalo Arms, complete typical markings on the right side of the receiver/frame are as follows: "U.S. NO. (Serial Number) GVT. INSPT. / BROWNING MACHINE GUN / CAL. .30 M2 / MANUFACTURED BY / BUFFALO ARMS CORP. / BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A."

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

Browning Machine Gune AN M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28521
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28521 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway in two lines as "MANUFACTURED BY / COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO."

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of five numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- as manufactured by Colt, complete typical markings on the right side of the receiver/frame are as follows: "U.S. NO. (Serial Number) GVT. INSPT. / BROWNING MACHINE GUN CAL. .30 M2 / MANUFACTURED BY / COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO. / HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A. / PATENT NO'S - 1293021 - 1903349 - 1803350 - 1803351 - 1803352 - 1936254 '

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army-Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN/M2 Caliber 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28497
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28497 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway in two lines as "MANUFACTURED BY / COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO."

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of five numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- as manufactured by Colt, complete typical markings on the right side of the receiver/frame are as follows: "U.S. NO. (Serial Number) GVT. INSPT. / BROWNING MACHINE GUN CAL. .30 M2 / MANUFACTURED BY / COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO. / HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A. / PATENT NO'S - 1293021 - 1903349 - 1803350 - 1803351 - 1803352 - 1936254 '

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28517
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28517 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28539
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28539 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN M2

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

Brwoning Machine Gun ANM2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28499
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28499 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of seven numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

Brwoning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28523 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of seven numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28505
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28505 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY HAYES WHEEL CO." over PLYMOUTH MICHIGAN" or "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL" over "DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

Browning Macine Gun ANM2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28529
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28529 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY HAYES WHEEL CO." over PLYMOUTH MICHIGAN" or "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL" over "DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28509
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28509 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28531
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28531 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Machine Gun Calibre 30

ANM2

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Macine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Machine Gun

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28533
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28533 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28511
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28511 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Macine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28501
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28501 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Army-Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28525
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28525 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Army-Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25286
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25286 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN M2

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25293
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25293 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame directly under the belt feedway.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Calibre AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Calibre AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army-Navy M2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Calibre 30

BMG AN M2

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Calibre 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28513
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28513 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Army-Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28535
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28535 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M2".
- adopted into U.S. service in the late 1920's as the final development of the M1917 design. It remained the standard aircraft machine gun until its replacement by the 50 BMG calibre series of Browning Machine Guns.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed or flexible mountings.
- features include: the ability to be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either left or right sides, where all other Browning Machine Gun models are fed from the left side only; lightened interior parts and variations in the mechanism give this model the capability of a higher cyclic rate of fire (1000-1350 rounds per minute) than other models of the Browning Machine Gun; grey phosphate metal finish; ventilated barrel jacket, external extended cocking mechanism; solenoid or spade grip firing mechanism and ventilated barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster/barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization, however observed serial numbers have consisted of numerals without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "U.S. NO. (serial number)".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .30"

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121323	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Caliber AN-M2 Aircraft Machine Gun

30 Caliber AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

AN M2

AN-M2

AN-M2 Browning Aircraft Machine Gun

Army-Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

Army/Navy Model 2 Aircraft Machine Gun Caliber 30

BMG AN-M2

BMG ANM2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2

Browning Machine Gun AN-M2 Caliber 30

Browning Machine Gun ANM2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun Cal. .30 M2

Browning Macine Gun AN M2

M2 Aircraft Fixed

M2 Aircraft Flexible

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25296
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	AC Spark Plug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25296 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "A C SPARK PLUG DIVISION-GENERAL MOTORS" over "FLINT, MICHIGAN - U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50649	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50651	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50653	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50658	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50660	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50663	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50665	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50667	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50672	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50678	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50681	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50683	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50399
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	AC Spark Plug
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50399 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "A C SPARK PLUG DIVISION-GENERAL MOTORS" over "FLINT, MICHIGAN - U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50650	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50652	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50654	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50659	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50662	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50664	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50666	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50668	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50671	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50676	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50680	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50682	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50650
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Brown-Lipe-Chapin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50650 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BROWN - LIPE - CHAPIN DIV. GENERAL MOTORS" over "SYRACUSE, NEW YORK U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50649
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Brown-Lipe-Chapin
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50649 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BROWN - LIPE - CHAPIN DIV. GENERAL MOTORS" over "SYRACUSE, NEW YORK U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are:
- the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada, this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50651
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50651 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50652
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50652 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50653
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50653 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization from observed specimens appears to be: - one digit followed by one alphabet letter followed by four digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
148947	TNW	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Technetwork (TNW)/Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50654
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50654 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization from observed specimens appears to be: - one digit followed by one alphabet letter followed by four digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
148947	TNW	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Technetwork (TNW)/Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16255
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16255 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered.
- unknown serial number rationalization.

Shots

- it is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50649	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50650	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50651	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50652	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50653	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50654	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50658	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50659	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50660	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50662	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50663	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50664	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50665	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50666	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50667	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50668	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50671	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50672	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50676	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50678	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50680	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50681	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50682	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50683	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17182
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17182 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- This is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Action

- "short" recoil operated, air cooled.

Shots

- is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50649	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50650	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50651	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50652	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50653	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50654	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50658	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50659	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50660	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50662	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50663	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50664	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50665	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50666	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50667	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50668	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50671	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50672	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50676	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50678	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50680	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50681	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50682	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50683	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50659
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50659 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50658
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50658 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50662
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50662 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50660
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50660 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50664
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50664 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "INLAND DIV GENERAL MOTORS CORP" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50663
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50663 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "INLAND DIV GENERAL MOTORS CORP" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50666
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50666 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY HAYES WHEEL CO." over PLYMOUTH MICHIGAN" or "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL" over "DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50665
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50665 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2". - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY HAYES WHEEL CO." over PLYMOUTH MICHIGAN" or "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL" over "DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50668
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50668 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- marked on right side of receiver.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50667
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50667 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2". - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machingun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119852
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Ramo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119852 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2". - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located at 412 Space Park South, Nashville, Tennessee in the 1990s. - "Ramo Manufacturing, Inc's" logo consists of a bull elephant with its trunk raised. - "Ramo Defense Sytems" was located at 450 Allied Drive, Nashville, Tennessee from 1999 to 2003. - Ramo has specialized in producing military and police firearms.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side-plate.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

ANM2

Aircraft M2

M2AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50672
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50672 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- marked on right side of receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of receiver.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50671
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50671 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2". - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50676
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50676 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- marked on right side of receiver.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of receiver.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50678 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- marked on right side of receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of receiver.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50680
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50680 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2". - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50681
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50681 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2". - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50682
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50682 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - may also be known as "AN-M2". - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50399	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M2

BMG 50 CAL AN-M2

BMG M2-AC

M2-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50683
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50683 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- may also be known as "AN-M2".
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of receiver.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- rhe Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16255	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17182	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25296	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2 Basic

AN-M2

BMG AN-M2

Browning Machinegun AN-M2 50 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50394
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	AC Spark Plug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50394 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50394 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "A C SPARK PLUG DIVISION-GENERAL MOTORS" over "FLINT, MICHIGAN - U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- belt fed

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49049
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	AC Spark Plug
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49049 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49049 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "A C SPARK PLUG DIVISION-GENERAL MOTORS" over "FLINT, MICHIGAN - U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25289	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25297	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50429	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50430	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50439	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50440	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148700
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Airtronic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148700 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire. - the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use. - these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.
Manufacturer	- Airtronic (Airtronic Services, Incorporated / Airtronic USA, Incorporated) is located in Elk Grove Village, Illinois, U.S.A. - Airtronic is an engineering design and manufacturing company. - Airtronic was founded in 1990 and incorporated in 1993.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50411
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Brown-Lipe-Chapin
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50411 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50411 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BROWN - LIPE - CHAPIN DIV. GENERAL MOTORS" over "SYRACUSE, NEW YORK U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50410
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Brown-Lipe-Chapin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50410 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50410 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BROWN - LIPE - CHAPIN DIV. GENERAL MOTORS" over "SYRACUSE, NEW YORK U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, air cooled.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50431 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN CAL 50 M2" is marked on the right side plate.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada, this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50432
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50432 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50432 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN CAL 50 M2" is marked on the right side plate.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "BUFFALO ARMS CORP." over "BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25288
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25288 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25288 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- the serial number rationalization from observed specimens appears to be: - one digit followed by one alphabet letter followed by four digits.

Shots

- This is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG CAL 50 M2-HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25295
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25295 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25295 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Action

- "short" recoil operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- The serial number rationalization from observed specimens appears to be: - one digit followed by one alphabet letter followed by four digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machinegun 50 cal M2-HB Air-Cooled

M2-HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50403
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50403 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50403 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- found marked on the right-hand side-plate.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50402
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50402 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50402 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- found marked on the firearm right-hand side-plate.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt fed

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50437
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50437 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50437 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50438
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50438 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50438 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
37839	Tippmann Arms	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale	Tippmann Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
162614	Lakeside Machine	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale	Lakeside Machine	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Browning M2-HB QCB

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel QCB M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning QCB

M2 Browning QCB Machine Gun

M2 HB QCB

QCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50413
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50413 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50413 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of 6 digits without suffix or prefix, hand stamped as follows:
US NO 176876

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50412
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50412 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50412 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of 6 digits without suffix or prefix, hand stamped as follows:
US NO 176876

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50415
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50415 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50415 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the two serial numbers reported consisted of seven digits without suffix or prefix.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Cal Browning M2 HB

Browning 50 Cal M2 HB

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50414
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50414 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50414 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the two serial numbers reported consisted of seven digits without suffix or prefix.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 M2 HB

Browning 50 Cal M2 HB

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50401
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50401 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50401 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "INLAND DIV GENERAL MOTORS CORP" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2HB

50 cal M2HB

BMG 50 CAL M2HB

Browning Machine Gun Caliber 50 M2HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25298
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25298 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25298 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "INLAND DIV GENERAL MOTORS CORP" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, air cooled.

Shots

- This is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG M2HB

50 cal M2HB

BMG 50 CAL M2HB

Browning Machine Gun Caliber 50 M2HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50406
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50406 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50406 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.
- "M2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY HAYES WHEEL CO." over PLYMOUTH MICHIGAN" or "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL" over "DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "U.S. CAL.50" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Other Markings

- "U.S. PAT.PEND. 1942" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada, this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50407
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50407 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50407 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.
- "M2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY HAYES WHEEL CO." over PLYMOUTH MICHIGAN" or "MANUFACTURED BY" over "KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL" over "DIV. OF GENERAL MOTORS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "U.S. CAL.50" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Other Markings

- "U.S. PAT.PEND. 1942" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada, this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19920
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19920 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire. - The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M2HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120626
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Manroy Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120626 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a British-built copy of the Browning M2 Heavy Barrel heavy machine gun, manufactured for the United Kingdom's armed forces.
- features include: phosphated/parkerized finish; spade grips; open adjustable sights; short ventilated barrel shroud; this machinegun may be seen on a variety of mounts, including vehicle, tripod, or anti-aircraft mountings.
- also available with a quick change barrel as the model M2 Heavy Barrel QCB.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "MANROY ENGINEERING LTD" over "ENGLAND" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Remarks	- this design was developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel (with or without the Quick Change Barrel (QCB) feature), which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least two European manufacturers. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2 Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2 Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119849	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Ramo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119850	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Ramo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M2HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145525
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	New England Group Maremont Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145525 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145525 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire. - the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use. - these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50416
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50416 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50416 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- found marked on the right-hand side-plate.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50417
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50417 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50417 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- found marked on the right-hand side-plate.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2 HB

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165109
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165109 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire. - the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use. - these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.
Manufacturer	- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the right-side sideplate.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Ramo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119850 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire. - the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use. - these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located at 412 Space Park South, Nashville, Tennessee in the 1990s. - "Ramo Manufacturing, Inc's" logo consists of a bull elephant with its trunk raised. - "Ramo Defense Sytems" was located at 450 Allied Drive, Nashville, Tennessee from 1999 to 2003. - Ramo has specialized in producing military and police firearms.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side-plate.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning M2HB

M2 HB

M2HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50434
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50434 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50434 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or registered trade-mark is usually found marked on the right-hand side-plate.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually in numeric form without suffix or prefix and is usually found along with the manufacturer's name or registered trade-mark on the right-hand side-plate.

Shots

- belt fed

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal 50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50433
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50433 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50433 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or registered trade-mark is usually found marked on the right-hand side-plate.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually in numeric form without suffix or prefix and is usually found along with the manufacturer's name or registered trade-mark on the right-hand side-plate.

Shots

- belt fed

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50436
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50436 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50436 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50435
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50435 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50435 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25290
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25290 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- The "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- found marked on the right-hand side-plate.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal 50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50400
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50400 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- nanufacturer's name is marked on the right-hand side-plate.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada, this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Cal 50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50409
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50409 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50409 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 50 Cal M2-HB

Browning M2-HB

M2-HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50408
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50408 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50408 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Cal M2 HB

50 Cal M2-Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

M2 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146237
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Sumitomo Heavy Industries (SHI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146237 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146237 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; in Japanese service, this machine gun is known as the "12.7mm Heavy Machine Gun", and may only be marked as such in Japanese ideographs. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire. - the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use. - these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12.7mm Heavy Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164589
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164589 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for armoured fighting vehicle use with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid, a "Fixed Turret Type" gun with a manual charger and an electric firing solenoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip having the capability for both semi-automatic and full-automatic fire. - the "Flexible" gun is used interchangeably for "Ground Mount" use as an infantry weapon or vehicle anti-aircraft use. - these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.
Manufacturer	"US ORDNANCE" is marked on the firearm. - US Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in McCarran, Nevada (a suburb of Reno/Sparks) that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns, as well as machineguns for military and domestic purchasers.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M48

M48 Turret

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50451
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50451 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50451 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model placed on the market approximately 1985.
- model designation is marked on receiver/frame.
- QCB is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning 50 Cal Machinegun.

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.
- the concept of a QCB or Quick Change Barrel, Browning HMG is founded on a desire to decrease the training time required to teach users to "headspace & time" the machine gun each time barrels are changed which is a training intensive function with severe consequences when not done correctly. Unfortunately the HMG must be adjusted at a factory or "depot" level maintenance facility to achieve the "Quick Change Barrel" interchangeability and the "quick change barrel" feature lasts only until the two or three barrels that are supplied with the machine gun are "shot-out". When all the barrels are "shot-out" the gun becomes completely useless as it must be returned to the factory or "depot" level repair facility to have more so-called "quick change barrels" installed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124256	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
172945	Browning Machine Gun	KHMG-M2	Kodiak Defence	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3668210031

3668210057

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Browning M2-HB QCB

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel QCB M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning QCB

M2 Browning QCB Machine Gun

M2 HB QCB

QCB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50450
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50450 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50450 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model placed on the market approximately 1985.
- model designation, manufacturer, serial number located on receiver.
- QCB is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning 50 Cal Machinegun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt fed.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124256	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 QCB Heavy Barrel

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Browning M2 QCB

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 QCB Machine Gun

M2 Browning QCB

M2 HB QCB

M2 QCB Browning Machine Gun

QCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128740
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	General Dynamics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128740 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- features include: phosphated/parkerized finish; spade grips; open adjustable sights; short ventilated barrel shroud; this machinegun may be seen on a variety of mounts, including vehicle, tripod, or anti-aircraft mountings.
- "QCB" is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning .50 Calibre machine gun.
- overall length is 1651mm (65"), average weight is 38.2 kg (84 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GENERAL DYNAMICS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - General Dynamics was established on April 24th 1952. - General Dynamics was originally know as the Electric Boat Company. - Electric Boat Company was established in 1899. - Electric Boat Company was originally known as Holland Torpdo Boat Company. - General Dynamics headquaters was located in Falls Church, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2011. - General Dynamics was orginized into four business groups in 2011 - Aepospace, - Combat Systems, - Information Systems and Technologies, and - Marine Systems. - General Dynamics had numerous manufacturing facilities in Asia, Australia, Canada, Europe, Middle East, South America, and the United States of America in 2011.
Action	- "short" recoil operated, air cooled.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side-plate.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M2A1

M2QCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120634
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	Manroy Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120634 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120634 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model placed on the market in approximately 1985.
- model designation, manufacturer, serial number markings are located on the receiver/frame.
- this is a British-built copy of the Browning M2 Heavy Barrel QCB heavy machine gun, manufactured for the United Kingdom's armed forces.
- features include: phosphated/parkerized finish; spade grips; open adjustable sights; short ventilated barrel shroud; this machinegun may be seen on a variety of mounts, including vehicle, tripod, or anti-aircraft mountings.
- "QCB" is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning .50 Calibre machine gun.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "MANROY ENGINEERING LTD" over "ENGLAND" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- this design was developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel (with or without the Quick Change Barrel (QCB) feature), which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least two European manufacturers. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2 Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2 Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25288	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25290	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25295	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25298	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50394	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50400	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50401	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50402	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50403	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50406	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50407	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50408	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50409	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50410	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50411	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Brown-Lipe-Chapin	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50412	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50413	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50414	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50415	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50416	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50417	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50431	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50432	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50433	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50434	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50435	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50436	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50437	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119849	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Ramo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119850	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Ramo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124256	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Browning M2-HB QCB

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel QCB M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning QCB

M2 Browning QCB Machine Gun

M2 HB QCB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165110
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165110 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation, manufacturer's name and serial number are marked on the receiver/frame; US Ordnance calls their version of the M2 HB QCB the "M2A2". - this is a version of the Browning M2 Heavy Barrel QCB heavy machine gun, manufactured for the United States armed forces. - features include: phosphated/parkerized finish; heavy tapered barrel; carry handle mounted on the barrel to allow for changing a hot barrel; spade grips; open adjustable sights; short ventilated barrel shroud; and a rectangular receiver; this machinegun may be seen on a variety of mounts, including vehicle, tripod, or anti-aircraft mountings. - "QCB" is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning .50 Calibre machine gun. - overall length is 1651mm (65"), average weight is 38.2 kg (84 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right-side sideplate.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119849
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	Ramo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119849 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- model placed on the market approximately 1985.
- model designation, manufacturer, serial number located on receiver.
- QCB is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning 50 Cal Machinegun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located at 412 Space Park South, Nashville, Tennessee in the 1990s. - "Ramo Manufacturing, Inc's" logo consists of a bull elephant with its trunk raised. - "Ramo Defense Sytems" was located at 450 Allied Drive, Nashville, Tennessee from 1999 to 2003. - Ramo has specialized in producing military and police firearms.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side-plate.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120626	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124256	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning M2 Heavy Barrel CQB

Browning M2-HB CQB

CQB

Cal. 50 Heavy Barrel CQB M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning CQB

M2 Browning CQB Machine Gun

M2 HB CQB

M2HB QCB

M2HB Quick Change Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124256
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124256 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model placed on the market in approximately 1985.
- model designation, manufacturer's name and serial number are marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a British-built copy of the Browning M2 Heavy Barrel QCB heavy machine gun, manufactured for the United Kingdom's armed forces.
- features include: phosphated/parkerized finish; spade grips; open adjustable sights; short ventilated barrel shroud; this machinegun may be seen on a variety of mounts, including vehicle, tripod, or anti-aircraft mountings.
- "QCB" is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning .50 Calibre machine gun.
- overall length is 1651mm (65"), average weight is 38.2 kg (84 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S.D.I. Ltd." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.D.I. Ltd." is the abbreviation for "Sabre Defence Industries Limited".
- "Sabre Defence Industries Ltd." is located in Northolt, Middlesex, United Kingdom.
- "Sabre Defence Industries LLC" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- this Browning Heavy Machine Gun was developed by John M. Browning towards the end of the First World War.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machine Gun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel (with or without the Quick Change Barrel (QCB) feature), which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machine Gun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least two European manufacturers. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2 Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2 Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.
- the concept of a QCB or Quick Change Barrel, Browning HMG is founded on a desire to decrease the training time required to teach users to "headspace & time" the machine gun each time barrels are changed which is a training intensive function with severe consequences when not done correctly. Unfortunately the HMG must be adjusted at a factory or "depot" level maintenance facility to achieve the "Quick Change Barrel" interchangeability and the "quick change barrel" feature lasts only until the two or three barrels that are supplied with the machine gun are "shot-out". When all the barrels are "shot-out" the gun becomes completely useless as it must be returned to the factory or "depot" level repair facility to have more so-called "quick change barrels" installed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50450	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50451	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119849	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Ramo	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120634	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB	Manroy Engineering	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Cal BMG Machine Gun

Aircraft Machine Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2 Air Cooled

M2 HB

M2 Heavy Barrel

M2 Heavy Barrel Quick Change Barrel

M2AC

M2HB

M2HB-QCB

Quick Change Barrel

Sabre Defence M2AC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128739
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128739 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- features include: phosphated/parkerized finish; spade grips; open adjustable sights; short ventilated barrel shroud; this machinegun may be seen on a variety of mounts, including vehicle, tripod, or anti-aircraft mountings.
- "QCB" is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning .50 Calibre machine gun.
- overall length is 1651mm (65"), average weight is 38.2 kg (84 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.
Action	- "short" recoil operated, air cooled.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side-plate.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M2QCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164588
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Heavy Barrel QCB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Heavy Barrel QCB
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164588 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation, manufacturer's name and serial number are marked on the receiver/frame; US Ordnance calls their version of the M2 HB QCB the "M2A2". - this is a version of the Browning M2 Heavy Barrel QCB heavy machine gun, manufactured for the United States armed forces. - features include: phosphated/parkerized finish; heavy tapered barrel; carry handle mounted on the barrel to allow for changing a hot barrel; spade grips; open adjustable sights; short ventilated barrel shroud; and a rectangular receiver; this machinegun may be seen on a variety of mounts, including vehicle, tripod, or anti-aircraft mountings. - "QCB" is the "Quick Change Barrel" arrangement invented by FN. The purpose of which is to eliminate the safety hazard and instructional time required to teach users how to "headspace & time" the Browning .50 Calibre machine gun. - overall length is 1651mm (65"), average weight is 38.2 kg (84 lbs).
Manufacturer	"US ORDNANCE" is marked on the firearm. - US Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in McCarran, Nevada (a suburb of Reno/Sparks) that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns, as well as machineguns for military and domestic purchasers.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M2 HB QCB

M2 Heavy Barrel Quick Change Barrel

M2 QCB

M2 Quick Change Barrel

M2A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50429
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50429 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a water-cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - sequentially numbered up to seven digits.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25289	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25297	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50430	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50439	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50440	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Caliber Water-Cooled Browning Machine Gun

BMG M-2 Water-Cooled

BMG M2 Water-Cooled

Browning Machine Gun Cal 50 M2 Watercooled Fixed Navy

M-2

M2

M2 Watercooled Fixed Navy

Water-Cooled 50 Caliber Browning Machine Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25289
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25289 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a water-cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - sequentially numbered up to seven digits.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25297	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50429	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50430	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50439	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50440	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Caliber Water-Cooled Browning Machine Gun

BMG M-2 Water-Cooled

BMG M2 Water-Cooled

M-2

M2

Water-Cooled 50 Caliber Browning Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25297
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25297 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- This is a water-cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- These machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "INLAND DIV GENERAL MOTORS CORP" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25289	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50429	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50439	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50440
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50440 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a water-cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "INLAND DIV GENERAL MOTORS CORP" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25289	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50429	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50439	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50439
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50439 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a water-cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver/frame side plate, under the feed-way.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver/frame side plate, under the feed-way. - sequentially numbered up to seven digits.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25289	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25297	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50429	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50430	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50440	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M-2 Water-Cooled

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50430
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50430 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- this is a water-cooled, "heavy" machine gun. It is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver/frame side plate, under the feed-way.
- these machineguns may be found mounted in pairs or in quadruple mounts for dedicated anti-aircraft use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- sequentially numbered up to seven digits. - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver/frame side plate, under the feed-way.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25289	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
49049	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50429	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50439	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Water Cooled	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M-2 Water-Cooled

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70867
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M29

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M29
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70867 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	606	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- This firearm is a Norwegian manufactured version of the Browning Aircraft Machine Gun - Model AN M2:
- The Norwegian manufactured firearm is known as the Model 29.
- These machine guns normally have identification markings on the left side of the receiver: - markings may read "Mitr. M / 29".
- This machine gun is air-cooled, normally mounted on an aircraft or fixed mountings.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a perforated barrel jacket.
- This machine gun may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side.
- Due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the left side of the receiver just above the date of manufacturer and below the model.
- may or may not have a letter prefix.

Mitr. M / 29
- Example:of serial #------ F.184
1935

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Other Markings

- markings may be found on the left side of the receiver.
- sample markings as follows:

Mitr. M / 29
F.184
1935

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56596	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56597	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56598	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56616	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56638	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56640	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun M/29

M 1929

M 1929 T

M 29

M/29

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1929

M1929T

Mitr. M/29

Norwegian Browning Aircraft Machine Gun M/29

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70847
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M29

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M29
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70847 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	606	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- This firearm is a Norwegian manufactured version of the Browning Aircraft Machine Gun - Model AN M2:
- The Norwegian manufactured firearm is known as the Model 29.
- These machine guns normally have identification markings on the left side of the receiver: - markings may read "Mitr. M / 29".
- This machine gun is air-cooled, normally mounted on an aircraft or fixed mountings.
- features include a heavy barrel profile and a perforated barrel jacket.
- This machine gun may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side.
- Due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the left side of the receiver just above the date of manufacturer and below the model.
- may or may not have a letter prefix.
- Example:of serial #------ Mitr. M / 29 F.184 1935

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Other Markings

- markings may be found on the left side of the receiver just above the date of manufacturer and below the model.
- sample markings as follows:

Mitr. M / 29
F.184
1935

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25286	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25293	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28497	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28499	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28501	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28503	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28505	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28507	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28509	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28511	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28513	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28515	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28517	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28521	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28523	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	High Standard	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28525	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28527	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	AC Spark Plug	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28529	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Kelsey Hayes Wheel Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28531	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	New England Westinghouse	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28533	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Remington	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28535	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28537	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Buffalo Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28539	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28543	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56596	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56597	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56598	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56616	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56638	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56640	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun M/29

M 1929

M 1929 T

M 29

M/29

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1929

M1929T

Mitr. M/29

Norwegian Browning Aircraft Machine Gun M/29

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145515
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M29

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M29
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145515 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm as "M/29". - this is a licenced copy of the Browning machine gun adopted by Norway in 1929 in air-cooled (fixed and flexible) and water-cooled versions, chambered for the 8mm Mauser cartridge. Initial orders of this machine gun were supplied by Vickers-Armstrong of the UK, but in 1933, the Norwegian Kongsberg Arsenal began manufacturing these machine guns domestically. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud (air-cooled) or large-diameter water jacket (water cooled), either no sights (fixed aircraft versions) or open adjustable ladder (water-cooled) or ring sights (flexible aircraft or anti-aircraft); hinged top cover; and remote controls or single or dual spade or pistol-grip firing controls, with appropriate triggers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 Norwegian

M/29

M/29 Norwegian

M/29 Norwegian Browning

Mitraljose M/29

Norwegian Browning

Norwegian M/29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200469
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M2HB

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M2HB
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200469 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M2HB" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M2HB" stands for "M2 Heavy Barrel".
- Features include: air cooled heavy barrel; dual spade handle grips; butterfly trigger; bolt release located at the rear of the receiver/frame below the trigger; charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; flip up loading port lid; safety is a flip down toggle switch located at the rear of the firearm on the left side of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Belt fed firearm. - Disintegrating link.
Other Markings	- Multiple patent numbers are marked on the right side of the receiver frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG M2 HB

BMG M2 Heavy Barrel

BMG M2-HB

BMG M2HB

Browning Machine Gun M2 HB

Browning Machine Gun M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning Machine Gun M2-HB

Browning Machine Gun M2HB

M2 HB

M2 Heavy Barrel

M2-HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128261
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128261 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128261 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - M3 Aircraft is was designed for aircraft door mounted applications or in a pod mount on air planes and helicopters. - features may include: spade grips; thumb paddle trigger; adjustable sights; mounting fixtures for a variety of illumination, night vision or optical sights and target designators; pintle mounts steel receiver/frame; flash hider; perforated barrel jacket; aluminum belt guide. - overall length with a 914mm (36") barrel is 1520mm (59.8") and average weight is 35.8kgs (79.9lbs). - overall length with a 1143mm barrel is 1656mm and average weight is 36 kg.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- belt fed from 100, 300 or 600 round belts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3528901070

GAU-21

M-3-M

M-3-P

M3 M

M3 P

M3 Pod

M3M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25299
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25299 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- The Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- Developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25292
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25292 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- The Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- the Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- during World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG AN-M3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AN M3

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun Cal 50 AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M-3

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50404
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50404 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Model designation appears on the firearm as GUN 50 CALIBER M3-AC-BASIC.
- may also be known as "AN-M3".
- This firearm is an air-cooled, aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- This "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- The Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- the serial number rationalization from observed specimens appears to be: - one digit followed by one alphabet letter followed by four digits.

Calibre

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3-AC-BASIC) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148947	TNW	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Technetwork (TNW)/Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50405
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50405 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50405 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as GUN 50 CALIBER M3-AC-BASIC.
- may also be known as "AN-M3".
- this firearm is an air-cooled, aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- the Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Action

- recoil operated, air-cooled.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- the serial number rationalization from observed specimens appears to be: - one digit followed by one alphabet letter followed by four digits.

Calibre

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I.
- The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod.
- During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations.
- the Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3-AC-BASIC) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148947	TNW	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Technetwork (TNW)/Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118700
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118700 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- The Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Calibre

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118699 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- The Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Calibre

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74389
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74389 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- The Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- Developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Frigidaire
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74390 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.
- this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- The Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "FRIGIDAIRE DIV. GENERAL MOTORS CORP" over "DAYTON" and "OHIO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- Developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Ramo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119851 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun. - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - this "Heavy Machinegun" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft. - The Browning Machine Gun, Caliber 50, M3, Aircraft, Basic, is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located at 412 Space Park South, Nashville, Tennessee in the 1990s. - "Ramo Manufacturing, Inc's" logo consists of a bull elephant with its trunk raised. - "Ramo Defense Sytems" was located at 450 Allied Drive, Nashville, Tennessee from 1999 to 2003. - Ramo has specialized in producing military and police firearms.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side-plate.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AN-M3

ANM3

Aircraft M3

M3R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118702
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Saco-Lowell Shops
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118702 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1951.
- "M3 Aircraft Basic" is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- "U.S. NO." and the "serial number" over "MACHINE GUN CAL. 50 - M3 - A.C. - BASIC" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SACO - LOWELL SHOPS" over "BIDDEFORD, MAINE" over "PATENT NO'S. RE-19,159 - 1,803,349" over "1,803,352 - 1,919,242 - 1,936,254 - 2,110,165" are usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "Machine Gun Cal. 50 M3" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- "Browning Machine Gun model M3 Aircraft Basic" is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SACO - LOWELL SHOPS" over "BIDDEFORD, MAINE" is usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118701
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Saco-Lowell Shops
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118701 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1951.
- "M3 Aircraft Basic" is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- "U.S. NO." and the "serial number" over "MACHINE GUN CAL. 50 - M3 - A.C. - BASIC" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SACO - LOWELL SHOPS" over "BIDDEFORD, MAINE" over "PATENT NO'S. RE-19,159 - 1,803,349" over "1,803,352 - 1,919,242 - 1,936,254 - 2,110,165" are usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "Machine Gun Cal. 50 M3" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- "Browning Machine Gun model M3 Aircraft Basic" is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SACO - LOWELL SHOPS" over "BIDDEFORD, MAINE" is usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
- in Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118697 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M3 Aircraft Basic" is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- "U.S. NO." and the "serial number" over "MACHINE GUN CAL. 50 - M3 - A.C. - BASIC" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "SPRINGFIELD MASS." over "PATENT NOS. RE19159 1803349" over "1803352 1919242 1936254 2110165" are usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "Machine Gun Cal. 50 M3" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- "Browning Machine Gun model M3 Aircraft Basic" is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "SPRINGFIELD MASS." is usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- Developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118698	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
140655	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Wayne Pump Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118698
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118698 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M3 Aircraft Basic" is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- "U.S. NO." and the "serial number" over "MACHINE GUN CAL. 50 - M3 - A.C. - BASIC" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "SPRINGFIELD MASS." over "PATENT NOS. RE19159 1803349" over "1803352 1919242 1936254 2110165" are usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "Machine Gun Cal. 50 M3" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- "Browning Machine Gun model M3 Aircraft Basic" is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "SPRINGFIELD MASS." is usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- Developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140655
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3 Aircraft Basic

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3 Aircraft Basic
Manufacturer:	Wayne Pump Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140655 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1951 and 1952.
- "M3 Aircraft Basic" is an air-cooled aircraft machine gun.
- "U.S. NO." and the "serial number" over "MACHINE GUN CAL. 50 - M3 - A.C. - BASIC" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "WAYNE PUMP CO." over "FORT WAYNE, INDIANA" over "PATENT NO'S. RE-19,159 - 1,803,349" over "1,803,352 - 1,919,242 - 1,936,254 - 2,110,165" are usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "Machine Gun Cal. 50 M3" may be configured as a "Fixed" gun for aircraft use with an electric charger and a firing solonoid or a "Flexible" gun with a spade hand grip and manual charger for use in a manned "gun station" on an aircraft.
- "Browning Machine Gun model M3 Aircraft Basic" is designed to have a rate of fire of between 1,150 - 1,250 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "WAYNE PUMP CO." over "FORT WAYNE, INDIANA" is usually marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left receiver side plate, under the feed-way.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- Developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999.
In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25292	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25299	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Aircraft Armaments Incorporated (AAI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74389	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
74390	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Frigidaire	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118697	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Springfield Armory	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118699	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118700	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118701	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118702	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AN M3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun AN-M3

Browning Machine Gun M3 AC Basic

Browning Machine Gun M3-AC-Basic

Gun 50 Cal M3-AC-Basic

M3-AC-Basic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102955
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M37

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M37
Manufacturer:	Saco-Lowell Shops
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102955 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "M37" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of the M1919A5, designed as a co-axial, turret mounted machine gun, features left or right side feed capability.
- also employed as a fixed forward firing armament on helicopters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MFD. BY SACO - LOWELL SHOPS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL .30," is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95255	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95259	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
142747	TNW	Browning M37	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M37
Manufacturer:	Saco-Lowell Shops
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102975 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "M37" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of the M1919A5, designed as a co-axial, turret mounted machine gun, features left or right side feed capability.
- also employed as a fixed forward firing armament on helicopters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MFD. BY SACO - LOWELL SHOPS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL .30," is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54582	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54584	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Border Cities Industries	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
54587	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54588	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95255	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
95259	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A5	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
142747	TNW	Browning M37	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153027
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3M

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3M
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153027 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or the FN crest is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm; in US service, this machine gun is known as the "GAU-21". - this is a lightened aircraft version of the Browning M2 heavy machine gun, adopted for firing from a pintle from a helicopter door or tail position, and normally fitted with spade grips and a metallic feed chute. - features include: standard BHMG layout and operation, with lightened internal parts to increase the rate of fire to 950-1100 rpm; parkerized/phosphated finish; a slot-ventilated muzzle brake to allow use with night-vision equipment; a hole-ventilated barrel shroud; and usually mounted on a swing-out pivoting pintle mount to allow a gunner a greater axis of fire.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer and/or the FN crest is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the right sideplate.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FN M3M

GAU-21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153346
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: M3P

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	M3P
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153346 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or the FN crest is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a lightened aircraft version of the Browning M2 heavy machine gun, adopted for firing from a fixed position in a helicopter or airplane, or from a truck-borne "Avenger" surface-to-air anti-aircraft missile launcher. - features include: standard BHMG layout and operation, with lightened internal parts to increase the rate of fire to 950-1100 rpm; parkerized/phosphated finish; a hole-ventilated barrel shroud; and usually mounted in a remotely-controlled mobile or fixed mount, with electronic firing controls.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer and/or the FN crest is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the right sideplate.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FN M3P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56598 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a British service small arm, named in accordance with UK marking, naming and model series practices.
- "BROWNING MK. II" or "MK. II" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. It may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side - where all other BROWNING Machine Gun Models are fed from the left side only.
- due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver as follows: B.S.A. 1938

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- from an observed specimen the serial numbering practice appears on the firearm as follows: - B period, followed by two digits, period followed by three digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture is marked prominently on the top of the receiver. As the serial numbers did not repeat on an annual basis it is deemed that the year of manufacture is not required as a component of the model designation.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56596	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56597	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56616	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56638	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56640	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mark II

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mk II

Aircraft Machine Gun MK II

Browning 303 Cal Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mk II

Browning MK II

Browning Machine Gun Mark II

Browning Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56616
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56616 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a British service small arm, named in accordance with UK marking, naming and model series practices.
- "BROWNING MK. II" or "MK. II" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. It may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side - where all other BROWNING Machine Gun Models are fed from the left side only.
- due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as follows;

B.S.A.
1938

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- from an observed specimen the serial numbering practice appears on the firearm as follows: - B period, followed by two digits, period followed by three digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture is marked prominently on the top of the receiver. As the serial numbers did not repeat on an annual basis it is deemed that the year of manufacture is not required as a component of the model designation.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56596	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56597	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56598	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56638	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56640	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mark II

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mk II

Aircraft Machine Gun MK II

Browning 303 Cal Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mk II

Browning MK II

Browning Machine Gun Mark II

Browning Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145400
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145400 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is a British service small arm, named in accordance with UK marking, naming and model series practices. - "BROWNING MK. II" or "MK. II" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. It may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side - where all other BROWNING Machine Gun Models are fed from the left side only. - due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "V.A." or "V.A.C.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - from an observed specimen the serial numbering practice appears on the firearm as follows: - V period, followed by digits.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56640
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2* Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2* Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56640 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a British service small arm, named in accordance with UK marking, naming and model series practices.
- "BROWNING MK. II*" or "MK. II*" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. It may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side - where all other BROWNING Machine Gun Models are fed from the left side only.
- due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver as follows: - "B"
- "B" is a British Mfr code for B.S.A. Shirley Works.

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- from an observed specimen the serial numbering practice appears on the firearm as follows: - B period, followed by two digits, period followed by three digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- The serial number is marked prominently on the top of the receiver.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56596	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56597	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56598	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56616	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56638	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mark II*

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mk II*

Aircraft Machine Gun MK II*

Browning 303 Cal Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mk II*

Browning MK II*

Browning Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Mark II*

MARK 2 * Aircraft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56638
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2* Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2* Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56638 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a British service small arm, named in accordance with UK marking, naming and model series practices.
- "BROWNING MK. II*" or "MK. II*" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. It may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side - where all other BROWNING Machine Gun Models are fed from the left side only.
- due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver as follows: - "B"
- "B" is a British Mfr code for B.S.A. Shirley Works.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- from an observed specimen the serial numbering practice appears on the firearm as follows: - B period, followed by two digits, period followed by three digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- The serial number is marked prominently on the top of the receiver.

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56596	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56597	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56598	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56616	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56640	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mark II*

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mk II*

Aircraft Machine Gun MK II*

Browning 303 Cal Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mk II*

Browning MK II*

Browning Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Mark II*

MARK 2 * Aircraft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56596
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2* Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2* Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56596 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a British service small arm, named in accordance with UK marking, naming and model series practices.
- "BROWNING - MK. II*" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. It may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side - where all other BROWNING Machine Gun Models are fed from the left side only.
- due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).
- more than 30,000 examples of this machine gun model were delivered before production ceased in 1943.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver as follows: -
INGLIS
1942

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- from observed specimens the serial numbering practice appears remarkably similar to the John Inglis manufactured, Browning High Power Pistol serial numbering rationalization: - a digit followed by the letter "T" followed by four digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture is marked prominently on the top of the receiver/frame. As the serial numbers did not repeat on an annual basis it is deemed that the year of manufacture is not required as a component of the model designation.
- Canadian proof & inspection markings and the date of proof appear on the receiver/frame. Observed samples show crossed flags with the initials DCP (Dominion of Canada Proof) on the left, right and middle of the crossed flags, inspector #24 and the last two digits of the year "42" (1942).

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56597	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56598	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56616	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56638	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56640	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mark II*

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mk II*

Aircraft Machine Gun MK II*

Browning 303 Cal Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mk II*

Browning MK II*

Browning Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Mark II*

MARK 2 * Aircraft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56597
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2* Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2* Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56597 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a British service small arm, named in accordance with UK marking, naming and model series practices.
- "BROWNING - MK. II*" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. It may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side - where all other BROWNING Machine Gun Models are fed from the left side only.
- due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).
- more than 30,000 examples of this machine gun model were delivered before production ceased in 1943.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver as follows: -
INGLIS
1942

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- from observed specimens the serial numbering practice appears remarkably similar to the John Inglis manufactured, Browning High Power Pistol serial numbering rationalization: - a digit followed by the letter "T" followed by four digits.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture is marked prominently on the top of the receiver/frame. As the serial numbers did not repeat on an annual basis it is deemed that the year of manufacture is not required as a component of the model designation.
- Canadian proof & inspection markings and the date of proof appear on the receiver/frame. Observed samples show crossed flags with the initials DCP (Dominion of Canada Proof) on the left, right and middle of the crossed flags, inspector #24 and the last two digits of the year "42" (1942).

Remarks

- the Browning Machine Gun design was easily configured for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:
a) Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Model AN M2:
- the AN M2 machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. The AN M2 may also be found in a flexible version with a spade grip. The AN M2 has a reversible belt holding and belt feed mechanism so that the gun may feed belts of ammunition from either side.
b) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A4:
- the M1919-A4 Machine Gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. The M1919-A4 mechanism is designed to have a rate of fire of approximately 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
c) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A5:
- the M1919-A5 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which was designed for fixed configuration use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
d) Browning Machine Gun M1919-A6:
- the M1919-A6 is available in calibre 30-06 SPRG. This machine gun is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- the M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.
- circa 1968 - 1970 all of these machineguns in service with the Canadian Forces were all returned to ARSENALS DIVISION OF CANADIAN ARSENALS LTD where they were modified to accept the M20 machinegun metallic, disintegrating link and converted to 7.62MM NATO calibre. These firearms were then redesignated "C-1 Machine Gun".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56596	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56598	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
56616	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
56638	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56640	Browning Machine Gun	MARK 2* Aircraft	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70847	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70867	Browning Machine Gun	M29	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mark II*

303 Cal Browning Machine Gun Mk II*

Aircraft Machine Gun MK II*

Browning 303 Cal Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Aircraft Machine Gun Mk II*

Browning MK II*

Browning Machine Gun Mark II*

Browning Mark II*

MARK 2 * Aircraft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145401
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2* Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2* Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145401 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is a British service small arm, named in accordance with UK marking, naming and model series practices. - "BROWNING - MK. II*" or "MK. II*" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this machine gun is an air-cooled firearm normally mounted on aircraft fixed mountings. It may be assembled to feed belts of ammunition from either side - where all other BROWNING Machine Gun Models are fed from the left side only. - due to the lightening of all interior parts and variations in the mechanism, this Model is capable of a higher cyclic rate of fire than other models of the BROWNING Machine Gun (rate of fire: 1000-1200 rounds per minute).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "V.A." or "V.A.C.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - from an observed specimen the serial numbering practice appears on the firearm as follows: - V period, followed by digits.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145509
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG38 Colt Automatic Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG38 Colt Automatic Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145509 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a commercial sales version of the M1917A1 water-cooled machine gun (known to Colt at this time as the "MG38") produced for sales from the early 1930s up to the entry of the US into World War Two. - these machine guns were produced in a variety of chamberings, for sales in South America, the Pacific, and American overseas allies. - features include: typical Browning M1917A1 layout and operation, large-diameter water jacket; open adjustable "ladder" sights; hinged top cover; and buyer's choice of single pistol grip with back plate trigger or dual spade grips with thumb trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, with a "C" prefix.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG38

MG38B

MG38B Colt Automatic Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145483
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG38BT Colt Automatic Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG38BT Colt Automatic Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145483 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	473	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is one of Colt's third post-World War One commercial version of the M1919 air-cooled heavy machine gun, as sold to a number of buyers around the world. Colt produced their commercially-licenced Browning machine guns first as the M1919, then as the M1924, and then as the MG38, all in in both air- and water-cooled versions, and would chamber these machine guns in any suitable cartridge the customer desired. - the MG38BT was specifically an air-cooled machine gun made for armoured-vehicle or pintle mounting, with a ventilated barrel shroud and dual spade grips; these machine guns could also be equipped with solenoid firing controls in the co-axial gun role. - marked "Colt Automatic Machine Gun Model MG38BT - Cal. (various) Browning Pat. Feb. 4 - 1919 Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co. Hartford, Conn. U.S.A." - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; may or may not have sights (aiming with these machine guns was usually intended to be via tracer or remote sights);; rectangular receiver with hinged top cover; operating handle on the right side of the receiver; and dual spade grips with a thumb trigger on the back plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145484
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG38T Colt Automatic Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG38T Colt Automatic Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145484 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	473	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is one of Colt's third post-World War One commercial version of the M1919 air-cooled heavy machine gun, as sold to a number of buyers around the world. Colt produced their commercially-licenced Browning machine guns first as the M1919, then as the M1924, and then as the MG38, all in in both air- and water-cooled versions, and would chamber these machine guns in any suitable cartridge the customer desired. - the MG38T was specifically an air-cooled machine gun made for armoured-vehicle or pintle mounting, with a ventilated barrel shroud and dual spade grips; these machine guns could also be equipped with solenoid firing controls in the co-axial gun role. - marked "Colt Automatic Machine Gun Model MG38-T - Cal. (various) Browning Pat. Feb. 4 - 1919 Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co. Hartford, Conn. U.S.A." - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; may or may not have sights (aiming with these machine guns was usually intended to be via tracer or remote sights);; rectangular receiver with hinged top cover; operating handle on the right side of the receiver; and single pistol grip with a trigger on the back plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145510
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG40 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG40 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145510 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145510 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145510 - 6	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145510 - 5	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145510 - 3	7MM MAUSER	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145510 - 4	8MM MAUSER	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926). - John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A. - Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805. - Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879. - Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831. - Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley. - John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah. - John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873. - John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879. - John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879. - J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879. - Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning. - John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co." - Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization. - John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926. - Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927. - Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004. - Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a commercial sales version of the M1919 air-cooled aircraft machine gun (known to Colt at this time as the "MG40") produced for sales from the early 1930s up to the entry of the US into World War Two. - these machine guns were produced in a variety of chamberings, for sales in South America, the Pacific, and to American overseas allies. - features include: typical Browning M1919 layout and operation, ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; and these machine guns were supplied in both fixed, remotely-fired versions and in flexible versions operated directly by a gunner.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, with a "C" prefix.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140643
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG52 Colt Automatic Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG52 Colt Automatic Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140643 - 1	13.2X99 HOTCHKISS LONG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140643 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PATENT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1939. - "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL MG 52" and "CAL. 13.2 m/m" or "CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PAT NO 1628226" over "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MG52" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. - "MG52" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PAT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 13.2 m/m" or "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1628226

Automatic Machine Gun Model MG52

Browning Pat No 1628226

Colt Automatic Machine Gun Model MG52

Commercial Machine Gun

MG 52

MG52

Machine Gun 52

Model MG 52

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG52-2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140622 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PATENT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1939. - "MODEL MG 52 - 2 CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PATENT" over "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MG52-2" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. - "MG52-2" was manufactured to be fed from either the left or right side of the receiver/frame by repositioning several components. - "MG52-2" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Patent MG52-2

Commercial Machine Gun

MG 52-2

Machine Gun 52-2

Model MG 52-2

Model MG52-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140645
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG52-2 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG52-2 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140645 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PATENT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1939. - "COLT AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL MG 52 - 2 CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PATENT" over "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MG52-2" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. - "MG52-2" was manufactured to be fed from either the left or right side of the receiver/frame by repositioning several components. - "MG52-2" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S P.T. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aircraft Machine Gun Model MG 52-2

Browning Patent MG52-2

Colt Aircraft Machine Gun Model MG 52-2

Commercial Machine Gun

MG 52-2

MG52-2

Machine Gun 52-2

Model MG 52-2

Model MG52-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG52-A Colt Automatic Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140651 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PAT." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1939. - "COLT AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL MG 52-A CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PAT. NO. 1628226" over "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MG52-A" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. - "MG52-A" was manufactured to be fed from either the left or right side of the receiver/frame by repositioning several components. - "MG52-A" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1628226

Automatic Machine Gun Model MG 52-A

Browning Pat No 1628226

Browning Patent MG52-A

Colt Automatic Machine Gun Model MG 52-A

Commercial Machine Gun

MG 52-A

MG52-A

Machine Gun 52-A

Model MG 52-A

Model MG52-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140650
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG53 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG53 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140650 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PAT." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1939. - "COLT AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL MG 53 CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PAT. NO. 1628226" over "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MG53" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. - "MG53" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1628226

Aircraft Machine Gun Model MG 53

Browning Pat No 1628226

Browning Patent MG53

Colt Aircraft Machine Gun Model MG 53

Commercial Machine Gun

MG 53

MG53

Machine Gun 53

Model MG 53

Model MG53

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140653
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG53-2 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG53-2 Colt Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140653 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PATENT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1939. - "COLT AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL MG 53 - 2 CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PATENT" over "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MG53-2" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. - "MG53-2" was manufactured to be fed from either the left or right side of the receiver/frame by repositioning several components. - "MG53-2" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aircraft Machine Gun Model MG 53-2

Browning Patent

Browning Patent MG53-2

Colt Aircraft Machine Gun Model MG 53-2

Commercial Machine Gun

MG 53-2

MG53-2

Machine Gun 53-2

Model MG 53-2

Model MG53-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140648
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: MG53-A Colt Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	MG53-A Colt Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140648 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING PAT." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1939. - "COLT AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN" over "MODEL MG 53 - A CAL. 50" over "BROWNING PAT. NO. 1628226" over "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MG53-A" is a water cooled, "heavy" machine gun. - "MG53-A" was manufactured to be fed from either the left or right side of the receiver/frame by repositioning several components. - "MG53-A" is cooled during the sustained fire role by a heavy water jacket filled with water and has a condenser to convert steam back into water.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." over "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "NO." and the "serial number" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Remarks	- developed by John M. Browning towards the end of World War I. - The Browning 50 Calibre Heavy Machinegun is available in seven different configurations; the most commonly encountered are: - the aircraft mounted machinegun (AN-M2 & AN-M3), a water-cooled version (M1921& M2-Water Cooled) and the M2-Heavy Barrel, which is the vehicle mounted anti-aircraft model and a ground mounted infantry model utilizing a tripod. - During World War II, approximately two million Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machineguns were produced in various different configurations. - The Browning 50 Calibre, Heavy Machinegun has been produced by twelve different manufacturers in North America and at least one European manufacturer. Manufacture continues as of 1999. - In Canada this firearm was produced by Canadian Arsenals as an aircraft model (M3 Aircraft-Basic) in the early 1950's for the Canadian version of the "Sabre" jet fighter. Years later when the Sabre was retired these machineguns were rebuilt and recycled into other aircraft, eventually being rebuilt to M2-Heavy Barrel models for use by the Canadian Armed Forces as Turret-Type or Flexible models. The original markings may or may not have been cancelled and M2-Heavy Barrel markings may have replaced the original markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1628226

Aircraft Machine Gun Model MG 53-A

Browning Pat No 1628226

Browning Patent MG53-A

Colt Aircraft Machine Gun Model MG 53-A

Commercial Machine Gun

MG 53-A

MG53-A

Machine Gun 53-A

Model MG 53-A

Model MG53-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145441
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: Mitr. 7.7 No. 3

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	Mitr. 7.7 No. 3
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145441 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm, standing for "Mitrailleur 7.7 No. 3", meaning "7.7mm Machine Gun Number 3". - this is a version of the Browning aircraft machine gun adopted by the Dutch in 1935, for use by their home and colonial forces; this machine gun was designated as the "No.3" to distinguish it from the "No. 1" (a version of the Lewis machine gun) and the "No. 2" (a version of the Vickers/Maxim machine gun). - later versions of these machine guns (also produced by Fabrique National of Belgium) were also adopted in 7.9x57R Dutch; these machine guns were based on FN's 1932 aircraft model. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; fixed or flexible mount; either no sights (fixed guns) or open sights (flexible guns); slot-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; left-hand feed; either a below-receiver pistol-grip and trigger, or solenoid firing controls; and the flexible versions of these guns were fitted with an oddly-shaped combination short buttstock/off-hand grip that can be braced against the shoulder or swung with the non-firing hand.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7mm Machine Gun Number 3

Dutch Browning

M1935 Dutch Browning

MITR.v/7.7 No. 3

Mitrailleur van 7.7 No. 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145435
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: Mitr. 7.7 No. 3

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	Mitr. 7.7 No. 3
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145435 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm, standing for "Mitrailleur 7.7 No. 3", meaning "7.7mm Machine Gun Number 3". - this is a version of the Browning aircraft machine gun adopted by the Dutch in 1929, for use by their home and colonial forces; this machine gun was designated as the "No.3" to distinguish it from the "No. 1" (a version of the Lewis machine gun) and the "No. 2" (a version of the Vickers/Maxim machine gun). - later versions of these machine guns (produced by Fabrique National of Belgium) were also adopted, in both 303 British and 7.9x57R Dutch. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; fixed or flexible mount; either no sights (fixed guns) or open sights (flexible guns); slot-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; left-hand feed; either a below-receiver pistol-grip and trigger, or solenoid firing controls; and the flexible versions of these guns were fitted with an oddly-shaped combination short buttstock/off-hand grip that can be braced against the shoulder or swung with the non-firing hand.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.7mm Machine Gun Number 3

Dutch Browning

M1926 Dutch Browning

MITR.v/7.7 No.3

Mitrailleur van 7.7 No. 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145442
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: Mitr. 7.9 No. 3

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	Mitr. 7.9 No. 3
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145442 - 1	7.9X57R DUTCH	N/A	608	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING" or "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm, standing for "Mitrailleur 7.7 No. 3", meaning "7.7mm Machine Gun Number 3". - this is a version of the Browning aircraft machine gun adopted by the Dutch in 1938, for use by their home and colonial forces; this machine gun was designated as the "No.3" to distinguish it from the "No. 1" (a version of the Lewis machine gun) and the "No. 2" (a version of the Vickers/Maxim machine gun). - earlier versions of these machine guns (produced by both Armstrong-Whitworth of the UK and Fabrique National of Belgium) were also adopted, in both 303 British and 7.9x57R Dutch; these machine guns were based on FN's 1932 aircraft model. - features include: standard Browning layout and operation; blued finish; fixed or flexible mount; either no sights (fixed guns) or open sights (flexible guns); slot-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover; left-hand feed; either a below-receiver pistol-grip and trigger, or solenoid firing controls; and the flexible versions of these guns were fitted with an oddly-shaped combination short buttstock/off-hand grip that can be braced against the shoulder or swung with the non-firing hand.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.9mm Machine Gun Number 3

Dutch Browning

M1938 M1935 Dutch Browning

MITR.v/7.9 No. 3

Mitrailleur van 7.9 No. 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143794
Make: Browning Machine Gun
Model: T90

Summary

Make:	Browning Machine Gun
Model:	T90
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143794 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1236	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BROWNING MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennessee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennessee from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a domestically-produced copy of the Browning M2 QCB heavy machine gun, with some local changes made for Taiwanese manufacturing convenience and ease of use. - features include: standard Browning M2 layout and appearance; parkerized/phosphated finish; flash suppressor on a fluted barrel; synthetic carry handle on a quick-change barrel; ventilated barrel shroud; open adjustable sights; rectangular receiver/frame with flip-up top cover; cocking handle on the right side; adjustable for left- or right-hand feed; dual spade grips; and butterfly thumb trigger. - this machine gun is commonly seen on either a tripod ground-mount, or a pintle or ring mount for vehicle use.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm; may only be present as non-western ideographs or kanji markings.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15477
Make: Browning, Jonathan, M
Model: Harmonica Rifle

Summary

Make:	Browning, Jonathan, M
Model:	Harmonica Rifle
Manufacturer:	Browning, Jonathan, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15477 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	5	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. BROWNING" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Jonathan M. Browning was the father of John Moses Browning, the noted American small arms designer; Jonathan Browning began as a gunsmith in Nauvoo, Illinois, prior to moving to Ogden, Utah.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual form of early repeating percussion rifle having a block with multiple chambers that slides through the receiver/frame from side to side in the manner of a harmonica being played.
- features include: browned finish; octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; rectangular chamber block; manually-cocked side-hammer on a back-action lock; and a curved-grip walnut stock with crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "J.M. BROWNING" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Jonathan M. Browning was the father of John Moses Browning, the noted American small arms designer; Jonathan Browning began as a gunsmith in Nauvoo, Illinois, prior to moving to Ogden, Utah, during the westward migration of the Mormon sect.

Action

- this is an unusual repeating rifle with a block through the receiver horizontally that has multiple chambers and is manually lined up and fired for each shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165882
Make: Broz Arms
Model: Gladiator

Summary

Make:	Broz Arms
Model:	Gladiator
Manufacturer:	Broz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165882 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Broz Arms" is marked on the firearm. - Broz Arms is a manufacturer and custom gunsmith based in Vrato, the Czech Republic, founded by Miroslav and Vladimir Broz.
Model	- "Gladiator" is marked on the firearm. - this is a proprietary design of single-shot, falling-block pistol designed by Vladimir Broz, manufactured in various calibres and barrel lengths to a particular customer's specifications. - features include: round, octagonal, or Damascus barrel; adjustable open sights (scope mounts optional); two-piece checkered and carved walnut pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame; right-side operating lever; a sliding safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Broz Arms" is marked on the firearm. - Broz Arms is a manufacturer and custom gunsmith based in Vrato, the Czech Republic, founded by Miroslav and Vladimir Broz.
Action	- falling-block, single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165862
Make: Broz Arms
Model: Imperator

Summary

Make:	Broz Arms
Model:	Imperator
Manufacturer:	Broz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165862 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165862 - 2	375 H&H MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Broz Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- Broz Arms is a manufacturer and custom gunsmith based in Vrato, the Czech Republic, founded by Miroslav and Vladimir Broz.

Model

- "Imperator" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a proprietary design of single-shot, falling-block hunting/stalking rifle designed by Vladimir Broz, manufactured in various calibres and barrel lengths to a particular customer's specifications.
- features include: round, octagonal, or Damascus barrel; fixed open sights (scope mounts optional); two-piece checkered and carved walnut pistol-grip stock with contrasting forearm tip; matte nickel receiver/frame; right-side operating lever; a rubber buttpad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Broz Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- Broz Arms is a manufacturer and custom gunsmith based in Vrato, the Czech Republic, founded by Miroslav and Vladimir Broz.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths to request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres to customer's request.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128917
Make: BRP
Model: MG42SA

Summary

Make:	BRP
Model:	MG42SA
Manufacturer:	BRP Corp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128917 - 2	308 WIN	N/A	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 138(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128917 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 138(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- M.G. 42 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SEMIAUTO is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This semi-automatic firearm is a reproduction of the MG42 German machine gun.
- Built using a newly manufactured full-length steel receiver/frame and a number of original MG 42 parts.
- Fires from the closed bolt position and will not accept the original MG-42 machine gun bolt, mainspring, cocking handle, dust cover or trigger housing.
- Other features include: folding front sight; folding anti-aircraft rear sight; right side barrel release latch; top-mounted feed cover latch.

Manufacturer

- BRP CLNTN-MD is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
- manufactured in semi automatic configuration.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- belt fed Commercial Version.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- The rectangular sheet metal pressing/fabrication, from butt socket to the muzzle booster is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Remarks

- this firearm is a recreation of the German Service Machine Gun, Model MG 42, air cooled, machine-gun in semi-automatic fire configuration.
- the receiver/frame has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts.
- the manufacturer used surplus parts to complete the firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRP MG42 SA

BRP MG42 SA b

MG 42

MG-42

MG-42 Semi Auto

MG42

MG42 SA b

MG42 Semi Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146314
Make: Bruce & Davis
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bruce & Davis
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146314 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146314 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	2	118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146314 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	2	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRUCE & DAVIS" was observed marked between the barrels on the rib.
- "Bruce & Davis" was located in Webster, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in the 1840s and 1850s.
- "Bruce & Davis" were agents/distributors for Allen pistols.

Model

- manufactured circa 1850s.
- possibly manufactured by Allen & Thurber or Allen & Wheelock.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a double-barrel black powder percussion pistol with a single trigger mechanism that fires one barrel at a time.
- features include: fixed sights; round, side by side steel barrels; ramrod is mounted under the barrels; exposed double percussion hammers; single trigger; rounded trigger guard; "bag" shaped grip strap with wood grips.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Barrel

- available in barrel lengths from 76 mm (3") to 152 mm (6").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63465	Allen & Thurber	Side By Side Percussion Pistol	Allen & Thurber	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
63545	Allen & Wheelock	Side By Side Percussion Pistol	Allen & Wheelock	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pistol

Double Barrel Single Trigger Pistol

Side By Side Single Trigger Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146405
Make: Bruff, Richard P
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Bruff, Richard P
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Bruff, Richard P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146405 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146405 - 4	40 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146405 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146405 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.P. BRUFF" and "N.Y." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1876.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and bird's-head walnut stock.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; fixed sights; German silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock, light scroll engraving; and checkered walnut bird's-head grip.

Manufacturer

- "R.P. BRUFF" and "N.Y." is marked on the firearm.
- Richard P. Bruff was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1858 to 1875.
- Richard P. Bruff was also in a partnership with his brother, Charles Bruff and George Seaver as "Bruff, Brother & Seaver".
- Bruff, Bro. & Seaver/Bruff, Brother & Seaver was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1858 to 1861.
- Bruff, Brother & Seaver were importers and jobbers of foreign and American hardware, fine Sheffield cutlery, guns, rifles, pistols and sporting equipment.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Barrel	- longer barrel lengths possible. - barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125333
Make: Brun-Latrige
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Brun-Latrige
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Brun-Latrige (BL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125333 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125333 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRUN LATRIGE A ST. ETIENNE" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "BRUN LATRIGE" was observed marked on the left lock plate of the receiver/frame and "A ST. ETIENNE" was observed marked on the right lock plate of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "BRUN LATRIGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "ST. ETIENNE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "BRUN - LATRIGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located underneath or on the top tang; sidelock or boxlock; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; wooden foream and straight grip buttstock; blued or silver coloured plain or engraved receiver/frame; with or without sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Brun-Latrige was located St. Etienne, France between 1868 and the 1930s.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of four digits marked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brun

Brun-Latrige shotgun

Latrige

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16212
Make: Bruni
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Bruni
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Bruni
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16212 - 1	25 AUTO	15	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRUNI" with the Bruni logo of "BBM" atop an arrow, in a circle, is marked on the slide.
Model	- "MOD. 92" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a blank/tear-gas/ flare-launching pistol manufactured by Bruni to resemble the Beretta 92 pistol that has been subsequently altered to fire 25 AUTO ammunition. - features include: Beretta 92 layout and appearance; anodized or painted "blued", chromed, or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; open-topped slide; hooked trigger-guard; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; slide-mounted safety; synthetic grips; heel lanyard loop; and die-cast aluminium/zinc alloy construction.
Manufacturer	- "BRUNI" with the Bruni logo of "BBM" atop an arrow, in a circle, is marked on the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129937
Make: Bruni
Model: Pen Gun

Summary

Make:	Bruni
Model:	Pen Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129937 - 1	22 LR	1	34	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRUNI - MILANO" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm was originally a gas/flare type pen gun that has been modified to discharge .22 LR ammunition.
- incorporates a spring-loaded striker mechanism, released by a simple release device.
- loading a cartridge requires unscrewing a threaded portion of the device (the barrel), inserting a cartridge, and re-attaching the barrel.
- features include: aluminum body with threaded steel end cap (barrel); plastic covered upper body and a knurled aluminum cocking handle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bruni Gas Gun

Milano

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18848
Make: Brunswig
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Brunswig
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18848 - 2	32 AUTO	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18848 - 1	7.65MM	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRUNSWIG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Brunswig" was a trade/brand name used by "Esperanza y Unceta".
Model	- "1916 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - model manufactured circa 1916. - this model resembles a "FN-Browning 1906".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "EU" in an circle or oval is the abbreviation/code used by "Esperanza y Unceta".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the slide:
7.65 1916 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL
"BRUNSWIG"

- marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame:
"EU" in an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Brunswig

1916 Model Automatic Pistol Brunswig

Brunswig

Brunswig 1916 Model Automatic Pistol

Brunswig Mod 1916

Hope

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21288
Make: Brunswig
Model: 1916 Paramount

Summary

Make:	Brunswig
Model:	1916 Paramount
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21288 - 2	32 AUTO	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21288 - 1	7.65MM	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRUNSWIG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Brunswig" was a trade/brand name used by "Esperanza y Unceta".
Model	- "1916 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" and "PARAMOUNT" are marked on the left side of the slide. - model manufactured circa 1916. - this model resembles a "FN-Browning 1906".
Manufacturer	- "EU" in an oval may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and denotes the manufacturer "Esperanza Y Unceta". - "HOPE" marked on the barrel indicates "Esperanza Y Unceta" as manufacturer as Esperanza is hope in Spanish.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization is unknown. - firearm may have two serial numbers one on the receiver/frame under the left pistol grip plate and one on the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- "7.65" and "CAL 32" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

1916 Model Automatic Pistol

1916 Model Automatic Pistol Paramount

1916 Model Automatic Pistol Paramount "Brunswick"

1916 Paramount Brunswick

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138881
Make: Bryce, William & Company
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Bryce, William & Company
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Sharps, C & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138881 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WM BRYCE & CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "William Bryce & Company" was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1842 to 1886.
- "William Bryce & Company" was a wholesale hardware dealer and sales agent for the C. Sharps & Company pocket percussion revolver.

Model

- manufactured circa 1857/1858.
- approximately 2,000 units were manufactured.
- this is a small-caliber percussion revolver with a tip-up barrel.
- strongly resembles some of the early Smith & Wesson "tip-up" revolvers.
- features include: fixed sights; tip-up octagonal barrel with top rib; solid top receiver/frame with round non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; walnut grip panels; blued finish.
- this firearm was also sold under the markings of "C. SHARPS & CO.".

Manufacturer

- "C. SHARPS & CO., PHILA. PA." is not marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbered from "1" up.

Cross-References

72792	Sharps	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Revolver

Tip-Up Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124708
Make: Bryco
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Bryco
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124708 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124708 - 2	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: satin nickel finish with black plastic grips; "heel mounted" magazine release; fixed sights; safety catch is mounted on the left side.
Manufacturer	- "BRYCO ARMS" over "COSTA MESA, CA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the back of the gripstrap.
Calibre	- calibre designation was marked on the right side of the slide on the sample examined.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119119	Jennings	25	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198342	Bryco	25-CA	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bryco 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198342
Make: Bryco
Model: 25-CA

Summary

Make:	Bryco
Model:	25-CA
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198342 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 25-CA" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".25 AUTO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

124708	Bryco	25	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25

25 - CA

25 CA

BRYCO 25

BRYCO 25 - CA

BRYCO 25 CA

BRYCO MODEL 25 - CA

BRYCO MODEL 25 CA

BRYCO MODEL 25-CA

MODEL 25

MODEL 25 - CA

MODEL 25 CA

MODEL 25-CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24258
Make: Bryco
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Bryco
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24258 - 3	32 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24258 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24258 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL 38" or "Bryco 38' "is marked on the right side of the slide. - may also be known as "M38".
Manufacturer	- "BRYCO ARMS" over "COSTA MESA, CA U.S.A." or "BRYCO ARMS" over "CARSON CITY, NV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130409	Jennings	38	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bryco 38

Bryco 38'

M38

Model 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129921
Make: Bryco
Model: 38-CA

Summary

Make:	Bryco
Model:	38-CA
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129921 - 1	380 AUTO	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129921 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "BRYCO 38' -CA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: round barrel; flat sided steel slide with fixed sights and rear grip serrations; zinc diecast alloy receiver/frame; black plastic trigger; single action trigger mechanism; left side mounted safety; magazine release mounted on the bottom of the grip strap; black plastic grip plates; black or matte silver finish.
Manufacturer	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "380 AUTO" is marked on the right hand side of the slide below the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 CA

38'-CA

38CA

Bryco 38'-CA

Bryco 380 Auto

Bryco 38CA

M-38'-CA

M38-CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118495
Make: Bryco
Model: Jennings Nine

Summary

Make:	Bryco
Model:	Jennings Nine
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118495 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118495 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on left side of slide.
Model	- "MODEL" and "JENNINGS NINE," and "9MM." is marked on right side of slide. - this is a redesign and reissue of the Jennings Model 59 (M59, AKA Bryco 59) - features include: black plastic grips, adjustable rear sight and grip mounted magazine release. - different metal finishes may include chrome, nickel satin or blue.
Manufacturer	- "BRYCO ARMS" over "COSTA MESA, CA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- on right side of receiver/frame above trigger. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample serial number was composed of seven numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on firearm as "9MM."
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124647	Bryco	Jennings Nine CA	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124881	Jimenez Arms	JA Nine	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jennings 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124647
Make: Bryco
Model: Jennings Nine CA

Summary

Make:	Bryco
Model:	Jennings Nine CA
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124647 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124647 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- on the sample examined the model designation was marked on the right side of the slide as "Model" over "Jennings Nine-CA". - features of the sample examined included: matte nickel finish with black plastic grips; elevation adjustable rear sight with an orange insert front sight; magazine release located on the left side of the grip frame; safety catch located on left side of receiver/frame; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "BRYCO ARMS" over "COSTA MESA, CA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- samples examined were marked "9MM" on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55496	Jennings	Jennings Nine	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118495	Bryco	Jennings Nine	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jennings Nine-CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126929
Make: Bryco
Model: Jennings T380

Summary

Make:	Bryco
Model:	Jennings T380
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126929 - 1	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126929 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "BRYCO" is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "JENNINGS T380" was marked on the right side of the slide of an observed example. - this model incorporates features in order to be certified for sale in California. - features may include: black or matte silver finish; alloy receiver/frame and steel slide assembly; black plastic trigger and grip panels; finger groove trigger guard; grip mounted magazine release; vertical slide serrations; ramp front sight with a red nylon post and adjustable rear sight; red cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "BRYCO ARMS" over "COSTA MESA, CA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of seven numbers without a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122307	Bryco	Jennings T380-CA	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128108	Jimenez Arms	JA 380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bryco Jennings T380

Bryco T380

Jennings T 380

T-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122307
Make: Bryco
Model: Jennings T380-CA

Summary

Make:	Bryco
Model:	Jennings T380-CA
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122307 - 1	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122307 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRYCO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BRYCO" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "JENNINGS T380-CA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this model incorporates features in order to be certified for sale in California.
- features include: black or matte silver finish; alloy receiver/frame and steel slide assembly; black plastic trigger and grip panels; finger groove trigger guard; grip mounted magazine release; vertical slide serrations; ramp front sight with a red nylon post and adjustable rear sight; red cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BRYCO ARMS" over "COSTA MESA, CA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bryco Arms" was located in Irvine, California in 1997.
- "Bryco Arms" are distributed by Jennings Firearms, Inc. of Carson City, Nevada.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of seven numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine with finger grip extension floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126929	Bryco	Jennings T380	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bryco Jennings T380-CA

Bryco T380-CA

T380-CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162466
Make: BS Ordnance
Model: Sten MARK 3

Summary

Make:	BS Ordnance
Model:	Sten MARK 3
Manufacturer:	BS Ordnance
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162466 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	202	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162466 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	202	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BS ORDNANCE" is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.

Model

-"STEN MKIII" is marked above "CANADA 44/14", above "9MM" on the top surface of the magazine housing.
- Sten MARK 3 submachine gun design is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that could not be readily replaced.
- the BS Ordnance, Sten MKIII, CANADA 44/14 closely resembles a Sten MARK 3 submachine gun and is capable of accepting only the non-full automatic parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun.
- features include: ten groove right hand twist barrel, newly manufactured magazine housing assembly welded to tube assembly; newly manufactured tube assembly with reduced inside diameter and sear cut-out width; refurbished original Sten Mark 2 trigger group components; crossbolt safety; newly manufactured breech block/bolt assembly with striker mechanism; two guide rods and springs replace the usual single Sten return spring; refurbished removable butt assembly; fixed sights; blued finish.
- overall length is 745 mm (29.3").

Manufacturer

- "BS ORDNANCE" is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.

Action

- blowback operated, striker fired.

Serial Number

- an observed example had the two letters "BS", followed by 6 numbers, followed by a dash and a single number.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BS ORDNANCE STEN

BSO STEN

BSO STEN MK3

BSO STEN MKIII

CANADA 44/14

STEN KIT

STEN MKIII

STEN MKIII CANADA 44/14

STEN MKIII CANADA 44/14 9MM

Sten

Sten MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124681
Make: BSA
Model: 28P

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	28P
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124681 - 1	280 BRITISH	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.S.A." and "Made in England" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BSA" is the acronym for "Birmingham Small Arms".
- "BSA" is a trademark used by Birmingham Small Arms & Metals Company Limited (BSA&MCo.), Birmingham Small Arms Guns Ltd (BSA Ltd.) and Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- up to 15 made in 1949.
- designed to compete with the EM-2 rifle for use by the British army.
- features include: squared receiver/frame with an integral optical sight; trigger mechanism incorporated a rate of fire reducer; pistol grip half stock; flash hider doubles as a grenade launcher; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length: 1067mm (42").
- tested at Enfield in 1950 and found to be relatively inaccurate and unreliable.

Manufacturer

- "The Birmingham Small Arms Co Ltd" and "Birmingham, England" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 P

28-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128920
Make: BSA
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128920 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA", BSA's stacked rifle logo, "MADE IN ITALY, serial number and the Investarm's logo of an oversize capital "I" inside a square was observed marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.

Model

- "36" was observed marked on top of the chamber.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; top tang mounted sliding type safety; hammerless; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrel; nickel plated and engraved receiver/frame.
- this shotgun folds in half for storage and transport.

Manufacturer

- Investarm's logo is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of barrel.
- Investarm's logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the left side of barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- those firearms imported by Kassnar Imports will have "Kassnar Imports" marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117383	Investarm	36	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128921	Kassnar	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38197
Make: BSA
Model: Airsporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Airsporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38197 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38197 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38197 - 3	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38197 - 4	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38197 - 5	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38197 - 6	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern underlever air rifle, available in 177 and 22 PELLET.
- marked "AIRSPORTER" along the top of the receiver/frame, with BSA's logo of three stacked rifles.
- grooved receiver/frame for mounting a telescopic sight, solid wood pistol grip stock, adjustable trigger mechanism and adjustable open sights.

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bottom of the barrel, visible when the rifle is being cocked.
Calibre	- marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsporter S

Airsporter-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46210
Make: BSA
Model: Airsporter RB2 Magnum

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Airsporter RB2 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46210 - 4	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46210 - 1	177 PELLET	1	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46210 - 2	22 PELLET	1	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46210 - 3	25 PELLET	1	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an under-lever, spring-piston air rifle, with the under-lever concealed in the forearm;
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece, rubber recoil pad, open adjustable sights, and an integral scope-mounting rail.
- this rifle is loaded with an in-line rotating "tappet", that allows a shooter to place one pellet into the breech, then rotate it back into line with the barrel.

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsporter RB 2

Airsporter RB 2 Magnum

Airsporter Rotating Breech

Airsporter Rotating Breech 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64603
Make: BSA
Model: Armatic

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Armatic
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64603 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- company name and logo (3 stacked rifles) will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel. - this model was the replacement for the BSA "Ralock Selfloading Rifle". - features include; a tubular receiver that has four angled slots above the magazine housing and is grooved for scope mount, and a beechwood pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- company name and logo will be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on barrel only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167066
Make: BSA
Model: Buccaneer SE

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Buccaneer SE
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167066 - 1	177 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167066 - 4	177 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167066 - 7	177 PELLET	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167066 - 2	22 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167066 - 5	22 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167066 - 3	25 PELLET	8	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167066 - 6	25 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Birmingham England" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2016. - "BUCCANEER SE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a lightweight, entry level, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) firearm. - two options for this model includes one with a "SILENTIUM" barrel that contains an integrated silencer in the muzzle end and a regular barrel with a standard muzzle break. - features include: round hammer forged match barrel, rifled and threaded for removable muzzle break; no sights; bolt-action receiver/frame with aluminum rail for optional scope; manual safety; self regulating valve; under barrel "at-a-glance" pressure monitor gauge; calibre colour coded rotary magazine; two-stage trigger system; one piece ambidextrous stock with chevron checked pattern forend and checked pistol grip; fixed butt pad. - overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 980mm (39") and average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm. - "Made in Birmingham England" is marked on the receiver/frame. - BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm. - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England. - they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic action. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix, "BU" followed by six numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by two more numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE: this firearm left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Buccaneer SE

BSA-1400S54

BSA-1401S54

BSA-145854

BSA-1458S54

BSA-145954

BSA-1459S54

Buccaneer

Buccaneer PCP

Buccaneer Silentium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buccaneer Silentium SE

PCP Buccaneer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112795
Make: BSA
Model: Cadet

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Cadet
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112795 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- these air rifles have "BSA" compressed into the side of the buttstock and bear the following markings on the top of the receiver/frame: "THE BIRMINGHAM SMALL ARMS Co. LTD CADET .177 AIR RIFLE MADE IN ENGLAND", with the BSA logo of three stacked rifles.
- this is a medium sized break barrel spring piston air rifle, made between 1945 and 1959, chiefly for use as a "boy's gun".
- features include: one piece walnut pistol grip stock, blued metal finish, fixed or elevation adjustable rear sight and bead front.
- these rifles are seen in both rifled and smooth-bore versions.
- also available in a slightly larger version as the "Cadet-Major".

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match grade small bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the side of the trigger block, with an alpha prefix consisting of "A", "B", "BA", "W", or "BC".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112835
Make: BSA
Model: Cadet Major

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Cadet Major
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112835 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- these air rifles have "BSA" compressed into the side of the buttstock and bear the following markings on the top of the receiver/frame: "THE BIRMINGHAM SMALL ARMS Co. LTD CADET-MAJOR .177 AIR RIFLE MADE IN ENGLAND", with the BSA logo of three stacked rifles.
- this is a medium sized break barrel spring piston air rifle, made between 1947 and 1957, chiefly for use as a "boy's gun".
- features include: one piece walnut pistol grip stock, blued metal finish, fixed or elevation adjustable rear sight and bead front.
- these rifles are seen in both rifled and smooth-bore versions.
- also available in a slightly smaller version as the "Cadet".

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match grade small bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- spring piston air.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the side of the trigger block, with an alpha prefix consisting of "M", "C", "Y", "CA", or "CC".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadet-Major

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3437
Make: BSA
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3437 - 1	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame: BSA (with "three stacked rifle" logo)
Model	- introduced in 1915 and discontinued in 1932. - model designation not normally found on these rifles. - similar to the No. 15 target rifle (except featuring a "Centurion" barrel, warranted capable of 1.5" group at 100 yards by BSA). - uncheckered half stock beavertail forearm and uncheckered pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece, target front and adjustable aperture rear sights.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the top of the barrel, near breech end, and/or the side of receiver (company name with logo).
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- usually numbered, front underside of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Company name and logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3437

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Martini Centurion

BSA Centurion

BSA Martini Centurion

Martini

Martini Centurion 22

Martini Target 22

Martini Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74290
Make: BSA
Model: Century Match

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Century Match
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74290 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Usually marked on the top of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- the BSA "three-stacked rifle" logo is also usually present.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- 2667 made from 1955 to 1961.
- based on the model "Supersport" series action, but modified for match competition.
- features include:
- heavy profile target style barrel;
- target style stock with wide forend, contoured pistol grip, and raised cheekpiece;
- detachable box magazine may be replaced with a spring-retained magazine well filler block that permits single loading;
- dual claw extractors;
- side-mounted rear aperture competition sights;
- aperture foresight assembly;
- accessory/handstop rail may be mounted on underside of forend.

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the top of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbers for this model usually incorporate a "V" prefix.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of the prefix followed by three or four digits.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine may be replaced with a spring-retained magazine well filler block that permits single loading; this does not constitute the "ACTION" as "SINGLE SHOT."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Century Match

BSA Century Match Rifle

Century

Century 22 Match Rifle

Century Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3546
Make: BSA
Model: CF2

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	CF2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3546 - 14	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 29	22-250 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 39	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 27	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 13	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 24	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 25	222 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 26	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 28	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3546 - 54	223 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3546 - 15	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 32	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 40	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 3	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 47	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 55	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3546 - 19	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 33	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 42	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 48	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 49	30-06 SPRG	4	308	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3546 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 35	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 44	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3546 - 31	300 WIN MAG	3	598	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3546 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 12	308 NORMA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3546 - 20	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 34	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 43	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 50	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 51	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 17	7MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 37	7MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 45	7MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 9	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 52	7MM MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3546 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	598	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 38	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 46	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3546 - 53	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1974 to 1986.
- standard or heavy barrel.
- one-piece forged bolt and a shrouded bolt face.
- adjustable rear sights and hooded front sight or no sights.
- adjustable single trigger or double set triggers.
- blued or matte finish.
- walnut stock with high-gloss or oil finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number identifiers (the first two or three letters/numbers of the serial number) for the model "CF2" include;
- "11R" for calibre 243 WIN
- "12R" for calibre 7MM REM MAG
- "14R" for calibre 300 WIN MAG
- "15R" for caliobre 22-250 REM
- "16R" for calibre 7X64 BRENNEKE
- "17R" for calibre 6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER
- "18R" for calibre 223 REM
- "2R" for calibre 222 REM
- "3R" for calibre 308 WIN
- "5R" for calibre 7MM MAUSER
- "8R" for calibre 270 WBY MAG

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine. - magazine floorplate is released by a catch on the front upper face of the trigger guard.
Remarks	- A replacement for the BSA Monarch Deluxe bolt action sporting rifle. It features "roll over" Monte Carlo stock with skip line checkering on pistol grip and forearm, adjustable trigger, hooded ramp front and open rear sights on "Sporting" models and no iron sights on "Varmint" models.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Monarch Deluxe

CF 2

CF 2 Carbine

CF 2 Classic

CF 2 Classic Varminter

CF 2 Heavy Barrel

CF 2 Regal Custom

CF 2 Sporter

CF 2 Sporter/Classic

CF 2 Varminter

CF-2

CF-2 Carbine

CF-2 Classic

CF-2 Classic Varminter

CF-2 Heavy Barrel

CF-2 Regal Custom

CF-2 Sporter

CF-2 Sporter/Classic

CF-2 Stutzen

CF-2 Varminter

Classic

Classic CF 2

Regal Custom

Regal Custom CF 2

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporter CF 2

Sporter/Classic

Sporter/Classic CF 2

Stutzen

Stutzen CF 2

Varminter

Varminter CF 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65184
Make: BSA
Model: CFT Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	CFT Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65184 - 2	308 WIN	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65184 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BSA and company logo (3 stacked rifles) on the receiver.
- B.S.A. is the abbreviation and trade name of Birmingham Small Arms Company.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- this is a single shot, heavy barreled target version of the CF-2 line of rifles.
- it differs from the other CF-2 rifles as follows.
- the bottom of the receiver/frame is solid making the action more rigid.
- the opening in the action is smaller.
- target type sights may be mounted.
- the beaver tail forend is inleted for an adjustable hand stop.

Manufacturer

- BSA and company logo (3 stacked rifles) on the receiver.
- B.S.A. is the abbreviation and trade name of Birmingham Small Arms Company.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- CFT prefeix followed by digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CFT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123980
Make: BSA
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123980 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123980 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123980 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123980 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123980 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123980 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123980 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123980 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA, HOUSTON, MO" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- BSA began importation in 2004. - "CLASSIC" is marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: chrome-lined blued barrels; bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; top tang opening lever; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; gold single trigger; checkered walnut Prince of Wales pistol grip stock, semi-beaver tail fore end.
Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of ten numbers (ie. 60.03.XXXX.04).
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123979	BSA	Royal	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

45126

45128

45166

45168

45206

45208

45286

45416

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84696
Make: BSA
Model: Club

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Club
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84696 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: underlever in forearm for cocking; a one piece walnut stock; hooded front sight; fixed notch rear sight and a rifled barrel.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number usually has one or two letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128411
Make: BSA
Model: Comet

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Comet
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128411 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128411 - 3	177 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128411 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128411 - 4	22 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2007 and reintroduced in 2012.
- model may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- features include: black synthetic stock with textured grip panels; single-stage trigger; high visibility fibre-optic ramped blade front-sight and windage/elevation adjustable open rear-sight; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a telescopic sight; automatic and manual safety.
- overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 2.7 kg (5.9 lbs)

Manufacturer

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182603	BSA	Comet EVO	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182604	BSA	Comet EVO GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA-BG110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182603
Make: BSA
Model: Comet EVO

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Comet EVO
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182603 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182603 - 2	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.

Model

- "BSA COMET EVO" is marked on top of the firearm.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever in front of the trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered synthetic ambidextrous semi-pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece, and ventilated rubber butt pad.
- NOTE: this air rifle may have left the factory with a screw on silencer or with a cosmetic barrel shroud containing no baffles or silencing components.
- overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel is 980 mm (38"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128411	BSA	Comet	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182604	BSA	Comet EVO GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Comet

Comet EVO Silentium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BSA Imports

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182604
Make: BSA
Model: Comet EVO GRT

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Comet EVO GRT
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182604 - 2	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.

Model

- "BSA COMET EVO" is marked on top of the firearm.
- "GRT" was observed marked on the right side of the stock and as part of the serial number.
- "Comet EVO GRT" model uses Gas Ram Technology (GRT), a nitrogen pressured piston/ram for consistent performance.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever in front of the trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered synthetic ambidextrous semi-pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece, and ventilated rubber butt pad.
- NOTE: this air rifle may have left the factory with a screw on silencer or with a cosmetic barrel shroud containing no baffles or silencing components.
- overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel is 980 mm (38"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- gas-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consisted of a four letter prefix, "SGRT" followed by a number, a dash "-", six more numbers, another dash "-" and then two more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128411	BSA	Comet	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182603	BSA	Comet EVO	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Comet

Comet EVO

Comet EVO GRT Silentium

Comet EVO Silentium

Comet GRT

GRT

GRT Comet EVO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126224
Make: BSA
Model: Enfield Pattern 1913 Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1913 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126224 - 1	276 ENFIELD	5	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, may be marked on two lines as: "SPORTING (CONVERTED) MODEL 1 1923". - based on Pattern 1913 model. - features include: Mauser-type mechanism; sporterized stock; protected blade front sight and may have protected elevation adjustable rear peep sight; integral stripper clip charger bridge; swept-back dog-legged bolt handle; safety on the right side behind the bolt.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver ring and may be repeated on the bolt.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: ".276 BRITISH RIFLE".
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35934	Enfield	Pattern 1913	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1923 Sporting Enfield Rifle

Pattern 1913 Sporter

Sporting (Converted) Model

Sporting (Converted) Model 1

Sporting (Converted) Model 1923

Sporting Converted Model 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52216
Make: BSA
Model: Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52216 - 8	26 BSA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52216 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52216 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52216 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52216 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52216 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52216 - 4	30-338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52216 - 11	30-378 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52216 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52216 - 5	303 BRITISH	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52216 - 9	303 BRITISH	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52216 - 12	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52216 - 7	33 BSA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52216 - 14	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms trademark logos of "three stacked rifles" and/or "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and buttplate.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made by" over "The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD" over "England" may be marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporter" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured/reworked between 1918 and 1953.
- this is a generic entry to encompass all former military contract 1914 Enfield Pattern rifles as reworked by BSA for the commercial hunting market. Original barrel may or may not have been replaced. Action may or may not have been polished and reblued.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked/stamped on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consists of a one or two letter prefix and four to five numbers.
- serial number range was from 1004 to 18440.
- letter prefix referring to the calibre.
- H for 30-06 SPRG, HA for 270 WIN, and M for 303 BRITISH.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3512	BSA	Enfield Pattern B Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3517	BSA	Enfield Pattern C Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3519	BSA	Enfield Pattern D Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154007	BSA	Enfield Pattern E Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57337
Make: BSA
Model: Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57337 - 7	220 SWIFT	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 16	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 12	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 8	270 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57337 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 17	30-06 SPRG	6	481	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 15	300 WIN MAG	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 10	308 NORMA MAG	4	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57337 - 14	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 11	35 WHELEN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 4	358 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 13	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 3	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57337 - 9	6.5MM-308 WIN WILDCAT	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms trademark logos of "three stacked rifles" and/or "B.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame and buttplate.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made by" over "The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD" over "England" may be marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured/reworked between 1918 and 1953.
- this is a generic entry to encompass all former military contract 1917 Enfield Pattern rifles as reworked by BSA for the commercial hunting market. Original barrel may or may not have been replaced. Action may or may not have been polished and reblued.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked/stamped on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel.
- original manufacturer's name, i.e., Winchester, Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA) or Remington may or may not be apparent on the receiver ring.
- original military contract markings of: "U.S. Model of 1917" and serial number may or may not be apparent on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a one or two letter prefix and four to five numbers.
- serial number range was from 1004 to 18440.
- letter prefix referring to the calibre.
- H for 30-06 SPRG, HA for 270 WIN, and M for 303 BRITISH.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

3512	BSA	Enfield Pattern B Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3517	BSA	Enfield Pattern C Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3519	BSA	Enfield Pattern D Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
154007	BSA	Enfield Pattern E Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1917 Sporter

1917 Sporter Rifle

1917 Sporterized

Enfield 1917 Sporter

Enfield 1917 Sporter Rifle

Enfield 1917 Sporterized

Enfield M1917 Sporter Rifle

Enfield Sporter

M1917 Sporter

M1917 Sporter Rifle

M1917 Sporterized

Model of 1917 Sporter

Model of 1917 Sporter Rifle

Model of 1917 Sporterized

P 17 Sporter

P 17 Sporter Rifle

P17 Sporter

P17 Sporter Rifle

Sporterized Enfield

Sporterized P 17

Sporterized P17

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3512
Make: BSA
Model: Enfield Pattern B Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Enfield Pattern B Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3512 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms trademark logos of "three stacked rifles" and/or "B.S.A." are usually marked on the receiver/frame and buttplate.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made by" over "The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD" over "England" may be marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- introduced between 1949 and 1953.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "B Sporter" model is a reworked Enfield Pattern 1914 or US Rifle 1917 Enfield Pattern military rifles.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) modified both military service rifles to a sporting configuration.
- "B Sporter" modification involved: shortening the barrel, removing the top handguard, shortening the forearm of the stock, grinding off the rear sight base and protecting ears, drilling and tapping receiver/frame for an aperature rear sight or scope mounts; checkering the wrist of the buttstock, and fitting sporting type ramp front sight and an open rear sight.
- "B Sporter" may also have an aperature rear sight.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a one or two letter prefix and four to five numbers.
- serial number range was from 1004 to 18440.
- letter prefix referring to the calibre.
- H for 30-06 SPRG, HA for 270 WIN, and M for 303 BRITISH.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on top of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52216	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
57337	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B Sporter

B Sporter Enfield P14

B Sporter Enfield P17

B Sporter Enfield Patterm 1914

B Sporter Enfield Patterm 1917

BSA P-14 B Sporter

BSA P-17 B Sporter

Enfield P14 B Sporter

Enfield Pattern 1914 B Sporter

Enfield Pattern 1917 B Sporter

P-14 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3517
Make: BSA
Model: Enfield Pattern C Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Enfield Pattern C Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3517 - 6	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3517 - 2	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3517 - 1	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3517 - 5	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3517 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3517 - 4	9X57 MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms trademark logos of "three stacked rifles" and/or "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and buttplate.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made by" over "The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD" over "England" may be marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced between 1949 and 1953.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "C Sporter" model is a reworked Enfield Pattern 1914 or US Rifle 1917 Enfield Pattern military rifles.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) modified both military service rifles to a sporting configuration.
- "C Sporter" modification involved: shortening the barrel, removing the top handguard, shortening the forearm of the stock, grinding off the rear sight base and protecting ears, drilling and tapping receiver/frame for an aperature rear sight or scope mounts; checkering the wrist of the buttstock, and fitting sporting type ramp front sight and an open rear sight.
- "C Sporter" may also have an aperature rear sight.
- "C Sporter" model used a military wood stock which was refinished to a high standard than the "B Sporter".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a one or two letter prefix and four to five numbers.
- serial number range was from 1004 to 18440.
- letter prefix referring to the calibre.
- H for 30-06 SPRG, HA for 270 WIN, and M for 303 BRITISH.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52216	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
57337	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA P14 C Sporter

BSA P17 C Sporter

BSA Pattern 1914 C Sporter

BSA Pattern 1917 C Sporter

C Sporter

C Sporter Enfield Pattern 1914

C Sporter Enfield Pattern 1917

Enfield Pattern 1914 C Sporter

Enfield Pattern 1917 C Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3519
Make: BSA
Model: Enfield Pattern D Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Enfield Pattern D Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3519 - 4	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3519 - 3	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3519 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3519 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms trademark logos of "three stacked rifles" and/or "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and buttplate.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made by" over "The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD" over "England" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- introduced between 1949 and 1953.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "D Sporter" model is a reworked Enfield Pattern 1914 or US Rifle 1917 Enfield Pattern military rifles.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) modified both military service rifles to a sporting configuration.
- "D Sporter" modification involved: shortening the barrel, grinding off the rear sight base and protecting ears, replacing the military stock with a new checkered walnut sporting stock with cheek piece, rubber pistol grip cap, buttplate, white spacers and sling swivels, reshaping the bolt handle, drilling and tapping the receiver/frame for scope mounts, fitting sporting type ramp front sight and open type rear sight.
- "D Sporter" was also available with an aperature rear sight.
- "D Sporter" model metal work was polished and reblued.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made by" over "The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD" over "England" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked at the front right side of the receiver/frame ring. - serial number consists of a one or two letter prefix and four to five numbers. - serial number range was from 1004 to 18440. - letter prefix referring to the calibre. - H for 30-06 SPRG, HA for 270 WIN, and M for 303 BRITISH.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- company logo (3 stacked rifles) on top of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52216	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
57337	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Pattern 14 D Sporter

BSA Pattern 17 D Sporter

D Sporter

D Sporter Enfield Pattern 1914

D Sporter Enfield Pattern 1917

Enfield Pattern 1914 D Sporter

Enfield Pattern 1917 D Sporter

P-14 D Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154007
Make: BSA
Model: Enfield Pattern E Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Enfield Pattern E Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154007 - 1	270 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154007 - 2	30-06 SPRG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154007 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms trademark logos of "three stacked rifles" and/or "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and buttplate.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- introduced between 1949 and 1953.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "E Sporter" model is a reworked Enfield Pattern 1914 or US Rifle 1917 Enfield Pattern military rifles.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) modified both military service rifles to a sporting configuration.
- "E Sporter" modification involved: replacing the barrel, grinding off the rear sight base and protecting ears, replacing the military stock with a new checkered walnut sporting stock with a schnabel forend, cheek piece, rubber pistol grip cap, buttplate, white spacers and sling swivels, reshaping the bolt handle, drilling and tapping the receiver/frame for scope mounts, fitting sporting type ramp front sight and open type rear sight.
- "E Sporter" was also available with an aperture rear sight.
- "E Sporter" model metal work was polished and reblued.

Manufacturer

- "Made by" over "The Birmingham Small Arms Co Ltd" over "England" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a one or two letter prefix and four to five numbers. - serial number range was from 1004 to 18440. - letter prefix referring to the calibre. - H for 30-06 SPRG, HA for 270 WIN, and M for 303 BRITISH.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- company logo (3 stacked rifles) on top of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52216	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
57337	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Pattern 14 E Sporter

BSA Pattern 17 E Sporter

E Sporter

E Sporter Enfield Pattern 1914

E Sporter Enfield Pattern 1917

Enfield Pattern 1914 E Sporter

Enfield Pattern 1917 E Sporter

Enfield Pattern D Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122726
Make: BSA
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122726 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122726 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122726 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122726 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122726 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122726 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" or "BSA Imports" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- "BSA Imports" is a division of El Gamo of Spain.
- "BSA" is a trade/brand name exclusively owned by El Gamo of Spain.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels with top and middle vented ribs; box lock; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; gold finished single trigger; checkered pistol grip stock with schnabel forend; removable choke tubes; automatic ejectors; jeweled breech surface; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang mounted combination safety and barrel selector; rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the barrel over the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35126

35128

35206

35208

36120

36128

BSA Falcon

Falcon Over/Under

Falcon Sporting

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BSA Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119696
Make: BSA
Model: Firebird

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Firebird
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119696 - 1	177 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119696 - 2	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119696 - 3	22 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119696 - 4	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119696 - 5	25 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119696 - 6	25 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that resembles an ordinary spring-piston air rifle; in this design, what would be the compression chamber of a spring-piston rifle is used as the reservoir for a pre-compressed charge of air (usually filled from a SCUBA bottle).
- features include: stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; blued metal work; free-floating barrel; adjustable match trigger, and scope mounting rail on the top of the air reservoir.
- made in both rifle and carbine versions, and available with an optional suppressor/silencer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firebird Carbine

Firebird Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46206
Make: BSA
Model: Gold Star Magnum

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Gold Star Magnum
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46206 - 1	177 PELLET	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46206 - 5	177 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46206 - 2	22 PELLET	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46206 - 6	22 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BSA" name and/or logo will normally appear on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern, under-lever, spring-piston air rifle, with a "magazine" that automatically indexes to the next shot each time the rifle is cocked; - checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece, rubber recoil pad, open adjustable sights, and an integral scope-mounting rail.
Manufacturer	- Biormingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England. - they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - uses a rotary 10 shot magazine to feed pellets when the rifle is cocked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170022	BSA	Gold Star SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Star

Gold Star Sporter

Goldstar

Goldstar Sporter

Magnum Gold Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170022
Make: BSA
Model: Gold Star SE

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Gold Star SE
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170022 - 1	177 PELLET	1	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170022 - 2	177 PELLET	10	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170022 - 3	22 PELLET	1	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170022 - 4	22 PELLET	10	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- BSA logo of a tripod of firearms in an oval may be marked on several components of the firearm, including both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Birmingham England" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOLD STAR SE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a pre-charged pneumatic rifle designed for hunters and hunter field target shooters.
- features include: round cold hammer forged barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories; muzzle accessory "air stripper" with adjustable cone for precision shooting; single-shot or multi-shot, bolt-action receiver/frame; under barrel air pressure fill port and front facing pressure gauge; rotary magazine or single-shot adaptor; safety toggle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable "match" trigger; adjustable recoil pad; adjustable forearm palm rest; full wood pistol grip stock in a tri-colour configuration, black pepper or walnut.
- optional features: full mounted scoped; silencer muzzle attachment.
- overall length with 385mm (15.2") barrel is 910mm (35.8") and average weight is 3.2kg (7.0 lb).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- BSA logo of a tripod of firearms in an oval may be marked on several components of the firearm, including both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Birmingham England" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charge pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed sample was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a letter prefix "G" followed by seven or eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Shots	- two configurations available. - may come with a single shot adaptor or is single-shot receiver/frame. - detachable rotary magazine for multi-shot.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". - note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed. - NOTE: factory correspondence confirms the shell of the firearm is a "bullpup stock" and therefore is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete bullpup stock (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- "WARNING. Read manual before use and always comply with instructions" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46206	BSA	Gold Star Magnum	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA-3110

Gold Star

Gold Star PCP

Gold Star SE PCP

PCP Gold Star

PCP Gold Star SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126321
Make: BSA
Model: Henry's Patent

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Henry's Patent
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126321 - 1	500 X 3"	1	814	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "B.S.A. Co." is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HENRY'S PATENT" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1866-1880. - features include: under lever operated falling block, bar lock or back action, with the underlever located under the trigger guard; patented push-button type lever release; exposed hammer; wood stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "B.S.A. Co." is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123160
Make: BSA
Model: Hornet

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Hornet
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123160 - 4	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123160 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123160 - 3	22 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123160 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "BSA Hornet" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- features include: match grade barrel; adjustable trigger; manual safety; checkered beech pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad.
- available with an optional suppressor/silencer.
- overall length for 400mm barrel is 860mm (34"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).
- BSA offers a 10 shot magazine fed version of this model available known as the "Hornet Multishot".

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the firearm.
- the serial number prefix is "177-1B" or "22-2B" depending on calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - the optional sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123167	BSA	Hornet Multishot	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123168	BSA	Tech Star	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135938	Gamo	Hornet	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Hornet Carbine

Hornet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123167
Make: BSA
Model: Hornet Multishot

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Hornet Multishot
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123167 - 1	177 PELLET	10	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123167 - 2	177 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123167 - 3	22 PELLET	10	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123167 - 4	22 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "BSA Hornet" and "Multishot" are marked on the side of the firearm.
- features include: match grade barrel; adjustable trigger; manual safety; checkered beech pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad.
- available with an optional suppressor/silencer.
- overall length for 400mm barrel is 860mm (34"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).
- BSA offers a single shot version of this model available known as the "Hornet".

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic, repeating firearm.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the firearm.
- the serial number prefix is "177-3B" or "22-4B" depending on calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - the optional sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123160	BSA	Hornet	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123168	BSA	Tech Star	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Hornet

Multishot

Multishot Hornet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123214
Make: BSA
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123214 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123214 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123214 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123214 - 7	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123214 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123214 - 8	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123214 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123214 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in England" may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HUNTER" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1954 and 1963. - features include: round tapered blued barrel; ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; turn bolt action; one piece checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece, Schnabel forend, sling swivels and recoil pad; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts. - available in three action lengths: short, medium and long. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel and a short action is 1092mm (43"), medium action is 1111mm (43 3/4", and long action is 11300mm (44 1/2"). - overall weight with a 610mm (24") barrel and a long action is 3.5 kg (7 3/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in England" may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - serial number rationalization: serial numbers consisted of a number, a letter and three or four sequential numbers, examples: "1B105, 2A101, 2A1819, 2B1820, 2B2639, 2D2620, and 2D5073" or a three letter prefix and three or four sequential numbers, eg. "CIB2451, and IBC2451" or a prefix consisting of a letter, a number, and a letter and three or four sequential numbers, examples: "C3B106, C3B1073, C5B101, and C5B2868".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. ".223 REM".
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Hunter

BSA Hunter Action

Hunter Action

Hunter Long Action

Hunter M.A

Hunter M.A Viscount

Hunter Medium Action

Hunter Short Action

Hunter Viscount

Hunter Viscount Medium Action

Long Action Hunter

Medium Action Hunter

Short Action Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3527
Make: BSA
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3527 - 1	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3527 - 2	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3527 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3527 - 5	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3527 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3527 - 6	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3527 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3527 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in England" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" is marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1964. - model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; turn bolt action; internal box magazine; one piece checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece, Schnabel forend, sling swivels and recoil pad; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." are located on the left side of the receiver ring. - "Made in England" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Barrel has recoil reducing vertical cuts at muzzle to reduce recoil.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on top of receiver.
Remarks	- Bolt action sporting rifle featuring walnut stock with cheekpiece, Schnabel forend, checkered wrist and forearm, folding leaf rear and hooded blade front sights. Barrel has vertical recoil reducing slots at the muzzle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3528	BSA	Majestic Deluxe	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125021
Make: BSA
Model: Improved Model D

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Improved Model D
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125021 - 5	177 PELLET	1	387	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125021 - 4	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125021 - 1	177 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125021 - 6	22 PELLET	1	387	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125021 - 7	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125021 - 2	22 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125021 - 3	25 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE B.S.A. AIR RIFLE" is marked on the top of the air cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "IMPROVED MODEL D" is marked on the top of the air cylinder. - a Lincoln Jeffries design manufactured circa 1905 to 1914. - features include: steel barrel; open fixed sights; bayonet or duckbill style underlever; release button on the end of the cocking lever; tap loading lever; trigger adjustment screw through the front bow of the trigger guard; straight wrist or monk's cowl pistol grip stock; steel butt plate. - also available in a "Junior" and "Light" version that feature reduced weight and stock dimensions.
Manufacturer	- "THE BIRMINGHAM SMALL ARMS COMPANY LIMITED" over "SOLE MANUFACTURERS" is marked on the top of the air cylinder.
Action	- spring-piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side above the trigger. - serial numbered between 1130 and 78212.
Other Markings	- "Pat 11817-05" is marked on the underside of the barrel. - "Lincoln Jeffries Patent 8246/04" is marked on the cocking lever. - the "BSA" triple stacked rifles logo is stamped into the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11817-05

8761/04

B.S.A.Improved Model D

BSA Junior

BSA Light

D

Improved Model D Junior

Improved Model D Light

Improved Model D Standard

Lincoln Jeffries Patent

Lincoln Jeffries Patent 8761/04

Model D

No 1 Bore

No 2 Bore

No 3 Bore

Patent 8246/06

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125076
Make: BSA
Model: Improved Model D Juvenile

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Improved Model D Juvenile
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125076 - 1	177 PELLET	1	387	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.S.A", the stacked rifles trademark, "Birmingham Small Arms Co." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the air chamber assembly, stock and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Improved Model D" is usually marked on the top of the air chamber assembly.
- 1097 units produced up to 1914.
- dimensionally similar to the "Junior" variation of the Improved Model D but incorporates a shorter mainspring and features a side button actuated hand lever catch on the cocking arm. Another identifying feature of this model is the shorter stock dimensions and straight buttstock.
- features include: blued finish; open fixed sights; under barrel mounted, hinged, cocking arm; tap loading lever; trigger adjustment screw through the front bow of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 870mm (34.25").

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A", the stacked rifles trademark, "Birmingham Small Arms Co." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the air chamber assembly, stock and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- single stroke, spring driven piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130078
Make: BSA
Model: Lee-Enfield High Velocity Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Lee-Enfield High Velocity Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130078 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130078 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130078 - 5	375 FLANGED MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130078 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130078 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.S.A.Co" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "Lee-Enfield High Velocity Sporting Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B.S.A. Co" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the wrist and the B.S.A. stacked rifle logo is marked on the knox form.
- "Proved & Sighted for The Mark VII .303" over "High Velocity Cartridge" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from circa 1902 to 1914.
- this rifle is based on a Lee-Enfield pattern.
- features include: blade or hooded ramp front sight and express-type rear sights; round tapered barrel; Lee-Enfield pattern receiver/frame; bolt or receiver/frame mounted safety; available with or without a magazine cut off; two piece stock with checkered, rounded horn, rosewood or ebony capped forend, and capped pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel loops; steel buttplate with trap door; blued finish.
- overall length with a 622mm (24.5") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "B.S.A.Co" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top, right side of the butt socket, under the bolt handle. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers and an elevated letter "S" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

High Velocity Sporting Pattern Rifle

High Velocity Sporting Rifle

Lee Enfield No 1 sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 1 Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield No 1 Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield Pattern

No 1 Pattern

No 1 Pattern Sporting Rifle

No 1 Sporting Rifle

No 2 Pattern

No 2 Pattern Sporting Rifle

No 3 Pattern

No 3 Pattern Sporting Rifle

No 4 Pattern

No 4 Pattern Sporting Rifle

Pattern Number 1 Sporting Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Sporting Rifle No 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129264
Make: BSA
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 SR

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 SR
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129264 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "B.S.A.Co" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.
Model	- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm. - "N." and "NO.1.S.R." was observed on the left side on the butt socket. - "S.R." stands for Sporting Rifle. - this rifle was built on the action of a Lee-Enfield model No 1 MARK 1. - features include: original round barrel or a modified/shortened barrel; detachable box magazine; modified forend and butt stock or upgraded stock; original or upgraded sights; original or upgraded finish.
Manufacturer	- "B.S.A.Co" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket, under the bolt handle. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a letter "S" suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Enfield No 1 sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 1 Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield No 1 Sporting Rifle

N No 1 SR

No 1 Pattern Sporting Rifle

No 1 Sporting Rifle

No1SR

Patern No 1 SR

Pattern Number 1 Sporting Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Sporting Rifle No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64245
Make: BSA
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64245 - 14	222 REM	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64245 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64245 - 8	303 BRITISH	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 10	303 BRITISH	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 12	303 BRITISH	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 15	303 BRITISH	5	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 4	303 BRITISH	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 9	303 BRITISH	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 11	303 BRITISH	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 13	303 BRITISH	10	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64245 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 6	375 X 2 1/2"	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64245 - 5	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BSA" is the abbreviation and tradename for the Birmingham Small Arms Company, three stacked rifles is the company logo.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a Lee-Enfield pattern, military rifle that has been sporterized by modifying the stock and removing some of the metal hardware.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Barrel	- BSA offered barrels length up to 762mm (30").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA

BSA Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield Pattern Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield Sporting Rifle

No 1 Officers

No 1 Pattern

No 1 Pattern Lee-Enfield Pattern Sporting Rifle

No 2 Officers

No 2 Pattern

No 2 Pattern Lee-Enfield Pattern Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 3 Pattern

No 3 Pattern Lee-Enfield Pattern Sporting Rifle

No 3 Trade Pattern

No 4 Pattern

No 4 Sporting Carbine

No 4b Pattern

No 4c Pattern

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118213
Make: BSA
Model: Lightning

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Lightning
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118213 - 1	177 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118213 - 2	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118213 - 3	22 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118213 - 4	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118213 - 5	25 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118213 - 6	25 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2007.
- this is a variant of the Super Sport.
- this is a spring-piston powered air rifle made for hunting and target practice.
- features include: no iron sights; round free-floating, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with scope mounts; adjustable match trigger; one piece stained beechwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; blued metal finish.
- NOTE: available with a 254 mm (10") barrel and an optional suppressor/silencer.
- overall length without a sound suppressor/silencer is 838 mm (33").
- overall length with a sound suppressor/silencer installed is 1003 mm (39.5").
- average weight is 2.77 kg (6.1 lbs).
- Lightning XL was introduced in 2005.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77254	BSA	Super Sport	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182602	BSA	Lightning XL SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightning Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125032
Make: BSA
Model: Lightning XL

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Lightning XL
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125032 - 4	177 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125032 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125032 - 5	22 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125032 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125032 - 3	25 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name is stamped on the trigger guard.
- the "BSA" logo is emblazoned on the pistol grip cap.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this model is based on the BSA Lightning, a variant of the Super Sport.
- this is a spring-piston powered air rifle made for hunting and target practice.
- features include: stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; ventilated butt pad; checkering on the pistol grip and forend; blued metal work; free-floating barrel; two stage adjustable match trigger; blued finish.
- NOTE: this air rifle may have left the factory with a screw on silencer or with a cosmetic barrel shroud containing no baffles or silencing components.
- overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel is 950 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "BSA" name is stamped on the trigger guard. - the "BSA" logo is emblazoned on the pistol grip cap.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on frame/receiver. - observed serial number consisted of a two alpha character prefix and three digits.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182602	BSA	Lightning XL SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightening XL

Lightning XL Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182602
Make: BSA
Model: Lightning XL SE

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Lightning XL SE
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182602 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182602 - 2	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182602 - 3	25 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "BSA" logo is emblazoned on the pistol grip cap.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the BSA Lightning, a variant of the Super Sport.
- this is a spring-piston powered air rifle made for hunting and target practice.
- features include: no iron sights; round rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with scope mounts; adjustable match trigger; manual safety; one piece stained beech wood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece; ventilated rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- NOTE: this air rifle may have left the factory with a screw on silencer or with a cosmetic barrel shroud containing no baffles or silencing components.
- overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel is 950 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Canadian Law Comments
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118213	BSA	Lightning	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125032	BSA	Lightning XL	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BSA Imports

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129852
Make: BSA
Model: Lone Star

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Lone Star
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129852 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129852 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129852 - 3	25 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles will normally appear on the firearm.

Model

- "BSA LONESTAR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: free floating match grade blued barrel with threaded muzzle; spring assisted push-button breech, micro movement cocking system; checkered beech wood stock with a Monte-Carlo cheekpiece and ventilated butt pad; scope mounts.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 950mm (37.5") average weight is 3.5kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 52.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lone-Star

Lonestar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118140
Make: BSA
Model: Machine Carbine

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Machine Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118140 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118140 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on top of the receiver/frame as "B.S.A. GUNS LIMITED - ENGLAND", with the BSA logo of three stacked rifles.

Model

- "MACHINE CARBINE" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is an experimental submachine gun tested for possible adoption by the British armed forces between World War Two and 1951.
- tubular design with top folding buttstock, cocked with a knurled sleeve around the barrel that can be pushed forward then pulled back to cock the firearm, open adjustable sights and a selector switch on the left side of the pistol grip.
- this submachine gun design was dropped in 1951 in favour of the Sterling L2 SMG series.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the receiver/frame as "B.S.A. GUNS LIMITED - ENGLAND", with the BSA logo of three stacked rifles.

Action

- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118142	BSA	Machine Carbine	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118142
Make: BSA
Model: Machine Carbine

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Machine Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118142 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118142 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on top of the receiver/frame as "B.S.A. GUNS LIMITED - ENGLAND", with the BSA logo of three stacked rifles.

Model

- marked "MACHINE CARBINE" on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is an experimental submachine gun tested for possible adoption by the British armed forces between World War Two and 1951.
- tubular design with top folding buttstock, cocked with a knurled sleeve around the barrel that can be pushed forward then pulled back to cock the firearm, open adjustable sights and a selector switch on the left side of the pistol grip.
- this submachine gun design was dropped in 1951 in favour of the Sterling L2 SMG series.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the receiver/frame as "B.S.A. GUNS LIMITED - ENGLAND", with the BSA logo of three stacked rifles.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118140	BSA	Machine Carbine	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46212
Make: BSA
Model: Magnum 240

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Magnum 240
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46212 - 1	177 PELLET	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46212 - 2	22 PELLET	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the BSA Name or logo (three stacked rifles over BSA) will appear on the firearm.
Model	- this is an over-lever, spring-piston air pistol that is cocked by pulling a lever up and over the muzzle to compress the mainspring. - features include :adjustable trigger and open sights, and an integral rail for mounting a scope.
Manufacturer	- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England. - they are particularly known for their match grade, small-bore rifles and air rifles.
Action	- over-lever, spring-piston air pistol. - in calibre 177 PELLET, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET, does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

240 Magnum

BSA 240

BSA 240 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3528
Make: BSA
Model: Majestic Deluxe

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Majestic Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3528 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3528 - 2	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3528 - 3	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3528 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3528 - 10	25-06 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3528 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3528 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3528 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3528 - 9	6MM-284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3528 - 6	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Made in England" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" is marked on the barrel. - "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.
Model	- "MAGESTIC" is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1959 to 1965. - this is an improved version of the BSA Imperial bolt action sporting rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; turn bolt action; internal box magazine; one piece checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece, Schnabel forend, sling swivels and recoil pad; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." are located on the left side of the receiver ring. - "Made in England" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number have consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers (eg. H2222" or a number and letter prefix followed by four numbers, eg. 7F1327.
Barrel	- barrel has a vertical cuts at muzzle to reduce recoil.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3527	BSA	Imperial	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3532	BSA	Majestic Deluxe Featherweight	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

Majestic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3532
Make: BSA
Model: Majestic Deluxe Featherweight

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Majestic Deluxe Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3532 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3532 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3532 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3532 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3532 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3532 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3532 - 11	35 WHELEN	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3532 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3532 - 9	458 WIN MAG	3	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3532 - 7	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." are located on the left side of the receiver ring. - "Made in England" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MAGESTIC" or "MAJESTIC" may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1959 to 1965. - this is a lightweight version of the BSA Majestic Deluxe bolt action sporting rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; turn bolt action; internal box magazine; one piece checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece, Schnabel forend, sling swivels and recoil pad; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." are located on the left side of the receiver ring. - "Made in England" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Barrel	- barrel has vertical cuts recoil reducing at muzzle.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3528	BSA	Majestic Deluxe	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Majestic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51860
Make: BSA
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51860 - 1	257 WBY MAG	3	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Mauser style bolt action rifle.
Manufacturer	- "Made in England" is marked on the right side.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA-Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69487
Make: BSA
Model: Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69487 - 37	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 39	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 44	17 MACH 2	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 30	17-222	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 26	22 HORNET	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 28	22 K-HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 34	22 LONG	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 20	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 4	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 21	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 45	22 LR	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69487 - 22	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 17	22 LR	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 43	22 LR	1	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 1	22 MAG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 7	22 RF	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 18	22 RF	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 6	22 SHORT	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 19	22 SHORT	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 36	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 27	222 RIMMED	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 35	223 REM	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 38	225 WIN	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 3	25-20 WIN	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 8	297/230 MORRIS LONG	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 10	297/250 ROOK	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 40	30-30 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 42	30-40 KRAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 29	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69487 - 11	300 ROOK	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 23	300 ROOK	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 16	300/250 ROOK	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 33	303 BRITISH	1	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 2	310 CADET	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 24	32-20 WIN	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69487 - 25	357 MAG	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 31	357 MAX	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 41	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69487 - 32	6X45	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- "B.S.A" is the abbreviation for Birmingham Small Arms, the company logo is "three stacked rifles" over "B.S.A".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for the B.S.A. Martini Rifle.
- features include: hammerless; lever operated rear hinged tilting breech block.
- when the operating lever is lowered, the front of the block tilts to expose the chamber.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, abbreviation and company logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number in marked on the front of the receiver/frame and is only visible with the forestock removed or may be marked on the barrel.
- regimental or rack numbers may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3420	BSA	No 12 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3425	BSA	No 13 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3427	BSA	No 13 Martini Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3435	BSA	No 15 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3437	BSA	Centurion	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3440	BSA	No 12/15 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3443	BSA	Martini International	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3444	BSA	Martini International Light Pattern	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3446	BSA	Martini International MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3448	BSA	Martini International MARK 3	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3507	BSA	No 6 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3639	BSA	Martini Cadet Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
61379	BSA	No 8 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
61380	BSA	No 9 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
61396	BSA	No 10 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

ISU

International Heavy Pattern

International ISU

International Light Martini

International Light Pattern

International Target

Martini Cadet

Martini Henry

Martini International Match

Martini Rifle

Martini Sporter

Martini Target

Military Martini Henry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3639
Make: BSA
Model: Martini Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Martini Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3639 - 8	219 ZIPPER	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3639 - 6	256 WIN MAG	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3639 - 3	310 CADET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3639 - 1	310 CADET	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3639 - 4	32 WIN SPL	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3639 - 5	357 MAG	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3639 - 2	38 SPL	1	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3639 - 7	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame: BSA (with "three stacked rifle" logo).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- ordered by the Australian government from 1910 to circa 1930. - the model designation does not normally appear on these rifles. - full stocked military style rifle with military style sights, built on a miniature Martini action purchased by the Commonwealth of Australia as a universal arm for their cadet corps. - features easily dismountable action. - these rifles were also produced by W.W. Greener.
Manufacturer	- company name marked on left side of receiver/frame and on top of barrel as "Birmingham Small Arms Company" - may be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with property marks such as "Commonwealth of Australia".
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- marked on the upper right, front of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- company name marked on left side of receiver and on top of barrel: Birmingham Small Arms Company - marked on right side of receiver: Commonwealth of Australia. - marked on the top front of the receiver/frame close to the "knox form": outline of a kangaroo.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3638	Greener, W W	Martini Cadet Rifle	Greener, W W	Rifle	Single-Shot
63302	Francotte	Martini Cadet Rifle	Francotte	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
118983	BSA	No 4 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
139007	Henry, Alexander	Martini Cadet Rifle	Henry, Alexander	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

310 Australian Cadet Rifle

310 Cadet

310 Martini Cadet Rifle

Australian Cadet Rifle

BSA 310 Cadet Rifle

BSA Martini Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle 310 Martini

Martini Cadet

Martini Small Action Cadet Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3443
Make: BSA
Model: Martini International

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Martini International
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3443 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3443 - 3	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3443 - 1	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Birmingham Small Arms trade mark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- the letters "B.S.A." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.S.A." or "BSA" are the initials of "The Birmingham Small Arms Company, Limited" of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "B.S.A. MARTINI-INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1950 and discontinued in 1953.
- this was the initial model of the BSA Martini-International single shot Match Target rifles.
- the model designation was ammended to Martini-International Mk I.
- features include: heavy barrel; Martini action; plain beavertail forearm with hand stop and pistol grip buttstock with full cheekpiece; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights; slin swivels.
- available in right and left hand versions.
- also available in a light weight pattern with a 660 mm (26") barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- the B.S.A. initials and company logo may be marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- "Made in England" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the serial number of the Martini-International series may have a letter prefix of "U, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE, F, FB, or FC".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3444	BSA	Martini International Light Pattern	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3446	BSA	Martini International MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3448	BSA	Martini International MARK 3	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Martini Heavy Pattern First Model

BSA Martini International Match

BSA Martini International Target Rifle

BSA Martini-International

BSA Martini-International Heavy Match

BSA Martini-International Heavy Pattern

BSA Martini-International Mark I

BSA Martini-International Match Target Rifle

BSA Martini-International Mk I

Heavy Pattern International

Martini

Martini 22

Martini International ISU Rifle

Martini International Rifle First Model

Martini International Target Rifle Mark I

Martini Target Rifle

Martini-International

Martini-International Match Target

Martini-International Mk I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3444
Make: BSA
Model: Martini International Light Pattern

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Martini International Light Pattern
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3444 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Birmingham Small Arms trade mark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- the letters "B.S.A." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.S.A." or "BSA" are the initials of "The Birmingham Small Arms Company, Limited" of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "B.S.A. MARTINI-INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1950 and discontinued in 1953.
- this was the light weight version of the BSA Martini-International single shot Match Target rifle.
- identical to the BSA Martini International except for a shorter and lighter barrel.
- features include: light weight barrel; Martini action; plain beavertail forearm with hand stop and pistol grip buttstock with full cheekpiece; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights; sling swivels.
- available in right and left hand versions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- the B.S.A. initials and company logo may be marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the serial number of the Martini-International series may have a letter prefix of "U, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE, F, FB, or FC".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3443	BSA	Martini International	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3446	BSA	Martini International MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3448	BSA	Martini International MARK 3	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Martini

22 Martini Light Pattern

B.S.A. Martini-International

BSA Martini International

Light Pattern International

Martini

Martini 1950 Pattern Rifle

Martini International

Martini International Light Match

Martini International Match Light

Martini Target Rifle

Martini-International

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3446
Make: BSA
Model: Martini International MARK 2

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Martini International MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3446 - 2	22 LR	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3446 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3446 - 3	22 LR	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3446 - 4	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Birmingham Small Arms trade mark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- the letters "B.S.A." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.S.A." or "BSA" are the initials of "The Birmingham Small Arms Company, Limited" of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "B.S.A. MARTINI-INTERNATIONAL" over "MK II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1953 and discontinued in 1959.
- this is the second version (first improvement) of the BSA Martini International single shot Match Target rifle.
- features include: light or heavy barrel; Martini action; plain beavertail forearm with hand stop and pistol grip buttstock with full cheekpiece; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights.
- right of left hand versions available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- the B.S.A. initials and company logo may be marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - the serial number of the Martini-International series may have a letter prefix of "U, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE, F, FB, or FC".
Calibre	- "22LR" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3443	BSA	Martini International	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3444	BSA	Martini International Light Pattern	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3448	BSA	Martini International MARK 3	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Heavy Barrel Mark II Martini

22 Martini

22 Martini International Mark II

B.S.A. Martini-International Mk II

BSA Martini International Mark II

BSA Martini-International Match Mark II

Martini 1953 Target Rifle

Martini 22

Martini Heavy Target Rifle Second Model

Martini International MARK II

Martini International Mark II Target Rifle

Martini International Mk II

Martini Target Rifle

Martini-International Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3448
Make: BSA
Model: Martini International MARK 3

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Martini International MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3448 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3448 - 2	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Birmingham Small Arms trade mark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- the letters "B.S.A." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.S.A." or "BSA" are the initials of "The Birmingham Small Arms Company, Limited" of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "B.S.A. MARTINI-INTERNATIONAL" over "MK III" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1959 and discontinued in 1967.
- this is the third version (second improvement) of the BSA Martini International single shot Match Target rifle.
- features include: contour barrel; Martini action; plain beavertail forearm with hand stop and pistol grip buttstock with full cheekpiece; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights.
- right and left hand versions available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- the B.S.A. initials and company logo may be marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the serial number of the Martini-International series may have a letter prefix of "U, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE, F, FB, or FC".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3443	BSA	Martini International	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3444	BSA	Martini International Light Pattern	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3446	BSA	Martini International MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Martini

B.S.A. Martini-International Match Mark III

B.S.A. Martini-International Mk III

BSA Martini International Target Rifle Mark III

BSA Martini Third Model International Target Rifle

Martini

Martini 1959 Target Rifle

Martini 22

Martini International

Martini International MARK III

Martini International Mk III

Martini Target Rifle

Martini-International Match Mark III

Martini-International Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127119
Make: BSA
Model: Martini International MARK 5

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Martini International MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127119 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Birmingham Small Arms trade mark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- the letters "B.S.A." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.S.A." or "BSA" are the initials of "The Birmingham Small Arms Company, Limited" of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "B.S.A. MARTINI-INTERNATIONAL" over "MK V" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- available from 1967 to circa 1981.
- features include: heavy tapered barrel; Martini action; plain beavertail forearm with hand stop and pistol grip buttstock with full cheekpiece; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- the B.S.A. initials and company logo may be marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- observed specimen had an FG prefix, four numbers and an H suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA International Mark V

BSA Martini International Mark V

International Mark V

International Mark V Heavy Barrel

MARK 5

MARK V

Martini International MARK V

Martini International Mark V Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3369
Make: BSA
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3369 - 3	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3369 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3369 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3369 - 5	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3369 - 4	6MM REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.
- manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms Company and Metal Company (B.S.A. & M. Co.), from 1873 to circa 1900.
- this firearm is a commercial sporting rifle built on a large military size Martini action with a Henry patent rifled barrel.

Action

- manually operated, lever actuated, rear hinged tipping breech-block.

Serial Number

- marked on the front of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- a wide range of barrel lengths is possible as many of these rifles were built to the purchaser's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the most common calibre for these sporting rifles is 577/450 Martini but other calibres are known to exist.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's logo of three stacked rifles may be marked on either the right side of the receiver/frame or on the top of the breech of the barrel. - although manufactured by B.S.A., various retailers names and addresses may be marked on the top of the barrel (these may be the names of gunsmithing companies that purchased the barreled action from B.S.A. and completed these parts with their own stocks and fittings).
Remarks	- sporting rifle built on a commercial Martini action. - a wide variation of styles and features is possible (deluxe wood, checkered wrist and forearm, express sights, engraving, ebony forend tip, precious metal inlays, butt plate trap, ribbed barrel, sling studs etc.).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1485	Martini-Henry	MARK 3 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
118730	Evans, William	Martini Sporter	Evans, William	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126280
Make: BSA
Model: Mauser 98

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Mauser 98
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126280 - 1	276 ENFIELD	5	656	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the BSA stacked rifle logo was observed marked on the barrel at the breech.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm and the original markings may have been removed. - modified for commercial sales by BSA using war-surplus 1898-type Mausers. - features include: blued finish; two barrel bands with the front incorporating a bayonet lug; three position safety located at the rear of the bolt; turned down bolt handle (may have been altered from the original straight design); integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; one piece stock with pistol grip; sling swivels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed example consisted of five numbers with the last four digits being repeated on the bolt.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- "NITRO PROVED" and the "NP" proofmark was marked on the referenced example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gew 98 Rework

Mauser 1898 Rework

Mauser 98 Rework

Mauser Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78731
Make: BSA
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78731 - 30	17 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 21	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 22	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 10	222 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 7	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 9	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 8	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 28	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 27	270 WBY MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 11	270 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 12	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78731 - 13	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 24	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 29	303 BRITISH	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 4	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 14	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 25	308 WIN	4	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 17	458 WIN MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 19	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 18	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 20	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78731 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BSA Birmingham England", "Birmingham Small Arms Co." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - the BSA trademark of three stacked rifles over the letters "BSA" may also be present on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry designed to encompass all BSA produced sporting rifles that are based on Mauser-type actions. - these actions are available in three action lengths; short, medium and long. - origin of the original action generally cannot be determined due to the refinishing process which usually removes all original markings. - features may include: sliding-type safety on right rear of receiver/frame or wing-type on rear of bolt; hinged floor plate with release on inside of trigger guard; heavy barrel;adjustable trigger;blued finish and checkered monte carlo stock with full pistol grip. - may also include the "Besa" integral recoil reducer.
Manufacturer	- "BSA Birmingham England", "Birmingham Small Arms Co." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - the BSA trademark of three stacked rifles over the letters "BSA" may also be present on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- an observed example consisted of a number, a letter and three numbers, ie. 4Bxxx.
Calibre	- known example had calibre marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Emperor

Imperial

Majestic

Mauser Featherweight

Mauser Standard Weight

Regent

Viscount

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40552
Make: BSA
Model: Mercury

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Mercury
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40552 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40552 - 2	177 PELLET	1	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40552 - 3	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40552 - 4	22 PELLET	1	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- available from 1971 to circa 1986.
- a standard-pattern top-break air rifle, in either 177 or 22 PELLET, with the top of the receiver/frame grooved for mounting a telescopic sight; solid wood pistol-grip stock, with grooved butt and milled groove in forearm for forward hand.
- the "Mercury-S" has a barrel 493mm long; and the "Mercury" is 470mm.
- the improved "Challenger" version was available circa 1985.

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England; they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air-rifles.

Action

- top-break spring-air.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the firearm with an observed example consisting of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
- a "Z" prefix was applied on the Mercury MkI (1971-1973).
- a "ZA" and "ZB" prefix were applied on the Mercury MkII (1973-1978).
- a "ZC" prefix was applied on the Mercury MkIII (1978-1985).
- a "ZD" prefix was applied on the Mercury Challenger (1985-1986).
- a "ZH" prefix was applied on the Mercury "S" (1980-1985).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger

Mercury Challenger

Mercury Mk I

Mercury Mk II

Mercury Mk III

Mercury-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38200
Make: BSA
Model: Meteor

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Meteor
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38200 - 7	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 8	177 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 2	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 5	177 PELLET	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 9	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 10	22 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 11	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 12	22 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 3	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38200 - 4	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38200 - 6	22 PELLET	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked in gold on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation in gold is marked on top of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- a standard pattern top-break air rifle, in either 177 or 22 PELLET.
- features include: recessed crown; the top of the receiver/frame grooved for mounting a telescopic sight; solid wood pistol grip stock, with grooved butt and milled groove in the forearm.
- available as the "Meteor Super" that features a "Monte Carlo" cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England; they are particularly known for their match-grade small bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on bottom of barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182605	BSA	Meteor EVO	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182606	BSA	Meteor EVO GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Meteor Super

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

D&L Airgun

Ithaca

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182605
Make: BSA
Model: Meteor EVO

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Meteor EVO
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182605 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182605 - 2	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.

Model

- "BSA Meteor EVO" may be marked on top of the firearm.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; manual safety inside the trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered synthetic ambidextrous semi-pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece, and ventilated rubber butt pad.
- NOTE: this air rifle may have left the factory with a screw on silencer or with a cosmetic barrel shroud containing no baffles or silencing components.

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38200	BSA	Meteor	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
54637	BSA	Meteor MARK 6	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121643	BSA	Meteor MARK 5	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140378	BSA	Meteor MARK 7	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182606	BSA	Meteor EVO GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Meteor

Meteor EVO Silentium

Meteor Silentium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BSA Imports

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182606
Make: BSA
Model: Meteor EVO GRT

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Meteor EVO GRT
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182606 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182606 - 2	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182606 - 3	25 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.

Model

- "BSA Meteor EVO" is marked on top of the firearm.
- "GRT" was observed marked on the right side of the stock and as part of the serial number.
- "Meteor EVO GRT" model uses Gas Ram Technology (GRT), a nitrogen pressured piston/ram for consistent performance.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever inside the trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered synthetic ambidextrous semi-pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece, and ventilated rubber butt pad.
- NOTE: this air rifle may have left the factory with a screw on silencer or with a cosmetic barrel shroud containing no baffles or silencing components.
- overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel is 980 mm (38"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". - note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38200	BSA	Meteor	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
54637	BSA	Meteor MARK 6	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121643	BSA	Meteor MARK 5	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140378	BSA	Meteor MARK 7	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182605	BSA	Meteor EVO	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

GRT

GRT Meteor EVO

GRT Meteor EVO Silentium

Gas Ram Technology

Meteor

Meteor EVO

Meteor EVO Silentium

Meteor Silentium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BSA Imports

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121643
Make: BSA
Model: Meteor MARK 5

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Meteor MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121643 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121643 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA GUNS LTD., ENGLAND" name and logo are marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BSA METEOR" is marked on the air chamber.
- introduced in 1977.
- features include: two stage trigger; ramped hooded blade front-sight and windage/elevation adjustable peep-sight; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a telescopic sight; one-piece solid wood stock with pistol grip.
- also offered as the "BSA Super Meteor Mk 5" with a Monte Carlo-type stock and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- break barrel, spring-air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on left side on the underside of the barrel breach near the cocking lever pivot.
- observed examples consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
-"NH" prefix denotes calibre 177 PELLET and "TH" denotes calibre 22 PELLET.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182605	BSA	Meteor EVO	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182606	BSA	Meteor EVO GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA MARK 5

BSA MARK V

MARK 5

MARK V

Meteor MARK V

Meteor MARK-5

Meteor MARK-V

Meteor MK 5

Meteor MK V

Super MK 5

Super Meteor MK 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54637
Make: BSA
Model: Meteor MARK 6

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Meteor MARK 6
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54637 - 3	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54637 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54637 - 4	22 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54637 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo will normally appear on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- a standard pattern top-break air rifle, with a two stage trigger, ramped hooded blade front-sight and windage/elevation adjustable open rear-sight.
- the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a telescopic sight; one-piece solid wood stock with pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- break barrel action.
- in 177 PELLET discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in 22 PELLET does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- the following barrel lengths were referenced: 356 mm (14.0"); 381 mm (15.0"), 432 mm (17.0"), 445 mm (17.5"), 457 mm (18.0") and 470 mm (18.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182605	BSA	Meteor EVO	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182606	BSA	Meteor EVO GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Meteor MARK 6 Carbine

Meteor MK 6

Meteor MK 6 Carbine

Meteor MK 6 SS Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140378
Make: BSA
Model: Meteor MARK 7

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Meteor MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140378 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140378 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round barrel with a rifled bore; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger mechanism; safety lever is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; checkered wooden one piece ambidextrous semi-pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 1090 mm (43"), and the average weight is 2.8 kg (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182605	BSA	Meteor EVO	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
182606	BSA	Meteor EVO GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 7

MK 7

MK7

Meteor

Meteor MARK Seven

Meteor MK 7

Meteor Mk7

Mk Seven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3534
Make: BSA
Model: Monarch Deluxe

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Monarch Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3534 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3534 - 2	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3534 - 10	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3534 - 8	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3534 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3534 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3534 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3534 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3534 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3534 - 9	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3534 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "BSA GUNS LTD. ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel. - "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1965 to 1977. - features include: tapered round barrel; hooded ramp front sight and flip-up type adjustable rear sight; checkered, Monte Carlo stock with rosewood capped pistol grip and forend; blued barrel and receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; pivoting trigger safety located on the right side of the upper tang; hinged floorplate; red cocking indicator located on the top of the bolt shroud; sling swivels; vented recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "BSA GUNS LTD. ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the bolt handle. - observed serial number consisted of a number, a letter "L", and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a number, a letter "P", and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "R", and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the company logo (3 stacked rifles) is marked on the top of the barrel. - on observed example "BSA" over "OF ENGLAND" within a circle is marked on the butt pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3540	BSA	Monarch Deluxe Varmint	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Monarch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3540
Make: BSA
Model: Monarch Deluxe Varmint

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Monarch Deluxe Varmint
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3540 - 4	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3540 - 3	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3540 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3540 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- These rifles were manufactured from 1965 to 1977.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number identifiers (the first two or three letters/numbers of the serial number) for the model "CF2" include:
- "11R" for calibre 243 WIN
- "12R" for calibre 7MM REM MAG
- "14R" for calibre 300 WIN MAG
- "15R" for calibre 22-250 REM
- "16R" for calibre 7X64 BRENNEKE
- "17R" for calibre 6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER
- "18R" for calibre 223 REM
- "2R" for calibre 222 REM
- "3R" for calibre 308 WIN
- "5R" for calibre 7MM MAUSER
- "8R" for calibre 270 WBY MAG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on top of receiver.

Remarks - heavy barreled version of the BSA Monarch Deluxe bolt action sporting rifle featuring walnut stock with cheekpiece, hardwood forend tip and grip cap, checkered wrist and forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3534	BSA	Monarch Deluxe	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3449
Make: BSA
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3449 - 1	22 LR	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the company trademark of three stacked rifles may appear on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Model	- a model designation not normally found on these rifles. - features include: a single take-down screw; wood one piece stock; fixed, barrel mounted rear notch sight and front post sight.
Manufacturer	- the company trademark of three stacked rifles may appear on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front of receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of buttstock.
Remarks	- Basic turn bolt sporting rifle with semi pistol grip stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61396
Make: BSA
Model: No 10 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 10 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61396 - 1	22 LR	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61396 - 2	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

"No 10 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 10" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- "BSA Model No 10" is essentially a BSA Model No 9 with a full length fore-end built for Military Target Shooting and resembles a small scale military Martini Rifle.
- "BSA Model No 10a" is essentially a BSA Model No 10 delivered from the factory with a BSA No 8, tang rear sight and a BSA No 19 Target front Sight.
- "BSA Model No 10" may have a long checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock, round medium weight barrel, outside diameter at the muzzle is 19mm and at the breech 25mm, and standard barrel mounted sight or an adjustable aperture "tang" mounted rear sight.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this firearm is a "Miniature Military Martini" rifle manufactured by BSA on their miniature Martini, single-shot action, in their numbered line of sporting and military target shooting rifles.
- the Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited manufactured "Model No 10" is essentially a Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited manufactured "Model No 9" with a special large grip fore-end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 BSA Martini Target No. 10

22 Martini

B.S.A. Martini Heavy Barrel Pattern No. 10

BSA Martini No. 10

BSA Martini No. 10a

BSA Model No. 10

Martini BSA

Martini Target Rifle

Model No 10

Model No 10a

No. 10 BSA Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118979
Make: BSA
Model: No 11 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 11 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118979 - 1	22 LR	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118979 - 2	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

"No 11 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 11" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- "BSA Model No 11" is essentially a deluxe version of the BSA Model No 10 with select "heart wood" walnut stock and full length fore-end, built for Military Target Shooting and resembles a small scale military Martini Rifle.
- "BSA Model No 11" was available with many special order features such as BSA tang rear sight and target front sights.
- may have a long checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- medium weight barrel, outside diameter at the muzzle is 19mm and at the breech 25mm.
- may have standard barrel mounted sight or an adjustable aperture "tang" rear sight.

Action

- tilting block, lever operated, miniature Martini action single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a "Miniature Military Martini" rifle manufactured by BSA on their miniature Martini, single-shot action, in their numbered line of sporting and military target shooting rifles.
- the BSA Model No 11 is essentially a deluxe version of the BSA Model No 10 with select "heart wood" walnut stock and full length fore-end, built for Military Target Shooting and resembles a small scale military Martini Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 BSA Martini Target No. 11

B.S.A. Martini Heavy Barrel Pattern No. 11

BSA Martini No. 11

BSA Model No. 11

No. 11 BSA Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3420
Make: BSA
Model: No 12 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 12 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3420 - 3	218 BEE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3420 - 4	218 MASHBURN BEE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3420 - 6	22 HORNET	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3420 - 7	22 LR	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3420 - 1	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3420 - 2	22 MAG	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3420 - 5	44 MAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "No 12 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 12" was introduced in 1912 and discontinued in 1929.
- "BSA Model No 12" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- features include: checkered half stock forearm and checkered straight grip buttstock; medium weight barrel; hooded front and adjustable aperture "tang" mounted rear sight; take down feature.
- "BSA Model No 12" when purchased with the tang-type No 8 aperture back sight & No 19 target front sight the model designation changes to "BSA Model No 12a".

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3425	BSA	No 13 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3427	BSA	No 13 Martini Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3435	BSA	No 15 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
133581	Parker-Hale	Dewarifle No 12 Martini	Parker, A G & Company/Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 BSA Martini Target No 12

22 BSA Martini Target No 12a

BSA Martini No 12

BSA Martini No 12a

Martini Target Rifle No 12

Martini Target Rifle No 12a

No 12 BSA Martini

No 12a BSA Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3440
Make: BSA
Model: No 12/15 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 12/15 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3440 - 2	218 BEE	1	734	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3440 - 3	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3440 - 1	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

"No 12/15 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 12/15" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- "BSA Model 12/15" was introduced in 1938 as the BSA Model No 12/15 Match.
- "BSA Model No 12/15" production was suspended during World War Two and was restarted in 1945 and ceased in 1950.
- "BSA Model 12/15" was replaced by the BSA Model Martini International.
- "BSA Model No 12/15" featured the best of the BSA Model No12 and No15 target rifles and retains the stock pistol grip configuration of the No 15 rifle.
- features include: plain pistol grip buttstock with high comb and right hand cheek-piece, plain beavertail forearm, hooded front target and adjustable aperture rear sights, readily removable barrel.
- available in 22 LR only.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- usually numbered, front underside of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12/15 Martini

BSA-Parker 12/15

Martini

Martini 22

Martini BSA

Martini BSA 22 Target Rifle

Martini Target Rifle

No 12/15 Heavy Barrel

Parker Target Rifle 12/15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3425
Make: BSA
Model: No 13 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 13 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3425 - 2	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3425 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "No 13 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between August 1909 and October 1939.
- "BSA Model No 13" was introduced in 1913 and discontinued in 1929.
- "BSA Model No 13" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- "BSA Model No 13" is similar to the BSA Model No 12 except that it is lighter in weight with a shorter barrel.
- available in 22 LR only.
- features include: checkered half stock forearm and checkered straight grip butt stock; medium weight barrel; hooded front sight; adjustable aperture "tang" mounted rear sight; readily removable barrel.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of receiver/frame, under the forearm and is repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - company logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of receiver; numerous British proof and acceptance marks on the breech end of the barrel (knox form), and on the receiver, and breechblock.

Remarks - the BSA Model No 13 is similar to the BSA Model No 12 except that it is lighter in weight with shorter barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3420	BSA	No 12 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3427	BSA	No 13 Martini Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3507	BSA	No 6 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 BSA Martini No. 13

22 Martini

BSA No. 13

Martini

Martini No. 13 Target Rifle

Martini Target Rifle

No. 13 Target Martini

No. 13 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3427
Make: BSA
Model: No 13 Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 13 Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3427 - 3	218 BEE	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3427 - 1	22 HORNET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3427 - 2	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "No 13 Martini Sporter" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between August 1909 and October 1939.
- "BSA Model No 13 Sporter" was discontinued in 1932.
- "BSA Model No 13" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- available in 22 LR and 22 Hornet only.
- checkered half stock forearm and checkered straight grip buttstock, sporting front and rear sights, readily removable barrel for cleaning and ease of transportation.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- usually numbered, front underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3420	BSA	No 12 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
3425	BSA	No 13 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Martini Sporter

BSA Martini

BSA Martini No. 13 Sporter

Martini

Martini 22

Martini No. 13 Sporter

Martini Small Action Sporting Rifle

Martini Sporter

Sporter Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3435
Make: BSA
Model: No 15 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 15 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3435 - 1	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "No 15 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between August 1909 and October 1939.
- "BSA Model No 15" was introduced in 1915 and discontinued in 1932.
- "BSA Model No 15" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- features include: readily removable barrel, 22 LR only; uncheckered long semi-beavertail forearm and uncheckered pistol grip target style buttstock with cheek piece; target front and adjustable aperture rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- usually numbered, front underside of the receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as "Cartridge .220 Long Rifle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3420	BSA	No 12 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
133587	Parker-Hale	Dewarifle No 15 Martini	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Martini

BSA Martini

BSA Martini No. 15

BSA Martini Target Rifle

Martini

Martini Target Rifle

No. 15 Martini 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55196
Make: BSA
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55196 - 4	22 LR	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55196 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55196 - 5	22 MAG	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55196 - 3	297/230 MORRIS LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55196 - 2	297/230 MORRIS SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Birmingham Small Arms name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "No 2" was available in two configurations. The No 2 "Standard" rifle was equipped with a half-length stock that featured two sling swivel studs mounted ahead of the trigger-guard. The No 2 "Cadet and Scout Pattern" was equipped with a stock that extended to about six inches from the muzzle and had a forward barrel band. This variation was also equipped with sling swivels at the fore-end and rear of the butt as well as sling swivel stud just forward of the trigger-guard.
- features include: blued finish; front sight is a bead or barleycorn mounted in a dovetail groove; rear sight is an adjustable unit mounted on the barrel (a receiver/frame mounted rear aperture sight was offered as an option); Italian walnut stock.
- also offered in a folding (pocket) pattern with a release catch located on the top tang.

Manufacturer

- the Birmingham Small Arms name is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Patent Numbers 14373/07 and 19941/07 may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14373/07

19941/07

BSA Miniature Rifle

Folding

Folding Pattern

Miniature Rifle

No 2 Cadet

No 2 Folding Pattern

No 2 Scout

No 2 Standard

No. 2 Folding Pattern

No. 2 Pocket

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3453
Make: BSA
Model: No 3

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 3
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3453 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation not normally found on these rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- on front of receiver.
Other Markings	- Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of buttstock.
Remarks	- Basic turn bolt sporting rifle with semi pistol grip stock similar to the BSA No 1 sporting rifle except with longer barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118983
Make: BSA
Model: No 4 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 4 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118983 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118983 - 6	297/250 ROOK	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118983 - 8	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118983 - 5	310 CADET	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118983 - 7	32-20 WIN	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "No 4 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 4" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- features include: round mediun weight barrel with blade front sight and a tangent adjustable leaf rear sight; full length wood forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock.
- "BSA Model No 4" was available with a detachable/dismountable trigger mechanism and was only available with a permanently installed barrel, there were many tang-type aperture back sights & hooded target front sights available as options.
- "BSA Model No 4" when purchased with the tang-type No 8 aperture back sight & No 20 or 20a target front sight the model designation changes to "BSA Model No 4a".
- "BSA Model No 4b" is the Australian Commonwealth Pattern Cadet Rifle No 4b which was available only in calibre 310 CADET and was intended for target shooting up to 500 yards. Approximately 70,000 of these Australian Commonwealth Cadet Pattern No 4b Rifles were manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- on front of receiver, may be concealed by the fore-end. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- the "BSA Model No 4b" is the Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited manufactured, "Australian Commonwealth Pattern Cadet Rifle No 4b", which was available only in calibre 310 CADET. - approximately 70,000 of these Australian Commonwealth Cadet Pattern No 4b Rifles were manufactured. - the recognition features of the BSA Model No 4b may be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as follows: "COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA"; and on the front, top of the receiver/frame immediately behind the "knox form", may be found marked with a stylized outline of a kangaroo.
Remarks	- this firearm is a miniature Martini action, single-shot, sporting rifle manufactured by BSA in their numbered line of sporting and target shooting rifles. NOTE: when the BSA Martini Rifle Model No 4 was purchased with the tang-type No 8 aperture back sight & No 20 or 20a target front sight the Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited model designation changes to "BSA Model No 4a". - the "BSA Model No 4b" is the Australian Commonwealth Pattern Cadet Rifle No 4b which was available only in calibre 310 CADET and was intended for target shooting up to 500 yards.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3639	BSA	Martini Cadet Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
118984	BSA	No 5 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Australian Cadet Pattern No 4b

Australian Commonwealth Cadet Pattern No 4b

BSA Long Fore-end Cadet Pattern No 4

BSA Long Fore-end Cadet Pattern No 4a

BSA Martini No 4

BSA Martini No 4a

BSA Martini No 4b

BSA No 4

BSA No 4a

BSA No 4b

Long Fore-end Pattern No 4

Long Fore-end Pattern No 4a

Martini Rifle

No 4

No 4 Cadet Pattern

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 4a

No 4a Cadet Pattern

No 4b

No 4b Australian Cadet Pattern

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118984
Make: BSA
Model: No 5 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 5 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118984 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118984 - 7	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118984 - 6	32-20 WIN	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "No 5 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 5" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- "BSA Model No 5" is simply a "BSA Model No 4" with a chequered heart walut forearm and buttstock.
- features include: round mediun weight barrel with blade front sight and a tangent adjustable leaf rear sight; short or full length walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock.
- "BSA Model No 5" was available with a detachable/dismountable trigger mechanism and was only available with a permanently installed barrel, there were many tang-type aperture back sights & hooded target front sights available as options.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- on front of receiver, may be concealed by the fore-end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a miniature Martini action, single-shot, sporting rifle manufactured by BSA in their numbered line of sporting and target shooting rifles.
NOTE: this rifle is simply a deluxe "BSA Model No 4".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118983	BSA	No 4 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Long Fore-end Cadet Pattern No 5

BSA Martini No 5

BSA No 5

Long Fore-end Pattern No 5

Martini Rifle

No 5

No 5 Cadet Pattern

No 5 Sporting Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3507
Make: BSA
Model: No 6 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 6 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3507 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3507 - 3	297/230 MORRIS LONG	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3507 - 6	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3507 - 2	300 SHERWOOD	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3507 - 5	310 CADET	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "No 6 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 6" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- features include: round medium weight barrel with blade front sight and tangent adjustable leaf rear sight or sporting rear sight with two folding leaves; receiver/frame is thinned except for the last half inch at the front to achieve a weight saving; checkered wood half stock forearm and straight grip buttstock,
- "BSA Model No 6" was available with a detachable/readily removable barrel as an option at extra cost and there was a tang-type aperture back sight & hooded front sight available as an option.
- "BSA Model No 6" when purchased with the tang-type No 8 aperture back sight & No 19 target (hooded) front sight the model designation was changed to "BSA Model No 6a".
- "BSA Model No 6" differs from the "BSA Model No 8" in that the No 8 has a heavy contour barrel and a thick forearm while the Model No 6 has a light contour barrel and a thin profile forearm.
- "BSA Model No 6" average weight is 5 lbs, 12 oz and the "BSA Model No 8" weight is approximately 8 lbs.
- "BSA Model No 6" and the "BSA Model No 8" were utilized/issued as Cadet rifles in Canadian military service.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number will be found marked on the front of the receiver/frame under the fore-end and is repeated on the barrel and several major components.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre will usually be found on the side of receiver/frame or barrel.

Other Markings

- company logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of receiver; numerous British proof and acceptance marks on the breech end of the barrel (knox form), and on the receiver, and breech block.
- the "C" and "Broad Arrow" marking, on the forward part of the receiver which may be repeated on the barrel at the chamber-end, indicates that this firearm was at one time Canadian Department of National Defense property. This mark will not be found on all firearms of this type. The Canadian Department of National Defense purchased numerous examples of the BSA # 6 and BSA # 8 rifles for Cadet use during the period 1925 to 1945.

Remarks

- this firearm is a light weight, miniature Martini action, single-shot, sporting rifle manufactured by BSA in their numbered line of sporting and target shooting rifles. The weight saving is achieved by mounting a thin contour barrel, slimming the fore-end wood and thinning the rear of the receiver/frame by removing about 1/4" of metal on each side of the receiver, returning to full thickness at the front.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3425	BSA	No 13 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
118974	BSA	No 7 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Martini No 6

BSA Martini No 6a

BSA No 6

BSA No 6a

BSA Short Fore-end Pattern No 6

BSA Short Fore-end Pattern No 6a

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Martini Small Action Sporting Rifle

No 6

Short Fore-end Pattern No 6

Short Fore-end Pattern No 6a

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118974
Make: BSA
Model: No 7 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 7 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118974 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118974 - 3	297/230 MORRIS LONG	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118974 - 5	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118974 - 2	300 SHERWOOD	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118974 - 4	310/300 ROOK	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "No 7 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 7" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- "BSA Model No 7" is essentially a higher grade of the "BSA Model No 6" with better quality wood, better quality/higher degree of metal polish and engraving.
- features include: round medium weight barrel with blade front sight and tangent adjustable leaf rear sight or sporting rear sight with two folding leaves; checkered wood forearm with horn cap and straight grip buttstock.
- "BSA Model No 7" was available with a detachable/readily removable barrel as an option at extra cost and there was a tang-type aperture back sight & hooded front sight available as an option.
- "BSA Model No 7" had full scroll engraving and the "BSA Model No 7 Superb" has border engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- on front of receiver, may be concealed by the fore-end.
Remarks	- this firearm is the deluxe version of the miniature Martini action, single-shot, deluxe sporting rifle manufactured by BSA in their numbered line of sporting and target shooting rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3507	BSA	No 6 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Martini No 7

BSA Martini No 7 Superb

BSA No 7

BSA No 7 Superb

Martini Small Action Sporting Rifle No 7

Martini Small Action Sporting Rifle No 7 Superb

No 7

No 7 Superb

Superb

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61379
Make: BSA
Model: No 8 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 8 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61379 - 4	22 HORNET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61379 - 5	22 K-HORNET	1	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61379 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61379 - 3	22 MAG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61379 - 2	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "No 8 Martini" is not marked on the rifle. - BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950. - "BSA Model No 8" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action. - features include: round medium weight barrel with an outside diameter 19mm at the muzzle, 25mm at the breech and may have a standard barrel mounted rear sight or an adjustable aperture "tang" mounted rear sight; checkered half stock forearm and checkered straight grip buttstock. - "BSA Model No 8a" is essentially a "BSA Model No 8" with a BSA No 8 tang rear sight and a No 20 or 20a target front sight. - "BSA Model No 8b" is essentially a "BSA Model No 8 or No 8a" with border engraving or full coverage engraving in the same patterns as the No 7 and No 7 "Superb". - "BSA Model 8" differs from the "BSA Model 6" in that the Model No 8 has a heavy contour barrel and a thick forend while the Model 6 has a light contour barrel and a thin profile forearm. - "BSA Model No 6" weighs approximately 5 lbs, 12 oz . - "BSA Model No 8" weighs approximately 8 lbs. - both the Model 6 and the Model 8 were utilized/issued as Cadet rifles in Canadian military service.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number will be found marked on the front of the receiver/frame, (covered by the fore-end), the serial number is also found on the right rear side of the barrel close to the receiver/frame. It was also the custom of the manufacturer to serial number the trigger group to the rifle and full or partial serial numbers will be found on internal parts. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix. - reported serial numbers of Canadian Department of National Defence property marked specimens, (C and Broad Arrow), fell into the general area of 30,000 to 33,000.
Other Markings	- company logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of receiver; numerous British proof and acceptance marks on the breech end of the barrel (knox form), and on the receiver, and breechblock. - the "C" and "Broad Arrow" marking, on the forward part of the receiver which may be repeated on the barrel at the chamber-end, indicates that this firearm was at one time Canadian Department of National Defence property. This mark will not be found on all firearms of this type. The Canadian Department of National Defence purchased numerous examples of the BSA # 6 and BSA # 8 rifles for Cadet use during the period 1925 to 1945.
Remarks	- this firearm is a miniature Martini action, single-shot, sporting rifle manufactured by BSA in their numbered line of sporting and target shooting rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 BSA Martini Target No. 8

B.S.A. Martini Heavy Barrel Pattern No. 8

BSA Martini No. 8

BSA Martini No. 8 Heavy Barrel

BSA Martini No. 8a

BSA Martini No. 8b

BSA Model No. 8

BSA No. 8a

BSA No. 8b

Martini

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model No 8

Model No 8a

Model No 8b

No 8a

No 8b

No. 8 BSA Martini

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61380
Make: BSA
Model: No 9 Martini

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	No 9 Martini
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61380 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61380 - 2	300 EXTRA LONG CF	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

"No 9 Martini" is not marked on the rifle.
- BSA Model No 4 to No 15 Martini Rifles were manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- "BSA Model No 9" is a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- "BSA Model No 9" is essentially a BSA Model No 8 with a full length fore-end.
- "BSA Model No 9" may have a long checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock, round medium weight barrel, outside diameter at the muzzle is 19mm and at the breech 25mm, and standard barrel mounted sight or an adjustable aperture "tang" mounted rear sight.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this firearm is a miniature Martini action, single-shot, sporting rifle manufactured by BSA in their numbered line of sporting and target shooting rifles.
- the Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited manufactured "Model No 9" is essentially a Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited manufactured "Model No 8" with a full length fore-end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69487	BSA	Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 BSA Martini Target No. 9

B.S.A. Martini Heavy Barrel Pattern No. 9

BSA Martini No. 9

BSA Martini No. 9 Heavy Barrel

BSA Model No. 9

Martini BSA

Martini Target Rifle

No. 9 BSA Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117716
Make: BSA
Model: Perfex

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Perfex
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117716 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117716 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117716 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117716 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Perfex" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "Manufrance" model "Perfex" sold by "Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)" and produced by Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne.
- features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated round barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cartridge cut off lever mounted on the left side and action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt stock with pistol grip cap and recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the barrel as "Manufrance".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- firearm is marked "Made in France".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127956	Husqvarna	Perfex	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129851
Make: BSA
Model: Polaris

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Polaris
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129851 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129851 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "POLARIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round blued barrel with fiber optic sights; under lever cocking; rotating breech; single-stage trigger; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a telescopic sight.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1160mm (45.6") average weight is 3kgs (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198742
Make: BSA
Model: R-12 CLX

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	R-12 CLX
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198742 - 1	177 PELLET	12	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198742 - 7	177 PELLET	12	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198742 - 4	177 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198742 - 10	177 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198742 - 2	22 PELLET	12	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198742 - 8	22 PELLET	12	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198742 - 5	22 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198742 - 11	22 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198742 - 3	25 PELLET	10	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198742 - 9	25 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198742 - 6	25 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198742 - 12	25 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861" marked under.

Model

- "R-12 CLX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "R-12 CLX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: 230 bar (200cc) air tube reservoir with air gauge meter; bolt-action mechanism; shrouded barrel.
- Features may include: black synthetic stock; wooden stock or black/grey laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861" marked under.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1277-CB10

R-12 CLX Black Soft-touch

R-12 CLX Black-pepper Laminate

R-12 CLX Regulated

R-12 CLX Side Lever

R-12 CLX Side-lever

R-12 CLX Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-12 CLX Super Carbine

R-12 CLX Take-Down

R-12 CLX Takedown Carbon

R-12 CLX Walnut

R12 CLX Bolt Action - Black Edition

R12 CLX Bolt Action - Black Pepper Laminate

R12 CLX Bolt Action - Walnut

R1222-CB10

R1222-CB20

R1222-CB24

R1222-CB75

R1222-CBUK

R1222-CL20

R1222-CL24

R1222-CL75

R1222-CLUK

R1222-CW10

R1222-CW20

R1222-CW24

R1222-CW75

R1222-CWUK

R1222-RLHP

R1222-RWHP

R1225-CB20

R1225-CB24

R1225-CBUK

R1225-CL20

R1225-CL24

R1225-CLUK

R1225-CW20

R1225-CW24

R1225-CWUK

R1225-RLHP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R1225-RWHP

R1227-CB24

R1277-CB20

R1277-CB24

R1277-CB75

R1277-CBUK

R1277-CL10

R1277-CL20

R1277-CL24

R1277-CL75

R1277-CLUK

R1277-CW10

R1277-CW20

R1277-CW24

R1277-CW75

R1277-CWUK

R1277-RLHP

R1277-RWHP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198744
Make: BSA
Model: R-12 CLX Pro

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	R-12 CLX Pro
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198744 - 1	177 PELLET	12	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198744 - 2	177 PELLET	12	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198744 - 3	177 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198744 - 4	177 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198744 - 5	22 PELLET	12	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198744 - 6	22 PELLET	12	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198744 - 7	22 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198744 - 8	22 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198744 - 9	25 PELLET	12	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198744 - 10	25 PELLET	12	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198744 - 11	25 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198744 - 12	25 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861" marked under.

Model

- "R-12 CLX Pro" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Side lever action mechanism; adjustable rubber cheek-piece; adjustable recoil pad; cocking status indicator; shrouded barrel; 280cc air tube reservoir.
- Features may include: Walnut stock or grey/black laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861" marked under.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P1222-CL10

P1222-CL24

P1222-CL75

P1222-CLUK

P1222-CW10

P1222-CW20

P1222-CW75

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P1222-CWUK

P1222-RLHP

P1222-RWHP

P1225-CL24

P1225-CLUK

P1225-CW20

P1225-CWUK

P1225-RLHP

P1225-RWHP

P1277-CL10

P1277-CL24

P1277-CL75

P1277-CLUK

P1277-CW10

P1277-CW20

P1277-CW75

P1277-CWUK

P1277-RLHP

P1277-RWHP

R-12 CLX Pro Black-Pepper Laminate

R-12 CLX Pro Regulated

R-12 CLX Pro Thumbhole

R-12 CLX Pro Walnut

R12 CLX Pro Side Lever Action - Black Pepper Laminate

R12 CLX Pro Side Lever Action - Walnut

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198743
Make: BSA
Model: R-12 SLX

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	R-12 SLX
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198743 - 1	177 PELLET	12	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198743 - 2	177 PELLET	12	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198743 - 3	177 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198743 - 4	177 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198743 - 5	22 PELLET	12	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198743 - 6	22 PELLET	12	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198743 - 7	22 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198743 - 8	22 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198743 - 9	25 PELLET	12	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198743 - 10	25 PELLET	12	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198743 - 11	25 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198743 - 12	25 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
-The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861".

Model

- "R-12 SLX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-Features include: Side-lever action mechanism; shrouded barrel; cocking status indicator; 230 bar/200cc air tube reservoir with air gauge meter.
-Features may include: wooden stock, black synthetic stock or grey/black laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
-The company's logo consists of three rifles with "BSA" and "1861" marked under.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-12 SLX Black Soft Touch

R-12 SLX Black-pepper Laminate

R-12 SLX Regulated

R-12 SLX Walnut

S1222-CB10

S1222-CB20

S1222-CB75

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S1222-CBUK

S1222-CL10

S1222-CL20

S1222-CL24

S1222-CL75

S1222-CLUK

S1222-CW10

S1222-CW20

S1222-CW24

S1222-CW75

S1222-CWUK

S1222-RBHP

S1222-RLHP

S1222-RWHP

S1225-CB20

S1225-CB24

S1225-CBUK

S1225-CL20

S1225-CL24

S1225-CLUK

S1225-CW20

S1225-CW24

S1225-CWUK

S1225-RBHP

S1225-RLHP

S1227-CB20

S1227-CB24

S1277- RWHP

S1277-CB10

S1277-CB24

S1277-CB75

S1277-CBUK

S1277-CL10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S1277-CL20

S1277-CL24

S1277-CL75

S1277-CLUK

S1277-CW10

S1277-CW20

S1277-CW24

S1277-CW75

S1277-CWUK

S1277-RLHP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132608
Make: BSA
Model: R10

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	R10
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132608 - 2	177 PELLET	10	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132608 - 1	22 PELLET	10	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132608 - 3	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA r-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BSA" stacked rifles logo and "BSA" over "GUNS" may be marked on the side of the stock.

Model

- "BSA r-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fully shrouded and silenced hammer forged rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break or an extra suppressor; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt action; fully adjustable trigger; safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with pressure gauge; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with rosewood pistol grip cap, adjustable butt pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length for world wild version 1090mm (43"), weight 3.3kg (7.3lbs).
- overall length for United Kingdom version 940mm (37"), weight 3.1kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA r-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BSA" stacked rifles logo and "BSA" over "GUNS" may be marked on the side of the stock.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic, turn-bolt design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine or single shot adaptor.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168802	BSA	R10 Mark 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
180223	BSA	R10 SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BG083

BG084

BSA R-10 Regulated

R 10

R-10

R-10 Regulated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168802
Make: BSA
Model: R10 Mark 2

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	R10 Mark 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168802 - 2	177 PELLET	10	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 1	177 PELLET	10	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 3	177 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 4	177 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 5	22 PELLET	10	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 6	22 PELLET	10	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 7	22 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 8	22 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 9	25 PELLET	8	365	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168802 - 10	25 PELLET	8	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BSA" may be marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame. - "BSA" stacked rifles logo and "BSA" over "GUNS" may be marked on the side of the stock.
Model	- new 2016. - "BSA r-10 MK 2" may be marked on both sides for the receiver/frame, observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: hammer forged bull barrel, fully shrouded or standard barrel, with threaded muzzle for muzzle break or silencer; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount, magazine port and rear turn-bolt; fully adjustable trigger; front load pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with pressure gauge in forend; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece and rosewood pistol grip cap. - overall length with 395mm (15.5") barrel is 970mm (38.2") and average weight is 3.1 kg (6.9 lbs). - overall length with 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1040mm (41") and average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "BSA" may be marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BSA" stacked rifles logo and "BSA" over "GUNS" may be marked on the side of the stock.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic, turn-bolt design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix, followed by six numbers, a dash "-" and two numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary removable clip.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE: as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". - note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed. - NOTE: factory correspondence confirms the shell of the firearm is a "bullpup stock" and therefore is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132608	BSA	R10	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
180223	BSA	R10 SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA R-10

BSA R-10 MK2

BSA R10

BSA R10 MK2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BSA R10 MK2 Black

BSA R10 MK2 Woodland

BSA R10 Mark 2

BSA-BG1304

BSA-BG1305

BSA-BG135254

Black

Black BSA R10 MK2

Black R10 MK 2

MARK 2

MK2

MK2 R10

Mark 2 R10

R-10 MK2

R10

R10 MK 2

R10 MK 2 Black

R10 MK 2 Woodland

Woodland

Woodland BSA R10 MK2

Woodland R10 MK 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180223
Make: BSA
Model: R10 SE

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	R10 SE
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180223 - 2	177 PELLET	10	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 4	177 PELLET	10	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 3	177 PELLET	10	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 5	177 PELLET	10	385	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 1	177 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 6	177 PELLET	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 7	22 PELLET	10	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 10	22 PELLET	10	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 8	22 PELLET	10	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 11	22 PELLET	10	385	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180223 - 9	22 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180223 - 12	22 PELLET	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" may be marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "BSA" stacked rifles logo and "BSA" over "GUNS" may be marked on the side of the stock.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "BSA R-10 SE" over "Regulated" is marked on both sides for the receiver/frame.
- features include: hammer forged bull barrel, fully shrouded or standard barrel, with threaded muzzle for muzzle break or silencer; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount, magazine port and rear turn-bolt; fully adjustable trigger; front load pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with pressure gauge in forend; one piece checkered laminated or walnut pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece and rosewood pistol grip cap, or synthetic stock.
- overall length with 300mm (12") barrel is 940mm (37").

Manufacturer

- "BSA" may be marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BSA" stacked rifles logo and "BSA" over "GUNS" may be marked on the side of the stock.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic, turn-bolt design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix, followed by six numbers, a dash "-" and two letters suffix "DE".
- observed serial number consisted of three letters "RSE" prefix, followed by six numbers, a dash "-" and two letters suffix "DE".

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132608	BSA	R10	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
168802	BSA	R10 Mark 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

R-10

R-10 SE

R-10 SE Black Edition

R-10 SE Laminated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-10 SE Real Tree Xtra

R-10 SE Regulated

R-10 SE Standard

R-10 SE Super Carbine

R-10 SE Walnut

R10

R10 SE Black Edition

R10 SE Laminated

R10 SE Real Tree Xtra

R10 SE Regulated

R10 SE Standard

R10 SE Super Carbine

R10 SE Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3465
Make: BSA
Model: Ralock Self Loading Rifle

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Ralock Self Loading Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3465 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3465 - 3	22 LR	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3465 - 4	22 LR	12	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3465 - 2	22 SHORT	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.S.A." and "Made in England" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BSA" is the acronym for "Birmingham Small Arms".
- "BSA" is a trademark used by "Birmingham Small Arms & Metals Company Limited (BSA&MCo.), Birmingham Small Arms Guns Ltd (BSA Ltd.) and "Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited".

Model

- "B.S.A. "RALOCK" over "SELF LOADING RIFLE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1949 and 1951.
- features include: tubular magazine in the butt, loaded through a port in the side; open adjustable sights; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety at the top rear of the receiver/frame; cocked with a lever that forms the trigger-guard; dismounting latch on the top of the receiver/frame that allows the barrel to be taken out and the trigger unit to be removed; this rifle catches and retains empty cartridge casings in a reservoir at the front of the trigger-guard (this reservoir being emptied when the trigger-guard is swung forward to cock the rifle).

Manufacturer

- "The Birmingham Small Arms Co Ltd" and "Birmingham, England" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and may incorporate an alpha prefix. - patent numbers 586495 and 592822 may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame; these should not be confused as serial numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 LONG RIFLE CARTRIDGE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located inside the buttstock.
Other Markings	- Company name and logo (3 stacked rifles) may be marked on side of the receiver/frame. - patent numbers 586495 and 592822 may appear on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- autoloading, tubular magazine (in the butttstock) repeating sporting rifle. This rifle was available in either 22 LR or 22 SHORT calibres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Ralock Self Loading Rifle

Ralock

Ralock SLR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117715
Make: BSA
Model: Rapid

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Rapid
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117715 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117715 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117715 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117715 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm. - BSA was the importer/distributor for these firearms.
Model	- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun retailed by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) and produced by Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne. - features include: - walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, aluminium alloy receiver/frame, cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, action release button at the front of the trigger guard, interchangeable barrels available with or without ventilated rib and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - firearm is marked "Made in France".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82933
Make: BSA
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82933 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82933 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82933 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in England" may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Regent" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered blued barrel; ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; turn bolt action; one piece checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece and schnabel forend; sling swivels; recoil pad; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in England" may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial numbers consisted of a number, a letter and four sequential numbers, e.g. xDxxxx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Regent

BSA Regent Short Action

BSA Short Action

Model Regent

Regent Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123979
Make: BSA
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123979 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123979 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123979 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123979 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA, HOUSTON, MO" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- BSA began importation in 2005.
- "ROYAL" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: chrome-lined blued barrels; bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; top tang opening lever; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; gold single trigger; elongated trigger guard; checkered walnut straight English style stock, splinter fore end.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of ten numbers (ie. 60.03.XXXX.04).
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123980	BSA	Classic	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

46126

46128

46206

46208

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128416
Make: BSA
Model: Scorpion

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Scorpion
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128416 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128416 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles will normally appear on the firearm.

Model

- "BSA Scorpion" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: free floating match grade blued barrel with threaded muzzle; checkered beech wood stock with a Monte-Carlo cheekpiece or black synthetic stock and ventilated butt pad; optional silencer; scope mounts; sling swivels; reversible bolt handle for left or right handed use.
- overall length with a 381mm (15") barrel is 851mm (33.5") average weight is 3.1kgs (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt action pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140360	BSA	Scorpion SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
172849	BSA	Scorpion 1200 SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Scorpion

Scorpion Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44184
Make: BSA
Model: Scorpion

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Scorpion
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44184 - 1	177 PELLET	1	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44184 - 3	177 PELLET	1	197	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44184 - 2	22 PELLET	1	197	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA Scorpion" is marked on the top of the air chamber.

Model

- introduced in early 1974.
- "BSA Scorpion" is marked on the top of the air chamber.
- this is a large break-barrel spring-piston air pistol manufactured along the same lines as a regular air rifle, only fitted into a handgun receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; synthetic front hinged receiver/frame with a manual safety mounted on the left side above the thumb rest; black finish.
- these air pistols are shipped with a cocking handle that slips over the muzzle to assist in cocking.

Manufacturer

- "BSA Scorpion" is marked on the top of the air chamber.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variations of this particular model exist:
- Variant #1: in calibre 177 PELLET, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant #2: in calibre 22 PELLET, does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the underside of the barrel-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Scorpion

Scorpion MARK 1

Scorpion MARK 2

Scorpion MK 1

Scorpion MK 2

Scorpion MK I

Scorpion MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Ithaca

Londero Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172849
Make: BSA
Model: Scorpion 1200 SE

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Scorpion 1200 SE
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172849 - 1	177 PELLET	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172849 - 2	22 PELLET	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "BSA" name and the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BSA Scorpion 1200 se" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: free floating match grade blued barrel with threaded muzzle; ambidextrous black synthetic stock and ventilated butt pad; optional silencer; scope mounts; sling swivels; reversible bolt handle for left or right handed use. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") average weight is 3.97kgs (8.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm. - also "Made in Birmingham, England" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128416	BSA	Scorpion	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129855	BSA	Scorpion T10	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140360	BSA	Scorpion SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Scorpion 1200 SE

BSA Scorpion SE PCP

BSA-BG1156

BSA-BG1157

PCP Air Rifle

Scorpion

Scorpion 1200SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Cabela's

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140360
Make: BSA
Model: Scorpion SE

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Scorpion SE
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140360 - 1	177 PELLET	10	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140360 - 3	177 PELLET	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140360 - 2	22 PELLET	10	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140360 - 4	22 PELLET	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140360 - 9	25 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" and the company logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SCORPION SE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed, hammer forged, round, free floating, rifled barrel without sights; muzzle break; gas cylinder located below the barrel; pressure gauge; adjustable trigger; aluminum scope rail; manual safety catch; blued finish with chrome plated bolt; ambidextrous, one piece, pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- also available with a black synthetic stock and bolt.
- overall length with a 394mm (15.5") barrel is 895mm (35.5"), average weight is 3.16kg (6lbs 15oz).
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 958mm (38"), average weight is 6.4kg (7lbs 8oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- bolt action, pre-charged pneumatic, air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128416	BSA	Scorpion	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
172849	BSA	Scorpion 1200 SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA-BG1108

BSA-BG1130

BSA-BG1131

BSA-BG1132

Scorpion

Scorpion SE 12ft/lb

Scorpion SE 18ft/lb

Scorpion SE 20ft/lb

Scorpion SE 30ft/lb

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129855
Make: BSA
Model: Scorpion T10

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Scorpion T10
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129855 - 1	177 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129855 - 2	22 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles will normally appear on the firearm.

Model

- "BSA Scorpion T-10" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: free floating match grade blued barrel or bull barrel with threaded muzzle; checkered beech wood stock with a Monte-Carlo cheekpiece or black synthetic stock and ventilated butt pad; optional silencer; scope mounts; sling swivels; reversible bolt handle for left or right handed use.
- overall length with a 470mm barrel is 1029mm (40 1/2"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt action pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172849	BSA	Scorpion 1200 SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Scorpion T-10

BSA Scorpion T-10 Bull Barrel

BSA Scorpion T10

BSA Scorpion T10 Bull Barrel

Scorpion T 10

Scorpion T Ten

Scorpion T-10

Scorpion T-10 Bull Barrel

Scorpion T10 Bull Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198729
Make: BSA
Model: Scorpion TS

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Scorpion TS
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198729 - 1	177 PELLET	10	386	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198729 - 4	177 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198729 - 2	22 PELLET	10	386	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198729 - 5	22 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198729 - 3	25 PELLET	8	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198729 - 6	25 PELLET	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA Guns" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861" marked under.

Model

- "Scorpion TS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Scorpion TS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: bolt-action mechanism; cold hammer forged barrel; selector lever safety on the left side of the firearm; 232 bar air tube under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861" marked under. - "BSA Guns" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Scorpion TS Air Rifle

STS4510

STS4516

STS4520

STS4524

STS4575

STS45HP

STS5510

STS5516

STS5520

STS5524

STS5575

STS55HP

STS6510

STS6516

STS6520

STS6524

STS6575

STS65HP

Scorpion TS Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67250
Make: BSA
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67250 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67250 - 6	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67250 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67250 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67250 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67250 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67250 - 17	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67250 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67250 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67250 - 16	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67250 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "B.S.A.", "Made by BSA Guns Ltd, England" or "Birmingham Small Arms Co Ltd" or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm. - the company trade mark of three stacked rifles over the letters BSA may also be marked on the barrels, top tang of the receiver/frame, or butt stock.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is generic screen designed to encompass those side by side shotguns produced by BSA that have no model designation marked on them. - may be box lock or side lock. - usually hammerless. - usually top lever opening, top break, double triggers; may have automatic safety. - extractors or auto-ejecting, top tang safety. - receiver may be engraved. - straight or pistol grip stock. - available with "Deluxe" features or in field grade.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on receiver flats, barrel flats and lower tang.
Calibre	- marked on receiver flats, barrel flats and lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Ejector Deluxe Shotgun

Ejector Model Deluxe

Ejector Shotgun

Non-Ejector Shotgun

Special

Special Model

Standard

Standard Model

Waterfowling

Waterfowling Shotgun

Wildfowling Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117942
Make: BSA
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117942 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117942 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame as a logo containing three "stacked" rifles.
Model	- manufactured from 1950 to 1962. - this single barrel shotgun was also known as the "Single Twelve". - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever action release mounted in front of the trigger guard; semi-exposed hammer; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number has a two letter "YA", "YB" or "YC" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single 12

Single Barrel 12 Bore

Single Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3505
Make: BSA
Model: Single Barrel Bolt Action

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Single Barrel Bolt Action
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3505 - 2	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3505 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3505 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" and the company logo of three (3) stacked rifles is usually marked on the side of the buttstock.

Model

- introduced in 1911.
- this is a single shot, turn bolt operated shotgun built on a modified Lee-Metford action.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; Lee-Metford receiver/frame; turn bolt action; ejector; one piece semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1067 mm (42").
- average weight is 2.2 kg (4 lbs 13 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Made By" over "The Birmingham Small Arms Co Ltd" over "England" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" company logo of three (3) stacked rifles is usually marked on the barrel and on the side of the buttstock.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Bore Single Barrel Ejector Shotgun

BSA 410 GA Garden Gun

Lee-Metford Shotgun

Single Barrel Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3463
Make: BSA
Model: Slide Action Repeater

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Slide Action Repeater
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3463 - 1	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BSA" or "Birmingham Small Arms" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - about 8000 produced to 1939. - this is a pump action, tubular magazine, hammerless, takedown, repeating rifle. - features include: blued finish; post front and adjustable rear sights; action release and cross bolt safety mounted on the right side of the trigger guard; ringed or checkered wood forend and straight buttstock. - available with optional engraving and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "BSA" or "Birmingham Small Arms" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the front or face of the receiver/frame and an observed example consisted of four numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
Other Markings	- the company logo of three stacked rifles is usually marked on the side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pump Action

Pump Action Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3365
Make: BSA
Model: Snider-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Snider-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3365 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3365 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3365 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3365 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model
- built on the Snider patent action in all probability it will have the Mk III type breech block which requires pressure on a thumb latch on the left side of the breech block before the action can be opened. A wide variation of styles and features are possible deluxe wood, checkered wrist and forearm, express sights, engraving, ebony forend tip, precious metal inlays, buttplate trap, etc.

Manufacturer
- Manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms Company (B.S.A. Co.), after 1873 name of manufacturer changed to Birmingham Small Arms and Metal Company (B.S.A. & M. Co.). The maker's name "B.S.A. & Co." or "B.S.A. & M. Co." will appear on the lockplate.

Action
- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number
- the serial number is found on the underside of breech-block or on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- a wide range of barrel lengths are possible as many of these rifles were built to the purchaser's specifications.
Other Markings	- Although manufactured by B.S.A. various retailers names and addresses may appear on the top of the barrel. These firearms may be the names of gunsmithing companys who purchased the action and lock from B.S.A. and married these parts to their own barrels and stocks.
Remarks	- This firearm is a sporting rifle built on the Snider patent action. A wide variation of styles and features are possible deluxe wood, checkered wrist and forearm, express sights, engraving, ebony forend tip, precious metal inlays, butt plate trap, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110475
Make: BSA
Model: Snipe

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Snipe
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BSA" name and/or logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1973. - "SNIPE" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number has a two letter "YD" or "YE" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Snipe Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3499
Make: BSA
Model: Special Game

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Special Game
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3499 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3499 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number	- Front of receiver.
Other Markings	- Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of buttstock.
Remarks	- This is an "upland game" version of the BSA side-by-side box lock, hammerless, top break, ejector shotgun. Features automatic ejectors, double triggers, checkered deluxe grade walnut forearm and buttstock, automatic safety, engraved receiver (floral pattern), short barrels and the option of straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129451
Make: BSA
Model: Special Match

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Special Match
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129451 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "B.S.A.Co" and/or the BSA stacked rifle logo was observed marked on the barrel and repeated on the right side of the butt socket.
Model	- "SPECIAL MATCH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this rifle is a re-worked Lee-Enfield model No 1 MARK 3. - features include: original round barrel or a modified/shortened barrel; detachable box magazine; modified forend and butt stock or upgraded stock; original or upgraded sights; original or upgraded finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

775C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9G Special Match

B.S.A. Special Match

Lee-Enfield Special Match

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3467
Make: BSA
Model: Sportsman

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3467 - 3	22 LR	1	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3467 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3467 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on one sample examined "BIRMINGHAM SMALL ARMS CO LTD" was marked on the top of the barrel along with the BSA "three stacked rifles" logo.
Model	- the model designation was marked on the top of the barrel on the sample examined. - features include: blued finish, blade front sight with a barrel mounted, buckhorn rear sight.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- on the sample examined the serial number was marked on the left side of the barrel. - serial number on sample examined incorporated an alpha character prefix and five digits.
Calibre	- on the sample examined "22 L.R. CARTRIDGE" was marked on the top of the barrel and .22 LR was marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52876
Make: BSA
Model: Sportsman Fifteen

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Sportsman Fifteen
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52876 - 1	22 LR	15	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1947 to 1955.
Manufacturer	- located in Birmingham, England.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with two characters, starting with the letter "L".
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Sportsman

Sportsman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3468
Make: BSA
Model: Sportsman Five

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Sportsman Five
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3468 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3468 - 2	22 LR	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Model designation not normally found on these rifles
Serial Number	- Front of receiver.
Shots	- Uses 5 round detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of buttstock.
Remarks	- Conventional turn bolt box magazine fed sporting rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129854
Make: BSA
Model: Sportsman HV

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Sportsman HV
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129854 - 1	177 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129854 - 2	22 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BSA SPORTSMAN HV" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HV" stand for high velocity.
- features include: free floating match grade blued barrel with threaded muzzle; spring assisted push-button breech, micro movement cocking system; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; checkered beech wood stock with a Monte-Carlo cheekpiece and ventilated butt pad; scope mounts.
- overall length with a 470mm barrel is 950mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Spotsman HV

Sportsman High Velocity

Sportsman-HV

Sprtsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3469
Make: BSA
Model: Sportsman Ten

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Sportsman Ten
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3469 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Model designation not normally found on these rifles
Serial Number	- Front of receiver.
Shots	- Uses 10 round tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on side of buttstock.
Remarks	- Conventional turn bolt, under barrel tubular magazine fed repeating sporting rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83114
Make: BSA
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83114 - 1	177 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83114 - 2	22 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the air rifle.

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1919 to 1929.
- "THE B.S.A. STANDARD" may be marked on the air rifle.
- features include: under barrel cocking lever which pulls down towards buttstock; lever on left side of firearm opens rotating breech; pistol grip or straight grip wood buttstock; cylindrical receiver/frame which contains the mainspring is exposed metal without a wooden forearm; open sights on barrel; trigger adjustment screw protrudes from front of trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- BSA logo of three crossed rifles may be stamped on the side of the buttstock.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard Air Rifle

Standard Air Rifle .177 Bore (No 1)

Standard Air Rifle .22 Bore (No 2)

Standard Air Rifle No 1

Standard Air Rifle No 2

Standard No 1

Standard No 2

Standard Pattern

Standard Pattern No 1

Standard Pattern No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53616
Make: BSA
Model: Stutzen

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53616 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53616 - 2	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53616 - 3	25 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard pattern, under lever, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: full length Mannlicher style checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; rubber recoil pad; open adjustable sights and an integral scope mounting rail.
- this rifle is loaded with an in-line rotating "tappet", that allows a shooter to place one pellet into the breech, then rotate it back into line with the barrel.

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- under-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46209
Make: BSA
Model: Stutzen RB2 Magnum

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Stutzen RB2 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46209 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46209 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46209 - 3	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard pattern, under lever, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: full-length Mannlicher style checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; rubber recoil pad; open adjustable sights and an integral scope mounting rail.
- this rifle is loaded with an in-line rotating "tappet", that allows a shooter to place one pellet into the breech, then rotate it back into line with the barrel.

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- under-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RB 2 Magnum

Stutzen

Stutzen RB 2

Stutzen RB 2 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77254
Make: BSA
Model: Super Sport

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Super Sport
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77254 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 8	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 7	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 13	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 3	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 9	22 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 4	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 11	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 14	22 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 5	25 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77254 - 10	25 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 6	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 12	25 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77254 - 15	25 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "SUPERSPORT" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle,
- features include: round rifled barrel with adjustable open sights; adjustable two stage triggere; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; checkered wood stock or synthetic stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46211	BSA	Super Sport MARK 2 Magnum	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118213	BSA	Lightning	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
154687	BSA	Super Sport SE GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
154986	BSA	Super Sport SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
154987	BSA	Super Sport Tactical	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Sport Carbine

Super Sport Carbine E/E

Super Sport Custom

Super Sport E/E

Super Sport SS Carbine

Super Sport XL

Supersport

Supersport Carbine

Supersport SS Carbine

Supersport XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38205
Make: BSA
Model: Super Sport Five

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Super Sport Five
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38205 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38205 - 2	22 LR	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "THE BIRMINGHAM SMALL ARMS CO. LTD - ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.
- "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.

Model

- "B.S.A. SUPERSPORT-FIVE" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1955 and available until 1967.
- this is a small-bore hunting/target rifle.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock; open adjustable sights; receiver/frame is grooved to accept a scope mount.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel on the sample examined.
- alpha numeric sequence with an S, SA, SB or SC suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Supersport-Five

Supersport

Supersport 5

Supersport-5

Supersport-Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46211
Make: BSA
Model: Super Sport MARK 2 Magnum

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Super Sport MARK 2 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46211 - 2	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46211 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46211 - 4	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46211 - 3	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46211 - 6	25 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46211 - 5	25 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 2007.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle, with a walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, open adjustable sights, and receiver/frame grooved for mounting a scope.
- also available in a "Carbine" version.

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77254	BSA	Super Sport	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
154687	BSA	Super Sport SE GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Sport

Super Sport Mark 2

Super Sport Mk 2

Super Sport Mk 2 Carbine Magnum

Super Sport Mk 2 Magnum

Super Sport Mk II

Supersport

Supersport Mk II Magnum

Supersport Mk II Magnum Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154986
Make: BSA
Model: Super Sport SE

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Super Sport SE
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154986 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154986 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SUPERSPORT SE" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered wood ambidextrous semi-pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece, and rubber butt pad.
- overall length with 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 1040 mm (42"), and the average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77254	BSA	Super Sport	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
154687	BSA	Super Sport SE GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA-BG1504

BSA-BG1505

Supersport SE

SupersportSE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154687
Make: BSA
Model: Super Sport SE GRT

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Super Sport SE GRT
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154687 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154687 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154687 - 3	25 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SUPERSPORT SE" is marked on the firearm.
- "GRT" was observed marked on the right side of the stock and as part of the serial number.
- "SUPERSPORT SE GRT" model uses Gas Ram Technology (GRT), a nitrogen pressured piston/ram for consistant performance.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered wood ambidextrous semi-pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece, and rubber butt pad.
- overall length with 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 1040 mm (42"), and the average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas (spring) - piston powered.
- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a four letter prefix, "SGRT" followed by a number, a dash "-", six more numbers, another dash "-" and then two more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46211	BSA	Super Sport MARK 2 Magnum	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
77254	BSA	Super Sport	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
154986	BSA	Super Sport SE	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
154987	BSA	Super Sport Tactical	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA GRT Super Sport SE

BSA GRT Supersport SE

BSA-BG1510

BSA-BG1511

BSA-BG1512

GRT Super Sport

GRT Super Sport SE

GRT Supersport

GRT Supersport SE

Super Sport GRT SE

Super Sport Gas Ram Technology SE

Super Sport SEGRT

Supersport GRT

Supersport GRT SE

Supersport Gas Ram Technology SE

Supersport SE GRT

SupersportSE GRT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154987
Make: BSA
Model: Super Sport Tactical

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Super Sport Tactical
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154987 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154987 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the firearm.

Model

- "SUPERSPORT TACTICAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered synthetic ambidextrous semi-pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece, and rubber butt pad.
- overall length with 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 1040 mm (42"), and the average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on top of the firearm.
- BSA logo, triple rifle teepee within an oval over the letter "BSA", may be found on the top of the firearm.
- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77254	BSA	Super Sport	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
154687	BSA	Super Sport SE GRT	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA-BG191XLT

BSA-BG192XLT

Supersport Tactical

Tactical Super Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46207
Make: BSA
Model: Super Star MARK 2 Magnum

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Super Star MARK 2 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46207 - 4	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 10	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 13	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 5	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 11	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 14	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 6	25 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 12	25 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46207 - 3	25 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46207 - 15	25 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, under-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; rubber recoil pad; open adjustable sights, and an integral scope-mounting rail.
- this rifle is loaded with an in-line rotating "tappet", that allows a shooter to place one pellet into the breech, then rotate it back into line with the barrel.
- made in both rifle and carbine versions, available with an optional suppressor/silencer.

Manufacturer

- BSA is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- under-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 2 Magnum

Mk 2 Magnum

Super Star

Super Star MK 2 Carbine Magnum

Super Star MK 2 Magnum

Super Star MK II

Super Star MK II Carbine Magnum

Super Star MK II Magnum

Super Star Mark 2

Super Star Mk 2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46191
Make: BSA
Model: SuperTEN Magnum

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	SuperTEN Magnum
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46191 - 1	177 PELLET	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46191 - 3	177 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46191 - 2	22 PELLET	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46191 - 4	22 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that uses a 400cc air tank mounted on the forearm under the barrel to provide power.
- features include: stained walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; free-floating barrel; and receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope.
- they are re-charged with pressurized air using a SCUBA tank adaptor, and use rotary 10 shot magazines that are automatically advanced when the rifle is cocked.
- available in right or left-handed versions.

Manufacturer

- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England.
- they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - uses a rotary 10 shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119695	BSA	SuperTEN MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum Superten

Super 10

Super TEN

Super10

SuperTEN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119695
Make: BSA
Model: SuperTEN MARK 2

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	SuperTEN MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119695 - 1	177 PELLET	10	337	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119695 - 2	177 PELLET	10	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119695 - 3	22 PELLET	10	337	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119695 - 4	22 PELLET	10	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119695 - 5	25 PELLET	10	337	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119695 - 6	25 PELLET	10	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is an updated version of the SuperTEN Magnum, made with a smaller air reservoir and a re-designed stock to save weight.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that uses a 200cc air tank mounted on the forearm under the barrel to provide power.
- features include: left or right hand stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; free-floating barrel; adjustable match trigger, and receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope.
- they are re-charged with pressurized air using a SCUBA tank adaptor, and use rotary ten shot magazines that are automatically advanced when the rifle is cocked.
- made in both rifle and carbine versions, the carbine is available with an optional suppressor/silencer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) is a manufacturer that has been producing airguns and firearms since 1861 in Birmingham, England. - they are particularly known for their match-grade small-bore rifles and air rifles.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- rotary "disk" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46191	BSA	SuperTEN Magnum	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Super TEN Mk 2

SuperTEN Carbine

SuperTEN MARK II

SuperTEN MARK II Carbine

SuperTEN MARK II Sporter

SuperTEN Mk 2 Carbine

SuperTEN Mk 2 Sporter

SuperTEN Mk II

SuperTEN Mk II Carbine

SuperTEN Mk II Sporter

SuperTEN Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128413
Make: BSA
Model: SuperTEN MARK 3

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	SuperTEN MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128413 - 2	177 PELLET	10	333	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128413 - 1	177 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128413 - 3	22 PELLET	10	333	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128413 - 4	22 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is an updated version of the SuperTEN Magnum, made with a smaller air reservoir and a re-designed stock to save weight.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that uses a 200cc air tank mounted on the forearm under the barrel to provide power.
- features include: left or right hand stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; free-floating barrel; adjustable match trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope.
- they are re-charged with pressurized air using a SCUBA tank adaptor, and use rotary ten shot magazines that are automatically advanced when the rifle is cocked.
- made in both rifle and carbine versions, the carbine is available with an optional suppressor/silencer.
- overall length with a 432mm (17") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 3.9kgs (8.6lbs)

Manufacturer

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SuperTEN MARK 3 Carbine

SuperTEN MARK 3 Rifle

SuperTEN MK 3

SuperTEN MK 3 Carbine

SuperTEN MK 3 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128414
Make: BSA
Model: SuperTEN MARK 3 Bull Barrel

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	SuperTEN MARK 3 Bull Barrel
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128414 - 2	177 PELLET	10	333	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128414 - 1	177 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128414 - 3	22 PELLET	10	333	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128414 - 4	22 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles is marked on the firearm.

Model

- an updated version of the SuperTEN Magnum, made with a smaller air reservoir and a re-designed stock to save weight.
- a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that uses a 200cc air tank mounted on the forearm under the barrel to provide power.
- features include: left or right hand stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; free-floating heavy profile bull barrel; adjustable match trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope.
- re-charged with pressurized air using a SCUBA tank adaptor, and use rotary ten shot magazines that are automatically advanced when the rifle is cocked.
- made in both rifle and carbine versions, the carbine is available with an optional suppressor/silencer.
- overall length with a 432mm (17") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 3.9kgs (8.6lbs)

Manufacturer

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are normally marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SuperTEN MARK 3 Bull Barrel Carbine

SuperTEN MARK 3 Bull Barrel Rifle

SuperTEN MK 3 Bull Barrel

SuperTEN MK 3 Bull Barrel Carbine

SuperTEN MK 3 Bull Barrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117847
Make: BSA
Model: Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117847 - 1	375-303 WESTLEY RICHARDS	1	808	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked with the "Tripod-Stacked Rifle" logo and "B.S.A." on the left side of the receiver/'frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features determine the model. - the plain straight gripped walnut stock has a tapered forend, the heel of the butt mounts a vernier sight and the barrel sports a hooded front optical sight, indicating the rifle is equipped to be used for long range shooting from the supine position. - the unusual action features a quasi-Mauser style turn bolt action, chiefly differing in having four interrupted locking lugs in dual opposed sets at the head of the bolt, and four interrupted locking lugs in dual opposed sets at the rear, a Mauser style extractor, Mauser style receiver/frame and Mauser style trigger guard. The striker mechanism enters the rear of the bolt directly and lacks the Mauser style bolt shroud.
Manufacturer	- marked with the "Stacked Rifle" logo and "B.S.A." on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the receiver/frame is usually not numbered.
Calibre	- example marked above the chamber of the barrel: 375/303 NITRO PROVED
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel with crowned provisional proofs, nitro proof and definitive proof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123168
Make: BSA
Model: Tech Star

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Tech Star
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123168 - 1	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is a derivative of the "Hornet".
- the model name may be marked on the firearm as "Tech Star".
- features include: match grade barrel; adjustable trigger; power adjustment; manual safety; checkered beech pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length for is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3kg (6.6 lbs).

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the firearm.
- the serial number prefix is "22-2B".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on side of the barrel.

Cross-References

123160	BSA	Hornet	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123168

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123167	BSA	Hornet Multishot	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124405
Make: BSA
Model: Ultra

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Ultra
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124405 - 2	177 PELLET	1	265	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124405 - 3	177 PELLET	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124405 - 1	22 PELLET	1	265	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124405 - 4	22 PELLET	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "BSA Ultra" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: available in synthetic stock; blued Superten® barrel; self-regulating valve system; checkered beech pistol grip stock with cheek piece; manual safety; "CK" cocking system; adjustable trigger; supplied with silencer and ScopeMaster® professional scope mounts.
- overall length without silencer is 734 mm (28 7/8"), overall length with silencer is 823 mm (32 1/2"), average weight is 2.7 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single shot, pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- this firearm features a round tapered barrel threaded at the muzzle to accept a silencer.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198734
Make: BSA
Model: Ultra CLX

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Ultra CLX
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198734 - 1	177 PELLET	12	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198734 - 2	22 PELLET	12	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198734 - 3	25 PELLET	12	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861" marked under.
Model	- "Ultra CLX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Ultra CLX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: bolt-action mechanism; 232 bar air tube reservoir with air gauge; air stripper/muzzle-break; cocked rifle indicator.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of three rifles pointing up with "BSA" and "1861" marked under.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2022-B10
2022-B20
2022-B24
2022-B75
2022-BUK
2025-B24
2025-B25
2025-BUK
2077-B10
2077-B20
2077-B24
2077-B75
2077-BUK
BSA Ultra CLX Air Rifle
Ultra CLX Compact Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128415
Make: BSA
Model: Ultra Multishot

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Ultra Multishot
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128415 - 3	177 PELLET	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128415 - 1	177 PELLET	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128415 - 4	22 PELLET	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128415 - 2	22 PELLET	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or the "BSA" logo of three stacked rifles is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BSA Ultra" over "Multishot" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a repeating version of the Ultra.
- features include: synthetic stock; blued barrel; self-regulating valve system; checkered beech pistol grip stock with cheek piece; manual safety; "Micro-Movement" cocking system; adjustable trigger; supplied with silencer and scope mounts.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 813mm (32") average weight is 2.7kgs (5.9lbs)

Manufacturer

- the "BSA" name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Ultra Multi-Shot

BSA Ultra Multishot

BSA Ultra Multishot Bull Barrel

Multi-Shot

Multishot Bull Barrel

Ultra Multi-Shot

Ultra Multi-Shot Bull Barrel

Ultra Multishot Bull Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148686
Make: BSA
Model: Ultra SE

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Ultra SE
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148686 - 1	177 PELLET	10	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148686 - 2	22 PELLET	10	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148686 - 3	25 PELLET	8	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSA" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "BSA" and the "stacked arms" trademark, "Birmingham Small Arms Co." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "BSA ULTRA se" was observed marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "BSA", "ULTRA", and "se" over "Made in Birmingham, England" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a repeating version of the Ultra.
- features include: no iron sights; round, cold hammer forged free floated barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound moderator; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; Bolas left or right hand bolt action lever; left side mounted manual safety toggle; adjustable two stage trigger; built in 'at-a-glance' pressure gauge; self-regulating valve system; one piece synthetic or wood, ambextrous pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece and black rubber shoulder butt pad; blued finish.
- available in various coloured stocks.
- overall length with a 300 mm (11.8") barrel is 813 mm (32"), and the average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Birmingham, England" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Ultra SE Multishot

BSA-BG1801

BSA-BG1802

BSA-BG1803

SE

Ultra

Ultra Multishot

Ultra Multishot SE

Ultra Multishot SE Beech

Ultra Multishot SE Blue

Ultra Multishot SE Multicam Synthetic Camo

Ultra Multishot SE Olive

Ultra Multishot SE Orange

Ultra Multishot SE Pink

Ultra Multishot SE Red

Ultra Multishot SE Tactical Black

Ultra SE Beech

Ultra SE Blue

Ultra SE Multicam Synthetic Camo

Ultra SE Olive

Ultra SE Orange

Ultra SE Pink

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra SE Red

Ultra SE Tactical Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82932
Make: BSA
Model: Viscount

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	Viscount
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82932 - 3	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the BSA name and company logo (3 stacked rifles) are marked on the barrel.
- B.S.A. is the abbreviation and trade name of the Birmingham Small Arms Company.

Model

- "VISCOUNT" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1966.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; blued finish; one piece checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece and schnabel forend with sling swivels and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the Birmingham Small Arms company's trade mark logo of three stack rifles and "B.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in England" may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial numbers consisted of one or two numbers, a letter and three or four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel as part of the proof marks.

Shots

- internal, non-detachable box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3458
Make: BSA
Model: War Office Pattern Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	War Office Pattern Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3458 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3458 - 2	297/230 MORRIS LONG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation appears on the barrel as "Min. Rifle (crown) W.O.PATT.". - variations in sights and stocks (some may have full length military style, others may be of a sporter style) have been noted.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- front of receiver.
Other Markings	- Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on top of receiver. - the patent number 14373/07 will normally be marked on the bolt.
Remarks	- single shot turn bolt military training rifle with a plain semi pistol grip sporting type half stock or full length military style with brass butt plate, sling swivels and rear sight complete with protecting ears resembling those found on the Short Magazine Lee-Enfield riflles Marks 1 to 3.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Military Trainer

Min Rifle WO Patt

War Office Miniature Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63446
Make: BSA
Model: War Office Pattern Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	War Office Pattern Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63446 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) trademark logo of "three stacked rifles" and the letters "B.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame. - "THE BIRMINGHAM SMALL ARMS CO. LTD." over "BIRMINGHAM 1909" is marked on the barrel. - "BSA" was a trademark used by The Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited and BSA Guns Limited of Birmingham, England.
Model	- model designation appears on the barrel as "Min. Rifle (crown) W.O.PATT.". - variations in sights and stocks (some may have full length military style, others may be of a sporter style) have been noted.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel.
Serial Number	- front of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Company logo (3 stacked rifles) on top of receiver. - the patent number 14373/07 will normally be marked on the bolt.
Remarks	- military training rifle with a plain semi pistol grip sporting type half stock or full length military style with brass butt plate, sling swivels and rear sight complete with protecting ears resembling those found on the Short Magazine Lee-Enfield riflles Marks 1 to 3.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Min Rifle WO Patt

War Office Miniature Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128412
Make: BSA
Model: XL Tactical

Summary

Make:	BSA
Model:	XL Tactical
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128412 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128412 - 2	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BSA" name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this model is based on the BSA Lightning XL, a variant of the Super Sport.
- this is a spring-piston air rifle made for hunting and target practice.
- features include: black synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; ventilated butt pad; blued metal work; free-floating barrel; two stage adjustable match trigger; scope mounting rail on top of the air reservoir. May have a functional silencer attached to the barrel.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 950mm (37.5") average weight is 3kgs (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "BSA" name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tactical XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115355
Make: BSF
Model: Media

Summary

Make:	BSF
Model:	Media
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115355 - 1	22 PELLET	1	452	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSF" is an acronym for "Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik" (Bavarian Sporting Weapons Factory).
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik was based in Germany.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik produced airguns under the trade name and trademarks of "BAVARIA", "B.S.F.", and "WISCHO".
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik folded in the late 1980s and was taken over by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch to produce some models of BSF airguns under the "Marksman" name.

Model

- "Media" is marked on the barrel extension.
- this model is an adult size air rifle featuring: one piece semi-pistol grip stock with finger grooves; hooded front sight with an open adjustable spring leaf pattern sight and a trigger let off adjustment screw located on the end cap of the compression chamber.

Action

- break barrel, spring air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119942
Make: BSF
Model: S20

Summary

Make:	BSF
Model:	S20
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119942 - 1	177 PELLET	1	172	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the BSF logo is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "BSF" is an acronym for "Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik" (Bavarian Sporting Weapons Factory).
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik was based in Germany.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik produced airguns under the trade name and trademarks of "BAVARIA", "B.S.F.", and "WISCHO".
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik folded in the late 1980s and was taken over by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch to produce some models of BSF airguns under the "Marksman" name.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern spring-piston air pistol first built in the 1930's.
- features include: one-piece varnished grip/stock with thumbrest ledge and the BSF logo inset into the sides of the butt; open adjustable sights; blued finish; and some versions were made with an adjustable trigger.
- also sold in North America by Wischo.

Manufacturer

- the BSF logo is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "BSF" is an acronym for "Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik" (Bavarian Sporting Weapons Factory).
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik was based in Germany.
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik produced airguns under the trade name and trademarks of "BAVARIA", "B.S.F.", and "WISCHO".
- Bayerische Sportwaffen Fabrik folded in the late 1980s and was taken over by Weihrauch.
- Weihrauch to produce some models of BSF airguns under the "Marksman" name.

Action

- spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on compression chamber and/or barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119943	Wischo	CM	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S 20

S 20 Match

S 20 Match Export

S20 Match

S20 Match Export

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119567
Make: BSW
Model: 315

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	315
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119567 - 1	22 LR	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "BSW" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and on the buttplate.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model
- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "Mod.315".
- features include: walnut stock with cheek piece and checkering; blued finish; barrel mounted sights; sling swivels (front swivel is mounted on the barrel); "butterknife" bolt handle; rear portion of bolt rotates to lock the bolt on "safe".

Manufacturer
- "BSW" is marked on the firearm.

Action
- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number
- sample examined had the serial number marked on the underside of the barrel as sequential numbers.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings
- receiver/frame markings on sample examined were "Mod.315" over "BSW" over "Suhl".
- top of barrel was marked "FLUSS - STAHL KRUPP - ESSEN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 315

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83113
Make: BSW
Model: 317

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	317
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83113 - 1	22 LR	1	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BSW" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.
Model	- "Mod. 317" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; turn bolt; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with finger grooves below the front sight.
Manufacturer	- "BSW" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- "KAL. 22 LONG RIFLE" sur le côté du canon.
Canadian Law Comments	- under Canadian Law the serial number must appear on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the barrel:
"FLUSS - STAHL KRUPT - ESSEN"
"KAL. 22 LONG RIFLE"
- marked on the receiver/frame:
"Mod. 317"
"BSW"
"SUHL"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

317 BSW

317 BSW Suhl

Fluss-Stahl Krupt-Essen

Mod 317

Mod 317 BSW Suhl

Mod. 317

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83135
Make: BSW
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83135 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW" is marked on the firearm.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; boxlocks; cross bolt; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered stock; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

35 Astora

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Astora

Astora 35

Boxlock

Double Barrel

Modell 35 Astora

Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83136
Make: BSW
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83136 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW" is marked on the firearm.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; boxlocks; cross bolt; side clips; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered stocks; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel

Modell 72

Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83137
Make: BSW
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83137 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; boxlocks; cross bolt; side clips; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered stocks; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel

Modell 73

Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83171
Make: BSW
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83171 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BSW" is marked on the firearm. - "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; sidelocks; cross bolt; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; side clips; checkered stock; engraved.
Manufacturer	- "BSW" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modell 75

Side By Side

Side By Side Sidelock

Side/Side

Sidelock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83138
Make: BSW
Model: Bahrenfeld

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Bahrenfeld
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83138 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW" is marked on the firearm.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; boxlocks; cross bolt; side clips; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered stocks; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel

Modell Bahrenfeld

Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83172
Make: BSW
Model: Monte Carlo

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Monte Carlo
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83172 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; sidelocks; cross bolt; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; side clips; checkered stocks; game scene engraved on sidelocks.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modell Monte Carlo

Montecarlo

Side By Side

Side By Side Sidelock

Side/Side

Sidelock

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128941
Make: BSW
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128941 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW-SUHL" was observed marked on the hard rib of the barrel assembly.
- "FLUSS - STAF.L KRUPP - ESSEN" was observed marked on the barrels.
- "BSW" inside and oval was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BSW" was observed marked on the right rib on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1940.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece and recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved and silver-grey coin finished receiver/frame; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is marked on the receiver/frame and hard rib of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left rib on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12" the gauge and "70mm" the chamber length was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132409
Make: BSW
Model: Prazisions Karabiner

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Prazisions Karabiner
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132409 - 2	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132409 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW" inside an oval and "Suhl" were observed marked on the receiver ring.
- "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- "Prazisions Karabiner" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- "Prazisions Karabiner" was manufactured from 1932 to 1940 by Berlin-Suhler Waffen & Fahrzeugwerke, Suhl.
- features include: round barrel with fixed iron sights; tubular receiver/frame; spatula handled bolt which locks into the rear of the ejector cut of the tubular split-bridge receiver/frame; under-receiver channel mounted bolt-drawn sliding bar extractor; manual safety applied by rotating the projecting striker-mounted lug clockwise into the receiver/frame notch; formed sheet steel trigger-guard and buttplate; knurled takedown bolt mounted on the underside of the one piece dark-stained beechwood semi-pistol grip stock.
- "Prazisions Karabiner" was also manufactured from 1927 to 1932 by Simson & Co., Suhl.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" inside an oval and "Suhl" were observed marked on the receiver ring.
- "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the ejection port.
- example observed with six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43044	Simson & Company	Prazisions Karabiner	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
129198	Gustloff-Werke	Prazisions Karabiner	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
149307	Simson & Company	Prazisions Karabiner	Simson & Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Precision Carbine

Sport Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117447
Make: BSW
Model: Precision Rifle Modell X

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Precision Rifle Modell X
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117447 - 1	22 LR	1	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.
Model	- "The BSW Precision Rifle. Modell X" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: turned down butterknife bolt handle, iron sight mounted on the barrel, metal butt plate, pistol grip type wood stock, loop type trigger guard and blued metal work.
Manufacturer	- "BSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the ejection port.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "KAL. 22 LONG RIFLE."
Other Markings	- pre-World War Two "BUG" proof marks may be mark on the bolt body.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSW Precision Rifle Modell X

Model 10

Model X

Model10

ModelX

Modell 10

Modell X

Modell10

ModellX

Precision Rifle

Precision Rifle Modell 10

Precision Rifle Modell Ten

Precision Rifle. Modell X

The BSW Precision Rifle Modell X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83173
Make: BSW
Model: Semmering

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Semmering
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83173 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BSW" is usually marked on the firearm. - "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; sidelocks; cross bolt; single trigger; extractors or automatic ejectors; side clips; checkered stocks; engraved.
Manufacturer	- "BSW" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modell Semmering

Side By Side

Side By Side Sidelock

Side/Side

Sidelock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83133
Make: BSW
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83133 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83133 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83133 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83133 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW - SUHL" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BSW" was observed marked on the barrel lug.
- "BERLIN-SUHLER-WAFFEN" or "FLUSS - STAHL KRUPP - ESSEN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock; cross bolt; single or double triggers; with or without side clips; extractors or automatic ejectors; top tang slide safety; plain or checkered, straight or pistol grip stocks; plain or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- "BSW - SUHL" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel lug of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83134	BSW	Spezial	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83135	BSW	35	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83136	BSW	72	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83137	BSW	73	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83138	BSW	Bahrenfeld	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83140	BSW	Supra	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83171	BSW	75	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83172	BSW	Monte Carlo	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
83173	BSW	Semmering	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83134
Make: BSW
Model: Spezial

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Spezial
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83134 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW" is marked on the firearm.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted opening lever; boxlock design; double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered stock; and engraving.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BSW Spezial

BSW-Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BSW-Spezial

Double Barrel

Modell BSW-Spezial

Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83140
Make: BSW
Model: Supra

Summary

Make:	BSW
Model:	Supra
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83140 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BSW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "BSW" is the acronym for Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; boxlocks; cross bolt; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered stocks; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83133	BSW	Side By Side	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BSW-Supra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Boxlock

Double Barrel

Modell BSW-Supra

Modell Supra

Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145864
Make: Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model: Brillant

Summary

Make:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model:	Brillant
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145864 - 1	8.15X46R	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E.F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.
- The firm of Ernst Friedrich Buchel was founded in Zella-Mehlis in 1837, and continued under that name by the son of the founder, Cuno Buchel, up until 1935, when it was taken over by Udo Anschutz. The company ceased to exist with the end of the Second World War.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "BRILLANT" (the German form of "brilliant").
- this is a single-shot target rifle designed by Buchel in 1909, as a simplified version of the earlier Aydt falling-block action; these rifles use the same style of under-lever opening action as the Aydt Type 2 rifles, but with a different style of lockwork and hammer concealed inside the breechblock; access to the internal hammer and mainspring is through a removable plate on the left side of the breechblock. The breechblock rotates downwards around a pin at the bottom front of the receiver that has a straight takedown lever laying rearwards on the left side of the receiver.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with engraved receiver walls; hexagonal barrel (sometimes fluted); a two-piece walnut forearm and butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); a flat-sided receiver with a single straight lever attached to the main lever pivot pin on the left side; double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip that has a squeezable lever and which swings down to open the action; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E.F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.
- The firm of Ernst Friedrich Buchel was founded in Zella-Mehlis in 1837, and continued under that name by the son of the founder, Cuno Buchel, up until 1935, when it was taken over by Udo Anschutz. The company ceased to exist with the end of the Second World War.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the hooked buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRILLIANT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145901
Make: Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model: Ideal

Summary

Make:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model:	Ideal
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145901 - 1	8.15X46R	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E.F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.
- The firm of Ernst Friedrich Buchel was founded in Zella-Mehlis in 1837, and continued under that name by the son of the founder, Cuno Buchel, up until 1935, when it was taken over by Udo Anschutz. The company ceased to exist with the end of the Second World War.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "IDEAL".
- this is a simplified falling-block single-shot rifle manufactured by Buchel loosely based on the earlier Aydt falling block, but which externally resembles a rolling-block rifle, with a breech block having a curved rear radius; this rifle uses a hammer mounted inside the action (instead of the breech block) which strikes upwards to impact an angled firing pin.
- these rifles are normally seen in hunting ("pirschbuchse"/"deer rifle") and target ("scheissebuchse"/"shooting rifle") variations.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with engraved receiver walls; hexagonal barrel (sometimes fluted); a two-piece walnut forearm and butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); a flat-sided receiver; a breech block with a curved radius at the rear; a cocking indicator on the tang behind the breech block; double set triggers; an ornate filigree trigger guard and which swings down to open the action; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E.F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.
- The firm of Ernst Friedrich Buchel was founded in Zella-Mehlis in 1837, and continued under that name by the son of the founder, Cuno Buchel, up until 1935, when it was taken over by Udo Anschutz. The company ceased to exist with the end of the Second World War.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths likely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres likely.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145902
Make: Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model: Konkurrenz

Summary

Make:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model:	Konkurrenz
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145902 - 2	8.15X46R	1	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145902 - 1	8.15X46R	1	832	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E.F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.
- The firm of Ernst Friedrich Buchel was founded in Zella-Mehlis in 1837, and continued under that name by the son of the founder, Cuno Buchel, up until 1935, when it was taken over by Udo Anschutz. The company ceased to exist with the end of the Second World War.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "KONKURRENZ" (the German form of "Competition"), or as "CONCURRENZ".
- this is a single-shot target rifle designed by Buchel in the early 1900s, as a simplified version of the earlier Aydt falling-block action; these rifles use the same style of under-lever opening action as the Aydt rifles, but with a different style of lockwork and a striker, rather than a hammer, concealed inside the breechblock; access to the internal hammer and mainspring is through a removable plate on the left side of the breechblock. The breechblock rotates downwards around a pin at the bottom front of the receiver that has a straight takedown lever laying rearwards on the left side of the receiver.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with engraved receiver walls; hexagonal barrel (sometimes fluted); a two-piece walnut forearm and butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); a flat-sided receiver with a single straight lever attached to the main lever pivot pin on the left side; double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip and which swings down to open the action; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E.F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.
- The firm of Ernst Friedrich Buchel was founded in Zella-Mehlis in 1837, and continued under that name by the son of the founder, Cuno Buchel, up until 1935, when it was taken over by Udo Anschutz. The company ceased to exist with the end of the Second World War.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths likely.
Calibre	- other calibres likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CONCURRENZ

Competition

Conkurrenz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145909
Make: Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model: Luna Meister

Summary

Make:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model:	Luna Meister
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145909 - 1	22 RF	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E.F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.
- The firm of Ernst Friedrich Buchel was founded in Zella-Mehlis in 1837, and continued under that name by the son of the founder, Cuno Buchel, up until 1935, when it was taken over by Udo Anschutz. The company ceased to exist with the end of the Second World War.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "BUCHEL - LUNA" over "MEISTER"; these are small-calibre rimfire target rifles that should not be confused with Buchel's large-calibre "Meister" target rifles. Buchel used "LUNA" ("Moon") as a trade-name for many of his small-calibre target rifles and pistols.
- this is a single-shot small-calibre target rifle sold by Buchel in the 1920s and 30s, as a simplified version of the earlier Aydt falling-block action; these rifles use the same style of under-lever opening action as the Aydt rifles, but with a different style of lockwork and a hammer concealed inside the breechblock. The breechblock rotates downwards around a pin at the bottom front of the receiver, that has a straight takedown lever laying rearwards on the left side of the receiver. Some versions of this rifle may be seen with offhand supports under the barrel or receiver.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with engraved receiver walls; hexagonal barrel (sometimes fluted); a two-piece walnut forearm and butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); a flat-sided receiver with a single straight lever attached to the main lever pivot pin on the left side; double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip with a locking lever at the rear, and which swings down to open the action; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E.F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.
- The firm of Ernst Friedrich Buchel was founded in Zella-Mehlis in 1837, and continued under that name by the son of the founder, Cuno Buchel, up until 1935, when it was taken over by Udo Anschutz. The company ceased to exist with the end of the Second World War.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145855
Make: Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model: System Aydt Type 2

Summary

Make:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Model:	System Aydt Type 2
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145855 - 2	8.15X46R	1	803	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145855 - 1	8.15X46R	1	821	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E. F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a further refinement of the original Aydt action, which replaces the original two over-lapping "crescent"-shaped pins on the left side of the action with a single straight takedown lever. A yet further refinement of this action (the Aydt Type 3) uses two independent pins, each with integral springs to hold them in place, to perform the same function.
- this is a single-shot target rifle manufactured after 1904. After Aydt's German patent expired in 1904, many other German manufacturers also produced single-shot rifles and pistols using the Aydt action; firearms manufactured by other manufacturers after Aydt's patent expired are customarily marked "Syst. Aydt" on the breechblock.
- this rifle is a single-shot with a hammer concealed inside the breechblock, and has an extractor on the left side of the chamber.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with engraved receiver walls; hexagonal barrel (sometimes fluted); a two-piece walnut forearm and butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); a flat-sided receiver with hexagonal top and a single straight lever attached to the main lever pivot pin on the left side; double set triggers; an ornated filigree frame grip that swings down to open the action; a butt with a cheekrest and hooked buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Buchel", "E. F. Buchel", "EFB", or some similar combination.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths likely.
Calibre	- other calibres possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aydt

Aydt Type Two

Syst Aydt

System Aydt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132869
Make: Bucheron, P
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bucheron, P
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bucheron, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132869 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132869 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUCHERON" over "ARQ R" over "A MOULINS" was observed marked on the break open lever mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock or box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- P. Bucheron was located in Moulins, France from 1903 to 1937.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147925
Make: Buck, Henry A
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Buck, Henry A
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Buck, Henry A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147925 - 2	38-50 BALLARD	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147925 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.A. BUCK" over "CHICOPEE, MASS, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an example of a falling-block single-shot rifle patented and manufactured by Henry A. Buck prior to 1897, somewhat resembling a cross between a Winchester 1885 Low Wall and an Aydt Schuetzen rifle.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; a falling-block action operated by a lever that forms the trigger-guard; and an external manually-cocked hammer. May be seen with various degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "H.A. BUCK" over "CHICOPEE, MASS, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- Henry A. Buck was a New England designer and gunsmith during the 1870s and 1880s who patented a falling-block single-shot rifle.

Action

- falling-block single-shot, operated with a lever that forms the trigger-guard.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- other calibres possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

April 8, 1879

PAtD. APR. 8, 1879

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125631
Make: Buckeye
Model: Buckeye

Summary

Make:	Buckeye
Model:	Buckeye
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125631 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUCKEYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Buckeye" trade name was used on a double barrel shotgun manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "PAT DEC. 11, 1900 BUCKEYE" markings were noted on a single barrel shotgun manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- "BUCKEYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include; blued barrel; bead front sight; top lever opening; hammerless; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued barrels and case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buck Eye

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Buckeye

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125974
Make: Buckingham, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Buckingham, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125974 - 3	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125974 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125974 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features included: side by side steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117581
Make: Buckland, C E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Buckland, C E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Buckland, C E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117581 - 1	12 GA	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as: "C.E. BUCKLAND".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Buckland side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: blued Damascus barrels, exposed hammers, side locks, dual triggers, slim forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as: "C.E. BUCKLAND".
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117531
Make: Buckland, H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Buckland, H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117531 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117531 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117531 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUCKLAND" or "H. BUCKLAND" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - listed by "Clabrough & Golcher" a dealer located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from approximately 1870 to 1940.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: Damascus barrels; side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; doll's head or cross bolt locking system; checkered wood; splinter forend; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on water table of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckland Double Barrel Shotgun

Buckland Hammerless

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

H Buckland Hammerless

H Buckland Side By Side

S/S

Side By Side Exposed Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16780
Make: Buddie Arms
Model: Double Deuce

Summary

Make:	Buddie Arms
Model:	Double Deuce
Manufacturer:	Buddie Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16780 - 2	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUDDIE FT. WORTH. TEX." was marked on the top of the barrel of later version.
Model	- "DOUBLE DEUCE U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "BUDDIE FT. WORTH. TEX." was marked on the top of the barrel of the later version.
Action	- over/under derringer. - swing up barrels.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the left side of the frame just behind the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16782
Make: Budischowsky
Model: TP-70

Summary

Make:	Budischowsky
Model:	TP-70
Manufacturer:	Korriphila Prazisionmechanik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16782 - 2	25 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16782 - 1	6.35MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15392	American Arms & Ammunition	TP-70	American Arms & Ammunition	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130990	Norton	TP-70	American Arms & Ammunition	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120860
Make: Budischowsky
Model: TP-70

Summary

Make:	Budischowsky
Model:	TP-70
Manufacturer:	Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120860 - 3	22 LR	8	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120860 - 1	25 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120860 - 2	6.35MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUDISCHOWSKY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "BUDISCHOWSKY TP-70" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1977 and 1979.
- features include: stainless steel, double action, exposed hammer, manual and magazine safeties, wood checkered grip plates, open fixed sights.
- the "TP-70" were imported and sold by "Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)" between 1973 and 1977.
- the "TP-70" and the "HSP-70 & 701" were originally designed by "Edgar Budischowsky" and manufactured in Germany by "Korriphila-Prazisionsmechanik GmbH".

Manufacturer

- "NORARMCO Mt. Clemens, Mich." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Norton Armament Corporation was located in Mount Clemens, Michagan, U.S.A.
- Norton Armament Corporation was succeeded by the American Arms & Ammunition.
- "American Arms & Ammunition" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- "American Arms & Ammunition" also produced the "TP-70" from 1979 to 1981.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits, without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15392	American Arms & Ammunition	TP-70	American Arms & Ammunition	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32479	Korriphila	HSP701	Korriphila Prazisionmechanik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130990	Norton	TP-70	American Arms & Ammunition	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131521
Make: Buechel
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Buechel
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131521 - 1	22 LR	1	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BÜCHEL" and "BUECHEL" have been observed marked on the firearm.
- "EFB" is marked on the firearm and stands for "Ernst Friedrich Buechel".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot European style target rifle popular circa 1900.
- features include: ramped or tunnel type front sight; round or octagonal barrel; ladder type rear sight with aperture disc mounted on the tang; double trigger; trigger guard shaped like a pistol grip acts as the action lever; high cheekpiece with pronounced angle; curved, hooked buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "E.P.B" or "E.F.B." or "BÜCHEL" or "BUECHEL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Ernst Friedrich Buechel" was located in Mehlis and Zella-Mehlis, Germany between 1887 and the 1935.
- Ernst Friedrich Buechel specialized in the manufacture of free pistols from 1919 to 1926.
- Buechel manufactured handguns and rifles under the trade names of "Tell" and "Luna".

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers and is located on the barrel and may be repeated on other components.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79711	Luna	Single Shot Rifle	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

BRILLIANT

CONCURRENZ

Ideal

MEISTER

PERFEKT

Single Shot Rifle

System Buchel

System Buechel

System Will

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126419
Make: Bufalo
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Bufalo
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126419 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUFALO" is marked on the the barrel.
- "BERISTAIN S.A" is marked on the barrel.
- "Bufalo" was a trade name sold by "Armeria Beristain y Cia" of Barcelona, Spain.

Model

- "BUFALO MOD. 57 " is marked on the the barrel.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "P.P." the manufacturer's code was observed marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

133339	Industrias Ilja	Side By Side	Industrias Ilja	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Beristain S.A

Bufalo Mod.57

Mod.57

Model 57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16614
Make: Bufalo
Model: Bufalo

Summary

Make:	Bufalo
Model:	Bufalo
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16614 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 2	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 3	32 AUTO	7	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 4	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 6	380 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 7	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 8	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 9	7.65MM	7	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 10	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16614 - 12	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BUFALO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Bufalo" was a trade name sold by "Armeria Beristain y Cia" of Barcelona, Spain and manufactured by "Gabilondo y Cia". - the "BC" monogram of Armeria Beristain y Cia is usually moulded into an oval on the top of the grip plates. - the "head of a buffalo" is usually moulded into a circle in the middle of the grip plate.
Model	- "BUFALO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1919 to 1925. - features include: grooved sight on top of the slide, grip safety and manual lever above the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame, loaded chamber indicator, magazine release on the bottom of the receiver/frame, blued finish and black hard rubber grips. - it has been observed that on some model a buffalo's head was engraved on the grip panels. - the 25 AUTO (6.35MM) receiver/frame design is based on the FN-Browning model 1906 and the 32 AUTO (7.65MM) receiver/frame design is based on the FN-Browning model 1910.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with four or five numbers without letter preffix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide or on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- on the left side of the 25 AUTO (6.35MM) slide it is marked: AUTOMATICA PISTOLA ESPANA PATS 622004 Y 67577 "BUFALO" CAL. 6.35 (25 CAL.) - the word "PISTOLA" was removed from the markings on the calibre 32 AUTO (7.65MM) and the calibre 380 AUTO (9MM Browning Short). The inscription "MADE IN SPAIN" was added on the right side of the slide. - the "Bufalo" trade-name and the "buffalo head" grip logo were trademarked by Beristain y Cia (a sporting goods retailer based in Barcelona), but, as Beristain had no production facilities at the time, they contracted Gabilondo y Cia to actually manufacture these pistols for them.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18408	Danton	Automatic Pistol War Model	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

62004

67577

Armeria Beristain y Cia Bufalo

Automatic Espanola

Automatic Pistola

Automatic Pistola Bufalo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Automatic Pistola Espanola

Automatic Pistola Espanola Bufalo

BC Bufalo

Bufalo M1920

Bufalo Pocket

Bufalo Vest Pocket

M1920

M1920 Bufalo

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118838
Make: Buffalo
Model: Carabine Buffalo 1895

Summary

Make:	Buffalo
Model:	Carabine Buffalo 1895
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118838 - 1	22 LR/9MM FLOBERT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MODEL 1895" over "CARABINE BUFFALO" over "BREVETE S.G.D.C." is usually marked on the top of the breech system.

Model

- "MODEL 1895" over "CARABINE BUFFALO" over "BREVETE S.G.D.C." is usually marked on the top of the breech system.
- this type of action is called "Blachon" after its inventor and is of a bolt action type called a traveling block (culasse mobile) where the reciprocating bolt has recesses which lock into lugs found on the barrel extension.
- the barrel has two deep bored holes: the top shaft is smooth bore chambered in 9mm FLOBERT, the bottom shaft is rifled and chambered for 22LR.
- pistol grip stock is made of wood, two piece, front and rear open sights, metal is blued and the bolt is activated by a standard bolt handle on the right side.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES" over "DE ST. ETIENNE" is usually marked on the top of the breech system.
- the manufacturer's trademark logo and "MF" for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St.-Etienne" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Type

- this firearm features one barrel with two bores, one rifled bore and one smooth bore.

Action

- this firearm is bolt activated and bolt locked with no magazine and each cartridge is loaded into its own chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- breech system is marked:
MODELE 1895
CARABINE BUFFALO
BREVETE S.G.D.G.

MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE
D'ARMES
DE ST. ETIENNE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121359	Buffalo	Carabine Buffalo Mitraille	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Carabine Buffalo

Buffalo Carabine

Buffalo Carabine 1895

Carabine Buffalo

Carabine Buffalo Model 1895

Modele 1895

Modele 1895 Carabine Buffalo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151506
Make: Buffalo
Model: Carabine Buffalo Eureka

Summary

Make:	Buffalo
Model:	Carabine Buffalo Eureka
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151506 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF/9MM FLOBERT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARABINE MF BUFFALO EUREKA" is marked on the top of the breech system.

Model

- "CARABINE MF BUFFALO EUREKA" is marked on the breech system.
- this type of action is called "Blachon" after its inventor and is of a bolt action type called a traveling block (culasse mobile) where the reciprocating bolt has recesses which lock into lugs found on the barrel extension.
- the barrel has two deep bored holes: the top shaft is smooth bore chambered in 9mm FLOBERT, the bottom shaft is rifled and chambered for 6MM FLOBERT.
- pistol grip stock is made of wood, two piece, front and rear open sights, metal is blued and the bolt is activated by a standard bolt handle on the right side.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES" over "DE ST. ETIENNE" or "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES ET CYCLES" over "DE SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the top of the breech system.
- the manufacturer's trademark logo and "MF" for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St.-Etienne" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Type

- this firearm features one barrel with two bores, one rifled bore and one smooth bore.

Action

- this firearm is bolt activated and bolt locked with no magazine and each cartridge is loaded into its own chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- breech system is marked:
MODELE 1895
CARABINE BUFFALO
BREVETE S.G.D.G.

MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE
D'ARMES
DE ST. ETIENNE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Eureka

Eureka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151026
Make: Buffalo
Model: Carabine Buffalo Hubert

Summary

Make:	Buffalo
Model:	Carabine Buffalo Hubert
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151026 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF/9MM FLOBERT	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARABINE MF BUFFALO HUBERT" is marked on the breech system.

Model

- "CARABINE MF BUFFALO HUBERT" is marked on the breech system.
- this type of action is called "Blachon" after its inventor and is of a bolt action type called a traveling block (culasse mobile) where the reciprocating bolt has recesses which lock into lugs found on the barrel extension.
- the barrel has two deep bored holes: the top shaft is smooth bore chambered in 9mm FLOBERT, the bottom shaft is rifled and chambered for 6MM FLOBERT.
- pistol grip stock is made of wood, two piece, front and rear open sights, metal is blued and the bolt is activated by a standard bolt handle on the right side.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES ET CYCLES" over "DE SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the top of the breech system.
- "MF" logo for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St.-Etienne" is marked on the top of the breech system.

Type

- this firearm features one barrel with two bores, one rifled bore and one smooth bore.

Action

- this firearm is bolt activated and bolt locked with no magazine and each cartridge is loaded into its own chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buffalo

Buffalo Hubert

Carbine MF Buffalo Hubert

Hubert

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125001
Make: Buffalo
Model: Carabine Buffalo Lebel

Summary

Make:	Buffalo
Model:	Carabine Buffalo Lebel
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125001 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARABINE BUFFALO LEBEL" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CARABINE BUFFALO LEBEL" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- feature include: blued round barrel; Micro-adjustable rear sight; fixed front sight; cleaning rod under the barrel; military style two pieces stock.
- observed specimen had the following wording on the barrel: "Modele de la Societe Nationale de Tir. des Communes de France D'Algerie et des Colonies".

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES" over "DE ST. ETIENNE" or "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES ET CYCLES" over "DE SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the top of the breech system.

Action

- turned bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buffalo Carabine

Buffalo Carbine

Buffalo Lebel Carabine

Buffalo Lebel Carbine

Carabine Buffalo

Lebel Buffalo Carabine

Military Training Rifle

Modele de la Societe Nationale de Tir

Modele de la Societe Nationale de Tir des Communes de France

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121359
Make: Buffalo
Model: Carabine Buffalo Mitraille

Summary

Make:	Buffalo
Model:	Carabine Buffalo Mitraille
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121359 - 1	22 LR	3	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARABINE BUFFALO" is marked on the top of the breech system.

Model

- "CARABINE BUFFALO MITRAILLE" is marked on the top of the breech system.
- this type of action is called "Blachon" after its inventor and is of a bolt action type known as a traveling block (culasse mobile) where the reciprocating bolt has recesses which lock into lugs found on the barrel extension.
- intended as a fowling piece to fire all three shots simultaneously.
- the barrel has three bored holes rifled and chambered for 22LR.
- "Mitraille" is a word that refers to the three holes in the barrel.
- features include: pistol grip stock is made of wood; two piece, adjustable, three leaf rear sight; metal is blued; bolt is activated by a standard bolt handle on the right side.
- a post 1946 version of this model was manufactured with a simpler sight and known as the Model 674.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES" over "DE ST. ETIENNE" or "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES ET CYCLES" over "DE SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the top of the breech system.
- the manufacturer's trademark logo and "MF" for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St.-Etienne" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Type

- this firearm features one barrel with three rifled bores.

Action

- this firearm is bolt activated and bolt locked with no magazine and each cartridge is loaded into its own chamber, all barrels fire simultaneously.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the forward, underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- breech system is usually marked:
MODELE 1895
CARABINE BUFFALO
BREVETE S.G.D.G.

MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE
D'ARMES
DE ST. ETIENNE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118838	Buffalo	Carabine Buffalo 1895	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Other	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Buffalo

1895 Mitraille

Buffalo

Buffalo Carabine

Buffalo-Mitraille

Carabine Buffalo

Mitraille

Mitraille Buffalo

Modele 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195598
Make: Buffalo
Model: Carabine Buffalo Stand

Summary

Make:	Buffalo
Model:	Carabine Buffalo Stand
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195598 - 1	22 LR	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195598 - 2	22 MAG	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195598 - 3	6MM BOSQUETTE	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195598 - 4	6MM FLOBERT EXTRA LONG RF	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUFFALO" is marked on the top of the breech system.
- "BUFFALO" is a trademark used by Manufacture Francaise D'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne.

Model

- "BUFFALO STAND" is marked on the top of the barrel, between the receiver/frame and the rear sight.
- "BUFFALO STAND" is a single shot, bolt action target rifle.
- "BUFFALO STAND" of 1894 was a marketing evolution of the model "Buffalo Scolaire".
- "BUFFALO STAND" used the following manufacturing codes for different calibres: X for 6MM BOSQUETTE, Y for 6MM FLOBERT EXTRA LONG RF, Z for 22 MAG (WCF) that was discontinued in 1924, W for 22 LR starting in 1907 that became "V" in 1924.
- starting in 1902, a numerical system defining the calibre, type of steel uses and configuration was marked on the right side of the barrel as: No 24, 25, 26, 27. In 1923, No 27 was replaced with No 38. No 25 became No 722 from 1931 to 1959 and can be found marked as "No 25-722", which is not the model name/number.
- features include: blade front sight, usually attached to a screwed collar with an adjustable, rear tangent leaf sight; 20 mm (0.75") barrel diameter; flat, elongated tear drop, bent down bolt handle; bolt assembly mounted on two rails/action bar sliding from the receiver/frame; half-length wood forend that may have checkering; buttstock with straight or semi pistol grip design having a rubber or steel flat or crescent buttplate; blued barrel and case hardened receiver/frame.
- overall length with 670 mm (26.375") barrel is 1100 mm (43.25") and the average weight is 3.1kg (6.83lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE D'ARMES ET CYCLES" over "DE ST. ETIENNE" or "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES " over "DE SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the top of the breech system. - "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE D'ARMES ET CYCLES" trademark logo and "MF" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually repeated on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bufalo Stand

Buffalo Stand

Buffalo Stand Type 24

Buffalo Stand Type 25

Buffalo Stand Type 26

Buffalo Stand Type 27

Buffalo Stand model X

Buffalo Stand model Y

Buffalo Stand model Z

Buffalo Stand of 1894

Buffalo Stand of 1896

Buffalo Target Rifle

Buffalo-Stand

ST Etienne Buffalo Stand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151566
Make: Buffalo
Model: Pistolet Buffalo

Summary

Make:	Buffalo
Model:	Pistolet Buffalo
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151566 - 1	6MM FLOBERT EXTRA LONG RF	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PISTOLET MF BUFFALO" marked on the top of the breech system.
- "BUFFALO" is a trade mark used by Manufacture Francaise D'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne.

Model

- "PISTOLET MF BUFFALO" is marked on the top of the breech system.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; turn-bolt design with a spoon handle; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip with a metal grip cap.
- overall length with the 241 mm (9.5") barrel is 400 mm (15.75"), and the average weight is 1.2 kg (43.85 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES" over "DE ST. ETIENNE" or "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES ET CYCLES" over "DE SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the top of the breech system.
- "MF" logo for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St.-Etienne" is marked on the top of the breech system.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Pistolet

Pistolet

Pistolet MF Buffalo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20962
Make: Buffalo
Model: Pistolet Buffalo Stand

Summary

Make:	Buffalo
Model:	Pistolet Buffalo Stand
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20962 - 3	22 LR	1	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20962 - 2	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20962 - 4	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUFFALO" is a trade mark used by Manufacture Francaise D'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne.

Model

- introduced in 1897.
- "PISTOLET MF BUFFALO STAND" is uaually marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; turn-bolt design with a spoon handle; checkered wood pistol grip and forearm.
- overall length with the 300 mm (11.81") barrel is 420 mm (16.54"), and the average weight is 1.2 kg (43.85 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture Francaise D'Armes et Cycles de Saint Etienne" is marked on top of the breech.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths were available by special order.

Calibre

- available in the following calibres: 22 LR, 6MM FLOBERT RF, 6MM FLOBERT EXTRA LONG RF, 8MM CF, and 44 S&W.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31

32

33

34

752

758

764

Buffalo-Stand

Hercule

Pistolet Buffalo-Stand

Pistolet MF Buffalo Stand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51437
Make: Buffalo Arms
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Buffalo Arms
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Buffalo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51437 - 1	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUFFALO ARMS" and "TONAWANDA, N.Y." are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- "MODEL - 1" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located on the left side; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; wooden grips. - available in blue or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- Buffalo Arms was located in Tonawanda, New York, U.S.A.
Action	- over / under.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right hand side of the lower barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1

M 1 Derringer

M1

M1 Derringer

MI

Mod 1

Model - 1

Model - 1 Derringer

Model-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118345
Make: Buffalo Bill
Model: Buffalo Bill

Summary

Make:	Buffalo Bill
Model:	Buffalo Bill
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118345 - 2	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118345 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118345 - 3	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUFFALO BILL" is marked on the top strap.
- "BUFFALO BILL" trade name manufactured by Iver Johnson and sold by Homer Fisher of New York, New York, U.S.A., circa 1880.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap as: "BUFFALO BILL".
- features include: single action, round barrel, non-fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear, colour case hardened hammer and trigger case, spur trigger, nickel finish receiver/frame, walnut bird's head grip panels and blade type release cylinder pin.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked under the grip.
- example observed with one digit followed by one letter and two digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25300
Make: Buggenoms
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Buggenoms
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Buggenoms, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25300 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	192	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "F Buggenoms" in script style writing on the lockplate.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm; "Flintlock Pistol" is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for F. Buggenoms produced flintlock pistols that have no model name marked on them.
- F. Buggenoms was a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium circa 1836; it is not known how long the firm was in business.
- single shot, muzzle loading, flintlock ignition with side hammer.
- features may vary widely on this type of handgun.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "F Buggenoms" in script style writing on the lockplate.
- F. Buggenoms was a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium circa 1836; it is not known how long the firm was in business.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the breech end of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38224
Make: BUHAG
Model: 147E

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	147E
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38224 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is the Suhler/East German equivalent to Merkel's 147E- a side by side boxlock double with cross-bolt lock-up, side clips, cocking indicators, ejectors, double triggers, and moderate engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified, but 700mm is a typical length for a "field" gun.

Calibre

- other gauges likely available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

147 E

147-E

Fortuna 147E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38243
Make: BUHAG
Model: 21E

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	21E
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38243 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38243 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock double with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up
- ejectors, automatic tang safety, double triggers with hinged front
- moderate scroll engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

21 E

21-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38258
Make: BUHAG
Model: 22E

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	22E
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38258 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38258 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock double shotgun.
- this firearm has a Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, automatic tang safety and double triggers.
- it is heavily engraved with game-scenes on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 E

22-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38260
Make: BUHAG
Model: 24E

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	24E
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38260 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38260 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock double with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, automatic tang safety, double triggers with hinged front, and heavy game-scene engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

24 E

24-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38262
Make: BUHAG
Model: 25ET

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	25ET
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38262 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under sidelock double with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, automatic tang safety, double triggers with hinged front, and heavy scroll engraving on the receiver; marketed as a pigeon gun.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 ET

25-ET

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pigeon Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38264
Make: BUHAG
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38264 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38264 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38264 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38264 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38264 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- ihis is an East German over/under boxlock combination gun with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety, double triggers (front trigger fires rifle), and moderate scroll engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern; shotgun over rifle.
Calibre	- this firearm was made in any combination of 12 or 16 GA (2 3/4" shells) over 7X57R, 8X57JRS, or 7X65R.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38269
Make: BUHAG
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38269 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38269 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38269 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38269 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38269 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock combination gun with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety, double triggers (front trigger fires rifle), and heavy game-scene engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Over/Under pattern; shotgun over rifle.
Calibre	- this firearm was made in any combination of 12 or 16 GA (2 3/4" shells) over 7X57R, 8X57JRS, or 7X65R.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38266
Make: BUHAG
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38266 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38266 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38266 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock double rifle with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety, double triggers, and moderate scroll engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38271
Make: BUHAG
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38271 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38271 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38271 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38271 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38271 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German boxlock drilling combination gun with Greener-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety and barrel selector switch on left side, double triggers, and moderate scroll engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- three-barrel classic "drilling" pattern; two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.
Calibre	- this firearm was made in any combination of 12 or 16 GA (2 3/4" shells) over 7X57R, 8X57JRS, or 7X65R.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38273
Make: BUHAG
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38273 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38273 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38273 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38273 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38273 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- his is an East German boxlock drilling combination gun with Greener-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety and barrel selector switch on left side, double triggers, and deep relief game-scene engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- three-barrel classic "drilling" pattern; two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.
Calibre	- this firearm was made in any combination of 12 or 16 GA (2 3/4" shells) over 7X57R, 8X57JRS, or 7X65R.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38275
Make: BUHAG
Model: 46

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	46
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38275 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38275 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38275 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38275 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38275 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38275 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38275 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38275 - 9	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38275 - 8	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.
Model	- this is an East German boxlock three-barrel combination gun with Greener-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety and barrel selector switch on left side, side clips, double triggers, and heavy deep relief game-scene engraving on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export. - the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).
Action	- three-barrel eccentric "drilling" pattern; a single shotgun barrel mounted on the side of an over/under double rifle.
Calibre	- a single shotgun barrel mounted on the side of an over/under double rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockdoppelbuchsdrilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38278
Make: BUHAG
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38278 - 1	22 LR/7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38278 - 2	22 LR/7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38278 - 3	22 LR/7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38278 - 4	22 LR/8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38278 - 5	22 LR/8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38278 - 6	22 LR/8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German boxlock three-barrel combination gun with Greener-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety and barrel selector switch on left side, double triggers, and heavy scroll engraving on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export. - the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Calibre	- a single shotgun barrel over a major-calibre rifle barrel, on the side of which is mounted a 22 LR barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockdrilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38284 - 2	8X57R MAUSER	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German single-shot rifle, with a Merkel-type locking system, tang safety, and checkered pistol grip walnut stock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- hinged-barrel top-break.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplaufbuchse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38282
Make: BUHAG
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38282 - 1	22 LR/7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38282 - 2	22 LR/8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is a four barrel combination gun.
- this type of firearm is known as a "Vierling" ("vier" meaning "four") in Germany.
- this is boxlock combination gun has Greener-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety and barrel selector switch on left side, double triggers, and heavy floral engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- one small calibre rifle barrel mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels which is mounted over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a small calibre rifle barrel which is over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side rifle barrels;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels;
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under shotgun barrels with two side by side rifle barrels; and
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under rifle barrels with two side by side shotgun barrels .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - four-barrel "vierling" pattern; side by side shotgun barrels over a 22 LR barrel, which is itself over a major-calibre rifle barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vierling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38286 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38286 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38286 - 1	9.3X74R	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock double rifle with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, extractors, tang safety, double triggers, and heavy game scene engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38290
Make: BUHAG
Model: 75E

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	75E
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38290 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38290 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38290 - 1	9.3X74R	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock double rifle with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety, double triggers, and heavy game scene engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 E

75-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38288 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38288 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38288 - 1	9.3X74R	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock double rifle with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, extractors, tang safety, double triggers, select quality wood, and heavy game scene engraving on a grayed receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38292
Make: BUHAG
Model: 76E

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	76E
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38292 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38292 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38292 - 1	9.3X74R	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German over/under boxlock double rifle with Merkel-style cross-bolt lock-up, ejectors, tang safety, double triggers, select quality wood, and heavy game scene engraving on a grayed receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

76 E

76-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38235 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38235 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38235 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German side by side boxlock double with cross-bolt lock-up, side clips, cocking indicators, extractors or ejectors, automatic safety, double triggers, and simple engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38237
Make: BUHAG
Model: A11

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	A11
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38237 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38237 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38237 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German side by side boxlock double with cross-bolt lock-up, side clips, cocking indicators, extractors or ejectors, automatic safety, double triggers, and heavy deep-relief game scene engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 11

A-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38227
Make: BUHAG
Model: AE

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	AE
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38227 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German side by side boxlock double with cross-bolt lock-up, side clips, cocking indicators, ejectors, double triggers, and moderate engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified, but 700mm is a typical length for a "field" gun.

Calibre

- other gauges likely available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38239
Make: BUHAG
Model: B

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38239 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38239 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38239 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German side by side sidelock double with cross-bolt lock-up, side clips, cocking indicators, extractors or ejectors, automatic safety, double triggers, and heavy deep-relief game scene engraving on the sideplates.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38241
Make: BUHAG
Model: CET

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	CET
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38241 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German side by side sidelock double with cross-bolt lock-up, side clips, cocking indicators, ejectors, automatic safety, double triggers with hinged front, and heavy deep relief game scene and oak leaf engraving on the sideplates;
- marketed as a gun for trap or pigeon shooters.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pigeon Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trap Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38233
Make: BUHAG
Model: IAE

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	IAE
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38233 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German side by side boxlock double with cross-bolt lock-up, side clips, cocking indicators, ejectors, double triggers, and moderate engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified, but 700mm is a typical length for a "field" gun.

Calibre

- other gauges likely available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hubertus IAE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197029
Make: BUHAG
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197029 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUHAG SUHL HANDWERSARBIT" may be marked on the top rib between the barrels.

Model

- This is a generic model. Other entries may exist which might better describe the firearm being examined.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: bead sight, hammerless, rear tang safety, top break open, single or double triggers, box lock or side lock, various styles of engraving and finishes, plain or checkered straight or pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Action

- Side by side (Juxtaposed) design.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number may be marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation "12" over "70" may be marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Box lock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hammerless

Juxtaposed

Side By Side box lock

Side by side hammerless

Side by side sidelock

Side lock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38229
Make: BUHAG
Model: XVaE

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	XVaE
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38229 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- this is an East German side by side boxlock double with cross-bolt lock-up, side clips, cocking indicators, ejectors, double triggers, and moderate engraving on the receiver.

Manufacturer

- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the ealy 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified, but 700mm is a typical length for a "field" gun.

Calibre

- other gauges likely available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Wolf XVaE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119697
Make: BUHAG
Model: Zentrum 2

Summary

Make:	BUHAG
Model:	Zentrum 2
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119697 - 1	22 LR	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the barrel as, "BUHAG".
- BUHAG (Buchsenmacher Handwerksgenossenschaft) was a trade name/trademark registered in East Germany (circa 1949) for a consortium of firearm craftsmen (Gunmakers' Craft/Guild Co-operative) comprised of the people and organizations manufacturing firearm designs of the (former) J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Merkel and Simson-Suhl firms when these factories were re-organized during the Communist era in East Germany.

Model

- "2 ZENTRUM 2" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a falling block, target pistol.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and octagonal barrel; fixed front sight on a ramp; adjustable rear sight; the falling block is ahead of the rear sight; the trigger guard moves in a forward direction to allow the breech block to fall, may have a wraparound style grip.

Manufacturer

- the barrel may also be marked, "MADE IN GDR" (aka DDR).
- Suhler firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets and during the Communist era in East Germany, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
- the agency which marketed and exported the products of the Suhler arms industry was known in the early 1960's as "Deutscher Innen & Aussenhandel" (rough translation - German [DDR] Import and Export Firm).

Serial Number

- this firearm may or may not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the barrel may have the following markings:
"BUHAG SUHL 1"
"MADE IN DDR 2500".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Centrum 2

2 Zentrum 2

Centrum 2

Centrum II

Centrum Two

II Centrum II

II Zentrum II

Zentrum

Zentrum II

Zentrum Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196383
Make: Bul
Model: 1911 Target 6

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	1911 Target 6
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196383 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196383 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196383 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BUL LTD and MADE IN ISRAEL is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- BUL logo, the word BUL in a flattened hexagon is marked on the slide.

Model

- 1911 over TARGET 6" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; carbon steel or stainless steel receiver/frame; available with an accessory rail on the receiver/frame; exposed skeletonized hammer; grip safety with extended beavertail.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel. - Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines. - Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies: - All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997. - International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001. - European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002. - Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003. - Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009. - Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996. - Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, a dash and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bul 1911

Bul 1911 Long Slide

Bul Target 1911

Bul Target 6"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195819
Make: Bul
Model: Axe C

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Axe C
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195819 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195819 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" in logo form is marked on the slide and molded on the bottom of the grip.
- "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon.
- "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "AXE C" under "BULL" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C" stand for "Compact" size type pistol.
- "BULL" in a logo form is also molded on both side of the grip.
- "AXE C" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired, single trigger with integral safety lever and rectangular shaped slide.
- features include: round steel barrel; flat sided steel slide; fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; right side ejection; external extractor; slide front and rear side gripping surfaces of geometric shapes; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; accessory rail; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish receiver/frame and black or stainless finish slide.
- average weight, unloaded is 589 grams (1.29 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronyme "BUL".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use Glock pistol type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195816	Bul	Axe F	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195817	Bul	Axe FX	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195818	Bul	Axe FST	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195820	Bul	Axe CX	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Axe C Inox

Axe Compact Size Pistol

Axe Pistol

Bul Axe C

Bul Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195820
Make: Bul
Model: Axe CX

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Axe CX
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195820 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" in logo form is marked on the slide and molded on the bottom of the grip.
- "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon.
- "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "AXE CX" under "BULL" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C" stand for "Compact" size type pistol.
- "X" stand for the type of machining of the slide grasping areas and recess made.
- "BULL" in a logo form is also molded on both side of the grip.
- "AXE CX" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired, single trigger with integral safety lever and rectangular shaped slide.
- features include: round steel barrel with serrated chamber; barrel usually has a gold nitrite finish; flat sided steel slide; fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; right side ejection; external extractor; slide front and rear side, going around the top of it, gripping surfaces that the dimple geometric shape look like honeycomb; trapezoid lightening cuts on both sides of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; accessory rail; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish receiver/frame and black or stainless finish slide.
- average weight, unloaded is 589 grams (1.29 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronyme "BUL".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use Glock pistol type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195816	Bul	Axe F	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195817	Bul	Axe FX	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195818	Bul	Axe FST	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195819	Bul	Axe C	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Axe Compact Size Pistol

Axe Pistol

Bul Axe CX

Bul Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195816
Make: Bul
Model: Axe F

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Axe F
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195816 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195816 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" in logo form is marked on the slide and molded on the bottom of the grip.
- "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon.
- "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "AXE F" under "BULL" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "F" stand for "Full size" service type pistol.
- "BULL" in a logo form is also molded on both side of the grip.
- "AXE F" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired, single trigger with integral safety lever and rectangular shaped slide.
- features include: round steel barrel; flat sided steel slide; fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; right side ejection; external extractor; slide front and rear side gripping surfaces of geometric shapes; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; accessory rail; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish receiver/frame and black or stainless finish slide.
- average weight, unloaded is 630 grams (22.22 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronyme "BUL".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use Glock pistol type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195817	Bul	Axe FX	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195818	Bul	Axe FST	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195819	Bul	Axe C	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195820	Bul	Axe CX	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Axe Full Size Pistol

Axe Pistol

Bul Axe F

Bul Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196890
Make: Bul
Model: Axe FS Cleaver

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Axe FS Cleaver
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196890 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196890 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" in logo form is marked on the slide and molded on the bottom of the grip.
- "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon.
- "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.

Model

- "AXE FS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CLEAVER" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "AXE FS CLEAVER" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired pistol with a rectangular slide.
- Features include: front and rear chevron like cocking serrations; external extractor; textured grip; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; smooth, straight trigger face having a integral, pivoting safety lever; flared magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronym "BUL".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, a dash, a letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196942	Bul	Axe FS Tomahawk	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AXEFS-CLE-BLK-9

AXEFS-CLE-SLV-9

Axe FS

Bul Axe Cleaver

Bul Axe FS

Bul Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196942
Make: Bul
Model: Axe FS Tomahawk

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Axe FS Tomahawk
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196942 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196942 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" in logo form is marked on the slide and molded on the bottom of the grip.
- "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon.
- "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.

Model

- "AXE FS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "AXE FS TOMAHAWK" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired pistol with a rectangular slide having a rear optic ready platform and open top over the barrel.
- Features include: front and rear deep cocking serrations; external extractor; gold nitrate coated, fluted barrel; textured grip; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; smooth, straight trigger face having a integral, pivoting safety lever; flared magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronym "BUL".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, a dash, a letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196890	Bul	Axe FS Cleaver	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AXEFS-TOMA-BLK-9

AXEFS-TOMA-SLV-9

Axe Tomahawk

Bul Axe FS

Bul Axe Full Size

Bul Axe Tomahawk

Bul Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195818
Make: Bul
Model: Axe FST

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Axe FST
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195818 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195818 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" in logo form is marked on the slide and molded on the bottom of the grip.
- "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon.
- "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "AXE FST" under "BULL" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "F" stand for "Full size" service type pistol.
- "BULL" in a logo form is also molded on both side of the grip.
- "AXE FST" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired, single trigger with integral safety lever and threaded barrel with an optical attachment platform in front of the rear sight.
- features include: round steel barrel; flat sided steel slide; fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; optical attachment platform in front of the rear sight; right side ejection; external extractor; slide front and rear side gripping surfaces of geometrical shapes; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; accessory rail; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish receiver/frame and black, stainless or two tone finish slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronyme "BUL".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use Glock pistol type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195816	Bul	Axe F	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195817	Bul	Axe FX	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195819	Bul	Axe C	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195820	Bul	Axe CX	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Axe Full Size Pistol

Axe Pistol

Bul Axe FST

Bul Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195817
Make: Bul
Model: Axe FX

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Axe FX
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195817 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195817 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" in logo form is marked on the slide and molded on the bottom of the grip.
- "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon.
- "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "AXE FX" under "BULL" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "F" stand for "Full size" service type pistol.
- "X" stand for the type of machining of the slide grasping areas and recess made.
- "BULL" in a logo form is also molded on both side of the grip.
- "AXE FX" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired, single trigger with integral safety lever and rectangular shaped slide.
- features include: round steel barrel with serrated chamber; barrel usually has a gold nitrite finish; flat sided steel slide; fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; right side ejection; external extractor; slide front and rear side, going around the top of it, gripping surfaces that the dimple geometric shape look like honeycomb; trapezoid lightening cuts on both sides of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; accessory rail; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish receiver/frame and black or stainless finish slide.
- average weight, unloaded is 630 grams (22.22 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronyme "BUL".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use Glock pistol type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195816	Bul	Axe F	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195818	Bul	Axe FST	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195819	Bul	Axe C	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195820	Bul	Axe CX	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Axe Full Size Pistol

Axe Pistol

Bul Axe FX

Bul Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189526
Make: Bul
Model: BUL 1911 Trophy Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	BUL 1911 Trophy Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189526 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189526 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189526 - 3	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BUL1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Trophy Government" denotes the fact that this is a "Government"-sized 1911 pistol, with a full-size grip-frame, open adjustable sights and a 127mm/5" barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bushing or bull barrel; open adjustable sights; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black, stainless steel, or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189508
Make: Bul
Model: BUL1911 Commander

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	BUL1911 Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189508 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189508 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189508 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189508 - 3	9X21 IMI	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BUL1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Commander" denotes the fact that this is a "Commander"-sized 1911 pistol, with a shortened grip-frame and a 108mm/4.1/4" barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel; open fixed sights; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black, stainless steel, or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189510
Make: Bul
Model: BUL1911 Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	BUL1911 Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189510 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189510 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189510 - 3	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BUL1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Government" denotes the fact that this is a "Government"-sized 1911 pistol, with a full-size grip-frame and a 127mm/5" barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bushing or bull barrel; open fixed sights; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black, stainless steel, or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189528
Make: Bul
Model: BUL1911 Tactical Carry Commander

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	BUL1911 Tactical Carry Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189528 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189528 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189528 - 3	9X21 IMI	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BUL1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Tactical Carry Commander" denotes that this is a "Commander"-sized 1911 pistol, with fixed no-snag sights, a dust-cover accessory rail and a 108mm/ 4 1/4" barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bushing, bull or fluted barrel; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189527
Make: Bul
Model: BUL1911 Tactical Carry Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	BUL1911 Tactical Carry Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189527 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189527 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189527 - 3	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BUL1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Tactical Carry Government" is denoted by the fact that this is a "Government"-sized 1911 pistol, with a full-size grip-frame, fixed no-snag sights, a dust-cover accessory rail and a 127mm/5" barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bushing; bull or fluted barrel; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189534
Make: Bul
Model: BUL1911 Tactical Streetcomp Commander

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	BUL1911 Tactical Streetcomp Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189534 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189534 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189534 - 3	9X21 IMI	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BUL1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Tactical Streetcomp Commander" denotes that this is a "Commander"-sized 1911 pistol, with fixed no-snag sights, a dust-cover accessory rail, a single-port compensator, and a 108mm/4 1/4" barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; open-topped compensator; ramped bull barrel; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls with ambidextrous manual safety; milled laminated grip panels; and an extended beavertail grip safety; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189533
Make: Bul
Model: BUL1911 Tactical Streetcomp Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	BUL1911 Tactical Streetcomp Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189533 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189533 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189533 - 3	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BUL1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Tactical Streetcomp Government" denotes that this is a "Government"-sized 1911 pistol, with a full-size grip-frame, fixed no-snag sights, a dust-cover accessory rail, a single-port compensator, and a 127mm/5" barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; single port compensator; bull barrel; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls with ambidextrous manual safety; milled laminated grip panels; and an extended beavertail grip safety; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189507
Make: Bul
Model: BUL1911 Ultra

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	BUL1911 Ultra
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189507 - 1	45 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189507 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189507 - 3	9X21 IMI	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BUL1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Ultra" denotes that this is an "Officer's"-sized 1911 pistol, with a shortened grip-frame and an 83mm (3.1/4") barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel without bushing; aluminium receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black, stainless steel, or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121548
Make: Bul
Model: Cherokee

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Cherokee
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121548 - 3	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121548 - 4	40 S&W	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121548 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121548 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is moulded into the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002/3.
- "Cherokee" model resembles the BUL "Storm" but uses a polymer receiver/frame.
- "Cherokee" standard model uses a full size receiver/frame and 113mm barrel/slide assembly.
- "Cherokee Compact" version uses a full size receiver/frame with a 93mm barrel/slide assembly.
- "Mini Cherokee" version uses a compact size receiver/frame and a 93mm barrel/slide assembly with an overall height of 127mm.
- "Cherokee" model was redesigned in 2005, finger grooves were added to the receiver/frame front-strap, an integral, accessory mounting rail was added to the dust cover and the trigger guard was given a squared profile.
- "G-Cherokee" has a a wider back-strap for use with a removable, telescoping buttstock and was also introduced in 2005.
- "Cherokee" is marked at the bottom of the left grip panel, features determine the exact model: Full Size, Compact, or Mini..
- "G-Cherokee" is marked "G-Cherokee" on the grip panel.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts; ramped barrel; 3-dot fixed sights; double action trigger mechanism; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or matte chrome slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel as "9MM", visible in the ejection port.

Shots

- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121554	Bul	Cherokee Mini	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125447	Bul	Cherokee Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125448	Bul	G-Cherokee	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125826	Bul	G-Cherokee Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2005 Cherokee

BT-P-CH-FS

BT-P-CH-FS-40SW

BT-P-CH-FS-9mm

BUL Cherokee

Cherokee FS

Cherokee Full Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125447
Make: Bul
Model: Cherokee Compact

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Cherokee Compact
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125447 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125447 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125447 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is usually moulded into the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002/3.
- the standard "Cherokee" uses a full size receiver/frame and 113mm barrel/slide assembly, the "Cherokee Compact" uses a full size receiver/frame with a 93mm barrel/slide assembly. BUL also offers a "Mini Cherokee" with a compact size receiver/frame and a 93mm barrel/slide assembly with an overall height of 127mm. The Cherokee model was redesigned in 2005, finger grooves were added to the receiver/frame front-strap, an integral, accessory mounting rail was added to the dust cover and the trigger guard was given a squared profile. A new model, designated "G-Cherokee" with a wider back-strap for use with a removable, telescoping buttstock was also introduced in 2005.
- all variations are marked "Cherokee" at the bottom of the left grip panel, features determine the exact model. The "G-Cherokee" is marked "G-Cherokee" on the grip panel.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts; ramped barrel; 3-dot fixed sights; double action trigger mechanism; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or matte chrome slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on a metal insert moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip on the original version and on the right side of the receiver/frame on the newer "2005" version.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel as "9MM", visible in the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121548	Bul	Cherokee	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121554	Bul	Cherokee Mini	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125448	Bul	G-Cherokee	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2005 Cherokee

BT-P-CHCOM

BT-P-CHCOM-9mm

BUL Cherokee

BUL Cherokee Compact

BUL Compact Cherokee

Cherokee

Compact Cherokee

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121554
Make: Bul
Model: Cherokee Mini

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Cherokee Mini
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121554 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is moulded into the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002/3 as the smallest version in the "Cherokee" model line.
- the "Mini Cherokee" uses a compact size receiver/frame and a 93mm barrel/slide assembly with an overall height of 127mm. The standard "Cherokee" is available in full size (full size receiver/frame and 113mm barrel/slide assembly) or in a compact version (full size receiver/frame with a 93mm barrel/slide assembly) with an overall height of 140mm.
- all variations are marked "Cherokee" at the bottom of the left grip panel.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts; ramped barrel; 3-dot fixed sights; double action trigger mechanism; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or matte chrome slide.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Shots - double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121548	Bul	Cherokee	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125447	Bul	Cherokee Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125448	Bul	G-Cherokee	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bul Cherokee Mini

Bul Mini Cherokee

Cherokee

Mini Cherokee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131868
Make: Bul
Model: Cherokee Spec-ops

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Cherokee Spec-ops
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131868 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131868 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131868 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is moulded into the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel is threaded at the muzzle for a sound suppressor/silencer; flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, square front trigger guard and removable skeleton buttstock; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, maual safety catch and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; olive drab green finish.
- average weight is 1.524 kgs.
- Cherokee Spec-ops is provided with two extra 25 round magazines, retractable stock, sound suppressor, Red Dot sight, tactical light, and single point sling.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - recoil operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cherokee Spec Ops

Cherokee Special Ops

Spec Ops

Spec-ops

Special Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197218
Make: Bul
Model: EDC 4.25

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	EDC 4.25
Manufacturer:	Bul Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197218 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197218 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "EDC 4.25" " is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; textured grip plates; grip safety with extended beavertail; may come in a silver finish.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 EDC 4.25

1911 EDC 4.25"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197219
Make: Bul
Model: EDC 5

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	EDC 5
Manufacturer:	Bul Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197219 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197219 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "EDC 5" " is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; textured grip plates; grip safety with extended beavertail; may come in a silver finish.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 EDC 5

1911 EDC 5"

EDC 5"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125448
Make: Bul
Model: G-Cherokee

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	G-Cherokee
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125448 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125448 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is moulded into the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the standard "G-Cherokee" uses a full size receiver/frame and 113mm barrel/slide assembly, the "G-Cherokee Compact" uses a full size receiver/frame with a 93mm barrel/slide assembly.
- the Cherokee model was redesigned in 2005, finger grooves were added to the receiver/frame front-strap, an integral, accessory mounting rail was added to the dust cover and the trigger guard was given a squared profile.
- the new model, designated "G-Cherokee" had a wider back-strap for use with a removable, telescoping buttstock was also introduced in 2005.
- "G-Cherokee" is marked on the grip panel.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts; ramped barrel; 3-dot fixed sights; double action trigger mechanism; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued slide.
- at least one example has been seen with a ported barrel/slide assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on a metal insert moulded into the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel as "9MM", visible in the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121548	Bul	Cherokee	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121554	Bul	Cherokee Mini	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125447	Bul	Cherokee Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125826	Bul	G-Cherokee Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2005 G Cherokee

2005 G-Cherokee

BT-P-GCHFS

BT-P-GCHFS-9mm

BUL G Cherokee

BUL G-Cherokee

Cherokee

G Cherokee

G-Cherokee FS

G-Cherokee Full Size

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125826
Make: Bul
Model: G-Cherokee Compact

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	G-Cherokee Compact
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125826 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125826 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is moulded into the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "G-Cherokee" is molded into the bottom of the grip.
- similar to the "G-Cherokee" full size, except fitted with a shorter receiver/frame, slide and barrel length.
- the Cherokee line of pistols was redesigned in 2005, finger grooves were added to the receiver/frame front-strap, an integral, accessory mounting rail was added to the dust cover and the trigger guard was given a squared profile.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts; ramped barrel; 3-dot fixed sights; double action trigger mechanism; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued slide and wider back-strap for use with a removable, telescoping buttstock.
- overall length for 93mm barrel is 190mm (7.5"), average weight is 705g.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on a metal insert moulded into the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121548	Bul	Cherokee	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125448	Bul	G-Cherokee	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Cherokee

G-Cherokee-C

G-Cherokee-Compact

GCherokee Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197216
Make: Bul
Model: Hunter 6

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Hunter 6
Manufacturer:	Bul Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197216 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197216 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BUL LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HUNTER 6" " is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; accessory rail on the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; textured grip plates; grip safety with extended beavertail.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Example provided consisted of a two letter prefix followed by a dash and a series of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hunter 6

1911 Hunter 6"

Hunter 6"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46246
Make: Bul
Model: Impact

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Impact
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46246 - 2	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 5	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 7	40 S&W	11	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 9	40 S&W	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 8	40 S&W	17	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 10	40 S&W	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 3	45 AUTO	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 6	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 15	45 AUTO	14	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 16	45 AUTO	14	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46246 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 11	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 13	9MM LUGER	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 12	9MM LUGER	18	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46246 - 14	9MM LUGER	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- advertised in 1999.
- this is a single action/double action semi auto pistol based loosely on the CZ 75. - features include: receiver/frame mounted safety and slide release; available in either blued or hard chromed versions.
- this model has an unusual "safety" that can be activated through a hole in the backstrap with a handcuff style key; this locks the manual safety in the "on" position, and renders the pistol inoperable.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bul Impact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46225
Make: Bul
Model: M5

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46225 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 22	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 29	38 SUPER AUTO	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 30	38 SUPER AUTO	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 31	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 32	38 SUPER AUTO	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 11	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 17	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46225 - 23	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 33	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 34	40 S&W	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 35	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 36	40 S&W	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 12	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 18	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 6	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 24	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 25	45 AUTO	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 27	45 AUTO	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 26	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 28	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 19	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 37	9MM LUGER	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46225 - 38	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 39	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 40	9MM LUGER	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 20	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 41	9X21 IMI	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 42	9X21 IMI	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 43	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 44	9X21 IMI	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 9	9X23 WIN	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 16	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 3	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 21	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 45	9X23 WIN	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 46	9X23 WIN	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46225 - 47	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46225 - 48	9X23 WIN	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- this is a generic entry for those BUL, model M5 pistols that are not identifiable as a specific factory offering.
- this is a polymer-framed pistol based on the "1911" that can be fitted with slide/barrel assemblies in at least six different calibres, and in four different barrel/slide length combinations. As a result, these pistols can be seen in variations ranging from a sub-compact "carry" gun to a full-house IPSC competition pistol with compensator.
- also available as a receiver/frame kit only.
- features on all variations include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a squared (early) or rounded (introduced in 2002/3) trigger guard; beavertail grip safety (grip safeties with a raised pad were introduced in 2002/3); lowered and flared ejection port; full-length guide rod; dovetailed front and rear sights; beveled magazine well; cocking serrations on the slide (front and rear on 127mm barrel/slide, rear only on all others).

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, usually prefaced with "BL".
- may also be repeated on other components.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on top of the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121858	Charles Daly	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121860	Charles Daly	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121863	Charles Daly	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125325	Bul	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125335	Bul	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125337	Bul	M5 V-Jet	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125340	Bul	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125341	Bul	M5 Modified	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125357	Bul	M5 Ultimate Racer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BUL M-5

BUL M5

BUL-M5

M-5

M-5 BUL

M-5 Commander

M-5 Government

M-5 Stinger

M5 Frame Kit

M5 Kit Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125762
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Classic Commander

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Classic Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125762 - 1	45 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is usually marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design. As with the original Colt design the "M5 Classic" series uses a receiver/frame designed for use with a single column magazine. BUL also uses the "M5" designation on a series of models that feature a polymer, wide body receiver/frame that accepts double column magazines.
- features include: full size receiver/frame with a shortened barrel/slide assembly; single action trigger mechanism; matte finish with checkered walnut grip panels; fixed sights (night sights available as an option); grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; skeletonized trigger and hammer; manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; full length guide rod; ramped, bushingless barrel.
- the same basic firearm, fitted with a full length (128mm) barrel/slide assembly is available as the M5 Classic Government.
- BUL also offers a full size pistol with an extended, ambidextrous safety catch, checkered front and backstraps, flared magazine well and fixed night sights as the M5 Classic Urban Ops.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the top of the barrel as "0.45 ACP", visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- some samples examined were not marked with an importers name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125758	Bul	M5 Classic Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125759	Bul	M5 Classic Urban Ops	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151146	Bul	M5 Classic Tactical Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic

BT-P-M5CLCO

BT-P-M5CLCO-45ACP

BUL M-5

Bul 1911 Classic

M-5

M-5 Classic Commander

M-5 Commander

M5

M5 Commander

M5CLCO-45ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125758
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Classic Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Classic Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125758 - 1	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is usually marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design. As with the original Colt design the "M5 Classic" series uses a receiver/frame designed for use with a single column magazine. BUL also uses the "M5" designation on a series of models that feature a polymer, wide body receiver/frame that accepts double column magazines.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; matte finish with checkered walnut grip panels; fixed sights (night sights available as an option); grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; skeletonized trigger and hammer; manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; full length guide rod; ramped, bushingless barrel.
- the same basic firearm is available with a 110mm barrel/slide assembly as the M5 Classic Commander.
- BUL also offers this full size pistol with an extended, ambidextrous safety catch, checkered front and backstraps, flared magazine well and fixed night sights as the M5 Classic Urban Ops.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the top of the barrel as "0.45 ACP", visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- some samples examined were not marked with an importers name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125759	Bul	M5 Classic Urban Ops	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125762	Bul	M5 Classic Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151147	Bul	M5 Classic Tactical Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151148	Bul	M5 Classic Ultra	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic

BT-P-M5CLGO

BT-P-M5CLGO-45ACP

BUL M-5

Bul 1911 Classic

M-5

M-5 Classic

M-5 Government

M5

M5 Classic

M5 Government

M5CLGO-45ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151147
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Classic Tactical Commander

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Classic Tactical Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151147 - 1	45 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL M-5" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUL M-5" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M5 Classic Tactical Commander" model is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "M5 Classic" series uses a receiver/frame designed for use with a single column magazine.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type rail and an extended grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magzine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip panels; matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the top of the barrel as "0.45 ACP", visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- some samples examined were not marked with an importers name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125758	Bul	M5 Classic Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125759	Bul	M5 Classic Urban Ops	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic

BT-M5CLTC

BT-M5CLTC-45ACP

BT-M5CLTC-A45ACP

BUL M-5

Bul 1911 Classic

M-5

M-5 Classic Commander Tactical

M-5 Classic Tactical Commander

M5

M5 Classic Commander Tactical

M5CLTC-45ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151146
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Classic Tactical Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Classic Tactical Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151146 - 1	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL M-5" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUL M-5" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M5 Classic Tactical Government" model is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "M5 Classic" series uses a receiver/frame designed for use with a single column magazine.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, and front and rear grasping sewrrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type rail and an extended grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magzine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip panels; matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- some samples examined were not marked with an importers name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125759	Bul	M5 Classic Urban Ops	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125762	Bul	M5 Classic Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic

BT-M5CLTG

BT-M5CLTG-45ACP

BUL M-5

Bul 1911 Classic

M-5

M-5 Classic Tactical Government

M-5 Classic Tactical Government 45 ACP

M5

M5 Classic Government Tactical

M5 Classic Tactical Government 45 ACP

M5CLTG-45ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151148
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Classic Ultra

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Classic Ultra
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151148 - 1	45 AUTO	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL M-5" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUL M-5" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M5 Classic Ultra" model is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "M5 Classic" series uses a receiver/frame designed for use with a single column magazine.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type aluminum receiver/frame with an extended grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magzine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip panels; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the top of the barrel as "0.45 ACP", visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- some samples examined were not marked with an importers name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125758	Bul	M5 Classic Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125759	Bul	M5 Classic Urban Ops	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic

BT-M5CLU

BT-M5CLU-45ACP

BUL M-5

Bul 1911 Classic

M-5

M-5 Classic Ultra

M5

M5 Ultra Classic

M5CLU-45ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125759
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Classic Urban Ops

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Classic Urban Ops
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125759 - 1	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is usually marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design. As with the original Colt design the "M5 Classic" series uses a receiver/frame designed for use with a single column magazine. BUL also uses the "M5" designation on a series of models that feature a polymer, wide body receiver/frame that accepts double column magazines.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; matte finish with checkered walnut grip panels; fixed night sights; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; skeletonized trigger and hammer; extended, ambidextrous safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; full length guide rod; ramped, bushingless barrel; checkered front and backstraps; flared magazine well.
- BUL also offers this full size pistol with a left-side only safety catch, no checkering on the front and backstrap and no flared magazine well as the M5 Classic.
- a smaller version of the M5 Classic is available with a 110mm barrel/slide assembly as the M5 Classic Commander.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the top of the barrel as "0.45 ACP", visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- some samples examined were not marked with an importers name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125758	Bul	M5 Classic Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125762	Bul	M5 Classic Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151146	Bul	M5 Classic Tactical Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151147	Bul	M5 Classic Tactical Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151148	Bul	M5 Classic Ultra	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic

BUL M-5

Bul 1911 Classic

M-5

M-5 Classic

M-5 Classic Urban Ops

M5

M5 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125335
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Commander

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125335 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	18	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 4	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 3	40 S&W	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 6	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 5	45 AUTO	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125335 - 7	9X21 IMI	18	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BUL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- imported from 1998 to 2000 and reintroduced in 2002/2003. - the full model designation is not usually marked on the firearm; specific features of a given example determine the model. - the left side of the slide and right side of the receiver/frame are marked "BUL M-5". - the "M5" series is a polymer-framed pistol based on the "1911" that can be fitted with slide/barrel assemblies in at least six different calibre's, and in four different barrel/slide length combinations. As a result, these pistols can be seen in variations ranging from a sub-compact "carry" gun to a full-house IPSC competition pistol with a compensator. - features on all variations include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a squared (early) or rounded (introduced in 2002/3) trigger guard; beavertail grip safety (grip safeties with a raised pad were introduced in 2002/3); lowered and flared ejection port; full-length guide rod; single action trigger mechanism; dovetailed front and rear sights; bevelled magazine well; grasping grooves on the slide (front and rear on 127/8mm barrel/slide, rear only on all others). - distinguishing features of the M5 Commander model include a full size receiver/frame with a short slide/barrel assembly (barrel is 108mm long), left side only safety catch, fixed sights, standard size magazine release button and no compensator/porting. - also available as a receiver/frame kit only. - the same basic firearm is available with full length slide/barrel assembly (127mm barrel) as the M5 Government or with a integral, ported, commander length barrel/slide assembly (although the barrel is slightly longer at 110mm) as the M5 V-Jet (an earlier version, known as the M5 Street Comp used an "add-on" compensator that increased the overall length of the firearm).
Manufacturer	- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel. - Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines. - Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies: - All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997. - International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001. - European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002. - Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003. - Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009. - Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996. - Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, may be obscured by the safety catch.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125325	Bul	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125337	Bul	M5 V-Jet	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125340	Bul	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125341	Bul	M5 Modified	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125357	Bul	M5 Ultimate Racer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BT-P-M5CO

BT-P-M5CO-38SUP

BT-P-M5CO-40S&W

BT-P-M5CO-9mm

BUL Commander

BUL M-5

BUL M-5 Commander

BUL M5

M-5

M-5 Commander

M5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125325
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125325 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 3	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 6	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 5	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 7	9X21 IMI	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125325 - 10	9X23 WIN	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125325 - 9	9X23 WIN	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm, specific features of a given example determine the model.
- "BUL M-5" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "M5" series is a polymer-framed pistol based on the "1911" that can be fitted with slide/barrel assemblies in at least six different calibre's, and in four different barrel/slide length combinations. As a result, these pistols can be seen in variations ranging from a sub-compact "carry" firearm to a full-house IPSC competition pistol with a compensator.
- features on all variations include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a squared (early) or rounded (introduced in 2002/3) trigger guard; beavertail grip safety (grip safeties with a raised pad were introduced in 2002/3); lowered and flared ejection port; full-length guide rod; single action trigger mechanism; dovetailed front and rear sights; bevelled magazine well; grasping grooves on the slide (front and rear on 127/8mm barrel/slide, rear only on all others).
- distinguishing features of the M5 Government model include a full size receiver/frame, left side only safety catch, fixed sights, standard size magazine release button and 127mm barrel/slide assembly with no compensator/porting.
- also available as a receiver/frame kit only.
- the same basic firearm is available with a shortened slide/barrel assembly as the M5 Commander or with a integral, ported barrel/slide assembly as the M5 V-Jet (an earlier version, known as the M5 Street Comp used an "add-on" compensator that increased the overall length of the firearm).

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, may be obscured by the safety catch.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- samples imported by Marstar Canada may not be identified as such.

Cross-References

46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125335	Bul	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125337	Bul	M5 V-Jet	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125340	Bul	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125341	Bul	M5 Modified	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125357	Bul	M5 Ultimate Racer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BT-P-M5GO

BT-P-M5GO-38SUP

BT-P-M5GO-40SW

BT-P-M5GO-45ACP

BT-P-M5GO-9mm

BUL M5

M-5

M5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125340
Make: Bul
Model: M5 IPSC

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 IPSC
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125340 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	19	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 4	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 3	40 S&W	17	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 6	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 5	45 AUTO	14	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125340 - 7	9X21 IMI	19	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BUL" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm, specific features of a given example determine the model. - the BUL model M5 IPSC is one several pistols offered in the BUL "competition" line. This particular model is designed for use in IPSC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) style, "Standard" or "Limited" division shooting competitions. - "BUL M-5" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BUL Custom" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - the "M5" series is a polymer-framed pistol based on the "1911" that can be fitted with slide/barrel assemblies in at least six different calibre's, and in four different barrel/slide length combinations. As a result, these pistols can be seen in variations ranging from a sub-compact "carry" firearm to a full-house IPSC competition pistol with a compensator. - features on all variations include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a squared (early) or rounded (introduced in 2002/3) trigger guard; beavertail grip safety (grip safeties with a raised pad were introduced in 2002/3); lowered and flared ejection port; full-length guide rod; single action trigger mechanism; dovetailed front and rear sights; bevelled magazine well; grasping grooves on the slide (front and rear on 127/8mm barrel/slide, rear only on all others). - distinguishing features of the M5 IPSC model include a full size receiver/frame, ambidextrous safety catch, adjustable rear sight, oversize magazine release button; enlarged magazine well opening and 127mm barrel/slide assembly with no compensator/porting. - also available as a receiver/frame kit only. - BUL also offers competition guns designed for use in the IPSC "Modified" and "Open" divisions that are similar to the M5 IPSC but mount an optical sight.
Manufacturer	- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel. - Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines. - Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies: - All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997. - International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001. - European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002. - Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003. - Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009. - Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996. - Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, may be obscured by the safety catch.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125325	Bul	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125335	Bul	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125337	Bul	M5 V-Jet	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125341	Bul	M5 Modified	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125357	Bul	M5 Ultimate Racer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BT-PM5IPSC

BT-PM5IPSC-38SUP

BT-PM5IPSC-40SW

BT-PM5IPSC-45ACP

BT-PM5IPSC-9mm

BUL M-5 IPSC

BUL M5 IPSC

BUL-M5

Bul Custom

M-5

M-5 IPSC

M5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125341
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Modified

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Modified
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125341 - 4	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125341 - 3	40 S&W	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125341 - 6	45 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125341 - 5	45 AUTO	14	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125341 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125341 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BUL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm, specific features of a given example determine the model.
- the BUL model M5 Modified is one several pistols offered in the BUL "competition" line. This particular model is designed for use in IPSC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) style, "Modified" division shooting competitions.
- the left side of the slide and right side of the receiver/frame are marked "BUL M-5", the right side of the slide may be marked "Custom".
- the "M5" series is a polymer-framed pistol based on the "1911" that can be fitted with slide/barrel assemblies in at least six different calibre's, and in four different barrel/slide length combinations. As a result, these pistols can be seen in variations ranging from a sub-compact "carry" firearm to a full-house IPSC competition pistol with a compensator.
- features on all variations include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a squared (early) or rounded (introduced in 2002/3) trigger guard; beavertail grip safety (grip safeties with a raised pad were introduced in 2002/3); lowered and flared ejection port; full-length guide rod; single action trigger mechanism; dovetailed front and rear sights; beveled magazine well; grasping grooves on the slide (front and rear on 127/8mm barrel/slide, rear only on all others).
- distinguishing features of the M5 Modified model include a full size receiver/frame with a shortened slide/barrel assembly (the top of the slide is shorter than the bottom of the slide to help ensure the pistol fits in the approved IPSC "box" used for measurement); barrel features integral porting, ambidextrous safety catch, no iron sights, fitted with an optical sight, oversize magazine release button; enlarged magazine well opening.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, may be obscured by the safety catch.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125325	Bul	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125335	Bul	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125337	Bul	M5 V-Jet	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125340	Bul	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125357	Bul	M5 Ultimate Racer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BUL M-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BUL M-5 Modified

BUL M5

BUL M5 Modified

M-5

M5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125357
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Ultimate Racer

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Ultimate Racer
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125357 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	19	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 4	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 3	40 S&W	17	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 6	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 5	45 AUTO	14	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125357 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125357 - 11	9X21 IMI	19	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125357 - 12	9X23 WIN	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125357 - 13	9X23 WIN	19	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- imported from 1999 to 2001.
- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm, specific features of a given example determine the model.
- the BUL model M5 Ultimate Racer is one several pistols offered in the BUL "competition" line. This particular model is designed for use in IPSC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) style, "Open" division shooting competitions.
- the left side of the slide and right side of the receiver/frame are marked "BUL M-5", the right side of the slide may be marked "Custom".
- the "M5" series is a polymer-framed pistol based on the "1911" that can be fitted with slide/barrel assemblies in at least six different calibre's, and in four different barrel/slide length combinations. As a result, these pistols can be seen in variations ranging from a sub-compact "carry" firearm to a full-house IPSC competition pistol with a compensator.
- features on all variations include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a squared (early) or rounded (introduced in 2002/3) trigger guard; beavertail grip safety (grip safeties with a raised pad were introduced in 2002/3); lowered and flared ejection port; full-length guide rod; single action trigger mechanism; dovetailed front and rear sights; beveled magazine well; grasping grooves on the slide (front and rear on 127/8mm barrel/slide, rear only on all others).
- distinguishing features of the M5 Ultimate Racer model include a full size receiver/frame with a full length slide/barrel assembly (128mm barrel); full size, multi-port compensator, ambidextrous safety catch, no iron sights, fitted with an optical sight, oversize magazine release button; enlarged magazine well opening and optional slide racker.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, may be obscured by the safety catch.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125325	Bul	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125335	Bul	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125337	Bul	M5 V-Jet	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125340	Bul	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125341	Bul	M5 Modified	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BUL M-5

BUL M5

M-5

M-5 Ultimate Racer

M5

Ultimate Racer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121544
Make: Bul
Model: M5 Ultra X

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 Ultra X
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121544 - 6	40 S&W	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 9	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 2	40 S&W	17	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 5	45 AUTO	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 7	45 AUTO	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 3	45 AUTO	14	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 10	9MM LUGER	12	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121544 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121544 - 11	9X21 IMI	12	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002/3, this model uses a compact receiver/frame mated to an ultra compact slide and barrel. BUL has also made this model with a longer (107mm) "Commander" length barrel/slide assembly by special request.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "BUL-M5", the right side of the slide is marked "Ultra X" (except on those with the "Commander" length barrel/slide assembly).
- features include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a rounded trigger guard; blued or matte chrome slide; stainless steel cone type barrel; fixed sights, dovetailed front and rear; single action trigger mechanism; thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip (may be partially obscured by the safety); usually prefaced with "PL".
- may also be repeated on other components.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- this model will also accept the standard length magazines of the full size models.

Importer

- the importer's name may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121858	Charles Daly	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121860	Charles Daly	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121863	Charles Daly	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124353	Charles Daly	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125325	Bul	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125335	Bul	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125337	Bul	M5 V-Jet	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125340	Bul	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125341	Bul	M5 Modified	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125357	Bul	M5 Ultimate Racer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BT-P-M5UX

BT-P-M5UX-45ACP

BT-P-M5UX-9mm

BUL M-5

BUL-M5

BUL-M5 Ultra X

BUL-M5 Ultra-X

M-5

M-5 Ultra X

M-5 Ultra-X

M5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Marstar Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125337
Make: Bul
Model: M5 V-Jet

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	M5 V-Jet
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125337 - 4	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125337 - 3	40 S&W	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125337 - 6	45 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125337 - 5	45 AUTO	14	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125337 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125337 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125337 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BUL" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm, specific features of a given example determine the model.
- the left side of the slide and right side of the receiver/frame are marked "BUL M-5".
- the "M5" series is a polymer-framed pistol based on the "1911" that can be fitted with slide/barrel assemblies in at least six different calibre's, and in four different barrel/slide length combinations. As a result, these pistols can be seen in variations ranging from a sub-compact "carry" firearm to a full-house IPSC competition pistol with a compensator.
- features on all variations include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a squared (early) or rounded (introduced in 2002/3) trigger guard; beavertail grip safety (grip safeties with a raised pad were introduced in 2002/3); lowered and flared ejection port; full-length guide rod; single action trigger mechanism; dovetailed front and rear sights; beveled magazine well; grasping grooves on the slide (front and rear on 127/8mm barrel/slide, rear only on all others).
- distinguishing features of the M5 V-Jet model include a full size receiver/frame with a "Commander" length slide/barrel assembly that features integral porting (two styles available, the first is two longitudal slots cut into the barrel with matching cuts in the top of the slide, the second is four circular holes cut into the top of the barrel with a raised rib that is flush fit with the top of the slide), left side only safety catch, fixed sights and a standard size magazine release button.
- also available as a receiver/frame kit only.
- the same basic firearm is available no porting as the M5 Commander (the barrel length on the M5 Commander is 108mm) or with a full size slide/barrel assembly (127mm barrel, no porting) as the M5 Government. An earlier version, known as the M5 Street Comp used an "add-on" compensator that increased the overall length of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, may be obscured by the safety catch.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125325	Bul	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125335	Bul	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125340	Bul	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125341	Bul	M5 Modified	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125357	Bul	M5 Ultimate Racer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BUL M-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BUL M-5 Jet

BUL M-5 V-Jet

BUL M5

BUL M5 Jet

BUL M5 V-Jet

M-5

M-5 Jet

M5

M5 Jet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197217
Make: Bul
Model: Racer

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Racer
Manufacturer:	Bul Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197217 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197217 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "RACER" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided slide with front, rear and top grip serrations; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; textured grip plates; grip safety with extended beavertail; flared, extended magazine well.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "BUL ARMORY, MIAMI, FL" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Racer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189524
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 Air

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 Air
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189524 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189524 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189524 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189524 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189524 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189524 - 6	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189524 - 7	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189524 - 8	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BUL" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAS II" is usually marked on the firearm; "AIR" describes the configuration of this pistol, with a lightened and ventilated forward part of the slide, with the lightening cuts in the same profile as the rear slide gripping-grooves. These pistols are built on a two-piece wide-body receiver/frame, with a polymer grip-frame that bolts to the receiver/frame proper. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; open adjustable sights; gold-coloured titanium nitride-coated barrel; extended dust-cover with or without an accessory rail; lightened slide with ports along the front and top of the slide; black synthetic wide-body grip-frame with a square trigger-guard; ambidextrous manual safety; extended magazine release; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well; black, gold, stainless, or multi-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195842
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 Bullesteros

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 Bullesteros
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195842 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195842 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195842 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195842 - 3	9X23 WIN	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" in logo form is molded on the bottom of the grip.
- "BUL SAS MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked at the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon.
- "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited".
- "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.

Model

- "BUL SAS MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked at the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "BULLESTEROS" is marked on the right side of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "BULLESTEROS" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol built as a race gun for the International Practical Shooting Confederation (IPSC) open gun competitions.
- "BULLESTEROS" stands for the wordplay of "Bul" and the IPSC World Champion Jorge "Ballesteros" name.
- features include: multi chamber muzzle compensator and barrel that may be gold nitrite finish; no sight; flat sided stainless steel slide with two row of five holes in its top, forward portion; slide front side and rear side going around the top of it, gripping surfaces that the dimple geometric shape look like honeycomb as the grip frame; cocking handle protruding on the side of the slide; stainless steel receiver/frame with squared trigger guard and full length dust cover; optic mount screwed on the side of the receiver/frame with integrated thumb rest; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety skeletonized hammer; oversize magwell; stainless steel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronyme "BUL". - "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel. - "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines. - "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies: - All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997. - International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001. - European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002. - Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003. - Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009. - Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (MF) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bul Ballesteros

Bul Bullesteros

Bul IPSC Open Gun

Bul SAS 2

Bul SAS II

Bullesteros IPSC Open Gun

Bullesteros Race Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189532
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 EDC Commander

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 EDC Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189532 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189532 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189532 - 3	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189532 - 4	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189532 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189532 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189532 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189532 - 8	9X21 IMI	16	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189532 - 9	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189532 - 10	9X23 WIN	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAS II" is marked on the left side of the slide; "EDC Commander" denotes that this is a "Commander"-sized 1911 pistol, with a wide-body grip-frame, fixed no-snag sights, and a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel; open fixed sights; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; black synthetic grip-frame; extended beavertail grip safety; stainless, black, or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189531
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 EDC Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 EDC Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189531 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189531 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189531 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189531 - 4	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189531 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189531 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189531 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189531 - 8	9X21 IMI	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189531 - 9	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189531 - 10	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAS II" is marked on the left side of the slide; "EDC Government" denotes that this is a "Government"-sized 1911 pistol, with a wide-body grip-frame, fixed no-snag sights, and a 127mm/5" barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel; open fixed sights; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; black synthetic grip-frame; extended beavertail grip safety; stainless, black, or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195841
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 Radical

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 Radical
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195841 - 4	40 S&W	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195841 - 8	40 S&W	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195841 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195841 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195841 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195841 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195841 - 3	9X23 WIN	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195841 - 7	9X23 WIN	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BUL" in logo form is molded on the bottom of the grip. - "BUL SAS MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked at the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "BUL" Logo is the name "BUL" in a flattened hexagon. - "BUL" stands for "Bul Transmark Limited". - "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
Model	- "BUL SAS MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked at the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "SAS II" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "RADICAL" is marked on the right side of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "RADICAL" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol. - features include: bull barrel with a slide contoured muzzle weight; muzzle weight extend past the receiver/frame dust cover; fiber optic front sight mounted on the barrel weight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided slide with front and rear, going around the top of it, deep serration, gripping surfaces; receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety skeletonized hammer; polymer grip; oversize magwell; stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "Bul Transmark Limited" use the acronyme "BUL". - "Bul Transmark Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel. - "Bul Transmark Limited" manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines. - "Bul Transmark Limited" firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies: - All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997. - International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001. - European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002. - Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003. - Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009. - Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (MF) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bul IPSC

Bul Radical 5.4

Bul Radical 5.7

Bul SAS 2

Bul SAS II

Radical USPSA

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189525
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 SAW

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 SAW
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189525 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189525 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189525 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189525 - 7	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAS II" is usually marked on the firearm; "SAW" denotes the configuration of this pistol, with saw-tooth-profile fore- and aft slide gripping-grooves. These pistols are built on a two-piece wide-body receiver/frame, with a polymer grip-frame that bolts to the receiver/frame proper. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; rifled bull barrel; open adjustable sights; extended dust-cover; black synthetic wide-body grip-frame with a square trigger-guard; ambidextrous manual safety; extended magazine release; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well; black, stainless, or multi-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189523
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 Standard

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 Standard
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189523 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189523 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189523 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189523 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189523 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189523 - 6	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189523 - 7	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189523 - 8	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BUL" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAS II" is usually marked on the firearm; "Standard" denotes the configuration of this pistol as a "Standard"-class IPSC/USPSA/Steel Challenge pistol, without compensator, but with an extended dust-cover with or without an accessory rail. These pistols are built on a two-piece wide-body receiver/frame, with a polymer grip-frame that bolts to the receiver/frame proper. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; deep, rounded fore- and aft gripping serrations on the slide; black synthetic wide-body grip-frame with a square trigger-guard; ambidextrous manual safety; extended magazine release; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well; black, stainless, or multi-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189582
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 Streetcomp

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 Streetcomp
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189582 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189582 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189582 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189582 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAS II" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Streetcomp" denotes that this is a "Commander"-sized 1911 pistol, with a wide-body grip-frame, fixed no-snag sights, a dust-cover accessory rail, a single-port compensator and a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189530
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 Tactical Carry Commander

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 Tactical Carry Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189530 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189530 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189530 - 5	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189530 - 6	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189530 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189530 - 8	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189530 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189530 - 4	9X21 IMI	16	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189530 - 9	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189530 - 10	9X23 WIN	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAS II" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Tactical Carry Commander" denotes that this is a "Commander"-sized 1911 pistol, with a wide-body grip-frame, fixed no-snag sights, a dust-cover accessory rail and a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189529
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 Tactical Carry Government

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 Tactical Carry Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189529 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189529 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189529 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189529 - 6	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189529 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189529 - 8	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189529 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189529 - 4	9X21 IMI	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189529 - 9	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189529 - 10	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAS II" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Tactical Carry Commander" denotes that this is a "Commander"-sized 1911 pistol, with a wide-body grip-frame, fixed no-snag sights, a dust-cover accessory rail and a 127mm (5") barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black finish. - "SAS II" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Tactical Carry Commander" denotes that this is a "Commander"-sized 1911 pistol, with a wide-body grip-frame, fixed no-snag sights, a dust-cover accessory rail and a 127mm (5") barrel. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; left-side controls; milled laminated grip panels; extended beavertail grip safety; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL LTD" and the Bul logo of "BUL" in a flattened hexagon is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189512
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 UR

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 UR
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189512 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189512 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189512 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189512 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189512 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189512 - 4	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189512 - 5	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189512 - 6	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BUL" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAS II" is usually marked on the firearm; "UR" ("Ultimate Racer") denotes the configuration of this pistol as an "Open"-class IPSC/USPSA/Steel Challenge pistol, with extended multi-port compensator, lightened and ported slide, and a combination thumbrest/optics mount. These pistols are built on a two-piece wide-body receiver/frame, with a polymer grip-frame that bolts to the receiver/frame proper. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel with extended multi-port muzzle brake; "U"-shaped gripping serrations on the slide; lightened slide with ports along the top of the slide; a "gas pedal"-style of combination thumbrest/optics mount bolted to the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic wide-body grip-frame with a square trigger-guard; extended slide racker; ambidextrous manual safety; extended magazine release; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well; black, gold, stainless, or multi-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS 2 Ultimate Racer

SAS II UR

SAS II Ultimate Racer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189522
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 UR Heavy Metal

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 UR Heavy Metal
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189522 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189522 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189522 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189522 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189522 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189522 - 6	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189522 - 7	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189522 - 8	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BUL" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAS II" is usually marked on the firearm; "UR Heavy Metal" ("Ultimate Racer Heavy Metal") denotes the configuration of this pistol as an "Open"-class IPSC/USPSA/Steel Challenge pistol, with extended multi-port compensator, lightened and ported slide, a combination thumbrest/optics mount and an extended frame/dust cover to move the centre of mass forward. These pistols are built on a two-piece wide-body receiver/frame, with a polymer grip-frame that bolts to the receiver/frame proper. - "HEAVY METAL" is usually marked on the forward part of the receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel with extended multi-port muzzle brake; "U"-shaped gripping serrations on the slide; lightened slide with ports along the top of the slide; a "gas pedal"-style of combination thumbrest/optics mount bolted to the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic wide-body grip-frame with a square trigger-guard; extended slide racker; ambidextrous manual safety; extended magazine release; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well; stainless or multi-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189514
Make: Bul
Model: SAS 2 UR Shorty

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS 2 UR Shorty
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189514 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189514 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189514 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189514 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189514 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189514 - 6	9X21 IMI	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189514 - 7	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189514 - 8	9X23 WIN	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "BUL" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAS II" is usually marked on the firearm; "UR Shorty" ("Ultimate Racer Shorty") denotes the configuration of this pistol as an "Open"-class IPSC/USPSA/Steel Challenge pistol with a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel, with extended multi-port compensator, lightened and ported slide, and a combination thumbrest/optics mount. These pistols are built on a two-piece wide-body receiver/frame, with a polymer grip-frame that bolts to the receiver/frame proper. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; bull barrel with extended multi-port muzzle brake; "U"-shaped gripping serrations on the slide; lightened slide with ports along the top of the slide; a "gas pedal"-style of combination thumbrest/optics mount bolted to the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic wide-body grip-frame with a square trigger-guard; extended slide racker; ambidextrous manual safety; extended magazine release; extended beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well; black, gold, stainless, or multi-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131888
Make: Bul
Model: SAS Blade Master

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS Blade Master
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131888 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131888 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131888 - 8	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131888 - 4	40 S&W	16	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131888 - 9	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131888 - 5	45 AUTO	13	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131888 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131888 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131888 - 7	9X23 WIN	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131888 - 2	9X23 WIN	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Bul" is usually marked on the slide or grips.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SAS" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "Blade Master" may be marked on the right hand side of the slide.
- "SAS" series is modular design high capacity pistol comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a steel receiver/frame and a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly.
- "SAS" series differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: low mount front sight and a drift adjustable rear sight; round stainless barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; steel receiver/frame; black, fibre reinforced polymer grip frame with square front trigger guard, grip safety, and flared magazine well; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side; checkered black grip panels; black finish.
- overall length is 225 mm, overall height is 154 mm, and the average weight is 1.0 kg.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131890	Bul	SAS Pilgrim Master	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131892	Bul	SAS Racing Master	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Blade Master

SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131890
Make: Bul
Model: SAS Pilgrim Master

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS Pilgrim Master
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131890 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131890 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131890 - 8	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131890 - 7	40 S&W	16	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131890 - 10	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131890 - 9	45 AUTO	13	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131890 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131890 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131890 - 6	9X23 WIN	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131890 - 5	9X23 WIN	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Bul" is usually marked on the slide or grips.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SAS" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "Pilgrim Master" may be marked on the right hand side of the slide.
- "SAS" series is modular design high capacity pistol comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a steel receiver/frame and a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly.
- "SAS" series differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: high visibility front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round stainless barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; steel receiver/frame; black, fibre reinforced polymer grip frame with square front trigger guard, grip safety, and flared magazine well; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and extended magazine release button are mounted on the left side; checkered black grip panels; black finish.
- overall length is 225 mm, overall height is 154 mm, and the average weight is 1.015 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131888	Bul	SAS Blade Master	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131892	Bul	SAS Racing Master	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pilgrim Master

SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131892
Make: Bul
Model: SAS Racing Master

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SAS Racing Master
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131892 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131892 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131892 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131892 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131892 - 4	9X23 WIN	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131892 - 3	9X23 WIN	18	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Bul" is usually marked on the slide or grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SAS" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "Racing Master" may be marked on the right hand side of the slide.
- "SAS" series is modular design high capacity pistol comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a steel receiver/frame and a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly.
- "SAS" series differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round stainless barrel; flat sided steel slide with slide weight cut-outs, C-More Serendipity red dot sight, multi-port compensator, and front and rear cocking serrations; steel receiver/frame; black, fibre reinforced polymer grip frame with square front trigger guard, grip safety, and flared magazine well; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and extended magazine release button are mounted on the left side; checkered black grip panels; stainless metal finish.
- overall length with the compensator is 270 mm, overall height with the red dot sight is 205 mm, and the average weight is 1.2 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131888	Bul	SAS Blade Master	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131890	Bul	SAS Pilgrim Master	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Racing Master

SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197231
Make: Bul
Model: SASII SL

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SASII SL
Manufacturer:	Bul Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197231 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197231 - 4	40 S&W	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197231 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197231 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BUL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BUL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "SAS II" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; textured grip plates; extended, flared magazine well; grip safety with extended beavertail.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS 2

SAS 2 SL

SAS II

SAS II SL

SAS2

SAS2 SL

SASII

SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197230
Make: Bul
Model: SASII TAC 4.25 COMP

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SASII TAC 4.25 COMP
Manufacturer:	Bul Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197230 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197230 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BUL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BUL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "SASII" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC 4.25" COMP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided slide with lightening cuts at the front of the slide along with front and rear grip serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; textured grip plates; extended, flared magazine well; grip safety with extended beavertail; may come in a silver finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the top of the slide ahead of the rear sights.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS 2

SAS 2 TAC 4.25 COMP

SAS 2 TAC 4.25" COMP

SAS II

SAS II TAC 4.25 COMP

SAS II TAC 4.25" COMP

SAS2

SAS2 TAC 4.25 COMP

SAS2 TAC 4.25" COMP

SASII

SASII TAC 4.25" COMP

TAC 4.25" COMP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197222
Make: Bul
Model: SASII TAC 5

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	SASII TAC 5
Manufacturer:	Bul Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197222 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197222 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "SASII" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC 5" " is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided slide with lightening cuts at the front of the slide along with front and rear grip serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; textured grip plates; extended, flared magazine well; grip safety with extended beavertail; may come in a silver finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "BUL ARMORY" is marked on the top of the slide ahead of the rear sights.
- "BUL ARMORY, MIAMI, FL" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS 2

SAS 2 TAC 5

SAS 2 TAC 5"

SAS II

SAS II TAC 5

SAS II TAC 5 "

SAS2

SAS2 TAC 5"

SAS2 TAC5

SAS2 TAC5"

SASII

SASII TAC 5"

SASII TAC5

SASII TAC5"

TAC 5

TAC 5"

TAC5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46247
Make: Bul
Model: Storm

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Storm
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46247 - 5	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46247 - 10	40 S&W	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46247 - 6	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46247 - 12	45 AUTO	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46247 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46247 - 8	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL STORM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single action/double action pistol based on the CZ 75; available in blued, chromed, or two-tone versions, all with high visibility fixed sights, and receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety.
- as of 2003 the Storm (includes the Storm Compact) is also the only BUL model to use a steel receiver/frame.
- also available with a smaller overall size as the "Storm Compact".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121558	Bul	Storm Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bul Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121558
Make: Bul
Model: Storm Compact

Summary

Make:	Bul
Model:	Storm Compact
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121558 - 1	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121558 - 3	40 S&W	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121558 - 5	45 AUTO	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121558 - 7	45 AUTO	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121558 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121558 - 11	9MM LUGER	16	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUL" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is the compact version of the BUL "Storm".
- features include: compact, steel receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; high visibility fixed sights; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46247	Bul	Storm	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bul Storm Compact

Compact Storm

Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185829
Make: Bula Defense Systems
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	Bula Defense Systems
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Bula Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185829 - 1	308 WIN	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185829 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185829 - 2	308 WIN	10	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185829 - 8	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185829 - 3	308 WIN	20	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185829 - 9	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185829 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185829 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185829 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185829 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185829 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185829 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULA DEFENSE SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULA DEFENSE" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Cleveland OH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bula Defense Systems have been producing 'ready-to-install' components for firearms for several years and have moved into producing complete rifle systems in recent years as of 2018.

Model

- "M14" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles may be seen in left- and right-handed versions.
- the M14 is an M1A-type semi-automatic recreation of the US M14 rifle, intended for hunting and target competition with open sights.
- features include: round rifled barrel with slotted muzzle brake; forged receiver/frame with top right ejection port; detachable magazine; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BULA DEFENSE SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULA DEFENSE" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Cleveland OH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bula Defense Systems have been producing 'ready-to-install' components for firearms for several years and have moved into producing complete rifle systems in recent years as of 2018.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193582	James River Armory	M14	Bula Defense Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185828
Make: Bula Defense Systems
Model: M21 DMR

Summary

Make:	Bula Defense Systems
Model:	M21 DMR
Manufacturer:	Bula Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185828 - 7	308 WIN	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
185828 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
185828 - 2	308 WIN	10	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
185828 - 3	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
185828 - 9	308 WIN	20	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185828 - 6	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185828 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
185828 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
185828 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
185828 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
185828 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185828 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULA DEFENSE SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULA DEFENSE" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Cleveland OH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bula Defense Systems have been producing 'ready-to-install' components for firearms for several years and have moved into producing complete rifle systems in recent years as of 2018.

Model

- "M21" or a variation thereof may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles may be seen in left- and right-handed versions.
- the M21 is an M1A-type semi-automatic recreation of the US M21 sniper rifle, with an integral optics mounting rail, intended for hunting and target competition.
- features include: round rifled barrel with slotted muzzle brake; forged receiver/frame with top right ejection port and optics attachment rail; detachable magazine; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; walnut or synthetic pistol grip stock; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "BULA DEFENSE SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULA DEFENSE" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Cleveland OH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bula Defense Systems have been producing 'ready-to-install' components for firearms for several years and have moved into producing complete rifle systems in recent years as of 2018.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M21 Designated Marksman's Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169783
Make: Bula Defense Systems
Model: XM21

Summary

Make:	Bula Defense Systems
Model:	XM21
Manufacturer:	Bula Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169783 - 1	308 WIN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
169783 - 7	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
169783 - 2	308 WIN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
169783 - 3	308 WIN	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
169783 - 9	308 WIN	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169783 - 6	308 WIN	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169783 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
169783 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
169783 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
169783 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
169783 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169783 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULA DEFENSE SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULA DEFENSE" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Cleveland OH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bula Defense Systems have been producing 'ready-to-install' components for firearms for several years and have moved into producing complete rifle systems in recent years as of 2018.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "XM21" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles are available in left- and right-handed versions.
- the XM21 is a specifically forged flat top receiver/frame with integral top accessory rail made to fit various stock configurations.
- features include: round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories; flat top receiver/frame with integral top rail accessory and top right ejection port; detachable magazine housing; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; tactical pistol grip stock with adjustable should stock in various complete configurations; various color options.
- stock options: "CBR", Carbon Fiber Battle Rifle - one piece composite carbon fiber stock with side and under forearm accessory rails, plus tactical pistol grip and telescoping shoulder rest; "EBR", Enhanced Battle Rifle - enhanced battle rifle chassis with sling mounts, tactical pistol grip with telescoping shoulder rest and fully adjustable cheek piece, tri-pod mount, solid tactical forearm piece.
- overall firearm length for 413mm (16.25") barrel is 876mm (34.5") and average weight is 3.5 kg (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BULA DEFENSE SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULA DEFENSE" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Cleveland OH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Bula Defense Systems have been producing 'ready-to-install' components for firearms for several years and have moved into producing complete rifle systems in recent years as of 2018.

Action

- gas operated, piston driven action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Battle Rifle

CBR XM21

Carbon Battle Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbone Battle Rifle XM21

EBR XM21

Enhanced Battle Rifle

Enhanced Battle Rifle XM21

XM 21

XM 21 Battle Rifle

XM 21 CBR

XM 21 Carbon Battle Rifle

XM 21 EBR

XM 21 Enhanced Battle Rifle

XM21 Battle Rifle

XM21 CBR

XM21 CBR Black

XM21 CBR Pink

XM21 Carbon Battle Rifle

XM21 Carbon Battle Rifle Black

XM21 Carbon Battle Rifle Pink

XM21 EBR

XM21 EBR Black

XM21 EBR FDE

XM21 EBR Navy Seal Gray

XM21 Enhanced Battle Rifle

XM21 Enhanced Battle Rifle Black

XM21 Enhanced Battle Rifle FDE

XM21 Enhanced Battle Rifle Navy Seal Gray

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148820
Make: Bulgarian Mortar
Model: M60 60MM

Summary

Make:	Bulgarian Mortar
Model:	M60 60MM
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148820 - 2	60MM MORTAR	1	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.004)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger's "C" class of light mortars are designed to give infantry a lightweight, portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 1600 metres; these mortars may be seen in both drop-fired and trigger-fired models, with the trigger-fired models having a thumb trigger on a handle at the bottom of the launching tube. Hirtenberger also produces an M6 60mm mortar, intended for firing from an emplaced position, with a full bipod, baseplate, and sight.
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; a synthetic handgrip on the barrel; a carrying strap which doubles as a ranging apparatus (placing the forward edge of the foot on range lines marked on the strap holds the mortar tube at the proper angle to give the corresponding range); drop- or trigger-fired (trigger-fired versions have a thumb trigger on a grip extending from the bottom of the launch tube); and a bowl-shaped baseplate (which can be used in conjunction with a flat rectangular baseplate on soft ground).
- licenced versions of this mortar are also produced by Arsenal in Bulgaria and EBO in Greece.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- drop- or trigger-fired single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M60 Commando Mortar

M60CMA

M60MA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148821
Make: Bulgarian Mortar
Model: M81 81MM

Summary

Make:	Bulgarian Mortar
Model:	M81 81MM
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148821 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148821 - 2	81MM MORTAR	1	1480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.005)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger's "M" class of medium mortars are designed to give infantry a portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 6700 metres; these mortars may be seen in several barrel lengths, and may be seen in vehicle mounts or carried by a squad of three soldiers.
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; breaks down into launching tube, baseplate, and tripod/sight with traversing/elevating controls.
- licenced versions of this mortar are also produced by Arsenal in Bulgaria.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- drop fired single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the barrel tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M81MA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148822
Make: Bulgarian Mortar
Model: M82 82MM

Summary

Make:	Bulgarian Mortar
Model:	M82 82MM
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148822 - 1	82MM MORTAR	1	1220	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.006)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger's "M" class of medium mortars are designed to give infantry a portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 6700 metres; these mortars may be seen in several barrel lengths, and may be seen in vehicle mounts or carried by a squad of three soldiers.
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; breaks down into launching tube, baseplate, and tripod/sight with traversing/elevating controls.
- licenced versions of this mortar are also produced by Arsenal in Bulgaria.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.

Action

- drop-fired single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139124
Make: Bull Dog
Model: Bulldog Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Bull Dog
Model:	Bulldog Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139124 - 1	455 REV	5	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULL-DOG" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "BULLDOG" or "BULL DOG" trade name/model designation were manufactured or sold in Belgium by L. Ancion-Marx, J. Bertrand, D. D. Debouxtay, Jannsen Fils et Cie, Mre. d'Armes LePage, Liege United Arms, Neumann Freres, Raik Freres, Theate Freres, and L. Dumoulin.
- letter "M" with a star (*) and the letter "R" with a crown was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly of an example.
- letter "M" with a star (*) is a controller's Belgium proof house marked used from 1923 to 1990.
- the letter "R" with a crown is Belgium proof house mark for a rifled barrel.

Model

- "BULL-DOG" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features observed: fixed sights; ovate rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with unfluted cylinder and top tang mounted break open release; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; bird's head type grip strap; checkered grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull Dog Top Break Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull-Dog

Bull-Dog Top Break Double Action

Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121253
Make: Bull Dozer
Model: Bull Dozer

Summary

Make:	Bull Dozer
Model:	Bull Dozer
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121253 - 1	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121253 - 2	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121253 - 3	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121253 - 4	44 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULL DOZER" is marked on the barrel.
- Bull Dozer was a trade name/trademark used on revolvers manufactured by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company and Forehand & Wadsworth.

Model

- "BULL DOZER" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- produced circa mid-1870's to 1887.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, spur/sheathed trigger, single action; walnut bird head grip; round barrel; plain or fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder release pin is a push button-type on the front left side of the receiver/frame; usually a half disc blade front sight; rear sight is a grooved top strap or notch in the hammer; irregular shaped removable flat side plate on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated finish.
- the "Bull Dozer" model series was different from the typical spur trigger single action handguns produced by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company in that the W.H. Bliss patent date of April 23, 1878 is not acknowledged or marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number usually appears on left side of the grip frame beneath the grip plate.
- the serial number is usually repeated on the underside of the barrel, the cylinder face, and the side of the trigger.
- serial number is numeric only without prefix or suffix.
- known example consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
- known calibre marking for the 38 RF is, "CALA. 38." as marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19126	Forehand & Wadsworth	Swamp Angel	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldozer

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25301
Make: Bull's Eye
Model: Bull's Eye

Summary

Make:	Bull's Eye
Model:	Bull's Eye
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25301 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25301 - 3	32 RF	5	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULL'S EYE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "BULL'S EYE" was a trade/brand/model name attributed to the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company in the U.S.A.
- "BULL'S EYE" was a trade name used by Charles Clement and then by Neumann Freres of Belgium.

Model

- "BULL'S EYE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: round barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removable circular side plate without the slot located on the left side of the receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin release button is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; saw handle with bird head grip or standard bird head grip; walnut or black checkered hard rubber grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; firearm was made by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this handgun has the removable circular sideplate which is attributable to the W.H. Bliss patent number 202,627 of April 23, 1878. Many handguns made by this company are in fact marked with the patent date on the barrel as, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138900	US Pistol Company	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger	Norwich Falls Pistol Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulls Eye

Bullseye

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120552
Make: Bull's Eye
Model: Bull's Eye

Summary

Make:	Bull's Eye
Model:	Bull's Eye
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120552 - 1	22 LONG	1	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bull's Eye Patent" may be marked on the barrel.
- "BULL'S-EYE" within a circular design with a Bull's Head with a monocle is marked in the left eye on the buttstock.
- "BULL'S EYE" was a trade/brand/model name attributed to the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company in the U.S.A.
- "BULL'S EYE" was a trade name used by Charles Clement and then by Neumann Freres of Belgium.
- "Belgium" and the letters "LLH" may be marked on the barrel; "LLH" is the abbreviation for the barrel manufacturing company of "L. Lochet-Habran".

Model

- "Bull's Eye" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; light rolling block action; one piece straight stock.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number of one example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "FL. 22 L"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Belgium Bullys Eye

Bull's Eye Patent

Bull's-Eye

Bulls Eye

Bullseye

LLH Bull's Eye

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55362
Make: Bullard
Model: 1881 Large Frame

Summary

Make:	Bullard
Model:	1881 Large Frame
Manufacturer:	Bullard Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55362 - 6	40-60 MARLIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55362 - 2	40-75 BULLARD	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55362 - 5	40-90 BULLARD	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55362 - 3	45-70 GOVT	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55362 - 4	50-115 BULLARD	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG.16, 1881" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULLARD REPT'G. ARMS CO." is marked on the butt plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. AUG.16, 1881" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- model is identified by the patent date, frame size and calibre markings on the top side of the receiver/frame, eg. Cal. 40, Cal. 45, Cal. 40 60, Cal. 45 75, Cal. 45 85, Cal. 50 90, Express 50 90, and Express 50 115.
- features include: round, octagonal or part round/octagonal barrel; open sights; flat sided receiver/frame with bottom loading and top ejection; sliding dust cover; removable inspection plate located on the left side; rack and pinion action; exposed spur hammer; closed loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistil grip buttstock with crescent steel or shotgun type hard rubber buttplate.
- numerous options were available including a magazine cut-off.
- Bullard also had a large frame rifle marked "Model 1886".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS ASSOCIATION" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" or "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" or "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BULLARD REPT'G. ARMS CO." may be marked on the butt plate.
Action	- reciprocating bolt locked by a pivoting block operated by the under lever.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the hammer. - serial number range from 1 to approximately 1,500.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine were available in full, three-quarter (3/4), half (1/2) or button length.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55359
Make: Bullard
Model: 1881 Small Frame

Summary

Make:	Bullard
Model:	1881 Small Frame
Manufacturer:	Bullard Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55359 - 1	32-40 BULLARD	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55359 - 2	38-45 BULLARD	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS ASSOCIATION" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" or "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" or "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BULLARD REPT'G. ARMS CO." may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- "PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- model is identified by the patent date, frame size and calibre markings on the top side of the receiver/frame, eg. Cal. 32, Cal. 32 Special, 32 40 Special, Cal. 38, 38 45 and 44 (44 WCF).
- features include: round, octagonal or part round/octagonal barrel; open sights; flat sided receiver/frame with bottom loading and top ejection; sliding dust cover; removable inspection plates located on both sides; rack and pinnion action; exposed spur hammer; closed loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistil grip buttstock with crescent steel or shotgun type hard rubber buttplate.
- numerous options were available including a magazine cut-off.
- Bullard also had a small frame rifle marked "Model 1886".

Manufacturer

- "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS ASSOCIATION" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" or "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" or "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BULLARD REPT'G. ARMS CO." may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- reciprocating bolt locked by a pivoting block operated by the under lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer. - serial number range was between 1,500 and 2,000.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine were available in full, three-quarter (3/4), half (1/2) or button length.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58460
Make: Bullard
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bullard
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bullard Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58460 - 25	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 23	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 20	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 1	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 26	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 16	22 RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 27	22 WIN CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 28	25-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 18	32 CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58460 - 19	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 7	32-40 BULLARD	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58460 - 2	32-40 BULLARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 8	32-40 BULLARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 9	38-45 BULLARD	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 3	38-45 BULLARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 10	38-45 BULLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 24	38-90 WIN EXPRESS	1	699	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 22	40-75 BULLARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 21	40-90 BULLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 11	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 12	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 14	50-115 BULLARD	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 6	50-115 BULLARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 15	50-115 BULLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58460 - 29	50-95 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" or "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY 6, 1886" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BULLARD REPT'G. ARMS CO." may be marked on the butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1883 to 1890. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot rifle that externally resembles one of Bullard's lever action repeaters, but has no magazine in the forearm. - available in a solid or takedown receiver/frame. - manufactured in several variations including: "schuetzen" style, target, hunting and military. - features of the target version include: case hardened or blued receiver/frame, blued barrel, part round, part octagonal barrel, hooked buttplate or rubber buttpad, semi pistol grip walnut stock and forearm and tang vernier rear sight with wind gauge front sight. - military version features a triangular bayonet.
Manufacturer	- "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 16, 1881" or "BULLARD REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY 6, 1886" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "BULLARD REPT'G. ARMS CO." may be marked on the butt plate.
Action	- reciprocating bolt locked by a pivoting block operated by the under lever.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number range is from 3501 to 4100. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrel lengths reported: 572 mm (22.5"), 610 mm (24"), 635 mm (25"), 648 mm (25.5"), 660 mm (26"), 673 mm (26.5"), 686 mm (27"), 699 mm (27.5"), 711 mm (28"), 724 mm (28.5"), 762 mm (30"), 787 mm (31") and 813 mm (32").
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1881

1886

Interchangeable

Military Musket

Military Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Takedown

Target Gallery and Hunting Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118716
Make: Bullock
Model: American

Summary

Make:	Bullock
Model:	American
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118716 - 1	32 S&W	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118716 - 2	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118716 - 4	32 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118716 - 3	38 S&W	5	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "THE AMERICAN" over "BULLOCK" on the top strap.

Model

- known example marked "THE AMERICAN" over "BULLOCK" on the top strap.
- solid frame, double action, loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame swings to the right.
- ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and is withdrawn and swung to the right side to eject spent casings.
- round or octagonal barrel, fluted cylinder.
- nickel plated finish.
- Belgian proofmarks may be apparent on the cylinder, barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial numbers have been observed on the receiver/frame and consisted of two to four digits without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Buldock

American Bullock

Buldock

Bullock

The American

The American Buldock

The American Bullock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16787
Make: Bullock
Model: Canadian

Summary

Make:	Bullock
Model:	Canadian
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16787 - 1	32	8	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16787 - 2	32 S&W	6	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULLOCK" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- "THE CANADIAN" over "BULLOCK" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, ejector rod assembly and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; saw handle bird's head grip; checkered grip plates; nickel finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder, hammer, trigger and ejector rod assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullock

Canadian Bullock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Canadian

The Canadian Bullock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25302
Make: Bullseye Gun Works
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Bullseye Gun Works
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Bullseye Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25302 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25302 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25302 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BULLSEYE" or "BULLSEYE" over "MIAMI, FLA". is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced circa 1960.
- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which includes a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BULLSEYE" or "BULLSEYE" over "MIAMI, FLA". is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 1960 with a 15 and 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - detachable box magazine.
Remarks	-manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullseye M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

Carbine M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

U.S. Carbine

U.S. Carbine Cal. 30 M1

US Carbine

US Carbine M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16479
Make: Bulwark
Model: Bulwark

Summary

Make:	Bulwark
Model:	Bulwark
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16479 - 6	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16479 - 1	25 AUTO	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16479 - 2	32 AUTO	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16479 - 3	32 AUTO	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16479 - 4	32 AUTO	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16479 - 5	32 AUTO	9	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm as "Bulwark Patent".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is one of two styles of 25 Auto/6.35mm Browning and 32 Auto/7.65mm Browning "Bulwark" pistols manufactured by Beistegui Hermanos after World War One; the later and more common version is a hammerless pistol patterned after the FN-Browning 1906 and 1910 pistols, while the earlier, less common version is an exposed-hammer pistol with a slide having two knurled cocking "dots" at the top rear of the slide and no manual safety on the sides of the frame. Both pistols bear "Bulwark Patent" and "BH" monogram markings. - the features for the first version include: blued finish; angular layout with exposed barrel; a serrated disassembly latch at the front of the frame; open fixed sights; single-action trigger mechanism; knurled "dots" on ears at the top rear of the slide; synthetic grips; an exposed ring hammer; and a heel magazine release. - the features for the second version include: blued finish; typical FN-Browning 1906/1910 layout and operation; groove sights; single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grips; a rotating safety at the rear of the frame or above the trigger (both versions seen); a grip safety; and a heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm; Beistegui Hermanos used an intertwined "BH" logo on its grip-plates. - Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25230	Beistegui Hermanos	Automatic Pistol	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
91756	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision	Bulwark	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullwark

Bulwark Patent

Bulwark Patent First Pattern

Bulwark Patent Second Pattern

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195918
Make: Bulwark
Model: LA20

Summary

Make:	Bulwark
Model:	LA20
Manufacturer:	Asena (Silah Sanayi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195918 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Bulwark" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Bulwark" is a trade name used by Asena for the Australian market.
Model	- "LA20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a lever action, repeating shotgun. - features include: smooth, round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at rear of stationary trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; ventilated rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "Asena Silah Sanayii" under "Made in Turkey" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- trigger guard is stationary, with separate lever loop located behind the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Asena Bulwark

Asena LA 20

Asena LA20

Bulwark LA 20

Bulwark Lever Action

LA 20

Lever Action 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148952
Make: Bunge, Charles E
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bunge, Charles E
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bunge, Charles E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148952 - 1	30 PELLET	13	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. BUNGE GENEVA NY" is usually marked on the air gun..
- Charles E. Bunge was a Geneva, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his revolving rifles based on the Miller patent and his air rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the air rifle; this is a descriptor of the type.
- this is an early model of air rifle manufactured by Charles E. Bunge of Geneva, New York, during the late 1800s; these rifles have a strong coil spring inside the butt that is cocked by lifting a cocking lever on the right side of the rifle and pulling it rearwards.
- features include: blued round barrel; fixed open sights; a brass frame and barrel block; a 13-shot cylinder loaded from the front; a crank on the right side (with carved wooden or ivory handle); single trigger; a finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a straight-grip walnut butt with a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "C. BUNGE GENEVA NY" is usually marked on the air gun..
- Charles E. Bunge was a Geneva, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his revolving rifles based on the Miller patent and his air rifles.

Action

- spring powered air rifle cocked with a lever on the right side.

Shots

- revolver style cylinder with 13 chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148949
Make: Bunge, Charles E
Model: Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bunge, Charles E
Model:	Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bunge, Charles E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148949 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	7	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. BUNGE GENEVA NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Charles E. Bunge was a Geneva, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his revolving rifles based on the Miller patent and his air rifles.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- this is an unusual percussion revolving rifle built by Charles E. Bunge and based on patents issued to James and John Miller of Rochester, New York.
- as originally manufactured, this firearm used the "pill-lock" system of ignition, whereby a small compressed pellet or "pill" of priming material was stuck to a nipple with a small piece of bee's-wax; however, many of these firearms were later converted to the then-new percussion "cap" style of ignition for ease of use.
- features include: blued or browned finish; adjustable open sights; straight-grip walnut stock with separate forearm, a long (4") manually-revolved cylinder, an octagonal barrel, and crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "C. BUNGE GENEVA NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Charles E. Bunge was a Geneva, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his revolving rifles based on the Miller patent and his air rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148950
Make: Bunge, Charles E
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bunge, Charles E
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bunge, Charles E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148950 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	356	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. BUNGE GENEVA NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Charles E. Bunge was a Geneva, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his revolving rifles based on the Miller patent and his air rifles.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an under hammer percussion target pistol, often made in a "buggy rifle" configuration with a detachable shoulder-stock. These pistols characteristically have a very large-heavy-diameter octagonal barrel and finely-shaped orthopaedic pistol-grips.
- features include: blued or browned finish; heavy octagonal barrel; open adjustable or "tube" sights; under hammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a pistol-grip, usually with a detachable solid or frame shoulder-stock.

Manufacturer

- "C. BUNGE GENEVA NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Charles E. Bunge was a Geneva, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his revolving rifles based on the Miller patent and his air rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buggy Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53557
Make: Burgess
Model: Slide Action Repeater

Summary

Make:	Burgess
Model:	Slide Action Repeater
Manufacturer:	Burgess Gun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53557 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53557 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53557 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGESS GUN CO." is marked on the firearm.
- Andrew Burgess was an arms designer during the late 1800s whose designs were eventually produced by Whitney, Colt, Winchester, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1892, this model was produced until 1899.
- features include: wood buttstock and forend; exposed hammer; flat sided receiver/frame; blued metal surfaces.
- this is an unusual pump-action shotgun that is operated by pumping the pistol-grip hand rather than the forward hand; a metal sleeve around the wrist of the stock transmits that force to the action, allowing extraction, ejection, and reloading.
- some variations of this design were made in folding versions, for police, bank guards, mail police, etc.; in these patterns, the receiver is hinged at the lower front with a latch on the top, so the shotgun can be folded into a very compact package.
- Burgess also made rifles using this design.

Manufacturer

- "BURGESS GUN CO. / BUFFALO N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.
- the Burgess Gun Company was set up by Andrew Burgess in 1892 to manufacture unusual pump-action rifles and shotguns of his own design.
- in 1899, the company was bought out by Winchester, who ceased production of all of Burgess' designs.

Action

- this is an unusual pump-action design that is operated by sliding the rearward hand forward and back on the wrist of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization for his firearm is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117226
Make: Burgham
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Burgham
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117226 - 1	25 AUTO	6	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117226 - 2	6.35MM	6	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- BURGHAM is marked on the left side of the slide.
- BURGHAM was a tradename used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais on pistols produced as a house brand for Louis Dieu of Paris.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL. 6.35" is marked on the slide.
- manufactured from 1923 to 1940.
- features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burgham

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135744
Make: Burgin, J
Model: Schmidt-Rubin 1911 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Burgin, J
Model:	Schmidt-Rubin 1911 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135744 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. BURGIN" over "BASEL" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- "BASEL" is a city located in a canton in Switzerland.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for a Schmidt-Rubin model 1911 military rifles, that has been converted to a sporting configuration.
- straight-pull bolt action, detachable box magazine.
- reworking usually included;
- rechambering to selected sporting-type cartridge,
- shortening of the barrel,
- modifying/reducing magazine capacity from its original six (6) shot configuration.
- sporterizing the stock.
- original ordnance/manufacturer markings on the firearm may be removed during the reworking/refinishing process.
- Schmidt-Rubin models main physical differences are:
- 1889: the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
- 1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911: the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
- 1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955: the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- a small "cross" on the receiver ring indicates the Waffenfabrik Bern maker and also encountered may be a backwards "BP" which is a Bern proof (Bererprobe).
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt action design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2406	Schmidt-Rubin	1911	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17141
Make: Burgo
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17141 - 1	22 SHORT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" over "MODELL Nr. 100" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "K. BURGSMULLER SEN" over "KREIENSEN" over "Cal. 22 short" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BURGO" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "BURGO" over "MODELL Nr. 100" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "K. BURGSMULLER SEN" over "KREIENSEN" over "Cal. 22 short" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable ejector rod, fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip plates.
- removable ejector rod is housed inside the cylinder axis pin and is used to extract fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is marked on the left side of the grip strap.

Calibre

- "Cal. 22 short" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell Nr 100

Nr 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17201
Make: Burgo
Model: 103

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	103
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17201 - 2	22 SHORT	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17201 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17201 - 3	22 SHORT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO MODEL NR103" over "CAL 22 Short" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on right side of the barrel.
- "BURGO" is usually marked in a circle on the grip plates.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "BURGO MODEL NR103" over "CAL 22 Short" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on right side of the barrel.
- German proofmarks are usually marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable ejector rod, fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip plates.
- removable ejector rod is housed inside the cylinder axis pin and is used to extract fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model NR103

NR 103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98435
Make: Burgo
Model: 104

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	104
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98435 - 1	22 LR	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO MODEL 104" is marked on the barrel.
- "BURGO" is marked on the grip plates.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were trade names/trademarks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "BURGO MODEL 104" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable ejector rod, fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip plates.
- removable ejector rod is housed inside the cylinder axis pin and is used to extract fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16789
Make: Burgo
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16789 - 1	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16789 - 2	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO MODELL 105" is marked on the barrel.
- "BURGO" is marked on the grip plates.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "BURGO MODELL 105" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a solid frame revolver with a loading gate on the right side.
- will have an ejector rod attached to the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number will usually be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- may also be marked on the barrel and cylinder.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- will normally be marked with German proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17203
Make: Burgo
Model: 106

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	106
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17203 - 2	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17203 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17203 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" logo will usually be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the yoke.
- features include: blued/black finish; brown plastic grips; fixed sights; double action trigger mechanism; cylinder opens to the left by pulling the ejector rod forward.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and will usually be repeated on the yoke.
- sample examined consisted of 6 digits.

Calibre

- "cal.22.l.r." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16791
Make: Burgo
Model: 106S

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	106S
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16791 - 7	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16791 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16791 - 6	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16791 - 4	22 LR	8	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16791 - 5	22 LR	8	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" within a diamond, over "MADE IN GERMANY" within a gold circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "Mod. 106 S" is marked on the cylinder crane on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on receiver/frame under the left grip plate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

106 S

Mod 106 S

Mod 106S

Model 106 S

Model 106S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17144
Make: Burgo
Model: 108

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	108
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17144 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" over " MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "MOD.108" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a solid frame, double action revolver with a cylinder that swings out to the left.

Manufacturer

- "WEIHRAUCH" over "MELLRICHSTADT" is marked on the left side of the grip frame, under the grip panel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was marked on the left side of the barrel on one sample examined.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD.108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16799
Make: Burgo
Model: 108S

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	108S
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16799 - 3	32 S&W LONG	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.
- "BURGO" was one of many brand names manufactured by Herman Weirauch Sportwaffenfabrik, West Germany.
- Arminius trademark (bearded head with a winged helmet) is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod.108 S" is marked on the left side of the cylinder crane.
- features include: ramp front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip plates; blued or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked under the grip plate on the left side of the butt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame parallel with the barrel.
- serial number may be repeated on the inside of the crane.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18935	Fabico	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
118470	Liberty	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

108 S

108-S

Burgo 108 S

Burgo 108S

Burgo Mod 108 S

Burgo Mod 108S

Mod 108 S

Mod 108S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17145
Make: Burgo
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17145 - 3	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17145 - 2	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" is marked on the firearm.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- model designation is normally marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- over / under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17148
Make: Burgo
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17148 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17148 - 1	22 RF	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17148 - 2	22 RF	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" is marked on a medallion located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were trade names/trademarks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "Mod.7 " is marked on the left side of the yoke/crane, ahead of the cylinder.
- features include: ramp front sight; blackend, zinc alloy, solid receiver/frame; external hammer; left side swing-out fluted cylinder; checkered brown plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Action

- double action, solid frame with swing out cylinder.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just behind the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17149
Make: Burgo
Model: 7S

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	7S
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17149 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" is marked on a medallion located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- known example had the model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as "Mod.7 S".
- solid receiver/frame, double action revolver with left side swing-out cylinder.
- additional features:
- external hammer,
- blued finish,
- ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight,
- fluted cylinder,
- checkered black plastic grips.
- German proof marks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Weihrauch", "Weihrauch" over "Mellrichstadt" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- Weihrauch also uses the trade mark "HW".

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.

Calibre

- known example had the caliber designation marked on the barrel, e.g., "Cal. 22.l.r.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Germany" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195596	Omega	7S	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7 S

7-S

Burgo 7S

M-7-S

Mod 7S

Mod. 7 S

Model 7S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17138
Make: Burgo
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17138 - 3	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17138 - 2	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" was observed marked on the top of the barrels.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; over & under tip up barrel with a solid matted rib; manual ejector lever is located on left side between barrels; break open action release lever is located on right side of receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; round butt strap with plastic grip plates.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- may be found with caliber markings as follow; "38 SPEZIAL" or "38 SPECIAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16835
Make: Burgo
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16835 - 2	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel on an example.
- "BURGO" on a round gold colored medallion was observed marked on the top of the grip plates on an example.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "BURGO" over "CAL. 22L" over "DOUBLE ACTION" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel on an example.
- this is a Rohm model RG63 double action revolver sold under the "Burgo" tradename and "Double Action" model name.
- this revolver resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army, but has a double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with a Colt style ejector rod assembly on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "> R <" inside a football shaped oval is the Rohm logo which is usually marked on the side of the grip frame of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the left side of the barrel on an example.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel on an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24691	Rohm	RG63	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

DA

Double Action RG63

RG63 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55036
Make: Burgo
Model: HW5T

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	HW5T
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55036 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trademarks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- model designation on the left side of the cylinder crane: "HW5T".
- solid frame revolver with swing out cylinder.
- light target grips with thumb rest and rear sight adjustable for windage.
- barrel has ventilated rib.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on the right side of the receiver parallel with the barrel.The number may also be repeated , on the inside of the crane.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

15558	Arminius	HW5T	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 5T

HW5 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jana International

Walker International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19376
Make: Burgo
Model: HW7

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	HW7
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19376 - 1	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "HW7" is marked on left side of cylinder crane.
- features include: ramp front sight and notch in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with a ventilated top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCK" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the reciever/frame.
- observed examples consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19733	Herters	Guide	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 7

HW-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Walker International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16797
Make: Burgo
Model: Senior

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	Senior
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16797 - 1	22 LR	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Burgo" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "Karl Burgsmuller-" over "Senior" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a raised notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a right side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; brown plastic grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left side of the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Karl Burgsmuller Senior

Karl Burgsmuller-Senior

Senior Karl Burgsmuller

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23821
Make: Burgo
Model: SM

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	SM
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23821 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23821 - 2	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- "SM" is marked on the grip plates.
- this is a Rhoner model SM11 sold by Burgo.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; manual safety lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle is marked on the grip panels.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel and repeated on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - Cal. 25 Auto" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25578	Eusta	Eusta	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118529	LA Distributors	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 11

SM11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16800
Make: Burgo
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16800 - 5	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16800 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16800 - 2	38 SPL	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16800 - 1	38 SPL	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16800 - 4	38 SPL	6	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- medium frame, double action, swing out cylinder (to the left) revolver.
- checkered brown plastic grips with brass medallion with logo "R".
- square notch rear and ramp front sights.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - appears on the butt of the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Burgo Revolver

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98895
Make: Burgo
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98895 - 3	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98895 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98895 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" inside a diamond shape and "made in Austria" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: copy of a Mauser type bolt action with the safety located directly on the rear portion of the bolt body; adjustable folding rear sight; ramped front sight; Monte Carlo; skip checkered hardwood stock; pistol grip fitted with a contrasting black plastic cap.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the left side of the barrel.
- serialization unknown but six numerical digits observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include Austrian proof marks on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame ring. - left side of the barrel marked "BURGO" within a cartouche, followed by; "MADE IN AUSTRIA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Burgo

Burgo Sporter

Burgo Sporter Rifle

Mauser Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16819
Make: Burgo
Model: Western Style

Summary

Make:	Burgo
Model:	Western Style
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16819 - 1	22 LR	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16819 - 4	22 SHORT	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16819 - 3	22 SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGO" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the grip panel.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20537	Liberty	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
21538	Omega	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24685	Rohm	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
100875	Omega	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
110296	Thalson	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
122589	Liberty	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
127004	Rosco Arms Company	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Western Style RG10

Western Style RG12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88775
Make: Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88775 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make marked on barrel.

Model
- model designation not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Burgsmuller & Sohne drillings that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary widely.

Manufacturer
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Kreiensen, Germany from circa 1890 to circa 1945.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was a manufacturer of hand guns, drillings, rifles and shotguns.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" manufactured small arms components during the Second World War under the German Military Letter Code of "dhp".
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Oberndorf, Germany in 1961.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was acquired by Hermann Berstorff Maschinenbau of the Vodafone Group in 1991.

Action
- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number
- numeric serial number marked on receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Other Markings
- "Fluss-Stahl-Krupp-Essen" may be marked on the barrels

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Essen

Fluss-Stahl-Krupp-Essen

Keriensen

Krelensen

Krupp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model:	Four Barrel Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117402 - 2	22 LR/8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a four barrel combination gun.
- this type of firearm is known as a "Vierling" ("vier" meaning "four") in Germany.
- this is a generic entry for those Burgsmuller & Sohne four barrel combination guns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Kreiensen, Germany from circa 1890 to circa 1945.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was a manufacturer of hand guns, drillings, rifles and shotguns.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" manufactured small arms components during the Second World War under the German Military Letter Code of "dhp".
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Oberndorf, Germany in 1961.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was acquired by Hermann Berstorff Maschinenbau of the Vodafone Group in 1991.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- one small calibre rifle barrel mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels which is mounted over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a small calibre rifle barrel which is over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side rifle barrels;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels;
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under shotgun barrels with two side by side rifle barrels; and
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under rifle barrels with two side by side shotgun barrels .

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Four Barrel

Vierling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120925
Make: Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120925 - 1	32 S&W	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BURGSMULLER & SOHNE" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: square notch rear and ramp front sights; blued or nickel barrel; medium frame; swing out cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Kreiensen, Germany from circa 1890 to circa 1945.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was a manufacturer of hand guns, drillings, rifles and shotguns.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" manufactured small arms components during the Second World War under the German Military Letter Code of "dhp".
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Oberndorf, Germany in 1961.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was acquired by Hermann Berstorff Maschinenbau of the Vodafone Group in 1991.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127030
Make: Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model: Scheintot Pistole

Summary

Make:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model:	Scheintot Pistole
Manufacturer:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127030 - 1	12MM	1	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.BURGSMULLER" or "H.BURGSMULLER & SOHNE" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation "Scheintot Pistole" and letters "DRGM" are marked on the barrel and repeated on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DRGM" is an acronym for "Deutsches Reichs Gebrauchs Muster" that means "German Empire Utility Design".
- this is a defense "non-killing" gas pistol that was produced circa 1910.
- this is a screw barrel pistol that can be loaded/unloaded from the breech end of the barrel. The barrel is removed by turning it 1/4 of a turn clockwise and then pulling it forward and away from the receiver/frame.
- features include; black finish with walnut grips or nickel finish with black rubber grips and engraved receiver/frame (deluxe version); spur trigger; single action only with external hammer; smoothbore barrel; no extractor but a ramrod was furnished for unloading fired cartridges.
- overall length with a 81mm barrel is 158mm.

Manufacturer

- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Kreiensen, Germany from circa 1890 to circa 1945.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was a manufacturer of hand guns, drillings, rifles and shotguns.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" manufactured small arms components during the Second World War under the German Military Letter Code of "dhp".
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Oberndorf, Germany in 1961.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was acquired by Hermann Berstorff Maschinenbau of the Vodafone Group in 1991.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the barrel over the chamber area and a partial serial number may be repeated on other parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DRGM

DRGM Pistole

Pistole DRGM

Scheintot

Scheintot DRGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122446
Make: Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Burgsmuller, H & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122446 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122446 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122446 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122446 - 4	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122446 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.BURGSMULLER" or "H.BURGSMULLER & SOHNE" is marked on the side plates.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: bead front sight; engraved box lock or side lock, hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; straight, checkered stock and splinter forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Kreiensen, Germany from circa 1890 to circa 1945.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was a manufacturer of hand guns, drillings, rifles and shotguns.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" manufactured small arms components during the Second World War under the German Military Letter Code of "dhp".
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was located in Oberndorf, Germany in 1961.
- "Gewehrfabrik H. Burgsmuller & Sohne" was acquired by Hermann Berstorff Maschinenbau of the Vodafone Group in 1991.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Burgsmuller

Double Barrel

Side/Side

SideXSide

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117442
Make: Burgsmuller, Karl
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Burgsmuller, Karl
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117442 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117442 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Karl Burgsmuller - Sen. Kreiensen" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "BURGO" and "REGENT" were tradenames/trade marks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic screen for those single shot, rim-fire rifles marked with the Karl Burgsmuller name that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include: turn bolt operation; one piece European walnut cheek piece stock; semi-pistol grip and checkered forearm; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- known example has "Cal. 5.6 L.F.B" stamped on the barrel; "L.F.B" represents "Lang fur Buchsen" in German; 5.6 LFB translates into the English designation of 22 Long Rifle (22 LR).

Remarks

- research literature indicates that Karl Burgsmuller was a German distributor of firearms under the tradename of Burgo; the firm also distributed handguns manufactured by Rohm of Germany; at least one source has suggested that the firm of Karl Burgsmuller also manufactured firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rim Fire Sporter

Rim-fire Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122840
Make: Burma Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Burma Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122840 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXPRESSLY MADE IN ENGLAND FOR BURMA ARMS & AMMUNTION STORES RANGOON" may be marked on the barrels between the barrels.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the watertable.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the watertable and on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aung Thein

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121654
Make: Burmese Submachine Gun
Model: BA52

Summary

Make:	Burmese Submachine Gun
Model:	BA52
Manufacturer:	Burmese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BURMA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121654 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121654 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in non-Western characters.
- this indigenously-produced submachine gun is a Burmese copy of the Italian TZ-45, with minor modifications and was adopted in 1953.
- produced on original Italian machinery that was exported to Burma after the Second World War.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame; sliding collapsible wire rod stock; ventilated barrel shroud; grip safety at the rear of the magazine housing; open fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in non-Western characters.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121654

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92415	Italian Submachine Gun	TZ45	Italian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128694
Make: Burns, George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Burns, George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Burns, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128694 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128694 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEORGE BURNS MAKER 31 LOVEDAY STREET ST.MARKS SQUARE BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the hard rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side steel barrels with front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "GEORGE BURNS MAKER 31 LOVEDAY STREET ST.MARKS SQUARE BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the hard rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

J Lawrance

J-Lawrance

J. Lawrance

Lawrance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134601
Make: Burns, Michael
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Burns, Michael
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Burns, Michael/Tarratt, J & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134601 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "M. BURNS, BARRIE" on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: muzzle loading, side by side barrels; side lock action with double exposed hammers; double triggers; brass fittings and under-barrel ram rod; steel trigger guard with finger rest; hardwood English style buttstock with raised cheek piece and brass butt plate; blued or browned finish.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "M. BURNS, BARRIE" on the top of the rib between the barrels and "J.TARRATT & SONS" on the lock plates.
- Michael Burns was listed as a gunsmith/gunmaker in the following locations;
- 1) Detroit, Michigan, USA, 1850.
- 2) Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1856.
- 3) Barrie, Ontario, Canada, 1856-1869.
- this firearm was made by Michael Burns using side locks manufactured by J.Tarratt & Sons of London, England.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion

Double Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67987
Make: Burnside
Model: Cavalry Carbine Model 1

Summary

Make:	Burnside
Model:	Cavalry Carbine Model 1
Manufacturer:	Bristol Firearm Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67987 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Ambrose Burnside.

Model

- side hammer, under lever operated percussion breechloading carbine, uses a special cone shaped metallic cartridge and a separate percussion tape primer.
- circular metal device for advancing tape primer located in front of hammer.
- walnut buttstock with no forearm.
- some First Model Cavalry Carbines were altered to use a standard percussion cap by removing the percussion tape primer mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Bristol Firearm Company manufactured this model in Bristol, Rhode Island circa 1857-1858.
- manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered 1 to 300.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Carbine First Model

First Model Cavalry Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67989
Make: Burnside
Model: Cavalry Carbine Model 2

Summary

Make:	Burnside
Model:	Cavalry Carbine Model 2
Manufacturer:	Bristol Firearm Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67989 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- designed by Ambrose Burnside.
Model	- side hammer, under lever operated percussion breechloading carbine, uses a special cone shaped metallic cartridge and a separate percussion cap. - walnut buttstock with no forearm. - closely resembles First Model Cavalry Carbine except manufactured to use a standard percussion cap in lieu of a percussion tape priming system.
Manufacturer	- Bristol Firearm Company manufactured this model in Bristol, Rhode Island circa 1860-1862. - Burnside Rifle Company, of Providence, Rhode Island also manufactured this model. - manufacturers name is usually marked on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- numbered 250 to 2250

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67990	Burnside	Cavalry Carbine Model 2	Burnside Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Carbine Second Model

Second Model Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67990
Make: Burnside
Model: Cavalry Carbine Model 2

Summary

Make:	Burnside
Model:	Cavalry Carbine Model 2
Manufacturer:	Burnside Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67990 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- designed by Ambrose Burnside.
Model	- side hammer, under lever operated percussion breechloading carbine, uses a special cone shaped metallic cartridge and a separate percussion cap. - walnut buttstock with no forearm. - closely resembles First Model Cavalry Carbine except manufactured to a standard percussion cap in lieu of a percussion tape priming system.
Manufacturer	- Burnside Rifle Company, of Providence, Rhode Island manufactured this model circa 1860-1862. - Bristol Firearm Company of Bristol, Rhode Island also manufactured this model. - manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered 250 to 2250.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67989	Burnside	Cavalry Carbine Model 2	Bristol Firearm Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Carbine Second Model

Second Model Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67991
Make: Burnside
Model: Cavalry Carbine Model 3

Summary

Make:	Burnside
Model:	Cavalry Carbine Model 3
Manufacturer:	Burnside Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67991 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- designed by Ambrose Burnside.
Model	- side hammer, under lever operated percussion breechloading carbine, uses a special cone shaped metallic cartridge and a separate percussion cap. - walnut buttstock and forearm. - closely resembles Second Model Cavalry Carbine except has a forearm.
Manufacturer	- Burnside Rifle Company, of Providence, Rhode Island manufactured this model circa 1862. - manufacturers name usually appears on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered 1500 to 3000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Burnside Carbine

Cavalry Carbine Third Model

Third Model Cavalry Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68005
Make: Burnside
Model: Cavalry Carbine Model 4

Summary

Make:	Burnside
Model:	Cavalry Carbine Model 4
Manufacturer:	Burnside Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68005 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Ambrose Burnside.

Model

- referred to by the US Ordnance Department as the "Model 1863".
- side hammer, under lever operated percussion breechloading carbine, uses a special cone shaped metallic cartridge and a separate percussion cap.
- walnut buttstock with and forearm.
- closely resembles Third Model Cavalry Carbine except has modified breech block featuring a hinged section.

Manufacturer

- Burnside Rifle Company, of Providence, Rhode Island manufactured this model circa 1863-1864.
- manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Serial numbered from 3,000 to 10,000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

Cavalry Carbine Fourth Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fourth Model Cavalry Carbine

Model 1863

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68006
Make: Burnside
Model: Cavalry Carbine Model 5

Summary

Make:	Burnside
Model:	Cavalry Carbine Model 5
Manufacturer:	Burnside Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68006 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Ambrose Burnside.

Model

- top of receiver marked "BURNSIDE'S PATENT / MODEL OF 1864"
- side hammer, under lever operated percussion breechloading carbine, uses a special cone shaped metallic cartridge and a separate percussion cap.
- walnut buttstock and forearm.
- identical to the Fourth Model Cavalry Carbine except has a guide screw in the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Burnside Rifle Company, of Providence, Rhode Island manufactured this model circa 1863-1865.
- manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1864 Burnside

Burnside Model 1864

Burnside Model 1864 Cavalry Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cavalry Carbine Fifth Model

Fifth Model Cavalry Carbine

Model 1864 Burnside

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163366
Make: Burrow, James
Model: Galand Self Extracting Revolver

Summary

Make:	Burrow, James
Model:	Galand Self Extracting Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163366 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	96	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "James Burrow" or "J. Burrow" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is derived from the patent design characteristics of the firearm.
- design was patented in 1868 in France and England by C.F. Galand of Paris, France and Liege, Belgium.
- this handgun was manufactured circa 1868 to the early-mid 1880's.
- the patented "self-extracting" system is characterized by it's one piece trigger guard/extracting lever located under the barrel and extending backwards to subsequently form the trigger guard; this lever is locked in place by a frame extension located behind the trigger.
- when manually unlatched, the trigger guard becomes a linked lever which, when swung down and forward draws the barrel/cylinder unit complete with a circular extractor plate forward along the cylinder axis pin for a short distance until the extractor plate stops; the barrel and cylinder continue their forward motion for a short distance to complete the extraction of the spent casings from the chambers.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; open top frame; unfluted cylinder; five or six chamber cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; double action trigger mechanism; noticeable hump on the top of the grip frame behind the hammer; wooden grip plates; steel butt plate and swivel; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the face of the standing breech, the receiver/frame flats underneath the cylinder and/or the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118775	Galand	Self Extracting	Galand Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Galand Burrow

Galand Revolver

J Burrow Revolver

James Burrow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76936
Make: Burrow, James
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Burrow, James
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Burrow, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76936 - 1	300 ROOK	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76936 - 2	375 NO 2 NE	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "James Burrow" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: side lever, exposed hammer and break action.
- model resembles the Champion No.2 Rook Rifle produced by W.J. Jeffrey & Co. Ltd. with the exception of engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- James Burrow's/James Burrows was located in Preston, Lancashire, England at 26 Friargate from 1817 to 1822 and at Market Place in 1828.
- James Burrow was located in Preston, Lancashire, England at 26 Friargate from 1833 to 1841 and 116 Fishgate from 1854 to 1913.
- James Burrow was located at 46 Lowther Street, Carlisle, England circa 1913.
- James Burrow became James Burrow Limited in 1917.
- James Burrow Limited was located in Preston, Lancashire, England at 117 Fishergate & 6 Victoria Building in 1917.
- James Burrow Limited ceased operations circa 1931.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- located on underside of receiver/frame immediately to the rear of the hinge pin.
- observed serial number consisted of 5 digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Burrow

Burrow Rook Rifle

Burrow Side Lever

Garden Rifle

James Burrow

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Rook Rifle Side Lever Hammer

Side Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127357
Make: Burrow, James
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Burrow, James
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Burrow, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127357 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "James Burrow" or "J. Burrow" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved bar front side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- James Burrow's/James Burrows was located in Preston, Lancashire, England at 26 Friargate from 1817 to 1822 and at Market Place in 1828.
- James Burrow was located in Preston, Lancashire, England at 26 Friargate from 1833 to 1841 and 116 Fishgate from 1854 to 1913.
- James Burrow was located at 46 Lowther Street, Carlisle, England circa 1913.
- James Burrow became James Burrow Limited in 1917.
- James Burrow Limited was located in Preston, Lancashire, England at 117 Fishergate & 6 Victoria Building in 1917.
- James Burrow Limited ceased operations circa 1931.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, an observeed sample consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128841
Make: Burry, S
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Burry, S
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128841 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S.BURRY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - observed features included: blued round steel barrel; Mauser-type bolt action; extractor; no sights; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; Monte Carlo one piece wood stock.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- on observed specimen serial was located on the barrel. - observed serial number had a letter prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S178

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131699
Make: Bury, Jules
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bury, Jules
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bury, Jules
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131699 - 1	35 WIN	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jules Bury" and "Arquesier à Liège", or "Jules Bury" and "Arquesier Liège" or "J. Bury Arquebusier à Liège" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Jules Bury side by side double rifles with no model designation.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with partridge type front sight and folding rifle rear sight; front hinged box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Jules Bury was located in Liege, Belgium from 1896 to 1947.
- Jules Bury manufacturer drillings, double rifles and side by side shotguns.
- Jules Bury and Marcel Donckier formed a partnershup known as Bury-Donckier.
- Bury-Donckier was located in Liege, Belgium from 1947 to 1964.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly, just over the chamber area.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- caliber was observved marked on the underside of the barrel assembly, over the chamber area.

Other Markings

- "ARQ, sier LIÉGE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. "ARQ sier" mean "ARQUEBUSIER" which translate to "Gunsmith".
- the caliber "35W" and "B.Blindée" was observed marked underneath of the barrels. "B.Blindée" translate to "Jacketed Bullet".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73731	Bury, Jules	Side By Side	Bury, Jules	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bury Double Rifle

Bury Side By Side Rifle

Jules Bury Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73731
Make: Bury, Jules
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Bury, Jules
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bury, Jules
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73731 - 1	12 GA	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73731 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jules Bury" and "Arquesier à Liège", or "Jules Bury" and "Arquesier Liège" or "J. Bury Arquebusier à Liège" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Jules Bury side by side shotguns with no model designation.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock or side lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Jules Bury was located in Liege, Belgium from 1896 to 1947.
- Jules Bury manufacturer drillings, double rifles and side by side shotguns.
- Jules Bury and Marcel Donckier formed a partnershup known as Bury-Donckier.
- Bury-Donckier was located in Liege, Belgium from 1947 to 1964.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131699	Bury, Jules	Double Barrel Rifle	Bury, Jules	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S X S

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149631
Make: Buselmeier, Anselem
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Buselmeier, Anselem
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Buselmeier, Anselem
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149631 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. BUSELMEIER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Anselem Buselmeier was a German immigrant gunsmith (born in Baden, Germany, then moving to Quincy, Illinois, then to California in the 1860s, and then to Roseburg, Oregon, in 1878, where he died. He did most of his work in Healdsburg, California,

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot hunting or target rifle manufactured by Anselem Buselmeier prior to 1897.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; octagonal, round or half-round/half-octagon barrel; under barrel ramrod; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent butt plate; and a finial trigger guard/grip strap.
- these rifles may be seen in hunting or "schuetzen" variations.

Manufacturer

- "A. BUSELMEIER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Anselem Buselmeier was a German immigrant gunsmith (born in Baden, Germany, then moving to Quincy, Illinois, then to California in the 1860s, and then to Roseburg, Oregon, in 1878, where he died. He did most of his work in Healdsburg, California,

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Hunting Rifle

Percussion Schuetzen Rifle

Percussion Target Rifle

Schuetzen

Schuetzen Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127748
Make: Bushmaster
Model: ACR

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	ACR
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127748 - 9	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 10	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 11	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 12	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 13	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 14	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 15	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 16	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127748 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 20	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 21	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 23	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 25	6.8MM SPC	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 22	6.8MM SPC	26	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 24	6.8MM SPC	26	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127748 - 26	6.8MM SPC	26	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.F.I. WINDHAM, ME. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I. DALLAS, GA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2008.
- "MODEL - ACR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ACR" stands for "Adaptive Combat Rifle".
- "ACR" is a modular designed firearm that offers the ability to change barrel length and calibre without tools.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may have attachment for a suppressor; free floating barrel; receiver/frame is a monolithic, one piece aluminum upper assembly and handguard having a "quad-rail" system with a continuous top Picatinny rail or a polymer handguard; short-stroke gas pistons system; polymer buttstock that may be collapsible and side folding; polymer lower assembly housing firing control and magazine well having a integral trigger guard and pistol grip; ambidextrous bolt stop/ release and safety lever; matte black or coyote brown finish.
- Overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 889mm (35"), average weight is 3.72 kg (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated (B.F.I.) is a manufacturer based in Windham, Maine.
- Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated (B.F.I.) is a manufacturer based in Windham, Maine U.S.A..

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
- observed serial numbers marked "S/N" and a two letter (BL) or three letter (ACR) prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced example consisted of "S/N" followed by a three (ACR) or two (BL) letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on top of the barrel.
- Rifling characteristics in 5.56mm NATO: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist..
- "CALIBER-MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- "5.56mm NATO" rifling characteristics; 6 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist..

Shots

- Detachable box magazine
- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127751	Bushmaster	ACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic
133580	Bushmaster	BACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197380	Magpul Military Industries	Masada	Magpul Military Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90704

90705

90820

90838

90847

ACR A-TACS Basic

ACR Basic ORC

ACR EC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ACR Enhanced

ACR Enhanced Configuration

ACR Entry Carbine

ACR FR 16M B

ACR FR 16M C

ACR FR 16M4 B

ACR FR 16M4 C

ACR Patrol Carbine

ACR SC

ACR SPR

ACR SS 16M B

ACR SS 16M C

ACR SS 16M4 A

ACR SS 16M4 BP

ACR SS 16M4BF B

ACR SS 16M4BF C

ACR SS 16M4ORC B

ACR SS 16M4ORC C

ACR Special Purpose Carbine

ACR Special Purpose Rifle

ACR Standard Carbine

ACRFR16MB

ACRFR16MC

ACRPFR 14M B

ACRPFR 14M4 B

ACRPFR 16M4 B

ACRPFR14MB

ACRPSS 16M4 B

ACRPSS16M B

ACRPSS16MB

ACRSS16MB

ACRSS16MC

Adaptive Combat Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Adaptive Combat Rifle EC

Adaptive Combat Rifle Entry Carbine

Adaptive Combat Rifle SC

Adaptive Combat Rifle SPR

Adaptive Combat Rifle Special Purpose Rifle

Adaptive Combat Rifle Standard Carbine

Basic ACR Folder

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle EC

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle SC

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle SPR

Bushmaster Masada ACR

Masada

Masada ACR

Masada Bushmaster ACR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127751
Make: Bushmaster
Model: ACR

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	ACR
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127751 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 4	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 5	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 6	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 7	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 8	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127751 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127751 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "ACR" (Adaptive Combat Rifle) may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modular design rifle.
- this is the select fire military version.
- features include: aluminum alloy upper receiver; various types of polymer lower receivers (pistol grip / trigger / magazine housing) to accommodate different types of magazines attached to the upper receiver using cross-pins; trigger / manual safety unit is made as a single removable item, and utilizes AR-15-compatible parts; quick-detachable barrels with short-stroke gas pistons attached to each barrel; polymer handguards; barrels are free-floated; bolt group is a single unit, with captive return spring and rotary multi-lug bolt which locks directly to the barrel breech; ambidextrous magazine release buttons, ambidextrous bolt stop release button is located at the front of the triggerguard, safety lever is also ambidextrous; charging handle can be installed on either side of the gun; can be equipped with ,buttstocks, fixed or side-folding, and adjustable for length of pull and some also with adjustable cheek rest; integral Picatinny rail on the top of the receiver; additional accessory rails can be installed on forend according to user preferences; can be fitted with removable iron sights, and/or with any optical or night sight with appropriate mounting.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 947mm (37.3") stock fully extended and 716mm (28.2") with the stock folded, average weight is 3.3kgs (7.28lbs).

Manufacturer

- Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated (B.F.I.) is a manufacturer based in Windham, Maine.

Action

- short stroke gas piston operated, firing from a closed bolt, selective fire.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in 5.56mm NATO: 1 turn in 177.80 mm (7") with 6 groove right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127748	Bushmaster	ACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131090	Remington	ACR	Remington	Rifle	Full Automatic
133580	Bushmaster	BACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197380	Magpul Military Industries	Masada	Magpul Military Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

90721

90722

90723

90945

ACR EC

ACR Entry Carbine

ACR LE

ACR Law Enforcement

ACR Patrol Carbine

ACR SC

ACR SPR

ACR Special Purpose Rifle

ACR Standard Carbine

Adaptive Combat Rifle

Adaptive Combat Rifle EC

Adaptive Combat Rifle Entry Carbine

Adaptive Combat Rifle SC

Adaptive Combat Rifle SPR

Adaptive Combat Rifle Special Purpose Rifle

Adaptive Combat Rifle Standard Carbine

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle EC

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle SC

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle SPR

Bushmaster Masada ACR

Masada

Masada ACR

Masada Bushmaster ACR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175142
Make: Bushmaster
Model: ACR

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	ACR
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175142 - 2	177 PELLET	5	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175142 - 1	BB	18	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the right side of the air rifle.

Model

- "ACR" is marked on the right side of the air rifle.
- "ACR" is an ancronym standing for "Adaptive Combat Rifle".
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle licenced by Bushmaster and made to resemble their ACR centrefire semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: matte black anodized and synthetic finish; plastic slotted "flash hider"; slotted forearm with accessory rails; open adjustable sights on a rail; five shot pellet clip above the solid dummy "magazine"; an internal reservoir for BBs, loaded through a pivoting door on the right side, above the pistol-grip; a raised, curved cheekpiece on the butt; and a butt trap under the buttpad for storage of additional pellet five shot clips.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal BB reservoir or five shot removable pellet "clip".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142563	Crosman	MK177	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BMMK177

Bushmaster ACR

Bushmaster ACR Dual Ammo Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116955
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116955 - 7	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116955 - 2	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116955 - 3	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116955 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116955 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116955 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUSHMASTER PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a bullpup design.
- features include:
- the magazine well located behind the trigger and grip, gas piston located in a cylinder on top of the barrel, aluminum or steel receiver/frame, parkerized or nickel finish, black synthetic pistol grip, post front sight, adjustable rear sight, pivotal grip assembly that allows adjustments for either right or left handed shooters.
- available in select fire or semi automatic only versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS PORTLAND, MAINE USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- gas operated, firing from a closed bolt. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (J) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a bull pup style submachine gun originally developed by the United States Air Force as an air crew survival firearm with the design goal of being light, small and powerful. - Dale Davis, working for the United States Air Force designed the firearm in the late 1960's. In 1969 the United States Air Force contracted with Colt's Military Arms Division for the preliminary research and development of the new model. Throughout testing, the firearm was designated the Colt IMP (Individual Multi-Purpose) and the official designation for the model was the "GUU-4P". Although the model was not put into production the patent rights to the firearm were purchased by Mack Gwinn Jr. who believed the design had potential in the commercial market. In 1974, Mack Gwinn Jr. formed Gwinn Firearms in Bangor Maine and began production of the newly named Bushmaster Pistol. Later production of the Bushmaster Auto Pistol was completed by Bushmaster Firearms Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17206	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
110895	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Bushmaster Auto Pistol

Bushmaster Automatic Pistol

Bushmaster Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110895
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110895 - 7	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110895 - 5	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110895 - 2	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110895 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110895 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110895 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUSHMASTER PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a bullpup design.
- features include:
- the magazine well located behind the trigger and grip, gas piston located in a cylinder on top of the barrel, aluminum or steel receiver/frame, parkerized or nickel finish, black synthetic pistol grip, post front sight, adjustable rear sight, pivotal grip assembly that allows adjustments for either right or left handed shooters.
- available in select fire or semi automatic only versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS" over "PORTLAND, MAINE USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, firing from a closed bolt, selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- "5.56 MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a bull pup style submachine gun originally developed by the United States Air Force as an air crew survival firearm with the design goal of being light, small and powerful. - Dale Davis, working for the United States Air Force designed the firearm in the late 1960's. In 1969 the United States Air Force contracted with Colt's Military Arms Division for the preliminary research and development of the new model. Throughout testing, the firearm was designated the Colt IMP (Individual Multi-Purpose) and the official designation for the model was the "GUU-4P". Although the model was not put into production the patent rights to the firearm were purchased by Mack Gwinn Jr. who believed the design had potential in the commercial market. In 1974, Mack Gwinn Jr. formed Gwinn Firearms in Bangor Maine and began production of the newly named Bushmaster Pistol. Later production of the Bushmaster Auto Pistol was completed by Bushmaster Firearms Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17206	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
116955	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Bushmaster Pistol

Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17206
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17206 - 7	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17206 - 5	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17206 - 2	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17206 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17206 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
17206 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUSHMASTER PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a bull-pup design.
- features include:
- the magazine well located behind the trigger and grip, gas piston located in a cylinder on top of the barrel, aluminum or steel receiver/frame, parkerized or nickel finish, black synthetic pistol grip, post front sight, adjustable rear sight, pivotal grip assembly that allows adjustments for either right or left handed shooters.
- available in select fire or semi automatic only versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS" over "PORTLAND, MAINE USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- "5.56 MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a bull pup style submachine gun originally developed by the United States Air Force as an air crew survival firearm with the design goal of being light, small and powerful. - Dale Davis, working for the United States Air Force designed the firearm in the late 1960's. In 1969 the United States Air Force contracted with Colt's Military Arms Division for the preliminary research and development of the new model. Throughout testing, the firearm was designated the Colt IMP (Individual Multi-Purpose) and the official designation for the model was the "GUU-4P". Although the model was not put into production the patent rights to the firearm were purchased by Mack Gwinn Jr. who believed the design had potential in the commercial market. In 1974, Mack Gwinn Jr. formed Gwinn Firearms in Bangor Maine and began production of the newly named Bushmaster Pistol. Later production of the Bushmaster Auto Pistol was completed by Bushmaster Firearms Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110895	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
116955	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Bushmaster Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116956
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gwinn Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116956 - 7	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116956 - 2	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116956 - 3	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116956 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116956 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116956 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUSHMASTER PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a bullpup design.
- features include:
- the magazine well located behind the trigger and grip, gas piston located in a cylinder on top of the barrel, aluminum or steel receiver/frame, parkerized or nickel finish, black synthetic pistol grip, post front sight, adjustable rear sight, pivotal grip assembly that allows adjustments for either right or left handed shooters.
- available in select fire or semi automatic only versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GWINN FIREARMS BANGOR MAINE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- gas operated, firing from a closed bolt. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a bull pup style submachine gun originally developed by the United States Air Force as an air crew survival firearm with the design goal of being light, small and powerful. - Dale Davis, working for the United States Air Force designed the firearm in the late 1960's. In 1969 the United States Air Force contracted with Colt's Military Arms Division for the preliminary research and development of the new model. Throughout testing, the firearm was designated the Colt IMP (Individual Multi-Purpose) and the official designation for the model was the "GUU-4P". Although the model was not put into production the patent rights to the firearm were purchased by Mack Gwinn Jr. who believed the design had potential in the commercial market. In 1974, Mack Gwinn Jr. formed Gwinn Firearms in Bangor Maine and began production of the newly named Bushmaster Pistol. Later production of the Bushmaster Auto Pistol was completed by Bushmaster Firearms Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111038	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Gwinn Firearms	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
111039	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Gwinn Firearms	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Bushmaster Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111039
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gwinn Firearms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111039 - 7	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
111039 - 5	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
111039 - 2	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
111039 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
111039 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
111039 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUSHMASTER PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a bullpup design.
- features include:
- the magazine well located behind the trigger and grip, gas piston located in a cylinder on top of the barrel, aluminum or steel receiver/frame, parkerized or nickel finish, black synthetic pistol grip, post front sight, adjustable rear sight, pivotal grip assembly that allows adjustments for either right or left handed shooters.
- available in select fire or semi automatic only versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GWINN FIREARMS" over "BANGOR MAINE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.56 MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a bull pup style submachine gun originally developed by the United States Air Force as an air crew survival firearm with the design goal of being light, small and powerful. - Dale Davis, working for the United States Air Force designed the firearm in the late 1960's. In 1969 the United States Air Force contracted with Colt's Military Arms Division for the preliminary research and development of the new model. Throughout testing, the firearm was designated the Colt IMP (Individual Multi-Purpose) and the official designation for the model was the "GUU-4P". Although the model was not put into production the patent rights to the firearm were purchased by Mack Gwinn Jr. who believed the design had potential in the commercial market. In 1974, Mack Gwinn Jr. formed Gwinn Firearms in Bangor Maine and began production of the newly named Bushmaster Pistol. Later production of the Bushmaster Auto Pistol was completed by Bushmaster Firearms Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111038	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Gwinn Firearms	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
116956	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Gwinn Firearms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Bushmaster Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111038
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gwinn Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111038 - 7	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111038 - 5	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111038 - 2	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111038 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111038 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111038 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUSHMASTER PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a bullpup design.
- features include:
- the magazine well located behind the trigger and grip, gas piston located in a cylinder on top of the barrel, aluminum or steel receiver/frame, parkerized or nickel finish, black synthetic pistol grip, post front sight, adjustable rear sight, pivotal grip assembly that allows adjustments for either right or left handed shooters.
- available in select fire or semi automatic only versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GWINN FIREARMS" over "BANGOR MAINE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, firing from a closed bolt, selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.56 MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a bull pup style submachine gun originally developed by the United States Air Force as an air crew survival firearm with the design goal of being light, small and powerful. - Dale Davis, working for the United States Air Force designed the firearm in the late 1960's. In 1969 the United States Air Force contracted with Colt's Military Arms Division for the preliminary research and development of the new model. Throughout testing, the firearm was designated the Colt IMP (Individual Multi-Purpose) and the official designation for the model was the "GUU-4P". Although the model was not put into production the patent rights to the firearm were purchased by Mack Gwinn Jr. who believed the design had potential in the commercial market. In 1974, Mack Gwinn Jr. formed Gwinn Firearms in Bangor Maine and began production of the newly named Bushmaster Pistol. Later production of the Bushmaster Auto Pistol was completed by Bushmaster Firearms Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111039	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Gwinn Firearms	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
116956	Bushmaster	Auto Pistol	Gwinn Firearms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Bushmaster Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64427
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Auto Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Auto Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64427 - 2	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 68	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64427 - 4	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 68	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64427 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 68	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64427 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 68	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUSHMASTER" will normally be marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "BUSHMASTER ASSAULT RIFLE" may be marked on the side of the the receiver/frame. - this is a military-styled semi-automatic rifle that combines various features of the AK-47 and M-16 series of rifles. - features include: aluminium-alloy lower receiver/frame; stamped square upper receiver/frame; nickel or Parkerized finish throughout; AK-47-style gas piston; open adjustable sights; charging handle mounted on left side or top of receiver/frame; synthetic pistol-grip; wooden forearm and tubular folding or wood fixed buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS" and "PORTLAND, MAINE USA" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on left side of the upper receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a letter "F" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "5.56 MM" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Assault Rifle

Automatic Rifle

Bushmaster Assault Rifle

Bushmaster Auto Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127747
Make: Bushmaster
Model: BA50

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	BA50
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127747 - 2	50 BMG	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127747 - 1	50 BMG	10	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BUSHMASTER" logo and name may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I. WINDHAM, ME. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.

Model

- "MODEL BA50" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- oversized Colt AR-15/M16 design, incorporating the upper assembly and lower receiver/frame feature.
- features include: large rectangular muzzle break with six ports; free floated round barrel; round ventilated handguard with Picatinny rail; folding bipod; machined aluminum upper assembly and lower receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; manually-operated bolt handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame; AR 15 type pistol grip and Magpul adjustable buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1473mm (58"), average weight is 13.7kg (30lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "BUSHMASTER" logo and name may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - "B.F.I. WINDHAM, ME. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "B.F.I." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated". - "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked. - "B.F.I." BA50 rifle became a "B.F.I." product by the merging of Cobb Manufacturing in 2007 that was located in Dallas, Georgia U.S.A. so, the BA50 rifle may be marked "B.F.I. DALLAS, GA U.S.A.". - "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A. - "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples with the "WINDHAM, MAINE" address consisted of a two letter prefix (BM) and five numbers. - serial number of referenced examples with the "DALLAS, GA" address consisted of a two letter prefix (BA) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER .50 BMG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre may also be marked on the barrel. - ".50 BMG" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90102

90893

BA50 Carbine

BA50 Rifle

BCW3M 22-50BMGLW

BCW3M 30-50BMGLW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133580
Make: Bushmaster
Model: BACR

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	BACR
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133580 - 12	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 8	223 REM	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 10	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 7	223 REM	5	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 4	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133580 - 3	223 REM	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133580 - 11	223 REM	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133580 - 17	450 BUSHMASTER	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133580 - 14	450 BUSHMASTER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133580 - 13	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 6	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 9	6.8MM SPC	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	
133580 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 161	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MODEL-BACR" over "CALIBER-MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BACR" is the abbreviation for Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle.
- "BACR" is a modular designed firearm that offers the ability to change barrel length and calibre without tools.
- features include: free floating barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or sound suppressor; receiver/frame is a monolithic, one piece aluminum upper assembly and handguard having a "quad-rail" system with a continuous top Picatinny rail or a polymer handguard; short-stroke gas piston system; polymer buttstock that may be fixed collapsible (six position) or side folding; polymer lower assembly housing firing control and magazine well having a integral trigger guard and pistol grip; ambidextrous bolt stop/ release and safety lever; finishes available, matte black or coyote brown.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 908 mm (35.75"), and average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Action

- gas operated, short-stroke gas piston.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples with the "Windham, Maine" address consisted of a two letter prefix (BL or GR observed) and six numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples with the "Ilion, New York" address consisted of a four letter prefix (ACRC or ACRD observed) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBER-MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 6.8MM SPC: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the upper receiver of the Bushmaster, BACR Rifle is considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of The Firearms Act and The Criminal Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127748	Bushmaster	ACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127751	Bushmaster	ACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90704

90705

90720

90820

90838

90847

90877

90880

90883

90886

90888

90890

90893

90955

90958

ACR A-TACS Basic

ACR Basic ORC

ACR ORC Bullet Button

ACR ORC State Compliant

ACR Patrol Carbine

ACR SP Carbine

ACR Special Purpose Carbine

BACR Carbine

BACR FR 16M B

BACR FR 16M C

BACR Patrol

BACR SS 16M B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BACR SS 16M C

BACR Special Purpose

BACRPFR 14M B

BACRPSS 16M B

Basic ACR Folder

Bushmaster ACR

Bushmaster ACR Basic

Bushmaster ACR DMR

Bushmaster ACR Designated Marksman Rifle

Bushmaster ACR Enhanced

Bushmaster Adaptive Combat Rifle

State Compliant ACR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125628
Make: Bushmaster
Model: BAR-10

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	BAR-10
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125628 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.14)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125628 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.14)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125628 - 3	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125628 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS INC." and the Bushmaster logo are marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. BAR-10" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame, below the calibre designation.
- the "BAR-10" was redesignated the "BUSHMASTER 308".
- this is a variant of the M-16 rifle family chambered for the .308 Winchester cartridge.
- patterned from the Bushmaster model XM15 rifle series.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; fixed solid or skeleton butt stock; tubular A2 style black carbon reinforced polymer hand guard and pistol grip; may have A2 upper receiver with integral carrying handle and adjustable rear sight or a flat top A3 upper receiver with Picatinny rail; front sight assembly mounted on the barrel just forward of the hand guard when equipped with A2 upper receiver or a triple rail gas-block without sight when equipped with an A3 upper receiver; "FN-FAL" style magazine and magazine well that will accept all "FN-FAL" magazines; empty case deflector located to the rear of the right-side ejection port; folding ejection port cover; bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver; ambidextrous magazine release; "Izzy" flash suppressor/compensator; and sling swivels.
- overall length for 508mm barrel version is 1085mm (42.75"), average weight is 4.35kg (9.57 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS INC." over "WINDHAM, MAINE U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BAR" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- the Bushmaster "Izzy" flash suppressor/compensator as originally equipped extends approximately 43mm beyond the muzzle of the barrel when affixed to the firearm.
Calibre	- "CAL. .308-7.62MM" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124091	Bushmaster	Bushmaster 308	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132638	Bushmaster	LR-308	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154126	Bushmaster	BR-308	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR 10

BAR10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196591
Make: Bushmaster
Model: BMPWX

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	BMPWX
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196591 - 1	BB	25	248	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- BUSHMASTER is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MODEL BMPWX is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - BUSHMASTER MPV is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BMPWX" has the general profile of the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle design in a short barreled carbine variant. - "BMPWX" is a magazine feed, blowback, CO2 operated, full-automatic BB gun. - Features include: accessory rail, free floating handguard; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; AR-15 type rifle control location; collapsible buttstock. - Overall length with a 248 mm (9.75 inches) barrel is 533 mm (21 inches), average weight is 2.94 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bushmaster MPW

CR-BMPWX

Crosman Bushmaster

Crosman MPW

PY-4856-9730

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154126
Make: Bushmaster
Model: BR-308

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	BR-308
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154126 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.142)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154126 - 2	308 WIN	19	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.142)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" and the Bushmaster logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "MOD. BR-308" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "BR-308" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle and flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, folding or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguards with or without equipment rails; flat top upper assembly with an integral accessory rail, fold down aperature rear sight, right side ejection port with a dust cover, and rear mounted cocking handle; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well for a FN-FAL metric style rifle magazine and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 845mm (33.25"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I.." over " Ilion, NY" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked underneath.
- "B.F.I." has been located in Portland and Windham, Maine, United States of America.
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BRD" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. .308" is marked on the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124091	Bushmaster	Bushmaster 308	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125628	Bushmaster	BAR-10	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR10 Type

BR 308

BR-308 AR

BR-308 ML MOE

BR-308 ORC

BR-308 Optical Ready Carbine

BR308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124091
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Bushmaster 308

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Bushmaster 308
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124091 - 2	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.139)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124091 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.139)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124091 - 1	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.139)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124091 - 3	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.139)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS INC." and the Bushmaster logo are marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. BUSHMASTER .308" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the "Bushmaster 308" was an evolution of the "BAR-10" model.
- introduced in 2004.
- variations of the "MOD. LR-308"are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible, standard or custom buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; uses the FN-FAL metric style rifle magazine; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS INC." over " WINDHAM, MAINE U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the Bushmaster "Izzy" flash suppressor/compensator as originally equipped extends approximatly 43mm beyond the muzzle of the barrel when affixed to the firearm.
Calibre	- "CAL. .308-7.62MM" or "CAL .308" is marked on the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the FN-FAL metric style rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125628	Bushmaster	BAR-10	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132638	Bushmaster	LR-308	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154126	Bushmaster	BR-308	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 IZ

16IZ

20 IZ

20IZ

308 carbine

308 rifle

BCWA2L 308 16 IZ

BCWA2L 308 20IZ

BCWA2S 308 16IZ

BCWA2S 308 20IZ

BCWA3L 308 16IZ

BCWA3L 308 20IZ

BCWA3S 308 16IZ

BCWA3S 308 20IZ

BCWVMF 30816ORCE

BCWVMF30816ORCE

Bushmaster .308

Bushmaster 308 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bushmaster 308 Carbine A2

Bushmaster 308 Carbine A3

Bushmaster 308 Rifle

Bushmaster 308 Rifle A2

Bushmaster 308 Rifle A3

Busmaster .308 Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122788
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Carbon 15

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Carbon 15
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122788 - 11	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 2	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 8	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 12	9MM LUGER	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122788 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122788 - 10	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BUSHMASTER" logo and name are marked on the side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" uses also the acronym "B.F.I.".
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "CARBON 15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame, below the calibre designation.
- "CARBON 15" stands for the name of the synthetic composite that the upper assembly and lower receiver/frame are made of.
- variations of the "CARBON 15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; grooved, M4 carbine contoured or plain barrel that may be fluted; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; carbine length synthetic handguard, Picatinny rail free floating or ribbed handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible or fixed carbine type buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 832mm (32.75") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.62kgs (5.77lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" uses also the acronym "B.F.I.".
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.
- "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A.
- "B.F.I." Carbon-15 was also made in Lake Havasu, Arizona U.S.A.
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas operated for 223Rem/5.56mm models.
- blowback operated for 9x19mm models.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame on an imbedded steel plate in the synthetic receiver/frame..
- the serial number may have a letter "E" prefix.
- serial number of referenced examples with the "Windham, Maine" consisted of two letter prefix (CT) and six numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples with the " Ilion, New York" state address consisted of a three letter prefix (CBC, CRB) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

132635	Bushmaster	Carbon 15 Law Enforcement	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4

90689

90728

90732

90747

90806

90870

90980

91036

91037

91038

91042

AZ-BMP21S

AZ-C1516M4FT

AZ-C1522LR

AZ-C15BMP21SP4

AZ-C15M4PST

AZ-C15R21

AZ-C15R21C

AZ-C15R97S

AZ9-C15R16FT

AZBMP21S

AZC1516M4FT

AZC15BMP21SP4

AZC15M4PST

AZC15R21

AZC15R21C

AZC15R97S

Bushmaster Carbon 15 LE SBR

C-22

C15M4

CM15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbon 15 22LR

Carbon 15 9MM Carbine

Carbon 15 Flat Top

Carbon 15 Lady

Carbon 15 Model 4

Carbon 15 Model 4 Carbine

Carbon 15 Short Barrel Rifle

Carbon 15 Superlight ORC

Carbon 15 Superlight Optic Ready Carbine

Carbon 15 Type 21

Carbon 15 Type 21 Rifle

Carbon 15 Type 21 The Lady

Carbon 15 Type 21 The Lady Rifle

Carbon 15 Type 97

Carbon 15 Type 97 Rifle

Carbon 15 Type 97S

Carbon 15 Type 97S Rifle

Flat - Top Carbine

M4 Quad Rail

MAZ-C1516SLORC

MAZC1516SLORC

Model 4

Superlight ORC

The Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132635
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Carbon 15 Law Enforcement

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Carbon 15 Law Enforcement
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132635 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	184	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132635 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	184	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BUSHMASTER" logo and name are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CARBON 15" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the calibre designation.
- "CARBON 15" stands for the name of the synthetic composite that the upper assembly and lower receiver/frame are made of.
- variations of the "CARBON 15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: accessories or molded in front and adjustable rear sight with Picatinny rail for optic mounting; threaded muzzle for flash hider; straight contour barrel that may be fluted; Picatinny rail vented free floating or ribbed handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible carbine type buttstock; available in semi/full auto or semi/three rounds burst firing mode; black anodize finish.
- overall length with a 184mmm(7.5") barrel is 59.69mm(23.5"), average weight is 2.268kgs (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." over " WINDHAM, ME. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated"

Action

- gas operated in the 223Rem/5.56mm model.
- blowback operated in the 9x19mm model.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122788	Bushmaster	Carbon 15	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ-BMP21S

AZ-C15BMP21SP4

AZBMP21S

AZC15BMP21SP4

Bushmaster Carbon 15 LE SBR

Carbon 15 LE Pistol

Carbon 15 SBR

Carbon 15 Short Barrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122799
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Carbon 15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Carbon 15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122799 - 5	223 REM	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
122799 - 2	223 REM	10	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122799 - 3	223 REM	30	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122799 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122799 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122799 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122799 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122799 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122799 - 6	9MM NATO	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122799 - 7	9MM NATO	30	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" uses also the acronym "B.F.I.".
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "CARBON-15 PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARBON-15 PISTOL" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CARBON-15 PISTOL", "S" series feature a full length Picatinny rail with integral iron sights.
- introduced in 2003.
- introduced in 2006 in 9mm LUGER.
- features include: quick disconnect/threaded/or fluted barrel; blade front sight on low profile gas block and dovetailed back sight or full length accessory rail with integral sights; may have detachable folding sights; no handguard or free floating handguard; synthetic upper assembly and receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered short buffer tube.
- overall length with a 184mm (7.25") barrel is 578mm (22.75"), average weight is 2.08kgs (4.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." over "WINDHAM, ME." over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or the "BUSHMASTER" logo and name and "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS, INC." are marked on the side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is abbreviation for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" uses also the acronym "B.F.I.".
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.
- "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A..
- "B.F.I." Carbon-15 was also made in Lake Havasu, Arizona U.S.A..
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas operated.
- blowback operated in 9MM LUGER calibre.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix D and five numbers.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D)and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 9MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the AR15/M16 type rifles in .223 REM/5.56 NATO calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147524	Bushmaster	XM15E2S Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90735

90736

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90737

90744

AP-21

AP21

AZ-C15P21

AZ-C15P97

AZ-C15P97S

AZ9-C15P21S

AZ9C15P21S

AZC15P21

AZC15P21S

AZC15P97

AZC15P97S

Bushmaster C15 Pistol

Bushmaster Pistol

C15 P97 Pistol

C15 P97 Pistol State Compliant

Carbon 15

Carbon 15 Type 21

Carbon 15 Type 21 Pistol

Carbon 15 Type 21S

Carbon 15 Type 97

Carbon 15 Type 97 Pistol

Carbon 15 Type 97S Pistol

Pit Viper Pistol Type AP21

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126747
Make: Bushmaster
Model: Carbon 15 Top Loading

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	Carbon 15 Top Loading
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126747 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126747 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" uses also the acronym "B.F.I.".
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- developed to be sold in areas where a standard AR15 style firearm with a detachable box magazine is controlled.
- loading this firearm consists of pushing out the takedown pin and pivoting open the upper assembly which exposes the magazine.
- features include: round fluted barrel; rifled bore; adjustable sights; muzzle break; bayonet lug; carbon fibre receiver/frame with the bottom of the magazine well sealed; flat top upper with accessory rail; no dust cover; sheel deflector and magazine release are located on the right side of the firearm; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic round ribbed handguard, pistol grip and retractable buttstock.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 940mm (37") with buttstock extended, average weight is 2.64kg (5.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" uses also the acronym "B.F.I.".
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.
- "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A.
- "B.F.I." Carbon-15 was also made in Lake Havasu, Arizona U.S.A.
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AZC-C15RM4FT

Carbon 15

Carbon 15 Top Loading Carbine

Carbon 15 Top Loading Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132638
Make: Bushmaster
Model: LR-308

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	LR-308
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132638 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132638 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" and the Bushmaster logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "MOD. LR-308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LR-308" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel, that may be chrome lined or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle, mid-length or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible, standard or custom buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; uses the FN-FAL metric style rifle magazine; matte black /green/ dark earth or camouflage colour finishes.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 845mm (33.25"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." over " WINDHAM, MN" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked underneath.
- "B.F.I." has been located in Portland and Windham, Maine, United States of America.
- "B.F.I." is located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "BD" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. .308" is marked on the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124091	Bushmaster	Bushmaster 308	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125628	Bushmaster	BAR-10	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90702

90821

BCWA3F 30816 ML MOE

BCWA3F 30816 ML MOED

BCWA3F 30816 ML MOEG

BCWVMF 30816ORCE

BCWVMF30816ORCE

BCWVMS 30820F Hunter

BCWVMS 30820F Vista

Bushmaster 308 A2 Carbine

Bushmaster 308 A2 Rifle

Bushmaster 308 A3 Carbine

Bushmaster 308 A3 Rifle

Bushmaster 308 Hunter

Bushmaster 308 ORC

Bushmaster 308 Optical Ready Carbine

Bushmaster 308/7.62 Series

Bushmaster Vista 308 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41308
Make: Bushmaster
Model: M17S

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	M17S
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41308 - 1	223 REM	5	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41308 - 4	223 REM	10	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41308 - 2	223 REM	20	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41308 - 3	223 REM	30	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "MOD. M17S" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame on an imbedded steel plate in the synthetic receiver/frame.
- "MOD. M17S" has a "bull-pup" configuration, with a lower receiver/frame that also acts as the stock.
- "MOD. M17S" was introduced in 1992 and discontinued in 2005.
- "MOD. M17S" rifle shares many components with the Colt AR-15/M16 design, but is not a variant of it.
- features include: with or without threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight contoured barrel; extruded rectangular aluminum upper receiver with right side ejection port; carrying handle with rail for optical sight mounting; synthetic lower receiver/frame with integral pistol grip, trigger guard, magazine well and butt stock; safety on the top of the pistol grip; magazine release on the rear, right side of the magazine well; black finish.
- overall length with a 546mm (21.5") barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 3.72kg (8.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs over "BUSHMASTER.
- "B.F.I." was located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A. and is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on lower receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame on an imbedded steel plate in the synthetic receiver/frame.. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (P) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame on an imbedded steel plate in the synthetic receiver/frame.. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149886	K&M Arms	M17S-C	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185103	K&M Arms	M17S-C308	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185422	K&M Arms	M17S308	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185423	K&M Arms	M17S556	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullpup M17S

M 17 S

M17S Bullpup

M17S Bullpup Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71129
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71129 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 5	223 REM	5	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 9	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 10	223 REM	5	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 11	223 REM	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 12	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 14	223 REM	10	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 15	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71129 - 16	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 17	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 18	223 REM	10	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 19	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 20	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 22	223 REM	20	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 23	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 24	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 25	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 26	223 REM	20	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 27	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 28	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 30	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 31	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 32	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 33	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 34	223 REM	30	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 35	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71129 - 37	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 39	5.56MM NATO	5	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 40	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 42	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 43	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 44	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 45	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 46	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 48	5.56MM NATO	10	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 49	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 50	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 51	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 52	5.56MM NATO	10	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 53	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 54	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 56	5.56MM NATO	20	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 57	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 58	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71129 - 59	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 60	5.56MM NATO	20	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 61	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 62	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 64	5.56MM NATO	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 65	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 66	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 67	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71129 - 68	5.56MM NATO	30	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- company logo and name marked on left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- variant of the M-16 rifle family.
- marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver, below the calibre designation.
- typical receiver markings include the company logo, below which are stamped the serial number, the calibre and model information, for example:

(LOGO)
LXXXXXX
CAL. 223-5.56MM
MOD. XM15-E2S

- features include:
- optional fixed or folding stock; a bayonet mounting lug and flash suppressor may be mounted; the upper receiver may be fitted with a removeable carry handle and integral scope mounting rail as an option; standard round plastic or free floating handguards may be fitted; metal surfaces are coated in a matte grey/black finish.
- when fitted, open metallic sights include a post foresight adjustable for elevation and a peep rear sight assembly which is adjustable for windage and elevation;
- fitted with 1/9" twist barrels as standard.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "B.F.I. WINDHAM. ME. U.S.A."

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing on the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers had a "BFI" or "L" prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver.
- marked as "CAL. 223-5.56MM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17158	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147524	Bushmaster	XM15E2S Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DCM Competition Rifle

Dissipator Carbine

V-Match Carbine

V-Match Competition Rifle

XM15 E2S

XM15 E2S DCM Competition Rifle

XM15 E2S Dissipator Carbine

XM15 E2S Rifle

XM15 E2S Shorty Carbine

XM15 E2S V-Match Carbine

XM15 E2S V-Match Competition Rifle

XM15-E2S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17158
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17158 - 72	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 79	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 4	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 5	223 REM	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 7	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 69	223 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 71	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17158 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 9	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 10	223 REM	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 73	223 REM	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 11	223 REM	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 12	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 13	223 REM	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 14	223 REM	10	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 15	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 16	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 17	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 18	223 REM	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 19	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 20	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 21	223 REM	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 22	223 REM	20	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 23	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 24	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17158 - 25	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 26	223 REM	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 27	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 28	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 29	223 REM	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 30	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 31	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 32	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 33	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 34	223 REM	30	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 81	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 80	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 84	450 BUSHMASTER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 78	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 82	5.56MM NATO	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 35	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 37	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17158 - 77	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 38	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 39	5.56MM NATO	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 40	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 41	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 76	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 42	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 43	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 44	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 45	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 46	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 47	5.56MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 48	5.56MM NATO	10	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 49	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 50	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 51	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 52	5.56MM NATO	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 53	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17158 - 54	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 55	5.56MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 56	5.56MM NATO	20	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 57	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 58	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 59	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 60	5.56MM NATO	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 61	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 62	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 63	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 64	5.56MM NATO	30	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 65	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 66	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 67	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 68	5.56MM NATO	30	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17158 - 83	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17158 - 70	9MM LUGER	5	270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.131)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" logo and name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "MOD. XM15-E2S " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "XM15-E2S" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM15-E2S" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel, that may be chromed lined or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle, mid-length or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper, A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black /green/ dark earth colour of finish or mix of and may have a polished stainless steel barrel.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1073 mm (42.25"), and average weight is 4.01 kgs (8.84 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.
- "B.F.I." was located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A.
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing on the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers had a one letter or three prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71109	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic
71129	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Converted Automatic
119778	Bushmaster	XM15E2S DCM Competition Rifle	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125249	Bushmaster	XM15E2S Law Enforcement	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147524	Bushmaster	XM15E2S Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90242

90325

90331

90578

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90883

A3 Type Dissipator Carbine

A3 Type Target Rifle

BCW PMR18

BCW PSR16

BCW UIR16

BCWA2S 20

BCWA2S 20SS

BCWA2S 24

BCWA2S20

BCWA2S20SS

BCWA2S24

BCWA3F 16D MOE

BCWA3F 16D MOED

BCWA3F 16D MOEG

BCWA3S 20

BCWA3S 20SS

BCWA3S 24

BCWA3S20

BCWA3S20SS

BCWA3S24

BCWPMR18

BCWPSR16

BCWUIR16

BCWVMS18A2-3G

BCWVMS18A3-3G

Bushmaster 3 Gun Rifle

Bushmaster Custom Shop

Bushmaster Custom Shop PMR

Bushmaster Custom Shop PSR

Bushmaster Custom Shop Perimeter Security Rifle

Bushmaster Custom Shop Precision Marsmen Rifle

Bushmaster Custom Shop UIR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bushmaster Custom Shop Urban Interdiction Rifle

Bushmaster Pit Viper

Dissipator Carbine

MOE Dissipator Carbine

PCWA2S

RCWA2F14M4AM

RCWA2F16

RCWA2F16SL

RCWA2S20

RCWA3F14M4AM

RCWA3F16

RCWA3F16SL

RCWA3S20

Shorty Carbine

Superlight Carbine

XM15 E2S

XM15 E2S A3 Dissipator Carbine

XM15 E2S A3 Shorty Carbine

XM15 E2S AK Shorty Carbine

XM15 E2S Dissipator Carbine

XM15 E2S Rifle

XM15 E2S Shorty Carbine

XM15-E2S

XM15-E2S Standard Rifle

XM15-E2S Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71109
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71109 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71109 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 5	223 REM	5	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 9	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 10	223 REM	5	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 11	223 REM	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 12	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 14	223 REM	10	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71109 - 15	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 16	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 17	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 18	223 REM	10	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 19	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 20	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 22	223 REM	20	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 23	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 24	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 25	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 26	223 REM	20	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 27	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 28	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 30	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 31	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 32	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 33	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 34	223 REM	30	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71109 - 35	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 37	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 39	5.56MM NATO	5	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 40	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 42	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 43	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 44	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 45	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 46	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 48	5.56MM NATO	10	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 49	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 50	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 51	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 52	5.56MM NATO	10	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 53	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 54	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 56	5.56MM NATO	20	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 57	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71109 - 58	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 59	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 60	5.56MM NATO	20	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 61	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 62	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 64	5.56MM NATO	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 65	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 66	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 67	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71109 - 68	5.56MM NATO	30	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- variant of the M-16 rifle family.
- marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver, below the calibre designation.
- typical receiver markings include the company logo, below which are stamped the serial number, the calibre and model information, for example:

(LOGO)
LXXXXXX
CAL. 223-5.56MM
MOD. XM15-E2S

- features include: optional fixed or folding stock; a bayonet mounting lug and flash suppressor may be mounted; the upper receiver may be fitted with a removeable carry handle and integral scope mounting rail as an option; standard round plastic or free floating handguards may be fitted; metal surfaces are coated in a matte grey/black finish.
- when fitted, open metallic sights include a post foresight adjustable for elevation and a peep rear sight assembly which is adjustable for windage and elevation;
- fitted with 1/9" twist barrels as standard.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic fire.
- may be fitted with an optional burst-fire capability.
- selector markings are on both sides of the receiver/frame and are "SAFE," "SEMI," and "FULL," or "BURST."

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing on the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers had a "BFI" or "L" prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver.
- marked as "CAL. 223-5.56MM".
- marked as "5.56 NATO" on the flash suppressor.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17158	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147524	Bushmaster	XM15E2S Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DCM Competition Rifle

Dissipator Carbine

V-Match Carbine

V-Match Competition Rifle

XM15 E2S

XM15 E2S DCM Competition Rifle

XM15 E2S Dissipator Carbine

XM15 E2S Rifle

XM15 E2S Shorty Carbine

XM15 E2S V-Match Carbine

XM15 E2S V-Match Competition Rifle

XM15-E2S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127744
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S 450 Bushmaster

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S 450 Bushmaster
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127744 - 2	450 BUSHMASTER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.137)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127744 - 1	450 BUSHMASTER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.137)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "MOD XM15-E2S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD XM15-E2S" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "450 BUSHMASTER" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "450 BUSHMASTER" relate to the calibre use for this variation.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard contoured barrel; low profile gas block; free floating ventilated handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 997mm (39.25"), average weight is 3.86kgs (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.
- "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A.
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (BFI) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .450 BFI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel and on the left side of the upper assembly. - "450 BUSHMASTER" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 24 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.450 BUSHMASTER Carbine

.450 BUSHMASTER Rifle

450 BUSHMASTER Carbine

450 BUSHMASTER Rifle

90425

90431

90623

BCWVMS 16-45

BCWVMS 20-45

XM15E2S 450 BUSHMASTER Carbine

XM15E2S 450 BUSHMASTER Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119778
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S DCM Competition Rifle

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S DCM Competition Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119778 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.138)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119778 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.138)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on rifle as "Bushmaster", "B.F.I", and/or with the logo of Bushmaster, a coiled snake rising up and baring its fangs.
- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "MOD. XM15-E2S " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "XM15-E2S" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM15-E2S" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- this is an accurized rifle made specifically for the U.S.A. DCM (Dept. of Civilian Marksmanship) competition.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; heavy straight contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket; free floating tube over the barrel covered by the standard round rifle length plastic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle upper assembly or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without a detachable carry handle; modified standard sights for competition; standard rifle plastic buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; all matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." over " WINDHAM, ME. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked..
- "B.F.I." was located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A..
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (L) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17158	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Gun Enhanced Carbine

90242

90325

90331

90543

90578

90877

90942

Bushmaster Competition Rifle

Bushmaster Competition Target AR

Bushmaster DCM Rifle

Bushmaster DCM-XR

M16 A2/A3 Type Competition

Mod. XM15-E2S

Model XM15-E2S

PCWA2S 20DCM8XR

PCWA3S 20DCM8XR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125249
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S Law Enforcement

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S Law Enforcement
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125249 - 13	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 9	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 22	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125249 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 21	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125249 - 14	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 10	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 6	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 15	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125249 - 11	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 7	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 16	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 12	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 23	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125249 - 8	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125249 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "BUSHMASTER" logo and name are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "MOD. XM15-E2S" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver, below the calibre designation.
- this XM15E2S is sold under the Law Enforcement Products line.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: heavy or M4 profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle or A3 flat top with Picatinny rail and removable carry handle; post front sight and aperture rear sight; solid fixed A2 buttstock or retractable buttstock.
- "MOD. XM15-E2S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. XM15-E2S" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM15-E2S" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "Law Enforcement" relate at been sold under the Law Enforcement Products line and features.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured chrome lined barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied colored finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 889mm (35"), average weight is 3.72kgs (8.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." over "WINDHAM, ME." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is abbreviation for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked..
- "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A..
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed specimens had a letter prefix of "L" and six numbers. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (L) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223-5.56MM" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on top of the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17158	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90197

90203

90260

90266

90274

90297

90298

90566

90717

90831

90880

BCWA2F 11.5

BCWA2F 14 M4 IZ

BCWA2F 14M4 IZ

BCWA2F 16

BCWA2F 16 M4

BCWA2F 16M4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BCWA2F 16M4 QR

BCWA2F-16

BCWA2F-16M4

BCWA2F11.5

BCWA2F14M4IZ

BCWA2F16

BCWA2F16M4

BCWA2S 20

BCWA2S-20

BCWA2S20

BCWA3F 11.5

BCWA3F 14 M4 IZ

BCWA3F 14M4

BCWA3F 14M4 IZ

BCWA3F 16

BCWA3F 16 M4

BCWA3F 16M4

BCWA3F 16M4 QR

BCWA3F-16

BCWA3F-16M4

BCWA3F11.5

BCWA3F14M4IZ

BCWA3F16

BCWA3F16M4

BCWA3S 20

BCWA3S-20

BCWA3S20

Bullet Button Patrolmans Carbine

Bushmaster Entry Carbine

Entry Carbine

Heavy Barrel A2 Type Carbine

Heavy Barrel A2/A3 Type Carbine

Heavy Barrel A3 Type Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Heavy Barrel Carbine

M16 A2 Type Rifle

M16 A2/A3 Type Rifle

M16 A3 Type Rifle

M4 Carbine

M4/A2 & A3 Type Carbine

M4/A2 Type Carbine

M4/A3 Type Carbine

Mod. XM15-E2S

Patrolman's Carbine

Patrolman's Carbine A2 Type

Patrolman's Carbine A2/A3 Type

Patrolman's Carbine A3 Type

Quad Rail Patrolman's Carbine

State Compliant Patrolmans Carbine

XM15 E2S

XM15-E2S

XM15-E2S Law Enforcement

XM15E2S

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119777
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S M4

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S M4
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119777 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119777 - 2	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119777 - 3	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119777 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119777 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119777 - 6	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119777 - 7	6.8MM SPC	26	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119777 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119777 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	26	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
Model	- "MOD. XM15-E2S " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - variations of the "XM15-E2S" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "XM15-E2S" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "M4" may not be marked on firearm. - "M4" stands for the U.S. Military carbine designation, shorter version of the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider that may be permanently attached; grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel or plain barrel that may be fluted; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block that may incorporate a piston operating system; short carbine length or mid-length handguard that may be free floating the barrel; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible buttstock that may be pinned fully open; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish with furniture that maybe of colour. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 826 mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated". - "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked. - "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A. - "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame on an imbedded steel plate in the synthetic receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples with the "Windham, Maine" consisted of one letter prefix (L) and six numbers. - serial number of referenced examples with the "Ilion, New York" state address consisted of a three letter prefix (ARA, ARB, ARG) and six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example of a "Patrolman" series carbine with the "Ilion, New York" state address consisted of a four letter prefix (BFIT) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62x39MM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.8 SPC XM15 E2S M4 Type

90212

90216

90262

90275

90280

90289

90297

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90298

90304

90386

90391

90551

90569

90591

90652

90687

90688

90720

90806

90826

90827

90828

90829

90831

90839

90841

90842

90880

90888

90890

90899

90900

90901

90921

BCWA2F 14M4 IZ

BCWA2F 16

BCWA2F 16M4

BCWA2F 16M439

BCWA2F 16M468

BCWA2F-14M4-IZ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BCWA2F-16M468

BCWA2F14M4IZ

BCWA2F16

BCWA2F16M4

BCWA2F16M439

BCWA2F16M468

BCWA3F 14M4 IZ

BCWA3F 16

BCWA3F 16M39

BCWA3F 16M4

BCWA3F 16M4 ARM

BCWA3F 16M4 ARMS

BCWA3F 16M4 GP MOE

BCWA3F 16M4 GP MOED

BCWA3F 16M4 GP MOEG

BCWA3F 16M4 GP NS

BCWA3F 16M4 ML MOE

BCWA3F 16M4 ML MOED

BCWA3F 16M4 ML MOEOD

BCWA3F 16M4 MOE

BCWA3F 16M4 MOEA

BCWA3F 16M4 MOED

BCWA3F 16M4 MOEG

BCWA3F 16M4-ATAC

BCWA3F 16M439

BCWA3F 16M468

BCWA3F-14M4-IZ

BCWA3F-16M39

BCWA3F-16M468

BCWA3F14M4IZ

BCWA3F16

BCWA3F16M39

BCWA3F16M4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BCWA3F16M4 ARM

BCWA3F16M4 MOE

BCWA3F16M4-ATAC

BCWA3F16M439

BCWA3F16M468

BCWA3F16M4ARM

BCWA3F16M4MOE

BCWVMF 16 FMC

BCWVMF 16FMC

BCWVMF 16M4ORC

BCWVMF16FMC

BCWVMF16M4ORC

BFIRCWA3 16M4

BFIRCWA316M4

Bullet Button M4 Type ORC

Bullet Button M4 Type Optical Ready Carbine

Bushmaster 16M4A2 Patrolman Carbine

Bushmaster 300 Blackout Carbine

Bushmaster 7.62x39mm Carbine

Bushmaster A-TACS M4 Type Carbine

Bushmaster A.R.M.S. M4 Type Carbine

Bushmaster Heavy BBL Carbine

Bushmaster Heavy Barrel Carbine

Bushmaster M4 Carbine

Bushmaster M4A2 State-Compliant Carbine

Bushmaster M4A3 State-Compliant Carbine

Bushmaster MOE ATACS Carbine

Bushmaster MOE Gas Piston Carbine

Bushmaster MOE M4 Type Carbine

Bushmaster Modular Carbine

Bushmaster Modular M4 Type Carbine

Bushmaster ORC M4 Type Carbine

Bushmaster Optics Ready Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bushmaster Patrolman's Carbine

Bushmaster Super Light Carbine

PCW2X 14M4IZ

PCW2X-14M4IZ

PCW2X14M4IZ

PCW3X 14M4IZ

PCW3X-14M4IZ

PCW3X14M4IZ

PCWA2X 14M4 IZ

PCWA2X 14M4MY

PCWA2X-14M4MY

PCWA2X14M4IZ

PCWA2X14M4MY

PCWA3X 14M4 IZ

PCWA3X14M4IZ

XM15 E2S

XM15 E2S M4 Type

XM15 E2S M4 Type 6.8 SPC

XM15 M4

XM15-E2S

XM15A2 M4 Carbine

XM15A3 M4 Carbine

XM15M4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126895
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S M4GP

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S M4GP
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126895 - 6	22 LR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.134)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126895 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.134)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126895 - 5	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.134)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126895 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.134)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126895 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.134)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126895 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.134)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bushmaster", "B.F.I", and/or with the logo of Bushmaster, a coiled snake rising up and baring its fangs is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. XM15-E2S "is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - variations of the "XM15-E2S" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "XM15-E2S" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - introduced in 2007. - "GP" stands for "Gas Piston". - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; Picatinny rail gas block with a removable gas plug in front of it; carbine length synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated". - "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked. - "B.F.I." was located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A.. - "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.
Action	- short stroke piston gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCWA2F 16M4 Gas Piston

BCWA2F 16M4-GP

BCWA3F 16M4 Gas Piston

BCWA3F 16M4-GP

XM15 E2S

XM15 E2S M4 Type

XM15-E2S

XM15E2S M4 Gas Piston

XM15E2S M4 Gas Piston System

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147524
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S Pistol

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147524 - 7	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147524 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147524 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147524 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	272	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147524 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147524 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147524 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	272	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" uses also the acronym "B.F.I.".
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MOD. XM15-E2S " is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "XM15-E2S" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM15-E2S" is also sold as a carbine/rifle.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel with a flash hider/muzzle brake; flat top aluminum upper receiver with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, and cartridge deflector, and rear mounted cocking handle; AR15 type aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well; action release lever and manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; free floating knurled - introduced in 2013.
- "MOD. XM15-E2S " is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "XM15-E2S" firearms are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM15-E2S" is also sold as a carbine/rifle.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel with a flash hider/muzzle brake; flat top aluminum upper receiver with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, and cartridge deflector, and rear mounted cocking handle; AR15 type aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well; action release lever and manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; free floating knurled aluminum tubular handguard or a free floating synthetic quad rail handguard; synthetic pistol grip; aluminum buffer tube with a foaming cover; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 178 mm (7") barrel is 597 mm (23.5"), and the average weight is 2.42 kgs (5.325 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." over "WINDHAM, ME." over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or the "BUSHMASTER" logo and name and "BUSHMASTER FIREARMS, INC." are marked on the side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." is abbreviation for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "BUSHMASTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BUSHMASTER" uses also the acronym "B.F.I.".
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.
- "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A..
- "B.F.I." Carbon-15 was also made in Lake Havasu, Arizona U.S.A..
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ARB" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17158	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
71109	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic
71129	Bushmaster	XM15E2S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122799	Bushmaster	Carbon 15 Pistol	Bushmaster Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91020

91022

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

91026

91028

91082

Enhanced Patrolman's AR Pistol

Patrolman's AR Pistol

XM-15

XM-15 Enhanced Patrolman's AR Pistol

XM-15 Patrolman's AR Pistol

XM-15 Pistol

XM15-E2S

XM15-E2S Enhanced Patrolman's AR Pistol

XM15-E2S Patrolman's AR Pistol

XM15-E2S Pistol

XM15E2

XM15E2S Enhanced Patrolman's AR Pistol

XM15E2S Patrolman's AR Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126733
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S Predator

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S Predator
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126733 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.135)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126733 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.135)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126733 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.135)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- one sample observed featured the model designation "XM15-E2S" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round fluted barrel; rifled bore; no sights; no flash hider; no bayonet lug; flat top upper with accessory rail; dust cover, sheel deflector and magazine release are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic round ventilated handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 972mm (38.25"), average weight is 3.65kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.
- "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A.
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "223-5.56MM" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90629

90823

90877

Bushmaster A-ATACS Predator

Bushmaster Predator

PCWVMS 20FPRED8

PCWVMS 20FPRED8 A

Predator

XM15-E2S

XM15E2S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126738
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S V Match

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S V Match
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126738 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.141)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126738 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.141)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126738 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.141)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126738 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.141)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126738 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.141)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126738 - 6	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.141)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "B.F.I." and the company logo, a rattle snake with the markings "BUSHMASTER", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the acronym "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- one sample observed featured the model designation "XM15-E2S" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round fluted barrel; rifled bore; no sights; no flash hider; no bayonet lug; flat top upper with accessory rail; dust cover, sheel deflector and magazine release are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic round handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 972mm (38.25"), average weight is 3.65kg (8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "B.F.I." over "WINDHAM, ME," over "U.S.A." and the company logo, a rattle snake with the markings "BUSHMASTER", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Bushmaster is located in Windham, ME, USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "223-5.56MM" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PCWVMS16

PCWVMS20AH

PCWVMS24AH

V Match

V Match Carbine

V Match Rifle

V Match XM15 E2S

XM15-E2S

XM15-E2S V Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119776
Make: Bushmaster
Model: XM15E2S Varminter

Summary

Make:	Bushmaster
Model:	XM15E2S Varminter
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119776 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.136)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- "MOD. XM15-E2S " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "XM15-E2S" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM15-E2S" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- this is an accurized rifle made specifically for varmint hunters.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; steel or stainless steel heavy barrel that may be fluted; gas-block with no front sight; ventilated tubular handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; standard rifle plastic buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; all matte black or camouflage finish with steel or polished stainless steel barrel.
- overall length with a 610mmm(24") barrel is 1073mm(42.25"), average weight is 4.01kgs (8.84lbs).

Manufacturer

- "B.F.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.F.I." stands for "Bushmaster Firearms Incorporated".
- "B.F.I." logo is a coiled rattlesnake rising up and baring its fangs with "BUSHMASTER marked.
- "B.F.I." was been located in Portland and Windham, Maine U.S.A.
- "B.F.I." is now located in Ilion, New York U.S.A. since 2011.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (L) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90636

90641

90824

90886

Bushmaster A-ATACS Varminter Rifle

Bushmaster Stainless Varmint Special

Bushmaster Varminter

LR-24V

LR-24V Varminter

MOD XM15-E2S

Model XM15-E2S

PCWVMS 24-9SS

PCWVMS 24FVAR9

PCWVMS 24FVAR9 A

PCWVMS 24VAR9

PCWVMS24-9SS

PCWVMS24VAR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146288
Make: Buss, Charles
Model: 1854

Summary

Make:	Buss, Charles
Model:	1854
Manufacturer:	Buss, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146288 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES BUSS MARLBORO N.H. PATENTED APRIL 25, 1854" is usually marked on the top strap.

Model

- manufactured circa 1855.
- "CHARLES BUSS MARLBORO N.H. PATENTED APRIL 25, 1854" is usually marked on the top strap.
- this is a single-action percussion pistol manufactured on Charles Buss' 1854 patent for a manually-operated revolver, in which the trigger-guard forms a spring that moves a U-shaped locking piece up and down in the frame to lock the cylinder in line with the barrel for firing a shot.
- features include: half-round/half-hexagonal barrel (may bear engraving); solid top receiver/frame with a manually-rotated cylinder with knurling on the centre to allow a more secure grip; exposed spur hammer; a trigger-guard that acts as a spring, with a loop at the forward end; and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "CHARLES BUSS MARLBORO N.H. PATENTED APRIL 25, 1854" is usually marked on the top strap.
- Charles Buss was located in Marlboro, New Hampshire, U.S.A. in the 1850s
- Charles Buss patented a design for a manually-operated revolver and was granted patent number 10,821 on April 25, 1854.

Action

- manually-indexed cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1854 Pocket Revolver

Buss 1854 Pocket Revolver

Percussion Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148955
Make: Buswell, Martin L
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Buswell, Martin L
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Buswell, Martin L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148955 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.L. BUSWELL GLENS FALLS NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Martin L. Buswell was a Glens Falls, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Martin L. Buswell prior to 1897.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patchbox); external manually-cocked hammer on a sidelock lockplate; single trigger; finial trigger-guard; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "M.L. BUSWELL GLENS FALLS NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Martin L. Buswell was a Glens Falls, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16803
Make: Butler
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Butler
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Butler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16803 - 2	22 SHORT	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- BUTLER -" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "BUTLER ASSOC., INC." over "N.H. CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BUTLER" was a trade name used on derringers from Early and Modern Firearms Corp. (E.M.F.)

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- copy of a Colt Lord or Lady Derringer.
- exposed spur hammer.
- sheathed trigger.
- single action.
- blue, gold or gold/silver finish.
- importation ceased in 1992.

Manufacturer

- "- BUTLER -" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "BUTLER ASSOC., INC." over "N.H. CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BUTLER" was a trade name used on derringers from Early and Modern Firearms Corp. (E.M.F.)

Action

- swing out barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. SHORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17462	Colt	Derringer No 4 Fort McPherson Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

International Antique Reproductions (IAR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130146
Make: Butler, Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Butler, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Scott & Son, W & C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130146 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jos. Butler & Co." was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Joseph Butler & Company was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1880.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1881.
- features observed side by side laminated steel smoothbore barrels with doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever located in front of the trigger guard; bar front action side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "W. & C. SCOTT & SON" over "MAKERS" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of each barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "J.P." over "PATENT NO 1104" over "3053" inside a diamond shape was observed marled on the watertable.
- "PURDEY'S" over "PATENT BOLT" was observed marked on the watertable.
- "LAMINATED" over "STEEL" was observed marked on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146351
Make: Butler, William, S
Model: 1857

Summary

Make:	Butler, William, S
Model:	1857
Manufacturer:	Butler, William, S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146351 - 3	30 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146351 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146351 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WM. S. BUTLER'S PATENT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WM. S. BUTLER'S PATENT" over "PATENT FEB. 3, 1857" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-shot cast-iron pistol made under William S. Butler's patent of February 3, 1857.
- this pistol is made of all-metal, with a right side-plate screwed onto the frame bearing the make and manufacturer information.
- features include: part round/part-octagonal barrel; centrally-mounted manually-cocked hammer striking a top-mounted nipple; single-action trigger; integral trigger-guard; and a bag-shaped grip.

Manufacturer

- William S. Butler was located in Rocky Hill, Connecticut, U.S.A. in the 1850s.
- William S. Butler was granted patent number 16,571 on Feburary 3, 1857 for a one piece pistol barrel and frame.
- William S Butler's patent was manufactured by both William S,, Butler and Butler, Sugden & Company.
- Butler, Sugden & Company was located in Rocky Hill, Conneticut, U.S.A. from 1857 to 1860.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1857 Butler's Patent

Butler's Patent

Butlers Patent

FEB. 3, 1857

Percussion Pistol

WM. S. BUTLER'S PATENT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61478
Make: Butterfield, Jesse S
Model: 1855

Summary

Make:	Butterfield, Jesse S
Model:	1855
Manufacturer:	Butterfield, Jesse S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61478 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61478 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUTTERFIELD'S" over "PATENT DEC 11. 1855" over "PHILADA" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1866.
- "BUTTERFIELD'S" over "PATENT DEC 11. 1855" over "PHILADA" is marked on the lock plate.
- this is a small derringer-style percussion pocket pistol.
- features include: round barrel; right side lock plate with a percussion hammer; walnut stock with a bird's head grip; German silver engraving.

Manufacturer

- Jesse S. Butterfield was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1852 to 1865.
- Jesse S. Butterfield was the son of Benjamin Butterfield.
- Jesse S. Butterfield was the father of Joseph B. Butterfield.
- Jesse S. Butterfield was a prolific inventor with a number of firearm patents to his name.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Pocket Pistol

Butterfield Pocket Pistol

Deringer

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57918
Make: Butterfield, Jesse S
Model: 1855

Summary

Make:	Butterfield, Jesse S
Model:	1855
Manufacturer:	Butterfield, Jesse S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57918 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	5	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUTTERFIELD'S" over "PATENT DEC 11. 1855" over "PHILADA" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- manufactured from 1861 to 1862.
- "BUTTERFIELD'S" over "PATENT DEC 11. 1855" over "PHILADA" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: octagonal steel barrel with a steel under-barrel loading lever; brass receiver/frame, top-strap, trigger guard, and grip-strap; un-fluted steel cylinder with percussion nipples at 90 degrees to cylinder axis; exposed spur hammer; hammer nose passes through a hole in the top-strap to strike the nipple; single action trigger mechanism; uncheckered black walnut grips.
- a distinctive feature is an automatic disk-primer magazine housed in the lower frame immediately ahead of the trigger-guard; by which sealed copper/tin-foil disks, each containing a pellet of priming compound is positioned on the nipple by a spring and dog activated by the hammer action. (normal percussion caps may be used when the foil priming disks are un-available)
- 2,280 revolvers were contracted for the Fifth New York Cavalry by Col. O. de Forest, and cancelled by U.S. Ordnance after an estimated 680 were produced between 1861-62; these were sold in the civil market and many found their way into the hands of military volunteers of the Army of the North during the American Civil War.

Manufacturer

- Jesse S. Butterfield was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1852 to 1865.
- Jesse S. Butterfield was the son of Benjamin Butterfield.
- Jesse S. Butterfield was the father of Joseph B. Butterfield.
- Jesse S. Butterfield was a prolific inventor with a number of firearm patents to his name.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial numer is marked on the left side of the barrel, trigger, loading lever, and mainspring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Army

Army

Butterfield Army Model Revolver

Butterfield Percussion Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122818
Make: Buttner, Albert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Buttner, Albert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Buttner, Albert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122818 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Albert Buttner" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with matted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Albert Buttner" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - "Albert Buttner" was a gunmaker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany circa 1930.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117361
Make: Buys, F G
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Buys, F G
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Buys, F G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117361 - 1	16 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on top of the barrels as: "F.G. BUYS GRONINGEN".

Model
- this is a generic entry for those Buys side by side pinfire shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary.
- features may include: double triggers, side hammers and a locking lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrels as: "F.G. BUYS GRONINGEN".
- Buys manufactured firearms circa 1830 in Groningen, Netherlands.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139538
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139538 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139538 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; camo finish; checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 Camo

01Camo

Venus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139531
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01A

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01A
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139531 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139531 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139531 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black metal finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- may feature a tubular magazine extension.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 A

01 SA

01SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139530
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01BS

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01BS
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139530 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "BS" stands for "Black Snake" which was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top heat shield, post mounted front sight, muzzle break/flash hider and smooth bore; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame with top carrying handle; breech block release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black metal finish; finish on the receiver/frame resembles a snake skin; synthetic pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- may feature a tubular magazine extension.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01

01 BS

01 Black Snake

01 TAC

01Black Snake

01TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139537
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01G

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01G
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139537 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139537 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139537 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight, smooth bore and flash hider; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black metal finish; checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- may feature a tubular magazine extension.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 G

01 SPL

01SPL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139528
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01L

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01L
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139528 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139528 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139528 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139528 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139528 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139528 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139528 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139528 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139528 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird. - Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, bead front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black metal finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.
Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01

01 Lux

01Lux

Lux

Lux 20

Lux20

Venus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145261
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01LA

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01LA
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145261 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145261 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145261 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145261 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145261 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 LA

01 LA Venus

Huglu 01LA

Venus

Venus 01 LA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145329
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01LSTAC

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01LSTAC
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145329 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- "MODEL 01LSTAC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued/black round tapered barrel with flash hider; adjustable rear sight and elevated front sight; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black finish; synthetic full pistol grip buttstock and fluted checkered forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by a letter followed by four digits.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 LSTAC

01LS TAC

01SL Tactical

Huglu 01LSTAC

Model 01LSTAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139534
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01M

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01M
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139534 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139534 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139534 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube or flash hider; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; nickel/chrome metal finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- may feature a tubular magazine extension.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01

01 M

01 SM

01SM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145290
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01S

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01S
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145290 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145290 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145290 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, bead front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black finish; black checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 S

Huglu 01S

Venus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145269
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01SA

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01SA
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145269 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145269 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145269 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01SA Venus

01SA-Venus

Huglu 01SA

Kara Samin

Magnum Mod. Venus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod. Venus

Venus

Venus 01SA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145282
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01SG

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01SG
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145282 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145282 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145282 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib and flash hider, adjustable rear sight and post front sight; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black finish; checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 SG

01 SG Venus

01SG Venus

01SG-Venus

Huglu 01SG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kara Samin

Magnum Mod.Venus

Mod.Venus

Venus

Venus 01SG

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145279
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01SM

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01SM
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145279 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145279 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145279 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib and flash hider, fiber optic front sight; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; chromed finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 SM

01-SM

01SM Venus

01SM-Venus

Huglu 01SM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kara Samin

Magnum Mod. Venus

Mod. Venus

Venus

Venus 01SM

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145319
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01TAC

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01TAC
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145319 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145319 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on thhe firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated handguard and flash hider, AR type carry handle and elevated front sight; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black finish; black synthetic full pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 TAC

01 Tactical

01TAC Black Snake

Black Snake

Conkuest

Huglu 01TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139540
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01U

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01U
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139540 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139540 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip Monte Carlos buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164086
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01ULSTAC

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01ULSTAC
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164086 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164086 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- "MODEL 01ULSTAC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued/black round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; adjustable rear sight and elevated front sight on a full length raised Picatinny rail; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; carry handle rear sight base; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black finish; synthetic full pistol grip buttstock and fluted checkered forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- a factory two shot magazine tube extension is available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139541
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 01UM

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	01UM
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139541 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139541 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tube; chrome plated solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock with Monte Carlos and raised cheekpiece; fluted forearm.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01 UM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139543
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 02A

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	02A
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139543 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: raised front sight; heat shield mounted on tapered round smooth bore barrel; flash hider; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame fitted with an accessory rail; gold colored single trigger mechanism; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm; blue/black finish.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02

02 A

BH 02 A

BH 02A

BH-02A

BH02A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139544
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 02K

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	02K
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: raised front sight; heat shield mounted on tapered round smooth bore barrel; flash hider; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame fitted with an accessory rail; gold colored single trigger mechanism; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic top folding buttstock with straight pistol grip and synthetic serrated forearm.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02

02 K

BH 02 K

BH 02K

BH-02K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139546
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 02M

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	02M
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139546 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: raised front sight; heat shield mounted on tapered round smooth bore barrel; flash hider; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame fitted with an accessory rail; gold colored single trigger mechanism; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm; nickel/chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02

02 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139542
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: 02P

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	02P
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: raised front sight; heat shield mounted on tapered round smooth bore barrel; flash hider; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; gold colored single trigger mechanism; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm; blue/black finish.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02

02 P

BH 02 P

BH-02P

BH02P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164066
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: Linberta

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	Linberta
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164066 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164066 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- "Linberta" is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- this is a family of kinetically operated semi-automatic shotguns, manufactured by Huglu as hunting or sporting shotguns in several grades of finish and engraving.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib, bead front sight, smooth bore and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top, bottom fed and side ejection aluminum alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black or matte nickel metal finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- kinetically operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02 B

02 Special

02 W

02B

02W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134376
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: Linberta

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	Linberta
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134376 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134376 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134376 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134376 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- "Linberta" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under smooth bore barrels with a ventilated mid and top rib, and bead front sight; front hinged receiver//frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; removable trigger mechanism with a single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol or pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; with or without sling swivels; black or white chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Linberta SP AV

SP AV

SP Double Trap

SP TRAP

SPAV

Super Pose AV

Super Pose Double Trap

Super Pose Hunt

Super Pose Trap

SuperPose AV

SuperPose Double Trap

SuperPose Hunt

SuperPose Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145339
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: PA101

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	PA101
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145339 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145339 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145339 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145339 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145339 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145339 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145339 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145339 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145339 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird. - Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel; smooth bore; raised front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a top mounted Picatinny rail; bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic semi pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.
Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.PA101

PA 101

PA-101

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145333
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: PA101TAC

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	PA101TAC
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145333 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145333 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145333 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145333 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145333 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145333 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145333 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145333 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145333 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird. - Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel; smooth bore; raised front sight; solid top receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight mounted on a Picatinny rail; bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic semi pistol grip or full pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs) to 3kg (6.61lbs) depending on the barrel length.
Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 101 TAC

PA 101TAC

PA101 TAC

PA101 Tactical

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139524
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP03C

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP03C
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139524 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
139524 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
139524 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139524 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- in the model designation SP03C, "C" stands for "Combo".
- the Huglu model SP03C also comes with an additional single shot barrel.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; engraved chrome plated boxlock receiver/frame; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; semi-pistol grip checkered wooden buttstock with an adjustable Monte Carlos comb and fluted forearm.
- average weight is from 3.6kg (7.9lbs) to 3.8kg (8.37lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- sample observed featured the serial number located under the break opening lever which is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 03

SP 03 Combo

SP 03C

SP03 Combo

Venus

Veus Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139525
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP03S

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP03S
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139525 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "SKEET" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- in the model designation SP03S, "S" stands for "Skeet".
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; chrome plated boxlock receiver/frame; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is from 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- sample observed featured the serial number located under the break opening lever which is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 03 S

SP 03 Skeet

SP 03S

SP03 S

SP03 Skeet

Skeet

Venus

Venus Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139522
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP03T

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP03T
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139522 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139522 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "TRAP" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- in the model designation SP03T, "T" stands for "Trap".
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; boxlock receiver/frame; manual safety lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden Monte Carlos style buttstock and forearm.
- average weight is from 3.6kg (7.9lbs) to 3.8kg (8.37lbs) depending on the barrel length.
- similar to the Huglu model SP03TA which features a buttstock with an adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample observed featured the serial number located under the break opening lever which is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 03 Trap

SP 03T

SP03 T

SP03 TA

SP03 Trap

SP03 Trap Adjustable

SP03TA

Trap

Trap Adjustable

Venus

Venus Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139519
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP03TA

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP03TA
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139519 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139519 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- in the model designation SP03TA, "TA" stands for "Trap Adjustable".
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; engraved chrome plated boxlock receiver/frame; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden buttstock with an adjustable Monte Carlos comb and forearm.
- average weight is from 3.2kg (7lbs) to 3.4kg (7.49lbs) depending on the barrel length.
- similar to the Huglu model SP03T which features a non-adjustable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample observed featured the serial number located under the break opening lever which is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 03 Trap Adjustable

SP03 Trap Adjustable

Trap

Trap Adjustable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145259
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04CK

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04CK
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145259 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145259 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145259 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145259 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145259 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145259 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top rib; engraved chrome plated receiver/frame and side plates; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden buttstock and forearm with a schnable tip; buttplate.
- average weight is from 2.9kg (6.3lbs) to 3kg (6.6lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Huglu SP04CLX

SP 04 CK

SP 04CK

SP04 CK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145236
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04CKX

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04CKX
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145236 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145236 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145236 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145236 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145236 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145236 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top rib; engraved chrome plated receiver/frame and side plates; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden buttstock and forearm with a schnable tip; buttplate.
- average weight is from 2.9kg (6.3lbs) to 3kg (6.6lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 04 CKX

SP 04CKX

SP04 CKX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139526
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04CL

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04CL
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139526 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139526 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139526 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; engraved chrome plated receiver/frame and side plates; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden buttstock and fluted forearm; engraved buttplate.
- average weight is from 3.2kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample observed featured the serial number located under the break opening lever which is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 04 CL

SP 04CL

SP04 CL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145228
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04CLA

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04CLA
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145228 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145228 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145228 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145228 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145228 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145228 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; engraved chrome plated receiver/frame and side plates; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden buttstock and forearm with a schnable tip; buttplate.
- average weight is from 3.2kg (7lbs) to 3.3kg (7.3lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 04 CLA

SP 04CLA

SP04 CLA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145222
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04CLX

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04CLX
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145222 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145222 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145222 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145222 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145222 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top ventilated rib; engraved chrome plated receiver/frame and side plates; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden buttstock and forearm; engraved buttplate.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 04 CLX

SP 04CLX

SP04 CLX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139527
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04L

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04L
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139527 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139527 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139527 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; engraved boxlock receiver/frame; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm with a schnabel tip.
- average weight is from 3.2kg (7lbs) to 3.3kg (7.3lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample observed featured the serial number located under the break opening lever which is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145231
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04LX

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04LX
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145231 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145231 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145231 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145231 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145231 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145231 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top ventilated rib; engraved boxlock receiver/frame; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is from 3.2kg (7lbs) to 3.3kg (7.3lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey. - Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996. - Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited. - Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 04 LX

SP 04LX

SP04 LX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139521
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04S

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04S
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139521 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139521 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139521 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top and side ventilated ribs; boxlock receiver/frame; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; removable single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm with a schnable tip.
- average weight is from 2.9kg (6.3lbs) to 3kg (6.6lbs) depending on the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the Europeon Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample observed featured the serial number located under the break opening lever which is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Conkuest

Conquest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139547
Make: Buyuk Huglu
Model: SP04SL

Summary

Make:	Buyuk Huglu
Model:	SP04SL
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139547 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139547 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139547 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BUYUK HUGLU" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. logo consists of a bird of prey with its wings spread out and "Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri" around the outside of the bird.
- Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. manufactures and sells shotguns under the trademarks of Conquest, Linberta, and Venus.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with top ventilated rib; engraved chrome plated receiver/frame; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden buttstock and forearm with schnabel tip; engraved buttplate.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Buyuk Huglu is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Buyuk Huglu was established in the 1996.
- Buyuk Huglu is also known as Buyuk Huglu Av Tufekleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. or Buyuk Huglu Shotgun Manufacturing Limited or Buyuk Huglu Hunting Materials Industry Trade Limited.
- Buyuk Huglu began exporting firearms to the European Union and North America in 1999.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample observed featured the serial number located under the break opening lever which is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 04

SP 04 SL

SP 04SL

SP04

SP04 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197978
Make: Byrna
Model: LE

Summary

Make:	Byrna
Model:	LE
Manufacturer:	Byrna Technologies Inc
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197978 - 1	68 PAINTBALL	7	133	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "byrna" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "LE" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: removeable barrel and CO2 chamber extension allowing use of 12g cylinders attached from factory; under barrel 18g CO2 canister chamber; square trigger guard; loaded chamber indicator on top of slide; left side magazine release button behind lower web of trigger guard; receiver mounted, ambidextrous safety lever; honeycomb pattern rubber pads on pistol grip; screwed clamshell construction with visible fasteners;
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "byrna" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Referenced velocity for 68 PAINTBALL Calibre is 103.6 mps (340 fps).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This model, "LE", may be sold with projectiles containing incapacitating liquid, spray or powder such as tear gas, mace or pepper spray. When used in combination with these projectiles this firearm may meet the definition of "Prohibited Weapon" under Former Prohibited Weapons Order, No 1 (CC 84, PWR part 3(1)).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Byrna LE Kinetic

Byrna LE Launcher

LE Kinetic

LE Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148011
Make: C-More Competition
Model: M26

Summary

Make:	C-More Competition
Model:	M26
Manufacturer:	C-More Competition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148011 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148011 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148011 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148011 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148011 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148011 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C-MORE COMPETITION WARRENTON, VA U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M26" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M26" is of a modular design.
- "M26" can be mounted to another weapons system or used as a stand-alone weapon with a collapsible buttstock and pistol grip, or pistol grip only.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel; tubular receiver/frame with a top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection port, and an integral magazine well; ambidextrous cocking handle; large trigger guard; reversible cross bolt safety; quick disconnect stock system.
- "M26" may also be fitted with a ventilated tubular forearm and an optical sights.
- "M26" can be configured as follows:
- 1: stand-alone (pistol grip only) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel and a pistol grip is 457mm (18"), and the average weight is 1.58 kgs (3.5 lbs).
- 2: attached to another weapons system (under mounted) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel and no stock is 419mm (16.5"), and the average weight is 1.36 kgs (3 lbs).
- 3: stand-alone (collapsible buttstock) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 67.3 mm (26.5"), and the average weight is 2.26 kgs (5 lbs).
- 4: stand-alone (collapsible buttstock) - overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 714 mm (28.125"), and the average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).
- 5: stand-alone (collapsible buttstock) - overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 765 mm (30.125"), and the average weight is 2.67 kgs (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "C-More Competition" is located in Warrenton, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "C-More Competition" was established in 1999.
- "C-More Competition" and "C-More Systems" are divisions of the Vertu Corporation.
- "Vertu Corporation" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1996.
- "C-More Systems" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1993.

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action design.

Shots

- detachable box magzine.

Canadian Law Comments

- M26 model is advertised as a "Modular Accessory Shotgun System".
- M26 model is considered a "handgun" as per CC 84(1). It is a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.
- M26 model shares the same receiver/frame in all its configurations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129067	C-More Systems	M26 MASS	C-More Systems	Handgun	Bolt Action
148004	C-More Competition	M26 MASS	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
148005	C-More Competition	M26 PDW	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
148345	C-More Competition	M26 CMCS	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
196888	Poly Technologies	M12PT-U	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Bolt Action
196887	Poly Technologies	M12PT-S	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M26 CMC

M26 CMC-M2

M26-CMC-M2

M26-CMC-M2-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M26-CMC-M2-12

M26CMC-M2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148345
Make: C-More Competition
Model: M26 CMCS

Summary

Make:	C-More Competition
Model:	M26 CMCS
Manufacturer:	C-More Competition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148345 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148345 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148345 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148345 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C-MORE COMPETITION WARRENTON, VA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M26-CMCS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M26 CMCS" is of a modular design.
- "M26" can be mounted to another weapons system or used as a stand-alone weapon with a collapsible buttstock and pistol grip, or pistol grip only.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel; tubular receiver/frame with a ventilated integral top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection port, and an integral magazine well; ambidextrous cocking handle; large trigger guard; reversible cross bolt safety; quick disconnect stock system.
- overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 714 mm (28.125"), and the average weight is 2.65 kgs (5.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "C-More Competition" is located in Warrenton, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "C-More Competition" was established in 1999.
- "C-More Competition" and "C-More Systems" are divisions of the Vertu Corporation.
- "Vertu Corporation" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1996.
- "C-More Systems" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated straight-pull bolt action design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with "CMCS" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- M26 model is advertised as a "Modular Accessory Shotgun System". - M26 model is considered a "handgun" as per CC 84(1). It is a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. - M26 model shares the same receiver/frame in all its configurations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148004	C-More Competition	M26 MASS	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
148005	C-More Competition	M26 PDW	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
148011	C-More Competition	M26	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
196887	Poly Technologies	M12PT-S	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

C26-CMCS-M2

M-26-CMCS

M-26-CMCS-M2

M26

M26-CMCS-M2-10

M26-CMCS-M2-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148004
Make: C-More Competition
Model: M26 MASS

Summary

Make:	C-More Competition
Model:	M26 MASS
Manufacturer:	C-More Competition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148004 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148004 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C-MORE COMPETITION WARRENTON, VA U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M26" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M26 MASS" is of a modular design.
- "MASS" in the model designation denotes "Modular Accessory Shotgun System".
- "M26 MASS" can be mounted to another weapons system or used as a stand-alone weapon with a collapsible buttstock and pistol grip, or pistol grip only.
- features include: flip up sights; round tapered smoothbore barrel with a retractable breaching stand-off adapter; tubular receiver/frame with a top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection port, and an integral magazine well; ambidextrous cocking handle; large trigger guard; cross bolt safety; quick disconnect stock system.
- "M26 MASS" can be configured as follows:
- 1: stand-alone (pistol grip only) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel, breaching stand-off adapter and a pistol grip is 457mm (18"), and the average weight is 1.58 kgs (3.5 lbs).
- 2: attached to another weapons system (under mounted) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel, breaching stand-off adapter and no stock is 419mm (16.5") and average weight is 1.36 kgs (3 lbs).
- 3: stand-alone (collapsible buttstock) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel, breaching stand-off adapter with the buttstock in the collapsed position is 67.3 mm (26.5"), and the average weight is 2.26 kgs (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "C-More Competition" is located in Warrenton, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "C-More Competition" was established in 1999.
- "C-More Competition" and "C-More Systems" are divisions of the Vertu Corporation.
- "Vertu Corporation" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1996.
- "C-More Systems" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated straight-pull bolt action design.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Canadian Law Comments	- M26 model is advertised as a "Modular Accessory Shotgun System". - M26 model is considered a "handgun" as per CC 84(1). It is a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. - M26 model shares the same receiver/frame in all its configurations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129067	C-More Systems	M26 MASS	C-More Systems	Handgun	Bolt Action
148011	C-More Competition	M26	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
148345	C-More Competition	M26 CMCS	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M26 Modular Accessory Shotgun System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148005
Make: C-More Competition
Model: M26 PDW

Summary

Make:	C-More Competition
Model:	M26 PDW
Manufacturer:	C-More Competition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148005 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148005 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C-MORE COMPETITION WARRENTON, VA U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M26 PDW" is of a modular design.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel; tubular receiver/frame with an integral top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection port, and an integral magazine well; ambidextrous cocking handle; large trigger guard; cross bolt safety; quick disconnect pistol grip.
- overall length with a 82.6 mm (3.25") barrel is 368 mm (14.5"), and the average weight is 1.25 kgs (2.77 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "C-More Competition" is located in Warrenton, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "C-More Competition" was established in 1999.
- "C-More Competition" and "C-More Systems" are divisions of the Vertu Corporation.
- "Vertu Corporation" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1996.
- "C-More Systems" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1993.

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action design.

Shots

- detachable box magzine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- M26 model is advertised as a "Modular Accessory Shotgun System".
- M26 model is considered a "handgun" as per CC 84(1). It is a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.
- M26 model shares the same receiver/frame in all its configurations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129067	C-More Systems	M26 MASS	C-More Systems	Handgun	Bolt Action
148011	C-More Competition	M26	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
148345	C-More Competition	M26 CMCS	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M26 PDW-M1

M26 Personnel Defense Weapon

M26-PDW-M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129067
Make: C-More Systems
Model: M26 MASS

Summary

Make:	C-More Systems
Model:	M26 MASS
Manufacturer:	C-More Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129067 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129067 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129067 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M26 MASS" was developed from the C-More Lightweight Shotgun System (LSS).
- "M26 MASS" or "XM26 MASS" is of a modular design.
- "MASS" in the model designation denotes "Modular Accessory Shotgun System".
- "M26 MASS" can be mounted to another weapons system or used as a stand-alone weapon with a fixed buttstock and pistol grip, collapsible buttstock and pistol grip, or pistol grip only.
- features include: flip up sights; round tapered smoothbore barrel with a breaching stand-off adapter; tubular receiver/frame with a top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection port, and an integral magazine well; ambidextrous cocking handle; large trigger guard; cross bolt safety; quick disconnect stock system.
- "M26 MASS" may also be fitted with a short tubular forearm with rails and optical sights.
- "M26 MASS" can be configured as follows:
- 1: stand-alone (pistol grip only) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel, breaching stand-off adapter and a pistol grip is 457mm (18").
- 2: attached to another weapons system (under mounted) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel, breaching stand-off adapter and no stock is 419mm (16.5") and average weight is 1.22 kgs (2 lbs 11oz).
- 3: stand-alone (fixed buttstock) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel, breaching stand-off adapter and a fixed A-2 buttstock is 599 mm (22").
- 4: stand-alone (collapsable buttstock) - overall length with a 197 mm (7.75") barrel, breaching stand-off adapter and a M-4 buttstock in the collapsed position is 610mm (24"), and the average weight is 3.80 kgs (4 lbs 3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "C-More Systems" was established in 1993.
- "C-More Competition" and "C-More Systems" are divisions of the Vertu Corporation.
- "Vertu Corporation" was established in Manassas, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1996.
- "C-More Competition" was established in Warrenton, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated straight-pull bolt action design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- M26 model is advertised as a "Modular Accessory Shotgun System". - M26 model is considered a "handgun" as per CC 84(1). It is a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. - M26 model shares the same receiver/frame in all its configurations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148004	C-More Competition	M26 MASS	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
148005	C-More Competition	M26 PDW	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
148011	C-More Competition	M26	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
196887	Poly Technologies	M12PT-S	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Bolt Action
196888	Poly Technologies	M12PT-U	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

C-More Lightweight Shotgun System

C-More Lightweight Shotgun System (LSS)

LSS

LSS A-2

LSS M-4

Lightweight Shotgun System A-2

Lightweight Shotgun System M-4

MASS XM26

XM 26

XM 26 MASS

XM 26 Modular Accessory Shotgun System

XM-26

XM-26 LSS

XM26

XM26 MASS

XM26 Modular Accessory Shotgun System

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134803
Make: C3 Defense
Model: C3-15

Summary

Make:	C3 Defense
Model:	C3-15
Manufacturer:	C3 Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134803 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.143)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134803 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.143)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134803 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.143)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134803 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.143)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C3" stylized logo of C3 Defense, Incorporated is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "C3 DEFENSE, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. C3-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. C3-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. C3-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; enlarge integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "C3 DEFENSE, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C3 Defense, Incorporated" is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A..
- "C3 Defense, Incorporated" is a company specializing in protective services, training, investigations, window films and firearms manufacturing and distribution.
- "C3 Defense, Incorporated" manufacture sound suppressors, semi-automatic and automatic firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of two numbers,) a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54UD7

C3 15

C3 Defense AR 15

C3 Defense Carbine

C315

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129901
Make: Cabanas
Model: Mini 82

Summary

Make:	Cabanas
Model:	Mini 82
Manufacturer:	Industrias Cabanas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129901 - 1	177 PELLET/22 BLANK	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129901 - 2	177 PELLET/22 BLANK	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Cabanas is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame inside a rectangular box.
Model	- "Mini 82" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring over the chamber area. - features include: bolt action; iron sights; various barrel lengths and stock configurations.
Manufacturer	- Industrias Cabanas, S.A. was located in Aguilas, Mexico from 1949 to 1999.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of six numers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- this firearm uses a .177 cal pellet propelled by a .22 cal blank cartridge attaining a muzzle velocity of 1150 f/sec (350 M/sec).
Other Markings	- "Hecho en Mexico" (Made in Mexico) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82 Pony

82 Pony Youth

82 Youth

Mini 82 Youth

Mini Youth

Pony Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134377
Make: Cabanas
Model: Varmint

Summary

Make:	Cabanas
Model:	Varmint
Manufacturer:	Industrias Cabanas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134377 - 1	177 PELLET/22 BLANK	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134377 - 2	BB/22 BLANK	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cabanas" inside a rectangular box over "HECHO EN MEXICO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VARMINT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring over the chamber area.
- features include: round barrel with open iron sights; cylindrical receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock with black inserts in the forearm, and black syntheic butt plate with white spacer; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Industrias Cabanas, S.A. was located in Aguilas, Mexico from 1949 to 1999.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL. 4.5mm" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm uses a .177 cal pellet propelled by a .22 cal blank cartridge attaining a muzzle velocity of 1150 f/sec (350 M/sec).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37030
Make: Cabela's
Model: Blue Ridge Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Blue Ridge Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37030 - 6	32 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37030 - 7	32 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37030 - 4	36 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37030 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37030 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37030 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37030 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37030 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- this is a full stocked muzzle loading sporting rifle featuring double set triggers, brass buttplate and ram rod pipes.
- it is virtually identical to the Pedersoli manufactured and retailed "Frontier Rifle" and is available in either flintlock or percussion ignition systems.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion or flintlock side hammer rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35025	Pedersoli	Frontier Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35035	Pedersoli	Frontier Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Ridge

Blue Ridge Flintlock Rifle

Blue Ridge Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37059
Make: Cabela's
Model: Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37059 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Harpers Ferry 1803" and "US" are marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Harpers Ferry Model 1803 US Flintlock Rifle.
- Harpers Ferry Model 1803 muzzle loading flintlock rifle was originally manufactured at Harpers Ferry Armory, Virginia from 1803 to 1807 and from 1814 to 1820 for the military of the United States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and open rear sights; browned round to octagonal barrel with two ramrod thimbles; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color case-hardened lockplate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; half length walnut stock with a brass trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- overall length with a 749 mm (29.5") barrel is 1315 mm (51.75"), and the average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- appears on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" appears on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91615	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1803 Harpers Ferry

Harper's Ferry 1803 Rifle Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1803

Harpers Ferry 1803 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39594
Make: Cabela's
Model: Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39594 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39594 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cabela's, Inc. Sidney, N.E." is marked on the barrel.
- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Flint Lock Rifle

Hawken Flint-lock Rifle

Hawken Flintlock

Hawken Flintlock Rifle

Hawkens Flintlock

Hawkens Flintlock Rifle

Traditional Hawken Flintlock Rifle

Traditional Hawkens Flintlock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58476
Make: Cabela's
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58476 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58476 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58476 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58476 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58476 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58476 - 13	50 PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58476 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58476 - 7	54 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58476 - 8	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58476 - 9	54 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58476 - 10	58 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58476 - 11	58 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cabela's" marked on rear of barrel.
- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- percussion or flintlock, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 American muzzle loading plains rifle as originally made by Hawken of St. Louis.
- this entry is designed to encompass all of the Hawken-style reproduction rifles in either flintlock or percussion ignition manufactured for Cabela's by Investarm of Italy.
- the Investarm logo will be marked on rear of the barrel; the logo is a stylized capital "I" within a square.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks will be marked on rear of the barrel.
- hardwood or synthetic half stock, octagon barrel, brass buttplate or rubber recoil pad; brass or blued trigger guard, forend cap, ramrod thimbles; patchbox in buttstock available depending on model version; case hardened lockplate; double set triggers; adjustable rear sights, blade front sight.
- available in either left or right hand versions in percussion and right hand versions in flintlock.
- available finished or in kit form.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at the rear of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CG-21-00009

CG-21-00010

CG-21-00011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CG-21-00012

CG-21-00019

CG-21-00020

CG-21-00031

CG-21-00032

CG-21-00033

CG-21-00034

CG-21-00039

CG-21-00042

CG-21-00045

CG-21-00046

CG-21-00054

CG-21-00058

Hawken

Hawken Carbine Reproduction

Hawken Hunter Carbine

Hawken Hunter Rifle

Hawken Rifle

Sporterized Hawken Carbine

Sporterized Hawken Hunter

Sporterized Hawken Hunter Carbine

Sporterized Hawken Rifle

Traditional Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58336
Make: Cabela's
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58336 - 13	45 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 14	50 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 10	50 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 15	54 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 11	54 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58336 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 16	58 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 12	58 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 8	58 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58336 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cabela's" marked on rear of barrel.
- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- model name not marked on this firearm.
- percussion or flintlock, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 American muzzle loading plains rifle as originally made by Hawken of St.Louis.
- this is a generic screen designed to encompass all of the Hawken-style reproduction rifles in either flintlock or percussion ignition as produced for Cabela's by Italian manufacturers where the identity of the manufacturer cannot be determined.
- hardwood or synthetic half stock, octagon barrel, brass buttplate or rubber recoil pad; brass or blued trigger guard, forend cap, ramrod thimbles; patchbox in buttstock available depending on model version; case hardened lockplate; double set triggers; adjustable rear sights, blade front sight.
- available in either left or right hand versions in percussion and right hand versions in flintlock.
- available finished or in kit form.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks will be marked on rear of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" marked on rear of barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on rear of barrel.

Barrel

- barrel length on this firearm is determined by an external measurement taken from the muzzle end of the barrel to the chamber end where the breech plug meets the rear of the barrel; normally there is a 'joint-line' where the breech plug physically meets the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CG-21-00009
CG-21-00010
CG-21-00011
CG-21-00012
CG-21-00019
CG-21-00020
CG-21-00031
CG-21-00032
CG-21-00033
CG-21-00034
CG-21-00039
CG-21-00042
CG-21-00045
CG-21-00046
CG-21-00054
CG-21-00058
Hawken
Hawken Carbine Reproduction
Hawken Hunter Carbine
Hawken Hunter Rifle
Hawken Rifle
Sporterized Hawken Carbine
Sporterized Hawken Hunter
Sporterized Hawken Hunter Carbine
Sporterized Hawken Rifle
Traditional Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126786
Make: Cabela's
Model: Outfitter

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Outfitter
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126786 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABELA'S" is marked on the barrel.
- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- "Outfitter" or "Outfitter DLX" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: nickel plated round rifled barrel and receiver/frame; one piece checkered hardwood pistol stock; ventilated rubber recoil pad and muzzle brake; grooved for scope mount.
- includes 3-9x40mm mil-dot AO scope with target turrets.

Manufacturer

- Crosman is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the spring tube.

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Outfitter DLX

Outfitter Deluxe

Outfitter Series

Outfitter Series Air Rifle

Outfitter Series Deluxe

Outfitter Series Deluxe Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127471
Make: Cabela's
Model: Outfitter Hunter

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Outfitter Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127471 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABELA'S" is marked on the barrel.
- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- "Outfitter-Hunter" or variation may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel and receiver/frame; one piece checkered hardwood pistol stock; safety towards the trigger; adjustable trigger; ventilated rubber recoil pad and muzzle brake; grooved for scope mount.

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix, two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Outfitter Series

Outfitter-Hunter

Outfitter/Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129268
Make: Cabela's
Model: Outfitter Thumbhole

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Outfitter Thumbhole
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129268 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABELA'S" is marked on the barrel.
- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- "Outfitter-thumbhole" or variation may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: nickel plated round rifled barrel and receiver/frame; one piece checkered hardwood thumbhole pistol stock; safety towards the trigger; adjustable trigger; ventilated rubber recoil pad and muzzle brake; grooved for scope mount.

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three letters a letter two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Outfitter Series

Outfitter Series Thumbhole

Outfitter Series Thumbhole Air Rifle

Outfitter-Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37063
Make: Cabela's
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37063 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "U.S." and American eagle on lockplate, "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1863 Zouave

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Zouave

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122572
Make: Cabela's
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122572 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122572 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122572 - 3	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABELA'S" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side percussion shotgun available with a number of features and options.
- features include: blued side by side chrome lined barrels for use with steel shot and screw-in choke tubes; double triggers; ramrod mounted under the barrel assembly; colour-case-hardened or coin-finished engraved lock plates and hammers; checkered forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- known example had five digits number with a letter prefix marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- the letter "K" prefix has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1AE-210061

Cabelas Black Powder Shotgun

Cabelas Double Barrel Black Powder Shotgun

Cabelas Percussion Shotgun

Cabelas Side by Side Black Powder Shotgun

Double Barrel Black Powder Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37091
Make: Cabela's
Model: Timber Ridge

Summary

Make:	Cabela's
Model:	Timber Ridge
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37091 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37091 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABELA'S" is marked on the barrel.
- Cabela's is a sporting goods dealer and catalog company with headquarters in Sidney, Nebraska, U.S.A. in 2008.
- Cabela's was founded by Dick and Mary Cabela in Chappell, Nebraska in 1961.
- Jim Cabela, the brother of Dick joined the business in 1963.
- Cabela's was incorporated in 1965.
- Cabela's moves to Sidney, Nebraska in 1969.
- Cabela's opens a retail outlet in Kearney, Nebraska in 1987.
- Cabela's went public in 2004.
- Cabela's purchases S.I.R. (Sydney I Robinson) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in 2007.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- introduced in 1997 for Cabela's.
- features include: composite material stock in either black or camouflage finish; blued round barrel; adjustable trigger; manual thumb safety; beaded blade front and adjustable rear sights; sling swivel studs and rubber butt pad.
- this firearm closely resembles a modern breech loading sporting rifle.
- this rifle is virtually identical to the Traditions "Buckhunter Pro" rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Ardesa" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" appears on the firearm.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Importer

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36500	Traditions	Buckhunter Pro In Line	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122894	Traditions	Timber Ridge	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Timber Ridge Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152566
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: American Joe

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	American Joe
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152566 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152566 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152566 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "USA" is marked on the left and right sides of the slide at the muzzle, followed by a flame/feather motif, and then a spider-web design at the rear of the slide.
- "American Joe" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; star-ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; aluminium grip plates painted with an American flag logo; stainless-steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by four (4) or five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced with a 8 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

American Joe Commander

American Joe Commander Jr

American Joe Commander Junior

Joe Commander

Joe Commander Jr

Joe Commander Junior

The American Joe Commander

The American Joe Commander Jr

The American Joe Commander Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147587
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: American Joe

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	American Joe
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147587 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "USA" is marked on the left and right sides of the slide at the muzzle, followed by a flame/feather motif, and then a spider-web design at the rear of the slide.
- "American Joe" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; star-ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; aluminium grip plates painted with an American flag logo; stainless-steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197636
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Apocalypse

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Apocalypse
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197636 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197636 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197636 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197636 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2021. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a variant of the model commonly known as the Colt 1911-A1 pistol, with the standard feature of a "relief cut" on the receiver/frame behind the trigger. The Colt 1911-A1 pistol comes in varied aesthetic configurations and may be known as Carry, Combat, Commander, Compact, Government, Military, Tactical or Target, etc... - Features include: threaded barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame with under barrel accessory rail; uniquely patterned Damascus stainless steel slide with flared and lowered ejection port, plus deeply grooved front and rear serrations; stainless steel, reverse dovetail front sight and ledge rear sight; checkered and extended main spring housing; checkered front strap; standard or extended magazine well; left side magazine release toggle/button; exposed skeletonized hammer; beaver tail grip safety; left side slide release lever; ambidextrous thumb safety; ventilated trigger; checkered tactile grip plates. - Optional features include: receiver/frame with or without accessory rail; varied front sights, dovetail iron, red-dot, tritium standard, fiber optic, white dot or gold bead; varied rear sights in, iron standard, low mount adjustable or low mount adjustable tritium, fixed tritium, optic mount or MRDS (mini red dot sight), plus mount; varied trigger options, ventilated tri-star with front serrations, flat with front serrations, or standard ICON trigger; ambidextrous safety or right hand safety.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield". - Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by three (3), four (4) or five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Introduced in 2021 with a 8 shot and a 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Apocalypse

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

Apocalypse 1911

The 1911 Apocalypse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Apocalypse

The Apocalypse 1911

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152567
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Black Diamond

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Black Diamond
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152567 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911-style pistol, with a highly-polished blue-black finish. - "Black Diamond" is based on a 1911 design. - features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; and deep blue-black finish.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Diamond Deluxe

Black Diamond Deluxe Limited Edition

Black Diamond Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147591
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Black Diamond

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Black Diamond
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147591 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is a Penn United Technologies company.
- "CABOT GUNS" is located in Sarver, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Model

- "Black Diamond" in script is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Black Diamond" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "Black Diamond" is a custom made-to-order 1911-style pistol, with a highly-polished blue-black finish.
- features include: tritium, fixed front and dovetailed, adjustable rear sights; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port; rear grip serrations; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized trigger in a three star pattern; single action mechanism; checkered front and rear grip area; extended manual thumb safety lever; magazine release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blue-black finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a six letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CG Black Diamond

Cabot Guns 1911

Penn United Technologies 1911

Penn United Technologies Black Diamond

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147594
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: CGI Classic

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	CGI Classic
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147594 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "CGI/CLASSIC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CGI/CLASSIC" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: fixed sights; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with military-style grip safety; flared ejection port; blued spur hammer; ventilated aluminium trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth box elder grip plates; polished and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152568
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Damascus

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Damascus
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152568 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911-style pistol, with a slide milled from damascus steel. - "Damascus" is based on a 1911 design. - features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided damascus slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; star-ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; gold-plated slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth mammoth-tooth grip plates; blued finish on the frame, and polished finish on the slide..
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147592
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Damascus

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Damascus
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147592 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911-style pistol, with a slide milled from damascus steel.
- "Damascus" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided damascus slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; star-ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; gold-plated slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth mammoth-tooth grip plates; blued finish on the frame, and polished finish on the slide..

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175085
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Dragon Claw

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Dragon Claw
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175085 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm; this is a custom 1911 pistol with a syainless-steel slide and receiver/frame with "claw"-style slide gripping serrations. - "Dragon Claw" is based on a 1911 design. - features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; "swoop"-ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ebony or fossilized mammoth ivory grip plates; stainless finish. - available in a mirror-image left-hand version on special-order.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197635
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Gentleman's Carry

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Gentleman's Carry
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197635 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197635 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a variant of the model commonly known as the Colt 1911-A1 pistol, with the standard feature of a "relief cut" on the receiver/frame behind the trigger. The Colt 1911-A1 pistol comes in varied aesthetic configurations and may be known as Carry, Combat, Commander, Compact, Government, Military, Tactical or Target, etc...
- Features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with "bobtail" cut frame (basically a unique pistol grip shape whereby the rear bottom corner edge is absent); stainless steel, checkered flat top slide with flared and lowered ejection port, plus rear serrations; stainless steel, reverse dovetail or tritium front sight and "U" notch or tritium rear sight; checkered and extended main spring housing; checkered front strap; beveled magazine well; left side magazine release toggle/button; exposed skeletonized hammer; beaver tail grip safety; slide release lever; manual thumb safety on the right side; solid trigger with front serrations; checkered walnut grip plates with "Cabot" medallion in the centre.
- Optional features include: barrel, flush cut and crowned or threaded; varied front sights, dovetail iron, white-dot, tritium standard, gold bead or stainless steel bead; varied trigger options, ventilated tri-star with front serrations, flat with front serrations, or standard ICON trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by three (3), four (4) or five (5) numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- Introduced in 2018 with a 8 shot and a 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Gentleman's

1911 Gentleman's Carry

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

1911 The Gentleman's Carry

Gentleman's

Gentleman's 1911

Gentleman's Carry 1911

The Gentleman's

The Gentleman's Carry

The Gentleman's Carry 1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147593
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: GI Classic

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	GI Classic
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147593 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GI/CLASSIC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GI/CLASSIC" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: fixed sights; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with military-style grip safety; blued spur hammer; solid checkered trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic checkered grip plates; polished and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197632
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Gran Torino

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Gran Torino
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197632 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197632 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.
- Some models may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "The Gran Torino SS".
- Features include: stainless steel receiver/frame; stainless steel slide with flared and lowered ejection port, plus oversized "vector" rear serrations (three large rear serrations that ends in an elongated V towards the front of the slide); reverse dovetail front sight and fixed ACW (Alchemy Custom Weaponry) ledge rear sight; checkered and extended main spring housing; checkered front strap; beveled magazine well; left side magazine release toggle/button; exposed skeletonized hammer; extended beaver tail grip safety; slide release lever, magazine release button and thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; flat trigger with front serrations; unique "faded tire tread" smooth grip plates with inset "Cabot" shield.
- Optional features include: barrel, flush cut and crowned or threaded; varied front sights, 14K white gold bead, red fiber-optic, white-dot, tritium or gold bead; fixed ACW, fixed tritium, low mount adjustable standard or low mount adjustable tritium; varied trigger options, ventilated tri-star with front serrations, flat with front serrations, or standard ICON trigger; ambidextrous or right hand safety option; varied finishs in black carbon or chrome steel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard. - Some models may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by three (3), four (4) or five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Introduced in 2019 with a 8 shot and 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

Gran Torino SS

Gran Torino Stainless Steel

The Gran Torino

The Gran Torino SS

The Gran Torino Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197634
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Icon

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Icon
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197634 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197634 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197634 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197634 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.
- Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2018. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This model is a tribute to "modern art" and constructed to "Aerospace Standards Tolerance". - This is a variant of the model commonly known as the Colt 1911-A1 pistol, with the standard feature of a "relief cut" on the receiver/frame behind the trigger. The Colt 1911-A1 pistol comes in varied aesthetic configurations and may be known as Carry, Combat, Commander, Compact, Government, Military, Tactical or Target, etc... - Features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with under barrel accessory rail; stainless steel, flat top slide with flared and lowered ejection port, no serrations; stainless steel, reverse dovetail front sight and fixed ACW (Alchemy Custom Weaponry) ledge rear sight; checkered and extended main spring housing; checkered front strap; beveled magazine well; left side magazine release toggle/button; exposed skeletonized hammer; beaver tail grip safety; slide release lever on the left side; manual thumb safety on the right side; solid trigger with front serrations; smooth stainless steel, monochrome grip plates. - Optional features: barrel, flush cut and crowned or threaded; ambidextrous safety.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard. - Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by three (3), four (4) or five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Introduced in 2018 with a 8 shot and a 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

1911 Icon

1911 The Icon

Cabot Icon

Icon 1911

The Icon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147585
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Jones 1911

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Jones 1911
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147585 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "JONES 1911" is engraved in script on the right side of the slide; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911A1-style pistol.
- "Jones 1911" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; aluminum star-ventilated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth burl grip plates; deep polished blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mr. Jones

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152569
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Jones Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Jones Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152569 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Joe Mantegna" is engraved in script on the left side of the dust cover of the frame; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911A1-style pistol named after the American actor, Joe Mantegna, and bearing a facsimile of his signature. A version of this pistol without the signature is available as the "Jones 1911". - features include: adjustable three dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; aluminum ventilated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth burl grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147586
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Jones Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Jones Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147586 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Joe Mantegna" is engraved in script on the left side of the dust cover of the frame; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911A1-style pistol named after the American actor, Joe Mantegna, and bearing a facsimile of his signature. A version of this pistol WITHOUT the signature is available as the "Jones 1911".
- "Jones Deluxe" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; aluminum ventilated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth burl grip plates; deep polished blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Joe Mantegna Signature

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175084
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Monarch

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Monarch
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175084 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a custom 1911 pistol with a matte blued frame and a slide with mirror-polished blued flats. - "Monarch" is based on a 1911 design. - features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; mirror-polished flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; star-ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; fossilized mammoth ivory grip plates; blued finish. - available in a mirror-image left-hand version on special-order.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152570
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: National Standard

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	National Standard
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152570 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152570 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152570 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152570 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NATIONAL STANDARD" is marked on the firearm; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911-style pistol, with a matte polished stainless-steel finish. A similarly-marked pistol is available as the "National Standard Deluxe", with a highly-polished finish.
- "National Standard" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth ironwood grip plates; and matte stainless-steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by four (4) or five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced with a 8 shot and 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147589
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: National Standard

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	National Standard
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147589 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "NATIONAL STANDARD" is marked on the firearm; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911-style pistol, with a matte polished stainless-steel finish. A similarly-marked pistol is available as the "National Standard Deluxe", with a highly-polished finish.
- "National Standard" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth ironwood grip plates; and matte stainless-steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152571
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: National Standard Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	National Standard Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152571 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NATIONAL STANDARD" is marked on the firearm; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911-style pistol, with a highly-polished stainless-steel finish. A similarly-marked pistol with a matte finish is available as the "National Standard". - "National Standard Deluxe" is based on a 1911 design. - features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth mammoth ivory grip plates; and polished stainless-steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147590
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: National Standard Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	National Standard Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147590 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "NATIONAL STANDARD" is marked on the firearm; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911-style pistol, with a highly-polished stainless-steel finish. A similarly-marked pistol with a matte finish is available as the "National Standard". - "National Standard Deluxe" is based on a 1911 design. - features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth mammoth ivory grip plates; and polished stainless-steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971. - "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978. - "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 National Standard Deluxe

National Standard Deluxe 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197633
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Nero

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Nero
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197633 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197633 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197633 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197633 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a variant of the model commonly known as the Colt 1911-A1 pistol, with the standard feature of a "relief cut" on the receiver/frame behind the trigger. The Colt 1911-A1 pistol comes in varied aesthetic configurations and may be known as Carry, Combat, Commander, Compact, Government, Military, Tactical or Target, etc...
- Features include: black carbon finished, stainless steel receiver/frame with under barrel accessory rail; stainless steel slide with flared and lowered ejection port, plus front and rear serrations; stainless steel, dovetail front sight and fixed ACW (Alchemy Custom Weaponry) ledge rear sight; checkered and extended main spring housing; checkered front strap; extended magazine well; left side magazine release toggle/button; exposed skeletonized hammer; beaver tail grip safety; slide release lever, magazine release button and manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; flat trigger with front serrations; checkered tactile grip plates with inset "Cabot" shield.
- Optional features include: frame without accessory rail; varied front sights, green or red fiber-optics, white-dot, tritium or gold bead; fixed ACW, fixed Warren "U" tritium or adjustable "Novak"; varied trigger options, ventilated tri-star with front serrations, flat with front serrations, flat standard or standard ICON trigger; ambidextrous safety option; varied finished in black carbon or chrome steel.

Manufacturer

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.
- Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by three (3), four (4) or five (5) numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- Introduced in 2019 with a 8 shot and a 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

1911 Nero

Nero 1911

The Nero

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142581
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Rangemaster

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Rangemaster
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142581 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "RangeMaster" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Rangemaster" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and checkered rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Range Master

1911 RangeMaster

Range Master

Range Master 1911

RangeMaster 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197631
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Rebellion

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Rebellion
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197631 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.
- Some models may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "REBELLION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, as a part of this model's serial number.
- Features include: black finished stainless steel receiver/frame; serrated flat top stainless steel finished slide with flared and lowered ejection port, plus straight front and rear serrations; stainless steel, dovetail front sight and fixed ACW (Alchemy Custom Weaponry) ledge rear sight; checkered and extended main spring housing; checkered front strap; extended magazine well; left side magazine release toggle/button; exposed skeletonized hammer; beaver tail grip safety; slide release lever, magazine release button and manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; flat trigger with front serrations; checkered tactile grip plates with inset "Cabot" shield.
- Optional features include: frame without accessory rail; varied front sights, fiber-optic, white-dot, tritium or gold bead; fixed ACW, fixed Warren "U" tritium or adjustable "Novak"; varied trigger options, ventilated tri-star with front serrations, flat with front serrations, flat standard or standard ICON trigger; ambidextrous or right hand safety option; varied finishes in black or two-tone; varied grip plates in either, high tactile with "Cabot" shield, "Fibonacci" in scalloped walnut or ebony or tactile, checkered walnut, desert ironwood or ironwood figured, or smooth ebony with "Cabot" shield.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard. - Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield". - May be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number in the following configuration: the word "REBELLION" followed by a dash, "-", followed by a number (example: REBELLION-0).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Introduced in 2020 with a 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Cabot Rebellion

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

1911 Rebellion

Cabot Rebellion

The Cabot Rebellion

The Rebellion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152366
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: S100

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	S100
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152366 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is a Penn United Technologies company.
- "CABOT GUNS" uses the acronym "CG".
- "CABOT GUNS" is located in Sarver, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Model

- "S100" may or may not be marked on the side of the slide.
- "S100" is a custom made-to-order Colt 1911A1-style pistol.
- features include: reverse dovetail front and fixed or adjustable dovetailed rear sights; sights may be with white dots, tritium night sights or be black; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port; top slide serrations; checkered rear grip serrations with three stripes machined out; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; aluminum star-ventilated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered front and rear grip area; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; various styles of grip plates; stainless-steel construction, which may be coated with a black nitride finish.

Manufacturer

- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is a Penn United Technologies company.
- "CABOT GUNS" uses the acronym "CG".
- "CABOT GUNS" is located in Sarver, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 1911

Cabot Guns 1911

Cabot Guns S 100

Cabot Guns S-100

Cabot Guns S100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152573
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: S103

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	S103
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152573 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S103" is engraved on the right side of the slide; this is a custom, made-to-order 1911 "Commander"-style pistol. - "S103" is based on a 1911 design. - features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; aluminum star-ventilated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; various styles of grip plates; stainless-steel construction (which may be coated with a black nitride finish).
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS" or "CG" is marked on both sides of slide. - "Cabot Guns, Sarver PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a three letter prefix, and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S103 Commander

S103 Limited

S103 Ltd

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197637
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Serenity

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Serenity
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197637 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197637 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197637 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197637 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".
- Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a variant of the model commonly known as the Colt 1911-A1 pistol, with the standard feature of a "relief cut" on the receiver/frame behind the trigger. The Colt 1911-A1 pistol comes in varied aesthetic configurations and may be known as Carry, Combat, Commander, Compact, Government, Military, Tactical or Target, etc... - Features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with under barrel accessory rail; Damascus stainless steel slide with flared and lowered ejection port, plus deeply grooved rear serrations; stainless steel, dovetail front sight and ledge rear sight; checkered and extended main spring housing; checkered front strap; extended magazine well; left side magazine release toggle/button; exposed skeletonized hammer; beaver tail grip safety; slide release lever, magazine release button and manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; ventilated trigger with front serrations; smooth stainless steel grip plates. - Optional features include: dovetail iron sights or red-dot front sights; standard rear sights or optic mount or MRDS (mini red dot sight), plus mount; varied trigger options, ventilated tri-star with front serrations, flat with front serrations, or standard ICON trigger; ambidextrous options.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield". - Some firearms may be marked with "C", five (5) pointed star, "G" on the side of the firearm. - "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" first appeared in 2011 at the yearly NRA Conference, offering custom handguns, commonly known as "1911", using CNC machining to produce them. They began with a select number of firearms, some models have since been discontinued, but their first six were: Jones 1911 (or Mr. Jones), RangeMaster, CGI Classic (Contemporary Government Issue Classic), GI Classic (Government Issue Classic), South Paw and National Standard.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by three (3), four (4) or five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 8 shot and a 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

1911 Serenity

Cabot Serenity

Serenity 1911

The 1911 Serenity

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Cabot Serenity

The Serenity

The Serenity 1911

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152572
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: South Paw

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	South Paw
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152572 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "South Paw" is marked on the left side of the slide; this is a "mirror-image" left-handed pistol. - "South Paw" is based on a 1911 design. - features include: customer's choice of fixed or adjustable sights; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; smooth wooden grip plates; blued or nitride gray finish.
Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147588
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: South Paw

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	South Paw
Manufacturer:	Penn United Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147588 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "South Paw" is marked on the left side of the slide; this is a "mirror-image" left-handed pistol.
- "South Paw" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: customer's choice of fixed or adjustable sights; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; smooth wooden grip plates; blued or nitride gray finish.

Manufacturer

- "PENN UNITED TECHNOLOGIES" over "CABOT, PA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Penn United Technologies" was started by Charles Barton, Robert Becker, and Carl Jones in Saxonburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1971.
- "Penn United Technologies" moved to Cabot, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1978.
- "Penn United Technologies" market their firearms under the "Cabot Guns" name.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 South Paw

South Paw 1911

Southpaw

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171382
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: The Naked 1911

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	The Naked 1911
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171382 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is a Penn United Technologies company.
- "CABOT GUNS" uses the acronym "CG".
- "CABOT GUNS" is located in Sarver, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Model

- "The Naked 1911" is not marked on the firearm.
- "The Naked 1911" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "The Naked 1911" is a plain looking custom made-to-order 1911-style pistol. The rear slide grasping area is made of the letter "CG" engraved in a logo form over two partial lines with a star between them.
- features include: reverse dovetail front and fixed or adjustable dovetailed rear sights; sights may be with white dots, tritium night sights or be black; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port; smooth, rounded slide top; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; aluminum star-ventilated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; smooth front and rear grip area; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; various styles of grip plates; stainless-steel construction, which may be coated with a black nitride finish.

Manufacturer

- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is a Penn United Technologies company.
- "CABOT GUNS" use the acronym "CG".
- "CABOT GUNS" is located in Sarver, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 1911

Cabot Guns 1911

Cabot Guns Plain 1911

Naked 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175087
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Ultimate Bedside Tactical 1911

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Ultimate Bedside Tactical 1911
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175087 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175087 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175087 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175087 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right, also known as the "Cabot Shield".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a custom 1911 pistol with a matte black nitride frame, a polished stainless Damascus slide, and an integral dustcover accessory rail.
- "Ultimate Bedside Tactical 1911" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; mirror-polished flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with dustcover accessory rail and extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; star-ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ebony grip plates; black nitride and stainless Damascus finish.
- available in a mirror-image left-hand version on special-order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by four (4) or five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced with a 8 shot and a 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

The Ultimate Bedside

The Ultimate Bedside 1911

The Ultimate Bedside Tactical 1911

The Ultimate Tactical Bedside 1911

Ultimate Bedside 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175086
Make: Cabot Guns
Model: Vintage Classic

Summary

Make:	Cabot Guns
Model:	Vintage Classic
Manufacturer:	Cabot Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175086 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175086 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175086 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175086 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CABOT GUNS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CABOT GUN COMPANY, LLC" is located in Cabot, PA.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a common shield with the following inside: a "C" followed by a five (5) pointed star, followed by "G" over "USA" over a pair of silhouetted mirrored pistols pointing down and slide to slide with the pistol grips pointing left and right.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a custom 1911 pistol with a matte blued frame and slide with "knurled"/cross-hatched slide gripping surfaces.
- "Vintage Classic" is based on a 1911 design.
- features include: Novak adjustable three (3) dot sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port and "knurled"/"cross-hatched" rear grip serrations; 1911 (not 1911A1) type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; star-ventilated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; owner's choice of custom wood grip plates; "rustic" blued finish.
- available in a mirror-image left-hand version on special-order.

Manufacturer

- "CABOT GUNS, SARVER, PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix (usually CGC) followed by four (4) or five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced with a 8 shot and 9 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Commander/Government

1911 Government

1911 Government/Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16670
Make: Cadet
Model: Cadet

Summary

Make:	Cadet
Model:	Cadet
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16670 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADET" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "CADET" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1878 to circa 1887.
- this type of handgun is typically known as a "suicide special".
- features include: brass half-disc blade front sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release lever is a blade-type located at the front of the receiver/frame; circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; saw-handle round butt grip strap; checkered black rubber grips; colour case hardened and nickel plated finish.
- may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
- known example had a three digit number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Cadet

Cadet 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136140
Make: Cadex
Model: AR15 Karpat SPVM

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	AR15 Karpat SPVM
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136140 - 1	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.144)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136140 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.144)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136140 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.144)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136140 - 4	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.144)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136140 - 5	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.144)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136140 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.144)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" name/logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "AR15" was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame, under the pistol grip
- "KARPAT" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame..
- "SPVM" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "KARPAT" stands for car patrol, and "SPVM" stands for "Service de police de la Ville de Montreal".
- "AR15 Karpat SPVM" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "AR15 Karpat SPVM" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "AR15 Karpat SPVM" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017 a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- gaz operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "SPVM" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "SPVM" prefix and seven numbers.

Other Markings

- the left side on a referenced example is marked "MADE IN CANADA" followed by a maple leaf.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136139	Cadex	CDX-15	Cadex	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR-15 Karpat SPVM

AR15

AR15 Karpat

AR15 SPVM

AR15 SPVM Karpat

Karpat

Karpat SPVM

SPVM

SPVM Karpat

SPVM Karpat AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136112
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-10

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-10
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136112 - 2	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.145)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136112 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.145)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" name/logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Model" over "CDX-10" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-10" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "CDX-10" is a split receiver/frame design.
- "CDX-10" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-10 upper receiver assembly.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CDX" prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- on the left side is marked "MADE IN QUEBEC, CANADA" over "BY CADEX". - on the left side is marked under the model designation "IMPORTED BY DRAKE ASSOCIATES" over "SHELTER ISLAND, NY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX

CDX 10

CDX10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Drake Associates

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136139
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-15

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-15
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136139 - 4	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.146)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136139 - 5	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.146)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136139 - 6	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.146)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136139 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.146)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136139 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.146)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136139 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.146)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136139 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.146)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" name/logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Model" over "CDX-15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "CDX-15" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "CDX-15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CDX" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136140	Cadex	AR15 Karpat SPVM	Cadex	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1570-001

AR15

CDX15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197582
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-30

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-30
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.

Model

- "CADEX CDX-30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- "CDX-30" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt release.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT".
- "CADEX" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- "CADEX" was founded in 1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Cross-References

149926	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149927	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX-30 Receiver

Cadex CDX-30

Cadex CDX-30 SS

Cadex CDX-30 Single Shot

Cadex CDX-30SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149926
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-30 Guardian Lite

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-30 Guardian Lite
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149926 - 11	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 13	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 12	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 14	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 7	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 8	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149926 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 27	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 29	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 31	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 32	6.5MM PRC	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 28	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 30	6.5MM PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 9	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 10	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 19	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 21	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 20	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149926 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149926 - 24	6X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- "X100" stands for the calibre, 10x100 BWA (BlackWater Ammunition).
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt release; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; synthetic pistol grip.
- overall length with a 737 mm (29") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1086 mm (42.75") with the stock folded.

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9, 10 or 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5X47 LAPUA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
-available with a variety of stock fitting, magazine sleeves to accommodate the use of different magazine types.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149927	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157206	Cadex	CDX-300 Freedom Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157207	Cadex	CDX-300 FreedomTac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197582	Cadex	CDX-30	Cadex	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199153	Cadex	CDX-30 X-LITE	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 30 Guardian Lite
CDX 30 Lite
CDX Guardian
CDX-30 Guardian
CDX-30 Lite
CDX-30 Series
CDX30 Guardian Lite
CDX30 Lite
CDX30-LITE-308-20
CDX30-LITE-308-24
CDX30-LITE-308-26
CDX30-LITE-6.5-24
CDX30-LITE-6.5-26
CDX30-LITE-6CM-26
CDX30-LITE-6PR-24
CDX30-LITE-6PR-26
Cadex CDX 30
Cadex CDX30
Cadex Guardian
Cadex Guardian Lite
Guardian Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149927
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-30 Guardian Tac

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-30 Guardian Tac
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149927 - 5	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 7	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 6	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 8	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 9	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 10	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149927 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 23	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 25	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 27	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 28	6.5MM PRC	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 24	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 26	6.5MM PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 13	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 12	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 14	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 19	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 21	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 20	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149927 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame. - Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "CDX-30", "GUARDIAN" in larger font and "TAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CDX-30" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-30" with "series" in a smaller font and the logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes. - "CDX-30 GUARDIAN TAC" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard. - features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; round, tapered, fluted or non-fluted barrel: vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversize bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt removable lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; full length accessory rail and multi-location, modular side rails; polymer pistol grip and buttstock with cheek piece; black, tan or green finish. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1029 mm (40.5"). - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1130 mm (44.5").
Manufacturer	- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018. - Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont. - Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT. - Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production. - Cadex was founded in 1994.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers. - Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9, 10 or 11.25 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5X47 LAPUA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. -available with a variety of stock fitting, magazine sleeves to accommodate the use of different magazine types.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149926	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157206	Cadex	CDX-300 Freedom Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157207	Cadex	CDX-300 FreedomTac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197582	Cadex	CDX-30	Cadex	Rifle	Single-Shot
199153	Cadex	CDX-30 X-LITE	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 30 Guardian Tac

CDX 30 Tac

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDX Guardian

CDX Guardian Tactical

CDX-30 Guardian

CDX-30 Series

CDX-30 Tac

CDX30 Guardian

CDX30 Guardian Tac

CDX30 Tac

CDX30-TAC-308-20

CDX30-TAC-308-24

CDX30-TAC-308-26

CDX30-TAC-6.5-24

CDX30-TAC-6.5-26

CDX30-TAC-6CM-26

CDX30-TAC-6PR-24

CDX30-TAC-6PR-26

Cadex CDX 30

Cadex CDX30

Cadex Guardian

Cadex Guardian Tac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199153
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-30 X-LITE

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-30 X-LITE
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199153 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 10	300 WSM	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 7	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 8	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199153 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "CDX-30 X-LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CDX" stands for "Cadex". - Features include: carbon fiber wrapped barrel; solid top receiver/frame; helically fluted bolt; parallelogram shaped ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear left side mounted bolt release lever; ambidextrous magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; polymer pistol grip. - Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1129 mm (44.45 inches) with the stock extended.
Manufacturer	- "Mfg: CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consists of three(3) numbers, a letter and three(3) numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "ACIS" type magazines.
Importer	- "Importer: CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149926	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149927	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 30 X Lite

CDX X-Lite

CDX-30 Light

CDX-30 Lite

CDX-30 Series

CDX-30 Xtra Light Weight

CDX30 XLite

Cadex CDX 30

Cadex CDX-30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cadex CDX-30 X-Lite

Cadex CDX30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197584
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-300

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-300
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.

Model

- "CADEX CDX-300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- "CDX-300" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt release.

Manufacturer

- - "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CADEX" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT".
- "CADEX" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- "CADEX" was founded in 1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157206	Cadex	CDX-300 Freedom Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157207	Cadex	CDX-300 FreedomTac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 300

CDX-300 Single Shot

CDX300

Cadex CDX-300

Cadex CDX-300 SS

Cadex CDX-300SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157206
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-300 Freedom Lite

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-300 Freedom Lite
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157206 - 3	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157206 - 4	300 RUM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157206 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157206 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "CDX-300", "FREEDOM" in larger font and "LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-300" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-300" with "series" in a smaller font and the logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CDX-300 FREEDOM LITE" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard.
- features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; round, tapered, fluted or non-fluted barrel: vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt release; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; full length accessory rail and multi-location, modular side rails; synthetic pistol grip; fully adjustable and side folding buttstock with cheek piece; black, tan or green finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 814 mm (32.062").
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1165 mm (45.875").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149926	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149927	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149928	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149930	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157207	Cadex	CDX-300 FreedomTac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197584	Cadex	CDX-300	Cadex	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 300 Lite

CDX-300

CDX-300 Freedom

CDX-300 Lite

CDX-300 Series

CDX300 Lite

CDX300-LITE-3PR-26

CDX300-LITE-RUM-26

Cadex Freedom

Cadex Freedom Lite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157207
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-300 FreedomTac

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-300 FreedomTac
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157207 - 3	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157207 - 4	300 RUM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157207 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157207 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "CDX-300", "FREEDOM" in larger font and "TAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-300" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-300" with "series" in a smaller font and the logo with the letter "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CDX-300 FREEDOM TAC" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard.
- features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; round, tapered, fluted or non-fluted barrel: vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt release; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; full length accessory rail and multi-location, modular side rails; synthetic pistol grip; polymer pistol grip and buttstock with cheek piece; black, tan or green finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 814 mm (32.062").
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1165 mm (45.875").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149926	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149927	Cadex	CDX-30 Guardian Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149928	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149930	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157206	Cadex	CDX-300 Freedom Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197584	Cadex	CDX-300	Cadex	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 300 Tac

CDX Freedom Tactical

CDX-300

CDX-300 Freedom

CDX-300 Tac

CDX300 Tac

CDX300-TAC-3PR-26

CDX300-TAC-RUM-26

Cadex CDX-300

Cadex Freedom

Cadex Freedom Tac

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cadex Freedom Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200282
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-300 X-Lite

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-300 X-Lite
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200282 - 1	300 PRC	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "CDX-300 X-LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- Features include: helically fluted bolt; parallelogram shaped ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear left side mounted bolt release lever; ambidextrous magazine release located in front of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1281 mm (50.45 inches) with the stock extended.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1033 mm (40.654 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "CADEX DEFENSE SWANTON. VT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX-300 Lite

CDX-300 Series

CDX-300 Xtra Light Weight

CDX300 X-Lite

Cadex CDX 300

Cadex CDX 300 X Lite

Cadex CDX-300

Cadex CDX-300 X-Lite

Cadex CDX300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197583
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-33

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-33
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.

Model

- "CADEX CDX-33" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- "CDX-33" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt release.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT".
- "CADEX" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- "CADEX" was founded in 1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149928	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149930	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 33

CDX-33 Single Shot

CDX33

Cadex CDX-33

Cadex CDX-33 SS

Cadex CDX-33SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149928
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-33 Patriot Lite

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-33 Patriot Lite
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149928 - 7	300 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 5	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 3	308 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 4	308 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 6	308 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 8	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149928 - 9	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame. - Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "CDX-33", "PATRIOT" in larger font and "LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CDX-33" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-33" with "series" in a smaller font and the logo with the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes. - "CDX-33 PATRIOT LITE" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard. - features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; round, tapered, fluted or non-fluted barrel: vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversize bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt removable lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; full length accessory rail and multi-location, modular side rails; polymer pistol grip and buttstock with cheek piece; black, tan or green finish. - overall length with a 686 mm (27") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1191 mm (46.875").
Manufacturer	- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018. - Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont. - Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT. - Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production. - Cadex was founded in 1994.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers. - Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 308 NORMA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 or 9 inches, right hand twist. - 338 LAPUA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. -available with a variety of stock fitting, magazine sleeves to accommodate the use of different magazine types.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149930	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157206	Cadex	CDX-300 Freedom Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157207	Cadex	CDX-300 FreedomTac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
169022	Cadex	CDX-MC Kraken	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197583	Cadex	CDX-33	Cadex	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 33 Patriot

CDX Precision Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDX-33

CDX-33 Lite

CDX-33 Patriot

CDX-33 Series

CDX33

CDX33 Patriot

CDX33-LITE-338-27

CDX33-LITE-3NM-26

Cadex CDX 33

Cadex CDX-33

Cadex CDX33

Cadex Patriot

Patriot

Patriot Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149930
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-33 Patriot Tac

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-33 Patriot Tac
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149930 - 3	300 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149930 - 5	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149930 - 4	300 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149930 - 6	300 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149930 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149930 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149930 - 7	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149930 - 8	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "CDX-33", "PATRIOT" in larger font and "TAC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-33" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-33" with "series" in a smaller font and the logo consisting of the letter "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CDX-33 PATRIOT TAC" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis having a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard.
- features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; round, tapered, fluted or non-fluted barrel: vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversize bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt removable lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; full length accessory rail and multi-location, modular side rails; polymer pistol grip and buttstock with cheek piece; black, tan or green finish.
- overall length with a 686 mm (27") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1207 mm (47.5").

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 300 NORMA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 or 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
-available with a variety of stock fitting, magazine sleeves to accommodate the use of different magazine types.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149928	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157206	Cadex	CDX-300 Freedom Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
157207	Cadex	CDX-300 FreedomTac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
169022	Cadex	CDX-MC Kraken	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197583	Cadex	CDX-33	Cadex	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX-33 Patriot

CDX-33 Series

CDX-33 Tac

CDX-33 Tactical

CDX33 Patriot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDX33-TAC-338-27

CDX33-TAC-3NM-26

Cadex CDX 33

Cadex CDX-33

Cadex CDX33

Cadex Patriot

Cadex Tactical

Patriot Tac

Patriot Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200281
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-33 X-Lite

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-33 X-Lite
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200281 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200281 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "CDX-33 X-LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- Features include: helically fluted bolt; parallelogram shaped ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear left side mounted bolt release lever; ambidextrous magazine release located in front of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1281 mm (50.45 inches) with the stock extended.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1033 mm (40.654 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "CADEX DEFENSE SWANTON. VT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX-33 Series

CDX-33 Xtra Light Weight

CDX33 X-Lite

Cadex CDX 33 Series

Cadex CDX 33 X Lite

Cadex CDX-33

Cadex CDX-33 X-Lite

Cadex CDX33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197550
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-40 CBA

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-40 CBA
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197550 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "CADEX CDX-40 CBA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CBA" stands for "Come Back Alive".
- "COME BACK" over "ALIVE" is marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-40 CBA" is a precision, long range bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard and a folding, fully adjustable stock.
- Features include: round, straight barrel to a machined ring, then tapered and fluted; vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; top, full length accessory rail and modular side rails; polymer pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CADEX" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT".
- "CADEX" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- "CADEX" was founded in 1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also marked on the barrel and bolt.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation is marked as "9.5x77mm (375 CT)".
- The calibre was introduced in 2017.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Compatible with single and double stack Accuracy International (AICS) bolt action rifle magazines type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163346	Cadex	CDX-40 Shadow	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
196987	Cadex	CDX-40 Shadov	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197043	Cadex	CDX-40 Shadow	Cadex	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX-40

CDX-40 Series

CDX40

Cadex CDX-40 CBA

Cadex CDX-40 Come Back Alive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196987
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-40 Shadov

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-40 Shadov
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196987 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196987 - 2	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196987 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196987 - 4	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196987 - 5	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196987 - 6	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196987 - 7	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196987 - 8	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	10	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Cadex" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "Cadex" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "CADEX CDX-40 SHADOV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-40" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-40" with "series" in a smaller font and the logo consisting of the letter "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CDX-40 SHADOV" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard and a folding, fully adjustable stock.
- Overall length with a 737 mm (29") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1265 mm (49.75").
- Features include: round, straight barrel to a machined ring, then tapered and fluted; vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; top, full length accessory rail and modular side rails; polymer pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Cadex" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "Cadex" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- "Cadex" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- "Cadex" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT".
- "Cadex" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- "Cadex" was founded in 1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 375 Cheyenne Tactical was introduced in 2017. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -1; -2.
- 408 Cheyenne Tactical was introduced in 2001. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -3; -4; -5; -6; -7; -8.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163346	Cadex	CDX-40 Shadow	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197550	Cadex	CDX-40 CBA	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX-40

CDX-40 Series

CDX40

Cadex CDX-40 Shadov

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197043
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-40 Shadow

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-40 Shadow
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197043 - 6	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197043 - 7	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197043 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197043 - 8	375 ENABLER	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197043 - 2	375 ENABLER	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197043 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197043 - 4	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197043 - 5	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "CADEX CDX-40 SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-40" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-40" with "series" in a smaller font and the logo consisting of the letter "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CDX-40 SHADOW" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard or a sporter stock type.
- Features include: round, straight barrel to a machined ring, then tapered and fluted; vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; adjustable buttstock with cheek piece; black, tan or green finish.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT".
- "CADEX" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.

- "CADEX" was founded in 1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- 375 Cheyenne Tactical was introduced in 2017. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -1.
- 408 Cheyenne Tactical was introduced in 2001. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -3; -4; -5.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197550	Cadex	CDX-40 CBA	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 40

CDX-40

CDX-40 Series

CDX40

CDX40SS-DUAL-375-36

CDX40SS-DUAL-75E-36

Cadex 375 Single Shot

Cadex Bolt Rifle

Cadex CDX

Cadex CDX-40 SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163346
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-40 Shadow

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-40 Shadow
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163346 - 9	338 ENABLER	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 5	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 6	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 13	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 12	375 CT WILDCAT	7	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 10	375 ENABLER	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 11	375 ENABLER	7	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 7	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 8	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163346 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163346 - 4	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	10	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.

- "CADEX CDX-40" over "SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-40" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-40" with "series" in a smaller font and the logo consisting of the letter "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CDX-40 SHADOW" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard.
- "CDX-40" as of 2021 is available with a sporter stock type.
- Features include: round, straight barrel to a machined ring, then tapered and fluted; vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; fully adjustable, skeletonized buttstock with cheek piece; black, tan or green finish.
- Overall length with a 737 mm (29") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1265 mm (49.75").
- Overall length with a 813 mm (32") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1341 mm (52.75").

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 13 inches, right hand twist.
- 375 Cheyenne Tactical was introduced in 2017. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -5; -6.
- 375 CT Wildcat was introduced in 2018. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -12.
- 408 Cheyenne Tactical was introduced in 2001. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -1; -2; -3; -4; -7; -8.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
-available with a variety of stock fitting, magazine sleeves to accommodate the use of different magazine types.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196987	Cadex	CDX-40 Shadov	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197550	Cadex	CDX-40 CBA	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 40

CDX-40

CDX-40 Series

CDX40

CDX40-DUAL-375-29

CDX40-DUAL-375-32

CDX40-DUAL-75E-32

Cadex 408 Chey Tac

Cadex Bolt Rifle

Cadex CDX

Cadex CDX-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197044
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-50 Tremor

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-50 Tremor
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197044 - 4	10x100 BWA	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197044 - 5	416 BARRETT	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197044 - 2	416 BARRETT	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197044 - 1	416 BARRETT	1	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197044 - 3	50 BMG	1	523	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- Introduced in 2021..
- "CADEX CDX-50 TREMOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-50 TREMOR " is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis having a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard or target stock.
- Features include: straight length of barrel to a machined ring, then tapered, fluted barrel: vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversize bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt removable lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; top, full length accessory rail and multi-location, modular side rails; polymer pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - "CADEX" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018. - "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont. - "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT". - "CADEX" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production. - "CADEX" was founded in 1994.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers. - Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - 10x100 BWA was introduced in 2020. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -4. - 416 Barrett was introduced in 2007. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -1; -2. - 50 BMG was introduced in 1918. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -3.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX 50

CDX-50

CDX50

CDX50SS-DUAL-416-40

Cadex 416 Tremor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162426
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-50 Tremor

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-50 Tremor
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162426 - 4	416 BARRETT	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162426 - 5	416 BARRETT	5	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162426 - 3	50 BMG	5	524	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162426 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162426 - 2	50 BMG	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "CADEX CDX-50" over "TREMOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-50 TREMOR " is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis having a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard.
- features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; round, straight length of barrel to a machined ring, then tapered, fluted barrel: vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversize bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt removable lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; top, full length MilSpec M1913 Picatinny rail and multi-location, modular side rails; polymer pistol grip; fully adjustable, skeletonized buttstock with cheek piece; black, tan or green finish.
- overall length with a 737 mm (29") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1308 mm (51.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018. - Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont. - Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT. - Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production. - Cadex was founded in 1994.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers. - Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist. - 416 Barrett was introduced in 2007. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -4; -5. - 50 BMG was introduced in 1918. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -1; -2; -3.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX50-DUAL-416-32

CDX50-DUAL-50-206

CDX50-DUAL-50-29

CDX50-DUAL-50-32

Cadex CDX 50

Cadex CDX-50

Cadex CDX50

Cadex Tremor

Tremor 50 cal

Tremor CDX 50

Tremor CDX50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199838
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-BMG Quake

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-BMG Quake
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199838 - 1	50 BMG	3	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199838 - 2	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2025. - "CDX-BMG QUAKE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CDX" stands for "Cadex". - Features include: solid top receiver/frame; top, full length accessory rail; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG Quake

BMG-Quake

CDX 50 BMG Rifle

CDX BMG

CDX Quake

CDX-BMG

Cadex 50 BMG Rifle

Cadex BMG Quake

Cadex BMG-Quake

Cadex Quake

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196360
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-Goro

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-Goro
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Cadex is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters CDX in an circle shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- CDX-GORO is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The CDX-GORO was introduced circa 2020.
- CDX-GORO is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- CDX-GORO variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- CDX-GORO receiver/frame is the section having the trigger mechanism/integral trigger guard and pistol grip.
- CDX-GORO is a multi-calibre rifle that can interchange its magazine well and buffer tube attachment.
- Features may include: threaded muzzle; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

- CDX-GORO is a receiver/frame only.

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CDX) and seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX Goro

CDX-GORO Multi Caliber Rifle

CDX-GORO Multi Calibre Rifle

CDX-Goro Modular Rifle

Cadex GORO

Cadex Modular Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169022
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-MC Kraken

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-MC Kraken
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169022 - 2	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 4	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 3	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 5	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 22	300 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 24	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 55	300 NORMA MAG	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 23	300 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 25	300 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 45	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 52	300 RUM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169022 - 18	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 20	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 19	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 21	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 39	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 46	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 27	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 14	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 28	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 40	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 47	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 17	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 15	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 16	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 50	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 56	338 LAPUA MAG	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 51	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169022 - 26	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 33	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 34	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 48	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 37	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 35	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 49	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 38	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 36	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 41	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 43	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 42	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 44	6.5MM PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169022 - 8	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 7	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 9	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 29	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 31	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 30	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 32	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 53	7MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169022 - 54	7MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "CDX-MC" over "KRAKEN" in larger fount is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-MC" stands for "Cadex - Multi Calibre".
- "KRAKEN" in modern German, Krake (plural and declined singular: Kraken) meaning octopus.
- "CDX-MC KRAKEN" is a precision bolt action rifle with calibre change ability in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard.
- features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; round, straight length of barrel to a machined ring, then tapered, fluted barrel: vented forestock with full length top accessory rail and multi-location, modular side rails attachment point; drilled and tapped, solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt release; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; synthetic pistol grip; fully adjustable and side folding buttstock with cheek piece; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 686 mm (27") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1192 mm (46.906").

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017 a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 NORMA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 or 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9, 10 or 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5X47 LAPUA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149928	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Lite	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
149930	Cadex	CDX-33 Patriot Tac	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX Kraken

CDX MC Lite

CDX-MC Kraken Lite

CDX-MC Lite

CDXMC Lite

CDXMC-KRKN-308-165

CDXMC-KRKN-308-20

CDXMC-KRKN-308-24

CDXMC-KRKN-308-26

CDXMC-KRKN-338-27

CDXMC-KRKN-3NM-26

CDXMC-KRKN-3PR-26

CDXMC-KRKN-6.5-165

CDXMC-KRKN-6.5-20

CDXMC-KRKN-6.5-24

CDXMC-KRKN-6.5-26

CDXMC-KRKN-6CM-26

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDXMC-KRKN-RUM-26

Cadex CDX Muti Caliber

Cadex CDX Muti Calibre

Cadex CDX-MC

Cadex Kraken Light

Cadex Kraken Lite

Kraken Light

Kraken Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197657
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-R7

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-R7
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197657 - 23	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 24	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 25	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 26	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 40	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 38	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 41	28 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 47	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 13	300 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 14	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 15	300 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197657 - 16	300 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 42	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 43	300 RUM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 9	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 10	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 11	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 12	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 39	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 48	300 WSM	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 1	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 7	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 2	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 6	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 8	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 44	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197657 - 17	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 18	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 35	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 36	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 27	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 49	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 50	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 29	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 30	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 37	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 51	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 52	6.5MM PRC	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 31	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 32	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 33	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 34	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 19	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197657 - 21	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 20	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 45	7MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197657 - 46	7MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo consists of the letters "CDX" in a oval/circular shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "CDX-R7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-R7" is followed in smaller font by "SA" over "Series" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "CDX-R7" receiver/frame is CNC machined based on the Remington model 700 design.
- This model is built on a short or long action receiver/frame, physical options vary based on operator needs.
- This model is a modular bolt action rifle built for an adaptable/adjustable; aluminum chassis or synthetic stock, all with varied options.
- Features include: stainless steel short or long action turn bolt operated receiver/frame with solid top and multi angle cuts; fluted and tapered heavy threaded barrel; parallelogram shaped, rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle; four locking lug bolt; trigger guard and magazine release, release located on the front of the trigger guard; varied stock options; varied colour options.
- Optional features include: modular, adjustable/folding synthetic stock with skeletonized or solid shoulder stock or telescoping shoulder stock; aluminum alloy chassis/fore stock; one-piece stock with adjustable cheek-piece; multi-location accessory rails; ventilated barrel shrouds; varied shoulder spacers; varied bolt handle appearance options; varied tripod base options; varied colour finish ranging from standard black, tan, hybrid black & tan, OD Green, hybrid green & black, SSV (stealth shadow vortex), hybrid stealth shadow, sniper grey, hybrid grey & black, hunter orange, hybrid orange & black, stormtrooper white, hybrid white & black, burnt bronze, hybrid bronze & black, robin's egg blue, hybrid blue & black, NRA blue, hybrid NRA & black, USMC red, hybrid red & black.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) numbers followed by a letter, followed by three (3) numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 2018 with a 5 shot and a 10 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- The magazines are known to be AICS (Accuracy International Chassis System) magazines, produced in metal or polymer configurations and compatible with a number firearm makes, models and manufacturers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173504	Cadex	CDX-R7 Sheepdog	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
173802	Cadex	CDX-R7 Shepherd	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

C.O.P.S.

C.O.P.S. (Carabine Optimisée Pour Sniper)

CDX-R7 C.O.P.S.

CDX-R7 C.O.P.S. (Carabine Optimisée Pour Sniper)

CDX-R7 CPS

CDX-R7 CPS Series

CDX-R7 CRBN

CDX-R7 Carabine Optimisée Pour Sniper

CDX-R7 Carbon

CDX-R7 Covert

CDX-R7 FCP

CDX-R7 FCP Series

CDX-R7 Field

CDX-R7 Field Comp

CDX-R7 Hunting Rifle

CDX-R7 LCP

CDX-R7 LCP Series

CDX-R7 Lite

CDX-R7 Lite Comp

CDX-R7 Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDX-R7 SA Series

CDX-R7 SHP

CDX-R7 SPTR

CDX-R7 SPTR (Sporter)

CDX-R7 Sniper

CDX-R7 Sniper Rifle

CDX-R7 Sniper Rifle Series

CDX-R7 Sniper Series

CDX-R7 Sporter

CDX-R7 XS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173504
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-R7 Sheepdog

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-R7 Sheepdog
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173504 - 3	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 5	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 4	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 6	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 42	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 46	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 38	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 37	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 31	300 WSM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 47	300 WSM	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 36	300 WSM	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173504 - 23	308 WIN	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 25	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 27	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 9	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 24	308 WIN	10	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 26	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 28	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 8	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 10	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 2	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 29	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 40	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 30	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 41	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173504 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 39	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 32	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 34	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 43	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 44	6.5MM PRC	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 33	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 35	6.5MM PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 13	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 12	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 14	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 19	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 21	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 20	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173504 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "CDX-R7" with "SHEEPDOG" in larger font is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-R7" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-R7" with "SA" over "series" in smaller font and the logo consisting of the letter "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CDX-R7 SHEEPDOG" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis or synthetic stock.
- "CDX-R7 SHEEPDOG" is externally, dimensionally based on the Remington 700 receiver/frame foot print.
- "CDX-R7 SHEEPDOG" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle; round, tapered and usually fluted barrel: barrel may be partially encompassed by the forestock with ventilation holes in an adaptable aluminum chassis; stainless steel receiver/frame with solid top and multi angle, lightning cuts at its centre; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for full length optical sight base; parallelogram shaped, rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; four locking lug bolt with a 50 degree bolt lift; bolt removable lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; oversized trigger guard and magazine release, release located on the front of the trigger guard; adjustable synthetic stock or aluminum alloy chassis/forestock with multi-location accessory rails; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1012 mm (39.875").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1114 mm (43.875").
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1158 mm (45.625").
- with a folding stock, folded:
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 765 mm (30.125").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 867 mm (34.125").
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 918 mm (36.125").

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9, 10 or 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5X47 LAPUA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173802	Cadex	CDX-R7 Shepherd	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197657	Cadex	CDX-R7	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX R7

CDX R7 Sporter

CDX Sheepdog

CDX-R7

CDX-R7 C.O.P.S.

CDX-R7 COPS

CDX-R7 Carbon

CDX-R7 Field Comp

CDX-R7 Lite Comp

CDX-R7 SA Series

CDX-R7 Sheepdog Carbon

CDX-R7 Sheepdog Lite Strike

CDX-R7 Sheepdog Sporter

CDX-R7 Short Action Series

CDX-R7 Sporter

CDX-R7 Tac

CDX-R7 Tactical Short Action

CDXR7-COPS-308-165

CDXR7-COPS-308-20

CDXR7-COPS-6.5-165

CDXR7-COPS-6.5-20

CDXR7-CRBN-0SM-24

CDXR7-CRBN-308-24

CDXR7-CRBN-3SM-24

CDXR7-CRBN-6.5-24

CDXR7-CRBN-6PR-24

CDXR7-FCP-308-20

CDXR7-FCP-308-24

CDXR7-FCP-308-26

CDXR7-FCP-6.5-24

CDXR7-FCP-6.5-26

CDXR7-FCP-6CM-26

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDXR7-FCP-6PR-24

CDXR7-FCP-6PR-26

CDXR7-LCP-308-20

CDXR7-LCP-308-24

CDXR7-LCP-308-26

CDXR7-LCP-6.5-24

CDXR7-LCP-6.5-26

CDXR7-LCP-6CM-26

CDXR7-LCP-6PR-24

CDXR7-LCP-6PR-26

CDXR7-SDOG-308-165

CDXR7-SDOG-308-20

CDXR7-SDOG-308-24

CDXR7-SDOG-308-26

CDXR7-SDOG-6.5-165

CDXR7-SDOG-6.5-20

CDXR7-SDOG-6.5-24

CDXR7-SDOG-6.5-26

CDXR7-SDOG-6CM-26

CDXR7-SDOG-6PR-24

CDXR7-SDOG-6PR-26

Cadex R 7

Cadex R-7

Cadex R7

Cadex R7 COPS

Cadex Sheepdog

Cadex Sheepdog Tac

Lite Strike

R7 Field Comp M-LOK

R7 Lite Comp M-LOK

R7 Sheepdog Evo M-LOK

R7 Sheepdog Lite Strike

Sheepdog COPS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sheepdog Carabine Optimisée Pour Sniper

Sheepdog Competition

Sheepdog Field

Sheepdog Field Competition

Sheepdog Lite

Sheepdog Lite Competition

Sheepdog Lite Strike

Sheepdog Nuke

Sheepdog Tac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173802
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-R7 Shepherd

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-R7 Shepherd
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173802 - 13	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 14	270 WSM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 18	270 WSM	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 25	28 NOSLER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 16	28 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 3	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 2	300 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 4	300 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 17	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173802 - 20	300 RUM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 6	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 8	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 19	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 22	338 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 23	338 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 11	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 12	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 24	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 26	7MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 27	7MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173802 - 15	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cadex is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "CDX-R7" with "SHEPHERD" in larger font is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX-R7" in 2020 had a change of markings that include "CDX-R7" with "LA" over "series" in a smaller font and logo with the letter "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CDX-R7 SHEPHERD" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adjustable aluminum chassis or a synthetic stock.
- "CDX-R7 SHEPHERD" is based on the Remington 700 Long Action Magnum receiver/frame.
- features may include: threaded muzzle; round, tapered and fluted barrel: railed aluminum chassis with integral forestock; stainless steel, drilled and tapped receiver/frame with lightening cuts; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; four lug bolt; bolt release lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; oversized trigger guard; magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard; adjustable synthetic stock; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1158 mm (45.625").

Manufacturer

- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT.
- Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- Cadex was founded in 1994.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 300 NORMA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 or 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a variety of stock fitting, magazine sleeves to accommodate the use of different magazine types.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173504	Cadex	CDX-R7 Sheepdog	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action
197657	Cadex	CDX-R7	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX Field Competition

CDX Lite Competition

CDX R7

CDX R7 Shepherd

CDX R7 Sporter

CDX Shepherd

CDX Shepherd Nuke

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDX-R7

CDX-R7 Carbon

CDX-R7 FCP

CDX-R7 Field Comp

CDX-R7 Field Competition

CDX-R7 LA Series

CDX-R7 LCP

CDX-R7 Lite Comp

CDX-R7 Long Action Series

CDX-R7 Magnum

CDX-R7 Nuke

CDX-R7 SHP

CDX-R7 Shepherd Lite

CDX-R7 Shepherd Lite Competition

CDX-R7 Shepherd Tac

CDX-R7 Spepherd Carbon

CDX-R7 Spepherd Sporter

CDX-R7 Sporter

CDXR7-CRBN-270-24

CDXR7-CRBN-28N-26

CDXR7-CRBN-338-26

CDXR7-CRBN-3PR-26

CDXR7-CRBN-RUM-26

CDXR7-FCP-338-27

CDXR7-FCP-3NM-26

CDXR7-FCP-3PR-26

CDXR7-LCP-338-27

CDXR7-LCP-3NM-26

CDXR7-LCP-3PR-26

CDXR7-SHPD-338-2

CDXR7-SHPD-3NM-26

CDXR7-SHPD-3PR-26

CDXR7-SPTR-006-24

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDXR7-SPTR-270-24

CDXR7-SPTR-28N-26

CDXR7-SPTR-338-26

CDXR7-SPTR-3PR-26

CDXR7-SPTR-RUM-26

Cadex Shepherd

Cadex Shepherd Lite

Cadex Shepherd Tac

R7 Field Comp M-LOK

R7 Lite Comp M-LOK

R7 Shepherd Evo M-LOK

Shepherd Competition

Shepherd Field

Shepherd Field Competition

Shepherd Lite Competition

Shepherd Nuke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cadex Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196764
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-SS Seven Stars

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-SS Seven Stars
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196764 - 19	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 4	223 REM	10	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 5	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 3	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 15	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 25	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 7	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 16	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196764 - 18	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 8	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 24	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 23	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 12	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 20	6MM BR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 9	6MM BR	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 10	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 21	6MM DASHER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196764 - 11	6MM DASHER	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is also marked on the barrel.
- "Cadex" uses a logo consisting of the letters CDX in an circle shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "Cadex" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CDX-SS" over "SEVEN S.T.A.R.S." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SEVEN S.T.A.R.S." is a bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard and side folding stock. - "SEVEN S.T.A.R.S." as of 2021 is available with different stock types and with marketing names like "Pro" and "Covert". - Features include: right side bolt handle with oversize bolt knob; oversize magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; full length top accessory rail and multi-location, modular side rails; polymer pistol grip; buttstock with adjustable cheek piece. - Overall length with a 279 mm (11") barrel with no muzzle attachment and the stock folded is 627 mm (24.687").
Manufacturer	- "Cadex" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - "Cadex" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018. - "Cadex" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont. - "Cadex" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT. - "Cadex" was founded in 1994.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is also marked on the barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter and three numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX-SS SEVEN S.T.A.R.S. COVERT

CDX-SS SEVEN Stars COVERT

CDXSS-COV-223-11

CDXSS-COV-223-165

CDXSS-COV-308-165

CDXSS-COV-3BK-11

CDXSS-COV-3BK-165

CDXSS-COV-6.5-165

CDXSS-PRO-223-26

CDXSS-PRO-308-26

CDXSS-PRO-6.5-26

CDXSS-PRO-6BR-26

CDXSS-PRO-6CM-26

CDXSS-PRO-6DA-26

CDXSS-PRO-X47-26

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cadex Bolt Action

Cadex CDX-SS

Cadex Seven S.T.A.R. PRO

Cadex Seven S.T.A.R.S.

Cadex Seven STAR Pro

Cadex Seven Stars

Seven Stars Covert

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196133
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-X100

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-X100
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196133 - 1	10x100 BWA	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196133 - 2	10x100 BWA	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196133 - 3	10x100 BWA	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- Cadex uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- X100 SERIES is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- "X100" stands for the calibre, 10x100 BWA (BlackWater Ammunition).
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear mounted bolt release; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; synthetic pistol grip.
- overall length with a 737 mm (29") barrel with no muzzle attachment is 1086 mm (42.75") with the stock folded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- CADEX is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Cadex is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - Cadex had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018. - Cadex has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont. - Cadex has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT. - Cadex is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production. - Cadex was founded in 1994.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three numbers prefix (500) a letter (X) and three numbers. - Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX X100

CDXX100-DUAL-BWA

Cadex 10x100

Cadex CDX-X100

X 100 Series

X-100 Series

X100

X100 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198124
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-X127

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-X127
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198124 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198124 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198124 - 3	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198124 - 4	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- "CADEX CDX-X127" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "X127" with "SERIES" in a smaller font is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- "CDX-X127" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard and a folding, fully adjustable stock.
- Features include: round, straight barrel to a machined ring, then tapered and fluted; vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; top, full length accessory rail and modular side rails; polymer pistol grip.
- Introduced in 2023.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - "CADEX" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018. - "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont. - "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT". - "CADEX" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production. - "CADEX" was founded in 1994.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers. - Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The caliber was introduced in 1930.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadex CDX X127

Cadex CDX-X127

X127 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198125
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-X145

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-X145
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198125 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198125 - 2	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198125 - 3	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198125 - 4	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198125 - 5	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	1067	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.

Model

- "CADEX CDX-X145" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "X145" with "SERIES" in a smaller font is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- "CDX-X145" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard and a folding, fully adjustable stock.
- Features include: round, straight barrel to a machined ring, then tapered and fluted; vented forestock; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; top, full length accessory rail and modular side rails; polymer pistol grip.
- Introduced in 2023.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT".
- "CADEX" is, as of 2021, marking the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt with the serial number, manufacturer, country and year of production.
- "CADEX" was founded in 1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.
- Serial number as of 2021 is also marked on the barrel and bolt.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The caliber was introduced in 1941.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198573	Cadex	CDX-X60	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadex CDX X145

Cadex CDX-X145

X145 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198573
Make: Cadex
Model: CDX-X60

Summary

Make:	Cadex
Model:	CDX-X60
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198573 - 11	12.7x114HL	4	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 12	12.7x114HL	4	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 9	12.7x114HL	4	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 13	12.7x114HL	4	1067	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 1	12.7x114HL	4	1232	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 2	12.7x114HL	4	1283	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 3	12.7x114HL	4	1334	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 4	12.7x114HL	4	1384	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 14	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 15	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 10	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198573 - 16	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	1067	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 5	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	1232	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 6	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	1283	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 7	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	1334	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198573 - 8	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	4	1384	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.
- "CADEX" was founded in 1994.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "CADEX CDX-X60" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "X60" with "SERIES" in a smaller font is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDX" stands for "Cadex".
- "CDX-X60" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard and a folding, fully adjustable stock.
- Features include: round, straight barrel to a machined ring, then tapered and fluted; vented forehand with bottom accessory rail; solid top receiver/frame with full length optic rail; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; polymer pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CADEX" uses a logo consisting of the letters "CDX" in an oval shaped scope reticle with dashes.
- "CADEX" was founded in 1994.
- "CADEX" had a U.S.A. import location in Valdosta, Georgia prior to 2018.
- "CADEX" has since December 2017, moved to a new U.S.A. import location in Swanton, Vermont.
- "CADEX" has since March 2020, marked all their firearms with "IMPORTER : CADEX DEFENSE, SWANTON, VT".
- "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also marked on the barrel and bolt.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 12.7x114HL was introduced in 2021. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -1; -2; -3; -4; -9; -11; -12; -13.
- 14.5x114 Russian was introduced in 1941. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -5; -6; -7; -8; -10; -14; -15; -16.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198125	Cadex	CDX-X145	Cadex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDX X60 Series

CDXX60

Cadex CDX X60

Cadex CDX-X60

Cadex X60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133158
Make: Caem, Giulio
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Caem, Giulio
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Caem, Giulio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133158 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133158 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133158 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAEM GIULIO" over "BRESCIA" over "MARCHENO V.T." was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "FABBRICA.ARMI.CAEM.GIULIO.MARCHENO.V.T." was observed marked on the side of the left barrel.
- "CG" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flat.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; nickel plated and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action with engraved false side plates; extractors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straigth grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Brescia, Marcheno, VT, Italy.
- do not confuse this maker's mark of "CG" ("Giulio Caem") with that of Celeste Giacomelli ("G.C").

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acciaio Boehler

Boehler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124596
Make: Caem, Renato
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Caem, Renato
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Caem, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124596 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Renato Caem" or "RC" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Renato Caem side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: blued barrel assembly; top tang safety and opening lever; double triggers; internal hammers; scalloped boxlock receiver/frame; stainless highly scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut English style stock and splinter forend.
Manufacturer	- Renato Caem manufacturers less than ten very high quality custom built shotguns annually, the business is located in Marcheno Val Trompia, Italy.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length is custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly or the receiver/frame. - calibre is custom ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

410 GA Exhibition

Exhibition

Exhibition Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132808
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Apex

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Apex
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132808 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132808 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132808 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132808 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132808 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132808 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132808 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132808 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132808 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132808 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "APEX" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued single mono-barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes; engraved and coin finish front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; engraved long trigger guard inlet into the pistol grip and extended to the metal grip cap; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock or pistol grip buttstock with multiaxis DTS comb; wood butt plate or rubber recoil pad. - available with over and under barrels with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable chokes.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129860	Caesar Guerini	Apex	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Apex Impact

Apex Impact Trap

Apex Sporting

Apex Trap

Apex Trap AT

Apex Trap AT U/S B

Apex Trap AT U/S T

Apex Trap Impact

Apex Unsingle

E3C167

E3C167T

E3C887

E3C887T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129860
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Apex

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Apex
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129860 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129860 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129860 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129860 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129860 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129860 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129860 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129860 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129860 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129860 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Model	- Introduced in 2009. - "APEX" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable chokes; engraved and coin finish front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; engraved long trigger guard inlet into the pistol grip and extended to the metal grip cap; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock or pistol grip buttstock with multiaxis DTS comb; wood butt plate or rubber recoil pad. - available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132808	Caesar Guerini	Apex	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A1C131

A1C331

A1C531

A2C144

A2C150

A2C154

Apex Hunting

Apex Hunting Gun

Apex Impact

Apex Impact Sporting

Apex Impact Trap

Apex Sporting

Apex Sporting Gun

Apex Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Apex Trap AT

Apex Trap Impact

E3C887

E3C887T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

FN Sports

Gun-Mart

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136520
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Challenger

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Challenger
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136520 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136520 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136520 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136520 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136520 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CHALLENGER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round, smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bore, fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated top rib, and single or double white bead sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or standard manual safety; engraved and nickel plated box lock action; adjustable single non-selective or selective trigger; checkered walnut beavertail or schnabel tip forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and a solid or ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- available as a combo.
- average weight is from 3.3 kgs to 3.98 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136519	Caesar Guerini	Challenger	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger Combo

Challenger Top Single

Challenger Trap Combo

Challenger Trap Top Single

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Challenger Trap Unsingle

Challenger Unsingle

E3G167

E3G187

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136519
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Challenger

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Challenger
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136519 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136519 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
136519 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136519 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136519 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CHALLENGER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bore, fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated top rib, and single or double white bead sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or standard manual safety; engraved and nickel plated box lock action; adjustable single non-selective or selective trigger; checkered walnut beavertail or schnabel tip forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and a solid or ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- available with an "unsingle" barrel or a top single barrel
- average weight is from 3.3 kgs to 3.98 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barreled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136520	Caesar Guerini	Challenger	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A2G144

A2G154

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A3G157

Challenger Combo

Challenger Impact

Challenger Impact Sporting

Challenger Impact Trap

Challenger Sporting

Challenger Trap

Challenger Trap AT

Challenger Trap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185863
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Challenger Ascent

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Challenger Ascent
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185863 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185863 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.

Model

- "CHALLENGER ASCENT" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; raised ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with cross-hatch and scroll engraving; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acsent

Ascent

Challenger Acsent

Challenger Acsent Trap

Challenger Ascent Sporting

Challenger Ascent Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143446
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Challenger Impact

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Challenger Impact
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143446 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143446 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143446 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143446 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143446 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143446 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143446 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side side of the upper barrel arround the chamber area.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CHALLENGER" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrels with ventilated side ribs and a ventilated DTS top rib; bead front sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; engraved polished coin finish front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with upper rear tang mounted break opening lever and manual thumb safety/selector; hammerless; gold colored single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb; recoil pad. - "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel. - average weight is 3.90kgs (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side side of the upper barrel arround the chamber area. - "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A2G140

A2G150

Challenger

Challenger Impact Sporter

Challenger Impact Sporting

Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143450
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Challenger Impact Skeet

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Challenger Impact Skeet
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143450 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143450 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" may be marked on the left side side of the upper barrel arround the chamber area.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CHALLENGER" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrels; bead front sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with upper rear tang mounted break opening lever and manual thumb safety/selector; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.90kgs (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" may be marked on the left side side of the upper barrel arround the chamber area.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A4G130

A4G140

Challenger

Challenger Impact

Challenger Impact Type S

Challenger Impact Type S (Skeet)

Challenger Impact Type-S

Challenger Impact Type-S (Skeet)

Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143626
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Challenger Impact Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Challenger Impact Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143626 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143626 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143626 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143626 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" may be marked on the left side side of the upper barrel arround the chamber area.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CHALLENGER" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrels; bead front sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with upper rear tang mounted break opening lever and manual thumb safety/selector; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- available with a single shot barrel as a combo.
- average weight is 3.90kgs (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" may be marked on the left side side of the upper barrel arround the chamber area.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger

Challenger Impact

Challenger Impact Type-T

Challenger Impact Type-T (Trap)

Challenger Trap

E3G180

Impact Trap

Over and Under Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143627
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Challenger Impact Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Challenger Impact Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143627 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143627 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143627 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" may be marked on the left side side of the barrel arround the chamber area.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CHALLENGER" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel; bead front sight; interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with upper rear tang mounted break opening lever and manual thumb safety; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- available as a combo.
- average weight is 3.85kgs (8.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" may be marked on the left side side of the barrel arround the chamber area.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger

Challenger Impact

Challenger Impact Trap Unsingle

Challenger Impact Type-T

Challenger Impact Type-T (Trap)

Challenger Trap

E3G130

Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143703
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143703 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143703 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143703 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2010.
- "ELLIPSE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued smooth bore barrels; interchangeable choke tubes; solid top and side ribs; bead front sight; engraved nickel plated front hinged box lock receiver/frame with rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174384
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Curve

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Curve
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174384 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174384 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174384 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELLIPSE" over "CURVE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued smooth bore barrels; interchangeable choke tubes; solid or ventilated top and side ribs; bead front sight; engraved nickel plated front hinged box lock receiver/frame with or without gold inlay, with rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Curve

Curve Ascent Sporting

Curve Gold

Curve Sporting

Ellipse

Ellipse Curve Ascent Sporting

Ellipse Curve Field

Ellipse Curve Gold

Ellipse Curve Gold Field

Ellipse Curve Gold Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ellipse Curve Limited Edition

Ellipse Curve Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136496
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Evo

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Evo
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136496 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136496 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136496 - 12	410 GA X 3"	276	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "ELLIPSE" over "EVO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bore, fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, solid top rib, and brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved and nickel plated box lock action; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with wood butt plate.
- also available with a single selective trigger and automatic safety.
- average weight is from 2.8 kgs to 3.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136498	Caesar Guerini	Ellipse Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136518	Caesar Guerini	Ellipse Evo Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A94131

A94144

A94154

A94155

A94331

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A94531

A94831

Ellipse

Ellipse Ascent

Ellipse Evo Ascent

Ellipse Evo Ascent Sporting

Ellipse Evo Ascent Trap

Ellipse Evo Sporting

Ellipse Evo Sporting Tradition

Ellispe Evo Tradition

Evo

Evo Ellipse

SS55AM1208197PMMOGNJ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141206
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Evo

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Evo
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141206 - 1	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141206 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141206 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: over and under configuration; blued barrel; fiber optic fluorescent sights; tapered top rib suitable for scope mount; stainless steel, engraved receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered walnut, Bavarian style stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ellipse Evo Rifle

Express Ellipse Evo

Express Ellipse Evo Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136518
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Evo Light

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Evo Light
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136518 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136518 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136518 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ELLIPSE" over "EVO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bore, fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, solid top rib, and brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved and nickel plated box lock action; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with wood butt plate.
- also available with a single selective trigger and automatic safety.
- average weight is from 2.3 kgs to 2.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136496	Caesar Guerini	Ellipse Evo	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136498	Caesar Guerini	Ellipse Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A5E331

A5E531

Ellipse

Evo

Evo Ellipse

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136996
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Evo Light

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Evo Light
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136996 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: over and under configuration; blued barrel; fiber optic, fluorescent sights; tapered top rib suitable for scope mount; stainless steel, engraved receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered walnut, Bavarian style, stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ellipse Evo Light Rifle

Express Ellipse Evo Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174665
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Evo Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Evo Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174665 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174665 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bores and interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top and side ribs; brass bead front sight and midway bead sight; engraved nickel plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame with rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.7 kg (8.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six to eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ellipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143760
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Evo Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Evo Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143760 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143760 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bores and interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top and side ribs; brass bead front sight and midway bead sight; engraved nickel plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame with rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.7 kg (8.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ellipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143800
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Evolution Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Evolution Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143800 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143800 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2012.
- features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bores and interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top and side ribs; bead front sight and midway bead sight; engraved nickel plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame with rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety/selector lever; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and checkered forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.85 kgs (8.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ellispe

Ellispe Evolution

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143768
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Evolution Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Evolution Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143768 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143768 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bores and interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top and side ribs; brass bead front sight and midway bead sight; engraved nickel plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame with rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb and forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.85 kgs (8.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ellipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136498
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Ellipse Limited

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Ellipse Limited
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136498 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136498 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136498 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ELLIPSE" over "LIMITED" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with chrome lined bore, fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, solid top rib, and brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; color case hardened rounded box lock action; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with wood butt plate.
- also available with a single selective trigger and automatic safety.
- average weight is from 2.75 kgs to 3.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136496	Caesar Guerini	Ellipse Evo	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
136518	Caesar Guerini	Ellipse Evo Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A93331

A93531

A93831

Ellipse

Ellipse Ltd

Limited Ellipse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125410
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Essex

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Essex
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125410 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125410 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125410 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125410 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125410 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125410 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125410 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125410 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125410 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125410 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125410 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2006.
- "ESSEX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; polished steel scroll engraved top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side plates; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 12 gauge with 660mm (26") barrels is 3.12kg (6lbs 14oz).
- case hardener receiver/frame for the model Essex Limited.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AE14121

AE14131

AE14321

AE14331

AE14341

AE14521

AE14631

Essex Field

Essex Light

Essex Limited

Essex Limited Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Essex Limited Trap

Essex Ltd

Essex Sporting

Essex Trap

The Essex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119900
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Figura

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Figura
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119900 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119900 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119900 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119900 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119900 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119900 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119900 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2001.
- model designation is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: engraved and chromed box lock receiver/frame and blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed or removable chokes; gold plated single or double triggers; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; walnut furniture with a checkered grip and forearm; forend release protrudes from front of forearm.
- also available as the "Figura Light" which is only offered with 76MM chambers, matte nickel finished receiver/frame and smooth bores with fixed or removable chokes or as a "Paradox" with a six groove, 150MM rifled section at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Other Markings

- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124194	Caesar Guerini	Figura Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124194
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Figura Light

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Figura Light
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124194 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124194 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124194 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124194 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: engraved and nickel plated box lock receiver/frame and blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; offered with fixed chokes, removable chokes or with "Paradox" rifling (six grooves, 150MM rifled section at the muzzle); gold plated single or double triggers; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; walnut furniture with a checkered grip and forearm; forend release protrudes from front of forearm.
- also available as the "Figura" which is offered with 76MM or 89MM chambers, matte chrome finished receiver/frame and smooth bores with fixed or removable chokes (no "Paradox" rifling is offered on the standard "Figura").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119900	Caesar Guerini	Figura	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123257
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Flyway

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Flyway
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123257 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123257 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123257 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2003.
- model designation is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, chrome-lined barrels; interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top and middle rib; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; boxlock design receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; gold game scene engraved on the underside of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm.
- average weight with 810mm barrel is 4kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123258
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Forum

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Forum
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123258 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123258 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123258 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123258 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	964	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123258 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123258 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123258 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123258 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123258 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123258 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123258 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2003.
- "FORUM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, chome-lined barrels; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top rib; bead front sight; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; boxlock design receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; highly engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut "Prince of Wales" stock and schnabel forearm.
- average weight in 12 gauge with 710mm barrel is 3.1kg (6.82 lbs).
- available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134897	Evans, William	St James	Evans, William/Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A15131

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A15331

A15531

A16831

A16931

A25144

A25154

A25164

A25354

A25554

CG-Forum-12/32

Forum Impact Sporting

Forum Impact Trap

Forum Sporting

Forum Trap

Forum Trap AT

Forum Trap AT U/S B

Forum Trap AT U/S T

Sporting

The Forum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143653
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Forum Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Forum Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143653 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143653 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "FORUM" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, chome-lined barrel; interchangeable choke tube; ventilated top rib; bead front sight; top tang mounted opening lever and thumb safety lever; boxlock design receiver/frame; automatic ejector; single trigger mechanism; highly engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E35167

E35167T

E35887

E35887T

Forum

Forum Trap Combo Set

Forum Trap Top Single

Forum Trap Unsingle

Trap

Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121336
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Gladius

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Gladius
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121336 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121336 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121336 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121336 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2003.
- "Gladius" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel with removable chokes or a fully rifled barrel with "Battue" rifle sights; alloy receiver/frame with polished sides and engraved game scenes; gold finish trigger; walnut checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gladius Battue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155607
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155607 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155607 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155607 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155607 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "INVICTUS I" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a generic record for the "Invictus 1" series. Other records exist which may more properly identify a specific sub-variation.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated top and mid-rib (some with raised rib); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock (some with adjustable comb); matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198297	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 1 Black MSPEC	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus 1 Ascent Sporting

Invictus 1 Impact Sporting

Invictus 1 Sporting

Invictus 1 Trap

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156235
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1 Ascent Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1 Ascent Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156235 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156235 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "INVICTUS I" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Invictus 1" made specifically for sporting clays shooting, with a medium-high raised rib.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated raised top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; selective single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus 1

Invictus 1 Sporting

Invictus I

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156234
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1 Ascent Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1 Ascent Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156234 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156234 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "INVICTUS I" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Invictus 1" made specifically for trap shooting, with a medium-high raised rib.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated raised top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; non-selective single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus 1

Invictus I

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198297
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1 Black MSPEC

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1 Black MSPEC
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198297 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198297 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "INVICTUS I" is marked in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The "Invictus 1 Black MSPEC" is a features driven firearm, the distinguishing features include: a black engraved receiver; single gold plated trigger; MSPEC fixed choke barrels.
- Features include: tang mounted selective safety

Manufacturer

- Caesar Guerini is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Caesar Guerini is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "12 ga. 70mm 2 3/4" chamber" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155607	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 1	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Black MSPEC

Invictus 1 Black

Invictus Black

Invictus Black MSPEC

Invictus I Black MSPEC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156232
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1 Impact Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1 Impact Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156232 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156232 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "INVICTUS I" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Invictus1" made specifically for sporting clays shooting, with an adjustable rib having two long grooves in the sides of the rib.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; grooved/ventilated top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus 1

Invictus I

Invictus Impact

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156233
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1 Impact Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1 Impact Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156233 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156233 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "INVICTUS I" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Invictus1" made specifically for trap shooting, with an adjustable rib having two long grooves in the sides of the rib.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; grooved/ventilated top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus 1

Invictus I

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156230
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156230 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156230 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156230 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156230 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "INVICTUS I" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Invictus 1", made for sporting clays competition.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus 1

Invictus I

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156231
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1 Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1 Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156231 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156231 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "INVICTUS I" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Invictus 1", made specifically for trap shooting.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; non-selective single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus 1

Invictus I

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156236
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 1 Trap AT

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 1 Trap AT
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156236 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156236 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156236 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "INVICTUS I" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Invictus 1" made specifically for trap shooting, with an adjustable high raised rib.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated raised top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; non-selective single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus 1

Invictus 1 Trap

Invictus I

Invictus I Trap AT

Invictus Trap

O/U

Over/Under

Învictus I Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198315
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 2

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 2
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198315 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198315 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198315 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198315 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "Invictus II" is marked in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include; gold coloured trigger; tang mounted safety fixed or selective; tapered ventilated top rib; forend may be rounded or beaver tailed.

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 ga. 70mm 2 3/4" chamber" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- "Caesar Guerini USA Cambridge, MD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198320	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 2 Ascent	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictis 2

Invictis 2 Sporting

Invictis 2 Trap

Invictis II

Invictis II Sporting

Invictis II Trap

Invictus 2 Sporting

Invictus 2 Trap

Invictus II

Invictus II Sporting

Invictus II Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198320
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 2 Ascent

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 2 Ascent
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198320 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198320 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "Invictus II" is marked in gold on the underside of the firearm.
- The "Invictus 2 Ascent" is a features driven firearm. The defining features that define it over the base model "Invictus 2" is as follows; a 9mm tall ventilated top rib and the "DTS" adjustable stock comb.
- Features include; gold coloured trigger; tang mounted safety fixed or selective; forend may be rounded or beaver tailed.

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "12 ga. 70mm 2 3/4" chamber" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "CAESAR GUERINI USA Cambridge, MD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198315	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 2	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictis 2 Acsent

Invictis 2 Acsent Sport

Invictis 2 Acsent Trap

Invictis 2 Ascent

Invictis 2 Ascent Sport

Invictis 2 Ascent Trap

Invictis II Acsent

Invictis II Acsent Sport

Invictis II Acsent Trap

Invictis II Ascent

Invictis II Ascent Sport

Invictis II Ascent Trap

Invictus 2 Acsent

Invictus 2 Acsent Sport

Invictus 2 Acsent Trap

Invictus 2 Ascent Sport

Invictus 2 Ascent Trap

Invictus II Acsent

Invictus II Acsent Sport

Invictus II Acsent Trap

Invictus II Ascent

Invictus II Ascent Sport

Invictus II Ascent Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200200
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 3

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 3
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200200 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200200 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "INVICTUS III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece; may come equipped with an Over/Under (Superposed), accessory barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200084	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 3	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

25010094

A2X155

E3V887

Invictus 3 Ascent

Invictus 3 Trap

Invictus III

Invictus III Ascent

Invictus III Sporting

Invictus III Sporting Limited

Invictus III Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200084
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 3

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 3
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200084 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
200084 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "INVICTUS III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece; may come equipped with an unsingle, trap barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200200	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 3	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

25010094

A2X155

E3V887

Invictus 3 Ascent

Invictus 3 Trap

Invictus III Ascent

Invictus III Sporting

Invictus III Sporting Limited

Invictus III Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174386
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 5

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 5
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174386 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174386 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "INVICTUS" in a banner and "V" is marked below on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under side plated box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated top and mid-rib (some with raised rib); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock (some with adjustable comb); matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the top tang opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictus

Invictus 5 Ascent Sporting

Invictus 5 Ascent Trap

Invictus 5 Impact

Invictus 5 Impact Sporting

Invictus 5 Impact Trap

Invictus 5 Sporting

Invictus 5 Trap

Invictus 5 Trap AT

Invictus V

Invictus V Ascent Sporting

Invictus V Ascent Trap

Invictus V Impact

Invictus V Impact Sportin

Invictus V Impact Trap

Invictus V Sporting

Invictus V Trap

Invictus V Trap AT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198337
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 9

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 9
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198337 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198337 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198337 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198337 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "Invictus IX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include; tapered, ventilated top rib; winged, rounded forend; tang mounted selective safety

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12 ga. 70mm 2 3/4" chamber" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198339	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Ascent	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198340	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Gold and Stones	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198344	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Ascent	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictis 9

Invictis 9 Sporting

Invictis IX

Invictis IX Sporting

Invictus 9 Sporting

Invictus IX

Invictus IX Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198339
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 9 Ascent

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 9 Ascent
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198339 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198339 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "Invictus IX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame
- The "Invictus 9 Ascent" is a features driven firearm. The defining features that define it over the base model "Invictus 9" is a 9mm tall ventilated top rib and the "DTS" adjustable stock comb.
- Features include; winged, rounded forend; tang mounted selective safety

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "12 ga. 70mm 2 3/4" chamber" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198337	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198340	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Gold and Stones	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198344	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Ascent	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictis 9 Acsent

Invictis 9 Acsent Sporting

Invictis 9 Ascent

Invictis 9 Ascent Sporting

Invictis IX Acsent

Invictis IX Acsent Sporting

Invictis IX Ascent

Invictis IX Ascent Sporting

Invictus 9

Invictus 9 Acsent

Invictus 9 Acsent Sporting

Invictus 9 Ascent Sporting

Invictus IX

Invictus IX Acsent

Invictus IX Acsent Sporting

Invictus IX Ascent

Invictus IX Ascent Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198340
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 9 Gold and Stones

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 9 Gold and Stones
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198340 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198340 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198340 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198340 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Invictus IX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The "Invictus 9 Gold and Stones" is a features driven firearm. The defining features that define it over the base model "Invictus 9" are as follows; gold inlay in the engravings; precious gem stones used for the eyes of the gothic creatures engraved in the receiver; gold coloured trigger.
- Features include; tapered ventilated top rib; winged rounded forend; tang mounted selective safety.

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198337	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198339	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Ascent	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198344	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Ascent	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictis 9 GS

Invictis 9 GS Sporting

Invictis 9 Gold and Stones

Invictis 9 Gold and Stones Sporting

Invictis IX GS

Invictis IX GS Sporting

Invictis IX Gold and Stones

Invictus 9

Invictus 9 GS

Invictus 9 GS Sporting

Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Sporting

Invictus IX

Invictus IX GS

Invictus IX GS Sporting

Invictus IX Gold and Stones

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198344
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Ascent

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Ascent
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198344 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198344 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Invictus IX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The "Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Ascent" is a features driven firearm. The defining features that define it over the base model "Invictus 9 Gold and Stones" are as follows; a 9mm tall ventilated top rib and the "DTS" adjustable stock comb.
- Features include; winged rounded forend; tang mounted selective safety.

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198337	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198339	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Ascent	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198340	Caesar Guerini	Invictus 9 Gold and Stones	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invictis 9 GS Acsent

Invictis 9 GS Ascent

Invictis 9 GS Sporting Acsent

Invictis 9 GS Sporting Ascent

Invictis 9 Gold and Stones Acsent

Invictis 9 Gold and Stones Ascent

Invictis 9 Gold and Stones Sporting Acsent

Invictis 9 Gold and Stones Sporting Ascent

Invictis IX GS Acsent

Invictis IX GS Ascent

Invictis IX GS Sporting Acsent

Invictis IX GS Sporting Ascent

Invictis IX Gold and Stones Acsent

Invictis IX Gold and Stones Ascent

Invictus 9

Invictus 9 GS Acsent

Invictus 9 GS Ascent

Invictus 9 GS Sporting Acsent

Invictus 9 GS Sporting Ascent

Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Sporting Acsent

Invictus 9 Gold and Stones Sporting Ascent

Invictus IX

Invictus IX GS Acsent

Invictus IX GS Ascent

Invictus IX GS Sporting Acsent

Invictus IX GS Sporting Ascent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Invictus IX Gold and Stones Acsent

Invictus IX Gold and Stones Ascent

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200333
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus ARTCO

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus ARTCO
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200333 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200333 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200333 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200333 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "INVICTUS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "ARTCO" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: break action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with integrated barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "CAESAER GUERINI USA Cambridge, MD" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A20171

ARTCO Invictus

Invictus ARTCO Specialist

Invictus ARTCO Sporting

Invictus ARTCO Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185862
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus III Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus III Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185862 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185862 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185862 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185862 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "INVICTUS III SPORTING" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a highly-engraved limited-edition over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated top-and mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock (some with adjustable comb and/or butt); matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and gold highlights; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.
- average weight with 762mm barrel is 3.75kg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel. - "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185827
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Invictus VII Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Invictus VII Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185827 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185827 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185827 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "INVICTUS VII SPORTING" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a highly-engraved limited-edition over/under side plated box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated top-and mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock (some with adjustable comb and/or butt); matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and gold highlights; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.
- average weight with 762mm barrel is 3.80Kg

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119905
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119905 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 29	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119905 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 30	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119905 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
Model	- Introduced in 2001. - "Magnus" is marked on the underside of receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - features include: engraved and chromed box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed or removable chokes; gold plated single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; walnut furniture with checkered grip and forearm; forearm removal plunger protrudes from front of forearm. - the "Magnus" line is also offered in the following versions; - Magnus Light; same as the Magnus but with a nickel plated receiver/frame, available with fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a Paradox (last 150mm at muzzle rifled with six grooves - right hand twist). - Magnus Jaspe: offered with a colour case hardened receiver/frame, select grade walnut and fixed or removable chokes. - available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124197	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Jaspe	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124198	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125805	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Grouse	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A13121

A13131

A13141

A13321

A13331

A13341

A13521

A13531

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A13541

A13831

A13841

A13931

A23144

A23154

A23164

A23344

A23354

A23544

A23554

A23644

A23654

A23844

A23854

A23954

Magnus Sport

Magnus Sport Grouse

Magnus Sporting

Magnus Sporting Limited

Syren Magnus

Syren Magnus Sporting

The Magnus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

FN Sports

Syren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125805
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Grouse

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Grouse
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125805 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125805 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125805 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125805 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125805 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125805 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125805 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125805 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125805 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125805 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125805 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Model

- "Magnus Grouse" is marked on the underside of receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: blued barrels; case coloured receiver/frame with gold inlaid quail on both sides and a pheasant on the bottom of the receiver/frame; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed or removable chokes; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; single trigger; Turkish walnut furniture with checkered grip and schnabel forearm; forearm removal plunger protrudes from front of forearm.
- available as a two barrel set in 20 GA X 3" and 28 GA X 2/3/4".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "36/76" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119905	Caesar Guerini	Magnus	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124197	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Jaspe	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124198	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1328768

Magnus Grouse 36/76

Magnus Grouse Impact Sporting

Magnus Grouse LTD Sporting

Magnus Grouse Limited

Magnus Grouse Limited Impact Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magnus Grouse Limited Skeet

Magnus Grouse Limited Sporting

Magnus Grouse Limited Trap

Magnus Grouse Limited Trap AT

Magnus Grouse Limited Trap AT U/S B

Magnus Grouse Limited Trap AT U/S T

Magnus Grouse Ltd.

Magnus Grouse Skeet

Magnus Grouse Sporting

Magnus Grouse Sporting Limited

Magnus Grouse Trap

Magnus Light Grouse

Magnus Sporting Grouse

Magnus-Grouse

SCZCAM3666666PCCOLFJ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127106
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Grouse Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Grouse Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127106 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127106 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127106 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127106 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MAGNUS GROUSE TRAP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAGNUS GROUSE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes and also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated, highly engraved and gold inlayed receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and needs by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

E33887

Magnus

Magnus American Trap Combo

Magnus Combination Set

Magnus Combination Trap Set

Magnus Combo

Magnus Dual Trap

Magnus Dual Trap AT

Magnus Grouse

Magnus Grouse Combination Set

Magnus Grouse Combination Trap Set

Magnus Grouse Combo

Magnus Grouse Dual Trap

Magnus Grouse Dual Trap AT

Magnus Grouse Impact Limited Trap

Magnus Grouse Impact Trap

Magnus Grouse Limited Impact Trap

Magnus Grouse Limited Trap

Magnus Grouse Limited Trap AT

Magnus Grouse Trap AT

Magnus Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magnus american Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127105
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Grouse Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Grouse Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127105 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127105 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127105 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127105 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MAGNUS GROUSE TRAP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAGNUS GROUSE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke and also available with over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes or a front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejector; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated, engraved and gold inlayed receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and needs by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnus

Magnus Combination Set

Magnus Combination Trap Set

Magnus Combo

Magnus Dual Trap

Magnus Dual Trap AT U/S

Magnus Grouse

Magnus Grouse Combination Set

Magnus Grouse Combination Trap Set

Magnus Grouse Combo

Magnus Grouse Dual Trap

Magnus Grouse Dual Trap AT U/S

Magnus Grouse Trap Unsingle

Magnus Trap Unsingle

Unsingle Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156268
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Impact Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Impact Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156268 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156268 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156268 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156268 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156268 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156268 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156268 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Magnus" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Magnus" made specifically for trap shooting, with an adjustable high raised rib. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun. - features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; raised top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving, extended false side plates and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; non-selective single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel. - "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnus Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156267
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Impact Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Impact Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156267 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156267 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Magnus" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Magnus" made specifically for trap shooting, with an adjustable high raised rib.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; raised top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving, extended false side plates and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; non-selective single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124197
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Jaspe

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Jaspe
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124197 - 13	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124197 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124197 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124197 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124197 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124197 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Model

- "Magnus Jaspe" is marked on the underside of receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: engraved and colour case hardened box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed or removable chokes; gold plated single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; select grade walnut furniture with checkered grip and forearm; forearm removal plunger protrudes from front of forearm.
- the "Magnus" line is also offered in the following versions;
- Magnus: offered with a chromed receiver/frame, standard grade walnut and fixed or removable chokes.
- Magnus Light; same as the Magnus but with a nickel plated receiver/frame, available with fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a Paradox (last 150mm at muzzle rifled with six grooves - right hand twist).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Other Markings

- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119905	Caesar Guerini	Magnus	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124198	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125805	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Grouse	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124198
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Light

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Light
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124198 - 13	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124198 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124198 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124198 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124198 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Model

- "Magnus Light" is marked on the underside of receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: engraved and nickel plated box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; smooth bores with fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a Paradox (the last 150mm at muzzle rifled with six grooves - right hand twist); gold plated single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; select grade walnut furniture with checkered grip and forearm; forearm removal plunger protrudes from front of forearm.
- the "Magnus" line is also offered in the following versions:
- Magnus: offered with a chromed receiver/frame, standard grade walnut and fixed or removable chokes.
- Magnus Jaspe; same as the Magnus but with a colour case hardened receiver/frame, available with fixed chokes or removable chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Other Markings

- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119905	Caesar Guerini	Magnus	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124197	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Jaspe	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125805	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Grouse	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A52631

A53121

A53131

A53321

A53331

A53521

A53531

A53621

A53631

A53831

A53931

Magnus

Magnus Light Grouse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143667
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Limited

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Limited
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143667 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143667 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143667 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MAGNUS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes; engraved color case hardened box lock receiver/frame with gold inlays; break opening lever and thumb safety selector located on the upper rear tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut Schnabel forearm and rounded pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on both sides of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119905	Caesar Guerini	Magnus	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124197	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Jaspe	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124198	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125805	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Grouse	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127105	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Grouse Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127106	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Grouse Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128246	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited Trap AT	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128247	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited Trap AT	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
156266	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Trap AT	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
156267	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Impact Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
156268	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Impact Sporting	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
156269	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Sporting	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143648	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143642	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128246
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Limited Trap AT

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Limited Trap AT
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128246 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
128246 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAGNUS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes and also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; boxlock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; colored case receiver/frame, engraved with scroll and game scene featuring Grouse,Quail and Pheasant in gold .
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128247	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited Trap AT	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnus

Magnus Limited Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128247
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Limited Trap AT

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Limited Trap AT
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128247 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128247 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAGNUS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes and also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; boxlock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; colored case receiver/frame, engraved with scroll and game scene featuring Grouse,Quail and Pheasant in gold .
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128246	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited Trap AT	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnus

Magnus Limited Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156269
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156269 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156269 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "Magnus" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Magnus" made specifically for trap shooting, with an adjustable high raised rib. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun. - features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving, extended false side plates and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; selective single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel. - "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143642
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143642 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143642 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143642 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143642 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "MAGNUS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round blued barrels with ventilated middle and top rib or ventilated DTS top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejector; engraved and gold inlayed colored case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side plates; thumb safety and break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and recoil pad.
- also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143648	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A33147

A33157

Magnus

Magnus Trap Combo

Magnus Trap Unsingle

Trap

Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143648
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143648 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143648 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143648 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143648 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "MAGNUS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, and interchangeable screw-in choke and also available with over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, interchangeable screw-in chokes or a front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; automatic ejector; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb; recoil pad; blued barrels; colored case hardened, engraved and gold inlayed receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" over "Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143642	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

E33157

E33167

E33167T

Magnus

Magnus Trap Combo

Magnus Trap Top Single

Magnus Trap Unsingle

Trap

Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156266
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Magnus Trap AT

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Magnus Trap AT
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156266 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156266 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Magnus" is marked on the bottom of the receiver; this is a specific sub-variation of the "Magnus" made specifically for trap shooting, with an adjustable high raised rib.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated raised top and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb; matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving, extended false side plates and Caesar Guerini markings and logos; non-selective single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143667	Caesar Guerini	Magnus Limited	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129868
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Maxum

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Maxum
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129868 - 1	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129868 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129868 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MAXUM" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic "Battue" style sights; round tapered blued barrel with solid side ribs; stainless steel engraved box lock receiver/frame with side plates; single trigger mechanism; checkered Walnut Bavarian style stock and Schnabel style forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132775	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Express Maxum

Express Maxum Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123871
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Maxum

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Maxum
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123871 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123871 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123871 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123871 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123871 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123871 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123871 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123871 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123871 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CAESAR GUERINI", "Made In Italy" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "MAXUM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib; gold bead front sight; schnabel forend; checkered walnut Prince of Wales stock; scroll engraved receiver/frame; gold trigger. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes and also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated and highly engraved receiver/frame. - "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and needs by simply turning an elevation wheel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang, under the opening lever. - the serial number consists of five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "Warning: Read your owner's manual before use" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127103	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132775	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132777	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A14121

A14131

A14141

A14321

A14331

A14521

A14531

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A14831

A14931

A24144

A24154

A24164

A24354

A24554

A24654

A24854

A24944

A24954

A54131

A54331

A54531

A54831

A54931

Maxum Field

Maxum Hunting

Maxum Light

Maxum Sporting

Maxum Sporting Clays

Over & Under

The Maxim

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185864
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Maxum Gold Sporting

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Maxum Gold Sporting
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185864 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185864 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.

Model

- "MAXUM GOLD SPORTING" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a highly-engraved limited-edition over/under side plated box lock shotgun with a proprietary locking system, designed by Caesar Guerini for use as a competition trap, skeet, and sporting clays shotgun.
- features include: blued over/under barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; white bead sight; ventilated top-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock (some with adjustable comb and/or butt); matte nickel receiver/frame with scroll engraving and gold highlights; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132775
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Maxum Impact

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Maxum Impact
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132775 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132775 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132775 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132775 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132775 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132775 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132775 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132775 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MAXUM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MAXUM IMPACT" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable chokes and also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and Impact pistol-grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated and highly engraved receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and needs by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123871	Caesar Guerini	Maxum	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127103	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127104	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129868	Caesar Guerini	Maxum	Caesar Guerini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
132777	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A24140

A24150

A24160

A24350

Impact

Impact Maxum

Maxum Impact Sporting

Maxum Impact Trap

Maxum Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132777
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Maxum Impact

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Maxum Impact
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132777 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MAXUM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke over and also available with over and under barrels including ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated and highly engraved receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and needs by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123871	Caesar Guerini	Maxum	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127103	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127104	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
132775	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

E34160

E34880

Impact Trap

Maxum Impact Trap

Maxum Impact Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127104
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Maxum Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Maxum Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127104 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127104 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127104 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127104 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MAXUM TRAP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXUM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke and also available with over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes or a front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejector; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated and lightly engraved receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and needs by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132775	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132777	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

E34157

E34167

E34167T

Maxum

Maxum Combination Set

Maxum Combination Trap Set

Maxum Combo

Maxum Dual Trap

Maxum Dual Trap AT U/S

Maxum Trap Top Single

Maxum Trap Unsingle

Unsingle Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127103
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Maxum Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Maxum Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127103 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127103 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127103 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127103 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127103 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127103 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127103 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127103 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MAXUM TRAP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXUM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes and also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated and highly engraved receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and needs by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123871	Caesar Guerini	Maxum	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132775	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132777	Caesar Guerini	Maxum Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A34147

A34157

E34877

E34887

E34887T

E34897

Maxum

Maxum Combination Set

Maxum Combination Trap Set

Maxum Combo

Maxum Dual Trap

Maxum Dual Trap AT

Maxum Impact Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maxum Trap AT

Maxum Trap AT U/S B

Maxum Trap AT U/S T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129883
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Reflexo

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Reflexo
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129883 - 1	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129883 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129883 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2008.
- "REFLEXO" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic Battue style sights; round tapered blued barrels; rifled bore; stainless steel engraved box lock receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; checkered Walnut Bavarian style buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Express Reflexo

Express Reflexo Rifle

Reflexo Express

Reflexo Rifle

Relexo Double Rifle

Relexo Over and Under Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198325
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Revenant

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Revenant
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198325 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198325 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198325 - 3	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198325 - 4	28 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "Revenant" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include; gold coloured trigger; gold inlay in the engravings; tang mounted selective safety; winged rounded forend; tapered ventilated top rib.

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- "Caesar Guerini USA Cambridge, MD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revenant Sporting

Revinant

Revinant Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119906
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Roman MMI

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Roman MMI
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119906 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119906 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119906 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119906 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2001.
- model may be marked on the side of receiver/frame in front of the trigger.
- features include: lightly engraved and black anodized alloy receiver/frame with blued, ventilated rib or plain barrel; gold finish trigger; open lever on bolt and walnut wood with checkered grip and forearm.
- Roman MMI Battue is offered with a vent rib barrel and removable chokes or a 610MM fully rifled barrel with rifle sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked "Caesar Guerini, s.r.l., 33-25060 Marcheno, Brescia, Italy" on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123259	Caesar Guerini	Roman MMIII	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123867	Caesar Guerini	Roman MMV	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MMI

MMI Battue

Roman

Roman Battue

Roman MM I

Roman MMI Battue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123259
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Roman MMIII

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Roman MMIII
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123259 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123259 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123259 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123259 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2003.
- "ROMAN MM III" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte blued, chome lined barrel; ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; highly engraved alloy receiver/frame with game scenes that include gold inlays; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety; checkered, walnut Prince of Wales grip and forearm.
- average weight is 3.05kg (6.71 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- "12 ga. 3" ch." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel, may be equipped with a plug to limit magazine capacity.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119906	Caesar Guerini	Roman MMI	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123867	Caesar Guerini	Roman MMV	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MMIII

Roman

Roman MM III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123867
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Roman MMV

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Roman MMV
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123867 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123867 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123867 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123867 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and the recoil pad.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "ROMAN MMV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte blued, chome lined barrel; ventilated rib; red dot front sight; alloy receiver/frame with engraved, gold filled, game scenes; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut Prince of Wales grip and trim forearm; orange rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119906	Caesar Guerini	Roman MMI	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123259	Caesar Guerini	Roman MMIII	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MMV

Roman

Roman MM V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137027
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Roman MMX

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Roman MMX
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137027 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137027 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137027 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137027 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROMAN MMX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight; matte blued, chome lined tapered round barrel; ventilated rib; interchangeable choke; solid top, bottom fed, side eject alloy receiver/frame with engraved game scenes which includes gold inlays; gold plated single trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety; checkered, walnut "Prince of Wales" pistol-grip and fluted forearm.
- average weight is 3.05kg (6.71 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MMX

MMX Roman

Roman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119907
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119907 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119907 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119907 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Model

- Introduced in 2001.
- model may be marked under the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: engraved and chromed box lock receiver/frame with rest of metal blued; ventilated top and middle rib; fixed or removable chokes; gold finish single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang safety and open lever; walnut wood with checkered grip and forearm; unlatch plunger protrudes from front of forearm.
- Summit series is offered with engraved and chromed receiver/frame, select grade walnut, fixed or removable chokes.
- Summit Dual series is offered with engraved and chromed dual tone finish receiver/frame, select grade walnut and fixed or removable chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- marked on both sides of receiver/frame: "Caesar Guerini, s.r.l., 33-25060 Marcheno, Brescia, Italy".
- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

120345	Caesar Guerini	Summit Dual	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132771	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132773	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A21144
A21154
A21164
A21344
A21354
A21544
A21554
A21654
A21844
A21854
A21944
A21954
A22144
A22154
A22164
A22344
A22354
A22544
A22554
A22644
A22654
A22844
A22854
A22944
A22954
A2H145
A2H155
Summit Ascent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summit Black Ascent Sporting

Summit Black Impact Sporting

Summit Black Sporting

Summit Limited

Summit Limited Sport

Summit Limited Sporting

Summit Skeet

Summit Sporting

Summit Sporting Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143730
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit Ascent

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit Ascent
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143730 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SUMMIT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight and mid bead sight; tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and ventilated side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable screw-in chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; thumb safety lever and break opening lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi-beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb; recoil pad; blued barrels; case colored hardened and lightly engraved receiver/frame.
- average weight is 3.75kgs (8.26lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Summit

Summit Ascent Sporting

Summit Ascent Trap

Summit Black Ascent Sporting

Summit Black Ascent Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120345
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit Dual

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit Dual
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120345 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120345 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120345 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120345 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120345 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120345 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Model

- the model designation on samples examined was marked simply as "Summit" on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made in a number of variations, chamberings, and barrel lengths for skeet, trap, and sporting clays.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (schnabel forearm in sporting clays version); fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top lever; blued barrels with ventilated top- and mid-rib; ventilated recoil-pad; fluorescent red plastic front sight blade; and nickel-plated and lightly-engraved receiver/frame.
- also available with a bright chrome-plated receiver/frame as the "Summit".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Other Markings - this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119907	Caesar Guerini	Summit	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132771	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132773	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Summit

Summit Dual Skeet

Summit Dual Skeet AT

Summit Dual Sporting

Summit Dual Sporting AT

Summit Dual Sporting Clays

Summit Dual Trap

Summit Dual Trap AT

Summit Dual Trap AT U/S B

Summit Dual Trap AT U/S T

Summit Limited Skeet

Summit Limited Sporting

Summit Limited Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132771
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit Impact

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit Impact
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132771 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132771 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132771 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132771 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132771 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132771 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132771 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SUMMIT Impact" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Summit" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes; and also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; boxlock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and Impact pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb and ventilated recoil pad; blued barrels; blued and lightly engraved receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel.
- average weight is 3.85kgs (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119907	Caesar Guerini	Summit	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120345	Caesar Guerini	Summit Dual	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127100	Caesar Guerini	Summit Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127102	Caesar Guerini	Summit Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132773	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A21140

A21150

A21160

A21350

Caesar Guerini Impact

Impact

Impact Summit

Summit Black Impact Sport

Summit Black Impact Sporting

Summit Impact Sport

Summit Impact Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132773
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit Impact

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit Impact
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132773 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132773 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "SUMMIT Impact" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Summit" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib and also with over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes; and also, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; boxlock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and an Impact pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb and ventilated recoil pad; blued barrels; blued and lightly engraved receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel.
- average weight is 3.85kgs (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119907	Caesar Guerini	Summit	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120345	Caesar Guerini	Summit Dual	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127100	Caesar Guerini	Summit Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127102	Caesar Guerini	Summit Trap	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132771	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

E31160

E31880

Summit Impact Trap

Summit Impact Type T

Summit Impact Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143440
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit Impact Skeet

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit Impact Skeet
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143440 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143440 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Summit" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated middle ribs and a ventilated DTS top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; engraved blued front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; upper tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb; ventilated recoil pad; blued barrels.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel.
- average weight is 3.85kgs (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A41130

A41140

Summit Impact

Summit Impact Type S

Summit Impact Type-S (Skeet)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143727
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit Impact Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit Impact Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143727 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143727 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143727 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Model

- "Summit" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated middle ribs and a ventilated DTS top rib; interchangeable chokes; engraved front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb; recoil pad; blued finish.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel.
- average weight is 3.85kgs (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E31880

Summit

Summit Black

Summit Black Impact

Summit Black Impact Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127102
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127102 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127102 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127102 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127102 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127102 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "SUMMIT TRAP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Summit" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes and also available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; boxlock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated and lightly engraved receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132771	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132773	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A31147

A31157

E21157

E31167

E31167T

E31877

E31887

E31887-LH

E31887T

E31897

Summit

Summit Black Ascent Trap

Summit Black Impact Trap

Summit Black Trap

Summit Black Trap AT

Summit Combination Set

Summit Combination Trap Set

Summit Combo

Summit Dual Trap

Summit Dual Trap AT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summit Impact Trap

Summit Limited Trap

Summit Trap AT U/S B

Summit Trap AT U/S T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127100
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Summit Trap

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Summit Trap
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127100 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127100 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127100 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127100 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "SUMMIT TRAP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Summit" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: single mono-barrel with a ventilated DTS rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke and also available with over and under barrels with ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or over and under barrels with ventilated middle rib and a ventilated DTS top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in chokes or a front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; boxlock; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejector; checkered walnut fluted semi beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and ventilated recoil-pad; blued barrels; nickel plated and lightly engraved receiver/frame.
- "DTS" upper rib (Dynamic Tuning System) enables the gun to adapt to each shooter's style and need by simply turning an elevation wheel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132771	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132773	Caesar Guerini	Summit Impact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

E31157

E31167

E31167T

Summit

Summit Combination Set

Summit Combination Trap Set

Summit Combo

Summit Dual Trap

Summit Dual Trap AT U/S

Summit Trap Top Single

Summit Trap Unsingle

Unsingle Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120346
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Temper

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Temper
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120346 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120346 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120346 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120346 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120346 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120346 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120346 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2001. - the model designation was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on the sample examined. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made in a number of variations, chamberings, and barrel lengths for skeet, trap, and sporting clays. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (schnabel forearm in sporting clays version); fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; blued barrels with ventilated top- and mid-rib; ventilated recoil-pad; fluorescent red plastic front sight blade; bright chrome-plated and engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm. - "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Temper Skeet

Temper Sporting

Temper Sporting Clays

Temper Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119903
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Tempio

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Tempio
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119903 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119903 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119903 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Caesar Guerini name is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2001.
- "TEMPIO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: engraved and chromed box lock receiver/frame with blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed or removable chokes; gold plated single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; walnut furniture with a checkered grip and forearm; forearm unlatch plunger protrudes from front of forearm.
- The Tempio model is available in three distinct configurations;
- the standard "Tempio" is offered with plain engraving, standard grade walnut, fixed or removable chokes.
- the "Tempio Light" is only offered with a nickel plated receiver/frame and may have fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a "Paradox" with a six groove, 150MM rifled section at the muzzle.
- the "Tempio Jaspe" is offered with a colour case hardened receiver/frame, select grade walnut and fixed or removable chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124203	Caesar Guerini	Tempio Jaspe	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124204	Caesar Guerini	Tempio Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198351	Syren	Tempio	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A12121

A12131

A12141

A12321

A12331

A12341

A12521

A12531

A12541

A12631

A12831

A12931

Syren Tempio

Syren Tempio Spoorting

The Tempio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nicholls Distributors

Syren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156271
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Tempio Compact

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Tempio Compact
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156271 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156271 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156271 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "TEMPIO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- this is a version of the "Tempio" shotgun manufactured with a shorter buttstock, sized to fit younger/smaller shooters.
- features include: engraved and nickel plated box lock receiver/frame with blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a "Paradox" with the last 150MM of the barrels having six groove rifling; gold plated single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; select grade walnut furniture with a checkered grip and forearm; forearm unlatch plunger protrudes from front of forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124203
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Tempio Jaspe

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Tempio Jaspe
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124203 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124203 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124203 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124203 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124203 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124203 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Caesar Guerini name is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: engraved and colour case hardened box lock receiver/frame with blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed or removable chokes; gold plated single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; select grade walnut furniture with a checkered grip and forearm; forearm unlatch plunger protrudes from front of forearm.
- The Tempio model is available in three distinct configurations;
- the standard "Tempio" is offered with plain engraving, standard grade walnut, fixed or removable chokes.
- the "Tempio Light" is only offered with a nickel plated receiver/frame and may have fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a "Paradox" with a six groove, 150MM rifled section at the muzzle.
- the "Tempio Jaspe" is offered with a colour case hardened receiver/frame, select grade walnut and fixed or removable chokes.
- available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119903	Caesar Guerini	Tempio	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124204	Caesar Guerini	Tempio Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Tempio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124204
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Tempio Light

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Tempio Light
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124204 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124204 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124204 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124204 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124204 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Caesar Guerini name is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TEMPIO" over "LIGHT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: engraved and nickel plated box lock receiver/frame with blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a "Paradox" with the last 150MM of the barrels having six groove rifling; gold plated single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; select grade walnut furniture with a checkered grip and forearm; forearm unlatch plunger protrudes from front of forearm.
- The Tempio model is available in three distinct configurations;
- the standard "Tempio" is offered with plain engraving, standard grade walnut, fixed or removable chokes.
- the "Tempio Light" is only offered with a nickel plated receiver/frame and may have fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a "Paradox" with a six groove, 150MM rifled section at the muzzle.
- the "Tempio Jaspe" is offered with a colour case hardened receiver/frame, select grade walnut and fixed or removable chokes.
- available in blue finish.
- available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Other Markings

- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119903	Caesar Guerini	Tempio	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124203	Caesar Guerini	Tempio Jaspe	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198351	Syren	Tempio	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A52121

A52131

A52321

A52331

A52521

A52531

A52831

Syren Tempio

Syren Tempio Light

Tempio

Tempio Light Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Syren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156270
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Tempio Light Compact

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Tempio Light Compact
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156270 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156270 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156270 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "TEMPIO" over "LIGHT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- this is a version of the "Tempio Light" shotgun manufactured with a shorter buttstock, sized to fit younger/smaller shooters.
- features include: engraved and nickel plated box lock receiver/frame with blued barrels; ventilated top rib and solid middle rib; fixed chokes, removable chokes or as a "Paradox" with the last 150MM of the barrels having six groove rifling; gold plated single selective or non-selective trigger; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; select grade walnut furniture with a checkered grip and forearm; forearm unlatch plunger protrudes from front of forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198351	Syren	Tempio	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129864
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Trofeo

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Trofeo
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129864 - 1	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129864 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129864 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receier/frame and "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2008.
- "TROFEO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic "Battue" style sights; round tapered blued barrels; rifled bores; stainless steel engraved box lock receiver/frame with side plates; single trigger mechanism; checkered Walnut Bavarian style stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the receier/frame and "CAESAR GUERINI" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Express Rifle

Express Trofeo

Express Trofeo Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123804
Make: Caesar Guerini
Model: Woodlander

Summary

Make:	Caesar Guerini
Model:	Woodlander
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123804 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123804 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123804 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123804 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123804 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked as "CAESAR GUERINI" on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: colour case-hardened box lock receiver/frame and blued barrels; ventilated top barrel rib; removable choke tubes; single selective trigger; top tang mounted safety button and action opening lever; walnut, straight butt stock and checkered, schnabel forend; Anson type forend release at the tip of the forearm assembly; black rubber butt plate.
- also available with gold game scene engraving and an optional automatic safety.
- available with a single mono-barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Caesar Guerini's" logo consists of a Roman figure on horseback, as if leading a triumphal procession.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." is a firearms manufacturer located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing multi-barrelled and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Caesar Guerini s.r.l." shotguns were imported by "Caesar Guerini USA LLC" beginning in 2003.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A11121

A11131

A11321

A11331

A11341

A11521

A11531

A11541

A11831

A11931

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18351
Make: CAL
Model: EM2

Summary

Make:	CAL
Model:	EM2
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18351 - 1	7X51MM	5	630	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18351 - 2	7X51MM	20	630	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- CAL is an acronym for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Model

- a total of 50 firearms of this design were manufactured in England and Canada.
- Canadian production limited to 10 examples.
- some examples may be found with a winter trigger attachment that allowed easier use of the trigger when wearing gloves.
- bullpup design that allowed a more compact firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side, above magazine well.
- references indicate that only 10 firearms were produced, so serial numbers will normally consist of a single number (except number 10).

Calibre

- the calibre on the sample examined was marked as 7MM.H.V., this denotes the common designation of 7MM HIGH VELOCITY. The Canadian version of the 7MM HIGH VELOCITY differed from the British version of the 7MM HIGH VELOCITY. The Canadian cartridge was 7X51MM while the British cartridge was 7X49MM.
- the 7X51MM version was also known as the 7MM COMPROMISE (this was the T65 case necked down to accept the 7MM bullet) , this cartridge was developed during the ongoing debate of whether or not the British should accept the American calibre .30 T65 (7.62X51MM NATO) cartridge or continue development of their own cartridge.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18350
Make: CAL
Model: EM2

Summary

Make:	CAL
Model:	EM2
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18350 - 1	7X51MM	5	630	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18350 - 2	7X51MM	20	630	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAL" is an acronym for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Model

- a total of 50 firearms of this design were manufactured in England and Canada.
- Canadian production limited to 10 examples.
- some examples may be found with a winter trigger attachment that allowed easier use of the trigger when wearing gloves.
- bull-pup design that allowed a more compact firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side, above magazine well.
- references indicate that only 10 firearms were produced, so serial numbers will normally consist of a single number (except number 10).

Calibre

- the calibre on the sample examined was marked as 7MM.H.V., this denotes the common designation of 7MM HIGH VELOCITY. The Canadian version of the 7MM HIGH VELOCITY differed from the British version of the 7MM HIGH VELOCITY. The Canadian cartridge was 7X51MM while the British cartridge was 7X49MM.
- the 7X51MM version was also known as the 7MM COMPROMISE (this was the T65 case necked down to accept the 7MM bullet) , this cartridge was developed during the ongoing debate of whether or not the British should accept the American calibre .30 T65 (7.62X51MM NATO) cartridge or continue development of their own cartridge.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159568
Make: Calderwood & Son
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Calderwood & Son
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Calderwood & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159568 - 1	80 FLINTLOCK	1	133	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALDERWOOD & SON" is marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Calderwood & Son were Dublin, Ireland-based gunmakers and importers from 1810 until 1896.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- "CALDERWOOD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a flintlock pistol manufactured for guards working for the Royal Mail prior to ~1850.
- features include: blued or browned finish; underbarrel ram-rod; checkered walnut stock with a bag grip; right side cock, frizzen, and pan; "dog-catch" safety lever.

Manufacturer

- "CALDERWOOD & SON" is marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Calderwood & Son were Dublin, Ireland-based gunmakers and importers from 1810 until 1896.
- the business was founded in 1810 by Thomas Calderwood, at 22 Little Mary Street, moving to 6 White Lane, Dorset Street in 1813. In 1815, Thomas made his son James, a partner, becoming "Calderwood & Son", and they moved to 14 North Earl Street. In 1841, the elder Calderwood retired or died, and James and Thomas Jr. moved the business to 21 Duke Street. In 1845, the business moved again, to 22 Duke Street, and in 1859, they moved again, to 61 Upper Sackville Street. Finally, in 1876, they moved to 24 Upper Sackville Street, remaining there until the business closed in 1896.

Action

- muzzle-loaded.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146126
Make: Calderwood, William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Calderwood, William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Calderwood, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146126 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146126 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALDERWOOD" over "PHILA" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1847.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "CALDERWOOD" over "PHILA", with "US" over "1808" may be marked on the lockplate.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol.
- features include: browned barrel; full-length stock with brass barrel band and grip-cap; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; brass fittings.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- William Calderwood was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1807 to 1819.
- William Calderwood was located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1819 to 1846.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1807

1808

Contact Flintlock Pistol

Duelling Flintlock Pistol

US Contract Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162347
Make: Calguns
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Calguns
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	JD Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162347 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162347 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162347 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162347 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162347 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162347 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162347 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162347 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162347 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162347 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162347 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162347 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.147)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CALGUNS" stands for "California Guns" a California's firearms community web forum.
- "calguns.net" was established in 2002.
- "calguns.net" logo is a walking bear with a star in the sky to the left of his head.

Model

- "AR15" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AR15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CALGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may have detachable folding or optical sights; Picatinny rail or synthetic handguard that may be free floating the barrel; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "JD MACHINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JD MACHINE" is located in San Diego, California U.S.A..
- "JD MACHINE" full name is "JD Machine Tech Inc."
- "JD MACHINE" was founded in 1996.
- "JD MACHINE" logo is the letter "JD" over the bottom half of a riflescope crosshair.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (OLL) a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133442	Kaiser Defense	Calguns.Net	Kaiser Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Calguns AR 15

Calguns AR-15

Calguns AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JD Machine AR

JD Machine Calguns

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31402
Make: Calico
Model: Liberty 100

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	Liberty 100
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31402 - 1	9MM LUGER	100	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- production began in 1995.
- this is a version of the M951 Carbine with a fixed stock rather than a telescoping wire stock.

Action

- recoil operated semi-auto; roller-locked retarded blow-back.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31404
Make: Calico
Model: Liberty 50

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	Liberty 50
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31404 - 1	9MM LUGER	50	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- production began in 1995.
- this is a version of the M951 Carbine with a fixed stock rather than a telescoping wire stock.

Action

- recoil operated semi-auto; roller-locked retarded blow-back.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33183
Make: Calico
Model: M-100

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-100
Manufacturer:	American Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33183 - 1	22 LR	100	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
"M-100" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- folding stock carbine.
- pistol grip and forestock are made of impact resistant, thermoplastic.
- ambidextrous safety, black finished alloy receiver.

Manufacturer

- "American INDUSTRIES" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the magazine.
- "MADE IN BAKERSFIELD. CA., U.S.A." is normally marked on the right side above the trigger.
- "American Industries" manufactures high capacity carbines, pistols and submachine guns under the "CALICO" tradename.
- American Industries was originally located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
- American Industries of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. was purchased by Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers on right side of receiver.

Shots

- helical feed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23653	Calico	M-105	American Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120822	Calico	M-100S	American Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128334	Calico	M-100	Calico Light Weapon Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-100 Carbine

M100

M100 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128334
Make: Calico
Model: M-100

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-100
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128334 - 1	22 LR	100	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- the model is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "M-100".
- introduced in 1986.
- features include: black finished aluminum alloy receiver/frame; an adjustable front sight with a fixed notch rear sight; ambidextrous safety, flash suppressor; a storage compartment in the grip; the bolt handle is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; this firearm has a unique helical feed magazine located along the top of the receiver/frame; all visible parts of the firearm are black including the thermoplastic furniture, has a folding buttstock.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationale unknown.
- sequential numbers on right side of receiver.

Shots

- helical feed magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33183	Calico	M-100	American Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-100 Carbine

M100

M100 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16376
Make: Calico
Model: M-100P

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-100P
Manufacturer:	American Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16376 - 3	22 LR	100	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "CALICO" and "M-100P" are normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single action, aluminum receiver/frame, moulded composition grip, an adjustable front sight with a fixed notch rear sight, ambidextrous safety, flash suppressor, a storage compartment in the grip, the bolt handle is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, a helical feed magazine along the top of the receiver/frame, and all visible parts of the firearm are black.
- Calico M-100P component parts are interchangeable with the Calico M-110.
- when American Industries was bought out by Calico Light Weapons Systems, the Calico "M-100P" then became the Calico "M-110".

Manufacturer

- "American INDUSTRIES" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the magazine.
- "MADE IN BAKERSFIELD. CA., U.S.A." is normally marked on the right side above the trigger.
- "American Industries" manufactures high capacity carbines, pistols and submachine guns under the "CALICO" tradename.
- American Industries was originally located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
- American Industries of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. was purchased by Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip. An observed sample serial number consisted of one letter followed by six digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the magazine as, ".22LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable helical feed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M100 Pistol

M100P

Model 100P

Model M 100P

Model M-100P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120822
Make: Calico
Model: M-100S

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-100S
Manufacturer:	American Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120822 - 1	22 LR	100	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- the model designation is moulded into the left side of the firearm.
- features include: wood buttstock and fore-end; adjustable sights; flash suppressor; amidextrous trigger and hammer block safety.

Manufacturer

- "American INDUSTRIES" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the magazine.
- "MADE IN BAKERSFIELD. CA., U.S.A." is normally marked on the right side above the trigger.
- "American Industries" manufactures high capacity carbines, pistols and submachine guns under the "CALICO" tradename.
- American Industries was originally located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
- American Industries of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. was purchased by Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the firearm, sample examined incorporated a letter prefix.

Shots

- top mounted, "helical feed" magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23653	Calico	M-105	American Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33183	Calico	M-100	American Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-100S Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23653
Make: Calico
Model: M-105

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-105
Manufacturer:	American Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23653 - 2	22 LR	100	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23653 - 1	22 RF	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- available circa 1987 to 1994 .
- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- sporterized version of the M-100 Carbine with all parts interchangeable.
- features include: wood buttstock and forearm; aluminum alloy receiver/frame, post front sight adjustable for elevation, adjustable notch for windage rear sight; ambidextrous safety on the trigger and hammer block; flash hider.

Manufacturer

- "American INDUSTRIES" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the magazine.
- "MADE IN BAKERSFIELD. CA., U.S.A." is normally marked on the right side above the trigger.
- "American Industries" manufactures high capacity carbines, pistols and submachine guns under the "CALICO" tradename.
- American Industries was originally located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
- American Industries of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. was purchased by Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - helical feed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33183	Calico	M-100	American Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120822	Calico	M-100S	American Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Calico M-105

Calico M-105 Sporter

M-105 Sporter

M105

M105 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31406
Make: Calico
Model: M-110

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-110
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31406 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31406 - 1	22 LR	100	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- production began in 1989.
- the model is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "M-110".
- features include: single action, aluminum receiver/frame, moulded composition grip, an adjustable front sight with a fixed notch rear sight, ambidextrous safety, flash suppressor, a storage compartment in the grip, the bolt handle is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, a helical feed magazine along the top of the receiver/frame, and all visible parts of the firearm are black.
- when American Industries was bought out by Calico Light Weapons Systems, the Calico "M-100P" then became the Calico "M-110".
- parts off the Calico M-110 are interchangeable with the Calico M-100P.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the seiral number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip. An observed sample had one alpha character followed by six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the magazine as, ".22LR".

Shots

- detachable helical feed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M110

M110 Pistol

Model 110

Model M 110

Model M-110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28135
Make: Calico
Model: M-900

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-900
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28135 - 1	9MM LUGER	50	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm. - "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986. - "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.
Model	- "M-900" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a short barreled carbine designed with an aluminum receiver/frame and a black polymer stock. - numerous after market accessories are available.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped into the left side of the receiver/frame above the cocking handle. - observed examples have a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre in raised letters on right side of the receiver.
Shots	- optional 100 round magazine available.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 900

M900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106635
Make: Calico
Model: M-901

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-901
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106635 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Non-Commercial Customization	
106635 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106635 - 3	9MM LUGER	100	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- "M-901" is marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1992.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; stainless steel bolt; solid fixed buttstock or collapsible sliding buttstock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable helical magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Canada Carbine

Canada Light Carbine

M 901 Canada Carbine

M 901 Carbine

M 901S

M 901S Canada Light Carbine

M-901 Canada Carbine

M-901 Carbine

M-901S

M-901S Canada Light Carbine

M901 Canada Carbine

M901 Carbine

M901S

M901S Canada Light Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16375
Make: Calico
Model: M-950

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-950
Manufacturer:	American Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16375 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Non-Commercial Customization	
16375 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Non-Commercial Customization	
16375 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16375 - 4	9MM LUGER	50	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16375 - 5	9MM LUGER	100	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16375 - 6	9MM LUGER	100	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- model designation is normally marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: synthetic pistol grip, top mounted magazine, V-notch rear sight on the magazine, fully adjustable post front sight, sling swivels, and ambidextrous safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "American INDUSTRIES" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the magazine.
- "MADE IN BAKERSFIELD. CA., U.S.A." is normally marked on the right side above the trigger.
- "American Industries" manufactures high capacity carbines, pistols and submachine guns under the "CALICO" tradename.
- American Industries was originally located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
- American Industries of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. was purchased by Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Action

- retarded blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- helical feed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56336	Calico	M-950	Calico Light Weapon Systems	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-950 Auto Pistol

M950

M950 Auto Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56336
Make: Calico
Model: M-950

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-950
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56336 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56336 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56336 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56336 - 4	9MM LUGER	50	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56336 - 5	9MM LUGER	100	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56336 - 6	9MM LUGER	100	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- model designation is normally marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include; synthetic pistol grip and top mounted magazine.

Action

- retarded blowback operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample examined incorporated an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable, helical feed magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BAKERSFIELD, CA. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16375	Calico	M-950	American Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 950

M-950 Auto Pistol

M950

M950 Auto Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70448
Make: Calico
Model: M-951

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-951
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70448 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70448 - 1	9MM LUGER	50	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70448 - 3	9MM LUGER	100	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 11	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- model designation is located on left side of the receiver/frame beside the make.
- features include: top mounted helical feed magazine with option of using a 50 or 100 round magazine; top-loading bottom ejecting; fully ambidextrous safety; a static cocking handle; rear flip sight fixed notch and aperture; adjustable front post (windage & elevation).
- this model is available with a fixed buttstock (known as the M-951S) or a telescoping steel buttstock (known as the M-951).

Action

- retarded blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped into the left side of the receiver/frame above the cocking handle.
- should have a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- A short barreled carbine designed with an aluminum receiver and black steel stock. Numerous after market accessories are available. The action is a retarded blow back which fires from a closed bolt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 951

M 951S

M-951 Carbine

M-951 Tactical Carbine

M-951S Light Tactical Carbine

M951

M951 Carbine

M951 Tactical Carbine

M951-S

M951S

M951S Light Tactical Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70449
Make: Calico
Model: M-951A

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-951A
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70449 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70449 - 1	9MM LUGER	50	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70449 - 3	9MM LUGER	100	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame beside the make.
- features include: top mounted helical feed magazine with option of using a 50 or 100 round magazine; top-loading bottom ejecting; fully ambidextrous safety; a static cocking handle; rear flip sight, fixed notch and aperture; adjustable front post (windage & elevation).
- available with a fixed buttstock (known as the M-951AS) or a telescoping steel buttstock (known as the M-951A).
- a semi automatic only version known as the M-951 was also produced.

Action

- retarded blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped into the left side of the receiver/frame above the cocking handle.
- should have a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 951A

M 951AS

M-951-AS

M-951-AS Select Fire Carbine

M-951AS

M951-AS

M951-AS Select Fire Carbine

M951A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70450
Make: Calico
Model: M-951A

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-951A
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70450 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70450 - 1	9MM LUGER	50	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70450 - 3	9MM LUGER	100	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame beside the make.
- features include: top mounted helical feed magazine with option of using a 50 or 100 round magazine; top-loading bottom ejecting; fully ambidextrous safety; a static cocking handle; rear flip sight, fixed notch and aperture; adjustable front post (windage & elevation).
- available with a fixed buttstock (known as the M-951AS) or a telescoping steel buttstock (known as the M-951A).
- a semi automatic only version known as the M-951 was also produced.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped into the left side of the receiver/frame above the cocking handle.
- should have a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 951 A

M 951 AS

M 951AS

M-951AS

M951A

M951AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22503
Make: Calico
Model: M-960A

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-960A
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22503 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22503 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	194	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22503 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22503 - 3	9MM LUGER	100	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model
- this model features an aluminum receiver, twin synthetic pistol grips and is available with a full or collapsing buttstock.

Action
- retarded blowback.

Barrel
- length does not include any muzzle brake, flash supressor or other attachment.

Shots
- this firearm uses a patented, top mounted, helical feed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-960-A

M-960-A Mini Sub Machine Gun

M-960-AS

M960A

M960A Sub Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70452
Make: Calico
Model: M-960A

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-960A
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70452 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70452 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70452 - 3	9MM LUGER	100	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- this model features an aluminum receiver/frame, twin synthetic pistol grips and is available with a full or collapsing buttstock.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Barrel

- length does not include any muzzle brake, flash supressor or other attachment.

Shots

- this firearm uses a patented, top mounted, helical feed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-960-A

M-960-A Mini Sub Machine Gun

M-960-AS

M960A

M960A Sub Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101496
Make: Calico
Model: M-961A

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-961A
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101496 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101496 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101496 - 3	9MM LUGER	100	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model
- "M-961 A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model features an aluminum receiver/frame, twin synthetic pistol grips and is available with a collapsing buttstock.

Action
- retarded blowback.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample imaged has a "Q" prefix.

Barrel
- length does not include any muzzle brake, flash supressor or other attachment.

Calibre
- "9MM ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this firearm uses a patented, top mounted, helical feed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-961 A

M-961 A Mini Sub Machine Gun

M-961 A Sub Machine Gun

M-961-A

M-961-A Mini Sub Machine Gun

M-961-A Sub Machine Gun

M961A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101476
Make: Calico
Model: M-961A

Summary

Make:	Calico
Model:	M-961A
Manufacturer:	Calico Light Weapon Systems
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101476 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101476 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101476 - 3	9MM LUGER	100	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CALICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "CALICO" was a tradename used by the California Instrument Company of Bakersfield, California, U.S.A. starting in 1986.
- "CALICO" products have been manufactured by both American Industries and Calico Light Weapons Systems.

Model

- "M-961 A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model features an aluminum receiver/frame, twin synthetic pistol grips and is available with a collapsing buttstock.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample imaged has a "Q" prefix.

Barrel

- length does not include any muzzle brake, flash supressor or other attachment.

Calibre

- "9MM ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this firearm uses a patented, top mounted, helical feed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-961 A

M-961 A Mini Sub Machine Gun

M-961 A Sub Machine Gun

M-961-A

M-961-A Mini Sub Machine Gun

M-961-A Sub Machine Gun

M961A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17263
Make: California Arms
Model: Defiance

Summary

Make:	California Arms
Model:	Defiance
Manufacturer:	California Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17263 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17263 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CALIFORNIA ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the barrel assembly. - manufactured from 1926 through 1930 - features include: side by side smooth bore barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top break with external cocking knobs; cast aluminum pistol grip and forearm; single trigger. - sold in three models: Model "A" has a checkered forearm and black composition grip, Model "B" has a smooth forearm and a all metal pistol grip, and Model "C" also has a smooth forearm but the stern of the receiver/frame is flat unlike the well contoured sterns of models A & B.
Manufacturer	- "MFG'D BY", "CALIFORNIA ARMS CO." and "SAN FRANCISCO" is marked on the barrel assembly. - one references states the Defiance was manufactured by The American Machine Company for the California Arms Company.
Action	- side by side pattern, break action.
Calibre	- "20 GA,2 1/2" SHELL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel chamber.
Other Markings	- "PAT.PEND." may be marked on the right side of the barrel chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defince Anti-Bandit

Defince Anti-Bandit Model A

Defince Anti-Bandit Model B

Defince Anti-Bandit Model C

Defince Anti-Bandit P-50

Defince Anti-Bandit P-50 Model A

Defince Anti-Bandit P-50 Model B

Defince Anti-Bandit P-50 Model C

P-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141140
Make: California Bull Dog
Model: California Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	California Bull Dog
Model:	California Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Deprez
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141140 - 1	44 WEBLEY	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141140 - 2	44 WEBLEY	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALIFORNIA" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "California Bull Dog", "Texas Bull Dog" and "Western Star" were trademarks used by Deprez of Liege, Belgium.
- "California Bull Dog" and "Texas Bull Dog" trademarks were registered by Deprez in 1881.
- "California Bull Dog" was imported into North America by Shreve & Wolf (San Francisco) circa 1886.
- "Texas Bull-Dog" was imported into North America by J. P. Moore & Sons circa 1886.
- "Western Star" was imported into North America by J. P. Moore & Sons circa 1886.

Model

- "CALIFORNIA" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; ivory grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Liege, Belgium.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the grip strap, under the grip plate and may be marked on the rear of the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- known example was marked "SHREVE & WOLF" on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141138	Texas Bull Dog	Texas Bull Dog	Deprez	Handgun	Revolver
141141	Western Star	Western Star	Deprez	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

California Bull-Dog

California Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shreve & Wolf

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175083
Make: Calisher & Terry
Model: Pin-Fire Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Calisher & Terry
Model:	Pin-Fire Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Calisher & Terry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175083 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALISHER & TERRY" is marked on the fluted rib between the barrels.
- "CALISHER & TERRY" was located in London, England from 1857 to 1860 and then in Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1869.
- "CALISHER & TERRY" manufactured shotguns and the "Terry's Patent" rifles, carbines and pistols.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Pin-Fire" represents the ammunition type used.
- "Pepperbox" represents the multiple-barrel repeating firearm with the barrels grouped around a central axis.
- features include: open top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder/barrel assembly; cartridge loading gate located on the right side of the standing breech; exposed hammer without spur; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; grip frame may contain a cartridge ejection pin stored in the base; checkered hardwood grip plates; brass or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "CALISHER & TERRY" is marked in one of the the fluted rib between the barrels.
- "CALISHER & TERRY" was located in London, England from 1857 to 1860 and then in Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1869.
- "CALISHER & TERRY" manufactured shotguns and the "Terry's Patent" rifles, carbines and pistols.

Action

- rotating barrel cluster.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Calisher & Terry Pepperbox

Calisher & Terry revolver

Pepperbox

Pin Fire Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103375
Make: Calisher & Terry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Calisher & Terry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Calisher & Terry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103375 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALISHER & TERRY, HAYMARKET, LONDON WC" is marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm is a homemade conversion from a muzzle loading percussion shotgun to a top break, breech loading shotgun utilizing barrels marked with the Calisher & Terry name.
- original percussion model would have been manufactured circa 1857 to 1869.
- features: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; back action side lock; exposed hammers; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "CALISHER & TERRY, HAYMARKET, LONDON WC" is marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "Calisher & Terry" was located in London, England from 1857 to 1860 and then in Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1869.
- Calisher & Terry manufactured shotguns and the "Terry's Patent" rifles, carbines and pistols.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141560
Make: Calisher & Terry
Model: Side By Side Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Calisher & Terry
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Calisher & Terry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141560 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALISHER & TERRY" will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or the lock plates.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1857 and 1869.
- this is a double barrel, muzzle loading shotgun with flintlock ignition.
- features include: round side by side Damascus barrels; ramrod is mounted under the barrels; side lock action; exposed double hammers; double triggers; various stock configurations.

Manufacturer

- "CALISHER & TERRY" will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or the lock plates.
- "Calisher & Terry" was located in London, England from 1857 to 1860 and then in Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1869.
- Calisher & Terry manufactured shotguns and the "Terry's Patent" rifles, carbines and pistols.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141561
Make: Calisher & Terry
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Calisher & Terry
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Calisher & Terry
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141561 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALISHER & TERRY" will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or the lock plates.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1857 and 1869.
- this is a double barrel, muzzle loading shotgun with percussion ignition.
- features: round side by side Damascus or steel barrels; ramrod is mounted under the barrels; side lock action; exposed double hammers; double triggers; various stock configurations.

Manufacturer

- "CALISHER & TERRY" will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or the lock plates.
- "Calisher & Terry" was located in London, England from 1857 to 1860 and then in Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1869.
- Calisher & Terry manufactured shotguns and the "Terry's Patent" rifles, carbines and pistols.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151088
Make: Calvert
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Calvert
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151088 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALVERT" over "LEEDS" was observed marked on the top tang.

- "CALVERT" name is associated with several businesses located in Leeds, Yorks, England between 1797 and 1876.
- John & William Calvert was located at 73 Briggate from 1804 to 1822.
- John Calvert was located at Kirkgate from 1797 to 1816, 34 Lowerhead Row in 1821, and 10 Commercial Street from 1827 to 1865.
- John Proctor Calvert was located at 110 Commercial Street circa 1870 to 1876.
- William Calvert was located at 141 Briggate from 1827 to 1830.

- "CALVERT" name is associated with several businesses located in the United States of America between 1816 and 1909.
- George W. Calvert was located in Perrysville, Kentucky from 1879 to 1884.
- James Calvert was located in McKean, Pennsylvania.
- J.O. Calvert was located in Mayhill, Ohio from 1816 to 1897.
- Calvert & Parkhurst was located in Washington, D.C, circa 1867.
- W.H. Calvert was located in Beloit, Wisconsin from 1857 to 1909.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1877.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, black-powder percussion pistol.
- features include: bead front sight and open rear sight; octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel and is hinged to the barrel; exposed right side percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; wooden stock with bird's head grip with grip cap; lightly engraved.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- originally not numbered.
- serial number may have been applied at later date.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Calvert Leeds

Calvert Pistol

Leeds Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137264
Make: Calzoni, Battista
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Calzoni, Battista
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Calzoni, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137264 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- observed example was marked with the following Battista Calzoni trademarks;
- 1) on the action flats of the receiver/frame, a marking which consisted of the name "CALZONI BATT" in a semi-circle, within the semi-circle was the word "ARMI"; "BATT" stands for "BATTISTA".
- 2) on the action flats of the receiver/frame, a crown-like symbol with the capital letter "C" enclosed within the crown.
- 3) on the buttplate, a circle within which were the letters, "FIAC"; around the circle was the wording, "FAB.ITAL.ARMI" on the top and, "B.CALZONI-GARDONE V.T." on the bottom.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns produced by Battista Calzoni that do not have a model name.
- features observed: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- observed example was marked with the following Battista Calzoni trademarks;
- 1) on the action flats of the receiver/frame, a marking which consisted of the name "CALZONI BATT" in a semi-circle, within the semi-circle was the word "ARMI"; "BATT" stands for "BATTISTA".
- 2) on the action flats of the receiver/frame, a crown-like symbol with the capital letter "C" enclosed within the crown.
- 3) on the buttplate was a circle within which were the letters, "FIAC"; around the circle was the wording, "FAB.ITAL.ARMI" on the top and, "B.CALZONI-GARDONE V.T." on the bottom.
- dates of manufacture for the Battista Calzone firm are undetermined, however, an observed example was proof dated XVIII which indicates a proof house date of 1967.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B.CALIZONI.FAB.ITAL.ARMI.VT.GARDONE

B.CALZONI-GARDONE V.T.

FAB.ITAL.ARMI

FIAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66687
Make: Cambridge
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Cambridge
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66687 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66687 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	634	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66687 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cambridge" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features include: external hammer and opening lever located on top tang
- observed example had the following markings:
- "Made in Germany" marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- marked underside of barrel with German proofs typical of pre WW I era.
- bore diameter and gauge marked as German Crown over 16 and 16 in circle.

Other Markings

- "Made in Germany" marked on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84252
Make: Cambridge Arms
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Cambridge Arms
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84252 - 2	38-55 WIN/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84252 - 1	44 CF/12 GA	2	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cambridge Arms Co." is marked on the lock plates.
- Belgian proof marks found on the barrels and the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- manufactured post 1924.
- observed example featured:
- external hammer, back lock action.
- blade front sight, folding leaf rear sight.
- solid rib full length barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- proof and gun marks indicate assembly and proof testing in Belgium.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56376
Make: Cambridge Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cambridge Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56376 - 12	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56376 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56376 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56376 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56376 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56376 - 4	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56376 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56376 - 6	24 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56376 - 5	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56376 - 3	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56376 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56376 - 11	44 SHOT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cambridge Arms Co." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Belgian proof marks found on the barrels and the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; double trigger; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- guage is usually marked on flats of the receiver/frame as part of the proof marks.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Juxtaposé

S/S

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124177
Make: Cambridge Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Cambridge Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124177 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124177 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124177 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124177 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAMBRIDGE ARMS CO." marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Belgian proof marks found on the left side of the barrel and right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was available in at least two action types.
- 1) features include: blued round barrel with bead front sight; turn-bolt action; wooden stock; sling swivels.
- 2) features include: blued round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; wood two piece stock.

Action

- front hinged/break action or turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the bottom of forward receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix and three digits.

or

- serial number may be located on the water table.
- serial number may or may not have an alpha prefix and three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Belgium proof marks are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bolt Action Shotgun

Bolt Action Shotgun

Cambridge Shotgun

Single Shot Bolt Action Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51713
Make: Cambridge Arms
Model: Zulu

Summary

Make:	Cambridge Arms
Model:	Zulu
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51713 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	818	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51713 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51713 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	782	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cambridge Arms Co." is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - Belgian proof marks found on the firearm.
Model	- this is a "Zulu"-type single-shot shotgun made for sale as a trade item.
Serial Number	- not found on examined specimen.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101175	Tabatiere	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot
131269	Hunter	Hunter		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Zulu Type Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129280
Make: Campbell, Alexander
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Campbell, Alexander
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Campbell, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129280 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alex. Campbell" was observed marked on right side of the firearm.
- Abernethy's family motto of "SALUS PER CHRISTUM" was observed marked on a medallion in the grip.
- "Culloden April 16 th 1746" was observed marked on a medallion in the grip.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- traditional Scottish military flintlock pistol.
- manufactured prior to 1776.
- features include: all metal construction; round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; button head, turned ram rod; lobed trigger tip; no trigger guard; external sear mechanism; extensive floral engraving pattern that includes an oval design on the top and both sides of the grips.
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- "Alex. Campbell" was observed marked on right side of the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock action.

Serial Number

- observed specimen was not serialized.

Other Markings

- "Culloden April 16 th 1746" was observed marked in a medallion on the right side of handle.
- "Salus Per Christum" was observed marked in a medallion on the on left side of the handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Campbell Pistol

Culloden

Culloden April 16 th 1746

Flintlock Belt Pistol

Highland Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

SALUS PER CHRISTUM

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlander Pistol

Scottish Highlander Regimental Pistol

Scottish Regiment Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130834
Make: Campbell, C A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Campbell, C A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130834 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C.A. CAMPBELL" was observed marked on the lock plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; sidelocks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Other Markings	- may have Belgium proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197348
Make: Campbell, John
Model: Murdoch Pistol

Summary

Make:	Campbell, John
Model:	Murdoch Pistol
Manufacturer:	Campbell, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197348 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	280	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHN CAMPBELL" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - John Campbell was in operation in Doune, Perthshire in Scotland circa 1700, his sons John I, John II, and John III succeeded him at the same location until 1798.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: round barrel; under-barrel ram rod; belt hook on the left of the firearm; ram's head pistol grip butt, with curlicue extensions protecting a threaded ball-headed vent pick; all metal construction.
Manufacturer	- "JOHN CAMPBELL" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - John Campbell was in operation in Doune, Perthshire in Scotland circa 1700, his sons John I, John II, and John III succeeded him at the same location until 1798.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17891
Make: Campo Giro
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Campo Giro
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17891 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Campo-Giro" is usually marked on the firearm, either on the slide or moulded into the grips.
- the "Campo-Giro" series of pistols was designed by "Lieutenant Colonel Don Venanico de Ceballos y Aguirre, Count of Campo-Giro". He was granted the patent number "34,798" for this semi-automatic pistol which covered the following calibres: .45 ACP (45 AUTO), 9mm Kurz (9MM BROWNING SHORT), 7.65mm (7.65MM), and 9mm Largo (9MM BAYARD).
- Campo-Giro pistols were adopted by the Spanish military between 1912 and 1921, after which they were replaced by Astra pistols that used a simplified blowback mechanism.

Model

- "1904" is usually marked on the firearm; but care must be taken not to confuse these pistols with the later 1910 (marked as "1904-1910"), 1913 (marked as "1904-1913") and 1913-16 (marked as "1904-1916") pistols, as those later pistols all also used elements of the Campo-Giro 1904 patent.
- this is an example of the Count of Campo-Giro's first production semi-automatic pistol, manufactured in small numbers at Spain's Oviedo Arsenal, in various calibres. These pistols were manufactured to determine if the then-issue 1908 Bergmann-Bayard pistol (made under licence by Pieper in Belgium) could be replaced with a domestic Spanish design.
- features usually include: blued finish; typical "tubular" Astra/Campo-Giro layout; open fixed sights; blowback or recoil-operated design (depending on the calibre); top ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips; external hammer; and a magazine that locks into the well via two spring arms on the sides of the magazine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm as "Artilleria Oviedo".

Action

- recoil-operated (9mm or larger) or blowback operated (smaller than 9mm) depending on calibre.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered on the receiver/frame; this was a series of largely experimental pistols made at Oveido in both locked-breech and blowback versions, with a total production of around 25 pistols in all calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17264
Make: Campo Giro
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Campo Giro
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17264 - 4	32 AUTO	9	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17264 - 5	32 AUTO	9	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17264 - 3	7.65MM	9	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17264 - 2	7.65MM	9	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17264 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Campo-Giro" is usually marked on the firearm, either on the slide or moulded into the grips.
- the "Campo-Giro" series of pistols was designed by "Lieutenant Colonel Don Venanico de Ceballos y Aguirre, Count of Campo-Giro". He was granted the patent number "34,798" for this semi-automatic pistol which covered the following calibres: .45 ACP (45 AUTO), 9mm Kurz (9MM BROWNING SHORT), 7.65mm (7.65MM), and 9mm Largo (9MM BAYARD).
- Campo-Giro pistols were adopted by the Spanish military between 1912 and 1921, after which they were replaced by Astra pistols that used a simplified blowback mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1904-1910" is usually marked on the firearm; but care must be taken not to confuse these pistols with the earlier 1904 (marked as "1904"), or later 1913 (marked as "1904-1913") and 1913-16 (marked as "1904-1916") pistols, as those later pistols all also used elements of the Campo-Giro 1904 patent. - this is an example of the Count of Campo-Giro's second production semi-automatic pistol, manufactured in small numbers at Spain's Oviedo Arsenal, in various calibres. These pistols were manufactured to determine if the then-issue 1908 Bergmann-Bayard pistol (made under licence by Pieper in Belgium) could be replaced with a domestic Spanish design. - these pistols were submitted for testing to the Spanish Small Arms Commission (Comision de Armas Portatiles), on which the Count sat as a member, leading to them being adopted in 1912, then put into production in 1913 (as the Campo-Giro 1913). - features usually include: blued finish; typical "tubular" Astra/Campo-Giro layout; open fixed sights; blowback or recoil-operated design (depending on the calibre); top ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips; external hammer; and a checkered lever-style magazine-release behind the trigger-guard; this magazine release was carried over onto the later 1913 Campo-Giro, but dropped in the 1913-16 Campo-Giro.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm as "Artilleria Oviedo".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial-numbered on the receiver/frame; this was a series of largely experimental pistols made at Oveido in both locked-breech and blowback versions, with a total production of around 25 pistols in all calibres.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 1910

1904-1910

CAMPO-GIRO Patent 34798 1904-1910

Patent 34798

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78373
Make: Campo Giro
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Campo Giro
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78373 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Campo-Giro" is usually marked on the firearm, either on the slide or moulded into the grips.
- the "Campo-Giro" series of pistols was designed by "Lieutenant Colonel Don Venanico de Ceballos y Aguirre, Count of Campo-Giro". He was granted the patent number "34,798" for this semi-automatic pistol which covered the following calibres: .45 ACP (45 AUTO), 9mm Kurz (9MM BROWNING SHORT), 7.65mm (7.65MM), and 9mm Largo (9MM BAYARD).
- Campo-Giro pistols were adopted by the Spanish military between 1912 and 1921, after which they were replaced by Astra pistols that used a simplified blowback mechanism.

Model

- "Pist.a aut.a mod. 1913" (an abbreviation of "Pistola Automatica Modelo 1913" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, with "1904-1913" on top of the slide.
- care must be taken not to confuse these pistols with the earlier 1904 (marked as "1904") or 1910 (marked as "1904-1910") pistols, or the later 1913-16 (marked as "1904-1916") pistols, as these pistols all also used elements of the Campo-Giro 1904 patent.
- this is an example of the Count of Campo-Giro's first full-production semi-automatic pistol, manufactured for the Spanish military by Esperanza y Unceta.
- these pistols (a slightly-modified version of the 1910) were adopted in 1912 by the Spanish Small Arms Commission (Comision de Armas Portatiles), on which the Count sat as a member, but after some further slight changes, were put into production as the "1913".
- features usually include: blued finish; typical "tubular" Astra/Campo-Giro layout; open fixed sights; blowback or recoil-operated design (depending on the calibre); top ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut, horn, or synthetic grips; external hammer; and a checkered lever-style magazine-release behind the trigger-guard; this magazine release was dropped in the 1913-16 Campo-Giro. This lever behind the trigger-guard is one of the specific identifiable differences between the 1913 and 1913-16.

Manufacturer

- "ESPERANZA Y UNCETA" and "GUERNICA" are marked on top rear of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- the serial number range is from number 1 to 1 300.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on top of the slide:
CAMPO-GIRO
PAT 34798 - 54214
1904-1913
(star in a "U" shaped wreath)
ESPERANZA Y UNCETA
GUERNICA
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
Pist.a aut.a mod. 1913
(serial number)
- marked on the grip plates:
top - "CAMPO-GIRO"
and underneath the letters "E", "Y" and "U" intertwined in a circle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1904-1913

CAMPO GIRO Pat 34798 54214 1904 1913

M1913

Mod 1913

Model 1913

Pat 34798 54214 1904 1913

Pista auta mod 1913

Pistola Automatica Modelo 1913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17266
Make: Campo Giro
Model: 1913-16

Summary

Make:	Campo Giro
Model:	1913-16
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17266 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Campo-Giro" is usually marked on the firearm, either on the slide or moulded into the grips.
- the "Campo-Giro" series of pistols was designed by "Lieutenant Colonel Don Venanico de Ceballos y Aguirre, Count of Campo-Giro". He was granted the patent number "34,798" for this semi-automatic pistol which covered the following calibres: .45 ACP (45 AUTO), 9mm Kurz (9MM BROWNING SHORT), 7.65mm (7.65MM), and 9mm Largo (9MM BAYARD).
- Campo-Giro pistols were adopted by the Spanish military between 1912 and 1921, after which they were replaced by Astra pistols that used a simplified blowback mechanism.

Model

- "Pist.a aut.a mod. 1913-16" (an abbreviation of "Pistola Automatica Modelo 1913-16" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, with "1904-1913" on top of the slide.
- care must be taken not to confuse these pistols with the earlier 1904 (marked as "1904"), 1910 (marked as "1904-1910") or 1913 (marked as "1904-1913") pistols, as these pistols all also used elements of the Campo-Giro 1904 patent.
- this is an example of the Count of Campo-Giro's second full-production semi-automatic pistol, manufactured for the Spanish military by Esperanza y Unceta.
- these pistols (a slightly-modified version of the 1913) were adopted in 1914 by the Spanish Small Arms Commission (Comision de Armas Portatiles), on which the Count sat as a member.
- features usually include: blued finish; typical "tubular" Astra/Campo-Giro layout; open fixed sights; blowback design; top ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut, horn or synthetic grips; external hammer; and a butt-mounted magazine-release; this butt release is the main external mechanical difference between the 1913 and the 1913-16.

Manufacturer

- "ESPERANZA Y UNCETA" and "GUERNICA" are marked on top rear of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- the serial number range is from number 1 to 13,625.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on top of the slide:
CAMPO-GIRO
PAT 34798 - 54214
1904-1913
(star in a "U" shaped wreath)
ESPERANZA Y UNCETA
GUERNICA
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
Pist.a aut.a mod. 1913-16
(serial number)
- marked on the grip plates:
top - "CAMPO-GIRO"
and underneath the letters "E", "Y" and "U" intertwined in a circle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 1913

1904-1913

1913 1916

1913/16

CAMPO-GIRO Pat 34798 - 54214 1904-1913

M1913-16

Mod 1913-16

Mod 1913/16

Model 1913/16

Pat 34798 - 54214

Pat 34798 - 54214 1904-1913

Pista auta mod 1913-16

Pistola Automatica Modelo 1913-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132250
Make: Camurri, Pietro
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Camurri, Pietro
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132250 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132250 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAMURRI PIETRO" over "ROLO" was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel flats on one sample.
- "1958" and "ORTEIP IRRUMAC" (CAMURRI PIETRO) backwards was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and "CAMURRI PIETRO" over "ROLO" was observed marked on the barrel flats on one sample.
- "ROLO" is a town located in north-east Italy in the province of Reggio Emilia (RE) and region of Emilia-Romagna.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved side lock plates; external side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and repeated on the barrels assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91455
Make: Canadian Belle
Model: Canadian Belle

Summary

Make:	Canadian Belle
Model:	Canadian Belle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91455 - 1	38-55 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	834	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Canadian Belle" stamped on top of barrels.
- Canadian Belle is also a trade name used by Crescent Firearms Company.
- this firearm was not manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- see remarks.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Canadian Belle side by side combination guns with no model markings.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Remarks

- Proof marks located on each barrel, locking block and receiver water table are consistent with the Belgian proof practices in effect between 1910 and August 1923, indicating manufacture and assembly in Belgium.

Cross-References

81774	Canadian Belle	Side By Side	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Bell

Canadian Belle Side by Side

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81774
Make: Canadian Belle
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Canadian Belle
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81774 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81774 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	797	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Canadian Belle" stamped on top of barrels.
- Canadian Belle is a trade name used by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Canadian Belle side by side shotguns with no model markings, Side by Side is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91455	Canadian Belle	Canadian Belle		Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118124
Make: Canadian Submachine Gun
Model: Rosciszewski Belt Fed Sten

Summary

Make:	Canadian Submachine Gun
Model:	Rosciszewski Belt Fed Sten
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118124 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118124 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a submachine gun based on the Sten Mark II, with a number of unusual adaptations designed by Antoni Rosciszewski, a designer at Long Branch during the Second World War.
- this submachine gun has a "dual" or "nested" trigger arrangement, where a top trigger produces full automatic fire and a bottom trigger produces semi automatic fire (this same arrangement was later used on Rosciszewski's XP 54 submachine guns), as well as an unusual drum magazine.
- the magazine in this design is driven by a bolt operated cam mechanism that advances an internal "belt" as the bolt cycles.
- obvious Sten Mk II heritage, but with no trigger guard. This submachine gun has also been modified to eject empty casings out of the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operation, selective fire.

Serial Number

- observed samples have not been marked with a serial number.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
129227	Movie Armaments Group	Sten MARK 2 Rework	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Fed MARK 2

Belt Fed Sten

Belt Fed Sten MARK 2

MARK II

MK II

Modified MK II Sten

Sten Carbine

Sten Gun

Sten MK II

Sten Machine Carbine

Sten Submachinegun

Stengun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118127
Make: Canadian Submachine Gun
Model: Rosciszewski Belt Fed Sten

Summary

Make:	Canadian Submachine Gun
Model:	Rosciszewski Belt Fed Sten
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118127 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118127 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a submachine gun based on the Sten Mark II, with a number of unusual adaptations designed by Antoni Rosciszewski, a designer at Long Branch during the Second World War. - this submachine gun has a "dual" or "nested" trigger arrangement, where a top trigger produces full automatic fire and a bottom trigger produces semi automatic fire (this same arrangement was later used on Rosciszewski's XP 54 submachine guns), as well as an unusual drum magazine. - the magazine in this design is driven by a bolt operated cam mechanism that advances an internal "belt" as the bolt cycles. - obvious Sten Mk II heritage, but with no trigger guard. This submachine gun has also been modified to eject empty casings out of the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- observed samples have not been marked with a serial number.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Fed MARK 2

Belt Fed Sten

Belt Fed Sten MARK 2

MARK II

MK II

Modified MK II Sten

Sten Carbine

Sten Gun

Sten MK II

Sten Machine Carbine

Sten Submachinegun

Stengun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118119
Make: Canadian Submachine Gun
Model: XP54

Summary

Make:	Canadian Submachine Gun
Model:	XP54
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118119 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	256	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118119 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	256	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XP 54" is marked on the left side of the ejector mounting plate. - this is a series of experimental/prototype submachine guns designed by Antoni Rosciszewski at Long Branch during and after World War 2. - features include: full wooden pistol grip stock with a folded steel forward pistol grip, adjustable open sights, overhanging bolt with the cocking handle on the left side of the barrel, ventilated barrel shroud, dual trigger arrangement (top trigger for full automatic fire, lower trigger for semi automatic fire) and a unique magazine layout with a magazine that runs lengthwise along the bottom of the receiver/frame. - during operation, a bolt actuated lifter strips cartridges out of the horizontal magazine, then rotates them through 90 degrees to insert them into the chamber.
Manufacturer	- "LONG BRANCH" is marked on the ejector mounting plate.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- variously numbered as "XP 54 TWO", "XP 54 THREE", etc., etc. May also bear serial numbers assigned by the original manufacturer or successive owners.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rosciszewski XP 54

XP 54

XP-54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118113
Make: Canadian Submachine Gun
Model: XP54

Summary

Make:	Canadian Submachine Gun
Model:	XP54
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118113 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	256	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118113 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	256	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "XP 54" is marked on the left side of the ejector mounting plate.
- this is a series of experimental/prototype submachine guns designed by Antoni Rosciszewski at Long Branch during and after World War 2.
- features include: full wooden pistol grip stock with a folded steel forward pistol grip, adjustable open sights, overhanging bolt with the cocking handle on the left side of the barrel, ventilated barrel shroud, dual trigger arrangement (top trigger for full automatic fire, lower trigger for semi automatic fire) and a unique magazine layout with a magazine that runs lengthwise along the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- during operation a bolt actuated lifter strips cartridges out of the horizontal magazine, then rotates them through 90 degrees to insert them into the chamber.

Manufacturer

- "LONG BRANCH" is marked on the ejector mounting plate.

Action

- selective fire submachine gun.

Serial Number

- variously numbered as "XP 54 TWO", "XP 54 THREE", etc., etc. May also bear serial numbers assigned by the original manufacturer or successive owners.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rosciszewski XP 54

XP 54

XP-54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199827
Make: Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)
Model: Dagger Disrupter

Summary

Make:	Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)
Model:	Dagger Disrupter
Manufacturer:	Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199827 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	243	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CTS CANADA" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)" is located in Pointe-Claire Quebec, Canada.
- "Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)" was founded in 2006.

Model

- "DAGGER" firearm design utilizes a non-traditional receiver/frame, that is the barrel.
- "DAGGER" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "DAGGER" is a single-shot firearm with a remote handheld detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices.
- Equipment description: a breech assembly is fitted at the back of the barrel which can then be mounted on a robot or a stand; threaded muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "CTS CANADA" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)" is located in Pointe-Claire Quebec, Canada.
- "Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)" was founded in 2006.

Type

- "DAGGER" is an Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by eliminating the requirement and attendant hazards of manual dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices.

Action

- Electrically activated via an initiator.

Serial Number

- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (DD) and four numbers.

Calibre

- Use a water or steel slug or frangible projectile housed in a 12 GA X 3 1/3" cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the barrel, upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127465	Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)	Lance Disrupter	Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)	Other	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

CTS Dagger 2

CTS Disrupter

CTS Disrupters

Dagger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127465
Make: Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)
Model: Lance Disrupter

Summary

Make:	Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)
Model:	Lance Disrupter
Manufacturer:	Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127465 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this unique firearm design utilizes a non-traditional receiver/frame.
- this Disrupter is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.
- equipment description: a breech assembly is fitted at one end of a tube which can then be mounted on a robot or a stand; the mount may be modified to include a TV surveillance camera or other devices to record the circumstances of the "event" and to provide information to the operator.

Type

- an Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by eliminating the requirement and attendant hazards of manual dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices.

Action

- electrically activated via an initiator.

Calibre

- utilizes a water or steel slug or frangible projectile housed in a 12 GA X 3 1/3" cartridge.

Cross-References

199827	Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)	Dagger Disrupter	Canadian Technology Systems (CTS)	Other	Other

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Disrupter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151269
Make: Canik
Model: C100

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	C100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151269 - 5	380 AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151269 - 6	380 AUTO	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151269 - 1	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151269 - 2	40 S&W	11	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151269 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151269 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "C 100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blade front sight and open rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type steel receive/frame with flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; black finish. - 380 AUTO with a steel receiver/frame: overall length with a 100 mm (3.93") barrel is 180 mm (7.08"), and the average weight is 950 grams (2.09 lbs). - 40 S&W with a steel receiver/frame: overall length with a 100 mm (3.93") barrel is 183 mm (7.20"), and the average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs). - 9MM LUGER with an alloy receiver/frame: overall length with a 100 mm (3.93") barrel is 187 mm (7.36"), and the average weight is 740 grams (1.63 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140381	Canik 55	C100	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 100

C-100

C100 .380 ACP

C100 .40 S&W

C100 9MM LUGER

C100 MKEK Series

MKEK Series C100

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151268
Make: Canik
Model: L120

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	L120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151268 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151268 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151268 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "L 120" is marked on the left side of the receive/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and open rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type alloy receive/frame with flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4.72") barrel is 208 mm (8.18"), and the average weight is 800 grams (1.76 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147122	Canik 55	L120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L 120

L-120

L120 MKEK Series

MKEK Series L120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198419
Make: Canik
Model: METE MC9

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	METE MC9
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198419 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198419 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANiK" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "METE MC9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Features include: front and rear slide cocking serrations; loaded chamber indicator on top of the slide; optics ready slide; black trigger with red trigger safety lever; takedown lever located above trigger, on the receiver/frame; ambidextrous slide release lever; undercut trigger guard; reversible magazine release located at the intersection of the trigger guard and the front grip strap; stippled grip with interchangeable backstrap; available in all black, all tan, or a multi-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is Turkish for "Samsun Domestic Defense & Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Domestic Defense & Industry Corporation" was established in 1997, in Samsun Turkey.
- "Samsun Domestic Defence & Industry Corporation" is a subsidiary of ARAL Industry Corporation.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "CENTURY ARMS INC GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik MC9

Canik MC9 Micro Compact

Canik METE

Century Arms Canik MC9

Century Arms MC9

Century Arms METE MC9

MC9

MC9 METE

MC9 Micro Compact

MC9-METE

METE

METE Micro Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198354
Make: Canik
Model: METE SFT

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	METE SFT
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198354 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198354 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "METE SFT" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Cocking indicator located at the rear of the slide. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik METE

Canik METE - SFT

Canik METE SFT

Canik METE-SFT

Canik METESFT

Canik SFT

METE - SFT

METE-SFT

METESFT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198491
Make: Canik
Model: METE SFx

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	METE SFx
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198491 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198491 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198491 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "METE SFx" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Cocking indicator located at the rear of the slide.
-Features include: forward and rear slide serrations; optic mount located in front of the rear sight; ambidextrous slide stop; red coloured trigger safety; integral accessory rail forward of the trigger guard; interchangeable backstrap; flared mag well.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Serial number is also marked on a metal insert imbedded in the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "CENTURY ARMS INC GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HG5635-N

HG7604-N

METE SFX OR

METE SFX Optics Ready

Mete SFx Black

Mete SFx Dual

Mete SFx FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151271
Make: Canik
Model: P100

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	P100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151271 - 5	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151271 - 6	40 S&W	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151271 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151271 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151271 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151271 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "P 100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and front and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type steel receive/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action only (SAO) or double action/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; matte finished. - overall length with a 100 mm (3.93") barrel is 188 mm (7.4"), and the average weight is 1.05 kg (2.31 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147143	Canik 55	P120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 100

P-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151270
Make: Canik
Model: P120

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	P120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151270 - 5	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151270 - 6	40 S&W	13	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151270 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151270 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151270 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151270 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151270 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151270 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "P 120" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and front and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type steel receive/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action only (SAO) or double action/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; black, silver or tan finished.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4.72") barrel is 208 mm (8.18"), and the average weight is 1.175 kg (2.59 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147143	Canik 55	P120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 120

P-120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151266
Make: Canik
Model: S120

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	S120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151266 - 4	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151266 - 5	40 S&W	13	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151266 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151266 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151266 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "S 120" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type steel receive/frame with flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4.72") barrel is 208 mm (8.18"), and the average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, two letter (AE) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147124	Canik 55	S120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKEK Series S120

S 120

S-120

S120 MKEK Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151274
Make: Canik
Model: SFC 100

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	SFC 100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151274 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151274 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151274 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151274 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "S-FC 100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round ported barrel; flat sided slide with compensator port cut-outs, right side ejection, external extractor, loaded chamber indicator and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type alloy receive/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous action release and manual thumb safety are mounted on the receiver/frame; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; black, green, silver or tan finished.
- overall length with a 100 mm (3.93") barrel is 188 mm (7.4"), and the average weight is 795 grams (1.75 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132054	Canik 55	SFC 100	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S FC100

S-FC 100

S-FC100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196971
Make: Canik
Model: SFx Rival

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	SFx Rival
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196971 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196971 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANiK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANiK" is moulded into the grip and the flared portion of the magazine well.

Model

- "SFx" over "RIVAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SFx Rival" is an IPSC approved competition pistol.
- Features include: ported slide with deep front and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; ambidextrous slide release; polymer receiver/frame with squared integral trigger guard; textured aluminum trigger; striker status indicator; reversible magazine release; interchangeable backstrap; flared magazine well; available with grey or black finish with gold trigger, slide release, magazine release and flared magazine well.
- Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 205 mm (8.09 inches), average weight is 0.83 kg (1.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Serial number may be repeated on the upper rear of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits and a single letter suffix.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Calibre marked as "9x19".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Other Markings - "CENTURY ARMS INC GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197660	Canik	SFx Rival-S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik Competition Pistol

Canik Rival

Canik SFX

Rival

SFX

SFX Rival 9mm

SFX Rival Black

SFX Rival Competition

SFX Rival Grey

SFX Rival IPSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197660
Make: Canik
Model: SFx Rival-S

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	SFx Rival-S
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197660 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197660 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is a Trademark/Tradename used by Samsun Domestic Defence & Industry Corporation, which is a subsidiary of ARAL Industry Corporation.
- "CANIK" is marked on both sides of the magazine well, and on the left side of the slide.
- "Century Arms Inc." is a known importer of "CANIK" as of 2014, and may be marked on the left side of firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "RIVAL-S" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "SFx RIVAL-S" is marked on the life side of the slide.
- "RIVAL" with and elongated, stylized "S", is marked on both side of the pistol grip backstrap.
- Features include: under barrel accessory rail on a steel receiver/frame with squared, checkered front integral trigger guard, and textured front grip; optics ready, ported slide with deep front and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; ambidextrous slide release; textured aluminum trigger; striker status indicator; reversible magazine release; interchangeable backstrap; flared magazine well; varied finishes.
- Optional features include: varied finishes from brushed chrome with black grips, 'dark side' matte black with matching grips; MO2 red dot sight (by MECANIK); fiber optic front sights; adjustable rear sights.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Samsun Domestic Defence & Industry Corporation" was established in 1997, in Samsun Turkey.
- "Samsun Domestic Defence & Industry Corporation" is a subsidiary of ARAL Industry Corporation.
- "Century Arms Inc." is a known importer of "CANIK" as of 2014, and may be marked on the left side of firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Serial number format may consist of the following: five (5) numbers, followed by a dash, "-", followed by two (2) more numbers, followed by a space, then two (2) letters, a space, finally five (5) more numbers, (example: 11111-22 AA 00000). - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Serial number may be repeated on the upper rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Introduced in 2023 with a 18 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
Other Markings	- "CENTURY ARMS INC. GEORGIA, VT" may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Read Manual Before Use" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Fires Without Magazine" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196971	Canik	SFx Rival	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rival S

Rival S Chrome

Rival S Dark Side

Rival-S

Rival-S Chrome

Rival-S Dark Side

SFX Rival S Chrome

SFX Rival S Dark Side

SFX Rival-S Chrome

SFX Rival-S Dark Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151273
Make: Canik
Model: Shark C

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	Shark C
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151273 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151273 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151273 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "SHARK C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type alloy receive/frame with a flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; matte finished.
- overall length with a 100 mm (3.93") barrel is 185 mm (7.28"), and the average weight is 770 grams (1.69 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128570	Canik 55	Shark C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Shark-C

SharkC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151272
Make: Canik
Model: Shark FC

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	Shark FC
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151272 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151272 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151272 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151272 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "SHARK FC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round ported barrel; flat sided slide with compensator port cut-outs, right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type alloy receive/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; black, silver or tan finished.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4.72") barrel is 208 mm (8.18"), and the average weight is 840 grams (1.85 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128572	Canik 55	Shark FC	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Shark-FC

SharkFC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151326
Make: Canik
Model: Stingray

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	Stingray
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151326 - 5	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151326 - 6	40 S&W	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151326 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151326 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151326 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151326 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "STINGRAY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor, loaded chamber indicator and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type steel receive/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous action release and manual thumb safety; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; black, silver or tan finished. - overall length with a 100 mm (3.93") barrel is 188 mm (7.4"), and the average weight is 1.08 kg (2.38 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128563	Canik 55	Stingray	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stingray Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151327
Make: Canik
Model: Stingray C

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	Stingray C
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151327 - 5	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151327 - 6	40 S&W	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151327 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151327 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151327 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151327 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "STINGRAY C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor, loaded chamber indicator and rear gripping serrations; slide reciprocates inside the receive/frame; CZ75 type steel receive/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, flat front trigger guard, front grip strap has vertical serration and the rear grip strap has an extend beavertail; exposed skeletonized hammer; double action/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous action release and manual thumb safety; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates; silver or tan finished. - overall length with a 95 mm (3.74") barrel is 180 mm (7.08), and the average weight is 1.05 kg (2.31 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128564	Canik 55	Stingray C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stingray Series

Stingray-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151329
Make: Canik
Model: TP40

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP40
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151329 - 1	40 S&W	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151329 - 2	40 S&W	13	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "TP 40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP 40" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with an ambidextrous manual decocker, rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; double action/single action trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takewdown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black, silver, tan or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 103.5 mm (4.07") barrel is 182 mm (7.16"), and the average weight is 790 grams (1.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel..
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151331	Canik	TP40 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 40

TP Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151331
Make: Canik
Model: TP40 SA

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP40 SA
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151331 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151331 - 2	40 S&W	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "TP 40 SA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP 40 SA" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with an ambidextrous manual decocker, rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action only (SAO) trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black, green or white finish.
- overall length with a 113.5 mm (4.46") barrel is 192 mm (7.55"), and the average weight is 820 grams (1.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel..
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 40 SA

TP 40SA

TP40SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176784
Make: Canik
Model: TP40 SF

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP40 SF
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176784 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176784 - 2	40 S&W	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide, forward of the ejection-port.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "TP 40 SF" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP 40 SF" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- "SF" stands for Special Forces.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with an ambidextrous manual decocker, rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action only (SAO) trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; take down lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black or tan finish.
- overall length with a 113.5 mm (4.46") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 820 grams (1.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on a frame insert at the rear of the tang.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CANIK by Century Arms" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CENTURY ARMS INC GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151331	Canik	TP40 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG3769-N

TP 40 SF

TP-40SF

TP40 Special Forces

TP40SF Desert

TP40SF Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176783
Make: Canik
Model: TP40v2

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP40v2
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176783 - 1	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176783 - 2	40 S&W	13	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide, forward of the ejection-port.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "TP40v2" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a version of the TP40 pistol with a slightly-lengthened barrel.
- the "TP40v2" pistol has a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front and an adjustable rear sight; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; ambidextrous top slide mounted decocker; external extractor; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with a dust cover integral dust-cover rail; loaded-chamber indicator; squared front trigger guard; striker fired with a cocking indicator at the rear of the slide; blue/black matte or tan finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on a frame insert at the rear of the tang.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CANIK by Century Arms" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CENTURY ARMS INC GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151331	Canik	TP40 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG3767-N

TP 40 V2

TP-40v2

TP40 Version 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151328
Make: Canik
Model: TP9

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151328 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151328 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151328 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151328 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "TP 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP 9" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with an ambidextrous manual decocker, rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; double action/single action trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takewdown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black, silver, tan or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 103.5 mm (4.07") barrel is 182 mm (7.16"), and the average weight is 790 grams (1.74 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel..

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151331	Canik	TP40 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195890	Canik	TP9 SFT METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195891	Canik	TP9 SF METE-S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195892	Canik	TP9 SFx METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195893	Canik	TP9 SF METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 9

TP Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174762
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 DA

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 DA
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174762 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174762 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide, forward of the ejection-port.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "TP-9 DA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a selective double-action version of the TP9 pistol.
- the "TP-9 DA" pistol has a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; ambidextrous top slide mounted decocker; external extractor; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with a dust cover integral dust-cover rail; loaded-chamber indicator; squared front trigger guard; striker fired with a cocking indicator at the rear of the slide; and a matte black or bronze/desert finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number on a frame insert at the rear of the tang.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184262	Canik	TP9 SFL	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG4068-N

HG4068B-N

HG4873-N

HG4873B-N

HG4873BN

HG4873N

TP9DA

TP9DA Black

TP9DA Burnt Bronze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185865
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 Elite Combat

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 Elite Combat
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185865 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185865 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185865 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide, forward of the ejection-port.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "TP 9 Elite Combat" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP 9 Elite Combat" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: tan Flat Dark Earth cerakote finish; high-mount fixed front fluorescent sight and U-groove rear sight; extended round threaded barrel with thread protector; steel slide with rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeably ambidextrous; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; may be seen with optical sights mounted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the forward left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HG4231-N

HG4581-N

HG4581D-N

HG4581DN

HG4617D

HG4617D-N

HG4617DN

HG4617DV-N

HG4617DVN

HG4950

HG4950-N

HG4950N

HG4950V-N

HG4950VN

TP9

TP9 Elite Combat Executive

TP9 Elite Combat Suppressor Ready

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196191
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 Elite SC

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 Elite SC
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196191 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196191 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196191 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196191 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make is also molded in the grips.
- CANIK and CANIK 55 are trademarks used by Century International Arms Inc., manufactured by Samsun Yurt Savunma.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- TP9 ELITE SC is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: grey coloured steel slide with front and rear serrations on which an optical sight may be mounted; striker status indicator; ambidextrous slide release lever; matte black synthetic receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; integral trigger safety; squared trigger guard; reversible magazine release; interchangeable back strap.
- Overall length with a 91.44 mm (3.6 inches) barrel is 170 mm (6.7 inches), average weight is 0.7 kg (1.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - MADE IN TURKEY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - CANIK and CANIK 55 are trademarks used by Century International Arms Inc., manufactured by Samsun Yurt Savunma. - Samsun Yurt Savunma use the acronym "SYS". - Samsun Yurt Savunma stands for Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation. - Samsun Yurt Savunma is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - Samsun Yurt Savunma was established in 1997. - Samsun Yurt Savunma is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- 9x19 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- Importer's name should be marked on the left side of the firearm. - Century International Arms Inc Georgia, VT and Century International Arms Ltd, Canada was observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

787450596733

787450614932

Elite SC

Elite Sub-Compact

HG5610T-N

HG5610TV-N

TP 9 Elite SC

TP 9 Elite Sub-Compact

TP9

TP9 Elite Sub-Compact

TP9 Sub-Compact

tp 9

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Century Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151330
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SA

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SA
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151330 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151330 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151330 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151330 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "TP 9 SA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP 9 SA" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with a loaded chamber indicator, ambidextrous manual decocker, rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action only (SAO) trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black, desert tan or green finish.
- overall length with a 113.5 mm (4.46") barrel is 192 mm (7.55"), average weight is 820 grams (1.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked at the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151331	Canik	TP40 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184262	Canik	TP9 SFL	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG3277-N

HG3277D-N

T6472

TP 9 SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TP 9SA

TP Series

TP9SA

TP9SA Black

TP9SA Desert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184243
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SA Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SA Mod 2
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184243 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184243 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184243 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "TP 9 SA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide, and "Mod.2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TP 9 SA" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable tactical rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with a loaded chamber indicator, ambidextrous manual decocker, rear gripping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action only (SAO) trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black, or desert tan finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.46") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), average weight is 807 grams (1.78 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked at the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the forward left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184262	Canik	TP9 SFL	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184263	Canik	TP9 SFT	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG4542-N

HG4542D-N

HG4543-N

HG4543D-N

HG4863-N

HG4863D-N

HG4863DN

HG4863N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TP9 SA

TP9 SA Black

TP9 SA FDE

TP9 SA Model 2

TP9SA

TP9SA Black

TP9SA FDE

TP9SA Mod 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151332
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SF

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SF
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151332 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151332 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 7	9MM LUGER	18	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151332 - 10	9X21 IMI	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips. - "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "TP 9 SF" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "TP 9 SF" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame. - features include: three dot, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish. - overall length with a 113.5 mm (4.46") barrel is 192 mm (7.55"), and the average weight is 834 grams (1.83 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.. - serial number observed with two number, two letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CENTURY ARMS INC. GEORGIA, VT" may be marked on the rigth side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184262	Canik	TP9 SFL	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195890	Canik	TP9 SFT METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195891	Canik	TP9 SF METE-S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195893	Canik	TP9 SF METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG4566D-N

HG4865D

HG4865D-N

HG4865DN

HG4866D

HG4866DN

HG4990-N

HG4990N

One Series

One Series TP9SF

One Series TP9SF Elite

T6472

TP 9

TP 9 SF

TP 9SF

TP Series

TP Series TP9 SF

TP Series TP9SF

TP9

TP9 SF FDE

TP9 SF Threaded

TP9SF

TP9SF Black

TP9SF Desert

TP9SF FDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TP9SFT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174763
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SF Elite

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SF Elite
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174763 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174763 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "TP 9 SF Elite" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP 9 SF Elite" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front fluorescent sight and U-groove rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety (some versions with a flip-up overtravel stop built into the trigger guard); magazine release is interchangeable/ambidextrous; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black and grey finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a division of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel..
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184262	Canik	TP9 SFL	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195890	Canik	TP9 SFT METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG4869T

HG4869T-N

HG4869TN

HG4870T

HG4870T-N

HG4870TN

TP 9 SF Elite-S

TP 9 Serie

TP 9SF Elite

TP9

TP9 Serie

TP9SF Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185866
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SF Elite-S

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SF Elite-S
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185866 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185866 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide, forward of the ejection-port.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "TP 9 SF Elite-S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP 9 SF Elite-S" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame and a manual trigger-blocking safety built into the lower rear part of the trigger-guard.
- features include: black, gray, or green finish; fixed front fluorescent sight and U-groove rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety and manual trigger-block safety; and slide release, takedown latch, and magazine release is interchangeable or ambidextrous.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the forward left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195890	Canik	TP9 SFT METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG3899-N

HG3899G-N

HG3899T-N

HG4191-N

HG4191G-N

HG4191T-N

TP9 SF Elite-S Black

TP9 SF Elite-S Manual Safety

TP9 SF Elite-S OD Green

TP9 SF Elite-S Tungsten Gray

TP9 SF Elite-S Tungsten Grey

TP9 SF Elite-Safety

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195893
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SF METE

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SF METE
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195893 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195893 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma."

Model

- introduced for the Canadian market in 2019
- "TP9 SF METE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP" denotes Tactical Pistol.
- "SF" denotes Special Forces.
- "TP9 SF METE" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with front and rear grip serrations, loaded chamber indicator and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared front trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action only trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.
- overall length with 117mm (4.6") barrel is 195.5 mm (7.7"), average weight is .75kg (1.64 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma." - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS." - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation." - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" was observed on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- importer was observed marked on the right side of the slide as "Century International Arms Ltd, Canada."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195890	Canik	TP9 SFT METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195891	Canik	TP9 SF METE-S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195892	Canik	TP9 SFx METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

METE Series

TP 9

TP 9 SF METE

TP Series

TP Series TP9SF

TP9

TP9 SF

TP9SF

TP9SF METE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195891
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SF METE-S

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SF METE-S
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195891 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195891 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "TP9 SF METE-S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP" denotes Tactical Pistol.
- "SF" denotes Special Forces.
- "TP9 SF METE-S" can be identified by the manual trigger stop in the trigger guard, unique to this model in the METE series.
- "TP9 SF METE-S" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame with manual safety.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with front and rear grip serrations, loaded chamber indicator and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared front trigger guard with manual trigger stop/safety; interchangeable back strap; single action only trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte grey and black finish.
- overall length with 117mm (4.6") barrel is 195.5 mm (7.7"), average weight is 745 grams (1.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation." And uses the acronym "SYS"
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" was observed on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- importer was observed marked on the right side of the slide as "Century International Arms Ltd, Canada."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195890	Canik	TP9 SFT METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195892	Canik	TP9 SFx METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195893	Canik	TP9 SF METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

METE Series

TP 9

TP Series

TP Series TP9SF

TP9

TP9 SF

TP9 SF METE

TP9SF

TP9SF METE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184262
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SFL

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SFL
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184262 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184262 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Canik's double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "TP9SFL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP" represents Tactical Pistol.
- "SFL" represents Special Forces Long.
- "TP9 SFL" is a competition version striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front sight and dovetailed adjustable rear sight; lengthened round barrel; lengthened steel slide; two weight reduction holes are located on the underside of the slide; rear gripping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 132 mm (5.2") barrel is 210 mm (8.27"), and the average weight is 848 gr (1.87 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked at the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.

Calibre
- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- "CENTURY ARMS INC. GEORGIA, VT" was observed on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG4073-N

HG4583-N

TP9

TP9SFL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184263
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SFT

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SFT
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184263 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184263 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Canik's double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "TP 9 SFT" was observed marked on the right side of the slide, and "Mod.2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: elevated fixed front sight and an adjustable tactical rear sight; threaded round barrel; knurled thread protector; steel slide with a loaded chamber indicator, ambidextrous manual decocker, rear gripping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action only (SAO) trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; interchangeable magazine release; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black, or desert tan finish.
- overall length with a 125 mm (4.98") barrel is 205 mm (8.09"), average weight is 762 grams (1.68 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked at the rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG4067-N

TP9

TP9 SF Threaded

TP9SFT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195890
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SFT METE

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SFT METE
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195890 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195890 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195890 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- Introduced for Canadian market in 2019
- "TP9 SFT METE" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "TP" represents Tactical Pistol.
- "SF" represents Special Forces.
- "TP9 SFT METE" can be identified by the threaded barrel which is unique to this model in the METE series.
- "TP9 SFT METE" is a striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; threaded round barrel; steel slide front and rear gripping serrations, loaded chamber indicator and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action only (SAO) trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; interchangeable magazine release; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 205 mm (8.09"), average weight is 815 grams (1.79 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation." And uses the acronym "SYS" - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- importer was observed marked on the right side of the slide as "Century International Arms Ltd, Canada."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185866	Canik	TP9 SF Elite-S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195891	Canik	TP9 SF METE-S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195892	Canik	TP9 SFx METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195893	Canik	TP9 SF METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M E T E

METE

TP 9

TP9

TP9 METE

TP9 SFT

TP9SFT

TP9SFTMETE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164645
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SFx

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SFx
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164645 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164645 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164645 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164645 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164645 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164645 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "TP 9 SFx" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "TP" represents Tactical Pistol. - "SF" represents Special Forces. - "TP 9 SFx" is a competition version striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight and optical sight, or removable mount cover plate with dovetailed adjustable rear sight; optic mounting plate features ambidextrous threaded holes to accommodate a cocking lever on either side of the slide; lengthened round barrel; lengthened steel slide; two weight reduction holes are located on the underside of the slide; the slide also features rear grasping serrations and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish. - overall length with a 132 mm (5.2") barrel is 210 mm (8.27"), and the average weight is 834 grams (1.83 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel. - an observed sample serial number "15 BC 00009".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "CENTURY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CENTURY ARMS INC GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167243	Canik	TP9v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184262	Canik	TP9 SFL	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195890	Canik	TP9 SFT METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195892	Canik	TP9 SFx METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HG3774G

HG3774GN

HG37774G-N

HG4192G

HG4192G-N

HG4192GN

T6472

TP 9 SFX

TP SFx

TP Series

TP9

TP9SF

TP9SFX

TP9SFx Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195892
Make: Canik
Model: TP9 SFx METE

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9 SFx METE
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195892 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195892 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195892 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195892 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2019
- "TP9 SFx METE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP" represents Tactical Pistol.
- "SF" represents Special Forces.
- "TP9 SFx METE" is a competition-oriented, striker fired pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; lengthened round barrel; lengthened steel slide with lightening cuts; slide also features front and rear grip serrations, loaded chamber indicator and striker status indicator; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared front serrated trigger guard and interchangeable back strap; single action only trigger mechanism with an integral trigger safety; magazine release is interchangeable; takedown lever and action release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; tan finish.
- overall length with a 146 mm (5.77") barrel is 225 mm (8.86"), and the average weight is 866 grams (lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation." And uses the acronym "SYS" - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame, and on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and the right side of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port..
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the importer was observed marked on the right side of the slide as "Century International Arms Ltd, Canada."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140226	Canik 55	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195890	Canik	TP9 SFT METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195891	Canik	TP9 SF METE-S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195893	Canik	TP9 SF METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

METE Series

SFx METE

TP 9 SFx

TP SFx

TP SFx METE

TP9

TP9 SFx

Tactical Pistol 9

Tactical Pistol Special Forces

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167243
Make: Canik
Model: TP9v2

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TP9v2
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167243 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167243 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167243 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167243 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK" is marked on the left side of the slide, forward of the ejection-port.
- "Canik's" double headed eagle logo within a circle is molded into the grips.
- "CANIK" and "CANIK 55" are trademarks used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "TP-9v2" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a version of the TP9 pistol with a slightly-lengthened barrel, to comply with Canadian laws.
- the "TP-9v2" pistol has a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front and an adjustable rear sight; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; ambidextrous top slide mounted decocker; external extractor; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with a dust cover integral dust-cover rail; loaded-chamber indicator; squared front trigger guard; striker fired with a cocking indicator at the rear of the slide; blue/black matte, chrome plated or tan/camo pattern finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik" is a trademark used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a frame insert at the rear of the tang.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide near the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CANIK by Century Arms" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CENTURY ARMS INC GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151331	Canik	TP40 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174762	Canik	TP9 DA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176783	Canik	TP40v2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176784	Canik	TP40 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184243	Canik	TP9 SA Mod 2	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184262	Canik	TP9 SFL	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG3352-N

TP9 Version 2

TP9 v2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198484
Make: Canik
Model: TTI Combat

Summary

Make:	Canik
Model:	TTI Combat
Manufacturer:	Taran Tactical Innovations/Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198484 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Canik" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Taran Tactical Innovations" logo is marked on both sides of the slide
Model	- "TTI Combat" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Features include: synthetic receiver/frame with stippling all around the grip; ported spiral-fluted barrel; flat-faced adjustable trigger; aluminum mag-well; detachable box magazine; compensator; serrations all over the slide; fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; textured slide stop; bronze finish on metal parts and black finish on synthetic parts.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Taran Tactical Innovations Combat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132060
Make: Canik 55
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132060 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132060 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132060 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations reciprocates inside the receive/frame like the CZ75 type pistol; alloy receive/frame with flat front trigger guard with rounded bottom and front serration; vertical serration are cut in the front grip strap of the receive/frame; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left receiver/frame; checkered black plastic or wood grip plates; black, silver, or black & silver finish.
- overall length with a 100 mm (3.9") barrel is 182 mm (7.2"), and the average weight is 0.69 kg (1.52 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140381	Canik 55	C100	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 100

C-100

C100

Canik Compact Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canik USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140381
Make: Canik 55
Model: C100

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	C100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140381 - 5	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140381 - 6	40 S&W	11	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140381 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140381 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140381 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "C 100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations reciprocates inside the receive/frame like the CZ75 type pistol; alloy receive/frame with flat front trigger guard with rounded bottom and front serration; vertical serration are cut in the front grip strap of the receive/frame; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left receiver/frame; checkered black plastic or wood grip plates; black, silver, or black & silver finish.
- overall length with a 100 mm (3.9") barrel is 182 mm (7.2"), and the average weight is 0.69 kg (1.52 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (T), four numbers a dash, two numbers a space, two letter (AB) a space and six numbers. - serial number of referenced examples of U.S.A. imported pistols consisted of two letter (AB) a space and five numbers. - serial number of a referenced example of U.S.A. importer Tristar pistol consisted of two number, a letter (G) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132060	Canik 55	C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151269	Canik	C100	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85004

85007

85009

85024

85029

C 100

C-100

Canik USA C 100

Canik USA C-100

Canik-USA C 100B

Canik-USA C 100CB

Canik-USA C100B

Canik-USA C100CB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canik55 C100 B

Canik55 C100 CB

Tristar C-100

Tristar C100

Tristar Canik 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Canik USA

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128565
Make: Canik 55
Model: Dolphin

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Dolphin
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128565 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128565 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Dolphin" is marked on the right side of the slide and a dolphin logo is marked on the grips..
- features include: top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile sights; magazine release is located at the base of the squared off trigger guard; finished in black, bright white chromium; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 208 mm (8 1/4"), and the average weight is 955 grams (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm x 19".
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132055	Canik 55	Dolphin L	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dolphin Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132055
Make: Canik 55
Model: Dolphin L

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Dolphin L
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132055 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132055 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "Dolphin-L" was observed marked on the left side of the slide
- features observed: low profile sights; round cold forged steel barrel; flat sided slide with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin, right side ejection and serrated gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button is located at the base of the squared off trigger guard; finished in black chrome or chrome plated; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 208 mm (8 1/4"), and the average weight is 1000 grams (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128565	Canik 55	Dolphin	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dolphin-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132058
Make: Canik 55
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132058 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132058 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Model

- "L" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "L" stands for the "Lightweight" alloy receive/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations reciprocates inside the receive/frame like the CZ75 type pistol; alloy receive/frame with flat front trigger guard with rounded bottom and front serration; vertical serration are cut in the front grip strap of the receive/frame; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left receiver/frame; checkered black plastic or wood grip plates; black, silver, or black & silver finish.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 206 mm (8 1/8"), and the average weight is 770 grams (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147122	Canik 55	L120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik Light Pistol

L 120

L-120

L120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canik USA

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147122
Make: Canik 55
Model: L120

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	L120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147122 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147122 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Model

- "L 120" is marked on the left side of the receive/frame.
- "L" stands for the "Lightweight" alloy receive/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations reciprocates inside the receive/frame like the CZ75 type pistol; alloy receive/frame with flat front trigger guard with rounded bottom and front serration; vertical serration are cut in the front grip strap of the receive/frame; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left receiver/frame; checkered black plastic or wood grip plates; black, silver, or black & silver finish.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 206 mm (8 1/8"), and the average weight is 770 grams (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (T), four numbers a dash, two numbers a space, two letter (AF) a space and five numbers. - serial number of a referenced example of U.S.A. importer Tristar pistol consisted of two number, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132058	Canik 55	L	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151268	Canik	L120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85040

85050

Canik 55 L 120

L 120

L-120

Tristar Canik L

Tristar L-120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports LLC

Canik USA

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132053
Make: Canik 55
Model: MKEK Compact

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	MKEK Compact
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132053 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132053 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132053 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKEK" stands for "Makina Ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu", Turkish: Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- "MKEK" also uses the acronym "MKE".
- "MKEK" small arms weapon factory is located in Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "CANIK 55 COMPACT" can be marked on either side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMPACT" stands for the reduced dimensions of the barrel/slide and receiver/frame from the "Standard" pistol of the MKEK Series.
- features observed: slide chamfered holes cut for the front sight retaining pin with dovetail rear sight; right side ejection port; right side external extractor; slide release and safety of the left side of the receive/frame ; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; vertical serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; black, chrome-coated with color plated components finished and may also be engraved; black plastic or wood grips.
- overall length with a 100mm (3.875") barrel is 183mm (7 1/8"), average weight is 0.695kg (1.53lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre identification may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128575	MKEK	MKEK Compact	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132051	Canik 55	MKEK Standard	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140404	Canik 55	MKEK Light	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik 55 Compact

Canik MKEK Series

MKE

MKE Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140404
Make: Canik 55
Model: MKEK Light

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	MKEK Light
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140404 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140404 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140404 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140404 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140404 - 5	9X21 IMI	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140404 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MKEK" stands for "Makina Ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu", Turkish: Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation". - "MKEK" also uses the acronym "MKE". - "MKEK" small arms weapon factory is located in Kirikkale, Turkey. - "CANIK 55 LIGHT" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "LIGHT" is for the aluminum alloy used in the manufacture of this firearm. - features observed: round barrel; flat sided slide with chamfered holes cut for the front blade sight retaining pin, dovetail rear sight, right side ejection port, right side external extractor, and vertical rear gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release and safety are mounted on the left side of the receive/frame; magazine release button is located at the base of the trigger guard; vertical serrations cut in the front grip strap of the receive/frame and on the front of the trigger guard; black, chrome-coated with color plated components finished and may also be engraved; black plastic or wood grips. - overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 206 mm (8 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.75 kg (1.65 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128577	MKEK	MKEK Light	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132051	Canik 55	MKEK Standard	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132053	Canik 55	MKEK Compact	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik 55 L-120

Canik 55 L120

Canik 55 Light

Canik Light

Canik MKEK Series

MKE L-120

MKE L120

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132051
Make: Canik 55
Model: MKEK Standard

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	MKEK Standard
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132051 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132051 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKEK" stands for "Makina Ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu", Turkish: Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- "MKEK" also uses the acronym "MKE".
- "MKEK" small arms weapon factory is located in Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "CANIK 55" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Standard" is for the all steel construction of this firearm.
- features observed: round barrel; flat sided slide with chamfered holes cut for the front blade sight retaining pin, dovetail rear sight, right side ejection port, right side external extractor, and vertical rear gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release and safety are mounted on the left side of the receive/frame; magazine release button is located at the base of the trigger guard; vertical serrations cut in the front grip strap of the receive/frame and on the front of the trigger guard; black, chrome-coated with color plated components finished and may also be engraved; black plastic or wood grips.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 206 mm (8 1/8"), and the average weight is 0.98 kg (2.16 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre identification may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128574	MKEK	MKEK Standard	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132053	Canik 55	MKEK Compact	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140404	Canik 55	MKEK Light	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik 55 MKE

Canik 55 MKEK Standard

Canik MKEK Series

MKE

MKE Standart Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147143
Make: Canik 55
Model: P120

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	P120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147143 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147143 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Model

- "P-120" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide is flat on the top with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin; slide has a right side ejection port, exyernal extractor and angled front and rear gripping serrations; slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush giving a squared/flat look at the front; receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail for accessories attachment; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; vertical serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; black plastic grips; black or satin chrome finished;
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 208 mm (8 1/4"), and the average weight is 848 grams (1.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a letter (A) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151270	Canik	P120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151271	Canik	P100	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85080

85090

Canik P-120

P 120

P-120

Tristar P-120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128566
Make: Canik 55
Model: Piranha

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Piranha
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128566 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128566 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PIRANHA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush giving a squared/flat look at the front with about 2mm of the barrel protruding ; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin with angled serrations cut into the center of the slide; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; vertical serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 208 mm (8 1/4"), and the average weight is 850 grams (30 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (T), four numbers a dash, two numbers a space, one letter (A) a space and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm x 19".
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128567	Canik 55	Piranha C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128568	Canik 55	Piranha F	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128569	Canik 55	Piranha CF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Piranha Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128567
Make: Canik 55
Model: Piranha C

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Piranha C
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128567 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128567 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128567 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "PIRANHA-C" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008 as a compact version of the PIRANHA model.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush giving a squared/flat look at the front with about 2mm of the barrel protruding ; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin with angled serrations cut into the center of the slide; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; vertical serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white gold accents, gold plated or black & white; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 100 mm (4") barrel is 166 mm (7 3/8"), and the average weight is 770 grams (27 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and five numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm x 19"

Shots

- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128566	Canik 55	Piranha	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128568	Canik 55	Piranha F	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128569	Canik 55	Piranha CF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik Piranha

Piranha Compact

Piranha-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128569
Make: Canik 55
Model: Piranha CF

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Piranha CF
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128569 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128569 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PIRANHA-CF" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush giving a squared/flat look at the front with about 2mm of the barrel protruding ; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin with angled serrations cut into the center of the slide; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; vertical serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; finished in black, bright white, or black & white; checkered black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 100 mm (4") barrel is 186 mm (7 3/8"), and the average weight is 770 grams (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm x 19"
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128566	Canik 55	Piranha	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128567	Canik 55	Piranha C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128568	Canik 55	Piranha F	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Piranha-CF

PiranhaCF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128568
Make: Canik 55
Model: Piranha F

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Piranha F
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128568 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128568 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PIRANHA-F" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush giving a squared/flat look at the front with about 2mm of the barrel protruding; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin with angled serrations cut into the center of the slide; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; vertical serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 208 mm (8 1/4"), and the average weight is 850 grams (30 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm x 19"
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128566	Canik 55	Piranha	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128567	Canik 55	Piranha C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128569	Canik 55	Piranha CF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Piranha-F

PiranhaF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132059
Make: Canik 55
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132059 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132059 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Model

- "S" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations reciprocates inside the receive/frame like the CZ75 type pistol; alloy receive/frame with flat front trigger guard with rounded bottom and front serration; vertical serration are cut in the front grip strap of the receive/frame; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left receiver/frame; checkered black plastic or wood grip plates; black, silver, or black & silver finish.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 206 mm (8 1/8"), and the average weight is 980 grams (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147124	Canik 55	S120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik Standard Pistol

S 120

S-120

S120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canik USA

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147124
Make: Canik 55
Model: S120

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	S120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147124 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147124 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "S-120" is marked on the left side of the receive/frame.
- "S" stands for "Standard" configuration.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and rear gripping serrations reciprocates inside the receive/frame like the CZ75 type pistol; alloy receive/frame with flat front trigger guard with rounded bottom and front serration; vertical serration are cut in the front grip strap of the receive/frame; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left receiver/frame; checkered black plastic or wood grip plates; black, silver, or black & silver finish.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 206 mm (8 1/8"), and the average weight is 980 grams (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, two letter (AE) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132059	Canik 55	S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151266	Canik	S120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85060

85070

Canik 55 S-120

S 120

Tristar Canik S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Canik USA

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132054
Make: Canik 55
Model: SFC 100

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	SFC 100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132054 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132054 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "S-FC 100" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush and then angles back the receiver/frame is at a greater angle with about 2mm of the barrel protruding; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin; the sides of the slide have two elongated oval holes that expose the barrel compensator holes; tapered slide profile; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel with six counter sunk compensator holes; low profile sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; there are serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; loaded chamber indicator; finished in black chrome or chrome plated; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 100 mm barrel is 188 mm, and the average weight is 780 grams.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre identification may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151274	Canik	SFC 100	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S-FC 100S

S-FC100

SFC-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140358
Make: Canik 55
Model: Shark

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Shark
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140358 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140358 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SHARK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: pinned blade front sight and a dovetailed rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with a tapered profile, right side ejection, and external extractor; slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush and then angles back and down on the receiver/frame with a short length of the barrel protruding; magazine release is located on the left side at the base of the trigger guard; flat bottom trigger guard with front serration; vertical serration are cut into the front strap of the receive/frame; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated, engraved or black & white; wood or black plastic grip plates.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4.75") barrel is 208 mm (8.25"), and the average weight is 0.84 kg (1.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash (-), two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128570	Canik 55	Shark C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128572	Canik 55	Shark FC	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Shark Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128570
Make: Canik 55
Model: Shark C

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Shark C
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128570 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128570 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128570 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SHARK-C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush and then angles back the receiver/frame is at a greater angle with about 2mm of the barrel protruding; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin; tapered slide profile; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; there are serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 100 mm (4") barrel is 166 mm (7 3/8"), and the average weight is 765 grams (27 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the reciever/frame as "9mm x 19"
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128572	Canik 55	Shark FC	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140358	Canik 55	Shark	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151273	Canik	Shark C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Shark-C

SharkC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128572
Make: Canik 55
Model: Shark FC

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Shark FC
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128572 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128572 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "SHARK-FC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush and then angles back the receiver/frame is at a greater angle with about 2mm of the barrel protruding; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin; the sides of the slide have two elongated oval holes that expose the barrel compensator holes; tapered slide profile; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel with six counter sunk compensator holes; low profile sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; there are serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "9mm x 19"
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128570	Canik 55	Shark C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140358	Canik 55	Shark	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151272	Canik	Shark FC	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Shark-FC

SharkFC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128563
Make: Canik 55
Model: Stingray

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Stingray
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128563 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128563 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "STINGRAY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush giving a squared/flat look at the front with about 3mm of the barrel protruding; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin and loaded chamber indicator pin; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile adjustable rear sights; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the squared off trigger guard; vertical serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; finished in black or bright white chromium; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 100 mm (4") barrel is 188 mm (7 3/8"), and the average weight is 955 grams (34 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
"Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a space, and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm x 19".
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine. - magazines is manufactured by MecGar of Italy and is marked with the MecGar logo and name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128564	Canik 55	Stingray C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151326	Canik	Stingray	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sting Ray

Stingray Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128564
Make: Canik 55
Model: Stingray C

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	Stingray C
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128564 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128564 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128564 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "STINGRAY-C" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush giving a squared/flat look at the front with about 3mm of the barrel protruding; top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin and loaded chamber indicator pin; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile special rear sights; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the squared off trigger guard; vertical serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; finished in black or bright white chromium; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 95 mm (3 3/4") barrel is 180 mm (7 1/8"), and the average weight is 940 grams (33 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash, two numbers, a space, a letter, a spacea, and five numbers. - serial number of referenced examples repeated itself on the slide and partially on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm x 19".
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine. - magazines is manufactured by MecGar of Italy and is marked with the MecGar logo and name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128563	Canik 55	Stingray	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151327	Canik	Stingray C	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Stingray

HG 2024-N

HG 2024C-N

HG2024-N

HG2024C-N

HG2024D-N

HG2024G-N

HG2024T-N

Stingray C Black

Stingray C Chrome

Stingray C Desert

Stingray C OD Green

Stingray C Titanium

Stingray-C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

StingrayC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147146
Make: Canik 55
Model: T100

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	T100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147146 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147146 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Model

- "T-100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: pinned blade front sight and a dovetailed rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with a tapered profile, grooved top, right side ejection, and external extractor; rear, fish scale type slide cocking pads; slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush and then angles back and down on the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the left side at the base of the trigger guard; rounded bottom trigger guard with front serration; vertical serration are cut into the front strap of the receive/frame; synthetic grip plates; black, satin chrome and titanium finished.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a letter (A) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147145	Canik 55	T120	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85105

85107

85109

85110

Canik T-100

T 100

T-100

Tristar T-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147145
Make: Canik 55
Model: T120

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	T120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147145 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147145 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Model

- "T-120" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: pinned blade front sight and a dovetailed rear sight; flat sided slide with a tapered profile, grooved top, right side ejection, and external extractor; rear, fish scale type slide cocking pads; slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush and then angles back and down on the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the left side at the base of the trigger guard; rounded bottom trigger guard with front serration; vertical serration are cut into the front strap of the receive/frame; synthetic grip plates; black, satin chrome, desert sand and titanium finished.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4.7") barrel is 208 mm (8.25"), and the average weight is 0.85 kg (1.88 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a letter (A) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147146	Canik 55	T100	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85094

85096

85099

85100

Canik T-120

T 120

T-120

Tristar T-120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Big Rock Sports

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140226
Make: Canik 55
Model: TP9

Summary

Make:	Canik 55
Model:	TP9
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140226 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140226 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140226 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANIK 55" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANIK 55" marked under a dauphin outline within a circle as a logo may be molded into the grips.
- "CANIK 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".

Model

- "TP-9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TP-9" pistol has a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front and an adjustable rear sight; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; ambidextrous top slide mounted decocker; external extractor; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with a dust cover integral Picatinny rail; squared front trigger guard; formed finger groove on the grip; striker fired with a cocking indicator at the rear of the slide; blue/black matte, chrome plated or tan/camo pattern finish.
- overall length with a 104 mm (4") barrel is 184 mm (7.25"), and the average weight is 0.65 kg (1.42 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded at the rear top side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, and five numbers or two numbers, two letters (AI) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151328	Canik	TP9	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151329	Canik	TP40	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151330	Canik	TP9 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151331	Canik	TP40 SA	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151332	Canik	TP9 SF	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164645	Canik	TP9 SFx	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174763	Canik	TP9 SF Elite	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195891	Canik	TP9 SF METE-S	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195892	Canik	TP9 SFx METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195893	Canik	TP9 SF METE	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik 55 Pistol

Century Canik Pistol

HG 2846-N

HG2846-N

HG2846C-N

HG2846D-N

HG2846G-N

HG2846N-N

TP 9

TP-9

TP-9 Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TP-9 Chrome

TP-9 Desert

TP-9 OD Green

TP-9 Titanium

TP9 SA

TP9-SA

TP9SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196884
Make: Canis Customs
Model: Custom

Summary

Make:	Canis Customs
Model:	Custom
Manufacturer:	Canis Customs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196884 - 7	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196884 - 6	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196884 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196884 - 8	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196884 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196884 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196884 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196884 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Canis Customs" is located in British Columbia, Canada and North Carolina, United States of America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a custom 1911A1-style, semi-automatic pistol. - This is a custom firearm and may be seen with a variety of features and finishes. - Features may include: Flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame with standard shape trigger guard; may have ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; checkered front and back strap.
Manufacturer	- "CANIS CUSTOMS USA, LLC, CHARLOTTE, NC, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of the prefix "CANIS" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196616	Canis Customs	Custom	Canis Customs / JEM Enterprises	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911-A1 Type

1911A1

1911A1 Type

Canis 1911-A1

Canis Custom 1911A1

Custom 1911-A1

Custom 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196616
Make: Canis Customs
Model: Custom

Summary

Make:	Canis Customs
Model:	Custom
Manufacturer:	Canis Customs / JEM Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196616 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196616 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196616 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196616 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " CANIS CUSTOMS CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a custom 1911A1-style, semi-automatic pistol.
- This is a custom firearm and may be seen with a variety of features and finishes.
- Features may include: Flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame with standard shape trigger guard; may have ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; checkered front and back strap.

Manufacturer

- "CANIS CUSTOMS CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Canis Customs" is located in British Columbia, Canada and North Carolina, United States of America.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is not marked on the receiver/frame.

- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is located in Georgetown, Texas U.S.A.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" was founded in 2009.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" specializes in variants of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol and parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of the prefix "CANIS" followed by a hyphen and three digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195956	Seraphim Armoury	Signature Series	Seraphim Armoury / JEM Enterprises	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196884	Canis Customs	Custom	Canis Customs	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Type

Canis Custom 1911A1

Canis Customs 1911A1

Canis Customs 45 Auto

Colt 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120646
Make: Cannatech
Model: Universal Modern Bond Receiver

Summary

Make:	Cannatech
Model:	Universal Modern Bond Receiver
Manufacturer:	Cannatech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120646 - 1	308 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "CANNATECH".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm "Universal Modern Bond Receiver".
- this device is used to test ammunitions for pressure or velocity; to test penetration of (ammunition) projectiles on body armour; ballistic armour and for casualty or accuracy testing of ammunition.
- features include: universal receiver/frame, stand, and mounting bracket.
- barrels may be supplied in any calibre or any length appropriate to the testing the customer wishes to perform.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as, "CANNATECH".
- Cannatech is located at 15 Spring Hollow Drive. Erial, New Jersey.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Universal-Modern Bond-Receiver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134157
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134157 - 1	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134157 - 5	40 S&W	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134157 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134157 - 6	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134157 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134157 - 7	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134157 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134157 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- this is a generic record for Canstar Arms Development Corporation model 1911 without any markings on the slide.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "1911" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with or without an integral equipment rail, round or square front trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous or left side mounted manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is known.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers.
- serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 CADC

1911 Kit

1911 Series

CADC 1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134117
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Boss

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Boss
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134117 - 3	40 S&W	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134117 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134117 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134117 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Boss" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Boss" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; adjustable sights; round barrel with or without a muzzle break; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations with the front of the slide scallop cut into the first six serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is known. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers. - serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143171	Xtreme Gun	1911 XGSS6	Xtreme Gun (XG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Boss

Boss 1911

CADC 1911 Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134137
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Challenger

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Challenger
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134137 - 4	40 S&W	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134137 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134137 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134137 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Challenger" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Challenger" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations with the front of the slide scallop cut into the first six serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a square front trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is known.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers.
- serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143202	Xtreme Gun	1911 XGSS6S	Xtreme Gun (XG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

CADC 1911 Challenger

Challenger

Challenger 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134122
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Classic

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Classic
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134122 - 4	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134122 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134122 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134122 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Classic" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Classic" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations with the front of the slide scallop cut into the first six serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is known.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers.
- serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143174	Xtreme Gun	1911 XGSS5	Xtreme Gun (XG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

CADC 1911 Classic

Classic

Classic 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134138
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Defender

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Defender
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134138 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134138 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134138 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134138 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Defender" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Defender" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations with the front of the slide scallop cut into the first six serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is known.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers.
- serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CADC 1911 Defender

Defender

Defender 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134120
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Delta

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Delta
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134120 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134120 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134120 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134120 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Delta" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Delta" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is known. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers. - serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

CADC 1911 Delta

Delta

Delta 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134141
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Elite

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Elite
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134141 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134141 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134141 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134141 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Elite" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Elite" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a square front trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is known. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers. - serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

CASC 1911 Elite

Elite

Elite 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134118
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Force

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Force
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134118 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134118 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134118 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134118 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Force" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Force" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is known.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers.
- serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143175	Xtreme Gun	1911 XGSS5R	Xtreme Gun (XG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

CADC 1911 Force

Force

Force 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134121
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Legacy

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Legacy
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134121 - 4	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134121 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134121 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134121 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Legacy" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Legacy" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel with or without a muzzle break; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations with the front of the slide scallop cut into the first six serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is known. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter, and three numbers. - serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134119	Canstar Arms	1911 Omega	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

CADC 1911 Legacy

Legacy

Legacy 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134119
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: 1911 Omega

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	1911 Omega
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134119 - 4	40 S&W	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134119 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134119 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134119 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C. ON. CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." is the initials of Canstar Arms Development Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is the first four numbers in the serial number.
- "Omega" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Omega" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; adjustable sights; round barrel: flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear grip serrations with the front of the slide scallop cut into the first six serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is known. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a letter "N" and three numbers. - serial number break down is as follows: "1911" is part of the model designation, next four numbers are for the year of manufacture, the letter is for the month of manufacturer, next two numbers are for the day of manufacture in the month, and the last number or numbers are for the quantity of firearms manufactured on that day.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134120	Canstar Arms	1911 Delta	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134121	Canstar Arms	1911 Legacy	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134138	Canstar Arms	1911 Defender	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134141	Canstar Arms	1911 Elite	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134157	Canstar Arms	1911	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

CADC 1911 Omega

Omega

Omega 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141240
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: AR 338 Lapua

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	AR 338 Lapua
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141240 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.148)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141240 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.148)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANSTAR A.D.C." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANSTAR A.D.C." stands for "Canstar Arms Development Corporation".
- "CANSTAR A.D.C." marking variations include: "CANSTAR ARMS D.C." and "C.A.D.C.".

Model

- the model name "AR 338 Lapua" is not clearly marked on the firearm, rather it appears to have been incorporated into the serial number as the last seven place holders. (eg - AR338-1).
- "AR 338 Lapua" model is a variant or modified version of the M16 rifle in calibre .338 Lapua.
- the Canstar Arms "AR 338 Lapua" is a licensed copy of the Gun Room Company "Noreen Bad News" rifle.
- "AR 338 Lapua" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; adjustable gas regulator in front of the Picatinny rail gas block; tubular aluminum handguard that may have a full length top Picatinny rail and short sections of Picatinny rail attached at other locations; flat top upper receiver assembly, with integral Picatinny rail, the upper receiver houses the bolt and bolt carrier; right side cocking handle; standard or adjustable AR15 rifle trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic, adjustable buttstock; black finish, other colours available.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1219mm (48").

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- gas operated, piston driven.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the model name "AR 338 Lapua" is not clearly marked on the firearm, rather it appears to have been incorporated into the serial number as the last seven place holders. (eg - AR338-1). - serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers, two Roman alphabet letters (AR) followed by three numbers followed by a dash followed by one number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Canstar Arms "AR 338 Lapua" is a licensed copy of the Gun Room Company "Noreen Bad News" rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133278	Gun Room Company	Noreen Bad News	Gun Room Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-338 Lapua

AR338 Lapua

Canstar 338 Lapua

Canstar AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134079
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: CS 50

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	CS 50
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134079 - 1	50 BMG	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.012)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANSTAR ARMS D.C." over "ONT. CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MODEL CS. 50" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a bolt operated, single shot rifle.
- features include: round fluted barrel with high efficiency proprietary muzzle brake; flat sided receiver/frame with Picatinny rail for mounting sights; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock; bipod; black finish.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 50 BMG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 381mm (15 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CS. 50

CS50

Canstar 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141239
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: CS 50-2

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	CS 50-2
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141239 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.015)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.D.C." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.D.C." stands for "Canstar Arms Development Corporation".
- "C.A.D.C." marking variations include: "CANSTAR ARMS D.C." and "CANSTAR A.D.C.".

Model

- "CS 50-2" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CS 50-2" stands for "CanStar .50 calibre rifle version 2".
- "CS 50-2" is a licensed copy of the Gun Room Company "ULR" (Ultra Long Range) rifle.
- "CS 50-2" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; round fluted or unfluted barrel, with the barrel retaining nut locking a recoil lug between it and the receiver/frame; receiver drilled and tapped for Picatinny top rail and slotted on right side for the bolt handle; two locking lug bolt; adjustable Timney trigger; collapsible butt stock with attached cheek piece, buttplate with recoil pad, a steel rod going to half length of the barrel having a bipod attached, an aluminum centre block holding the receiver/frame; attached AR style pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 737mm (29") barrel is 1105mm (43.5") with the stock folded and the average weight is 13.61kg (30lbs).

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - "CS 50-2" is a licensed copy of the Gun Room Company "ULR" (Ultra Long Range) rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133277	Gun Room Company	Noreen ULR	Gun Room Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CS 50

CS 50 2

CS 50 II

CS50

CS50 2

CS50 II

Canstar Arms 50 Calibre Rifle

Canstar Arms CS-50 II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134036
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: CS 50T Prototype

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	CS 50T Prototype
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134036 - 1	50 BMG	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 10	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANSTAR ARMS D.C." over "ONT. CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "CS 50T" was not observed marked on the firearm. - "CAL 50" over "PROTO TYP" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - features observed: round barrel with tear drop flutes and high efficiency proprietary muzzle brake; split, two-piece receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail for mounting sights; synthetic stock; bipod; black finish.
Manufacturer	- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - "SER." and the serial number, over "CAL. 50" over "PROTO TYP" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without letter suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50" over "PROTO TYP" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics, 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 381mm (15 inches).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the Canstar Arms, Model CS 50T Prototype operating system is a mirror image of the Barrett Model 82 series of rifles and conforms to the US patent # 4,677,897, issued July 07, 1987 to Barrett Firearms for an anti-armour gun. The original Barrett firearm, known at the time the patent application as the "anti-armour gun", became the Barrett Model 82 rifle (also known as the Barrett "Light-Fifty"). The Canstar Arms Model CS 50T firearm has been found to be a variant or modified version of the Barrett Model 82 "family" of firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3784	Barrett Firearms	82	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
23718	Barrett Firearms	82A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Proto Typ

CS 50T Proto Typ

Canstar 50T Prototype

Proto Typ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135976
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: CS1 Prototype

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	CS1 Prototype
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135976 - 1	50 BMG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANSTAR ARMS D.C." over "ONT. CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "MODEL CS1 is not marked the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a bolt operated, single shot rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel with high efficiency muzzle brake; 8 sided receiver/frame with round bell/trunnion;Picatinny quad hand rail; full length two piece Picatinny top rail for mounting sights; the lower receiver resembles an AR-15 receiver, the lower receiver supports the trigger assembly, pistol grip and the stock assembly; synthetic AR15 stock; black finish and with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts may be found in any stockconfiguration.
Manufacturer	- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.
Action	- turn-bolt design
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a prefix consisting of two roman alphabet letters followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 50 BMG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 381mm (15 inches).
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CanStar 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135977
Make: Canstar Arms
Model: CS2 Prototype

Summary

Make:	Canstar Arms
Model:	CS2 Prototype
Manufacturer:	Canstar Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135977 - 1	50 BMG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.014)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANSTAR ARMS D.C." over "ONT. CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL CS2 is not marked the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a bolt operated, single shot rifle.
- features include: round stright fluted barrel with high efficiency muzzle brake; 8 sided receiver/frame with round bell/trunnion; Picatinny quad hand rail; full length two piece Picatinny top rail for mounting sights; the lower receiver resembles an AR-15 receiver, the lower receiver supports the trigger assembly, pistol grip and the stock assembly; synthetic AR15 stock; black finish and with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts may be found in any stock configuration.

Manufacturer

- Canstar Arms Development Corporation is located in Alfred, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- turn-bolt design

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a prefix consisting of two roman alphabet letters followed by seven numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 50 BMG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 381mm (15 inches).

Canadian Law Comments

- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canstar 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146461
Make: Cantact Defense
Model: Cantact 308

Summary

Make:	Cantact Defense
Model:	Cantact 308
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146461 - 1	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146461 - 2	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANTACT DEFENSE" over "CANTACT-308" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CANTACT DEFENSE" over "CANTACT-308" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: no sights; nickel finished receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; fluted barrel with muzzle break; synthetic, adjustable, stock. - overall length is 1067mm (42").
Manufacturer	- Elite Machining is located in Windsor, Ontario, Canada. - manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with "CAN" prefix, a dash and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ONT. CAN." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cantact-308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15866
Make: Canuck
Model: 1911C

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	1911C
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15866 - 3	45 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15866 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15866 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15866 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TRUE NORTH STRONG & FREE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- "1911C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a 1911A1 pistol made in Turkey for distribution in Canada in blued steel and stainless steel variations.
- features include: standard Colt 1911A1 layout and operation; blued or stainless finish; fixed low-profile no-snag sights; forward and rear slide gripping serrations; an extended dust cover with accessory rail; single-action trigger mechanism; lightweight skeletonized trigger and hammer; ambidextrous manual safety; extended beavertail grip safety; red walnut grips laser-engraved with a maple leaf pattern.

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter four numbers -two numbers two letters five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Copy

Canuck 1911

Canuck 1911A1

Canuck Blued 1911

Canuck Stainless 1911

Zig PC 9

Zig PC9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197110
Make: Canuck
Model: Arttech

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Arttech
Manufacturer:	Arttech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197110 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197110 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197110 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197110 - 4	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197110 - 5	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197110 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- "Arttech" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Arttech" model is manufactured by Arttech Kalip Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S. Turkey.
- "Canuck Arttech" is base on the "Arttech Prima" semi-automatic rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arttec" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Turkey" is marked on the firearm. - "Arttech" stands for "Arttech Kalip Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S.". - "Arttech" was established in the early 1940's. - "Arttech", a mold base manufacturer, re-enter the firearm manufacturing in 2020. - "ARTTECH" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arttech Prima

Canuck Arttech

Canuck Arttech Blaze

Canuck Arttech Forest

Canuck Arttech Prima

Canuck Arttech Snow

Canuck Arttech Synthetic

Canuck Arttech Wood

Turkey Arttech Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199965
Make: Canuck
Model: CC37

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	CC37
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199965 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199965 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a "Canadian C Broad Arrow stamp". - "CANUCK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: heat shield covering the barrel; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard; action release on the right side of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CC37 Bottom Eject

CC37 Enforcer

CC37 Trench

CC37 Trench Enforcer

CC37 Trench Gun

CC37-1220

Enforcer CC37

NR11033

Trench Enforcer CC37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183562
Make: Canuck
Model: Commander

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Commander
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183562 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANUCK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.
Model	- the model may be marked on the firearm. - this is a pump action 12 gauge shotgun manufactured for O'Dell Engineering for sale under the "Canuck" trade name. - features include: fiber optic front sight and Picatinny rail mounted rear sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; slot ventilated heat shield; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black/olive drab/bronze anodized finish; ribbed black synthetic forearm, collapsible M4 Carbine stock and vertical pistol grip; sling swivels; and rubber buttpad or recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195927	Canuck	Enforcer	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CCBLK1214

CCBRO1214

CCGRN1214

Canuck Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16401
Make: Canuck
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16401 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16401 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump-action 12 gauge shotgun manufactured for O'Dell Engineering for sale under the "Canuck" trade-name.
- features include: blue/black anodized finish; 356mm/14" barrel; fixed bead/blade front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut or black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; right-side ejection port; bottom loading port; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and rubber buttpad or recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195927	Canuck	Enforcer	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183603
Make: Canuck
Model: Edge

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Edge
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183603 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump action pistol grip only 12 gauge shotgun manufactured for O'Dell Engineering for sale under the "Canuck" trade name.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; triangular cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed black synthetic forearm, vertical finger grooved pistol grip; black anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

195927	Canuck	Enforcer	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195927
Make: Canuck
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195927 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump-action 12 gauge shotgun manufactured for O'Dell Engineering for sale under the "Canuck" trade-name.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel; fixed bead/blade front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes (F,M,C supplied); black synthetic forearm, pistol grip, or full stock may be installed as 3 stocks are supplied; right-side ejection port; bottom loading port; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; blue/black anodized finish.
- Overall length with pistol grip installed: 673mm (26.5"); average weight is 2.09kg (4.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number justification is a 2-digit date code, followed by a hyphen and OL followed by a 5-digit number.

Calibre

- caliobre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16401	Canuck	Defender	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
183562	Canuck	Commander	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
183582	Canuck	Regulator	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
183603	Canuck	Edge	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
183842	Canuck	Sentry	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
183843	Canuck	Renegade	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
200483	Canuck	Enforcer	Tugra Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200483
Make: Canuck
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Tugra Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200483 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200483 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by O'Dell Engineering.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: knurled magazine cap or magazine tube extension; ribbed synthetic forend with accessory rail; action release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "TUGRA SILAH SANAYI" is marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195927	Canuck	Enforcer	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

628173590274

CENF1217

Enforcer pump action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200248
Make: Canuck
Model: Enforcer 2

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Enforcer 2
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200248 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the letter "C broad arrow". - "CANUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Enforcer" with the last letter "R" being a combination between the letter "R" and the number "2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: folding/splitting takedown receiver/frame; action-release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 584 mm (23 inches) with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a side-folding stock that prevents it from firing in the folded position and is therefore NON-RESTRICTED under the definition of "non-restricted firearm" in Part III Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

628173590298

CFENF21212

Canuck Enforcer 2

Canuck Folding Enforcer 2

Enforcer

Enforcer Gen 2

Enforcer II

Enforcer Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196352
Make: Canuck
Model: Engage

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Engage
Manufacturer:	Monster Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196352 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196352 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CANUCK was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- CANUCK is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a broad arrow within a C, a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- CANUCK over ENGAGE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- ENGAGE is a semi-automatic shotgun with a collapsible stock and a pistol grip.
- Features include: forend with one, short, forward mounted accessory rail on both side; forend with five elongated ventilating slots on either side; solid top receiver/frame; loading gate on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- MONSTER ARMS - MADE IN TURKEY is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (CA) with two digit of the year of manufacture, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Engage

Canuck Semi-Auto Shotgun

Engage Shotgun

Turkey Engage Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194631
Make: Canuck
Model: Evolve

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Evolve
Manufacturer:	Saric Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194631 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194631 - 4	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194631 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194631 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194631 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: smooth bore barrel with fiber optic front sight; ramped rear sight; interchangeable choke; aluminum receiver/frame with accessory rail for scope; swing out cylindre; double or single action; walnut checkered pistol grip stock and forearm with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number "last two digit of the year of manufacture", a dash "-", a letter "R" and and four numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of letter prefix "CA" and two number "last two digit of the year of manufacture", a dash "-", a letter "R" and four numbers.
Shots	- interchangeable swing out cylindres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800011101

Canuck Evolve

Eveolve Generation 2

Evolve 2

Evolve Gen 2

Evolve Revolver Shotgun

Revolver Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187342
Make: Canuck
Model: Havoc

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Havoc
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187342 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 6	12 GA X 3"	8	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187342 - 9	20 GA X 3"	8	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187342 - 12	20 GA X 3"	8	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario Canada and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- this is a magazine feed, pump action shotgun which uses a two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16.
- the two components which make the receiver/frame actually slide apart horizontally rather than being attached by a front pin. A through-bolt attaches the trigger mechanism housing to the "upper receiver". Removing the through-bolt permits the splitting (disassembly) of the two components.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, free floating smooth bore barrel; alloy ventilated forearm and upper receiver with top accessory rail; synthetic slide; right side ejection; alloy receiver/frame with skeletonized magazine housing; right side bolt release lever and extended magazine release button; ambidextrous selector lever; synthetic telescopic buttstock and pistol grip; black finish.
- this firearm is compatible with a wide array of aftermarket parts and accessories and may have features not listed above.
- overall length with a 375mm (14.75") barrel is 820mm (32.25") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "Konya-Turkey" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Manufactured by Husan Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Husan Arms" or "HUSANARMS" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "HUSAN" is located in Konya, Turkey established in 1988.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the trigger guard and is repeated on the right forward side of the upper receiver.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (PA) followed by two numbers for the year of manufacture and four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187442	MKA Arms	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck

Canuck Pump Action

Havoc PA

Havoc Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Husan Arms Shotgun

Husan Canuck

Husanarms Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16285
Make: Canuck
Model: High Power

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	High Power
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16285 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANUCK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide. - "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.
Model	- this is a copy of the Browning High Power pistol. - features include: fixed front and rear dovetailed sights; slide rear grasping serrations; exposed commander style hammer; external extractor; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release on the left side; internal magazine safety; checkered wood grip panels; blued or stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166222	Tisas	ZIG 14	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning HP Copy

Browning High Power Copy

Canuck HP

Canuck HP Blued

Canuck HP Stainless

Canuck Hi Power

Canuck High Power

HP

HP Copy

Hi Power

Hi Power Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200380
Make: Canuck
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Celik Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200380 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "C" with three line inside that come together at the top to make a triangular shape; the logo is meant to resemble the Canadian broad arrow stamp used until 1949 to symbolize Canadian government ownership.
- Trade name used by O'Dell Engineering.
- "CANUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: right side charging handle; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; loading port on the underside of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "CELIKARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of nine digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "20 Ga. 3" Chamber" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CHBB 2028C

Hunter semi

Semi Auto Hunter

canuck-hunter-camo-bronze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183463
Make: Canuck
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183463 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183463 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183463 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183463 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183463 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a tradename owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic shotgun manufactured for O'Dell Engineering for sale under the "Canuck" tradename.
- features include: smooth barrel with fixed bead front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic camo finish forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "Made in Turkey" on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash (-), two letter "OL" and four numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CHCAM1228

CHCAM12528

CHCAM2028

CHWAL1228

CHWAL2028

Canuck 3.5" Magnum Hunter Mossy Oak Duck Blind Camo

Canuck Hunter Midnight Bronze

Canuck Hunter Walnut

Canuck Magnum Hunter Mossy Oak Duck Blind Camo

Hunter Magnum

Hunter Midnight Bronze

Magnum Hunter

Shotgun Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198185
Make: Canuck
Model: Hunter Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Hunter Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Celik Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198185 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198185 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198185 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198185 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: ribbed barrel; solid top, aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action unlocking lever on the forward, left side of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "CELIKARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Celik Arms" has been operating in the production of hunting rifles in Huğlu Town since 2005.
- "Celik Arms" is located in Beysehir/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Pump action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CHPBB1228

CHPBB2026

CHPBB2028

CHPWAL41026

Canuck Hunter

Canuck Hunter Pump Action Bottomlands

Canuck Pump Action Shotgun

Hunter Bottomlands

Hunter Camo

Hunter Pump 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200359
Make: Canuck
Model: LVR30

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	LVR30
Manufacturer:	Hugtek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200359 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200359 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LVR30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model LVR30" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: vented hand guard; side loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; standard size lever loop; hammer half cock safety; may come in various finishes.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 947 mm (37.3 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured in Turkiye by HUGTEK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HUGTEK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, three digits, a dash, two digits, a letter followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "30-30 WIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210000018854

CANCL30S18SBA

LVR 30

LVR-30

LVR30 Wrangler

LVR30 Wrangler SE

LVR30 Wrangler SE Blackout

Wrangler

Wrangler Blackout

Wrangler Trapper Lever-Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198981
Make: Canuck
Model: LVR357

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	LVR357
Manufacturer:	Hugtek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198981 - 1	357 MAG	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198981 - 2	357 MAG	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198981 - 3	357 MAG	6	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198981 - 4	357 MAG	8	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198981 - 5	357 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198981 - 6	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the top of the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" logo consists of a broad arrow within a letter "C", a past Canadian military property mark.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by "O'Dell Engineering", of Puslinch, Ontario Canada.

Model

- "LVR357" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model LVR357" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LVR357" use the marketing names of Wrangler Traditions: black finish with walnut laminated stock, Wrangler Jurassic: nickel plated finish with grey laminated stock and Wrangler Blackout: black finish with tactical type forend, skeleton stock with adjustable cheek riser and optical mount on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "HUGTEK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HUGTEK" is a surface and firearm coating company.
- "HUGTEK" started production of hunting rifles and shotgun in 2020.
- "HUGTEK" is located in the district of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter with three digits, a dash and eight digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197981	Hugtek	LVR357 Outlaw	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
198309	GForce Arms	LVR357	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
198982	Canuck	LVR44	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CL35716SBA

CL35716SBLBR

CL35720SBSLGY

Canuck Lever Action

Canuck Lever-Action

LVR 357

LVR-357

LVR357 Wrangler Blackout

LVR357 Wrangler Jurassic

LVR357 Wrangler Traditions

Lever Action 357

Lever-Action 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198982
Make: Canuck
Model: LVR44

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	LVR44
Manufacturer:	Hugtek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198982 - 1	44 MAG	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198982 - 2	44 MAG	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198982 - 3	44 MAG	6	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198982 - 4	44 MAG	8	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198982 - 5	44 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198982 - 6	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the top of the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" logo consists of a broad arrow within a letter "C", a past Canadian military property mark.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario Canada

Model

- "LVR44" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model LVR44" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LVR44" use the marketing names of Wrangler Traditions: black finish with walnut laminated stock, Wrangler Jurassic: nickel plated finish with grey laminated stock and Wrangler Blackout: black finish with tactical type forend, skeleton stock with adjustable cheek riser and optical mount on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGTEK" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "HUGTEK" is a surface and firearm coating company. - "HUGTEK" started production of hunting rifles and shotgun in 2020. - "HUGTEK" is located in the district of Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197982	Hugtek	LVR44 Outlaw	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
198981	Canuck	LVR357	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck LVR44

Canuck Lever Action

Canuck Lever-Action

Hugtek LVR44

LVR 44

LVR-44

LVR44 Wrangler Blackout

LVR44 Wrangler Jurassic

LVR44 Wrangler Traditions

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196601
Make: Canuck
Model: Marauder

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Marauder
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196601 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196601 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a tradename owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Marauder" is a semi-automatic, tactical/combat looking shotgun.
- Features include: accessory rail under the handguard; smooth, chrome lined bore barrel with a heat shield; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; pistol grip; collapsible buttstock.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, year of manufacture with two letter for the exporter designation, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Marauder

Canuck Semi-Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197111
Make: Canuck
Model: Nomad

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Nomad
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197111 - 1	22 LR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197111 - 2	308 WIN	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm. - "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.
Model	- "Canuck Nomad" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Nomad" is a hinged barrel design rifle that fold on itself for transport or storage.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ADLER" use the logo of an eagle spreading its wings to fly (beak to the left). - "Adler Silah Sanayii" standing for "Adler Weapons Factory" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey, that produces semi-automatic, pump action, lever action, and single shot shotguns.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler Folding Rifle

Adler MT-304

Adler RF-205

Canuck Adler Single Shot

Canuck Folding Rifle

Canuck Nomad

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196237
Make: Canuck
Model: Operator

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Operator
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196237 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CKOPBL1219

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200005
Make: Canuck
Model: Operator Elite

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Operator Elite
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200005 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200005 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Canuck" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Operator Elite" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Benelli M4" design. - Features include: Protected front sight post; ribbed polymer forend; accessory rail above receiver/frame; protected ghost ring rear sight; bolt release button on the right side of the receiver/frame; collapsible buttstock with pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "ASELKON AS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "12GA 3" 76mm Shells" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

628173590403

628173590427

628173590946

Canuck Elite Operator

Canuck TACOP Elite

EOP1219A

EOPOD1219A

EOPTAC1219A

EOPTN1219A

TACOP Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197811
Make: Canuck
Model: Operator Elite

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Operator Elite
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197811 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Canuck" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Operator Elite" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Operator Elite

Canuck Pump

EOPPA1219A

Operator Elite Pump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Operator-Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16296
Make: Canuck
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16296 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16296 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16296 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16296 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16296 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a tradename owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: engraved box lock front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

627173590151

628173590113

628173590120

628173590137

628173590144

COU1228

COU1628

COU2028

COU2826

COU41026

Canuck O/U

Canuck Over/Under

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196722
Make: Canuck
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196722 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pioneer" design is base on the "Winchester Defender" shotgun.
- Features include: screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; solid top, aluminum alloy receiver/frame; bottom loading port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Pioneer

Canuck Pump Shotgun

Canuck Shotgun

Canuck Turkey Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196572
Make: Canuck
Model: Recon

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Recon
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196572 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196572 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, Canada.
- "CANUCK" is usually accompanied by a broad arrow within a C logo, a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- "RECON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: barrel heat shield; combination rear sight and optical mount; adjustable cheek piece.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1023 mm (40.25 inches).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA ARMS" or "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "DERYA ARMS" was established in 1998 in the Turkish Province of Konya.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is generally with two numbers for the year of manufacture, a dash and two letter (OL) and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198637	Canuck	Recon 2	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Magazine Feed Shotgun

Canuck Recon

Derya Canuck

Derya Magazine Feed Shotgun

Recon Magazine Feed Shotgun

Recon Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198637
Make: Canuck
Model: Recon 2

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Recon 2
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198637 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198637 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198637 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198637 - 5	12 GA X 3"	20	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198637 - 6	12 GA X 3"	30	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a broadhead arrow inside a circle.

Model

- "RECON 2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ribbed handguard with an accessory rail mounted at the bottom; solid top receiver/frame with integral optic rail and adjustable side ears protected rear sight; right side ejection port; integral trigger guard; synthetic magazine well with rear mounted magazine release button; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; side folding stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is marked on top of the barrel. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" was established in 1992. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" export activities started in 2008. - "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is located in Beyşehir, Konya Turkey.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash, one letter, two numbers, two letter a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine adapter.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196572	Canuck	Recon	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CREC2 1215

CREC2-1215

CREC21215

Canuck Magazine Feed Shotgun

Canuck Recon

Canuck Recon 2

Canuck Recon-2

Canuck Recon2

Recon 2 Magazine Feed Shotgun

Recon 2 Pump Action

Recon Magazine Feed Shotgun

Recon Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200188
Make: Canuck
Model: Recon 3

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Recon 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200188 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200188 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200188 - 3	12 GA X 3"	20	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200188 - 4	12 GA X 3"	30	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RECON 3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: breacher choke; vertical grip pump handle mounted on the magazine tube; one piece barrel shroud and accessory rail mounted to the receiver/frame; synthetic magazine well with rear mounted magazine release button; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to also accept drum magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CREC31212

CREC3BZ1212

CREC3OD1212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183582
Make: Canuck
Model: Regulator

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Regulator
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- the model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a shortened in-line pistol grip only pump action 12 gauge shotgun manufactured for O'Dell Engineering for sale under the "Canuck" trade name.
- features include: fixed bead/blade front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; triangular cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed black synthetic forearm and in-line pommel style pistol grip; blue/black anodized finish.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 680mm (26.7").
- also available as a combo which features both an in-line pommel style pistol grip and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195927	Canuck	Enforcer	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Regulator Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183843
Make: Canuck
Model: Renegade

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Renegade
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183843 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- the model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a shortened in-line pistol grip only pump action 12 gauge shotgun manufactured for O'Dell Engineering for sale under the "Canuck" trade name.
- features include: fixed bead/blade front sight; full length accessory rail; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; triangular cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed black synthetic forearm and in-line pommel style pistol grip; blue/black anodized finish.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 680mm (26.7").

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195927	Canuck	Enforcer	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183842
Make: Canuck
Model: Sentry

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Sentry
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183842 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- the model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump action 12 gauge shotgun manufactured for O'Dell Engineering for sale under the "Canuck" trade name.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and Picatinny rail mounted rear sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black/olive drab/bronze anodized finish; ribbed black synthetic forearm, collapsible M4 Carbine stock and vertical pistol grip; sling swivels; and rubber buttpad or recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195927	Canuck	Enforcer	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16386
Make: Canuck
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16386 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrels; raised top rib; interchangeable chokes; hammerless; engraved box lock front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; extractor; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; blued barrels and nickeled finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Side By Side

Canuck SxS

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15863
Make: Canuck
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15863 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15863 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade-name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an under folding single shot shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel; fix choke; ventilated rib; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; break opening lever located under the receiver/frame; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinge barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Folding Shotgun

Canuck Single Shot

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200433
Make: Canuck
Model: Solo

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Solo
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200433 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200433 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "C broad arrow".
- "CANUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "Solo" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: trigger guard functions as an action release lever; switch safety on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NKS400

Solo Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187362
Make: Canuck
Model: Spectre

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Spectre
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187362 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187362 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187362 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187362 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187362 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario Canada and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- "MKA 1923" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and lower assembly.
- "HUSAN SPECTRE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and lower assembly.
- "MKA 1923 SPECTRE" is a magazine fed, semi-automatic shotgun of bullpup design.
- "MKA 1923 SPECTRE" was introduced in 2018.
- features include: interchangeable choke tubes that may include a muzzle brake extension; accessory rail on the barrel top cover; may have adjustable, detachable fixed, folding or optical sights; polymer with molded in metal insert lower assembly; lower assembly has an integral pistol grip with trigger and hand guard; small accessory rail on the forward lower assembly with ribbed forend; magazine release lever in front of the magazine housing; right side ejection port; left side cocking handle, sliding safety and bolt release; rubber recoil pad; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 500mm (19.7") barrel is 750mm (29.5") and 810mm (31.875") with the muzzle break, average weight is 3.92 kg (8.64 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Husan Turkey" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Husan Arms" or "HUSANARMS" may also be marked on the firearm. - "HUSAN" is located in Konya, Turkey. - "Husan Arms" was established in 1988.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port. - serial number consists of two letters followed by 6 numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Bullpup Shotgun

Canuck Husan MKA 1923

Canuck Husan MKA1923

Canuck Husanarms Bullpup

Canuck MKA 1923

Spectre Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197096
Make: Canuck
Model: TM22-A-18

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	TM22-A-18
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197096 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197096 - 2	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197096 - 3	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- "TM22-A-18" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A-18" stand for the barrel length of 18 inches (457 MM).
- Features include: free floating tubular handguard with accessory attachment point; optical rail on top of the receiver/frame; may have adjustable, detachable fixed sights, folding or optical; left side cocking handle and safety lever; lower assembly has pistol grip, integral trigger guard and magazine housing; magazine release button at the rear of the magazine housing; aluminum alloy, construction; tubular stock/buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Derya" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS - TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Closed bolt, blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is also marked on the bolt and on the barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number for the year of importation, a dash, two letter (OL) and five numbers. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter, three numbers, a dash, two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197097	Canuck	TM22-A-20	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197283	Derya Arms	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197706	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200236	Derya Arms	TM22-A-16	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200298	Derya Arms	TM22-A-12	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck 22 Rifle

Canuck TM22

Canuck TM22-A-18

Derya 22 Rifle

Derya TM22

Derya TM22-A-18

TM 22

TM-22

TM22 A-18

TM22 A18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197097
Make: Canuck
Model: TM22-A-20

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	TM22-A-20
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197097 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197097 - 2	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197097 - 3	22 LR	25	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- "TM22-A-20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A-20" stand for the barrel length of 20 inches (508 MM).
- Features include: free floating tubular handguard with accessory attachment point; optical rail on top of the receiver/frame; may have adjustable, detachable fixed sights, folding or optical; left side cocking handle and safety lever; lower assembly has pistol grip, integral trigger guard and magazine housing; magazine release button at the rear of the magazine housing; aluminum alloy, construction; tubular stock/buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Derya" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS - TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Closed bolt, blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also marked on the bolt and on the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number for the year of importation, a dash, two letter (OL) and five numbers.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter, three numbers, a dash, two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197096	Canuck	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197707	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-20	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200236	Derya Arms	TM22-A-16	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200298	Derya Arms	TM22-A-12	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183622
Make: Canuck
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183622 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
183622 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering, of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard pattern boxlock over and under shotgun made specifically for trap shooting, with optional undersingle barrels.
- features include: a high raised adjustable sight rib with ventilated mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with an ajustable comb and an ajustable rubber buttpad; single selective trigger mechanism; tang safety and top break opening lever; blued finish.
- a single shot barrel is also available for this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over And Under Trap

Over Under Trap

Over/Under Trap

Target Combo

Undersingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183623
Make: Canuck
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183623 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183623 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CANUCK" is marked on the firearm.
- "CANUCK" is a trade name owned by O'Dell Engineering of Puslinch, Ontario, and is usually accompanied by a "broad arrow within a C", a past Canadian military property mark.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun made specifically for trap shooting, with optional undersingle barrels.
- features include: a high raised adjustable sight rib with ventilated mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tube; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with an ajustable comb and an ajustable rubber buttpad; single selective trigger mechanism; tang safety and top break opening lever; blued finish.
- a multi barrel version is also available for this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Target Combo

Undersingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196956
Make: Canuck
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Canuck
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196956 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Trade name used by O'Dell Engineering.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - The model designation is marked on the firearm. - Features include: A high rib that may be red anodized in colour.
Action	- Gas operated.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVICR1226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127353
Make: Canuck Arms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Canuck Arms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127353 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Canuck Arms Co" and "Made in Italy" were observed marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; boxlock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.
Action	- over & under design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom inside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the bottom of the barrel lug. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124632
Make: Canuck Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Canuck Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124632 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CANUCK ARMS CO" is marked on the left barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; double triggers; checkered semi beaver tail forearm and round knob semi pistol grip buttstock; gray receiver/frame with ornamental scroll engraving.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the watertable. - observed specimen had five numbers.
Other Markings	- "A.S ARM SPORTIVE LUMEZZANE MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124909
Make: Cap-Chur
Model: Extra Long Range Projector

Summary

Make:	Cap-Chur
Model:	Extra Long Range Projector
Manufacturer:	Palmer Chemical & Equipment/Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124909 - 1	32 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAP-CHUR POWDER PROJECTOR" over "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." over "DOUGLASVILLE, GEORGIA, U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Palmer Chemical & Equipment Company was formed in 1957 to produce and market equipment for use in the immobilization of animals. Delivery systems are sold under the "Cap-Chur" or "Palmer Cap-Chur" trade name. As of 2005 the product line includes four models, three use CO2 Gaspaks and the fourth, the Extra Long Range Projector uses a .22 calibre blank adaptor, load in an existing firearm design to propel the chemical/tranquilizing dart.

Model

- this model, marketed as a tranquilizer/animal dart gun resembles a typical Harrington & Richardson single shot shotgun or rifle.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel with a bead front sight and elevation adjustable, "V"-notch rear sight; wood buttstock and forend; rubber recoil pad (sample examined bore an "H&R" logo); plastic trigger guard; manually cocked hammer; action/barrel release lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." over "DOUGLASVILLE, GEORGIA, U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MFD. BY HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged, break-open design.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre was marked on the left side of the barrel as "32 GAUGE" over "SPECIAL".
- this model uses a proprietary chamber insert into which a a .22 calibre blank is inserted. The blank cartridge, available in four power levels (colour coded for easy identification) is used to propel the "Cap-Chur" charge/tranquilizing dart.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm, although marketed as a tool for individuals to deliver drugs or medications to an animal from a safe distance, is not designed exclusively for that purpose. It features a receiver/frame design that is also used in a variety of Harrington & Richardson rifle and shotgun models. As such it is not a Deemed Non-Firearm as described in CC 84(3) (c).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127392	Simmons	M5	Zoolu Arms/Savage	Other	Single-Shot
177543	Cap-Chur	Extra Long Range Projector	Palmer Chemical & Equipment/New England Firearms	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cap-Chur Powder Projector

CapChur

Chap Chur

Dart Gun

ELR

Extra Long Range

Extra Long Range Powder Projector

Tranquillizer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177543
Make: Cap-Chur
Model: Extra Long Range Projector

Summary

Make:	Cap-Chur
Model:	Extra Long Range Projector
Manufacturer:	Palmer Chemical & Equipment/New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177543 - 1	32 GA	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAP-CHUR POWDER PROJECTOR" over "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." over "DOUGLASVILLE, GEORGIA, U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Palmer Chemical & Equipment Company was formed in 1957 to produce and market equipment for use in the immobilization of animals. Delivery systems are sold under the "Cap-Chur" or "Palmer Cap-Chur" trade name. As of 2005 the product line includes four models, three use CO2 Gaspaks and the fourth, the Extra Long Range Projector uses a .22 calibre blank adaptor, load in an existing firearm design to propel the chemical/tranquilizing dart.

Model

- this model, marketed as a tranquilizer/animal dart gun resembles a typical Harrington & Richardson single shot shotgun or rifle.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel with a bead front sight and elevation adjustable, "V"-notch rear sight; wood buttstock and forend; rubber recoil pad (sample examined bore an "H&R" logo); plastic trigger guard; manually cocked hammer; action/barrel release lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." over "DOUGLASVILLE, GEORGIA, U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEW ENGLAND FIREARMS CO." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged, break-open design.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre was marked on the left side of the barrel as "32 GAUGE" over "SPECIAL".
- this model uses a proprietary chamber insert into which a .22 calibre blank is inserted. The blank cartridge, available in four power levels (colour coded for easy identification) is used to propel the "Cap-Chur" charge/tranquilizing dart.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm, although marketed as a tool for individuals to deliver drugs or medications to an animal from a safe distance, is not designed exclusively for that purpose. It features a receiver/frame design that is also used in a variety of Harrington & Richardson rifle and shotgun models. As such it is not a Deemed Non-Firearm as described in CC 84(3) (c).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124909	Cap-Chur	Extra Long Range Projector	Palmer Chemical & Equipment/Harrington & Richardson	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

Cap-Chur Powder Projector

CapChur

Chap Chur

Dart Gun

ELR

Extra Long Range

Extra Long Range Powder Projector

PAT N0 3988848

Tranquillizer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161106
Make: Cap-Chur
Model: Reds Special

Summary

Make:	Cap-Chur
Model:	Reds Special
Manufacturer:	Palmer Chemical & Equipment/Crosman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161106 - 1	50 DART	1	660	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Red's Special - Cap-Chur", in script, is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." was located in Douglasville, Georgia U.S.A.

Model

- "Red's Special" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Red's Special" is a purposely built tranquilizing firearm.
- "Red's Special" is use to fire a syringe, powered by two small CO2 cartridges and is based on a Crosman design.
- features include: bead front and elevation adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame barrel assembly mounted a top of the tubular CO2 cartridge container; two, straight bolt handles mounted on the right side, one for the action and one for the CO2 cartridges; one piece wood stock; action retaining nut in front of the trigger guard; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." is located in Douglasville, Georgia U.S.A.
- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." was formed in 1957 to produce and market equipment for use in the immobilization of animals. Delivery systems are sold under the "Cap-Chur" or "Palmer Cap-Chur" trade name.
- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." as of 2005 the product line includes four models, three use CO2 Gaspaks and the fourth, the Extra Long Range Projector uses a .22 calibre blank adaptor, load in an existing firearm design to propel the chemical/tranquilizing dart.
- "PALMER CHEMICAL & EQUIPMENT CO. INC." utilises components designed by Crosman.

Action

- turn-bolt design.
- CO2 cartridge powered.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was marked on the top of the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (R) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C01219N

CO1219N

Cap Chur tranquilizer Gun

Cap-Chur Reds Special

Cap-Chur tranquilizer Gun

CapChur tranquilizer Gun

Red's Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117225
Make: Capital
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Capital
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117225 - 1	25 AUTO	9	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117225 - 2	6.35MM	9	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAPITAL" is marked on the grip panels.
- CAPITAL was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais.

Model

- "Pistolet Automatique Cal 6.35" is marked on the slide.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1940.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".
- features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, long grip frame and the recoil spring located under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "FABRICATION FRANCAISE" is marked on the slide.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Capital

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Fabrication Francaise

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50643
Make: Caprinus
Model: Caprinus Sweden

Summary

Make:	Caprinus
Model:	Caprinus Sweden
Manufacturer:	Caprinus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50643 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50643 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50643 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured in from 1982 to 1985. - the shotgun was a boxlock design made of stainless steel, ejectors, barrel with ventilated ribbed, screw-in chokes, single trigger, checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer was located in Varberg, Sweden.
Action	- over & under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Caprinus

Caprinus Field

Caprinus Skeet

Caprinus Sweden Field

Caprinus Sweden Skeet

Caprinus Sweden Trap

Caprinus Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129442
Make: Caracal
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129442 - 3	357 SIG	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129442 - 4	40 S&W	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129442 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129442 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Caracal's oval logo, and "CARACAL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "CARACAL C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "CARACAL C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL C" is manufactured in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates (EAU) and by Caracal GmbH in Suhl, Germany.
- "C" can be marked on one or both side of the slide.
- "C" stands for "Compact".
- "C" variants include the model "F", "Full" size and "SC", "Sub Compact".
- features include: steel barrel and slide and polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; front drift adjustable and fixe rear sights that may be of "quick sight" type having the rear, fixe one located in front of the ejection port; external extractor; vertical, rear and may be front slide cocking serrations; striker fired, double action only firing mechanism; cocking indicator located at the rear of the slide; integrated mechanical safety lever within the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release located behind the trigger guard; beveled magazine well; multi-tone grips with checkered straps.
- overall length with a 93mm (3.875") barrel is 167mm (6.875") and average weight is 0.7kg (1.54lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Caracal's oval logo, and "CARACAL" is marked on the side of the slide. - "CARACAL C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is also marked on the side of the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (AA, CP) and three numbers. - serial number of German manufacture consisted of one letter prefix (C) a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129441	Caracal	F	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138638	Caracal	SC	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C Caracal

Caracal C Semi Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caracal

Fratelli Tanfoglio

Waffen Werks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185923
Make: Caracal
Model: CAR 814 A2

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CAR 814 A2
Manufacturer:	Caracal USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185923 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
185923 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
185923 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
185923 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
185923 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185923 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185923 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185923 - 12	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185923 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185923 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185923 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185923 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CARACAL" and the Caracal "cat's-eye" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CAR814 A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is an AR-15/M-16-style rifle made with a gas-operated direct impingement upper, sold for hunting and sport shooting. Caracal also produces selective-fire versions of this rifle (as the "CAR 814 A2") and piston-driven versions of this rifle (as the "CAR 816 A2"). - features include: matte black phosphate finish with matte black furniture; bird-cage flash suppressor; folding open peep sights on a full-length accessory rail; ventilated forearm; right-side ejection port; case deflector, forward assist, left-side safety/selector; and magazine release; and a telescoping buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "CARACAL USA" over "NEWINGTON NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "WEA" and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185922	Caracal	CAR 814 A2	Caracal USA	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR 814 A2 Comp

CAR 814 A2 Competition

CAR814 A2 Comp

CAR814 A2 Competition

CAR814-A2

CAR814-A2 Comp

CAR814-A2 Competition

CAR814A2 Comp

CAR814A2 Competition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185922
Make: Caracal
Model: CAR 814 A2

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CAR 814 A2
Manufacturer:	Caracal USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185922 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185922 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185922 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185922 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185922 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185922 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARACAL" and the Caracal "cat's-eye" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CAR814A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an AR-15/M-16-style rifle made with a gas-operated direct impingement upper, sold for police and military use. Caracal also produces semi-automatic-only versions of this rifle (as the "CAR 814 A2") and piston-driven versions of this rifle (as the "CAR 816 A2").
- this firearm is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- this firearm is compatible with many aftermarket parts and accessories and may be seen with features not listed below.
- features include: bird-cage flash suppressor; folding open peep sights on a full-length Picatinny rail; ventilated forearm; right-side ejection port; case deflector, forward assist, left-side safety/selector; and magazine release; and a telescoping M4-style buttstock; matte black phosphate finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CARACAL USA" over "NEWINGTON NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well.
Calibre	- "5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185923	Caracal	CAR 814 A2	Caracal USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142983
Make: Caracal
Model: CAR 816

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CAR 816
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142983 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142983 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142983 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142983 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142983 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142983 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARACAL" and oval logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.A.E." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAR 816" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAR 816" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CAR 816" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; gas piston operating system; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or tan finish.
- overall length with a 254mm (10") barrel is 746mm (29.375") with the stock extended.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CARACAL" and oval logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.A.E." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185882	Caracal	CAR 816 A2	Caracal USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR-816

CAR816

Caracal Assault Rifle

Caracal Assault Rifle 816

Caracal M-4 Carbine

Caracal M16 Rifle

Caracal M4 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185902
Make: Caracal
Model: CAR 816 A2

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CAR 816 A2
Manufacturer:	Caracal USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185902 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185902 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185902 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185902 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185902 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185902 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARACAL" and the Caracal "cat's-eye" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CAR816A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is an AR-15/M-16-style rifle made with a gas-operated piston-driven upper, sold for police and military use. Caracal also produces semi-automatic-only versions of this rifle (as the "CAR 816 A2") and direct gas-impingement versions of this rifle (as the "CAR 814 A2").
- this firearm is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- this firearm is compatible with many aftermarket parts and accessories and may be seen with features not listed below.
- features include: matte black phosphate finish with matte black furniture; bird-cage flash suppressor; folding open peep sights on a full-length Picatinny rail; ventilated forearm; right-side ejection port; case deflector, forward assist, left-side safety/selector; and magazine release; and a telescoping M4-style buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CARACAL USA" over "NEWINGTON NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- "5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185882	Caracal	CAR 816 A2	Caracal USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185882
Make: Caracal
Model: CAR 816 A2

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CAR 816 A2
Manufacturer:	Caracal USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185882 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
185882 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
185882 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
185882 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185882 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185882 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185882 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185882 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185882 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CARACAL" and the Caracal "cat's-eye" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CAR816 A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is an AR-15/M-16-style rifle made with a gas-operated piston-driven upper, sold for hunting and sport shooting. Caracal also produces selective-fire versions of this rifle (as the "CAR 816 A2") and direct gas-impingement versions of this rifle (as the "CAR 814 A2"). - features include: matte black phosphate finish with matte black furniture; bird-cage flash suppressor; folding open peep sights on a full-length accessory rail; ventilated forearm; right-side ejection port; case deflector, forward assist, left-side safety/selector; and magazine release; and a telescoping M4-style buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "CARACAL USA" over "NEWINGTON NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of thtree letter prefix "WFA" and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142983	Caracal	CAR 816	Caracal	Rifle	Full Automatic
185902	Caracal	CAR 816 A2	Caracal USA	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR816-A2

CAR816A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142979
Make: Caracal
Model: CC10

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CC10
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142979 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 111	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142979 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 111	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142979 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 111	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142979 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 111	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142979 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 111	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142979 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 111	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142979 - 7	9MM LUGER	30	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 111	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARACAL" and oval logo is marked on both side of the stock rear sight protective ears.
- "MADE IN U.A.E." is also is marked on both side of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CC10" is marked on both side of the stock. - "CC10" was unveiled in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates in 2012. - "CC10" was introduced to the American market at the SHOT show in 2013. - "CC10" first came in two variants; the "SB" (Short Barrel) and "LB" (Long Barrel). The "SB" versions are marketed towards law enforcement and the "LB" versions are promoted to the civilian market. - features include: protruding, quick change barrel from a barrel retaining nut in front of the receiver/frame; elevation adjustable front and adjustable rear sight, both been shield; Picatinny accessories rail on the half, forward length of the forehand; full length Picatinny rail between front and rear sight; left side cocking handle; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release; uses all available Caracal pistol type magazines; safety button located on top of the pistol grip; grip safety lever located on the top, rear of the pistol grip; synthetic, large thumbhole style stock. - average weight is 2.92kg (6.4lbs) for the "LB" (Long Barrel) and 2.73kg (6.01lbs) for the "SB" (Short Barrel) variants.
Manufacturer	- "CARACAL" and oval logo is marked on both side of the stock rear sight protective ears. - "MADE IN U.A.E." is also is marked on both side of the stock.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (BBB) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also usually marked on the barrel
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all available Caracal pistol type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CC 10

CC-10

Caracal Carbine

Caracal LB Carbine

Caracal SB Carbine

Long Barrel Caracal Carbine

Short Barrel Caracal Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caracal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159907
Make: Caracal
Model: CH300

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CH300
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159907 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159907 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo (somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CH300" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt operated single-shot long range target and sniper rifle. - features include: matte black finish; multi-port cylindrical muzzle brake; fluted barrel; synthetic pistol-grip stock; octagonal aluminium receiver; and optical sight mounts.
Manufacturer	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo (somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design, single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170462
Make: Caracal
Model: CMP 9

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CMP 9
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170462 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	139	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170462 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170462 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170462 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	139	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170462 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170462 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo (somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye), is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CMP-9" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this is a modern-styled submachine gun laid out with AR-15-style controls, and produced in short ("K" or "Kurz"), standard, and silenced ("SD", or Schalldampfer") versions.
- features include: black phosphate/anodized finish; "keyhole"-ventilated shroud for accessories, around a free-floating barrel; full-length rail for mounting optics or lasers; AR-15-style safety/selector; synthetic grip (may include a forward vertical grip); and telescoping buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo (somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye), is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CMP 9 Kurz

CMP 9 STD

CMP 9 Schalldampfer

CMP 9 Short

CMP 9 Standard

CMP 9 Suppressed

CMP 9K

CMP 9SD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159947
Make: Caracal
Model: CP660

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CP660
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159947 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159947 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CP660" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a polymer-framed DAO pistol manufactured as part of the Caracal "CP660" family, with a striker firing mechanism; Caracal also manufactures the hammer-fired "CP663" and "CP664", with steel frames, which use a rotating barrel lock-up, rather than the Browning short recoil lock-up of the polymer-frame CP660 series. - features include: matte black phosphate/parkerized finish and synthetic frame; open fixed sights; grasping grooves on the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; loaded-chamber indicator; and grooved backstrap on the frame. - also available in two smaller versions as the "CP661" and "CP662".
Manufacturer	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo (somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

660

CP 660

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159948
Make: Caracal
Model: CP661

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CP661
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159948 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159948 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger guard, or a cat's eye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CP661" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a polymer-framed DAO pistol manufactured as part of the Caracal "CP660" family, with a striker firing mechanism; Caracal also manufactures the hammer-fired "CP663" and "CP664", with steel frames, which use a rotating barrel lock-up, rather than the Browning short recoil lock-up of the polymer-frame CP660 series. - features include: matte black phosphate/parkerized finish and synthetic frame; open fixed sights; grasping grooves on the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; loaded-chamber indicator; and grooved backstrap on the frame. - also available in a smaller version as the "CP662", and a larger version as the "CP660".
Manufacturer	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159949
Make: Caracal
Model: CP662

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CP662
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159949 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159949 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CP662" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a polymer-framed DAO pistol manufactured as part of the Caracal "CP660" family, with a striker firing mechanism; Caracal also manufactures the hammer-fired "CP663" and "CP664", with steel frames, which use a rotating barrel lock-up, rather than the Browning short recoil lock-up of the polymer-frame CP660 series. - features include: matte black phosphate/parkerized finish and synthetic frame; open fixed sights; grasping grooves on the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; loaded-chamber indicator; and grooved backstrap on the frame. - also available in two larger versions as the "CP660" and "CP661".
Manufacturer	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159951
Make: Caracal
Model: CP663

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CP663
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159951 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159951 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159951 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159951 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CP663" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a steel-framed SA/DA pistol manufactured as part of the Caracal "CP660" family, with a hammer firing mechanism; Caracal also manufactures the striker-fired "CP660", "CP661" and "CP662", with polymer frames, which use a short-recoil Browning barrel lock-up, rather than the rotating recoil lock-up of the steel-frame CP663 and CP664.
- features include: matte black phosphate/parkerized finish and steel frame; open fixed sights; grasping grooves on the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; polished wooden grip panels; loaded-chamber indicator; and grooved backstrap on the frame.
- also available in a smaller-framed version as the "CP664".

Manufacturer

- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated, with rotating barrel lock-up.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159950
Make: Caracal
Model: CP664

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CP664
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159950 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159950 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
159950 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159950 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CP664" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a steel-framed SA/DA pistol manufactured as part of the Caracal "CP660" family, with a hammer firing mechanism; Caracal also manufactures the striker-fired "CP660", "CP661" and "CP662", with polymer frames, which use a short-recoil Browning barrel lock-up, rather than the rotating recoil lock-up of the steel-frame CP663 and CP664.
- features include: matte black phosphate/parkerized finish and steel frame; open fixed sights; grasping grooves on the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; polished wooden grip panels; loaded-chamber indicator; and grooved backstrap on the frame.
- also available in a larger-framed version as the "CP663".

Manufacturer

- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated, with rotating barrel lock-up.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159908
Make: Caracal
Model: CS308

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CS308
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159908 - 1	308 WIN	5	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CS308" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-action long-range target and sniper rifle with a detachable buttstock, allowing it to be transported in a case. - features include: matte black finish; multi-port "harmonica" muzzle brake; heavy barrel; cylindrical ventilated handguard with a top Picatinny rail; cylindrical receiver/frame; finger-grooved synthetic pistol-grip; detachable "frame"-style shoulder-stock with cheekpiece (may also contain a recoil-absorbing buffer); and optical sight mounts.
Manufacturer	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159909
Make: Caracal
Model: CS338

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CS338
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159909 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CS338" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-action long-range target and sniper rifle with a detachable buttstock, allowing it to be transported in a case. - features include: matte black finish; multi-port "harmonica" muzzle brake; heavy barrel; cylindrical ventilated handguard with a top Picatinny rail; cylindrical receiver; finger-grooved synthetic pistol-grip; detachable "frame"-style shoulder-stock with cheekpiece (may also contain a recoil-absorbing buffer); and optical sight mounts.
Manufacturer	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159910
Make: Caracal
Model: CS50

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CS50
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159910 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.016)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CS50" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-action long-range target and sniper rifle with a detachable buttstock, allowing it to be transported in a case. - features include: matte black finish; multi-port "harmonica" muzzle brake; heavy barrel; cylindrical ventilated handguard with a top Picatinny rail; cylindrical receiver; finger-grooved synthetic pistol-grip; detachable "frame"-style shoulder-stock with cheekpiece (may also contain a recoil-absorbing buffer); and optical sight mounts.
Manufacturer	- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142982
Make: Caracal
Model: CSR

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	CSR
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142982 - 1	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.A.E." is also is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CSR" maybe marked on both side of the stock.
- "CSR" stands for "Caracal Sniper Rifle".
- "CSR" was introduced to military/Law Enforcement in 2012.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider or sound suppressor/silencer; round, heavy barrel; aluminum alloy stock and ventilated barrel shroud with full length top and bottom Picatinny rail and removable side rails; may have a attached bipod; rear curved bolt handle with ball end; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; adjustable trigger; Colt AR15 type pistol grip; adjustable cheek rest and shoulder stock; flat dark earth/beige and/or matte black color finish.

Manufacturer

- "Caracal" or the Caracal logo somewhat resembling a trigger in a trigger-guard, or a cat's-eye, is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.A.E." is also is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Caracal Bolt Action

Caracal Sniper Rifle

UAE Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183802
Make: Caracal
Model: EF

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	EF
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183802 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183802 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183802 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183802 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARACAL EF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL" and oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARACAL INT. Abu Dhabi/U.A.E." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL USA" is usually marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "CARACAL EF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL EF" is a striker fired, polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- "CARACAL EF" has also been manufactured in the USA.
- "EF" stands for "ENHANCED model F".
- "ENHANCED F" may be marked on one or both side of the slide.
- "F" stands for full size pistol.
- "CARACAL EF" variants include the model "C", "Compact" size and "SC", "Sub Compact".
- "CARACAL EF" may include a "Quick Sight System" which is a dovetail front and fixed rear sight machined on the slide ahead of the ejection port.
- features may include: threaded muzzle; front drift adjustable and fixed rear sights; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; external extractor; rear and front slide cocking serrations; double action only firing mechanism; cocking indicator located at the rear of the slide; integrated mechanical safety lever within the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release located behind the trigger guard; beveled magazine well; multi-tone grips with checkered straps; black or brown finish.
- overall length with a 104mm (4") barrel is 178mm (7") and average weight is 790 grams (1 lbs 12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "CARACAL EF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL" and logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARACAL INT. Abu Dhabi/U.A.E." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL USA" is usually marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129441	Caracal	F	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183803	Caracal	EF	Caracal USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Caracal EF

Caracal Enhanced F

Caracal Quick Sight

EF Quick Sight System

EF UAE

Enhanced F

Enhanced F Limited

Enhanced F QSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Enhanced F Quick Sight System

Enhanced F TB

Enhanced F Threaded Barrel

Enhanced F UAE

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183803
Make: Caracal
Model: EF

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	EF
Manufacturer:	Caracal USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183803 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183803 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183803 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183803 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARACAL EF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL" and logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARACAL USA NEWINGTON, NH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "CARACAL EF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL EF" is a striker fired, polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- "CARACAL EF" has also been manufactured in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates (EAU).
- "EF" stands for "ENHANCED model F".
- "ENHANCED F" may be marked on one or both side of the slide.
- "F" stands for full size pistol.
- "CARACAL EF" variants include the model "C", "Compact" size and "SC", "Sub Compact".
- "CARACAL EF" may include a "Quick Sight System" which is a dovetail front and fixed rear sight machined on the slide ahead of the ejection port.
- features may include: threaded muzzle; front drift adjustable and fixed rear sights; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; external extractor; rear and front slide cocking serrations; double action only firing mechanism; cocking indicator located at the rear of the slide; integrated mechanical safety lever within the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release located behind the trigger guard; beveled magazine well; multi-tone grips with checkered straps; black or brown finish.
- overall length with a 104mm (4") barrel is 178mm (7") and average weight is 790 grams (1 lbs 12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "CARACAL USA NEWINGTON, NH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129441	Caracal	F	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183802	Caracal	EF	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Caracal EF

Caracal Enhanced F

Caracal USA EF

Caracal USA Enhanced F

EF QSS

EF Quick Sight System

EF TB

EF Threaded Barrel

Enhanced F QSS

Enhanced F Quick Sight System

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Enhanced F TB

Enhanced F Threaded Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129441
Make: Caracal
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129441 - 3	357 SIG	16	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129441 - 4	40 S&W	16	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129441 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129441 - 2	9X21 IMI	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Caracal's oval logo, and "CARACAL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "CARACAL F" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "CARACAL F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARACAL F" is manufactured in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates (EAU) and by Caracal GmbH in Suhl, Germany.
- "F" can be marked on one or both side of the slide.
- "F" stands for "Full" size.
- "F" variants include the model "C", "Compact" size and "SC", "Sub Compact".
- features include: steel barrel and slide and polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; front drift adjustable and fixe rear sights that may be of "quick sight" type having the rear, fixe one located in front of the ejection port; external extractor; vertical, rear and may be front slide cocking serrations; striker fired, double action only firing mechanism; cocking indicator located at the rear of the slide; integrated mechanical safety lever within the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release located behind the trigger guard; beveled magazine well; multi-tone grips with checkered straps.
- overall length with a 104mm (4.1") barrel is 178mm (7") and average weight is 0.75kg (1.65lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Caracal's oval logo, and "CARACAL" is marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is also marked on the side of the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (AA, LY) and three numbers. - serial number of German manufacture consisted of one letter prefix (F) a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129442	Caracal	C	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138638	Caracal	SC	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183802	Caracal	EF	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183803	Caracal	EF	Caracal USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Caracal F Semi Automatic Pistol

F Caracal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caracal

Fratelli Tanfoglio

Waffen Werks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138638
Make: Caracal
Model: SC

Summary

Make:	Caracal
Model:	SC
Manufacturer:	Caracal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138638 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138638 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138638 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138638 - 4	9X21 IMI	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Caracal's oval logo, "CARACAL", and "U.A.E." was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "CARACAL" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- Caracal's oval logo, "CARACAL", and "U.A.E." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SC" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CARACAL SC" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- comprised of 28 parts and designed in 2002 by a Small Arms Project founded in Abu Dhabi, UAE.
- features include: drift adjustable sights; round steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with vertical rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release located behind the trigger guard; beveled magazine well; black grips with checkered straps; black finish.
- overall length with a 86 mm barrel is 160 mm, overall height is 112 mm, and average weight is 0.650 kg..
- also available in a compact size version as the model "C".
- also available in a full size version as the model "F".

Manufacturer

- Caracal's oval logo, "CARACAL", and "U.A.E." was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "CARACAL" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the slide and the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel over the chamber and on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129441	Caracal	F	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129442	Caracal	C	Caracal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Caracal SC Semi Automatic Pistol

SC Caracal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caracal

Fratelli Tanfoglio

Waffen Werks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24178
Make: Caramuru
Model: R1

Summary

Make:	Caramuru
Model:	R1
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas Modernas (FAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24178 - 1	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARAMURU" and a logo of an Indian in a feathered head-dress is marked on the firearm.
- "Caramuru" was a trade name used by Fabrica de Armas Modernas Ltda. ("FAM") of Sao Paolo, Brazil, on firearms built during the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is Fabrica de Armas Modernas' first revolver, with a "pull to open" cylinder-pin latch and five sided barrel; these revolvers were later replaced by the "R7" revolver, which had a S&W-type cylinder latch on the sideplate and a round barrel.
- features include: blued finish; very crude construction, with cast steel parts and screw-together receiver/frame; fixed open sights; swing-out fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Fabrica de Armas Modernas (FAM) sold firearms under the "Caramuru" trade-name.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20127
Make: Caramuru
Model: R6

Summary

Make:	Caramuru
Model:	R6
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas Modernas (FAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20127 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20127 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20127 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARAMURU" and a logo of an Indian in a feathered head-dress is marked on the firearm.
- "Caramuru" was a trade name used by Fabrica de Armas Modernas Ltda. ("FAM") of Sao Paolo, Brazil, on firearms built during the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was in production during the decades of 1960 and 1970.
- features include: all steel receiver/frame; notched rear sight and blade front sight; blued finish; fluted cylinder with longitudinal serrations in the flutes; single or double action; checkered wood grips with a medaillon insert depicting an Indian head.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt with an observed example consisting of four numbers.
Calibre	- "32 Longo" marked on barrel.
Other Markings	- observed sample marked "IND.BRAS." (Industria Brasilia) on the right side of the receiver/frame below the make name.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Caramuru

Caramuru R6

Caramuru Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15883
Make: Caramuru
Model: R7

Summary

Make:	Caramuru
Model:	R7
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas Modernas (FAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15883 - 1	22 LR	7	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15883 - 2	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15883 - 3	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15883 - 4	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15883 - 5	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15883 - 6	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARAMURU" and a logo of an Indian in a feathered head-dress is marked on the firearm.
- "Caramuru" was a trade-name used by Fabrica de Armas Modernas Ltda. ("FAM") of Sao Paolo, Brazil, on firearms built during the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a re-designed version of the "R1" revolver, with a "push to open" S&W-style cylinder latch and a round barrel, rather than the "pull to open" cylinder-pin latch and 5-sided "octagonal" barrel of the R1.
- features include: blued finish; very crude construction, with cast steel parts and screw-together frame; fixed open sights; swing-out fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; and checkered wooden grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the butt of the grip-frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147362
Make: Carcano
Model: 1867 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	1867 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147362 - 1	17.5MM ITALIAN CARCANO NEEDLE-FIRE	1	795	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- PRIVATIVA S. Carcano may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Salvatore Carcano patented this breech design based on the Dreyse and Doersch-Baumgarten needle-gun system and this design was used in the conversion of various muzzle loading military rifles and carbines.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a circa 1867 conversion of the 1856/1860 model of muzzle loading rifle to a breech loading, cartridge firing firearm that was later replaced by the Vetterli Model 1870; as with its Dreyse "needle gun" contemporary, this rifle used a paper cartridge with a primer at the base of the bullet, inside a cartridge forward of the powder charge, so the firing-pin has to pierce completely through the powder charge in order to fire the chambered cartridge.
- These firearms were made in rifle, carbine, gendarmerie musketoon, and musketoon lengths, each with slightly-different characteristics.
- Features include: single piece, straight stock; "bulbous" bolt knob locked forward of the retained percussion nipple bolster; post front and leaf-type rear sight; two barrel bands and forend cap; ram rod (retained on early conversions and later discarded); and a manually-cocked striker at the rear of the bolt, with a sliding cocking piece that is pushed forward before firing.
- Overall length with a 795 mm (31.3 inches) barrel is 1268 mm (49.9 inches), average weight is 4.5 kg (9.93 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer and/or their logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- As these were factory conversions of earlier muzzle-loaded percussion rifles, the original markings may remain.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the percussion bolster.

Remarks

- Original pre-conversion markings may be present.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Conversion

Carabina di Bersaglieri

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122686
Make: Carcano
Model: 1867 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	1867 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122686 - 1	17.5MM ITALIAN CARCANO NEEDLE-FIRE	1	616	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- Salvatore Carcano patented this breech design based on the Dreyse and Doersch-Baumgarten needle-gun system and this design was used in the conversion of various muzzle loading military rifles and carbines.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a circa 1867 conversion of the 1856/1860 model of muzzle loading rifle to a breech loading, cartridge firing firearm that was later replaced by the Vetterli Model 1870; as with its Dreyse "needle gun" contemporary, this rifle used a paper cartridge with a primer at the base of the bullet, inside a cartridge forward of the powder charge, so the firing-pin has to pierce completely through the powder charge in order to fire the chambered cartridge.
- these firearms were made in rifle, carbine, gendarmerie and musketoon lengths, each with slightly-different characteristics.
- features include: single piece, straight stock; "bulbous" bolt knob locked forward of the retained percussion nipple bolster; post front and leaf-type rear sight; two barrel bands and forend cap; ram rod (retained on early conversions and later discarded); and a manually-cocked striker at the rear of the bolt, with a sliding cocking piece that is pushed forward before firing.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and/or logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the percussion bolster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1844/67 Artillery Musketoon

1856/67 Carbine

1860/67 Gendarmerie Musketoon

1867 Carcano

Carabina di Bersaglieri Mo 1856/67

Moschetto di Artigliera Mo 1844/67

Moschetto di Carabinieri Mo 1860/67

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147360
Make: Carcano
Model: 1867 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	1867 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147360 - 2	17.5MM ITALIAN CARCANO NEEDLE-FIRE	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147360 - 1	17.5MM ITALIAN CARCANO NEEDLE-FIRE	1	1027	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- PRIVVATIVA S. Carcano may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Salvatore Carcano patented this breech design based on the Dreyse and Doersch-Baumgarten needle-gun system and this design was used in the conversion of various muzzle loading military rifles and carbines.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a circa 1867 conversion of the 1856/1860 model of muzzle loading rifle to a breech loading, cartridge firing firearm that was later replaced by the Vetterli Model 1870; as with its Dreyse "needle gun" contemporary, this rifle used a paper cartridge with a primer at the base of the bullet, inside a cartridge forward of the powder charge, so the firing-pin has to pierce completely through the powder charge in order to fire the chambered cartridge.
- These firearms were made in rifle, carbine, gendarmerie musketoon, and musketoon lengths, each with slightly-different characteristics.
- Features include: single piece, straight stock; "bulbous" bolt knob locked forward of the retained percussion nipple bolster; post front and leaf-type rear sight; two barrel bands and forend cap; ram rod (retained on early conversions and later discarded); and a manually-cocked striker at the rear of the bolt, with a sliding cocking piece that is pushed forward before firing.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer and/or their logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- As these were factory conversions of earlier muzzle-loaded percussion rifles, the original markings may remain.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the percussion bolster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Original pre-conversion marks may be present.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147361
Make: Carcano
Model: 1867 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	1867 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Lombarda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147361 - 2	17.5MM ITALIAN CARCANO NEEDLE-FIRE	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147361 - 1	17.5MM ITALIAN CARCANO NEEDLE-FIRE	1	1027	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- PRIVATIVA S. Carcano may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Salvatore Carcano patented this breech design based on the Dreyse and Doersch-Baumgarten needle-gun system and this design was used in the conversion of various muzzle loading military rifles and carbines.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a circa 1867 conversion of the 1856/1860 model of muzzle loading rifle to a breech loading, cartridge firing firearm that was later replaced by the Vetterli Model 1870; as with its Dreyse "needle gun" contemporary, this rifle used a paper cartridge with a primer at the base of the bullet, inside a cartridge forward of the powder charge, so the firing-pin has to pierce completely through the powder charge in order to fire the chambered cartridge.
- These firearms were made in rifle, carbine, gendarmerie musketoon, and musketoon lengths, each with slightly-different characteristics.
- Features include: single piece, straight stock; "bulbous" bolt knob locked forward of the retained percussion nipple bolster; post front and leaf-type rear sight; two barrel bands and forend cap; ram rod (retained on early conversions and later discarded); and a manually-cocked striker at the rear of the bolt, with a sliding cocking piece that is pushed forward before firing.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer and/or their logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- As these were factory conversions of earlier muzzle-loaded percussion rifles, the original markings may remain.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the percussion bolster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Original pre-conversion markings may be present.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122685
Make: Carcano
Model: 1867 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	1867 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122685 - 1	17.5MM ITALIAN CARCANO NEEDLE-FIRE	1	1027	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- Salvatore Carcano patented this breech design based on the Dreyse and Doersch-Baumgarten needle-gun system and this design was used in the conversion of various muzzle loading military rifles and carbines.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a circa 1867 conversion of the 1856/1860 model of muzzle loading rifle to a breech loading, cartridge firing firearm that was later replaced by the Vetterli Model 1870.
- features include: single piece, straight stock; "bulbous" bolt knob locked forward of the retained percussion nipple bolster; post front and leaf-type rear sight; two barrel bands and forend cap; ram rod (retained on early conversions and later discarded).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and/or logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the percussion bolster.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1860/67 Rifle

1867 Carcano

Fucile di Faneria Mo 1860/67

Needle Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196361
Make: Carcano
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196361 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Carcano is derived from the last name of the inventor/designer of the receiver/frame and bolt used in this firearm.
- Salvador Carcano was the Chief Technician at the State Arsenals in Torino, Italy.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This is a generic entry. Other Carcano model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Action
- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- Serial number is usually marked on the barrel of the original models.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots
- Fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano Sporter

Italian Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125083
Make: Carcano
Model: Type I Japanese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	Type I Japanese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125083 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventor/designer of the receiver/frame and bolt used in this firearm.
- Salvador Carcano was the Chief Technician at the State Arsenals in Torino, Italy.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1939.
- this firearm is a military rifle manufactured in Italy for Japan.
- features include: Carcano receiver/frame and bolt; Mauser type magazine with removable floorplate; 6.5X50SR Japanese Arisaka calibre barrel; M38 sights, adjustable from 400 to 2,400 meters; two piece horizontally joined stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. It is known that at least two government factories and one commercial concern produced these rifles but did not mark them with their names.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- non detachable, internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31475	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
125082	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125084	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Carcano-Mauser

Italian Arisaka

Japanese Carcano

Mauser-Carcano

Rifle Model 1941

Rifle Model I

Type 1941

Type I

Type I Rifle

Type eye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125084
Make: Carcano
Model: Type I Japanese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	Type I Japanese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125084 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventor/designer of the receiver/frame and bolt used in this firearm.
- Salvador Carcano was the Chief Technician at the State Arsenals in Torino, Italy.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1939.
- this firearm is a military rifle manufactured in Italy for Japan.
- features include: Carcano receiver/frame and bolt; Mauser type magazine with removable floorplate; 6.5X50SR Japanese Arisaka calibre barrel; M38 sights, adjustable from 400 to 2,400 meters; two piece horizontally joined stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. It is known that at least two government factories and one commercial concern produced these rifles but did not mark them with their names.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
- serial number does not have a letter prefix.

Shots

- non detachable, internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31475	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
125082	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125083	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Carcano-Mauser

Italian Arisaka

Japanese Carcano

Mauser-Carcano

Rifle Model 1941

Rifle Model I

Type I

Type I Rifle

Type eye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125082
Make: Carcano
Model: Type I Japanese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	Type I Japanese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125082 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventor/designer of the receiver/frame and bolt used in this firearm.
- Salvador Carcano was the Chief Technician at the State Arsenals in Torino, Italy.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1939.
- this firearm is a military rifle manufactured in Italy for Japan.
- features include: Carcano receiver/frame and bolt; Mauser type magazine with removable floorplate; 6.5X50SR Japanese Arisaka calibre barrel; M38 sights, adjustable from 400 to 2,400 meters; two piece horizontally joined stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. It is known that at least two government factories and one commerical concern produced these rifles but did not mark them with their names.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- non detachable, internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31475	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
125083	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
125084	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Carcano-Mauser

Italian Arisaka

Japanese Carcano

Mauser-Carcano

Rifle Model 1

Rifle Model 1941

Rifle Model I

Type I

Type I Rifle

Type eye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31475
Make: Carcano
Model: Type I Japanese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Carcano
Model:	Type I Japanese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31475 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventor/designer of the receiver/frame and bolt used in this firearm.
- Salvador Carcano was the Chief Technician at the State Arsenals in Torino, Italy.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1939.
- this firearm is a military rifle manufactured in Italy for Japan.
- features include: Carcano receiver/frame and bolt; Mauser type magazine with removeable floorplate; 6.5X50SR Japanese Arisaka calibre barrel; M38 sights, adjustable from 400 to 2,400 meters; two piece horizontally joined stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. It is known that at least two government factories and one commerical concern produced these rifles but did not mark them with their names.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
- serial numbers with prefixes of "A to "L" followed by 4 digits have been reported.

Shots

- non detachable, internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125082	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125083	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
125084	Carcano	Type I Japanese Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Carcano-Mauser

Italian Arisaka

Japanese Carcano

Mauser-Carcano

Rifle Model 1

Rifle Model 1941

Rifle Model I

Type I

Type I Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146483
Make: Card, S W
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Card, S W
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Card, S W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146483 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W. CARD" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured before 1870.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion pistol with a "bag"-shaped grip.
- features include: iron construction; blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a bag-grip with walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "S.W. CARD" is marked on the firearm.
- S.W. Card was gunsmith who produced underhammer target pistols with a bag grip on an iron frame in the mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cast Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26834
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26834 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26834 - 3	308 WIN	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26834 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26834 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26834 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of superimposed letters "CG" under a crown.
- "Carl Gustaf" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a bolt-action hunting rifle made under the Carl Gustaf name by Forenade Fabriksverken using hammer-forged manufacturing techniques, and available in various grades and stock styles.
- Features include: hammer forged receiver/frame and barrel; sliding safety lever mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; bolt release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; three lug bolt; two thumbnail-sized scallops on either side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located in the front of the trigger guard; available three rounds magazine with optional four round magazine.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GC 2000

GC2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192662
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192662 - 1	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192662 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192662 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carl Gustaf" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Carl Gustaf" is flanked on both sides with the Sauer sporting rifle logo.
- "Carl Gustaf" logo is a Gothic "C" under a crown.
- "Carl Gustaf" logo is usually stamped on the barrel and molded on the stock back plate.
- "Carl Gustaf" stands for "Carl Gustafs stads gevärsfaktori".
- "Carl Gustaf" was founded in 1812 and are still in business.
- "Carl Gustaf" is located to the town of Eskilstuna.
- "Carl Gustaf" in 1771 was founded in "Karl Gustafs stad" - the town of Karl Gustaf (named after King Karl X Gustaf) - also known as the town of Eskilstuna.
- "Carl Gustaf" in 1943 it became a part of FFV (Forenade Fabriksverken), and different names have been used ever since; GevärsFaktoriet (GF), GF-vapen, Carl Gustaf (CG), FFV-Carl Gustaf.
- "Carl Gustaf" was bought by Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s (Bofors-Carl Gustaf).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "3000" is not marked on the firearm. - "3000" is based on the Sauer model 80 receiver/frame. - "3000" main features are a fully cylindrical bolt body with rear pivoting recoil lug and three gas escape ports visible through the ejection port. - features include: round, tapered barrel; drilled and tapped barrel that may have a ramped front sight with a hood and adjustable rear mounted on the barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optic mount; receiver/frame left side has a inclined, high wall in its middle section with "Carl Gustaf" marked on it; ejection port is an elongated slot pattern; push button at the base of the bolt handle for the unlocking of the bolt; bolt, rear cocking piece with extension acting as a loading indicator; sliding safety button with a unlocking push button at its centre on the receiver/frame tang; adjustable, single stage trigger; detachable magazine; magazine release located in the front of the trigger guard; one piece wood stock; plastic recoil plate; blue finish. - overall length with 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44") and the average weight is 3.54kg (7.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SWEDEN by F.F.V." is marked on the barrel. - "F.F.V." stands for "Forenade Fabriksverken". - "F.F.V." is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS. - "F.F.V." is located in Eskilstuna, Sweden. - "F.F.V." amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s. - "F.F.V." became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (C), a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.75 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44623	Sauer	80	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 3000

Carl Gustaf 3000

Carl Gustaf Bolt Action

Carl Gustaf FFV

Carl Gustaf Sauer Bolt Action

F.F.V. Sweden

FFV Sweden

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50655
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: 9000

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	9000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50655 - 1	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50655 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50655 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50655 - 5	308 WIN	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50655 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50655 - 7	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50655 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50655 - 4	7MM REM MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - these firearms have been identified to FFV, Husqvarna, HHV and Carl Gustaf.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in the early 1970's.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer has been identified as FFV or Husqvarna.
Action	- Husqvarna action
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on forward right side of receiver/frame.
Importer	- these firearms have been imported by FFV, Viking Arms, Smith & Wesson,Stoegers, HVA and Tradewinds.
Other Markings	- stamped on action "HVA Carl Gustaf Importer FFV Sports Inc Billings NY USA.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo hand checkered pistol-grip fancy French walnut stock with rosewood foretip and pistol grip cap. Schnable forend tip, adjustable trigger, hinged floorplate low safety, three leaf folding rear sight, hooded front sight, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Fixed or removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustaf

Husky

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Ruko Of Canada

Smith & Wesson

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28682
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: CG-T

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	CG-T
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28682 - 4	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28682 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28682 - 1	308 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28682 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28682 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Carl Gustafs logo (Gothic "C" under a crown) is stamped on the top front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- target model.
- features cinclude: high comb, Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with plain forend. Jewelled bolt with large bakelite knob, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Heavy free floating barrel. Hand rest and front sling swivel. Externally adjustable trigger. Available in blued or stainless versions.
- this model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 3006T

CG 308T

CG 65T

CG3006T

CG308T

CG65T

Carl Gustav

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28670
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: CG22T

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	CG22T
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28670 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Target model.
Manufacturer	- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS . - Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s. - Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.
Action	- HVA Mauser bolt action.
Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- High comb, Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with plain forend. Bolt with large bakelite knob. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Heavy floating barrel. Externally adjustable trigger. Available in blued or stainless versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 22T

Carl Gustav

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29001
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Continental 1

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Continental 1
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29001 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29001 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29001 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb European walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. Hooded ramp front sight, folding rear sight and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

Continental I

Continental One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29054
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Continental 2

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Continental 2
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29054 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29054 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29054 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb high gloss French walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

Continental II

Continental Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29071
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29071 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29071 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29071 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb high gloss French walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

S 22250

S 243

S 250

S 2506

S 257

S 270

S 280

S 3006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S 308

S 358

S 35WH

S 6555

S 6MM

S 757

S2250

S243

S250

S2506

S257

S270

S280

S3006

S308

S358

S35WH

S6555

S6MM

S757

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29058
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 2 LH

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 2 LH
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29058 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29058 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29058 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- left hand model.

Manufacturer
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action
- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number
- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre
- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings
- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks
- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb high gloss French walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

SL 22250

SL 243

SL 250

SL 2506

SL 257

SL 270

SL 280

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SL 3006

SL 308

SL 358

SL 35WH

SL 6555

SL 6MM

SL 757

SL22250

SL243

SL250

SL2506

SL257

SL270

SL280

SL3006

SL308

SL358

SL35WH

SL6555

SL6MM

SL757

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29069
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 2 LH Magnum

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 2 LH Magnum
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29069 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29069 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29069 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29069 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29069 - 6	358 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29069 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29069 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb high gloss French walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights drilled and tapped for scope mounts. This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

SLM 264

SLM 300W

SLM 308N

SLM 338

SLM 358N

SLM 458

SLM 7R

SLM264

SLM300W

SLM308N

SLM338

SLM358N

SLM458

SLM7R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29067
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 2 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 2 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29067 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29067 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29067 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29067 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29067 - 6	358 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29067 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29067 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb high gloss French walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights drilled and tapped for scope mounts. This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

SM 264

SM 300W

SM 308N

SM 338

SM 358N

SM 458

SM 7R

SM264

SM300W

SM308N

SM338

SM358N

SM458

SM7R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29078
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 3
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29078 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29078 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29078 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo high gloss urethane finished, deluxe European walnut stock with rosewood forend tip. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under engraved hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

D 22250

D 243

D 250

D 2506

D 257

D 270

D 280

D 3006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

D 308

D 358

D 35WH

D 6555

D 6MM

D 757

D22250

D243

D250

D2506

D257

D270

D280

D3006

D308

D358

D35WH

D6555

D6MM

D757

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29080
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 3 LH

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 3 LH
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29080 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29080 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29080 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- left hand model.

Manufacturer
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action
- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number
- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre
- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings
- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks
- Monte-Carlo high gloss urethane finished, deluxe European walnut stock with rosewood forend tip. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under engraved hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

DL 22250

DL 243

DL 250

DL 2506

DL 257

DL 270

DL 280

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DL 3006

DL 308

DL 358

DL 35WH

DL 6555

DL 6MM

DL 757

DL2250

DL243

DL250

DL2506

DL257

DL270

DL280

DL3006

DL308

DL358

DL35WH

DL6555

DL6MM

DL757

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29076
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 3 LH Magnum

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 3 LH Magnum
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29076 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29076 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29076 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29076 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29076 - 6	358 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29076 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29076 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- left hand model.

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- HVA Mauser action.
Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- Monte-Carlo high gloss urethane finished, deluxe European walnut stock with rosewood forend tip. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under engraved hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

DLM 264

DLM 300W

DLM 308N

DLM 338

DLM 358N

DLM 458

DLM 7R

DLM264

DLM300W

DLM308N

DLM338

DLM358N

DLM458

DLM7R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29073
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 3 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 3 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29073 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29073 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29073 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29073 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29073 - 6	358 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29073 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29073 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- Monte-Carlo high gloss urethane finished, deluxe European walnut stock with rosewood forend tip. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under engraved hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

DM 264

DM 300W

DM 308N

DM 338

DM 358N

DM 458

DM 7R

DM264

DM300W

DM308N

DM338

DM358N

DM458

DM7R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28603
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 5

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 5
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28603 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 10	358 NORMA MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28603 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28603 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo, high gloss urethane finished, deluxe select French walnut stock with rosewood forend tip. Scroll-type engraving on receiver, triggerguard and floorplate. High gloss bluing. Original customers initials inlaid in 24 carat gold on bolt sleeve (these rifles sold only by special order) Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivels. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28608
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 5 LH

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 5 LH
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28608 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 10	358 NORMA MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28608 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28608 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- left hand model.

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo, high gloss urethane finished, deluxe select French walnut stock with rosewood forend tip. Scroll-type engraving on receiver, triggerguard and floorplate. High gloss bluing. Original customers initials inlaid in 24 carat gold on bolt sleeve (these rifles sold only by special order) Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivels. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28610
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 5 LH Magnum

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 5 LH Magnum
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28610 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28610 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28610 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28610 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28610 - 6	358 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28610 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28610 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- left hand model.

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- HVA Mauser action.
Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- Monte-Carlo, high gloss urethane finished, deluxe select French walnut stock with rosewood forend tip. Scroll-type engraving on receiver, triggerguard and floorplate. High gloss bluing. Original customers initials inlaid in 24 carat gold on bolt sleeve (these rifles sold only by special order) Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivels. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28622
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Grade 5 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Grade 5 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28622 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28622 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28622 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28622 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28622 - 6	358 NORMA MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28622 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28622 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- Monte-Carlo, high gloss urethane finished, deluxe select French walnut stock with rosewood forend tip. Scroll-type engraving on receiver, triggerguard and floorplate. High gloss bluing. Original customers initials inlaid in 24 carat gold on bolt sleeve (these rifles sold only by special order) Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivels. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28912
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: HVA

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	HVA
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28912 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 19	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28912 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 23	30-338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28912 - 16	300 WIN MAG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28912 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 18	340 GIBBS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28912 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 20	358 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28912 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28912 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28912 - 22	7X57R MAUSER	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28912 - 21	7X57R MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HVA - Carl Gustaf - SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HVA - Carl Gustaf - SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Monte-Carlo or sloping comb European walnut stock with schnabel forend; jeweled bolt; box magazine; sling swivel studs; hooded ramp front sight, folding rear sight, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Manufacturer

- "FFV" or "FORENADE FABRIKSVERKEN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually stamped on the side of the barrel, ahead of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- the Carl Gustafs logo, (a Gothic "C" under a crown) is stamped on the top front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

HVA Action

HVA Carl Gustaf

HVA Sporter

HVA Sporting Rifle

HVA Standard

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25305
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: M45

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	M45
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25305 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25305 - 3	9MM LUGER	36	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- developed by the Carl Gustafs arms design team, sometimes spelled as Carl Gustav.

Model

- introduced in 1945.
- is similar to the Model "Port Said". The main difference is that the "Port Said" is manufactured in Egypt and the "M45" is manufactured in Sweden.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, side folding buttstock, ventilated barrel jacket, cocking handle on right side.
- several sub-variants of this model were produced, the M45/B featured a fixed magazine housing, the M45/C is equipped with a bayonet lug, and the M45/E was built with the option of single shot fire.

Manufacturer

- may also be known as "CARL GUSTAFS STATE ARMS FACTORY".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- originally developed for use with a drum type magazine, subsequently altered to use a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav M45

M45/B

M45/C

M45/E

Swedish K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25306
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: M45

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	M45
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25306 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25306 - 3	9MM LUGER	36	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- developed by the Carl Gustafs arms design team, sometimes spelled as Carl Gustav.

Model

- introduced in 1945.
- is similar to the Model "Port Said". The main difference is that the "Port Said" is manufactured in Egypt and the "M45" is manufactured in Sweden.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, side folding buttstock, ventilated barrel jacket, cocking handle on right side.
- several sub-variants of this model were produced, the M45/B featured a fixed magazine housing, the M45/C is equipped with a bayonet lug, and the M45/E was built with the option of single shot fire.

Manufacturer

- may also be known as "CARL GUSTAFS STATE ARMS FACTORY".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- originally developed for use with a drum type magazine, subsequently altered to use a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav M45

M45/B

M45/C

M45/E

Swedish K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29056
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Standard Delux

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Standard Delux
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29056 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29056 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29056 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb high gloss French walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29004
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Swede

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Swede
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29004 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29004 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29004 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb European walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. Hooded ramp front sight, folding rear sight and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

E 2250

E 243

E 250

E 2506

E 257

E 270

E 280

E 3006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E 308

E 358

E 35WH

E 6555

E 6MM

E2250

E243

E250

E2506

E257

E270

E280

E3006

E308

E358

E35WH

E6555

E6MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29008
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Swede Delux

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Swede Delux
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29008 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 4	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 8	280 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 9	35 WHELEN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 10	358 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29008 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29008 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- HVA Mauser action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the front left of the receiver.

Calibre

- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte-Carlo or sloping comb high gloss French walnut stock with Schnabel forend. Jewelled bolt, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. Sling swivel studs. No open sights drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

ED 22250

ED 243

ED 250

ED 2506

ED 257

ED 270

ED 280

ED 3006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ED 308

ED 358

ED 35WH

ED 6555

ED 6MM

ED 757

ED22250

ED243

ED250

ED2506

ED257

ED270

ED280

ED3006

ED308

ED358

ED35WH

ED6555

ED6MM

ED757

Swede Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29085
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: Varmint/Target

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	Varmint/Target
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29085 - 7	17 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29085 - 5	22-250 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29085 - 1	222 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29085 - 3	223 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29085 - 2	243 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29085 - 4	25-06 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29085 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29085 - 6	6MM REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- HVA Mauser action.
Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- High comb, Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with plain forend. Jewelled bolt with large bakelite knob, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Heavy floating barrel. Externally adjustable trigger. Available in blued or stainless versions. This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28666
Make: Carl Gustaf
Model: VT

Summary

Make:	Carl Gustaf
Model:	VT
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28666 - 7	17 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28666 - 5	22-250 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28666 - 1	222 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28666 - 3	223 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28666 - 2	243 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28666 - 4	25-06 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28666 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28666 - 6	6MM REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - Varmint - Target model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS . - Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s. - Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.
Action	- HVA Mauser action.
Serial Number	- stamped on the front left of the receiver.
Calibre	- stamped on side of the barrel, in front of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Logo, (Gothic "C" under a crown) stamped on the top front of the receiver.
Remarks	- High comb, Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with plain forend. Jewelled bolt with large bakelite knob, fixed or removable box magazine (optional upgrade) under hinged floor plate. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Heavy floating barrel. Externally adjustable trigger. Available in blued or stainless versions. This model was also available as a barrelled action or action only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustav

VT 17

VT 222

VT 22250

VT 223

VT 243

VT 2506

VT 6555

VT 6MM

VT17

VT222

VT22250

VT223

VT243

VT2506

VT6555

VT6MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Hansen & Company

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123899
Make: Carleton, Michael
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Carleton, Michael
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Carleton, Michael & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123899 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123899 - 2	30 PERCUSSION	1	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123899 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123899 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	1	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123899 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123899 - 4	34 PERCUSSION	1	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123899 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	106	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.CARLETON & CO. PATENT 1860." or "PATENT. M. CARLETON & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1860.
- is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; half round and half octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; underhammer (which is armed by pulling horizontally towards the trigger) and the trigger guard serves as a mainspring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "M.CARLETON & CO. PATENT 1860." or "PATENT. M. CARLETON & CO." may be marked on the firearm.
- "M.Carleton & Co." was located in Haverhill, New Hampshire, United States of America.

Action
- single shot underhammer percussion pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123900	Pedersoli	Carleton Underhammer Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bootleg Pistol

Under-hammer

Under-hammer percussion Pistol

Underhammer

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196192
Make: Carolina Arms Group
Model: Trenton

Summary

Make:	Carolina Arms Group
Model:	Trenton
Manufacturer:	Carolina Arms Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196192 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CAROLINA ARMS GROUP LLC, MOORESVILLE, NC, USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- TRENTON is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Trenton is to commemorate the battle of Trenton, New Jersey, USA on December 26, 1776.
- Trenton is based on the Colt 1911 design.
- Features include: dovetailed sights; stainless or carbon steel receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; checkered front and back strap; checkered grip panels with manufacturer's logo.
- Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 221 mm (8.7 inches), average weight is 1.19 kg (2.63 lbs).

Manufacturer

- CAROLINA ARMS GROUP LLC, MOORESVILLE, NC, USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Carolina Arms Group was created in 2015 by Mark McCoy in Mooresville, North Carolina, USA.
- Carolina Arms Group manufacture 1911 type handguns.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed with three letter prefix CAG, a space and five numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom

1911 Type

CAG 1911

Trenton Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25307
Make: Carpati
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	Carpati
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25307 - 1	7.65MM	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Carpati" ("Carpathian", for the Carpathian Mountains) is a trade-name used by Romania's state arsenals on firearms produced for the commercial market.

Model

- introduced in 1974.
- "74" model resembles a Walther PP/PPK pistol.
- "Md. 74" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is also known as the "Pistolul calibrul 7,65mm Model 1974" or "Pistol Carpati Md. 1974".
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, left side mounted safety lever, and rear grasping serrations; dura aluminum receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued barrel, slide, hammer, trigger and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18987	FEG	74	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21580	Carpati	74	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123169	Carpati	95	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130346	Carpati	94	Ratmil	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1974

74 Carpati

Carpati M74

M1974

M74

MD 74

Pistol Carpati Md. 1974

Pistolul calibrul 7,65mm Model 1974

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21580
Make: Carpati
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	Carpati
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21580 - 5	22 LR	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21580 - 6	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21580 - 7	30 REID WILDCAT	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21580 - 2	32 AUTO	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21580 - 4	380 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21580 - 1	7.65MM	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21580 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1974.
- "74" model resembles a Walther PP/PPK pistol.
- "Md. 74" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is also known as the "Pistolul calibrul 7,65mm Model 1974" or "Pistol Carpati Md. 1974".
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, left side mounted safety lever, and rear grasping serrations; dura aluminum receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued barrel, slide, hammer, trigger and trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo of an arrow inside a triangle may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the side of the slide. - serial number marked on the receiver/frame had a two letter prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers. - serial number marked on the slide had a two letter prefix, a dash (-), four numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers (year of manufacture).
Calibre	- calibre is usualy marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18987	FEG	74	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25307	Carpati	74	Romanian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123169	Carpati	95	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130346	Carpati	94	Ratmil	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1974

Ca

Carpati M74

M74

MD 74

Pistol Carpati Md. 1974

Pistolul calibrul 7,65mm Model 1974

Romarm 74

Romarm Md 74

Romarm Model 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130346
Make: Carpati
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Carpati
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Ratmil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130346 - 1	32 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130346 - 2	7.65MM	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mod.94 Carpati cal 7.65mm" over "MADE by RATMIL in ROMANIA" over "Imported by C/.A.I. ST. ALB. VT." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Mod.94 Carpati" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round barrel; blued flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, fixed front sight, dovetail rear sight, and ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted on the rear; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame; plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE by RATMIL in ROMANIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of letter "P" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "cal..7.65mm" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with finger rest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT." marked on the left side of the slide.

Other Markings - "Imported by C.A.I. ST.ALB. VT" is marked below the manufacturer's markings on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21580	Carpati	74	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25307	Carpati	74	Romanian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123169	Carpati	95	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Carpati

94Carpati

Carpati

Carpati 94

Mod 94 Carpati

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123169
Make: Carpati
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Carpati
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123169 - 1	380 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123169 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mod.95 Carpati" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Mod.95 Carpati" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed front sight, dovetail rear sight; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted on the rear of the slide; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame; blued finish with plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- "MADE by ROMARM in ROMANIA" and "CUGIR" in a six sided box is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of letter "A" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "cal..380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine with finger rest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT." marked on the left side of the slide.

Other Markings - "Imported by C.A.I. ST.ALB. VT" is marked below the manufacturer's markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21580	Carpati	74	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25307	Carpati	74	Romanian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130346	Carpati	94	Ratmil	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

95 Carpati

95Carpati

Carpati

Carpati 95

Mod 95 Carpati

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90835
Make: Carr Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Carr Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Carr Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90835 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carr Bros" and "Huddersfield" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side shotgun.

Manufacturer

- Carr Brothers were English manufacturers from 1880 to 1949.
- Carr Brothers were located at 4 Cloth Hall Street, Huddersfield, England.
- Carr Brothers were listed as manufacturers of Guns, Rifles and Pistosl.
- Carr Brothers purchased the business of William Golden in 1914.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Huddersfield

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119257
Make: Carr, James & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Carr, James & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Carr, James & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119257 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119257 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. CARR & SONS" and "BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- features include: external hammers; double triggers; break open type action, operated by a lever mounted on the top of the receiver/frame, straight-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- James Carr established a gun makers business at 9 St. Mary's Row in Birmingham, England in 1888.
- James Carr was in business from 1888 to 1895.
- James Carr was joined by his sons in 1895 and the business was renamed James Carr and Sons.
- James Carr & Sons were located in Birmingham, England from 1895 to 1900.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157467
Make: Carrier, Jean-Louis
Model: French Service 1733 Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Carrier, Jean-Louis
Model:	French Service 1733 Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157467 - 1	64 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JL CARRIER" is marked on the side plate.
- Jean-Louis Carrier was appointed gunmaker to the King circa 1729-1754, along with his fellow gunmakers Jourjon and Barallon.
- Jean-Louis Carrier was an independent gunmaker located at Saint-Étienne, France.
- distributed by "The Distinguishing General" Company, established in 1995..

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1731 'Gardes du Corps' side arm commonly known as the 1733 Pistol, that was produced between 1731 and 1743.
- this firearm was produced from a flintlock reproduction kit made specifically for the company called, "The Distinguishing General".
- features include: nickeled finish or 'in the white' finished round barrel with flat top surface extending to the fixed front sight blade; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with a brass band at the tip of the forearm; two brass ramrod thimbles; trigger and trigguer guard; grip-cap with extensions up the sides of the grip; various brass furnishings.
- overall firearm length for 305mm (12") barrel is 502mm (19 3/4").

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

157427	French Service	1733 Pistol	Carrier, Jean-Louis	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1733 Carrier Pistol

1733 Flintlock Pistol

1733 French Service

1733 French Service Flintlock Pistol

1733 French Service Pistol

1733 Gardes du Corps

1733 JL Carrier

Carrier 1733 Pistol

French Service 1733

French Service 1733 Reproduction

Gardes du Corps 1733

Horse Pistol

JL Carrier 1733

JL Carrier 1733 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82212
Make: Carter
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Carter
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82212 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82212 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "CARTER" is marked on the upper tang.
- there have been various English gunmakers and retailers by the name of Carter from the late 1500s through to the 1900s.

Model
- model desigantion not marked on pistol.
- features may vary widely.
- observed specimen was very similar to a Manton "Coat Pistol", circa 1820.

Action
- muzzle loader.

Other Markings
- British proofmarks appear on the firearm.

Remarks
- Individual handguns of this type, manufactured prior to 1898, are considered to be antiques.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Coat Pistol

Manton Copy

Manton Type

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Percussion Pistol

Single Shot Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142150
Make: Carter, G
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Carter, G
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Carter, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142150 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	6	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. CARTER" was observed marked on the top grip strap.

Model

- manufactured circa 1870.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: no iron sights; round fluted barrel cluster with exposed percussion nipples; engraved receiver/frame with percussion cap shield and top mounted bar hammer; boxlock type action; conventional trigger with trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; checked wood bag type grip.

Manufacturer

- Giles Carter was located at 22 Joy Street, Barnstaple, Devon, England circa 1870.

Action

- "pepperbox" type, with barrels joined in a rotating cluster.
- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Revolver

Percussion Pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122335
Make: Carter, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Carter, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Carter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122335 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- known example marked as follows on the top of the rib between the barrels, "Carter, Maker Lincolns Inn".

Model
- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- known example featured; sidelock action; exposed hammers; double triggers; top lever opening; damascus barrels; extractor; engraved side plates.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- known example marked as follows on the top of the rib between the barrels, "Carter, Maker Lincolns Inn".
- William Carter was a manufacturer located in Birmingham, England at 13 Duddeston Row (1877) and Lincoln's Inn, Corporation Street (1878-1895).

Action
- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- known example did not have a serial number on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16929
Make: Cartmell, Thomas
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cartmell, Thomas
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cartmell, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16929 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cartmell" and "Doncaster" are usually marked on the firearm. - Thomas Cartmell was a Doncaster, Yorkshire, England-based gunsmith between 1799 and 1827.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - these pistols may be seen in military (naval or cavalry) or civilian (duelling or target) patterns. - features may vary, but usually include: browned wrought iron or brass round barrel; under barrel ramrod on thimbles; full-length walnut stock with grip-cap; right-side lockplate with cock, frizzen, and pan; and may include various levels of carving, engraving, and/or precious metal inlays.
Manufacturer	- "Cartmell" and "Doncaster" are usually marked on the firearm. - Thomas Cartmell was a Doncaster, Yorkshire, England-based gunsmith between 1799 and 1827.
Action	- muzzle-loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198987
Make: Cartridge Brand
Model: Pryse Type

Summary

Make:	Cartridge Brand
Model:	Pryse Type
Manufacturer:	Watson & Hancock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198987 - 1	455 CF	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE CARTRIDGE BRAND" or "CARTRIDGE BRAND" above a profile of a cartridge is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Model designation is a descriptor of the Webley style of top break revolver with the "Pryse" pattern locking system, characterized by a "tong" style opening system where two levers at the rear of the recoil shield are squeezed in to allow the barrel and cylinder to tip down for loading/unloading.
- "Pryse Type" has the unusual feature of an extractor over-ride button on the left side of the receiver/frame. It allowed the shooter to check for unfired cartridges. It was the only English break top to have such a mechanism.
- Features include: octagonal barrel and raised top rib with fixed half-moon front sight; fluted cylinder; bottom of the grip with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "WATSON & HANCOCK 308 HIGH HOLBORN LONDON" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "WATSON & HANCOCK" was located at 308 High Holborn, London, England from 1886 to 1890.
- "WATSON & HANCOCK" was originally known as "William Watson & Sons".
- "William Watson & Sons" ceased operating in 1885.
- "William Watson & Sons" business was founded in London, England in 1868.
- "William Watson & Sons" was located at 313 High Holborn from 1868 to 1881.
- "William Watson & Sons" was located at 308 High Holborn from 1882 to 1885.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cartridge Brand Pryse Type

Cartridge Brand Revolver

The Cartridge Brand Pryse Type

The Cartridge Brand Revolver

Top Break Pryse Type

Top Break Revolver

Watson & Hancock Pryse Revolver

Watson & Hancock Revolver

Watson & Hancock Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127730
Make: Cartwright, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cartwright, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cartwright, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127730 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. CARTWRIGHT" is marked on the side lock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; sidelocks; external hammers; double triggers; extractors; splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraving.

Manufacturer

- "W. CARTWRIGHT" is marked on the side lock.
- William Cartwright of Norwich, England was established after taking over the business from his uncle Henry Cartwright in 1862.
- Henry Cartwright was apprenticed to Isaac Walker of Norwich, England.
- Henry Cartwright worked for Isaac Walker for 36 years.
- Isaac Walker retired in 1841.
- Henry Cartwright aquired Isaac Walker's Gunmaking business in 1841.
- Henry Cartwright was in business from 1841 to 1862.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77171
Make: Casartelli, Carlo
Model: Africa

Summary

Make:	Casartelli, Carlo
Model:	Africa
Manufacturer:	Casartelli, Carlo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77171 - 1	300 H&H MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77171 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77171 - 11	460 WBY MAG	4	630	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77171 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- located in Brescia, Italy.
- make may be marked on firearm.

Model

- this is a custom model produced with the customer's specifications.
- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is built using a square bridge mauser action.
- features may include: engravings of game scenes, inlaid scenes or figures; take-down capability; set triggers; open sights; custom optical sight mounting; select stock materials and configurations.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- this firearm is available from the manufacturer in any chambering desired by the customer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119145
Make: Casartelli, Carlo
Model: Africa

Summary

Make:	Casartelli, Carlo
Model:	Africa
Manufacturer:	Casartelli, Carlo/Sauer & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119145 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Casartelli" is marked on the barrel.
- Carlo Casartelli is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy. This manufacturer uses other manufacturer's actions to customize according to customer's requests. They do market a few standard models such as the "Africa", "Safari", and "Kenya" which can be ordered in various configurations.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Casartelli markets their magnum action as the "Africa Model", this particular model was built on a Weatherby MARK V made by Sauer & Sohn.
- features include: safety located on the bolt shroud; Monte Carlo stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "Casartelli" is marked on the barrel, "Sauer & Sohn" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Carlo Casartelli is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.
- Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer located in Germany.

Serial Number

- the original Sauer & Sohn serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and may consist of an alpha prefix followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- "Weatherby MARK V" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Africa LH

Africa Left Handed

Magnum Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146484
Make: Case, Willard & Company
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Case, Willard & Company
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Case, Willard & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146484 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	1	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146484 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146484 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146484 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146484 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASE WILLARD & CO." and "NEW HARTFORD, CONN." is marked on the firearm.
- "Case, Willard & Company" was located in New Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Case, Willard & Company" was a partnership formed by Sylvester Willard and his brothers-in-law, Erastus, Harvey, and Edmund Case.
- "Case, Willard & Company" was formed to produce and distribute a variety of consumer goods, including clocks and firearms.
- "Case, Willard & Company" actually sub-contracted with other producers to manufacture these items, but specified that their name be placed on those goods.

Model

- manufactured between 1835 and 1837.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols almost universally have a brass or German silver strap running around the grip of the pistol, and are stamped or engraved with a variety of leaves, vines, stars, and so on.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CASE WILLARD & CO." and "NEW HARTFORD, CONN." is marked on the firearm.
- Case, Willard & Company was a sales and distrubution division of New Hartford Manufacturing Company.
- Case, Willard & Company firearms were supplied by the New Hartford Manufacturing Company (NHMC).
- New Hartford Manufacturing Company (NHMC) was formed by Issac Kellogg and others to manufacture mill machinery and other items, such as pistols and rifles in 1832.
- New Hartford Manufacturing Company sub-contacted Fisk & Royce to manufacturer pistols and rifles.
- Risk & Royce was the partnership of Carlisle Fisk and Edward A. Royce.
- Carlisle Fisk and Edward A. Royce were both from Sturbridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A. and moved to New Hartford, Conneticut, U.S.A. in the 1830s.
- Risk & Royce was located in New Hartford Manufacturing Company (NHMC) mechanical shop.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119532
Make: Cashmore, Edwin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cashmore, Edwin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cashmore, Edwin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119532 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	902	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel rib as "E J. CASHMORE MAKER".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: external hammers; double triggers; under lever opening; straight stock and light engraving.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel rib as "E J. CASHMORE MAKER TORONTO ONT.".
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121425	Cashmore, William	General Gun	Cashmore, William	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121425
Make: Cashmore, William
Model: General Gun

Summary

Make:	Cashmore, William
Model:	General Gun
Manufacturer:	Cashmore, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121425 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, "Wm Cashmore Maker Birmingham" on the top rib between the barrels and, "Wm Cashmore" on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- features include: box lock action; hammerless; side by side barrel configuration with dolls' head extension; double triggers; top lever opening; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Wm Cashmore Maker Birmingham" on the top rib between the barrels and, "Wm Cashmore" on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- William Cashmore was an English gunmaker located in Birmingham, England.
- the business was established circa 1835 by William Sr. and continued by his son William who was born in 1857.
- the business existed at various addresses until it ceased operations circa early 1960's.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

119532	Cashmore, Edwin	Side By Side	Cashmore, Edwin	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125071
Make: Cashmore, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cashmore, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cashmore, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125071 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125071 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125071 - 2	16 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm Cashmore" or William Cashmore" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wm Cashmore Maker Birmingham" may be marked on the top rib between the barrels.

Model

- this is a generic model for those side by side with no model designation marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; under side or top tang mounted break open lever; may have top tang mounted sliding-type safety; box lock or side lock action; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; blued or browned barrels; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- William Cashmore was an English gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England.
- the business was established circa 1835 by William Cashmore Senior and continued by his son William Cashmore Junior who was born in 1857.
- the business was located at 33 Newton Street from 1847 to 1857, Steelhouse Lane from 1858 to 1900, 130 Steelhouse Lane in 1910, 132 Steelhouse Lane in 1920, 25 Whittall Street in 1940, 59 Bath Street in 1955 and 121 Steelhouse Lane in 1960.
- William Cashmore also had an agency in Australia in the 1880s and 1890s.
- William Cashmore business ceased operations in the early 1960's.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang. - example reported with four numbers.
Other Markings	- may be marked "Cashmore Nitro".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cashmore Nitro

Cashmore Patent Nitro Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33097
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33097 - 64	10MM AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 65	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 66	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 67	10MM AUTO	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 68	10MM AUTO	9	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 69	10MM AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 70	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 71	10MM AUTO	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 72	10MM AUTO	9	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 37	38 SPL	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 38	38 SPL	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33097 - 39	38 SPL	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 40	38 SPL	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 41	38 SPL	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 42	38 SPL	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 43	38 SPL	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 44	38 SPL	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 45	38 SPL	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 55	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 56	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 82	38 SUPER AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 57	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 58	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 59	38 SUPER AUTO	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 60	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 61	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 62	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 63	38 SUPER AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 1	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33097 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 4	40 S&W	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 5	40 S&W	8	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 6	40 S&W	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 7	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 8	40 S&W	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 9	40 S&W	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 19	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 20	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 21	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 22	45 AUTO	7	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 23	45 AUTO	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 24	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 25	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 26	45 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 27	45 AUTO	7	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 28	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33097 - 29	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 30	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 31	45 AUTO	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 32	45 AUTO	8	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 33	45 AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 34	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 35	45 AUTO	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 36	45 AUTO	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 84	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 46	9MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 47	9MM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 48	9MM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 49	9MM	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 50	9MM	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 51	9MM	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 52	9MM	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 53	9MM	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33097 - 54	9MM	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33097 - 83	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 73	9X23 WIN	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 74	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 75	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 76	9X23 WIN	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 77	9X23 WIN	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 78	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 79	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33097 - 80	9X23 WIN	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33097 - 81	9X23 WIN	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Caspian Arms manufactured 1911-A1 receivers/frames which are not identified to a specific model. Other FRT entries are available that may more accurately identify a Caspian firearm.
- available in carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium and aluminum construction.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the numbers are consecutively applied, regardless of model, and therefore cannot be a determining factor when identifying the Model.
- CASPIAN ARMS LIMITED also offers the option of a custom serial number, hand stamped, up to 10 characters.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124704	Reeder Custom Guns	Rekon Kommander	Reeder Custom Guns/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Auto Receiver

1911 Receiver/Frame

1911-A1 Receiver/Frame

1911A1

Basic Receiver

Classic Receiver

Recon Receiver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28245
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Commander

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Commander
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28245 - 49	10MM AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 50	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 51	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 52	10MM AUTO	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 53	10MM AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 54	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 55	10MM AUTO	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 56	10MM AUTO	9	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 25	38 SPL	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 26	38 SPL	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 27	38 SPL	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28245 - 28	38 SPL	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 29	38 SPL	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 30	38 SPL	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 31	38 SPL	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 32	38 SPL	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 41	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 42	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 43	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 44	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 45	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 46	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 47	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 48	38 SUPER AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 1	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 4	40 S&W	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 5	40 S&W	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28245 - 6	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 7	40 S&W	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 8	40 S&W	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 17	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 18	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 19	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 20	45 AUTO	7	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 21	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 22	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 23	45 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 24	45 AUTO	7	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 33	9MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28245 - 34	9MM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28245 - 35	9MM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28245 - 36	9MM	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28245 - 37	9MM	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28245 - 38	9MM	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28245 - 39	9MM	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28245 - 40	9MM	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28245 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 57	9X23 WIN	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 58	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 59	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 60	9X23 WIN	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 61	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 62	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 63	9X23 WIN	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28245 - 64	9X23 WIN	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- is the size of a Model "1911-A1" receiver with 1/2 inch shorter slide rails. This Model is designed to accept either "Officers Model" slides or "Government Model" slides.
Manufacturer	- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983. - Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.
Serial Number	- the numbers are consecutively applied, regardless of model, and therefore cannot a determining factor to identify the Model. - CASPIAN ARMS LIMITED also offers the option of a custom serial number, hand stamped, up to 10 characters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153087
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Commander Recon

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Commander Recon
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153087 - 3	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153087 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153087 - 5	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153087 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153087 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153087 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153087 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a Colt 1911-A1-style Commander-sized receiver/frame, manufactured by Caspian with a "Recon" dust-cover rail, to allow the attachment of light or laser attachments to the pistol. - manufactured in aluminium, carbon steel, stainless steel, or titanium. - features may include: typical 1911 layout and operation; blued, natural or various plated/anodized finishes; open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; various checkering options; manual and grip safeties.
Manufacturer	- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983. - Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres possible on order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities, depending on calibre.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89135
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89135 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89135 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a compact version of the 1911-A1.
- available with a carbon steel, stainless steel or aluminum receiver/frame, as this is available as a receiver/frame only the customer can finish the pistol in any configuration they want.
- as a result of the large amount of aftermarket parts available each individual pistol may have various features.
- features may include: Damascus, stainless or carbon steel slide, single or ambidextrous safety, standard or long trigger, any sighting arrangement, a variety of finishes, and a plain or checkered gripstrap.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- is usually marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- as the receiver/frame is sold seperately, any calibre may be encountered.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- for the purpose of registration in Canada the receiver/frame as manufactured by Caspian Arms are considered to be 1911-type.
Other Markings	- as other manufacturers components may be used to complete the firearm slide markings may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124704	Reeder Custom Guns	Rekon Kommander	Reeder Custom Guns/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact

Compact

Compact 1911

Compact 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19228
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Double Stack

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Double Stack
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19228 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	21	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 6	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 7	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 8	40 S&W	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 2	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19228 - 11	9MM LUGER	21	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1911-A1 Double Stack" is not marked on the firearm; this is the post 2014 version of the "1911-A1 High Capacity", being a Colt 1911-A1-style receiver/frame manufactured with a widened grip-frame to allow the use of high-capacity magazines in shooting competitions. - manufactured in carbon steel or titanium. - features may include: typical 1911 layout and operation; blued, natural or various plated/anodized finishes; open or optical sights; single-action trigger mechanism; various checkering options; manual and grip safeties.
Manufacturer	- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983. - Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- other calibres available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities, depending on calibre.
Remarks	Prohibited-Grandfathered by OIC No. 13.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18368
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Double Stack Recon

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Double Stack Recon
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18368 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 5	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 6	40 S&W	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 8	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18368 - 11	9MM LUGER	21	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1911-A1 Double Stack Recon" is not marked on the firearm; this is the post 2014 version of the "1911-A1 High Capacity", being a Colt 1911-A1-style receiver/frame manufactured with a widened grip-frame to allow the use of high-capacity magazines in shooting competitions, and a dust-cover rail to allow the attachment of various accessories. - manufactured in carbon steel or titanium. - features may include: typical 1911 layout and operation; dust-cover accessory rail, blued, natural or various plated/anodized finishes; open or optical sights; single-action trigger mechanism; various checkering options; manual and grip safeties.
Manufacturer	- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983. - Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- other calibres available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities, depending on calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18303
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18303 - 55	10MM AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 56	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 57	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 58	10MM AUTO	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 59	10MM AUTO	9	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 60	10MM AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 61	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 62	10MM AUTO	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 63	10MM AUTO	9	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 28	38 SPL	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 29	38 SPL	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18303 - 30	38 SPL	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 31	38 SPL	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 32	38 SPL	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 33	38 SPL	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 34	38 SPL	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 35	38 SPL	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 36	38 SPL	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 46	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 47	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 48	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 49	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 50	38 SUPER AUTO	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 51	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 52	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 53	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 54	38 SUPER AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 1	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18303 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 4	40 S&W	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 5	40 S&W	8	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 6	40 S&W	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 7	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 8	40 S&W	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 9	40 S&W	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 73	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 19	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 20	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 21	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 22	45 AUTO	7	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 23	45 AUTO	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 24	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 25	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 26	45 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 27	45 AUTO	7	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 37	9MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18303 - 38	9MM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 39	9MM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 40	9MM	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 41	9MM	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 42	9MM	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 43	9MM	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 44	9MM	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 45	9MM	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18303 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 74	9X21 IMI	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18303 - 64	9X23 WIN	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 65	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 66	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 67	9X23 WIN	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 68	9X23 WIN	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 69	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 70	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 71	9X23 WIN	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18303 - 72	9X23 WIN	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- a modern version of the COLT "1911A1" Model, with a regular sized grip and slide rails.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or alunimum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the numbers are consecutively applied, regardless of model, and therefore cannot be a determining factor to identify an individual model.
- CASPIAN ARMS LIMITED also offers the option of a custom serial number, hand stamped, up to ten characters.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18304
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18304 - 89	10MM AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 90	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 91	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 92	10MM AUTO	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 93	10MM AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 94	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 95	10MM AUTO	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 96	10MM AUTO	9	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 41	38 SPL	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 42	38 SPL	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 43	38 SPL	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18304 - 44	38 SPL	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 45	38 SPL	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 46	38 SPL	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 47	38 SPL	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 48	38 SPL	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 49	38 SPL	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 50	38 SPL	19	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 51	38 SPL	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 52	38 SPL	19	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 53	38 SPL	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 54	38 SPL	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 55	38 SPL	19	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 56	38 SPL	19	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 73	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 74	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 75	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 76	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 77	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18304 - 78	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 79	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 80	38 SUPER AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 81	38 SUPER AUTO	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 82	38 SUPER AUTO	19	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 83	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 84	38 SUPER AUTO	19	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 85	38 SUPER AUTO	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 86	38 SUPER AUTO	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 87	38 SUPER AUTO	19	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 88	38 SUPER AUTO	19	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 1	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 4	40 S&W	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 5	40 S&W	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 6	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 7	40 S&W	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18304 - 8	40 S&W	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 25	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 26	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 27	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 28	45 AUTO	7	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 29	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 30	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 31	45 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 32	45 AUTO	7	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 33	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 34	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 35	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 36	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 37	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 38	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 39	45 AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 40	45 AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 57	9MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18304 - 58	9MM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 59	9MM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 60	9MM	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 61	9MM	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 62	9MM	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 63	9MM	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 64	9MM	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 65	9MM	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 66	9MM	19	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 67	9MM	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 68	9MM	19	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 69	9MM	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 70	9MM	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 71	9MM	19	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 72	9MM	19	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18304 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18304 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 17	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 18	9MM LUGER	19	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 19	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 20	9MM LUGER	19	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 21	9MM LUGER	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 22	9MM LUGER	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 23	9MM LUGER	19	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 24	9MM LUGER	19	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 97	9X23 WIN	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 98	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 99	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 100	9X23 WIN	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 101	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18304 - 102	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 103	9X23 WIN	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 104	9X23 WIN	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 105	9X23 WIN	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 106	9X23 WIN	19	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 107	9X23 WIN	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 108	9X23 WIN	19	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 109	9X23 WIN	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 110	9X23 WIN	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 111	9X23 WIN	19	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18304 - 112	9X23 WIN	19	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CASPIAN ARMS HI CAP" was observed marked on the left side of a slide.
- this is a "1911-A1" receiver/frame with a wide grip to accept a staggered row box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the numbers are consecutively applied, regardless of model, and therefore cannot a determining factor to identify the Model. - CASPIAN ARMS LIMITED also offers the option of a custom serial number, hand stamped, up to 10 characters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - actual capacity varied according to the calibre of the finished firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hi Cap

1911 Hi Capacity

1911-A1 Hi Cap

1911-A1 Hi Capacity

1911-A1 Hi Capacity Recon

1911A1 High Capacity

Caspian Arms Hi Cap

Hi Cap

Hi Cap Recon

Hi Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28243
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Officers

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Officers
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28243 - 49	10MM AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 50	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 51	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 52	10MM AUTO	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 53	10MM AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 54	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 55	10MM AUTO	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 56	10MM AUTO	9	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 41	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 42	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 43	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28243 - 44	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 45	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 46	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 47	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 48	38 SUPER AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 1	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 4	40 S&W	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 5	40 S&W	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 6	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 7	40 S&W	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 8	40 S&W	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 17	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 18	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 19	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 20	45 AUTO	7	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 21	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28243 - 22	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 23	45 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 24	45 AUTO	7	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 33	9MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28243 - 34	9MM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28243 - 35	9MM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28243 - 36	9MM	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28243 - 37	9MM	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28243 - 38	9MM	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28243 - 39	9MM	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28243 - 40	9MM	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28243 - 25	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 26	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 27	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 28	9MM LUGER	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 29	9MM LUGER	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 30	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 31	9MM LUGER	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28243 - 32	9MM LUGER	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 57	9X23 WIN	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 58	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 59	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 60	9X23 WIN	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 61	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 62	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 63	9X23 WIN	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28243 - 64	9X23 WIN	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a "Model 1911A1" sized receiver with 1/2 inch shorter rails and a 1/2 inch shorter handle. - parts on this firearm can be freely interchanged.
Manufacturer	- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983. - Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluninum alloy 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.
Serial Number	- the numbers are consecutively applied, regardless of model, and therefore cannot a determining factor to identify the Model. - CASPIAN ARMS LIMITED also offers the option of a custom serial number, hand stamped, up to 10 characters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Officer Model

Officer Model

Officers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24325
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Officers Recon

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Officers Recon
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24325 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a Colt 1911-A1-style Officers-sized receiver/frame, manufactured by Caspian with a "Recon" dust-cover rail, to allow the attachment of light or laser attachments to the pistol.
- manufactured in aluminium, carbon steel, stainless steel, or titanium.
- features may include: typical 1911 layout and operation; blued, natural or various plated/anodized finishes; open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; various checkering options; manual and grip safeties.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- other calibres available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine, available in various capacities, depending on calibre.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73753
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Race Ready

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Race Ready
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73753 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 3	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 4	10MM AUTO	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 5	10MM AUTO	9	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 6	10MM AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 7	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 8	10MM AUTO	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 9	10MM AUTO	9	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 10	38 SPL	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 11	38 SPL	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73753 - 12	38 SPL	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 13	38 SPL	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 14	38 SPL	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 15	38 SPL	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 16	38 SPL	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 17	38 SPL	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 18	38 SPL	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 20	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 21	38 SUPER AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 22	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 23	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 24	38 SUPER AUTO	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 25	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 26	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 27	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 28	38 SUPER AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 29	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73753 - 30	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 31	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 32	40 S&W	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 33	40 S&W	8	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 34	40 S&W	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 35	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 36	40 S&W	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 37	40 S&W	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 38	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 39	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 40	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 41	45 AUTO	7	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 42	45 AUTO	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 43	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 44	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 45	45 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 46	45 AUTO	7	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 47	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73753 - 48	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 49	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 50	45 AUTO	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 51	45 AUTO	8	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 52	45 AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 53	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 54	45 AUTO	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 55	45 AUTO	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 65	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 66	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 67	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 68	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 69	9MM LUGER	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 70	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 71	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 72	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 73	9MM LUGER	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 74	9X23 WIN	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73753 - 75	9X23 WIN	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 76	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 77	9X23 WIN	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 78	9X23 WIN	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 79	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 80	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 81	9X23 WIN	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73753 - 82	9X23 WIN	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this entry is for firearms built on the Caspian "Racy Ready Receiver".
- the distinguishing features of this receiver/frame include: integral large magazine well; accepts single stack magazines only; available in carbon or stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Serial Number

- the numbers are consecutively applied to the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, regardless of model, and therefore cannot be a determining factor when identifying the Model.
- custom serial numbers, hand stamped, up to 10 characters are available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Race Ready

1911 Race Ready Recon

1911-A1 Race Ready Recon

1911A1 Race Ready

Race Ready

Race Ready Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18356
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Race Ready Commander

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Race Ready Commander
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18356 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18356 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18356 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18356 - 8	40 S&W	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18356 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18356 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18356 - 3	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18356 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a Colt 1911-A1-style Commander-sized receiver/frame, manufactured by Caspian with a "Race Ready" integral flared magazine well. - manufactured in aluminium, carbon steel, stainless steel, or titanium. - features may include: typical 1911 layout and operation; blued, natural or various plated/anodized finishes; open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; various checkering options; manual and grip safeties.
Manufacturer	- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983. - Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities, depending on calibre.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18355
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Race Ready Recon

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Race Ready Recon
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18355 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18355 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a Colt 1911-A1-style Government-sized receiver/frame, manufactured by Caspian with a "Recon" dust-cover rail, to allow the attachment of light or laser attachments to the pistol, and a "Race Ready" integral flared magazine well
- manufactured in aluminium, carbon steel, stainless steel, or titanium.
- features may include: typical 1911 layout and operation; blued, natural or various plated/anodized finishes; open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; various checkering options; manual and grip safeties.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- other calibres available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities, depending on calibre.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18354
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Recon

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Recon
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18354 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18354 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18354 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a Colt 1911-A1-style Government-sized receiver/frame, manufactured by Caspian with a "Recon" dust-cover rail, to allow the attachment of light or laser attachments to the pistol.
- manufactured in aluminium, carbon steel, stainless steel, or titanium.
- features may include: typical 1911 layout and operation; blued, natural or various plated/anodized finishes; open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; various checkering options; manual and grip safeties.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities, depending on calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36410
Make: Caspian Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Vietnam War Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Caspian Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Vietnam War Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36410 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASPIAN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1993.
- 1,000 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." or "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should have a three letter prefix of "RVN".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Vietnam Commemorative

1911A1 Vietnam Commemorative

Vietnam 1911A1 Commemorative

Vietnam Commemorative

Vietnam War Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17208
Make: Cassagnard
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cassagnard
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cassagnard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17208 - 1	55 FLINTLOCK	1	177	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17208 - 2	65 FLINTLOCK	1	160	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cassagnard a Nantes" is usually engraved on the lockplate.
- Cassagnard (possibly Pierre Cassagnard) was a gunmaker in Nantes, France, from 1774 until his death in 1812; he was most known for his naval pistols, often manufactured from brass to avoid rusting at sea.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern flintlock pistol manufactured by Cassagnard of Nantes, France, prior to 1812, often in a "naval" pattern for use at sea.
- features may include: brass or iron barrel; round or "cannon"-style barrel (with muzzle rings); underbarrel ramrod; full-length walnut stock; right-side lockplate, frizzen, pan, and cock; and brass fittings and buttcap (sometimes with a grotesque face butt).

Manufacturer

- "Cassagnard a Nantes" is usually engraved on the lockplate.
- Cassagnard (possibly Pierre Cassagnard) was a gunmaker in Nantes, France, from 1774 until his death in 1812; he was most known for his naval pistols, often manufactured from brass to avoid rusting at sea.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Serial Number

- these firearms may bear numbers, but it is unknown if they are rack, lot, ship, or serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123760
Make: Castellani, Bruno
Model: Barracuda

Summary

Make:	Castellani, Bruno
Model:	Barracuda
Manufacturer:	Castellani, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123760 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi Castellani Brescia Gardone V.T.", "B. Castellani" or "Castellani Gardone VT Italy" is marked on the left barrel and in logo on the butt plate.
Model	- "BARRACUDA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: light engraved nickel finished receiver/frame; blued barrels; bead front sight; tang safety; top lever opening; double trigger; checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Bruno Castellani was an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Brescia, Gardone V.T., Italy, until 1981.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel chamber flats and on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

127052	Castellani, Bruno	Side By Side	Castellani, Bruno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67427
Make: Castellani, Bruno
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Castellani, Bruno
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Castellani, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67427 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CASTELLANI, GARDONE V.T." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; silver finish on lightly engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127052
Make: Castellani, Bruno
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Castellani, Bruno
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Castellani, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127052 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi Castellani Brescia Gardone V.T.", "B. Castellani" or "Castellani Gardone VT Italy" is marked on the left barrel and in a logo on the butt plate.
Model	- this is a generic entry for the side by side pattern without any model. - features may include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; light engraved nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame and top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless or external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Bruno Castellani was an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Brescia, Gardone V.T., Italy, until 1981.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the receiver/frame and under the barrels. - example observed with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- usually Italian proof marks are located on the receiver/frame and under the barrels.

Cross-References

123760	Castellani, Bruno	Barracuda	Castellani, Bruno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121094
Make: Castellani, Bruno
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Castellani, Bruno
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Castellani, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121094 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "B. Castellani" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all Castellani single barrel shotguns that have no model designation marked on them. - features can vary widely and may include; top/side/under lever opening; ejector or extractor; varying degrees of engraving; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Bruno Castellani was an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Brescia, Gardone V.T., Italy until 1981.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125713
Make: Castellani, Fabio
Model: Jupiter

Summary

Make:	Castellani, Fabio
Model:	Jupiter
Manufacturer:	Castellani, Fabio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125713 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125713 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked "F. Castellani" in script-type writing on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side of the receiver/frame was marked "Gardone VT".
Model	- model name is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame as "JUPITER". - features: box lock action with over/under barrel pattern; top lever opening; single trigger; ejectors; sliding-type safety on top tang; blued barrels; satin chrome receiver/frame; full pistol grip hardwood stock. - available as a combo set with single shot trap barrel.
Manufacturer	- F. Castellani was an Italian firearm manufacturer located in Gardone V.T. - the firm ceased activity in 1989.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132003
Make: Castelo
Model: Castelo

Summary

Make:	Castelo
Model:	Castelo
Manufacturer:	Castelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132003 - 1	32 SHORT COLT	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASTELO" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- Castelo trademark of a "Castle Tower" inside the outline of Brazil was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- Castelo trademark of a "Castle Tower" inside a circle was observed marked and grip plates.

Model

- "CASTELO" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with extractors; front hinged receiver/frame; action release is located on the side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred double in-line hammers; single trigger; square bottom grip strap with smooth grip plates; nickel plated finish.
- Castelo also manufactured a model called the "Garrucha".

Manufacturer

- Industria de Armas Castelo S.A. was located on Sao Paulo, Brazil from circa 1929 to the 1960s.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrels

Double Derringer

Garrucha

Side By Side

Side by Side Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144508
Make: Castelo
Model: Castelo 32

Summary

Make:	Castelo
Model:	Castelo 32
Manufacturer:	Castelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144508 - 1	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CASTELO 32" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Castelo trademark of a "Castle Tower" inside the outline of Brazil and "MARCA REGIS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Castelo trademark of a "Castle Tower" inside a circle was observed marked and grip plates.

Model

- "CASTELO 32" is marked on the barrel.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- nickel plated finish was also available.

Manufacturer

- Industria de Armas Castelo S.A. was located on Sao Paulo, Brazil from circa 1929 to the 1960s.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Castelo

Double Action

Double Action Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136758
Make: Casterline, Isaac
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Casterline, Isaac
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Casterline, Isaac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136758 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "I. CASTERLANE" over "ELMIRA. N.Y." was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1866 to 1884. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a muzzle loading black powder percussion rifle. - features observed: octagonal barrel with fixed sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; engraved right side lock plate with percussion hammer; single trigger with brass trigger guard; one piece half length straight grip stock with metal fore-end cap and curved brass butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Isaac Casterlane was located in Elmira, New York, U.S.A. from 1866 to 1884.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number was not observed marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzle Loader

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197274
Make: Castinne Renette
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Castinne Renette
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197274 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CASTINNE - RENETTE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - Features include: blued or browned finish; right side, oblong shaped, engraved side lock with external spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; carved and checkered grip.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the barrel. - Observed serial number consisted of a string of three numbers.
Other Markings	- Belgium proof mark observed on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Castinne Renette Percussion Pistol

Castinne Renette Pistol

Single Barrel Percussion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117181
Make: Casull Arms
Model: CA2000

Summary

Make:	Casull Arms
Model:	CA2000
Manufacturer:	Casull Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117181 - 1	22 LR	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Casull Arms logo appears on the left side of the slide over a reproduction of Dick Casull's signature.
Model	- the model designation appears on the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel construction, folding trigger, enclosed hammer, double action only trigger mechanism, and an unfluted cylinder. - some "CA2000" revolvers have been extensively engraved for various conservation organizations.
Manufacturer	- Casull Arms Corporation was located in Afton, Wyoming, U.S.A. from 1996 to 2005.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117178
Make: Casull Arms
Model: CA3800

Summary

Make:	Casull Arms
Model:	CA3800
Manufacturer:	Casull Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117178 - 1	38 CASULL	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117178 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Casull Arms logo appears on the left side of the slide over a reproduction of Dick Casull's signature.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide as "38 CASULL" over "MODEL - CA 3800". - features include: blued finish, match grade barrel and bushing, flared ejection port, adjustable front and rear sights, beavertail grip safety, beveled magazine well, two piece full length guide rod, checkered front strap and mainspring housing, match trigger.
Manufacturer	- Casull Arms Corporation was located in Afton, Wyoming, U.S.A. from 1996 to 2005.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame. - the serial number incorporates a two alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide as ".38 CASULL".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA-3800

Model - CA 3800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146488
Make: Caswell, J
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Caswell, J
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Caswell, Jedediah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146488 - 1	18 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. CASWELL" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior 1829.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, which may have been made in both full-size and miniature versions.
- features include: blued/browned finish; tapered octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "J. CASWELL" is marked on the firearm.
- Jedediah Caswell was located in Manlius, New York, U.S.A. from 1822 to 1828.
- Jedediah Caswell manufactured over and under rifles and underhammer pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146491
Make: Caswell, J
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Caswell, J
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Caswell, Jedediah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146491 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	895	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. CASWELL" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1829.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an underhammer percussion target and hunting rifle. These rifles characteristically have a very large diameter, octagonal barrel.
- features include: blued or browned finish; heavy octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a straight-grip shoulder-stock with a patch-box.

Manufacturer

- "J. CASWELL" is marked on the firearm.
- Jedediah Caswell was located in Manlius, New York, U.S.A. from 1822 to 1828.
- Jedediah Caswell manufactured over and under rifles and underhammer pistols and rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146964
Make: Catamount
Model: Fury

Summary

Make:	Catamount
Model:	Fury
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	511	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CATAMOUNT" is marked in a logo form on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CATAMOUNT" denotes "Cat of the Mountain".
- "CATAMOUNT" logo incorporates a feline face in the letter "C".
- "CATAMOUNT" line of firearms are imported and distributed by "Century Arms International (CAI) / Century International Arms (CIA)".

Model

- "CATAMOUNT FURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FURY" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- features include: round, straight contour barrel with an interchangeable choke tube; gas block with an adjustable gas system and an accessories rail on the underside; gas cylinder is mounted over the barrel; sheet metal action dust cover with a Picatinny rail; stamped and folded metal receiver/frame; magazine release lever is mounted ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic lower forearm/handguard, upper handguard and a fixed traditional hunting style semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 511 mm (20.125") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 3.95 kgs (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZIJIANG MACHINERY CO." over "CHINA" is marked at the rear, right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "CAT" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GA 2 3/4" AND 3" LEAD SHOT ONLY" is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146965	China South Industries Group	Fury 2	Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Catamount Fury Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Catamount Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Fury Shotgun

SG1874-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146959
Make: Catamount
Model: HD12

Summary

Make:	Catamount
Model:	HD12
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146959 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	513	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CATAMOUNT" is marked in a logo form on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CATAMOUNT" denotes "Cat of the Mountain".
- "CATAMOUNT" logo incorporates a feline face in the letter "C".
- "CATAMOUNT" line of firearms are imported and distributed by "Century Arms International (CAI) / Century International Arms (CIA)".

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "HD12" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with a ramp and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny type rail; dual action bars; action release lever is mounted in front of the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a buttpad; sling swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length with a 513 mm (20.2") barrel and a fixed full length buttstock is 1032 mm (40.625"), and the average weight is 2.86 kgs (6.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Catamount Pump Action

HD 12

HD-12

SG2117

SG2117-N

SG2117-N HD-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146962
Make: Catamount
Model: Lynxx

Summary

Make:	Catamount
Model:	Lynxx
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146962 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CATAMOUNT" is marked in a logo form on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CATAMOUNT" denotes "Cat of the Mountain".
- "CATAMOUNT" logo incorporates a feline face in the letter "C".
- "CATAMOUNT" line of firearms are imported and distributed by "Century Arms International (CAI) / Century International Arms (CIA)".

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "LY12" or "LYNXX" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with a ramp and fiber optic front sight and an extended muzzle brake; solid top receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release lever is mounted in front of the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and a buttpad; sling swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and a fixed full length buttstock is 991 mm (39.0"), and the average weight is 2.99 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Catamount Pump Action

LY 12

LY-12

LY12

Lynxx Pump Action

SG2118

SG2118-N

SG2118-N Lynxx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189584
Make: Catma Arms
Model: 505

Summary

Make:	Catma Arms
Model:	505
Manufacturer:	Catma Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189584 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189584 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189584 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189584 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189584 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189584 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189584 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189584 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189584 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "catma arms" and/or the Catma Arms logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made in a variety of finishes and barrel lengths, for various hunting and sport shooting disciplines. - features include: round or ventilated rib barrels; bead or blade sights; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; rubber buttpad; blued, cerakoted, nickeled, or engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- "catma arms" and/or the Catma Arms logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197639	Catma Arms	505 ERD	Catma Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

505 C

505 CF

505 Gold

505 NM

505 Slug

505 Sport

505 TRP

505 Trap

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

S 505

S505

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197838
Make: Catma Arms
Model: 505 ED

Summary

Make:	Catma Arms
Model:	505 ED
Manufacturer:	Catma Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197838 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197838 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197838 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Catma Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Catma Arms" in logo form is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "505-ED" is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "505 ED" may also be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: vented rib; vented rib between the two barrels; walnut forend, buttstock and adjustable cheekpiece; single trigger; rear tang barrel unlocking lever and safety button having the barrel selection button incorporated.

Manufacturer

- "Catma Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Catma Arms" in logo form is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Catma Arms" was founded by Mr. Erol Catma in 1977.
- Mr. Catma and his partners decided to establish a privately owned company, "Zumrut Arms LLC" to widen their capabilities with a line of gas operated semi automatic shoguns in 1993.
- "Zumrut Arms LLC" close their doors in 2000.
- "Catma Arms" was reestablished by Mr. Catma in 2015.
- "Catma Arms" is located in the Industrial park of Beysehir in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter, two numbers, two letter a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197639	Catma Arms	505 ERD	Catma Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

505 ED Cerakote

505 Skeet & Trap

505-ED

505ED

Catma 505 ED

Catma O/U Shotgun

Catma Over/Under Shotgun

Catma Skeet & Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197639
Make: Catma Arms
Model: 505 ERD

Summary

Make:	Catma Arms
Model:	505 ERD
Manufacturer:	Catma Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197639 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197639 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197639 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Catma Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Catma Arms" in logo form is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Catma Arms" is located in the Industrial park of Beysehir in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "505 ERD" is marked on both side of the aluminum alloy frame of the stock.
- "505 ERD" is a trap shotgun with a fully adjustable ergonomic stock having a combination of a wood semi pistol grip and cheek rest attached to a aluminum alloy skeletonized rear end and adjustable recoil pad assembly.
- Features include: vented, fully adjustable rib; vented rib between the two barrels; walnut forend; single trigger; rear tang barrel unlocking lever and safety button having the barrel selection button incorporated.

Manufacturer

- "Catma Arms" was founded by Mr. Erol Catma in 1977.
- Mr. Catma and his partners decided to establish a privately owned company, "Zumrut Arms LLC" to widen their capabilities with a line of gas operated semi automatic shoguns in 1993.
- "Zumrut Arms LLC" close their doors in 2000.
- "Catma Arms" was reestablished by Mr. Catma in 2015.
- "Catma Arms" is located in the Industrial park of Beysehir in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- Break open action.
- Over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189584	Catma Arms	505	Catma Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
197838	Catma Arms	505 ED	Catma Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

505 ERD Combo

505 ERD Trap

505 ERD Trap Combo

505-ERD

505-ERD Trap

505ERD

Catma 505 ERD

Catma O/U

Catma Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189682
Make: Catma Arms
Model: 506

Summary

Make:	Catma Arms
Model:	506
Manufacturer:	Catma Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189682 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189682 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189682 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189682 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189682 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189682 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189682 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189682 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189682 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "catma arms" and/or the Catma Arms logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made in a variety of finishes and barrel lengths, for various hunting and sport shooting disciplines. - features include: round or ventilated rib barrels; bead or blade sights; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; rubber buttpad; blued, cerakoted, nickeled, or engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- "catma arms" and/or the Catma Arms logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

506 GR

506GR

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

ST 506 GR

ST506GR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189603
Make: Catma Arms
Model: S501

Summary

Make:	Catma Arms
Model:	S501
Manufacturer:	Catma Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189603 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189603 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189603 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "catma arms" and/or the Catma Arms logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S 501" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern, gas operated semi-automatic shotgun made in a variety of finishes and barrel lengths for various hunting and sport shooting disciplines. - features may include: fiber optic front sight; round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib or raised rear sight; fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; alloy receiver/frame; right-side ejection and bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; synthetic butt pad; black, nickel/chrome plated, coloured or camouflage coating/wrapped finish. - average weight is 3.10kg (6.8 lbs). - also available from the manufacturer with a folding butt stock and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "catma arms" and/or the Catma Arms logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 501

S 501 - 2

S 501 - C1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S 501 - G

S 501 - H

S 501 - K

S 501 - SLGB

S 501 - Synthetic

S 501-C1

S 501-Synthetic

S 501-T1

S501 - C1

S501-2

S501-G

S501-H

S501-K

S501-SLGB

S501-Synthetic

S501-T1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125632
Make: Cavalry Arms
Model: CAV-15

Summary

Make:	Cavalry Arms
Model:	CAV-15
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125632 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.149)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125632 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.149)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125632 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.149)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125632 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.149)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125632 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.149)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125632 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.149)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" over "MESA ARIZONA" or "GILBERT ARIZONA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL CAV-15" or "MODEL CAV-15 MKI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CAV-15" variations are also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations are injection molded polymer receiver/frame introduced in December 2000.
- "CAV-15 MKI" receiver/frame was introduced in 2000 and went through four generations of improved assembly techniques. Generation one, halves were assembled together by using screws only. Generation two, halves were assembled using screws and sonic welds. Generation three were assembled using screws with reinforced sonic welds. Generation four has the addition of texturing to the plastic.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; receivers/frames standard colours included, black, OD green, coyote brown, foliage green and dark earth and others made on special production runs.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a MKII referenced example consisted of eight numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CAL .223 REM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123157	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Commando	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Full Automatic
123161	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Trooper	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123162	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Scout	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123163	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Rifleman	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128287	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15A	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133175	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 MARK 2	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAV 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAV-15 MK 1

CAV-15 MK 2

CAV-15 MK I

CAV-15 MK II

CAV-15 Mark 1

CAV-15 Mark 2

CAV15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123157
Make: Cavalry Arms
Model: CAV-15 Commando

Summary

Make:	Cavalry Arms
Model:	CAV-15 Commando
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123157 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123157 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123157 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123157 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" and "MESA ARIZONA or GILBERT ARIZONA" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" over "MESA ARIZONA" or "GILBERT ARIZONA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL CAV-15", "MODEL CAV-15 MKI" or "MODEL CAV-15 MKII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a full automatic version of the CAV-15 Trooper.
- "CAV-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CAV-15" variations are also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations are injection molded polymer receiver/frame introduced in December 2000.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; chromed lined steel barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; standard carbine length synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; receivers/frames standard colors included, black, OD green, coyote brown, foliage green and dark earth with some others made on special production runs.
- "CAV-15 MKI" receiver/frame was introduced in 2000 and did go through four generations of improved assembly techniques. Generation one, halves were assembled together by using screws only. Generation two, halves were assembled using screws and sonic welds. Generation three were assembled using screws with more sonic welds applied with internal structural enhancement incorporated. Generation four, is the same as three with the addition of texturing to the plastic.
- "CAV-15 MKII" injection molded polymer receiver/frame was introduced in 2003 improving upon the MKI by welding of the two halves including the pistol grip and buttstock into one solid piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "CAL .223 REM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123161	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Trooper	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123162	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Scout	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123163	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Rifleman	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125632	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128287	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15A	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133175	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 MARK 2	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15 CAV

CAV 15

CAV 15 Commando

CAV Commando

CAV-15

CAV15

CAV15 Commando

Commando CAV-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133175
Make: Cavalry Arms
Model: CAV-15 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Cavalry Arms
Model:	CAV-15 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133175 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133175 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133175 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133175 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133175 - 5	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133175 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" over "MESA ARIZONA" or "GILBERT ARIZONA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL CAV-15 MKII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL CAV-15 MKII" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL CAV-15 MKII" variations are also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL CAV-15 MKII" variations are of injection molded polymer construction.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; receivers/frames standard colours included, black, OD green, coyote brown, foliage green and dark earth and others.
- "CAV-15 MKII" injection molded polymer receiver/frame was introduced in 2003 improving upon the MKI by welding of the two halves including the pistol grip and buttstock into one solid piece.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "CAL .223 REM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123157	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Commando	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Full Automatic
123161	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Trooper	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123162	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Scout	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123163	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Rifleman	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125632	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133170	Sabre Defence Industries	SR-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAV-15 MKII

CAV15 MK2

CAV15 MKII

Cavalry Arms Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cavalry Arms MK2

Cavalry Arms MKII

Cavalry Arms Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123163
Make: Cavalry Arms
Model: CAV-15 Rifleman

Summary

Make:	Cavalry Arms
Model:	CAV-15 Rifleman
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123163 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.151)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123163 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.151)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" over "MESA ARIZONA" or "GILBERT ARIZONA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL CAV-15", "MODEL CAV-15 MKI" or "MODEL CAV-15 MKII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CAV-15" variations are also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations are injection molded polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: permanently attached flash hider/muzzle brake; chromed lined steel barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle length synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; receivers/frames standard colors included, black, OD green, coyote brown, foliage green and dark earth and others.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL .223 REM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123157	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Commando	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Full Automatic
123161	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Trooper	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123162	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Scout	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125632	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128287	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15A	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133175	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 MARK 2	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAV 15

CAV 15 Rifleman

CAV-15

CAV15

CAV15 Rifleman

Rifleman CAV-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123162
Make: Cavalry Arms
Model: CAV-15 Scout

Summary

Make:	Cavalry Arms
Model:	CAV-15 Scout
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123162 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123162 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" over "MESA ARIZONA" or "GILBERT ARIZONA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL CAV-15", "MODEL CAV-15 MKI" or "MODEL CAV-15 MKII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CAV-15" variations are also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations are injection molded polymer receiver/frame introduced in December 2000.
- features include: permanently attached flash hider/muzzle brake; chromed lined steel barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle length synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; receivers/frames standard colors included, black, OD green, coyote brown, foliage green and dark earth with some others made on special production runs.
- "CAV-15 MKI" receiver/frame was introduced in 2000 and did go through four generations of improved assembly techniques. Generation one, halves were assembled together by using screws only. Generation two, halves were assembled using screws and sonic welds. Generation three were assembled using screws with more sonic welds applied with internal structural enhancement incorporated. Generation four, is the same as three with the addition of texturing to the plastic.
- "CAV-15 MKII" injection molded polymer receiver/frame was introduced in 2003 improving upon the MKI by welding of the two halves including the pistol grip and buttstock into one solid piece.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm. - serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "CAL .223 REM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123157	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Commando	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Full Automatic
123161	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Trooper	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123163	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Rifleman	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125632	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128287	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15A	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133175	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 MARK 2	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAV 15

CAV 15 Scout

CAV-15

CAV15

CAV15 Scout

Scout CAV-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123161
Make: Cavalry Arms
Model: CAV-15 Trooper

Summary

Make:	Cavalry Arms
Model:	CAV-15 Trooper
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123161 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123161 - 2	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" and "MESA ARIZONA or GILBERT ARIZONA" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" over "MESA ARIZONA" or "GILBERT ARIZONA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL CAV-15", "MODEL CAV-15 MKI" or "MODEL CAV-15 MKII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CAV-15" variations are also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15" variations incorporate an injection molded polymer receiver/frame in December 2000.
- features include: permanently attached flash hider/muzzle brake; chrome lined steel barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle length synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; receivers/frames standard colours included, black, OD green, coyote brown, foliage green and dark earth and others.
- "CAV-15 MKI" receiver/frame was introduced in 2000 and went through four generations of improved assembly techniques. Generation one, halves were assembled together by using screws only. Generation two, halves were assembled using screws and sonic welds. Generation three were assembled using screws and sonic welds applied with internal structural enhancements. Generation four incorporated a textured finish.
- "CAV-15 MKII" injection molded polymer receiver/frame was introduced in 2003 improving upon the MKI by welding of the two halves including the pistol grip and buttstock into one piece.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "CAL .223 REM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123157	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Commando	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Full Automatic
123162	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Scout	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123163	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Rifleman	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125632	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128287	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15A	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133175	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 MARK 2	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAV 15

CAV 15 Trooper

CAV-15

CAV15

CAV15 Trooper

Trooper CAV-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128287
Make: Cavalry Arms
Model: CAV-15A

Summary

Make:	Cavalry Arms
Model:	CAV-15A
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128287 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128287 - 2	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CALVARY ARMS CORPORATION" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010, at which point they cease manufacturing and sales of firearms. Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC and shifted its focus to injection molding products and firearms/shooting accessories sales.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.

Model

- "MODEL CAV-15A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAV-15A" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CAV-15A" variations are also sold as a receiver/frame.
- produced from 2007 to 2008 with approximately 700 receiver/frames made.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; matte black anodized and phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123157	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Commando	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Full Automatic
123161	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Trooper	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123162	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Scout	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123163	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Rifleman	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125632	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAV 15 A

CAV 15A

CAV-15 A

CAV-15 Aluminium

CAV-15A SBR

CAV-15A Short Barrel Rifle

CAV15 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125074
Make: Caver
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Caver
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125074 - 1	22 SHORT	1	274	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAVER" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Caver" was sold by ALFA.
- "ALFA" was a trade/brand name used by A.L. Frank of Hamburg, Germany prior to 1920 and superceded by "WUM" trade/brand name used by Georg Frank.
- "D.R. Patent" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: octagonal/round/octagonal barrel, octagonal barrel or octagonal fluted barrel; roll over breech or front hinged receiver/frame with side lever, push button or trigger guard actuated break open release; exposed or internal hammer; sheathed or regular trigger; case hardened receiver/frame with or without engraving; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; checked forearm and pistol grip or checkered pistol grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame
- observed serial number consisted of three digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may also be listed as 6 mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Caver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parlor Pistol

Parlour Pistol

Salon Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145903
Make: CAW
Model: Heckler & Koch HK69A1 Airsoft Grenade Launcher

Summary

Make:	CAW
Model:	Heckler & Koch HK69A1 Airsoft Grenade Launcher
Manufacturer:	Craft Apple Works (CAW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145903 - 1	40MM AIRSOFT GRENADE	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CAW" is a tradename/trademark of "Craft Apple Works".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft grenade launcher resembles a Heckler & Koch model HK69A1. - features include: fixed front sight and a ladder type rear sight; round polymer, smoothbore barrel; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a break open mechanism; retractable buttstock; black finish. - overall length with buttstock retracted is 463 mm (18 1/4"). - overall length with buttstock extended is 683 mm (26 7/8").
Manufacturer	- Craft Apple Works (CAW) is located in Japan.
Type	- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch, Model HK69A1 Grenade Launcher.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- uses all Matrix, Dboy, Madbull, King Arms, Craft Apple Work, Classic Army, Pro Arms, and other standard length 40MM airsoft gas grenade shells. - the ICS 40MM airsoft cartridge (ICS MA-77) contains nine tubes that fire the 6MM AIRSOFT BB's simultaneously.
Canadian Law Comments	- CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft HK69A1

CAW HK69A1

CAW-HK69A1

H&K69A1

HK69A1

HK69A1 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94615
Make: Cazaban
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cazaban
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cazaban Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94615 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Cazaban side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.
- observed example featured: hammerless boxlock receiver/frame with Greener cross-bolt and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- on observed example, manufacturer's designation was marked on the triggerguard as:
CAZABAN FRERES
ARMR
VAYRES

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed example was three numerical digits marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56139
Make: CBC
Model: 122

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	122
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56139 - 1	22 LR	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56139 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- copy of the Remington 511 produced by CBC in an old Remington production facility in Brazil; Brazilian hardwood stock with cheek-piece, stamped trigger-guard, and open adjustable sights.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1988.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33743	FIE	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
36134	Magtech	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M122

Model 122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118710
Make: CBC
Model: 151

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	151
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118710 - 2	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118710 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- "MOD 151" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood tapered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed as well as five digit numbers with a letter prefix; letter prefix "C" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm; known example was marked "22 LR" on the rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
146051	Kresge	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42602
Make: CBC
Model: 151

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	151
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42602 - 19	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 17	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 18	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 27	12 GA X 3"	1	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 31	12 GA X 3"	1	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 28	12 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42602 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 20	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 23	310 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 30	410 GA X 3"	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	329	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42602 - 22	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42602 - 25	75 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
Model	- "MOD 151" is usually marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of trigger guard. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the underside of the receiver/frame between the release catch and the forend. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibres designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1964	Remington	310 Skeet	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36139	Magtech	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36699	K Mart	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37701	Spesco	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
62867	Williams, Ted	282.510830	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118710	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
127001	Williams, Ted	282.510840	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128795	K Mart	251	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
146051	Kresge	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

151 Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited 151

M151

Mod 151

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 151

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Valcartier 151

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Mart Corporation

Kresge

Magtech

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106315
Make: CBC
Model: 199

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	199
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106315 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106315 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
Model	- "199" is normally marked in an oval on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; bead sight; sling swivels; hardwood forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; exposed, manually-cocked hammer; single-action trigger; and an under-lever opening mechanism at the front of the trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- bottom lever operating.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106295	Magtech	199	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

199 Field

199 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magtech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96875
Make: CBC
Model: 245

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	245
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96875 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC" in an oval border appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- "MODELO 245" appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot, breech loading, break action air rifle.
- mechanism designed so that once the action is cocked the firearm must be fired (no provision for uncocking).
- features a Monte Carlo stock with black plastic butt plate and a fully adjustable rear sight with a target type hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Expresso" is marked on the top of the barrel ahead of the rear sight on the sample examined.
- "CAL. 4,5 PRESSAO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Expresso

Modelo 245

Pressao

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126364
Make: CBC
Model: 522

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	522
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126364 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IS BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
Model	- "MOD 522" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; plain pistol grip wooden stock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IS BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel and an observed specimen consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- "CAL 22 LR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71810
Make: CBC
Model: 551

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	551
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71810 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71810 - 3	360 SHOT CF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71810 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CBC is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira De Cartuchos.
- CBC inside an oval is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- this model is a factory produced handgun that fires shot cartridges.
- this model is mechanically identical to the model 151.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood tapered forearm and pistol grip only stock.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CBC 551

CBC551

Model 551

Model551

Modelo 551

Modelo551

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124642
Make: CBC
Model: 586

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	586
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124642 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124642 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124642 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124642 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- "CBC" inside an oval and "MOD. 586" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a conventionally-styled pump-action shotgun, made by CBC in Brazil.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; dual action bars; action-release lever on the left side of the trigger-guard; shell-stop release button on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger-guard; blued finish; Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37768	Magtech	586	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

CBC 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113235
Make: CBC
Model: 651

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	651
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113235 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113235 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113235 - 1	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113235 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113235 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC" is an acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".

Model

- "MOD 651" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - a six digit serial number has been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "CAL 32/65".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62867	Williams, Ted	282.510830	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
77633	CIL	651	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127001	Williams, Ted	282.510840	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 651

Mod 651

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50210
Make: CBC
Model: 7022

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	7022
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50210 - 1	22 LR	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50210 - 2	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- model is located on the left side of the receiver.
- features include: Brazilian hardwood or synthetic stock with pistol or semi-pistol grip, blued barrel and receiver/frame, cross bolt safety, fixed front sight with hood removable, adjustable rear sight, and receiver/frame grooved for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106175	Magtech	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198455	Rossi	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198456	Rossi	7022 Delta	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7022 Synthetic

7022S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magtech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146631
Make: CBC
Model: 722

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	722
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146631 - 2	22 LR	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146631 - 1	22 LR	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IS BRAZIL BY CBC" over "IMPORTED BY FIE MIAMI, FLA" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- "MOD. 722 CAL .22L.R." was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: hooded, blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for sight mounts; right side turn down bolt handle; safety is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece ergonomic wood stock with vertical pistol grip; blued finish.
- do not confuse the "622" with the "722"; where the "722" has a hardwood stock with heat-stippled gripping areas, the "622" has a plain wooden pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IS BRAZIL BY CBC" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for ÈCompanhia Brasileira de CartuchosÈ.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL .22L.R." was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

722 Silhouette

722 Silhouette Pistol

722 Target

722 Target Pistol

FIE 722

Mod 722

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144641
Make: CBC
Model: HL40

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	HL40
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144641 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".

Model

- "HL" series was imported from Brazil by Firearms Import & Export Corporation (FIE) in the late 1970s and early 1980s.
- "HL-40" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "HL" in the model designation denotes hammerless.
- "HL" is the hammerless version of the CBC model 151.
- features include: bead front sight; round, smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the front of the trigger guard and a top tang mounted sliding safety; hammerless; ejector; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish; scroll engraving on each side of receiver/frame.
- "HL-40" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- "HL-41" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- "HL-41 Combo" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4" and a rifled barrel in 30-30 WIN.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68867	CBC	HL41 Combo	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68885	CBC	HL41 Combo	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
144639	CBC	HL41	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FIE HL-40

HL 40

HL Series

HL-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144639
Make: CBC
Model: HL41

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	HL41
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144639 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".

Model

- "HL" series was imported from Brazil by Firearms Import & Export Corporation (FIE) in the late 1970s and early 1980s.
- "HL-41" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "HL" in the model designation denotes hammerless.
- "HL" is the hammerless version of the CBC model 151.
- features include: bead front sight; round, smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the front of the trigger guard and a top tang mounted sliding safety; hammerless; ejector; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish; scroll engraving on each side of receiver/frame.
- "HL-40" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- "HL-41" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- "HL-41 Combo" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4" and a rifled barrel in 30-30 WIN.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68867	CBC	HL41 Combo	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68885	CBC	HL41 Combo	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
144641	CBC	HL40	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FIE HL-41

HL 41

HL Series

HL-41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68867
Make: CBC
Model: HL41 Combo

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	HL41 Combo
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68867 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68867 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68867 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".

Model

- "HL" series was imported from Brazil by Firearms Import & Export Corporation (FIE) in the late 1970s and early 1980s.
-"HL-41 Combo" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "HL" in the model designation denotes hammerless.
- "HL" is the hammerless version of the CBC model 151.
- features include: bead front sight or blade and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifle d or smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the front of the trigger guard and a top tang mounted sliding safety; hammerless; ejector; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish; scroll engraving on each side of receiver/frame.
- "HL-40" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- "HL-41" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- "HL-41 Combo" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4" and a rifled barrel in 30-30 WIN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos". - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68885	CBC	HL41 Combo	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
144639	CBC	HL41	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
144641	CBC	HL40	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Combo

FIE HL-41C

HL 41 C

HL Series

HL-41 Combo

HL-41C

HL41 C

Model HL41 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68885
Make: CBC
Model: HL41 Combo

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	HL41 Combo
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68885 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68885 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68885 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- "HL" series was imported from Brazil by Firearms Import & Export Corporation (FIE) in the late 1970s and early 1980s.
-"HL-41 Combo" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "HL" in the model designation denotes hammerless.
- "HL" is the hammerless version of the CBC model 151.
- features include: bead front sight or blade and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifle d or smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the front of the trigger guard and a top tang mounted sliding safety; hammerless; ejector; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish; scroll engraving on each side of receiver/frame.
- "HL-40" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- "HL-41" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- "HL-41 Combo" was sold with a smoothbore barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4" and a rifled barrel in 30-30 WIN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68867	CBC	HL41 Combo	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
144639	CBC	HL41	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
144641	CBC	HL40	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Combo

FIE HL-41 Combo

HL 41 C

HL Series

HL-41 Combo

HL-41C

HL41 C

Model HL41 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60296
Make: CBC
Model: Nylon 66 Copy

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	Nylon 66 Copy
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60296 - 3	22 LR	14	176	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60296 - 2	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60296 - 1	22 LR	14	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC" is marked on the bolt at the ejection port.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- this is a copy of the tube-fed version of the Remington Nylon 66; black nylon stock with white-line spacers and diamond-shaped insert in forearm; produced on the same line in Brazil that manufactured the Nylon 66 for Remington.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of a two letter "GR" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tube magazine in butt-stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2105	Remington	Nylon 66	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4438	CIL	171	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33748	FIE	GR-8	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

221

Black Beauty

GR 8

GR-8

GR-8 Black Beauty

Nylon 66

Valcartier 221

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57118
Make: CBC
Model: SB

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	SB
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57118 - 10	12 GA	1	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57118 - 4	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57118 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57118 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57118 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57118 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57118 - 5	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57118 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57118 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57118 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
Model	- "Model SB" is usually marked on the underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - "SB" model is a copy of the Remington model 812 as originally produced by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) for Remington. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms is marked on the firearm, CBC stands for "Companhia Brasileria De Cartuchos".
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- marked on top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "FIE Miami" or a variation thereof marked on receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33878	Remington	812	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
62867	Williams, Ted	282.510830	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127001	Williams, Ted	282.510840	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129309	Pride of Brazil	Single Barrel	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
147479	Remington	SB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CBC Single Barrel Shotgun

FIE Single Barrel Shotgun

Model SB

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52237
Make: CBC
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	CBC
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52237 - 5	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52237 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52237 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52237 - 4	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52237 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52237 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52237 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.

Model

- this is a copy of the Remington 812 as originally produced by CBC for Remington.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CBC Single Barrel Shotgun

Gamegetter

Hamilton & Hunter

Hamilton & Hunter Single Barrel Shotgun

Hamilton & Hunter Single Shot Shotgun

Model SB

SB

SB40

SB41

SB41 Youth

SB42

SB42 Youth

Single Barrel Shotgun

The Gamegetter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128263
Make: CCF RaceFrames
Model: CCF

Summary

Make:	CCF RaceFrames
Model:	CCF
Manufacturer:	CCF RaceFrames
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128263 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128263 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CCF RACEFRAME LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	-"CCF" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - CCF's receiver/frame are designed to use the Glock slide - features include: chrome-molly alloy steel slide with or without front and top serrations; aluminum, stainless steel or titanium receiver/frame; round trigger guard; enlarged magazine well; extented swept beaver tail; checkered front grip with finger grooved eliminated; Picatinny accesories rail; dark gray aluminium or bead blasted stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "CCF RaceFrame LLC" and "Richmond, Va" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CCF" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CCF/Glock17

CCF/Glock17C

CCF/Glock17L

CCF/Glock22

CCF/Glock22C

CCF/Glock24

CCF/Glock31

CCF/Glock31C

CCF/Glock34

CCF/Glock35

CCF/Glock37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23822
Make: CDM Products
Model: 2 Long

Summary

Make:	CDM Products
Model:	2 Long
Manufacturer:	CDM Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23822 - 2	22 MAG	2	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CDM Products Inc" and "New York, N.Y." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "2 Long" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model features two barrels arranged in an over/under configuration that rotate to load and position the barrel assembly for firing. - spur trigger, available in a variety of finishes that include, blued steel, silver or gold.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - "Made in U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Firearms International" was located in Washington D.C., importers and assemblers of pistols and shotguns for distribution.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128818	Sportarms	Over & Under Turnover Deringer		Handgun	Multi-Barrel
128819	FIE	Panzer	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17279
Make: CDM Products
Model: CDM

Summary

Make:	CDM Products
Model:	CDM
Manufacturer:	CDM Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17279 - 5	22 LR	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17279 - 3	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17279 - 4	22 SHORT	6	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17279 - 2	22 SHORT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CDM PROD. INC." over "NEW YORK N.Y." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL CDM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod is stored under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic grip plates; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "CDM PROD. INC." over "NEW YORK N.Y." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL. SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - ".22 CAL. L.R." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model CDM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142265
Make: Cebra
Model: Cebra

Summary

Make:	Cebra
Model:	Cebra
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142265 - 1	38 SPL	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CEBRA" is usually marked on the grips.
- "CEBRA" was a trade name used by Antonio Errasti on revolvers.
- "CEBRA" was a trade name used by Arizmendi, Zulaica y Cia on pistols and revolvers.

Model

- manufactured from 1920 to 1925.
- "CEBRA" is usually marked on the grips.
- features include: fixed half moon front sight and a fixed channel along the top strap for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel; unshrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; blued or nickel plated finished.

Manufacturer

- "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" of Eibar, Spain and the relationship between the numerous other "Arizmendi" companies of Spain is uncertain.
- "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" was formed during World War I to produce "Ruby" type pistols as a sub-contractor for "Gabilondo Y Urresti" who had won a contract in 1916 to produce firearms for France. When the order was filled "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" continued to offer the pistol under the name "Cebra". At some point they also produced a revolver that was a copy of a Smith & Wesson product.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, under the grips.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45223	Colt	Police Positive	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Cebra 38 Revolver

Cebra Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118422
Make: Cebra
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Cebra
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118422 - 1	32 AUTO	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118422 - 2	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CEBRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Cebra" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured for or by "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia".

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1918 and 1925.
- this model resembles early 1900's FN-Browning models.
- features include: internal hammer; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip; fixed iron sights.

Manufacturer

- "ARIZMENDI ZULAICIA Y CIA EIBAR (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" of Eibar, Spain and the relationship between the numerous other "Arizmendi" companies of Spain is uncertain.
- "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" was formed during World War I to produce "Ruby" type pistols as a sub-contractor for "Gabilondo Y Urresti" who had won a contract in 1916 to produce firearms for France. When the order was filled "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia" continued to offer the pistol under the name "Cebra". At some point they also produced a revolver that was a copy of a Smith & Wesson product.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142900	Arizmendi	Pistolet Automatique	Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cebra Automatic Pistol

Pistol Automatic Cebra

Pistolet Automatique Cebra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118423
Make: Cebra
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Cebra
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118423 - 1	32 AUTO	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118423 - 2	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CEBRA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Cebra" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured for or by "Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia".
Model	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1918 and 1925. - this model resembles early 1900's FN-Browning models. - features include: internal hammer; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip; fixed iron sights.
Manufacturer	- "BEISTEGUI HERMANOS - EIBAR (ESPANA) is marked on the left side of the slide. - Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cebra Automatic Pistol

Pistol Automatic Cebra

Pistolet Automatique Cebra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140991
Make: Cecille, P
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cecille, P
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cecille, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140991 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P- CÉCILLE - À SENS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a solid concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- P. Cecille was located in Sens, France.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrels. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134981
Make: Celcius
Model: M4A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Celcius
Model:	M4A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Celcius Technology
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134981 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	391	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CELCIUS" over "TRAING WEAPON" over "M4A1" over "ADVANCED SYSTEM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "M4A1 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- features include: round barrel consisting of a steel outer tube and smooth bore inner stainless steel tube with a flash hider; flat top aluminum upper with picatinny rail, removable carrying handle and removable Celcius spring/piston cylinder unit; aluminum lower receiver/frame with electrical gear box and motor; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock with removable battery pack.
- M4A1 Airsoft has an overall length of 800mm in the retracted position and 880mm in the extended position, and average weight is 3.4 kg.

Manufacturer

- Celcius Technology Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the lower unit.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135269	Celcius	M4A1 Airsoft CQB	Celcius Technology	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CTW M4A1 Advanced System

Celcius Airsoft M4A1

Celcius M4A1 AEG

Celcius Training Weapon M4A1

Celcius Training Weapon M4A1 Advanced System

M4A1

M4A1 AEG

M4A1 Advanced System

M4A1 MX2 Civilian Version

M4A1-MX2CV

Model M4A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135269
Make: Celcius
Model: M4A1 Airsoft CQB

Summary

Make:	Celcius
Model:	M4A1 Airsoft CQB
Manufacturer:	Celcius Technology
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135269 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CELCIUS" over "TRAING WEAPON" over "M4A1" over "ADVANCED SYSTEM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Model	- "M4A1 AIRSOFT CQB" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine". - features include: round barrel consisting of a steel outer tube and smooth bore inner stainless steel tube with a flash hider; flat top aluminum upper with picatinny rail, removable carrying handle and removable Celcius spring/piston cylinder unit; aluminum lower receiver/frame with electrical gear box and motor; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock with removable battery pack. - M4A1 Airsoft CQB has an overall length of 705 mm in the retracted position and 785 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 3.4 kg.
Manufacturer	- Celcius Technology Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the lower unit.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134981	Celcius	M4A1 Airsoft	Celcius Technology	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CTW M4A1 Advanced System

Celcius Airsoft M4A1

Celcius M4A1 AEG

Celcius Training Weapon M4A1

Celcius Training Weapon M4A1 Advanced System

M4-CQB-MX2CV

M4A1 AEG

M4A1 Advanced System

M4A1 CQB AEG

M4A1 MX2 Civilian Version

M4A1-CQB-MX2CV

Model M4A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142479
Make: Cell Phone
Model: Cell Phone Gun

Summary

Make:	Cell Phone
Model:	Cell Phone Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142479 - 1	22 LR	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cell Phone" is usually not marked on the item.
- Cell Phone is used as a make to describe an item which externally resembles a Cell Phone.
- Cell Phone is also known as a Mobile Phone.
- Cell Phone type items have been manufactured both as firearms and stun guns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Cell Phone Gun is also known as a Mobile Phone Gun.
- Cell Phone Gun externally resembles a "Cell Phone".
- Cell Phone Gun's upper and lower units are dovetailed together, and slide horizontally for loading and unloading.
- features include: four side by side barrels are housed inside the upper assembly; four firing pins with springs, and triggers are housed in the lower assembly; "T" type cocking lever is mounted on the bottom of the lower assembly.
- second row of touchpad keys are used to fire each barrel.
- bullets are discharged out the top of the upper assembly, one through the mock antenna.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mobile Phone Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24583
Make: Celta
Model: Celta

Summary

Make:	Celta
Model:	Celta
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24583 - 5	25 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24583 - 7	32 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24583 - 1	6.35MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24583 - 3	7.65MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- similar to the "Browning Model 1906". - no grip safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Slide marked "Automatic Pistol Celta"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4117
Make: Centaure
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4117 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4117 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4117 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4117 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4117 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver either under the operating lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is a slightly less elaborate version of the Centaure 1B Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun. It differs in having only the screw heads engraved and the receiver case coloured in lieu of grey case hardened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4173
Make: Centaure
Model: 107

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	107
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4173 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4173 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4173 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4173 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a single shot, top lever, top break shotgun with external hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4174
Make: Centaure
Model: 107B

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	107B
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4174 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- Other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a version of the Centaure 107 single shot, top lever, top break shotgun with external hammer differing in that it has a part octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4175
Make: Centaure
Model: 108

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	108
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4175 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4175 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	784	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm. - "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies". - in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol. - in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege". - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the barrel and consisted of four numbers.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a single shot, top lever, top break shotgun with internal hammer and part octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4157
Make: Centaure
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4157 - 3	10.75X68 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4157 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4157 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4157 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4157 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Model

- this is a Mauser Model 1898 action bolt action sporting rifle.
- features include: double set triggers, checkered European walnut stock with pistol grip and grip cap and cheekpiece, ramp front and folding rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centaure Mauser Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4131
Make: Centaure
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4131 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4131 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4131 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4131 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock action shotgun. It features an automatic safety, automatic ejectors, double triggers, colour case hardened receiver with scalloped rear and "English" style floral engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4132
Make: Centaure
Model: 14P

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	14P
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4132 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4132 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4132 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4132 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4132 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock action shotgun . It features a Purdey type action with automatic safety, automatic ejectors, double triggers, colour case hardened receiver with scalloped rear and "English" style floral engraving. This gun resembles the Centaure Model 14 in all ways except for the action locking system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4135
Make: Centaure
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock action shotgun identical to the Centaure Model 15P except that instead of the Purdey triple type bolt it has the Greener quadruple type bolt.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4134
Make: Centaure
Model: 15P

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	15P
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4134 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver either under the opening lever, on the forwrd flats or on the trigger guard.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock action shotgun . It features an Anson and Deeley type action with Purdey triple type bolt and automatic safety, automatic ejectors, double triggers, silver grey case hardened receiver with scalloped rear and "English" style engraving with hunting scenes.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

15 P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4137
Make: Centaure
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4137 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock action shotgun featuring automatic safety and automatic ejectors, Purdey triple type bolt, double triggers, colour case hardened receiver and tasteful engraving.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4138
Make: Centaure
Model: 17G

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	17G
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4138 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- Other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock action shotgun identical to the Centaure Model 17 except that instead of colour case hardened the receiver is silver grey case hardened.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

17 G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4140
Make: Centaure
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4140 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- Other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, top break over and under boxlock action shotgun identical to the Centaure Model 20 except without the reinforced receiver and with only the screw heads engraved.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4116
Make: Centaure
Model: 1B

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	1B
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4116 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4116 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4116 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the operating lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Remarks

- This is a side-by-side, top break, hammerless box action shotgun. It features automatic safety, ejectors, double triggers, checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm, sling swivels, grey casehardend receiver engraved with hunting scenes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4118
Make: Centaure
Model: 1U

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	1U
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4118 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4118 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4118 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4118 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4118 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the operating lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Remarks	- This is a slightly less elaborate version of the Centaure 1B Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun. It differs in having only the screw heads engraved and the receiver blued in lieu of grey case hardened and in having a beaver tail forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4120
Make: Centaure
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4120 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4120 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4120 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4120 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4120 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the operating lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - Other barrel lengths are possible.

Remarks - This is a variation of the of the Centaure 1 Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun. It differs in having a "flat breech" action and matted raised barrel rib. Like the Centaure 1, only the screw heads engraved and the receiver is colour case hardened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4139
Make: Centaure
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4139 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- Other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a top break over and under boxlock action hammerless shotgun. It features automatic safety and ejectors, reinforced frame, colour case hardened receiver and tasteful engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4171
Make: Centaure
Model: 201

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	201
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4171 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible. Barrel may be either rifled or smooth bored.

Remarks

- This is a rudimentary single shot bolt operated 22 calibre sporting rifle. It was available with either a rifled or smooth bored barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Centaure 22 Calibre Sporting Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4167
Make: Centaure
Model: 202

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	202
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4167 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- Other rim fire calibres are possible.

Remarks

- This is a single shot sporting rifle using the Warnant patent action which incorporates a breech block which swings up and forward to give access to the rifle's chamber. Rifles of this type were imported to Canada in the early 1900's by mail order houses for sale to farmers, not all were the products of Centaure.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Centaure Warnant Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4141
Make: Centaure
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4141 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4141 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4141 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4141 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4141 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Action

- superposed barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the receiver either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break over and under boxlock action shotgun using the Greener triple type cross bolt. It features an automatic safety, automatic ejectors, reinforced receiver, silver grey case hardening and elaborate engraving with hunting scenes.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4176
Make: Centaure
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4176 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4176 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	753	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the forward flat of the receiver.

Remarks

- This is a single shot version of the Centaure Model 350 light weight side lever, top break, hammer shotgun. It has a part octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

250 Centaure

250 Le Centaure

Centaure Folding Shotgun

Le Centaure 250

Le Centaure Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4123
Make: Centaure
Model: 2B

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	2B
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4123 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- Other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a more elaborate version of the of the Centaure 2 MG Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun. The receiver is grey case hardened and is either engraved with hunting scenes.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4121
Make: Centaure
Model: 2MG

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	2MG
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4121 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4121 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4121 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4121 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4121 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a more elaborate version of the of the Centaure 2 Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun. It differs in that the receiver is grey case hardened and is either engraved in hunting scenes or modern geometric designs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2 MG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4125
Make: Centaure
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4125 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4125 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4125 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4125 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4125 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock shotgun. It features automatic safety, double triggers, extractors, raised barrel rib, scalloped contour on rear of receiver, side clips, colour case hardened receiver with English style engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4165
Make: Centaure
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4165 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4165 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4165 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- Other gauges are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a single shot, turn bolt action shotgun made in Belgium from surplus Model 1871 German army Mauser rifles and carbines. Shotguns of this type were sold in Canada by mail order companies to farmers in the early decades of this century but not all were the product of Centaure.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centaure Mauser Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4166
Make: Centaure
Model: 350

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	350
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4166 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward flats of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This is a light weight side lever, top break, side-by-side, hammer shotgun. It features checkered walnut stock, matted rib between barrels, an action hinge which permits the barrels to fold downwards to almost touch the buttstock for convenience of storage and ease of transport. Guns of this type were popular in Europe and South America and many manufacturers other than Centaure produced them.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Centaure Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4126
Make: Centaure
Model: 3B

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	3B
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4126 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4126 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4126 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4126 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4126 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- Appears on the receiver either under the opening lever or on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock shotgun identical to the Centaure Model 3 except that instead of engraving on the receiver only the screw heads are engraved.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4127
Make: Centaure
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4127 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4127 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4127 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4127 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4127 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock shotgun. It features an automatic safety, extractors, double triggers, a scalloped receiver, side clips with reinforcements, grey case hardening and a choice of either floral, geometric or hunting scene engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4168
Make: Centaure
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4168 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Shots

- This rifle utilises a detachable 8 round box magazine.

Remarks

- This is an autoloading, blow back operated, sporting rifle. It features a detachable box magazine, European walnut stock and sporting sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Centaure Semi Automatic 22 Calibre Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4152
Make: Centaure
Model: 401

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	401
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4152 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4152 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4152 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4152 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4152 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a side hammer, top break side-by-side shotgun. It features back action locks, Greener type cross bolt, double triggers and simple engraving on the receiver and lock plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4153
Make: Centaure
Model: 416

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	416
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4153 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a side hammer, top break side-by-side shotgun. It features front action locks, Greener triple type cross bolt, double triggers and simple engraving on the receiver and lock plates.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4155
Make: Centaure
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4155 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- Other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a side hammer, top break side-by-side shotgun. It features front action locks, Greener quadruple type cross bolt, double triggers and "English" engraving on the receiver and lock plates.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4155

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4128
Make: Centaure
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4128 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4128 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4128 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4128 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4128 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side boxlock shotgun. It features an automatic safety, extractors, single selective trigger, colour case hardened receiver with light engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4142
Make: Centaure
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4142 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a top break side-by-side boxlock action hammerless shotgun using the Greener triple type cross bolt. It features an automatic safety, automatic ejectors, fancy scalloped rear of receiver a choice of either silver grey or colour case hardening and extra elaborate engraving with hunting scenes.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4144
Make: Centaure
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4144 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- other gauges are possible.

Remarks

- This is a top break side-by-side boxlock action hammerless shotgun using the Purdey triple type bolt. It features an automatic safety, automatic ejectors, fancy scalloped rear of receiver, a choice of either silver grey or colour case hardening and extra elaborate engraving with either hunting scenes or floral motifs.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4144

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4129
Make: Centaure
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4129 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4129 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4129 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4129 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4129 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side shotgun with side plates. It features an automatic safety, extractors, double triggers, colour case hardened receiver and fine engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4149
Make: Centaure
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4149 - 2	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4149 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- These double rifles were built to customer's specifications and hence may be encountered in virtually any calibre.

Remarks

- This is a top break side-by-side hammerless boxlock action rifle. It features automatic safety and ejectors, double triggers, multi leaf folding rear and silver bead front sights, colour or silver grey case hardened receiver with floral or hunting scence engraving and deluxe grade checkered European walnut butt and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4130
Make: Centaure
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4130 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4130 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4130 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4130 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4130 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever, on the forward flats or on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, top break side-by-side shotgun with side plates slightly more elaborate than the Centaure Model 6. It features an automatic safety, extractors, double triggers, colour case hardened receiver with silver grey finish and fine hunting scene engraving on the side plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84072	Centaure	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60816
Make: Centaure
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60816 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60816 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE FIREARMS, NEW ARMY, MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1975.
- "NEW ARMY" or "1960 NEW MODEL ARMY" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1860 Army percussion revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with rammer assembly; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer, single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and front grip strap; one piece walnut grip; blue finished barrel and cylinder; cylinder may be plain or engraved.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the trigger guard and barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- on the top of the barrel it is marked "1960 New Model Army" and on the bottom of the grip it is marked "Made in Belgium".

Remarks

- on the top of the barrel it is marked "1960 New Model Army" and on the bottom of the grip it is marked "Made in Belgium".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60796	Centennial Arms	Colt 1960 New Model Army	Centaure	Handgun	Revolver
90755	Centennial Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Centaure	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Reproduction

1960 Army Reproduction

1960 New Model Army Colt 1860 Reproduction

1960 New Model Army Reproduction

1960 Reproduction of a Colt 1860

Centaure Firearms New Army

Colt 1860

Colt 1860 1960 New Model Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Colt Centennial

New Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centennial Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200645
Make: Centaure
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200645 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1270	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CENTAURE" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - This is a generic entry for smoothbore Centaure Flintlock Musket reproductions. - Features include: under-barrel ramrod; two barrel bands evenly spaced along fore end; right sided lockplate; unadorned "J" shaped side plate; short breech tang.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "16.6" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Centaure Flintlock

Centaure Liege Flintlock

Centaure Liege-Belgium Flintlock

Centaure Musket

Made in Belgium Centaure

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23882
Make: Centaure
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23882 - 3	68 FLINTLOCK	1	263	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE LIEGE-BELGIUM" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Centaure is a trademark of Fabrique d'Armes Unies de Liège (FAUL).

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry. Other Centaure model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- Features may include: stainless ramrod under barrel; blued lock work; right side lock plate w/ frizen, hammer, and pan; brass counter plate; blued trigger guard;

Manufacturer

- "CENTAURE LIEGE-BELGIUM" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Fabrique d'Armes Unies de Liège (FAUL) started operation at 22 Rue Trappé, Liège, Belgium between 1918 and 1931.

Action

- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Handgun

Made in Belgium Flintlock

Made in Belgium Handgun

Made in Belgium Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53636
Make: Centaure
Model: Leader

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	Leader
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53636 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53636 - 5	16 GA	2	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53636 - 1	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53636 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53636 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Le Centaure" marked on top rear chamber area of each barrel.
- the words "Le Centaure" are located below the image of a 'rearing' Centaure within a circle.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Model

- "Leader" marked on top of barrel rib at chamber end of barrels.
- "The Liege United Arms Co Ltd Liege (Belgium)" is marked on top of barrel rib towards chamber end of barrels.
- side by side barrel configuration.
- break action, box-lock, hammerless with Greener-type cross-bolt locking and Doll's Head extension.
- double triggers, blued receiver and barrels.
- Belgian proof marks on receiver and barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies". - in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol. - in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege". - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number was located on the receiver action flats. - observed example had a five numbers without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the choke sizes may be marked on the under side of the barrel.
Calibre	- nominal gauge and chamber length usually marked on barrel flats; observed example reads: 20-70 within an oval, indicating 20 gauge with a 2-3/4" chamber length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Centaure

Le Centaure Leader

Leader Le Centaure

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149639
Make: Centaure
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149639 - 1	11MM PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN BELGIUM" and "CENTAURE LIEGE-BELGIUM" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; octagonal barrel; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side plate with percussion hammer; checkered wood pistol grip; blued finish.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84072
Make: Centaure
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84072 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84072 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84072 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84072 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84072 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84072 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84072 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84072 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84072 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84072 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84072 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84072 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84072 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Centaure side by side shotguns that have no model markings and are otherwise unidentifiable.
- features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or sidelock action; side hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation in gauge is usually marked on the bottom of the barrels with the chamber length in millimetres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4116	Centaure	1B	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4117	Centaure	1	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4118	Centaure	1U	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4120	Centaure	2	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4121	Centaure	2MG	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4123	Centaure	2B	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4125	Centaure	3	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4126	Centaure	3B	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4127	Centaure	4	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4128	Centaure	5	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4129	Centaure	6	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4130	Centaure	7	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4131	Centaure	14	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4132	Centaure	14P	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4134	Centaure	15P	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4135	Centaure	15	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4137	Centaure	17	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4138	Centaure	17G	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4140	Centaure	19	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4142	Centaure	50	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4144	Centaure	55	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4152	Centaure	401	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4153	Centaure	416	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4155	Centaure	420	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4166	Centaure	350	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121884
Make: Centaure
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121884 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever may be located on the top or right side of receiver/frame; plain wood forearm and buttstock.
- the folding variants is opened by pressing a lever on the right side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganized as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Serial Number

- located on the under side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Other Markings

- Belgian proofmarks of "ELG*" within an oval indicates that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*". These proofmarks are frequently stamped on the bottom or side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Centaure Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88075
Make: Centaure
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Centaure
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88075 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	935	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
88075 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURE" and/or "CENTAURE - LIEGE - BELGIUM" and/or "LE CENTAURE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Centaure" and/or "Le Centaure" were trade names used by "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" and "Fabriques d'Armes Unies".

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- muzzleloader percussion type.
- hardwood one piece stock, that may extend up to the muzzle end.
- ramrod usually located underneath the barrel.
- may have two or three barrel bands, depending on the stock length.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was originally known as "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- in 1909, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" of Liege, Belgium was formed to manufacturer the "Dictator" pistol.
- in 1918, "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies/Societe Anonyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganised as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" has been in business since 1918.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
- may be located on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include Belgium proof marks, on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzleloader Single Barrel

Percussion Shotgun

Percussion Single Barrel

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Single Barrel Muzzleloader

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122688
Make: Centauro
Model: Centauro

Summary

Make:	Centauro
Model:	Centauro
Manufacturer:	Redaelli, Leandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122688 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	237	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example is marked on the top of the barrel with the figure of a Centaur over the word "CENTAURO" within a circle.
Model	- known example is marked on the top of the barrel with the figure of a Centaur over the word "CENTAURO" within a circle. - resembles the Harrington & Richardson "Handy Gun". - features; top break action; single smooth-bore barrel; top lever opening; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; blued finish.
Action	- top break action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Handy Gun Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129418
Make: Centauro
Model: Centauro

Summary

Make:	Centauro
Model:	Centauro
Manufacturer:	Redaelli, Leandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129418 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTAURO" and the image of a Centaur inside an oval was observed marked on the barrel.
- the image of a Centaur and "CENTAURO" within a circle was observed marked on the butt plate.
- "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the side of the barrel lug.

Model

- "CENTAURO" was observed marked on the barrel and butt plate.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; single action trigger mechanism; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- front hinge, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "16" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.

Other Markings

- "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the side of the barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17282
Make: Centennial
Model: Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Centennial
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Centaure
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17282 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17282 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Centennial Trade Mark" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "HARPER'S FERRY 1807" is marked on the back of the lock. - this is a modern reproduction of the Harpers Ferry model 1805 US Pistol. - Harper Ferry originally manufactured the 1805 flintlock pistol from 1805 to 1808 for use by the US military. - features include: color case hardened lock plate and cock; unfinished barrel; brass trigger guard and butt cap; brass belt hook on the left side of the wooden stock. - an eagle over US may also be marked on the lock plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading flintlock pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the barrel next to the frizzen.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- beligian proof marks have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1805 Harpers Ferry

1806 Harpers Ferry

1807 Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol

Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Type

Harpers Ferry 1807

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18307
Make: Centennial 1876
Model: Centennial 1876

Summary

Make:	Centennial 1876
Model:	Centennial 1876
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18307 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18307 - 2	32 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18307 - 3	38 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18307 - 4	41 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL 1876" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "CENTENNIAL 1876" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern spur-trigger single-action revolver, manufactured by Hood in several calibres, and sold in celebration of the 1876 Philadelphia Exposition.
- the original series of this revolver were only marked "Centennial 1876", with a "blade-style cylinder-pin-retaining catch, but later issues included manufacturer markings and a cylinder-pin-retaining screw at the front of the receiver/frame.
- features include: nickeled or blued finish (engraved examples possible); fixed blade and groove sights; underbarrel cylinder axis pin; fluted or non-fluted cylinder; spur trigger; manually-cocked hammer; and wooden, bone or ivory grips on a bird's-head grip-frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; Hood originally manufactured these revolvers for the 1876 "Centennial" Exposition in Philadelphia, hence the name.

Action

- single-action spur-trigger revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may or may not be serial-numbered; when numbered, may be numbered on the grip-frame under the grips, on the bottom of the barrel, and/or on the rear of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17280
Make: Centennial Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Centennial Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17280 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Centennial Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Arms Corporation was an importer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the original Colt model 1851 Navy blackpowder percussion revolver made from 1851 to 1873.
- features include: octagonal barrel with rammer rod assembly; open top receiver/frame with unfluted and engraved percussion cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and back strap; fixed sights; wood grips.
- available with a brass or steel frame.
- sold in kit form.
- also sold as a 1851 Navy Sheriff model with a 102 mm (4") barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, black powder, percussion cap ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1851

Colt 1851 Navy Kit

Model 1851 Navy Reproduction

Model 1851 Reproduction

Navy Model 1851 Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centennial Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90755
Make: Centennial Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Centennial Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Centaure
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90755 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90755 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Centennial Arms Corporation was an importer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1973.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt 1860 Army Revolver.
- features include: round barrel with a loading lever; front sight post; V-notch; engraved cylinder or fluted cylinder; solid brass or nickel plated trigger guard and back strap; steel or brass receiver/frame; walnut grips; colour case hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Centaure was a manufacturer located in Liège, Belgium.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the trigger guard and barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four, five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix, from "C1".
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix, from "F1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60796	Centennial Arms	Colt 1960 New Model Army	Centaure	Handgun	Revolver
60816	Centaure	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 New Army

1860 New Army Reproduction

1860 New Model Army

1860 New Model Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army Percussion

Colt 1860 New Army Cap & Ball Reproduction

Colt 1860 New Army Percussion

Colt 1860 New Army Percussion Reproduction

Colt 1860 New Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60796
Make: Centennial Arms
Model: Colt 1960 New Model Army

Summary

Make:	Centennial Arms
Model:	Colt 1960 New Model Army
Manufacturer:	Centaure
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60796 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60796 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60796 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60796 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL", or "CENTENNIAL TRADE MARK" or "CENTENNIAL TRADE MARK CHICAGO U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Arms Corporation was an importer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1975.
- "COLTS PATENT" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "1960 NEW MODEL ARMY" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1860 Army percussion revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with rammer assembly; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer, single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and front grip strap; one piece walnut grip; blue finished barrel and cylinder; cylinder may be plain or engraved.
- approximately 16,000 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- may have a rampant centaur or walking centaur stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Centaure was a manufacturer located in Liège, Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the trigger guard and barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of four, five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and one to three numbers, from "C1". - observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and one to five numbers, from "F1". - may also have "FS" prefix, with numbers.
Other Markings	- on the top of the barrel it is marked "1960 New Model Army" and on the bottom of the grip it is marked "Made in Belgium".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60816	Centaure	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver
90755	Centennial Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Centaure	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Calvalry Model

1860 Civilian Model

1860 Marshal Model

1860 New Model Army

1860 Pocket Army Model

1860 Pocket Model

1860 Reproduction

1960 Army Reproduction

1960 New Model Army

1960 New Model Army Centennial Trade Mark

1960 New Model Army Colt 1860 Reproduction

1960 New Model Army Reproduction

1960 Reproduction of a Colt 1860

Centennial Trade Mark 1960 New Model Army

Colt 1860

Colt 1860 1960 New Model Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Colt Army Model 1860 Centennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centennial Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143804
Make: Centennial Arms
Model: Virginia Manufactory Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Centennial Arms
Model:	Virginia Manufactory Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Centaure
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143804 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143804 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL TRADE MARK" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Virginia" and "Richmond" over "1812" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- this is modern reproduction, styled after the Harpers Ferry "Model 1805" muzzle loading single shot flintlock pistol as made at the Virginia Manufactory circa 1812 to 1815.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and no rear sight; round barrel with a rifled bore; front swivel type steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened lock plate; brass mountings, trigger guard and butt cap; wood stock with a left side mounted belt hook.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Centaure was a manufacturer located in Liège, Belgium.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint ignition.

Serial Number

- no serial number observed on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Belgium proof marks appear on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122160	Virginia Manufactory	Flintlock Pistol	Virginia Manufactory, Richmond	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1812 Richmond Virginia

Centennial Trade Mark

Richmond 1812

Richmond Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Richmond Virginia Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Virginia Manufactory 2nd Model Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Virginia Manufactory Second Model

Virginia Manufactory Second Model Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Virginia Manufactory Second Model Reproduction

Virginia Reproduction

Virginia Richmond 1812

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195226
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Alaska Statehood Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Alaska Statehood Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195226 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "ALASKA" over "The Last Frontier" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "ALASKA STATEHOOD laser-engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited edition of Marlin 1895GS rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to Alaskan statehood.
- features include: stainless finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaska Statehood

Alaska Statehood Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195216
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Alaska Statehood Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Alaska Statehood Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195216 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "ALASKA" over "The Last Frontier" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "ALASKA STATEHOOD laser-engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited edition of Marlin 1895GS rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to Alaskan statehood.
- features include: stainless finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaska Statehood

Alaska Statehood Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195227
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Bakken Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Bakken Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195227 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE BAKKEN SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Bakken Shale, an oil-rich deposit under the confluence of the Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Montana, and North Dakota borders.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Bakken Shale

Drilling The Bakken Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195190
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Bakken Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Bakken Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195190 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE BAKKEN SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Bakken Shale, an oil-rich deposit under the confluence of the Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Montana, and North Dakota borders.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Bakken Shale

Drilling The Bakken Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195228
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Barnett Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Barnett Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195228 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE BARNETT SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Barnett Shale, an oil-rich deposit in north-central Texas.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Barnett Shale

Drilling The Barnett Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195191
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Barnett Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Barnett Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195191 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE BARNETT SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Barnett Shale, an oil-rich deposit in north-central Texas.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Barnett Shale

Drilling The Barnett Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195229
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Eagle Ford Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Eagle Ford Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195229 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE EAGLE FORD SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Eagle Ford Shale, an oil-rich deposit in south-central Texas.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Eagle Ford Shale

Drilling The Eagle Ford Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195192
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Eagle Ford Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Eagle Ford Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195192 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE EAGLE FORD SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Eagle Ford Shale, an oil-rich deposit in south-central Texas.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Eagle Ford Shale

Drilling The Eagle Ford Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195230
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Fayetteville Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Fayetteville Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195230 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE FAYETTEVILLE SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Fayetteville Shale, an oil-rich deposit in north-central Arkansas.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Fayetteville Shale

Drilling The Fayetteville Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195194
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Fayetteville Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Fayetteville Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195194 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE FAYETTEVILLE SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Fayetteville Shale, an oil-rich deposit in north-central Arkansas.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Fayetteville Shale

Drilling The Fayetteville Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195231
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Haynesville Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Haynesville Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195231 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE HAYNESVILLE SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Haynesville Shale, an oil-rich deposit on the border between Texas and Louisiana.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Haynesville Shale

Drilling The Haynesville Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195195
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Haynesville Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Haynesville Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195195 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE HAYNESVILLE SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Haynesville Shale, an oil-rich deposit on the border between Texas and Louisiana.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Haynesville Shale

Drilling The Haynesville Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195232
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Marcellus Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Marcellus Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195232 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE MARCELLUS SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Haynesville Shale, an oil-rich deposit in the north-eastern United States, centred on Pennsylvania.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Marcellus Shale

Drilling The Marcellus Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195201
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Marcellus Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Marcellus Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195201 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE MARCELLUS SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Haynesville Shale, an oil-rich deposit in the north-eastern United States, centred on Pennsylvania.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Marcellus Shale

Drilling The Marcellus Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195233
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Niobrara Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Niobrara Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195233 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE NIOBRARA SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Niobrara Shale, an oil-rich deposit on the confluence of the borders of Wyoming, Nebraska, Kansas, and Colorado.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Niobrara Shale

Drilling The Niobrara Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195202
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling The Niobrara Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling The Niobrara Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195202 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE NIOBRARA SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Niobrara Shale, an oil-rich deposit on the confluence of the borders of Wyoming, Nebraska, Kansas, and Colorado.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Niobrara Shale

Drilling The Niobrara Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195234
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling the Permian Basin Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling the Permian Basin Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195234 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE PERMIAN BASIN" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Permian Basin, an oil-rich deposit on the border between Texas and New Mexico.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Permian Basin

Drilling The Permian Basin Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195203
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling the Permian Basin Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling the Permian Basin Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195203 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE PERMIAN BASIN" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Permian Basin, an oil-rich deposit on the border between Texas and New Mexico.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Permian Basin

Drilling The Permian Basin Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195235
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling the Utica Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling the Utica Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195235 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE UTICA SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Utica Shale, an oil-rich deposit in the north-eastern United States.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Utica Shale

Drilling The Utica Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195204
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling the Utica Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling the Utica Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195204 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE UTICA SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Utica Shale, an oil-rich deposit in the north-eastern United States.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Utica Shale

Drilling The Utica Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195236
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling the Woodford Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling the Woodford Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195236 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE WOODFORD SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Woodford Shale, an oil-rich deposit in Oklahoma.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Woodford Shale

Drilling The Woodford Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195205
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Drilling the Woodford Shale Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Drilling the Woodford Shale Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195205 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "DRILLING THE WOODFORD SHALE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to gas and oil exploration in the Woodford Shale, an oil-rich deposit in Oklahoma.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling The Woodford Shale

Drilling The Woodford Shale Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195237
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Idaho Statehood 125th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Idaho Statehood 125th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195237 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "IDAHO GEM STATE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "STATEHOOD SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 125", "2 of 125", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 125 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 125th anniversary of Idaho statehood, produced in both blued ("Standard") and stainless ("High Grade") versions.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (blued versions with hooded foresight); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Idaho Gem State

Idaho Gem State Statehood Special Edition

Idaho Statehood Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195196
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Idaho Statehood 125th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Idaho Statehood 125th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195196 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "IDAHO GEM STATE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "STATEHOOD SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 125", "2 of 125", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 125 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 125th anniversary of Idaho statehood, produced in both blued ("Standard") and stainless ("High Grade") versions.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (blued versions with hooded foresight); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Idaho Gem State

Idaho Gem State Statehood Special Edition

Idaho Statehood Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195238
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Illinois Statehood 200th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Illinois Statehood 200th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195238 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "ILLINOIS" over "Land of Lincoln" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "STATEHOOD 200th ANNIVERSARY" and an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 200th anniversary of Illinois statehood, produced in both blued ("Standard") and stainless ("High Grade") versions.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (blued versions with hooded foresight); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Illinois Land of Lincoln

Illinois Land of Lincoln Statehood 200th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195197
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Illinois Statehood 200th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Illinois Statehood 200th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195197 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "ILLINOIS" over "Land of Lincoln" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "STATEHOOD 200th ANNIVERSARY" and an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 200th anniversary of Illinois statehood, produced in both blued ("Standard") and stainless ("High Grade") versions.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (blued versions with hooded foresight); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Illinois Land of Lincoln

Illinois Land of Lincoln Statehood 200th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195239
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Indiana Statehood 200th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Indiana Statehood 200th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195239 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "INDIANA" over "Hoosier State" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "STATEHOOD 200th ANNIVERSARY" and an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 200th anniversary of Indiana statehood, produced in both blued ("Standard") and stainless ("High Grade") versions.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (blued versions with hooded foresight); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indiana Hoosier State

Indiana Hoosier State 200th Anniversary Statehood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195198
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Indiana Statehood 200th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Indiana Statehood 200th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195198 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "INDIANA" over "Hoosier State" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "STATEHOOD 200th ANNIVERSARY" and an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 200th anniversary of Indiana statehood, produced in both blued ("Standard") and stainless ("High Grade") versions.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (blued versions with hooded foresight); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indiana Hoosier State

Indiana Hoosier State 200th Anniversary Statehood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195240
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Kansas 150th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Kansas 150th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195240 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "KANSAS STATEHOOD" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "150 YEARS OF PROGRESS" laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm. "1861" and "2011" are laser-engraved on the right side of the wrist, while "Special Edition" and an issue number ("1 of 150", "2 of 150", etc.) is laser-engraved on the left side of the wrist.
- this is a limited edition of 1500 Marlin 1895 Cowboy rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 150th anniversary of Kansas statehood.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kansas Statehood 150th Anniversary

Kansas Statehood 150th Anniversary Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195214
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Kansas 150th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Kansas 150th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195214 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "KANSAS STATEHOOD" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "150 YEARS OF PROGRESS" laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm. "1861" and "2011" are laser-engraved on the right side of the wrist, while "Special Edition" and an issue number ("1 of 150", "2 of 150", etc.) is laser-engraved on the left side of the wrist.
- this is a limited edition of 1500 Marlin 1895 Cowboy rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 150th anniversary of Kansas statehood.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kansas Statehood 150th Anniversary

Kansas Statehood 150th Anniversary Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195241
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Nebraska Statehood 150th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Nebraska Statehood 150th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195241 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "NEBRASKA" over "Cornhusker State" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "STATEHOOD 150th ANNIVERSARY" and an issue number ("1 of 150", "2 of 150", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 150 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 150th anniversary of Nebraska statehood.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (blued versions with hooded foresight); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nebraska Cornhusker State 150th Anniversary

Nebraska Cornhusker State 150th Anniversary Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195199
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Nebraska Statehood 150th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Nebraska Statehood 150th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195199 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195199 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "NEBRASKA" over "Cornhusker State" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "STATEHOOD 150th ANNIVERSARY" and an issue number ("1 of 150", "2 of 150", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 150 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 150th anniversary of Nebraska statehood.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (blued versions with hooded foresight); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nebraska Cornhusker State 150th Anniversary

Nebraska Cornhusker State 150th Anniversary Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195242
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Auctioneer Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Auctioneer Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195242 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195242 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN AUCTIONEER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American auctioneers.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Auctioneer

Tribute To The American Auctioneer Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195218
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Auctioneer Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Auctioneer Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195218 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195218 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN AUCTIONEER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American auctioneers.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Auctioneer

Tribute To The American Auctioneer Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195243
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Barber Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Barber Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195243 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195243 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN BARBER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over a state and issue number laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American barbers.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Barber

Tribute To The American Barber Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195219
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Barber Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Barber Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195219 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195219 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN BARBER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over a state and issue number laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American barbers.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Barber

Tribute To The American Barber Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195244
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Carpenter Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Carpenter Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195244 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195244 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN CARPENTER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American carpenters.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Carpenter

Tribute To The American Carpenter Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195221
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Carpenter Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Carpenter Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195221 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195221 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN CARPENTER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American carpenters.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Carpenter

Tribute To The American Carpenter Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195245
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Horseman Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Horseman Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195245 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN HORSEMAN" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 1000 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American horsemen.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Horseman

Tribute To The American Horseman Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195182
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Horseman Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Horseman Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195182 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN HORSEMAN" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 1000 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American horsemen.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Horseman

Tribute To The American Horseman Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195246
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Logger Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Logger Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195246 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195246 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN LOGGER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American loggers.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Logger

Tribute To The American Logger Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195183
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Logger Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Logger Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195183 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195183 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN LOGGER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American loggers.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Logger

Tribute To The American Logger Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195247
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Machinist Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Machinist Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195247 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN MACHINIST" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American machinists.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Machinist

Tribute To The American Machinist Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195184
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Machinist Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Machinist Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195184 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN MACHINIST" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American machinists.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Machinist

Tribute To The American Machinist Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195248
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Roofer Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Roofer Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195248 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN ROOFER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American roofers.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Roofer

Tribute To The American Roofer Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195187
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Roofer Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Roofer Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195187 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN ROOFER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American roofers.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Roofer

Tribute To The American Roofer Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195249
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Sawmill Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Sawmill Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195249 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN SAWMILL" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American sawmills.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Sawmill

Tribute To The American Sawmill Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195185
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Sawmill Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Sawmill Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195185 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN SAWMILL" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American sawmills.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Sawmill

Tribute To The American Sawmill Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195250
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Sheepman Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Sheepman Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195250 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN SHEEPMAN" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American shepherds.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Sheepman

Tribute To The American Sheepman Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195186
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Sheepman Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The American Sheepman Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195186 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN SHEEPMAN" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American shepherds.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The American Sheepman

Tribute To The American Sheepman Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195251
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Auto Mechanic Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Auto Mechanic Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195251 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AUTO MECHANIC" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to auto mechanics.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Auto Mechanic

Tribute To The Auto Mechanic Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195189
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Auto Mechanic Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Auto Mechanic Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195189 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AUTO MECHANIC" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to auto mechanics.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Auto Mechanic

Tribute To The Auto Mechanic Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195252
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Autobody Repairman Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Autobody Repairman Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195252 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195252 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AUTOBODY REPAIRMAN" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to autobody repairman.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Autobody Repairman

Tribute To The Autobody Repairman Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195220
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Autobody Repairman Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Autobody Repairman Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195220 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195220 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE AUTOBODY REPAIRMAN" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 200", "2 of 200", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to autobody repairman.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Autobody Repairman

Tribute To The Autobody Repairman Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195253
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Bricklayer Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Bricklayer Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195253 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195253 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE BRICKLAYER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American bricklayers.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Bricklayer

Tribute To The Bricklayer Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195181
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Bricklayer Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Bricklayer Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195181 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195181 - 3	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE BRICKLAYER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American bricklayers.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Bricklayer

Tribute To The Bricklayer Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195254
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The General Contractor Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The General Contractor Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195254 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the general contractors in the building trades.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The General Contractor

Tribute To The General Contractor Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195222
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The General Contractor Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The General Contractor Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195222 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the general contractors in the building trades.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The General Contractor

Tribute To The General Contractor Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195255
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Heavy Equipment Operator Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Heavy Equipment Operator Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195255 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195255 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 300", "2 of 300", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 300 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American Heavy Equipment Operators.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Heavy Equipment Operator

Tribute To The Heavy Equipment Operator Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195217
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Heavy Equipment Operator Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Heavy Equipment Operator Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195217 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195217 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 300", "2 of 300", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 300 Marlin 1895 rifles (buyer's choice of the blued 1895 Guide Gun, the stainless 1895GS, or the blued 660mm/26" 1895 Cowboy) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American Heavy Equipment Operators.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights (may be exposed or hooded); laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Heavy Equipment Operator

Tribute To The Heavy Equipment Operator Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195256
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Drilling Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Drilling Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195256 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "DRILLING" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 Cowboy rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the drilling sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Drilling Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Drilling Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195208
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Drilling Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Drilling Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195208 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "DRILLING" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 Cowboy rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the drilling sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Drilling Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Drilling Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195257
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Offshore Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Offshore Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195257 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "OFFSHORE" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 Cowboy rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the offshore sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Offshore Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Offshore Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195210
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Offshore Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Offshore Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195210 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "OFFSHORE" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 Cowboy rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the offshore sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Offshore Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Offshore Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195258
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Production Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Production Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195258 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "PRODUCTION" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the production sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Production Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Production Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195211
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Production Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Production Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195211 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "PRODUCTION" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the production sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Production Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Production Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195259
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Refining Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Refining Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195259 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "REFINING" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 Cowboy rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the refining sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Refining Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Refining Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195212
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Refining Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Refining Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195212 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "REFINING" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 Cowboy rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the refining sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Refining Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Refining Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195260
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Services Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Services Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195260 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SERVICES" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the services sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Services Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Services Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195213
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Services Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Services Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195213 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE OIL & GAS INDUSTRY" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SERVICES" and an issue number ("1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the services sector of the American oil and gas industry.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry - Services Edition

Tribute To The Oil & Gas Industry Services Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195261
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Plumber Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Plumber Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195261 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE PLUMBER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 300", "2 of 300", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 300 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American plumbers.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Plumber

Tribute To The Plumber Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195188
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Plumber Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Tribute To The Plumber Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195188 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "TRIBUTE TO THE PLUMBER" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" over an issue number ("1 of 300", "2 of 300", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 300 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American plumbers.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded foresight; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with edition numbers, model name, and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tribute To The Plumber

Tribute To The Plumber Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195262
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Wyoming 125th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Wyoming 125th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Marlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195262 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "WYOMING" over "EQUALITY STATE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 125", "2 of 125", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 125 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 125th anniversary of Wyoming statehood.
- features include: blued ("Standard") or stainless ("High Grade") finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Wyoming Equality State 125th Anniversary

Wyoming Equality State 125th Anniversary Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195215
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 Wyoming 125th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 Wyoming 125th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195215 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "WYOMING" over "EQUALITY STATE" is laser-engraved on the right side of the forearm, with "SPECIAL EDITION" and an issue number ("1 of 125", "2 of 125", etc.) laser-engraved on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a limited edition of 125 Marlin 1895 rifles produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 125th anniversary of Wyoming statehood.
- features include: blued ("Standard") or stainless ("High Grade") finish; open adjustable sights; round barrel; laser-engraved forearm and straight-grip buttstock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a ventilated rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wyoming Equality State 125th Anniversary

Wyoming Equality State 125th Anniversary Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195180
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Remington 1911R1 Second Amendment Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Remington 1911R1 Second Amendment Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195180 - 1	45 AUTO	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." over "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, while "THE RIGHT OF THE PEOPLE TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS SHALL NOT BE INFRINGED" is engraved on the left side of the slide, and "DC VS HELLER (June 26, 2008)" over "AFFIRMS SECOND AMENDMENT AS AN INDIVIDUAL RIGHT" is engraved on the right side of the slide.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Remington 1911R1 pistols produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the Second Amendment to the US Constitution.
- features include: polished stainless finish; fixed open sights; full-coverage slide engraving; single-action trigger mechanism with exposed spur hammer; pearlite grip panels with firearms-related quotes from the US Founding Fathers; straight backstrap housing, and an issue number ("1 of 100", "2 of 100", etc.) at the right rear of the slide.
- these pistols are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195207
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger 10/22 Tribute To The American Oil Worker

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger 10/22 Tribute To The American Oil Worker
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195207 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger 10/22" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN OIL WORKER" is laser-engraved into the right side of the stock, below the ejection port.
- this is a Ruger 10/22 rifle customized by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American oil workers, with laser-engraved oil rig and roughneck scenes on the stock.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; laser-engraved checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with model name and subject matter scenes; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195149
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero American Bricklayer Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero American Bricklayer Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195149 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "AMERICAN" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "BRICKLAYER" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American bricklayers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "AMERICAN" and "BRICKLAYER" engraving on barrel; bricks and bricklayer's tools engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved American flags and bricklaying scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Vaquero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195161
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero American Cattleman Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero American Cattleman Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195161 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "AMERICAN" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "CATTLEMAN" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American cattlemen.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "AMERICAN" and "CATTLEMAN" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved American flags and cow/bull heads.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195150
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero American Concrete Worker Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero American Concrete Worker Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195150 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "WORKER" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "CONCRETE" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to concrete workers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "CONCRETE" and "WORKER" engraving on barrel; concrete float tools engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved American flags and concrete-laying scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195166
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero American Farmer Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero American Farmer Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195166 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "AMERICAN" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "FARMER" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. A state name may also be engraved on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- this is a limited edition of Ruger New Vaquero revolvers (100 revolvers per state) produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American farmers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "AMERICAN" and "FARMER" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved farming scenes, and US flags
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195165
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero American Logger Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero American Logger Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195165 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "LOGGER" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "AMERICAN" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American loggers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "AMERICAN" and "LOGGER" engraving on barrel; chainsaw and axe engraving on the frame below the hammer; and faux ivory grips with laser-engraved logging scenes, and US flags.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195164
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero American Machinist Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero American Machinist Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195164 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "AMERICAN" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "MACHINIST" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American machinists.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "AMERICAN" and "MACHINIST" engraving on barrel; micrometers engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved American flags and machining work scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195141
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero American Sheepman Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero American Sheepman Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195141 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "AMERICAN" is engraved in a banner on the left side of the barrel, and "SHEEPMAN" is engraved in a banner on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American shepherds.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "AMERICAN SHEEPMAN" engraving on barrel; ewe's head engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved American flags, manual shears, and sheep/shearing scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American Sheepman

American Sheepman New Vaquero

American Sheepman Tribute

New Vaquero American Sheepman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195163
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero American Welder Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero American Welder Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195163 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "AMERICAN" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "WELDER" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to American welders.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "AMERICAN" and "WELDER" engraving on barrel; welding helmets engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved American flags and welding work scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195162
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Bakken Shale Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Bakken Shale Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195162 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "SHALE" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "BAKKEN" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to electrical workers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "BAKKEN" and "SHALE" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved American flags and oilrig scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195153
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Casper Wyoming Legacy Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Casper Wyoming Legacy Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195153 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "CASPER" is engraved on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to Casper, Wyoming.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "CASPER" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved "WYOMING LEGACY" in banners, and wildlife and wagon/oilfield scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195151
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Electrical Worker Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Electrical Worker Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195151 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "WORKER" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "ELECTRICAL" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to electrical workers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "ELECTRICAL" and "WORKER" engraving on barrel; ohm meters engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved American flags and electrical work scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185282
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Great Bend Kansas Legacy Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Great Bend Kansas Legacy Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185282 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "GREAT BEND" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "INCORPORATED" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 15 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the city of Great Bend, Kansas.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "GREAT BEND" and "INCORPORATED" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved "KANSAS LEGACY" in banners, and wildlife and plowing/oilfield scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195144
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Idaho 125th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Idaho 125th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195144 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "43rd STATE" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "IDAHO" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. "1890", "125 YEARS", and "2015" is also engraved on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to The 125th Anniversary of Idaho statehood.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "43rd STATE" and "IDAHO" engraving on barrel; cow's head and "prairie schooner" wagon engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved Idaho and American flags, "GEM STATE" in banners, and wildlife and wagon-train scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195146
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Illinois 200th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Illinois 200th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195146 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "21st STATE" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "ILLINOIS" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. "1818", "200 YEARS", and "2018" is also engraved on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to The 200th Anniversary of Illinois statehood.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "21st STATE" and "ILLINOIS" engraving on barrel; cow's head and horse-drawn plow engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved Illinois and American flags, "LAND OF LINCOLN" in banners, and wildlife and riverboat/homestead scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195147
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Indiana 200th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Indiana 200th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195147 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "19th STATE" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "INDIANA" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. "1816", "200 YEARS", and "2016" is also engraved on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- this is a limited edition of 200 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to The 200th Anniversary of Indiana statehood.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "19 STATE" and "INDIANA" engraving on barrel; racing car and horse-drawn plow engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved Indiana and American flags, "HOOSIER STATE" in banners, and wildlife and riverboat/train scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195148
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Nebraska 150th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Nebraska 150th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195148 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "37th STATE" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "NEBRASKA" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. "1867", "150 YEARS", and "2017" is also engraved on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- this is a limited edition of 150 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to The 200th Anniversary of Illinois statehood.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "37th STATE" and "NEBRASKA" engraving on barrel; cow's head and horse-drawn plow engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved Nebraska and American flags, "CORNHUSKERS" in banners, and wildlife and wagon/train scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195169
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Drilling Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Drilling Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195169 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "OIL & GAS" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "DRILLING" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to oil and gas drillers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "OIL & GAS" and "DRILLING" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved oil and gas drilling scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195170
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Exploration Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Exploration Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195170 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "OIL & GAS" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "EXPLORATION" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to oil and gas exploration workers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "OIL & GAS" and "EXPLORATION" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved US flags and oil and gas exploration scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195171
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Offshore Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Offshore Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195171 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "OIL & GAS" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "OFFSHORE" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to offshore oil and gas drillers.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "OIL & GAS" and "OFFSHORE" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved oil and gas drilling platform scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195167
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Pipeline Builders Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Pipeline Builders Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195167 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "BUILDERS" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "PIPELINE" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. "MAKING AMERICA ENERGY INDEPENDENT" is also engraved on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to pipeline builders.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "PIPELINE" and "BUILDERS" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved "Annie Oakley", pipeline scenes, and US flags
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195172
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Refining Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Oil & Gas Refining Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195172 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "OIL & GAS" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "REFINING" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 500 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to oil and gas refiners.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "OIL & GAS" and "REFINING" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved US flags and oil and gas refining scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195155
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Oklahoma 100th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Oklahoma 100th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195155 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "46th STATE" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "OKLAHOMA" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. "1907", "CENTENNIAL", and "2007" is also engraved on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- this is a limited edition of 100 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 100th anniversary of the State of Oklahoma.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "46th STATE" and "OKLAHOMA" engraving on barrel; and faux ivory grips with laser-engraved "FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES" and "NOVEMBER 16, 1907" in banners, and wildlife and US/Oklahoma flags
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195154
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Texas Dallas Refining Legacy Edition

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Texas Dallas Refining Legacy Edition
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195154 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "DALLAS" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "REFINING" is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the city of Dallas, Texas, and the role that oil refining has played in its history.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "DALLAS" and "REFINING" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved "TEXAS LEGACY" in banners, and wildlife and Alamo/oilfield scenes.
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195168
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Wyoming 125th Anniversary Tribute

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Wyoming 125th Anniversary Tribute
Manufacturer:	Centennial Classic Arms/Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195168 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model

- "Ruger New Vaquero" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "44th STATE" is engraved on the left side of the barrel, and "WYOMING" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. "1890", "125 YEARS", and "2015" is also engraved on the right side of the ejector-rod housing.
- this is a limited edition of 125 Ruger New Vaquero revolvers produced by Centennial Classic Arms as a tribute to the 125th anniversary of the State of Oklahoma.
- features include: bright nickel/polished stainless finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel manual ejector-rod housing; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; "44th STATE" and "WYOMING" engraving on barrel; and faux pearl grips with laser-engraved "COWBOY STATE" and "EQUALITY STATE" in banners, wildlife and train/prairie schooner scenes, and US/Wyoming flags
- these revolvers are delivered in blue velvet-lined wooden cases with laser-engraved subject-matter scenes and issue numbers.

Manufacturer

- "Centennial Classic Arms" may or may not be marked on the firearm, while "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195223
Make: Centennial Classic Arms
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand Tribute To The American Fighting Spirit

Summary

Make:	Centennial Classic Arms
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand Tribute To The American Fighting Spirit
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195223 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "CENTENNIAL CLASSIC ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Centennial Classic Arms is a refinisher/customizer located in Casper, Wyoming, that specializes in engraving and refinishing stock firearms to produce limited-edition "tribute" or "commemorative" editions of firearms on a wide variety of subjects.

Model
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" over the original manufacturer and serial number are stamped on top rear of receiver/frame.
- this is a "commemorative" version of the M1 Garand rifle built on surplus M1s fitted into a laser-engraved Boyd's walnut stock, reading "TRIBUTE TO THE AMERICAN FIGHTING SPIRIT" and "World War II" on both sides of the stock.

Action
- gas-operated.

Serial Number
- serial-numbered at the rear of the tang.

Shots
- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36659
Make: Central Arms Company
Model: 94A

Summary

Make:	Central Arms Company
Model:	94A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36659 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Central Arms Co.", "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis", "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis U.S.A." or "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis MO U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Central Arms Company was a trade name use by the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1904 to 1930.
- Central Arms Company shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company, Davenport Arms Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- "-94A-" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern single barrel shotgun.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; color-case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top left rib of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

122950	Springfield	94A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135521	Eastern Arms Company	94A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 A

94-A

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125310
Make: Central Arms Company
Model: King Nitro

Summary

Make:	Central Arms Company
Model:	King Nitro
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125310 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTRAL ARMS CO." over "ST. LOUIS. MO. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Central Arms Company" was a trade name used by the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1904 to 1930.
- "KING NITRO" was also a trade name used by Shapleigh Hardware Company.
- "KING NITRO" trade name was used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company and on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, W.H. Davenport Arms Company and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works..

Model

- "King Nitro" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a virtual copy of the Stevens, model No. 75 Hammerless pump action rimfire rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down; hammerless; tubular magazine; hardwood plain or ribbed forearm and straight grip buttstock; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on this firearm.

Serial Number

- observed example had a four digit serial number with a letter suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- suffix letter "K" has been observed.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125310

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4091	Stevens	75	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108495
Make: Central Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Central Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108495 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Central Arms Co.", "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis", "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis U.S.A." or "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis MO U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Central Arms Company was a trade name use by the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1904 to 1930.
- Central Arms Company shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company, Davenport Arms Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Central Arms sidelock side by side shotguns built by Crescent Firearms Co. that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Boxlock side by side shotguns made under the Central Arms Company name were manufactured by Stevens.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127172
Make: Central Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Central Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127172 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Central Arms Co.", "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis", "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis U.S.A." or "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis MO U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Central Arms Company was a trade name use by the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1904 to 1930.
- Central Arms Company shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company, Davenport Arms Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns that are not marked with a specific model designation and are marked "Central Arms".
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; boxlock; hammerless; extractors; one or two triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and full length buttstock with or without a pistol grip; blued or nickel finish.
- boxlock models were made by Stevens Arms, and sidelock models were made by Crescent Firearms.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Steven's patent date of April 20, 1915 was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- reported serial numbers consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "20 GAUGE" is marked on the left barrel.

Other Markings

- PAT. APR 20-1915" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

6012

6020

PAT. APR 20-1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135598
Make: Central Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Central Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135598 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Central Arms Co.", "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis", "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis U.S.A." or "Central Arms Co." over "St.Louis MO U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Central Arms Company was a trade name use by the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1904 to 1930.
- Central Arms Company shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company, Davenport Arms Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round steel smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; woof forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131866
Make: Central Arms Company
Model: Sure Shot

Summary

Make:	Central Arms Company
Model:	Sure Shot
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131866 - 1	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTRAL ARMS CO." over "SURE SHOT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CENTRAL ARMS CO." was a trade name use by the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1904 to 1930.
- Central Arms Company firearms were manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company, Davenport Arms Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- "SURE SHOT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Stevens model Visible Loading Repeater No 70 sold by Shapleigh Hardware Company under the Central Arms Company name and Sure Shot brand name.
- Steven's Visible Loading Repeater was manufactured between 1907 and 1934.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; case hardened integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on this firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- the shape of the receiver/frame appear much like the Stevens models "Ideal" and "Favourite".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3929	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3932	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3936	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3938	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3939	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3940	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sure Shot Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196849
Make: Centre Firearms
Model: AKSIMS

Summary

Make:	Centre Firearms
Model:	AKSIMS
Manufacturer:	Centre Firearms Co. Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196849 - 1	5.56MM FX	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTRE FIREARMS CO. INC" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.
- "CENTRE FIREARMS CO. INC" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A.

Model

- "AKSIMS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.
- "AK" stands for the type of firearm design.
- "SIMS" stands for the type of training ammunitions the firearm is manufactured to use, "Simunition FX".
- Features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal receiver/frame; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle.

Manufacturer

- "CENTRE FIREARMS CO. INC" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.
- "CENTRE FIREARMS CO. INC" is located in Henderson, Nevada USA.
- "CENTRE FIREARMS CO. INC" is a provider of defense product and services.
- "CENTRE FIREARMS CO. INC" was established in 1946.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of six letter prefix (CFSIMS) and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK SIMS

AK Simunition

AK-SIMS

Centre Firearms AK

Centre Firearms AK SIMS

Centre Firearms AKSIMS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36596
Make: Centurion
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Centurion
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms/Pasadena Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36596 - 1	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36596 - 2	270 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Centurion" is marked on the barrel.
- "Centurion" and "Santa Fe" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Golden States Arms Corporation" was an importer, distributor and manufacturer located in Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "Model 100" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in the mid 1960s.
- based on an imported Spanish Santa Barbara action.
- two series of models:
  Model 100 series (plain), and
  Model 200 series (deluxe).
- features include: round tapered barrel; Mauser type bolt action; right side mounted slide type safety; internal box magazine; ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP." is marked on the firearm.
- "PASADENA ARMS CORP., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "SPAIN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pasadena Arms Corporation" assembled rifles on Santa Barbara action imported by "Golden State Arms Corporation" circa the 1960s.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number will usually incorporate a letter prefix.
Barrel	- available with a barrel length of 559 mm (22").
Calibre	- available in the following calibres: 243 WIN, 6MM REM, 257 ROBERTS, 270 WIN, 7MM MAUSER, 280 REM, 308 WIN, and 30-06 SPRG.
Shots	- internal blind box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion 100

Centurion Model 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Golden State Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50353
Make: Centurion
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Centurion
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms/Pasadena Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50353 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50353 - 1	243 WIN	4	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50353 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50353 - 3	308 WIN	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Centurion" is marked on the barrel.
- "Centurion" and "Santa Fe" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Golden States Arms Corporation" was an importer, distributor and manufacturer located in Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "MODEL 1100" is marked on the left side of the barrel
- manufactured in the mid 1960s.
- based on a Spanish Santa Barbara action.
- has a laminated stock with kite shaped wood inlay in the butt stock, with white line trimmed rosewood forend tip and white line vented recoil pad
- has sling swivels and is drilled and tapped for scope mounts

Manufacturer

- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP." is marked on the firearm.
- "PASADENA ARMS CORP., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "SPAIN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pasadena Arms Corporation" assembled rifles on Santa Barbara action imported by "Golden State Arms Corporation" circa the 1960s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number will usually incorporate a letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable floorplate magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93056	Globe Firearms	Centurion 1100	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Sporting

Centurion

Centurion 1100

Centurion 1100 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36714
Make: Centurion
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Centurion
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms/Pasadena Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36714 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36714 - 4	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36714 - 5	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36714 - 7	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36714 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36714 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36714 - 3	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36714 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Centurion" is marked on the barrel.
- "Centurion" and "Santa Fe" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Golden States Arms Corporation" was an importer, distributor and manufacturer located in Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 120" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured in the early 1960's. - based on an imported Spanish Santa Barbara Mauser type bolt action. - the model designation is usually marked on the barrel (samples have been noted with the model designation being overstamped on the calibre designation, this leads to confusion as the model may read "1200", "12300" or a variation thereof). - features include: Mauser type action; folding rear sight with a ramped front sight; duraluminum floorplate and trigger guard; blued finish; side and/or bolt mounted swinging safety; American walnut stock with a pistol grip and Monte Carlo cheekpiece; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP." is marked on the firearm. - "PASADENA ARMS CORP., INC." is marked on the barrel. - "SPAIN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "Pasadena Arms Corporation" assembled rifles on Santa Barbara action imported by "Golden State Arms Corporation" circa the 1960s.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, it will usually incorporate a letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

120 Sporting Rifle

Centurion 120

Centurion Model 120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Golden State Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124160
Make: Centurion
Model: 123

Summary

Make:	Centurion
Model:	123
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms/Pasadena Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124160 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	566	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Centurion" is marked on the barrel.
- "Centurion" and "Santa Fe" were tradenames used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Golden States Arms Corporation" was an importer, distributor and manufacturer located in Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid-1960s.

Model

- "MODEL 123" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: Mauser type action; folding rear sight with a ramped front sight; duraluminum floorplate and trigger guard; blued finish; bolt mounted swinging safety; walnut stock with a pistol grip; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP." is marked on the firearm.
- "PASADENA ARMS CORP., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "SPAIN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pasadena Arms Corporation" assembled rifles on Santa Barbara action imported by "Golden State Arms Corporation" circa the 1960s.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 123

M123

Model 123

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36600
Make: Centurion
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Centurion
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms/Pasadena Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36600 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Centurion" is marked on the barrel.
- "Centurion" and "Santa Fe" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Golden States Arms Corporation" was an importer, distributor and manufacturer located in Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "MODEL 200" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in the mid 1960s.
- based on an imported Spanish Santa Barbara Mauser type bolt action.
- two series of models:
  Model 100 series (plain), and
  Model 200 series (deluxe).

Manufacturer

- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP." is marked on the firearm.
- "PASADENA ARMS CORP., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "SPAIN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pasadena Arms Corporation" assembled rifles on Santa Barbara action imported by "Golden State Arms Corporation" circa the 1960s.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Deluxe

Centurion 200

Centurion Model 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36602
Make: Centurion
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Centurion
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms/Pasadena Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36602 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36602 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36602 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Centurion" is marked on the firearm.
- "Centurion" and "Santa Fe" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Golden States Arms Corporation" was an importer, distributor and manufacturer located in Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "Centurion" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the mid 1960s.
- the Centurion was based on an imported Spanish Santa Barbara Mauser type bolt action.
- two main models:
  Model 100 (plain) with a variety of sub models, and
  Model 200 (deluxe) with a variety of sub models.
- sold as an action only or as a barreled action.

Manufacturer

- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP." is marked on the firearm.
- "PASADENA ARMS CORP., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "SPAIN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pasadena Arms Corporation" assembled rifles on Santa Barbara action imported by "Golden State Arms Corporation" circa the 1960s.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on left front of receiver ring. - serial number rationalization: one alpha letter prefix followed by a series of digits (one of four and one of five digits seen and reported)
Barrel	- available with a barrel length of 559 mm (22") or 610 mm (24").
Calibre	- available in the following calibres: 243 WIN, 6MM REM, 257 ROBERTS, 264 WIN MAG, 270 WIN, 7MM MAUSER, 280 REM, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 7MM REM MAG, 338 WIN MAG, etc.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion MK II

Centurion MK III

Centurion Mark 2

Centurion Mark 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137289
Make: Centurion Arms
Model: C4

Summary

Make:	Centurion Arms
Model:	C4
Manufacturer:	JD Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137289 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.152)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137289 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.152)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURION ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. C4" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; standard, accessory rail or single post front sight/gas block with or without bayonet lug; accessory rail or standard handguard; flat top upper assembly with integral optic/accessory rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; fixed or collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "JD MACHINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JD MACHINE" is located in San Diego, California U.S.A..
- "JD MACHINE" full name is "JD Machine Tech Inc".
- "JD MACHINE" was founded in 1996.
- "JD MACHINE" logo is the letter "JD" over the bottom half of a riflescope crosshair.

Action

- Gas operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C4 MARK 12

C4 MK 12

MK 12

Mod. C4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143572
Make: Centurion Tactical
Model: CT-15

Summary

Make:	Centurion Tactical
Model:	CT-15
Manufacturer:	Centurion Tactical (CT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143572 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.153)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143572 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.153)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143572 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.153)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143572 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.153)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURION TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CT-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CT-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CT-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CT-15" receiver/frame was sold in two generation type, generation 1 was the standard AR15 pattern, generation 2 incorporated a integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURION TACTICAL" was located in Marianna and Tallahassee, Florida U.S.A..
- "CENTURION TACTICAL" was founded in 2008 and went out of business in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".223-5 / 56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CT 15

CT AR-15

CT AR15

CT-15 Gen 1

CT-15 Gen 2

CT15

Centurion Tactical Patrol Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128942
Make: Century Arms
Model: Bearcat

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	Bearcat
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128942 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on the barrel.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Company / Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- "BEARCAT" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, turn-bolt operated, take-down rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ivory bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame; one piece bolt body with turned down bolt handle and large knurled bolt knob; one piece wood pistol grip stock with take-down screw and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. S L & LR." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
765	Mossberg	C	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

C 1

C-1

C1

Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145421
Make: Century Arms
Model: C15 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	C15 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145421 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.155)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145421 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.155)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURY ARMS, INC." over "GEORGIA, VERMONT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- marked "Century Arms Inc" over "Georgia, VT" on some models.

Model

- "C15 Sporter" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C15 Sporter" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round rifled barrel; adjustable front sight and aperture rear sight located on the carrying handle; forward assist located on the right side of the firearm; reversible safety/selector lever; synthetic pistol grip, buttstock and two piece handguard; sling swivels; matte black finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, "JTM", followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: 223 (5.56mm) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- marked ".223 cal. (5.56 mm)" on some models.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133482	Century Arms	C15A1 Sporter		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149318	Century International Arms	Centurion 15 Sporter	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195953	Century Arms	C15 Sporter		Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-15 Sporter

Century C15 Sporter

Century Sporter AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195953
Make: Century Arms
Model: C15 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	C15 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195953 - 1	223 REM	5	182	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195953 - 2	223 REM	30	182	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Century Arms Inc" over "GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- marked "CENTURY ARMS, INC." over "GEORGIA, VERMONT" on some models.

Model

- "C15 Sporter" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C15 Sporter" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features may include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round rifled barrel; accessory rail mounted on top of the upper assembly; adjustable front sight and aperture rear sight located on the carrying handle; forward assist located on the right side of the firearm; reversible safety/selector lever; synthetic pistol grip, buttstock and one or two-piece handguard; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 182mm (7.2") barrel is 673mm (26.5").

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".223 cal. (5.56 mm)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- marked "CAL: 223 (5.56mm)" on some models.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- C15 Sporter is a "PROHIBITED FIREARM" as per:
CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)

"prohibited firearm" means
(c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger

- CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)

"restricted firearm" means
(b) a firearm that
(i) is not a prohibited firearm,
(ii) has a barrel less than 470 mm in length, and
(iii) is capable of discharging centre-fire ammunition in a semi-automatic manner,

or

RFR, Part 2, para. 2
2. The firearm of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145421	Century Arms	C15 Sporter		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133482
Make: Century Arms
Model: C15A1 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	C15A1 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133482 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.154)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133482 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.154)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURY ARMS, INC." over "GEORGIA, VERMONT" over "C15 Sporter" over "Cal. 5.56mm (.223)" over "MODEL C15A1" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Model

- importation began in 2010.
- "C15 Sporter" over "MODEL C15A1" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL C15A1" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL C15A1" a variation is base on the M16A1 design from the Vietnam era.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly has no shell deflector but has a forward assist; wood or matte black finish synthetic pistol grip, stock and forearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "CAT" and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56mm (.223)" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145421	Century Arms	C15 Sporter		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149318	Century International Arms	Centurion 15 Sporter	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-15 Sporter

C-15A1 Sporter

C15 Sporter Model C15A1

C15A1

Century C15 Sporter

Century C15A1 Sporter

Century Sporter AR

RI1619

RI1619-X

RI1619A

RI1619A-X

RI1619CA

RI1619CA-X

RI1682-X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199101
Make: Century Arms
Model: C39 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	C39 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Century Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199101 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199101 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	290	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CENTURY ARMS, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "C39 Pistol" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "AK-47" design. - Features include: hooded front sight bracket/gas block assembly; hardwood foregrip; AK type safety lever/dust cover on the right side; magazine release forward of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 155 mm (6 inches) barrel is 405 mm (16 inches).
Manufacturer	- "CENTURY ARMS, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AK-47" type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47 Copy

AK-47 Pistol

C-39 Line

C-39 Pistol

C-39 Rifle

C39

C39 Rifle

Century Arms C-39

Century Arms C39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196389
Make: Century Arms
Model: Drako Nak9 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	Drako Nak9 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Nova Modul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196389 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	283	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196389 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	283	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- NAK9 CAL. 9X19MM over CENTURY ARMS GEORGIA, VT over MADE IN ROMANIA over NOVA MODUL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- DRACO and NAK-9 are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - NAK9 PISTOL is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - DRACO NAK 9 is based on the Kalashnikov AK-47 design. - features include: ½-28TPI RH threaded muzzle with a thread protector or for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel; AK type two pieces handguard; accessory optics rail on top of dust cover ; AK type safety lever/dust cover on the right side; stamped black steel frame/receiver; interchangeable handgun magazine system permits the user to change from the Beretta 92 magazine to the Glock 17/19 magazine; magazine release forward of the trigger guard. - overall length is 485 mm (19.1 inches), average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- NOVA MODUL is marked on the receiver/frame. - Nova Modul is the current incarnation of the Romanian State Arsenal at Cugir.
Type	- NAK9 PISTOL is marked on the right side of the receiver frame
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - RON1943469 observed on CBSA correspondence.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm Draco

AK handgun

AK pistol

Draco handgun

Draco pistol

HG3736-N

Nak9

Nak9x

Romanian draco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129631
Make: Century Arms
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 Bulldog Carbine

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 Bulldog Carbine
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129631 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" may be marked on the firearm.
- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modified/re-manufactured Lee-Enfield No 4 rifle.
- features include: blued tapered barrel; protected blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; bolt release is at the rear of the boltway; safety located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame; two piece wood stock; sling swivels; two barrel bands.
- overall length is 886mm (34.9") and average weight is 8 lbs.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Carbine

Enfield Bulldog Carbine

Lee Enfield Bulldog Carbine

Lee Enfield Bulldog Carbine No 4

No 4 Enfield

No 4 Enfield Bulldog Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185162
Make: Century Arms
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Century Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185162 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.A.I" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "MADE IN THE USA" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm, followed with; "BY C.A.I. ST. ALBANS VT."

Model

- Introduced circa 1980.
- "M-1 RIFLE" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this model is based on the service rifle design of the "US RIFLE" model "M1" or "M1 Garand".
- features include: round, steel, free floating barrel and metal straps; steel receiver/frame with right side straight pull latch; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly; one-piece full length wood stock/forend and should rest; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.I" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "MADE IN THE USA" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm, followed with; "BY C.A.I. ST. ALBANS VT."

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of the model designation, "M1" followed by a space and then by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced circa 1980 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- enbloc clip loaded.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-1

M-1 Rifle

M1 Garand

M1 Rifle

US Rifle M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143739
Make: Century Arms
Model: M70AB2T Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	M70AB2T Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143739 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
143739 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURY" over "ARMS INC." is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "Century Arms Inc." manufacturing facility and warehouse are located in Georgia, Vermont, U.S.A..

Model

- "M70AB2T SPORTER" is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "M70AB2T SPORTER" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "M70AB2T SPORTER" is a rifle build on an American made AKM receiver/frame using surplus Yugoslav parts.
- "ZASTAVA-KRAGUJEVAC" over "YUGOSLAVIA" or the Zastaza trademark was observed marked on the left side of the barrel trunnion.
- NOTE: - marking practices are inconsistant between the observed specimen model of this firearm and the firearm cataloged in the reference.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; front of the gas cylinder may have a folding rifle grenade sight attached; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; wood forend, synthetic pistol grip and metal underfolding buttstock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever on the right side, that also acts as a dust cover for the cocking handle; parkerized finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers of referenced examples consist of an alpha/numeric prefix (AB2T), a dash (-) and a letter (N) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 7.62X39mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23544	Kalashnikov	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
23545	Kalashnikov	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26859	Zastava	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAI Sporter AK

CIA Sporter AK

Century AK47

Century Yugoslav AK

Century Zastava - Kragujevac AK

M 70AB2

M70 AB2

M70-AB2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149578
Make: Century Arms
Model: PW87

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	PW87
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149578 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149578 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CAI" followed by "GEORGIA VT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PW87" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "PW87" is a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun. - features include: bead front sight; round smooth bore barrel; fixed choke; receiver/frame with top ejection; split, curved lever; two-piece wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; synthetic butt plate; blued finish. - overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 959mm (37.75"), average weight is 3.58kg (7.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ZHONG ZHOU MACHINE WORKS CHINA" , "ZZ, CHINA" or variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a "PW87" prefix, a dash and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199923	Ternion	T887	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

300-306

Century Arms PW87 Lever Shotgun

Chinese PW 87 Lever Action Shotgun

PW 87

PW-87

PW87 12GA Lever

PW87 Lever Action Shotgun

SG1667 N

SG1667-N

SG1667N

Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174908
Make: Century Arms
Model: RAS47 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	RAS47 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Century Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174908 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	269	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174908 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	287	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
174908 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	269	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174908 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	287	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURY ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "RAS47 PISTOL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/ frame ahead of the magazine well
- This is a US-made semi-automatic-only pistol version of the AKM rifle, made using a US-made stamped receiver and parts.
- Features include: above-barrel gas-tube; safety level located on the right side of the receiver/frame that doubles as a bolt hold open; magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wooden forend.
- Overall length with a 269 mm (10.6 inches) barrel is 520 mm (20.5 inches), average weight is 2.97 kg (6.55 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.

Action

- Gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HG3783-N

RAS 47 Pistol

RAS47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122951
Make: Century Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122951 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY ARMS ST. ALBAN VERMONT" was observed marked on the right barrel.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a small shotgun that can fold over on itself by pressing a small checkered button at the hinge-point.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; front bead sight; double triggers; exposed hammers; checkered pistol grip stock and side lever opener.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Sarasqueta's" manufacturing codes may be marked on the watertable. - "A.S." is the manufacturer's code for Adolfo Sarasqueta. - "F.S.C." is the manufacturer's code for Felix Sarasqueta y Cia. - "J.J." is the manufacturer's code for J.J. Sarasqueta. - "P.B." is the manufacturer's code for Antonio Sarasqueta (Pedro Barrenechea). - "V.S." is the manufacturer's code for Victor Sarasqueta.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located on water table of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45865	El Faisan	El Faisan	Aguirre, Pedro	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Folding 410 GA

Century Folding Shotgun

Century Folding Side by Side

Century Side by Side

El Faisan

Side by Side Century

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140105
Make: Century Arms
Model: SPM-12

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	SPM-12
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140105 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CAI" stands for "Century Arms Inc.".
- "Century Arms Inc." manufacture and warehouse is located in Georgia, Vermont U.S.A..

Model

- "SPM-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPM-12" is a side by side shotgun with external hammers and double trigger.
- "SPM-12", "12" stands for the calibre.
- "SPM-12" was also manufactured by "Linyi Junxing Cheetah Machinery", China.
- Features include: top tang mounted break open release lever and manual safety; checkered wood forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BY JING AN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140107	Century Arms	SPM-410	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
171582	Century Arms	SPM-410	Linyi Junxing Cheetah Machinery	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
199335	Century Arms	SPM-12	Linyi Junxing Cheetah Machinery	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Chinese Coach Gun

Century SXS

Century Side by Side

China JIN AN Shotgun

China Side by Side Coach Gun

JIN AN Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199335
Make: Century Arms
Model: SPM-12

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	SPM-12
Manufacturer:	Linyi Junxing Cheetah Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199335 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CAI" stands for "Century Arms Inc.".
- "Century Arms Inc." manufacture and warehouse is located in Georgia, Vermont U.S.A..

Model

- "SPM12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPM12" is a side by side shotgun with external hammers and double trigger.
- "SPM12", "12" stands for the calibre.
- "SPM12" was also manufactured by "Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An", China.
- Features include: top tang mounted break open release lever and manual safety; checkered wood forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "BY LINYI JUNXING CHEETAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Linyi Junxing Cheetah" is located Linyi, Shandon, China.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of "SPM12" prefix, a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140105	Century Arms	SPM-12	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Chinese Coach Gun

Century Coach Gun

Century Side by Side

Century SxS

China Coach Gun

China Linyi Junxing Cheetah Shotgun

China Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140107
Make: Century Arms
Model: SPM-410

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	SPM-410
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140107 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAI" is marked on one of the barrel.
- "CAI" stands for "Century Arms Inc.".
- "Century Arms Inc." manufacture and warehouse is located in Georgia, Vermont U.S.A..

Model

- "SPM-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPM-410" is a side by side shotgun with external hammers and double trigger.
- "SPM-410", "410" number stands for the calibre.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open release lever and manual safety; side lock action with external side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "JIN AN" or variation thereof and "China" is marked on one of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48652	Norinco	99	Shandong 2nd Machinery Company (SD2)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140105	Century Arms	SPM-12	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
171582	Century Arms	SPM-410	Linyi Junxing Cheetah Machinery	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Chinese Coach Gun

Century SXS

Century Side by Side

Century Side by Side Coach Gun

China JIN AN Shotgun

China Side by Side Coach Gun

Coach Gun

JIN AN Coach Gun

SPM

SPM Coach Gun

SPM410

Side by Side Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171582
Make: Century Arms
Model: SPM-410

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	SPM-410
Manufacturer:	Linyi Junxing Cheetah Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171582 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPORTED BY CENTURY ARMS GEORGIA, VT." is marked on the barrels.
- "Century Arms Inc." is located in Georgia, Vermont U.S.A..

Model

- "SPM-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPM-410" is a side by side shotgun with external hammers and a double trigger.
- "SPM-410", "410" number stands for the calibre.
- features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open release lever and manual safety; side lock action with external side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; and blued finish.
- overall length is 940mm (37"), weight 3.56 kgs (7.84lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BY LINYI JUNXING CHEETAH" is marked on the barrels.
- Linyi Junxing Cheetah is located Linyi, Shandon, China.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced example consisted of "SPM4" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48652	Norinco	99	Shandong 2nd Machinery Company (SD2)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140105	Century Arms	SPM-12	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140107	Century Arms	SPM-410	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Chinese Coach Gun

Century SXS

Century Side by Side

Century Side by Side Coach Gun

China Side by Side Coach Gun

Coach Gun

Linyi Junxing Coach Gun

Linyi Junxing SPM-410

Linyi Junxing Side by Side

Linyi Junxing Side by Side Coach Gun

SG2028-N

SMP410

SPM

SPM Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196600
Make: Century Arms
Model: VSKA

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	VSKA
Manufacturer:	Century Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196600 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURY ARMS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.

Model

- "VSKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VSKA" variant is based on the Kalashnikov AK-47 design.
- "VSKA" is also available as a semi-automatic variant.
- Features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 914 mm (36 inches).

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY ARMS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Select fire.

Serial Number

Serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix (SV) and seven numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre identification is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century AK

Century Full Auto

Century VSKA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145419
Make: Century Arms
Model: VZ2008 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	VZ2008 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145419 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145419 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURY ARMS, INC." over "GEORGIA, VT." is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VZ2008 SPORTER" is a variant of the design known as the Czechoslovakia VZ58 assault rifle.
- "VZ2008 SPORTER" is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.
- "VZ" stands for "vzor" the Czech word for "model" and "58" for the year of introduction, 1958.
- "VZ2008 SPORTER" is a rifle build on an American made receiver/frame using surplus parts.
- "VZ2008 SPORTER" has an exterior resemblance to the Russian Kalashnikov AK47 assault rifle but is not a variant of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/compensator; barrel mounted high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight located in a recess in the forward portion of the receiver/frame; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; bolt carrier with cocking handle on the right side and half length sheet metal body, action cover; milled receiver/frame; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or wood furniture and is available with a right side folding stock; parkerized finish.
- overall length - butt stock extended, with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 886mm (35.5") and the average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).
- overall length - butt stock folded, with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 680mm (26.8").

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY ARMS, INC." over "GEORGIA, VT." is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "VZ" prefix followed by two numbers followed by two letters followed by a dash followed by six numbers. - example "VZ08PM-000000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18359	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2008 Sporter

2008 Sporter Rifle

Century VZ2008 Sporter Rifle

R12149-X

RI2149-X

VZ 2008 Sporter

VZ 2008 Sporter Rifle

VZ 58 Type Sporter Rifle

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140184
Make: Century Arms
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Century Arms
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Kuandian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140184 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAI" is marked on the barrel.
- "CAI" stands for "Century Arms Incorporated".
- "Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)" is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms in the U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL 1897" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1897 pump action shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; round, tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spur hammer with a half cock safety; single action trigger mechanism; wood ribbed forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blue finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KUANDIAN" and "CHINA" is marked at the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "KUANDIAN" is located in Dandong, Liaoning Province, China.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146277	Kundian	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Kuandian	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897

Century Winchester 1897

China Model 1897

Kuandian Winchester 1897

Mdl 97 Hammer Pump Shotgun

Model 1897

SG 1219-N

SG1219-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174909
Make: Century International Arms
Model: C308 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	C308 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174909 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 69	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174909 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 69	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "C308 Sporter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a US-made semi-automatic-only version of the Spanish CETME rifle. - features include: standard CETME layout and operation; matte black or brown/dark earth finish; slotted muzzle brake; above-barrel gas-piston; open ring and peep diopter sights; cocking handle on the top left of the gas piston housing; slot-ventilated synthetic handguards; integral Picatinny rail on the top of the receiver/frame for mounting optics; synthetic lower with thumb-operated safety; synthetic buttstock; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44667
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44667 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44667 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel.
- "CENTURION" is marked on the receiver/frame.

- Century: name used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- the Centurion model name is found on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over/under barrel configuration with a full length, tapered ventilated rib, box-lock action, with walnut stock and forearm (sling swivels are factory mounted), double triggers, and extractors (no ejectors),

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo (two letter S's enclosed in a circle) is found on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Centurion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Century Centurion Over/Under

Century Centurion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128241
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128241 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" and "MADE IN CHINA" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- "CENTURION" was observed marked on the the barrel.
- this is an in-line muzzle loading percussion single shot rifle.
- features include: round barrel with adjustable iron sights; ram-rod mounted below the barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; chromed bolt with safety notch in the receiver/frame; one piece checkered synthetic pistol grip buttstock with sling studs; blued finish.

Action

- in-line muzzle loading percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion In-Line

Centurion Muzzle Loader

In-Line Muzzle Loader

NL1058-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149318
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Centurion 15 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Centurion 15 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149318 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.156)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149318 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.156)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Century International Arms" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Century International Arms" also use the acronym "CIA".
- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.

Model

- "CENTURION 15" over "SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CENTURION 15 SPORTER" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle upper assembly; standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "REC. MFD BY OLYMPIC ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CIA) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133482	Century Arms	C15A1 Sporter		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145421	Century Arms	C15 Sporter		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 15

C-15

C15

Centurion 15

Century AR Sporter

Century C15 Sporter

Century Centurion AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5158
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Centurion 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Centurion 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5158 - 5	22-250 REM	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5158 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5158 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5158 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5158 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5158 - 6	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- this model firearm is a model 98 Mauser extensively modified and sold/distributed as a sporting firearm by Century International Arms. This sporterized model firearm may retain the original manufacturer's markings or they may have been polished off.
- features include: Weaver type scope mount bases, (no iron sights), new one-piece wood stock or black synthetic one-piece stock, the bolt handle is cut-off and rewelded to turn - down bolt handle configuration and the firearm is extensively polished and reblued.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt, front locking lugs, internal fixed magazine.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- non detachable internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a sporting rifle built on a Model 98 Mauser military action.
- it features a stock of either walnut finished hardwood or synthetic material, new barrel, altered bolt handle and installed telescopic sight bases.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50355
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Centurion P-14 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Centurion P-14 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50355 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50355 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50355 - 2	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make designation may be marked on the firearm.
- Century name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.
- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.
- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- this firearm is a modified British Government Pattern 1914 (P-14) service rifle, sold/distributed as a sporting firearm under the model name "CENTURION P-14 SPORTER", by Century International Arms. This sporterized firearm may retain the original manufacturer's markings or they may have been polished off. The model name may not be found marked on the firearm.
- features include: Weaver type scope mount bases, (no iron sights), new one-piece wooden stock or black synthetic one-piece stock and the firearm has been polished and reblued.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt with front locking lugs.

Serial Number

- located on right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- non detachable internal magazine.

Other Markings

- barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a sporting rifle of modified Mauser action design.
- the action is that of British Government P-14 service rifle, while the barrel is of new manufacture, as is the wood or synthetic sporting stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Service Rifle Pattern of 1914 Sporterized

Centurion

Centurion P-14

Centurion Sporter

Enfield P-14 Sporter

Enfield P-14 Sporterized

Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporterized

P 14 Sporter

P-14 Sporter

P-14 Sporterized

P14 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50354
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Centurion P-17 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Centurion P-17 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50354 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50354 - 3	30-06 SPRG	6	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50354 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm. - Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers. - Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998. - Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle. - Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s. - Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms. - Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986. - Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987. - Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed: - "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52. - "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R. - "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun. - "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS. - "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT. - "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver. - CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762. - Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada - Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. - Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004. - Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories. - "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975. - Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated. - Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited. - International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957. - Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s. - Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor. - Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008. - Century International Arms Limited's markings observed: - "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S. - "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90. - "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd. - "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.
Model	- this firearm is a modified US Rifle, Model of 1917, sold/distributed as a sporting firearm under the model name "CENTURION P-17 SPORTER", by Century International Arms. This sporterized firearm may retain the original manufacturer's markings or they may have been polished off. The model name may not be found marked on the firearm. - features include: Weaver type scope mount bases, (no iron sights), new one-piece wooden stock or black synthetic one-piece stock and the firearm has been polished and reblued.
Manufacturer	- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- manually operated, turn-bolt with front locking lugs.
Serial Number	- located on right side of the receiver.
Shots	- non detachable internal magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a sporting rifle of modified Mauser action design.
- the action is that of US Rifle M1917 service rifle, while the barrel is of new manufacture, as is the wood or synthetic sporting stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion

Centurion Sporter

M1917 Sporter

M1917 Sporterized

P-17 Sporter

P-17 Sporterized

US Rifle M1917 Sporter

US Rifle M1917 Sporterized

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130199
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Golani Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Golani Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130199 - 2	223 REM	35	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130199 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Century Arms Inc" over "Georgia, VT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.

Model

- "GOLANI SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GOLANI SPORTER" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "GOLANI SPORTER" is a U.S.A. made receiver/frame assembled with a Israeli made "Galil" rifle "parts kit".
- "GOLANI SPORTER" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle break; gas block with front sight protector ears; rear, twin aperture L-shaped adjustable sight; top mounted gas tube; right side, upward bent bolt handle with knurled knob; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever that on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; synthetic handguard and pistol grip; skeletonized side folding stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel with flash hider is 737mm (29") with the stock folded and a average weight of 3.68kgs (8.13lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter prefix (GLN or GAL) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use Galil rifle type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20296	Galil	386	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29819	Galil	AR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Galil

Century Golani

Century Sporter

Galil Copy

Golani Semi-Auto Sporter Rifle

RI1438-X

RI1513-X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5173
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5173 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- this Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3 Sporter is a commercially sporterized Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK III Service Rifle.
- the rifle is in original military configuration except for the removal of the top handguards and the shortening of the forestock, then refinishing all wood furniture with a black sprinkle epoxy finish.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt with rear locking lugs.

Serial Number

- left side of receiver.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 10 round detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a sporterized version of the British, Indian and Australian manufactured No.1 MARK III Lee-Enfield military rifle. Conversion involved simply removing barrel bands, nosecap and top wood then cutting forearm to half length. This "economy" type of sporterizing No.1 MARK III Lee-Enfield rifles was undertaken in significant quantity by Century International Arms and Globe Firearms, neither of which usually marked their work.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 MARK III Sporter

No 1 MK III Economy Sporter

No.1 MK III Lee-Enfield Economy Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5171
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 Deluxe Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 Deluxe Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5171 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- this is a commercial production of a sporterized Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 rifle.
- the rifle's metal parts are in original military configuration, polished and reblued, with a new butt and forestock of American walnut.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt with rear locking lugs.

Serial Number

- left side of receiver.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 10 round detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This firearm is a sporterized version of the British, Canadian and American manufactured No.4 MARK 1 Lee-Enfield military rifle. Conversion involved replacing the original military stock with a new sporting stock with Monte Carlo comb and rebluing the metal surfaces.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 MARK 1 Deluxe Sporter

No.4 Lee-Enfield Deluxe Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5172
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5172 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- this is a commercial production of a sporterized Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 rifle.
- the rifle is in original military configuration except for the removal of the top handguards and the shortening of the forestock, then refinishing all wood furniture. At various times the finish on the butt and forend varied from a varnish or an oil finish to a black sprinkle epoxy finish.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.
- the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 rifle's original manufacturer's name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt with rear locking lugs.

Serial Number

- left side of receiver.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 10 round detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a sporterized version of the British, Canadian and American manufactured No.4 MARK 1 Lee-Enfield military rifle. Conversion involved simply removing barrel bands and top wood then cutting forearm to half length. This "economy" type of sporterizing No.4 Lee-Enfield rifles was undertaken in significant quantity by Century International Arms and Globe Firearms, neither of which usually marked their work.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NO.4 LEE ENFIELD ECONOMY SPORTER

No 4 Mark 1 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5157
Make: Century International Arms
Model: MAS 1936 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	MAS 1936 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5157 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5157 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5157 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- this firearm is a conversion of a French MAS model 1936 service rifle.
- the receiver/frame may still have the original manufacturer's markings.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- left side of receiver.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Remarks

- This is Century International Arms' sporterized version of French MAS 1936 service rifles. Transformation involved removing top wood over the barrel, cutting the forearm to sporter configuration, shortening the barrel (in the case of 308 WIN calibre versions the original 7.5 MAS chamber is partially cut away and rechambered with a 308 WIN reamer) adding a safety catch to the action and refinishing metal and wood surfaces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5189
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Mauser 98 Deluxe Custom Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Mauser 98 Deluxe Custom Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5189 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5189 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm. - Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers. - Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998. - Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle. - Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s. - Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms. - Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986. - Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987. - Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed: - "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52. - "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R. - "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun. - "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS. - "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT. - "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver. - CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762. - Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada - Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. - Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004. - Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories. - "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975. - Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated. - Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited. - International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957. - Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s. - Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor. - Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008. - Century International Arms Limited's markings observed: - "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S. - "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90. - "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd. - "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.
Model	- this model firearm is a model 98 Mauser ("small ring receiver/frame") extensively modified and sold/distributed as a sporting firearm by Century International Arms. This sporterized model firearm may retain the original manufacturer's markings or they may have been polished off. - features include: new sporter barrel, weaver type scope mount bases, (no iron sights), new one-piece wood stock ("walnut type" hardwood from Bishop"), the bolt handle is cut-off and rewelded to turn - down bolt handle configuration with "low swing safety" and the firearm is extensively polished and reblued.
Manufacturer	- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- manually operated, turn-bolt, front locking lugs, internal fixed magazine.
Serial Number	- located on the side of the receiver.
Shots	- non detachable internal magazine.
Other Markings	- Barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a military surplus "short action" '98 Mauser action. It features a walnut finished hardwood stock, installed telescopic sight bases, low wing safety, altered bolt handle and sling swivel studs. Two piece Weaver-type base installed and no sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Deluxe Custom Mauser 98 Sporting Rifle

Century Deluxe Custom Sporting Rifle

Deluxe Custom 98 Sporter

Deluxe Custom Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128896
Make: Century International Arms
Model: MDL GP1975

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	MDL GP1975
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms/DC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128896 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger axis pin on a sample firearm.
- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.
- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.
- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- "Mod MDL GP1975" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of a sample firearm.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- the Century International MDL GP 1975 is firearm based on the original Romanian GP 1975, AKM and remanufactured to be a semi-automatic firearm.
- MDL GP1975 uses a purpose built semi-auto receiver/frame made by D.C. Inc.
- MDL GP1975 receiver/frame will not allow the installation of the original automatic sear assembly. The automatic sear axis pin hole and the automatic sear trip lever rail groove are not machined into the newly manufactured receiver/frame. A non-removable blind pin is placed slightly higher and forward of the normal location of the automatic sear axis pin hole in an automatic version of the Romanian GP 1975, AKM (Kalashnikov) design. The blind pin is finished flush to the inside of both sides of the interior of the receiver/frame walls. This adaptation means that there are only two removable axis pins (trigger and hammer) instead of original three as found on the automatic version (trigger, hammer and automatic sear).
- bolt carrier has had the automatic sear trip lug removed.
- trigger is a single hook TAPCO AK G2 semi-automatic trigger group which replaces the original trigger assembly.
- magazine well on this D.C. Inc. receiver/frame is narrower than the Romanian GP 1975 receiver/frame and will not accept the wider double column AK magazine.
- magazine well can be easily modified to except the standard AK magazine and samples have been advertised as such.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." and "D.C. INDUSTRIES, INC. Saint Paul. MN USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger axis pin on a sample firearm.
- Century International Arms Limited of Montreal, Quebec, Canada is re-manufacturing the MDL GP1975 from Romanian GP 1975 AKM type rifles parts.
- Century International Arms is using newly manufactured D.C. Inc. AKM stamped receiver/frame that have pre-drilled rivet holes for the Romanian fixed style stock.

Action

- gas operated.
- the MDL GP1975 is available in semi-automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample serial number consisted of a number, followed by two letters, a space, a letter followed by five digits, eg. "7SL C00000".
Calibre	- "7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - unique "Romanian" marked single stack 10 round magazine. - may also be found with the regular AK style double stack magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP 1975

GP1975

MDL

MDL GP 1975

MDLGP1975

Mod MDL GP 1975

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124917
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124917 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124917 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124917 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.
- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.
- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.
- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.
- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada.
- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.
- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- features include: over & under barrels with a full length, tapered ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock action; single gold coloured trigger; engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "RL" inside a circle/oval is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "RL" inside a circle/oval and "RF" over an "M" inside a heart shape are manufacturer markings used by "Rota Luciano" of Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the barrel flats and the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5165
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Taiga 38/44 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Taiga 38/44 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5165 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- this firearm model is a commercial scale production of a sporterized Model 1938 or Model 1944 Carbine version of the Russian Service Rifle.
- the rifle is in original military configuration except for the removal of the top handguards and the shortening of the forestock, then refinishing all wood furniture with a black sprinkle epoxy finish.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt with front locking lugs.

Serial Number

- top of chamber of barrel.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Remarks

- This is a sporterized version of the Russian Mosin-Nagant 1938 or 1944 carbine. Conversion involved replacing the original military stock with a half stock, pistol grip, black coloured stock and in the case of the 1944 carbine, removing the folding bayonet and boss from the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Taiga

Taiga Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5164
Make: Century International Arms
Model: Taiga 91/30 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	Taiga 91/30 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5164 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- this firearm model is a commercial scale production of a sporterized Mosin Nagant model 1891/30 Russian Service Rifle.
- the rifle is in original military configuration except for the removal of the top handguards and the shortening of the forestock, then refinishing all wood furniture with a black sprinkle epoxy finish.

Manufacturer

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt with front locking lugs.

Serial Number

- top of chamber of barrel.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "Century Arms", "International Firearms", "Century International Arms" or "International Century Arms".

Remarks

- This is a sporterized version of the Russian Mosin-Nagant 91/30 rifle. Conversion involved replacing the original military stock with a half stock, pistol grip, black coloured stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Taiga

Taiga Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125591
Make: Century International Arms
Model: YL12-1J4

Summary

Make:	Century International Arms
Model:	YL12-1J4
Manufacturer:	Shandong 1st Machinery Company (SD1)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125591 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC" or "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

- Century: name has been used by several distributors/importers/manufacturers.

- Century Arms (Gunmaker) was located in Balwyn, Victoria, Australia from 1996 to 1998.
- Century Arms manufactured the REWA single-shot rifle.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated was established in St. Albans, Vermont, U.S.A. in the 1950s.
- Century Arms Co. was an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.
- Century Arms Company's headquarters was listed at 54 Lake Street, St. Albans in 1963, 3-5 Federal Street in 1966 and 5 Federal Street in 1986.
- Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc. name was changed to Century International Arms Incorporated in 1987.

- Century Arms Company/Century Arms Incorporated markings observed:
- "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT" was observed marked on the slide of a CZ 52.
- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the slide of a FEG P9R.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS VERMONT" was observed marked on the barrel of a shotgun.
- "CENTURY ARMS" and "ST. ALBANS. VT." was observed marked on a MAS FMAS.
- "CENTURY ARMS CO." and "ST. LOUIS. MO." was observed marked on a barrel of a BEARCAT.
- "CENTURY ARMS INC." and "ST. ALBANS, VT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an Orbea revolver.
- CENTURY ARMS, INC." and "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Poly-Technologies AKS-223 and AKS-762.

- Century International Arms Incorporated - USA / Century International Arms Limited - Canada

- Century International Arms Inc. was originally known as Century Arms Co./Century Arms Inc.
- Century International Arms Incorporated's headquarters was located at 5 Federal Street, St. Albans, Vermont until 1997, 1161 Holland Drive, Boca Raton, Florida from 1997 to 2004 and moved to 430 South Congress Avenue, Delray Beach, Florida in 2004.
- Century International Arms Incorporated is an importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms and associated accessories.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a MDL GP1975.

- Century International Arms Ltd. was formerly known as Century Arms Incorporated.
- Century International Arms Ltd. was affiliated with International Firearms Company Limited.
- International Firearms Co. Ltd. was listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1957.
- Century International Arms Ltd. & International Firearms Co. Ltd. were both listed in Montreal, Quebec, Canada at 5340 Ferrier Street in the 1980s and at 7815 Henri Bourassa West in the 1990s.
- Century International Arms Ltd. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- Century International Arms Ltd. conducted a large scale arms importing, wholesale & retail business under several different but similar names in Montreal, Quebec, Canada from the 1950's to 2008.

- Century International Arms Limited's markings observed:
- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco 56S.
- "CENTARMS CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a Norinco MAK-90.
- "Centarms" was used by both Century International Arms Ltd and International Firearms Co. Ltd.
- "CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel of a CENTURION.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a pump action shotgun based on the Ithaca Model 37, Deer Slayer with rifle sights.
- features include: black synthetic butt stock and forearm, noticeable drop at the heel of the butt of about 76mm; sling swivels for 1 1/4" sling; adjustable open rear sight mounted at rear of barrel, rifle type blade front sight or ghost ring sights; cross bolt safety catch at the rear of the trigger guard; bottom ejection; nominal barrel length 19 inches, cylinder bore choke.

Manufacturer

- "Shan Dong 1st Machine Works, China" has been observed marked on firearms.

Action

- manually operated pump action with downwards ejection pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YL12 1J4

YI 12

YI-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17284
Make: Century Manufacturing
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Century Manufacturing
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Century Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17284 - 9	30-30 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 10	30-30 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 11	30-30 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 12	30-30 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 21	30-30 WIN	6	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 13	375 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 14	375 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 15	375 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 16	375 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 22	375 WIN	6	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 1	444 MARLIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17284 - 2	444 MARLIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 3	444 MARLIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 4	444 MARLIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 23	444 MARLIN	6	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 5	45-70 GOVT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 6	45-70 GOVT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 7	45-70 GOVT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 8	45-70 GOVT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 24	45-70 GOVT	6	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 26	50-110 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 27	50-110 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 28	50-110 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 29	50-110 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 30	50-110 WIN	6	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 17	50-70 GOVT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 18	50-70 GOVT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 19	50-70 GOVT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17284 - 20	50-70 GOVT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17284 - 25	50-70 GOVT	6	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CENTURY MFG., INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CENTURY 100" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CENTURY 100" or "MODEL 100" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a very large single action revolver based on the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, with a bronze grip frame, crossbolt safety, adjustable sights, and walnut grips.
- these handguns are chambered in what would normally be considered rifle cartridges (factory standard is 45-70 GOVT), and are intended primarily for hunting and silhouette shooting.
- this revolver was manufactured in two series; only 524 of these revolvers were manufactured at the original Evansville plant, but went back into production in Greenfield, Illinois after 1986.

Manufacturer

- Century Manufacturing was also known as "Century Gun Company".
- Century Manufacturing was located in Evansville, Indiana from 1976 to 1986, Greenfield, Indiana from 1986 to 1999 and Knightstown, Indiana from 2002 to 2004.
- Century Mfg., Inc. also manufactured single-action revolvers.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century 100

Century Model 100

Model 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117230
Make: Cesar
Model: American Action Automatic

Summary

Make:	Cesar
Model:	American Action Automatic
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117230 - 1	25 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117230 - 3	6.35MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CESAR" is marked on the slide and on the grip panels. - "CESAR" was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais.
Model	- AMERICAN ACTION AUTOMATIC is marked on the slide. - manufactured from 1923 to 1940. - features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in back of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless and butt magazine release.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CAL. 6.35MM METAL COVERED BULLET" marked on slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cesar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22827
Make: Cesar, J
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cesar, J
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22827 - 2	25 AUTO	7	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22827 - 1	6.35MM	7	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J CESAR" was a trade named used by "Tomas de Urizar Y Cia". - "J.C" monogram in a circle was the "J. Cesar" trademark.
Model	- "Automatic Pistol" and "J. Cesar" are marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a copy of the "FN-Browning 1906". - manufactured between 1932 and 1938. - samples have been noted with "embellishments" such as engraving and simulated mother of pearl grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "TU" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger. - sample examined had a five digit serial number.
Calibre	- "Cal. 6.35" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132669	Royale	Royale	Tomas de Urizar y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol J Cesar

Cesar Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74699
Make: CETME
Model: A

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74699 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74699 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CETME" is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of weapons.

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame, markings read "A" followed by the serial number.
- features include: a wood or metal handguard with folding bi-pod, and a combined flash eliminator/grenade launcher attachment.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- roller locked, delayed blowback operation.
- capable of semi automatic fire when selector lever is in the "T" position.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame, markings read model "A" and then the serial number.
- example: A- 312.
- sample noted with sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196667	Motiuk Manufacturing	A-S	Motiuk Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-

CETME-A

Mod A

Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74696
Make: CETME
Model: A

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74696 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
74696 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CETME" is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of weapons.

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame, markings may read "A" followed by the serial number .
- features include: a wood or metal handguard with folding bi-pod, and a combined flash eliminator/grenade launcher attachment.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame, marking may read model "A" and then the serial number.
- example: A- 312.
- sample noted with sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-

CETME-A

Mod A

Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82360
Make: CETME
Model: Ameli

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	Ameli
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82360 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CETME" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of firearms.

Model

- model designation "AMELI" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: a metal handguard with folding two position bipod, or can be tripod mounted.
- may be fitted with a illuminated sight or night vision sighting equipment.
- may or may not have a muzzle boaster or flash hider.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- no longer capable of automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample noted with "N" and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Calibre	- "5.56" is marked on the left side of the frame.
Shots	- a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82331
Make: CETME
Model: Ameli

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	Ameli
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82331 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CETME" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of firearms.

Model

- "AMELI" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: a metal handguard with folding two position bipod, or can be tripod mounted.
- may be fitted with a illuminated sight or night vision sighting equipment.
- may or may not have a muzzle boaster or flash hider.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- roller locked, delayed blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample noted with "N" and five digits.
- serial number may have an "N" or an "NB" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Calibre	- "5.56" is marked on the left side of the frame.
Shots	- a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

Ameli 11

Ameli MG82

Ameli SPAM

Ameli Special Purpose Machine Gun

MG 82

MG82

MG82 Ameli

MG82 Special Purpose Machine Gun

Model 11

Special Purpose Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83111
Make: CETME
Model: B

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83111 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83111 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.
- "CETME" is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: a wooden handguard or metal handguard with folding bi-pod, a combined flash eliminator/grenade launcher attachment.
- may be fitted with a telescopic sight, bayonet or night sight, and has a provision for cleaning tools in the cocking handle guide tube.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- roller locked, delayed blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the magazine well and followed by a six point star.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7,62mm." is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

58

58 Model B

CETME-B

Mod 58

Mod B

Model 58

Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83112
Make: CETME
Model: B

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83112 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83112 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.
- "CETME" is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: a wooden handguard or metal handguard with folding bi-pod, a combined flash eliminator/grenade launcher attachment.
- may be fitted with a telescopic sight, bayonet or night sight, and has a provision for cleaning tools in the cocking handle guide tube.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the magazine well and followed by a six point star.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7,62mm." is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

58

58 Model B

CETME-B

Mod 58

Mod B

Model 58

Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63043
Make: CETME
Model: C

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63043 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63043 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. -CETME-C" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. "CETME" is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of weapons.

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of magazine well.
- features include: a wood or metal handguard with folding bi-pod, a combined flash eliminator/grenade launcher attachment.
- may be fitted with a telescopic sight, bayonet or night sight, and has a provision for cleaning tools in the cocking handle guide tube.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the magazine well proceeded with a "T" and a six point star and followed by a six point star.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7,62mm." is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CETME-C

Mod C

Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62923
Make: CETME
Model: C

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62923 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62923 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. -CETME-C" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. "CETME" is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of firearms.

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of magazine well.
- features include: a wood or metal handguard with folding bi-pod, a combined flash eliminator/grenade launcher attachment.
- may be fitted with a telescopic sight, bayonet or night sight, and has a provision for cleaning tools in the cocking handle guide tube.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- roller locked, delayed blowback operation.
- capable of semi automatic fire when selector lever is in the "T" position.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the magazine well proceeded with a "T" and a six point star and followed by a six point star.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7,62mm." is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CETME-C

Mod C

Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120519
Make: CETME
Model: L

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120519 - 2	5.56MM NATO	12	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120519 - 1	5.56MM NATO	12	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120519 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120519 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120519 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120519 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CETME" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CETME" is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales".
- "CETME" was a Spanish state-owned design and development institute.
- "CETME" was established by the Spanish government in 1949 to research and develop small arms for the Spanish military.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1987. - Discontinued in 1999. - "L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "L" was available in three variants: - "L", standard full-size rifle, fixe stock. - "LC", 320 mm (12 5/8 inches) barrel, collapsible stock. - "LV", ("V" for "visor", or scope) optics-equipped variant with one incorporating a mount for an optic (Spanish "ENOSA" 4x scope) into its rear sight base. Or an alternate version for the Spanish Marines using a dovetail mount for the British "SUSAT" scope. - Those variants are also identifiable by their variant name L/LC/LV as been prefix to the serial number. - Features include: shrouded front sight post; sheet steel receiver/frame with integral ejection port with flared opening; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame, with three settings marked in Spanish: "S" (Spanish: Seguro), "T" (Spanish: Tiro a tiro)?semi-automatic fire and "R" (Spanish: Ráfaga)?fully automatic fire or marked "0", "1" and "F"; bolt hold button on the right side of the rear sight base.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a gear wheel with the letter's "S" and "B" within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword. - "Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A." was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939. - "Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A." headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain. - "Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A." manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain. - "Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A." was acquired by "General Dynamics" in 2001 and was renamed "Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.".
Action	- Delayed roller-locking system.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number of the variants, their names: L/LC/LV are use as prefix with a dash and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "NATO STANAG M-16/Colt AR-15" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CETME 223

CETME 5.56

CETME L

CETME LC

CETME LV

CETME Modelo L

CETME-L

CETME-LC

CETME-LV

ET CETME

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Riversong F Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103176
Make: CETME
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	CETME
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103176 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 69	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103176 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 69	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CETME" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "CETME" is the acronym for "Centro de Estudios Tecnicos de Materiales Especiales", this is the developing agency of this line of weapons.

Model

- CETME "Sport" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: a wood or metal handguard with or without folding bi-pod, and a flash eliminator.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- roller locked, delayed blowback operation.
- capable of semi automatic fire only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - sample noted with a "S" prefix and sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash eliminator.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CETME-Sport

S

Sport Auto Rifle

Sport Model S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mars Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174962
Make: CFP
Model: AR15/M16 Type

Summary

Make:	CFP
Model:	AR15/M16 Type
Manufacturer:	Cerro Fabricated Products (CFP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "CFP" is an acronym used by "Cerro Fabricated Products". - a keyhole form is the logo of Cerro Fabricated Products (CFP). - since 1915, Cerro Fabricated Products (CFP) has been a leader in precision forging, machining, heat treating of brass, aluminum, and other nonferrous materials.
Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - AR15/M16 type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank. - the Cerro Fabricated Products (CFP) receiver/frame blank is CNC machined from 7075 heat treated aluminum and may come in a number of different finishes.
Manufacturer	- a keyhole form is the logo of Cerro Fabricated Products (CFP). - Cerro Fabricated Products (CFP) is located in Weyers Cave, Shenandoah Valley, Virginia.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 M-16 Type

AR15 M16 Type

AR15-M16 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124590
Make: CFS
Model: C1

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	C1
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124590 - 1	177 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124590 - 2	22 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "C1" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; ramp front sight; camouflage, synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece; recoil pad.
- overall length is 1090 mm (43"), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is marked on the firearm.
- CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns.
- many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.

Action

- barrel-cocking, spring piston mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124593	CFS	S2	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124594	CFS	W3	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124585
Make: CFS
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124585 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124585 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those CFS coach guns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrel assembly; top tang safety and opening lever; double triggers; fixed chokes; external hammers; stainless, engraved receiver/frame; checkered, Turkish walnut, pistol grip stock and splinter forend.
- overall length with 508mm barrel in 12 GA is 940mm (37").

Manufacturer

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is marked on the firearm.
- CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns.
- many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124583	CFS	Side By Side	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach

Coachgun

Stage Coachgun

Stagecoach

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124574
Make: CFS
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124574 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124574 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124574 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those CFS over and under shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrel assembly; bead front sight; ventilated rib; top tang safety and opening lever; single selective trigger; interchangeable choke tubes; internal hammers; plain blued, blued engraved, and stainless engraved receiver/frame; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and forend; ventilated recoil pad; optional ejectors.
- overall length with 711mm barrel in 12 GA is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" may be marked on the firearm.
- CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns.
- many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124588
Make: CFS
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124588 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124588 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124588 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124588 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those CFS pump action shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued rifled barrel; blade front sight; slug choke; plain blued receiver/frame; black checkered pistol grip stock; recoil pad with white line spacer; sling swivel.
- overall length with 660 mm barrel in 12 GA is 1168 mm (46"), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" may be marked on the firearm.
- CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns.
- many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124593
Make: CFS
Model: S2

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	S2
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124593 - 1	177 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124593 - 2	22 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "S2" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; ramp front sight; black synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece; recoil pad.
- overall length is 1090 mm (43"), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" may be marked on the firearm.
- CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns.
- many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.

Action

- barrel-cocking, spring piston mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124590	CFS	C1	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124594	CFS	W3	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S 2

S-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124586
Make: CFS
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124586 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124586 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124586 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124586 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those CFS semi-automatic shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; ventilated rib; single trigger; interchangeable choke tubes; plain blued receiver/frame; plain Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and forend; recoil pad.
- overall length with 711mm barrel in 12 GA is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" may be marked on the firearm.
- CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns.
- many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124583
Make: CFS
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124583 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124583 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those CFS side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrel assembly; top tang safety and opening lever; double triggers; fixed chokes; internal hammers; stainless, engraved receiver/frame; checkered Turkish walnut English style stock and splinter forend.
- overall length with 711mm barrel in 12 GA is 1143mm (45").

Manufacturer

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" may be marked on the firearm.
- CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns.
- many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124585	CFS	Coach Gun	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124589
Make: CFS
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124589 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124589 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124589 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124589 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124589 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124589 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those CFS single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; single trigger; fixed choke; plain blued or stainless receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; may be a folding shotgun; Turkish walnut pistol grip or English style stock; recoil pad.
- overall length with 660mm barrel in 12 GA is 1143mm (45").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" may be marked on the firearm. - CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns. - many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Italian

Spanish

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124594
Make: CFS
Model: W3

Summary

Make:	CFS
Model:	W3
Manufacturer:	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124594 - 1	177 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124594 - 2	22 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "W3" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; ramp front sight; wood pistol grip stock; recoil pad.
- overall length is 1090mm (43"), average weight is 2.75 kg (6.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CFS" or "Cross Fire Shotguns" may be marked on the firearm.
- CFS Guns was founded in 1997 and is located in Konya, Turkey with their head office in Istanbul, Turkey. They manufacture over and under, side by side shotguns, semi-auto shotguns, pump action shotguns and airguns.
- many Turkish firearms manufacturers have their factories in Konya and their head offices in Istanbul.

Action

- barrel-cocking, spring piston mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made In Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124590	CFS	C1	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124593	CFS	S2	Cross Fire Shotguns (CFS)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

W 3

W-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163046
Make: CFT
Model: DD

Summary

Make:	CFT
Model:	DD
Manufacturer:	Cobray Firearms Of Tennessee (CFT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163046 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFT LLC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- CFT stands for "Cobray Firearms of Tennessee".
- the "Cobray" insignia consists of the representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) which may be over top of the name "Cobray".
- CFT LLC has taken over LEINAD INC as of 2014.
- LEINAD INC is no longer producing firearms as of 2014.
- EXCALIBUR LLC is associated to CFT LLC as only a parts and accessories division.

Model

- "MOD. D.D." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this was a "Leinad Inc" model whereby when "CFT LLC" took over the firm they utilized and renamed the existing inventory.
- features include: side by side round barrels with fixed bead front side; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located on both sides; single external hammer with barrel selector; curved pistol grip; cross bolt safety; spur trigger; overall blue/black finish.
- grip panels feature the company logo for CFT.

Manufacturer

- "CFT LLC" over "DUCKTOWN TN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- CFT means "Cobray Firearms of Tennessee"
- the "Cobray" insignia consists of: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) which may be over top of the name "Cobray".
- CFT LLC has taken over LEINAD INC as of 2014.
- LEINAD INC is no longer producing firearms as of 2014.
- EXCALIBUR LLC is associated to CFT LLC as only a parts and accessories division.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may or may not be numbered.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "CFT LLC" was observed that overstamped the existing "LEINAD INC" marking.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37043	FMJ	DD	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
130311	Leinad	DD	Leinad	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray DD

Cobray DD Kit

Cobray Double Derringer Kit

DD Kit Excalibur

DD Model Firearm Kit

DD Parts Kit

Double Derringer Kit

Double Derringer Parts Kit

Excalibur DD

Excalibur DD Kit

Excalibur LLC Kit model DD

Firearm DD Kit

Leinad DD

Leinad DD Firearm Kit

Leinad DD Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133400
Make: CG Inch
Model: CG Inch

Summary

Make:	CG Inch
Model:	CG Inch
Manufacturer:	Woody Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133400 - 1	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133400 - 2	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CG INCH WOODYENG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CG INCH" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CG Inch" is sold as a completed firearm or as an action only.
- available in a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- "WOODYENG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Woody Engineering Pty. Ltd. is located in Australia.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers and a letter "L" suffix that signifies a left-hand action.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140199
Make: Chaineux, J
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Chaineux, J
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Chaineux, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140199 - 2	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	133	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140199 - 3	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140199 - 7	7MM PIN-FIRE	12	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140199 - 6	7MM PIN-FIRE	12	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140199 - 5	8MM PIN-FIRE	12	124	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140199 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140199 - 4	9MM PIN-FIRE	12	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. CHAINEUX" over "BREVETE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1880. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a Lefaucheux type double action revolver. - features observed: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod; open top receiver/frame with an unfluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; engraved receiver/frame and cylinder; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; steel butt cap with lanyard ring; wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- Joseph Chaineux was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from circa 1860 to circa 1880.
Other Markings	- may have Belgium proof marks on the receiver/frame and/or on the cylindre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16674
Make: Challenge
Model: Challenge

Summary

Make:	Challenge
Model:	Challenge
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16674 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHALLENGE" and "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" are marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss.

Model

- "CHALLENGE" and "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" are marked on the barrel.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1878 to circa 1887.
- this type of handgun is typically classified as a "suicide special".
- features include: brass half-disc blade front sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release lever is a blade-type located at the front of the receiver/frame; circular side plate with a slot is on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; saw-handle square butt grip strap; checkered black rubber grips; colour case hardened and nickel plated finish.
- may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

Challenge 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142044
Make: Challenger Arms
Model: Plainsman

Summary

Make:	Challenger Arms
Model:	Plainsman
Manufacturer:	Goodenow Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142044 - 2	22 PELLET	1	130	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHALLENGER ARMS CORP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grips.
Model	- "The Plainsman" is script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grips of an observed example. - features include: ramped front and adjustable rear sight; under barrel mounted cylinder tube with a knurled and grooved threaded cap at the muzzle; knurled rear cocking knob; solid trigger; checkered, plastic grip panels; blued finish. - also available in a swinging arm pump version (pneumatic) with a longer barrel and with a lower velocity (300fps). - overall length 240mm (9.5"), weight .937 kg (2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Goodenow Manufacturing Company was located in Erie, Pennsylvania, from 1953 to 1958.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

118570	Healthways	Plainsman 175	Healthways	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142044

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144374	Healthways	Plainsmaster	Healthways	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Plainsman Gas Pistol

The Plainsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73472
Make: Chamberlain, E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Chamberlain, E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Chamberlain, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73472 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73472 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Chamberlain" or "Edward Chamberlain" make may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; extractors or ejectors; side hammers or hammerless; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; plain or with engraving on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- Edward Chamberlain was located in Andover and Basingstoke, Hampshire, England between 1889 and 1939.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133947
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: PK1 Kentucky Pistol

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	PK1 Kentucky Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133947 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133947 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Kentucky Flintlock Pistol sold in a kit form.
- this style of Flintlock Pistol was originally manufactured circa 1775 to 1815.
- features observed: tapered and flared octagon barrel with blade front sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; escutcheon; bird's head pistol grip with brass butt cap.
- overall length is 473MM (18 5/8") and weight is 1.14 kg (2 1/2lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock pistol.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Flintlock Pistol

American Flintlock Pistol Reproduction.

Kentucky Pistol

PK 1

PK-1

PK1

The American Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133876
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK1 Lancaster Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK1 Lancaster Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133876 - 3	40 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133876 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133876 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133876 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an early Lancaster Pennsylvania rifle manufactured circa 1765-1775.
- features observed: blade front sight; tapered and flared barrel/receiver/frame; rifled bore; golden age Germanic style side lock with exposed hammer; brass or steel forearm nose cap, thimbles, trigger guard and butt plate; may have patch box located on the right side of the buttstock; single trigger mechanism; one piece full length straight stock; ramrod located on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 1118mm (44") barrel is 1524mm (60"), average weight is 4.08kg (9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Early Lancaster Pennsylvania Rifle

Lancaster Pennsylvania Rifle

Lancaster Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Model RK-1

RK 1

RK-1

RK1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133941
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK10 English Fowler

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK10 English Fowler
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133941 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1041	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an English Fowler type smoothbore firearm circa 1750-1770.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel; Colonial Virginia or round face English lock; blade front sight; full length straight stock; ramrod.
- overall length with a 1041mm (41") barrel is 1448mm (57"), average weight is 3.52kg (7 3/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock shotgun.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

English Fowler

English Fowler Reproduction

English Fowler/Officers Fusil

English Fowler/Officers Fusil Reproduction

Officers Fusil

Officers Fusil Reproduction

RK 10

RK-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133926
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK11 Pennsylvania Fowler

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK11 Pennsylvania Fowler
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133926 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133926 - 2	24 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133926 - 3	28 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of Pennsylvania Fowler design flintlock shotgun, circa 1760-1770.
- this is the left handed version of the model RK6.
- features observed: part octagon and round smoothbore barrel; colonial Virginia lock; brass or steel hardware; blade front sight; full length straight stock; ramrod.
- overall length with a 1168mm (46") barrel is 1575mm (62"), average weight is 3.06kg (6 3/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock shotgun.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133924	Chambers, Jim	RK11 Pennsylvania Fowler		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Fowler

Pennsylvania Fowler Reproduction

RK 11

RK-11

RK-11 Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133924
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK11 Pennsylvania Fowler

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK11 Pennsylvania Fowler
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133924 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133924 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Pennsylvania Musket firearm from circa 1760-1770.
- this is the left handed version of the model RK6 offered by Jim Chambers.
- features observed: blade front sight; part octagon and part round rifled bore barrel; Colonial Virginia style lock mechanism; brass or steel forearm nose cap, thimbles, trigger guard and butt plate; full length straight grip one piece stock; ramrod located on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 1168mm (46") barrel is 1575mm (62"), average weight is 3.06kg (6 3/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133926	Chambers, Jim	RK11 Pennsylvania Fowler		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Fowler

Pennsylvania Fowler Reproduction

Pennsylvania Musket

Pennsylvania Musket Reproduction

Pennsylvania Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

RK 11

RK 11 Pennsylvania Musket

RK 11 Pennsylvania Musket Reproduction

RK 11 Pennsylvania Rifle

RK 11 Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

RK-11

RK-11 Left Hand

RK11

RK11 Pennsylvania Musket

RK11 Pennsylvania Musket Reproduction

RK11 Pennsylvania Rifle

RK11 Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133946
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK12 English Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK12 English Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133946 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133946 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133946 - 3	58 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle from circa 1740-1750.
- features observed: fixed sights; tapered and flared octagon rifled bore barrel; round faced English style lock mechanism; external hammer; brass or steel thimbles, trigger guard, patch box and butt plate; single trigger mechanism; full length straight grip one piece stock with patch box; ramrod located on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length is 1175MM (46 1/4") and weight is 3.52 kg (7 3/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle

English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle Reproduction

RK 12

RK 12 English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle

RK 12 English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle Reproduction

RK-12

RK-12 English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle

RK-12 English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle Reproduction

RK12 English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle

RK12 English Gentleman's Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133839
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK13 Little Fella's Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK13 Little Fella's Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133839 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133839 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133839 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Pennsylvania style Berks County rifle from circa 1770-1790.
- features observed: blade front sight; tapered and flared rifled bore barrel; deluxe Siler style flintlock plate mechanism; brass nose cap, thimbles, trigger guard and butt plate; single trigger mechanism; full length one piece wood stock with round cheek piece; ramrod located on the underside of the forearm.
- also available as a kit.
- overall length with a 864mm (34") barrel is 1238mm (48 3/4"), average weight is 3.175kg (7lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Little Feller

Pennsylvania Berks County Rifle

Pennsylvania Berks County Rifle Reproduction

RK 13

RK-13

The Little Feller's Rifle

The Little Feller's Rifle Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133878
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK2 York Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK2 York Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133878 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133878 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133878 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an Early York Pennsylvania style rifle from circa 1770-1780.
- features observed: blade front sight; tapered and flared rifled barrel; Golden Age Germanic style lock mechanism; steel or brass nose cap, thimbles, trigger guard and butt plate; sliding wood or brass patch box; full length one piece straight grip wood stock; ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 1067mm (42") barrel is 1473mm (58"), average weight is 3.52kg (7 3/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Early York Pennsylvania Rifle

RK 2

RK 2 Early York Pennsylvania Rifle

RK-2

RK-2 Early York Pennsylvania Rifle

RK2 Early York Pennsylvania Rifle

York Pennsylvania Rifle

York Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133879
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK3 Isaac Haines Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK3 Isaac Haines Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133879 - 3	40 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133879 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133879 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133879 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an Isaac Haine style rifle of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania USA from circa 1770-1780.
- features observed: blade front sight; tapered, flared, rifled bore barrel/receiver/frame; Golden Age Germanic style lock mechanism; deluxe silver flintlock plate mechanism, butt plate and trigger guard; full length straight grip one piece stock with brass or sliding wood patch box; ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 965mm (38") barrel is 1372mm (54"), average weight is 3.52kg (7 3/4lbs).
- also available in a left handed version, known as the model RK4 Isaac Haines Rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133880	Chambers, Jim	RK4 Isaac Haines Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Isaac Haines

Isaac Haines Pennsylvania Rifle

Isaac Haines Rifle Reproduction

RK 3

RK 3 Isaac Haines Pennsylvania Rifle

RK-3

RK-3 Isaac Haines Pennsylvania Rifle

RK-3 Right Hand

RK3 Isaac Haines Pennsylvania Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133880
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK4 Isaac Haines Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK4 Isaac Haines Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133880 - 3	40 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133880 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133880 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133880 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an Isaac Haine style rifle of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania USA from circa 1770-1780.
- features observed: blade front sight; tapered, flared, rifled bore barrel/receiver/frame; Golden Age Germanic style lock mechanism; deluxe silver flintlock plate mechanism, butt plate and trigger guard; full length straight grip one piece stock with brass or sliding wood patch box; ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 965mm (38") barrel is 1372mm (54"), average weight is 3.52kg (7 3/4lbs).
- also available in a right handed version, known as the model RK3 Isaac Haines Rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133879	Chambers, Jim	RK3 Isaac Haines Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Isaac Haines Rifle

Isaac Haines Rifle Reproduction

RK 4

RK 4 Isaac Haines Rifle

RK-4

RK-4 Isaac Haines Rifle

RK-4 Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133917
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK5 Edward Marshall Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK5 Edward Marshall Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133917 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133917 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Christians Spring style rifle from circa 1760-1770 which was carried by Edward Marshall while purchasing Native American land in 1737 along the Delaware River, Pennsylvania.
- features observed: blade front sight; tapered and flared rifled bore barrel; early Germanic style lock; deluxe silver flintlock plate mechanism, butt plate and trigger guard; full length straight grip one piece wooden stock; ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 940mm (37") barrel is 1334mm (52 1/2"), average weight is 3.86kg (8 1/2lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Christians Spring Rifle

Christians Spring rifle Reproduction

Edward Marshall

RK 5

RK 5 Christians Spring Rifle

RK-5

RK-5 Christians Spring Rifle

RK5

RK5 Christians Spring

RK5 Christians Spring Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133918
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK6 Pennsylvania Fowler

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK6 Pennsylvania Fowler
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133918 - 3	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133918 - 1	24 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133918 - 2	28 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of Pennsylvania Fowler design smoothbore shotgun, circa 1760-1770.
- features observed: part octagon and round smoothbore barrel; colonial Virginia lock; brass or steel hardware; blade front sight; full length straight stock; ramrod.
- overall length with a 1168mm (46") barrel is 1575mm (62"), average weight is 3.06kg (6 3/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock shotgun.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Fowler

Pennsylvania Fowler Reproduction

RK 6

RK-6

RK-6 Right Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133923
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK6 Pennsylvania Fowler

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK6 Pennsylvania Fowler
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133923 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133923 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Pennsylvania Musket firearm from circa 1760-1770.
- this is the right handed version of the model RK11 offered by Jim Chambers.
- features observed: blade front sight; part octagon and part round rifled bore barrel; Colonial Virginia style lock mechanism; brass or steel forearm nose cap, thimbles, trigger guard and butt plate; full length straight grip one piece stock; ramrod located on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 1168mm (46") barrel is 1575mm (62"), average weight is 3.06kg (6 3/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Fowler

Pennsylvania Fowler Reproduction

Pennsylvania Musket

Pennsylvania Musket Reproduction

Pennsylvania Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

RK 6

RK 6 Pennsylvania Fowler Reproduction

RK 6 Pennsylvania Musket Reproduction

RK 6 Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

RK-6

RK-6 Right Hand

RK6

RK6 Pennsylvania Fowler Reproduction

RK6 Pennsylvania Musket Reproduction

RK6 Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133927
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK7 Smooth Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK7 Smooth Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133927 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133927 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blade front sight; part octagon and part round rifled bore barrel; Colonial Virginia style lock mechanism; brass or steel hardware; full length straight grip one piece stock with a brass or sliding wood patch box; ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 1168mm (46") barrel is 1575mm (62"), average weight is 3.29kg (7 1/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model RK-7

RK 7

RK 7 Smooth Rifle

RK-7

RK-7 Smooth Rifle

Smooth Rifle

Smooth Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133928
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK7 Smooth Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK7 Smooth Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133928 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133928 - 2	24 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133928 - 3	28 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on thefirearm.
- features observed: part octagon and round smoothbore barrel; colonial Virginia lock; brass or steel hardware; blade front sight; full length straight; ramrod.
- overall length with a 1168mm (46") barrel is 1575mm (62"), average weight is 3.29kg (7 1/4lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock shotgun.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model RK-7

RK 7

RK-7

Smooth Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133937
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK8 Mark Silver Virginia Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK8 Mark Silver Virginia Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133937 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133937 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Virginia style rifle from circa 1750-1780.
- features observed: blade front sight; tapered and flared, rifled bore barrel; colonial Virginia style lock mechanism; brass or steel hardware; full length straight grip one piece wooden stock with brass or sliding wood patch box; long tang buttplate; ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm.
- overall length with a 1067mm (42") barrel is 1473mm (58"), average weight is 3.86kg (8 1/2lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RK 8

RK 8 Mark Silver Virginia Rifle

RK-8

RK-8 Mark Silver Virginia Rifle

Virginia Rifle

Virginia Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133939
Make: Chambers, Jim
Model: RK9 New England Fowler

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Jim
Model:	RK9 New England Fowler
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133939 - 1	10 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133939 - 2	11 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133939 - 3	12 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMBERS" or "JIM CHAMBERS" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Jim Chambers Flintlocks, Limited is located in Candler, North Carolina, United States of America.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Rice Barrel Company.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by Long Hammock Barrels.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pistol, rifle and shotgun kits also uses barrels supplied by Buckeye Barrels, LLC which are manufactured by W. E. Rayl Incorporated.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited purchased Siler Lock Company in 1993 to produce locks for their pistol, rifle and shotgun kits.
- Jim Chamber Flintlock, Limited's pre-carved stocks are supplied by L & G Woodcarving (Bob Lepley).

Model

- model designation is not marked on thefirearm.
- ressemble to an early Brown Bess service musket circa 1740-1780.
- features observed: blade front sight; round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; Colonial Virginia flint lock; brass or steel hardware; full length straight grip stock or cut back straight grip stock for the use of socket bayonet.
- overall lenght is 1575 mm (62"), and the average weight is 3.63 kgs (8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock shotgun.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Militia Musket

Militia Musket Reproduction

New England Colonial Fowler

New England Colonial Fowler Reproduction

New England Colonial Fowler/Militia Musket

RK 9

RK-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81811
Make: Chambers, Robert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Chambers, Robert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Chambers, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81811 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "R. Chambers, Bath" on the barrel rib.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Chambers side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: - damascus barrels, double triggers, tang mounted safety, top-lever opening mechanism, straight grip stock and splinter forend, exposed hammers with sidelocks or boxlock action.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel rib as "R. Chambers, Bath." - this manufacturer was in business from 1894 to approximately 1936.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the chamber flats of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- the address of "R. Chambers, Bath" may be marked on the barrel assembly of shotguns manufactured by this firm. - the address marking may be include: "40 Walcott Street." or "20 Walcott Street."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125592
Make: Chamelot & Delvigne
Model: 1871

Summary

Make:	Chamelot & Delvigne
Model:	1871
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125592 - 1	10.4MM SWISS REV	6	155	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125592 - 3	11MM BELGIAN ORDNANCE REV	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125592 - 2	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chamelot & Delvigne" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Chamelot & Delvigne" was named after Joseph Chamelot of Belgium and Henri Gustave Delvine of France, the inventors of this double action revolver lock.
- "Chamelot & Delvigne" model 1865 pinfire revolvers were manufactured in Belgium by Emile Le Page.
- "Chamelot & Delvigne" assigned their patent to Pirlot Freres who made the model 1871 for the Belgium army.
- the model 1871 was also supplied to France and Switzerland by Pirlot Freres.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 1871 was used by the Belgium, French and Swiss Services.
- features include: round/octagonal or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with round removable cylinder, right side ejector rod assembly and loading gate which pivots rearward; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; saw handle grip with checkered wood grip and lanyard loop; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "Pirlot Freres a Liege" or "P.F." may be marked on the left side of the barrel or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Chamolet & Delvigne

Chamelot & Delvigne M1871

M1871

M1871 Chamelot & Delvigne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196737
Make: Chamelot & Delvigne
Model: 1874 Commercial

Summary

Make:	Chamelot & Delvigne
Model:	1874 Commercial
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196737 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	110	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Chamelot & Delvigne" stands for the design of the French Service model 1874 revolver.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1874 Commercial" is a commercial variant on the French Service model 1874 revolver.
- "1874 Commercial" is a minor variation of the model "1873" that was issued to officers in the French army.
- "1874 Commercial" may have the manufacturer name or initials under the left grip panel.
- Features include: fluted cylinder with raised back end for the indexing notchs; humpback top grip handle with a screw head on the left side; metal, bottom of the grip with loop lanyard.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip, on the front strap.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17998	French Service	1874	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Commercial French Officer Model

Commercial French Service Revolver

French Service 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196341
Make: Chamelot & Delvigne
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Chamelot & Delvigne
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196341 - 2	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	110	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196341 - 3	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196341 - 4	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196341 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	72	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196341 - 5	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CHAMELOT & DELVIGNE INon. Btee is marked on the either side of the barrel, forward of the cylinder.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Manufactured from 1862 to 1872.
- This is a generic entry for all variations of pinfire revolvers manufactured with Chamelot & Delvigne's patents for single or double-action revolver.
- Features include: barrel attached to the receiver/frame via a rearward-angled lug; plunger ejector; spur, fixed or folding trigger, with or without a trigger-guard; spurred or spurless hammer off centre; loading gate on the left side; and checkered walnut grips; may have a lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- PF with a crown in a circle is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- May have a serial number on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chamelot & Delvigne INon. Btee

Chamelot & Delvigne Variations

Left Hand Revolver

M.1865

Model 1865

Model 8

Model 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73470
Make: Champion
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Champion
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73470 - 21	10 GA	1	835	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73470 - 2	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 3	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73470 - 4	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 5	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 6	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 7	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 8	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 9	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73470 - 10	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 11	24 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 12	24 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 13	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 14	28 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 15	28 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 16	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 17	410 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 18	410 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73470 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMPION ARMS CO." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Champion Arms Co." was a trade name used by Iver Johnson.
- "Champion" was a trade name and/or model designation used by the following companies: "Norwich Arms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company" and "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson/Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" and "John Powell & Son" and "H.C. Squires" and "J.P. Lovell Arms Company".

Model

- "Model 36 - Champion - Pat. Pending" over "Champion Arms Co. - Fitchburg, Mass." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of a known example.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1957.
- features include: blued or browned round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; case-hardened or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; extractor or automatic ejector; exposed spur rebounding-type hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 762 mm (30.0") barrel is 1143 mm (45.0").
- Champion Arms Company model 36 name was changed to Champion Single Barrel Shotgun in 1913.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on bottom tang behind trigger guard.

Calibre

- known example marked on top of barrel; "- 12 Gauge - Choke Bore -" over, "Barrel and Lug Forged In One".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
513	Iver Johnson	Champion	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
519	Iver Johnson	Champion Matted Rib	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion 36 Junoir

Champion Model 36

Model 36 Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77892
Make: Champion
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	Champion
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	Powell, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77892 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77892 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77892 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMPION" may be marked on top of the barrel.
- Patent dates may also be marked on the firearm.
- "Champion" was a trade name and/or model designation used by the following companies: "Norwich Arms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company" and "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson/Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" and "John Powell & Son" and "H.C. Squires" and "J.P. Lovell Arms Company".
- "Champion Arms Co." was a trade name used by Iver Johnson.

Model

- top lever, break-open,extractor.

Serial Number

- sample firearm did not have a serial number, however some may be numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122718
Make: Champion
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	Champion
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122718 - 1	21 PELLET	1	212	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMPION" is marked on the firearm.
- "Champion" was a trade name and/or model designation used by the following companies: "Norwich Arms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company" and "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson/Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" and "John Powell & Son" and "H.C. Squires" and "J.P. Lovell Arms Company".
- "Champion Arms Co." was a trade name used by Iver Johnson.

Model

- "Champion" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1883.
- features include: smooth barrel turns to form cocking handle; nickel finish; wooden grip pannels; no trigger guard; spur trigger; fixed sigths a wire shoulder stock.

Other Markings

- may be stamped with patent dates on the barrel.

Remarks

- "Champion" was a trade name and/or model designation used by the following companies: "Norwich Arms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company" and "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson/Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" and "John Powell & Son" and "H.C. Squires" and "J.P. Lovell Arms Company" and "H.M.Quackenbush" among others. It has yet to be determined which of the three airgun manufacturers actually manufactured the "Champion".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Champion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120763
Make: Champion
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	Champion
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120763 - 4	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120763 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120763 - 2	32 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMPION" is marked on the top strap.
- "Champion" was a trade name and/or model designation used by the following companies: "Norwich Arms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company" and "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson/Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" and "John Powell & Son" and "H.C. Squires" and "J.P. Lovell Arms Company".
- "Champion Arms Co." was a trade name used by Iver Johnson.

Model

- "CHAMPION" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1870.
- features may include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; plain cylinder with locking notches at the rear; push in blade type cylinder release; single action; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; half disc front sight; bird's head grip.

Serial Number

- serial number reported marked underneath the grip, on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion No.1

Champion No.2

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18001
Make: Champion
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Champion
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18001 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMPION No. 1" is marked on the top strap.
- "Champion" was a trade name and/or model designation used by the following companies: "Norwich Arms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company" and "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson/Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" and "John Powell & Son" and "H.C. Squires" and "J.P. Lovell Arms Company".
- "Champion Arms Co." was a trade name used by Iver Johnson.

Model

- "CHAMPION No. 1" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1870.
- features may include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; plain cylinder with locking notches at the rear; push in blade type cylinder release; single action; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; half disc front sight; bird's head grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion 1

Champion No1

No 1 Champion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18000
Make: Champion
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Champion
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18000 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAMPION No. 2" is marked on the top strap.
- "Champion" was a trade name and/or model designation used by the following companies: "Norwich Arms Company" and "Norwich Falls Pistol Company" and "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson/Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" and "John Powell & Son" and "H.C. Squires" and "J.P. Lovell Arms Company".
- "Champion Arms Co." was a trade name used by Iver Johnson.

Model

- "CHAMPION No. 2" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1870.
- features may include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; plain cylinder with locking notches at the rear; push in blade type cylinder release; single action; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass or steel half disc front sight; bird head grip; nickel plated receiver/frame; case hardened hammer and trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion 2

Champion No 2

No 2 Champion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135397
Make: Champion, James
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Champion, James
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Champion, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135397 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	109	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHAMPION" and "CHICHESTER" was observed marked on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; engraved back action lock with percussion side hammer; brass trigger guard; checkered, bag grip; barrel eschutcheon; ram rod.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Chichester, Sussex, England from 1823 to 1845.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118881
Make: Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118881 - 1	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118881 - 4	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118881 - 5	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118881 - 3	6MM REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118881 - 2	6X47	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Champlin", "Champlin Firearms" or "Champlin Firearms Inc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a hand made, bolt-operated rifle built for precision shooting.
- features include: stainless steel, match grade barrel; fully adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece walnut stock with hand checkering and a beavertail forearm, and no open sights.

Manufacturer

- Champlin Firearms is a manufacturer based in Enid, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Champlin Firearm was opened by Doug Champlin in 1966.
- Chaplin Firearms specializes in building hand made, custom rifles and shotguns; these firearms are available with any degree of finishing or ornamentation that the customer is willing to pay for.
- Champlin Firearms over & under shotgun barreled actions are produced in the raw by F. Massi & Co. in Vincenza, Italy, and are finished in the United States.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Champlin 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42332
Make: Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Model: Over & Under Custom Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Model:	Over & Under Custom Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42332 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42332 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42332 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42332 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Champlin", "Champlin Firearms" or "Champlin Firearms Inc" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a hand made boxlock over/under shotgun, built to a given customer's specifications; available in color case hardened, "Old Silver", or blued "English Scroll" receiver/frame finishes, each with hand engraving; single selective trigger, and stock design (pistol grip/Monte Carlo/English) and material as desired by the customer.
- also available with extra barrel sets in Skeet, Trap, or Field lengths, or with extra Single Trap barrels.

Manufacturer

- Champlin Firearms is a manufacturer based in Enid, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Champlin Firearm was opened by Doug Champlin in 1966.
- Chaplin Firearms specializes in building hand made, custom rifles and shotguns; these firearms are available with any degree of finishing or ornamentation that the customer is willing to pay for.
- Champlin Firearms over & under shotgun barreled actions are produced in the raw by F. Massi & Co. in Vincenza, Italy, and are finished in the United States.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may also be available in 12 GA X 3".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom O/U Shotgun

Custom Over/Under

Custom Over/Under Shotgun

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42327
Make: Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Champlin Haskins Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42327 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42327 - 1	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Champlin", "Champlin Firearms" or "Champlin Firearms Inc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a hand made, bolt-action rifle based on an action that incorporates a patented (patent number 3,494,216) combination rear safety lug and bolt-guide system.
- features include: six-lug bolt; safety catch may be on the tang or on the cocking piece; round or squared back (Dragoon) trigger guard; round, tapered, octagonal, or quarter-rib barrel with folding express sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; quick detachable sling swivels (front swivel may be integral with barrel), and stock design/material as desired by customer.
- these rifles are usually engraved with the customer's name before final delivery.
- Champlin also offers a similar rifle, known as the "Mountaineer". This model features a blind magazine, tapered barrel with no open sights, and weighs only eight pounds.

Manufacturer

- Champlin Firearms is a manufacturer based in Enid, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Champlin Firearm was opened by Doug Champlin in 1966.
- Chaplin Firearms specializes in building hand made, custom rifles and shotguns; these firearms are available with any degree of finishing or ornamentation that the customer is willing to pay for.
- Champlin Firearms over & under shotgun barreled actions are produced in the raw by F. Massi & Co. in Vincenza, Italy, and are finished in the United States.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be repeated on other major components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- as this is a custom rifle any barrel length may be specified by the customer.
Calibre	- as this is a custom rifle any calibre may be specified by the customer.
Shots	- non-detachable box magazine with a hinged floorplate. - capacity is usually five "standard" cartridges, and three or four in Magnum calibres.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame ring will be marked "U.S.PATENT 3,494,216".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195175
Make: Chance, William
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver

Summary

Make:	Chance, William
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver
Manufacturer:	Chance, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195175 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. CHANCE, SON & CO." was observed on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an early "transitional" revolver, based largely on the earlier percussion bar-hammer pepperbox pattern. It is fitted with a single barrel by shortening the barrel assembly, then mounting a barrel on the shortened axis pin.
- features include: fixed open sights; octagonal barrel; unfluted cylinder; double-action trigger mechanism with a top-mounted bar hammer; checkered wooden grips on a bag-shaped grip-frame; grip/frame observed was engraved with a floral-scroll pattern between the cylinder and the checkered grip.
- these pistols should not be confused with purpose-built revolvers having solid frames (the Large Frame and Small Frame Pocket Revolvers); though the mechanism is very similar, the Large and Small Frame revolvers have solid frames, with frame-mounted barrels.

Manufacturer

- "W. CHANCE, SON & CO." was observed on the top of the barrel.
- William Chance was a merchant in Birmingham from 1777 to 1780 and became Chance & Homer from 1780 to 1812 and then became William Chance & Sons from 1812 to 1821 selling guns marked "London".
- William Chance (the son of William) was located in London from 1829 to 1842 and became William Chance, Son & Co. from 1842 to 1856, then William Chance & Co. in 1858. Their main premises located in Birmingham with guns still marked "London".

Action

- this is a pepperbox pistol that was converted to a revolver by shortening the barrel assembly, then mounting a single barrel on the shortened axis pin.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof mark of a crown over crossed swords with the letters "B", "P" and "C" was observed on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45756	Allen & Wheelock	Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver	Allen & Wheelock	Handgun	Revolver
76855	Unknown	Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver	Unknown	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Revolver

Chance Bar Hammer Revolver

Chance Percussion Revolver

Chance Revolver

Percussion Revolver

Transitional Revolver

William Chance Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130103
Make: Chance, William
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Chance, William
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Chance, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130103 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	98	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130103 - 3	46 PERCUSSION	1	78	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130103 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm Chance" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: engraved, gold inlayed, octagonal barrel with or without sights; under barrel mounted ram rod; brass forend cap, fancy trigger guard and escutcheon; external hammer; engraved, back action lock; one piece, wood stock with a bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- "Wm Chance" is marked on the lock plate of an observed example.
- John Chance was a gunmaker in London from 1755 to 1777.
- William Chance, possibly related to John, was a merchant in Birmingham from 1777 to 1780 and became Chance & Homer from 1780 to 1812 and then became William Chance & Sons from 1812 to 1821 selling guns marked "London".
- William Chance (the son of William) was located in London from 1829 to 1842 and became William Chance, Son & Co. from 1842 to 1856, then William Chance & Co. in 1858 with the main premises located in Birmingham with guns still marked "London".

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130469
Make: Chance, William
Model: Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chance, William
Model:	Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chance, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130469 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	6	774	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make could be marked on the barrel as: "WM CHANCE", or "WM CHANCE & SON" or "CHANCE SON & CO LONDON".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a hammerless percussion cap rifle, cocked by depressing lever on the right side of receiver/frame above trigger, and the cylinder is manually advanced by depressing a button on left side of receiver/frame above trigger.
- features include: blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; octagonal barrel; ramrod; and straight stock.
- overall length 1214 mm (47 3/4").

Manufacturer

- John Chance was a gunmaker in London from 1755 to 1777.
- William Chance, possibly related to John, was a merchant in Birmingham from 1777 to 1780 and became Chance & Homer from 1780 to 1812 and then became William Chance & Sons from 1812 to 1821 selling guns marked "London".
- William Chance (the son of William) was located in London from 1829 to 1842 and became William Chance, Son & Co. from 1842 to 1856, then William Chance & Co. in 1858 with the main premises located in Birmingham with guns still marked "London".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Revolving Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61161
Make: Chance, William
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Chance, William
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Chance, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61161 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61161 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Chance, London" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- muzzle loading shotgun.
- percussion firing.
- walnut stock, iron funiture, and German silver nose cap.
- light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Wm Chance" is marked on the lock plate of an observed example.
- John Chance was a gunmaker in London from 1755 to 1777.
- William Chance, possibly related to John, was a merchant in Birmingham from 1777 to 1780 and became Chance & Homer from 1780 to 1812 and then became William Chance & Sons from 1812 to 1821 selling guns marked "London".
- William Chance (the son of William) was located in London from 1829 to 1842 and became William Chance, Son & Co. from 1842 to 1856, then William Chance & Co. in 1858 with the main premises located in Birmingham with guns still marked "London".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Fowler

Percussion Shotgun

Single Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25940
Make: Chantecler
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Chantecler
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25940 - 2	32 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25940 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make will be marked on the slide or grip panels as "Chantecler". - Chantecler was a trade name used Manufacturer d"Armes des Pyrenees Francaises.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1939. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a copy of the FN-Browning model "Baby".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128725
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: 452

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	452
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128725 - 1	22 LR	9	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHAPARRAL REPEATING ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2008. - features include: blued, round barrel; hooded, post front and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; one piece wood pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel. - Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms factory (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms is specialized in the manufacture of reproduction firearm intended for the North American market.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - an observed example consisted of a "W22" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2788	Winchester	9422	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
3338	Winchester	9422	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CAT 15523

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125953
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125953 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125953 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125953 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125953 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125953 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125953 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125953 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125953 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125953 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this is a modern reproduction of the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder; fixed rear sights, blade front; spring loaded cross-pin retaining cylinder axis pin; uncheckered walnut grip panels. - average weight with 140mm (5.5") barrel is 1.04kg (2.3 lbs)
Manufacturer	- Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms manufacturer (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms is specialized in the manufacture of reproduction firearm.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "Charter 2000" may be marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- Chaparral Arms ships finished parts to Charter 2000 located in Connecticut USA for final assembly and distribution to the North American market.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Reproduction

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Single Action Army 1873 Reproduction

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charter 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128031
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128031 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128031 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1878 shotgun manufactured from 1878 to 1889. - features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks with exposed mule ear rebounding hammers; double triggers; non-automatic ejectors; walnut splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with steel butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel. - Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms manufacturer (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms is specialized in the manufacture of reproduction firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47245	Colt	1878	Colt	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charter 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128960
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128960 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chaparral Repeating Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 Carbine.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; rifled bore; fixed blade front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; falling block action; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; color case hardened receiver/frame, lock plate, lever and barrel band; saddle bar and ring sling attachment on the left side of the receiver/frame; plain walnut forearm and straight English style walnut buttstock with crescent style buttplate.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39") average weight 3.45kgs (7.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Chaparral Repeating Arms" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms manufacturer (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms specializes in the manufacture of reproduction firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118187	Sharps	1874 Carbine	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Carbine

1874 Sharp's Carbine

Sharps Reproduction 1874 Carbine

Sharps Reproduction Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128703
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128703 - 4	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128703 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128703 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128703 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the barrel: CHAPARRAL REPEATING ARMS

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 rifle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight or rear upper tang mounted peep sight; blued round or octagonal or half round half octagonal barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame, lever, side lock with right side mounted hammer; adjustable double set triggers; falling block action; checkered walnut schnabel or splinter type forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1135 mm (44.7"), and average weight is 4.31 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms manufacturer (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms specializes in the manufacture of reproduction firearms.
- marked on top of the barrel: CHAPARRAL REPEATING ARMS

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre - marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74869	Sharps	1874	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Reproduction

1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125945
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125945 - 15	357 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 13	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 14	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 2	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 6	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 11	38 SPL	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 1	38-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 5	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 10	38-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 16	40-60 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125945 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125945 - 7	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 8	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 4	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 9	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125945 - 12	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle. - features include: brass receiver/frame; blued round or octagonal barrel; walnut buttstock and separate forearm with gold finished barrel band; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; crescent butt plate. - average weight with 483mm (19") barrel is 3.36kg (7.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel. - Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms manufacturer (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms is specialized in the manufacture of reproduction firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- round barrel available in 483mm (carbine) only, octagonal barrel available in 508 or 610mm (rifle) only.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of the firearm.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Importer	- "CHARTER 2000 CT.USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Chaparral Arms ships finished parts to Charter 2000 located in Connecticut USA for final assembly and distribution to the North American market.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Carbine Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1866 Rifle Reproduction

1866 Yellowboy

King's Improvement

King's Improvement - Patent March 19. 1866 October 16. 1860

Patent March 19. 1866 October 16. 1860

Winchester 1866 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1866 Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Reproduction

Winchester Yellowboy Reproduction

Yellowboy

Yellowboy Carbine

Yellowboy Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charter 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125944
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125944 - 2	357 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 6	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 10	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 1	38-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 5	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 9	38-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 7	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 11	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 4	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125944 - 8	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125944 - 12	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MODEL.1873." is marked on the receiver/frame tang.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle.
- features include: blued round or octagonal barrel with dovetailed brass blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; full length tubular magazine; color case hardened receiver/frame with top ejection, right side loading gate and left side saddle ring; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; hardwood forearm and straight grip buttstock with crescent butt plate.
- average weight with 483mm (19") barrel is 3.36kg (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms factory (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms is specialized in the manufacture of reproduction firearm intended for the North American market.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of "W73" prefix, a dash "-" and four numbers, e.g. "W73-0881".

Barrel

- round barrel available in 483mm (carbine) only, octagonal barrel available in 508 or 610mm (rifle) only.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Importer

- "CHARTER 2000 CT.USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- Chaparral Arms ships finished parts to Charter 2000 located in Connecticut USA for final assembly and distribution to the North American market.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16181

1873 Carbine Reproduction

1873 Rifle Reproduction

CAT. 16181

Model 1873

Model 1873 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Model 1873 Rifle

Model 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Carbine

Winchester 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Rifle

Winchester 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Winchester Model 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester Model 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charter 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128032
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Winchester 1876 NWMP Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Winchester 1876 NWMP Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128032 - 2	45-60 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128032 - 3	45-60 WIN	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128032 - 4	45-60 WIN	13	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128032 - 1	45-75 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Model 1876" is marked on the upper rear tang and "NWMP" letters are stamped on the butt stock.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1876 Carbine, full stock rifle that saw service in the Canadian North West Mounted Police "NWMP" (predecessor of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police) from 1878-1914.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; walnut full stock with one blued barrel band and nose cap; buttstock is stamped as the originals "NWMP" in a semi-circle form; tangent leaf rear sight, blade front; external hammer; top ejection; dust cover; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; lever lock located at the rear of the lever; tubular magazine located below the barrel; crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms factory (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms is specialized in the manufacture of reproduction firearm intended for the North American market.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the lower tang and use the same range as the Winchester 1876 originals.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125942	Chaparral Arms	Winchester 1876 Reproduction	Chaparral Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Carbine NWMP

1876 NWMP Carbine Reproduction

1876 North West Mounted Police Carbine

1876 Winchester Sadle Ring Carbine

NW764575220

Winchester 1876 NWMP Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1876 NWMP Musket

Winchester 1876 NWMP Rifle

Winchester 1876 North West Mounted Police Carbine

Winchester 1876 North West Mounted Police Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1876 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charter 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125942
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Winchester 1876 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Winchester 1876 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125942 - 1	40-60 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 2	40-60 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 3	45-60 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 4	45-60 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 5	45-75 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 10	45-75 WIN	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 6	45-75 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 8	50-95 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 9	50-95 WIN	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125942 - 7	50-95 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "MODEL. 1876" is marked on the tang. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1876 lever action rifle. - features include: octagonal deep blued barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame with high polished brass parts; hardwood straight grip buttstock and forend; crescent butt plate with sliding dust cover; full length tubular magazine; ladder style rear sight and dovetailed brass blade front. - average weight with 711mm barrel is 4.67kg (10.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel. - Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms factory (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms is specialized in the manufacture of reproduction firearm intended for the North American market.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- octagonal barrel only.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Importer	- "CHARTER 2000 CT.USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Chaparral Arms ships finished parts to Charter 2000 located in Connecticut USA for final assembly and distribution to the North American market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128032	Chaparral Arms	Winchester 1876 NWMP Reproduction	Chaparral Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Winchester Reproduction

Model 1876 Reproduction

RF764060220

RF764060260

RF764060280

RF764560220

RF764560260

RF764560280

RF764575220

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RF764575260

RF764575280

Winchester 1876

Winchester 1876 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1876 Rifle Rerproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charter 2000

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129520
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129520 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Chaparrel Arms" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun. - features include: tapered round barrel; smooth bore; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; exposed hammer with half cock safety; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; serrated forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length is 1015mm (39.9").
Manufacturer	- "Chaparrel Arms" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame of an observed example. - one observed example consisted of a letter prefix (W), "97" and four numbers
Calibre	- "12 70" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897

1897 Pump Gun

1897 Reproduction

1897 Winchester Reproduction

97

97 Reproduction

97 Winchester Reproduction

Winchester 1897

Winchester 1897 Copy

Winchester 97

Winchester 97 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128724
Make: Chaparral Arms
Model: Winchester 9422 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chaparral Arms
Model:	Winchester 9422 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chaparral Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128724 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPARRAL REPEATING ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is a reproduction of the Winchester Model 9422.
- features include: blued, round barrel; post front and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; right side ejecting; under barrel mounted tubular magazine; straight wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "CHAPARRAL-REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- Chaparral Arms is a newly formed firearms factory (December 2005) located in Italy. Chaparral Arms is specialized in the manufacture of reproduction firearm intended for the North American market.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- an observed example consisted of a "W22" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2788	Winchester	9422	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
3338	Winchester	9422	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CAT 15522

W22

W9422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148998
Make: Chapin, Ambrose H
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chapin, Ambrose H
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chapin, Ambrose H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148998 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	927	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AH CHAPIN EARLVILLE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ambrose H. Chapin was an Earlville, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles and pistols.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Kentucky"-styled percussion rifle made by Ambrose Chapin prior to 1890.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; full-length walnut or maple stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "AH CHAPIN EARLVILLE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ambrose H. Chapin was an Earlville, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles and pistols.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148997
Make: Chapin, Ambrose H
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Chapin, Ambrose H
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Chapin, Ambrose H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148997 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AH CHAPIN EARLVILLE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ambrose H. Chapin was an Earlville, New York-based gunsmith, during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles and pistols.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1874.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern under hammer percussion pistol, made using Ruggles' 1826/28 patent for an under hammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; under hammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols almost universally have a brass or German silver strap running around the grip of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- "AH CHAPIN EARLVILLE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ambrose H. Chapin was an Earlville, New York-based gunsmith , during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles and pistols.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197611
Make: Chaplain R.
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Chaplain R.
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Chaplain R.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197611 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	797	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. CHAPLAIN" is marked on the action plate on both sides.
- "R. CHAPLAIN" stands for "Robert Chaplain".
- "R. CHAPLAIN" was located in Birmingham, United Kingdom from 1857 to 1874.

Model

- Model designation is derived from the firearm characteristics.
- "London Fine Twist" is usually marked on the barrel rib.
"London Fine Twist" define how the barrels were made, meaning the gun has Damascus steel barrels.
- Features include: ramrod ferrule usually having a wood ramrod with a brass head; one piece stock with straight grip; steel side lock plates with external hammer; elongated trigger guard; double set trigger.

Manufacturer

- "R. CHAPLAIN" stands for "Robert Chaplain".
- "R. CHAPLAIN" was located in Birmingham, United Kingdom from 1857 to 1874.
- "R. CHAPLAIN" first located at 30 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham.
- "R. CHAPLAIN" moved to 25 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham in 1870.
- "R. CHAPLAIN" was not recorded after 1875 but on 26 March 1886 he registered patent No. 4251 for a cocking mechanism operated by the front lump.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

London Fine Twist

R. Chaplain Percussion London Fine Twist

R. Chaplain Percussion Rifle

R. Chaplain Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146622
Make: Chapman, G & J
Model: 1861

Summary

Make:	Chapman, G & J
Model:	1861
Manufacturer:	Chapman, G & J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146622 - 1	32 RF	7	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G & J CHAPMAN" over "PHILADa" over "PATENT APPLIED FOR" over "1861" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- "G & J CHAPMAN" over "PHILADa" over "PATENT APPLIED FOR" over "1861" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an awkward-looking single-action revolver, based on their 1861 patent application; these revolvers strongly resemble a "transitional" design, with a long arched grip-frame entering the rear of the recoil shield.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with the mainspring screw located on the front grip strap; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "G & J CHAPMAN" over "PHILADa" over "PATENT APPLIED FOR" over "1861" may be marked on the firearm.
- "G. & J. Chapman" was loacted in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in the 1860s.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Cartridge Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Chapman Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32739
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: African Professional Hunter

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	African Professional Hunter
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32739 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32739 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32739 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32739 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32739 - 3	9.3X74R	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. Do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths may be available, but not specified.
Other Markings	- Chapuis' logo is a "C" super-imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.
Remarks	- This is a box-lock double rifle that comes in two grades; Grade I comes with a color-case-hardened and scroll-engraved receiver, deluxe walnut stock with cheekpiece, and selective ejectors, while Grade II has a coin-finished receiver with a game scene engraved on the bottom of the receiver that has been signed by the engraver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Agex Brousse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86515
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Brousse

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Brousse
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86515 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86515 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86515 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86515 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86515 - 6	450/400 X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86515 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock double rifle in the Chapuis Armes "Progress" series; this rifle differs from other "Progress" rifles mainly in the presence of folding 4-leaf express sights.
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; tang safety; quarter-rib; receiver ledges; 4-leaf express-style sights; ejectors; and scroll engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm. - Chapuis Armes logo is a "C" super imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval. - located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. Do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AGEX Brousse

AGEX Brousse Ejector

AGEX Brush

AGEX Brush Ejector

Brousse Ejector

Brousse Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155667
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C10

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C10
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155667 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 5	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 6	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155667 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 13	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155667 - 14	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock rifle built on a 28-gauge shotgun frame
- features include: blued over/under barrels; open sights on a quarter-rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheek piece; matte-finished engraved scalloped box lock receiver; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and ejectors.
- an identical double rifle with extractors is produced as the "C5".

Manufacturer

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

O/U

O/U Double Rifle

O/U Express Rifle

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129541
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C135 Artisan

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C135 Artisan
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129541 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under configuration; blued barrels; bead front sight; engraved box lock action; double trigger; tang lever opener; tang safety; ventilated rib; and pistol grip or straight checkered stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in St-Bonnet-le-Château, France.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C135

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C135 Plaine Artisan Ejecteurs

Over And Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155686
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C15

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C15
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155686 - 1	30-30 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 2	30-30 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155686 - 13	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155686 - 14	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock rifle built on a 28-gauge shotgun frame
- features include: blued over/under barrels; open sights on a quarter-rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheek piece; matte-finished engraved scalloped box lock receiver; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

O/U

O/U Double Rifle

O/U Express Rifle

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155687
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C25

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C25
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155687 - 1	30-30 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 2	30-30 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 5	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155687 - 11	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155687 - 12	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock rifle with extended false side plates built on a 28-gauge shotgun frame
- features include: blued over/under barrels; open sights on a quarter-rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheek piece; matte-finished engraved scalloped box lock receiver with extended false side plates; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; and ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

O/U

O/U Double Rifle

O/U Express Rifle

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155709
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C30

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C30
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155709 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155709 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155709 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155709 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155709 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155709 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155709 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155709 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "C30" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom over/under box lock shotgun. - features include: blued over/under round barrels, with fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes and a ventilated top-rib and solid mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; a coin-finished scroll-engraved box lock receiver showing game scenes; top lever; tang safety; single triggers; extractors; and a checkered walnut butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C30 Woodcock

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155710
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C35

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C35
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155710 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155710 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155710 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155710 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155710 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155710 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155710 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155710 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155710 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "C35" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom over/under box lock shotgun. - features include: blued over/under round barrels, with fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes and a ventilated top-rib and solid mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; a coin-finished scroll-engraved box lock receiver showing game scenes; top lever; tang safety; single trigger; ejectors; and a checkered walnut butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C35 Woodcock

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155711
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C40

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C40
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155711 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155711 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155711 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155711 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155711 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155711 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155711 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155711 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155711 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "C40" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom over/under box lock shotgun, with extended false side plates for additional engraving room. - features include: blued over/under round barrels, with fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes and a ventilated top-rib and solid mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; a coin-finished scroll-engraved box lock receiver with extended false side plates showing game scenes; top lever; tang safety; double triggers; ejectors; and a checkered walnut butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C40 Upland

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155688
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C5

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C5
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155688 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 5	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 6	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155688 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 13	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155688 - 14	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock rifle built on a 28-gauge shotgun frame
- features include: blued over/under barrels; open sights on a quarter-rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheek piece; matte-finished engraved scalloped box lock receiver; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and extractors.
- an identical double rifle with ejectors is produced as the "C10".

Manufacturer

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

O/U

O/U Double Rifle

O/U Express Rifle

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155712
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C60

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C60
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155712 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155712 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155712 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155712 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155712 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155712 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155712 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155712 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "C60" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom over/under box lock shotgun. - features include: blued over/under round barrels, with fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes and no top-rib or mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; a coin-finished scroll-engraved box lock receiver showing game scenes; top lever; tang safety; double triggers; extractors; and a checkered walnut butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C60 Woodcock

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155713
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: C65

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	C65
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155713 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155713 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155713 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155713 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155713 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155713 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155713 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155713 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "C65" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom over/under box lock shotgun. - features include: blued over/under round barrels, with fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes and no top-rib or mid-rib; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; a coin-finished scroll-engraved box lock receiver showing game scenes; top lever; tang safety; double triggers; ejectors; and a checkered walnut butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C65 Woodcock

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124059
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Challenger

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Challenger
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124059 - 1	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 9	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 2	270 WSM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 10	270 WSM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 11	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 4	300 WSM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 12	300 WSM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 6	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124059 - 14	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124059 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" or "CHAPUIS ARMES FRANCE" or the company logo (letter "C" over a shotgun with the markings "CHAPUIS ARMES FRANCE" in an oval) may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "CHALLENGER" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the walnut sideplates (Classic and Luxus version only).
- features include: fixed ramped blade front sight and base mounted rear fiber optic sight or battue type rear sight or no sights; tapered round interchangeable barrels and optional fluted barrel; pivot type optical mount design located over the chamber; interchangeable bolt head; engraved slide; safety lever mounted on the rear of the slide; interchangeable trigger mechanism; double magazine release located at the bottom of each side of the receiver/frame; checkered rounded or schnabel type forearm and semi-pistol grip "hog back" style buttstock with a bavarian style cheekpiece.
- an "Ambassadeur" version is available featuring a fluted barrel, jewelled bolt body and engraved game scene sideplates.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHAPUIS ARMES" or "CHAPUIS ARMES FRANCE" or the company logo (letter "C" over a shotgun with the markings "CHAPUIS ARMES FRANCE" in an oval) may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design mounted in a slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ambassadeur

Challenger Ambassadeur

Challenger Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Challenger Classic Affut

Challenger Classic Battue

Challenger Classique

Challenger Classique Affut

Challenger Classique Battue

Challenger Luxus

Challenger Luxus Affut

Challenger Luxus Battue

Classic

Classique

Classique Affut

Classique Battue

Classique Challenger

Luxus

Luxus Affut

Luxus Battue

Luxus Challenger

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32745
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Express Agex Africa

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Express Agex Africa
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32745 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32745 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32745 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32745 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32745 - 3	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. Do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths may be available, but not specified.
Other Markings	- Chapuis' logo is a "C" super imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.
Remarks	- This is a box-lock double rifle that comes with a receiver that's engraved with African game scenes and scrolls, and signed by the engraver; walnut stock and selective ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32747
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Express Agex Safari

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Express Agex Safari
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32747 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32747 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32747 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32747 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32747 - 3	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. Do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths may be available, but not specified.
Other Markings	- Chapuis' logo is a "C" super imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.
Remarks	- This rifle is similar to the Express Agex Africa Double Rifle, only with "top-of-the-line" engraving and wood-work.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32737
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: HGEX Express

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	HGEX Express
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32737 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32737 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 8	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 9	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 5	8X75R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32737 - 14	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32737 - 4	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is the "Grand Luxe" grade of side by side boxlock double rifle in the Chapuis Armes "Progress" series; this rifle is available in "Supreme" and "Regent" (highly engraved boxlock) variations and "Imperial" and "President" (boxlock with extended false sideplates) variations. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and forearm; double triggers; tang safety; quarter-rib; express-style sights with luminescent reticle; extractors or ejectors; sling swivels; and game-scene and scroll engraving. - also available with accessory barrels in 20 GA x 3", and with quick-detachable scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- chapuis' logo is a "C" super-imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval may be present.
Remarks	- this is a more finely-finished version of the RGEX Express Double Rifle, with either plain or scroll engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HGEX Imperial

HGEX President

HGEX Progress

HGEX Regent

HGEX Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32743
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Jungle

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Jungle
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32743 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32743 - 7	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32743 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32743 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32743 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32743 - 6	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32743 - 9	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32743 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32743 - 3	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock double rifle in the Chapuis Armes "Progress" series; this rifle differs from other "Progress" rifles mainly in the presence of folding 4-leaf express sights. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; extended false sideplates with African game-scene and deep-relief scroll engraving; double triggers; tang safety; quarter-rib; receiver ledges; 4-leaf express-style sights and ejectors.
Manufacturer	- St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. Do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Chapuis' logo is a "C" super-imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.
Remarks	- This is a box-lock double rifle that comes with either a color-case-hardened or a coin-finished receiver with scroll engraving and 3 African animals engraved on it; select French walnut stock with a compartment in the pistol grip; also available in a "Second Grade", with best quality woodwork and elaborate engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AGEX Jungle

AGEX Jungle Ejector

Jungle Double Rifle

Jungle Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95415
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Oural

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Oural
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95415 - 8	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95415 - 4	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95415 - 5	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95415 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95415 - 9	6X62 FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95415 - 7	7MM REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95415 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95415 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip; blued barrel with parallel double hooks; box lock with or without sideplates; single or double trigger; extended trigger guard; tang safety; extractor or ejector; adjustable front and rear sights and slings on request. - available in three grades; differs in amount of engraving (game scenes, etc.) and better-quality wood.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "break-open" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite

Exel

Luxe

Oural Elite

Oural Exel

Oural Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95215
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Progress

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Progress
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95215 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
95215 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 14	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95215 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 20	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 17	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 2	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 3	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95215 - 15	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Chapuis' logo, a "C" superimposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.
Model	- features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered grip and forearm, blued barrel with parallel double hooks, double triggers, extended trigger guard, grip cap, tang safety, lever opener, open front and rear sights, ejector or extractor on request, and box lock action with engraving.
Manufacturer	- located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. - do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Type	- also available as a rifle or shotgun.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- also available with a set of shotgun barrels.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52043	Chapuis Armes	Progress	Chapuis Armes	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52044	Chapuis Armes	Progress	Chapuis Armes	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Combination Progress

Combination Side By Side Progress

RG Progress Combination

RGP Combination

RGP Mixte

RGProgress Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52043
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Progress

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Progress
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52043 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52043 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52043 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo consisting of a "C" superimposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun made in several grades.
- features include: walnut straight grip stock with beavertail forearm; single or double triggers; tang safety; ejectors or extractors; parallel double hook locking system; full length trigger guard; box lock action with or without side plates; checkered rosewood butt plate; variety of engraving available.
- rifle-calibre barrels and side-by-side combination-gun barrels are available as options for shotguns chambered for 20 GA x 3".

Manufacturer

- located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France.
- do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Type

- also available as a combination gun or rifle.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Calibre

- double rifle accessory barrels are available for units produced on the 20 GA receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52044	Chapuis Armes	Progress	Chapuis Armes	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
95215	Chapuis Armes	Progress	Chapuis Armes	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Artisan

Luxus

REX Artisan

RGP

RGP Artisan

RGP Becassier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RGP Becassier Artisan

RGP Magnum

RGP Plaine

RGP Plaine Artisan

RGP Woodcock

RGProgress

RGProgress Becassier

RGProgress Becassier Artisan

RGProgress Magnum

RGProgress Plain Artisan

RGProgress Plaine

RP

RP Artisan

RP Becassier

RP Becassier Artisan

RP Magnum

RP Plaine

RP Plaine Artisan

RP Woodcock

RProgress

RProgress Becassier

RProgress Becassier Artisan

RProgress Magnum

RProgress Plaine

RProgress Plaine Artisan

Royal

UGP Becassier

UGP Plaine

UGP Woodcock

UGProgress

UGProgress Becassier

UGProgress Plaine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52044
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Progress

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Progress
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52044 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52044 - 13	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 14	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 10	300 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 9	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 8	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52044 - 12	8X75R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 11	8X75R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 2	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52044 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Chapuis' logo, a "C" superimposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock rifle made in several grades.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock, with or without Monte Carlo cheekpiece, beavertail forearm, ejectors or extractors, boxlock action with or without sideplates, blued barrel with parallel double hooks, regular or long trigger guard, double-triggers, tang safety, quarter-rib, adjustable front and luminescent rear sights, with a wide variety of engraving available.

Manufacturer

- located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France.
- do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.

Type

- also available as a combination gun or shotgun.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52043	Chapuis Armes	Progress	Chapuis Armes	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
95215	Chapuis Armes	Progress	Chapuis Armes	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

HGEX Imperial

HGEX Supreme

Imperial

Prestdent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

REX

REX Artisan

RGEX

RGEX Artisan

Regent

Supreme

UGEX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120084
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Rex Express

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Rex Express
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120084 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120084 - 10	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 1	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 2	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 12	8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 13	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120084 - 7	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120084 - 8	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock double rifle in the Chapuis Armes "Progress" series; this rifle differs from the other "Progress" Express rifles (the RGEX and UGEX) in the amount and style of engraving (the REX also has extended false side plates for additional engraving room).
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (straight-grip stock an available option); extended false side plates; double triggers; tang safety; quarter-rib; express-style sights; extractors or ejectors; sling swivels; game-scene and scroll engraving.
- also available with accessory barrels in 20 GA x 3" and with quick-detachable scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Progress Side-By-Side Express

REX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chadicks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32735
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: RGEX Express

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	RGEX Express
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32735 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32735 - 17	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 20	300 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 8	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 9	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32735 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 5	8X75R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 18	8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 19	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 14	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32735 - 15	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock double rifle in the Chapuis Armes "Progress" series; this rifle differs from the other "Progress" Express rifles (the UGEX and REX) in the amount and style of engraving (the REX also has extended false side plates).
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (straight-grip stock an available option); double triggers; tang safety; quarter-rib; express-style sights; extractors or ejectors; sling swivels; game-scene and scroll engraving.
- also available with accessory barrels in 20 GA x 3" and with quick-detachable scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. Do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RGEX

RGEX Ejector

RGEX Extractor

RGEX Progress

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155707
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: RGP

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	RGP
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155707 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155707 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155707 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155707 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155707 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155707 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155707 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155707 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155707 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "RGP" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom round-action side by side box lock shotgun. - features include: blued side by side round barrels, with fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; a coin-finished scroll-engraved box lock receiver showing game scenes; top lever; tang safety; double triggers; ejectors; and a checkered walnut butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189744
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Rols

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Rols
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189744 - 1	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 6	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 8	300 WIN MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 3	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 9	7MM REM MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189744 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Rols" is marked on the firearm, usually in a banner over "Chapuis Armes". - this is a straight-pull bolt-action hunting rifle manufactured by Chapuis Armes in several different grades, with varying stock materials and grades of wood, engraving, etc. - features may include: blued barrel; open adjustable sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); checkered black synthetic or walnut pistol-grip stock with a schnabel forearm; straight-pull bolt-action repeater with an expanding bolt head; an internal detachable magazine that can be refilled through the top of the open action, or replaced by tipping the trigger-guard down at the front; a thumb-operated safety/decocking lever at the rear of the bolt; and a quick-change barrel system that allows a user to change from one calibre to another by replacing barrels and bolt heads.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rols Classic

Rols Deluxe

Rols Elegance

Rols Soft Touch

Rols Straight-Pull

Straight-Pull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155706
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: RP

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	RP
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155706 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155706 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155706 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155706 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155706 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155706 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155706 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155706 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155706 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "RP" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom round-action side by side box lock shotgun, made with extended false side plates to allow for additional engraving room. - features include: blued side by side round barrels, with fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; a coin-finished scroll-engraved box lock receiver with extended false side plates showing game scenes; top lever; tang safety; double triggers; ejectors; and a checkered walnut butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155666
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: S12

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	S12
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155666 - 1	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155666 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155666 - 3	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a new (2015) over/under box lock rifle with an adjustable lower barrel to allow the rifle to be regulated to different points of impact with different ammunition, without returning the rifle to the factory for re-soldering. - features include: blued over/under barrels; open sights on a quarter-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheek piece; matte-finished scalloped box lock receiver; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and buyer's choice of extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

O/U Double Rifle

Over/Under

Over/Under Double Rifle

S12 Double Rifle

S12 Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32741
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Savana

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Savana
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32741 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32741 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32741 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32741 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32741 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32741 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32741 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock double rifle in the Chapuis Armes "Progress" series.
- this rifle differs from other "Progress" rifles mainly in the presence of a folding 4-leaf express sight.
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; extended false sideplates with African game-scene and scroll engraving; double triggers; tang safety; quarter-rib; receiver/frame ledges; ejectors and a 4-leaf express-style sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other lengths may be available, but not specified.
Other Markings	- Chapuis' logo is a "C" super imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AGEX Savane

Savana Double Rifle

Savane

Savane Double Rifle

Savane Ejector

Savannah

Savannah Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32754
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32754 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32754 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32754 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32754 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1997.
Manufacturer	- St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. Do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Other Markings	- Chapuis' logo is a "C" super imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.
Remarks	- This is a box-lock O/U shotgun made specifically for the sport of sporting clays; comes with a single trigger, ventilated-rib barrels, and color-case-hardened receiver with scroll engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chadicks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32756
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: St Bonett

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	St Bonett
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32756 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32756 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32756 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1997.
Manufacturer	- St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. Do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- Chapuis' logo is a "C" super imposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.
Remarks	- This is a box-lock shotgun with either coin-finished or color-case-hardened engraved receiver; double triggers, with straight stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Chadicks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197813
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Super Europe

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Super Europe
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197813 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	The model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Europ

Super-Europe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95235
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Super Orion

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Super Orion
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95235 - 13	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 14	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 15	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 16	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95235 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 20	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 22	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 2	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 3	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95235 - 21	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Chapuis' logo, a "C" superimposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval; may or may not be present.
Model	- features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and schnabel-tipped forearm, double triggers, extended trigger guard, grip cap, tang safety, box lock, blued barrel ventilated rib, blade front and folding leaf rear sights, ejectors or extractors, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France. - do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.
Type	- also available as a rifle or shotgun.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32750	Chapuis Armes	Super Orion	Chapuis Armes	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
52042	Chapuis Armes	Super Orion	Chapuis Armes	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C50

C50 Combination

C50 MIXTE

Combination C50

MIXTE C50

Super Orion Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52042
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Super Orion

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Super Orion
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52042 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52042 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52042 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked with the company logo that consists of a "C" superimposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval.

Model

- this is an over/under box lock shotgun made in several grades.
- features include: walnut straight grip stock with schnabel-tipped forearm and checkered grip; a pistol grip stock is available as an option; single or double triggers; extended trigger guard; tang safety; boxlock with or without side plates; blued barrel with or without ventilated rib; bead front sight; ejectors or extractors and a wide variety of engraving available.
- over/under double rifle or combination-gun barrels may be ordered as an option for shotguns chambered in 20 GA x 3".

Manufacturer

- located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France.
- do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a completely different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- this firearm is numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- those examples built on the 20 GA receiver/frame may be fitted with a set of double rifle barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32750	Chapuis Armes	Super Orion	Chapuis Armes	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
95235	Chapuis Armes	Super Orion	Chapuis Armes	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C 235

C 240

C 45 Woodcock

C 60 Woodcock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C 65 Woodcock

C135

C135 Artisan

C135 Plaine

C135 Plaine Artisan

C140

C140 Artisan

C140 Plaine

C140 Plaine Artisan

C145

C145 Artisan

C145 Becassier

C145 Becassier Artisan

C165

C165 Artisan

C165 Becassier

C165 Becassier Artisan

C235

C235 Artisan

C240

C240 Artisan

C245

C245 Artisan

C265

C265 Artisan

C30

C30 Plaine

C30 Upland

C35

C35 Plaine

C35 Upland

C40

C40 Plaine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C40 Upland

C45

C45 Woodcock

C60

C60 Becassier

C60 Field

C65

C65 Becassier

C65 Field

C65 Woodcock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32750
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: Super Orion

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	Super Orion
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32750 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32750 - 16	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 15	300 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 8	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 9	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 22	375 FLANGED MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32750 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 11	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 21	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32750 - 14	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 19	8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 20	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 12	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32750 - 4	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the company logo of a "C" superimposed on a rifle or shotgun within an oval is usually marked on the firearm.

Model
- introduced in 1989.
- this is box-lock double rifle with walnut stock, engraved coin-finished receiver/frame, and ejectors.
- the Super Orion is also available as a double rifle or as a combination gun.

Manufacturer
- located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau, France.
- do not confuse with "P. Chapuis et Fils Armes", a different manufacturer also located in St. Bonnet Le Chateau.

Action
- over/under pattern.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- other calibres are available by customer request.

Cross-References

52042	Chapuis Armes	Super Orion	Chapuis Armes	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
95235	Chapuis Armes	Super Orion	Chapuis Armes	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 215

C 225

C10

C115

C115 Artisan

C125

C125 Artisan

C15

C25

C5

Excellence

Prestige

Super Orion C10

Super Orion C15

Super Orion C25

Super Orion C5

Super Orion Excellence

Super Orion Prestige

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120079
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: UGEX Express

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	UGEX Express
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120079 - 1	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120079 - 2	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120079 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120079 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120079 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120079 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120079 - 7	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120079 - 8	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock double rifle in the Chapuis Armes "Progress" series; this rifle differs from the other "Progress" Express rifles (the RGEX and REX) in the amount and style of engraving (the REX also has extended false side plates). - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; tang safety; quarter-rib; express-style sights; extractors or ejectors; sling swivels; scroll engraving. - optional straight grip stock and single non-selective trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UGEX

UGEX Ejector

UGEX Extractor

UGEX Progress

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Chadicks

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155708
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: UGP

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	UGP
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155708 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155708 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155708 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155708 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155708 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155708 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155708 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155708 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155708 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "UGP" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom round-action side by side box lock shotgun. - features include: blued side by side round barrels, with fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; checkered deluxe walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; a coin-finished scroll-engraved box lock receiver showing game scenes; top lever; tang safety; double triggers; extractors; and a checkered walnut butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155628
Make: Chapuis Armes
Model: X4

Summary

Make:	Chapuis Armes
Model:	X4
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155628 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155628 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155628 - 3	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a new (2015) side by side box lock rifle with an adjustable right barrel to allow the rifle to be regulated to different points of impact with different ammunition, without returning the rifle to the factory for re-soldering. - features include: blued side by side barrels; open fibre-optic sights on a quarter-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheek piece; scroll-engraved scalloped box lock receiver; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and buyer's choice of extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "CHAPUIS ARMES" and/or the Chapuis Armes logo of a "C" overlaid on a shotgun in an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

SxS

SxS Double Rifle

X4 Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114156
Make: Chapuis, Pierre
Model: Chambord

Summary

Make:	Chapuis, Pierre
Model:	Chambord
Manufacturer:	Chapuis, Pierre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114156 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
114156 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114156 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
114156 - 5	9.3X74R	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114156 - 1	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- company logo appears as a silver inlay on the underside of the forearm.
Model	- features include: walnut Bavarian stock with hog's back comb and checkered butt plate, pistol grip and schnabel forearm, silver pistol grip and butt stock cap, blued barrels, coin finished sidelock engraved with hunting scene, single trigger, ejectors, extended trigger guard, blade front sight, battue rear sight, scope mount, top lever opener, and tang safety. - multi-barrel rifle and/or shotgun assemblies are available as accessories.
Manufacturer	- Pierre Chapuis is a custom gunsmith based in Saint-Bonnet-Le-Château, France, who builds single, multi-barrel rifles and shotguns to order.
Action	- top single barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number appears on the extended trigger guard as: "No.xxx".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114135	Chapuis, Pierre	Chambord	Chapuis, Pierre	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
114155	Chapuis, Pierre	Chambord	Chapuis, Pierre	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114135
Make: Chapuis, Pierre
Model: Chambord

Summary

Make:	Chapuis, Pierre
Model:	Chambord
Manufacturer:	Chapuis, Pierre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114135 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
114135 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
114135 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114135 - 5	9.3X74R	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
114135 - 1	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company logo appears as a silver inlay on the underside of the forearm.

Model

- features include: walnut Bavarian stock with hog's back comb and checkered butt plate, pistol grip and schnabel forearm, silver pistol grip and butt stock cap, blued barrels, coin finished sidelock engraved hunting scene, single trigger, ejectors, extended trigger guard, blade front sight, adjustable battue rear sight, scope mount, top lever opener, and tang safety.
- single barrel rifle and multi-barrel shotgun assemblies are available as accessories.

Manufacturer

- Pierre Chapuis is a custom gunsmith based in Saint Bonnet Le Château, France, who builds single, multi-barrel rifles and shotguns to order.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number appears on the extended trigger guard as: "No.xxx".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114155	Chapuis, Pierre	Chambord	Chapuis, Pierre	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
114156	Chapuis, Pierre	Chambord	Chapuis, Pierre	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Chambord

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114155
Make: Chapuis, Pierre
Model: Chambord

Summary

Make:	Chapuis, Pierre
Model:	Chambord
Manufacturer:	Chapuis, Pierre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114155 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114155 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
114155 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
114155 - 5	9.3X74R	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
114155 - 1	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- company logo appears as a silver inlay on the underside of the forearm.
Model	- features include: walnut Bavarian stock with hog's back comb and checkered butt plate, pistol grip and schnabel forearm, silver pistol grip and butt stock cap, blued barrels, coin finished sidelock engraved with hunting scene, single trigger, ejectors, extended trigger guard, bead front sight, ventilated rib, top lever opener, and tang safety. - single and multi-barrel assemblies are available as accessories.
Manufacturer	- Pierre Chapuis is a custom gunsmith based in Saint Bonnet Le Château, France, who builds single, multi-barrel rifles and shotguns to order.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number appears on the extended trigger guard as: "No.xxx".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114135	Chapuis, Pierre	Chambord	Chapuis, Pierre	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
114156	Chapuis, Pierre	Chambord	Chapuis, Pierre	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3816
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 100 Commander

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	100 Commander
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3816 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3816 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3816 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- features may include: box lock; double or single triggers; walnut straight or pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- these shotguns were made circa 1930 to 1940.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

Commander

Commander Model 100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sloan's Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196160
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196160 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196160 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196160 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196160 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196160 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196160 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196160 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196160 - 10	28 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196160 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196160 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo is the letter "C" and "D" interlocked in an oval.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzers established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "Model 101" is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber end.
- "101" is a folding, single shot shotgun.
- Features include: paddle type barrel unlocking lever in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.

- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1061 mm (41.75 inches), average weight is 3.62 kg (8 lbs).
- Overall length with a 356 mm (14 inches) barrel is 737 mm (29 inches).

Manufacturer

- Merak - Made in Turkey is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the barrel is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter, two numbers and a letter, a dash and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8053670719941

8053670719958

8053800941471

930.143

930.144

930.145

930.146

930.147

930.148

930.234

930.235

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930.236

930.237

930.238

930.239

930.269

930.270

930.282

930.316

930.335

930.335 (C)

930.335(C)

930.335C

930.336

930.336 (C)

930.336(C)

930.336C

930.337

930.337 (C)

930.337(C)

930.337C

930.338 (C)

930.338(C)

930.338C

930.383

930143

930144

930145

930146

930147

930148

930234

930235

930236

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930237

930238

930239

Charles Daly 101

Charles Daly Folding Shotgun

Charles Daly Single Barrel Shotgun

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127123
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127123 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127123 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Charles Daly" name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "Charles Daly 105" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- importation began in 2006.
- features include:over and under blued barrels with ventilated rib; top lever opening; hammerless; bead front sight; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; extractors: engraved silver receiver/frame; checkered Turkish walnut stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP4704

CDGP4719

Charles Daly 105

Model 105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127124
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 106

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	106
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127124 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127124 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127124 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127124 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127124 - 5	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127124 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Charles Daly" name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- "Charles Daly 106" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - importation began in 2006. - features include:over and under blued barrels with ventilated rib; blued receiver/frame with two raised gold birds on each side of the receiver/frame; extractors; top lever opening; hammerless; bead front sight; gold single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; multi chokes, fixed choke for the 410 GA; checkered Turkish walnut stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

106 Over & Under

CDGP4807

CDGP4816

CDGP4833

CDGP4841

CDGP4862

CDGP4884

Charles Daly 106

Model 106

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185942
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185942 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185942 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Charles Daly 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Charles Daly 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a standard-pattern 1911 pistol manufactured for Charles Day by Chiappa in several calibres and grades. - features include: standard 1911 A1 layout and operation; fixed ("Superior") or adjustable ("Empire") open sights; forward and rear slide gripping grooves; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side slide-release; ambidextrous manual safety; beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; and milled laminated or checkered "double-diamond" grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Chiappa Firearms Dayton OH" over "Made in Italy by Chiappa" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Empire Grade

1911 Superior Grade

1911 Type

440.072

440.073

440.074

440.077

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31292
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 200 Commander

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	200 Commander
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31292 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31292 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31292 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a Belgian manufactured over and under hammerless top break shotgun. It features double triggers or single selective trigger, ejectors, checkered deluxe grade European walnut pistol grip stock and forend and some engraving. This is a more elaborate version of the 100 Commander, the difference is primarily in the quality of wood and degree of engraving.

Manufacturer

- these shotguns were made circa 1930 to 1940.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the recevier/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200

Commander

Commander Model 200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196069
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 202

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	202
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196069 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196069 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196069 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196069 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196069 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo is the letter "C" and "D" interlocked in an oval.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzers established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model 202" is marked on the right side of the barrel, at the chamber end. - Features include: chrome lined barrel; ventilated ribs, top and between barrels; barrel latch lever on the top rear of the barrels; safety behind the barrel latch lever. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1089 mm (43 inches), average weight is 3.31 kg (7.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Merak - Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (SP) two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Chiappa Firearms - Dayton, OH is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202 A

202 AE

202 AXT

202 Black

202 Chrome

202 Compact

202 DT

202 Double Trigger

202 T

202 Tactical

202 White

202A

202AE

202AXT

202AXT Tactical

202DT

202T

8053670719804

8053670719828

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

80538000941020

930.129

930.130

930.131

930.132

930.197

930.217

930.218

930.219

930.221

930.222

930.244

930.331

930.332

930.343

930.344

930.378

930.379

930.380

930.384

Charles Daly O/U

Charles Daly Over Under

Over & Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196308
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 204X

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	204X
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196308 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196308 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196308 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Trade name used by Chiappa Firearms.
- The make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- Features include: hammerless; extractors; top lever opener; top tang safety; selective trigger; accessory rail.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1041 mm (41 inches), average weight is 3.56 kg (7.85 lbs).

Action

- Over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147667	Chiappa Firearms	204X		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

204 X

204-X

204X Field

930.087

930.088

930.090

930.174

930.245

930087

930088

930090

930174

930245

Maxi-Mag Serie

Over & Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132921
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 206

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	206
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132921 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo of overlapping letters "C and "D" inside a circle is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- importation began in 2007.
- "Charles Daly 206" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- features include: round over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs, fiber optic or brass bead front sight with a brass bead mid-sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/barrel selector; ejectors or extractors; single selective trigger; checkered Turkish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels and silver satin finished box lock action.
- also available with an adjustable comb.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147627	Charles Daly	206T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147630	Charles Daly	206S	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147631	Charles Daly	206SL	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

206 Charles Daly

206 Field

206 Field Grade

Charles Daly 206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147630
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 206S

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	206S
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147630 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147630 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147630 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo of overlapping letters "C and "D" inside a circle is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- importation began in 2007.
- "Charles Daly 206S" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "206S" model was made specifically for sporting clays shooting, with a low, ventilated rib, ported barrels, and extended screw-in choke tubes.
- features include: round over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs, fiber optic or brass bead front sight with a brass bead mid-sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/barrel selector; ejectors or extractors; single selective trigger; checkered Turkish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels and silver satin finished box lock action.
- also available with an adjustable comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132921	Charles Daly	206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147627	Charles Daly	206T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147631	Charles Daly	206SL	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

206 Sporting

206 Sporting Clays

206S Charles Daly

206S Sporting Clays

Charles Daly 206S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147631
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 206SL

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	206SL
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147631 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147631 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147631 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147631 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo of overlapping letters "C and "D" inside a circle is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- importation began in 2007.
- "Charles Daly 206SL" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "206SL" model was made or all-purpose hunting and target-shooting, with a low, ventilated rib, ported barrels, and extended screw-in choke tubes.
- features include: round over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs, fiber optic or brass bead front sight with a brass bead mid-sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/barrel selector; ejectors or extractors; single selective trigger; checkered Turkish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels and silver satin finished box lock action.
- also available with an adjustable comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132921	Charles Daly	206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147627	Charles Daly	206T	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147630	Charles Daly	206S	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

206SL Charles Daly

206SL Mid-Sport

Charles Daly 206SL

Mid Sport

Mid Sport 206SL

Mid-Sport

Mid-Sport 206SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147627
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 206T

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	206T
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147627 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147627 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147627 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147627 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147627 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147627 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo of overlapping letters "C and "D" inside a circle is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- importation began in 2007.
- "Charles Daly 206T" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "206T" model was made specifically for trap-shooting, with a high, ventilated rib, ported barrels, and extended screw-in choke tubes.
- features include: round over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs, fiber optic or brass bead front sight with a brass bead mid-sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/barrel selector; ejectors or extractors; single selective trigger; checkered Turkish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels and silver satin finished box lock action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132921	Charles Daly	206	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147630	Charles Daly	206S	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147631	Charles Daly	206SL	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

206 Trap

206 Trap Charles Daly

Charles Daly 206 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196307
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 214E

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	214E
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196307 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196307 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196307 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196307 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Trade name used by Chiappa Firearms. - The make is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- Model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - Features include: hammerless; ejectors; top lever opener; top tang safety; selective trigger.
Action	- Over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147668	Chiappa Firearms	214E		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

214 E

214-E

214E Compact

214E Maxi-Mag

214E Over & Under

214E Over/Under

214E Over/Under Field Shotgun

214E Over/Under Max-5

214E Over/Under Maxi-Mag

214E Sporting

930.085

930.086

930.089

930.126

930.128

930085

930086

930089

930126

930128

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157355
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 300 Field

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	300 Field
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157355 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157355 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- "300 Field", "300", or "Field" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "300" series pump-action shotgun, chambered for 3" shells (2 3/4" in 28 Gauge), and intended for hunters and waterfowlers. - features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad. - a version of this shotgun chambered for 3 1/2" shells is also available, as the "335 Master-Mag".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300

300 Compact

300 Field Compact

930.101

930.102

930.103

930.104

930.105

930.120

930.139

930101

930102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930103

930104

930105

930120

930139

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157357
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 300 Left Hand

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	300 Left Hand
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157357 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157357 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157357 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157357 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "300 LH", "Left Hand", or "LH" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "300" series pump-action shotgun, manufactured in a "mirror-image" left-hand version for left-handed shooters. - features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; left side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 LH

300 LH Field

300 LH Field Camo

300 LH Superior

300 Left Hand Field

300 Left Hand Field Camo

300 Left Hand Field Superior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157356
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 300 Superior

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	300 Superior
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157356 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157356 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157356 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157356 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157358
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 300CY

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	300CY
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157358 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157358 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "300CY", "300", or "CY" may be marked on the firearm; "CY" stands for "Compact Youth".
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "300" series pump-action shotgun, made for younger or smaller shooters.
- features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Compact Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157359
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 300CY Left Hand

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	300CY Left Hand
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157359 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157359 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "300CY", "300", or "CY" may be marked on the firearm; "CY" stands for "Compact Youth".
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "300" series pump-action shotgun, made in a dedicated "mirror-image" left-handed version for younger or smaller shooters.
- features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; left side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Compact Youth Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157389
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 300HD

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	300HD
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157389 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157389 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157389 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "300 HD", "300", or "HD" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "300" series pump action shotgun, in a "tactical" configuration, with synthetic furniture in black or digital camo finish, and with standard or vertical pistol grip stock.
- features include: black or full digital camouflage finish; cylinder bore; rifle front sight; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock. right-side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300HD Home Defense

300HD-LH Left Hand

300THD SP-Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157364
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 300SL

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	300SL
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157364 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157364 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157364 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157364 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "300SL", "300", or "SL" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "300" series pump-action shotgun, built as a "mid-size" shotgun with a length of pull of 343mm/13.5" (from the butt to the trigger), midway between the standard and the "CY" versions of the 300 shotguns. - features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad. - a version of this shotgun chambered for 3 1/2" shells is also available, as the "635 Master-Mag".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Mid-Size

300 Mid-Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157365
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 300T

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	300T
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157365 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157365 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157365 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "300T", "300", or "T" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "300" series pump action shotgun, built specifically for trap shooting.
- features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196070
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 301

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	301
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196070 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196070 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196070 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196070 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196070 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196070 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Charles Daly" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Charles Daly" logo is the letter "C" and "D" interlocked in an oval. - "Charles Daly" was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzers established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- "Model 301" is marked on the right side of the barrel, at the chamber end. - "301" is a pump action shotgun. - features include: : bead front sight; smooth bore barrel; interchangeable chokes; ventilated ribs; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; action release lever, front, left side of the trigger guard; safety behind the trigger on the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forend and buttstock. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1219 mm (48"), average weight is 3.17 kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Merak - Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter, two numbers, one letter a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

301 Charles Daly

301 Compact

301 Ghost Ring

301 Pump-Action Field

301 Tactical

301 Tactical Pump

930.141

930.142

930.189

930.198

930.199

930.200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930.223

930.224

930.225

930.226

930.227

930.228

930.228B

930.294

930.330

930.374

930.416

930141

930142

930189

930198

930199

930200

930223

930224

930225

930226

930227

930228

930416

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127125
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 306

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	306
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127125 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127125 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127125 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127125 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127125 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Charles Daly" name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Charles Daly 306" is marked on the barrel. - importation began in 2006. - features include: side by side blued barrels; bead front sight; engraved blued box lock receiver/frame; extractors; interchangeable multichoke tubes; checkered Turkish walnut stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGE6006

CDGE6038

CDGE6052

CDGE6085

CDGE6097

Charles Daly 306

Model 306

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142250
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 314BG

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	314BG
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142250 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "MODEL 314BG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round chrome-moly steel, smoothbore barrel with a fiber optic front sight; solid top forged aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is mounted on the left side, ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black finished.
- overall length with a 381 mm barrel and fixed buttsock is 864 mm (34.0").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- importer's name is marked on the barrel as: "SAMCO - MIA - FL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142251	Charles Daly	318BG	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

314 BG

314BG Punp Action Shotgun

C99314

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142251
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 318BG

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	318BG
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142251 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "MODEL 318BG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round chrome-moly steel, smoothbore barrel with a fiber optic front sight; solid top forged aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is mounted on the left side, ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black finished.
- overall length with a 470 mm barrel and a fixed buttstock is 991 mm (39.0").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- importer's name is marked on the barrel as: "SAMCO - MIA - FL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142250	Charles Daly	314BG	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

318

318 BG

318BG Pump Action Shotgun

C99318

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Samco Global Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157354
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 335 Master-Mag

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	335 Master-Mag
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157354 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157354 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157354 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "335", "335 MM", or "MM" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "300" series pump-action shotgun, chambered for 3 1/2" shells, and intended for waterfowlers or turkey hunters who may need extra range and pellet capacity.
- features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
- also produced in a "Turkey" version", with camouflage finish, Picatinny rail for mounting optics, and standard or vertical pistol-grip stock.
- a version of this shotgun chambered for 3" shells is also available, as the "300 Field".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

335

335 MM

335 Turkey

MM

Master Mag

Master-Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198685
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198685 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198685 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198685 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198685 - 3	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198685 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo is the letter "C" and "D" interlocked in an oval.

Model

- "Model 500" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: engraved steel or matte black receiver, action release lever on the top of the receiver behind the barrels, thumb safety behind the action release lever.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1143 mm (45 inches).
- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1092 mm (43 inches).
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 940 mm (37 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Merak" is marked on the watertable of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked in various places. - Serial number may be marked underneath the action release lever. - Serial number may be marked on the watertable of the barrel.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked in various places on the firearm. - The caliber designation may be marked on the watertable of the receiver. - The caliber designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Chiappa Firearms - Dayton, OH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8053800946315

8053800946322

8053800946339

8053800946346

8053800946377

8053800946599

8053800947374

930.339

930.340

930.341

930.342

930.345

930.360

930.385

Mod.500

Model 500

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60338
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60338 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60338 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60338 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60338 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60338 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60338 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60338 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60338 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- the model is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel.
- features include: American walnut stock; full pistol grip; beavertail forearm with Prudy type release, double action trigger mechanism.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame, under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Field

500W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196309
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 512

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	512
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196309 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - Features include: boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; top lever opener; top tang safety; selective gold trigger; extractors.
Action	- Side by side configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152746	Chiappa Firearms	512		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Series

512 Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930.091

930091

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196310
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196310 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model is usually marked on the firearm. - Features include: boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; top lever opener; top tang safety; selective gold trigger; extractors. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1092 mm (43 inches), average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).
Action	- Side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Series

520 Field

930.092

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930092

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Field Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196311
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 528

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	528
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196311 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Trade name used by Chiappa Firearms.
- The make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model
- The model is usually marked on the firearm.
- Features include: boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; top lever opener; top tang safety; selective gold trigger; extractors.
- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1092 mm (43 inches), average weight is 2.54 kg (5.6 lbs).

Action
- Side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Series

528 Field

930-093

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930.093

930093

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Field Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196312
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 536

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	536
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196312 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Trade name used by Chiappa Firearms.
- The make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model
- The model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- Features include: boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; top lever opener; top tang safety; selective gold trigger; extractors.
- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1092 mm (43 inches), average weight is 2.45 kg (5.4 lbs).

Action
- Side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Series

536 Field

930.168

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930168

Side Sy Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157350
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600 Field

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600 Field
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157350 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157350 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157350 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157350 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157350 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157350 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157350 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157350 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157350 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- "600 Field", "600", or "Field" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, chambered for 3" shells (2 3/4" in 28 Gauge), and intended for hunters and waterfowlers. - features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right side ejection port and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad. - a version of this shotgun chambered for 3 1/2" shells is also available, as the "635 Master-Mag".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Camo

600 Field Camo

930.094

930.095

930.096

930.097

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157351
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600 Left Hand

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600 Left Hand
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157351 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157351 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157351 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157351 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157351 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "600 LH", "Left Hand", or "LH" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured in a "mirror-image" left-hand version for left-handed shooters. - features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; left side ejection port and operating handle; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600 Field Left Hand

600 LH

600 LH Field

600 LH Field Camo

600 LH Superior

600 Left Hand Compact

600 Left Hand Field

600 Left Hand Field Camo

600 Left Hand Superior

930.133

930.135

930.245

930.247

930133

930135

930245

930247

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157352
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600 Superior

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600 Superior
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157352 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157352 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157352 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157352 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "600", "600 Superior" or "Superior" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, with checkered walnut furniture rather than the black or camouflage synthetic furniture of the "600 Field". - features include: black anodized finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port and operating handle; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157361
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600CY

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600CY
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157361 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157361 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "600CY", "600", or "CY" may be marked on the firearm; "CY" stands for "Compact Youth".
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, made for younger or smaller shooters.
- features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Compact Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157360
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600CY Left Hand

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600CY Left Hand
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157360 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157360 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "600CY", "600", or "CY" may be marked on the firearm; "CY" stands for "Compact Youth".
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, made in a dedicated "mirror-image" left-handed version for younger or smaller shooters.
- features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; left side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Compact Youth Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157390
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600HD

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600HD
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157390 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157390 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157390 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "600 HD", "600", or "HD" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, in a "tactical" configuration, with synthetic furniture in black or digital camo finish, and with standard or vertical pistol grip stock.
- features include: black or full digital camouflage finish; cylinder bore; rifle front sight; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 HD Home Defense

600 HD-LH Home Defense

600 THD SP-Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157387
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600S

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600S
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157387 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157387 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157387 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157387 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "600S", "600", or "S" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, built specifically as a sporting clays shotgun. - features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right side ejection port and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157363
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600SL

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600SL
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157363 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157363 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157363 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157363 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "600SL", "600", or "SL" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, built as a "mid-size" shotgun with a length of pull of 343mm/13.5" (from the butt to the trigger), midway between the standard and the "CY" versions of the 600 shotguns. - features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Mid-Size

600 Mid-Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157386
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 600T

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	600T
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157386 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "600T", "600", or "T" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, built specifically as a trap-shooting shotgun.
- features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port and operating handle; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196071
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 601

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	601
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196071 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196071 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196071 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196071 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196071 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Charles Daly" logo is the letter "C" and "D" interlocked in an oval.
- "Charles Daly" was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzers established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model 601" is marked on the right side of the barrel, at the chamber end. - "601" is a semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: : bead front sight; smooth bore, chrome lined barrel; interchangeable chokes; ventilated ribs; aluminium alloy receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; action release button, front, right side of the receiver/frame; safety behind the trigger on the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forend and buttstock. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1232 mm (48.5"), average weight is 3.22 kg (7.1 lbs). - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches).
Manufacturer	- "Merak - Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter, two numbers, one letter a dash and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601 Field Shotgun

601 Semi-Auto

601 Tactical

930.137

930.138

930.202

930.204

930.229

930.230

930.231

930.232

930.233

930.369

930137

930138

930202

930204

930229

930230

930231

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930232

930233

930369

Charles Daly 601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157353
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 635 Master-Mag

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	635 Master-Mag
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157353 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157353 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157353 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "635", "635 MM", or "MM" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a specific variation of Charles Daly's "600" series semi-automatic shotgun, chambered for 3 1/2" shells, and intended for waterfowlers or turkey hunters who may need extra range and pellet capacity.
- features include: black or full camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port and operating handle; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
- also produced in a "Turkey" version", with camouflage finish, Picatinny rail for mounting optics, and standard or vertical pistol-grip stock.
- a version of this shotgun chambered for 3" shells is also available, as the "600 Field".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

635

635 MM

635 Turkey

MM

Master Mag

Master-Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74429
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74429 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74429 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74429 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74429 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74429 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun with a raised ventilated rib.
- features include: single selective trigger, ejectors, moderate floral engraving on the receiver/frame and pistol grip stock.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126760
Make: Charles Daly
Model: 800

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	800
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126760 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126760 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126760 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun with a raised ventilated rib.
- features include: blued finish; single selective trigger; ejectors; moderate floral engraving on the receiver/frame; checkered, Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wyco Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3839
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Auto

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Auto
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3839 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3839 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3839 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- based on a Browning Auto-5 design.
- introduced in 1973 and discontinued in 1975.
- features include: ventilated rib on barrel; hand checkered, walnut, pistol grip buttstock and forearm; engraved, humped receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame with the rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5 type

Auto Pointer

Auto-Pointer

Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196072
Make: Charles Daly
Model: CA612

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	CA612
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196072 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196072 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196072 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196072 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196072 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196072 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Charles Daly" or logo is usually marked on the firearm. - "Charles Daly" logo is the letter "C" and "D" interlocked in an oval. - "Charles Daly" was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzers established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- "CA612" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CA612" is a semi-automatic shotgun with an inertia rotary bolt system. - "CA612" is available in a "Tactical" version with muzzle brake/choke, no barrel rib, protected front and adjustable rear sight, optic rail, synthetic forend and stock with full pistol grip. - Features include: front bead/fiber optic sight; chrome lined barrel; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame; bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1158 mm (45.6 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 3.04 kg (6.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Merak - Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210000012010

930.121

930.122

930.123

930.124

930.201

930.206

930.256

930121

930122

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930123

930124

930201

930206

CA 612

CA 612 Semi-Auto Field Shotgun

CA 612 Superior Grade Semi Auto

CA 612 Tactical

CA612 M4 Tactical

CA612 Semi-Auto Field Shotgun

CA612 Superior Grade Semi Auto

CA612 Tactical

CA612M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125847
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army NRA Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army NRA Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125847 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rim fire rifles.

Model

- reproduction of the Colt produced model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- Charles Daly is offering this revolver in limited edition production to commemorate the U.S. National Rifle Association (NRA).
- production limited to 5,000 revolvers.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame with brass backstrap and trigger guard; round barrel with blade front sight; imitation ivory grip with gold NRA medallion.
- matched serialized pair of the Charles Daly "Winchester 1892 NRA Commemorative" rifle and the Charles Daly «Colt 1873 Single Action Army NRA Commemorative» revolver are available packed in an "old west" hardwood carrying case.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo, "FAP" and/or "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- production limited to 5,000 revolvers, numbered in their own serialization.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - first 250 revolvers sold as a matching serialized set with the Charles Daly, Winchester 1892 NRA Commemorative rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125846	Charles Daly	Winchester 1892 NRA Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Colt Single Action Army NRA

1873 Single Action Army NRA Commemorative

Colt 1873 SAA Reproduction NRA Commemorative

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction NRA Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124374
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124374 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124374 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124374 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124374 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124374 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124374 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - "Single Action" or "Single Action Army Model" and the calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and back strap; simulated ivory grips or walnut grip; blued, colour case-hardened or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- Pietta is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - alpha/numeric or numeric serial number observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Importer	- KBI markings are usually found on the barrel.
Other Markings	- this model will usually be marked with a catalogue number issued by the Italian National Proof House. - the left side of the receiver/frame will usually bear markings that replicate the original Colt patent markings as follows; "PAT.SEPT.19.1871" over "JULY2.72 JAN.19.75".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94757	Pietta	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
130348	Puma	Westerner	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Classic

1873 Classic Stainless

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

1873 Single Action Standard Model

1873 Sonora

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGR3000

CDGR3017

CDGR3026

CDGR3104

CDGR3118

CDGR3139

CDGR3202

CDGR3215

CDGR3223

CDGR3400

CDGR3428

CDGR3510

CDGR3526

CDGR3533

SAA

SAA Reproduction

Single Action

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Model

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82952
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Country Squire Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Country Squire Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82952 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame, blued finish on barrels, gold plated double triggers, ventilated ribs on barrels, and European walnut forend and straight grip buttstock with fitted recoil pad.
- Charles Daly also offers the Country Squire in a side by side barrel configuration.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm, the barrel is simply marked "Made in Italy".

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, it may also be repeated on the barrel lug and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importers name appears on the firearm as "KBI Inc.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118009	Charles Daly	Country Squire Side By Side	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP9068

Country Squire

Country Squire O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118009
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Country Squire Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Country Squire Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118009 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- features include: colour case hardened or blued receiver/frame, blued barrels, gold plated double triggers, tang mounted safety, and European walnut fore end and straight grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- Charles Daly offers the Country Squire in either a side by side or over & under barrel configuration.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm, the barrel is simply marked "Made in Italy".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, it may also be repeated on the barrel lug and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82952	Charles Daly	Country Squire Over & Under	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Country Squire

Side By Side

Side By Side Country Squire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82915
Make: Charles Daly
Model: DDA 10-40

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	DDA 10-40
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82915 - 1	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82915 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Charles Daly name and logo (C over D in a circle) are marked on the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DDA 10-40" denotes Daly Double Action 10 shot 40 calibre.
- features include: wide body polymer receiver/frame, checkered reversible magazine catch, beveled magazine well, receiver/frame mounted safety catch and low profile fixed sights.
- available in a compact version with a shorter slide and barrel, and a full size version that uses a magazine extension to increase the length of the grip and a long barrel and slide.
- also available in calibre 45 AUTO as the model 'DDA 10-45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BUL ISRAEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- double stack, detachable box magazine.
- magazines are available with an extended base pad that increases the grip length but not the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82893	Charles Daly	DDA 10-45	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGR2020

CDGR2141

DDA

DDA 10-40CS

DDA 10-40FS

DDA CS

DDA FS

Daly Double Action 10-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82893
Make: Charles Daly
Model: DDA 10-45

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	DDA 10-45
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82893 - 2	45 AUTO	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82893 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Charles Daly name and logo (C over D in a circle) appear on the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- imported from 2000 to 2002.
- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DDA 10-45" denotes Daly Double Action 10 shot 45 calibre.
- features include: wide body polymer receiver/frame, checkered reversible magazine catch, beveled magazine well, receiver/frame mounted safety catch and low profile fixed sights.
- available in a compact version with a shorter slide and barrel, and a full size version that uses a magazine extension to increase the length of the grip and a long barrel and slide.
- also available in calibre 40 S&W as the model 'DDA 10-40".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BUL ISRAEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- double stack, detachable box magazine.
- magazines are available with an extended base pad that increases the grip length but not the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82915	Charles Daly	DDA 10-40	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGR2020

CDGR2141

DDA

DDA 10-45CS

DDA 10-45FS

DDA CS

DDA FS

Daly Double Action 10-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31556
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond DL

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond DL
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31556 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31556 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31556 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31556 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31556 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31556 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31556 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make usually appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- importation began in 1997.
- this is a Spanish manufactured hammerless side lock, break action shotgun.
- features include: blued barrels; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and side-locks with full coverage engraving; select European walnut, English style (straight grip) buttstock and beavertail forend; double triggers, front trigger is hinged; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch; silver oval buttstock inlay with the initials "CD".
- a similar shotgun, known as the Diamond Regent DL is also offered under the Charles Daly trade name. This model differs in having a silver receiver/frame with the Charles Daly name and "Regent Diamond" inlaid in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame, a choice of the owners initials or "CD) in a gold stock inlay and a higher grade of walnut furniture.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats. Based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking, the "31" is a gunmakers code that denotes manufacture by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31558	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent DL	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGE4026

CDGE4073

CDGE4181

CDGE4230

CDGE4275

CDGE4309

Diamond

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3868
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3868 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3868 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1984 and discontinued in 1987.
- features include: checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; single selective trigger; selective automatic ejectors; ventilated rib on barrel; silvered receiver/frame with engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame on the upper tang under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.

Other Markings - barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31258	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade	Unknown German	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31314	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31247
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade
Manufacturer:	Lindner, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31247 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 16	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31247 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31247 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: double triggers; ejectors; box lock; firing indicators; matte rib between barrels; side clips; checkered, deluxe grade European walnut pistol grip stock and forend; engraved, case-hardened receiver/frame.
- a more elaborate version of the "Empire Grade" model differing in the quality of the wood and the degree of engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "HAL" over two crossed percussion pistols may be marked on the firearm.
- H.A. Linder was a manufacturer located in Prussia circa 1870.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond Grade Hammerless Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Diamond Grade Side By Side

Hammerless Diamond Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31314
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31314 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31314 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - introduced circa 1963 and discontinued circa 1976. - features include: hammerless; boxlock; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame either under the opeing lever or on the barrel flats.
Barrel	- over and under barrels.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3868	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31258	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade	Unknown German	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31258
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31258 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31258 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31258 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31258 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31258 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31258 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- a more elaborate version of the "Empire Grade" model with a higher quality of wood and degree of checkering. - features include: hammerless; double triggers; ejectors; checkered deluxe grade European walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- introduced circa 1920 and discontinued circa 1935.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Barrel	- over and under.
Other Markings	- "Made in Germany" or "Germany" is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3868	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31314	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Prussian Daly

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31286
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31286 - 1	25-20 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31286 - 7	25-20 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31286 - 8	25-20 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31286 - 5	25-35 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31286 - 6	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31286 - 9	25-35 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31286 - 2	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31286 - 3	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31286 - 4	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- features include: two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel; double triggers (front trigger "set" for rifle barrel); side plates; automatic rear sight (operated by the rifle barrel selector); checkered European walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm; engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- two shot gun barrels over one rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths were available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85596	Charles Daly	Drilling		Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond Grade Hammerless Drilling

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125192
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125192 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the top barrel over the chamber.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "Diamond I" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "NRA" logo is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: over and under barrels with screw-in chokes, ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with silver finished, top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety that doubles as a barrel selector; box lock action with engraved false side plates; single, inertia trigger; ejectors; checkered, satin finished walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip butt stock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1149MM (45 1/4").
- average weight is 3.68KG (8lb.1oz.).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang below the opening lever. - an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Other Markings	- a black and gold medallion marked "NRA" is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125193	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 2	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125194	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 3	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125195	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 4	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Daly NRA Diamond Grade

Diamond

Diamond 1

Diamond Grade I

Diamond I

Diamond One

NRA

NRA Diamond Grade

NRA Diamond Grade I

NRA Diamond I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

AcuSport

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125193
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125193 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the top barrel over the chamber.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "Diamond II" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "NRA" logo is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: over and under barrels with screw-in chokes, ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with silver finished, top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety that doubles as a barrel selector; box lock action with engraved false side plates; single, inertia, gold plated trigger; ejectors; checkered, satin finished walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1149MM (45 1/4").
- average weight is 3.68KG (8lb.1oz.).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang below the opening lever. - an observed example consisted of a two alpha prefix and four numbers.
Other Markings	- a black and gold medallion marked "NRA" is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125192	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 1	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125194	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 3	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125195	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 4	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Daly NRA Diamond Grade

Diamond

Diamond 2

Diamond Grade II

Diamond II

Diamond Two

NRA

NRA Diamond Grade

NRA Diamond Grade II

NRA Diamond II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

AcuSport

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125194
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade 3
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125194 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the top barrel over the chamber.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "Diamond III" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "NRA" logo is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with screw-in chokes, ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with silver finished, top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety that doubles as a barrel selector; box lock action with engraved false side plates; single, inertia, gold plated trigger; ejectors; checkered, high gloss finished walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1149MM (45 1/4").
- average weight is 3.68KG (8lb.1oz.).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang below the opening lever.
- an observed example consisted of a two alpha prefix and four numbers.

Other Markings

- a black and gold medallion marked "NRA" is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125192	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 1	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125193	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 2	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125195	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 4	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Daly NRA Diamond Grade

Diamond

Diamond 3

Diamond Grade III

Diamond III

Diamond Three

NRA

NRA Diamond Grade

NRA Diamond Grade III

NRA Diamond III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

AcuSport

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125195
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade 4

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade 4
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125195 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the top barrel over the chamber.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "Diamond IV" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "NRA" logo is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: over and under barrels with screw-in chokes, ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with silver finished, top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety that doubles as a barrel selector; box lock action with engraved false side plates; adjustable single, inertia, gold plated trigger; ejectors; checkered, satin finished walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip butt stock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1149MM (45 1/4").
- average weight is 3.68KG (8lb.1oz.).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang below the opening lever. - an observed example consisted of a two alpha prefix and four numbers.
Other Markings	- a black and gold medallion marked "NRA" is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125192	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 1	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125193	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 2	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125194	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade 3	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Daly NRA Diamond Grade

Diamond

Diamond 4

Diamond Four

Diamond Grade IV

Diamond IV

NRA

NRA Diamond Grade

NRA Diamond Grade IV

NRA Diamond IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

AcuSport

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31390
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade Skeet

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade Skeet
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31390 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1984 and discontinued in 1988.
- this is a skeet version of the Charles Daly Diamond Grade Over and Under Shotgun. It features ventilated competition rib, checkered skeet buttstock and forearm and a special target trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- over and under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31388
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31388 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1984 and discontinued in 1988.
- this is a trap version of the Charles Daly Diamond Grade Over and Under Shotgun. It features ventilated top and middle ribs, checkered Monte Carlo comb buttstock and forearm and a special target trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Barrel

- over and under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31506
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond GTX DL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond GTX DL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31506 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31506 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31506 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31506 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31506 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31506 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31506 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: boxlock action with ejectors; single selective trigger; elaborate game scene engraving; deluxe walnut checkered buttstock and forearm; ventilated rib on barrel barrel; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - shotguns imported from Italy by K.B.I. included those made by Fabbrica Italiani Armi Sabatti (FIAS) and Breda.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31521	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent GTX EDL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31510
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond GTX EDL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond GTX EDL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31510 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31510 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31510 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31510 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31510 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31510 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31510 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- model was introduced in 1997. - features include: red blade front sight; blued barrels with vented top and mid ribs; game scene engraved receiver/frame with gold inlays; ejectors; single trigger; two piece checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31519	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent GTX DL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31516
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond GTX Skeet

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond GTX Skeet
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31516 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31516 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31516 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31516 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: boxlock; ejectors; single selective trigger; elaborate engraving; deluxe walnut checkered buttstock and forearm; ventilated rib on barrel; choice of fixed skeet or multi chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - shotguns imported from Italy by K.B.I. included those made by Fabbrica Italiani Armi Sabatti (FIAS) and Breda.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31513
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond GTX Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond GTX Trap
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31513 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: boxlock; ejectors; single selective trigger; elaborate engraving; deluxe walnut checkered Monte Carlo stock and forearm; ventilated rib on barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- shotguns imported from Italy by K.B.I. included those made by Fabbrica Italiani Armi Sabatti (FIAS) and Breda.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31558
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Regent DL

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Regent DL
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31558 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31558 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31558 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31558 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31558 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31558 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31558 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make usually appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- importation began in 1997.
- this is a Spanish manufactured hammerless side lock, break action shotgun.
- features include: blued barrels; silver receiver/frame and side-locks with full coverage engraving; select European walnut, English style (straight grip) buttstock and splinter forend; double triggers, front trigger is hinged; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch; gold oval buttstock inlay with the owners initials or "CD"; "Charles Daly" and "Regent Diamond" inlaid in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- a similar shotgun, known as the Diamond DL is also offered under the Charles Daly trade name. This model differs in having a colour case-hardened receiver/frame, a beavertail forend and "CD" in a silver buttstock inlay.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats. Based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking, the "31" is a gunmakers code that denotes manufacture by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31556	Charles Daly	Diamond DL	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond Regent

Regent Diamond

Regent Diamond DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31319
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Regent Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Regent Grade
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31319 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31319 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - available circa 1967 to 1976. - features include: single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered French walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm; elaborately engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31519	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent GTX DL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31521	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent GTX EDL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31519
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Regent GTX DL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Regent GTX DL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31519 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31519 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31519 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31519 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31519 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31519 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31519 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31519 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31519 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- features include: sidelocks; ejectors; single selective trigger; best quality engraving; deluxe walnut checkered buttstock and forearm; ventilated rib barrels and multi chokes (for 12 gauge and 20 gauge versions).
- similar to the Diamond Regent GTX EDL Hunter model but without gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.

Other Markings

- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31319	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31510	Charles Daly	Diamond GTX EDL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31521	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent GTX EDL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31521
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Diamond Regent GTX EDL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Diamond Regent GTX EDL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31521 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31521 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31521 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31521 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31521 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31521 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31521 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31521 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31521 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - deluxe version of the Diamond Regent GTX DL Hunter model and features the finest scroll work and game scene engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31319	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31506	Charles Daly	Diamond GTX DL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31519	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent GTX DL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85596
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85596 - 2	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85596 - 3	38-55 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85596 - 1	BB	3	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Charles Daly drilling's, with no model markings.
- combination of two smoothbore and one rifled bore, the configuration of the barrels may vary.
- features include: hammer, or hammer less with a combination of single or double triggers; top, side, under lever, or push button opening lever; usually fitted with steel barrels, but damascus barrels are possible; box lock, or side lock configuration; barrel selector may be located on top tang, inside trigger guard, or on either sides of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include: - "PRUSSIAN" marked on top of both barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3826	Charles Daly	Regent Diamond Grade	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
31286	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade		Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
31288	Charles Daly	Superior Grade	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Daly Three Barrel Breech Loading Gun

Drilling Hammer

Drilling Hammerless

Sidelock Drilling

Three Barrel Breech Loading Gun

Three Barrels Drilling

Triple Barrel Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31393
Make: Charles Daly
Model: DSS

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	DSS
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31393 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31393 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- DSS means Double Side-by-Side.
- this is an Italian manufactured top break side by side boxlock shotgun. It features checkered European walnut buttstock and beavertail forearm, gold single selective trigger, automatic safety, selective automatic ejectors, silvered receiver with engraving and black recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- side-by-side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the receiver, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.
Other Markings	- Barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31523
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire DL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire DL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31523 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31523 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31523 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31523 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31523 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31523 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - features include: automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; silver engraved receiver/frame; automatic safety; checkered, European walnut pistol grip buttstock and semi beavertail forearm; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - shotguns imported from Italy by K.B.I. included those made by Fabbrica Italiani Armi Sabatti (FIAS) and Breda.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31529	Charles Daly	Empire EDL Hunter	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31529
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire EDL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire EDL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31529 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31529 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31529 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31529 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31529 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31529 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHARLES DALY EMPIRE GRADE" is marked on the upper barrel. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- "CHARLES DALY EMPIRE GRADE" is marked on the upper barrel. - model was introduced in 1997. - features include: ventilated rib on top barrel; checkered, walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock; engraved, nickel finished, boxlock action with full sideplates; single trigger; extractors or ejectors; fixed or removable chokes. - available as the Empire II EDL Hunter with engraved sideplates featuring gold inlays.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- Barrels marked "Made in Italy".
Remarks	- This is an Italian-made boxlock over and under shotgun identical to the Empire DL Hunter Over and Under Shotgun except for the presence of engraved false sideplates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3819	Charles Daly	Empire Grade Trap	Unknown German	Shotgun	Single-Shot
31523	Charles Daly	Empire DL Hunter	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124499	Charles Daly	Empire EDL Hunter 2	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124499
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire EDL Hunter 2

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire EDL Hunter 2
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124499 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124499 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124499 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124499 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124499 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124499 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- this is a "second generation" Empire grade shotgun that features sideplates with full coverage engraving and gold inlays. - features include: ventilated rib on top barrel, solid middle rib; checkered, walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock; engraved, nickel finished, boxlock action with full sideplates; single trigger; extractors or ejectors; removable chokes. - the first generation Empire EDL Hunter featured engraved sideplates without the gold inlays.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- barrels will usually be marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31529	Charles Daly	Empire EDL Hunter	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP3509

CDGP3511

CDGP3562

CDGP3574

CDGP3606

CDGP3630

Empire

Empire 2 EDL Hunter

Empire II EDL Hunter

Empire II EDL Hunter AE

Empire II EDL Hunter AE - MC

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121829
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Express

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Express
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121829 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: blued barrels with rear, grooved quarter rib dovetailed for scope mounting; blade front and leaf rear sights; engraved, silver finished receiver/frame with shoulders; gold single trigger; box lock; Bavarian type swept cheekpiece with a checkered walnut pistol grip butt stock and forend; sling swivels.
- this is a European style, deluxe version of the 'Superior Express' model.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121828	Charles Daly	Superior Express	Sabatti	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGS2090

Empire Grade

Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31249
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Grade
Manufacturer:	Lindner, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31249 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 16	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 17	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31249 - 18	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31249 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- a German manufactured side by side hammerless top break shotgun.
- features include: double triggers; ejectors; box lock; checkered deluxe grade European walnut pistol grip stock and forend; engraved receiver/frame.
- this is a more elaborate version of the "Superior Grade" model differing in the quality of the wood and the degree of engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- "HAL" over two crossed percussion pistols may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from circa 1920 to 1935.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31251	Charles Daly	Superior Grade	Unknown German	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire Grade Side By Side

Hammerless Empire Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3827
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Grade
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3827 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3827 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3827 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3827 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3827 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3827 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3827 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3827 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3827 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- introduced in 1968 and discontinued in 1971. - features include: boxlock; single selective trigger; extractors; checkered walnut stock with a beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- barrels are marked "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire Grade Hammerless

Empire Grade Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31566
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Grade
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31566 - 5	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31566 - 1	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31566 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31566 - 4	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31566 - 6	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31566 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the upper barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "CHARLES DALY EMPIRE GRADE" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- this is a deluxe version of the Charles Daly Superior Combination gun.
- features include: smooth bore barrel over a rifle barrel; checkered, walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock; engraved, nickel finished, receiver/frame that is dovetailed for scope mounting; boxlock action; removable chokes; double triggers; extractors; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the under tang under the opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31564	Charles Daly	Superior	Sabatti	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGC2121

CDGC2339

CDGC2945

Empire Combination

Empire Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3813
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Grade
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3813 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3813 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3813 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3813 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3813 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3813 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- this is a German manufactured over and under hammerless top break shotgun. - features include: double triggers; ejectors; engraved receiver/frame; checkered deluxe European walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- introduced circa 1920 and discontinued circa 1935.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- "Made in Germany" or "Germany" may be marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121217	Charles Daly	Empire Grade	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121217
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Grade
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121217 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121217 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121217 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121217 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121217 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121217 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121217 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Charles Daly" will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.
- "Charles Daly" is a tradename used by Kassner Brothers Imports, Inc. (KBI), of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, USA.
- "KBI Inc" or a variation thereof will also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the top barrel as "Empire Grade".
- the Empire Grade model series is available in "Hunter", "Trap" and "Sport" versions; it is also available with a "mono" trap barrel; "Express" version in various rifle calibres and as a combination gun.
- box lock action, top lever opening, hammerless, over/under shotgun.
- features may include; single selective trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; ventilated rib; chrome plated, ported barrels with multiple chokes; walnut stock in various configurations; interchangeable barrels; false side plates; varying degrees of engraving.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3813	Charles Daly	Empire Grade	Unknown German	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31552	Charles Daly	Superior Hunter	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGE3227

CDGE3249

CDGE3266

CDGE3281

CDGP2048

CDGP2072

CDGP2091

CDGP2115

CDGP2147

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGP2173

CDGP2427

CDGP2454

CDGP2653

CDGP3352

CDGP3388

Empire Grade Combo Set

Empire Grade EDL Hunter

Empire Grade EDL Hunter AE

Empire Grade EDL Hunter AE-MC

Empire Grade Hunter

Empire Grade Mono-Trap AE-MC

Empire Grade Sporting AE-MC

Empire Grade Trap AE-MC

Empire Hunter AE-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3819
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3819 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3819 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3819 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- features include: vent rib on barrel; automatic ejector; fancy European walnut pistol grip stock with hand checkered wrist and forearm; engraved receiver/frame.
- available in the "Empire Grade" only.

Manufacturer

- made in Suhl, Germany.
- introduced circa 1920 and discontinued circa 1935.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31529	Charles Daly	Empire EDL Hunter	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire Grade Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31554
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31554 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31554 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31554 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31554 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1997. - this model is similar to the Charles Daly Superior Hunter but is equipped with selective, automatic ejectors and fitted with an English style, straight grip buttstock and splinter forend of higher quality wood. - features include: silver receiver/frame with full coverage game scene engraving; blued barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; brass bead front sight; single trigger; top tang mounted opening lever and safety/barrel selector.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGE3035

CDGE3068

CDGE3087

CDGE3114

CDGE3227

CDGE3249

CDGE3266

CDGE3281

Empire

Empire Hunter AE

Empire Hunter AE-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31536
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Skeet

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Skeet
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31536 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31536 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- skeet version of the Empire EDL Hunter model.
- features include: checkered European walnut Monte Carlo or regular buttstock; fixed or multi chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- shotguns imported from Italy by K.B.I. included those made by Fabbrica Italiani Armi Sabatti (FIAS) and Breda.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP2776

CDGP2783

CDGP2820

CDGP2855

Daly Empire Skeet

Empire Skeet AE

Empire Skeet AE-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31531
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Sporting

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Sporting
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31531 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31531 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31531 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31531 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CHARLES DALY EMPIRE GRADE" is marked on the upper barrel. - this model was introduced in 1997. - features include: box lock action; top lever opening; hammerless; front florescent sight with brass mid bead; single selective trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; wide ventilated rib on barrel; chrome lined, ported barrels with multiple chokes; walnut stock in various configurations; interchangable barrels. - an updated "second generation" Empire Sporting is offered by KBI under the Charles Daly name as the Empire II Sporting.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124500	Charles Daly	Empire Sporting 2	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire Sport

Empire Sporting Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124500
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Sporting 2

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Sporting 2
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124500 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124500 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a "second generation" Empire grade shotgun that features upgraded wood and finishing.
- features include: box lock action; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; hammerless; front florescent sight with brass mid bead; single selective trigger; ventilated rib on top barrel; chrome lined, ported barrels with interchangeable chokes; walnut buttstock and forend.
- previously available as the Empire Sporting.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- barrels will usually be marked "Made in Italy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31531	Charles Daly	Empire Sporting	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP3688

CDGP3697

Empire

Empire 2 Sporting

Empire II Sporting

Empire II Sporting AE - MC

Empire Sport

Empire Sporting Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124497
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Trap
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124497 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124497 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124497 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a high grade, single barrel "Trap" gun built on the same receiver/frame as the Charles Daly over/under Empire Trap. Also available with an accessory over/under barrel set.
- features include: box lock action; opening lever and safety are mounted on the top tang; hammerless; front florescent sight; single selective trigger; ventilated rib on barrel; interchangeable chokes; walnut stock with a Monte Carlo style or adjustable cheekpiece.
- Charles Daly also offers an over/under "Trap" gun as the "Empire Trap".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31533	Charles Daly	Empire Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124501	Charles Daly	Empire Trap 2	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124502	Charles Daly	Empire Trap 2	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP3131

CDGP3158

CDGP3236

CDGP3260

Empire

Empire AE-MC Mono Trap

Empire Mono Trap

Empire Mono Trap AE-MC

Empire Mono-Trap

Empire Mono-Trap AE-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31533
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Trap
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31533 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31533 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31533 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
31533 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
31533 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31533 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CHARLES DALY EMPIRE GRADE" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "CHARLES DALY EMPIRE GRADE" may be marked on the top barrel.
- model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: box lock action; top lever opening; hammerless; front florescent sight; single selective trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; wide ventilated rib on barrel; fixed or multiple chokes; walnut stock in various configurations.
- also available as the "Empire Mono Trap" with an adjustable comb and an 813MM (32") or 762MM (30") single barrel or as a combination set that includes an over/under and single barrel set.
- a "second generation" version of this model is available as the Empire II Trap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Other Markings

- upper barrel is marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31502	Charles Daly	Superior Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124497	Charles Daly	Empire Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124502	Charles Daly	Empire Trap 2	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP3744

CDGP3760

CDGP3782

CDGP3793

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124502
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Trap 2

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Trap 2
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124502 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124502 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a "second generation" version of the Charles Daly, Empire Trap.
- features include: box lock action; top lever opening; hammerless; front florescent sight; single selective trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; wide ventilated rib on barrel; fixed or multiple chokes; walnut stock in various configurations.
- also available as the "Empire II Mono Trap" with an adjustable comb and a 762MM (30") single barrel or as a combination set that includes an over/under and single barrel set.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- upper barrel is marked "Made in Italy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31533	Charles Daly	Empire Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124497	Charles Daly	Empire Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124501	Charles Daly	Empire Trap 2	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP3725

CDGP3793

CDGP3838

CDGP3855

Empire 2 Trap

Empire II Combination Set

Empire II Trap

Empire II Trap AE - MC

Empire II Trap AE-MC Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124501
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Empire Trap 2

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Empire Trap 2
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124501 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124501 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a high grade, "second generation" single barrel "Trap" gun built on the same receiver/frame as the Charles Daly over/under Empire II Trap. Also available with an accessory over/under barrel set. The first generation of this model was known as the Empire mono Trap.
- features include: box lock action; opening lever and safety are mounted on the top tang; hammerless; front fluorescent sight; single selective trigger; ventilated rib on barrel; interchangeable chokes; walnut stock with a Monte Carlo style or adjustable cheekpiece.
- Charles Daly also offers an over/under "Trap" gun as the "Empire II Trap".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124497	Charles Daly	Empire Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124502	Charles Daly	Empire Trap 2	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP3793

Empire

Empire 2 Mono Trap

Empire 2 Trap

Empire II AE-MC Mono Trap

Empire II Mono Trap

Empire II Mono Trap AE-MC

Empire II Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120929
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120929 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120929 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- the "Charles Daly" trade name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "FIELD" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features may include: forged, "black chrome", aluminum receiver/frame; walnut or synthetic, Advantage Wetlands, Realtree X-tra Brown or Realtree Hardwoods buttstock and forend; blued, matte black or nickel finished chrome-moly steel barrel; fixed or removable chokes; brass bead front or fixed blade front and adjustable rear sights; may have a ventilated rib on the barrel; vented recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Other Markings

- "Made in Turkiye" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120930	Charles Daly	Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Advantage Wetlands Camo

CDGK1048

CDGK1072

CDGK1088

CDGK1090

CDGK1149

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGK1181

CDGK1202

CDGK1239

CDGK1311

CDGK1345

CDGK1360

CDGK1416

CDGK1431

CDGK1457

CDGK1810

CDGK1825

CDGK1836

CDGK2053

CDGK2074

CDGK2121

CDGK2249

CDGK3155

CDGK3172

CDGK3180

CDGK3200

CDGK3222

CDGK3303

CDGK3331

CDGK3359

CDGK3376

Field Hunter

Field Hunter AC-MC

Field Hunter AW-MC

Field Hunter RH-MC

Field Hunter RXB-MC

Field Hunter VR

Field Hunter VR-MC

Field Hunter VR-MC 20 GA.Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Hunter VR-MC Advantage Classic

Field Hunter VR-MC Advantage Max-4 HD

Field Slug

Field Slug All Weather

Field Youth

Realtree Hardwoods

Realtree Xtra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120930
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120930 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120930 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120930 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120930 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120930 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120930 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120930 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120930 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120930 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120930 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Charles Daly" name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- "FIELD" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features may include: forged aluminum receiver/frame; walnut, synthetic, Advantage Wetlands, Realtree X-tra Brown or Realtree Hardwoods buttstock and forend; blued, matte black or nickel finish chrome-moly steel barrel; brass bead front sight; may have a ventilated rib on the barrel; fixed or removable choke tubes. - available in a "Youth" version in 2003.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with seven digits. - serial number observed with a "DU" prefix and five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkiye" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118011	Charles Daly	Field Hunter	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120929	Charles Daly	Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGF3010

CDGF3038

CDGF3077

CDGF3111

CDGF3138

CDGF3219

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGF3253

CDGF3261

CDGF3286

CDGF3366

CDGF3383

CDGF3394

CDGF3424

CDGF3450

CDGF3476

CDGF3504

CDGF3528

CDGF3541

CDGF3632

CDGF3655

CDGF3661

CDGF3689

CDGF3818

CDGF3837

CDGF3901

CDGF3939

CDGF3957

CDGF3988

CDGF4636

CDGF4659

CDGF4708

CDGF5225

CDGF5278

Ducks Unlimited

Field Grade

Field Grade Camo

Field Hunter

Field Hunter AC-MC

Field Hunter DU

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Hunter Ducks Unlimited

Field Hunter VR-MC

Field Hunter VR-MC Advantage Classic

Field Hunter VR-MC Advantage Timber HD

Field Hunter VR-MC Realtree Hardwoods HD

Field Hunter VR-MC Youth

Field Hunter VR-MCU

Field Slug

Field Slug AW

Field Slug All Weather

Field Slug Black Chrome

Field Tactical

Field Tactical Black Chrome

SG2120-N

SG2120-X

VR-MCU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70991
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field 1

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field 1
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70991 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY, FIELD #1, 12 GA. 2 3/4 or 3" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "CHARLES DALY, FIELD #1, 12 GA. 2 3/4 or 3" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a special run of shotguns (based on the Model 37 Magnum receiver/frame) that Ithaca began producing for Charles Daly in 1985/6. Due to the deteriorating financial situation at Ithaca, only about 360 of the original contract of 3000 were produced.
- features include: checkered, walnut forearm and full pistol-grip stock; white diamonds inlet in the rosewood pistol-grip cap; plain butt plate with white-line spacer; ventilated-rib on barrel; plain receiver/frame with polished top and matte sides.
- these shotguns also had a special serial-number block, all beginning with "CD01".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the prefix "CD01".
- approximately 360 of these shotguns were produced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the reference states that these shotguns were to be built with 27"/ 686mm barrels.
Calibre	- "CHARLES DALY, FIELD #1, 12 GA. 2 3/4 or 3" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - 20 GA variation may exist but none observed to date.
Shots	- internal tube magazine.
Other Markings	-"EXC. DIST. by OUTDOORS SPORTS H.Q., DAYTON, OHIO/MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "MOD 37" may be marked on the outward face of the magazine cup.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field # 1

Field I

Field One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124506
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field 2 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field 2 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124506 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124506 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124506 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124506 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124506 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124506 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124506 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a "second generation" version of the Charles Daly, Field Hunter.
- features include: chrome-moly or aluminum alloy receiver/frame; blued barrels; colour case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; fixed or interchangeable chokes, ventilated rib barrel, single trigger with selector and barrel release catch located on the upper tang, may have manual or automatic ejectors.
- also available with a side by side barrel configuration.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118011	Charles Daly	Field Hunter	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP0601

CDGP0647

CDGP0701

CDGP0726

CDGP0749

CDGP0763

CDGP0777

CDGP0784

CDGP0795

CDGP08111

CDGP0838

CDGP0855

CDGP878

Field

Field Hunter II AE-MC

Field Hunter II UL-MC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Hunter II Ultra Light

Field Hunter II Ultra-Light

Field Hunter II Ultra-Light MC

Field II HunterUltra-Light

Ultra Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31376
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field 3

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field 3
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31376 - 8	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31376 - 9	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31376 - 10	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31376 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31376 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31376 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31376 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31376 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31376 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31376 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31376 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel near the breech-end: "CHARLES DALY".
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "FIELD III" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1984 and discontinued in 1989.
- this shotgun was manufactured in two configurations: a side by side and an over and under.
- features include: box lock; extractors; single or double trigger; blued and engraved receiver/frame; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
- marked on the left side of top barrel near breech-end "MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- the Field III was manufactured in two configurations: over & under & side by side.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel near the breech-end.
- eg: "12 GAUGE - 3" MAGNUM".

Other Markings

- barrels marked for choke with stars on the left side of the barrel, near the breech end, just forward of the barrel monobloc.
- sample marked on the top of barrel near breech end: EXC. DISTRIBUTOR - OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ - DAYTON OHIO

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3896	Charles Daly	Superior II	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Field I I I

Field III

Field Three

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Outdoor Sports Headquarters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3847
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field Auto

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field Auto
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3847 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3847 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3847 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3847 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1984 and discontinued in 1987.
- features include: blued finish; removeable chokes; hand checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm; engraved receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Outdoor Sports Headquarters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3881
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field Grade
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3881 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3881 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3881 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3881 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3881 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3881 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3881 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrel. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- introduced in 1989. - features include: box lock; manual safety; extractors; single selective trigger; case-hardened receiver/frame with engraving; checkered walnut buttstock and fluted forearm; black vented rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3832	Charles Daly	Field Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3832
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field Grade
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3832 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3832 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3832 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1963 and discontinued circa 1976.
- features include: box lock; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and checkered fluted forearm; ventilated rib on barrel; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.

Other Markings

- barrels marked "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3881	Charles Daly	Field Grade	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121406
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field Grade Mauser

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field Grade Mauser
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121406 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121406 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121406 - 3	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121406 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121406 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121406 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121406 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121406 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is Mauser model 98 action. - features include: matte blued or matte finished stainless steel barrel; drilled and tapped for riflescope mounting; fully adjustable trigger; forged steel trigger guard; two position side safeties; all weather polymer stock with cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "CHARLES DALY by ZASTAVA".
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen has a letter prefix and five digits.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- intergral, hinged, forged steel floorplate.
Other Markings	- marked on left side of the receiver/frame " K.B.I/HBG PA. YOUGOSLAVIA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121409	Charles Daly	Superior Grade Mauser	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
121415	Charles Daly	Superior Grade Mini-Mauser	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA8082

CDGA8126

CDGA8130

CDGA8144

CDGA8163

CDGA8181

CDGA8220

CDGA8257

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGA8339

CDGA8358

CDGA8361

CDGA8372

CDGA8385

CDGA8396

CDGA8424

CDGA8450

Charles Daly Mauser Action Rifle

Mauser

Mauser Field Grade

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118011
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118011 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118011 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118011 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118011 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118011 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118011 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118011 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- features include: chrome-moly or aluminum alloy receiver/frame, blued barrels, fixed or interchangeable chokes, ventilated rib barrel, single trigger with selector and barrel release catch located on the upper tang, may have manual or automatic ejectors. - a "second generation" version of this model is available as the Charles Daly, Field II Hunter. - the "Field Hunter" model designation is also used on a Charles Daly side by side barrel configuration shotgun.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm. - "Made in Italy" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Remarks	- "UL" denotes ultra light alloy receiver/frame, and "MC" denotes multiple chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31542	Charles Daly	Field Hunter Side By Side	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120930	Charles Daly	Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
124506	Charles Daly	Field 2 Hunter	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP0022

CDGP0058

CDGP0063

CDGP0076

CDGP0094

CDGP0139

CDGP0171

CDGP0203

CDGP0235

CDGP0266

CDGP0282

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Hunter 410 GA

Field Hunter AE-MC

Field Hunter UL-MC

Field Hunter Ultra Light

Field Hunter Ultra-Light

Field Hunter Ultra-Light MC

Ultra Light

Ultra-Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83651
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83651 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 11	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83651 - 2	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83651 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- the "Field Hunter" is available in right or left handed versions. - all versions share the same basic features: cold hammer forged barrels, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts, no iron sights, and recoil pads. - the "Field Hunter" is equipped with a right hand bolt, walnut stock, in a blued finish. - the "Field Hunter LH" is the "Field Hunter" with a left hand bolt. - the "Field Hunter SS" uses a synthetic stock and a stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- those models with "short action" calibres are equipped with a detachable box magazine, "long action" calibre versions use a hinged floorplate.
Importer	- the importers name appears on the firearm as "KBI Inc.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA1044

CDGA1078

CDGA1182

CDGA1294

CDGA1335

CDGA1362

CDGA1390

CDGA1441

CDGA1489

CDGA1525

CDGA2018

CDGA2022

CDGA2036

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGA2051

CDGA2063

CDGA2096

CDGA2114

CDGA2138

CDGA2165

CDGA2177

CDGA3108

CDGA3129

CDGA3140

CDGA3166

CDGA3233

CDGA3264

Field

Field Hunter LH

Field Hunter SS

Hunter

Hunter LH

Hunter SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31542
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field Hunter Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field Hunter Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31542 - 12	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31542 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31542 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1997.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Other Markings

- Barrels marked "Made in Spain".

Remarks

- This is a Spanish manufactured boxlock, side by side shotgun. It features a silver colour engraved receiver, gold colour single selective trigger for 10, 12 and 20 gauges, double triggers for 28 gauge and .410, automatic safety, extractors and gold bead front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118011	Charles Daly	Field Hunter	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31550
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field Hunter Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field Hunter Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31550 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31550 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: blued barrels; colour case hardened box lock action; single selective trigger; checkered, beavertail forend and semi pistol grip buttstock; removable multichoke system.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Other Markings

- barrels marked "Made in Spain".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31552	Charles Daly	Superior Hunter	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGE1525

CDGE1536

CDGE1551

CDGE1574

CDGE1606

CDGE1622

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Hunter

Field Hunter II MC

Field Hunter MC

Field II Hunter AE

Field II Hunter AE - MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120932
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field MM

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field MM
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120932 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120932 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120932 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation marked on the right side of the barrel as: "FIELD MM". The "MM" denotes "Maxi-Mag", a trademark used by Charles Daly.
- features include: wood or synthetic stock; alloy receiver/frame; barrel has a ventilated rib porting at the muzzle; interchangeable choke tube; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard.
- finishes available include: black, "RealTree Hardwoods", "Advantage Wetlands" or "Advantage Classic Camo".
- this model is also available in a "Turkey Package" that is equipped with a 610mm barrel topped with Hi-Viz® TomBuster® LitePipe sights and an extended XX-Full ported choke tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGF4141
CDGF4156
CDGF4170
CDGF4222
CDGF4240
CDGF4263
CDGF4306
CDGF4335
CDGF4371
CDGF5056
CDGF5095
Field Hunter MM
Field Hunter MM VR-MC
Field Hunter MM VR-MC Turkey
Field Hunter Maxi-Mag
Field Hunter Maxi-Mag Advantage Timber HD
Field Hunter Maxi-Mag RealTree Hardwoods
Field Hunter Maxi-Mag VR-MC
Field Maxi-Mag
Maxi-Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120931
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Field MM

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Field MM
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120931 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120931 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120931 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City, imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation marked on the right side of the barrel as: "CHARLES DALY FIELD" over "MM". The "MM" denotes "Maxi-Mag", a trademark used by Charles Daly.
- features include: wood or synthetic stock; alloy receiver/frame; barrel has a ventilated rib porting at the muzzle; interchangeable choke tube; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard.
- finishes available include: black, "RealTree Hardwoods", "Advantage Wetlands" or "Advantage Classic Camo".
- this model is also available in a "Turkey Package" that is equipped with a 610mm barrel topped with Hi-Viz® TomBuster® LitePipe sights and an extended XX-Full ported choke tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- importer's name may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGK2328

CDGK2334

CDGK2351

CDGK2521

CDGK2535

CDGK2802

CDGK2828

CDGK2844

CDGK2916

CDGK2929

CDGK2933

Field Hunter Maxi-Mag

Field Hunter Maxi-Mag Advantage Timber HD

Field Hunter Maxi-Mag RealTree Hardwoods

Field Hunter Maxi-Mag VR-MC

Field Maxi-Mag

Maxi-Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38675
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38675 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38675 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38675 - 7	50 FLINTLOCK	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38675 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38675 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38675 - 6	54 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38675 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the upper barrel. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion sporting rifle as was popular in the American midwest in the 1850's. - features include: octagonal barrel; double set triggers; brass patch box and trim; European walnut stock; choice of barrel length; flintlock or percussion ignition systems and left or right handed locks.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Hawken Rifle

Hawken

Hawken Carbine

Hawken Rifle

Hunter Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Outdoor Sports Headquarters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133237
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133237 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" over "Black Powder Only 50 Cal. Spain HAWKEN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "Charles Daly" over "Black Powder Only 50 Cal. Spain HAWKEN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; color case hardened side lock and percussion hammer; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, patch box, butt plate and trim; walnut straight grip stock with crescent butt plate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Black Powder Only 50 Cal." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121733
Make: Charles Daly
Model: HP

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	HP
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121733 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"Charles Daly" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "Charles Daly HP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of the famous John Browning designed Model 1935 High Power pistol.
- features include: single action; blued steel slide and receiver/frame; checkered rubber grip panels; extended thumb safety; lanyard type hammer; dovetailed, "XS" white dot front and rear sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGR8008

Charles Daly HP

Charles Daly High Power

Daly HP

Daly High Power

Daly-HP

Field HP

Field HP Hi-Power

HP Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122636
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Liberty 2

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Liberty 2
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122636 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122636 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Charles Daly" name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "LIBERTY II" is marked on the right side lock plate.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side mounted hammers; doubel triggers; checkered Turkish walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- reported serial number consisted of two number, a letter and four numbers.
- serial number was marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments
- KBI HBG is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

Coachgun

KBI Liberty II

Liberty II

Liberty II Coach Gun

Liberty II Coachgun

Liberty No 2

LibertyII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132922
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Little Sharps 1874

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Little Sharps 1874
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132922 - 1	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 2	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 4	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 3	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 5	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 6	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 7	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 8	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 9	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132922 - 10	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a scaled-down reproduction (20% smaller) of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle.
- features observed: walnut forearm with schnabel tip; straight-grip stock; color case hardened or engraved "in the white" finish receiver/frame; double set triggers; octagonal barrel; may be drilled and tapped for period optics; steel buttplate; open sights with front bead and rear tang mounted vernier sight.

Manufacturer

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127755	Armi Sport	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
128127	Taylors & Company	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
134002	Lyman	Sharps 1874 Ideal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Little Sharps

Little Sharps Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3886
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Lux

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Lux
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3886 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3886 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3886 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3886 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1989. - a deluxe version of the Charles Daly Italian manufactured Field Grade over and under, top break, box lock shotgun. - features include: manual safety; selective automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; antique silver finished receiver/frame with engraving; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; black vented recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either on the receiver/frame beneath the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125063
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Lux

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Lux
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125063 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125063 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- available from 1990 to 1994.
- a Spanish made, side by side, top break, box lock shotgun.
- features include: manual safety; ejectors; single selective trigger; choke tubes; checkered European walnut buttstock and semi-beavertail forearm; recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47445	Zabala Hermanos	Side By Side	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Luxe

Luxe Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Outdoor Sports Headquarters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138802
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Luxe Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Luxe Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138802 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138802 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY - LUXE" was observed marked on a banner on the receiver/frame.
- "CHARLES DALY, DAYTON OH." and "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "MOD LUXE" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "CHARLES DALY - LUXE" was observed marked on a banner on the receiver/frame.
- "CHARLES DALY, DAYTON OH." and "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; engraved nickel finish box lock action; extractors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - observed serial number consisted of a two letters "CD" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel and on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Luxe

Luxe Model

Luxe O/U

Mod Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50289
Make: Charles Daly
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50289 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50289 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50289 - 4	45 AUTO	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50289 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - features include: ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; extended slide release; full size blued (Field Grade), stainless steel receiver/frame and slide (Empire Grade) or two-tone finish (Superior Grade); fixed or adjustable rear sight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; plain or checkered front strap (on ECMT version). - offered in "Field", "Empire" and "Superior" grades. - M1911-A1 has a full size receiver/frame and a 127mm (5") barrel. - M1911-A1 MS has a medium size receiver/frame and a 102mm (4") barrel. - M1911-A1 CS has a compact size receiver/frame and a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel. - Charles Daly also markets a polymer framed compact size version, known as the M1911-A1 PC.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the number of shots.
Remarks	- as there exists a large quantity of aftermaket accessories for the "1911A1" type of pistol any number of variants of this model may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82912	Charles Daly	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
82913	Charles Daly	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
82914	Charles Daly	M1911A1 PC	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 FS

1911-A1 Field

1911-A1 Full Size

1911-A1P

1911A1

1911A1 Field

1911A1 Full Size

1911A1P

CDGR5005

CDGR5041

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGR5088

CDGR5606

CDGR5640

CDGR5684

CDGR6002

CDGR6051

CDGR6505

CDGR6556

ECMT

EFS

EFS Empire

EFS Field

EFS Superior

EFST

EFSTC

Empire

Empire ECMT

Empire EFS

Empire EFST

Empire EFSTC

Empire FS

Empire FST

Enhanced Target

Field

Field 1911A1

Field 1911A1P

Field EFS

Field EFST

Field EFSTC

Field FS

Field FST

M-1911-A1 FS

M-1911-A1 Full Size

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1911-A1 Full Size

Superior EFS

Superior FS

Superior FST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82913
Make: Charles Daly
Model: M1911A1 CS

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	M1911A1 CS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82913 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include; ambidextrous safety, beavertail grip safety, extended slide release, blued (Field grade), stainless steel (Empire grade) or two-tone (Superior grade, stainless steel receiver/frame with a blued slide) compact size receiver/frame and slide, skeletonized hammer and trigger.
- M1911-A1 has a full size receiver/frame and a 127mm (5") barrel.
- M1911-A1 MS has a medium size receiver/frame and a 102mm (4") barrel.
- M1911-A1 CS has a compact size receiver/frame and a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel.
- Charles Daly also markets a polymer framed compact size version, known as the M1911-A1 PC.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the number of shots.
Remarks	- as there exists a large quantity of aftermaket accessories for the "1911A1" type of pistol any number of variants of this model may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50289	Charles Daly	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
82912	Charles Daly	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
82914	Charles Daly	M1911A1 PC	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 CS Field

1911A1 CS

1911A1 CS Field

1911A1 Compact Size

1911A1CS

CDGR5436

CDGR5452

CDGR5480

CDGR6417

CDGR6473

ECS

Empire

Empire CS

Empire ECS

Field

Field 1911A1

Field CS

Field ECS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1911-A1 CS

M1911-A1

M1911A1

Superior CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82912
Make: Charles Daly
Model: M1911A1 MS

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	M1911A1 MS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82912 - 3	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: ambidextrous safety, beavertail grip safety, extended slide release, blued (Field grade), stainless steel (Empire Grade) or two-tone (Superior grade, stainless steel receiver/frame with a blued slide) mid-size receiver/frame and slide, and skeletonized hammer and trigger.
- M1911-A1 has a full size receiver/frame and a 127mm (5") barrel.
- M1911-A1 MS has a medium size receiver/frame and a 102mm (4") barrel.
- M1911-A1 CS has a compact size receiver/frame and a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel.
- Charles Daly also markets a polymer framed compact size version, known as the M1911-A1 PC.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the number of shots.
Remarks	- as there exists a large quantity of aftermaket accessories for the "1911A1" type of pistol any number of variants of this model may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50289	Charles Daly	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
82913	Charles Daly	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
82914	Charles Daly	M1911A1 PC	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 MS

1911-A1 MS Field

1911A1 MS

1911A1 MS Field

1911A1 Mid Size

CDGR5234

CDGR5269

CDGR5293

CDGR6228

CDGR6269

EMS

EMS Empire

EMS Field

EMSCC

EMSCC Empire

EMSCC Field

Empire EMS

Empire EMSCC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Empire MS

Field 1911A1

Field EMS

Field EMSCC

Field MS

M-1911-A1 MS

M1911-A1

M1911A1

Superior MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82914
Make: Charles Daly
Model: M1911A1 PC

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	M1911A1 PC
Manufacturer:	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82914 - 1	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- Introduced in 2000.
- the PC in the model designation denotes "Polymer Compact".
- features include ambidextrous safety, beavertail grip safety, extended slide release, polymer grip frame on widebody receiver/frame, and skeletonized hammer and trigger.
- offered in "Field", and "Superior" grades.
- Charles Daly also offers the:
- M1911-A1 has a full size receiver/frame and a 127mm (5") barrel.
- M1911-A1 MS has a medium size receiver/frame and a 102mm (4") barrel.
- M1911-A1 CS has a compact size receiver/frame and a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50289	Charles Daly	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
82912	Charles Daly	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
82913	Charles Daly	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1 Mid Size

1911A1 PC

CDGR 2000

CDGR 2012

Field PC

M-1911-A1 PC

M1911-A1

M1911-A1 Polymer Compact

M1911A1

Superior PC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121858
Make: Charles Daly
Model: M5 Commander

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	M5 Commander
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121858 - 1	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121858 - 2	45 AUTO	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; the firearm is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M5" and on the centre bottom of each grip panel in a logo consisting of the number "5" superimposed on an "M"; "Commander" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame; nickel or matte black finished slide with serrated gripping panels on the rear of the slide; dove tailed, black, blade front and ramp rear sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; rounded trigger guard; stainless steel, beaver-tail grip safety; lowered and flared ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- references are conflicting as to barrel length.
- the Charles Daly catalogue refers to a barrel length of 4 1/3" and the Bul Transmark catalogue refers to a 107MM barrel length.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "5" within an "M" is marked on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" over "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121860	Charles Daly	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121863	Charles Daly	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124353	Charles Daly	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGD8271

CDGR8247

Commander M 5

Daly Commander

Daly M-5 Commander

Daly M5 Commander

M 5 Commander

M-5 Commander

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121863
Make: Charles Daly
Model: M5 Government

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	M5 Government
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121863 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121863 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121863 - 3	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; the firearm is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M5" and on the centre bottom of each grip panel in a logo consisting of the number "5" superimposed on an "M"; "Government" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- "BUL-M5" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame; matte black finished slide with serrated gripping panels on the front and rear side sections of the slide; dove tailed, black, blade front and ramp rear sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; rounded trigger guard; stainless steel, extended beaver-tail grip safety; lowered and flared ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "5" within an "M" is marked on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" over "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121858	Charles Daly	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121860	Charles Daly	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124353	Charles Daly	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BUL M5

BUL-M5

BUL-M5 Government

CDGR8122

CDGR8159

Daly 1911

Daly Government Model

M 5 Government

M-5 Government

M5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121860
Make: Charles Daly
Model: M5 IPSC

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	M5 IPSC
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121860 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121860 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; the firearm is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M5" and on the centre bottom of each grip panel in a logo consisting of the number "5" superimposed on an "M"; "IPSC" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- designed for use in International Practical Shooting Confederation (I.P.S.C.) competitions.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame; matte black or silver finished slide with serrated gripping panels on the front and rear side sections of the slide; dove tailed, black, blade front and adjustable rear sight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; rounded trigger guard; extended magazine release button; flared magazine well funnel; stainless steel, extended beaver-tail grip safety; lowered and flared ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazines with extended "bumper" baseplates.

Other Markings

- "5" within an "M" is marked on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" over "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46225	Bul	M5	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121858	Charles Daly	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121863	Charles Daly	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124353	Charles Daly	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BUL M5

BUL-M5

CDGR8468

CDGR8484

Daly IPSC

Daly M-5 IPSC

M 5 IPSC

M-5

M-5 IPSC

M5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124353
Make: Charles Daly
Model: M5 Ultra X

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	M5 Ultra X
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124353 - 2	45 AUTO	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124353 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this model uses a compact receiver/frame mated to an ultra compact slide and barrel.
- this model is built in Israel by Bul Transmark who also market the same pistol under the BUL trade name.
- features include: black, polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and a rounded trigger guard; blued or matte chrome slide; stainless steel cone type barrel; fixed sights, dovetailed front and rear; single action trigger mechanism; thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BUL-M5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121544	Bul	M5 Ultra X	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121858	Charles Daly	M5 Commander	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121860	Charles Daly	M5 IPSC	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121863	Charles Daly	M5 Government	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGR8333

CDGR8372

M-5 Ultra X

M-5 Ultra X Compact

M-5 Ultra X Compact 1911

M5 Ultra X Compact

M5 Ultra X Compact 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47149
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Mauser 98

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Mauser 98
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47149 - 1	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47149 - 2	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47149 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47149 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47149 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47149 - 3	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47149 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47149 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47149 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47149 - 11	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47149 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Charles Daly" is marked on the barrel. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - bolt action sporting rifle based on a Mauser 98 type action. - synthetic material or checkered European walnut stock. - sliding thumb safety. - all steel construction (no alloys). - receiver drilled and tapped for telescopic sights. - hooded beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights. - sling swivel studs. - available in either Field Grade (fiberglass/graphite composite stock) or Superior Grade (checkered European walnut stock). - available as a barreled or plane action in the "white", blued or stainless steel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the receiver.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA0081

CDGA0081 Model M98 Field

CDGA0081 Model M98 Superior

CDGA0193

CDGA0193 Model M98 Field

CDGA0193 Model M98 Superior

CDGA0225

CDGA0225 Model M98 Field

CDGA0225 Model M98 Superior

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGA0236

CDGA0272

CDGA0272 Model M98 Field Magnum

CDGA0272 Model M98 Superior Magnum

CDGA0348

CDGA0348 Model M98 Field Magnum

CDGA0348 Model M98 Superior Magnum

CDGA0836

CDGA0836 Model M98 Field Magnum

CDGA0836 Model M98 Superior Magnum

CDGA0898

CDGA0898 Model M98 Field Magnum

CDGA0898 Model M98 Superior Magnum

CDGM1029

CDGM1031

CDGM1044

CDGM1077

CDGM1163

CDGM1172

CDGM1185

CDGM1195

CDGM2206

CDGM2221

CDGM2232

CDGM2274

CDGM2295

CDGM2310

CDGM2325

CDGM2338

CDGM2361

CDGM2387

CDGM4026

CDGM4050

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGM4069

CDGM4073

CDGM4094

CDGM4102

CDGM4128

CDGM4133

CDGM4159

CDGM4171

CDGM4190

CDGM4218

CDGM4242

CDGM4257

CDGM4261

CDGM4288

CDGM4315

CDGM4320

CDGM4336

CDGM4354

CDGM4370

CDGM4399

CDGM4502

CDGM4527

CDGM4536

CDGM4540

CDGM4559

CDGM4561

CDGM4574

CDGM4609

CDGM4628

CDGM4733

CDGM4744

Charles Daly Field Grade Mauser 98

Charles Daly Superior Grade Mauser 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Grade Mauser 98

M-98

M98 Field

M98 Field Magnum

M98 Superior

M98 Superior Magnum

Mauser 98 Sporting Rifle

Superior Grade Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47166
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Mini Mauser 98

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Mini Mauser 98
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47166 - 1	22 HORNET	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47166 - 5	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47166 - 3	22-250 REM	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47166 - 2	223 REM	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47166 - 6	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47166 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47166 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Charles Daly" is marked on the barrel. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - bolt action sporting rifle based on a reduced size Mauser 98 type action. - synthetic material or checkered European walnut stock. - sliding thumb safety. - all steel construction (no alloys). - receiver drilled and tapped for telescopic sights. - hooded beaded front and adjustable open rear sights. - sling swivel studs. - available in either Field Grade (fiberglass/graphite composite stock) or Superior Grade (checkered European walnut stock). - available as a barreled or plane action in the "white", blued or stainless steel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA0081

CDGA0193

CDGA0225

CDGA0236

CDGM1029

CDGM1031

CDGM1044

CDGM1077

CDGM1163

CDGM1172

CDGM1185

CDGM1195

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGM2206

CDGM2221

CDGM2232

CDGM2274

CDGM2295

CDGM2310

CDGM2325

CDGM2338

CDGM2361

CDGM2387

CDGM3030

CDGM3064

CDGM3077

CDGM3086

CDGM3092

CDGM3103

CDGM3121

CDGM3147

CDGM3166

CDGM3245

CDGM3336

CDGM3441

Field Grade Mini Mauser 98

Mauser Action

Mini M 98 Field

Mini M 98 Superior

Mini Mauser 98 Sporting Rifle

Mini-M98 Field

Mini-M98 Superior

Mini-Mauser 98

Superior Grade Mini Mauser 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31372
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Novamatic

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Novamatic
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31372 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31372 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31372 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31372 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- offered in 1968 only.
- features include: ventilated rib on barrel; humped receiver/frame; blued finish; choke tubes; checkered, hardwood pistol grip stock and grooved forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the barrel is marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3848	Charles Daly	Novamatic Lightweight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31362	Charles Daly	Novamatic Super Lightweight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31364	Charles Daly	Novamatic Super Lightweight 20 Magnum	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31366	Charles Daly	Novamatic Trap	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Novamatic 12 Magnum

Novamatic 20 Magnum

Novamatic Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3848
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Novamatic Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Novamatic Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3848 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3848 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced circa 1968.
- features include: plain barrel with ventilated rib as an option; removable chokes; hand checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm; lightly engraved, humped receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings - barrel is marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31362	Charles Daly	Novamatic Super Lightweight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31364	Charles Daly	Novamatic Super Lightweight 20 Magnum	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31366	Charles Daly	Novamatic Trap	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31372	Charles Daly	Novamatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31362
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Novamatic Super Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Novamatic Super Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31362 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31362 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced circa 1968.
- features include: plain or ventilated rib on barrel; humped receiver/frame profile; checkered, walnut stock; removable chokes.
- 227grams (1/2 lb) lighter than the Novamatic Lightweight model.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings - barrel is marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3848	Charles Daly	Novamatic Lightweight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31364	Charles Daly	Novamatic Super Lightweight 20 Magnum	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31366	Charles Daly	Novamatic Trap	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31372	Charles Daly	Novamatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Novamatic Lightweight Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31364
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Novamatic Super Lightweight 20 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Novamatic Super Lightweight 20 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31364 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced circa 1968.
- Italian manufactured autoloading shotgun mechanically identical to the Charles Daly Novamatic Lightweight model only chambered for the 20 GA X 3" magnum cartridge.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel is marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3848	Charles Daly	Novamatic Lightweight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31362	Charles Daly	Novamatic Super Lightweight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31366	Charles Daly	Novamatic Trap	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31372	Charles Daly	Novamatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Novamatic 20 Gauge Magnum

Novamatic Magnum Super Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31366
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Novamatic Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Novamatic Trap
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31366 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced circa 1968.
- Italian manufactured autoloading shotgun similar to the Charles Daly Novamatic Ligthweight model but has a longer barrel, Monte Carlo buttstock and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel is marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3848	Charles Daly	Novamatic Lightweight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31362	Charles Daly	Novamatic Super Lightweight	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31364	Charles Daly	Novamatic Super Lightweight 20 Magnum	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31372	Charles Daly	Novamatic	Breda	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Novamatic

Novamatic Lightweight Trap

Trap Novamatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119270
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119270 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119270 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119270 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- other Charles Daly over and under shotgun models exist that may better describe the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all those Charles Daly over and under shotguns manufactured by Miroku that are not identifiable as to model.
- features can vary widely but may include: top lever opening; extractors or ejectors; single or double triggers; straight or pistol grip stock; various grades of engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked under the opening lever.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3827	Charles Daly	Empire Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3830	Charles Daly	Venture	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3832	Charles Daly	Field Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3836	Charles Daly	Superior Grade Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3847	Charles Daly	Field Auto	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
31312	Charles Daly	Superior Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31314	Charles Daly	Diamond Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31319	Charles Daly	Diamond Regent Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60338	Charles Daly	500	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74429	Charles Daly	700	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31386
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Presentation Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Presentation Grade
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31386 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1984 and discontinued in 1986.
- Italian manufactured top break, over and under, shotgun.
- features include: checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; single selective trigger; removable chokes; selective automatic ejectors; ventilated rib on the top barrel; silver finished, engraved, boxlock receiver/frame with false side plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Presentation Grade Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3811
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Regent Diamond Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Regent Diamond Grade
Manufacturer:	Lindner, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3811 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 16	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3811 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3811 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a German manufactured side by side hammerless top break shotgun.
- features include: double triggers; box lock; ejectors; side clips; checkered deluxe grade European walnut pistol grip stock and forend; elaborately engraved receiver/frame.
- a more elaborate version of the "Diamond Grade" model.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "HAL" over two crossed percussion pistols may be marked on the firearm.
- originally established in Suhl, Thuringia, Germany in 1878.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the water table.

Other Markings

- "Made in Germany" or "Wittens Excelsior Steel" may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Regent Diamond Quality Gun

Hammerless Regent Diamond Grade

No 500

Regent Diamond Grade Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3826
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Regent Diamond Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Regent Diamond Grade
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3826 - 1	25-20 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 7	25-20 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 8	25-20 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 5	25-35 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 6	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 9	25-35 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 2	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 10	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 3	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3826 - 4	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- discontinued circa 1935. - a German manufactured three barrel combination gun that features two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel. - features include: double triggers (front trigger "set" for rifle barrel), automatic rear sight (operated by the rifle barrel selector); Greener cross bolt locking system; checkered European walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm; cocking indicators; folding tang sight; engraved receiver/frame. - one example observed had a hinged covered cartridge trap located on the underside on the buttstock for storing four cartridges.
Manufacturer	- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is marked on one example observed.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- three barrels, two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel. Other barrel lengths than 635MM were available.
Other Markings	- one example observed was marked "FINE DAMASCUS BARRELS" on the top barrel rib and "MANUFACTURED FOR CHARLES DALY" on the left side plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31288	Charles Daly	Superior Grade	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
85596	Charles Daly	Drilling		Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond Quality Three Barrel Gun

Diamond Regent Grade

Drilling

Regent Diamond Grade Drilling

Regent Diamond Grade Hammerless Drilling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3820
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Sextuple Empire Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Sextuple Empire Trap
Manufacturer:	Lindner, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3820 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3820 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3820 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1920 and discontinued circa 1935.
- a German manufactured single barrel, top break box lock action, trap gun.
- features include: six locking lugs; automatic ejector; vent rib on barrel; fancy European walnut pistol grip stock with hand checkered wrist and forearm; engraved receiver/frame.
- also available in a higher grade as the Sextuple Regent Diamond Grade Trap Gun model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "HAL" over two crossed percussion pistols may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31263	Charles Daly	Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap	Lindner, H A	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125095	Charles Daly	Sextuple Empire Trap	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Daly Sextuple Trap

Sextuple Single Barrel trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125095
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Sextuple Empire Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Sextuple Empire Trap
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125095 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125095 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1920 and discontinued circa 1935.
- features include: six locking lugs; automatic ejector; vent rib on barrel; fancy European walnut pistol grip stock with hand checkered wrist and forearm; engraved receiver/frame.
- also available in a higher grade as the Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3820	Charles Daly	Sextuple Empire Trap	Lindner, H A	Shotgun	Single-Shot
31263	Charles Daly	Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap	Lindner, H A	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

185

Charles Daly Sextuple Trap

No 185

Sextuple Empire Grade Trap Gun

Sextuple Single Barrel trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31263
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap
Manufacturer:	Lindner, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31263 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31263 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31263 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced circa 1920 and discontinued circa 1935.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- a German manufactured single barrel, top break, box lock, trap gun.
- features include: six locking lugs; automatic ejector; vent rib on barrel; extra fancy grade European walnut pistol grip stock and hand checkered wrist and forearm; highly engraved receiver/frame.
- also available in a lesser grade as the Sextuple Empire Trap model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "HAL" over two crossed percussion pistols may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3820	Charles Daly	Sextuple Empire Trap	Lindner, H A	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125095	Charles Daly	Sextuple Empire Trap	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125098	Charles Daly	Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

165

No 165

Regent Diamond Quality

Sextuple Diamond Regent Trap

Sextuple Regent Diamond Grade Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125098
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125098 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125098 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125098 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced circa 1920 and discontinued circa 1935.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: six locking lugs; automatic ejector; vent rib on barrel; extra fancy grade European walnut pistol grip stock and hand checkered wrist and forearm; highly engraved receiver/frame.
- also available in a lesser grade as the Sextuple Empire Trap model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31263	Charles Daly	Sextuple Regent Diamond Trap	Lindner, H A	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

165

No 165

Regent Diamond Quality

Sextuple Diamond Regent Trap

Sextuple Regent Diamond Grade Trap Gun

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132926
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132926 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps Model 1874.
- features observed: octagonal, blued barrel; oil finished American walnut straight-grip stock and schnabel forearm; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; double set triggers; pre-drilled tang for Creedmore sight, and extended trigger guard.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Sharps Reproduction

1874 Sharps Rifle

1874 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156366
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lindner, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156366 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the sideplates.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun (in either side-hammer or hammerless versions) imported by Charles Daly from H.A. Lindner of Suhl, for sale under the Charles Daly name.
- features include: blued or browned barrels (may be seen in both Damascus and fluid steel); bead sight; walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; sidelock receiver engraved with game scenes; double triggers; top-lever; doll's-head rib extension; and may have a horn grip-cap or buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; the manufacturer is indicated by a manufacturer's mark on the barrels consisting of crossed pistols below a crown or "HAL" (depending on the period of manufacture).
- Heinrich August Lindner was a gunmaker based in Suhl, Germany, between 1874 and 1918; he operated largely as a "guild" gunmaker, who would have various pieces of his guns completed by independent craftsmen, then assembled in his own workshop. He was best-known for the guns he completed for Charles Daly, the large US firearms importer. Lindner's manufacturer's mark was initially a crown over a pair of crossed pistols, but as that too closely resembled the German proofmarks that were then being standardized, he changed his manufacturer's mark to "HAL" over crossed pistols in 1891.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- seria -number is marked on the water-table, the barrels, and the hanging iron of the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

SxS

SxS Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104035
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104035 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104035 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a solid matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top, side, or under lever break open action release; plain or engraved box lock or side lock action with exposed side hammers; single or double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- "Charles Daly Finest Damascus Barrels Diamond Quality" has been observed, marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond Quality

Empire Quality

Hammerless Side By Side

No. 185

Regent Diamond Quality

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47145
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47145 - 1	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this model is available with a wood stock and blued finish, or as an all weather rifle that features a synthetic stock and stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame that is grooved for scope mounting, open sights, and a case deflector mounted over the ejection port.
- available in three grades, the "Field" or "Field SS" is the most basic version, the "Superior" which uses a better quality of wood for the stock and uses checkering on the pistol grip and forend, and the "Empire" which uses select California walnut for the stock, contrasting pistol grip cap and forend tip, Damascened bolt and a highly polished and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Armscor of the Phillipines manufactures firearms that are marketed under several brand names throughout the world.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name appears on the firearm as "KBI Inc.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA4164

CDGA5302

CDGA6345

CDGA7163

Empire

Empire Semi Auto

Field

Field SS

Field Semi Auto

Superior

Superior Semi Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47307
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47307 - 4	22 HORNET	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47307 - 5	22 LR	6	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47307 - 1	22 LR	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47307 - 2	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47307 - 3	22 MAG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: blade front and adjustable open rear sight. - available in three grades: - Field has plain walnut finished hardwood stock. - Superior as the Field except has checkered European walnut stock. - Empire as the Field except has checkered American walnut stock.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action Rifle

CDGA4103

CDGA4103 Field Grade

CDGA4279

CDGA4279 Field True Youth

CDGA5047

CDGA5047 Superior Grade

CDGA5159

CDGA5159 Superior Magnum

CDGA5261

CDGA5261 Superior Hornet

CDGA6116

CDGA6116 Empire Grade

CDGA6208

CDGA6208 Empire Grade Magnum

CDGA6270

CDGA6270 Empire Grade Hornet

Empire Bolt Action Rifle

Field Bolt Action Rifle

Superior Bolt Action Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31496
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31496 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31496 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ported barrels; internal choke tubes; checkered walnut stock; black, vented rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- shotguns imported from Italy by K.B.I. included those made by Fabbrica Italiani Armi Sabatti (FIAS) and Breda.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Outdoor Sports Headquarters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83673
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83673 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83673 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83673 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83673 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83673 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83673 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83673 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83673 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Charles Daly" name is marked in gold on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City, imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- the model designation "Superior" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - this model series is available in "Trap", "Sport" or "Hunter" configuration. - features include; gas operated; high grade checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and forearm; blued finish; ventilated barrel rib; interchangeable choke tubes. - the "Trap" and "Sport" versions use a ten millimetre wide rib and are equipped with a ported barrel; the "Trap" version also uses a Monte Carlo trap buttstock. - the "Hunter" version uses a six millimeter rib and does not have a ported barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- the importers name appears on the firearm as "KBI Inc.".
Other Markings	- barrel is marked, "Made in Turkiye".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121206	Charles Daly	Superior II	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CDFGP1089

CDGK1546

CDGK1588

CDGK1634

CDGK1662

CDGK1727

CDGK1775

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGP1054

CDGP1132

CDGP1157

CDGP1282

CDGP1342

CDGP1393

CDGP1414

CDGP1529

Superior Grade

Superior Hunter

Superior Hunter AE

Superior Hunter AE-MC

Superior Hunter VR-MC

Superior Sport

Superior Sport VR-MC

Superior Trap

Superior Trap AE-MC

Superior Trap VR-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31564
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31564 - 5	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31564 - 7	22-250 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31564 - 1	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31564 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31564 - 6	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31564 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: smooth bore barrel over a rifle barrel; checkered, walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock; engraved, nickel finished, receiver/frame that is dovetailed for scope mounting; boxlock action; removable chokes; double triggers; extractors; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Other Markings

- barrel marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31566	Charles Daly	Empire Grade	Sabatti	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGC1022

CDGC1040

CDGD1288

Superior Combination

Superior Combo

Superior MC Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121828
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Express

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Express
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121828 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: blued barrels with rear, grooved quarter rib dovetailed for scope mounting; blade front with fibre optic and leaf rear sights; engraved, silver finished receiver/frame; boxlock; gold single trigger; checkered walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock with a european style cheekpiece; sling swivels.
- this is the lower of two grades of express rifles sold by Charles Daly, the higher grade being the model Empire Express.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121829	Charles Daly	Empire Express	Sabatti	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGS0031

Express Rifle

Superior Express Rifle

Superior Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31312
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Grade
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31312 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31312 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced circa 1963 and discontinued circa 1976.
- the model designation was not marked on the sample examined.
- the same basic design was offered in several different variations that were referred to as grades. The amount of embellishment and/or quality of materials used differentiated each grade. Grades included Hunter, Venture, Empire, Diamond and Superior. Further, each grade was usually offered in different configurations tailored to a specific style of shooting such as Trap, Skeet or Field (hunting). A single barrel version intended soley for use as a trap gun was also offered as the model Superior Grade Trap.
- features on the Superior Grade include: box lock design; single selective inertia type, gold plated trigger combined with an automatic safety (also functions as the barrel selector); checkered, select walnut pistol grip buttstock (regular or Monte Carlo style) and forearm; ventilated rib (13mm wide on the special "Flat Top Trap" variation); floral scroll engraving on the receiver/frame; blued finish; single front bead sight or dual bead sights.
- the Superior Grade was available automatic ejectors or with "Selexor" ejection which featured automatic ejection or extraction only. A button on each side of the receiver/frame provided control, the right side button controlled the lower barrel and the left side button controlled the upper barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuraion.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Importer

- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3836	Charles Daly	Superior Grade Trap	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot
31500	Charles Daly	Superior II	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Superior Grade Field

Superior Grade Skeet

Superior Grade Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Superior Grade Trap Flat Top

Superior Grade Trap Flat Top Model

Superior Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Sloan's Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31288
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Grade
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31288 - 1	25-20 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 7	25-20 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 8	25-20 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 5	25-35 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 6	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 9	25-35 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 11	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 10	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31288 - 2	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 3	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31288 - 4	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- discontinued circa 1935.
- a German manufactured three barrel combination gun that features two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.
- features include: double triggers (front trigger "set" for rifle barrel), automatic rear sight (operated by the rifle barrel selector); Greener cross bolt locking system; checkered European walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm; cocking indicators; engraved receiver/frame.
- also available in a deluxe version as the Regent Diamond Hammerless Drilling model.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the water table.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths were available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3826	Charles Daly	Regent Diamond Grade	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
85596	Charles Daly	Drilling		Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

Super Grade Hammerless

Super Grade Hammerless Drilling

Superior Grade Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31251
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Grade

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Grade
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31251 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 4	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 5	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31251 - 6	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31251 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a German manufactured side by side hammerless, top break, box lock shotgun of high quality.
- features include: lightly engraved receiver/frame with a Greener cross bolt locking system; side clips; double triggers; ejectors; checkered deluxe grade European walnut pistol grip stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from the latter part of the 1800's to the mid 1900's.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the water table.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31249	Charles Daly	Empire Grade	Lindner, H A	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100

Hammerless Superior Grade

No 100

Side By Side Superior Grade

Superior Grade Side By Side

Superior Quality Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121409
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Grade Mauser

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Grade Mauser
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121409 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 3	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 10	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121409 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Mauser model 98 action.
- features include: highly polished blued barrel; gold plated trigger; drilled and tapped for riflescope mounting; checkered European walnut stock with monte carlo comb and cheekpiece; forend tip and pistol grip cap with white line spacer; custom recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- also available in matte blued finish or stainless steel with all weather polymer stock.
- also available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of receiver/frame, "CHARLES DALY by ZASTAVA".

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen has a letter prefix and five digits.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- intergral, hinged, forged steel floorplate.

Importer

- marked on left side of the receiver/frame " K.B.I/HBG PA. YUGOSLAVIA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121406	Charles Daly	Field Grade Mauser	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
121415	Charles Daly	Superior Grade Mini-Mauser	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA8711

CDGA8735

CDGA8749

CDGA8757

CDGA8770

CDGA8792

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDGA8804

CDGA8836

CDGA8858

CDGA8875

CDGA8893

Mauser

Superior Grade

Superior Grade LH

Superior Grade Mauser LH

Superior Grade Safari

Superior Grade Safari Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121415
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Grade Mini-Mauser

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Grade Mini-Mauser
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121415 - 1	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121415 - 2	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121415 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- bolt action sporting rifle based on a reduced size Mauser 98 type action.
- features include: highly polished blued barrel; gold plated trigger; drilled and tapped for rifle scope mounting; checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; pistol grip cap with white line spacer; custom recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- also available in a left hand version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame "CHARLES DALY by ZASTAVA".
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen has a letter prefix and five digits.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the 22 HORNET is provided with a detachable box magazine, while 223 REM and 7.62X39 RUSSIAN calibre variants are supplied with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121406	Charles Daly	Field Grade Mauser	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
121409	Charles Daly	Superior Grade Mauser	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA8519

CDGA8533

CDGA8540

CDGA8562

Mauser

Mini Mauser

Mini-Mauser

Superior Grade Mini Mauser

Superior Grade Mini-Mauser LH

Superior Mini Hornet

Superior Mini Mauser

Superior Mini-Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3836
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3836 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3836 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- introduced circa 1963 and discontinued circa 1976.
- this is s single barrel version of the "Superior Grade" shotgun intended solely for use as a trap gun.
- the same basic design (in over/under configuration) was offered in several different variations that were referred to as grades. The amount of embellishment and/or quality of materials used differentiated each grade. Grades included Hunter, Venture, Empire, Diamond and Superior. Further, each grade was usually offered in different configurations tailored to a specific style of shooting such as Trap, Skeet or Field (hunting).
- features on the Superior Grade include: box lock design; gold plated trigger; checkered, select walnut pistol grip buttstock (Monte Carlo style) and forearm; ventilated rib; floral scroll engraving on the receiver/frame; blued finish; dual bead sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example is marked in full with a letter prefix on the top tang under the opening lever and repeated without the letter prefix on various other components
Calibre	- the calibre appears on the barrel.
Importer	- the importer's name may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31312	Charles Daly	Superior Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Superior Grade

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Sloan's Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31498
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31498 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31498 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31498 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31498 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31498 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31498 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- introduced circa 1997. - this model is similar to the Charles Daly Field Hunter but has a silver finished receiver/frame (the Field Hunter has a nickel finish) and is equipped with a higher grade of walnut and a splinter forend. - features include: silver receiver/frame with full coverage game scene engraving; blued barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; brass bead front sight; single trigger; top tang mounted opening lever and safety/barrel selector. - also available equipped with selective, automatic ejectors and fitted with an English style, straight grip buttstock and splinter forend of higher quality wood as the Charles Daly "Empire Hunter".
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGE2205

CDGE2242

CDGE2304

CDGE2333

CDGE2361

CDGE2389

Superior Grade Hunter

Superior Grade Hunter MC

Superior Hunter MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31552
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Hunter

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Hunter
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31552 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31552 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31552 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31552 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31552 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31552 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the barrels.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- "CHARLES DALY" is marked on the barrels.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: blued barrels; engraved, silver finished, box lock action; single selective trigger; checkered, splinter forend and semi pistol grip buttstock; removable or fixed choke system.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Other Markings

- barrels marked "Made in Spain".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31550	Charles Daly	Field Hunter Side By Side	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121217	Charles Daly	Empire Grade	Unknown Italian	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGE2205

CDGE2242

CDGE2304

CDGE2333

CDGE2361

CDGE2389

Superior Hunter MC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121206
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior II

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior II
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121206 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121206 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121206 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121206 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121206 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121206 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the name "Charles Daly" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- the Superior II model series is an upgrade of the original Superior model line of semi-automatic shotguns, available in "Trap", "Sport" or "Hunter" configuration. - features; black anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame; blued barrels; ported, ventilated rib on interchangeable barrels; checkered Turkish walnut, semi-pistol grip stock and may have a Monte Carlo comb (trap version).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "KBI - HBG PA" over "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel will be marked, "Made in Turkiye".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83673	Charles Daly	Superior	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGK4004

CDGK4020

CDGK4106

CDGK4137

CDGK4176

CDGK4202

CDGK4245

CDGK4266

Superior

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Superior II Hunter

Superior II Hunter VR-MC

Superior II Sport

Superior II Sport VR-MC

Superior II Trap

Superior II Trap VR-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3896
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior II

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior II
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3896 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3896 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3896 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3896 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3896 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3896 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Charles Daly" is usually marked on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- introduced in 1984 and discontinued in 1988. - "SUPERIOR II" is marked on the left side of the top barrel. - features include: automatic ejectors; ventilated rib on top barrel; single selective trigger; silvered and engraved receiver/frame; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm. It differs from the Field III model primarily by having a higher quality of wood and more elaborate engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either on the receiver/frame beneath the opening lever or on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- the barrel is marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31376	Charles Daly	Field 3	Breda	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Outdoor Sports Headquarters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31500
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior II

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior II
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31500 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31500 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31500 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31500 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31500 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31500 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31500 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Charles Daly" is marked on the upper barrel and may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1997. - features include: bead or sleeved florescent front sight; ventilated rib on barrel; removable chokes; checkered, grooved forend and pistol grip butt stock; engraved, silver finished box lock receiver/frame; single selective trigger; ventilated or plain rubber recoil pad. - available as the "Sport" version with factory ported barrels and clay bird gold inlays; the "Trap" version with high ventilated top and mid ribs and the "Hunter AE-MC" version with four gold inlays (two pheasants and two ducks).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31312	Charles Daly	Superior Grade	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP1818

CDGP1820

CDGP1847

CDGP1859

CDGP1867

CDGP1875

CDGP1888

CDGP1904

CDGP1982

Superior II Hunter AE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Superior II Hunter AE-MC

Superior II Sport

Superior II Sporting AE-MC

Superior II Trap AE-MC

Superior Sporting

Superior Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124381
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior II

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior II
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124381 - 3	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124381 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124381 - 2	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" name may be marked on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this model was introduced in the 2005 Charles Daly catalogue.
- features include: blued metal finish with an oiled finish walnut stock; receiver/frame has dovetail cuts to accept standard rimfire scope mounts; 22 LR version has a hooded front sight with a barrel mounted, adjustable rear sight (versions in 22 MAG and 17 HMR have no iron sights); receiver/frame mounted two-position sliding safety; sling swivel studs; hammer forged barrel.
- rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 16" twist rate, 6 grooves.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- on the sample examined the manufacturer was marked as "Charles Daly by Zastava".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA0001

CDGA0030

CDGA0069

Superior II Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31504
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Skeet

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Skeet
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31504 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31504 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: red bead front and metal bead center sight; ventilated rib on top barrel; engraved, silver finished receiver/frame; boxlock; checkered, walnut, pistol grip buttstock and finger grooved, semi beavertail forend; gold, single trigger; ejectors; fixed or removable chokes.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Skeet

Skeet Model

Superior Skeet MC

Superior Skeet-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31502
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Superior Trap

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Superior Trap
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31502 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Daly" is marked on the upper barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: red bead front and metal bead center sight; ventilated rib on top barrel and between the barrels; engraved, silver finished receiver/frame; boxlock; checkered, walnut, pistol grip buttstock and finger grooved, semi beavertail forend; gold, single trigger; ejectors; fixed or removable chokes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrels marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31533	Charles Daly	Empire Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGP1529

CDGP1594

Superior Trap AE

Superior Trap AE-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175103
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Triple Crown

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Triple Crown
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175103 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175103 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175103 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175103 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175103 - 6	410 GA X 2 3/4"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
175103 - 4	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" and/or the Charles Daly logo of "CD" in an oval is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Triple Crown" is a three barrel shotgun.
- features include: single round barrel over two round side by side barrel with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black/blued finished barrels; camouflage-dipped, black/blue or silver finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- three-barreled configuration, with one barrel above and between two lower barrels.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

930.050

930.078

930.079

930.080

930.081

930.082

930.083

930.125

Triple Barrel Shotgun

Triple Crown Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196240
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Triple Honcho

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Triple Honcho
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196240 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196240 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- TRIPLE HONCHO MODEL is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: box lock receiver/frame; accessory rail mounted under the barrels; extractors; top lever opener; tang safety.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 686 mm (27 inches), average weight is 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- AKKAR - TURKEY is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Over and under configuration, one shotgun barrel on top of two shotgun barrels.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152706	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196235	Charles Daly	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

930.170

930.171

930170

930171

Honcho Tactical

Honcho Tactical Triple Shotgun

Over & Under

Over & Under Shotgun

Over and Under

Over and Under Shotgun

Triple Barrel Shotgun

Triple Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196235
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Triple Magnum

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Triple Magnum
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196235 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- TRIPLE MAGNUM is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: box lock receiver/frame; top lever opener; tang safety.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1143 mm (45 inches), average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Made in Turkey is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Over and under configuration, one shotgun barrel on top of two shotgun barrels.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152706	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196240	Charles Daly	Triple Honcho	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

930.084

930084

Maxi-Mag

Over and Under

Over and Under Shotgun

Over/Under

Over/Under Shotgun

Triple Barrel

Triple Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3830
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Venture

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Venture
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3830 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3830 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3830 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3830 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3830 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3830 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make appears on the barrels. - Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States. - in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality. - as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name. - in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain. - in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms. - in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. - since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.
Model	- these guns were introduced in 1973 as successors to the earlier series of Charles Daly's Japanese manufactured over and under shotguns. - the sample examined was marked "Venture" on the top barel. - the Venture grade shotgun was available in a "Field", "Skeet" or "Trap" configuration. - features include: top break, box lock design; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut buttstock (Monte Carlo style on Trap version) and forend and lightly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the top barrel on one sample examined.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the water table and on the barre assembly.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the top barrel.
Other Markings	- barrels may also be marked "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119270	Charles Daly	Over & Under	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

605 Venture Grade

615 Venture Grade

635 Venture Grade

645 Venture Grade

663 Venture Trap

Charles Daly Over & Under

LTD Venture Grade

LTD Venture Grade SSTAE

Model 663

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Venture Grade

Venture Grade 605

Venture Grade 615

Venture Grade 635

Venture Grade 645

Venture Grade 663

Venture Grade Monte Carlo

Venture Grade Over & Under

Venture Grade Trap

Venture Skeet Model

Venture Standard Model

Venture Trap

Venture Trap 663

Venture Trap Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sloan's Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132925
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132925 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132925 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun.
- features include: blued or chromed round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed or removable choke, and a bead front sight; chromed or color-case hardened open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- blued or 'in the white" receiver/frame is available on request.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 991 mm (39"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Winchester

87

Winchester 1887

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125846
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Winchester 1892 NRA Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Winchester 1892 NRA Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125846 - 1	45 COLT	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Winchester, model 1892 rifle originally designed by John M. Browning.
- Charles Daly is offering this rifle in limited edition production to commemorate the U.S. National Rifle Association (NRA).
- production limited to 1,000 rifles.
- features: include: take down configuration; oil finished Turkish walnut tock and forend; color case hardened receiver/frame, crescent butt plate and forend cap; octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold "NRA" engraved medallion inlaid in the receiver/frame.
- matched serialized pair of Charles Daly, Winchester 1892 NRA Commemorative and Charles Daly, Colt 1873 Single Action Army NRA Commemorative are available packed in an "old west" hardwood carrying case.

Manufacturer

- "AC" within an oval is marked on the firearm.
- "AC" is the abbreviation for Armi Chiappa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - production limited to 1,000 rifles, numbered in their own serialization.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - the shot capacity may be limited to five cartridges to comply with a given countries regulations.
Remarks	- first 250 rifles sold as a matching serialized set with the Charles Daly, Colt 1873 Single Action Army NRA Commemorative revolver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125847	Charles Daly	Colt 1873 Single Action Army NRA Commemorative	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA 1892 Winchester Reproduction

NRA Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Reproduction NRA Commemorative

Winchester NRA Commemorative 1892 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132923
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132923 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132923 - 2	357 MAG	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132923 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132923 - 4	45 COLT	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES DALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm. - "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" is a modern reproduction. - "Winchester 1892" was originally designed by John M. Browning. - "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" is available in carbine, rifle and take-down variants. - features include: blued octagonal or round rifled barrel; blade front and barrel mounted rear sight or an adjustable rear sight mounted on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; full length magazine tube under the barrel; flat sided open top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; may have a large loop lever in the carbine variant; walnut forearm and straight grip stock with a crescent butt plate; blued and color case hardened receiver/frame finish. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.2 lbs).
Action	- lever actuated repeating firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124195	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124282	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125896	EMF	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Carbine Takedown

1892 Lever Action Large Loop Carbine

1892 Lever Action Rifle

1892 Rifle Takedown

Charles Daly 1892 Lever Action

Charles Daly Takedown 1892 Winchester

Lever Action Take Down Rifle

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Large Loop Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Rifle/Carbine Takedown Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47171
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Youth Rifle

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Youth Rifle
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47171 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- single shot sporting rifle utilising a bolt action, designed for short statured shooters.
- walnut finished hardwood stock.
- blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- the "Youth Rifle" is also offered as a bolt action repeater.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver.

Importer

- the importers name appears on the firearm as "KBI Inc.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47170	Charles Daly	Youth Rifle	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA4238

CDGA4238 Field True Youth

Field True Youth Rifle

Field Youth SS

True Youth Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47170
Make: Charles Daly
Model: Youth Rifle

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	Youth Rifle
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47170 - 1	22 LR	6	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Model

- bolt action repeating rifle designed for short statured shooters.
- walnut finished hardwood stock.
- the "Youth Rifle" is also available as a single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importers name appears on the firearm as "KBI Inc.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47171	Charles Daly	Youth Rifle	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGA4279

Field Youth Repeater

Field Youth Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124361
Make: Charles Daly
Model: ZDA

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly
Model:	ZDA
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124361 - 4	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124361 - 2	40 S&W	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124361 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124361 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Charles Daly" name is marked on the slide.
- Charles Daly was one of two partners who formed the sporting goods business of Schoverling & Daly in 1863. The business, located in New York City imported and distributed high quality firearms in the United States.
- in 1873 the company was reorganized to include a third partner, and the name was changed to Schoverling, Daly and Gales. By importing only the finest firearms the Charles Daly brand name became synonymous with high quality.
- as the result of several ownership changes over the years the prime asset of the firm became the "Charles Daly" name.
- in 1919 Henry Modell bought the company and controlled it until he sold it to the Waltzer family, owners of Sloan's Sporting Goods of Ridgefield, Connecticut. The Waltzer's established "Charles Daly & Company" (still of New York City) as a division of Sloan's and continued to import shotguns from Italy, Japan and Spain.
- in 1976, Sloan's sold Charles Daly to Outdoor Sports Headquarters Inc. of Dayton, Ohio who expanded the line to include black powder muzzle loading firearms.
- in 1996, Outdoors Sports Headquarters Inc. was sold to Jerry's Sports Center, Inc. of Forest City, Pennsylvania, who in turn sold the Charles Daly trade mark to Kassner Brothers Imports (KBI) of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- since acquiring the Charles Daly name KBI has expanded the line to include handguns, pump action shotguns, and both centre-fire and rimfire rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the slide, the ZDA is a Zastava model CZ99 marketed under the Charles Daly name. The model "CZ 999" was first introduced into the North American market in 1990. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release/hammer decocker; ambidextrous magazine release; loaded chamber indicator; LSI system (low shot indicator), a small pin in the centre of the top right-hand grip screw extends when there are three cartridges left in the magazine to indicate that the ammunition supply is running low; squared off trigger guard; 3-dot Tritium sighting system; checkered plastic grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may only be marked the receiver/frame as "Zastava".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- importer markings are usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122946	Zastava Arms	CZ999	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CDGR1007

CDGR1012

ZDA Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132928
Make: Charles Daly Defense
Model: CDD-15

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly Defense
Model:	CDD-15
Manufacturer:	Charles Daly
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132928 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 11	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132928 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132928 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CD" inside an oval over "DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CHARLES DALY" over "HARRISBURG, PA" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "CHARLES DALY DEFENSE" was established by K.B.I. in 2008.

Model

- "MODEL CDD-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL CDD-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL CDD-15" was manufactured from 2008 to 2009.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- CCD15 - SL (CDDXSL1) Sold as stripped lower receiver

Manufacturer

- "CD" inside an oval over "DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CHARLES DALY" over "HARRISBURG, PA" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "CHARLES DALY DEFENSE" was established by K.B.I. in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CDD" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CCDRVR24

CDD 15

CDD15

CDD15-SL Stripped Lower

CDDM416

CDDM4E16

CDDM4ED16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CDDM4LX

CDDXSL1

Charles Daly Defence 15

D-M4 Carbine

D-M4LE Carbine

D-M4LX Carbine

D-M4S Carbine

DM4 Carbine

DM4LE Carbine

DM4LX Carbine

DM4S Carbine

DR-15 Target Rifle

DR15 Target Rifle

DV-24 Match Target & Varmint Rifle

Model CDD-15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196234
Make: Charles Daly Defense
Model: Honcho

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly Defense
Model:	Honcho
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196234 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196234 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196234 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196234 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196234 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196234 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- HONCHO is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Honcho is a tactical shotgun with a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel or a detachable box.
- Features include: safety on the back of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 356 mm (14 inches) barrel is 686 mm (27 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Merak" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196241	Charles Daly Defense	Honcho	Merak	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

930.155

930.156

930.157

930.172

930.242

930.317

930.362

930.363

930.363 (C)

930.363 (California)

930.363(C)

930.363C

CF930.155

CF930.156

CF930.157

CF930.172

CF930.242

CF930.317

CF930.362

CF930.363

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CF930155

CF930156

CF930157

CF930172

CF930242

Honcho Magazine Fed

Honcho Pump

Honcho Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196241
Make: Charles Daly Defense
Model: Honcho

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly Defense
Model:	Honcho
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196241 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196241 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- HONCHO is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety at the back of the trigger guard, loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 356 mm (14 inches) barrel is 686 mm (27 inches), average weight is 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs).
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

196234	Charles Daly Defense	Honcho	Merak	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8053800941518

CF930.173

CF930.243

CF930173

Honcho Semi-Automatic

Honcho Tactical Semi-Auto

Honcho Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197818
Make: Charles Daly Defense
Model: MH12

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly Defense
Model:	MH12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197818 - 1	12 GA X 3"	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- MH12 is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: dual magazine tubes below dual barrels; a detachable, forend mounted vertical pistol grip; action-release lever at the front of the trigger guard; rotating safety lever.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196284	Hunt Group	MH12		Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MH 12

MH-12

MH12 Double Barrel Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200383
Make: Charles Daly Defense
Model: N4S

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly Defense
Model:	N4S
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200383 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200383 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CD DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Company logo is a stylized "C" and "D" crossing each other within a circle, there is a horizontal line under the circle and the word "DEFENSE" written underneath the line.

Model

- "N4S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N4S" is a semi-automatic shotgun in a bullpup configuration.
- Features include: removable barrel shroud/locking ring; aluminum barrel shroud ; one-piece synthetic lower receiver; aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous cocking handle ; ambidextrous safety selector; integral trigger guard and pistol grip; and right side magazine release.
- This record is for the "N4S" model.
- Other models exist with minor differences in the appearance and markings, which may include, but not be limited to any of the following configurations:
- 1) "N4S" or "N4S G1", "G1" is not marked on the firearm and includes the following: a segmented top accessory rail in two (2) distinct/separate sections; removeable charging handle with visible guide rail held in place by four (4) screws; this model has four (4) visible retaining/takedown pins.
- 2) "N4S G2" or "N42G2", the model name is marked on the firearm.
- 3) "N4S G3" or "N4SG3", "G3" is not marked on the firearm and includes the following: full length top accessory rail without breaks or segments; charging handle is guided by the barrel shroud with no visible guide rail; this model has three (3) visible retaining/takedown pins.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 762 mm (30 inches).

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - As observed serial number format consists of nine (9) alpha numerical characters; three (3) digits followed by a dash, one (1) letter, two (2) digits, one (1) letter, one (1) digit, a dash, and one (1) digit.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197151	Charles Daly Defense	N4S G3	Merak	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Daly Bull-pup

Charles Daly Bullpup

Charles Daly Bullpup N4S

Charles Daly Bullpup N4S Gen 1

Charles Daly Bullpup N4S Gen1

Charles Daly N4S

Charles Daly N4S Bullpup

Charles Daly N4S Gen 1

Charles Daly N4S Gen1

Charles Daly N4SGen 1

Charles Daly N4SGen1

N4S Gen 1

N4S Gen1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197151
Make: Charles Daly Defense
Model: N4S G3

Summary

Make:	Charles Daly Defense
Model:	N4S G3
Manufacturer:	Merak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197151 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CD DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CD DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "N4S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N4S" is a semi-automatic shotgun in a bullpup configuration.
- Features include: removable barrel shroud/locking ring; aluminum barrel shroud ; one-piece synthetic lower receiver; aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous cocking handle ; ambidextrous safety selector; integral trigger guard and pistol grip; and right side magazine release.
- This record is for the "N4S G3" model.
- Other models exist with minor differences in the appearance and markings, which may include, but not be limited to any of the following configurations:
- 1) "N4S" or "N4S G1", "G1" is not marked on the firearm and includes the following: a segmented top accessory rail in two (2) distinct/separate sections; removeable charging handle with visible guide rail held in place by four (4) screws; this model has four (4) visible retaining/takedown pins.
- 2) "N4S G2" or "N42G2", the model name is marked on the firearm.
- 3) "N4S G3" or "N4SG3", "G3" is not marked on the firearm and includes the following: full length top accessory rail without breaks or segments; charging handle is guided by the barrel shroud with no visible guide rail; this model has three (3) visible retaining/takedown pins.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 762 mm (30 inches).

Manufacturer

- "MERAK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number format consists of three digits followed by a dash, one letter, two digits, one letter, one digit, a dash, and one digit.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "Chiappa Firearms - Dayton, OH" is marked on the bottom of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200383	Charles Daly Defense	N4S		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

930-318

930.318

930318

Charles Daly Bullpup

G3 N4S

Model N4S

N4S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127188
Make: Charlin
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Charlin
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Charlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127188 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L.Charlin & Cie" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved silver receiver/frame; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "L.Charlin & Cie" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "L. Charline & Cie" was located at 16, 18 and 20 rie Beranger in Saint-Etienne, France in the 1950s.
Action	- over and under design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.
Other Markings	- Acier R.MARTIN is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69167
Make: Charlin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Charlin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Charlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69167 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69167 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69167 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69167 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the water table and barrel flats.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is similar to the Darne 'R' series of fixed barrel sliding breech side by side shotguns designed to emulate the British 'Best' shotguns. - features may include: double triggers; straight or semi-pistol grip walnut stock; sliding breech operated by a T-handle and a sliding safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the water table, barrel flats and may be found on the top of the opening lever. - "L. Charline & Cie" was located at 16, 18 and 20 rie Beranger in Saint-Etienne, France in the 1950s.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Darne Type

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113635
Make: Charlton
Model: Charlton Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Charlton
Model:	Charlton Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Charltons Motor Workshop
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113635 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
113635 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make "Charlton" is in reference to the designer of the conversion, Philip Charlton who produced the original version at "Charlton's Motor Workshop".

Model

- this rifle is a conversion of existing Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield rifles from turn bolt operated repeating rifles to rifles capable of full automatic fire.
- the "Charlton Rifle", designed by Philip Charlton, was originally produced to meet the demand for a light machine gun. A later version was produced in Australia by Electrolux, Australia.
- the conversion consists of steel plates attached to the receiver ring that support the bolt cam and the piston buffer assembly. Two tubes are mounted on the right side of the firearm, the upper tube is the gas tube, the lower one houses the guide rod and return spring. The left side of the receiver/frame is fitted with a three position fire selector lever ("S" for safe, "R" for repetition and "A" for automatic). The forend wood was removed and a front pistol grip added, a rear pistol grip was added to the buttstock and pressed sheet metal cooling fins and a bi-pod were mounted to the barrel.

Manufacturer

- no manufacturer/converters markings were present on samples examined.
- rifles from different arsenals were used as the basis for these conversions, as such any of the original manufacturers markings may be marked on the firearm. Samples are known to have been made on Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) and Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) rifles.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this version used either a modified Bren Gun magazine or the original Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the original manufacturers markings, model designation and year of production appear on the wrist socket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charlton Automatic

Charlton Conversion

Charlton Rifle

Lee Enfield Charlton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113216
Make: Charlton
Model: Charlton Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Charlton
Model:	Charlton Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Charltons Motor Workshop
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113216 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113216 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Charlton" is in reference to the designer of the conversion, Philip Charlton who produced the original version at "Charlton's Motor Workshop".

Model

- this rifle is a conversion of existing Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield rifles from turn bolt operated repeating rifles to rifles capable of full automatic fire.
- the "Charlton Rifle", designed by Philip Charlton, was originally produced to meet the demand for a light machine gun. A later version was produced in Australia by Electrolux, Australia.
- the conversion consists of steel plates attached to the receiver ring that support the bolt cam and the piston buffer assembly. Two tubes are mounted on the right side of the firearm, the upper tube is the gas tube, the lower one houses the guide rod and return spring. The left side of the receiver/frame is fitted with a three position fire selector lever ("S" for safe, "R" for repetition and "A" for automatic). The forend wood was removed and a front pistol grip added, a rear pistol grip was added to the buttstock and pressed sheet metal cooling fins and a bi-pod were mounted to the barrel.

Manufacturer

- no manufacturer/converters markings were present on samples examined.
- rifles from different arsenals were used as the basis for these conversions, as such any of the original manufacturers markings may be marked on the firearm. Samples are known to have been made on Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) and Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this version used either a modified Bren Gun magazine or the original Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the original manufacturers markings, model designation and year of production appear on the wrist socket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charlton Automatic

Charlton Conversion

Charlton Rifle

Lee Enfield Charlton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113215
Make: Charlton
Model: Charlton Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Charlton
Model:	Charlton Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Electrolux
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113215 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make "Charlton" is in reference to the designer of the conversion, Philip Charlton who produced the original version at "Charlton's Motor Workshop".

Model

- the left sideplate of the receiver/frame will be marked "Charlton Automatic".
- this rifle is a conversion of existing Lee-Enfield rifles from turn bolt operated repeating rifles to rifles capable of full automatic fire.
- although this model has a different external appearance than the New Zealand produced "Charlton Rifle", designed by Philip Charlton, it uses a similar system. These rifles were originally produced to meet the demand for a light machine gun.
- the conversion consists of two machined plates attached to the receiver ring that houses the fire selector switch and most of the new mechanism. The original charger guide has been removed, and a small felt oiling pad lubricates the bolt. The forend has been modified to provide clearance for the gas operating system, and the butt socket has been modified which results in the removal of the original markings. A cocking knob is attached to the front of the bolt, and a three position fire selector switch ("F", "L", "S") is mounted on the left side. The stock has had a pistol grip added and the rear sight has been relocated to the rear of the top cover.

Manufacturer

- these rifles were converted/manufactured by Electrolux, Australia.
- no manufacturer markings were present on samples examined.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- samples examined were marked "NZ" on the receiver/frame, this would seem to indicate that at least some of these rifles were produced for New Zealand.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charlton Automatic

Charlton Automatic SMLE Model

Charlton Conversion

Lee Enfield Charlton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113136
Make: Charlton
Model: Charlton Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Charlton
Model:	Charlton Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Electrolux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113136 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Charlton" is in reference to the designer of the conversion, Philip Charlton who produced the original version at "Charlton's Motor Workshop".

Model

- the left sideplate of the receiver/frame will be marked "Charlton Automatic".
- this rifle is a conversion of existing Lee-Enfield rifles from turn bolt operated repeating rifles to rifles capable of full automatic fire.
- although this model has a different external appearance than the New Zealand produced "Charlton Rifle", designed by Philip Charlton, it uses a similar system. These rifles were originally produced to meet the demand for a light machine gun.
- the conversion consists of two machined plates attached to the receiver ring that houses the fire selector switch and most of the new mechanism. The original charger guide has been removed, and a small felt oiling pad lubricates the bolt. The forend has been modified to provide clearance for the gas operating system, and the butt socket has been modified which results in the removal of the original markings. A cocking knob is attached to the front of the bolt, and a three position fire selector switch ("F", "L", "S") is mounted on the left side. The stock has had a pistol grip added and the rear sight has been relocated to the rear of the top cover.

Manufacturer

- these rifles were converted/manufactured by Electrolux, Australia.
- no manufacturer markings were present on samples examined.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- samples examined were marked "NZ" on the receiver/frame, this would seem to indicate that at least some of these rifles were produced for New Zealand.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charlton Automatic

Charlton Automatic SMLE Model

Charlton Conversion

Lee Enfield Charlton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17350
Make: Charter Arms
Model: 79K38

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	79K38
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17350 - 2	380 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charter Arms Corp., Stratford, CT." was marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame on a known example.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Inc. of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- known example marked, "Model 79K38" on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Model No. 79K Cal.380" on the left side of the slide.
- produced from 1984 to 1986.
- blow back operated, double action, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features;
- stainless steel receiver/frame and slide,
- exposed hammer at rear of slide,
- magazine release lever located at the bottom rear of the grip frame,
- thumb safety located on the left rear of slide, firing pin safety and magazine safety.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number with a letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- letter prefix "C" has been observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example marked "Made in W. Germany" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

79K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charter Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3624
Make: Charter Arms
Model: AR-7 Explorer

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	AR-7 Explorer
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3624 - 1	22 LR	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3624 - 2	22 LR	10	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1990.
- located on the right lower front side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: five piece take-down unit; includes a barrel with a threaded sleeve; threaded receiver/frame for barrel attaching; a clip magazine, that is stored in the waterproof stock and secured by the rubber butt cover. Synthetic stock; black in color; sliding thumb safety on right rear side of receiver/frame; matted, flat black finish. Front ramp sight and a rear peep sight; magazine release on left front side of trigger guard. Black matte, camouflage or silvertone finish.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- lower right front side of receiver/frame, may have a prefix letter.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28490	Henry Repeating Arms	US Survival Rifle	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9220

9220S

AR 7 Explorer

AR-7

AR7 Explorer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134478
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bonnie

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bonnie
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134478 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1991.
- ""Bonnie" -.32 MAG." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Bonnie" was sold as part of the "Bonnie & Clyde Set", which was a Police Undercover model marketed as a "His and Hers" handguns.
- "Bonnie" was available in 32 H&R MAG.
- "Clyde" was available in 38 SPL.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with full length underlug with shrouded ejector; solid top steel receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; laminated grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." over "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134479	Charter Arms	Clyde	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bonnie & Clyde

Bonnie & Clyde Set

Bonnie and Clyde

Police Undercover Bonnie & Clyde

Police Undercover Bonnie and Clyde

Undercover Bonnie & Clyde

Undercover Bonnie and Clyde

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174082
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Boomer

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Boomer
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174082 - 1	44 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "BOOMER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ported round rifled tapered barrel; no front sight; ejection rod without shroud; solid top receiver/frame with integral fixed sight; fluted left side swing-out cylinder with beveled front edge; serrated cylinder release on left side of the receiver/frame; hammer without spur; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; checkered rubber grips with finger grooves or rounded walnut grip; matte stainless or black nitride finish.
- average weight is 0.57 kg (20 oz).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- ".44 SPL" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

64429

74429

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117860
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117860 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "BULLDOG" was manufactured from 1986 to 1993 by Charter Arms Corporation and Charco, Incorporated.
- "BULLDOG" was reintroduced in 1999 by Charter 2000.
- "BULLDOG" was manufactured by Charter Arms starting in 2007.
- "BULLDOG 44" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: blued steel or stainless steel receiver/frame, shrouded ejector rod, single action/double action trigger mechanism, the cylinder swings out to the left.
- average weight is 595 grams (21ounces).

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on right side of receiver.

Calibre

- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14420

14421

74420

74421

74422

74424

74440

Bulldog SS

Bulldog Stainless

Stainless Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134404
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134404 - 8	44 COLT	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134404 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134404 - 3	44 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134404 - 5	44 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134404 - 6	44 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134404 - 7	44 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134404 - 10	45 COLT	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134404 - 9	45 COLT	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "BULLDOG" was manufactured from 1986 to 1993 by Charter Arms Corporation and Charco, Incorporated.
- "BULLDOG" was reintroduced in 1999 by Charter 2000.
- "BULLDOG" was manufactured by Charter Arms starting in 2007.
- "BULLDOG 44" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejection rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; three-point cylinder lock-up; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer or pocket hammer; single action/double action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; checkered rubber grips with finger grooves or checkered rubber Crimson Trace laser grips with finger grooves; blued, camouflage or stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 595 grams (21 oz).
- "Bulldog" is also sold with adjustable sights in a target version known as the "Target Bulldog"
- A stylized bulldog logo may marked on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of eight digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128037	Charter Arms	Target Bulldog	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
134421	Charter Arms	Gunblaster 44	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
140419	Charter Arms	Bulldog Heller Commemorative	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14420

14421

14423

24420

34421

34431

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

34435

64420

64429

74410

74420

74421

74422

74424

74429

74440

74442

74460

74530

Blue Bulldog

Boomer

Bull Dog

Bulldog 44

Bulldog 44 Special

Bulldog 44 Special Tiger

Bulldog Blue

Bulldog Blue DAO

Bulldog Blue Standard

Bulldog DAO

Bulldog On Duty

Bulldog SS

Bulldog Stainless

Bulldog Stainless DAO

Bulldog Stainless Standard

Bulldog Standard

Bulldog Target

Bulldog Tiger

Bulldog XL

Classic Bulldog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crimson Bulldog

Stainless Bulldog

Target Bulldog

Tiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17349
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17349 - 5	357 MAG	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17349 - 1	44 SPL	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17349 - 2	44 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." over "STRAFFORD. CONN." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on an observed specimen.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "BULLDOG" was manufactured from 1986 to 1993 by Charter Arms Corporation and Charco, Incorporated.
- "BULLDOG" was reintroduced in 1999 by Charter 2000.
- "BULLDOG" was manufactured by Charter Arms starting in 2007.
- "BULLDOG" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame or is incorporated in the centre axis pin; exposed spur or pocket hammer; single action/double action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; walnut or neoprene grips; blued, nickel or stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 595 grams (21 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates. - "CHARTER ARMS CORP." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP., BRIDGEPORT, CONN." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP., STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33562

34421

34421PB

34431

74431

74433

74433P

Bulldog SS

Bulldog Stainless

Stainless Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140419
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bulldog Heller Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bulldog Heller Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140419 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- 250 units have been produced.
- this commemorative revolver commemorates Mr Dick Anthony Heller's victory in the US Supreme court against Washington DC's handgun ban and affirmed the Second Amendment as an individual right which was ratified in 1791.
- same features as the Charter Arms model Bulldog except the Heller Commemorative features detailed engraving of the "Bill of Rights" on the cylinder, an American bald eagle on the right side of the receiver/frame, a banner with "Second Amendment" engraved on the right side of the barrel, "RATIFIED DEC. 15, 1791" over "CONFIRMED JUN. 26, 2008" is engraved on the right side of the barrel shroud, "DICK HELLER" signature over an American flag is engrved on the left side of the receiver/frame and a double banner with the engraving "HELLER VS WASHINGTON D.C." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- each Bulldog Heller Commemorative revolver is shipped with an engraved pocket knife, a wood and glass presentation box and a certificate of authenticity.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from "1791-001" to "1791-250".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 SPL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134404	Charter Arms	Bulldog	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Commemorative

Heller

Heller Bulldog

Heller Commemorative

Heller Commemorative .44 Bulldog

Heller Commemorative Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134536
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bulldog Pug

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bulldog Pug
Manufacturer:	Charco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134536 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARCO, INC." over "ANSONIA, CONN." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1993.
- "BULLDOG PUG" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurless pocket hammer or exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut or black rubber grips; blued, nickel plated or stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 178 mm (7.0"), and the average weight is 19.5 oz to 21 oz.

Manufacturer

- "CHARCO, INC." over "ANSONIA, CONN." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".44 SPL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126791	Charter Arms	Bulldog Pug	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

BP4421

BP4421P

BP4422

BP4422P

Bull Dog Pug

Bull-Dog Pug

Bulldog

Bulldog Pug Pocket Hammer

Bulldog Pug Revolver

NBP4421

NBP4421P

NBP4422

NBP4422P

Pug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126791
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bulldog Pug

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bulldog Pug
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126791 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER 2000" is marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "BULLDOG PUG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; ramp front sight; shrouded barrel with full underlug; black rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER 2000" over "SHELTON, CONN." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- an observed example consisted of five numbers and was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "44SPL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18004	Charter Arms	Bulldog Pug	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
134536	Charter Arms	Bulldog Pug	Charco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14420

74420

Bull Dog Pug

Bull-Dog Pug

Bulldog

Bulldog Pug Revolver

Pug

The Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18004
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bulldog Pug

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bulldog Pug
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18004 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1993.
- "BULLDOG PUG" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut or black rubber grips; blued or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." over "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126791	Charter Arms	Bulldog Pug	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Pug

Bull-Dog Pug

Bulldog

Bulldog Pug Revolver

Pug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17344
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Bulldog Tracker

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Bulldog Tracker
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17344 - 1	357 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17344 - 2	357 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17344 - 3	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- discontinued in 1991.
- model may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include:
- adjustable rear sight.
- swing out cylinder.
- bull (heavy) barrel profile.
- wide trigger.
- Partridge type front sight.
- comes with bulldog grip in 64mm and square butt in 102mm and 152mm variations.
- blued steel finish.
- double action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates. - "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63521

63521B

63542

63542B

63562

63562B

Bullbarrel Bulldog

Bullbarrel Bulldog Tracker

Bulldog

Bulldog Bullbarrel

Bulldog Tracker Revolver

Tracker

Tracker Bullbarrel

Tracker Bulldog

Tracker Bulldog Bullbarrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200568
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Chameleon

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Chameleon
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200568 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "CHAMELEON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: cylinder release located on left side of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25387

Chameleon Undercover

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Chameleon Undercover Lite

Model 25387

Undercover Chameleon

Undercover Lite Chameleon

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147595
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Chic Lady

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Chic Lady
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147595 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147595 - 2	38 SPL	5	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147595 - 3	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147595 - 4	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "The Chic Lady" is marked in script on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2014 by Charter Arms.
- features include: ramp front sight and fixed rear sight; round stainless steel barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted stainless steel cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receive/frame; exposed spur hammer or a concealed/enclosed hammer; double/single action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; rubber grips; pink and polished stainless finish.
- average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007. - "SHELTON, CT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consist of two digits, followed by a letter, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53826

53832

53839

53842

53849

53852

53872

53889

53899

Chic Lady DAO

Chic Lady Leopard

Chic Lady Off Duty

Leopard

The Chic Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134479
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Clyde

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Clyde
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134479 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1991.
- ""Clyde"-.38 SPL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Clyde" was sold as part of the "Bonnie & Clyde Set", which was a Police Undercover model marketed as a "His and Hers" handguns.
- "Bonnie" was available in 32 H&R MAG.
- "Clyde" was available in 38 SPL.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with full length underlug with shrouded ejector; solid top steel receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; laminated grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." over "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134478	Charter Arms	Bonnie	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bonnie & Clyde

Bonnie & Clyde Set

Bonnie and Clyde

Police Undercover Bonnie & Clyde

Police Undercover Bonnie and Clyde

Undercover Bonnie & Clyde

Undercover Bonnie and Clyde

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140398
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Cougar

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Cougar
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140398 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "COUGAR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: solid top swing out cylinder receiver/frame; spur hammer; fixed sights; single and double action trigger mechanism; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; pink alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel, cylinder assembly and release, hammer, trigger and trigger guard; rubber grip.
- average weight is 0.34kg (12oz).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53833

Cougar Pink Camo Stainless Steel

Cougar Pnk-Camo/SS

Undecover Lite

Undercover Lite Cougar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119924
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Dixie Derringer

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Dixie Derringer
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119924 - 1	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119924 - 2	22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- Dixie Derringer has been manufactured by Charter 2000 and Charter Arms.
- intertwined "DD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a small stainless steel single-action revolver manufactured along the lines of the Freedom Arms Mini-Revolver.
- features include: all stainless steel construction; spur trigger; fixed sights; rosewood grips and a cross-bolt hammer block safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Dixie Derringer manufactured by Charter Arms was available with interchangeable cylinders in 2009.
- average weight is 170 grams (6 ounces).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62313

72213

72313

DD

Derringer

Dixie Derringer Combo

Dixie Derringer SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134403
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Dixie Derringer

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Dixie Derringer
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134403 - 1	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134403 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134403 - 2	22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- originally introduced in 2002 by Charter 2000.
- Dixie Derringer has been manufactured by Charter 2000 and Charter Arms.
- intertwined "DD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a small stainless steel single-action revolver manufactured along the lines of the Freedom Arms Mini-Revolver.
- features include: all stainless steel construction; spur trigger; fixed sights; rosewood grips and a cross-bolt hammer block safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Dixie Derringer manufactured by Charter Arms was available with interchangeable cylinders in 2009.
- average weight is 170 grams (6 ounces).

Manufacturer

- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12313

62313

72213

72313

DD

Derringer

Dixie Derringer Combo

Dixie Derringer SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200198
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Double Dog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Double Dog
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200198 - 1	357 MAG	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200198 - 2	357 MAG	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200198 - 5	38 SPL	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200198 - 6	38 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200198 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200198 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "Double Dog" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: external spur hammer; interchangeable fluted cylinder; cylinder release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod under the barrel, accessible from the left side; lightening cuts in the ejector rod area and at the top of the barrel; may come in a variety of finishes.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, followed by a letter, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the cylinder.
Shots	- Swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13920

13942

73920

73942

Doubledog

Mag Pug Combo

The Double Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17336
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Explorer 2

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Explorer 2
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17336 - 4	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17336 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17336 - 3	22 LR	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17336 - 1	22 LR	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" in a scroll and "EXPLORER II" over "STRATFORD, CONN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP. STRATFORD, CONN." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "EXPLORER II" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round removable barrel; fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; collapsable cocking handle; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine is inserted in front of the trigger guard; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; black or silvertone finish.
- barrel is removed by unscrewing a barrel nut.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" in a scroll and "EXPLORER II" over "STRATFORD, CONN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP. STRATFORD, CONN." was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on right side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9228

9228S

Explorer 2 Semi-Auto Pistol

Explorer II

Explorer II Semi-Auto Pistol

Explorer II Survival Pistol

Explorer S2

Explorer SII

Explorer SII Survival Pistol

Explorer Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86395
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Field King

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Field King
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86395 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86395 - 3	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86395 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86395 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86395 - 5	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86395 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the designation "field King" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: standard black or stainless steel receiver/frame, synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs, the receiver/frame has been drilled and tapped for a scope mount, three locking logs on bolt, two position thumb safety, available in blued or stainless finish. - carbine version comes equipped with a compensator in calibre 308 WIN only.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right hand side of the receiver/frame and consists of 5 numbers starting at 10500.
Barrel	- the 308 WIN calibre carbine model has a compensator on the barrel. The measurement is 470mm without the compensator and 508mm with the compensator.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10601

10802

12501

12701

70601

70802

72401

72501

72701

Carbine

Carbine Field King

Charter Arms Carbine

Charter Arms High Power

Field King Carbine

Field King High Power Rifle

Field King Rifle

High Power

Stainless Charter Arms

Stainless Charter Arms Field King Carbine

Stainless Charter Arms Field King High Power Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132820
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Goldfinger

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Goldfinger
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132820 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "GOLDFINGER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; black and gold finish.
- average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128035	Charter Arms	Undercover Lite	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

53890

Gold Finger

Gold Finger Undercover Lite

Goldfinger GLD/BLK

Undercover Lite Gold Finger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134423
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Gunblaster 38

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Gunblaster 38
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134423 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GUNBLASTER" over "38 SPECIAL" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejection rod; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; three-point cylinder lock-up; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action/double action trigger mechanism; checkered rubber grips with finger grooves; camouflage finish.
- average weight is 13.8 oz.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128035	Charter Arms	Undercover Lite	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
134421	Charter Arms	Gunblaster 44	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

53838

Gunblaster

Gunblaster 38 SPL

Gunblaster 38 Special

Gunblaster Undercover Lite

Undercover Lite Gunblaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134421
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Gunblaster 44

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Gunblaster 44
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134421 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GUNBLASTER" over "44 SPECIAL" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejection rod; solid top stainless steel receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; three-point cylinder lock-up; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action/double action trigger mechanism; checkered rubber grips with finger grooves; camouflage finish.
- average weight is 19.5 oz.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on right side of receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134404	Charter Arms	Bulldog	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
134423	Charter Arms	Gunblaster 38	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

24424

Bulldog Gunblaster

Gunblaster

Gunblaster 44 SPL

Gunblaster 44 Special

Gunblaster Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151149
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Lady Blue

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Lady Blue
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151149 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." over "STRATFORD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1992.
- LADY BLUE .32" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an unshrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rosewood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." over "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- ".32" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this model is manufactured by Charter 2000 which took over the Charco and Charter Arms production, do not confuse this entry with older Charter Arms model entries.
- marketed by MKS Supply Inc, Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Blue 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132821
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Lavender Lady

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Lavender Lady
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132821 - 1	32 H&R MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132821 - 2	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132821 - 4	38 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132821 - 3	38 SPL	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "LAVENDER" over "LADY" or "The Lavender Lady" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: ramped front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round stainless steel barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted stainless steel cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; stainless and lavender finish.
- average weight is 340 grams (12 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" is marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with two number, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128035	Charter Arms	Undercover Lite	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

53240

53840

53847

LAV/SS

Lavender Lady SS

Lavender Lady Undercover Lite

Lavender Lady Undercoverette

Lavender-Lady

The Lavender Lady

Undercover Lite Lavender Lady

Undercoverette Lavender Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17340
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Mag Pug

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Mag Pug
Manufacturer:	Charco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17340 - 1	357 MAG	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARCO, INC." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to 1996..
- "357 Mag Pug" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with full length ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurless pocket hammer or exposed spur hammer; single/double action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; checkered walnut or black rubber grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 159 mm (6 1/4") and average weight is 18 oz.

Manufacturer

- "CHARCO, INC." over "ANSONIA, CONN." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side cof the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Mag Pug

357 Magnum Pug

MP3521

MP3521P

MP3522

MP3522P

Magnum Pug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117836
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Mag Pug

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Mag Pug
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117836 - 1	357 MAG	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER 2000" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "357 Mag Pug" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel with full length ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; three point cylinder lock; spurless pocket hammer or exposed spur hammer; single/double action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; blued or stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 652 grams (23 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER 2000" over "SHELTON, CONN" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128039	Charter Arms	Target Mag Pug	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13520

357 Mag Pug

73520

73521

Mag Pug Blue

Mag Pug Blue Standard

Mag Pug Blue Std

Mag Pug SS

Mag Pug SS DAO

Mag Pug SS Standard

Mag Pug SS Std

Mag Pug Stainless Steel

Mag Pug Stainless Steel Double Action Only

Mag Pug Stainless Steel Standard

Magnum Pug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133154
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Mag Pug

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Mag Pug
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133154 - 1	357 MAG	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133154 - 4	357 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133154 - 5	357 MAG	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133154 - 6	357 MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133154 - 7	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mag Pug" was originally introduced in 2001 by Charter 2000. - "357 Mag Pug" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed sights; ported round rifled barrel with full length ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; three-point cylinder lock-up; cylinder release is located on left side of receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer or concealed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered black rubber grips with finger grooves or Crimson Trace laser grips; blued or stainless steel finish. - average weight is 652 grams (23 ounces). - "Mag Pug" is available in a target version with adjustable sights and is known as the "Target Mag Pug".
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" or "SHELTON CT" is marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a letter followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128039	Charter Arms	Target Mag Pug	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13520

13535

23520

23570

357 Mag Pug

63520

73510

73520

73521

73524

73539

73540

73542

73560

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

73566

74120

Crimson Magpug

Mag Pug Blue

Mag Pug Blue Standard

Mag Pug Blue Std

Mag Pug On Duty

Mag Pug SS

Mag Pug SS DAO

Mag Pug SS Standard

Mag Pug SS Std

Mag Pug Stainless Steel

Mag Pug Stainless Steel Double Action Only

Mag Pug Stainless Steel Standard

Mag Pug Target

Mag Pup On Duty

Magnum Pug

Magpug

Target Magnum

Tiger 3

Tiger III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51209
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Off Duty

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Off Duty
Manufacturer:	Charco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51209 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51209 - 2	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51209 - 3	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARCO, INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Inc. of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- discontinued in 1996 by Charco.
- "OFF DUTY" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejection rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurless pocket hammer or exposed spur hammer; single/double action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips or black rubber grips; black, blued, nickel or satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 159 mm (6 1/4"), and average weight is 16 to 19 oz.

Manufacturer

- "CHARCO, INC." over "ANSONIA, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17902	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
119902	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
134518	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
148162	EMF	Off Duty SASS	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NOD2220
NOD2320
NOD3820
NOD3820P
NOD3823
NOD3823D
NOD3823P
OD2220
OD2320
OD3820
OD3820P
OD3823
OD3823D
OD3823P
Off Duty 22
Off Duty 38
Off-Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119902
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Off Duty

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Off Duty
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119902 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER 2000" is marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2002 by Charter 2000.
- "OFF DUTY" over ".38 SPL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Off Duty" is a standard pattern "undercover" style revolver, built along the same design as Charter Arms Corporation's earlier Off Duty.
- features include: ramp front sight and fixed rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out flured cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receive/frame; concealed hammer; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; aluminum/nickel finish; compact rubber grips.
- average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER 2000" over "SHELTON, CONN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17902	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
51209	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charco	Handgun	Revolver
134518	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
148162	EMF	Off Duty SASS	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

53811

53814

Off Duty Alum

Off Duty SS

Off-Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134518
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Off Duty

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Off Duty
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134518 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134518 - 2	38 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134518 - 3	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134518 - 4	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CHARTER ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- originally introduced in 2002 by Charter 2000.
- "OFF DUTY" over ".38 SPL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and fixed rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receive/frame; concealed hammer; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; compact rubber grips; aluminum/nickel, black or pink finish.
- available with Crimson Trace laser grips in 2009.
- average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Shelton, CT" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consist of two digits, followed by a dash, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17902	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
51209	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charco	Handgun	Revolver
119902	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
148162	EMF	Off Duty SASS	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

52341

52351

53711

53811

53814

53851

53911

53921

Off Duty Alum

Off Duty Pink Stainless Steel

Off Duty SS

Off Duty/Black

Off-Duty

Pink Lady Off Duty

The Pink Lady Off Duty

Undercover Lite Off Duty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17902
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Off Duty

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Off Duty
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17902 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17902 - 2	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17902 - 3	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- discontinued in 1996 by Charter Arms Corporation.
- "OFF DUTY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- available in blued steel finish, nickel finish or stainless steel.
- may or may not have a shrouded ejector rod.
- this model may be found in double action only with a spurless hammer or single action / double action, cylinder swings out to left.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51209	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charco	Handgun	Revolver
119902	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
134518	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
148162	EMF	Off Duty SASS	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3825

3825OD

3825SS

OD3825

Off Duty 22

Off Duty 38

Off-Duty

SS3825

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132819
Make: Charter Arms
Model: On Duty

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	On Duty
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132819 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "ON DUTY" over "38 SPECIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: round steel barrel with full length ejector rod shroud; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of receiver/frame; three point cylinder lock; semi-concealed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.
- available with Crimson Trace laser grip.
- average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53804

53810

On Duty SS

On-Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119904
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Pathfinder

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Pathfinder
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119904 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119904 - 2	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "Pathfinder" was manufactured from 1970 to 1990 by the Charter Arms Corp.
- "Pathfinder" was reintroduced in 2002 by Charter 2000. Inc.
- "PATHFINDER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern "undercover" style revolver, built along the same design as Charter Arms' earlier Pathfinder.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel construction; ramp front sight; fixed rear sight and wooden grips.
- average weight with 51mm (2") is 539 grams (19 ounces).
- average weight wth 102mm (4") is 567 grams (20 ounces).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18007	Charter Arms	Pathfinder	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
128036	Charter Arms	Target Pathfinder	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
134424	Charter Arms	Pathfinder	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

72224

72324

Pathfinder SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134424
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Pathfinder

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Pathfinder
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134424 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 18	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 16	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 3	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 20	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 21	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 4	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 5	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 19	22 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134424 - 17	22 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 6	22 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134424 - 22	22 MAG	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" or "SHELTON CT" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "Pathfinder" was manufactured from 1970 to 1990 by the Charter Arms Corp.
- "Pathfinder" was reintroduced in 2002 by Charter 2000. Inc.
- "PATHFINDER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejection rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; three-point cylinder lock-up; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut or rubber grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 19 oz.
- "Pathfinder" is also available in a target version known as the "Target Pathfinder".

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "BRIDGEPORT, CONN." or "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SHELTON, CT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18007	Charter Arms	Pathfinder	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
119904	Charter Arms	Pathfinder	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
128036	Charter Arms	Target Pathfinder	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22220
22230
22262
22320
22330
22362
52230
52232
52240
52242
52270
52329
52330
52340
52341
52351
52370
62240
72224
72230
72240
72242
72250
72324
72330
72340
72342
72350
Lavender Lady
Pathfinder 22
Pathfinder 22 LR
Pathfinder 22 MAG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pathfinder Lite

The Pink Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Trigger Wholesale

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18007
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Pathfinder

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Pathfinder
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18007 - 7	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 8	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 12	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 15	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18007 - 6	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 1	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 2	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 3	22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 5	22 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18007 - 4	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 9	22 RF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18007 - 10	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18007 - 11	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "Pathfinder" was manufactured from 1970 to 1990 by the Charter Arms Corp.
- "Pathfinder" was reintroduced in 2002 by Charter 2000. Inc.
- "Pathfinder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Pathfinder" was originally designated as the "Pocket Target".
- "Pocket Target" name was changed to "Pathfinder" in 1971.
- features include: ramp blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square or round grip strap; wooden grips; blued or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "BRIDGEPORT, CONN." or "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. ".22 W.M.R.F.".

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119904	Charter Arms	Pathfinder	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
134424	Charter Arms	Pathfinder	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22220

2223

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22230

22231

22262

22320

22330

22332

22362

7223

72230

72330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132817
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132817 - 1	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132817 - 2	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "PATRIOT" over ".327 MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round rifled barrel with full length ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; three-point cylinder lock-up; cylinder release is located on left side of receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single double action trigger mechanism; checkered black rubber grips with finger grooves or Crimson Trace laser grips; stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 595 grams (21 ounces).
- "Patriot" is available in a target version with adjustable sights and is known as the "Target Patriot".

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134420	Charter Arms	Target Patriot	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

73204

73270

73274

Charter Patriot

Patriot SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128055
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Pink Lady

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Pink Lady
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128055 - 2	32 H&R MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128055 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128055 - 3	38 SPL	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "THE PINK LADY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- feature include: blade front sight with a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; stainless steel round rifled barrel with shrouded ejector rod; pink colored aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; three-point cylinder lock; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enclosed hammer or exposed spur hammer; double/single action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; pink and stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces).
- "Pink Lady" is also available as a "Southpaw".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, followed by a letter, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Remarks	- marketed by "MKS Supply Inc" Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126792	Charter Arms	Undercover Southpaw	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
128035	Charter Arms	Undercover Lite	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
134556	Charter Arms	Pink Lady Southpaw	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

53230

53830

53831

53835

53836

53840

53847

53851

83841

Lavender Lady

PNK/SS

Pink Lady DAO

Pink Lady Off Duty

Pink Lady SS

Pink Lady Undercover Lite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Pink Lady

The Pink Lady DAO

The Pink Lady Lite

The Pink Lady Off Duty

The Pink Lady SS

The Pink Lady Undercover Lite

The Pink Lady Undercoverette

Undercover Lite The Pink Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134556
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Pink Lady Southpaw

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Pink Lady Southpaw
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134556 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "THE PINK LADY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- feature include: blade front sight with a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; stainless steel round rifled barrel with shrouded ejector rod; pink colored aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder; three-point cylinder lock; cylinder release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; pink and stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 340 grams (12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are marked on the right side iof the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Remarks - marketed by "MKS Supply Inc" Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126792	Charter Arms	Undercover Southpaw	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
128035	Charter Arms	Undercover Lite	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
128055	Charter Arms	Pink Lady	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

93830

PNK/SS

Pink Southpaw

Southpaw Pink Lady

Southpaw The Pink Lady

The Pink Lady Southpaw

Undercover Pink Lady Southpaw

Undercover Pink Southpaw

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140438
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Pit Bull

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Pit Bull
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140438 - 12	380 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 17	380 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 18	380 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 19	380 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 1	40 S&W	5	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 8	40 S&W	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140438 - 3	40 S&W	5	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140438 - 10	40 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 13	45 AUTO	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 11	45 AUTO	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 7	45 AUTO	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140438 - 15	45 AUTO	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 16	45 AUTO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 21	9MM LUGER	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140438 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140438 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140438 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CHARTER ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Charter Arms" logo is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- Introduced in 2012.
- "PIT BULL" or the outline of a "Pit Bull's" head and "PIT BULL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: shrouded extractor rod; left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- CHARTER ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, followed by a dash, followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "9MM" or "40 S&W" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24520
64020
64520
69920
73802
74020
74042
74520
74542
74545
79920
79942
79960
Pit Bull 40 S&W
Pit Bull 9MM
PitBull 40 S&W
PitBull 9MM
Pitbull
Tiger 4
Tiger IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European Arms Distributor
Nicholls Distributors
Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57977
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Pit Bull

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Pit Bull
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57977 - 7	357 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57977 - 8	357 MAG	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57977 - 9	357 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57977 - 4	38 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57977 - 5	38 SPL	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57977 - 6	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57977 - 1	9MM FEDERAL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57977 - 2	9MM FEDERAL	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57977 - 3	9MM FEDERAL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates. - "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007. - "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.
Model	- "PIT BULL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1989 and 1991. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with a full length shrouded extractor rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed bobbed or spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; neoprene grips; blue or stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates. - "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbers is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charter Arms Pit Bull

Pit-Bull

Pitbull

Stainless Pit Bull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119901
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Police Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Police Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119901 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured from 2002 to 2007.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern "undercover" style revolver, built along the same design as Charter Arms earlier Police Bulldog.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; tapered or bull barrel; ramp front sight; fixed rear sight and rubber finger-groove grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

17348	Charter Arms	Police Bulldog	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
149720	Charter Arms	Police Bulldog	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

13850

13860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149720
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Police Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Police Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149720 - 3	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149720 - 2	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149720 - 1	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON, CT" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Charter Arms" logo is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "POLICE BULLDOG" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern "undercover" style revolver, built along the same design as Charter Arms earlier Police Bulldog.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rubber grip plates with finger-grooves; matte stainless finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON, CT" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Charter Arms" logo is marked on the grips.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17348	Charter Arms	Police Bulldog	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
119901	Charter Arms	Police Bulldog	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13862

73860

73862

Police Bulldog Stainless Steel

Police Bulldog Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17348
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Police Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Police Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17348 - 6	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17348 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17348 - 2	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17348 - 3	44 SPL	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17348 - 7	44 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- discontinued in 1991.
- model designation is marked on left side of barrel.
- available in blued steel finish, or stainless steel with wood or rubber grips.
- single action / double action, cylinder swings out to left.
- different sight options were available, fixed or adjustable, some samples may have no ejector rod shroud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "BRIDGEPORT, CONN." or "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119901	Charter Arms	Police Bulldog	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
149720	Charter Arms	Police Bulldog	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

53842

83340

83340B

83842

83842B

83842S

83842SB

S83842

S83842B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134537
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Police Undercover

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Police Undercover
Manufacturer:	Charco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134537 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134537 - 2	38 SPL	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARCO, INC." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "POLICE UNDERCOVER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurless pocket hammer or exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 159 mm (6 1/4") and average weight is 18 oz.

Manufacturer

- "CHARCO, INC." over "ANSONIA, CONN." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Remarks	- this model is manufactured by Charter 2000 which took over the Charco and Charter Arms production, do not confuse this entry with older Charter Arms model entries. - marketed by MKS Supply Inc, Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17345	Charter Arms	Police Undercover	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NPU3220

NPU3220P

NPU3820

NPU3820P

PU3220

PU3220P

PU3820

PU3820P

Police Undercover 32 MAGNUM

Police Undercover 38 SPL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128057
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Police Undercover

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Police Undercover
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128057 - 1	38 SPL	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER 2000" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in late 2006 by Charter 2000.
- "POLICE UNDERCOVER" over ".38 SPL" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Police Undercover" is built along the same design as Charter Arms Corporation's earlier Model Police Undercover.
- features include: ramp front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; three point cylinder lock; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 567 grams (20 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER 200" over "SHELTON, CONN." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "38 SPL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this model is manufactured by Charter 2000 which took over the Charco and Charter Arms production, do not confuse this entry with older Charter Arms model entries.
- marketed by MKS Supply Inc, Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17345	Charter Arms	Police Undercover	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

73840

Police Undercover 38 SPL

Undercover Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17339
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Police Undercover

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Police Undercover
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17339 - 4	38 SPL	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17339 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17339 - 5	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17339 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17339 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- originally introduced in 2006 by Charter 2000. - "POLICE UNDERCOVER" over ".38 SPL" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of receiver/frame; three point cylinder lock; enclosed or exposed spur hammer; single/double action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; blued, tiger & black, OD green & black, stainless steel finish. - also available with Crimson Trace laser grips. - average weight is 567 grams (20 ounces).
Manufacturer	- CHARTER ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - SHELTON, CONN or SHELTON, CT is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".38 SPL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13852

73840

73852

73860

Undercover Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17345
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Police Undercover

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Police Undercover
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17345 - 6	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17345 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- discontinued in 1996.
- "POLICE UNDERCOVER" over ".38 SPL." are marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release on left side of receiver/frame; pocket hammer or exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip; blued, nickel plated or stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 567 grams (20 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "BRIDGEPORT, CONN." or "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - ".38 SPL." is marked on left side of barrel.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128057	Charter Arms	Police Undercover	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
134537	Charter Arms	Police Undercover	Charco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

83220P

83320

83820

83820P

83820S

83820SP

S83820

S83820P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197212
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Professional

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Professional
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197212 - 1	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "PROFESSIONAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and cylinder; wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS SHELTON, CT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Charter Arms is a firearms manufacturer located in Shelton Connecticut, United States of America.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two digit prefix, followed by a single letter and five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63546

678958635461

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Charter Arms Professional III 63546

Model 63546

Professional 3

Professional III

Professional Model 63546

Professional Series

Professional Series 3

Professional Series III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140403
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Santa Fe

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Santa Fe
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140403 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- "SANTA FE SKY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round stainless steel barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted stainless steel cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rubber grips with finger grooves; black and turquoise or stainless and turquoise finish.
- average weight is 0.34 kg (12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" is marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53860

53864

Santa Fe Sky

Santa Fe Turq/Blk

Santa Fe Turq/SS

Santa Fe Undercover Lite

Santa Fe Undercover Lite Turquoise & Black

Santa Fe Undercover Lite Turquoise & Stainless Steel

Santa Fe/ Black

Santa Fe/Stainless

Undecover Lite Santa Fe

Undercover Lite

Undercover Lite Santa Fe Sky

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199084
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Southpaw

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Southpaw
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199084 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SOUTHPAW" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - This model is specifically designed for left handed shooters. - Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a pink receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Revolving cylinder.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199084

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126792	Charter Arms	Undercover Southpaw	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

93820

93830

Aluminum Southpaw

Model 93820

Model 93830

Pink Southpaw

Southpaw Aluminum

Southpaw Pink

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128037
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Target Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Target Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128037 - 6	357 MAG	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128037 - 3	357 MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128037 - 7	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128037 - 1	44 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128037 - 5	44 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128037 - 4	44 SPL	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128037 - 2	44 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "TARGET BULLDOG" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction; fixed ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejection rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action/double action trigger mechanism; rubber grips; stainless steel finish. - average weight is 23 oz. - "Target Bulldog" is also available with a shorter barrel and fixed sights as the model "Bulldog".
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" is marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Remarks	- this model is manufactured by Charter 2000 which took over the Charco and Charter Arms production, do not confuse this entry with older Charter Arms model entries. - marketed by MKS Supply Inc, Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18008	Charter Arms	Target Bulldog	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
134404	Charter Arms	Bulldog	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

11188617

678958735604

73542

73560

74440

74442

74450

Bulldog Target

Charter Bulldog Target

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18008
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Target Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Target Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18008 - 5	357 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18008 - 2	357 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18008 - 3	44 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1988.
- "TARGET BULLDOG" marked on the barrel.
- features include: double action, solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame, shrouded ejector rod, adjustable rear sight, ramp front sight, square butt checkered wooden grips and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "BRIDGEPORT, CONN." or "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128037	Charter Arms	Target Bulldog	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

43542

44442

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128039
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Target Mag Pug

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Target Mag Pug
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128039 - 1	357 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128039 - 4	357 MAG	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128039 - 3	357 MAG	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128039 - 2	357 MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Target Mag Pug" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is the target version of the Charter model Mag Pug revolver.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramped blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with full length ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on left side of receiver/frame; three-point cylinder lock-up; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered black rubber grips with finger grooves.
- this model is also available with a shorter barrel and fixed sights as the model Mag Pug.
- average weight is 709grams (25 ounces).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Remarks	- marketed by MKS Supply Inc, Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117836	Charter Arms	Mag Pug	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
133154	Charter Arms	Mag Pug	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

73540

73542

73550

Target Mag Pug 357

Target Magnum Pug

Target Magnum Pug 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200201
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Target Mastiff

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Target Mastiff
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200201 - 2	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200201 - 1	44 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200201 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "Target Mastiff" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: ejector rod below the barrel; fluted cylinder; spur hammer; cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail on the top strap of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a red dot sight from the factory; may come in a variety of finishes.
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, followed by a letter, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63565

64465

678958645654

73565

74465

79965

Mastiff

Targetmastiff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128036
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Target Pathfinder

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Target Pathfinder
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128036 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128036 - 7	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128036 - 3	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128036 - 8	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128036 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128036 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128036 - 2	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128036 - 4	22 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates. - "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel. - "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007. - "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Pathfinder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "Target" may not be marked on the firearm. - this is the target version of the Charter model Pathfinder revolver. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; black rubber grips with finger grooves and "Charter Arms" logo; single/double action; shrouded ejector rod; three-point cylinder lock; fluted cylinder. - "Target Pathfinder" is also available with a shorter barrel and fixed sights as the model "Pathfinder". - average weight is 567 grams (20 ounce).
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Remarks	- marketed by "MKS Supply Inc" Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119904	Charter Arms	Pathfinder	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
134424	Charter Arms	Pathfinder	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

62240

72240

72242

72250

72340

72350

Pathfinder Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134420
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Target Patriot

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Target Patriot
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134420 - 1	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "TARGET PATRIOT" over ".327 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramp blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with full length ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; three-point cylinder lock-up; cylinder release is located on left side of receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single double action trigger mechanism; checkered black rubber grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 23 oz.
- "Target Patriot" is available in a standard version with fixed sights and is known as the "Patriot".

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132817	Charter Arms	Patriot	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

73274

Charter Patriot

Patriot SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198128
Make: Charter Arms
Model: THE BOXER

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	THE BOXER
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198128 - 1	38 SPL	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "THE BOXER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - An image depicting a set of hung up boxer gloves is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grips. - Overall length with a 56 mm (2.2 inches) barrel is 175 mm (6.9 inches), average weight is 0.45 kg (1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53620

Model # 53620

Model 53620

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Undercover II

Undercover Lite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196141
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Thin Line

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Thin Line
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196141 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196141 - 2	38 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196141 - 3	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196141 - 4	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CHARTER ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- SHELTON, CT is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Trade name used by CHARTER ARMS.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "THIN LINE" has "thin" red or blue lines across the cylinder and full length on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: shrouded ejection rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the alloy receiver/frame; spur hammer; checkered rubber grips with finger grooves.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- CHARTER ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm. - SHELTON, CT is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Trade name used by CHARTER ARMS. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996. - "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007. - "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- "38 SPL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23824

23825

415006525

415008825

678958238242

678958238259

911 Blue First Responder

911 Red First Responder

Charter Arms 911 Blue

Charter Arms 911 Red

Charter Arms First Responder

Charter Arms Thin Line

First Responder Series

Thin Line Series

U.C. Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46938
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Undercover

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Undercover
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46938 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on a medallion on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER 2000" is marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in 1998 by Charter 2000.
- "UNDERCOVER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Undercover" is an updated version of Charter Arms Corporation' original Undercover design.
- "Undercover" model was manufactured by Charter Arms Corporation until 1991.
- this revolver is available in blued steel or stainless steel, with fixed sights, wooden or rubber non-slip grips and a double action only version.
- available in a hammerless version.
- average weight is 454 grams (16 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER 200" over "SHELTON, CONN." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17346	Charter Arms	Undercover	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
128035	Charter Arms	Undercover Lite	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13811

13820

13840

73811

73820

73821

73821D

73821T

73824

UNDSS38

Undercover 38 SPL

Undercover Blue

Undercover SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134538
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Undercover

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Undercover
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134538 - 4	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134538 - 5	38 SPL	5	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134538 - 6	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134538 - 7	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134538 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134538 - 3	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- originally introduced in 1998 by Charter 2000. - "UNDERCOVER" over ".38 SPL" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of receiver/frame; three point cylinder lock; enclosed or exposed spur hammer; double/single action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; black rubber grips with finger grooves; blued, tiger & black, OD green & black, stainless steel finish. - also available with Crimson Trace laser grips. - average weight is 567 grams (20 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007. - "SHELTON, CT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".38 SPL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13811

13820

13825

23820

23830

23872

43820

63820

73811

73820

73824

73829

73840

73860

Gator

Tiger 2

Tiger II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Undercover Black

Undercover Gator

Undercover Gator Skin

Undercover Gray

Undercover Green

Undercover Old Glory

Undercover Red/White/Blue

Undercover Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17346
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Undercover

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Undercover
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17346 - 1	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17346 - 2	32 S&W	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17346 - 3	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17346 - 4	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17346 - 7	38 SPL	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- discontinued in 1991 by Charter Arms Corporation.
- "UNDERCOVER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: double action, blued steel or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, may have an unshrouded ejector rod, the hammer may have a spur, the cylinder swings our to the left side, and may have walnut grips.
- do not confuse with the new "Undercover" as produced by Charter 2000 or Charter Arms Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates. - "CHARTER ARMS CORP." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "BRIDGEPORT, CONN." or "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers marked on right side of receiver/frame. - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- will be found marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Charter Arms has been restructured and the company address has changed several times over the years. - some of the locations for this company have been - "Stratfoed, Conn" & "Bridgeport Conn".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46938	Charter Arms	Undercover	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1322

13220

1382

13820

138201

13820P

13821

138211

1383

13830

13831

7382

73820

73820P

Stainless Undercover

Undercover SS

Undercover Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128035
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Undercover Lite

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Undercover Lite
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128035 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128035 - 2	38 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128035 - 3	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128035 - 4	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CHARTER ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- SHELTON CONN or SHELTON, CT is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is usually marked on the barrel or grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Undercover Lite" or "UC Lite" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is the "lightweight" version of the Charter Arms Undercover revolver.
- feature include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame withy a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; three-point cylinder lock; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer or concealed hammer; double/single action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; black rubber grips; satin nickel, black aluminum, or two-tone black/bronze, black/green, black/red, black/stainless or stainless/red finish.
- this model is also available with blued or stainless steel receiver/frame as the model "Undercover".
- average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces).

Manufacturer

- CHARTER ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- SHELTON CONN or SHELTON, CT is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "38 SPL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- barrel has eight grooves.

Remarks

- marketed by "MKS Supply Inc" Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46938	Charter Arms	Undercover	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
126792	Charter Arms	Undercover Southpaw	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
128055	Charter Arms	Pink Lady	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
132820	Charter Arms	Goldfinger	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
132821	Charter Arms	Lavender Lady	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
134423	Charter Arms	Gunblaster 38	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
134556	Charter Arms	Pink Lady Southpaw	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13811

13820

23872

25387

53711

53810

53820

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

53821

53823

53824

53830

53831

53832

53833

53835

53836

53837

53839

53840

53841

53842

53844

53845

53848

53849

53852

53859

53860

53863

53864

53869

53870

53871

53879

53883

53889

53890

53921

Chameleon

Cleopatra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cleopatra Undercover Lite

Cleopatra Undercover Lite Grn/Blk

Leopard

Old Glory

Shamrock

Shamrock Undercover Lite

Shamrock Undercover Lite Green & Black

Tiffany

U.C. LITE.

U.C.Lite

UC Lite

Under Cover Light

Undercover

Undercover Aluminium

Undercover Black

Undercover Blue Diamond

Undercover Chameleon

Undercover Compact

Undercover Earthborn

Undercover Gold

Undercover Goldfinger

Undercover Lavender

Undercover Lavender Lady

Undercover Leopard

Undercover Leopard Skin

Undercover Light

Undercover Lightweight

Undercover Lite Black

Undercover Lite Bronze & Black

Undercover Lite Bronze & Black Standard

Undercover Lite Red/Black

Undercover Lite Shamrock

Undercover Lite Shamrock Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Undercover Lite Tiffany

Undercover Magenta

Undercover Old Glory

Undercover On Duty

Undercover Pink

Undercover Pink Camo

Undercover Red

Undercover Red/Stainless

Undercover Rosebud

Undercover Santa Fe Sky

Undercover Shamrock

Undercover Snub Nose

Undercover The Pink Lady

Undercover Tiffany Blue

Undercover Turquoise

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126792
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Undercover Southpaw

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Undercover Southpaw
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126792 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126792 - 2	38 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126792 - 3	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126792 - 4	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - "Undercover Southpaw" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Undercover Southpaw" was marketed as "The Worlds first Left-Handed Revolver". - "Undercover Southpaw" is a mirror copy of the Undercover Lite (right hand) revolver made by Charter Arms Corporation. - featured include: fixed ramp front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a full length underlug; solid top aircraft aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a right side swing-out fluted cylinder; three-point cylinder lock; cylinder release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips; matte finish. - this model is also available in a "right handed" version as the model "Undercover Lite". - average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces). - average weight is 340 grams (12 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- numeric and marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Remarks	- marketed by "MKS Supply Inc" Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128035	Charter Arms	Undercover Lite	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
128055	Charter Arms	Pink Lady	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
134556	Charter Arms	Pink Lady Southpaw	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver
199084	Charter Arms	Southpaw	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

93820

93830

Charter Southpaw

Lefthand Undercover

Southpaw

Southpaw Pink

Soutpaw SS

Undecover Southpaw Pink

Undercover lefthanded

Undercover lefty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128042
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Undercoverette

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Undercoverette
Manufacturer:	Charter 2000
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128042 - 1	32 H&R MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- introduced in late 2006 by Charter 2000.
- "UNDERCOVERETTE" over ".32 MAGNUM" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Undercoverette" is built along the same design as Charter Arms Corporation's earlier Model Undercoverette.
- features include: stainless steel construction; blade front and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of receiver/frame; three point cylinder lock; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; black rubber grip with finger grooves; satin stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 454 grams (16 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER 2000" over "SHELTON, CONN." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "32 Magnum" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this model is manufactured by Charter 2000 which took over the Charco and Charter Arms production, do not confuse this entry with older Charter Arms model entries.
- marketed by MKS Supply Inc, Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73220

73224

Charter Undercoverette

Undercoverette SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134517
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Undercoverette

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Undercoverette
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134517 - 1	32 H&R MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134517 - 2	32 H&R MAG	5	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134517 - 3	32 H&R MAG	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134517 - 4	32 H&R MAG	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134517 - 5	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" or "SHELTON CT" is marked on the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- originally introduced in late 2006 by Charter 2000. - "UNDERCOVERETTE" over ".32 MAGNUM" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction; blade front and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of receiver/frame; three point cylinder lock; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; black rubber grip with finger grooves; gold and black, pink and stainless steel or satin stainless steel finish. - available with Crimson Trace laser grips in 2009. - average weight is 454 grams (16 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "CHARTER ARMS" over "SHELTON CONN" or "SHELTON CT" is marked on the barrel. - Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007. - Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consist of two digits, a dash, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Remarks	- this model is manufactured by Charter 2000 which took over the Charco and Charter Arms production, do not confuse this entry with older Charter Arms model entries. - marketed by MKS Supply Inc, Dayton Ohio USA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53211

53221

53230

53234

53240

53290

73220

73224

Charter Undercoverette

The Pink Lady

Undercoverette Off Duty

Undercoverette SS

lavender Lady

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17338
Make: Charter Arms
Model: Undercoverette

Summary

Make:	Charter Arms
Model:	Undercoverette
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17338 - 1	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17338 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CHARTER ARMS" is a trade name/trademark.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter Arms Corporation of Bridgeport and Stratford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1964 to 1991.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charco, Incorporated of Ansonia, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1996.
- "CHARTER ARMS" was used by Charter 2000, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1997 to mid-2007.
- "CHARTER ARMS" have been manufactured by Charter Arms, Incorporated of Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A. since mid-2007.

Model

- discontinued in 1991.
- "UNDERCOVERETTE .32" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is essentially an "Undercover" model with a slimmer butt profile intended for the female market.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; unshrouded ejection rod; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "CHARTER ARMS CORP." or "CHARTER ARMS CORP." and "BRIDGEPORT, CONN." or "STRATFORD, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".32" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1322

13221

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54726
Make: Chartered Industries
Model: SAR80

Summary

Make:	Chartered Industries
Model:	SAR80
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54726 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54726 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54726 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- samples examined did not bear any "Charted Industries" or "Singapore" markings.

Model

- this firearm is an automatic rifle based on the Armalite AR-18, with slightly-modified upper and lower receivers. It is believed that approximately ten prototypes were manufactured by Sterling Armaments before Chartered Industries of Singapore acquired the design, further development led to what became known as the "SAR 80" (Sterling Assault Rifle 1980).
- samples examined were marked "Sterling Assault Rifle" on the left side of the upper receiver.
- this rifle uses standard AR-15/M16 magazines, has a manually-adjustable gas regulator above the barrel, has all-nylon furniture, and can be easily stripped for cleaning.
- the "bird cage" style flash suppressor allows grenade-launching, and the rifle has built-in luminous night sights.

Action

- gas operated, change lever allows use in semi automatic or full automatic fire mode.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on left side of upper receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123840	Sterling	Assault Rifle 1980	Sterling	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR

SAR 80

SAR-80

Sterling Assault Rifle

Sterling Assault Rifle 1980

Sterling Assault Rifle 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54728
Make: Chartered Industries
Model: SAR80

Summary

Make:	Chartered Industries
Model:	SAR80
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54728 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54728 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54728 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this is a selective-fire rifle based on the Armalite AR-18, with slightly-modified upper and lower receivers.
- this rifle uses standard AR-15/M16 magazines, has a manually-adjustable gas regulator above the barrel, has all nylon furniture, and can be easily stripped for cleaning.
- the "bird cage" style flash suppressor allows grenade-launching, and the rifle has built-in luminous night sights.
- markings and serial number on the left side of the lower receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- on left side of lower receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazines.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123840	Sterling	Assault Rifle 1980	Sterling	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 80

SAR-80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64506
Make: Chartered Industries
Model: SR88

Summary

Make:	Chartered Industries
Model:	SR88
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64506 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64506 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64506 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this model is the evolution of the model SAR80. - further development led to the model SR88A.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame, sample examined utilized sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 88

SR-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64507
Make: Chartered Industries
Model: SR88

Summary

Make:	Chartered Industries
Model:	SR88
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64507 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64507 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64507 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this model is the evolution of the model SAR80. - further development led to the model SR88A.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame, sample examined utilized sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 88

SR-88A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64503
Make: Chartered Industries
Model: SR88A

Summary

Make:	Chartered Industries
Model:	SR88A
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64503 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64503 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver.
Model	- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver. - this is mechanically the same as the model "SR88" but with differences in construction. The upper receiver is stamped steel and the lower receiver is an aluminium alloy. - the fixed rear butt stock model has a cutaway for lightness and rigidity. - for ease of barrel replacement the barrel is mounted with a locknut and locating lug system.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver, sample examined utilized sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 88 A

SR 88A

SR-88A

SR88 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64505
Make: Chartered Industries
Model: SR88A

Summary

Make:	Chartered Industries
Model:	SR88A
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64505 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64505 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver.
Model	- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver. - this is mechanically the same as the model "SR88" but with differences in construction. The upper receiver is stamped steel and the lower receiver is an aluminium alloy. - the fixed rear butt stock model has a cutaway for lightness and rigidity. - for ease of barrel replacement the barrel is mounted with a locknut and locating lug system.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver, sample examined utilized sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 88 A

SR 88A

SR-88A

SR88 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124369
Make: Charzy
Model: Manager

Summary

Make:	Charzy
Model:	Manager
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124369 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARZY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - "CHARZY" was an importer/distributor located in Bruxelles, Belgium.
Model	- "MANAGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - features include: full length under barrel magazine tube; checkered forend with recessed hand grip; pebbled receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example referenced had six numbers.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Riot Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196119
Make: Charzy
Model: Partner

Summary

Make:	Charzy
Model:	Partner
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196119 - 1	22 LR	8	450	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARZY BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CHARZY" was an importer/distributor located in Bruxelles, Belgium.
- "CHARZY" seems to come from the contraction of the first name (Charles or Charlie) and of the name of the father of M.ZYGISMOND. Thus CHAR(les)ZY(gismond).
- "CHARZY" was using the logo of a three-dimensional square shape having the letter "DZ" at it top.
- "DZ" stand for the two "CHARZY" associate, Daniel Thimotee and M. Zygismond.

Model

- "PARTNER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PARTNER" is a double action with swing out cylinder revolver rifle.
- features include: ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; straight, round barrel with a thick top rib that is longitudinally ribbed; non shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder; left side swing out cylinder; smooth trigger surface; cylinder unlocking button on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; one piece wood pistol grip and shoulder stock; blue finish.

Action

- swing-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm contains the frame or receiver of a handgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196120	Charzy	Partner Plus		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Charzy Belgium

Charzy Made in Germany

Charzy Partner

Charzy Revolver Rifle

Partner Revolver Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196120
Make: Charzy
Model: Partner Plus

Summary

Make:	Charzy
Model:	Partner Plus
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196120 - 1	22 MAG	8	196	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARZY BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CHARZY" was an importer/distributor located in Bruxelles, Belgium.
- "CHARZY" seems to come from the contraction of the first name (Charles or Charlie) and of the name of the father of M.ZYGISMOND. Thus CHAR(les)ZY(gismond).
- "CHARZY" was using the logo of a three-dimensional square shape having the letter "DZ" at it top.
- "DZ" stand for the two "CHARZY" associate, Daniel Thimotee and M. Zygismond.

Model

- "PARTNER" over "Plus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PARTNER Plus" is a double action with swing out cylinder revolver.
- features include: ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; straight, round barrel with top rib and non-shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder; left side swing out cylinder; smooth trigger surface; cylinder unlocking button on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip; blue finish.

Action

- swing-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196119	Charzy	Partner		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Charzy Belgium

Charzy Made in Germany

Charzy Partner Plus

Charzy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161289
Make: Chase, J
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Chase, J
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Chase, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161289 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Chase" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an example of an underhammer percussion pistol manufactured by J. Chase during the 1800's.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; brass fitting; open adjustable sights; underbarrel ramrod on brass thimbles; a full-length maple or walnut stock/grip; underhammer mechanism that wraps around the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "J. Chase" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J. Chase" was an American gunmaker on the East Coast, about whom very little is known.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143830
Make: Chassaing
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Chassaing
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Chassaing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143830 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHASSAING AINE" over "A ST ETIENNE" was observed on the lock plate.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1856. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: ocatagonal barrel; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with side percussion hammer; round steel trigger guard with finger rest; checkered wood stock with steel forend tip and steel pistol grip cap.
Manufacturer	- Chassaing was a firearms manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France from 1845 to 1855.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - serial number bserved consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67090
Make: Chassepot
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Cahen-Lyon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67090 - 1	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67090 - 2	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67090 - 3	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- make is in reference to Alfhonse A. Chassepot, an inspector of Mutzig (M) Arsenal, who was responsible for the introduction of this rifle.

Model

- "Mle "1866" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1867 to 1874.
- total production was in excess of 1,500,000.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is normally marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame: eg. "MANUFACTURE IMPÉRIALE St Etienne" and/or "St Etienne".
- manufactured code and year of manufacturer are normally located on the right side of the barrel behind the rear sight, eg. "C 1867".
- French arsenal manufacture codes: "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "M" = Mutzig; "S" = St. Etienne (MAS); and "T" = Tulle.
- production was also contracted to Cahen-Lyon & Cie who sub-contracted out to various companies in Europe.

Action

- turn bolt action, needle fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel, consists of a letter prefix and up to six digits. eg. "Q 123456".
- letter codes for the individual manufacturers for the Mle 1866 are as follows: "A", "B" and "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "D" and "E" = Muttzig Arsenal; "F", "G", "H", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", and "P" = Saint-Etienne Arsenal; "R", "S" and "T" = Tulle Arsenal; "U" and "V" = private contracts (Cahen-Lyon).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47249	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66705	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66706	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66707	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
127040	Chassepot	1866	Francotte	Rifle	Single-Shot
133945	Chassepot	1866	Unknown	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Artillery Musketoon

1866 Calvary Carbine

1866 Gendarmerie Carbine

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1866

Carbine de Gendarmerie à Chevai Mle 1866

Carbine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1866

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 1866

Fusil pour la Cavalerie d'Afrique

M 1866

M 1866 African Calvary Rifle

M 1866 Artillery Carbine

M 1866 Calvary Carbine

M 1866 Chassepot

M 1866 Foot Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Horse Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Rifle

M 66

M1866

M66

Mle 1866

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127040
Make: Chassepot
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127040 - 1	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- make is in reference to Alfhonse A. Chassepot, an inspector of Mutzig (M) Arsenal, who was responsible for the introduction of this needle firing pin, bolt action rifle.

Model

- model is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle "1866".
- manufactured from 1867 to 1874.
- total production was in excess of 1,500,000.
- features include: post front and adjustable ladder rear sights; under barrel mounted cleaning rod; right side mounted bayonet lug at the muzzle; two barrel bands; serrated thumb safety/cocking device; one piece, hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "AF" may be marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured code and year of manufacturer are normally located on the right side of the barrel behind the rear sight, eg. "C 1866".
- French arsenal manufacture codes: "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "M" = Mutzig; "S" = St. Etienne (MAS); and "T" = Tulle.
- production was also contracted to Cahen-Lyon & Cie who sub-contracted to various companies in Europe.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel and consist of an letter prefix and up to six digits. eg. "Q 123456".
- letter codes for the individual manufacturers for the Mle 1866 are as follows: "A", "B" and "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "D" and "E" = Muttzig Arsenal; "F", "G", "H", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", and "P" = Saint-Etienne Arsenal; "R", "S" and "T" = Tulle Arsenal; "U" and "V" = private contracts (Cahen-Lyon).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47249	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66706	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66707	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
67090	Chassepot	1866	Cahen-Lyon	Rifle	Single-Shot
133945	Chassepot	1866	Unknown	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Artillery Musketoon

1866 Calvary Carbine

1866 Gendarmerie Carbine

Belgian Chassepot

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1866

Carbine de Gendarmerie à Chevai Mle 1866

Carbine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1866

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 1866

Fusil pour la Cavalerie d'Afrique

M 1866

M 1866 African Calvary Rifle

M 1866 Artillery Carbine

M 1866 Calvary Carbine

M 1866 Chassepot

M 1866 Foot Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Horse Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Rifle

M 66

M1866

M66

Mle 1866

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66706
Make: Chassepot
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66706 - 1	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66706 - 2	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66706 - 3	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- make is in reference to Alfhonse A. Chassepot an inspector of Mutzig (M) Arsenal, who was responsible for the introduction of this needle firing pin, bolt action rifle.

Model

- model is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle "1866".
- manufactured from 1867 to 1874.
- total production was in excess of 1,500,000.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is normally marked on the left hand side of the receiver: eg. "MANUFACTURE IMPÉRIALE St Etienne" and/or "St Etienne".
- manufactured code and year of manufacturer are normally located on the right side of the barrel behind the rear sight, eg. "C 1867".
- French arsenal manufacture codes: "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "M" = Mutzig; "S" = St. Etienne (MAS); and "T" = Tulle.
- production was also contact to Cahen-Lyon & Cie who sub-contracted out to various companies in Europe.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel and consist of an letter prefix and up to six digits. eg. "Q 123456".
- letter codes for the individual manufacturers for the Mle 1866 are as follows: "A", "B" and "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "D" and "E" = Muttzig Arsenal; "F", "G", "H", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", and "P" = Saint-Etienne Arsenal; "R", "S" and "T" = Tulle Arsenal; "U" and "V" = private contracts (Cahen-Lyon).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47249	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66705	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66707	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
67090	Chassepot	1866	Cahen-Lyon	Rifle	Single-Shot
127040	Chassepot	1866	Francotte	Rifle	Single-Shot
133945	Chassepot	1866	Unknown	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Artillery Musketoon

1866 Calvary Carbine

1866 Gendarmerie Carbine

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1866

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Chevai Mle 1866

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1866

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 1866

Fusil pour la Cavalerie d'Afrique

M 1866

M 1866 African Calvary Rifle

M 1866 Artillery Carbine

M 1866 Calvary Carbine

M 1866 Chassepot

M 1866 Foot Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Horse Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Rifle

M 66

M1866

M66

Mle 1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66707
Make: Chassepot
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66707 - 1	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66707 - 2	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66707 - 3	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- make is in reference to Alfhonse A. Chassepot, an inspector of Mutzig (M) Arsenal, who was responsible for the introduction of this needle firing pin, bolt action rifle.

Model

- model is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle "1866".
- manufactured from 1867 to 1874.
- total production was in excess of 1,500,000.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is normally marked on the left hand side of the receiver: eg. "MANUFACTURE IMPÉRIALE St Etienne" and/or "St Etienne".
- manufactured code and year of manufacturer are normally located on the right side of the barrel behind the rear sight, eg. "C 1867".
- French arsenal manufacture codes: "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "M" = Mutzig; "S" = St. Etienne (MAS); and "T" = Tulle.
- production was also contact to Cahen-Lyon & Cie who sub-contracted out to various companies in Europe.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel and consist of an letter prefix and up to six digits. eg. "Q 123456".
- letter codes for the individual manufacturers for the Mle 1866 are as follows: "A", "B" and "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "D" and "E" = Muttzig Arsenal; "F", "G", "H", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", and "P" = Saint-Etienne Arsenal; "R", "S" and "T" = Tulle Arsenal; "U" and "V" = private contracts (Cahen-Lyon).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47249	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66705	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66706	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
67090	Chassepot	1866	Cahen-Lyon	Rifle	Single-Shot
127040	Chassepot	1866	Francotte	Rifle	Single-Shot
133945	Chassepot	1866	Unknown	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Artillery Musketoon

1866 Calvary Carbine

1866 Gendarmerie Carbine

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1866

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Chevai Mle 1866

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1866

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 1866

Fusil pour la Cavalerie d'Afrique

M 1866

M 1866 African Calvary Rifle

M 1866 Artillery Carbine

M 1866 Calvary Carbine

M 1866 Chassepot

M 1866 Foot Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Horse Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Rifle

M 66

M1866

M66

Mle 1866

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47249
Make: Chassepot
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47249 - 4	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47249 - 3	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47249 - 1	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- named in reference to Alfhonse A. Chassepot, an inspector of Mutzig Arsenal, who was responsible for the introduction of this needle firing pin, bolt action rifle.

Model

- model is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1866".
- manufactured from 1867 to 1874.
- total production was in excess of 1,500,000.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: eg. "MANUFACTURE IMPERIALE St Etienne", and/or "St Etienne".
- the manufacturer's code and the year of manufacture are normally located on the right side of the barrel behind the rear sight, eg. "C 1867".
- French Arsenal codes are as follows: "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal, "M" = Mutzig Arsenal, "S" = St Etienne Arsenal and "T" = Tulle Arsenal.
- production of Chassepot firearms was also contracted to Cahen-Lyon & Cie who then sub-contracted to various companies in Europe.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel and consists of a letter prefix and up to six digits. eg. "Q 123456".
- letter codes for the individual manufacturers for the Mle 1866 are as follows: "A", "B" and "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "D" and "E" = Muttzig Arsenal; "F", "G", "H", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", and "P" = Saint-Etienne Arsenal; "R", "S" and "T" = Tulle Arsenal; "U" and "V" = private contracts (Cahen-Lyon).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66705	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66706	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66707	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
67090	Chassepot	1866	Cahen-Lyon	Rifle	Single-Shot
127040	Chassepot	1866	Francotte	Rifle	Single-Shot
133945	Chassepot	1866	Unknown	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Artillery Musketoon

1866 Calvary Carbine

1866 Gendarmerie Carbine

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1866

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Chevai Mle 1866

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1866

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 1866

Fusil pour la Cavalerie d'Afrique

M 1866

M 1866 African Calvary Rifle

M 1866 Artillery Carbine

M 1866 Calvary Carbine

M 1866 Chassepot

M 1866 Foot Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Horse Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Rifle

M 66

M1866

M66

Mle 1866

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66705
Make: Chassepot
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66705 - 1	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66705 - 2	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66705 - 3	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- make is in reference to Alfhonse A. Chassepot, an inspector of Mutzig (M) Arsenal, who was responsible for the introduction of this needle firing pin, bolt action rifle.

Model

- model is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle "1866".
- manufactured from 1867 to 1874.
- total production was in excess of 1,500,000.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is normally marked on the left hand side of the receiver: eg. "MANUFACTURE IMPÉRIALE St Etienne" and/or "St Etienne".
- manufactured code and year of manufacturer are normally located on the right side of the barrel behind the rear sight, eg. "C 1867".
- French arsenal manufacture codes: "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "M" = Mutzig; "S" = St. Etienne (MAS); and "T" = Tulle.
- production was also contact to Cahen-Lyon & Cie who sub-contracted out to various companies in Europe.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel and consist of an letter prefix and up to six digits. eg. "Q 123456".
- letter codes for the individual manufacturers for the Mle 1866 are as follows: "A", "B" and "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "D" and "E" = Muttzig Arsenal; "F", "G", "H", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", and "P" = Saint-Etienne Arsenal; "R", "S" and "T" = Tulle Arsenal; "U" and "V" = private contracts (Cahen-Lyon).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47249	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66706	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66707	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
67090	Chassepot	1866	Cahen-Lyon	Rifle	Single-Shot
133945	Chassepot	1866	Unknown	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Artillery Musketoon

1866 Calvary Carbine

1866 Gendarmerie Carbine

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1866

Carbine de Gendarmerie à Chevai Mle 1866

Carbine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1866

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 1866

Fusil pour la Cavalerie d'Afrique

M 1866

M 1866 African Calvary Rifle

M 1866 Artillery Carbine

M 1866 Calvary Carbine

M 1866 Chassepot

M 1866 Foot Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Horse Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Rifle

M 66

M1866

M66

Mle 1866

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1866

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133945
Make: Chassepot
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133945 - 1	11MM CHASSEPOT NEEDLE-FIRE	1	800	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- make is in reference to Alphonse A. Chassepot, an inspector of Mutzig (M) Arsenal, who was responsible for the introduction of this needle firing pin, bolt action rifle.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle "1866"
- this is believed to be a sub-contracted manufacture of the "Mle "1866" Chassepot rifle originally contracted within the French State Arsenal system circa 1866 to 1874.
- total "Mle "1866" production was in excess of 1,500,000.
- features include: post front and adjustable ladder rear sights; under barrel mounted cleaning rod; right side mounted bayonet lug at the muzzle; two barrel bands; serrated thumb safety/cocking device; one piece, hardwood stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer code and year of manufacture are absent on this firearm, however are normally located on the right side of the barrel behind the rear sight, eg. "C 1867".
- French arsenal manufacture codes: "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "M" = Mutzig; "S" = St. Etienne (MAS); and "T" = Tulle.
- production was also contact to Cahen-Lyon & Cie who sub-contracted to various companies in Europe.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed on the receiver/frame.
- numbers were observed on components of the bolt assembly.
- letter codes for the individual manufacturers for the Mle 1866 are as follows: "A", "B" and "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "D" and "E" = Muttzig Arsenal; "F", "G", "H", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", and "P" = Saint-Etienne Arsenal; "R", "S" and "T" = Tulle Arsenal; "U" and "V" = private contracts (Cahen-Lyon).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47249	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66705	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66706	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66707	Chassepot	1866	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
67090	Chassepot	1866	Cahen-Lyon	Rifle	Single-Shot
127040	Chassepot	1866	Francotte	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Artillery Musketoon

1866 Calvary Carbine

1866 Gendarmerie Carbine

Belgian Chassepot

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1866

Carbine de Gendarmerie à Chevai Mle 1866

Carbine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1866

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 1866

Fusil pour la Cavalerie d'Afrique

M 1866

M 1866 African Calvary Rifle

M 1866 Artillery Carbine

M 1866 Calvary Carbine

M 1866 Chassepot

M 1866 Foot Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Horse Gendarmerie Carbine

M 1866 Rifle

M 66

M1866

M66

Mle 1866

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 221
Make: Chassepot
Model: 1871 Carbine Adapted

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	1871 Carbine Adapted
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
221 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver of Saxon altered firearms as "MOD.73".
Manufacturer	- The original French manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver: Manufacture Imperiale Tulle; Manufacture Imperiale St. Etienne; Manufacture Imperiale Chatellerault; Manufacture Imperiale Mutzig.
Action	- bolt operated, single-shot firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the barrel.
Calibre	- cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America
Other Markings	- original French model designation on left rear of receiver, Saxon altered rifles have model designation "MOD.73" added to the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- These firearms are French manufactured Chassepot carbines captured in the Franco-Prussian War of 1870 and altered in 1873 from 'needle fire' to centre fire to use the German 11.15x60R Model 1871 cartridge. This carbine retains its original French markings and has German property marks stamped into the right side of the buttstock. Two versions of this carbine exist, one with a full length stock and one half stocked, the former was used by Prussia and the latter by Saxony.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120073
Make: Chassepot
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Chassepot
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120073 - 7	10 GA X 2 3/4"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120073 - 1	12 GA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120073 - 8	12 GA	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120073 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120073 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120073 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120073 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120073 - 3	16 GA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120073 - 4	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Chassepot, named in reference to Alfhonse A. Chassepot, an inspector of Mutzig (M) Arsenal, who was responsible for the introduction of this needle firing pin, bolt action rifle.
- manufacturer is normally marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame: eg. "MANUFACTURE IMPÉRIALE St Etienne" and/or "St Etienne".
- if the original barrel is present and installed on the firearm, the manufacture's code and year of manufacturer are normally located on the right side of the barrel behind the rear sight, eg. "S 1867".
- French arsenal manufacture codes: "C" = Chatellerault Arsenal; "M" = Mutzig; "S" = St. Etienne (MAS); and "T" = Tulle.
- production was also contacted to Cahen-Lyon & Cie who sub-contracted out to various companies in Europe.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a "Chassepot, Model 1866 Carbine or Rifle" that has been converted to a shotgun.
- many of these firearms were later converted to shotguns and sold in North America under the tradename "Zulu".
- this is a generic entry for all Chassepot rifles that have been converted to shotguns.

Action

- single-shot shotgun with a manually operated bolt, breech closure device.

Serial Number

- will vary from manufacturer to manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101175	Tabatiere	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Chassepot Shotgun

Chassepot Zulu Type Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5052
Make: Chasteau, Claude
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Chasteau, Claude
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Chasteau, Claude
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5052 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHASTEAU PARIS" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Alexandre Chasteau was a Paris, France gunmaker between 1714 and 1744.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by Chasteau of Paris, France prior to 1744.
- features may include: round barrel; fixed blade sight; iron fittings; underbarrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and pan on a right-side lockplate; carved or checkered walnut grip; and various degrees of engraving and finishing.

Manufacturer

- "CHASTEAU PARIS" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Chasteau was a Paris, France-based gunmaker between 1714 and 1744.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38578
Make: Chattahoochee BPA
Model: Springfield 1861 US Artillery Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chattahoochee BPA
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Artillery Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chattahoochee BPA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38578 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the lock or barrel.

Model

- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the original Model 1861 US Rifle-Musket as produced by "Amoskey Manufacturing Company" of Manchester, New Hampshire, "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Company" of Hartford, Connecticut, and "Lamson, Goodnow & Yale (LG&Y)" of Windsor, Vermont for the US Government circa 1861 to circa 1865.
- "1861" is marked on right lockplate behind hammer and on top rear of barrel.
- "US" martial eagle insignia is marked on the nipple bolster.
- features include: fixed front sight and multi folding leaf rear sight; round barrel with two barrel bands and no bayonet lug; right side lock plate with a percussion side hammer; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Chattahoochee BPA (Chattahoochee Black Powder Arms) was previously located in Cumming, Georgia, USA.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt Special Artillery Rifle-Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1861 Special Artillery Rifle

Colt 1861

Colt 1861 Special Artillery

US Special Model 1861 Rifle Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38572
Make: Chattahoochee BPA
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chattahoochee BPA
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chattahoochee BPA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38572 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38572 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the lock or barrel.

Model

- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the original Model 1861 US Rifle-Musket as produced by "Amoskey Manufacturing Company" of Manchester, New Hampshire, "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Company" of Hartford, Connecticut, and "Lamson, Goodnow & Yale (LG&Y)" of Windsor, Vermont for the US Government circa 1861 to circa 1865.
- "1861" is marked on right lockplate behind hammer and on top rear of barrel.
- "US" martial eagle insignia is marked on the nipple bolster.
- features include: fixed front sight and multi folding leaf rear sight; round barrel with three barrel bands and a bayonet lug; right side lock plate with a percussion side hammer; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Chattahoochee BPA (Chattahoochee Black Powder Arms) was previously located in Cumming, Georgia, USA.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt Special Rifle-Musket

1861 Special

1861 Special Rifle

1861 Special Rifle/Musket

Colt 1861

Colt 1861 Special

Colt 1861 Special Rifle/Musket

US Special Model 1861 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18372
Make: Chauchat
Model: CSRG

Summary

Make:	Chauchat
Model:	CSRG
Manufacturer:	Societe des Cycles Clement et Gladiator
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18372 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18372 - 5	30-06 SPRG	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18372 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	451	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18372 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18372 - 8	8X50R LEBEL	5	451	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18372 - 4	8X50R LEBEL	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18372 - 7	8X50R LEBEL	20	451	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18372 - 3	8X50R LEBEL	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- the firearm is titled after Colonel Chauchat, who was the chairman of the committee that selected the model for French Service.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and represents the names of the individuals on the committee that selected the model for French service. (Chauchat, Suterre, Ribeyrolle and Gladiator). - alos known as the Modele 1915. - manufactured from 1915 to 1924. - 16,000 were converted to 30-06 SPRG for the United States Armed Forces in 1917. - features include selective fire, bipod, adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side.
Shots	- models chambered in 8X50R LEBEL feature a semi-circular detachable magazine and models chambered in 30-06 SPRG feature a straight box detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

1915 CSRG

1915 Chauchat

1918

1918 CSRG

1918 Chauchat

CSRG 1915

CSRG 1918

CSRG Light Machine Gun

Chauchat

US Model CSRG

US Model Chauchat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18373
Make: Chauchat
Model: CSRG

Summary

Make:	Chauchat
Model:	CSRG
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18373 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18373 - 4	30-06 SPRG	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18373 - 8	8X50R LEBEL	5	451	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18373 - 5	8X50R LEBEL	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18373 - 7	8X50R LEBEL	20	451	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18373 - 6	8X50R LEBEL	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- the firearm was titled after Colonel Chauchat, who was the chairman of the committee that selected the model for French Service.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and represents the names of the individuals on the committee that selected the model for French service. (Chauchat, Suterre, Ribeyrolle and Gladiator).
- manufactured from 1915 to 1924.
- 16,000 were converted to 30-06 SPRG for the United States Armed Forces in 1917.
- features include bipod, adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight.
- models chambered in 8X50R LEBEL feature a semi-circular detachable magazine and models chambered in 30-06 SPRG feature a straight box detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

1915 CSRG

1915 Chauchat

1918

1918 CSRG

1918 Chauchat

CSRG 1915

CSRG 1918

CSRG Light Machine Gun

Chauchat

US Model CSRG

US Model Chauchat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196238
Make: Cheely Custom Gunworks
Model: LDC

Summary

Make:	Cheely Custom Gunworks
Model:	LDC
Manufacturer:	Cheely Custom Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196238 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196238 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196238 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196238 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196238 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cheely Custom Gunworks" use the acronym "CCGUNWORKS".
- "CCGUNWORKS" is marked at the bottom of the dust cover, ahead of the trigger guard.
- "CCGUNWORKS" is located in Hudson, Michigan USA.
- "Cheely" stands for Matt Cheely that was a competitive shooter in the United States Practical Shooting Association (USPSA) with a background in product design.
- "Cheely Custom Gunworks" was founded in 2012.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "LDC" is a hi-capacity magazine variant of the Colt 1911/1911A1 type pistol. - "LDC" stands for "Long Dust Cover". - "LDC" is based on the original Tripp Research (STI International) model 2011 design. - "LDC" is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a steel, alloy or synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel, stainless steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - "LDC" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "LDC" is available in the Commander and full size of the 2011 series of pistol. - "LDC" can be assembled with a multitude of custom parts. - features include: will fit any 1911 barrel and slide.
Manufacturer	- "Cheely Custom Gunworks" use the acronym "CCGUNWORKS". - "CCGUNWORKS" is marked at the bottom of the dust cover, ahead of the trigger guard. - "CCGUNWORKS" is located in Hudson, Michigan USA. - "Cheely" stands for Matt Cheely that was a competitive shooter in the United States Practical Shooting Association (USPSA) with a background in product design. - "Cheely Custom Gunworks" was founded in 2012.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cheely C Series Limited

Cheely Custom 2011 LDC

Cheely Custom LDC

Cheely Custom Long Dust Cover

Cheely Custom Stainless LDC

Commander LDC

Commander LDC Tac Rail

Commander LDC Tac Rail Aluminum

LDC - Long Dust Cover

LDC Heavy Profile

LDC Long Dustcover

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LDC Traditional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195960
Make: Cheely Custom Gunworks
Model: XWF

Summary

Make:	Cheely Custom Gunworks
Model:	XWF
Manufacturer:	Cheely Custom Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195960 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195960 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195960 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cheely Custom Gunworks" use the acronym "CCGUNWORKS".
- "CCGUNWORKS" is marked at the bottom of the dust cover, ahead of the trigger guard.
- "CCGUNWORKS" is located in Hudson, Michigan USA.
- "Cheely" stands for Matt Cheely that was a competitive shooter in the United States Practical Shooting Association (USPSA) with a background in product design.
- "Cheely Custom Gunworks" was founded in 2012.

Model

- "XWF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XWF" stands for "eXtra Wide Frame".
- "XWF" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "XWF" is a hi-capacity magazine variant of the Colt 1911/1911A1 type pistol.
- "XWF" receiver/frame is based on the original Tripp Research (STI International) model 2011 design.
- "XWF" modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a steel, alloy or synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- "XWF" receiver/frame is available in different configurations: Heavy, Heavy Open, Lite and Lite Open.
- "XWF" receiver/frame can be assemble with a multitude of other manufacturer slide, barrel and parts.
- features include: dovetail front and a fixed or adjustable rear sight; may have no sights with an optical sight mount screwed on the left side of the receiver/frame; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations or skeletonized slide; carbon steel 2011 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover that may be of lite or heavy contour; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety lever and grip safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side; magazine release button is mounted on the left; synthetic or aluminum grip assembly; oversize, bevelled magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Cheely Custom Gunworks" use the acronym "CCGUNWORKS". - "CCGUNWORKS" is marked at the bottom of the dust cover, ahead of the trigger guard. - "CCGUNWORKS" is located in Hudson, Michigan USA. - "Cheely" stands for Matt Cheely that was a competitive shooter in the United States Practical Shooting Association (USPSA) with a background in product design. - "Cheely Custom Gunworks" was founded in 2012.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example was custom in nature without rationalisation. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (CCG) prefix, a space, a letter, a space and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CC Gunworks 2011 Type

CC Gunworks Extra Wide Frame

CC Gunworks XWF

CCGunworks 2011 Type

CCGunworks Extra Wide Frame

CCGunworks XWF

Cheely Custom Gunworks 2011 Type

Cheely Custom Gunworks Extra Wide Frame

Cheely Custom Gunworks XWF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41033
Make: Cheney Rifle Works
Model: Cumberland Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cheney Rifle Works
Model:	Cumberland Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cheney Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41033 - 5	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 6	32 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 7	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 8	40 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 9	40 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41033 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make appears on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1994 and discontinued before 1998. - a reproduction of a flintlock or percussion sporting rifle as was originally manufactured in the Cumberland Mountain area of the United States of America circa 1840. - it features a browned octagonal barrel, hammer and lockplate, brass buttplate and trigger guard, full length stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel. - the original manufacturer's name was Cheney Rifle Works but the company's name was changed to Wilderness Rifle Works.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock or percussion rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40994	Wilderness Rifle Works	Cumberland Rifle	Wilderness Rifle Works	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cumberland

Cumberland Flint-Lock Rifle

Cumberland Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146153
Make: Cherington, Thomas P
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cherington, Thomas P
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cherington, Thomas P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146153 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	304	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146153 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	304	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.P. CHERINGTON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1816.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by Thomas P. Cherington of Catawissa, Pennsylvania in the late 1700s and early 1800s. These pistols can be distinguished by their calibre (45), their barrel length (12"/304mm), , their octagonal barrel, and their markings.
- features include: octagonal barrel; full stock; lockplate and barrel marked "T.P. CHERINGTON"; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and bird's-head-style grip..
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- Thomas P. Cherington/Cherrington (Senior) was located in Cattawissa, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1790 to 1815.
- Thomas P. Cherington (Senior) manufactured flintlock pistols and rifles.
- Thomas P. Cherington (Jnr) was the successor to Thomas P. Cherington (Snr).
- Thomas P. Cherington/Cherrington (Junior) was located in Cattawissa, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1815 to 1858.
- Thomas P. Cherington (Jnr) was located in Rochester, New York, U.S.A. circa 1859.
- Thomas P. Cherington (Jnr) was located in Ashland, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1861.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141608
Make: Chesapeake Gun Club
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Chesapeake Gun Club
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141608 - 1	8 GA	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Chesapeake Gun Club." is marked on the side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1880. - features include: octagonal to round steel barrels with a solid concave rib, and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; side lock platex with exposed hammers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- "LONDON STUB TWIST" was observed on top of barrel. - may have Birmingham poof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

London Stub Twist

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141318
Make: Chesapeake Gun Club
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Chesapeake Gun Club
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141318 - 2	8 GA	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Chesapeake Gun Club" is marked on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal to round steel barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the underside; right side plate with an external hammer; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "LONDON STUB TWIST" was observed on top of barrel. - may have Birmingham poof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121754
Make: CheyTac
Model: CheyTac

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	CheyTac
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121754 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CheyTac" denotes Cheyenne Tactical.

Model

- this is offered as a receiver/frame (also known as action) only for building a custom bench rest or big game, single shot bolt action rifle.
- features and appearance will vary greatly from one finished rifle to the next.
- receiver/frame can be had in either 4140 chromoly or 6Al-4V Titanium.
- bolt features a removable/interchangeable head that allows for several different cartridge rim diameters.
- these units are sold "in-the-white" (no finish).
- Cheytac also notes that the receiver/frame can be ordered with a magazine port for anyone wishing to assemble the firearm as a repeater.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bench Rest & Big Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CheyTac Single Shot Turn Bolt Action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121746
Make: CheyTac
Model: M100 Intervention

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M100 Intervention
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121746 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- CheyTac denotes Cheyenne Tactical.

Model

- Cheytac offers two versions of its Intervention rifle. The Intervention 200 is the military configuration and the Intervention 100 is the law enforcement/target version.
- Intervention 100 features include: black overall finish; vertical pistol grip with an adjustable contoured handgrip; telescoping buttstock with a folding retractable monopod; receiver/frame has a angled sight base (piccatinny rail); a bipod mounted on a spigot that protrudes forward from the receiver/frame (no conventional forend or handguards); fluted barrel that is equipped with a muzzle brake.
- Intervention 200 features include: same basic configuration as the Intervention 100 but includes a camouflaged finish and a free-floating barrel tube with an integral carrying handle.
- options include: Intervention Tactical System; this system includes an optical sight with a night vision adapter, a night vision scope, an infrared laser illuminator and a sound suppressor with a mirage defeating thermal cover.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm may have been equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121748	CheyTac	M200 Intervention	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Intervention

Intervention 100

Intervention 100 Law Enforcement

Intervention 100 Target

Intervention 100 Target/Law Enforcement

Intervention Model 100

Intervention Model 100 Law Enforcement

Intervention Model 100 Target

Intervention Model 100 Target/Law Enforcement

M-100 Intervention

Model 100

Model 100 Intervention

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128468
Make: CheyTac
Model: M200

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M200
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128468 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128468 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	736	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- CheyTac denotes Cheyenne Tactical.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "M200" is also known as the "M200 CIVILIAN".
- "M200" is a special civilian target version of the "M200 Intervention" military long range rifle.
- "M200 Intervention" was designed for use by the military to engage target beyond 2,000 yards.
- features include: detachable fluted round steel or carbon fiber barrel with muzzle brake or sound suppressor; free-floating barrel tube with an integral carrying handle and adjustable bipod; machined steel receiver/frame with picatinny scope rail; heavy precision bolt action with right side ejection; magazine release located behind the box magazine; vertical pistol grip with an adjustable contoured handgrip; telescoping buttstock with a folding monopod; no iron sights.
- available with an optional sound suppressor.
- overall length with 660 mm (26") barrel and stock extended is 1295 mm (51"), average weight is from 10.2 kgs (22.5 lbs) to 11.6 kgs (25.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- CheyTac denotes Cheyenne Tactical.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "CT" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 200 CIV

M-200 CIV CIVILIAN

M-200 CIVILIAN

M-200-CIV

M-200CIV

M200 CIV CIVILIAN

M200 CIVILIAN

M200CIV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121748
Make: CheyTac
Model: M200 Intervention

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M200 Intervention
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121748 - 4	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121748 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121748 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121748 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- CheyTac denotes Cheyenne Tactical.

Model

- Introduced in 2001.
- Cheytac offers two versions of its Intervention rifle. The Intervention 200 is the military configuration and the Intervention 100 is the law enforcement/target version.
- Intervention 200 features include: camouflage overall finish; vertical pistol grip with an adjustable contoured handgrip; telescoping buttstock with a folding retractable monopod; receiver/frame has a angled sight base (piccatinny rail); free-floating barrel tube with an integral carrying handle; fluted barrel that is equipped with a muzzle brake.
- Intervention 100 features include: same basic configuration as the Intervention 200 but includes a black finish and a bipod mounted on a spigot that protrudes forward from the receiver/frame (no free-floating barrel tube with carrying handle or conventional forend or handguards).
- options include: Intervention Tactical System; this system includes an optical sight with a night vision adapter, a night vision scope, an infrared laser illuminator and a sound suppressor with a mirage defeating thermal cover.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 375 Cheyenne Tactical was introduced in 2017. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -4. - 408 Cheyenne Tactical was introduced in 2001. This calibre is used in Sub-FRN -1; -2; -3.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121746	CheyTac	M100 Intervention	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action
150026	CheyTac	M300 Intervention	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Intervention

Intervention 200

Intervention 200 Military

Intervention Military

Intervention Model 200

Intervention Model 200 Military

Intervention Model 200 Military Carbine

M-200

M-200 Intervention

M-200-C

M200

M200 C

M200 LRRS

M200 Long Range Rifle System

M200-C

M200C

Model 200 Intervention

Model 200 Military Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150046
Make: CheyTac
Model: M300

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M300
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150046 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150046 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CheyTac" denotes Cheyenne Tactical.

Model

- "M300" is a special civilian target version of the "M300 Intervention" military long range rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; round, fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor; machined steel receiver/frame with a Picatinny scope rail; heavy precision bolt action with right side ejection; magazine release located behind the box magazine; one piece syntheic CheyTac or McMillan A5 pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and buttplate.
- available with an optional sound suppressor.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm may have been equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150026	CheyTac	M300 Intervention	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

300

M-300

M300 Civilian

M300 Precision Engagement Rifle

M300 Precision Engagement Rifle A5 McMillan Stock

M300 Precision Engagement Rifle CheyTac USA Composite Stock

Model 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150026
Make: CheyTac
Model: M300 Intervention

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M300 Intervention
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150026 - 2	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150026 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CheyTac" denotes Cheyenne Tactical.

Model

- "M300 INTERVENTION" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- CheyTac has also offered two other versions of its "INTERVENTION" rifle.
- "M100 Intervention" is the law enforcement/target version.
- "M200 Intervention" is the military configuration.
- "M100 Intervention" features include: black overall finish; vertical pistol grip with an adjustable contoured handgrip; telescoping buttstock with a folding retractable monopod; receiver/frame has a angled sight base (piccatinny rail); a bipod mounted on a spigot that protrudes forward from the receiver/frame (no conventional forend or handguards); fluted barrel that is equipped with a muzzle brake.
- "M200 Intervention" features include: same basic configuration as the "M100 Intervention" but includes a camouflaged finish and a free-floating barrel tube with an integral carrying handle.
- "M300 Intervention" features include: same basic configuration as the "M100 Intervention" but with a carbon fibre chassis and a black or tan finish.
- options include: Intervention Tactical System; this system includes an optical sight with a night vision adapter, a night vision scope, an infrared laser illuminator and a sound suppressor with a mirage defeating thermal cover.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- as it left the factory, this firearm may have been equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121748	CheyTac	M200 Intervention	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action
150046	CheyTac	M300	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

408 M300

Intervention

Intervention 300

Intervention Model 300

M-300 Intervention

Model 300

Model 300 Intervention

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121752
Make: CheyTac
Model: M300 Shiloh

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M300 Shiloh
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121752 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	749	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "CheyTac" denotes Cheyenne Tactical.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121753	CheyTac	M400 Shiloh	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

300 Shiloh

M300

Shilo 300

Shiloh

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125378
Make: CheyTac
Model: M310

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M310
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125378 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	3	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125378 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	3	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - CheyTac denotes Cheyenne Tactical.
Model	- "M310" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel or carbon fiber, fluted or non-fluted barrel; flash hider; McMillan stock with adjustable stock; bipod; scope mounted.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125377	CheyTac	M310	CheyTac	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M-310

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-310 R

M-310 Repeater

M310 Repeater

M310R

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125377
Make: CheyTac
Model: M310

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M310
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125377 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125377 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - CheyTac denotes Cheyenne Tactical.
Model	- "M-310" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel or carbon fiber, fluted or non-fluted barrel; flash hider; McMillan stock with adjustable stock; bipod; scope mounted.
Manufacturer	- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - CheyTac Associates, LLC is located in Arco, Idaho, USA.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125378	CheyTac	M310	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CheyTac M-310

CheyTac M310

Intervention Model M310 Law Enforcement

Intervention Model M310 Target

M-310

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123803
Make: CheyTac
Model: M400

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M400
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123803 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123803 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123803 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123803 - 4	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123803 - 5	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	20	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123803 - 6	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	20	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- CheyTac denotes Cheyenne Tactical.

Model

- "M-400 NATTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NATTER" designation is a tribute to retiring Rear Admiral Bob Natter who is affiliated with the board of CheyTac Associates.
- features include: steel or carbon fiber barrel with muzzle compensator; no sights; barrel sleeve; right side ejection port; Picatinny rail for mounting an optical sight; bipod; pistol grip; removable stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths available from 635mm to 737mm(25" to 29").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CheyTac M-400 Natter

Cheytac M400 Natter

M-400

M-400 Natter

M400 Natter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121753
Make: CheyTac
Model: M400 Shiloh

Summary

Make:	CheyTac
Model:	M400 Shiloh
Manufacturer:	CheyTac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121753 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	749	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHEYTAC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - CheyTac denotes Cheyenne Tactical.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121752	CheyTac	M300 Shiloh	CheyTac	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Shiloh

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shiloh 400 Military

Shiloh Military

Shiloh Model 400

Shiloh Model 400 Military

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175066
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1873-17 SAA

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1873-17 SAA
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175066 - 1	17 HMR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CF" inside a medallion is inset in the grip plates.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- "SAA 17" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1873-17 SAA" is a rimfire version of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver with a six shot cylinder.
- "17" stands for its calibre, 17 HMR (Hornady Magnum Rimfire).
- features include: blade front and top strap receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; oval trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered black plastic or wood grips with medallion inserts; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 260mm (10.25"), average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CF" inside an oval is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is in the model name marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132702	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
142640	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA 10	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
147781	Chiappa Firearms	1873-17 SAA 10	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173542	Chiappa Firearms	1873-38 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

8053670717022

CF340 261

CF340-261

CF340.261

Chiappa 1873 Revolver 17 HMR

Chiappa SAA 1873-17

RRCHPCF340-261

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147781
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1873-17 SAA 10

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1873-17 SAA 10
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147781 - 1	17 HMR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CF" inside a medallion is inset in the grip plates.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- "SAA 17-10" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2014.
- "1873-17 SAA 10" is a rimfire version of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver with a ten shot cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered black plastic or wood grips with medallion inserts; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 330 mm (13") and average weight is from 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CF" inside an oval is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter (F) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked the bottom of the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132702	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
142640	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA 10	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173542	Chiappa Firearms	1873-38 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
175066	Chiappa Firearms	1873-17 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 SAA 17-10

CF340.182

Chiappa 1873 17 HMR

Chiappa 1873-17 SAA 10

SAA 17-10

SAA1873 17-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132702
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1873-22 SAA

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1873-22 SAA
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132702 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 3	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 11	22 LR	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 7	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 8	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132702 - 9	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132702 - 12	22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CF" inside a medallion is inset in the grip plates.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CHIAPPA 1873-22" or "1873 SAA-22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1873-22 SAA" is a rimfire version of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered black plastic or wood grips with medallion inserts; matte black or antique finish.
- overall length with a 121 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 270 mm (10 3/4"), overall length with a 140 mm (5 1/2") barrel is 292 mm (11 1/2"), and the overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 343 mm (13 1/2").
- average weight is from 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs) to 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).
- "1873-22 SAA" has a key operated hammer block safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CF" inside an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- available with two cylinders in 22 MAG and 22 LR.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132825	Puma	1873-22	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
142640	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA 10	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
147781	Chiappa Firearms	1873-17 SAA 10	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173542	Chiappa Firearms	1873-38 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
175066	Chiappa Firearms	1873-17 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 22

1873 SAA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 SAA 22

1873 SAA 22 Target

1873 SAA 22-6

1873 SAA 22-6 Antique

1873 SAA 22-6 Buntline

1873 SAA 22-6 Wood

1873 SAA-22

1873 SAA-22 Single Action Revolver

1873 SAA-22 Target

1873 Single Action Army 22 Target

1873 Target

1873-22

1873-22 Combo

1873-22 Single Action Army

1873-22A

1873-22B

1873-22B Combo

340.049

340.053

340.074

340.089

340.090

340.091

340.241

340.241D

340.250

340.332

340.332 Mystikote Tac. Grey

340241

340241D

CF340-080

CF340-098

CF340-099

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CF340.241D

CF340.250D

Chiappa 1873-22

Chiappa Single Action Army 22

HG3225-N

HG3226-N

Mystikote Tac. Grey

SAA 1873 22

SAA 1873-22

SAA 1873-22 Buntline

SAA 22

SAA 22-6

SAA 22-6 Antique

SAA 22-6 Buntline

SAA 22-6 Wood

SAA1873-22

Single Action Arrmy 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142640
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1873-22 SAA 10

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1873-22 SAA 10
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142640 - 1	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142640 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142640 - 3	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142640 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142640 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142640 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142640 - 7	22 MAG	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142640 - 8	22 MAG	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142640 - 9	22 MAG	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHIAPPA" is usually marked on the firearm. - "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "CF" inside a medallion is inset in the grip plates. - "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006. - "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "SAA 22-10" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "1873-22 SAA 10" is a rimfire version of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver with a ten shot cylinder. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered black plastic or wood grips with medallion inserts; matte black finish. - overall length with a 121 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 270 mm (10 3/4"), overall length with a 140 mm (5 1/2") barrel is 292 mm (11 1/2"), and the overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 343 mm (13 1/2"). - average weight is from 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs) to 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CF" inside an oval is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- available with two cylinders in 22 MAG and 22 LR.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132702	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
147781	Chiappa Firearms	1873-17 SAA 10	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173542	Chiappa Firearms	1873-38 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
175066	Chiappa Firearms	1873-17 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 22-10 Single Action Army

1873 SAA 22-10

1873 SAA 22-10 Combo

1873 SAA 22-10 Target

1873 SAA-22 10

1873 SAA-22 10 Target

1873 SAA-22 Single Action Revolver

1873 Single Action Army 22-10 Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

340-160D

340-170D

340.155

340.155D

340.160

340.170

CF340-155

CF340-155D

CF340-160

CF340-160D

CF340-170

CF340-170D

Chiappa 1873 SAA 22-10

Chiappa Single Action Army 22-10

SAA 1873 22

SAA 1873-22

SAA 22

Single Action Arrmy 22-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173542
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1873-38 SAA

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1873-38 SAA
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173542 - 1	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173542 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CF" inside a medallion is inset in the grip plates.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "SAA 38" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1873-38 SAA" is a centre fire version of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered black plastic grips with medallion inserts; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 121mm (4 3/4") barrel is 260mm (10 1/4"), avereage weight is 1.36 kg (3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CF" inside a medallion is inset in the grip plates.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with two numbers, a letter "L" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
132702	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
142640	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA 10	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
147781	Chiappa Firearms	1873-17 SAA 10	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
175066	Chiappa Firearms	1873-17 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

1873SA

1873SA-Regulator

340.251

340.270

Chiappa SAA

Chiappa SAA 38

Colt 1873 Single Action Army

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Regulator

SAA

SAA 38 Regulator

SAA 38-6 Regulator

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197822
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1886 Take Down NSR

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1886 Take Down NSR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197822 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-The make is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- This is a take down firearm. - Based on the Winchester 1886 design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 TD NSR

1886 TD-NSR

1886 Take-Down NSR

920.420

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester 1886 TD NSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152766
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1886 Wildlands Take Down

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1886 Wildlands Take Down
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152766 - 4	45-70 GOVT	3	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152766 - 3	45-70 GOVT	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152766 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152766 - 2	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is usually marked on the firearm; either the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "WILDLANDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WILDLANDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; and may be marked between two (2) lines, with a scenic outline of pine trees and a mountain scape above the top line and the words "LEVER-ACTIONS" marked under the bottom line.
- The "1886 Wildlands Take Down" is a take-down or collapsible version of Chiappa's, Winchester 1886 Rifle Reproduction, manufactured in a version with a barrel and magazine that can be separated from the receiver for transport; these rifles have a lever at the forward end of the magazine tube that withdraws the follower and allows the barrel to be twisted to release it from a series of interrupted threads in the receiver.
- The "1886 Wildlands Take Down" is a modern reproduction of John M. Browning design commonly known as "Winchester 1886", and available in three variations of "carbine", "rifle" and "take-down".
- Features include: chromed, blued or colour-case-hardened receivers, with round or octagonal barrel; straight stock with or without checkering, in varied configurations, as synthetic with large rubber shoulder pad or classic wood stock with crescent shape and metal butt plate; levers are varied, with slim standard and classic lever or oversized "D" shaped or large oval with or without paracord wrap.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 914 mm (36 inches), average weight is 4 kg (9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is usually marked on the firearm; either the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number sample consisted of the following format: four (4) letters, followed by two (2) numbers, followed by one (1) letter, followed by five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136977	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Chrome Ridge Runner TD

1886 Matte Blue Ridge Runner TD

1886 Ridge Runner Take Down

1886 Ridge Runner Takedown

1886 TD

1886 TD Classic

1886 Take Down

1886 Take Down Classic

1886 Takedown

1886 Takedown Classic

8053800941563

8053800943130

920.356

920.363

920.364

920.411

920.411 Dark Grey

920.411 Take Down

920.411 Wildlands

920.411 Wildlands Dark Grey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.411 Wildlands Mystikote

920.411 Wildlands Mystikote Dark Grey

920.422

920.422 Take Down

920.422 Wildlands

920.422 Wildlands Matte Black

920422

920422 Wildlands

920422 Wildlands Matte Black

940411

Wildlands Lever Action

Wildlands Lever Actions

Wildlands Lever-Action

Wildlands Lever-Actions

Winchester 1886 Take Down

Winchester 1886 Takedown

Winchester Wildlands

Winchester Wildlands Take Down

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197925
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1892 NSR Carbine

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1892 NSR Carbine
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197925 - 1	44 MAG	4	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197925 - 2	44 MAG	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Based on the Winchester 1892 design. -"1892" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SKU 210000014091

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197573
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1892 Wildlands Take Down

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1892 Wildlands Take Down
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197573 - 3	357 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197573 - 1	44 MAG	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl, all located in Italy.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "WILDLANDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WILDLANDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; and may be marked between two (2) lines, with a scenic outline of pine trees and a mountain scape above the top line and the words "LEVER-ACTIONS" marked under the bottom line.
- The "1892 Wildlands Take Down" is a take-down or collapsible version of Chiappa's, Winchester 1892 Rifle Reproduction, manufactured in a version with a barrel and magazine that can be separated from the receiver for transport; these rifles have a lever at the forward end of the magazine tube that withdraws the follower and allows the barrel to be twisted to release it from a series of interrupted threads in the receiver.
- The "1892 Wildlands Take Down" is a modern reproduction of John M. Browning design commonly known as "Winchester 1892", and available in three variations of "carbine", "rifle" and "take-down".
- Features include: chromed, blued or colour-case-hardened receivers, with round or octagonal barrel; straight stock with or without checkering, in varied configurations, as synthetic with large rubber shoulder pad or classic wood stock with crescent shape and metal butt plate; levers are varied, with slim standard and classic lever or oversized "D" shaped or large oval with or without paracord wrap.
- Overall length with a 416 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 889 mm (35 inches), average weight is 3.1 kg (6.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Wildlands

8053800941549

8053800941556

8053800943123

910.410 Mystikote

910.410 Mystikote Dark Grey

910410 Mystikote

910410 Mystikote Dark Grey

92 Tactical Wildlands

920.410

920.421

920.421 Matte Black

920.425

920.425 Matte Black

920.434

920.444

920421

920421 Matte Black

920425

920425 Matte Black

920434

NR36887

Wildlands

Wildlands 1892

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wildlands 1892 Take Down

Wildlands 92 Tactical

Winchester 1892 Take Down

Winchester 1892 Take-Down

Winchester Wildlands

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200133
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Brixia Shotguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200133 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200133 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Based on the "COLT 1911-A1" design.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide stop lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features may include: various metal finishes; various grip materials; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail and ambidextrous safety; flat mainspring cover; front and/or rear slide serrations; adjustable target sights; fibre optic sights; optic mounting interface and flat trigger.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Brixia" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept "COLT 1911-A1" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

140.195

1911 Empire

1911 Empire Grade

1911 Field

1911 Field Grade

1911 Superior

1911 Superior Grade

440.151

440.152

440.154

440.155

440.156

440.158

440.159

440.160

440.163

440.165

440.193

440.212

440.214

8053800944359

8053800944373

8053800944397

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8053800944694

8053800944717

Chiappa 1911

Chiappa 1911 Empire

Chiappa 1911 Empire Grade

Chiappa 1911 Field

Chiappa 1911 Field Grade

Chiappa 1911 MRS

Chiappa 1911 Optic Ready

Chiappa 1911 Superior Grade

Chiappa 1911 Superior Grade MRS

Chiappa 1911 Superior Grade Optic Ready

Chiappa 1911-45

Chiappa 1911-9

Chiappa Firearms 1911

Chiappa Strikeforce 1911

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200134
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200134 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200134 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Based on the "COLT 1911-A1" design.
- Slide stop lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Features may include: various metal finishes; various grip materials; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail and ambidextrous safety; flat mainspring cover; front and/or rear slide serrations; adjustable target sights; fibre optic sights; optic mounting interface and flat trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Kitam Italy" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept "COLT 1911-A1" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

140.195

1911 Empire

1911 Empire Grade

1911 Field

1911 Field Grade

1911 Superior

1911 Superior Grade

440.151

440.152

440.154

440.155

440.156

440.158

440.159

440.160

440.163

440.165

440.193

440.212

440.214

8053800944359

8053800944373

8053800944397

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8053800944694

8053800944717

Chiappa 1911

Chiappa 1911 Empire

Chiappa 1911 Empire Grade

Chiappa 1911 Field

Chiappa 1911 Field Grade

Chiappa 1911 MRS

Chiappa 1911 Optic Ready

Chiappa 1911 Superior Grade

Chiappa 1911 Superior Grade MRS

Chiappa 1911 Superior Grade Optic Ready

Chiappa 1911-45

Chiappa 1911-9

Chiappa Firearms 1911

Chiappa Strikeforce 1911

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1911-22
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131838 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD." over "DAYTON, OHIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1911-22" over "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" or "Chiappa Firearms 1911-22" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- Chiappa Firearms logo of "CF" is marked on the grip plates.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL 1911-22" over "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" or "Chiappa Firearms 1911-22" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-22" resembles the Colt Model 1911-A1 less a grip safety.
- features include: fixed round alloy shrouded barrel with steel liner; flat sided alloy slide with rear vertical grip serrations, right side ejection, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; alloy receiver/frame with left side action release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued, OD green tan, or nickel finish.
- this firearm has a key operated hammer block safety located on the right side of the slide.
- overall length is approximately 220 mm (8.7") and the average weight is 0.95 kgs (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." over "DAYTON, OHIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal.22lr" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130439	Puma	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131716	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131832	Kimar	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136638	Citadel	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145602	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Compact	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145603	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Custom	Chiappa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197570	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Tactical	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22

1911-22 Custom

1911-22 OD Green

1911-22 Standard

1911-22 Tactical

1911-22 Tactical USA

1911-22 Tan

1911-22 Target

1911-A1 22

1911/22

401.038

401.047

401.048

401.049

401.050

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

401.051

401.052

401.101

401.105

401.113

401038

401047

401048

401049

401051

401052

401101

HG3222-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131716
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1911-22

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1911-22
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131716 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms 1911-22" over "Cal. 22 lr Italy" or "MODEL 1911-22" over "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- Chiappa Firearms logo of "CF" may be marked on the grip plates.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "1911-22" or "MODEL 1911-22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- "1911-22" resembles the Colt Model 1911-A1 less a grip safety.
- features include: fixed round alloy shrouded barrel with steel liner; flat sided alloy slide with rear vertical grip serrations, right side ejection, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; alloy receiver/frame with left side action release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued, tan, or nickel finish.
- this firearm has a key operated hammer block safety located on the right side of the slide.
- overall length is approximately 220 mm (8.7") and the average weight is 0.95 kgs (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (D) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 22lr" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130439	Puma	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131832	Kimar	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131838	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136638	Citadel	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145602	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Compact	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145603	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Custom	Chiappa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22

1911-22 Tactical

1911-22 Tan

1911-22 Target

1911-A1 22

1911/22

401.038

401.047

401.048

401.049

401.051

401.052

401038

401047

401048

401049

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

401051

401052

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

European Arms Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145602
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1911-22 Compact

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1911-22 Compact
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145602 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD. DAYTON, OH" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD" over "DAYTON, OHIO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo which consist of the letters "CF" in a circle was observed marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MODEL 1911-22 COMPACT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "1911-22 Compact" resembles a Colt Model 1911-A1 handgun but features a fixed barrel and no grip safety.
- features include: sleeved rifled bore round barrel; fiber optic sights; flat sided alloy slide with rear vertical serrations and fitted with a manual firing pin lock on the right side; right side ejection; alloy receiver/frame; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeleton style external rounded hammer; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD. DAYTON, OH" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD" over "DAYTON, OHIO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of one alpha prefix followed by five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130439	Puma	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131716	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131832	Kimar	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131838	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145603	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Custom	Chiappa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22 Compact

1911-A1 22

1911-A1 22 Compact

401-100

401100

CF401-100

CF401.100

CF401100

Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145603
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1911-22 Custom

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1911-22 Custom
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145603 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" over "ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD. DAYTON, OH" was observed marked on the firearm.
- the company logo which consist of the letters "CF" in a circle was observed marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MODEL 1911-22 CUSTOM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "1911-22 Compact" resembles a Colt Model 1911-A1 handgun but features a fixed barrel and no grip safety.
- features include: sleeved rifled bore round barrel; fiber optic sights; flat sided alloy slide with front and rear serrations and is also fitted with a manual firing pin lock on the right side; right side ejection; alloy receiver/frame with an extended magazine well and an accessory rail located on the dust cover; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeleton style external rounded hammer; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; black finish.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 220mm (8.5"), average weight is 0.95 kgs (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" and "ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22lr" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130439	Puma	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131716	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131832	Kimar	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131838	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145602	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Compact	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22 Custom

1911-A1 22

1911-A1 22 Custom

401-101

401101

CF401-101

CF401.101

CF401101

Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197570
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1911-22 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1911-22 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197570 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "1911-22 TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "1911-22 Tactical" resembles the Colt model "1911-A1".
- Features include: fixed round alloy shrouded barrel with steel liner; flat sided alloy slide with rear vertical grip serrations; exposed skeleton hammer; key operated hammer block safety located on the rear, right side of the slide, just after the rear serrations.
- Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 216 mm (8.5 inches), average weight is 0.95 kg (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of the following format: four (4) letters, followed by two (2) numbers, followed by one (1) letter, followed by five (5) numbers.
- Observed serial number sample may be repeated on the right hand side of the slide of the firearm, next to the forward slide serrations.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131838	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 22

1911 22 Tactical

1911-22

1911-22 Mystikote

1911-22 Mystikote Dark Grey

1911-22 Tactical Grey

401 143

401.143

401143

8053800945189

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152688
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 1911-45

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	1911-45
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152688 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHIAPPA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "1911-45" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a Turkish produced copy of the Colt 1911A1, manufactured for Chiappa Firearms. - these pistols may be seen with or without a dust cover accessory rail. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; matte blue/black finish; open Novak style fluorescent sights; dual sets of slide grasping grooves; a ventilated lightweight trigger; extended manual safety; beavertail grip safety; checkered wooden grips; straight backstrap; and a loop hammer.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the left side of the dust cover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-45 Custom

440.030

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147667
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 204X

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	204X
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147667 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147667 - 3	20 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147667 - 4	20 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147667 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, Ohio" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with top ventilated rib; matte black hinged receiver/frame with extractor; semi-pistol walnut buttstock with black rubber butt pad and walnut matching forend; top tang mounted break open lever and safety switch; fixed fibre optic front sight; single set trigger.
- overall firearm length with 660mm (26") barrel is 1092mm (43") and overall weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged break design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table or on the upper tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196308	Charles Daly	204X		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

204

204 X

204 X Extractor

204X Extractor

930 039

930 040

930-039

930-040

930-061

930-062

930.039

930.040

930.061

930.062

930039

930040

Extractor Model 204X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147668
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 214E

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	214E
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147668 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, Ohio" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with top ventilated rib; matte black hinged receiver/frame with extractor; semi-pistol walnut buttstock with black rubber butt pad and walnut matching forend; top tang mounted break open lever and safety switch; fixed fibre optic front sight; single set trigger.
- overall firearm length with 660mm (26") barrel is 1092mm (43") and overall weight is 2.99 kg (6.6 lbs).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged break design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table or on the upper tang.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196307	Charles Daly	214E		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

214

214 E

214 E Ejector

214E Ejector

930 038

930 307

930-037

930-038

930.037

930.038

930037

930038

Ejector Model 214

Ejector Model 214E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152746
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: 512

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	512
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152746 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152746 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152746 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock shotgun, manufactured for Chiappa. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; tang safety and top lever; single trigger; and rubber butt pad.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

196309	Charles Daly	512	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

930.047

930.059

930.060

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147960
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: AG92

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	AG92
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147960 - 1	177 PELLET	14	122	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "Airgun 92" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: fiberglass-reinforced polymer receiver/frame; single action and double action capable based on shooter's choice; top-break open barrel for loading, holds two rotary clips; charges by use of double CO2 canister loaded in pistol grip.
- Overall length with a 122 mm (4.8 inches) barrel is 218 mm (8.6 inches), average weight is 0.59 kg (1.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Kimar logo is marked on both sides of the pistol grip within the polymer checkering.
- "Kimar" logo consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- "Kimar" logo may consist of an inset round stamp/medallion with the word "KIMAR" curving over a circle with of the letter "K" inside, over the word "ITALY", curving under the circle.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocities have been reported as 85.3 mps/280 fps and 128 mps/420 fps.
- Use two CO2 cartridge at the same time.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number may appear in an inlayed or "windowed" cut out on the right side of the receiver/frame under the from slide serrations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Observed "cal. 4,5mm / .177" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the "slide" under the forward/front serrations; early versions may have the calibre markings on right side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
- Two cylinders of 7 rounds in the firearm at the same time.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

440 036

440-036

440.036

440036

AG 92

AG-92

Airgun 92

Airgun-92

Airgun92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198518
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Big Badger

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Big Badger
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198518 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198518 - 2	350 LEGEND	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Big Badger" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Big Badger" is a break open, folding survival type rifle.
- Features include: tubular handguard with top and bottom full length accessory rails and elongated ventilation hole also use as anchor point for accessory rails; top mounted, receiver/frame accessory rail; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 889 mm (35 inches), average weight is 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198519	Chiappa Firearms	Big Badger	Chiappa	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

8053800947022

8053800947039

Big Badger Folding Rifle

CF500.271

CF500.272

Chiappa Big Badger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198519
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Big Badger

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Big Badger
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198519 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Big Badger" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Big Badger" is a break open, folding survival type shotgun. - Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 889 mm (35 inches), average weight is 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198518	Chiappa Firearms	Big Badger	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

500.273

8053800947046

Big Badger 410

Big Badger Folding Shotgun

Chiappa Big Badger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200262
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Bushranger

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Bushranger
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200262 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUSHRANGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Chiappa M1-22" design, introduced in 2025.
- Features include: Threaded muzzle with thread protector; barrel shroud; accessory rail mounting point under the forend; accessory rail above the receiver/frame; reciprocating right side charging handle; M1 Carbine style magazine release and rotary safety dial on the right side of the trigger guard; semi-pistol grip wood stock.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 794 mm (31.3 inches), average weight is 2.46 kg (5.43 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of four letters, two digits, a letter followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAL. 22LR - HV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "Chiappa M1-22" type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136217	Chiappa Firearms	M1-22	Kimar	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

500.284

8053800949316

Bush Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145680
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: C6-12

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	C6-12
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145680 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145680 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145680 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145680 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145680 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145680 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms" followed by "Dayton, OH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CF" logo was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl, all located in Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "C6-12" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight with optional ghost ring style rear sight; round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a right side ejection port and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic serrated forearm and pistol grip adjustable buttstock or synthetic pistol grip only; blued or satin nickel finish. - pistol grip version: overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 787mm (31"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs). - adjustable stock version: overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 940mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.17 kgs (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AKKAR, TURKEY" or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

930 021
930 022
930 023
930 024
930 029
930 045
930-021
930-022
930-023
930-024
930-029
930-045
930.021
930.022
930.023
930.024
930.029
930.045
930.063
930.064

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

930.065

930.066

930.067

930021

930022

930023

930024

930029

930045

Adjustable Pump Action

C6 Adjustable Stock

C6 Compact

C6 Field

C6 MAG

C6 Magnum

C6 Youth

C6-12 Adjustable Stock

C6-12 Adjustable Stock Pump Action

C6-12 Pump Action

C6-12 Pump Shotgun Pistol Grip

C6-12 Youth

CF930.022

CF930.024

CF930.029

Pump Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145679
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: C9-12

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	C9-12
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145679 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms" followed "Dayton, OH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CF" logo was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- "C9-12" may be marked on the firearm.
- features: tapered round barrel with optional flash hider; fixed fiber optic front sight and optional ghost ring style rear sight; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; right side ejection port and bottom loading port; synthetic serrated forearm and pistol grip buttstock or synthetic pistol grip; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; blued or satin nickel finish.
- pistol grip version: overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 876mm (34.5"), average weight is 2.94kg (6.5lbs).
- full pistol grip version: overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKKAR, TURKEY" or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

930 025

930 027

930 030

930-025

930-027

930-030

930.025

930.027

930.030

930025

930027

930030

C9-12 Ghost

C9-12 Ghost Pump Action

C9-12 Pistol

C9-12 Pistol Grip Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147779
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: CA6-12

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	CA6-12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147779 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147779 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147779 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147779 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147779 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl, all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CA-612" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CA-612" uses a rotary bolt-inertia driven system which is similar to the inertia system used by Benelli.
- features include: fibre optic front sight or ghost ring sights; round barrel with a ventilated rib, and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; action release button is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; black or camouflage finish.
- overall firearm length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1107 mm (43.6"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

612

612 Field

612 Field Camo

612 Tactical

612 Turkey

930 041

930 042

930 043

930 044

930-041

930-042

930-043

930-044

930.041

930.042

930.043

930.044

930.068

930.069

930041

930042

930043

930044

CA 612

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA 612 Field

CA 612 Field Camo

CA 612 RealTree Max-5

CA 612 RealTree Xtra-Green

CA 612 Tactical

CA 612 Turkey

CA-612

CA6 12

CA612 Field

CA612 Field Camo

CA612 RealTree Max-5

CA612 RealTree Xtra-Green

CA612 Tactical

CA612 Turkey

CA612M

CA612M Field

CA612M Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197560
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: CBR-9

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	CBR-9
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197560 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197560 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197560 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197560 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197560 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197560 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CF-IT CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "CHIAPPA BLACK RHINO" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "CBR-9" is marked on the both side of the firearm.
- "CBR-9" stands for "Chiappa Black Rhino" in 9mm calibre.
- "CBR-9" is a commercial version of the "Tanfoglio TCPM" submachine gun.
- "CBR-9" is a semi-automatic only version of the "Tanfoglio TCPM" submachine gun.
- "CBR-9" is a Personal Defense Weapon.
- "CBR-9R" is known as the rifle version of the "CBR-9".
- Features include: rifled barrel covered by a shroud; aluminum upper receiver/frame with integral full length accessory rail with fiber optic sights; ambidextrous cocking handle; safety selector on the left side; synthetic lower includes a pistol grip, integral trigger guard; trigger safety, and collapsible sliding stock; handguard includes a front folding grip.

Manufacturer

- "CF-IT CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of two (2) numbers followed by a letter, followed by five numbers (5).

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 2019 with 10 shot, 18 shot and 30 shot magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196090	Tanfoglio	TCPM	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
196092	Chiappa Firearms	CBR-9R	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

500.234

Black Rhino

Black Rhino PDW

Black Rhino Personal Defense Weapon

CBR 9R

CBR 9R Black Rhino

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CBR 9R PDW

CBR-9R Black Rhino

CBR-9R PDW

CBR-9R Personal Defense Weapon

CBR-9R Rifle

CBR9R Rifle

Chiappa Black Rhino

PDW

Personal Defense Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196092
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: CBR-9R

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	CBR-9R
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196092 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196092 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196092 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196092 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196092 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 199(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CF-IT CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "CBR-9R" is marked on the both side of the firearm.
- "CBR-9R" stands for Chiappa Black Rhino Rifle in 9mm calibre.
- "CBR-9R" is a commercial version of the Tanfoglio TCPM submachine gun.
- "CBR-9R" is a semi-automatic only version of the Tanfoglio TCPM submachine gun.
- Features include: rifled barrel covered by a shroud; aluminum upper receiver/frame with integral full length accessory rail with fiber optic sights; ambidextrous cocking handle; safety selector on the left side; synthetic lower includes a pistol grip, integral trigger guard; trigger safety, and fixed stock. handguard includes a front folding grip;
- "CHIAPPA BLACK RHINO" is marked on both sides of the pistol grip.
- "CHIAPPA BLACK RHINO" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver.
- Overall length with a 473 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 859 mm (33.8 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CF-IT CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number rationalization is a combination of eight (8) letters and digits in the format "00A00000".
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2019 with 10 shot, 18 shot and 30 shot magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196090	Tanfoglio	TCPM	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197560	Chiappa Firearms	CBR-9	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Rhino

CBR 9

CBR 9 Black Rhino

CBR-9 Black Rhino

CBR9

CBR9 Rifle

CBR9R

Chiappa Black Rhino

Chiappa Black Rhino Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143840
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Double Badger

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Double Badger
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143840 - 3	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143840 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143840 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143840 - 4	243 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Imported by" over "Chiappa Firearms" over "Dayton, Ohio" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Double Badger" is an over & under, foldable combination gun.
- "Double Badger" overall length in the folded position is 483 mm (19").
- features include: fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; round, rifled barrel over a round, smoothbore barrel; barrel assembly is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety and the trigger guard acts as the break open lever; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel is 910 mm (36"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar" logo consists of the letter "K" within a circle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration (rifled barrel over a smoothbore barrel); hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on the right side over the marked receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters "DB", two numbers, a letter "B", and three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142081	Chiappa Firearms	Little Badger	Kimar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

500 097

500 111

500-097

500-111

500.097

500.111

500.190

500097

500111

500190

Badger

Chiappa Double Badger

Folding Over & Under

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Londero Sports

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130445
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Double Eagle

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Double Eagle
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130445 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms" or "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "DOUBLE EAGLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Double Eagle is based on the Remington designed double barrel derringer.
- features include: over and under swing-up barrels; top hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the right side above the trigger; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; manual extractors; wood grip plates; black, steel, gold or "antique" finish.
- overall length is 127mm (5.0") and average weight of 12 oz.

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa F.A. Ltd, Dayton, OH" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "MADE IN USA" in a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration with a top hinged, tip-up barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one alpha prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre's designation was observed marked on the right side of the lower barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

450.049

450.050

450.051

450.052

450049

450050

450051

450052

DDB-22

DDB22

Double Eagle Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145658
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145658 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "1853 Enfield" was observed marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42446	Taylors & Company	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
46351	Armi Sport	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
136052	Dixie Gun Works	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195720	Traditions	1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Defarbed

1853 Defarbed Enfield Reproduction

1853 Enfield Pattern Rifle

1853 Enfield Pattern Rifle 3 Bands

1853 Enfield Pattern Rifle Copy

1853 Enfield Pattern Rifle Reproduction

1853 Enfield Pattern Rifle Three Bands

1853 Enfield Pattern Rifle Type

1853 Enfield Rifle

1853 Enfield Rifle 3 Bands

1853 Enfield Rifle Copy

1853 Enfield Rifle Defarbed

1853 Enfield Rifle Reproduction

1853 Enfield Rifle Three Bands

1853 Enfield Rifle Type

900 004

900-004

900.004

900004

910 003

910 045

910-003

910-045

910.003

910.045

910003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

910045

Defarbed 1853

Defarbed 1853 Enfield Rifle

Defarbed 1853 Enfield Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 1853 Rifle

Enfield 1853 Rifle 3 Bands

Enfield 1853 Rifle Copy

Enfield 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 1853 Rifle Three Bands

Enfield 1853 Rifle Type

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle 3 Bands

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Copy

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Three Bands

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195955
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: FAS 6007

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	FAS 6007
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195955 - 1	22 LR	5	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms" logo which consist of the letters "CF" in a circle maybe marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FAS" over "6007" is marked on both side of the slide.
- "FAS" stands for "Fabbrica Armi Sportive" a Italian manufacturer of both competition pistols (.22 rimfire) and airguns dating back to the 1970s.
- "FAS 6007" is a competition semi-automatic pistol, with adjustable weights on both side of the slide with a internal detachable box magazine.
- features include: adjustable sliding front and rear sights; rectangular shaped, flat sided slide with top serrations and front, sliding grooves for up to four adjustable counter balance weights on both side; receiver/frame with integral oblong shaped trigger guard; left side magazine release and slide lock; forward, ambidextrous, serrated, rectangular shaped bolt cocking tabs; takedown lever located on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, right handed match walnut grip; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with steel components and barrel; anodized grey receiver/frame and anodized black upper.
- overall length with a 143mm (5.63") barrel is 337.82mm (13.3"), and the average weight is 1.04 kg (2.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms" logo which consist of the letters "CF" in a circle maybe marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- "FAS 6007" has a internal detachable box magazine that is removed from the top through the ejection port, ounce the slide is locked back.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

401.114

401.138

8053670718340

Chiappa Firearms Competition Pistol

Chiappa Firearms FAS 6007

Chiappa Firearms ISSF Pistol

Chiappa International Shooting Sport Federation Pistol

FAS 6007 Pistol

FAS 6007 Rimfire Olympic Pistol

FAS-6007 Pistol

FAS6007 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142104
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142104 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, Ohio" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over "1847" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate mechanism and at the middle of the lock plate mechanism a Federal eagle over "U.S." was observed.
- this is a modern reproduction of an 1842 Harpers Ferry percussion musket commemorating the 150th anniversary of the American Civil War.
- also supplied with a second lock assembly with the markings "SPRINGFIELD" and "1847".
- the markings have been removed from view (Defarbed) and are located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve the authentic historical appearance of the firearm.
- features include: in the white style finished round smooth bore barrel, lock and fittings; two barrel bands and one barrel encircling front end band; front sight located on front band and a bayonet stud on the bottom of the barrel at the muzzle; ramrod; single trigger mechanism; one piece wood stock.
- overall length with a 1067mm (42") barrel is 1473 (58"), average weight is 4.8kg (10.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm markings are hidden under the stock.
- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- "AC ARMI SPORT" logo is the letter "AC" within a circle.
- "AC ARMI SPORT" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.

Action

- percussion muzzle loader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36036	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
36044	Armi Sport	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
139378	Taylors & Company	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142101	Taylors & Company	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142105	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145653	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195719	Traditions	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary Civil War Commemorative 1842

150th Civil War Anniversary

1842 Commemorative

1842 Harpers Ferry Reproduction

1842 US Musket Reproduction

900 010

900-010

900010

Chiappa Civil War 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Chiappa Springfield 1842 Musket

Civil War 150th Anniversary

Harpers Ferry 1842 150th Anniversary Civil War Commemorative

Harpers Ferry 1842 Commemorative

Harpers Ferry 1842 Defarbed

Harpers Ferry 1842 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket 150th Anniversary Civil War

US Musket 150th Civil War Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161549
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161549 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHIAPPA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a muzzle loading black powder percussion or flintlock single shot pistol of the "Kentucky" type. - features include: fixed sights; blued octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; birds head one piece walnut stock/grip; brass trigger guard, fore-end cap, ram-rod thimbles, and ram-rod tip; exposed hammer; color case hardened lock plate and hammer; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located below the barrel. - overall length for a 254mm (10") barrel is 400mm (15 3/4").
Manufacturer	- "CHIAPPA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loaded percussion single shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

940 000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

940-000

940000

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147962
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: LA322

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	LA322
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147962 - 3	22 LR	9	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147962 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147962 - 2	22 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" is marked on the barrel.
- Chiappa Firearms logo of "CF" may be marked on the butt plate.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - "LA322" resembles a Marlin model 39 lever action rifle. - "LA322" is a take-down rifle. - features include: fixed hooded front sight and an adjustable Buckhorn style rear sight; round barrel with a barrel band; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top with dovetail for scope, flat sided receiver/frame with the right side ejection; take-down screw is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; plain or checkered wood or synthetic forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; black and colour case hardened finish. - a deluxe version is available featuring a color case hardened receiver/frame and checkered walnut forend and buttstock with rubber buttplate. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 902 mm (35.5"), and the average weight is 2.3 kg (5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006. - Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl. - "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems. - "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators. - "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms. - "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns". - "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments. - "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173463	Chiappa Firearms	LA322 Kodiak	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 Lever Action Rifle

8053800948258

920.351

920.365

920.372

920.373

920.433

920.440

920.441

920433

920440

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920441

CF920 351

CF920 352

CF920 365

CF920-351

CF920-352

CF920-365

CF920.351

CF920.352

CF920.365

CF920.372

CF920.373

CF920351

CF920352

CF920365

Chiappa 39

Chiappa LA322 Take Down Rifle

LA 322

LA-322

LA322 Bandit

LA322 Bandit Bootleg

LA322 Bootleg

LA322 Deluxe Take Down Rifle

LA322 Standard Take Down Rifle

LA322 Take Down Rifle

Lever Action 322

Marlin 39 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173463
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: LA322 Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	LA322 Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173463 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" is marked on the barrel.
- Chiappa Firearms logo of "CF" may be marked on the butt plate.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "KODIAK CUB" and the imprint of a Kodiak bear paw was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LA322" resembles a Marlin model 39 lever action rifle.
- "LA322" is a take-down rifle.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight and an adjustable Buckhorn style rear sight; round barrel with a barrel band; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top with a dovetail for scope, flat sided receiver/frame with the right side ejection; take-down screw is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; synthetic forearm and straight grip buttstock with butt pad; matte hard chromed finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 902 mm (35.5"), and the average weight is 2.3 kg (5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" is marked on the barrel.
- Chiappa Firearms logo of "CF" may be marked on the butt plate.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147962	Chiappa Firearms	LA322	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

920.375

Kodiak Cub

Kodiak Cub Take Down

LA322 Kodiak Cub

LA322 Kodiak Cub Take Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145700
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: LePage Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	LePage Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145700 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "LePage" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a style of percussion duelling pistol made famous by a French gunsmith by the name of "LePage", during the rule of Napoleon Bonaparte.
- features include: fluted grip of walnut with butt cap; double set triggers; engraved sideplate; octagonal silver or blued barrel with fixed front sights; finial trigger guard with hooked finger rest in brass or silver plating.
- optional features include: various lock plate engraving styles; adjustable rear sight; high polished brass or silver plated butt caps; pistol kit with accessory percussion barrel in 177 Percussion or 45 Percussion.
- overall firearm length with 254mm (10") barrel is 419mm (16.5") and overall weight is 990gm (2.2 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33261	Armi Sport	LePage Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
51011	Taylors & Company	LePage Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

940 001
940 010
940 019
940 029
940 030
940 034
940 036
940-001
940-010
940-019
940-029
940-030
940-034
940-036
940.001
940.010
940.019
940.029
940.030
940.034
940.036
940001
940019
940029
940030
940034
940036

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

941010

Duelling Pistol

Duelling Pistol Le Page

Duelling Pistol Le Page Kit

Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Le Page Copy

Le Page Dueling Kit

Le Page Duelling Pistol

Le Page Duelling Pistol Copy

Le Page Duelling Pistol Kit

Le Page Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Le Page Duelling Pistol Type

Le Page Match Pistol

Le Page Match Pistol Kit

Le Page Match Pistol Reproduction

Le Page Match Pistol Reproduction Kit

Le Page Pistol

Le Page Pistol Kit

Le Page Pistol Reproduction

Le Page Reproduction Kit

Le Page Type

LePage Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Napoleon Le Page Match Pistol

Napoleon Le Page Pistol Copy

Napoleon Le Page Pistol Reproduction

Napoleon Le Page Pistol Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142081
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Little Badger

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Little Badger
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142081 - 6	17 HMR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142081 - 7	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142081 - 8	22 LR	1	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142081 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142081 - 4	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142081 - 2	22 MAG	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142081 - 9	9MM FLOBERT	1	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142081 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Imported by" over "Chiappa Firearms" over "Dayton, Ohio" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Little Badger" is observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
- "Little Badger" is a foldable rifle for storage or transportation.
- "Little Badger" folds down to a total length of 419 mm (16 1/2").
- "Little Badger Deluxe" version uses a wooden forend and buttstock.
- "Little Squirrel" version is a smoothbore 9MM Shotgun.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with protective ears and an adjustable aperature rear sight; round, slightly tapered barrel with a squared off chamber area and four Picatinny type rails; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard and a accessory rail mounted behind the trigger guard for a removable vertical pistol grip; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; adjustable skeleton metal buttstock; blue finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel is 813 mm (32"), and the average weight is 1.58 kgs (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" logo and "Made in Italy" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
- "Kimar" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the serial number.
- "Kimar" logo was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Kimar" logo consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and five numbers.
- "Kimar" logo consists of the letter "K" within a circle is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143840	Chiappa Firearms	Double Badger	Kimar	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500 092

500 110

500 145

500 199

500-092

500-110

500.001

500.092

500.110

500.133

500.140

500.145

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500.146

500.164

500.165

500.172

500.173

500.199

500092

500110

500133

500140

500164

500165

Badger

Chiappa Backpack Rifle

Chiappa Folding Rifle

Chiappa Little Badger

Chiappa Survival Rifle

Little Badger Deluxe

Little Badger Deluxe Folding Rifle

Little Badger Foldging Shotgun

Little Badger Folding Rifle

Little Badger Shotgun

Little Squirrel

Little Squirrel Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Londero Sports

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134003
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Little Sharps 1874

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Little Sharps 1874
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134003 - 1	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 11	17 HMR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 12	17 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 2	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 3	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 4	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 7	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 5	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 6	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 8	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134003 - 9	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134003 - 10	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" maybe marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a scaled down reproduction (20% smaller) of a Sharps model 1874 dropping block single shot rifle.
- features include: front blade sight and rear receiver/frame tang mounted peep sight; octagonal barrel; color case hardened or engraved "in the white" finish receiver/frame; double set triggers; may be drilled and tapped for optics; walnut forearm with a schnabel tip; straight grip buttstock with a steel buttplate.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1006mm (39 5/8"), average weight is 2.7kgs (5.59lbs).

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127755	Armi Sport	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
128127	Taylors & Company	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

920-154

920-187

920-188

920-189

920-190

920-191

920-192

920-194

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920-196

920-197

920-320

920.154

920.187

920.188

920.189

920.190

920.191

920.192

920.194

920.196

920.197

920.319

920.320

920154

920187

920188

920189

920190

920191

920192

920194

920196

920197

920319

920320

Classic

Half Pint Sharps

Half-Pint Sharps

Half.Pint.Sharps

Hunter

Little Sharps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Little Sharps Classic

Little Sharps Hunter

Little Sharps Rifle

Little Sharps Target

Mini Sharps

Mini Sharps Classic

Mini Sharps Hunter

Mini Sharps Target

Sharps Classic

Sharps Hunter

Sharps Target

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132701
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: M Four-22

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	M Four-22
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132701 - 5	22 LR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.158)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132701 - 2	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.158)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132701 - 11	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.158)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132701 - 6	22 LR	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.158)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132701 - 4	22 LR	28	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.158)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" over "Firearms" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "m four-22" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is "Mil Spec" replica of the AR-15/M16 family of firearms fabricated from a carbon fibre polymer composite materials.
- features include: black carbon fibre polymer composite pistol grip and buttstock; black carbon fibre polymer composite two-piece forestock; black carbon fibre polymer composite lower receiver/frame with standard left side change lever, action release and right side magazine release; detachable trigger guard for operation with gloves; black carbon fibre polymer composite upper assembly with flat top Picatinny accessory rail, rear mounted cocking handle, right side forward assist plunger, spring loaded dust cover, and top mounted carrying handle/diopter sight assembly; black "Chiappalloy" barrel with standard AR-15/M16 front sight bracket; pseudo bayonet mount; muzzle flash hider; and sling swivels.
- overall length is 870mm (34.25") and overall weight is 2.494kgs (5.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kimar Italy" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing and is repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on a metal plate, inletted on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial number of an observed examples have consisted of a letter prefix (D) and five numbers or two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- "calibre 22LR Only" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- There is a 28 shot magazine available for this Model of firearm. - This firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.
Other Markings	- "Cat. 18012" over the serial number is marked on a metal plate attached to the left side of the magazine well.
Remarks	- the upper receiver assembly complete with breech mechanism and magazine is available as a "calibre conversion unit" which may be utilized with any of the AR 15 / M 16 family of firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120632	American Tactical Imports	AT-15	Xtreme Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134899	Chiappa Firearms	M Four-22 Pistol	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18012

500.062

500.065

500.066

500062

AR15/M4 22

CF500.062

CF500.065

CF500.066

CF500.088

CF500.089

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CF500.090

CF500.091

CF500.116

CF500.118

CF500.127

CF500.128

Cat.18012

Chiappa M4-22

Chiappa m four-22

M Four 22

M Four-22 Carbine

M-4-22

M-Four 22

M4-22

M4/22

MFour-22 Gen II Carbine Pro

MFour-22 Gen II Pro Carbine

MFour-22 Gen II Pro Rifle

MFour-22 Gen II Rifle Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

MKS Supply

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134899
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: M Four-22 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	M Four-22 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134899 - 5	22 LR	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.159)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134899 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.159)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134899 - 4	22 LR	28	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.159)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" over "Firearms" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "m four-22" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is "Mil Spec" replica of the AR-15/M16 family of firearms fabricated from a carbon fibre polymer composite material and configured as a "handgun" without a butt-stock and having a short barrel..
- features include: black round "Chiappalloy" barrel with pseudo AR-15/M16 type muzzle flash hider; black carbon fibre polymer composite upper assembly with flat top Picatinny accessory rail, rear mounted cocking handle, right side forward assist plunger, spring loaded dust cover, and top mounted removable carrying handle/sight assembly; black carbon fibre polymer composite lower receiver/frame with standard left side change lever, action release and right side magazine release; detachable trigger guard; black carbon fibre polymer composite two-piece forearm with quad rails and pistol grip with finger grooves.
- overall length is 371mm (14 5/8in) and overall weight is 1.86kgs (4.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimar Italy" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on a metal plate, inletted on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- There is a 28 shot magazine available for this Model of firearm. - This firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.
Remarks	- the Armi Chiappa, Model m four-22, 22 LR calibre firearm's upper receiver and barrel assembly is also sold as a complete calibre conversion unit for AR-15 / M-16 rifles with 410mm barrel. It is not known how the calibre conversion unit which is sold as a firearm accessory for the AR 15 family of firearms, (consisting of an upper receiver assembly complete with all the mechanism to fire 22 LR calibre cartridges) will be marked or identified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132701	Chiappa Firearms	M Four-22	Kimar	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

500.158

500158

M Four-22 Gen 2 Pistol

M Four-22 Gen II Pistol

M4-22LR Pistol

M4-22LR Pistol RD

MFour-22 Gen II Pistol

m four 22 Pistol

m four-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136217
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: M1-22

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	M1-22
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136217 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Imported by Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "M1-22" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1-22" is advertized as a rimfire replica of the US Carbine model M1.
- features include: fixed front sight and a removable adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel receiver/frame and charging handle; accessory rail for scope mounts; polymer magazine, and trigger guard; trigger guard mounted safety and magazine release; black or OD green synthetic or wood stock; black finish.
- overall length is 890 mm (35.0"), and overall weight is 2.25 kgs (4.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimar logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable polymer box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139319	Citadel	M1-22	Kimar	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200262	Chiappa Firearms	Bushranger	Chiappa	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

500 083

500-083

500.082

500.105

500082

500083

500105

M1 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145908
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: M1-9

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	M1-9
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145908 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145908 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145908 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145908 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145908 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145908 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	17	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "CHIAPPA FIREARM" logo is the letter "CF" within an oval.
- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2013. - "M1-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M1-9" variant called "M1-9 MBR" or "M1-9 NSR" in Canada was introduced in 2021. - "M1-9 NSR" is a tactical variant featuring: fully shrouded front barrel making it look like having a suppressor; top and bottom accessory rails; synthetic stock; pistol grip; AR15 type collapsible buttstock with adjustable cheek rest. - Features include: barrel with a bayonet lug; steel receiver/frame and charging handle; synthetic trigger guard and magazine well housing; trigger guard mounted safety; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the magazine well.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "KIMAR" logo consists of the letter "K" within a circle. - "MADE IN ITALY" over "BY KIMAR" was observed marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "M1-9" uses the Beretta model 92F and 92FS pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146315	Citadel	M1-9	Chiappa	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

500.136

500.137

500.250

500.259

CF 500.250

CF 500.259

CF500 114

CF500 121

CF500.114

CF500.121

CF500.250

CF500.259

CF500114

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CF500121

Chiappa M1-9

M1

M1 9

M1 9mm Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1-9 MBR

M1-9 NSR

M1-9 Tactical

M19

MI-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147629
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: M6

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	M6
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147629 - 2	22 LR/12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147629 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147629 - 3	22 MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147629 - 4	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "M6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under blued barrels with the larger shotgun barrel over the smaller rifle barrel; top tang mounted safety switch; double set trigger; break open trigger guard lever; adjustable rear sight and front fiber optic sight; preformed polypropylene foam buttstock with extra cartridge housing and cleaning kit underneath, all encased by a metallic skeletal stock brackets; two side and one top Picatinny rail mounted steel receiver/frame.
- overall firearm length with 470mm (18.5") barrel is 879mm (34.6") and overall weight is 2.72kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA" over "Made in Italy" or "Mfg. by Chiappa Firearms Italy" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- top break, hinged frame, over and under configuration.
- shotgun calibre over rifle calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters "DB", followed by two numbers, followed by a letter "N", followed by three numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, followed by a letter "N", followed by five numbers.
- rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147632	Chiappa Firearms	X Caliber	Chiappa	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500.125

500.182

500.183

500.188

500.189

CF500 125

CF500-125

CF500.125

CF500.143

CF500.184

CF500.185

CF500.186

CF500.187

CF500125

CF500143

Chiappa Folding Survival

Chiappa M6

Folding

M 6

M-6

M6 22

M6 22 Folding Survival

M6 Folding Survival

M6 Survival

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M6-22

M6-22 Folding Survival

M6-22 Survival

Survival

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152686
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: M9

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	M9
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152686 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152686 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152686 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "US 9mm M9" is marked on the slide. - this is a Turkish manufactured copy of the Beretta model M9 US service pistol. - features include: standard Beretta 92/M9 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate finish; fixed open 3-dot sights; single and/or double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted hammer drop safety; finger grooved frontstrap; black synthetic grips; and a lanyard loop at the butt. - also available in a shorter barrelled (110mm) "M9 Compact" version, with identical markings.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
152687	Chiappa Firearms	M9 Compact	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

440.034

440.038

440034

440038

US 9mm M9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152687
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: M9 Compact

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	M9 Compact
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152687 - 1	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152687 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152687 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" was observed. on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "US 9mm M9" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the slide. - this is a Turkish manufactured compact copy of the Beretta model M9 US service pistol. - features include: standard Beretta 92/M9 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate finish; fixed open 3-dot sights; single or double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted hammer drop safety; finger grooved frontstrap; black synthetic grips; and a lanyard loop at the butt. - also produced in a longer barrelled (125mm) "M9" version.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the left side of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25254	Beretta	M9	Beretta USA Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
152686	Chiappa Firearms	M9	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

440.035

440.039

440035

440039

Chiappa Compact Pistol

Compact Pistol

M9

US 9mm M9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136199
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: M9-22

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	M9-22
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136199 - 1	22 LR	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" and "M9-22" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
- Chiappa Firearms logo "CF" was observed marked on the wood grip panels of an example.
- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" was observed marked on the top of the right side grip panel of an example.
- "Chiappa Firearms-Dayton, OH" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example
- "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, OH." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CHIAPPA" and "M9-22" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
- "M9-22" handgun is marketed as an exact replica of the M9 Beretta, used by the US military, or the commercially manufactured Beretta 92F.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable or fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations, and ambidextrous safety/de-cocking lever; slide release lever, take-down lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; smooth wood or checkered black plastic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length is approximately 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.04 kgs (2.3 lbs).
- "M9-22" Tactical is available with a threaded barrel and a 102 mm (4.0") long fake suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY BY KIMAR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter, and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 22LR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

401-074

401-075

401-076

401074

401075

401076

Chiappa M9-22

HG3223-N

HG3224-N

M9 22

M9-22 Standard

M9-22 Standard Wood

M9-22 Tactical

M922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Chiappa Firearms

MKS Supply

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147790
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: MC 14

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	MC 14
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147790 - 1	380 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147790 - 2	380 AUTO	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, Ltd" over "Dayton, OH" is marked on the right or left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MC 14" is marked on the slide.
- features observed: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; dovetail foresight and notched rear sight; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; squared off trigger guard; pin safety block; chamber loaded indicator; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; serrations cut into the receive/frame; magazine plate with extended finger rest.
- overall length with 97mm (3.82") barrel is 172.72mm (6.8") and overall weight is 0.68 kgs (1.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the slide or receiver and on the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of letter prefix, "T", followed by six numbers, followed by to more letters, "TF", followed by four more numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of letter prefix, "T", followed by five numbers, a dash (-), and two numbers, a space and followed by one more letter, "Y", followed by five more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel lug.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

440-042

440.042

440042

MC 14 Black

MC-14

MC14

MC14 Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144406
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: MC 27

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	MC 27
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144406 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144406 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CF" inside an oval was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "CHIAPPA MC 27" or "CHIAPPA MC 27 E" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: adjustable three dot sight system; round, barrel; flat sided, solid top slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has an integral equipment rail on the dust cover, and square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double and single action or double action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; take down lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 99mm (3.87") barrel is 184.5mm (7.25"), average weight is .920kg (1.8lb).

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of barrel and/or the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139829	Girsan	MC 27	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

440.032

Chiappa MC 27

Chiappa MC27 9MM

M27

M27E

MC 27 Black

MC 27 DAO

MC 27 E

MC-27

MC27

MC27 DAO

MC27E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197563
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Nebula Rhino 30DS Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Nebula Rhino 30DS Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197563 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "NEBULA RHINO 30DS SPECIAL EDITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making with a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" series model name numbers define a barrel length; "30" equals three (3) inches, "60" equals six (6) inches.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "SAR" stands for "Single Action Rhino" single action only trigger mechanism. This is for the California compliant versions.
- "RHINO 60DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175065	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 30DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
197564	Chiappa Firearms	Nebula Rhino 60DS Special Edition	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

340.319

8053800944038

8053800944045

CF340.319

California Nebula

California Nebula 30DS

California Nebula Rhino 30DS

Nebula 30 Double Action

Nebula 30 Multi-Color PVD

Nebula 30 PVD

Nebula 30 Single Action

Nebula 30DS

Nebula 30DS Double Action

Nebula 30DS SAR

Nebula 30DS Single Action

Nebula PVD

Nebula Rhino

Nebula Rhino 30DS

Nebula Rhino 30DS Double Action

Nebula Rhino 30DS SAR

Nebula Rhino 30DS Single Action

Nebula SAR

Nebula Special Edition

Rhino

Rhino 30DS

Rhino 30DS Double Action

Rhino 30DS Nebula

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rhino 30DS Nebula Double Action

Rhino 30DS Nebula SAR

Rhino 30DS Nebula Single Action

Rhino 30DS SAR

Rhino 30DS Single Action

Rhino 30DS Special Edition

Rhino Special Edition

SAR Nebula

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197564
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Nebula Rhino 60DS Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Nebula Rhino 60DS Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197564 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - "NEBULA RHINO 60DS SPECIAL EDITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RHINO" models have a circle making with a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo. - "RHINO" series model name numbers define a barrel length; "30" equals three (3) inches, "60" equals six (6) inches. - "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism. - "SAR" stands for "Single Action Rhino" single action only trigger mechanism. This is for the California compliant version. - "RHINO 60DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- "Chiappa Firearms, Datyon, OH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
197563	Chiappa Firearms	Nebula Rhino 30DS Special Edition	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

340.301

60 DS

60DS

8053800940375

8053800940542

CF340.301

California Nebula

California Nebula 60DS

California Nebula Rhino 60DS

Nebula 60 Double Action

Nebula 60 Multi-Color PVD

Nebula 60 PVD

Nebula 60 Single Action

Nebula 60DS

Nebula 60DS Double Action

Nebula 60DS SAR

Nebula 60DS Single Action

Nebula 60DS Special Edition

Nebula PVD

Nebula Rhino

Nebula Rhino 60DS Double Action

Nebula Rhino 60DS SAR

Nebula Rhino 60DS Single Action

Nebula SAR

Nebula Special Edition

Rhino

Rhino 60DS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rhino 60DS Double Action

Rhino 60DS Nebula

Rhino 60DS Nebula Double Action

Rhino 60DS Nebula SAR

Rhino 60DS Nebula Single Action

Rhino 60DS SAR

Rhino 60DS Single Action

Rhino 60DS Special Edition

Rhino Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142079
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Overtop

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Overtop
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142079 - 1	22 HORNET	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142079 - 2	222 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142079 - 3	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142079 - 4	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142079 - 5	5.6X50 MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142079 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, Ohio" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "OVERTOP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the "OVERTOP" is an under folding single shot firearm. - features include: monobloc, tapered barrel with a larger size chamber area; hammerless; top tang mounted break opening lever and behind it is a manually operated hammer cocking/decocking sliding lever; adjustable single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish barrel assembly and the receiver/frame features a in the white style finish; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with rubber plate. - overall length with a 597mm (23.5") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.86kg (6.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kimar" is a division of Chiappa. - "Kimar" logo consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is usually only visible when the action is open. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre identification was observed marked on the barrel assembly. - 22 HORNET rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches and 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist. - 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 5.6X50 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5X57 MAUSER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500-008

500-009

500-010

500-011

500-012

500-013

Centerfire Folding Rifle

Chiappa Folding Rifle

Hunting Folding Rifle

Overtop Centerfire Folding Rifle

Overtop Folding Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187242
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: PAK9

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	PAK9
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187242 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	160	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA USA DAYTON OH" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Model

- introduced in 2017
- "AK-9 9mm Luger" over "CHIAPPA USA DAYTON OH" over "ROMANIA NOVA-MODUL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip.
- Charles Daly Logo may be marked on the left side above the trigger.
- "PAK 9" is based on the Kalashnikov AK-47 design.
- features include: adjustable front sight; round barrel; black synthetic forend with horizontal serrations; hinged matte black steel dust cover; AK type safety lever on the right side; accessory rails; stamped black steel frame/receiver; interchangeable handgun magazine system permits the user to change from the Beretta 92 magazine to the Glock 17 magazine; push button magazine release on left side forward of the trigger guard; textured synthetic pistol grip; fixed rear sight; sling swivel on rear of receiver.

Manufacturer

- "ROMAINIA NOVA-MODUL" observed on left side of frame/receiver of sample.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed on the left side of the frame/receiver.
- observed example consisted of six letters and nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

440071

500167

AK 9

AK-47 Type

AK-9

AK9

PAK 9

PAK-9

Romanian AK-47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charles Daly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131829
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Plinkerton

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Plinkerton
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131829 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131829 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131829 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CF" inside a medallion may be inset in the grip plates.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - "PLINKERTON" is marked on the barrel. - "Plinkerton" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: blade front sight with a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered black plastic or wood grips with medallion inserts; matte black finish. - "Plinkerton" has a key operated hammer block safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Plinkerton" is availble with a cylinder in either 22 LR or 22 MAG.
Manufacturer	- "AC" inside an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Chiappa Firearms Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard or on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127908	Cimarron Fire Arms	Plinkerton	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Plinkerton

1873-22 SAA Plinkerton

340.049

340.052

340.053

340.054

340049

340052

340053

340054

CT 12674

CT.12674

CT12674

Plinkerton S.A.

Plinkerton Single Action

Plinkerton Single Action Rimfire Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Plinkerton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143879
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Carbine

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Carbine
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143879 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CF" inside an oval and "ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a carbine version of the "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight incorporated in the front barrel band; blued round, rifled or smoothbore barrel with a bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, external hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock, brass trigger guard, two barrel bands, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 635mm (25") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 3kgs (6.6 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Made in Italy appears on barrel as do Italian proof marks, American eagle on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

900 002

900-002

900.002

910 007

910-007

910.007

Remington 1863 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1863 Zouave Short Musket

Remington Zouave

Remington Zouave 1863

Remington Zouave 1863 Short Musket

Remington Zouave Short Musket

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Carbine

Zouave 1863 Carbine Reproduction

Zouave Short Musket

Zouave Short Musket Rifled

Zouave Short Musket Smoothbore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37296
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37296 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CF" inside an oval and "ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round, rifled or smoothbore barrel with a bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Made in Italy appears on barrel as do Italian proof marks, American eagle on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148684	Navy Arms	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

900 001

900-001

900.001

910 006

910 039

910 048

910-006

910-039

910-048

910.006

910.039

910.048

Remington 1863 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Remington Zouave 1863

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131717
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131717 - 1	357 MAG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131717 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131717 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131717 - 4	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131717 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms" over "Made in Italy" or "Chiappa Firearms" over "Made in Italy by KIMAR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "Rhino" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- introduced in 2010
- "RHINO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- model rationalization includes the model name "RHINO" followed by a second designator which indicates the barrel length and action type: single or double action.
- model examples are: RHINO 20D, RHINO 20DS, RHINO 40DS, or RHINO 50DS.
- this is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom cylinder as opposed to the barrel being in line with the top cylinder.
- features include: blue metal receiver/frame which encapsulates the barrel; single or double action; ventilated rib type shroud over the barrel on all barrel lengths except the 2" barrel; Picatinny under barrel rail on the 4, 5 and 6" models, with the inclusion of an over barrel mounted rail on the 6" model; unique six-sided cylinder; ergonomically enhanced trigger guard with right index finger trigger groove; exposed hammer; fixed front and adjustable rear sight; wood or neoprene stippled grips.
- overall length varies with barrel length between 16.4-26.6cm.
- overall weight varies with barrel length and grip choice between 700-936 grams.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Chiappa Rhino

Rhino Chiappa

Rhino Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140662
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 200D

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 200D
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140662 - 1	357 MAG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140662 - 2	40 S&W	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140662 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.
- "Chiappa Firearms" logo is the letters "CF".

Model

- "RHINO 200D" was introduced in 2010.
- "RHINO 200D" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "D" defines the Double Action Only (DAO) variant.
- "RHINO 200D" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- "RHINO 200D" is available in a Double/single action variant as the "RHINO 200DS".
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned or dovetailed front and grooved top receiver/frame rear sight; light alloy receiver/frame; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; Double Action Only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 50mm (2") barrel is 164mm (6.5") and the average weight is 0.70kg (1.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy by KIMAR" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 357 MAG and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

200D

340.084

Black Rhino

CF 340.086

CF 340086

CF340.086

CF340.123

CF340.126

CF340.217

CF340.227

CF340086

CF340126

CF340227

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rhino 200 D

Rhino 200 D Combo

Rhino 200D Combo

White Rhino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140639
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 200DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 200DS
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140639 - 1	357 MAG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140639 - 2	40 S&W	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140639 - 3	9X21 IMI	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140639 - 4	9X21 IMI/357 MAG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.
- "Chiappa Firearms" logo is the letters "CF".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "RHINO 200DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "RHINO 200DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- "RHINO 200DS" is available in a Double Action Only (DAO) variant as the "RHINO 200D".
- "RHINO 200DS" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned or dovetailed front and grooved top receiver/frame rear sight combined with a machined notch into the external hammer/cocking device; light alloy receiver/frame; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 50mm (2") barrel is 164mm (6.5") and the average weight is 0.70kg (1.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RH" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RH" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 357 MAG and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

18529

200DS

340.055

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

340.056

340.084

340.110

340.131

340.138

340055

340084

340110

340138

Black Rhino

CF 340.078

CF340.078

CF340.123

CF340.125

CF340.126

CF340.216

CF340.218

CF340.226

CF340.231

Cat 18529

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Rhino 200 DS

White Rhino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140646
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 200DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 200DS
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140646 - 1	357 MAG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140646 - 2	40 S&W	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140646 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140646 - 3	9X21 IMI	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.
- "Chiappa Firearms" logo is the letters "CF".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "RHINO 200DS" was introduced in 2010.
- "RHINO 200DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "RHINO 200DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- "RHINO 200DS" is available in a Double Action Only (DAO) variant as the "RHINO 200D".
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned or dovetailed front and grooved top receiver/frame rear sight combined with a machined notch into the external hammer/cocking device; light alloy receiver/frame grooved for the index finger; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 50mm (2") barrel is 164mm (6.5") and the average weight is 0.70kg (1.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy by KIMAR" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (D) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 357 MAG and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

200DS

Black Rhino

CF 340.078

CF340.078

CF340.123

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CF340.125

CF340.217

CF340.218

CF340.226

CF340.231

CF340123

CF340125

CF340216

CF340217

CF340218

CF340226

CF340231

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Rhino 200 DS

Rhino 200 DS Black

Rhino 200 DS Chrome

Rhino 200 DS Combo

Rhino 200 DS White

Rhino 200DS Black

Rhino 200DS Chrome

Rhino 200DS Combo

Rhino 200DS White

White Rhino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173464
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 20D

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 20D
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173464 - 1	357 MAG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.
- "Chiappa Firearms" logo is the letters "CF".

Model

- "RHINO 20D" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "D" defines the Double Action Only (DAO) variant.
- "RHINO 20D" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- "RHINO 20D" is available in a Double/single Action variant as the "RHINO 20DS".
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned or dovetailed front and grooved top receiver/frame rear sight; light alloy receiver/frame; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; Double Action Only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 50mm (2") barrel is 164mm (6.5") and the average weight is 0.70kg (1.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 357 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

20D

340.084

340084

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140659
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 20D

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 20D
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140659 - 1	357 MAG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.
- "Chiappa Firearms" logo is the letters "CF".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "RHINO 20D" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "D" defines the Double Action Only (DAO) variant.
- "RHINO 20D" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- "RHINO 20D" is available in a Double/single Action variant as the "RHINO 20DS".
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned or dovetailed front and grooved top receiver/frame rear sight; light alloy receiver/frame; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; Double Action Only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 50mm (2") barrel is 164mm (6.5") and the average weight is 0.70kg (1.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy by KIMAR" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 357 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

20D

340.084

340084

Black Rhino

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Rhino 20 D

White Rhino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140680
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 20DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 20DS
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140680 - 1	357 MAG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140680 - 2	40 S&W	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140680 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140680 - 3	9X21 IMI	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "RHINO 20DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making with a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "RHINO 20DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned, ramped front and adjustable rear sight; light alloy receiver/frame and barrel shroud making a barrel rib with four elongated holes and has an accessory rail at top and bottom; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 50mm (2") barrel is 164mm (6.5") and the average weight is 0.70kg (1.54lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter prefix (RH) and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 357 MAG and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

20DS

340.055

340.110

340.131

340.132

340.138

340.181

340.187

340132

340138

Black Rhino

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rhino 20 DS

Rhino 20 DS Black

Rhino 20 DS Chrome

Rhino 20 DS Combo

Rhino 20 DS White

Rhino 20DS Black

Rhino 20DS Chrome

Rhino 20DS Combo

Rhino 20DS White

White Rhino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140660
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 20DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 20DS
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140660 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140660 - 2	40 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140660 - 3	9X21 IMI	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms" logo is the letters "CF".
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- "RHINO 20DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "RHINO 20DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- "RHINO 20DS" is available in a Double Action Only (DAO) variant as the "RHINO 20D".
- "RHINO 20DS" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned or dovetailed front and grooved top receiver/frame rear sight combined with a machined notch into the external hammer/cocking device; light alloy receiver/frame; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 164mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.70kg (1.54lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy by KIMAR" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 357 MAG and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

20DS

340.055

340.056

340.131

340.132

340055

340056

340131

340132

Black Rhino

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Rhino 20 DS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

White Rhino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175065
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 30DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 30DS
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175065 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175065 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- this is a revolver with a non-conventional design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- "RHINO 30DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- number "3" in "30DS" defines the barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "SAR" stands for "Single Action Rhino" single action only trigger mechanism.
- a logo consisting of a stylized rhinoceros' head formed by an uncompleted circle is marked on either side of the grip
- features include: pinned, ramped fibre optic front and adjustable rear sight; shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; alloy receiver/frame and barrel shroud making a barrel rib with two elongated holes; flat sided, hexagonal shaped swing out cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action or single action only trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; nickel, black or corrosion protection colour finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 170 mm (6.7"), average weight is 0.7 kg (1.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197563	Chiappa Firearms	Nebula Rhino 30DS Special Edition	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

30 DS

30DS

30DS Hunter

340.262

340.280

340.285

340.289

340.290

Black 30DS

CF340.275

CF340.281

CF340.285

CF340.289

CF340.290

Hunter

Nickel 30DS

OD Green Rhino 30DS

Rhino

White Rhino

White Rhino 30DS

White Rhino 30SAR

White Rhino Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Murray Charlton Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197569
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 30DS X Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 30DS X Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197569 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "RHINO 30 DS X SPECIAL EDITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making with a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "SAR" stands for "Single Action Rhino" single action only trigger mechanism. This is for the California compliant version.
- "RHINO 30DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- Features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; light alloy receiver/frame and barrel shroud making a barrel rib with four elongated holes; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action or single action only trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; grip options varied in texture and colour, in wood or synthetic.
- Overall length with a 76 mm (3 inches) barrel is 190 mm (7.5 inches), average weight is 1.3 kg (2.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

053800941532

30DS Special Edition

30DS Stainless Steel

30DS X Special Edition

340.308

340308

357 Special Edition

796164

Rhino 30DS X

UPC 053800941532

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140640
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 40DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 40DS
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140640 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140640 - 2	40 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140640 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140640 - 3	9X21 IMI	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "RHINO 40DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making with a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "SAR" stands for "Single Action Rhino" single action only trigger mechanism.
- "RHINO 40DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned, ramped front and adjustable rear sight; light alloy receiver/frame and barrel shroud making a barrel rib with four elongated holes and has an accessory rail at top and bottom; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action or single action only trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 215 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 0.850 kg (1.87 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RH" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RH" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 357 MAG and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

18467

340-075

340-108

340-118

340-133

340-134

340.071

340.165

340.219

340.222

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

340.228

340.232

340071

340075

340108

340118

340133

340134

340219

340228

40DS

Black Rhino

CF340.127

CF340.244

CF340.245

CF340127

CF340244

CF340245

Cat 18467

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Rhino 40 DS

Rhino 40 DS Black

Rhino 40 DS Chrome

Rhino 40 DS Combo

Rhino 40 DS White

Rhino 40 SAR Black

Rhino 40 SAR Chrome

Rhino 40 SAR Combo

Rhino 40 SAR White

Rhino 40DS Black

Rhino 40DS Chrome

Rhino 40DS Combo

Rhino 40DS White

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rhino 40SAR

Rhino 40SAR Black

Rhino 40SAR Chrome

Rhino 40SAR Combo

Rhino 40SAR White

White Rhino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140641
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 50DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 50DS
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140641 - 1	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140641 - 2	40 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140641 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140641 - 3	9X21 IMI	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" or "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "RHINO 50DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making with a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "SAR" stands for "Single Action Rhino" single action only trigger mechanism.
- "RHINO 50DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned, ramped front and adjustable rear sight; light alloy receiver/frame and barrel shroud making a barrel rib with four elongated holes and has an accessory rail at top and bottom; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action or single action only trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 240mm (9.5") and the average weight is 0.895kg (1.97lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" or "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RH" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 357 MAG and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

340.072

340.076

340.109

340.111

340.119

340.135

340.166

340.220

340.223

340.229

340.233

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

340.320

340072

340076

340109

340111

340119

340135

340220

340229

50DS

Black Rhino

CF340.246

CF340.247

CF340246

CF340247

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Rhino 50 DS

Rhino 50 DS Black

Rhino 50 DS Chrome

Rhino 50 DS White

Rhino 50 SAR Black

Rhino 50 SAR Chrome

Rhino 50 SAR White

Rhino 50DS Black

Rhino 50DS Chrome

Rhino 50DS White

Rhino 50SAR

Rhino 50SAR Black

Rhino 50SAR Chrome

Rhino 50SAR White

White Rhino

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140642
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 60DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 60DS
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140642 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140642 - 2	40 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140642 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140642 - 3	9X21 IMI	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2010.
- "RHINO 60DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO" models have a circle making with a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo.
- "RHINO" models series name numbers define a barrel length.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "SAR" stands for "Single Action Rhino" single action only trigger mechanism.
- "RHINO 60DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- There are versions of this model which may be marked with "CHARGINING RHINO" on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; pinned, ramped front and adjustable rear sight; light alloy receiver/frame and barrel shroud making a barrel rib with four elongated holes and has an accessory rail at top and bottom; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action or single action only trigger mechanism; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; ambidextrous, ergonomically enhanced grooved receiver/frame for the index finger; wood or synthetic grip; black or satin nickel finish.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 226 mm (10.5 inches), average weight is 0.936 kg (2.06 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism. - "SAR" stands for "Single Action Rhino" single action only trigger mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RH" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RH" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of two number, a letter "N" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 357 MAG and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 357 MAG, 9mm Luger and 9X21IMI rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131717	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino		Handgun	Revolver
140639	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140640	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 40DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140641	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 50DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
140646	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140659	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140660	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140662	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 200D	Kimar	Handgun	Revolver
140680	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
173464	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 20D	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
196176	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS Match Master Six	Chiappa Firearms/Wilson Custom Guns	Handgun	Revolver
197564	Chiappa Firearms	Nebula Rhino 60DS Special Edition	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Revolver
197567	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	WinGun (WG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18471

340.073

340.077

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

340.120

340.121

340.136

340.137

340.140

340.167

340.221

340.224

340.230

340.234

340.271

340.301

340073

340077

340120

340121

340136

340137

340140

340221

340224

340230

340234

60DS

60DS Charging Rhino

60DS Nebula

Black Rhino

CF340.248

CF340.249

CF340.276

CF340.285

CF340248

CF340249

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cat 18471

Charging Rhino

Charging Rhino 60DS

Chiappa Rhino Revolver

Nebula

Rhino

Rhino 60 DS

Rhino 60 SAR

Rhino 60DS Black

Rhino 60DS Charging Rhino

Rhino 60DS Chrome

Rhino 60DS Gold

Rhino 60DS White

Rhino 60SAR

White Rhino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197567
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 60DS

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 60DS
Manufacturer:	WinGun (WG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197567 - 1	BB	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHIAPPA FIREMARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "RHINO 60DS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RHINO" models have a circle making with a rhinoceros head outline within as a logo. - Features include: plastic grips; may come in a matte black, nickel or gold finish.
Manufacturer	- "WINGUN" may be marked under the pistol grip cover, at the bottom of the pistol grip where the CO2 cartridge is loaded. - "Licensed by Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocities have been reported as 110 mps/361 fps and 120 mps/394 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The faux "357 MAGNUM" calibre marking on the barrel of this airgun refers to the calibre of the conventional Rhino 60DS this airgun is made to resemble.
Shots	- Left side, swing down revolving cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

440.124

440.124 Black

440.127

440.127 Nickel

440.129

440.129 Gold

60DS

60DS Black

60DS Double Action

60DS Gold

60DS Nickel

60DS Single Action

Black Rhino 60DS

Gold Rhino 60DS

Nickel Rhino 60DS

Rhino 60DS Airgun

Rhino 60DS Black

Rhino 60DS Double Action

Rhino 60DS Gold

Rhino 60DS Nickel

Rhino 60DS Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196176
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Rhino 60DS Match Master Six

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Rhino 60DS Match Master Six
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms/Wilson Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196176 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Custom Guns LONDON ENGLAND is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- RHINO 60DS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Match Master Six is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RHINO" models have a rhinoceros head outline within a circle as a logo.
- "DS" stands for "Double & Single" action trigger mechanism.
- "RHINO 60DS" is a non-conventional revolver design which places the barrel in line with the bottom chamber of the cylinder.
- "Match Master Six" as been built for competition purpose.
- features include: shrouded barrel inside of the receiver/frame; full length, rib sight assembly; light alloy receiver/frame and barrel shroud making a barrel rib with four elongated holes; flat sided, hexagonal shaped cylinder; cylinder latch lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; what will normally be the hammer is the single action hammer cocking device for the internal hammer; synthetic or wood grip.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 266.7 mm (10.5 inches), average weight is 1.32 kg (2.91 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Made in Italy by Chiappa Firearms is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Custom Guns LONDON ENGLAND is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140642	Chiappa Firearms	Rhino 60DS	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

340.302

340302

60DS Match Master 6

8053800941594

Match Master Six

Match Master Six "

Match Master Six"

PPC Rhino

Rhino 60 DS

Rhino 60DS

Rhino Match Master 6

Rhino Police Pistol Combat

Rhino Precision Pistol Competition

Rhino Revolver Match Master 38S 6"

Rhino Wilson Custom Guns

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145698
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145698 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- "Carbine" refers to the barrel length.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Carbine Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with two barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 635 mm (25") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).
- Carbine is similar to the "Richmond, CS 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction" which features a 1016 mm (40") barrel and three barrel bands.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120162	Armi Sport	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
139380	Armi Sport	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145682	Chiappa Firearms	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C S Richmond Carbine

1862 C S Richmond Carbine Copy

1862 C S Richmond Carbine Defarbed

1862 C S Richmond Carbine Reproduction

1862 C S Richmond Carbine Type

1862 C.S. Richmond Carbine

1862 C.S. Richmond Carbine Copy

1862 C.S. Richmond Carbine Defarbed

1862 C.S. Richmond Carbine Reproduction

1862 C.S. Richmond Carbine Type

1862 CS Richmond Carbine Reproduction

910 043

910 049

910-043

910-049

910.043

910.049

910043

910049

C.S. Richmond Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CS Richmond Carbine

Defarbed 1862 C S Richmond Carbine

Defarbed 1862 C.S. Richmond Carbine Reproduction

Defarbed Reproduction

Defarbed Richmond 1862 C S Carbine

Defarbed Richmond 1862 C.S. Carbine Reproduction

Richmond 1862 C S Carbine

Richmond 1862 C S Carbine Copy

Richmond 1862 C S Carbine Defarbed

Richmond 1862 C S Carbine Type

Richmond 1862 C.S. Carbine Copy

Richmond 1862 C.S. Carbine Reproduction

Richmond 1862 C.S. Carbine Reproduction Defarbed

Richmond 1862 C.S. Carbine Type

Richmond, C S 1862 Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145682
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145682 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).
- Rifle-Musket is similar to the "Richmond, CS 1862 Carbine Reproduction" which features a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120162	Armi Sport	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
139380	Armi Sport	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145698	Chiappa Firearms	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

1862 Richmond C.S. Musket

1862 Richmond Confederate States Musket

1862 Richmond Confederate States Musket Rifle

1862 Richmond Musket

1862 Richmond Musket Rifle

1862 Richmond Rifle Musket

910 001

910 051

910-001

910-051

910.001

910.051

910001

910051

C.S. Richmond Rifle-Musket

CS Richmond Rifle-Musket

Defarbed 1862 Richmond C.S. Rifle Musket Reproduction

Defarbed 1862 Richmond Musket

Defarbed 1862 Richmond Musket Rifle

Defarbed 1862 Richmond Musket Rifle Reproduction

Defarbed 1862 Richmond Rifle Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Defarbed 1862 Richmond Rifle Musket Reproduction

Defarbed Reproduction

Richmond C.S. Musket

Richmond Confederate States Musket

Richmond Confederate States Musket Rifle

Richmond Musket

Richmond Musket Rifle

Richmond Rifle Musket

Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161547
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161547 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161547 - 3	451 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161547 - 5	451 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161547 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161547 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161547 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm as "1859 Sharps".
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps model 1859.
- features include: blued barrel, open adjustable sights with barrel mounted rear sight; one or more barrel bands (depending on the barrel length); colour case hardened receiver/frame; a manually cocked hammer on the right side plate; a trigger guard loop that also acts to drop the breechblock when swung forward; straight grip buttstock; may or may not have a patch box and sling swivels, depending on the configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHIAPPA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- breech loading percussion single shot.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

910-015

910-016

Sharps 1859

Sharps 1859 Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Infantry

Sharps 1859 Infantry Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Infantry Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Carbine Reproduction

Sharps Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145623
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145623 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145623 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "SHARPS 1863" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Sharps "1863 New Model" military percussion rifle/carbine converted to centre fire.
- features include: fixed front sight with interchangeable blade insert and an adjustable rear sight; blued round barrel; receiver/frame upper rear tang is pre-drilled for optional peep sight; single trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and buttstock; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3.6kgs (8 lbs).

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96636	Armi Sport	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 New Model Sharps

1863 New Model Sharps Copy

1863 New Model Sharps Reproduction

1863 New Model Sharps Type

1863 Sharps New Model

1863 Sharps New Model Carbine

1863 Sharps New Model Carbine Copy

1863 Sharps New Model Carbine Reproduction

1863 Sharps New Model Carbine Type

1863 Sharps New Model Copy

1863 Sharps New Model Reproduction

1863 Sharps New Model Rifle

1863 Sharps New Model Rifle Copy

1863 Sharps New Model Rifle Reproduction

1863 Sharps New Model Rifle Type

1863 Sharps New Model Type

920 343

920 344

920-343

920-344

920.343

920.344

920343

920344

New Model 1863 Sharps Carbine

New Model 1863 Sharps Carbine Copy

New Model 1863 Sharps Carbine Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Model 1863 Sharps Carbine Type

New Model 1863 Sharps Rifle

New Model 1863 Sharps Rifle Copy

New Model 1863 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

New Model 1863 Sharps Rifle Type

New Model Carbine

New Model Carbine Copy

New Model Carbine Reproduction

New Model Carbine Type

Sharps 1863 New Model

Sharps 1863 New Model Carbine

Sharps 1863 New Model Carbine Copy

Sharps 1863 New Model Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1863 New Model Carbine Type

Sharps 1863 New Model Copy

Sharps 1863 New Model Rifle Copy

Sharps 1863 New Model Rifle Reproduction

Sharps 1863 New Model Rifle Type

Sharps 1863 New Model Type

Sharps New Model Carbine

Sharps New Model Carbine Copy

Sharps New Model Carbine Reproduction

Sharps New Model Carbine Type

Sharps New Model Copy

Sharps New Model Reproduction

Sharps New Model Rifle

Sharps New Model Rifle Copy

Sharps New Model Rifle Reproduction

Sharps New Model Rifle Type

Sharps New Model Type

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145617
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145617 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "Sharps 1874" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Sharps Model 1874 Business Rifle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; external hammer; double set triggers; case hardened receiver/frame; plain schnable tip forearm and straight style buttstock; metal butt plate.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45"),average weight is 3.85kgs (8.5lbs).

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Business

1874 Sharps Business Copy

1874 Sharps Business Reproduction

1874 Sharps Business Type

1874 Sharps Copy

1874 Sharps Reproduction

1874 Sharps Type

920 345

920-345

920.345

920345

Business

Business Rifle

Business Rifle Copy

Business Rifle Reproduction

Business Rifle Type

Sharps 1874 Business Copy

Sharps 1874 Business Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Business Rifle

Sharps 1874 Business Type

Sharps Business

Sharps Business Copy

Sharps Business Reproduction

Sharps Business Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161548
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161548 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1874 target rifle, manufactured to commemorate the 1874 long range 1000 yard target competition between Irish and American shooters at Creedmoor, New York, wherein the American team managed to win with a bullseye in the last shot of the match.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with a shielded front and a bubble level, and a micrometer adjustable tang peep sight; heavy round barrel; short checkered forearm with contrasting ebony tip; a seal reading "Model 1874 USA Shooting CREEDMOOR" on the side of the colour case hardened receiver/frame; double set triggers; a manually cocked hammer on a right side lockplate; a trigger guard that drops the breechblock when swung forward; and a checkered pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling block single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

920-164

Creedmoor Commemorative

Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Commemorative

Sharps Creedmoor Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145644
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Sharps 1874 Down Under

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Down Under
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145644 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145644 - 3	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145644 - 4	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145644 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145644 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145644 - 6	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may be marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Sharps 1874 Down Under" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a similar version of the Sharps Model 1874 rifle as used in the movie Quigley Down Under.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; blued heavy octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; receiver/frame tang is drilled and tapped for a Creedmoor style peepsight; double set triggers; checkered oil finished American walnut straight grip buttstock with a case hardened patchbox, a walnut forearm with a metal tip.
- overall length with a 864mm (34") barrel is 1295mm (51"), average weight is 4.8kgs (10.6 lbs).

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135199	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145612	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145617	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171402	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171403	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
171404	Uberti	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
127759	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Down Under

1874 Sharps Down Under Type

920 028

920 029

920 030

920 044

920 045

920 096

920-028

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920-029

920-030

920-044

920-045

920-096

920.028

920.029

920.030

920.044

920.045

920.096

920028

920029

920030

920044

920045

920096

Down Under

Down Under 1874

Down Under 1874 Sharps

Down Under 1874 Sharps Type

Down Under 1874 Type

Down Under Rifle

Down Under Rifle Type

Down Under Sharps

Down Under Sharps Type

Sharps 1874 Down Under Type

Sharps Down Under Rifle

Sharps Down Under Rifle Type

Sharps Down Under Type

Sharps Rifle Down Under

Sharps Rifle Down Under Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145612
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145612 - 2	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145612 - 8	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145612 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145612 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145612 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145612 - 6	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145612 - 7	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "SHARPS 1874" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps Model 1874 Sporting Rifle, available in several grades of finish and calibres.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; octagonal blued barrel; rifled bore; colour case hardened or "in the white" receiver/frame finish; drilled receiver/frame upper tang for a peepsight; double set triggers; oil finished American walnut straight grip buttstock with a metal tip or schnabel style forearm.
- variants may have a patchbox, engraved receiver/frame and checkered stock and forearm.
- overall length for 813mm (32") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 4.8kgs (10.6lbs).

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51020	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Berdan Rifle

1874 Deluxe Sporting

1874 Sharps Berdan Rifle

1874 Sharps Deluxe Sporting

1874 Sharps Silhouette

1874 Sharps Silhouette Copy

1874 Sharps Silhouette Reproduction

1874 Sharps Silhouette Type

1874 Sharps Sporting Deluxe

1874 Silhouette Copy

1874 Silhouette Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1874 Silhouette Sharps

1874 Silhouette Type

1874 Sporting

1874 Sporting Deluxe

920 000

920 001

920 002

920 003

920 004

920 005

920 006

920 007

920 008

920 009

920 010

920 011

920 012

920 013

920 014

920 019

920 020

920 025

920-000

920-001

920-002

920-003

920-004

920-005

920-006

920-007

920-008

920-009

920-010

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920-011

920-012

920-013

920-014

920-019

920-020

920-025

920.016

920000

920001

920002

920003

920004

920005

920006

920007

920008

920009

920010

920011

920012

920013

920014

920016

920019

920020

920025

Deluxe

Deluxe Sporting

Deluxe Sporting Rifle

Sharps 1874 Berdan Rifle

Sharps 1874 Silhouette

Sharps 1874 Silhouette Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sharps 1874 Silhouette Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Silhouette Type

Sporting

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185983
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185983 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185983 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Imported by" over "Chiappa Firearms" over "Dayton, Ohio" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- Introduced in 2013.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard or take-down toggle; may have an exposed spur hammer or may have internal hammer; single action trigger mechanism; regular round trigger guard or custom trigger guard with long tail.
- Optional features: shotgun may have a black skeleton stock with short accessory rails; fiber-optic sights.

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" logo and "Made in Italy" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
- "Kimar" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the serial number.
- "Kimar" logo was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Kimar" logo consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500.001

500.146

Badger Single Shot

Little Badger

Little Badger Shotgun

Little Badger Single Barrel

RC 92

RC92

Single Badger

Single Barrel External Hammer

Single Shot Badger

Take Down

Take Down Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145606
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Spencer 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Spencer 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145606 - 3	44-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145606 - 5	44-40 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145606 - 2	45 COLT	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145606 - 6	45 COLT	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145606 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145606 - 4	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the "Spencer model 1860" carbine/rifle. - Spencer model 1860 has a distinctly shaped operating lever and receiver/frame (the operating lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame). - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with a blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side; walnut forearm (carbine's feature a short forearm with one barrel band, rifle's feature a full length forearm with three barrel bands) and a straight grip buttstock with slightly curved butt plate; removable tubular magazine is located inside the buttstock; blued barrel, color case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, operating lever and buttplate. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 940 mm (37"). - overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1194 mm (47"). - average weight is from 4.1 kgs (9 lbs) to 4.8 kgs (10.6 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127943	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139301	Armi Sport	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Spencer Carbine

1860 Spencer Carbine Copy

1860 Spencer Carbine Reproduction

1860 Spencer Copy

1860 Spencer Reproduction

1860 Spencer Rifle

1860 Spencer Rifle Copy

1860 Spencer Rifle Reproduction

3 Band Spencer

3 Band Spencer Copy

3 Band Spencer Reproduction

920 021

920 061

920 062

920 084

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920-021

920-061

920-062

920-084

920.021

920.061

920.062

920.084

920021

920061

920062

920084

Defarbed Spencer

Reproduction 1860 Spencer

Reproduction 1860 Spencer Carbine

Reproduction 1860 Spencer Rifle

Spencer 1860 Carbine Reproduction

Spencer 1860 Rifle Reproduction

Spencer 3 Band

Spencer 3 Band Copy

Spencer 3 Band Reproduction

Spencer Defarbed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142105
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142105 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, Ohio" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SPRING" over "FIELD" over "1847" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate mechanism and at the middle of the lock plate mechanism a Federal eagle over "U.S." was observed.
- this is a modern reproduction of an 1842 Springfield percussion musket commemorating the 150th anniversary of the American Civil War.
- also supplied with a second lock assembly with the markings "HARPERS FERRY" and "1847".
- the markings have been removed from view (Defarbed) and are located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve the authentic historical appearance of the firearm.
- features include: in the white style finished round smooth bore barrel, lock and fittings; two barrel bands and one barrel encircling front end band; front sight located on front band and a bayonet stud on the bottom of the barrel at the muzzle; ramrod; single trigger mechanism; one piece wood stock.
- overall length with a 1067mm (42") barrel is 1473 (58"), average weight is 4.8kg (10.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm markings are hidden under the stock.
- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- "AC ARMI SPORT" logo is the letter "AC" within a circle.
- "AC ARMI SPORT" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.

Action

- percussion muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36036	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
36044	Armi Sport	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
139378	Taylors & Company	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142104	Chiappa Firearms	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145653	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary Civil War Commemorative 1842

150th Civil War Anniversary

1842 Commemorative

1842 Harpers Ferry Reproduction

1842 US Musket Reproduction

900 010

900-010

900010

Chiappa Springfield 1842 Musket

Civil War 150th Anniversary

Civil War 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Springfield 1842 150th Anniversary Civil War Commemorative

Springfield 1842 Commemorative

Springfield 1842 Defarbed

Springfield 1842 Reproduction

Springfield 1842 US Musket 150th Anniversary Civil War

US Musket 150th Civil War Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145653
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145653 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "SPRING" over "FIELD" over "1847" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate mechanism and at the middle of the lock plate mechanism a Federal eagle over "U.S." was observed.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Springfield model 1842 percussion musket.
- these reproductions are available with a smooth bore (the original configuration) or a rifled bore (as many of these muskets were rifled during armory re-fits during the Civil War).
- features include: a in the white finish round barrel, lock-plate and fittings; a bayonet lug on the bottom of the barrel at the muzzle; two barrel bands, plus one encircling the front end with the front sight located on top of the band; one sling swivel located on the middle barrel band and one located on the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 1067mm (49") barrel is 1473mm (58"), average weight is 4.8kgs (10.9lbs).

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36036	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
36044	Armi Sport	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142104	Chiappa Firearms	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142105	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195719	Traditions	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842

1842 Musket

1842 Musket Copy

1842 Musket Reproduction

1842 Musket Type

1842 Springfield

900 000

900 005

900-000

900-005

900.000

900.005

900000

900005

Model 1842 U.S. Percussion Copy

Model 1842 U.S. Percussion Musket

Model 1842 U.S. Percussion Musket Copy

Model 1842 U.S. Percussion Musket Reproduction

Model 1842 U.S. Percussion Musket Type

Model 1842 U.S. Percussion Reproduction

Model 1842 U.S. Percussion Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1842 U.S. Rifled Musket

Model 1842 U.S. Rifled Musket Copy

Model 1842 U.S. Rifled Musket Reproduction

Model 1842 U.S. Rifled Musket Type

Model 1842 US Percussion

Model 1842 US Percussion Copy

Model 1842 US Percussion Reproduction

Model 1842 US Percussion Type

Model 1842 US Rifled Musket

Model 1842 US Rifled Musket Copy

Model 1842 US Rifled Musket Reproduction

Model 1842 US Rifled Musket Type

Springfield 1842

Springfield 1842 Musket

Springfield 1842 Musket Copy

Springfield 1842 Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1842 Musket Type

Springfield 1842 Percussion Musket

Springfield 1842 Percussion Musket Copy

Springfield 1842 Percussion Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1842 Percussion Musket Type

US Springfield 1842 Percussion Musket

US Springfield 1842 Percussion Musket Copy

US Springfield 1842 Percussion Musket Reproduction

US Springfield 1842 Percussion Musket Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145695
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145695 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- "Defarbed" version is also available by removing from view, all true manufacture proof marks and markings, which may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve the authentic appearance.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round, smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42598	Taylors & Company	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
46350	Armi Sport	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 US Springfield Musket

1861 US Springfield Musket Copy

1861 US Springfield Musket Copy Defarbed

1861 US Springfield Musket Defarbed

1861 US Springfield Musket Reproduction

1861 US Springfield Musket Reproduction Defarbed

1861 US Springfield Musket Type

1861 US Springfield Rifle

1861 US Springfield Rifle Copy

1861 US Springfield Rifle Copy Defarbed

1861 US Springfield Rifle Defarbed

1861 US Springfield Rifle Musket Copy

1861 US Springfield Rifle Musket Reproduction

1861 US Springfield Rifle Musket Type

1861 US Springfield Rifle Reproduction

1861 US Springfield Rifle Reproduction Defarbed

1861 US Springfield Rifle Type

900 003

900 047

900-003

900-047

900.003

900.047

900003

900047

910 000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

910-000

910.000

910000

Defarbed

Defarbed 1861 US Springfield Musket

Defarbed 1861 US Springfield Rifle

Defarbed Springfield 1861 US Rifle Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1861 US Rifle Musket Copy

Springfield 1861 US Rifle Musket Defarbed

Springfield 1861 US Rifle Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1861 US Rifle Musket Type

Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Copy

Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Defarbed

Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142642
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Triple Crown

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Triple Crown
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142642 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142642 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142642 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142642 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." over "Dayton, OH" over "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Triple Crown" is a three barrel shotgun.
- features include: single round barrel over two round side by side barrel with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black/blued finished barrels; black/blue or silver finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel assembly is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.94 kgs (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- single barrel over two side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TC" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142643	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
144649	Akkar	Mammut	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147822	Taylors & Company	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147825	Taylors & Company	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152706	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152707	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Tom	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

930-031

930-033

930-050

930-058

930.031

930.033

930.050

930.058

Chiappa Triple Crown Shotgun

TC

Three Barrel Shotgun

Triple Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152706
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Triple Magnum

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Triple Magnum
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152706 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." over "Dayton, OH" over "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- "TRIPLE MAGNUM MODEL" is usually marked on the right side of the lower barrel.
- "Triple Magnum" is a three barrel shotgun made specifically for waterfowl hunters, as a specific version of the "Triple Crown".
- features include: single round barrel over two round side by side barrel with a fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered synthetic forearm and a pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel assembly is 1143 mm (45").
- average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- single barrel over two side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142642	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142643	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147822	Taylors & Company	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147825	Taylors & Company	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152707	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Tom	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196235	Charles Daly	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196240	Charles Daly	Triple Honcho	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

930.034

930.035

930034

930035

Triple Magnum Black

Triple Magnum Camo

Triple Magnum Max-5

Triple Magnum Realtree Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142643
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Triple Threat

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Triple Threat
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142643 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142643 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142643 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." over "Dayton, OH" over "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "TRIPLE THREAT MODEL" is usually marked on the right side of the lower barrel.
- "Triple Threat" is a three barrel shotgun with a two piece buttstock.
- features include: single round barrel over two round side by side barrel with a fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a two piece pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black/blued finished barrels; black/blue or silver finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel assembly and the two piece buttstock in the pistol grip configuration is 705 mm (27 3/4").
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel assembly and the two piece buttstock assembled is 910 mm (35.5")
- average weight is 3.62 kgs (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- single barrel over two side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142642	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
144649	Akkar	Mammut	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147822	Taylors & Company	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147825	Taylors & Company	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152706	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152707	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Tom	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

930-032

930-057

930.032

930.050

930.057

Chiappa Triple Threat Shotgun

Three Barrel Shotgun

Triple Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152707
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Triple Tom

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Triple Tom
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152707 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." over "Dayton, OH" over "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl all located in Italy.

Model

- "TRIPLE TOM MODEL" is usually marked on the right side of the lower barrel.
- "Triple Tom" is a three barrel shotgun made specifically for turkey hunters, as a specific version of the "Triple Crown".
- features include: single round barrel over two round side by side barrel with a fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered synthetic forearm and a pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel assembly is 1041 mm (41").
- average weight is 3.76 kg (8.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- single barrel over two side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142642	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142643	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147822	Taylors & Company	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147825	Taylors & Company	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152706	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

930.036

930036

Triple Tom Camo

Triple Tom Realtree

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163586
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Very

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Very
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163586 - 1	1"	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release lever located on the top rear of the barrel assembly; exposed rebounding hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; extractor; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring on bottom of butt strap; plastic grip plates with checkering; no sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

490-017

Flare Pistol

Mod. Very

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Very Flare Pistol

Very Pistol

Very Style Flare Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136976
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1886 Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1886 Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136976 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136976 - 3	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136976 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136976 - 4	45-70 GOVT	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 1886" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK" over "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; half round and half octagonal rifled barrel with blued blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; black synthetic forearm with nose cap and straight grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; brushed satin finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and average weight of 3.9 kgs (8.5 kbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - short or full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136956	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Trapper	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
136977	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Kodiak

1886 Kodiak Lever Action

920-301

920-304

920.301

920.304

920.355

920301

920304

920355

Winchester 1866 Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136977
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1886 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1886 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136977 - 3	444 MARLIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136977 - 4	444 MARLIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136977 - 6	45-70 GOVT	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136977 - 5	45-70 GOVT	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136977 - 1	45-70 GOVT	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136977 - 2	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms" or "CF" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 1886" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued octagonal or round rifled barrel with blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm with nose cap or barrel band and straight grip buttstock with crescent metal butt plate.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight of 3.6 kgs (8.0 lbs).
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight of 4.1 kgs (9.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136956	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Trapper	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
136976	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Kodiak	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
152766	Chiappa Firearms	1886 Wildlands Take Down	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Rifle	Lever Action
153091	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1886 Carbine

1886 Classic Carbine

1886 Fancy Rifle

1886 Hunter

1886 Lever Action

1886 Lever Action Fancy

1886 Rifle

1886 Skinner

1886 Standard Rifle

1886 Trapper

920-285

920-286

920-287

920-288

920.285

920.286

920.287

920.288

920.300

920.301

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.302

920.342

920.354

920285

920286

920287

Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195947
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1886 Ridge Runner

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1886 Ridge Runner
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195947 - 2	45-70 GOVT	3	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195947 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" over "ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 1886" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "RIDGE RUNNER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- " MODEL 1886 RIDGE RUNNER" is a take-down type lever action rifle.
- " MODEL 1886 RIDGE RUNNER" is available in blue and stainless steel finish.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; ramped front sight with fiber optic and integrated rear peep sight located on an accessory/optic rail mounted on the barrel; half round and half octagonal rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame; right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; black synthetic forearm with nose cap and straight grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; blue or brushed stainless satin finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 952 mm (37.5"), and average weight of 3.5 kg (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" over "ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- " MODEL 1886 RIDGE RUNNER" is a take-down type lever action rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136956	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Trapper	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
154747	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1886 Take Down Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Ridge Runner

1886 Ridge-Runner Take-Down

920 369

920.356

920.363

920.369

920356

920363

920369

Chiappa 1886

Ridge Runner TR

Ridge Runner Takedown Rifle

Taylor's Chiappa 1886

Taylor's Chiappa Ridge Runner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136956
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1886 Trapper

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1886 Trapper
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136956 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms" or "CF" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 1886" was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued octagonal rifled barrel with blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm with nose cap and straight grip buttstock with crescent butt plate.
- overall length is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136976	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Kodiak	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
136977	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
195947	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Ridge Runner	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Trapper

1886 Skinner Trapper

1886 Trapper

1886 Trapper Rifle

920 342

920-342

920.342

920.366

Model 1886

Trapper

Winchester 1866 Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145605
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1887 Mares Leg

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1887 Mares Leg
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145605 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- this model is based on the Winchester model "1887" lever operated shotgun, configured to look similar in general appearance to the Winchester 1892 "Mare's Leg" designed firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive".
- features include: blued or chromed round tapered smooth bore barrel and a bead front sight; case hardened open top flat sided receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and full length semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 699 mm (27.5"), and the average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 Ga. 2 3/4" - 12/70" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2683	Winchester	1887	Winchester	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Reproduction

1887 Reproduction Mare's Leg

1887 Reproduction Mares Leg

87 Mares Leg

930-019

930.019

930019

Mare Leg

Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg Copy

Mare's Leg Type

Mares Leg

Mares Leg Copy

Mares Leg Type

Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Winchester 1887 Reproduction Mare's Leg

Winchester 1887 Reproduction Mares Leg

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140760
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140760 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140760 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140760 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140760 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140760 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140760 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Chiappa Firearms, ITALY" and/or "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" is marked on the firearm. - Chiappa Firearms logo of "CF" may be marked on the butt plate. - Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006. - Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl. - "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems. - "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators. - "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms. - "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns". - "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments. - "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun. - features include: blued or chromed round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed or removable choke, and a bead front sight or rifled barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued, chromed or color-case hardened open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - 'in the white" receiver/frame is available on request. - also available with Skinner type ghost ring sights and fully rifled barrel. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 991 mm (39"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127754	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
130628	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Cowboy Hunter

1887 Fast Load

1887 Lever Action Chrome

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Lever Action Shotgun Production

1887 Reproduction

1887 Terminator

1887 Trophy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87

930-000

930-001

930-003

930-004

930-005

930-012

930.-300

930.000

930.001

930.002

930.004

930.005

930.006

930.012

930.013

930.015

930.016

930.020

930000

930001

930002

930003

930004

930005

930006

930012

930013

930015

930016

Winchester 1887 Fast Load

Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150086
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1887 T Model

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1887 T Model
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150086 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "T MODEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T MODEL" is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun.
- "T Model" or "Terminator Model" version was inspired by the movies Terminator 2 : Judgement Day and Ghost Rider and video games.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and a fixed choke; open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; black rubber coated wood forearm and pistol grip; matte blued finished.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 711 mm (28"), and the average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms, ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 Ga. 2 3/4" - 12/70" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127754	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
130376	Puma	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
130628	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
132925	Charles Daly	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
135479	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
139298	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140760	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145605	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147815	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Bootleg

1887 Lever-Action Bootleg

1887 Lever-Action Bootleg Rose Box

1887 Lever-Action Bootleg Shotgun

1887 Reproduction

1887 Rose Box

1887 Rose Box Bootleg

1887 T Model

1887 T-Model

1887 Terminator Model

1887 Winchester Reproduction

930.015

T Model

T-Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Terminator Model Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887 Copy

Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Winchester 1887 Terminator Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140758
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1887 T Series

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1887 T Series
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140758 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chiappa Firearms, ITALY" and/or "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" is marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "T series" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T Series" is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun.
- "T Series" or "Terminator Series" version was inspired by the movies Terminator 2 : Judgement Day and Ghost Rider and video games.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed choke, and no sights; open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; black rubber coated wood forearm and pistol grip; matte blued finished.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 727 mm (28.6"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127754	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
130376	Puma	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
130628	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
132925	Charles Daly	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
135479	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
139298	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140760	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145605	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147815	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147816	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Zombie Blaster	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147817	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Bootleg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Reproduction

1887 T Series

1887 T-Series

1887 Terminator Series

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87 T Series

930 015

930-015

930015

T Series

T-Series

Terminator Series Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887 Copy

Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145620
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145620 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the Winchester model "1887", lever operated shotgun.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and "Skinner" rear sight; round, rifled barrel; case hardened open top flat sided receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39"), and the average weight is 4.06 kgs (9 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127754	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
130376	Puma	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
130628	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
132925	Charles Daly	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
135479	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
139298	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140760	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145605	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147815	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147816	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Zombie Blaster	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147817	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Bootleg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Trophy Hunter

1887 Trophy Hunter Copy

1887 Trophy Hunter Reproduction

1887 Trophy Hunter Type

1887 Winchester Trophy Hunter

1887 Winchester Trophy Hunter Copy

1887 Winchester Trophy Hunter Reproduction

1887 Winchester Trophy Hunter Type

87 Trophy Hunter

930 020

930-020

930.020

930020

Trophy Hunter

Trophy Hunter 1887

Trophy Hunter 1887 Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trophy Hunter 1887 Reproduction

Trophy Hunter 1887 Type

Trophy Hunter Copy

Trophy Hunter Reproduction

Trophy Hunter Type

Winchester Trophy Hunter

Winchester Trophy Hunter Copy

Winchester Trophy Hunter Reproduction

Winchester Trophy Hunter Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139321
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1892 Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139321 - 11	357 MAG	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139321 - 5	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139321 - 10	44 MAG	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139321 - 1	44 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139321 - 6	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139321 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139321 - 3	45 COLT	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139321 - 4	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ALASKAN by Chiappa Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Alaskan" is similar to the Winchester, model 1892 rifle originally designed by John M. Browning.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear peep sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for "Scout Mounts"; 1892 type flat sided, open top receiver/frame with top ejection and right side loading gate; external hammer; single trigger mechanism; enlarged close loop operating lever; takedown lever is located at the front of the tubular magzine; wood forearm with a metal forend cap and a straight grip buttstock with a recoil pad; matte chrome finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 864 mm (34"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms, ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the lever.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "Cat. 16962" may be marked under the serial number.
- "16962" is the Italian Proof House Catalogue Number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2688	Winchester	1892	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
41407	Winchester	1892	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139262	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Trapper	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
147809	Taylors & Company	1892 Alaskan Take Down Rifle	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16962

1892

1892 Alaskan

1892 Alaskan Scout

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892 Alaskan Scout TD

1892 Alaskan Scout Takedown

1892 Alaskan Takedown

920-311

920-312

920-321

920-322

920-349

920-396

920.311

920.312

920.321

920.322

920.349

920.396

920311

920312

920321

920322

920349

920396

Alaskan Scout

Alaskan by Chiappa Firearms

Cat 16962

Winchester 1892 Alaskan Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163626
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1892 Mares Leg

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163626 - 4	357 MAG	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163626 - 2	44 MAG	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163626 - 3	44-40 WIN	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163626 - 1	45 COLT	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "Mare's Leg" firearm was based on a designed of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg". This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305 mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") beyond the "large" loop lever.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; open top receiver/frame; external hammer; top ejection; safety lever located at the top rear of the breech block; lanyard ring; single trigger mechanism; a take-down barrel system; blued or antique finish; plain forearm and shortened buttstock.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 610 mm (24"), and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
- additional features are a large looped lever and a round barrel.
- also available in a non-take down version.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling charateristics for caliber 45 COLT: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127757	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
145652	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Pistol	Chiappa	Handgun	Lever Action
186984	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Scorpio	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Big Loop Carbine

1892 Lever Action Mare's Leg

1892 Lever Action Mare's Leg Takedown

1892 Mare's Leg Carbine

1892 Take Down Mare's Leg Carbine

210000008732

92 Mare's Leg Carbine

920-182

920-185

920-207

920-211

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.182

920.211

920.371

920182

920185

920207

920211

Big Loop Mare's Leg Carbine

Mare's Leg Carbine

Mares Leg Carbine

Take Down Mare's Leg Carbine

Winchester 1892 Big Loop Carbine

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg Carbine

Winchester 1892 Take Down Mare's Leg Carbine

Winchester 92 Mare's Leg Carbine

Winchester Mare's Leg Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145652
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Pistol

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Pistol
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145652 - 3	357 MAG	4	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145652 - 2	44 MAG	4	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145652 - 1	45 COLT	4	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Pistol" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mare's Leg" over "Pistol" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "Mare's Leg" firearm was based on a designed of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg". This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305 mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") beyond the "large" loop lever.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rifled bore; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel inside the forearm; 1892 type flat sided, open top receiver/frame with top ejection and a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip shortened buttstock with metal butt plate; blued and color case hardened finish.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 533 mm (21"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127757	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
163626	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
186984	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Scorpio	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Lever Action Mare's Leg Third Version

1892 Mare Leg

1892 Mare Leg Copy

1892 Mare Leg Pistol

1892 Mare Leg Pistol Copy

1892 Mare Leg Pistol Reproduction

1892 Mare Leg Pistol Type

1892 Mare Leg Reproduction

1892 Mare Leg Type

1892 Mare's Leg

1892 Mare's Leg Copy

1892 Mare's Leg Pistol

1892 Mare's Leg Pistol Copy

1892 Mare's Leg Pistol Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892 Mare's Leg Pistol Type

1892 Mare's Leg Reproduction

1892 Mare's Leg Type

1892 Mares Leg

1892 Mares Leg Copy

1892 Mares Leg Pistol

1892 Mares Leg Pistol Copy

1892 Mares Leg Pistol Reproduction

1892 Mares Leg Pistol Type

1892 Mares Leg Reproduction

1892 Mares Leg Type

920 332

920 333

920 334

920-332

920-333

920-334

920.332

920.333

920.334

920.376

920.377

920332

920333

920334

920376

920377

Mare Leg

Mare Leg 1892

Mare Leg 1892 Pistol

Mare Leg Pistol

Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg 1892

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mare's Leg 1892 Pistol

Mare's Leg Pistol

Mare's Leg Third Version

Mares Leg

Mares Leg 1982

Mares Leg 1982 Pistol

Mares Leg Pistol

Mares Leg Third Version

Winchester 1892 Mare Leg Pistol

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg Copy

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg Pistol

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg Type

Winchester 1892 Mares Leg

Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Copy

Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Type

Winchester 92 Mare Leg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186984
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Scorpio

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Scorpio
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186984 - 1	357 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186984 - 2	44 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "Scorpio" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mare's Leg" firearm was based on a designed of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg". This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305 mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") beyond the "large" loop lever.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight on the barrel/magazine band and fixe, dovetailed rear sight; open top receiver/frame; external hammer; top ejection; single trigger mechanism; "D" shaped large loop action lever; plain forearm with a barrel band and shortened buttstock; blued black finish.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 610 mm (24"), and the average weight is 2.18 kg (4.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl. - "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems. - "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators. - "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms. - "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns". - "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments. - "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127757	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
145652	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Pistol	Chiappa	Handgun	Lever Action
163626	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Mare's Leg

1892 Mares Leg

1892 Scorpio

920 389

920 390

920.389

920.390

Chiappa Mare's Leg

Chiappa Mares Leg

Chiappa Scorpio

Chiappa Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg

Chiappa Winchester 1892 Mares Leg

Mare's Leg Carbine

Mares Leg Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mares Leg Scorpio

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142041
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142041 - 13	357 MAG	7	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 2	357 MAG	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 3	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 4	38 SPL	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 5	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 6	38-40 WIN	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 14	44 MAG	7	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 7	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 8	44 MAG	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 9	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142041 - 10	44-40 WIN	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 15	45 COLT	7	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 11	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142041 - 12	45 COLT	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS, LTD, DAYTON, OH" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Chiappa Firearms, ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
- "Chiappa Firearms, Limited" was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Chiappa Group" consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl, all located in Italy.

Model

- "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" is a modern reproduction.
- "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" was originally designed by John M. Browning.
- "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" is available in carbine, rifle and take-down variants.
- "Winchester 1892 Reproduction" is available with three interchangeable lever types: standard loop, Bounty Hunter (large tear drop shaped loop), and Rio Bravo (large loop).
- features include: blued octagonal or round rifled barrel; blade front and barrel mounted rear sight or an adjustable rear sight mounted on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; full length magazine tube under the barrel; flat sided open top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip stock with a crescent butt plate; blued and also available with engraving a hard chrome or color case hardened receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.2 lbs).
- overall length with a 616 mm (24.25") barrel is 1076 mm (42 3/8"), and average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 357 MAG and 38 SPL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.
- 38/40 WIN and 44/40 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 36 inches, right hand twist.
- 44 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
- 45 COLT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2688	Winchester	1892	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
41407	Winchester	1892	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124282	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125896	EMF	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
132923	Charles Daly	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139262	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Trapper	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139321	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Alaskan	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
145652	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg Pistol	Chiappa	Handgun	Lever Action
163626	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
197573	Chiappa Firearms	1892 Wildlands Take Down	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Classic Carbine

1892 Lever Action

1892 Lever Action Rio Bravo Carbine Take Down

1892 Lever Action Skinner

1892 Lever Action Skinner Rifle

1892 Lever Action Skinner Trapper

920-052

920-053

920-054

920-056

920-057

920-063

920-064

920-065

920-066

920-067

920-100

920-102

920-103

920-104

920-106

920-108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920-111

920-113

920-117

920-119

920-121

920-123

920-125

920-129

920-130

920-131

920-133

920-147

920-149

920-153

920-155

920-157

920-158

920-159

920-162

920-182

920-183

920-185

920-204

920-205

920-206

920-207

920-211

920-289

920-290

920-292

920-339

920-340

920.340

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.341

Chiappa 1892 Bounty Hunter

Chiappa 1892 Lever Action

Chiappa 1892 Rio Bravo

Winchester 1892 Bounty Hunter

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Carbine

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Rifle

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Rio Bravo

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Skinner

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Skinner Carbine

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Skinner Rifle

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Skinner Trapper

Winchester 1892 Lever Action Trapper

Winchester 1892 Take Down Lever Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139262
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: Winchester 1892 Trapper

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Trapper
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139262 - 1	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139262 - 2	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139262 - 3	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled bore barrel; open top receiver/frame with top ejection and a right side loading gate; exposed spur; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm with a metal forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a crescent butt plate; blued and color case hardened metal finish.
- overall length 864mm (34"), weight 2.49kg (5.5lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130142	Armi Sport	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130647	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139321	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Alaskan	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Trapper

1892 Trapper Carbine Reproduction

1892 Trapper Skinner Carbine

920.335

920.336

920.337

920.338

920.339

920.340

M920.335

M920.336

M920.337

M920.338

M920.339

M920.340

Trapper Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147632
Make: Chiappa Firearms
Model: X Caliber

Summary

Make:	Chiappa Firearms
Model:	X Caliber
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147632 - 1	22 LR/12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "X CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under blued barrels with the larger shotgun barrel over the smaller rifled barrel; top tang mounted safety switch; double set trigger; break open trigger guard lever; adjustable rear sight and front fiber optic sight; preformed polypropylene foam buttstock with extra cartridge housing and cleaning kit underneath, all encased by a metallic skeletal stock brackets; two side and one top accessory rail mounted steel receiver/frame.
- overall firearm length with 470mm (18.5") barrel is 879mm (34.6") and overall weight is 2.72kg (6 lbs).
- optional gauge adapters are available that will convert the shotgun barrel to the following calibres: 380, 9MM LUGER, 357/38, 40 S&W, 44 MAG, 45 ACP, 410/45 COLT, 20GA.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over "Made in Italy".

Action

- top break, hinged frame.
- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters, "DB" followed by two numbers, followed by a letter, "N" followed by three numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147629	Chiappa Firearms	M6	Chiappa	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CF500 124

CF500-124

CF500.124

CF500124

Folding

Folding Survival

Survival

X Caliber Folding Survival

X Caliber Survival

X-Caliber

X-Caliber Folding Survival

X-Caliber Survival

XCaliber Folding Survival

XCaliber Survival

Xcaliber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122272
Make: Chicago Arms
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Chicago Arms
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122272 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHICAGO ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel of the sample examined.
- "Chicago Arms Co." name was used by the Chicago Arms Company of Chicago, Illinois, a distributor of guns and sporting good from 1883 to 1893.
- "C.A. Co." was an abbreviation used by the Chicago Arms Company.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on revolvers sold by Fred Bifflar & Company of Chicago, Illinois and manufactured by the Meriden Fire Arms Company of Meriden, Connecticut between 1905 and 1918.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on shotguns sold by Fred Biffar & Company of Chicago and Oak Park, Illinois from 1895 to 1930.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on shotguns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois starting in 1894.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on side by side box lock hammerless shotguns that were manufactured by Andrew Fryberg & Sons Manufacturing Company of Hopkinton, Massachusetts from 1903 to 1907.
- "Chicago Arms Co" was also a trade name used on side by side, side lock hammer shotguns imported from Belgium between 1885 and 1914.

Model

- the model designation was marked on the top tang on the sample examined.
- features include: blued finish; straight grip walnut buttstock and forend; side ejecting, bottom loading action with a visible hammer; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; single action bar; plain barrel with a bead sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name was not marked on the sample examined.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.

Calibre

- the calibre was marked simply as "12 Ga" on the barrel of the sample examined.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod A

Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25329
Make: Chicago Arms
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Chicago Arms
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25329 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25329 - 3	38 S&W	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25329 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHICAGO ARMS CO." is usually marked on the top rib of the barrel or the left side of the barrel.
- "Chicago Arms Co." name was used by the Chicago Arms Company of Chicago, Illinois, a distributor of guns and sporting good from 1883 to 1893.
- "C.A. Co." was an abbreviation used by the Chicago Arms Company.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on revolvers sold by Fred Bifflar & Company of Chicago, Illinois and manufactured by the Meriden Fire Arms Company of Meriden, Connecticut between 1905 and 1918.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on shotguns sold by Fred Biffar & Company of Chicago and Oak Park, Illinois from 1895 to 1930.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on shotguns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois starting in 1894.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on side by side box lock hammerless shotguns that were manufactured by Andrew Fryberg & Sons Manufacturing Company of Hopkinton, Massachusetts from 1903 to 1907.
- "Chicago Arms Co" was also a trade name used on side by side, side lock hammer shotguns imported from Belgium between 1885 and 1914.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases.
- "self-extracting" denotes the cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; exposed spurr hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blue or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Meriden Firearms Company was a firearms manufacturer located in Meriden, Connecticut, USA.
- it was established circa 1894 by the Sears, Roebuck Company of Chicago, Illinois, USA and apparently ceased operations circa 1918.
- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the butt and/or on the receiver/frame where it would only be visible after removing the grip panels.
- known example was marked with a five digit number without prefix or suffix on the left side of the grip plate, as well, this same number was also repeated on the underside of the top strap thereby mating the barrel to the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24266	Meriden	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24268	Meriden	Top Break Double Action	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Double Action Top Break

Pocket Pistol

Tip Down

Top Break

Top Break DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129797
Make: Chicago Arms
Model: Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Chicago Arms
Model:	Top Break Double Action Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129797 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129797 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHICAGO ARMS CO." was observed marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- "Chicago Arms Co." name was used by the Chicago Arms Company of Chicago, Illinois, a distributor of guns and sporting good from 1883 to 1893.
- "C.A. Co." was an abbreviation used by the Chicago Arms Company.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on revolvers sold by Fred Biffar & Company of Chicago, Illinois and manufactured by the Meriden Fire Arms Company of Meriden, Connecticut between 1905 and 1918.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on shotguns sold by Fred Biffar & Company of Chicago and Oak Park, Illinois from 1895 to 1930.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on shotguns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois starting in 1894.
- "Chicago Arms Co." was also a trade name used on side by side box lock hammerless shotguns that were manufactured by Andrew Fryberg & Sons Manufacturing Company of Hopkinton, Massachusetts from 1903 to 1907.
- "Chicago Arms Co" was also a trade name used on side by side, side lock hammer shotguns imported from Belgium between 1885 and 1914.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases.
- "self-extracting" denotes the cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; enclosed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom and left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24266	Meriden	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24268	Meriden	Top Break Double Action	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24766	National Arms Company	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Hammerless

Double Action Top Break Hammerless

Hammerless Pocket Pistol

Tip Down

Top Break DA Hammerless

Top Break Hammerless

Top Break Self Extracting Double Action Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18010
Make: Chicago Firearms Company
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Chicago Firearms Company
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Ames Sword Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18010 - 3	32 EXTRA SHORT RF	7	45	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18010 - 2	32 EXTRA SHORT RF	7	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chicago Firearms Co., Chicago, Ill." is marked on the sideplate.
- "Chicago Fire Arms Company" was a distributor of firearms located in Chicago, Illinois from 1880 to 1897.
- Chicago Fire Arms Company sold the Creedmore pistols from 1880 to 1884.
- Chicago Fire Arms Company sold the Protector pistols from 1892 to 1897.

Model

- model designation is marked on the sideplate.
- may also be known as "Protector" or "Protector Palm Pistol" or "Chicago Palm Pistol".
- manufactured between 1892 and 1897.
- squeeze type pistol with rotary chambers.
- blued or nickel finish.
- hard rubber, pearl or ivory grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Ames Sword Company manufactured "The Protector" for the Chicago Firearms Co., and the Minneapolis Firearms Co.
- Ames Sword Company was the successor to Ames Manufacturing Company.
- Ames Sword Company was located in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts from 1880 to 1932.

Serial Number

- a estimated 12800 were produced and have sequential serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chicago Palm Pistol

Le Protector

Palm Pistol

Protector Palm Pistol

The Protector

Turbiaux Le Protector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46719
Make: Chicago Long Range Wonder
Model: Chicago Long Range Wonder

Summary

Make:	Chicago Long Range Wonder
Model:	Chicago Long Range Wonder
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46719 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chicago Long Range Wonder" is usually marked on the right barrel.
- "Chicago Long Range Wonder" was a tradename used by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company on shotguns sold by Sears, Roebuck and Company.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Company shotguns were made in Belgium and in North America by Crescent Arms Company from 1908 to 1918.

Model

- "Chicago Long Range Wonder" is usually marked on the right barrel.
- "Genuine Damascus" or "Genuine Laminated Steel" is usually marked on the left barrel.
- manufactured circa 1908 to 1918.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; double triggers.

Action

- break action.
- side by side.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19901
Make: Chichester
Model: Chichester

Summary

Make:	Chichester
Model:	Chichester
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19901 - 11	22 LR	7	192	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19901 - 3	22 RF	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19901 - 6	22 RF	7	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19901 - 9	32 CF	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19901 - 5	32 RF	5	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19901 - 7	32 RF	5	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19901 - 10	38 CF	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19901 - 4	38 RF	5	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19901 - 8	38 RF	5	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CHICHESTER" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Chichester" was a tradename used by Chichester Rifle Company.
- Chichester Rifle Company was located in Jersey City, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Chichester Rifle Company was in business from 1878 to 1890.
- Chichester Rifle Company was owned and run by Lewis S. Chichester.
- Chichester revolver was manufactured by Hood Firearms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Chichester revolver with detachable stock (Taxidermy Gun) was manufactured by Hopkins & Allen of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured between 1878 and 1890.
- "CHICHESTER" and "PAT. MCH 28 71 MAY 27 79" are usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "CHICHESTER" was manufactured by Hopkins & Allen for the Chichester Rifle Company.
- "CHICHESTER" used the Hopkins & Allen model "XL No. 5" receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a fixed or an adjustable peep rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side cut-out; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with an attachment for a detachable shoulder stock; hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200320	Hinsdale	Hinsdale	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Chichester Revolver

Chichester Taxidermy Gun

Taxidermy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127265
Make: Chicopee Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Chicopee Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Folsom Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127265 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- known example was marked " * Chicopee Arms Co.* " on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Chicopee Arms Co. was a trade name used by the H. & D. Folsom Arms Company of New York.

Model
- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: top break, top lever opening, single barrel shot gun; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; hardwood stock and forearm.

Manufacturer
- known example was not marked with the manufacturer's name.

Action
- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4792
Make: Chieftain
Model: 670

Summary

Make:	Chieftain
Model:	670
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4792 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4792 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4792 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4792 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4792 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4792 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4792 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4792 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIEFTAIN" is marked on the firearm.
- "CHIEFTAN" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by Savage for Aldens.
- "CHIEFTAN" was a trade name used on suicide special revolvers manufactured by Norwich FAlls Pistol Company for Maltby, Curtis & Company of New York, circa 1880.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 1956-1968 approx.

Remarks - Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots.
Same as Stevens 77 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Aldens under the house brand Chieftain.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
127159	Aldens	670	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21097
Make: Chieftain
Model: Chieftain

Summary

Make:	Chieftain
Model:	Chieftain
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21097 - 3	32 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21097 - 2	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHIEFTAIN" is marked on the top of the barrel; the top or the left side of the barrel will be marked, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "CHIEFTAIN" was a brand/trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "CHIEFTAIN" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" will also be marked on the top of the barrel or the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun is commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removable circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder pin release is a blade-type located on the front of the receiver/frame; round barrel; steel half-disc blade front sight; saw-handle or square butt grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips are checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the top of the barrel or the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear.

Serial Number

- may have a four digit serial number.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Suicide Special Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148999
Make: Child, Jonathan C
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Child, Jonathan C
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148999 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	794	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J C CHILD" or "J C CHILDS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Jonathan Child was a Rochester, New York-based hardware store owner during the mid-1800s, who sold percussion rifles marked with his name.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- Jonathan Child was a hardware retailer based in Rochester, New York, during the mid-1850s, who sold numerous firearms marked with his own name.
- this is a standard-pattern percussion rifle sold by Jonathan Child prior to 1850.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; full- or half-length walnut or maple stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patchbox); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/gripstrap.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118222
Make: Child, Joseph
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Child, Joseph
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Child, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118222 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Joseph Child percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism, lock plate with a right sided spurred hammer, octagonal or round barrel, ram rod located under the barrel and a wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Child manufactured long arms and pistol in England from 1829 to 1865.
- in 1857 J. Child received patent number 2740, for attaching a rifled barrel to the top of a side by side shot gun.
- one of the following addresses may be marked on the firearm:
- Brittle Street, from 1829 to 1837.
- 113 Constitution Hill, from 1837 to 1842.
- 55 1/2 Howard Street, from 1843 to 1865.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148823
Make: Chilean Mortar
Model: Commando

Summary

Make:	Chilean Mortar
Model:	Commando
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148823 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.007)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the mortar.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar. - this is a light mortar designed to give infantry a lightweight, portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 1000 metres; these mortars may be seen in both drop fired and trigger fired models, and are intended to be carried and used by a single soldier. - features include: matte green anodized/painted finish; a carrying strap; drop or trigger fired; a clinometer range-finder built into the bottom of the launch tube; and a bowl shaped baseplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.
Action	- drop fired single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148831
Make: Chilean Mortar
Model: M57 81MM

Summary

Make:	Chilean Mortar
Model:	M57 81MM
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148831 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.008)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model
- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- this is a licenced copy of the French TDA M57 81mm mortar, produced by FAMAE for use by the Chilean military.
- this class of medium mortars are designed to give infantry a portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 4200 metres; these mortars may be seen in several barrel lengths, and may be seen in vehicle mounts or carried by a squad of three soldiers.
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; breaks down into launching tube, baseplate, and tripod/sight with traversing/elevating controls.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.

Action
- drop-fired single-shot.

Serial Number
- numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197848
Make: Chimera
Model: PB223

Summary

Make:	Chimera
Model:	PB223
Manufacturer:	Celik Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197848 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197848 - 2	223 REM	5	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CHIMERA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PB223" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm features an interrupted semi-automatic cycle of operation where the bolt is held back after every shot, and only released by pressing a button located on the left side of the handguard.
- Features may include: right side charging handle; magazine release on right side, behind magazine well; cross-bolt safety button at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "CELIKARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- The serial number of a reference example consisted of: two letters, three digits, a letter, followed by eight digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept AR-15 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chimera Rifle

PB 223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128711
Make: China Lake
Model: EX-41

Summary

Make:	China Lake
Model:	EX-41
Manufacturer:	China Lake
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128711 - 1	40X46MM	3	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.009)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1968 and it is believed that less than 50 were ever built. - features include: black finished, round rifled aluminum barrel; loading is through the port at the bottom of the aluminum receiver/frame; empty cartridge cases are ejected to the right via ejection window; folding mechanical open leaf-type square notch blade sights; wooden buttstock with rubber recoil pad. - overall length is 875mm (34.4 in)
Action	- manually operated pump action design.
Calibre	- chamber length of 110mm.
Shots	- this grenade launcher feeds like a typical American 870 style pump operated shotgun from a tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

China Lake Model

China Lake Model Pump 40mm

China Lake NATIC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

China Lake Pump-Action Grenade Launcher

EX-41 Multi-Shot Grenade Launcher

EX41

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145112
Make: China South Industries Group
Model: AMR-2

Summary

Make:	China South Industries Group
Model:	AMR-2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145112 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	850	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.017)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a lightweight long-range sniper/anti-materiel rifle designed for light vehicle/ATV or paratroop use, with a side-folding buttstock to reduce the overall length. - features include: parkerized phosphated finish; "harmonica"-style muzzle brake; free-floating barrel; folding bipod attached to a carry-handle housing on top of the front of the receiver; detachable box magazine; a Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights; bolt handle on the right side of the receiver; and a cheekpiece-equipped frame buttstock that folds to the left.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (usually a numbered factory identifier) is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146965
Make: China South Industries Group
Model: Fury 2

Summary

Make:	China South Industries Group
Model:	Fury 2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146965 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	511	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CATAMOUNT" is marked in a logo form on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CATAMOUNT" denotes "Cat of the Mountain".
- "CATAMOUNT" logo incorporates a feline face in the letter "C".
- "CATAMOUNT" line of firearms are imported and distributed by "Century Arms International (CAI) / Century International Arms (CIA)".

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CATAMOUNT FURY II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FURY 2" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- features include: round, straight contour barrel with an interchangeable choke tube; gas block with an adjustable gas system and an accessories rail on the underside; gas cylinder is mounted over the barrel; sheet metal action dust cover with a Picatinny rail; stamped and folded metal receiver/frame; magazine release lever is mounted ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic lower forearm/handguard, upper handguard and a fixed "Dragunov" style, thumbhole, integral pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable cheek rest and butt pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 511 mm (20.125") barrel is 1035 mm (40.75"), and the average weight is 3.95 kg (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZIJIANG MACHINERY CO." over "CHINA" is marked at the rear, right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "CAT2" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GA 2 3/4" AND 3" LEAD SHOT ONLY" is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146964	Catamount	Fury	Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK Type

Catamount Fury 2 Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Catamount Fury II Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Catamount Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Fury 2 Shotgun

Fury II

Fury Shotgun

SG1875-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145114
Make: China South Industries Group
Model: LR2A

Summary

Make:	China South Industries Group
Model:	LR2A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145114 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	980	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.018)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper rifle based on the earlier WO3 rifle, but which has a much more "finished" appearance, with
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof (usually a numbered factory designator) may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130417
Make: China Xinshidai
Model: Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	China Xinshidai
Model:	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130417 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "China Xinshidai", "China Xinshidai Company", "Xinshidai" or "XSD" was not marked on the firearm.
- factory Number 216 & Importer China Xinshidai confirmed by the Canadian importer Lever Arms.
- the following are Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "China Xinshidai" was founded in 1980 with the approval of the State Council of the People's Republic of China and the Central Military Commission.
- "China Xinshidai" is a subsidiary of China New Era Group Corporation.
- "China Xinshidai" is an importer and export company located in Beijing, China.

- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.

- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.

- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "CQ" within a triangle, over "SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE" over "CQ-A-1 5.56MM" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame on one example.
- "CQ" within a triangle, over "CN CQ-A-1 5.56MM", over the "serial number", over "SEMI-AUTO RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame on one example.
- "CQ" represents "16" and refers to the family of firearms that this model is based on.
- "Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle" is a variant of a Colt M-16/AR-15 firearm and is patterned after the current military production M-16, M4A1 carbine and differs from the M-16, M4A1 Carbine by having the capability for semi-automatic fire only.
- features observed: round barrel with bird cage type flash hider and bayonet lug; flattop upper receiver assembly with accessory rail and removable carry handle; foreward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver; aluminum lower receiver/frame with two position selector marked "SAFE" and "SEMI"; synthetic A2 style round handguard; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic telescoping buttstock; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name, trademark or logo is not marked on the firearm. - factory Number 216 & Importer China Xinshidai confirmed by the Canadian importer Lever Arms.
Action	- direct impingement, gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts all Colt AR 15 / M 16 and Colt clone magazines of various capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129827	Norinco	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CN CQ-A-1 5.56MM

CQ

CQ A 1

CQ A 1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

CQ A1

CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1

CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1 5.56MM

CQ-A-1

CQ-A-1 Semi-Auto Rifle

CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

CQ-A1

CQ-A1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

CQA1

Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1

Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1 5.56MM

Type CQ A-1 Semi Automatic Rifle

Type CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1

Type CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1 5.56MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123652
Make: Chinese Air Rifle
Model: TS45

Summary

Make:	Chinese Air Rifle
Model:	TS45
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123652 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN SHANGHAI CHINA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "TS-45" is marked on the barrel. - features include: side lever cocking; blued barrel and receiver/frame; sliding ramp rear sight and hooded post front sight; heavily varnished hardwood stock feature a black plastic butt and pistol grip cap; sling swivels screwed into right side of stock. - wooden stock resembles the type used on the "SKS".
Action	- side lever operated spring piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the air chamber. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TS-45

TS-45 Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TS45 Elite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69528
Make: Chinese Machine Gun
Model: Type 26 ZB

Summary

Make:	Chinese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 26 ZB
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69528 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69528 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69528 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69528 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a domestic Chinese copy of the Czech ZB26 light machine gun, manufactured and used from 1927 through World War Two and the Chinese Civil War in 1950.

Model

- the "Type 26" is a copy of the Czechoslovakian "ZB26" light machine gun.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider; open adjustable sights offset to the left; underbarrel gas piston; ribbed barrel for heat dispersion; a swiveling carry handle at the balance point; sliding magazine well cover; quick-change barrel with lever at the front left side of the receiver; selector lever above the trigger guard on the left side; vertical wooden pistol-grip; top-mounted box magazine; and a wooden butt with a shoulder-strap.
- these machine guns were originally chambered in 8MM MAUSER, but, following the adoption of the Type 56 SKS and AKM rifles by the Chinese military, many of these machine guns were converted to 7.62x39MM Russian for the sake of ammunition commonality.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark for the 21st Arsenal consists of a counter-clockwise swastika (with arms hooked to the left).
- A "bow and arrow within a geared circle" mark may also be present on Chinese small arms, signifying that this firearm was inspected and adopted for service by the Chinese Ordnance Office.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66985	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 26 ZB	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 53	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66946
Make: Chinese Machine Gun
Model: Type 26 ZB

Summary

Make:	Chinese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 26 ZB
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 53
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66946 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66946 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66946 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66946 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the logo with the bow & arrow located on top of the receiver usually identify the firearm as Chinese made

Model

- the "Type 26" is a copy of the Czechoslovakian "ZB26" light machine gun.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider; open adjustable sights offset to the left; underbarrel gas piston; ribbed barrel for heat dispersion; a swiveling carry handle at the balance point; sliding magazine well cover; quick-change barrel with lever at the front left side of the receiver; selector lever above the trigger-guard on the left side; vertical wooden pistol-grip; top-mounted box magazine; and a wooden butt with a shoulder-strap.
- these machine guns were originally chambered in 8mm Mauser, but, following the adoption of the Type 56 SKS and AKM rifles by the Chinese military, many of these machine guns were converted to 7.62x39mm Russian for the sake of ammunition commonality.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark for the 53rd Arsenal consists of a halved circle resembling a telescopic sight reticle, with a triangular aiming point below the mid-line, and five hash-marks for estimating range above the mid-line.
- A "bow and arrow within a geared circle" mark may also be present on Chinese small arms, signifying that the so-marked firearm was inspected and adopted for service by the Chinese Ordnance Office.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- top mounted, Kalishnikov type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 26

Type 26 ZB26

ZB 26

ZBvz 26

ZBvz26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66985
Make: Chinese Machine Gun
Model: Type 26 ZB

Summary

Make:	Chinese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 26 ZB
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 53
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66985 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66985 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the logo with the bow & arrow located on top of the receiver usually identify the firearm as Chinese made
Model	- the "Type 26" is a copy of the Czechoslovakian "ZB26" light machine gun. - the "ZB26" has been modified to use the 7.62 X 39MM RUSSIAN cartridge. - modifications include: inserting a sleeve in the original barrel, extension welded onto the ejector, new magazine catch block, magazine well cover has been shortened and modifying the breech block as if the conversion was done to an Inglis (Canadian) produced gun.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's mark for the 53rd Arsenal consists of a halved circle resembling a telescopic sight reticle, with a triangular aiming point below the mid-line, and five hash-marks for estimating range above the mid-line. - A "bow and arrow within a geared circle" mark may also be present on Chinese small arms, signifying that the so-marked firearm was inspected and adopted for service by the Chinese Ordnance Office.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - top mounted, Kalishnikov type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69528	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 26 ZB	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 26

Type 26 ZB26

ZB 26

ZBvz 26

ZBvz26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120525
Make: Chinese Machine Gun
Model: Type 67

Summary

Make:	Chinese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 67
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120525 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; when present, may only be marked in Oriental or non-Western characters. - this is a Chinese-designed medium machine gun which combines some of the best features of previously-issued Chinese machine guns (notably the ZB 26, the Maxim, the RPD, and the SG/SGM). - features include: wooden or synthetic butt and pistol-grip; a cocking-handle which resembles the barrel-change lever on a Bren; under-barrel gas-piston; hinged top-cover; a takedown pin at the top rear of the receiver/frame; and a rotating safety lever on the right side of the pistol-grip frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs or non-Western characters.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67089
Make: Chinese Machine Gun
Model: Type 81 Light Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Chinese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 81 Light Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67089 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	90	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67089 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	90	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Type 81" is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Type 81" Light Machine Gun resembles a Russian "Kalashnikov model RPK". - overall length is 1024 mm, and average weight is 5.15 kgs,
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine or drum.
Canadian Law Comments	- the export version (Poly Technologies) of the TYPE 81 Light Machine Gun is included in the family of Chinese Service Rifles (TYPE 63/68, TYPE 68, TYPE 81 & TYPE 81 SA) that is not considered to be a variant or modified version of the AK-47. 1) the TYPE 81 Light Machine Gun, Receiver/Frame is considered to be comprised of four parts/components: a) the Front Trunnion/Rear Sight Block; b) the Ejector Block; c) the Rear Trunnion/Return Spring Catch; and, d) the stamped steel rectangular channel portion to which the other receiver/frame components are permanently affixed by rivet and/or weld. 2) For regulatory purposes, when the receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the Front Trunion/Rear Sight Block, where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. 3) When the receiver/frame is further disassembled and reduced to its four components, the component that bears the serial number, model and factory number, (the Front Trunnion/Rear Sight Block), will be considered the Receiver/Frame. 4) The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original four (4) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm". 5) The Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67004	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 81	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
67047	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
151386	Norinco	313	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197368	Poly Technologies	Type 81SR	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
160486	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
164982	Dominion Arms	313B	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 81 LMG

Type 81

Type 81 LMG

Type 81 SAW

Type 81 Squad Automatic Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67047
Make: Chinese Machine Gun
Model: Type 81 Light Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Chinese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 81 Light Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67047 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	90	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67047 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	90	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Type 81" is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Type 81" Light Machine Gun resembles a Russian "Kalashnikov model RPK". - overall length is 1024 mm, and average weight is 5.15 kgs,
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine or drum.
Canadian Law Comments	- the export version (Poly Technologies) of the TYPE 81 Light Machine Gun is included in the family of Chinese Service Rifles (TYPE 63/68, TYPE 68, TYPE 81 & TYPE 81 SA) that is not considered to be a variant or modified version of the AK-47. - the TYPE 81 Light Machine Gun, Receiver/Frame is considered to be comprised of four parts/components: a) the Front Trunnion/Rear Sight Block; b) the Ejector Block; c) the Rear Trunnion/Return Spring Catch; and, d) the stamped steel rectangular channel portion to which the other receiver/frame components are permanently affixed by rivet and/or weld. - when the receiver/frame is further disassembled and reduced to its four components, the component that bears the serial number, model and factory number, (the Front Trunnion/Rear Sight Block), will be considered the Receiver/Frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67004	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 81	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
67089	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
151386	Norinco	313	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
160486	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
164982	Dominion Arms	313B	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Converted Automatic
197002	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197368	Poly Technologies	Type 81SR	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 81 LMG

Type 81

Type 81 LMG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 81 SAW

Type 81 Squad Automatic Weapon

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127503
Make: Chinese Machine Gun
Model: Type 95 LSW

Summary

Make:	Chinese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 95 LSW
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127503 - 2	5.8X42 CHINESE	30	557	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127503 - 4	5.8X42 CHINESE	75	557	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 95" or variation thereof may be marked on the side of the magazine well.
- introduced circa 1995.
- the "TYPE 95 LSW (QBB 95) is a variant of the "TYPE 95 Rifle" (QBZ 95).
- features include: bird cage type flash hider/muzzle brake; a bullpup design rifle with an integral, top mounted carrying handle which has an internal cocking lever (similar to the original Armalite AR-10); full pistol grip stock with a flat forearm; vented top cover; vertically grooved forend; rotating bolt head (three locking lugs) breech locking system; fired by a "linear hammer" or striker, with in-line recoil and striker springs; hooded front post sight and an aperture rear sight; fire selector switch located on the left side of the stock at the rear; heavy non-removable 557mm (21.9") barrel; folding bipod; all other features similar to, or the same as the TYPE 95 Rifle.
- weight 3.9 Kg (8.58 lbs).
- feeds from the conventional 30 shot polymer detachable box magazine or a special 75 shot drum magazine.
- also available in an export version as the Type 97 model (aka QBB-97) chambered in 5.56 NATO.
- the QBB 95 is reported to exist in an improved or modified version known as the QBB 95G.
- the "TYPE 95G LSW" (QBB 95G)" is a modified version of the "TYPE 95 LSW".
- the principle difference being that the "TYPE 95G" has the safety/fire selector switch relocated to a position just above the pistol grip; minor cosmetic changes were made to the design of the synthetic "furniture" and the gas regulator has been redesigned to make it easier to adjust.
- accessories include optical and night vision sights, sound suppressor, laser designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will normally be found marked on the magazine well.
Shots	- the "TYPE 95" LSW and other members of the QBZ 95 "family" of firearms utilize a 30 shot, black polymer, detachable box magazine with reinforcing ribs which is unique to the 5.8X42MM Chinese service cartridge and a 75 shot drum magazine.
Remarks	- the TYPE 95 (QBZ 95) family of firearms consists of a carbine, rifle and light support weapon (LMG). - QBZ 95 translates as follows: Qing Bu-Qiang Zi-Dong 1995 Si - in English "Infantry, Automatic Rifle Type 1995". NOTE: - QBZ has also been seen in original Chinese as "Qi ngwuqi Buqiang - Zidong" and as "Qing Buquiang Zu" depending upon the translation. - the Chinese Government denote the QBZ 95 series of firearms as "WTC" design firearms (WTC - Wu Tuuo Chiang) which translates to bullpup rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126102	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 95	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
126110	Norinco	Type 97	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

QBB

QBB 95

QBB 95 Heavy-Barrelled Light Machine Gun

QBB 95 Squad Automatic Rifle

QBB-95

QBB-95 LMG

QBB-95 LSW

QBB95 Heavy-Barrelled Light Machine Gun

QBB95 LMG

QBB95 LSW

Type 95 Light Machine Gun

Type 95 Light Rifle Family

Type 95 Light Support Weapon

Type 95 SAR

Type 95 Squad Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127905
Make: Chinese Mortar
Model: Type 53

Summary

Make:	Chinese Mortar
Model:	Type 53
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127905 - 1	82MM MORTAR	1	1220	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- this is a copy of the Russian M37 mortar.
- this is a medium weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; bipod mount and round base plate.
- overall weight was approximately 56 kgs.

Action

- drop fire.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127903	Russian Mortar	M1937	Russian State Arsenals	Mortar	Single-Shot
127904	Czechoslovakian Mortar	VZ52	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Mortar	Single-Shot
129537	Russian Mortar	M1941	Russian State Arsenals	Mortar	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 37

M-37

M/37

M1937

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32409
Make: Chinese Service
Model: Type 59 Makarov

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service
Model:	Type 59 Makarov
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32409 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32409 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	8	173	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- except for a variation in weight this model is identical to the Russian Makarov, which is a larger variation of the Walther PP.
- it is double action, blowback design and has fixed sights
- also known as "59"

Action

- blow-back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26778	Makarov	Type 59	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48526	Norinco	Type 59 Makarov	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

59

Makarov

Type 59

Zhong Zhou

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120511
Make: Chinese Service
Model: Type 64 Silenced

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service
Model:	Type 64 Silenced
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120511 - 1	7.62X17	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic pistol with an integral silencer/suppressor and an "action lock" to disable the semi-automatic feature, further reducing noise when the pistol is fired.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; a large barrel shroud with underlug that functions as the silencer/suppressor casing; and a rectangular cross-bolt on the grip (below the slide) that functions as an action lock; when the bolt is to the right, the pistol functions as a semi-automatic, and when the bolt is to the left, the pistol functions as a single-shot.
- an improved/modified version of this pistol is now in production as the Type 67; the Type 67 differs only in that it features a more streamlined tubular silencer/suppressor housing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operation; when desired, this firearm can be set to operate as a manually-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs or non-Western characters.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120513	Chinese Service	Type 67 Silenced	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

64

Type 64 (S)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120513
Make: Chinese Service
Model: Type 67 Silenced

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service
Model:	Type 67 Silenced
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120513 - 1	7.62X17	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic pistol with an integral silencer/suppressor and an "action lock" to disable the semi-automatic feature, further reducing noise when the pistol is fired.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; a large barrel shroud that functions as the silencer/suppressor casing; and a rectangular cross-bolt on the grip (below the slide) that functions as an action lock; when the bolt is to the right, the pistol functions as a semi-automatic, and when the bolt is to the left, the pistol functions as a single-shot.
- an earlier version of this pistol was previously in production as the Type 64; the Type 67 differs only in that it features a more streamlined tubular silencer/suppressor housing.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- blowback operation; when desired, this firearm can be set to operate as a manually-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs or non-Western characters.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120511	Chinese Service	Type 64 Silenced	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

67 Silenced

Type 67 (S)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26074
Make: Chinese Service
Model: Type 77

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service
Model:	Type 77
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26074 - 1	7.62X17	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "77" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model uses a design based on the 1913 -1915 era Bergman and Lignose "Einehand" series of one hand cocking pistols.
- features include: round fixed barrel with fluted chamber; flat sided slide with fixed open sights and cocking serrations; receiver/frame has a push button magazine release and manual safety on the left side; removable trigger guard; lanyard loop; plastic panel grips; blued finish.
- to load and cock the Type 77 using one hand, the trigger finger is hooked around the front of the trigger guard and pulled to the rear. This moves the slide back against the return spring allowing a cartridge in the magazine to rise into the feed way, when the trigger guard is release the return spring forces a round into the chamber.

Manufacturer

- "316" in oval was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the slide.
- the last four numbers of the serial number are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the slide on the chamber area of the barrel.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "8600##".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127278	Norinco	Type 77	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66444
Make: Chinese Service Rifle
Model: Type 63

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 63
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0101
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66444 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 112	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66444 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 112	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66444 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 112	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chinese Service Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "63" in Chinese characters is marked on the firearm.
- "Type 63" is the predecessor to the Type 68.
- manufactured in semi-automatic only.
- "Type 63" resembles the SKS/Simonov rifle externally with a detachable box magazine.
- Internally, the bolt and bolt carrier mechanism, with the exception of the gas piston which is a separate part, resembles that of the Kalashnikov, AK47.
- machined steel receiver/frame , one piece wood stock and wood handguard, synthetic stocks and handguards may also be encountered.
- AK47 type magazines also fit in the Type 63.
- under folding spike bayonet.
- rear tangent-leaf sight.

Manufacturer

- introduced in 1963.
- other manufacturers codes have been observed.

Action

- gas operated.
- rotating bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, examples observed have a sequence of numbers only.
- other examples, manufacturers code (90) may appear as part of the serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame, just below the bolt carrier.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66408	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 68	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0101	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

63

63 Rifle

Chinese 7.62mm Type 63 Rifle

The Type 63 Rifle

Type 63 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66408
Make: Chinese Service Rifle
Model: Type 68

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 68
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0101
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66408 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 112	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66408 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 112	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66408 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 112	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chinese Service Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model does not appear on the firearm.
- the Type 68 resembles the SKS/Simonov rifle externally with a detachable box magazine.
- internally the bolt and bolt carrier mechanism with the exception of the gas piston which is a separate part resembles that of the AK47/Kalashnikov.
- stamped steel receiver/frame, one peace wood stock and plastic handguard, synthetic stocks may also be encountered.
- AK47 type magazines also fit in the Type 68.
- under folding spike bayonet.
- rear tangent-leaf sight.

Manufacturer

- introduced in 1968
- other manufacturers codes have been observed..

Action

- gas operated
- rotating bolt
- may be marked "semi-automatic only" on the left rear side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, examples observed have a sequence of numbers only.
- manufacturers code "90" may appear as part of the serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame, just below the bolt carrier.

Shots
- Introduced in 1968 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66444	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 63	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0101	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

68

68 Rifle

Chinese 7.62mm Type 68 Rifle

The Type 68Rifle

Type 68 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65144
Make: Chinese Service Rifle
Model: Type 68

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 68
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65144 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65144 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65144 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chinese Service Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- model does not appear on the firearm.
- the Type 68 resembles the SKS/Simonov rifle externally with a detachable box magazine
- internally the bolt and bolt carrier mechanism with the exception of the gas piston which is a separate part resembles that of the AK47/Kalashnikov.
- stamped steel receiver/frame, one piece wood stock and plastic handguard, synthetic stocks may also be encountered.
- AK47 type magazines also fit in the Type 68.
- under folding spike bayonet

Action

- gas operated
- rotating bolt

Serial Number

- manufacturers code "90" may appear as part of the serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame, just below the bolt carrier.

Shots

- detachable box magazine of the Kalashnikov type.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the Chinese Type 68 is an independent design combining features of both the SKS and AK-47 rifles but is too weakly linked to the AK-47 to be considered a variant.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68

68 Rifle

Chinese 7.62mm Type 68 Rifle

The Type 68 Rifle

Type 63

Type 63/68

Type 68 Rifle

Type-63

Type-63/68

Type63

Type63/68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66407
Make: Chinese Service Rifle
Model: Type 68

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 68
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66407 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66407 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66407 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Chinese Service Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- model does not appear on the firearm.
- the Type 68 resembles the SKS/Simonov rifle externally with a detachable box magazine
- internally the bolt and bolt carrier mechanism with the exception of the gas piston which is a separate part resembles that of the AK47/Kalashnikov.
- stamped steel receiver/frame, one peace wood stock and plastic handguard, synthetic stocks may also be encountered.
- AK47 type magazines also fit in the Type 68.
- under folding spike bayonet.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- manufacturers code "90" may appear as part of the serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame, just below the bolt carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68

68 Rifle

Chinese 7.62mm Type 68 Rifle

The Type 68 Rifle

Type 68 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67004
Make: Chinese Service Rifle
Model: Type 81

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 81
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67004 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67004 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67004 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not found marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Type 81" rifle components are largely interchangeable with the "Type 81 LMG".
- "Type 81" has a fixed wood buttstock.
- the "Type 81-1" has a side folding metal buttstock.
- overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel and a fixed wood buttstock is 955 mm, and the average weight is 3.4 kgs.
- overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel and a metal buttstock in the folded position is 730 mm, and the average weight is 3.5 kgs.
- "Type 81" is also available in a Light Machine Gun version.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magzine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Chinese Service Rifles (TYPE 63/68, TYPE 68, TYPE 81 & TYPE 81 SA) are not considered to be variant or modified version of the AK-47.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67047	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67089	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
151386	Norinco	313	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
160486	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197002	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197368	Poly Technologies	Type 81SR	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 81 Rifle

Type 81 Assault Rifle

Type 81 Automatic Assault Rifle

Type 81 Rifle

Type 81-1

Type 81-1 Assault Rifle

Type 81-1 Automatic Assault Rifle

Type 81-1 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126530
Make: Chinese Service Rifle
Model: Type 88 Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 88 Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126530 - 1	5.8X42 CHINESE	10	620	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Chinese Service Rifle is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in the mid 1990s.
- TYPE 88 or QBU-88 Sniper Rifle is the domestic version of the Norinco Type 97 sniper rifle.
- This is a bullpup design firearm.
- Features include: fold down iron sights and scope mounts; round barrel with flash hider/muzzle break; machined steel receiver/frame; rotating bolt head locking system; cocking handle located on the right side of the bolt carrier group; hammer fired; magazine release and safety located behind the magazine well; synthetic vented top cover, forearm/pistol grip assembly, and buttstock.
- Accessories may include optical and night vision sights, sound suppressor, laser designator and bipod.
- Overall length of 920mm and average weight of 4.1kgs.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Selective fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Serial number may consist of eight digits without prefix or suffix and be marked on the magazine well.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Although named a "Sniper Rifle", this firearm more correctly is a "Battlefield Sharpshooter's Rifle" or a "Designated Marksman's Rifle".
- This rifle is designed primarily to utilize optical sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129752	Norinco	Type 97A Sniper Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

QBU-88

Type 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126102
Make: Chinese Service Rifle
Model: Type 95

Summary

Make:	Chinese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 95
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126102 - 9	5.8X42 CHINESE	30	326	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126102 - 6	5.8X42 CHINESE	30	462	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126102 - 1	5.8X42 CHINESE	30	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126102 - 7	5.8X42 CHINESE	75	462	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126102 - 2	5.8X42 CHINESE	75	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Chinese Service Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the TYPE 95 family of firearms consists of a carbine, rifle and light support weapon (LSW).
- "TYPE 95" or variation thereof may be marked on the side of the magazine well.
- introduced in 1995.
- the following firearms are a variant or modified versions of the "QBZ 95" Rifle:
- "TYPE 95 Rifle (QBZ 95)"; features include: bird cage type flash hider/muzzle brake; a bullpup design rifle with an integral, top mounted carrying handle which has an internal cocking lever (similar to the original Armalite AR-10); full pistol grip stock with a forward pistol grip integrated within the trigger guard; vented top cover; vertically grooved forend; breech locking system - rotating bolt head (three locking lugs); fired by a "linear hammer" or striker, with in-line recoil and striker springs; hooded front post sight and an aperture rear sight; fire selector switch is located on the left side of the stock at the rear.
- "TYPE 95G Rifle (QBZ 95G)" which is a modified version of the "TYPE 95 Rifle". The principle difference being that the "TYPE 95G" has the safety/fire selector switch relocated to a position just above the pistol grip; the forward hand grip has been omitted, minor cosmetic changes were made to the design of the synthetic furniture and the gas regulator has been redesigned to make it easier to adjust.
- the "TYPE 95B Carbine (QBZ 95B)" is a short-barrelled carbine version of the "TYPE 95 Rifle"; having a sophisticated muzzle compensator for reducing the additional muzzle flash and recoil produced by the shorter barrel.
- "TYPE 95 LSW (QBB95)"; is a Light Support Weapon (or Light Machine Gun) version of the "TYPE 95 Rifle".
- features include: heavy non-removable 739mm (21.9") barrel; folding bipod; all other features similar or the same as the TYPE 95 Rifle; weight 3.9 Kg (8.58 lbs); feeds from the conventional 30 shot polymer detachable box magazine or a special 75 shot drum magazine; additional range apertures have been added to the backsight which is unique to the "TYPE 95 LSW".
- rate of fire: 600 - 650 rpm.
- the TYPE 95 family of firearms is available in an export version as the "TYPE 97 (QBZ-97)" which denotes a calibre of 5.56 NATO and a "TYPE 97A (QBZ 97A)" Rifle which is purported to have a 3 shot burst capability as well as a full automatic fire capability.
- accessories include optical and night vision sights, sound suppressor, laser designator and quick detachable, under barrel mounted grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated (short stroke piston).

Serial Number

- the serial number will normally be found marked on the magazine well.

Shots

- the "TYPE 95" Rifle and variants utilize a 30 shot black polymer detachable box magazine with reinforcing ribs which is unique to the 5.8X42MM Chinese service cartridge.
- 75 shot drum magazine.

Remarks

- the TYPE 95 (QBZ 95) family of firearms consists of a carbine, rifle and light support weapon (LSW).
- QBZ 95 translates as follows: Qing Bu-Qiang Zi-Dong 1995 Si - in English "Infantry, Automatic Rifle Type 1995". NOTE: - QBZ has also been seen in original Chinese as "Qi ngwuqi Buqiang - Zidong" and as "Qing Buquiang Zu" depending upon the translation.
- the Chinese Government denote the QBZ 95 series of firearms as "WTC" design firearms (WTC - Wu Tuuo Chiang) which translates to bullpup rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126110	Norinco	Type 97	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
127503	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 95 LSW	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

QBZ 95

QBZ 95G

QBZ-95

QBZ-95G

QBZ95G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 95 Assault Rifle

Type 95 Rifle

Type 95G Rifle

Type-95

Type-95G

Type-95G Assault Rifle

Type95 Rifle

Type95G Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31568
Make: Chinese State Arsenals
Model: 1952

Summary

Make:	Chinese State Arsenals
Model:	1952
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31568 - 1	7.65MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is a copy of the WALTHER Model "PPK".
- may also be known as: "PPK 1952", "PPK Copy", or "Chinese Model PPK".
- this Model can be identified by slide markings on the left side which shows the Serial Number, a Russian star with hammer and sickle, and "1952".
- the translation of the Chinese characters found on the firearm is as follows "Type 52 Public Security Handgun".

Manufacturer

- a reported specimen was manufactured by Factory 356.

Action

- blow-back operated.
- double action pistol with a decocker/safety catch.

Serial Number

- sequentially numbered, six digit format, estimated total production 019000 examples.
- lowest number reported 003224, highest number known 018869.

Remarks

- firearm appears to be a faithful copy of a Walther, Model PPK.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1952 PPK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Chinese Model PPK

Chinese Model PPK 1952

PPK 1952

PPK Chinese Copy

PPK Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127809
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 05

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 05
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127809 - 1	5.8X21 CHINESE	50	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- this Chinese Submachine Gun may have been exported by any of the Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "TYPE 05" may be marked on the side of the magazine well.
- introduced circa 2005.
- this is a variant of the QCW (Qiang Chongfeng Weisheng or Gun, Assault, Silenced).
- features include: muzzle of the barrel is threaded for a silencer; "bullpup" configuration with integral, top mounted carrying handle with internal to the carry handle cocking lever (similar to the Armalite AR-10 in its original F/A configuration); aluminium receiver/frame; synthetic full pistol grip stock with grip safety; fire selector located on the left side at the rear.
- also available in a police and export version known as the Type 05 JS model which is chambered in 9MM LUGER.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable four column box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm may have left the factory fitted with a silencer.
- silencer is deemed to be a Prohibited Device as per S. 84. Prohibited Devices, para c.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127810	Chinese Submachine Gun	Type 05 JS	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
133817	Chinese Submachine Gun	Type CS/LS2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

QCW-05

QCW05

QCW05 5.8MM Silenced Submachine Gun

Silenced Assault Weapon 2005

Type 05 Qiang Chongfeng Weisheng

Type 2005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127810
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 05 JS

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 05 JS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127810 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- this Chinese Submachine Gun may have been exported by any of the Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Type 05 JS" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 2005.
- this is a variant of the Type 05 QCW (Qiang Chongfeng Weisheng or Gun, Assault, Silenced).
- the Type 05 JS is intended for police use and commercial sales.
- features include: muzzle of the barrel is threaded for a silencer; "bullpup" configuration with integral, top mounted Picatinny type rail; aluminium receiver/frame; cocking handle mounted on the right side; synthetic full pistol grip stock with grip safety; fire selector located on the side at the rear.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable double column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- this firearm may have left the factory fitted with a silencer.
- silencer is deemed to be a Prohibited Device as per S. 84. Prohibited Devices, para c.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127809	Chinese Submachine Gun	Type 05	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
133817	Chinese Submachine Gun	Type CS/LS2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JS

JS 9

JS 9MM

JS 9MM Silenced Submachine Gun

JS9

Jian She

Jian She 9

Type 05 Jian She

Type 2005 JS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67284
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3 Copy

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67284 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67284 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation, not be marked on the firearm.
- Type 36 is a copy of the U.S Submachine Gun, model "M3".
- Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3 Copy is chambered in 45 AUTO and uses the M3 or M3A1 type magazine only and should not be confused with the Chinese Submachine Gun, model "Type 37" and the Chinese Submachine Gun, "Type 36".
- Type 37 is chambered in 9MM LUGER and uses the Sten type magazine.
- Type 36 is an identical copy of the US Submachine Gun, model "M3A1".

Manufacturer

- manufactures logo or number code may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- some examples observed have a geared circle, that encompasses a bow and arrow on the left side of the magazine housing, other markings may be found next to it that represents the arsenal that produced the firearm.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Copy Of M3

Copy Of M3

M3 Copy

U.S. M3 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67281
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3 Copy

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67281 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67281 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- model designation, not be marked on the firearm.
- Type 36 is a copy of the U.S Submachine Gun, model "M3".
- Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3 Copy is chambered in 45 AUTO and uses the M3 or M3A1 type magazine only and should not be confused with the Chinese Submachine Gun, model "Type 37" and the Chinese Submachine Gun, "Type 36".
- Type 37 is chambered in 9MM LUGER and uses the Sten type magazine.
- Type 36 is an identical copy of the US Submachine Gun, model "M3A1".

Manufacturer

- manufactures logo or number code may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- some examples observed have a geared circle, that encompasses a bow and arrow on the left side of the magazine housing, other markings may be found next to it that represents the arsenal that produced the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Copy Of M3

Copy Of M3

M3 Copy

U.S. M3 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67268
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3A1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3A1 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67268 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67268 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- adopted into Chinese service as an issue firearm.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Type 36 is an identical copy of the U.S Submachine Gun, model "M3A1".
- Type 36 is chambered in 45 AUTO and uses the M3 or M3A1 type magazine only and should not be confused with the Chinese Submachine Gun model "Type 37" and the Chinese Submachine Gun, model "US Submachine Gun M3 Copy".
- Type 37 is chambered in 9MM LUGER and uses a Sten type magazine, the US Submachine Gun M3 Copy is an identical copy of the US Submachine Gun, model "M3".

Manufacturer

- manufactures logo or number code may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- some examples observed have a geared circle, that encompasses a bow and arrow on the left side of the magazine housing, other markings may be found next to it that represents the arsenal that produced the firearm.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Copy Of M3A1

Copy Of M3A1

M 36

M-36

M/36

M3A1 Copy

U.S. M3A1 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67246
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3A1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3A1 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67246 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67246 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- adopted into Chinese service as an issue firearm.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Type 36 is an identical copy of the U.S Submachine Gun, model "M3A1".
- Type 36 is chambered in 45 AUTO and uses the M3 or M3A1 type magazine only and should not be confused with the Chinese Submachine Gun model "Type 37" and the Chinese Submachine Gun, model "US Submachine Gun M3 Copy".
- Type 37 is chambered in 9MM LUGER and uses a Sten type magazine.
- Type 36 US Submachine Gun M3 Copy is an identical copy of the US Submachine Gun, model "M3".

Manufacturer

- manufactures logo or number code may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- some examples observed have a geared circle, that encompasses a bow and arrow on the left side of the magazine housing, other markings may be found next to it that represents the arsenal that produced the firearm.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Copy Of M3A1

Copy Of M3A1

M 36

M-36

M/36

M3A1 Copy

U.S. M3A1 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67046
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 38 Sten MARK 2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 38 Sten MARK 2 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 44
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67046 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	195	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67046 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	195	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- Type 38 is a copy of the British, Sten Mark 2, with modifications.
- features include: full-automatic fire only, no provision was made for semi-automatic fire, the cocking handle is larger than the one on the British Mark 2 Sten, and the housing /trigger mechanism cover goes from the trigger guard and continues right up to the magazine housing.

Manufacturer

- manufactures logo or number code may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's mark for the 44th Arsenal consists of a quartered circle, with each wedge within that circle containing a smaller circle. The 44th Arsenal began production in June, 1943.
- A "bow and arrow within a geared circle" mark may also be present on Chinese small arms, signifying that the so-marked firearm was inspected and adopted for service by the Chinese Ordnance Office.
- "Arsenal No. 21 Mfg. Made" may be marked on the firearm in Chinese characters.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- side mounted, detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-38

M38

M38 Sten Mark II Copy

MK 2 Copy

MK 2 Sten Copy

Mark 2 Copy

Mark 2 Sten Copy

Sten Copy

Sten Copy M38

Sten Mark 2 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67184
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 38 Sten MARK 2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 38 Sten MARK 2 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 44
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67184 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	195	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67184 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	195	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- adopted into Chinese service as an issue firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - Type 38 is a copy of the British, Sten Mark 2, with modifications. - features include: full-automatic fire only, no provision was made for semi-automatic fire, the cocking handle is larger than the one on the British Mark 2 Sten, and the housing/trigger mechanism cover goes from the trigger guard and continues right up to the magazine housing.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's mark for the 44th Arsenal consists of a quartered circle, with each wedge within that circle containing a smaller circle. The 44th Arsenal began production in June, 1943. - A "bow and arrow within a geared circle" mark may also be present on Chinese small arms, signifying that the so-marked firearm was inspected and adopted for service by the Chinese Ordnance Office. - "Arsenal No. 21 Mfg. Made" may be marked on the firearm in Chinese characters.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
Shots	- side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 38

M-38

M38

MK 2 Copy

MK 2 Sten Copy

Mark 2 Copy

Mark 2 Sten Copy

Sten Copy

Sten Copy M38

Sten Mark 2 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67687
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 53 Russian PPS43 Copy

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 53 Russian PPS43 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67687 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67687 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked in Chinese on the firearm.
- the Type 54 is a copy of the Soviet PPS 43, the only difference being Chinese characters and the marking's on the grips. The Chinese use the letter (K) and the Soviet's use the letter (C).
- stamped steel receiver, stamped steel muzzle brake
- metal skeleton type stock fold over the top of the receiver
- rear sight is a flip type set for 100 and 200 meters
- box magazine.

Manufacturer

- first introduced in 1953 to 1956.
- may be marked on the top of the receiver.
- the date of manufacture may also be marked on the top ofthe receiver, next to the serial number.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the top of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese PPS-43 Copy

Type 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67648
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 53 Russian PPS43 Copy

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 53 Russian PPS43 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67648 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67648 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked in Chinese on the firearm.
- the Type 54 is a copy of the Soviet PPS 43, the only difference being Chinese characters and the marking's on the grips. The Chinese use the letter (K) and the Soviet's use the letter (C).
- stamped steel receiver, stamped steel muzzle brake
- metal skeleton type stock fold over the top of the receiver
- rear sight is a flip type set for 100 and 200 meters
- box magazine.

Manufacturer

- first introduced in 1953 to 1956.
- may be marked on the top of the receiver.
- the date of manufacture may also be marked on the top ofthe receiver, next to the serial number.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the top of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese PPS-43 Copy

Type 54

Type 54 Russian Submachine Gun PPS43 Copy

Year Dates

1953

1954

1955

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67645
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 64

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 64
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67645 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67645 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	30	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- may be marked on the lelt side of the receiver.
- markings may read (64) followed by Chinese characters.
- the Type 64 was manufactured as a silenced submachine gun with a integral sound suppressor.
- metal under-folding stock.
- ZB 26 or Bren type trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Serial Number

- may be found on the left hand side, forward portion of the receiver.
- examples observed have a sequence of five numbers, no prefix or suffix, other sequence my exist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

64

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67629
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 64

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 64
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67629 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67629 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	30	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may be marked on the lelt side of the receiver/frame.
- markings may read (64) followed by Chinese characters.
- the Type 64 was manufactured as a silenced submachine gun with a integral sound suppressor.
- metal under-folding stock.
- ZB 26 or Bren type trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Serial Number

- may be found on the left hand side, forward portion of the receiver.
- examples observed have a sequence of five numbers, no prefix or suffix, other sequence my exist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

64

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76533
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 79

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 79
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76533 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76533 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	20	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- model designation may or may not be marked in Chinese on the firearm. - features include: gas system mounted on top of the barrel, rotating bolt is driven by an operating rod, three position safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, hooded front sight, this model has a resemblence to the Kalishnikov family of firearms.
Manufacturer	- first introduced in 1980. - the factory identifier may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - the date of manufacture may also be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, next to the serial number.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M79

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76532
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 79

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 79
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76532 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76532 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	20	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked in Chinese on the firearm.
- features include: gas system mounted on top of the barrel, rotating bolt is driven by an operating rod, three position safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, hooded front sight, this model has a resemblence to the Kalishnikov family of firearms.

Manufacturer

- first introduced in 1980.
- the factory identifier may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the date of manufacture may also be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, next to the serial number.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M79

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120410
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 85

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 85
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120410 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120410 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120410 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	30	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120410 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	30	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in Oriental or non-Western characters. - this is a standard-pattern open-bolt submachinegun, made as a replacement for the earlier gas-operated Type 79 submachinegun. - features include: tubular receiver/frame; angled magazine well; tapered barrel; open AK-style sights; selector-switch on the right side of the grip-frame; a checkered wooden pistol-grip and a side-folding stamped and welded shoulder-stock. - also available in an integrally-silenced version, with a longer barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- open-bolt selective-fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame; may contain Oriental or non-Western characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85

Type 85 (S)

Type 85 Silenced

Type 85(S)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133817
Make: Chinese Submachine Gun
Model: Type CS/LS2

Summary

Make:	Chinese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type CS/LS2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133817 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133817 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133817 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133817 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- this Chinese Submachine Gun may have been exported by any of the Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "9mm Type CS/LS2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2010.
- this model appears to be a variant of the Type 05 QCW (Qiang Chongfeng Weisheng or Gun, Assault, Silenced).
- features include: round barrel with the muzzle threaded for a silencer; "bullpup" configuration with integral, top mounted Picatinny type rail; aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous cocking handle; fire selector lever is located on the left side; synthetic full pistol grip stock with grip safety.
- overall length with a 225 mm barrel without a silencer is 450 mm.
- overall length with a 275 mm barrel is 475 mm.
- average weight is 2.2 kg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "26" in a triangle and "9mm Type CS/LS2" over "10 - CN" was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory fitted with a silencer/sound suppressor. - silencer is deemed to be a Prohibited Device as per S. 84. Prohibited Devices, para c.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127809	Chinese Submachine Gun	Type 05	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127810	Chinese Submachine Gun	Type 05 JS	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-CN

9mm Type CS/LS2

CS/LS 2

CS/LS2

CS/LS2 9mm Submachine Gun

Type CS/LS2 9mm Submachine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119779
Make: Chip McCormick Corporation
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Chip McCormick Corporation
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Chip McCormick Corporation (CMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119779 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119779 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119779 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on receiver/frame as "CMC", "Chip McCormick", and/or with the logo of the Chip McCormick Corporation, a large angular "C" enclosing a smaller angular "m" and "c".

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic M1911A1-style handgun built by the Chip McCormick Corporation as a receiver/frame only; they presently do not build complete handguns.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on frame/receiver.
- the Chip McCormick Corporation was founded by Chip McCormick, an IPSC/practical shooter and gunsmith; he began manufacturing his own custom parts after he was unable to find what he wanted on the market.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on right side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134205
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Barracuda

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Barracuda
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134205 - 2	17 HMR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134205 - 1	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- "BARRACUDA" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless bull barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting; laminated thumbhole stock available finishes which include camouflage, black or brown finish; internal safety lock which prevents the bolt from closing.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" or "K.S.A L.L.C. MILTON, PA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

00107
00108
00109
02107
02108
02109
10107
10108
10109
12107
12108
12109
Barracuda Chipmunk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124347
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Barracuda

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Barracuda
Manufacturer:	Rogue Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124347 - 3	17 HMR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124347 - 4	17 MACH 2	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124347 - 1	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124347 - 2	22 MAG	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- "BARRACUDA" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless bull barrel; not fitted with iron sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; laminated thumbhole stock available in camouflage, black or brown finish.

Manufacturer

- Rogue Rifle Company was located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2007.
- Rogue Rifle Company was purchased by Keystone Sporting Arms in January of 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Barracuda

Barracuda Chipmunk

Barracuda Thumbhole

Chipmunk Barracuda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17354
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Chipmunk

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Chipmunk
Manufacturer:	Chipmunk Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17354 - 1	22 LR	1	378	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1988.
- features include: open sights; round, barrel; tubular receiver/frame; manually cocked action; pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHIPMUNK MFG. INC." and "MEDFORD ORE." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usualy marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143143	Crickett	Hunter Pistol	Keystone Sporting Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Chipmunk Silhouette Pistol

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4436
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Chipmunk

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Chipmunk
Manufacturer:	Chipmunk Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4436 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4436 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- available as a plain model, or as a deluxe model with select wood, checkered pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- "CHIPMUNK MFG. INC." and "MEDFORD ORE." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38941	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Rogue Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
121595	Chipmunk	Chipmunk TM	Rogue Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

4416077

Chipmunk Rifle

Chipmunk Single Shot

Chipmunk Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134203
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Chipmunk

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Chipmunk
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134203 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; no sights or adjustable iron sights; round, standard or bull barrel contoured barrel; tubular receiver/frame; turn bolt action; manually cocked action; internal locking mechanism to prevent unauthorized assembly of rifle and bolt; blued steel trigger guard; plain or checkered walnut or laminate stock; blued or stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" or "K.S.A L.L.C. MILTON, PA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

00001
00002
00003
00004
00005
10001
10002
10003
10004
10005
MOdel 10002
Model 00001
Model 00002
Model 00003
Model 00004
Model 00005
Model 10001
Model 10003
Model 10004
Model 10005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134207
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Chipmunk

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Chipmunk
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134207 - 7	17 HMR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134207 - 1	17 HMR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134207 - 2	17 MACH 2	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134207 - 5	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134207 - 3	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134207 - 6	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134207 - 4	22 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel. - "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring. - "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982. - "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982. - "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988. - "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996. - "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007. - "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; adjustable "Truglo" or open sights; round, plain or fluted barrel; tubular receiver/frame; left or right hand action; manually cocked action; walnut, black laminate, brown laminate or camouflage laminate pistol grip stock; blued or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" or "K.S.A L.L.C. MILTON, PA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125218	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Rogue Rifle Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40001
40002
40003
40004
40005
40006
40007
40101
40102
40103
40104
40105
40106

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40107

41001

41002

41003

41005

41006

41007

41101

41102

41103

41104

41105

41106

41107

43001

43002

43003

43005

43006

43007

43101

43102

43103

43104

43105

43106

43107

Chipmunk Hunter Pistol

Chipmunk Hunter/Silhouette Pistol

Chipmunk Silhouette Pistol

Hunter Pistol

Hunter/Silhouette

Silhouette Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Silhouette/Hunter

Silhouette/Hunter Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58757
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Chipmunk

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Chipmunk
Manufacturer:	Oregon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58757 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- available as a plain model, or as a deluxe model with select wood, checkered pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- "OREGON ARMS INC." and "MEDFORD ORE." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38941	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Rogue Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
121595	Chipmunk	Chipmunk TM	Rogue Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38941
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Chipmunk

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Chipmunk
Manufacturer:	Rogue Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38941 - 4	17 HMR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38941 - 5	17 MACH 2	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38941 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38941 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- available as a plain model, or as a deluxe model with select wood, checkered pistol grip and forend.
- available with a tapered barrel and iron sights or with a heavy profile barrel with a rear sight slide and scope mount base but no front sight.
- stocks are offered in standard walnut, deluxe walnut with checkering, black laminate, brown laminate, camouflage laminate, black laminate or Realtree Camo.
- all versions offered with a blued or stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame.
- also available in a target model as the "Chipmunk TM" which features a heavy profile 457mm barrel chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition , competition style adjustable rear sight and target style stock with an accessory rail and adjustable buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Rogue Rifle Company was located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2007. - Rogue Rifle Company was purchased by Keystone Sporting Arms in January of 2007.
Action	- bolt operated, manually cocked.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4436	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Chipmunk Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
58757	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Oregon Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
121595	Chipmunk	Chipmunk TM	Rogue Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Barrel Model

Chip Munk

Chipmunk Bull Barrel

Chipmunk Deluxe

Chipmunk Magnum

Chipmunk Magnum Deluxe

Chipmunk No 1

Chipmunk Special Edition

Chipmunk Standard No 1

Chipmunk Synthetic

Deluxe Model

Rogue Chipmunk

Rogue Rifle Co. Chipmunk No 1

Standard Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125218
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Chipmunk

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Chipmunk
Manufacturer:	Rogue Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125218 - 2	17 HMR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125218 - 1	17 MACH 2	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125218 - 3	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125218 - 4	22 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blued carbon steel or matte stainless steel construction; walnut, polymer coated, black laminate, brown laminate or camo laminate stock; bolt handle on left side of action; round fluted barrel; barrel mounted "Truglo" sights; must be manually cocked.

Manufacturer

- Rogue Rifle Company was located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2007.
- Rogue Rifle Company was purchased by Keystone Sporting Arms in January of 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134207	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Keystone Sporting Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

645221-40000
645221-40001
645221-40003
645221-40004
645221-40005
645221-40100
645221-40101
645221-40103
645221-40104
645221-40105
645221-41000
645221-41001
645221-41003
645221-41004
645221-41005
645221-41100
645221-41101
645221-41103
645221-41104
645221-41105
645221-42000
645221-42001
645221-42003
645221-42004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

645221-42005

645221-42100

645221-42101

645221-42103

645221-42104

645221-42105

645221-43000

645221-43001

645221-43003

645221-43004

645221-43005

645221-43100

645221-43101

645221-43103

645221-43104

645221-43105

Chipmunk Hunter

Chipmunk Hunter Pistol

Chipmunk Pistol

Chipmunk Silhouette

Chipmunk Silhouette Pistol

Chipmunk Silhouette/Hunter

Hunter Pistol

Silhouette Pistol

Silhouette/Hunter

Silhouette/Hunter Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121595
Make: Chipmunk
Model: Chipmunk TM

Summary

Make:	Chipmunk
Model:	Chipmunk TM
Manufacturer:	Rogue Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121595 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chipmunk" or "Chipmunk Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Chipmunk Rifle" logo (a chipmunk holding a rifle) is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Chipmunk" and "Chipmunk Rifle" has been used as a trade name/trademark on small, single-shot pistols and rifles since 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was established in 1982.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Chipmunk Manufacturing Incorporated from 1982 to 1988.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Oregon Arms from 1988 to 1996.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark was manufactured by Rogue Rifle Company from 1997 to 2007.
- "Chipmunk" trade name/trademark has been manufactured by Keystone Sporting Arms since 2007.

Model

- this model target version of the standard Chipmunk rifle.
- features include: heavy profile 457mm barrel chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition: competition style adjustable rear sight with a hooded front sight: target style stock with an accessory rail and adjustable buttplate.
- the standard Chipmunk rifle is available with a 410mm tapered barrel and iron sights or with a heavy profile barrel with a rear sight slide and scope mount base but no front sight. Stock options for the standard model include standard walnut, deluxe walnut with checkering, black laminate, brown laminate or camouflage laminate.

Manufacturer

- Rogue Rifle Company was located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2007.
- Rogue Rifle Company was purchased by Keystone Sporting Arms in January of 2007.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4436	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Chipmunk Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
38941	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Rogue Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
58757	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Oregon Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Chipmunk

Chipmunk Rifle

Chipmunk Rifle TM

Chipmunk Rifle Target Model

Chipmunk Target Model

TM

Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149003
Make: Choate, Nathaniel, W
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Choate, Nathaniel, W
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Choate, Nathaniel, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149003 - 2	36 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	3	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NW CHOATE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Nathaniel Choate was a New York-based gunsmith, active in Auburn, and Utica during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "drilling"-style percussion combination gun manufactured by Nathaniel Choate prior to 1897.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers; double triggers (the rear trigger will fire either side hammer once cocked, while the forward trigger will fire the lower barrel); and maple or oak pistol- or straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).

Manufacturer

- "NW CHOATE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Nathaniel Choate was a New York-based gunsmith, active in Auburn, and Utica during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion "drilling"-style combination gun.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres and gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149004
Make: Choate, Nathaniel, W
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Choate, Nathaniel, W
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Choate, Nathaniel, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149004 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149004 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NW CHOATE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Nathaniel Choate was a New York-based gunsmith, active in Auburn, and Utica during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by Nathaniel Choate prior to 1897
- these rifles may be seen in side-hammer or under-hammer percussion ignition.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights (some versions seen with early tube-style scopes); octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock or butt only (no forearm) with German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked side- or under-hammer; single trigger; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "NW CHOATE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Nathaniel Choate was a New York-based gunsmith, active in Auburn, and Utica during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139706
Make: Chobert, L
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Chobert, L
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Chobert, L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139706 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. CHOBERT ARQ." was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "16 R. LAFAYETTE PARIS" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a matte rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with side clips, top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "L. Chobert" was located in Paris, France from circa 1860 to circa 1890.
- "L. Chobert" was located at various addresses including Lafayette and Taitbout Street which may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/franme and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119389
Make: Chobert, L
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Chobert, L
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119389 - 2	32 SHORT COLT	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119389 - 1	6.35MM	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. CHOBERT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "L. Chobert" was located in Paris, France from circa 1860 to circa 1890.
- "L. Chobert" was located at various addresses including Lafayette and Taitbout Street which may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a typical velo dog type revolver featuring: folding trigger; solid receiver/frame construction; elliptical cylinder flutes; under barrel mounted cylinder retention pin; may have black synthetic grips; enclosed hammer; safety lever mounted on left side of the receiver/frame, octagonal barrel, fixed blade foresight and notch rear sight integral to the receiver/frame topstrap, plain or nickel metal finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the barrel, and may consist of four digits followed by two alphas.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks are on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the name "Velo Dog" was originated by Charles Francois Galand (Paris) in 1894 combining "velocipedist" (bicyclist) and "dog".
- originally intended for use by cyclists to dispatch/repel chasing dogs during the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century, when dog-rabies was a dreaded common disease.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196759
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196759 - 2	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 13	28 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 12	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 18	30 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 21	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 22	300 RUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 20	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 19	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 15	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196759 - 16	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 26	338 LAPUA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 1	450 BUSHMASTER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 6	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 23	7MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196759 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" logo, a stylized "Ram's Head" is laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" is located in Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL 14" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "14" is a bolt action rifle that is left or right handed having the "Remington 700" rifle footprint with a carbon fiber stock and stainless steel wrapped barrel.
- Features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; stainless steel receiver/frame that may be burnt bronze colour finished; enlarged ejection port; spiral fluted bolt body; safety lever on the back, right side of the receiver/frame; aluminum bottom metal trigger guard with hinged floor plate; floor plate release inside the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fiber barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CV) and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

840290520402

Christensen Arms Model 14

Mesa FFT

Mesa FFT Black

Mesa FFT Burnt Bronze

Mesa FFT Carbon with Grey Accents

Mesa FFT Green & Tan Accents

Mesa FFT Natural

Mesa FFT Sitka Elevated II

Mesa FFT Sitka Subalpine

Model 14

Ridgeline

Ridgeline FFT

Ridgeline FFT Barren Dune

Ridgeline FFT Black

Ridgeline FFT Brown with Green & Tan Accents

Ridgeline FFT Burnt Bronze

Ridgeline FFT Canyon Phantom

Ridgeline FFT Carbon With Green & Tan Accents

Ridgeline FFT Carbon with Grey Accents

Ridgeline FFT Glacier Shadow

Ridgeline FFT Natural

Ridgeline FFT Sage Brush Drift

Ridgeline FFT Sitkab Elevated II

Ridgeline FFT Stainless

Ridgeline FFT Stika Subalpine

Ridgeline FFT Titanium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ridgeline Scout

Ridgeline Scout Black

Ridgeline Scout Tan with Black Webbing

Summit TI

Summit TI Sporter Carbon

Summit TI Thumbhole Carbon

Summit Titanium

Traverse

Traverse Black

Traverse Black with Grey Webbing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137457
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137457 - 5	40 S&W	9	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137457 - 8	40 S&W	9	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137457 - 10	45 AUTO	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137457 - 6	45 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137457 - 9	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137457 - 12	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137457 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137457 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" Ram's Head logo may be engraved on the rear side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm. - "1911-A1" model designation denotes the full size Colt 1911-A1 pattern pistol design. - "1911-A1" is also available in a "Commander" variant, full size receiver/frame with a 109mm (4.29") slide/barrel. - "1911-A1" was introduced in 2011. - "1911-A1" main characteristics are the use of a lightweight titanium receiver/frame and custom fitted parts. - features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; front and rear fish scale type slide serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; extended left side slide release and safety lever that may be ambidextrous; beavertail grip safety with or without a raised pad; checkered front and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; carbon fiber or synthetic grip panels; aluminium, steel, stainless steel, or titanium receivers/frames, and steel or Damascus slides, all available in various colours of Cerakote finish.. - average weight depending on configuration; 1.5 - 1.75kgs (3.25-3.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (CX) prefix and five numbers.
Barrel	- this firearm is offered in three standard barrel lengths with matching slides, on the same receiver/frame: 97mm (3.65"); 109mm (4.29"); and 128mm (5.05") barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144842	Christensen Arms	1911-A1 Tactical	Christensen Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144843	Christensen Arms	1911-A1 Officers	Christensen Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Carbon

1911 Carbon Classic

1911 Carbon Commander

1911 Classic

1911 Commander

810651023385

810651026300

A Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A4

A5

A5 Tactical Rail

A5-TR

Bobtail Commander

C4

C4 Titanium

C4-Ti

CA 1911 G5-Ti-45ACP Damascus

CA10262-1071111

CA10285-1071111

Carbon 1911 A1

Carbon Classic

Carbon Classic 1911

Carbon Commander

Carbon Damascus

Christensen Arms 1911 G5-Ti 9mm Damascus

Christensen G-1911-Damascus

Classic

Classic Government Lite

Commander

Commander Lite

G5

G5 Tactical Rail

G5 Titanium

G5-TR

G5-Ti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Reliable Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144843
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Officers

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Officers
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144843 - 2	40 S&W	6	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144843 - 1	45 AUTO	6	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144843 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" Ram's Head logo may be engraved on the rear side of the slide.

Model

- "1911-A1 Officers" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the Colt 1911-A1 pattern pistol design.
- "Officers" stands for the compact, shorter frame and slide version of the Government Model.
- "1911-A1 Officers" was introduced in 2011.
- "1911-A1 Officers" main characteristics are the use of a lightweight titanium receiver/frame and custom fitted parts.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; rear fish scale type slide serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; extended left side slide release and safety lever that may be ambidextrous; beavertail grip safety with or without a raised pad; checkered front and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; carbon fiber or synthetic grip panels; single or two tone finish; Damascus steel slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (CX) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137457	Christensen Arms	1911-A1	Christensen Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144842	Christensen Arms	1911-A1 Tactical	Christensen Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon 1911

Carbon Officers Lite

Christensen Officers 1911

Damascus Lite

Officers 1911-A1

Officers Lite 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144842
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144842 - 4	40 S&W	9	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144842 - 3	40 S&W	9	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144842 - 2	45 AUTO	9	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144842 - 1	45 AUTO	9	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144842 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144842 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" Ram's Head logo may be engraved on the rear side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1911-A1 Tactical" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the full size Colt 1911-A1 pattern pistol design.
- "Tactical" stands for an integral Picatinny rail for accessories attachment on the receiver/frame.
- "1911-A1 Tactical" is also available in a "Commander" variant, full size receiver/frame with a 109mm (4.29") slide/barrel.
- "1911-A1 Tactical" was introduced in 2011.
- "1911-A1 Tactical" main characteristics are the use of a lightweight titanium receiver/frame and custom fitted parts.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; front and rear fish scale type slide serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; extended left side slide release and safety lever that may be ambidextrous; beavertail grip safety with or without a raised pad; checkered front and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; carbon fiber or synthetic grip panels; single or two tone finish; Damascus steel slide.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (CX) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137457	Christensen Arms	1911-A1	Christensen Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144843	Christensen Arms	1911-A1 Officers	Christensen Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon 1911

Carbon 1911 Lite

Christensen Tactical 1911

Christensen Tactical Commander

Christensen Tactical Government

Commander Lite

Damascus Lite

Government Lite

Tactical 1911-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical Lite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141158
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon CA TAC 10

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon CA TAC 10
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141158 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.166)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141158 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.166)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141158 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.166)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" over GUNNISON, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram's Head" logo over "CHRISTENSEN" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CA TAC 10" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom built, AR type semi-automatic firearm that will be found with a variety of custom features.
- features include: no sights; carbon barrel with a steel barrel liner; titanium muzzle break; flat top aluminum upper assembly with an integral Picatinny equipment rail, and a right side mounted spring loaded dust cover; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an action release mounted on the left side, ambidextrous magazine release, and a safety lever mounted on the left side; black carbon forearm with top and bottom Picatinny equipment rails; Hogue pistol grip; fixed or adjustable rear buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a four letter "CASX" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA TAC 10

CATAC10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147604
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon CA-10 DMR

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon CA-10 DMR
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147604 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147604 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- this is a custom built, AR type semi-automatic firearm that will be found with a variety of custom features.
- features include: carbon barrel covering over steel barrel liner; titanium muzzle break; no sights; black or camo dipped carbon forearm; aluminum upper and lower receiver billets; right side, spring loaded dust cover; ambidextrous safety; Hogue grips; upper receiver accessory rail; fixed or adjustable rear buttstock and sling swivels.
- overall weight depending on options 3.2kgs (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available up to 610mm/24".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA-10 Designated Marksman Rifle

CA-10 Designated Marksman's Rifle

Designated Marksman Rifle

Designated Marksman's Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186043
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon CA-10 G2

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon CA-10 G2
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186043 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.161)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186043 - 2	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.161)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186043 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.161)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186043 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.161)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen" and the Christensen Arms logo were observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CA-10 G2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a redesigned (Generation 2/G2) version of the Carbon CA-10, with a carbon-fibre handguard to reduce weight and the option of either a stainless steel or carbon-fibre-wrapped stainless steel barrel to further reduce weight.
- features include: typical AR-10/AR-15 layout and operation; stainless steel or carbon-fibre wrapped stainless steel barrel liner; stainless steel or titanium muzzle break; full-length accessory rail for mounting sights; black carbon-fibre forearm; aluminum upper and lower receiver billets; right side, spring loaded dust cover; left side safety and magazine release; synthetic pistol-grip and telescoping buttstock; and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of four letters "CVSX" and four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137456
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon CA-10 Recon

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon CA-10 Recon
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137456 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.162)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137456 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.162)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137456 - 3	338 FEDERAL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.162)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" over GUNNISON, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram's Head" logo over "CHRISTENSEN" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- this is a custom built, AR type semi-automatic firearm that will be found with a variety of custom features.
- features include: carbon barrel covering over steel barrel liner; titanium muzzle break; no sights; black or camo dipped carbon forearm; aluminum upper and lower receiver billets; right side, spring loaded dust cover; ambidextrous safety; Hogue grips; upper receiver Picatinny rail; fixed or adjustable rear buttstock and sling swivels.
- overall weight depending on options 3.5kgs (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- this firearm is available in barrel lengths between 400mm and 640mm's depending on the clients request.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132751	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15 Predator	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132767	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15 Recon	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132769	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CA-10

CA-10 Recon

CA10

CA10 Recon

Carbon CA10 Recon

Carbon Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132769
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon CA-15

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon CA-15
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132769 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132769 - 7	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132769 - 1	223 REM	5	497	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132769 - 5	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132769 - 8	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132769 - 3	223 REM	20	497	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132769 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132769 - 9	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132769 - 2	223 REM	30	497	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.163)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Christensen" and the Christensen Arms logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - "CA 15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "Carbon CA-15" is an AR-15/M16 type firearm fabricated with carbon fibre polymer furniture and a carbon epoxy barrel. - "Carbon CA-15" has a standard AR-15/M16 configuration and parts interchangeability. - features include: black carbon fibre polymer composite buttstock; black rubber Hogue pistol grip; digital camouflage carbon fibre polymer composite two-piece forestock with quad Picatinny accessory rails; anodized aluminum lower receiver with left side change lever and ambidextrous magazine release; left side action release; detachable trigger guard for operation with gloves; anodized aluminum upper receiver with flat top Picatinny top rail, rear mounted cocking handle, right side forward assist plunger, spring loaded dust cover; black carbon barrel. - overall length is 1000 mm and average weight is 2.5kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- gas impingement system.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CA" prefix and five numbers, example of markings: "Ser# CA#00##".
Barrel	- barrel length available between 292mm (11.5") and 610mm (24") available.
Calibre	- "Cal: .223 REM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132751	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15 Predator	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132767	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15 Recon	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137456	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-10 Recon	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Gun

3G

AR 15 Carbon

AR-15 Carbon

CA 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA-15

CA-15 3 Gun

CA-15 3G

CA-15 G2

CA-15 VTAC

CA15

CA15 3 Gun

CA15 3G

CA15 G2

CA15 VTAC

Carbon AR

Carbon AR 15

Carbon AR-15

Christensen AR-15

Christensen CA-15

G2

VTAC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186042
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon CA-15 G2

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon CA-15 G2
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186042 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186042 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen" and the Christensen Arms logo were observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CA-15 G2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a redesigned (Generation 2/G2) version of the Carbon CA-15, with a carbon-fibre handguard to reduce weight and the option of either a stainless steel or carbon-fibre-wrapped stainless steel barrel to further reduce weight.
- features include: typical AR-10/AR-15 layout and operation; stainless steel or carbon-fibre wrapped stainless steel barrel liner; stainless steel or titanium muzzle break; full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights; black carbon-fibre forearm; aluminum upper and lower receiver billets; right side, spring loaded dust cover; left side safety and magazine release; synthetic pistol-grip and telescoping buttstock; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA-15 G2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132751
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon CA-15 Predator

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon CA-15 Predator
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132751 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.164)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132751 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.164)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132751 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.164)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132751 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.164)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized logo may be laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "CA 15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 2011.
- this is an AR-15/M16 type firearm fabricated with carbon fibre polymer furniture and a carbon epoxy barrel.
- features include: standard AR-15/M16 configuration and parts interchangeability; black or snow or desert camouflage pattern carbon fibre polymer composite adjustable buttstock; black rubber Hogue pistol grip; black or snow or desert pattern camouflage carbon fibre polymer composite two-piece forestock; anodized aluminum lower receiver/frame with ambidextrous side change lever and magazine release; left side action release; detachable trigger guard for operation with gloves; anodized aluminum upper receiver with flat top accessory top rail, rear mounted cocking handle, right side forward assist plunger, spring loaded dust cover; black carbon barrel with flash suppressor.
- overall weight is 2.5kgs (5.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- gas impingement or piston driven system, depending on the upper assembly chosen.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132767	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15 Recon	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132769	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137456	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-10 Recon	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Predator

CA 15

CA-15 Predator

CA15 Predator

Carbon Predator

Christensen CA-15 Predator

Christensen Predator

Predator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Reliable Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132767
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon CA-15 Recon

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon CA-15 Recon
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132767 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.165)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132767 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.165)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132767 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.165)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132767 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.165)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132767 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.165)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132767 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.165)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is usally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized ram's head logo may be laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CA 15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is an AR-15/M16 type firearm fabricated with carbon fibre polymer furniture and a carbon epoxy barrel.
- custom features include: standard AR-15/M16 configuration and parts interchangeability; black carbon fibre polymer composite adjustable buttstock; black rubber Hogue pistol grip; black carbon fibre polymer composite two-piece forestock with quad Picatinny accessory rails; anodized aluminum lower receiver with ambidextrous side change lever and magazine release; left side action release; detachable trigger guard for operation with gloves; anodized aluminum upper receiver with full length Picatinny top rail, rear mounted cocking handle, right side forward assist plunger, spring loaded dust cover; black carbon barrel with flash suppressor.
- overall weight is 2.5kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- gas impingment or piston driven system, depending on the upper assembly chosen.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132751	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15 Predator	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132769	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-15	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137456	Christensen Arms	Carbon CA-10 Recon	Christensen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CA-15 Recon

CA15

Carbon 15 Recon Reaper

Christensen CA-15 Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Reliable Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32768
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32768 - 4	22-250 REM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 3	223 REM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 2	243 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 7	25-06 REM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 8	270 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 19	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32768 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 13	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 11	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32768 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32768 - 20	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32768 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 1	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 18	338 EDGE	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32768 - 15	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32768 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 17	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32768 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32768 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 14	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32768 - 16	7MM STW	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- this Carbon One rifle is based on a Remington 700 action.
- features include: a barrel constructed of a stainless steel liner surrounded by a graphite/epoxy casing, to reduce weight; optional muzzle brake; Shilen or Timney trigger; custom wood or black or camo synthetic stock.
- Carbon One rifles are based on the factory bolt action of a Browning, Remington, Sako, Weatherby or Winchester.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One rifle is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
87255	Christensen Arms	Carbon One	Christensen Arms/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
132705	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
132747	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Custom	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Carbon

Carbon One Stainless

Carbon One Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Battle River Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87255
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87255 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87255 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87255 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87255 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87255 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87255 - 9	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87255 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87255 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87255 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - this Carbon One rifle is based on a Winchester model 70 action produced by U.S. Repeating Arms Company. - features include: a barrel constructed of a stainless steel liner surrounded by a graphite/epoxy casing, to reduce weight; optional muzzle brake; Shilen or Timney trigger; custom wood or black or camo synthetic stock. - Carbon One rifles are based on the factory bolt action of a Browning, Remington, Sako, Weatherby or Winchester.
Manufacturer	- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel. - "Winchester" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this Carbon One rifle is built on a Winchester model 70 receiver/frame manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company. - "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32768	Christensen Arms	Carbon One	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46725
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Cannon

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Cannon
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46725 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46725 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- Christensen Arms model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" and "Model 700" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Christensen Arms markets the "Carbon One Cannon" as complete firearm by using their own carbon-fiber wrapped chrome-moly magnum calibre barrels, accessories, and a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- Christensen Arms may use other manufacturer's receiver/frames to build this model.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Cannon rifle is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available up to 711 mm.
Calibre	- Christensen Arms marks the calibre designation on the barrel. - Christensen Arms will build this rifle in any magnum calibre that the customer desires.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Carbon Cannon

Cannon

Cannon Carbon

Carbon 1 Cannon

Carbon Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86917
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Challenge 1

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Challenge 1
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86917 - 3	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86917 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86917 - 4	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86917 - 5	22 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86917 - 2	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86917 - 6	22 MAG	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- Christensen Arms uses a Ruger 10/22 receiver/frame as the basis for this model. The Ruger name, model designation and serial number rational are still on the receiver/frame. The model is built to an individual customer's order.
- features inclued: graphite barrel, custom modified bolt release, may have a wooden stock with a thumbhole, iron or telescopic sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS " is marked on the barrel. - "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this Carbon One Challenge 1 rifle is built on a Ruger model 10/22 receiver/frame manufactured by Sturm Ruger. - "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. The serial number is the Ruger applied number.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary as this model is custom built to the customers order.
Calibre	- "22 L.R." or "22 MAG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine. - will accept any 10/22-style magazine, commonly available in capacities of 10, 25, and 30.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22

10/22 Carbine

Carbon 1 Challenge

Carbon Challenge

Carbon Challenge 1

Carbon Challenge One

Carbon One 10/22

Carbon One Challenge

Carbon One Ten-Twenty-Two

Christensen Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86916
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Challenge 1

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Challenge 1
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86916 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86916 - 2	22 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- Christensen Arms uses a Ruger model 77/22 receiver/frame as the basis for this model. The Ruger name, model designation and serial number rational are still on the receiver/frame.
- features include: graphite barrel, custom modified bolt release, may have a wood stock with a thumbhole, sights or scope.
- as this model is built to the customers specifications features will vary.

Manufacturer

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Challenge 1 rifle is built on a Ruger model 77/22 receiver/frame manufactured by Sturm Ruger.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number remains the Rugers applied number.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary as this model is custom built to the customers order. - barrels lengths start at 419mm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- supplied with a detachable, rotary box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77/22

Carbon 1 Challenge

Carbon Challenge I

Carbon Challenge One

Carbon One Challenge

Christensen Arms

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32774
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Challenge 2

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Challenge 2
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32774 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- Carbon One Challenge 2 rifle is based on a stainless steel AMT model 25/22 Lightning receiver/frame and trigger group.
- features include: barrel is constructed of a stainless steel liner surrounded by a graphite/epoxy casing; black synthetic pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "AMT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Challenge 2 rifle is built on an AMT model 25/22 Lightning receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33543	AMT	Lightning 25/22	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon Challenge 2

Carbon Challenge II

Carbon One Challenge II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119889
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Conquest

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Conquest
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/McMillan Brothers Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119889 - 1	50 BMG	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- Carbon One Conquest is a "semi-custom" rifle built on a McMillan model TAC-50 action with a Christensen Arms carbon-fiber barrel.
- features include: synthetic pistol grip stock (available in camouflage or a range of colours); spirally fluted bolt; and a carbon-fiber wrapped stainless steel barrel with an integral muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "McMillan" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Conquest rifle is built on a McMillian model TAC-50 receiver/frame manufactured by McMillan Brothers Rifle Company.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- Christensen Arms does not alter/remove original manufacturers' serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available on special order.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43512	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon Conquest

Carbon Conquest TAC-50

Conquest

TAC-50 Carbon Conquest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139342
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Custom

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Custom
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139342 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is usally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Carbon One Custom was originally built on Remington model 700 BDL or Winchester model 70 receiver/frames.
- "Custom" may be engraved on the right side of the barrel, forward of the chamber.
- Carbon One Custom is built to customer specifications by Christensen Arms, U.S.A. on Browning model A-Bolt action manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- Carbon One Custom rifle may also be built using a Remington 700 model Titanium action.
- Carbon One Custom left handed version is available with a Browning or Remington action.
- features include: black graphite one piece stock; black cushion recoil pad; textured pistol grip and forend; sling swivel mounting studs; stainless receiver/frame and Teflon treated fluted black bolt; steletonized black bolt handle; stainless safety rocker on the right side of the receiver/frame; black floor plate; trigger guard floor plate release; stainless trigger guard assembly; stainless trigger; graphite-epoxy barrel casing applied over a stainless steel barrel liner; titanium muzzle break.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- this Carbon One Custom rifle is built on a Browning model A-Bolt receiver/frame manufactured by Miroko Firearms Manufacturing.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers, two letters "ZZ", and three numbers "354".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

354

ZZ354

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132747
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Custom

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Custom
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132747 - 5	270 WSM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132747 - 2	30-378 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132747 - 4	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132747 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132747 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132747 - 7	338 EDGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132747 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132747 - 6	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132747 - 8	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Christensen Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - Carbon One Custom was originally built on Remington model 700 BDL or Winchester model 70 receiver/frames. - 2010 Christensen Arms catalogue information states the firearms are now built on Remington model 700 receiver/frames. - "Custom" may be engraved on the right side of the barrel, forward of the chamber. - this is custom rifle built to customer specifications by Christensen Arms, U.S.A. on Remington model 700 action. - this rifle may also be custom built using a Remington 700 Titanium action. A left handed version is available in a Remington or Browning action. - features include: black graphite one piece stock; black cushion recoil pad; textured pistol grip and forend; sling swivel mounting studs; stainless receiver/frame and Teflon treated fluted black bolt; steletonized black bolt handle; stainless safety rocker on the right side of the receiver/frame; black floor plate; trigger guard floor plate release; stainless trigger guard assembly; stainless trigger; graphite-epoxy barrel casing applied over a stainless steel barrel liner; titanium muzzle break. - this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths. - average weight is between 2.494kgs (5.5lbs) and 3.175kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this Carbon One Custom rifle is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame. - "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix, five numbers, and a two letter suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.
Barrel	- barrel lengths will vary depending on custom manufacture and calibre.
Calibre	- this firearm is custom manufactured in any calibre.
Shots	- internal box magazine. - capacity will vary depending on calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32768	Christensen Arms	Carbon One	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122541	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
132705	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon

Carbon 1

Carbon 1 Custom

Carbon Custom

Carbon One

Christensen Carbon 1

Christensen Carbon Custom

Christensen Carbon One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Northern Tackle

Wolverine Guns & Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134976
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Extreme

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Extreme
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134976 - 1	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134976 - 3	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized logo is laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Extreme" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Carbon One Extreme is a custom rifle build by Christensen Arms, U.S.A.
- Carbon One rifles may be built using a Browning A-Bolt II, McMillan, Remington 700, SAKO, Weatherby or Winchester 70 actions.
- Carbon One Extreme is also available in a left handed version.
- features include: round graphite-epoxy barrel casing applied over a factory-grade steel barrel with a titanium muzzle break; black Teflon coated Browning model A-Bolt II receiver/frame and fluted bolt with steletonized bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on top of the pistol grip at the end of the tang; black floor plate and trigger guard assembly; chrome colored adjustable trigger; one piece black graphite pistol grip stock with textured pistol grip and forend, black cushion recoil pad, and sling swivel mounting studs.
- this firearm is also available in a stainless receiver version with custom levels of engraving.
- this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths.
- average weight is between 2.494kgs (5.5lbs) and 3.175kgs (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- this Carbon One Extreme rifle is built on a Browning model A-Bolt II receiver/frame manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter "MN" year code and a three number "351" product code, eg: "81111MN351".

Barrel

- barrel lengths available from 457mm (18") to 660mm (26") depending on custom manufacture and calibre.
- no standard configuration offered.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.
- capacity will vary depending on calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
132705	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138077	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme 2	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

351

A-Bolt 2 Carbon One Extreme

Carbon Extreme

Carbon One Extreme A-Bolt 2

Carbon One Extreme A-Bolt II

Carbon One Extreme Stainless

Christensen Extreme

Extreme

Extreme Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132705
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Extreme

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Extreme
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132705 - 4	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132705 - 5	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132705 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram's Head" logo is laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Extreme" is marked on the right side of the barrel, forward of the chamber.
- this Carbon One Extreme custom rifle build by Christensen Arms, U.S.A. uses a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- Carbon One rifles may be built using a Browning A-Bolt II, McMillan, Remington 700, SAKO, Weatherby or Winchester 70 actions.
- Carbon One Extreme is also available in a left hand version.
- features include: round graphite-epoxy barrel casing applied over a factory-grade steel barrel with a titanium muzzle break; black Teflon coated Remington model 700 receiver/frame and fluted bolt with steletonized bolt handle; chrome safety rocker on the right side of the receiver; black floor plate and trigger guard assembly; chrome colored adjustable trigger; one piece black graphite pistol grip stock with textured pistol grip and forend, black cushion recoil pad, and sling swivel mounting studs.
- this firearm is also available in a stainless receiver version with custom levels of engraving.
- this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths.
- average weight is between 2.494kgs (5.5lbs) and 3.175kgs (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Extreme rifle is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Barrel

- barrel lengths will vary depending on custom manufacture and calibre.
- no standard configuration offered.

Calibre

- this firearm is custom manufactured in any calibre.

Shots

- internal box magazine.
- capacity will vary depending on calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32768	Christensen Arms	Carbon One	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122541	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
132747	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Custom	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134976	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme	Christensen Arms/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
138077	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme 2	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Carbon One Extreme

Carbon Extreme

Carbon One Extreme 700

Carbon One Extreme 700 Remington

Carbon One Extreme Stainless

Christensen Extreme

Extreme

Extreme Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138077
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Extreme 2

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Extreme 2
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138077 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138077 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138077 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram's Head" logo is laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Extreme II" is marked on the right side of the barrel, forward of the chamber.
- this Carbon One Extreme II custom rifle build by Christensen Arms, U.S.A. uses a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- Carbon One rifles may be built using a Browning A-Bolt II, McMillan, Remington 700, SAKO, Weatherby or Winchester 70 actions.
- features include: round graphite-epoxy barrel casing applied over a factory-grade steel barrel with a titanium muzzle break; black Teflon coated Remington model 700 receiver/frame and fluted bolt with steletonized bolt handle; chrome safety rocker on the right side of the receiver; black floor plate and trigger guard assembly; chrome colored adjustable trigger; one piece black or thumbhole graphite pistol grip stock with textured pistol grip and forend, cushion recoil pad; and sling swivel mounting studs.
- this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Extreme rifle is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132705	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134976	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme	Christensen Arms/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon One Extreme 2 Package

Carbon One Extreme II

Carbon One Extreme II Package

Extreme 2

Extreme II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137033
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Hunter

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Hunter
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137033 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram' Head" logo is laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Extreme" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Carbon One Hunter is a custom rifle build by Christensen Arms, U.S.A.
- Carbon One rifles may be built using a Browning A-Bolt II, McMillan, Remington 700, SAKO, Weatherby or Winchester 70 actions.
- features include: round graphite-epoxy barrel casing applied over a factory-grade steel barrel with a titanium muzzle break; Teflon coated Browning model A-Bolt II receiver/frame and fluted bolt; thumb safety is mounted on top of the pistol grip at the end of the tang; black floor plate and trigger guard assembly; chrome colored adjustable trigger; one piece black graphite pistol grip stock with textured pistol grip and forend, black cushion recoil pad, and sling swivel mounting studs.
- this firearm is also available in a stainless receiver version with custom levels of engraving.
- this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths.
- average weight is between 2.494kgs (5.5lbs) and 3.175kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- this Carbon One Extreme rifle is built on a Browning model A-Bolt II receiver/frame manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter "ZM" year code and a three number "351" product code, eg: "00000MN351".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine. - capacity will vary depending on calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34223	Browning	A-Bolt 2	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

351

Carbon 1 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122541
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Hunter

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Hunter
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122541 - 14	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 5	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122541 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 11	300 WSM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 13	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 4	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122541 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 1	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122541 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- Carbone One Hunter rifle is based on a Remington model 700 Stainless Steel or Titanium action.
- features include: barrel constructed of a stainless steel liner surrounded by a graphite/epoxy casing, to reduce weight; optional muzzle brake; Shilen or Timney trigger; laminated wood or black or camo synthetic stock.
- Carbon One rifle is based on the factory bolt action of a Browning A-Bolt II, Remington 700, Sako 75, Weatherby or Winchester 70.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Hunter rifle is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TT" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132705	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Extreme	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
132747	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Custom	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon One

Carbon One Hunter 700 TI

Carbon One Hunter 700 Titanium

Carbon One Hunter Synthetic

Carbon One Hunter Titanium Action

Carbon One Remington 700

Titanium Carbon One Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Northern Tackle

Wolverine Guns & Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123155
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Hunter

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Hunter
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123155 - 1	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123155 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Hunter" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- this Carbon One Hunter rifle is built on a Sako model 75 receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel barrel in a graphite epoxy casing, no sights and may have a muzzle brake; bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; hinged floor plate; turned down bolt operated with three front locking lugs; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut, laminated or synthetic stock with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "SAKO" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Hunter rifle is built on a Sako model 75 receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41134	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41135	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41136	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41137	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41138	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
122135	SAKO	75 SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon Hunter

Carbon One Hunter Sako 75

Sako 75 Carbon Hunter

Sako 75 Carbon One Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46721
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One King

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One King
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46721 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46721 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- Christensen Arms model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" and "Model 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Christensen Arms markets the "Carbon One King" as complete firearm by using their own carbon-fiber wrapped chrome-moly barrel, accessories, and a Remingon model 700 receiver/frame.
- Christensen Arms may use other manufacturer's receiver/frames to build this model.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One King rifle is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the original Remington serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available up to 711mm.
Calibre	- Christensen Arms will build this rifle in any calibre between .25 and .308 that the customer desires. - Christensen Arms marks the calibre designation on the barrel.
Shots	- capacity will depend on the calibre chosen by the customer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Carbon King

Carbon 1 King

Carbon King

King

King Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46727
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Lite

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Lite
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46727 - 1	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46727 - 2	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46727 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46727 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- Christensen Arms model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Prairie Gun Works model "M-18Ti" designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Christensen Arms markets the "Carbon One Lite" as complete firearm by using their own carbon-fiber wrapped chrome-moly barrel, accessories, and a Prairie Gun Works "M-18Ti" receiver/frame.
- this is custom-made rifle built on the standard-length, or long magnum length receiver/frame of TITANIUM (modified copy of Remington 700).
- features include: an eight-fluted stainless steel free-floating barrel, fully adjustable trigger, aluminum pillar bedding; optional detachable multi-port muzzle brake.
- usually stocks are of Fibreglass-Kevlar composition.
- Christensen Arms may have used other manufacturer's receiver/frames in the past to build this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel. - "Prairie Gun Works" markings appear on the receiver/frame. - this Carbon One Lite rifle is built on a Prairie Gun Works model M-18Ti receiver/frame. - "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the original Prairie Gun Works serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available up to 711 mm.
Calibre	- Christensen Arms marks the calibre designation on the barrel.
Shots	- integral, non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57697	Prairie Gun Works	M18 Ti	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon 1 Lite

Carbon Lite

Carbon One Light

Lite

Lite Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86795
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Pistol

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Pistol
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86795 - 1	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the frame/receiver or barrel.
- this Carbon One Pistol uses a Thompson/Center Arms model Contender or Encore receiver/frame.
- features include: graphite barrel, stainless steel receiver/frame, fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, black pistol grip and forend.
- custom options available: stainless steel muzzle brake, jeweled trigger, teflon coating of the action. Custom options can vary as pistol can be custom ordered.

Manufacturer

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Thompson/Center Arms" name or logo may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Pistol is built on a Thompson/Center Arms model Contender or Encore receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- manually operated, single shot, break open action.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other lengths are available on order.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel. - this model is available on order in almost any SAAMI specified calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon One

Carbon Pistol

Christensen Arms

Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132754
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One R93

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One R93
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132754 - 1	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is usally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram's Head" logo may be laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a high-end custom firearm built by Christensen Arms in Switzerland based on the Blaser R93 receiver/frames.
- "Swiss Gun" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- firearms are highly customized, "one-of' designs" created from customer specifications.
- features include: exhibition quality two piece wooden stock; pistol grip and forend checkering; further wood carving and embellishments upon request; steel butt plate, steel pistol grip cap; ebony forend cap; sling swivels; carbon graphite-epoxy barrel over stainless barrel liner; no sights; titanium removable muzzle break; highly scrolled stainless colored receiver side plates on highly scrolled black receiver/frame; black bolt handle with wooden bolt knob; slide safety on rear of bolt; black scrolled trigger guard, gold plated single adjustable straight trigger; customizable accents, metal scrollwork, and engraving upon request.
- this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths.
- average weight is between 2.7kgs (6.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- straight-pull bolt operated design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be on the receiver. - serial number rationalization is unknown
Barrel	- available with 610 mm (24") or 660 mm (26") length barrels.
Calibre	- available in various calibres.
Shots	- internal box magazine. - capacity will vary with calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon One R93 Custom

Carbon One R93 Deluxe

R93 Carbon One Custom

R93 Carbon One Deluxe

R93 Carbone One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132749
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One R93 Extreme

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One R93 Extreme
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132749 - 1	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132749 - 4	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132749 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132749 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram's Head" logo may be laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Extreme" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is custom rifle built to customer specifications by Christensen Arms, Switzerland, a subsidiary of Christensen Arms U.S.A. on Blaser R93 receiver/frame.
- "Swiss Made" is marked mid-way on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: black graphite one piece stock; black cushion recoil pad; textured pistol grip and forend; sling swivel mounting studs; black receiver, bolt, and bolt handle; black trigger guard assembly; black trigger; graphite-epoxy barrel casing applied over a barrel liner; titanium muzzle break.
- this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths.
- average weight 2.494kgs (5.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- straight-pull bolt operated design.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and seven digits.

Barrel

- barrel lengths will vary depending on custom manufacture and calibre.
- no standard configuration offered.

Calibre

- this firearm is custom manufactured in any calibre.

Shots

- internal box magazine.
- capacity will vary depending on calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98695	Blaser	R93	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action
124179	Blaser	R93 Stutzen	Blaser Jagdwaffen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon R93 Extreme

Christensen Extreme R93

Christensen R 93

Christensen R93

Extreme

Extreme R 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46720
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Ranger

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Ranger
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46720 - 1	50 BMG	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.019)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- Christensen Arms model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the original EDM Arms model designation may still be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-action rifle built for long range target shooting.
- Christensen Arms produces a complete firearm by using their own carbon-fiber wrapped chrome-moly barrel, accessories, and an EDM Arms receiver/frame.
- features include: a folding bipod, retractable shoulder stock, and optical sights.
- this model is also built on a "McMillan" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "EDM Arms" markings appear on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon One Ranger rifle is built on an EDM Arms receiver/frame.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the original EDM Arms serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in any customer specified barrel length.
Calibre	- Christensen Arms marks the calibre designation on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43512	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118061	EDM Arms	XM-107 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
118711	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Ranger	Christensen Arms/McMillan Brothers Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger

Ranger Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118711
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Ranger

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Ranger
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/McMillan Brothers Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118711 - 2	50 BMG	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.019)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118711 - 1	50 BMG	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.019)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- Christensen Arms model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- McMillan's original model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-action rifle built for long range target shooting.
- Christensen Arms produces a complete firearm by using their own carbon-fiber wrapped chrome-moly barrel, accessories, and a McMillan receiver/frame.
- features include: folding bipod, retractable shoulder stock, and optical sights.
- this model is also built on an EDM Arms receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "McMillan" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this Carbon Ranger rifle is built on a McMillian model TAC-50 receiver/frame manufactured by McMillan Brothers Rifle Company.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the original McMillan serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in any customer specified barrel length.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43512	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46720	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Ranger	Christensen Arms/EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
118061	EDM Arms	XM-107 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger

Ranger Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46745
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon One Tactical

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon One Tactical
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46745 - 3	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46745 - 4	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46745 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46745 - 6	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46745 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46745 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- Christensen Arms model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" and "Model 700" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Christensen Arms markets the "Carbon Tactical" as complete firearm by using their own carbon-fiber wrapped chrome-moly barrel, accessories, and a Remington model 700 receiver/frame.
- Christensen Arms may use other manufacturer's receiver/frames to build this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this Carbon Tactical rifle is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame. - "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995. - "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999. - "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010. - "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011. - "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland. - "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles. - "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the original Remington serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in barrel lengths available up to 711mm.
Calibre	- Christensen Arms marks the calibre designation on the barrel.
Shots	- magazine capacity may vary, depending on the calibre that the customer chooses.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Tactical

Tactical Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147603
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon Ranger

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon Ranger
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147603 - 1	416 BARRETT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.021)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147603 - 2	50 BMG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.021)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a semi-custom bolt-action rifle with a detachable box magazine, built on Christensen Arms' own receiver, and a carbon-fibre-wrapped stainless-steel barrel.
- features include: matte finish; carbon-fibre stock in pistol-grip format with adjustable cheek piece and butt pad; sight mounting rail on the receiver; detachable box magazine; lever safety at the top front of the trigger-guard; and fluted bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available between 457mm 18" and 813mm/32".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137420
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Carbon Thunder

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Carbon Thunder
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137420 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram's Head" logo may be laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Carbon Thunder" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is custom rifle built to customer specifications by Christensen Arms, U.S.A. on Remington model 700 action.
- "Custom" may be engraved on the right side of the barrel, forward of the chamber.
- features include: round, rifled, stainless steel carbon fibre wrapped barrel, spiral fluted bolt body; under barrel aluminum brass tipped ramrod; one piece carbon fibre stock with a semi-pistol grip or thumbhole stock; sling swivels; rubber recoil plate; matte black or camouflage finish.
- average weight is 3.65 kgs, (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Thunder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147602
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147602 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 5	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 14	26 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 4	270 WSM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 15	28 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 17	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 18	30 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 9	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147602 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 8	300 WSM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 11	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 19	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147602 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a semi-custom bolt-action rifle with a detachable box magazine, built on Christensen Arms' own receiver, and available with either a steel tapered barrel (the Classic Steel) or a carbon-fibre-wrapped stainless-steel barrel (the Classic Carbon).
- features include: matte finish; carbon-fibre stock in pistol-grip or thumbhole format; sight mounting rail on the receiver; detachable box magazine; magazine release at the front of the trigger-guard; fluted bolt; and sliding safety lever behind the bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver.
- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine; capacity may vary based on calibre and magazine length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Carbon

Classic Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174843
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: ELR

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	ELR
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174843 - 3	26 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 4	28 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 8	30 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 11	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 9	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 6	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174843 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174843 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" over "GUNNISON, UT USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" Ram's Head logo, embedded in a stylized wing, over "CHRISTENSEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "ELR" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a semi-custom bolt action rifle designed as a lightweight, long-range hunting rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, rifled, tapered stainless steel carbon fibre wrapped barrel; integrated accessory rail; bead blasted matte stainless steel receiver/frame; spiral fluted bolt body; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the bolt handle; adjustable trigger, hinged floor plate; carbon fibre stock with vertical pistol grip and adjustable cheek piece; sling swivels; adjustable rubber butt plate; black with grey drizzle finish.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" over "GUNNISON, UT USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" Ram's Head logo, embedded in a stylized wing, over "CHRISTENSEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine, EXCEPT for versions chambered for 338 Lapua Magnum, which uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA102666-175461

CA102666-275461

CA102666-375361

CA102666-475461

CA102666-575261

CA102666-675461

CA102666-777461

CA102666-875361

CA102666-975261

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA102666-F75461

CA102666-H75261

CA102666-P75461

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sylvestre Source for Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198496
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Evoke

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Evoke
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198496 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 10	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 7	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 11	350 LEGEND	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 3	6.5MM PRC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 6	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198496 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo may be marked on the cheek rest of the stock. - The company logo consists of the right side of a ram's head with three (3) parallel lines extending horizontally on each side with the line above extending past the line below to give the impression of wings.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include; stainless steel action; may come with an accessory rail mounted on the receiver; may have an adjustable cheek rest; receiver/frame and stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo may be marked on the cheek rest of the stock. - The company logo consists of the right side of a ram's head with three (3) parallel lines extending horizontally on each side with the line above extending past the line below to give the impression of wings.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Aftermarket magazines are available with higher capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evoke Black

Evoke Dark Grey

Evoke FDE

Evoke Hex Camo

Evoke Hunter

Evoke Hunter Camo

Evoke Mossy Oak

Evoke Mossy Oak Bottomland Camo

Evoke OD Green

Evoke Precision

Evoke Smoked Bronze

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132757
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Mauser 98 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Mauser 98 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms/Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132757 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christensen Arms" is usally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Christensen Arms" stylized "Ram's Head" logo may be laser engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a high-end custom firearm built by Christensen Arms in Switzerland based on the commercial Mauser 98 receiver/frame.
- "Swiss Gun" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- firearms are highly customized, "one-of' designs" created from customer specifications.
- features include: exhibition quality one piece walnut stock; pistol grip and forend checkering; further carving and embellishments upon request; custom steel butt plate, custom steel pistol grip cap; sling swivels; carbon graphite-epoxy barrel over stainless barrel liner or steel barrel; no sights; custom detachable optic mounts; highly scrolled blue, or stainless receiver, highly engraved trigger guard, detachable floor plate; stainless adjustable straight or set trigger; accents, metal scrollwork, and further engraving upon request.
- this firearm is available in a wide variety of custom calibres and barrel lengths.

Manufacturer

- "Christensen Arms" was established by Roland Christensen in 1995.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in St. George, Utah, U.S.A. from 1995 to 1999.
- "Christensen Arms" was located in Fayette, Utah, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2010.
- "Christensen Arms" moved to Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A. in 2010/2011.
- "Christensen Arms" also has facilities in Geneva, Switzerland.
- "Christensen Arms" specializes in manufacturing carbon fibre barrels and custom rifles.
- "Christensen Arms" have manufactured custom rifles by using receivers/frames from AMT (Acardi Machine & Tool), Blaser, Browning, EDM Arms, Mauser, McMillan, Prairie Gun Works, Remington, Ruger, SAKO, Thompson/Center, Weatherby, and Winchester by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- avialable in any custom barrel length.
Calibre	- available in all standard or magnum calibres.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine capacity will vary depending on calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122838	Mauser	M98	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Deluxe

Christensen Mauser

Mauser 98

Mauser Carbon 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186003
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Mesa Long Range

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Mesa Long Range
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186003 - 1	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186003 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186003 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186003 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186003 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186003 - 6	6.5MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186003 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" and/or the Christen Arms' "ram's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mesa Long Range" is usually marked on the barrel. - this is a semi-custom bolt-action rifle designed for extended-range hunting and shooting. - features include: bead-blasted matte black cerakoted stainless steel barrel and receiver; threaded muzzle for muzzle brake or suppressor; drizzle pattern carbon-fibre lightweight vertical pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ventilated bolt handle; spiral fluted bolt body and cocking shroud; safety lever on the right side of the cocking shroud; sling swivels; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" and/or the Christen Arms' "ram's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - sample serial number consisted of the two-letter prefix "CV" followed by five digits.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range Bolt Action Rifle

Long Range Hunting Rifle

Long Range Precision Rifle

MLR

Mesa Bolt Action

Mesa LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198497
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Modern Carbon Rifle

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Modern Carbon Rifle
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198497 - 1	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198497 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198497 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198497 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198497 - 5	6.5MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198497 - 6	7MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the right side of a ram's head with three (3) parallel lines extending horizontally on each side with the line above extending past the line below to give the impression of wings.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the "Remington 700" design.
- Features include: free floating stainless steel barrel sleeve wrapped in carbon fiber; front and rear quick detachment sling mounts; skeletonized bolt handle; carbon fiber bolt knob; adjustable cheek piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the right side of a ram's head with three (3) parallel lines extending horizontally on each side with the line above extending past the line below to give the impression of wings.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - After market magazines are available with larger capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA MCR

Christensen Arms MCR

MCR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198511
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Modern Hunting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Modern Hunting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198511 - 1	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198511 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198511 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198511 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198511 - 5	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198511 - 6	6.8 Western	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198511 - 7	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198511 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is located on the grip panels and consists of the right side of a ram's head with three (3) parallel lines extending horizontally on each side with the line above extending past the line below to give the impression of wings.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the "Remington 700" design. - Features include; composite barrel made by wrapping carbon fiber around a stainless steel barrel sleeve; optic rail mounted to the receiver; enlarged ejection port; skeletonized bolt handle; two position safety located rear of the bolt handle; action is V-Block bedded to an aluminum chassis; modular chassis where the stock, grip panels, and forend can be replaced; quick detach sling stud mounting points
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo is located on the grip panels and consists of the right side of a ram's head with three (3) parallel lines extending horizontally on each side with the line above extending past the line below to give the impression of wings. - "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate. - The manufacturer has a detachable box magazine conversion kit available for purchase that allows the Modern Hunting Rifle to accept ACIS pattern magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA Hunting Rifle

CA MHR

CA Modern Hunting Rifle

Christensen Arms Hunting Rifle

Christensen Arms MHR

MHR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186002
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Modern Precision Rifle

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Modern Precision Rifle
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186002 - 11	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 9	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 8	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 5	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 6	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 7	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 1	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186002 - 12	6MM ARC	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 13	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186002 - 14	7MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" and/or the Christen Arms' "ram's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Modern Precision Rifle" is marked on the right side of the stock.
- this is a "chassis"-style target/sniping/hunting rifle built on Christensen Arms own stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: matte black finish; multi-port muzzle brake; free-floated carbon-fibre-wrapped stainless steel barrel; carbon-fibre handguard; milled aluminium chass-style stock; fluted bolt; enlarged bolt handle; detachable box magazine; Remington 700-style safety lever; synthetic pistol-grip; and a side-folding buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece and length of pull.

Manufacturer

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" and/or the Christen Arms' "ram's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPR

MPR Competition

Modern Precision Rifle Black Cerakote

Modern Precision Rifle Black Cerakote FFT

Modern Precision Rifle Competition

Modern Precision Rifle Desert Brown Cerakote FFT

Modern Precision Rifle Tungsten Cerakote FFT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198501
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Modern Precision Rifle Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Modern Precision Rifle Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198501 - 1	17 HMR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198501 - 2	17 HMR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198501 - 3	17 HMR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198501 - 4	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198501 - 5	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198501 - 6	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198501 - 7	22 MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198501 - 8	22 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198501 - 9	22 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include; a barrel made by wrapping carbon fiber around a steel bore; accessory rail mounted to the top of the receiver; two position safety located rear of the bolt handle; adjustable comb height.
Manufacturer	- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Ruger BX" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA MPRR

Christensen Arms Precision Rimfire

MPRR

Modern Precision Rimfire

Modern Precision Rimfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197445
Make: Christensen Arms
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Christensen Arms
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Christensen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197445 - 3	17 HMR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197445 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197445 - 2	22 MAG	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" over "GUNNISON UT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RANGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; palm hook located on the underside of the stock; may come equipped with a bipod; stock may come in a variety of colour's and finishes.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 921 mm (36.25 inches).

Manufacturer

- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CHRISTENSEN ARMS" over "GUNNISON UT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- This firearm is compatible with the Ruger 10/22 magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15707
Make: Christophe, Henri
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Christophe, Henri
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15707 - 1	230 REV CF	6	33	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. CHRISTOPHE" over "A BRUXELLES" or "BRUXELLES" (the French spelling of "Brussels") is marked on the top-strap.
- Henri Christophe was the son of Louis Christophe, the famous Belgian gunmaker.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a small, folding-trigger revolver (in either hammerless or external hammer variations) of the generalized "velo-dog" type, popular in western Europe at the turn of the 20th Century.
- features generally include: blued finish; fixed open sights; round or ovate barrel; manual ejector-rod carried in the cylinder-pin; oval cylinder flutes; fold-down loading gate; and ivory, bone, synthetic or wooden grips, in square-butt or bird's-head configuration.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame underneath the grip panels.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121068
Make: Christophe, Louis
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Christophe, Louis
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Christophe, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121068 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on underside of the receiver/frame as " Ls. CHRISTOPHE A BRUXELLES". - located in Bruxelles Belgium.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hammerless; double triggers; tang-mounted safety; ribbed barrel; ornately engraved receiver/frame; English straight grip style stocks; spinter forearm.
Manufacturer	- marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration. - top-lever opening.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146626
Make: Christy, William J
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Christy, William J
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Christy, William J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146626 - 1	32 RF	4	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.J. CHRISTY" and "PAT 1866" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual four-barrelled "derringer"-style pistol patented in 1866 by William J. Christy.
- this firearm has a very complicated lockwork system with four separate internal hammers, rather than the rotating hammer nose of the similar "Sharps"-style derringer.
- features include: blued barrels, various frame finishes and engraving possible; spur trigger; and a "bird's-head" grip with various grip materials possible.

Manufacturer

- "W.J. CHRISTY" and "PAT 1866" is marked on the firearm.
- William J. Christy was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1866.
- William J. Christy was granted patent number 58,064 on Sepember 18, 1866 for a pepperbox firearm.

Action

- side by side, over & under barrel configuration; pivoting barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pat 1866

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147075
Make: Chuchu, Anathase
Model: Chuchu

Summary

Make:	Chuchu, Anathase
Model:	Chuchu
Manufacturer:	Lambin & Theate (L&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147075 - 2	11.4X50R BRAZILIAN	1	665	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147075 - 1	11X42R BELGIAN ALBINI	1	665	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; may be marked with "A. CHUCHU PATENT".

Model

- "A CHUCHU PATENT 10545" may be marked on the on the firearm.
- This is an unusual design of single-shot rifle invented by Athanase Chuchu of Brazil, and manufactured for him in Belgium, for use by Brazilian police in the province of Bahia; these rifles used the same 11x42R cartridge as used in Brazilian Comblain rifles, and have an unique design of breech-block that rotates to the right to allow loading and unloading.
- Features include: bayonet lug on the right side of the barrel; two barrel bands located on the forend; breech-block with an opening lever on the right side that lifts to cock the hammer and unlock the block from the breech, allowing the block to be rotated to the right for loading and unloading.
- May also be known as Chuchu Rifle.
- Overall length with a 665 mm (26.18 inches) barrel is 1080 mm (42.52 inches).

Manufacturer

- Earlier versions of this firearm may have no markings.
- "L&T" in a rectangle may be marked on the firearm.
- "L&T" with a rectangular border is associated with Lambin-Theate.
- "Lambin-Theate" were gunmakers in Belgium circa 1877 to 1894.
- "Lambin & Theate" were located at 5 Trappe St. in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1886 with a branch in London, England from circa 1882-1891 located at 6 Love Lane, and at 15 George St in 1892.
- "Lambin & Theate" were succeeded by "Theate T & Co" at the same address circa 1894.
- "Toussaint Theate & Company" was in business in Liege from 1894 to 1907.

Action

- rotating-breech single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks may be marked on the firearm, which may include an "ELG" inside an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian Police Musketoon

Chuchu Carbine

Chuchu Rifle

Mosquete de Policia

Police Musketoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147071
Make: Chuchu, Anathase
Model: Chuchu

Summary

Make:	Chuchu, Anathase
Model:	Chuchu
Manufacturer:	Lambin & Theate (L&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147071 - 2	11MM RIMFIRE	4	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147071 - 1	22 LR	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. CHUCHU PATENT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Manufactured circa 1884.
- This is an unusual four-barrelled pocket pistol designed by an Athanase Chuchu, a Brazilian inventor, that resembles a "velo-dog" revolver mated to a Mossberg Brownie.
- Features include: four-bored barrel cluster with an ejector-rod protruding from the muzzle; receiver-frame comes in a variety of finishes, with varying degrees of engraving; an "in-line" layout, with hammer/striker concealed inside the frame; a top-break design, which allows the barrel cluster to be tipped forward to load/unload; a folding trigger; and black synthetic grips, which may bear an "AC" (Athanase Chuchu) monogram.
- Overall length with a 51 mm (2 inches) barrel is 140 mm (5.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "L&T" in a rectangle may not be marked on the firearm.
- "L&T" with a rectangular border is associated with Lambin-Theate.
- "Lambin-Theate" were gunmakers in Belgium circa 1877 to 1894.
- "Lambin & Theate" were located at 5 Trappe St. in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1886 with a branch in London, England from circa 1882-1891 located at 6 Love Lane, and at 15 George St in 1892.
- "Lambin & Theate" were succeeded by "Theate T & Co" at the same address circa 1894.
- "Toussaint Theate & Company" was in business in Liege from 1894 to 1907.

Action

- Four-barreled tip-down design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm, which usually include an "ELG" inside an oval.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149005
Make: Church, William H
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Church, William H
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Church, William H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149005 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W H CHURCH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William H. Church was a Norwich, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by William H. Church prior to 1851.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights (some versions seen with early tube-style scopes); octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock or butt only (no forearm) with German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked side-hammer; single trigger; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "W H CHURCH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William H. Church was a Norwich, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199476
Make: Churchill
Model: 636

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	636
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199476 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199476 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Churchill" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: action release lever located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard. Features May include: camouflage finish; accessory rail back of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1110 mm (43.7 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 2.6 kg (5.73 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKIYE BY AKKAR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, and two letters, followed by a dash, and six digits.
Calibre	- "410/76" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
197331	Akkar	Churchill 612	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

636 Black Synthetic

636 Camo

636 Youth Camo

Churchill 636 Youth Camo

Churchill Pump Action

Churchill shotgun

K63601

K63621

K63622

Karatay 636

Karatay 636 Black

Karatay 636 Youth Camo

Karatay Churchill 636

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122431
Make: Churchill
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122431 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for over/under shotguns marked with the Churchill name that have no model designation marked on them.
- features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; single or double triggers; beavertail or schnable forearm and straight English style or pistol grip walnut buttstock; sling swivels; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number is located on the left side fo the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196390
Make: Churchill
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196390 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196390 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196390 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196390 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	451	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Churchill" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a generic entry for all "Churchill" branded Model 612 and 620 shotguns manufactured by Akkar. Other Akkar/Churchill/Karatay model entries exist which might better describe the firearm depending on the marking.
- Based on the "Remington 870" design.
- Features include: Solid top receiver/frame; action release on the left front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard.
- Features may include: Raised fibre optic front sight and ghost ring rear sight; synthetic or finished wood furniture; ribbed or round barrel; accessory rail above the receiver/frame; buttstock, pistol grip, or birds head grip.
- Overall length with a 380 mm (15 inches) barrel is 680 mm (27 inches).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY AKKAR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130229	Akkar	Karatay TK-355	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
130232	Akkar	Karatay Taktik	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
130233	Akkar	Karatay	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
130234	Akkar	Karatay Maxi-Mag	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
130235	Akkar	Karatay 20	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
136619	Akkar	Karatay 28	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
140521	Akkar	Karatay L	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
166902	Akkar	Churchill Pump	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
195751	Churchill	Pump Action		Shotgun	Pump Action
199476	Churchill	636	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16573

16574

16575

19779

612

612 Torso

620

620 Home Defense

620 Silver

636

Akkar Churchill

Churchill 612

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Churchill 620

Churchill 636

Churchill Karatay 636

Churchill Pump Action

Churchill Shockwave

Churchill Shockwave SST

K 61258

K61255

K61256

K61257

K61258

K62001

Karatay 636

Shockwave

Stainless Churchill

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195751
Make: Churchill
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195751 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195751 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195751 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Churchill" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Kassnar London" over "ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Pump Action" is not marked on the firearm. It is an action descriptor.
- "Churchill" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Churchill" is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Kassnar London" over "ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round, tapered, smooth bore, fixe cylinder choke barrel; ramped, front sight blade; magazine tube under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; action unlocking lever, left side, in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic handguard and stock that may have a full pistol grip or wood; black finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 832mm (32.75"), average weight is 3.99kg (8.8 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196390	Churchill	Pump Action	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A13387

A13388

Churchill 12Ga Pump Action

Churchill Defense Shotgun

Churchill Kassnar Shotgun

K61253

Kassnar Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117803
Make: Churchill
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117803 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117803 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117803 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117803 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117803 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117803 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1988. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, fixed or removable chokes, ventilated rib, crossbolt safety, stainless steel gas piston, aluminum alloy receiver/frame, blued barrel, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Regent Semi Automatic

Regent Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117788
Make: Churchill
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117788 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117788 - 2	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117788 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117788 - 4	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117788 - 6	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117788 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1985. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight, open rear sight, scope base mounted on the barrel, top break opening lever, rear upper tang safety, hammerless, engraved box lock receiver/frame, double triggers, nickeled receiver/frame, blued barrels, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm. - the upper barrel is smooth bore and the lower barrel is rifled bore.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Regent Combination

Regent Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117785
Make: Churchill
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117785 - 8	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117785 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117785 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117785 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117785 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117785 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117785 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117785 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies. - the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England. - the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s. - the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988. - the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988. - the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.
Model	- manufactured from 1986 to 1988. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: turn bolt, blued finish with one piece checkered pistol grip stock, drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting and optional fixed ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Churchill Regent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117618
Make: Churchill
Model: Regent 7

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Regent 7
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117618 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117618 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117618 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117618 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117618 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117618 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117618 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1984. - "REGENT VII" is marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, single selective trigger, automatic safety mounted on the upper rear tang, selective ejectors, interchangeable choke tubes, top tand mounted break open lever, engraved box lock receiver/frame with false side plates, ventilated rib, blued barrel with chromed bore, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Regent

Regent Seven

Regent V11

Regent VII

VII

VII Regent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126452
Make: Churchill
Model: Rotary 22

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Rotary 22
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126452 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Churchill BY KASSNAR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY + SGF + CAT. 5199" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- imported circa 1989 only.
- similar in appearance to the Ruger model 10/22 Carbine.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable folding rear sight; cross-bolt safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount adapter; walnut stock .

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "SGF" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 22 L.R." was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots - detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5199

Cat.5199

Churchill

Churchill Semi-Automatic Carbine

Churchill Semi-Automatic Rifle

Mini Target

SGF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117799
Make: Churchill
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117799 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117799 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies. - the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England. - the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s. - the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89. - the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89. - the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.
Model	- manufactured from 1988 to 1991. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: hammerless, boxlock receiver/frame, top tang mounted opening lever, rear upper tang safety, double triggers, extractors, case hardened receiver/frame, blued chromed barrels, bead sights, ventilated rib barrel and checkered straight stock and forearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117323
Make: Churchill
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117323 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117323 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- may or may not have model markings.

Action

- gas operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Churchill Left Hand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Churchill Left-Hand

Churchill Left-Hand Max-5 Camo

Churchill Left-Hand Semi-Auto

Churchill Max-5

Churchill Max-5 Camo

Churchill Max-5 Left Hand

Churchill Max-5 Left-Hand

Churchill Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117805
Make: Churchill
Model: Windsor

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Windsor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117805 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117805 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117805 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117805 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117805 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117805 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117805 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117805 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies. - the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England. - the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s. - the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89. - the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89. - the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1991. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame, blued barrel, stainless steel gas piston, bead front sight, fixed or removable chokes, ventilated rib barrel, crossbolt safety, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Windsor Deluxe

Windsor Flyweight

Windsor Semi Automatic

Windsor Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51858
Make: Churchill
Model: Windsor 1

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Windsor 1
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51858 - 5	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51858 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51858 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51858 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51858 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- importation discontinued in 1991.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: Anson & Deeley box lock; side by side barrel configuration; various choke combinations; double triggers; extractors; engraved receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrels.
- observed serial numbers have consist of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix..

Barrel

- barrel lengths may range from 584mm to 813mm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58579	Churchill	Windsor 3		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Windsor I

Windsor One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58579
Make: Churchill
Model: Windsor 3

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Windsor 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58579 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 44	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 41	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 43	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58579 - 42	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 37	410 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58579 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "WINDSOR III" is marked on the side of the top barrel.
- features include: single selective trigger; boxlock; silver finish receiver/frame; engraved; extractors; vented rib; European walnut, with checkered pistol grip and forend; oil finish.

Type

- also available in "Flyweight" version.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44684	Churchill	Windsor 4		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
44688	Churchill	Windsor Sporting Clays		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51858	Churchill	Windsor 1	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over & Under Shotgun

Over/Under

Windsor

Windsor III

Windsor Three

Windsor-3

Windsor-III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44684
Make: Churchill
Model: Windsor 4

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Windsor 4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44684 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44684 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 37	410 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44684 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- this is an over/under pattern shotgun, with walnut stock and forearm, ejectors, single trigger, ventlated rib, and silver-finished receiver.

Action

- over / under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58579	Churchill	Windsor 3		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Windsor Four

Windsor IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44688
Make: Churchill
Model: Windsor Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Churchill
Model:	Windsor Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44688 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44688 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988/89.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for sporting clays shotgunners
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; muzzle porting; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-ribs; blued barrels; and back-boring to reduce recoil and improve patterns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58579	Churchill	Windsor 3		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32781
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Crown

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Crown
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32781 - 5	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 6	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 8	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 9	16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 10	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 11	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 12	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 13	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 14	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 15	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32781 - 16	20 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 17	28 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 18	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 19	28 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 20	28 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 21	410 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 22	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 23	410 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32781 - 24	410 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1900 to 1982.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammerless boxlock receiver/frame, ejectors, single or double triggers, blued finish, bead sights and checkered pistol grip or straight walnut stock and forearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28211
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28211 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28211 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- a version of Churchill's side by side shotgun halfway between the "Utility" and the "Hercules" in price and finish. - available with single or double triggers.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference; standards are 26"/660mm, 28"/711mm, 30"/762mm, and occasionally 32"/812mm or longer.
Calibre	- gauge not specified in reference; 12 almost certainly, and others likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28209
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Hercules

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Hercules
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28209 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28209 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28209 - 34	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1900 to 1982.
- a grade below the "Premier" model.
- "HERCULES" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead sight(s); ventilated rib barrel; hammerless; ejectors; top break opening lever; rear upper tang thumb safety; single or double triggers; engraved box lock receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered pistol grip or straight stock and forearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified in reference.

Calibre

- gauge not specified in reference; 12 almost certainly, and others likely.
- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43847
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Highlander

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Highlander
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43847 - 10	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43847 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43847 - 2	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43847 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43847 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43847 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43847 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43847 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43847 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- marked on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- Mauser style action.
Serial Number	- located on left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver.
Importer	- "by Kassnar SGF CAT.4447" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Other Markings	- marked with a "circle with a star in is over PS" and "(AS)"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32777
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Imperial Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Imperial Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32777 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Imperial" was a mid-grade version of Churchill's shotgun. - "Imperial" was available as a "Double Rifle", "Over & Under Shotgun", and "Side By Side Shotgun".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference.
Calibre	- other gauges available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial

Imperial Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40364
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40364 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40364 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a re-stocked No 4 MARK 1 Lee Enfield rifle that was reworked by E.J.Churchill, London, England, for commercial sales. Many of the original markings may or may not be present. - features include: post front and original, ladder/peep rear sight; semi-pistol grip, checkered, Monte Carlo stock with schnabel forend and raised cheek piece; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- may be located on the left side of the receiver ring, two alpha digits prefix followed by five numerical digits.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- Crown over "SP" is marked on right front of receiver and 16 Tons is marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78954	Churchill, E J	Lee-Enfield Sporter	Churchill, E J	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

No 4 Custom

No 4 MARK 1

No 4 MARK 1 Custom

No. 4

No. 4 Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78954
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78954 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78954 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78954 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78954 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	589	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a reworked Lee-Enfield No. 1 or No. 4 with a shortened barrel and a buttstock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd 32 Orange Street London England" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with the original Lee-Enfield serial number still marked on the right side of the reciever/frame and barrel. Others have been noted on the left side of the receiver/frame that incorporated a two alpha digit prefix followed by five numerical digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - some examples have been noted with the original markings still present on the butt socket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40364	Churchill, E J	Lee-Enfield No 4 Sporter	Churchill, E J	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Churchill No 1

Churchill No 4

Lee-Enfield Customized

Lee-Enfield Customized No 1

Lee-Enfield Customized No. 4

Lee-Enfield No 1 Customized

Lee-Enfield No 4 Customized

No 1 Churchill

No 4 Churchill

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38002
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38002 - 7	270 WIN	4	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38002 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38002 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38002 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38002 - 4	375 H&H MAG	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38002 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38002 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38002 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a rebuilt and sporterized Mauser "98" rifle. - features include: rebarrelled action; sporting style stock that may have a Monte Carlo cheekpiece and a folding leaf rear sight. - several variations with different degrees of embellishment will also be encountered.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on left side of the barrel and marked on the bolt arm.
Shots	- integral magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked with British proofmarks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Mauser

98 Mauser Sporter

98 Sporter

Mauser 98

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59236
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Monarch

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Monarch
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59236 - 18	12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 2	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 3	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59236 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59236 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 5	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 6	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59236 - 7	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59236 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59236 - 8	28 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 9	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 11	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 12	410 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 13	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59236 - 14	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- marked "MONARCH" on right side. - features include: boxlock action, ventilated rib, double or single triggers, blued receiver/frame and barrel and top tang mounted opening lever.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, underneath the top tang mounted opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28201
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28201 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- ventilated rib between barrels and above top barrel; fore-end has an unusual "scallop" taken out of the first third of the top of it.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- barrels could also be ordered to specific lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32785
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Premier Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Premier Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32785 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32785 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32785 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Premier" was the best quality of shotgun Churchill made.
- "Premier" could be built exactly to the customer's specification, in either single- or double-trigger versions.
- "Premier" was available as an over & under shotgun or a side by side shotgun.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- barrel lengths not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Premier Quality

Premier Quality O/U

Premier Quality Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28203
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Premier Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Premier Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28203 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1900 and discontinued in 1982.
- "PREMIER FINEST QUALITY" or "PREMIER MODEL FINEST QUALITY" or "THE PREMIER QUALITY" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Premier" was the best quality of shotgun Churchill made.
- "Premier" could be built exactly to the customer's specification, in either single- or double-trigger versions.
- "Premier" was available as an over & under shotgun or a side by side shotgun.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- barrel lengths not specified in reference.

Calibre

- gauges not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier Finest Quality

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Premier Model Finest Quality

Premier Quality

Side By Side

SxS

The Premier Quality

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37607
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Premier Side By Side XXV

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Premier Side By Side XXV
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37607 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37607 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37607 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XXV" was a registered trademark of E. J. Churchill. - "XXV" is a refers to a 635mm (25") barrel length.
Manufacturer	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Remarks	The Premier XXV (because of the trademark 25 inch barrels) is a Best quality shotgun built exactly to customer's specification with either single or double triggers. The shotgun has sidelocks and ejectors, best quality walnut wood and engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier XXV

Premiere XXV

The Premier

The Premiere

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32783
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Regal

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Regal
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32783 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32783 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32783 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32783 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32783 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32783 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Regal" shotgun replaced Churchill's "Utility" model after WW2.
- discontinued in 1982.
- "THE" over "REGAL" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28213	Churchill, E J	Utility XXV	Churchill, E J	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132147
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132147 - 2	300 ROOK	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132147 - 1	32-20 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.J. CHURCHILL" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the side of the right lockplate.
- "E.J. CHURCHILL, GUN & RIFLE MANUFACTURER. 8 AGAR STREET. STRAND. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: iron sights; octagonal barrel; extractor mounted on rear left side of barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock back action with right side exposed hammer; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved lockplate and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "E.J. CHURCHILL" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the side of the right lockplate.
- "E.J. CHURCHILL, GUN & RIFLE MANUFACTURER. 8 AGAR STREET. STRAND. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinge barrel design, break open action.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98935
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98935 - 3	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98935 - 6	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98935 - 1	12 GA	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98935 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98935 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98935 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Churchill side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model; other entries may exist which will better describe the firearm being identified.
- Churchill side by side shotguns were generally manufactured as short barreled, high ribbed box or side lock designs for game shooting.
- features may include straight grips and buttstock, hammerless design, splinter forend, engraved receiver/frame, double triggers, top lever opening, top tang safety, extractors or ejectors, Anson and Deeley locking mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28199
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Side By Side XXV

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Side By Side XXV
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28199 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	-- "XXV" was a registered trademark of E. J. Churchill. - "XXV" is a refers to a 635mm (25") barrel length.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25

SxS

Twenty-Five

XXV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119144
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: US Rifle 1917 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	US Rifle 1917 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119144 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119144 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - original manufacturer's markings are not on the firearm. - this is a reworked 1917 US Rifle customized by Churchill Gunmakers. - features may vary. - the rifle has a notable swept-back dog-legged bolt handle, a pronounced angular step on the front portion of the trigger guard, and a pair of substantial "wings" protecting the rear sight.
Action	- manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- original manufacturer's serial number may not appear on the receiver/frame, there may be a serial number on the barrel which has been applied by Churchill Gunmakers.
Shots	- integral, fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

Sporter

US Rifle

US Rifle 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28213
Make: Churchill, E J
Model: Utility XXV

Summary

Make:	Churchill, E J
Model:	Utility XXV
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28213 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHURCHILL", "CHURCHILL (GUNMAKERS) LTD", "CHURCHILL. LTD.", "E.J. CHURCHILL" or "E.J. CHURCHILL GUNMAKERS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "XXV UTILITY MODEL" or "XXV UTILITY EASY OPENING MODEL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "XXV" is inlaid in gold.
- "XXV" was a registered trademark of E. J. Churchill.
- "XXV" refers to a 635mm (25") barrel length.
- manufactured from 1914 to 1947 and then was replaced by model Regal.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; ejectors; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock..

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified in references, however the XXV model designation usually represents a 635mm(25") barrel length.

Calibre

- gauge not specified in reference.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32783	Churchill, E J	Regal	Churchill, E J	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

25" Gun

Utility

Utility Easy Opening Model

X.X.V.

XXV

XXV Gun

XXV Utility

XXV Utility Easy Opening Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149008
Make: Churchill, Otis
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Churchill, Otis
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Churchill, Otis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149008 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. CHURCHILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otis Churchill was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the mid- 1800s, who produced pistols and underhammer long guns.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1860.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern percussion pistol manufactured by Otis Churchill of Albany, New York.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round barrel; sidehammer percussion lock; single trigger; and a trigger-guard with hook for the middle finger.

Manufacturer

- "O. CHURCHILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otis Churchill was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the mid- 1800s, who produced pistols and underhammer long guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149006
Make: Churchill, Otis
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Churchill, Otis
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Churchill, Otis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149006 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	622	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. CHURCHILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otis Churchill was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the mid- 1800s, who produced pistols and underhammer long guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer hunting or target rifle manufactured by Otis Churchill prior to 1860.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round, octagonal, or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable open sights; manually-cocked under-hammer; and maple or oak straight-grip stock with crescent butt and may be seen with brass or German silver findings.
- Churchill is known to have produced underhammer guns with multiple interchangeable barrels in rifle and shotgun configurations.

Manufacturer

- "O. CHURCHILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otis Churchill was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the mid- 1800s, who produced pistols and underhammer long guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149007
Make: Churchill, Otis
Model: Underhammer Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Churchill, Otis
Model:	Underhammer Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Churchill, Otis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149007 - 1	32 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. CHURCHILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otis Churchill was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the mid- 1800s, who produced pistols and underhammer long guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer shotgun manufactured by Otis Churchill prior to 1860.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round, octagonal, or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable open sights; manually-cocked under-hammer; and maple or oak straight-grip stock with crescent butt and may be seen with brass or German silver findings.
- Churchill is known to have produced underhammer guns with multiple interchangeable barrels in rifle and shotgun configurations.

Manufacturer

- "O. CHURCHILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otis Churchill was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the mid- 1800s, who produced pistols and underhammer long guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17355
Make: Chylewski
Model: Chylewski

Summary

Make:	Chylewski
Model:	Chylewski
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17355 - 4	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17355 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17355 - 3	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17355 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Witold Chylewski was an Austrian arms designer who put forward a design for a semi-automatic pistol that could be operated entirely with one hand (this being one of the objections to the semi-automatic, when compared with a revolver). Although his design worked and was practical, it never achieved widespread use, and Chylewski's patents were later taken over by Theodore Bergmann, and then to Lignose.

Model

- this is one of approximately one thousand pistols built for Witold Chylewski, based on his design for a semi-automatic pistol that could be operated entirely with one hand.
- these pistols are of typical European design (heel magazine release, grooved slide for sights, and a pivoting safety/slide lock/takedown latch), except for the fact that the pistol is cocked by pulling the front of the trigger-guard rearwards; though Chylewski never achieved commercial success with this idea, it was later taken over or bought by Theodore Bergmann. When Bergmann's patents were themselves taken over by AG Lignose, they began producing several versions of the Lignose "Einhand" ("one hand"), using Chylewski's idea.
- these pistols are commonly seen marked "Brevete Chylewski", sometimes with "Neuhausen" (the place of manufacture) on the slide.

Manufacturer

- "Societe Jndustrielle Suisse Neuhausen" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Societe Jndustrielle Suisse" is the manufacturer's name in French.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20541	Lignose	2	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20542	Lignose	2A	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20543	Lignose	3	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20544	Lignose	3A	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevet Chylewski

Brevete Chylewski

Chylewski Vest Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197402
Make: CIA
Model: Stinger

Summary

Make:	CIA
Model:	Stinger
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197402 - 1	22 LR	1	32	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "CIA" is an abbreviation for the Central Intelligence Agency.

Model

- Introduced in "1962".
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a purpose built clandestine weapon and has no markings for this reason.
- Features include: removable, round, smoothbore barrel with a metal receiver/frame; knurled ring safety; depression lever thumb trigger; knurled cocking handle.
- NOTE: If never fired, the muzzle of this firearm may be capped in a manner intended to conceal its true purpose as the barrel of a firearm; if present, this integral obstruction at the muzzle is designed to remove itself when fired.

Action

- Removable barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

96255	Military Armament Corporation	SSSW	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197394	OSS	SSS-1 Stinger	Rite-Rite Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1395-H00-0069

22 Stinger

22-Stinger

C.I.A Stinger

CIA Stinger

Reloadable Stinger

Stinger Cigarette Gun

Stinger Reloadable

Stinger, .22 Caliber; Reloadable

Stinger-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4477
Make: CIL
Model: 1000 Field

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	1000 Field
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4477 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4477 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4477 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 1000 FIELD" is marked on the grip cap. - "FALCONET" maybe marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: automatic ejectors and safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4478	CIL	1000 Super Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4479	CIL	1000 Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4480	CIL	1000 Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
67405	CIL	1000 Light Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196168	CIL	1000 Super Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196182	CIL	1000 Super Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

C-I-L 1000 Field

CIL 1000 Field

Falconet

Model 1000 Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67405
Make: CIL
Model: 1000 Light Field

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	1000 Light Field
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67405 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 9	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 10	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67405 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 1968. - "MODEL 1000 LIGHT - FIELD" is marked on the grip cap - "FALCONET" maybe marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a lightweight version of the Model 1000 Field hammerless. It features automatic ejectors, tang mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4477	CIL	1000 Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4478	CIL	1000 Super Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

C-I-L Model 1000 Light Field

CIL Model 1000 Light Field

Falconet

Model 1000 Light Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4479
Make: CIL
Model: 1000 Skeet

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	1000 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4479 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4479 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C-I-L" is usually marked on the grip cap.
Model	- The model is usually marked on the grip cap. - "FALCONET" maybe marked on the firearm. - This is a skeet version of the Model 1000 Field Shotgun. It differs in that it has a ventilated rib, manual safety and beavertail style forearm.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4477	CIL	1000 Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5286	Franchi	Falconet Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5287	Franchi	Falconet International Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196168	CIL	1000 Super Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

C-I-L 1000 Skeet

CIL 1000 Skeet

Model 1000 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4478
Make: CIL
Model: 1000 Super Field

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	1000 Super Field
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4478 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4478 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4478 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the firearm.
Model	- The model is usually marked on the grip cap. - "FALCONET" maybe marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - This is a deluxe version of the Model 1000 Field Shotgun. It differs in that the engraving on the receiver/frame is of higher grade and the buttstock and forearm are of a higher grade of walnut.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4477	CIL	1000 Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
67405	CIL	1000 Light Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

C-I-L 1000 Super Field

CIL 1000 Super Field

Falconet

Model 1000 Super Field

Super Field 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196168
Make: CIL
Model: 1000 Super Skeet

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	1000 Super Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196168 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the grip cap.
Model	- The model is usually marked on the grip cap. - "FALCONET" maybe marked on the firearm. - Features include: wide, ventilated rib; beavertail style forearm; non-automatic safety and barrel selector mounted on the top strap behind the unlocking lever. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1156 mm (45.5 inches), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4477	CIL	1000 Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4479	CIL	1000 Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5286	Franchi	Falconet Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5287	Franchi	Falconet International Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

C-I-L 1000 Super Skeet

CIL 1000 Super Skeet

Model 1000 Super Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196182
Make: CIL
Model: 1000 Super Trap

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	1000 Super Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196182 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the grip cap.
Model	- The model is usually marked on the grip cap. - "FALCONET" maybe marked on the firearm. - Features include: wide, ventilated rib; beavertail style forearm; non-automatic safety and barrel selector mounted on the top strap behind the unlocking lever. - Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1213 mm (47.75 inches), average weight is 3.7 kg (8.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4477	CIL	1000 Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4480	CIL	1000 Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5288	Franchi	Falconet Standard Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5289	Franchi	Falconet International Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

C-I-L Model 1000 Super Trap

C-I-L Super Trap

CIL 1000 Super Trap

CIL Model 1000 Super Trap

Falconet

Model 1000 Super Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4480
Make: CIL
Model: 1000 Trap

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	1000 Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4480 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4480 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the grip cap.
Model	- The model is usually marked on the grip cap. - "FALCONET" maybe marked on the firearm. - This is a trap version of the Model 1000 Field Shotgun. It differs in that it has a ventilated rib, elaborately engraved receiver, select grade walnut buttstock (choice of standard or Monte Carlo cheekpiece) and beavertail forearm and manual safety. - Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1213 mm (47.75 inches), average weight is 3.7 kg (8.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4477	CIL	1000 Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5288	Franchi	Falconet Standard Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5289	Franchi	Falconet International Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196182	CIL	1000 Super Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

C-I-L 1000 Trap

C-I-L Model 1000 Trap

CIL 1000 Trap

CIL Model 1000 Trap

Falconet

Falconet International Trap

Falconet Standard Trap

Model 1000 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4406
Make: CIL
Model: 111

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	111
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4406 - 2	22 LR	1	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4406 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "MODEL 111" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock; hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight; sliding safety catch.

Manufacturer

- "Made By JG Anchutz, GMBH, Wattenfabrik ULM/D, West Germany" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "Cal. .22 S.L.L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4408
Make: CIL
Model: 121

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	121
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4408 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4408 - 2	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- this is a single-shot, bolt operated sporting rifle.
- the model designation will usually be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; walnut, one-piece stock with a black plastic butt plate; sliding safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; barrel mounted front and rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel as ".22 S.L L.R".
Importer	- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CIL 121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4423
Make: CIL
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4423 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4423 - 3	22 LR	7	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4423 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a plain version of the model 310 .
- features include: blued finish; walnut stock with checkering on the wrist only; polished bolt handle that is turned down with no backsweep; barrel mounted sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made By JG Anchutz, GMBH, Wattenfabrik ULM/D, West Germany" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. .22 S.L.L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3480	Anschutz	184	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CIL Model 125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4411
Make: CIL
Model: 167

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	167
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4411 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "MODEL 167" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made By JG Anchutz, GMBH, Waffenfabrik ULM/D, West Germany" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Cal. .22S.L.L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- marked on the top of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is a single shot, bolt operated sporting rifle with a walnut finished stock, and open sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CIL Model 167

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4438
Make: CIL
Model: 171

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	171
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4438 - 3	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4438 - 1	22 LR	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4438 - 4	22 LR	10	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4438 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "MODEL 171" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; Imbula wood stock; adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL.22L.R." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33748	FIE	GR-8	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
60296	CBC	Nylon 66 Copy	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41461
Make: CIL
Model: 174

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	174
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41461 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- introduced in 1974.
- model designation is marked on the top of the firearm.
- features include: walnut finish Monte Carlo cheekpiece stock; buttstock and a fluted blade front and open rear sights.

Action

- bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- the importer designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4409
Make: CIL
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4409 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "MODEL 180" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made By JG Anchutz, GMBH, Wattenfabrik ULM/D, West Germany" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring.

Calibre

- "Cal. .22 S.L.L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a single shot, bolt action target/sporting rifle with a walnut finish stock, sling swivels and hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CIL Model 180

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41199
Make: CIL
Model: 190

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	190
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41199 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the model designation ("MODEL 190") is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-shot, bolt action target rifle based on the Anschutz Model 64/164 action.
- features include: a walnut vertical pistol grip stock with adjustable buttplate and forearm rail for mounting off-hand supports, etc; blued finish; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting sights (no factory sights supplied on this model); rocking safety at right rear of receiver/frame; twin extractors and a loading tray with a fixed ejector at the rear.
- a version of this rifle with factory peep sights was available as the Model "190S"; both of these rifles were also offered with a left-handed stock (the "190L" and "190SL").

Manufacturer

- "Made By J.G. Anschutz, GmbH, Waffenfabrik ULM/D. West Germany" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left forward side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. .22 S.L.L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the top of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

190 Left-Hand

190L

CIL Model 190

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4412
Make: CIL
Model: 190S

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	190S
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4412 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this is a single shot bolt action target rifle. It features a contoured walnut finish stock with checkered pistol grip, beavertail forearm and non slip buttplate and Redfield hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

190 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4415
Make: CIL
Model: 212

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	212
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4415 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4415 - 2	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is the Savage model "7J" marketed under the CIL brand name.
- features include: blued finish: hardwood stock with a walnut finish; barrel mounted open sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. The barrel will simply be marked "MADE IN U.S.A.".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was not serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CIL 212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4940
Make: CIL
Model: 221

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	221
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4940 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 5 round detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a detachable box magazine fed semi automatic sporting rifle. It features a walnut finish stock and hooded front and folding leaf rear sights. Same as the Savage Model 7H sporting rifle with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for CIL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2181	Savage	7H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4419
Make: CIL
Model: 227

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	227
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4419 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: walnut finish Monte Carlo comb stock and hooded front and folding leaf rear sights.

Serial Number

- may not be numbered.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29263	Stevens	87J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4425
Make: CIL
Model: 233

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	233
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4425 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4425 - 2	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4425 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is a Stevens Model 85 manufactured by Savage for sale by CIL.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, tapered barrel, bead front sight, hard rubber butt plate and a cross bolt lock that allows the rifle to function as a single shot.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - this is a detachable box magazine fed semi automatic sporting rifle. It features a walnut finish stock, blade front and open rear sights. This rifle is identical to the Stevens Model 85 sporting rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4267	Stevens	85	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4427
Make: CIL
Model: 266

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	266
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4427 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a tubular magazine fed semi automatic sporting rifle. It features a walnut finish stock, blade front and open rear sights. This rifle is identical to the Springfield Model 187 sporting rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110375
Make: CIL
Model: 266N

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	266N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110375 - 1	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- introduced circa 1968.
- the model designation "266N" is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounts, the safety is located on the upper rear tang, blued finish and a plain one piece stock.
- this rifle is similar to the Springfield model 187 manufactured by Savage.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

266 N

266-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4433
Make: CIL
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4433 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4433 - 1	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "CIL Model 300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: two piece walnut stock; hooded blade front and folding rear sight; single screw, take down design; cocking knob on the right side of the receiver/frame; top of receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "Made By JG Anchutz, GMBH, Waffenfabrik ULM/D, West Germany" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3565	Anschutz	520	Anschutz	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4434	CIL	470	Anschutz	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4414
Make: CIL
Model: 310

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	310
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4414 - 5	22 LR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4414 - 4	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4414 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4414 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4414 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "C-I-L", "MODEL" and "310" were observed marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a magazine fed bolt action rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel; polished bolt and bolt handle; one piece stock with checkering on the forend and pistol grip; sling swivels; folding leaf type rear sight; blued/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- when serialized, usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 310

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4459
Make: CIL
Model: 401

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	401
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4459 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4459 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4459 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4459 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4459 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4459 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4459 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industries Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- "Model 401" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4481	CIL	402	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
33762	FIE	Single Barrel	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
33878	Remington	812	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4481
Make: CIL
Model: 402

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	402
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4481 - 16	12 GA	1	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 22	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	424	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4481 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4481 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4481 - 9	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4481 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	612	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4481 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	128	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4481 - 11	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4481 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4481 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4481 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4481 - 29	454 CASULL	1	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
4481 - 24	50 PERCUSSION	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 20	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4481 - 26	56 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "MODEL 402" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this an improved version of the C.I.L. Model 401 differing in having white line spacers, beavertail forearm and sling swivels.
- features include: round tapered barrel with brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located on the front of the trigger guard; exposed hammer; automatic ejector; beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel lug.

Calibre

- gauge, shotshell cartridge length, and choke are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- marked on the rear left side of the barrel: PROOF TESTED
- marked on the rear left side of the barrel locking lug: (matching serial number) and the letters "PSF"
- marked on the rear right side of the barrel: MADE IN BRAZIL BY COMPANHIA BRASILEIRA DE CARTUCHOS S. ANDRE - EST. S. PAULO

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4459	CIL	401	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
33762	FIE	Single Barrel	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36699	K Mart	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4434
Make: CIL
Model: 470

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	470
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4434 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4434 - 1	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made By JG Anchutz, GMBH, Waffenfabrik ULM/D, West Germany" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the top of the firearm.

Remarks - features a walnut, Monte Carlo cheekpiece buttstock and a fluted forearm, hooded blade front and folding rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4433	CIL	300	Anschutz	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
90036	CIL	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

470 Automatic

Automatic 470

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4464
Make: CIL
Model: 48A

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	48A
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4464 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4464 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the model designation is marked on a medallion inlaid into the pistol grip cap.
- this model is a version of the Franchi model "48" series imported and sold in Canada under the CIL trade-name.
- features include: blued finish; steel receiver/frame; plain barrel with a bead sight (CIL offered an identical shotgun fitted with a ventilated rib on the barrel as the model 48AV); walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Franchi is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4469	CIL	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4485	Franchi	48 Eldorado	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120336	CIL	48AV	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4469
Make: CIL
Model: 48AL

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	48AL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4469 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4469 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4469 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "C-I-L" and "MODEL 48 AL" are marked on a medallion inlayed into the pistol grip cap.
- "48/AL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a lightweight version of the C.I.L. Model 48A shotgun.
- this model is a version of the Franchi model "48AL" series imported and sold in Canada under the CIL trade-name.
- features include: blued finish; alloy receiver/frame; plain barrel with a bead sight (CIL offered an identical shotgun fitted with a ventilated rib on the barrel as the model 48ALV); walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the Franchi name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - recoil operated.

Serial Number - marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4464	CIL	48A	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119122	CIL	48ALV	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL

48-AL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119122
Make: CIL
Model: 48ALV

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	48ALV
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119122 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119122 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119122 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119122 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119122 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119122 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119122 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- "C-I-L" and "MODEL 48 ALV" are marked on a medallion inlayed into the pistol grip cap. - "V" in the model designation is for the ventilated rib. - "48/AL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a lightweight version of the C.I.L. Model 48A shotgun. - this model is a version of the Franchi model "48AL" series imported and sold in Canada under the CIL trade-name. - features include: blued finish; alloy receiver/frame; ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight (CIL offered an identical shotgun fitted with a plain barrel as the model 48AL); walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel as "S.P.A.LUIGI FRANCHI - BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port. - sample serial number consisted of an alpha prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation, with the chamber length and choke information is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- will usually be stamped with Italian proof markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4469	CIL	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 ALV

48/AL

48/ALV

Model 48 ALV

Model 48ALV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140068
Make: CIL
Model: 48ALVH

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	48ALVH
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140068 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C-I-L" in an orange coloured oval is marked on the bottom of the buttstock pistol grip cap.
- in addition, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" will be marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms may still have the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "C-I-L" and "MODEL 48 ALVH" are marked on a medallion inlayed into the pistol grip cap; "48 AL - 12 GA HUNTER" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 48AL model series was introduced by Franchi in 1950; production ended in 1990.
- "V" in the model designation is for the ventilated rib.
- this model is a version of the Franchi model "48AL" series imported and sold in Canada under the CIL trade name.
- features include: under-barrel tubular magazine; blued finish; alloy receiver/frame with silver finished sides with laser engraved scenes; ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight (CIL offered an identical shotgun fitted with a plain barrel as the model 48AL); walnut stock and forearm; full pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the Franchi name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel as "S.P.A.LUIGI FRANCHI - BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "B" has been observed.

Shots

- under-barrel, tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

48AL Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120334
Make: CIL
Model: 48AM

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	48AM
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120334 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120334 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120334 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "C-I-L" and "MODEL 48 AM" are marked on a medallion inlaid into the pistol grip cap.
- "48/AM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "M" in the model designation denotes "Magnum".
- this model is a version of the Franchi model "48" series imported and sold in Canada under the CIL trade-name.
- features include: blued finish; steel receiver/frame; plain barrel with a bead sight (CIL offered an identical shotgun fitted with a ventilated rib on the barrel as the model 48AMV); walnut stock with a fitted recoil pad and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the Franchi name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4473	CIL	48AMV	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AM

48-AM

48/AM

Model 48 AM

Model 48AM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4473
Make: CIL
Model: 48AMV

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	48AMV
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4473 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4473 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4473 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- model designation is marked on a medallion inlaid into the pistol grip cap. The - "M" in the model designation denotes "Magnum", and the "V" denotes a "Ventilated" rib on the barrel.
- this model is a version of the Franchi model "48" series imported and sold in Canada under the CIL trade-name.
- features include: blued finish; steel receiver/frame; ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight (CIL offered an identical shotgun fitted with a plain barrel as the model 48AM); walnut stock with a fitted recoil pad and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the Franchi name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120334	CIL	48AM	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C.I.L. 48AMV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120336
Make: CIL
Model: 48AV

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	48AV
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120336 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120336 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the model designation is marked on a medallion inlaid into the pistol grip cap.
- this model is a version of the Franchi model "48" series imported and sold in Canada under the CIL trade-name.
- features include: blued finish; steel receiver/frame; ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight (CIL offered an identical shotgun fitted with a plain barrel as the model 48A); walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the Franchi name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - this is a gas operated autoloading shotgun. It features a checkered walnut buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4464	CIL	48A	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4443
Make: CIL
Model: 607

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	607
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4443 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4443 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	447	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4443 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4443 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4443 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4443 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4443 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4443 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "C-I-L MODEL 607" over "CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED" over "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "607" is a model 67 manufactured by Savage and sold by Canadian Industries Limited under the CIL tradename and model designation of 607.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; tubular magazine; walnut finish forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
- total capacity of firearm is five (5) shotshells of 2 3/4" length with one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the magazine or four (4) shotshells of 3" length with one (1) cartridge in the chamber and three (3) cartridges in the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4377	Stevens	67 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83511	CIL	607TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
111715	CIL	607 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117668	CIL	607H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
120662	CIL	607TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

607 Model

CIL Model 607

Mod 607

Model 607

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147714
Make: CIL
Model: 607 Series A

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	607 Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147714 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "C-I-L MOD. 607 - SERIES A" over "CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED" over "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "607 Series A" is a model 67 manufactured by Savage under the CIL tradename and model designation of 607 Series A.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; tubular magazine; walnut finish forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4370	Stevens	67 Slug Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4377	Stevens	67 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4378	Stevens	67 Waterfowl	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
37218	Springfield	67 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
59256	Springfield	67 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83511	CIL	607TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
111715	CIL	607 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117314	Springfield	67 Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117316	Springfield	67 Series D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117668	CIL	607H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
120662	CIL	607TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

607 Series A Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111715
Make: CIL
Model: 607 Series B

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	607 Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111715 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111715 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111715 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- no longer in production.
- "MOD. 607- SERIES B" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "607 Series B" is a model 67 manufactured by Savage for Canadian Industries Limited (CIL).
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; safety is mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame; hammerless; tubular magazine; walnut finish forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83511	CIL	607TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117668	CIL	607H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
120662	CIL	607TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

607 - Series B

CIL Mod 607 Series B

Mod 607 Series B

Mod.607-Series B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117668
Make: CIL
Model: 607H

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	607H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117668 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117668 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117668 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117668 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117668 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 607H" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this shotgun is similar to the Stevens Model 67 shotgun. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; single action bar; tubular magazine; action release located on the left side in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut finished forearm and buttstock with recoil pad and white line spacer; blue metal finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel. - the Savage proofmark of "SP" in an oval is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- markings on three lines on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "CIL (logo) MODEL 607H" "CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED", "---- MONTRÉAL, CANADA----". - "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83511	CIL	607TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
111715	CIL	607 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
120662	CIL	607TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

607 H

607-H

CIL Modl 607 H

CIL Modl 607H

Model 607H

Modl 607 H

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4482
Make: CIL
Model: 607TD

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	607TD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4482 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4482 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4482 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4482 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4482 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the TD in the model designation denotes "Takedown" design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number located on the Receiver
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless pump action shotgun. It features side ejection and easy takedown for transport, storage and cleaning. This shotgun is identical to the Savage Model 30 Field Grade (30FG) Shotgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3041	Savage	30FG	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83511	CIL	607TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
111715	CIL	607 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117668	CIL	607H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
120662	CIL	607TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

607 TD

607 Take-Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120662
Make: CIL
Model: 607TD Series B

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	607TD Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120662 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "Mod. 607 TD Series B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this a "Savage Model 30 Series B", which was manufactured for and renamed by "CIL".
- features include: round interchangeable barrel with or without ventilated rib; hammerless; takedown; single slide action bar; bottom loaded; side ejection; top tang safety; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.
- serial number consists of an alpha prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83511	CIL	607TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83534	Savage	30 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
111715	CIL	607 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117668	CIL	607H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

607 TD Series B

Mod 607 TD Series B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83511
Make: CIL
Model: 607TD Series C

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	607TD Series C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83511 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83511 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83511 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83511 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83511 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83511 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83511 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83511 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83511 - 6	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - this a "Savage Model 30 Series C / 30 Field Grade", which was manufactured between 1970 and 1975 and was renamed by "CIL". - features include: round interchangeable barrel with or without ventilated rib; hammerless; takedown; single slide action bar; bottom loaded; side ejection; top tang safety; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels within same gauge.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3041	Savage	30FG	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83535	Savage	30 Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
111715	CIL	607 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117668	CIL	607H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
120662	CIL	607TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

607 TD Series C

607 Takedown

CIL Mod 607 TD Series C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4445
Make: CIL
Model: 621

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	621
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4445 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4445 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4445 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4445 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4445 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4445 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4445 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- "MODEL 621" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a Savage model 30 sold under the CIL name and model designation. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and bead sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety button on the trigger guard; lightly engraved receiver/frame; blued finish; walnut finished, hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- sample examined was not serialized. - "PATENT 3,005,263" is marked on the barrel. - "3,005,263" is not a serial number this is a Patent Number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - total capacity of firearm is five (5) shotshells of 2 3/4" length with one (1) cartridge in the chamber and four (4) cartridges in the magazine or four (4) shotshells of 3" length with one (1) cartridge in the chamber and three (3) cartridges in the magazine.
Other Markings	- the barrel is also marked with the patent number "3,005,263".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
37801	CIL	621TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
129894	CIL	621 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129894
Make: CIL
Model: 621 Series B

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	621 Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129894 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129894 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129894 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C-I-L" inside an oval and "CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED" over "MONTREAL, CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 621 SERIES B" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Savage model 30 Series B sold under the CIL name and model designation.
- features include: round interchangeable barrel with ventilated rib and bead sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading and top tang mounted safety; hammerless; single slide action bar; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED 12 GAUGE" over "3 INCH CHAMBER" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4445	CIL	621	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83534	Savage	30 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36598
Make: CIL
Model: 621H

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	621H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36598 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36598 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36598 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36598 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36598 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36598 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36598 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36598 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- this is a tubular magazine, hammerless, pump action shotgun. It features a ventilated barrel rib, walnut finish buttstock and forearm, side ejecting action and bead front sight. - identical to the Savage Model 30 shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard. - observed serial number consisted a letter prefix followed by six numbers. - "Patent 3,005,263" may be marked on the barrel. - this number 3,005,263 is a Patent Number and not a serial number.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- may have patent markings marked on the firearm. Example: 3005263.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
37801	CIL	621TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

621

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4483
Make: CIL
Model: 621TD

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	621TD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4483 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4483 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4483 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4483 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4483 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the TD in the model designation denotes that this is a "Takedown" version of the model 621 that disassembles for transporting or storage.
- features include: hammerless design, side ejecting, ventilated rib on barrel, tang safety, and deluxe walnut stock and finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2907	Savage	30D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
37801	CIL	621TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
118876	CIL	621TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

621 TD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118876
Make: CIL
Model: 621TD Series B

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	621TD Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118876 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118876 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118876 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118876 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118876 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118876 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MOD. 621TD SERIES B". - the TD denotes the takedown feature. - this is a Savage model 30E imported and distributed by CIL. - features include: ventilated ribbed barrel, sliding safety located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; slide lock release located on the left side of the trigger guard; removable barrel; pressed checkering on the walnut finished buttstock; finger groove on both sides of the forearm; jewelled bolt; roll-stamped scene of a goose flying over a marsh marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - an observed sample consisted of a "B" prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4483	CIL	621TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
37801	CIL	621TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
102795	Savage	30E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

621TD B

621TDB

621TDSeriesB

Mod 621TD B

Mod. 621TD Series B

Model 621TD Series B

Series B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37801
Make: CIL
Model: 621TD Series C

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	621TD Series C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37801 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37801 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37801 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37801 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37801 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a Savage model 30D imported into Canada and marketed under the CIL (Canadian Industries Limited) trade name. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: hardwood stock with impressed checkering on the wrist; the receiver/frame sides are engraved with a rising goose above a marsh; top tang mounted safety; single action bar; action release is located on the lower left side of the receiver/frame; barrel may have a ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, the barrel is simply marked "Made in U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame, may incorporate an alpha character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- choke constriction is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2907	Savage	30D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4445	CIL	621	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4483	CIL	621TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
36598	CIL	621H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
118876	CIL	621TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

321TD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77633
Make: CIL
Model: 651

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	651
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77633 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77633 - 8	28 GA	1	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77633 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- features include: external hammer, release lever on underside of receiver/frame, top break shotgun, walnut finish buttstock and forearm and an automatic ejector.
- model designation stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame as: "MOD 651".
- light floral engraving is apparent on each side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms is marked on the firearm, CBC stands for "Companhia Brasileria De Cartuchos".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on receiver/frame, and underside of the barrel lug, five numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113235	CBC	651	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 651

M-651

Mod 651

Model 651

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36605
Make: CIL
Model: 674TD

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	674TD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36605 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	397	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36605 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36605 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36605 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36605 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36605 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36605 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industries Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun with tube magazine, detachable barrel, and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- made for CIL by OF Mossberg & Sons of North Haven, CT.
Serial Number	- located left side of receiver, above trigger-guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4432
Make: CIL
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4432 - 2	22 LR	11	214	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4432 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Shots

- tubular magazine housed in the buttstock.

Remarks

- this is a buttstock housed tubular magazine fed semi automatic sporting rifle. Several grades were available which included deluxe grade walnut, checkering and engraving

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

68 Deluxe

68 Standard

68 Super Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4454
Make: CIL
Model: 710

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	710
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4454 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4454 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4454 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4454 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4454 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, boxlock, top break, side by side shotgun. It features double triggers, automatic safety, matted barrel rib, checkered walnut finish buttstock and forearm. This shotgun is identical to the Springfield Model 311 shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4530	Springfield	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78136
Make: CIL
Model: 710C

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	710C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78136 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78136 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78136 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a standard side by side shotgun that features two triggers, checkered pistol grip buttstock with plain forend and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm, the right barrel is simply marked "Made in USA".
- Savage produced "contract" or "house" brand guns for several firms.

Serial Number

- on observed sample the serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

710 C

710-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119030
Make: CIL
Model: 710D

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	710D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119030 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119030 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- "Model 710D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "Stevens model 311D manufactured by Savage" and sold by "Canadian Industries Limited" as the "CIL model 710D".
- "Savage" manufactured the Stevens model 311 series from 1950 to 1988.
- features include: side by side barrel pattern with solid matted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever and sliding safety located on the top tang; boxlock design; hammerless; double triggers; hardwood checkered pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Other Markings - additional markings on the top of the barrels may include ;
country of manufacture, proof tested markings, calibre designation and chamber length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4530	Springfield	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60696	Stevens	311D	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

710 D

710-D

CIL Model 710D

D710

Model 710D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90535
Make: CIL
Model: 710E

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	710E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90535 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90535 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90535 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90535 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrels.
- this is a hammerless boxlock, top break opening, side by side shotgun.
- features include: double triggers, automatic safety, matted barrel rib, checkered walnut finished buttstock and forearm.
- identical to the CIL Model 710 except has automatic ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufactured by Savage (Springfield) on contract for CIL (Canada) circa 1965-1968.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4455
Make: CIL
Model: 725

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	725
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4455 - 5	12 GA	2	510	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4455 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4455 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4455 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industries Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- this is a hammerless, boxlock, top break, side by side shotgun.
- It features double triggers, an automatic safety, automatic ejectors, raised matted barrel rib, checkered walnut buttstock and forearm.
- this shotgun is identical to the FOX, BDL by Savage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4484
Make: CIL
Model: 772

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	772
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4484 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4484 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4484 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4484 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4484 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4484 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- side by side, break-action, hammerless.
Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a side by side, hammerless, top break shotgun. It features double triggers, automatic safety, checkered walnut buttstock and beavertail forearm, recoil pad and matted barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

772 M

772 Magnum

772M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41257
Make: CIL
Model: 772

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	772
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41257 - 6	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41257 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	431	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41257 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41257 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41257 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41257 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41257 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41257 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41257 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41257 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- side by side, hammerless.
Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- the calibre designation has been seen marked on the barrel assembly as "12 GAUGE 3" MAGNUM SHELLS" and on the receiver/frame as "12-76" in an elongated oval (on a 12 GA gun).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

772 M

772 Magnum

772M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4397
Make: CIL
Model: 830

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	830
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4397 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4397 - 3	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4397 - 6	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4397 - 5	30-30 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4397 - 7	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4397 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4397 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- "CIL Model 830" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include; walnut or beech stock; blade front and adjustable rear sights. - this rifle is identical to the Savage Model 340C sporting rifle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, samples have been noted with the serial number marked on either side. - examples examined incorporated sequential numbers with or without a letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4401
Make: CIL
Model: 871

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	871
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4401 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Remarks

- This is a tubular magazine fed pump action sporting rifle. It features a checkered two piece walnut finish stock with sling swivels, blade front and folding leaf rear sights. This rifle is identical to the Savage Model 170 sporting rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2999	Savage	170	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
138156	Springfield	174	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4395
Make: CIL
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4395 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Manufacturer

- "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on front end of receiver

Shots

- This rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a detachable box magazine fed repeating bolt action sporting rifle. It features a checkered deluxe grade French walnut stock with roll over cheekpiece, sling swivels and hooded front and adjustable open rear sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4399
Make: CIL
Model: 950

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	950
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4399 - 7	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4399 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4399 - 6	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4399 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4399 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4399 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4399 - 9	6MM BR	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4399 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4399 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm. - "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited. - Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings. - "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976. - "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967. - "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated". - "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
Model	- the model is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame as "MODEL 950". - features include: checkered walnut Monte Carlo style stock with roll over cheek piece; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and iron sights are mounted on the barrel. - this is a Savage Model 110 made for distribution by CIL.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed have consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine located in front of the trigger guard that holds four standard sized cartidges or three of the belted magnum size cartridges.
Remarks	- this is a non-detachable box magazine fed bolt action sporting rifle. It features a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with roll over cheekpiece and sling swivels, blade front and folding leaf rear sights. This rifle is identical to the Savage Model 110.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M950

Model 950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4400
Make: CIL
Model: 950C

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	950C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4400 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4400 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4400 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4400 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4400 - 6	6MM NORMA BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4400 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industries Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CIL Model 950C" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with roll over cheekpiece and sling swivels; blade front and folding leaf rear sight. - identical to the Savage Model 110 C.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on left side of barrel.
Serial Number	- usually located on the front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

950 C

950-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79391
Make: CIL
Model: 950CH

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	950CH
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79391 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79391 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79391 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79391 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- known example marked "Model 950C-H" on left side of receiver/frame.
- Mauser type, turn bolt action, cocks on opening, double front locking lugs. This action appears to be identical to the Savage model 110 series.
- detachable box magazine.
- damascened bolt, blued finish.
- Monte Carlo stock with roll-over cheek-piece, full pistol grip, white line spacers at buttplate and pistol grip cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had six digit number with letter prefix marked on left rear of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example marked "Proof Tested Cal 30-06" on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example marked "Made in U.S.A." on left side of receiver ring. - known example marked with "SP" Savage proofmark on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

950 C-H

950 CH

950C H

950C-H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4829
Make: CIL
Model: 950D

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	950D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4829 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4829 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4829 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4829 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4829 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- fabriqué de 1966 à 1988.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this rifle has a detachable box magazine.

Remarks - This is a detachable box magazine fed bolt action sporting rifle. It features a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with roll over cheekpiece and sling swivels, blade front and folding leaf rear sights. Same as the Savage 110D with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for C.I.L.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2284	Savage	110D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

950 D

Savage Arms 110 - D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53696
Make: CIL
Model: 950T

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	950T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53696 - 5	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53696 - 4	5.56MM NATO	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53696 - 3	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53696 - 2	7.62MM NATO	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- model designation is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a target rifle which appears to be built on a single shot Savage 110 receiver/frame, without the usual Savage barrel locking nut.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

950 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4403
Make: CIL
Model: 971C

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	971C
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4403 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Manufacturer

- "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- This rifle has a detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a detachable box magazine fed bolt action sporting rifle. It features a checkered deluxe walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, sling swivels, roll over cheekpiece and blade front and folding leaf rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

971 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4405
Make: CIL
Model: 972C

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	972C
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4405 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4405 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4405 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4405 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4405 - 6	6MM-284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4405 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "927-C" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - this is a standard-pattern sporting rifle with a Mauser type action made for Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) by Parker-Hale of England. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece; blued finish; open folding adjustable sights with hooded front; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sliding safety on right side of receiver/frame; sling swivels and a magazine-release inside the front of the trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

972

972 C

972-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90036
Make: CIL
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	CIL
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90036 - 1	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIL" or "C-I-L" inside an oval, "Canadian Industries Limited - Montreal, Canada", "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal, Canada" and/or "Canadian Industries Limited" over "Montreal Quebec Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "CIL" is the acronym for Canadian Industries Limited.
- Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) imported/distributed rifles and shotguns from various manufacturers and sold them under the CIL trade name. Many of these firearms still bore the original manufacturers markings.
- "Canadian Industries Limited" sold their "Imperial Ammunition Division" to "Valcartier Industries Inc." in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- features may include: two piece walnut stock; hooded blade front and folding rear sight; one screw take down; cocking knob on right side of receiver/frame; grooved top sighting surface.

Manufacturer

- "Made By JG Anchutz, GMBH, Waffenfabrik ULM/D, West Germany" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on left front side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre marked on barrel near receiver/frame as:
  CAL 22 Long Rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4434	CIL	470	Anschutz	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Repeater

Semi-Auto

Semi-Automatic

Sporter Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175182
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: 1878 Doc Holliday

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	1878 Doc Holliday
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175182 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "DOC HOLLIDAY" is engraved on the side plate.
- features include: blued barrels; colour case hardened steel receiver/frame; box lock with false side plate; double triggers; exposed side hammers; safety lever and break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

Doc Holliday

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Doc Holliday Shotgun

John H. "Doc" Holliday

SH906

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131616
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: 1881

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	1881
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131616 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131616 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131616 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131616 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON FIREARMS Co. " is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with top matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide saftey; box lock; hammerless; single selective or double triggers; checkered wood beaver forearm & pistol grip butt stock.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 984mm (38 3/4"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- Cimarron Fire Arms side by side shotguns are available with exposed side hammers as the model 1878 and hammerless as the model 1881.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings -"CIMARRON FIREARMS Co." over "FREDERICSBURG, TEXAS" is written on the side of the right barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1881 Coach Gun
1881 D
1881 Double Trigger
1881 Hammerless Coach Gun
1881 S
1881 Single Trigger
1881D
1881D-26
1881D-30
1881D26
1881D30
1881S
1881S-22
1881S-26
1881S-28
1881S-30
1881S22
1881S28
Cimarron Single Trigger
Coach Gun
Hammerless Coach Gun
Hammerless Side By Side
Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175184
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175184 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175184 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175184 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175184 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175184 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175184 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175184 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON FIREARMS Co. FREDERICKSBURG TEXAS" is marked on the rib.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2016. - model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; smooth bores; bead front sight; front hinged box lock with false side plate receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; manual safety lever located on upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style or beavertail style forearm and straight English style buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "DAUDSONS ARMOURY" over "PESHAWAR, PAKISTAN" is marked on the water table.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - serial number observed with a letter prefix "C" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 Deluxe

1883 Deluxe Shotgun

1883 Double Barrel Shotgun

DA188312-28

DA1883410-18

DA1883410-26

DA1883B12-22

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175183
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: 1889

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	1889
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175183 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175183 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175183 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175183 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175183 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON FIREARMS Co. FREDERICKSBURG TEXAS" is marked on the rib.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A..

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; smooth bores; bead front sight; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; manual safety lever located on upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered splinter styel or beavertail style forearm and straight English style buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DAUDSONS ARMOURY" over "PESHAWAR, PAKISTAN" is marked on the water table.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - serial number observed with a letter prefix "C" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Double Barrel

1889 Shotgun

DA188912-22

DA1889410-18

DA1889410-20

DA1889B12-22

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147607
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: 1911 Wild Bunch

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	1911 Wild Bunch
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147607 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON FIREARMS Co." over "FREDERICKSBURG, TEXAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm
- this is a Colt 1911 style pistol made to replicate the original 1911 pistol as used during the First World War.
- features include: blued, parkerized, or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; receiver/frame without finger relief cuts at the rear of the trigger-guard; slide stop and manual safety on the left side of the pistol; grip safety, straight backstrap/mainspring housing; lanyard ring; and checkered walnut "double diamond" grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Gov't Issue

1911 WW1

1911 WW1 GI

1911 WWI

1911-P

1911N00

191P

Wild Bunch 1911

Wild Bunch 1911 WW1 GI Combo

Wild Bunch 1911 WWI GI Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200573
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Arizona Ranger

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Arizona Ranger
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200573 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200573 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200573 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200573 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200573 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200573 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ARIZONA RANGER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: fluted cylinder; loading gate on the right side of receiver/frame; receiver/frame may come in a nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the front of the receiver/frame under the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT.SEPT.19.1871" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PAT.JULY.2.1872" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR400

AR400N00

AR401

AR401N00

AR405

AR405N00

AR410

AR410N00

AR411

AR415

AR415N00

AR420

AR421

ARB1400

ARB1400N00

ARB1401

ARB1401N00

ARB1405

ARB1405N00

ARB1410

ARB1410N00

ARB1411

ARB1411N00

ARB1415

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ARB1415N00

ARB1420

ARB1421

ARB1425

ARBI400

ARBI400N00

ARBI401

ARBI401N00

ARBI405

ARBI405N00

ARBI410

ARBI410N00

ARBI411

ARBI411N00

ARBI415

ARBI415N00

ARBI420

ARBI421

ARBI425

Arizona

Arizona Ranger Big Iron

Arizona Ranger Competition

Big Iron Arizona Ranger

Colt Peacemaker

Colt Single Action Army

Colt model P

Competition Arizona Ranger

Competition SA

Ranger

SA Competition

Single Action

Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24164
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Bad Boy

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Bad Boy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24164 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24164 - 2	44 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "BAD BOY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a SAA-styled single-action revolver retailed by Cimarron, fitted with adjustable open sights and an octagonal barrel.
- features include: octagonal rifled barrel; open adjustable sights with ramp front sight; manual ejection; unfluted cylinder; manually-cocked hammer with single-action trigger; and "plow-handle" square-butt grip frame with smooth wooden grips; blued finish.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135339
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: C22

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	C22
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135339 - 1	22 LR	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" or logo is marked on the left grip.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL C22LR" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" is offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" features a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" comes with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings.
- also available as a dual barrel set in 22 LR and 22 MAG calibres.
- features include: fixed front sight mounted on the barrel vent rib; spur trigger; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; "birdshead" grip frame; wood grips; chrome or grey Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- "COBRA ENT OF UTAH, INC. SLC UT, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises is located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A..
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- available as a dual barrel set in 22 LR and 22 MAG calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135340	Cimarron Fire Arms	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C22BR-CIM

C22CR-CIM

C22LR

Cimarron Diablo

Cimarron Diablo Derringer

Cobra C22LR

Cobra Cimarron Derringer

Cobra Cimarron Derringer C22LR

Diablo Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135340
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: C22M

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	C22M
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135340 - 1	22 MAG	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" or logo is marked on the left grip.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL C22M" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" is offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" features a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" comes with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings.
- also available as a dual barrel set in 22 LR and 22 MAG calibres.
- features include: fixed front sight mounted on the barrel vent rib; spur trigger; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; "birdshead" grip frame; wood grips; chrome or grey Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- "COBRA ENT OF UTAH, INC. SLC UT, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises is located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A..
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- available as a dual barrel set in 22 LR and 22 MAG calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135339	Cimarron Fire Arms	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C22BR-CIM

C22CR-CIM

Cimarron Derringer

Cimarron Diablo Derringer

Cobra C22M

Cobra Cimarron Derringer

Cobra Cimarron Derringer C22M

Diablo Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135337
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: CB32M

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	CB32M
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135337 - 1	32 H&R MAG	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" or logo is marked on the left grip.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL CB32 MAG" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" is offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" features a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" comes with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings.
- also available as a dual barrel set in 32 H&R MAG and 38 SPL calibres.
- features include: fixed front sight mounted on the barrel vent rib; spur trigger; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; "birdshead" grip frame; wood grips; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- "COBRA ENT OF UTAH, INC. SLC UT, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises is located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A..
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, one letter (T) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- available as a dual barrel set in 32 H&R MAG and 38 SPL calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135336	Cimarron Fire Arms	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CB38BR-CIM

CB38CR-CIM

Cimarron Diablo

Cimarron Diablo CB32 MAG

Cimarron Diablo CB32M Derringer

Cimarron Diablo Derringer

Cobra CB32 MAG Derringer

Cobra Cimarron Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135336
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: CB38

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	CB38
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135336 - 1	38 SPL	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" or logo is marked on the left grip.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL CB38" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" is offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" features a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" comes with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings.
- also available as a dual barrel set in 32 H&R MAG and 38 SPL calibres.
- features include: fixed front sight mounted on the barrel vent rib; spur trigger; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; "birdshead" grip frame; wood grips; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- "COBRA ENT OF UTAH, INC. SLC UT, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises is located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A..
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, one letter (T) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- available as a dual barrel set in 32 H&R MAG and 38 SPL calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135337	Cimarron Fire Arms	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CB38BR-CIM

CB38CR-CIM

Cimarron Diablo

Cimarron Diablo CB38 Derringer

Cimarron Diablo Derringer

Cobra CB38 Derringer

Cobra Cimarron Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46451
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46451 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver, originally manufactured from 1837 to 1840.
- Paterson revolver was offered in four variations the No. 1 pocket, No. 2 and No. 3 belt, and No. 5 holster.
- features include: octagonal tapered barrel with brass bead front sight; open top steel receiver/frame with round engraved cylinder and with or without loading lever; exposed spurred hammer with "V" notch in nosed to form rear sight; folding trigger without trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; squared butt with one piece walnut grip.
- Note: the folding trigger is activated/ejected/drops from the receiver/frame when the hammer is cocked.
- available engraved, blued without engraving, "in the white" or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19677	HEGE	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
24574	Uberti	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125949	Taylors & Company	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1836 Paterson Texas Model

CA090

CA090AF

CA090B

CA091

CA091B

CA91AF

Colt 1836 Paterson

Colt 1836 Paterson Reproduction

Paterson 1836 Colt

Texas Paterson Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46455
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46455 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23019	Uberti	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51305	Taylors & Company	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker Reproduction

CA020

CA020A00

CA020AF

CA020B

CA020C00

Colt 1847 Walker Dragoon

Colt 1847 Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Walker Reproduction

Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Walker Dragoon U.S. Model 1847

Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46458
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46458 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt Model 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon black powder percussion single action revolver, which was originally manufactured late in 1847 at Colt's new factory in Hartford and utilized excess parts from the Whitneyville factory.
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in thevnose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifle barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece wood grip; blued or "original" antique finish.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 340 mm (13.4").
- average weight is 1.9 kgs (4.1lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consist of four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33749	Uberti	Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CA083

CA083A00

CA083AF

CA083B

CA083C00

Colt Whitneyville Dragoon

Colt Whitneyville Dragoon Reproduction

Whitneyville Dragoon

Whitneyville Dragoon Reproduction

Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon

Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction

Whitneyville Model Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46452
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46452 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1848 to 1850.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 was also known as the "Colt First Model Dragoon".
- features include: blued, charcoal or "original" antique finish; single action trigger mechanism; oval cylinder stop slots; brass grip frame; trigger guard with squared-off back and a roll-engraved scene on the cylinder depicting an encounter between the Texas Rangers and Native Americans.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26576	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51301	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Dragoon

1st Model Dragoon Reproduction

CA080

CA080A00

CA080AF

CA080B

CA080C00

CA080W

Colt 1st Dragoon Revolver

Colt First Dragoon Revolver

First Model Dragoon

First Model Dragoon Reproduction

First Model Dragoon Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46453
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46453 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1850 to 1851.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 was also known as the "Colt Second Model Dragoon".
- features include: blued, charcoal or original "antique" finish; single action trigger mechanism; rectangular cylinder stop slots; brass grip frame; trigger guard with squared-off back and a roll-engraved scene on the cylinder depicting an encounter with the Texas Rangers and Native Americans.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33746	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51303	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Model Dragoon

2nd Model Dragoon Reproduction

2nd Model Dragoon Revolver

2nd U.S. Model Dragoon

CA081

CA081A00

CA081AF

CA081B

CA081C00

CA081W

Colt 2nd Dragoon Revolver

Colt Second Dragoon Revolver

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Reproduction

Second Model Dragoon Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46454
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46454 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- features include: blued, charcoal or "original" antique finish; single action trigger mechanism; rectangular cylinder bolt-stop notches; brass grip frame with a slot for a shoulder stock; oval trigger guard and a roll-engraved scene on the cylinder depicting an encounter with the Texas Rangers and Native Americans.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23010	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51304	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Dragoon

3rd Model Dragoon Reproduction

3rd Model Dragoon Revolver

3rd U.S. Model Dragoon Civilian

3rd U.S. Model Dragoon Military

CA082

CA082A00

CA082AF

CA082B

CA082C00

CA082W

CA086

CA086A00

CA086C00

Colt 3rd Dragoon Revolver

Colt Third Dragoon Revolver

Third Model Dragoon

Third Model Dragoon Reproduction

Third Model Dragoon Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33212
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33212 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt 1848 "Baby Dragoon".
- no provision for a loading lever.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; hardwood grips; colour case hardened hammer and receiver/frame; blued, charcoal or "original" finish; tapered octagonal barrel; brass trigger guard and back strap; engraved cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- this 31 calibre revolver fires a 321 round ball.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33202	Uberti	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

1848 Colt Baby Draggon Reproduction

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

CA031

CA031 Baby Dragoon Model 1848

CA031A00

CA031AF

CA031B

CA031B Baby Dragoon Model 1848

CA031C00

CA031W Baby Dragoon Model 1848

Reproduction Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46467
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46467 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt 1849 Pocket percussion revolver.
- features include: brass bead front sight and hammer notch rear sight; octagonal barrel; blued, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish; colour case hardened steel receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; engraved cylinder with a stagecoach hold-up scene; square cylinder stop notches; brass back strap and oval trigger guard; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22957	Uberti	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94375	Taylors & Company	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Colt Copy

1849 Pocket Model

1849 Pocket Model Reproduction

CA035

CA035A00

CA035AF

CA035B

CA035C00

Colt 1849 Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122403
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122403 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1849 Pocket percussion revolver originally manufactured with the absence of a loading lever as ordered by the Wells Fargo Company.
- features include: octagonal barrel; single action trigger mechanism; blued, white or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) finish; rectangle cylinder bolt-stop notches; brass grip frame and oval trigger guard; roll-engraved scene on the cylinder depicting a stagecoach hold-up.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71649	Colt	1849 Pocket Wells Fargo Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
74490	Uberti	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124292	Taylors & Company	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Wells Fargo

CA038

CA038A00

CA038AF

CA038B

CA038C00

Wells Fargo 1849

Wells Fargo 1849 Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127961
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Man With No Name Conversion

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Man With No Name Conversion
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127961 - 1	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of one of the guns used by Clint Eastwood in "The Man With No Name" series of westerns made by Sergio Leone during the 1960's, specifically "The Good, The Bad and The Ugly"(1966) .
- this firearm is based on the receiver/frame of a generic reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy revolver and is fitted with a loading gate and cylinder chambered for 38 SPL.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; blued, engraved cylinder; blued octagonal barrel; no top strap; brass grip and trigger guard; wooden grips, may feature an optional inlayed silver snake as seen in the movies; brass bead front sight; loading gate is located on the right side; there is no ejection mechanism fitted.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the cylinder or the barrel.

Remarks

- this firearm is based solely on the company's interpretation of a movie gun. It has no historical basis beyond the receiver/frame existed and a conversion is possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46475	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

"Clint Eastwood's" The Man With No Name Movie Gun

CA9081

CA9081SSI01

Spagetti Western Movie Gun

The Man With No Name Gun

The Man With No Name Movie Conversion

The Man With No Name Movie Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46475
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46475 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: brass front sight and a notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with hinged style loading lever/rammer assembly; color case hardened receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder roll-engraved with a naval battle scene; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass oval or straight backed trigger guard/grip strap and back strap; one piece smooth wood grip; color case hardened rammer assembly and hammer; blued, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish.
- the "London" version features a steel grip frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of six digits.

Cross-References

23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124289	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
127961	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Man With No Name Conversion	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

1851 Navy London Model

1851 Navy Oval

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Squareback

CA000

CA000AF

CA000B

CA005

CA005AF

CA005B

CA006

CA006AF

CA00A00

CA00C00

CA05A00

CA05C00

CA06A00

CA06C00

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Navy Revolver

Colt Navy Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction Revolver

Colt Navy Revolver

Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46445
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46445 - 10	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46445 - 6	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46445 - 5	38 LONG COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46445 - 8	38 LONG COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46445 - 9	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46445 - 4	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46445 - 3	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46445 - 7	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a modern reproduction of one of the earliest successful attempts to produce a reliable handgun that could use self-contained metallic cartridges.
- originally this Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver was fitted with an adapter kit invented by Charles Richards, a Colt employee.
- this replaced the barrel, cylinder, and loading ram with a new barrel, new cylinder, and ejector-rod, and made reloading much faster and easier.
- features include: blued, nickeled or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish; single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75170	American Frontier Firearms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards Conversion Reproduction	American Frontier Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
75171	American Frontier Firearms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	American Frontier Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
79136	Traditions	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
79192	Colt	1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
87395	Navy Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
121947	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
172942	EMF	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128110	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Richards-Mason Cartridge Conversion

1851 Navy/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

1851 Richards-Mason Conversion

1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

CA924

CA924A00

CA924C00

CA925

CA925A00

CA925B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA925C00

CA926

CA926A00

CA926AF

CA926B

CA926C00

Ca925AF

Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy/1871 Richards Conversion

Colt 1851 Navy/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46474
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46474 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1860 Army percussion revolver.
- features include: silver blade front sight and notched hammer nose rear sight; blued, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish; plain or fluted cylinder; steel or brass butt strap and trigger guard; colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer; brass trigger guard; shoulder stock groove on the heel of the butt strap; walnut grips.
- available with both fluted and unfluted cylinders, and with blued, charcoal, or "original" finish.
- a version of this revolver with an "original" patinated finish and fluted cylinder is also available as the "McCullough Model", after Ben McCullough, a Texas Ranger who purchased 1000 1860 Army Colt revolvers for issue to the Texas Rangers in 1860.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Civilian

1860 Army Military

1860 Army Reproduction

CA040

CA040A00

CA040AF

CA040B

CA040C00

CA041

CA041A00

CA041AF

CA041B

CA041C00

CA047

CA047A00

CA047AF

CA047B

CA047C00

CA048

CA048A00

CA048AF

CA048B

CA048C00

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Army Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127946
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127946 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127946 - 5	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127946 - 3	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127946 - 7	44 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127946 - 2	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127946 - 6	44 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127946 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127946 - 8	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- this is a reproduction of the "Richard's Second Model" or "Type II" cartridge conversion variant of the Colt 1860 percussion revolver. Charles B. Richards, an engineer for Colt, converted the revolver by removing the percussion cylinder and modifying the firearm to use centre-fire ammunition.
- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- features include: a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer; the receiver/frame does not have a top strap; blued trigger guard and back strap, blued round barrel and trigger, blued plain cylinder; the grip has walnut panels; the rear sight is fixed on the receiver/frame behind the cylinder, fixed front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action operation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37947	Colt	1860 Army Richards Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CA9050

CA9052

CA9053

CA9054

CA9060

CA9062

CA9063

CA9064

Richard's 1860 Army Second Model Conversion Reproduction

Richard's 1860 Army Transition Conversion Reproduction

Richard's 1860 Army Type II Conversion Reproduction

Richard's Second Model Conversion Reproduction

Richard's Transition Conversion Reproduction

Richard's Type II Conversion Reproduction

Richards Transition Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120858
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120858 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 5	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 3	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 6	44 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 7	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 1	44 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 10	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 11	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 12	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 13	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120858 - 8	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120858 - 9	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON TEXAS" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Richards-Mason conversion of Colt's 1860 Army percussion revolver, in both military and civilian variations;
- features include: single action; open top frame; blued barrel and cylinder; color case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, hammer, and brass trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- sample reported has a four digit serial number marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Conversion

1860 Richard Mason

Colt 1860 Army Conversion

Colt 1860 Conversion

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Colt 1860 Richard Mason Conversion

Colt Conversion

Richard Conversion

Richard Mason 1860 Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Richard Mason 1860 Colt Army

Richard Mason Cartridge Conversion

Richard Mason Conversion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46447
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46447 - 3	38 SPL	6	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46447 - 4	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46447 - 1	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46447 - 2	44 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46447 - 7	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46447 - 8	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46447 - 10	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46447 - 5	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46447 - 6	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987. - Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company. - Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of one of the earliest successful attempts to produce a reliable handgun that could use self-contained metallic cartridges; - based on a Colt 1860 Army percussion handgun, but was fitted with an adapter kit invented by Charles Richards, a Colt employee. - this replaced the barrel, cylinder, and loading ram with a new barrel, new cylinder, and ejector-rod, and made reloading much faster and easier. - features include: open top receiver/frame; blued, nickel, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish; single action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121129	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

844234104796

CA9030

CA9030A00

CA9030C00

CA9031

CA9031A00

CA9031C00

CA9032

CA9032A00

CA9032C00

CA930

CA930A00

CA930AF

CA930B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA930C00

CA931

CA931A00

CA931AF

CA931B

CA931C00

CA932

CA932A00

CA932AF

CA932B

CA932C00

CA933

CA933A00

CA933AF

CA933B

CA933C00

CA939

CA939A00

CA939C00

Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army/1871 Richards Conversion

Colt 1860 Army/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

Richards-Mason Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46472
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46472 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Colt 1861 Navy percussion revolver that is based on a streamlined version of the 1851 Navy model.
- features include: silver blade front sight and notched hammer nose rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; cylinder engraved with a naval scene; blued, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish; plain or fluted cylinder; steel or brass butt strap and trigger guard; colour case-hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer; brass trigger guard; shoulder stock groove on the heel of the butt strap; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
146739	Club France Armes	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy

1861 Navy Civilian

1861 Navy Military

1861 Navy Military Reproduction

1861 Navy Reproduction

CA050

CA050A00

CA050AF

CA050B

CA050C00

CA063

CA063A00

CA063AF

CA063B

CA063C00

Colt 1861 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72750
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72750 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72750 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72750 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72750 - 5	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72750 - 4	38 SPL	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72750 - 6	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFA FREDERICKSBURG TEXAS" may be marked on the barrel.
- "CFA" is the acronym for "Cimarron Fire Arms".
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Richards-Mason conversion of the Colt model 1861, the conversion consisted of altering the firearm from a percussion ignition system to a centre fire cartridge configuration.
- this firearm has a fixed rear sight, brass front sight, ejector rod and loading gate, colour case hardened receiver/frame that has no topstrap and nickeled grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- sample reported has a four digit serial number marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the barrel at the frame.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Cartridge Conversion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197172
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Conversion

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Conversion
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197172 - 1	380 AUTO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron F. A. Co. Fredricksburg. Texas, A. Uberti Italy" is marked on the barrel.
- "Cimarron Fire Arms" is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- "Cimarron Fire Arms" was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- "Cimarron Fire Arms" was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Conversion" has no historical background as a cartridge-fired gun, this is a "Cimarron Fire Arms" conversion.
- "Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Conversion" has no loading lever mechanism, ejector rod assembly and the loading port does not have a hinged loading gate.
- "Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Conversion" has its un-fluted cylinder roll stamped with a fine line portrait of cowboys, horses and a stagecoach set against a western mountain landscape.
- Features include: steel frame and hammer color-casehardened having the grip frame, with its integral trigger guard made of brass; one-piece varnished walnut stock..

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

.380 ACP Pocket Navy Conversion

1862 Pocket Navy Conversion

62 Pocket Navy Conversion

CA 057

CA057

Cimarron Colt Colt 1862 Pocket Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46471
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46471 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46471 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1862 Pocket Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; blued, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish; single action trigger mechanism; colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer; brass grip frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

22970	Uberti	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94335	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Pocket Navy

1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction

CA075

CA075A00

CA075AF

CA075B

CA075C00

CA076

CA076A00

CA076AF

CA076B

CA076C00

Colt 1862 Pocket Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46470
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46470 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46470 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1862 Police percussion revolver.
- features include: blued, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish; round barrel; rebated and half fluted cylinder; colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer; brass grip frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

21431	Replica Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48030	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Pocket Police

1862 Pocket Reproduction

CA070

CA070A00

CA070AF

CA070B

CA070C00

CA071

CA071A00

CA071AF

CA071B

CA071C00

CA072A00

CA072C00

Colt 1862 Pocket Police Reproduction

Colt Model 1862 Police Revolver

Colt Pocket Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46406
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46406 - 14	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 21	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 5	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 16	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 7	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 6	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 17	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 20	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 4	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 18	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 13	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46406 - 3	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 12	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 11	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 2	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 10	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 15	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 19	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46406 - 1	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1872 cartridge revolver, the immediate fore-runner of the 1873 Single Action Army;
- this revolver looks very much like the 1873 SAA, except that it has no top strap on the frame (hence "Open Top"), and the barrel is mounted on the frame with a wedge through the cylinder pin, in the same way that Colt's earlier percussion revolvers were assembled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89956	Uberti	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Open Top

1872 Open Top Reproduction

CA900

CA9000

CA9000A00

CA9000AF

CA9000B

CA9000C00

CA9002

CA9002A00

CA9002AF

CA9002B

CA9002C00

CA9003

CA9003A00

CA9003AF

CA9003B

CA9003C00

CA9004

CA9004A00

CA9004AF

CA9004B

CA9004C00

CA900A00

CA900AF

CA900B

CA900C00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA902

CA902A00

CA902AF

CA902B

CA902C00

CA903

CA903A00

CA903C00

CA904

CA904AF

CA904B

CA905

CA905A00

CA905AF

CA905B

CA905C00

CA907

CA907A00

CA907AF

CA907B

CA907C00

CA908

CA908A00

CA908C00

CA909

CA909AF

CA909B

CA910

CA910A00

CA910AF

CA910B

CA910C00

CA911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA911A00

CA911AF

CA911B

CA911C00

CA912

CA912A00

CA912AF

CA912B

CA912C00

CA913

CA913A00

CA913AF

CA913B

CA913C00

CA914

CA914A00

CA914AF

CA914B

CA914C00

CA916

CA916A00

CA916AF

CA916B

CA916C00

CA917

CA917A00

CA917AF

CA917B

CA917C00

CA921

CA921A00

CA921AF

CA921B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA921C00

CA922

CA922A00

CA922AF

CA922B

CA922C00

Colt 1872

Colt 1872 Open Top

Colt 1872 Open Top Reproduction

Colt 1872 Reproduction

Open Top Frontier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124662
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Buntline Carbine

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Buntline Carbine
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124662 - 1	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124662 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124662 - 2	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- discontinued in 1991, reintroduced in 2006.
- this model is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver design but is assembled at the factory into a carbine with a non-detachable walnut buttstock.
- features include: rounded tapered barrel; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted removable cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger extension; blade front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; case-hardened receiver/frame; blued cylinder, trigger guard and barrel; non-detachable walnut buttstock with brass hardware.

Serial Number

- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is typically marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline

Buntline Carbine

MP409

MP409A00

MP409C00

MP419

MP419A00

MP419C00

Revolving Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195938
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195938 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195938 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight; V-notch on top strap; colour case-hardened, blued, or plated receiver/frame; plain or checkered grips; single action trigger; loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm; back strap and trigger guard may be made of steel or brass; several grip designs available.
- also available in a "New Model" version that utilizes a spring loaded, side mounted cylinder axis pin release screw or in an "Old Model" version that utilizes the front mounted, non-spring loaded cylinder axis pin release screw.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Other Markings

- original patent dates are marked on to lines on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"PAT.SEPT.19.1871"
"PAT.JULY.2.1872".
- The firearm may be marked with an Italian National Firearms Catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1519

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Cat 1519

Colt 1873

Old Model

Pre-War Model

Single Action Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135417
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135417 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135417 - 4	44-40 WIN	15	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135417 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135417 - 2	45 COLT	15	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" or their logo is marked on the firearm.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1883 Burgess manufactured during the period of 1883 to 1885.
- Andrew Burgess design rifles for Colt, Marlin, and Whitney.
- Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction is available in rifle and carbine configuration.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable Buckhorn or ladder style rear sight; blued octagonal or round barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened short flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection port and right sliding loading gate; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; colour case-hardened loop operating lever; half length wood forearm with blued barrel band or colour case-hardened forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a crescent or carbine butt plate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 940 mm (37.0"), and average weight is 3.45 kgs (7.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI ITALY" may be marked on the barrel. - Uberti logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm. - Italian proof marks, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130648	Taylors & Company	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
131229	Uberti	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 Burgess

1883 Colt Burgess Reproduction

1883 Reproduction

CA2600

CA2601

CA2604

CA2605

CA2620

CA2621

CA2624

Colt 1883 Burgess Carbine Reproduction

Colt 1883 Burgess Rifle Reproduction

Colt 1883 Lever Action

Colt-Burgess 1883 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46369
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Flattop Target Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Flattop Target Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46369 - 10	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 4	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 5	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46369 - 6	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46369 - 12	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt Single Action Army revolver introduced in 1999 with the "Flat-Top" receiver/frame and the distinctive "Bisley" hand-grip.
- features include: drift-adjustable rear sight; interchangeable blade front sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel, cylinder and grip frame; walnut grip panels.
- available with "Old Model Frame" or the "Pre-War Frame".
- distinctive from the "Frontier" model with a "Cavalry" style hand-grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Bisley Model Flat Top Reproduction

BFT044

Bisley Flat Top Reproduction

Bisley Single Action Flat Top Reproduction

Cimmaron Bisley Flat Top

Colt Flat Top Bisley Reproduction

Flat Top Bisley Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46368
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46368 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 12	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 13	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 14	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46368 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 2	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 6	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46368 - 10	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the "Bisley" is a target version of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver named after the target range in England and features a peculiar grip variation and flattened hammer spur.
- features include: single-action trigger mechanism; nickel finish or color case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame; walnut or white grip panels.
- this version has fixed sights, but the "Bisley Flat Top" has a drift-adjustable rear sight and provision for interchangeable front sight blades.
- an engraved version is also available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley

Bisley Reproduction

CA602

CA602A00

CA602C00

CA603

CA603A00

CA603C00

CA604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA604A00

CA604C00

CA612

CA612A00

CA612C00

CA613

CA613A00

CA613C00

CA614

CA614A00

CA614C00

CA618

CA618A00

CA618C00

CA619

CA619A00

CA619C00

CA620

CA620A00

CA620C00

CA622

CA622A00

CA622C00

CA623

CA623A00

CA623C00

CA624

CA624A00

CA624C00

Colt Bisley Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125868
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125868 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125868 - 2	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125868 - 3	357 MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125868 - 4	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125868 - 5	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125868 - 6	44-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125868 - 7	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125868 - 8	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125868 - 9	45 COLT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CIMARRON REPEATING ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel. - Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987. - Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company. - Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the Colt produced "Lightning" model pump-action rifle made between 1884 and 1904. - introduced in 2006. - features include: dovetailed front and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; receiver/frame with top ejection port and right side loading gate; unloading latch mounted in the front of the trigger guard; external hammer; checkered wood forend attached with four screws; straight grip wood buttstock with crescent buttplate; blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (PL) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- barrel type available as follow: 508mm barrel length; octagon only, 610mm barrel length; octagon or round, 660mm barrel length; octagon only. - receiver/frame finishes: 508mm barrel length; color case hardened or standard blue, 610mm barrel length; color case hardened or standard blue, 660mm barrel length; color case hadened only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38012	Colt	Lightning	Colt	Rifle	Pump Action
124096	Pedersoli	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128125	Taylors & Company	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128178	EMF	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
135456	Navy Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cimarron Pump-Action Rifle

Cimarron Slide-Action Rifle

Colt Lightning Magazine Rifle Reproduction

DP2038C

DP2038O

DP2038R

DP2044C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DP2044O

DP2044R

DP2045C

DP2045O

DP2045R

DP2438O

DP2438R

DP2444C

DP2444O

DP2444R

DP2445C

DP2445O

DP2445R

DP2638C

DP2644C

DP2644O

DP2645C

DP2645O

Lightning Magazine Rifle Reproduction

Magazine Rifle Reproduction

Pedersoli Pump-Action Rifle

Pedersoli Slide-Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189883
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: El Malo

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	El Malo
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189883 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189883 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189883 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189883 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189883 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189883 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018. - "EL MALO" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a standard-pattern Colt SAA-styled single-action revolver retailed by Cimarron. - features include: fixed blade front and a groove/channel along the top strap as a rear sight; rifled, octagonal barrel; ejector rod assembly located on the right side of the barrel; solid top case-hardened receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; steel trigger-guard and grip frame; smooth wooden grips on a square butt "plow-handle" grip; blued finish. - average weight is 1.13kg (2.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PIETTA-ITALY" is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix (E) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "1873 SA" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94757	Pietta	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

814234129829

844234129836

844234129843

844234129850

844234129867

844234129874

MP400MALO

MP401MALO

MP405MALO

MP410MALO

MP411MALO

MP415MALO

S544.74

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160007
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Eliminator 8

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Eliminator 8
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160007 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160007 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model name may or may not be marked on the firearm; the "8" in the model name refers to the octagonal/eight-sided barrel.
- this is a new (2015) version of the Cimarron "Frontier" revolver, made as part of the "Eliminator" series, with a short-throw hammer and custom action-smoothing job, produced for Cimarron by Pietta. These revolvers are popular amongst cowboy action shooters.
- features include: blued barrel and grip-frame; fixed open sights; octagonal barrel; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; wide hammer; and checkered walnut grips.
- other revolvers in the "Eliminator" series include the "Eliminator C" (Competition), with a round barrel, and the "Eliminator TS" (Thunderstorm), in both blued and stainless finish, with either standard or bird's-head-style grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers's name or "FAP" logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160008	Cimarron Fire Arms	Eliminator C	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
160009	Cimarron Fire Arms	Eliminator TS	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

8

Eliminator

Eliminator 8 Short Stroke

Eliminator Octagonal

Octagonal

PP400-8CC

PP410-8CC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160008
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Eliminator C

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Eliminator C
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160008 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160008 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model name may or may not be marked on the firearm; the "C" in the model name refers to "Competition".
- this is a new (2015) version of the Cimarron "Frontier" revolver, made as part of the "Eliminator" series, with a short-throw hammer and custom action-smoothing job, produced for Cimarron by Pietta. These revolvers are popular amongst cowboy action shooters.
- features include: blued or stainless barrel and grip; fixed open sights; round barrel; stainless or colour case-hardened receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; arched or low, wide hammer; checkered walnut grips.
- other revolvers in the "Eliminator" series include the "Eliminator 8" (octagonal barrel), and the "Eliminator TS" (Thunderstorm), in both blued and stainless finish, with either flat bottomed or bird's head-style grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160007	Cimarron Fire Arms	Eliminator 8	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
160009	Cimarron Fire Arms	Eliminator TS	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Eliminator Competition

Elimintor

PP400CC

PP400LCC

PP410CC

PP410LCC

PP4500CC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160009
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Eliminator TS

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Eliminator TS
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160009 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160009 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model name may or may not be marked on the firearm; the "TS" in the model name refers to "Thunderstorm".
- this is a new (2015) version of the Cimarron "Frontier" revolver, made as part of the "Eliminator" series, with a short-throw hammer and custom action-smoothing job, produced for Cimarron by Pietta. These revolvers are popular amongst cowboy action shooters.
- features include: blued or stainless barrel and grip-frame; fixed open sights; round barrel; stainless or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; arched or low, wide hammer; flat bottomed or bird's-head grip; checkered walnut grips.
- other revolvers in the "Eliminator" series include the "Eliminator 8" (octagonal barrel), and the "Eliminator C" (Competition), in both blued and stainless finish, with a round barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160007	Cimarron Fire Arms	Eliminator 8	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
160008	Cimarron Fire Arms	Eliminator C	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Eliminator

Eliminator Thunderstorm

PP4500TSCC

PP4506TSCC

PP4516TSCC

Thunderstorm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25335
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Frontier Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Frontier Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25335 - 38	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 39	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 40	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 41	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 42	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 43	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 35	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 36	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 37	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 31	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 7	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25335 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 32	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 33	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 34	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 1	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 3	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 30	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 10	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 11	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 12	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 29	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 15	45	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25335 - 13	45	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25335 - 14	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25335 - 16	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25335 - 26	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 17	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 18	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 19	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 28	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 23	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 24	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 25	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 27	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 20	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 21	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25335 - 22	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- reproduction of a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- introduced in 1989 and available until 1999.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46365
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Frontier Six Shooter New Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Frontier Six Shooter New Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46365 - 1	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46365 - 2	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46365 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46365 - 4	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a an updated version of Cimarron's original "Sheriff's Model", with the addition of an ejector-rod and housing on the barrel that utilizes the old style features that include a screw in cylinder pin retainer and a circular "bullseye" ejector head.
- this allows a shooter to eject empty cases or unload live rounds without removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or charcoal finish; color case hardened receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel, cylinder and grip frame; checkered or plain walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA329

CA330

CA330B

CA331

CA332

CA332B

Model P Sheriff

New Model P Sheriff

New Sheriff

P New Sheriff

Sheriff Model P

Sheriff's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46352
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Frontier Six Shooter Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Frontier Six Shooter Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46352 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46352 - 1	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a compact Single Action Army that was made without an ejector-rod housing;
- to unload or eject fired cases, the cylinder has to be removed, and then the cylinder pin can be used to push the rounds or cases out of the cylinder one at a time.
- features include: colour case hardened frame; blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame, and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number will be found on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sheriff

Sheriff's

Sheriff's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32806
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32806 - 3	44 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32806 - 4	44-40 WIN	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32806 - 2	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32806 - 1	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).
- "Henry 186 Reproduction" was also offered with a shorter barrel as the "Henry Trapper" model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "HENRY"S PATENT OCT.16, 1860" is marked on top of the barrel, along with "MANUFACTURED IN ITALY FOR CIMARRON F.A. FREDERICKSBURG,TEXAS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry

1860 Henry Civilian Model

1860 Henry Replica

1860 Henry Reproduction

CA236

CA237

CA239

CA239A01

CA239A01M02AS2

CA239AF

CA239B

CA239C01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA239C01M02AS2

CA239M02AS2

CA239W

CA288

CA288A01

CA288A01M02AS2

CA288AF

CA288B

CA288C01

CA288C01M02AS2

CA288M02AS2

CA288W

CW239

CW239AF

CW239B

CW288

CW288AF

CW288B

Civil War Henry Rifle

Civil War Henry Rifle Reproduction

Henry

Henry 1860 Carbine

Henry 1860 Carbine Reproduction

Henry 1860 Rifle Reproduction

Henry Civil War Carbine

Henry Rifle

Steel Framed Henry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122391
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122391 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced circa 2000.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Leech & Rigdon percussion revolver, originally made for the Confederacy between 1863 to 1864 which was based on the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: brass bead front sight and notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; round barrel with flat sided barrel lug; open top receiver/frame with unfluted cylinder; colour case hardened hinged loading lever, hammer and receiver/frame; brass oval trigger guard and back strap; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grips; blued, charcoal or "original" antique finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22975	Uberti	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25836	Leech & Rigdon	Colt 1851 Navy Type	Leech & Rigdon	Handgun	Revolver
118634	Leech & Rigdon	Colt 1851 Navy Type	Rigdon & Ansley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CA003

CA003A00

CA003AF

CA003B

CA003C00

CSA Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Colt 1851 Copy

Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Colt Navy Copy

Leech & Rigdon 1851 Copy

Leech & Rigdon CSA Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137418
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: M1911A1 FS

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	M1911A1 FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137418 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON F.A. CO." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "M 1911-A1 FS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M 1911A1 FS" is a variant of a full size Colt model 1911-A1 semiautomatic.
- "M 1911A1 FS" was introduced in 2009.
- features include: blade front sight and dovetailed rear sight; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard loop is mounted on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic grip plates; blued, brushed or polished nickel finish.
- also available with an ambidextrous manual thumb safety.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL PAHRUMP NV" over "PHILIPPINES" is marked on the receiver/frame bottom, ahead of the trigger guard.
- "APINTL" stands for "Armscor Precision International".
- "APINTL" is located in Pahrump, Nevada U.S.A..
- "APINTL" is the sales headquarters for Armscor of the Philippines in America.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 45 ACP" was observed marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18049	Colt	1911-A1 Government	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45663	Armscor	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144225	Xtreme Gun	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APINTL M1911-A1FS

APINTL Model 1911

Cimarron APINTL M1911-A1 FS

Cimarron M1911-A1 FS

Cimarron M1911A1 FS

Cimarron M1911A1FS

Cimarron Model 1911 A1

M1911 A1 FS

M1911-A1 FS

M1911-A1FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82433
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: P

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	P
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82433 - 25	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 22	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 23	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 24	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 26	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 28	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 7	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82433 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 27	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 6	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 30	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 13	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 14	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 29	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 32	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 19	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 20	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 21	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 31	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82433 - 16	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 17	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82433 - 18	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation marked on top of the barrel.
- this is a copy of the Colt 1873 SAA, or Peacemaker.
- there is two versions of this model, one is called the "Pinched Frame", or "Old Model", the top strap has a "pinched" frame configuration similar to the Colt 1st Generation SAA, but with an improved "U" rear sight notch, and the second is called the Pre-War.
- features include: single action; case hardened receiver/frame; grips available in black hard rubber, walnut, custom ivory micarta, genuine ivory, or mother of pearl; high polish blue or nickel finish; fluted cylinder; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame and fixed half moon front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25346	Cimarron Fire Arms	P	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94076	Cimarron Fire Arms	P Jr	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Peacemaker Copy

1873 SAA Copy

Model P

Model P 1873 Peacemaker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model P Old Model

Model P Peacemaker

Model P Pre War

Model P SAA

Model P Sheriff

New Model P

New Model P Old Model

New Model P Pinched Frame

New Model P Pre War

New Model P Sheriff

New Model P Single Action Army

Old Model

Old Model P Pre War

P Model

P Pre War

P Sheriff

Peacemaker

Peacemaker New Model P

Pinched Frame

Pinched Frame Model P

Pre War

Pre War New Model P

SAA New Model P

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25346
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: P

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	P
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25346 - 29	22 LR	12	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 9	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 10	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 11	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 12	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 13	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 14	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 15	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 16	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 1	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25346 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 3	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 21	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 22	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 23	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 24	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 25	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 26	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 27	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 28	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 5	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 6	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25346 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MODEL P" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "P" is based on the original Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: quarter moon front with receiver/frame notched rear sight; round barrel; solid frame revolver; fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic ivory grips; may have a case hardened receiver/frame with washed blued parts or original finish.
- "Man With no Name" variant is available in 45 COLT with a barrel length of 121mm (4.75") or 140mm (5.5"), case hardened receiver/frame and inletted wood grip panels.
- "Hand of God" and "Holy Smoker" variants are in 45 COLT with a barrel length of 121mm (4.75"), case hardened receiver/frame and one piece, cross inletted walnut grips.
- "Rooster Shooter" version is available in 45 COLT, 44 WCF, and .357/.38 SPL calibers with a 121mm (4.75") barrel in an original finish and grooved pearl/ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY", Italian proofmarks, the Uberti name, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
82433	Cimarron Fire Arms	P	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
124630	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Badlands	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124631	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Evil Roy	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Peacemaker Copy

1873 SAA Copy

MP400

MP400A00

MP400C00

MP400S

MP400US01

MP401

MP401A00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP401C00

MP401SS

MP401US01

MP405

MP4052

MP405A00

MP405C00

MP405SS

MP405US01

MP410

MP410A00

MP410AF

MP410C00

MP410S

MP410US01

MP411

MP411A00

MP411AF

MP411C00

MP411SS

MP411US01

MP415

MP415A00

MP415AF

MP415C00

MP415SS

MP415US01

MP420

MP420A00

MP420AF

MP420C00

MP420US01

MP421

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP421A00

MP421AF

MP421C00

MP421US01

MP425

MP425A00

MP425AF

MP425C00

MP425US01

MP436

MP436A00

MP436C00

MP437

MP437A00

MP437C00

MP438

MP438A00

MP438C00

MP4500

MP4501

MP4502

MP4503

MP4504

MP4505

MP502

MP502A00

MP502C00

MP503

MP503A00

MP503C00

MP504

MP504A00

MP504C00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP512

MP512A00

MP512AF

MP512B

MP512C00

MP513

MP513A00

MP513AF

MP513B

MP513C00

MP514

MP514A00

MP514AF

MP514B

MP514C00

MP522

MP522A00

MP522AF

MP522B

MP522C00

MP523

MP52300

MP523A00

MP523AF

MP523B

MP523C00

MP524

MP524A00

MP524AF

MP524B

MP524C00

MP536

MP536A00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP536C00

MP537

MP537A00

MP537C00

MP538

MP538A00

MP538C00

MP666

MP666A00

MP666C00

MP667

MP667A00

MP667C00

MP668

MP668A00

MP668C00

MP674

MP674A00

MP674C00

MP675

MP675A00

MP675C00

MP676

MP676A00

MP676C00

MP677

MP677A00

MP677C00

MP678

MP678A00

MP678C00

MP679

MP679A00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP679C00

MP680

MP680A00

MP680C00

MP681

MP681A00

MP681C00

MP682

MP682A00

MP682C00

MP683

MP683A00

MP683C00

MP684

MP684A00

MP684C00

MP685

MP685A00

MP685C00

MP686

MP686A00

MP686C00

MP687

MP687A00

MP687C00

MP688

Model P

Model P 1873 Peacemaker

Model P Old Model

Model P Peacemaker

Model P Pre War

Model P SAA

New Model P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Model P Old Model

New Model P Pinched Frame

New Model P Pre War

New Model P Single Action Army

P Model

P Pre War

P Stainless

Peacemaker

Peacemaker New Model P

Pinched Frame

Pinched Frame Model P

Pre War

Pre War New Model P

Pre-War Model Stainless

SAA New Model P

Six Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94076
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: P Jr

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	P Jr
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94076 - 18	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 19	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 17	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 10	32 H&R MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 11	32 H&R MAG	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 12	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 4	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 5	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 6	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 9	32-20 WIN	2	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94076 - 8	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 1	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 2	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 13	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 14	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 15	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94076 - 16	41 LONG COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 2000 and 2001 and reintroduced in 2004
- this model is a smaller version (80% full size) of the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army".
- the receiver/frame is based on the post 1890 Colt Single Action Army model that features a half moon ejector rod head and a left side mounted spring loaded cylinder pin release button.
- also available in a dual cylinder version in 32 H&R MAG and 32-20 WIN calibres.
- a "Black Stallion" variant was introduced in 2010 that features dual 22LR/22MAG cylinders, 121mm (4.75") barrel, brass trigger guard and a blued finish.
- features include: half round shaped fixed front sight with receiver/frame notched rear sight; straight round barrel; ejector rod under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side; exposed spur hammer; wood grip; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and blued or antique nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, and on one example consisted of a "J" prefix followed by a series of numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel and/or accessory cylinder.
- available in dual cylinder versions in 32 H&R MAG and 32-20 WIN calibres and in 22LR and 22MAG calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
82433	Cimarron Fire Arms	P	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
86775	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Lightning	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124630	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Badlands	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124631	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Evil Roy	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Stallion

CA3039

CA3039A00

CA3039C00

CA305

CA3050

CA3050A00

CA3050C00

CA3051

CA3051A00

CA3051C00

CA3052

CA3052A00

CA3052C00

CA3053

CA3053A00

CA3053C00

CA309

CA309A00

CA309C00

CA390

CA390B

CA390BCH

CA390CH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA391

CA391B

CA391BCH

CA391CH

CA39X

CA39XB

CA39XBCH

CA39XCH

CA985

CA985A00

CA985B

CA985C00

CA986

CA986A00

CA986B

CA986C00

CA987

CA987A00

CA987B

CA987C00

CA990

CA990A00

CA990C00

CA991

CA991A00

CA991C00

CA992

CA992A00

CA992C00

Cowboy Action Competition

Dualing 32

Junior

Junior 1873 Colt Peacemaker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Junior Cowboy Model

Junior Peacemaker

MPJ

Model 'P' JR

Model P

Model P JR Black Stallion

Model P JR Dualing 32

Model P Jr

P Junior

Single Action Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133447
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: P Jr Black Stallion

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	P Jr Black Stallion
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133447 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A

Model

- model designation is marked as: "BLACK STALLION".
- introduced in 2010.
- this model is a smaller version (80% full size) of the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army".
- the receiver/frame is based on the post 1890 Colt Single Action Army model that features a half moon ejector rod head and a left side mounted spring loaded cylinder pin release button.
- features include: traditional style Colt plain wooden grips; set of two fluted cylinders; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed blade front sight; case hardened/blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and on the barrel.
- example observed with a "U" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Stallion

CA305

Cowboy Action Competition

Junior

Junior 1873 Colt Peacemaker

Junior Cowboy Model

Junior Peacemaker

MPJ

Model 'P' Jr.

Model 'P' Jr. Black Stallion

Model P

Model P Jr

Model P Jr. Black Stallion

P Junior

Single Action Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189884
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Pistolero

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Pistolero
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189884 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189884 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "PISTOLERO" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern Colt SAA-styled single-action revolver retailed by Cimarron.
- features include: blued barrel with colour-case-hardened receiver/frame or nickeled finish; fixed blade and notch sights; fluted cylinder; brass trigger-guard and grip-frame; smooth wooden grips on a square-butt "plow-handle" grip.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127908
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Plinkerton

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Plinkerton
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127908 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127908 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127908 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127908 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron F.A. Co. - Fredericksburg , Texas, USA" is marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "PLINKERTON" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is Cimarron's economy rimfire version of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered black plastic grip with medallion inserts; matte black finish.
- this firearm has a key operated hammer block safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AC" or "CF" inside an oval and "ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chiappa Firearms Ltd." is usually be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard or the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "CF" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- availble with a cylinder in 22 MAG and 22 LR.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131829	Chiappa Firearms	Plinkerton	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Plinker

1873 Plinkerton

1873-22

1873-22 SAA Plinkerton

ASPLINK-1

ASPLINK-2

Cimarron 1873 Plinker

Cimarron Model P Plinker

Cimarron Plinker

Cimarron Plinkerton

Model 1873 Plinker

Model 1873 Plinkerton

Model P Plinker

Model P Plinkerton

Plinkerton 1873-22 SAA

Single Action 1873-22

Single Action Plinkerton

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135321
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Remington 1875 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Remington 1875 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135321 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135321 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135321 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135321 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135321 - 5	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135321 - 6	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135321 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135321 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD 1875 ARMY", "MOD. 1875 OUTLAW" or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrel. - discontinued in 1993 and reintroduced in 2010. - features include: quarter round shaped fixed front sight with receiver/frame notched rear sight; straight round barrel; small web reinforcement between the bottom of the barrel to the receiver/frame; ejector rod under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame; removable fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side; exposed spur hammer; wood grips; case hardened receiver/frame, blued finish - overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 345mm (13.6"), average weight is 1.25kgs (2.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY", Italian proof marks, the Uberti name, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel and/or accessory cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117899	Uberti	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Outlaw

1875 Outlaw Standard

CA150

CA151

CA153

CA154

CA166

CA167

CA168

Cimarron Remington Model 1875 Outlaw

M1875 Outlaw

Remington M1875

Remington M1875 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135322
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Remington 1890 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Remington 1890 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135322 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135322 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135322 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135322 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135322 - 5	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135322 - 6	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135322 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135322 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - based on the original Remington Model 1890 that was the successor to the Model 1875 Army and a competitor to the Colt 1873 Single Action Army. - discontinued in 1993 and reintroduced in 2010. - features include: quarter round shaped fixed front sight with receiver/frame notched rear sight; straight round barrel; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame; removable fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop located on the bottom of the grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY", Italian proof marks, the Uberti name, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel and/or accessory cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23169	Uberti	Remington 1890 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CA155

CA156

CA157

CA159

Cimarron M1890

Cimarron Remington M1890

Model 1890

Remington Model 1890

Remington Model 1890 Army

Remington Model 1890 Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46468
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46468 - 10	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46468 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46468 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46468 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46468 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46468 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46468 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46468 - 3	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the model known as the "New Model Army" originally manufactured from 1863 to 1888 by Remington.
- the original was also referred to as the "1858" or "New Army".
- may be marked "New Model Army".
- features include: solid receiver/frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; tapered octagonal barrel; fixed sights; walnut stock; brass trigger guard and backstrap.
- available with a blued, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish and case-hardened receiver/frame or in stainless steel.
- metallic cartridge center fire conversion variant introduced in 2006.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95655	Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army

1858 Army Reproduction

1858 New Model Army Conversion Reproduction

Beals Army Revolver Reproduction

CA100

CA1000

CA1001

CA1003

CA1004

CA1005

CA100AF

CA100B

CA1012

CA102

CA104

CA106

CA107

CA107A00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA107B00

CA107B00C00

CA107C00

CA108

CA108A00

CA108B00

CA108B00C00

CA108C00

CA110

CA110AF

CA110B

New Model Conversion Reproduction

New Model Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Conversion Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Conversion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46469
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46469 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46469 - 6	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46469 - 2	38 SPL	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46469 - 5	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "New Model Navy" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" revolver that was originally manufactured from 1863 to 1875 by Remington.
- also referred to as the "Model 1858" or "New Navy".
- features include: drift adjustable front with receiver/frame notched rear sight; octagonal barrel; loading lever under the barrel; solid frame revolver; unfluted cylinder; spurred hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; wood grips; receiver/frame may have a case hardened or washed blue, original finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26162	Remington-Beals	Navy Factory Conversion	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
75813	Uberti	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Navy

1858 Navy Reproduction

1858 New Model Navy Conversion

Beals Navy Revolver Reproduction

CA1002

CA1010

CA1012

CA112

CA112A00

CA112C00

New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 Navy

Remington New Model Navy Metallic Cartridge Conversion

Remington New Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127944
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127944 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may be marked "Patented Sept. 14,1858 E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, New York, U.S.A New Model" on barrel as was marked on original production models.
- this is a reproduction of the revolving rifle made by Remington from 1866 to 1879, based on their New Model Army revolver, but with a longer receiver/frame and barrel and a grip frame modified to accept a straight grip buttstock.
- features include: octagonal or half round/half octagonal barrel; walnut buttstock with crescent butt plate; brass or iron scroll trigger guard with spur for middle finger; single action; blued barrel and cylinder and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the "Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the grip frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129153	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

1858 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

CA120

New Model 1858 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1858 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington New Model 1858 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124628
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Remington Rolling Block Adobe Walls

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Adobe Walls
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124628 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced to the Cimarron line-up in 2004.
- according to Cimarron literature, this model is intended to replicate Billy Dixon's rifle of choice (Cimarron also markets two versions of the "Sharps 1874 Rifle" to commemorate Billy Dixon) . Billy Dixon is famous for shooting an Indian off his horse at an estimated range of one mile during an encounter on June 27, 1874, that has since become known as the "Battle of Adobe Walls".
- features include: case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel; hand checkered walnut stock and forend with a German silver nose cap; double set triggers; hooded front sight with a barrel mounted buckhorn type rear sight, a tang mounted Creedmore sight is available as an option.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adobe Walls Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block

Rolling Block

SH700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32786
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32786 - 1	22 HORNET	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32786 - 2	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32786 - 6	22 MAG	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32786 - 3	222 REM	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32786 - 4	223 REM	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32786 - 7	357 MAG	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32786 - 5	45 COLT	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine.
- features include: half round/half octagonal barrel; brass butt-plate and trigger guard; walnut stock and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action - rolling-block single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33310	EMF	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Rolling Block Baby Carbine

Baby Carbine

Rolling Block Baby Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32787
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32787 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the Remington rolling-block rifle, with a walnut stock and forend; also offered in a "deluxe" version, with specially-selected wood.
- also available in a "Creedmore" version, with long-range vernier rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmore Rolling Block Sporting Rifle

Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rolling Block Sporting Rifle

Rolling Block Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135523
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Santa Fe Hawken

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Santa Fe Hawken
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135523 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135523 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition sporting rifle popular in the American west in the 1850's.
- "Hawken" name refers to the Hawken brothers, gunsmiths from St. Louis who produced this style of rifle for the western gun trade and whose name became synonymous with the design.
- features include: blade front and open rear sight mounted on the barrel; octagonal barrel; ram rod under the barrel; double set triggers; finger grip trigger guard; colour case-hardened lock; half length forend; with or without a brass patch box and trim on the stock; crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Rifle

Pedersoli Hawken Rifle

Pedersoli Santa Fe Rifle

SH801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122500
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Big Fifty Long Range Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Big Fifty Long Range Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122500 - 1	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is based on the 1874 Sharps long-range sporting rifle.
- features include: walnut, checkered, pistol grip stock; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; double set triggers; blued octagonal to round barrel; German silver forend tip; Creedmore rear tang mounted sight and globe front sight with inserts.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- copies of the markings as applied to original Sharps rifles appear on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is alpha numeric, bearing an "SH" prefix, and is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41764	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
46405	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
89916	Navy Arms	Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Big 50

Big Fifty

SH800

Sharps Big Fifty Long Range

Sharps Long Range Big Fifty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122481
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122481 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122481 - 3	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122481 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122481 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122481 - 4	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1997.
- this model is a reproduction of the 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle that commemorates the achievements of Billy Dixon at Adobe Walls, Texas in 1874.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame; combination trigger guard and opening lever; blued octagonal barrel; checkered splinter forearm with silver nose cap and straight grip buttstock; barrel mounted or Vernier-type tang mounted rear sight and silver blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- "AC" inside an oval and "ARMI SPORT" over "ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is alpha numeric, bearing an "SH" prefix, and is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SH) and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "SHARPS' PAT." over "SEPT. 12th 1848" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "R.S. LAURENCE' PAT" over "APRIL 12th 1859" and "SHARPS' PAT" over "OCT. 5th 1852" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122471	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122493	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127906	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135520	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Rocky Mountain	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AS100

AS110

AS120

AS130

AS140

Billy Dixon 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

Billy Dixon Commemorative

Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122471
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122471 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122471 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122471 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of the 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle that commemorates the achievements of Billy Dixon at Adobe Walls, Texas in 1874.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame; combination trigger guard and opening lever; blued octagonal barrel; checkered splinter forearm with silver nose cap and straight grip buttstock; Vernier-type tang mounted rear sight and silver blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- copies of the markings as applied to original Sharps rifles appear on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is alpha numeric, bearing an "SH" prefix, and is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Other Markings
- "SHARPS' PAT." over "SEPT. 12th 1848" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R.S. LAURENCE' PAT" over "APRIL 12th 1859" and "SHARPS' PAT" over "OCT. 5th 1852" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46405	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122481	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Billy Dixon 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

Billy Dixon Commemorative

SH100

SH110

SH130

Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160010
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160010 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, drilled and tapped for tangent sight, external hammer, double set triggers, blued barrel, case hardened receiver/frame, plain straight walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

46405	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74869	Sharps	1874	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
75070	Sharps	1874	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot
89539	Sharps	1874 Business Rifle	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122471	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122481	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122484	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122493	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122500	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Big Fifty Long Range Sporting Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122501	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Pride of the Plains Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122504	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
127906	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135520	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Rocky Mountain	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Rifle Reproduction

SH771

Sharps 1874 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122493
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122493 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122493 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- Sharps 1874 Military Carbines were sold to the State of Texas and issued to the Texas Rangers.
- Captain Leander Harvey McNelly was a Texas Ranger in the 1870s.
- features include: blued round barrel with post front and adjustable rear sight; single front barrel band; colour case hardened receiver/frame; combination trigger guard and opening lever; walnut forearm and buttstock with crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "AC" inside an oval and "ARMI SPORT" over "ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SH) and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with a "T" and "S" seperated by a " * " on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51292	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122481	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127906	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135520	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Rocky Mountain	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps

AS300

AS310

McNelly Carbine

Sharp 1859 McNelly Carbine

Sharps Texas Ranger Carbine

TS

Texas Ranger Carbine

Texas Ranger Sharp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127906
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127906 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON FIREARMS CO., FREDERICKSBURG, TEXAS" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- the USA Shooting Team logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame; double set trigger mechanism; round barrel with blued finish; rear tang Long-Range Creedmoor vernier sight; hooded front sight with inserts; checkered wooden pistol grip buttstock and forend.
- overall length with an 864mm (34") barrel is 1295mm (52") with average weight of 4.8kgs (10.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AC" inside an oval and "ARMI SPORT" over "ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SH) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 45-70 GOVT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122481	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122493	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127759	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135520	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Rocky Mountain	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AS800

AS800C

USA Shooting Team 1874 Creedmore Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157468
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Little Rascal

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157468 - 2	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157468 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157468 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157468 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157468 - 5	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON FIREARMS Co." over "FREDERICKSBURG, TEXAS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a 3/4-scale reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 dropping block single shot rifle.
- features include: front blade sight and rear receiver/frame tang mounted peep sight; octagonal barrel; color case hardened or engraved "in the white" finish receiver/frame; double set triggers; may be drilled and tapped for optics; walnut forearm with a schnabel tip; straight grip buttstock with a steel buttplate.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1006mm (39 5/8"), average weight is 2.7kgs (5.59lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46405	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
74869	Sharps	1874	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
75070	Sharps	1874	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot
118187	Sharps	1874 Carbine	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122471	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122481	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122484	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122493	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122500	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Big Fifty Long Range Sporting Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122501	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Pride of the Plains Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122504	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
127906	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135520	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Rocky Mountain	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Little Rascal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ASLR22HORN

ASLR22LR

ASLR38-55

ASLRBL22HORN

ASLRBL22LR

ASLRBL22MAG

ASLRBL38-55

Little Rascal

Little Sharps 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122501
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Pride of the Plains Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Pride of the Plains Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122501 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- based on the Sharps 1874 Sporting rifle.
- features include: walnut, checkered, pistol grip stock; nickel finished receiver/frame; double set triggers; matte black octagonal barrel; schnabel forend tip; globe front and adjustable rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- copies of the markings as applied to original Sharps rifles appear on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is alpha numeric, bearing an "SH" prefix, and is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41738	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
46405	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pride of the Plains

Pride of the Plains 1874 Sporting Rifle

SH301

Sharps Pride of the Plains

Sharps Pride of the Plains Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122485
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122485 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122485 - 5	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122485 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122485 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122485 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122485 - 4	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.
- "CIMARRON" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2000. - this is a commemorative version of the 1874 Sharps long-range target rifle as used in the film "Quigley Down Under" and is available with a wide range of accessories and modifications. - features include: straight grip walnut stock with patchbox; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; checkered walnut forend with a pewter or brass cap and any one of several types of adjustable target sights (ladder, peep, tang, or Creedmore, with German silver or Globe front sight).
Manufacturer	- "AC" inside an oval and "ARMI SPORT" over "ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SH) and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- other firms import this model under the Armi Sport brand name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122481	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122484	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122493	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124264	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127906	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135520	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Rocky Mountain	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Matthew Quigley

1874 Sharps Quigley Commemorative

AS200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS210

AS220

AS230

AS240

AS250

Quigley

Quigley 2

Quigley Commemorative

Quigley II

Quigley Model 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122484
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122484 - 6	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122484 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122484 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122484 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122484 - 4	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122484 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a commemorative version of the 1874 Sharps long-range target rifle as used in the film "Quigley Down Under" and is available with a wide range of accessories and modifications.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock with patchbox; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; checkered walnut fore end with a pewter or brass cap and any one of several types of adjustable target sights (ladder, peep, tang, or Creedmore, with German silver or Globe front sight).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm. - copies of the markings as applied to original Sharps rifles appear on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is alpha numeric, bearing an "SH" prefix, and is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46405	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124202	Traditions	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Matthew Quigley

1874 Sharps Rifle

Quigley Commemorative

SH200

SH210

SH220

SH230

SH240

SH500

Sharps 1874 Quigley Long Range Rifle

Sharps 1874 Quigley Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Quigley Sporting Rifle

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135520
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Rocky Mountain

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Rocky Mountain
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135520 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SHARPS" was observed marked on the right side plate behind the hammer.
- this is a reproduction of a Sharps 1874 rifle.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: octagon barrel; dovetailed blade front and adjustable ladder type barrel mounted, or rear upper tang mounted peep rear sight; may have a 44mm (.75") diameter scope that is longer that the barrel, mounted in sight dovetails; nickel plated receiver/frame, lever, side lock and hammer; right side mounted hammer; adjustable double set triggers; falling block; checkered walnut with metal nose cap; semi-pistol grip buttstock; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "AC" inside an oval and "ARMI SPORT" over "ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SH) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122481	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122493	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
127906	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor USA Shooting Team Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AS301

AS302

Cimarron Armi Sport Scoped Rocky Mountain II

Cimarron Scoped Rocky Mountain II

Rocky Mountain

Rocky Mountain 2

Rocky Mountain II

Sharp Rocky Mountain II

Sharps 1874 Scoped Rocky Mountain Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122504
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122504 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122504 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2002.
- based on the original Sharps 1874 No 1 Sporting rifle.
- features include: pistol grip stock; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; double set triggers; blued octagonal barrel; schnabel forend tip; blade front and adjustable ladder rear sight mounted on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- copies of the markings as applied to original Sharps rifles appear on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is alpha numeric, bearing an "SH" prefix, and is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41756	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
46405	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SH300

SH310

Sharps 1874 Silhouette Reproduction

Sharps No 1 Sporting Silhouette

Sharps Sporting No 1 Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46405
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46405 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46405 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46405 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46405 - 4	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46405 - 5	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46405 - 6	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46405 - 7	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "SHARPS" was observed marked on the right side plate behind the hammer. - this is a reproduction of a Sharps 1874 rifle. - features include: blued round, octagonal or octagon to round barrel; fixed blade or tunnel front and adjustable ladder type rear, or rear upper tang mounted peep rear sight; may have a case-hardened receiver/frame, lever and side lock or nickel plated finish; right side mounted hammer; adjustable double set triggers; falling block; checkered walnut Schnabel type forearm or with a metal nose cap; straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SH) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122471	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122484	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122500	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Big Fifty Long Range Sporting Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122501	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Pride of the Plains Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122504	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Rifle

1874 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

Professional Hunter

SH600

Sharps 1874

Sharps 1874 Rifle

Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle

Sharps model 1874 Professional Hunter

The Rifle From Down Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124630
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Badlands

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Badlands
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124630 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124630 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from 2005 to 2007.
- this is Cimarron's reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: matte black finish on the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder; brass trigger guard and gripframe; wood grip; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a notch rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- the receiver/frame, barrel and/or cylinder will usually bear Italian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25340	Cimarron Fire Arms	US Seventh Cavalry General Custer Commemorative	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25346	Cimarron Fire Arms	P	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94076	Cimarron Fire Arms	P Jr	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122413	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124631	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Evil Roy	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Badlands

1873 Single Action Army Badlands

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Badlands

Badlands Model P

Badlands SAA Model

Badlands Single Action Army

P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137916
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Big Iron

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Big Iron
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137916 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137916 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "BIG IRON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Single Action Big Iron" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features included: blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top steel receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer with firing pin; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip; matte black finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and repeated on the barrel

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Iron

Big Iron 1873 Single Action Army

PP440

PP450

Single Action Army Big Iron

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25337
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action El Pistolero

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action El Pistolero
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25337 - 4	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25337 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25337 - 6	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25337 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25337 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25337 - 3	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured only in 1997.
- "El Pistolero" is a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top colour case hardened receiver/frame with removable blue fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; plain walnut grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175463	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action El Pistolero	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
195847	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action El Pistolero	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195847
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action El Pistolero

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action El Pistolero
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195847 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron FA Co., FREDERICKBURG, TEXAS" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- originally introduced in 1997, then reintroduced from 2007 to 2013, and again reintroduced in 2015.
- "PISTOLERO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "El Pistolero" is a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top colour case hardened receiver/frame with removable blued fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; plain walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "PIETTA ITALY" is marked under the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed with a letter "E" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25337	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action El Pistolero	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
175463	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action El Pistolero	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175463
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action El Pistolero

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action El Pistolero
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175463 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175463 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron FA Co, FREDERICKBURG, TEXAS Made in Italy" was observed on the top of the barre.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- originally introduced in 1997, then reintroduced from 2007 to 2013, and again reintroduced in 2015.
- "PISTOLERO" or "EL PISTOLERO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "El Pistolero" is a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top colour case hardened receiver/frame with removable blued fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; plain walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number observed with a letter "P" prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25337	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action El Pistolero	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
195847	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action El Pistolero	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

El Pistolero

MP44

MP450

Pistolero

Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124631
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Evil Roy

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Evil Roy
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124631 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124631 - 4	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124631 - 7	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124631 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124631 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124631 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124631 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124631 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124631 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987. - Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company. - Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - this is Cimarron's reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. The "Evil Roy" designation refers to the Single Action Shooting Society (S.A.S.S.) world champion cowboy action shooter who competes under the alias "Evil Roy" that helped design this particular version. - the bottom of the grip-frame and/or the barrel bears a facsimile of Evil Roy's signature. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; blade front sight and wide grove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top colour case-hardened or stainless steel receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; tuned single action trigger mechanism with lightened trigger and hammer springs; steel trigger guard and grip-frame; checkered or smooth slim grips; matte blue or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame, barrel and/or cylinder will usually bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25340	Cimarron Fire Arms	US Seventh Cavalry General Custer Commemorative	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25346	Cimarron Fire Arms	P	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94076	Cimarron Fire Arms	P Jr	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122413	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124630	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Badlands	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Evil Roy

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

ER4100

ER4101

ER4102

ER4103

ER4104

ER4105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ER4107

ER4108

ER4109

ER4520

ER4521

ER4523

ER4524

Evil Roy

Evil Roy Competition SA

Evil Roy Competition SA Stainless Steel

Evil Roy Competition SA Standard

Evil Roy Competition SA Standard Blue Finish

Evil Roy Competition SIngle Action

Evil Roy Competition Single Action Stainless Steel

Evil Roy SAA

Evil Roy Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137936
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Frontier

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Frontier
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137936 - 7	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 3	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 4	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 8	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 6	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137936 - 5	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "FRONTIER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Single Action Frontier" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top colour case hardened or stainless steel receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer with firing pin; single action trigger mechanism; steel trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip; matte blue or stainless finish.
- a "Buntline", long barrel, version is also available.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
94757	Pietta	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
106716	Colt	1873 Frontier Six Shooter	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
174042	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier

Frontier Six Shooter

PP115

PP329

PP332

PP400

PP401

PP405

PP410

PP410LNI

PP410LSFI

PP410LSFW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PP411

PP411LNI

PP415

PP415LNI

PP415LSFI

PP415LSFW

PP420

PP421

PP425

PP4500

PP4501

PP4502

PP4503

PP4504

PP4505

PP4516

PP502

PP503

PP504

PP512

PP513

PP514

PP522

PP524

S.A. Frontier

SA Frontier

SA Frontier, Pre-War

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174042
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Frontier Buntline

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Frontier Buntline
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174042 - 1	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "FRONTIER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Single Action Frontier" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top, colour case-hardened receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer with firing pin; single action trigger mechanism; steel trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip; colour case-hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo a stylized "FAP" or "FAP" in a diamond or F.LLI PIETTA is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94757	Pietta	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
137936	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline

Frontier

Frontier Buntline

PP558P

SA Frontier Buntline

SA Frontier Buntline Old Model

Single Action

Single Action Buntline

Single Action Frontier Buntline Old Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136877
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Holy Smoker

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Holy Smoker
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136877 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the gun used by Russell Crowe in western movie "3:10 to Yuma" circa 2007.
- this firearm is based on a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round rifled barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; colour case-hardened solid top receiver/frame with removable blued fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip with gold plated silver cross inlayed into one side or both sides.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136878	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Holy Smoker	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3:10 to Yuma Holy Smoker

Holy Smoker

Holy Smoker 1873 Single Action Army

Holy Smoker 3:10 to Yuma

Holy Smoker SA Frontier

Holy Smoker Single Action Frontier

PP310GCI01

PP310GCI02

Russel Crowe's Holy Smoker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136878
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Holy Smoker

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Holy Smoker
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136878 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the gun used by Russell Crowe in western movie "3:10 to Yuma" circa 2007.
- this firearm is based on a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round rifled barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; colour case-hardened solid top receiver/frame with removable blued fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip with gold plated silver cross inlayed into one side or both sides.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136878

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136877	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Holy Smoker	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army

3:10 to Yuma Holy Smoker

Hand of God Single Action Army

Holy Smoker

Holy Smoker 1873 Single Action Army

Holy Smoker 3:10 to Yuma

Holy Smoker Single Action Army

MP 310

MP310

Russel Crowe's Holy Smoker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86775
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Lightning

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Lightning
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86775 - 13	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 17	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 10	32 H&R MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 11	32 H&R MAG	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 12	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 4	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 5	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 6	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 8	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 9	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86775 - 1	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 2	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 14	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 15	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 16	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86775 - 18	41 LONG COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1999.
- patterned after the original Colt model 1877 Lightning only in single action.
- features include: nickel or blued finish with or without engraving; checkered or plain walnut, birdshead grips.
- available in a dual cylinder version in 32-20 WIN or 32 H&R MAG.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel and/or accessory cylinder.
- available in a dual cylinder version in 32 H&R MAG and 32-20 WIN calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94076	Cimarron Fire Arms	P Jr	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CA3000

CA3000A00

CA3000C00

CA3001

CA3001A00

CA3001C00

CA3002

CA3002A00

CA3002C00

CA3036

CA3036A00

CA3036C00

CA3037

CA3037A00

CA3037C00

CA3054

CA3054A00

CA3054C00

CA3055

CA3055A00

CA3055C00

CA3056

CA3056A00

CA3056C00

CA3057

CA3057A00

CA3057C00

CA980

CA980A00

CA980B

CA980C00

CA981

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA981A00

CA981B

CA981C00

CA982

CA982A00

CA982B

CA982C00

Cimarron Lightning

Cimarron Lightning Single Action

Colt Lightning Reproduction

Hartford 1873 Single Action Pinkerton

Lightning Copy

Lightning Reproduction

Pinkerton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136805
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Man With No Name

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Man With No Name
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136805 - 3	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136805 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136805 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of one of the guns used by Clint Eastwood in "The Man With No Name" series of westerns made by Sergio Leone during the 1960's.
- this firearm is based on a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round rifled barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; colour case-hardened solid top receiver/frame with removable blued fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip with inlayed silver rattle snake.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the cylinder or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136804	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Man With No Name	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

"Clint Eastwood's" The Man With No Name Movie Gun

1873 Single Action Army Man With No Name

Man With No Name

Man With No Name SA

Man With No Name SA Frontier

Man With No Name SAA

Man With No Name Single Action

Man With No Name Single Action Army

Man With No Name Single Action Frontier

PP410SSI01

PP410SSI02

PP411SSI01

PP411SSI02

Spaghetti Western Movie Gun

The Man With No Name Gun

The Man With No Name Movie Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136804
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Man With No Name

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Man With No Name
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136804 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136804 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of one of the guns used by Clint Eastwood in "The Man With No Name" series of westerns made by Sergio Leone during the 1960's.
- this firearm is based on a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round rifled barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; colour case-hardened solid top receiver/frame with removable blued fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip with inlayed silver rattle snake.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- this firearm is based solely on the company's interpretation of a movie gun. It has no historical basis beyond the receiver/frame existed and a conversion is possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136805	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Man With No Name	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

"Clint Eastwood's" The Man With No Name Movie Gun

1873 Single Action Army Man With No Name

MP410SSI02

MP411SSI02

Man With No Name

Man With No Name SA

Man With No Name SAA

Man With No Name Single Action

Man With No Name Single Action Army

Spaghetti Western Movie Gun

The Man With No Name Gun

The Man With No Name Movie Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135342
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Pistolero

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Pistolero
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135342 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135342 - 3	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135342 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135342 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "PISTOLERO" is marked on the barrel.
- produced only in 1997 and reintroduced in 2007.
- "PISTOLERO" is based on the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: quarter moon front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; round barrel; solid frame revolver; fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass gripstrap and trigger guard; one piece wood grip; may have a case hardened receiver/frame finish with blued parts or a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY", Italian proofmarks, the Uberti name, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cimarron Pistolero

MP440

MP450

Uberti Cimarron Pistolero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136879
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Rooster Shooter

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Rooster Shooter
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136879 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136879 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136879 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the gun used by John Wayne in western movies such as True Grit.
- this firearm is based on a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece, orange, finger grooved grip; antique/silvered finish .

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136881	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Rooster Shooter	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Rooster Shooter

John Wayne's Rooster Shooter

PPRS400

PPRS401

PPRS410

Rooster Shooter

Rooster Shooter 1873 Single Action Army

Rooster Shooter SA Frontier

Rooster Shooter Single Action Frontier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136881
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Rooster Shooter

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Rooster Shooter
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136881 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136881 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136881 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the gun used by John Wayne in western movies such as True Grit.
- this firearm is based on a reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece orange color finger grooved grip; antique/silvered finish .

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136879	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Rooster Shooter	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Rooster Shooter

John Wayne's Rooster Shooter

RS400

RS410

RS420

Rooster Shooter

Rooster Shooter 1873 Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195278
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Theodore Roosevelt

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Theodore Roosevelt
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195278 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "1873 SA" is marked on the ejector rod shroud.
- "TR" is engraved on the grip panels.
- "Single Action Theodore Roosevelt" is a tribute to Mr. Theodore Roosevelt, President of United States from 1901 to 1909.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army by Pietta.
- features include: blade front sight and grooved rear sight; ejector rod shroud; largely engraved receiver/frame; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; simulated ivory grips; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "PIETTA - ITALY" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- also marked on three lines: "PAT. SEPT.19.1871", over ".JULY.2. - 72" over ".jan.19. - 75" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
94757	Pietta	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 S A

1873 SA

1873 SAA

1873 Single Action

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Theodore Roosevelt

1873 Single Action Theodore Roosevelt

GPP415LNTRII

PP415LNTRII

Single Action

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Theodore Roosevelt

TR

Theodore Roosevelt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140121
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Thunderball

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Thunderball
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140121 - 4	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140121 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140121 - 3	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140121 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON FIREARMS Co." over "FREDERICKSBURG, TEXAS" are marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "THUNDERBALL" and "calibre" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Single Action Thunderball" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features included: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; solid top steel receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer with firing pin; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; checkered or smooth walnut birdshead grip; blued and color case hardened or stainless finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Thunderball

PP340

PP341

PP346

PP347

PP4506

PP4507

PP4508

PP4509

Pietta Thunderball

Pietta Thunderer

Thunderball Pre War

Thunderer Thunderball

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25338
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Thunderer

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Thunderer
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25338 - 8	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 9	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 10	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25338 - 11	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 15	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 16	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 18	45	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25338 - 20	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25338 - 12	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 13	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 14	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 21	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 22	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 23	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 24	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25338 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Thunderer" is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver design, but has been given a Colt model 1877 Double Action type grip profile.
- utilizes the old model features that include a screw in cylinder pin retainer and a circular "bullseye" ejector head.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; right side loading gate; birdshead grip profile with smooth or checkered wood panels; case-hardened receiver/frame and blued cylinder/barrel or nickel finish; under-barrel mounted ejector rod; fixed front sight and topstrap rear sight.
- referred to by Cimarron as "the gun Sam Colt should have made."

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel and/or accessory cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135318	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Thunderer Doc Holliday	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CA308
CA308A00
CA308C00
CA315
CA315A00
CA315C00
CA318
CA318A00
CA318C00
CA326
CA326A00
CA326C00
CA327
CA327A00
CA327C00
CA328
CA328A00
CA328C00
CA340
CA340A00
CA340C00
CA341
CA341A00
CA341C00
CA342

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA342A00

CA342C00

CA343

CA343A00

CA343C00

CA344

CA344A00

CA344C00

CA345

CA345A00

CA345C00

CA346

CA346A00

CA346C00

CA347

CA347A00

CA347C00

CA348

CA348A00

CA348C00

CA349

CA349A00

CA349C00

CA352

CA353

CA4506

CA4507

CA4508

CA4509

Cimarron Colt Thunderer

Cimarron Thunderer

New Thunderer

Single Action Army Thunderer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Thunder Long Tom

Thunderer

Thunderer SA

Thunderer Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135318
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Thunderer Doc Holliday

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Thunderer Doc Holliday
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135318 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Doc Holliday" is engraved in script on the backstrap.
- inspired by the movie "Tombstone".
- "Thunderer" is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army design, but features a Colt 1877 Double Action type grip profile.
- features include: quarter round shaped fixed front sight with receiver/frame notched rear sight; straight round barrel; under-barrel mounted ejector rod; right side loading gate; single action trigger mechanism; birdshead grip; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY", Italian proof marks, the Uberti name, "AU" or "U" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel and/or accessory cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25338	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Thunderer	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CA346DOC

CA346DOCP

CA4506DOC

Cimarron Colt Doc Holliday

Cimarron Colt Single Action Doc Holliday

Cimarron Colt Thunderer

Cimarron Doc Holliday Combo Edition

Doc Holliday Thunderer

Single Action Thunderer

Thunderer Doc Holiday

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136882
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136882 - 1	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver that featured an extra long barrel and was allegedly ordered by the "dime" novel author Ned Buntline for Wyatt Earp and his lawmen associates after the famous battle at the OK Corral in Tombstone, Arizona on April 8, 1878.
- features include: blade front sight and groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing-out loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip panels with an engraved right side mounted silver shield marked "WYATT EARP / PEACEMAKER / From the Grateful People of Dodge City / Apr. 1878 8th"; blued and color case hardened or "original" antique finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is normally marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122413	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline

Colt Buntline

Hollywood Single Action Frontier

Limited Edition "Wyatt Earp" Buntline

Limited Edition Buntline

Model P Buntline

P Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline

PP 558

PP558

PP558P

Peacemaker

Single Action Frontier

Wyatt Earp Buntline

Wyatt Earp Limited Edition Buntline

Wyatt Earp Peacemaker

Wyatt Earp Single Action Frontier Buntline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122413
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122413 - 1	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver that featured an extra long barrel and was allegedly ordered by the "dime" novel author Ned Buntline for Wyatt Earp and his lawmen associates after the famous battle at the OK Corral in Tombstone, Arizona on April 8, 1878.
- features include: blade front sight and groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing-out loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip panels with an engraved right side mounted silver shield marked "WYATT EARP / PEACEMAKER / From the Grateful People of Dodge City / Apr. 1878 8th"; blued and color case hardened or "original" antique finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124630	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Badlands	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124631	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Evil Roy	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
136882	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Wyatt Earp Peacemaker Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline

CA558

CA558A00

CA558C00

Colt Buntline

Limited Edition "Wyatt Earp" Buntline

Limited Edition Buntline

MP417WY

MP417WYAF

Model P Buntline

Peacemaker

Wyatt Earp Buntline

Wyatt Earp Limited Edition Buntline

Wyatt Earp Peacemaker

Wyatt Earp Single Action Frontier Buntline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135349
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135349 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135349 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" and/or the logo are marked on the firearm.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Top Break No. 3 Single Action Russian Model 3, sometimes called the Smith & Wesson No. 3 New Model Russian.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notched rear sight located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip frame with lanyard ring; wood grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 299mm (11.8"), average weight is 1.13kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI ITALY" is marked on the firearm.
- Italian proof marks, "AU" or "U" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67809	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
90015	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CA865

CA867

Cimarron Smith & Wesson Model No 3 Russian

Cimarron Smith & Wesson Russian Top Break

Model No 3 Russian

No 3 New Model Russian

Smith & Wesson 3rd Model Reproduction

Uberti Smith & Wesson Model No 3 Russian

Uberti Smith & Wesson Russian Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29308
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Civilian

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Civilian
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29308 - 5	38 SPL	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29308 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29308 - 6	44 SPL	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29308 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29308 - 7	45	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29308 - 4	45 AUTO	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29308 - 1	45 COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29308 - 8	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Schoefield Civilian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29309
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29309 - 5	38 SPL	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29309 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29309 - 6	44 SPL	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29309 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29309 - 7	45	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29309 - 4	45 AUTO	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29309 - 1	45 COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29309 - 8	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.
- "CIMARRON FA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield revolver that was originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States military.
- "US" is marked on the bottom of the grip to mimic the original military issued model.
- features include: half moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood or ivory look alike grip plates; blued finish with colour case-hardened barrel latch hammer and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26053	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26583	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128126	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135348	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1875 Top Break Schofield

1875 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

1876 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1876 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

Cimarron Schofield

Model No 3 Schofield

Schofield Military

Smith & Wesson Military Schofield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Western Arms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135348
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135348 - 1	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135348 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135348 - 3	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135348 - 4	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135348 - 5	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" and/or logo are marked on the firearm.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield revolver that was originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States military.
- "US" is marked on the bottom of the grip like the original military issued model.
- features include: half moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood grip plates; blued finish with colour case-hardened barrel latch and hammer.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 273mm (10.8"), average weight is 1.09kgs (2.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI ITALY" is marked on the firearm.
- Italian proof marks, "AU" or "U" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (F) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26583	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
29309	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
128126	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1875 Top Break Schofield

1875 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

CA850

CA852

CA853

CA855

CA858

Cimarron Schofield

Model No 3 Schofield

Schofield

Smith & Wesson Military Schofield

Uberti 1875 Top Break Schofield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Uberti Schofield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29307
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29307 - 5	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29307 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29307 - 6	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29307 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29307 - 7	45	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29307 - 4	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29307 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29307 - 8	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SCHOFIELD'S" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "W.F. & CO. EX." or "W.F. & CO'S. EX." (for Wells Fargo & Company Express) is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield revolver that was originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States military.
- the "Wells Fargo" original variant featured a 127mm (5") barrel.
- "US" may be marked on the bottom of the grip.
- features include: half moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood or ivory look alike grip plates; blued finish with colour case-hardened barrel latch, hammer and trigger guard.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 273mm (10.8"), average weight is 1.09kgs (2.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26054	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1875 Smith & Wesson Wells Fargo Schofield

1875 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

1876 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1876 Smith & Wesson Wells Fargo Schofield

1876 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

ASM Schofield

Cimarron Schofield

Schofield Wells Fargo

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127943
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Spencer 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Spencer 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127943 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the "Spencer 1860" rifle. It has the same action as the "Spencer 1865 Carbine".
- the original was one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- features include: a distinctly shaped lever and receiver/frame (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame); blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side; straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved butt plate, a full-length American walnut forearm with two or three barrel bands; American walnut buttstock; blade front and adjustable rear sight; case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer and sling swivels.

Action

- lever operated repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94378	Taylors & Company	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
95355	Armi Sport	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124200	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125906	EMF	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139301	Armi Sport	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
145606	Chiappa Firearms	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Rifle

1860 Spencer

1860 Spencer Rifle

AS540

Cimarron 1860 Rifle

Cimarron 1860 Spencer Rifle

Cimarron Spencer Rifle

Model 1860 Spencer Rifle

Rifle, Spencer, Model 1860

Spencer 1860 Rifle

Spencer Model 1860 Rifle

Spencer Rifle

Spencer Rifle Model of 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124200
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Spencer 1865 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Spencer 1865 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124200 - 3	45 COLT	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124200 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124200 - 2	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a reproduction of the "Spencer 1865" carbine/rifle.
- the original was the second generation of one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- features include: an unmistakeably shaped lever and receiver/frame (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame), blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side, straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved buttplate, used either a short forearm with one barrel band (carbine), or a full-length forearm with two or three barrel bands. American walnut buttstock and fore-end, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, case-hardened receiver/frame, and swivels.

Action

- lever actuated repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94378	Taylors & Company	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
95355	Armi Sport	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125906	EMF	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
127943	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1855

1855 Spencer Repeating Rifle

1865

1865 Spencer Carbine

1865 Spencer Repeating Rifle

AS500

AS510

AS520

AS530

Spencer

Spencer Carbine

Spencer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200576
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: The Preacher

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	The Preacher
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200576 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200576 - 3	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "The Preacher" model is based on the firearm used in the Hollywood movie, "Pale Rider", whereby a "Preacher" protects gold miners from villains; the preacher portrayed by actor Clint Eastwood.
- Based on the "REMINGTON, Model 1858 Navy" design.
- Features include: brass trigger guard; safety notches on cylinder between percussion nipples; webbed loading lever.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.
- This model features a calibre conversion allowing this model to switch from percussion to center-fire.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Conversion

1858 Conversion Preacher

1858 Conversion, Pale Rider

1858 Conversion, The Preacher

Hollywood Guns, Pale Rider

Hollywood, Pale Rider

Pale Rider, 1858 Conversion

Pale Rider, Hollywood

Pale Rider, Hollywood Guns

Pale Rider, Preacher

Pale Rider, Remington 1858 Colt Conversion

Pale Rider, Remington New Model

Pale Rider, Remington New Model Copy

Pale Rider, Remington New Model Reproduction

Preacher

Preacher 1858 Conversion

Preacher Remington 1858 Colt Conversion

Preacher Remington New Model

Preacher Remington New Model Copy

Preacher Remington New Model Reproduction

Preacher, Pale Rider

Remington 1858 Colt Conversion

Remington 1858 Colt Conversion Preacher

Remington 1858 Colt Conversion, Pale Rider

Remington 1858 Colt Conversion, The Preacher

Remington New Model

Remington New Model Copy

Remington New Model Copy Preacher

Remington New Model Copy, Pale Rider

Remington New Model Copy, The Preacher

Remington New Model Preacher

Remington New Model Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington New Model Reproduction Preacher

Remington New Model Reproduction, Pale Rider

Remington New Model Reproduction, The Preacher

Remington New Model, Pale Rider

Remington New Model, The Preacher

The Preacher 1858 Conversion

The Preacher Remington 1858 Colt Conversion

The Preacher Remington New Model

The Preacher Remington New Model Copy

The Preacher Remington New Model Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189882
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Thunderball

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Thunderball
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189882 - 1	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189882 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189882 - 3	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189882 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "Thunderball" is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver design, and fitted with smooth bird's-head grips.
- features include: fixed front sight and a grooved topstrap rear sight; round barrel with under-barrel mounted ejector rod; single action trigger mechanism; right side loading gate; case-hardened receiver/frame and blued cylinder/barrel or stainless finish; bird's head grip profile with smooth wood panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174046
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Thunderstorm

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Thunderstorm
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174046 - 3	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174046 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174046 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174046 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is may be marked on the firearm.
- "Thunderstorm" is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver design.
- features include: fixed front sight and a grooved topstrap rear sight; round barrel with under-barrel mounted ejector rod; single action trigger mechanism; right side loading gate; case-hardened receiver/frame and blued cylinder/barrel or nickel finish; bird's head or squared grip profile with checkered wood panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers's name or "FAP" logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP410TSM10G27

MP4500TSM10G27

Model P

Model P Stainless Steel

Model P Thunderstorm

Single Action

Thunderer Thunderstorm

Thunderstorm Competition

Thunderstorm Competition Stainless Steel

Thunderstorm Model P

Thunderstorm Thunderer Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174044
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Thunderstorm

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Thunderstorm
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174044 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174044 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is may be marked on the firearm.
- "Thunderstorm" is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver design.
- features include: fixed front sight and topstrap rear sight; round barrel with under-barrel mounted ejector rod; single action trigger mechanism; right side loading gate; case-hardened receiver/frame and blued cylinder/barrel or nickel finish; birdshead or squared grip profile with checkered wood panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CA332TSM10G27

CA346TSM10G27

CA4506TSM10G27

CA4507TSM10G27

CA4516TSM10G27

Model P

Model P Stainless Steel

Model P Thunderstorm

Single Action

Thunderer Thunderstorm

Thunderstorm Competition

Thunderstorm Competition Stainless Steel

Thunderstorm Model P

Thunderstorm Stainless Steel

Thunderstorm Thunderer

Thunderstorm Thunderer Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200577
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Tuco Special

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Tuco Special
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200577 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in "2020".
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The "Tuco Special" model is based on the firearm used in the Hollywood Movie, "The Good, The Bad, & The Ugly", whereby the name refers to the bandit character, "The Ugly", played by Eli Wallach.
- Features include: non-fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; brass trigger-guard; lanyard ring located on the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the firearm.
- "PAT.SEPT.19.1871" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT.JULY.2.1872" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Conversion

1860 Reproduction, The Ugly

1860, The Ugly

Colt 1860

Colt 1860 Conversion

Colt 1860 Copy

Colt 1860 Reproduction

The Ugly

The Ugly Tuco

Tuco

Tuco Special, 1860 Conversion

Tuco Special, 1860 Reproduction, The Ugly

Tuco Special, 1860, The Ugly

Tuco Special, Colt 1860

Tuco Special, Colt 1860 Conversion

Tuco Special, Colt 1860 Copy

Tuco Special, Colt 1860 Reproduction

Tuco Special, Hollywood

Tuco Special, Hollywood Guns

Tuco Special, Hollywood Guns, The Good, The Bad, The Ugly

Tuco Special, Hollywood, The Good, The Bad, The Ugly

Tuco Special, The Good, The Bad, The Ugly

Tuco Special, The Good, The Bad, The Ugly, Hollywood

Tuco Special, The Good, The Bad, The Ugly, Hollywood Guns

Tuco Special, The Ugly

Tuco Special, The Ugly 1860 Conversion

Tuco Special, Ugly

Tuco Special, Ugly, 1860 Conversion

Tuco, the Ugly

Tuco, the Ugly 1860 Conversion

Ugly

Ugly, 1860 Conversion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25344
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: US Artillery

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	US Artillery
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25344 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this model has the same general appearence of the Colt model "1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: charcoal blued barrel and cylinder, colour case hardened receiver/frame, single action only, walnut grip with "RAC" (Rinaldo A Carr) cartouche, right side mounted ejector rod and loading gate on the right side.
- also available in the "original" antique finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the cylinder.
- serial number of observed examples consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.

Other Markings

- left side of receiver/frame will be rollmarked with patent dates, cylinder will bear "RAC" inspectors mark.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery

Artillery Model

CA513A

CA513A00M00

CA513AAF

CA513AB

CA513C00M00

CA513M00

PP513M00

Rough Rider

Rough Rider Artillery Model

Rough Rider US Artillery Model

Roughrider

U.S.V. Artillery

U.S.V. Artillery Original

U.S.V. Artillery Standard

US Art'y

US Arty

USV Artillery Original

USV Artillery Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25342
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: US Cavalry A P Casey Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	US Cavalry A P Casey Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25342 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1996 to 1997.
- this model is based on the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver and has "A.P.Casey" markings that include the "APC" cartouche marked on the left grip panel.
- utilizes the "Old Model P" features that include pre 1896 style "bullseye" ejector rod tab and a front receiver/frame mounted cylinder pin retaining screw.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; blued barrel; colour case hardened receiver/frame; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the back strap and may be repeated on the cylinder.
- observed example consisted of four numbers.

Other Markings

- U.S. and Pat.SEPT.19.1871 over PAT.JULY 2. 1872 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A.P.Casey

APC

Model P Cavalry

Model P US Cavalry A P Casey

U.S. Cavalry Model P (A.P.Casey)

US Calavry A P Casey Commemorative

US Cavalry Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25340
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: US Seventh Cavalry General Custer Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	US Seventh Cavalry General Custer Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25340 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production limited to 2000 units for each of the five companies (C, E, F, I, and L) that were at the battle at the Little Big Horn.
- this is based on the original military contract for the 1873 Colt Single Action Army revolver.
- this utilizes the old model receiver/frame with features that include a screw in cylinder pin retainer and a circular "bullseye" ejector head.
- features include: blued, charcoal or "original" antique finish; single action trigger mechanism; colour case hardened receiver/frame; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- marked with the "OWA" inspection cartouche within a border on the bottom of the left grip panel.
- a two line patent date and "U.S." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- company and 7th Cavalry markings are present on the butt of the backstrap.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124630	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Badlands	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124631	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Evil Roy	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7th Cavalry Custer Model

7th Cavalry Model

7th Cavalry Old Model

CA514A00M00

CA514C

CA514C00M00

CA514CAF

CA514CB

CA514M00

CA514N00M00

George Armstrong Custer 7th Cavalry Model

PP514M00

US 7th Cavalry Custer Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32839
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Red Cloud Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Red Cloud Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32839 - 1	22 LR	13	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32839 - 2	22 MAG	13	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32839 - 4	38 SPL	13	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32839 - 3	44-40 WIN	13	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "MANUFACTURED IN ITALY FOR CIMARRON F.A. FREDERICKSBURG,TEXAS" on top of barrel.

Remarks

- this is a version of the 1866 Yellowboy Indian carbine meant to commemorate a past leader of the Oglalla Sioux tribe; brass tacks in stock and forend, and photo-engraved Indian symbols on the brass receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

Yellowboy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72393
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72393 - 7	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 1	22 LR	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 8	22 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 2	22 MAG	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 24	32-20 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 22	32-20 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 16	32-20 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 23	38 SPL	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 9	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 11	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 3	38 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72393 - 27	38-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 21	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 15	38-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 25	38-55 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 12	44 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 19	44 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 14	44 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 6	44-40 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 10	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 18	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 26	45 COLT	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 13	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 20	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72393 - 5	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in modern calibres. - features include: brass receiver/frame; blued or in the white; octagonal or round barrel; European walnut buttstock and separate forearm; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; crescent or carbine butt plate; saddle ring available as an option; rifle and short rifle versions have a forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MANUFACTURED IN ITALY FOR CIMARRON F.A. FREDERICKSBURG,TEXAS" or "CIMARRON'S REPEATING ARMS, FREDERICKSBURG, TEXAS, U.S.A." or "CIMARRON'S REPEATING ARMS, HOUSTON, TX, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34421	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37108	IAR	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37763	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43518	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
51980	Navy Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72394	EMF	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Carbine

1866 Indian Carbine

1866 Indian Tack Carbine

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Trapper

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 YBC

1866 YBR

1866 YBR22

1866 YBRB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Indian Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

1866 Yellowboy Short Rifle

1866 Yellowboy Trapper

1866 Yellowboy Trapper 16

CA201

CA201A01AS1

CA201AS1

CA201C02AS1

CA202

CA216

CA216A01AS1

CA216AS1

CA217

CA217A01

CA217C02

CA218

CA218A01AS1

CA218AS1

CA218C02AS1

CA219

CA219A01

CA219C02

CA220

CA220A01AS1

CA220AS1

CA220B

CA220C02AS1

CA221

CA221A01

CA221B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA221C02

CA222

CA222A01

CA222B

CA222C02

CA223

CA224

CA224A01

CA224C02

CA225

CA225A01

CA225C02

CA226

CA226A01

CA226C02

CA227

CA227A01

CA227C02

CA228

CA228A01AS1

CA228AF

CA228AS1

CA228B

CA228C02AS1

CA229

CA229A01

CA229AF

CA229B

CA229C02

CA230

CA230A01AS1

CA230AF

CA230AS1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA230B

CA230C02AS1

CA231

CA231A01

CA231B

CA231C02

CA232

CA232A01

CA232AF

CA232B

CA232C02

CA233

CA234

CA234A01

CA234B

CA234C02

CA235

Red Cloud Commemorative Carbine

Yellowboy

Yellowboy Reproduction

Yellowboy Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32837
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Indian Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Indian Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32837 - 1	22 LR	13	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32837 - 2	22 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32837 - 4	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32837 - 6	44 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32837 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32837 - 5	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fire Arms" is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- "CIMARRON'S REPEATING ARMS" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- Based on the "Winchester Model 1866" design, introduced in 1866.
- "MOD. 66 CARBINE" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. 66 CARBINE" was nickname "Yellow Boy" due to its distinctive brass receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI" is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "MANUFACTURED IN ITALY FOR CIMARRON F.A. FREDERICKSBURG,TEXAS" on top of barrel.
Remarks	- This is a carbine-length modern reproduction of Winchester's 1866 Sporting Rifle, commonly called the "Yellowboy" because of its brass receiver. This rifle has a brass butt-plate in addition to the receiver, and has a round barrel with two barrel bands instead of the octagonal barrel of the rifle version. Uncheckered walnut stock and forend; this rifle differs from the 1866 Yellowboy Carbine in that it is meant to reproduce an "Indian"-style rifle, with brass tacks hammered into the stock in various patterns, and it has a "photo-engraved" pattern on the brass receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Carbine With Saddle Ring

844234100590

CA200

CA201AS1

CA216AS1

CA218AS1

CA220AS1

CA228AS1

CA228G19

CA230AS1

Yellowboy

Yellowboy Pawnee Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131609
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1873 Evil Roy

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1873 Evil Roy
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131609 - 3	357 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131609 - 4	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131609 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131609 - 1	45 COLT	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131609 - 5	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON REPEATING ARMS FREDERICKSBURG TEXAS USA" is marked on the top side of the barrel.

Model

- "Evil Roy" signature can be found marked on the barrel.
- imported from 2005 to 2007, and reintroduced in 2010.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1873 rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal or round to octagonal barrel with standard or Marbles custom sights, colour case hardened open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; standard or short stroke lever action; walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with or without a leather butt sheath.
- overall length with a 470mm barrel is 946 mm, and average weight is 3.27 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, under the cocking lever.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on top of the barrel, just ahead of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics in 45 COLT caliber : 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16".
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "KINGS IMPROVEMENT PATENTED MARCH 29. 1866. OCTOBER 16. 1860" is marked on the top of the barrel
Remarks	- this rifle is custom made for cowboy action shooting.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Evil Roy

1873 Evil Roy Bush Popper

1873 Evil Roy Carbine

1873 Evil Roy Rifle

Brush Popper

ER2020SS

ER2021SS

ER2022SS

ER2023SS

ER2024SS

ER2025SS

Evil Roy

Evil Roy Bush Popper

Evil Roy BushPopper

Evil Roy Signature Series

Evil Roy Texas Brush Popper

Winchester 1873 Evil Roy Brush Popper

Winchester 1873 Evil Roy Rifle

Winchester 73 Evil Roy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32841
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32841 - 11	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 1	22 LR	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 12	22 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 3	22 MAG	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 21	32-20 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 31	32-20 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 29	32-20 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 15	357 MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 22	357 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 18	357 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 19	357 MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32841 - 20	357 MAG	14	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 5	357 MAG	14	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 33	38-40 WIN	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 28	38-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 6	38-40 WIN	14	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 32	44 MAG	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 27	44 SPL	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32841 - 25	44 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32841 - 24	44 SPL	10	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32841 - 30	44 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 16	44-40 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 26	44-40 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 9	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 13	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 7	44-40 WIN	14	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 17	45 COLT	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 23	45 COLT	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32841 - 10	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 14	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32841 - 8	45 COLT	14	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame as "Model 1873" or "1873".
- introduced in 1988.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame with blued or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish; tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagon barrel; plain or checkered walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock and forend; blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
- available in a "Long Range", "Long Range Deluxe", "Short Rifle", "Saddle Ring Carbine", "Trapper", "Border" or "Texas Brush Popper" version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "MANUFACTURED IN ITALY FOR CIMARRON F.A. FREDERICKSBURG,TEXAS" or "CIMARRON'S REPEATING ARMS, FREDERICKSBURG, TEXAS, U.S.A." or "CIMARRON'S REPEATING ARMS, HOUSTON, TX, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43229	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
131609	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Evil Roy	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Border

1873 Carbine

1873 Deluxe Long Range Rifle

1873 Deluxe Sporting Rifle

1873 Long Range Rifle

1873 Rifle

1873 Saddle Rifle

1873 Saddle Ring

1873 Saddle Ring Carbine

1873 Saddle Ring Carbine Reproduction

1873 Short Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

1873 Texas Brush Popper

1873 Trapper

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

Border Model

CA2008G35

CA2010G35

CA2011G35

CA2020

CA2021

CA2022

CA2023

CA2024

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA2025

CA204

CA204A01

CA204B

CA204C03

CA205

CA2050

CA205A01

CA205B

CA205C03

CA206

CA206A01

CA206B

CA206C03

CA211

CA211B01

CA213

CA213A01

CA213B

CA213C03

CA214

CA214A01

CA214C03

CA215

CA215A01

CA215C03

CA240

CA240A01AS1

CA240AF

CA240AS1

CA240B

CA240C03AS1

CA241

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA241A01

CA241AF

CA241B

CA241C03

CA242

CA242A01

CA242AF

CA242B

CA242C03

CA243

CA243B01

CA244

CA244B

CA248

CA248A01AS1

CA248AS1

CA248C03AS1

CA249

CA251

CA251A01AS1

CA251AS1

CA251C03AS1

CA254

CA254A01AS1

CA254AS1

CA254B

CA254C03AS1

CA255

CA255B

CA264

CA270

CA270A01AS1

CA270AS1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA270B

CA270C03AS1

CA271

CA271A01

CA271B

CA271C03

CA272

CA272B

CA273

CA275

CA275A01

CA275B

CA275C03

CA276

CA276B

CA277

CA277A01

CA277B

CA277C03

CA278

CA278B

CA279

CA279B

CA280

CA280A01AS1

CA280AF

CA280AS1

CA280B

CA280C03AS1

CA281

CA281A01

CA281AF

CA281B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA281C03

CA282

CA282A01

CA282AF

CA282B

CA282C03

CA283

CA283A01

CA283B

CA283C03

CA284

CA284B

CA284E

CA285

CA285A01

CA285C03

CA293

CA293A01

CA293C03

CA294

CA294B

CA295

CA296

Texas Brush Popper

Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133462
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1876 Crossfire

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1876 Crossfire
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133462 - 1	45-60 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133462 - 2	45-75 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Model 1876" is marked on the upper rear tang and "CROSSFIRE" is stamped on the buttstock.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1876 Carbine.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; walnut full stock with one blued barrel band and nose cap; tangent leaf rear sight, blade front; external hammer; top ejection; dust cover; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; lever lock located at the rear of the lever; tubular magazine located below the barrel; crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Carbine Reproduction

CA2520B01AS6

CA2521B01AS6

Crossfire

Crossfire Carbine

Winchester 1876 Carbine

Winchester 1876 Crossfire Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133459
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1876 NWMP Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1876 NWMP Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133459 - 2	45-60 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133459 - 1	45-75 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Model 1876" is marked on the upper rear tang and "NWMP" is stamped on the buttstock.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1876 Carbine, full stock rifle that saw service in the Canadian North West Mounted Police "NWMP" (predecessor of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police) from 1878-1914.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; walnut full stock with one blued barrel band and nose cap; tangent leaf rear sight, blade front; external hammer; top ejection; dust cover; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; lever lock located at the rear of the lever; tubular magazine located below the barrel; crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.
- example observed with a "CN" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Carbine Reproduction

1876 N.W.M.P. Carbine

CA2520AS6

CA2521AS6

N.W.M.P. Carbine

Winchester 1876 Carbine

Winchester 1876 N.W.M.P. Carbine

Winchester 1876 N.W.M.P. Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125867
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1876 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1876 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125867 - 1	45-60 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125867 - 2	45-75 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125867 - 3	50-95 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON FIREARMS CO, FREDERICKGURG, TEXAS" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1876 lever action rifle.
- features include: octagonal deep blued barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; select walnut straight grip buttstock and forend; crescent butt plate; full length tubular magazine.
- average weight with 711mm (28") barrel is 4.63kg (10.20lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125985	Uberti	Winchester 1876 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Centennial

1876 Centennial Commemorative

CA2500

CA2501

CA2502

CA2503

CA2504

CA2505

CA2506

CA2507

Tom Horn 1876

Tom Horn Centennial

Tom Horn Signature Rifle

Winchester 1876 Centennial

Winchester 1876 Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189886
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1876 Tom Horn Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1876 Tom Horn Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189886 - 1	45-60 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cimarron Fredericksburg, Texas" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "Tom Horn" is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a reproduction of the Winchester 1876 45-60 WIN rifle seen in the 1980 Steve McQueen movie "Tom Horn", about an Old West gunfighter and scout who was hired to fight cattle rustlers in Wyoming.
- features include: Winchester 1876 layout and operation; octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights with long-range peep sight mounted on the tang; smooth walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; "Tom Horn" signature on the right side of the receiver/frame; crescent buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135491
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135491 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135491 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135491 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Browning designed Winchester 1885 single-shot rifle, also known as the "High Wall" or "Low Wall".
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; dovetailed front and rear sight on the barrel and may have a Vernier rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame tang; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; exposed hammer; combination trigger guard and opening lever; plain or checkered straight or pistol-grip stock and schnabel forend; single or double set triggers; crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 38-55 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 45-70 GOVT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36465	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
127737	Pedersoli	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cimarron 1885 High Wall

Cimarron 1885 Low Wall

Cimarron Pedersoli 1885 HIgh Wall

Cimarron Pedersoli 1885 Low Wall

Cimarron Pedersoli Winchester 1885

SH8000

SH8005

SH8006

Winchester 1885

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46448
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46448 - 9	22 HORNET	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 8	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 10	22 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 11	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 7	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 12	32-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 6	348 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 13	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 14	38-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 3	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46448 - 18	405 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46448 - 15	44 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 16	44-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 17	45 COLT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 5	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46448 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "1885" or "Model 1885" may be marked on the upper tang.
- introduced in 1998.
- this is a reproduction of the Browning designed Winchester 1885 single-shot rifle, also known as the "High Wall" or "Low Wall".
- features include: blued or nickel octagonal barrel; engraved nickel or colour case-hardened receiver/frame; combination trigger guard and opening lever; checkered straight or pistol-grip stock with schnabel forend; single or double set triggers; tang mounted Vernier type rear sight or barrel mounted sights; crescent butt plate.
- importation of the "Low Wall" began in 2005.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is marked on the receiver/frame top tang.
- Uberti logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.
- Italian proof marks, "AU" or "U" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling block action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (S) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36465	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
42843	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
47712	Meacham	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Meacham Tool & Hardware	Rifle	Single-Shot
54487	Navy Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
66744	Uberti	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
124268	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 Engraved High Wall Sporting Rifle

1885 High Wall

1885 High Wall Reproduction

1885 High Wall Sporting Rifle

1885 High Wall Sporting Rifle Pistol Grip

1885 Highwall Reproduction

1885 Lo Wall

1885 Lo Wall Sporting Rifle

1885 Lo Wall Sporting Rifle Pistol Grip

1885 Low Wall

1885 Single Shot Rifle

1885 Winchester

1885 Winchester Reproduction

CA8000

CA8000SET01

CA8004

CA8004SET01

CA8005

CA8005SET01

CA8006

CA8006SET01

CA8007

CA8012

CA8012SET01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA8013

CA8013SET01

CA8014

CA8014SET01

CA8050

CA8050SET01

CA8051

CA8051SET01

CA8052

CA8052SET01

CA8054

CA8056

CA8057

CA8057SET01

CA8058

CA8058SET01

CA8059

CA8061

CA8061SET01

CA8062

CA8063

CA8063SET01

CA836

CA837

CA838

CA840

CA841

CA842

CA843

CA845

CA847

CA848

CA849

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CA880

CA880SET01

CA884

CA884SET01

CA885

CA885SET01

CA886

CA886SET01

CA897

CA898

CA898SET01

CA899

CA899SET01

Cimarron 1885 High Wall

Cimarron 1885 Low Wall

Cimarron Deluxe Model 1885 Big Medicine High Wall

Engraved High Wall Sporting Rifle

High Wall

High Wall Reproduction

Low Wall

Model 1885 Big Medicine High Wall

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199925
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	BAM
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199925 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199925 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufactured for the Cimarron Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the lower tang.
- "Cimarron Firearms Fredericksburg Texas U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "F A" within a larger letter "C" beneath a larger stylized "W."

Model

- "Model CIMARRON-1887" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: extractor system; rolling-block operated; single-stage 4-pound trigger.
- Overall length with a "508" mm ("20" inches) barrel is "940" mm ("37" inches) with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by BAM, PRC." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- "12GA 2 3/4" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Winchester Reproduction

814230101488

CIMARRON-1887

Cimarron 1887

Winchester 1887 Reproduction Lever-Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135479
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135479 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135479 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135479 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135479 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" may be marked on the barrel.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 lever operated shotgun.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: tapered round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; split lever; two piece walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish with colour case-hardened receiver/frame, lever and barrel band.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3kgs (6.61lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2683	Winchester	1887	Winchester	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Lever Shotgun

1887 Lever Shotgun Terminator

1887 Terminator Shotgun

87 Reproduction

AS1887SG

AS1887SG-20

AS1887SG-22

AS1887SG-24

AS1887SG-28

AS1887SG20

AS1887SG22

AS1887SG24

AS1887SG28

AS1887SGA01

Cimarron 1887 Lever Action Shotgun

M-87

M87

Terminator Shotgun

Winchester Lever Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189888
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1892 Cogburn Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Cogburn Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189888 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189888 - 2	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a reproduction of the Winchester 1892 Carbine used by John Wayne in many of his western roles, notably "Rooster Cogburn". - features include: typical Winchester 1892 layout and operation; blued barrel and magazine tube; open adjustable sights; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; a "large loop" operating lever; walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; and curved buttplate.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Cogburn Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cogburn Carbine

Large Loop Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46450
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46450 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46450 - 2	45 COLT	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1892 designed by John M. Browning.
- available in several grades of finish, octagonal barrel, and with blued or colour casehardened receiver/frames.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mountred under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124195	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
145947	Armi San Marco	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Reproduction

1892 Sporting Rifle

1892 Winchester

Winchester 1892 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124195
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124195 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124195 - 2	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124195 - 7	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124195 - 8	44 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124195 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124195 - 4	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124195 - 5	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124195 - 6	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2005. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester 1892 lever-action rifle, available in standard or "take-down" configuration. - features include: blued octagonal barrel, adjustable rear sight; colour case hardened receiver/frame; plain walnut buttstock and fore end.
Manufacturer	- "AC" inside an oval and "ARMI SPORT" over "ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever actuated repeating firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "SH" prefix followed by a series of numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2688	Winchester	1892	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
46450	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124282	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125896	EMF	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130379	Puma	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
132923	Charles Daly	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Reproduction

1892 Solid

1892 Takedown

AS056

AS057

AS058

AS059

AS067

AS068

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS069

AS400

AS401

AS410

AS411

AS420

AS421

AS430

AS431

AS600

AS601

AS602

AS610

AS611

AS612

AS620

AS621

AS622

AS630

AS631

AS632

Carbine

Cimarron 1892

Cimarron model 1892 Big Loop Saddle Ring

Cimarron model 1892 El Dorado

Cimarron model 1892 Solid Saddle Ring Carbine

Cimarron model 1892 Takedown

Cimarron model 1892 Trapper

Solid Frame

Takedown

Winchester 1892

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200578
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1894 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1894 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200578 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200578 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200578 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200578 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200578 - 5	38-55 WIN	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200578 - 6	38-55 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200578 - 7	38-55 WIN	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200578 - 8	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMARRON" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "CIMARRON REPEATING ARMS CO." is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in "2020". - "MODEL 1894" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Features include: may come equipped with a round or octagonal barrel with one or two barrel bands; may come equipped with a matte black receiver/frame; may come equipped with an adjustable, rear peep sight .
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Carbine

1894 Classic

1894 Classic Carbine

1894 Classic Sporting Rifle

1894 Sport Rifle

CA2902

CA2903

CA2904

CA2905

CA2905B01

CA2906

CA2906B01

CA2907

CA2908

CA2912

CA2913

Grandpa Ol? 94

Grandpa Ole 94

Grandpa's Ole 94

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1894

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135457
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135457 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIMMARRON 1897" is marked on the left action bar of the pump.
- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "CIMMARRON 1897" is marked on the left side of the action bar.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: tapered round barrel; smooth bore chrome lined barrel; removable screw in chokes; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; exposed hammer with half cock safety; ringed forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "NORINCO", Polytech" or "Polytechnologies" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2692	Winchester	1897	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action
139740	Norconia	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897SG

1897SGA01

Cimarron Model 1897 Shotgun

Cimarron Winchester 1897

Model 1897 Shotgun

Polytech Winchester 1897

Winchester 1897

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174823
Make: Cimarron Fire Arms
Model: Winchester 71 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cimarron Fire Arms
Model:	Winchester 71 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174823 - 4	348 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174823 - 3	348 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174823 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174823 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cimarron Fire Arms is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1987.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally known as the Old-West Gun Company.
- Cimarron Fire Arms was originally located in Houston, Texas and is now located in Fredericksburg, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 71 lever action rifle.
- Winchester model 71 was a modernized version of the Winchester model 1886.
- features include: round rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable buckhorn style rear sight or accessory rail for scope; flat sided and open top receiver/frame, blued finish with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; contoured loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with a forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 973mm (38 5/16"), overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1080mm (42 1/2"), average weight is 3.7 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- half length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131528	Pedersoli	1886/71	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
147842	Taylors & Company	Winchester 71 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

71 Classic Reproduction

71 Hogzilla Killa

71 Premium

71 Premium Reproduction

71 Reproduction

Hogzilla Killa

Model 71 Classic

Model 71 Hogzilla Killa

Model 71 Premium

SH903

SH904

SH905

SH910

SH911

Winchester 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162088
Make: CinArm Defence
Model: De Lisle Commando Carbine MK II

Summary

Make:	CinArm Defence
Model:	De Lisle Commando Carbine MK II
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)/CinArm Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162088 - 1	45 AUTO	7	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162088 - 2	45 AUTO	7	208	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162088 - 3	45 AUTO	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162088 - 4	45 AUTO	7	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "THE DE LISLE COMMANDO CARBINE MK II" may be marked on the integral sound suppressor or dummy suppressor.
- this firearm is built on the receiver/frame of a Lee-Enfield, No 1 MK III.
- features include: rifled barrel with or without a sound suppressor and fixed front and rear sights; single trigger mechanism; magazine release toggle inside trigger guard; solid or folding buttstock; sling swivels; original Lee-Enfield furnishings, ex: brass butt plate.
- sporter: overall firearm length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 660mm (26").
- paratrooper version: overall firearm length with a 208mm (8.18") barrel is 660mm (26"), with stock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- the original manufacturer's marking "B.S.A. Co" remains present on the right side of the butt socket.
- CinArm Defence is a Canadian company that specializes in manufacturing/supplying movie firearms/props, including silencing or integrated muffling devices.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known. - note: serial number not to be confused by "No. 1033" which may be marked on the firearm followed by "PAT. PEND.".
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses a Colt 1911-A1 handgun style magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted" firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64446	De Lisle	Commando Carbine	Sterling	Rifle	Bolt Action
122384	Woods Custom Guns	De Lisle Sporter Carbine	Woods Custom Guns	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando Carbine

Commando Carbine Camp Gun

Commando Carbine MK 2

Commando Carbine MK 2 Camp Gun

Commando Carbine MK 2 Paratrooper

Commando Carbine MK 2 Sporter

Commando Carbine Mark 2

Commando Carbine Mark 2 Paratrooper

Commando Carbine Mark 2 Sporter

Commando Carbine Mark II

Commando Carbine Mark II Camp Gun

Commando Carbine Mark II Paratrooper

Commando Carbine Mark II Sporter

Commando Carbine Paratrooper

Commando Carbine Sporter

De Lisle Commando Carbine

De Lisle Commando Carbine Camp Gun

De Lisle Commando Carbine Paratrooper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

De Lisle Commando Carbine Sporter

De-Lisle Commando Carbine

De-Lisle Commando Carbine Paratrooper

MK II De Lisle Commando Carbine

Mark 2 De Lisle Commando Carbine

Paratrooper Commando Carbine

Paratrooper Commando Carbine MK II

Paratrooper Commando Carbine Mark 2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136638
Make: Citadel
Model: 1911-22

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	1911-22
Manufacturer:	Chiappa Firearms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136638 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CITADEL" is a trade name/trade mark distributed by Legacy Sports International.

Model

- "1911-22" or "MODEL 1911-22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-22" resembles the Colt Model 1911-A1 without a grip safety.
- features include: fixed round alloy shrouded barrel with steel liner; flat sided alloy slide with rear vertical grip serrations; right side ejection; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; alloy receiver/frame with left side action release; manual thumb safety and magazine release button; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued finish.
- this firearm has a key operated hammer block safety located on the right side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "Mfg for LSI by Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130439	Puma	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131716	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131832	Kimar	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131838	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-22 Tactical

M1911-22

M1911-22 Tactical

PCP191122TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200176
Make: Citadel
Model: AD-500

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	AD-500
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200176 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "CITADEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AD-500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; rounded trigger guard with cross bolt safety at the rear behind trigger. - Available in black and gray finish; black finish; walnut and black finish and walnut and gray finish.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, three digits, a dash, two digits, a letter, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "AKDAL ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197975	Adler	AD-500	Adler Silah Sanayii	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

210000018292

AD 500

AD500

CITAD500SBLK

CITAD500SBW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Akdal Arms LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146321
Make: Citadel
Model: Citadel

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	Citadel
Manufacturer:	Advanced Precision Machining (APM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146321 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146321 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CITADEL" is a trade name/trademark distributed by Legacy Sports International.

Model

- manufactured from 2010 to 2012.
- "CITADEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is also known as the "LE Tactical Shotgun".
- features include: rifle type front sight; round barrel with or without a heat shield; flat side, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is mounted on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed forearm and an interchangeable black synthetic stock such as a pistol grip only, or Spec-Ops stock with a pistol grip with a telescoping buttstock, or full length Talon thumbhole buttstock, or a full length standard pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a pistol grip only is 775 mm (30.5").
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel and a pistol grip only is 826 mm (32.5").
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a telescoping buttstock in the closed position is 965 mm (38") and in the extended position is 1041 mm (41").
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel and a telescoping buttstock in the closed position is 1016 mm (40") and in the extended position is 1092 mm (43").
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a full length buttstock is 1022 mm (40.25").
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel and a full length buttstock is 1073 mm (42.25").
- average weight is from 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs) to 3.24 kgs (7.15 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A.P.M. Inc." over "Meridian ID. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "A.P.M. Inc." is the abbreviation for "Advanced Precision Machining, Incorporated". - "Advanced Precision Machining, Incorporated" is located in Meridian, Idaho, U.S.A. - "Advanced Precision Machining, Incorporated" was established in 1981. - "Advanced Precision Machining, Incorporated" specializes in EDM and CNC machining.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APM Citadel LE Tactical

CIS12P0001

CIS12P0002

CIS12P0003

CIS12P0004

Citadel LE Pump

Citadel LE Pump Shotgun

Citadel LE Pump Shotgun with Spec-Ops Stock

Citadel LE Pump with Pistol Grip

Citadel LE Pump with Standard Stock

Citadel LE Pump with Talon Stock

Citadel LE Tactical

Citadel LE Tactical Shotgun

Citadel Pistol Grip with Heat Shield

Citadel Spec-Ops

Citadel Standard

Citadel Talon

LE Tactical

LE Tactical Shotgun

Pistol Grip with Heat Shield

Spec-ops

Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146321

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198210
Make: Citadel
Model: Levtac 410

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	Levtac 410
Manufacturer:	Hanic Shotgun Factory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198210 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198210 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CITADEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CITADEL" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LEVTAC .410" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail on the barrel; ventilated hand guards; enlarged lever loop.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 990 mm (39 inches).

Manufacturer

- "HANIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre of a referenced example marked as ".410 BORE 2 1/2" ONLY".

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

516551638487

682146879452

LevTac - 410

Levtac .410

Levtac 92

Levtac 92 .410

Levtac 92.410

Levtac-92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197343
Make: Citadel
Model: Levtac-92

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	Levtac-92
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197343 - 2	357 MAG	8	414	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197343 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197343 - 1	44 MAG	8	414	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197343 - 7	45 COLT	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197343 - 9	45 COLT	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197343 - 3	454 CASULL	8	414	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CITADEL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CITADEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LEVTAC-92" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail on the barrel; spurred hammer; enlarged lever loop.
- Overall length with a 414 mm (16.25 inches) barrel is 846 mm (33.25 inches).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

682146830750

Levtac 92

Levtac92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

IRUNGUNS

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139319
Make: Citadel
Model: M1-22

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	M1-22
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139319 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL M1-22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CITADEL" is a trade name/trade mark distributed by Legacy Sports International.
- "Imported by Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CITADEL M1-22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1-22" is advertized as a rimfire replica of the US Carbine model M1.
- features include: fixed front sight and a removable adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel receiver/frame and charging handle; accessory rail for scope mounts; polymer magazine, and trigger guard; trigger guard mounted safety and magazine release; synthetic or wood stock; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length is 890 mm (35.0"), and the average weight is 2.25 kgs (4.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimar logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers "11", a letter "N" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable polymer box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136217	Chiappa Firearms	M1-22	Kimar	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CIR22M1S

CIR22M1W

M1 22

M1-22 Citadel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146315
Make: Citadel
Model: M1-9

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	M1-9
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146315 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146315 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL" is a trade name/trade mark distributed by Legacy Sports International.
- "Imported by Chiappa Firearms, Dayton, OH" was observed marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "M1-9" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1-9" resembles a US Carbine model M1.
- features include: fixed front sight with adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a synthetic bayonet lug; steel receiver/frame and charging handle; synthetic trigger guard and magazine well housing; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the left rear side of the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the front right side of the trigger guard; one piece, synthetic or wood semi-pistol grip stock with top handguard and sling cut out in the buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with 457 mm (18") barrel is 889 mm (35").
- overall length with 483 mm (19") barrel is 914mm (36").
- average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" over "by Chiappa Firearms" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- "M1-9" uses the Beretta model 92F and 92FS pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145908	Chiappa Firearms	M1-9	Kimar	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CIR9M1S

CIR9M1W

Citadel M-1 9mm Carbine

Citadel M1

Citadel M1 Synthetic

Citadel M1 Wood

Citadel M1-9mm Synthetic

Citadel M1-9mm Wood

M-1 9mm Carbine

M1 9

M1 9 Citadel

M1 9 Synthetic

M1 9 Wood

M1 9mm

M1-9 Citadel

M1-9 Synthetic

M1-9 Wood

M1-9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

International Shooting Supplies

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196357
Make: Citadel
Model: M1911-A1 FS

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	M1911-A1 FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196357 - 2	45 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196357 - 1	45 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196357 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196357 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CITADEL is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- M1911-A1 FS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: metal receiver/frame and slide; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended beaver tail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; textured wooden grips. This firearm comes in a wide variety of finishes.
- This firearm comes in two versions, the short barreled (89mm) Officer and the long barreled (127mm) Government model.

Manufacturer

- ACP PHILIPPINES is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of three letter prefix CIT followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129440	Citadel	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1911 A1

M1911 A1 FS

M1911 A1 FS Government

M1911 A1 FS Officer

M1911-A1

M1911-A1 FS Government

M1911-A1 FS Officer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129440
Make: Citadel
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129440 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129440 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129440 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129440 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129440 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CITADEL" is a trade name/trade mark distributed by Legacy Sports International.

Model

- "M1911-A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame and slide; skeletonized hammer and trigger; Novak style sights; lower and flare ejection port; positive grip safety; extended beaver tail and extended ambidextrous thumb safety.
- also available in a compact/concealed carry version.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Phillipine" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of three letters prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129445	Citadel	M1911A1 Compact	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196282	Citadel	M1911A1 Commander	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196357	Citadel	M1911-A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-A1

1911A1

CIT38SFSP

CIT38SFSPBN

CIT38SFSPNP

CIT45CSP

CIT45CSPBN

CIT45CSPHBLK

CIT45CSPHGRN

CIT45CSPHSND

CIT45FSP

CIT45FSPBN

CIT45FSPHBLK

CIT45FSPHGRN

CIT45FSPHSND

CIT45FSPNP

CIT45FSPWWP

Citadel 1911

Citadel 1911-A1

Citadel 1911A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1911

M1911

M1911 Government

M1911-A1

M1911-A1 Full Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196282
Make: Citadel
Model: M1911A1 Commander

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	M1911A1 Commander
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196282 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196282 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CITADEL is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Trade name used by Legacy Sports International.

Model

- M1911-A1-MS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: forged steel receiver/frame and slide; skeletonized hammer and trigger; positive grip safety; extended beaver tail and extended ambidextrous thumb safety.
- Also available in full size and compact/officer version.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 203 mm (8 inches), average weight is .95 kg (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "CIT" and six numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117617	Armscor	M1911A1 Commander	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129440	Citadel	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129445	Citadel	M1911A1 Compact	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911 Type

1911A1 Commander

CIT45MSP

CIT9MMMSP

M1911A1

M1911A1-MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129445
Make: Citadel
Model: M1911A1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	M1911A1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129445 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129445 - 2	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129445 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CITADEL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CITADEL" is a trade name/trade mark distributed by Legacy Sports International.
Model	- "M1911-A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: forged steel receiver/frame and slide; skeletonized hammer and trigger; Novak style sights; lower and flare ejection port; positive grip safety; extended beaver tail and extended ambidextrous thumb safety. - also available in a full size version.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Phillipine" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129440	Citadel	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196282	Citadel	M1911A1 Commander	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-A1

1911A1

CIT45CSP

Citadel 1911

Citadel 1911-A1

Citadel 1911A1

M-1911

M1911

M1911 Compact

M1911 Officer

M1911-A1

M1911-A1 Concealed Carry

M1911-Officer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200485
Make: Citadel
Model: Mariner

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	Mariner
Manufacturer:	Francolin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200485 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200485 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CITADEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CITADEL" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Trade name used by Legacy Sports International.
Model	- "MARINER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "MARINER" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: ventilated heat shield over barrel; accessory rail above receiver/frame; rear sight with protective wings; screw-in shell carriers on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "Francolin Arms" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Importer marking "Legacy Sports Reno, NV" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195371
Make: Citadel
Model: RSS1

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	RSS1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195371 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195371 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CITADEL" is a trade name/trademark distributed by Legacy Sports International.

Model

- "RSS1" was observed, on a referenced example, on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2018.
- "RSS1" is similar to a Kalashnikov AKM.
- features include: U shape post front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel threaded for multiple chokes; upper and lower picatinny rail; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; steel receiver/frame; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; squared trigger guard; bolt release is located behind the trigger guard; synthetic thumbhole buttstock with pistol grip and forearm; rubber buttpad; matte black finish.
- compatible with VEPR magazines.
- overall length, with a 508mm (20") barrel, is 1056mm (41.65"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.6lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame next to the model.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167323	Armtac	RSS1	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

682146281897

971631464

AK47 Type

AKM Type

CISRSS1

Citadel AK

Citadel AK 12 Ga

LEG CIT RSS1 SA

Legacy Sports Citadel AK

Legacy Sports Citadel AK 12 Ga

RS-S1

RSS1 Black

RSS1 Black Matte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197828
Make: Citadel
Model: Trakr

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	Trakr
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197828 - 2	17 HMR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197828 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197828 - 3	22 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "LEGACY SPORTS INTERNATIONAL".
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Observed company logo is comprised of the following configuration: a capital letter "C" with a stylized/rounded crown on the the top of the letter "C", with a roman military helmet in the center of the letter "C" followed by "ITADEL".

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "TRAKR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is a semi-automatic, magazine fed, rim-fire model.
- Features include: bolt-action receiver/frame in a synthetic pistol grip, adjustable shoulder stock in various colour configurations; manual cross-bolt safety toggle at the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 934 mm (36.75 inches).

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Observed: "LEGACY SPORTS INTERNATIONAL, RENO, NV" marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197830	Citadel	Trakr		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Black

FDE

OD Green

ODG

Synthetic Black

Tracker

Tracker 22 Semi Auto

Tracker 22 Semi-Auto

Tracker Semi Auto

Tracker Semi-Auto

Trakr 22

Trakr 22 Semi Auto

Trakr 22 Semi-Auto

Trakr Black

Trakr FDE

Trakr OD Green

Trakr ODG

Trakr Semi Auto

Trakr Semi-Auto

Trakr Synthetic Black

Trakr US Flag

Trakr US Flag Grayscale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trakr Yote

US Flag

US Flag Grayscale

Yote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197830
Make: Citadel
Model: Trakr

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	Trakr
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197830 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197830 - 4	17 HMR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197830 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197830 - 3	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197830 - 5	22 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "LEGACY SPORTS INTERNATIONAL".
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Observed company logo is comprised of the following configuration: a capital letter "C" with a stylized/rounded crown on the the top of the letter "C", with a roman military helmet in the center of the letter "C" followed by "ITADEL".

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "TRAKR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is a bolt-action, magazine fed rim-fire model.
- Features include: bolt-action receiver/frame in a synthetic pistol grip, adjustable shoulder stock in various colour configurations; manual cross-bolt safety toggle at the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 934 mm (36.75 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Observed: "LEGACY SPORTS INTERNATIONAL, RENO, NV" marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197828	Citadel	Trakr		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black

Black Trakr

CIT22LR

CIT22LRBLT

CIT22LRBLTFDE

CIT22LRBLTODG

Synthetic Black

Synthetic Black Trakr

Tracker

Tracker 17

Tracker 22

Trakr 17

Trakr 17 Bolt Action

Trakr 17 Bolt-Action

Trakr 22

Trakr 22 Bolt Action

Trakr 22 Bolt-Action

Trakr Black

Trakr Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trakr Bolt-Action

Trakr FDE

Trakr OD Green

Trakr Synthetic Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197701
Make: Citadel
Model: Warthog

Summary

Make:	Citadel
Model:	Warthog
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197701 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197701 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CITADEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CITADEL" is a trade name/trade mark distributed by Legacy Sports International.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The model designation is identified by the drawing of a warthog on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Warthog" is a semi-automatic shotgun available with synthetic stock with or without a full pistol grip.
- Features include: chrome lined barrel; may have rear ghost ring sight and optic rail; enlarge round cocking knob; bolt release button on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety at the back of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkiye by KRC AV" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter, a dash, two letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

682146860085

Citadel Semi-Auto Shotgun

Citadel Semiauto Shotgun

Citadel War Thog

Citadel Warthog

KATAC1220

WX2-719043

Warthog ATAC

Warthog Pistol Grip Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175091
Make: Civilian Force Arms
Model: CFA-15

Summary

Make:	Civilian Force Arms
Model:	CFA-15
Manufacturer:	Civilian Force Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175091 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175091 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175091 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Civilian Force Arms" and the Civilian Force Arms' logo of "CFA" (with a reversed "C") in a winged shield, superimposed on crossed daggers, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CFA-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - this is an AR-15-style rifle, manufactured for hunting and competition, which can be configured to a given user's preferred layout. - features may include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte grey, black, or Cerakoted coloured finish; threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; ventilated handguard in various lengths; full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights; T-shaped cocking handle at the upper rear of the upper receiver; and synthetic pistol-grip and adjustable stock.
Manufacturer	- "Civilian Force Arms" and the Civilian Force Arms' logo of "CFA" (with a reversed "C") in a winged shield, superimposed on crossed daggers, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182522
Make: Civolani
Model: 1981

Summary

Make:	Civolani
Model:	1981
Manufacturer:	Civolani, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182522 - 1	22 LR	5	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CIVOLANI" or the Civolani logo (with "Civolani" formed as the forend of a rifle) is marked on the firearm. - Bruno Civolani is a firearms designer based in Bologna, Italy, who has worked for Benelli and has also produced target pistols of his own design.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern rapid-fire target pistol made for Olympic competition. - features include; open adjustable sights; vertical gripping grooves on the bolt cocking arms; magazine well forward of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic thumbrest grips with a palm-rest; blued or nickeled finish.
Manufacturer	- "CIVOLANI" or the Civolani logo (with "Civolani" formed as the forend of a rifle) is marked on the firearm. - Bruno Civolani is a firearms designer based in Bologna, Italy, who has worked for Benelli and has also produced target pistols of his own design.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182523
Make: Civolani
Model: 1982

Summary

Make:	Civolani
Model:	1982
Manufacturer:	Civolani, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182523 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CIVOLANI" or the Civolani logo (with "Civolani" formed as the forend of a rifle) is marked on the firearm.
- Bruno Civolani is a firearms designer based in Bologna, Italy, who has worked for Benelli and has also produced target pistols of his own design.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern rapid-fire target pistol made for Olympic competition.
- features include: open adjustable sights; vertical gripping grooves on the bolt cocking arms; magazine well forward of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic thumb rest grips with a palm-rest; blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- "CIVOLANI" or the Civolani logo (with "Civolani" formed as the forend of a rifle) is marked on the firearm.
- Bruno Civolani is a firearms designer based in Bologna, Italy, who has worked for Benelli and has also produced target pistols of his own design.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182524
Make: Civolani
Model: 1986

Summary

Make:	Civolani
Model:	1986
Manufacturer:	Civolani, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182524 - 1	22 LR	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CIVOLANI" or the Civolani logo (with "Civolani" formed as the forend of a rifle) is marked on the firearm. - Bruno Civolani is a firearms designer based in Bologna, Italy, who has worked for Benelli and has also produced target pistols of his own design.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern rapid-fire target pistol made for Olympic competition. - features include: open adjustable sights; vertical gripping grooves on the bolt cocking arms; magazine well forward of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic thumb rest grips with a palm-rest; blued or nickeled finish.
Manufacturer	- "CIVOLANI" or the Civolani logo (with "Civolani" formed as the forend of a rifle) is marked on the firearm. - Bruno Civolani is a firearms designer based in Bologna, Italy, who has worked for Benelli and has also produced target pistols of his own design.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189925
Make: CK Arms
Model: CKAR-9

Summary

Make:	CK Arms
Model:	CKAR-9
Manufacturer:	CK Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189925 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CK" and "ARMS" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CKA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, as the serial number prefix.
- "CKA" is also the abbreviation for "CK Arms".
- "CK ARMS" over "CAMILLA, GA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "CKAR-9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CKAR-9" is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CKAR-9" is a modular designed firearm with a lower receiver/frame and upper barrel assembly. It is compatible with many aftermarket parts and accessories and may have features not listed below.
- features include: barrel assembly in various configurations; black anodized receiver/frame with integral magazine well and trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock with matching ventilated pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "CK Arms" is located in Camilla, Georgia, U.S.A.
- "CK Arms" was formed by Matt Cheely of Cheely Custom Gunworks and Bobby Keigans of Freedom Gunworks.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of four numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15/M16

CK AR

CKAR

CKAR 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147388
Make: CK Arms
Model: LDC

Summary

Make:	CK Arms
Model:	LDC
Manufacturer:	CK Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147388 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147388 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147388 - 2	40 S&W	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147388 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147388 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147388 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CK" and "ARMS" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CKA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, as the serial number prefix.
- "CKA" is also the abbreviation for "CK Arms".
- "CK ARMS" over "CAMILLA, GA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- LDC uses the modular design of the 2011 series.
- LDC differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- LDC is sold as a frame kit.
- features include: carbon steel receiver/frame only; will fit any 1911 barrel and slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CK Arms" is located in Camilla, Georgia, U.S.A. - "CK Arms" was formed by Matt Cheely of Cheely Custom Gunworks and Bobby Keigans of Freedom Gunworks.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "CKA" prefix, a space, and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use STI double stack magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147391	CK Arms	SDC	CK Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 LDC

2011 Type

CK Arms Limited Handgun

LDC 2011

LDC Frame Kit

LDC Solution Series

Long Dust Cover

Long Dust Cover Frame Kit

Solution Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147391
Make: CK Arms
Model: SDC

Summary

Make:	CK Arms
Model:	SDC
Manufacturer:	CK Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147391 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147391 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147391 - 6	40 S&W	10	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147391 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147391 - 7	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147391 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147391 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CK" and "ARMS" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CKA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, as the serial number prefix.
- "CKA" is also the abbreviation for "CK Arms".
- "CK ARMS" over "CAMILLA, GA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - SDC uses the modular design of the 2011 series. - SDC differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - SDC is sold as a frame kit. - features may include: round, rifled barrel with or without a compensator, slide with or without forward cut-outs and rear gripping serrations; frame drilled and tapped for optics; slide racker/charging attachment; short dust cover receiver/frame; right side ejection port; upswept beaver tail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; textured metallic or synthetic grip; black, black with stainless or coloured finish. - available as a carbon steel receiver/frame only; will fit any 1911 barrel and slide.
Manufacturer	- "CK Arms" is located in Camilla, Georgia, U.S.A. - "CK Arms" was formed by Matt Cheely of Cheely Custom Gunworks and Bobby Keigans of Freedom Gunworks.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "CKA" prefix, a space, and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147388	CK Arms	LDC	CK Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 SDC

Classic

Hardcore

Open

Open Hardcore

Open Hardcore Series

Open Thunder Series

SDC 2011

SDC Frame Kit

Short Dust Cover

Short Dust Cover Frame Kit

Thunder

Thunder Series

Thunder Series Open Handgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127575
Make: Clabrough & Johnstone
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Clabrough & Johnstone
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Clabrough & Johnstone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127575 - 1	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLABROUGH & JOHNSTONE LONDON BIRMINGHAM" is usually marked on the rib between the barrels.
- some models may be also marked: "San Francisco, California."

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receivere/frame; side lock action; double triggers; straight or pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CLABROUGH & JOHNSTONE LONDON BIRMINGHAM" is usually marked on the rib between the barrels.
- some models may also be marked: "San Francisco, California."
- Clabrough & Johnstone were one of the early partnerships of J.P. Clabrough & Bros circa 1872-1883.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127575

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71750
Make: Clabrough & Johnstone
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Clabrough & Johnstone
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Clabrough & Johnstone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71750 - 3	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71750 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71750 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71750 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71750 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71750 - 9	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71750 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71750 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71750 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CLABROUGH & JOHNSTONE MAKERS BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" normally will be marked on the top of one of the barrels. - some models may be also marked: "San Francisco, California."
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double triggers, side lock action, English style buttstock and extensive engraving on greyed receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "CLABROUGH & JOHNSTONE MAKERS BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" marked on top of barrel. - some models may also be marked: "San Francisco, California." - Clabrough & Johnstone were one of the early partnerships of J.P. Clabrough & Bros circa 1872-1883.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits observed. ex; 1234.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84937	Clabrough & Johnstone	Single Barrel	Clabrough & Johnstone	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84937
Make: Clabrough & Johnstone
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Clabrough & Johnstone
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Clabrough & Johnstone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84937 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84937 - 3	8 GA	1	845	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLABROUGH & JOHNSTONE MAKERS BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- some models may also be marked: "San Francisco, California."

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Clabrough & Johnstone single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.
- this type of firearm would have been made circa late 1870's to the early 1900's.

Manufacturer

- "CLABROUGH & JOHNSTONE MAKERS BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on top of the barrel.
- some models may also be marked: "San Francisco, California."
- Clabrough & Johnstone were one of the early partners of J.P. Clabrough & Bros circa 1872-1883.
- Note: in the early years of the firm's existence, variations in the spelling of the name "Clabrough" as "Claborough" have been noted.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84937

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71750	Clabrough & Johnstone	Side By Side	Clabrough & Johnstone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196404
Make: Clabrough, J P & Bros
Model: British Lion

Summary

Make:	Clabrough, J P & Bros
Model:	British Lion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196404 - 2	44 CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.P. CLABROUGH & BROS" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "British Lion" is marked on the top strap. - features observed: non-fluted cylinder, right side swing down loading gate; right side swing-out ejector rod assembly; exposed spur hammer; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

Bulldog Type

RIC type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71751
Make: Clabrough, J P & Bros
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Clabrough, J P & Bros
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Clabrough, J P & Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71751 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71751 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71751 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71751 - 14	12 GA	2	342	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71751 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71751 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71751 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71751 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71751 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	656	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71751 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71751 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71751 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71751 - 10	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71751 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. P. Clabrough & Bros.", "Clabrough & Bro.", "J.P. Clabrough & Bros. England" or "J. P. Clabrough Bros - Makers - Birmingham" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: Damascus or fluid steel barrels in side by side configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever with or without a sliding safety; double triggers; sidelock or boxlock design; hammer or hammerless; extractors or automatic ejectors; plain or engraved; English style (straight) buttstock or semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "J. P. Clabrough & Bros.", "Clabrough & Bro.", "J.P. Clabrough & Bros. England" or "J. P. Clabrough Bros - Makers - Birmingham" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown; observed examples have had four or five digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - Clabrough actions may also be marked, "Makers Patent Action 257764" on the action flats; the number 257764 is a US registered patent number issued in 1882 to J.P. Clabrough; it is frequently mistaken as being a serial number.
Other Markings	- known example was marked on the top rear of the left barrel with, "Special Diamond Steel".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Ejector Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel

Field Hammerless Gun

Pigeon Gun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Special Pigeon Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134636
Make: Clabrough, J P & Bros
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Clabrough, J P & Bros
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Clabrough, J P & Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134636 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. P. Clabrough & Bros.", "Clabrough & Bro.", "J.P. Clabrough & Bros. England" or "J. P. Clabrough Bros - Makers - Birmingham" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: Damascus or steel barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang or side mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety; engraved side plate; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "J. P. Clabrough & Bros.", "Clabrough & Bro.", "J.P. Clabrough & Bros. England" or "J. P. Clabrough Bros - Makers - Birmingham" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98735
Make: Claridge Hi Tec
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Claridge Hi Tec
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Claridge Hi Tec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98735 - 4	40 S&W	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 77	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98735 - 5	40 S&W	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 77	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98735 - 6	45 AUTO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 77	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98735 - 7	45 AUTO	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 77	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98735 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 77	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98735 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 77	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98735 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 77	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1993.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight, floating firing pin, cocking handle and safety lever and magazine release located on the left side of the firearm, aluminum or stainless steel receiver/frame, walnut stock with a round forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Claridge Hi Tech was located in Northridge, California, U.S.A. - Claridge Hi Tech was in business from 1990 to 1993. - Claridge Hi Tech purchased Goncz Armament, Incorporated in 1990.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98776	Claridge Hi Tec	LEC	Claridge Hi Tec	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117465	Claridge Hi Tec	ZLEC	Claridge Hi Tec	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 9

C Carbine

C-9

C9

Companion

Hi -Tec

Hi Tec

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117410
Make: Claridge Hi Tec
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Claridge Hi Tec
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Claridge Hi Tec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117410 - 1	9MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117410 - 2	9MM NATO	17	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117410 - 3	9MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARIDGE HI-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame and finger grooved grip; squared triggerguard; adjustable post front sight; adjustable open rear sight; shrouded barrel; telescoping bolt; and a safety that locks the firing pin.
- available in polished silver, matte silver and matte black finish.
- also available with a laser sight as the model ZL-9.

Manufacturer

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Claridge Hi Tech was located in Northridge, California, U.S.A.
- Claridge Hi Tech was in business from 1990 to 1993.
- Claridge Hi Tech purchased Goncz Armament, Incorporated in 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the rear sight.
- example observed with a one letter prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - some references indicate that this model may have been available in other calibres as well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the receiver/frame is marked: "NORTHRIDGE, CA. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117412	Claridge Hi Tec	ZL-9	Claridge Hi Tec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Tec L

L-9

L-9 Claridge Hi-Tech Pistol

L-9 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98776
Make: Claridge Hi Tec
Model: LEC

Summary

Make:	Claridge Hi Tec
Model:	LEC
Manufacturer:	Claridge Hi Tec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98776 - 4	40 S&W	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98776 - 5	40 S&W	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98776 - 6	45 AUTO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98776 - 7	45 AUTO	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98776 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98776 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1993.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight, floating firing pin, cocking handle, safety lever and magazine release located on the left side of the firearm, aluminum or stainless steel receiver/frame.
- similar to the Claridge Hi Tec model "C" but comes with a synthetic stock and forearm.
- also available with a laser sight that mounts on the underside of the barrel, known as the model "Z-LEC".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Claridge Hi Tech was located in Northridge, California, U.S.A. - Claridge Hi Tech was in business from 1990 to 1993. - Claridge Hi Tech purchased Goncz Armament, Incorporated in 1990.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98735	Claridge Hi Tec	C	Claridge Hi Tec	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117465	Claridge Hi Tec	ZLEC	Claridge Hi Tec	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi -Tec

Hi Tec

LEC 9

LEC 9 Carbine

LEC-9

LEC-9 Carbine

LEC-Z

Law Enforcement Companion

Law Enforcement Companion (LEC)

Z-LEC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117408
Make: Claridge Hi Tec
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Claridge Hi Tec
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Claridge Hi Tec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117408 - 2	9MM NATO	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117408 - 1	9MM NATO	17	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117408 - 3	9MM NATO	30	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARIDGE HI-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame and finger grooved grip; squared trigger guard; adjustable post front sight; adjustable open rear sight; threaded barrel protector; may have a barrel extention; telescoping bolt; the safety locks the firing pin.
- available in polished silver, matte silver and matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Claridge Hi Tech was located in Northridge, California, U.S.A.
- Claridge Hi Tech was in business from 1990 to 1993.
- Claridge Hi Tech purchased Goncz Armament, Incorporated in 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the rear sight.
- example observed with a one letter prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- available with a barrel extension, the extension is not included in the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the receiver/frame is marked: "NORTHRIDGE, CA. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Tec S

Hi Tec S-9

S-9

S-9 Claridge Hi-Tec Pistol

S-9 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117411
Make: Claridge Hi Tec
Model: T

Summary

Make:	Claridge Hi Tec
Model:	T
Manufacturer:	Claridge Hi Tec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117411 - 1	9MM NATO	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117411 - 2	9MM NATO	17	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117411 - 3	9MM NATO	30	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARIDGE HI-TEC" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame and finger grooved grip; squared trigger guard; adjustable post front sight; adjustable open rear sight; shrouded barrel; telescoping bolt; the safety locks the firing pin.
- available in polished silver, matte silver and matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Claridge Hi Tech was located in Northridge, California, U.S.A.
- Claridge Hi Tech was in business from 1990 to 1993.
- Claridge Hi Tech purchased Goncz Armament, Incorporated in 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the rear sight.
- example observed with a one letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the receiver/frame is marked: "NORTHRIDGE, CA. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Tec T

Hi Tec T-9

T-9

T-9 Claridge Hi-Tech Pistol

T-9 Pistol

Target

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117412
Make: Claridge Hi Tec
Model: ZL-9

Summary

Make:	Claridge Hi Tec
Model:	ZL-9
Manufacturer:	Claridge Hi Tec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117412 - 1	9MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117412 - 2	9MM NATO	18	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117412 - 3	9MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARIDGE HI-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame and finger grooved grip; squared trigger guard; integral laser sight; adjustable post front sight; adjustable open rear sight; shrouded barrel; telescoping bolt; the safety locks the firing pin.
- available in polished silver, matte silver and matte black finish.
- same as the model "L" but for the integral laser sight.

Manufacturer

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Claridge Hi Tech was located in Northridge, California, U.S.A.
- Claridge Hi Tech was in business from 1990 to 1993.
- Claridge Hi Tech purchased Goncz Armament, Incorporated in 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the rear sight.
- examples observed with a one or two letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - right side of the receiver/frame is marked: "NORTHRIDGE, CA. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117410	Claridge Hi Tec	L	Claridge Hi Tec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Tec ZL-9

Z-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117465
Make: Claridge Hi Tec
Model: ZLEC

Summary

Make:	Claridge Hi Tec
Model:	ZLEC
Manufacturer:	Claridge Hi Tec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117465 - 2	9MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117465 - 1	9MM NATO	17	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117465 - 7	9MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured only in 1992.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: synthetic stock, pistol grip and forearm; adjustable hooded post front sight; adjustable rear sight; floating firing pin;, cocking handle, safety lever and magazine release located on the left side of the firearm; squared trigger guard; aluminum or stainless steel receiver/frame.
- similar to the Claridge Hi Tec model "C" but comes with a synthetic stock and forearm and an integral laser sight mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Claridge Hi Tech was located in Northridge, California, U.S.A.
- Claridge Hi Tech was in business from 1990 to 1993.
- Claridge Hi Tech purchased Goncz Armament, Incorporated in 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - right side of the receiver/frame is marked: "NORTHRIDGE, CA. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98735	Claridge Hi Tec	C	Claridge Hi Tec	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
98776	Claridge Hi Tec	LEC	Claridge Hi Tec	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZLEC-9

ZLEC-9 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117413
Make: Claridge Hi Tec
Model: ZT-9

Summary

Make:	Claridge Hi Tec
Model:	ZT-9
Manufacturer:	Claridge Hi Tec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117413 - 1	9MM NATO	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117413 - 2	9MM NATO	17	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117413 - 3	9MM NATO	30	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 45	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARIDGE HI-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame and finger grooved grip; squared trigger guard; integral lasersight; adjustable post front sight; ajustable open rear sight; shrouded barrel; telescoping bolt; the safety locks the firing pin.
- available in polished silver, matte silver and matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CLARIDGE HI -TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Claridge Hi Tech was located in Northridge, California, U.S.A.
- Claridge Hi Tech was in business from 1990 to 1993.
- Claridge Hi Tech purchased Goncz Armament, Incorporated in 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the rear sight.
- may have a one or two letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the receiver/frame is marked: "NORTHRIDGE, CA. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Tec ZT-9

Z-T

ZT

ZT9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96656
Make: Clark
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Clark
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96656 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARK" is marked on the side lock or on the barrel.
- "LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- there were a number of "Clark" gun makers with addresses in London, England, however, none of these businesses existed past circa 1874.
- Clark (circa 1800); made flintlock pistols; located at Marlow, Buckingham.
- Clark (1785-1840); shop in Holborn, London; made flintlock muskets, double barrel flintlock holster pistols, flintlock sporting rifles; also made a combination flintlock/percussion pistol that could be altered to fire either form of ignition in the field.
- Clark, Charles (1854-1874); had shops in London and Cambridge, England; made percussion pocket pistols, naval percussion pistols and percussion sporting rifles.
- Clark, Watell (1790-1813); addresses at; 133 High Holborn and 43 High Holborn.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1840's to circa 1860's.
- features include: front bead sight, smooth bore percussion, half round half octagonal barrel or round or octagonal barrel, full or half length stock.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- the word "LONDON" may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Powder Shotgun

Clark

Clark Single Shot

Single Shot Black Powder

Single Shot Black Powder Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22212
Make: Clark & Sherrard
Model: Colt Dragoon Type

Summary

Make:	Clark & Sherrard
Model:	Colt Dragoon Type
Manufacturer:	Clark & Sherrard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22212 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARK, SHERRARD & Co" over "LANCASTER TEXAS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "TEXAS ARMS" was observed marked on the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Tucker & Sheppard (Tucker, Sheppard & Company) entered into a contract with the State of Texas in 1862 to provide 1,500 Colt Type .36 percussion revolvers and 1,500 Colt Type .44 percussion calibre revolvers. Due to shortage of manpower and material Tucker & Sherrard was not able to complete the contact. After the end of conflict, Clark & Sherrard (Clark, Sherrard & Company) assembled, finished and sold the Colt Dragoon Type .44 percussion calibre revolver.
- manufactured/assembled from 1865 to 1867.
- this model resembles the Colt produced model 1848 Dragoon.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round to octagonal Dragoon type barrel with no loading aperture on the right side of the barrel lug; case-hardened open top receiver/frame with blued round non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back or round trigger-guard; brass grip frame; one piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Clark & Sherrard (Clark, Sherrard & Company) was located in Lancaster, Texas circa 1865 to 1867.
- Clark & Sherrard (Clark, Sherrard & Company) was the successors to Tucker & Sherrard (Tucker, Sherrard & Company).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46706
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: 11-87

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	11-87
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46706 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46706 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will supply a factory new firearm with their custom work done on it, or they will perform their custom work on a customer supplied firearm.
Model	- this is a stock Remington model 11-87 semi-automatic shotgun that has been customized by Clark Custom specifically for use in "combat" style or PPC slug-gun matches. - custom refinements include an action reliability tuning, trigger work, lengthened forcing cone to reduce recoil, and an enlarged loading gate, to reduce loading time. - these shotguns can also be ordered with long eye relief scopes, speed-loader accessories, and magazine extension tubes.
Manufacturer	- Clark Custom builds these shotguns on stock Remington 11-87 Special Purpose shotguns, and then marks these shotguns as having been customized by them.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths and styles available, eg. rifled slug or other length of shot barrel.
Calibre	- other chamber lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations". - the maximum legal magazine capacity for this firearm is five (5) cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 87

Clark 11-87 Special Purpose

Clark Remington 11-87

REM1187

REM1187S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46687
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46687 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will supply a factory-new firearm with their custom work done on it, or they will perform their custom work on a customer supplied firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this is a Smith & Wesson Model 41 target pistol that has been customized by Clark Custom.
- custom refinements include a trigger job, reliability tuning and a new match-grade barrel in one of three configurations (the Standard, with open adjustable high-visibility target sights, the STC, with an integral scope-mounting rib running the length of the barrel, or the Bullseye Optic, with an extended integral scope-mounting rail that extends back over the top of the slide).

Manufacturer

- Clark markings, as well as the original Smith & Wesson manufacturer markings are located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Clark builds these firearms on a stock Smith & Wesson model 41 and marks the firearm as having been customized by them.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21878	Smith & Wesson	41	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullseye Optic

Clark Model 41

Clark/S&W Model 41

S&W 41

S&W Model 41 Bullseye Optic

STC

SW41-BOP

SW41-STC

SW41-STD

Smith & Wesson 41

Smith & Wesson Model 41

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46645
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Custom Combat

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Custom Combat
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46645 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46645 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ""Clark" CUSTOM" is marked on the barrel.
- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer, large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will supply a factory-new firearm with their custom work done on it, or they will perform their custom work on a firearm that a customer sends them.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard Smith & Wesson double-action revolver that has been customized by Clark Custom specifically for PPC or NRA Action competition.
- these revolvers have several custom refinements, including a heavy slab-sided Douglas match barrel, a full-length Bo-Mar sight rib with adjustable target sights, and an "accuracy guarantee", certifying that these revolvers will shoot a maximum of a 3-inch ten-shot group at 50 yards.

Manufacturer

- Clark markings, as well as, the original Smith & Wesson manufacturer markings will appear on the firearm.
- Clark Custom builds these firearms on a standard Smith & Wesson 38 Special or .357 Magnum double-action revolver (eg. Model 10, Model 14, Model 19, etc.), and marks the barrel as having been customized by them.

Action

- single-action/double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- almost always, a 357 Magnum revolver modified for PPC shooting will have a 38 Special cylinder installed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Clark Custom Combat

Clark PPC Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SWAR

SWAR-38

SWBM

SWBM-38

SWCM-38

SWSB

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129027
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Gator

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Gator
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129027 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.167)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129027 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.167)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129027 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.167)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129027 - 1	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.167)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLARK" and "CUSTOM GUNS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns.

Model

- "Mod GATOR" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 series of rifles.
- features include: 4140 Stainless Steel 20"/508mm match heavy barrel with .750 OD and a Jerry Miculek muzzle brake/compensator or 4140 Stainless Steel 24"/610mm match bull barrel with .936 OD; J.P Enterprises adjustable gas block with flat top Picatinny rail; aluminum or carbon fiber-free floating hand guard ; A3 forged upper receiver with flat top accessory rail and push pin, pivot pin; black Zytel composition A2 buttstock with trap door.
- this firearm is designed to use the AR15/M16 accessories and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket parts and may vary from the standard features as described to in the above notes

Manufacturer

- "CLARK" and "CUSTOM GUNS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of four digits.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, 6 grooves.
Calibre	- "Cal 223-5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - is designed to use the AR15/M16 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gator 1

Gator 1V

Gator 2

Gator 2V

Gator AR

Gator AR Varmint

Gator Tactical

Gator Tactical 3 Gun

Gator Varmint

The Clark Gator AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50096
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Long Heavy Slide

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Long Heavy Slide
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Colt
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50096 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50096 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Clark" is marked on the side of the slide.
- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer & large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will supply a factory-new firearm with their custom work done on it, or they will perform their custom work on a firearm that a customer sends them.

Model

- "Long Heavy Slide" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a "long-slide" 1911 semi-automatic pistol that has been customized for bullseye or NRA Centerfire pistol shooting; several custom refinements have been added to this pistol for improved accuracy, including a full-length Bo-mar sight rib, match-grade barrels, adjustable target sights, a tuned trigger-pull, and a complete reliability tuning, to minimize jams.
- these pistols come with an "accuracy guarantee", which certifies that they will fire a 10-shot 2.5-inch group at 50 yards from a Ransom rest.

Manufacturer

- unless a customer sends their personal firearm to Clark for customization or orders a specific manufacturer, Clark Custom will build these firearms on a Colt frame; Clark only marks the slide as having been customized by them.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- on frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Clark Long Heavy Slide

Clark Long Slide

Clark/Colt Long Heavy Slide

Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75412
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Long Slide

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75412 - 1	38 SPL	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75412 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Clark" or "Clark Custom" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- ""Clark" LONG SLIDE " is marked on the left side of the slide. - no longer in production. - this is a Colt manufactured 1911 type handgun that has been reworked and fitted with match grade components to make a competitive Bullseye type handgun. - features include: Bo-Mar adjustable rear sight, partridge front sight, checkered front strap and flat mainspring housing, extended slide, barrel and guide rod.
Manufacturer	- this is a Colt manufactured handgun that has been reworked by Clark Custom Guns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the original manufacturers serial number is retained and is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide, eg. ".38 ".
Shots	- removable box magazine located in the grip. - five shot aftermarket magazines may be encountered for use in Bullseye Competition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Clark Custom Guns will upon request modify their stock alterations to suite the customer's request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Clark Long Slide

Clark Long Slide .38

Clark Long Slide .45

Clark Long Slide 38

Clark Long Slide 45

Long Slide .38

Long Slide .45

Long Slide 38

Long Slide 45

LongSlide .38

Longslide

Longslide 38

Longslide 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46690
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Ruger 10/22

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Ruger 10/22
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46690 - 3	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46690 - 7	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46690 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46690 - 2	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46690 - 4	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46690 - 5	22 MAG	9	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/ large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on handguns made by Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, Ruger etc. and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will customize a factory new firearm or will modify a firearm supplied by a customer.

Model

- this is a stock Ruger 10/22 rifle that has been customized by Clark Custom for use as a small-bore target, silhouette, match, or hunting rifle.
- custom refinements include a match trigger with overtravel adjustment, a match-grade fluted, tapered, or bull barrel, and an "accuracy guarantee", certifying that this rifle will produce a 10-shot group no larger than 1.25" at 100 yards.
- may have a black Bell & Carlson Anschutz style (with or without thumbhole), a Clark laminate, or a Ruger factory walnut/birch sporter stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Clark Custom builds these rifles on stock Ruger 10/22 rifles (or barreled actions), and then marks the rifles as having been customized by them.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other lengths available on request.
Shots	- detachable magazine. - all magazines for the 10/22 Carbine may be used in this model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 22

10-22

10/22

10/22 Carbine

10/22 MAG

10/22 Magnum

Clark 10/22

Clark/Ruger 10/22

FLCM-1022

FLCM/BA-1022

FLSS-1022

FTCM-1022

FTSS-1022

FTSS/BA-1022

RDCM-1022

RDCM/BA-1022

RDSS-1022

RDSS/BA-1022

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46686
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Ruger 22/45

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Ruger 22/45
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46686 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46686 - 2	22 LR	10	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Clark CUSTOM" is marked on the barrel.
- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will supply a factory-new firearm with their custom work done on it, or they will perform their custom work on a firearm that a customer sends them.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a Ruger 22/45 or 22/45 Target pistol which has been customized by Clark Custom as a bullseye target or as a "plinking" pistol;
- custom refinements include a replacement adjustable match trigger, reliability tuning to minimize jams, the customer's choice of adjustable target sights or scope mount rail, and an "accuracy guarantee" which certifies that the pistol will fire a 10-shot group no larger than one inch at 50 yards from a Ransom rest.
- Clark will also perform this work on a Ruger Mark II pistol.

Manufacturer

- Clark markings appear on the barrel, the original Ruger manufacturer markings are located on the receiver/frame.
- Clark Custom builds these firearms on a stock Ruger 22/45 or 22/45 Target model, re-barrels them, and marks the barrel as having been customized by them.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection port as sequential numbers.

Barrel

- the 6.25"/159mm barrel has integral compensator ports at the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22438	Ruger	MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22439	Ruger	MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22447	Ruger	22/45	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46685	Clark Custom Guns	Ruger MARK 2	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 45

22-45

22/45

CRU-5.5

CRU-6.25

CRU/SS-5.5

CRU/SS-6.25

CRUS-5.5

CRUS-6.25

CRUS/SS-5.5

CRUS/SS-6.25

Clark 22/45

Clark/Ruger 22/45

Standard

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46691
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Ruger 77/22

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Ruger 77/22
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46691 - 5	22 HORNET	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46691 - 6	22 HORNET	6	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46691 - 1	22 LR	10	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46691 - 2	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46691 - 3	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46691 - 4	22 MAG	9	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will supply a factory-new firearm with their custom work done on it, or they will perform their custom work on a customer supplied firearm.

Model

- this is a stock Ruger 77/22 bolt-action rifle that has been customized by Clark Custom for use as a small-bore target or hunting rifle;
- custom refinements include a match trigger with overtravel adjustment, a match-grade fluted, tapered, or bull barrel, and an "accuracy guarantee", certifying that this rifle will produce a 10-shot group no larger than 1.25" at 100 yards (except in 22 HORNET).

Manufacturer

- Clark Custom builds these rifles on stock Ruger 77/22 rifles (or barreled actions), and then marks the rifles as having been customized by them.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other lengths available on request.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77 22

77-22

77/22

Clark 77/22

Clark/Ruger 77/22

FLCM-7722-HORNET

FLCM-7722-LR

FLCM-7722-MAG

FLSS-7722-HORNET

FLSS-7722-LR

FLSS-7722-MAG

FTCM-7722-LR

FTCM-7722-MAG

FTSS-7722-LR

FTSS-7722-MAG

RDCM-7722-HORNET

RDCM-7722-LR

RDCM-7722-MAG

RDSS-7722-HORNET

RDSS-7722-LR

RDSS-7722-MAG

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46685
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Ruger MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Ruger MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46685 - 3	17 MACH 2	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46685 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46685 - 2	22 LR	10	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will supply a factory-new firearm with their custom work done on it, or they will perform their custom work on a firearm that a customer sends them.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a Ruger MARK II or MARK II Target pistol which has been customized by Clark Custom as a bullseye target or a "plinking" pistol.
- custom refinements include a replacement adjustable match trigger, a reliability tuning to minimize jams, the customer's choice of adjustable target sights or scope mount rail, and an "accuracy guarantee", which certifies that the pistol will fire a 10-shot group no larger than one inch at 50 yards from a Ransom rest.
- Clark will also perform this work on a Ruger 22/45 pistol.

Manufacturer

- Clark markings appear on the barrel, the original Ruger manufacturer markings are located on the receiver/frame.
- Clark Custom builds these firearms on a stock Ruger MARK II or MARK II Target, re-barrels them and marks the barrel as having been customized by them.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the 6.25"/159mm barrel has integral compensator ports at the muzzle.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22438	Ruger	MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22439	Ruger	MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46686	Clark Custom Guns	Ruger 22/45	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CRU-17

CRU-5.5

CRU-6.25

CRU/SS-5.5

CRU/SS-6.25

CRUS-17

CRUS-5.5

CRUS-6.25

CRUS/SS-5.5

CRUS/SS-6.25

Clark Mk II

Clark/Ruger MK II

MARK 2

MARK 2 Standard

MARK 2 Target

MARK II

MARK II Target

Mark II Standard

Mark Two

Ruger Mk II Mach 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46705
Make: Clark Custom Guns
Model: Ruger Mini-14

Summary

Make:	Clark Custom Guns
Model:	Ruger Mini-14
Manufacturer:	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46705 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Clark Custom Guns is a manufacturer/large-scale customizer based in Princeton, Louisiana, that performs custom work on Springfield, Colt, Norinco, Essex, SVI, Smith & Wesson, Para-Ordnance, STI, Caspian, and Ruger handguns, and on Ruger rifles and Remington shotguns. They will supply a factory-new firearm with their custom work done on it, or they will perform their custom work on a customer supplied firearm.

Model

- this is a stock Ruger Mini-14 that has been customized by Clark Custom to produce a match-grade, semi-automatic target or hunting rifle;
- custom refinements include a reworked gas system and operating rod, a full length .720" diameter match-grade bull barrel, a fully bedded action, and an "accuracy guarantee", certifying that this rifle will shoot a group no larger than 1.5" at 100 yards.

Manufacturer

- Clark Custom builds these rifles on stock Ruger Mini-14 rifles (or barreled actions), and then marks the rifles as having been customized by them.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable magazine.
- accessory magazines are available that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CLK-M14-BLK

M14-223

M14/SS-223

Mini 14

Mini-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127074
Make: Clark, F
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Clark, F
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127074 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
127074 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.CLARK TORONTO" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion or flintlock ignition sporting rifle.
- features include: Green River blued octagonal barrel; colour case hardened lock; brass trigger guard, butt plate, nose cap and ramrod pipes; blade front and open rear sights; full length walnut stained hardwood stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.Clark Kentucky Rifle

F.Clark Percussion Rifle

Kentucky

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146406
Make: Clark, F H & Company
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Clark, F H & Company
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Deringer, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146406 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. H. CLARK & CO" is marked on the barrel.
- "F. H. Clark & Company" was located in Memphis, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1869.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot pocket pistol manufactured by Henry Deringer (after whom "derringers" were named), and retailed by F.H. Clark & Co., of Memphis, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and bird's-head walnut stock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with "DERINGER" and "F.H. CLARK" markings; fixed sights; German silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock, with the lock engraved "H. DERINGER"; and checkered walnut bird's-head grip.

Manufacturer

- "DERINGER" is marked on the barrel and lockplate.
- Henry Deringer (Senior) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. prior to 1769, Philadephia, Pennsylvania from 1769 to 1814 and also in Easton, Pennsylvania from 1786 to 1798.
- Henry Deringer (Junior) was the son and the successor to Henry Deringer (Senior) was born in 1786 and died in 1868.
- Henry Deringer (Junior) was located in Richmond, Virginia from 1807 to 1808, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1808 to 1868.
- Henry Deringer (Junior) developed a short rifled barrel percussion pistol in a heavy caliber which became later known as the "Derringer" in 1831.
- in some instances the Deringer factory marked the name and address of the store or the agent for whom the firearm was manufactured along the top of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120948
Make: Clark, J
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Clark, J
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Clark, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120948 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. CLARK" is marked on the underside of the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an underhammer percussion target rifle. - features include: wooden stock with cheekpiece; adjustable trigger; octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- John Clark was located in Chamber Street, London, England from 1814 to 1820. - John Clark was located at 3 Norfolk Street, Kings Lynn, Norfolk, England from 1849 to 1869.
Action	- percussion ignition, muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the firearm and may consist of an alpha prefix followed by four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161206
Make: Clark, James & William
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Clark, James & William
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Clark, James & William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161206 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	1105	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "James Clark" is engraved on the barrel, while "William Clark" is engraved on the off-hand side of the backplate.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an example of a percussion "Pennsylvania" style rifle produced by James & William Clark during the late 1700's and early 1800's. - features include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; full-length straight-grip tiger-stripe maple stock with brass nosecap, gripstrap/trigger guard and patchbox, and German silver decorative fitments; underbarrel ramrod; right-side lockplate and hammer; double-set triggers; and crescent butt.
Manufacturer	- "James Clark" is engraved on the barrel, while "William Clark" is engraved on the off-hand side of the backplate.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128688
Make: Clark, John Edward
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Clark, John Edward
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Clark, John Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128688 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "John E. Clark Tottenham" was observed marked on the top rear of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is not marked on this firearm. - this is a muzzle loading, flintlock pistol. - features include: round/octagonal barrel with a bell-shaped muzzle; side lock action; right side mounted hammer; ramrod located under the barrel; brass furniture; one piece hardwood stock extending almost to the barrel's muzzle.
Manufacturer	- "John E. Clark Tottenham" was observed marked on the top rear of the barrel/receiver/frame. - John Edward Clark is a Canadian gunsmith located in the Toronto/Tottenham area of Ontario, since 1977.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a six digit number without a letter prefix or suffix

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131458
Make: Clark, William
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Clark, William
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Carr, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131458 - 1	450 REV CF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAM CLARK MAKER" is marked on the top of ther barrel of an observed example.
- "William Clark" was located in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1909.
- William Clark was a retailer and manufacturer of revolving and breech loading rifles, shotguns and pistols including Cape and Jacob rifles and military small arms.
- William Clark was located at 61 Weaman Street from 1855 to 1857, 5 1/2 Ludgate Hill from 1858 to 1861 and 73 Bath Street from 1862 to 1909.

Model

- manufactured circa 1883 to 1894.
- "BRITISH" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on the side of the barrel flats.
- features include: fixed sights; ovate rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and top strap mounted break open release; exposed spur hammer with a curious scalloped nose that acts as a extra locking/safety device; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle bird's head type grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "J. CARR" is marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip panel.
- James Carr established a gun makers business at 9 St. Mary's Row in Birmingham, England.
- James Carr was in business from 1884 to 1894.
- James Carr was joined by his sons in 1894 and the business was renamed James Carr and Sons.
- James Carr & Sons were located in Birmingham, England circa 1894 to 1953 when then business was continued by William Ford.

Serial Number

- applied serial number on the side of the barrel.
- originally may not have had a serial number.

Other Markings

- "EXTRACTOR" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Extractor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120811
Make: Clark, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Clark, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Clark, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120811 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120811 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "William Clark" is usually may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1855 and 1900.
- features include: side by side barrel pattern; hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; straight or pistol grip buttstock.
- in 1866, "William Clark" was given permission to mark firearms with the following "Patronage of HRH Prince of Wales".

Manufacturer

- "William Clark" was located in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1900.
- William Clark was a manufacturer of revolving and breech loading rifles, shotguns and pistols including Cape and Jacob rifles and military small arms.
- William Clark was located at 61 Weaman Street from 1855 to 1857, 5 1/2 Ludgate Hill from 1858 to 1861 and 73 Bath Street from 1862 to 1909.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HRH Prince of Wales

Patronage of HRH Prince of Wales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135352
Make: Clarke, Henry
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Clarke, Henry
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Clarke, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135352 - 1	38 SPL	1	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H CLARKE" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: octogonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved lock plate with side hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm with escutcheon and pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Henry Clarke's business was originally started by his mother Mrs Louisa Clarke.
- Mrs Louisa Clarke was located in Leicester, England at 20 Humberstone Gate from circa 1862 to 1874.
- Louisa Clarke business became Louisa Clarke & Son circa 1877.
- Henry Clarke was located in Leicester, England at 20 Humberstone Gate circa 1878, 38 Gallowtree Gate circa 1883 1894.
- Henry Clarke & Sons (Midland Gun Works) was located in Leicester, England at 37 & 38 Gallowtree Gate from circa 1888 to 1939.
- Henry Clarke & Sons also was located at 62 Broad St, Worchester from circa 1913 to 1922.
- H Clarke & Sons (Gunsmiths) Ltd was located at 20 Halford Street in 1955.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

Rabbit & Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129588
Make: Clarke, Henry & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Clarke, Henry & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Clarke, Henry & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129588 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129588 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129588 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129588 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. CLARKE & SONS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- at least two different styles have been observed.
- features observed: side by side Damascus barrels with concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; side locks with exposed side hammers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; hammerless; extractors; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Clarke gunmakers of Leicester, England were in business from circa 1832 to 1963.
- Edward Clarke was located at the Market Place from 1834 to 1841, Gallowtree Gate from 1846 to 1849 and at 21 Hotel Street in 1854.
- Edward Clarke died in 1862 and his wife Louisa took over the business.
- Louisa Clarke was located at 20 Humberstone Gate from 1862 to circa 1874.
- Louisa Clarke & Son (Clarke & Son) was listed in the Whites Directory in 1877.
- Louisa Clark retired circa 1878 and her son Henry took over the business.
- Henry Clarke was located at Humberstone Gate circa 1878 and Gallowtree Gate from circa 1883 to 1894.
- Henry Clarke was renamed Henry Clarke & Sons circa 1888.
- Henry Clarke & Sons was located at the Midland Gun Works from 1897 to 1909

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176142
Make: Clarke, John
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Clarke, John
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Clarke, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176142 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	260	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLARKE NEWTON ABBOT" is marked on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octogonal rifled barrel; engraved side plate with side hammer; swivel ram rod; estcucheon; checkered bird's head pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "CLARKE NEWTON ABBOT" is marked on the side plate. - John Clarke was located in Newton Abbot in the Devon from 1843 to circa 1897.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- no serial number observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197359
Make: Clarke, Nicholas
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Clarke, Nicholas
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Clarke, Nicholas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197359 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLARKE DUBLIN" is marked on top of the barrel. - "CLARKE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: under-barrel ramrod; right side lockplate, lock, frizen, and pan; grip with pineapple finial;
Manufacturer	- "CLARKE" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "CLARKE DUBLIN" is marked on top of the barrel. - Clarke, Nicholas was active in Dublin, Ireland circa 1788 to 1811.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "CROPPIES LIE DOWN" is marked on an inset metal plate in the stock, on the left side of the firearm. It is the title of an Irish folk song from the 1798 rebellion that celebrates the defeat of Irish Rebels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Clarke Dublin

Clarke, C

Clarke, N

N Clarke

N. Clarke

Nicholas Clarke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200178
Make: Classic
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Classic
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200178 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLASSIC" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "2000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action-release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side charging handle; cross-bolt safety.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter followed by five digits.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic 2000

Classic2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32463
Make: Classic Arms
Model: Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Classic Arms
Model:	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32463 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	3	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32463 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	3	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- sold complete or in kit form.
- three smooth bore barrels radiate from a solid brass frame.
- fired by a single percussion cap feeding three touch holes.

Calibre

- this 36 calibre barrel fires a 350 inch round ball.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56201	CMC	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction	Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck's Foot Pistol

PH1405

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17366
Make: Classic Arms
Model: Elgin Cutlass Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Classic Arms
Model:	Elgin Cutlass Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Navy Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17366 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17366 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Classic Arms was located in Palmer, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Classic Arms was purchased by Val Forgett of Navy Arms in 1978.

Model

- reproduction of a Navy Boarding Pistol.
- smoothbore.
- walnut stock.
- combination knife pistol.
- white steel hammer and barrel, brass trim.

Action

- this is a combination knife pistol.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits with one alpha suffix observed, ex; #####A.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Elgin Cutlass

Elgin Cutlass Knife Pistol

Elgin Cutlass Model

Model Elgin Cutlass

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18021
Make: Classic Arms
Model: Ethan Allen Pepperbox Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Classic Arms
Model:	Ethan Allen Pepperbox Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Classic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18021 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	4	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18021 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	4	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Ethan Allen Pepperbox double action pistol.
- features include: four smooth bore revolving barrels, brass receiver and American walnut grip.
- this firearm was available complete or as a kit to assemble.

Manufacturer

- Classic Arms was located in Palmer, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Classic Arms was purchased by Val Forgett of Navy Arms in 1978.

Serial Number

- observed example consists of 5 digits and a single letter suffix. e.g. xxxxxP

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18022
Make: Classic Arms
Model: New Orleans Ace Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Classic Arms
Model:	New Orleans Ace Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Classic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18022 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18022 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18022 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18022 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Classic Arms was an importer and manufacture of blackpowder firearms and kits.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1975.
- reproduction of a 1840's French style muzzle loaded derringer.
- features include: smoothbore or rifled tapered round steel barrel; brass receiver/frame; right side mounted hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; one piece hardwood birdshead grip.
- sold as a kit or fully finished firearm.

Manufacturer

- Classic Arms was located in Palmer, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Classic Arms was purchased by Val Forgett of Navy Arms in 1978.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of five numbers with a letter suffix.
- observed example consisted of three numbers with a letter suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace

Ace Pistol

Ace Pistol Kit

Ace Reproduction

Derringer

New Orleans Ace

New Orleans Ace Pistol

New Orleans Ace Pistol Kit

New Orleans Derringer

New Orleans Derringer Kit

New Orleans Derringer Reproduction

PH1305

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17363
Make: Classic Arms
Model: Snake Eyes

Summary

Make:	Classic Arms
Model:	Snake Eyes
Manufacturer:	Classic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17363 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17363 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the colloquial name for this style of side by side pistol.
- this is a brass-framed side by side percussion pistol sold as a modern reproduction of a "gambler's" pistol, sold as both a finished firearm and a do-it-yourself kit.
- features include: solid brass barrels and receiver/frame; two barrels in the same flat-sided barrel block; dual exposed manually-cocked hammers; single trigger that drops either hammer; round butt; and walnut or white synthetic ("ivory lookalike") grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Classic Arms was located in Palmer, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Classic Arms was purchased by Val Forgett of Navy Arms in 1978.

Action

- side by side percussion multi-barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17359
Make: Classic Arms
Model: Twister

Summary

Make:	Classic Arms
Model:	Twister
Manufacturer:	Classic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17359 - 2	22 LR	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17359 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17359 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17359 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMS LTD." over "PALMER, MASS. U.S.A." may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: two smooth bore barrels in an over and under configuration made from a single flat billet of steel, muzzle loading, sheathed trigger, white plastic grips, exposed hammer and no sights.
- available in kit form.

Manufacturer

- Classic Arms was located in Palmer, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Classic Arms was purchased by Val Forgett of Navy Arms in 1978.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - to load this firearm the barrel assembly is rotated 90 degrees.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PH1403

Superposed

Superposed Percussion Pistol

Twist Barrel

Twist Barrel Percussion

Twister Pistol

Twister Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135264
Make: Classic Army
Model: ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135264 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the lower assembly.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "ArmaLite M15A4 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an ArmaLite model "M15A4" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft with the stock in the retracted position has an overall length of 715 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 790 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.9 kg and with the battery is 3.2 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "ARMALITE" name and logo over "CARBINE 5.56MM" over "M15A4" over "SER. 000###" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing.
- "ARAMLITE, Inc." over "GENESEO, IL" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side above the trigger and on the right side of the magazine well housing..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR028 M-C

AR028M C

AR028M-C

AR028MC

M15A4 AEG

M15A4 Airsoft

M15A4 URX-C

M15A4URX-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139903
Make: Classic Army
Model: ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft CQB

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft CQB
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139903 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the lower assembly.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "ArmaLite M15A4 AIRSOFT CQB " is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an ArmaLite model "M15A4" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft CQB with the stock in the retracted position has an overall length of 700 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 780 mm.
- average weight is 3.03 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer barrel shroud is 310 mm and the overall length of the inner barrel is 280 mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "ARMALITE" name and logo over "CARBINE 5.56MM" over "M15A4" over "SER. 000###" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing.
- "ARAMLITE, Inc." over "GENESEO, IL" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side above the trigger and on the right side of the magazine well housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR010 M-XC

AR010M XC

AR010M-XC

AR010MXC

M15A4 AEG

M15A4 Airsoft

M15A4 CQB

M15A4 CQB Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139923
Make: Classic Army
Model: ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft Rifle

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139923 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	510	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the lower assembly.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "ArmaLite M15A4 AIRSOFT RIFLE " is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an ArmaLite model "M15A4" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft Rifle overall length is 1000 mm, and the average weight is 3.14 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "ARMALITE" name and logo over "CARBINE 5.56MM" over "M15A4" over "SER. 000###" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing.
- "ARAMLITE, Inc." over "GENESEO, IL" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side above the trigger and on the right side of the magazine well housing..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR003 M-XC

AR003M XC

AR003M-XC

AR003MXC

M15A4 AEG

M15A4 Airsoft

M15A4 Airsoft Rifle

M15A4 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135300
Make: Classic Army
Model: ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft UAC

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft UAC
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135300 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the lower assembly.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "ArmaLite M15A4 AIRSOFT CQB" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an ArmaLite model "M15A4" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- ArmaLite M15A4 Airsoft CQB with the stock in the retracted position has an overall length of 695 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 770 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.16 kg and with the battery is 3.456 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "ARMALITE" name and logo over "CARBINE 5.56MM" over "M15A4" over "SER. 000###" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing.
- "ARAMLITE, Inc." over "GENESEO, IL" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side above the trigger and on the right side of the magazine well housing..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR010-2-X-C

AR010-2X-C

AR010-2XC

AR010M-2-X-C

AR010M2XC

M15 A4 UAC-C

M15A4 AEG

M15A4 Airsoft

M15A4 CQB UAC

M15A4 UAC Airsoft

M15A4 UAC-C

M15A4 Urban Assault Carbine Airsoft

M15A4UAC-C

UAC-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139920
Make: Classic Army
Model: Arsenal SLR105A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Arsenal SLR105A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139920 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	500	463	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "ARSENAL SLR105A1 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an Arsenal model "SLR105" rifle.
- Arsenal model SLR105 is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; wood forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- Arsenal SLR105A1 Airsoft overall length is of 950 mm, and the average weight is 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of the inner barrels is 463 mm, and the overall length of the outer barrel/shell is 472 mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Incorporated SLR105 Airsoft

Arsenal SLR105 Airsoft

CA014 M-C

CA014M-C

CA014MC

SLR105 Airsoft

SLR105A1 Steel Version

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139921
Make: Classic Army
Model: Arsenal SLR105A1 Tactical Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Arsenal SLR105A1 Tactical Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139921 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	500	463	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "ARSENAL SLR105A1 TACTICAL AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an Arsenal model "SLR105" rifle.
- Arsenal model SLR105 is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- Arsenal SLR105A1 Tactical Airsoft overall length is of 950 mm, and the average weight is 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of the inner barrels is 463 mm, and the overall length of the outer barrel/shell is 472 mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Incorporated SLR105 Tactical Airsoft

Arsenal SLR105 Tactical Airsoft

CA047 M-C

CA047M-C

CA047MC

SLR105 Tactical Airsoft

SLR105A1 Tactical Steel Version

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139919
Make: Classic Army
Model: Brugger & Thomet MP5A4 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Brugger & Thomet MP5A4 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139919 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	200	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "BRUGGER & THOMET MP5A4 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Brugger & Thomet model "MP5" submachine gun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- Brugger & Thomet MP5A4 Airsoft overall length is 710 mm, and average weight is 2.63 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft submachine gun.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T MP5 A4

B&T MP5 A4 Airsoft

B&T MP5 Airsoft

B&T MP5A4 Tactical Light Forearm

BT5 A4

Brugger & Thomet MP5 A4 Airsoft

Brugger & Thomet MP5 Airsoft

Brugger & Thomet MP5A4 Tactical Light Forearm

MP011M C

MP011M-C

MP011MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139918
Make: Classic Army
Model: Brugger & Thomet MP5SD5 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Brugger & Thomet MP5SD5 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139918 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	200	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "BRUGGER & THOMET MP5SD5 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Brugger & Thomet model "MP5" submachine gun with a silencer.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- Brugger & Thomet MP5SD5 Airsoft overall length is 775 mm, and average weight is 2.92 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft submachine gun.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B&T MP5 Airsoft

B&T MP5 SD Airsoft

B&T MP5 SD5

BT5 SD5

Brugger & Thomet MP5 SD5 Airsoft

Brugger & Thomet MP5SD Airsoft

MP009M C

MP009M-C

MP009MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139924
Make: Classic Army
Model: CA25 Airsoft Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	CA25 Airsoft Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139924 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	510	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the lower assembly.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "CA25 AIRSOFT SNIPER RIFLE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Stoner Rifle model SR-25" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a retracting buttstock; black or tan finish.
- overall length is 1150 mm, and the average weight is 3.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- length of inner barrel is 510 mm, and overall length of the outer barrel/shell is 520 mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "ARAMLITE, Inc." over "GENESEO, IL" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side above the trigger and on the right side of the magazine well housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR014 M-C

AR014 MC

AR014M-C

AR014MC

CA-25

CA-25 Sniper Rifle

Classic Army 25 Sniper Rifle

Stoner SR-25 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132200
Make: Classic Army
Model: Dragunov SVD Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Dragunov SVD Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132200 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	40	631	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.
Model	- "DRAGUNOV SVD AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Dragunov model SVD" semi-automatic sniper rifle. - features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; wood or synthetic heat shield, forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish. - Dragunov SVD Airsoft has an overall length of 1260mm. - average weight without the battery is 3.3 kg and with a battery is 4.0 kg.
Manufacturer	- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - semi-automatic fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- inner barrel length is 631mm and the overall length of the outer barrel shroud is 645mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA Dragunov SVD AEG

CA SVD AEG

CA038M

CA038M-1C

CA038M-2C

CA038M-C

Dragunov SVD AEG Airsoft

Dragunov SVD Rifle Airsoft

Dragunov SVD-C

Russia CVD

SVD AEG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135301
Make: Classic Army
Model: DSA SA58 Airsoft Carbine RIS

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	DSA SA58 Airsoft Carbine RIS
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135301 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	500	335	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the lower.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "DSA SA58 AIRSOFT CARBINE RIS" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a FN FAL model "SA58" automatic rifle manufactured by DSI Incorporated.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- DSA SA58 Airsoft Carbine RIS has an overall length of 845 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.15 kg and with the battery is 3.41 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "SA58 MADE IN U.S.A." over "SER. 00####" may be marked on the left side of the airsoft.
- "DSA INC. LK BARRINGTON. IL" may be marked on the right side of the airsoft.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA032 M-C

CA032 MC

CA032M C

CA032M-C

CA032MC

DSA SA58 Airsoft

SA58 Airsoft

SA58 Carbine R.I.S. - C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139904
Make: Classic Army
Model: DSA SA58 Airsoft OSW

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	DSA SA58 Airsoft OSW
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139904 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	500	335	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" may be marked on the right side of the lower.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "DSA SA58 AIRSOFT OSW" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a FN FAL model "SA58" automatic rifle manufactured by DSI Incorporated.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; black finish.
- DSA SA58 Airsoft OSW has an overall length of 595 mm with the stock in the folded position, and 835 mm with the stock in the extended position.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "SA58 MADE IN U.S.A." over "SER. 00####" may be marked on the left side of the airsoft.
- "DSA INC. LK BARRINGTON. IL" may be marked on the right side of the airsoft.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA035 M-C

CA035 MC

CA035M C

CA035M-C

CA035MC

DSA SA58 Airsoft

DSA SA58 Airsoft Operational Special Weapon

SA58 Airsoft

SA58 Airsoft Operational Special Weapon

SA58 OSW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132204
Make: Classic Army
Model: FN P90 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	FN P90 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132204 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	247	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.
Model	- "FN P90 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN model P90" sub-machine gun. - features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; steel and plastic receiver/frame; black finish. - FN P90 Airsoft has an overall length of 510mm and an average weight without the battery is 2.75 kg and with a battery is 3.85 kg.
Manufacturer	- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

90

CA P90 AEG

CA049P-C

CA049PC

CA90-C

FN P90 AEG Airsoft

P90 AEG Airsoft

P90 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139922
Make: Classic Army
Model: FN SCAR L Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	FN SCAR L Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139922 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	384	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.
Model	- "FN SCAR L AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN model SCAR L" automatic rifle. - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and buttstock; black or tan finish. - FN SCAR Light Airsoft overall length is 804 mm, and average weight is 3.5 kgs.
Manufacturer	- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- length of the inner barrels is 384 mm, and the overall length of the outer barrel/shell is 410 mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA Scar Light Airsoft

CA020P-C

CA020PC

FN SCAR Light Airsoft

SCAR Light Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132211
Make: Classic Army
Model: Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132211 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	247	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH G36C AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "G36C" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; black finish.
- Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 500 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 713 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.74 kg and with the battery is 3.24 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA HK G36C Airsoft

CA002P-C

CA002PC

CA36C-C

CA36CC

HK G36C Airsoft

Heckler & Koch G36C AEG Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139905
Make: Classic Army
Model: Heckler & Koch G36K Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36K Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139905 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	335	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH G36K AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "G36K" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; black finish.
- Heckler & Koch G36K Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 620 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 865 mm.
- average weight is 2.72 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA HK G36K Airsoft

CA003P-C

CA003PC

CA36K-C

CA36KC

HK G36K Airsoft

Heckler & Koch G36K AEG Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Canadian Airsoft Supply Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135302
Make: Classic Army
Model: LWRC M6A2 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	LWRC M6A2 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135302 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the lower assembly.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "LWRC M6A2 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles the LWRC model "M6A2" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; black or bronze finish.
- LWRC M6A2 Airsoft with the stock in the retracted position has an overall length of 675 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 760 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.75 kg and with the battery is 2.95 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" and "M6A2 6.8mm" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and the serial number may be marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" over "M6" over "a number" over 6.8mm SPC" may be marked on the left side of the magazine well housing.
- "CAMBRIDGE, MD" over "U.S.A." may be marked on the left side above the trigger and on the right side of the magazine well housing..

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA051M A C

CA051M C

CA051M-A-C

CA051M-C

CA051M-T

CA051MAC

CA051MC

LWRC International M6 Airsoft

LWRC M6A2 AEG

M6A2 AEG

M6A2 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135299
Make: Classic Army
Model: LWRC M6A2 PSD Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	LWRC M6A2 PSD Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135299 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the lower assembly.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "LWRC M6A2 PSD AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles the LWRC model "M6A2 PSD" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; black or bronze finish.
- LWRC M6A2 PSD Airsoft with the stock in the retracted position has an overall length of 640 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 735 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.75 kg and with the battery is 2.95 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" and "M6A2 PSD 6.8mm" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and the serial number may be marked on the left side of the upper.
- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" over "M6" over "a number" over 6.8mm SPC" may be marked on the left side of the magazine well housing.
- "CAMBRIDGE, MD" over "U.S.A." may be marked on the left side above the trigger and on the right side of the magazine well housing..

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA052M A C

CA052M C

CA052M-A-C

CA052M-C

CA052MAC

CA052MC

LWRC International M6 Airsoft

LWRC M6A2 PSD AEG

M6A2 PSD AEG

M6A2 PSD Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132405
Make: Classic Army
Model: M14 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	M14 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132405 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	463	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.
Model	- "M14 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a U.S. Rifle model "M14" automatic rifle. - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield and pistol grip buttstock; black finish. - M14 Airsoft has an overall length of 1025 mm and the average weight without the battery is 3.9 kg and with the battery is 4.9 kg.
Manufacturer	- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA M14 Airsoft

M14 AEG Airsoft

M14 Scout Airsoft

M14 Scout-C

SOO4M-C

SOO4MC

US Rifle M14 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135304
Make: Classic Army
Model: M249 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	M249 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135304 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135304 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	510	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" over "Air Soft Electric Gun" was observed marked on the left side.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "M249 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a FN model "M249" machine gun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- M249 Airsoft with a 363 mm barrel and the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 780 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 893 mm, and average weight without the battery is 6.3 kg and with the battery is 6.476 kg.
- M249 Airsoft with a 510 mm barrel and a fixed stock has an overall length of 1041 to 1050 mm, and average weight without the battery is from 5.7 to 6.6 kg and with the battery is from 5.99 to 6.78 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN Model M249" machine gun.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

249

CA005M-C

CA006M-C

CA007M

CA249

CA249 AEG

CA249 Airsoft

CA249 MARK 2

CA249 MARK II

CA249 Mk 2

CA249 Mk II

CA249P

FN M249 Airsoft

M249 AEG

M249 E1 SAW Airsoft

M249 E2 SAW Airsoft

M249 Para Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132197
Make: Classic Army
Model: Remington M24 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Remington M24 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132197 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	24	515	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.
Model	- "REMINGTON M24 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Remington model M24" bolt action U.S. Army sniper rifle. - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with integral scope rail; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable length butt plate. - Remington M24 Airsoft has an overall length of 1170mm and an average weight is 3.6 kg.
Manufacturer	- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- innner barrel length is 515mm and the overall length of the outer barrel shroud is 840mm.
Shots	- box type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA M24 Socom

M24 Airsoft

M24 Socom

M24 Socom Airsoft

M24 Socom Sniper

M24 Socom Sniper - C

M24 Socom Sniper C

M24 Socom Sniper-Military Tpe

S001M-C

S002M-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132205
Make: Classic Army
Model: SAR M41 Sportmatch Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	SAR M41 Sportmatch Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132205 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	500	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "SAR M41 SPORTMATCH AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "SAR model M41 Sportmatch" rifle.
- "SAR model M41 Sportmatch" rifle resembles a Heckler & Koch model G3 assault rifle.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and fixed buttstock; black finish.
- SAR M41 Sportmatch Airsoft has an overall length of 1020mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.9 kg and with the battery is 3.9 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA SAR M41 Sportmatch Airsoft

CA021M-C

CA021MC

SAR M41 Sportmatch AEG Airsoft

SAR Sportmatch M41 SG-C

SAR Sportmatch M41SG-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132210
Make: Classic Army
Model: SAR M41 Sportmatch ES Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	SAR M41 Sportmatch ES Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132210 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	500	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "SAR M41 SPORTMATCH ES AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "SAR model M41 Sportmatch" rifle.
- "SAR model M41 Sportmatch" rifle resembles a Heckler & Koch model G3 assault rifle.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and retractable buttstock; black finish.
- SAR M41 Sportmatch ES Airsoft with a retractable buttstock has an overall length with the stock extended of 1015mm and with the stock retracted of 838mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.2 kg and with battery is 4.2 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA SAR M41 Sportmatch ES Airsoft

CA022M-C

CA022MC

SAR M41 Sportmatch ES AEG Airsoft

SAR Sportmatch M41 ES-C

SAR Sportmatch M41ES-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132212
Make: Classic Army
Model: Steyr AUG A2 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	Steyr AUG A2 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132212 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	330	510	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "STEYR AUG A2 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Steyr model "AUG A2" automatic rifle.
- features include: outer barrel/sleeve with smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic stock; black finish.
- battery is accessed by the butt plate.
- Steyr AUG A2 Airsoft has an overall length of 810 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.25 kg and with the battery is 3.75 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG A2 AEG Airsoft

AUG A2 Airsoft

AUG A2-C

AUG A2C

CA AUG A2-C Airsoft

CA009P-C

CA009PC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135298
Make: Classic Army
Model: UMC Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Classic Army
Model:	UMC Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Yick Fung Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135298 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	206	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC ARMY" over "Air Soft Electric Gun" was observed marked on the left side.
- "CLASSIC ARMY" trademark was registered by Yick Fung Industrial International Limited of Hong Kong, China in 2008.

Model

- "UMC AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AEG" and "UMC" was observed marked on the left side.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "UMP" sub-machine gun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; black finish.
- UMC Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 460 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 690 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.4 kg and with the battery is 2.554 kg.

Manufacturer

- Yick Fung Industrial International Limited is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch Model UMP" submachine gun.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG UMC

CA 043 P

CA 043P

CA043 P

CA043P

Heckler & Koch UMP Airsoft

UMC AEG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32879
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 201 Classic

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	201 Classic
Manufacturer:	OK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32879 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32879 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32879 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32879 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic" over "Doubles" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.

Model

- "Classic Model 201 Field" may be marked on the side of the left barrel.
- This was a copy of the Winchester Model 23 with ventilated-rib barrels, single trigger, red rubber recoil pad, with or without interchangeable choke tubes, checkered walnut stock and forend, and deeply-blued barrels and receiver. A slightly smaller version of this firearm was manufactured in .410 and 28 gauges, with 711 mm (28") barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Classic Field Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54396
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54396 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54396 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54396 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54396 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54396 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54396 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- imported into North America from 1996 to 1998. - "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "M92" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Classic Doubles model 92 shotgun is available in various configurations for different shotgun sports (ie. skeet, trap, sporting clays, etc.) - features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, blade front sight and screw in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; blued or chrome/nickel plated box lock action; hammerless; automatic extractors/ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad. - available in three Grades, Grade 2 and 3 are engraved with game scenes. - overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1140 mm, and average weight is 3.5 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Barrel	- these barrel lengths are given in the European lengths, as these shotguns are intended primarily for the European market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43066	Classic Doubles	92 Sporting Clays	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54399	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport Spectrum	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54400	Classic Doubles	92 USA	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107495	Classic Doubles	92 Trap	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107515	Classic Doubles	92 Skeet	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107516	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107517	Classic Doubles	92 Field	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107555	Classic Doubles	92 Sporter	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Custom Grade

92 Grade 1

92 Grade 2

92 Grade 3

Classic Doubles Model 92

M92

M92 Classic Doubles

Marocchi 92 Classic Doubles

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107517
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92 Field

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92 Field
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107517 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Model

- "Classic Doubles" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "M92" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Field" or "Magnum Field" may be marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, blade front sight and screw in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel plated box lock action; hammerless; automatic extractors/ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1140 mm, and average weight is approximately 3.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43066	Classic Doubles	92 Sporting Clays	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54396	Classic Doubles	92	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54399	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport Spectrum	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54400	Classic Doubles	92 USA	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107495	Classic Doubles	92 Trap	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107515	Classic Doubles	92 Skeet	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107516	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107555	Classic Doubles	92 Sporter	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Classic Doubles Magnum Field

92 Magnum Field

Classic Doubles 92 Field

Classic Doubles 92 Magnum Field

Classic Doubles Field

Classic Doubles Magnum Field

M92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107516
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92 Ladysport

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92 Ladysport
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107516 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Model

- "Classic Doubles" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "M92" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Lady" is usually marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, red blade front sight and screw in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel plated box lock action; hammerless; automatic extractors/ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1140 mm, and average weight is 3.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43066	Classic Doubles	92 Sporting Clays	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54396	Classic Doubles	92	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54399	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport Spectrum	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54400	Classic Doubles	92 USA	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107495	Classic Doubles	92 Trap	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107515	Classic Doubles	92 Skeet	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107517	Classic Doubles	92 Field	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107555	Classic Doubles	92 Sporter	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Classic Doubles Ladysport

Classic Doubles 92 Lady

Classic Doubles 92 Ladysport

Classic Doubles Lady

Classic Doubles Ladysport

Ladysport M92

M92

M92 Ladysport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54399
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92 Ladysport Spectrum

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92 Ladysport Spectrum
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54399 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54399 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Model

- "Classic Doubles" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "M92" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Lady Spectrum" may be marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, red blade front sight and screw in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; satin nickel finished box lock action; hammerless; automatic extractors/ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1140 mm, and average weight is 3.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - these barrel lengths are given in the European lengths, as these shotguns are intended primarily for the European market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43066	Classic Doubles	92 Sporting Clays	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54396	Classic Doubles	92	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54400	Classic Doubles	92 USA	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107495	Classic Doubles	92 Trap	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107515	Classic Doubles	92 Skeet	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107516	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107517	Classic Doubles	92 Field	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107555	Classic Doubles	92 Sporter	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Classic Doubles Ladysport Spectrum

Ladysport Spectrum

M92

M92 Ladysport Spectrum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107515
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92 Skeet
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Model

- "Classic Doubles" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "M92" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Skeet" may be marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, red blade front sight and skeet choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel plated box lock action; hammerless; automatic extractors/ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1140 mm, and average weight is 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43066	Classic Doubles	92 Sporting Clays	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54396	Classic Doubles	92	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54399	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport Spectrum	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54400	Classic Doubles	92 USA	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107495	Classic Doubles	92 Trap	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107516	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107517	Classic Doubles	92 Field	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107555	Classic Doubles	92 Sporter	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Classic Doubles Skeet

Classic Doubles 92 Skeet

Classic Doubles Skeet

M92

M92 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107555
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92 Sporter
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107555 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107555 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107555 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Model

- "Classic Doubles" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "M92" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Sporter" or "Sporting" may be marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, red blade front sight and screw in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel plated box lock action; hammerless; automatic extractors/ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1140 mm, and average weight is 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43066	Classic Doubles	92 Sporting Clays	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54396	Classic Doubles	92	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54399	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport Spectrum	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54400	Classic Doubles	92 USA	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107495	Classic Doubles	92 Trap	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107515	Classic Doubles	92 Skeet	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107516	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107517	Classic Doubles	92 Field	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Classic Doubles Sporter

92 Classic Doubles Sporting

Classic Doubles 92 Sporter

Classic Doubles 92 Sporting

Classic Doubles Sporter

Classic Doubles Sporting

M92

M92 Sporter

M92 Sporting

Model 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43066
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92 Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92 Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43066 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43066 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43066 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43066 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43066 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43066 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame bottom as: "M92" and on both side of the receiver/frame as: "Classic Doubles". - generic entry for model 92 serie Classic Doubles, another model may be more precise. - features include: checkered walnut stock with schnabel forearm, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame, boxlock, ventilated rib, may have ported barrels, blade front sight, tang safety, hammerless, adjustable trigger, and rubber or rosewood recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Barrel	- the barrels are backbored, ported and have a 10MM wide concave ventilated top rib and a ventilated middle rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54396	Classic Doubles	92	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54399	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport Spectrum	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54400	Classic Doubles	92 USA	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107495	Classic Doubles	92 Trap	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107515	Classic Doubles	92 Skeet	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107516	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107517	Classic Doubles	92 Field	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107555	Classic Doubles	92 Sporter	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92

92 Classic Doubles U.S.A.

92 U.S.A.

Classic Doubles

Classic Doubles 92

Classic Doubles Model 92

Marocchi Classic Doubles Sporting Clays

Mod. 92

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107495
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92 Trap

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92 Trap
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107495 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107495 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Model

- "Classic Doubles" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "M92" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Trap" may be marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, red blade front sight and fixed choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel plated box lock action; hammerless; automatic extractors/ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 740 mm barrel is 1170 mm, and average weight is 3.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43066	Classic Doubles	92 Sporting Clays	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54396	Classic Doubles	92	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54399	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport Spectrum	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54400	Classic Doubles	92 USA	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107515	Classic Doubles	92 Skeet	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107516	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107517	Classic Doubles	92 Field	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107555	Classic Doubles	92 Sporter	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Classic Doubles Trap

Classic Doubles M92 Trap

M92 Trap

Model 92 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54400
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: 92 USA

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	92 USA
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54400 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.
- "Classic Doubles International, Inc.", American arm of this company folded, but it still has a European branch located in Italy.

Model

- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "M92" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "U.S.A." is marked on the trigger-guard.
- features include: blued round over & under ported smoothbore barrels with ventilated top and middle rib, white front sight and screw in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; black and gold finished box lock action; hammerless; automatic extractors/ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 762 mm barrel is 1170 mm, and average weight is 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Barrel

- these barrel lengths are given in the European lengths, as these shotguns are intended primarily for the European market.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43066	Classic Doubles	92 Sporting Clays	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54396	Classic Doubles	92	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54399	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport Spectrum	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107495	Classic Doubles	92 Trap	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107515	Classic Doubles	92 Skeet	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107516	Classic Doubles	92 Ladysport	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107517	Classic Doubles	92 Field	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107555	Classic Doubles	92 Sporter	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Classic Doubles USA

92 U.S.A.

M92

M92 U.S.A.

M92 USA

USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32870
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: Classic Field Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	Classic Field Grade 1
Manufacturer:	OK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32870 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32870 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32870 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32870 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic" over "Doubles" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.

Model

- This was a copy of the Winchester Model 101 with ventilated-rib barrels, interchangeable choke tubes, checkered walnut stock and forend (either straight or pistol-grip style), and moderate scroll engraving on the receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Classic Field Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32883
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: Classic Skeet

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	Classic Skeet
Manufacturer:	OK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32883 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32883 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32883 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32883 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic" over "Doubles" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.

Model

- This was a copy of the Winchester Model 101, made specifically for shooting Skeet, with ventilated-rib barrels, interchangeable choke tubes on 12 ga. barrels, checkered walnut stock and forend, and coin-finished receiver. Some versions of this shotgun were sold with four sets of barrels in interchangeable gauges (12,20,28, and .410).

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Classic Field Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32860
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: Classic Sporter

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	Classic Sporter
Manufacturer:	OK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32860 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32860 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic" over "Doubles" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.

Model

- This was a copy of the Winchester Model 101, made specifically for shooting Sporting Clays, with ventilated-rib barrels, interchangeable choke tubes, checkered walnut stock and forend, and moderate border engraving on the coin-finished receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Classic Field Grade I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32853
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: Classic Trap

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	Classic Trap
Manufacturer:	OK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32853 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32853 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic" over "Doubles" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.

Model

- this was a copy of the Winchester Model 101 with ventilated-rib barrels, interchangeable choke tubes, checkered walnut stock and forend (either Monte Carlo or regular), and moderate engraving on the receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2632	Winchester	101 Field	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32864
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: Classic Trap Single

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	Classic Trap Single
Manufacturer:	OK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32864 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32864 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic" over "Doubles" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.

Model

- This was a single-shot trap gun, based on the Winchester Model 101, with ventilated-rib barrel, interchangeable choke tubes, checkered walnut stock and forend (either regular or Monte Carlo), and moderate engraving on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Classic Doubles International

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199127
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: Start SM

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	Start SM
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199127 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Classic Doubles" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "START SM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ventilated barrel rib; aluminum receiver/frame with action release button on the right side; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "CD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "C.D. Europe" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12GA. 3 1/2" - 89 MM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CD Start SM

Classic Doubles Start SM

Start SM Classic Doubles

Start SM Italy

StartSM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32862
Make: Classic Doubles
Model: Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Classic Doubles
Model:	Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	OK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32862 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Classic" over "Doubles" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Doubles" was a tradename imported and distributed by "Classic Doubles International, Incorporated" of St. Lois, MO, U.S.A.
- "Classic Doubles" trademark was manufactured in Tochigi City, Japan until 1988.
- "Classic Doubles International" was set up to market "Classic" style shotguns in the United States of America, after Winchester stopped sales of the model 101 and model 23 shotgun.

Model

- This was a copy of the Winchester Model 101, made specifically for hunting, with ventilated-rib barrels, interchangeable choke tubes, checkered low-gloss walnut stock and forend, ventilated recoil pad, and moderate engraving on the matte-blued receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2632	Winchester	101 Field	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Classic Doubles International

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133367
Make: Clayton, Alfred
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Clayton, Alfred
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Clayton, Alfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133367 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFRED CLAYTON" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ALFRED CLAYTON 153 SOUTH HAMPTON" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side Damascus barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; sidelocks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Alfred Clayton was located at High Street, Lymington, Hampshire, England from 1843 to 1855.
- Alfred Clayton was located at 153 High Street, Southampton, Hampshire, England from 1855 to 1869.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125708
Make: CLE
Model: MR15

Summary

Make:	CLE
Model:	MR15
Manufacturer:	Compass Lake Engineering (CLE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125708 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.168)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125708 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.168)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLE" was observed marked diagonally on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COMPASS LAKE ENG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. MR15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Colt AR-15.
- features may include: Douglas or Krieger chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly; A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight) or A4 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; synthetic furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube hand guard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock.

Manufacturer

- "COMPASS LAKE ENG", "ALFORD, FL" and "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Compass Lake Engineering of Alford, Florida was owned and operated by Frank and Theresa White, circa 2006.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL .223 REM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

MR 15

MR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17374
Make: Clement Arms
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	Clement Arms
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17374 - 1	22 RF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17374 - 2	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Clement Arms" or "Clement Arms Co." may be marked on the top strap.
- Charles Ph. Clements company logo of interlocking back to back "C"s may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- "Clement Arms Co." and "J.B. Clement" were tradenames imported and sold by Powell & Clement located in Cincinnati, Ohio between 1891 and 1903.
- "Clement Arms Co." was manufactured by Charles Ph. Clement of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- "The Baby" may be marked on the top strap.
- double action, solid frame, folding trigger, fluted cylinder.
- hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech.
- hinged ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for ejection of spent casings.
- known example was nickel plated.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Charles Ph. Clements company logo of interlocking back to back "C"s may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or grip plates.
- Charles Philibert Clement was a Belgium manufacture located in Liege from 1886 to 1913.
- Charles Ph. Clement business was purchased by Neuman Freres et Cie in 1913.

Serial Number

- serial number marked under the grip plate and may consist of five digits with or without a prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17373
Make: Clement Arms
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Clement Arms
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17373 - 4	32 CF	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17373 - 6	38 CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17373 - 1	44 CF	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17373 - 5	44 CF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17373 - 7	44 WEBLEY	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Clement Arms" or "Clement Arms Co." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Clement Arms Co." and "J.B. Clement" were tradenames imported and sold by Powell & Clement located in Cincinnati, Ohio between 1891 and 1903.
- "Clement Arms Co." was manufactured by Charles Ph. Clement of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- "BRITISH" and "BULL-DOG" are marked on the topstrap.
- manufactured between 1886 and 1913.
- features on the sample examined included: ovate barrel with half-moon front sight ; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, ejector rod/cylinder axis pin mounted on the front, channel milled into the topstrap for a rear sight and loading gate mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Clement Arms" or "Clement Arms Co." may be marked on the barrel. - Charles Ph. Clements company logo of interlocking back to back "C"s may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or grip plates. - Charles Philibert Clement was a Belgium manufacture located in Liege from 1886 to 1913. - Charles Ph. Clement business was purchased by Neuman Freres et Cie in 1913.
Serial Number	- one example examined had a serial number stamped on the backstrap. - serial number note: two known examples have had the number "14" stamped upside down on the front right side of the the receiver/frame; the significance of this number is unknown, however, it is not considered to be a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- sample examined also bore Belgian proofmarks on the rear of the cylinder. - a Belgian proofmark of "ELG*" within an oval is a good indication that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38110
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38110 - 2	25 AUTO	7	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38110 - 6	32 AUTO	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38110 - 5	5MM CLEMENT	7	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38110 - 4	5MM CLEMENT	7	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38110 - 1	6.35MM	7	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38110 - 3	7.65MM	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked with "CHARLES PH. CLEMENT" over "LIEGE", "CLEMENT'S PATENT", and/or the Clement grip logo of two back-to-back "C"s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1903" is not marked on the firearm; this is the year this particular model was patented. - this is one of a series of pocket pistols designed and manufactured by Charles Clement, many of which differ only slightly from one another, and which are generally marked "CLEMENT'S PATENT"; care must be taken to identify them properly, usually by reference to physical or mechanical features. DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE SIMILAR MODELS 1907, 1908, and 1909. - the Clement 1903 was built in two distinct frame sizes, one for 7.65mm/32 Auto, and one for 5mm Clement and 6.35mm/25 Auto; both somewhat resemble the Browning 1900, with a raised hump at the rear of the pistol, but with square cocking knobs on the sides of the bolt, protruding through slots in the sides of the pistol. Additionally, the smaller-calibre 5mm and 6.35mm/25 pistols have a mainspring housing above the barrel (strengthening their resemblance to the Browning 1900), but the above-barrel rib on the 7.65/32 pistols is narrowed out and scalloped on both sides. Where the 7.65/32 pistols have a single large retaining screw at the rear of the pistol (passing through both sides of overhanging "cheeks" on the barrel assembly, below the bolt) the 5mm/6.35/25 pistols have two smaller retaining screws at the top rear of the pistol, above the bolt. - features include: blued finish; generalized Browning 1900 appearance; fixed open slot and blade sights; single-action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; factory black synthetic grips with a back-to-back "CC" logo; left side knurled rotating safety; and a checkered magazine-release button in the backstrap of the pistol.
Manufacturer	- usually marked with "CHARLES PH. CLEMENT" over "LIEGE", "CLEMENT'S PATENT", and/or the Clement grip logo of two back-to-back "C"s.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- early firearms may not be numbered. - usually numbered on the left receiver/frame above the trigger, on the right side of the breechblock (visible through the ejection port), and the top barrel housing above the ejection port.
Calibre	- usually not marked with cartridge designation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm bears Belgian Proof and Inspection marks (Liege), on the receiver/frame, barrel, breech-block, and barrel housing.
Remarks	- Points of Distinction: - the 1903 model has five or six vertical serrations on both charging ears of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both receiver/frame and barrel housing. - on the model 1907, the vertically serrated charging grips are on both sides of the entire exposed length of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both receiver/frame and barrel housing, handgrip frame tapered. - the model of 1908 is a refinement of the 1907, the vertically serrated charging grips are on both sides of the entire exposed length of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both receiver/frame and barrel housing; and the frame at the thumb-web is cut deeper (parallel side handgrip frame). - the model 1909 has a top housing which combines barrel housing with the barrel, the long rectangular grip-panels on both sides of the breech-block are vertical/horizontal checkered; and the frame at the thumb-web is cut deeper (parallel side handgrip frame). - the model 1912 is similar to the FN-Browning 1906, but without a grip-safety: the early model has the barrel front retained by a collar which is fastened to the frame by a screw; the later version is very much like the Browning 1906.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Clement's Patent

Clement's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17368
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17368 - 1	25 AUTO	6	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17368 - 4	32 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17368 - 2	6.35MM	6	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17368 - 3	7.65MM	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the frame above the handgrip: - AUTOMATIC PISTOL CLEMENT'S PATENT -
- marked with "CLEMENT'S PATENT", and/or the Clement grip logo of two back-to-back "C"s.

Model

- "1907" is not marked on the firearm; this is the year this particular model was patented.
- this is one of a series of pocket pistols designed and manufactured by Charles Clement, many of which differ only slightly from one another, and which are generally marked "CLEMENT'S PATENT"; care must be taken to identify them properly, usually by reference to physical or mechanical features. DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE SIMILAR MODELS 1903, 1908, and 1909.
- the Clement 1907 was built in two distinct frame sizes, one for 7.65mm/32 Auto, and one for 6.35mm/25 Auto; both somewhat resemble the Browning 1900, with a flute on the barrel assembly separating the barrel from the mainspring housing.. Where the 6.35mm/25 pistols have a single retaining screw at the top rear of the pistol, the 7.65mm/32 pistols have two retaining screws in a line at the top rear of the pistol, above the bolt.
- features include: blued finish; generalized Browning 1900 appearance; fixed open slot and blade sights; single-action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; factory black synthetic grips with a back-to-back "CC" logo; left side knurled rotating safety; vertically-grooved bolt sides, to allow a better grip when cocking the pistol; and a checkered magazine-release button in the backstrap of the pistol.
- all 1907-pattern Clements were fitted with black synthetic grips having a flat top, inlaid into the frame to reduce the width of the pistols; these grips (or the recessed grip-frame to accept them) are the primary identification feature for the 1907. The 6.35mm/25 Auto versions of this pistol strongly resemble the Clement 1908, but the 1908 has rounded-top grip plates screwed to the sides of the grip-frame, instead of having flat-topped recessed grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- designed and manufactured by Charles Ph. Clement, Liege Belgium. - marked with "CLEMENT'S PATENT", and/or the Clement grip logo of two back-to-back "C"s.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- generally ranging below 6000 - usually marked on the left side; on the receiver/frame above the trigger, the left side of the recoil-spring/barrel housing, and the forward left edge of the breech-block.
Calibre	- usually not marked with cartridge designation. - manufactured in 7.65mm (32ACP/.32 Automatic) and 6.35mm (25ACP/.25 Automatic) as two different size pistols.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of firearm marked: AUTOMATIC PISTOL CLEMENT'S PATENT - this firearm bears Belgian Proof and Inspection marks (Liege), on the frame, barrel, breech-block, and barrel housing.
Remarks	- the 1903 model has five or six vertical serrations on both charging ears of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing. - on the model 1907, the long rectangular vertically serrated charging grips are on both sides of the exposed length of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing, handgrip frame tapered. - the model of 1908 is a refinement of the 1907, the vertically serrated charging grips are on both sides of the entire exposed length of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing; and the frame at the thumb-web is cut deeper (parallel side handgrip frame). - the model 1909 has a top housing which combines barrel housing with the barrel, the long rectangular grip-panels on both sides of the breech-block are vertical/horizontal checkered; and the frame at the thumb-web is cut deeper (parallel side handgrip frame). - the model 1912 is similar to the FN-Browning 1906, but without a grip-safety: the early model has the barrel front retained by a collar which is fastened to the frame by a screw; the later version is very much like the Browning 1906.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17369
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17369 - 3	25 AUTO	6	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17369 - 5	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17369 - 4	6.35MM	6	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17369 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CLEMENT'S PATENT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "1908" is not marked on the firearm; this is the year this particular model was patented.
- this is one of a series of pocket pistols designed and manufactured by Charles Clement, many of which differ only slightly from one another, and which are generally marked "CLEMENT'S PATENT"; care must be taken to identify them properly, usually by reference to physical or mechanical features. DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE SIMILAR MODELS 1903, 1907, and 1909.
- the Clement 1908 was built only in 6.35mm/25 Auto, somewhat resembling a miniaturized Browning 1900, with a flute on the barrel assembly separating the barrel from the mainspring housing.. These 6.35mm/25 pistols have a single retaining screw at the top rear of the pistol.
- features include: blued finish; miniature Browning 1900 appearance; fixed open slot and blade sights; single-action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; factory black synthetic grips with a back-to-back "CC" logo; left side knurled rotating safety; vertically-grooved bolt sides, to allow a better grip when cocking the pistol; and a checkered magazine-release button in the left side of the butt of the pistol.
- the magazine release is one of the primary identification features of this pistol, because it was the first of the Clement series to use a button-style release on the left side of the butt; later pistols in the series continued using a magazine release in this location, but also have a swing-out tab partially concealed under the left grip, that releases the mainspring housing to lift up and out of the backstrap. Otherwise, these pistols strongly resemble the 6.35mm/25 Auto versions of the Clement 1907, but have rounded-top grips screwed to the flat sides of the grip frame, instead of having flat-topped recessed grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BELGIUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- POINTS OF DISTINCTION: - the 1903 model has five or six vertical serrations on both charging ears of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing. - on the model 1907, the vertically serrated charging grips are on both sides of the entire exposed length of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing, handgrip frame tapered. - the model of 1908 is a refinement of the 1907, the vertically serrated charging grips are on both sides of the entire exposed length of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing; and the frame at the thumb-web is cut deeper (parallel side handgrip frame). - the model 1909 has a top housing which combines barrel housing with the barrel, the long rectangular grip-panels on both sides of the breech-block are vertical/horizontal checkered; and the frame at the thumb-web is cut deeper (parallel side handgrip frame). - the model 1912 is similar to the FN-Browning 1906, but without a grip-safety: the early model has the barrel front retained by a collar which is fastened to the frame by a screw; the later version is very much like the Browning 1906.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122701	Remington	10S	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Clement's Patent

Clement

Clement's Patent

M1908

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17370
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17370 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17370 - 6	25 AUTO	6	118	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17370 - 3	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17370 - 4	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17370 - 1	6.35MM	6	118	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17370 - 5	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - usually marked on the side of the recoil spring-barrel housing: AUTOMATIC PISTOL CLEMENT PATENT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1909" is not marked on the firearm; this is the year this particular model was patented. - this is one of a series of pocket pistols designed and manufactured by Charles Clement, many of which differ only slightly from one another, and which are generally marked "CLEMENT'S PATENT"; care must be taken to identify them properly, usually by reference to physical or mechanical features. DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE SIMILAR MODELS 1903, 1907, and 1908. - the Clement 1909 represented a major design change in the Clement series of pistols, with a completely new style of takedown from the previous pistols in the series; where earlier pistols all had a solid trigger-guard and a bolt that had to be removed through the rear of the pistol after unscrewing one or more disassembly screws at the rear of the pistol, the 1909 series all have a drop-down trigger guard that rotates around a pin at the top front of the trigger-guard; this allows the barrel unit to tip up, freeing the bolt to be lifted out of the pistol. The 1909 also has a hinged backstrap that is retained in the rear of the grip by a rotating tab on the left side of the butt (partially concealed by the grip-plate), above the magazine-release button. - the Clement 1909 was built in two distinct frame sizes, one for 7.65mm/32 AUTO, and one for 6.35mm/25 AUTO; both somewhat resemble the Browning 1900, with a flute on the barrel assembly separating the barrel from the mainspring housing. Both of these pistols have a large screw through the middle of a hinge at the top rear of the pistol, a magazine-release button at the left side of the butt with a backstrap-release tab above the magazine-release; and a hinged trigger-guard that swings down from the top of the trigger-guard (opposite to the Walther PP/PPK take-down). - features include: blued finish; generalized Browning 1900 appearance; fixed open slot and blade sights; single-action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; factory black synthetic grips with a back-to-back "CC" logo; left side knurled rotating safety; (usually) cross-hatched bolt sides, to allow a better grip when cocking the pistol; and a checkered magazine-release button at the left side of the butt of the pistol, with a backstrap-release tab above the magazine-release.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame: CHARLES PH. CLEMENT LIEGE
Action	- blow back operation.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the left side on the receiver/frame above the trigger, the forward left side of the breech-block, and on the left side of the barrel-housing.
Calibre	- usually not marked with cartridge designation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm bears Belgian Proof and Inspection marks (Liege), on the receiver/frame, barrel, and slide.
Remarks	- POINTS OF DISTINCTION: - the 1903 model has five or six vertical serrations on both charging ears of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing. - on the model 1907, the vertically serrated charging grips are on both sides of the entire exposed length of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing, handgrip frame tapered. - the model of 1908 is a refinement of the 1907, the vertically serrated charging grips are on both sides of the entire exposed length of the breech-block, which is a separate part from both frame and barrel housing; and the frame at the thumb-web is cut deeper (parallel side handgrip frame). - the model 1909 has a top housing which combines barrel housing with the barrel, the long rectangular grip-panels on both sides of the breech-block are vertical/horizontal checkered; and the frame at the thumb-web is cut deeper (parallel side handgrip frame). - the model 1912 is similar to the FN-Browning 1906, but without a grip-safety: the early model has the barrel front retained by a collar which is fastened to the frame by a screw; the later version is very much like the Browning 1906.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17371
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17371 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17371 - 3	25 AUTO	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17371 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17371 - 4	6.35MM	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLEMENT'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Ph. Clement trademark "CC" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "Modele 1912" is usually marked on the left side of the slide; this is the year this particular model was patented. Clement made THREE different models of the "1912", and care must be taken to identify them properly, usually by reference to physical or mechanical features.
- the Clement 1912 is a Browning 1906-pattern pocket pistol, manufactured without a grip safety, and representing a modified version of the earlier "1912 Fulgor", which had a lengthened "scoop" at the rear of the slide. This pistol should not be confused with the later "1912 Vest Pocket", which replaced the button-style magazine-release at the left rear of the butt with a Browning-style heel release.
- features include: blued finish; generalized Browning 1906 appearance; fixed open slot sights; single-action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; factory black synthetic grips with a back-to-back "CC" logo; left side knurled rotating safety; vertically-serrated slide sides, to allow a better grip when cocking the pistol; and a checkered magazine-release button at the left side of the butt of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- "CLEMENT'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Ph. Clement trademark "CC" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 New Model

243839

Acier Garanti

Brevet 243839

Fulgor

Le Fulgor

M1912

Model 1912

Modele 1912

Patent 243839

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17372
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: 1912 Fulgor

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	1912 Fulgor
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17372 - 1	32 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLEMENT'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Ph. Clement trademark "CC" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "Modele 1912" is usually marked on the left side of the slide; this is the year this particular model was patented. The "1912 Fulgor" is also usually marked "Fulgor" in script on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard. Clement made THREE different models of the "1912", and care must be taken to identify them properly, usually by reference to physical or mechanical features.
- the Clement 1912 Fulgor is a pocket pistol manufactured without a grip safety, and with a lengthened "scoop" at the top rear of the slide. This pistol should not be confused with the later "1912", which had a flat-topped slide, or the "1912 Vest Pocket", which replaced the button-style magazine-release at the left rear of the butt with a Browning-style heel release.
- features include: blued finish; generalized Browning 1906 appearance; fixed open slot sights; a barrel-retaining block attached to the frame at the front of the slide; a "scoop" along the top rear of the slide; a single-action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; factory black synthetic grips with a back-to-back "CC" logo; left side knurled rotating safety; vertically-serrated slide sides, to allow a better grip when cocking the pistol; and a checkered magazine-release button at the left side of the butt of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- "CLEMENT'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Ph. Clement trademark "CC" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912

1912 Clement's Patent

1912 Old Model

Clement's Patent

Fulgor

Modele 1912

Modele 1912 Clement's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18025
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: 1912 Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	1912 Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18025 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18025 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLEMENT'S PATENT" and/or "Modele 1912" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Ph. Clement trademark "CC" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "1912 Vest Pocket" is not marked on the firearm; this is the year this particular model was patented. Clement made THREE different models of the "1912", and care must be taken to identify them properly, usually by reference to physical or mechanical features. The "1912 Vest Pocket" is named as such to distinguish it from the other two versions of the Clement 1912, and is the version which most closely resembles the Browning 1906, with a heel magazine release.
- the Clement 1912 Vest Pocket is a pocket pistol manufactured without a grip safety, and with a heel magazine release, rather than the button magazine release at the left side of the butt, as seen on the other two versions of the 1912.
- features include: blued finish; generalized Browning 1906 appearance; fixed open slot sights; a single-action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; factory black synthetic grips with a back-to-back "CC" logo; left side knurled rotating safety; vertically-serrated slide sides, to allow a better grip when cocking the pistol; and a checkered magazine-release latch at the heel of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- "CLEMENT'S PATENT" and/or "Modele 1912" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Ph. Clement trademark "CC" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912

Clement's Patent

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119200
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119200 - 4	320 REV SHORT CF	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119200 - 1	38 CF	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119200 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	9	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119200 - 3	8MM LEBEL REV	9	100	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured circa 1886 to 1914. - "BULLDOG TYPE" is not marked on the firearm. - features on examined sample include: fixed top strap receiver/frame, loaded or unloaded by activating the ejector rod at front of cylinder; chrome finish (blued finish may also have been available); folding trigger; fixed blade front sight and channel rear sight; hammer block sliding safety located behind the hammer on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- observed revolver marked C. CLEMENT and LIEGE on receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- on examined specimen, the serial number was on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- observed revolver marked C. CLEMENT and LIEGE as well as a Liege proof mark on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Belgian proofmarks of "ELG*" within an oval indicates that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*". These proofmarks are frequently stamped on the rear of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18023
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18023 - 1	401 WIN SL	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Clement" was a trade name used by "Fabrique d'Armes Charles Ph. Clement" - "Clement-Neumann" was a tradename used by "Neumann Freres et Cie".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1909 and 1913. - features include: round or octagonal barrel; block and folding rear sight; checkered forend and pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrique d'Armes Charles Ph. Clement" was located in Liege, Belgium and was acquired by Neumann Freres et Cie in 1913.
Action	- blow back.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18026	Clement-Neumann	Carbine	Neumann Freres	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Carbine

Carabine Automatique

Carabine Automatique Clement

Clement Automatic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131614
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131614 - 1	38 S&W	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131614 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Clement" name was not observed marked on the example, however, the top of both of the grip plates are marked with the firm's trademark symbol of stylized capital letters "C" intertwined in a back-to-back manner within a circle.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the piece and also the historical fact that this type of handgun was used at one time by various police forces.
- "Constabulary" is a variation of the British Bulldog revolver.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldog revolver by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame, usually with the barrel, frame and grip forged in one piece; usually double action trigger; rebounding centrally located hammer at rear of standing breech; fluted or plain cylinder; loading gate on right side of standing breech usually swings out to the right; folding trigger or trigger with guard; extended grip frame behind the hammer; may have rounded butt grip; usually steel buttcap with lanyard ring; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right to eject spent casings; usually an ovate or octagonal barrel; may have a safety device on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or nickel plated finish; blade front sight with a grooved top strap for a rear sight; plastic grips with checkering.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Charles Clement" name was not observed marked on the example, however, the top of both of the grip plates are marked with the firm's trademark symbol of stylized capital letters "C" intertwined in a back-to-back manner within a circle.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate and on the rear of the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix;

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53563
Make: Clement, Charles Ph
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Clement, Charles Ph
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53563 - 2	32 CF	5	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53563 - 3	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53563 - 7	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53563 - 1	38 S&W	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53563 - 5	44 CF	5	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
53563 - 4	44 CF	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53563 - 6	44 CF	6	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53563 - 8	6.35MM PICKERT	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "CC" monogram on grips is a Charles Clement trademark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - manufactured circa 1886 to 1914. - features may include: fixed sights; trigger guard, double action or single action; hinged frame/receiver; action release on topstrap; nickel or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CC" monogram on grips is a Charles Clement trademark.
Serial Number	- a serial number may be marked on the frame/receiver below the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proofmarks of "ELG*" within an oval indicates that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*". These proofmarks are frequently stamped on the back of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto Ejecting

Automatic Ejecting

Hinge Frame

Top Break

Top Break Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126287
Make: Clement, Lucien
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Clement, Lucien
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Clement, Lucien
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126287 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- " L.CLEMENT" is marked on the side plate.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels in side by side configuration; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; external hammers; English-style (straight) buttstock.

Manufacturer
- " L.CLEMENT" is marked on the side plate.
- Belgian gun maker circa 1894-1914.

Action
- side by side configuration.

Serial Number
- located on the water table.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18026
Make: Clement-Neumann
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Clement-Neumann
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18026 - 1	401 WIN SL	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Clement-Neumann" is marked on the firearm.
- "Clement-Neumann" was a trade name used by "Neumann Freres et Cie".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1913 and 1914.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel, semi-automatic only, removeable magazine, block and folding rear sight, checkered forend and pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neumann Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Action

- blow back operated, semi-automatic only.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

18023	Clement, Charles Ph	Carbine	Clement, Charles Ph	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Carbine

Carabine Automatique

Carabine Automatique Clement-Neumann

Clement-Neumann

Clement-Neumann Automatic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17380
Make: Clerke
Model: Clerke First

Summary

Make:	Clerke
Model:	Clerke First
Manufacturer:	Clerke Technicorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17380 - 1	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17380 - 2	32 S&W	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1973 to 1975.
- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger. It should read "CLERKE 1st" in a banner.
- firearm appears to have a one-piece die-cast alloy receiver/frame and barrel shroud with a rifled steel barrel liner.
- features a double action trigger mechanism with a swing out cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "Mfd by Clerke Technicorp, Santa Monica, California" is found marked in two lines on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the bottom of the butt.
- all samples observed have a six digit serial number.

Barrel

- factory literature references the barrel length as 57MM (2 1/4"), actual measurement of barrels on units examined was 52MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CF-100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CF-200

CF-300

CF32-100

CF32-200

CF32-300

Clerke 1st

Clerke First CF100

Clerke First CF200

Clerke First CF300

Clerke First CF32 100

Clerke First CF32 200

Clerke First CF32 300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119375
Make: Clerke
Model: Falling Block Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Clerke
Model:	Falling Block Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Clerke Technicorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119375 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119375 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119375 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "Clerke" or some variation thereof.
- Clerke (known variously as "Clerke Technicorp", "Clerke Recreation Products", "Clerke Sporting Arms", and "Clerke Custom Gun Services"), was a manufacturer based in Santa Monica, California, during the late 1960s to mid-1970s. They manufactured a number of handguns, rifles, and shotguns.

Model

- this is a falling-block single shot shotgun based in large part on the Winchester 1885 design.
- walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, color-case-hardened receiver, action lever on the right side of the frame/receiver, round or ventilated-rib barrel, automatic ejector.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm as "Clerke" or some variation thereof.
- Clerke (known variously as "Clerke Technicorp", "Clerke Recreation Products", "Clerke Sporting Arms", and "Clerke Custom Gun Services"), was a manufacturer based in Santa Monica, California, during the late 1960s to mid-1970s. They manufactured a number of handguns, rifles, and shotguns.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other lengths available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cannon Block

Cannon Block Shotgun

Single Shot

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32884
Make: Clerke
Model: Hi-Wall

Summary

Make:	Clerke
Model:	Hi-Wall
Manufacturer:	Clerke Technicorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32884 - 2	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 4	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 5	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 6	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 10	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 8	250 SAVAGE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 9	257 ROBERTS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 11	264 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 12	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 14	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32884 - 15	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 1	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 17	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 16	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 18	458 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 7	6MM REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32884 - 13	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "Clerke" or some variation thereof.
- Clerke (known variously as "Clerke Technicorp", "Clerke Recreation Products", "Clerke Sporting Arms", and "Clerke Custom Gun Services"), was a manufacturer based in Santa Monica, California, during the late 1960s to mid-1970s. They manufactured a number of handguns, rifles, and shotguns.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester 1885 "Hi-Wall", built by Clerke in Santa Monica, California.
- color-case-hardened and/or engraved receiver, walnut semi-pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm, no factory sights.
- also available in a "deluxe" or "schuetzen" target version, with full- or half-octagonal barrel, deluxe pistol-grip stock, double set triggers, and hooked schuetzen butt-plate.
- manufactured 1972-4.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm as "Clerke" or some variation thereof.
- Clerke (known variously as "Clerke Technicorp", "Clerke Recreation Products", "Clerke Sporting Arms", and "Clerke Custom Gun Services"), was a manufacturer based in Santa Monica, California, during the late 1960s to mid-1970s. They manufactured a number of handguns, rifles, and shotguns.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- available in "most modern calibers", but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Falling Block Single Shot

Hi Wall

Hi Wall Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17381
Make: Clerke
Model: Liberty First

Summary

Make:	Clerke
Model:	Liberty First
Manufacturer:	Clerke Technicorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17381 - 1	22 LR	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17381 - 2	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- model should be found on the right hand side of the receiver just above the trigger. It should read LIBERTY 1st.
Manufacturer	- "Mfd by Clerke Technicorp, Santa Monica, California" is found marked in two lines on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number should be found on the butt. - all models observed have a six number .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Liberty 1st

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119377
Make: Clerke
Model: Target Automatic

Summary

Make:	Clerke
Model:	Target Automatic
Manufacturer:	Clerke Technicorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119377 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "Clerke" or some variation thereof.
- Clerke (known variously as "Clerke Technicorp", "Clerke Recreation Products", "Clerke Sporting Arms", and "Clerke Custom Gun Services"), was a manufacturer based in Santa Monica, California, during the late 1960s to mid-1970s. They manufactured a number of handguns, rifles, and shotguns.

Model

- this is a mid-size blowback pistol manufactured by Clerke during the early 1970's.
- tubular upper receiver/frame on a stamped grip frame (very strongly resembling the Gyrojet), checkered synthetic grips, heel-clip magazine release, grip safety at rear of frame/receiver, a manual safety that rotates in a slot at the left rear of the grip frame, and fixed or adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm as "Clerke" or some variation thereof.
- Clerke (known variously as "Clerke Technicorp", "Clerke Recreation Products", "Clerke Sporting Arms", and "Clerke Custom Gun Services"), was a manufacturer based in Santa Monica, California, during the late 1960s to mid-1970s. They manufactured a number of handguns, rifles, and shotguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64623
Make: Clessent
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Clessent
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Clessent Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64623 - 1	32 CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64623 - 2	44 CF	5	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BRITISH" over "BULLDOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- solid frame with fixed non-fluted cylinder and rod ejector.
- round barrel with rib.
- single/double action.
- loading gate located on the right side.
- rounded trigger guard, retained by two screws.
- fixed sights.
- exposed spurr hammer.
- wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- .32 short centre-fire cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Bulldog

Clé Ssent British Bulldog

Cléssent British Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131669
Make: Clic-Clac
Model: Clic-Clac

Summary

Make:	Clic-Clac
Model:	Clic-Clac
Manufacturer:	Fraipont, Emile
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131669 - 1	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131669 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLIC-CLAC" was observed marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "Clic-Clac" name was used by Auguste Liegeois & Cie from circa 1895 to 1902 and Emile Fraipont from circa 1903 to 1927.

Model

- "CLIC-CLAC" was observed marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured afrter 1902.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with scoop fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and front mounted ejector rod assembly; cone shape spur hammer; folding trigger; double action only trigger mechanism; unique fishtail shaped walnut grip; black oxide or nickel plate finish.
- overall length with a 38mm barrel is 123mm and average weight is 140g.

Manufacturer

- Emile Fraipont (EF) was located at 45 rue Monulphe, Liege, Belgium from circa 1903 to 1927.
- Emile Fraipont took over the manufacturing activities of Auguste Liegeois & Cie in 1903.
- Auguste Liegeois was located located in Liege, Belgium from 1892 to 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois became Auguste Liegeois & Cie in 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie (ALC) was located in Liege, Belgium from circa 1895 to 1902.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131448	Clic-Clac	Clic-Clac	Liegeois, Auguste	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

ALC

ALC Clic-Clac

Clci-Clac ALC

Clic Clac

Click-Clack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131448
Make: Clic-Clac
Model: Clic-Clac

Summary

Make:	Clic-Clac
Model:	Clic-Clac
Manufacturer:	Liegeois, Auguste
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131448 - 2	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131448 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLIC-CLAC" was observed marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "Clic-Clac" name was used by Auguste Liegeois & Cie from circa 1895 to 1902 and Emile Fraipont from circa 1903 to 1927.

Model

- "CLIC-CLAC" was observed marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured prior to 1903.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with scoop fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and front mounted ejector rod assembly; cone shape spur hammer; folding trigger; double action only trigger mechanism; unique fishtail shaped walnut grip; black oxide or nickel plate finish.
- overall length with a 38mm barrel is 123mm and average weight is 140g.

Manufacturer

- "ALC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Auguste Liegeois was located located in Liege, Belgium from 1892 to 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois became Auguste Liegeois & Cie in 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie (ALC) was located in Liege, Belgium from circa 1895 to 1902.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie manufacturing activities were taken over by Emile Fraipont in 1903.
- Emile Fraipont (EF) was located at 45 rue Monulphe, Liege, Belgium from circa 1903 to 1927.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131669	Clic-Clac	Clic-Clac	Fraipont, Emile	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

ALC

ALC Clic-Clac

Clci-Clac ALC

Clic Clac

Click-Clack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32898
Make: Clifton Arms
Model: African Scout

Summary

Make:	Clifton Arms
Model:	African Scout
Manufacturer:	Clifton Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32898 - 1	416 REM MAG	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Clifton Arms, based in Texas, specializes in manufacturing custom rifles and rifle stocks. Their designs are built on Dakota, Ruger, or pre-64 Winchester Model 70 commercial actions.
Model	- This is a rifle based on a Ruger 77, Dakota 76, or pre-64 Winchester Model 70 action, that has been re-worked to provide controlled-round feeding, with a Shilen stainless steel barrel, and a custom Clifton synthetic stock; slightly longer than the standard Scout.
Calibre	- other calibres may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32894
Make: Clifton Arms
Model: Pseudo Scout

Summary

Make:	Clifton Arms
Model:	Pseudo Scout
Manufacturer:	Clifton Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32894 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Clifton Arms, based in Texas, specializes in manufacturing custom rifles and rifle stocks. Their designs are built on Dakota, Ruger, or pre-64 Winchester Model 70 commercial actions.
Model	- This is a rifle based on a Ruger 77, Dakota 76, or pre-64 Winchester Model 70 action, that has been re-worked to provide controlled-round feeding, with a Shilen stainless steel barrel, and a custom Clifton synthetic stock; slightly longer than the standard Scout.
Calibre	- other calibres may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32890
Make: Clifton Arms
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	Clifton Arms
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Clifton Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32890 - 2	243 WIN	4	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32890 - 1	308 WIN	4	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32890 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Clifton Arms, based in Texas, specializes in manufacturing custom rifles and rifle stocks. Their designs are built on Dakota, Ruger, or pre-64 Winchester Model 70 commercial actions.
Model	- This is a rifle based on a Ruger 77, Dakota 76, or pre-64 Winchester Model 70 action, that has been re-worked to provide controlled-round feeding, with a Shilen stainless steel barrel, and a custom Clifton synthetic stock.
Calibre	- other calibres may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32896
Make: Clifton Arms
Model: Super Scout

Summary

Make:	Clifton Arms
Model:	Super Scout
Manufacturer:	Clifton Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32896 - 2	35 WHELEN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32896 - 1	350 REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Clifton Arms, based in Texas, specializes in manufacturing custom rifles and rifle stocks. Their designs are built on Dakota, Ruger, or pre-64 Winchester Model 70 commercial actions.
Model	- This is a rifle based on a Ruger 77, Dakota 76, or pre-64 Winchester Model 70 action, that has been re-worked to provide controlled-round feeding, with a Shilen stainless steel barrel, and a custom Clifton synthetic stock; slightly longer than the standard Scout, in two larger calibers.
Calibre	- other calibres may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128384
Make: Climie, Robert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Climie, Robert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Climie, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128384 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " R. CLIMIE GREENOCK" was observed marked on the side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever break; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi pistol-grip buttstock; lightly engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Robert Climie was located in Greenock, Strathcylde from 1883 to 1901.
- Robert Climie was located at 33 Nicholson Street from 1883 to 1886 and at 20 West Blackhall Street and 21 Broughan Street between 1886 and 1901.
- Robert Climie was succeeded by Robert Climie & Son.
- Robert Climie & Son was in business from circa 1905 to 1938.
- Robert Climie died in 1909.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed specimen did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126478
Make: Cloud Mountain
Model: 502 Big Bore Canyon

Summary

Make:	Cloud Mountain
Model:	502 Big Bore Canyon
Manufacturer:	Cloud Mountain Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126478 - 1	502 THUNDER SABRE	4	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126478 - 2	502 THUNDER SABRE	9	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126478 - 3	502 THUNDER SABRE	10	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126478 - 4	502 THUNDER SABRE	13	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the "502 Big Bore Canyon" resembles a Colt model AR15 A2 style firearm. - features include: round barrel with a four hole Cloud Mountain custom flash hider; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; flat top; cocking handle and manual assist located at the rear of the upper assembly; single trigger mechanism; dust cover; four sided accessory rail forearm; synthetic pistol grip and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Cloud Mountain Armory was founded in 2002 and are located in Newberg, Oregon, USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore Canyon

Big Bore Canyon 502

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126480
Make: Cloud Mountain
Model: 502 Mini Boss Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cloud Mountain
Model:	502 Mini Boss Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cloud Mountain Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126480 - 1	502 THUNDER SABRE	4	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126480 - 2	502 THUNDER SABRE	9	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126480 - 3	502 THUNDER SABRE	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126480 - 4	502 THUNDER SABRE	13	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PISTOL" was marked on one sample observed - the "502 Mini Boss Pistol" resembles a Colt model AR15 style firearm with the exception that the "502 Mini Boss Pistol" uses a short recoil system without a buttstock. - features include: round barrel without a flash hider; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; flat top upper assembly with a cocking handle and a manual assist located at the rear; single trigger mechanism; dust cover; four sided accessory rail forearm; synthetic pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- Cloud Mountain Armory was founded in 2002 and is located in Newberg, Oregon, USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502 Mini Boss

Mini Boss

Mini Boss 502

Mini Boss Pistol 502

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126479
Make: Cloud Mountain
Model: 502 Thunder Boss

Summary

Make:	Cloud Mountain
Model:	502 Thunder Boss
Manufacturer:	Cloud Mountain Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126479 - 1	502 THUNDER SABRE	4	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126479 - 2	502 THUNDER SABRE	9	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126479 - 3	502 THUNDER SABRE	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126479 - 4	502 THUNDER SABRE	13	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the "502 Thunder Boss" resembles a Colt model AR15 style firearm for the exception that the "502 Thunder Boss" uses a short barrel and an adjustable buttstock. - features include: round barrel without a flash hider; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; flat top upper assembly with a cocking handle and a manual assist located at the rear; single trigger mechanism; dust cover; four sided accessory rail forearm; synthetic pistol grip and an adjustable buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Cloud Mountain Armory was founded in 2002 and is located in Newberg, Oregon, USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Thunder Boss

Thunder Boss 502

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126476
Make: Cloud Mountain
Model: 502 Thunder Sabre

Summary

Make:	Cloud Mountain
Model:	502 Thunder Sabre
Manufacturer:	Cloud Mountain Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126476 - 1	502 THUNDER SABRE	4	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126476 - 2	502 THUNDER SABRE	9	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126476 - 3	502 THUNDER SABRE	10	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126476 - 4	502 THUNDER SABRE	13	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- one sample observed featured the model designation "502 THUNDER SABRE" marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - the "502 Thunder Sabre" resembles a Colt model AR15 A2 style firearm. - features include: round barrel without a flash hider; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; carry handle; cocking handle and manual assist located at the rear of the upper assembly; single trigger mechanism; dust cover; round aluminum alloy forearm; synthetic pistol grip and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Cloud Mountain Armory was founded in 2002 and is located in Newberg, Oregon, USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502

502 T-SBR

Thunder Sabre

Thunder Sabre 502

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64903
Make: Clough Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Clough Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Clough Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64903 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Clough Bros." is marked on the side plates.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side back-action sidelock shotgun, opened with an under-lever that wraps around the front of the trigger-guard. - features include: Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; walnut straight-grip stock and splinter forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Clough Bros." is marked on the side plates. - "Clough Bros.9 New Bond St. Bath" is marked on barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern; opened with an under-lever.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- example seen was marked "Clough Bros. 9 New Bond St. Bath" on the barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173763
Make: Clough, George & Sons
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Clough, George & Sons
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Clough, George & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173763 - 1	51 PERCUSSION	1	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173763 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLOUGH & SONS" is marked on the lockplate.
- "CLOUGH & SONS BATH" has been observed marked on the barrel.
- "BATH" is a city in Somerset county, England.
- George "CLOUGH & SONS" were located at 29 Southgate Street between 1826 and 1837.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel that is usually rifled; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; percussion ignition; side lock with exposed hammers; round or oval trigger guard that may have a finger hook; curved, rounded pistol grip stock with checkering; half or full length stocked pistol; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Clough" was the family name of a group of gunsmiths/manufacturers based in Bath, Somerset and King's Lynn, Norfolk, England, from 1808 to 1939.
- the Clough brothers (George and John), originally had separate businesses in Bath, Somerset, England.
- George Clough's gunsmithing business was located at Holloway, circa 1808.
- John Clough, possibly the father of George and John, was located at Old Bridge, circa 1819.
- George Clough was located at Old Bridge, circa 1815 or 1824.
- Thomas Clough was located in Claverton Place, circa 1825/1827.
- George Clough & Sons were located at 29 Southgate Street between 1826 and 1837.
- John Clough takes over George Clough & Sons 29 Southgate Street business, circa 1841
- John Clough is located at 30 Southgate Street from 1848 to 1852.
- John Clough's business at 30 Southgate Street, became John Clough & Son in 1852.
- John Clough & Son were located at 9 New Bond Street, Bath from 1853 to 1861.
- Thomas & John Clough tradename was used at 9 New Bond Street, Bath, circa 1861.
- Clough Brothers (Thomas and John) were located at 9 New Bond Street, Bath from 1865 to 1892.
- Clough Brothers relocated to 52 High Street, King's Lynn, Norfolk, England circa 1892.
- John Clough retires or dies in 1896.
- Clough Brothers is renamed Thomas Clough & Son in 1896.
- Thomas Clough & Son business was located at 52 High Street, Kings Lynn, England from 1896 to 1939.
- the Clough business is purchased by Gallyon & Son in 1939.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers on the grip front tang.
- a referenced example had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Clough & Sons Percussion Pistol

Clough & Sons Pistol

Clough & Sons of Bath

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126352
Make: Clough, Thomas & Son
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Clough, Thomas & Son
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Clough, Thomas & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126352 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126352 - 2	410 GA PERCUSSION	1	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CLOUGH & SON" or "TH. CLOUGH & SON" or any other variation of may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features may include: damascus or steel barrel; straight or semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "CLOUGH & SON" or "TH. CLOUGH & SON" or any other variation of may be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- those firearms manufactured before 1898 are considered Antique under Canadian Law and do not require registration.
Other Markings	- may have British proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146739
Make: Club France Armes
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Club France Armes
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146739 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLUB FRANCE ARMES" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt model 1861 Navy" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in hammer nose for a rear sight; round barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with an engraved removable non-fluted engraved cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; satin finish walnut grip; blued, color case hardened or nickel plated metal finish.
- available with a shoulder stock.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 350 mm (13"), and the average weight is 1.18 kgs (2.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C." over "ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves, left hand twist.

Other Markings

- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26037	Navy Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26175	Replica Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46472	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48013	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94435	Taylors & Company	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125379	Westerners Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy

1861 New Navy Reproduction

Colt 1861

Colt 1861 Navy

Colt 1861 New Navy Reproduction

Colt 1861 Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

Navy 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Club France Armes

Unifrance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56201
Make: CMC
Model: Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CMC
Model:	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56201 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	3	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMC" over serial number over "PAT. PEND" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- "CMC" is the abbreviation for "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation".
- "Challanger" was both an importer and manufacture of blackpowder muzzle loading firearms from the early 1970s to 1988.

Model

- manufactured from 1975 to 1987.
- built on the same receiver as the New Orleans Ace.
- features include: brass one piece receiver/frame with external hammer and sheated trigger; chromed steel barrel block with three screw in blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "CMC" is the abbreviation for "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation".
- "Challanger" was both an importer and manufacture of black powder muzzle loading firearms from the early 1970s to 1988.
- "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation" was a Division of Photo Manufacturing Corporation.
- "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)" was originally located in Jamaica, New York and then at Mount Vernon, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- single action triple barrel volley, all three barrels fire at the same time.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of frame, ahead of trigger guard.
- sequential numbers with a letter suffix on observed samples.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32459	Dixie Gun Works	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Multi-Barrel
32463	Classic Arms	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck's Foot Pistol

Duckfoot Pistol

Duckfoot Reproduction

PH1405

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17387
Make: CMC
Model: New Orleans Ace

Summary

Make:	CMC
Model:	New Orleans Ace
Manufacturer:	Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17387 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17387 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17387 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17387 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17387 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17387 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMC" is marked on the under-side of the firearm.
- "CMC" is the abbreviation for "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation".
- "Challanger" was both an importer and manufacture of blackpowder muzzle loading firearms from the early 1970s to 1988.

Model

- one piece brass receiver.
- brass spur trigger guard.
- comes with a brass ramrod mounted under barrel.
- there is a accessory knife kit that can be mounted to this firearm, known as the Cutlass Pistol Kit.
- is normally equipped with a smooth bore barrel, but a rifled barrel was avaliable as an option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CMC" is the abbreviation for "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation".
- "Challanger" was both an importer and manufacture of blackpowder muzzle loading firearms from the early 1970s to 1988.
- "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation" was a Division of Photo Manufacturing Corporation.
- "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)" was originally located in Jamaica, New York and then at Mount Vernon, New York, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers with a letter suffix on observed samples.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cutlass Knife Pistol

New Orleans Ace Knife Pistol

New Orleans Cutlass Ace

PH1303

PH1305

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36556
Make: CMC
Model: Pepperbox Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CMC
Model:	Pepperbox Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36556 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	4	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMC" is the abbreviation for "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction in the style of the Ethan Allen, Allen & Thurber pepperbox.
- features include: four revolving blued smoothbore steel barrels; exposed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; plain or engraved brass or silver receiver/frame; wood birds head style grips.

Manufacturer

- "CMC" is the abbreviation for "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation".
- "Challanger" was both an importer and manufacturer of blackpowder muzzle loading firearms from the early 1970s to 1988.
- "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation" was a Division of Photo Manufacturing Corporation.
- "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)" was originally located in Jamaica, New York and then at Mount Vernon, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five digits followed by a letter.

Other Markings

- may be marked "PATENT PENDING".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ethan Allen Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18029
Make: CMC
Model: Snake Eyes

Summary

Make:	CMC
Model:	Snake Eyes
Manufacturer:	Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18029 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMC" over the serial number over "PAT. PEND" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.
- "CMC" is the abbreviation for "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation".
- "Challanger" was both an importer and manufacture of blackpowder muzzle loading firearms from the early 1970s to 1988.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: no sight; brass mono-block barrel with two side by side borings and two steel screw in percussion nipples; brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammers; single trigger; wood or plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "CMC" is the abbreviation for "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation".
- "Challanger" was both an importer and manufacture of blackpowder muzzle loading firearms from the early 1970s to 1988.
- "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation" was a Division of Photo Manufacturing Corporation.
- "Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)" was originally located in Jamaica, New York and then at Mount Vernon, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers, a space, and a letter suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a space, and a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141292
Make: CMMG
Model: MK-4

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK-4
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141292 - 9	22 LR	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141292 - 17	22 NOSLER	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 18	22 NOSLER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141292 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141292 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141292 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141292 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141292 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141292 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141292 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.171)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Model

- "MK-4" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK-4" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MK-4" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MK-4" variants may use the standard AR-15/M16 direct gas system or a piston driven gas system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; gas system may be piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock;; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .
- Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.

Action

- blowback or gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "SCM" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171202	Lantac	MK-4	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22A7C99

22A7CDA

23ACA51

23AEF17

23BCA99

23BEF72

30-AF8-84

30-AF8-A6

300 AAC Blackout

30A124D

30A77E1

30AC322

5.56 M4 LE

5.56 M4 LEP

5.56 M4LE

5.56 M4LEP

55-AE1-60

55-AE1-BB

55-AED-49

55-AED-55

55-AED-A5

55A1D88

55A591A

55A59C5

55A9189

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

55A9C6D

55AC72C

55AC749

55ADF4E

55AE124

55AE160

55B2140

90A1A64

CMMG LE MK 4

CMMG LE MK4

CMMG LE Series AR

CMMG Law Enforcement Series AR

L-MC01

L-MC02

L-MC03

LE-BL55-12206SST

LE-BL55-1604

LE-BL55-1604PR

LE-BL55-1604R

LE-BL55-1805SST

LE-M445-1604

LE-M445-1604-P

LE-M455-1604

LE-M455-1604-P

MARK 4

MK 4 SBR

MK-4 SBR

MK-4 Short Barrel Rifle

MK4 3GR

MK4 A4

MK4 D

MK4 HT

MK4 K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK4 RCE

MK4 S

MK4 SBR

MK4 V

MK4 V2

MK4LE

MK4LE OR

MK4LE Optical Rail

MK4LEM

Mk4 T

Mk4/22 Nosler P

Mk4/22 Nosler V2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152786
Make: CMMG
Model: MK-4 Pistol

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK-4 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152786 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152786 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152786 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152786 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152786 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152786 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Model

- "MK-4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "MK-4" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MK-4" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, Picatinny rail or no front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, standard free floating or standard synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame . - Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A. - "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 4 Kurz

MK4 K

MK4 PDW

MK4 Personal Defence Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152106
Make: CMMG
Model: MK-47

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK-47
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152106 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
152106 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
152106 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "Mk 47" over "7.62X39mm" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mk 47" model is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; full length synthetic handguard with a quad accessory rail; flat top upper assembly; AR-15 type aluminum receiver/frame with an integral trigger guard and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

introduced in 2015.
- "Mk 47" over "7.62X39mm" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mk 47" model is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "Mk 47" is also available as a pistol variant.
- features include: round barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; full length, free floating top Picatinny rail handguard with keymod accessories attachment points and vertical ventilation slots; flat top upper assembly; AR-15 type aluminum receiver/frame with an integral trigger guard and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; paddle type magazine release in front of the trigger guard; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Incorporated is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A. - Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) is a family owned business and was incorporated in 2002.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "KWT" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62X39mm" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable AK type box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165247	CMMG	MK-47 Pistol	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

76AAFC41

76AFC41

76AFCD7

CMMG Mutant

MARK 47

Mk 47

Mk47 Mutant

Mk47 Mutant AKM

Mk47 Mutant AKM2

Mk47 Mutant T

Mutant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165247
Make: CMMG
Model: MK-47 Pistol

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK-47 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165247 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165247 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165247 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165247 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "Mk 47" over "7.62X39mm" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pistol" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mk 47" model is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "Mk 47" is also available as a rifle variant.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; full length, free floating top Picatinny rail handguard with vertical ventilation slots; flat top upper assembly; AR-15 type aluminum receiver/frame with an integral trigger guard and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; paddle type magazine release in front of the trigger guard; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 635mm (25") average weight is 2.81 kg (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Incorporated is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A.
- Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) is a family owned business and was incorporated in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "KWT" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62X39mm" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses magazines compatible with the AK-47 family.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152106	CMMG	MK-47	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

76A29B8

76AE87C

76CA33E

76CA341

76CA3D7

Mk 47 K Pistol

Mk 47 Pistol

Mk-47 AKS8 Pistol

Mk-47 K Pistol

Mk-47 Pistol

Mk47 AKS8

Mk47 K Pistol

Mk47 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133218
Make: CMMG
Model: MK-5

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK-5
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133218 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133218 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133218 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133218 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133218 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133218 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133218 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133218 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL: MK5" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL: MK5" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "MODEL: MK5" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MODEL: MK5" variants may use the standard AR-15/M16 direct gas system or a piston driven gas system. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard free floating or standard synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black having the barrel coated with CMMG WASP (Weapon Armored Surface Protection) finish.
Manufacturer	- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame . - Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A. - "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two or three letter prefix (UA or UAR) and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches or 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CMMG MK-5 Piston Carbine

CMMG MK-5 Piston Rifle

CMMG MK5 Carbine

CMMG MK5 Rifle

MARK 5

MK5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133217
Make: CMMG
Model: MK-8

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK-8
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133217 - 1	308 WIN	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133217 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133217 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133217 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133217 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133217 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133217 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133217 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MK-8" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "MK-8" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - variations of the "MK-8" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MK-8" receiver/frame is compatible with DPMS 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre upper assembly with minor modification. - "MK-8" receiver/frame is compatible with Heckler & Koch (HK) G3/HK91 type rifles magazines. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard free floating or standard synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; integral trigger guard to the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame . - Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A. - "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter prefix (AG) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre Heckler & Koch (HK) G3/HK91 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133216	CMMG	MK3	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMMG MK8 7.62X51mm

CMMG MK8 DPMS

CMMG MK8 G3 Mag

L8-7601

L8-7602

L8-7603

L8-7604

MK-8 7.62 Carbine

MK-8 7.62 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129800
Make: CMMG
Model: MK-9

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK-9
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129800 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129800 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129800 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129800 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129800 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129800 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MK-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - variations of the "MK-9" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MK-9" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "MK-9" is a purposely build, dedicated 9mm receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, Picatinny rail or no front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, standard free floating or standard synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish having the barrel coated with CMMG WASP (Weapon Armored Surface Protection) finish.
Manufacturer	- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame . - Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A. - "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SMG) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "9mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Colt and Uzi sub-machine gun magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90-A1A-7D

90-A3B-50

90A1A4B

90A1A64

90A1A7D

CMMG 9mm Dedicated AR

CMMG Law Enforcement M4 Carbine

CMMG M4 LE 9mm Carbine

L-0901

L-0902

L-0903

L-9001

L-9002

L-9003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LE-M409-1604

LE-M490-1604

LU-M409-1604

M4LE9

MK 9

MK9

MK9 T

MK9LE

MK9LE OR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129863
Make: CMMG
Model: MK-9

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK-9
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129863 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129863 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129863 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129863 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129863 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129863 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129863 - 7	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129863 - 14	9MM LUGER	32	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129863 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129863 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129863 - 12	9MM LUGER	100	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129863 - 11	9MM LUGER	100	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129863 - 10	9MM LUGER	100	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129863 - 9	9MM LUGER	100	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR15 rifle" outline over "CMMG" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" over "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "CMMG" is an acronym for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".

Model

- "MK-9" over "9mm" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG" over "PISTOL" over "ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- design is based on the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family.
- CMMG uses the same receiver/frame design for all of its AR-15 variants. Models are available in rifle, carbine, or pistol configuration.
- features include: forged upper and lower receiver/frame; black pistol grip and handguards; may have a carrying handle with an adjustable rear sight in "A2" configuration or a flattop upper assembly with integral accessory rail in "A4" configuration; chrome moly barrel; flash hider; and sling swivel on front sight mount.

Manufacturer

- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" over "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SMG" prefix, a dash (-) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "9mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Compatible with Colt and Uzi sub-machine gun magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 9

MK 9 Pistol

MK-9 Pistol

MK9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK9 PDW

MK9 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133216
Make: CMMG
Model: MK3

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK3
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133216 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133216 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133216 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133216 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133216 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133216 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133216 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133216 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133216 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun". - "CMMG" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame. - "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .
Model	- "Mk3" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "Mk3" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Mk3" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "Mk3" is available as a pistol variant. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard free floating or standard synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; integral trigger guard to the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 902 mm (35.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.1kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame . - Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A. - "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (D) and five numbers or consisted of a three letter prefix (SDT) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS (LR-308) and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133217	CMMG	MK-8	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
160166	CMMG	MK3 Pistol	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38-A20-FB

38-A6D-FO

38-AB1-36

38-AF4-32

38ACC76

38ACC84

38AEAA8

38AEFA1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

65A9F47

65A9F70

65A9FB3

65B9F81

65B9F92

CMMG MK-3 7.62X51mm

CMMG MK3 7.62X51mm

L-3-7601

L-3-7602

L-3-7603

L-3-7604

MARK 3

MARK III

MK-3

MK-3 7.62 Carbine

MK-3 7.62 Rifle

MK3 3GR

MK3 CBR

MK3 T

Mk3 DTR

Mk3 DTR2

Mk3 P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160166
Make: CMMG
Model: MK3 Pistol

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MK3 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160166 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160166 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160166 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Model

- "Mk3" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mk3" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Mk3" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "Mk3" is available as a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, Picatinny rail or no front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, standard free floating or standard synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .
- Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS (LR-308) and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).
Canadian Law Comments	- MK3 Pistol is a "RESTRICTED FIREARM" as per: CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b) "restricted firearm" means (b) a firearm that (i) is not a prohibited firearm, (ii) has a barrel less than 470 mm in length, and (iii) is capable of discharging centre-fire ammunition in a semi-automatic manner, or RFR, Part 2, para. 2 2. The firearm of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133216	CMMG	MK3	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38A923E

MK3 K

Mark 3 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186163
Make: CMMG
Model: MkG-45

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MkG-45
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186163 - 3	45 AUTO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.175)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186163 - 1	45 AUTO	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.175)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186163 - 4	45 AUTO	13	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.175)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186163 - 2	45 AUTO	13	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.175)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" and a line drawing of an M4 Carbine is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "CMMG INC" over "BOONVILLE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .
- "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.

Model

- "MkG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is an "AR-15"-styled pistol-calibre carbine, designed to feed from Glock full-size 45 Auto pistol magazines; a similar carbine in 9mm Luger (the "MkGs") was likewise designed to feed from Glock full-size 9mm pistol magazines.
- these firearms use an unusual form of delayed-blowback operating mechanism, where the rear faces of the rotating bolt head are canted, so that recoil forces the bolt head to twist out of engagement before completing the recoil stroke.
- features include: matte black phosphate and anodized aluminium finish; various styles of muzzle brakes; full-length accessory rail on a ventilated forearm and flat-topo upper; bolt hold-open; left-side controls; slanted magazine well to accept Glock magazines; synthetic pistol-grip; and a telescoping buttstock on the buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "CMMG" and a line drawing of an M4 Carbine is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "CMMG INC" over "BOONVILLE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .
- "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses Glock 45 Auto pistol magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45AE57D

45AE581

45AE5BC

99AE631

99AE67B

99AE6C2

Guard

Guard DRB

Guard DRB2

Guard T

MKG-45 Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186162
Make: CMMG
Model: MkGs

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MkGs
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186162 - 8	45 AUTO	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
186162 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186162 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186162 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186162 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186162 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186162 - 6	9MM LUGER	33	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186162 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" and a line drawing of an M4 Carbine is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "CMMG INC" over "BOONVILLE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MKGS" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is an "AR-15"-styled pistol-calibre carbine, designed to feed from Glock full-size 9mm pistol magazines; a similar carbine in 45 Auto (the "MkG-45") was likewise designed to feed from Glock full-size 45 Auto pistol magazines. - these firearms use an unusual form of delayed-blowback operating mechanism, where the rear faces of the rotating bolt head are canted, so that recoil forces the bolt head to twist out of engagement before completing the recoil stroke. - features include: matte black phosphate and anodized aluminium finish; various styles of muzzle brakes; full-length accessory rail on a ventilated forearm and flat-topo upper; bolt hold-open; left-side controls; slanted magazine well to accept Glock magazines; synthetic pistol-grip; and a telescoping buttstock on the buffer tube.
Manufacturer	- "CMMG" and a line drawing of an M4 Carbine is marked on the left sdie of the magazine well. - "CMMG INC" over "BOONVILLE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame . - "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.
Action	- delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked the side of the magazine well. - observed sample consisted of three letter prefix "BLS" followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses Glock 9mm pistol magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Guard

Guard DRB

Guard DRB2

Guard T

MKGS Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169082
Make: CMMG
Model: MkW-15

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	MkW-15
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169082 - 1	458 SOCOM	2	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.176)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169082 - 2	458 SOCOM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.176)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" below an AR-15 outline logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Model

- "MkE-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MkE-15" is of the "Billet" type of receiver/frame.
- "MkE-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MkE-15" was introduced in 2016.
- "MkE-15" main features are it mid-size receiver/frame combining reduced .308 WIN size receiver/frame with dimensional magazine well for the use of a standard AR-15 type magazine and rectangular shaped, large oversize trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium tapered profile contoured barrel in stainless steel; adjustable gas block; top accessory railed, free floating handguard with accessories anchors point on its sides; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.1") barrel is 851 mm (33.5") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" below an AR-15 outline logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG" is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (XWT, XTW) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 458 SOCOM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all STANAG compliant magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

48A7A56

48A7A84

48A7AAA

CMMG 458 SOCOM

CMMG AR 15

CMMG AR-15

CMMG AR15

CMMG MkW Anvil

CMMG MkW-15

MkW-15 T

MkW-15 XBE

MkW-15 XBE2

MkW-15T

MkW-15XBE

MkW-15XBE2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125706
Make: CMMG
Model: Mod4SA

Summary

Make:	CMMG
Model:	Mod4SA
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125706 - 16	223 REM	5	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 5	223 REM	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 7	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 11	223 REM	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 13	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 9	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125706 - 6	223 REM	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125706 - 8	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125706 - 2	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125706 - 12	223 REM	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125706 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125706 - 14	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125706 - 10	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125706 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125706 - 15	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.169)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR15 rifle" outline over "CMMG" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" over "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "CMMG" is an acronym for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" stands for "Central Missouri Machine Gun".
- "CMMG" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Model

- "MODEL: MOD4SA" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: MOD4SA" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: MOD4SA" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL: MOD4SA" may use the standard AR-15/M16 direct gas system or a piston driven gas system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard free floating or standard synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .
- Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix (A or SA) and four or five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches or 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11.5 SBR

11.5/5.5 Carbine

14.5 A1 SOCOM M4 Carbine

14.5 Lightweight Carbine

14.5 M4 Carbine

14.5 Mid-Length Carbine

14.7 A1 SOCOM M4 Carbine

14.7 Lightweight Carbine

14.7 M4 Carbine

16 A1 SOCOM M4 Carbine

16 Lightweight Carbine

16 M4 Carbine

16 Mid-Length Carbine

20 Gov't Rifle

20 Government Rifle

5.56 CHF M4 Profile

5.56 CHF MedCon

5.56 MedCon SBR

5.56 SS Bull Barrel

5.56 SS Varmint

55-A23-73

55-A3C-9E

55-A52-44

55-A52-52

55-A52-6D

55-A8E-DC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

55-ABB-89

55-AD3-3B

55-AD3-7C

55-AD3-A1

55-AD3-B2

55-AD6-5C

55-AE3-92

AR-15 Type

CMMG M4 LE Series

CMMG M4 LEP2 Piston Carbine

CMMG M4 LEPII Piston Carbine

F-GP55-1154H

F-GP55-1455H

F-GP55-1605

F-GP55-2006

F-M455-1454H

F-M455-1474H

F-M455-1604

F-MC55-1604

F-MC55-1605

F-MC55-1606

F-MC55-1608

F-MC55-1609

F-MC55-1805

F-MC55-1806

F-MC55-1808

F-MC55-1809

L-0901

L-0902

L-0903

LE-M455-1604

LE-M455-1604P

M10 Full Length MedCon Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M10 MedCon Rifle

M10 Mid-Length MedCon Rifle

M10C Full Length MedCon Rifle

M10M Full Length MedCon Rifle

M18 Mid-Length SPR

M18 Rifle Length SPR

M18-M Rifle Length SPR

M2 SBR

Mod 4 SA

Mod 4SA

Mod4 SA

Mod4SA 11.5 SBR

Mod4SA 11.5/5.5 Carbine

Mod4SA 14.5 A1 SOCOM M4 Carbine

Mod4SA 14.5 Lightweight Carbine

Mod4SA 14.5 M4 Carbine

Mod4SA 14.7 A1 SOCOM M4 Carbine

Mod4SA 14.7 Lightweight Carbine

Mod4SA 14.7 M4 Carbine

Mod4SA 16 A1 SOCOM M4 Carbine

Mod4SA 16 Lightweight Carbine

Mod4SA 16 M4 Carbine

Mod4SA 16 Mid-Length Carbine

Mod4SA 20 Gov't Rifle

Mod4SA 20 Government Rifle

Mod4SA Carbine

Mod4SA Government Rifle

Mod4SA M10 Full Length MedCon Rifle

Mod4SA M10 MedCon Rifle

Mod4SA M10 Mid-Length MedCon Rifle

Mod4SA M10C Full Length MedCon Rifle

Mod4SA M10M Full Length MedCon Rifle

Mod4SA M18 Mid-Length SPR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod4SA M18 Rifle Length SPR

Mod4SA M18-M Rifle Length SPR

Mod4SA M2 SBR

Mod4SA Mid Length Carbine

Mod4SA Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143567
Make: CMT
Model: LT-15

Summary

Make:	CMT
Model:	LT-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143567 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.177)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143567 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.177)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143567 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.177)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143567 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.177)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAROLINA MT. TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAROLINA MT. TACTICAL" is located in Waynesville, North Carolina U.S.A..
- "CAROLINA MT. TACTICAL" uses the acronym "CMT".
- "CAROLINA MT. TACTICAL" logo is the acronym "CMT" in wide letter with a mountains outlines as background.
- "CAROLINA MOUNTAIN TACTICAL" name was filled for trademark in 2008.
- "CAROLINA MT. TACTICAL" is a firearms dealer/gunsmith license business.

Model

- "LT-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LT-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LT-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix (E) a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .223-5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT AR-15

CMT AR15

CMT LT-15

Carolina MT Tactical AR15

Carolina MT Tactical LT-15

LT 15

LT15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142601
Make: CO Arms
Model: AWP

Summary

Make:	CO Arms
Model:	AWP
Manufacturer:	CO Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142601 - 1	45 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.O. ARMS" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C.O. Arms" over "Millington, TN" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "AWP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AWP" or "All Weather Pistol" is based on John Moses Browning's model 1911 semi-automatic pistol design.
- features include: adjustable sights; round stainless steel barrel; blued flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations; aluminum or stainless steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; light weight adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte two-tone finish.
- overall length is 172 mm (6.75"), and the average weight is 964 grams (34 oz).

Manufacturer

- "C.O. ARMS" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C.O. Arms" over "Millington, TN" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- C.O. Arms was located in Millington, Tennessee, U.S.A. until 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142600	CO Arms	Scorpion	CO Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 AWP

1911 All Weather Pistol

AWP 1911

All Weather Pistol

All Weather Pistol 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142600
Make: CO Arms
Model: Scorpion

Summary

Make:	CO Arms
Model:	Scorpion
Manufacturer:	CO Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142600 - 3	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142600 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142600 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.O. ARMS" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C.O. Arms" over "Millington, TN" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SCORPION" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Scorpion" is based on John Moses Browning's model 1911 semi-automatic pistol design.
- features include: adjustable Novak sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; aluminum or stainless steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; light weight adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.
- overall length is 210 mm (8.2"), and the average weight is 1 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "C.O. ARMS" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C.O. Arms" over "Millington, TN" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- C.O. Arms was located in Millington, Tennessee, U.S.A. until 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142601	CO Arms	AWP	CO Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Scorpion

Scorpion 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128883
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128883 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- "MODEL 100" was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: blued round barrel; ramp mounted front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; checkered Walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4921
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 168

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	168
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4921 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4921 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4921 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4921 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4921 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4921 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4921 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4921 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.
Serial Number	- 6 Digits, early models may have no serial number. - found on the right side of the frame.
Calibre	- found on the front right of frame. - PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Same as the Springfield 67VR with some possible internal and/or external mods, made for Coast to Coast. 12GA in 26" improved, 28" modified or full & 30" full choke. 20 GA in 26" improved cylinder and 28" modified or full. 410 GA in 26" full choke. All with ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4918	Springfield	67VR	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4832
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4832 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4832 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4832 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4832 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- 1935-1971 approx

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Stevens 58 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast.

Cross-References

4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4833
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 180D

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	180D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4833 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- 1935-1971 approx

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Springfield 18 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4834
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 182

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	182
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4834 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- 1935-1971 approx

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Springfield 18 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4915
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 184

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	184
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4915 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1952 à 1971 approx.

Remarks

- Safety at right rear of receiver which lock trigger and sear. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut and has a hard rubber butt plate. Self locking bolt with double extractors and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 951 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast To Coast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4511	Springfield	951	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4835
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 267

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	267
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4835 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4835 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4835 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4835 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4835 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4835 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4835 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4835 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 1956-1968 approx

Remarks - Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as the Stevens 77, with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast. 12 Ga., full choke in 28 or 30,", modified choke in 28 ", and improved cylinder bore 26 ". 16 Ga., in full and modified, in 28" improved cylinder bore in 26". 20 Ga., in full and modified, in 26 or 28" improved cylinder in 26". 410 bore in full and modified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126798
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 284

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	284
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126798 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- "MODEL 284" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt; plain pistol grip stock; rubber butt plate with white line spacer; sling swivels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28629	Stevens	34	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4836
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 285

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	285
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4836 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4836 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and "COAST TO COAST STORES" is marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- "MODEL 285" is marked on the top of the barrel below the maker's designation.
- similar to the Savage Model 7H with some possible internal and/or external modifications.
- features include: blued round barrel; dovetailed front post and adjustable rear sights; upper tang mounted safety; spent cartridge deflector; ribbed locking bolt; wooden, one piece, semi pistol grip stock; rubber butt plate.
- the breech block can be locked in place with the locking bolt to allow for a single shot capability.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the barrel and consisted of a letter prefix followed by three numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this rifle uses a 5 or 10 round detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4837
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 286

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	286
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4837 - 2	22 LONG	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4837 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4837 - 3	22 SHORT	22	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1973.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Bolt action repeater. Has a thumb operated sliding type safety. Tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard. Sporting front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 46 with some possible internal and/or external mods.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4287	Stevens	46	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4839
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 288

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	288
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4839 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4839 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4839 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Has a tapered round barrel. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip fore-end). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Same as Springfield 187J with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast.

Cross-References

4456	Springfield	187J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36611
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 288N

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	288N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36611 - 2	22 LONG	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36611 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36611 - 3	22 SHORT	22	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- pre 1968.
- MODEL 288N marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- sample not numbered.

Other Markings

- The Coast to Coast logo, 'C to C' super-imposed over a map of the contential USA and enclosed in brackets, is found on the barrel.

Remarks

- Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel with a crombed bracket and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Has a tapered round barrel and gold plated trigger. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Same as Springfield 187J with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Coast to Coast Stores.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4456	Springfield	187J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29372
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 3030S

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	3030S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29372 - 1	22 LR	25	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to date. - "MODEL 3030S" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- on top tang.
Remarks	- Rim fire, take down, pistol grip, two piece woodwork, forend has a metal cap, full length tube magazine, side ejection, case hardened receiver, This is a contract gun with the name Coast To Coast manufactured by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 30 AS.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4840
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 320

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	320
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4840 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approx.
Action	- bolt operated
Remarks	- chromium plated bolt and trigger. Hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip fore-end). Blade front sight (gold bead on early model) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Springfield 120 with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4442	Springfield	120	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4917
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 367

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	367
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4917 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4917 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4917 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4917 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4917 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4917 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4917 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- 1 alpha 6 digits, found on front right side of frame
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Same as the Savage 30 with some possible internal and/or external mods, made for Coast to Coast. 12 GA in 26" improved, 28" modified or full & 30" full choke. 20 GA in 26" improved cylinder and 28" modified or full. 410 GA in 26" full choke. All with ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 210
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
210 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- "MODEL 40" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include; sliding bolt, hammerless, one piece Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip, take down design, side ejection, full length tubular magazine. - this is a contract gun manufactured for Coast To Coast by Marlin, and is similar to the Marlin model 99 C.
Manufacturer	- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL.L.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

1450	Marlin	99C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 211
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
211 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- "Model 42" may be marked on the barrel. - total production of approximately 27,529 units. - this firearm is based on the Marlin "Model 70". - features may include: round black finished barrel with blade front sight and barleycorn rear sight; black finished receiver/frame; trigger guard with crossbolt safety; wood stock with front metal barrel band and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number may be marked on left side of receiver. - Serial number of an observed example consisted of eight digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 212
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 440

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	440
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
212 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to date (1998).
- model designation may be marked on the barrel as "Model 440".
- this firearm is based on the Marlin "Model 70".
- features may include: round black finished barrel with blade front sight and barleycorn rear sight; black finished receiver/frame; trigger guard with crossbolt safety; wood stock with front metal barrel band and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.
- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver.
- serial number may be marked on the left side of receiver.

Barrel

- round, tapered, light, blued.

Remarks

- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, take down, removeable clip magazine, side ejection, rim fire, barrel band and swivels. This is a contract gun manufactured for Cotter & Co, by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 70.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 209
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 550

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	550
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
209 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1982.
- is a rebranded Marlin "Model 60".
- may be marked on barrel as "Model 550"
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; one piece, hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.
- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver.

Barrel

- round, tapered, light, blued.

Remarks

- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, side ejection, rim fire, hammerless, take down, full length tubular magazine with a birch stock. This is a contract gun manufactured for Coast To Coast by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 60.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 213
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 650

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	650
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
213 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
213 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1964.
- this firearm is based on the Marline Firearms "Model 55".
- "Model 650" may be marked on the barrel.
- features may include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and a rear dove tail back sight; fixed or adjustable choke; turn bolt action; manual safety lever located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; uncheckered walnut one piece pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the left side of the receiver.

Barrel

- round, blued, full choke, available with an adjustable choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, take down, pistol grip, repeater, one piece, pistol grip stock, hard rubber butt plate. This is a contract gun manufactured for CoastTo Coast by Marlin and is similar to a Marlin, birch stocked Model 55.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 650

SA650

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29371
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 654

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	654
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29371 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- manufactured in 1955. - "Model SA 654" may be marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Removeable clip magazine, repeater, receiver drilled and taped for a rear peep sight, double extractors. Visible indicator on end of bolt, walnut stock available with an adjustable choke. This is a contract gun with the name Coast To Coast and manufactured by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 55.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

654 Widgeon

SA 654

SA 654 Widgeon

SA654

Widgeon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70347
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 660

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	660
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70347 - 34	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70347 - 129	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70347 - 120	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MASTER - MAG" over "MODEL CC660" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a Mossberg model 500 shotgun marketed by Coast to Coast under their name and model designation.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CC 660

CC660

CC660 Master-Mag

Master Mag model CC660

Master-Mag CC660

Master-Mag model CC660

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4963
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 779

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	779
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4963 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- manufactured from 1979 à 1982.

Remarks

- American wanut pistol grip stock with black hard composition butt plate. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completly when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mouted scope and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Same as the Mossberg 479 PCA with sone possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast To Coast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
933	Mossberg	479PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4842
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 843

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	843
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4842 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4842 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4842 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4842 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- manufactured from 1952-1960 approx.

Serial Number

- 6 Digits, early models may have no serial number. Found on the right side of the frame.

Remarks

- Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has detachable box magazine. Receiver drilled and tapped for side mounted scope. Same as the Springfield 840 with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4848	Springfield	840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4843
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 843 2DS

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	843 2DS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4843 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- manufactured from 1952-1960
Serial Number	- 6 Digits, early models may have no serial number. Found on the right side of the frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and fore-end are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Has a detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp (hooded removable front sight on latter model) and folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped for a side mount scope. Same as the Savage 340C with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast.

Cross-References

2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4845
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 843 3DS

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	843 3DS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4845 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4845 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - this model is based on the Savage model 340C rifle. - features include: walnut stock; blued finish; action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; ramp mounted gold bead front sight with a barrel mounted rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount.
Manufacturer	- the Savage name will not usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- early production may not be serialized.
Calibre	- usually marked as "PROOF TESTED (calibre designation) CALIBER" on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117135	Savage	340 Series C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8433DS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127156
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 880

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	880
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127156 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127156 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Model

- "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MASTER - MAG" over "12 GA. MODEL CC880" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; dual action bars; action release located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "H" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

880 Master Mag

880 Master Magnum

CC880

CC880 Master Mag

Coast to Coast 880 Master Magnum

Master Mag

Master Mag 880

Master Mag CC880

Master Mag Model CC880

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4697
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 946

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	946
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4697 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4697 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4697 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4697 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4697 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4697 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4697 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4697 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - Circa 1967/8

Remarks - Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 947 with some possible internal and/or external mods.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4891
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 946E

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	946E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4891 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4891 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4891 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4891 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4891 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4891 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4891 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4891 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured circa 1967/8.

Remarks - Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 940 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Coast to Coast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4846
Make: Coast To Coast
Model: 946Y

Summary

Make:	Coast To Coast
Model:	946Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4846 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4846 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " C TO C" logo and/or "COAST TO COAST STORES" over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." or "MPLS, MINN." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Coast to Coast" was a trade/brand name used on firearms manufactured for "Coast to Coast Stores".
Model	- manufactured circa 1967/8.
Remarks	- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A youth sized, pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Same as Stevens 940Y with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Coast to Coast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4303	Stevens	940Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117580
Make: Coates, D
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Coates, D
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Coates, D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117580 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as:
"D. COATES"

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Coates side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: exposed hammers, Damascus steel barrels, double triggers, side locks, slim forend and semi pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as
"D. COATES GUN MAKER HIGH ST. WOLSINGHAM .".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165402
Make: Cobalt Kinetics
Model: BAMF

Summary

Make:	Cobalt Kinetics
Model:	BAMF
Manufacturer:	Cobalt Kinetics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165402 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165402 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165402 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165402 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165402 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165402 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165402 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165402 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165402 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165402 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165402 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St-George, Utah U.S.A..
Model	- "B.A.M.F." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "B.A.M.F." stands for "Billet Aluminum Modern Firearm". - "B.A.M.F." and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "B.A.M.F." is also available as a full automatic variant. - "B.A.M.F." was introduced in 2015. - features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; full length, free floating handguard with short, integral rails segments on top & bottom with ventilation slots; flat top, Picatinny rail upper assembly; ambidextrous forward assist and simultaneous bolt release integrated and incorporated into the upper assembly; curved, angled and beveled front of the receiver/frame and magazine well; detachable trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; ambidextrous selector; matte black, coloured or other combination of finishes available. - overall length with a 368mm (14.5") with collapsible stock collapsed 813mm (32"). - overall length with a 406mm (16") with collapsible stock collapsed 857mm (33.75"). - overall length with a 368mm (14.5") with fixed stock, 876mm (34.5"). - overall length with a 406mm (16") with fixed stock, 921mm (36.25"). - overall length with a 457mm (18") with fixed stock 965mm (38").
Manufacturer	- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St-George, Utah U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter, two numbers, one letter and three numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165409	Cobalt Kinetics	BAMF	Cobalt Kinetics	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B.A.M.F.

B.A.M.F. Edge

BAMF Pro

Billet Aluminum Modern Firearm

Cobalt Kinetics AR-15

Cobalt Kinetics AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cobalt Kinetics Black

Cobalt Kinetics Evolve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Eagle Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165409
Make: Cobalt Kinetics
Model: BAMF

Summary

Make:	Cobalt Kinetics
Model:	BAMF
Manufacturer:	Cobalt Kinetics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165409 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165409 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165409 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165409 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165409 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165409 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St-George, Utah U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "B.A.M.F." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.A.M.F." stands for "Billet Aluminum Modern Firearm".
- "B.A.M.F." and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "B.A.M.F." is also available as a semi-automatic only variant.
- "B.A.M.F." was introduced in 2015.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; full length, free floating handguard with short, integral rails segments on top & bottom with ventilation slots; flat top, Picatinny rail upper assembly; ambidextrous forward assist and simultaneous bolt release integrated and incorporated into the upper assembly; curved, angled and beveled front of the receiver/frame and magazine well; detachable trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; ambidextrous, three position selector; matte black, coloured or a combination of finishes.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") with collapsible stock collapsed 813mm (32").
- overall length with a 406mm (16") with collapsible stock collapsed 857mm (33.75").
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") with fixed stock, 876mm (34.5").
- overall length with a 406mm (16") with fixed stock, 921mm (36.25").
- overall length with a 457mm (18") with fixed stock 965mm (38").

Manufacturer

- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St-George, Utah U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter, two numbers, one letter and three numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165402	Cobalt Kinetics	BAMF	Cobalt Kinetics	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B.A.M.F.

B.A.M.F. Edge

B.A.M.F. Full Auto

BAMF Full Auto

BAMF Pro

Cobalt Kinetics AR-15

Cobalt Kinetics AR15

Cobalt Kinetics Black

Cobalt Kinetics Evolve

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180422
Make: Cobalt Kinetics
Model: CARS

Summary

Make:	Cobalt Kinetics
Model:	CARS
Manufacturer:	Cobalt Kinetics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180422 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.179)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180422 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.179)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180422 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.179)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St.George, Utah U.S.A..

Model

- "C.A.R.S." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.A.R.S." stands for "Cobalt Advantage Reload System", that combines the magazine release and bolt hold open and is intended to speed up reloading the firearm.
- "C.A.R.S." is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle; full length, free floating handguard with short, integral rails segments on top & bottom with ventilation slots; flat top, accessory rail upper assembly; ambidextrous forward assist and simultaneous bolt release integrated and incorporated into the upper assembly; curved, angled and beveled front of the receiver/frame and magazine well; detachable trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; ambidextrous selector; matte black, coloured or other combination of finishes available.

Manufacturer

- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St.George, Utah U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter, two numbers, one letter and three numbers (C17B001) - serial number rationalization is as follows: The first letter represents the Model. The following two numbers are the year of manufacture. The next letter signifies the Production Batch that the receiver was produced in. The last three numbers designate the number of that firearm within that production run.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

AR15 Type

C.A.R.S.

Cobalt Advantage Reload System

Evolve

TEAM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Hunting Supplies

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197289
Make: Cobalt Kinetics
Model: CKPRO

Summary

Make:	Cobalt Kinetics
Model:	CKPRO
Manufacturer:	Cobalt Kinetics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197289 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197289 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197289 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197289 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197289 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197289 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197289 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197289 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St. George, Utah U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MDL. CKPRO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CKPRO" stands for "Cobalt Kinetics Professional". - "CKPRO" model is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "CKPRO" is also available as a rifle. - Features include: handguard with integral top accessory rail and accessory rail anchor points; flat top receiver/frame assembly with integral accessory rail; AR type, non-reciprocating cocking handle; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; buffer tube with a arm brace.
Manufacturer	- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St. George, Utah U.S.A..
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CK) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. Multi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197290	Cobalt Kinetics	CKPRO	Cobalt Kinetics	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

CKPRO Pistol

Cobalt Kinetics CKPRO

Cobalt Kinetics Pistol

Cobalt Kinetics Pro

Cobalt Kinetics Professional

Pro series

Professional series

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197290
Make: Cobalt Kinetics
Model: CKPRO

Summary

Make:	Cobalt Kinetics
Model:	CKPRO
Manufacturer:	Cobalt Kinetics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197290 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197290 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COBALT KINETICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The make is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St. George, Utah U.S.A..
Model	- - "MDL. CKPRO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CKPRO" stands for "Cobalt Kinetics Professional". - "CKPRO" model is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "CKPRO" is also available as a pistol. - Features include: handguard with integral top accessory rail and accessory rail anchor points; flat top receiver/frame assembly with integral accessory rail; AR type, non-reciprocating cocking handle; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; collapsible buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "COBAL KINETICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "COBALT KINETICS" is located in St. George, Utah U.S.A..
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CK) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. Multi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197289	Cobalt Kinetics	CKPRO	Cobalt Kinetics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Cobalt Kinetics AR

Cobalt Kinetics CKPRO

Cobalt Kinetics Pro

Cobalt Kinetics Professional

Pro series

Professional series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125909
Make: Cobb
Model: BA50

Summary

Make:	Cobb
Model:	BA50
Manufacturer:	Cobb Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125909 - 3	50 BMG	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.024)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125909 - 1	50 BMG	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.024)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125909 - 2	50 BMG	10	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.024)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a conventional turn bolt action rifle chambered for the 50 BMG cartridge; this rifle is based somewhat loosely on the AR-15 concept, with separate upper and lower receivers, and a manually-operated bolt handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: parkerized and hard anodized black finish, DuraCoat finish or camouflage finish available on special order; standard A2 style butt stock with pistol grip (other style available on special order); machined one piece T6-6061 aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame; high efficiency recoil reducing device; steel bipod.
- overall length with 762mm barrel is 1473mm, average weight is 13.7kg.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 50BMG: 1 turn in 381mm (15").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA50 Carbine

BA50 Rifle

BA50 Tactical

BA50C

BA50R

BA50TC

Bolt Action BA50

COBBA50

COBBA50TC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121804
Make: Cobb
Model: FA50

Summary

Make:	Cobb
Model:	FA50
Manufacturer:	Cobb Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121804 - 1	50 BMG	10	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.022)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a straight-pull bolt-action rifle chambered for the 50 BMG cartridge, intended for use as a long-range target rifle; this rifle is based somewhat loosely on the AR-15 concept, with separate upper and lower receivers, and a manually-operated bolt handle taking the place of gas impulse on the bolt carrier. - features include: wooden butt and anatomical AR-style pistol-grip; ventilated barrel shroud; knurled bolt handle on upper left side of upper receiver; accessory rail for scope mounting on upper receiver; M60-style bipod on barrel shroud with adjustable monopod on butt; and an AR-50-style flat muzzle brake. - also available in a "take-down" version as the "FA50(T)".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight-pull bolt-action.
Serial Number	- numbered on the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

50

Fast Action 50

Straight Pull 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121807
Make: Cobb
Model: FA50(T)

Summary

Make:	Cobb
Model:	FA50(T)
Manufacturer:	Cobb Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121807 - 1	50 BMG	10	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.023)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a straight-pull bolt-action take-down rifle chambered for the 50 BMG cartridge, intended for use as a long-range target rifle; this rifle is based somewhat loosely on the AR-15 design, with separate upper and lower receivers, and a manually-operated bolt handle taking the place of gas impulse on the bolt carrier. - features include: wooden butt and anatomical AR-style pistol-grip; ventilated barrel shroud; knurled bolt handle on upper left side of upper receiver; accessory rail for scope mounting on upper receiver; M60-style bipod on barrel shroud with adjustable monopod on butt; and an AR-50-style flat muzzle brake. - also available in a "non-take-down" version as the "FA50".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight-pull bolt-action.
Serial Number	- numbered on the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FA50 Take Down

FA50 Takedown

Fast Action 50 Take Down

Fast Action 50 Takedown

Take Down FA50

Takedown FA50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125913
Make: Cobb
Model: MCR

Summary

Make:	Cobb
Model:	MCR
Manufacturer:	Cobb Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125913 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.18)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125913 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.18)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced 2006.
- MCR stands for "Multi-Caliber-Rifle".
- This is a multi-caliber rifle based on the AR-15 rifle design with separate lower receiver/frame and upper. It is available in four different variants chambered in a long list of calibers which interchange with each other from one series to the next by changing magazine module and upper.
- Features include: lower receiver/frame and upper machined from T6-6061 aircraft aluminum; 1913 rail system machined on the upper; AR-15 type butt stock and pistol grip; anodized black finish or optional DuraCoat camouflage finish; scope, bipod and various muzzle attachments available as optional accessories.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- available in four different action length:
MCR100; 45ACP, 223 REM, 7.62x39 RUSSIAN, 50 BEOWULF and 6.5 GRENDEL.
MCR200; 308 WIN, 243 WIN, 22-250 REM, 220 SWIFT, 6MM REM, 250 SAVAGE, 300 SAVAGE, 7MM-08 REM and 358 WIN.
MCR300; 30-06 SPRG.
MCR400; 338 LAPUA MAG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125915	Cobb	MCR 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Cobb Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCR Series

MCR100

MCR200

MCR300

MCR400

Multi Caliber Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125915
Make: Cobb
Model: MCR 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cobb
Model:	MCR 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Cobb Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125915 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.181)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125915 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.181)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced 2006.
- This is a limited edition of 100 rifles to commemorate 100 years of the introduction of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge in 1906.
- "1906-2006" over "30-06" over "100 years" is marked in a square on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- MCR stands for "Multi-Caliber-Rifle".
- This is a multi-caliber rifle based on the AR-15 rifle design with separate lower receiver/frame and upper.
- Features include: lower receiver/frame and upper machined from T6-6061 aircraft aluminum; 1913 rail system machined on the upper; AR-15 type butt stock and pistol grip; anodized black finish and special MoD-O kit which include a Leupold Tactical Mark 4 scope, 2 spare magazines, bipod, NFA sound suppressor, tactical ergonomic grip and cleaning kit.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- special numbering from 1 to 100.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- modified BAR 1918 type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125913	Cobb	MCR	Cobb Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition MCR Rifle

MCR Commemorative 30-06

MCR Limited Edition 30-06

MCR300 30-06 Limited Edition Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81291
Make: Cobold
Model: Cobold

Summary

Make:	Cobold
Model:	Cobold
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81291 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is usually not marked on the firearm.
- produced from the late 1800s to the early 1900s.
- carries Belgian proof, acceptance marks on the cylinder, and "Raye" (rifled) barrel markings, indicating manufacture and proof in Belgium.
- the Cobold revolver is similar to and often classed with the "Bulldog" or "Bulldog Type", but differs primarily in having a plain birdshead hand-grip; without the "hump" at the thumb-web, called a "prawl".
- the Cobold is otherwise usually characterized as a compact, solid-framed, short barreled revolver (often with an integral barrel and receiver/frame), usually with a right side loading-gate, usually with a swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod, usually of a large cartridge caliber, with no sights or rudimentary sights.
- a safety lever, located on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer, when applied, prevents the cylinder from being rotated and the hammer from being cocked.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- caliber designation appears on right side of the receiver/frame as "9 m/m Holl".

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- firearms of this type manufactured for the 9.4MM DUTCH REV cartridge were often used by the Netherlands Gendarmerie (Police) and may be found variously marked on the barrel with inscriptions such as:
- "NED WAPPENMAGAZIJN - HAARLEM " , "HAAG - AMSTERDAM - ARNHEM", "NED. WAPENMAGAZIJN" or perhaps " V./N. S. DE JAGER DEN HAAG" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

Bulldog Type

Colbold Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19652
Make: Cobold
Model: Cobold

Summary

Make:	Cobold
Model:	Cobold
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19652 - 3	8MM LEBEL REV	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19652 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19652 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	85	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
19652 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19652 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Cobold" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- produced during the late 1800s to the early 1900s.
- carries Belgian proof, acceptance marks on the cylinder, and "Raye" (rifled) barrel markings, indicating manufacture and proof in Belgium.
- the Cobold revolver is similar to and often classed with the "Bulldog" or "Bulldog Type", but differs primarily in having a plain birdshead hand-grip; without the "hump" at the thumb-web, called a "Prawl".
- the Cobold is otherwise usually characterized as a compact, solid-framed, short-barreled revolver (often with an integral barrel and frame), usually with a right side loading-gate, usually with a swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod, usually of a large cartridge caliber, with no sights or rudimentary sights.
- a lever is attached to the left side of the frame below the cylinder, which may be pivoted into a chamber-mouth, to effectively lock the cylinder and firing mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm. - "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates. - "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium. - "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934. - "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy. - "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.
Serial Number	- the serial number on Dutch marked revolvers have been observed in either of two areas: on the left side of the barrel, example: RV 3210, or on the left lower receiver/frame, example: 345.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- this firearm in the 9.4mm Dutch Service cartridge was often used by the Netherlands Gendarmerie (Police) and may be found variously marked on the barrel with inscriptions such as: - NED WAPPENMAGAZIJN - HAARLEM - or - HAAG - AMSTERDAM - ARNHEM - or - NED. WAPENMAGAZIJN or - V./N. S. DE JAGER DEN HAAG and on the frame as: - topstrap: D.V.P. - in an upright triangle on the left upper foreframe: letter "L", over letters "AM". - date on right side of receiver/ frame, example: 1920 or date on topstrap, example: 1922.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

Bulldog Type

Cobolt

Colbold Type

HDH Cobold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21476
Make: Cobra
Model: Cobra

Summary

Make:	Cobra
Model:	Cobra
Manufacturer:	Rhodesian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21476 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 115	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21476 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 115	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cobra" appears on left side of pistol grip; letters are written vertically and have an image of a Cobra snake intertwined with the lettering.

Model

- "Cobra" appears on left side of pistol grip; letters are written vertically and have an image of a Cobra snake intertwined with the lettering.
- blow-back, semi-automatic only; fires from the closed-bolt position.
- stamped sheet metal receiver with stamped sheet metal skeleton-type buttstock that folds over the top of the firearm.
- ventilated barrel jacket.
- top of receiver is slotted to accommodate a round cocking handle mounted on top of the bolt.
- bolt design is of the wrap-around type, i.e., it actually encloses the rear portion of the barrel.
- detachable box magazine is located in the pistol grip in similar fashion to the Uzi submachine gun; this firearm does in fact utilize Uzi submachine magazines.
- magazine release button is located on bottom left side of the pistol grip.
- forestock is mounted underneath the barrel jacket and may be of the pistol-grip type or conventional horizontal type; both the forestock and the magazine housing grip are of high impact-type plastic.
- known example had a green 'painted' type of finish.
- this firearm was apparently intended for use by the civilian market as a personal defense weapon; it was designed to be fired from the shoulder by utilizing the folding shoulder stock or by the use of one hand as a handgun with the stock folded.
- length of this firearm with stock folded is 420mm; with stock extended, 620mm.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Bulawayo, Rhodesia.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number with a two letter prefix etched on top of the bolt only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept UZI type magazines.

Remarks

- this model was produced in two versions, the Mark 1 and the Mark 2. The working parts for both Marks are identical, however, the Mark 1 required complete separation of the receiver from the grip frame for disassembly whereas the Mark 2 had the receiver hinged to the frame by means of a locking body pin located at the top front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118013	Cobra	MARK 1 Carbine	Rhodesian State Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120476	Cobra	MARK 2 Carbine	Rhodesian State Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra Mark 1

Cobra Mark 2

Cobra Semiautomatic Carbine

Cobra Semiautomatic Carbine Mark 1

Cobra Semiautomatic Carbine Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118013
Make: Cobra
Model: MARK 1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Cobra
Model:	MARK 1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Rhodesian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118013 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 115(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118013 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 115(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COBRA" moulded into the rubber grip panels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a semi automatic only firearm of the basic MAC/Ingram type, with an overhanging bolt and open bolt firing mechanism. - features include: moulded rubber grip panels and horizontal forearm, folding stamped steel shoulder stock, fixed sights, integral compensator, Uzi type magazine and ventilated barrel shroud. - a later version of this firearm (the MARK 2 Carbine) differs mainly in that it uses a hammer/firing-pin firing mechanism, and was re-designed slightly so that the two halves of the receiver do not need to be separated in order to field-strip the firearm.
Type	- this is a semi automatic only firearm of submachine gun style design.
Action	- semi automatic only; other versions may have been produced in full automatic or selective fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, rearward of the barrel shroud and on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame, rearward of the pistol grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept UZI type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21476	Cobra	Cobra	Rhodesian State Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra

Cobra Carbine

MARK 1

MARK I

MARK I Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120476
Make: Cobra
Model: MARK 2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Cobra
Model:	MARK 2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Rhodesian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120476 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 115(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120476 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 115(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRA" is moulded into the rubber grip panels.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi automatic-only firearm of the basic MAC/Ingram type, with an overhanging bolt and separate hammer and firing-pin.
- features include: moulded rubber grip panels and horizontal forearm; folding stamped steel shoulder stock; fixed sights; integral compensator; Uzi type magazine; and ventilated barrel shroud.
- an earlier version of this firearm (the "MARK 1 Carbine") differed mainly in that the two halves of the receiver must be completely separated in order to field-strip the firearm; the MARK 2 Carbine is designed so that the upper receiver merely tips forward on a lower-receiver pin for field-stripping.

Action

- blowback-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, rearward of the barrel shroud and on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame, rearward of the pistol grip.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept UZI type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21476	Cobra	Cobra	Rhodesian State Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122507
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: C22

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	C22
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122507 - 1	22 LR	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135339	Cimarron Fire Arms	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135340	Cimarron Fire Arms	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C Series 22

C Series Derringer

C22 Standard

C22LR

Derringer

Derringer C22

Standard C22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122508
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: C22M

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	C22M
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122508 - 1	22 MAG	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135339	Cimarron Fire Arms	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135340	Cimarron Fire Arms	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C Series 22M

C Series Derringer

C22M Standard

Derringer

Derringer C22M

Standard C22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122509
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: C25

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	C25
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122509 - 1	25 AUTO	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C Series 25

C Series Derringer

C25 Standard

Derringer

Derringer C25

Standard C25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122510
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: C32

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	C32
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122510 - 1	32 AUTO	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame with six numbers observed.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C Series 32

C Series Derringer

C32 Standard

Derringer

Derringer C32

Standard C32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119723
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: C32 Cobra

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	C32 Cobra
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119723 - 1	32 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119723 - 2	7.65MM	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the slide.
Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on firearm. - features include: alloy receiver/frame and slide with steel breech-face insert; single-action trigger, striker-fired; fixed sights; heel magazine release; laminated wood grips; bright chrome, satin chrome, or black teflon finish.
Manufacturer	- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001. - Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. - Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119724	Cobra Enterprises	C380 Cobra	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 32

C-32

C-32 Cobra

C32

Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119724
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: C380 Cobra

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	C380 Cobra
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119724 - 1	380 AUTO	5	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119724 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the slide.
Model	- model desigantion may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: alloy receiver/frame and slide with steel breech-face insert; single-action trigger, striker-fired; fixed sights; heel magazine release; laminated wood grips; bright chrome, satin chrome, or black teflon finish.
Manufacturer	- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001. - Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. - Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119723	Cobra Enterprises	C32 Cobra	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 380

C-380

C-380 Cobra

C380

Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119725
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: C9 Cobra

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	C9 Cobra
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119725 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- production of this small pocket pistol was discontinued in April of 2002. - features include: polymer receiverframe: double-action-only trigger mechanism; fixed sights and matte black teflon finish.
Manufacturer	- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001. - Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. - Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on insert molded into receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 9

C-9

C-9 Cobra

C-9MM Cobra

C9

C9MM

Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125849
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CA32

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CA32
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125849 - 1	32 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COBRA ENT. OF UTAH" and "SALT LAKE CITY, UT USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: laminated wood grips; black powder coat, bright chrome or satin finishes; fixed front blade, notched rear sight. - overall length for 71mm barrel length is 137mm (5.4"), average weight 0.63kg (1.38lb).
Manufacturer	- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001. - Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. - Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

125851	Cobra Enterprises	CA380	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C A 32

CA 32

CA 32 Pocket Pistol

CA-32

Cobra CA-32

Cobra CA32

Freedom CA32

Freedom Series CA32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125851
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CA380

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CA380
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125851 - 1	380 AUTO	5	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COBRA ENT. OF UTAH" and "SALT LAKE CITY, UT USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: black molded synthetic grips; black powder coat, bright chrome or satin finishes; fixed front blade, notched rear sight. - overall length for 71mm barrel length is 137mm (5.4"), average weight 0.63kg (1.38lb).
Manufacturer	- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001. - Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. - Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125849	Cobra Enterprises	CA32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C.A. 380

CA-380

Cobra 380

Cobra CA-380

Cobra CA380

Freedom CA380

Freedom Series CA380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122511
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CB22M

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CB22M
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122511 - 1	22 MAG	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore CB22M

Big Bore Series

CB Series 22M

CB Series Derringer

CB22M Big Bore

Derringer

Derringer CB22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122512
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CB32M

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CB32M
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122512 - 1	32 H&R MAG	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135336	Cimarron Fire Arms	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135337	Cimarron Fire Arms	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore CB32M

Big Bore Series

CB Series 32M

CB Series Derringer

Derringer

Derringer CB32M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119722
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CB38

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CB38
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119722 - 7	38 SPL	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRA ENTERPRISES, INC. SLC, UT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- "MODEL C38" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135336	Cimarron Fire Arms	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
135337	Cimarron Fire Arms	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore Derringer

Big Bore Series

CB

CB Series

Derringer

Derringer CB38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122513
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CB9

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CB9
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122513 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL 9MM" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore CB9

Big Bore Series

CB Series 9

CB Series Derringer

Derringer

Derringer CB9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122514
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CLB22M

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CLB22M
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122514 - 1	22 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CLB Series 22M

CLB Series Derringer

Derringer

Derringer CLB22M

Long Bore CLB22M

Long Bore Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122515
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CLB38

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CLB38
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122515 - 1	38 SPL	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122516	Cobra Enterprises	CLB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CLB Series 38

CLB Series Derringer

Derringer

Derringer CLB38

Long Bore CLB38

Long Bore Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122516
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: CLB9

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	CLB9
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122516 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a "Derringer" type pocket pistol.
- Cobra Enterprises offers three distinct variations of their Derringer line. The standard "C Series" are offered with a 61mm barrel. The "CB" or "Big Bore Series" feature a 70mm barrel and the "CLB" or "Long Bore Series" come with an 89mm barrel. Each variation also features unique model markings, which include "C", "CB", or "CLB" followed by the calibre designator (22 for 22 LR, 22M for 22 MAG, 32M for 32 H&R MAG, 38 for 38 SPL, 9 for 9MM LUGER, 25 for 25 AUTO and 32 for 32 AUTO).
- the model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: satin nickel, bright chrome, or black Teflon finish; cross-bolt hammer-block safety; spur trigger; fixed sights; rib on upper barrel and white synthetic, black synthetic, or laminated wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119722	Cobra Enterprises	CB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122507	Cobra Enterprises	C22	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122508	Cobra Enterprises	C22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122509	Cobra Enterprises	C25	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122510	Cobra Enterprises	C32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122511	Cobra Enterprises	CB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122512	Cobra Enterprises	CB32M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122513	Cobra Enterprises	CB9	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122514	Cobra Enterprises	CLB22M	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122515	Cobra Enterprises	CLB38	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CLB Series 9

CLB Series Derringer

Derringer

Derringer CLB9

Long Bore CLB9

Long Bore Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157486
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: Denali

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	Denali
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157486 - 1	380 AUTO	5	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157486 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CE" ("Cobra Enterprises") may or may not be moulded into the grip plates, but "Cobra" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DENALI 380" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- this is a redesigned Cobra FS380 pistol (based on the Jennings/Bryco series of pistols), made with a synthetic frame, rather than a die-cast metal frame, for ease of manufacture.
- features include: squarish slide in various anodized or cera-coated colours; fixed open sights; 12-o'clock extractor; single-action striker firing mechanism; forward-angled gripping grooves on the slide; black synthetic frame; black synthetic grip plates and extended magazine floorplate; a manual safety at the left rear of the frame; and a push-button magazine-release in the left side of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "KODIAK IND." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Kodiak Industries/Kodiak Arms is a manufacturer based in Salt Lake City, Utah

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on an insert in the dust-cover of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Denali 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121780
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: FS32

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	FS32
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121780 - 1	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121780 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COBRA ENT OF UTAH, INC. SLC UT, U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the "FS" in the model designation denotes that this is one of the "Freedom Series" as offered by Cobra Enterprises. The "32" denotes the calibre. A similar model in calibre 380 AUTO is available as the model "FS380".
- features include: alloy receiver/frame and slide with steel breech-face insert; single-action trigger, striker-fired; fixed sights; heel magazine release; laminated wood or black plastic grips; bright chrome, satin chrome, or black teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- one sample examined used a two alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121781	Cobra Enterprises	FS380	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra

Cobra FS32

FS 32

FS-32

Freedom Series 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121781
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: FS380

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	FS380
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121781 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121781 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the side of the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the "FS" in the model designation denotes that this is one of the "Freedom Series" as offered by Cobra Enterprises. The "380" denotes the calibre. A similar model in calibre 32 AUTO is available as the model "FS32".
- features include: alloy receiver/frame and slide with steel breech-face insert; single-action trigger, striker-fired; fixed sights; heel magazine release; laminated wood grips; bright chrome, satin chrome, or black teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121780	Cobra Enterprises	FS32	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra

Cobra FS380

FS 380

FS-380

Freedom Series 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125848
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: Patriot 380

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	Patriot 380
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125848 - 1	380 AUTO	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Cobra Enterprises is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- samples have been noted with the model designation "Patriot" moulded into the receiver/frame, the "380" denotes the calibre. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; double-action-only trigger mechanism; striker-fired; fixed sights and stainless steel or matte black Melonite® finish on the slide, fixed front blade and notched rear sight. - overall length for 84mm barrel is 152mm (6"), average weight is 0.6kg (1.25lb).
Manufacturer	- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001. - Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. - Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert attached to the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119726	Cobra Enterprises	Patriot 45	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Patriot 380/9mm

Patriot 9mm

Patriot 9mm/380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119726
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: Patriot 45

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	Patriot 45
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119726 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cobra Enterprises" is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- samples have been noted with the model designation "Patriot" moulded into the receiver/frame, the "45" denotes the calibre. - this model was previously manufactured by Republic Arms of Chino, California as the Patriot. When Republic Arms ceased operations Cobra Enterprises purchased remaining parts and tooling to produce a similar line of pistols. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; double-action-only trigger mechanism; striker-fired; fixed sights and stainless steel or matte black Melonite® finish on the slide.
Manufacturer	- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001. - Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. - Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on an insert attached to the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is visable on the chamber, through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31322	Republic Arms Incorporated	Patriot	Republic Arms Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125848	Cobra Enterprises	Patriot 380	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45 DAO

C-45

C-45 DAO Patriot

C-45 Patriot

C45

C45 Patriot

Cobra Patriot Series 45

DAO Patriot

Patriot

Patriot 45 DAO

Patriot Series 45 DAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160247
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: Patriot 9

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	Patriot 9
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160247 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COBRA ENTERPRISES INC." was observed moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame, with the company logo, "CE" in a circle marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- samples have been noted with the model designation "Patriot" moulded into the receiver/frame, the "9mm" denotes the calibre. - features include: fixed sights; polymer receiver/frame; double-action-only trigger mechanism; striker-fired; stainless steel or matte black Melonite® finish on the slide. - overall length with a 84mm (3.3") barrel is 152mm (6"), average weight is 0.6kg (1.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- "COBRA ENTERPRISES INC." was observed moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame, with the company logo, "CE" in a circle marked on both sides of the grip. - Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001. - Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A. - Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert attached to the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9MM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patriot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132091
Make: Cobra Enterprises
Model: Shadow

Summary

Make:	Cobra Enterprises
Model:	Shadow
Manufacturer:	Cobra Enterprises (CE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132091 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRA FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Shadow" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is an ultra-lightweight revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round stainless steel barrel; aluminum solid top "J" receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out stainless steel cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; concealed internal hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; black rubber, rosewood, or ebony grips; black, titanium, ruby red, royal blue, crown gold, or pink anodized finish;
- available also with Crimson Trace laser grips.
- overall length is 161mm, average weight is .425 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Cobra Enterprises was established in Ennis, Montana, U.S.A. in 2001.
- Cobra Enterprises headquarters are located in Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
- Cobra Enterprises name was changed to Cobra Enterprises of Utah, Inc. in 2004.

Calibre

- "38 SPL + P" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra Revolver

S38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125681
Make: Cobray
Model: 37mm Launcher

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	37mm Launcher
Manufacturer:	Cobray Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125681 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.011)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "37MM LAUNCHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this launcher externally resembles the M203 Grenade Launcher.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ringed/grooved hand guard; single action trigger mechanism; cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; barrel/slide action release located on the left side of the mounting rail; blued/black finish.
- available with mounts for the AR15, CAR15, AR15A2 HBar, AKS, and SKS.
- available with AR15 quadrant sight or M203 leaf sight.
- available with M203 top hand guard, or with folding shoulder stock and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name or insignia is not marked on the firearm.
- the"Cobray" insignia consists of: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) over top of the trade name "Cobray".
- Cobray Company manufactures replacement parts for Cobray and Ingram products as well as a line of 37mm launchers and accessories.
- Cobray Company is a Division of DWO P.O.C.
- Cobray Company is located in Westhope, North Dakota, U.S.A.

Action

- slide-type action.

Other Markings

- "WARNING !", "USE ONLY U.S.C.G. APP. FLARES, SMOKE, OR GAS ROUNDS !" is marked on the left side of the frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37mm Flare Launcher

M203 37mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131621
Make: Cobray
Model: CM11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	CM11
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131621 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "CM-11/NINEmm" over "FMJ" over "DUCKTOWN, TN" was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "C" in the model designation is for carbine.
- features observed: round barrel with muzzle threaded to accept a silencer or other barrel accessory; rectangular sheet metal upper assembly with right side ejection and protected blade front sight; rectangular bolt with top mounted cocking knob; flat sided sheet metal receiver/frame with rear aperature sight and right side mounted fire control selector; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ" over "DUCKTOWN, TN." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.
- this was a purpose built semi-automatic firearm originally in a "Carbine" configuration that was subsequently altered to fire as a full automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "94-0000001".
- "94" is believed to represent the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "NINE mm" was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "SEMI" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131622	Cobray	CM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CM-11

CM-11 Nine mm

CM-11/Nine mm

Carbine M-11

FMJ CM-11/Nine mm

FMJ CM11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131622
Make: Cobray
Model: CM11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	CM11
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131622 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
131622 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "CM-11/NINEmm" over "FMJ" over "DUCKTOWN, TN" was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "C" in the model designation is for carbine.
- features observed: removable round ribbed barrel with slotted barrel jacket with protected blade front sight; rectangular sheet metal upper assembly with right side ejection; rectangular bolt with top mounted cocking knob; flat sided sheet metal receiver/frame with rear aperature sight and right side mounted fire control selector; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the pistol grip; removable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ" over "DUCKTOWN, TN." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "94-0000001". - "94" is believed to represent the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- "NINE mm" was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "SEMI" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131621	Cobray	CM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Commercial Version	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CM-11

CM-11 Nine mm

CM-11/Nine mm

Carbine M-11

FMJ CM-11

FMJ CM-11/Nine mm

FMJ CM11

M11 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131625
Make: Cobray
Model: CM11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	CM11
Manufacturer:	Leinad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131625 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
131625 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131625 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
131625 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	434	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "CM-11/NINEmm" over "LEINAD" over "DUCKTOWN, TN" was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "C" in the model designation is for carbine.
- features observed: removable round ribbed barrel with slotted barrel jacket with protected blade front sight; rectangular sheet metal upper assembly with right side ejection; rectangular bolt with top mounted cocking knob; flat sided sheet metal receiver/frame with rear aperature sight and right side mounted fire control selector; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the pistol grip; removable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LEINAD" over "DUCKTOWN, TN." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "94-0000001". - "94" is believed to represent the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- "NINE mm" was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "SEMI" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM-11

CM-11 Nine

CM-11 Nine mm

CM-11/NINEmm

CM-11/Nine mm

CM11 Nine

Carbine M-11

Leinad CM-11

Leinad CM-11/Nine mm

Leinad CM11

M11 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70769
Make: Cobray
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	SWD Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70769 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70769 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	435	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70769 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
70769 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70769 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	435	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "M-11/NINEmm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- may have a shrouded barrel and telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "S.W.D. INCORPORATED" and "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A." may be marked in two lines on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should consist of the last two numbers of the year of manufacture and seven numbers, eg. "85-0005530".
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70690	Cobray	M11 Pistol	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
70767	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
70768	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
119346	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119347	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
128379	Cobray	PM11	Leinad	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Of 200 Georgia Commemerative

Cobray M-11/Nine mm

Georgia Commemerative

Georgia Commemerative 100 Of 200

M 11

M-11

M-11 Carbine

M-11/9

M-11/9mm

M-11/Nine

M-11/Nine 100 Of 200 Georgia Commemerative

M-11/Nine Georgia Commemerative

M-11/Nine mm

M11 Carbine

M11/Nine Georgia Commemerative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70768
Make: Cobray
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	SWD Incorporated
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70768 - 1	380 AUTO	5	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70768 - 2	380 AUTO	32	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70768 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70768 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	32	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70768 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70768 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sionics Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "M-11/NINEmm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "S.W.D. INCORPORATED" and "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A." may be marked in two lines on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should consist of the last two numbers of the year of manufacture and seven numbers, eg. "85-0002181".
Calibre	- caliber designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70690	Cobray	M11 Pistol	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
70767	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
70769	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
119346	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119347	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
128379	Cobray	PM11	Leinad	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
200398	Ingram	M11A1	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 11

M-11

M-11/9

M-11/9mm

M-11/Nine

M-11/Nine mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70767
Make: Cobray
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	SWD Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70767 - 1	380 AUTO	5	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70767 - 2	380 AUTO	32	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70767 - 3	9MM	5	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70767 - 4	9MM	32	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70767 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70767 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	32	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70767 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70767 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame. - "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad. - "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad. - "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
Model	- "M-11/NINEmm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "S.W.D. INCORPORATED" and "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A." may be marked in two lines on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should consist of the last two numbers of the year of manufacture and seven numbers, eg. "85-0002181".
Calibre	- caliber designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70690	Cobray	M11 Pistol	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
70768	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
70769	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
119346	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119347	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
128379	Cobray	PM11	Leinad	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 11

M-11

M-11/9

M-11/9mm

M-11/Nine

M-11/Nine mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133798
Make: Cobray
Model: M11 Copy

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	M11 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133798 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side and top of the receiver/frame..
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "M11 Copy" is not marked on the firearm.
- "M11 Copy" is not marked on the firearm.
- "M11 Copy" is a copy of the Cobray M11 type submachine gun.
- "M11 Copy" had been observed with a homemade receiver/frame and a commercial upper assembly.
- features include: round threaded barrel; winged front post and peep rear sight on the rear plate extension of the upper assembly; top mounted cocking handle; folded and welded sheet metal construction; rectangular, upper assembly and receiver/frame; may have a safety selector on the side of the receiver/frame; arched plastic back grip; magazine well within the vertical pistol-grip; magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray Copy

Cobray M 11

Cobray M-11

Cobray M11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152406
Make: Cobray
Model: M11 Copy

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	M11 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152406 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side and top of the receiver/frame..
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "M11 Copy" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Cobray M11 type firearm.
- features include: winged front post and peep rear sight on the rear plate extension of the upper assembly; round barrel; rectangular, sheet metal upper assembly and receiver/frame; top mounted cocking handle; arched plastic back grip; magazine release at the base of the grip; matte black finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- this example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray Copy

Cobray M 11

Cobray M-11

Cobray M11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70690
Make: Cobray
Model: M11 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	M11 Pistol
Manufacturer:	SWD Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70690 - 3	380 AUTO	10	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70690 - 4	380 AUTO	32	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70690 - 5	9MM	10	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
70690 - 6	9MM	32	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
70690 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70690 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	32	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70690 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70690 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70690 - 9	9MM LUGER	32	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame. - "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad. - "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad. - "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
Model	- model is marked on the right side of the receiver. - may be marked: "M-11/NINEmm". - there is a Georgia Commemerative version in a brushed aluminum finish with "ONE OF TWO HUNDRED" and the outline of the state with "GA" marked inside of it, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame. - may be marked in two lines: "S.W.D. INCORPORATED" and "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A."
Action	- semi-automatic only; uses a frame mounted hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of an observed example consisted of two numbers, a dash (-) and seven numbers. The first two numbers may represent the year of manufacture.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70767	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
70768	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
70769	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
119346	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119347	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
128379	Cobray	PM11	Leinad	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 11

M-11

M-11/9

M-11/9mm

M-11/Nine

M-11/Nine mm

M11

M11/9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M11/Nine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118792
Make: Cobray
Model: M12

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	M12
Manufacturer:	SWD Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118792 - 1	380 AUTO	5	131	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118792 - 2	380 AUTO	32	131	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- may be marked: "M12".
- may be fitted with a telescoping butt stock.
- has a grey/green parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "S.W.D. INCORPORATED" and "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample imaged has a "12-" prefix then seven digits.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119347
Make: Cobray
Model: PM11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	PM11
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119347 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119347 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame as "PM-11".
- the complete markings in this location are in three lines as follows:
  PM-11/NINE mm
  FMJ
  DUCKTOWN, TN
- features include: right side ejection; top mounted cocking knob; right side mounted fire control selector; forward mounted sling bracket; rear aperture and front post sights and sheet steel construction.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "FMJ / DUCKTOWN, TN."

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number designation is marked on the forward portion of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of nine digits with no letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "NINE mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70690	Cobray	M11 Pistol	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
70767	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
70768	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
70769	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
119346	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
128379	Cobray	PM11	Leinad	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P M 11

PM 11

PM-11/NINE mm

PM11/NINEmm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119346
Make: Cobray
Model: PM11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	PM11
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119346 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119346 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the rear right hand side of the receiver/frame as "PM-11".
- the complete markings in this location are in three lines as follows:
  PM-11/NINE mm
  FMJ
  DUCKTOWN, TN
- features include right side ejection, top mounted cocking knob, right side mounted fire control selector, forward mounted sling bracket, rear aperture and front post sights, and sheet steel construction.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "FMJ / DUCKTOWN, TN."

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number designation is marked on the forward portion of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of nine digits with no letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "NINE mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70690	Cobray	M11 Pistol	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
70767	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
70768	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
70769	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
119347	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
128379	Cobray	PM11	Leinad	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P M 11

PM 11

PM-11/NINE mm

PM11/NINE mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128379
Make: Cobray
Model: PM11

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	PM11
Manufacturer:	Leinad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128379 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128379 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "PM-11/NINE mm" followed by the logo of a bullet is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: phosphate military type finish; right side ejection; fire from the closed bolt position; top mounted cocking knob; safety selector is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; forward mounted sling bracket; "ball catch" type magazine release; rear aperture and front post sight; plain barrel (no muzzle thread); sheet steel construction; "Zytel" polymer magazine.

Manufacturer

- "LEINAD" and "DUCKTOWN, TN." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LEINAD" stands for Daniel spelled backwards.
- Wayne E. Daniel and his wife Sylvia were owners of S.W.D. Incorporated.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number designation is marked on the forward portion of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of two digits a dash and seven more digits with no letter prefix nor suffix (example: 94-xxxxxxx) .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "NINE mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- on the rear right side of the receiver/frame in three lines: "PM-11/NINEmm" followed by a logo representing a bullet. "LEINAD" "DUCKTOWN TN" - on the forward left side of the receiver/frame: "SEMI" - on top and rear right side of the receiver/frame : "Cobray" insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) over top of the trade name "Cobray".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70690	Cobray	M11 Pistol	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
70767	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
70768	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
70769	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
119346	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119347	Cobray	PM11	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P M 11

PM 11

PM-11/NINE mm

PM11 SEMI

PM11/9MM

PM11/9MM Semi

PM11/NINE mm

PM11/Semi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114415
Make: Cobray
Model: Terminator

Summary

Make:	Cobray
Model:	Terminator
Manufacturer:	SWD Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114415 - 1	12 GA	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114415 - 2	20 GA	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COBRAY" and the Cobray logo are molded in the pistol grip.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized "cobray" (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1988.
- paramilitary designed shotgun with advanced primer ignition (slam-fire) with a collapsible stock and parkerized finish.
- overall length with stock collapsed is under 660 MM.

Manufacturer

- "SWD, INC. ATLANTA, GA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- fires from an open bolt, self unloading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- sample serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix "AF" followed by five digits without suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- cylinder bored barrel.
Calibre	- "20/12 GAUGE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - the gauge of the individual firearm is marked on the beech bolt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132545
Make: Cochran, John Webster
Model: Cochrans Underhammer Revolving Turret

Summary

Make:	Cochran, John Webster
Model:	Cochrans Underhammer Revolving Turret
Manufacturer:	Allen, Cyrus Bullard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132545 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	7	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COCHRANS PATENT" is marked on the topstrap.
- John Webster Cochran was a New York City-based inventor and designer of small arms and artillery during the mid-1800s.

Model

- "COCHRANS PATENT" is marked on the top strap.
- this is an example of a "turret" revolver patented by John Webster Cochran of New York in the early 1830s, and built for Cochran by C.B. Allen of Springfield, Massachusetts.
- features include: browned finish; half-octagonal/half-round barrel; open fixed sights; a manually-revolved horizontally-mounted revolving disc/chamber piece containing seven individual chambers; and under-hammer firing mechanism without a trigger-guard; and a bag-grip walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "C.B. ALLEN" is marked on the topstrap.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen was located in Springfield, Massachusetts from 1836 to 1841.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen was in a partnership known as "Allen & Barber" from 1830 to 1835.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen and Charles Ball formed a partnership known as "Allen & Ball" from 1835 to 1836.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cochran's Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cochrans Patent Turret Revolver

Turret Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147919
Make: Cochran, John Webster
Model: Cochrans Underhammer Revolving Turret

Summary

Make:	Cochran, John Webster
Model:	Cochrans Underhammer Revolving Turret
Manufacturer:	Allen, Cyrus Bullard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147919 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	9	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147919 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	7	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COCHRANS MANY CHAMBERD & NON-RECOIL RIFLE" is marked on the top strap.
- John Webster Cochran was a New York City-based inventor and designer of small arms and artillery during the mid-1800s.

Model

- "COCHRANS MANY CHAMBERD & NON-RECOIL RIFLE" is marked on the top strap.
- this is an example of a "turret" rifle patented by John Webster Cochran of New York in the early 1830s, and built for Cochran by C.B. Allen of Springfield, Massachusetts.
- these rifles were built in three basic variations, with relatively minor mechanical changes between each type.
- features include: browned finish; octagonal or round barrels; open fixed sights; a manually-revolved horizontally-mounted revolving disc/chamber piece containing seven or nine individual chambers; and under-hammer firing mechanism (some versions use the hammer itself as a form of trigger-guard, and others have no trigger-guard at all); and a straight-grip walnut stock with or without a patch box.

Manufacturer

- "C.B. ALLEN" is marked on the topstrap.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen was located in Springfield, Massachusetts from 1836 to 1841.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen was in a partnership known as "Allen & Barber" from 1830 to 1835.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen and Charles Ball formed a partnership known as "Allen & Ball" from 1835 to 1836.

Action

- "turret" style revolver, with a rotating radial horizontal disc having chambers bored towards the centre of the disc.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 787mm/31" is only an example of a "typical" barrel length; lengths will vary.
Shots	- these rifles are seen in three general types, with both seven- and nine-shot turrets.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

COCHRANS MANY CHAMBERD & NON-RECOIL RIFLE

Cochrans Underhammer Revolving Turret Rifle

Turret Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73629
Make: Cockerill
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cockerill
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73629 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73629 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cock rill" or "Cock-erill" or "Cockerill" and "Acier Universal" and "Cockerill" is marked on the barrels.
- "Cockerill" was a trade name registered by Ste d'Armes John Cockerill for barrels manufactured exclusively by Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu.

Model

- this entry is for those side by side shotguns whose model designation is unknown.

Other Markings

- "Acier Cockerill" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier

Acier Cockerill

Cock

Cock Erill

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Erill

S X S

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17840
Make: Cody Manufacturing
Model: Thunderbird

Summary

Make:	Cody Manufacturing
Model:	Thunderbird
Manufacturer:	Cody Manufacturing Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17840 - 2	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17840 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17840 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CODY" over "MFG. CORP." over "CHICOPPEE, MASS." inside a circle bisected by a line is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CODY MFG CORP", over the side profile of a grazing "buffalo", over "SPRINGFIELD MASS" inside a circle may be moulded into both sides of the grip.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1960.
- "Thunderbird" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Thunderbird" is a top break, double action revolver.
- features include: adjustable front sight and a fixed square notch rear sight; round steel barrel mounted inside a flat sided alloy shroud; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted steel cylinder with automatic extraction, and the rear sight acts as the break open action release; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; manual safety button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; rounded or flat bottom grip strap; checkered plastic grip; blued or aluminium finish.

Manufacturer

- Cody Manufacturing Corporation was located in Chicopee/Springfield area of Massachusetts, U.S.A. prior to 1960.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

46 22

46-22

Cody

Cody Thunderbird

Cody Thunderbird Revolver

DA Top Break

Double Action Top Break

Model No 46-22

Thunder Top Break Double Action

Thunderbird 46-22

Top Break

Top Break DA

Top Break Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32905
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Ambassador

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Ambassador
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32905 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32905 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32905 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32905 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32905 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32905 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32905 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32905 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32905 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This is a standard side-by-side boxlock shotgun with engraved false sideplates (either game scene or rose scroll), double triggers, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80794
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Avant Tout

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Avant Tout
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80794 - 2	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 3	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 5	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 16	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80794 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80794 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80794 - 6	16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 7	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 8	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 9	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80794 - 10	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 11	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 12	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80794 - 13	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cogswell & Harrison Ltd" marked on top rib between the barrels and either one or both sideplates.

Model

- "The Avant Tout" is marked on the top rib between the barrels.
- boxlock with false sideplates.
- top break, top lever opening, hammerless, double triggers, extractors or ejectors.
- may have top rib extension.
- a straight English-style stock.
- The Avant Tout model series constituted one of Cogswell & Harrison's lower priced and more utilitarian product lines.

Manufacturer

- "Cogswell & Harrison Ltd" marked on top rib between the barrels and either one or both sideplates.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
- serial number usually located on water table, and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels and on top or bottom tang.

Other Markings

- beneath each barrel, just ahead of the locking lugs;

Compressed
Trade "ARCUS" Mark
Steel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arcus

Avant Tout BLE

Avant Tout I

Avant Tout II

Avant Tout III

Compressed Arcus

Le Avant Tout

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38296
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Blagdon

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Blagdon
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38296 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 16	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 17	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 18	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38296 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38296 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side box lock shotgun, made for hunting or general field use.
- features include: single or double triggers; tang safety; top lever; automatic ejectors; scroll engraving; checkered straight grip English style buttstock and forearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blagdon Ejector

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37316
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37316 - 1	410 GA X 2"	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON LTD." followed by "168 Piccadilly" followed by "226 Strand London" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm. Other observed markings consisted of "COGSWELL & HARRISON, 142 NEW BOND STREET W. ALSO 223 & 224 STRAND W.C. LONDON".
- Cogswell & Harrison Ltd. was located at 226 Strand and 168 Piccadily from 1917 to 1928.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- single action, breech loading firearm made to resemble a cane or walking stick.
- these firearms are usually loaded either by pulling back on the handle, twisting and pulling the shaft of the cane or some variation thereof thus exposing the breech area and usually cocking the piece at the same time.
- features include: flat, folding trigger in metal connector for the handle and barrel; round barrel and wood sheath; wood or ivory cane grip.
- optional detachable skeletonized buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON LTD." followed by "168 Piccadilly" followed by "226 Strand London" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm. Other observed markings consisted of "COGSWELL & HARRISON, 142 NEW BOND STREET W. ALSO 223 & 224 STRAND W.C. LONDON".
- Cogswell & Harrison Ltd. was located at 226 Strand and 168 Piccadily from 1917 to 1928.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisited of five digits.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canegun

Walking Stick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117938
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Certus

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Certus
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117938 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 10	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117938 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Cogswell & Harrison" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Certus" is a trademarked name owned by Cogswell & Harrison.
Model	- "CERTUS" is marked on the firearm; "Certus" was a trademarked name applied by Cogswell & Harrison to a wide range of their airguns, rifles, and shotguns. - this is a single barrel folding action shotgun manufactured by Cogswell & Harrison after the Second World War, in both folding and break open patterns. - features may include: blued finish; round barrel; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock; side break opening lever; exposed, manually cocked hammer and single action trigger mechanism. - a deluxe version featured a top break opening lever; hinged action; a checkered semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Cogswell & Harrison" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Certus" is a trademarked name owned by Cogswell & Harrison.
Action	- hinged barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Certus De Luxe

Certus Deluxe

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121176
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Certus Bolt-Operated Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Certus Bolt-Operated Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121176 - 1	22 LONG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121176 - 2	297/230	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121176 - 3	297/250 ROOK	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121176 - 5	300 ROOK	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121176 - 4	450/400 X 3 1/4"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, " COGSWELL & HARRISON LTD. 141 NEW BOND ST. & 226 STRAND. LONDON " on the top of the barrel.

Model

- known example was marked "Patent Certus" on the top of the bolt body.
- the original Certus rifle by Cogswell & Harrison was based on a unique turn-bolt operated design, patented by Edgar Harrison in 1900 (Patent No. 4097 of March 1, 1900).
- production dates circa 1900 to 1914.
- patented bolt action design featured a rotating bolt head with a straight bolt handle attached on the right side, both of which were positioned in front of the bolt body which did not rotate with the bolt head, instead, the bolt body moved back and forth in rails in the receiver/frame once the bolt head was unlocked; this design is very noticeable in appearance in that the bolt handle is located at the front of the action as opposed the middle or rear of the action.
- features include: radial lever-type safety catch located on the right rear side of the bolt body; interchangeable rear sights; easily detachable barrel; one piece walnut half stock with semi-pistol grip; blued finish.
- Cogswell & Harrison made/makes a number of different "Certus" models, and care must be taken to properly identify them.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- known example marked, " COGSWELL & HARRISON LTD. 141 NEW BOND ST. & 226 STRAND. LONDON " on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the bolt block.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre marked on the rear of the barrel. - observed calibre designation; " 22 Long ".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Certus

Certus Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Certus Sporting Rifle

Patent Certus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170983
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Certus Centrefire

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Certus Centrefire
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170983 - 1	222 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 2	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 3	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 4	25-06 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 5	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 6	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 9	7MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170983 - 11	8MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COGSWELL & HARRISON", "C&H", and or the Cogswell & Harrison logo of a gentleman shooter in a top hat is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CERTUS" is marked on the firearm; "CENTREFIRE" is added to this model to distinguish it from the smaller rimfire version. - this is a new production centrefire rifle manufactured by Cogswell & Harrison and named the "Certus" to commemorate an earlier design of Cogswell & Harrison bolt action repeating rifle, the "Certus Express" (which was sold as a repeating rifle for large/dangerous Indian and African game animals). - features include: stainless or blued finish; synthetic semi-pistol grip sporter stock with Monte carlo cheekpiece; sling swivels; a threaded muzzle with thread protector (to allow use with a suppressor); hexagonal topped receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right side bolt action; detachable single column box magazine; magazine release in the front bow of the trigger guard; sliding safety lever behind the bolt handle; and a synthetic buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "COGSWELL & HARRISON", "C&H", and or the Cogswell & Harrison logo of a gentleman shooter in a top hat is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Certus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61482
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Certus Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Certus Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61482 - 1	303 BRITISH	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61482 - 3	318 RIMLESS NE	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61482 - 4	360 NO 2 NE	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61482 - 2	375-303 WESTLEY RICHARDS	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61482 - 5	450 X 3 1/2"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61482 - 6	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON" is marked on the firearm, "CERTUS" is a model name trademarked used by Cogswell & Harrison.

Model

- "CERTUS" is marked on the firearm; "EXPRESS RIFLE" is added to this model to distinguish it from numerous other Cogswell & Harrison firearms that are named "Certus".
- this is an early 1900s design of Cogswell & Harrison bolt action repeating rifle, sold as a repeating rifle for large/dangerous Indian and African game animals; this rifle should not be confused with the modern "Certus Centrefire" rifles, which use a conventional Mauser action; the "Certus Express" mechanism uses an exposed bolt body that runs on two rails, and a forward bolt head rotated by the bolt handle.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; sling swivels; open adjustable sight; short, checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock; a lever safety on the right side of the bolt body; a cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt; and some versions of this rifle may be manufactured with an interchangeable barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COGSWELL & HARRISON" is marked on the firearm, "CERTUS" is a model name trademarked used by Cogswell & Harrison.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Certus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24917
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Certus Hinge-Action Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Certus Hinge-Action Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24917 - 1	300 ROOK	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked, " COGSWELL & HARRISON 226 STRAND. LONDON " on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "CERTUS" is marked on the firearm; Cogswell & Harrison made/makes a number of different "Certus" models, and care must be taken to properly identify them. - this is a break open single shot "garden gun" or "rook rifle" of the type meant for hunting pests or birds; Cogswell & Harrison also made similar bolt operated single shot rifles with a rotating bolt head on a travelling bolt body. - features include: blued or colour case hardened finish; octagonal barrel; open sights with folding leaves; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; side or top lever opening, with automatic extractor; and an external manually cocked hammer with single action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "Cogswell & Harrison" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170984
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Certus Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Certus Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170984 - 1	17 HMR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170984 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COGSWELL & HARRISON", "C&H", and or the Cogswell & Harrison logo of a gentleman shooter in a top-hat is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CERTUS" is marked on the firearm, "RIMFIRE" is added to this model to distinguish it from the larger centrefire version. - this is a new production rimfire rifle manufactured by Cogswell & Harrison and named the "Certus" to commemorate an earlier design of Cogswell & Harrison bolt operated single shot rifle, the "Certus Bolt Operated Rook Rifle" (which was offered as a single shot target and hunting rifle). - features include: blued finish; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip sporter stock; sling swivels; round receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; right side bolt action; detachable single column box magazine; magazine release forward of the trigger guard; sliding safety lever behind the bolt handle; and a synthetic buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "COGSWELL & HARRISON", "C&H", and or the Cogswell & Harrison logo of a gentleman shooter in a top hat is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Certus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124863
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124863 - 7	10.75X68 MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124863 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124863 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124863 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124863 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124863 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124863 - 1	577 EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON LTD" may be marked on the side plates and barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with fixed front sight and folding rear express sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the top tang or on the underside; boxlock or sidelock; with or without expose hammers; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COGSWELL & HARRISON LTD" may be marked on the side plates and barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table or on the tang of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers with a letter "S" suffix.
Other Markings	- observed example was marked, "Cogswell & Harrison Ltd" on the right side barrel and "141 New Bond St. & 226 Strand, London" on the left side barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Box Lock Double Rifle

Box Lock Model

Boxlock Double Rifle

Boxlock Model

Double Barrel Express Rifle

Side Lock Double Rifle

Side Lock Model

Sidelock Double Rifle

Sidelock Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32909
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Huntic

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Huntic
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32909 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32909 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32909 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32909 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32909 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32909 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32909 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32909 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32909 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a standard side-by-side sidelock shotgun with single- or double-triggers, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32914
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Konor

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Konor
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32914 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32914 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32914 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32914 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32914 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32914 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32914 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32914 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32914 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Cogswell & Harrison Ltd." is marked on the top rib between the barrels and on both sideplates.
Model	- "KONOR" is marked on the top rib between the barrels. - Features include: side-by-side boxlock shotgun with single- or double-triggers; false sideplates; automatic ejectors; straight English-style stock. - Part of Cogswell & Harrison's "Avant Tout" series.
Manufacturer	- "Cogswell & Harrison Ltd." is marked on the top rib between the barrels and on both sideplates.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the water table, on the tang of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Avant Tout I

The Konor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5055
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Magazine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Magazine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5055 - 16	222 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 17	243 WIN	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 2	270 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 9	275 BELTED RIMLESS MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5055 - 20	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5055 - 7	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5055 - 14	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 11	303 BRITISH	10	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 13	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 12	308 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5055 - 15	308 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 6	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5055 - 5	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5055 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5055 - 19	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 10	7MM H&H FLANGED MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5055 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5055 - 1	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5055 - 8	9.3 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- built on surplus military action such as Mauser, Enfield or Lee-Enfield.
- original model markings may still be visible on the firearm.
- conversion from military to sporting rifle involved replacement of the original military stock with a sporting stock with Monte Carlo comb and schnabel forend, adding sporting sights and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the right or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the Magazine Rifle can be custom ordered in several calibres.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee-Enfield Sporter

Mauser Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32907
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Markor

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Markor
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32907 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32907 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32907 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32907 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32907 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32907 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard side-by-side boxlock shotgun with double triggers, extractors or automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32907

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32921
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Primic

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Primic
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32921 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32921 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32921

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32921 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side-by-side sidelock shotgun with single- or double-triggers, detachable sideplates, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; part of C&H's "Best Quality" series.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32899
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Regency

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Regency
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32899 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32899 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32899 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32899 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32899 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32899 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32899 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32899 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32899 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This is a standard side-by-side boxlock shotgun with Anson & Deeley locking system, double triggers, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; this model was discontinued.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32928
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Regency Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Regency Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32928 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32928 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32928 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32928 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32928 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32928 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32928 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32928 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32928 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side-by-side boxlock shotgun manufactured to commemorate Cogswell & Harrison's 200th anniversary, in 1970; double triggers, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; large amount of engraving.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32919
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Rex

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Rex
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32919 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32919 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32919 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32919 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32919 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32919 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32919 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32919 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32919 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side-by-side boxlock shotgun with single- or double-triggers, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; part of C&H's "Avant Tout" series.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Avant Tout III

The Rex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32917
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Sandhurst

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Sandhurst
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32917 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32917 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32917 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32917 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32917 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32917 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32917 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32917 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32917 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This is a side-by-side boxlock shotgun with single- or double-triggers, false sideplates, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; part of C&H's "Avant Tout" series.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Avant Tout II

The Sandhurst

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71890
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71890 - 1	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 3	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 2	12 GA	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 14	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71890 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71890 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71890 - 5	16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 6	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 7	16 GA	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 8	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71890 - 9	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 10	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 11	20 GA	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71890 - 12	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame or on the sidelocks.

Model - this is a generic record for those Cogswell & Harrison side by side shotguns that are otherwise unidentifiable, other records exist that might more accurately describe the model being examined. - may be found in both side lock and box lock actions.

Action - side by side pattern.

Serial Number - will usually be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32899	Cogswell & Harrison	Regency	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32905	Cogswell & Harrison	Ambassador	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32907	Cogswell & Harrison	Markor	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32909	Cogswell & Harrison	Huntic	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32914	Cogswell & Harrison	Konor	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32917	Cogswell & Harrison	Sandhurst	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32919	Cogswell & Harrison	Rex	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32921	Cogswell & Harrison	Primic	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32923	Cogswell & Harrison	Victor	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32928	Cogswell & Harrison	Regency Commemorative	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32931	Cogswell & Harrison	Victoria	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32937	Cogswell & Harrison	Victoria Special Extra Quality	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32940	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side Custom	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C&H Double

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Shotgun

DoubleBarrel

Piccadilly

Side X Side

SideXSide

SidebySide

The Piccadilly

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32940
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Side By Side Custom

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Side By Side Custom
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32940 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32940 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32940 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32940 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32940 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32940 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32940 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32940 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32940 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a custom-made side-by-side sidelock shotgun manufactured to a customer's specifications.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's specifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Self-Opening SLE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60836
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60836 - 4	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60836 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60836 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60836 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60836 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60836 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cogswell & Harrison", "Cogswell & Harrison Ltd" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is generic entry for all single barrel shot guns produced by Cogswell & Harrison that have no model name marked on them.
- features will vary widely as will the type of action.
- action types may include but are not limited to;
- top break, Snider's Patent-type conversions.
- opening lever on the right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Cogswell & Harrison", "Cogswell & Harrison Ltd" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- sample examined has serial number on the underlug.
Other Markings	- on top of barrel: Cogswell & Harrison Ltd. London 168 Piccadilly - "Made in England" just above opening lever.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122069
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122069 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122069 - 2	360 NO 5	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- makers name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model
- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass any single shot rifle made by Cogswell & Harrison that is devoid of model markings or is otherwise unidentifiable.
- method of operation could vary greatly and may include; turn bolt, lever, break-action, pivoting breech, falling block, straight pull, etc.
- features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer
- makers name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- may or may not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153686
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153686 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153686 - 3	450 REV CF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153686 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON, 223 224 STRAND LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Cogswell & Harrison was located at 223-224 Strand London England from 1863 to 1879.

Model

- "TRANTER" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the Tranter's British patent of the 1868 double action revolver.
- features include: blade front sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted cylinder and a right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly is located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type checkered wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON, 223 224 STRAND LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Cogswell & Harrison was located at 223-224 Strand London England from 1863 to 1879.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
120435	Tranter	1868 Double Action	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Cogswell & Harrison

Cogswell & Harrison Revolver

Cogswell & Harrison Tranter Patern

Tranter Patern

Tranter Patern Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32923
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32923 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32923 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32923 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a side-by-side sidelock shotgun with single- or double-triggers, detachable sideplates, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; part of C&H's "Best Quality" series, and identical to the "Primic" except for better quality wood and engraving.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

The Victor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32931
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Victoria

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Victoria
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32931 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32931 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32931 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32931 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32931 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32931 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32931 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32931 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32931 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side-by-side boxlock shotgun; double triggers, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; moderately-engraved receiver and barrels, and select wood used for stock and forend.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

The Victoria

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32933
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Victoria Extra Quality

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Victoria Extra Quality
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32933 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32933 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32933 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32933 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32933 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32933 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32933 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32933 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32933 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This is a more finely-finished version of the Victoria; a side-by-side boxlock shotgun, double triggers, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; moderately-engraved receiver and barrels, and select wood used for stock and forend.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32937
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Victoria Special Extra Quality

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Victoria Special Extra Quality
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32937 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32937 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32937 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32937 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32937 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32937 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32937 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32937 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32937 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This is an even more finely-finished version of the Victoria; a side-by-side boxlock shotgun; double triggers, automatic ejectors, and straight English-style stock; fully-engraved receiver and barrels, and select wood used for stock and forend.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71890	Cogswell & Harrison	Side By Side	Cogswell & Harrison	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126391
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126391 - 2	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126391 - 1	455 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON, 142 NEW BOND ST. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Cogswell & Harrison was located at 142 New Bond Street in London, England from 1880 to 1881.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "Cogswell & Harrison".
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with raised top rib or ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted on non-fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

Pryse Pattern

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley's No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118385
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Webley No 5 Copy

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Webley No 5 Copy
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118385 - 3	38 CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118385 - 1	455 REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118385 - 2	455 REV	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, "Cogswell & Harrison" over "226 Strand & 142 New Bond St." on the top strap, with "London" marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this firearm appears to be identical to the Webley No 5 revolver.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; fixed cylinder; double action revolver; ejector rod swivel located on the front right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for the ejection of spent casings; ovate barrel with flat top rib; fluted cylinder, may have a "church steeple" type of fluting; nickel plated finish; right side of the receiver/frame is grooved through the standing breech to assist in loading and unloading; lanyard ring located on the bottom of the butt grip.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Cogswell & Harrison" over "226 Strand & 142 New Bond St." on the top strap, with "London" marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front-left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley No 5 Express Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195126
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Webley RIC No 1 New Model

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Webley RIC No 1 New Model
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195126 - 1	476 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195126 - 2	476 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON LTD." is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame of the firearm, over "226 STRAND & 142 NEW BOND ST. LONDON".
Cogswell & Harrison was founded by Benjamin Cogswell (Junior) and Edward Harrison.
- Benjamin Cogswell's business was claimed by Cogswell & Harrison to have been established in 1770.
- Benjamin Cogswell (Senior) was originally in business as a pawnbroker at No 4 Bengal Place, New Kent Road, London, England from 1830 to 1842.
- Benjamin Cogswell (Senior) purchased the business of Edward Benton at 224 Strand Street, London, England in 1842 and advertised himself as a gun and pistol warehouse.
- Benjamin Cogswell (Senior) advertised himself as "Benjamin Cogswell (Gunmaker)" in 1857.
- Benjimin Cogswell (Gunmaker) was located in London, England at 224 Strand Street from 1857 to 1863.
- Benjamin Cogswell's son, Benjamin Cogswell (Junior) formed a partnership with Edward Harrison in 1863, this gunmaking business was known as "Cogswell & Harrison".
- Cogswell & Harrison was located in London, England at 223-224 Strand from 1863 to 1879, 223-224 Strand and 142 New Bond Street from 1880 to 1881, Bond Street and 226 Strand from 1882 to 1897.
- Cogswell & Harrison became a limited company and was renamed "Cogswell & Harrison Limited" in 1882.
- Cogswell & Harrison Ltd. (Gun & Rifle Maker) was located in London, England at 141 New Bond Street and 226 Strand from 1897 to 1917, they were temporary located at 210 Strand in 1907.
- Cogswell & Harrison Ltd. purchased the business of William Moore & Grey located on Craven Street in 1908.
- Cogswell & Harrison Ltd. was located in London, England at 226 Strand and 168 Piccadily from 1917 to 1928.
- Cogswell & Harrison Ltd. was located in London, England at 168 Piccadily from 1928 to 1982.
- Cogswell & Harrison Limited ceased operations in 1982.
- Cogswell & Harrison (Gun Agency) was located in London, England at 5 King Street, Covent Garden from 1987 to 1989.
- Cogsell & Harrison (Gunmakers), Ltd. was re-established in London, England in 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WEBLEY'S" over "R.I.C" over "No 1" and "calibre designation" over "NEW MODEL" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1880's. - date of termination of production is undetermined, however, based on the popularity RIC model line, it is likely that production lasted into the early 1900's. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejector rod is of the "acorn" style fixed to the right front side of the receiver/frame with the ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin, and the ejector rod swings to the right to align with the cylinder chambers; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grip; lanyard ring; blue or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Webley logo of the bullet with wings and "W&S" under, may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed calibre was marked as "476 CF".
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133103	Webley	RIC No 1 New Model	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model No 1

New Model RIC No 1

RIC No 1

RIC No 1 New Model

Royal Irish Constabulary

Royal Irish Constabulary New Model

Royal Irish Constabulary No 1

Royal Irish Constabulary No 1 New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20100
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Windsor

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Windsor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20100 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20100 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20100 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20100 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20100 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20100 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COGSWELL & HARRISON", "C&H", and or the Cogswell & Harrison logo of a gentleman shooter in a top hat is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Windsor" in script was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern over and under boxlock shotgun, manufactured for Cogswell & Harrison in Sporting Clays and Field versions.
- features include: blued barrels; bead or fluorescent sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes (either internal or extended); ventilated top rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved coin finished receiver/frame; single selective trigger mechanism; pierced break opening top lever; tang safety/selector; buttplate or a rubber buttpad on the Sporting Clays version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- "12/76" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel bloc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Windsor Game

Windsor Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32942
Make: Cogswell & Harrison
Model: Woodward

Summary

Make:	Cogswell & Harrison
Model:	Woodward
Manufacturer:	Cogswell & Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32942 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32942 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32942 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32942 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32942 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32942 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32942 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a custom-made over/under shotgun manufactured to the customer's specifications.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Self-Opening SLE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119455
Make: Cogswell, Benjamin
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cogswell, Benjamin
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cogswell, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119455 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. Cogswell" over "London" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1864.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include; folding trigger; metal butt cap with a trap door for the storage of the "barrel wrench" within the grip stock; sliding-type safety device on the top of the rear tang which engages a notch in the rear of the hammer.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "B. Cogswell" over "London" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- known example had no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4374
Make: Cole
Model: Trap Single

Summary

Make:	Cole
Model:	Trap Single
Manufacturer:	Cole Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4374 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cole" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - designed for trap shooting and features a high barrel rib and gold accents on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MFG BY COLE ARMS McMINNVILLE OR" is marked on the barrel. - Bill Cole manufactures firearms on a production custom basis in McMinnville, Oregon.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard.
Barrel	- the Cole gun can be ordered with any barrel length.
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "B. Cole" is marked above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71012
Make: Cole & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cole & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cole & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71012 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71012 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71012 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71012 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLE & SON PORTSMOUTH" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with concave rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; extractors; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttsock.
Manufacturer	- Cole & Son was located in Portsmouth, England from circa 1900 to circa 1940. - Cole & Son also sold Webley & Scott shotguns under their name.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the under side of the barrel. - observed serial numbers consisted of six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125396
Make: Cole, David S
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cole, David S
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cole, David S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125396 - 1	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.S. COLE" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. JAN. 1 1884" was observed marked on the firearm.
- approximately 36 rifles manufactured circa 1885.
- loosely resembles the Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent rifle.
- features include: round barrel; open loop underlever/trigger guard; serrated trigger; semi-pistol grip or straight style stock with a high comb; may utilize a Vernier-type sight mounted at the rear of the buttstock; brass, crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- David S. Cole was born in Columbus Junction, Iowa, U.S.A. in 1836.
- David S. Cole was located in Wapello, Iowa from 1882 to 1884.
- David S. Cole had the following patent numbers on a single shot, breechloading, dropping block rifle: Pat. No. 289,070 - November, 27, 1883 and Pat. No. 291,153 - January 01, 1884.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "PAT. JAN. 1 1884" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

Long Range Model

Long Range Rifle

PAT. JAN.1 1884

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104055
Make: Collath, W
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Collath, W
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Collath, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104055 - 1	8X60 MAUSER/12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104055 - 2	9.3X82R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Patent W. Collath" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- generic entry for drilling firearms made by W. Collath.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock, break action.
- top/side/under lever opening.
- double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "PATENT W. COLLATH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "FRANKFURT.ODER" may be on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilhelm Collath was located in Frankfurt, Germany from circa 1880 to 1906.
- Wilhelm Collath died in 1906 and his sons Paul and Franz took over the business.
- Wilhelm Collath & Sohne was in business until 1941.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number on a known example had a five digit number without a prefix or suffix.
- the serial number was marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- available in other calibres.
Other Markings	- known example marked "Excelsior" on the top right side barrel and "Wittener" on the top left side barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117443
Make: Collath, W & Sohne
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Collath, W & Sohne
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Collath, W & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117443 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117443 - 1	20 GA	2	741	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. Collath & Sohne" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Collath side by sides with no known model designation. - features may vary widely.
Manufacturer	- example marked "W. Collath & Sohne" on the right side of the receiver/frame and "Frankfurt a.O" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Wilhelm Collath was located in Frankfurt, Germany from circa 1880 to 1906. - Wilhelm Collath died in 1906 and his sons Paul and Franz took over the business. - Wilhelm Collath & Sohne was in business until 1941.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number marked on water table.
Other Markings	- "Wittener Fluss-Stahl", designating a type of steel used in the barrel construction, may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Fluss Stahl

Stahl

Wittener Fluss Stahl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33356
Make: Collectors Armoury
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Collectors Armoury
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33356 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Collector's Armoury, Limited was established in 1980.
- Collector's Armoury is located in North Virginia, U.S.A.
- Collector's Armoury sells non-firing replica guns and modern reproductions of black powder pistols and rifles.
- Collector's Armoury is the company which came out of the merger of Replica Models, Inc. and Unique Imports, Inc. in 1980.
- Replica Models, Incorporated was found in 1968.
- Replica Models, Inc. was a retailer of non-firing replica guns.
- Unique Imports, Inc. was established in 1972.
- Unique Imports supplied military collectors with a range of original and high quality military collectables.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Rifle

Zouave Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54257
Make: Collette
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Collette
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Collette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54257 - 4	12.7X44R REM/20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54257 - 2	9.6MM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	697	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Victor Collette", "Victor Collette Liege, Belgium" or "Victor Collette of Liege, Belgium" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "Victor Collette" and "Liege" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "VC" may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "VC" are the initial of "Victor Collette".

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Victor Collette" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1846 to 1893.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on the water table.
- observed specimen had five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195980
Make: Collette
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Collette
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Collette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195980 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	68	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VC" is marked on the underside of the firearm.
- "VC" OR "VC" under a star is a marking used by Victor Collette, who was a gunamker in Belgium circa 1836-1909.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: no front sight; removable, tapered round damascus barrel with an under lug; central hammer; folding trigger; sliding safety lever behind the hammer; ornate, flared, scalloped wood grips with metal butt cap; nickel finish with scroll pattern engraving.

Manufacturer

- "VC" is marked on the underside of the firearm.
- "VC" are the initials of Victor Collette, who was a gun maker in Belgium circa 1836-1909.
- "Victor Collette", "Victor Collette Liege, Belgium" or "Victor Collette of Liege, Belgium" or "VC" under a star are other markings used by "Victor Collette".
- "Victor Collette" held an 1852 patent for a 20 shot gravity pistol.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the firearm.
- a two-digit number was observed on the underside of the firearm marked below the manufacturer's initials.
- references indicate two-didgit number below manufacturer's initials may in some cases denote year of manufacture and not the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- pre-1893 belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star was observed on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Pistol

Collette Percussion Pistol

Collette Screw Barrel

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Screw Barrel Boot Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

Victor Collette Boot Pistol

Victor Collette Screw Barrel

Victor Collette Screw Barrel Boot Pistol

Victor Collette Single Shot Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125056
Make: Collette
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Collette
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Collette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125056 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Victor Collette", "Victor Collette Liege, Belgium" or "Victor Collette of Liege, Belgium" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "Victor Collette" and "Liege" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "VC" may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "VC" are the initial of "Victor Collette".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever or underside break open lever; side lock; double external hammers; double triggers; walnut checkered tapered forearm and butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Victor Collette" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1846 to 1893.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits.
- "VC" may be marked in front of the serial number, these letter are the initials of "Victor Collette".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colette Shotgun

Colette Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137656
Make: Colley & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Colley & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137656 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLLEY & CO" was observed marked on both side plates.
- "COLLEY & CO LONDON" was observed marked on the top rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a left side mounted break open lever; engraved receiver/frame and side locks; exposed spur side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161709
Make: Colleye, Henri
Model: Harmonica Pistol

Summary

Make:	Colleye, Henri
Model:	Harmonica Pistol
Manufacturer:	Colleye, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161709 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	4	111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. COLLEYE BREVETE" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a repeating percussion pistol designed by Henri Colleye during the 1850's, involving a rising multi-chambered block (commonly known as a "harmonica type") that passes through the receiver/frame behind the barrel, allowing each chamber to be fired in turn.
- features usually include: blued or coin finish; octagonal barrel; fixed bead sights offset to the right (the pistol is meant to be canted to the left during firing, as the rising block would obscure sights on the top of the barrel); a rectangular chamber block (usually having four to six chambers) that passes through a slot in the receiver/frame; box-lock double-action with varying degrees of engraving; double-action, ring trigger mechanism that both cocks the hammer and raises the chamber-block; checkered, walnut, bag grip.

Manufacturer

- "H. COLLEYE BREVETE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Henri Joseph Colleye, of Liege, Belgium, was an inventor and gunsmith during the mid-1800's.

Action

- repeating percussion pistol with a rising block of multiple individually-capped chambers

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

vertical harmonica pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143219
Make: Collier
Model: Marksman

Summary

Make:	Collier
Model:	Marksman
Manufacturer:	Collier Rifles/Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143219 - 1	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLLIER" over "Millen, GA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARKSMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "MARKSMAN" is available as a receiver/frame only, or as a custom built bolt action repeating rifle with a variety of custom features which will vary depending on the customers requirements.
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel with a muzzle break; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and an integral Picatinny rail; fluted bolt with an oversize bolt handle; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the tang of the receiver/frame; bolt release is mounted on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with an adjustable comg and rubber butt plates; sling swivel studs; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Collier Rifles is owned by Joe Collier.
- Collier Rifles LLC is located in Millen, Georgia, USA.
- Collier Rifles are manufactured using Surgeon Rifles and Remington actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143574
Make: Collins
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Collins
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Collins
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143574 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	825	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Collins" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- "Percussion Rifle" is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; octogonal, rifled barrel with a ramrod mounted underneath; side lock action with side hammer; percussion ignition; rounded metal trigger guard; one piece, half length wood straight grip stock with a metal forend cap and butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Collins" name has been associated with numerous manufactures and gunsmiths in England and the United States of America.

- "Collins" of England.
- "Charles Collins" was located at 90 Dale End, Birmingham in 1846.
- "Edward Collins" was located at Lambeth Street, London circa 1818.
- "Frederick Collins" was located at 7 Beaufort Bgs, Strand, London in 1861.
- "James Collins" was in business from 1825 to 1854.
- "James Collins" was located in London at 12 Vigo Lane, Regent Street from 1825 to 1832 and at 115 Regent Street from 1833 to 1854.
- "Joseph Collins" was located at 88 Bath Street from 1838 to 1845.
- W. Collins" was located at Whittall Street, Birmingham from 1842 to 1845.
- "William Collins" was a gun and pistol maker from 1840 to 1874.
- "William Collins" was located in Birmingham at 111 Steelhouse Lane from 1840 to 1854, 151 Steelhouse Lane from 1855 to 1861, 132 Great Charles Street from 1866 to 1870, 16 Livery Street from 1870 to 1873 and 11 Weaman Street in 1874.

- "Collins" of the United States of America.
- "J.G. Collins" was located in Garden City, Kansas circa 1894.
- "James Collins" was located in Henderson, Illinois circa 1864.
- "John H. Collins" was located in Creston, Illinois circa 1888.
- "Robert Collins" was located Netherland, Tennessee circa 1860.
- "W.R. Collins" was located in Colorado Springs, Colorado circa 1883.
- "William Collins" was located in Portland, Oregon circa 1852, Olympia, Washington circa 1853, and Crescent City, California from 1860 to 1867.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- "LONDON FINE TWIST" was observed on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127636
Make: Collins
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Collins
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Collins
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127636 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Collins" was observed marked on both lock plates.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels with ramrod mounted underneath; side lock action with side hammers; percussion ignition; double triggers.
- British proof marks are apparent on the underside of the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Frederick Collins" was located at 7 Beaufort Bldgs, Strand, London in 1861.
- "James Collins" had a "Goldsmith, Jeweller, Gun & Pistol Repository" located in London, England at 12 Vigo Lane, Regent Street from 1825 to 1832 and at 115 Regent Street from 1833 to 1854.
- "William Collins" was a gun and pistol maker from 1840 to 1874.
- "William Collins" was located in Birmingham, England at 111 Steelhouse Lane from 1840 to 1854, 151 Steelhouse Lane from 1855 to 1861, 132 Great Charles Street from 1866 to 1870, 16 Livery Street from 1870 to 1873 and 11 Weaman Street in 1874.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Other Markings

- known example was marked "London Stub Twist" on the top rib between the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98876
Make: Colonial
Model: Colonial

Summary

Make:	Colonial
Model:	Colonial
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98876 - 1	25 AUTO	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98876 - 2	6.35MM	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61490
Make: Colt
Model: 1837 Paterson No 1 Pocket Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1837 Paterson No 1 Pocket Model
Manufacturer:	Patent Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61490 - 17	28 PERCUSSION	5	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 3	28 PERCUSSION	5	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 5	28 PERCUSSION	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 15	28 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 13	28 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 11	28 PERCUSSION	5	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61490 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 9	31 PERCUSSION	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 10	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 16	31 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 14	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61490 - 12	31 PERCUSSION	5	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this was the first production handgun produced by Samuel Colt.
- marked "Patent Arms M'g Co. Paterson N.J.- Colt's Pt." on top of barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1837 and 1838.
- approximately 500 of these revolvers were produced at Colt's Paterson, New Jersey plant, before the "Patent Arms Manufacturing Company" went bankrupt and closed in 1842.
- some variations of this revolver were completed out of in-stock parts by an erstwhile business partner, John Ehlers, after the company folded; these revolvers were made with loading levers and a recoil shield cut-out to allow percussion caps to be placed on the cylinder nipples. These late-production/"Ehlers" No 1s were made to resemble No 2s as much as possible, but will still have the smaller-diameter cylinder.
- blued octagonal barrel, receiver/frame, and cylinder (some examples may have been silver-plated), varnished wood grips on a slightly-curved grip frame (some examples were produced with horn or ivory grips), forward-folding trigger, and a hammer with a very high spur.
- these revolvers also have a partial roll-engraved scene of a centaur (half-man, half-horse) on an island, fighting off several attackers with a revolver in each hand, along with Colt's trademark of the time ("Colt" in an oval, from which four horse's heads sprout). At the top of Colt's trademark, portions of another centaur holding a rifle may be seen. Later Patersons will have larger receiver/frames and cylinders, and a more complete cylinder scene, as the larger-diameter cylinder allowed more of the impression to be added.

Manufacturer

- marked "Patent Arms M'g Co. Paterson N.J.- Colt's Pt." on top of barrel, reading towards the muzzle.
- this was Samuel Colt's first production facility, which operated at Paterson, New Jersey, from 1837 through 1842.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered from #1 through approximately #500; normally stamped on the breech end of the barrel (below the cylinder-pin hole), and on major sub-assemblies. The barrel must be removed from the cylinder-pin to read this number.

Barrel

- these revolvers left the factory with barrels between 2 1/2" and 4 3/4" (76-121mm), or at a predictable fraction thereof (eg. 2 3/4"/69mm).

Cross-References

19677	HEGE	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Paterson

Baby Paterson No1

Colt Pocket Model Paterson No 1

Colt Pocket Model Paterson Revolver No 1

No 1

No 1 Paterson

No 1 Pocket Model

Paterson No 1

Pocket Model Paterson No 1

Pocket Model Paterson Revolver

Pocket Model Paterson Revolver No 1

Pocket No 1

Pocket Paterson

Pocket Paterson Revolver No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61600
Make: Colt
Model: 1837 Paterson No 1 Ring Lever Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1837 Paterson No 1 Ring Lever Rifle
Manufacturer:	Patent Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61600 - 7	34 PERCUSSION	8	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 11	34 PERCUSSION	10	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	8	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	10	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 8	38 PERCUSSION	8	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 13	38 PERCUSSION	10	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 9	40 PERCUSSION	8	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 14	40 PERCUSSION	10	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	8	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61600 - 15	44 PERCUSSION	10	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- this was the first production rifle produced by Samuel Colt.
Model	- manufactured from 1837 to 1838. - approximately 200 of these revolving rifles were produced at Colt's Paterson, New Jersey plant, before the "Patent Arms Manufacturing Company" went bankrupt and closed in 1842. - blued or browned octagonal barrel, receiver/frame, and cylinder, varnished wood straight-grip stock with cheekpiece, no forearm, topstrap integral with stock/trigger assembly, and a ring-shaped cocking lever at the bottom of the frame, in front of the trigger-guard. This cocking lever both cocks the internal hammer and revolves the cylinder to the next chamber. Most of the No 1 rifles seen will not have a loading-lever, but if there is one (found on the right side), the right side of the recoil shield will be cut-out to allow a shooter to cap the percussion nipples. - these rifles also have a roll-engraved hunting scene on the cylinder, showing a centaur (half-man, half-horse) and three riders hunting a deer or stag. Also on the cylinder is the name "Colt" in a cylinder-length rectangle. This scene and the integral topstrap are the primary means of identifying this model from the No 2 Rifle; (No 2 Rifles don't have a topstrap, and add a house to the roll-engraved scene on the cylinder).
Manufacturer	- marked "Colt's Patent - Patent Arms Man'g Co., Paterson N.Jersey" on top of barrel at breech, reading towards the muzzle. - this was Samuel Colt's first production facility, which operated at Paterson, New Jersey, from 1837 through 1842.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered from #1 through approximately #200; normally stamped on the breech end of the barrel (below the cylinder-pin hole), on the rear of the cylinder, and on other major sub-assemblies.
Barrel	- factory records indicate that a carbine length barrel may also have been made, and that other lengths could be supplied on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt First Model Ring Lever Rifle

First Model Rifle

First Model Ring Lever

First Model Ring Lever Rifle

Paterson No 1 Ring Lever Rifle

Ring Lever Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61501
Make: Colt
Model: 1837 Paterson No 2 Belt Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1837 Paterson No 2 Belt Model
Manufacturer:	Patent Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61501 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 9	31 PERCUSSION	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 10	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 15	31 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 13	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 11	31 PERCUSSION	5	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 2	34 PERCUSSION	5	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61501 - 4	34 PERCUSSION	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 5	34 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 16	34 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 14	34 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61501 - 12	34 PERCUSSION	5	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this was the second production handgun produced by Samuel Colt, it being a slightly enlarged version of the Paterson No 1.
- marked "Patent Arms M'g Co. Paterson N.J.- Colt's Pt." on top of barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1837 to 1840.
- approximately 800 of these revolvers were produced at Colt's Paterson, New Jersey plant, before the "Patent Arms Manufacturing Company" went bankrupt and closed in 1842.
- blued octagonal barrel, receiver/frame, and cylinder (some examples may have been silver-plated), varnished wood grips on a slightly-curved grip frame (some examples were produced with horn or ivory grips), forward-folding trigger, and a hammer with a very high spur. Also, most of the No 2 Patersons seen will have a loading-lever and a recoil shield cut-out to allow a shooter to cap the nipples, unlike most of the original-production No 1s.
- these revolvers also have a roll-engraved scene of two centaurs (half-man, half-horse) on two separate islands. One is depicted fighting off several attackers with a revolver in each hand, while one is holding a rifle. Colt's trademark of the time ("Colt" in an oval, from which four horse's heads sprout) is also seen on the cylinder. This scene (and the caliber of the revolver being looked at) is the primary means of identifying this particular model. Paterson No 1s (the earlier models) will have smaller frames, smaller-diameter cylinders, and a less complete cylinder scene (as the larger-diameter cylinder of the No 2 allowed more of the impression to be added), while Paterson No 3s will generally have longer barrels and flared grips.

Manufacturer

- marked "Patent Arms M'g Co. Paterson N.J.- Colt's Pt." on top of barrel, reading towards the muzzle.
- this was Samuel Colt's first production facility, which operated at Paterson, New Jersey, from 1837 through 1842.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered from #1 through approximately #800; normally stamped on the breech end of the barrel (below the cylinder-pin hole), and on major sub-assemblies. The barrel must be removed from the cylinder-pin to read this number.

Barrel

- these revolvers left the factory with barrels between 2 1/2" and 4 3/4" (76-120mm), or at a predictable fraction thereof (eg. 2 3/4"/69mm).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Model No 2

Belt Model Paterson

Belt Model Paterson No 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Belt Model Paterson Revolver No 2

Belt No 2

Belt Paterson

Colt Belt Model Paterson Revolver No 2

No 2

No 2 Belt Model

No 2 Paterson

No 2 Pocket Model

Paterson No 2

Pocket Model Paterson No 2

Pocket No 2

Pocket Paterson

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61559
Make: Colt
Model: 1837 Paterson No 3 Belt Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1837 Paterson No 3 Belt Model
Manufacturer:	Patent Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61559 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	5	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	133	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 17	31 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 19	31 PERCUSSION	5	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 13	34 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61559 - 14	34 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 15	34 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 16	34 PERCUSSION	5	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 10	34 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 11	34 PERCUSSION	5	133	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 18	34 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 20	34 PERCUSSION	5	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 12	34 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61559 - 9	34 PERCUSSION	5	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this was the third production handgun produced by Samuel Colt, it being a slightly modified version of the Paterson No 2, and generally with a longer barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1837 to 1840.
- approximately 800 of these revolvers were produced at Colt's Paterson, New Jersey plant, before the "Patent Arms Manufacturing Company" went bankrupt and closed in 1842.
- blued octagonal barrel, receiver/frame, and cylinder (some examples may have been silver-plated), varnished wood, ivory, or horn grips on a slightly-curved grip frame (most No 3s also had flared grips, somewhat resembling the standard SAA grip), forward-folding trigger, and a hammer with a very high spur. Also, most of the No 3 Patersons seen will not have a loading-lever, but if there is one, the right side of the recoil shield will be cut-out to allow a shooter to cap the nipples
- these revolvers also have a roll-engraved scene of two centaurs (half-man, half-horse) on two separate islands. One is depicted fighting off several attackers with a revolver in each hand, while one is holding a rifle. Colt's trademark of the time ("Colt" in an oval, from which four horse's heads sprout) is also seen on the cylinder. This scene, the flared grip, and the caliber/ barrel length of the revolver being looked at, is the primary means of identifying this particular model.

Manufacturer

- marked "Patent Arms M'g Co. Paterson N.J.- Colt's Pt." on top of barrel, reading towards the muzzle.
- this was Samuel Colt's first production facility, which operated at Paterson, New Jersey, from 1837 through 1842.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered from #1 through approximately #800; normally stamped on the breech end of the barrel (below the cylinder-pin hole), and on major sub-assemblies. The barrel must be removed from the cylinder-pin to read this number.

Barrel

- most of these revolvers left the factory with barrels between 4" and 6" (102-152mm), or at a predictable fraction thereof (eg. 4 1/2"/114mm), but some have also been seen with barrels up to 12"/304mm long.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Model No 3

Belt Model Paterson

Belt Model Paterson No 3

Belt Model Paterson Revolver No 3

Belt No 3

Belt Paterson

Colt Belt Model Paterson Revolver No 3

No 3

No 3 Belt Model

No 3 Paterson

Paterson No 3

Paterson Revolver No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61625
Make: Colt
Model: 1838 Paterson No 2 Ring Lever Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1838 Paterson No 2 Ring Lever Rifle
Manufacturer:	Patent Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61625 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	8	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61625 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	8	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61625 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	10	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61625 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	10	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this was the second production rifle produced by Samuel Colt, it being a modified version of the No 1.

Model

- manufactured from 1838 to 1841.
- approximately 500 of these revolving rifles were produced at Colt's Paterson, New Jersey plant, before the "Patent Arms Manufacturing Company" went bankrupt and closed in 1842
- blued or browned octagonal barrel, receiver/frame, and cylinder, varnished wood straight-grip stock with cheekpiece, no forearm, no topstrap, and a ring-shaped cocking lever at the bottom of the frame, in front of the trigger-guard. This cocking lever both cocks the internal hammer and revolves the cylinder to the next chamber. Most of the No 2 rifles seen will not have a loading-lever, but if there is one (found on the right side), the right side of the recoil shield will be cut-out to allow a shooter to cap the percussion nipples.
- these rifles also have a roll-engraved hunting scene on the cylinder, showing a centaur (half-man, half-horse) and three riders hunting a deer or stag, with a house at one end of the scene. Also on the cylinder is the name "Colt" in a cylinder-length rectangle. This scene and the lack of a topstrap are the primary means of identifying this model from the No 1 Rifle; (No 1 Rifles have a topstrap, and don't have a house in the roll-engraved scene on the cylinder)

Manufacturer

- marked "* Patent Arms M'g Co., Paterson N.J.- Colt's Pt.*" on top of barrel at breech, reading towards the muzzle.
- this was Samuel Colt's first production facility, which operated at Paterson, New Jersey, from 1837 through 1842.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-action percussion revolving rifle.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered from #1 through approximately #500; normally stamped on the breech end of the barrel (below the cylinder-pin hole), on the rear of the cylinder, and on other major sub-assemblies.
Barrel	- factory records indicate that other lengths could be supplied on order.
Shots	- some of these rifles were apparently made with 10-shot cylinders, but these are exceedingly rare.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Second Model Ring Lever Rifle

Paterson No 2 Ring Lever Rifle

Ring Lever Rifle

Second Model Rifle

Second Model Ring Lever

Second Model Ring Lever Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61596
Make: Colt
Model: 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model
Manufacturer:	Patent Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61596 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61596 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61596 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61596 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61596 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	228	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61596 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	5	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - this was the fourth production handgun produced by Samuel Colt, it being an enlarged and modified version of the Paterson No 3 , and generally with a longer barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1838 to 1840. - approximately 1000 of these revolvers were produced at Colt's Paterson, New Jersey plant, before the "Patent Arms Manufacturing Company" went bankrupt and closed in 1842. - blued or color-case-hardened octagonal barrel, receiver/frame, and cylinder (some examples may have been silver-plated), varnished wood, ivory, pearl or horn grips on a flared grip frame (somewhat resembling the standard SAA grip), forward-folding trigger, and a hammer with a very high spur. This was also the first of Colt's revolvers to use a barrel wedge with an integral spring to keep it in place (earlier-production Patersons and early-run No 5s were generally kept in with screws). Also, most of the No 5 Patersons seen will not have a loading-lever, but if there is one, the right side of the recoil shield will be cut-out to allow a shooter to cap the nipples - these revolvers also have a roll-engraved stagecoach hold-up scene on the cylinder, along with the "Colt" name in a cylinder-length rectangle. This scene, the flared grip, and the caliber of the revolver being looked at, are the primary means of identifying this particular model.
Manufacturer	- marked "Patent Arms M'g Co. Paterson N.J.- Colt's Pt." on top of barrel, reading towards the muzzle. - this was Samuel Colt's first production facility, which operated at Paterson, New Jersey, from 1837 through 1842.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered from #1 through approximately #1000; normally stamped on the breech end of the barrel (below the cylinder-pin hole), and on major sub-assemblies. The barrel must be removed from the cylinder-pin to read this number.
Barrel	- most of these revolvers left the factory with barrels between 4" and 12" (102-305mm), or at a predictable fraction thereof (eg. 4 1/2"/114mm), but the standards are considered to be 7 1/2"/190mm and 9"/228mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Holster Model Paterson Revolver No 5

Holster Model No 5

Holster Model Paterson

Holster Model Paterson No 5

Holster Model Paterson Revolver No 5

Holster No 5

Holster Paterson

No 5

No 5 Holster Model

No 5 Paterson

Paterson No 5

Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson Model No 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110615
Make: Colt
Model: 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110615 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is identified as a Colt on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2002.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may also be known as, "Paterson No. 5 Third Generation", "Texas Paterson", or "Paterson No. 5 Third Generation Signature Series".
- features include: single action; a royal blue finish on the receiver/frame; octagon barrel; engraved cylinder; hammer; and the loading lever located under the barrel; a folding trigger with no trigger guard; five bands of 18-kt gold; two encircling the end of the muzzel; two encircling the cylinder; and one on the circumference of the standing breech; a fixed blade front sight and walnut grip panels.
- this firearm in normally marked, "-Patent Arms Mg. Co. Paterson, NJ - Colt's PL-", with a barrel address.
- NOTE: this firearm is a Third Generation Colt as manufactured by Colts Black Powder Arms, an exception to the rule, as it has no facsimile of the "Samuel Colt signature" on the hand grip, backstrap.
- the receiver/frame and barrel may have engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally not marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1838 Paterson No 5 Third Generation

1838 Paterson No 5 Third Generation Signature Series.

1838 Texas Paterson

Paterson No 5

Paterson No 5 Signature Series

Paterson No. 5

Paterson No. 5 Holster Model

Signature Series

Signature Series Paterson No 5

Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson No 5

Texas Paterson No. 5

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61639
Make: Colt
Model: 1838 Paterson Revolving Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1838 Paterson Revolving Carbine
Manufacturer:	Patent Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61639 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61639 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	6	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61639 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	6	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this was one of the first rifles (and the first commercially successful rifle) produced by Samuel Colt.
- marked with "Colt's Pt." on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1838 to 1841.
- approximately 950 of these revolving rifles were produced at Colt's Paterson, New Jersey plant, before the "Patent Arms Manufacturing Company" went bankrupt and closed in 1842.
- blued or browned octagonal barrel, frame, and cylinder, varnished wood straight-grip stock with crescent buttplate and finial trigger-guard/gripstrap, no forearm, no topstrap, and an exposed hammer. Most of these rifles/carbines were made with a loading-lever (found on the right side), but the earliest examples don't have this feature.
- some of these rifles also have a roll-engraved scene on the cylinder, having three cartouches depicting a battle, a sailing ship, and a hunter astride a lion. Also on the cylinder is "W.L. Ormsby" (the engraver who produced the die), and "Colt's Patent-Patent Arms Man'y-Patterson Jersey" (Paterson being misspelled with two "t"s.) Some examples have been seen showing these markings as well as a hunting scene with a centaur (half-man, half-horse).

Manufacturer

- marked "Patent Arms M'g Co., Paterson N.J-Colt's Pt." on left or right side of the barrel lug (sometimes obscured by loading lever).
- this was Samuel Colt's first production facility, which operated at Paterson, New Jersey, from 1837 through 1842.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered from #1 through approximately #950; normally stamped on the breech end of the barrel (below the cylinder-pin hole), on the rear of the cylinder, and on other major sub-assemblies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - some eight-shot cylinders for these rifles have also been noted, but its unknown whether these were a production item or not.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1838 Carbine

1838 Rifle

1839 Carbine

1839 Rifle

Paterson 1838 Carbine

Paterson 1839 Carbine

Paterson Carbine

Paterson Revolving Carbine

Revolving Carbine

Revolving Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61698
Make: Colt
Model: 1839 Paterson Revolving Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1839 Paterson Revolving Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Patent Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61698 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61698 - 3	16 GA PERCUSSION	6	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this was the first shotgun produced by Samuel Colt.
- marked "Colt's Pt." on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1839 to 1841.
- approximately 225 of these revolving shotguns were produced at Colt's Paterson, New Jersey plant, before the "Patent Arms Manufacturing Company" went bankrupt and closed in 1842.
- blued receiver/frame, and cylinder with browned Damascus barrel, varnished wood straight-grip stock with crescent buttplate and finial trigger-guard/gripstrap, no forearm, no topstrap, and an exposed hammer.
- these shotguns also have a roll-engraved scene on the cylinder, having three cartouches depicting a running deer/stag, an Indian holding a bow, and an American eagle holding an olive branch and a sheaf of arrows in its talons. Also on the cylinder is "W.L. Ormsby" (the engraver who produced the die), "Colt's Patent", and "Patent Arms Manufactory Paterson Jersey"

Manufacturer

- marked "Patent Arms M'g Co., Paterson N.J-Colt's Pt." on right side of the barrel lug
- this was Samuel Colt's first production facility, which operated at Paterson, New Jersey, from 1837 through 1842.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered from #1 through approximately #225; normally stamped on the breech end of the barrel (below the cylinder-pin hole), on the rear of the cylinder, and on other major sub-assemblies.

Barrel

- it's known that other lengths were made, but these aren't specified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1839 Shotgun

Model of 1839

Paterson 1839

Paterson Revolving Shotgun

Revolving Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17884
Make: Colt
Model: 1847 Walker

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1847 Walker
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17884 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is normally marked on top of barrel.

Model

- Manufactured in 1847.
- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" and "1847" are normally marked on the right side of the barrel lug.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." and "COLT'S PATENT" are normally marked on the cylinder.
- Samuel Colt designed this revolver for military use. The first two revolvers were presented to Captain Walker.
- Total estimated production is 1,100. Of the original Walkers produced, less then 200 revolvers are known to have survived.
- Approximately 1,000 revolvers were manufactured for the army and will have military "Company" markings. Less the 100 revolvers were manufactured for civilian use.
- Features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with a removeable non-fluted round cylinder which has a scene of Texas Rangers in a battle with Native Americans and oval cylinder stop slots; exposed spur percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece walnut grip; blued barrel, cylinder and backstrap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer.
- The left side of the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. On the right side of the barrel lug there is a "U" shape to the barrel lug where the plunger accesses the cylinder.
- Overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394.7 mm (15.5").
- Average weight is 2.06 kgs (4.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is normally marked on top of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- on Walkers which were issued to a "Company" the serial number is normally up to three digits long, and the serial number is normally marked as: "A COMPANY No 123".
- Serialization is by Company. It starts with:
  "A" Company, numbered from 1 to approximately 215,
  "B" Company, 1 to approximately 175,
  "C" Company, 1 to approximately 220,
  "D" Company, 1 to approximately 220
  "E" Company, 1 to approximately 120.
- other civilian issue Walkers were numbered in the 1000 to 1100 range. The serial number is marked in tiny numerals on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- on revolvers which were issued to a "Company", the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Example, "A COMPANY No 123". This marking may also be marked on the left side of the barrel lug and on the butt of the backstrap. An abbreviated form will also be marked on the cylinderas, "A COM-Y No 123", and triggerguard as,"A COM Y No 123".
- on revolvers which were issued to a "Company", the grip panels may have a inspector's mark. The left grip panels was marked, "NWP", and the right grip panel, "WAT".
- on civilian issued revolvers, the serial is marked in tiny numerals on the underside of the receiver/frame. This same number is also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, barrel lug, and on the cylinder.

Remarks

- this revolver weighs 4 pounds, 9 ounces and the cylinder is 62 mm, or 2 7/16", in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15505	Armi San Marco	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
33774	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
110555	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 2 Colt Heritage Commemorative	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847

1847 Army Revolver

1847 US

1847 USMR

1847 Whitneyville Walker

Model U.S.M.R.

U.S.M.R

US / 1847

US 1847

US 1847 A Company

US 1847 B Company

US 1847 C Company

US 1847 D Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US 1847 E Company

USMR

Walker

Walker 1847

Walker Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33774
Make: Colt
Model: 1847 Walker Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1847 Walker Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33774 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADDRESS. SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1982.
- 2,573 firearms were produced.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." is marked on the cylinder.
- "COLTS"over "PATENT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- range: 1200 to 4120 (from 1980 to 1982)
32256 to 32500 (from May 1981 to September 1981).
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, on the butt and on the cylindre.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17884	Colt	1847 Walker	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
70329	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
110555	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 2 Colt Heritage Commemorative	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
110755	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 3 Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker

1847 Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker

F-1600

F1600

Model U.S.M.R.

U.S. 1847

U.S.M.R.

US 1847

USMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110555
Make: Colt
Model: 1847 Walker Generation 2 Colt Heritage Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1847 Walker Generation 2 Colt Heritage Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110555 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110555 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY".

Model

- introduced in 1980 and discontinued in 1981.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- 1,853 firearms were manufactured.
- "Captain Walker" and "Samuel Colt" gold engraved portraits, "THE COLT HERITAGE COMMEMORATIVE" banner, "U.S. 1847", and a one line N.Y. address is marked on the firearm.
- this model was sold in a wooden presentation case with a book, "The Colt Heritage".
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- only 1853 was manufactured.
- serial number range is from 0001 C CO to 1865 C CO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17884	Colt	1847 Walker	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33774	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
70329	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
110755	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 3 Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Heritage Walker

1847 Heritage Walker Second Genteration

1847 Walker Colt Heritage Commemorative

1847 Walker Heritage

Colt Heritage

Colt Heritage Commemorative

F-9006

F9006

Heritage Walker

The Colt Heritage

The Colt Heritage Commemorative

U.S. 1847

Walker Colt Heritage Model

Walker Heritage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70329
Make: Colt
Model: 1847 Walker Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1847 Walker Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70329 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADDRESS SAML. COLT NEW YORK N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "US 1847" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel lug.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Generation 3" Line of firearms and may be known as, "1847 Walker Third Generation Signature Series".
- barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- cylinder is engraved with a scene of Jack Hay and a force of Texas Rangers fighting off Comanche Indians.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- sample observed has a four digit serial number.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33774	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
110555	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 2 Colt Heritage Commemorative	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker

1847 Walker 3rd Generation Signature Series

1847 Walker Signature Series

1847 Walker Third Generation

1847 Walker Third Generation Signature Series

Signature Series

Signature Series 1847 Walker

Signature Series 1847 Walker Third Generation

Signature Series Walker

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110755
Make: Colt
Model: 1847 Walker Generation 3 Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1847 Walker Generation 3 Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110755 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Generation 3 Line of firearms and may be known as, "1847 Walker 150 Anniversary Third Generation Signature Series".
- backstrap will have a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature.
- this model will normally have the following markings, the left side of the barrel and the receiver/frame will be marked, "A COMPANY No1" and the cylinder "A COM-Y No1", the barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- cylinder is engraved with a scene of Jack Hay and a force of Texas Rangers fighting off the Comanche Indians.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33774	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
110555	Colt	1847 Walker Generation 2 Colt Heritage Commemorative	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary Edition

1847 Walker 150 Anniversary Third Generation Signature Series

1847 Walker Signature Series

1847 Walker Signature Series 150th Anniversary Commemorative

1847 Walker Third Generation

A Company No 1

A Company No1

A-Company No 1

A-Company No1

Signature Series

Signature Series 1847 Walker

Signature Series 1847 Walker 150 Anniversary Third Generation

Signature Series 1847 Walker Third Generation

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33898
Make: Colt
Model: 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33898 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY".
- some revolvers may not have any barrel markings.

Model

- these firearms were manufactured circa 1847, at Colt's new factory, located in Hartford.
- total estimated production is 240. Of the 240 original Walkers produced, less then 25 revolvers are known to have survived.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was also known as the "Transition Walker" as this model was manufactured from parts originally manufactured for the "Walker".
- manufactured for the army and civilian use.
- the right side of the barrel lug is normally marked "U S".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel, blued part octagon and part round barrel, a fixed small blade for a front sight, a brass or silver plated square back triggerguard, and walnut grip panels.
- the backstrap may be blued, tinned, brass or silverplated.
- the cylinder will have a scene of Texas Rangers in a fight with Indians and oval cylinder stops. The cylinder will be marked, "MODEL U.S.M.R." over "COLT'S PATENT". As the cylinder was reduced in length, the top of the markings may be incomplete.
- the left side of the barrel lug will fit parallel to the the the front of the cylinder. On the right side of the barrel lug there is a "U" shape to the barrel lug where the plunger access the cylinder. There may be a noticable gap between the cylinder and the barrel lug as the cylinder was reduced in length from the original "Walker" cylinders.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY".
- some revolvers may not have any barrel markings.
- the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT" or "COLT'S / PATENT / U.S.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serialization is a continuation of the "Walker" series and starts at 1101 and continues to 1340.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- on revolvers which were issued to a "Company", the grip panels may have a inspector's mark.
- the left grip panel was marked "NWP", and the right grip panel "WAT".
- the serial is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. This same number is also marked on the trigger guard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, and on the cylinder.The last two digits of the serial number are marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, and the bottom of the muzzle end of the cylinder pin.

Remarks

- this revolver weighs 4 pounds, 2 ounces and the cylinder is 56 mm, or 2 3/16", in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Whitneyville Hartford Model Dragoon

1848 Army Revolver

1848 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon

1848 Whitneyville Hartford Model Dragoon

Dragoon

Model U.S.M.R.

Transition Walker

U.S.M.R.

US

Whitneyville Hartford

Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon

Whitneyville Hartford Model Dragoon

Whitneyville Hartford Model Dragoon Revolver

Whitneyville Hartford Transitional Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25388
Make: Colt
Model: 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25388 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is identified by markings on the barrel as" U.S.M.R.COLT's PATENT".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, square back trigger guard, engraved cylinder, walnut grips, and a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature is engraved on the hand grip backstrap.

Manufacturer

- the actual manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard, and the barrel lug.
- the last four digits of the serial number are marked on the bottom of the grip and side of the cylinder.

Other Markings

- the engraver's initials and last name may be marked on the spaces between the hammer stop notches on the cylinder.
- there will be fight scenes engraved on the periphery of the cylinder.
- a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature will be marked on the revolver, hence the name "signature series".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Signature Series

1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Third Generation

1848 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon 3rd Generation

1848 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Signature Series

1848 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Third Generation

Signature Series

Signature Series Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110655
Make: Colt
Model: 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Generation 3 US Marine Corp

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Generation 3 US Marine Corp
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110655 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is identified by markings on the barrel as" U.S.M.R.COLT's PATENT".

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "1848 Whitneyville Hartford Commemorative Marine Dragoon Signiture Series". This model is in honor the U.S. Marine Corps. The backstrap engraved with Sam Colts signature and the U.S. Marine Corps moto "Semper Fidelis". There were a total of 950 firearms issued.
- features include: single action, a highly polished silver plated receiver/frame, half round and octagon barrel, a 24-kt gold plated engraved unfluted cylinder with oval cylinder stop slots, hammer, trigger, wedge, screws, the loading lever located under the barrel, square back trigger guard, a fixed blade front sight, and walnut grip panels.
- the barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder is engraved with a scene of Jack Hay and a force of Texas Rangers fighting off the Comanche Indians.

Manufacturer

- the actual manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Whitneyville Hartford Marine Dragoon Signature Series

1848 Whitneyvill Hartford Commemorative Marine Dragoon

1848 Whitneyville Hartford

1848 Whitneyville Hartford Marine Dragoon

1848 Whitneyville Hartford Marine Dragoon Commemorative

1848 Whitneyville Hartford Marine Dragoon Signature Series

Commemorative Marine Dragoon

Marine Dragoon

Marine Dragoon Commemorative

Signature Series

Signature Series 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon US Marine Corp

Signature Series Marine Dragoon

Signature Series Marine Dragoon Commemorative

Whitneyville Hartford Marine Dragoon Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33956
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon London

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon London
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33956 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY", printed from the breech towards the muzzle,
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY", printed from the muzzle towards the breech.
- on a few revolvers the above address was omitted and replaced with, "COLN COLT LONDON". This mark is hand engraved.

Model

- "Dragoon" model was introduced in 1847/1848.
- "Dragoon" models were manufactured from 1848 to 1861.
- "1848 Dragoon London" or "1848 Dragoon Hartford English" was manufactured/assembled circa 1853 to circa 1857.
- "COLN COLT LONDON, ADDRES SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the cylinder displays a Texas Ranger and Indian scene and may include the words "MODEL USMR".
- total estimated production is approximately 700.
- manufactured for the army and civilian use.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel, blued part octagon and part round barrel, a fixed small blade for a front sight, a silver plated brass backstrap and a round triggerguard, and walnut grip panels.
- a small number were given a tinned or nickel finish and may be engraved.
- the cylinder will have a scene of Texas Rangers in a fight with Indians and square cylinder stops. The cylinder will be marked, "MODEL U.S.M.R." over "COLT'S PATENT".
- the left side of the barrel lug will have London proof marks: a crown over a "V", and a crown over "GP".
- the left side of the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. On the right side of the barrel lug there is a "U" shaped cut-out to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on top of barrel as: "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY", printed from the breech towards the muzzle, or "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY", printed from the muzzle towards the breech. - on a few revolvers the above addresses were omitted and replaced with, "COLN COLT LONDON". This mark is hand engraved. - the left side of the receiver/frame is marked in one or two lines as, "COLT'S PATENT". This mark is hand engraved.
Serial Number	- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 700. - the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - on early production revolvers the numbers are small. On later production revolvers the numbers were larger. This same number is also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number are marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, and the bottom of the muzzle end of the cylinder pin.
Remarks	- this revolver weighs 4 pounds, 2 ounces and the cylinder is 56 mm, or 2 3/16", in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Dragoon Hartford English

1848 Hartford English Dragoon

1848 London Dragoon

1850 English Hartford Dragoon

1851 English Hartford Dragoon

Dragoon

English Dragoon

Hartford English Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133869
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon London Type

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon London Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133869 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PATENT U.S." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COL. COLT - LONDON" was observed marked on top of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MODEL USMR" was observed marked on the cylinder.
- this is a unique firearm that incorporates features from the Colt Walker and Colt Dragoon family of firearms and may not be an original firearm made by Colt.
- features observed: blade front sight and fixed dovetailed rear sight on the barrel and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued round Dragoon type barrel with a loading aperture on the right side of the barrel lug; barrel wedge assembly and wedge screw are mounted on the right side of the barrel lug; case-hardened open top steel receiver/frame with round non-fluted cylinder; cylinder is roll engraved with Ranger and Indian fight scene; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard assembly and backstrap; walnut grip.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and repeated on the barrel, loading lever, cylinder, trigger guard, and grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- known example was marked "3D. N.Y." over "VOL. CAV" on the top of the grip strap and "PATENT No 839" on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Dragoon Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt USMR Dragoon Type

Colt USMR Walker Type

Colt Walker Type

Hartford English Dragoon Revolver Type

Hartford English Dragoon Type

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

USMR

USMR Dragoon Type

USMR Walker Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17647
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17647 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragoon" model was introduced in 1847/1848.
- "Dragoon" models were manufactured from 1848 to 1861.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 1" was manufactured from 1848 to 1850.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 1" total estimated production is approximately 7,000.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 1" was manufactured for both the United States army and civilian market.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 1" was also known as the "1848 First Model Dragoon".
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard and grip strap; one piece walnut grip; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer.
- triggerguard on civilian revolvers is silver-plated and unfinished on military revolvers.
- cylinder will have a scene of Texas Rangers in a fight with Indians and oval cylinder stops.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." or "U.S. DRAGOONS" over "COLT'S PATENT" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- the left side of the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder.
- the right side of the barrel lug there is a "U" shape to the barrel lug where the plunger access the cylinder.
- the right side of the barrel lug is normally marked, "US", on government issued revolvers.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY".
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT" or "COLT'S / PATENT / U.S.".

Serial Number

- serial numbers continued the range established by the "Walker" and "Whitneyville Hartford Model Dragoon" pistols and commenced at 1341 through to approximately 8000.
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. On early revolver the numbers are small, on later revolvers the numbers were larger. This same number is also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number are marked on the barrel wedge, top flat of the lever lug, and the bottom of the muzzle end of the cylinder pin.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17643	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18286	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33752	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
110715	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 First Model Dragoon

1848 First Model Dragoon Revolver

1848 Percussion Army Revolver 1st Model

1849 First Model Dragoon

1850 First Model Dragoon

Dragoon

First Dragoon

First Model Dragoon

First Model Dragoon Revolver

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

U.S.M.R.

US Dragoons

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33752
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33752 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is also marked on the cylinder.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1982.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon" distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 2" is a reproduction of a "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1".
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon" with the unfluted cylinder is roll engraved with a "Western" battle scene.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." over serial number and "COLT'S PATENT" is marked on the cylinder.
- features include: fixed front blade sight; round, half octagonal barrel; under barrel loading lever; open top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with roll engraving and oval cylinder stop slots; brass, square back trigger guard; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; brass grip frame; wood grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is also marked on the cylinder.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Range: 24100 to 34500
- this serial number range also shared with the "Second Model Dragoon Second Generation" and the "Third Model Dragoon Second Generation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17647	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 1	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
110715	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 First Model Dragoon Revolver Second Generation

1st Model Dragoon

1st Model Dragoon Second Generation

Dragoon

First Model Dragoon Revolver Second Generation

First Model Dragoon Second Generation

Firsts Model Dragoon 2nd Generation

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

Second Generation First Model Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110715
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110715 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is also marked on the cylinder.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- see remarks for a description of how to differentiate between a First, Second and Third Model Dragoon.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "First Model Dragoon Third Generation Signature Series".
- the backstrap will have Sam Colt's signature.
- features include: single action mechanism; a case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and loading rammer; the barrel and engraved unfluted cylinder are blued; the cylinder will have oval cylinder stop slots; the backstrap and a square back trigger guard are brass, the backstrap hand grip panels will be walnut.
- the barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder is engraved with a scene of Jack Hay and a force of Texas Rangers in a "Western" battle scene.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company Brooklyn, NY. U.S.A. and are licenced by Colt to manufacturer the Third Generation of Colt firearms. In 1994 they introduced the Colt Third Generation Series. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17647	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 1	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33752	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 1 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Dragoon 1st Model 3rd Generation Signature Series

1848 First Model Dragoon Signature Series

Dragoon First Model Signature Series

First Model Dragoon

First Model Dragoon Signature Series

First Model Dragoon Third Generation

First Model Dragoon Third Generation Signature Series

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

Signature Series

Signature Series Dragoon

Signature Series First Model Dragoon

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18286
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18286 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT, NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragoon" model was introduced in 1847/1848.
- "Dragoon" models were manufactured from 1848 to 1861.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 2" was manufactured from 1850 to 1851.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 2" total estimated production is approximately 2,700.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 2" was manufactured for the both the United States army and civilian market.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 2" was also known as the "1848 Second Model Dragoon"
- The right side of the barrel lug is normally marked, "US", on government issued revolvers.
- Features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel, blued part octagon and part round barrel, a fixed small blade for a front sight, a brass backstrap, a square back triggerguard, and walnut grip panels.
- The triggerguard on civilian revolvers is silver-plated and unfinished on military revolvers.
- A small number were given a tinned finish.
- The cylinder will have a scene of Texas Rangers in a battle with Native Americans and square cylinder stops. The cylinder will be marked, "MODEL U.S.M.R." or "U.S. DRAGOONS" over "COLT'S PATENT".
- The left side of the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. On the right side of the barrel lug there is a "U" shape to the barrel lug where the plunger access the cylinder.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT, NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT" or "COLT'S / PATENT / U.S.".

Serial Number

- serial numbers continued the range established by the "Walker" and "Whitneyville Hartford Model Dragoon" pistols and commenced at 8000 through to approximately 10700.
- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- a few Colt Second Model Dragoon's were given a serial number from the Colt Hartford English Dragoon model with a serial number range from 1 to approximately 700.

Other Markings

- the serial is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. On early revolver the numbers are small, on later revolvers the numbers were larger. This same number is also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, and on the cylinder.The last two or three digits of the serial number are marked onthe wedge, top flat of the lever lug, and the bottom of the muzzle end of the cylinder pin.
- some may be be marked, "NEW HAMPSHIRE" or "MS", for Massachusetts. These revolvers were issued to the State Malitia Unit.

Remarks

- the visual differences between the First, Second and Third Model Dragoon are as follows:
- First Model Dragoon - has oval cylinder stop slots and a square back triggerguard.
- Second Model Dragoon - has rectangular cylinder stop slots and a square back triggerguard.
- Third Model Dragoon - has rectangular cylinder stop slots and a round triggerguard.
- this revolver weighs 4 pounds, 2 ounces and the cylinder is 56 mm, or 2 3/16", in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17643	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17647	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 1	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33756	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
110716	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Percussion Army Revolver 2nd Model

1848 Second Model Dragoon

1850 Second Model Dragoon

1851 Second Model Dragoon

Dragoon

Dragoon Second Model

MS

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

Second Model Dragoon

US Dragoons

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33756
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33756 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is also marked on the cylinder.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1982.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon" distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 2" is a reproduction of a "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2".
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon" with the unfluted cylinder is roll engraved with a "Western" battle scene.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." over serial number and "COLT'S PATENT" is marked on the cylinder.
- features include: fixe front blade; round, half octagonal barrel; bottom, front barrel having a loading lever latch; open top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with roll engraving and rectangular cylinder stop slots; brass, square back trigger guard; colour case hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; brass grip frame; wood grip; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" on top of barrel.
- firearm may be marked "Colt's Patent" on left side of receiver/frame above trigger guard.

Action

- single action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is 24100 to 34500.
- this serial number range also shared with the "First Model Dragoon Second Generation" and the "Third Model Dragoon Second Generation".
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is 24100 to 34500.
- this serial number range also shared with the "1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 2" and the "1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18286	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
110716	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

2nd Model Dragoon

2nd Model Dragoon Second Generation

Model 1848

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

Second Generation Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Second Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110716
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110716 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is also marked on the cylinder.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 3" is a reproduction of a "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2".
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon" cylinder is roll engraved with a "Western" battle scene.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." over serial number and "COLT'S PATENT" is marked on the cylinder.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 3" will have Sam Colt's signature on the back strap.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 3" Is a Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "Second Model Dragoon Third Generation Signature Series".
- features include: fixe front blade; round, half octagonal barrel; bottom, front barrel having a loading lever latch; open top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with roll engraving and rectangular cylinder stop slots; brass, square back trigger guard; colour case hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; brass grip frame; wood grip; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company Brooklyn, NY. U.S.A. and are licenced by Colt to manufacturer the Third Generation of Colt firearms. In 1994 they introduced the Colt Third Generation Series. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18286	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33756	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 2 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1850 2nd Model Dragoon

1850 Second Model Dragoon

First Model Dragoon Third Generation

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Signature Series

Second Model Dragoon Third Generation Signature Series

Signature Series Dragoon

Signature Series Second Model Dragoon

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17643
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17643 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17643 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT, NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragoon" model was introduced in 1847/1848.
- "Dragoon" models were manufactured from 1848 to 1861.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 3" was manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 3" total estimated production is approximately 10,500.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 3" was manufactured for the both the United States army and civilian market.
- "1848 Dragoon Model 3" was also known as the "1848 Third Model Dragoon".
- The right side of the barrel lug is normally marked, "US", on government issued revolvers.
- Features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel, blued part octagon and part round barrel, a fixed small blade for a front sight, a brass or blued backstrap, a round trigger guard, and walnut grip panels.
- The trigger guard on civilian revolvers is silver-plated and polished on military revolvers.
- A small number were given a tinned or nickel finish.
- Approximately 946 revolvers were available with a shoulder stock and known as "Pistol Carbines".
- The cylinder will have a scene of Texas Rangers in a battle with Native Americans and square cylinder stops. The cylinder will be marked, "MODEL U.S.M.R." or "U.S. DRAGOONS" over "COLT'S PATENT".
- Some may be marked, "C.L. DRAGOONS" on the left side of the barrel. The "C.L." is interpreted as "Connecticut Light" or "Crocheron Light". The "C.L. DRAGOONS" will normally have a 203mm barrel.
- The left side of the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. On the right side of the barrel lug there is a "U" shape to the barrel lug where the plunger accesses the cylinder.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT, NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT" or "COLT'S / PATENT / U.S.".

Serial Number

- serial numbers continued the range established by the "Walker" and "Whitneyville Hartford Model Dragoon" pistols and ran from 10700 through to approximately 19500.
- serial is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. On early revolver the numbers are small, on later revolvers the numbers were larger. This same number is also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, and on the cylinder.The last two or three digits of the serial number are marked on the barrel wedge, top flat of the lever lug, and the bottom of the muzzle end of the cylinder pin.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17647	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 1	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18286	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18522	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25387	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
33758	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Percussion Army Revolver 3rd Model

1851 Third Model Dragoon

1852 Third Model Dragoon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1853 Third Model Dragoon

1854 Third Model Dragoon

1855 Third Model Dragoon

1856 Third Model Dragoon

1857 Third Model Dragoon

1858 Third Model Dragoon

1859 Third Model Dragoon

1860 Third Model Dragoon

1861 Third Model Dragoon

C.L. Dragoons

CL Dragoons

Connecticut Light

Crocheron Light

Dragoon

Dragoon Third Model

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

Pistol Carbine

Third Model Dragoon

US Dragoons

USMR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33758
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33758 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is also marked on the cylinder.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1978.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2" is a reproduction of a "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3".
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon" cylinder is roll engraved with a "Western" battle scene.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." over serial number and "COLT'S PATENT" is marked on the cylinder.
- features include: fixe front blade; round, half octagonal barrel; bottom, front barrel having a loading lever latch; open top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with roll engraving and rectangular cylinder stop slots; brass, rounded trigger guard; colour case hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; brass grip frame; wood grip; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is also marked on the cylinder.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- range: 20901 to 34500 approximately.
- this serial number range also shared with the "First Model Dragoon Second Generation" and the "Second Model Dragoon Second Generation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17643	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18034	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2 USA Bicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
25387	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
110777	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3 Cochise Commemorative	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
120994	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2 Garibaldi Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Dragoon

3rd Model Dragoon Second Generation

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

Second Generation Third Model Dragoon

Third Model Dragoon 2nd Generation

Third Model Dragoon Second Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120994
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2 Garibaldi Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2 Garibaldi Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120994 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT, NEW-YORK CITY".

Model

- manufactured 1982 with a total production of 200.
- this is a commemorative of the Colt Third Model Dragoon with the left side of the barrel marked "Garabaldi Special Edition".
- the right side of the barrel is marked, "Born July 4, 1807" over "June 2, 1882".
- marked with gold etchings of portraits of Giuseppe Garibaldi, Samual Colt and a picture of Italy.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; case hardened receiver/frame; spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel; blued part octagon and part round barrel; a fixed small blade front sight; brass backstrap; round trigger guard and walnut grip panels.
- Giuseppe Garibaldi was the foremost military figure and folk hero from the age of Italian unification. Known as the "Risorgimento" and associated with Cavour and Mazzini, he fought for freedom in Latin America, France and his native Italy.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer is may be marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- the serial number range is from "GCA1000" to "GCA1199".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25387	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
33758	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Dragoon Giuseppe Garibaldi Centennial Special Edition

Garibaldi

Garibaldi Centennial Special Edition

Garibaldi Special Edition

Giuseppe Garibaldi

Giuseppe Garibaldi Centennial Special Edition

Giuseppe Garibaldi Commemorative

Giuseppe Garibaldi Special Edition

Third Model Dragoon Garibaldi Centennial Special Edition

Third Model Dragoon Giuseppe Garibaldi Centennial Special Edition

Third Model Dragoon Giuseppe Garibaldi Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18034
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2 USA Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2 USA Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18034 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1976.
- left side of barrel is marked "1776 - U.S.A. BICENTENNIAL - 1976"
- these pistols were sold in cased sets.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Serial Number

- Serial number range is from 0001DG to 1776DG

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25387	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
33758	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1776 U.S.A. Bicentennial 1976

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1776 United States Bicentennial 1976

1776-1976 USA Bicentennial Dragoon

1776-U.S.A. Bicentennial-1976

Third Model Dragoon 1776 U.S.A. Bicentennial 1976

Third Model Dragoon United States Bicentennial Commemorative

U.S.A. Bicentennial

USA Bicentennial

USA Bicentennial Dragoon

United States Bicentennial

United States Bicentennial Commemorative

United States Bicentennial Dragoon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25387
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25387 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT" is also marked on the cylinder.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 include:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3" is a reproduction of a "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3".
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon" with the unfluted cylinder is roll engraved with a "Western" battle scene.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." over serial number and "COLT'S PATENT" is marked on the cylinder.
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3" Is a Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "Third Model Dragoon Third Generation Signature Series".
- "Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3" will have Sam Colt's signature on the back strap.
- features include: fixed front blade; round, half octagonal barrel; bottom, front barrel having a loading lever latch; open top receiver/frame; fluted or unfluted cylinder with roll engraving and rectangular cylinder stop slots; brass, rounded trigger guard; colour case hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; hand grip backstrap may be brass or blued steel with a cut for a shoulder stock; wood grip; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company Brooklyn, NY. U.S.A. and are licenced by Colt to manufacturer the Third Generation of Colt firearms. In 1994 they introduced the Colt Third Generation Series. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17643	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18034	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2 USA Bicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33758	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
110777	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3 Cochise Commemorative	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
120994	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2 Garibaldi Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 3rd Model Dragoon

1851 Third Model Dragoon

3rd Model Dragoon

F1740

F1741

F1743

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

Signature Series Dragoon

Signature Series Third Model Dragoon

Third Generation

Third Model Dragoon

Third Model Dragoon Signature Series

Third Model Dragoon Third Generation

Third Model Dragoon Third Generation Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110777
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3 Cochise Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3 Cochise Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110777 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2002.
- "COCHISE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "Third Model Dragoon Cochise Edition Third Generation Signature Series".
- the backstrap will have Sam Colt's signature.
- features include: single action, the receiver/frame, half round and half octagon barrel, hammer, the loading rammer located under the barrel, the half round and half octagon barrel and cylinder are all have Colts black diamond bluing, the 24-kt cylinder will have engraving and rectangular cylinder stop slots, a round brass trigger guard and brass backstrap, and may have walnut grip panels.
- this model normally has the following markings in 24-kt gold; the left side of the barrel will have a scene of ponys, a buffalo on the receiver/frame and Blackhorn stocks with a Corhise Portrait.
- the barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder is engraved with a scene of Jack Hay and a force of Texas Rangers fighting off the Comanche Indians.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company Brooklyn, NY. U.S.A. and are licenced by Colt to manufacturer the Third Generation of Colt firearms. In 1994 they introduced the Colt Third Generation Series. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25387	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
33758	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3 Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Dragoon Cochise Commemorative

Cochise

Cochise Edition

Signature Series

Third Generation

Third Model Dragoon Cochise Edition Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33957
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Pocket

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Pocket
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33957 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33957 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33957 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33957 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
"NEW-YORK CITY".
- on early production revolvers the above markings did not have any brackets and were normally printed to be read from breech towards the muzzle. On later production revolvers the markings had brackets at both ends and were printed to be read from the muzzle towards the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1847 to 1850.
- total estimated production is approximately 15,500.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as "Baby Dragoon", "1848", Pocket Dragoon", or "Little Dragoon".
- the pistol may be found with or without a loading lever.
- The main distinguishing feature identifying a "1848 Pocket" revolver from a "1849 Pocket" revolver is the triggerguard. The "1848 Pocket" has a square back triggerguard while the "1849 Pocket" has a round triggerguard.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and when present, the loading lever located under the barrel, blued octagon barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a silver plated brass backstrap and square back triggerguard, and walnut grip panels.
- a small number were given a full silver plated finish.
- the cylinder will have a modified scene of Texas Rangers in a fight with Indians and the cylinder will be marked, "COLT'S PATENT". At approximately serial number 10,500 the scene on the cylinder was changed to a stagecoach hold up scene and the cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK", over "COLT'S PATENT" in larger print. The cylinder may have round, oval or square cylinder stop notches.
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. On models with a loading lever, the right side of the barrel lug may have a "U" shaped cut-out to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles.

Manufacturer

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
"NEW-YORK CITY".
- on early production revolvers the above markings did not have any brackets and were normally printed to be read from breech towards the muzzle. On later production revolvers the markings had brackets at both ends and were printed to be read from the muzzle towards the breech.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Serial Number

- one early production revolvers the serial number is marked on the breech end of the barrel, cylinder and on the bottom of the triggerguard strap.
- one later production revolvers the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, barrel lug, and the triggerguard strap, the cylinder, buttstrap and on the wedge.
- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken until approximately 15500.
- the Model "1849 Pocket" is numbered concurrently from Serial Number 12,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18079	Colt	1849 Pocket	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1848 Baby Dragoon

1848 Pocket Baby Dragoon

Baby

Baby Dragoon

Dragoon

Little Dragoon

Pocket

Pocket Dragoon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109615
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Pocket Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Pocket Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109615 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLTS" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT" over "NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on the barrel.
- "COLT'S" over "PATENT" over "the last four numbers of the serial number" is marked on the cylinder.

Model

- manufactured in 1981 and 1982.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ADDRESS SAML COLT" over "NEW-YORK CITY" is marked on the barrel.
- "1848 Pocket Generation 2" may also be known as, "Baby Dragoon", "1848", "Pocket Dragoon", or "Little Dragoon".
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagon barrel without a loading lever; open top receiver/frame with an engraved round non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; one piece walnut grip; color case hardened receiver/frame and hammer; blued cylinder is engraved with a Texas Ranger and Indian fighting scene; silver plated brass trigger guard and backstrap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel and trigger guard.
- serial number's last four digits may be marked on the cylinder and the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number range is from 16,000 to 17,851.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1848 Baby Dragoon Generation 2

1848 Baby Dragoon Second Generation

1848 Pocket 2nd Generation

1848 Pocket Second Generation

Baby Dragoon

Baby Dragoon Second Generation

F1760

Little Dragoon

Little Dragoon Second Generation

Pocket Dragoon

Pocket Dragoon Second Generation

Second Generation Baby Dragoon

Second Generation Little Dragoon

Second Generation Pocket Dragoon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110675
Make: Colt
Model: 1848 Pocket Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1848 Pocket Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110675 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the barrel will normally have the Colt N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2002.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "1848 Baby Dragoon Third Generation Signature Series. The original Colt Pocket model was also know as the, "Baby Dragoon", "1848", "Pocket Dragoon", or "Little Dragoon".
- the backstrap will have a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature.
- features include: single action, a case hardened receiver/frame and hammer, the octagon barrel and engraved unfluted cylinder are blued, no loading rammer on this model, the backstrap and a square back trigger guard are silver plated, and walnut grip panels.
- the barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder is engraved with a scene a stagecoach holdup.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the barrel will normally have the Colt N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1848 Baby Dragoon

1848 Baby Dragoon Third Generation

1848 Baby Dragoon Third Generation Signature Series

Baby Dragoon

Little Dragoon

Pocket Dragoon

Signature Series 1848 Baby Dragoon

Signature Series 1848 Pocket

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18079
Make: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1849 Pocket
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18079 - 9	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18079 - 10	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18079 - 11	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18079 - 12	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18079 - 13	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18079 - 14	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18079 - 15	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18079 - 16	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- The make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
" NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
" NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
"HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
- a small number were marked:
"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT."
"LONDON"

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1850 to 1873.
- total estimated production is in excess of 325,000.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the pistol may be found with or without a loading lever.
- there are an estimated 200 sub-variations to this model.
- the main distinguishing feature identifying a "1849 Pocket" revolver from a "1848 Pocket" revolver is the triggerguard. The "1849 Pocket" has a round triggerguard while the "1848 Pocket" has a square back triggerguard
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and when present, the loading lever located under the barrel, blued round or octagon barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a silver plated brass backstrap and round triggerguard, and walnut grip panels.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the cylinder will have a scene of a stagecoach hold up and square cylinder stops. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK", over "COLT'S PATENT" in larger print. After serial number 15,000, the cylinder was only marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. On models with a loading lever, the right side of the barrel lug may have a "U" shaped cut-out to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
" NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
" NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
"HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
- a small number were marked:
"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT."
"LONDON"
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers started at approximately 12,000 and continued unbroken to approximately 340,000.
- the serial number range is shared with the "1848 Pocket", until approximately 15,500.
- the whole serial number or a part of the serial number is also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number are marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, and the bottom of the muzzle end of the cylinder pin.

Calibre

- from 1860 on, the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the triggerguard strap as "31 CAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- some revolvers were purchased by the U.S. Government and marked "U.S." on the left side of the receiver/frame and acceptance / inspection stamping were marked on the cylinder between two stop notches as, "P/GG. The U.S. Navy marked "USN" on the top flat of the back strap.
- 265 revolvers were made in Hartford, but completed in London, England and given London markings and proofmarks.
- The markings on the top of the barrel in relation to serial numbers:
 from approximately serial number 12,000 to 187,000
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
" NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
" NEW YORK CITY"
 from approximately seial number 164,000 to 206, 000
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
"HARTFORD CT",
 from approximately serial number 187,000 to 340,000
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17490	Colt	1849 Pocket London	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33957	Colt	1848 Pocket	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
41599	Davern	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction	Davern	Handgun	Revolver
71649	Colt	1849 Pocket Wells Fargo Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
94375	Taylors & Company	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
127950	Colt	1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
121869	Unknown	Colt 1849 Pocket Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1849

P GG

PGG

Pocket

USU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25359
Make: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1849 Pocket Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25359 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the barrel will normally have the Colt N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Model

- introduced in 1998
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "1849 Pocket Third Generation Signature Series.
- the backstrap will have a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature.
- features include: single action, a case hardened receiver/frame and hammer, the octagon barrel and engraved unfluted cylinder are blued, there is a loading rammer on this model, the backstrap and a square back trigger guard are silver plated, and walnut grip panels.
- the barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder is engraved with a scene a sagecoach holdup.

Manufacturer

- the actual manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F1849

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Signature Series 1849 Pocket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17490
Make: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket London

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1849 Pocket London
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17490 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17490 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17490 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel within brackets as:
"ADDRESS. COL: COLT."
"LONDON"
- on the first 265 revolvers the make was normally marked as:
"COL. COLT. LONDON"
or
"SAML COLT. LONDON."
- on the first 265 revolvers the markings may read from the breech to muzzle or vice versa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1853 to 1857.
- total estimated production is in excess of 11,000.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the pistol may be found with or without a loading lever.
- the left side of the barrel lug and the cylinder will have London proof marks: a crown over a "V", and a crown over "GP".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and when present, the loading lever located under the barrel, blued octagon barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a round triggerguard, and walnut grip panels.
- the backstrap and triggerguard may be made of iron, blued, or silver plated brass.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the cylinder will have a scene of a stagecoach hold up and square cylinder stops and marked, "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW-YORK".
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. On models with a loading lever, the right side of the barrel lug may have a "U" shaped cut-out to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel within brackets as:
"ADDRESS. COL: COLT."
"LONDON"
- on the first 265 revolvers the manufacturer was normally marked as:
"COL. COLT. LONDON"
or
"SAML COLT. LONDON."
- on the first 265 revolvers the markings may read from the breech to muzzle or vice versa.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked as, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Range: Numbered from 1 to approximately 11000.
- the whole serial number or a part of the serial number is also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, on top of the flats of the loading lever, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number are marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, and the bottom of the muzzle end of the cylinder pin.
- between serial number 266 and 1,000, a "x" is marked before the serial number on the receiver/frame, barrel, backstrap and cylinder.

Remarks

- the 1849 London Pocket can be broken down into six variations.
- the first variation - The first 265 revolvers were made in Hartford, Connecticut U.S.A. with no markings. They were ship to London were London markings and proof marks were applied.
- the second variation - Between serial number 266 and 1,000, a "x" is marked before the serial number on the receiver/frame, barrel, backstrap and cylinder. The "x" may imply a special run or a special finish. The factory in Hartford supplied parts for these revolvers. These revolvers normally have small round brass triggerguards.
- the third variation - On this model the serial numbers overlap with the second model. This model will have large oval steel triggerguards and steel backstraps.
- the fourth variation - The serial number range is approximately 3,000 to 5,900. The right side of the barrel lug will have an enlarge and more rounded loading channel cut into the barrel lug.
- the fifth variation - The serial number range is approximately 5,901 to 9,100. The grip was larger and comparable the "Hartford English Model Dragoon".
- the sixth variation - From serial number 9,101 to the end of production. These revolvers had the same grip as the fifth model and the loading channel on the right side of the barrel lug was made larger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18079	Colt	1849 Pocket	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127950	Colt	1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1849

1849 London

1849 London Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1849 Pocket

Pocket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127950
Make: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127950 - 1	31 THUER	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127950 - 2	31 THUER	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127950 - 3	31 THUER	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127950 - 4	31 THUER	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this conversion was developed in 1868 by Alexander Thuer, a Colt field representative and factory marksman. This was a successful attempt to bypass the Rollin White patent on bored through cylinders. The Thuer cylinder is actually bored through, however the tapered design of the cartridges prevent loading from the rear. He assigned the patent to Colt's Manufacturing and production commenced in 1869 and ended in 1872.
- barrel length, grip and receiver/frame finish and features are the same as the conversion base gun and examples are known to exist in all grades including engraved box sets.
- full factory conversions were performed but factory produced conversion kits were also sold for conversion by owners or gunsmiths.
- features include: front loading and ejecting system; cylinder is taper bored to accept the proprietary self contained metallic, centre-fire Thuer cartridges; Thuer ring contains checkered thumb knob which is a loading (moved right) and unloading (moved left) "selector", a rebounding firing pin, a two piece "cascade" ejection system and a spring loaded positioning detent and is removable separately after removing the cylinder; loading rammer is threaded on the inside to accept the Thuer loading tool; face of the hammer is fitted with a hardened round plate for striking the firing pin; a noticeably deepened loading lug on the right side of the barrel.
- all Thuer rings are marked with an "E" under the thumb knob at the ejection position and "PAT.SEPT." over "15.1868" on the side of the ring. There is usually an assembly number marked on the ring, cylinder or both.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the thumb knob must be moved to the right to fire.
- cartridges are loaded through the front of the cylinder and are "seated" using the loading lever in the same manner as the percussion loads.
- to eject, the thumb knob is first moved completely to the left exposing a large script "E". The hammer is then cocked and the trigger pulled in the exact manner as if firing. When the hammer falls it ejects the cartridge, either empty or loaded, out through the front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17490	Colt	1849 Pocket London	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18079	Colt	1849 Pocket	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127952	Colt	1851 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127954	Colt	1860 Army Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127957	Colt	1861 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127959	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127960	Colt	1862 Police Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Thuer Pocket Model

Colt/Thuer 1849 Pocket Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Thuer Conversion 1849 Pocket Model

Thuer/Colt 1849 Pocket Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71649
Make: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket Wells Fargo Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1849 Pocket Wells Fargo Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71649 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71649 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1850 to 1873.
- approximately 4000 were produced.
- this model was a variant of the successor to the Baby Dragoon, the 1849 Pocket.
- features include:
- no under-barrel loading lever;
- barrel with breech extension and long receiver/frame;
- rounded trigger guard;
- single action only;
- brass grip frame and steel receiver/frame;
- octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- usually found in the 15,000-164,000 range.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18079	Colt	1849 Pocket	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118714	Replica Arms	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver
122403	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Wells Fargo

Wells Fargo 1849

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197341
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197341 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT. HARTFORD CT."
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS COL. COLT LONDON", on revolvers sold through the London office.
- a few models were marked, "SAML COLT", in old english script

Model

- Manufactured from 1851 to 1873.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This model is the 44 calibre version of the Colt 1851 "Navy" model, in 36 percussion, and was commonly known as the "Army Model" or "New Model Army".
- May also be known as the "Belt" revolver.
- Features include: blued octagonal or round barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight; case hardened receiver/frame, either blued or brass; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel; silver plated round or square back trigger guard; silver plated or blued iron backstrap; grip panels in various configurations.
- Options include: full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various finish combinations, with or without engraving; ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels; may contain a detachable shoulder stock option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT. HARTFORD CT."
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS COL. COLT LONDON", on revolvers sold through the London office.
- a few models were marked, "SAML COLT", in old english script.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT"

Action

- External percussion cap ignition.
- Front revolver/cylinder loading.

Remarks

- Common terms existed at the time to define the "type" of firearm based on calibre configuration. All references point to the calibre of 36 percussion belonging to the "Navy" model/version of this firearm, whereas the 44 percussion was known as the "Army" model/version. There are no visual references to confirm or deny the existence of this model, as there are prolific references to the 1851 Navy model with side notes or added data confirming that the .44 CAL were deemed or known as "Army".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197382	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army-Navy

Army/Navy

Navy-Army

New Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17541
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Navy
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17541 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	104	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17541 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17541 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17541 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	162	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17541 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT. HARTFORD CT."
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS COL. COLT LONDON", on revolvers sold through the London office.
- a few models were marked, "SAML COLT", in old english script

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1851 to 1873.
- total estimated production is in excess of 215,300.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as the "Belt" revolver.
- this model had a number of enhancements and changes made to it over the years of its production. Therefore, some models are known as "First Model Squareback", "Second Model Squareback", "Third Model", "Fourth Model".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel, blued octagonal barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight, silver plated round or squareback triggerguard, silver plated or blued iron backstrap, and may have walnut grip panels.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the model is available with a detachable shoulder stock.
- the cylinder will square cylinder stops and a navy battle scene, the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843", and "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK".
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. The right side of the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder.
- the biggest identifier between the 1851 and 1861 Navy models is that the barrel on the "1851 Navy" is octagonal, while the barrel on the "1861 Navy" is round. Also the barrel lug on the "1851 Navy" fits parallel to the front of the cylinder with the right side of the barrel lug will having a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. On the "1861 Navy", the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder and this "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT. HARTFORD CT."
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS COL. COLT LONDON", on revolvers sold through the London office.
- a few models were marked, "SAML COLT", in old english script.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from 1 to 215,348.
- the whole serial number or a part of the serial number is also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, top flat of the loading lever, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number are marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, cylinder pin.
- revolvers made in London had their own serial number range.

Barrel

- usually equipped with an octagonal barrel.

Other Markings

- the U.S. government purchased approximately 35,000 revolvers. These revolvers are marked "U.S." below the "COLT / PATENT" receiver/frame markings. The U.S. Army purchased 20,000 of these revolvers and inspector's initials may be marked on the grips and various parts of the revolver, receiver/frame, cylinder, backstrap and triggerguard. The U.S. Navy purchased the remaining 15,000 and they were marked "USN" on the backstrap and some revolvers may have inspector's initial on the butt or an anchor on the barrel.
- the Kriegs Marine purchased 1,000 revolvers, serial number range from 31,000 to 32,000. These revolvers are marked "KM" with a serial number on the backstrap. "KM 1" to "KM 1000".
- the Victoria, Australia, Police Trooper purchased several hundred revolvers between the serial number range of 165,800 to 168,700. These revolver a normally marked, "V.P." on the receiver/frame. The bottom of the barrel lug is marked with a letter followed by a number, example "E 25".
- the New South Wales, Police purchased revolvers between the serial number range of 125,800 to 130,600 and 185,600 to 189,400. These revolvers are marked "N.S.W. POLICE" on one side of the barrel lug with a police number on the opposite side. The backstrap may have police markings.
- the New South Wales Goal purchased revolvers between serial numbers 153,400 and 155,900 and 168 to 188,500. These revolvers were marked, "N.S.W.G., "GOAL N.S.W." or "GOAL", with a number.
- the serial number range of the barrel markings are:
from 1 to 74,000
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY",
from 74,001 to 101,000
"ADDRESS SAML COLT. HARTFORD CT.",
from 101,001 to the end of production
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Colt 1851 Navy has for variations within the model:
- the First Model Squareback - From serial number 1 to approximately 1,250. Identified by the squareback triggerguard, the wedge screw is located under the wedge, and the wedge notch is on top of the cylinder pin.
- the Second Model Squareback - from serial number 1,250 to 4,200, approximately. Identified by the squareback triggerguard, the wedge screw is located on top of the wedge, and the wedge now goes through the center of the cylinder pin.
- the Third Model - from serial number 4,200 to 85,000, approximately. The basic identifiable feature is the small round triggerguard.
- the Fourth Model - from serial number 8,500 to 215,348, approximately. The basic identifiable feature is the large round triggerguard.
- F. Alexander Thuer, 1869 to 1872 converted some revolvers, to accept a conical bullet. This bullet was loaded by using the loading lever. These revolvers are marked on the Thuer conversion ring as, "PAT.SEP." over "15. 1868", and on the ejection position on the ring with a letter "E" in script. The calibre and barrel lengths were not modified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15375	Allen Firearms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
18093	Colt	1851 Navy London	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
25498	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
50689	Lyman	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
79192	Colt	1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118735	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1851 Navy United States Navy Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118751	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1851 Navy United States Army Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118817	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1851 Navy United States Marine Corps Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118819	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1851 Navy Confederate Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127952	Colt	1851 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
148102	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26747	Western Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Belt

1851 Colt

1851 Colt Navy

1851 Navy First Model Squareback

1851 Navy Fourth Model

1851 Navy Second Model Squareback

1851 Navy Third Model

Belt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Squareback

Goal

Goal N.S.W.

Goal NSW

KM

Model 1851 Navy

N.S.W. Police

N.S.W.G.

NSW Police

NSWG

Navy

Navy 1851 Colt

Old Model Belt Pistol

Old Model Navy Pistol

USN

V.P.

VP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37927
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Navy Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37927 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1971 and 1986.
- approximately 26,000 firearms were produced.
- this is a modern production of the "Colt 1851 Navy" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; open top frame/receiver; hinged and latched loading lever; round cylinder which may or may not be engraved; silver plated or brass backstrap and square back trigger guard; stainless steel or colour case hardened frame/receiver; one piece stock.

Manufacturer

- "Colt" subcontracted the manufacturer of the "Second Generation" percussion revolver.
- normally marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range: 4201 to 25099 in years 1971 to 1978.
- serial numbers were repeated between 24900 and 25099.
- serial number range: 24900 to 28850 in years 1980 to 1981.
- serial number range: 28851 to 29640 in years 1981 to 1986.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83254	Colt	1851 Navy Generation 2 Ulysses S Grant Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
83272	Colt	1851 Navy Generation 2 Robert E Lee Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy "C" Series

1851 Navy "F" Series

1851 Navy 2nd Generation

1851 Navy Blank Cylinder

1851 Navy Brass

1851 Navy Conquistador Factory Engraved

1851 Navy Gold Band "B" Engraving

1851 Navy Klay Colt

1851 Navy Stainless Steel

1851 Second Generation

C-1121

C-1122

C1121

C1122

F-1101

F-1110

F-1110 Z

F1100

F1101

F1110

F1110 Z

Second Generation 1851 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83272
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy Generation 2 Robert E Lee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Navy Generation 2 Robert E Lee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83272 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "ROBERT E. LEE COMMEMORATIVE NINETEEN SEVENTY ONE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured only in 1971.
- this is a "Colt 1851 Navy" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel; open top frame/receiver; cylinder engraved with a Naval scene; blued barrel, cylinder and trigger; colour case hardened frame/receiver, loading lever, plunger and hammer; silvered backstrap and trigger guard; round trigger guard; one piece walnut grips.
- also sold with the " 1851 NAVY ULYSSES S. GRANT COMMEMORATIVE" as matching cased pairs.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1LPG to 250LPG and from 251REL to 4900REL.

Calibre

- also known as ".36 cap and ball".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37927	Colt	1851 Navy Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
83254	Colt	1851 Navy Generation 2 Ulysses S Grant Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Robert E. Lee Commemorative O Nineteen Seventy One

1851 Navy Second Generation Commemorative

1851 Navy Second Generation Robert E. Lee Commemorative

1971 Robert E. Lee Commemorative

LPG

Navy 1851 Robert E. Lee Commemorative O Nineteen Seventy One

REL

Robert E. Lee (REL)

Robert E. Lee 1851 Navy

Robert E. Lee 1851 Navy Commemorative

Robert E. Lee Commemorative

Robert E. Lee Commemorative 1971

Robert E. Lee Commemorative O Nineteen Seventy One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83254
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy Generation 2 Ulysses S Grant Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Navy Generation 2 Ulysses S Grant Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83254 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83254 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "ULYSSES S. GRANT COMMEMORATIVE NINETEEN SEVENTY ONE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1971.
- this is a "Colt 1851 Navy Second Generation" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel; open top frame/receiver; cylinder has an engraved Navy scene; blued barrel, cylinder and trigger; colour case hardened frame/receiver, loading lever, plunger and hammer; silvered backstrap and trigger guard; square trigger guard; one piece walnut grips.
- also sold with the "ROBERT E. LEE COMMEMORATIVE" as matching cased pairs.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1LGP to 250LGP & from 251USG to 4398USG.

Calibre

- also known as ".36 cap and ball".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37927	Colt	1851 Navy Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
83272	Colt	1851 Navy Generation 2 Robert E Lee Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Second Generation Ulysses S. Grant 1971Commemorative

1971 Ulysses S. Grant Navy Commemorative

Dragoon Ulysse S Grant Commemorative

LPG

USG

Ulysses S. Grant (USG)

Ulysses S. Grant 1851 Navy

Ulysses S. Grant 1851 Navy Commemorative

Ulysses S. Grant 1971 Commemorative

Ulysses S. Grant Commemorative 1971

Ulysses S. Grant Commemorative Nineteen Seventy One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25371
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Navy Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25371 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is identified as a Colt on the barrel.

Model

- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Third Generation" line of firearms and may be known as, "1851 Navy Third Generation Signature Series" or "1851 Navy London Third Generation Signature Series".
- the 1851 Navy version was introduced in 1994 and the Navy London version was introdued in 1997.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- the backstrap will have a reproduction of Sam Colt's signature.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, the receiver/frame, loading rammer located under the barrel, and the hammer are all case hardened, the octagonal barrel is blued, the backstrap and trigger guard are silver plated, the rebated cylinder will have square stop slots, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the trigger guard may have a square or a round back. The round trigger guard version is used on the 1851 Navy model. The square back trigger guard is used on the 1851 Navy London model
- the barrel will normally have a New York address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder will be engraved with a scene depicting sailing ships engaged in a battle and be marked, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company, of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. is licenced by Colt to manufacturer the Third Generation of Colt firearms, introduced in 1994. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have a reproduction of Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

1851 Navy London

1851 Navy London Third Generation

1851 Navy London Third Generation Signature Series

1851 Navy Third Generation

1851 Navy Third Generation Signature Series

Navy

Navy London

Signature Series

Signature Series 1851 Navy

Signature Series 1851 Navy London

Signature Series 1851 Navy London Third Generation

Signature Series 1851 Navy Third Generation

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18093
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy London

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Navy London
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18093 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS. COL: COLT. LONDON"
or
"ADDRESS. COL. COLT LONDON"
- a few revolvers with serial numbers below 500 were marked:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1853 to 1857.
- total estimated production is in approximately 42,000.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the left side of the barrel lug and the cylinder will have London proof marks: a crown over a "V", and a crown over "GP".
- may also be known as the "Belt" revolver.
- this model had a number of enhancements and changes made to it over the years of its production. Therefore, some models are known as "First Model", "Second Model, "Third Model", "Fourth Model".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; case hardened receiver/frame; loading lever located under the barrel; blued octagonal barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight; silver plated or blued iron backstrap; and may have walnut grip panels.
- the trigger guard may be made of iron and have a round profile, or be silver plated brass with a round or a square-back profile.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, oak or pearl grip panels.
- the cylinder will have square cylinder stops and a navy battle scene, the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843", and "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK".
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. The right side of the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS. COL: COLT. LONDON"
or
"ADDRESS. COL. COLT LONDON"
- a few revolvers with serial number below 500 were marked:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY
- the left side of the reciever/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from 1 to 42,000.
- the complete serial number or a part of the serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, top flat of the loading lever, on the cylinder, the forward end of the cylinder pin and on the bottom of the wedge.
- there are a few examples with a serial number as high as 69,000. These revolvers may have been mis-stamped at the factory, where the 6 was meant to be a 3.

Other Markings

- revolvers purchased by Upper and Lower Canada were marked, "U.C." for Upper Canada, and "L.C." for Lower Canada.
- revolvers purchased by the British government were marked, "WD", below a broad arrow. This mark was normally located on the left side of the barrel lug. Some revolvers have double broad arrows. The two arrows point towards each other. Military issued revolvers will also have additional British proof marks of a crown over a "VR", and a crossed flag motif above the letter, "P". The left grip panel may be marked with a crown over a "WD", and the number "6".

Remarks

- there were four sub-models of the 1851 Navy London:
- First Model - The serial number range is from 1 to approximately 2,000. The first 500 revolvers were made in Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. and shipped to London to be completed and given London markings and proof markings. Parts were shipped from Hartford, to be used on revolvers made in London. The identifying features on these revolvers are brass backstraps and small round or square-back trigger guards.
- Second Model - The serial number range is from 1,800 to 3,000 approximately. The identifying features on these revolvers were the barrel markings, which were now all marked, "COL. COLT LONDON", with a mixture of brass or iron trigger guards. The iron trigger guards were replacing the brass trigger guards. The loading lever screws enter from both the left or right side of the revolver.
- Third Model - The serial number range is from 3,000 to 37,500 approximately. All the change or modifications which needed to be done, were done. The revolver remained unchanged until approximately serial number 37,500. The identifying features on these revolvers include; same barrel markings as the Second Model, large round iron trigger guard, and the loading lever screw enters from the let side of the revolver.
- Fourth Model - The serial number range is from 37,500 to 42,000 approximately. Same as the Third Model except the cylinder markings. On these revolvers the cylinder markings , "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW-YORK", were removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127952	Colt	1851 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
130630	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
148100	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
148101	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
148348	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

1851 Navy London First Model

1851 Navy London Fourth Model

1851 Navy London Second Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Navy London Third Model

Belt

L.C.

LC

London Navy First Model

London Navy Fourth Model

London Navy Second Model

London Navy Third Model

Navy London First Model

Navy London Fourth Model

Navy London Second Model

Navy London Third Model

U.C.

UC

WD

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79192
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79192 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79192 - 4	38 RF	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
79192 - 3	38 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79192 - 1	38 SHORT COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S.AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model was converted to metallic cartridge use in 1873-76 by Colt using the patented Richard-Mason method/design.
- the total estimated production is 3,800. Approximately 2,000 are 38-rim fire and 1,800 are 38-centre fire.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- this model was built in several ways: using finished 1851 Navy models that were then bored out and converted; by using remaining production parts of 1851 Navy percussion models; and by using newly produced parts assemblies.
- the conversion included a new barrel and barrel lug, installing a breechplate without an integral rear sight, a loading gate and an integral ejector rod on the right side of the barrel. The front of the barrel lug has a smooth "S" curve contour and the rear of the barrel lug will be parallel to the cylinder on both sides.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and round barrel, case hardened spurred hammer, breechplate, and the loading gate, no topstrap, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a round silver plated brass triggerguard, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the loading lever, which was located under the barrel, has been replaced with an ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be finished in full nickel plating, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the cylinder will have square cylinder stops and a navy battle scene, the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843", and "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK".
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked: "COLT'S PATENT" or "PAT. JULY. 25 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S.AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT".
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT" or with a patent date.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame at the junction of the trigger guard, and barrel assembly.
- numerous parts numbers may be encountered stamped on this firearm and should not be taken to be the serial number.
- serial numbers 1-3800 were assembled from unused percussion assemblies.
- serial numbers 41000-91000 are percussion models having been converted to metallic cartridge use for the US Navy.
- other numbers may be encountered from the 1851 serial number range, 1-215348, as those examples would be privately owned samples sent in for factory conversion by their owners.

Calibre

- some samples of this model will still have calibre markings of ".36CAL" on the sides of their receiver/frames and/or triggerguard. This refers to the previous percussion calibre prior to conversion to accept metallic cartridges.

Remarks

- the barrel may identify the 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion from the 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion . The 1851 Navy was given a new barrel with the "S" curve on the bottom of the lug and an ejector rod attached to the right side of the barrel. The 1861 Navy had the original style of barrel reworked and an ejector rod attached to the right side of the barrel. There is a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder and this "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
46445	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
72749	Colt	1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
172942	EMF	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

Navy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Richard Mason Conversion

Richard-Mason Conversion

USN

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127952
Make: Colt
Model: 1851 Navy Thuer Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1851 Navy Thuer Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127952 - 1	36 THUER NAVY	6	111	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127952 - 2	36 THUER NAVY	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127952 - 3	36 THUER NAVY	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this conversion was developed in 1868 by Alexander Thuer, a Colt field representative and factory marksman. This was a successful attempt to bypass the Rollin White patent on bored through cylinders. The Thuer cylinder is actually bored through, however the tapered design of the cartridges prevent loading from the rear. He assigned the patent to Colt's Manufacturing and production commenced in 1869 and ended in 1872.
- barrel length, grip and receiver/frame finish and features are the same as the conversion base gun and examples are known to exist in all grades including engraved box sets.
- full factory conversions were performed but factory produced conversion kits were also sold for conversion by owners or gunsmiths.
- features include: front loading and ejecting cylinder, which is taper bored to accept the proprietary self contained metallic, centre-fire Thuer cartridges; Thuer ring contains checkered thumb knob which is a loading (moved right) and unloading (moved left) "selector", a rebounding firing pin, a two piece "cascade" ejection system and a spring loaded positioning detent and is removable separately after removing the cylinder; loading rammer is threaded on the inside to accept the Thuer loading tool; face of the hammer is fitted with a hardened round plate for striking the firing pin; a noticeably deepened loading lug on the right side of the barrel.
- all Thuer rings are marked with an "E" under the thumb knob at the ejection position and "PAT.SEPT." over "15.1868" on the side of the ring. There is usually an assembly number marked on the ring, cylinder or both.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the whole serial number or a part of the serial number may also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, top flat of the loading lever, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, cylinder pin.
- revolvers made in London had their own serial number range.

Calibre

- 36 Thuer was available in 2 different lengths, the longer of which was used in the 1851 Navy conversions.

Remarks

- the thumb knob must be moved to the right to fire.
- cartridges are loaded through the front of the cylinder and are "seated" using the loading lever in the same manner as the percussion loads.
- to eject, the thumb knob is first moved completely to the left exposing a large script "E". The hammer is then cocked and the trigger pulled in the exact manner as if firing. When the hammer falls it ejects the cartridge, either empty or loaded, out through the front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18093	Colt	1851 Navy London	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127950	Colt	1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127954	Colt	1860 Army Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127957	Colt	1861 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127959	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127960	Colt	1862 Police Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Thuer Navy Model

Colt/Thuer 1851 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17485
Make: Colt
Model: 1855 Sidehammer Pocket

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1855 Sidehammer Pocket
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17485 - 3	28 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17485 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17485 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17485 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S" over "PATENT" followed by "ADDRESS SAML COLT" over "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.", with three large stars,
or
"COLT'S PT" over "1855" followed by "ADDRESS COL. COLT" over "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.", with three large "+" and one hand print,
or
"ADDRESS COL. COLT" over "NEW-YORK U.S.A."
- some revolvers in the serial number range of 12,000 may be marked:
"ADDRESS COL. COLT" over "LONDON".
- tha barrel markings will read from the muzzle towards the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1855 to 1873.
- total estimated production of approximately 40,000.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm
- this revolver may be found is the following sub-variants; 1, 1A, 2, 3, 3A, 4, 5, 5A, 6, 6A, 7 and 7A.
- this revolver is easily identified by the cylinder pin, which protrudes out at the rear of the revolver under the hammer. The hammer is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame is bends over the top of the cylinder pin to strike the cylinder, hence the name Sidehammer.
- features include: single action spurred trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame with a top strap, case hardened spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel, blued octagon or round barrel, round or full fluted cylinder, a fixed small bead for a front sight, and walnut grip panels.
- The loading lever rotates on gear. As the lever is pulled downward, the gear rotates along notches on the bottom of the barrel, forcing the plunger in the cylinder.
- may also be finished in full silver, or gold plating in various combinations, with or without engraving.
- the cylinder may have a scene of a cabin and Indian fight or a stagecoach hold up. The cylinder will be marked in large print "COLT'S PATENT", and in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW-YORK".
- cylinder which have full-length flutes will have one flute marked, "PATENTED SEPT. 10TH 1850".
- the barrel lug will have a distinctive "U" shaped cut-out to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles. The "U" shape is visible from both side of the firearm.
- F. Alexander Thuer, 1869 to 1872 converted some revolvers, to accept a conical bullet. This bullet was loaded by using the loading lever. These revolvers are marked on the Thuer conversion ring as, "PAT.SEP." over "15. 1868", and on the ejection position on the ring with a letter "E" in script.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S" over "PATENT" followed by "ADDRESS SAML COLT" over "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.", with three large stars,
or
"COLT'S PT" over "1855" followed by "ADDRESS COL. COLT" over "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.", with three large "+" and one hand print,
or
"ADDRESS COL. COLT" over "NEW-YORK U.S.A."
- some revolvers in the serial number range of 12,000 may be marked:
"ADDRESS COL. COLT" over "LONDON".
- tha barrel markings will read from the muzzle towards the breech.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt strap of the receiver/frame and under the grip panels.
- for the 28 PERCUSSION, serial number range is 1 to approximately 30,000.
- for the 31 PERCUSSION, serial number range 1 to approximately 14,000.
- the whole serial number is also marked on the bottom of the barrel, and on the cylinder.

Calibre

- on some revolvers the left side of the receiver/frame behind the recoil shield may be marked vertically, "31 CAL".

Other Markings

- The markings on the variations are:
variation 1 -Colt's first style of address, a round cylinder which is marked with cabin and Indian fight scene.
variation 1A - Colt's first style of address, a round cylinder which is marked with cabin and Indian fight scene.
variation 2 - Colt's second style of address, a round cylinder which is marked with cabin and Indian fight scene.
variation 3 - Colt's second style of, the cylinder has full-length flutes with one flute marked, "PATENTED SEPT. 10TH 1850".
variation 3A -Same as 3.
variation 4 - Colt's second style of address, the cylinder has full-length flutes with one flute marked, "PATENTED SEPT. 10TH 1850", and the cylinder pin is usually marked, "MAY 4th 1858".
variation 5 - Colt's third style of, the cylinder has full-length flutes with one flute marked, "PATENTED SEPT. 10TH 1850", and the cylinder pin is marked, "MAY 4th 1858", the left side of the receiver/frame behind the recoil shield may be marked vertically, "31 CAL".
variation 5A - Same as 5.
variation 6 - Colt's third style of address, a round cylinder which is marked with a stage coach hold up scene, and the cylinder pin is marked, "MAY 4th 1858", the left side of the receiver/frame behind the recoil shield may be marked vertically, "31 CAL".
variation 6A - Same as 6.
variation 7 - Colt's third style of address, a round cylinder which is marked with a stage coach hold up scene, and the cylinder pin is not marked, the left side of the receiver/frame behind the recoil shield may be marked vertically, "31 CAL".
variation 7A - Same as 7.
- some of the variations 7 and 7A may have a "London" address marked on them. These models are in the serial number range of 12,000 and will have a letter, "L", with the serial number.
-cylinders with scenes marked on them are also marked, "COLT'S PATENT" and "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The serial number and differences in the variations are:
variation 1 - approximately 1 to 175. Octagonal barrel. 28 percussion. Has an octagonal loading lever, the cylinder pin retaining screw is on the right side, and a round cylinder.
variation 1A - approximately 176 to 384. Octagonal barrel. 28 percussion. Has an octagonal loading lever, the cylinder pin retaining screw is on the right side, and a round cylinder.
variation 2 - approximately 476 to 25,000. Octagonal barrel. 28 percussion. Has a round loading lever, the cylinder retaining screw is on the right side, and a round cylinder.
variation 3 - approximately 25,001 to 30,000. Octagonal barrel. 28 percussion. Has a round loading lever, the cylinder pin retaining screw is on the left side, and a fluted cylinder.
variation 3A - approximately 1 to 1350. Same as 3, but in 31 percussion.
variation 4 - approximately 1,351 to 2,400. Octagonal barrel. 31percussion. Has a round loading lever, the cylinder pin retaining screw is on the left side, a fluted cylinder.
variation 5 - approximately 2,401 to 8,000. 89mm round barrel. 31percussion. Has a round loading lever, the cylinder pin retaining screw is on the left side, and a fluted cylinder.
variation 5A - approximately 2,401 to 8,000. Same as 5, but with a barrel length of 114mm.
variation 6 - Serial number range approximately 8,001 to 11,074. 89mm round barrel. 31percussion. Has a round loading lever, the cylinder pin retaining screw is on the left side, and a round cylinder.
variation 6A - approximately 8,001 to 11,074. Same as 6, but with a barrel length of 114mm.
variation 7 - approximately 11,075 to 14,000. 89mm round barrel. 31percussion. Has a round loading lever, a round cylinder, the cylinder pin retaining screw is through the side of the cylinder, and a round cylinder.
variation 7A - approximately 11,075 to 14,000.Same as 7, but with a barrel length of 114mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Sidehammer

Colt Root

New Model Patent Pocket Pistol

Pocket Sidehammer

Root

Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61758
Make: Colt
Model: 1855 Sidehammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1855 Sidehammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61758 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	6	381	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	6	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 11	36 PERCUSSION	6	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 42	36 PERCUSSION	6	685	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 43	36 PERCUSSION	6	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 45	36 PERCUSSION	6	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 17	40 PERCUSSION	6	381	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 18	40 PERCUSSION	6	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 19	40 PERCUSSION	6	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 20	40 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61758 - 46	40 PERCUSSION	6	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 48	44 CF	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 14	44 PERCUSSION	6	381	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 13	44 PERCUSSION	6	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 15	44 PERCUSSION	6	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 16	44 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 27	44 PERCUSSION	6	685	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 44	44 PERCUSSION	6	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 30	44 PERCUSSION	6	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 33	44 PERCUSSION	6	792	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 25	44 PERCUSSION	6	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 36	44 PERCUSSION	6	947	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 39	44 PERCUSSION	6	952	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 21	50 PERCUSSION	6	381	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 22	50 PERCUSSION	6	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 23	50 PERCUSSION	6	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 24	50 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 28	50 PERCUSSION	6	685	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61758 - 31	50 PERCUSSION	6	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 34	50 PERCUSSION	6	792	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 47	50 PERCUSSION	6	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 37	50 PERCUSSION	6	947	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 40	50 PERCUSSION	6	952	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 7	56 PERCUSSION	5	381	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 8	56 PERCUSSION	5	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 5	56 PERCUSSION	5	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 6	56 PERCUSSION	5	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 29	56 PERCUSSION	5	685	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 4	56 PERCUSSION	5	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 32	56 PERCUSSION	5	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 35	56 PERCUSSION	5	792	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 26	56 PERCUSSION	5	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 38	56 PERCUSSION	5	947	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61758 - 41	56 PERCUSSION	5	952	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- approximately 17,200 of these revolving rifles were produced at Colt's Hartford, Connecticut, factory between 1855 and 1864; Colt made both Sporting and Military Rifles and Carbines, as well as 1855 Revolving Shotguns. - all of these rifles were descended from the 1855 Sidehammer Revolver design, with a solid frame and a cylinder axis pin running through the cylinder from the rear. - blued or browned barrel, frame, and cylinder (most barrels half-octagon/half-round, but some made full-octagonal), varnished walnut straight-grip stock with crescent buttplate and either no forearm or a full-length/half-length forearm (Military rifles will have full-length forearms with barrel bands), and an exposed hammer mounted on the right sideplate. - these rifles/carbines also have an integral frame mounted loading-lever at the bottom front, and depending on when they were made, have one of three styles of trigger-guard; an "SAA"- type with two additional "hooks" projecting downwards off the lower tang (fore and aft of the trigger-guard proper), an ordinary "SAA"- style trigger-guard (most often found on Military rifles or carbines), or a full-grip finial-style trigger-guard and tang. - three distinct cylinder types can be seen on these rifles; a plain smooth cylinder with no markings (some Military types), a smooth cylinder with a roll-engraved scene of a hunter and five deer (first Sporting Rifle), and a fully-fluted cylinder with smooth, rounded transitions between flutes (most common, and seen on both Military and Sporting rifles/carbines).
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel.
Action	- single-action percussion revolving rifle.
Serial Number	- normally stamped on the receiver/frame (some stamped only on the cylinder), and on other major sub-assemblies.
Shots	- some eight-shot cylinders for these rifles have also been noted, but its unknown whether these were a production item or not.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Artillery Carbine

1855 British Carbine

1855 First Model Sporting Rifle

1855 Full Stock Sporting Rifle

1855 Half Stock Sporting Rifle

1855 Military Revolving Carbine

1855 Military Revolving Rifle

1855 Revolving Artillery Carbine

1855 Revolving British Carbine

1855 Revolving Carbine

1855 Sporting Revolving Rifle

1855 Sporting Rifle

1st Model Sporting Rifle

First Model Sporting Rifle

Full Stock Sporting Rifle

Half Stock Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Military Revolving Rifle

Revolving Carbine

Revolving Rifle

Sidehammer Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62323
Make: Colt
Model: 1855 Sidehammer Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1855 Sidehammer Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62323 - 46	10 GA PERCUSSION	5	685	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62323 - 47	10 GA PERCUSSION	5	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62323 - 48	10 GA PERCUSSION	5	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62323 - 49	10 GA PERCUSSION	5	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62323 - 45	20 GA PERCUSSION	5	685	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- approximately 1,100 of these revolving shotguns were produced at Colt's Hartford, Connecticut, factory between 1855 and 1864; Colt also made both Sporting and Military Rifles and Carbines, in addition to Revolving Shotguns.
- all of these shotguns were descended from the 1855 Sidehammer Revolver design, with a solid frame and a cylinder axis pin running through the cylinder from the rear.
- blued or browned barrel, frame, and cylinder (most barrels round with an octagonal section at the frame), varnished walnut straight-grip stock with straight buttplate and a half-length forearm, and an exposed hammer mounted on the right sideplate.
- these shotguns also have an integral frame-mounted loading-lever at the bottom front, and depending on when they were made, have one of two styles of trigger-guard; an ordinary "SAA"-style trigger-guard (most often found on 20 GA examples), or a full-grip finial-style trigger-guard and tang (most often found on 10 GA examples)
- these shotguns have fully-fluted cylinders, with smooth, rounded transitions between flutes.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel.

Action

- single-action percussion revolving shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- normally stamped on the receiver/frame, and on other major sub-assemblies.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths may also exist.
Calibre	- the 10 Guage calibre designation may be marked on the firearm as "75 Cal" and the 20 Guage designation as "60 Cal".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolving Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17885
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17885 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17885 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17885 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the top of the barrel as "COLT'", with "COLTS" / "PATENT" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1860 to 1873.
- model designation is not marked on the model.
- may also be known as "New Model Army" or "New Army".
- this model was produced in both a military and civilian version.
- features on the military version include: single action, marked "U.S." on the left side of the receiver/frame, dull blue receiver/frame and barrel, rebated or fluted cylinder, loading lever located under the barrel, no plating on the trigger guard and backstrap, colour case hardened loading lever and spurred hammer, fixed blade front sight, and may have walnut grip panels.
- features on the civilian version include: single action, rebated or fluted cylinder, loading lever located under the barrel, colour case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and loading lever, high gloss blue barrel and backstrap, silver plated forestrap and trigger guard, fixed blade front sight and may have walnut grip panels.
- civilian models may have varying levels of engraving and/or specific parts may be nickel, gold or silver plated or may be full nickel, silver or gold plated.
- the rebated cylinder will have a picture of a navel engagement scene and will be marked with a patent date of "PAT. SEPT. 10th 1850" or "PATENTED SEPT. 10th 1850".
- the fluted cylinder will normally have a patent date of "PATENTED SEPT. 10th 1850" marked in one of the cylinder flutes.
- a shoulder stock was available for both versions.
- the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both the left and right side of the revolver.
- F. Alexander Thuer, 1869 to 1872 converted some revolvers, to accept a conical bullet. This bullet was loaded by using the loading lever. These revolvers are marked on the Thuer conversion ring as, "PAT.SEP." over "15. 1868", and on the ejection position on the ring with a letter "E" in script. The calibre and barrel lengths were not modified.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S.AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT"
or
"ADDRESS COL COLT LONDON"

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1 to approximately 200,500.
- serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug and may be marked on the cylinder.
- the last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, bottom of the muzzle, end of the cylinder pin and on the grip frame.
- with fluted cylinders, the serial number is marked in one of the flutes or on the rear of the cylinder.
- revolvers with the "London" address or British proofs and a New York address may have a "L" in the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left shoulder of the trigger guard strap as:
"44CAL".

Other Markings

- revolvers with the "London" address will have London proof marks: a crown over a "V", and a crown over "GP". These proof marks are located on the left side of the barrel lug and on the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21435	Replica Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
24703	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
36555	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118767	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1860 Army Colonel Mosby Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118818	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1860 Army Union Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127954	Colt	1860 Army Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
177063	Safari Arms Limited	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189322	Unknown	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 New Model Army

New Army

New Model Army

Pat Sept 10th 1850

Pat. Sept. 10th 1850

Patented Sept 10th 1850

Patented Sept. 10th 1850

U.S.

US

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17464
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Civil War Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Civil War Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17464 - 2	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- in production only in 1961.
- 1860 Army Civil War Centennial Commemorative is a 7/8 scale reproduction of the Colt model 1860 Army revolver.
- 1860 Army Civil War Centennial Commemorative although patterned to look like a revolver the cylinder does not rotate, only one cartridge can be loaded.
- "CIVIL WAR CENTENIAL MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued round barrel; blued rammer assembly mounted under the barrel; gold plated open top receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; gold plated trigger guard, backstrap, and barrel wedge key; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- although patterned to look like a revolver the cylinder does not rotate, only one cartridge can be loaded.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from 50W to 24189W.
- serial numbers from 1W to 49W and 124W to 149W were not used.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 CALIBRE SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- although this model looks like a Colt 1860 Army revolver it will hold and fire only one 22 SHORT cartridge.
- some consecutively serialized samples were shipped as cased pairs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Civil War Centennial

Civil War Centennial 1860 Army

Civil War Centennial 7/8 scale 1860 Army

Civil War Centennial 7/8 size 1860 Army

Civil War Centennial Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33784
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33784 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33784 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Colt" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a "re-issue" if the 1860 Army revolver, manufactured from 1978 to 1982. - these revolvers were made in both "stepped"/rebated cylinder and fluted cylinder versions, and in blued, nickeled, and stainless-steel finishes. - features include: Colt 1860 layout and operation; fixed open sights; round barrel with "sculpted" barrel lug; underbarrel loading rammer; cross-wedge; six-shot cylinder in fluted or stepped/rebated configuration, with a naval battle scene roll-engraved on the non-fluted cylinders; recoil shield cut-away on the right side to allow capping the nipples; and smooth wooden "plow-handle" grips on a square-butt grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- "Colt" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number range is from 20100 to 212835.
Other Markings	- "Patentd Sept. 10th, 1850".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F1210 Colt 1860 Army

USMR 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111595
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Generation 2 Butterfield Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Generation 2 Butterfield Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111595 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
111595 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a "Colt 1860 Army Second Generation" black powder percussion revolver. - manufactured in 1979. - total production 500 units. - features include: round barrel; open top receiver/frame; single action; colour case hardened frame, loading lever, plunger and hammer; round trigger guard; rebated cylinder; one piece stock.
Serial Number	- serial number range was between 201000 and 212262.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army 2nd Generation Butterfield Commemorative

1860 Army Butterfield Limited Edition Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1860 Army Butterfield Overland Commemorative

1860 Army Limited Edition

1860 Army New Model Second Generation Butterfield Commemorative

1860 Army Second Generation Butterfield Commemorative

1860 Butterfield Commemorative

1860 Butterfield Overland Commemorative

1860 Second Generation Butterfield Commemorative

Butterfield

Butterfield Overland

Butterfield Overland Commemorative

Second Generation Butterfield Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18325
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Generation 2 United States Cavalry Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Generation 2 United States Cavalry Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18325 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Colts Patent" is marked on the cylinder and receiver/frame.
Model	- "United States Cavalry Commemorative" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured in 1978: these pistols were sold in cased pairs, an estimated 2,974 were made.
Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's name is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the frame: (numbers with "US" either preceding or succeeding). The numbers are repeated on the front bottom of the trigger-guard, and the lower barrel extension. - serial number range: US0001 to US3020, and 0001US to 3020US
Other Markings	- the cylinder side towards the forward edge circumferentially marked: ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843 - a section of the cylinder is marked horizontally: COLT'S PATENT No. 16 S PAT. SEPT. 10th 1850 - the forward left side of the frame is marked: COLTS PATENT U.S. - the rear left side of the trigger guard is marked in small figures: 44 CAL.
Remarks	- This firearm is basicly an embellished Colt, Model 1860 Army Revolver of current manufacture, dedicated to commemorate the Bi-centennial of the United States Cavalry; it has a colour case-hardened frame, loading lever and hammer, brass trigger guard, and otherwise blued steel hardware, with walnut pistol grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

US Cavalry Bicentennial 1860 Army

US Cavalry Bicentennial 1860 Army Commemorative

US Cavalry Bicentennial Commemorative

US Cavalry Commemorative

United States Cavalry Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49326
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49326 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49326 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Third Generation" line of firearms and may be known as, "1860 Army Third Generation Signature Series".
- the barrel will normally have a NewYork address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder may be engraved with sailing ships engaged in battle, and may be marked, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843".

SPECIFICATIONS
- black powder percussion, single action.
- material: blued steel or stainless steel.
- barrel: round.
- frame, loading lever, plunger, hammer: colour casehardened.
- trigger guard: round, brass.
- cylinder: unfluted, engraved and rebated or fluted and blued.
- grips: one-piece, walnut.
- finish: blued or nickelled.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company, of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. are licenced by Colt to manufacture the "Third Generation" of Colt blackpowder firearms. In 1994 they introduced the Colt "Third Generation Series". With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have a reproduction of Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion ignition system.
Serial Number	- serial numbers continue the series started by Colt with the Second Generation models. - the serial number appears on the receiver/frame. - the serial numbers consist of sx digits without prefix or suffix. - the serial number range started at approximately 212835.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the trigger guard as, "44 CAL.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army 3rd Generation

1860 Army Fluted Cylinder

1860 Army Officer's Model

1860 Army Third Generation

1860 Army Third Generation Signature Series

1860 Fluted Cylinder

1860 Gold U.S. Calvary Model

1860 Officer's Model

1860 Signature Series

1860 Stainless Model

1860 Third Generation

1860 U.S. Calvary Model

Colt 1860 Signature Series

Signature Series

Signature Series 1860 Army

Third Generation

U.S. 1860

US 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111135
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Generation 3 Heirloom

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Generation 3 Heirloom
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111135 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the barrel will normally have be marked, "ADDRESS COL. SAM COLT NEW YORK U.S. AMERICA" and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Third Generation" line of firearms and may be known as, "1860 Army Tiffany Third Generation Signature Series".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, fully engraved, the receiver/frame, barrel, barrel wedge, screws and the Tiffany style grip are all silver plated, the hammer, rebated cylinder, nipples, trigger and the loading lever located under the barrel are all finished in 24-kt gold.
- the barrel will normally have be marked, "ADDRESS COL. SAM COLT NEW YORK U.S. AMERICA" and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder will be engraved with a naval battle scene and marked, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843".
- NOTE: this firearm is a Third Generation Colt, manufactured by Colts Black Powder Arms, an exception to the rule, as it has no facsimile of the "Samuel Colt signature" on the hand grip, backstrap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company, of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. is licenced by Colt to manufacture the Third Generation of Colt firearms, introduced in 1994. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have a reproduction of Samuel Colts' signature on the backstrap.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Heirloom

1860 Army Signature Series Heirloom

1860 Army Tiffany

1860 Army Tiffany Signature Series

1860 Army Tiffany Third Generation

1860 Army Tiffany Third Generation Signature Series

Signature Series 1860 Tiffany

Signature Series Tiffany

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111037
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Generation 3 Officers Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Generation 3 Officers Model
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111037 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is identified as a Colt on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "1860 Army Officers Third Generation Signature Series".
- the backstrap will have Sam Colt's signature.
- features include: single action; the receiver/frame, rammer, barrel, and fluted cylinder are all finished in a brilliant blue; the left side of the barrel will have the two cross sabers emblem finished in 24-kt gold and marked, "U.S. 1860", the cylinder will have square cylinder stop slots; the backstrap and a round trigger guard are brass and the hand grip panels are walnut.
- the barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company Brooklyn, NY. U.S.A. and are licenced by Colt to manufacturer the Third Generation of Colt firearms. In 1994 they introduced the Colt Third Generation Series. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the trigger guard as, "44 CAL.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Officers Model

1860 Officers Model Third Generation

1860 Officers Model Third Generation Signature Series

1860 Officers Third Generation

1860 Officers Third Generation Signature Series

Signature Series

Signature Series 1860 Officers

Signature Series 1860 Officers Model

Signature Series 1860 Officers Third Generation

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111036
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Generation 3 United States Cavalry Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Generation 3 United States Cavalry Model
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111036 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is identified as a Colt on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder Third Generation Line of firearms and may be known as, "1860 Army Gold U.S. Cavalry Third Generation Signature Series".
- the backstrap will have a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature.
- features include: single action, a case hardened receiver/frame and hammer, and the loading rammer located under the barrel, a round blued barrel, the cylinder be rebated and finished in 24-kt gold with the two cross sabers emblem and marked, "U.S. 1860", the cylinder will have square cylinder stop slots, the backstrap and a round trigger guard are brass, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the barrel will normally have a N.Y. address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally not marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the trigger guard as, "44 CAL.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Gold U.S. Cavalry Signature Series

1860 Army Gold U.S. Cavalry Third Generation Signature Series

1860 Gold U.S. Cavalry

1860 Gold U.S. Cavalry Third Generation

1860 Gold U.S. Cavalry Third Generation Signature Series

Signature Series

Signature Series 1860 Gold U.S. Cavalry

Signature Series 1860 Gold U.S. Cavalry Third Generation

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37947
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Richards Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Richards Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37947 - 1	44 COLT	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37947 - 3	44 COLT	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37947 - 2	44 COLT	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
- the make is marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAM L COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA".

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1873 to 1878.
- the total estimated production is 9,000.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- this model is an 1860 Army percussion revolver that has been converted to fire 44 centre fire cartridges.
- the conversion included machining the barrel and breech area and installing a breechplate with an integral rear sight, a loading gate and an integral ejector rod.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and round barrel, case hardened spurred hammer, Richards breechplate, and the loading gate, no topstrap, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a round silver plated brass triggerguard, silver plated brass backstrap, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the loading lever, which was located under the barrel, has been replaced with an ejection rod located on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be finished in full nickel plating, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the rebated cylinder will have a picture of a naval engagement scene and will be marked with a patent date of "PAT. SEPT. 10th 1850" or "PATENTED SEPT. 10th 1850".
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked: "PAT. JULY. 25 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872".
- the standard conversions featured 6 cylinder notches, however some will feature 12 cylinder notches.
- the barrel lug will have a "U" shaped cut-out below the cylinder axis pin which was used to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles prior to conversion. This "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAM L COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from 167,000 to 200,614, approximately.
- serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap, and on the cylinder. The last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, bottom of the muzzle, end of the cylinder pin and on the grip frame.
- this revolver is also marked with a conversion serial number from 1 to 9,000. This number is may be marked above or below the original serial number, on the loading gate, breechplate, cylinder, barrel lug, on top of the cylinder pin.
- the U.S. Government returned 1,200 revolvers for the Richards conversion system. The conversion was done at the Springfield Armory. These revolvers are marked "U.S." on the left side of the barrel lug and were marked with an "A" suffix followed by two or three sequential numbers. This number is may be marked on the loading gate, breechplate, cylinder, barrel lug, on top of the cylinder pin.

Calibre

- calibre designation is stamped on the left side of the trigger guard strap as:
"44 CAL"

Other Markings

- markings on left side of receiver/frame:
- PAT. JULY. 25 1871 -
- PAT. JULY. 2. 1872 -

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68409	Colt	1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127946	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
189322	Unknown	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army First Model Richards

1860 Army Second Model Richards

1860 Army Twelve Stop Cylinder Variation Richards

1860 Army US Marked Richards

Colt 1860 Army Conversion

Colt Army Conversion

Model 1860 Army Richards Conversion

Richards Conversion

Richards Model 1860 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68409
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68409 - 1	44 COLT	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68409 - 2	44 COLT	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. Co HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1877 to 1878. A few early prototypes were made in 1871 to 1872.
- the total estimated production is 2,100.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- this model is an 1860 Army percussion revolver that has been converted to fire 44 centre fire cartridges.
- the conversion included a new barrel and barrel lug, and installing a breechplate without an integral rear sight, and a loading gate and an integral ejector rod.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and round barrel, case hardened spurred hammer, breechplate, and the loading gate, no topstrap, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a round silver plated brass triggerguard, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the loading lever, which was located under the barrel, has been replaced with an ejection rod located on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be finished in full nickel plating, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the rebated cylinder will have a picture of a naval engagement scene and will be marked with a patent date of "PAT. SEPT. 10th 1850" or "PATENTED SEPT. 10th 1850".
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked: "PAT. JULY. 25 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872".
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the cylinder on both sides.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of barrel as: "ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA" or "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. Co HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.". - the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range is from 5,800 to 7,900, approximately. - serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap, and on the cylinder. The last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, bottom of the muzzle, end of the cylinder pin and on the grip frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left shoulder of the trigger guard strap as, "44 CAL".
Other Markings	- top of barrel marked: "-ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA" or "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. Co HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." - left side of frame: "-PAT. JULY. 25, 1871-" and "PAT. JULY. 2, 1872". - "44 CAL" stamped on left side of trigger guard strap. - cylinders engraved with naval battle scene.
Remarks	- the visible difference between the 1860 Colt Army Richard Conversion and the 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion is the front barrel lug. The 1860 Colt Army Richard Conversion retained the original barrel and barrel lug; the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both the left and right side of the revolver. The 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion was given a new barrel with a new style of barrel lug; the front of the barrel lug has a smooth "S" curve contour and the rear of the barrel lug will be parallel to the cylinder on both sides.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37947	Colt	1860 Army Richards Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
189322	Unknown	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1860 Army Conversion

Colt Army Conversion

Model 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion

Richards-Mason Conversion

Richards-Mason Model 1860 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97096
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Rock Island Arsenal Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Rock Island Arsenal Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97096 - 1	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Colt logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- produced only in 1962. - this commemorative is a 7/8 scale reproduction of the Colt 1860 Army revolver. - "1862 - ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL CENTENNIAL MODEL - 1962" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued finished metalwork with gold filled lettering on the barrel markings, and walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the Colt logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single shot action in which a cartridge is loaded in the cylinder by pulling the hammer back and inserting one 22 SHORT cartridge.
Serial Number	- serial number has the suffix RIA. - serial number range is from 1RIA to 550RIA.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: ".22 CALIBRE SHORT".
Remarks	- although this model looks like a Colt 1860 Army revolver it will hold and fire only one 22 SHORT - some consecutively serialized samples were shipped as cased pairs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 1962

1862 Rock Island Arsenal Centennial

1862 Rock Island Arsenal Centennial Model 1962

1862-1962

1862-Rock Island Centennial Model-1962

1962

Model 1962

Model-1962

Rock Island Centennial Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127954
Make: Colt
Model: 1860 Army Thuer Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1860 Army Thuer Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127954 - 1	44 THUER	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127954 - 2	44 THUER	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127954 - 3	44 THUER	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this conversion was developed in 1868 by Alexander Thuer, a Colt field representative and factory marksman. This was a successful attempt to bypass the Rollin White patent on bored through cylinders. The Thuer cylinder is actually bored through, however the tapered design of the cartridges prevent loading from the rear. He assigned the patent to Colt's Manufacturing and production commenced in 1869 and ended in 1872.
- barrel length, grip and receiver/frame finish and features are the same as the conversion base gun and examples are known to exist in all grades including engraved box sets.
- full factory conversions were performed but factory produced conversion kits were also sold for conversion by owners or gunsmiths.
- features include: front loading and ejecting cylinder, which is taper bored to accept the proprietary self contained metallic, centre-fire Thuer cartridges; Thuer ring contains checkered thumb knob which is a loading (moved right) and unloading (moved left) "selector", a rebounding firing pin, a two piece "cascade" ejection system and a spring loaded positioning detent and is removable separately after removing the cylinder; loading rammer is threaded on the inside to accept the Thuer loading tool; face of the hammer is fitted with a hardened round plate for striking the firing pin; a noticeably deepened loading lug on the right side of the barrel.
- all Thuer rings are marked with an "E" under the thumb knob at the ejection position and "PAT.SEPT." over "15.1868" on the side of the ring. There is usually an assembly number marked on the ring, cylinder or both.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the whole serial number or a part of the serial number may also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, top flat of the loading lever, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, cylinder pin.
- revolvers made in London had their own serial number range.

Remarks

- the thumb knob must be moved to the right to fire.
- cartridges are loaded through the front of the cylinder and are "seated" using the loading lever in the same manner as the percussion loads.
- to eject, the thumb knob is first moved completely to the left exposing a large script "E". The hammer is then cocked and the trigger pulled in the exact manner as if firing. When the hammer falls it ejects the cartridge, either empty or loaded, out through the front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17885	Colt	1860 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127950	Colt	1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127952	Colt	1851 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127957	Colt	1861 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127959	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127960	Colt	1862 Police Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
189322	Unknown	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17568
Make: Colt
Model: 1861 Navy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1861 Navy
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17568 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA".

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1861 to 1873.
- total estimated production is in excess of 38,000.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel, blued octagonal barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a round silver plated brass triggerguard, silver plated brass backstrap, and may have walnut grip panels.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the model is available with a detachable shoulder stock. On this model the backstrap is blued.
- the cylinder will square cylinder stops and a navy battle scene, the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843", and "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK". A few revolvers were manufactured with a fluted cylinder. One of the flutes will be marked, "PAT. SEPT 10TH 1850".
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. The right side of the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder cut-out to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles.
- the biggest identifier between the 1851 and 1861 Navy models is that the barrel on the "1851 Navy" is octagonal, while the barrel on the "1861 Navy" is round. Also the barrel lug on the "1851 Navy" fits parallel to the front of the cylinder with the right side of the barrel lug will having a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. On the "1861 Navy", the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder and this "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA".
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range is from 1 to 38,843. - serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap, and on the cylinder. On fluted cylinders the serial number is marked in one of the flutes or on the rear of the cylinder. The last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, bottom of the muzzle, end of the cylinder pin and on the grip frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designatioin is marked on the left side of the triggerguard strap as, "36 CAL".
Other Markings	- on revolvers purchased by the U.S. government, the receiver/frame is marked "U.S." below the "COLT / PATENT", and inspector's initials may be marked on the grips and various parts of the revolver. The U.S. Navy purchased approximately 650 and they were marked "USN" on the buttstrap.
Remarks	- F. Alexander Thuer, 1869 to 1872 converted some revolvers, to accept a conical bullet. This bullet was loaded by using the loading lever. These revolvers are marked on the Thuer conversion ring as, "PAT.SEP." over "15. 1868", and on the ejection position on the ring with a letter "E" in script. The calibre and barrel lengths were not modified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15517	Armi San Marco	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
21322	Pietta	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
94435	Taylors & Company	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94456	Taylors & Company	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
127957	Colt	1861 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
197482	Homemade	Colt 1861 Navy Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

Navy

USN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33804
Make: Colt
Model: 1861 Navy Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1861 Navy Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33804 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern Colt 1861 navy black powder percussion revolver.
- was manufactured from 1978 to 1982.
- approximately 3,166 were produced.
- features include: round barrel, round trigger guard and colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and loading lever and silver plated trigger guard and backstrap.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 40000 to 43165.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25372
Make: Colt
Model: 1861 Navy Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1861 Navy Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25372 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, notched hammer rear sight, round barrel, creeping style loading lever, engraved cylinder, case hardened receiver/frame, one piece walnut grip, blued steel backstrap, steel trigger guard and barrel.
- facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature on the backstrap.
- found with the original Colt markings.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Third Generation" line of firearms and may be known as, "1861 Navy Third Generation Signature Series".
- the barrel will normally have a New York address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company, of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. is licenced by Colt to manufacturer the Third Generation of Colt firearms, introduced in 1994. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have a reproduction of Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the trigger guard as, "36 CAL.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Navy

1861 Navy Third Generation

1861 Navy Third Generation Signature Series

1861 Navy signature Series

1861 Signature Series

F1301

Signature Series 1861 Navy

Signature Series 1861 Navy Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38118
Make: Colt
Model: 1861 Navy Generation 3 General Custer Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1861 Navy Generation 3 General Custer Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38118 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is identified as a Colt on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Third Generation" line of firearms and may be known as, "1860 Navy General Custer Commemorative Third Generation Signature Series".
- the backstrap will have a reproduction of Sam Colt's signature.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, the receiver/frame, loading rammer located under the barrel, barrel, backstrap, trigger guard, and the unfluted cylinder are all finished in a brilliant antique silver with engraving, the cylinder will have square stop slots, and may have rosewood grip panels with a raised eagle over a shield on the left panel and a checkered right panel.
- the barrel will normally have a New York address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company, of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. is licenced by Colt to manufacturer the Third Generation of Colt firearms, introduced in 1994. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have a reproduction of Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the trigger guard as "36 CAL".

Remarks

- this model includes ornate scrollwork and special left grip incorporating the US Eagle and Shield.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Navy General Custer Commemorative Signature Series

1860 Navy General Custer Commemorative Third Generation

General Custer Commemorative

Signature Series 1860 Navy General Custer Commemorative

Signature Series General Custer Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72749
Make: Colt
Model: 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72749 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72749 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72749 - 2	38 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S.AMERICA"

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1873 to 1876.
- the total estimated production is 2,200. Approximately 400 are 38 Rim-Fire and 1,800 are 38 Centre-Fire calibre.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- Colt used the patented Richard-Mason conversion to converted this model to use a metallic cartridge.
- this model was built in several ways: using finished 1861 Navy models that were then bored out and converted; by using remaining production parts of 1861 Navy percussion models; and by using newly produced parts assemblies.
- the conversion included a new barrel and barrel lug, and installing a breechplate without an integral rear sight, and a loading gate and an integral ejector rod on the right side of the barrel. The front of the barrel lug has a smooth "S" curve contour and the rear of the barrel lug will be parallel to the cylinder on both sides.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and round barrel, case hardened spurred hammer, breechplate, and the loading gate, no topstrap, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a round silver plated brass or blued triggerguard, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the loading lever, which was located under the barrel, has been replaced with an ejection rod located on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be finished in full nickel plating, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the cylinder will square cylinder stops and a navy battle scene, the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843", and "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK".
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked: "COLT'S PATENT" or "PAT. JULY. 25 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel as: "ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S.AMERICA" - the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT" or with a patent date.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range is from 1 to 38,843. - serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap, and on the cylinder. On fluted cylinders the serial number is marked in one of the flutes or on the rear of the cylinder. The last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, bottom of the muzzle, end of the cylinder pin and on the grip frame.
Calibre	- some samples of this model will still have calibre markings of ".36 CAL" on the left side of the triggerguard. This refers to the previous percussion calibre prior to conversion to accept metallic cartridges.
Remarks	- the barrel may identify the 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion from the 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion . The 1851 Navy was given a new barrel with the "S" curve on the bottom of the lug and an ejector rod attached to the right side of the barrel. The 1861 Navy had the original style of barrel reworked and an ejector rod attached to the right side of the barrel. There is a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder and this "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79192	Colt	1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

Navy

Richard Mason Conversion

Richard-Mason Conversion

USN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127957
Make: Colt
Model: 1861 Navy Thuer Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1861 Navy Thuer Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127957 - 1	36 THUER NAVY	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this conversion was developed in 1868 by Alexander Thuer, a Colt field representative and factory marksman. This was a successful attempt to bypass the Rollin White patent on bored through cylinders. The Thuer cylinder is actually bored through, however the tapered design of the cartridges prevent loading from the rear. He assigned the patent to Colt's Manufacturing and production commenced in 1869 and ended in 1872.
- barrel length, grip and receiver/frame finish and features are the same as the conversion base gun and examples are known to exist in all grades including engraved box sets.
- full factory conversions were performed but factory produced conversion kits were also sold for conversion by owners or gunsmiths.
- features include: front loading and ejecting cylinder, which is taper bored to accept the proprietary self contained metallic, centre-fire Thuer cartridges; Thuer ring contains checkered thumb knob which is a loading (moved right) and unloading (moved left) "selector", a rebounding firing pin, a two piece "cascade" ejection system and a spring loaded positioning detent and is removable separately after removing the cylinder; loading rammer is threaded on the inside to accept the Thuer loading tool; face of the hammer is fitted with a hardened round plate for striking the firing pin; a noticeably deepened loading lug on the right side of the barrel.
- all Thuer rings are marked with an "E" under the thumb knob at the ejection position and "PAT.SEPT." over "15.1868" on the side of the ring. There is usually an assembly number marked on the ring, cylinder or both.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the whole serial number or a part of the serial number may also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, top flat of the loading lever, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, cylinder pin.
- revolvers made in London had their own serial number range.

Calibre

- 36 Thuer was available in 2 different lengths, the longer of which was used in the 1861 Navy conversions.

Remarks

- the thumb knob must be moved to the right to fire.
- cartridges are loaded through the front of the cylinder and are "seated" using the loading lever in the same manner as the percussion loads.
- to eject, the thumb knob is first moved completely to the left exposing a large script "E". The hammer is then cocked and the trigger pulled in the exact manner as if firing. When the hammer falls it ejects the cartridge, either empty or loaded, out through the front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17568	Colt	1861 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127950	Colt	1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127952	Colt	1851 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127954	Colt	1860 Army Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127959	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127960	Colt	1862 Police Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt/Thuer Navy

1861 Navy Thuer

Colt/Thuer 1861 Navy

Colt/Thuer 1861 Navy Conversion

Colt/Thuer Model 1861 Navy

Thuer 1861 Navy Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17545
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Pocket Navy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Pocket Navy
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17545 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17545 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17545 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17545 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
- a limited number of revolvers were marked:
"ADDRESS - COL. COLT"
"LONDON".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1865 to 1873.
- The production numbers and serial number ranges are purportedly shared with the firearm known as 1862 Police and the combined production is estimated at 47,000 examples.
- the total estimated production of the 1862 Pocket Navy (AKA 1865 Pocket Navy) is 21,000.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; case hardened receiver/frame; spur hammer; the loading lever is located under the barrel; no topstrap; blued octagonal barrel; a fixed small bead front sight; a round silver plated brass triggerguard, silver plated brass backstrap, and may have walnut grip panels.
- some revolvers may have a blued round steel triggerguard and blued steel backstrap.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the cylinder is rebated, will have square cylinder stops and will have an engraved scene of a stagecoach hold up, marked, "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW-YORK",
- the barrel lug will have a "U" shaped cut-out to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles. This "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver.
- Colt's, in 1869 to 1872, converted some revolvers (Thuer conversion - named for F. Alexander Thuer who assigned the patent to Colt) to accept a self-contained metallic, centre-fire cartridge. This cartridge was loaded in the conventional manner from the breech end of the cylinder. These revolvers are marked on the Thuer conversion ring as, "PAT.SEP." over "15. 1868", and on the ejection position on the ring as a letter "E" in script. The calibre and barrel lengths were not modified.

Manufacturer

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
- a limited number of revolvers were marked:
"ADDRESS - COL. COLT"
"LONDON".
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the total estimated production figure of 19,000 - 21,000 is purportedly shared within the total production of 47,000 1862 Police Models. The serial number range has been determined to be 1 to approximately 21,000.
- on revolvers with the "LONDON address, the serial number may include a suffix letter "L" underneath the serial number.
- serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap; and, on the fluted cylinder the serial number is marked in one of the flutes or on the rear of the cylinder. The last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, bottom of the muzzle, end of the cylinder pin and on the grip frame.
- revolvers marked with the "LONDON" address are usually in the serial number range of 17,000 to 18,000.
- 250 examples of the 1862 Pocket Navy revolver will be found in the 37,000 serial number range. These revolvers will all be found with a "London" address and will all have iron backstraps and trigger guards.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the triggerguard as, "36 CAL".
- the receiver/frame for the Colt 1862 Pocket Navy was adapted from the Colt 1849 Pocket revolvers, therefore some triggerguards may be marked "31 CAL".

Other Markings

- a total of fifty 1862 Colt Police and Pocket Navy revolvers were purchased by the U.S. Government. These revolvers have 114mm barrels and may have "U.S." markings on them.
- a limited number of revolvers were marked:
"ADDRESS - COL. COLT"
"LONDON".
- revolvers marked with the "LONDON" address are in the serial number range of 17,000 to 18,000 and in the high 37,000 range.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18334	Colt	1862 Police	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
94335	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
127959	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Navy

1862 Navy Pocket

1865 Navy Pocket

1865 New Model Pocket Pistol Of Navy Caliber

1865 Pocket Model Navy

1865 Pocket Model Navy Revolver

1865 Pocket Navy

1865 Pocket Pistol Of Navy Caliber

1865 Pocket Pistol of Navy Calibre

Model 1862 Pocket Pistol

Model 1865 Pocket Pistol

Navy Pocket

New Model Pocket Pistol Of Navy Caliber

Pocket Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33764
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Pocket Navy Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Pocket Navy Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33764 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- was introduced in 1979 and discontinued in 1984.
- features include: single action, the receiver/frame, spurred hammer, and the ram rod located under the barrel are color case hardened, blued octagon barrel, a rebated round cylinder with a picture of a stagecoach hold up scene, square back trigger guard, the grip frame and trigger guard are silver plated, and the grip panels are made of wood.
- a New York U.S. address will be marked on this firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number range is from 48000 to 58850 - using the EVEN numbers only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Navy Pocket Second Generation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36646
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Pocket Navy Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Pocket Navy Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36646 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36646 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36646 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36646 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is identified as a Colt on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Third Generation" line of firearms and may be known as, "1862 Pocket Navy Third Generation Signature Series".
- the backstrap will have a reproduction of Sam Colt's signature.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, the receiver/frame, loading rammer located under the barrel and the hammer are all case hardened, the octagonal barrel is blued, the backstrap and trigger guard are silver plated, the rebated cylinder will have square stop slots, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the barrel will normally have a New York address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".
- the cylinder will be engraved with a stagecoach "hold up" scene.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company, of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. is licenced by Colt to manufacture the Third Generation of Colt firearms, introduced in 1994. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have a reproduction of Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion ignition system.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Pocket Navy

1862 Pocket Navy Third Generation

1862 Pocket Navy Third Generation Signature Series

Signature Series

Signature Series 1862 Pocket Navy

Signature Series 1862 Pocket Navy Third Generation

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118486
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Pocket Navy Richards-Mason Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Pocket Navy Richards-Mason Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118486 - 9	38 SHORT COLT	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118486 - 1	38 SHORT COLT	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118486 - 2	38 SHORT COLT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118486 - 3	38 SHORT COLT	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118486 - 4	38 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118486 - 5	38 SHORT RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118486 - 6	38 SHORT RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118486 - 7	38 SHORT RF	5	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118486 - 8	38 SHORT RF	5	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co."
"HARTFORD CT.U.S.A."

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the 1862's were converted/manufactured between 1873 and 1880.
- the total estimated production is approximately 25,000.
- the 1862 Conversions include the Colt 1862 Police & 1862 Pocket Navy percussion revolvers which were converted to fire 38 rim-fire and centre-fire ammunition.
- the conversions on the Colt 1862 Police and Pocket Navy may vary. At the time of converting this model, Colt had a surplus of parts left over from the production of the two models, and parts left over from the Colt 1847 Pocket revolvers. Colt used up the surplus of parts in the conversions. The conversion included an installation of a new breechplate with a loading gate, and may include a new round or octagonal barrel or the original barrel, a new cylinder or the original cylinder, and may include an ejector rod on the right side of the barrel. Some of the Colt 1862 Police revolvers retained the original fluted cylinders while others were given a converted rebated cylinder.
- features normally include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame and spurred hammer, no topstrap, blued barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a round triggerguard, and may have walnut grip panels.
- some revolvers may have a blued round steel triggerguard or silver plated brass, and a blued steel or silver plated brass backstrap.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the barrel lug may have may have a smooth "S" curve contour and the rear of the barrel lug will be parallel to the cylinder on both sides, or the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder with a "U" shaped cut-out on the right side which was used to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles, or a "U" shaped cut-out which is visible from both sides of the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co."
"HARTFORD CT.U.S.A."
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S / PATENT" or with a patent date.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside receiver/frame.
- the serial number range for the converted Colt 1862 Police and Pocket Navy converted to fire metallic cartridges is from 1 to 19,000, approximately.
- the serial number range of Colt 1849 Pocket revolvers converted to fire metallic cartridges is from 274,000 to 328,000, approximately.
- the serial number may also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap, and on the cylinder. The last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, bottom of the muzzle, end of the cylinder pin and on the grip frame.

Calibre

- some samples of this model will still have calibre markings of, ".36 CAL" or ".31 CAL", on the left side of the triggerguard. This refers to the previous percussion calibre prior to conversion to accept metallic cartridges.
- on some model the calibre designation has been restamped as "38 CAL". The "8" may be stamped over top of a "6" or a "1".

Other Markings

- the unfluted cylinder is rebated with square cylinder stops, and a scene of a stagecoach hold up, marked, "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW-YORK".
- the fluted cylinder is rebated and will have square cylinder stops; the flutes are on the front half of the cylinder. One of the flutes may be marked, "PAT. SEPT 10TH 1850".
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked: "COLT'S PATENT" or "PAT. JULY. 25 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Pocket Conversion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1862 Colt Conversion

1862 Conversion

1862 Pocket

1862 Pocket Navy Richards Conversion

1862 Police Conversion

Colt Conversion

Octogon Barrel Pocket Navy Conversion

Pocket Conversion 3½ Round Cartridge Barrel

Round Barrel Pocket Conversion

Round Barrel Pocket Navy

Round Barrel Pocket Navy Conversion

Round Barrel Pocket Navy with Ejector

Turned Barrel Pocket Navy

USN

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127959
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127959 - 1	36 THUER POCKET NAVY	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127959 - 2	36 THUER POCKET NAVY	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127959 - 3	36 THUER POCKET NAVY	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this conversion was developed in 1868 by Alexander Thuer, a Colt field representative and factory marksman. This was a successful attempt to bypass the Rollin White patent on bored through cylinders. The Thuer cylinder is actually bored through, however the tapered design of the cartridges prevent loading from the rear. He assigned the patent to Colt's Manufacturing and production commenced in 1869 and ended in 1872.
- barrel length, grip and receiver/frame finish and features are the same as the conversion base gun and examples are known to exist in all grades including engraved box sets.
- full factory conversions were performed but factory produced conversion kits were also sold for conversion by owners or gunsmiths.
- features include: front loading and ejecting cylinder, which is taper bored to accept the proprietary self contained metallic, centre-fire Thuer cartridges; Thuer ring contains checkered thumb knob which is a loading (moved right) and unloading (moved left) "selector", a rebounding firing pin, a two piece "cascade" ejection system and a spring loaded positioning detent and is removable separately after removing the cylinder; loading rammer is threaded on the inside to accept the Thuer loading tool; face of the hammer is fitted with a hardened round plate for striking the firing pin; a noticeably deepened loading lug on the right side of the barrel.
- all Thuer rings are marked with an "E" under the thumb knob at the ejection position and "PAT.SEPT." over "15.1868" on the side of the ring. There is usually an assembly number marked on the ring, cylinder or both.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.",
or
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"

a small number may be marked:

"SAML COLT" in old english script
or
"ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON"

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the whole serial number or a part of the serial number may also marked on the triggerguard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, top flat of the loading lever, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, cylinder pin.
- revolvers made in London had their own serial number range.

Calibre

- 36 Thuer was available in 2 different lengths, the shorter of which was used in the 1862 Pocket Navy conversions.

Remarks

- the thumb knob must be moved to the right to fire.
- cartridges are loaded through the front of the cylinder and are "seated" using the loading lever in the same manner as the percussion loads.
- to eject, the thumb knob is first moved completely to the left exposing a large script "E". The hammer is then cocked and the trigger pulled in the exact manner as if firing. When the hammer falls it ejects the cartridge, either empty or loaded, out through the front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17545	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127950	Colt	1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127952	Colt	1851 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127954	Colt	1860 Army Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127957	Colt	1861 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127960	Colt	1862 Police Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Thuer Pocket Navy

Colt/ Thuer Pocket Navy

Colt/Thuer 1862 Pocket Navy

Thuer Pocket Navy 1862

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18334
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Police

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Police
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18334 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18334 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18334 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18334 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
"HARTFORD CT."
- a limited number of revolvers were marked:
"ADDRESS - COL. COLT"
"LONDON".
- revolvers marked with the "LONDON" address are in the serial number range of 38,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1861 to 1873.
- the total estimated production is approximately 47,000 examples. The production numbers and serial number ranges are purportedly shared with firearm known as 1862 Pocket Navy (AKA 1865 Pocket Navy).
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; case hardened receiver/frame; spur hammer; with the loading lever located under the barrel; no topstrap; blued round barrel; a fixed small bead for a front sight; a rounded silver plated brass triggerguard; silver plated brass backstrap; and may have walnut grip panels.
- some revolvers may have a blued round steel triggerguard and blued steel backstrap.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the cylinder will be found with square cylinder stops, and is rebated with flutes on the front half of the cylinder. One of the flutes will be marked, "PAT. SEPT 10TH 1850".
- the barrel lug will have a "U" shaped cut-out to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles. This "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver.
- Colt's, in 1869 to 1872, converted some revolvers (Thuer conversion - named for F. Alexander Thuer who assigned the patent to Colt) to accept a self contained metallic, centre-fire cartridge. This cartridge was loaded in the conventional manner from the breech end of the cylinder. These revolvers are marked on the Thuer conversion ring as, "PAT.SEP." over "15. 1868", and on the ejection position on the ring as a letter "E" in script. The calibre and barrel lengths were not modified.
- all "1862" pocket pistols display fluted cylinders and the patent date of "Sept 10, 1850" within one of the flutes.
- some pistols may be marked "31 Cal" due to frames from the "1849 Pocket" being used.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"ADDRESS SAML COLT"
"HARTFORD CT."
- a limited number of revolvers were marked:
"ADDRESS - COL. COLT"
"LONDON".
- revolvers marked with the "LONDON" address are in the serial number range of 38,000.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked, "COLT'S / PATENT".

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside receiver/frame.
- the total estimated production is purported to have been shared with the 1862 Pocket Navy. The serial number range is from 1 to 47,000.
- serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap, and on the fluted cylinder the serial number is marked in one of the flutes or on the rear of the cylinder. The last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, bottom of the muzzle, end of the cylinder pin and on the grip frame.
- early models destined for England may be found with the letter "L" underneath the serial numbers and may be found with British proof marks.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the triggerguard as, "36 CAL".
- the receiver/frame for the Colt 1862 Police was adapted from the Colt 1849 Pocket revolvers, therefore some triggerguards may be marked "31 CAL".

Other Markings

- a total of fifty 1862 Colt Police and Pocket Navy revolvers were purchased by the U.S. Government. These revolvers have 114mm barrels and may have "U.S." markings on them.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17545	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
94358	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
127960	Colt	1862 Police Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Pocket Police

1862 Police Pocket

Pocket Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33767
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Police Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Police Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33767 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1979 to 1984. - features include: single action, the receiver/frame, spurred hammer, and the ram rod located under the barrel are color case hardened, blued round barrel, semi - fluted cylinder, round trigger guard, the grip frame and trigger guard are silver plated, and the grip panels are made of wood. - a New York U.S. address will be marked on this firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number range is from 49000 to 57300 - using ODD numbers only.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Police Pocket Second Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111176
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Police Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Police Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111176 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111176 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111176 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Third Generation" line of firearms and may be known as, "1862 Pocket Police Third Generation Signature Series".
- the backstrap will have a reproduction of Sam Colt's signature.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, the receiver/frame, loading rammer located under the barrel, and the hammer are all case hardened, the round barrel is blued, the backstrap and trigger guard are silver plated, the fluted and rebated cylinder will have square stop slots, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the barrel will normally have a New York address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name is normally not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company, of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. is licenced by Colt to manufacture the Third Generation of Colt firearms, introduced in 1994. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have a reproduction of Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Pocket Police

1862 Pocket Police Third Generation

1862 Pocket Police Third Generation Signature Series

Signature Series

Signature Series 1862 Pocket Police

Signature Series 1862 Pocket Police Third Generation

Third Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25374
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Police Generation 3 Trapper Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Police Generation 3 Trapper Model
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25374 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is in the Colt Blackpowder "Third Generation" line of firearms and may be known as, "1862 Trapper Third Generation Signature Series".
- the backstrap will have a reproduction of Sam Colt's signature.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, the receiver/frame, and the hammer are case hardened, the round barrel is blued, the backstrap and trigger guard are silver plated, the fluted and rebated cylinder will have square stop slots, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the barrel will normally have a New York address and the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "COLT'S PATENT".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Colt Blackpowder Arms Company, of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. is licenced by Colt to manufacture the Third Generation of Colt firearms, introduced in 1994. With the exception of a few models, all Colt Third Generation firearms will have a reproduction of Sam Colts signature on the backstrap.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Trapper

1862 Trapper Third Generation

1862 Trapper Third Generation Signature Series

Signature Series

Signature Series 1862 Trapper

Signature Series 1862 Trapper Third Generation

Third Generation

Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18331
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18331 - 4	38 SHORT COLT	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18331 - 5	38 SHORT COLT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18331 - 6	38 SHORT COLT	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18331 - 1	38 SHORT RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18331 - 2	38 SHORT RF	5	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18331 - 3	38 SHORT RF	5	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA" or "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co." over "HARTFORD CT.U.S.A." is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the 1862's were converted/manufactured between 1873 and 1880.
- the total estimated production is approximately 25,000.
- the 1862 Conversions include the Colt 1862 Police & 1862 Pocket Navy percussion revolvers which were converted to fire 38 rim-fire and centre-fire ammunition.
- the conversions on the Colt 1862 Police and Pocket Navy may vary. At the time of converting this model, Colt had a surplus of parts left over from the production of the two models, and parts left over from the Colt 1847 Pocket revolvers. Colt used up the surplus of parts in the conversions. The conversion included an installation of a new breechplate with a loading gate, and may include a new round or octagonal barrel or the original barrel, a new cylinder or the original cylinder, and may include an ejector rod on the right side of the barrel. Some of the Colt 1862 Police revolvers retained the original fluted cylinders while others were given a converted rebated cylinder.
- features normally include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame and spurred hammer, no topstrap, blued barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight, a round triggerguard, and may have walnut grip panels.
- some revolvers may have a blued round steel triggerguard or silver plated brass, and a blued steel or silver plated brass backstrap.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the barrel lug may have may have a smooth "S" curve contour and the rear of the barrel lug will be parallel to the cylinder on both sides, or the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder with a "U" shaped cut-out on the right side which was used to facilitate the loading of round or conical ball projectiles, or a "U" shaped cut-out which is visible from both sides of the revolver.

Manufacturer

- "ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA" or
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co." over "HARTFORD CT.U.S.A." is normally marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range from 1 to 19000 and from 35500 to 47000.

Other Markings

- receiver/frame may be marked with: "COLTS/PATENT" or "PAT.JULY.25.1871", "PAT.JULY.2.1872", and or "PAT.SEPT.19.1871./PAT.JULY.2.1872".
- assembly number on the cylinder may match the serial number or part of it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Police

1862 Police Conversion

Colt 1862 Police Conversion

Richards-Mason Conversion

Round Barrel With Ejector

Small Frame Revolvers Converted

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127960
Make: Colt
Model: 1862 Police Thuer Conversion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1862 Police Thuer Conversion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127960 - 1	36 THUER NAVY	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127960 - 2	36 THUER NAVY	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127960 - 3	36 THUER NAVY	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127960 - 4	36 THUER NAVY	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as: "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" or "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY" or "ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.", or "ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA".
- a small number may be marked: "SAML COLT" in old English script or "ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON".

Model

- This conversion was developed in 1868 by Alexander Thuer, a Colt field representative and factory marksman. This was a successful attempt to bypass the Rollin White patent on bored through cylinders. The Thuer cylinder is actually bored through, however the tapered design of the cartridges prevent loading from the rear. He assigned the patent to Colt's Manufacturing and production commenced in 1869 and ended in 1872.
- full factory conversions were performed but factory produced conversion kits were also sold for conversion by owners or gunsmiths.
- barrel length, grip and receiver/frame finish and features are the same as the conversion base gun and examples are known to exist in all grades including engraved box sets.
- features include: front loading and ejecting cylinder, which is taper bored to accept the proprietary self-contained metallic, centre-fire Thuer cartridges; Thuer ring at rear of cylinder contains checkered thumb knob which is a loading (moved right) and unloading(moved left) "selector", a rebounding firing pin, a two piece "cascade" ejection system and a spring loaded positioning detent and is removable separately after removing the cylinder; loading rammer is threaded on the inside to accept the Thuer loading tool; face of the hammer is fitted with a hardened round plate for striking the firing pin; a noticeably deepened loading lug on the right side of the barrel.
- all Thuer rings are marked with an "E" under the thumb knob at the ejection position and "PAT.SEPT." over "15.1868" on the side of the ring. There is usually an assembly number marked on the ring, cylinder or both.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top of the barrel as: "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW-YORK CITY" or "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY" or "ADDRESS SAML COLT HARTFORD CT.", or "ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA".
- a small number may be marked: "SAML COLT" in old English script or "ADDRESS COL: COLT. LONDON".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the whole serial number or a part of the serial number may also marked on the trigger guard, backstrap, bottom of the barrel lug, top flat of the loading lever, and on the cylinder. The last two or three digits of the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, top flat of the lever lug, cylinder pin.
- revolvers made in London had their own serial number range.

Calibre

- 36 THUER was available in 2 different lengths, the longer of which was used in the 1862 Police conversions.

Remarks

- the thumb knob must be moved to the right to fire.
- cartridges are loaded through the front of the cylinder and are "seated" using the loading lever in the same manner as the percussion loads.
- to eject, the thumb knob is first moved completely to the left exposing a large script "E". The hammer is then cocked and the trigger pulled in the exact manner as if firing. When the hammer falls it ejects the cartridge, either empty or loaded, out through the front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18334	Colt	1862 Police	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127950	Colt	1849 Pocket Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127952	Colt	1851 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127954	Colt	1860 Army Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127957	Colt	1861 Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127959	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Police Colt/Thuer Conversion

Colt/Thuer 1862 Police Conversion

Colt/Thuer Police Conversion

Model 1862 Police Colt/Thuer Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67805
Make: Colt
Model: 1871 House Pistol

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1871 House Pistol
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67805 - 1	41 LONG RF	4	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67805 - 2	41 LONG RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67805 - 3	41 LONG RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on barrel.
- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S HOUSE PISTOL"
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.".
- a few, very rare, were marked as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. C."
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.".
- revolvers with a barrel length of 38mm, were marked "COLT" on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1871 and discontinued in 1876. - the model designation is normally marked on top of the barrel of 66mm or more as, "COLT'S HOUSE PISTOL". Barrels of 38mm were normally only marked "COLT" on the left side of the barrel. - total production is approximately 10,000. - after serial number 5,000, approximately, a patent date was marked in the sight channel on the topstrap as, "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871". - this revolver may have one of two types of cylinders. The first is a round unfluted five shot cylinder. The second is a four shot cylinder, which was called the "Cloverleaf" model, so-called because the cylinder resembles a cloverleaf when viewed from the end. Both cylinders had the cylinder stop located near the front of the cylinder. - features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, a unfinished, nickel plated or silver plated receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip, a blued or nickel plated round barrel and cylinders, the cylinder pin or ejection rod, spurred hammer and trigger were usually blued, a fixed blade or bead for a front sight with a fixed channel along the topstrp for a rear sight, and walnut, rosewood, ivory or pearl grip panels. - revolvers with a barrel length of 38mm may have a round or octagonal barrel. - the first 7,500 revolvers had the four shot cloverleaf cylinder with an ejection rod located under the 38 or 76mm barrel. The remaining 2,500 revolvers had the round five shot cylinder with a cylinder pin located under the 66mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as: "COLT'S HOUSE PISTOL" "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.". - a few, very rare, were marked as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. C." "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.". - revolvers with a barrel length of 38mm, were marked "COLT" on the left side of the barrel. - the Colt rampant colt logo may be marked on some revolvers.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range is from 1 to approximately 9,952. - the serial number may also be marked on the underside of the barrel. - revolvers from serial number 1 to 7,500, approximately, normally had the four shot cloverleaf cylinder with an ejection rod located under the barrel. From serial number 7,500 to 10,000, approximately, these revolvers normally had the round five shot cylinder with a cylinder pin located under the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the lower frame strap as, "41 CAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Cloverleaf House

1871 Cloverleaf House Pistol

Cloverleaf House Pistol

Cloverleaf Model

Cloverleaf Pistol

Cloverleaf Revolver

Colt Cloverleaf House Model Revolver

Colt's House Pistol

House Model

House Pistol

House Pistol Cloverleaf Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

House Pistol Round Cylinder Model

House Revolver

Round Cylinder House Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17400
Make: Colt
Model: 1871 Open Top Pocket

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1871 Open Top Pocket
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17400 - 1	22 LONG	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17400 - 2	22 LONG	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17400 - 7	22 RF	7	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17400 - 3	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17400 - 4	22 RF	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17400 - 8	22 SHORT	7	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17400 - 5	22 SHORT	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17400 - 6	22 SHORT	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co"
"HARFORD CT. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm model was manufactured from 1871 to 1877. - 114,200 manufactured. - model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: bird's head grip frame; spur hammer; sheath trigger; integeral ejector on early production models; brass open top frame usually plated in silver or nickel with other finishes available; nickel or blued steel barrel and cylinder; circular inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; walnut grips were standard; non fluted cylinder with stop slots in front towards the muzzle; front sights of german silver or brass.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co" "HARFORD CT. U.S.A.".
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 114200. - serial numbers may be marked on the butt.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "22 CAL.". - the first few thousand revolvers manufactured did not have a calibre designation marked on them.
Other Markings	- top of barrel is marked with the Hartford address.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt's Breech-Loading Seven Shot Revolving Pistol

Old Line Revolver

Open Top

Open Top 22

Open Top Frame Pocket

Open Top Pocket Model

Open Top Pocket Revolver

Open Top Revolver

Pocket 22 Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17911
Make: Colt
Model: 1871/72 Open Top Frontier

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1871/72 Open Top Frontier
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17911 - 3	44 RF	6	125	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17911 - 1	44 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17911 - 2	44 RF	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA"
or
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A.".

Model

- this firearm was manufactured from 1871 to 1872.
- the total estimated is 7,000.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was an improvement on the Richard-Mason Conversions. Can be identified by the cylinder and the loading gate. The cylinder was manufactured as one piece. No conversion breechplate is located at the rear. The cylinder is round with square notches and no flutes, and is not rebated towards the rear of the cylinder. The loading gate is attached directly to the breechplate.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and the round barrel and cylinder, case hardened spurred hammer, no topstrap, an ejection rod located on the right side of the barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight and a rear sight located at the rear of the barrel, and may have walnut grip panels.
- the round triggerguard and backstrap may be blued steel, or silver-plated brass.
- may also be finished in full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various combinations, with or without engraving.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.
- the front of the barrel lug has a smooth "S" curve contour and the rear of the barrel lug will be parallel to the cylinder on both sides.
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked: "COLT'S PATENT" or "PAT. JULY. 25 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as: "ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA" or "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A.". - The right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "COLT'S PATENT" or with patent dates.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range is from 1 to 7,000. - serial number is also marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap, bottom of the wedge, and on the loading gate. The last four or five digits in the serial number may also be marked on the wedge, and on the cylinder. - the backstrap may be marked, "AM EX CO 2636". The number "2636" is not the serial number, it is a locally assigned American Express Company property number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the triggerguard as, "44 CAL".
Other Markings	- Early models will have the barrel marking " ADDRESS COL SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S.AMERICA" and the words "COLTS PATENT" on the left side of the frame. Later models will have the patent dates of July 25 1871 and July 2 1872 on the left side of the frame. - Late pistols will have the barrel marked "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." - the Union Pacific Railway purchased an undetermined number of revolvers. On these revolvers the backstrap may be marked, "U.P.R.R. Co's Express", or, "AM EX CO 2636".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871-1872

1871-1872 Frontier

1871-72 Frontier

1872

AM EX CO

AM EX CO 2636

U.P.R.R.

U.P.R.R. Co's Express

UPRR

UPRR Co's Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17644
Make: Colt
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 448	22 LR	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 371	22 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 372	22 RF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 373	22 RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 374	22 RF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 375	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 376	22 RF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 377	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 378	22 RF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 438	22 RF	6	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 379	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 380	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 381	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 382	22 RF	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 383	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 384	22 RF	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 385	22 RF	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 386	22 RF	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 387	22 RF	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 388	22 RF	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 389	22 RF	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 390	22 RF	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 391	22 RF	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 392	22 RF	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 632	22 WIN RF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 217	32	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 218	32	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 219	32	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 220	32	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 221	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 222	32	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 223	32	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 224	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 225	32	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 226	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 227	32	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 228	32	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 229	32	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 230	32	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 231	32	6	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 232	32	6	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 233	32	6	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 234	32	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 235	32	6	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 236	32	6	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 237	32	6	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 238	32	6	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 327	32 LONG COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 328	32 LONG COLT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 329	32 LONG COLT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 330	32 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 331	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 332	32 LONG COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 333	32 LONG COLT	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 334	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 335	32 LONG COLT	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 336	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 337	32 LONG COLT	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 338	32 LONG COLT	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 339	32 LONG COLT	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 340	32 LONG COLT	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 341	32 LONG COLT	6	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 342	32 LONG COLT	6	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 343	32 LONG COLT	6	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 344	32 LONG COLT	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 345	32 LONG COLT	6	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 346	32 LONG COLT	6	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 347	32 LONG COLT	6	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 348	32 LONG COLT	6	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 393	32 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 603	32 RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 394	32 RF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 604	32 RF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 395	32 RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 605	32 RF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 396	32 RF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 606	32 RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 397	32 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 607	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 398	32 RF	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 608	32 RF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 399	32 RF	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 609	32 RF	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 400	32 RF	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 610	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 401	32 RF	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 611	32 RF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 402	32 RF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 612	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 403	32 RF	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 613	32 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 404	32 RF	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 614	32 RF	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 405	32 RF	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 615	32 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 406	32 RF	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 616	32 RF	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 407	32 RF	6	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 617	32 RF	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 408	32 RF	6	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 618	32 RF	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 409	32 RF	6	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 619	32 RF	6	241	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 410	32 RF	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 620	32 RF	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 411	32 RF	6	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 621	32 RF	6	267	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 412	32 RF	6	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 622	32 RF	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 413	32 RF	6	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 623	32 RF	6	356	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 414	32 RF	6	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 624	32 RF	6	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 111	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 112	32 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 113	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 114	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 115	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 116	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 117	32 S&W	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 118	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 119	32 S&W	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 120	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 121	32 S&W	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 122	32 S&W	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 123	32 S&W	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 124	32 S&W	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 125	32 S&W	6	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 126	32 S&W	6	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 127	32 S&W	6	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 128	32 S&W	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 129	32 S&W	6	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 130	32 S&W	6	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 131	32 S&W	6	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 132	32 S&W	6	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 45	32-20 WIN	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 46	32-20 WIN	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 47	32-20 WIN	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 48	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 49	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 50	32-20 WIN	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 51	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 52	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 53	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 54	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 55	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 56	32-20 WIN	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 57	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 58	32-20 WIN	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 59	32-20 WIN	6	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 60	32-20 WIN	6	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 61	32-20 WIN	6	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 62	32-20 WIN	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 63	32-20 WIN	6	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 64	32-20 WIN	6	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 65	32-20 WIN	6	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 66	32-20 WIN	6	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 583	32-44 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 584	32-44 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 585	32-44 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 586	32-44 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 587	32-44 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 588	32-44 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 589	32-44 S&W	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 590	32-44 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 591	32-44 S&W	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 592	32-44 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 593	32-44 S&W	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 594	32-44 S&W	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 595	32-44 S&W	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 596	32-44 S&W	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 597	32-44 S&W	6	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 598	32-44 S&W	6	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 599	32-44 S&W	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 600	32-44 S&W	6	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 601	32-44 S&W	6	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 602	32-44 S&W	6	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 133	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 134	357 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 135	357 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 136	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 137	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 138	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 139	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 140	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 141	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 142	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 143	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 144	357 MAG	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 145	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 146	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 147	357 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 148	357 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 149	357 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 150	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 151	357 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 152	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 153	357 MAG	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 154	357 MAG	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 239	38	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 240	38	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 241	38	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 242	38	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 243	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 244	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 245	38	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 246	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 247	38	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 248	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 249	38	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 250	38	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 251	38	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 252	38	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 253	38	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 254	38	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 255	38	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 256	38	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 257	38	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 258	38	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 259	38	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 260	38	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 633	38 LONG COLT	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 625	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 628	38 SPL	6	138	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 443	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 446	38 SPL	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 626	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 629	38 SPL	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 67	38-40 WIN	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 68	38-40 WIN	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 69	38-40 WIN	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 70	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 71	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 72	38-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 73	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 74	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 75	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 76	38-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 77	38-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 78	38-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 79	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 80	38-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 81	38-40 WIN	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 82	38-40 WIN	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 83	38-40 WIN	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 84	38-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 85	38-40 WIN	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 86	38-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 87	38-40 WIN	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 88	38-40 WIN	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 349	38-44 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 450	38-44 S&W	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 350	38-44 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 451	38-44 S&W	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 351	38-44 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 452	38-44 S&W	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 352	38-44 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 453	38-44 S&W	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 353	38-44 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 454	38-44 S&W	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 354	38-44 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 455	38-44 S&W	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 355	38-44 S&W	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 456	38-44 S&W	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 356	38-44 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 457	38-44 S&W	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 357	38-44 S&W	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 458	38-44 S&W	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 358	38-44 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 459	38-44 S&W	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 359	38-44 S&W	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 460	38-44 S&W	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 360	38-44 S&W	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 461	38-44 S&W	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 361	38-44 S&W	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 462	38-44 S&W	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 362	38-44 S&W	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 463	38-44 S&W	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 363	38-44 S&W	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 464	38-44 S&W	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 364	38-44 S&W	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 465	38-44 S&W	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 365	38-44 S&W	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 466	38-44 S&W	6	241	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 366	38-44 S&W	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 467	38-44 S&W	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 367	38-44 S&W	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 468	38-44 S&W	6	267	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 368	38-44 S&W	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 469	38-44 S&W	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 369	38-44 S&W	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 470	38-44 S&W	6	356	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 370	38-44 S&W	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 471	38-44 S&W	6	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 283	41 LONG COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 472	41 LONG COLT	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 284	41 LONG COLT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 473	41 LONG COLT	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 285	41 LONG COLT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 474	41 LONG COLT	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 286	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 475	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 287	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 476	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 288	41 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 477	41 LONG COLT	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 437	41 LONG COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 478	41 LONG COLT	6	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 289	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 479	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 290	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 480	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 291	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 481	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 292	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 482	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 293	41 LONG COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 483	41 LONG COLT	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 294	41 LONG COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 484	41 LONG COLT	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 295	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 485	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 296	41 LONG COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 486	41 LONG COLT	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 297	41 LONG COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 487	41 LONG COLT	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 298	41 LONG COLT	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 488	41 LONG COLT	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 299	41 LONG COLT	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 489	41 LONG COLT	6	241	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 300	41 LONG COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 490	41 LONG COLT	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 301	41 LONG COLT	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 491	41 LONG COLT	6	267	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 302	41 LONG COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 492	41 LONG COLT	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 303	41 LONG COLT	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 493	41 LONG COLT	6	356	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 304	41 LONG COLT	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 494	41 LONG COLT	6	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 177	44	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 178	44	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 179	44	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 180	44	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 181	44	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 182	44	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 183	44	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 184	44	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 185	44	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 186	44	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 187	44	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 188	44	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 189	44	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 190	44	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 191	44	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 192	44	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 193	44	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 194	44	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 195	44	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 196	44	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 197	44	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 198	44	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 1	44 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 495	44 RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 2	44 RF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 496	44 RF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 3	44 RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 497	44 RF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 4	44 RF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 498	44 RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 5	44 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 499	44 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 6	44 RF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 500	44 RF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 7	44 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 501	44 RF	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 8	44 RF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 502	44 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 9	44 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 503	44 RF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 10	44 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 504	44 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 11	44 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 505	44 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 12	44 RF	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 506	44 RF	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 13	44 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 507	44 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 14	44 RF	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 508	44 RF	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 15	44 RF	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 509	44 RF	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 16	44 RF	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 510	44 RF	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 17	44 RF	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 511	44 RF	6	241	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 18	44 RF	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 512	44 RF	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 19	44 RF	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 513	44 RF	6	267	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 20	44 RF	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 514	44 RF	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 21	44 RF	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 515	44 RF	6	356	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 22	44 RF	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 516	44 RF	6	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 637	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 445	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 638	44 SPL	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 447	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 635	44 SPL	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 627	44 SPL	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 444	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 636	44 SPL	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 89	44-40 WIN	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 90	44-40 WIN	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 91	44-40 WIN	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 92	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 93	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 94	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 95	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 96	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 97	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 98	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 99	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 100	44-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 101	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 102	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 103	44-40 WIN	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 104	44-40 WIN	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 105	44-40 WIN	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 106	44-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 107	44-40 WIN	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 108	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 109	44-40 WIN	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 110	44-40 WIN	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 199	45	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 200	45	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 439	45	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 201	45	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 440	45	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 202	45	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 203	45	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 204	45	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 441	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 442	45	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 205	45	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 206	45	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 207	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 208	45	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 209	45	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 210	45	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 211	45	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 212	45	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 213	45	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 214	45	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 215	45	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 216	45	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 155	45 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 156	45 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 157	45 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 158	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 159	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 634	45 AUTO	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 160	45 AUTO	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 161	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 630	45 AUTO	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 162	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 163	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 164	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 165	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 166	45 AUTO	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 167	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 168	45 AUTO	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 169	45 AUTO	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 170	45 AUTO	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 171	45 AUTO	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 172	45 AUTO	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 173	45 AUTO	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 174	45 AUTO	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 175	45 AUTO	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 176	45 AUTO	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 23	45 COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 24	45 COLT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 25	45 COLT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 26	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 27	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 28	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 29	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 30	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 31	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 32	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 33	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 34	45 COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 35	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 36	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 37	45 COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 38	45 COLT	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 39	45 COLT	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 40	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 41	45 COLT	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 42	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 43	45 COLT	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 44	45 COLT	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 449	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
17644 - 261	450 REV CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 517	450 REV CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 262	450 REV CF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 518	450 REV CF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 263	450 REV CF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 519	450 REV CF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 264	450 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 520	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 265	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 521	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 266	450 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 522	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 267	450 REV CF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 523	450 REV CF	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 268	450 REV CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 524	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 269	450 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 525	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 270	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 526	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 271	450 REV CF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 527	450 REV CF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 272	450 REV CF	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 528	450 REV CF	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 273	450 REV CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 529	450 REV CF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 274	450 REV CF	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 530	450 REV CF	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 275	450 REV CF	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 531	450 REV CF	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 276	450 REV CF	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 532	450 REV CF	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 277	450 REV CF	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 533	450 REV CF	6	241	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 278	450 REV CF	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 534	450 REV CF	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 279	450 REV CF	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 535	450 REV CF	6	267	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 280	450 REV CF	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 536	450 REV CF	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 281	450 REV CF	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 538	450 REV CF	6	356	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 282	450 REV CF	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 539	450 REV CF	6	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 305	455 REV	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 537	455 REV	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 306	455 REV	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 540	455 REV	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 307	455 REV	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 541	455 REV	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 308	455 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 542	455 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 309	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 543	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 310	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 544	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 311	455 REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 545	455 REV	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 312	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 546	455 REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 313	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 547	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 314	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 548	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 315	455 REV	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 549	455 REV	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 316	455 REV	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 550	455 REV	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 317	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 551	455 REV	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 318	455 REV	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 552	455 REV	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 319	455 REV	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 553	455 REV	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 320	455 REV	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 554	455 REV	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 321	455 REV	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 555	455 REV	6	241	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 322	455 REV	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 556	455 REV	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 323	455 REV	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 557	455 REV	6	267	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 324	455 REV	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 558	455 REV	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 325	455 REV	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 559	455 REV	6	356	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 326	455 REV	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 560	455 REV	6	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 415	476 REV	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 561	476 REV	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 416	476 REV	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 562	476 REV	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 417	476 REV	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 563	476 REV	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 418	476 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 564	476 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 419	476 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 565	476 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 420	476 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 566	476 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 421	476 REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 567	476 REV	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 422	476 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 568	476 REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 423	476 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 569	476 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 424	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 570	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 425	476 REV	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 571	476 REV	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 426	476 REV	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 572	476 REV	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 427	476 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 573	476 REV	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 428	476 REV	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 574	476 REV	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 429	476 REV	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 575	476 REV	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17644 - 430	476 REV	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 576	476 REV	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 431	476 REV	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 577	476 REV	6	241	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 432	476 REV	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 578	476 REV	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 433	476 REV	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 579	476 REV	6	267	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 434	476 REV	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 580	476 REV	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 435	476 REV	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 581	476 REV	6	356	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 436	476 REV	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17644 - 582	476 REV	6	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and/or the "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "COLT" was marked on the top of the barrel from 1873 to 1929.
- Colt's "Rampant Colt" logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger starting in 1890.
- "COLT" was marked on the left side of the barrel starting in 1929.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1872 to 1929.
- Colt model 1873 revolver shares the distinction with the Model 1873 Winchester rifle as "the gun that won the west".
- "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" was marked on the left side of the barrel starting in 1929.
- features include: round barrel; with or without ejector rod assembly located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side gate loading; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; fixed blade front sight with a groove/channel along the top strap for a rear sight; wood or rubber grips; blued barrel, cylinder, grip frame and trigger guard; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; may also have engraving or a full blue, nickel, silver, copper or gold plated finish.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked with patent date markings in one of the following three formats:
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2, 1872",
or
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over " JULY. 2, -72" over " JAN. 19, -75",
or
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".
- 1873 revolver was chambered in 44-40 WIN in 1878 and became known and marked as the "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER".
- "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" remained in production until 1939 and in 1940, the model name reverted back to and was marked "SINGLE ACTION ARMY".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrels as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." on short barrel models.
- on models which were intended to be sold through the Colt's London Agency the top of the barrel is marked as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON"
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON" on short barrel models. The "CT. U.S.A." is sometimes not marked on some short barrel models.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame and trigger guard.
- Colt 1873 and 1873 Single Action Army serial number range is from 1 to approximately 357,859.
- Colt 1873 Single Action Army 2nd Generation's serial number range is from 0001SA to approximately 74000SA.
- Colt 1873 Single Action Army 3rd Generation's serial number range is from 80000SA to 99999SA, and SA0001 to SA99999, and S02001A to approximately S34800A in 2003.
- an exception is a sub group of 22RF and 44RF pistols which are also numbered from 1 to approximately 1800.

Barrel

- there is a considerable variation in barrel length for this model. It ranges from 51mm to 406mm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation marking is found on the left side of the barrel.
- there are three variant styles of markings on early models: calibre may be marked on the top left rear side of the receiver/frame, on the side of the trigger guard or the firearm may not have a calibre marking at all.
- NOTES:
- Colt lists a number of calibres as being available in this model firearm. In fact colt revolver cylinders had chambers which were cut for the longest of a variety of cartridge case lengths of the same approximate calibre cartridge. The shorter cartridges chamber and fire in the long chamber in much the same way that 38 SPL will chamber and fire in a revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.
Further Info:
- 32 LONG COLT was the longest 32 calibre cartridge chambering. Firearms chambered for 32 LONG COLT calibre will also accepted 32 SHORT COLT cartridges.
- 38 LONG COLT was the longest 38 calibre cartridge chambering until 1902. Firearms chambered for 38 LONG COLT calibre will also accept 38 SHORT COLT cartridges.
- 41 LONG COLT was the longest 41 calibre cartridge chambering. Firearms chambered for 41 LONG COLT calibre will also accepted 41 SHORT COLT cartridges.
- in 1902, the calibre 38 SPL was introduced which was longer that the 38 LONG COLT cartridge. Firearms chambered for 38 SPL calibre will also accept the following cartridges: 38 LONG COLT, 38 SHORT COLT, 38 COLT SPL, 38 S&W SPECIAL & 38-44 S&W.
- 38 SPL & 38 S&W are not interchangeable, 38 S&W is larger in diameter than 38 SPL and shorter in length.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
- NOTE: - there is no provision in the Antique Firearms Regulations that prevents a genuine Antique firearm from having the calibre of cartridge it utilizes changed and retain antique status under certain circumstances. The calibre change to 38 Special, 357 Magnum or 45 AUTO does not disqualify a firearm from being antique because these calibres are not excluded calibres in the Regulations Prescribing Antique Firearms (SOR - 464). This is true even though cartridges in these calibres did not exist before 1898.

Other Markings

- from 1890 the Colt's rampant colt logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- from 1901 a "VP" within a triangle, for "Verified Proof", was marked on the left front bow of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a revolver which is known as the Sheriff's Model or Storekeeper's Model had a barrel length less then 121mm and no ejector housing on the side of the barrel. The barrel length is known to be as short as 64mm and a few revolvers will have a barrel of 191mm. These revolvers were made from the Colt "1873 Single Action Army", "1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target", "1894 Single Action Army Bisley", and a few were made from the "1894 Single Action Army Bisley Target Model". It is estimated that 1,000 revolvers were manufactured. The Colt markings may vary on the shorter barrel revolvers. The markings may be on the side or the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
25346	Cimarron Fire Arms	P	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
33376	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
38341	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
94076	Cimarron Fire Arms	P Jr	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94757	Pietta	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
106716	Colt	1873 Frontier Six Shooter	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
122369	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
128596	Fabriques d'Armes Unies	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver
169462	Homemade	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy		Handgun	Revolver
173542	Chiappa Firearms	1873-38 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
174042	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
195278	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Theodore Roosevelt	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
130348	Puma	Westerner	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
137936	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
149368	Uberti	1873 Horseman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
195938	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
195115	Taylors & Company	1873 Outlaw Legacy	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Model P

1873 SAA

1873 Single Action Army

1st Generation Colt

Model P

Peacemaker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAA

SAA 1873

Sheriff's Model

Sherrif's Model

Single Action Army

Storekeeper's Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175804
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Buffalo Bill Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Buffalo Bill Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175804 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175804 - 2	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt Custom medallions (marked "COLT CUSTOM") are on both the right and left grip panels.

Model

- Model is not marked on the firearm. "Buffalo Bill Historical Center"(in cursive script) over "WINCHESTER MUSEUM"(in printed script) over "1 of 250" is engraved on the left side of the barrel. The backstrap of the grip is engraved with William F. Cody's signature.
- this is a limited edition of 250 Colt 1873 revolvers manufactured in 1981 as commissioned by the Winchester Museum of the Buffalo Bill Historical Center in Cody, Wyoming; these revolvers have special markings and were delivered in a specially made Moroccan leather, gold embossed case bearing the inscription "BUFFALO BILL HISTORICAL CENTER" over "WINCHESTER MUSEUM" over "1 OF 250 COLT FRONTIER REVOLVERS.
-features include: class c engraved silver plated receiver/frame; class c engraved gold plated cylinder and ejector housing; gold plated cylinder pin, hammer, and trigger; elephant ivory grips with Colt Custom Shop medallions and a scrimshawed likeness of William F. Cody, and TE Wyoming Ranch brand.

Manufacturer

- Colt Custom medallions (marked "COLT CUSTOM") are on both the right and left grip panels.

Action

- solid frame, single action.

Serial Number

- numbered sequentially from 1BB to 250BB
-serial number found on the bottom of the receiver/frame, just ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106716
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Frontier Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Frontier Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106716 - 23	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106716 - 25	38 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106716 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 24	44-40 WIN	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106716 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 21	44-40 WIN	6	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106716 - 22	44-40 WIN	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- approximately 64,500 units were manufactured from 1878 to 1939.
- Colt's Frontier Six Shooter revolver originated from the 1873 Single Action Army.
- Colt's 1873 Single Action Army revolver in 44-40 WIN calibre was marketed and marked "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" starting in 1878.
- "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" was introduced so that a person could use the same ammunition in their revolver and their rifle.
- "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" model remained in production until 1939.
- Colt's Frontier Six Shooter reverted back to and was marked "Single Action Army" starting in 1940.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; case hardened solid receiver/frame and hammer; blued round barrel, cylinder, grip frame and round trigger guard; fixed blade front sight with a channel along the top strap; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and grip panels made of wood or rubber.
- models may also have engraving, or be finished in full nickel, silver, copper or gold plating.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrels as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.",
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." on short barrel models.
- on models intended to be sold through the Colt's London Agency the top of the barrel is marked as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON",
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON" on short barrel models.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is between 41 000 and 352 400.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "44-40".
- on earlier models calibre may be marked on the bottom of the breech or on the side of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- from 1890 forward, the Colt's rampant colt logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will have patent date markings in one of the following two formats:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over " JULY. 2, -72" over " JAN. 19, -75",
or
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118768	Colt	1873 Frontier Six Shooter Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
137936	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 SAA

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter

Frontier

Frontier Six Shooter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Frontier Six Shooter Single Action Army

Model P

Peacemaker

SAA

SAA 1873

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118768
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Frontier Six Shooter Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Frontier Six Shooter Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118768 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118768 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118768 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "COLT".

Model

- left side of the barrel is marked: "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER".
- manufactured in 1984 only.
- estimated production of 1,190 revolvers.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; case hardened or nickel plated solid receiver/frame; blued, royal blue or nickel plated barrel and grip frame; fixed blade front sight with fixed notch on the topstrap; fluted cylinder; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame and walnut, ivory or black "American Eagle" grips with a picture of the colt logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will usually have one of the following patent date markings:

"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
" " SEPT. 15, 1874"
" " JAN. 19, 1875".
or
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial numbers have had a "SA" or "S" prefix, five numbers and may have a letter suffix (A) .
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106716	Colt	1873 Frontier Six Shooter	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Frontier Six Shooter

Frontier Six Shooter

Frontier Six Shooter Single Action Army

Model P

P

P-2940

P-2941

P-2970

P-2971

P2940

P2940 FSS

P2941

P2941 FSS

P2950

P2950 FSS

P2951 FSS

P2970

P2970FSS

P2971

P2971 FSS

SAA

SAA Frontier Six Shooter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126003
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Frontier Six Shooter Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Frontier Six Shooter Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126003 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1873 PEACEMAKER CENTENNIAL 1973" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this commemorative marked the 100th Anniversary of the Peacemaker.
- total production of 2,000 Frontier Six Shooter Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative in 44-40 WIN.
- total production of 2,000 Single Action Army Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative in 45 COLT.
- issued in 1973/1974.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; hard rubber grips with Rampant Colt and eagle logos; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the Frontier Six Shooter Peacemaker Centennial in Calibre 44-40 WIN is from 501PC to 2000PC and 1MPC to 500MPC.
- serial number range for the Single Action Army Peacemaker Centennial in Calibre 45 COLT is from PC501 to PC2000 and MPC1 to MPC500.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18077	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 1973 Peacemaker Centennial

1873 Peacemaker Centennial

1873 Peacemaker Centennial 1973

1873 Peacemaker Centennial 1973 Colt Frontier Six Shooter

Colt Frontier Six Shooter 1873 Peacemaker Centennial 1973

Peacemaker Centennial

Peacemaker Centennial 44-40

Peacemaker Centennial Frontier Six Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126007
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Frontier Six Shooter USA Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Frontier Six Shooter USA Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126007 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "USA Edition COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this Colt U.S.A. Custom Edition of fifty states and fifty state capitols was designed especially for the one of a kind collector and was manufactured by the Colt Custom Shop.
- total production of 100 units.
- issued in 1984.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; checkered ivory grips; blued finish with engraving and gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Frontier Six Shooter USA Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S.A. Edition

USA Custom Edition

USA Edition

USA Edition Colt Frontier Six Shooter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17639
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17639 - 16	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 17	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 18	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 21	38 SPL	6	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17639 - 22	38 SPL	6	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17639 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 6	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17639 - 7	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 8	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 9	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 20	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 13	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 14	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 15	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17639 - 19	476 REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and/or the "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "COLT" was marked on the top of the barrel from 1873 to 1929.
- Colt's "Rampant Colt" logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger starting in 1890.
- "COLT" was marked on the left side of the barrel starting in 1930.

Model

- Colt's model 1873 was manufactured from 1872 to 1929.
- "Single Action Army" designation was not marked on the earlier model.
- Colt's model 1873 Single Action Army (1st Generation) was manufactured from 1929 to 1941.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY" was marked on the left side of the barrel starting in 1929.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a channel along the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with a cartridge extractor/ejector rod assembly mounted on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; rubber, wood or ivory grips; blued, color case hardened, nickel, silver, copper or gold plated finish; may be engraved.
- Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver were chambered in 44-40 WIN in 1878.
- "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" was marked on revolvers in 44-40 WIN.
- "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" revolvers remained in production until 1939.
- "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" model markings reverted back to "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" in 1940.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame and trigger guard.
- Colt models 1873 and 1873 Single Action Army serial number range is from 1 to approximately 357,859.
- Colt 1873 Single Action Army 2nd Generation's serial number range is from 0001SA to approximately 74000SA.
- Colt 1873 Single Action Army 3rd Generation's serial number range is from 80000SA to 99999SA, and SA0001 to SA99999, and S02001A to approximately S34800A in 2003.
- an exception is a sub group of 22RF and 44RF pistols which are also numbered from 1 to approximately 1800.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked with patent date markings in one of the following three formats:
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2, 1872",
or
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over " JULY. 2, -72" over " JAN. 19, -75",
or
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33376	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
35384	Unknown Belgian	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver
38341	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
106716	Colt	1873 Frontier Six Shooter	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
137936	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148167	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Paladin	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148358	America Remembers	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Legends in Steel Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
149368	Uberti	1873 Horseman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
151886	America Remembers	Colt 1873 Single Action Army US Cavalry Association Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
173542	Chiappa Firearms	1873-38 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver
174042	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
195115	Taylors & Company	1873 Outlaw Legacy	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
195278	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Theodore Roosevelt	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
195938	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
148480	Colt	1873 Single Action Army NRA 1871 Guns & Gold Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army 1st Generation

1873 Single Action Army First Generation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Army 1st Generation

Single Action Army First Generation

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125878
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Alabama Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Alabama Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125878 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 1973.
- one was presented to George Wallace the Governor of Alabama.
- "1819 - ALABAMA SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1969" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and fixed notch rear sight; pearl grips with gold plated Colt medallions; gold plated receiver/frame, barrel, cylinder, hammer, trigger, backstrap and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range starts at ALA1P.

Cross-References

33632	Colt	Frontier Scout Alabama Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1819-Alabama Sesquicentennial-1969

Alabama Sesquicentennial

Alabama Sesquicentennial Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33624
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Alamo Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Alamo Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33624 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1967.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALAMO MODEL" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total production 1,000 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo and a five pointed star; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1A45 to 1000A45.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33622	Colt	Frontier Scout Alamo Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Alamo

Alamo Model

Alamo S.A.A.

Alamo SAA

Alamo Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33635
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Appomattox Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Appomattox Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33635 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1965.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1865 - APPOMATTOX COMMEMORATIVE MODEL - 1965" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a silver plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001AP to 0250AP and 1000AP to 1249AP.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33633	Colt	Frontier Scout Appomattox Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1865-Appomattox Commemorative Model-1965

Appomattox Centennial SAA

Appomattox Centennial Single Action Army

Appomattox Commemorative Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33673
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Arizona Territorial Centennial

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Arizona Territorial Centennial
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33673 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1963.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1863 - ARIZONA TERRITORIAL CENTENNIAL - 1963" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total production is approximately 1,264 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 100AT to 129AT and 24AC to 1273AC.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33670	Colt	Frontier Scout Arizona Territorial Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863-Arizona Territorial Centennial-1963

Arizona Territorial Centennial

Arizona Territorial Centennial SAA

Arizona Territorial Centennial Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33674
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Buffalo Bill Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Buffalo Bill Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33674 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1983.
- "BUFFALO BILL'S WILD WEST SHOW" over "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BUFFALO BILL" over "CENTENNIAL COMMEMORATIVE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLONEL CODY" is marked on the cylinder.
- total production was approximately 283 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and colour case hardened finish; engraved with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from CBBC0001 to CBBC1236.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Bill Centennial

Buffalo Bill Centennial Commemorative

Buffalo Bill SAA

Buffalo Bill Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77931
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77931 - 4	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77931 - 3	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT BUNTLINE SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.
- "COLT BUNTLINE SPECIAL .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total production is approximately 3,900 units.
- "Buntline Special" is a Colt model "1873 Single Action Army" revolver with a long barrel and may have a detachable skeleton shoulder stock.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut or checkered black hard rubber grip plates; blued and colour case hardened or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from approximately 12 207SA to 73 319SA.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15804	Armi San Marco	Colt 1873 Buntline Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
54623	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125999	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Wyatt Earp Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Buntline

1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Generation 2

Buntline

Buntline Second Generation

Buntline Special

Buntline Special Postwar

Buntline Special Second Generation

Colt Buntline

Colt Buntline Postwar

Colt Buntline Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54623
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54623 - 1	44 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54623 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54623 - 3	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT" and "BUNTLINE .44 SPECIAL" or "BUNTLINE SPECIAL 44-40" or "BUNTLINE SPECIAL .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- "COLT" and "BUNTLINE .44 SPECIAL" or "BUNTLINE SPECIAL 44-40" or "BUNTLINE SPECIAL .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Buntline Special" is a Colt model "1873 Single Action Army" revolver with a long barrel and may have a detachable skeleton shoulder stock.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory, walnut or checkered black hard rubber grip plates; blued and colour case hardened or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from SA40000 to SA50000.
- revolvers were also available as custom orders and these will have a serial number above SA50000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77931	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125999	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Wyatt Earp Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline

Buntline Special

Colt Buntline

Colt Buntline Special

P-1716

P-1813

P-1813FB

P-1816

P-1911

P1716

P1813

P1813FB

P1816

P1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125999
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Wyatt Earp Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Wyatt Earp Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125999 - 1	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT BUNTLINE SPECIAL .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1964.
- "COLT BUNTLINE SPECIAL .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "WYATT EARP BUNTLINE SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production of approximately 150 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black wood grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse medallions; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001WE to 0150WE.

Calibre

- "COLT BUNTLINE SPECIAL .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54623	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
77931	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline

Buntline Special

Buntline Special 2nd Generation

Buntline Special Second Generation

SAA Wyatt Earp Commemorative Buntline Special

Wyatt Earp Buntline

Wyatt Earp Buntline Special

Wyatt Earp Buntline Special Commemorative

Wyatt Earp Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33827
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army California Gold Rush Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army California Gold Rush Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33827 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- issued in 1966.
- left side of barrel is marked "CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH MODEL".

Serial Number
- range: 0001GP to 0500GP.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

California Gold Rush

California Gold Rush Model

California Gold Rush SAA

California Gold Rush Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33830
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Carolina Charter Tercentenary

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Carolina Charter Tercentenary
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33830 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1963.
- "1663 - Carolina Charter Tercentenary - 1963" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 301CCT to 550CCT.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33828	Colt	Frontier Scout Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1663-Carolina Charter Tercentenary-1963

Carolina Charter Tercentenary

Carolina Charter Tercentenary SAA

Carolina Charter Tercentenary Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33834
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Chamizal Treaty Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Chamizal Treaty Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33834 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured in 1964.
- left side of barrel is marked "1867 CHAMIZAL TREATY 1964".
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.

Serial Number

- range: 0001CP to 0100CP.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Chamizal Treaty 1964

Chamizal Treaty

Chamizal Treaty SAA

Chamizal Treaty Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33838
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Cherrys Sporting Goods 35th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Cherrys Sporting Goods 35th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33838 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured in 1964.
- left side of barrel is marked "1929 - CHERRY'S SPORTING GOODS - 1964".
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.

Serial Number

- range: EPC1 to EPC100.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929-Cherry's Sporting Goods-1964

Cherry's Sporting Goods

Cherry's Sporting Goods SAA

Cherry's Sporting Goods Single Action Army

Cherry's Sporting Goods Single Action Army Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17674
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Col Samuel Colt Sesquicentennial

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Col Samuel Colt Sesquicentennial
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17674 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1964.
- "1814 -COL SAM'L COLT SESQUICENTENNIAL MODEL - 1964" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- model is available in three grades: Regular, Deluxe, or Special Deluxe.

Serial Number

- Serial number range is from 0001SC to 5000SC.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1814 - Col Sam'l Colt Sesquicentennial Model - 1964

1873 Single Action Army Sesquicentennial Commemorative

1964 Col Sam Colt Sesquicentennial Single Action Army

Col Sam'l Colt Sesquicentennial Model

Colonel Sam Colt 1814 - 1964 Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Colonel Sam Colt Sesquicentennial Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Sesquicentennial Single Action Army Commemorative

Sesquicentennial Single Action Army Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18311
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Colt 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Colt 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18311 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1961.
- "- 125th ANNIVERSARY - S.A.A. MODEL .45 CAL. -" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total production of 7,390 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish; plain or engraved.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1AM to 7390AM.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33874	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
135243	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Colt 175th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

125th Anniversary - S.A.A. Model

125th Anniversary Model

125th Anniversary SAA

Colt 125th Anniversary Model

Single Action Army 125th Anniversary

Single Action Army 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33874
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33874 - 1	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "-1836 * 150th Anniversary * 1986-" is marked on the top or side of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- patents dates are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "150th Anniversary" was introduced in 1986 and was still in production in 1988.
- "150th Anniversary" is exclusively made by the Colt Custom Shop.
- features include: fixed blade front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; straight round barrel; solid top strap receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; smooth walnut grip panels with the 150th rampant colt medallions; gold etched logo "150 YEARS OF COLT CRAFTSMANSHIP" arched over a circled 150th rampant Colt logo is marked on the top of the backstrap; hand engraved on over fifty percent of its surface; royal blue finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- referenced serial number range is AM0001 to AM1000 (estimated).
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a six letter prefix (SACOLT) and two numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18311	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Colt 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
135243	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Colt 175th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary

150th Anniversary Engraving Sampler

150th Anniversary Engraving Sampler SAA

150th Anniversary Model

150th Anniversary SAA

150th Anniversary Single Action Army

P7810

SAA 150th Anniversary

SAA Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Single Action Army 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Single Action Army Buntline 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135243
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Colt 175th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Colt 175th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135243 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135243 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135243 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "COLT" trademark logo, a rampant colt, is on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "-1836 * 175th Anniversary * 2011-" is marked on the top or side of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- patents dates are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "175th Anniversary" is exclusively made by the Colt Custom Shop in 2011.
- "175th Anniversary" is a limited production of 175 units in each of the three barrel lengths.
- features include: fixed blade front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; straight round barrel; solid top strap receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black "American Eagle" grip panels with the colt logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; "Sam Colt" signature may be on the backstrap; gold plated scroll engraving on the cylinder, barrel and side of the receiver/frame; royal blue finish; receiver/frame may be case hardened.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" trademark logo, a rampant colt, is on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "A" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18311	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Colt 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33874	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

175th Anniversary

175th Anniversary Colt

1836 - 175th Anniversary - 2011

Colt Custom Shop Limited Edition 175th Anniversary

Model P

P 2840ANV

P 2850ANV

P 2870ANV

P2840ANV

P2850ANV

P2870ANV

SA Army 175th Anniversary

Single Action Army 175th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118544
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118544 - 1	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 2	32 LONG COLT	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 3	32 S&W	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 4	32-44 S&W	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 6	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 7	38 S&W	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 8	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 9	38-44 S&W	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 11	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118544 - 14	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 12	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 13	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 16	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 17	450 REV CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 18	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118544 - 19	476 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."
- a few revolvers were marked:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HATRFORD CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON".

Model

- introduced in 1888.
- this revolver was replace by the Colt "1894 Single Action Army Bisley". A few revolvers were manufactured after 1896.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- total estimated production is approximately 925.
- this revolver is the Colt "1873" with a flat topstrap with square sides. The front sight has a solid base with an adjustable and removable German silver blade, and a fixed rear sight, which is dovetailed to the topstrap.
- features include: single action, gate loading, case hardened solid receiver/frame and spurred hammer, blued round barrel, fluted cylinder, grip frame and round trigger guard, ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and grip panels made of wood or rubber.
- models may also have engraving, or be finished in full nickel, silver, copper or gold plating.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will normally have one of the following patent date markings:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
" " JULY 2, -72"
" " JAN. 19, -75"
or
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".
- an estimated 21 revolvers were manufactured in 44-40 WIN. These revolvers may be marked, "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER", on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."
- a few revolvers were marked:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HATRFORD CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON".
- the Colt rampant horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- solid receiver/frame, single action revolver, fixed cylinder with right side loading gate.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rational is the same as the Colt "1873 Single Action Army". - the serial number range is from 127,000 to 351,424.
Barrel	- the standard barrel length was 191mm. Some revolvers were made with a 121, 127, 140, 178, 203, or a 229mm barrel. - a barrel length other then 191mm is rare.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Early production models had the serial number marked on the triggerguard. - a barrel lenght other then 191mm is rare.
Remarks	- a revolver which is known as the Sheriff's Model or Storekeeper's Model was a revolver which normally had a barrel length less then 121mm or less and no ejector housing on the side of the barrel. The barrel length is known to be as short as 64mm and a few revolvers will have a barrel of 191mm. These revolvers were made from the Colt "1873 Single Action Army", "1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target", "1894 Single Action Army Bisley", and a few were made from the "1894 Single Action Army Bisley Target Model". It is estimated that 1,000 revolvers were manufactured. The Colt markings may vary on the shorter barrel revolvers. The markings may be on the side or the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118545	Colt	1894 Bisley Single Action Army Flattop Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 SAA

Flat Top

Flattop

Frontier Six Shooter

SAA

Sheriff's Model

Sherrif's Model

Single Action Army

Special Target Model

Storekeeper's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125888
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army General Meade Campaign Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army General Meade Campaign Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125888 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both grip plates.

Model

- "GEN. MEADE PENNSYLVANIA CAMPAIGN MODEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- issued in 1966.
- total production of 197.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and fixed notch rear sight; simulated ivory grips with gold plated Colt medallions; blue finished barrel, receiver/frame and cylinder; gold plated hammer, trigger, backstrap and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA.MFG.CO.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001MC to 0200MC.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125886	Colt	Frontier Scout General John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125887	Colt	Frontier Scout General Meade Campaign Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Gen. Meade Pennsylvania Campaign

General Meade Pennsylvania Campaign

General Meade Pennsylvania Campaign Commemorative

Single Action Army Gen. Meade Pennsylvania Campaign

Single Action Army Gen. Meade Pennsylvania Campaign Commemorative

Single Action Army General Meade Pennsylvania Campaign

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33376
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33376 - 4	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 6	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 7	38 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 8	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 14	38 SPL	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33376 - 9	38 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 10	44 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 11	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 12	44 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 13	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33376 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 3	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33376 - 15	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel as "COLT'S", with the Colt logo marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the grip panel may be marked with the rampant Colt logo or "COLT'S HTFD, CONN.".

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1956 to 1976.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this model may also be known as "Peacemaker" or "Colt Single Action Army Second Generation".
- features include: single action, case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, fixed blade front sight and grooved topstrap functioning as the rear sight, loading gate and ejector rod are located on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel and the grip panels will may be hard rubber, ivory-lite, pearl-lite or walnut.
- models may have varying levels of engraving and/or specific parts may be nickel, gold or silver plated or may be full nickel, silver or gold plated.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- Colt 1873 Single Action Army's serial number range is from 1 to approximately 357,859.
- Colt Single Action Army Second Generation's serial number range is from 0001SA to approximately 74000SA.
- Colt Single Action Army Third Generation's serial number range is from 80000SA to 99999SA, and SA0001 to SA99999, and S02001A to approximately S34800A in 2003.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
38341	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Single Action Army Second Generation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Early Second Generation

Late Second Generation

Mid-Range Second Generation

Peacemaker

Postwar Single Action Army

Single Action Army Postwar

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38341
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38341 - 26	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 27	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 28	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 7	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 10	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 11	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 12	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38341 - 25	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 13	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 14	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 16	44 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 29	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 22	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 23	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 24	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38341 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel and the receiver/frame as "COLT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- introduced in 1976.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; various finishes including blued, nickel, colour case-hardened; large spur hammer; ejector rod located on the right lower side of the barrel; half moon front sight and a loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame under the left grip plate and may be repeated on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- the Colt 1873 Single Action Army's serial number range is from 1 to approximately 357,859.
- the Colt Single Action Army Second Generation's serial number range is from 0001SA to approximately 74000SA.
- the Colt Single Action Army Third Generation's serial number range is from 80000SA to 99999SA, and SA0001 to SA99999, and S02001A to approximately S34800A in 2003.
- serial number S64XXXA has been observed in 2009.

Remarks

- this is a reintroduced production of the 1873 Single Action Army revolver with several improvements and modern manufacturing methods.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33376	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
148358	America Remembers	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Legends in Steel Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
197399	US Historical Society	Colt 1873 Single Action Army U.S. Marshal Wyatt Earp	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Third Generation.

Colt Single Action Army

Custom Single Action Army

Europeon Model

Model P

P

P1441

P1451

P1471

P1640

P1650

P1840

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P1841

P1841Z

P1842

P1850

P1852

P1856

P1870

P1876

P1878

P1940

P1941

P1950

P1956

SA Army

SAA

Single Action Army

Single Action Army 3rd Generation

Single Action Army Europeon Model

Single Action Army U.S. Model

U.S. Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125890
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army H Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army H Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125890 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both grip plates.

Model

- "H. COOK 1 OF 100" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- issued in 1963.
- total production 100.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and fixed notch rear sight; pearlite grips with silver plated Colt medallions; blue finished receiver/frame; nickel plated barrel, cylinder, hammer, trigger, backstrap and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA.MFG.CO.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001HC to 100HC.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125889	Colt	Frontier Scout H Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125891	Colt	Frontier Scout Idaho Territorial Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Scout H. Cook

H. Cook

H. Cook 1 of 100

H. Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative

H. Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120878
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Joaquin Murrietta Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Joaquin Murrietta Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120878 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Colt" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation as listed is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt Single Action Army .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1965 only.
- this is a single action solid receiver/frame revolver with a fixed cylinder and exposed spur hammer, gold plate and blued finish with pearlite grips.
- this firearm was sold as a commemorative set consisting of a Colt "Frontier Scout" and a "Single Action Army".
- total production of 100 sets.

Manufacturer

- the "Colt" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 001JMP to 100JMP.

Cross-References

120879	Colt	Frontier Scout Joaquin Murrietta Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1965 Joaquin Murrietta

1965 Joaquin Murrietta 22/45 Combo

Colt Joaquin Murrietta I of I00

Joaquin Murietta

Joaquin Murrieta

Joaquin Murrietta

Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100

Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100 Colt Single Action Army 45

Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100 Single Action Army

Joaquin Murrietta I of I00

SAA Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33369
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army John Wayne Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army John Wayne Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33369 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- was manufactured in 1982.
Serial Number	- serial number range was from CJWC 0001 to CJWC 3100.
Other Markings	- the left side of the barrel is marked "JOHN WAYNE" in a banner.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CJWC John Wayne

John Wayne

John Wayne CJWC

John Wayne Commemorative

John Wayne SAA Standard

John Wayne Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

John Wayne Standard SAA

John Wayne Standard Single Action Army

John Wayne Standard Single Action Army Commemorative

SAA John Wayne Standard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17681
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army John Wayne Deluxe Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army John Wayne Deluxe Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17681 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- was manufactured in 1982.
Serial Number	- Serial number range is from JWD001 to JWD500.
Other Markings	- the left side of the barrel is marked "JOHN WAYNE" in a banner.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JWD John Wayne

John Wayne

John Wayne Deluxe

John Wayne Deluxe Edition

John Wayne Deluxe SAA

John Wayne Deluxe Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

John Wayne Deluxe Single Action Army Commemorativ

John Wayne JWD

SAA John Wayne Deluxe

Single Action Army John Wayne Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17680
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army John Wayne Presentation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army John Wayne Presentation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17680 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1982.
Serial Number	- serial number range was from JWP001 to JWP100. - some personalized numbers also exist.
Other Markings	- barrel is marked on left side "JOHN WAYNE" in a banner.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JWP John Wayne

John Wayne

John Wayne JWP

John Wayne Presentation

John Wayne Presentation SAA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

John Wayne Presentation Single Action Army

John Wayne Presentation Single Action Army Commemmorative

SAA John Wayne Presentation

Single Action Army John Wayne Presentation

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172847
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army John Wayne Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army John Wayne Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172847 - 1	177 PELLET	6	121	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172847 - 2	BB	6	121	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and is used under licence.

Model

- "DUKE COLT SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER" is marked on the barrel.
- a "John "Duke" Wayne" medallion inlay on both side of the grip.
- "John Wayne" signature on the back strap.
- this is a copy of the original Colt 1873 Single Action revolver in honor of John Wayne, with his name, his picture and signature, under licence.
- features include: round barrel; fixed front and rear sight; smooth bore; rotating cylinder; removable BB carriers that resemble cartridges; synthetic ivory or wood look grips; blued, weathered or nickeled finish.
- overall length with a 121mm (5.5") barrel is 279mm (11"), average weight is .96kg (2.12lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked on the barrel. - Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH. - UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt. - UMA was reorganized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX". - Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany. - Umarex purchased Walther in 1996. - Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories. - Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles. - Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trademarks. - Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA". - Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997. - Umarex distributes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with last two digits of the year of manufacture, a letter and five numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "PAT.SEPT.18.1871" over "JULY2.72.JAN.19.75" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JOHN WAYNE LICENSED BY JWE www.johnwayne.com" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - also marked on the barrel "WARNING: Not a toy, misuse or careless use may cause serious injury or death. Before using, read owner's manual available free from Umarex USA, Fort Smith, AR. Made in Taiwan. www.umarexusa.com."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2280024

2280025

2280026

2280027

2280028

2280029

Colt John Wayne "Duke" SAA45

Colt John Wayne "Duke" Single Action Army

Colt John Wayne Pellet

Colt John Wayne Single Action Army

Colt Peacemaker

Duke CO2 Pellet

Duke Colt CO2 Pellet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Duke Colt Single Action Revolver

Duke SAA Colt Peacemaker

Duke SAA Colt Peacemaker CO2

John "Duke" Wayne

John Wayne

John Wayne "Duke"

John Wayne Duke BB Revolver

John Wayne Duke Pellet Revolver

John Wayne Signature Series

Signature Series

Single Action

Single Action Historic BB Revolver

WJ-2280024

WJ-2280025

WJ-2280026

WJ-2280027

WJ-2280028

WJ-2280029

WJ2280024

WJ2280025

WJ2280026

WJ2280027

WJ2280028

WJ2280029

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Bat Masterson Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33630 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1967.
- "LAWMAN SERIES - BAT MASTERSON" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1LMP to 500LMP.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33628	Colt	Frontier Scout Lawman Series Bat Masterson Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bat Masterson

Bat Masterson Single Action Army

Bat Masterson Single Action Army Commemorative

Lawman Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33630

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125871
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Pat Garrett Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Pat Garrett Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125871 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1968.
- "LAWMAN SERIES - PAT GARRETT" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is one of the "Lawman Series" and others in the same series include:
Bat Masterson, Wild Bill Hickok, and Wyatt Earp.
- these were made to commemorate the existence of four famous lawmen who were a part of the "Far West" story.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and fixed notch rear sight; nickel plated barrel, frame, backstrap, and trigger guard assembly; gold plated cylinder, hammer, and trigger; pearlite grips with gold plated Colt medallions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1PGP to 500PGP.

Cross-References

66324	Colt	Frontier Scout Lawman Series Pat Garrett Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lawman Series

Lawman Series - Pat Garrett

Lawman Series Single Action Army

Pat Garrett

Pat Garrett Commemorative

Pat Garrett Lawman Series

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Lawman Series

Single Action Army Lawman Series - Pat Garrett

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17684
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Wild Bill Hickok

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Wild Bill Hickok
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17684 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1969.
- "LAWMAN SERIES - WILD BILL HICKOK" is marked on the side of the barrel..

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1WBH to 500WBH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33637	Colt	Frontier Scout Lawman Series Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lawman Series

Lawman Series - Wild Bill Hickok

Single Action Army

Wild Bill Hickok

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wild Bill Hickok SAA

Wild Bill Hickok Single Action Army

Wild Bill Hickok Single Action Army Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17685
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Wyatt Earp

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Wyatt Earp
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17685 - 1	45 COLT	6	410	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1970.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LAWMAN SERIES - WYATT EARP" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total production 500 units.
- "LAWMAN SERIES" were made to commemorate the existence of four famous lawmen who were a part of the "Far West" story "BAT MASTERSON, PAT GARRETT, WILD BILL HICKOK, and WYATT EARP".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a ladder style flip up rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; blued, colour case hardened and nickel plated finish.
- this model was sold with a detachable nickel plated skeleton shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1WYE to 500WYE.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33639	Colt	Frontier Scout Lawman Series Wyatt Earp Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
197399	US Historical Society	Colt 1873 Single Action Army U.S. Marshal Wyatt Earp	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Buntline Lawman Series Wyatt Earp

Lawman Series

Lawman Series - Wyatt Earp

Wyatt Earp

Wyatt Earp SAA

Wyatt Earp Single Action Army

Wyatt Earp Single Action Army Buntline

Wyatt Earp Single Action Army Buntline Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17687
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17687 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "1820 - MISSOURI SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1970" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- issued in 1970.
- total production 888.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechansim; blade front sight and fixed notch rear sight; walnut grips with gold plated Colt medallions; blue finished barrel, receiver/frame, backstrap and trigger guard; gold plated cylinder, hammer and trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from P1MOS to P900MOS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33669	Colt	Frontier Scout Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1820 Missouri Sesquicentennial

1820-1970 Missouri Sesquicentennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1820-Missouri Sesquicentennial-1970

Missouri

Missouri Sesquicentennial

Missouri Sesquicentennial 1820-1970

Missouri Sesquicentennial SAA

Missouri Sesquicentennial Single Action Army

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33694
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Montana Territorial Centennial

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Montana Territorial Centennial
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33694 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "1864 - MONTANA TERRITORY CENTENNIAL - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1889 - DIAMOND JUBILEE STATEHOOD - 1964" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.

Serial Number

- range: 0001MA to 0850MA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864-Montana Territorial Centennial-1964

1889-Diamond Jubilee Statehood-1964

Montana Territorial Centennial

Montana Territorial SAA

Montana Territorial Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33694

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125989
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Nevada Battle Born Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Nevada Battle Born Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125989 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both grip plates.

Model

- "1864 - NEVADA "BATTLE BORN" - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 100.
- issued in 1964.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed non-fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; pearlite grips with nickel plated Colt medallions; blue finished barrel and receiver/frame; nickel plated cylinder, hammer, trigger, backstrap and trigger guard; all remaining parts and screw are a combination of nickel and blue.
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.
- available in a blue painted wood case with "BATTLE BORN", 1864, "NEVADA" in a star shape, 1964 and the Colt Logo marked on the lid.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 001NB to 100NB.
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125988	Colt	Frontier Scout Nevada Battle Born Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 - 1964 Nevada Battle Born

1864 - Nevada "Battle Born" - 1964

1864-Nevada Battle Born-1964

Nevada "Battle Born"

Nevada Battle Born

Nevada Battle Born 1864 - 1964

Nevada Battle Born Single Action Army

SAA Nevada Battle Born

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Nevada Statehood Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33816 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "1864 - NEVADA CENTENNIAL - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.
- an estimated 2,450 were produced.

Serial Number

- range: 0001NC to 1752NC, 1846NC, 1964NC, 2001NC to 2700NC.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864-Nevada Centennial-1964

Nevada Centennial

Nevada Centennial SAA

Nevada Centennial Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125991
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125991 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both grip plates.

Model

- "1664 - NEW JERSEY TERCENTENARY" - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 249.
- issued in 1964.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; laminated rosewood grips with nickel plated Colt medallions; nickel plated barrel, receiver/frame and hammer; blue finished cylinder, trigger, backstrap and trigger guard assembly; all remaining parts and screw are a combination of nickel and blue.
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.
- available in a blond wood case with "NEW JERSEY TERCENTENARY" and 1664 - 1964", Tercentenary seal brand and the Colt logo marked on the lid.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 0001JT to 0250JT.
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125990	Colt	Frontier Scout New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1664 New Jersey Tercentenary 1964

1864 - 1964 New Jersey Tercentenary

New Jersey Tercentenary

New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative

New Jersey Tercentenary Single Action Army

SSA 1664 New Jersey Tercentenary 1964

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18171
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army North American Oilmen Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army North American Oilmen Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18171 - 1	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" over "HARTFORD, CT. - .45 CAL." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "NORTH AMERICAN OILMEN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1 of 200", or "2 of 200", etc up to "200 of 200" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1984 only.
- total production of 200 revolvers.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a fixed channel on the topstrap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod assembly located on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and round unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ebony grip panels with ivory inlays; blued finish with gold inlay.
- this set of revolvers was marketed inside a stand up glass top display case.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may have a "SA" prefix or suffix.
- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "### of 200". This number is not a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1984 North American Oilman SAA Buntline

North American Oilmen

Oilman Special Edition

Oilmen Commemorative

P1813EOM

Single Action Army Buntline North American Oilman Commemorative

Single Action Army North American Oilmen Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148480
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army NRA 1871 Guns & Gold Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army NRA 1871 Guns & Gold Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148480 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- issued in 2013.
- three revolvers were manufactured to commemorate the National Rifle Associations (NRA) 142nd Anniversary.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1871 NRA 2013" is marked on the cylinder.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19, 75" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold "1871 U.S. Quarter Eagle" coin; blued finish with gold high lights.

Manufacturer

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Guns & Gold Commemorative

1871 NRA 2013

NRA 1871 - 2013

NRA 1871 Guns & Gold Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24651
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army NRA Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army NRA Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24651 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24651 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24651 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24651 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24651 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24651 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Colt's logo of a rampant Colt is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- issued in 1971. - total production of 6,949 revolvers were manufactured to commemorate the National Rifle Associations (NRA) 100th Anniversary. - "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "1871 NRA Centennial 1971" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19, 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with gold plated "NRA" medallions; blued barrel, cylinder, trigger, trigger guard and back strap; case hardened receiver/frame and loading gate; polished hammer.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel. - "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Colt's logo of a rampant Colt is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - serial number range is from NRA1 to NRA7000.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 1971 NRA Centennial

1871 NRA Centennial 1971

1871-NRA Centennial-1971

1873 Single Action Army 1871 NRA Centennial 1971

1971 NRA Centennail Single Action Army

Colt Single Action Army 1871 NRA Centennial 1971

NRA Centennial .357 SAA

NRA Centennial .45 SAA

NRA Centennial Commemorative

NRA Centennial SAA

Single Action Army 1871 NRA Centennial 1971

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125995
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Old Fort Des Moines Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Old Fort Des Moines Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125995 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the barrel. - "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both grip plates.
Model	- "RECONSTRUCTION OF OLD FORT DES MOINES - 1965" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - total production 200. - issued in 1965. - features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; pearlite grips with gold plated Colt medallions; gold plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 0001FD to 0200FD. - serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125994	Colt	Frontier Scout Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Fort Des Moines

Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction

Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction Commemorative

Reconstruction of Old Fort Des Moines

Reconstruction of Old Fort Des Moines 1965

SAA Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18077
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18077 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1873 PEACEMAKER CENTENNIAL 1973" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this commemerative marked the 100th Anniversary of the Peacemaker.
- this commemorative used a Colt Single Action Army Second Generation receiver/frame.
- total production of 2,000 Single Action Army Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative in 45 COLT.
- total production of 2,000 Frontier Six Shooter Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative in 44-40 WIN.
- issued in 1973/1974.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; walnut grips with the "S.L.C." stamped on the left grip; blue finish on the barrel, cylinder, trigger, backstrap and trigger guard assembly; colour case hardened receiver/frame and hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the Single Action Army Peacemaker Centennial in Calibre 45 COLT is from PC501 to PC2000 and MPC1 to MPC500.
- serial number range for the Frontier Six Shooter Peacemaker Centennial in Calibre 44-40 WIN is from 501PC to 2000PC and 1MPC to 500MPC.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126003	Colt	1873 Frontier Six Shooter Peacemaker Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 1973 Peacemaker Centennial

1873 Peacemaker Centennial

1873 Peacemaker Centennial 1973

1873 Peacemaker Centennial 1973 Colt Single Action Army

Colt Single Action Army 1873 Peacemaker Centennial 1973

Peacemaker Centennial

Peacemaker Centennial 45

Peacemaker Centennial SAA

Peacemaker Centennial Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33863
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express Presentation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Pony Express Presentation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33863 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT .45 PEACEMAKER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- this is one of a set of four different commemorative revolvers (two 45 Colt 1873 Single Action Army's, and two 22 LR Frontier Scouts) manufactured by Colt for release in 1966, to commemorate the Pony Express, a mail service that ran from Sacramento, California to St. Joseph, Missouri, and vice-versa. These revolvers were available in single issues, cased pairs, and four-revolver sets, with each of the four revolvers bearing a different inscription on the backstrap, for a different stage of the route (eg. "Sacramento To Friday's Station", "Salt Lake City To Fort Laramie", "St. Joseph To Marysville", or "Fort Kearney To Julesburg").
- the Frontier Scouts in this series were gold-plated, while the 1873 Single Action Army's were nickel-plated, all with wooden grips and special markings.
- delivered in velvet-lined cases, usually with additional engraved cylinders and high-relief medallions depicting the founders of the Pony Express.

Manufacturer

- "Colt" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from PE 0-E, PE 00-E, PE 001-E to PE 500-E and serial number ranges from PE 0-W, PE 00-W, PE 001-W to PE 500-W.

Calibre

- "COLT .45 PEACEMAKER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125983	Colt	Frontier Scout Pony Express Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 45 Peacemaker

Colt 45 Peacemaker Pony Express Presentation Model

Colt Peacemaker

Colt Peacemaker Pony Express Presentation Commemorative

Colt Peacemaker Pony Express Presentation Model

Colt Peacemaker Pony Express Presentation SAA Commemorative

Peacemaker

Pony Express 45 Single Action Army

Pony Express Commemorative

Pony Express Presentation Commemorative

Pony Express Presentation Model

Pony Express Presentation SAA

Pony Express Presentation Single Action Army Commemorative

Russell, Majors and Waddell, Pony Express Presentation Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72772
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Rodeo Cowboy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Rodeo Cowboy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72772 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a commemorative edition issued by the American Historical Foundation.
- this model is available in two grades: a "Silver Tribute," and a "Gold Tribute," edition with a limited issue of 500 units.
- stamped with an edition number by the American Historical Foundation using the format of "RCG XXX," with XXX being a number between 001 and 500; do not confuse with the factory applied serial number.
- marked with "Official Firearm of the Professional Rodeo Cowboys Association," on the full length of the backstrap.
- marked "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" on the top of the barrel.
- marked "COLT RODEO COWBOY .45" on the right side of the barrel.
- walnut grips, gold or nickel plating, engraved surfaces.
- side loading gate and under barrel ejector rod.
- single action only.
- this model is built using a current production Single Action Army.

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Action

- single action only.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; serial numbers located on bottom of receiver/frame, the side of the trigger guard and on the butt.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits with an "X" prefix.
- do not confuse the factory applied serial number with the edition number applied by the American Historical Foundation; see Model notes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on barrel as ".45".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Rodeo Cowboy 45

Golden Tribute Rodeo Cowboy Commemorative

Limited Edition Rodeo Cowboy

Rodeo Cowboy .45 Limited Edition

Rodeo Cowboy 45

Rodeo Cowboy Limited Edition Golden Tribute

Rodeo Cowboy Limited Edition Silver Tribute

Silver Tribute Rodeo Cowboy Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Historical Foundation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33618
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army SASS

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army SASS
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33618 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33618 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33618 - 6	38-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33618 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33618 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33618 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33618 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33618 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33618 - 3	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT".
Model	- it believed that this Model was introduced in 1995. - this model was offered by the Colt Custom Shop to members of the Single Action Shooters Society (SASS). The letters "SASS" will be part of the serial number. - the barrel is marked on left side "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY (calibre)". - the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger will is marked with the following patent marks: "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75". - as an option, the rear grip strap may be engraved with the owners "alias" as used within the "SASS". - revolver may be blued with a case hardened receiver/frame, or a complete nickel finish. - . - features include: fixed blade front sight with a fixed channel along the topstrap, round barrel, ejector rod is located on the right side of the barrel, solid top receiver/frame with right side loading gate, fluted cylinder, exposed spur hammer, single action trigger mechanism. - the grip panels may be made of wood, black plastic with a picture of the Colt rampant horse logo, imitation ivory, a white plastic stag like design, or buffalo horn. - this revolver can be ordered from one of three packages: SASS Shooter, also known as Model 1- on this revolver, a person has a choice of barrel length, calibre and finish. SASS Regulator, also known as Model 2 - on this revolver, a person has a choice of barrel length, calibre, finish, custom grip panels, and an alias of up marked on the backstrap. SASS Marshal, also known as Model 3 - on this revolver has Colt's level B engraving and a person has a choice of barrel length, calibre, finish, custom grip panels, an alias marked on the backstrap.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.". - the Colt rampant horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number is made up from the Single Action Shooters Society (SASS) members' number followed by "SASS". - serial number range is from 00001SASS to 999999SASS. - on revolvers which were ordered as a pair or a set. The second revolver will have a reversed serial number from the first revolver.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as. Example, "44-40".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marshal

Model P

Peacemaker

Regulator

SASS

SASS Marshal

SASS Regulator

SASS Shooter

Shooter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25396
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25396 - 1	45 COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25396 - 2	45 COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25396 - 3	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25396 - 4	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25396 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the top or side of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT F.A. MFG Co HARTFORD CONN USA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the left side of the barrel is usually marked: "SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" or '-SAA 45 LC-".
- manufactured in 1987 only.
- estimated production of 100 sets of revolvers. Each set includes five revolvers with barrel lengths of 51, 64, 76, 102 and 140mm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued solid receiver/frame, barrel and grip frame, fixed blade front sight with a fixed notch on the top-strap, fluted cylinder, and may have smooth rosewood grip panels with the Colt medallion.
- a "Sheriff's Model" revolver will not have an ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will usually have a patent date marking of:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75".
- this set of revolvers was marketed in a glass top display case. The revolvers were placed in a circle with a brass sheriff's badge in the centre.
- these revolvers were sold in a commemorative set but may be found as individual pieces.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the top or side of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT F.A. MFG Co HARTFORD CT USA"

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number has three digits followed by the letters "SE", followed by the barrel length in inches. A 51mm or 2 inch barrel is "SE2" and a 140mm or 5 ½ inch barrel is "SE55". The first three digits will be the same for all five revolvers in one set.
Example: a set of revolvers with the serial number of 001 for the first three digits, will have the following serial numbers; 001SE2, 001SE25, 001SE3, 001SE4 and 001SE55.
- Sheriffs model with the alpha characters of "SA" in the serial number is a Colt "Single Action Army Sheriffs Third Generation".
- a Sheriffs model with the alpha characters of "SM" in the serial number is a Colt "Single Action Army Sheriffs Post-war Commemorative".

Calibre

- this model was manufactured in 45 COLT only.
- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63663	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118725	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sheriff's Model

Colt Sheriffs Model

P1825

P1832

P2820

P2838

P2855

SAA 1987 Sheriff's Edition

SAA Sheriff's Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sheriff's

Sheriff's Edition

Sheriff's Model

Sheriffs

Sheriffs Edition

Sheriffs Model

Single Action Army 1987 Sheriff's Edition

Single Action Army 1987 Sheriffs Edition

Single Action Army SE

Single Action Army Sheriff's Edition

Single Action Army Sheriff's Model

Single Action Army Sheriffs 1987 Edition

Single Action Army Sheriffs Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63663
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model Generation 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model Generation 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63663 - 1	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "COLT"

Model

- "SHERIFF'S MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "COLT S.A.A. 45 CAL" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model is a commemorative model for a version of the Colt "1873 Single Action Army" which became known as the Sheriff's Model.
- this model is also known as the Single Action Army Sheriff's Model Postwar or Second Generation.
- introduced in 1960. These revolvers were sold by Kidwell's Sporting Goods.
- the estimated production is 503 revolvers.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; solid receiver/frame; fixed blade front sight with a fixed notch on the topstrap; fluted cylinder and may have walnut grip panels.
- a "Sheriff's Model" revolver will not have an ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- 478 revolvers had a case hardened receiver/frame with a blued barrel and grip frame and 25 were nickel plated.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will usually have a patent date markings of:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- this model series was produced with a unique serial number sequence of four numbers with the letter suffix "SM".
- serial number range: 0000SM - 0503SM.
- a Sheriffs model with the alpha characters of "SA" in the serial number is a Colt "Single Action Army Sheriffs Third Generation".
- a Sheriffs model with the alpha characters of "SE" in the serial number is a Colt "Single Action Army Sheriffs 1987 Edition".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25396	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118725	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Sheriff

1873 Single Action Army Sheriff's

1873 Single Action Army Sheriff's Model

1961 Sheriff's Model

1961 Sheriff's Model Commemorative

SAA Postwar Sheriff's Model Commemorative

SAA Sheriff

SAA Sheriff's Model Commemorative

Sheriff Model

Sheriff Model Commemorative

Sheriff's

Sheriff's Model

Sheriff's Model Commemorative

Sheriff's Model Second Generation

Sheriffs

Sheriffs Model Second Generation

Single Action Army Postwar Sheriff

Single Action Army Postwar Sheriff's Model Commemorative

Single Action Army Postwar Sheriffs

Single Action Army Sheriff

Single Action Army Sheriff's Model Commemorative

Single Action Army Sheriff's Model Second Generation

Single Action Army Sheriffs Model Second Generation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118725
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118725 - 3	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118725 - 8	44 SPL	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118725 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118725 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118725 - 2	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118725 - 4	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118725 - 6	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118725 - 5	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118725 - 9	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "COLT"
Model	- "COLT SAA .44-.40" or "COLT S.A.A. 44 CAL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SHERIFF'S MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1983 to 1985 with an estimated production of 4570 revolvers. - reintroduced in 2008 on a limited production run and in 2010 in a nickel finish. - "Sheriff's Model" will not have an ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel. - features include: fixed blade front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; straight round barrel; solid top strap receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; may be blued, walnut, ivory or black "American Eagle" grip panels with the colt logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; case hardened, royal blue or nickel plated.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co." "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number features a "SA" prefix and the serial number range is approximately SA38,000 to SA 69,901. - a Sheriffs model with the alpha characters of "SM" in the serial number identifies a Colt "Single Action Army Sheriffs Postwar Commemorative". - a Sheriffs model with the alpha characters of "SE" in the serial number identifies a Colt "Single Action Army Sheriffs 1987 Edition".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "44-40", ".44 CAL.", or ".45 CAL." - available with dual cylinders of 44-40WIN/44SPL or 45 COLT/45AUTO.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame will usually have one of the following patent date markings: "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871", "SEPT. 15, 1874", "JAN. 19, 1875" or "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871", "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 1875".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25396	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
63663	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sheriff's Model

Colt Sheriffs Model

P-1932

P-1933

P-2830

P-2830S

P-2831S

P-2834

P-2930S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-2931S

P1932

P1933

P2830

P2830S

P2831S

P2834

P2930S

P2931S

Sheriff's

Sheriff's Model

Sheriffs

Sheriffs Model

Single Action Army Sheriff's Model

Single Action Army Sheriffs Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125870
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125870 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" medallion are mounted on the grips.

Model

- manufactured in 1964.
- the St. Louis Bicentennial commemoratives were manufactured on Colt's Frontier Scout and Single Action Army revolvers.
- "1764 - ST. LOUIS BICENTENNIAL - 1964" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; simulated rosewood grips with gold plated Colt medallion; fixed sights; blue finish on barrel, receiver/frame and cylinder; gold plated hammer, trigger, backstrap and trigger guard.
- Frontier Scouts production was 1,051 units.
- Single Action Army production was 449 units.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA.MFG.CO.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range was from 0001SB to 0450SB.

Cross-References

17436	Colt	Frontier Scout St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1764 St Louis Bicentennial 1964

1764-1964 St. Louis Bicentennial

1764-1964 St. Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

1764-St. Louis Bicentennial-1964

Single Action Army St Louis Bicentennial

St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

St Louis Bicentennial Single Action Army Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118766
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Storekeeper Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Storekeeper Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118766 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118766 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "COLT"

Model

- "COLT S.A.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "STOREKEEPER'S MODEL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1985 with an estimated production of 280 revolvers.
- reintroduced in 2008 on a limited production run and in 2010 in a nickel finish.
- this model is a reintroduction of a 102mm barrel version of the Colt "1873 Single Action Army" which was known as the Storekeeper's Model.
- "STOREKEEPER'S MODEL" will not have an ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; straight round barrel; solid top strap receiver/frame manufactured on the Colt Third Generation receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; may be blued, walnut, ivory or black "American Eagle" grip panels with the colt logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; case hardened, royal blue or nickel plated.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number features a prefix of "SA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as: ".45"
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame will usually have one of the following patent date markings: "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871", "SEPT. 15, 1874", "JAN. 19, 1875" or "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871", "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 1875".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model P

P

P-2836

P-2836S

P-2837

P-2837S

P-2936S

P-2937S

P2836

P2836S

P2837

P2837S

P2936S

P2937S

Single Action Army Storekeeper's

Single Action Army Storekeeper's Model

Single Action Army Storekeeper's Model Third Generation

Single Action Army Storekeepers Model

Single Action Army Storekeepers Model Third Generation

Storekeeper's Model

Storekeeper's Model Third Generation

Storekeepers Model

Storekeepers Model Third Generation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125997
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Texas Ranger Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Texas Ranger Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125997 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both grip plates.

Model

- "TEXAS RANGER COMMEMORATIVE "One Riot - One Ranger" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,000 units.
- issued in 1970.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top Single Action Army receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; rosewood or ivory grips with a miniature silver Texas Ranger's badge; nickel or blue finished barrel, cylinder and backstrap; colour case hardened receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger guard or engraved and silver plated.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA.MFG.CO.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1T*R to 1000T*R.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAA Texas Ranger Commemorative One Riot - One Ranger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Army Texas Ranger Commemorative One Riot One Ranger

Texas Ranger Commemorative

Texas Ranger Commemorative One Riot - One Ranger

Texas Ranger Commemorative SAA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24030
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Texas Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Texas Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24030 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24030 - 2	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured in 1986.
- the "Deluxe Edition" refers to the 101mm barrel. The left side of this barrel is marked "TEXAS SESQUICENTENNIAL 1836-1986".
- the "Premier Edition" refers to the 120mm barrel. The left side of this barrel is marked "TEXAS SESQUICENTENNIAL".
- some of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.

Serial Number

- Range: for the "Deluxe Edition" (101MM barrel) from TX0001 to TX1000.
- Range: for the "Premier Edition" (120MM barrel) from 1 to 96.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Sesquicentennial

Texas Sesquicentennial 1836-1986

Texas Sesquicentennial Deluxe Edition

Texas Sesquicentennial Premier Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Texas Sesquicentennial SAA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33896
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army The Legend Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army The Legend Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33896 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1996.
- this is a Limited Edition Colt Single Action Army revolver, that was sanctioned by the Professional Rodeo Cowboys Association (PRCA) to commemorate the contributions of the Gun That Won The West and its link to the legendary names of people like Buffalo Bill Cody and Wyatt Earp.
- "THE LEGEND" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "PRCA" and "PRO RODEO" in two lines are marked on the side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number prefix of "NFR".
- serial numbered range is from 1 to 1000
- observed example in the Colt literature had a "NFR" prefix and the year of manufacture, eg. "NFR 1996".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Legend Single Action Army

PRCA Pro Rodeo

The Legend

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33370
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33370 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo may be engraved on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "TR" monogram etched in gold at the top of the back strap.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ivory grip plates; scroll engraving on the barrel and on the cylinder; blued and colour case hardened finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of the letters "TRC" over three numbers.
- serial number range is from TRC001-TRC500.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- "black powder only" may be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871" over "JULY 2. - 72" over "JAN. 19. - 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Colt Commemorative

1984 SAA Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative

1984 Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative SAA

Colt Commemorative

Colt Single Action Army Commemorative

SAA Theodore Roosevelt

SAA Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative

Single Action Army Theodore Roosevelt

TR

TR Single Action Army

Theodore Roosevelt

Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative

Theodore Roosevelt SAA

Theodore Roosevelt Single Action Army

Theodore Roosevelt Single Action Army Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15541
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Trans Alaska Pipeline Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Trans Alaska Pipeline Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15541 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TRANS ALASKA PIPELINE: MILEPOST (individually numbered from 0 to 801)" is marked on the side of the barrel. - this is a limited edition of 801 Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolvers made in 1977, to commemorate the 801-mile Trans Alaska Pipeline, with each revolver numbered to signify an individual milepost along the pipeline's route. - these revolvers were delivered in cased sets, along with a like-serial-numbered Kershaw hunting knife, in yellow velvet-lined wooden cases showing a map of the pipeline's route on the inside cover. - features include: standard Colt 1873 layout and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; "Trans Alaska Pipeline: Milepost 1" through "Trans Alaska Pipeline: Milepost 801" marked on the right side of the barrel; unfluted six-shot cylinder; and black synthetic checkered grips bearing the Colt "pony" logo and a federal US eagle.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- Single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- Serial numbered on the receiver/frame from 91000 to 91801.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Trans Alaska Pipeline

Trans Alaska Pipeline Milepost Commemorative

Trans Alaska Pipeline Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18035
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army United States Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army United States Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18035 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured in 1976.
- left side of barrel is marked "1776 - U.S.A. BICENTENNIAL - 1976".
- these pistols were sold in cased sets.

Serial Number

- Range: 0001PM to 1776PM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1776-1976 Bicentennial Single Action Army

1776-U.S.A. Bicentennial-1976

USA Bicentennial SAA

USA Bicentennial Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124069
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army West Virginia Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army West Virginia Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124069 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Colt Single Action Army" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1863 - West Virginia Centennial - 1963" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this commemorative revolver was issued in 1963.
- production of approximately 600 units.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; ejector rod is located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blue finished barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame; gold plated backstrap and trigger guard; polished hammer; pearlite grips with gold plated rampant "Colt" medallions.

Manufacturer

- "Colt" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number has a "WVC" suffix.
- serial number range was 25WVC to 624WVC.

Cross-References

17442	Colt	Frontier Scout West Virginia Statehood Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 West Virgini Centennial 1963

Colt West Virgini Centennial Commemorative

Single Action Army 1863 W. Virgini Centennial 1963 Commemorative

Single Action Army 1863 West Virgini Centennial 1963 Commemorative

Single Action Army W. Virginia Statehood Centennial Commemorative

Single Action Army West Virgini Centennial

West Virgini Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25392
Make: Colt
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Winchester and Colt Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Winchester and Colt Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25392 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is engraved on the cylinder.

Model

- originally (1984) sold with a matching 1894 Winchester carbine. in 1986 the revolver was made available separately.
- "WC" monogram etched in gold on left side of cylinder, "Serpentine Colt" logotype in gold on left side of barrel, Colt signature on back strap.
- manufactured circa 1984 to 1986.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19 75" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WC" monogram etched in gold on the cylinder.
- total production was approximately 4440 units.
- originally (1984) sold with a matching 1894 Winchester carbine. In 1986 the revolver was made available separately.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; blued and colour case hardened finish; engraved with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- range: 1WC to 4440WC
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial range is from 1WC to 4440WC

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Colt Winchester Commemorative

1873 Winchester Colt Commemorative

Colt Winchester Commemorative

Colt Winchester Single Action Army Commemorative

SAA Colt Winchester Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17556
Make: Colt
Model: 1877 Double Action Lightning

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1877 Double Action Lightning
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17556 - 1	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 100	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 30	32 LONG COLT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 31	32 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 32	32 LONG COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 33	32 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 34	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 35	32 LONG COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 36	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 37	32 LONG COLT	6	136	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 38	32 LONG COLT	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17556 - 39	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 40	32 LONG COLT	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 41	32 LONG COLT	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 42	32 LONG COLT	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 43	32 LONG COLT	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 44	32 SHORT COLT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 45	32 SHORT COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 46	32 SHORT COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 47	32 SHORT COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 48	32 SHORT COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 49	32 SHORT COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 50	32 SHORT COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 51	32 SHORT COLT	6	136	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 52	32 SHORT COLT	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 53	32 SHORT COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 54	32 SHORT COLT	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 55	32 SHORT COLT	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 56	32 SHORT COLT	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17556 - 57	32 SHORT COLT	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 2	38	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 3	38	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 4	38	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 5	38	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 6	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 7	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 8	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 9	38	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 10	38	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 11	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 12	38	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 13	38	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 14	38	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 15	38	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17556 - 58	38 LONG COLT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 59	38 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 60	38 LONG COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17556 - 61	38 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 62	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 63	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 64	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 65	38 LONG COLT	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 66	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 67	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 68	38 LONG COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 69	38 LONG COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 70	38 LONG COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 71	38 LONG COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 16	38 S&W	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 17	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 18	38 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 19	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 20	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 21	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 22	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17556 - 23	38 S&W	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 24	38 S&W	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 25	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 26	38 S&W	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 27	38 S&W	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 28	38 S&W	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 29	38 S&W	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 72	38 SHORT COLT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 73	38 SHORT COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 74	38 SHORT COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 75	38 SHORT COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 76	38 SHORT COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 77	38 SHORT COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 78	38 SHORT COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 79	38 SHORT COLT	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 80	38 SHORT COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 81	38 SHORT COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 82	38 SHORT COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17556 - 83	38 SHORT COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 84	38 SHORT COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 85	38 SHORT COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 86	38-44 S&W	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 101	38-44 S&W	6	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 87	38-44 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 102	38-44 S&W	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 88	38-44 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 103	38-44 S&W	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 89	38-44 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 104	38-44 S&W	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 90	38-44 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 105	38-44 S&W	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 91	38-44 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 106	38-44 S&W	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 92	38-44 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 107	38-44 S&W	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 93	38-44 S&W	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17556 - 108	38-44 S&W	6	136	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 94	38-44 S&W	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 109	38-44 S&W	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 95	38-44 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 110	38-44 S&W	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 96	38-44 S&W	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 111	38-44 S&W	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 97	38-44 S&W	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 112	38-44 S&W	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 98	38-44 S&W	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 113	38-44 S&W	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 99	38-44 S&W	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17556 - 114	38-44 S&W	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- on short barreled revolvers the make may be marked in two lines:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- revolvers with barrel length of 64mm or less may have the make marked on the side of the barrel.
- approximately 1,500 of the Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning and Thunderer revolvers were marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. / DEPOT 14. PALL MALL LONDON".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1877 to 1909.
- Colt models 1877 Double Action Thunderer and Lightning revolvers were the first double action revolvers produced by Colt; these revolvers resemble a standard Colt Single Action Army, only fitted with a bird's-head grip and an unusual double action trigger and guard.
- total production of the Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning and Thunderer revolvers was approximately 166,849.
- the cylinder is fluted and there are no cylinder stop notches.
- the majority of these revolvers were blued with color-case-hardened receiver/frames, while most of the remainder were nickel plated; custom revolvers were also available with various degrees of engraving.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will normally have a patent date marking of:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"PAT. SEPT. 15, 1874"
"PAT. JAN. 19, 1875".
- this revolver was also manufactured as the Colt "1877 Double Action Thunderer", in calibre 41 LONG COLT which will also accept the shorter 41 SHORT COLT cartridge.
- made both with and without ejector-rod and housing, the majority of production was fitted with hard rubber grips with Colt's "rampant colt" insignia.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; fixed sights; bird's-head grip; double-action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- on short barreled revolvers, the manufacturer may be marked in two lines:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- revolvers with barrel length of 64mm or less may have the manufacturer marked on the side of the barrel.
- approximately 1,500 of the Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning and Thunderer revolvers were marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. / DEPOT 14. PALL MALL LONDON".
- the Colt rampant horse logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 1 to 166849.
- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger-guard, the trigger-guard, and the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- from 1877 to 1890, up to approximately serial number 73,500, the calibre designation was normally on the left side of the trigger guard as: "32 CAL" or "38 CAL".
- from 1890 on, the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: "COLT. D.A. 32" or "COLT. D.A. 38".
- Colt lists a number of calibres as being available in this model firearm. In fact Colt revolver cylinders had chambers which were cut for the longest of a variety of cartridge case lengths of the same approximate calibre cartridge. The shorter cartridges chamber and fire in the long chamber in much the same way that 38 SPL will chamber and fire in a revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.

Further Info:
- 32 LONG COLT was the longest 32 calibre cartridge chambering. Firearms chambered for 32 LONG COLT calibre will also accepted 32 SHORT COLT cartridges.
- 38 LONG COLT was the longest 38 calibre cartridge chambering. Firearms chambered for 38 LONG COLT calibre will also accepted 38 SHORT COLT cartridges.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
- Note: revolvers in this model series using the cartridge 38-44 SMITH & WESSON and within the serial number range of 1 to 105,200 are known to have been manufactured prior to 1898, and are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- the American Express Company purchased approximately 1,200 Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning and Thunderer revolvers. These revolvers were marked on the backstrp, "AM. EX. CO.", followed by a company number.
- Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning and Thunderer revolvers have been observed to have the following markings:
"POLICIA DEL DISTRITO FEDERAL"
- or
"GENDARMAEIA V.C."
or
"POLICIA DEL DISTRITO FEDERAL MINISTERIO DE GOBERNACIAON".
- the left side of the receiver/frame will normally have a patent date marking of:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"PAT. SEPT. 15, 1874"
"PAT. JAN. 19, 1875".

Remarks

- the Colt Model 1877 Double Action Lightning is normally (90%) found in 38 Colt calibre and will be found marked as D.A. 38.
- when in calibre 41 SHORT COLT or 41 LONG COLT and marked as D.A. 41, this revolver is known as the 1877 Double Action Thunderer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18192	Colt	1877 Double Action Thunderer	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
140983	Fabriques d'Armes Unies	Colt 1877 Double Action Copy	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Double Action

1877 Lightning

Baby Lightning

Colt D.A. 32

Colt D.A.38

D A 32

D A 38

DA 32

DA 38

DA Lightning

DA32

DA38

Double Action

Double Action 32

Double Action 38

Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161946
Make: Colt
Model: 1877 Double Action Rainmaker

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1877 Double Action Rainmaker
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161946 - 1	32 LONG COLT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 2	32 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 5	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 6	32 LONG COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 7	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 8	32 LONG COLT	6	136	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 9	32 LONG COLT	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 10	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 11	32 LONG COLT	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 12	32 LONG COLT	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 13	32 LONG COLT	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161946 - 14	32 LONG COLT	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 15	32 SHORT COLT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 16	32 SHORT COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 17	32 SHORT COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 18	32 SHORT COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 19	32 SHORT COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 20	32 SHORT COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 21	32 SHORT COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 22	32 SHORT COLT	6	136	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 23	32 SHORT COLT	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 24	32 SHORT COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 25	32 SHORT COLT	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 26	32 SHORT COLT	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 27	32 SHORT COLT	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 28	32 SHORT COLT	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161946 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." - on short barreled revolvers the make may be marked in two lines: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co." "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.". - revolvers with barrel length of 64mm or less may have the make marked on the side of the barrel. - approximately 1,500 of the Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning and Thunderer revolvers were marked on top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. / DEPOT 14. PALL MALL LONDON".
Model	- manufactured from 1877 to 1909. - Colt models 1877 Double Action Thunderer (41 calibre), Lightning (38 calibre), and Rainmaker (32 calibre) revolvers were the first double action revolvers produced by Colt; these revolvers resemble a standard Colt Single Action Army, only fitted with a bird's-head grip and an unusual double action trigger and guard. - total production of the Colt 1877 Double Action revolvers was approximately 166,849. - the cylinder is fluted and there are no cylinder stop notches. - the majority of these revolvers were blued with colour-case-hardened receiver/frames, while most of the remainder were nickel plated; custom revolvers were also available with various degrees of engraving. - the left side of the receiver/frame will normally have a patent date marking of: "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" "PAT. SEPT. 15, 1874" "PAT. JAN. 19, 1875". - also manufactured as the Colt "1877 Double Action Thunderer", in calibre 41 LONG COLT which will also accept the shorter 41 SHORT COLT cartridge, and as the Colt "1877 Double Action Lightning", in calibre 38 Long Colt, which will also accept the 38 Short Colt cartridge. - made both with and without ejector-rod and housing, the majority of production was fitted with hard rubber grips with Colt's "rampant colt" insignia. - features include: solid top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; fixed sights; bird's-head grip; double-action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame between 66000 and 121000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Double Action

D.A. 32

DA32

Double Action 32

Rainmaker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18192
Make: Colt
Model: 1877 Double Action Thunderer

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1877 Double Action Thunderer
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18192 - 21	41 LONG COLT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 43	41 LONG COLT	6	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 22	41 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 44	41 LONG COLT	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 23	41 LONG COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 45	41 LONG COLT	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 31	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 46	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 24	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 47	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 25	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18192 - 48	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 26	41 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 49	41 LONG COLT	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 32	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 50	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 37	41 LONG COLT	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 51	41 LONG COLT	6	136	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 27	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 52	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 28	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 53	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 38	41 LONG COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 54	41 LONG COLT	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 39	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 55	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 29	41 LONG COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18192 - 56	41 LONG COLT	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18192 - 30	41 LONG COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18192 - 57	41 LONG COLT	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- on short barreled revolvers, the make may be marked in two lines:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- revolvers with barrel length of 64mm or less may have the make marked on the side of the barrel.
- approximately 1,500 of the Colt 1877 Double Action Thunderer and Lightning revolvers were marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. / DEPOT 14. PALL MALL LONDON".

Model

- manufactured from 1877 to 1909.
- Colt models 1877 Double Action Thunderer and Lightning revolvers were the first double action revolvers produced by Colt; these revolvers resemble a standard Colt Single Action Army, only fitted with a bird's-head grip and an unusual double action trigger and guard.
- total production of the Colt 1877 Double Action Thunderer and Lightning revolvers was approximately 166,849.
- the majority of these revolvers were blued with color-case-hardened receiver/frames, while most of the remainder were nickel plated; custom revolvers were also available with various degrees of engraving.
- the cylinder is fluted and there are no cylinder stop notches.
- made both with and without ejector-rod and housing, and the majority of production was fitted with hard rubber grips with Colt's "rampant colt" insignia.
- fixed sights, bird's-head grip, and a double-action trigger mechanism.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will normally have a patent date marking of:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"PAT. SEPT. 15, 1874"
"PAT. JAN. 19, 1875".
- this revolver was also manufactured as the Colt "1877 Double Action Lightning", in 32 Long Colt, 38 S&W, 38-44 S&W, and 38 Long Colt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- on short barreled revolvers, the manufacturer may be marked in two lines:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- revolvers with barrel length of 64mm or less may have the manufacturer marked on the side of the barrel.
- approximately 1,500 of the Colt 1877 Double Action Thunderer and Lightning revolvers were marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. / DEPOT 14. PALL MALL LONDON".
- the Colt rampant horse logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 1 to 166849.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger-guard, the trigger-guard, and the bottom of the butt.
- revolvers in this model series using the cartridge 41 Long Colt and within the serial number range of 1 to 105,200 are known to have been manufactured prior to 1898.

Barrel

- barrels range from 38mm to 152mm without ejector and from 114mm to 254mm with ejector.

Calibre

- from 1877 to 1890, up to approximately serial number 73,500, the calibre designation was normally on the left side of the triggerguard as: "41 CAL".
- from 1890 on, the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: "COLT. D.A. 41".
- Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 41 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 41 SHORT COLT in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
- revolvers in this model series using the cartridge 41 Long Colt and within the serial number range of 1 to 105,200 are known to have been manufactured prior to 1898 and are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the American Express Company purchased approximately 1,200 Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning and Thunderer revolvers. These revolvers were marked on the backstrp, "AM. EX. CO.", followed by a company number.
- Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning and Thunderer revolvers have been observed to have the following markings:
"POLICIA DEL DISTRITO FEDERAL"
- or
"GENDARMAEIA V.C."
or
"POLICIA DEL DISTRITO FEDERAL MINISTERIO DE GOBERNACIAON".

Remarks

- the Colt Model 1877 Double Action Thunderer is normally always found in 41 COLT or 41 LONG COLT calibre and will be found marked as D.A. 41.
- when in calibre 38 SHORT COLT or 38 COLT calibre and marked D.A. 38, this revolver is known as the Colt Model 1877 Double Action Lightning.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17556	Colt	1877 Double Action Lightning	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Double Action

1877 Thunderer

DA41

Double Action 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47245
Make: Colt
Model: 1878

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1878
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47245 - 6	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47245 - 5	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47245 - 4	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47245 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47245 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47245 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the rib between the barrels; "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." is usually marked on the lock plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the date of introduction, i.e., 1878.
- introduced in 1878 and production ceased in 1889.
- total production of 22,683 units.
- features inlclude: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed rebound hammers; double triggers; extractors; checkered or uncheckered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued or browned barrels in various Damascus patterns; colour case hardened receiver/frame, locks, and forend mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the rib between the barrels; "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." is usually marked on the lock plates.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbering started at 1 through to 22683; serial numbers were marked on the rear of the trigger tang, bottom of the barrels at the breech end, on the action flats and the inside of each lockplate.
Barrel	- following barrel lengths were produced by Colt for this model line: 18, 26, 27, 28, 29, 29-1/4, 29-1/2, 29-3/4, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34 inches.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the underside of the barrels at the breech end as either "10" or "12".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128031	Chaparral Arms	Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction	Chaparral Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

1878 Hammer Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17694
Make: Colt
Model: 1878 Double Action Alaska

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1878 Double Action Alaska
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17694 - 1	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."

Model

- manufactured from 1878 to 1905.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was purchased by the U.S. Ordnance Department for military service and designed with an oversized triggerguard so that the revolver could be used without removing gloves or mittens. This revolver was issued to US Military troops in the State of Alaska and was also issued to US Military personnel stationed in the Philippines.
- may also be known as "Model 1902".
- total production was approximately 4,600.
- this revolver has a large round access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame located between the cylinder and the grip.
- the following markings are normally found on this revolver. The right side of the receiver/frame is marked "U.S.". The right side of the receiver/frame at the top of the grip will have inspector's markings of "J.T.T.", for John T. Thompson, or "O.C.H." for Odus C. Horney. The right side of the receiver/frame at the bottom of the grip will have a date mark of "1902". The left side of the triggerguard is marked, "R.A.C." on the front bow.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip, round barrel, fluted cylinder without stop notches, a fixed front sight with a fixed channel along the top strap, checkered black rubber grip panels with the Colt rampant horse logo marked on them, and the grip may have a lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- the Colt rampant horse logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- solid reciever / frame, double action revolver with right side loading gate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial numbers started at 43401 and continued unbroken to 48097 for a total of approx 4,600 pistols. - Serial number will usually be found stamped on the grip-strap. The last 2-3 digits may be repeated on the back of the cylinder and on the loading gate.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the triggerguard as, "45 CAL", or on the left side of the barrel as, "45 COLT".
Other Markings	- will be found dated 1902 and marked "U.S." - will be found with RAC acceptance stamps and an oversize trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17672	Colt	1878 Double Action Philippine	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
25361	Colt	1878 Double Action Frontier	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Double Action

1878 Double Action Alaskan Model 1902

1878 Frontier

1902

1902 Alaskan

Alaska

Alaskan

Model 1902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25361
Make: Colt
Model: 1878 Double Action Frontier

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1878 Double Action Frontier
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 131	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 173	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 132	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 174	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 133	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 175	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 134	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 176	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 135	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 177	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 136	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 178	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 137	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 179	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 138	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 180	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 181	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 139	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 182	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 140	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 183	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 141	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 184	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 142	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 185	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 143	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 186	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 118	22 RF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 119	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 120	22 RF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 121	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 122	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 123	22 RF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 124	22 RF	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 125	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 126	22 RF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 127	22 RF	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 128	22 RF	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 129	22 RF	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 130	22 RF	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 172	32 S&W LONG	6	188	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25361 - 14	32-20 WIN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 15	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 16	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 17	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 18	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 19	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 20	32-20 WIN	6	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 21	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 22	32-20 WIN	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 23	32-20 WIN	6	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 24	32-20 WIN	6	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 25	32-20 WIN	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 26	32-20 WIN	6	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 66	38 LONG COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 67	38 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 68	38 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 69	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 70	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 71	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 72	38 LONG COLT	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 73	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 74	38 LONG COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 75	38 LONG COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 76	38 LONG COLT	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 77	38 LONG COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 78	38 LONG COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 27	38-40 WIN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 28	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 29	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 30	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 31	38-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 32	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 33	38-40 WIN	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 34	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 35	38-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 36	38-40 WIN	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 37	38-40 WIN	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 38	38-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 39	38-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 92	41 LONG COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 187	41 LONG COLT	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 93	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 188	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 94	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 189	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 95	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 190	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 96	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 191	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 97	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 192	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 98	41 LONG COLT	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 193	41 LONG COLT	6	132	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 99	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 194	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 195	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 100	41 LONG COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 196	41 LONG COLT	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 101	41 LONG COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 197	41 LONG COLT	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 102	41 LONG COLT	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 198	41 LONG COLT	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 103	41 LONG COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 199	41 LONG COLT	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 104	41 LONG COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 200	41 LONG COLT	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 105	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 201	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 106	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 202	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 107	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 203	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 108	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 204	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 109	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 205	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 110	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 206	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 111	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 207	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	132	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 112	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 208	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 209	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 113	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 210	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 114	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 211	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 115	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 212	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 116	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 213	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 117	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 214	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 171	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25361 - 215	44 SPL	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 40	44-40 WIN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 41	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 42	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 43	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 44	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 45	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 46	44-40 WIN	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 47	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 48	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 49	44-40 WIN	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 50	44-40 WIN	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 51	44-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 52	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 1	45 COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 2	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 3	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 4	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 5	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 6	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 7	45 COLT	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 158	45 COLT	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25361 - 170	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25361 - 9	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 10	45 COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 11	45 COLT	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 12	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 13	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 79	450 REV CF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 216	450 REV CF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 80	450 REV CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 217	450 REV CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 81	450 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 218	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 82	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 219	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 83	450 REV CF	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 220	450 REV CF	6	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 84	450 REV CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 221	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 85	450 REV CF	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 222	450 REV CF	6	132	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 86	450 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 223	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 224	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 87	450 REV CF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 225	450 REV CF	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 88	450 REV CF	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 226	450 REV CF	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 89	450 REV CF	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 227	450 REV CF	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 90	450 REV CF	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 228	450 REV CF	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 91	450 REV CF	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 229	450 REV CF	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 53	455 REV	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 230	455 REV	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 54	455 REV	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 231	455 REV	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 55	455 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 232	455 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 56	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 233	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 57	455 REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 234	455 REV	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 58	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 235	455 REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 59	455 REV	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 236	455 REV	6	132	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 60	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 237	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 168	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 238	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 61	455 REV	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 239	455 REV	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 62	455 REV	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 240	455 REV	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 63	455 REV	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 241	455 REV	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 64	455 REV	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 242	455 REV	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 65	455 REV	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 243	455 REV	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 144	476 REV	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 244	476 REV	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 145	476 REV	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 245	476 REV	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 146	476 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 246	476 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 147	476 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 247	476 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 148	476 REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 248	476 REV	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 149	476 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 249	476 REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 150	476 REV	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 250	476 REV	6	132	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 151	476 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 251	476 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 252	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 152	476 REV	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 253	476 REV	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 153	476 REV	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 254	476 REV	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 154	476 REV	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 255	476 REV	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 155	476 REV	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 256	476 REV	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25361 - 156	476 REV	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25361 - 257	476 REV	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- on short barreled revolvers, the make may be marked in two lines:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- revolvers with barrel length of 64mm or less may have the make marked on the side of the barrel.
- approximately 1,500 revolvers were marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14. PALL MALL LONDON".

Model

- manufactured from 1878 to 1905.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver has a large round access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame. Located between the cylinder and the grip.
- total production was approximately 51,210.
- features normally include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip, round barrel, fluted cylinder without stop notches, a fixed front sight with a fixed channel along the top strap, may have checkered wood grip panels or checkered black rubber grip panels with the Colt rampant horse logo marked on them, and the grip may have a lanyard loop.
- revolvers with short barrels may not have an ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel. These short barrel revolvers are also known as the Sheriff's Model, Storekeeper's Model or House Model. These revolvers normally have a barrel length less then 121mm. The barrel length is known to be as short as 64mm and a few revolvers will have a barrel of 140mm.
- approximately 19,000 of these revolvers were manufactured in 44-40 WIN calibre. Revolvers in 44-40 WIN calibre were normally marked, "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER", on the left side of the barrel.
- approximately 13 revolvers were manufactured as a flatop target revolvers. Twelve in the calibre of 450 REV calibre and one in 32-20 WIN calibre. These revolvers will have a flat topstrap with square sides. The rear sight is windage adjustable and the front sight will have a solid base and is fitted with an iron blade or German silver blade, which is adjustable and removable.
- revolvers with an oversized triggerguard, marked "U.S." on the right side of the receiver/frame are the Colt 1877 Double Action Alaska and Philippine models. These revolvers are normally in 45 Long Colt with a 152mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- on short barreled revolvers, the manufacturer may be marked in two lines:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- revolvers with barrel length of 64mm or less may have the manufacturer marked on the side of the barrel.
- approximately 1,500 revolvers were marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14. PALL MALL LONDON".
- the Colt rampant horse logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Located at the lower edge of the receiver/frame, in front of the grip and behind the triggerguard.

Action

- solid receiver/frame, double action revolver with right side loading gate.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the grip strap.
- the last 2-3 digits may be repeated on the back of the cylinder and on the loading gate.
- serial number range began at 1 and continued unbroken to 51210.
- in this model series, serial numbers 1 to 38,199 are known to have been manfuactured prior to 1898.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre may either on the left front portion of the trigger guard or on the barrel.
- calibre markings may be as follows: 32 W.C.F.; 38 CAL; 38 W.C.F.; COLT D.A. 41, 44 C.F.; 44 W.C.F.; 45 CAL; 45 COLT; 476 CAL.
- Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 38 SHORT COLT in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.
- Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 41 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 41 SHORT COLT, in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- KITTREDGE may be found marked on some pistols.
- Benjamin Kittredge of Cincinnati, Ohio, was a distributor of Colt revolvers. On 1878 Double Action Frontier revolvers, Kittridge had "OMNIPOTENT" etched on the left side of the barrel. The right side of the receiver/frame may be marked "B. KITTREDGE & Co. Cin. O.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17672	Colt	1878 Double Action Philippine	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17694	Colt	1878 Double Action Alaska	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118453	Unknown	Colt 1878 Double Action Frontier Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Double Action

1878 Double Action Army

1878 Frontier

1878 Frontier Sheriff's Model

Colt Frontier Six Shooter

Double Action Army

Frontier

Frontier Double Action

Frontier Six Shooter

House Pistol

Omnipotent

Sheriff's Model

Sherriff's Model

Storekeeper's Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17672
Make: Colt
Model: 1878 Double Action Philippine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1878 Double Action Philippine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17672 - 1	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."

Model

- manufactured from 1878 to 1905.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was purchased by the U.S. Ordnance Department for military service and designed with an oversized triggerguard so that the revolver could be used without removing gloves or mittens. This revolver was issued to US Military troops in the State of Alaska and was also issued to US Military personnel stationed in the Philippines.
- may also be known as "Model 1902".
- total production was approximately 4,600.
- this revolver has a large round access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame located between the cylinder and the grip.
- the following markings are normally found on this revolver. The right side of the receiver/frame is marked "U.S.". The right side of the receiver/frame at the top of the grip will have inspector's markings of "J.T.T.", for John T. Thompson, or "O.C.H." for Odus C. Horney. The right side of the receiver/frame at the bottom of the grip will have a date mark of "1902". The left side of the triggerguard is marked, "R.A.C." on the front bow.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip, round barrel, fluted cylinder without stop notches, a fixed front sight with a fixed channel along the top strap, checkered black rubber grip panels with the Colt rampant horse logo marked on them, and the grip may have a lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- the Colt rampant horse logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- solid reciever / frame, double action revolver with right side loading gate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial numbers started at 43401 and continued unbroken to 48097 for a total of approx 4,600 pistols. - Serial number will usually be found stamped on the grip-strap. The last 2-3 digits may be repeated on the back of the cylinder and on the loading gate.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the triggerguard as, "45 CAL", or on the left side of the barrel as, "45 COLT".
Other Markings	- will be found dated 1902 and marked "U.S." - will be found with RAC acceptance stamps and an oversize trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17694	Colt	1878 Double Action Alaska	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
25361	Colt	1878 Double Action Frontier	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Double Action

1878 Double Action Philippine Model

1878 Double Action Philippine Model 1902

1902

1902 Philippine

Model 1902

Philippine Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47305
Make: Colt
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47305 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47305 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47305 - 3	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47305 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47305 - 5	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47305 - 6	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47305 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47305 - 8	8 GA	2	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- the "Rampant Colt" figure is stamped in the rubber butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1883. - model designation is not marked on the firearm; - this a mostly custom order made side by side, box lock, hammerless shotgun. - production ceased circa 1895. - features include: bead front sight; round damascus steel barrels with a smoothbore; grooved rib; case hardened receiver/frame and forearm mount with various styles of engraving; top mounted break open lever; automatic ejectors; automatic tang safety; double triggers nickel or gold plated; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; steel or rubber butt plate; blued or browned finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLTS PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 1 to 3056 and from 4058 to 8366 however, numbers 3058 to 4057 were not used with the exception of serial number 3510. - serial number is marked on the lower tang, water table, bottom breech end of the barrels and the underside of the forearm.
Barrel	- factory barrel lengths produced by Colt's for this model series were; 18, 22, 24, 26, 27, 27-1/4, 28, 28-1/2, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34 and 36 inches.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the underside of the barrels at the breech end as either, "8", "10" or "12".
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- the underside of the receiver/frame is usually marked, "PATENTED" over "AUG. 22. 1882. SEP. 19. 1882".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

1883 Hammerless

Model 1883 Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52756
Make: Colt
Model: 1883 Burgess

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1883 Burgess
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52756 - 2	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52756 - 1	44-40 WIN	15	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over " + PAT. JAN. 7, 73, OCT. 19, 75, APR. 1, 79, DEC. 7, 80, DEC. 13, 81, JAN. 3, 82 + ", or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over " + PAT. JAN. 7, 73, OCT. 19, 75, APR. 1, 79, DEC. 7, 80, DEC. 13, 81, JAN. 3, 82 + ", or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
- "+BURGESS'S PATENTS+" is marked on the bottom of the operating lever.
- 1883 Burgess is an early lever-action rifle manufactured by Colt and designed by Andrew Burgess.-
- manufactured from 1883 to 1885.
- Andrew Burgess designed rifles for Colt, Marlin, and Whitney.
- manufactured in both rifle (3,775 examples produced) and carbine (2,593 examples produced) variations, along with some "Baby Carbine" variants, which have lightened receiver/frames and barrels.
- straight grip, crescent-buttplate oil stained walnut stocks and forearms, lever-latch on lower tang, blued or browned barrel with color-case-hardened receiver/frame, and round or half-round/half-octagon barrels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over " + PAT. JAN. 7, 73, OCT. 19, 75, APR. 1, 79, DEC. 7, 80, DEC. 13, 81, JAN. 3, 82 + ", or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- usually marked on lower tang of receiver/frame.
- numeric number only without prefix or suffix ranging from 1 to 6403 for both rifle and carbine versions.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1882 Burgess

Burgess

Burgess's Patents

Colt-Burgess

Colt-Burgess Baby Carbine

Colt-Burgess Carbine

Colt-Burgess Rifle

Magazine Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17566
Make: Colt
Model: 1889 Navy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1889 Navy
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17566 - 29	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17566 - 13	38 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 14	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 15	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 16	38 LONG COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 9	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 10	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 11	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 12	38 S&W	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 31	38 SPL	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17566 - 30	41 LONG COLT	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17566 - 25	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 26	41 LONG COLT	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 27	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17566 - 28	41 LONG COLT	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." over patent dates and abreviated on shorter barrel versions to read: "COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co." over "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." over patent dates.

Model

- manufactured from 1889 to 1894.
- total production was approximately 31,000.
- "COLT D.A. 38" or "COLT D.A. 41" is normally marked the left side of the barrel.
- "PATENTED AUG. 5TH 1884 NOVEMBER 6TH 1888" is normally marked on top of the barrel, or "PAT. AUG. 5. 84 NOV. 6. 1888" is normally marked on the 76mm long barrel.
- Colt model 1889 Navy revolver was the first double action revolver produced by Colt featuring a swing-out cylinder.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, a solid blued or nickel receiver/frame and round barrel, the hammer may be case hardened, a unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel, a rectangular shaped cylinder release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, a fixed half moon blade for a front sight with a fixed rear sight notch on the topstrap, and may have black checkered rubber grip panels with marked with "COLT" inside an oval or a circle with "COLT", the Colt rampant colt logo and "1892".
- revolvers may also be finished with gold or silver plating, or various combinations.
- the grip panels may also made be walnut, pearl or ivory.
- the cylinder has long flutes with the cylinder stop notches located on the back of the cylinder and the cylinder rotates counter clock wise.
- a access plate is located on the right side of the receive/frame.
- the U.S. Navy purchased 5,000 revolvers in 38 LONG COLT with 152MM barrels. From serial number 1 to 5,000. Between 1896 and 1890, approximately 4,500 of the revolvers purchased by the U.S. Navy were converted to the use the Colt model "1892 New Army & Navy Double Action" cylinder and lockwork.
- the U.S. Navy revolvers will have the following markings located on the but as: "U.S.N", a picture of an anchor, ".38 D.A.", "No", the Colt serial number, "P", "W.W.K.", and a date marking, example "1889".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
over patent dates and abreviated on shorter barrel versions to read:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
over patent dates.

Action

- this firearm was the first revolver featuring a swing-out cylinder made by Colt.
- solid reciever/frame, swing-out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from 1 to approximately 31,000.
- the serial number may be marked in one or two lines.
- this revolver is also marked with assembly numbers and this number should not be mistaken for the serial number. These numbers are two or three digits, located on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area, crane, cylinder release, and the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 41 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 41 SHORT COLT and firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 38 SHORT COLT in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.
- the calibre will be found marked on the left side of the barrel as: - "COLT D.A. 38" or "COLT D.A. 41", depending on the pistol's actual calibre.

Other Markings

- top of barrel marked with Colt address and patent dates.
- the US Navy contract for qty 5000 revolvers in calibre 38 LONG COLT with 152MM barrels are marked with Navy "Fouled Anchor" USN property mark on the bottom of the hand grip.
- may be encountered with British proof marks in the following locations: left side or bottom of the barrel/each chamber of the cylinder, both near the breech.

Remarks

- 5000 of these firearms were purchased by the US Navy in calibre 38 LONG COLT with 152MM barrels. These firearms are marked with Navy "Fouled Anchor" USN property mark on the bottom of the hand grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18213	Colt	1892 New Army & Navy Double Action	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889 D.A. Navy

1889 Navy Double Action

Colt Model 1889 Double Action Navy Revolver

U.S.N.

USN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18213
Make: Colt
Model: 1892 New Army & Navy Double Action

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1892 New Army & Navy Double Action
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18213 - 63	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 58	22 LR	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 57	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 27	32-20 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 28	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 59	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 29	32-20 WIN	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 30	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 31	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 1	38	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 2	38	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18213 - 3	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 4	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 5	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 12	38 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 13	38 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 14	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 15	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 16	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 22	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 23	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 24	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 25	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 26	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 67	38 SPL	6	66	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 66	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 62	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 61	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 65	38 SPL	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18213 - 64	38 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 32	41 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 37	41 LONG COLT	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 33	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 38	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 68	41 LONG COLT	6	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18213 - 34	41 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 39	41 LONG COLT	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 35	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 40	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 36	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18213 - 41	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
over a patent dates.
- on short barreled revolvers, the make may be marked in two lines as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
over a patent dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1892 to 1907.
- model is not written in full on the firearm.
- approximately 291,000 examples produced.
- features include: fluted cylinder; single and double action capable; round barrel;
 blued metal surfaces were standard with nickel plating or gold and nickel plating options, or a combination of the three.
- blued or case-hardened hammers with a fixed firing pin; two-piece checkered rubber grips with "COLT" and in some cases with the Colt rampant horse symbol and the model date, walnut grips were also available along with a number of special order materials as ivory, silver, and pearl;
- cylinders revolve counter-clockwise with the crane opening to the left of the receiver/frame, cylinder does not feature automatic ejection.
- cylinder centre-pin/ejector rod is not shrouded on the underside of the barrel;
- an action sideplate is fitted to the right side of the receiver/frame;
- may be fitted with a lanyard ring on the bottom of the butt;
- half-moon blade foresight combined with a fixed groove/notch rear sight machined in the receiver/frame top strap forward of the hammer.
- markings include manufacturer information on the top of the barrel (see manufacturer notes) and "COLT D.A. 38" or "COLT D.A. 41" stamped on the left side of the barrel.
- is similar to the model 1889 Navy; do not confuse the two distinct models (see cross references)
- variant markings for this model are listed in the "Other Markings" notes field.
- may also be known as the 1894, 1895, 1896, 1901 or 1903 New Army & Navy Double Action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
over a patent dates.
- on short barreled revolvers, the manufacturer may be marked in two lines as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
over a patent dates.

Action

- solid receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting revolver.

Serial Number

- total production approximately 291,000.
- serial numbers started at 1 and continued to 291000.
- stamped on bottom of butt, often in two lines, for example the stamping:
 12
 169
would actually be serial number 12169.
- do not confuse assembly numbers (normally two to three digits) found on the cylinder release and crane, on the frame or on the breech end of the cylinder with the serial number which may consist of a single digit to six digits.

Barrel

- rare factory original lengths were 51mm and 127mm.
- US Navy models were supplied in 152mm length.

Calibre

- Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 41 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 41 SHORT COLT and firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 38 SHORT COLT in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.
- the calibre will be found marked on the left side of the barrel as: - "COLT D.A. 38" or "COLT D.A. 41", depending on the pistol's actual calibre.
- 32-20 WIN was introduced to production circa 1905 in the 241000 serial number range.
- 38 SPL as a cartridge calibre was introduced by Smith & Wesson in 1902.
- Colt chambered this model revolver for 38 SPL circa 1904.
- Colt discontinued this model revolver in 1907.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
- NOTE: - there is no provision in the Antique Firearms Regulations that prevents a genuine Antique firearm from having the calibre of cartridge it utilizes changed and retain antique status under certain circumstances. The calibre change to 38 Special, 357 Magnum or 45 AUTO does not disqualify a firearm from being antique because these calibres are not excluded calibres in the Regulations Prescribing Antique Firearms (SOR - 464). This is true even though cartridges in these calibres did not exist before 1898.
- examples being evaluated for Antique status must have a serial number in the range of 1 to 91199; serial numbers of 91200 to 272000 were produced beginning in 1898.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings which may be found on this model include the following:
- US Navy owned examples were marked on the barrel in the following format:
  U.S.N. / "Fouled Anchor" symbol / .38 D.A. / No (serial number) / P / W.W.K / (date)
- a trident symbol was also included on occasion.
- US Army owned examples were marked on the barrel in the following format:
  U.S. ARMY MODEL / (date) / (serial number)
- Army assigned serial numbers may not correspond with the serial number on the butt of the receiver/frame which must be used for the purpose of registration.
- other markings which may be on the barrel or on the receiver/frame include:
  - CORREOS RM
  - ELYNIA
  - POLICIA DE SAN SALVADOR
  - PROPERTY POLICE DEPT / ATHENS GA.
  - MODELE ARGENTINE 1895 (NOTE :s/n range 80000-85000 only).
  - ARMADA ARGENTINA
  - GUARDIA RURAL
  - POLICIA DEL SALVADOR
  - POLICIA DE LA CAPITAL
  - POLICIA DE GUATEMALA
  - PROP. OF 1st NAT. BANK BUTTE, MONT.
- additionally rollmarks applied by agencies in Connecticut and Pennsylvania may also be seen.
- may be encountered with British proof marks in the following locations: left side or bottom of the barrel/each chamber of the cylinder, both near the breech.
- a patent date is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"PATENTED AUG. 5TH 1884 NOVEMBER 6TH 1888".
- on short barreled revolvers, the manufacturer may be marked in two lines as:
"PAT. AUG. 5. 84 NOV. 6. 1888".
- in 1895 at approximately serial number 15,100, a patent date marking of
"MAR. 5. 95" was added.
- in 1901 at approximately serial number 148,000, a patent date marking of
"APR. 9. 1901" was added.

Remarks

- this model includes six separate variants of the New Army & Navy Double Action model.
- these variants include:
  - Model 1892- the basic model to which design adaptations/modifications were made within the series;
  - Model 1894- incorporated hammer and trigger locks in the action lockwork;
  - Model 1895- barrel markings modified;
  - Model 1896- barrel markings modified;
  - Model 1901- lanyard rings mounted as standard rather than as a service modification, grips changed to a narrower width;
  - Model 1903- bore diameter reduced by .005" in an effort to improve accuracy.
- this model was adopted by the United States Army and Navy and may be marked to indicate possession by and service with these military branches.
- numerous other police forces, agencies, countries also purchased this model.
- variant markings will be listed in the "Other Markings: note field.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17566	Colt	1889 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 DA

1892 New Army

1892 New Army Double Action

1892 New Army and New Navy Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892 New Navy

1892 New Navy Double Action

1892 US Army

1892 US Navy

1894

1894 Army

1894 DA

1894 New Army

1894 New Army Double Action

1895

1895 DA

1895 Double Action

1895 New

1895 New Army

1895 New Army Second Issue

1895 New Double Action Army

1895 New Double Action Navy

1896

1896 DA

1901

1901 Army

1901 DA

1901 New Army

1901 US Army

1903 Army

1903 DA

1903 New Army

Army Model 1903

Colt DA 1892

Colt DA 1894

Colt DA 1895

Colt DA 1896

Colt DA 1901

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt DA 1903

Colt DA 38

Colt DA 41

Colt New Army Model 1892

Colt New Navy Model 1892

DA 38

DA 41

Double Action

Double Action 1895

Double Action Army

Double Action Navy

M1892

M1894

M1895

M1896

M1901

M1903

Model 1892

Model 1894

Model 1895

Model 1896

Model 1901

Model 1903

New Army

New Army & Navy Double Action

New Army 1895

New Army DA 1892

New Army DA 1894

New Army DA 1895

New Army DA 1896

New Army DA 1901

New Army DA 1903

New Army Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Army and Navy Revolver

New Navy

New Navy DA 1892

New Navy DA 1894

New Navy DA 1895

New Navy DA 1896

New Navy DA 1901

New Navy DA 1903

New Navy Double Action

US Army Model 1901

US Army Model 1903

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106775
Make: Colt
Model: 1894 Bisley Frontier Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1894 Bisley Frontier Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106775 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106775 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106775 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."

Model

- introduced in 1894 and discontinued in 1912.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- total estimated production is approximately 6,803.
- this revolver is the Colt "1894 Single Action Army Bisley" model with the left side of the barrel normally marked, "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER", and may also be marked "BISLEY MODEL".
- the grip and the spur on the hammer identify a Bisley revolver. The grip will give the appearance of a curving straight downward. The hammer spur will normally curve in a rearward direction, keeping the hammer below the level of the rear sight in both the cocked and uncocked position.
- features include: single action, gate loading, case hardened solid receiver/frame and spurred hammer, blued round barrel, fluted cylinder, grip frame and round trigger guard, ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and grip panels made of wood or rubber.
- models may also have engraving, or be finished in full nickel, silver, copper or gold plating.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will normally have one of the following patent date markings:

"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
" " JULY 2, -72"
" " JAN. 19, -75"
or
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." - the Colt rampant horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- solid receiver/frame, single action revolver, fixed cylinder with right side loading gate.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- a revolver which is known as the Sheriff's Model or Storekeeper's Model was a revolver which normally had a barrel length less then 121mm or less and no ejector housing on the side of the barrel. The barrel length is known to be as short as 64mm and a few revolvers will have a barrel of 191mm. These revolvers were made from the Colt "1873 Single Action Army", "1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target", "1894 Single Action Army Bisley", and a few were made from the "1894 Single Action Army Bisley Target Model". It is estimated that 1,000 revolvers were manufactured. The Colt markings may vary on the shorter barrel revolvers. The markings may be on the side or the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31580	Colt	1894 Bisley Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 SAA

Bisley

Bisley Frontier

Bisley Frontier Six Shooter

Bisley Model

Bisley Model Colt Frontier Six Shooter 44-40

Bisley Model Fronter Six Shooter

Bisley Model Peacemaker

Bisley Model Six Shooter

Colt Frontier Six Shooter Bisley Model

Frontier Six Shooter

Frontier Six Shooter Bisley Model

SAA

Sheriff's Model

Sherrif's Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Storekeeper's Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31580
Make: Colt
Model: 1894 Bisley Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1894 Bisley Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31580 - 63	32 LONG COLT	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 64	32 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 65	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 66	32 LONG COLT	6	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 67	32 LONG COLT	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 68	32 LONG COLT	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 69	32 LONG COLT	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 29	32 S&W	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 30	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 31	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 32	32 S&W	6	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31580 - 33	32 S&W	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 34	32 S&W	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 35	32 S&W	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 8	32-20 WIN	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 9	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 10	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 11	32-20 WIN	6	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 12	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 13	32-20 WIN	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 14	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 112	357 MAG	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
31580 - 70	38 LONG COLT	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 71	38 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 72	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 73	38 LONG COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 74	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 75	38 LONG COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 76	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31580 - 50	38 S&W	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 51	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 52	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 53	38 S&W	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 54	38 S&W	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 55	38 S&W	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 36	38 SPL	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 37	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 38	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 39	38 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 40	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 41	38 SPL	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 42	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 15	38-40 WIN	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 19	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31580 - 20	38-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 21	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 77	38-44 S&W	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 78	38-44 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 79	38-44 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 80	38-44 S&W	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 81	38-44 S&W	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 82	38-44 S&W	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 83	38-44 S&W	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 91	41 LONG COLT	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 92	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 93	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 94	41 LONG COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 114	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 95	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 96	41 LONG COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 97	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 113	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31580 - 98	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 99	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 100	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 101	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 102	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 103	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 104	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 105	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 106	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 107	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 108	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 109	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 110	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 111	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 43	44 SPL	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 44	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 45	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 46	44 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31580 - 47	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 48	44 SPL	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 49	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 22	44-40 WIN	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 23	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 24	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 25	44-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 26	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 27	44-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 28	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 1	45 COLT	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 2	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 3	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 4	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 6	45 COLT	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 7	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 84	450 REV CF	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31580 - 85	450 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 86	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 87	450 REV CF	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 88	450 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 89	450 REV CF	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 90	450 REV CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 56	455 REV	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 57	455 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 58	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 59	455 REV	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 60	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 61	455 REV	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31580 - 62	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1894 and discontinued in 1912.
- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- total estimated production is approximately 44,350.
- the left side of the barrel is normally marked, "(BISLEY MODEL)", on revolvers manufactured after 1895. The markings on the barrel may also include, "SINGLE ACTION ARMY".
- the grip and the spur on the hammer identify a Bisley revolver. The grip will give the appearance of a curving straight downward. The hammer spur will normally curve in a rearward direction, keeping the hammer below the level of the rear sight in both the cocked and uncocked position.
- features include: single action, gate loading, case hardened solid top receiver/frame and spurred hammer, blued round barrel, fluted cylinder, grip frame and round trigger guard, ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and grip panels made of wood or rubber.
- models may also have engraving, or be finished in full nickel, silver, copper or gold plating.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will normally have one of the following patent date markings:

"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
" " JULY 2, -72"
" " JAN. 19, -75"
or
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".

- revolvers in 44-40 WIN may be marked, "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER", on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."
- the Colt rampant horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- solid receiver/frame, single action revolver, fixed cylinder with right side loading gate.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this model was numbered within the Single Action Army serial number range starting at approximately 156,300 and continued to approximately 331,916.
- this revolver model was discontinued in 1912.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- a revolver which is known as the Sheriff's Model or Storekeeper's Model was a revolver which normally had a barrel length less then 121mm or less and no ejector housing on the side of the barrel. The barrel length is known to be as short as 64mm and a few revolvers will have a barrel of 191mm. These revolvers were made from the Colt "1873 Single Action Army", "1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target", "1894 Single Action Army Bisley", and a few were made from the "1894 Single Action Army Bisley Target Model". It is estimated that 1,000 revolvers were manufactured. The Colt markings may vary on the shorter barrel revolvers. The markings may be on the side or the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15971	Armi Jager	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction	Armi Jager	Handgun	Revolver
94935	Pietta	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
106775	Colt	1894 Bisley Frontier Six Shooter	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 SAA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bisley

Bisley Single Action Army

Frontier Six Shooter

Model P

Peacemarker

SAA

Sheriff

Sheriff's Model

Sherrif's Model

Single Action Army Bisley

Single Action Army Bisley Model

Storkeeper's Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118545
Make: Colt
Model: 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Flattop Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1894 Bisley Single Action Army Flattop Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118545 - 1	32 LONG COLT	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 2	32 S&W	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 3	32-44 S&W	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 16	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 5	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 6	38 SHORT COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 7	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 8	38-44 S&W	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 10	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118545 - 11	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 12	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 17	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 14	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118545 - 15	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."
- a few revolvers were marked:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HATRFORD CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON".

Model

- introduced in 1894 and discontinued in 1912.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- total estimated production is approximately 976.
- the left side of the barrel is normally marked, "(BISLEY MODEL)".
- this revolver is the Colt 1894 Single Action Army Bisley with a flat topstrap with square sides. The front sight has a solid base with an adjustable and removable German silver blade, and a fixed rear sight, which is dovetailed to the topstrap.
- the grip and the spur on the hammer identify a Bisley revolver. The grip will give the appearance of a curving straight downward. The hammer spur will normally curve in a rearward direction, keeping the hammer below the level of the rear sight in both the cocked and uncocked position.
- features include: single action, gate loading, case hardened solid receiver/frame and spurred hammer, blued round barrel, fluted cylinder, grip frame and round trigger guard, ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and grip panels made of wood or rubber.
- models may also have engraving, or be finished in full nickel, silver, copper or gold plating.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will normally have one of the following patent date markings:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
" " JULY 2, -72"
" " JAN. 19, -75"
or
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".
- an estimated 78 revolvers were manufactured in 44-40 WIN. These revolvers may be marked, "COLT FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER", on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."
- a few revolvers were marked:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HATRFORD CT. U.S.A. DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON".
- the Colt rampant horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- solid receiver/frame, single action revolver, fixed cylinder with right side loading gate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rational is the same as the Colt "1873 Single Action Army". - the serial number range is from 156,300 to 331,916.
Barrel	- the standard barrel length was 191mm. Some revolvers were made with a 127, 140, or a 152mm barrel. Custom orders could be placed for a specific barrel length. - a barrel length other then 191mm is rare.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. - a barrel lenght other then 191mm is rare.
Remarks	- a revolver which is known as the Sheriff's Model or Storekeeper's Model was a revolver which normally had a barrel length less then 121mm or less and no ejector housing on the side of the barrel. The barrel length is known to be as short as 64mm and a few revolvers will have a barrel of 191mm. These revolvers were made from the Colt "1873 Single Action Army", "1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target", "1894 Single Action Army Bisley", and a few were made from the "1894 Single Action Army Bisley Target Model". It is estimated that 1,000 revolvers were manufactured. The Colt markings may vary on the shorter barrel revolvers. The markings may be on the side or the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118544	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Bisley

Bisley

Bisley Model

Bisley Single Action Army

Bisley Special Target Model

Flat Top

Flattop

Frontier Six Shooter

SAA

Sheriff's Model

Sherrif's Model

Single Action Army

Storekeeper's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17582
Make: Colt
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17582 - 1	38 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured from 1900 to 1903.
- may also be known as "1900 US Army" or "1900 US Navy".
- 3500 pistols were manufactured, 200 sold to the US Navy, 200 sold to the US Army and the remaining to the civilian market.
- the Navy marked models have "USN" stamped on the left side of the receiver above the trigger guard, followed by a number. These models are also marked with a "b" inside a triangle on the left side of the trigger guard and a "trident" on the right side of the trigger guard.
- some Army models have "U.S." stamped on the left side of the trigger guard. "J.T.T." and "1900" are stamped on either the right or left grip. Other Army models are marked with the initials "R.A.C." on the right side of the trigger guard. These firearms have no grip markings.

Serial Number

- serial numbering started at 1 and ran consecutively to approximately 3500.
- the serial number for the "1900 US Army" is located on the left side of the frame and ranges from 1501 to 1700.
- the serial number for the "1900 US Navy" is located on the right side of the receiver above the trigger guard and ranges from 1001 to 1250.

Other Markings

- Markings on the left side of slide:
"BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
PAT'D APRIL 20. 1897 HARTFORD. CONN. USA
- Markings on the right side of slide:
AUTOMATIC COLT
CALIBRE 38 RIMLESS SMOKELESS
- The "rampant Colt" trademark inside a circle is stamped on the right of the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 US Army

1900 US Navy

Model 1900

Model 1900 Automatic

Model 1900 US Army

Model 1900 US Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17805
Make: Colt
Model: 1902

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1902
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17805 - 2	38 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "COLT" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1908.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as the "1902 Sporting".
- the key to identifying the model 1902 from the model "1902 Military" is the model 1902 does not have an automatic slide lock on the left side of the receiver/frame, has a seven shot magazine and both models have independent serial number rationalizations.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial numbers continue from the Model 1900.
- Range: from 3500 to 8800.
  from 10200 to 10999.
  from 30000 to 30190.
- the serial number should be located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- marked as "AUTOMATIC COLT" over "CALIBRE 38 RIMLESS SMOKELESS" on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of slide: serial number from 3500 to 5500:
  "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
  PAT'D APRIL 20. 1897 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
- markings on the left side of slide: serial number from 5500 to 6500:
  "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO
  PAT'D APRIL 20. 1897 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
  SEPTEMBER 9, 1902
- markings on the left side of slide: serial number from 6500 to 9500:
  "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO
  APR. 20. 1897 SEPT.9.1902 HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.
- markings on the left side of slide: serial number from 9500 forward:
  PATENTED COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO.
  APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
- markings on the right side of slide:
  AUTOMATIC COLT
  CALIBRE 38 RIMLESS SMOKELESS
- the "rampant colt" trademark inside a circle is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17583	Colt	1902 Military	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Automatic

1902 Sporter

1902 Sporting

1902 Sporting Automatic

Model 1902

Model 1902 Automatic

Model 1902 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17583
Make: Colt
Model: 1902 Military

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1902 Military
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17583 - 1	38 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Colt" trade name and logo are marked on the slide.

Model

- "Model 1902" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1929.
- may also be known as "1902 US Army".
- "VP" within a triangle may be marked on the left side of the trigger guard.
- 200 firearms manufactured for the US Army have the "US" stamped on the left side of the trigger guard, "R.A.C." stamped on the right side of the trigger guard, and "J.T.T." on the right side of the frame.
- the key in identifying this Model from the Model "1902" is this Model features an eight shot magazine, automatic slide lock on the left side of the frame, lanyard swivel on the left side of the frame, and both models have independent serial number rationalizations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the slide.

Serial Number

- Range: from 15001 to 11000 (descending) and then from 30200 to 47100.
- Ranges for the Military contract: from 15001 to 15200.
- the serial number is stamped on the left side of the frame above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide:
  -serial number from 15001 to 13000:
  "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
  PAT'D APRIL 20.1897 HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.
  SEPTEMBER 9, 1902
  - post s/n 13000:
  "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
  APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
  - 1908 forward:
  PATENTED COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
  APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
- markings on the right side of the slide:
  AUTOMATIC COLT
  CALIBRE 38 RIMLESS SMOKELESS MODEL 1902
- the "rampant colt" trademark is stamped at the rear of the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17805	Colt	1902	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Automatic Military

1902 U.S. Army

1902 US Army

Model 1902 Automatic Military

Model 1902 Military

Model 1902 US Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17883
Make: Colt
Model: 1903 Pocket

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1903 Pocket
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17883 - 1	38 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17883 - 2	38 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide as:
- "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO. " over " HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A.".
- or "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the colt 'rampant colt' logo may be marked on the grip panels

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1929.
- model designation is not marked on this model.
- may also be known as "Model 1903", "1903 Pocket Automatic" or "1903 Pocket Hammer".
- right side of the slide is marked "AUTOMATIC COLT" and the left side of the slide is marked, "APRIL 20, 1897" and "SEPTEMBER 9, 1902".
- this model is a smaller version of the Model "1902", with an external hammer.
- features include: single action, blued receiver and slide, round or spurred hammer, no slide lock, grip safety, or slide safety, fixed blade front sight with a fixed rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, and the grip panels may be hard rubber with the rampant colt logo, walnut, pearl, or ivory.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as:
- "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO. " over " HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A.".
- or "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the colt 'rampant colt' logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial numbering started at 16001 and went through to 47226. From 30200 to 47226, this Model shares the same serial number range as the "1902 Military".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide as:
"CALIBRE 38 RIMLESS SMOKLESS".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide:
  - serial number from 16001 to 19000:
    "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
    PAT'D APRIL 20.1897 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
    SEPTEMBER 9, 1902
  - serial number 19000 forward:
    "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
    APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
  - around 1908 forward:
    PATENTED COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO.
    APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
- markings on the right side fo the slide:
  AUTOMATIC COLT
  CALIBRE 38 RIMLESS SMOKELESS
- the "rampant colt" trademark is stamped at the rear of the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Pocket Automatic

1903 Pocket Hammer

1903 Pocket Hammer Automatic

Automatic Colt

Model 1903

Model 1903 Pocket Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17503
Make: Colt
Model: 1903 Pocket Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1903 Pocket Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17503 - 11	22 LR	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17503 - 13	30 REID WILDCAT	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17503 - 3	32 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17503 - 4	32 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17503 - 5	32 AUTO	8	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17503 - 10	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17503 - 12	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17503 - 9	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17503 - 14	380 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17503 - 1	7.65MM	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17503 - 2	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- marked on the firearm.

Model

- was manufactured from 1903 to 1945.
- may also be known as "1903 Pocket Automatic".
- features an internal hammer.
- 200,000 were made for the US Military from 1941 to 1945, these models having their own serial number range and marked "US PROPERTY" on the frame.
- "VP" within a triangle may be stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.
- the 1903 Pocket Hammerless was only factory chambered for the 32 Auto/7.65mm cartridge; a later version of this pistol, the 1908 Pocket Hammerless, was chambered for 380 Auto, but bears the same patent dates.

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Range: 1 to 572215.
- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Barrel

- barrels were 102MM until approximately serial No 72000, when the factory reduced the barrel length to 95MM.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide:
  - serial number from 1 to 11000:
    "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PAT. F.A. M'F'G. CO.
    PAT'D APRIL 20.1897 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
  - serial number 11000 to 60000:
    "BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PAT. F.A. M'F'G. CO.
    APR. 20. 1897 DEC. 22.1903 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
  - serial number 60000 forward:
    PATENTED COLT'S PAT. F.A. M'F'G. CO.
    APR. 20. 1897 DEC.22. 1903 HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
  - Colt Markings 1910 to 1925
    COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
    HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
  - Colt Markings 1925 forward:
    COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.
    PATENTED APR. 20. 1897, DEC. 22. 1903.
- markings on the right side fo the slide:
  - from 1903 to 1925
    AUTOMATIC COLT
    CALIBRE 32 RIMLESS SMOKELESS
  - 1925 forward:
    COLT AUTOMATIC
    CALIBRE 32 RIMLESS SMOKELESS

Remarks

- the model "1903 Pocket Hammerless" in calibre "32 AUTO" only and the "1908 Pocket Hammerless" in calibre "380 AUTO" only; share the same Patent Dates of "Apr. 20. 1897. Dec. 22. 1903".

Cross-References

18174	Colt	1908 Pocket Hammerless	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195693	Colt	1903 Pocket Hammerless Re-Issue	US Armament Corp	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Brownings Patent

1903 Brownings Patent

1903 Hammerless

1903 Hammerless 32 Pocket Automatic

1903 Hammerless Pocket Automatic

1903 Pocket

1903 Pocket Automatic

1903 Pocket Hammerless First Issue

1903 Pocket Hammerless Fourth Issue

1903 Pocket Hammerless General Officer's Pistol

1903 Pocket Hammerless Parkerized

1903 Pocket Hammerless Second Issue

1903 Pocket Hammerless Third Issue

1903 Pocket Hammerless Type I

1903 Pocket Hammerless Type II

1903 Pocket Hammerless Type III

1903 Pocket Hammerless Type IV

Automatic Colt

Colt Automatic

M Pocket Hammerless

Model 1903 Pocket Hammerless Automatic

Model M 32 ACP

Model M Pocket Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195693
Make: Colt
Model: 1903 Pocket Hammerless Re-Issue

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1903 Pocket Hammerless Re-Issue
Manufacturer:	US Armament Corp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195693 - 1	32 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT"S PT. F.A. MFG. CO HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Colt logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "COLT AUTOMATIC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "U.S. PROPERTY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a licenced copy of the original Colt 1903 Pocket Hammerless.
- features include: fixed open sights; flat sided slide with rear serrations; slide lock /safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; heel magazine release; checkered wood grips with Colt medallion; alloy steel construction; parkerized, blued, deep blued, or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 95mm (3.75") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 680g (24 oz.).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Built by US Armament under licence from Colt.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the letters "GOP" followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBRE 32 RIMLESS SMOKELESS" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17503	Colt	1903 Pocket Hammerless	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

1903 Blued

1903 Nickel

1903 Parkerized

1903 Re-issue

1903 Re-issue Series

1903 Royal Blue

1903B

1903N

1903P

1903RB

868695000107

868695000121

868695000138

868695000145

GOP

General Officer's Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18231
Make: Colt
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18231 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATIC COLT" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." and "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "PATENTED" and "APR.20,1897 SEPT.9,1902 DEC.19,1905" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- 1905 was the direct predecessor of the Model 1911.
- manufactured from 1905 to 1911.
- available with a combination stock and holster which allowed the firearm to be quickly converted into a shoulder piece.
- Two hundred "1905 US Military" models were manufactured and serial numbered separately. They are differentiated from the Model "1905" by the "KM" stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" was observed marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from 1 to 6100.

Calibre

- "AUTOMATIC COLT" and "CALIBRE 45 RIMLESS SMOKELESS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magzine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide:
serial number 1 to 500:
"BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
serial number 500 to 700:
PATENTED COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
serial number 700 to approximately 2600:
PATENTED COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
APR.20,1897 SEPT.9,1902 DEC.19,1905 HARTFORD.CONN. U.S.A.
serial number, approximately from 2600 forward:
PATENTED COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
APR.20,1897 SEPT.9,1902 DEC.19,1905 HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A
- markings on the right side of slide:
AUTOMATIC COLT
CALIBRE 45 RIMLESS SMOKELESS

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17559
Make: Colt
Model: 1905 Marine Corps

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1905 Marine Corps
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17559 - 2	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17559 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17559 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
over a patent dates.

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1905 to 1909.
- may also be known as "1905".
- total estimated production is approximately 926.
- the left side of the barrel is normally marked, "COLT D.A. 38".
- a patent date is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"PATENTED AUG. 5. 1884 NOV. 6. 88. MAR. 5. 95.".
- a distinct feature on this revolver is the rounded backstrap and round butt. This other features on this revolver identical to the Colt "1892 New Army & Navy Double Action".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel plated receiver/frame and round barrel, a fluted cylinder with the cylinder stop notches located on the side of the cylinder towards the rear, spurred hammer, a fixed blade front sight with a fixed channel along the topstrap, a rectangular shaped cylinder release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, a unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel, and the grip panels may be checkered grip panels.
- the bottom of the grip may be marked "US","MC", "NO", followed by the Marine Corps property number. This MAY be the same number, as the serial number but should be verified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.". over a patent date.
Action	- solid reciever / frame, left side swing-out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range is from 10001 and continued unbroken to 10926. - the serial number will be stamped in two lines. Example serial number "10001 would be marked as: "10" " 001". - the bottom of the grip may be marked "US","MC", "NO", followed by the Marine Corps property number. This MAY be the same number, as the serial number but should be verified. - this revolver is also marked with assembly numbers and this number should not be mistaken for the serial number. These numbers are located on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area, crane, cylinder release, and on the cylinder.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".38".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905, Marine Corps

Colt DA 38

Marine Corps

Model 1905 Marine Corps Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17722
Make: Colt
Model: 1905 Military

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1905 Military
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17722 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "1907 Military".
- the direct predecessor of the Model 1911, manufactured from 1905 to 1911.
- differentiated from the Model 1905 by the "KM" stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.
- Two hundred "1905" Models were offered to the U.S. Military for evaluation in 1907. These models were serial numbered separately from the Model 1905.
- lanyard loop on the left side of the frame, available with a combination stock and holster which fit into grooves in the grip allowing the firearm to be quickly converted into a shoulder piece.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Range: from 1 to 200.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide:
serial number: 1 to 500
"BROWNING'S PATENT" COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
serial number: 500 to 700
PATENTED COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
APR. 20. 1897 SEPT. 9. 1902 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
serial number: 700 to approximately 2600
PATENTED COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
APR.20,1897 SEPT.9,1902 DEC.19,1905 HARTFORD.CONN. U.S.A.
serial number: approximately 2600 forward
PATENTED COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
APR.20,1897 SEPT.9,1902 DEC.19,1905 HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A
- markings on the right side of slide:
AUTOMATIC COLT
CALIBRE 45 RIMLESS SMOKELESS
- "VP" inside a triangle stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 U.S. Army

1905 US Army

1907

1907 Military

Colt 1905 Military

Military 1905

Military 1907

U.S. Army 1905

US Army 1905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18174
Make: Colt
Model: 1908 Pocket Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1908 Pocket Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18174 - 1	380 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18174 - 5	380 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18174 - 2	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18174 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18174 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PAT. F.A. M'F'G. CO." and "HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.", or "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." and "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." or "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AUTOMATIC COLT" and "CALIBRE 380 HAMMERLESS" or "COLT AUTOMATIC" and "CALIBRE .380 HAMMERLESS" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PATENTED" and "APR. 20. 1897 DEC. 22. 1903" or "PATENTED APR. 20. 1897. DEC. 22. 1903" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the model "1903 Pocket Hammerless" in calibre "32 AUTO" only and the "1908 Pocket Hammerless" in calibre "380 AUTO" only share the same patent dates.
- manufactured from 1908 to 1945.
- 1908 Pocket Hammerless may also be known as "1908 Pocket Automatic Hammerless", "1908 380 Hammerless Pocket Automatic" or "1908 Pocket".
- "VP" within a triangle may be stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.
- on U.S. Government Models, "U.S. PROPERTY" can be stamped on the right side of the frame and the "crossed cannons" ordnance stamp is stamped on the left side of the slide.
- this model was sold to numerous Police Departments.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PAT. F.A. M'F'G. CO." and "HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.", or "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." and "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." or "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 1 to 138,009. - serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- "AUTOMATIC COLT" and "CALIBRE 380 HAMMERLESS" or "COLT AUTOMATIC" and "CALIBRE .380 HAMMERLESS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on the left side of the slide: serial number 1 to 4350: PATENTED COLT'S PAT. F.A. M'F'G. CO. APR. 20. 1897 DEC. 22. 1903 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A. serial number 4350 to 72000: PATENTED COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. APR. 20. 1897 DEC. 22. 1903 HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A. serial number 72000 forward: COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A. PATENTED APR. 20. 1897. DEC. 22. 1903 - markings on the right side of the slide: serial number 1 to 72000: AUTOMATIC COLT CALIBRE 380 HAMMERLESS serial number 72000 forward: COLT AUTOMATIC CALIBRE .380 HAMMERLESS
Remarks	- the model "1903 Pocket Hammerless" in calibre "32 AUTO" only and the "1908 Pocket Hammerless" in calibre "380 AUTO" only; share the same Patent Dates of "Apr. 20. 1897. Dec. 22. 1903".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17503	Colt	1903 Pocket Hammerless	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Pocket

1908 Pocket Automatic Hammerless

1908 Pocket Hammerless APD

1908 Pocket Hammerless Augusta Police Department

1908 Pocket Hammerless BMCP

1908 Pocket Hammerless BPD

1908 Pocket Hammerless Binghampton Police Department

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1908 Pocket Hammerless British Maritime Customs Police

1908 Pocket Hammerless CPD

1908 Pocket Hammerless Chicopee Police Department

1908 Pocket Hammerless EPD

1908 Pocket Hammerless Emerson Police Department

1908 Pocket Hammerless LPD

1908 Pocket Hammerless MPC

1908 Pocket Hammerless Marion Police Department

1908 Pocket Hammerless Med PD

1908 Pocket Hammerless Medford Police Department

1908 Pocket Hammerless Metropolitan Police Department

1908 Pocket Hammerless NPD

1908 Pocket Hammerless Northhampton Police Department

1908 Pocket Hammerless PDNY

1908 Pocket Hammerless Police Department New York

1908 Pocket Hammerless SMP

1908 Pocket Hammerless Shanghai Municipal Police

1908 Pocket Hammerless Shanghai Police

1908 Pocket Hammerless U.S. Property

1908 Pocket Hammerless US Property

1908 Pocket Hammerless WAP

1908 Pocket Hammerless WPD

1908 Pocket Hammerless Western Australian Police

1908 Pocket Hammerless Woonsocket Police Department

1909 380 Hammerless Pocket Automatic

Automatic 380 Hammerless

Colt Automatic 380 Hammerless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23917
Make: Colt
Model: 1908 Vest Pocket Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1908 Vest Pocket Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23917 - 2	22-25 AUTO WILDCAT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23917 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBRE 25" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT" may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1908 to 1941.
- this model received the "Vest Pocket" designation because of the smaller calibre and shorter barrel. This is the main difference from the "1908 Hammerless" model.
- this model may also be known as "1908 Hammerless Automatic" or "1908 Pocket Hammerless".
- "VP" within a triangle may be stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.
- the US Military purchased a few thousand. These firearms can be stamped "U.S. PROPERTY" on the right side of the frame above the trigger guard.
- firearms sold in England will be found with British proofmarks.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT AUTOMATIC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT" may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- production started in 1908 with serial number 1 and continued until 1941 when production stopped at number 409061.
- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBRE 25" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings on the left side of slide: serial number from 1 to 2000 COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO. HARTFORD CONN USA. PATENTED AUG. 25. 1896 APR. 20. 1897. DEC. 22. 1903 serial number from 2000 to 20000 COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. PATENTED AUG. 25. 1896 APR. 20. 1897. DEC. 22. 1903 serial number 20000 to 300000 COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A PAT'D AUG. 25. 1896 APR. 20. 1897 DEC. 22. 1903 JAN. 25. 1910 serial number 300000 forward COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A. PAT'D AUG. 25. 1896. APR. 20. 1897. DEC. 22. 1903. JAN. 25. 1910. JULY 31. 1917 - the "rampant colt" trademark may be stamped at the left rear side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 25 Hammerless Automatic

1908 Hammerless Automatic

1908 Pocket Hammerless

Colt Automatic

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72370
Make: Colt
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72370 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "AUTOMATIC COLT" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "PATENTED" over "APR. 20, 1897. SEPT. 9, 1902. DEC. 19, 1905" are marked on the left side of the slide. - this predecessor to the Colt 1911 US Army has a rounded butt, shorter grip safety, and does not have a thumb operated manual safety. - manufactured in 1910 with a total production of 23 pistols. - features include: fixed front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; steel slide with rear serrations and ejection port located in the top; steel receiver/frame with left side slide and magazine release; spur hammer; checkered diamond pattern wood grip panels rounded at the top; short grip safety; rounded butt and mainspring housing; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from "0" to "22".
Calibre	- "CALIBRE 45 RIMLESS SMOKELESS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Military
1909 Military Pistol
1909 Model
1909 Pilot
1909 Pilot Series
1909 Prototype
45 Auto New Model
45 Auto New Model (Gov"t)
Automatic Colt
Improved Design
Improved Model
Model 1909
Model 1909 Automatic
Model 1909 Automatic Pistol
Model of 1909
New Model
Straight Handle
U.S. Army Test Trials

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24027
Make: Colt
Model: 1909 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1909 US Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24027 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24027 - 3	45 COLT M1909	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel with patent dates as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JUNE 5, 1900. JULY 4, 1905".
- the 'Rampant Colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1911 to 1913.
- the sideplate may be marked "COLT'S NEW SERVICE" as a circle. The underside of the barrel is normally marked, "UNITED STATES PROPERTY", and the butt of the revolver is normally marked:
"U.S."
"ARMY"
"MODEL"
"1909"
"No"
"12"
"345"
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blue finish, solid receiver/frame and round barrel, fluted cylinder, the cylinder stop notches are located on the side of the cylinder towards the rear, the cylinder release latch is on the left side of the receiver/frame, a fixed blade iron sight with the rear sight consisting of a fixed channel on the topstrap, lanyard loop on the butt, the hand grip panels may be checkered hard rubber marked "COLT", or checkered walnut grips with the Colt medallion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel with patent dates as: "COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." "PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JUNE 5, 1900. JULY 4, 1905". - the 'Rampant Colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.
Action	- solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting, double action revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area. - the serial number range is from 30,000 to 50,000. - on revolvers with military markings, a number may be marked on the butt of the grip. This number is not the serial number. This number may be marked as: "NO" "12" "123"
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "45". - the ammunition for these revolvers was manufactured only in US Government arsenals and was known as 45 COLT US GOVERNMENT, Model 1909. While these cartridges were practically identical to the commercial 45 COLT calibre cartridges, the US GOVERNMENT Model 1909 cartridges differered in one major respect, that being an increased diameter rim for more positive extraction. Commercial 45 COLT ammunition will chamber, function and fire in this model revolver; however, the 45 COLT US GOVERNMENT Model of 1909 cartridge cannot be loaded in revolvers chambered for 45 COLT calibre cartridges except in every second chamber due to the overlap of the larger diameter cartridge rims.
Other Markings	- Top of barrel (from 1909 to 1926) is marked with; "COLT'S PT FA MFG CO HARTFORD CT USA PAT'D AUG 5, 1884, JUNE 5, 1900, JULY 4, 1905".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17530	Colt	New Service	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17533	Colt	Shooting Master	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18261	Colt	1917 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33380	Colt	New Service Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33386	Colt	1909 US Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
144401	Colt	1917	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Army

Army 1909

Colt Model 1909 US Army

Colt New Service Model 1909

New Service

US Army 1909

US Army Model 1909

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33386
Make: Colt
Model: 1909 US Navy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1909 US Navy
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33386 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33386 - 3	45 COLT M1909	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel with patent dates as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JUNE 5, 1900. JULY 4, 1905".
- the 'Rampant Colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1911 to 1913.
- the sideplate may be marked "COLT'S NEW SERVICE" as a circle.
- the underside of the barrel is normally marked, "UNITED STATES PROPERTY", and the butt of the revolver is normally marked:
"U.S.N."
"fouled anchor"
"45 DA"
"No"
"123"
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blue finish, solid receiver/frame and round barrel, fluted cylinder, the cylinder stop notches are located on the side of the cylinder towards the rear, the cylinder release latch is on the left side of the receiver/frame, a fixed blade iron sight with the rear sight consisting of a fixed channel on the topstrap, lanyard loop on the butt, and the hand grip panels may be checkered hard rubber marked "COLT", or checkered walnut hand grips with the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel with patent dates as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JUNE 5, 1900. JULY 4, 1905".
- the 'Rampant Colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting, double action revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area. - the serial number range is from 30,000 to 50,000. - on revolvers with military markings, a number may be marked on the butt of the grip. This number is not the serial number. This number may be marked as: "NO" "12" "123"
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "45". - the ammunition for these revolvers was manufactured only in US Government arsenals and was known as 45 COLT US GOVERNMENT, Model 1909. While these cartridges were practically identical to the commercial 45 COLT calibre cartridges, the US GOVERNMENT Model 1909 cartridges differered in one major respect, that being an increased diameter rim for more positive extraction. Commercial 45 COLT ammunition will chamber, function and fire in this model revolver; however, the 45 COLT US GOVERNMENT Model of 1909 cartridge cannot be loaded in revolvers chambered for 45 COLT calibre cartridges except in every second chamber due to the overlap of the larger diameter cartridge rims.
Other Markings	- top of barrel (from 1909 to 1926) is marked with; "COLT'S PT FA MFG CO HARTFORD CT USA PAT'D AUG 5, 1884, JUNE 5, 1900, JULY 4, 1905".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17530	Colt	New Service	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17533	Colt	Shooting Master	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18261	Colt	1917 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
24027	Colt	1909 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33380	Colt	New Service Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
144401	Colt	1917	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Navy

Colt Model 1909 US Navy

Navy 1909

New Service

U.S.N.

US Navy 1909

US Navy Model 1909

USN

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150390
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150390 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a limited edition of the Colt 1911 pistol manufactured in 2011 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the adoption of the original Colt 1911 by the US Army; these pistols were produced in a run of 100 examples, with that run split unevenly into four different engraving coverages (A - 25 percent, B - 50 percent, C - 75 percent, and D - 100 percent). - "ADOPTED" over "MARCH 29, 1911 - UNITED STATES ARMY" is marked on the left side of the slide, with "1911-2011" in gold on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed open sights; steel slide with various levels of engraving and rear serrations; spur hammer; slide lock, manual safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; flat mainspring housing; ivory grips with Colt 100year medallion; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT's PT. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of three letters "ANV" followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01911ANVZA

01911ANVZB

01911ANVZC

01911ANVZD

100th Anniversary Model

100yr Anv

ANVZ Series

Colt Anniversary ANVZ Series

M1911 100th Anniversary Custom Shop

Model 1911 - 100th Anniversary Model

O1911ANVZA

O1911ANVZB

O1911ANVZC

O1911ANVZD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133536
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133536 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and Colt's logo are marked on the slide.

Model

- "1911 Centennial Anniversary" model is to commemorate the 100 Years of Service the Colt 1911 semi-automatic pistol has been in service with the United States.
- "1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 2" is the more deluxe version of this model line with scroll engraving, gold inlay, polished royal blue finish and a serial number format as follows: "19110001".
- advertised in 2010.
- 750 units to be manufactured for 2011.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights, right side ejection and rear grip serrations; steel 1911 style receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release, manual safety, and magazine release button located on the left side mounted of the receiver/frame; grip safety; smooth Cocobolo grip plates with a Colt 100th anniversary gold plated medallion; lanyard loop; slide has scroll engraving and Colt symbols and banners with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 2's serial number format is as follows: "19110001".
- 1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 3's serial number format is as follows: "00011911".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "1911" and "2011" in a banner may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "100 YEARS OF THE MODEL 1911" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133582	Colt	1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 3	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01911ANVII

100 Years in Service

1911 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

1911 2011

1911 ANV II

1911-2011

1911ANVII

ANVII

Colt 100th Year Anniversary Model 1911

Colt Anniversary Model 1911

Model 1911 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133582
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133582 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and Colt's logo are marked on the slide.
Model	- "1911 Centennial Anniversary" model is to commemorate the 100 Years of Service the Colt 1911 semi-automatic pistol has been in service with the United States. - "1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 3" is the standard version of this model line with a serial number format as follows: "00011911". - advertised in 2010. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights, right side ejection and rear grip serrations; steel 1911 style receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release, manual safety, and magazine release button located on the left side mounted of the receiver/frame; grip safety; checkered wood grip plates; lanyard loop; receiver/frame and slide roll marked; blued finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 2's serial number format is as follows: "19110001". - 1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 3's serial number format is as follows: "00011911".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MODEL OF 1911 - 2011" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133536	Colt	1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 2	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01911ANVIII

100 Years in Service

1911 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

1911 2011

1911 ANV III

1911-2011

1911ANVIII

ANVIII

Colt 100th Year Anniversary Model 1911

Colt Anniversary Model 1911

Model 1911 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18047
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 Government

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 Government
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18047 - 4	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
18047 - 5	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18047 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18047 - 3	45 AUTO	7	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1911 to 1925.
- 1911 Government Model was the commercial production model of the 1911 Military.
- 1911 Government is physically identical to the 1911 Military with different markings.
- the key feature that identifies the 1911 from the 1911A1 is the 1911 does not have a relief cut on the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
- contracts for Britain, Russia, Norway and Argentina were filled from this series.
- in 1938 Colt began manufacturing a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from calibre 45 AUTO to 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers with a "C" prefix denotes the commercial series.
- serial number range is from C1 to C138532.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of slide:
s/n C1 - C4500
PATENTED APR.20.1897 COLT' PT. F. A. MFG. CO.
SEPT. 9. 1902. DEC. 19. 1905 FEB. 14. 1911 HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.
-about s/n C4500 forward:
PATENTED APR.20.1897.SEPT.9.1902 COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
DEC. 19.1905. FEB. 14. 1911. AUG. 19. 1913 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
Markings on Right side of slide:
COLT AUTOMATIC
CALIBRE .45
Markings on right side of frame:
- s/n C1 - approx. C5000, GOVERNMENT MODEL was stamped forward of the slide stop hole.
- s/n C5000 - C144,999, GOVERNMENT MODEL was stamped above the serial number.
- 'VP' inside a triangle stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145803	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Wild Bunch	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145844	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Commercial

1911 Commercial Model

1911 Government Model

Government

Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17841
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 Government Model Argentine Contract

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 Government Model Argentine Contract
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17841 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's name will be found on either side of the slide.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Argentine Government placed several orders with Colt between 1914 and 1948.
- Argentine Army purchased 1,000 Government Models from Colt in 1916. The key identifying feature is the serial number range from C20001 to C21,000, Argentinian Crest, and number (1-1000) on the top rear of the slide, this number was the last digits of the serial number.
- Argentine Army's designation assigned to the 1911 Government Model was "Pistola Sistema Colt Modelo Argentino 1916, Calibre .45".
- Argentine Army purchased an additional 400 Government Models from Colt in 1919, the serial number range fell between C86,790 and C116,583.
- Argentine Army purchased 10,000 model M1911-A1 from Colt in 1927.
- Argentine Army's designation assigned to the model M1911-A1 was "Pistola Sistema Colt Modelo Argentino 1927, Calibre .45".
- Argentine Army model M1911-A1 manufactured by Colt are marked "EJERCITO ARGENTINO" over "COLT CAL. 45 MOD. 1927." on the left side of the slide.
- Argentine Government also purchase a licence to produce this model
- Argentine Navy placed several orders with Colt for the Government Model and M1911-A1 starting in 1914.
- Argentine Navy's 1911 Government Models may be marked "MARINA ARGENTINA" or "REPUBLICA ARGENTINA" over "ARMADA NACIONAL" on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- Colt's name will be found on either side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from C20001 to C21000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of slide:
PATENTED APR.20.1897.SEPT.9.1902 COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
DEC. 19.1905. FEB. 14. 1911. AUG. 19. 1913 HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A.
Markings on Right side of slide:
COLT AUTOMATIC
CALIBRE .45
Markings on Right side of frame:
- GOVERNMENT MODEL was stamped above the serial number.
-'VP' inside a triangle stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Argentine Contract 1916

1911 Government Argentine Contract

Colt Modello 1916

Government Model

Government Model Argentine Contract

Modelo 1916

Pistola Sistema Colt Modelo Argentino 1916 Calibre .45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36066
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 Government Model British Contract

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 Government Model British Contract
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36066 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36066 - 1	455 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36066 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT AUTOMATIC" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- date of the contract was 1915, delivery of the 11000 firearms was completed by 1916.
- the British War Department property mark "broad arrow" was stamped on all firearms accepted by the UK Government.
- firearms were issued to the British Navy, British Army, and Canadian Army.
- in the early 1920's they were re-issued to the officers in the Royal Air Force. These models have RAF or R.A.F. may be stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT AUTOMATIC" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on right side of receiver/frame
- this contract had their own serial number series with a "W" prefix.
- Range: approximately from W19,000 to W110,695.
- it is possible to find "C" prefix firearms in this contract serial number series.
- the rationalization then would be:
  "W" prefix = British Contract model, originally manufactured in 455 WEBLEY AUTO Calibre,
  "C" prefix - possibly a British Contract model and may be found in either 45 AUTO or 455 WEBLEY AUTO Calibre.

Calibre

- "CALIBRE 45" or "CALIBRE 455" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

PATENTED APR 20.1897.SEPT.9.1902 COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.CO.
DEC.19.1905.FEB.14.1911.AUG.19.1913 HARTFORD.CT.U.S.A.
are marked on the left side of the slide.

- "rampant colt"' trademark is stamped on left side of the slide above the safety.

COLT AUTOMATIC
CALIBRE 455
is marked on the right side of the slide.

GOVERNMENT MODEL
and the serial number are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 British

1911 British Army

1911 British Navy

1911 British Series

1911 Canadian Army

1911 Royal Air Force

British 455 Contract

Colt Automatic

Government Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36069
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 Government Model Russian Contract

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 Government Model Russian Contract
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36069 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG CO." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "COLT AUTOMATIC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ANGL. ZAKAZ" is the Russian inscription in Cyrillic script which translates to "English Order" is marked on the left side of the frame. - "Government Model and the Cyrillic script are the only characteristic that identifies this model. - 51,000 Government Models were ordered by the Russian Military. - manufactured from 1915 to 1917.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG CO." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "COLT AUTOMATIC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from C-50,000 to C-85,000.
Calibre	- "COLT AUTOMATIC" and "CALIBRE 45" are marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

PATENTED APR. 20.1897.SEPT.9.1902 COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG CO.
DEC.19.1905.FEB.14.1911.AUG.19.1913 HARTFORDCT.U.S.A.
are marked on the left side of the slide.

rampant colt' trademark is stamped on left side of the slide above the safety.

Russian inscription in Cyrillic script which translates to "English Order" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

COLT AUTOMATIC
CALIBRE 45
are marked on the right side of the slide.

GOVERNMENT MODEL
and the serial number are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Government Russian Contract

1911 Russian

1911 Russian Military

ANGL. ZAKAZ

Angliyskiy Zakaz

Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17706
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 Military

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 Military
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17706 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is a generic entry representing the 1911 manufactured for the United States Army, Navy and U.S.M.C. Other FRT entries will be found that more accurately identify this Model.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1924
- This model was also manufactured by Remington-UMC, North America Arms Company and Springfield Armory.
- the 1911 Military is physically identical to the 1911 Government with different markings.
- the key feature that identifies the "1911" from the "1911A1" is that the "1911" does not have a relief cut on the frame behind the trigger.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the frame with the prefix "No."
- Range: approximately from 1 to 629500.

Other Markings

- Markings on the Left Side of the Frame:
  UNITED STATES PROPERTY
- Markings on the Left Side of the Slide:
  PATENTED APR.20.1897
  SEPT.9.1902.DEC.19.1905.FEB.14.1911
  COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG CO.
  HARTFORD.CT. USA
- Markings on the Right Side of the Slide:
  MODEL OF 1911 U.S. ARMY
  OR
  MODEL OF 1911 U.S. NAVY
  OR
  MODEL OF 1911 U.S.M.C.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199214	Bersa	B1911	Bersa USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Military 1911

Model of 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36104
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 US Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36104 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36104 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36104 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36104 - 2	45 AUTO	8	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PATENTED APR. 20, 1897 SEPT. 9, 1902." over "DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911. AUG. 19, 1913 " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1911 to 1919
- 1911 was adopted by the U.S. Ordnance Department on March 29, 1911.
- the 1911 US Army was reintroduced in 2004.
- this firearm was manufactured by the "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co." which held the manufacturing rights under patents held by the designer, J.M. Browning.
- it featured a grip safety, manual safety, dis-connector safety; flat main-spring housing, fixed sights on the slide, and a slide-hold-open latch that engages after the last shot, or which may be manually engaged.
- it has a blued finish, with diamond-checkered walnut grips.
- the 1911 US Army is physically identical to the 1911 Government with different markings.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame with the letters "No" preceeding the serial number. The letters "No" is the abbreviation for number, eg "No 199242", the sequential number "199242" is the actual serial number.
- the serial number range is as follows: from 1 to 72570, 83856 to 102596, 107597 to 113496, 120567 to 125586, 128616 to 629500 inclusive. (also 629563, 629927, 629971).
- for intervening serial numbers, check Colt model 1911 U.S. Army manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- the serial number rationalization for pistols manufactured upon being reintroduced in 2004 differs from that of the original production run.
- newly manufactured pistols bear a serial number consisting of a "WMK" suffix followed by four numbers ranging from 0001 to approximately 4000.
- the "WMK" prefix is representative of the initials of William M. Keys, president and CEO of Colt's Manufacturing Company at the time of manufacture.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36101	Colt	1911 US Army	North American Arms Company Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129798	Colt	1911 US Army Improved	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145800	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Army Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145827	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Navy Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145828	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199214	Bersa	B1911	Bersa USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 U.S. Army

1911 U.S. Marine Corps

1911 US Marine Corps

1911 USMC

Model of 1911 U.S. Army

Model of 1911 US Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36101
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 US Army
Manufacturer:	North American Arms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36101 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" is not marked on the firearm.
- produced under license from Colt.

Model

- this firearm is a standard-pattern M1911 semi-automatic pistol, notable for its manufacturer and rarity.
- the Ross Rifle Company of Quebec, Canada was closed in 1916. The vacant building was leased by the "North American Arms Company" in 1917 and manufacture of Colt, Model 1911 Pistols on contract to the United States of America Government commenced in 1917. Manufacture and deliveries were so slow that it's believed that less than 100 pistols were actually produced by the time of the Armistice in November, 1918. The contract was cancelled shortly after the end of WW I.
- these pistols have a distinct lack of markings, when marked they bear make / manufacturer and serial number markings only on the slide.
- if marked the markings read "MANUFACTURED BY / NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CO. LIMITED / QUEBEC, CANADA" on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CO. LIMITED" over "QUEBEC, CANADA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the slide at the rear and the range is from 1 to 100.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide:
MANUFACTURED BY
NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CO., LIMITED
QUEBEC, CANADA
Markings on Right side of Slide:
MODEL OF 1911.U.S.ARMY
OR
MODEL OF 1911
U.S.ARMY CALIBER.45

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36100	Colt	1911 US Army	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36104	Colt	1911 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
41850	Colt	1911 US Army	Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 U.S. Army

Model of 1911 U.S. Army

Model of 1911 US Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36100
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 US Army
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36100 - 3	400 COR-BON	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36100 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36100 - 2	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATENTED DEC. 19. 1905" over "FEB. 14. 1911. AUG. 19. 1913" over "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO." may be marked on the left front side of the slide.
- this firearm was produced under agreement between the "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co." and the United States Ordnance Department, by REMINGTON-UMC.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1911.U.S.ARMY" or "MODEL OF 1911" over "U.S.ARMY CALIBER.45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- produced from 1918 to 1919 only; 21,698 units made.
- this firearm is virtually the same as the "model of 1911 U. S. Army" as manufactured by COLT, (except for markings, and serial number) which held the manufacturing rights under patents held by the designer, J.M. Browning.
- this firearm features a grip safety, flat main-spring housing, manual safety, dis-connector safety; fixed sights on the slide, and a slide-hold-open latch that engages after the last shot, or which may be manually engaged.
- it has a blued finish, with diamond-checkered walnut grips.
- the 1911 US Army is physically identical to the 1911 Government with different markings.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "REMINGTON ARMS UMC CO. INC." over "BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U.S.A. " may be marked on the left rear side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame with the letters "No" preceeding the serial number. The letters "No" is the abbreviation for number, eg "No.21676", the sequential number "21676" is the actual serial number.
- the Remington UMC firm manufactured 1911 Military models were serial numbered within their own series.
- the serial number range was from 1 to 21676.

Calibre

- located on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "PATENTED DEC. 19. 1905" over "FEB. 14. 1911. AUG. 19. 1913" over "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO." may be marked on the left front side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON" over "UMC" inside a circle, may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "REMINGTON ARMS UMC CO. INC." over "BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U.S.A. " may be marked on the left rear side of the slide.
- "MODEL OF 1911.U.S.ARMY" or "MODEL OF 1911" over "U.S.ARMY CALIBER.45" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36101	Colt	1911 US Army	North American Arms Company Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 U.S. Army

Model of 1911 U.S. Army

Model of 1911 US Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41850
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 US Army
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41850 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATENTED APR. 20.1897" over "SEPT.9.1902.DEC.19.1905. FEB.14.1911" over "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO." may be marked on the left front side of the slide.
- this firearm was produced under agreement between the "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co." and the United States Ordnance Department, by the Government Arsenal at Springfield Mass., called "Springfield Armory".

Model

- "MODEL OF 1911. U. S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- produced from 1914 to 1917 only; 25,767 units made.
- this firearm is virtually the same as the "model of 1911 U. S. Army" as manufactured by COLT, (except for markings, including serial number) which held the manufacturing rights under patents held by the designer, J.M. Browning.
- this firearm features a grip safety, flat main-spring housing, manual safety, dis-connector safety; fixed sights on the slide, and a slide-hold-open latch that engages after the last shot, or which may be manually engaged.
- it has a blued finish, with diamond-checkered walnut grips.
- the 1911 US Army is physically identical to the 1911 Government with different markings.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- SPRINGFIELD ARMORY was located in Springfield Massachusetts, it started in 1790 and opened in 1795 as the first U.S. Government Arsenal, officially made a federal arsenal in 1872 by an Act of Congress, terminated production in 1968, and officially closed in 1975.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame with the letters "No" preceeding the serial number. The letters "No" is the abbreviation for number, eg "No 74759", the sequential number "74759" is the actual serial number.
- the serial numbers by the production years were:
1914, from 72571 to 75600.
1915, from 75601 to 83855, and from 102597 to 107596, and from 113497 to 115600.
1916, from 115601 to 120586.
1917, from 125587 to 127998.
- (serial numbers from 127999 up to 133186 were assigned but never used).
- for intervening numbers, see COLT, model 1911 U.S. Army as manufactured by COLT.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "PATENTED APR. 20. 1897" over "SEPT. 9. 1902. DEC. 19. 1905. FEB. 14. 1911" over "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO." may be marked on the left front side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36101	Colt	1911 US Army	North American Arms Company Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Army

Colt M1911

Colt Model 1911

Colt Model of 1911

M1911

Model 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129798
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 US Army Improved

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 US Army Improved
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129798 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PATENTED APR. 20, 1897 SEPT. 9, 1902." over "DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911. AUG. 19, 1913 " are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 1911 US Army Improved was contracted to Colt by the U.S. Ordnance Department on June 12, 1923.
- 10,000 "Improved Automatic Pistols, Caliber .45, Model of 1911" were manufactured in 1923/1924.
- 1911 US Army Improved was also known as the Transition Model.
- 1911 US Army Improved was re-designated the M1911A1 US Army in 1926.
- "M1911 U.S. Army" markings were not applied to firearm until 1937/1938.
- this firearm was manufactured by the "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co." which held the manufacturing rights under patents held by the designer, J.M. Browning.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; receiver/frame is relieved/scalloped behind the trigger to increase clearance; slide-hold-open latch and manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety with extended tang; knurled and raised main-spring housing; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger face is knurled and cut back; lanyard loop; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "No" preceding the serial number. The letters "No" is the abbreviation for number, e.g. "No 708155", the sequential number "708155" is the actual serial number.
- serial number range for contract of 1923 was from 700001 to 710000.
- serial number range for contract of 1937 was from 710001 to 712349.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36102	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36104	Colt	1911 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 U.S. Army

1911 U.S. Marine Corps

1911 US Marine Corps

1911 USMC

Model of 1911 U.S. Army

Model of 1911 US Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125854
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 US Army World War One Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 US Army World War One Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125854 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "WWI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as a three letter suffix in the serial number.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JM" inside a "G" was observed marked behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JMG" is the inspector's stamp used by Lt. Col. John M. Gilbert of the U.S. Army Ordnance Corps.
- introduced in 2003.
- limited production of 4,000 pistols.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt, model 1911 US Army.
- this reproduction was based on the original Colt Model 1911 blueprints.
- this model with a black oxide finish is also known as the 1918 Black Army.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, blade front sight and u-notch rear sight; receiver/frame has a flat smooth mainspring housing, WWI manual thumb safety, grip safety and lanyard loop; Colt, Model 70 firing system; knurled slide stop, thumb safety, hammer and magazine release button; checkered walnut grips; black oxide or blued finish.
- overall length with 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four digit number with the letters "WWI" suffix, eg "No 1##9WWI".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "COLT 45 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection opening.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01911

01911A1

01911A1 Replica

01918

1911 Model O Series 70

1911 U.S. World War I Reproduction

1911 US Army WW-I Replica

1911 US Army World War 1

1911 WW-I Replica

1911 World War 1 Replica

1911 World War I Model O Series 70

1911 World War I Replica

1911 World War One Replica

1918 Black Army

1918 WWI Replica

1918 WWI Reproduction

Colt 1911 WWI Replica

Colt 1918 Black Army

Colt 1918 WWI Black Army

Colt Model 1918 WWI Black Army

M1911 Model O Series 70

M1911 US Model O Series 70

M1911 US World War I Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1918 WWI Black Army Replica

Model 1918 WWI Black Army Reproduction

Model O Series 70

Model of 1911 U.S. Army World War I Reproduction

O1911

O1911A1

Reproduction Model 1918 WWI Black Army

World War I Replica

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36106
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 US Navy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 US Navy
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36106 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1924.
- the 1911 US Navy is physically identical to the 1911 Government with different markings.
- the key feature that identifies the 1911 from the 1911A1 is the 1911 does not have a relief cut on the frame behind the trigger, straight mainspring housing, short spur grip safety, and longer trigger.

Manufacturer

- U S Navy stamped pistol were made by the Colt factory only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame with the prefix "No." and range from 1 to 629500.

Other Markings

- Markings on the Left Side of the Frame:
UNITED STATES PROPERTY
Markings on the Left Side of the Slide:
PATENTED APR.20.1897
SEPT.9.1902.DEC.19.1905.FEB.14.1911
Markings on the Right Side of the Slide:
MODEL OF 1911 U.S. NAVY
COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG CO.
HARTFORD.CT. USA

Cross-References

145828	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Navy

1911 U.S. Navy

Model of 1911 U.S. Navy

Model of 1911 US Navy

Navy

Navy 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36270
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 World War One Belleau Wood Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 World War One Belleau Wood Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36270 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- 7500 were manufactured in 1968 only. - "1917 WORLD WAR I COMMEMORATIVE 1967" is marked inside a banner on the right side of the slide. - "BELLEAU WOOD" is marked on the left grip plate. - serial number has a "BW" suffix.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number has a two letter "BW" suffix. - serial number range is from 1BW to 7500BW.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on left side of grip BELLEAU WOOD - markings on right side of slide: 1917-1967.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17735	Colt	1911 World War One Meuse Argonne Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36271	Colt	1911 World War One Second Battle of the Marne Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36273	Colt	1911 World War One Chateau Thierry Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Belleau Wood

1917 1967 Belleau Wood

1917 World War I Commemorative 1967

BW

Belleau Wood

Belleau Wood 1917 to 1967

Belleau Wood World War I

World War 1 Commemorative

World War I Battle of Belleau Wood

World War I Belleau Wood 1911 Commemorative

World War I Commemorative

World War One Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36273
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 World War One Chateau Thierry Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 World War One Chateau Thierry Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36273 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the right side.
Model	- "1917 World War I Commemorative 1967" is marked on the right side of the slide and a roll engraved battle scene is engraved on the left side of the slide. - "Chateau Thierry" is marked on the left grip plate. - serial number has a "CT" suffix.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the slide. - 7500 of this model were manufactured in 1967 only.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number has a two letter "CT" suffix. - serial number range is from 1CT to 7500CT.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17735	Colt	1911 World War One Meuse Argonne Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36270	Colt	1911 World War One Belleau Wood Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36271	Colt	1911 World War One Second Battle of the Marne Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 World War I Chateau Thierry

1911 World War I Chateau Thierry Commemorative

1917 1967 Chateau Thierry

1917 World War I Commemorative 1967

CT

Chateau Thierry

Chateau Thierry 1917 1967

World War 1 Commemorative

World War I Chateau Thierry

World War I Commemorative

World War One Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17735
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 World War One Meuse Argonne Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 World War One Meuse Argonne Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17735 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG CO." is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "1917 WORLD WAR I COMMEMORATIVE 1967" is marked inside a banner on the right side of the slide. - may also be known as "Meuse Argonne" or "1911 Meuse Argonne". - the only reference to the model is on the grip plates which each have a commemorative medallion bearing the "Meuse Argonne" inscription. - model was issued in 1969. - total production is estimated at 7500 units.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number has a two letter "MA" suffix. - serial number range is from 1MA to 7500MA.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on left side of grip: MEUSE ARGONNE - markings on right side of slide: 1917-1967

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36270	Colt	1911 World War One Belleau Wood Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36271	Colt	1911 World War One Second Battle of the Marne Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36273	Colt	1911 World War One Chateau Thierry Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Meuse Argonne

1917 Meuse Argonne

1917 World War I Commemorative 1967

MA

Meuse Argonne

WW I Commemorative Meuse Argonne

WW I Meuse Argonne Commemorative

World War 1 Commemorative

World War I Commemorative

World War I Commemorative Meuse Argonne

World War One Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36271
Make: Colt
Model: 1911 World War One Second Battle of the Marne Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911 World War One Second Battle of the Marne Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36271 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" name and "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- 7,500 were manufactured in 1968 only. - "1911 World War I Second Battle of the Marne Commemorative" is based on a Colt 1911 receiver/frame. - "1917", "WORLD WAR I COMMEMORATIVE" and "1967" are marked inside a banner on the right side of the slide. - "2nd BATTLE OF THE MARNE" may be marked on the left grip plate. - serial number has a "M2" suffix.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number has a "M2" suffix. - serial number range is from 1M2 to 7500M2.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17735	Colt	1911 World War One Meuse Argonne Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36270	Colt	1911 World War One Belleau Wood Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36273	Colt	1911 World War One Chateau Thierry Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917 1967 2nd Battle of the Marne

1917 World War I Commemorative 1967

2nd Battle of the Marne

2nd Battle of the Marne 1917 1967

2nd Battle of the Marne Commemorative

M2

Second Battle of the Marne

Second Battle of the Marne Commemorative

World War 1 Commemorative

World War I 2nd Battle of the Marne 1911

World War I Commemorative

World War One Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46267
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46267 - 8	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46267 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46267 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46267 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46267 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46267 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46267 - 6	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46267 - 5	7.62MM TOKAREV	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Colt name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry for those firearms that are not identifiable beyond being one of the several variations of the Colt produced "1911A1" pistol. Other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined. As this type of pistol is one of the most common platforms to use as a basis for a custom pistol or as a complete pistol via the use of surplus or aftermarket parts variations in finish and appearance will exist. - markings on the receiver/frame will bear the Colt name, markings on other parts will vary as slides, barrel's and other components are available from a large number of suppliers.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36285	America Remembers	Colt 1911A1 Army Air Forces Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36293	America Remembers	Colt 1911A1 Vietnam Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36294	America Remembers	Colt 1911A1 American Patriot Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36389	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1911A1 World War Two Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36675	Norinco	NP28	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118915	Olympic Arms	1911-A1	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124703	Reeder Custom Guns	Black Mamba	Reeder Custom Guns/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143301	America Remembers	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Air Force Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143288	America Remembers	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Army Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143299	America Remembers	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Marine Corps Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143300	America Remembers	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Navy Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143302	America Remembers	Colt 1911 Centennial Anniversary US Patriotic Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197637	Cabot Guns	Serenity	Cabot Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148289	America Remembers	Colt 1911A1 West Point World War II Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176842	Remsport Manufacturing	1911	TR Enabling	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194825	Standard Manufacturing	1911-A1	Standard Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197631	Cabot Guns	Rebellion	Cabot Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197632	Cabot Guns	Gran Torino	Cabot Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197633	Cabot Guns	Nero	Cabot Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197634	Cabot Guns	Icon	Cabot Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197635	Cabot Guns	Gentleman's Carry	Cabot Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197636	Cabot Guns	Apocalypse	Cabot Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200133	Chiappa Firearms	1911	Brixia Shotguns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200134	Chiappa Firearms	1911	Chiappa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170682
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170682 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is not marked on the firearm but retains all of the features of a Colt 1911- A1 model.
Model	- "1911 A1" is marked on the side of the slide. - this model is based on the 1911-A1 Government model. - features include: fixed front sight and adjustable V-notched fixed rear sight; slide lever and catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; steel rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical serrations at the rear; steel receiver/frame with rear grip safety; exposed hammer; left side magazine release button; blued finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- ".45" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17613	Colt	National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17806	Colt	National Match Mid Range	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17887	Colt	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24014	Colt	National Match Mid Range MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-A1 Government

1911A1

Government Model

Unknown 1911

Unknown 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24043
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 Argentine Contract 1927

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 Argentine Contract 1927
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24043 - 2	11.25MM	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24043 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Pistola Sistema Colt Modelo Argentino 1916, Calibre .45" was the official designation assigned to this model by the Argentine Army.
- this a Colt .45 Government Model, that was manufactured by Colt for the Argentine government.
- serial number 1 assembled July 1927 and serial number 10,000 on February 1928.

Serial Number

- range: 1 to 10,000
- located on the receiver under the mainspring housing. Alternate locations were the serial number may be repeated: on top of the slide and on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left Side of slide:
COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD.CT.U.S.A.
PAT'D APR.20.1897.SEPT.9.1902.DEC.19.1905.FEB.14.1911.AUG.19.1913.
Markings on Right Side of slide:
The Argentine crest, followed by:
EJERCITO ARGENTINO.
COLT CAL.45 MOD.1927.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Argentine Contract

1927

1927 Argentine Contract

Argentine Contract 1927

Colt 1927 Argentine Contract

Ejercito Argentino

Ejercito Argentino Model 1927

Mod. 1927

Sistema Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36265
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 Battle of the Bulge 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 Battle of the Bulge 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36265 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured in 1994 for Cherry's. - approximately 300 were manufactured. - this is a 1911-A1 Government model silver plated with gold inlays. - "BASTOGNE" and "1944" in a banner is marked on the right side of the slide. - "BATTLE OF THE BILGE" and "50th 1944 1994 ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the top of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from BB001 to BB300.
Calibre	- "COLT 45 AUTO" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 50th Anniversary Battle of the Bulge Commemorative

1911A1 50th Anniversary Battle of the Bulge Commemorative

50th Anniversary Battle of the Bulge

Battle of the Bulge Commemorative

Commemorative 1911A1 50th Anniversary Battle of the Bulge

Commemorative 50th Anniversary Battle of the Bulge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24881
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 Copy
Manufacturer:	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24881 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a Colt 1911-A1-style semi-automatic pistol manufactured under emergency conditions at the beginning of the Korean War, to equip South Korean forces. - some of these pistols are known to contain US-made parts. - features usually include: "in-the-white" finish; standard Colt 1911-A1 layout and operation; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left side manual and grip safeties; wooden grip panels; Korean ideograph markings above the serial number.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24881

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18049
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18049 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18049 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18049 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18049 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18049 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18049 - 8	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18049 - 5	45 AUTO	7	163	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18049 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 1911-A1 Government was manufactured from 1924 to 1970.
- 1911-A1 is the commercial version of the M1911A1 US Army.
- 1911-A1 is a modification of the 1911.
- 1911-A1 has a finger relief recess cut in the receiver/frame behind the trigger, longer grip safety spur and arched main spring housing.
- Colt manufactured a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from 45 AUTO to 22 LR starting in 1938.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number had a letter "C" prefix from 1924 to 1950.
- serial number range was from C138,533 to C240,287.
- serial number had a letter "C" suffix from 1950 to 1970.
- serial number range was from 240,288C to 366,169C.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on Right side of Receiver/Frame above the serial number:
GOVERNMENT MODEL
Markings on Right side of Slide:
- from 1925 to 1942:
COLT AUTOMATIC
CALIBRE .45
- from 1946 to 1955:
COLT AUTOMATIC
CALIBRE .45
OR
GOVERNMENT COLT AUTOMATIC
MODEL CALIBRE .45
- from 1955 to 1970:
COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.
Markings on Left side of Slide from 1925 to 1929:
PATENTED APR.20.1897.SEPT.9.1902 COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. DEC.19.1905. FEB.14.1911. AUG. 19. 1913
HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.
- from 1929 to 1938:
COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.
PAT'D APR.20.1897.SEPT.9.1902.DEC.19.1905.FEB.14.1911.AUG.19.1913
- from 1938 to 1947:
COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL CAL.45
AUTOMATIC PISTOL
- from 1947 to 1955:
COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.
1955-1970
GOVERNMENT COLT AUTOMATIC
MODEL CALIBRE .45

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137418	Cimarron Fire Arms	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148289	America Remembers	Colt 1911A1 West Point World War II Tribute	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194825	Standard Manufacturing	1911-A1	Standard Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199214	Bersa	B1911	Bersa USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Commercial

1911-A1 Government Model

1911A1 Commercial

Government

Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47505
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47505 - 3	177 PELLET	8	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" and/or the Colt trademark name will be marked on the barrel/slide and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT GOVERNMENT 1911 A1 COLT" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel/slide..
- this is an air-pistol version of the original Colt 1911A1 semi-automatic handgun replicating both the size and weight of the original model.
- CO2 powered, semi-automatic, double action, utilizing an eight shot removable cylinder type magazine.
- the action is opened with what would "normally" be the slide release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; this allows the barrel/slide assembly to slide forward for the insertion of a loaded magazine into the action.
- features may include:
- blued or nickel plated finish,
- plastic or hardwood grip plates,
- barrel compensator,
- competition tuning set with speed hammer,
- ambidextrous thumb safety,
- beavertail grip safety,
- competition grips with thumb guard, arched backstrap, adjustable sights,
- Aimpoint or C-More style sights.

Manufacturer

- Umarex produces these pistols under licence from the New Colt Holding Corp.
- these pistols are distributed in North America by Daisy Outdoor Products.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the right side of the barrel/slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide as, "cal. .177/4.5mm".
Shots	- removable eight shot cylinder magazine.
Other Markings	- "manufactured under license from COLT's PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel/slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Government

1911-A1 Government Tactical

2254000

2254001

2254002

6200

6205

6210

6215

6300

6305

6310

6315

Government 1911 A1

Government 1911 A1 Tactical

Government 1911A1

U-1911B

U-1911BC

U-1911BCW

U-1911BW

U-1911N

U-1911NC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U-1911NCW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135259
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135259 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135259 - 1	22 LR	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "COLT" trademark logo, a rampant colt, is on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL" or variation thereof, is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; rear slide grasping serrations; machined aluminum slide; receiver/frame with or without integral Picatinny rail system for light attachment; spurred hammer; standard or upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; frame mounted thumb safety; may have a extended magazine release; solid trigger; rubber grips; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 225mm (8.875"), average weight is 0.94 kgs (2.07lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." and "MADE BY CARL WALTHER, GERMANY" or variant of thereof, is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135345	Colt	1911-A1 Government Rail Gun	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

2772884

517.601

5170304

517030410

517601

Colt Government Model

Government M1911

Government Model

Umarex Government Model

Walther Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lavigne Enterprises

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17717
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 Government National Match

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 Government National Match
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17717 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." and "PAT'D APR. 20, 1897. SEPT. 9, 1902. DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911. AUG. 19, 1913" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT'D APR. 20, 1897. SEPT. 9, 1902. DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911. AUG. 19, 1913" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NATIONAL MATCH" followed by "COLT" and "AUTOMATIC CALIBRE .45" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1932 to 1941.
- this model is based on the 1911-A1 Government model.
- the "National Match" model was also known as the Gold Cup National Match in 1957.
- "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH" was not marked on the side of the slide until the introduction of the "Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70" in 1970.
- features include: steel rifled barred; steel slide with serrations at the rear, fixed front sight and adjustable V-notched fix rear sight; slide lever and catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; steel receiver/frame with rear grip safety; exposed hammer; left side magazine release button; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." and "PAT'D APR. 20, 1897. SEPT. 9, 1902. DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911. AUG. 19, 1913" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "C" followed by six numbers.
- NOTE:
- 1911-A1 Government National Match serial number range fell between C162997 and C201090.
- Post WWII - National Match serial number range was from 10NM, 26NM to 37,025NM, produced between 1957-1970.
- National Match Mid Range, National Match Mid Range MARK II and MARK III shared a serial number range from 100MR to 9,409MR.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17613	Colt	National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17806	Colt	National Match Mid Range	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17887	Colt	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24014	Colt	National Match Mid Range MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Government Model National Match

Government Model National Match

Government National Match

National Match

National Match First Model

National Match Government

National Match Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135345
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 Government Rail Gun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 Government Rail Gun
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135345 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135345 - 2	22 LR	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" or "COLT 'S" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "COLT" trademark logo, a rampant colt, is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL" or variation thereof, is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 model.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT RAIL GUN" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; machined aluminum slide; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail system for light attachment; skeletonized; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; frame mounted thumb safety; extended magazine release; skeletonized three hole trigger; rubber grips; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 225mm (8.875"), average weight is 0.94 kgs (2.07lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." and "MADE BY CARL WALTHER, GERMANY" or variant thereof, is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "LK" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135259	Colt	1911-A1 Government	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01070RG

01980RG

1911 Rail Gun

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Rail Gun

2772906

5170308

517030810

Colt 1911 Rail Gun

Colt Government Model

Government M1911

Government Model

Government Model Rail Gun

Rail Gun

Umarex Government Model

Walther Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lavigne Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17726
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 World War Two European Theater of Operations Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 World War Two European Theater of Operations Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17726 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- may also be known as "World War II Commemorative ETO". - issued in 1970. - total production is estimated at 9,767.
Serial Number	- serial number has a "ETO" serial suffix and ranges from 0001ETO to 9959ETO.
Other Markings	- markings on left side of slide: WORLD WAR II COMMEMORATIVE EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Government World War II European Theater of Operations

1911-A1 World War II Commemorative European Theater of Operations

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ETO

European Theater of Operations

Government Model World War II European Theatre Operations

Government World War II European Theatre Operations Commemorative

World War II Commemorative

World War II Commemorative ETO

World War II Commemorative European Theater of Operations

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17725
Make: Colt
Model: 1911-A1 World War Two Pacific Theater of Operations Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1911-A1 World War Two Pacific Theater of Operations Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17725 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- may also be known as "World War II Commemorative PTO". - issued in 1970, total production is estimated at 9886. - "WORLD WAR II COMMEMORATIVE PACIFIC THEATER OF OPERATIONS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - the left side of the slide lists a number of the famous battles or campaigns of the Pacific Theater during World War Two, reading "Pearl Harbor * Coral Sea * Corregidor * Guadalcanal * Tarawa * Saipan * Leyte Gulf * Iwo Jima * Okinawa * Tokyo", all surrounded by palm leaves.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number has a "PTO" suffix and ranges from 0001PTO to 9960PTO. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel and may be seen through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 World War II Pacific Theater of Operations

Government Model World War II Pacific Theater Operations

Government World War II Pacific Theater Operations Commemorative

PTO

Pacific Theater of Operations

World War II Commemorative

World War II Commemorative PTO

World War II Commemorative Pacific Theater of Operations

World War II Pacific Theater of Operations

World War II Pacific Theater of Operations Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36078
Make: Colt
Model: 1912 Norwegian

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1912 Norwegian
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36078 - 2	11.25MM	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36078 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Colt Aut. Pistol" is marked on the left side of the slide. - these pistols were produced in Norway under licence from Colt.
Model	- "M/1912" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the year of manufacture is usually stamped on the right side of the slide. - manufactured circa 1917, under licence from Colt during the "tooling-up" process that led to the Model 1914.
Manufacturer	- the identifier for the "Kongsberg Arsenal" may be marked on the left side of the slide, the logo is a block or script letter "K" under a crown. - the Norwegian State Arsenal in Kongsberg, Norway is also known as the 'Kongsberg Vapenfabrik" and/or "Kongsberg Arsenal".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide. - the serial number range is from 1 to 95.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912

Colt Norwegian Model 1912

M 1912

M/1912

M1912

Norwegian 1912

Norwegian Model 1912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36079
Make: Colt
Model: 1914 Norwegian

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1914 Norwegian
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36079 - 2	11.25MM	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36079 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Colt" trade name is not marked on the firearm. - these pistols were produced in Norway under licence from Colt.
Model	- "M/1914" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the year of manufacturer is marked on the right side of the slide. - approximately 20,000 were manufactured under licence from Colt from 1918 to 1947 and in 1987. - this model is an evolution of the Model 1912 with a redesigned slide stop and a modified thumb piece.
Manufacturer	- the identifier for the "Kongsberg Arsenal" is marked on the left side of the slide, the logo is a block or script letter "K" under a crown. - the Norwegian State Arsenal in Kongsberg, Norway is also known as the 'Kongsberg Vapenfabrik" and/or "Kongsberg Arsenal".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide. - the serial number range is from 96 to 32854.
Calibre	- "11.25 m/m AUT. PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Slide Markings:
11,25 M/M Automatisk Pistol Model 1914

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914

Automatic Pistol Model 1914

Automatisk Pistol Model 1914

Colt 1914 Norwegian Model

M 1914

M/1914

M1914

Norwegian 1914

Norweigian Model 1914

P657n

WaA84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144401
Make: Colt
Model: 1917

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1917
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144401 - 1	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT MODEL 1917 .45 AUTO. CTGE." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." over "PAT'D AUG 5. 1884. JULY 4. 1905 OCT 5. 1922" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Colt's "rampant Colt logo" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT MODEL 1917 .45 AUTO CTGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- estimated production was 1,000 units.
- "1917" model was not a true manufacture, rather the assembly of parts left over from the World War One production of the "1917 US Army" model.
- "1917" version was assembled, polished and blued to a higher "civilian" standard during the years 1932 and 1933.
- "1917 US Army" model was manufactured from 1917 to Feb 19, 1919 for a total military production of approximately 151,700 revolvers.
- "military" revolver markings:
- "COLT D.A. 45" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "U.S." over "ARMY" over "MODEL" over "1917" over "No" over "89" over "071" was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "1917" revolver has a solid top receiver/frame, swing out cylinder with simultaneous ejection, and a double/single action trigger mechanism.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a "U" notch along the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder stop notches are located on the side of the cylinder towards the rear; cylinder release latch is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap without a lanyard ring swivel; checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion; bright blue finish.
- "1917 US Army" model has a lanyard ring swivel, smooth grip panels without the Colt medallion; dull blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT MODEL 1917 .45 AUTO. CTGE." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." over "PAT'D AUG 5. 1884. JULY 4. 1905 OCT 5. 1922" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Colt's "rampant Colt logo" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area. - serial number range for the "1917" civilian revolvers is between 335,000 and 336,400. - serial number range for the "1917 US ARMY" military revolvers is from 149,000 to 305,000.
Calibre	- "COLT MODEL 1917 .45 AUTO. CTGE." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17530	Colt	New Service	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17533	Colt	Shooting Master	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18261	Colt	1917 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
24027	Colt	1909 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33380	Colt	New Service Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33386	Colt	1909 US Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1917 Civilian Model

1917 Model

1917 New Service

Colt Model 1917

Colt Model 1917 .45 Auto. Ctge.

Double Action 45 1917 US Army

Model 1917

New Service

New Service 1917

New Service Model 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18261
Make: Colt
Model: 1917 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1917 US Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18261 - 2	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18261 - 4	45 AUTO	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18261 - 5	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT D.A. 45" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." over "PAT'D AUG 5. 1884. JUNE 5. 1900. APR 9. 01. JULY 4. 05" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Colt's "rampant Colt logo" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "U.S." over "ARMY" over ""MODEL" over "1917" was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "1917 US Army" model was manufactured from 1917 to Feb 19, 1919 for a total military production of approximately 151,700 revolvers.
- this revolver was also later available in a civilian version.
- "civilian" production is estimated at 1,000 units.
- "civilian" production of the "1917 US Army" model is not a true manufacture, rather the assembly of parts left over from the World War One production.
- "civilian" version was assembled, polished and blued to a higher "civilian" standard during the years 1932 and 1933.
- "military" revolver markings:
- "COLT D.A. 45" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "U.S." over "ARMY" over ""MODEL" over "1917" over "No" over "89" over "071" was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "civilian" revolver markings:
- "COLT MODEL 1917 .45 AUTO CTGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1917 US Army" revolver has a solid top receiver/frame, swing out cylinder with simultaneous ejection, and a double/single action trigger mechanism.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a "U" notch along the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder stop notches are located on the side of the cylinder towards the rear; cylinder release latch is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring swivel; unchequered walnut grip plates without the Colt medallion; dull blue finish.
- "civilian" version does not have a lanyard swivel, grip panels are chequered walnut with the Colt medallion; bright blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT D.A. 45" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." over "PAT'D AUG 5. 1884. JUNE 5. 1900. APR 9. 01. JULY 4. 05" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Colt's "rampant Colt logo" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- serial number range for the military revolvers is from 149,000 to 305,000.
- serial number range for the civilian revolvers is between 335,000 and 336,400.
- "1917 US Army" revolvers have a number marked on the bottom of the grip strap. examples: "No" over "89" over "071" and "No" over "123" over "456".
- "89071" and "123456" are not serial numbers.
- "89071" and "123456" are US Army control/issue number.

Calibre

- "COLT D.A. 45" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17530	Colt	New Service	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17533	Colt	Shooting Master	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
24027	Colt	1909 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33380	Colt	New Service Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33386	Colt	1909 US Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
144401	Colt	1917	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1917 Army

1917 New Service

1917 US Army Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt D.A. 45

Colt DA 45 US Army Model 1917

D.A. 45

Double Action 45 1917 US Army

New Service

New Service 1917

New Service Model 1917 US Army

U.S. Army Model 1917

US Army 1917

US Army Model 1917

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17727
Make: Colt
Model: 1927 Argentine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	1927 Argentine
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17727 - 5	11.25MM	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17727 - 6	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17727 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17727 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17727 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17727 - 7	45 AUTO	7	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17727 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIST. COLT" should be marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. 1927" should be marked on the right side of the slide. - designed after the Colt Model 1911A1. - manufactured from 1945 to 1966 under license. This license was granted by Colt in 1927 to DGFM FMAP. - the following markings may be found on the right side of the slide: -"Ejercito Argentino" and "Sist. Colt Cal. 11.25mm. Mod. 1927" ("Argentine Army Model 1927"); -"Aeronautica Argentina" and "Sist. Colt Cal. 11.25mm. Mod. 1927" ("Argentine Air Force Model 1927"); -"Republica Argentina" and "Marina de Guerra" and "Sist. Colt Cal. 11.25mm. Mod. 1927" ("Argentine Navy Model 1927"); -"C.F.S." and "Sist. Colt Cal. 11.25mm. Mod. 1927" ("C.F.S." = "Consejo Federal de Seguridad") ("Federal Council of Security Model 1927").
Manufacturer	- "D.G.F.M. - (F.M.A.P)" should be marked on the left side of the slide. - "D.G.F.M. - (F.M.A.P.)" stands for "Dirraccion General de Fabricaciones Militares at the Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles" factory. This means "General Directorate of Military Industries - Small Arms Arsenal".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 24001 to 112494 and is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and on the right side of the slide. - a special series was also numbered from 00001 to 00184 and 01001 to 01043.
Calibre	- "CAL. 11,25mm." should be marked on the right side of the slide. - "11.25MM" is the designation for the metric 11.25 x 23 mm cartridge or the U.S. caliber .45 AUTO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the following markings may be found on the slide of these models: "Ejercito Argentino Modelo 1927" "Armada Nacional Modelo 1927" "Policia Federal Modelo 1927" "CFS Modelo 1927"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Argentine

1911A1 Argentine Model 1927

1927

M 1927

M1927

Mod 1927

Mod. 1927

Mod1927

Modelo 1927

Sistema Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17622
Make: Colt
Model: 2000 All American

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	2000 All American
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17622 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17622 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17622 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 200" and "ALL AMERICAN" are marked on the slide. - manufactured from 1991 to 1993. - featured include: blued steel slide; moulded polymer or aluminum receiver/frame; internal striker block safety; double action only; ramp blade front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial numbers should include a "PF" prefix, a "PF" prefix with an "A" suffix, "PF" prefix with a "D" suffix or a "RK" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide;
  COLT ALL AMERICAN
  MODEL 2000
- Markings on Right side of Slide;
  COLT DOUBLE ACTION
  9MM

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 All American Double Action

All American

All American 1st Edition

All American 2000 1st Edition

All American 2000 Aluminum

All American 2000 Aluminum Frame

All American 2000 First Edition

All American 2000 Lightweight

All American 2000 Polymer

All American 2000 Polymer Frame

All American Aluminum

All American Aluminum Frame

All American First Edition

All American Lightweight

All American Model 2000

All American Polymer

All American Polymer Frame

Colt All American Model 2000

Colt All American Model 2000 Double Action

Colt Double Action

Double Action

Model 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17529
Make: Colt
Model: 357

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	357
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17529 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17529 - 7	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17529 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17529 - 6	357 MAG	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17529 - 3	357 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17529 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17529 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the left side of barrel is marked: "COLT .357".
- the Colt "357" is a deluxe version of the Colt "Trooper" and was also known as a Trooper 357.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1961 with approximately 15,000 produced.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel plated receiver/frame and round barrel; fluted cylinder; rounded cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; unshrouded ejector rod; fixed ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight and may have checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of barrel as:
- from 1954 to 1955:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- from 1955 to 1962:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- serialization was shared with the "Trooper" Model.
- 357 and Trooper Model's serial number range started at 1 and continued to 84616.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".357 MAGNUM CTG."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17415	Colt	Trooper MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17522	Colt	Trooper MARK 5	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17534	Colt	Trooper	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Magnum

357 Magnum Model

357 Magnum Model Revolver

357 Magnum Revolver

Colt 357

Three Fifty Seven

Trooper 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32789
Make: Colt
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32789 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32789 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1957. - approx. 5000 manufactured.
Manufacturer	- made for Colt by Jefferson Manufacturing using Fabric Nationale Mauser action.
Action	- Mauser action.
Remarks	- Checkered American walnut Monte Carlo stock, adjustable rear sight and wrap-around front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 57

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32796
Make: Colt
Model: 57 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	57 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32796 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32796 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1957. - approx. 5000 manufactured.
Manufacturer	- made for Colt by Jefferson Manufacturing using Fabric Nationale Mauser action.
Action	- Mauser action.
Remarks	- Checkered deluxe American walnut Monte Carlo stock, adjustable rear sight and wrap-around front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 57 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17846
Make: Colt
Model: Ace

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Ace
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17846 - 1	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17846 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1931 to 1941 and again in 1947 - a small calibre version of the "1911A1". - nearly 11,000 manufactured.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame - range from 1 to 105000 and 10790 to 10935. - serial numbers which have a prefix of "SM" are for the Colt model "Ace Service".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide:
  COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
  PAT'D APR.20,1897.SEPT.9,1902.DEC.19,1905.FEB.14,1911.AUG.19,1913
- Markings on Right side of Slide:
  COLT ACE 22 LONG
  RIFLE
- the ACE is within a diamond shape

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17444	Colt	Ace Service	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace 22 Long Rifle

Ace Model 22 Automatic

Colt Ace

Commercial Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17444
Make: Colt
Model: Ace Service

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Ace Service
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17444 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17444 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide.
Model	- originally manufactured from 1935 to 1945 and re-introduced from 1978 to 1982. - externally identical to the "Ace" Model except for adjustable rear sights and barrel length.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the slide.
Serial Number	- models manufactured from 1935 to 1945 have a "SM" prefix, ranging from SM1 to approximately SM13803. - models manufactured from 1978 to 1982 may have a "SM" prefix, ranging from SM14001 to SM43830 or a "B70" suffix. - there are numbering gaps within this series. - serial number located on the right side of the frame/receiver, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings of Right side of Frame may be stamped
  UNITED STATES PROPERTY
- Markings on Left side of Frame may be stamped
  U.S. COAST GUARD
- Markings of Left side of Slide:
  COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
  PAT'D APR.20,1897.SEPT.9,1902.DEC.19,1905.FEB.14,1911.AUG.19,1913.
- Markings on Right side of Slide:
  COLT
  22 ACE L.R.
  SERVICE MODEL
  - the "ACE" is outlined by a diamond shape

OR

  COLT ACE 22 Long Rifle
  SERVICE MODEL
  - the "ACE" is outlined by a diamond shape

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17846	Colt	Ace	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace SM

Ace Service Model

Colt Ace Service Model

Colt Service Ace

Post War Ace Service

SM Ace

Sevice Model Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23841
Make: Colt
Model: Agent

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Agent
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23841 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23841 - 2	38 SPL	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and the company logo (rampant colt) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- the left side of barrel is marked "AGENT .38 SPECIAL CTG." in two lines.
- manufactured from circa 1955 to 1986 with a total production in excess of 40,000.
- originally offered with a steel receiver/frame adapted from the Cobra model by shortening and squaring of the butt. It also featured an unshrouded cylinder ejection rod.
- later offered as a "Lightweight" version that featured an alloy receiver/frame and a shrouded cylinder ejection rod.
- features include: fixed front and grooved rear sight; solid steel or alloy receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; fluted cylinder; optional hammer shroud; walnut grip plates and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel in two lines: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." and company logo (rampant colt) on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be in two lines, eg: first line "122500" and second line "LW".
- numbered along with the Cobra, Aircrewman, Courier, Viper and Detective Special models.
- the serial range for this model starts with a twe letter suffix from serial number 60,000LW and continued to serial number 275115LW (made in 1969), at which point Colt's single alpha scheme was introduced:

A60000 to A99999
B60000 to B99999
C61001 to C99999
F60001 to F99999
H60001 to H99999
M60001 to M99999
60001M to 99999M
60001R to unknown range.

Calibre

- ".38 SPECIAL CTG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17612	Colt	Aircrewman	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
23839	Colt	Cobra	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Agent .38 Special
Agent 1st Issue
Agent 2nd Issue
Agent 3rd Issue
Agent First Issue
Agent L.W.
Agent Light Weight
Agent Lightweight
Agent New Model
Agent Old Model
Agent Second Issue
Agent Third Issue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17612
Make: Colt
Model: Aircrewman

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Aircrewman
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17612 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- left side of the barrel is marked: "AIRCREWMAN"
- manufactured in 1951 with a total production of 1,189 revolvers.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; unshrouded ejector rod; rounded cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed front sight with a fixed notch rear sight and may have checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- this model shares the range established by the "Cobra" Model .
- serial number range from 2901LW to 7775LW.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".38 SPECIAL CTG."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23841	Colt	Agent	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Aircrewman 38 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36126
Make: Colt
Model: AMU Automatic

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AMU Automatic
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36126 - 1	38 AMU	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "COLT" and ".38 AMU AUTOMATIC" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "AMU" stands for "Army Marksmanship Unit". - this is a Government contracted conversion unit. - this model uses a "1911-A1 Government" or "Super 38" receiver/frames. - AMU conversion unit consisted of a slide, .38 AMU barrel, bushing, Super .38 ejector, no. 3 slide stop, extractor, firing pin, recoil spring and .38 AMU magazine.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - most firearms were built on 1911-A1 frames and serial numbered within those ranges. - a few, specially built as "AMU", fall in the "Super 38" serial range.
Calibre	- ".38 AMU" is marked on the slide, barrel and magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on Left side of Slide:
  COLT .38 AMU
  AUTOMATIC
- markings on Right side of Slide:
  COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 AMU Automatic

38 AMU Automatic Pistol

38 Army Marksmanship Training Unit

AMU

Army Marksmanship Training Unit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17653
Make: Colt
Model: Anaconda

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Anaconda
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17653 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17653 - 7	44 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17653 - 8	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17653 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17653 - 3	44 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17653 - 5	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17653 - 6	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"ANACONDA".
- introduced in 1990.
- may also be known as the "Double Action Revolver" and the right side of the barrel may be marked "DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER".
- may also be known as the "Anaconda Hunter" when supplied with the Leupold 2X Scope, a "Anaconda Realtree", which refers to a camouflage finish, or a "Anaconda Custom", which refers to a Magna ported barrel and a Elliason rear sight.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel with a full length solid rib; full under lug barrel; fluted cylinder; rounded cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame, fixed ramp or an adjustable front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight and may have checkered black neoprene grip panels with the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- serial number may be marked in one of the following formats:
- "AA" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AB" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AD" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AE" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "H" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "HA" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "LTD" prefix followed by up to three sequential numbers.
- "M" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "M" suffix.
- "MM" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "MM" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers with a "A" suffix.
- "P" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "PX" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "R" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "R" suffix.
- "RD" prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.
- "S" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "SH" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "44 MAGNUM" or "45 COLT".

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48766	Mag-na-port	Mini Anaconda	Mag-na-port/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118753	American Historical Foundation	Colt Stock Car Special Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118758	American Historical Foundation	Colt Anaconda Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
195109	Colt	First Edition Anaconda	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Anaconda Custom

Anaconda Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Anaconda Realtree

Anaconda Realtree Camo

Custom Anaconda

Custom Anaconda Realtree

Double Action Revolver

MM3040DT

MM3060DT

MM3080PDT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154728
Make: Colt
Model: AR-15A4

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR-15A4
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154728 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.225)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154728 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.225)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15A4" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-15A4" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "AR-15A4" is also sold as a lower assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguards; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; ambidextrous selector; synthetic rifle buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.52 kg (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "CAR" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174524	Colt	AR15A4 Lightweight LE Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

098289023292

119204

AR 15 A4

AR-15 A4

AR15 A4

AR15A4

AR15A4MPFDE

Colt AR-15A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26836
Make: Colt
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26836 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26836 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26836 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26836 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26836 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26836 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- This is a generic entry for the "AR15". Other "AR15" entries exist which may describe the firearm more accurately.
- may feature heavy barrel, fixed stock and forward assist, there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as"AR-15", "655", "656" or "Sniper".

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of receiver;
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
CAL.223
SERIALXXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18377	Colt	AR15 Model 614	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34602	Colt	AR15 Model 01	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34637	Colt	AR15 Model 06	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34640	Colt	AR15 Model 606B	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34643	Colt	AR15 Model 07	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34648	Colt	AR15 Model 08	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34652	Colt	AR15 Commando	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34661	Colt	AR15 Model 613	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34671	Colt	AR15 Model 639	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34674	Colt	AR15 Model 651	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34684	Colt	AR15 Model 652	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34688	Colt	AR15 Model 653	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
99955	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
99956	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
128979	SGW	AR15	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
185482	Aero Precision	M4E1	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199711	Jacob Grey	JG9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

655

656

AR-15

Model 655

Model 656

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34689
Make: Colt
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34689 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34689 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34689 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34689 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34689 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34689 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a generic entry for the "AR15". Other "AR15" entries exist which may describe the firearm more accurately.
- may feature heavy barrel, fixed stock and forward assist, there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as"AR-15", "655", "656" or "Sniper".

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
CAL.223
SERIALXXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15462	Armalite	AR-15	Armalite Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
18376	Colt	AR15 Model 614	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34601	Colt	AR15 Model 01	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34634	Colt	AR15 Model 06	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34638	Colt	AR15 Model 606B	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34641	Colt	AR15 Model 07	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34646	Colt	AR15 Model 08	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34650	Colt	AR15 Commando	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34654	Colt	AR15 Model 610B	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34659	Colt	AR15 Model 613	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34669	Colt	AR15 Model 639	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34672	Colt	AR15 Model 651	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34682	Colt	AR15 Model 652	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34686	Colt	AR15 Model 653	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
99955	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
99956	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
128979	SGW	AR15	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
185482	Aero Precision	M4E1	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

655

656

AR-15

Model 655

Model 656

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17473
Make: Colt
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17473 - 1	223 REM	5	274	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17473 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17473 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17473 - 3	223 REM	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17473 - 8	223 REM	5	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17473 - 4	223 REM	5	591	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17473 - 5	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17473 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17473 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.183)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this a generic entry for the AR-15. Other "AR15" entries exist which may describe the firearm more accurately. - model markings are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the MANUFACTURER's name will be found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic rifle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15462	Armalite	AR-15	Armalite Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
17474	Colt	AR15 SP1	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18112	Colt	AR15 Sporter	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26231	SGW	AR15	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34996	Colt	AR15 9MM Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99955	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
99956	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
128979	SGW	AR15	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
129426	R&C Armoury	AR15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134202	Palmetto State Armory	PA-15	Palmetto State Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134596	Schmeisser	AR15	Schmeisser GmbH	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177823	Black Leaf Industries	BL15	Blue Chip Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185242	Lantac	LA-SF15	Lantac	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185262	Lantac	LA-N15	Lantac	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185482	Aero Precision	M4E1	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196002	Kodiak Defence	KD15	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199343	Range Tool	RT15	Range Tool (RT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199561	UTG PRO	FLR001	Leapers Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199562	UTG PRO	FLR002	Leapers Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199711	Jacob Grey	JG9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34996
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 9MM Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 9MM Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34996 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34996 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34996 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34996 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34996 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34996 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34996 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34996 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34996 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.211)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AR-15" over "9MM CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RESTRICTED" over "MILITARY / GOVERNMENT" and "LAW ENFORCEMENT/EXPORT USE ONLY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel barrel of light weight contour; standard front sight bracket; round carbine length, plastic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly has no forward assist feature and may incorporate a synthetic shell deflector attached behind the ejection port; collapsible buttstock; black anodized and phosphate finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD, CONN" over "U.S.A." or "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated in calibre 9MM LUGER.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TA" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TA" prefix and six numbers. - observed letter prefix (TA or LTA) and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM-NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134596	Schmeisser	AR15	Schmeisser GmbH	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139063	Colt	AR15 9MM Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 Carbine

AR-15 9mm Carbine

AR-15 Carbine

AR-Carbine

AR15 Carbine

AR15 Muddy Girl

AR6450

AR6951

AR6951MP Muddy Girl

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR6951MPMG

R6420

R6450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139063
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 9MM Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 9MM Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139063 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139063 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15" over "9MM CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel barrel of light weight contour; standard front sight bracket; round carbine length, plastic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly has no forward assist feature and may incorporate a synthetic shell deflector attached behind the ejection port; collapsible buttstock; black anodized and phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD, CONN" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TA" prefix and five numbers.

Barrel

- overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel and a bird's cage flash suppressor is approximately 292 mm (11.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9MM-NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34996	Colt	AR15 9MM Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
83252	Colt	SMG	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
134596	Schmeisser	AR15	Schmeisser GmbH	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm AR-15

9mm Carbine

R0635

R0639

RO635

RO639

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34652
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Commando

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Commando
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34652 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34652 - 2	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34652 - 3	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34652 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34652 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34652 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- features may include a suppressor or silencer, sliding metal buttstock, full pistol grip and no bayonet lug.
- there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features including: "AR15 Model 609" and "AR15 Model 619"
- may also be known as "AR-15 Commando US Government", "Commando US Government", "AR 15 Commando", "Commando", "Colt 609", "AR-15 609", "AR-15 Commando", or "Colt 619"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
PROPERTY
OF U.S.GOVT.
COMMANDO
CAL.5.56MM
SERIAL XXXXXX
OR
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
COMMANDO
CAL.5.56MM.
XXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

619

AR 15 Commando

AR-15 609

AR-15 Commando

AR-15 Commando US Government

Colt 609

Colt 619

Commando

Commando US Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34650
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Commando

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Commando
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34650 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34650 - 2	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34650 - 3	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34650 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34650 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34650 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features may include a suppressor or silencer, sliding metal buttstock, full pistol grip and no bayonet lug.
- there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features including: "AR15 Model 609" and "AR15 Model 619".
- may also be known as "AR-15 Commando US Government", "Commando US Government", "AR 15 Commando", "Commando", "Colt 609", "AR-15 609", "AR-15 Commando", or "Colt 619".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
PROPERTY
OF U.S.GOVT.
COMMANDO
CAL.5.56MM
SERIAL XXXXXX
OR
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
COMMANDO
CAL.5.56MM.
XXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

619

AR 15 Commando

AR-15 609

AR-15 Commando

AR-15 Commando US Government

Colt 609

Colt 619

Commando

Commando US Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133697
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 M16A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133697 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
133697 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
133697 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AR-15" over "M16A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AR-15 M16A1" variations may have slightly different features depending on time line. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly has no shell deflector but has a forward assist; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MFG. CO" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18106	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
133696	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
184429	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

603

703

AR-15 M16A1

Colt 621

Colt 645

M16 A1

M16-A1

M16A1 Army

M16A1 Hbar

Model 603

Model 621

Model 645

Model 703

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133696
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 M16A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133696 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133696 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133696 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15" over "M16A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-15 M16A1" variations may have slightly different features depending on time line.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round, thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly has no shell deflector but has a forward assist; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MFG. CO" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18106	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
133697	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
184429	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

603

703

AR-15 M16A1

Colt 621

Colt 645

M16 A1

M16-A1

M16A1 Army

M16A1 Hbar

Model 603

Model 621

Model 645

Model 703

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184429
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 M16A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184429 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.227)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT" over "AR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PROPERTY" over "OF US GOVT" over "M16A1" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-15 M16A1" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-15 M16A1" is a semi-automatic "reissue" of the Vietnam War era full-automatic rifle.
- "AR-15 M16A1" safety selector has the words "SAFE", "SEMI" and "AUTO" position markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- "AR-15 M16A1" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; usually has the three-pronged flash hider; round, thin pencil-profile, chrome-lined barrel; standard, "A" frame front sight bracket/gas block; triangular, rifle length synthetic handguard; A1, fixed carrying handle upper assembly with flip, "L" shaped aperture rear sight; upper assembly has no shell deflector but has a teardrop shaped forward assist; standard, synthetic rifle buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20 ") barrel is 985.5mm (38.8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.37lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers and a letter suffix (V).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133696	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
133697	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR-15 M16A1 Reissue

AR15

AR15 M16A1 Reissue

Colt M16A1 Reissue

M-16 A1 Reissue

M-16A1 Reissue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18107
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Match HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Match HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18107 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.193)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18107 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.193)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18107 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.193)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AR-15" over "MATCH HBAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RESTRICTED" over "MILITARY / GOVERNMENT" and "LAW ENFORCEMENT/EXPORT USE ONLY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; standard A2 barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block with bayonet lug; rifle length round handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight upper assembly; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame. - "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "LMH" prefix and six numbers or "MH" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL .223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44825	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

Colt AR-15

Match HBar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34602
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 01

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 01
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34602 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34602 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34602 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- Colt logo of a prancing horse over a globe is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "ARMALITE AR15" over "PATENTS PENDING" over "CAL. .223" over "MODEL 01" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- may also be known as "Armalite AR15 Model 1", "AR15 1', "1", "601" and "Model 601"
- features include: three prong muzzle flash hider, front sight base with adjustable iron sight; round barrel; ventilated synthetic or metal forearm; two piece, alloy receiver/frame with an integral carry handle and rear adjustable iron sight, right side ejection port, left side charging handle; left side bolt catch, right side magazine release; left side safety lever; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic fixed buttstock, no forward assist.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1006mm (39.6"),average weight is 2.99 kg (6.6 lbs) with a 20 round magazine.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the trigger housing.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- observed sample was located on the left side of the receiver/frame with "SERIAL" followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Markings on left side of receiver:
"TRADEMARK" COLT
ARMALITE AR15
PATENTS PENDING
CAL .223
MODEL 01
SERIAL XXXXXX

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
"TRADEMARK" COLT
ARMALITE AR15
PATENTS PENDING
CAL .223
MODEL 01
SERIAL XXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34601	Colt	AR15 Model 01	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1

601

AR 15 Model 1

AR-15 Model 01

AR-15 Model 1

AR15 1

Armalite AR-15 Model 1

Armalite AR15 Model 1

Model 601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34601
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 01

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 01
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34601 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34601 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34601 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34601 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34601 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34601 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- Colt Logo of a prancing horse over globe is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "ARMALITE AR15" over "PATENTS PENDING" over "CAL. .223" over "MODEL 01" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- may also be known as "Armalite AR15 Model 1", "AR15 1', "1", "601" and "Model 601"
- features include: three prong muzzle flash hider, front sight base with adjustable iron sight; round barrel; ventilated synthetic or metal forearm; two piece, alloy receiver/frame with an integral carry handle and rear adjustable iron sight, right side ejection port, left side charging handle; left side bolt catch, right side magazine release; left side safety lever; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic fixed buttstock, no forward assist.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1006mm (39.6"),average weight is 2.99 kg (6.6 lbs) with a 20 round magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the trigger housing.
Action	- gas operated, selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed sample was located on the left side of the receiver/frame with "SERIAL" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings on left side of receiver: "TRADEMARK" COLT ARMALITE AR15 PATENTS PENDING CAL .223 MODEL 01 SERIAL XXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15462	Armalite	AR-15	Armalite Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
16263	Armalite	AR-15	Armalite Division	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34602	Colt	AR15 Model 01	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1

601

AR 15 Model 1

AR-15 Model 01

AR-15 Model 1

AR15 1

Armalite AR-15 Model 1

Armalite AR15 Model 1

Model 601

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34637
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 06

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 06
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34637 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34637 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34637 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34637 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34637 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34637 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this model is the heavy barrel version of the AR-15 M16
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "AR 15 06", "AR-15 6", "Model 6", "AR 15 6", "06", "606" or "Model 606"

Other Markings

- MARKINGS on left side of receiver;
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 06
CAL.5.56MM
SERIAL XXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06

606

AR 15 06

AR 15 6

AR-15 6

AR-15 Model 06

Mod. 06

Model 6

Model 606

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34634
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 06

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 06
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34634 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34634 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34634 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34634 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34634 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34634 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is the heavy barrel version of the "AR-15 M16".
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "AR 15 06", "AR-15 6", "Model 6", "AR 15 6", "06", "606" or "Model 606"

Other Markings

- MARKINGS on left side of receiver;
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 06
CAL.5.56MM
SERIAL XXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06

606

AR 15 06

AR 15 6

AR-15 6

AR-15 Model 06

Mod. 06

Model 6

Model 606

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34641
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 07

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 07
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34641 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34641 - 2	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34641 - 3	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34641 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34641 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34641 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was the first Colt AR-15 SubMachine Gun
- features a suppressor or silencer, sliding buttstock, short pistol grip and no bayonet lug
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "AR 15 07", "AR-15 Mod 07", "607", "07", "Model 607", "AR-15 07" or "AR-15 Model 07".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD.07
CAL.5.56MM
SERIALXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07

607

AR 15 07

AR-15 07

AR-15 Mode 07

AR-15 Model 07

Model 607

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34643
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 07

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 07
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34643 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34643 - 2	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34643 - 3	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34643 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34643 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34643 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this model was the first Colt AR-15 SubMachine Gun
- features a suppressor or silencer, sliding buttstock, short pistol grip and no bayonet lug
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "AR 15 07", "AR-15 Mod 07", "607", "07", "Model 607", "AR-15 07" or "AR-15 Model 07".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD.07
CAL.5.56MM
SERIALXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07

607

AR 15 07

AR-15 07

AR-15 Mode 07

AR-15 Model 07

Model 607

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34648
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 08

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 08
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34648 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34648 - 2	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34648 - 3	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34648 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34648 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34648 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- features a suppressor or silencer, fixed buttstock, round handguard, short pistol grip and no bayonet lug
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "AR 15 08", "AR-15 08", "AR-15 Model 08", "08", "608" or "Survival Rifle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15

MOD.08
CAL.5.56MM.
SERIALXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08

608

AR 15 08

AR-15 08

AR-15 Model 08

Mod. 08

Survival Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34646
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 08

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 08
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34646 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34646 - 2	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34646 - 3	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34646 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34646 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34646 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features a suppressor or silencer, fixed buttstock, round handguard, short pistol grip and no bayonet lug.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "AR 15 08", "AR-15 08", "AR-15 Model 08", "08", "608" or "Survival Rifle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15

MOD.08
CAL.5.56MM.
SERIALXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08

608

AR 15 08

AR-15 08

AR-15 Model 08

Mod. 08

Survival Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34640
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 606B

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 606B
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34640 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34640 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34640 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34640 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34640 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34640 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this model features a heavy barrel, bipod and fixed buttstock
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- "B" designates "Burst".
- may also be known as "606B", "AR-15 606B", "06B", "Model 606B" or "AR-15 Model 606B"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15

MOD. 606B
CAL.5.56MM
SERIALXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06B

606B

AR-15 606B

AR-15 Model 606B

Model 606B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34638
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 606B

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 606B
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34638 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34638 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34638 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34638 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34638 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34638 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model features a heavy barrel, bipod and fixed buttstock
- "B" designated "Burst".
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "606B", "AR-15 606B", "06B", "Model 606B" or "AR-15 Model 606B".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15

MOD. 606B
CAL.5.56MM
SERIALXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06B

606B

AR-15 606B

AR-15 Model 606B

Model 606B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34654
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 610B

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 610B
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34654 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34654 - 2	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34654 - 3	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34654 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34654 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34654 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features a suppressor or silencer, sliding metal buttstock, full pistol grip and no bayonet lug.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "AR15 610B", "Colt 610B", or "Model 610B".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15

MOD. 610B
CAL.5.56MM
SERIAL XXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

610B

AR 15 610B

AR-15 610B

AR-15 Model 610B

Colt 610B

Model 610B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34659
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 613

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 613
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34659 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34659 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34659 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34659 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34659 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34659 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is the commercial version of the military "M16A1 Model 603".
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "603 M16A1", "M16A1 Commercial", "Colt 613", "AR-15 613", or "AR-15 Model 613".

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 613
CAL.5.56MM
XXXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

603 M16A1

613

AR 15 613

AR-15 613

AR-15 Model 613

Colt 613

M16A1 Commercial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34661
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 613

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 613
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34661 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34661 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34661 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34661 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34661 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34661 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this model is the commercial version of the military "M16A1 Model 603".
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "603 M16A1", "M16A1 Commercial", "Colt 613", "AR-15 613", or "AR-15 Model 613".

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 613
CAL.5.56MM
XXXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

603 M16A1

613

AR 15 613

AR-15 613

AR-15 Model 613

Colt 613

M16A1 Commercial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18376
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 614

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 614
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18376 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18376 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18376 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18376 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18376 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18376 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" name and logo were observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "COLT", "AR-15" and "MOD. 614" were observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this model is the commercial version of the "M16 Model 604".
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "M16 614", "AR-15 604", "Colt 604", or "AR-15 Model 614".

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on the left side of receiver: TRADE COLT MARK AR-15 MOD. 614 CAL.5.56M SERIAL XXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

614

AR 15 604

AR-15 604

AR-15 Model 614

Colt 604

M16 614

Mod. 614

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18377
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 614

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 614
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18377 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18377 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18377 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18377 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18377 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18377 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this model is the commercial version of the "M16 Model 604".
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "M16 614", "AR-15 604", "Colt 604", or "AR-15 Model 614".

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of receiver:
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 614
CAL.5.56M
SERIAL XXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

614

AR 15 604

AR-15 604

AR-15 Model 614

Colt 604

M16 614

Mod. 614

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34671
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 639

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 639
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34671 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34671 - 2	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34671 - 3	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34671 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34671 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34671 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- features a collapsible buttstock.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "AR-15 639", "AR-15 Model 639", "XM177E2" or "639".

Other Markings

- TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 639
CAL 5.56MM.
XXXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

639

AR-15 639

AR-15 Model 639

XM177E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34669
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 639

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 639
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34669 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34669 - 2	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34669 - 3	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34669 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34669 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34669 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features a collapsible buttstock.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "AR-15 639", "AR-15 Model 639", "XM177E2" or "639".

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 639
CAL 5.56MM.
XXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

639

AR-15 639

AR-15 Model 639

AR-15 S.M.G.

AR-15 SMG

Mod. 639 S.M.G.

Mod. 639 SMG

XM177E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34674
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 651

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 651
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34674 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34674 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34674 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34674 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34674 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34674 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- features a fixed buttstock and forward assist - is a carbine version of the "M16A1" rifle.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "AR-15 651".

Other Markings

- TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 651
CAL.5.56MM
SERIAL XXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

651

AR 15 651

AR-15 651

AR-15 Model 651

Colt 651

Mod. 651

Model 651

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34672
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 651

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 651
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34672 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34672 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34672 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34672 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34672 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34672 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features a fixed buttstock and forward assist. - is a carbine version of the "M16A1" rifle.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "AR-15 651".

Other Markings

- TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 651
CAL.5.56MM
SERIAL XXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

651

AR 15 651

AR-15 651

AR-15 Model 651

Colt 651

Mod. 651

Model 651

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34684
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 652

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 652
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34684 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34684 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34684 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34684 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34684 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34684 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- features a fixed buttstock and no forward assist.
- was the U.S. Air Force version of the "AR15 Model 651".
- may also be known as "AR-15 652", "Colt 652", or "AR-15 Model 652".

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of receiver
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 652
CAL.5.56MM
XXXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

652

AR 15 652

AR-15 652

AR-15 Model 652

Colt 652

Mod. 652

Model 652

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34682
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 652

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 652
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34682 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34682 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34682 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34682 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34682 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34682 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features a fixed buttstock and no forward assist.
- was the U.S. Air Force version of the "AR15 Model 651".
- may also be known as "AR-15 652", "Colt 652", or "AR-15 Model 652".

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of receiver
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 652
CAL.5.56MM
XXXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

652

AR 15 652

AR-15 652

AR-15 Model 652

Colt 652

Mod. 652

Model 652

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34686
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 653

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 653
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34686 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34686 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34686 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34686 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34686 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34686 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features a telescoping two postion buttstock and forward assist
- model markings are on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "AR-15 653", "Colt 653", or "653"

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of receiver
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 653
CAL.5.56MM.
SERIAL XXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

653

AR 15 653

AR-15 653

AR-15 Model 653

Colt 653

Model 653

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34688
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Model 653

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Model 653
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34688 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34688 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34688 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34688 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34688 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34688 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- features a telescoping two postion buttstock and forward assist
- model markings are on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "AR-15 653", "Colt 653", or "653"

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of receiver
TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
MOD. 653
CAL.5.56MM.
SERIAL XXXXXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

653

AR 15 653

AR-15 653

AR-15 Model 653

Colt 653

Model 653

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17474
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 SP1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 SP1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17474 - 19	222 REM	5	580	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 20	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 11	223 REM	5	257	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 10	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 1	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 16	223 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 12	223 REM	5	440	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 15	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17474 - 3	223 REM	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 4	223 REM	5	540	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17474 - 17	223 REM	20	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17474 - 5	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17474 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17474 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17474 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17474 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17474 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17474 - 18	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.184)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT AR-15" and "MODEL SP1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SP1" stands for "Sporter 1".
- "COLT AR-15 MODEL SP1" was the first produced civilian semi-automatic sporter copy of the then new military M-16 rifle.
- introduced in 1963 and produced until 1985 when it was upgraded to the "AR-15 A2 SPORTER II" that kept the same "SP" serial number prefix.
- this model evolved and was upgraded in parallel to its military parent rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a three prong or slotted type flash hider; standard government issue light barrel; high front sight bracket/gas block with bayonet lug; two piece triangular handguard; fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight assembly; upper assembly has no case deflector or forward assist features; right side magazine well area is flat sided; furniture is made of a blackened synthetic fibre product; no buttstock trapdoor; checkered pistol grip with a front bottom hump; black anodized and phosphate finish.
- model R6001, SP1 Carbine introduced in 1977, differs from the rifle by having an aluminum black painted collapsible buttstock and sixteen inch barrel.
- model R6002, standard SP1 rifle featured the Colt three power scope.
- model R6003, SP1 Carbine featured the Colt three power scope.
- model R6004, standard SP1 rifle featured a factory fitted Tascorama scope.
- model R6007, SP1 rifle featured the upper assembly and receiver/frame electroless nickel plated with limited production in the early 1980's.
- model R6010, SP1 rifle featured the 222 REM calibre for export sales only. This calibre in the Colt AR line was only available after the introduction of the AR-15A2 Government model R6510.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES", "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SP) and five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196002	Kodiak Defence	KD15	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6000

6001

6510

AR 15 SP1

AR 15 SPI

AR-15 SP1

AR-15 SPI

AR15 Sporter Carbine

AR15 Sporter Rifle

R6000

R6001

R6002

R6003

R6004

R6007

R6010

SP

SP1

SP1 Carbine

SP1 Rifle

SPI

Sporter 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129653
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 SP1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 SP1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129653 - 1	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Colt name and rampant horse logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Colt's Patent Firearms Mfg. Co." over "Hartford, Conn." over "U.S.A." is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT AR-15" and "MODEL SP1" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- may also be known as "SP1".
- the "AR15" model series is a commercial (civilian) semi-automatic version of the US military M16 automatic rifle series.
- NOTE: this firearm has been modified into a selective fire rifle with full automatic function capability.
- features include: typical SP1 configuration with smooth round metal handguard added in addition to an M60 Machine Gun bipod just behind the flash hider.
- left side receiver/frame is marked SAFE and FIRE only which is typical for the commercial/civilian configuration of this firearm; selector however is capable of rotating to the Auto position.

Manufacturer

- the Colt name and rampant horse logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Colt's Patent Firearms Mfg. Co." over "Hartford, Conn." over "U.S.A." is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- known example retained the original Colt factory applied serial number comprised of the two letter prefix "SP" followed by a five digit number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing as, "CAL. .223 ".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18112
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18112 - 6	223 REM	5	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.194)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18112 - 5	223 REM	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.194)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18112 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.194)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18112 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.194)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18112 - 7	223 REM	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.194)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18112 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.194)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18112 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.194)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Model

- may feature either a fixed buttstock (introduced in 1964) or collapsible buttstock (introduced in 1978)
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric observed.
Barrel	- 508mm has a fixed buttstock. - 406mm has a collapsible buttstock.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6000

6001

AR 15 Sporter

AR 15 Sporter with Collapsible Stock

AR-15 Sporter

AR-15 Sporter with Collapsible Stock

AR15 Sporter with Collapsible Stock

R6000

R6001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34711
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Sporter Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Sporter Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34711 - 14	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34711 - 9	223 REM	5	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34711 - 10	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34711 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34711 - 2	223 REM	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34711 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34711 - 8	5.56MM NATO	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34711 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34711 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34711 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34711 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34711 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34711 - 11	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34711 - 12	9MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.2)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the lower receiver/frame, both in writing and by the registered trademark.

Model

- "SPORTER" over "LIGHTWEIGHT" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1991.
- this is a lightweight sporter "AR-15" semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: round barrel; adjustable front and rear sights; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and buttstock.
- 22LR conversion unit available until 1994
- may also be known as "Sporter Lightweight", "AR15A1 Sporter Lightweight", "AR15A2 Sporter Lightweight", "R6530", "R6430" or "R6830".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation will be found marked on the left-hand side of the lower receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Action

- blowback or gas operated action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left-hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix of "NL", "SI" or "SL" and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6430

6530

6830

AR 15 Sporter Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR-15 Sporter Lightweight

AR-15A2 Sporter Lightweight

AR15 A1 Sporter Lightweight

AR15 A2 Sporter Lightweight

AR15-A1 Sporter Lightweight

AR15A1 Sporter Lightweight

AR15A2 Sporter Lightweight

R6430

R6530

R6830

Sporter Lightweight

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189722
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 Target Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 Target Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189722 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.228)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189722 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.228)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189722 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.228)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RESTRICTED" over "MILITARY / GOVERNMENT" and "LAW ENFORCEMENT/EXPORT USE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15" over "TARGET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-15 TARGET MODEL" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-15 TARGET MODEL" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "AR-15 TARGET MODEL" examples may be marked "S.D.M. MEXICO D.F." on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.D.M. MEXICO D.F." stands for "Secretaria de la Defensa Nacional of Mexico, Directorate of Commercial Arms and Munitions (DCAM).
- "AR-15 TARGET MODEL" is compatible with many aftermarket parts and accessories which may not be listed in the features below.
- features include: threaded muzzle; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (LST) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

092217092217

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

AR6551

AR6551M

Colt AR-15 Mexico

Colt Defense AR-15

Colt Target Model

Law Enforcement Target Model

S.D.M. Mexico D.F.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99955
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 XM16E1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 XM16E1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99955 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99955 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99955 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's rampant horse/globe logo and "COLT" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- this firearm was purchased by the United States Army and Marine Corps beginning in 1963.
- it was developed as a follow on to the AR15 rifle manufactured by Colt, and was the predecessor to the adoption of the M16A1 as a "Standard A" weapon system in February 1967.
- "COLT", "AR-15", "PROPERTY OF", "U.S. GOVT.", "XM 16 E1", "CAL. 5.56MM" and the "SERIALXXXXXX." is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- features include grey/black anodized or parkerized metal surfaces and a black plastic buttsock and two piece triangular forend, a three position selector lever with settings of "SAFE," "SEMI," and "FULL," marked from left to right, forward assist bolt-closing mechanism, prong or "birdcage" flash hider.

Manufacturer

- Colt's rampant horse/globe logo and "COLT" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers prefaced by the word "SERIAL."
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well as "CAL. 5.56MM"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18106	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
99956	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 XM 16 E1

AR-15 XM-16-E1

AR-15 XM-16E1

AR15 (XM16E1)

AR15 (XM16E1) Model 02

AR15-XM16E1

AR15/XM16E1

Contract 508 XM16E1

Experimental-M16E1

M16 XM16E1

M16/XM16E1

M16A1 XM16E1

M16A1/XM16E1

NSN 1005-00-930-0584

Rifle, 5.56-MM, XM16E1

Rifle, 5.56MM, XXM16E1

XM 16 E1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XM-16-E1

XM16E1

XM16E1 Contract 508

XM16E1/AR15

XM16E1/M16

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99956
Make: Colt
Model: AR15 XM16E1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15 XM16E1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99956 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99956 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99956 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well using the rampant horse/globe logo and above the trigger in three lines: "COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MFG. CO. / HARTFORD, CONN. / U.S.A."

Model

- this firearm was purchased by the United States Army and Marine Corps beginning in 1963.
- it was developed as a follow on to the AR15 rifle manufactured by Colt, and was the predecessor to the adoption of the M16A1 as a "Standard A" weapon system in February 1967.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame stamped on the magazine well.
- the markings are in seven lines as follows: "(Colt Logo) / COLT / AR-15 / PROPERTY OF / U.S. GOVT. / XM 16 E1 / CAL. 5.56MM / SERIALXXXXXX."
- gas operated, detachable box magazine.
- features include; grey/black anodized or parkerized metal surfaces; black plastic buttsock with two piece triangular forend; a three position selector lever with settings of "SAFE," "SEMI," and "FULL," marked from left-to-right located on the left side of the receiver/frame; forward assist bolt-closing mechanism on the right side of the receiver/frame; prong or "birdcage"-type flash hider.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well using the rampant horse/globe logo and above the trigger in three lines: "COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MFG. CO. / HARTFORD, CONN. / U.S.A."

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as the seventh line of markings on the magazine well. - observed serial numbers have consisted of six digits prefaced by the word "SERIAL."
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well as "CAL. 5.56MM"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18106	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
99955	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 XM 16 E1

AR-15 XM-16-E1

AR-15 XM-16E1

AR15 (XM16E1)

AR15 (XM16E1) Model 02

AR15-XM16E1

AR15/XM16E1

Contract 508 XM16E1

Experimental-M16E1

M16 XM16E1

M16/XM16E1

M16A1 XM16E1

M16A1/XM16E1

NSN 1005-00-930-0584

Rifle, 5.56-MM, XM16E1

Rifle, 5.56MM, XXM16E1

XM 16 E1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XM-16-E1

XM16E1

XM16E1 Contract 508

XM16E1/AR15

XM16E1/M16

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18098
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18098 - 13	222 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18098 - 15	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18098 - 14	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18098 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18098 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18098 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18098 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18098 - 5	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18098 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18098 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18098 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18098 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18098 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18098 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18098 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magzine well of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AR-15 A2" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame - this a generic entry for the AR15A2. Other "AR15A2" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. .
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the top of the barrel forward of the front sight and on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17916	Colt	AR15A2 Match Target Lightweight	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
17917	Colt	AR15A2 Government	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
17919	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Delta HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
17920	Colt	AR15A2 Government Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
17921	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Competition HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
17922	Colt	AR15A2 Match Target HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18102	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18107	Colt	AR15 Match HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25437	Colt	AR15A2 Match Target Target Model	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25439	Colt	AR15A3 Match Target Competition HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25442	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar 2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34711	Colt	AR15 Sporter Lightweight	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34712	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Lightweight	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34719	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Target	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34967	Colt	AR15A2 Government Target	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34968	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34971	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Delta HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34972	Colt	AR15A2 Match Delta HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34973	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34980	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34985	Colt	AR15A2 Match Target Competition HBar 2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34998	Colt	AR15A2 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135707	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter HBar	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 A2

AR-15 A2

AR-15A2

AR15

AR15 A2

AR15 A2 Sporter

AR15 Sporter

AR15-A2

AR15-A2 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34998
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34998 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.212)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34998 - 2	223 REM	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.212)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34998 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.212)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34998 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.212)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1988
- similar to the AR15A2 Sporter II
- features a collapsible stock and field sights
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 A2 Carbine

AR 15A2 Carbine

AR-15 A2 Carbine

AR-15A2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17917
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Government

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Government
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17917 - 9	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17917 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17917 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17917 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17917 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17917 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17917 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17917 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17917 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the MAKE will be found marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Model	- manufactured from 1988 to 1990. - "AR-15 A2" over "GOV'T MODEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver. - may also be known as "AR15 Government" or "6550".
Manufacturer	- the MANUFACTURER's name will be found marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic rifle.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver. - serial number rationalization includes a prefix of "GS" followed by six digits. - zeros are used as place holders to ensure a six digit serial number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, all M16/AR15 type magazines will function in this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34719	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Target	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6550

AR 15 Government

AR-15 Government

AR-15A2 Gov't

AR-15A2 Government

AR15 Government

AR15A2 Gov't

Government

R6550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17920
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Government Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Government Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17920 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 2	223 REM	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17920 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Model	- "AR-15 A2" over "GOV'T CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - introduced in 1985. - features include: 4 position telescoping or fixed buttstock; adjustable front and rear sights; black finish. - may also be known as "AR15 Government Carbine", or "R6520".
Manufacturer	- the "Colt" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GC" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 A2 Gov't Carbine

AR-15 A2 Government Carbine

AR-15 A2 Government Model Carbine

AR-15 Government Carbine

AR-15A2 Government Carbine

AR15 Government Carbine

AR6520

AR6530

Gov't Carbine

R6520

R6530

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34967
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Government Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Government Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34967 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.203)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34967 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.203)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34967 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.203)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34967 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.203)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- may also be known as "AR15 Government Target" or "Target Government".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34719	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Target	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 Government Target

AR-15 Government Target

AR-15A2 Government Target

AR15 Government Target

Government Target

Target Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34972
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Match Delta HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Match Delta HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34972 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.206)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34972 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.206)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34972 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.206)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34972 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.206)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1991.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver.
- 22LR conversion kit was available from 1990 to 1991.
- may also be known as "Match Delta HBar" or "AR15 Match Delta HBar".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 A2 Delta HBar Match

AR-15 Match Delta HBar

AR-15-A2 Delta H-Bar Match

AR-15A2 Delta H-Bar Match

AR-15A2 Match Delta HBar

AR15 Match Delta HBar

Match Delta HBar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34985
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Match Target Competition HBar 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Match Target Competition HBar 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34985 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.209)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34985 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.209)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34985 - 3	223 REM	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.209)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34985 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.209)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34985 - 5	5.56MM NATO	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.209)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34985 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.209)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" and the trademark logo appear on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MATCH" over "TARGET", "COMPETITION" and "HBAR II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HBAR" stands for "Heavy Barrel". - introduced in 1995. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for compensator; heavy contoured barrel; non-chromed lined match grade barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; carbine length round handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with an adjustable rear sight; standard synthetic rifle buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish. - model MT6731C incorporated a pinned six slot compensator. - model MT6731HC incorporated a pinned six slot compensator with Hogue, rubberized pistol grip and Choate buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the Colt name and logo appear on the receiver/frame. - "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CJC) and six numbers.
Barrel	- heavy barrel profile.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Match Target Competition HBar II

AR-15A2 Match Target Competition HBar II

AR15 Match Competition HBar II

AR15 Match Target Competition HBar II

AR15A2 Match Competition HBar II

AR15A2 Match Target Competition HBar II

Competition HBar II M4

Competition HBar II Match Target

HBAR 2

HBAR II

M4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MT6731

MT6731C

MT6731HC

Match Competition HBar II

Match Target Competition HBar II

Match Target Competition HBar II M4

Match Target M4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17922
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Match Target HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Match Target HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17922 - 1	223 REM	5	171	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17922 - 9	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17922 - 10	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17922 - 6	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17922 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17922 - 3	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17922 - 8	223 REM	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17922 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17922 - 5	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17922 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MATCH TARGET" over "MATCH HBAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HBAR" stands for "Heavy Barrel". - Post 1994 manufacture. - features include: unthreaded muzzle; heavy contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; rifle length round handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle upper assembly with fully adjustable rear sight; standard synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish. - model MT6601C incorporated a pinned six slot compensator. - model MT6601T incorporated a factory fitted competition hammer and trigger.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CMH) and six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor or compensator.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - non-chromed bore. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34973	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118802	America Remembers	Colt AR15A2 Match HBar Vietnam Commemorative	America Remembers/Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Match HBar

AR15 Match HBar

AR15A2 Match HBar

MT6601

MT6601C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MT6601T

MT66O1

Match HBar

Match Target

Match Target HBar

Match Target Match HBar

Sporter Match HBar

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17916
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Match Target Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Match Target Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17916 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17916 - 2	223 REM	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17916 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17916 - 8	5.56MM NATO	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17916 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17916 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17916 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17916 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1991
- adjustable front and rear sights
- 22LR conversion unit available until 1994.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver and include "MATCH TARGET LIGHTWEIGHT" or "MATCH LIGHTWEIGHT".
- may also be known as "AR15A2 Match Lightweight", "AR-15A2 Match Lightweight", "AR 15 Match Lightweight", "AR-15 Match Lightweight", "AR-15 Match Target Lightweight" and "Match Target Lightweight", or MT6530.

Action

- blowback or gas operated action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 A2 match Lightweight

AR 15 Match Lightweight

AR 15 Match Target Lightweight

AR-15 Match Lightweight

AR-15 Match target Lightweight

AR-15A2 Match Lightweight

AR-15A2 Match Target Lightweight

MT6530

Match Target Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25437
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Match Target Target Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Match Target Target Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25437 - 5	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.196)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25437 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.196)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25437 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.196)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25437 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.196)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25437 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.196)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Model	- "MATCH" over "TARGET "and "TARGET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is the U.S.A. post-ban (1994) version of the "Sporter Target Model". - features include: unthreaded muzzle; standard government issue barrel; front sight bracket/gas block without bayonet lug; rifle length round handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight upper assembly; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame. - "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CST) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34719	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Target	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34973	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 Sporter Match

AR 15 Sporter Match Target

AR-15 Sporter Match

AR-15 Sporter Match Target

AR-15A2 Sporter Match

AR-15A2 Sporter Match Target

AR15 Sporter Match Target

AR15A2 Sporter Match target

MT6551

Match Target

Sporter Match

Sporter Match Target

Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17471
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17471 - 14	222 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17471 - 13	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17471 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17471 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17471 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17471 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17471 - 12	223 REM	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17471 - 11	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17471 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17471 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17471 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.182)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "COLT" registered trade name and trademark are marked on the left-hand side magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "AR-15 A2" and "SPORTER II" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1985 to 1989. - similar to the "AR15 Sporter Lightweight" with a longer barrel. - features include: rear adjustable sights. - may also be known as "AR15 Sporter II", "AR15 Sporter II Carbine", "R6420" or "R6500".
Manufacturer	- "Colt's Firearms Division" and "Colt Industries" and "Hartford, Conn." and "U.S.A." are marked on the left-hand side of the lower receiver/frame. - the "Colt" trade name and trademark logo are marked on the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left-hand side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - the serial number includes a prefix of "SP" followed by six digits, example of a serial number is as follows: "SER. SP.315599".
Calibre	- "CAL. .223", the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6420

6500

AR 15 Sporter II

AR 15A2 Sporter II

AR-15 A2

AR-15 A2 Sporter 2

AR-15 A2 Sporter II

AR-15 Sporter II

AR-15A2 Sporter II

AR15 Sporter II

AR15A2 Sporter II

AR15A2 Sporter II Carbine

R6420

R6500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP

Sporter 2

Sporter II

Sporter II Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18105
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18105 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.234)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18105 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.234)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; standard single post front sight/gas block with or without bayonet lug; accessory rail or standard handguard; carry handle upper assembly with adjustable rear sight; fixed or collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 A2 Sporter II

AR-15 A2 Sporter II Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR-15A2 Sporter

AR-15A2 Sporter Carbine

AR15A2 Sporter

AR15A2 Sporter II

AR15A2 Sporter II Carbine

R6420

R6421

R6425

R6450

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17921
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Competition HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Competition HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17921 - 6	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.189)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17921 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.189)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17921 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.189)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17921 - 3	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.189)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17921 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.189)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17921 - 5	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.189)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" and trademark logo appear on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPORTER" over "COMPETITION" and "HBAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1992. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; heavy contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; rifle length round handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle having an adjustable rear sight; standard synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish. - model R6701C featured a Millet scope ring and ARMS Inc number 5 scope mount. - model R6700S featured a 3x9x40mm Tasco scope and carrying handle. - model R6700CH also called "Range Select" replaced the "Delta HBAR" and featured a non chrome lined match grade barrel, a 3x9x40mm rubber armored Delta HBAR scope and carrying handle
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Barrel	- barrel is fitted with closed bottom bird cage style flash hider.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 223" and on the barrel as "5.56 NATO". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Sporter Competition HBar

AR-15A2 Sporter Competition HBar

AR15 Sporter Competition HBar

Competition HBar Match Target

Match Target Competition H-Bar

R6700

R6700CH

R6700S

R6701C

Sporter Competition HBAR Range Select

Sporter Competition HBar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34980
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34980 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.208)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34980 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.208)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- may also be known as "AR-15A2 Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected", "AR15 Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected", "Competition HBar Range Selected", "Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected" or "R6700CH"
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: may have threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; standard, accessory rail or single post front sight/gas block with or without bayonet lug; accessory rail or standard handguard; flat top upper assembly with integral optic/accessory rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; fixed or collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected

AR-15A2 Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected

AR15 Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected

Competition HBar Range Selected

R6700CH

Sporter Competition HBar Range Selected

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17919
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Delta HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Delta HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17919 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.187)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17919 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.187)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17919 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.187)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17919 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.187)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and trademark logo appear on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15 A2" over "HBAR SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Delta" variant are featuring a red triangle in a silver circle with a black back ground logo on the pistol grip.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1991.
- 22LR conversion unit was available from 1990 to 1991.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; heavy contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block with or without bayonet lug; rifle length round handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight upper assembly that was issued with a rubberized 3x9 power Tasco scope mounted on a mount attached in the carrying handle; standard rifle buttstock with Colt marked removable cheek rest; synthetic pistol grip; matte anodized and phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES", "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and incorporates a two letter prefix (SP) and from four to six numbers
Calibre	- "CAL .223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 A2 Hbar Sporter

AR-15 Sporter Delta HBar

AR-15A2 Delta HBar

AR-15A2 Sporter Delta HBar

AR15 Sporter Delta HBar

AR15A2 Delta HBar

HBar Sporter

R6600DH

R6601DH

Sporter Delta HBar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135707
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135707 - 1	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" name and trade mark logo are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- this was originally a semi-automatic rifle, that was converted to a "Full Automatic". - "AR-15 A2" over "HBAR SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - features included: heavy barrel; adjustable front and rear sights; fixed carrying handle and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - "COLT" name and trade mark logo are is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - this was originally a semi-automatic, that was converted to a "Full Automatic".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .223" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6600

6601

AR 15 HBar

AR 15 Sporter HBar

AR 15A2 HBar

AR-15 A2

AR-15 A2 HB Sporter

AR-15 A2 Hbar Sporter

AR-15 A2 Heavy Barrel

AR-15 A2 Heavy Barrel Sporter

AR-15 A2 Sporter

AR-15 A2 Sporter HBar

AR-15 A2 Sporter Heavy Barrel

AR-15 HBar

AR-15 Sporter HBar

AR-15A2

AR-15A2 HB Sporter

AR-15A2 Hbar Sporter

AR-15A2 Heavy Barrel

AR-15A2 Heavy Barrel Sporter

AR-15A2 Sporter

AR-15A2 Sporter HBar

AR-15A2 Sporter Heavy Barrel

AR15 HBar

AR15 Sporter HBar

Colt AR15A2 HBar

HBar Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R6600

R6601

Sporter HBar

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18102
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18102 - 5	223 REM	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.192)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18102 - 6	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.192)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18102 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.192)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18102 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18102 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18102 - 8	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.192)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "COLT" name and trade mark logo are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15 A2" over "HBAR SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1986.
- 22LR conversion kit available 1990-1994
- features included: gas operated action; heavy barrel; adjustable front and rear sights; fixed carrying handle and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the "COLT" name and trade mark logo are is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - serial number may consisted of a prefix of "MH" or "SP" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "CAL .223" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6600

6601

AR 15 HBar

AR 15 Sporter HBar

AR 15A2 HBar

AR-15 A2

AR-15 A2 HB Sporter

AR-15 A2 Hbar Sporter

AR-15 A2 Heavy Barrel

AR-15 A2 Heavy Barrel Sporter

AR-15 A2 Sporter

AR-15 A2 Sporter HBar

AR-15 A2 Sporter Heavy Barrel

AR-15 HBar

AR-15 Sporter HBar

AR-15A2

AR-15A2 HB Sporter

AR-15A2 Hbar Sporter

AR-15A2 Heavy Barrel

AR-15A2 Heavy Barrel Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR-15A2 Sporter

AR-15A2 Sporter HBar

AR-15A2 Sporter Heavy Barrel

AR15 HBar

AR15 Sporter HBar

Colt AR15A2 HBar

HBar Sporter

R6600

R6601

Sporter HBar

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34971
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Match Delta HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Match Delta HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34971 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.205)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34971 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.205)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34971 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.205)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34971 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.205)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1991.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver
- 22LR conversion kit available from 1990 to 1991.
- may also be known as "M6600DH", "M6601DH", "AR15 sporter Match Delta HBar" or "Sporter Match Delta HBar".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Sporter Match Delta HBar

AR15 Sporter Match Delta HBar

Colt Sporter Match Delta HBar

Delta Sporter Match HBar

M6600DH

M6601DH

Sporter Match Delta HBar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44825
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Match HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Match HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44825 - 9	223 REM	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.213)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44825 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.213)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44825 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.213)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44825 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.213)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44825 - 7	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.213)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44825 - 8	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.213)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44825 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.213)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPORTER" over "MATCH HBAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a heavy match barrel sporter "AR-15 A2". - pre 1994 manufacture. - 22LR conversion kit was available from 1990 to 1994 as the model R6601K. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; heavy contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; rifle length round handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle upper assembly with fully adjustable rear sight; standard synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc." and "Hartford, Conn." and "U.S.A." may be marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MH" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the magazine well portion of the receiver/frame of the firearm as "CAL .223". - calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on top of the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18107	Colt	AR15 Match HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6600

6601

AR 15 Sporter HBar

AR-15A2 Sporter HBar

AR-15A2 Sporter Match H-Bar

AR-15A2 Sporter Match HBar

AR15 Sporter HBar

AR15A2 Sporter HBar

Colt Sporter

Colt Sporter Match HBar

Colt Sporter Match Heavy Barrel

Match HBar

R6600

R6601

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporter

Sporter Match HBar

Sporter Match Heavy Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34973
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34973 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.207)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34973 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.207)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34973 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.207)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34973 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.207)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34973 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.207)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver and are "SPORTER MATCH TARGET COMPETITION HBAR" or "SPORTER MATCH COMPETITION HBAR".
- features include fixed buttstock and a flattop receiver which allows for low scope mounting.
- may also be known as "AR15 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar", "Sporter Match Target Competition HBar", "AR15A2 Sporter Match Competition HBar", "Sporter Match Competition HBar" or "MT6700".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor or compensator.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17922	Colt	AR15A2 Match Target HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25437	Colt	AR15A2 Match Target Target Model	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34712	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Lightweight	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar

AR-15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar

AR15 Sporter Match Competition HBar

AR15 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar

AR15A2 Sporter Match Competition HBar

MT6700

MT6700C

Sporter Match Competition HBar

Sporter Match Target Competition HBar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25442
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25442 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.199)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25442 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.199)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25442 - 3	223 REM	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.199)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25442 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.199)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25442 - 5	5.56MM NATO	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.199)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver and are "SPORTER MATCH TARGET COMPETITION HBAR II" or "SPORTER MATCH COMPETITION HBAR II".
- features include fixed buttstock, detachable carrying handle, adjustable rear and front sights and the carrying handle can be removed to allow for optics mounting.
- may also be known as "AR15 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar II", "Competition HBar II Match Target". "Match Target Competition HBar II", "Sporter Match Competition HBar II" or "MT6731".

Action

- gas operated action.

Barrel

- heavy barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar II

AR-15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar II

AR15 Sporter Match Competition HBar II

AR15 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar II

AR15A2 Sporter Match Competition HBar II

AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar II

Competition HBar II Match Target

MT6731

Sporter Match Competition HBar II

Sporter Match Target Competition HBar II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34968
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Match Target HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34968 - 9	223 REM	5	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34968 - 1	223 REM	5	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34968 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34968 - 3	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34968 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34968 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34968 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34968 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34968 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.204)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Colt Make appears as a logo on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Model markings are located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with fixed, integral carrying handle, adjustable two aperture flip type rear sight, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels. - A 22 LR conversion kit was available from 1990 to 1994.
Manufacturer	- the Colt name and logo appear on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- heavy barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 Sporter Match Target HBar

AR-15 Sporter Match Target HBar

AR-15A2 Sporter Match Target HBar

Colt Sporter Match Target HBar

MT 6601

Sporter Match HBar

Sporter Match Target HBar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34712
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34712 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34712 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34712 - 3	223 REM	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34712 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34712 - 9	5.56MM NATO	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34712 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34712 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34712 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34712 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- adjustable front and rear sights.
- 22LR conversion unit available until 1994
- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver and include "SPORTER MATCH TARGET LIGHTWEIGHT" or "SPORTER MATCH LIGHTWEIGHT".
- may also be known as "AR-15 Sporter Match Target Lightweight", "AR-15A2 Sporter Match Lightweight", "AR15 Sporter Match Lightweight", "MT6530", "MT6430", "MT6830" or "Sporter Match Target Lightweight".

Action

- blowback or gas operated action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34973	Colt	AR15A2 Sporter Match Target Competition HBar	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 Sporter Match Lightweight

AR 15 Sporter Match Target Lightweight

AR-15 A2 Sporter Match Target Lightweight

AR-15 Sporter Match Lightweight

AR-15 Sporter Match Target Lightweight

AR-15A2 Sporter Match Lightweight

MT6430

MT6530

MT6830

Sporter Match Target Lightweight

Sporter Target Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34719
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A2 Sporter Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A2 Sporter Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34719 - 5	223 REM	5	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.202)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34719 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.202)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34719 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.202)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34719 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.202)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34719 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.202)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPORTER" over "TARGET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the of the receiver/frame.
- this is the U.S.A. pre-ban (1994) version of the "Match Target, Target Model".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; standard government issue barrel; front sight bracket/gas block without bayonet lug; rifle length round handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- model R6551K featured a 22 LR calibre conversion kit shipped with the rifle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (ST) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17917	Colt	AR15A2 Government	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25437	Colt	AR15A2 Match Target Target Model	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34967	Colt	AR15A2 Government Target	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6550

6551

AR 15 Sporter Target

AR-15 Sporter Target

AR-15A2 Sporter Target

AR15 Sporter Target

R6550

R6551

Sporter Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25439
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A3 Match Target Competition HBar

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A3 Match Target Competition HBar
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25439 - 8	223 REM	4	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.198)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25439 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.198)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25439 - 7	223 REM	5	699	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.198)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25439 - 2	223 REM	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.198)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25439 - 5	223 REM	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.198)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25439 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.198)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25439 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.198)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25439 - 6	5.56MM NATO	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.198)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" and the trademark logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MATCH TARGET" over "COMPETITION" and "MATCH HBAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HBAR" stands for "Heavy Barrel". - post 1994 manufacture. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for compensator; heavy contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; rifle length round handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle having adjustable rear sight; standard synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish. - model MT6700C incorporated a pinned six slot compensator. - model MT6700T incorporated a factory fitted competition hammer and trigger. - model MT6700CH incorporated a pinned six slot compensator with Hogue, rubberized pistol grip and handguard.
Manufacturer	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CCH) and six numbers.
Barrel	- heavy barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on top of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18098	Colt	AR15A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 A3 Match Target Competition HBar

AR-15 Match Target Competition HBar

AR-15A3 Match Target Competition HBar

AR15 Match Target Competition HBar

AR15A2 Match Target Competition Hbar

MT6700

MT6700C

MT6700CH

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25438
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A3 Tactical Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A3 Tactical Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25438 - 7	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.197)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25438 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.197)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25438 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.197)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25438 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.197)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25438 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.197)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25438 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.197)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25438 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.197)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AR-15A3" over "TACTICAL" over "CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - may also be known as "AR15A3", "AR-A3 Tactical Carbine" or "AR6721" - features include: adjustable front sights and a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight or optical rear sight; round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; flat top upper with an integral Picatinny rail; AR15 lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock, black finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" name and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "BD" prefix and six numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "LBD" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- heavy barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15A3 Tactical Carbine

AR15 Muddy Girl

AR15A3

AR6720

AR6720LECAR

AR6721

LT6720 Muddy Girl

LT6720MPMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174524
Make: Colt
Model: AR15A4 Lightweight LE Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	AR15A4 Lightweight LE Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174524 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.226)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174524 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.226)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174524 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.226)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-15A4" over "LIGHTWEIGHT" and "LE CARBINE" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LE CARBINE" stands for "Law Enforcement Carbine".
- "AR-15A4 LIGHTWEIGHT LE CARBINE" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-15A4 LIGHTWEIGHT LE CARBINE" was only manufactured in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; lightweight profile contoured chrome lined barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; round, synthetic handguards; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable, folding rear sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.1") barrel is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.71kg (5.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CAR) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154728	Colt	AR-15A4	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

098289023247

48867

AR 15 Lightweight

AR-15 Carbine

AR-15 Lightweight

AR-15A4 Carbine

AR-15A4 Law Enforcement

AR15 Lightweight

AR6720

AR6720 LE Carbine

AR6720LECAR

Colt AR-15A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17412
Make: Colt
Model: Army Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Army Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17412 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17412 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 12	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17412 - 13	38	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17412 - 14	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17412 - 15	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17412 - 16	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17412 - 17	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 18	38 LONG COLT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 19	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 20	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 21	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 32	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17412 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 8	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 9	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 10	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 11	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 27	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 28	41 LONG COLT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 29	41 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 30	41 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17412 - 31	41 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make and address are normally marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1908 to 1928.
- total production was approximately 240,000.
- the left side of the barrel is normally marked:
"ARMY"
"SPECIAL"
- patent dates are normally marked on top of the barrel as "PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884 JUNE 5. 1900 JULY 4. 1905" or "PAT'D AUG.5.1885 JULY4.1905. OCT.5.1926.".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, a solid blued or nickel receiver/frame, round barrel, and spur hammer, an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel, firearm has a round knob cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame, a fixed half moon blade front sight with a fixed rear sight notch on the topstrap, and may have black rubber grip panels with marked with "COLT" inside an oval or a circle with "COLT", the Colt rampant colt logo, or checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion insert at the top.
- revolvers may also be finished with gold or silver plating, or various combinations.
- the grip panels may also be made from mother-of-pearl or ivory.
- the cylinder is fluted with the cylinder stop notches located on the side of the cylinder, toward the rear.
- the cylinder rotates clockwise.
- the side-plate is found on the left side of the receive/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and address are marked on the top of the barrel.
- the manufacture is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.".
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884 JUNE 5. 1900 JULY 4. 1905".".
- the Colt rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. From 1908 to 1913 the Colt rampant colt logo would be marked with a stylized "C".

Action

- solid reciever/frame, left side swing-out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting revolver.

Serial Number

- serial numbers started at approximately 291000 and continue to 513215 unbroken.
- serial number range from 513216 to 540000 is shared with the "Official Police" model.
- serial number is located on the receiver/frame hidden by the crane and will be repeated on the underside of the crane.

Calibre

- Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 41 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 41 SHORT COLT and firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 38 SHORT COLT in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.
- the calibre will be found marked on the left side of the barrel as: - "COLT D.A. 38" or "COLT D.A. 41", depending on the pistol's actual calibre.
- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the calibre markings may vary. Examples, ".38", "38 SPECIAL",
".38 SPECIAL CTG", ".32 W.C.F.", or ".41".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- there may be various other markings on the revolver. These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt:
- "ARMADA ARGENTINA / GUARDA MUNICIPAL DA BAHIA", Brazil.
- "BN" for the Greek Navy.
- "CITY OF / BWS / NEW YORD", on the sideplate.
- "COMM. OF MOTOR VECHICLES MD. STATE POLICE".
- "C.M de E.S.A." on the butt.
- "EB" with a "M" on its side, Government of Greece purchased 25,000 in the serial number range of 362,000 to 413,000.
- "E.S.P.", Eastern Penitentiary.
- "ELRYIA POL".
- "F.P.D.", Findlay, Ohio.
- "F.W.P.D.", Fort Worth, Texas.
- "F.W.P.D.", Fort Worth, Texas.
- "J.P.D.", Jackson, Michigan.
- "KING COUNTY MICH." on the sideplate.
- "L.P.D." on the butt.
- "MICHIGAN STATE PRISON".
- "M.P.D.", Midland, Pennsylvania.
- "N.J." and a triangle encircling a number and "S.P.", New Jersey State Police.
- "N.J.S.P.", New Jersey State Prison.
- "N.Y.S.B.M.V.", New York, Motor Vehicles.
- "O.P.D.", Oshkosh, Wisconsin.
- "P.H.P.D.", Port Huron Michigan.
- "R.O.P.", Royal Oak, Michigan.
- "S.C.P.D.", Sioux City Police Dept.
- "S.H.P.", State Highway patrol and State Highway Pension Department, Pennsylvania.
- "W. F. & Co." may be marked on butt of a revolver in 38 calibre and in the 300,000 serial number range.
- "W.P.D.", Wyandotte Michigan.
- "Y.C.G.", York County, South Carolina.

Remarks

- the calibre markings may vary throughout the manufacturing life of the firearm model.
- examples, ".38", "38 SPECIAL", ".38 SPECIAL CTG", ".32 W.C.F.", or ".41".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197346	Aranzabal P.	Colt Army Special		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army

Colt Army Special

Colt Army Special Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32762
Make: Colt
Model: Auto Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Auto Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32762 - 7	12 GA	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32762 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32762 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32762 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32762 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32762 - 10	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32762 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32762 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32762 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32762 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - the "Colt" trademark of a rampant colt in an oval is inserted in the base of the pistol grip cap and also in the butt plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1962 to 1966. - total production of approximately 5,293 units. - features include: blued interchangeable round chrome lined barrel with or without ventilated rib and improved, modified or full choke; solid anodized aluminum or blued steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; magazine cut off; chromed bolt, trigger and carrier latch; checkered forend and pistol grip stock; finish may be plain or engraved.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - manufactured for "Colt" by "Franchi" of Brescia, Italy. - Italian proof marks are stamped on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port. - serial number consists of a "C" letter prefix and six digits. - serial numbers range from C010001 to C012888, C040001 to C040260 and C070001 to C072145.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto Magnum

Auto Magnum Custom

Auto Ultra Light Custom

Auto Ultra Light Standard

Colt Auto Shotgun

Custom Auto Shotgun

Magnum

Magnum Auto

Magnum Auto Custom

Magnum Custom

Semi-Automatic Model Shotgun

Standard Auto Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra Light Auto Custom

Ultra Light Auto Standard

Ultra Light Custom

Ultra Light Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122361
Make: Colt
Model: Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122361 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Colt Automatic Rifle" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas operated, selective fire military rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine. - this rifle was designed and manufactured by Diemaco on behalf of Colt Industries as the "open bolt" version/variant of the Colt M16A2 Light Machine Gun.
Manufacturer	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; in addition, the Diemaco trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may also be marked on the receiver/frame either in addition to the name or instead of the name Diemaco.
Action	- gas operated, capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - known examples have had seven digit numbers with a two letter suffix. - suffix letters "CR" have been observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11251C-1

CAR

Colt Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17553
Make: Colt
Model: Bankers Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Bankers Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17553 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17553 - 2	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17553 - 3	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
"PAT'D. AUG.5,1884.JUL.4,1905.OCT.5,1920".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"BANKERS"
"SPECIAL"
- manufactured from 1928 to 1943.
- total estimated production in excess of 35,000 revolvers.
- may also be known as "New Pocket Double Action".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel plated receiver/frame and round barrel; may have a bobbed hammer; fluted cylinder; rounded cylinder release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; unshrouded ejector rod; fixed blade front sight and fixed notch in the topstrap as the rear sight; pearl, ivory or checkered walnut with the Colt medallion grip panels.
- some revolvers were manufactured in the Fritz-Gerald Special configuration which featured a bobbed hammer and a skeleton trigger guard. The skeleton trigger guard had the front of the trigger guard removed from below the trigger on forward.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
"PAT'D. AUG.5,1884.JUL.4,1905.OCT.5,1920".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbering for this model is part of the Police Positive 38 series. When the Model was introduced in 1928, the numbering was around 177000 and ran to approximately 185000. - in 1930, the whole series began a new range of numbers, running from 329000 to 406725. - serial number appears on the crane and on the receiver/frame facing the crane.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".38" or ".22"
Other Markings	- the 'rampant colt' logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Banker's Special

Bankers Spl

Fritz Gerald Special

Fritz-Gerald Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17528
Make: Colt
Model: Boa

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Boa
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17528 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17528 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BOA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1985 only.
- 600 were manufactured for Lew Horton Ditributing Company, Limited.
- features include: round barrel with full length ventilated rib and full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder and rounded cylinder release button located on the left side; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed ramp front sight with a fully adjustable rear sight; checkered grip panels with the Colt medallion; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number will usually consist of up to five sequential numbers followed by a "V" suffix.
- the serial number rational is also shared by the Lawman MARK V, Trooper MARK V and Whitetailer.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM CTG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17522	Colt	Trooper MARK 5	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18061	Colt	Lawman MARK 5	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Boa 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25362
Make: Colt
Model: Border Patrol

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Border Patrol
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25362 - 4	357 MAG	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25362 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25362 - 3	357 MAG	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25362 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25362 - 6	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25362 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "COLT BORDER PATROL" over ".38 SPEC. - HEAVY DUTY" is marked on the left side of the barrel for those revolvers manufactured in 1952.
- "COLT BORDER PATROL" over "357 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the left side of the barrel for those revolvers manufactured from 1970 to 1975.
- manufactured in 1952 only, reintroduced in 1970 and discontinued in 1975.
- estimated production of 400 revolvers in 1952 and 6,510 revolvers from 1970 to 1975.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finish receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; rounded cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod; fixed ramp front sight with fixed or adjustable rear sight and may have checkered plastic or wood grip panels with the Colt medallion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area. - serial number consisted of six sequential numbers, prior to 1969.. - serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and five to six sequential numbers from 1969 to 1973. - serial numbers consisted of five sequential numbers and a letter "J" suffix starting in 1972.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".38 SPEC." or "357 MAGNUM CTG."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Border Patrol

2nd Model Border Patrol

Border Patrol 1st Issue

Border Patrol 2nd Issue

Border Patrol First Issue

Border Patrol Second Issue

First Model Border Patrol

Second Model Border Patrol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174203
Make: Colt
Model: Brevete Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Brevete Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3
Manufacturer:	Gilon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174203 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt Brevete" ("Colt Patent") is marked on top of the barrel; this is a licenced copy of a Colt revolver made for the European market.

Model

- "Colt Brevete" or "Colt Patent" is marked on top of the barrel; this is a licenced Belgian copy of the 1848 3rd Model Dragoon revolver, manufactured by Nicholas Gilon, of Liege, Belgium.
- features include: blued finish; bead front sight with hammer notch rear sight; round barrel transitioning to flat-sided, octagonal-topped barrel assembly; cross-wedge through the cylinder pin retained by a screw; spring-loaded under barrel loading rammer; cavalry scene on an unfluted cylinder; brass trigger guard and grip-frame; single-action trigger mechanism; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "NG" or "N GILON" is marked on the firearm.
- Nicholas Gilon was one of several Belgian manufacturers who were originally licenced to produce Colt revolvers for the European market after Colt's London Exhibition in 1851; by the end of the decade, both licenced and unlicenced manufacturers had made so many copies of Colt's revolvers that Colt realized the danger they posed to his US market, and he let these licencing agreements lapse, warning his customers against "inferior foreign copies" of his guns. Nicholas Gilon is widely regarded as one of the best, most faithful copies of the Colt revolver, and Gilon continued producing unlicenced copies of various Colt revolvers well after his licencing agreement with Colt ended.

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174204
Make: Colt
Model: Brevete Colt 1851 Navy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Brevete Colt 1851 Navy
Manufacturer:	Gilon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174204 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt Brevete" ("Colt Patent") is marked on top of the barrel; this is a licenced copy of a Colt revolver made for the European market.

Model

- "Colt Brevete" or "Colt Patent" is marked on top of the barrel; this is a licenced Belgian copy of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver, manufactured by Nicholas Gilon, of Liege, Belgium.
- features include: blued finish; bead front sight with hammer notch rear sight; octagonal barrel transitioning to flat-sided, octagonal-topped barrel assembly; cross-wedge through the cylinder pin retained by a screw; spring-loaded under barrel loading rammer; roll-marked engraving on an unfluted cylinder; brass trigger guard and grip-frame; single-action trigger mechanism; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Nicholas Gilon was one of several Belgian manufacturers who were originally licenced to produce Colt revolvers for the European market after Colt's London Exhibition in 1851; by the end of the decade, both licenced and unlicenced manufacturers had made so many copies of Colt's revolvers that Colt realized the danger they posed to his US market, and he let these licencing agreements lapse, warning his customers against "inferior foreign copies" of his guns. Nicholas Gilon is widely regarded as one of the best, most faithful copies of the Colt revolver, and Gilon continued producing unlicenced copies of various Colt revolvers well after his licencing agreement with Colt ended.

Action

- single-action, percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17928
Make: Colt
Model: Buntline Scout

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Buntline Scout
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17928 - 9	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17928 - 11	22 LR	6	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17928 - 6	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17928 - 1	22 LR	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17928 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17928 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17928 - 8	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17928 - 3	22 MAG	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17928 - 4	22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17928 - 5	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17928 - 2	22 RF	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION BUNTLINE SCOUT" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1971.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION BUNTLINE SCOUT" or "COLT SINGLE ACTION SCOUT BUNTLINE and ".22 CAL.", ".22 L.R.", or ".22 MAGNUM" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- there are no "Patent Dates" marked on this revolver.
- total production is approximately 47,354 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip panels may be made of wood, black plastic with a picture of the "Rampant Colt" horse logo or a white plastic stag like design; blued, nickel or a duo-tone finish.
- duo-tone finish included a natural metal finished receiver/frame, grip frame, triggerguard, loading gate, and the sides of the hammer. The top and the bottom of the hammer were blued. The barrel, ejector rod assembly, cylinder, and trigger were blued.
- "Buntline Scout" was available in a convertible version with two cylinders. One cylinder for the 22 LR cartridge, and a second cylinder for the 22 MAG cartridge.
- this revolver was also available with a 114, 120 or a 152mm barrel as the Colt "Frontier Scout". Colt also offered a similar model as the "Frontier Scout Buntline '62".

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- solid receiver/frame revolver with right side loading gate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from:
- 1,000Q to 5,400Q
- 16,521F to 246,000F
- 1K to 43,987K
- 999P to 68,019P

Calibre

- ".22 CAL.", ".22 L.R." or ".22 MAGNUM" is usually marked on the barrel.
- ".22 L.R." or ".22 MAG." is usually marked on the cylinder.
- ".22 CAL." marked barrels normally have two cylinders, one cylinder for the 22 LR cartridge, and a second cylinder for the 22 MAG cartridge.
- prior to 1964, revolvers which were manufactured in one calibre only, did not have the calibre marked on the cylinder.

Remarks

- this revolver was first introduced in 1957 in a duotone version with a lightweight receiver/frame. In 1958 a completely blued version was added. This revolver was known as the Q/F Series and the serial number will have a "Q" or a "F" in the serial number as a prefix. The duotone version may have a "Q" or a "F" prefix. The completely blued version will only have a "F" prefix. The left side of the barrel will be marked: "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT".
- in 1960 a heavier frame version was introduced with completely nickel finish. This revolver was known as the K Series and the serial number will have a "K" in the serial number as a prefix. The left side of the barrel will be marked: "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT".
- in 1962 a heavier frame version was introduced with completely blued finish. This revolver was known as the K Series and the serial number will have a "K" in the serial number as a prefix. The left side of the barrel will be marked: "FRONTIER SCOUT ' 62".
- the letters "Q", "F", "K" and "P", refer to the description of the receiver/frame and size of the frame.
- "Q" and "F", refer to the light weight of the receiver/frame. The revolver was available in duotone or a complete blued finish.
- "K", a heavier receiver/frame. This revolver was available in a complete nickel finish.
- "P" a heavier receiver/frame. This revolver was available in a complete blued finish
- all three versions of the Frontier Scout were discontinued in 1971.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline Scout 22

Buntline Scout 22 LR

Buntline Scout 22 Magnum

Buntline Scout Duotone

Buntline Scout F Series

Buntline Scout K Series

Buntline Scout Q Series

Buntline Scout Revolver

Peacemaker

SA Buntline Scout F Series

SA Buntline Scout K Series

SA Buntline Scout Q Series

SA Buntline Scout Series F

SA Buntline Scout Series K

SA Buntline Scout Series Q

Scout Buntline

Scout Butline

Single Action Buntline Scout

Single Action Buntline Scout 22

Single Action Buntline Scout 22 LR

Single Action Buntline Scout 22 Magnum

Single Action Buntline Scout F

Single Action Buntline Scout F Series

Single Action Buntline Scout K

Single Action Buntline Scout K Series

Single Action Buntline Scout Q

Single Action Buntline Scout Q Series

Single Action Buntline Scout Series F

Single Action Buntline Scout Series K

Single Action Buntline Scout Series Q

Single Action Scout Buntline

Single Action Scout Buntline 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195997
Make: Colt
Model: C19

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C19
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195997 - 1	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 2016 to 2018.
- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- C19 is a variant of the Tikka T3 CTR rifle made under licence by Colt Canada.
- C19 is the New Canadian Ranger Rifle for Arctic patrol use.
- the Canadian Rangers logo is on both side of the stock.
- features include: round heavy rifled barrel; open hooded front sight with adjustable for elevation and integral to thread protector on muzzle; stainless steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port, drilled and tapped for optic rail; stainless steel cross bolt between mag well and chamber; oversize stainless steel turn bolt with straight handle on right side; rear mounted barrel shroud behind bolt handle; sliding manual safety on right side of receiver behind bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; multi-coloured checkered laminated pistol grip stock with interchangeable black aluminum spacers for adjustable length of pull; rubber recoil pad; matte stainless finish;
- overall length is 1020 mm (40") and weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).
- also produced by Sako as a Tikka T3x Artic.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Total production of 6820 rifles.
- Serial number consists of two digits, the letters" RR", and a series of additional digits (ex: 19RR04594).
- Not to be confused with the Cage Code which is a digit followed by a letter "C" and three digits (ex: 2C085).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152266	Tikka	T3 CTR	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
184286	Tikka	T3x Arctic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

C-19

Canadian Ranger

Canadian Ranger Artic Rifle

Colt C-19

Colt C19

New Canadian Ranger Rifle

T3

T3x Artic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196335
Make: Colt
Model: C20

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C20
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196335 - 5	308 WIN	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196335 - 7	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196335 - 6	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196335 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196335 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196335 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196335 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2020. - C20 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - C20 is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms. - C20 uses a split receiver/frame design. - Features include: forged receiver/frame with detachable trigger guard; ambidextrous safety/selector, and bolt release; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 920 mm (36.2 inches), average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Made in Canada under licence from Colt's Mfg Co. is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers, and two letter suffix DS.
Other Markings	- A maple leaf is engraved on the left side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15 Type

C-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200649
Make: Colt
Model: C25

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C25
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200649 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200649 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200649 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	348	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200649 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200649 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200649 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200649 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200649 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Colt Canada logo consists of the word "COLT" with a stylized letter "C" partially encircling the other letters, and a small maple leaf above the letter "T".
- "COLT CANADA 2C085" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "2C085" is the CAGE (Commercial And Government Entity) code for Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Based on the "C8 MRAR" design, introduced in 2026. - "C25" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Features include: charging handle located on the top rear side of the upper receiver/frame; casing deflector located on the rear side of the ejection port; forward assist located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous bolt release and magazine release; ambidextrous, three-position safety selector. - Overall length with a 315 mm (12.4 inches) barrel is 704 mm (27.7 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.9 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Colt Canada logo consists of the word "COLT" with a stylized letter "C" partially encircling the other letters, and a small maple leaf above the letter "T". - "COLT CANADA 2C085" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - "2C085" is the CAGE (Commercial And Government Entity) code for Colt Canada Corporation.
Action	- Gas operated. - Select fire.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven digits followed by two letters.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.
Other Markings	- "S", "R", and "A" selector markings are marked on both sides of the lower receiver/frame, surrounding the fire selector hole. - Colt Canada proof marks "CC", "MB", or "MP" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198753	Colt	C8 MRAR	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
200650	Colt	C26	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMAR

CMAR-GS

Canadian Modular Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200650
Make: Colt
Model: C26

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C26
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200650 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Colt Canada logo consists of the word "COLT" with a stylized letter "C" partially encircling the other letters, and a small maple leaf above the letter "T".
- "COLT CANADA 2C085" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "2C085" is the CAGE (Commercial And Government Entity) code for Colt Canada Corporation.

Model

- Based on the "C8 MRAR" design, introduced in 2026.
- "C26" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Features include: charging handle located on the top rear side of the upper receiver/frame; casing deflector located on the rear side of the ejection port; forward assist located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous bolt release and magazine release; ambidextrous, three-position safety selector.
- Overall length with a 400 mm (15.7 inches) barrel is 789 mm (31 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Colt Canada logo consists of the word "COLT" with a stylized letter "C" partially encircling the other letters, and a small maple leaf above the letter "T".
- "COLT CANADA 2C085" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "2C085" is the CAGE (Commercial And Government Entity) code for Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Select fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven digits followed by two letters.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.
Other Markings	- "S", "R", and "A" selector markings are marked on both sides of the lower receiver/frame, surrounding the fire selector hole. - Colt Canada proof marks "CC", "MB", or "MP" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198753	Colt	C8 MRAR	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
200649	Colt	C25	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125650
Make: Colt
Model: C7A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C7A1
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125650 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125650 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125650 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125650 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125650 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C7A1" is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this model is also available with a three (3)-round burst limiting device.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or - serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or - serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
Barrel	- the overall length of the barrel assembly with a 508 mm barrel and the compensator/flash hider is 529 mm.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this Canadian variant of the M-16A2 was manufactured in quantity for the Canadian Forces, the armed forces of Netherlands and Denmark.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
30053	Colt	M16A2E	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
68550	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7

C7 A1

C7-A1

C7A1 IUR Carbine

C7A1 IUR Rifle

C7A1 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Canada

Colt Canada C7-A1

Colt Canada C7A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125658
Make: Colt
Model: C7A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C7A1
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125658 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.216)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125658 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.216)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125658 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.216)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125658 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.216)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C7A1" is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- This firearm is available as a semi-automatic only.
- Features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with two positions for safe and semi automatic fire; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.
- semi-automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or - serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or - serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.
Remarks	- this Canadian variant of the M-16A2 was manufactured in quantity for the Canadian Forces, the armed forces of Netherlands and Denmark.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
30053	Colt	M16A2E	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
68550	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124172	Diemaco	C7A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125651	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7

C7 A1

C7-A1

C7A1 IUR Carbine

C7A1 IUR Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C7A1 Rifle

Colt Canada

Colt Canada C7-A1

Colt Canada C7A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125651
Make: Colt
Model: C7A2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C7A2
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125651 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125651 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125651 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125651 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C7A2" is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper and a Weaver or Picatinny sight rail to accept sighting and tactical accessories.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this model is also available with a three (3)-round burst limiting device.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with an ambidextrous selector control; ambidextrous magazine release; various colour options for the synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping butt stock; serrated rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or - serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or - serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 7 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any M16 magazine is compatible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25495	Diemaco	LSW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
68550	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122359	Diemaco	C7CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7

C7 A2

C7-A2

C7A1 IUR Carbine

C7A1 IUR Rifle

C7A2 Rifle

Colt Canada

Colt Canada C7 A2

Colt Canada C7-A2

Colt Canada C7A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125659
Make: Colt
Model: C7A2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C7A2
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125659 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.217)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125659 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.217)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125659 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.217)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125659 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.217)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C7A2" is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper with a Weaver or Picatinny sight rail to accept sighting and tactical accessories.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- This model is also available as a semi-automatic only.
- Features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with an ambidextrous selector control; ambidextrous magazine release; various colour options for the synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping butt stock; serrated rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- Overall length is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or - serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or - serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 7 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any M16 magazine is compatible.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25495	Diemaco	LSW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
68550	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122359	Diemaco	C7CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124172	Diemaco	C7A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125651	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7

C7 A2

C7-A2

C7A1 IUR Carbine

C7A1 IUR Rifle

C7A2 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Canada

Colt Canada C7 A2

Colt Canada C7-A2

Colt Canada C7A2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125652
Make: Colt
Model: C7CT

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C7CT
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125652 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.215)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125652 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.215)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125652 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.215)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125652 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.215)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C7CT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "CT" in the model name are an acronym for "Custom Tactical / Counter Terrorist".
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this rifle functions as a semi-automatic only.
- this is a custom-built-to-order rifle for precision tactical use and as such the features may vary widely.
- features include: free floating round heavy barrel with threaded muzzle for removable noise and flash suppressor; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral Weaver sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with two positions for safe and semi-automatic fire; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels; bipod, black or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers and a two letter "DS" suffix.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any M16 magazine is compatible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25495	Diemaco	LSW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
68550	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122359	Diemaco	C7CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7

C7 CT

C7 Custom Tactical

C7 Custom Tactical Rifle

C7CT Rifle

Colt Canada C7 CT

Colt Canada C7 Custom Tactical

Colt Canada C7CT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147273
Make: Colt
Model: C8 CSC SCC

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8 CSC SCC
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147273 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147273 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147273 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147273 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CSC-SCC" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "CSC-SCC" denotes "Correctional Service Canada - Service Correctionnel Canada".
- features include: adjustable post front sight and an adjustable two aperture flip type rear sight mounted in the removable carrying handle; round, hammer forged barrel with a bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator; anodized aluminum alloy flat top upper with a removable carrying handle, rear mounted cocking handle, right side ejection port with dust cover and a right side mounted forward bolt assist; bolt carrier with a rotating bolt head; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety lever; black synthetic hand guard, and pistol grip; telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC" over the Colt company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers and a two letter "DS" suffix.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - "5.56" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14652-1

14655C-1

C8 CSC-SCC

C8 Correctional Service Canada - Service Correctionnel Canada

C8 Correctional Service of Canada

C8 Service Correctionnel Canada

CSC SCC

CSC-SCC

Correctional Service Canada

Correctional Service Canada - Service Correctionnel Canada

Service Correctionnel Canada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200227
Make: Colt
Model: C8 Diemaco

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8 Diemaco
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200227 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	315	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	399	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200227 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT CANADA CORP." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Based on the "C8 MRAR" design, introduced in 2025. - "C8 DIEMACO" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - This is a semi-automatic only version of the Colt Canada C8 MRAR featuring a retro, stylized triangular "D" logo over "DIEMACO" on the left side of the lower receiver. - Some examples may display a military insignia or crest rather than the Diemaco logo when sold under contract. - The "C8 MRAR" is a version of the "C8" rifle which is based on the AR-15/M16 design. - "MRAR" stands for "Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle". - Features include: Chrome-lined, cold hammer forged barrel with a stepped profile; monolithic upper receiver and accessory rail handguard; full length, uninterrupted accessory rail above the monolithic receiver; right side forward assist; ambidextrous charging handle, bolt catch, magazine release, and safety lever; rubberized pistol grip; synthetic, telescopic buttstock; sling loops and QD sling cups. - Features may include: Various color-coated finish, muzzle devices, and sights.
Manufacturer	- "COLT CANADA CORP." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of seven digits followed by a two letter suffix.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the "AR-15/M16" rifle. - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act. - The upper receiver of this firearm is a prohibited device as per PDR, Part 1, para. 4
Other Markings	- "COLT CANADA 2C085" and "US PAT 8234808" are marked on the left side of the upper receiver. - Colt Canada's factory proof marks "CC" and "MP" are marked on the barrel and bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197858	Colt	M5	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198753	Colt	C8 MRAR	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
199208	Colt	C8 MRAR	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8

C8 MRAR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C8 Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle

Diemaco

Diemaco C8

Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144200
Make: Colt
Model: C8 IUR M10

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8 IUR M10
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144200 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FMT" over "GV M/10" over "C8IUR" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing area of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured for the Danish Military.
- "FMT" is the abbreviation for "Forsvarets Materieltjeneste".
- "IUR" stands for "Integrated Upper Receiver".
- features may include: adjustable post front sight and an adjustable aperture flip type rear sight; round hammer forged barrel with a bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with a removable carrying handle, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with dust cover; rotating bolt head; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame; three position selector lever (safe, semi automatic and full automatic fire); black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip, and telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "UNDER LICENCE FROM" over "COLT'S MFG." over "CO. INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers and two letters "DK" suffix.

Calibre

- "5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C8 IUR Carbine

C8IUR

Colt C8 IUR

FMT GV M/10 C8 IUR

GV M/10 C8IUR

IUR

M/10 C8 IUR

M/10 C8IUR

M/10 C8IUR Carbine

M10

M10 C8 IUR

M10 C8IUR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184942
Make: Colt
Model: C8 IUR RCMP

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8 IUR RCMP
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184942 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184942 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184942 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C8 IUR" below a maple leaf and "RCMP-GRC" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "IUR" stands for "Integrated Upper Receiver".
- this is a semi-automatic only C8 Carbine manufactured by Colt Canada for issue to the Royal Canadain Mounted Police (RCMP).
- features include: standard C8/"AR-15 Carbine" layout and operation; matte black phosphate finish; bird cage flash suppressor; flat top upper with folding sights and optics rail; quad accessory rail ventilated forearm; ambidextrous safety; and collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "UNDER LICENCE FROM" over "COLT'S MFG." over "CO. INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, with an "R" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 8

C8

C8 GRC

C8 RCMP

C8 RCMP GRC

GRC C8

RCMP C8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199208
Make: Colt
Model: C8 MRAR

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8 MRAR
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199208 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	218	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	315	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199208 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "C8 MRAR" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Introduced in 2024. - The "C8 MRAR" is a version of the "C8" rifle which is based on the AR-15/M16 design. - "MRAR" stands for "Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle". - Features include: chrome lined, hammer forged barrel; monolithic upper receiver with a top mounted accessory rail and accessory mounting points at 3, 6, and 9 o'clock; ambidextrous bolt release and magazine release; ambidextrous safety selector.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "Colt Canada" logo consists of the word "COLT" with a stylized letter "C" partially encircling the other letters, and a small maple leaf above the letter "T". - Some examples may display a military insignia or crest rather than a Colt Canada logo when sold under contract.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consists of seven digits followed by a two-letter suffix. - The first two digits of the serial number denote the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198753	Colt	C8 MRAR	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
200227	Colt	C8 Diemaco	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 8

C8

C8 Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle

C8-MRAR

C8MRAR

MRAR

Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198753
Make: Colt
Model: C8 MRAR

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8 MRAR
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198753 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	218	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	348	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	374	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198753 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	472	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "C8 MRAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "C8 MRAR" is a version of the "C8" rifle which is based on the AR-15/M16 design. - "MRAR" stands for "Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle". - Features include: chrome lined, hammer forged barrel; monolithic upper receiver with a top mounted accessory rail and accessory mounting points at 3, 6, and 9 o'clock; ambidextrous bolt release and magazine release; ambidextrous, three-position safety selector for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire. - Overall length with a 315 mm (12.4 inches) barrel is 704 mm (27.7 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.9 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Colt Canada logo consists of the word "COLT" with a stylized letter "C" partially encircling the other letters, and a small maple leaf above the letter "T". - "COLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven digits with a two-letter suffix. - The first two digits of the serial number denote the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
199208	Colt	C8 MRAR	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200227	Colt	C8 Diemaco	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200649	Colt	C25	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
200650	Colt	C26	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 8

C8

C8 Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle

C8-MRAR

C8MRAR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Canada MRAR

MRAR

Modular Rail Ambidextrous Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125660
Make: Colt
Model: C8A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8A1
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125660 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125660 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125660 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125660 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C8A1" is a variant of the "C8" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this model is also available as a semi-automatic only.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and collapsible/telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well and is usually repeated on the top of the barrel near the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122360	Diemaco	C8CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125015	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125607	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8 A1

C8A1 Carbine

Colt Canada

Colt Canada C8 A1

Colt Canada C8A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125653
Make: Colt
Model: C8A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8A1
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125653 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125653 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125653 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125653 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C8A1" is a variant of the "C8" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades, originally manufactured for the Canadian Forces.
- this model is also available with a three (3)-round burst limiting device.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, it is usually repeated on the top of the barrel near the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122360	Diemaco	C8CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125015	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125607	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8 A1

C8A1 Carbine

Colt Canada C8 A1

Colt Canada C8A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125661
Make: Colt
Model: C8A2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8A2
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125661 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125661 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125661 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125661 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C8A2" is a variant of the "C8" with a flat top upper and an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this model is available as a semi-automatic only.
- features include: heavy round barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the barrel at the muzzle end. - calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122360	Diemaco	C8CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125015	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125607	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07606C-7

C8

C8 A2

C8A2 Carbine

Colt Canada C8A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125656
Make: Colt
Model: C8A2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8A2
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125656 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125656 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125656 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125656 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C8A2" is a variant of the "C8" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this model is also available with a three (3)-round burst limiting device.
- features include: heavy round barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and collapsible/telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the barrel at the muzzle end.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122360	Diemaco	C8CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125015	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125607	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8

C8 A2

C8A2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133557
Make: Colt
Model: C8A3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8A3
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133557 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133557 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133557 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133557 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C8A3" may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C8A3" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "C8A3" is a Canadian variation of the U.S. military Colt M4 carbine.
- this model is also available as a semi-automatic only.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy barrel with contoured sleeve for grenade launcher attachment; standard sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard of carbine length; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly that may be of Picatinny or weaver style; forward bolt assist and shell deflector; ambidextrous controls; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; may have matte black finish with green furniture.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122349	Diemaco	SFW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122360	Diemaco	C8CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125015	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125607	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125668	Colt	SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125672	Colt	SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141278	Diemaco	C8 FTHB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0376353-1

C8

C8 A3

C8A3 Carbine

C8FTHB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Canada C8A3

Colt Canada C8A3 SFW

SFW

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149611
Make: Colt
Model: C8A3 SFW

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8A3 SFW
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149611 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	401	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149611 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	401	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149611 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	401	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149611 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	401	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SFW" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SFW" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SFW" stands for "Special Forces Weapon".
- "SFW" is a upgraded "C8A3" carbine variant of the "C7" rifle having a forward mounted barrel sleeve for a under barrel grenade launcher attachment and an integral Weaver or Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly to accept optical or iron sight.
- "SFW" is a licensed variant of the American M4 carbine, variant of the Colt M16A2 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round hammer forged barrel with larger diameter sleeve for grenade launcher attachment; AR15/M16 front sight bracket/gas block type or folding sight bracket with adjustable post front sight and bayonet lug; synthetic, two pieces round or quad rails handguard that may have synthetic rail cover; anodized aluminum alloy flat top upper assembly with integral Weaver or Picatinny rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and right side ejector port with cover; anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a three positions firing selector lever for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC. - Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005. - Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197011	Colt	M5 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8 Special Forces Weapon

C8A3

C8A3 Special Forces Weapon

C8SFW

SFW

Special Forces Carbine

Special Forces Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125657
Make: Colt
Model: C8CT

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	C8CT
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125657 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125657 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125657 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125657 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "C8CT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CT" in the model designation denotes "Custom Tactical / Counter Terrorist".
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this rifle functions as a semi-automatic only.
- this is a custom-built-to-order rifle for precision tactical use and as such the features may vary widely.
- features include: free floating extra heavy round barrel; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral Weaver sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with two positions for safe and semi-automatic fire; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and adjustable collapsible/telescoping butt stock; sling swivels; bipod, black finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Barrel	- custom barrel lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the barrel at the muzzle end.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122360	Diemaco	C8CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125015	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125607	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8

C8 CT

C8 Custom Tactical

C8 Custom Tactical Rifle

C8CT Rifle

Colt Canada C8 CT

Colt Canada C8CT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17875
Make: Colt
Model: Cadet

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Cadet
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17875 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17875 - 2	22 LR	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Colt Cadet".
- manufactured from 1993 to 1994.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadet Bull Barrel

Colt Cadet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130831
Make: Colt
Model: Camo Companion

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Camo Companion
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130831 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT CAMO COMPANION" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1987.
- 150 units produced.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights; exposed spur hammer; receiver/frame mounted manual thumb safety and slide release; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; camo matte finish.
- Camo Companion was sold in pair with a Colt AR-15 rifle.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range from CAMO-001 to CAMO-150.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a four letter "CAMO" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "COLT 45 AUTO" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25432	Colt	Government MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Camo

Colt Camo Companion

Companion

Government Camo Companion

Government Model Camo Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17461
Make: Colt
Model: Camp Perry

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Camp Perry
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17461 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17461 - 2	22 LR	1	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17461 - 3	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- named after the NRA range in Ohio.
- manufactured from 1926 to 1941.
- it has the appearance of a revolver, but is a single shot handgun.
- the left side of chamber is marked "CAMP PERRY MODEL".
- approximately 2,488 firearms were produced.
- experimental editions of this Model exist from serial numbers 1 to 63.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and barrel, the barrel and the chamber are one unit and swing out the left side of the revolver, an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel, a windage adjustable rear sight with a removable partridge or bead front sight, and checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt rampant colt logo.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.".
- the Colt rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization started at 101 and continued unbroken to approximately 2525. - serial numbers 1 to 63 represent experimental models of the Camp Perry. - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder/barrel cut out area.
Barrel	- the standard barrel length was 254MM, until 1934 when it was shortened to 203MM
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camp Perry 22

Camp Perry Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34988
Make: Colt
Model: CAR15A3 HBar Elite

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	CAR15A3 HBar Elite
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34988 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.21)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34988 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34988 - 2	223 REM	8	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34988 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.21)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34988 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34988 - 4	5.56MM NATO	8	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo appear on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAR A-3" over "HBAR ELITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAR A-3 HBAR ELITE" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: round stainless steel bull barrel with unthreaded muzzle that may be blackened; lightweight gas block with no provision for sights; ribbed aluminum free floating hand guard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; rifle type synthetic fixed stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 4.2 kgs (9.25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BK) and six numbers.
Barrel	- heavy barrel (610mm; RH 1 turn in 9") in natural stainless steel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 223" and on the barrel as "5.56 NATO". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR

CAR A-3

CAR A-3 HBar

CAR A-3 HBar Elite

CAR HBar Elite

CAR-A3

CAR-A3 HBar Elite

CR6720

CR6720CA

CR6721001

CR6724

Colt Accurized HBar

Colt Accurized Rifle

Colt Accurized Rifle HBar

Colt Accurized Rifle HBar Elite

Colt Match Target Rifle

HBar Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197580
Make: Colt
Model: CBX

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	CBX
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197580 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197580 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197580 - 6	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197580 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197580 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197580 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt's MFG, Hartford CT USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "CBX" is a "Colt" precision bolt action rifle in an adjustable aluminum chassis or in a synthetic hunter style stock with detachable magazine. - The aluminum chassis is made by "MDT". - "MDT" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1194 mm (47 inches). - Features include: threaded muzzle; chassis variant features a fifteen inch extended forend with a bipod bottom rail and rail anchor points slots for mounting accessories; synthetic, one piece, hunter style stock having two sling swivel studs on the forehand and is available with two cheek risers and three butt spacers; flat bottom, angle side receiver/frame; bolt body with six lug; two position safety on the rear tang; paddle type magazine release lever on both side of the trigger guard; skeletonized stock with adjustable length-of-pull and cheek rest; pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Colt's MFG, Hartford CT USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CB) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Use Accuracy International (AICS) type bolt action rifle magazines .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0-98289-04717-5

0-98289-04718-2

0-98289-04719-9

0-98289-04720-5

098289047175

098289047182

098289047199

098289047205

CBX PSR

CBX Tac Hunter

CBX Tachunter

CBX-HV24CGA-308

CBX-HV26CGA-65C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CBX-SP20PGA-308

CBX-SP22PGA-65C

CBXSP20PGA308

CBXSP22PGA65C

Colt CBX

Colt CBX Precision Bolt Action Rifle

Colt MDT CBX

Colt MDT PSR

Colt MDT Precision Shooting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125670
Make: Colt
Model: Chain Gun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Chain Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125670 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "CG" is the abbreviation for "Chain Gun".
- features include: interchangeable barrels; capable of being configured for air, ground or marine applications; manual and electrical safeties.
- various barrel lengths, barrel weights; mounts; receivers; and feed systems are available.

Manufacturer

- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- external electric power.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.
- disintegrating link.

Cross-References

124173	Diemaco	Chain Gun	Diemaco	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62MM Electric Chain Gun

CG

ChainGun

Colt Canada CG

Colt Canada Chain Gun

Electric CG

Electric Chain Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17445
Make: Colt
Model: Challenger

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Challenger
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17445 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17445 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide as "COLT".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may also be present.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CHALLENGER".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may be impressed into the grips.
- manufactured from 1950 to 1955 with approximately 77,000 produced.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; round barrel; blued finish; rear cocking serrations; fixed rear sight; left side mounted safety; plastic grips; heel mounted magazine release; no 'hold open'.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as "COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may also be present.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "C" suffix.
- serial number range is from 1-C to 77143-C.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide as " CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17446	Colt	Huntsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17447	Colt	Targetsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17448	Colt	Woodsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25403	Colt	Pre Woodsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Colt Pistol

Challenger Pistol

Colt Automatic Pistol

Woodsman Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23839
Make: Colt
Model: Cobra

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Cobra
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23839 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 4	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 14	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 15	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 16	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 9	38	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23839 - 10	38	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23839 - 11	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23839 - 12	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23839 - 17	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 18	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 19	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 20	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 5	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 6	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 21	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23839 - 8	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23839 - 22	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
- from 1950 to 1955:
"COLT'S MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- from 1955 on:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the left side of barrel is marked: "COBRA".
- this model represented Colt's first use of a light-weight alloy for receivers.
- the model is divided into a First Issue, manufactured from 1950 to 1973 and a Second Issue, manufactured from 1973 to 1981.
- the model design in the Second Issue was only slightly changed; a shrouded ejector rod was one noticeable difference.
- the Second Issue was available in 38 SPL only.
- estimated production is in excess of 230,000 revolvers.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finish receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; rounded cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed front sight with fixed notch rear sight and may have checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion or plastic grip panels.
- commonly sold with a hammer shroud.
- re-introduced in 2017.
- features include: fibre optic, night or blade with brass bead front sight; stainless steel receiver/frame; double action or double action only trigger mechanism; spur or bobbed hammer; black or brown synthetic grip; matte black, two-tone, bright or matte finish.
- overall length with a 51mm barrel is 183mm (7.2"), average weight is 709g (25 oz.).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
- from 1950 to 1955:
"COLT'S MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- from 1955 on:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- this model was numbered along with the Agent, Aircrewman and Courier models.
- the model was introduced in 1950 with the first one being 1LW (representing "Light Weight") and continued unbroken to 275115LW, at which time alpha prefixes or suffixes were added:
- up to six numbers with an "LW" suffix or prefix.
- "A" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AB" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AC" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AD" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "B" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "C" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "H" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "M" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "M" suffix
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "M" suffix.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "R" suffix.
- serial number on latest model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of "RA" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel as:
".22 L.R. CTG", ".32 COLT N.P. CTG", ".38 COLT N.P. CTG" , ".38 SPECIAL CTG" or "38 SPL +P".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17933	Colt	Combat Cobra	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
23841	Colt	Agent	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

098289007094

098289007117

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

098289007148

098289007155

098289007162

Bright Cobra

Bright Cobra Revolver

COBRA-MB2NS

COBRA-SB2BB

COBRA-SC2BB

COBRA-SM2FO

COBRA-SS2BB

COBRA-TT2FO

Classic Cobra

Classic Cobra (38SPL)

Cobra First Issue

Cobra New Model

Cobra Old Model

Cobra Second Issue

Cobra TT

Cobra TT (38SPL)

Colt Cobra (38SPL)

Night Cobra (38SPL)

Night cobra

SM2FO

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197338
Make: Colt
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy
Manufacturer:	Anitua y Charola
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197338 - 1	44 CF	6	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"COLT'S SISTEM" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "COLT'S SISTEM Manufacturens ANIT & CHAR E.G.E." is marked on top of the barrel. - This is a copy of a Colt "1873 Singe Action Army" revolver. Features may include: round barrel with ejector rod mechanism offset to the right under the barrel, round trigger guard, pearl grips, blued trigger, rear trough sight on top strap.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S SISTEM Manufacturens ANIT & CHAR E.G.E." is marked on top of the barrel. - Anitua y Charola were in business circa 1900 and 1920. - The manufacturer is also known as: Charola y Anitua, I. Charola, and later as Garate, Anitua or GAC (Garate, Anitua, y Cia) - "E.G.E." stands for Eibar Guipuzcoa Espana, signifies the city, province, and country of manufacture.
Serial Number	- The serial number may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25402
Make: Colt
Model: Colt 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colt 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25402 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- logo molded into grip.
Model	- marked on left side of slide "COLT 22." - introduced in 1994. - features include: ventilated ribbed barrel with fixed sights. - satin stainless finish. - one-piece black plastic grips and trigerguard. - push-lever magazine release on right side of receiver directly above trigger. - crossbolt safety on receiver behind grip. - slide stop lever mounted on left side of receiver.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of receiver, " COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. USA."
Action	- direct blowback.
Serial Number	- on right side of receiver above trigger. - observed serial numbers have had a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17456
Make: Colt
Model: Colt 22 Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colt 22 Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17456 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995, features include a ventilated barrel.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Barrel:
COLT TARGET MODEL
22 LONG RIFLE
Markings above the trigger guard on the left side:
COLT PT.FA.MFG.CO HARTFORD. CT. USA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Target

CC5140

CC5260

Colt Target Model

Colt Target Model 22 Long Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20447
Make: Colt
Model: Colt Automatic

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colt Automatic
Manufacturer:	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20447 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20447 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1973.
- "COLT AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER .25" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Colt Automatic" was manufactured in the USA by Firearms International Corporation for sale by Colt.
- "Colt Automatic" was known as the "Junior Colt" prior to 1969.
- "Colt Automatic" and "Junior Colt" Model history:
- in 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "ASTRA" model "CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "ASTRA" manufactured "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT".
- post 1968, "Firearms International" had receivers / frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT" model "AUTOMATIC" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973 when Colt discontinued the model.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN USA" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturered by Firearms International Corporation (FIC) for Colt from 1970 to 1973.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "OD" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number range started at "OD10001" in 1970 and ended with "OD120471" in 1973.

Calibre

- "CALIBER .25" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm started life as the "ASTRA" model "2000" made in Spain in calibre 22 SHORT.
- tt then became the "ASTRA" model "CUB" for North American export/consumption in 1954.
- in 1956 with a 102MM barrel length it became the "CAMPER". The "CAMPER" and "CUB" are identical except for a drift-adjustable rear sight on the "CAMPER" and the longer barrel on the "CAMPER".
- in 1956 the "CUB" was introduced in a new calibre, 25 AUTO or 6.35MM.
- in 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT".
- post 1968, "Firearms International" had receivers/frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT AUTO" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973 when Colt discontinued the model.
- the tooling for the US manufactured receiver/frame was then sold to Firearms Import/Export (FIE) of Miami, Florida who subsequently assembled about 20,000 pistols in 25 AUTO calibre under the name of the FIE model "THE BEST" between 1980 and 1985.
- as of 1999 the "ASTRA CUB" is manufactured in Spain under the ASTRA name only and is available only in 25 AUTO calibre. The 22 SHORT calibre having been discontinued in 1980.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15602	Astra	Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75315	Colt	Junior Colt	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Colt Pocket Auomatic

Pocket

Pocket 25 Auto

Pocket 25 Automatic

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137120
Make: Colt
Model: Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine
Manufacturer:	King Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137120 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	40	368	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137120 - 3	6MM AIRSOFT BB	40	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137120 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	275	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137120 - 8	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137120 - 4	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	368	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137120 - 5	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137120 - 6	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	375	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137120 - 7	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- COLT'S Manufacturing over Company LLC and HARTFORD. CONN. USA or variant thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt trademark and Colt logo are the property of the New Colt Holding Corp.
- M4A1 CARBINE is manufactured by King Arms under license from Cybergun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Colt's logo over PROPERTY over OF U.S. GOVT. over M4A1 CARBINE over CAL. 6MM or CAL. 5.56MM over where should be the serial number (GR. 291852 is not a serial number) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - GR. 291852 marking will identify a series of specific model from King Arms. - M4A1 CARBINE resembles a full automatic Colt model M4A1 Carbine. - M4A1 CARBINE is a full-auto airsoft firearm. - M4A1 CARBINE has a synthetic nylon fiber receiver/frame. - M4A1 CARBINE is also available with a steel alloy receiver/frame having at the serial number location, GR. 280289, GR. 292494, GR. 292497, GR. 300792 under FRT 196379. - M4A1 CARBINE can be with an AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) or GBB (Gas Blow Back) firing system that are interchangeable. - Colt trademark and Colt logo are the property of the New Colt Holding Corp. - M4A1 CARBINE is manufactured by King Arms under license from Cybergun. - Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Shmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi. - Features include: flat top upper aluminum receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and removable carrying handle; synthetic nylon fiber lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly. - Overall length with a 368 mm (14.5 inches) barrel is 770 mm (30.375 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.22 kg (4.89 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - King Arms is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- M4A1 CARBINE can be with an AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) or GBB (Gas Blow Back) firing system that are interchangeable. - selective fire.
Barrel	- overall length of the inner barrel is 275 mm. - overall length of the outer barrel housing is 368 mm.
Calibre	- CAL. 5.56MM or CAL. 6MM was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Canadian Law Comments	- An airsoft gun, firing a .20g 6mm plastic pellet with a muzzle velocity below 111.6 m/s (366 fps), and resembling with near precision an existing make and model of a firearm, other than an antique firearm, is a replica firearm and therefore a prohibited device. - Over 111.6 m/s (366 fps) and up to 238.65 m/s (783 fps) will be a firearm exempted, meaning no requirement for a firearm license and/or registration. - Over 238.65 m/s (783 fps) it will be a classified as a firearm, requiring a firearm license.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136802	G&P	Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher	King Arms	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
196379	Colt	M4A1 Carbine Airsoft	King Arms	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180860

Colt M4

Colt M4 CQB-R

Colt M4-A1 RIS

Colt M4A1 Carbine Airsoft

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt M4A1 RIS

Colt M933 Ultra Grade

KA-AG-102

KA-AG-105

KA-AG-106

KA-AG-113

KA-AG-63

KA-AG-63 Ultra Grade

KA-AG-94

M4 A1 Carbine

M4-A1 Carbine

M4A1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184703
Make: Colt
Model: Colt Python Canadian Province Edition New Brunswick

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colt Python Canadian Province Edition New Brunswick
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184703 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PYTHON 357" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "NEW BRUNSWICK" is marked on the right side of the barrel over "CANADIAN PROVINCE EDITION"
- the "Canadian Province Edition" of the "Python 357" is rumoured to consist of one firearm per province and territory, pre-Nunavit, and made in the Colt Custom Gun Shop around 1979.
- this is a full, wood cased edition with blue velvet lining and a "Maple Leaf" with "New Brunswick" within it. May contain a matching "Maple Leaf" on the cover of the wooden box or just an inlaid "Colt Coin" on the top.
- features include: blued and engraved with scroll work, plus inlaid gold markings on barrel with ventilated top rib and fixed ramp front sight with gold furnishing, including adjustable rear sight; blued and engraved with scroll work receiver/frame with inlaid gold Maple Leaf on the right side; nickel plated external hammer; shrouded ejector rod; engraved with scroll work on cylinder, including an image of the map outline of the province; pale wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- standard "Colt" logo of "rampant horse" may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- left side swing out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the crane cut-out and frame on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix "V" followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known for this version of the "Python".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17532	Colt	Python	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Province Edition

Canadian Province Edition Python 357

Canadian Province Edition Python357

Combat Python

Combat Python 357

Python

Python 357 Blue

Python 357 Canadian Province Edition

Python Blue

Python Canadian Province Edition

Python357

Python357 Blue

Python357 Canadian Province Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154926
Make: Colt
Model: Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colt Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154926 - 3	177 PELLET	6	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154926 - 1	BB	6	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154926 - 2	BB	6	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Rampant Colt" logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF" over "NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the bottom of the right side grip plate.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- model designation is not marked on the air gun.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY .45" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is an air gun copy of the original Colt 1873 Peacemaker.
- features include: fixed front and grooved top strap rear sight; round smooth bore metal barrel; rotating cylinder; removable BB carriers that resemble cartridges; CO2 cartridge housed in the grip frame under the left side grip plate; metal receiver/frame; synthetic ivory coloured grips; blued or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 273mm (10 3/4"), average weight is .90kg (2lbs).
- these air pistols are made in both BB-firing and pellet-firing versions.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "WWW.UMAREXUSA.COM" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- CO2 operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 4,5 mm (.177)" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable BB carriers that resemble cartridges.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5,7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "PAT.SEPT.18.1871" over "JULY 2.72JAN.19.75" was observed, on a referenced example marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Colt

2254047

2254048

Colt Single Action Army

Colt Single Action Army .45

Peacemaker

SAA 45

Single Action Army .45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32711
Make: Colt
Model: Colteer

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colteer
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32711 - 1	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Model

- introduced in 1964. Production ended in 1976.
- model name is marked on top of the barrel as "THE COLTEER 4-22"
- blued receiver/frame, blued steel barrel, plain walnut straight grip stock, beaver tail forend, hooded gold bead front sight, adjustable rear sight, receiver grooved for scope mount, cross bolt safety.
- overall length with a 495mm barrel is 940mm.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of and SC prefix followed by 5 numbers.
- rifles made between 1964 and 1969 may not have a serial number marked on them.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the barrel in front of the rear sight as "CAL. 22 L.R."

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32723	Colt	Stagecoach	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32727	Colt	Courier	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46285	Western Field	880	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4 22

4-22

422

Colteer 4 22

Colteer 4-22

The Colteer

The Colteer 4 22

The Colteer 4-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129744
Make: Colt
Model: Colteer

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colteer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129744 - 1	22 LR	10	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "COLTEER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- this modified magazine fed, bolt action rifle uses a Colteer semi-automatic barrel.
- Colteer was sold by Colt as a single shot bolt action or as a semi-automatic rifle.
- features observed: round Colteer barrel; round steel tubular receiver/frame with scope mounting grooves; turn bolt action; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine is mounted behind the magazine well; pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 492mm barrel is 760mm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed specimen was not serialized.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Colteer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59216
Make: Colt
Model: Colteer 1-22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colteer 1-22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59216 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59216 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59216 - 8	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59216 - 3	22 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59216 - 4	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59216 - 5	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59216 - 6	22 RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59216 - 7	22 RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a bolt-operated, single-shot rifle manufactured by Colt from 1957 to 1966.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as: THE COLTEER I-22
- plain walnut pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo comb, stamped steel trigger-guard, open adjustable sights (some 22 MAG versions without sights, meant for use with a scope).
- the youth or boy's version has shorter stock and barrel 508 MM (20").

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- these rifles were manufactured prior to 1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118381	Western Field	807A-ECH	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colteer

Colteer 1 22

The Colteer I-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49107
Make: Colt
Model: Colts Law Enforcement Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49107 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.214)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49107 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.214)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49107 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.214)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49107 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.214)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49107 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.214)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49107 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.214)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49107 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.214)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49107 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.214)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "COLTS LAW ENFORCEMENT CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RESTRICTED MILITARY / GOVERNMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT/EXPORT USE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLTS LAW ENFORCEMENT CARBINE" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- this "LE 6940" model variant introduced in 2009 has a monolithic, one piece Picatinny rail flat top and handguard upper assembly with a 408mm (16.1") barrel.
- the "LE 6940P" model features a piston driven gas system.
- the "LE 6944" features a 368mm (14.5") barrel.
- the "LE6945", "Sub Compact Weapon" model features a 263mm (10.3") barrel and a side folding stock.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; may have a grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard or folding front sight bracket; short carbine length handguard; A2 or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or side folding buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.1") barrel is 770 mm (30.4") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.67 kgs (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S-MFG. CO. INC.", "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A. was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix of "LE" and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- "Law Enforcement, Military, International Sales Only" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "RESTRICTED", "MILITARY/GOVERNMENT", "LAW ENFORCEMENT/EXPORT" and "USE ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the barrels are configured with a "right-hand, one-in-seven twist rifling, designed to stabilize the 5.56MM NATO tracer bullet.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30053	Colt	M16A2E	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
30055	Colt	M16A2E Flattop	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34707	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34709	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
35040	Colt	M4 M16A2E Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
35042	Colt	M4 M16A2E Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49108	Colt	M4LE	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135206	Colt	M4 Carbine Sporter	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Carbine

AR-15 Law Enforcement Carbine

Colt Advance Law Enforcement Carbine

Colt Monolithic Carbine

Colt Monolithic Sub Compact Weapon

Colt Sub Compact Weapon

LE

LE 6920

LE 6921

LE 6940

LE 6940P

LE 6944

LE6920

LE6920 Law Enforcement Carbine

LE6921

LE6940

LE6940P

LE6944

LE6945

Law Enforcement

Law Enforcement Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32730
Make: Colt
Model: Coltsman

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Coltsman
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32730 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32730 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32730 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32730 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32730 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32730 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Colt name is marked on the barrel as: COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT.U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from 1961 to 1965.
- approximately 2000 were manufactured.
- features include: anodized receiver/frame; blued barrel and forend cap; chromed trigger, bolt and carrier latch; American walnut stock with pistol grip and finger grooved forend; brass bead front sight and a cross bolt safety.
- offered in "Standard" grade with an uncheckered stock, plain barrel and composite buttplate, or in "Deluxe" grade with a ventilated rib on the barrel, a rubber buttpad and upgraded stock with checkering.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the receiver/frame was produced by an unknown firm in France, the remaining components were produced and assembled in the United States. - the underside of the receiver/frame is marked "ACTION/MADE IN FRANCE/(serial number)". - the Colt name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number was marked on the receiver/frame in France at the time of production. - although only about 2000 units were produced the serial number range has been noted from as low as 15,000 to a high of 105,000.
Calibre	- the gauge and choke designation are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the large "C" Colt logo with the circular rampant colt are inlaid into the pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coltsman Deluxe

Coltsman Deluxe Pump

Coltsman Standard

Coltsman Standard Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32798
Make: Colt
Model: Coltsman

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Coltsman
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32798 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 8	222 REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 7	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 5	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 9	264 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32798 - 10	375 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1967. - approx. 10000 manufactured.
Manufacturer	- made for Colt by Kodiak Arms.
Action	- Mauser action manufactured from 1958 to 1960. - Sako action manufactured from 1961 to 1967.
Calibre	- Sako actions; Short: 222 Rem, 222 Rem Mag, 243 Win and 308 Win (5 rd. magazine & 559mm barrel) Medium: 243 Win and 308 Win (5 rd. magazine & 610mm barrel) Long: 264 Mag, 270 Win, 300 Win Mag, 30-06, 375 Win (5 rd magazine & 610mm barrel)
Remarks	- Hand checkered American walnut Monte Carlo stock, scope mounts, adjustable leaf rear sight and hooded post front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sako

Colt Sako Long

Colt Sako Medium

Colt Sako Short

Coltsman Bolt Action

Coltsman Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32823
Make: Colt
Model: Coltsman Custom

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Coltsman Custom
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32823 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 8	222 REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 7	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 5	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 9	264 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32823 - 10	375 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1967. - approx. 10000 manufactured.
Manufacturer	- made for Colt by Kodiak Arms.
Action	- Mauser action manufactured from 1958 to 1960. - Sako action manufactured from 1961 to 1967.
Calibre	- Sako actions; Short: 222 Rem, 222 Rem Mag, 243 Win and 308 Win (5 rd. magazine & 559mm barrel) Medium: 243 Win and 308 Win (5 rd. magazine & 610mm barrel) Long: 264 Mag, 270 Win, 300 Win Mag, 30-06, 375 Win (5 rd magazine & 610mm barrel)
Remarks	- Hand checkered fancy French walnut Monte Carlo stock with rosewood forend tip, scope mounts, adjustable leaf rear sight engraved magazine floor plate and hooded post front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sako

Colt Sako Long

Colt Sako Medium

Colt Sako Short

Coltsman Bolt Action

Coltsman Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17933
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Cobra

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Cobra
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17933 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17933 - 2	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "Combat Cobra".
- this firearm is a "Lew Horton Custom" Model.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; rounded cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed front sight with fixed notch rear sight and may have checkered walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the 'rampant colt' is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number features a "CC" prefix, which stands for "Combat Cobra".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23839	Colt	Cobra	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17578
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Commander

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Commander
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17578 - 12	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17578 - 8	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17578 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17578 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17578 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17578 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17578 - 10	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17578 - 9	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17578 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17578 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT" appears on the slide and receiver/frame - Colt's logo (a horse reared up on it's hind legs) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1970 - "Combat Commander" is marked on the side of the slide. - "Combat Commander" is an all steel version of the lightweight Commander model. - available in blued steel or satin nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbering began in 1970 at 70BS01001 for blue steel versions. - serial numbering began in 1970 at 70SC01001 for satin nickel versions. - serial numbering began in 1980 at 80BS1001 for blue steel versions.
Barrel	- the 127MM barrel is not a factory specification for the Colt Combat Commander but is a factory specification for other Colt models which have parts that interchange with the Colt Combat Commander. - these parts are not serial numbered and can be interchanged easily by the owner in a short period of time.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the hood of the barrel and be visable when the action is closed. - 22 LR conversion unit is a top end that will fit most colt 1911 type frames.
Shots	- removable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04091U

04691

Colt's Combat Commander Model

Combat Commander Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25414
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Commander MARK IV Series 70

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Commander MARK IV Series 70
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25414 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25414 - 8	40 S&W	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25414 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25414 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25414 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25414 - 7	9MM LUGER	9	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1983.
- available in blue or satin nickel finishes.

Serial Number

- examples observed have a number and letter prefix followed by a sequence of numbers.
- examples: 70BS000 or 70SC000
- not to be confused with the Lightweight Commander Mark IV Series 70 with the serial number prefix CLW.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Commander MK IV Series 70

Combat Commander Series 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17747
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Commander MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Commander MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17747 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17747 - 4	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17747 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17747 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "COLT" name and logo is marked on the slide and the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1986. - "COMBAT COMMANDER" is a shorter barreled version of the full size Government Model MK IV Series 80. - "COMBAT COMMANDER MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "COLT MK IV SERIES 80" is marked on the left side of the slide. - available in blued or stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FC" prefix, five numbers and a letter "E" suffix.
Calibre	- usually marked on the slide and breech end of the barrel, visable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, housed in grip. - there are numerous aftermarket magazines available for this type of firearm that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17937	Colt	Combat Commander MARK IV Series 80 Enhanced	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36176	Colt	Commander MARK IV Series 80 Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04610FS

04612FS

04613FS

Colt MK IV Series 80

Comander

Combat Comander

Combat Comander MK 4 Series 80

Combat Commander MK IV Series 80

Combat Commander Series 80

MK IV Series 80

O4610FS

O4612FS

O4613FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17937
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Commander MARK IV Series 80 Enhanced

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Commander MARK IV Series 80 Enhanced
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17937 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Colt" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "COLT MK IV" over "SERIES 80" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "COLT'S COMBAT COMMANDER MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "Commander" model is a variant of the M1911A1 pistol having a short slide/barrel assembly (108mm/4.25"). - features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or dovetailed front and dovetailed rear sights; rear slide grasping serrations; raised slide top; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; thumb safety; lightweight adjustable black aluminum trigger; synthetic wraparound grip that may have finger grooves; matte stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (FC) prefix, five numbers and one letter (E).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17747	Colt	Combat Commander MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04012E

04012EU

Combat Commander

Combat Commander Enhanced

Combat Commander Enhanced Competition

O4012E

O4012EU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17826
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Elite MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Elite MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17826 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17826 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17826 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17826 - 7	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17826 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17826 - 6	45 AUTO	7	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17826 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the slide above the grip as, "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.". The Colt logo will normally be marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1986 and discontinued in 1996. - the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "COMBAT ELITE", and on the left side of the slide as, "COLT MK IV" over "SERIES 80". This model may also be known as "Combat Elite". - features include: single action, stainless steel receiver/frame with a carbon steel slide, grip safety, fixed sights, beveled magazine well, and may have checkered rubber grips. - other variants of this model are the "Combat Elite Custom Edition" and the "Combat Elite Enhanced".
Manufacturer	- the manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the slide above the grip as, "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.". The Colt logo will normally be marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial numbers include one, two or three alpha characters in the prefix, suffix, or a mixture of both with five sequential numbers. The serial numbers may be in the following alpha letter and number sequences; CE12345E - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers and one alpha letter. CF12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers. CF12345A two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers and one alpha letter. CG12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers. CG12345E - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers and one alpha letter. CW12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Combat Elite Mark IV Series 80

1911A1 Combat Elite Mark IV Series 80

Colt Govermnent Mark IV Series 80 Combat Elite

Combat Elite

Combat Elite 1911A1

Combat Elite Mark IV

Combat Elite Model Mark IV Series 80

Combat Elite Series 80

MK IV / Series 80 Govermnent Model Combat Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17934
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Government MARK IV Series 70

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Government MARK IV Series 70
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17934 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" rampant horse logo was observed on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "COMBAT GOVERNMENT MODEL" was observed on the right side of the slide.
- "MK. IV/SERIES '70" was marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1983.
- features include: round rifled barrel; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; carbon steel slide and receiver/frame; rear slide serrations; flared ejection port; slide locking lever and thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; upswept beavertail grip safety; long solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism with rounded trigger guard; left side magazine release; flat mainspring housing; checkered wrap-around grips; checkered front strap; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" rampant horse logo was observed on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of the prefix "70B" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "- COLT .45 AUTO -" was observed on the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Government

Combat Mark IV

Combat Mark IV Series 70

Combat Series 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24664
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Government MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Government MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24664 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24664 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24664 - 5	45 AUTO	7	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24664 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1987.
- "Combat Government Model" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT MK IV" and "Series 80" are marked on the left side of the slide .
- features include: angled ejection port, higher undercut ramp front sight than the series 70, white outlined square notch rear sight, flat mainspring housing, longer trigger and beveled magazine well.
- available in blue, satin or stainless steel finish with Colt/Packmayr wrap-around grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FG" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Government

Combat Government Model

Combat Government Model Series 80

Combat Government Series 80

MK IV Series 80 Combat Government

Series 80 MK IV Combat Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17737
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Target MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Target MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17737 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- matte blue finish
- may also be known as the "Combat Target".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Target

Combat Target Mark IV

Combat Target Model

Combat Target Series 80

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36175
Make: Colt
Model: Combat Target MARK IV Series 80 Stainless

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Combat Target MARK IV Series 80 Stainless
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36175 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- may also be known as "Combet Target Stainless".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Target Model Stainless

Combat Target Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23855
Make: Colt
Model: Commander

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23855 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23855 - 5	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23855 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23855 - 6	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23855 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23855 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COMMANDER" over "MODEL" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - originally introduced in 1950, and a special edition was also introduced by TALO Distributors Inc. in 2011. - this is a lightweight version of the 1911A1 Government Model. - incorporates a series 70 mechanism which does not include a firing pin safety mechanism. - features include: low mount rear sight and brass bead front sight; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide and on front of slide on certain models; slide lock safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; scalloped front grip at trigger guard and upswept beavertail grip safety; solid trigger and skeletonized hammer; checkered flat mainspring housing; blued carbon steel slide and anodized black aluminium alloy receiver/frame or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; tapered smooth with a checkered patterned and "COLT" embossed logo laminate grips; checkered front strap; single action trigger mechanism. - overall length is 200mm (7.875"), average weight .83 kg (29.4 oz).
Manufacturer	- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - pre-production models have "OO" prefix. - serial number range from OO1 to OO65. - 1950 to 1968 the serial number incorporates an "LW" suffix. - serial number range from 66LW to 60277LW. - 1969 to 1970 the serial number incorporates a "CLW" prefix. - serial number range from CLW1001 to CLW 011000. - other observed serial numbers included four numbers followed by a "WCA" suffix. - other observed serial numbers included three numbers followed by a "CCS" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port and on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inch, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36167	Colt	Commander MARK IV Series 70 Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145841	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Commander	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04040WC

04840WC

04842WC

04940XE

04942XE

09840WC

Colt Combat Commander

Colt Commander

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Wiley Clapp CCO

Colt Wiley Clapp LW Commander

Colt Wiley Clapp Stainless Commander

Commander Model

Lightweight Commander

Model O

O4040WC

O4840WC

O4842WC

O4940XE

O4942XE

O9840WC

Series 70

Wiley Clapp CCO

Wiley Clapp Commander

Wiley Clapp Lightweight Commander

Wiley Clapp Stainless Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Talo Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147847
Make: Colt
Model: Commander

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147847 - 2	BB	18	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147847 - 1	BB	19	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT COMMANDER" over "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." " is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "COLT COMMANDER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "COLT COMMANDER" is an air-pistol version of the original Colt Commander 1911A1 semi-automatic handgun replicating both the size and weight of the original model.

- Features include: all metal construction; beavertail grip safety; manual thumb safety, slide release and magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame; CO2 power cartridge are housed within the magazine.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "UMAREX" produces these pistols under licence from the New Colt Holding Corp.

Action

- CO2 powered, semi-automatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter (B) and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "UMAREX USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254028

2254029

Colt 1911

Colt Commander

Colt Commander 1911

Commander BB Gun

PY-3397-6544

PY33976544

Umarex Colt 1911

Umarex Colt Commander

Umarex Colt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196094
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Lightweight Rail Gun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Lightweight Rail Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196094 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "COLT" may also be marked on both grips.
Model	- "LIGHTWEIGHT RAIL GUN" is marked on the right side of the slide, and "COMMANDER" over "MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a 1911-type pistol with front and rear slide serrations and a forward accessory rail. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled stainless steel barrel; steel slide with right side ejection port and front and rear serrations; alloy receiver/frame with integral forward accessory rail and checkered front strap; left side slide release and ambidextrous thumb safety; extended grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; checkered flat mainspring housing; checkered diamond pattern grips; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04840RG

Lightweight Commander Rail Gun

Lightweight Rail Gun

O4840RG

Rail Gun Commander Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36167
Make: Colt
Model: Commander MARK IV Series 70 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander MARK IV Series 70 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36167 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36167 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36167 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "COMMANDER" over "MODEL" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1970 and discontinued in 1983.
- special edition introduced in 2014 by TALO Distributors Inc. as the Wiley Clapp Concealed Carry Officer's Model.
- the Colt Commander Lightweight model is a shorter barrel version of the 1911A1 Government Model.
- series 70 mechanism does not include a firing pin safety mechanism as in the series 80.
- single action trigger mechanism.
- features include: blued aluminum alloy receiver/frame; blued steel slide; grip safety; may have an ambidextrous slide safety; fixed ramp front sight with a fixed notch rear sight; a serrated combat hammer; and may have checkered walnut grip panels.
- Wiley Clapp model features include: shortened butt for easier concealment; low mount rear sight and imbedded brass bead front sight; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; slide lock safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; lowered and flared ejection port; scalloped front grip at trigger guard and upswept beavertail grip safety; long solid trigger and skeletonized hammer; checkered front strap and flat mainspring housing; blued steel slide and aluminium alloy receiver/frame; tapered smooth with a checkered patterned and "COLT" embossed logo on grey laminate grips.
- overall length is 200mm (7.87"), average weight .77 kg (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the slide as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN, U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a "CLW" prefix. - other observed serial numbers included four numbers and a "WCC" suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23855	Colt	Commander	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36176	Colt	Commander MARK IV Series 80 Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

09840WC

Colt Automatic

Commander Lightweight

Commander Model

Concealed Carry Officer's Model

Lightweight Commander

Lightweight Commander Mark IV Series 70

Lightweight Commander Series 70

O9840WC

Wiley Clapp CCO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Talo Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36176
Make: Colt
Model: Commander MARK IV Series 80 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander MARK IV Series 80 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36176 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36176 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 1983.
- "COLT MK IV SERIES 80" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LIGHTWEIGHT COMMANDER MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Commander Lightweight MARK IV Series 80 features include: lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame, arched mainspring housing, grip safety, and a manual safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Commander Lightweight Model O Series XSE features: cocking serrations on the forward and rearward sides of the slide, skeletonized hammer and trigger, beavertail grip safety, flat mainspring housing, and an ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Remarks - the Series 80 modification consists of a firing pin blocking plunger located in the slide, with linkage in the receiver/frame that prevents the firing pin from moving forward until the trigger has been pulled.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17747	Colt	Combat Commander MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36167	Colt	Commander MARK IV Series 70 Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
52116	Colt	Commander Super Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

040840FS

Commander LW

Commander Lightweight

Commander Lightweight Series 80

Lightweight Commander

O40840FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152027
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Rail Gun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Rail Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152027 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on both sides of the slide. - the "Rampant Colt" figure is marked on the left side of the slide above the safety selector.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "COMMANDER" is marked on the left side of the slide, and "RAIL GUN" is marked on the right side. - this is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 model. - features include: dovetail front and rear sights; rifled stainless steel barrel; front and rear slide serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; extended thumb safety selector; extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; diamond pattern checkered wood or synthetic grips with or without "COLT" logo; brushed or matte stainless or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the prefix "CRG" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04012RG

Combat Commander Model Colt Rail Gun

Combat Commander Model Rail Gun

Combat Commander Rail Gun

Commander Model Colt Rail Gun

Commander Model Rail Gun

O4012RG

Rail Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149966
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Series 1991

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Series 1991
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149966 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "COMMANDER MODEL" over ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the slide - "SERIES 80" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection port and rear serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; standard solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; flat mainspring housing; checkered wood or synthetic grip plates; blued or brushed stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.75"); average weight is 921g (32.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "CJ" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and is usually repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149948	Colt	Commander Series 1991 100 Years of Service Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1991 Series Commander

Commander

Commander Model

O4091U

O4691

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149948
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Series 1991 100 Years of Service Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Series 1991 100 Years of Service Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149948 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "COLT'S" over "COMMANDER MODEL" over ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the slide - "100 YEARS" over "-OF SERVICE-" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection port and rear serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded, ring hammer; standard solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; flat mainspring housing; checkered wood or synthetic grip plates; blued or stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.75").
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the prefix "CJ" and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and is usually repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149966	Colt	Commander Series 1991	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04091U

04691

04691 Commander

100 Years of Service

Commander

O4091U

O4091U Commander

O4691

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126590
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126590 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and/or "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "COLT'S" over "COMMANDER MODEL" and ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SERIES 80" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this a variant of the full size 1911A1 style pistol with a shorter slide/barrel assembly. - features include: round barrel; fixed front and dovetailed rear sights; rear slide grasping serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release; grip safety; wood or synthetic grips; blued or matte stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers and a three letter "HCC" suffix. - serial number of a referenced stainless steel example consisted of a two letter (CJ) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18283	Colt	M1991A1 Commander	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04091U

04691

04691 Commander

Colt 1911A1 series

Colt 1991 Sereies

Commander Model O Series 1991

Commander Model Series 80

Commander Series 1991

M1991 Commander Model O

O4091U

Series 80 Commander Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167722
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Series Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Series Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167722 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167722 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "COMMANDER" over "MODEL" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIGHTWEIGHT COMMANDER MODEL" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- re-introduced in 2016.
- "Commander" model is a variant of the M1911A1 pistol having a shorter slide/barrel assembly.
- features include: white dot, low mount, fixed rear and dovetail front sights; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; blued carbon steel slide; anodized black finish aluminium alloy receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide lock safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; three hole trigger and skeletonized hammer; undercut trigger guard; upswept beavertail grip safety; reddish brown and black checkered grips.
- overall length is 197 mm (7.75"), average weight 833.5 g (29.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04840XE

04842XE

Lightweight Commander

Lightweight Commander Model

O4840XE

O4842XE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118887
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Series XSE

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Series XSE
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118887 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the slide as: "COLT".
- the Colt logo will usually be marked on the grips.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "COMMANDER" over "MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Commander" model are variant of the M1911A1 pistol having a short slide/barrel assembly (108mm/4.25").
- Government Model O Series XS and XSE are enhanced versions of the Model 1911-A1.
- "XS" model was produced in 1999/2000 and then became the "XSE".
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; stainless steel slide; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; lightweight adjustable aluminum trigger; aluminum receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grips; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117320	Colt	Government Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118888	Colt	Commander Series XSE Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118889	Colt	Concealed Carry Officers ACP Model O Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130054	Colt	Government Combat Elite Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04012XS

04012XSE

Colt Model O XS Series Commander

Colt XS Commander

Colt XS Commander SS

Colt XS Series Commander

Colt XSE Commander

Commander Model

Commander Model O Series XSE

Model O XS Commander

O4012XS

O4012XSE

XS Commander SS

XS Model O Commander SS

XS Series Model O Commander

XSE Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118888
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Series XSE Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Series XSE Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118888 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118888 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the slide as: "COLT".
- the Colt logo will usually be marked on the grips.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "COMMANDER" over "MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Commander" model is a variant of the M1911A1 pistol having a short slide/barrel assembly (108mm/4.25").
- Government Model O Series XS and XSE are enhanced versions of the Model 1911-A1.
- "XS" model was produced in 1999/2000 and then became the "XSE".
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; stainless steel slide; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; lightweight adjustable aluminum trigger; aluminum receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grips; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "FL" prefix, five numbers and a letter "E" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117320	Colt	Government Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118887	Colt	Commander Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118889	Colt	Concealed Carry Officers ACP Model O Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130054	Colt	Government Combat Elite Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04540XSE

04860XSE

04869XS

Colt Model XS Series Lightweight Commander

Colt XS Lightweight Commander

Colt XS Lightweight Commander SS

Colt XS Model O Lightweight Commander

Colt XS Series Lightweight Commander SS

Colt XSE Lightweight Commander

Commander Lightweight Series XSE

Commander Model

Commander Model O Series XSE Lightweight

Lightweight Commander

Lightweight Commander Model

O4540XSE

O4860XS

O4860XSE

O4869XS

XS Lightweight Commander SS

XSE Lightweight Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196091
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Special Combat

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Special Combat
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196091 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "COLT" may also be marked on both grips.
Model	- "SPECIAL" over "COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide, and "COMBAT COMMANDER MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a 1911-type pistol with front and rear slide serrations and a forward accessory rail. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear serrations; right side ejection port; stainless steel receiver/frame with integral forward accessory rail and checkered front strap; left side slide release and extended safety; extended grip safety; skeletonized hammer; standard solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered flat mainspring housing; may have checkered diamond pattern synthetic grips with stylized "COLT"; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the prefix "CSCRG" (Custom Shop Commander Rail Gun) followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04012RG

04012RGZ

CSCRG

Colt Special Combat 45

Colt Special Combat Rail Gun

Combat Commander Model

Commander Model w/ Rail

Commander Model w/Rail

Commander Model with Rail

Special Combat

Special Combat 45

Special Combat Rail Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52116
Make: Colt
Model: Commander Super Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commander Super Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52116 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "COLT" and the rampant colt logo were observed marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "SUPER LITE COMMANDER" over ".38 SUPER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "LIGHTWEIGHT COMMANDER MODEL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a variant of the "COMMANDER MK IV SERIES 80 LIGHTWEIGHT ". - features include: lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame; arched mainspring housing; grip safety; manual safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; round spur hammer; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a prefix of the word "SUPER" and three numbers.
Calibre	- ".38 SUPER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36176	Colt	Commander MARK IV Series 80 Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Super Lightweight Commander

38 Super Lite Commander

Commander 38 Super Lite

Commander 38 Super Lwt

Commander Super Lite

Commander Super Lwt

Lightweight Commander Model

Lightweight Commander Model Super Lite Commander

Super Lightweight Commander

Super Lite Commander

Super Lite Commander Lightweight Commander Model

Super Lwt Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17858
Make: Colt
Model: Commanding Officers 9mm Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commanding Officers 9mm Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17858 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" and "1 of 500" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- rampant Colt logo were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT" and the rampant Colt logo were observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "COMMANDING OFFICERS" over "----9MM LIGHTWEIGHT----" and the rampant Colt logo were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT" and "1 of 500" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Colt's Commanding Officers series was introduced in 1985, in 45 AUTO with 500 produced, another 365 were made in 1988, and finally 500 were made in 1990 in 9MM LUGER.
- Commanding Officer features a short length steel slide on a full size alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations, and fixed or adjustable sights; alloy 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed combat hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release, manual safety and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; black half checkered or pebbled grip panels; parkerized finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "FL" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "FLA" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "FLO" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134099	Colt	Commanding Officers MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1 of 500

9mm Lightweight Commanding Officers

Colt 1 of 500

Commanding Officers

Commanding Officers 9mm

Commanding Officers 9mm Lwt

Commanding Officers Lightweight

Commanding Officers Special Edition

Lightweight Commanding Officers

Officers Lightweight Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134099
Make: Colt
Model: Commanding Officers MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commanding Officers MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134099 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" and the rampant colt logo were observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- "COMMANDING OFFICERS MODEL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT MK IV" over "----SERIES 80----" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt's Commanding Officers series was introduced in 1985, in 45 AUTO with 500 produced, another 365 were made in 1988, and finally 500 were made in 1990 in 9MM LUGER.
- Commanding Officer features a short length steel slide on a full size stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations, and fixed sights; stainless steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release, manual safety and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; checkered grip panels; matte stainless steel finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numer consisted of a two letter "SS" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134099

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17858	Colt	Commanding Officers 9mm Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commanding Officers

Commanding Officers MARK 4 Series 80

Commanding Officers MK IV Series 80

Commanding Officers Model

Commanding Officers Model MARK 4 Series 80

Commanding Officers Model MARK IV Series 80

Commanding Officers Model MK 4 Series 80

Commanding Officers Model MK IV Series 80

MARK 4 Series 80 Commanding Officers

MK IV Series 80

MK IV Series 80 Commanding Officers

MK IV Series 80 Commanding Officers Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17938
Make: Colt
Model: Commando

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commando
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17938 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17938 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17938 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17938 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT".

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- total production was approximately 50,617.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: "COMMANDO".
- do not confuse this model with the Colt "Commando Special".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, parkerized solid receiver/frame with a square butt and a round barrel, a fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side, the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, spur hammer, iron half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight, and may have checkered coltwood grip panels with "COLT" and the Colt rampant colt marked inside a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." "PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905, OCT. 5, 1926". - revolvers with a barrel length of 51mm will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel as: "COLT'S MFG. CO." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
Action	- solid receiver/frame, left side swing-out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting revolver.
Serial Number	- serial numbering started at 1 and went sequentially to approximately 50617. - serial number is located on the crane and on the frame hidden by the crane.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".38 SPECIAL".
Other Markings	- the Colt address and patent dates are marked on top of the 101mm and 152mm barrels. - the 51mm barrel carries the same information on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17857	Colt	Official Police	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17939	Colt	Commando Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17939
Make: Colt
Model: Commando Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commando Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17939 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1987.
- the model designation is normally marked on left side of the barrel as: "COMMANDO SPEC".
- do not confuse this model with the Colt "Commando".
- this revolver is similar to the Colt "Detective Special".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, parkerized solid receiver/frame and barrel, a fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side, the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel, spur hammer, iron half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight, and may have rubber grip panels with "COLT" and the Colt rampant colt marked inside a circle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".38 SPECIAL CTG.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the model designation is normally marked on left side of the barrel as: "COMMANDO SPEC".
- the make is normally marked on right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17938	Colt	Commando	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Commando Special

Commando

Commando Spec.

Commando Spl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48088
Make: Colt
Model: Commemorative 100

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commemorative 100
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48088 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - model designation stamped on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48085
Make: Colt
Model: Commemorative 1000

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Commemorative 1000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48085 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - model designation marked on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42147
Make: Colt
Model: Concealed Carry Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Concealed Carry Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42147 - 2	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42147 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "C.C.O." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT MK IV" over "SERIES 80" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C.C.O." is the acronym for Concealed Carry Officer.
-features include: stainless steel Commander's slide in matte stainless finish; aluminum Officers receiver/frame in aluminum alloy blue finish; exposed combat hammer; single action trigger mechanism; upswept grip safety; extended manual thumb safety; lightweight (3 holes) trigger; white dot dovetail front sight and no snag rear sight, Hogue wrap around grips.
- the Conceal Carry Officer Model O Series XSE features: cocking serrations on the forward and rearward sides of the slide, skeletonized hammer and trigger, beavertail grip safety, flat mainspring housing, and an ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

09850EU

C.C.O.

CCO

CCO Colt MK IV Series 80

CCO MK IV Series 80

Colt MK IV Series 80 C.C.O.

Colt MK IV Series 80 CCO

Colt MK IV Series 80 Concealed Carry Officer

Colt MK IV Series 80 Concealed Carry Officer Model

Colt MK IV Series 80 Concealed Carry Officers

Colt MK IV Series 80 Concealed Carry Officers Model

Concealed Carry Officer

Concealed Carry Officer MK IV Series 80

Concealed Carry Officer's Model Colt MK IV Series 80

Concealed Carry Officers

Concealed Carry Officers MARK IV Series 80

Concealed Carry Officers MK IV Series 80

Concealed Carry Officers Model

Model 09850EU

Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80 Concealed Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118889
Make: Colt
Model: Concealed Carry Officers ACP Model O Series XSE

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Concealed Carry Officers ACP Model O Series XSE
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118889 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the slide as: "COLT".
- the Colt logo will usually be marked on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 1999/2000.
- "CONCEALED CARRY" over "MODEL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT C.C.O. MODEL" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Colt Concealed Carry Officers (CCO) Model O Series XSE is an enhanced versions of the Model 1911-A1 series of pistols, in this case the Concealed Carry Officers Model.
- features include: an aluminum alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel slide in a "brushed" finish with front and rear slide serrations; checkered rosewood grips; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; adjustable 2-cut aluminum trigger; three dot dovetail sights and skeletonized hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117320	Colt	Government Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118887	Colt	Commander Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118888	Colt	Commander Series XSE Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130054	Colt	Government Combat Elite Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C.C.O.

CCO

Colt CCO Model

Colt XS Concealed Carry Officers SS

Colt XS Model O Concealed Carry Officer's

Colt XS Model O Concealed Carry Officers

Concealed Carry Model

Concealed Carry Officers SS

O9850XS

Officers ACP Model O Series XSE Concealed Carry

XS Concealed Carry Officers SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32727
Make: Colt
Model: Courier

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Courier
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32727 - 1	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight.
Model	- introduced in 1970. Production ended in 1975. - model name is marked on top of the barrel as "COURIER" - blued receiver/frame, blued steel barrel, plain walnut stock with pistol grip, beaver tail forend, hooded gold bead front sight, adjustable rear sight, receiver grooved for scope mount, cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight.
Action	- blow back operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of and SC prefix followed by 5 numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel in front of the rear sight as "CAL. 22 L.R."
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32711	Colt	Colteer	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32723	Colt	Stagecoach	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46285	Western Field	880	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17395
Make: Colt
Model: Courier

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Courier
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17395 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17395 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- left side of barrel is marked "COLT COURIER"
- manufactured from 1953 to 1956 with an estimated production of 3,000 revolvers.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; rounded cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed front sight with fixed notch rear sight and may have checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the crane and on the receiver/frame facing the crane.
- this model shares the range established by the "Cobra" Model.
- serial number range from 26275LW to 56001LW.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- caliber designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".22 L.R. CTG" or ".32 COLT N.P. CTG.".
- Colt advertising list a number of calibres as being available in this model firearm such as 32S&W LONG, 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W SHORT OR 32 S&W. In fact Colt revolver cylinders had chambers which were cut for the longest of a variety of cartridge case lengths of the same approximate calibre cartridge. The shorter cartridges chamber and fire in the long chamber in much the same way that 38 SPL cartridges will chamber and fire in a revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Courier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33617
Make: Colt
Model: Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33617 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33617 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33617 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- left side of barrel is marked "COLT COWBOY .45 COLT".
- this model is a modern replica of the "Single Action Army".
- features include: wood or plastic grips, blued barrel, solid blued or colour case hardened receiver/frame, single action, blade front sight, loading gate, ejecting rod, transfer bar safety system, and fluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Colt's logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip or on the grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CB1840

CB1850

Colt Cowboy

Colt Cowboy Single Action

Cowboy Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125654
Make: Colt
Model: CQB

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	CQB
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125654 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125654 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125654 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125654 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125654 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125654 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125654 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125654 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CQB" or the countries crest such as Norway may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CQB" is an acronym for "Close Quarter Battle" carbine. - this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades. - features include: round barrel with flash hider; aluminum flat top upper with sight rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; selective firing mechanism (semi-automatic, automatic or three round burst); synthetic short forearm, and pistol grip; telescoping, multi position buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC. - Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005. - Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125015	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125662	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8

C8 CQB

C8 Close Quarter Battle

C8A2 CQB

C8A2 Close Quarter Battle Carbine

C8CQB

CQB Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Close Quarter Battle

Norwegian CQB

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125655
Make: Colt
Model: CQB

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	CQB
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125655 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125655 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125655 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125655 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125655 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "CQB" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CQB" is an acronym for "Close Quarter Battle" carbine.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider; aluminum flat top upper with sight rail; synthetic short forearm, and pistol grip; telescoping, multi position buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers and a a two letter "DS" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125015	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125662	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8

C8 CQB

C8 Close Quarter Battle

C8A2 CQB

C8A2 Close Quarter Battle Carbine

CQB Carbine

Close Quarter Battle

Colt Canada CQB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39015
Make: Colt
Model: Custom Carry Commander

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Custom Carry Commander
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39015 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39015 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39015 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a version of the standard Commander (blued, stainless, or nickeled) that has been worked on by Colt's Custom Shop;
- marked as "Custom Carry Commander" on the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide:
COMMANDER COLT AUTOMATIC
MODEL CALIBER .45
Or
COMMANDER COLT SUPER.38
MODEL AUTOMATIC
Or
COMMANDER COLT AUTOMATIC
MODEL 9MM LUGER
Markings on Right side of Slide
1950-1955
COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.
1955-1976
COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.
-calibre stamped on the breech of the barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carry Commander

Commander

Custom Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195698
Make: Colt
Model: Custom Carry Limited Commander

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Custom Carry Limited Commander
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195698 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Custom Carry" over "LIMITED", is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a version of the Colt Commander pistol that has been customized by the Colt Custom Shop. - features include: dovetail front sight and low mount rear sight; stainless steel slide with rear serrations; thumb safety, slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the stainless steel receiver/frame; right side ejection port; beavertail grip safety; enlarged magazine well; single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; dark grey finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

098289112132

Custom Carry

Custom Carry Limited

Limited

O4040CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39013
Make: Colt
Model: Custom Cobra

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Custom Cobra
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39013 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39013 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39013 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39013 - 4	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a version of the King Cobra worked on by Colt's Custom Shop, and so marked.
- may also be known as "King Cobra Stainless".
- was manufactured from 1987 to 1992. In 1994, manufacture resumed for the "King Cobra Stainless".
- left side of barrel is marked "CUSTOM COBRA".
- is available in blued or stainless steel finish.

Barrel

- the 63mm barrel was introduced in 1990.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

King Cobra Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29317
Make: Colt
Model: Custom Government

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Custom Government
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29317 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. FA., MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A. " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the numbering ends with the suffix "CGOV". - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125918
Make: Colt
Model: Custom Government Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Custom Government Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125918 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and/or "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Colt's", "Government Model" and ".45 Automatic Caliber" or "Colt's Government Model" or "Government Model Colt Automatic Caliber 45" is marked on the side of the slide. - the "Colt Series 80" is a modern version of the Colt model M1911-A1. - this "Custom Government Series 80" has been customized by the Colt Custom Shop in 2006. - features include: carbon steel receiver/frame and slide; gripping serrations on the rear of the slide; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; upswept grip safety; dovetail front sight and Novak rear fixed sight; checkered rosewood grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125910	Colt	Government Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01991Z

01991Z Custom

1991 Series Model O

1991A1 Series Model O

Custom 1991

Custom 1991A1

Custom Government Model O Series 1991

Custom M1991A1

Government 1991 Series Model O Custom

Government 1991A1 Series Model O Custom

Government Custom 1991 Series Model O

Government Custom 1991A1 Series

Government Custom 1991A1 Series Model O

Government Custom Model O Series 1991

Government Custom Series 1991

O1991Z

O1991Z Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126592
Make: Colt
Model: Custom Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Custom Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126592 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the Colt logo are marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "COLT CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SERIES 80" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: available finishes include stainless receiver/frame and slide; bright stainless receiver/frame and slide or blue finish carbon steel receiver/frame and slide; stainless steel or aluminum trigger; three dot sights system; beveled magazine well; double diamond stocks or checkered rubber composite grips; standard thumb safety and service style grip safety. - overall length for 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5").
Manufacturer	- "COLTS MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

02071ELC2

02091

02991

Bright Stainless Government Model

Colt Custom

Colt Custom 38 Super

Colt Custom Series 80

Custom

Custom MK IV Series 80

Custom Mark 4 Series 80

Custom Mark IV Series 80

Mark 4 Series 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52098
Make: Colt
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52098 - 2	40 S&W	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52098 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52098 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and updated in 2016.
- "COLT DEFENDER" over "LIGHT WEIGHT" or "COLT DEFENDER" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a small single-action semi-automatic pistol based on the Officer's ACP.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with three dot dovetail sights, right side ejection, and vertical rear gripping serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; ventilated adjustable trigger; action/slide release lever, extended thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black wrap around rubber finger groove grips.
- 2016 model features include: carry cut on the front of the slide; low profile rear and night front sight; lowered and flared ejection port; 3-hole trigger; half checkered/half smooth plastic laminate grips embossed with Colt logo; brushed stainless steel slide with aluminium receiver/frame or blued carbon/steel slide with blackened aluminium receiver/frame.
- overall length is 172 mm (6.75"), and average weight is 0.71 kg (1.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt's logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked of the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a number nine (9), two letters "DR", and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07000D

07000XE

07002D

07040D

07800XE

07802XE

Colt Defender

Defender Light Weight

Defender Lighweight Carry Series 80

Defender Model O

Defender Series 80

Light Weight Defender

Model O

Model O Defender

O7000D

O7000XE

O7002D

O7040D

O7800XE

O7802XE

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134658
Make: Colt
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134658 - 1	BB	16	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT DEFENDER" over "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT" and "cal. 4.5mm (.177)" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT" and the rampant colt logo are marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "COLT DEFENDER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: all metal construction; blade front sight and open rear sight; round smooth bore barrel; one piece slide and receiver/frame unit; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame has a fixed grip safety and accessory rail; exposed fixed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; manual sliding type safety is located on the right side; integral magazine, and CO2 power cartridge are housed within the grip frame; checkered grip plate assembly slides to the rear to allow access to the magazine and CO2 cartridge; black finish.
- overall length is 172 mm (6.75"), and average weight is 0.73 kg (1.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered, semi-automatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the slide in front of the ejection port.

Calibre

- "cal. 4.5mm (.177)" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- integral magazine is housed in the grip, and is loaded on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254020

Defender BB Gun

Umarex Colt Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36232
Make: Colt
Model: Defender Series 90 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Defender Series 90 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36232 - 3	40 S&W	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36232 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36232 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of slide.

Model

- "COLT DEFENDER" over "-SERIES 90-" is marked on the left side of slide.
- "LIGHTWEIGHT" is marked the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: compact size 1911 style pistol; dovetailed front and rear sight; stainless steel slide; rear grasping serrations on the slide; lowered and flared ejection port; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, mainspring housing; three hole lightweight aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; synthetic grip with finger groove; matte stainless steel or matte black Teflon coated finishes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "DR" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation will usually be marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07000D

07002D

07040D

Colt Defender Series 90

Defender

Defender Series 90

O7000D

O7002D

O7040D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17636
Make: Colt
Model: Derringer No 1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Derringer No 1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17636 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD CT.U.S.A.".
- the markings will read from the muzzle towards the breech.

Model

- manufactured from 1870 to 1890.
- "No1" is normally marked on top of the barrel.
- may also be known as "First Model Derringer".
- total production is approximately 6,500.
- the Derringer No 1 can be identified by the complete metal construction, there are no wooden grip panels, the spur trigger and the grip, which give the appearance of forming a "C" when looking at the derringer from the side.
- the "Derringer No 2" is easily distinguished from the Derringer No 1 as the No 2 has a bird's-head grip with wood grip panels.
- the derringer is loaded by rotating the barrel downward towards the left.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, an iron, nickel plated, or silver plated receiver/frame, the oval barrel was blued, nickel plated or silver plated, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, a case hardened hammer and trigger and metal grip.
- an error was made on a few "Derringer No 1" in which the barrels were marked, "No 2". These derringers will have the "Derringer No 1" receiver/frame and matching serial numbers on both the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD CT.U.S.A.".
- the markings will read from the muzzle towards the breech.

Action

- rotating barrel, single shot firearm.
- derringer is loaded by rotating the barrel downward towards the left.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 6500. - serial numbers are stamped on the butt and on the bottom of barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not always marked on the firearm. - when the calibre is marked on the firearm the calibre will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the barrel release button as, "41 CAL".
Other Markings	- Top of barrel is usually marked "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO HARTFORD CT U.S.A. No.1"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17637	Colt	Derringer No 2	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt First Model Deringer

Deringer No 1

Deringer No. 1

Derringer No. 1

Derringer Number 1

First Model Deringer

No 1 Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17637
Make: Colt
Model: Derringer No 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Derringer No 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17637 - 1	41 SHORT COLT	1	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17637 - 3	41 SHORT RF	1	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS COL. COLT
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A."
or
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD CT.U.S.A.".

Model

- manufactured from 1870 to 1890.
- "No 2" is may be marked on top of the barrel.
- the derringers marked with the "Address Col. Colt" barrel markings may only be marked "2".
- may also be known as "Second Model Derringer".
- total production is approximately 9,000.
- the "Derringer No 2" can be identified by the presence of bird's-head grip with wood grip panels. The Colt "Derringer No 1" has a complete metal construction; there are no wood grip panels
- the derringer is loaded by rotating the barrel downward towards the left side.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, a brass, iron, nickel plated, or silver plated receiver/frame, the oval barrel was blued, nickel plated or silver plated, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, a case hardened spur hammer and trigger, and walnut, ivory, pearl, or ebony grip panels.
- an error was made on a few "Derringer No 1" in which the barrels were marked, "No 2". These derringers will have the "Derringer No 1" complete metal construction receiver/frame and matching serial numbers on both the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as: "ADDRESS COL. COLT "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. Co." "HARTFORD CT.U.S.A.".
Action	- rotating barrel, single shot firearm. - the derringer is loaded by rotating the barrel downward towards the left.
Serial Number	- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 9000. - serial numbers are stamped on the butt and on the bottom of barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is sometimes marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the barrel release button as, "41 CAL". - a small number (200 approx) were manufactured in 41 SHORT COLT calibre.
Other Markings	- top of barrel is usually marked "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO HARTFORD CT U.S.A. NO.2." - the first 200 pistols were simply marked "ADDRESS COL COLT HARTFORD CT USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17636	Colt	Derringer No 1	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Second Model Deringer

Deringer No 2

Deringer No. 2

Derringer No. 2

Derringer Number 2

No 2 Derringer

Second Model Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17463
Make: Colt
Model: Derringer No 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Derringer No 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17463 - 2	41 SHORT COLT	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17463 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17463 - 3	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "COLT".
- on approximately the first 2,000 deringers the "COLT" will be marked without an angle. The "COLT" marking was then changed to include an angle towards to the right side.
- on some of the deringers sold through Colt's London Agency, the left side of the barrel may be marked:
"COLT'S FIRE ARMS CO."
"14 PALL MALL LONDON".
- the markings will read from the muzzle towards the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1875 to 1910 or 1912.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as "Third Model Derringer" or "Thuer Model".
- total production is approximately 49,000.
- the "Derringer No 3" can be identified from the Colt Derringer No 1 and No 2 by the way the No 3 is loaded. Instead of the oval barrel rotating downward towards the left side, the round barrel pivots horizontally towards the right side.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, the brass receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip was normally nickel plated, or silver plated, the round barrel was blued, nickel plated or silver plated, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, a case hardened spur hammer and trigger, and walnut, ivory, pearl, rosewood, horn, or ebony grip panels.

- There are five variations of the "Derringer No 3":
- Variation 1: Brass frame, high hammer, larger barrel swivel bolster; short, curved grip. Less than 500 were manufactured.
- Variation 2: Bronze frame, high hammer, larger barrel swivel bolster; short, curved grip. Less than 2000 were manufactured.
- Variation 3: High hammer, no barrel swivel bolster; short, curved grip. Approximately 13,000 of these were manufactured.
- Variation 4: Sloping hammer, no barrel swivel bolster; short, curved grip.
- Variation 5: Sloping hammer, no barrel swivel bolster; long, curved grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel.
- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "COLT".
- on approximately the first 2,000 deringers the "COLT" will be marked without an angle. The "COLT" marking was then changed to include an angle towards to the right side.
- on some of the deringers sold through Colt's London Agency, the left side of the barrel may be marked: "COLT'S FIRE ARMS CO." over "14 PALL MALL LONDON".
- the markings will read from the muzzle towards the breech.
- the Colt rampant colt logo with the letter "C" may also be marked on the receiver/frame of some of the deringers sold through Colt's London Agency.

Action

- horizontal pivoting barrel, single shot firearm.
- derringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right.

Serial Number

- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 49,000.
- serial numbers are stamped on the left side of the grip strap, under the grip plate and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.
- note; research indicates that date of manufacture by serial number cannot be determined based on exisiting records.
- The serial number range is believed to have been started over three times.

Calibre

- "41 Cal." is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- NOTE: some firearms manufactured prior to 1898 are deemed to be "ANTIQUE" and as such are not subject to registration under Canadian law. For further clarification refer to the "Antique Firearms Regulations".

Other Markings

- Colt - London production usually marked as follows:
 "COLT" or "COLT'S FIREARMS CO 14 PALL MALL LONDON"
- those sold in England will usually be marked with British proofmarks on the bottom of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame.
- English retailers frequently marked their names on the firearms they sold. Encountered names include: Thuer; W. Watson & Son; Williams & Powell; Cogswell & Harrison Ltd;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122393	Williams & Powell	Derringer No 3	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt

Colt Third Model Deringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deringer No 3

Derringer Number 3

Third Model Deringer

Thuer

Thuer Deringer

Thuer Model Deringer

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32803
Make: Colt
Model: Derringer No 4

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Derringer No 4
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32803 - 1	22 SHORT	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32803 - 2	22 SHORT	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "COLT".

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1964.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as "Fourth Model Derringer".
- total production is approximately 112,000.
- the "Derringer No 4" is a reproduction of the Colt "Derringer No 3".
- the derringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right side.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, a nickel plated, or gold plated receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip, the round barrel was blued or nickel plated, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, a blued spur hammer and trigger, and walnut, simulated pearl, or ivory grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S P.F.A. MFG. INC."
HTFD., CT., U.S.A.".

Action

- horizontal pivoting barrel, single shot firearm.
- derringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right.

Serial Number

- serialization started at 1D and continued to 89727D and from 100N to 22880N.
- serial numbers are stamped on the left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation was normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: "22 CAL. SHORT".
Other Markings	- top of barrel is usually marked COLT - left side of barrel is marked "22 CAL SHORT/COLT's P.F.A. MFG. CO. INC./HTFD., CT., U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17462	Colt	Derringer No 4 Fort McPherson Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Deringer # 4

Deringer # 4

Deringer No 4

Derringer Number 4

Fourth Model Deringer

Thuer

Thuer Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17462
Make: Colt
Model: Derringer No 4 Fort McPherson Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Derringer No 4 Fort McPherson Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17462 - 1	22 SHORT	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "COLT".

Model

- manufactured in 1963.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- " - FORT MCPHERSON - " and "1863 - CENTENNIAL - 1963" are marked on the side of the barrel.
- total production was 300.
- this model is identical to the Colt "Derringer No 4".
- the derringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right side.
- features include: single action spurred trigger mechanism, a gold plated receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip, a blued round barrel, spur hammer and trigger, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, and ivorylite grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S P.F.A. MFG. INC."
HTFD., CT., U.S.A.".

Action

- horizontal pivoting barrel, single shot firearm.
- derringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from 001McP to 300McP.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"22 CAL. SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16803	Butler	Derringer	Butler	Handgun	Single-Shot
17458	Colt	Lord Derringer	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot
17459	Colt	Lady Derringer	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot
32803	Colt	Derringer No 4	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot
118623	Colt	Derringer No 4 Geneseo 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt No 4 Deringer

Deringer No 4

Deringer No 4 Fort McPherson Centennial Commemorative

Derringer No 4

Fort McPherson

Fort McPherson Centennial

Fort McPherson No. 4 Derringer

Fort McPherson/1863-Centennial-1963

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118623
Make: Colt
Model: Derringer No 4 Geneseo 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Derringer No 4 Geneseo 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118623 - 1	22 SHORT	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "COLT".

Model

- manufactured in 1961.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the left side of barrel is marked:
"1836 - GENESEO ANNIVERSARY MODEL - 1961".
- total production was 104.
- this model is identical to the Colt "Derringer No 4".
- features include: single action, spur trigger, gold plated receiver/frame, bird's-head grip, gold plated round barrel, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S P.F.A. MFG. INC."
HTFD., CT., U.S.A.".

Action

- derringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right side.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from 87150D to 87253D.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"22 CAL. SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17462	Colt	Derringer No 4 Fort McPherson Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer No 4 Geneseo 125 Anniversary Commemorative

Derringer

Geneseo 125 Anniversary Model

Geneseo 125th Anniversary Model

Geneseo Anniversary

Geneseo Anniversary Model

Geneseo Anniversary No 4 Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23837
Make: Colt
Model: Detective Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Detective Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23837 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23837 - 20	32 SHORT COLT	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23837 - 5	38	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23837 - 6	38	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23837 - 17	38	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23837 - 8	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23837 - 9	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23837 - 21	38 S&W	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23837 - 2	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23837 - 16	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23837 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23837 - 19	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23837 - 18	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel in one of the following formats:
- from 1929 to 1947:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- from 1947 to 1955:
"COLT'S MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- from 1955 on:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG.CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."

Model

- "DETECTIVE SPEC." and/or "DETECTIVE SPECIAL" and "DETECTIVE" over "SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1927.
- estimated production of 350,000 revolvers.
- this Model may be referred to as the First Issue (manufactured from 1927 to 1946), Second Issue (manufactured from 1947 to 1972), Third Issue (manufactured from 1973 to 1986) or Fourth Issue (manufactured from 1993 to 1995).
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finish receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; may have a bobbed hammer; blade or ramp front sight; grooved topstrap rear sight; shrouded or non-shrouded ejector rod; round or square butt and wood, plastic or black composite grips.
- available with an optional hammer shroud.
- this model was used by several law enforcement agencies and may have various markings on the revolver.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
- from 1929 to 1947:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- from 1947 to 1955:
"COLT'S MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- from 1955 on:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG.CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
- the 'rampant colt' is marked on the left side of the receive/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame.
- for the First Issue, serialization was shared with the "Police Positive Special" Model. It started at 331000 and continued unbroken to approximately 501817, which marked the end of the Old series.
- serial number 510001 is considered the start of the New Series which ended at approximately 519410.
- the New Series was replaced with the New Start at 525001. At approximately 890800 the numbering skipped to D900101 and continued to D999999. Letter prefixes in the serial number began after 1966. Numbering then became:
A10000 to A59999
B01001 to B59999
C01001 to C60000
F01001 to F60000
H01001 to H60000
M01001 to M51999
01001M to 59999M
01001R to 59999R
S01001 to an unknown range.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Colt advertising list a number of calibres as being available in this model firearm such as:
32 S&W LONG, 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W SHORT or 32 S&W
or
38 SPL, 38 LONG COLT, 38 SHORT COLT or 38-44 S&W.
- In fact, Colt revolver cylinders had chambers which were cut for the longest of a variety of cartridge case lengths of the same approximate calibre cartridge. The shorter cartridges chamber and fire in the long chamber in much the same way the 38 SPL cartridges will chamber and fire in a revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Detective Spec

Detective Special First Issue

Detective Special Fourth Issue

Detective Special Second Issue

Detective Special Third Issue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33491
Make: Colt
Model: Detective Special 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Detective Special 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33491 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "COLT .38 DS-II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1997 to 1998.
- this model should not be confused with the "Detective" - Second Issue.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ramp front sight, grooved topstrap rear sight; shrouded ejector rod and may have a rubber combat style grip.
- "Detective Special 2" is an improved Colt "Detective Special". The internal lock work has been modified to include a transfer bar safety mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG.CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receive/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number may be marked in one of the following formats:
- "AA" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AB" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AD" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "AE" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "H" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "HA" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "LTD" prefix followed by up to three sequential numbers.
- "M" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "M" suffix.
- "MM" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "MM" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers with a "A" suffix.
- "P" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "PX" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "R" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "R" suffix.
- "RD" prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.
- "S" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "SH" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- "SV" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 SPECIAL CTG." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt .38 DS-II

Colt 38 DS-II

DS 2

DS II

DS-2

DS-II

DS2

DSII

Detective Special II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17669
Make: Colt
Model: Detective Special Bijan Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Detective Special Bijan Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17669 - 1	38 SPL	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Detective Special" is marked on the barrel, with "bijan" in gold-filled script marked on the left sideplate.
- this is one of a limited number of Detective Special revolvers manufactured by Colt in 1993, to fill an order for custom revolvers by Bijan Pakzad, a Beverly Hills and New York fashion designer who was known for attaching his name to fragrances and clothing.
- although somewhere between 100 and 200 of these revolvers were ordered, only about 30 were ever delivered for sale through Bijan (at a cost of ~$10,000 each), and the remainder were sold by Colt through retail.
- features include: standard Detective Special layout and operation; high-polish blued finish with gold-plated cylinder, ejector-rod, and cylinder latch; gold-accented "bijan" signature and sight accents; and black suede or mother of pearl grips.

Manufacturer

- "Colt" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered "Bijan001" through "Bijan200" on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bijan

Bijan Detective Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17419
Make: Colt
Model: Diamondback

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Diamondback
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17419 - 1	22 LR	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17419 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17419 - 9	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17419 - 8	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17419 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17419 - 4	38 SPL	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17419 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17419 - 6	38 SPL	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17419 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.". - on revolvers with a barrel length of 64mm, the make is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "DIAMONDBACK". - manufactured from 1966 to 1986. - the "Diamondback" model is the lighter version of the Colt "Python". - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finish receiver/frame and ventilated barrel; fluted cylinder; rounded cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod; fixed ramp front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight and may have checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.". - on revolvers with a barrel length of 64mm the manufacturer's designation is marked in two lines. - the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area. - the serial number may be marked in one of the following formats: - "AA" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers. - "AD" prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers. - "D" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers. - "H" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers. - "HA" prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers. - "N" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers. - "P" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers. - "P" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers and a "K" suffix. - "R" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers. - up to five sequential numbers followed by a "R" suffix. - "S" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers. - "SH" prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".22 LONG RIFLE" or ".38 'SPECIAL CTG.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond back

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59693
Make: Colt
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59693 - 4	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
59693 - 3	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59693 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59693 - 2	45-90 WIN	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO. HARTFORD CT.U.S.A." is marked on the barrel rib and "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO." is marked on the lockplates.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, exposed-hammer double rifle, originally based on the 1878 shotgun; approximately 40 of these rifles were made, primarily for friends and associates of Caldwell Colt, Samuel Colt's "nephew"/son.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1878 to 1885, and most came with two sets of barrels; a smoothbore set in 20 gauge, and a rifled set in 45-70 GOVT, 45-85 EXPRESS, 45-90, or 45-100.
- the rifled barrel sets of these rifles were rifled with a left-hand twist in the left barrel, and a right-hand twist in the right barrel, to make it easier to regulate the barrels to the same point of impact.
- these rifles were top-lever opening, with double triggers, had open adjustable sights, and were normally fitted with walnut half-pistol-grip stocks and schnabel-tipped forearms.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO. HARTFORD CT.U.S.A." is marked on the barrel rib and "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO." is marked on the lockplates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on water table and barrel lug; the first two rifles were serial-numbered 293 and 307 (having been taken from the 1878 shotgun production line), and the remaining rifles numbered sequentially from 1 to ~40.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Double Rifle

Caldwell Colt Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17630
Make: Colt
Model: Double Eagle MARK II Series 90

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Double Eagle MARK II Series 90
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17630 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17630 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17630 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17630 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on both sides of the slide and may be on the grip panels as, "COLT".

Model

- introduced in 1990 and discontinued in 1996.
- the "Colt Double Eagle MK II Series 90" was introduced as a result of a modification to the trigger assembly of the "Colt Double Eagle Series 90".
- when a "Colt Double Eagle Series 90" had the modification done to the trigger, the model designation is normally marked on the slide as, "COLT", followed by a picture of two eagle heads, then "DOUBLE EAGLE" over "SERIES 90" on the left side and "COLT DOUBLE ACTION" over "MK II" on the right side.
- the production model "Colt Double Eagle MK II Series 90" has the model designation normally marked on the slide as, "COLT", followed by a picture of two eagle heads, then "DOUBLE EAGLE" over "MKII / SERIES 90", on the left side and "COLT DOUBLE ACTION" on the right side of the slide.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, matte stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, serrated combat hammer, serrations on rear of the slide, fixed front sights with fixed or adjustable rear sights, the decocking lever, slide lock and magazine release are on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grip panels may be black Xenoy.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "COLT'S PT. FA., MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number may be marked in one of the following alpha character and number sequences: ADA12345 - three alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers. DA12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers. DJ12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers. DJ12345A - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers then one alpha letter. DM12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers. DN12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers. DN12345A - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers then one alpha letter. DP12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers. DT12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the slide and may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25418	Colt	Double Eagle Series 90	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132795	Colt	M1991A1 Series 80 DAO	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Double Action

Colt Double Eagle Mark II

Colt Double Eagle Mark II Series 90

Double Action

Double Action Double Eagle Mark II

Double Eagle II

Double Eagle Mark II

Double Eagle Mark II Series 90 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17850
Make: Colt
Model: Double Eagle MARK II Series 90 Combat Commander

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Double Eagle MARK II Series 90 Combat Commander
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17850 - 1	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17850 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1996.
- "DOUBLE EAGLE" over "MKII / SERIES 90" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COMBAT COMMANDER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COMBAT COMMANDER" model are a variant of the M1911A1 pistol but with a shorter slide/barrel assembly.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1996.
- features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; exposed, rounded hammer; double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel slide and receiver/frame; left side receiver/frame mounted decocking lever; concave front trigger guard; no safety catch; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLTS PT. FA., MFG. CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (DC) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Double Eagle Mark II Series 90 Combat Commander

Double Eagle Combat Commander

Double Eagle Mark II Combat Commander

Double Eagle Series 90 Combat Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17746
Make: Colt
Model: Double Eagle MARK II Series 90 Officers ACP

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Double Eagle MARK II Series 90 Officers ACP
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17746 - 2	45 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1993.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- letter prefix with sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Eagle ACP

Double Eagle Mark II Officers ACP

Double Eagle Officers ACP

Double Eagle Series 90 Officers ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25418
Make: Colt
Model: Double Eagle Series 90

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Double Eagle Series 90
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25418 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25418 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25418 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25418 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on both sides of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "COLT", followed by a picture of two eagle heads, then "DOUBLE EAGLE" over "SERIES 90", and the right side of the slide as, "COLT DOUBLE ACTION". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, matte stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, serrated combat hammer, serrations on rear of the slide, fixed front sights with fixed or adjustable rear sights, the decocking lever, slide lock and magazine release are on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grip panels may be black Xenoy.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "COLT'S PT. FA., MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number may be marked in one of the following alpha character and number sequences:
ADA12345 - three alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.
DA12345 -. two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.
DJ12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.
DJ12345A - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers then one alpha letter.
DM12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.
DN12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.
DN12345A - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers then one alpha letter.
DP12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.
DT12345 - two alpha letters followed by five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port. Example "-COLT 45 AUTO-".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide:
COLT DOUBLE EAGLE
SERIES 90
Markings on Right side of Slide:
COLT DOUBLE ACTION.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17630	Colt	Double Eagle MARK II Series 90	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Double Action

Colt Double Eagle Series 90 Double Action

Double Action

Double Action Double Eagle

Double Action Double Eagle Series 90

Double Eagle

Double Eagle Mark I

Double Eagle Mark One

Double Eagle Series 90 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32769
Make: Colt
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32769 - 1	243 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32769 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- side by side shotgun with a rifle barrel underneath.
- top lever, box lock action with cocking indicators.
- action engraved with animal motifs and European style scrollwork.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in West Germany for Colt.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization as follows: - starting with the first importation in 1974, serial numbers appear to have consisted of a "GG" prefix followed by four numbers - starting at GG5755, this system ended in 1976.
- In 1977 the rationalization appeares to have changed to a single "G" prefix followed by four numbers - starting with G7317, ending in 1985 when importation ceased.

Calibre

- side by side 12 Ga. with rifle barrel underneath.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33455	Sauer	3000	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sauer Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125671
Make: Colt
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125671 - 1	40X46MM	1	219	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.012)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the "EAGLE" is a breech loading, left or right side opening barrel, single shot manually operated grenade launcher.
- "E.A.G.L.E." is the acronym for "Enhanced Ambidextrous Grenade Launcher w/Electronic Sights".
- this Grenade Launcher is available with a mounting bracket which allows it to be under slung on a carbine/rifle or available with its own buttstock.
- features include: round, center pivoting, rifled barrel; double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous controls; integral pistol grip; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- side opening barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125673	Diemaco	Eagle	Diemaco	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Grenade Launcher

Colt Canada Eagle

E.A.G.L.E.

Eagle 40mm Grenade Launcher

Eagle 40mm Stand-Alone Grenade Launcher

Eagle Grenade Launcher

Eagle Mark 3

Eagle Mark 3 Grenade Launcher

Eagle Mk III

Eagle Mk III Grenade Launcher

Enhanced Ambidextrous Grenade Launcher w/Electronic Sights

Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher Eagle Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195109
Make: Colt
Model: First Edition Anaconda

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	First Edition Anaconda
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195109 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "COLT ANACONDA" over "First Edition" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this was the initial production run of the Colt Anaconda, a Colt Python-styled 44 Magnum revolver. - features include: fixed front sight with red insert and adjustable rear sight; steel barrel with ventilated rib and full length under barrel lug; steel receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; serrated spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; cylinder latch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood square butt grip panels with the Colt medallion; stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT.F.A. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area. - serial number range is from NM00001 to NM01000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

17653	Colt	Anaconda	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Anaconda

Colt Anaconda

First Edition

First Edition 1 of 1000

First Edition Anaconda 1 of 1000

First Edition Anaconda One of One Thousand

First Edition One of One Thousand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17407
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17407 - 5	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 2	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 12	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 16	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 6	22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 4	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 13	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17407 - 8	22 RF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17407 - 10	22 RF	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17407 - 11	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1971.
- total estimated production is approximately 295,246.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT" and ".22 CAL.", ".22 L.R.", or ".22 MAGNUM" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- there are no patent date markings on this revolver.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip plates may be made of wood, black plastic with a the "Rampant Colt" horse logo or a white plastic stag like design; blued, color case hardened, gold plated, nickel plated or duo-tone finish.
- duo-tone finish included a natural metal finished alloy receiver/frame, grip frame, triggerguard, loading gate, and the sides of the hammer. The top and the bottom of the hammer were blued. The barrel, ejector rod assembly, cylinder, and trigger were blued.
- Frontier Scout was available in a convertible version with two cylinders. One cylinder for the 22 LR cartridge, and a second cylinder for the 22 MAG cartridge.
- Frontier Scout was also available with a 191 mm or a 241 mm barrel as the Colt "Buntline Scout".

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number ranges are from 1,000Q to 5,400Q, and from 16,521F to 246,000F, and from 1K to 43,987K, and from 999P to 68,019P.

Calibre

- "22 CAL.", "22 L.R.", or "22 MAGNUM" is normally marked on left side of the barrel.
- "22 L.R.", or "22 MAG." is normally marked on the cylinder.
- "22 CAL." marked barrel normally have two cylinders, one cylinder for the 22 LR cartridge, and a second cylinder for the 22 MAG cartridge.
- prior to 1964, revolvers which were manufactured in one calibre only, did not have the calibre marked on the cylinder.

Remarks

- this revolver was first introduced in 1957 in a duotone version with a lightweight receiver/frame. In 1958 a completely blued version was added. This revolver was known as the Q/F Series and the serial number will have a "Q" or a "F" in the serial number as a suffix. The duotone version may have a "Q" or a "F" suffix. The completly blued verion will only have a "F" suffix. The left side of the barrel will be marked: "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT".
- in 1960 a heavier frame version was introduced with completely nickel finish. This revolver was known as the K Series and the serial number will have a "K" in the serial number as a suffix. The left side of the barrel will be marked: "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT".
- in 1962 a heavier alloy frame version was introduced with completely blued finish. This revolver was known as the P Series and the serial number will have a "P" in the serial number as a suffix. The left side of the barrel will be marked: "FRONTIER SCOUT ' 62".
- the letters "Q", "F", "K" and "P", refer the a description of the receiver/frame and size of the frame;
"Q" and "F" - the light weight receiver/frame. The revolver was available in duotone or a complete blued finish.
"K" - a heavier alloy receiver/frame. This revolver was available in a complete nickel finish.
"P" - a heavier blued alloy receiver/frame. This revolver was available in a complete blued finish
- all three versions of the Frontier Scout were discontinued in 1971.

Cross-References

17433	Colt	Frontier Scout Indiana Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17442	Colt	Frontier Scout West Virginia Statehood Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17928	Colt	Buntline Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
32910	Colt	Frontier Scout General Nathan Bedford Forrest Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33669	Colt	Frontier Scout Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
120879	Colt	Frontier Scout Joaquin Murrietta Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125879	Colt	Frontier Scout Columbus Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125880	Colt	Frontier Scout Dakota Territory Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125881	Colt	Frontier Scout Florida Territory Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125882	Colt	Frontier Scout Fort Findlay Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125885	Colt	Frontier Scout Fort Stephenson Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125886	Colt	Frontier Scout General John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125887	Colt	Frontier Scout General Meade Campaign Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125889	Colt	Frontier Scout H Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125891	Colt	Frontier Scout Idaho Territorial Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125893	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Coffeyville Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125894	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Dodge City Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125895	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Wichita Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125897	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Hays Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125898	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Larned Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125899	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Riley Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125901	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Scott Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125902	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Chisholm Trail Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125904	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Pawnee Trail Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125905	Colt	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Santa Fe Trail Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125907	Colt	Frontier Scout Maine Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125983	Colt	Frontier Scout Pony Express Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125988	Colt	Frontier Scout Nevada Battle Born Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125990	Colt	Frontier Scout New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125992	Colt	Frontier Scout New Mexico Golden Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125993	Colt	Frontier Scout Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125994	Colt	Frontier Scout Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125995	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Old Fort Des Moines Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125996	Colt	Frontier Scout St Augustine Quadricentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

F

F Frontier Scout

F Scout

F Series Scout

Frontier Scout F Series

Frontier Scout K Series

Frontier Scout Q Series

K

K Frontier Scout

K Scout

K Series Scout

Model F

Model K

Model Q

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Peacemaker

Q

Q Frontier Scout

Q Scout

Q Series Scout

SAA Frontier Scout F Series

SAA Frontier Scout K Series

SAA Frontier Scout Q Series

SAA Frontier Scout Series F

SAA Frontier Scout Series K

SAA Frontier Scout Series Q

Scout K

Single Action Army Frontier Scout F series

Single Action Army Frontier Scout Q Series

Single Action Frontier Scout

Single Action Frontier Scout F

Single Action Frontier Scout F Series

Single Action Frontier Scout K

Single Action Frontier Scout K Series

Single Action Frontier Scout Q

Single Action Frontier Scout Q Series

Single Action Frontier Scout Series F

Single Action Frontier Scout Series K

Single Action Frontier Scout Series Q

Single Action Scout F

Single Action Scout K

Single Action Scout Q

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125211
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout '62

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout '62
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125211 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125211 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125211 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1971.
- "FRONTIER SCOUT '62" and ".22 CAL.", ".22 L.R." or ".22 MAG." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Frontier Scout '62" was also available in a "Buntline" version with a 241mm (9 ½") barrel.
- " '62 series " with a blued finish were also known as the model "P" to differentiate it from the previous "K" series revolvers that had a nickel finish.
- this model was also available as a "brace" of two consecutively numbered revolvers or with a "Frontier Scout Buntline '62" as a matched pair.
- a total of 23,826 "Frontier Scout '62's" were produced in calibre 22 LR, another 3,521 were produced in calibre 22 MAG and 32,996 were produced with dual cylinders.
- features include: blade front sight and a channel/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; ejector rod and housing mounted on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and loading gate mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic "Staglite" grip panels; blued finish.
- Colt offered some special order options such as different grips, engraving and finish so variations may be encountered.
- a similar version, known as the "Frontier Scout" was also available.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- '62 series (Frontier Scout and Frontier Scout Buntline) serial numbers started with 999P and continued to 68088P. It is reported that a few serial numbers below 999P were completed.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually stamped on the barrel as ".22 L.R" or ".22 MAG". Examples that are marked ".22 CAL" were units that left the factory with dual cylinders in 22 LR and 22 MAG or late production single cylinder guns.
- beginning in 1964 cylinders were also stamped with the calibre designation.

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip frame will have an engraved scroll pattern that was introduced in 1961. The front of the trigger guard will usually bear the "Verified Proof" mark (VP in a triangle), the rear of the trigger guard will usually bear a final inspection mark in the form of an alpha character or numeral (introduced in the late 1960's).

Remarks

- Colt used the letters "Q", "F", "K" and "P" when referring to the description of the receiver/frame and size of the frame.
- "Q" and "F" were used to denote a lightweight receiver/frame available in a duotone or a complete, blued finish.
- "K" was a heavier receiver/frame, available in a complete nickel finish.
- "P" was the same as the "K" but was available in a complete blued finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125210	Colt	Frontier Scout Buntline '62	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Scout

Frontier Scout '62 Series P

Frontier Scout 62

Frontier Scout 62 Series P

P Series Frontier Scout 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33632
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Alabama Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Alabama Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33632 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1969.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1819 - ALABAMA SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1969" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- total production is approximately 2,998 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; nickel plated and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range may be from 1AS to 3098AS.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125878	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Alabama Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1819-Alabama Sesquicentennial-1969

Alabama Sesquicentennial

Alabama Sesquicentennial Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33622
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Alamo Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Alamo Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33622 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1967.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ALAMO MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 4,489 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo and a five pointed star; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1A22 to 4500A22.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33624	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Alamo Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Alamo

Alamo Frontier Scout

Alamo Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33633
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Appomattox Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Appomattox Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33633 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1965.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1865 - APPOMATTOX COMMEMORATIVE MODEL - 1965" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,251 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a silver plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001AK to 0250AK and from 1000AK to 2000AK.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33635	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Appomattox Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1865-Appomattox Commemorative Model-1965

Appomattox Centennial Frontier Scout

Appomattox Commemorative Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17435
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Arizona Ranger Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Arizona Ranger Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17435 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1973.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ARIZONA RANGER COMMEMORATIVE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 3,000 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued, color case hardened and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1AR to 3000AR.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Arizona Commemorative Ranger

Arizona Ranger Commemorative

Arizona Ranger Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33670
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Arizona Territorial Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Arizona Territorial Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33670 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1963.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1863 - ARIZONA TERRITORIAL CENTENNIAL - 1963" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 5,355 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from AT001 to AT5355.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33673	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Arizona Territorial Centennial	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863-Arizona Territorial Centennial-1963

Arizona Territorial Centennial

Arizona Territorial Centennial Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33620
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Arkansas Territory Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Arkansas Territory Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33620 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1969.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT .22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1819 - ARKANSAS TERRITORY SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1969" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- total production 3,487 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and aluminum finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1ARK to 3500ARK.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT .22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1819 - Arkansas Territory Sesquicentennial - 1969

1969 Arkansas Territory Sesquicentennial

Arkansas Territory Sesquicentennial

Arkansas Territory Sesquicentennial Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25353
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Battle Of Gettysburg Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Battle Of Gettysburg Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25353 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1963.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1863 - BATTLE OF GETTYSBURG CENTENNIAL - 1963" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,019 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001GC to 1019GC.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Battle of Gettysburg Centennial

1863 Battle of Gettysburg Centennial 1963

1963 Battle of Gettysburg Centennial Scout

Battle of Gettysburg Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125210
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Buntline '62

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Buntline '62
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125210 - 1	22 LR	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125210 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125210 - 2	22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1971.
- "FRONTIER BUNTLINE SCOUT '62" or "FRONTIER SCOUT BUNTLINE '62" and ".22 CAL.", ".22 L.R.", or ".22 MAG." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BUNTLINE" in the model designation denotes the use of a 241mm (9 ½") barrel. - "FRONTIER SCOUT '62" was equipped with a 121 mm (4 ¾") barrel.
- " '62 series " with a blued finish were also known as the model "P" to differentiate it from the previous "K" series revolvers that had a nickel finish.
- this model was also available as a "brace" of two consecutively numbered revolvers or with a "Frontier Scout '62" as a matched pair.
- a total of 3,219 "Frontier Scout Buntline '62's" were produced in calibre 22 LR, another 1,467 were produced in calibre 22 MAG and 254 were produced with dual cylinders.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod and housing; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and swing down loading gate is mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic "Staglite" grip panels; blued finish.
- Colt offered some special order options such as different grips, engraving and finish so variations may be encountered.
- a similar model, known as the "Buntline Scout" was also offered by Colt.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - '62 series (Frontier Scout and Frontier Scout Buntline) serial numbers started with 999P and continued to 68088P. It is reported that a few serial numbers below 999P were completed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually stamped on the barrel as ".22 L.R" or ".22 MAG". Examples that are marked ".22 CAL" were units that left the factory with dual cylinders in 22 LR and 22 MAG or late production single cylinder guns. - beginning in 1964 cylinders were also stamped with the calibre designation.
Other Markings	- the bottom of the grip frame will have an engraved scroll pattern that was introduced in 1961. The front of the trigger guard will usually bear the "Verified Proof" mark (VP in a triangle), the rear of the trigger guard will usually bear a final inspection mark in the form of an alpha character or numeral (introduced in the late 1960's).
Remarks	- Colt used the letters "Q", "F", "K" and "P" when referring to the description of the receiver/frame and size of the frame. - "Q" and "F" were used to denote a lightweight receiver/frame available in a duotone or a complete, blued finish. - "K" was a heavier receiver/frame, available in a complete nickel finish. - "P" was the same as the "K" but was available in a complete blued finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125211	Colt	Frontier Scout '62	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

'62 Series Frontier Buntline Scout

62 Series Frontier Buntline Scout

Buntline

Frontier Scout

Frontier Scout Buntline

Frontier Scout Buntline '62 P Series

Frontier Scout Buntline '62 Series

Frontier Scout Buntline '62 Series P

Frontier Scout Buntline 62

Frontier Scout Buntline 62 Series

P Series Frontier Scout Buntline '62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33676
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout California Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout California Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33676 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1969.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1769 - CALIFORNIA BICENTENNIAL - 1969" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 4,997 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1CBI to 5000CBI.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1769-California Bicentennial-1969

California Bicentennial

California Bicentennial Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33825
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout California Gold Rush Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout California Gold Rush Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33825 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001GR to 0500GR.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

California Gold Rush

California Gold Rush Frontier Scout

California Gold Rush Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33828
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33828 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1963.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1663 - CAROLINA CHARTER TERCENTENARY - 1963" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 550 units.
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001CT to 550CT.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33830	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Carolina Charter Tercentenary	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1663-Carolina Charter Tercentenary-1963

Carolina Charter Tercentenary

Carolina Charter Tercentenary Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33832
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Chamizal Treaty Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Chamizal Treaty Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33832 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1867 CHAMIZAL TREATY 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001CS to 0500CS.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Chamizal Treaty 1964

Chamizal Treaty

Chamizal Treaty Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33836
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Cherrys Sporting Goods 35th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Cherrys Sporting Goods 35th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33836 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1929 - CHERRY'S SPORTING GOODS - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- many of these pistols were sold in cased pairs.
- total production 100 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from REC1 to REC100.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929-Cherry's Sporting Goods-1964

Cherry's Sporting Goods

Cherry's Sporting Goods Frontier Scout

Cherry's Sporting Goods Frontier Scout Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125611
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Colorado Gold Rush Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Colorado Gold Rush Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125611 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1966.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1858 - COLORADO GOLD RUSH - 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,350 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from "1CG" to "1350CG".

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 - 1878 Colorado Gold Rush

1858 Colorado Gold Rush 1878

Colorado Gold Rush

Colorado Gold Rush 1858 - 1878

Colorado Gold Rush Commemorative

Colorado Gold Rush Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125879
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Columbus Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Columbus Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125879 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1962.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1812 - COLUMBUS SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1962" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 200 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001CS to 200CS.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1812 - Columbus Sesquicentennial - 1962

Columbus Sesquicentennial

Columbus Sesquicentennial Frontier Scout

Columbus, Ohio Sesquicentennial

Frontier Scout 1812 Columbus Sesquicentennial 1962

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125880
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Dakota Territory Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Dakota Territory Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125880 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1966.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1861 - DAKOTA TERRITORY - 1889" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 1,000 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1DT to 1000DT.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 - 1889 Dakota Territory Commemorative

1861 - Dakota Territory - 1889

Dakota Territory

Dakota Territory Commemorative Frontier Scout

Frontier Scout 1861 Dakota Territory 1889

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125881
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Florida Territory Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Florida Territory Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125881 - 2	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125881 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1972.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1822 - FLORIDA TERRITORY - 1972" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,996 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed polished spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cypress wood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued, color case hardened, and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1FLA to 2000FLA.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 - Florida Territory - 1972

Colt Single Action Frontier Scout

Florida Territory

Florida Territory Commemorative Frontier Scout

Florida Territory Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Frontier Scout 1822 Florida Territory 1972

Single Action Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125882
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Fort Findlay Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Fort Findlay Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125882 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125882 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1962.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1812 - FORT FINDLAY SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1962" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this commemorative is to mark the 200th Anniversary of Fort Findlay, Ohio.
- total production 150 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from FF0001 to FF0150.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1812 - Fort Findlay Sesquicentennial - 1962

Fort Findlay Sesquicentennial

Fort Findlay Sesquicentennial Frontier Scout

Fort Findlay, Ohio Sesquicentennial

Frontier Scout 1812 Fort Findlay Sesquicentennial 1962

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125885
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Fort Stephenson Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Fort Stephenson Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125885 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1963.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1813 - FORT STEPHENSON SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1963" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 200 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; dark wood grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001FS to 200FS.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1813 - Fort Stephenson Sesquicentennial - 1963

Fort Stephenson Sesquicentennial

Fort Stephenson Sesquicentennial Commemorative Frontier Scout

Frontier Scout 1813 Fort Stephenson Sesquicentennial 1963

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33619
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Fourty Niner Miner Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Fourty Niner Miner Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33619 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1965.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE '49ER MINER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001FN to 0500FN.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

49er Miner

49er Miner Frontier Scout

Fourty-Niner Miner Commemorative

The 49er Miner

The Fourty-Niner Miner Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118997
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout General Hood Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout General Hood Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118997 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1864 - GENERAL HOOD'S TENNESSEE CAMPAIGN - 1964" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 1,502 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed polished spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- the serial number range is from 0001GH to 1503GH.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 General Hood's Tennessee Campaign 1964

1864 General Hood's Tennessee Campaign 1964 Single Action Frontier

General Hood Centennial

General Hood Centennial Commemorative

General Hood Commemorative

General Hood Tennessee Campaign Frontier Scout Commemorative

General Hood's Tennessee Campaign

General Hood's Tennessee Campaign 1864-1964

General Hood's Tennessee Campaign Frontier Scout Commemorative

General Hood's Tennessee Campaign Single Action Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125886
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout General John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout General John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125886 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1963.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1863 - GEN. JOHN HUNT MORGAN INDIANA RAID - 1963" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 100 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1JHM to 100JHM.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125888	Colt	1873 Single Action Army General Meade Campaign Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 - Gen. John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid - 1963

1863 - General John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid - 1963

Frontier Scout 1863 Gen. John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid 1963

Frontier Scout General John Hunt Morgan Commemorative

Frontier Scout General John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid

Gen. John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid

General John Hunt Morgan Indiana Raid

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125887
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout General Meade Campaign Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout General Meade Campaign Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125887 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1965.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "GEN. MEADE PENNSYLVANIA CAMPAIGN MODEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 1,197 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA.MFG.CO.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1GM to 1197GM.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125888	Colt	1873 Single Action Army General Meade Campaign Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Scout Gen. Meade Pennsylvania Campaign

Frontier Scout Gen. Meade Pennsylvania Campaign Commemorative

Frontier Scout General Meade Pennsylvania Campaign

Frontier Scout General Meade Pennsylvania Campaign Commemorative

Gen. Meade Pennsylvania Campaign

General Meade Campaign Commemorative

General Meade Pennsylvania Campaign

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32910
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout General Nathan Bedford Forrest Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout General Nathan Bedford Forrest Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32910 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1968.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "GENERAL NATHAN BEDFORD FORREST" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 2,996 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Colt" logo is marked on the frame/receiver and on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1NBF to 3000NBF.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- barrel marked "GENERAL NATHAN BEDFORD FORREST"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Scout General Nathan Bedford Forrest

General Nathan Bedford Forrest

General Nathan Bedford Forrest Commemmorative

General Nathan Bedford Forrest Frontier Scout Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17423
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Golden Spike Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Golden Spike Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17423 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1969.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1869 - GOLDEN SPIKE - 1969" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 10,965 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1GS to 11000GS.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1869-Golden Spike-1969

Frontier Scout Golden Spike

Frontier Scout Golden Spike Commemorative

Golden Spike

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125889
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout H Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout H Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125889 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1963.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "H. COOK 1 OF 100" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 100 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a silver plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001HCK to 100HCK.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125890	Colt	1873 Single Action Army H Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Scout H. Cook

H. Cook

H. Cook 1 of 100

H. Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative

H. Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125891
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Idaho Territorial Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Idaho Territorial Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125891 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1963.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1863 - IDAHO TERRITORIAL CENTENNIAL - 1963" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 902 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA.MFG.CO.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001TC to 0902TC.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125890	Colt	1873 Single Action Army H Cook Silver Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Idaho Territorial Centennial 1963

Frontier Scout 1863 Idaho Territorial Centennial 1963

Frontier Scout Idaho Territorial Centennial

Frontier Scout Idaho Territorial Centennial Frontier Scout

Idaho Territorial Centennial

Idaho Territorial Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17433
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Indiana Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Indiana Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17433 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1966.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT .22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1816 - INDIANA SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1966" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production of 1,745 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT .22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1IS to 1745IS.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT .22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1816-Indian Sesquicentennial-1966

Frontier Scout Indianna Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Indiana Sesquicentennial

Indiana Sesquicentennial Frontier Scout

Single Action Frontier Scout Indiana Sesquicentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120879
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Joaquin Murrietta Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Joaquin Murrietta Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120879 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1962.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "JOAQUIN MURRIETA 1 OF 100" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 100 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001JMK to 100JMK.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
120878	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Joaquin Murrietta Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1965 Joaquin Murrietta

1965 Joaquin Murrietta 22/45 Combo

Colt Joaquin Murrietta I of I00

Frontier Scout 22

Frontier Scout 22 Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100 Commemorative

Frontier Scout Joaquin Murietta 1 of 100 Commemorative

Frontier Scout Joaquin Murrieta 1 of 100 Commemorative

Frontier Scout Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100 Commemorative

Joaquin Murietta

Joaquin Murrieta

Joaquin Murrietta

Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100

Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100 Colt Single Action Frontier Scout 22

Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100 Frontier Scout

Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100 Single Action Frontier Scout

Joaquin Murrietta I of I00

Single Action Frontier Scout

Single Action Frontier Scout 22

Single Action Frontier Scout 22 Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100

Single Action Frontier Scout Joaquin Murrietta 1 of 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33892
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Abilene Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Abilene Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33892 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1966.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1866 - KANSAS SERIES - ABILENE - 1966" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rosewood grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1KA to 500KA.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1866-1966 Kansas Series Abilene

1866-Kansas Series-Abilene-1966

Abilene

Kansas Cowtown Abilene

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Abilene

Kansas Series Abilene Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Cow Towns

Kansas Series Cow Towns Abilene

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125902
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Chisholm Trail Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Chisholm Trail Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125902 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1967.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1867 - KANSAS SERIES - CHISHOLM TRAIL - 1967" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1CH to 500CH.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 - Kansas Series - Chisholm Trail - 1967

1867-1967 Kansas Series Chisholm Trail

1867-Kansas Series-Chisholm Trail-1967

Chisholm

Chisholm Trail

Kansas Chisholm Trail

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Chisholm Trail

Kansas Series Chisholm Trail Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Trails

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125893
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Coffeyville Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Coffeyville Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125893 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1967.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1866 - KANSAS SERIES - COFFEYVILLE - 1966" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1KC to 500KC.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125893

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1866-1966 Kansas Series Coffeyville

1866-Kansas Series-Coffeyville-1966

Coffeyville

Kansas Cowtown Coffeyville

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Coffeyville

Kansas Series Coffeyville Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Cow Towns

Kansas Series Cow Towns Coffeyville

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125894
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Dodge City Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Dodge City Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125894 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1966.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1864 - KANSAS SERIES - DODGE CITY - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1KD to 500KD.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125894

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 - Kansas Series - Dodge City - 1964

1864-1964 Kansas Series Dodge City

1864-Kansas Series-Dodge City-1964

Dodge City

Kansas Cowtown Dodge City

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Cow Towns

Kansas Series Cow Towns Dodge City

Kansas Series Dodge City

Kansas Series Dodge City Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125897
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Hays Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Hays Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125897 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1870 - KANSAS SERIES - FORT HAYS - 1970" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- issued in 1970.
- total production 500.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top "K" receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and fixed notch rear sight; hard rubber grips with rampant Colt medallions; blue finished barrel, cylinder and trigger; nickel plated receiver/frame, hammer, backstrap and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA.MFG.CO.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1FH to 500FH.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1870-1970 Kansas Series Fort Hays

1870-Kansas Series-Fort Hays-1970

Fort Hays

Fort Hays Commemorative

Ft. Hays

Kansas Fort Hays

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Fort Hays

Kansas Series Fort Hays Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Forts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125898
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Larned Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Larned Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125898 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1969.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1869 - KANSAS SERIES - FORT LARNED - 1969" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1FL to 500FL.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125898

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1869-1969 Kansas Series Fort Larned

1869-Kansas Series-Fort Larned-1969

Fort Larned

Ft. Larned

Kansas Fort Larned

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Fort Larned

Kansas Series Fort Larned Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Forts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125899
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Riley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Riley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125899 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1970.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1870 - KANSAS SERIES - FORT RILEY - 1970" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1FR to 500FR.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1870-1970 Kansas Series Fort Riley

1870-Kansas Series-Fort Riley-1970

Fort Riley

Ft. Riley

Kansas Fort Riley

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Fort Riley

Kansas Series Fort Riley Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Forts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125901
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Scott Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Fort Scott Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125901 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1971.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1871 - KANSAS SERIES - FORT SCOTT - 1971" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hard rubber grip plates with a "Rampant Colt" horse logo and eagle; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1FSC to 500FSC.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125901

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871-1971 Kansas Series Fort Scott

1871-Kansas Series-Fort Scott-1971

Fort Scott

Ft. Scott

Kansas Fort Scott

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Fort Scott

Kansas Series Fort Scott Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Scott

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125904
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Pawnee Trail Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Pawnee Trail Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125904 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1968.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1868 - KANSAS SERIES - PAWNEE TRAIL - 1968" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1PT to 500PT.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125904

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1868-1968 Kansas Series Pawnee Trail

1868-Kansas Series-Pawnee Trail-1968

Kansas Pawnee Trail

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Pawnee Trail

Kansas Series Pawnee Trail Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Trails

Pawnee

Pawnee Trail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125905
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Santa Fe Trail Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Santa Fe Trail Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125905 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1968.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1868 - KANSAS SERIES - SANTA FE TRAIL - 1968" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1SF to 500SF.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125905

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1868-1968 Kansas Series Santa Fe Trail

1868-Kansas Series-Santa Fe Trail-1968

Kansas Santa Fe Trail

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Santa Fe Trail

Kansas Series Santa Fe Trail Frontier Scout

Kansas Series Trails

Santa Fe

Santa Fe Trail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33625
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Shawnee Trail Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Shawnee Trail Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33625 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1969.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1869 - KANSAS SERIES - SHAWNEE TRAIL - 1969" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with a nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1ST to 500ST.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1869-1969 Kansas Series Shawnee Trail

1869-Kansas Series-Shawnee Trail-1969

Kansas Series

Kansas Series - Shawnee Trail

Kansas Series Trails

Kansas Shawnee Trail

Kansas Shawnee Trail Frontier Scout

Shawnee

Shawnee Trail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125895
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Series Wichita Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Series Wichita Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125895 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1965.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1864 - KANSAS SERIES - WICHITA - 1964" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with a gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1KW to 500KW.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1864-1964 Kansas Series Wichita

1864-Kansas Series-Wichita-1964

Kansas Cowtown Wichita

Kansas Series

Kansas Series Cow Towns

Kansas Series Cow Towns Wichita

Kansas Series Wichita

Kansas Series Wichita Frontier Scout

Wichita

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17431
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Kansas Statehood Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Kansas Statehood Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17431 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1961.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1861 - KANSAS CENTENNIAL - 1961" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 6,197 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001G to 6201G.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861-Kansas Centennial-1961

Kansas Centennial

Kansas Centennial Frontier Scout

Kansas Statehood Centennial

Kansas Statehood Frontier Scout Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33628
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Lawman Series Bat Masterson Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Lawman Series Bat Masterson Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33628 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1967.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LAWMAN SERIES - BAT MASTERSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 3,000 units.
- "LAWMAN SERIES" were made to commemorate the existence of four famous lawmen who were a part of the "Far West" story "BAT MASTERSON, PAT GARRETT, WILD BILL HICKOK, and WYATT EARP".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black rubber grip plates with a "Rampant Colt" horse logo and an eagle; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number rangeis from 1LM to 3000LM.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33630	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Bat Masterson Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bat Masterson

Bat Masterson Frontier Scout

Bat Masterson Frontier Scout Commemorative

Lawman Series

Lawman Series - Bat Masterson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66324
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Lawman Series Pat Garrett Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Lawman Series Pat Garrett Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66324 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1968.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LAWMAN SERIES - PAT GARRETT" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- total production 2,966 units.
- "LAWMAN SERIES" were made to commemorate the existence of four famous lawmen who were a part of the "Far West" story "BAT MASTERSON, PAT GARRETT, WILD BILL HICKOK, and WYATT EARP".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 1PG to 3000PG.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125871	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Pat Garrett Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier 22 Commemorative Lawman Series

Frontier Scout

Lawman Series

Lawman Series - Pat Garrett

Lawman Series 22

Lawman Series Scout Frontier 22

Pat Garrett

Pat Garrett 22 Commemorative

Pat Garrett Commemorative

Pat Garrett Lawman Series

Pat Garrett Lawman Series 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33637
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Lawman Series Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Lawman Series Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33637 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1969.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LAWMAN SERIES - WILD BILL HICKOK" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- total production 2,984 units.
- "LAWMAN SERIES" were made to commemorate the existence of four famous lawmen who were a part of the "Far West" story "BAT MASTERSON, PAT GARRETT, WILD BILL HICKOK, and WYATT EARP".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1WB to 3000WB.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17684	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Wild Bill Hickok	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Scout

Lawman Series

Lawman Series - Wild Bill Hickok

Wild Bill Hickok

Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

Wild Bill Hickok Frontier Scout

Wild Bill Hickok Frontier Scout Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33639
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Lawman Series Wyatt Earp Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Lawman Series Wyatt Earp Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33639 - 1	22 LR	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1970.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LAWMAN SERIES - WYATT EARP" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 2,968 units.
- "LAWMAN SERIES" were made to commemorate the existence of four famous lawmen who were a part of the "Far West" story "BAT MASTERSON, PAT GARRETT, WILD BILL HICKOK, and WYATT EARP".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1LWE to 3000LWE.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17685	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Wyatt Earp	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline Scout

Buntline Scout Lawman Series Wyatt Earp Commemorative

Lawman Series

Lawman Series - Wyatt Earp

Single Action Frontier Scout Buntline

Single Action Frontier Scout Buntline Wyatt Earp Commemorative

Wyatt Earp

Wyatt Earp Buntline Scout

Wyatt Earp Buntline Scout Commemorative

Wyatt Earp Frontier Scout

Wyatt Earp Single Action Buntline Scout Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125907
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Maine Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Maine Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125907 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1970.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1820 - MAINE SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1970" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 2,987 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1MES to 3000MES.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1820 Maine Sesquicentennial 1970

1820-1970 Maine Sesquicentennial

Maine

Maine Sesquicentennial

Maine Sesquicentennial 1820-1970

Maine Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Maine Sesquicentennial Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33669
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33669 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1970.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1820 - MISSOURI SESQUICENTENNIAL - 1970" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 2,975 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1MOS to 3000MOS.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17687	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1820 Missouri Sesquicentennial

1820-1970 Missouri Sesquicentennial

1820-Missouri Sesquicentennial-1970

Missouri

Missouri Sesquicentennial

Missouri Sesquicentennial 1820-1970

Missouri Sesquicentennial Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17429
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Montana Territorial Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Montana Territorial Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17429 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is not marked on the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is not marked on the barrel.
- "1864 - MONTANA TERRITORY CENTENNIAL - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1889 - DIAMOND JUBILEE STATEHOOD - 1964" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 2,296 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite or rosewood grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001MF to 2300MF.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864-Montana Territorial Centennial-1964

Montana Territorial Centennial

Montana Territorial Frontier Scout

Montana Territory

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41835
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Nebraska Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Nebraska Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41835 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1967.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1867 - NEBRASKA CENTENNIAL - 1967" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 6,999 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbers range from 1NEB to 7000NEB.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- barrel marked on the left side: "1867 - NEBRASKA CENTENNIAL - 1967"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Nebraska Centennial 1967

1867-1967 Nebraska Centennial

Nebraska Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125988
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Nevada Battle Born Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Nevada Battle Born Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125988 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1864 - NEVADA "BATTLE BORN" - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,001 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001BB to 1001BB.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125989	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Nevada Battle Born Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 - 1964 Nevada Battle Born

1864 - Nevada "Battle Born" - 1964

1864-Nevada Battle Born-1964

Battle Born

Nevada "Battle Born"

Nevada Battle Born

Nevada Battle Born 1864 - 1964

Nevada Battle Born Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18140
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Nevada Statehood Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Nevada Statehood Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18140 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1864 - NEVADA CENTENNIAL - 1964" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- total production is approximately 4,747 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001NS to 1752NS, 1846NS, 1964NS, and from 2001NS to 4996NS.

Calibre

- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1864-Nevada Centennial-1964

Frontier Scout Nevada Centennial

Nevada Centennial

Nevada Centennial Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125990
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125990 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1664 - NEW JERSEY TERCENTENARY" - 1964" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,000 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with nickel plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001NJ to 1001NJ.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125991	Colt	1873 Single Action Army New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1664 New Jersey Tercentenary 1964

1864 - 1964 New Jersey Tercentenary

Frontier Scout 1664 New Jersey Tercentenary 1964

New Jersey Tercentenary

New Jersey Tercentenary Commemorative

New Jersey Tercentenary Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125992
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout New Mexico Golden Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout New Mexico Golden Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125992 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1962.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1912 - NEW MEXICO GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY" - 1962" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,000 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 0001NMA to 1000NMA.
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 - 1962 New Mexico Golden Anniversary

1912 - New Mexico Golden Anniversary - 1962

1912 New Mexico Golden Anniversary 1962

New Mexico Golden Anniversary

New Mexico Golden Anniversary 1912 - 1962

New Mexico Golden Anniversary Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125993
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125993 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1966.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1890 - OKLAHOMA DIAMOND JUBILEE - 1965" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,343 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated rosewood grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1OK to 1343OK.
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 - 1965 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee

1890 - Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee - 1965

1890 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee 1965

Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee

Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee 1890 - 1965

Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Frontier Scout

Oklahoma Territory Commemorative

Oklahoma Territory Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125994
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125994 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1965.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "RECONSTRUCTION OF OLD FORT DES MOINES - 1965" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 800 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001DM to 0800DM.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
125995	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Old Fort Des Moines Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Scout Old Fort Des Moines Commemorative

Frontier Scout Reconstruction of Old Fort Des Moines Commemorative

Old Fort Des Moines

Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction

Old Fort Des Moines Reconstruction Commemorative

Reconstruction of Old Fort Des Moines

Reconstruction of Old Fort Des Moines 1965

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17426
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Oregon Trail Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Oregon Trail Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17426 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1965.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "OREGON TRAIL MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,995 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Range: 0001OT to 1995OT.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Oregon Trail

Oregon Trail Frontier Scout

Oregon Trail Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125983
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Pony Express Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Pony Express Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125983 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1961.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1860-61 RUSSELL, MAJORS AND WADDELL" and "PONY EXPRESS CENTENNIAL MODEL 1960-61" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 1,007 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA.MFG.CO.HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1W to 500W, 1E to 500E, also 0E, 00E, 0W, 00W, X1-W, X1-E, and CAL-1.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33863	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Pony Express Presentation Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860-61 Pony Express Centennial Model 1960-61

1860-61 Russell Majors & Waddell Pony Express Centennial 1960-61

1860-61 Russell, Majors and Waddell

1860-61 Russell, Majors and Waddell Pony Express Centennial Model

1864-1964 Kansas Series Dodge City

Pony Express Centennial

Pony Express Centennial Commemorative Frontier Scout

Pony Express Centennial Model

Pony Express Centennial Model 1960-61

Pony Express Commemorative

Russell, Majors and Waddell Pony Express Centennial Model 1960-61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125996
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout St Augustine Quadricentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout St Augustine Quadricentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125996 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1965.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1565 - ST. AUGUSTINE QUADRICENTENNIAL - 1965" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- total production 500 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 1AQ to 500AQ.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1565 - St Augustine Quadricentennial Commemorative - 1965

Frontier Scout 1565 - St Augustine Quadricentennial - 1965

St Augustine Quadricentennial

St Augustine Quadricentennial Commemorative

St Augustine Quadricentennial Commemorative 1565 - 1965

St Augustine Quadricentennial Commemorative Frontier Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17436
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17436 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1764 - ST. LOUIS BICENTENNIAL - 1964" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- total production 1,051 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rosewood type grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 0001SL to 1051SL.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125870	Colt	1873 Single Action Army St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1764 St Louis Bicentennial 1964

1764-1964 St. Louis Bicentennial

1764-1964 St. Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

1764-St. Louis Bicentennial-1964

Frontier Scout St Louis Bicentennial

St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

St Louis Bicentennial Frontier Scout Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17442
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout West Virginia Statehood Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout West Virginia Statehood Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17442 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1962.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1863 WEST VIRGINIA CENTENNIAL 1963" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production 3,451 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates with gold plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number has a "WV" prefix.
- serial number range was WV5, WV8, WV9, WV50, and WV100 to WV3546.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17407	Colt	Frontier Scout	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
124069	Colt	1873 Single Action Army West Virginia Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 West Virginia Centennial 1963

1863-1963 West Virginia Centennial

Colt Single Action Frontier Scout

Colt West Virginia Centennial Commemorative

Frontier Scout 1863 - West Virginia Centennial - 1963

Scout 1863 West Virginia Centennial 1963 Commemorative

West Virginia Centennial

West Virginia Centennial Frontier Scout

West Virginia Statehood Centennial

West Virginia Statehood Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25356
Make: Colt
Model: Frontier Scout Wyoming Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Frontier Scout Wyoming Diamond Jubilee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25356 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- issued in 1964.
- "COLT SINGLE ACTION FRONTIER SCOUT 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1890 - WYOMING DIAMOND JUBILEE - 1965" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- total production 2,356 units.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rosewood grip plates with silver plated "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blue and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range is from 001DJ to 2357DJ.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1890-1965 Wyoming Diamond Jubilee

1890-Wyoming Diamond Jubilee-1965

Wyoming Diamond Jubilee

Wyoming Diamond Jubilee Frontier Scout

Wyoming Diamond Jubilee Frontier Scout Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70668
Make: Colt
Model: Gamemaster

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gamemaster
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70668 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt's Pt F.A. MFg Co" with "Hartford Ct" underneath, or a variation thereof, marked on right side of lockplate.

Model

- model name does not appear on this firearm.
- this is a close copy of the original Model 1861 Special Musket with an Artillery length barrel as produced by Colt's for the US Government circa 1861 to circa Jan, 1865.
- this firearm gives the appearance of the original 1861 Special Musket but has been designed by Colts Blackpowder Arms primarily for the commercial sporting market in 50 Percussion only (as opposed to the original calibre of 58 Percussion).
- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition.
- marked "1861" on right lockplate behind hammer and on top rear of barrel; also has the US martial eagle insignia on the nipple bolster.
- Pachmayer recoil pad is standard.
- barrel is blued matte finish.
- fully adjustable aperture peep rear sight.
- two barrel bands, no bayonet lug.
- also known as the Gamemaster 50.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name not marked on firearm.
- "Colt's Pt F.A. MFg Co" with "Hartford Ct" underneath, or a variation thereof, marked on right side of lockplate.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number with letter G prefix marked on the right rear side of the barrel in front of the nipple.

Barrel

- produced with 32"/813mm barrel only according to research literature.

Calibre

- produced in 50 Percussion only according to research literature.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Gamemaster

1861 Gamemaster 50

1861 Special Musket Gamemaster

1861 Special Musket Gamemaster 50

CBT0001

Colt Gamemaster

Colt Gamemaster 50

Gamemaster 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25429
Make: Colt
Model: General Officers MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	General Officers MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25429 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25429 - 2	45 AUTO	6	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25429 - 3	45 AUTO	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide as "COLT".
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide: "GENERAL OFFICER'S MODEL " and on the left side of the slide: "COLT MK IV - Series 80". - special edition discontinued 1996 - features include: single action; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; bright stainless steel; slide lock and manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety; rosewood grips with the Colt medallion.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "Colt's PT.F.A. Mfg. Co. Hartford, Conn, U.S.A."
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits with two prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

General Officers

General Officers Series 80

Officers ACP General Officers Model

Officers ACP General Officers Series 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25419
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup Commander MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup Commander MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25419 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25419 - 2	45 AUTO	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1993.
- this was a speciality model available only from the Colt Custom Shop.
- "GOLD CUP COMMANDER" and "Custom Edition" are usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on Left side of slide:
GOLD CUP COMMANDER
CUSTOM EDTION

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Cup Commander

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gold Cup Commander Custom

Gold Cup Commander Custom Edition

Gold Cup Commander Stainless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178242
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup Elite Colt Custom

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup Elite Colt Custom
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178242 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178242 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT 45 ACP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the grips.

Model

- "COLT GOLD CUP ELITE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT GOLD CUP ELITE" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol, 70 series.
- "COLT GOLD CUP ELITE COLT CUSTOM" is a special edition of 500 pistols made for the distributor Talo, U.S.A..
- "COLT GOLD CUP ELITE COLT CUSTOM" was produced in April 2017.
- features include: dovetailed partridge style front and adjustable rear sigh; stainless steel flat sided steel slide with right side flared and lowered ejection port; wide style slide rear grip serrations; stainless steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; wide trigger; single action trigger mechanism; left side manual thumb safety and slide release; beveled magazine well; synthetic, wraparound grip; brushed stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- "COLT 45 ACP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter (GCT) prefix and five numbers. - serial numbers start at GCT50000. - special edition of 500 firearms.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

05070CCC

098289012258

1911 A1

1911 Gold Cup Elite

Colt Custom

Colt Custom 1911

Gold Cup Elite

Gold Cup Elite 70 series

Gold Cup Elite Stainless

Gold Cup Elite Talo

O5070CCC

Talo CLT O5070CCC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Talo Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17887
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17887 - 3	38 SPL	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17887 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17887 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17887 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17887 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17887 - 6	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt's Mk IV/Series '70" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Colt .45 Auto. N.M." and "Mk. IV/Series '70" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co. Hartford Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH" along with the image of a trophy is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "COLT'S MK IV/SERIES '70", "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH" and 45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "COLT .45 AUTO. N.M." and "MK. IV/SERIES '70" or "COLT 45 AUTO N.M." is usually marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1970 to 1983 and reintroduced in 2015. - this is a full size 1911 style pistol which does not incorporate the firing pin safety mechanism. - features include: undercut or dovetail front sight and adjustable rear target sight; flat top slide; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; may have a lowered and flared ejection port; match grade barrel and bushing; wide, adjustable skeletonized trigger; spur hammer; standard grip safety; grooved flat mainspring housing; checkered walnut grips with the rampant Colt logo on an inlaid gold medallion; blued carbon steel slide and receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism. - overall length is 216mm (8.5"), average weight 1.05 kg (37 oz).
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - initial series of serial numbers started at "70N01001". - serial number range changed for the years 1981 to 1983; new serial numbering system started with five numbers followed by the suffix "N70"; serialization began at 01000N70. - observed serial number from current series consisted of "71N" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide, eg. "45 Automatic Caliber". - the calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel, eg."Colt .45 Auto. N.M." and "Mk. IV/Series '70"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17717	Colt	1911-A1 Government National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170682	Colt	1911-A1		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

05870

05870A1

COLT'S MK IV/SERIES '70 GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH

GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH MK IV/SERIES 70

Gold Cup Mark IV

Gold Cup Mark IV Series 70

Gold Cup National Match

Gold Cup National Match Automatic Pistol

Gold Cup National Match Mark IV

Gold Cup National Match Series 70

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gold Cup Series 70

MARK 4/Series 70 Gold Cup National Match

MARK IV/Series 70 Gold Cup National Match

Mark IV Series 70 Gold Cup National Match

Mk IV/Series 70

Mk IV/Series 70 Gold Cup National Match

National Match Gold Cup Mark IV Series 70

O5870

O5870A1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17873
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70 75th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70 75th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17873 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17873 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the left side of the slide, with Colt medallions in the checkered walnut grips.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in gold banners as "75th ANNIVERSARY" over "CAMP PERRY, OHIO" on the right side of the slide, with "By Act of Congress" over "1903-1978" under the ejection port, and "1 of 200" and "NATIONAL MATCHES" over "SPECIAL EDITION" on the left side of the slide. - this is a limited edition of 200 Gold Cup Series 70 pistols manufactured in 1978 to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the Camp Perry National Matches. - features include: standard Series 70 Gold Cup layout and operation; blued finish with gold banners and scrollwork engraving on the sides of the slide; open adjustable sights; adjustable skeletonized trigger; spur hammer; straight mainspring housing; and checkered walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the left side of the slide, with Colt medallions in the checkered walnut grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75th Anniversary Camp Perry, Ohio

By Act Of Congress 1903-1978

Gold Cup 75th Camp Perry Anniversary Commemorative

Gold Cup 75th Camp Perry Commemorative

Gold Cup Camp Perry Commemorative

National Match Special Edition

National Match Special Edition 1 of 200

National Matches Special Edition

National Matches Special Edition 1 of 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150349
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70 DEA Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70 DEA Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150349 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "Drug Enforcement Administration" is marked on the left side of the slide in a gold scrollwork panel. "1930 DEA Special Edition 1980" is marked on the right side of the slide in a gold scrollwork panel. - this is a limited edition of the Colt Gold Cup Mark IV Series 70 pistol commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the US Drug Enforcement Administration, with a total production of 910 pistols, produced in 1980. - features include: open adjustable sights; spur hammer; adjustable trigger; straight mainspring housing; polished rosewood grips with a cloisonné showing the seal of the Colt Custom shop inlaid; blued finish with gold-filled engraving. - these pistols were shipped in a presentation velvet locking case.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and is usually repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - these pistols also bear "issue" numbers, in the form of "XXX of 910" on the left front of the dust cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1930 DEA Special Edition 1980

DEA 50th Anniversary Commemorative

DEA Commemorative

DEA Commemorative 1930-1980

Drug Enforcement Administration 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Drug Enforcement Administration Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36272
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70 NRA Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70 NRA Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36272 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36272 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- approximately 2,500 were issued in 1971.
- "GOLD CUP" and "NATIONAL MATCH" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Mk. IV Series 70" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- "1871 - NRA CENTENNIAL - 1971", "THE FIRST 100 YEARS OF SERVICE" and ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: 1911-A1 receiver/frame; polished blued finish; walnut grips with NRA medallions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has an NRA suffix.
- serial number range is from 1NRA to 2500NRA.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 1971 NRA Centennial

1871 NRA Centennial 1971

NRA Centennial

NRA National Match Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17889
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17889 - 6	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17889 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17889 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17889 - 7	45 AUTO	7	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17889 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17889 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide as "COLT".

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1996.
- "SERIES' 80 COLT MKIV" over "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, serrations on the rear of the slide, round combat hammer, slide lock and manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame, grip safety, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, bright stainless steel, matte stainless steel or blued finish and may have checkered rubber grips with the Colt medallion.
- this model is also available in a Combat Elite version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a two letter "FN"or "SN" prefix. - serial number may also include a letter "E" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - in 1992, magazine capacity increased to eight shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36391	American Historical Foundation	Colt Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80 Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

05070E

05071E

05870A1

05870E

05870NM

Gold Cup

Gold Cup Mark IV Series 80

Gold Cup National Match

Gold Cup National Match Mk IV Series 80

Gold Cup National Match Series 80

Gold Cup Series 80

National Match Gold Cup Mark IV Series 80

O5070E

O5071E

O5870A1

O5870E

O5870NM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Series 80 Colt MK IV

Series 80 Colt MK IV Gold Cup National Match

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36158
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80 Bullseye

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 80 Bullseye
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36158 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- hand built.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1992
- model is available only through the Colt Custom Shop.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullseye

Bullseye National Match

National Match Bullseye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75049
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup Super Elite

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup Super Elite
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75049 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide.
Model	- model is marked on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number has a two letter prefix of "SE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Cup Mk IV Super Elite

Gold Cup National Match Super Elite

Gold Cup Super Elite National Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Elite Gold Cup

Super Elite Gold Cup National Match

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25427
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup Trophy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup Trophy
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25427 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25427 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25427 - 3	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25427 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the grips.

Model

- "COLT GOLD CUP" over "TROPHY" and an image of a trophy are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT GOLD CUP TROPHY MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: full size 1911A1 style pistol; steel or stainless steel version; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; rear slide grasping serrations; raised slide top; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; thumb safety; lightweight adjustable aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic wraparound grip; blued or matte stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter (GCT) prefix and five numbers. - "GCT" serial number prefix stands for "Gold Cup Trophy".
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

05070CS

05070X

05870CS

Colt Gold Cup

Colt Gold Cup Model O

Colt Gold Cup Trophy

Colt Stainless Gold Cup

Colt Stainless Gold Cup Trophy

Gold Cup Model O

Gold Cup Trophy National Match

Gold Cup Trophy National Match Model O

Model O

O5070CS

O5070X

O5072XE

Stainless Gold Cup Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135260
Make: Colt
Model: Gold Cup Trophy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gold Cup Trophy
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135260 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135260 - 1	22 LR	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "COLT GOLD CUP" over "TROPHY" and an image of a trophy are marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: dovetailed front and adjustable rear sights; rear slide grasping serrations; machined aluminum slide; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; frame mounted thumb safety; extended magazine release; skeletonized three hole trigger; rubber grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 225mm (8.875"), average weight is 0.94 kg (2.07lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." and "MADE BY CARL WALTHER, GERMANY" or variant of thereof, is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "LK" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2772892

5170306

Colt 1911 Gold Cup

Colt 1911 Trophy

Colt 22 caliber 1911 Gold Cup

Colt 22 calibre 1911 Gold Cup

Colt Gold Cup

Colt Gold Cup Trophy

Colt Government Model

Gold Cup

Trophy

Umarex 1911-A1 Gold Cup

Walther 1911-A1 Gold Cup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17732
Make: Colt
Model: Government 1911 Colt John M Browning Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government 1911 Colt John M Browning Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17732 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17732 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1981.
- approximately 2986 firearms were produced.
- "The Colt John M. Browning Commemorative", "Government Model 1911 Automatic" banner, "VICTORY, an American Eagle grasping a 45 AUTO cartridge and "COLT" are etched in gold on the right side of the slide.
- "1911 - 1981" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame..

Serial Number

- serial number range is from CJMBC0001 to CJMBC3000

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- right side of the frame is stamped "1911-1981".

Cross-References

17711	Colt	Government MARK IV Series 70	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 John M Browning

Colt John M. Browning Commemorative

Colt John M. Browning Commemorative Government Model 1911 Auto

Commemorative John M Browning

Government Model 1911 Automatic

J M Browning

J M Browning Commemorative

JM Browning Commemorative

John M. Browning Commemorative

John M. Browning Commemorative Government Model 1911

The Colt John M. Browning Commemorative

The Colt John M. Browning Commemorative Government Model 1911 Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36197
Make: Colt
Model: Government 380 MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government 380 MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36197 - 1	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36197 - 2	380 AUTO	7	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1983 to 1997. - model is marked on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number may include two letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel and seen through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25432	Colt	Government MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118548	Colt	Government 380 Series E Lady Colt	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06080

06380

380 Government MK IV Series 80

380 Government Mark 4 Series 80

380 Government Model Mark IV Series 80

380 Government Series 80

Government Model 380 Auto MARK IV Series 80

Government Model 380 Auto MK IV Series 80

Government Model 380 Automatic Series 80

Mark IV Second Edition

Mark IV Series 80 Government 380

Mark IV Series 80 Government Model

Mark IV Series 80 Government Model 380 Auto

O6080

O6380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118548
Make: Colt
Model: Government 380 Series E Lady Colt

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government 380 Series E Lady Colt
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118548 - 1	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- manufactured only in 1989 with a production run of 1000 pieces. - model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "LADY COLT" and on the right side of the slide below the ejection port as "GOVERNMENT MODEL 380 AUTOMATIC SERIES E". - a scroll engraved "LC" is marked rearward of the cocking serrations on the slide. - features include: blued metalwork with some engraving and gold inlay, wood grip panels, external hammer, magazine release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame, windage adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight. - this model is based on the 380 Government MARK IV Series 80 .
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and has a "LC" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the breach end of the barrel as "CAL.380"and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36197	Colt	Government 380 MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380 Government MK IV Series 80 Lady Colt

Colt Lady Colt

Government Model

Government Model 380 Automatic

Government Model 380 Automatic Series E

LC

Lady Colt

Lady Colt 380 Government Mk IV Series 80

Lady Colt Government Model 380 Automatic Series E

Limited Edition Lady Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130054
Make: Colt
Model: Government Combat Elite Series XSE

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Combat Elite Series XSE
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130054 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the Colt logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT" is marked on the grips.

Model

- "COLT" and "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COMBAT ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- the Government Model O Series XSE series is an enhanced version of the Model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: full size 1911A1 style pistol; dovetailed front and rear white dot sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; blued steel slide; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety; flat grip rear mainspring; extended thumb safety; 3-hole adjustable aluminum trigger; stainless steel receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grips with embossed Colt logo; lowered and flared ejection port; blued and matte stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (CG) prefix, five numbers and one letter (E).

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17628	Colt	Government MARK IV Series 80 Delta Gold Cup	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118887	Colt	Commander Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118888	Colt	Commander Series XSE Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118889	Colt	Concealed Carry Officers ACP Model O Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08011 XSE

08011XSE

1911 XSE Combat Elite

Colt Government Model Combat Elite

Colt XSE Government Model Combat Elite

Combat Elite

Combat Elite Government Model

Combat Elite Series XSE

Combat Elite XSE Series

Government Model Combat Elite

Model O Government SS

Model O XSE Series Government Model Combat Elite

O8011 XSE

O8011XSE

XSE Series

XSE Series Model O Combat Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167582
Make: Colt
Model: Government Competition Series

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Competition Series
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167582 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167582 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167582 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Competition Series" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: full size 1911 style pistol; single action trigger mechanism; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; adjustable rear sight and fibre optic front sight; slide lock safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; undercut trigger guard and upswept beavertail grip safety; three hole trigger and skeletonized hammer; blued carbon steel receiver/frame and slide; blue checkered grips.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight 1.02 kg (36 oz).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves,1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01082CCS
01980CCS
01982CCS
01983CCS
Colt Competition
Colt Competition Stainless Steel
Competition
Competition Series
Competition Stainless Steel
O1082CCS
O1980CCS
O1982CCS
O1983CCS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East
IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195696
Make: Colt
Model: Government Custom Competition Limited

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Custom Competition Limited
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195696 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195696 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195696 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "CUSTOM COMPETITION" over "LIMITED" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COMPETITION GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Colt Custom" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a stainless steel Colt Series 70 "Government" pistol that has been customized for functioning and accuracy by the Colt Custom Shop.
- features include: fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; skeletonized round hammer; single action trigger mechanism; thumb safety, slide release lever and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered front strap and mainspring housing; milled laminated synthetic grip panels; brushed stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters "SCC" followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

098289111791

Competition Government Model

Custom Competition

Custom Competition Limited

Custom Competition SS

Custom Competition Stainless Steel

O1070CS

O1072CS

O1073CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195695
Make: Colt
Model: Government Custom CQB M45A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Custom CQB M45A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195695 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the slide.
Model	- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "COLT *** M45A1" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a Colt pistol that has been customized for functioning and accuracy by the Colt Custom Shop. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled; barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear serrations; right side ejection; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip panels; medium brown or two-tone finish. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight 1.13kg (2.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers followed by three letters (EGA).
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

098289111401

098289111784

098289111845

CQB

O1070CQB

O1070CQB-B

O1070CQB-FB

O1070CQB-GB

O1070CQBB

O1070CQBFB

O1070CQBGB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17626
Make: Colt
Model: Government Delta Elite

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Delta Elite
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17626 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17626 - 7	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17626 - 8	10MM AUTO	9	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17626 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17626 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17626 - 4	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17626 - 9	41/10MM AUTO WILDCAT	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17626 - 6	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17626 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "COLT" name and/or logo will be marked on the slide and the receiver/frame. - "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1996. - re-introduced in 2008 and again in 2016. - "COLT GOVERMENT MODEL" , "GOVERNMENT MODEL" or "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL "over "10mm / SEMI-AUTO" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "DELTA ELITE" over "COLT 10mm AUTO" or "DELTA ELITE" over "FIRST EDITION 10mm STAINLESS" are marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: full size 1911 style pistol; bushingless bull barrel; colt logo checkered rosewood grips; left side tactical safety; beavertail wide grip safety; commander style hammer; 3 dot adjustable carry sights; rear slide serrations; skeletonized trigger; reverse plug guide rod; blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide. - 2016 model features include: white dot front and rear sight; lowered ejection port; upswept beavertail grip safety; 3-hole aluminum trigger; scalloped front grip at trigger guard; flat mainspring housing; red and black delta symbol inset on black checkered grip panels; brushed stainless steel slide and receiver/frame.. - overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight 0.99 kg (35 oz).
Manufacturer	- the "COLT" name and/or logo will be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers followed by a single letter suffix. - observed letter prefix: "DE" and "DS". - observed letter suffix: "E". - NOTE: the letter suffix is not always present.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02020

02020XE

02020XSE

Colt Combat Elite

Colt Delta Elite

Delta Elite

Delta Elite 10MM Auto

Delta Elite 10MM Auto XSE

Delta Elite 1st Edition

Delta Elite Colt Auto

Delta Elite First Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Delta Elite Goverment

Delta Elite Government Model

Delta Elite Second Edition

Delta Elite XSE

Delta Elite XSE 10MM Auto

Delta Elite XSE Goverment Model 10MM Auto

Delta Elite XSE Government Model

Government Model Delta Elite

O2020

O2020XE

O2020XSE

XSE Delta Elite

XSE Delta Elite 10MM Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16142
Make: Colt
Model: Government El Aguila Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government El Aguila Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16142 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "El Aguila" ("The Eagle") in gold inlay is marked on the left side of the slide. - "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a custom made firearm made by Colt exclusively for Lew Horton Distributing with a limited number of 350 units produced. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with spur hammer; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; arched mainspring housing; white pearlite grip plates with snake and eagle scrimshaw design; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the four letter prefix "ELAG", followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02570ELA

1911A1 El Aguila

9828901259

El Aguila

The Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119600
Make: Colt
Model: Government El General Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government El General Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119600 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Colt's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "El General" or "El General" with five stars in gold inlay is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a custom made firearm made by Colt exclusively for Lew Horton Distributing.
- a limited number of 200 units were produced.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sides slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; white pearlite grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Colt's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ELG" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118289	Colt	Government El Matadore Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118290	Colt	Government El Rey Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118291	Colt	Government El Soldado Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146501	Colt	Government El Toro Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911a1 El General

EL G

El General

El General Limited Edition

El Series

Government Model El General Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118289
Make: Colt
Model: Government El Matadore Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government El Matadore Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118289 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Colt's" name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "El Matadore" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a custom made firearm made by Colt exclusively for Lew Horton Distributing.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; white pearlite grips with an etched Matador; gold plated trigger, hammer, action release lever, manual thumb safety, magazine release, and grip screws; bright stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Colt's" name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ELM" prefix and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119600	Colt	Government El General Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146501	Colt	Government El Toro Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

02075ELM

1911 El Matadore

ELM

El Matador

El Matadore

El Matadore Limited Edition

Government Model El Matadore Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118290
Make: Colt
Model: Government El Rey Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government El Rey Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118290 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118290 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "El Rey" or "El Rey Supremo" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a custom made firearm made by Colt exclusively for Lew Horton Distributing.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; nickel plated, flat sided slide with right side ejection and grip safety; blued 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with nickel plated grip safety; nickel plated exposed spur hammer and solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; nickel plated action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; brown or pearlite grip plates; two tone finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ELR" prefix, two numbers and a letter "S" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119600	Colt	Government El General Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146501	Colt	Government El Toro Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0275ELRS

Colt El Rey

El Rey

El Rey Supremo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118291
Make: Colt
Model: Government El Soldado Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government El Soldado Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118291 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Colt's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "El Soldado" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a custom made firearm made by Colt exclusively for Lew Horton Distributing.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sides slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; pearlite grip plates; jeweled trigger, slide release, hammer and manual thumb safety; blued finish.
- "El Soldado" was also available in an "El Soldado Supreme" variation, the only difference being an engraved slide and receiver/frame

Manufacturer

- Colt's logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Colt's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119600	Colt	Government El General Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146501	Colt	Government El Toro Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt El Soldado

El Soldado

El Soldado Limited Edition

El Soldado Supreme

Government Model El Soldado Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146501
Make: Colt
Model: Government El Toro Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government El Toro Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146501 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt's logo is marked on the rear left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "El Toro" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Lew Horton Limited Edition based on the Government Model.
- limited edition numbers produced 1 to 350.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; jewelled action release lever, hammer, trigger and thumb safety;
high polished blued finish; pearled grip plates designed with charging bull image or plain black high glossed grips..

Manufacturer

- "COLT MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt logo is marked on the rear left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial numbers observed consisted of three letter "ELT" prefix and three numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "GOVERNMENT MODEL" observed marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118289	Colt	Government El Matadore Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118290	Colt	Government El Rey Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118291	Colt	Government El Soldado Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119600	Colt	Government El General Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ELT

El Toro

El Toro Limited Edition

Government Model El Toro Limited Edition

Lew Horton El Toro Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149585
Make: Colt
Model: Government M45A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government M45A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149585 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT *** M45A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT *** M45A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: three dot night sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral tactical equipment rail and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip panels; desert tan stainless finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight 1.27 kgs (2.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers and a three letter "EGA" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149586	Colt	Government USMC	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01070CQB

01070M45

1911 Rail Gun

1911 type

Close Quarter Battle Pistol

Colt Government Model

Government Model

M-45A1

M-45A1 Government Model

M1070CQBP

M1070CQBP M45A1

M45A1

M45A1 CQB

M45A1 CQBP

M45A1 Close Quarter Battle

M45A1 Close Quarter Battle Pistol

M45A1 Marine Pistol

Marine Pistol

O1070CQB

O1070M45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17711
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17711 - 1	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17711 - 10	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17711 - 23	30 LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 11	38 SPL	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 8	38 SPL	9	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17711 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17711 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	9	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 22	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	9	164	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 13	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17711 - 19	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 16	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 17	45 AUTO	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17711 - 12	45 AUTO	7	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 9	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 15	45 AUTO	7	163	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 4	45 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 21	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 20	451 DETONICS	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 24	7.65MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17711 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17711 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COLT'S GOVERNMENT MODEL" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "COLT'S MARK IV/SERIES '70 ", "GOVERNMENT MODEL" and the calibre designation (if the firearm has been customized the slide markings may not indicate the actual calibre) is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1970 to 1983 and reintroduced by the Colt Custom Shop in 2002. - a conversion unit is available in calibre 22 LR as well as a chamber adapter in 22 LR. - this is a full size 1911 style pistol which does not incorporate the firing pin safety mechanism. - a special edition was introduced by TALO Distributors Inc. in 2011. - features include: low mount rear sight and brass bead front sight; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; slide lock safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; upswept beavertail grip safety; long solid trigger and skeletonized hammer; checkered flat mainspring housing; blued carbon steel slide and receiver/frame; tapered smooth with a checkered patterned and "COLT" embossed logo laminate grips; checkered front strap; single action trigger mechanism. - overall length is 216mm (8.5"), average weight 1.08 kg (38 oz).
Manufacturer	- Colt's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a prefix of: 70B, 70G, 70L, 70S, A70B, A70L, AFG, ASG, BSS, C70L, FG, FR, SG, SM, or - serial number may have a suffix of: B70, G70. - other observed serial numbers included four numbers followed by a "WCB" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide and on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - several aftermaket sources offer replacement magazines with higher capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17732	Colt	Government 1911 Colt John M Browning Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138082	Colt	Government MARK IV Series 70 OSS Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01070A1CS

01911WC

01970A1CS

01991WC

1911 Government Mark IV

1911 Government Mark IV Series 70

1911 Government Series 70

1911 Mark IV Series 70

1911A1 Government Mark IV Series 70

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911A1 Government Series 70

1911A1 Mark IV Series 70

1951

COLT MK IV/ SERIES 70

Cat. 1951

Colt Government Model MK IV/Series 70 Model O

Colt Mark IV Series 70

Colt's Mark IV/ Series 70

Colt's Mark IV/Series 70 Government Model

Government Model MARK IV/ Series 70 Model O

Government Model Mark IV Series 70

Government Model Series 70 Model O

Government Series 70

Mk IV Series 70

O1070A1CS

O1911WC

O1970A1CS

O1991WC

Series 70 Mark IV

Series 70 Mark IV Government Model

Wiley Clapp Government

Wiley Clapp Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Talo Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173142
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 Age of Flight 75th Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 Age of Flight 75th Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173142 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked in a medallion on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured in 1978.
- this is a limited edition of 500.
- "AGE OF FLIGHT 75th ANNIVERSARY" over "X of 500" is marked in a banner on the left side of the slide.
- "WILBUR & ORVILLE WRIGHT", over "DECEMBER 17, 1903" in a banner beside an airplane, is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this "Commemorative" is celebrating the 75th Anniversary the first flight by the Wright Brothers.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed blade front, drift adjustable rear sight, rear cocking serrations, and right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety, arched mainspring housing, and lanyard loop; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; solid trigger; action release lever, manual thumb safety lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered brown wood grip panels; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of five numbers and a "G70" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01971

Age of Flight

Age of Flight 75th Anniversary

Age of Flight 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Age of Flight 75th Anniversary Limited Edition

Age of Flight Commemorative

Colt Government MARK IV Series 70

Colt Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36278
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36278 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the slide.
- "MK IV/SERIES 70" is marked on the barrel.
- "ALBERTA DIAMOND JUBILEE", "ALBERTA 75" and "1905" over "1980" are marked on the slide.
- approximately 200, Colt Government Mark IV Series 70 were manufactured to commemorate Alberta's Diamond Jubilee.

Manufacturer
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- MARK IV SERIES 70's serial numbers have a prefix of: 70B, 70G, 70L, 70S, A70B, A70L, AFG, ASG, BSS, C70L, FG, FR, SG, SM, and SS, or
- MARK IV SERIES 70's serial number have a suffix of: B70 or G70.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a suffix of B70.

Calibre
- "COLT 45 AUTO" is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alberta 75

Alberta Diamond Jubilee

Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Alberta Diamond Jubilee Government Commemorative

Alberta Diamond Jubilee Government Mark IV

Alberta's 75 Anniversary Commemorative.

Government Mark 4 Series 70 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Government Mark 4 Series 70 Alberta's 75 Anniversary

Government Mk 4 Series 70 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Government Mk IV Series 70 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Government Model Mark 4 Series 70 Alberta Diamond Jubilee

Government Model Mk IV Series 70 Alberta Diamond Jubilee

Mk IV Series 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150346
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 Baltimore Maryland 250th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 Baltimore Maryland 250th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150346 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- this is a limited edition of the Colt Government Mark IV Series 70 pistol commemorating the 250th Anniversary of the City of Baltimore, with a total production of 200 pistols. - "BALTIMORE MARYLAND 250TH ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the left front of the slide in a gold panel depicting the Baltimore waterfront, with sailing ships and a harbour-front. The right side of the slide has a similar gold panel showing Fort McHenry, the American flag, and "Star Spangled Banner 1814". - features include: fixed open sights; steel slide with rear serrations and gold-filled engraving; spur hammer; slide lock, manual safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; wood grips with a Colt medallion; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port and on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250th Anniversary of Baltimore Special Edition 1732-1982

Baltimore Maryland

Baltimore Maryland 250th Anniversary

Baltimore Maryland 250th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150348
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 Minnesota State Patrol Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 Minnesota State Patrol Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150348 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "Minnesota State Patrol 1929-1979 Fifty Years Service" is marked on the left side of the slide in a scrollwork panel. "Golden Anniversary Special Edition" is marked on the right side of the slide has in a scrollwork panel. - this is a limited edition of the Colt Government Mark IV Series 70 pistol commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the Minnesota State Patrol, with a total production of 500 pistols. - features include: fixed open sights; serrations at the rear of the slide; spur hammer; wood grips with the Colt logo and the seal of the State of Minnesota medallions; arched mainspring housing; nickel finish - these pistols were shipped in a presentation velvet locking case.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and is usually repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Anniversary Special Edition

Minnesota State Patrol

Minnesota State Patrol Commemorative

Minnesota State Patrol Commemorative 1929-1979

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138082
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 OSS Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 OSS Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138082 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL .45 CAL. HARTFORD, CT." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT" over "CUSTOM" was observed marked on a logo on the grip plates.

Model

- "MK. IV/SERIE'S 70" was observed marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "MK. IV/SERIE'S 70 O.S.S Commemorative" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol from the Colt Custom Shop.
- "MK. IV/SERIE'S 70 O.S.S Commemorative" is a limited edition of 250.
- "O.S.S." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "O.S.S." stands for "Office of Strategic Services".
- "MK. IV/SERIE'S 70 O.S.S" has the slide gold inlet with "O.S.S.", water and sky divers on the left side and combat scenery with a bridge on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front and rear dovetailed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grasping serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; steel receiver/frame with left side mounted slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual thumb safety; grip safety; laminated wood grips with Colt Custom shop medallions; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL .45 CAL. HARTFORD, CT." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT" over "CUSTOM" was observed marked on a logo on the grip plates.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a "B70" suffix.
- serial number with suffix "B70" denote a manufacture between 1979 and 1981.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "COLT .45 AUTO" was observed marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17711	Colt	Government MARK IV Series 70	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1911 OSS Colt Custom Shop

Colt Government Model OSS Commemorative

Colt Government OSS Colt Custom Shop

Government OSS Colt Custom Shop

Government OSS Commemorative

MK. IV/SERIE'S 70

O.S.S.

OSS

OSS 1911

OSS Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56476
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 Panama Canal Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 Panama Canal Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56476 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on side of receiver/frame and slide.
Model	- this is a Colt Government Model MARK IV Series 70. - highly ornate, this firearm has extensive engraving, gold plating and inlays, and pewter engraved grips. - produced in 1979. - grips are marked on left side with "1870-1914" and "ONE OF 250.", - markings on the slide include a gold scroll reading "THE PANAMA CANAL" and "PATH BETWEEN THE SEAS." on the left side of the slide, and "THEY CONQUERED THE ISTHMUS." and four portraits are engraved on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - produced by the COLT CUSTOM SHOP.
Serial Number	- stamped on right side of receiver/frame above trigger. - follows Mark IV Series 70 serial numbering conventions; for example 00000G70
Calibre	- marked on top of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Government Model Mk IV Series 70 Panama Canal Commemorative

Government Model Panama Canal Path Between the Seas Commemorative

Panama Canal Path Between the Seas Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150347
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 US Customs 200th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 US Customs 200th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150347 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- this is a limited edition of the Colt Government Mark IV Series 70 pistol commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the US Customs Service, with a total production of 425 pistols.
- "US CUSTOMS SPECIAL AGENT 1789-1989" is marked on the left front of the slide in a gold scrollwork panel, along with an engraving of a US Custom's badge. The right side of the slide repeats this motif, with a US eagle seal.
- features include: fixed open sights; steel slide with rear serrations; spur hammer; slide lock, manual safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; arched mainspring housing; polished wood grips with a seal of the US Department of the Treasury medallion inlaid; blued finish.
- these pistols were shipped in a presentation velvet locking case, a replica US Customs badge bearing the same "issue" number as the accompanying pistol, and a US Customs patch.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- ".45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- these pistols also bear "issue" numbers, three letters (USC) followed by three numbers marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is unrelated to the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

US Customs Commemorative

US Customs Special Agent

US Customs Special Agent 1789-1989

US Customs Special Agent Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141147
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 USMC Limited Edition Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 USMC Limited Edition Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141147 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL 45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS" over "LIMITED EDITION" over "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL 45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the slide in gold inlay.
- "UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS" over "LIMITED EDITION" is marked on the right side of the slide in gold inlay.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip plates with gold plated medallions with the "rampant Colt logo" over "COLT"; blued finish with engraved gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL 45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a "B70" suffix.
- MARK IV SERIES 70's serial numbers have a prefix of: 70B, 70G, 70L, 70S, A70B, A70L, AFG, ASG, BSS, C70L, FG, FR, SG, SM, and SS, or
- MARK IV SERIES 70's serial number have a suffix of: B70 or G70.

Calibre

- "COLT .45 AUTO" over "MK IV SERIES '70" is marked on the barrel.
- "45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Government Model Mk IV Series 70 USMC Limited Edition

Colt Government Model United States Marine Corps Limited Edition

Government MARK IV Series 70 US Marine Corps Commemorative

United States Marine Corps Commemorative

United States Marine Corps Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150387
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 USS Arizona Battleship Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 USS Arizona Battleship Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150387 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "U.S.S. ARIZONA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a limited edition of the Colt Government Mark IV Series 70 pistol manufactured in 1975, commemorating the USS Arizona battleship, with a total production of 500 pistols. - "BATTLESHIP EDITION", "1 OF 500", "BB-39"and "USS ARIZONA" are engraved on the left side of the slide; "USS ARIZONA MEMORIAL" and "PEARL HARBOUR" are engraved on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed open sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; spur hammer; slide lock, manual safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; gold-filled panel engraving on both sides of the slide; wood grips; blued finish. - these pistols were delivered in a locking wooden velvet-lined case bearing a plaque reading "BATTLESHIP EDITION" over "USS ARIZONA".
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers followed by the letter "B" and two numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BB-39

Battleship Edition

U.S.S. Arizona

USS Arizona

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150388
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 70 USS Texas Battleship Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 70 USS Texas Battleship Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150388 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "U.S.S. TEXAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a limited edition of the Colt Government Mark IV Series 70 pistol manufactured in 1975, commemorating the USS Texas battleship, with a total production of 500 pistols. - "BATTLESHIP EDITION", "1 OF 500", "BB-35" and "USS TEXAS" are marked on the left side of the slide; a list of the USS Texas' battle honours is engraved on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed open sights; relief engraving on both sides of the slide; serrations on the rear of the slide; spur hammer; slide lock, manual safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; nickeled finish. - these pistols were delivered in a locking wooden velvet-lined case bearing a plaque reading "BATTLESHIP EDITION" over "USS TEXAS".
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers followed by the letter "G" and two numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150389	Colt	M1991A1 USS Texas Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BB-35

U.S.S. Texas

USS Texas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25432
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25432 - 24	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25432 - 25	308 WIN	1	317	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25432 - 23	308 WIN	1	445	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25432 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	9	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	9	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 22	38 SUPER AUTO	10	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 1	40 S&W	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25432 - 17	40 S&W	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 26	400 COR-BON	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 5	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 7	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 20	45 AUTO	7	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 8	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 18	45 AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 21	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25432 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 13	9X23 WIN	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 14	9X23 WIN	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25432 - 15	9X23 WIN	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the left side of the slide as, "COLT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1983 to 1998. - Markings: on left side of slide "COLT MK IV - SERIES 80"; on right side of slide "GOVERNMENT MODEL" and on right side of receiver/frame "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN, U.S.A. - manufactured in carbon steel and stainless steel. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued, nickel or stainless steel finished receiver/frame and slide; grip safety; may have an ambidextrous slide safety; a fixed ramp front sight with a fixed notch or adjustable rear sight; a serrated combat hammer; and the grip panels may be checkered walnut or black rubber. - the Government Model O Series XSE features: cocking serrations on the forward and rearward sides of the slide, skeletonized hammer and trigger, beavertail grip safety, flat mainspring housing, and an ambidextrous safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of receiver/frame as: "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - first variation : seven (7) characters: prefixed with two (2) alphabetic letters and then five (5) Arabic numbers (eg. FG01000). - second variation: eight (8) characters: prefixed by two (2) alphabetic letters, five (5) Arabic numbers and suffixed with the letter "E" (eg. SG01000E).
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, magazine capacity increased to eight in 1992.
Remarks	- in 2001 an XSE Series was introduced. - accessories have been manufactured which convert a 1911-A1 receiver/frame from a semi-automatic, repeating firearm to a single shot handgun. Two examples are the Pachmayr Dominator and the Springfield Armory 1911-A2 S.A.S.S. By removing the existing slide and barrel on a 1911-A1 receiver/frame, and installing either the Pachmayr Dominator or the Springfield Armory conversion units a handgun can be converted from a semi-automatic firearm to a single shot firearm. - the Pachmayr Dominator was manufactured from 1988 to 1994. The right side of the unit was marked "DOMINATOR". This unit was bolt operated and available in calibres 22 HORNET, 223 REM, 7MM-08 REM, 308 WIN, 35 REM, and 44 MAG. The barrel length was 356mm, except for the 44 MAG. The 44 MAG had a barrel length of 267mm. The barrel is drilled and tapped for a scope mount. The unit may have a serial number. This serial number should not be mistaken for the serial number on the receiver/frame. - the Springfield Armory 1911-A2 S.A.S.S. was manufactured from 1989 to 1992. The right side of the unit was marked "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY". The left side of the unit was marked "1911-A2 SASS". This unit is broken open to expose the chamber, and was available in calibre 22 LR, 223 REM, 7MM-08 REM, 7MM BR REM, 308 WIN, 357 MAG, 358 WIN, and 44 MAG. Two-barrel lengths were available, 273mm and 379mm. The barrels were interchangeable. The unit may have a serial number. This serial number should not be mistaken for the serial number on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36197	Colt	Government 380 MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130831	Colt	Camo Companion	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Governement Model Mark IV Series 80

1911 Government Mark IV Series 80

1911 Government Model Series 80

1911 Government Series 80

1911 Series 80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911A1 Government Mark IV Series 80

1911A1 Government Model Mark IV Series 80

1911A1 Government Model Series 80

1911A1 Government Series 80

1911A1 Mark IV Series 80

Government MARK IV Series 80 Dominator

Government Mark IV

Government Mk 4 Series 80

Government Mk IV Series 80

Government Model

Government Model Mark IV Series 80

Government Model Series 80

Government Series

Government Series 80

Govt Mk 4 Series 80

MARK 4 Series 80 Government

MK IV Series 80 Government

Mark IV Series 80

Mark IV Series 80 Government Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36264
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 80 12th Man Spirit of Aggie Land

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 80 12th Man Spirit of Aggie Land
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36264 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36264 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- only manufactured in 1987 to commemorate Texas A&M University.
Serial Number	- serial number has a "TAM" prefix and ranges from TAM001 to TAM999.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12th Man

12th Spirit of AggieLand

1911A1 12th Spirit of Aggie Land

Spirit of Aggie Land

Twelfth Spirit of Aggie Land

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150431
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 80 City of Hartford 350th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 80 City of Hartford 350th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150431 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the Colt logo in an oval are marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "CITY OF HARTFORD" over "1636-1986" over "350th ANNIVERSARY" is engraved on the left side of the slide in gold, while the seal of the Hartford Police Department is at the left rear of the slide, and the Seal of the State of Connecticut and the Colt logo in oak leaf scroll are engraved on the right side of the slide. - this is a limited-edition (146 pistols total) of the Colt Government Mark IV Series 80 pistol, made to commemorate the 350th anniversary of the City of Hartford and the Hartford Police Department. - features include: open fixed sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; spur hammer; slide lock and manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; polished wood grips with blue enamel cloisonné of the Seal of the State of Connecticut; gold-filled engraving; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, "HPD" followed by a dash and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

350th Anniversary

City of Hartford

Hartford Police Department 350th Anniversary Commemorative

Hartford Police Department Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17628
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 80 Delta Gold Cup

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 80 Delta Gold Cup
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17628 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "DELTA GOLD CUP" is marked on the both sides of the slide. - a triangle logo engraved "10mm", "COLT" and "AUTO" is marked on side of the slide. - manufactured from 1989 to 1993 and from 1995 to 1996. - features include: full size 1911A1 style pistol; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; flat top slide; rear slide grasping serrations; stainless steel slide; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; flat grip rear mainspring; extended thumb safety; lightweight skeletonized adjustable trigger; stainless steel receiver/frame; wraparound grip with embossed red triangle logo; matte or polished stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DG), five numbers and a letter suffix (E).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "10mm" engraved in a triangle logo on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130054	Colt	Government Combat Elite Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10mm Delta

10mm Gold Cup

Delta Gold Cup

Delta Gold Cup Stainless

Gold Cup Delta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18055
Make: Colt
Model: Government MARK IV Series 80 Joe Foss Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government MARK IV Series 80 Joe Foss Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18055 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1990 only. - commemoration to Joe Foss, a famous American WWII Marine Fighter Pilot.
Serial Number	- serial number has a "JF" prefix. - serial number range starts at "JF0001".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Joe Foss

1911A1 Limited Edition Joe Foss Government

All American Hero Series

Government Joe Foss Commemorative

Government MK IV Series 80 Joe Foss Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Joe Foss

Joe Foss Commemorative

Joe Foss Government

Joe Foss Limited Edition

Joe Foss Limited Edition 45 ACP Government Model

Joe Foss Special Limited Edition

Joe Foss a Colt Tribute to an all American Hero

Limited Edition Joe Foss

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17596
Make: Colt
Model: Government Pocketlite

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Pocketlite
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17596 - 1	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT 380 AUTO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - "GOVERNMENT POCKETLITE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. FA., MFG.CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample featured a "GP" prefix.
Calibre	- "CAL 380" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

06880

380 Government Pocketlite

380 Government Pocketlite Lightweight

Government Pocketlite Lightweight

O6880

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149725
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series 1991

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series 1991
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149725 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149725 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and/or "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "COLT'S" over "GOVERNMENT MODEL" over ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the slide - "Government Model O Series 1991" was introduced in 1991. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations, and fixed sights; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; Series 80 firing system; grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur or skeleton hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered rosewood grips; matte blue or stainless finish. - overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight 921 g (32.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "COLT PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136046	Colt	Government Series 1991 100 Years of Service Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171442	Colt	Government Series 1991 West Point Class of 2014 Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01091

01091 Government Model

01991

01991 Government Model

01991CCG

01991CCG Custom Government Model

01991DA

01991DA Lightweight Government Model

02071ELC2

02071ELC2 Government Model

Colt Government Model

Custom Government Model

Government Model

Government Model O

Government Model O Series 1991

Lightweight Government Model

Model O

O1091

O1091 Government Model

O1991

O1991 Government Model

O1991CCG

O1991CCG Custom Government Model

O1991DA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O1991DA Lightweight Government Model

O2071ELC2

O2071ELC2 Government Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136046
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series 1991 100 Years of Service Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series 1991 100 Years of Service Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136046 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136046 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and/or "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "COLT'S" over "GOVERNMENT MODEL" over ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the slide
- "100 YEARS" over "-OF SERVICE-" is mark on the right side of the slide.
- "Government Model O Series 1991" was introduced in 1991.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations, and fixed sights; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; standard solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered rosewood or rubber composite grip plates; matte blue or stainless finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "CV" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left hand side of the slide and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149725	Colt	Government Series 1991	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01091

01091 Government Model

01991

01991 Government Model

01991DA Lightweight Government Model

02071ELC2

02071ELC2 Governement Model

100 Years of Service

1991 Governement Model O

1991 Series

Government 1991 Series

Government Model

Government Model O

Government Model O Series 1991

Lightweight Governement Model

Model O

O1091

O1091 Government Model

O1991

O1991 Government Model

O1991DA Lightweight Government Model

O2071ELC2

O2071ELC2 Government Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189705
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series 1991 OEF 11-12 A Co Killerspades Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series 1991 OEF 11-12 A Co Killerspades Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189705 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "OPERATION ENDURING FREEDOM XI-XII" over "A Co "KILLERSPADES"" is marked on the left side of the slide, with "TASK FORCE ATTACK" marked on the right side of the slide. The "screaming eagle" patch of the 101st Airborne Division is marked at the rear on each side of the slide. - this is a limited edition stainless 1911A1 Series 80 pistol made to commemorate Alpha Company (the "Killerspades"), of the 3rd Battalion of the 101st Airborne Division's tour of duty in Afghanistan, during 2011 and 2012; these pistols bear specific markings and serial numbers. - features include: 1911 layout and operation; stainless finish; fixed open three-dot sights; single-action ventilated lightweight trigger; left-side safety, slide latch, and magazine release; laser-engraved cocobolo grips depicting an AH-64D "Longbow" helicopter gunship on top of a drawn longbow; and a straight mainspring housing.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.& MFG CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - observed example was numbered in the format two digits followed by "ACO".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Operation Enduring Freedom A Co Killerspades

Mark IV Series 80 Operation Enduring Freedom A Co Killerspades

Operation Enduring Freedom 2011-2012 A Co Killerspades

Operation Enduring Freedom A Co Killerspades Task Force Attack

Task Force Attack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150350
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150350 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "SAM COLT" and a depiction of the Colt "dome" (a distinctive blue onion-shaped cap on the Colt factory roof) is marked with gold-filled engraving on the right side of the slide, with a depiction of the Hartford, Connecticut Colt factory on the left side of the slide. - this is a Colt Government Series 1991 pistol made in 2014 to commemorate the bicentennial anniversary of Samuel Colt's birthday in 1814. - features include: fixed open sights; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear serrations; spur hammer; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; flat mainspring housing; faux ivory grips laser-engraved with a portrait of Samuel Colt surrounded by "SAM COLT 1814-2014 BICENTENNIAL"; gold-filled engraving; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this pistol should not be confused with the very similar "Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial 1814-2014", which also has a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature on the right side of the slide, "Sam Colt Bicentennial" engraved on the left side of the slide, and a portrait of Samuel Colt flanked by "1814-2014" on top of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150351	Colt	Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial 1814-2014	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sam Colt Bicentennial

Sam Colt Bicentennial 1814-2014

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150351
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial 1814-2014

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial 1814-2014
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150351 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "SAM COLT BICENTENNIAL" is marked with gold-filled engraving on the left side of the slide, with a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature on the right side of the slide, and a portrait of Samuel Colt in an oval flanked by "1814-2014" marked on top of the slide. - this is a Colt Government Series 1991 pistol made in 2014 to commemorate the bicentennial anniversary of Samuel Colt's birthday in 1814. - features include: fixed open sights; gold-plated spur hammer; slide stop, thumb safety, magazine release, barrel bushing and grip screws; grip safety; flat mainspring housing; faux ivory grips with a Colt medallion inlaid; blued finish.
Manufacturer	"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this pistol should not be confused with the very similar "Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial", which also has a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature on the right side of the slide, and "Sam Colt Bicentennial 1814-2014" laser-engraved on the faux ivory grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150350	Colt	Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9828901117

Sam Colt Bicentennial

Sam Colt Bicentennial 1814-2014

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171442
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series 1991 West Point Class of 2014 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series 1991 West Point Class of 2014 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171442 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with a silver "Rampant Colt" logo set in the grips.

Model

- model designation, on a referenced example, was not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a Custom Colt Government 1991 series and may be known as the West Point Pistol Team 2014 Class Pistol.
- The Class of 2014 Crest over "FOREVER ONE TEAM 2014", in a banner and a helmet over a sword, part of the United States Military Academy West Point's Coat of Arms was observed, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the U.S. Military Academy Coat of Arms over "United States Military Academy" and the Roman numeral XIV, was observed, on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; brushed and matte stainless steel, flat sided slide, with right side ejection and vertical rear gripping serrations; stainless steel Government Model receiver/frame with a grip safety; flat mainspring housing; exposed spur hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety, and the magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grips with a silver "Rampant Colt" logo set in the grips.
- overall length for a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 992gm (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number with an alpha/numeric structure was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was marked on top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149725	Colt	Government Series 1991	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177623	Colt	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01091Z

1991 Series Model O Model 1991 Stainless Steel

1991 Series Model O Model M1991A1 Stainless Steel

1991 Series Model O Pistol

Class of 2014

Colt 1991 series Stainless Government Model

Colt Stainless Model Government 1991 series

Custom Government Model O Series 1991

Custom Government Series 1991 Model O

Forever One Team

Forever One Team 2014

M1991A1

M1991A1 Government Stainless

M1991A1 Stainless 1991 Series Model O

M1991A1 Stainless Series 80

Model 1991 Stainless Steel

O1091Z

United States Military Academy

United States Military Academy 2014

United States Military Academy XIV

West Point 2014

West Point Class of 2014

West Point Pistol Team 2014

West Point Pistol Team 2014 Class Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145182
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series 70 Glahn Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series 70 Glahn Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145182 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT", "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBRE 45" and the "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT. APR. 20, 1897, DEC.22, 1903" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 300 units were manufactured for Talo Distributors, Inc. to commemorate Colt's master engraver Wilbur A. Glahn (1888 to 1951).
- features include: half-moon front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with vertical rear slide serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; white grip panels with the serpentine Colt logo; richly scroll engraved slide and receiver/frame; "antiqued" and polished, stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT", "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBRE 45" and the "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT. APR. 20, 1897, DEC.22, 1903" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization: 1070A1T001 to 1070A1T300.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Series 70 Glahn Commemorative

Colt/Talo Series 70 Glahn Commemorative

Glahn Commemorative

Model O Series 70

Model O1070A1

O1070A1

Series 70 Glahn Commemorative

Special Edition Series 70

Talo Series 70 Glahn Commemorative

Wilber Glahn Special Edition Series 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125910
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125910 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125910 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and/or "COLT'S" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "COLT'S" over "GOVERNMENT MODEL" over ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" or "COLT'S" over "GOVERNMENT MODEL" over ".38 SUPER CALIER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "SERIES 80" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - the "Government Series 80" is a modern version of the Colt model M1911-A1. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; gripping serrations on the rear of the slide; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered rosewood or rubber composite grips; blued or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (CV) prefix and five numbers or two numbers "38", two letters "SS" and five numbers or seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125918	Colt	Custom Government Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01091

01991

1991 Series Model O

Government 1991 Series Model O

Government Model O Series 1991

Government Model Series 80

O1091

O1991

Series 80 Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167842
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series Combat Unit

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series Combat Unit
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167842 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167842 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2016.
- Combat Unit Rail Gun is an upgraded version of the Colt Rail Gun.
- "COMBAT UNIT" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: full size 1911 style pistol; low mount fixed rear and front night sight; blackened stainless steel slide; front and rear grasping serrations on the slide; black nitride treated stainless steel receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; undercut trigger guard; upswept beavertail grip safety; extended slide lock safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; aluminum trigger and skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grey checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01070CCU

01072CCU

Colt Combat Unit

Colt Combat Unit Pistol

Combat Unit

Combat Unit Rail Gun

Government Model Colt Combat Unit Pistol

O1070CCU

O1072CCU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Talo Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117320
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series XSE

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series XSE
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117320 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117320 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Rampant Horse" logo is engraved on the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "COLT" and "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- Government Model O Series XS and XSE are an enhanced versions of the Model 1911-A1.
- the "XS" model was produced in 1999/2000 and then became the "XSE".
- features include: full size 1911 style pistol; dovetailed front and rear sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; steel or stainless steel slide; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; lightweight adjustable aluminum trigger; aluminum or steel receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grips; stainless steel or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced stainless examples consisted of a two letter (SS) prefix and five numbers with a letter (E) suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118887	Colt	Commander Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118888	Colt	Commander Series XSE Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118889	Colt	Concealed Carry Officers ACP Model O Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135208	Colt	Government Series XSE 100 Years of Service Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178722	Colt	Government Series XSE Last Cowboy Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01070XS

01070XSE

01092XSE

01880XSE

01980XSE

Colt Lightweight Governement Model

Colt XS Government

Colt XS Government Model

Colt XS Government SS

Colt XS Model O

Colt XS Series Government

Colt XSE Government

Lightweight XSE Series

Model O Government SS

Model O XS Series Government Model

O1070XS

O1070XSE

O1092XSE

O1880XSE

O1980XSE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XS Government SS

XS Series Government

XSE Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135208
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series XSE 100 Years of Service Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series XSE 100 Years of Service Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135208 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL", "COLT", and "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "100 YEARS" over "-OF SERVICE-" is marked on the right side of the slide. - Government Model O Series XS and XSE are an enhanced versions of the Model 1911-A1. - "XS" model was produced in 1999/2000 and then became the "XSE". - features include: round rifled barrel; blued steel or stainless steel slide with dovetailed front and rear sights, and front and rear grasping serrations; aluminum or steel receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; lightweight adjustable aluminum trigger; checkered rosewood grips; stainless steel or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117320	Colt	Government Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178722	Colt	Government Series XSE Last Cowboy Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01070XSE

01070XSE Government Model

01980XSE

01980XSE Government Model

100 Years of Service

Colt XSE

Colt XSE 100 Years of Service

Government Model O

Government XSE

Government XSE 100 Years of Service

Model O

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150367
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series XSE E Pluribus Unum Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series XSE E Pluribus Unum Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150367 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the "Rampant Colt" figure is marked on the left side of the slide above the safety selector.
Model	- "E PLURIBUS UNUM" is engraved in gold on the right side of the slide, with the Great Seal of the United States on top of the slide (an eagle with outstretched wings, talons grasping a sheaf of arrows and an olive branch, and a banner with "E PLURIBUS UNUM" in its beak). "E Pluribus Unum" is the Latin for "From Many, One", the official motto of the United States. - this is a limited edition Government Series XSE pistol made by Colt to commemorate the Great Seal of the United States, which incorporates the motto "E Pluribus Unum". - features include: fixed sights; front and rear serrations on the slide; gold plated barrel bushing, slide stop, magazine release, grip screws, safety, and loop hammer; gold inlaid engraving; faux ivory grips; beavertail grip safety; and a flat mainspring housing; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the prefix "FR" followed five numbers and the letter "E".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178722	Colt	Government Series XSE Last Cowboy Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01980XSE

25055

E Pluribus Unum

Great Seal

Great Seal Government Model 45ACP Lew Horton Special

Great Seal Government Model Lew Horton Special

Great Seal Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178722
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series XSE Last Cowboy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series XSE Last Cowboy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178722 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178722 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- deep relief with a cattle brand and aboriginal motifs marked on the slide.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT XSE LAST COWBOY" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol, 70 series.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT XSE LAST COWBOY" is a special edition of 600 pistols made for Talo Distributor Inc. U.S.A..
- "COLT GOVERNMENT XSE LAST COWBOY" was produced in February 2017.
- features include: dovetailed front and adjustable rear sight; stainless steel flat sided steel slide with right side flared and lowered ejection port; wide style slide rear grip serrations; stainless steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; wide trigger; single action trigger mechanism; left side manual thumb safety and slide release; bevelled magazine well; synthetic, wraparound grip; brushed stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a number, a two letter "SS" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117320	Colt	Government Series XSE	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129991	Colt	Government Series XSE Rail Gun	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135208	Colt	Government Series XSE 100 Years of Service Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150366	Colt	Government Series XSE NRA Bianchi Cup Championships Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150367	Colt	Government Series XSE E Pluribus Unum Special Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01070XSE-CB

01070XSECB

01092XSE-CB

01092XSECB

1911

1911 Government XSE

Cattle Brand Talo Edition

Colt 1911 XSE Government

Colt Cattle Brand XSE Edition

Government XSE

O1070XSE-CB

O1070XSECB

O1092XSE-CB

O1092XSECB

Series XSE

The Last Cowboy

The Last Cowboy Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Talo Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150366
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series XSE NRA Bianchi Cup Championships Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series XSE NRA Bianchi Cup Championships Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150366 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" may be marked on the firearm. - the "Rampant Colt" figure is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "NRA Bianchi Cup Pistol Championships" and the logo for the 2011 Bianchi Cup are engraved in gold on the right side of the slide; a facsimile of John Bianchi's signature and "Founder 1979" are engraved on the left side of the slide; a trophy reading "BIANCHI CHAMPION 2011" is engraved on top of the slide. - this is a limited edition of one hundred Colt Government Series XSE pistols made to commemorate the NRA Bianchi Cup action pistol championships, a speed-shooting competition founded in 1979 by John Bianchi, a holster-maker and pistol-shooter. - features include: "enhanced" Colt Government layout, with fixed open sights; front and rear slide serrations; loop hammer; ventilated adjustable trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; flat mainspring housing; checkered wooden grip panels; blued finish with gold-inlaid engraving.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "BC" followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178722	Colt	Government Series XSE Last Cowboy Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Bianchi Cup Commemorative

Bianchi Cup Commemorative

John Bianchi Commemorative

NRA Bianchi Cup

NRA Bianchi Cup 34th Annual Event 2012

NRA Bianchi Cup 34th Annual Event 2012 Limited Edition

NRA Bianchi Cup Special Edition

O1980BC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129991
Make: Colt
Model: Government Series XSE Rail Gun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Series XSE Rail Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129991 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129991 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" name and logo will be marked on the slide and the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT RAIL GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: full size 1911 style pistol; dovetailed front and rear sight; stainless steel slide; front and rear grasping serrations on the slide; lowered and flared ejection port; steel or alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, serrated mainspring housing; extended ambidextrous safety catch; solid or three hole lightweight aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; checkered grip panels; matte stainless steel, blackened stainless steel or dual-tone finish.
- introduced in 2016, Combat Unit Rail Gun is an upgraded version of the Colt Rail Gun.
- "COMBAT UNIT" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- updated features include: low mount fixed rear and front night sight; blackened stainless steel slide; front and rear grasping serrations on the slide; black nitride treated stainless steel receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; undercut trigger guard; upswept beavertail grip safety; extended slide lock safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; aluminum trigger and skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grey checkered grip panels.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" name and logo will be marked on the slide and the receiver/frame

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RG" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "AUTOMATIC" over "CALIBER 45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178722	Colt	Government Series XSE Last Cowboy Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01070RG

01880RG

01970RG

01980RG

1911 Rail Gun

Colt 1911 Rail Gun

Colt Combat Unit

Colt Rail Gun

Combat Unit

Government Model COmbat Unit

Government Model Colt Rail Gun

Government Model O Series XSE Rail Gun

Government Model Rail Gun

Government Rail Gun Series XSE

Lightweight Government Rail Gun

Lightweight Rail Gun

Model 1070RG

O1070RG

O1880RG

O1970RG

O1980RG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rail Gun

XSE Series

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24312
Make: Colt
Model: Government Special Combat

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government Special Combat
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24312 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24312 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24312 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Rampant Colt" logo will normally be marked on the side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPECIAL COMBAT" over "GOVERNMENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model specially designed for "steel plate" and "IPSC" shooting competitions in mind.
- features include: commander hammer; skeletonized trigger; Clark front sight and Bomar rear sight; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; upswept beavertail grip safety; custom tuned action; wood grips; hard chrome or two-tone (blue/satin nickel) finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Rampant Colt" logo will normally be marked on the side of the slide and on the grips.
- manufactured by the Colt Custom Gun Shop.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "SCGA" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, three letters "SCG" and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01970CM

01970CY

01980CM

01990CM

02570CM

02580CM

Government Model Special Combat Government

O1970CM

O1970CY

O1980CM

O1990CM

O2570CM

O2580CM

S.C. Government

SCGA

Special Combat

Special Combat Government

Special Combat Government Competition

Special Combat Government Competition Model

Special Combat Government Competition Model Series 80

Special Combat Government Model O

Special Combat Government Series 80

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149586
Make: Colt
Model: Government USMC

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Government USMC
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149586 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT *** USMC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT *** USMC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: three dot night sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral tactical equipment rail and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip panels; desert tan stainless finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight 1.27 kgs (2.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers and a three letter "EGA" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149585	Colt	Government M45A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01070CQB

1911 Rail Gun

1911 type

CQB Pistol

Colt *** USMC

Colt Government Model

Colt USMC

Government Model

M1070CQBP

US Marine Corps Pistol

USMC

USMC Close Quarter Battle Pistol

USMC Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33614
Make: Colt
Model: Grizzly

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Grizzly
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33614 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - only 1,000 were manufactured.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126487
Make: Colt
Model: Gunsite Pistol

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Gunsite Pistol
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126487 - 2	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126487 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 2003 to 2005. - "COLT C.C.O. MODEL" or "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "COLT GUNSITE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - based on the 1911A1 Government model incorporating the series 70 firing system. - features include: stainless or carbon steel construction; single action trigger; combat hammer; serrated mainspring housing and front strap; grip safety with palm swell; rosewood grips. - also available in a six shot compact version with an alloy receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- referenced serial number consisted of four numbers and a "CGP" suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01070CGP

01980CGP

09840CGP

CCO Model Colt Gunsite Pistol

Colt Gunsite Pistol

Government Model Colt Gunsite Pistol

Gunsite

Gunsite C.C.O.

Gunsite Model O

Gunsite Pistol Special Edition

O1070CGP

O1980CGP

O9840CGP

Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17446
Make: Colt
Model: Huntsman

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Huntsman
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17446 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17446 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17446 - 3	22 LR	10	194	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide as "COLT".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may also be present.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HUNTSMAN".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may be impressed into the grips.
- manufactured from 1955 to 1977 with over 100,000 produced.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; round barrel; blued finish; rear cocking serrations; fixed rear sight; left side mounted safety; plastic or wooden grips; heel mounted magazine release.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may also be present.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "C" suffix.
- serial number range was from 90,001-C to 141,094-C.
- serial number range was shared with the Targetsman.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide as " CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17445	Colt	Challenger	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17447	Colt	Targetsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17448	Colt	Woodsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25403	Colt	Pre Woodsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Automatic Colt Pistol

Colt Automatic

Colt Automatic Pistol

Colt Target Model Automatic Pistol

First Series Huntsman

Huntsman Woodsman

Model S

Model S Target

S Series

S Target

Series One Huntsman

Series S

Woodsman Huntsman

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135180
Make: Colt
Model: IAR

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	IAR
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135180 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "IAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IAR" stands for "Infantry Automatic Rifle".
- "IAR" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "IAR" was introduced in 2008.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contoured barrel; folding front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; monolithic, one piece upper assembly and handguard with a "quad-rail" system; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or tan finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 851mm (33.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.19 kg (9.24 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (IAR) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Automatic Rifle

Colt Infantry Automatic Rifle

IAR6940

Infantry Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133145
Make: Colt
Model: IUR

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	IUR
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133145 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133145 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133145 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133145 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133145 - 19	5.56x45MM BLANK	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "IUR" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "IUR" stands for "Integrated Upper Receiver".
- "IUR" concept is a monolithic, one piece metal upper assembly and handguard having a "quad-rail" system with a continuous top 355mm (14") Picatinny rail.
- variations of the "IUR" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator; round hammer forged free floating barrel; may have a pinned barrel band with bayonet lug; folding front sight; synthetic side panels at the handguard area; re-enforced six o'clock rail at the rear with a recoil lug for grenade launcher attachment; upper assembly has case deflector and forward assist; may have ambidextrous controls; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; black anodized and phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" with a maple leaf over the "T" is the Colt Canada trademark logo.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Remarks	MMR - Modular Rail Rifle - is the new rail system whereby the rails fit into slots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197011	Colt	M5 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

13201C

13202C

13204C

13205C

13206C

13207C-1

13209C-1

13218C-1

13460C-1

C7NLD

C8 IUR

C8 IUR Carbine

C8IUR

C8IUR-10

C8IUR-11

C8IUR-14

C8IUR-16

C8IUR-20

C8NLD

Colt Door Kickers Carbine

Colt Integrated Upper Receiver

Colt Operators Carbine

Colt Patrollers Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Snipers Rifle

GV M 10

GV M10

IUR Carbine

IUR Rifle

LOAW

MRR

Modular Rail Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133146
Make: Colt
Model: IUR

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	IUR
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133146 - 23	22 LR	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 20	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 19	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 21	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133146 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 30	5.56MM NATO	5	360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 29	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 28	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 35	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 32	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 34	5.56MM NATO	30	315	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133146 - 37	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133146 - 36	5.56x45MM BLANK	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
133146 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 31	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 33	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133146 - 27	9MM LUGER	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.218)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "IUR" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "IUR" stands for "Integrated Upper Receiver".
- "IUR" concept is a monolithic, one piece metal upper assembly and handguard having a "quad-rail" system with a continuous top 355mm (14") accessory rail.
- variations of the "IUR" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator; round hammer forged free floating barrel; may have a pinned barrel band with bayonet lug; folding front sight; synthetic side panels at the handguard area; re-enforced six o'clock rail at the rear with a recoil lug for grenade launcher attachment; upper assembly has a case deflector and forward assist; may have ambidextrous controls; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; black anodized and phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" with a maple leaf over the "T" is the Colt Canada trademark logo.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Remarks	MMR - Modular Rail Rifle - is the new rail system whereby the rails fit into slots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13201C

13202C

13204C

13205C

13206C

13207C-1

13208C-1

13209C-1

13460C-1

C7NLD

C8 IUR Carbine

C8NLD

Colt Door Kickers Carbine

Colt Integrated Upper Receiver

Colt Operators Carbine

Colt Patrollers Carbine

Colt Snipers Rifle

GV M 10

IUR Carbine

IUR Rifle

LOAW

MRR

Modular Rail Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75315
Make: Colt
Model: Junior Colt

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Junior Colt
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75315 - 2	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75315 - 5	22 SHORT/25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75315 - 6	22 SHORT/6.35MM	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75315 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75315 - 4	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JUNIOR COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Colt's Pt.F.A.Mfg.Co." over "Hartford Ct.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" over "FOR COLT'S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1968.
- "JUNIOR COLT" over "CAL.22" SHORT" or "CAL.25" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JUNIOR COLT" was manufactured by Unceta Y Cia (Astra) for Colt until the National Gun Control Act of 1968 banned the importation of the model.
- a 22 SHORT conversion unit for the 25 AUTO Models became available in 1959, the same year the Model was offered in 22 SHORT.
- "JUNIOR COLT" was reintroduced by Colt in 1970 as the "COLT AUTOMATIC" in 25 AUTO only.
- "COLT AUTOMATIC" was "assembled and / or manufactured" by "Firearms International Corporation" who were the importers of "Astra / Unceta Y Cia" products during this era.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" over "FOR COLT'S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, and repeated on the slide.
- serial number consists of up to five numbers and a two letter "CC" suffix.
- serial number range started at "1CC" in 1957/1958 and continued to "85082CC" in 1968.

Calibre

- "CAL.22" or "CAL.25" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazine capacity for the calibre conversion units are shown as the 22 SHORT magazine capacity as the capacity varies between 25 AUTO and 22 SHORT calibres.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide:
  COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.
  HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
- markings on the right side of the slide:
  COLT AUTOMATIC
  CALIBRE .25
- the "rampant colt" trademark is stamped to the right of the patent information on the left side of the slide.

Remarks

- this firearm started life as the "ASTRA" model "2000" made in Spain in calibre 22 SHORT.
- it then became the "ASTRA" model "CUB" for North American export/consumption in 1954.
- in 1956 with a 102MM barrel length it became the "CAMPER". The "CAMPER" and "CUB" are identical except for a drift-adjustable rear sight on the "CAMPER" and the longer barrel on the "CAMPER".
- in 1956 the "CUB" was introduced in a new calibre, 25 AUTO or 6.35MM.
- in 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT".
- post 1968, "Firearms International" had receiver/frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT AUTO" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973 when Colt discontinued the model.
- the tooling for the US manufactured receiver/frame was then sold to "Firearms Import/Export (FIE)" of Miami, Florida who subsequently assembled about 20,000 pistols in 25 AUTO calibre under the name of the "FIE" model "THE BEST" between 1980 and 1985.
- as of 1999 the "ASTRA CUB" is manufactured in Spain under the "ASTRA" trade name only and is currently available only in 25 AUTO calibre. The 22 SHORT calibre having been discontinued in 1980.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15602	Astra	Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20447	Colt	Colt Automatic	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Pocket Auotmatic

Junior

Junior Automatic

Junior Colt Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Junior Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17525
Make: Colt
Model: King Cobra

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	King Cobra
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17525 - 10	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17525 - 11	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17525 - 9	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17525 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17525 - 4	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17525 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17525 - 8	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17525 - 7	357 MAG	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17525 - 6	357 MAG	6	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17525 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17525 - 5	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KING COBRA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1992 and from 1994 to 1998.
- features include: round barrel with full length solid rib and full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder and rounded cylinder release button located on the left side; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed ramp front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; checkered black neoprene grip panels with the Colt medallion; blued, matte stainless steel or Ultimate bright stainless steel finish.
- re-introduced in 2019.
- this small-frame six-shot 357 Magnum has a changed appearance and lock work from the original "Pythonesque" style "King Cobra".
- new features include: replaceable blade front sight with brass bead and grooved solid top frame as a rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; finger-groove synthetic grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 20.32cm (8"), average weight unloaded is 794g (1.75 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel on revolvers with a barrel length of 76mm.
- "COLT'S MFG" over "HARTFORD, CT USA." is marked on the right side of the barrel of the re-introduced 2019 model.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number may be marked in one of the following formats:
- one number, 1 through 9, followed by "KC", then up to three sequential numbers.
- with a two alpha character letter prefix of "AA", "AB", "AD", "AE", "AV", "CK", "EC", "EK", "HA", "KA", "KC", "KD", "KK", "KK", "KT", "KV", "MM","PX", "RD", "SH", "VC", or "VK", followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- with a one alpha character letter prefix of "H", "M","P", "R", or "S", followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- with a three alpha character letter prefix of "AKK", "AKV", "AVK", "CCL", or "LTD", followed by up to four sequential numbers.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a two alpha character letter suffix of "CK", "KC", "KK", or "VK".
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a one alpha character letter suffix of "M", "R", or "V".
- "A" prefix followed by up to three sequential numbers and a "CK" suffix.
- "A" prefix followed by up to three sequential numbers and a "KC" suffix.
- "C" prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers and a "K" suffix.
- "CK" prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers and a "AQ" suffix.
- "K" prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers and a "C" suffix.
- "KC" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers and a "A" suffix.
- "KK" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers and a "A" suffix.
- "KT" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers and a "I" suffix.
- "MM" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers with a "A" suffix.
- "VC" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers and a "A" suffix.
- "RA" prefix followed by six numbers is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the re-introduced 2019 model.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM CARTRIDGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- ".357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel of the re-introduced 2019 model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33616	Colt	Whitetailer 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118769	American Historical Foundation	Colt King Cobra Legacy Edition	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

098289001306

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

098289001368

AA3020

AA3021

AA3040

AA3041

AA3060

AA3061

AA3080

AA3081

AA3620

AA3640

AA3660

Double Action Revolver

KCOBRA-SB2BB

KCOBRA-SB2BB-S

KCOBRA-SB3BB

KCOBRA-SB4TS

KCOBRA22-SP4RF0

KCOBRA22-SP6RF0

King Cobra Carry

King Cobra Stainless

King Cobra Target

King Cobra Ultimate Bright Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130343
Make: Colt
Model: King Super Target Automatic

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	King Super Target Automatic
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130343 - 1	22 LR	10	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "COLT-KING SUPER TARGET" is marked on the left side of the sight rib.

Model

- "COLT-KING SUPER TARGET" is marked on the left side of the sight rib.
- King's Gun Works Inc. of Glendale California customized Colt model Pre-Woodsman and Woodsman.
- features include: adjustable target sights; custom sight rib; safety lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; wood or plastic target grips; heel type magazine release; may feature a weighted tube mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the forward surface of the hand-grip strap, below the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25403	Colt	Pre Woodsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130345	Colt	King Super Target Officer's Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt King Super Target

Colt King Super Target Pre-Woodsman

Colt King Super Target Pre-Woodsman Automatic

Colt-King Super Target

King Super Target

King Super Target Automatic Pre-Woodsman

King Super Target Pre-Woodsman

King Super Target Pre-Woodsman Automatic

The Woodsman Colt King Super Target

Woodsman Colt King Super Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130345
Make: Colt
Model: King Super Target Officer's Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	King Super Target Officer's Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130345 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." or some variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
- The Colt logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder release, and/or on the grip plates.

Model

- "KING SUPER TARGET" is marked on the left side of the sight rib. "OFFICER'S MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a Colt manufactured revolver that has been customized by King's Gun Works Inc. of Glendale California. The receiver/frame and barrel are from different revolver series.
- features include: blued finish; sight rib with adjustable front and rear sights; a small round mirror is mounted behind the front sight; double action trigger mechanism; grooved trigger shoe; solid receiver/frame; round barrel; fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side; the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; an un-shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; checkered wooden target grips.

Manufacturer

"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." or some variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
- The Colt logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder release, and/or on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the cylinder pin, under the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17810	Colt	Officers Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
130343	Colt	King Super Target Automatic	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt King Super Target Officer's Model 38

Colt King Super Target Officer's Model 38 Heavy barrel

King Super Target Colt Officer's Model

King Super Target Colt Officer's Model 38

King Super Target Colt Officer's Model 38 Heavy barrel

King Super Target Officer's Model 38

King Super Target Officer's Model 38 Heavy barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121287
Make: Colt
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121287 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121287 - 3	44 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121287 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Colt name is marked on the barrel, the "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel along with the outline of a bear's footprint. - the Kodiak was offered by the Colt Custom Shop in 1993, a total of about 2000 were produced. - features include: built on the stainless steel Colt Anaconda receiver/frame; non-fluted, swing out cylinder; Magna-ported barrel; Pachmayr grips with the Colt logo; double action trigger mechanism; ventilated rib on the barrel; ramp front sight with a red insert and an adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area, incorporates a "CKA" prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17459
Make: Colt
Model: Lady Derringer

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Lady Derringer
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17459 - 1	22 SHORT	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "COLT".

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this deringer was almost exclusively sold as a paired set. The Colt "Lady Deringer" and the Colt "Lord Deringer".
- this model is identical to the Colt "Deringer No 4".
- the deringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right side.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, a gold plated receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip, a gold plated round barrel, blued spurred hammer, trigger, and screws, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, and simulated pearl grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S P.F.A. MFG. INC."
HTFD., CT., U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serialization started at 1001DER, with the "DER" suffix being consistant.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"22 CAL. SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17458	Colt	Lord Derringer	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot
17462	Colt	Derringer No 4 Fort McPherson Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Derringer Cased Set

Lady Derringer No 4

No 4 Lady Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17535
Make: Colt
Model: Lawman MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Lawman MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17535 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17535 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17535 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1983.
- "LAWMAN MK III" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and an unshrouded ejector rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Colt introduced the MARK 3 features in 1969 on several Colt models.
- Colt revolvers with "MK III" in the model designation feature stainless steel springs, casehardened major action parts, fail safe connector between the hammer and firing pin and the cylinder cannot be opened if the hammer is in the cocked position.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel..
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is not restricted to just the Lawman model. - serial number range includes all model types from the MARK 3 series such as the Lawman, Metropolitan, Officers Model Match, Official Police, and Trooper. - Serial Number Ranges were: "J1001 to J100000", "01001J to 99998J", "L1001 to L99998", "1001L to 80669L", "Y1001 to Y42862", "00001U to 31290U", and "01000V to 44284V+".
Calibre	- ".357 MAGNUM CTG." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- the 'rampant horse' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18061	Colt	Lawman MARK 5	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lawman

Lawman MARK III

Lawman Mk 3

Lawman Mk III

MK III

MKIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18061
Make: Colt
Model: Lawman MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Lawman MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18061 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18061 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG.CO. HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." or "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1984 and 1985.
- "LAWMAN MK V" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel with full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a shrouded ejector rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG.CO. HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." or "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be marked in one of the following formats:
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "V" suffix.
- a "V" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- serial number rational is also shared by the Model Trooper Mark 5.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM CTG." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17528	Colt	Boa	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17535	Colt	Lawman MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lawman

Lawman MARK V

Lawman Mk 5

Lawman Mk V

MK V

MKV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51803
Make: Colt
Model: Light Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Light Rifle
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51803 - 7	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 3	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 11	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51803 - 10	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51803 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1999. - features include: short or long action; matte black finish; adjustable trigger; three position safety; black synthetic stock.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Long Action Light Rifle

Colt Short Action Light Rifle

Light Rifle Long Action

Light Rifle Short Action

Long Action Light Rifle

Short Action Light Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38012
Make: Colt
Model: Lightning

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Lightning
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38012 - 28	22 LONG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38012 - 2	22 LONG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 9	22 SHORT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 1	32-20 WIN	10	659	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 4	32-20 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 3	32-20 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 6	38-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 25	38-40 WIN	12	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38012 - 5	38-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 11	38-56 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 10	38-56 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38012 - 27	40-60 MARLIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 18	40-60 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38012 - 8	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 24	44-40 WIN	12	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38012 - 7	44-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 20	45-60 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38012 - 26	45-90 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 13	50-95 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38012 - 12	50-95 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- this firearm is a pump-action rifle made by Colt between 1884 and 1904, in various grades of finish, engraving, etc.
- these rifles could be ordered with a wide variety of factory options (engraving, half-round barrels, tang sights, crescent butt-plates, straight or pistol-grip walnut stocks, etc.)
- available in three frame sizes and sold in rifle or carbine formats.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG, CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A."

Action

- commonly refered to as the Colt Slide Action.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and on major sub-assemblies; additionally, each of the three frame types were serial-numbered within their own ranges. Thus, small-frame Lightnings were numbered from 1 to 89777, medium-frame Lightnings were numbered from 1 to 89912, and large-frame Lightnings were numbered from 1 to 6496.

Calibre

- a variety of calibres were available in the large frame version.
- medium-frame Lightnings may be marked "32 CLMR" (32-20 WIN), "38 CLMR" (38-40 WIN), or "44 CLMR" (44-40 WIN). "CLMR" is an abbreviation of "Colt Lightning Magazine Rifle".
- some of the 44-40 WIN-chambered Lightnings were smoothbores, for exhibition serial shooting.
- marked on the top of the barrel.
- the calibre designation "45-85-285" as marked on those rifles so chambered is completely interchangeable with the 45-90 WIN (so listed) chambering.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- has a full length tube magazine and a right side feed port; additionally, half- or three-quarter-length magazines could be ordered.
-the small-frame (22 calibre) Lightnings have a pivoting brass feed-block, that has to be turned out of the receiver to load the rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123936	Beretta	Gold Rush	Uberti	Rifle	Pump Action
124096	Pedersoli	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
125868	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128125	Taylors & Company	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128178	EMF	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
135456	Navy Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
199591	Pedersoli	Jackal 44	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Large Frame Lightning

Lightning Carbine

Lightning Large Frame

Lightning Magazine Rifle

Lightning Medium Frame

Lightning Rifle

Lightning Slide Action

Lightning Small Frame

Medium Frame Lightning

Small Frame Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17458
Make: Colt
Model: Lord Derringer

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Lord Derringer
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17458 - 1	22 SHORT	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "COLT".

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this deringer was almost exclusively sold as a paired set. The Colt "Lord Deringer" and the Colt "Lady Deringer".
- this model is identical to the Colt "Deringer No 4".
- the deringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right side.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, a gold plated receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip, a blued round barrel, spurred hammer, trigger, and screws, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S P.F.A. MFG. INC."
HTFD., CT., U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range starts at 1001DER.

Calibre

- marked "22 CAL SHORT" on left side of barrel.
- the calibre designation was normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"22 CAL. SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17459	Colt	Lady Derringer	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot
17462	Colt	Derringer No 4 Fort McPherson Centennial Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lord Derringer Cased Set

Lord Derringer No 4

No 4 Lord Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125669
Make: Colt
Model: LSW

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	LSW
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125669 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125669 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125669 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125669 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125669 - 5	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "LSW" (Light Support Weapon) is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or RARDE type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- features include: heavy round barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator, bipod, carrying handle and no bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C7 LSW

C7 Light Support Weapon

C7A1 LSW

C7A1 Light Support Weapon

Light Support Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26837
Make: Colt
Model: M16

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26837 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 3	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 5	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26837 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26837 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- model markings are on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features including: M16 Model 604 and M16 Model 649
- may also be known as "AR-15 M16", "M-16", "AR15 M16", "M16 Air Force", "604", "Model 604", "M16 649", "M-16", "M16 Model 604" or "M16 Model 649"
- features typically include: round barrel with bayonet lug and prong or "birdcage" flash hider; two-piece receiver/frame with carrying handle and forward bolt assist closing mechanism on the top unit; three position selector lever with "SAFE", "SEMI" and "AUTO" marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; post front sight and rear adjustable peep sight; grey/black anodized or parkerized metal surfaces; black plastic buttsock and two-piece triangular or round forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Other Markings

- markings on left side of receiver:

TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
PROPERTY
OF US GOVT.
M 16
CAL 5.56 MM
SERIAL 04XXXX
OR
TRADE COLT
MARK M16
CAL.5.56MM
XXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132998	Colt	M16 Rifle	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132999	Colt	M16 SPR	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199711	Jacob Grey	JG9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

604

649

AR-15 M16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15 M16

Colt 649

M-16

M16 649

M16 Air Force

M16 Model 604

M16 Model 649

Model 604

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34663
Make: Colt
Model: M16

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34663 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 3	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 5	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34663 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34663 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- model markings are on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features including: "M16 Model 604" and "M16 Model 649".
- may also be known as "AR-15 M16", "M-16", "AR15 M16", "M16 Air Force", "Model 604", "M16 Model 604" or "M16 Model 649"
- features typically include: round barrel with bayonet lug and prong or "birdcage" flash hider; two-piece receiver/frame with carrying handle and forward bolt assist closing mechanism on the top unit; three position selector lever with "SAFE", "SEMI" and "AUTO" marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; post front sight and rear adjustable peep sight; grey/black anodized or parkerized metal surfaces; black plastic buttsock and two-piece triangular or round forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Other Markings

- Markings on left side of receiver:

TRADE COLT
MARK AR-15
PROPERTY
OF US GOVT.
M 16
CAL 5.56 MM
SERIAL 04XXXX
OR
TRADE COLT
MARK M16
CAL.5.56MM
XXXXXXX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199711	Jacob Grey	JG9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

604

649

AR-15 M16

AR15 M16

Colt 649

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 16

M-16

M16 649

M16 Air Force

M16 Model 604

M16 Model 649

Model 604

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144223
Make: Colt
Model: M16 LMG

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16 LMG
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144223 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M16" over "L.M.G." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M16 L.M.G." variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "L.M.G." is the acronym for light machine gun.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; fixed A2 carrying handle upper assembly; adjustable rear sight; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the magazine housing and consisted of seven digits.

Calibre

- "5.56" was observed marked on the barrel and "5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt M16 LMG

LMG

M16

M16 Light Machine Gun

M16A2

M16A2 LMG

M16A2 Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132998
Make: Colt
Model: M16 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132998 - 3	22 LR	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.231)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132998 - 4	22 LR	10	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.231)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132998 - 2	22 LR	20	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.231)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132998 - 5	22 LR	20	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.231)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132998 - 1	22 LR	30	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.231)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132998 - 6	22 LR	30	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.231)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the Colt trademark are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Umarex USA markets and distributes this rifle as made by Carl Walther in Germany under licence from New Colt Holding Corporation in the USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M16 Rifle" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is made by Carl Walther in Germany under licence from New Colt Holding Corporation.
- this is a near exact copy of a Colt AR15/M16 type firearm produced in a dedicated 22 LR platform. The lower receiver/frame of this firearm is not interchangeable with that of the AR15/M16/M4 series of firearms.
- this firearm is a blowback operated, semi-automatic rifle utililizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: standard AR15/M16 rifle configuration; black lower receiver/frame with right side forward assist; dust cover; rear cocking handle; left side action release/bolt catch; left side manual safety; right side button magazine release; detachable trigger guard; black metal upper receiver; detachable carrying handle; standard Colt AR/15/M16 type adjustable front and rear sights; one piece full size polymer butt stock; standard forestock; hard polymer pistol grip; sling attachment rings; threaded muzzle and removable muzzle break/flash suppressor.
- accessories may include a flip sights.
- overall length of the firearm extended is 1015mm (39.8"), and overall weight empty is 3.0kgs (6. 5lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the barrel and breech block.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, one turn in 349.25 mm (13 3/4 in).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26837	Colt	M16	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
129238	Colt	M4 Carbine	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132999	Colt	M16 SPR	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18180

2245055

2245065

2766272

AR 15

AR15 22

M16

M16 22

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132999
Make: Colt
Model: M16 SPR

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16 SPR
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132999 - 4	22 LR	10	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.232)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132999 - 5	22 LR	30	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.232)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Rampant Colt" figure over the Colt logo is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Colt's MFG. CO.LLC." over "HARTFORD. CONN." Over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "M16 RIFLE" over "CAL. .22L.R.HV is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a near exact copy of a Colt M16 type firearm produced in a dedicated 22 LR platform.
- features include: sleeved round barrel with rifled bore; threaded muzzle and removable muzzle break/flash hider; adjustable flip type front and rear sights; flat-top receiver with accessory rail for mounting various optics; aluminum four rail handguard; right side ejection port with dust cover; right side button magazine release; left side manual safety; detachable trigger guard and flared magazine well; one piece full size synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; aluminium receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 538mm barrel is 1010mm (39.8"), average weight without a magazine is 2.95kg (6. 5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF" over "NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." over "MADE BY CARL WALTHER" over "GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "US IMPORTER" over "UMAREX USA" over "FORT SMITH/AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- alpha numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and on the right side of the breech block/bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. .22L.R.HV is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, one turn in 13 3/4 inch.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26837	Colt	M16	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
129238	Colt	M4 Carbine	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132998	Colt	M16 Rifle	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18180

2245056

2245066

AR 15

AR 15 22

Colt M16 Special Purpose Rifle

M16

M16 22

M16SPR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24227
Make: Colt
Model: M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24227 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24227 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24227 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24227 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24227 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24227 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M16A1" is marked on the left side of the magazine housinf of the receiver/frame.
- both a military and civillian version of this model was made.
- there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features including: M16A1 Model 603, M16A1 Model 703, M16A1 Model 621 and M16A1 Model 645.
- may also be known as "AR-15 M16A1", "M16A1 Army", " 603", "Model 603", "703", "Model 703", "M16A1 Hbar", "621", "Colt 621", "645" and "Colt 645".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99955	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
99956	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124718	Colt	M16A1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Full Automatic
124737	Colt	M16A1	Hydra Matic Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
124738	Colt	M16A1	Elisco Tool Company	Rifle	Full Automatic
133696	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
133697	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
133722	NoDak Spud	NDS-16A1	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168942	Brownell's	BRN-16A1	Brownell's Inc	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

603

621

645

703

Colt 621

Colt 645

M16 A1

M16-A1

M16A1 Army

M16A1 Hbar

Model 603

Model 703

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18106
Make: Colt
Model: M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18106 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18106 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18106 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M16A1" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - both a military and civilian version of this model was made. - there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features including: M16A1 Model 603, M16A1 Model 703, M16A1 Model 621 and M16A1 Model 645. - may also be known as "AR-15 M16A1", "M16A1 Army", "Model 603", "Model 703", "M16A1 Hbar", "621", "Colt 621", "645" and "Colt 645".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99955	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
99956	Colt	AR15 XM16E1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124718	Colt	M16A1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Full Automatic
124737	Colt	M16A1	Hydra Matic Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
133696	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
133697	Colt	AR15 M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

603

621

645

703

Colt 621

Colt 645

M16 A1

M16-A1

M16A1 Army

M16A1 Hbar

Model 603

Model 703

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124738
Make: Colt
Model: M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A1
Manufacturer:	Elisco Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124738 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124738 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124738 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124738 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN THE PHILIPPINES / UNDER LICENSE FROM / COLT'S, HARTFORD, CT. / U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M16A1" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing.
- identical specifications and in operation to the model M16A1 manufactured by Colt.
- features include: grey/black anodized or parkerized metal surfaces; a black plastic buttstock and two piece triangular forend; a three position selector lever with settings of "SAFE", "SEMI" and "AUTO" marked from left to right on the left side of the receiver/frame; forward assist bolt-closing mechanism; prong or "birdcage" flash hider; single trigger mechanism; carry handle; bayonet lug; post front sight and rear adjustable peep sight.
- M16A1 with a 368mm (14.5") barrel featured a collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ELISCO / TOOL FOR THE / REPUBLIC OF / THE PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Elisco Tool Company" was located in Manila and manufactured the M16A1 under licence from Colt.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number had an alpha prefix of "RP".
Calibre	- "CAL.5.56MM" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S. GOVT." was observed below the company logo.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
107635	Colt	M16A1	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan	Rifle	Full Automatic
124718	Colt	M16A1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Full Automatic
124737	Colt	M16A1	Hydra Matic Division	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

613 P

613-P

613-P Rifle

613P

653 P

653-P

653-P Carbine

653P

M 16A1

M-16A1

M16

M16 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124718
Make: Colt
Model: M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A1
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124718 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124718 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M16A1" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing.
- identical specifications and in operation to the model M16A1 manufactured by Colt.
- features include: round barrel with bayonet lug and prong or "birdcage" flash hider; two-piece receiver/frame with carrying handle and forward bolt assist closing mechanism on the top unit; three position selector lever with "SAFE", "SEMI" and "AUTO" marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; post front sight and rear adjustable peep sight; grey/black anodized or parkerized metal surfaces; black plastic buttstock and two-piece triangular forend.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "WORCESTER, MASS" over "U.S.A." and a "lion in a circle" (H&R trademark) was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- due to the demand for rifles, which outstripped Colt's production ability, the decision to award "second source" contracts for M16A1 rifles was made. On April 19, 1968 Harrington & Richardson and Hydra-Matic, a division of GMC based in Ypsilanti, Michigan were awarded contracts that called for initial deliveries in February of 1969. The contracts called for each firm to supply 240,000 rifles with production reaching a maximum output of 25,000 rifles per month by November of 1969.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- the serial number range on the Harrington & Richardson produced M16A1 rifle began at 2,000,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.5.56MM" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S. GOVT." was observed below the company logo.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18106	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
107635	Colt	M16A1	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan	Rifle	Full Automatic
109055	Colt	M16A1	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124737	Colt	M16A1	Hydra Matic Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
124738	Colt	M16A1	Elisco Tool Company	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16A1

M-16A1

M16

M16 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124737
Make: Colt
Model: M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A1
Manufacturer:	Hydra Matic Division
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124737 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124737 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M16A1" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing.
- identical specifications and in operation to the model M16A1 manufactured by Colt.
- features include: round barrel with bayonet lug and prong or "birdcage" flash hider; two-piece receiver/frame with carrying handle and forward bolt assist closing mechanism on the top unit; three position selector lever with "SAFE", "SEMI" and "AUTO" marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; post front sight and rear adjustable peep sight; grey/black anodized or parkerized metal surfaces; black plastic buttstock and two-piece triangular forend.

Manufacturer

- "HYDRA-MATIC DIV." over "G.M. CORP." over "U.S.A." was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- due to the demand for rifles, which outstripped Colt's production ability, the decision to award "second source" contracts for M16A1 rifles was made. On April 19, 1968 Harrington & Richardson of Worcester, Massachusetts and Hydra-Matic, a division of GMC based in Ypsilanti, Michigan were awarded contracts that called for initial deliveries in February of 1969. The contracts called for each firm to supply 240,000 rifles with production reaching a maximum output of 25,000 rifles per month by November of 1969.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- the serial number range on the Hydra-Matic produced M16A1 rifle began at 3,000,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.5.56MM" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S. GOVT." was observed below the company logo.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18106	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
107635	Colt	M16A1	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan	Rifle	Full Automatic
109055	Colt	M16A1	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124718	Colt	M16A1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Full Automatic
124738	Colt	M16A1	Elisco Tool Company	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16A1

M-16A1

M16

M16 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107635
Make: Colt
Model: M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A1
Manufacturer:	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107635 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107635 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107635 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107635 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "MADE IN KOREA UNDER LICENSE FROM COLT'S" on the right side of the magazine well.
Model	- this is a Colt-licenced copy of the original M16A1, built for the Republic of Korea (ROK) armed forces, at Pusan Arsenal in Korea. Specifications and operation are identical to the US made rifles, but the Korean-made rifles have a mixture of markings in Korean ideographs and English. - marked "MADE IN KOREA UNDER LICENSE FROM COLT'S, HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." on the right side of the magazine well. - marked "M16A1" on the left side of the magazine well, above the serial number and below a line of Korean ideographs.
Manufacturer	- these rifles were built at Pusan Arsenal in Korea, by either the Korean government, or by Daewoo Precision (which later took over the arsenal).
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, on the magazine well.
Shots	- this rifle uses standard AR-15/M16 magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124718	Colt	M16A1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Full Automatic
124737	Colt	M16A1	Hydra Matic Division	Rifle	Full Automatic
124738	Colt	M16A1	Elisco Tool Company	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

603 K

603K

Model 603 K

Model 603K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109055
Make: Colt
Model: M16A1

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A1
Manufacturer:	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109055 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
109055 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
109055 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
109055 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked "MADE IN KOREA UNDER LICENSE FROM COLT'S" on the right side of the magazine well.
Model	- this is a Colt-licenced copy of the original M16A1, built for the Republic of Korea (ROK) armed forces, at Pusan Arsenal in Korea. Specifications and operation are identical to the US made rifles, but the Korean made rifles have a mixture of markings in Korean ideographs and English. - marked "MADE IN KOREA UNDER LICENSE FROM COLT'S, HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." on the right side of the magazine well. - marked "M16A1" on the left side of the magazine well, above the serial number and below a line of Korean ideographs.
Manufacturer	- these rifles were built at Pusan Arsenal in Korea, by either the Korean government, or by Daewoo Precision (which later took over the arsenal).
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, on the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124718	Colt	M16A1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Full Automatic
124737	Colt	M16A1	Hydra Matic Division	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

603 K

603K

Model 603 K

Model 603K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18113
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18113 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18113 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18113 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18113 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18113 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18113 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18113 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PROPERTY", "OF U.S. GOVT.", "M16 A2", "CAL. 5.56 M.M." and the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is changed from the M16A1 in the following features: a cartridge deflector was added to the right-hand side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the ejection opening, an adjustable rear sight was added, and the barrel profile is thicker ahead of the handguard, strengthening the barrel for use with a bayonet. - there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features. These other Model variations might better describe the firearm. - features may include fixed buttstock, gas operated action without conventional operating rod and rear target or field sights. - may also be known as "701", "703", "705", "707", "711", "713", or "715".
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Action	- gas operated action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing and "5.56 NATO 1/7" is marked on the under side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
30053	Colt	M16A2E	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
30055	Colt	M16A2E Flattop	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
31358	Colt	M16A2 Commando	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
31635	Colt	M16A2 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127358	Imperial Defence Services	M16A3	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127359	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127360	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A6	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127845	Imperial Defence Services	M16A3	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127846	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127847	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A6	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140245	Legion Firearms	LF-15	Legion Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

701

703

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

705

707

711

713

715

GRC Model M16A2

M16 A2

M16-A2

M16A2 Export

M16A2 Rifle

R0701

R0702

R0704

R0705

RCMP Model M16A2

RCMP-GRC Model M16A2

RO701

RO702

RO703

RO704

RO705

RO707

RO711

RO713

RO715

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18109
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18109 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18109 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18109 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Model

- "M16 A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is changed from the M16A1 in the following features: a cartridge deflector was added to the right-hand side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the ejection opening, an adjustable rear sight was added, and the barrel profile is thicker ahead of the handguard, strengthening the barrel for use with a bayonet.
- there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features. These other Model variations might better describe the firearm.
- features may include fixed buttstock, gas operated action without conventional operating rod and rear target or field sights.
- may also be known as "701", "703", "705", "707", "711", "713", or "715".

Manufacturer

- "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing and "5.56 NATO 1/7" is marked on the under side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
35002	Colt	M16A2 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
35004	Colt	M16A2 Commando	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127358	Imperial Defence Services	M16A3	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127359	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127360	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A6	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127845	Imperial Defence Services	M16A3	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127846	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127847	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A6	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140245	Legion Firearms	LF-15	Legion Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

701

703

705

707

711

715

M16 A2

M16-A2

M16A2 Export

RO701

RO703

RO705

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RO707

RO711

RO715

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44865
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44865 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.233)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44865 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.233)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44865 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.233)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the Make will be found marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Model
- this firearm is a "special order" model.
- it was specifically ordered as an M16A2 in military configuration and modified at the factory to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization for this limited production model is as follows: the letter A followed by seven numbers.

Remarks
- these firearms were ordered from Colt by the RCMP.
- the customer specified that the firearm be modified to fire semi-automatic only.
- the Colt Factory converted them from FA to SA, therefor the ACTION is Commercial Version (CV).
- apart from the conversion these firearms are indistinguishable from the FA version of the M16A2.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127358	Imperial Defence Services	M16A3	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127359	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127360	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A6	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127845	Imperial Defence Services	M16A3	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127846	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127847	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A6	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140245	Legion Firearms	LF-15	Legion Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 A2

M16-A2

M16-A2 Rifle

M16A2 Rifle

R0645S

RO645S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35002
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35002 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35002 - 2	223 REM	8	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35002 - 3	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35002 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35002 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35002 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35002 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35002 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make - "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: fixed or removable carrying handle, rear target or field sights and 4 position telescoping buttstock. - may also be known as "RO723", "RO725", "RO727", or "RO927".
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing and "5.56 NATO 1/7" is marked on the under side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
127359	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127846	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

723

725

727

M-16A2 Carbine

M16 A2

M16 A2 Carbine

M16-A2 Carbine

M16A2

RO723

RO725

RO727

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31635
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31635 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31635 - 2	223 REM	8	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31635 - 3	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31635 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31635 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31635 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31635 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31635 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31635 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31635 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Model	- features include: fixed or removable carrying handle, rear target or field sights, and 4 position telescoping buttstock. - may also be known as "RO723", "RO725", "RO727", or "RO927".
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Action	- gas operated action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing and "5.56 NATO 1/7" is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
127359	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127846	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

720

721

723

725

725H

727

728

GRC Model M16A2 Carbine

M-16A2 Carbine

M16 A2

M16 A2 Carbine

M16-A2 Carbine

M16A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M16A2 XM4 Carbine

M16A2 XM4A1 Carbine

R0720

R0721

R0723

R0723X

R0725H

R0727

R0728

R0729

RCMP Model M16A2 Carbine

RCMP-GRC Model M16A2 Carbine

RO720

RO721

RO723

RO723X

RO725

RO725H

RO727

RO728

RO729

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18381
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18381 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.235)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18381 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.235)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M16 A2" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a semi-automatic variant of the M16A2 (AR-15/M-16) rifle, with markings similar to the military issue version.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; standard single post front sight/gas block with or without bayonet lug; accessory rail or standard handguard; carry handle upper assembly with adjustable rear sight; fixed or collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

223 may also be manufactured as 30.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M16A2S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M16A2S Carbine

R0723S

RO723S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31358
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2 Commando

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2 Commando
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31358 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31358 - 2	223 REM	8	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31358 - 3	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31358 - 4	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31358 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31358 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31358 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31358 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include: 4 position telescoping buttstock and target or field sights.
- may also be known as "RO733", "RO933", or "RO735".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - gas operated action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-16A2 Commando

M16 A2

M16 A2 Commando

M16-A2 Commando

M16A2

M16A2 Commando Flattop

R0733

RO735

RO933

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35004
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2 Commando

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2 Commando
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35004 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35004 - 2	223 REM	8	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35004 - 3	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35004 - 4	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35004 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35004 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35004 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35004 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- features include: 4 position telescoping buttstock and target or field sights.
- may also be known as "RO733", "RO933", or "RO735".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-16A2 Commando

M16 A2

M16 A2 Commando

M16-A2 Commando

M16A2

M16A2 Commando Flattop

R0733

RO735

RO933

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35005
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2 Light Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2 Light Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35005 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35005 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35005 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35005 - 4	223 REM	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35005 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35005 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35005 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35005 - 8	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include: adjustable sights, hydraulic buffer for less recoil and a bipod.
- may also be known as "M16A2 LMG", "LMG" or "750".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated action.
Barrel	- heavy barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

750

LMG

M-16A2 LMG

M-16A2 Light Machine Gun

M16 A2

M16-A2 Light Machine Gun

M16A2

M16A2 LMG

Model 750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35007
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2 Light Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2 Light Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35007 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35007 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35007 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35007 - 4	223 REM	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35007 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35007 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35007 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35007 - 8	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- features include: adjustable sights, hydraulic buffer for less recoil and a bipod.
- may also be known as "M16A2 LMG", "LMG" or "750".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Barrel	- heavy barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

750

LMG

M-16A2 LMG

M-16A2 Light Machine Gun

M16 A2

M16-A2 Light Machine Gun

M16A2

M16A2 LMG

Model 750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30053
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2E

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2E
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30053 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30053 - 2	223 REM	5	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30053 - 3	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30053 - 4	223 REM	20	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30053 - 5	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30053 - 6	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M16A2E3" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- features include: standard upper receiver with integral carrying handle.
- may also be known as "M4/M16A2E".

Shots

- deatachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
49107	Colt	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49108	Colt	M4LE	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140245	Legion Firearms	LF-15	Legion Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 A2

M16A2

M4 / M16A2E

M4/M16A2E

R0777

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30055
Make: Colt
Model: M16A2E Flattop

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A2E Flattop
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30055 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30055 - 2	223 REM	5	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30055 - 3	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30055 - 4	223 REM	20	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30055 - 5	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30055 - 6	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the upper receiver of this firearm has had the carrying handle removed and a mounting rail built-in to permit the installation of optical sights, thermal imaging sights, or low-light image intensification sights.
- may also be known as "M4/M16A2E Flattop".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
49107	Colt	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49108	Colt	M4LE	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 A2

M16A2

M4 / M16A2E Flattop

M4/M16A2E Flattop

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129177
Make: Colt
Model: M16A4

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M16A4
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129177 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Colt's" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PROPERTY", "OF U.S. GOVT.", "M16A4", "CAL. 5.56 MM" and the serial number are marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - this rifle has a two piece receiver/frame and fires from a closed bolt. - features include: round barrel with muzzle compensator/flash hider; adjustable front sight and M16A4 target style rear sight; aluminum flat top upper with detachable carrying handle, cartridge case deflector and ejector port cover; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic handguards, pistol grip and fixed buttstock. - overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 1000 mm (39.6") and average weight without a magazine is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Colt's name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial number observed with a letter prefix and seven digits.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM" and the serial number are marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M16

M16 A4

M16-A4

R0701

R0705

R0901

R0905

R0945

RO701

RO705

RO901

RO905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199448
Make: Colt
Model: M1911 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1911 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199448 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	12	154	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The Colt "Rampant Horse" logo is marked on the grips.
Model	- "M1911" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This is an officially licensed, semi-automatic, airsoft pistol designed to resemble a Colt "1911" on a 1:1 scale. - Features include: polymer slide with rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail and extended beavertail tang; beavertail grip safety; right side sliding safety button above the trigger guard; left side magazine release; 12 gram CO2 cylinder housed in the grip.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported as 122 to 137 mps or 400 to 450 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Serial number of the referenced examples consisted of a single letter prefix followed by eleven digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14J-AF-ASEV72-180306

180306

806481183061

Colt 1911 Special Combat

Colt 1911 Special Combat Airsoft

Colt 1911 Special Combat C02 Powered NBB Airsoft Pistol

Colt 1911 Special Combat C02 Powered Non-Blowback Airsoft Pistol

Colt 1911 Special Combat NBB CO2 Airsoft Pistol Black

Colt M1911 Airsoft Pistol By Softair

Colt M1911 Non-Blowback Airsoft Pistol

Colt M1911 Special Combat

Colt M1911 Special Combat Airsoft

Colt M1911 Special Combat C02 Powered Non-Blowback Airsoft Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150429
Make: Colt
Model: M1911A1 Famous Generals of WWII Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1911A1 Famous Generals of WWII Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150429 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Famous Generals of WWII" in a banner and three tanks are engraved on the left of the slide; "Old Soldiers Never Dive" in a banner and two aircraft are engraved on the right of the slide; portraits of Generals Patton, MacArthur, Eisenhower, and Bradley under crossed flags are engraved on the top of the slide. - features include: fixed open sights; gold-plated slide stop, magazine release, safety, spur hammer, and grip screws; gold and silver engraving; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of letters "WWIIG" followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Famous Generals of WWII

Government Mark IV Series 80 Famous Generals of WWII Commemorative

Old Soldiers Never Die

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36102
Make: Colt
Model: M1911A1 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1911A1 US Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36102 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36102 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
36102 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36102 - 4	45 AUTO	7	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36102 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36102 - 3	45 AUTO	7	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36102 - 5	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36102 - 6	45 AUTO	7	354	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36102 - 8	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Ithaca, Singer Manufacturing Co., Union Switch & Signal and Remington Rand all produced M1911A1 US Army models during World War II under Colt license.
- the 1911A1's modifications of the 1911 include the recessing of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, the angle of the back strap and size of the grip safety.
- the M1911A1 US Army was manufactured from 1925 to 1945.
- reintroduced in 2001, new production of this model is limited to approximately 4000 units.
- markings on the reintroduced pistol are consistent with the earlier production series.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is prefixed by "No" and is the abbreviation for "number".
- approximate range: 700001 to 800000, 1096405 to 1208673, 1609529 to 1743846 and 2134404 to 2380013.
- serial number rationalization for pistols manufactured in 2001 differs from that of the original production run.
- newly manufactured pistols bear a serial number consisting of a "WMK" prefix followed by four numbers ranging from 0001 to approximately 4000.

Calibre

- Colt manufactured a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from calibre 45 AUTO to calibre 22 LR.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that increase the shot capacity.

Other Markings

- Markings on Right side of Frame:
UNITED STATES PROPERTY M1911A1 U.S.ARMY
Markings on Left side of Slide:
PATENTED APR.20.1897.SEPT.9.1902 COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.CO
DEC.19.1905.FEB.14.1911.AUG.19.1913 HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17835	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Ithaca	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17836	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Remington Rand	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36111	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Singer Manufacturing Company (SMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36120	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Union Switch & Signal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129798	Colt	1911 US Army Improved	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129920	San Col Mar	1911-A1 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 U.S. Army

1911A1 US Army

M1911A1

M1911A1 U.S. Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17835
Make: Colt
Model: M1911A1 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1911A1 US Army
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17835 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17835 - 2	44 MAG	1	354	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17835 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17835 - 4	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945, under licence from Colt to meet the needs of WWII.
- "M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 receiver/frame with a rounded front on trigger guard; beavertail grip safety; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC." over "ITHACA, N.Y." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - approximate range: 856101 to 1007945, 1208674 to 1279673, 1441431 to 1471430, 1816642 to 1890503 and 2619014 to 2693613.
Calibre	- calibre may not be marked on the firearm. - from 1938, Colt manufactured a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from 45 Auto to 22LR.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17836	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Remington Rand	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36102	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36111	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Singer Manufacturing Company (SMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36120	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Union Switch & Signal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139499	Ithaca	M1911A1	Ithaca Gun Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 U.S. Army

1911A1 US Army

M1911A1

M1911A1 U.S. Army

US Army 1911A1

US Army M1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17836
Make: Colt
Model: M1911A1 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1911A1 US Army
Manufacturer:	Remington Rand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17836 - 6	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17836 - 11	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17836 - 7	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17836 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17836 - 10	45 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17836 - 4	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17836 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17836 - 2	45 AUTO	7	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17836 - 5	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17836 - 3	45 AUTO	7	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17836 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- approximately 1,086,624 were manufactured from 1943 to 1945, under licence from Colt to the meet the needs of WWII. - "M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or slide. - "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blade front sight and a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 receiver/frame with a rounded front on trigger guard; beavertail grip safety; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish. - Colt manufactured from 1938 a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from 45 Auto to 22LR.
Manufacturer	- the Remington Rand name appears on the slide in one of three ways, 1) REMINGTON RAND, INC. SYRACUSE, NEW YORK (this marking is about 2 3/8 inch long) 2) REMINGTON RAND, INC. SYRACUSE, N.Y.,U.S.A. (this marking is about 1 3/8 inch long) 3) the third and last variation (introduced in November 1943) is marked the same as the second except that the length of the marking was reduced to approximately one inch.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - approximate range: 916405 to 1041404, 1279699 to 1441430, 1471431 to 1609528, 1890504 to 2075103 and 2380014 to 2619013.
Barrel	- it is possible to assemble a wide variety of original Colt barrels and slides to this type of self-loading pistol. - 127MM, 108MM & 98MM are Colt factory standard barrel lengths and have slides that match in length.
Calibre	- calibre may not be marked on the firearm. - from 1938, Colt manufactured a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from 45 Auto to 22LR.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- it is possible to assemble a wide variety of original Colt barrels and slides to this type of self-loading pistol. - 127MM, 108MM & 98MM are Colt factory standard barrel lengths and have slides that match in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17835	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Ithaca	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36102	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36111	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Singer Manufacturing Company (SMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36120	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Union Switch & Signal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911A1 U.S. Army

1911A1 US Army

M1911A1

M1911A1 U.S. Army

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36111
Make: Colt
Model: M1911A1 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1911A1 US Army
Manufacturer:	Singer Manufacturing Company (SMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36111 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
36111 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured only in 1942, under licence from Colt to the meet the needs of WWII.
- "M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 receiver/frame with a rounded front on trigger guard; beavertail grip safety; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.
- Colt manufactured from 1938 a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from 45 Auto to 22LR.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- approximate range: 800001 to 800500.
- may contain an "S" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
- from 1938, Colt manufactured a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from 45 Auto to 22LR.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on Right side of Frame:
UNITED STATES PROPERTY M1911A1 U.S.ARMY
Markings on Left side of Slide:
S.M.CO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17835	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Ithaca	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17836	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Remington Rand	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36102	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36120	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Union Switch & Signal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 U.S. Army

1911A1 US Army

M1911A1

M1911A1 U.S. Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195858
Make: Colt
Model: M1911A1 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1911A1 US Army
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195858 - 1	BB	18	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on both sides of the slide.

Model

- "M1911A1 U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked above the serial number.
- This airgun is a reproduction of the Colt model M1911A1 US Army military service pistol.
- Features include: round smoothbore barrel recessed within an outer barrel with mock rifling at the muzzle; fixed front sight; metal slide with right side ejection port, fixed rear sight, and rear serrations; spur hammer; metal receiver/frame with left side slide lock, single action trigger, magazine release, and thumb safety; grip safety; checkered brown synthetic grip panels; weathered grey finish.
- Overall length is 203mm (8"), average weight is 0.85 kg (30 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the side to reproduce the markings of the original handgun.
- "UMAREX USA, FORT" over "SMITH, AR. MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the dust cover of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- Recoil operated.
- CO2 powered.
- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
- Serial number consists of two numbers and one letter followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 4,5 mm (.177)" is marked on the bottom of the slide, below the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - CO2 located in the magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Vet 1911

M1911A1

M1911A1 U.S. Army

Umarex Colt Combat Vet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36120
Make: Colt
Model: M1911A1 US Army

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1911A1 US Army
Manufacturer:	Union Switch & Signal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36120 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
36120 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model

- approximately 55000 were manufactured from 1941 to 1945, under licence from Colt to the meet the needs of WWII.
- "M 1911 A1 U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 receiver/frame with a rounded front on trigger guard; beavertail grip safety; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.
- Colt manufactured from 1938 a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from 45 Auto to 22LR.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. & S. CO." over "SWISSVILLE, PA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- approximate range: 1041405 to 1092404.
- also from EXP No 1 to EXP No 100.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
- from 1938, Colt manufactured a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models from 45 Auto to 22LR.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- Markings on Right side of Frame:
UNITED STATES PROPERTY M1911A1 U.S.ARMY
Markings on Left side of Slide:
U.S.&S. CO./SWISSVALE.PA. U.S.A. - Markings on right side of receiver/frame:
U.S. & S. CO
Markings on left side of slide:
U.S.&S. CO./SWISSVALE.PA. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17835	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Ithaca	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17836	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Remington Rand	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36102	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36111	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Singer Manufacturing Company (SMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 U.S. Army

1911A1 US Army

Colt 1911A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 U.S. Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122263
Make: Colt
Model: M1925 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1925 Colt Automatic Machine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122263 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Browning Automatic Rifle" was commonly referred to as the "BAR".
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- John Moses Browning was the son of Jonathan Browning of Ogden, Utah, U.S.A.
- Jonathan Browning was born in Tennesee, U.S.A. in 1805.
- Jonathan Browning was located in Sumner County, Tennesse from 1826 to 1834, Adams County, Illinois from 1834 to 1842, Nauvoo, Illinois from 1842 to 1846, Kanesville, Iowa from 1846 to 1852, and Ogden, Utah from 1852 to 1879.
- Jonathan Browning made muzzle loading and repeating percussion rifles. He designed and manufactured a harmonic type repeating rifle in 1831.
- Jonathan Browning had four sons: David, John M., Matthew S., and Wesley.
- John Moses Browning was born January 23, 1855 in Ogden, Utah.
- John Moses Browning assumed the management of Jonathan Browning's business in 1873.
- John M. Browning married Rachel Teresa Child on April 10, 1879.
- John M. Browning's father, Jonathan Browning passed away on June 21, 1879.
- J. M. Browning & Bro./Browning Brothers is formed circa 1879.
- Browning Brothers Company produce a single shot rifle based on Patent Number 220,271 granted on October 7, 1879 to John M. Browning.
- John M. Browning and his brother Matthew S. Browning conduct business under the name "J. M. & M. S. Browning, Co."
- Matthew S. Browning passed away in 1923, and his son Marriner Browning joins the organization.
- John Moses Browning passed away on November 26, 1926.
- Browning Brothers Co. was renamed "The Browning Arms Company" circa 1927.
- Browning Arms Company's (BAC) headquarters was located in Morgan, Utah, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle" / "Model 1925 - Cal. (calibre) / "Browning Pat. Feb. 4, 1919" / "Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co." / "Hartford, Conn. U.S.A." / "No. (serial number) is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame. - the Models 1919, 1924 and 1925 were manufactured between 1919 and 1935. - after the First World War, Colt and FN were the two manufacturers that were licenced by Browning to produce the Browning Automatic Rifle for commercial, foreign and domestic sales (each with their own allowed sales areas); while FN had the rights to sell this design in most of Europe and Australia, Colt was allowed similar rights in North & South America, Russia, and other parts of Europe. - Colt eventually produced a number of distinct variations of the "Colt Automatic Machine Rifle", including the Colt "Monitor", a shortened lightweight version of the CAMR made specifically for police and armed guard use. - the Model 1919 was the "basic military" version of the CAMR, that resembled a lightweight 1918 BAR without a flash hider; features included: walnut stock and forearm; open adjustable sights; folding integral bipod; pivoting ejection-port cover; and detachable box magazine. - the Model 1924 was an upgraded version of the Model 1919, with the addition of a BAR-D-style pistol-grip; a heavier forearm than on the Model 1919; some versions manufactured with covers for the ejection port and magazine well; and a "quick-change" bolt, which did not require the entire rifle to be stripped down for changing. - the Model 1925 was a further upgraded version of the Model 1924, with the BAR-D-style pistol-grip; covers for the ejection port and magazine well; a heavy ribbed barrel for heat dispersion during sustained fire; and some versions were manufactured with what was considered at the time to be a "quick-change" barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top side of the frame/receiver. - observed serial numbers had a letter "C" prefix followed by six sequential numbers, eg. "NO. C-100000".
Calibre	- variations of this firearm were manufactured in a number of calibres for foreign sales, including .30-06 Springfield, 8mm Mauser, 7x57 Mauser, 7.65 Argentine Mauser, 6.5x55 Swedish Mauser, and .303 British.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122253	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1925 Colt Monitor Automatic Machine Rifle	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAMR

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle 1925

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle Model 1925 (R75)

Colt Automatic Machine Rifle Model 1925 (R75A)

M1925 Automatic Machine Rifle

Model 1925

R75

R75A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18283
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 Commander

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 Commander
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18283 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18283 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18283 - 3	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18283 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18283 - 6	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18283 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "COLT". The Colt logo will normally be marked on the grips.

Model

- "COLT M1991A1" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COMMANDER MODEL" or "LIGHTWEIGHT COMMANDER MODEL" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1993.
- this a variant of the full size 1911A1 style pistol with a shorter slide/barrel assembly.
- features include: round barrel; fixed front and dovetailed rear sights; rear slide grasping serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release; grip safety; wood or synthetic grips; matte black or stainless steel finish.
- some versions of this pistol have forward and rearward slide-grasping grooves.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "COLT". - the manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CJ" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel's chamber area which is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17827	Colt	M1991A1 Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24306	Colt	M1991A1 Series 80 Stainless	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126590	Colt	Commander Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195123	Colt	M1991A1 Government Model	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04012XSE

04091

04091U

04610

04662XSE

04860XSE

1991 A1 Commander

1991 A1 Commander Stainless

1991 Series Model O

1991 Series Model O Commander

1991-A1 Commander Stainless

1991A1 Commander

1991A1 Commander Mark IV Series 80

1991A1 Commander Stainless

Colt 1991 Model O

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Combat Commander

Lightweight Commander

M1991 A1 Commander

M1991-A1 Commander

M1991-A1 Commander Stainless

M1991A1 Commander Mark IV Series 80

M1991A1 Commander Stainless

M1991A1 Lightweight Commander

Model O

O4012XSE

O4091U

O4610

O4662XSE

O4691

O4860XSE

Series 80

Stainless Combat Commander

Stainless Lightweight Commander

XSE Series Commander

XSE Series Lightweight Commander

XSE Series Lightweight Stainless Commander

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18284
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18284 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18284 - 2	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "COLT M1991A1". - the Colt logo will normally be marked on the grips.
Model	- introduced in 1992 and manufactured until 1999. - marked "COMPACT MODEL" on the right side of the slide below the ejection opening.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "COLT". - the manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - several samples of observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix "CP" followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide:
  COLT M1991A1
- Markings on Right side of Slide:
  COMPACT MODEL

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17827	Colt	M1991A1 Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24306	Colt	M1991A1 Series 80 Stainless	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195123	Colt	M1991A1 Government Model	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1991 A1 Compact

1991A1 Compact

1991A1 Compact Mark IV Series 80

1991A1 Officer's Compact

1991A1 Officer's Stainless Compact

M1991 A1 Compact

M1991-A1 Compact

M1991A1 Compact Mark IV Series 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195123
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 Government Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 Government Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195123 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. R.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" in logo form is usually marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "COLT M1991A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT M1991A1" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" refer to the full size receiver/frame of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol variant.
- features include: round barrel; fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; vertical, rear slide grasping serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release; grip safety; wood or synthetic grips; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. R.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" in logo form is usually marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18283	Colt	M1991A1 Commander	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18284	Colt	M1991A1 Compact	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01991T

Colt M 1991 A1

Colt M 1991-A1

Colt M 1991A1

Government Model

M1991 A1

M1991-A1

M1991A1

Talo Colt Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177623
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 NRA Gun of the Year Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177623 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rampant Colt" figure is usually marked in a medallion on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured in 2011.
- this is a limited edition of 1150.
- "GUN OF THE YEAR 2011" within a gold plated oval, and "MILITARY U.S. STANDARD", 'WW1", "WWII", "KOREA", "VIETNAM", "GULF WAR" and "WAR ON TERROR" is marked in a banner on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT 1911 *100* YEARS" within a gold plated oval is on the left side of the slide.
- NRA's logo is on the grip panels.
- "NRA" stands for National Rifle Association.
- this "Commemorative" is celebrating the 100th Anniversary of the Colt model 1911.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed blade front, drift adjustable rear sight, rear cocking serrations, and right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety, arched mainspring housing; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; solid trigger; action release lever, manual thumb safety lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; brown wood grip panels; blued finish with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example serial number consisted of "1911NRA" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17706	Colt	1911 Military	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17717	Colt	1911-A1 Government National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17725	Colt	1911-A1 World War Two Pacific Theater of Operations Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17726	Colt	1911-A1 World War Two European Theater of Operations Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17735	Colt	1911 World War One Meuse Argonne Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17841	Colt	1911 Government Model Argentine Contract	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18047	Colt	1911 Government	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18049	Colt	1911-A1 Government	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24043	Colt	1911-A1 Argentine Contract 1927	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24881	Colt	1911-A1 Copy	Korean State Arsenal, Pusan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36066	Colt	1911 Government Model British Contract	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36069	Colt	1911 Government Model Russian Contract	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36100	Colt	1911 US Army	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36101	Colt	1911 US Army	North American Arms Company Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36104	Colt	1911 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36106	Colt	1911 US Navy	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36265	Colt	1911-A1 Battle of the Bulge 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36270	Colt	1911 World War One Belleau Wood Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36271	Colt	1911 World War One Second Battle of the Marne Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36273	Colt	1911 World War One Chateau Thierry Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47505	Colt	1911-A1 Government	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
125854	Colt	1911 US Army World War One Reproduction	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129798	Colt	1911 US Army Improved	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133536	Colt	1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 2	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133582	Colt	1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition 3	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135345	Colt	1911-A1 Government Rail Gun	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136046	Colt	Government Series 1991 100 Years of Service Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149725	Colt	Government Series 1991	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150350	Colt	Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150351	Colt	Government Series 1991 Sam Colt Bicentennial 1814-2014	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150390	Colt	1911 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170682	Colt	1911-A1		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171442	Colt	Government Series 1991 West Point Class of 2014 Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135259	Colt	1911-A1 Government	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
41850	Colt	1911 US Army	Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01991Z

1991A1 Government Model

2011 Gun of the Year

2011 NRA Gun of the Year

Colt 1911 100 Years

Colt 1911 Model O

Colt NRA Custom Model

Custom M1991A1

Gun of the Year

Gun of the Year 2011

Model 1991 Government

Model O

NRA Colt 100 Years

NRA Custom Model

NRA Gun of the Year

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17827
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17827 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17827 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17827 - 2	45 AUTO	7	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17827 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT M1991A1" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Colt name is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the "rampant colt" logo will normally be marked on the grips.

Model

- "COLT M1991A1" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "-COLT'S-" over "GOVERNMENT MODEL" and ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "- SERIES 80 -" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1992 and advertised as a "classic GI service 45".
- features include: full size 1911 style pistol; round barrel; fixed front and dovetailed rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release; grip safety; wood or synthetic grips that may have finger grooves; parkerized finish.
- Colt also offered a variant of the M1991A1 with a short slide/barrel assembly (108mm/4.25") as the model "Commander".
- variant with a shorter barrel/slide assembly (89mm/3.5") mated to a compact receiver/frame is called the "M1991A1 Compact".

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range started running consecutively from the last batch of Colt model M1911A1 US Army pistols produced in 1945. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the top side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magzine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines that increase the shot capacity are available for this model. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18283	Colt	M1991A1 Commander	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18284	Colt	M1991A1 Compact	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24306	Colt	M1991A1 Series 80 Stainless	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118742	America Remembers	Colt 1991A1 Special Operations Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01091

01092

01991

01991 Gov't 1991 Matte

01991 Govt Matte

01992

02071ELC2

02991

1991

1991 Series Model O Pistol

1991A1

Classic GI Service 45

Colt 1991 Series

Gov't 1991 Matte

Government 1991 Matte

Government Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1991

M1991 Government

M1991 Government Model Series 80

M1991 Series 80

M1991A1

M1991A1 Classic

M1991A1 Government

M1991A1 Government Mark IV Series 80

M1991A1 Government Series 80

M1991A1 Mark IV Series 80

O1091

O1092

O1991

O1991 Gov't 1991 Matte

O1991U

O1992

O2071ELC2

O2991

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132795
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 Series 80 DAO

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 Series 80 DAO
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132795 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S" and the "Rampant horse" logo are engraved on the firearm.
Model	- "-COLT'S-" over "GOVERNMENT MODEL" and ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SERIES 80" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "DAO" stands for "Double Action Only". - introduced in 2010. - features include: full size 1911 style pistol; round barrel; fixed front and dovetailed rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; exposed slim countered hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; no safety catch and grip safety as seen on standard 1911 type pistol; standard slide release; wood or synthetic grips covering the standard safety catch location; matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17630	Colt	Double Eagle MARK II Series 90	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01991DA

M1991 DAO

M1991Double action Only

O1991DA

Series 80 DAO

Series 80 Double action Only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24306
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 Series 80 Stainless

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 Series 80 Stainless
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24306 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT M1991A1" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Colt name is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the "rampant colt" logo will normally be marked on the grips.

Model

- "COLT M1991A1" over "- STAINLESS -" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "-COLTS-" over "GOVERNMENT MODEL" and ".45 AUTOMATIC CALIBER" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "- SERIES 80 -" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1996.
- features include: full size 1911 style pistol; round barrel; fixed front and dovetailed rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release; grip safety; wood or synthetic grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- Colt also offered a variant of the M1991A1 with a short slide/barrel assembly (108mm/4.25") as the model "Commander".
- variant with a shorter barrel/slide assembly (89mm/3.5") mated to a compact receiver/frame is called the "M1991A1 Compact".

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (CV) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the top side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17827	Colt	M1991A1 Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18283	Colt	M1991A1 Commander	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18284	Colt	M1991A1 Compact	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01091

1991 Series Model O Model 1991 Stainless Steel

1991 Series Model O Model M1991A1 Stainless Steel

1991 Series Model O Pistol

Gov't 1991 Stainless

Government 1991 Stainless

M1991A1

M1991A1 Government Stainless

M1991A1 Series 80 SS

M1991A1 Stainless 1991 Series Model O

M1991A1 Stainless Series 80

Model 1991 Stainless Steel

O1091

O1991U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150290
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 Texas Rangers 175 Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 Texas Rangers 175 Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150290 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "TEXAS RANGERS", "1823, "1998", and a "wreath and five pointed star" motif are marked on the left side of the slide. - "TEXAS RANGERS" over "175th" over "ANNIVERSARY" and the "Texas Ranger" logo are marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a limited-edition M1991A1 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Colt to commemorate the 175th anniversary of the Texas Rangers. - features include: blade front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; M1991A1 stainless steel receiver/frame with a grip safety and flat mainspring housing; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; bright blue and stainless finish; checkered rosewood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Texas Ranger II Special Edition

M1991A1 Texas Ranger 2 Special Edition

M1991A1 Texas Ranger II Special Edition

Texas Ranger 175 Anniversary Special Edition

Texas Ranger II Special Edition

Texas Rangers 175 Anniversary Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150389
Make: Colt
Model: M1991A1 USS Texas Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M1991A1 USS Texas Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150389 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a limited edition of the Colt 1991A1 pistol commemorating the USS Texas battleship, with a total production of 2000 pistols; these pistols were commissioned by the Battleship Texas Foundation in order to raise funds for the restoration and preservation of the USS Texas, a battleship that fought in World Wars One and Two. - "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "THE MIGHTY T 100 YEARS", in an oval, is marked on top of the slide; "USS TEXAS 2014" in a banner and its depiction are marked on the left side of the slide; "USS TEXAS 1914" in a banner and its depiction are marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed open sights; steel slide with rear serrations; spur hammer; slide lock, manual safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety; flat mainspring housing; wood grips engraved with "USS TEXAS" over a 5-pointed star; silver and gold-inlaid engraving; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers followed by "TXBB35". BB is the hull classification for Battleship and 35 is the USS Texas' Hull number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150388	Colt	Government MARK IV Series 70 USS Texas Battleship Edition	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01991BTX

Government Model

Government Model Series 80

O1991BTX

USS Texas 100th Anniversary Commemorative

USS Texas 2014

USS Texas Battleship Commemorative

USS texas 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125680
Make: Colt
Model: M203

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M203
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125680 - 2	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.013)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125680 - 3	40X46MM	1	271	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125680 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.013)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S INC" or "COLT'S MFG." and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAUNCHER, GRENADE" over "40 MM: M 203" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M203" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independed firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "M203" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.
- features include: rifled barrel sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; safety lever incorporated inside the trigger guard; barrel latch located on the left side over the handguard; may have a sighting system attached to the launcher; matte black anodized and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 381mm (15"), average weight is 1.36kgs (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Colt's name, address and logo are marked on the side of the firearm.
- "COLT'S INC" or "COLT'S MFG." over "HARTFORD" and "CONN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "40 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146202	ERE Systems	M203 ERE Elite Launcher	Environmental Rescue Equipment (ERE) Systems	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher 40 mm M203

Grenade Launcher M-203 40mm

Launcher Grenade 40MM M203

M 203

M-203

M-203 40mm Grenade Launcher

M-203 Grenade Launcher

M203 40mm Grenade Launcher

M203 Grenade Launcher

R0801

R0810

R0811

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34707
Make: Colt
Model: M4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34707 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34707 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34707 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34707 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34707 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34707 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34707 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34707 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34707 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Colt's logo and "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "COLT'S MFG. CO. Inc." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Model	- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - M4 and M4A1 carbines were adopted by the US Army in 1994. - M4 Carbine and M4A1 Carbine have gone through several modifications since first being introduced. Some of these features include: flat top uppers, Rail Interface Systems (RAS), and new handguards. - M4 Carbine may also be known as "RO720" or "RO779". - overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 775mm (30.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.99 kg (6.6 lbs). - also available with a piston-driven upper, rather than a direct gas-impingement upper.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "COLT'S MFG. CO. Inc." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49107	Colt	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49108	Colt	M4LE	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130179	Colt	M4A1 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
140926	Colt	M4A1 Carbine Copy		Rifle	Full Automatic
141599	Colt	M4A1 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141969	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
144315	Colt	M4 Light Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

720

779

977

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt 720

Colt Monolithic Sub Compact Weapon

Colt Sub Compact Weapon

M 4

M-4

M4

M4 M16A2

M4 Piston Carbine

M4/M16A2

M4E1

Model 720

P0923

PO923

R0777

R0778

R0779

R0920

R0921

R0922

R0923

R0933

R0935

R0977

R0979

RO778

RO779

RO977

RO979

SCW

SCW0921

Sub-Compact Weapon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34709
Make: Colt
Model: M4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34709 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34709 - 2	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34709 - 7	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34709 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34709 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34709 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34709 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- Colt's logo and "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO. Inc." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- M4 and M4A1 carbines were adopted by the US Army in 1994.
- M4 Carbine and M4A1 Carbine have gone through several modifications since first being introduced. Some of these features include: flat top uppers, Rail Interface Systems (RAS), and new handguards.
- M4 Carbine may also be known as "RO720" "720", "Colt 720", "M4/M16A2", "M4E1 or "RO779".
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 775mm (30.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.99 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO. Inc." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49107	Colt	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49108	Colt	M4LE	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
144315	Colt	M4 Light Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 4

M-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141969
Make: Colt
Model: M4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141969 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141969 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141969 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141969 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141969 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141969 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141969 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141969 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141969 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141969 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141969 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "M4A1 CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Model	- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "M4 CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this is a semi-automatic version of the full automatic M4 Carbine. features include: post front sight and a flip up aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle break/flash hider; flat top receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, right side ejection port with cover; forward bolt assist, and rear mounted cocking handle; aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety; synthetic handguard with four equipment rails; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible butt stock; sling attachments. - overall length with a 410 mm (16.1") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 813 mm (32"), and with the stock in the extended position is 902 mm (35.5"). - average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs)
Manufacturer	- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "M4A1 CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LE" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56 NATO 1/7" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Expanse M4 model introduced in 2016, does not come with a Forward Assist or a Dust Cover.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34707	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
144315	Colt	M4 Light Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6920

AR15A4

AR15A4MP-FDE

AR15A4MPFDE

AR6821

CE1000

Carbine M4

Expanse M4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LE 6920

LE 6920 Socom

LE M4 Carbine

LE6720MPB

LE6720MPR

LE6920

LE6920 OEM1

LE6920 OEM2

LE6920-OEM1

LE6920-OEM2

LE6920AE

LE6920CA

LE6920CMP-B

LE6920CMP-FDE

LE6920MP

LE6920MP-B

LE6920MP-FDE

LE6920MP-OD

LE6920MP-R

LE6920MP-R300

LE6920MP-STG

LE6920MP-USA

LE6920MPATAC

LE6920MPFDE

LE6920MPFDE-R

LE6920MPFG

LE6920MPG-B

LE6920MPG-OD

LE6920MPS-FDE

LE6920OEM1

LE6920OEM2

LE6920SOCOM

LE6920TS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LE6940

LE6940AE-3G

LE6940P

M4

M4 Carbine LE

M4 Carbine Law Enforcement

M4 Expanse

M4 Magpul

M4 OEM1

M4 OEM2

M4OEM1

M4OEM2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129238
Make: Colt
Model: M4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129238 - 3	22 LR	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129238 - 1	22 LR	10	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129238 - 6	22 LR	20	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129238 - 5	22 LR	20	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129238 - 4	22 LR	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129238 - 2	22 LR	30	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the Colt trademark are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Umarex USA markets and distributes this rifle as made by Carl Walther in Germany under licence from New Colt Holding Corporation in the USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M4 Carbine" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is made by Carl Walther in Germany under licence from New Colt Holding Corporation. - this firearm is a look-alike version of the US Army M4 Carbine produced in a dedicated 22 LR blowback platform. The lower receiver/frame of this firearm is not interchangeable with that of the AR15/M16/M4 series of firearms. - this firearm is a blowback operated, semi-automatic rifle utililizing a detachable box magazine. - features include: telescoping buttstock; flat top receiver/frame with removeable carry handle; varying types of sights, flashlights and accessories can be added; may have a flash suppressor or a compensator which is intended to simulate a sound suppressor. - overall length with a 217 mm barrel and the stock in the retracted position is 680 mm and with the stock extended is 765 mm, and average weight is 2.5 kgs. - overall length with a 412 mm barrel and the stock in the retracted position is 790 mm and with the stock extended is 875 mm, and average weight is from 2.7 kgs to 2.95 kgs. - overall width is 65 mm, and overall height without the magazine is 231 mm. - rifling characteristics, 6 grooves, one turn in 13 3/4 inches (349.25 mm).
Manufacturer	- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF" over "NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." over "MADE BY CARL WALTHER" over "GERMANY" are marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the barrel and breech block. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BP" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. .22 L.R." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine manufactured for 22 LR only.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "US IMPORTER" over "UMAREX USA" over "FORT SMITH/AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132998	Colt	M16 Rifle	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132999	Colt	M16 SPR	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18179

22 RF M4 Carbine

22 Tactical Rimfire

2245050

2245051

2245060

2245061

2766299

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2766302

27670016

2768682

2770016

5760300

576030010

5760302

576030210

CQB

Colt .22 Tactical Rimfire

Colt 22 RF M4 Carbine

Colt M4 CQB

Colt M4 Carbine CQB

Colt M4 Carbine OPS

Colt M4 OPS

Colt M4 OPS USA

M4 CQB

M4 CQBR Carbine

M4 Carbine 22 RF

M4 Carbine 22 Tactical Rimfire

M4 Carbine OPS

M4 OPS

OPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

European Arms Distributor

North Sylva

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18183
Make: Colt
Model: M4 Carbine Match Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 Carbine Match Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18183 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.195)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18183 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.195)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18183 - 2	223 REM	9	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.195)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and Colt's logo are marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MATCH" over "TARGET" over "M4 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M4" stands for the U.S. Military carbine designation, a shorter version of the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle design.
- introduced in 2002.
- model MT6400R variant has a monolithic, one piece Picatinny rail flat top and handguard upper assembly .
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider; grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard or folding front sight bracket; may have a short carbine length handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may be equipped with a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC.", "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." or - "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MTM" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 223" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing on the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144315	Colt	M4 Light Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Match Target M4 Carbine

M4 Carbine

MT6400

MT6400C

MT6400R

Match Target M4

Match Target M4 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135206
Make: Colt
Model: M4 Carbine Sporter

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 Carbine Sporter
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135206 - 1	223 REM	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.219)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135206 - 2	223 REM	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.219)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPORTER" over "M4 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M4 Carbine Sporter" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M4 Carbine Sporter" is the commercial version of the "LAW ENFORCEMENT CARBINE".
- introduced in 2011.
- "SP 6920" model variant has a standard carbine configuration.
- "SP 6940" model variant has a monolithic, one piece Picatinny rail flat top and handguard upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; may have a grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard or folding front sight bracket; short carbine length handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.1") barrel is 813 mm (32") with the stock collapsed, and average weight is 2.67 kgs (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL .223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49107	Colt	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
144315	Colt	M4 Light Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Carbine

AR15 Sporter

Colt IUR M4 Carbine

Colt IUR M4 Sporter

Colt monolithic M4 Carbine

M4 Carbine

M4 Sporter

M4 Sporter Carbine

SP 6920

SP 6940

SP6920

SP6940

Sporter M4 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126564
Make: Colt
Model: M4 Commando

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 Commando
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126564 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126564 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126564 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S MFG. CO. Inc." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "M4 COMMANDO" is marked on the side of the magazine housing.
- this rifle has a two piece receiver/frame and fires from a closed bolt.
- features include: round barrel with muzzle compensator/flash hider; adjustable front sight and M16A4 target style rear sight; alunimum upper with fixed carrying handle or flat top upper with detachable carrying handle, cartridge case deflector and ejector port cover; alunimum lower receiver/frame; synthetic handguards and pistol grip; retractable butt stock.
- overall length with a 290 mm (11.5") barrel and the stock retracted is 699 mm (27.5") and overall length with a 290 mm (11.5") barrel and the stock extended is 780 mm (30.7").
- average weight without a magazine is 2.44 kg (5.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S MFG. CO. Inc." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144315	Colt	M4 Light Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando

M4 Commando Short Assault Rifle

M4-Commando

R0733

R0735

R0933

R0935

RO733

RO735

RO933

RO935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144315
Make: Colt
Model: M4 Light Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 Light Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144315 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.23)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144315 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.23)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "LIGHT CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "LIGHT CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - features include: flip up aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle brake/flash hider; flat top receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port; rear mounted cocking handle; aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine housing; synthetic handguard with four equipment rails; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible butt stock; sling attachments.
Manufacturer	- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "LIGHT CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of two letter prefix "VL" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18183	Colt	M4 Carbine Match Target	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34707	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34709	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
126564	Colt	M4 Commando	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
135206	Colt	M4 Carbine Sporter	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141969	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LE6900

Light Carbine

M4 Carbine

M4 Lightweight

M4 Lightweight Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35040
Make: Colt
Model: M4 M16A2E Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 M16A2E Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35040 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35040 - 10	5.56MM NATO	8	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35040 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35040 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Colt name, company address and "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4/M16A2E" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this model represents the "Enhanced Version" of the M4 Carbine.
- direct gas operating system with selective fire capability.
- features may include:
- four position sliding/collapsible buttstock,
- four position fire selector which includes, safe, semi-automatic, three shot burst and full automatic,
- optional flat-top receiver/frame,
- attachment of M203 grenade launcher,
- muzzle compensator,
- adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the Colt name, company address and "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number with a letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - letter prefix "A" has been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing as: "CAL 5.56MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35042	Colt	M4 M16A2E Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49107	Colt	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49108	Colt	M4LE	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M4 Enhanced Carbine

M4/M16A2E

M4/M16A2E Carbine

M4/M16A2E Enhanced Carbine

RO777

RO977

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35042
Make: Colt
Model: M4 M16A2E Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4 M16A2E Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35042 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35042 - 6	5.56MM NATO	8	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35042 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35042 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Colt name, company address and "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4/M16A2E" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this model represents the "Enhanced Version" of the M4 Carbine.
- direct gas operating system, originally with selective fire capability.
- features may include:
- four position sliding/collapsible buttstock,
- four position fire selector which includes, safe, semi-automatic, three shot burst and full automatic,
- optional flat-top receiver/frame,
- attachment of M203 grenade launcher,
- muzzle compensator,
- adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the Colt name, company address and "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number with a letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - letter prefix "A" has been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing as: "CAL 5.56MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35040	Colt	M4 M16A2E Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
49107	Colt	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49108	Colt	M4LE	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M4 M 16 A2 E Carbine

M4 M-16A2E

M4/M-16A2E Carbine

RO777

RO977

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187863
Make: Colt
Model: M45A1 CQBP

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M45A1 CQBP
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187863 - 1	BB	19	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt" is marked on the left side of the slide and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT" over "MODEL" or variation thereof, is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 model.
- "COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT RAIL GUN" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- may or may not be marked M45A1 CQBP on left side of slide.
- this is sold as a licensed copy by Umarex under the name M45A1 CQBP.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; integral accessory rail system on receiver/frame for light attachment; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; frame mounted thumb safety; extended magazine release; black and tan finish, integral magazine.
- CO2 powered, semi-automatic, blow-back type of action utilizing a detachable 19 shot magazine.
- power source is a 12 gram CO2 capsule inserted in what would be the magazine well of the grip frame.
- overall length with a 222 mm (8.75") barrel is 114mm (4.5"), average weight is 0.930 kgs (2.05lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered, semi-automatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5.8176

Colt Rail Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141599
Make: Colt
Model: M4A1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4A1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141599 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.221)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141599 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.221)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141599 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.221)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "M4A1 CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "M4A1 CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic version of the full automatic M4A1 Carbine.
features include: post front sight and a flip up aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle break/flash hider; flat top receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with cover; forward bolt assist, and rear mounted cocking handle; aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety; synthetic handguard with four equipment rails; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible butt stock; sling attachments.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.1") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 813 mm (32"), and with the stock in the extended position is 902 mm (35.5").
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs)

Manufacturer

- Colt's logo and "COLT" over "M4A1 CARBINE" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "LE" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56 NATO 1/7" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34707	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6920

Carbine M4A1

LE 6920 SOCOM 2

LE 6920 SOCOM II

LE 6920 Socom

LE6920 SOCOM II

LE6920 Socom

LE6920SOCOM

LE6920SOCOM2

LE6920SOCOMII

M4 A1 Carbine

M4 A1 Carbine Law Enforcement

M4-A1 Carbine

M4A1

M4A1 Carbine LE

M4A1 Carbine Law Enforcement

Socom LE6920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130179
Make: Colt
Model: M4A1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4A1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130179 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130179 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Colt's logo and "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4A1 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO. Inc." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4A1 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- M4 Carbine and M4A1 Carbine were adopted by the US Army in 1994.
- M4 Carbine and M4A1 Carbine have gone through several modifications since first being introduced. Some of these features include: flat top uppers, Rail Interface Systems (RAS), and new handguards.
- M4A1 Carbine may also be known as "RO777" or "RO977".

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S MFG. CO. Inc." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "W" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34707	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
196947	Avalon Weapons Works	URGI CQB Airsoft	Vega Force	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

777

977

M4 A1 Carbine

M4A1

RO777

RO977

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196379
Make: Colt
Model: M4A1 Carbine Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4A1 Carbine Airsoft
Manufacturer:	King Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196379 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	225	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196379 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196379 - 3	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	360	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196379 - 4	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196379 - 5	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	368	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196379 - 6	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- COLT'S Manufacturing over Company LLC and HARTFORD. CONN. USA or variant thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Colt's logo over PROPERTY over OF U.S.GOVT. over M4A1 CARBINE over CAL. 6MM or CAL. 5.56MM over where should be the serial number (GR. 280289, GR. 292494, GR. 292497, GR. 300792 are not serial numbers) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - GR. 280289, GR. 292494, GR. 292497, GR. 300792 markings will identify a series of specific model from King Arms. - M4A1 CARBINE resembles a full automatic Colt model M4A1 Carbine. - M4A1 CARBINE has a steel alloy receiver/frame. - M4A1 CARBINE is also available with a synthetic nylon fiber receiver/frame having at the serial number location, GR. 291852 under FRT 137120. - M4A1 CARBINE can be with an AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) or GBB (Gas Blow Back) firing system that are interchangeable. - Colt trademark and Colt logo are the property of the New Colt Holding Corp. - M4A1 CARBINE is manufactured by King Arms under license from Cybergun. - Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Shmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi. - Features include: flat top upper aluminum receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and removable carrying handle; synthetic nylon fiber lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - King Arms is located in Hong Kong, China.
Action	- M4A1 CARBINE can be with an AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) or GBB (Gas Blow Back) firing system that are interchangeable. - Selective fire.
Calibre	- CAL. 5.56MM or CAL. 6MM was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Canadian Law Comments	- The guidelines for airsoft are: An airsoft gun, firing a .20 g 6 mm plastic pellet with a muzzle velocity below 111.6 m/s (366 fps), and resembling with near precision an existing make and model of a firearm, other than an antique firearm, is a replica firearm and therefore a prohibited device. Over 111.6 m/s (366 fps) and up to 238.65 m/s (783 fps) will be a firearm exempted, meaning no requirement for a firearm license and/or registration. Over 238.65 m/s (783 fps) it will be a classified as a firearm, requiring a firearm license. - M4A1 CARBINE is available in different muzzle velocities from the manufacturer: 260-310 fps 350-390 fps 366 fps (Canada version) Lower than 0.98J (Italy / Japan version)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137120	Colt	Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine	King Arms	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180865

Colt M4 RIS

Colt M4A1 Airsoft

Colt M4A1 RIS

KA-AG-99

KA-GBB-01

KA-GBB-06

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M4 A1 Carbine

M4 CQB-R

M4-A1 Carbine

M4A1 CQB-R

M4A1 Carbine

M4A1 RIS Gas Blowback

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140926
Make: Colt
Model: M4A1 Carbine Copy

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4A1 Carbine Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140926 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140926 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- A Colt logo with six meridian (longitude) lines and "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4A1 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4A1 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a copy of a Colt model M4A1 Carbine.
- manufacturer is unknown.
- the original Colt models M4 Carbine and M4A1 Carbine were adopted by the US Army in 1994.
- the original Colt models M4 Carbine and M4A1 Carbine have gone through several modifications since first being introduced. Some of these features include: flat top uppers, Rail Interface Systems (RAS), and new handguards.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34707	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Property of US Govt M4A1 Carbine Copy

Copy M4A1 Carbine

Counterfeit Copy Colt M4A1 Carbine

M4 A1 Carbine Copy

M4 A1 Copy

M4-A1 Carbine Copy

M4A1 Carbine Counterfeit Copy

M4A1 Copy

Property of US Govt M4A1 Carbine Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49108
Make: Colt
Model: M4LE

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M4LE
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49108 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49108 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49108 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49108 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49108 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49108 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49108 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49108 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" will be found marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M4LE " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may also be known as "LE6921". - "Restricted Military/Government Law Enforcement/Export Use Only" or "Law Enforcement, Military, International Sales Only" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed or removable muzzle device; barrel may be stepped to permit the mounting of the M-203 Grenade Launcher; may have a flat top or carrying handle upper assembly; rear cocking handle; metal or plastic collapsible stock; parkerized and black or grey anodized parts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, both in writing and by registered trademark.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm is serial numbered as a "Law Enforcement" use item in the USA. - the serial number rationalization is: the letters LE followed by a space, followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56MM". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Other Markings	- "COLT DEFENSE HARTFORD. CONN. MADE IN CANADA" is marked on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30053	Colt	M16A2E	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
30055	Colt	M16A2E Flattop	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34707	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34709	Colt	M4 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
35040	Colt	M4 M16A2E Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
35042	Colt	M4 M16A2E Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49107	Colt	Colts Law Enforcement Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LE 6921

LE 6933

LE6921

LE6933

M 16 A2 E Carbine

M-16A2E

M4 LE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M4-LE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197858
Make: Colt
Model: M5

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M5
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197858 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197858 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197858 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the AR-15 design.
- Features may include: hammer forged, M4 carbine profile contoured barrel with threaded muzzle; monolithic upper assembly with an uninterrupted accessory rail; standard hinged trigger guard; collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous magazine catch, bolt catch and selector.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters and a six digit number.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197011	Colt	M5 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
200227	Colt	C8 Diemaco	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 5

M-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197011
Make: Colt
Model: M5 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M5 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197011 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197011 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197011 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197011 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197011 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT DEFENCE HARTFORD, CT U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT CANADA 2C085" AND "US PAT 8234808" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NATO" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, above the forward assist.
- "Colt Canada" is located in Kitchener, Ontario Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2021. - "M5 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M5 CARBINE" design is commonly known as the M-16/M4 Carbine, and any variant or modified version of it. - "NATO" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, above the forward assist. - "M5 CARBINE" is also available as a receiver/frame. - Features include: hammer forged, M4 carbine profile contoured barrel with threaded muzzle; monolithic upper assembly with an uninterrupted accessory rail; standard hinged trigger guard; collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous magazine catch, bolt catch and selector. - Overall length with a 315mm (12.4") barrel is 704mm (27.7") with the stock collapsed and no muzzle device, average weight is 2.9kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "COLT DEFENCE HARTFORD, CT U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "COLT CANADA 2C085" AND "US PAT 8234808" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - "Colt Canada" is located in Kitchener, Ontario Canada.
Action	- Gas operated. - Select fire.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter and seven numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133145	Colt	IUR	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
149611	Colt	C8A3 SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
197858	Colt	M5	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CM300-10H-M5A

CM556-10H-M5A

CM556-10H-M5A-SCW

CM556-11H-M5A

CM556-14H-M5A

Colt M5 Carbine

M 5

M-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126477
Make: Colt
Model: M79

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	M79
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126477 - 1	40X46MM	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.014)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- 350,000 manufactured between 1961 and 1971 and superseeded by the M203 model.
- this was the first model to enter service specifically designed to fire spin-stabilized grenades.
- features include: folding ladder sight; hinged barrel design; fixed buttstock; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 737mm.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126475	Milkor	M79	Milkor	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Granade Launcher

Granade Launcher 40mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52096
Make: Colt
Model: Magnum Carry

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Magnum Carry
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52096 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "COLT MAGNUM CARRY" and ".357 MAGNUM CTG." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1998 to 1999.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; ramp front sight, grooved topstrap rear sight; shrouded ejector rod and may have a rubber combat style grip.
- the Colt "Magnum Carry" is a renamed Colt, "DS-II" (Detective Special II).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG.CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receive/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number may be marked in one of the following formats:
- one, two or three alpha character prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by an alpha character suffix.
- two alpha character prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers followed by an alpha character suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".357 MAGNUM CTG.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Revolver

SD2020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17600
Make: Colt
Model: Marshal

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Marshal
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17600 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17600 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT".

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1954 to 1956.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "MARSHAL".
- approximately 2,500 were manufactured.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel plated solid receiver/frame with a round butt and a round barrel, a fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side, the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, spur hammer, iron half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight, and may have checkered walnut grip panels with "COLT" and the Colt rampant colt marked inside a circle.
- some revolvers may have a dual tone finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A.".
- revolvers with a barrel length of 51mm will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".
- a few early revolvers were marked as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A.".

Action

- solid reciever / frame, left side swing-out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization started at 833352-M concurrently with the "Official Police" model and ended at 845317-M, with the "M" suffix remaining consistent. - serial number is located on the crane and on the frame hidden by the crane.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".38 SPECIAL CTGE.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Marshall

Marshall

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146119
Make: Colt
Model: Match Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Match Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146119 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146119 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MATCH TARGET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATCH TARGET" is a Colt Woodsman, second or third series target pistol.
- "Woodsman" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Woodsman" pistol was manufactured in three series.
- "MATCH TARGET" second series was manufactured from 1947 to 1955.
- "MATCH TARGET" third series was manufactured from 1955 to 1977.
- features include: ramped front and adjustable rear sights; heavy barrel with full length underlug and groove; rear short length slide with grasping serrations; slide stop and safety catch on the left side; plastic or wooden grips with thumb rest; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and logo, a rampant horse is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number with a letter "S" suffix is also shared by Colt's Huntsman Model, Woodsman Match Target Model, Woodsman Sport Model, and Woodsman Target Model.
- serial number range from 1947 to 1969 is from 1-S to 241811-S.
- serial number range from 1969 forward is from 001001-S to 999999-S.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17451	Colt	Woodsman Match Target	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Match Target

Colt Target Pistol

Match Target Pistol

Woodsman Match Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17607
Make: Colt
Model: Metropolitan MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Metropolitan MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17607 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel..
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1972.
- "METROPOLITAN MK III" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and an unshrouded ejector rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Colt introduced the MARK 3 features in 1969 on several Colt models.
- Colt revolvers with "MK III" in the model designation feature stainless steel springs, casehardened major action parts, fail safe connector between the hammer and firing pin and the cylinder cannot be opened if the hammer is in the cocked position.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel..
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is not restricted to just the Metropolitan model.
- serial number range includes all model types from the MARK 3 series such as the Lawman, Metropolitan, Officers Model Match, Official Police, and Trooper.
- Serial Number Ranges were: "J1001 to J100000", "01001J to 99998J", "L1001 to L99998", "1001L to 80669L", "Y1001 to Y42862", "00001U to 31290U", and "01000V to 44284V+".

Calibre

- ".38 SPECIAL CTG." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3

MK III

MKIII

Mark III

Metropolitan

Metropolitan MARK III

Metropolitan Mk 3

Metropolitan Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135209
Make: Colt
Model: Modular Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Modular Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135209 - 10	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135209 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135209 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135209 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135209 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135209 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135209 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135209 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135209 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135209 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Colt's rampant pony trademark logo and "COLT" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "COLT DEFENSE LLC" over "HARTFORT, CT. USA" are marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "MODULAR CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MODULAR CARBINE" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MODULAR CARBINE" is also known as the "LE901-16S". - "MODULAR CARBINE" has a monolithic, one piece upper assembly and a quad-rail handguard. - the lower receiver/frame will also support a standard AR-15 upper in 223 REM-5.56MM NATO with a magazine adapter. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile folding front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; ambidextrous selector, bolt and magazine release; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, tan or camouflage anodized finish. - overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") barrel is 870 mm (34.24") with the stock collapsed, and average weight is 4.26 kgs (9.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Colt's rampant pony trademark logo and "COLT" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "COLT DEFENSE LLC" over "HARTFORT, CT. USA" are marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MCC" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.62MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - "MODULAR CARBINE" 308 WIN one piece upper assembly can be switch for a standard AR15/M16 upper assembly and a magazine adapter to use 5.56MM/223 REM ammunition. - 5.56MM NATO/223 REM rifling characteristics can be; 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - in 5.56MM NATO calibre, uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

901

901 Monolithic

AR901

AR901-16S

CM901

CM901-13A

CM901-16A

Colt Monolithic Carbine

Colt SP 901

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt SP901

LE901

LE901 16S

LE901 16SE

LE901-16S

LE901-16SE

LE901-18SE

LE90116S

LE901FDE-16SE

M.A.R.C.

M.A.R.C. 901

M.A.R.C.901

M.A.R.C.901 Monolithic

MARC 901 Monolithic

Modular AR Carbine

Modular AR Carbine 901

SP901

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134919
Make: Colt
Model: Modular Carbine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Modular Carbine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134919 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134919 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134919 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODULAR CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODULAR CARBINE" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODULAR CARBINE" was introduced in 2010.
- "MODULAR CARBINE" has a monolithic, one piece upper assembly and quad-rail handguard.
- the lower receiver/frame will also support a standard AR-15 upper in 223 REM-5.56MM NATO with a magazine adapter.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile folding front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; ambidextrous selector, bolt and magazine release; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, tan or camouflage anodized finish.
- overall length with a 408mm (16.1") barrel is 870 mm (34.24") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.26 kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and the trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "COLT DEFENSE" over "HARTFORD, CONN." and "U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (CM) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.62MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - "MODULAR CARBINE" 308 WIN one piece upper assembly can be switch for a standard AR15/M16 upper assembly and a magazine adapter to use 5.56MM/223 REM ammunition. - 5.56MM NATO/223 REM rifling characteristics can be; 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - 5.56MM NATO calibre uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt CM 901

Colt CM901

Colt LE 901

Colt LE901

Colt Monolithic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17853
Make: Colt
Model: Mustang MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Mustang MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17853 - 1	380 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17853 - 2	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17853 - 4	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17853 - 5	380 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17853 - 3	380 AUTO	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- marked "COLT MARK IV SERIES 80" over "MUSTANG-380 AUTO" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a small 380 Auto pocket pistol based on the Colt 1911 design, with the Series 80 firing pin safety; ring hammer, black synthetic grips and a blued, stainless, matte or bright nickel finish.
- do not confuse this pistol with the 380 Government Model (which has a larger frame) or the 380 Mustang Plus II (which has the large frame of the 380 Government Model, but the short barrel of the Mustang).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, above trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196623	Colt	Nitelite	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06090

06390

380 Mustang

380 Mustang Mark IV Series 80

Mustang

Mustang Government

Mustang Government Mark IV Series 80

Mustang Mark IV

Mustang Series 80

O6090

O6390

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17907
Make: Colt
Model: Mustang MARK IV Series 80 Plus 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Mustang MARK IV Series 80 Plus 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17907 - 1	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1988 to 1996.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06092

06382

Mustang II

Mustang MARK IV Series 80 Plus II

Mustang Plus

Mustang Plus II

Mustang Plus II MARK IV

Mustang Plus II Series 80

Mustang Plus Series 80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O6092

O6392

Plus 2

Plus II

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36206
Make: Colt
Model: Mustang Pocketlite

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Mustang Pocketlite
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36206 - 1	380 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36206 - 3	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36206 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36206 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT 380 AUTO" and "MUSTANG POCKETLITE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. MFG. CO." and "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COLT 380 AUTO" and "MUSTANG POCKETLITE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1987 and an updated version was reintroduced in 2011.
- "MUSTANG POCKETLITE" is a "MUSTANG MARK IV Series 80" model with an aluminium alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel slide; fixed open sights; manual safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lowered ejection port; ring hammer; solid aluminium trigger; synthetic grip panels with inlaid rampant colt logo; blued, blue and hard chrome, nickel and matte stainless steel, Teflon coating and stainless steel, or Teflon, nickeled and stainless steel, "Cerakote" coating and brushed stainless steel finish.
- single action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"); and an average weight is 354 grams (12.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. MFG. CO." and "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PL" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "380 AUTO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CAL. 380" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144470	Colt	Mustang XSP	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06890

06891

380 Auto Mustang Pocketlite

Mustang 380 Pocketlite

Mustang Pocket Lite

Mustang Pocketlite L.W.

Mustang Pocketlite L.W. Lady Elite

Mustang Pocketlite L.W. Nickel/Stainless Steel Finish

Mustang Pocketlite L.W. Nite Lite 380

Mustang Pocketlite LW

Mustang Pocketlite Light Weight

Mustang Pocketlite Lightweight

Mustang Pocketlite Teflon Nickel/Stainless

O6890

O6891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144470
Make: Colt
Model: Mustang XSP

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Mustang XSP
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144470 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144470 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2013 and updated in 2016.
- "COLT MUSTANG XSP" or "MUSTANG XSP" or "MUSTANG" over "COLT 380 AUTO" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FIRST EDITION" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed open sights; round barrel; flat sided, stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; lowered ejection port; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, square front trigger guard, ribbed front and back strap, and textured grips; exposed ring hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"); and the average weight is 335 g (11.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S MFG. HARTFORD, CT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "MP" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "380 AUTO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics in calibre 380 AUTO: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36206	Colt	Mustang Pocketlite	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06790

06790FE

06796

06891

380 Mustang XSP

First Edition Mustang XSP

Mustang

Mustang Lite

Mustang Pocketlite

Mustang XSP First Edition

Mustang XTra Special Polymer

O6790

O6790FE

O6796

O6891

XSP Mustang

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17613
Make: Colt
Model: National Match

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	National Match
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17613 - 7	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17613 - 3	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17613 - 4	38 SPL	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17613 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17613 - 1	45 AUTO	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17613 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17613 - 6	45 AUTO	7	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17613 - 5	45 AUTO	7	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "NATIONAL" and "MATCH" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "National Match" models were manufactured from 1957 to 1970.
- the National Match replaced the Government Model National Match.
- the 1911-A1 Government National Match was manufactured from 1932 to 1942.
- the "National Match" model was also known as the Gold Cup National Match.
- "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH" was not marked on the side of the slide until the introduction of the "Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70" in 1970.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a "NM" suffix.
- NOTE:
- 1911-A1 Government National Match serial number range fell between C162,000 and C215,083.
- National Match serial number range was from 26NM to 37,025NM.
- National Match Mid Range, National Match Mid Range MARK II and MARK III shared a serial number range from 100MR to 9,409MR.

Calibre

- Colt also offered a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models to calibre 22 LR.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide:

NATIONAL COLT AUTOMATIC
MATCH CALIBER .45
OR
NATIONAL COLT AUTOMATIC
MATCH CALIBER .38

Markings on Right side of Slide
GOLD CUP
NATIONAL MATCH

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17717	Colt	1911-A1 Government National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17806	Colt	National Match Mid Range	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24014	Colt	National Match Mid Range MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170682	Colt	1911-A1		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Cup National Match

National Match Gold Cup

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25424
Make: Colt
Model: National Match

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	National Match
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25424 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- approx. 15,500 were manufactured from 1955 to 1965.

Manufacturer

- Springfield Armory manufactured approximately 15,000 National Match M1911A1 Pistols between 1955 and 1965.
- these firearms may or may not be original Springfield Armory manufactured Colt pistols.
- it is certain that the US Government Arsenal building National Match Pistols would not restrict themselves to original Springfield Armory pistols.

Serial Number

- the serial numbers may be consistent with any of the Colt Military Contractor's serial number rationalizations.
- do not confuse this firearm with anything manufactured by the "New" Springfield Armoury Inc".

Other Markings

- the Springfield Armory acceptance stamp (SA) will be found on the right side of the frame or receiver and the National Match stamp (NM) appears on the right side of the trigger guard at the top. These marks identify all Springfield Armory, National Match Pistols manufactured between 1955 and 1965.
- original National Match Pistols are extremely rare. They were sold only by the US Government Directorate of Civilian Marksmanship (DCM).
- if the SA and NM stampings do not appear on the firearm - it is not correctly identified to this screen.

Remarks

- Springfield Armory "manufactured" approximately 15,000 National Match M1911A1 Pistols between 1955 and 1965, this was accomplished by taking existing pistols and re-manufacturing them to meet National Match standards.
- these firearms may or may not be original Springfield Armory manufactured Colt pistols.
- it is certain that the US Government Arsenal building National Match Pistols would not restrict themselves to original Springfield Armory pistols.
- the Springfield Armory acceptance stamp (SA) will be found on the right side of the frame or receiver and the National Match stamp (NM) appears on the right side of the trigger guard at the top. These marks identify all Springfield Armory, National Match Pistols manufactured between 1955 and 1965.
- original National Match Pistols are extremely rare. They were sold only by the US Government Directorate of Civilian Marksmanship (DCM).
- if the SA and NM stampings do not appear on the firearm - it is not correctly identified to this screen.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17806
Make: Colt
Model: National Match Mid Range

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	National Match Mid Range
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17806 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17806 - 3	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the "Rampant Colt" logo are marked on the slide.

Model

- "National Match" models were manufactured from 1957 to 1970.
- "NATIONAL MATCH" and "MID RANGE" are marked on the side of the slide.
- this model was also known as the "Gold Cup National Match Mid Range".
- "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH" was not marked on the side of the slide until the introduction of the "Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70" in 1970.
- features include: 1911-A1 receiver/frame, match barrel; fixed or adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a "MR" suffix.
- NOTE:
- 1911-A1 Government National Match serial number range fell between C162,000 and C215,083.
- National Match serial number range was from 26NM to 37,025NM.
- National Match Mid Range, National Match Mid Range MARK II and MARK III shared a serial number range from 100MR to 9,409MR.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".38 SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COLT .38 SPEC. N.M." is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- Colt manufactured a conversion unit that converted Government and National Match Models to 22 LR starting in 1938.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17613	Colt	National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17717	Colt	1911-A1 Government National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24014	Colt	National Match Mid Range MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170682	Colt	1911-A1		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Gold Cup National Match Mid Range

1911-A1 National Match Mid Range

1911A1 National Match

Colt 38 Spec NM

Gold Cup National Match Mid Range

N.M.

National Match

National Match .38 Special

National Match 38 Special Mid Range

National Match Automatic

National Match Gold Cup

National Match Mid Range Mark 1

National Match Mid Range Mark I

National Match Mid Range Mk 1

National Match Mid Range Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24014
Make: Colt
Model: National Match Mid Range MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	National Match Mid Range MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24014 - 1	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "National Match" models were manufactured from 1957 to 1970.
- "NATIONAL MATCH" and "MID RANGE" are marked on the side of the slide.
- "COLT .38 SPEC. N.M." and "MK. III" are marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- this model was also known as the Gold Cup National Match MARK III.
- "GOLD CUP NATIONAL MATCH" was not marked on the side of the slide until the introduction of the "Gold Cup National Match MARK IV Series 70" in 1970.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a "MR" suffix.
- NOTE:
- 1911-A1 Government National Match serial number range fell between C162,000 and C215,083.
- National Match serial number range was from 26NM to 37,025NM.
- National Match Mid Range, National Match Mid Range MARK II and MARK III shared a serial number range from 100MR to 9,409MR.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17613	Colt	National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17717	Colt	1911-A1 Government National Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17806	Colt	National Match Mid Range	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170682	Colt	1911-A1		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Gold Cup National Match Mid Range

1911-A1 National Match

1911-A1 National Match Mid Range

1911-A1 National Match Mid Range Mark III

Gold Cup Mark III National Match

Gold Cup National Match MARK III

Gold Cup National Match Mark 3

Gold Cup National Match Mid Range

Gold Cup National Match Mk III

Mark III National Match

N.M. Mk III

National Match Mid Range

National Match Mid Range MARK III

National Match Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127833
Make: Colt
Model: New Agent Series 90 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Agent Series 90 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127833 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127833 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of slide.

Model

- "COLT NEW AGENT" over "SERIES 90" or "DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the left side of slide.
- "LIGHTWEIGHT" or "LIGHTWEIGHT" over "9mm" is marked the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- a DAO (Double Action Only) version was introduced in 2010.
- this is a compact concealed carry version of the 1911 series pistol.
- features include: grooved channel (trench sight) on top of the slide; bushingless barrel system; slide rear grasping serrations; skeletonized style or non-spurred hammer; lightweight aluminum receiver/frame; skeletonized or paddle type trigger; single or double action only trigger mechanism; may have safety and grip safety as a standard 1911 pistol; serrated frontstrap; slim checkered grip panels; black anodized receiver/frame and blued slide.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 172mm (6.75").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (GT) prefix and five numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example in 9mm LUGER consisted of the number nine (9) followed by two letters (GT) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation will usually be marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07810

07810D

07810DA

07810DCT

07812D

1911 New Agent

1911 New Agent Double Action

1911 New Agent Lightweight

1911 New Agent SA

1911 New Agent Series 90

1911 New Agent Series 90 Lightweight

1911 New Agent Series 90 SA

1911 New Agent Series 90 SA Lightweight

Colt 1911 New Agent

Colt 1911 New Agent Series 90

Colt 1911 New Agent Series 90 SA

Colt 1911 New Agent Series 90 SA Lightweight

Colt New Agent

Colt New Agent DA

Lightweight New Agent Series 90

New Agent

New Agent Lightweight

New Agent SA Lightweight

New Agent Series 90

New Agent Series 90 SA

New Agent Series 90 SA Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O7810

O7810D

O7810DA

O7810DCT

O7812D

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17819
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17819 - 6	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 7	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 8	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 14	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 15	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 16	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 22	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 10	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 11	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 12	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17819 - 18	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 19	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 20	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17819 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT NEW FRONTIER S.A.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1961 to 1975.
- "COLT NEW FRONTIER S.A.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total estimated production is approximately 7000 revolvers.
- "New Frontier" model was a reintroduction of the Single Action Army Flattop Target revolvers.
- "New Frontier" distinguishing features are the flat topstrap with square sides, and an adjustable rear sight.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid, flat top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; wood grip plates with "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued, colour case hardened or nickel plated finish.
- "New Frontier" model was available with factory engraving.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- New Frontier Generation 2: serial numbers consisted of four (4) numbers with a two letter "NF" suffix.
- New Frontier Generation 2: serial number range started at 3000NF and continued with some breaks to approximately 7288NF.
- New Frontier Generation 3: serial number consisted of five (5) numbers with a two letter "NF" suffix.
- New Frontier Generation 3: serial number range started at 01001NF and continued with some breaks to approximately 16,584NF.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45423	Colt	New Frontier Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118588	Colt	New Frontier Buntline Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt New Frontier

Flat Top Target

Flattop Target

New Frontier Flattop Target

New Frontier Generation 2

New Frontier SAA

New Frontier SAA 2 Generation

New Frontier SAA Generation 2

New Frontier SAA Second Generation

New Frontier Single Action Army

Peacemaker

SAA New Frontier

Single Action Army New Frontier

Single Action Army New Frontier Flattop Target

Special Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33484
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33484 - 1	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 14	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33484 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 7	22 MAG	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 8	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 9	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33484 - 4	22 RF	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33484 - 5	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33484 - 13	22 RF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33484 - 6	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1977 and from 1982 to 1987.
- "NEW FRONTIER .22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT.SEPT.19,1871" over "JULY2,72,JAN.19,75" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "New Frontier" model is also known as the G series.
- estimated production of 81,587 revolvers.
- features include: fixed ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; flat top steel receiver/frame with a removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder, right side mounted swing-down loading gate and an alloy grip frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic "American Eagle" grips with the Colt logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; blued or blued and colour case hardened finish.
- the main difference between the "New Frontier 22" and the "Peacemaker 22" is in the sights.
- "New Frontier 22" has a fixed ramp front sight and a flat topstrap with an adjustable rear sight.
- "Peacemaker 22" has a fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap for a rear sight.

- "NEW FRONTIER .22 CROSS-BOLT SAFETY" was a short run from 1982 to 1987 of the New Frontier 22 incorporate a cross-bolt safety and was available in 22 LR only. The cross bolt safety button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the loading gate. To load the revolver, the hammer was pulled back and then the cross bolt safety button was pushed in allowing the loading gate to be opened and blocking the hammer from falling forward. This revolver was known as the GS series. Same features as above except the receiver/frame may be case hardened or blued. The estimated production is 13,992 revolvers.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range started at G10001 and continued to approximately G199229. - NOTE: Care should be taken not to confuse the letter "G" with a numeral six (6).
- serial number prefix was changed to a letter "L" in 1974.
- serial number range was from L01001 to L24900.
- serial number range was shared with all four models: New Frontier 22, New Frontier Buntline 22, Peacemaker 22, and Peacemaker Buntline 22.
- "New Frontier 22" and "New Frontier Buntline 22" Cross-Bolt Safety revolvers were also produced in the serial number range from G200001 to G228115. These pistols incorporate a cross-bolt safety and were available in 22LR only.

Calibre

- "NEW FRONTIER .22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ".22 L.R." or ".22 MAG" is marked on the cylinder.
- this model was available with a dual cylinder option.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17440	Colt	New Frontier 22 Kit Carson Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33486	Colt	Peacemaker 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

G

G Series

G-2241

G-2245

G-2261

G-2265

G-2441

G-2461

G2241

G2245

G2261

G2265

G2441

G2461

GS

GS Series

New Frontier

New Frontier .22

New Frontier 22 Cross-Bolt Safety

SAA New Frontier 22

Series G

Series GS

Single Action Army New Frontier 22

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51607
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier 22 John Wayne The Duke Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier 22 John Wayne The Duke Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51607 - 2	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51607 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1983/1984.
- this is a Colt New Frontier 22 single-action revolver that was made as a John Wayne commemorative.
- "NEW MODEL .22" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "JOHN WAYNE" over "The Duke" in a banner is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT.SEPT.19,1871" over "JULY2,72,JAN.19,75" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; flat top steel receiver/frame with a removable cylinder, right side mounted swing-down loading gate and alloy grip frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic "American Eagle" grips with the Colt logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; blued and colour case hardened finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "G" and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duke Frontier

Duke New Frontier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G8243

John Wayne Commemorative

John Wayne New Frontier Commemorative

John Wayne The Duke

New Frontier John Wayne Commemorative

New Frontier The Duke

New Frontier The Duke Commemorative

New Frontier The Duke John Wayne Commemorative

The Duke

The Duke New Frontier Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17440
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier 22 Kit Carson Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier 22 Kit Carson Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17440 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panel.

Model

- this model was manufactured in 1984.
- total of 951 produced.
- "KIT CARSON COMMEMORATIVE" is etched in gold on the right side of the barrel.
- "He led the way" is etched in gold on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; flat top steel receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; simulated ivory or black "American Eagle" grips with a picture of the colt logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; blued and color case hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.". may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from "KCC0001" to "KCC1000".

Calibre

- calibre is marked in gold on the right side of the barrel as "22 CAL".

Shots

- fixed cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33484	Colt	New Frontier 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

He Led The Way

Kit Carson

Kit Carson Commemorative

Kit Carson Commemorative New Frontier 22

Kit Carson New Frontier

Kit Carson New Frontier 22 Commemotative

New Frontier Kit Carson Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17437
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier 22 The Duke Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier 22 The Duke Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17437 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured in 1983/1984.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duke Frontier

John Wayne The Duke

John Wayne The Duke Commemorative

New Frontier The Duke Commemorative

The Duke

The Duke John Wayne Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33631
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier Abercrombie & Fitch Company Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier Abercrombie & Fitch Company Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33631 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT NEW FRONTIER S.A.A." is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1965.
- "COLT NEW FRONTIER S.A.A." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ABERCROMBIE & FITCH Co." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TRAILBLAZER" may be marked on the cylinder.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEW YORK", "CHICAGO" or "SAN FRANCISCO" may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- total production 400 units.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid, flat top receiver/frame with an engraved removable non-fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; rosewood grip plates with "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued, colour case hardened or gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range was from 001AF to 400AF.
- serial number range from 001AF to 200AF is also marked "NEW YORK" on the bottom of the grip frame.
- serial number range from 201AF to 300AF is also marked "CHICAGO"on the bottom of the grip frame.
- serial number range from 301AF to 400AF is also marked "SAN FRANCISCO" on the bottom of the grip frame..

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - butt will be marked with NEW YORK, CHICAGO or SAN FRANCISCO.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Abercrombie & Fitch

Abercrombie & Fitch New Fronter SAA

Abercrombie & Fitch New Frontier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17428
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier Buntline 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier Buntline 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17428 - 1	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17428 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17428 - 3	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17428 - 2	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1977 and from 1982 to 1987.
- "NEW FRONTIER BUNTLINE .22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT.SEPT.19,1871" over "JULY2,72,JAN.19,75" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "New Frontier" model is also known as the G series.
- estimated production of 81,587 revolvers.
- features include: fixed ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; flat top steel receiver/frame with a removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder, right side mounted swing-down loading gate and an alloy grip frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic "American Eagle" grips with the Colt logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; blued or blued and colour case hardened finish.
- the main difference between the "New Frontier Buntline 22" and the "Peacemaker Buntline 22" is in the sights.
- "New Frontier Buntline 22" has a fixed ramp front sight and a flat topstrap with an adjustable rear sight.
- "Peacemaker Buntline 22" has a fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap for a rear sight.

- "NEW FRONTIER .22 CROSS-BOLT SAFETY" was a short run from 1982 to 1987 of the New Frontier 22 incorporate a cross-bolt safety and was available in 22 LR only. The cross bolt safety button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the loading gate. To load the revolver, the hammer was pulled back and then the cross bolt safety button was pushed in allowing the loading gate to be opened and blocking the hammer from falling forward. This revolver was known as the GS series. Same features as above except the receiver/frame may be case hardened or blued. The estimated production is 13,992 revolvers.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard as one alpha character followed by five or six sequential numbers.
- serialization started at G10001 and continued to approximately G199229. Care should be taken not to confuse the G with a numeral 6.
- in 1974 the serial number prefix was changed and numbering started at L01001 and continued to L24900 for all 4 models (New Frontier 22, New Frontier Buntline 22, Peacemaker 22 and Peacemaker Buntline 22).
- a short run of New Frontier 22 and New Frontier Buntline 22 pistols were also produced from s/n G200001 to G228115. These pistols incorporate a cross-bolt safety and were available in 22LR only.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the cylinder as: "22MAG" or ".22 L.R.".
- this model was available with a dual cylinder option.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33488	Colt	Peacemaker Buntline 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

G

G Series

G-2271

G-2275

G-2471

G2271

G2275

G2471

GS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GS Series

SAA New Frontier Buntline 22

Series G

Series GS

Single Action Army New Frontier Buntline 22

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118588
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier Buntline Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier Buntline Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118588 - 1	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118588 - 2	38 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118588 - 3	44 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118588 - 4	45 AUTO	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118588 - 5	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "COLT"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT NEW FRONTIER BUNTLINE SAA"
- manufactured from 1961 to 1964.
- total estimated production is approximately 72 revolvers.
- the distinguishing features of this model are the flat topstrap with square sides, adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; gate loading; case hardened solid receiver/frame and hammer; blued round barrel, fluted cylinder, grip frame, round trigger guard and ejector rod which is located on the right side of the barrel; wood grip panels with a Colt medallion set on each side.
- some revolvers may be completely blued or nickel plated.
- models may also have engraving.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will have the following patent date marking:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".
- the third generation of the "Single Action Army New Frontier Buntline" is known as the "Ned Buntline Commemorative".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S P.T. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serialization started at 3000NF and continued with some breaks to approximately 7,288NF, with the "NF" suffix remaining consistent.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17819	Colt	New Frontier	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118729	Colt	New Frontier Buntline Special Ned Buntline Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt New Frontier

Flattop Target

Ftat Top Target

Model P

New Frontier

New Frontier Buntline

New Frontier Flattop Target Buntline

New Frontier SAA Buntline

New Frontier Single Action Army

Peacemaker

SAA New Frontier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Army New Frontier Flattop Target Buntline

Special Target Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118729
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier Buntline Special Ned Buntline Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier Buntline Special Ned Buntline Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118729 - 1	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S P.T. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- "NED BUNTLINE COMMEMORATIVE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- issued in 1979.
- total estimated production of 2973 revolvers.
- this is a New Frontier Single Action Army Buntline Special.
- this revolver will have a flat topstrap with square sides, and an adjustable rear sight with a fixed front sight
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, gate loading, nickel plated solid receiver/frame, round barrel, fluted cylinder, grip frame, round trigger guard; checkered rubber grip panels marked with the 'rampant colt' logo.
- left side of the receiver/frame will have the following patent date markings:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S P.T. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range from NB,0001 to NB,3000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118588	Colt	New Frontier Buntline Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ned Buntline

Ned Buntline Commemorative

New Frontier Buntline

New Frontier Single Action Army Buntline

New Frontier Single Action Army Buntline Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45423
Make: Colt
Model: New Frontier Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Frontier Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45423 - 10	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 12	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 1	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 2	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 3	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45423 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45423 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "COLT NEW FRONTIER S.A.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1978 to 1981 and re-introduced in 2011.
- "COLT NEW FRONTIER SAA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" and "JULY 2, 72, JAN 19, 75" patents dates may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "New Frontier" distinguishing features are the flat topstrap with square sides, and an adjustable rear sight.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid, flat top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; wood grip plates with "Rampant Colt" horse logo; blued, colour case hardened or nickel plated finish.
- "New Frontier" model was available with factory engraving.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the triggerguard.
- New Frontier Generation 3: serial number consisted of five (5) numbers with a two letter "NF" suffix.
- New Frontier Generation 3: serial number range started at 01001NF and continued with some breaks to approximately 16,584NF.

- New Frontier Generation 2: serial numbers consistef of four (4) numbers with a two letter "NF" suffix.
- New Frontier Generation 2: serial number range started at 3000NF and continued with some breaks to approximately 7288NF.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17819	Colt	New Frontier	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Frontier SAA

New Frontier Single Action Army

New Frontier Third Generation

P-4671

P-4750

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-4770

P-4770FB

P-4840

P-4850

P-4870

P-4870FB

P-4870UB

P-4940

P-4970

P4671

P4750

P4770

P4770FB

P4840

P4850

P4870

P4870FB

P4870UB

P4940

P4970

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17564
Make: Colt
Model: New House

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New House
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17564 - 3	32 LONG COLT	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17564 - 9	32 LONG COLT	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17564 - 5	38 LONG COLT	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17564 - 7	41 LONG COLT	5	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- on revolvers which were sold through Colt's London address, a third line may also be marked as:
"DEPOT 14, PALL MALL LONDON" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1880 through c.1886.
- total production estimated at 4,000.
- starting at approximately serial number 22,000, the model designation was etched or stamped on left side of barrel as; "COLT 32", "NEW HOUSE 32", "NEW HOUSE 38", "COLT HOUSE 38", "COLT NEW 38", "NEW HOUSE 41", "COLT HOUSE 41", and "COLT NEW 41".
- the most distinctive details identifying this model compared to the other New Line Colts are the square profile of the butt, 57mm(2 1/4") barrel length with no ejector rod, and the thin loading gate.
- spur trigger, outside hammer.
- nickel plated, or blued with case hardened frame were standard, some specimens were plated in silver, and/or a combination of silver and gold, engraved specimens are extremely rare.
- the cylinder has long flutes with the cylinder stop notches located on the back of the cylinder.
- the left side of the receiver/frame has a distinct round circle with a screw in the middle. The screw is inserted from the right side of the revolver.
- checkered hard rubber grips with "COLT" in an oval on the top.
- some specimens may be stamped with British proofmarks, since a high proportion of these firearms were shipped to England, these stampings are located in the cylinder flutes, and on underside of the barrel.
- a patent date may be marked on the underside of the barrel as, "PAT. SEPT. 15, 1874.".
- limited run of about 25 were fitted with 254mm (10") barrel length, nickel-plated finish, and the butt adapted for a shoulder stock (skeleton type) attachment.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- on revolvers which were sold through Colt's London address, a third line may also be marked as:
"DEPOT 14, PALL MALL LONDON" .

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the "New House" revolver shared in the same serial number series as the "New Line" and "New Police" model revolvers.
- production started in 1880 at serial number 10,300 and continued through serial number 25700.
- production ceased in 1886.
- total production of the "New House" model revolver is approximately 4000 examples.

Calibre

- caliber marking sometimes found on the left flat of the frame below the cylinder, and sometimes accompanied with letter "C", which stands for centerfire.
- the firearm calibres are etched or roll-stamped on the left side of the barrel as follows: - NEW HOUSE 32 or COLT 32, NEW HOUSE 38 or COLT NEW 38 or COLT HOUSE 38 , NEW HOUSE 41 or COLT NEW 41 or COLT HOUSE 41.
- Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT, will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 38 SHORT COLT, in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.
- those Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 41 LONG COLT, will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 41 SHORT COLT.
- those Colt firearms of the 1875 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 32 LONG COLT, will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 32 SHORT COLT.

Other Markings

- on top of the barrel; "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
or
- specimens with the "London barrel address" ; "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO"
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A."
"DEPOT 14, PALL MALL LONDON"
- sometimes marked on the underside of the barrel; "PAT. SEPT. 15, 1874."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17493	Colt	New Police	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt House

Colt House 32

Colt House 38

Colt House 41

Colt New 32

Colt New 38

Colt New 41

House

House 32

House 38

House 41

New House 32

New House 38

New House 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17427
Make: Colt
Model: New Line 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Line 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17427 - 3	22 LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17427 - 7	22 LONG	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17427 - 11	22 SHORT	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on to of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- on revolvers sold through Colt's London address, a third line may be marked as:
"DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to circa 1877.
- model is marked on the left side of the barrel, except on early production:
"COLT NEW 22".
- total production approximately 55,343.
- marketed until circa 1890.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, solid receiver/frame revolver with a fluted cylinder, exposed spur hammer, blade front sight and groove in top strap for rear sight, rosewood, ivory, pearl and walnut grip plates.
- the finish may be nickel, blued, or a combination of nickel, silver or gold finishes.
- this revolver can have one of two cylinder variations. The first model, from serial number 1 to 16,000, has short flutes on the cylinder with the cylinder stop notches visible on the sides of the cylinder. The second model, from serial number 16,000 to the end of production, has long flutes on the cylinder with the cylinder stop notches located on the back of the cylinder.
- the left side of the receiver/frame has a distinct round circle with a screw in the middle. The screw is inserted from the right side of the revolver.
- there is a channel on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder. This channel is used to load or remove cartridges from the cylinder and may have a loading gate.
- on revolvers above serial number 16,000, a patent date was marked on the underside of the barrel as:
"PAT. SEPT 15, 1874"
or
"PAT. SEPT 15, 1874"
"DEC 15 - 74".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on to of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- on revolvers sold through Colt's London address, a third line may be marked as:
"DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the reciever/frame.
- numbered sequentially from 1 to approximately 55,343.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on left side of receiver/frame as: "22 CAL.".

Other Markings

- may be marked on top of barrel, in two lines: "COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO." " HARTFORD, CT. USA" or "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." and on rare occasions, third line: "DEPOT 14 PALL MALL LONDON".
- may be marked on the bottom of the barrel, single line: "PAT. SEPT 15, 1874" or in two lines: "PAT. SEPT 15, 1874" "DEC 15 - 74".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17572	Colt	New Line 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
29138	Colt	New Line 30	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
67988	Colt	New Line 41	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
68007	Colt	New Line 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 New Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt New 22

Colt New Line 22 caliber Revolver

New 22

New Line

New Line 22 First Model

New Line 22 Pocket Model

New Line 22 Second Model

New Line Pocket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29138
Make: Colt
Model: New Line 30

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Line 30
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29138 - 3	30 LONG RF	5	44	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29138 - 4	30 LONG RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- manufactured from 1874 to 1876.
- model is marked on the left side of the barrel: "COLT NEW 30".
- total production about 11,000.
- features include: single action spurred trigger mechanism, solid receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder, spurred hammer, blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight, birdshead grip, rosewood, ivory, pearl, walnut or ebony grip plates.
- the finish may be nickel, blued, or a combination of nickel, silver or gold finishes.
- the cylinder will have long flutes with the cylinder stop notches located on the back of the cylinder.
- the left side of the receiver/frame has a distinct round circle with a screw in the middle. The screw is inserted from the right side of the revolver.
- there is a channel on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder. This channel is used to load or remove cartridges from the cylinder and may have a loading gate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as: "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.Co." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides, or "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the reciever/frame. - numbered sequentially from 1 to approximately 11000. - manufactured from 1874 to 1876. - approximately 11,000 manufactured.
Calibre	- Colt firearms of the 1874 - 1880 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 30 LONG RIM-FIRE will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 30 SHORT rim-fire in the same manner as 22 SHORT RIM-FIRE may be fired in firearms chambered for the 22 LONG RIFLE RIM-FIRE cartridge. - the calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "COLT NEW 30". - the calibre designation may also be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, marked vertically above the loading groove, or on the butt as, "30 CAL.".
Other Markings	- markings on the barrel, in two lines: (between two Maltese crosses) "COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. Co." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." or (without crosses) "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17427	Colt	New Line 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17572	Colt	New Line 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
67988	Colt	New Line 41	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
68007	Colt	New Line 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

30 New Line

Colt New

Colt New Line 30 Caliber Revolver

New 30

New Line

New Line 30 Pocket Model

New Line Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68007
Make: Colt
Model: New Line 32

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Line 32
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68007 - 9	32 LONG COLT	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68007 - 10	32 LONG COLT	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68007 - 5	32 LONG RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68007 - 6	32 LONG RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT.F.A.MFG.CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to 1884.
- total production about 22,000.
- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel: "COLT NEW 32". Revolvers below serial number 3,500 approximately, and near the end of production did not have any model designation markings.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, solid frame with a fluted cylinder, spurred hammer, blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight, birdshead grip, rosewood, ivory, pearl, walnut or ebony grip plates.
- the finish may be nickel, blued, or a combination of nickel, silver or gold finishes.
- this revolver can have one of two cylinder variations. The first model, from serial number 1 to 10,000, has short flutes on the cylinder with the cylinder stop notches visible on the sides of the cylinder. The second model, from serial number 10,000 to the end of production, has long flutes on the cylinder with the cylinder stop notches located on the back of the cylinder.
- the left side of the receiver/frame has a distinct round circle with a screw in the middle. The screw is inserted from the right side of the revolver.
- there is a channel on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder. This channel is used to load or remove cartridges from the cylinder and may have a loading gate.
- on revolvers above serial number 10,000, a patent date was marked on the underside of the barrel as, "PAT. SEPT 15, 1874".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT.F.A.MFG.CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the left grip panel.
- numbered sequentially from 1 to approximately 22,000.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left lower side of the frame: "32 CAL." = rimfire, and "32 Cal C" = centerfire. Note the letter "C" is not always on the centre fire model.
- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "32 CAL." or "32 CAL. C.".
- the "C" would indicate that the revolver was designed for centerfire cartridges. Note the letter "C" is not always on the revolvers designed for centrefire cartridges.

Other Markings

- markings on the barrel, in two lines: (between two Maltese crosses) "COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." or (without crosses) "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- may also be marked on the bottom of the barrel: "PAT. SEPT 15, 1874".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17427	Colt	New Line 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17572	Colt	New Line 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
29138	Colt	New Line 30	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
67988	Colt	New Line 41	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 New Line

Colt New 32

Colt New Line 32 Caliber Revolver

New Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Line 32 First Model

New Line 32 Pocket Model

New Line 32 Second Model

New Line Pocket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17572
Make: Colt
Model: New Line 38

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Line 38
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17572 - 4	38 LONG COLT	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17572 - 5	38 LONG COLT	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17572 - 3	38 LONG RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17572 - 12	38 LONG RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1874 to 1880.
- total production about 5,500.
- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT NEW 38". Some revolvers with a very low serial number may not have the model designation marking.
- features include: single action spurred trigger mechanism, solid receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, spurred hammer; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight, birdshead grip; rosewood, ivory, pearl, walnut or ebony grip plates.
- the finish may be nickel, blued, or a combination of nickel, silver or gold finishes.
- this revolver can have one of two cylinder variations. The first model, from serial number 1 to 3,200, has short flutes on the cylinder with the cylinder stop notches visible on the sides of the cylinder. The second model, from serial number 3,200 to the end of production, has long flutes on the cylinder with the cylinder stop notches located on the back of the cylinder.
- the left side of the receiver/frame has a distinct round circle with a screw in the middle. The screw is inserted from the right side of the revolver.
- there is a channel on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder. This channel is used to load or remove cartridges from the cylinder and may have a loading gate.
- on revolvers above serial number 3,200, a patent date was marked on the underside of the barrel as, "PAT. SEPT 15, 1874".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the reciever/frame, under the left grip panel.
- numbered sequentially from 1 to approximately 12,516.
- the Colt "New Line 38" and the "Colt New Line 41" share the same serial number rational.
- total number of these revolver models manufactured is approximately 5,500.

Calibre

- Colt firearms of the 1874 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 38 SHORT COLT in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.
- the chambering for 38 RIM-FIRE was for the 38 LONG RIM-FIRE which would also accept and fire 38 SHORT RIM-FIRE calibre cartridges.
- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "38 CAL." or "38 CAL. C.".
- the "C" would indicate that the revolver was designed for centerfire cartridges.
- the calibre may be found etched on the left side of the barrel as: - "COLT NEW 38".

Other Markings

- markings on the barrel, in two lines: (between two Maltese crosses) "COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." or (without crosses) "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17427	Colt	New Line 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
29138	Colt	New Line 30	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
67988	Colt	New Line 41	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
68007	Colt	New Line 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 New Line

Colt New 38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New 38

New Colt

New Line

New Line 38 First Model

New Line 38 Pocket Model

New Line 38 Second Model

New Line Pocket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67988
Make: Colt
Model: New Line 41

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Line 41
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67988 - 3	41 LONG COLT	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67988 - 4	41 LONG COLT	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67988 - 5	41 LONG RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67988 - 6	41 LONG RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1874 to 1879.
- total production about 7,000.
- model is marked on the left side of the barrel: "COLT NEW 41". Some revolvers with a very low serial number may not have the model designation marking.
- features include: single action spurred trigger mechanism, solid receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, spurred hammer; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight, birdshead grip; rosewood, ivory, pearl, walnut or ebony grip plates.
- the finish may be nickel, blued, or a combination of nickel, silver or gold finishes.
- this revolver can have one of two cylinder variations. The first model, from serial number 1 to 3,200, has short flutes on the cylinder with the cylinder stop notches visible on the sides of the cylinder. The second model, from serial number 3,200 to the end of production, has long flutes on the cylinder with the cylinder stop notches located on the back of the cylinder.
- the left side of the receiver/frame has a distinct round circle with a screw in the middle. The screw is inserted from the right side of the revolver.
- there is a channel on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder. This channel is used to load or remove cartridges from the cylinder and may have a loading gate.
- on revolvers above serial number 3,200, a patent date was marked on the underside of the barrel as, "PAT. SEPT 15, 1874".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.", with crosses on both sides,
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the reciever/frame, under the left grip panel.
- numbered sequentially from 1 to approximately 10,072.
- the Colt "New Line 38" and the "Colt New Line 41" share the same serial number series.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "41 CAL." or "41 CAL. C.".
- the "C" would indicate that the revolver was designed for centerfire cartridges.
- Colt firearms of the 1874 - 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 41 LONG COLT will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 41 SHORT COLT in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.
- the chambering for 41 RIM-FIRE was for the 41 LONG RIM-FIRE which would also accept and fire 41 SHORT RIM-FIRE calibre cartridges.

Other Markings

- markings on the barrel, in two lines: (between two Maltese crosses) "COLTS PT. F.A. MFG. CO." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." or (without crosses) "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co." "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17427	Colt	New Line 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17572	Colt	New Line 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
29138	Colt	New Line 30	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
68007	Colt	New Line 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

41 New Colt

41 New Line

Colt New 41

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New 41

New Colt

New Line

New Line 41 First Model

New Line 41 Pocket Model

New Line 41 Second Model

New Line Pocket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17563
Make: Colt
Model: New Pocket

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Pocket
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17563 - 5	32	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17563 - 6	32	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17563 - 7	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17563 - 8	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17563 - 13	32 LONG COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17563 - 14	32 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17563 - 15	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17563 - 16	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17563 - 21	32 S&W LONG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17563 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17563 - 10	32 S&W LONG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17563 - 11	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17563 - 12	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- the left side of the barrel may be marked "COLT".
- early production models did not have any patent date markings.
- late production revolvers are marked as:
"PAT. AUG. 5.84.NOV. 6.1888".

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1893 to 1905.
- the total estimated production is 30,000.
- this firearm was Colt's first small frame swing out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting, double action revolver.
- may also be known as "New Pocket Double Action".
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "COLT'S NEW POCKET". This mark encircles the Colt rampant colt.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel plated receiver/frame and round barrel, spur hammer, fluted cylinder with the cylinder stop notches located on the sides of the cylinder at the rear, a rectangular shaped cylinder release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel, the front sight is a fixed blade and the rear sight is a fixed notch in the topstrap, and the hand grip panels may be checkered rubber with "COLT" markings, mother-of-pearl or ivory grip panels were also available.
- the finish may also be silver or gold plated or a combination of finishes.
- this model was succeeded by the "Pocket Positive" in 1905.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
- on short barreled revolvers, the manufacturer's designation may be marked in two lines:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- the manufacturer's is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co."
"HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
- the left side of the barrel may be marked "COLT".
- early production models did not have any patent date markings. A third line of patent dates is marked on late production revolvers as:
"PAT. AUG. 5.84.NOV. 6.1888".
- the Colt rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame encircled by, "COLT'S NEW POCKET".

Action

- small frame swing out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting, double action revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial numbers for this model started at number 1 in 1893 and continued unbroken to approximately 30000 in 1905 when the firearm model was discontinued.
- the serial number range was continued by the "Pocket Positive" Model.
- early examples were numbered on the butt. Later pistols were numbered on the crane and on the frame facing the crane.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT D.A.32".
- NOTE 1: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 32 S&W LONG will chamber and fire cartridges known as 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W (32 S&W SHORT).
- NOTE 2: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 32 LONG COLT will chamber and fire cartridges known as 32 SHORT COLT.

Other Markings

- Early production had a 2-line Colt address on the top of the barrel and "COLT D.A. 32" on the left side of barrel. Later production had a 3-line addresss which included the AUG 5.84. and NOV 6.88 patent dates, and the left side of the frame was marked "COLTS NEW POCKET".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colts New Pocket

New Pocket D.A.

New Pocket Double Action

Pocket Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17493
Make: Colt
Model: New Police

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Police
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17493 - 8	32 LONG COLT	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 6	32 LONG COLT	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 7	32 LONG COLT	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 5	32 LONG COLT	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 4	38 LONG COLT	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 3	38 LONG COLT	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 2	38 LONG COLT	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 1	38 LONG COLT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 12	41 LONG COLT	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 11	41 LONG COLT	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17493 - 10	41 LONG COLT	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17493 - 9	41 LONG COLT	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- on revolvers which were sold through Colt's London address, a third line may also be marked as:
"DEPOT 14, PALL MALL LONDON" .

Model

- "New Police" and calibre or "Colt New" and calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1882 and 1886
- total production estimated at 4,000.
- distinguishing features: single-action mechanism; spur trigger without a trigger guard; ejector rod similar to the Model 1877 Double Action "Lightning" revolver.
- this firearm is the largest of Colt's "New Line" series of single action, spur trigger, pocket revolvers.
- this revolver became known as the "Cop & Thug" model because it was intended to be marketed to police forces and has a low relief scene on the grips of a police officer arresting a criminal.
- from the cylinder forward, most examples of this revolver strongly resemble a scaled down Single Action Army, except that the cylinder stops are on the rear of the cylinder instead of the radius.
- features include: nickel or blue finish with an ejector rod and housing present on all barrel lengths (except the 57mm barrel examples), right side loading gate, spur trigger and square butt with hard rubber grips.
- the cylinder has long flutes with the cylinder stop notches located on the back of the cylinder.
- the left side of the receiver/frame has a distinct round circle with a screw in the middle. The screw is inserted from the right side of the revolver.
- a patent date may be marked on the underside of the barrel as, "PAT. SEPT. 15, 1874.".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- on revolvers which were sold through Colt's London address, a third line may also be marked as:
"DEPOT 14, PALL MALL LONDON" .

Action

- single action revolver.

Serial Number

- production started in 1882 at serial number 14450 and continued through serial number 25700.
- production ceased in 1886.
- total production of the "New Police" model revolver is approximately 4000 examples.
- Note: the "New Police" revolver shared the same serial number series as the "New Line" and "New House" model revolvers.

Calibre

- the firearm calibres are etched or roll-stamped on the left side of the barrel as follows: - NEW POLICE 32 or COLT NEW 32, NEW POLICE 38 or COLT NEW 38, NEW POLICE 41 or COLT NEW 41.
- Colt firearms of the 1875 to 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT, will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 38 SHORT COLT, in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.
- those Colt firearms of the 1875 to 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 41 LONG COLT, will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 41 SHORT COLT.
- those Colt firearms of the 1875 to 1900 time period, chambered for the cartridge known as 32 LONG COLT, will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 32 SHORT COLT.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17564	Colt	New House	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt New

Colt New 32

Colt New 38

Colt New 41

Colt New Police

Colt New Police Model Revolver

Colt Police

Colt Police 32

Colt Police 38

Colt Police 41

Cop & Thug

Cop and Thug

New Police Cop & Thug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36762
Make: Colt
Model: New Police 32

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Police 32
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36762 - 4	32	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36762 - 5	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36762 - 6	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36762 - 10	32 LONG COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36762 - 11	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36762 - 12	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36762 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36762 - 8	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36762 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COLT. D.A. 32" or "COLT NEW POLICE .32" is make on the left side of the barrel. - "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.", "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.", and "PAT. AUG. 5.84.NOV. 6.1888" are marked on the top side of barrels that are 102mm or less in length, or - "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." and "PAT. AUG. 5.84.NOV. 6.1888" are marked on the top side of the barrel. - "COLT'S" and "NEW POLICE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "COLT'S" and "NEW POLICE" encircles the 'rampant colt' logo are mared on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1896 to 1907. - total estimated production of 49,500 revolvers. - this Colt Double Action New Police model should not be confused with Colt's Single Action "New Police" model. The most significant difference is the presence of a trigger guard on the Colt Double Action New Police model. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel plated receiver/frame and round barrel; fluted cylinder; rectangular shaped cylinder release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; unshrouded ejector rod; fixed blade front sight and the rear sight is a notch in the topstrap; hand grip panels may be checkered rubber with "COLT" marked on them, mother-of-pearl or ivory hand grip panels. - finish may also be silver or gold plated or a combination of finishes. - approximately 5,000 revolvers were manufactured as a target version with adjustable sights and a 152mm barrel. This version was known as the New Police Target model. - the sights on the Colt New Police Target model may be one of the following: fixed blade front sight and the rear sight a fixed notch in the topstrap or a movable bead front sight set on a iron base with a windage adjustable rear sight pinned to the topstrap.
Manufacturer	- "COLT. D.A. 32" or "COLT NEW POLICE .32" is make on the left side of the barrel. - "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO.", "HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.", and "PAT. AUG. 5.84.NOV. 6.1888" are marked on the top side of barrels that are 102mm or less in length, or - "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." and "PAT. AUG. 5.84.NOV. 6.1888" are marked on the top side of the barrel. - "COLT'S" and "NEW POLICE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 49,500. - early pistols may be numbered on the butt. Later examples will be numbered inside the crane and on the frame facing the crane. - apparent anomalies in serial numbers can occur due to parts which interchange between models and the fact that some model designations appear on the barrel only. - serial number range from 49,500 to 253,351 was asigned to the Police Positive 32 and Police Positive Target.
Calibre	- "COLT. D.A. 32" or "COLT NEW POLICE .32" is make on the left side of the barrel. NOTE 1: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 32 S&W LONG will chamber and fire cartridges known as 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W (32 S&W SHORT). NOTE 2: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 32 LONG COLT will chamber and fire cartridges known as 32 SHORT COLT.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- there may be various other markings on the revolver. - these markings are usually on the backstrap or the butt: - "AGUSTA POLICE". - "BALTIMORE CITY POLICE". - "C.P.D.", Cincinnati, Ohio. - "K.P.D.". - "LACKA CO. JAIL". - "METROPOLITIAN POLICE DEPT D.C.". - "NEW ORLEANS POLICE". - "NEW YORK POLICE". - "OTTAWA POLICE". - "P.P.D.", Providence, Rhode Island. - "RICHMOND POLICE DEPT.". - revolvers may be marked with various other police departments.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt New Police 32

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt New Police Double Action

Colt New Police Target Model

New Police

New Police Double Action

New Police Target

New Police Target 32

New Police Target Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17530
Make: Colt
Model: New Service

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Service
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 156	22 LR	6	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 150	22 LR	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 149	22 LR	6	196	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 27	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 29	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 31	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 32	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 73	38	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 74	38	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 75	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 76	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 77	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 78	38	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 79	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 80	38	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 90	38 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 91	38 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 92	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 93	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 94	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 95	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 96	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 97	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 41	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 42	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 43	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 44	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 45	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 46	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 47	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 48	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 12	38-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 13	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 14	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 15	38-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 106	38-44 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 107	38-44 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 108	38-44 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 109	38-44 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 110	38-44 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 111	38-44 S&W	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 112	38-44 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 113	38-44 S&W	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 57	44	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 58	44	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 59	44	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 60	44	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 61	44	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 62	44	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 63	44	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 64	44	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 122	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 123	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 124	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 125	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 126	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 127	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 128	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 129	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 153	44 SHOT	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 49	44 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 50	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 51	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 52	44 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 53	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 54	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 55	44 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 56	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 21	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 22	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 23	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 24	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 65	45	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 66	45	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 67	45	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 68	45	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 69	45	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 70	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 71	45	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 72	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 33	45 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 34	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 35	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 36	45 AUTO	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 37	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 38	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 39	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 40	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 130	45 AUTO RIM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 131	45 AUTO RIM	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 132	45 AUTO RIM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 133	45 AUTO RIM	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 134	45 AUTO RIM	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 135	45 AUTO RIM	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 136	45 AUTO RIM	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 137	45 AUTO RIM	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 1	45 COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 148	45 COLT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 154	45 COLT	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 2	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 3	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 4	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 5	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 7	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 152	45 COLT	6	252	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 155	45 COLT	6	295	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 114	450 REV CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 115	450 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 116	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 117	450 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 118	450 REV CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 119	450 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 120	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 121	450 REV CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 81	455 REV	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 147	455 REV	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 82	455 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 83	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 84	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 85	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 86	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 87	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 88	455 REV	6	179	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 89	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 146	455 REV	6	202	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17530 - 138	476 REV	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 139	476 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17530 - 140	476 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 141	476 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 142	476 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 143	476 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 144	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17530 - 145	476 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of the barrel with patent dates.
- on models with a barrel length less then 102mm, the markings will vary.
- from 1898 to 1900:
"COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO."
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. PAT AUG 5, 1884".
- from 1900 to 1909:
"COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO."
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. PAT AUG 5, 1884, JUNE 5, 1900".
- from 1909 to 1926:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JUNE 5, 1900. JULY 4, 1905".
- from 1926 to 1944:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926".
- the 'Rampant Colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm model was manufactured from 1898 to 1944. - the total estimated production of Colt "New Service, "New Service Target", "Shooting Master", "1909 US Army" and "1917 US Army" is 356,000. - the model designation may be marked on the sideplate as "COLT'S NEW SERVICE" in a circle, or on the left side of the barrel as "COLT" with "NEW SERVICE" or "NEW SERVICE" followed by the calibre. - on models with a barrel length less then 102mm, the markings on the barrel will vary. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued finish or nickel plated finish; solid receiver/frame; round barrel; fluted cylinder; the cylinder stop notches are located on the side of the cylinder towards the rear; the cylinder release latch is on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed blade front sight with a rear sight channel along the topstrap (units equipped with an adjustable rear sight are known as the "New Service Target" model), the grip panels may be checkered hard rubber marked "COLT", or checkered walnut grips with the Colt medallion. - small variations in internal and external features and markings occurred throughout the New Service production. - the cylinder release latch may be rectangular in appearance or have rounded contours. - may also be known as the "New Service" old model, improved model or the late model. - the U.S. Marine Corps purchased approximately 1,400 revolvers. This revolver was known as the 1909 U.S. Marine Corps and is considered a distinct model in its own right. The Model 1909 US Marine Corps revolver was not marked "UNITED STATES PROPERTY". This revolver normally has a serial number between 24,000 to 26,000 and has hard rubber grip panels. The butt of the grip is normally marked: "U.S." "M.C." "No" "123". - the Colt Models of "1917 US Army" and '1909 US Army", which are considered distinct models in their own right, were marked "UNITED STATES PROPERTY", on the underside of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on top of the barrel with patent dates. - the left sideplate is marked with the Colt's rampant colt logo which may or may not include a stylized "C", or may be encircled by the marking, "COLT'S NEW SERVICE".
Action	- solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting, double action revolver.
Serial Number	- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 355,000. - the New Service, New Service Target and the Shooting Master share the same serial number rationalization. - serial number is located in the crane cut out area on the receiver/frame facing the crane. - on revolvers with military markings, a number may be marked on the butt of the grip. This number is not the serial number. This number may be marked as: "NO" "12" "123"
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. - NOTE: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT will chamber and fire cartridges known as 38 SHORT COLT.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- on revolvers with military markings, a number may be marked on the bottom of the hand grip. This number is not the serial number. This number may be marked as:
"NO"
"12"
"123"
- there may be various other markings. These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt:
- "ENGLAND"
- "AUSTRALIA"
- "GUARDIA RURAL", Cuba.
- "N.W.M.P.", North West Mounted Police.
- "EJEICITO DE CUBA".
- "EJERCITO PREMANENTE", Cuba.
- "JOHN LITTLE AND CO. SINGAPROE".
- "A.P.D.".
- "R.I.P.", marked on the sideplate.
- "W.P.D.", Wildwood, New Jersey.
- "STANDARD OIL CO.".
- "CITY OF ANNAPOLIS".
- "N.Y. ST. CON. DEPT", Conversation Department.
- "N.Y.S.T.", New York State Troopers. Marked on the backstrap with a number on the butt.
- "MONTANA HIGHWAY PATROL".
- "K.S.H.P.", Kansas.
- "D.P.D.", Dubuque, Iowa.
- "B.C.P.D.", Battle Creek, Michigan.
- "B.P.D.", Boston, Mass.
- "S.A.P.D.", San Antonio, Texas.
- "U.S.I.B.P.", Border Patrol.
- "N.P.D.", Nashua, New Hampshire.
- "UTAH HIGHWAY PATROL".
- "TEXAS PUBLIC SAFETY DEPT.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17533	Colt	Shooting Master	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18261	Colt	1917 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
24027	Colt	1909 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33380	Colt	New Service Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33386	Colt	1909 US Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
144401	Colt	1917	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1884 New Service

1900 New Service

1905 New Service

1909 US Marine Corps

1926 New Service

Fitz Gerald Special

Fitz-Gerald Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Improved Model

Improved New Service

Late Model

Late New Service

MP New Service

NWMP New Service

New Model

New Service 45 Colt

New Service Fitz Gerald Special

New Service Fitz-Gerald Special

New Service Improved Model

New Service Late Model

New Service New Model

New Service Old Model

Old Model

Old New Service

RNWMP New Service

U.S.M.C.

US Marine Corps

USMC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131367
Make: Colt
Model: New Service Fitz-Gerald Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Service Fitz-Gerald Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131367 - 2	45 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131367 - 1	45 COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "45 COLT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Colt's rampant colt logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" over Colt's rampant colt logo was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation was not observed marked on the firearm.
- this is a New Service revolver specially customized to a hideaway gun by Colt for J. Henry Fitz-Gerald.
- J. Henry Fitz-Gerald was a Colt employee from 1918 to 1944.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; short round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer with hammer spur removed; single/double action trigger mechanism; open front trigger guard; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "45 COLT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Colt's rampant colt logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT" over Colt's rampant colt logo was observed marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder crane.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "45 COLT" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fitz Gerald Special

Fitz Special

Fitz-Gerald Special

J. Henry Fitz-Gerald Special

New Service Fitz Gerald Special

New Service Fitz Special

New Service J. Henry Fitz-Gerald Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33380
Make: Colt
Model: New Service Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	New Service Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33380 - 7	44	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33380 - 8	44	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33380 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 10	44 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 11	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 28	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 15	45	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33380 - 3	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33380 - 19	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 2	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 17	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33380 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 22	450 REV CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 4	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33380 - 27	476 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel with patent dates.
- on models with a barrel length less then 102mm, the markings will vary.
- from 1900 to 1909:
"COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO."
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. PAT AUG 5, 1884, JUNE 5, 1900".
- from 1909 to 1926:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JUNE 5, 1900. JULY 4, 1905".
- from 1926 to 1940:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926".
- the 'Rampant Colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1901 to 1940.
- the total estimated production of Colt "New Service, "New Service Target", "Shooting Master", 1909 US Army", and "1917 US Army" is 356,000.
- the model designation may be marked on the left sideplate as "COLT'S NEW SERVICE" as a circle, or on the left side of the barrel as " NEW SERVICE" or the Late Model may be marked "NEW SERVICE TARGET".
- the "New Service Target" model was not factory equipped with a lanyard swivel.
- this model will have a flat topstrap with a dovetailed windage adjustable sight. The front sight will be iron or a German silver blade insert, which is adjustable for elevation.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued finish or nickel plate finish, solid receiver/frame and round barrel, spur hammer, fluted cylinder, the cylinder stop notches are located on the side of the cylinder towards the rear, the cylinder release latch is on the left side of the receiver/frame, as these fireams left the factory, the grip panels were checkered walnut grips with the Colt medallion at the top.
- small variations in internal and external features and markings occurred throughout the New Service production.
- the cylinder release latch may be rectangular in appearance or have rounded contours.
- may also be known as the "New Service Target" old model, improved model or the late model.
- the most common barrel length in the Colt "NEW MODEL TARGET" model revolvers is 191MM (7 1/2 inches).
- do not confuse with the Colt "Shooting Master" model. As an aid to identification - the Colt "Shooting Master" model as it left the factory was available only with a 152MM (6 inch) barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel with patent dates.
- on models with a barrel length less then 102mm, the markings will vary.
- from 1900 to 1909:
"COLT'S PATENT FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO."
"HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. PAT AUG 5, 1884, JUNE 5, 1900".
- from 1909 to 1926:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JUNE 5, 1900. JULY 4, 1905".
- from 1926 to 1940:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926".
- the left sideplate may be marked "COLT'S", or the left side of the barrel may be marked, "COLT".
- the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked with the Colt's rampant colt logo which may or may not include a stylized "C", and may be encircled by the marking, "COLT'S NEW SERVICE".

Action

- solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting, double action revolver.

Serial Number

- serialization started at 2300 and continued unbroken to approximately 350000.
- the New Service, New Service Target and the Shooting Master share the same serial number rationalization.
- serial number is located in the crane cut out area on the receiver/frame facing the crane.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number range is from 6,000 to 350,000.
- on revolvers with military markings, a number may be marked on the butt of the grip. This number is not the serial number. This number may be marked as:
"NO"
"12"
"123"

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17530	Colt	New Service	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17533	Colt	Shooting Master	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18261	Colt	1917 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
24027	Colt	1909 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33386	Colt	1909 US Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
144401	Colt	1917	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Improved Model New Service Target

Improved New Service Target

Late Model New Service Target

New Service

New Service Target Improved Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Service Target Late Model

New Service Target Old Model

Old Model New Service Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196623
Make: Colt
Model: Nitelite

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Nitelite
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196623 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "Nitelite" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This is a version of the Colt Mustang compact pistol, which is similar in layout and operation to the 1911-A1 design.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action
- Recoil operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17853	Colt	Mustang MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Nite Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25425
Make: Colt
Model: Officers ACP Commencement Issue Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers ACP Commencement Issue Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25425 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1984.
-1000 were made in 1984.
- "OFFICER'S" over "COMMENCEMENT ISSUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ACP"(Automatic Colt Pistol) over "SERIES 80" and the U.S. Marine Corps emblem and the Great Seal of the United States are marked on the right side of the slide.
- silver-inlaid oak leaf scroll engraving are marked on both sides of the slide..
- this is a limited edition of the Colt Series 80 Officer's ACP pistol.
- features include: open fixed sights; single action trigger mechanism; slide lock, magazine release and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rear grip serrations; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; flat mainspring housing; wood grips with Colt logo; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.
- serial number consists of an "FA" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Officers Commencement Issue

1984 Officers Commencement Issue

Officer's ACP Commencement Issue

Officer's Commencement Issue

Officers Commencement Issue

Officers Commencement Issue 1984

Officers Commencement Issue ACP Series 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17720
Make: Colt
Model: Officers ACP Double Diamond 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers ACP Double Diamond 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17720 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on both side of the slide as, "COLT" and the colt logo on the grip panels.
Model	- in 1986 Colt produced 1,000 Double Diamond Sets made up of a Colt Officers ACP and a Colt Ultimate Python. The two firearms were made of stainless steel with smooth rosewood grips and came in a presentation case. - the Colt Double Diamond Officers ACP had the model designation marked on the right side of the slide as, "COLT OFFICERS ACP" and on the left side of the slide as, "DOUBLE", a picture of two diamonds followed by, "DIAMOND". The two diamonds will be marked with, "COLT" above them and, "150" below them. - features include: single action, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, fixed sights, combat hammer, grip safety, and smooth rosewood grip panels with the Colt logo.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as four sequential number followed by two alpha characters,"DD". The serial numbers may range from 0001DD to 1000DD. - this Commerative Double Diamond Set consists of 1,000 sets. - the matching Ultimate Python will have the two alpha characters first, then the four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "45 AUTOMATIC", and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port as, "COLT 45 AUTO".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17538	Colt	Python Double Diamond Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Officer's ACP

Double Diamond

Double Diamond Officers

Double Diamond Set

Officer Double Diamond ACP

Officers Double Diamond

Officers' ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18070
Make: Colt
Model: Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18070 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18070 - 6	45 AUTO	6	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18070 - 2	45 AUTO	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18070 - 3	45 AUTO	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18070 - 4	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18070 - 5	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- compact version of the Government Mark IV Model.
- marked on the right side of the slide: "Colt Officer's ACP" and on the left side of the slide: "Colt MK IV - Series 80".
- produced in carbon steel and stainless steel.
- single action.
- walnut or rubber composite grips.
- finish may be matte/non-glare blue, standard blue, matte stainless steel, or "Ultimate"/bright stainless steel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the frame/receiver: "Colt's PT.F.A. Mfg. Co. Hartford, Conn, U.S.A."
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17699	Colt	Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80 Match	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124702	Reeder Custom Guns	Condition One	Reeder Custom Guns/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

09080

09090

09090E

09180

09180E

09181

09181E

Colt MK IV Series 80

Colt Officer's ACP

Colt Officer's ACP MK IV Series 80

Colt Officers ACP

Officers ACP

Officers ACP Stainless

Officers Mark IV

Officers Mark IV Series 80

Officers Series 80

Series 80 Colt MK IV

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23857
Make: Colt
Model: Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23857 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23857 - 2	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - introduced in 1985, may also be known as "Officers ACP Lightweight".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124702	Reeder Custom Guns	Condition One	Reeder Custom Guns/Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Officer's ACP Lightweight

Officers ACP Lightweight

Officers Lightweight ACP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17699
Make: Colt
Model: Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80 Match

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80 Match
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17699 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17699 - 2	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
Model	- "COLT OFFICERS ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "OFFICERS MATCH" and "COLT 45 ACP" are marked on the left side of the slide. - this model is a shortened version of the Government model. - the "Officers ACP" was manufactured between 1985 and 1998. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed front sight with an adjustable or fixed rear sight; gold plated finish and rubber grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide. - serial number has an "OM" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - on the right slide of an observed specimen was marked "Golden Cup over National Match"

Remarks - Letter from Colt stating this was special edition of 350 units

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18070	Colt	Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Officer's Match Mk IV Series 80

Colt Officers ACP Officiers Match

Gold Cup Officer Match

Officer's ACP Match Mark IV Series 80

Officer's ACP Officiers Match

Officer's Match

Officer's Match Model Series 80

Officers ACP

Officers ACP Match Mark 4 Series 80

Officers ACP Officiers Match

Officers Match

Officers Match ACP Mk IV Series 80

Officers Match Mk IV Series 80

Officers Match Model Series 80

Officers Model Series 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17810
Make: Colt
Model: Officers Model

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17810 - 43	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 12	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 13	32	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 14	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 15	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 16	32	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 27	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 28	32 LONG COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 29	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 30	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 31	32 LONG COLT	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17810 - 22	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 23	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 24	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 25	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 26	32 S&W LONG	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 17	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 18	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 19	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 20	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 21	38	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 37	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 38	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 39	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17810 - 40	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 41	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 6	38 SPL	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 8	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 9	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 10	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17810 - 44	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 42	38 SPL	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17810 - 11	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on top of the barrel with patent dates.
- from 1927 on, the left side of the barrel was normally marked, "COLT".

Model

- this firearm model was introduced in 1904 and discontinued in 1930.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT D.A.", from1904 TO 1906,
or
"OFFICERS MODEL COLT D.A.", from 1906 to 1908,
or
"COLT OFFICERS"
"MODEL", from 1908 to 1930.
- this model is also known as Officers Model Target, issue 1 or issue 2.
- issue 1 - "Officers Model" from 1904 to 1908. The cylinder rotated counter-clockwise and the sideplate was on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- issue 2 - "Officers Model" from 1908 to 1930. The cylinder rotated clockwise.
- the total estimated production of the Colt "Officers Model" and the "Officers Target Model" is in excess of 15,000.
- features include: removable blade front sight is adjustable for elevation and the windage adjustable rear sight is dovetailed onto the topstrap; round tapered barrel; unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder with simultaneous ejecting; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; grip panels may be plain or checkered walnut, with or with out the Colt medallion, hard rubber, stag, ivory or pearl; finish may be completely blued, nickel, silver or gold plated, or a combination of finishes.
- special order sights were also available.
- topstrap of the receiver/frame was stippled to prevent glare starting in 1926.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel with patent dates.
- from 1904 to 1907 the top of the barrel was normally marked:
"COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A.".
"PATENTED AUG. 5. 1884 NOV. 6. 88 MAR. 5. 95 APR. 9. 1901".
- from 1907 to approximately 1927, the top of the barrel was normally marked:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.".
"PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884 JUNE 5. 1900 JULY 4. 1905".".
- from approximately 1927 to 1930, the top of the barrel was normally marked:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926."
- from 1927 on, the left side of the barrel was normally marked, "COLT".
- the Colt rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. From 1908 to 1913 the Colt rampant colt logo would be marked with a stylized "C".

Serial Number

- the Colt "Officers Model" was first introduced in 1904 and has shared the serial number rational with the following Colt models; "1892 New Army & Navy Double Action", "Army Special" and "Official Police". The serial number range started at 225,800 and continued through to 559,499, approximately.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in one of two locations; the bottom of the butt or in the crane cut out area.
- a serial number stamped on bottom of butt may be marked in two lines. For example, 290970 would be marked as:
"290"
"970".
- do not confuse firearm assembly numbers (normally two to three digits) found on the crane, the receiver/frame or on the breech end of the cylinder with the serial number.

Calibre

- this model revolver is available in 38 calibre smoothbore.
- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- NOTE 1: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 32 S&W LONG will chamber and fire cartridges known as 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W (32 S&W SHORT).
- NOTE 2: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 32 LONG COLT will chamber and fire cartridges known as 32 SHORT COLT.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Other Markings

- there may be various other markings on the Colt "Officers Model " or "Officers Model Target". These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt:
- "A.C.P.B.A.", Atlantic City N. J.
- "B.P.D.", Bloomfield, N. J.
- "DETROIT POLICE"
- "DBN. P.D.", Dearborn, Michigan.
- "D.P.S.", Department of Public Safety, Austin Texas.
- "E.O.P.D.", East Orange, N. J.
- "M.P.D.", Middletown, N.Y.
- "R.F.D.", Ridgefield, Ct. or N. J.
- "R.T.P.D.", Raritan Township, N. J.
- "S.P.D.", Savannah, Ga.
- "SHADER HEIGHTS POLICE DEPT", Ohio.
- "U.S. COAST GUARD".
- "U.S.C.", Customs.

Remarks

- the Colt "Officer Model" series of revolvers was manufactured from 1904 to 1970.
- in the 66 years of production the model designation and markings changed several times.
- the Colt "Officers Model" was introduced in 1904 and replaced with the "Officers Model Target" in 1930.
- in 1949, the model designation became the "Officers Model Special".
- in 1952, the model designation became the "Officers Model Match" which was discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt "Officers Model Match MARK III" was introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1970.
- in the 22 LR calibre, the Colt "Officers Model" or "Officers Model Target" was introduced in 1930, and replaced by the "Officers Model Special" in 1949.
- the Colt "Officers Model Special" was replaced with the Officers Model Match" in 1952 and discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt Officers Model series revolvers were also known as issue 1 through issue 6:
- issue 1 - "Officers Model" from 1904 to 1908. The cylinder rotated counter-clockwise and the sideplate was on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- issue 2 - "Officers Model" from 1908 to 1930. The cylinder rotated clockwise.
- issue 3 - "Officer Model Target" and "Officer Model Target 22".
- issue 4 - "Officers Model Special".
- issue 5 - "Officers Model Match".
- issue 6 - "Officers Model Match MKIII".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17399	Colt	Officers Model Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17401	Colt	Officers Model Match	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17500	Colt	Officers Model Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17809	Colt	Officers Model Match MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17854	Colt	Officers Model Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
130345	Colt	King Super Target Officer's Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

COLT DA

COLT DA 32

Colt DA 38

Colt Officers Model 38

D.A. 38 Officers Model

Issue 1

Issue 2

Officer's Model

Officers

Officers Model Issue 1

Officers Model Issue 2

Officers Target Model

Officers Target Model Issue 1

Officers Target Model Issue 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17401
Make: Colt
Model: Officers Model Match

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers Model Match
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17401 - 5	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17401 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17401 - 6	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17401 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the barrel in the following manner:
- from 1952 to 1955,
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.",
- from 1955 to the end of production in 1970,
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- introduced in 1952 and discontinued in 1970.
- "OFFICERS MODEL MATCH" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "OFFICERS MODEL MATCH" model is also known as issue 5.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, a dual-tone blue finish, solid receiver/frame with a round barrel, a fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side, the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, spur hammer, an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel, the front sight is undercut and located on a serrated ramp base, the rear sight is adjustable for windage and elevation, as they left the factory these firearm models had grip panels of checkered walnut inset with the Colt medallion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the Colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer is normally also marked on the right side of the barrel in the following manner:
- from 1952 to 1955: "COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- from 1955 to the end of production in 1970: "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." or "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- there were two serial number rationales for this revolver.
- the serial number range for the 22 LR calibre version of this model is a continuation of the range established by the "Officers Model Special" and went from 65,001 to 88,843.
- the serial number range for the 38 SPL is shared with the Colt "Trooper". The serial number range is from 900,351 to 938,520.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel below the model designation.
- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:

"CAL .38 SPECIAL"
or
"CAL .22 LONG RIFLE".

Remarks

- the Colt "Officer Model" series of revolvers was manufactured from 1904 to 1970.
- in the 66 years of production the model designation and markings changed several times.
- the Colt "Officers Model" was introduced in 1904 and replaced with the "Officers Model Target" in 1930.
- in 1949, the model designation became the "Officers Model Special".
- in 1952, the model designation became the "Officers Model Match" which was discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt "Officers Model Match MARK III" was introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1970.
- in 22 LR calibre, the Colt "Officers Model" or "Officers Model Target" was introduced in 1930, and replaced by the "Officers Model Special" in 1949.
- the Colt "Officers Model Special" was replaced with the Officers Model Match" in 1952 and discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt Officers Model series revolvers were also known as issue 1 through issue 6:
- issue 1 - "Officers Model" from 1904 to 1908. The cylinder rotated counter-clockwise and the sideplate was on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- issue 2 - "Officers Model" from 1908 to 1930. The cylinder rotated clockwise.
- issue 3 - "Officer Model Target" and "Officer Model Target 22".
- issue 4 - "Officers Model Special".
- issue 5 - "Officers Model Match".
- issue 6 - "Officers Model Match MKIII".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17399	Colt	Officers Model Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17500	Colt	Officers Model Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17809	Colt	Officers Model Match MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17810	Colt	Officers Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17854	Colt	Officers Model Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Issue 5

Match

Match Model

O M M

O.M.M.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

OMM

Officers Match

Officers Match Model

Officers Model

Officers Model Issue 5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17809
Make: Colt
Model: Officers Model Match MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers Model Match MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17809 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel..
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1971.
- "OFFICERS MODEL MATCH MK III" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a ventilated top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a shrouded ejector rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed wide spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut target grip panels with the Colt medallion; blued finish.
- Colt introduced the MARK 3 features in 1969 on several Colt models.
- Colt revolvers with "MK III" in the model designation feature stainless steel springs, casehardened major action parts, fail safe connector between the hammer and firing pin and the cylinder cannot be opened if the hammer is in the cocked position.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel..
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is not restricted to just the Officiers Model Match model.
- serial number range includes all model types from the MARK 3 series such as the Lawman, Metropolitan, Officers Model Match, Official Police, and Trooper.
- Serial Number Ranges were: "J1001 to J100000", "01001J to 99998J", "L1001 to L99998", "1001L to 80669L", "Y1001 to Y42862", "00001U to 31290U", and "01000V to 44284V+".

Calibre

- "CALIBER .38 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Remarks

- the Colt "Officer Model" series of revolvers was manufactured from 1904 to 1970.
- in the 66 years of production the model designation and markings changed several times.
- the Colt "Officers Model" was introduced in 1904 and replaced with the "Officers Model Target" in 1930.
- in 1949, the model designation became the "Officers Model Special".
- in 1952, the model designation became the "Officers Model Match" which was discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt "Officers Model Match MARK III" was introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1970.
- in the 22 LR calibre, the Colt "Officers Model" or "Officers Model Target" was introduced in 1930, and replaced by the "Officers Model Special" in 1949.
- the Colt "Officers Model Special" was replaced with the Officers Model Match" in 1952 and discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt Officers Model series revolvers were also known as issue 1 through issue 6:
- issue 1 - "Officers Model" from 1904 to 1908. The cylinder rotated counter-clockwise and the sideplate was on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- issue 2 - "Officers Model" from 1908 to 1930. The cylinder rotated clockwise.
- issue 3 - "Officer Model Target" and "Officer Model Target 22".
- issue 4 - "Officers Model Special".
- issue 5 - "Officers Model Match".
- issue 6 - "Officers Model Match MKIII".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17399	Colt	Officers Model Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17401	Colt	Officers Model Match	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17500	Colt	Officers Model Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17810	Colt	Officers Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17854	Colt	Officers Model Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Issue 6

MK III

MKIII

Officer Model MK III

Officers Match Mark III

Officers Match Mk III

Officers Model

Officers Model Issue 6

Officers Model Match MARK III

Officers Model Match Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17399
Make: Colt
Model: Officers Model Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers Model Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17399 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17399 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- this firearm model was introduced in 1949 and discontinued in 1952.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as: "OFFICERS MODEL SPECIAL".
- this model is also known as issue 4.
- the total estimated production of this firearm model in 38 SPL calibre is 6,210.
- the total estimated production of this firearm model in 22 LR calibre is 4,190.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, a dual-tone blue finish, solid receiver/frame with a round barrel, a fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side, the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, spur hammer, an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel, the front sight is undercut and located on a serrated ramp base, the rear sight is adjustable for windage and elevation, and as the firearm left the factory, the grip panels are Coltwood plastic with the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- the Colt rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer is also normally marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."

Action

- solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting, double action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- there were two serial number rationales for this revolver.
- the serial number range for the 22 LR calibre version of this model is a continuation of the range established by the "Officers Model Target 22" and went from 60,001 to 64,191.
- the serial numbers of the 38 Calibre version of this model was a continuation of the "Official Police" model serial number range and started at 783001 and continued to 789211.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"38 SPECIAL CTG."
or
".22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Remarks

- the Colt "Officer Model" series of revolvers was manufactured from 1904 to 1970.
- in the 66 years of production the model designation and markings changed several times.
- the Colt "Officers Model" was introduced in 1904 and replaced with the "Officers Model Target" in 1930.
- in 1949, the model designation became the "Officers Model Special".
- in 1952, the model designation became the "Officers Model Match" which was discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt "Officers Model Match MARK III" was introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1970.
- in the 22 LR calibre, the Colt "Officers Model" or "Officers Model Target" was introduced in 1930, and replaced by the "Officers Model Special" in 1949.
- the Colt "Officers Model Special" was replaced with the Officers Model Match" in 1952 and discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt Officers Model series revolvers were also known as issue 1 through issue 6:
- issue 1 - "Officers Model" from 1904 to 1908. The cylinder rotated counter-clockwise and the sideplate was on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- issue 2 - "Officers Model" from 1908 to 1930. The cylinder rotated clockwise.
- issue 3 - "Officer Model Target" and "Officer Model Target 22".
- issue 4 - "Officers Model Special".
- issue 5 - "Officers Model Match".
- issue 6 - "Officers Model Match MKIII".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17401	Colt	Officers Model Match	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17500	Colt	Officers Model Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17809	Colt	Officers Model Match MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17810	Colt	Officers Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17854	Colt	Officers Model Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Issue 4

Officers Model

Officers Model Issue 4

Officers Special

Officers Special Issue 4

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17500
Make: Colt
Model: Officers Model Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers Model Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17500 - 11	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 12	32	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 13	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 14	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 15	32	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 26	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 27	32 LONG COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 28	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 29	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 30	32 LONG COLT	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 21	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17500 - 22	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 23	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 24	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 25	32 S&W LONG	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 16	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 17	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 18	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 19	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 20	38	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17500 - 36	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 37	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 38	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 39	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17500 - 40	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 7	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 8	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 9	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17500 - 10	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1930 and discontinued in 1949.
- "OFFICERS MODEL TARGET" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HEAVY BARREL" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "OFFICERS MODEL TARGET" is also known as the Officers Model and issue 3.
- total estimated production of the Colt "Officers Model" and the "Officers Model Target" is in excess of 15,000.
- features include: removable blade front sight is adjustable for elevation and the dovetailed rear sight is adjustable for windage; topstrap is stippled to prevent glare; round barrel; unshrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame has a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; grip panels may be plain or checkered walnut, with or with out the Colt medallion, of hard rubber, stag, ivory or mother-of-pearl; metal finish may be blued, nickel, silver or gold plated or a combination of finishes.
- special order sights were also available.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Colt's rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name is normally marked on the barrel and may be include patent dates.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926." was normally marked on the barrel from approximately 1930 to 1947.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." was normally marked on the barrel from 1947 to 1949.

Serial Number

- Colt "Officers Model Target" succeeded the Colt "Officer Model" in 1930 and has shared the serial number rational with the Colt "Official Police".
- serial number range started at 559,500 and continued through to 739,499, approximately.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in one of two locations; the bottom of the butt or in the crane cut out area.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model was available in 38 calibre smoothbore.
- NOTE 1: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 32 S&W LONG will chamber and fire cartridges known as 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W (32 S&W SHORT).
- NOTE 2: firearms chambered for the cartridge known as 32 LONG COLT will chamber and fire cartridges known as 32 SHORT COLT.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- there may be various other markings on the Colt "Officers Model " or "Officers Model Target". These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt:
- "A.C.P.B.A.", Atlantic City N. J.
- "B.P.D.", Bloomfield, N. J.
- "DETROIT POLICE"
- "DBN. P.D.", Dearborn, Michigan.
- "D.P.S.", Department of Public Safety, Austin Texas.
- "E.O.P.D.", East Orange, N. J.
- "M.P.D.", Middletown, N.Y.
- "R.F.D.", Ridgefield, Ct. or N. J.
- "R.T.P.D.", Raritan Township, N. J.
- "S.P.D.", Savannah, Ga.
- "SHADER HEIGHTS POLICE DEPT", Ohio.
- "U.S. COAST GUARD".
- "U.S.C.", Customs.

Remarks

- the Colt "Officer Model" series of revolvers was manufactured from 1904 to 1970.
- in the 66 years of production the model designation and markings changed several times.
- the Colt "Officers Model" was introduced in 1904 and replaced with the "Officers Model Target" in 1930.
- in 1949, the model designation became the "Officers Model Special".
- in 1952, the model designation became the "Officers Model Match" which was discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt "Officers Model Match MARK III" was introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1970.
- in the 22 LR calibre, the Colt "Officers Model" or "Officers Model Target" was introduced in 1930, and replaced by the "Officers Model Special" in 1949.
- the Colt "Officers Model Special" was replaced with the Officers Model Match" in 1952 and discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt Officers Model series revolvers were also known as issue 1 through issue 6:
- issue 1 - "Officers Model" from 1904 to 1908. The cylinder rotated counter-clockwise and the sideplate was on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- issue 2 - "Officers Model" from 1908 to 1930. The cylinder rotated clockwise.
- issue 3 - "Officer Model Target" and "Officer Model Target 22".
- issue 4 - "Officers Model Special".
- issue 5 - "Officers Model Match".
- issue 6 - "Officers Model Match MKIII".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17399	Colt	Officers Model Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17401	Colt	Officers Model Match	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17809	Colt	Officers Model Match MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17810	Colt	Officers Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17854	Colt	Officers Model Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

D.A. 38 Officers Model Target

Double Action .38 Officers Model Target

Heavy Barrel

Issue 3

Officers Model

Officers Model Issue 3

Officers Model TargetDouble Action .38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17854
Make: Colt
Model: Officers Model Target 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Officers Model Target 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17854 - 2	22 LR	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17854 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17854 - 3	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926." may be marked on the top of the barrel and "COLT" and "OFFICERS" over "MODEL" and ".22 LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
or
- "COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel and "OFFICERS MODEL TARGET" over ".22 LONG RIFLE CTG." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Colt's rampant colt logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 1930 and discontinued in 1949.
- "COLT OFFICERS MODEL .22 LONG RIFLE" or "OFFICERS MODEL TARGET .22 LONG RIFLE CTG." is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model is also known as issue 3.
- features include: removable blade front sight which is adjustable for elevation and the rear sight is windage adjustable and is dovetailed onto the topstrap; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel; topstrap may be stippled to prevent glare; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; plain or checkered walnut, hard rubber, stag, ivory or mother-of-pearlthe grip plates with or with out the Colt medallion; blued or silver plated finish.
- special order sights were also available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the Colt rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name is normally also marked on the barrel, and may be marked with patent dates.
- from 1930 to 1947, the top of the barrel was normally marked:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926."
- from 1947 to 1949, the right side of the barrel was normally marked:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- the left side of the barrel may be marked, "COLT".

Action

- solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting, double action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area and may be repeated on the crane.
- serialization started at 1 and continued to 54,449 with no pistols numbered from 52,363 to 54,001 inclusive.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" or ".22 LONG RIFLE CTG." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- there may be various other markings on the Colt "Officers Model " or "Officers Model Target". These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt:
- "PGH, POICE DEPT: PGH DEPT BUREAU", Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- "L.P.D.", Larchmont, N.Y.
- "POL. DEPT. LINCOLN NEB.".
- "S.B.P.D.", South Bend, Indiana.
- "W.P.D.", Walden Mass.

Remarks

- the Colt "Officer Model" series of revolvers was manufactured from 1904 to 1970.
- in the 66 years of production the model designation and markings changed several times.
- the Colt "Officers Model" was introduced in 1904 and replaced with the "Officers Model Target" in 1930.
- in 1949, the model designation became the "Officers Model Special".
- in 1952, the model designation became the "Officers Model Match" which was discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt "Officers Model Match MARK III" was introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1970.
- in the 22 LR calibre, the Colt "Officers Model" or "Officers Model Target" was introduced in 1930, and replaced by the "Officers Model Special" in 1949.
- the Colt "Officers Model Special" was replaced with the Officers Model Match" in 1952 and discontinued in 1970.
- the Colt Officers Model series revolvers were also known as issue 1 through issue 6:
- issue 1 - "Officers Model" from 1904 to 1908. The cylinder rotated counter-clockwise and the sideplate was on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- issue 2 - "Officers Model" from 1908 to 1930. The cylinder rotated clockwise.
- issue 3 - "Officer Model Target" and "Officer Model Target 22".
- issue 4 - "Officers Model Special".
- issue 5 - "Officers Model Match".
- issue 6 - "Officers Model Match MKIII".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17399	Colt	Officers Model Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17401	Colt	Officers Model Match	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17500	Colt	Officers Model Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17809	Colt	Officers Model Match MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17810	Colt	Officers Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Issue 3

Officers Model

Officers Model 22

Officers Model Issue 3

Officers Model Target

Officers Target 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17857
Make: Colt
Model: Official Police

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Official Police
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17857 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 7	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17857 - 8	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17857 - 9	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17857 - 11	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 12	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 13	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 23	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 10	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17857 - 24	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 14	38 SHORT COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 15	38 SHORT COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 16	38 SHORT COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 26	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17857 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 27	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17857 - 5	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 25	38 SPL	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17857 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 17	38-44 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 18	38-44 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17857 - 19	38-44 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel and has changed in format, location and may be marked with patent dates.
- from 1927 to 1947 the make was marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT", and on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926."
- from 1947 to 1955 the make was marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- from 1955 the make was marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1927 to 1970.
- total production was approximately 400,000.
- the model designation is normally marked on left barrel as:
"OFFICIAL"
"POLICE"
or
"OFFICIAL POLICE"
- may also be known as, "Official Police Special".
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with left side swing out round fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; iron half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight; chrome, nickel, silver or gold plated or blued finish; squared butt; with or without lanyard swivel; plastic or wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel and has changed in format and location.
- this firearm model may be marked with patent dates.
- from 1927 to 1947 the manufacturer was marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT", and on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926."
- from 1947 to 1955 the manufacturer was marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- from 1955 the manufacturer was marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the Colt rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Action

- solid reciever / frame, left side swing-out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the crane and on the frame hidden by the crane.
- serial numbering for this model began at 513 216 and overlapped with the Army Special model. The Army Special model was discontinued around number 540 000.
- new serial ranges started in 1947 around 731 101 and made jumps through to 1949. At this time another range began at 770 001 and ran through to approximately 928 163.
- the J series of numbering began in 1969, where the model became known as Official Police Mark III. It started at J1001 and continued to J95000, with the "J" prefix being consistent.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Colt firearms, chambered for the cartridge known as 38 LONG COLT, will also chamber and fire the cartridge known as 38 SHORT COLT, in the same manner as 38 SPL may be fired in firearms chambered for the 357 MAGNUM cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- there may be various other markings on the revolver. These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt:
- "A.C.P.D.", Atlantic City.
- "A.P.D.", Allentown, Pa or Asbury Park.
- "CITY OF CAPE MAY", New Jersey.
- "C.P.D.", Charlotte, N.C. or Cincinnati.
- "DETROIT POLICE"
- "D.S.P.W.V.A.", Department of Public Safety, West Virginia.
- "FEDERAL RESERVE BANK"
- "G.R.P.D.", Grand Rapids, Michigan.
- "G.P.D.", Greenville, S.C. or Genoa, N.Y.
- "H.P.D.", Houston.
- "K.P.D.".
- "L.P.D.", Livingston.
- "ME. S.P.", Maine State Police.
- "M.S.P.", Michigan State Police.
- "N.C.S.H.P.", North Carolina State Highway Patrol.
- "N.J.S.P.", New Jersey State Police.
- "N.O.P.D.", New Orleans.
- "OAKLYN N.J. POLICE".
- "O.P.D.", Oshkosh, Wisconsin or Ossinning, N.Y.
- "P.I.P.P.", Palisades Interstate Park.
- "P.P.D.", Phillipburg, New Jersey, or Pontiac, Michigan, Plainfield, New Jersey.
- "R.P.D.", Racine, Wisconsin.
- "R.S.C.", Republic Steel Corporation.
- "S.C.H.D.", South Carolina Highway Department.
- "S.H.P.", State Highway Patrol.
- "S.P.D.", Syracuse, N.Y.
- "ST.L.P.D.", St. Louis, mo.
- "T.P.D.", Tarrytown, N.Y.
- "U.C.P.C.", Union Country Park Commission.
- "W.P.D.", Wilmington Delaware or Wilson, North Carolina.
- "W.S.P.D.", Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17938	Colt	Commando	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
23842	Colt	Official Police MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33373	Colt	Official Police 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Official Police

Official Police Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33373
Make: Colt
Model: Official Police 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Official Police 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33373 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33373 - 3	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33373 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel and has changed in format and location.
- from 1930 to 1947 the make was marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT", and on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926."
- from 1947 to 1955 the make was marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- from 1955 the make was marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- this firearm model was manufactured from 1930 to 1967.
- total production was approximately 30,000.
- the model designation is normally marked on left barrel as:
"OFFICIAL"
"POLICE"
or
"OFFICIAL POLICE".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or chromium plated solid receiver/frame with a square butt and a round barrel, a fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side, the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, spur hammer, iron half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight, and the grip panels may be walnut, ivory or pearl.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the barrel and has changed in format and location throughout the manufacturing life of this model.
- from 1930 to 1947 the manufacturer was marked on the left side of the barrel as, "COLT", and on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D. AUG. 5, 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926."
- from 1947 to 1955 the manufacturer was marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- from 1955 the manufacturer was marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the Colt rampant colt logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Action

- solid reciever / frame, left side swing-out cylinder, simultaneous ejecting revolver.

Serial Number

- this firearm model has a distinct serial number series of its own and different to that of the "Official Police" model.
- serialization started at 1 and continued to 47016 with jumping of the following serial numbering blocks; 14000 to 30001, 31797 to 33000, 33931 to 35003.
- the serial number is located on the crane and on the frame hidden by the crane.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 LONG RIFLE".

Other Markings

- the Colt address and patent dates are marked on top of the barrel.
- there may be various other markings on the revolver. These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt:
- "B.P.D.", Bristol Ct.
- "CITY OF AGUSTA", Maine or Georgia.
- "C.P.D.", Chicopee.
- "DBN. P.D.", Dearborn Michigan.
- "EP. B.A. N.Y."
- "G.A.S.P.", Georgia.
- "H.P.D.", Highland Park, Michigan or Hutchinson, Kansas.
- "L.M.P.D.", Lower Michigan Township.
- "MET. POL. DEPT.", Washington D.C.
- "N.P.D.", Newton, Mass.
- "PGH. POL. DEPT.", Pittsburgh, Pa.
- "POLICE DEPT COLUMBIA, S.C.".
- "P.P.D.", Pontiac, Michigan.
- "PROP, OF THE STATE OF SO. DAK.".
- "POL. DEPT. NEWPORT NEWS", Virginia.
- "R.S.C.", Republic Steel Corporation.
- "S.L.C.P.D.", Salt Lake City, Utah.
- "S.P.D.", Staunton, Va.
- "U.S. COAST GUARD"
- "W.P.D.", Winona. Minnesota.
- "W.P.P.D.", White Plains, N.Y.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17857	Colt	Official Police	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Official Police

Colt Official Police 22

Official Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23842
Make: Colt
Model: Official Police MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Official Police MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23842 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23842 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23842 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1975.
- "OFFICIAL POLICE MK III" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and an unshrouded ejector rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Colt introduced the MARK 3 features in 1969 on several Colt models.
- Colt revolvers with "MK III" in the model designation feature stainless steel springs, casehardened major action parts, fail safe connector between the hammer and firing pin and the cylinder cannot be opened if the hammer is in the cocked position.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is not restricted to just the Official Police model. - serial number range includes all model types from the MARK 3 series such as the Lawman, Metropolitan, Officers Model Match, Official Police, and Trooper. - Serial Number Ranges were: "J1001 to J100000", "01001J to 99998J", "L1001 to L99998", "1001L to 80669L", "Y1001 to Y42862", "00001U to 31290U", and "01000V to 44284V+".
Calibre	- ".38 SPECIAL CTG." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17857	Colt	Official Police	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Official Police Mk III

MK III

MKIII

Official Police

Official Police Mark III

Official Police Mk 3

Official Police Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36747
Make: Colt
Model: Peacekeeper

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Peacekeeper
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36747 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36747 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "PEACEKEEPER" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- manufactured from 1985 to 1987.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; matte blued solid receiver/frame and ventilated barrel; fluted cylinder; shrouded ejector rod; fixed ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight and may have checkered rubber grip panels with the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel.
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number may be marked in one of the following formats:
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "V" suffix.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "V1" suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".357 MAGNUM CTG.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33486
Make: Colt
Model: Peacemaker 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Peacemaker 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33486 - 13	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33486 - 1	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33486 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33486 - 14	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33486 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33486 - 15	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33486 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33486 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33486 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33486 - 7	22 MAG	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33486 - 8	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33486 - 9	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33486 - 4	22 RF	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33486 - 5	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33486 - 6	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" horse logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1977.
- "PEACEMAKER .22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72. JAN. 19, 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- estimated production of 76,071 revolvers.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black "American Eagle" grips with a "Rampant Colt" horse logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; blued and colour case hardened finish.
- the main difference between the "Peacemaker 22" and the "New Frontier 22" is in the sights.
- "Peacemaker 22" has a fixed blade front sight with a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight.
- "New Frontier 22" has a fixed ramp front sight and a flat top strap with an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range started at G10001 and continued to approximately G199229.
- NOTE: Care should be taken not to confuse the letter "G" with a numeral (6) six.
- serial number letter prefix was changed to "L" in 1974.
- serial number range was from L01001 to L24900.
- serial number range applied to all four models: New Frontier 22, New Frontier Buntline 22, Peacemaker 22, and Peacemaker Buntline 22.

Calibre

- "PEACEMAKER .22" is marked on the barrel.
- ".22 L.R." or ".22 MAG." is marked on the cylinder.
- this model was available with a dual cylinder option in 22 LR and 22 MAG.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33484	Colt	New Frontier 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G

G-1241

G-1441

G-1461

G1241

G1261

G1441

G1461

Peacemaker

Peacemaker .22

SAA Peacemaker 22

Single Action Army Peacemaker 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33488
Make: Colt
Model: Peacemaker Buntline 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Peacemaker Buntline 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33488 - 1	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33488 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33488 - 3	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33488 - 2	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1977.
- "PEACEMAKER BUNTLINE .22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72. JAN. 19, 75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total production is estimated at 14,566 revolvers.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the topstrap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black "American Eagle" grips with a "Ramapnt Colt" horse logo at the top and the American Eagle at the bottom; blued and colour case hardened finish.
- the main difference between the "Peacemaker Buntline 22" and the "New Frontier Buntline 22" is in the sights.
- "Peacemaker Buntline 22" has a fixed blade front sight with a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight.
- "New Frontier Buntline 22" has a fixed ramp front sight and a flat top strap with an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number consist of a letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serialization started at G10001 and continued to approximately G199229. Care should be taken not to confuse the G with a numeral 6.
- In 1974 the serial number prefix was changed and numbering started at L01001 and continued to L24900 for all 4 models (New Frontier 22, New Frontier Buntline 22, Peacemaker 22 and Peacemaker Buntline 22).

Calibre

- "PEACEMAKER BUNTLINE .22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ".22 L.R." or ".22 MAG." is marked on the cylinder.
- this model was available with a dual cylinder option in 22 LR or 22 MAG.

Other Markings

- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17428	Colt	New Frontier Buntline 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
40498	Colt	Peacemaker Buntline 22 USA Second Amendment Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

G

G-1271

G-1471

G1271

G1471

Peacemaker

Peacemaker 22

Peacemaker Buntline

Peacemaker Buntline SAA

Peacemaker Buntline Single Action Army

Peacemaker Buntline Single Action Army 22

SAA Peacemaker Buntline 22

Single Action Army Peacemaker Buntline 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40498
Make: Colt
Model: Peacemaker Buntline 22 USA Second Amendment Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Peacemaker Buntline 22 USA Second Amendment Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40498 - 1	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1977.
- "PEACEMAKER BUNTLINE .22" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assenbly; solid top steel receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; black pearlite grip plates; nickel finish on the barrel assembly, receiver/frame, hammer, and trigger; blued finish on the cylinder, trigger guard, and grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix, four numerals, and a two leter "RB" suffix.
- main serial number range is from G0001RB to G3020RB.
- serial number may consist of a two letter "RB" prefix , four numbers, and a letter "G" suffix on five guns.

Other Markings

- barrel Markings on the right side of the barrel: "THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33488	Colt	Peacemaker Buntline 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Peacemaker Buntline 22 Second Amendment Commemorative

Peacemaker Buntline 2nd Amendment

Right To Keep And Bear Arms

Second Amendment Commemorative

Second Amendment Peacemaker Buntline Commemorative

The Right To Keep And Bear Arms

United States Constitution Amerndment 2

United States Constitution Amerndment II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33401
Make: Colt
Model: Pequano

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Pequano
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33401 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33401 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33401 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33401 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33401 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured from 1933 to 1941.
- may also be known as "Police Positive Pequano".
- the left side of barrel may be marked "POLICE POSITIVE" or "PEQUANO".
- the left side of frame may be marked "COLT'S NEW POLICE".
- most sales were to Latin America.

Serial Number

- serial range is concurrent with the "Police Positive Model". Numbering started at approximately 226000 and continued to 237000.
- serial numbers are located on the crane and on the receiver/frame facing the crane.

Other Markings

- Top of the barrel was marked with a 2-line address which included the '84, '00, '05 and '26 patent dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Positive Pequano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52099
Make: Colt
Model: Pocket Nine Series 90

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Pocket Nine Series 90
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52099 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger as, "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.CO." over "HARTFORD,CONN.U.S.A.". The Colt logo will normally be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left lide of the slide as, "POCKET NINE" over "SERIES 90".
- features include: double action only, matte aluminum receiver/frame and brushed stainless steel slide, bobbed hammer, fixed sights, slide lock and magazine release are located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame and the grips may be Hogue rubber grips.
- except for finish and markings, this handgun looks identical to the "Tac Nine".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger as, "COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.CO." over "HARTFORD,CONN.U.S.A.". The Colt logo will normally be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as two alpha characters, "NP", followed by five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port as, "CAL 9MM LUGER" over "PARABELLUM".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52097	Colt	Tac Nine	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CP9000

Pocket Nine

Series 90 Pocket Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17421
Make: Colt
Model: Pocket Positive

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Pocket Positive
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17421 - 7	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17421 - 8	32	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17421 - 9	32	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17421 - 10	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17421 - 11	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17421 - 12	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17421 - 19	32 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 20	32 LONG COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 21	32 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 22	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 23	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17421 - 24	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 1	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 2	32 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 3	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 4	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 5	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 6	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 14	32 S&W LONG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 15	32 S&W LONG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 16	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 17	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 18	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 25	32 SHORT COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 26	32 SHORT COLT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 27	32 SHORT COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 28	32 SHORT COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 29	32 SHORT COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17421 - 30	32 SHORT COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17421 - 31	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.-PAT'D"
or
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO. HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."
- markings on models with barrels under 89 mm may be slightly abbreviated.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "POCKET POSITIVE" in two lines, one large "P" is shared by both words and is followed by the calibre.
- manufactured from 1905 to 1943.
- the term "Positive" in the model name was in recognition of Colt's new Positive Lock system.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickled finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel, fixed half moon front sight with fixed channel along the top strap and the grip panels may be made of rubber or wood with "COLT" marked on them.
- special order gold and silver plated finishes were available in various combinations.
- grip panels were also available in pearl or ivory.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.-PAT'D"
or
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO. HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."
- markings on models with barrels under 89 mm may be slightly abbreviated.
- the Colt rampant colt logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. From 1905 to 1909 the Colt rampant colt logo was within a circle marking of "COLT"S NEW POCKET".

Serial Number

- serialization was a continuation of the "New Pocket", starting at approximately 30000 and went to over 159000.
- serial numbers are located on the crane and on the receiver/frame facing the crane.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel, example
"FOR .32 S&W CTG." or "COLT D.A. 32.".

Other Markings

- the barrel top was marked with a 3 line address until about 1926 and with a 2 line address thereafter.
- markings on top of the barrel with patent dates:
"COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.-PAT'D"
"AUG.5 1884 JUNE 5 1900 JULY 4 1905"
or
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO. HARTFORD,CT.U.S.A."
"PAT'D.AUG.5,1884. JULY 4,1905.OCT.5,1926."
- markings on models with barrels under 89 mm may be slightly abbreviated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt's New Pocket

New Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45223
Make: Colt
Model: Police Positive

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Police Positive
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45223 - 23	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 6	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 61	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 5	22 WIN RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 19	32	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 20	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 25	32	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 21	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 22	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 7	32 LONG COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 8	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45223 - 26	32 LONG COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 9	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 10	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 53	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 54	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 55	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 56	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 57	32-20 WIN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 58	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 59	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 60	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 30	38	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 31	38	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 32	38	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 33	38	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 34	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 35	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 36	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45223 - 37	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 38	38 LONG COLT	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 39	38 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 40	38 LONG COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 41	38 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 42	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 43	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 44	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 45	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 27	38 S&W	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 1	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 24	38 S&W	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 28	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 29	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 2	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 63	38 S&W	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 66	38 S&W	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 3	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45223 - 62	38 S&W	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 4	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 69	38 S&W	6	192	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 46	38 SPL	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 47	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 48	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 49	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 64	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 50	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 51	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 67	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45223 - 52	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 68	38 SPL	6	192	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45223 - 65	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO." is marked on the top of the barrel
- "COLT'S NEW POLICE" encircling Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1905 to 1909.
- Colt's "C" motif intertwined with Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1909 to 1913.
- Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1903 to 1943.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "COLT'S NEW POLICE" encircling the 'rampant colt' logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1907 to 1909.
- "COLT" and "POLICE POSITIVE" in two lines, with one large "P" shared by both words or "POLICE POSITIVE" in two lines, with one large "P" shared by both words or "POLICE POSITIVE" in a single line is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1905 to 1943.
- this is a generic entry for Colt Police Positive models. Other screens exist that may more accurately identify the firearm.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickled finish receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; unshrouded ejector rod; fixed half moon or blade front sight with a fixed channel along the top strap or adjustable rear sight and the grip panels may be made of rubber or wood with "COLT" marked on them.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO." is marked on the top of the barrel
- "COLT'S NEW POLICE" encircling Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1905 to 1909.
- Colt's "C" motif intertwined with Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1909 to 1913.
- Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1903 to 1943.

Serial Number

- stamped on the receiver/frame facing the crane.
- range from 1 to 406,725 plus; concurrent with other Police Positive versions.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Colt advertising lists a number of calibres as being available in this model firearm such as:
- 32 S&W LONG, 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W SHORT or 32 S&W.
- 32 LONG COLT and 32 SHORT COLT.
- 38 LONG COLT, 38 SHORT COLT or 38-44 S&W.
- 38 LONG COLT and 38 SHORT COLT.
- in fact Colt revolver cylinders had chambers which were cut for the longest of a variety of cartridge case lengths of the same approximate calibre cartridge. The shorter cartridges chamber and fire in the long chamber in much the same way that 38 SPL cartridges will chamber and fire in a revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.

Other Markings

- on the barrel:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. / PAT. AUG. 5, JUNE 5, 1900" or
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. / PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884, JUNE 5, 1900 JULY 4, 1905" or
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. / PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884., JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17411	Colt	Police Positive Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17497	Colt	Police Positive Target 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17554	Colt	Police Positive 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17603	Colt	Police Positive Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
20952	HDH	Left Wheeler	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver
33399	Colt	Police Positive 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
142265	Cebra	Cebra	Arizmendi Zulaica y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police Positive

Colt's New Police

Police Positive 22

Police Positive 32

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33399
Make: Colt
Model: Police Positive 32

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Police Positive 32
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33399 - 23	32	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 5	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 6	32	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 7	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 8	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 9	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 14	32 LONG COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33399 - 22	32 LONG COLT	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 15	32 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33399 - 16	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33399 - 17	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33399 - 24	32 S&W	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 10	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33399 - 25	32 S&W LONG	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 11	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33399 - 12	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33399 - 26	32 S&W LONG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33399 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1907 and discontinued in 1943.
- model designation is marked on the left or right side of the barrel as:
"POLICE POSITIVE" in two lines, one large "P" is shared by both words.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1939 on the Colt small frame and from 1927 to 1943 on the Colt's Police Positive 38 large frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, fluted cylinder; enshrouded ejector rod; fixed half moon front sight with fixed channel top strap rear sight and grip panels may be made of rubber or wood with "COLT" marked on them.
- special order gold and silver plated finishes were available in various combinations. Grip panels were also available in pearl or ivory.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel as:
- from 1907 to 1926:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT.U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884 JUNE 5, 1900 JULY 4, 1905"
- from 1926 to 1943:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884 JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926"
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- from 1907 to 1909 the 'rampant colt' logo was within a circle marking of:
"COLT"S NEW POLICE".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the crane and on the receiver/frame facing the crane.
- serial number range is a continuation of the New Police Model. Numbering started at approximately 49500 and continued to 239000. The serial range was shared with the Police Positive Target until approximately 200000 at which time the range was dedicated to the "Police Positive 32".
- Colt also produced a 32 calibre model in this series based on the 38 calibre receiver/frame; it was introduced in 1927 and was serial numbered from 300000 on up.
- apparent anomalies in serial numbers can occur due to parts which interchange between models and the fact that some model designations appear on the barrel only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the 32 calibre was available with smooth bored barrel.
- Colt advertising lists a number of calibres as being available in this model firearm such as:
- 32 S&W LONG, 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W SHORT or 32 S&W.
- 32 LONG COLT and 32 SHORT.
- in fact Colt revolver cylinders had chambers which were cut for the longest of a variety of cartridge case lengths of the same approximate calibre cartridge. The shorter cartridges chamber and fire in the long chamber in much the same way that 38 SPL cartridges will chamber and fire in a revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.

Other Markings

- there may be various other markings on the Colt "Police Positive 32" applied by several law enforcement and private agencies. These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17411	Colt	Police Positive Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17497	Colt	Police Positive Target 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17554	Colt	Police Positive 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17603	Colt	Police Positive Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
20952	HDH	Left Wheeler	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver
45223	Colt	Police Positive	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt's New Police

Large Frame Police Positive

Large Frame Police Positive 32

New Police

New Police, Police Positive

Police Positive

Police Positive 32 Large Frame

Police Positive 32 Small Frame

Police Positive Large Frame

Police Positive Small Frame

Police Positive, New Police

Small Frame Police Positive

Small Frame Police Positive 32

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17554
Make: Colt
Model: Police Positive 38

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Police Positive 38
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17554 - 5	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17554 - 6	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17554 - 7	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17554 - 9	38 S&W	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17554 - 8	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO." is marked on the top of the barrel
- "COLT'S NEW POLICE" encircling Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1905 to 1909.
- Colt's "C" motif intertwined with Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1909 to 1913.
- Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1903 to 1943.

Model

- "COLT'S NEW POLICE" encircling the 'rampant colt' logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1907 to 1909.
- "COLT" and "POLICE POSITIVE" in two lines, with one large "P" shared by both words and ".38" or "POLICE POSITIVE" in two lines, with one large "P" shared by both words and ".38" or "POLICE POSITIVE" in a single line and the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1905 and discontinued in 1943. Reintroduced in 1994 and 1995 only.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; unshrouded ejector rod; fixed half-moon front sight with a fixed channel along the top strap and the grip panels may be made of rubber or wood with "COLT" marked on them.
- features on the 1994 and 1995 version: same as the original with the exception of a shrouded ejector rod with a full barrel lug and may have large rubber grips.
- special order gold and silver plated finishes were available in various combinations. Grip panels were also available in pearl or ivory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" was marked on the left side of the barrel from 1905 to 1929.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." is marked on the top of the barrel, normally in one of the following formats:
- from serial number 1 to approximately 900,
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT. AUG. 5, 1884, JUNE 5, 1900"
- from approximately serial number 900 to the year 1926,
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.CO. HARTFORD,CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884 JUNE 5, 1900 JULY 4, 1905"
- from 1926 to 1943
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG.CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5,1884 JULY 4,1905. OCT. 5,1926"
- "COLT'S NEW POLICE" encircling Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1905 to 1909.
- Colt's "C" motif intertwined with Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1909 to 1913.
- Colt's rampant colt logo was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1903 to 1943.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number range used between 1905 and 1943 went from 1 to 406,725.
- the serial number for the 1995 reintroduction model is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".38".

Other Markings

- there may be various other markings on the Colt "Police Positive 38" applied by several law enforcement and private agencies. These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17411	Colt	Police Positive Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17497	Colt	Police Positive Target 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17603	Colt	Police Positive Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
20952	HDH	Left Wheeler	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver
33399	Colt	Police Positive 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
45223	Colt	Police Positive	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Police Positive

Colt 38 Police Positive

Colt New Police

Colt Police Positive

Police Positive

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15451
Make: Colt
Model: Police Positive MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Police Positive MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15451 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "POLICE POSITIVE MK V" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a "D"-frame double-action revolver manufactured by Colt during 1994 and 1995 only. - features include: blued finish; fixed blade and groove sights; full-length underlug; swing-out fluted cylinder; standard Colt "pull-to-release" cylinder latch; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; and Pachmayr rubber grips with a cut-out for the little finger.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" and the Colt "pony" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Positive Fifth Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Police Positive Mark V

Police Positive Mk 5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17603
Make: Colt
Model: Police Positive Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Police Positive Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17603 - 67	32	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 66	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 68	32	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 69	32	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 70	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 71	32	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 72	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 73	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 80	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 25	32 S&W LONG	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 26	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17603 - 27	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 28	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 29	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 30	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 31	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 32	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 65	32 S&W LONG	6	166	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 8	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 17	38	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 18	38	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 19	38	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17603 - 20	38	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 21	38	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 22	38	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 23	38	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 24	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 33	38 S&W	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 34	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 35	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 36	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 37	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 38	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 39	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 77	38 S&W	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 40	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 9	38 SPL	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 10	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 11	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 12	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17603 - 75	38 SPL	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 74	38 SPL	6	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 13	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 76	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 14	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 79	38 SPL	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 15	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 78	38 SPL	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17603 - 16	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17603 - 64	38 SPL	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1908.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "POLICE POSITIVE" in two lines, one large "P" is shared by both words, followed by the calibre. From 1949 on, the model designation was marked on the left side of the barrel in one line as "POLICE POSITIVE SPECIAL".
- modifications were made to this model over the years of its production. For this reason, references are made to First Issue, Second Issue, etc.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickled finish receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; unshrouded ejector rod; fixed half moon front sight with a fixed channel along the top strap and the grip panels may be made of rubber or wood with "COLT" marked on them.
- special order gold and silver plated finishes were available in various combinations.
- grip panels were also available in pearl or ivory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
- from 1908 to 1926:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG.CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884 JUNE 5, 1900, JULY 4, 1905"
- from 1926 to 1949:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884, JULY 4, 1905, OCT. 5, 1926".
- or on the right side of the barrel as:
- from 1949 to 1955:
"COLTS MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
- from 1955 on:
"COLTS PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial numbering began at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 325000 at which point, in 1926, the Detective Special model was included in this numbering series. Numbering continued to approximately 501817, which marked the end of the "old series".
- in 1948, a new series started at 510001 and ended at approximately 519410.
- another new series was started at 525001. This ran through to 1966 where it reached approximately 890800. Numbers between 890800 and 900101 have been observed. At this time a new series was introduced starting at D900101, with the "D" prefix remaining consistent. This series continued to D999999.
- numbering then became:
A10000 to A59999
B01001 to B59999
C01001 to C60000
F01001 to F60000
H01001 to H60000
M01001 to M51999
01001M to 59999M
01001R to 59999R
S01001 to an unknown range.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Colt advertising list a number of calibres as being available in this model firearm such as:
- 32 S&W LONG, 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W SHORT or 32 S&W.
- 38 SPL, 38 LONG COLT, 38 SHORT COLT or 38-44 S&W.
- in fact Colt revolver cylinders had chambers which were cut for the longest of a variety of cartridge case lengths of the same approximate calibre cartridge. The shorter cartridges chamber and fire in the long chamber in much the same way that 38 SPL cartridges will chamber and fire in a revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- there may be various other markings on the Colt "Police Positive Special" applied by several law enforcement and private agencies. These markings are normally on the backstrap or the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17411	Colt	Police Positive Target 22	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17497	Colt	Police Positive Target 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17554	Colt	Police Positive 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33399	Colt	Police Positive 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
45223	Colt	Police Positive	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Positive

Police Positive Special First Issue

Police Positive Special Second Issue

Police Positive Special Third Issue

Police Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17411
Make: Colt
Model: Police Positive Target 22

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Police Positive Target 22
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17411 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17411 - 11	22 LR	6	217	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17411 - 4	22 WIN RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1941.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "POLICE POSITIVE" in two lines, with one large "P" shared by both words, followed by "TARGET" and the calibre.
- manufactured from 1910 to 1925 on the same receiver/frame as the Police Positive 32 and was known as the "Model G".
- in 1926, starting at serial number 30,000, the model was manufactured on the Police Positive 38 receiver/frame and was known as the "Model C".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickled finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel, removable bead or partridge front sight with windage adjustable rear sight, the grip panels may be made of rubber or wood with "COLT" marked on them.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT.U.S.A."
or
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- the "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- starting in 1929, the left side of the barrel was marked, "COLT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- serial number range is from 1 to 45,741.
- the "Model G" which is built on the Police Positive 32 receiver/frame used the serial number range from 1 to 29,999.
- the "Model C" which is built on the Police Positive 38 receiver/frame used the serial numbers 30,000 and above.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- markings on the top of the barrel:
- from 1907 to 1926:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT.U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884 JUNE 5, 1900 JULY 4, 1905"
- from 1926 to 1935:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884 JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926".
- markings on the left side of the barrel:
- from 1910 to 1929:
"POLICE POSITIVE TARGET"
- from 1929 to 1935:
"COLT POLICE POSITIVE TARGET".
- prior to 1926, some barrels may be marked "HEAVY BARREL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17554	Colt	Police Positive 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17603	Colt	Police Positive Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33399	Colt	Police Positive 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
45223	Colt	Police Positive	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

C

G

Large Frame Police Positive Target

Model C

Model G

Police Positive

Police Positive 22 Target

Police Positive Target

Police Positive Target Large Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17497
Make: Colt
Model: Police Positive Target 32

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Police Positive Target 32
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17497 - 2	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17497 - 3	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17497 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1935.
- model designation was not marked on the firearm from 1907 to 1911. During this time the left side of the barrel was usually marked: "COLT D.A. 32".
- model designation for firearms manufactured starting in 1911 is marked on the left side of the barrel as "POLICE POSITIVE" in two lines, with one large "P" shared by both words, followed by "TARGET".
- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked "COLT'S NEW POLICE".
- manufactured from 1907 to 1924 on the same receiver/frame as the Police Positive 32 and was known as the "Model G".
- in 1925 the model was manufactured on the Police Positive 38 receiver/frame and was known as the "Model C".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickled finished receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; unshrouded ejector rod; removable bead or Patridge front sight with windage adjustable rear sight and the grip panels may be made of rubber or wood with "COLT" marked on them.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
- from 1907 to 1926:
"COLT'S PT.F.A.MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT.U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884 JUNE 5, 1900 JULY 4, 1905"
- from 1926 to 1935:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D AUG. 5, 1884 JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926".
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. From 1907 to 1909 the rampant Colt logo was within a circle marking of: "COLT"S NEW POLICE".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- serial number is shared with the Police Positive 32 from 1907 to 1924. The serial number range is from 49,500 to 199,000.
- from 1925 to 1935, the Police Positive Target was issued with a new Heavy Frame and issued a new serial number range from 250,000 to 253,351.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Colt advertising lists a number of calibres as being available in this model firearm such as:
- 32 S&W LONG, 32 COLT NEW POLICE, 32 S&W SHORT or 32 S&W.
- 32 LONG COLT and 32 SHORT COLT.
- in fact Colt revolver cylinders had chambers which were cut for the longest of a variety of cartridge case lengths of the same approximate calibre cartridge. The shorter cartridges chamber and fire in the long chamber in much the same way that 38 SPL cartridges will chamber and fire in a revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17554	Colt	Police Positive 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17603	Colt	Police Positive Special	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33399	Colt	Police Positive 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
45223	Colt	Police Positive	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

C

Colt D.A.

Colt Police Positive Target

Colt's New Police

G

Large Frame Police Positive Target

Model C

Model G

Police Positive

Police Positive Targer Large Frame

Police Positive Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36209
Make: Colt
Model: Pony Pocketlite

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Pony Pocketlite
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36209 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36209 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Colt name is marked on the slide and receiver/frame - the "Rampant Colt" logo is inlaid into the grip panels in a silver medallion.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - the model designation is marked on the slide. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide; fixed front sight with a drift adjustable (windage) rear sight; double action only trigger mechanism; a small trigger over-travel stop is moulded into the inside of the trigger guard; no manual safety and black plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - sample examined consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the hood of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 380 Auto Pony Pocketlite

DS6891

Pony Pocketlite Lightweight

Pony Pocketlite Series 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17479
Make: Colt
Model: Pony Series 90

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Pony Series 90
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17479 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Colt name is marked on the slide and receiver/frame
- the "Rampant Colt" logo is inlaid into the grip panels in a silver medallion.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- the model designation is marked on the slide.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide; fixed front sight with a drift adjustable (windage) rear sight; double action only trigger mechanism; a small trigger over-travel stop is moulded into the inside of the trigger guard; no manual safety and black plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the slide above the trigger guard.
- has a "ML" prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the hood of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

380 Pony Series 90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DS6090

Pony

Pony Series 90 380 Auto

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25403
Make: Colt
Model: Pre Woodsman

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Pre Woodsman
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25403 - 6	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25403 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25403 - 4	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25403 - 1	22 LR	10	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25403 - 5	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25403 - 2	22 LR	10	183	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" or "COLT AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Pre Woodsman" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured form 1915 to 1927.
- features include: adjustable target sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; flat sided receiver/frame with safety lever mounted on the left side and magazine release mounted on the heel of the grip strap; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the forward surface of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, below the trigger guard. - serial number range is from 1 to 56999. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Slide markings, left side, from 1915 to 1923 COLT AUTOMATIC CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE - Slide markings, left side, from 1923 to 1927 COLT AUTOMATIC CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE - Barrel markings: COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. PATENTED DEC. 22, 1903. or COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. PAT'D DEC. 22, 1903. AUG. 27, 1918. SEPT. 3, 1918.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17445	Colt	Challenger	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17446	Colt	Huntsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130343	Colt	King Super Target Automatic	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Automatic Colt Pistol

Colt Automatic

Colt Automatic Pistol

First Series Woodsman

First Series Woodsman Pencil Barrel

First Series Woodsman Target

Model S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model S Target

Pre-Woodsman Model Automatic Target Pistol

S Series

S Target

Series One Woodsman

Series S

Target Model

Target Model S

Target S

The Woodsman

Woodsman

Woodsman Model Automatic Target Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17532
Make: Colt
Model: Python

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17532 - 7	256 WIN MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 12	256 WIN MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 8	256 WIN MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 9	256 WIN MAG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 13	256 WIN MAG	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 14	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17532 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 3	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17532 - 4	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 11	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17532 - 15	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17532 - 16	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17532 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17532 - 10	357 MAG	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17532 - 6	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel, in one or two lines.
- COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- Python was manufactured as a production item from 1955 to 1996.
- Python was only available through the Colt Custom Shop after 1996.
- "PYTHON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a ventilated rib and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; grooved trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips or rubber Hogue monogrips or rubber target grips; blue, royal blue, bright or satin nickel, and matte or polished stainless finish.
- 64 mm (2 1/2") barrels were also ported for the Lew Horton limited edition in 1995.
- 76 mm (3") barrel version was also known as the "Combat Python".

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel, in one or two lines.
- COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers started at 1 and continued unbroken until 99999 at which time the serial number rational changed. The serial numbers included one, two or three alpha characters in the prefix, suffix or a mixture of both. The sequential numbers may be four or five numbers. The serial numbers may be in following alpha letter and numbers sequences;

AL1234 - two alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
A1234L - one alpha letter prefix and suffix with four sequential numbers.
12345E - five sequential numbers followed by one alpha letter suffix.
E12345 - one alpha letter followed by five sequential numbers.
K12345 - one alpha letter followed by five sequential numbers.
K12345K - one alpha letter prefix and suffix with five sequential numbers.
KK1234 - two alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
KT1234 - two alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
KT1234A - two alpha letter prefix and one alpha letter suffix with four sequential numbers.
LA1234 - two alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
12345N - five sequential numbers followed by one alpha letter suffix.
PT12345 - two alpha letter prefix followed by five sequential numbers.
PY1234 - two alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
PY12345 - two alpha letter prefix followed by five sequential numbers.
T12345 - one alpha letter followed by five sequential numbers.
T12345A - one alpha letter prefix and suffix with five sequential numbers.
T12345K - one alpha letter prefix and suffix with five sequential numbers.
V12345- one alpha letter followed by five sequential numbers.
VA1234 - two alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
VS1234 - two alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- versions in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG were advertised in the factory catatogs. They were not manufactured, but the prototypes do exist.
- it is reported that a few samples in calibre 38 SPL, 41 MAG, and 44 SPL were also produced.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25363	Colt	Python Elite	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
118755	American Historical Foundation	Colt Python Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Colt	Handgun	Revolver
142320	Colt	Python Colorado State Patrol 50th Anniversary Special Edition	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
184703	Colt	Colt Python Canadian Province Edition New Brunswick	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Python

I3020

I3020P

Python 357

Python Blue

Python Lew Horton Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Python Nickel

Python Royal Blue

Python Stainless

Python Stainless Steel

Python Ultimate Bright Stainless Steel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147635
Make: Colt
Model: Python

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147635 - 1	BB	6	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147635 - 2	BB	10	175	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "COLT" rampant horse logo is on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "PYTHON .357" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PYTHON .357" is made to resemble an actual Colt Python revolver.
- Umarex manufactures two distinct versions of this revolver, one that uses dummy "cartridges to hold the BBs for firing, and one that uses a 10 shot disk "magazines" (similar to the Crosman 357); both are CO2 powered revolvers with a velocity below 152.4mps (500fps).
- features include: ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; smoothbore, ventilated rib and full length shrouded ejector rod underlug barrel; solid top metal receiver/frame with fluted, left side swing out cylinder; functional ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; manual safety, push button at the back of the hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; finger grooved grip; CO2 powered with the cartridge house in the grip frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 286mm (11.25"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- left side, swing-out cylinder. - BB (.177"/4.5mm) fitted in the nose of cartridge shells to be loaded and then fired.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254032

2254040

BB Gun Python

PY-3396-6543

PY-33966543

Python .357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142320
Make: Colt
Model: Python Colorado State Patrol 50th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Colorado State Patrol 50th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142320 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "COLT" logo/medallion is inset into the grip plates.
Model	- "PYTHON .357" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "1935 - COLORADO STATE PATROL - 1985" with gold inlay is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "COLORADO STATE PATROL" and badge with gold inlay are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CSP", a number "1", and "OF 235" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ram front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a ventilated top rib, and full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out non-fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; smooth wood grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "COLT" logo/medallion is inset into the grip plates.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked inside the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "T" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	".357 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17532	Colt	Python	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Colorado State Patrol 1985

CSP

CSP 50th Anniversary Special Edition

Colorado State Patrol

Colorado State Patrol 1935 - 1985

Colorado State Patrol 50th Anniversary Special Edition

Colorado State Patrol Special Edition

Python

Python 357

Python 357 1935 Colorado State Patrol 1985

Python 357 Colorado State Patrol

Python 357 Colorado State Patrol 50th Anniversary

Python 357 Colorado State Patrol 50th Anniversary Special Edition

Special Edition 1935 - 1985

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17538
Make: Colt
Model: Python Double Diamond Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Double Diamond Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17538 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the firearm as, "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." and the colt logo is normally marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the rosewood grips.

Model

- in 1986 Colt produced 1,000 Double Diamond Sets made up of a Colt Python and Officers ACP. The two firearms were made of stainless steel with smooth rosewood grips and came in a presentation case.
- the Colt Double Diamond Python may have the model designation marked on the barrel as, "PYTHON" and "DOUBLE", a picture of two diamonds followed by, "DIAMOND". The two diamonds will be marked with, "COLT" above them and, "150" below them.
- features include: double action, stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, a ventilated rib along the top of the barrel, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, hammer with a spur, and smooth rosewood grip panels with the colt logo.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is normally marked on the firearm as, "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." and the colt logo is normally marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the rosewood grips.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as two alpha characters,"DD" followed by four sequential numbers. The serial numbers will range from DD0001 to DD1000.
- this Commerative Double Diamond Set consists of 1,000 sets.
- the matching Officers ACP will have the four sequential numbers first then two alpha characters.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17720	Colt	Officers ACP Double Diamond 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33541	Colt	Python Ultimate	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Diamond

Double Diamond Set

Python

Python Double Diamond

Python Double Diamond 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Ultimate Python Double Diamond.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25363
Make: Colt
Model: Python Elite

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Elite
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25363 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25363 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PYTHON ELITE" and "357 MAGNUM CTG" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 1997. - this is a COLT Custom Shop product. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; ventilated rib barrel; royal blue or stainless steel finish; adjustable elliason rear sights and wrap-around grips.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- has "PE" serial prefix, standing for "Python Elite".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17532	Colt	Python	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

I3040CS

I3060CS

I3640CS

I3660CS

Python Elite 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17531
Make: Colt
Model: Python Hunter

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Hunter
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17531 - 1	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured in 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Python Hunter 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171602
Make: Colt
Model: Python Minneapolis Police 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Minneapolis Police 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171602 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PYTHON", "MINNEAPOLIS POLICE", "1855-125 YEARS-1980", and "125th YEARS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT" are marked on the firearm. - this is a limited edition of 200 Colt Python revolvers manufactured in 1980 to commemorate the 125th anniversary of the Minneapolis, Minnesota police force; these revolvers have special markings and were delivered in velvet-lined cases with an engraved plaque. - features include: standard Python appearance and operation; high-polish blued finish with gold markings and highlights; open adjustable sights; ventilated barrel rib; unfluted cylinder with four scenes depicting the history of the Minneapolis Police Department and checkered rosewood grips with Colt Custom medallions.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1855 125 Years of Law Enforcement 1980

Minneapolis 125th Anniversary

Minneapolis Police

Minneapolis Police Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144431
Make: Colt
Model: Python Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144431 - 1	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1981.
- "PYTHON SILHOUETTE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramped blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a ventilated top rib, and a full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number was observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number was observed with a letter "K" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Python Silhouette .357 Magnum Ctg

Silhouette Python

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171622
Make: Colt
Model: Python Silver Snake Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Silver Snake Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171622 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LIMITED EDITION", "SILVER SNAKE 357 MAGNUM", a facsimile of Samuel Colt's signature surrounded by "1836-1982", and an engraving of a reared snake poised to strike are marked on the firearm. - this is a limited edition of Colt Python revolvers manufactured in 1983 as a distinctive stainless steel version of the Python, with black-filled engraving and Pachmayr rubber grips. - features include: standard Python appearance and operation; matte stainless finish; open adjustable sights; ventilated barrel rib; and checkered rubber Pachmayr grips with Colt Custom medallions inlaid into the grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25364
Make: Colt
Model: Python Snake Eyes Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Snake Eyes Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25364 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- manufactured in 1989.
- Python Snake Eyes was issued as a limited edition model.
- total production of 1,000 revolvers sold as 500 box sets.
- "SNAKE EYES" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Python Snake Eyes were sold as a "Box Set" with two revolvers.
- one Snake Eyes revolver was finished in bright stainless finish.
- one Snake Eyes revolver was finished in royal blue finish.
- both Snake Eyes have two dice on the left grip with the number "1" showing, and a royal flush in playing cards on the right grip.
- "Box Set" also came with poker chips and playing cards.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a ventilated top rib and full length ejection rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; smooth grip plates; royal blue or bright stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Python Snake Eyes Box Set, the two firearms have the same number, but they are reversed, eg: royal blue finished version "EYES 429" and bright stainless steel version "429 EYES".

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM CARTRIDGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eyes

I3031SE

I3620SE

Python 357 Snake Eyes Limited Edition

Snake Eyes

Snake Eyes Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24887
Make: Colt
Model: Python St Paul Police 125th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python St Paul Police 125th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24887 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PYTHON", "ST. PAUL POLICE", "1854-125 YEARS-1979", "125th ANNIVERSARY" and "SPECIAL EDITION" are marked on the firearm. - this is a limited edition of 200 Colt Python revolvers manufactured in 1979 to commemorate the 125th anniversary of the St. Paul, Minnesota police force; these revolvers have special markings and were delivered in cases with an engraved belt buckle. - features include: standard Python appearance and operation; chromed high-polish finish; open adjustable sights; ventilated barrel rib; and checkered rosewood grips with Colt medallions inlaid into the grips, and a medallion depicting the Minnesota State Capital building on the left grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1854 125 Years 1979

St. Paul Police

St. Paul Police Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17610
Make: Colt
Model: Python Target 38 Special

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Target 38 Special
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17610 - 1	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PYTHON TARGET" over ".38 SPECIAL CTG" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: ramped blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a ventilated top rib, and a full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "K" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "VA" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I3683

I3683P

Python .38 Special

Python 38 Special

Python 38 Spl

Python Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148934
Make: Colt
Model: Python Ten Pointer

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Ten Pointer
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148934 - 1	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PYTHON TEN-POINTER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramped blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated top rib, and a full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered neoprene composite or wood grip plates; blued finish.
- "Python Ten Pointer" was sold with a Burris scope and mounts.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant Colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "T" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Python Ten-Pointer

Ten Pointer

Ten-Pointer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33541
Make: Colt
Model: Python Ultimate

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python Ultimate
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33541 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." and the rampant colt logo are normally marked on the on the side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1993 by the Colt Custom Gun Shop. - features include: double action, stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, a ventilated rib along the top of the barrel, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, hammer with a spur, walnut or rubber grip panels, and royal blue or Ultimate stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." and the rampant colt logo are normally marked on the on the side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17538	Colt	Python Double Diamond Colt 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13061UP

13660UP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Ultimate Python

Python 357 Ultimate

Ultimate Python

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18036
Make: Colt
Model: Python United States Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Python United States Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18036 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured in 1976.
- left side of barrel is marked "1776 - U.S.A. BICENTENNIAL - 1976".
- these pistols were sold in cased sets.

Serial Number

- Range: 0001PY to 1776PY.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1776-1976 USA Bicentennial Python

1776-U.S.A. Bicentennial-1976

Bicentennial Commemorative

Python 357 United States Bicentennial Commemorative

USA Bicentennial Python

United States Bicentennial Python

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147163
Make: Colt
Model: SA15.7

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SA15.7
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147163 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.223)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147163 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.223)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147163 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.223)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147163 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.223)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147163 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.223)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147163 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	397	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.223)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147163 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.223)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147163 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.223)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "UNDER LICENCE FROM" over "COLT'S MFG."
over "CO" over the former "Diemaco" logo is marked on the left of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Canadian maple leaf" over "SA15.7" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" in the model designation denotes "Semi-Automatic".
- "15.7" in the model designation denotes the barrel length in inches.
- "SA15.7" is a semi-automatic version of the full automatic M4A1 Carbine type.
- features include: adjustable post front sight and an adjustable flip up aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle, muzzle break/flash hider, and bayonet lug; flat top receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, forward bolt assist, and rear mounted cocking handle; aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic ribbed handguard; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible butt stock; sling attachments; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 397 mm (15.7") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 813 mm (32"), and with the stock in the extended position is 895 mm (35.25").
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "UNDER LICENCE FROM" over "COLT'S MFG."
over "CO" over the former "Diemaco" logo is marked on the left of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers and a two letter suffix.

Calibre

- "5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, one turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147168	Colt	SA20	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15.7

2C085

2CO85

AR15 -type

M4-SA15.7

SA

SA 15.7

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147168
Make: Colt
Model: SA20

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SA20
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147168 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.224)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147168 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.224)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147168 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.224)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147168 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.224)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147168 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.224)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147168 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.224)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147168 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.224)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "UNDER LICENCE FROM" over "COLT'S MFG." over "CO" over the former "Diemaco" logo is marked on the left of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - "Canadian maple leaf" over "SA20" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SA" in the model designation denotes "Semi-Automatic". - "20" in the model designation denotes the barrel length in inches. - "SA20" is a semi-automatic version of the full automatic M4A1 Carbine type. - features include: adjustable post front sight and an adjustable flip up aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle, muzzle break/flash hider, and bayonet lug; flat top receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, forward bolt assist, and rear mounted cocking handle; aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic ribbed handguard; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible butt stock; sling attachments; matte black finish. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 914 mm (36"), and with the stock in the extended position is 1000 mm (39.3/8"). - average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA" over "UNDER LICENCE FROM" over "COLT'S MFG." over "CO" over the former "Diemaco" logo is marked on the left of the receiver/frame. - Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC. - Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005. - Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers and a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- "5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, one turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147163	Colt	SA15.7	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20

2C085

2CO85

AR15 -type

M4-SA20

SA

SA 20

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25378
Make: Colt
Model: SF-VI

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SF-VI
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25378 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25378 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "COLT".

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT .38 SF-VI".
- manufactured from 1995 to 1996.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or stainless steel receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; ramp front sight, grooved topstrap rear sight; shrouded ejector rod and may have a rubber combat style grip.
- the Colt "SF-VI" is a improved Colt, "Detective Special. The internal lock work has been modified to include the Colt "Anaconda" safety connector and a transfer bar safety mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG.CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receive/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normlly marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".38 SPECIAL CTG.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33490	Colt	SF-VI Special Lady	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 38 SF-VI

SF VI

SFVI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33490
Make: Colt
Model: SF-VI Special Lady

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SF-VI Special Lady
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33490 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"COLT SPECIAL LADY".
- manufactured from 1995 to 1996.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; bright finished stainless steel receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; bobbed hammer; ramp front sight, grooved topstrap rear sight; shrouded ejector rod and may have a rubber combat style grip.
- the Colt "SF-VI" is an improved Colt "Detective Special". The internal lock work has been modified to include the Colt "Anaconda" safety connector and a transfer bar safety mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG.CO."
"HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receive/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".38 SPECIAL CTG.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25378	Colt	SF-VI	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 38 SF-VI Special Lady

SF VI Special Lady

Special Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125672
Make: Colt
Model: SFW

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SFW
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125672 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	401	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125672 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	401	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125672 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	401	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125672 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	401	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "SFW" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SFW" is an acronym for "Special Forces Weapon".
- "SFW" is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with three positions for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122349	Diemaco	SFW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122363	Diemaco	L119A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125668	Colt	SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7 SFSW

C7 SFW

C7 Special Forces Support Weapon

C7 Special Forces Weapon

C7A1 SFSW

C7A1 SFW

C7A1 Special Forces Support Weapon

C7A1 Special Forces Weapon

Special Forces Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125668
Make: Colt
Model: SFW

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SFW
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125668 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	401	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125668 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	401	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125668 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	401	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125668 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	401	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "SFW" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SFW" is an acronym for "Special Forces Weapon".
- "SFW" is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- this is a Canadian version of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with three positions for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA", "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt Canada Corporation is a division of Colt's Manufacturing Company LLC.
- Colt Canada Corporation of Kitchener, Ontario, Canada became a subsidiary of Colt of West Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in May of 2005.
- Colt Canada amalgamated with Diemaco Incorporated on the 1st of June 2005, this company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122349	Diemaco	SFW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122363	Diemaco	L119A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125672	Colt	SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7 SFSW

C7 SFW

C7 Special Forces Support Weapon

C7 Special Forces Weapon

C7A1 SFSW

C7A1 SFW

C7A1 Special Forces Support Weapon

C7A1 Special Forces Weapon

Special Forces Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17533
Make: Colt
Model: Shooting Master

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Shooting Master
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17533 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17533 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17533 - 5	44 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17533 - 6	45	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17533 - 3	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17533 - 1	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." and "PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926" is normally marked on top of the barrel.
- the 'Rampant Colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Shooting Master" was manufactured from 1932 to 1941.
- "SHOOTING MASTER" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Shooting Master" model was not factory equipped with a lanyard swivel.
- "Shooting Master" is a variant of the Colt New Service revolver.
- "Shooting Master" was intended to be Colt's top-of-the-line target shooting revolver in the 1930's.
- relatively few were manufactured as the "Great Depression" affected sales.
- "Shooting Master" model will have a flat topstrap with a dovetailed windage adjustable sight. The front sight will be iron or a German silver blade insert, which is adjustable for elevation.
- this is a solid top receive/frame with swing out cylinder and simultaneous ejecting, single/double action revolver.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued finish or nickel plate finish, solid receiver/frame and round barrel, fluted cylinder, the cylinder stop notches are located on the side of the cylinder towards the rear, the cylinder release latch is on the left side of the receiver/frame, as it left the factory the grip panels were checkered walnut grips with the Colt medallion.
- most Shooting Master models will be found with a round butt, a square butt was made an option in 1933.
- do not confuse with the Colt "New Service Target" model.
- "Shooting Master" model as it left the factory was available only with a 152MM (6.0") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PF. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." and "PAT'D AUG. 5. 1884. JULY 4, 1905. OCT. 5, 1926" is normally marked on top of the barrel.
- the 'Rampant Colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sideplate.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the "Shooting Master" model serial number range is from 333,000 to 350,000 within the Colt "New Service" model range of serial numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- Barrels from 1926-1944 are marked; "COLT'S PT FA MFG CO HARTFORD CT USA PAT'D AUG 5, 1884, JUNE 5, GG, JULY 4, 1905, OCT 5, 1926".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17530	Colt	New Service	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18261	Colt	1917 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
24027	Colt	1909 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33380	Colt	New Service Target	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33386	Colt	1909 US Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
144401	Colt	1917	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Shooting Master

New Service Shooting Master

New Service Shooting Master Double Action

Shooting Master Double Action

Shooting Master New Service

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32767
Make: Colt
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32767 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32767 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32767 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32767 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Colt stamped on breech area of barrels.
Model	- Manufactured from 1961 to 1966. 25 - 60 gun produced for test market. Made by Fabrication Mechanique in France for Colt
Action	- side by side hinge opening action.
Remarks	- Checkered butt and forend walnut stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83252
Make: Colt
Model: SMG

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SMG
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83252 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83252 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83252 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83252 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83252 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83252 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SMG" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this is a variant of the M-16, similar in appearance to the M16A2 Commando. - features include: fires from a closed bolt, retractable butt stock, with or without muzzle brake/flash hider.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operation. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139063	Colt	AR15 9MM Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

633

633HB

635

639

AR15 Submachine Gun

R0633

R0635

R0639

RO633

RO635

RO639

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83253
Make: Colt
Model: SMG

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SMG
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83253 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83253 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83253 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83253 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83253 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83253 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SMG" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variant of the M-16, similar in appearance to the M16A2 Commando.
- features include: fires from a closed bolt, retractable butt stock, with or without muzzle brake/flash hider.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

633

633HB

635

639

AR15 Submachine Gun

R0633

R0635

R0639

RO633

RO635

RO639

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83232
Make: Colt
Model: SMG

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	SMG
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83232 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.236)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83232 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.236)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83232 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.236)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver.
Model	- "SMG" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver. - this is a variant of the M-16, similar in appearance to the M16A2 Commando. - features include: fires from a closed bolt, retractable butt stock, with or without muzzle brake/flash hider.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the side of the receiver.
Action	- blowback operation. - semi automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

634

6451

AR15 Submachine Gun

R0634

R06451

R0991

R0992

RO634

RO6451

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38638
Make: Colt
Model: Springfield 1861 US Artillery Rifle-Musket Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Artillery Rifle-Musket Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38638 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt's Pt F.A. MFg Co" with "Hartford Ct" underneath, or a variation thereof, marked on right side of lockplate.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 2002.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the original Model 1861 US Artillery Rifle-Musket as produced by Colt's for the US Government circa 1861 to circa Jan, 1865.
- "1861" is marked on right lockplate behind hammer and on top rear of barrel.
- "US" martial eagle insignia is marked on the nipple bolster.
- features include: side hammer; percussion ignition; barrel is blued matte finish; two barrel bands; without bayonet lug and has a multi folding leaf rear sight.
- a facsimile signature of Samuel Colt will be found on the trigger guard.
- this model is available in Presentation Grade as a Limited Edition Model with a special serial number series of 1 through 1000.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name not marked on firearm.
- "Colt's Pt F.A. MFg Co" with "Hartford Ct" underneath, or a variation thereof, marked on right side of lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt Special Artillery Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1861 Special Artillery Musket Signature Series

1861 US Musket

Civil War Musket

Colt Musket

Colt Special Artillery Musket

Colt Special Artillery Rifle

US Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38617
Make: Colt
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Generation 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Generation 3
Manufacturer:	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38617 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colt's Pt F.A. MFg Co" with "Hartford Ct" underneath, or a variation thereof, marked on right side of lockplate.

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to 2002.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the original Model 1861 US Rifle-Musket as produced by Colt's for the US Government circa 1861 to circa Jan, 1865.
- "1861" is marked on right lockplate behind hammer and on top rear of barrel.
- "US" martial eagle insignia is marked on the nipple bolster.
- features include: side hammer; percussion ignition; barrel is unblued; three barrel bands; with bayonet lug and has a multi folding leaf rear sight.
- a facsimile signature of Samuel Colt will be found on the trigger guard.
- this model is available in Presentation Grade as a Limited Edition Model with a special serial number series of 1 through 1000.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name not marked on firearm.
- "Colt's Pt F.A. MFg Co" with "Hartford Ct" underneath, or a variation thereof, marked on right side of lockplate.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Special Musket Signature Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1861 US Musket

Civil War Musket

Colt 1861 Special

Colt 1861 Special Musket

Colt Musket

Colt Special Musket

US Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32723
Make: Colt
Model: Stagecoach

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Stagecoach
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32723 - 1	22 LR	13	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Model

- introduced in 1965. Production ended in 1975.
- 25,000 produced
- model name is marked on top of the barrel as "STAGECOACH AUTOLOADER"
- blued receiver/frame, blued steel barrel, saddle ring, plain walnut straight grip stock, beaver tail forend, hooded gold bead front sight, adjustable rear sight, receiver grooved for scope mount, cross bolt safety.
- stagecoach is distinguished from the Colteer and Courier by the scroll engraving on the right side of the receiver and a stagecoach holdup scene on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.F.A. MFG. Co. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blow back operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of and SC prefix followed by 5 numbers.
- rifles made between 1965 and 1969 may not have a serial number marked on them.

Calibre

- "CAL. .22 L.R." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32711	Colt	Colteer	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32727	Colt	Courier	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46285	Western Field	880	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stagecoach Autoloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163027
Make: Colt
Model: Stalker

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Stalker
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163027 - 1	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel - the "rampant colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STALKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "STALKER" is a member of the Colt Python family of revolver. - features include: ramp front with insert and adjustable rear sights; ribbed barrel with full length under-lug; scope and rings can be affixed to the vent rib; solid top receiver/frame; left side swing-out, unfluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic grip; may be engraved; matte stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. Co. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel - the "rampant colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked inside the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "T" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- ".357 MAGNUM CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Stalker

Colt Unfluted Cylinder

Stalker Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17591
Make: Colt
Model: Super 38 Automatic

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Super 38 Automatic
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17591 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17591 - 3	38 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17591 - 8	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17591 - 4	38 SPL	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17591 - 6	38 SPL	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17591 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17591 - 7	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and the Colt logo are marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1928 to 1970.
- "COLT SUPER 38 AUTOMATIC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- Colt also manufactured a conversion unit for this model in calibre 22 LR.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "COLTS MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." is marked on the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range for 1928 to 1946 was from 1 to 37835. - serial number range for 1947 to mid 1969 was from 40001 to 202188. - serial number range for 1969 to 1970 was from CS001001 to CS005300.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings of Right side of Slide: 1929-1947 COLT SUPER .38 AUTOMATIC 1947-1955 COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. 1955-1970 COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A. Markings of Left side of Slide: 1929-1947 COLT PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A. PAT'D APR.20,1897. SEPT.9,1902.DEC.19,1905.FEB.14.1911.AUG.19,1913. 1947-1970 COLT SUPER.38 AUTOMATIC

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super 38

Super 38 Automatic Pistol

Super Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36132
Make: Colt
Model: Super Match 38 Automatic

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Super Match 38 Automatic
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36132 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
36132 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "SUPER MATCH", "COLT" and "SUPER 38 AUTOMATIC" are marked on the side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1933 and 1946, reintroduced in 1961.
- this is a 1911-A1 manufactured in 38 SUPER AUTOMATIC.
- Colt manufactured a conversion unit that converted 38 Super Automatic to 22LR starting in 1938.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is shared with the Super 38 Automatic and falls between 14,000 and 37,835.
- serial number range was from 107MS to 855MS in 1961.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

Markings on Left side of Slide:
COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
PAT'D APR.20,1897.SEPT.9,1902.DEC.19,1905.FEB.14,1911.AUG.19,1913
Markings on Right side of Slide
SUPER MATCH COLT SUPER .38
AUTOMATIC

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Super Match

38 Super Match

Super Match

Super Match Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195851
Make: Colt
Model: Supreme Commander

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Supreme Commander
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195851 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Supreme Commander" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Commander" model is a variant of the M1911A1 pistol having a short slide/barrel assembly. - "Supreme Commander" is a limited edition with engraved slide and a gold coloured medallion of the Colt logo inset on top of the slide. - features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; engraved stainless steel slide without serrations; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; stainless steel receiver/frame; checkered wood grips; stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CONN. USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - a prefix consisting of two letters then two numbers, followed by three numbers, was observed.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

04012XSEP

9828904187

COL04012XSEP

Supreme Combat Commander

Supreme Commander 45

TALO Model Cmbt Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52097
Make: Colt
Model: Tac Nine

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Tac Nine
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52097 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD,CT .U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - "TAC NINE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: 3 dot fixed sights, stainless steel slide; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; spur less hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; slide lock and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wrap around rubber grips; black finish. - overall length with a 70mm barrel is 140mm (5 ½"), average weight is 0.48 kg (17 oz).
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD,CT .U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and can be seen thru the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52099	Colt	Pocket Nine Series 90	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CP9000XBS

Tac 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125626
Make: Colt
Model: Tactical

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Tactical
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125626 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "COLT'S TACTICAL MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a special limited-run model series of the Colt 1911A1 pistol to commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the IPSC organization; the production run consisted of 1500 pieces with its own unique serial numbering system.
- special markings include; left side of the slide is marked, "Diligentia Vis Celeritas" with the intertwined capital letters "DVC" within an oval engraved on the rear of the slide; the right side of the slide is marked, "1976-1996 20th Anniversary" with the intertwined capital letters "DVC" within an oval engraved on the rear of the side.
- recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: stainless receiver/frame with blackened slide; adjustable rear sights; special decorative engraving on the slide; IPSC medallion in both grip plates; grip plates are of ivory.

Manufacturer

- the manufactures name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.
- the letter prefix "DVC" has been observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 IPSC 1976-1996 20th Anniversary

1911A1 Tactical

1911A1 Tactical Model

1976-1996 20th Anniversary

Colt's Tactical Model

DVC

Diligentia Vis Celeritas

IPSC 1976-1996 20th Anniversary

IPSC Diligentia Vis Celeritas 1976-1996 20th Anniversary

IPSC Diligentia Vis Celeritas 20th Anniversary

Tactical Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17447
Make: Colt
Model: Targetsman

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Targetsman
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17447 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17447 - 2	22 LR	10	219	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide as "COLT".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may also be present.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "TARGETSMAN".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may be impressed into the grips.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1977 with approximately 65,000 produced.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; round barrel; blued finish; rear cocking serrations; rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation; left side mounted safety; plastic or wooden grips with thumb rest on left grip; heel mounted magazine release.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the "Rampant Colt" logo may also be present.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was shared with the Huntsman and Woodsman.
- the suffix "-C" began at 90001-C and was used until 1969, ending at approximately 194040-C.
- beginning in 1969, all Woodsman models were numbered together. This numbering used the suffix "-S".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17445	Colt	Challenger	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17446	Colt	Huntsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Targetsman Woodsman

Woodsman Targetsman

Woodsman Targetsman Model 22

Woodsman Targetsman Model 22 Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17534
Make: Colt
Model: Trooper

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Trooper
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17534 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17534 - 9	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17534 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17534 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17534 - 12	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17534 - 8	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17534 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17534 - 11	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17534 - 5	357 MAG	6	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17534 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17534 - 10	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17534 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and/or "COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." or "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Colt's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on a medallion on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1953 to 1969.
- "COLT TROOPER" or "TROOPER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Trooper" was also available in a deluxe version as the Colt Model "357".
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; unshrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; rounded cylinder release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip panels; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Colt "Trooper 3" replaced this model.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of barrel as:
- from 1954 to 1955:
"COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A."
- from 1955 to 1962:
"COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A."
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- "Trooper" Model was serialized in two different ranges.
- the first range was numbered concurrently with the "357" Model, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 84616.
- the second range, was numbered with the "Officers Model Match" Model and started at approximately 900351 and continued to approximately 938520.
- the serial number is marked in one line. Any numbers or letters marked below the serial number are not part of the serial number. These numbers are manufacturing markings.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17415	Colt	Trooper MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17522	Colt	Trooper MARK 5	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17529	Colt	357	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 357 Magnum

Colt Trooper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trooper 38 Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17415
Make: Colt
Model: Trooper MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Trooper MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17415 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 3	22 LR	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 7	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 8	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 9	22 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 4	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17415 - 5	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17415 - 6	22 RF	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17415 - 10	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 17	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17415 - 16	357 MAG	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17415 - 11	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 12	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 18	38 SPL	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17415 - 13	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 14	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17415 - 15	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1983.
- "TROOPER MK III" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a shrouded ejector rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut target grip panels with the Colt medallion; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Colt introduced the MARK 3 features in 1969 on several Colt models.
- Colt revolvers with "MK III" in the model designation feature stainless steel springs, casehardened major action parts, fail safe connector between the hammer and firing pin and the cylinder cannot be opened if the hammer is in the cocked position.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel.
- COLT'S "rampant colt logo" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is not restricted to just the Trooper model.
- serial number range includes all model types from the MARK 3 series such as the Lawman, Metropolitan, Officers Model Match, Official Police, and Trooper.
- Serial Number Ranges were: "J1001 to J100000", "01001J to 99998J", "L1001 to L99998", "1001L to 80669L", "Y1001 to Y42862", "00001U to 31290U", and "01000V to 44284V+".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 LONG RIFLE CTG.", ".22 MAGNUM CTG.", ".38 SPECIAL CTG" or ".357 MAGNUM CTG.".

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17522	Colt	Trooper MARK 5	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17529	Colt	357	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17534	Colt	Trooper	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MK III

MKIII

Trooper

Trooper Mark III

Trooper Mark Three

Trooper Mk 3

Trooper Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17522
Make: Colt
Model: Trooper MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Trooper MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17522 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17522 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17522 - 3	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of barrel.

Model

- "TROOPER MK V" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1982 to 1986.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel plated solid receiver/frame and ventilated barrel; fluted cylinder which swings out on the left side; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod; fixed ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight and may have checkered walnut grip panels with the Colt medallion.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CONN.U.S.A.".
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with a large "V".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number will usually consist of up to five sequential numbers followed by a "V" suffix.
- the serial number rational is also shared by the Model Lawman Mark V.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".357 MAGNUM CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17415	Colt	Trooper MARK 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17528	Colt	Boa	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17529	Colt	357	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17534	Colt	Trooper	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17536	Colt	Whitetailer	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MK V

Trooper

Trooper Mark Five

Trooper Mark V

Trooper Mk 5

Trooper Mk V

V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118185
Make: Colt
Model: Ultra Elite 380

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Ultra Elite 380
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118185 - 1	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- "ULTRA ELITE 380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a small 380 Auto pocket pistol based on the Colt 1911 design, with the Series 80 firing pin safety; ring hammer, wooden grips and a blued slide with matte nickel frame.
- do not confuse this pistol with the 380 Government Model (which has a longer barrel), or the 380 Mustang Plus II (which has the same dimensions and capacity, but is marked "COLT MARK IV SERIES 80" on the slide).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "COLT'S PT. FA. MFG. CO., HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

380 Ultra Elite

Ultra Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17609
Make: Colt
Model: Viper

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Viper
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17609 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17609 - 3	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17609 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1984.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "VIPER".
- this model is similar to the Colt "Cobra" but features an aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or polished nickel receiver/frame, barrel and shrouded ejector rod housing; fluted cylinder; fixed ramp front sight, fixed square notch rear sight and may have checkered walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.".
- the 'rampant colt' logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number may be marked in one of the following formats:
- "R" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.
- up to five sequential numbers followed by a "R" suffix.
- "S" prefix followed by up to five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VIPER-SP3WRR

VIPER-SP4WRR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17536
Make: Colt
Model: Whitetailer

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Whitetailer
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17536 - 1	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WHITETAILER" is marked on the side left of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1986.
- features include: round barrel with full length ventilated rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder and rounded cylinder release button located on the left side; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed ramp front sight with a fully adjustable rear sight; checkered black neoprene grip panels with the Colt medallion; matte blue finish.
- supplied with a scope, scope mounts and soft sided carrying case.
- the main difference between the Whitetailer and the Whitetail II is the finish.
- Whitetailer has a matte blue finish and the Whitetailer II has a polished stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number will usually consist of up to five sequential numbers followed by a "V" suffix.
- the serial number rational is also shared by the Model Lawman MARK V and Trooper MARK V.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM CTG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17522	Colt	Trooper MARK 5	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33616	Colt	Whitetailer 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

White Tailer

Whitetailer 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33616
Make: Colt
Model: Whitetailer 2

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Whitetailer 2
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33616 - 1	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Rampant Colt" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WHITETAILER II" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured in 1986. - features include: round barrel with full length ventilated rib and full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder and rounded cylinder release button located on the left side; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed ramp front sight with a fully adjustable rear sight; checkered black neoprene grip panels with the Colt medallion; polished stainless steel finish. - supplied with a scope, scope mounts and soft sided carrying case. - the main difference between the Whitetailer and the Whitetail II is the finish. - Whitetailer has a matte blue finish and the Whitetailer II has polished stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT.FA. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
Calibre	- ".357 MAGNUM CTG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17525	Colt	King Cobra	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17536	Colt	Whitetailer	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

AA3080

White Tailer 2

White Tailer II

Whitetailer 2 Limited Edition

Whitetailer 2 Ltd

Whitetailer 2 Ltd Ed

Whitetailer II

Whitetailer II Limited Edition

Whitetailer II Ltd

Whitetailer Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17448
Make: Colt
Model: Woodsman

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Woodsman
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17448 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17448 - 4	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17448 - 2	22 LR	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17448 - 5	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17448 - 3	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Make will be found marked in several locations on the firearm; on the left side of the slide and the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1927 to 1977.
- "THE WOODSMAN" or "WOODSMAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "Woodsman" pistol was manufactured in three series, each with different features.
- Woodsman First Series was manufactured from 1927 to 1947 and featured a bottom magazine release, wooden grips and adjustable sights.
- Woodsman Second Series was manufactured from 1947 to 1955 and featured a slide stop/hold open, a push button magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, and plastic grips.
- Woodsman Third Series was manufactured from 1955 to 1977 and featured a bottom magazine release and plastic or wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- the Manufacturer's name may be found marked in several locations on the firearm; on the left side of the slide and the top or side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame, or the underside of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from 1 to 15,6000.
- serial number range was shared with the The Woodsman, Woodsman Sport and Woodsman Target.
- serial number range from MT1 to MT15100 was used on the Woodsman Match Target (Bullseye Model).
- serial number range is from 1-S to 241811-S and 001001-S to 099999-S
- serial numbers with a letter "S" suffix were used on the Woodsman Match Target, Woodsman Sport, and Woodsman Target.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide:
COLT AUTOMATIC
CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE
On top (1927-1932) or on side (1932-1943) of Barrel:
COLT' PT.F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
PAT'D DEC.22, 1903. AUG.27, 1918.SEPT. 3,1918.
Markings on Left side of Frame:
THE WOODSMAN

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17445	Colt	Challenger	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17446	Colt	Huntsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21067	Norinco	M93 Sportsman	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

The Woodsman

The Woodsman 1st Series

The Woodsman 2nd Series

The Woodsman 3rd Series

The Woodsman First Series

The Woodsman Second Series

The Woodsman Third Series

Woodsman 1st Series

Woodsman 2nd Series

Woodsman 3rd Series

Woodsman First Series

Woodsman Second Series

Woodsman Third Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17451
Make: Colt
Model: Woodsman Match Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Woodsman Match Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17451 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17451 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17451 - 3	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1977.
- Woodsman Match Target had three series during it's manufacture.
- the First Series was from 1938 to 1944, featured a bottom magazine release, wood grips and adjustable sights and had a barrel length of 165mm.
- the Second Series was manufactured from 1947 to 1955 and featured barrel lengths of 114mm and 152mm, a slide stop/hold open, a push button magazine release on the frame and plastic grips.
- the Third Series was manufactured from 1955 to 1977 and featured barrel lengths of 114mm and 152mm, a bottom magazine release and plastic or wooden grips.
- - approximately 4000 were sold to the U.S. Army and Navy and will be found marked with ordnance markings or US PROPERTY.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame, or the underside of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from 1 to 15,6000.
- serial number range was shared with the The Woodsman, Woodsman Sport and Woodsman Target.
- serial number range from MT1 to MT15100 was used on the Woodsman Match Target (Bullseye Model).
- serial number range is from 1-S to 241811-S and 001001-S to 099999-S
- serial numbers with a letter "S" suffix were used on the Woodsman Match Target, Woodsman Sport, and Woodsman Target.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on Left side of Slide:
COLT AUTOMATIC
CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE
Markings on Left side of Frame:
THE WOODSMAN
OR
MATCH TARGET
Markings on Left side of Barrel:
MATCH
TARGET
- this marking may have a "Bullseye Circles" between the MATCH and the TARGET or the Colt horse logo above it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146119	Colt	Match Target	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullseye Match Target

MT

Match Target

Match Target Woodsman

The Woodsman Match Bullseye Target

The Woodsman Match Target

The Woodsman Match Target Bullseye Model

Woodsman Match Bullseye Target

Woodsman Match Target 1st Series

Woodsman Match Target 2nd Series

Woodsman Match Target 3rd Series

Woodsman Match Target Bullseye Model

Woodsman Match Target First Series

Woodsman Match Target Second Series

Woodsman Match Target Third Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17449
Make: Colt
Model: Woodsman Sport

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Woodsman Sport
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17449 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17449 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Make will be found marked in several locations on the firearm; on the left side of the slide and the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1947 to 1977.
- the distinguishing features between the Target and Sport Models are the barrel length and sights.
- the Woodsman Sport has a barrel length of 114mm and a fixed ramp or adjustable front sight.
- the Woodsman Sport was manufactured within two of the Woodsman's three series.
- the Second Series was manufactured from 1947 to 1955 and featured a slide stop/hold open, a push button magazine release on the frame and plastic grips.
- the Third Series was manufactured from 1955 to 1977 and featured a bottom magazine release and plastic or wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- the Manufacturer's name will be found marked in several locations on the firearm; on the left side of the slide and the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from 1 to 15,6000.
- serial number range was shared with the The Woodsman, Woodsman Sport and Woodsman Target.
- serial number range from MT1 to MT15100 was used on the Woodsman Match Target (Bullseye Model).
- serial number range is from 1-S to 241811-S and 001001-S to 099999-S
- serial numbers with a letter "S" suffix were used on the Woodsman Match Target, Woodsman Sport, and Woodsman Target.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the Left side of Slide:
COLT AUTOMATIC
CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE
Markings on Left side of Frame:
WOODSMAN
Markings on Left side of Barrel:
1947-1955
COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A.
1955-1977
COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG. CO.HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport Woodsman

Woodsman Sport 2nd Series

Woodsman Sport 3rd Series

Woodsman Sport Second Series

Woodsman Sport Third Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17450
Make: Colt
Model: Woodsman Target

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Woodsman Target
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17450 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17450 - 2	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT'D DEC. 22, 1903. AUG 27, 1918. SEPT. 3, 1918." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1947 to 1977.
- "Woodsman Target" is not marked on the firearm.
- the distinguishing features between the Target and Sport Models are the barrel length and sights.
- Woodsman Target has a barrel length of 152mm and an adjustable Partridge front sight.
- Woodsman Target was manufactured within two of the Woodsman's three series.
- the Second Series was manufactured from 1947 to 1955 and featured a slide stop/hold open, a push button magazine release on the frame and plastic grips.
- the Third Series was manufactured from 1955 to 1977 and featured a bottom magazine release and plastic or wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and "AUTOMATIC" over "CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COLT'S PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT'D DEC. 22, 1903. AUG 27, 1918. SEPT. 3, 1918." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame, or the underside of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from 1 to 15,6000. - serial number range was shared with the The Woodsman, Woodsman Sport and Woodsman Target. - serial number range from MT1 to MT15100 was used on the Woodsman Match Target (Bullseye Model). - serial number range is from 1-S to 241811-S and 001001-S to 099999-S - serial numbers with a letter "S" suffix were used on the Woodsman Match Target, Woodsman Sport, and Woodsman Target.
Calibre	- "CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings on the Left side of Slide: COLT AUTOMATIC CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE Markings on Left side of Frame: WOODSMAN Markings on Left side of Barrel: 1947-1955 COLT'S MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. 1955-1977 COLT'S PT. F.A.MFG. CO.HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Woodsman Model

Target Woodsman

The Woodsman

The Woodsman Target

Woodsman Target 2nd Series

Woodsman Target 3rd Series

Woodsman Target Second Series

Woodsman Target Third Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69367
Make: Colt
Model: Z40

Summary

Make:	Colt
Model:	Z40
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69367 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69367 - 2	40 S&W	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of slide.
- manufactured in 1998 and 1999.
- only 800 - 850 were produced and imported into the United States.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism, aluminium alloy receiver/frame, carbon steel slide, matte blued finish, 'bobbed ' hammer, Novak-style LoMount sight and polymer grips.

Manufacturer

- marked "Colt Mfg. Co. Hartford Ct.USA" on the left side and "Made in Czech Republic" on the right side.
- this pistol was a joint venture between Colt and CZ that was only made in a very small quantity.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118541	CZ	CZ40B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128503	CZ	CZ40P	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Z40

Z 1500

Z 40

Z-1500

Z-40

Z1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142347
Make: Colt Competition
Model: CCR Competition

Summary

Make:	Colt Competition
Model:	CCR Competition
Manufacturer:	Bold Ideas (B/I)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142347 - 15	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142347 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142347 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142347 - 9	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142347 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142347 - 2	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142347 - 10	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142347 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142347 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142347 - 13	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142347 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142347 - 17	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142347 - 14	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142347 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142347 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142347 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.237)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT COMPETITION" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt Competition" is a trade name used by Colt and manufactured by Bold Ideas.
- "COLT" and Colt's logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S MFG.CO. LLC" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF" over "NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." over "MFG. BY B/I OR USA" or "LICENSED PRODUCT OF NCHC" over "B/I TEXAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CCR" logo is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CR" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COMPETITION" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- CR Competition" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M16 rifle.
- features include: round, light or medium or heavy profile stainless steel barrel with custom gas block and muzzle brake; aluminum flat top upper receiver/frame with integral sight rail, cocking handle, forward assist and right side ejection port with dust cover; aluminum lower receiver/frame; custom ventilated handguard; synthetic pistol grip and buttstock; no iron sights; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT" and Colt's logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S MFG.CO. LLC" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF" over "NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." over "MFG. BY B/I OR USA" or "LICENSED PRODUCT OF NCHC" over "B/I TEXAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bold Ideas was located in Canby, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Bold Ideas is now located in Breckenridge, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter "CCR" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

59561

80476

AR15 Competition

CCR

CR Competion Rifle

CRB-16

CRC-22

CRC-22 Pro

CRE-16GT

CRE-16GT Expert

CRE-18

CRE-18GT

CRE-18GT Expert

CRE-18RR

CRE-18RR Expert

CRG-20

CRL-16

CRL-16 Pro

CRL-20

CRL-20 Pro

CRP-16

CRP-16RR

CRP-16RR Pro

CRP-18

CRP-18 Pro

CRP-18LV

CRP-18LV Pro

CRP-20

CRP-20 Pro

CRP-20L Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CRP-20RR Pro

CRP-20SS

CRP-20SS Pro

CRP-20VR Pro

CRX-14.5

CRX-14.5RR

CRX-14.5RR Marksman

CRX-16

CRX-16E

CRX-16RR

CRX-16RR Marksman

Colt CR Competition

Colt Competion

Colt Competion Rifle

Colt Competition Pro

Colt Competition Rifle Pro

Colt Expert

Colt Expert CRE-18

Colt Marksman

Colt Marksman CRX-16

Colt Marksman CRX-16E

Colt Pro

Colt Pro CLR-20

Colt Pro CRB-16

Colt Pro CRG-20

Colt Pro CRL-16

Colt Pro CRP-16

Colt Pro CRP-18

Colt Pro CRP-20

Competition

Competition Serie

Expert

Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144375
Make: Colt Competition
Model: CSR Sporting

Summary

Make:	Colt Competition
Model:	CSR Sporting
Manufacturer:	Bold Ideas (B/I)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144375 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.238)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144375 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.238)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144375 - 3	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.238)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144375 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.238)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144375 - 4	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.238)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT COMPETITION" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt Competition" is a trade name used by Colt and manufactured by Bold Ideas.
- "COLT" and Colt's logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT'S MFG.CO. LLC" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF" over "NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." over "MFG. BY B/I OR USA" or "LICENSED PRODUCT OF NCHC" over "B/I TEXAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CSR" logo is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CSR" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SPORTING" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SR Sporting" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M16 rifle. - features include: round, mediun profile stainless steel barrel with custom gas block and muzzle brake; aluminum flat top upper receiver/frame with integral sight rail, cocking handle, forward assist and right side ejection port with dust cover; aluminum lower receiver/frame; custom ventilated handguard; synthetic pistol grip and buttstock; no iron sights; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "COLT" and Colt's logo are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "COLT'S MFG.CO. LLC" over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF" over "NEW COLT HOLDING CORP." over "MFG. BY B/I OR USA" or "LICENSED PRODUCT OF NCHC" over "B/I TEXAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Bold Ideas was located in Canby, Oregon, U.S.A. - Bold Ideas is now located in Breckenridge, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial numbers observed consisted of "CSR15", a space, and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSR

CSR-1516

CSR-1518

CSR15

Colt Sporting Rifle

Colt Sporting Rifle CSR-151

Colt Sporting Rifle CSR-1516

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146235
Make: Colt Competition
Model: M2012 CLR

Summary

Make:	Colt Competition
Model:	M2012 CLR
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146235 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146235 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and "M-2012" over "Cooper Firearms, Stevensville, MT, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M2012-CLR" was observed marked on the left side of the stock.
- "CCR" logo is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the aluminum chassis/stock.
- "CCR" denotes "Colt Competition Rifle".
- Colt's rampant horse logo within a circle, "COLT" over "COMPETITION", and "COLT" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the stock.

Model

- "M-2012" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLR" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "CLR" is the serial number's three letter prefix.
- "M2012 CLR" model uses the action of a Cooper Arms Model 54 manufactured by Cooper Firearms of Montana.
- features include: no open sights; round, heavy match grade, spiral fluted, stainless steel barrel with a muzzle break; Cooper model 54 receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; fluted bolt body; manual safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; single stage adjustable Timney trigger; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; solid forged aluminum Accurate-Mag chassis/stock with a ventilated tubular forearm with a Picatinny top rail, synthetic Magpul pistol grip and an adjustable buttstock; sling swivel studs.
- overall length is approximately 1118 mm (44"), and the average weight is 5.99 kgs (13.2 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Stevensville, MT, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix "CLR" and four number. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix "CLT" and four number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131167	Cooper Arms	54	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
146204	Colt Competition	M2012 CLT	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
146238	Colt Competition	M2012 CMT	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Accurate Mag

CLR M2012

Colt M-2012 CLR

M 2012 CLR

M-2012

M-2012 CLR

M2012

M2012SA308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146204
Make: Colt Competition
Model: M2012 CLT

Summary

Make:	Colt Competition
Model:	M2012 CLT
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146204 - 2	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146204 - 4	260 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146204 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146204 - 3	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and "M-2012" over "Cooper Firearms, Stevensville, MT, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M-2012" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "CLT" is the serial number's three letter prefix.
- "M2012 CLT" model uses the action of a Cooper Arms Model 54 manufactured by Cooper Firearms of Montana.
- features include: no open sights; round, medium heavy, match grade fluted barrel with a muzzle break; Cooper model 54 receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; fluted bolt body; manual safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; single stage adjustable Timney trigger; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece grey laminated hardwood, pistol grip stock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length is approximately 1118 mm (44"), and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Stevensville, MT, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "CLT" and four number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146235	Colt Competition	M2012 CLR	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
146238	Colt Competition	M2012 CMT	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CLT M2012

Colt M-2012 CLT

M 2012

M-2012

M-2012 CLT

M-2012-CLT

M2012-CLT

M2012LT

M2012LT260G

M2012LT308G

Model 2012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146238
Make: Colt Competition
Model: M2012 CMT

Summary

Make:	Colt Competition
Model:	M2012 CMT
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146238 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146238 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT" and "M-2012" over "Cooper Firearms, Stevensville, MT, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M-2012" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CMT" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "CMT" is the serial number's three letter prefix.
- "M2012 CMT" model uses the action of a Cooper Arms Model 54 manufactured by Cooper Firearms of Montana.
- features include: no open sights; round, heavy match grade, spiral fluted, stainless steel barrel with a muzzle break; Cooper model 54 receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; fluted bolt body; manual safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; single stage adjustable Timney trigger; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length is approximately 1118 mm (44"), and the average weight is 4.65 kgs (10.25 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Stevensville, MT, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letters "CMT" and four number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131167	Cooper Arms	54	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
146204	Colt Competition	M2012 CLT	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
146235	Colt Competition	M2012 CLR	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT M2012

Colt M-2012 CMT

M 2012 CMT

M-2012

M-2012 CMT

M2012

M2012MT308T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145802
Make: Colt-Sauer
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Colt-Sauer
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145802 - 1	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT - SAUER" over "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" over "BY JP SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left barrel.
- "COLTS PT.F.A.MFG.CO.,HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 3000" is marked on the right barrel.
- "3000" model is of a drilling design.
- features include: fixed front sight and fold down leaf rear sight; round side by side smoothbore barrels over a round, rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved box lock action; hammerless; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT - SAUER" over "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" over "BY JP SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration over a single barrel, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- gauge, chamber length and calibre are marked on the left barrel, observed example: "12/70.30.06 SPR".

Cross-References

33455	Sauer	3000	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Drilling

Colt Sauer Drilling

Drilling

Mod 3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32872
Make: Colt-Sauer
Model: Grand African

Summary

Make:	Colt-Sauer
Model:	Grand African
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32872 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT SAUER" over "GRAND AFRICAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLTS PT.F.A.MFG.CO.,HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Grand African" was made exclusively for Colt by the firm of J P Sauer & Sohn.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1986.
- features include: skipline checkered Bubinga wood stock with Monte Carlo cheeckpiece and recoil pad, rosewood forend tip and pistol grip cap, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, adjustable leaf rear sight with hooded post front, a non-ratating bolt with three internally cammed locking lugs, engraved magazine floor plate, and a blued finish on metal with polyurethane stock finish.
- a similar model, stocked with American walnut with a rosewood tip, was offered in calibre 375 H&H MAG as the "Grand Alaskan".

Manufacturer

- "Made in W. Germany" over "by J.P. Sauer & Sohn" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Sauer Grand African

Sauer Grand African

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32868
Make: Colt-Sauer
Model: Grand Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Colt-Sauer
Model:	Grand Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32868 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLT SAUER" over "GRAND ALASKAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLTS PT.F.A.MFG.CO.,HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Grand Alaskan" was made exclusively for Colt by the firm of J P Sauer & Sohn.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1986.
- features include: skipline checkered American walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheeckpiece and recoil pad, rosewood forend tip and pistol grip cap, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, adjustable leaf rear sight with hooded post front, a non-ratating bolt with three internally cammed locking lugs, engraved magazine floor plate, and a blued finish on metal with polyurethane stock finish.
- a similar model, stocked with Bubinga wood with a rosewood tip, was offered in calibre 458 WIN MAG as the "Grand African".

Manufacturer

- "Made in W. Germany" over "by J.P. Sauer & Sohn" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Sauer Grand Alaskan

Sauer Grand Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32855
Make: Colt-Sauer
Model: Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colt-Sauer
Model:	Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32855 - 7	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 6	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 10	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32855 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 1	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32855 - 11	7MM WBY MAG	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COLT SAUER" over "SPORTING RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "COLTS PT.F.A.MFG.CO.,HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "Sporting Rifle" was made exclusively for Colt by the firm of J P Sauer & Sohn.
Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1986. - "COLT SAUER" over "SPORTING RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: no iron sights; round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; non-rotating bolt with three internally cammed locking lugs; tang mounted safety; polyurethane finished skipline checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, recoil pad, rosewood fore-end tip and pistol grip cap; sling swivel studs; blued metal finish. - this model was built with different action lengths, the short action version accommodated calibres 22-250 REM, 243 WIN and 308 WIN, the standard length was available in 25-06 REM, 270 WIN and 30-06 SPRG, the magnum version was offered in 7MM REM MAG, 300 WIN MAG and 300 WBY MAG. - a similar model, stocked with American walnut with a rosewood tip, and open sights was offered in calibre 375 H&H MAG as the "Grand Alaskan". - a similar model, stocked with Bubinga wood with a rosewood tip, and open sights, was offered in calibre 458 WIN MAG as the "Grand African".
Manufacturer	- "Made in W. Germany" over "by J.P. Sauer & Sohn" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sauer Magnum

Colt Sauer Short Action

Colt Sauer Sporting Rifle

Colt Sauer Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125119
Make: Colton
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Colton
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Colton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125119 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Colton" double barrel shotguns were sold by both Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri and Sears, Roebuck & Company.
- "Colton" shotguns may be marked "Colton Arms Co.", "Colton Fire Arms Co.", or Colton Manufacturing Co.".
- "Colton" shotguns were manufactured by Colton Firearms Company between 1894 and 1903 and Union Fire Arms Company between 1903 and 1913.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus or fluid steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
- "Genuine Laminated Steel" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- "Colton" was established by George B. Colton.
- "Colton" was located in Toledo, Ohio between 1894 and 1903.
- "Colton" became the Union Fire Arms Company of Toledo, Ohio in 1903.
- Union Fire Arms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Fire Arms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company.
- Union Fire Arms Company manufactured double barrel shotguns under the Colton name.
- Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72629
Make: Columbia
Model: Columbia

Summary

Make:	Columbia
Model:	Columbia
Manufacturer:	Unknown American
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72629 - 2	12 GA	1	910	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72629 - 1	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72629 - 3	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72629 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Columbia" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Columbia" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the bottom of the "C" resembling a ribbon which underlines the rest of the letters in the word. - features include: ejector, top lever opening and exposed hammer.
Manufacturer	- "U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- observed samples have had an alpha prefix followed by six digits on the lower tang.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92655	Harrington & Richardson	Columbia	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47227
Make: Columbia
Model: Columbia

Summary

Make:	Columbia
Model:	Columbia
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47227 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47227 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47227 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	659	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - side by side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100696
Make: Columbia Armory
Model: Spencer Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Columbia Armory
Model:	Spencer Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100696 - 2	32 LONG COLT	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
100696 - 3	32 S&W	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
100696 - 1	38 LONG COLT	5	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Columbia Armory, Tennessee" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Columbia Armory", "Columbian", "Parker" and "Spencer" were trade names used on revolvers sold by Maltby, Henley & Company and manufactured by Otis A. Smith.
- Maltby, Henley & Company was a sales agent/ditributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1888 to 1893.
- Maltby, Henley & Company's logo is a stylish M and H overlayed in an oval and may be found moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- in production from 1878 to 1889.
- "SPENCER SAFETY HAMMERLESS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Safety Hammerless" moniker was applied to several "Columbia Armory" marked revolvers, including "Spencer", "Columbian" and "Parker".
- features may include: nickel plated all brass construction (except cylinder); cocked indicator above the cylinder; safety catch located on the top of the hammer shroud; there is a screw in front of the trigger guard that makes this revolver look like a break action but it releases the trigger and hammer assembly so it can be removed.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the bottom of the grip.

Other Markings

-"US Pats 376922 / 1888 and 413975 / 1889" may be marked on the firearm and should not be mistaken for the serial number.
- may be marked on the barrel " SPENCER SAFETY HAMMERLESS PAT.JAN.24, 1888 & OCT., 1889."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25928	Maltby, Henley & Company	1892 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver
119212	Kirtland Brothers	1889 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver
128077	Spencer	Spencer Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Safety Hammerless

Spencer

Spencer Safety

SpencerSafetyHammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18271
Make: Columbian Fire Arms Manufacturing Company
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Columbian Fire Arms Manufacturing Company
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Columbian Fire Arms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18271 - 1	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLUMBIAN F.A. MFG. CO. PAT. PDG." over "PHILA. PA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1896.
- this is a top break, automatic extracting, double action revolver.
- features include: round barrel with solid top rib; fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open mechanism located on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLUMBIAN F.A. MFG. CO. PAT. PDG." over "PHILA. PA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Columbian Fire Arms Manufacturing Company was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1896.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127506
Make: Columbus Fire Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Columbus Fire Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Columbus Fire Arms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127506 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COLUMBUS FIRE ARMS MANF." over "COLUMBUS, GA." is usually marked on the barrel and "COLUMBUS FIRE ARMS/MANUF. CO/COLUMBUS, GA." is usually marked on the cylinder. Other variant markings may be encountered and some may be unmarked.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a period copy of the Colt 1851 Navy single action percussion revolver.
- about 100 were made for the Confederate States government circa 1863.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with six stop non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass grip strap; one piece walnut grips; browned finish.
- overall length is 343mm (13 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "COLUMBUS FIRE ARMS MANF." over "COLUMBUS, GA." is usually marked on the barrel and "COLUMBUS FIRE ARMS/MANUF. CO/COLUMBUS, GA." is usually marked on the cylinder. Other variant markings may be encountered and some may be unmarked.
- the initial contract for 10,000 units was awarded by the Conferderate government to Louis and Elias Haiman (principals of the Columbus Fire Arms Manufacturing Co.) Due to production problems the facility was allegedly turned over to the Conferderate government circa 1864 and was subsequently destroyed by Federal Union forces in 1865.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on various parts with referenced examples consisting of one or two numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: seven groove, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Type

Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Colt 1851 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149009
Make: Colvin, Marvin S
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Colvin, Marvin S
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Colvin, Marvin S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149009 - 2	39 PERCUSSION	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149009 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M S COLVIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Marvin S. Colvin was a New York-based gunsmith active in East Randolph, Salamanca, and Elmira during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by Marvin S. Colvin prior to 1897.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights; half-round/half-octagonal barrel; straight-grip walnut butt only (no forearm) with German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked side-hammer; single trigger; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- "M S COLVIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Marvin S. Colvin was a New York-based gunsmith active in East Randolph, Salamanca, and Elmira during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120429
Make: COM
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	COM
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni (COM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120429 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120429 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120429 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	194	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120429 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.O.M. - GARDONE. - V.T." may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "C.O.M." may be marked within a rectangle.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COM" was a registered trademark of Giovanni Contrini.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The right side of the barrel may be marked, "NAVY MODEL".
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; brass or case hardened receiver/frame; case hardened spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel; blued octagonal barrel; a fixed small bead for a front sight; brass or silver plated round or squareback triggerguard; brass, silver plated or blued iron backstrap and may have walnut grip panels.
- the cylinder may have square cylinder stops and an engraved navy battle scene of the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843".
- the barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. The right side of the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. One sample was marked "AA" within a rectangle. "AA" indicates the sample was manufactured in 1975.
- the left side of the barrel may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "C.O.M. - GARDONE. - V.T." may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "C.O.M." may be marked within a rectangle.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COM" was a registered trademark of Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni / Giovanni Contrini of Gardone, V.T., Italy.
- "COM" was registered on the 15th of October in 1973.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- one observed sample was marked with sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as "CAL .36".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141361	Sile	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni (COM)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Reproduction

C.O.M.

COM

Colt Navy Reproduction

Cominelli Commemorative

Navy

Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195457
Make: COM
Model: Westarm

Summary

Make:	COM
Model:	Westarm
Manufacturer:	Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni (COM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195457 - 1	243 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195457 - 3	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195457 - 2	308 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.O.M." is marked on the firearm.
- "COM" was a registered trademark of Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni / Giovanni Contrini of Gardone, V.T., Italy.
- "COM" was registered on the 15th of October in 1973.

Model

- "WESTARM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic hunting rifle, somewhat resembling an enlarged M1 Carbine.
- features include: open adjustable sights; hardwood pistol-grip stock with black synthetic handguard; detachable box magazine; right-side operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "C.O.M." is marked on the firearm.
- "COM" was a registered trademark of Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni / Giovanni Contrini of Gardone, V.T., Italy.
- "COM" was registered on the 15th of October in 1973.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3377

3378

5268

C.O.M. Westarm

Westarm C.O.M.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119808
Make: Comanche
Model: Comanche 1

Summary

Make:	Comanche
Model:	Comanche 1
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119808 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Comanche" is marked on the firearm.
- "Comanche" tradename has been manufactured in Argentina by both Bersa and Lasserre.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, double action revolver manufactured in Argentina by Bersa for sale under the "Comanche" name.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; adjustable sights; full length barrel underlug; double action trigger mechanism; anatomical rubber finger groove grips; and a Smith & Wesson style cylinder release.
- overall length for 152mm barrel is 274mm (10.8"), average weight is 39oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Bersa produces the receiver/frame and cylinder. A second firm, Lasserre SA, manufactures other components and assembles the completed firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR10000

CR10001

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Commanche I

Commanche One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119809
Make: Comanche
Model: Comanche 2

Summary

Make:	Comanche
Model:	Comanche 2
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119809 - 3	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119809 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119809 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Comanche" is marked on the firearm.
- "Comanche" tradename has been manufactured in Argentina by both Bersa and Lasserre.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, double action revolver manufactured in Argentina by Bersa for sale under the "Comanche" name.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; adjustable sights; full length barrel underlug; double action trigger mechanism; anatomical rubber finger groove grips; and a Smith & Wesson style cylinder release.
- overall length for 51mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 27oz.
- overall length for 76mm barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 29oz.
- overall length for 102mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 31oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Bersa produces the receiver/frame and cylinder. A second firm, Lasserre SA, manufactures other components and assembles the completed firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR20000

CR20001

Comanche II

Comanche Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119810
Make: Comanche
Model: Comanche 3

Summary

Make:	Comanche
Model:	Comanche 3
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119810 - 4	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119810 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119810 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119810 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Comanche" is marked on the firearm.
- "Comanche" tradename has been manufactured in Argentina by both Bersa and Lasserre.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, double action revolver manufactured in Argentina by Bersa for sale under the "Comanche" name.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; adjustable sights; full length barrel underlug; double action trigger mechanism; anatomical rubber finger groove grips; and a Smith & Wesson style cylinder release.
- overall length for 51mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 27oz.
- overall length for 76mm barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 29oz.
- overall length for 102mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 31oz.
- overall length for 152mm barrel is 274mm (10.8"), average weight is 39oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Bersa produces the receiver/frame and cylinder. A second firm, Lasserre SA, manufactures other components and assembles the completed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR30000

CR30001

CR30002

CR30003

CR30004

CR30005

Comanche III

Comanche Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119811
Make: Comanche
Model: Super Comanche

Summary

Make:	Comanche
Model:	Super Comanche
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119811 - 4	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119811 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119811 - 3	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119811 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Comanche" is marked on the firearm.
- "Comanche" tradename has been manufactured in Argentina by both Bersa and Lasserre.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "Super" over "Comanche" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Super Comanche" is a single shot, hinged barrel handgun manufactured in Argentina by Bersa for sale under the "Comanche" name.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a screw in choke tube; front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm with a schnabel forend tip and a Colt 1873 SAA style grip strap with synthetic grip plates; blued, nickel or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 25 4mm (10"), and the average weight is 1.02 kgs (36 oz).
- overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel is 351 mm (13.8"), and the average weight is 1.33 kgs (47 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre/calibres are marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTED BY RSA. ENT. INC. OCEAN NJ" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bersa Super Comanche

SCP22000

SCP40000

SCP50000

SCP60000

SCP70000

SCP80000

SCP90000

Super Comanche Long Barrel

Super Comanche Pistol

Super Comanche Short Barrel

Super Comanche Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120972
Make: Comanche
Model: Super Comanche

Summary

Make:	Comanche
Model:	Super Comanche
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120972 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120972 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120972 - 3	22 MAG	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120972 - 4	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120972 - 5	360 X 2 3/4"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120972 - 6	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120972 - 8	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120972 - 7	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Comanche" is marked on the firearm.
- "Comanche" tradename has been manufactured in Argentina by both Bersa and Lasserre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Super" over "Comanche" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Super Comanche" is a single shot, hinged barrel handgun manufactured in Argentina by Bersa for sale under the "Comanche" name. - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a screw in choke tube; front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm with a schnabel forend tip and a Colt 1873 SAA style grip strap with synthetic grip plates; blued, nickel or two tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "LASSERRE S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the 45 Colt/410 GA X 3" chambering is capable of accepting either calibre cartridge. It is necessary to remove the screw-in 410 GA choke and replace it with the 45 Colt Calibre choke before firing the pistol with 45 Colt Calibre ammunition.
Importer	- observed example marked "RSA Ent., Inc." over "Ocean, N.J." that may also be an importer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49096	Rexio	Outfitter	Rexio	Handgun	Single-Shot
120971	Rexio	Outfitter	Lasserre	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lasserre Super Comanche

Rexio Super Comanche

Rexio Super Comanche Single Shot

SCP40000

SCP90000

Single Shot

Single Shot Super Comanche

Super Comanche Pistol

Super Comanche Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RSA Enterprises

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199151
Make: Combat Armory
Model: CA19

Summary

Make:	Combat Armory
Model:	CA19
Manufacturer:	Combat Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199151 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199151 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199151 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMBAT ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the Glock "19" design.
- Sold by "Combat Armory" as a receiver/frame only, or as a full firearm under the model name "CA19".
- Compatible with Glock Gen 3 parts and accessories.
- Features may include: flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; polymer receiver/frame with rough textured grips; left side slide release; left side magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "COMBAT ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMMERCE TWP, MI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Combat Armory" is a firearms retailer and manufacturer located in Commerce Township, Michigan, United States of America.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of 8 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

673926547265

71885214677

769293873332

769293873349

CA Glock 19

CA19 Gen 3

CA19PSFFR

CA19PSNTR

CA19PSNTR-TN

CA19PSTHR-RMR

CA19PSTHR-RMRTL

Combat Armory CA19

Combat Armory Glock 19

Combat Armory Glock 19 Gen 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197454
Make: Combat Machine
Model: CM16 Raider

Summary

Make:	Combat Machine
Model:	CM16 Raider
Manufacturer:	Guay & Guay Armament (G&G Armament)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197454 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMBAT MACHINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "CM16 Raider" resembles the Colt M4 Carbine.
- "CM16 Raider" is available in long and short barrel length version.
- "CM16 Raider" some Long barrel length version have been upgraded to discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.
- Features include: grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating handguard; removable, adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Guay & Guay Armament" (G&G Armament or Guay Guay Trading Company Limited) was established in Taiwan in 1986.
- Some examples of the "G&G Armament", "Combat Machine" model "CM16 Raider" Airsoft have been upgraded to discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Action

- Air piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

Guide lines for airsoft are:
- An airsoft gun, firing a .20g 6mm plastic pellet with a muzzle velocity below 111.6 m/s (366 fps), and resembling with near precision an existing make and model of a firearm, other than an antique firearm, is a replica firearm and therefore a prohibited device.
- Over 111 .6 m/s (366 fps) and up to 238.65 m/s (783 fps) will be a firearm exempted, meaning no requirement for a firearm license and/or registration.
- Over 238.65 m/s (783 fps) it will be a classified as a firearm, requiring a firearm license.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Machine AEG Airsoft Rifle

Combat Machine CM16 Raider-L

Combat Machine M16

Combat Machine M4

EGC-16P-RDL-BNB-NCM

EGC-16P-RDL-DNB

G&G AEG Airsoft Rifle

G&G CM16 Raider

G&G M16 AEG Airsoft

G&G M4 AEG Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171683
Make: Combat Shooters
Model: BMF

Summary

Make:	Combat Shooters
Model:	BMF
Manufacturer:	Combat Shooters LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171683 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.239)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171683 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.239)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171683 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.239)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171683 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.239)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMBAT SHOOTER LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMBAT SHOOTER LLC" is located in Clarksville, Tennessee U.S.A..
- "COMBAT SHOOTER LLC" was established in 2012.

Model

- "BMF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BMF" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BMF" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "BMF" is a billet receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; M4 carbine or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; integral oversize trigger guard; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; beveled magazine well; matte black and/or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "COMBAT SHOOTER LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMBAT SHOOTER LLC" is located in Clarksville, Tennessee U.S.A..
- "COMBAT SHOOTER LLC" was established in 2012.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

CS-15 Burnt Bronze Vulcan

CS-15 MOE

CS-15 SPR

CS-15 Tungsten SPR

CS-15 Vulcan

CS15BBVULCAN_RIFLE_B

CS15MOE_RIFLE_B

CS15SPR_RIFLE_B

CS15TSPR_RIFLE_B

CS15VULCAN_RIFLE_B

Combat Shooters AR

Combat Shooters BMF

Combat Shooters CS-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129393
Make: Comblain
Model: 1871/83 Prix du Gouvernement

Summary

Make:	Comblain
Model:	1871/83 Prix du Gouvernement
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129393 - 1	11X53R BELGIAN COMBLAIN	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMBLAIN" over "BREVETE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Comblain was named after the designer Hubert-Joseph Comblain of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Prix du Gouvernement" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round blued barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; brass receiver/frame, trigger, trigger guard and nose cap; two piece wood stock; two bands; sling swivel.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/1883 Prix du Gouvernement

1871/83

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Belgian Comblain

Comblain Brevete

Comblain Falling Block

Prix Du Gouvernement

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126438
Make: Comercial Vasco Armera
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Comercial Vasco Armera
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Comercial Vasco Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126438 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COMERCIAL VASCO ARMERA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearms. - features include: side lock or box lock; side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered pistol grip butt stock and forend; various grades of engraving and finish.
Manufacturer	- "COMERCIAL VASCO ARMERA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the barrel. - "C.V." the manufacturer's identifier for Comercial Vasco Armera is usually marked on the watertable.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table. - observed specimen had letters "CV" in front of the four digit serial number. - "C.V." is the manufacturer's identifier for Comercial Vasco Armera.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21093
Make: Comet
Model: Comet

Summary

Make:	Comet
Model:	Comet
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21093 - 1	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21093 - 2	32 RF	7	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMET" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Comet" was a brand/trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "COMET" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; spur trigger; plain or fluted cylinder; cylinder axis pin release may be a blade-type at the front of the receiver/frame or a button-type located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have a removable sideplate on the left side of the receiver/frame; round or octagonal barrel; blade front sight; bird head or square butt grip frame; case hardened or blued trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; walnut or black rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31824
Make: Comet
Model: Comet

Summary

Make:	Comet
Model:	Comet
Manufacturer:	Prescott Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31824 - 1	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMET" is marked on the top strap.
- "Comet" was a tradename used by Prescott Pistol Company.

Model

- "COMET" is marked on the top strap.
- small revolver with bird's head type grip.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Serial Number

- serial number is located under the right grip plate and under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Comet Model

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128558
Make: Cometa
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128558 - 1	177 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128558 - 3	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128558 - 2	22 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA - 5" was observed marked on the left side barrel block.

Model

- "COMETA - 5" was observed marked on the left side barrel block.
- features include: standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; adjustable rear and hooded front sight; blued metal surfaces; stained beech pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; manual safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube and a black plastic buttpad with white-line spacer.

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high-power adult-class air rifles.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" stamped on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5 Cometa

Cometa 5

Cometa-5

Mod.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52017
Make: Cometa
Model: C-100

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-100
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52017 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52017 - 2	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA Mod. 100" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "COMETA Mod. 100" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard-pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: adjustable rear and hooded front sights; blued metal surfaces; stained beech Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; an automatic safety at the rear of the receiver tube.

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is an airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

C 100

C100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52016
Make: Cometa
Model: C-200

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-200
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52016 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52016 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA Mod. 200" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "COMETA Mod. 200" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- features include: standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with adjustable rear and hooded front sights; blued metal surfaces; stained beech Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube and a black plastic buttpad with white-line spacer.

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high-power adult-class air rifles.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" stamped on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- break open action.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - caliber designation on right side of receiver/frame as follow; "CAL 4.5/.177"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200

C 200

C200

Cometa 200

Cometa C200

Cometa M200

Cometa Model 200

Safari 200

Safari Cometa 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132916
Make: Cometa
Model: C-220

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-220
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132916 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132916 - 3	177 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132916 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132916 - 4	22 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA Mod. 220" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "COMETA Mod. 220" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: cold hammer forged round barrel with interchangeable front sights and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame tube is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; stained beech Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and a black plastic buttpad with white-line spacer; blued finish.
- overall length with a 350 mm (13 3/4") barrel is 1060 mm (41 3/4") and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.16 lbs).
- C-220 is also available in a version with a sound suppessor/silencer known as the C-220 Compact.

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high-power adult-class air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132918	Cometa	C-220 Compact	Carabinas Cometa	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

220

220 Galaxy

220 Synthetic

C-220 Galaxy

C-220 Synthetic

C220

C220 Galaxy

Mod.220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132918
Make: Cometa
Model: C-220 Compact

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-220 Compact
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132918 - 1	177 PELLET	1	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132918 - 3	177 PELLET	1	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132918 - 2	22 PELLET	1	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132918 - 4	22 PELLET	1	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA Mod. 220" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "C-220 Compact" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COMETA Mod. 220" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with a sound moderator/silencer.
- features include: cold hammer forged round barrel with sound moderator/silencer, interchangeable front sights and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame tube is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; stained beech Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and a black plastic buttpad with white-line spacer; blued finish.
- overall length with a 280mm (11 1/8") barrel and sound moderator/silencer is 1050mm (41 3/8") and average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high-power adult-class air rifles.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- barrel length with sound moderator is 350 mm.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132916	Cometa	C-220	Carabinas Cometa	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

220 Compact

C 200 Compact

C-220

C220 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52001
Make: Cometa
Model: C-300

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-300
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52001 - 4	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52001 - 7	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52001 - 5	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52001 - 3	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52001 - 8	22 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52001 - 6	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COMETA Mod. 300" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Model	- "COMETA Mod. 300" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block. - this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle, with adjustable rear sight, hooded front sight, blued or nickeled metal surfaces, stained beech or black synthetic Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece, automatic safety at the rear of the receiver tube and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high power adult class air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300

300 K Kamo

300 Kamo

300 NI

300 Nickel

300-K Kamo

300K

300K Kamo

300Kamo

C 300

C 300 Nickel

C-300 NI

C-300 Nickel

C300

C300 NI

C300 Nickel

Cometa-300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cometa-300 Nickel

Kamo

Kamo 300

Kamo 300K

Mod 300

Model 300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51999
Make: Cometa
Model: C-400

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-400
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51999 - 3	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51999 - 4	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51999 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51999 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51999 - 5	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51999 - 6	25 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMETA Mod. 400" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "COMETA Mod. 400" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard-pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: adjustable rear and hooded, fibre-optic, front sights; tapered muzzle break; blued metal surfaces; stained beech Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; an automatic safety at the rear of the receiver tube; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1140mm/44 7/8".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Carabinas Cometa is an airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- spring piston, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block. - observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.
Other Markings	- "495 FPS" is marked on the barrel at the breech of the Canadian version.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134158	Cometa	C-400 Compact	Carabinas Cometa	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

400

400 Compact

400 Compact Star

400 Premier

400 Star

Compact 400

Compact Star 400

Fenix

Fenix 400

Fenix 400 Compact

Fenix 400 Compact Star

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fenix 400 Premier

Fenix 400 Star

Mod 400

Phoenix 400

Premier 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134158
Make: Cometa
Model: C-400 Compact

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-400 Compact
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134158 - 3	177 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134158 - 4	177 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134158 - 7	177 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134158 - 1	22 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134158 - 2	22 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134158 - 8	22 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134158 - 5	25 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134158 - 6	25 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134158 - 9	25 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "COMETA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMETA Mod. 400" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "Mod. 400" may be marked on the left side of the barrel extension.
- this is a standard pattern, break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: adjustable rear and hooded, fibre-optic, front sights; tapered muzzle break; blued metal surfaces; adjustable stained beech Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; an automatic safety at the rear of the receiver tube; rubber recoil pad.
- available with a sound moderator/silencer.

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is an airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51999	Cometa	C-400	Carabinas Cometa	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

400 Compact

400 Compact Star

Fenix

Fenix 400 Compact Star

Phoenix 400 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52020
Make: Cometa
Model: C-5

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-5
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52020 - 3	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52020 - 1	177 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52020 - 2	22 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA Mod. 5" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "COMETA Mod. 5" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard pattern, break barrel, spring piston air rifle, meant for younger/smaller shooters.
- features include: adjustable rear and hooded front sight; blued metal surfaces; stained, beech Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube.

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high power adult class air rifles.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5

C 5

C5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52018
Make: Cometa
Model: C-50

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	C-50
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52018 - 3	177 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52018 - 1	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA Mod. 50" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "COMETA Mod. 50" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, meant for younger/smaller shooters
- features include: adjustable rear and hooded front sights; blued metal surfaces; stained beech Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; an automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube.
- overall length of 930mm (36 5/8").

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50

C 50

C50

Mod. 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177403
Make: Cometa
Model: Fenix 400

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	Fenix 400
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177403 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177403 - 3	177 PELLET	1	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177403 - 2	22 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177403 - 4	22 PELLET	1	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177403 - 5	25 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177403 - 6	25 PELLET	1	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA" and "Made in Spain" was observed marked on left rear side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "FENIX Mod. 400" over the "calibre" over "MADE IN SPAIN" over the "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: cold hammer forged round barrel with interchangeable front sights and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame tube is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; wood or synthetic Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheek piece and a black plastic butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 370 mm (14.56") barrel is 1140 mm (44.88") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
- Fenix 400 is also available in a version with a sound suppressor/silencer known as the Fenix 400 Compact.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar that specializes in producing high-power adult-class air rifles. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring piston, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block. - observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the gun maker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C400P45L

C400P55L

Fenix 400 Compact

Fenix 400 Compact Star

Fenix 400 Galaxy

Fenix 400 Premier

Fenix 400 Premier Star

Fenix 400 Star

Fenix 400 Synthetic

Fenix Mod. 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132919
Make: Cometa
Model: Fusion

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	Fusion
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132919 - 5	177 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132919 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132919 - 3	177 PELLET	1	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132919 - 6	22 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132919 - 2	22 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132919 - 4	22 PELLET	1	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COMETA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may be marked on left side of the barrel block.
- this is a break spring-piston air rifle.
- features observed: no open sights; bull barrel with an Air Stripper and with or without an integral sound suppressor/silencer; receiver/frame tube is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; checkered wood Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock or checkered wood pistol grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece or black synthetic pistol grip stock with a black plastic buttpad; blue/black finish.
- available with or without an integral sound suppressor/silencer.
- Air Stripper (muzzle break) is designed to strip off the turbulent air from around the pellet as it leaves the barrel.
- overall length with a 370 mm (14 5/8") barrel is 1140 mm (44 7/8") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high-power adult-class air rifles.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Other Markings

- "495 FPS" is marked on the barrel at the breech of the Canadian version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cometa Fusion

Fusion Black

Fusion Black Pack Sniper

Fusion Complements

Fusion Deluxe

Fusion Pack Combo

Fusion Pack Sniper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fusion Premier

Fusion Premier Star

Fusion Standard

Fusion Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107335
Make: Cometa
Model: Indian

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	Indian
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107335 - 1	177 PELLET	1	232	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMETA" is marked on the left side of the barrel extension of an observed example.

Model

- "INDIAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; anatomical grips, black or nickel finished steel receiver/frame, right side cocking lever; left side safety switch.
- overall length is 270mm/10 5/8".

Manufacturer

- Carabinas Cometa is an airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- side lever cocking.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the air chamber of an observed example.
- observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C4" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number example is "21-C4" over "10001-09".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Other Markings

- marked on the left hand side of the firearm "INDIAN" and on two lines "CAL. 4.5/.177" MADE IN SPAIN" followed by "F" into a pentagon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indian Black

Indian Nickel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136231
Make: Cometa
Model: Lynx

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	Lynx
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136231 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136231 - 2	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136231 - 3	177 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136231 - 4	22 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136231 - 5	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136231 - 6	22 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136231 - 7	25 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136231 - 8	25 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136231 - 9	25 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COMETA Lynx" and "Made in Spain" was observed marked on left rear side of receiver/frame. - "WARNING" over "READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USE" over "AVAILABLE FREE FROM COMETA S.A." over "TXONTA26, 20600 EIBAR (SPAIN)" was observed marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "COMETA Lynx" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "Lynx" was observed marked on the forend of the stock. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle. - features observed: no open sights; alloy, round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for a vented muzzle break or round shrouded barrel with integral sound suppressor/silencer; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted under the barrel; pressure gauge is mounted on the left side of the forearm and quick fill connection is mounted on the under side of the forearm; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; right side mounted side cocking lever; checkered wood Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock or checkered wood pistol grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece or blue synthetic pistol grip stock with a black plastic buttpad; blue/black finish. - available with or without an integral sound suppressor/silencer. - available with an optional magazine. - overall length is 1000 mm (39 3/8").
Manufacturer	- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high-power adult-class air rifles. - "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1", "five numbers", a dash (-), and "11". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number example is "21-C1" and "10001-11". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (11) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- "Cal", and "4,5" over ".177" was observed marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame, on one example. - "200bar/3000psi" was observed marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame, on one example.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.
Other Markings	- "495 FPS" is marked on the barrel at the breech of the Canadian version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cometa Lynx

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cometa V10

Cometa V5

Lynx V10

Lynx V5

V10

V5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161586
Make: Cometa
Model: Orion

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	Orion
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161586 - 2	177 PELLET	17	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161586 - 3	177 PELLET	17	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161586 - 5	22 PELLET	13	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161586 - 6	22 PELLET	13	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161586 - 1	25 PELLET	11	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161586 - 4	25 PELLET	11	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COMETA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COMETA Orion" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2015. - features observed: fixed or no open sights; with or without an integral sound suppressor/silencer or bull-pup stock; receiver/frame tube is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; checkered wood Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock or checkered wood pistol grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; rubber buttpad; blue/black finish. - the SPR version incorporates an "Air Stripper" (muzzle break) designed to strip off the turbulent air from around the pellet as it leaves the barrel and may also incorporate baffles for sound suppression. - also available with a bull-pup stock as the "Orion BP".
Manufacturer	- Carabinas Cometa is a Spanish airgun manufacturer based in Eibar, that specializes in producing high-power adult-class air rifles. - "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block. - observed serial number consisted of number "21", a dash (-), "C1" over "five numbers", a dash (-), and "09". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number example is "21-C1" over "10001-09". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (21) are the code for Cometa, the next letter and number are the code for an air carbine/rifle (C1) or an air pistol (C4), the next five numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.
Shots	- detachable, rotary, magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a "bull-pup" stock. The stock is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part IIII/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the "bull-pup" stock (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cometa Orion

Orion BP

Orion Bull-Pup

Orion Gold

Orion SH

Orion SH Long

Orion SPR

Orion Shrouded Barrel

SH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SH Long

SPR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136616
Make: Cometa
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Cometa
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136616 - 1	22 LR	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COMETA EIBAR Made in Spain" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel with adjustable sights, angular trigger guard; grooved receiver/frame; blued finish.
Action	- straight bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197836
Make: Cominazzo, Vincenzo
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cominazzo, Vincenzo
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cominazzo, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197836 - 1	53 FLINTLOCK	1	175	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VINCENZO COMINAZZO" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. Features may include: under-barrel ramrod, right side lock plate, frizen and pan; decorative lock counter plate; trigger guard with extended steel tangs along fore-stock and grip; curlicued trigger; engraved grip pommel.
Manufacturer	- "VINCENZO COMINAZZO" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149637
Make: Comins, Pascal B
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Comins, Pascal B
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Comins, Pascal B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149637 - 1	47 PERCUSSION	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.B. COMINS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Pascal B. Comins was a gunsmith based in California (originally in Sacramento, but moving to San Francisco in 1852) known for his percussion hunting guns. He also retailed the guns of other manufacturers, and his name may be seen as a seller's mark on a variety of rifles and shotguns. P.B. Comins died in 1876.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot hunting rifle manufactured by Pascal B. Comins prior to 1876.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent butt plate; and a finial trigger guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "P.B. COMINS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Pascal B. Comins was a gunsmith based in California (originally in Sacramento, but moving to San Francisco in 1852) known for his percussion hunting guns. He also retailed the guns of other manufacturers, and his name may be seen as a seller's mark on a variety of rifles and shotguns. P.B. Comins died in 1876.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175482
Make: Commander
Model: Commander

Summary

Make:	Commander
Model:	Commander
Manufacturer:	Bliss & Goodyear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175482 - 1	38 RF	6	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175482 - 2	41 RF	5	75	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDER" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1860.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with detachable cylinder-pin/ejection pin; solid top iron receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and round side plate; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" was a patent date assigned to William H. Bliss and manufactured by Bliss & Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was the partnership of Frank D. Bliss and Alfred D. Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was located in New Haven Connecticut U.S.A., circa 1860.
- Frank D. Bliss was a firearms manufacturing located in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from circa 1855 to 1863.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the grip-frame of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

APR. 23, 1878

Bliss & Goodyear Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163707
Make: Commando Arms
Model: 912

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	912
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163707 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163707 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163707 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Commando Arms is a trademark used on air rifles and shotguns manufactured in Turkey by Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern boxlock shotgun made in hunting, trap, skeet, or sporting clays versions.
- features observed: round over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic or bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; boxlock action (with or without false sideplates); hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock (may include and adjustable comb); blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the upper barrel's chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

912 EL

912 LX

912-EL

912-LX

Gold EL

Gold LX

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163986
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Century 3

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Century 3
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163986 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163986 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163986 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163986 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163986 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Commando Arms is a trademark used on air rifles and shotguns manufactured in Turkey by Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.

Model

- "Century III" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a break open single shot shotgun designed specifically for trap shooting.
- features may include: blued finish; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; raised ventilated sight rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; single trigger mechanism; tang mounted safety and break opening lever; may include an adjustable comb and/or adjustable buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms". - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century 3 Trap

Century III

Century III Trap

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132947
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Classic Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Classic Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132947 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132947 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132947 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132947 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132947 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132947 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132947 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132947 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Commando Arms is a trademark used on air rifles and shotguns manufactured in Turkey by Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: box lock receiver/frame; over and under blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and ventilated or solid side ribs; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; black or coin finish engraved receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break open lever and safety switch; ejectors or extractors; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend; with or without sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms". - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. was established circa 1980. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame or on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2500

2500 O/U

2500 Series O/U

3000 Series O/U

3000 Series Over/Under

C2OU-101BE-TR

C2OU-103D-ST

C2OU-103FE-SP-ST

C3OU-ST

C3OU-ST-E

C4OU-A-ST

C4OU-SL-E-ST

C4OU-SL-ST

Classic Aluminum

Classic O&U Aluminum Light

Classic O&U Special Bird

Classic O&U Steel Light

Classic O/U

Classic Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Special Bird

Classic Steel Light

Elite L

Estate L

H103

H104

K1OU-AE

K1OU-C

K1OU-CE

O/U

OBE L

Over/Under

T410

T412

T512

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132948
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Classic Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Classic Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132948 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132948 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132948 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132948 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132948 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132948 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Commando Arms is a trademark used on air rifles and shotguns manufactured in Turkey by Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: sidelock or boxlock; side by side blued barrels with a hard rib; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; extractors; black, coin finish or colour case hardened receiver/frame with various levels of engraving; single or double trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break open lever and safety lever; checkered, straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock and splinter style forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms". - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. was established circa 1980. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2500

2500 Side by Side

2500 SxS

3000

3000 Side By Side

3000 Sidelock

3000 SxS

C2 Side by Side

C2SS-200A-ST

C2SS-201A-DT

C2SS-201HRZ-DT

C2SS-202A-DT

C3 Side by Side

C3SS-ST-L

Classic S/S

Classic Series

Elite L

Estate L

H200

H201

H202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Prestige

Prestige SL

Prestige SLE

Prestige Sidelock

SBE L

SL

SLE

Side By Side

Sidelock

SxS

T300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132945
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132945 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132945 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132945 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132945 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132945 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132945 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132945 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132945 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: box lock receiver/frame with false side plate option; over and under blued barrels with or without top ventilated rib; metallic bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; automatic ejectors or extractors; color case hardened, coin finish, black or white engraved receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break open lever and safety lever; walnut checkered straight or semi-pistol grip stock, schnabel style forend. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm. - Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti. - Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on left side of the water table. - the serial number may consist of two numbers, followed by three letters "OBE" and followed by three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2500

2500 Series

C1 Side by Side E

C1SS-E

C1SS-E-DT

C1SS-E-ST

Elite I

Elite Lux

Elite OBE

Elite OBE L

Elite OBE-L

Elite Series

OBE

OBE Elite

OBE L

OBE L Elite

OBE-L

OBE-L Elite

Series 2500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132943
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Estate

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Estate
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132943 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132943 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132943 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- "ESTATE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: box lock receiver/frame with false side plate option; side by side barrels with front metallic bead sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; automatic ejectors or extractors; color case hardened, coin finish, black or white engraved receiver/frame; single or double triggers; top tang mounted break open lever and safety switch; walnut checkered straight or semi-pistol grip stock with a splinter forend.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on left side of the water table.
- serial number may consist of two numbers, followed by three letters "SBE" and followed by three numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters "UCA" followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Series

2500 Series

2500 Side by Side

Estate Field Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Estate L

Estate Lux

Estate SB

Estate SBE

Estate SBE L

Estate Series

Lux

Lux Estate

SB

SB Estate

SBE

SBE Estate

SBE L

SBE L Estate

Series 2000

Series 2500

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146175
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Gold

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Gold
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146175 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146175 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146175 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- "Gold" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: boxlock receiver/frame with automatic ejectors or extractors and with or without false side plate; over and under blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and ventilated or solid side ribs; metallic bead or fiber optic front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; black or coin finish engraved or plain receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break open lever and safety lever; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb and fluted or schnabel style forend. - average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132942	Commando Arms	Ultra	Komando Av	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

912 D

912 Deluxe

912 EL

912 Gold

912 Gold L

912 Gold S

912 Gold SE

912 L

912 LX

912 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

912 SE

912 Skeet

912 Sport

912 Sporting

912 Trap

912-D

912-Deluxe

912-EL

912-L

912-LX

912-S

912-SE

912-SK

912-SP

912-TR

Gold 912

Gold 912 Deluxe

Gold 912 EL

Gold 912 L

Gold 912 LX

Gold 912 S

Gold 912 SE

Gold 912 Skeet

Gold 912 Sport

Gold 912 Sporting

Gold 912 Trap

Gold 912-EL

Gold 912-L

Gold 912-LX

Gold 912-S

Gold 912-SE

Gold Deluxe

Gold EL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gold L

Gold LX

Gold Series

Gold Skeet

Gold Sport

Gold Sporting

Gold Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146174
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146174 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146174 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146174 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146174 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146174 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146174 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146174 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146174 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Hunter" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: boxlock receiver/frame with automatic ejectors or extractors; over and under blued barrels with a ventilated top rib; metallic bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; black or coin finish engraved or plain receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break open lever and safety switch; checkered pistol grip stock and forend. - average weight is 2.75 kg (6.06 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm. - Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti. - Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Aluminum

Hunter Light

Hunter OB A

Hunter OB AE

Hunter OB S

Hunter OB SE

Hunter OB-A

Hunter OB-AE

Hunter OB-S

Hunter OB-SE

Hunter Series

OB A

OB AE

OB S

OB SE

OB-A

OB-AE

OB-S

OB-SE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146180
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146180 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146180 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146180 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Commando Arms is a trademark used on air rifles and shotguns manufactured in Turkey by Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.

Model

- "Hunter" or "Hunter Deluxe" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under round barrels with fixed metallic bead front sight; boxlock receiver/frame with matte nickel or blue/black finish; fixed or interchangeable chokes; top tang mounted break open lever and safety lever; automatic ejector and selector; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; rubber buttpad; single trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located on left side of the water table. - the serial number may consist of two numbers, followed by three letters "OBE" and followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Elite Series

Elte OBE D

Hunter Aluminium

Hunter Deluxe OBE D

Hunter OBE D

OB-A

OB-AE

OB-S

OB-SE

OBE D

OBE-D

OBED

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146129
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Osso

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Osso
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146129 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146129 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146129 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- "OSSO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: over and under blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and side ribs; metallic bead or fiber optic front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; black or coin finish engraved receiver/frame with sidelocks; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
- average weight is 3.7 kg (8.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the water table of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of two numbers, followed by three letters "OBE" and followed by three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132946	Commando Arms	Osso 3	Akus Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EL Osso

Osso EL

Osso SK

Osso Series

Osso Side Lock

Osso Sidelock

Osso Skeet

Osso Sport

Osso Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Osso TR

Osso Trap

Osso X1 Skeet

Osso X1 Trap

SK Osso

Sport Osso

Sporting Osso

TR Osso

X1 Osso

X1 Skeet Osso

X1 Trap Osso

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163708
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Osso

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Osso
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163708 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163708 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163708 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Commando Arms is a trademark used on air rifles and shotguns manufactured in Turkey by Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a series of shotguns sold specifically for trap, skeet, or sporting clays, with features changing depending on the intended sport.
- features observed: box lock (with or without false side-plates); over and under blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and ventilated side ribs; fluorescent bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; black, colour case hardened, or coin finish engraved receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; ejectors or extractors; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock (some versions with adjustable combs) and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Osso-EL

Osso-L

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132946
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Osso 3

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Osso 3
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132946 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132946 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132946 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- "OSSO III" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: box lock receiver/frame with false side plate option; over and under blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and side ribs; metallic bead or fiber optic front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; black or coin finish engraved receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
- average weight is 3.70kg (8.14lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on left side of the water table of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of two numbers, followed by three letters "OBE" and followed by three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146129	Commando Arms	Osso	Akus Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C1 Over and Under

C1OU Skeet

C1OU Sport

C1OU Trap

C1OU-SK

C1OU-SP

C1OU-TR

Osso Box Lock

Osso Boxlock

Osso III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Osso L

Osso SK

Osso Series

Osso Skeet

Osso Sport

Osso Sporting

Osso TR

Osso Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132939
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Prestige

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Prestige
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132939 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132939 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132939 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- "PRESTIGE" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side barrels; metallic bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; color case hardened hand engraved receiver/frame with side locks; straight or semi-pistol grip walnut checked wood stock with beavertail or standard matching forearm; double trigger mechanism; top receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; Holland & Holland style automatic extractors or ejectors. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm. - Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti. - Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on left side of the water table of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of two numbers, followed by three letters "SLE" and followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132942	Commando Arms	Ultra	Komando Av	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3000

3000 Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C1OU-EELL-ST

Model 3000

Prestige SL

Prestige SLE

Prestige Series

SL

SL Prestige

SLE Prestige

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146178
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146178 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146178 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146178 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- "Royal" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: over and under blued barrels with a ventilated top rib; metallic bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; color case hardened hand engraved or plain receiver/frame with side locks; pistol walnut checked wood stock with matching forearm; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; Holland & Holland style automatic ejectors. - average weight is 3.25 kg (7.17 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AKUS" and logo may be marked on the firearm. - Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti. - Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on left side of the water table of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of two numbers, followed by three letters "OLE" and followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OLE

OLE Royal

Royal OLE

Royal Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Sidelock

Royal-OLE

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132949
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132949 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132949 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Commando Arms is a trademark used on air rifles and shotguns manufactured in Turkey by Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position.
- features observed: blued barrel; bead front sight; hammer; extractor; wood or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock; black or silver finished receiver/frame; combined trigger guard and action release; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C2 Single Barrel

C2SB-301A

C3 Single Barrel

C3SB-300A

C3SB-300S

Single Barrel Standard

Star Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132942
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Ultra

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Ultra
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132942 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132942 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132942 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132942 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132942 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132942 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO" or "COMMANDO ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Commando Arms is a trademark used on air rifles and shotguns manufactured in Turkey by Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Ultra" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: boxlock action with automatic ejectors or extractors; over and under blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and ventilated or solid side ribs; metallic bead or fiber optic front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; black or coin finish engraved receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; checkered pistol grip stock and forend. - average weight is 2.75 kg (6.06 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms". - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132939	Commando Arms	Prestige	Akus Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
146175	Commando Arms	Gold	Akdas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

912 A

912 AE

912 S

912 SE

912 Ultra

912-A

912-AE

912-S

912-SE

A 912

AE 912

S 912

SE 912

Ultra 912

Ultra Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198538
Make: Commando Arms
Model: Viper T7

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms
Model:	Viper T7
Manufacturer:	Mertmak
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198538 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Commando Arms" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "VIPER T7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ventilated barrel rib; trigger guard acts as the action release.
Manufacturer	- "Mertmak" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letters and two digits followed by a hyphen and three more digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando Arms T7

Commando Arms Viper T7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Commando Arms by Mertmak Viper T7

Mertmak Viper T7

T7

Viper

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137541
Make: Commando Arms Incorporated
Model: Commando MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms Incorporated
Model:	Commando MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Commando Arms Incorporated/Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137541 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137541 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMMANDO MARK = " over "PAT. PEND." is marked on the left side of the aluminum housing/forestock.

Model

- " COMMANDO MARK = " is marked on the left side of the housing kit/stock; the two horizontal lines after the word "MARK" indicate the number "2".
- Commando Arms manufactured several converter kits for the 30 calibre, US Carbine model M1.
- Commando Arms kit gave the US Carbine model M1 receiver/frame and barrel the general/overall appearance of the Thompson 1928A1submachine gun.
- US Carbine model M1 original manufacturer's markings and serial number are still apparent on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- Commando Arms MARK 1 kit consisted of an aluminum alloy holder for the receiver/frame (this holder had two pistol grip assemblies) and a fixed walnut butt stock.
- Commando Arms MARK 2 kit consisted of an aluminum alloy holder for the receiver/frame (this holder had two pistol grip assemblies).
- Commando Arms MARK 4 kit consisted of an aluminum alloy holder for the receiver/frame (this holder had two pistol grip assemblies) and a detachable walnut butt stock.
- features include: round barrel; gas operated, semi-automatic only, M1 Carbine receiver/frame utilizing a detachable box magazine; Mark 2 "converter kit" which features an aluminum forestock with two vertical pistol grips and a walnut buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "COMMANDO MARK = " over "PAT. PEND." is marked on the left side of the aluminum housing/forestock.
- "SAGINAW SG" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- Commando Arms Incorporated was located in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- Commando Arms was formerly known as Volunteer Enterprises; the name change to Commando Arms took place in 1978.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the original manufacturer's seven digit serial number is retained on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando MARK 2 US Carbine M1

Commando Mark 2 M1 Carbine

Commando Mark =

M1 Carbine Commando Mark 2

MARK 2

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

US Carbine M1 Commando Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18124
Make: Commando Arms Incorporated
Model: Commando MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms Incorporated
Model:	Commando MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Commando Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18124 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18124 - 3	45 AUTO	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18124 - 2	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a semi automatic only carbine that resembles the 1928 Thompson submachine gun.
- the MARK III was the predecessor of the MARK 45.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame, wooden buttstock, vertical or horizontal forend, cocking handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame, muzzle mounted compensator.

Manufacturer

- Commando Arms Incorporated was formerly known as Volunteer Enterprises Inc.
- Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated manufactured firearms in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. between 1969 and 1976/77.
- Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated became Commando Arms Inc. circa 1978.

Action

- blow back operated.

Shots

- removable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16261	Apache Arms	Apache Carbine	Apache Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando Arms MARK 3

Commando Arms MARK III

Commando Arms Mk 3

Commando Arms Mk III

Commando MARK III

Commando Mk 3

Commando Mk III

MARK 3

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15455
Make: Commando Arms Incorporated
Model: Commando MARK 45

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms Incorporated
Model:	Commando MARK 45
Manufacturer:	Commando Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15455 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this model resembles the Thompson Submachine Gun. - features include: round partially finned barrel equipped with a compensator; flat sided receiver/frame with cocking lever located on the left side; horizontal or pistol grip forend, pistol grip and removeable buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Commando Arms Incorporated was formerly known as Volunteer Enterprises Inc. - Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated manufactured firearms in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. between 1969 and 1976/77. - Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated became Commando Arms Inc. circa 1978.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

16261	Apache Arms	Apache Carbine	Apache Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando Mk 45

Mark 45

Mk 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18128
Make: Commando Arms Incorporated
Model: Commando MARK 9

Summary

Make:	Commando Arms Incorporated
Model:	Commando MARK 9
Manufacturer:	Commando Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18128 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18128 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18128 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles the Thompson Submachine Gun.
- features include: round partially finned barrel equipped with a compensator; flat sided receiver/frame with cocking lever located on the left side; horizontal or pistol grip forend, pistol grip and removeable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Commando Arms Incorporated was formerly known as Volunteer Enterprises Inc.
- Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated manufactured firearms in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. between 1969 and 1976/77.
- Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated became Commando Arms Inc. circa 1978.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model was also advertised with a 90 round magazine that consisted of three 30 round magazines welded together.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16261	Apache Arms	Apache Carbine	Apache Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando MK 9

MARK 9

MK 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 224
Make: Commission Carbine
Model: 1888 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Commission Carbine
Model:	1888 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
224 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge using rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "KAR. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1892.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight and folding close range express style sight immediately forward of the receiver/frame mounted on the barrel shroud; scalloped and turned down bolt handle; winged steel forend cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.
Other Markings	- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
225	Commission Carbine	1888 Carbine	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
226	Commission Carbine	1888 Carbine	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888/S Carbine

88

88 Carbine

KAR 88

Karabiner 88

Karabiner 88/S

Karabiner 88/Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 225
Make: Commission Carbine
Model: 1888 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Commission Carbine
Model:	1888 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
225 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge using rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "KAR. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1892.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight and folding close range express style sight immediately forward of the receiver/frame mounted on the barrel shroud; scalloped and turned down bolt handle; winged steel forend cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
224	Commission Carbine	1888 Carbine	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
226	Commission Carbine	1888 Carbine	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888/S Carbine

88

88 Carbine

KAR 88

Karabiner 88

Karabiner 88/S

Karabiner 88/Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 226
Make: Commission Carbine
Model: 1888 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Commission Carbine
Model:	1888 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
226 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge using rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "KAR. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1892.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight and folding close range express style sight immediately forward of the receiver/frame mounted on the barrel shroud; scalloped and turned down bolt handle; winged steel forend cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver/frame ring as "V.C.S."

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.
Other Markings	- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
224	Commission Carbine	1888 Carbine	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
225	Commission Carbine	1888 Carbine	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888

1888/S Carbine

88 Carbine

KAR 88

Karabiner 88

Karabiner 88/S

Karabiner 88/Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 231
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
231 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1897.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- German Imperial Crown over "AMBERG" over the year of manufacture are marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame.
- approximately 100,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
230	Commission Rifle	1888	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
233	Commission Rifle	1888	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
234	Commission Rifle	1888	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
235	Commission Rifle	1888	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
236	Commission Rifle	1888	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
237	Commission Rifle	1888	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 German Infantry Rifle

1888 Gewehr

1888 Infantry Rifle

1888 Mannlicher-Mauser

1888 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1888 Mauser-Mannlicher

1888 Reichs Gewehr

1888 Reichsgewehr

1888 Rifle

1888/S

1888/Z

88 Commission Rifle

88 German Infantry Rifle

88 Gew

88 Gewehr

German Infantry Model 1888

Gew 1888

Gew 88

Gew. 88

Gewehr 1888

Gewehr 88

M88

Mannlicher-Mauser 1888

Mauser 1888

Mauser M88 Commission

Mauser Model 1888 Commission Rifle

Mauser Model 88 Commission Rifle

Model 88 Commission Rifle

Reichsgewehr 1888

Reichsgewehr 88

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 230
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
230 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
230 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; leaf-type tangent sight mounted directly on the barrel; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- this variant of the 1888 Commission Rifle differs from original German production in not having a full length barrel shroud and in having a wooden hand guard over the rear half of the barrel.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring in Chinese characters, the two stylized characters on the left read "Hanyang", the characters on the right reads "Model" and the center figure of a "swastika" is the logo for the Hanyang Arsenal.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- some variation in barrel lengths is possible.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters or arsenal reworks.
- these rifles are barreled with .318" bores and are not commonly found marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318", as is commonly the case with German produced models of this firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
231	Commission Rifle	1888	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
233	Commission Rifle	1888	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
234	Commission Rifle	1888	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
235	Commission Rifle	1888	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
236	Commission Rifle	1888	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
237	Commission Rifle	1888	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Hanyang

29-4

88 Rifle

Hanyang 1888

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hanyang M1888

M1888

Type 88

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 233
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
233 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
233 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1897.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "ERFURT" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Danzig and Spandau, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
230	Commission Rifle	1888	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action
231	Commission Rifle	1888	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
234	Commission Rifle	1888	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
235	Commission Rifle	1888	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
236	Commission Rifle	1888	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
237	Commission Rifle	1888	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 German Infantry Rifle

1888 Gewehr

1888 Infantry Rifle

1888 Mannlicher-Mauser

1888 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1888 Mauser-Mannlicher

1888 Reichs Gewehr

1888 Reichsgewehr

1888 Rifle

1888/S

1888/Z

88 Commission Rifle

88 German Infantry Rifle

88 Gew

88 Gewehr

German Infantry Model 1888

Gew 1888

Gew 88

Gew. 88

Gewehr 88

M88

Mannlicher-Mauser 1888

Mauser 1888

Mauser M88 Commission

Mauser Model 1888 Commission Rifle

Mauser Model 88 Commission Rifle

Model 88 Commission Rifle

Reichsgewehr 1888

Reichsgewehr 88

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 234
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
234 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1897.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "HAENEL" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 100,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
230	Commission Rifle	1888	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action
231	Commission Rifle	1888	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
233	Commission Rifle	1888	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
235	Commission Rifle	1888	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
236	Commission Rifle	1888	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
237	Commission Rifle	1888	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 German Infantry Rifle

1888 Gewehr

1888 Infantry Rifle

1888 Mannlicher-Mauser

1888 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1888 Mauser-Mannlicher

1888 Reichs Gewehr

1888 Reichsgewehr

1888 Rifle

1888/S

1888/Z

88

88 Commission Rifle

88 German Infantry Rifle

88 Gew

88 Gewehr

German Infantry Model 1888

Gew 1888

Gew 88

Gew. 88

Gewehr 88

M88

Mannlicher-Mauser 1888

Mauser 1888

Mauser M88 Commission

Mauser Model 1888 Commission Rifle

Mauser Model 88 Commission Rifle

Model 88 Commission Rifle

Reichsgewehr 1888

Reichsgewehr 88

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 235
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
235 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1897.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "LOEWE BERLIN" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 425,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
230	Commission Rifle	1888	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action
231	Commission Rifle	1888	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
233	Commission Rifle	1888	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
234	Commission Rifle	1888	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
236	Commission Rifle	1888	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
237	Commission Rifle	1888	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 German Infantry Rifle

1888 Gewehr

1888 Infantry Rifle

1888 Mannlicher-Mauser

1888 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1888 Mauser-Mannlicher

1888 Reichs Gewehr

1888 Reichsgewehr

1888 Rifle

1888/S

1888/Z

88 Commission Rifle

88 German Infantry Rifle

88 Gew

88 Gewehr

German Infantry Model 1888

Gew 1888

Gew 88

Gew. 88

Gewehr 1888

Gewehr 88

M88

Mannlicher-Mauser 1888

Mauser 1888

Mauser M88 Commission

Mauser Model 1888 Commission Rifle

Mauser Model 88 Commission Rifle

Model 88 Commission Rifle

Reichsgewehr 1888

Reichsgewehr 88

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 237
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
237 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1897.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "OEWG STEYR" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 300,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
230	Commission Rifle	1888	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action
231	Commission Rifle	1888	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
233	Commission Rifle	1888	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
234	Commission Rifle	1888	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
235	Commission Rifle	1888	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
236	Commission Rifle	1888	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 German Infantry Rifle

1888 Gewehr

1888 Infantry Rifle

1888 Mannlicher-Mauser

1888 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1888 Mauser-Mannlicher

1888 Reichs Gewehr

1888 Reichsgewehr

1888 Rifle

1888/S

1888/Z

88 Commission Rifle

88 German Infantry Rifle

88 Gew

88 Gewehr

German Infantry Model 1888

Gew 1888

Gew 88

Gew. 88

Gewehr 1888

Gewehr 88

M88

Mannlicher-Mauser 1888

Mauser 1888

Mauser M88 Commission

Mauser Model 1888 Commission Rifle

Mauser Model 88 Commission Rifle

Model 88 Commission Rifle

Model Gew 88

Reichsgewehr 1888

Reichsgewehr 88

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196291
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196291 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- GEW. 88 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 1888 is a rifle converted to a handgun configuration.
- Features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; straight bolt handle; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.

- Manufactured from 1889 to 1897.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 750 mm (29.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "DANZIG" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- Approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Spandau and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Danzig 1897

Danzig GEW 88 Handgun

Gew 1888

Gew 88

Gew 88 Handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 232
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
232 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1897.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "DANZIG" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Spandau and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
230	Commission Rifle	1888	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action
231	Commission Rifle	1888	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
233	Commission Rifle	1888	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
234	Commission Rifle	1888	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
235	Commission Rifle	1888	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
236	Commission Rifle	1888	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
237	Commission Rifle	1888	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action
196291	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 German Infantry Rifle

1888 Gewehr

1888 Infantry Rifle

1888 Mannlicher-Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1888 Mauser

1888 Mauser-Mannlicher

1888 Reichs Gewehr

1888 Reichsgewehr

1888 Rifle

1888/S

1888/Z

88 Commission Rifle

88 German Infantry Rifle

88 Gew

88 Gewehr

German Infantry Model 1888

Gew 1888

Gew. 88

Gewehr 1888

Gewehr 88

M88

Mannlicher-Mauser 1888

Mauser 1888

Mauser M88 Commission

Mauser Model 1888 Commission Rifle

Mauser Model 88 Commission Rifle

Model 88 Commission Rifle

Reichsgewehr 1888

Reichsgewehr 88

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 236
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
236 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- manufactured 1889-1897.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "SPANDAU" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Danzig and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- "Mannlicher" style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
230	Commission Rifle	1888	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action
231	Commission Rifle	1888	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
233	Commission Rifle	1888	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
234	Commission Rifle	1888	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
235	Commission Rifle	1888	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
237	Commission Rifle	1888	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 German Infantry Rifle

1888 Gewehr

1888 Infantry Rifle

1888 Mannlicher-Mauser

1888 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1888 Mauser-Mannlicher

1888 Reichs Gewehr

1888 Reichsgewehr

1888 Rifle

1888/S

1888/Z

88 Commission Rifle

88 German Infantry Rifle

88 Gew

88 Gewehr

German Infantry Model 1888

Gew 1888

Gew 88

Gew. 88

Gewehr 1888

Gewehr 88

M88

Mannlicher-Mauser 1888

Mauser 1888

Mauser M88 Commission

Mauser Model 1888 Commission Rifle

Mauser Model 88 Commission Rifle

Model 88 Commission Rifle

Reichsgewehr 1888

Reichsgewehr 88

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87156
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888 Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888 Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87156 - 1	410 GA	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority versus larger diameter, black powder cartridge firing rifles.

Model

- "GEW. 88" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "German 1888 Commision Rifle" that has been converted to a single shot shotgun.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1888

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 Gewehre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

88 Commission

88 Commission Rifle

88 Gew

88 Gewehre

Commission 88

Commission Gew 88

Commission Model 88

German 1888 Commision Rifle

Gew 88 Commission Rifle

Gew 88 Mauser

Gew 88 Shotgun

Gewehre 1888

Gewehre 88

Mauser Gew 88

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 238
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/05

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/05
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
238 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles, and their attendant superiority.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "05" portion of the model designation is not marked on the firearm and indicates conversion to the Mauser stripper clip loading system from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/05 configuration were undertaken in 1906-1907
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- German Imperial Crown over "AMBERG" over the year of manufacture are marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame.
- approximately 100,000 rifles of the Model 1888 were produced by this manufacturer and it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to the 1888/05 model configuration.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters or arsenal reworks.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
239	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
240	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
241	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
242	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
243	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
244	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/05

88/05 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/05

Commission Rifle 88/05

Gew 88/05

Gew. 88/05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/05

Gewehr 88/05

Mauser 1888/05

Mauser 88/05

Reichsgewehr 1888/05

Reichsgewehr 88/05

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 240
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/05

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/05
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
240 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "05" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/05 configuration were undertaken in 1906-1907
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "ERFURT" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Spandau and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to 1888/05 model configuration of the total 370,000 units which were so converted.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
238	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
239	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
241	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
242	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
243	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
244	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/05

88/05 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/05

Commission Rifle 88/05

Gew 88/05

Gew. 88/05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/05

Gewehr 88/05

Mauser 1888/05

Mauser 88/05

Reichsgewehr 1888/05

Reichsgewehr 88/05

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 241
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/05

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/05
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
241 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "05" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher style enbloc clip loading system; and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/05 configuration were undertaken in 1906-1907
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "HAENEL" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 100,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to 1888/05 model configuration of the total 370,000 units which were so converted.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
238	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
239	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
240	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
242	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
243	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
244	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/05

88/05 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/05

Commission Rifle 88/05

Gew 88/05

Gew. 88/05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/05

Gewehr 88/05

Mauser 1888/05

Mauser 88/05

Reichsgewehr 1888/05

Reichsgewehr 88/05

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 242
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/05

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/05
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
242 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "05" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/05 configuration were undertaken in 1906-1907
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "LOEWE BERLIN" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 425,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to the 1888/05 model configuration.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
238	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
239	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
240	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
241	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
243	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
244	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/05

88/05 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/05

Commission Rifle 88/05

Gew 88/05

Gew. 88/05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/05

Gewehr 88/05

Mauser 1888/05

Mauser 88/05

Reichsgewehr 1888/05

Reichsgewehr 88/05

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 244
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/05

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/05
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
244 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "05" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/05 configuration were undertaken in 1906-1907
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "OEWG STEYR" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 300,000 rifles of the Model 1888 were produced by this manufacturer; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to the 1888/05 model configuration.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
238	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
239	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
240	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
241	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
242	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
243	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/05

88/05 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/05

Commission Rifle 88/05

Gew 88/05

Gew. 88/05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/05

Gewehr 88/05

Mauser 1888/05

Mauser 88/05

Reichsgewehr 1888/05

Reichsgewehr 88/05

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 239
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/05

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/05
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
239 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "05" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/05 configuration were undertaken in 1906-1907
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "DANZIG" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Spandau and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
238	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
240	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
241	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
242	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
243	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
244	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/05

88/05 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/05

Commission Rifle 88/05

Gew 88/05

Gew. 88/05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/05

Gewehr 88/05

Mauser 1888/05

Mauser 88/05

Reichsgewehr 1888/05

Reichsgewehr 88/05

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 243
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/05

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/05
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
243 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "05" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system; it is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/05 configuration were undertaken in 1906-1907
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "SPANDAU" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Spandau and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to the 1888/05 model configuration.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
238	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
239	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
240	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
241	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
242	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
244	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/05

88/05 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/05

Commission Rifle 88/05

Gew 88/05

Gew. 88/05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/05

Gewehr 88/05

Mauser 1888/05

Mauser 88/05

Reichsgewehr 1888/05

Reichsgewehr 88/05

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 246
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/14

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/14
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
246 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "14" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/14 configuration were undertaken in 1914-1915.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- German Imperial Crown over "AMBERG" over the year of manufacture are marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame.
- approximately 100,000 rifles of the Model 1888 were produced by this manufacturer; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to the 1888/14 model configuration.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action
247	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
248	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
249	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
250	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
251	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
252	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/14

88/14 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/14

Commission Rifle 88/14

Gew 88/14

Gew. 88/14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/14

Gewehr 88/14

Mauser 1888/14

Mauser 88/14

Reichsgewehr 1888/14

Reichsgewehr 88/14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 248
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/14

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/14
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
248 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "14" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/14 configuration were undertaken in 1914-1915.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "ERFURT" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Spandau and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to the 1888/14 model configuration.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action
246	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
247	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
249	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
250	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
251	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
252	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/14

88/14 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/14

Commission Rifle 88/14

Gew 88/14

Gew. 88/14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/14

Gewehr 88/14

Mauser 1888/14

Mauser 88/14

Reichsgewehr 1888/14

Reichsgewehr 88/14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 249
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/14

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/14
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
249 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "14" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/14 configuration were undertaken in 1914-1915.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "HAENEL" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 100,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to 1888/14 model configuration of the total 75,000 units which were so converted.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action
246	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
247	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
248	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
250	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
251	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
252	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/14

88/14 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/14

Commission Rifle 88/14

Gew 88/14

Gew. 88/14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/14

Gewehr 88/14

Mauser 1888/14

Mauser 88/14

Reichsgewehr 1888/14

Reichsgewehr 88/14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 250
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/14

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/14
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
250 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "14" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/14 configuration were undertaken in 1914-1915.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "LOEWE BERLIN" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 425,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to the 1888/14 model configuration.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action
246	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
247	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
248	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
249	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
251	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
252	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/14

88/14 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/14

Commission Rifle 88/14

Gew 88/14

Gew. 88/14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/14

Gewehr 88/14

Mauser 1888/14

Mauser 88/14

Reichsgewehr 1888/14

Reichsgewehr 88/14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 252
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/14

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/14
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
252 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "14" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/14 configuration were undertaken in 1914-1915.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "OEWG STEYR" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 300,000 rifles of the Model 1888 were produced by this manufacturer; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to 1888/14 model configuration of the total 75,000 units which were so converted.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action
246	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
247	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
248	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
249	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
250	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
251	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/14

88/14 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/14

Commission Rifle 88/14

Gew 88/14

Gew. 88/14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/14

Gewehr 88/14

Mauser 1888/14

Mauser 88/14

Reichsgewehr 1888/14

Reichsgewehr 88/14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 247
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/14

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/14
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
247 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "14" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system and is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/14 configuration were undertaken in 1914-1915.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "DANZIG" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Spandau and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to 1888/14 model configuration of the total 75,000 units which were so converted.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action
246	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
248	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
249	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
250	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
251	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
252	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/14

88/14 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/14

Commission Rifle 88/14

Gew 88/14

Gew. 88/14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/14

Gewehr 88/14

Mauser 1888/14

Mauser 88/14

Reichsgewehr 1888/14

Reichsgewehr 88/14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 251
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/14

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/14
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
251 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88".
- the "14" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system; it is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/14 configuration were undertaken in 1914-1915.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame as "SPANDAU" below a German Imperial crown, with the date of manufacture stamped below the name.
- approximately 750,000 rifles of this model were produced by this manufacturer, along with Spandau and Erfurt, as part of the Prussian Arsenal system; it is unknown as to how many of these were converted to 1888/14 model configuration of the total 75,000 units which were so converted.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor-plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
245	Commission Rifle	1888/35	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action
246	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
247	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
248	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
249	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
250	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
252	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

88/14

88/14 Gewehr

Commission Rifle 1888/14

Commission Rifle 88/14

Gew 88/14

Gew. 88/14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 1888/14

Gewehr 88/14

Mauser 1888/14

Mauser 88/14

Reichsgewehr 1888/14

Reichsgewehr 88/14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 245
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1888/35

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1888/35
Manufacturer:	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
245 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 88" as applied on manufacture, or if new Turkish production, may not be marked on the firearm at all.
- the "35" portion of the model designation indicates conversion to Mauser-stripper clip loading from the original Mannlicher-style enbloc clip loading system by the Turks and it is not marked on the firearm.
- conversions of rifles from model 1888 to model 1888/35 configuration were undertaken in the 1920's and 1930's.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; Mauser style clip loading guides and thumb cut-out on the left wall of the receiver/frame; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel shroud; straight bolt handle; steel barrel band mounted mid-barrel length; stock end-cap/barrel band with side bayonet mounting lug is mounted behind the front sight; cleaning rod is stored beneath the barrel; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame.
- the original Commission Rifle models 1888, 1888/05, and 1888/14 differ primarily in their magazine loading systems and how they were adapted to their respective configurations, and, as the model 1888/35 was adapted from these models, each rifle may exhibit slight variations in markings and configuration; i.e. no barrel shroud, a pistol grip stock, and tangent rear sight of a Mauser pattern.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 740mm barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as a "TC" monogram, indicating "Turkiye Cumhuriyeti" meaing "Republic of Turkey", or as "AS.FA" indicating the military factory at Ankara (Askeri Fabrika).
- crescent moon markings may also be present as may be original German manufacturer's marks.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, and may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters and arsenal reworks.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- stripper-clip loading.

Other Markings

- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
- markings of "S", "Z", and/or crescent moon shapes may also be found on the receiver/frame and stock material indicating chambering or rifling changes, or Turkish contract sales and conversions.

Remarks

- the model 1888 used a Mannlicher design of enbloc clip loading where the empty clip was ejected through a hole in the floor plate of the magazine housing.
- the model 1888/05 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of rectangular charger clip guides which were riveted/pinned to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets and the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.
- the model 1888/14 was a standard model 1888 modified by the addition of roughly welded charger clip guides to either side of the split bridge portion of the receiver/frame to accept clip loading with Mauser designed stripper clips; the front ring of the receiver/frame was grooved to allow for the loading of pointed bullets; the left side of the receiver/frame had a semi-circular thumb groove cut to ease clip loading; the magazine housing was fitted with a spring steel cover to enclose the clip ejection port used under the previous Mannlicher clip system, and was also fitted with a cartridge retention system to keep cartridges in the magazine prior to chambering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
230	Commission Rifle	1888	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action
231	Commission Rifle	1888	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
232	Commission Rifle	1888	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
233	Commission Rifle	1888	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
234	Commission Rifle	1888	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
235	Commission Rifle	1888	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
236	Commission Rifle	1888	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
237	Commission Rifle	1888	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
238	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
239	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
240	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
241	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
242	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
243	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
244	Commission Rifle	1888/05	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
246	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
247	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
248	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
249	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
250	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
251	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
252	Commission Rifle	1888/14	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888/05/35

1888/05/35 Turkish

1888/14/35

1888/14/35 Turkish

1888/1905/1935

1888/1914/1935

M1888/05/35

M1888/05/35 Turkish

M1888/14/35

M1888/14/35 Turkish

M1888/35

M1888/35 Turkish

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 260
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
260 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 91".
- manufactured 1891-1896.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight and folding close range express style sight immediately forward of the receiver/frame mounted on the barrel shroud; scalloped and turned down bolt handle; winged steel forend cap with extended bottom on which a stacking hook is mounted.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 435mm barrel is 995mm (39 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.82 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Mannlicher style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.
Other Markings	- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is nearly identical to the Commission Carbine, Model 1888 Carbine, except for the addition of a stacking hook at the muzzle; in German terminology this firearm, despite its carbine configuration, is designated and marked as a rifle (Gew.) rather than as a Carbine (Kar.).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
261	Commission Rifle	1891	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
262	Commission Rifle	1891	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/S

1891/Z

91

91/Z

Artillery Carbine Gew Mod 1891

Gew 91

Gew. 91

Gew. 91/S

Gewehr 1891

Gewehr 91

Gewehr 91/S

Gewehr 91/Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 261
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
261 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 91".
- manufactured 1891-1896.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight and folding close range express style sight immediately forward of the receiver/frame mounted on the barrel shroud; scalloped and turned down bolt handle; winged steel forend cap with extended bottom on which a stacking hook is mounted.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 435mm barrel is 995mm (39 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.82 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Mannlicher style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.
Other Markings	- markings usually include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is nearly identical to the Commission Carbine, Model 1888 Carbine, except for the addition of a stacking hook at the muzzle; in German terminology this firearm, despite its carbine configuration, is designated and marked as a rifle (Gew.) rather than as a Carbine (Kar.).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
260	Commission Rifle	1891	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
262	Commission Rifle	1891	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/S

1891/Z

91

91/Z

Artillery Carbine Gew Mod 1891

Gew 91

Gew. 91

Gew. 91/S

Gewehr 1891

Gewehr 91

Gewehr 91/S

Gewehr 91/Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 262
Make: Commission Rifle
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Commission Rifle
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
262 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Commission refers to the "Gewehr-Prufungs-Kommission", struck in November 1887 to address the redesign of German small arms in the face of France's introduction of small bore, smokeless powder cartridges and rifles.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "GEW. 91".
- manufactured 1891-1896.
- features include: split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; two locking lugs on the bolt head; full length oversize steel tube barrel shroud; full length one-piece wood stock; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; flip-up tangent rear sight and folding close range express style sight immediately forward of the receiver/frame mounted on the barrel shroud; scalloped and turned down bolt handle; winged steel forend cap with extended bottom on which a stacking hook is mounted.
- the overall length for this rifle with a 435mm barrel is 995mm (39 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.82 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the front ring of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is typically marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring, may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was not part of the original marking on the firearm.
- calibre markings may be found on some examples sold as commercial sporters.
- additionally, some rifles were marked on the top surface of the front receiver/frame ring and on the stock with either a "Z" or an "S" indicating either deepened rifling grooves, or in the latter case, modification to an "S" 8MM MAUSER type ammunition chambering/bore diameter of .323" from .318" in the 1903-05 period.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Mannlicher style, enbloc clip loading mechanism.
Other Markings	- markings include the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame, year of manufacture and manufacturer identifiers are usually found on the receiver/frame ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is nearly identical to the Commission Carbine, Model 1888 Carbine, except for the addition of a stacking hook at the muzzle; in German terminology this firearm, despite its carbine configuration, is designated and marked as a rifle (Gew.) rather than as a Carbine (Kar.).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
260	Commission Rifle	1891	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
261	Commission Rifle	1891	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/S

1891/Z

91

91/Z

Artillery Carbine Gew Mod 1891

Gew 91

Gew. 91

Gew. 91/S

Gewehr 1891

Gewehr 91

Gewehr 91/S

Gewehr 91/Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117656
Make: Compeer
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Compeer
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117656 - 1	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example stamped "COMPEER GUN" on the left side of the receiver/frame over the word 'INDIANAPOLIS".
- COMPEER is a trade name used by H&D Folsom Arms Company, circa 1893 to 1926, on firearms made for the Van Camp Hardware and Iron Company of Indianapolis, Indiana.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all side by side shotguns marked COMPEER that have no model name marked on them.
- features may include;
- double triggers,
- box lock or side lock action,
- action release lever located on the top tang,
- damascus or fluid steel barrels,
- double exposed hammers or hammerless,
- full pistol grip stock,
- hardwood stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25447
Make: Competitor
Model: Competitor

Summary

Make:	Competitor
Model:	Competitor
Manufacturer:	Competitor Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25447 - 6	10MM AUTO	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 81	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 80	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 82	17 BUMBLE BEE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 36	17 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 86	17 REM	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 10	218 BEE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 33	218 MASHBURN BEE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 69	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 24	22 BR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 34	22 HORNET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25447 - 12	22 K-HORNET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 2	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 41	22 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 67	22 PPC	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 31	22 REM JET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 85	22 REM JET	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 22	22-250 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 78	220 SWIFT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 63	222 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 7	222 REM MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 61	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 76	243 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 14	25-06 REM	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 44	250 SAVAGE	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 65	256 WIN MAG	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 17	257 ROBERTS	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 49	264 WIN MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 51	270 WBY MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25447 - 8	270 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 52	280 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 54	284 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 66	30 CARBINE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 19	30 HERRETT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 75	30 LUGER	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 73	30 MAUSER	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 77	30-06 SPRG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 23	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 16	30-40 KRAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 64	300 SAVAGE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 68	307 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 3	308 NORMA MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 15	32 AUTO	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 62	32 H&R MAG	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 45	32 S&W LONG	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 32	32-20 WIN	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 43	32-40 WIN	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25447 - 11	35 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 35	356 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 50	357 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 53	357 REM MAX	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 4	375 JRS MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 21	375 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 42	38 SPL	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 28	38-40 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 30	405 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 74	41 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 20	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 55	44 SPL	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 70	44-40 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 5	444 MARLIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 83	444 MARLIN	1	378	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25447 - 57	445 SUPER MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 72	45 AUTO	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 29	45 COLT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25447 - 56	45 WIN MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 79	45-70 GOVT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 46	454 CASULL	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 84	454 CASULL	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25447 - 71	458 X 2" AMERICAN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 48	475 WILDEY MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 1	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 58	50 AE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 47	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 9	6MM PPC	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 18	6MM REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 38	7-30 WATERS	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 59	7MM BR REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 39	7MM IHMSA	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 25	7MM INTERNATIONAL RIMMED	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 27	7MM MAUSER	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 60	7MM REM MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 37	7MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25447 - 26	7MM-08 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25447 - 40	9MM LUGER	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Model	- introduced in 1988. - model designation may be marked on the barrel assembly; - features include: black oxide metal finish; iron sights mounted on the barrel or barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounting; synthetic or wood stocks; may be fitted with a muzzle brake; fitted with an ejector; rotary cannon lock action, and interchangeable barrels.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Action	- breech loading with a rotating breech block.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown; - serial numbers are stamped on the receiver/frame below the rotating breech block.
Barrel	- the standard barrel length is 356mm, however barrels are available by special order anywhere from 267mm to 584mm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - this firearm is available in over 340 calibres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173183
Make: Component Metal Products
Model: CM-55

Summary

Make:	Component Metal Products
Model:	CM-55
Manufacturer:	Component Metal Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173183 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173183 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173183 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173183 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Component Metal Products, Inc." is marked on top of the tubular receiver/frame.
- Component Metal Products, Inc. was a manufacturer based in Atlanta, Georgia, during the 1990's.

Model

- "CM-55" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is an unusual single-shot shotgun manufactured with a "twist to open" breech and a simple "open bolt" style of hammer.
- these shotguns are extremely simple, with a hinge on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel, that allows the barrel to be rotated over to the left for loading and unloading.
- features include: blued finish; no sights; simple tubular construction; may include an AR-style synthetic forward pistol-grip; an underbarrel barrel latch that keeps the barrel aligned with the receiver/hammer assembly during firing; a right-side cocking handle for the hammer/striker, that can also be pushed through the hammer to lock the bolt in a forward or rear position, acting as a safety; and an AR-style synthetic rear pistol-grip.
- a "deluxe" long-barreled version with wooden forearm and thumbhole stock was also produced as the "New Frontiersman".

Manufacturer

- "Component Metal Products, Inc." is marked on top of the tubular receiver/frame.
- Component Metal Products, Inc. was a manufacturer based in Atlanta, Georgia, during the 1990's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-shot shotgun with a "twist to open" breech.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173182	Component Metal Products	New Frontiersman	Component Metal Products	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173182
Make: Component Metal Products
Model: New Frontiersman

Summary

Make:	Component Metal Products
Model:	New Frontiersman
Manufacturer:	Component Metal Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173182 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Component Metal Products, Inc." is marked on top of the tubular receiver/frame.
- Component Metal Products, Inc. was a manufacturer based in Atlanta, Georgia, during the 1990's.

Model

- "New Frontiersman" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is an unusual single-shot shotgun manufactured with a "twist to open" breech and a simple "open bolt" style of hammer.
- these shotguns are extremely simple, with a hinge on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel, that allows the barrel to be rotated over to the left for loading and unloading.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; simple tubular construction; wooden forearm and thumbhole stock; an under-barrel barrel latch that keeps the barrel aligned with the receiver/hammer assembly during firing; and a right-side cocking handle for the hammer/striker, that can also be pushed through the hammer to lock the bolt in a forward or rear position, acting as a safety.
- a shorter-barreled version with AR-style synthetic pistol grip or front and rear pistol-grips was also produced as the "CM-55".

Manufacturer

- "Component Metal Products, Inc." is marked on top of the tubular receiver/frame.
- Component Metal Products, Inc. was a manufacturer based in Atlanta, Georgia, during the 1990's.

Action

- single-shot shotgun with a "twist to open" breech.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173183	Component Metal Products	CM-55	Component Metal Products	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127909
Make: Comstock Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Comstock Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127909 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COMSTOCK ARMS CO." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Comstock Arms Company was a trade name used by Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel with standard fixed chokes; front hinged frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box-lock, hammerless; extractors; double triggers or non-selective single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195379
Make: Concari
Model: 04

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	04
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195379 - 15	10MM AUTO	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 24	17 HMR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 25	22 MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 21	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 22	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 14	243 WIN	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 16	300 H&H MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 17	300 WBY MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 19	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 6	30R BLASER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 7	375 FLANGED MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195379 - 8	375 H&H MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 9	404 JEFFERY	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 23	450/400 X 3 1/4"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 10	470 NITRO EXPRESS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 11	475 X 3 1/2" NO 2	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 20	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 12	500 NITRO EXPRESS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 13	600 NITRO EXPRESS	1	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 18	7MM REM MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 3	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195379 - 5	9.3X74R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot, falling-block hunting rifle patterned on the Farquharson action of 1875.
- features include: blued round barrel with sighting rib; open express sights; engraved receiver/frame; action lever that wraps around the trigger-guard; tang safety; checkered walnut two-piece forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; rubber buttpad.
- also available as a take-down rifle in 375 H&H MAG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- falling-block single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14593
14594
14595
14596
14597
14598
14599
14600
14601
14602
14603
14604
14605
16105
16695
16696
17058
17886
17887
18065
18066
18067
18068
18202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18203

Falling Block Single Shot

Farquharson Falling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195365
Make: Concari
Model: Bear

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Bear
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195365 - 1	6.5X57 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195365 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195365 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195365 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard German-style "drilling" combination gun, having two smoothbore shotgun barrels above a rifled barrel. - features include: three barrels in the conventional "drilling" layout; flip-up rifle sights with a front blade; sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm; boxlock receiver/frame with scalloped edges; top-lever; tang safety; rifle/shotgun selector on the left side of the wrist; and double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's-back" comb; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "drilling" pattern combination gun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5057

5058

5059

843

Bear Drilling

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195373
Make: Concari
Model: Big Game

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Big Game
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195373 - 11	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 12	243 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 13	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 14	270 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 15	378 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 1	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 2	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 4	6.5X68	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195373 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 8	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 9	8X68S	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195373 - 10	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Mauser-pattern hunting rifle, made for hunting large game. - features include: round, tapered, rifled barrel; open express sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; and internal box magazine; blued or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4014

4015

4016

4017

4018

4019

4020

4021

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4022

4023

4024

4025

4026

4027

4028

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195370
Make: Concari
Model: Freccia

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Freccia
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195370 - 1	6MM PPC	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle made for benchrest shooting competition. - features include: blued bull barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optics mounting rail; right-side loading/ejection port; and left-side bolt release; walnut pistol-grip stock with flat-bottomed forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195374
Make: Concari
Model: Ghepard

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Ghepard
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195374 - 4	25-06 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195374 - 5	270 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195374 - 1	6.5X68	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195374 - 2	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195374 - 3	8X68S	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Ruger No.1-style falling-block single-shot rifle, made as a hunting rifle. - features include: round, rifled barrel; open adjustable sights; sporter-length checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; action-lever built into the trigger-guard; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- falling-block single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5822

5823

5824

5825

6305

Falling Block Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195366
Make: Concari
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195366 - 31	240 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 16	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 17	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 15	25-06 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 14	25-06 REM	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 34	257 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 7	270 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 8	270 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 36	270 WSM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 18	300 H&H MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 19	300 H&H MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195366 - 20	300 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 21	300 WBY MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 22	300 WIN MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 39	30R BLASER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 30	5.6X50R MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 27	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 33	6.5X65R RWS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 40	6.5X68	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 24	6.5X68	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 4	6.5X68R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 32	6X62R FRERES	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 38	7MM REM MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 29	7MM REM MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 28	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 25	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 26	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195366 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 9	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 10	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 11	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 12	8X68S	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 13	8X68S	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 37	8X75RS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 23	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195366 - 35	9.3X74R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern break-open single-shot hunting rifle done in the German/Austrian "bergstutzen" pattern, with double-set triggers.
- features include: blued barrel with sighting rib; open express sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm; cross-bolt Kersten lock-up; engraved boxlock receiver/frame with scalloped edges; top-lever; tang safety; double-set triggers; walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10690
14229
14230
14231
14792
15115
17637
18496
19115
4541
4542
4543
4544
4545
4546
4547
4548
4549
4550
4551
4552
4553
5060
5258
5359
5826
6019
6432
6433
7409
7667
844

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

845

846

847

848

849

850

851

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195369
Make: Concari
Model: King

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	King
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195369 - 9	222 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 10	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 7	243 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 8	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 11	270 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 12	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 1	5.6X57R RWS	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 2	5.6X57R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195369 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195369 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a hinge-action single-shot rifle manufactured in the typical "folding" single-shot pattern.
- features include: blued barrel; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel tip and pistol-grip stock with hog's-back comb and cheekpiece; matte nickel receiver/frame; tang safety; tang trigger-guard that acts as an opening lever; ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

853

854

855

856

857

858

859

860

861

862

863

864

Folding Rifle

Folding Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195356
Make: Concari
Model: Leopard

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Leopard
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195356 - 7	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195356 - 8	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195356 - 9	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195356 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195356 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195356 - 3	6.5X68R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195356 - 4	6.5X68R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195356 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195356 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over/under boxlock combination gun, made in various calibres and barrel lengths, for hunting medium- to large-game. - features include: round barrels with full mid-rib; open express sights and scope mounting points; checkered walnut forearm; Kersten lock-up; scalloped receiver; double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with Bavarian "hog's-back" comb; sling swivels; buttplate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

754

755

756

757

758

759

760

761

Leopard Extra

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195363
Make: Concari
Model: Panther

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Panther
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195363 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195363 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195363 - 5	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195363 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195363 - 2	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over/under double rifle in the German style, made in various calibres and barrel lengths for hunting large or dangerous game.
- features include: round, rifled barrels with full-length mid-rib; open express sights; checkered walnut forearm; engraved boxlock receiver/frame with scalloped edges; top-lever; tang safety; double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5073

5074

5075

5076

836

Double Rifle

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195364
Make: Concari
Model: Phantom

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Phantom
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195364 - 14	10.3X60R SWISS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 3	222 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 4	222 REM	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 5	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 6	243 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 15	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 16	270 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 17	300 H&H MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 18	300 H&H MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 20	300 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 21	300 WBY MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195364 - 19	300 WIN MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 7	6.5X68	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 22	6.5X68	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 8	7MM REM MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 11	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 23	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 12	8X68S	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195364 - 13	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Martini-style single-shot hunting and target rifle, done in the German "schuetzen" style, with a filigree trigger-guard/action lever.
- features may include: round or octagonal rifled barrel; open adjustable sights; sporter or Mannlicher full-length wood forearm; single or double-set triggers; filigree action lever; wood pistol-grip buttstock with cheek rest; flat or horned buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged, lever operated tipping block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10691
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
3959
3960
3961
4554
4555
6304
7236
837
838
839
840
841
842
Martini
Martini Schuetzen
Schuetzen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195375
Make: Concari
Model: Puma

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Puma
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195375 - 8	25-06 REM	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195375 - 1	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195375 - 2	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195375 - 3	6.5X68	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195375 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195375 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195375 - 6	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195375 - 7	8X68S	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make or logo thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Mannlicher-style hunting rifle, made with double-set triggers. - features include: round, rifled barrel; open adjustable sights; full-length Mannlicher stock; right-hand bolt handle; sling swivels; double-set triggers; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5827

5828

5829

5830

5831

5832

5833

5834

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195376
Make: Concari
Model: Revolution

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Revolution
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195376 - 23	220 SWIFT	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 16	222 REM	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 17	240 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 18	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 19	257 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 20	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 15	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 21	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 1	5.6X50R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 2	5.6X57R RWS	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 3	5.6X57R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195376 - 4	5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 9	6.5X65R RWS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 22	6MM BR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 5	6X62R FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 12	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 13	8X75RS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195376 - 14	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of single-shot hunting rifle, using a rotary "cannon-breech" breech block that is twisted (via a bolt handle in the conventional location) to load or unload the rifle.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; open adjustable sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); checkered two-piece walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side bolt handle that operates the rotary breech mechanism; right side safety lever; double set triggers; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- rotary/"cannon-breech" single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13316
13334
16919
16920
9105
9106
9107
9108
9109
9110
9111
9112
9113
9114
9115
9116
9117
9118
9119
9120
9121
9122
9123
9124
9125
Cannon-Breech Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195372
Make: Concari
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195372 - 9	375 H&H MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 3	378 WBY MAG	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 4	416 RIGBY	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 10	450/400 X 2 3/8" NE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 5	460 WBY MAG	2	640	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 6	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 8	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 14	500/465 NE	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 13	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195372 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195372 - 1	9.3X74R	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock double rifle, made in a variety of calibres and barrel lengths, for hunting large or medium game. - features include: blued barrels; open express sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; engraved receiver/frame and sideplates; top-lever; automatic or manual extractors; tang safety; double triggers; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14645

17636

17885

18069

3962

3963

3964

3965

3966

3967

6018

8598

Double Rifle

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195377
Make: Concari
Model: Silver

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Silver
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195377 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side sidelock "cape gun"-style combination gun.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; round-action back-action sidelock receiver/frame with external, manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; top-lever; sling swivels.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- side by side "cape gun" configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10041

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cape Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195378
Make: Concari
Model: Star Gate

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Star Gate
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195378 - 4	30-338 WIN MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195378 - 5	308 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195378 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195378 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195378 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195378 - 3	6MM BR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle used for 300-metre UIT competition.
- features include: round, tapered, rifled barrel; laminated ventilated pistol-grip orthopaedic stock with raised comb; right-side bolt handle; adjustable trigger; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12977

12978

12979

12980

12981

12982

Stargate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195357
Make: Concari
Model: Steinbock

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Steinbock
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195357 - 51	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 52	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 58	223 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 53	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 49	223 WSSM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 54	224 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 35	240 WBY MAG	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 10	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 11	243 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 12	243 WIN	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 34	244 MAG	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195357 - 22	25-06 REM	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 23	25-06 REM	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 43	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 36	257 WBY MAG	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 13	270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 14	270 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 15	270 WIN	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 46	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 29	30-378 WBY MAG	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 16	300 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 17	300 H&H MAG	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 24	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 25	300 WBY MAG	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 47	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 55	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 39	338 LAPUA MAG	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 20	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 40	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195357 - 45	404 JEFFERY	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 33	416 RIGBY	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 30	416 RIGBY	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 56	450 RIGBY	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 21	460 WBY MAG	2	630	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 50	5.6X50R MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 27	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 57	500 JEFFERY	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 31	500 JEFFERY	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 32	500 JEFFERY	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 26	505 GIBBS	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 44	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 28	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 1	6.5X57 MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 2	6.5X57 MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 4	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 5	6.5X68	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195357 - 6	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 7	7MM REM MAG	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 48	7MM WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 18	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195357 - 19	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Mauser-pattern bolt-action rifle made in a wide range of calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: round, tapered barrel; hooded front sight, open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivels; ball or flat bolt handle; single or double-set triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; ventilated rubber buttpad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10291

10527

10528

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10529
12061
13992
13993
14925
14926
14927
14928
15886
15887
15888
15889
15890
17316
18271
18272
19116
19317
2266
2267
3968
3969
4558
4559
4560
4561
5072
5755
5835
5836
5837
5838
5839

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6020
6303
6434
6435
6436
7565
7566
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
9397
9398

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195360
Make: Concari
Model: Tiger

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Tiger
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195360 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/22 HORNET/12 GA 2 3/4"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195360 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/222 REM/12 GA 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195360 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER/222 REM/12 GA 2 3/4"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195360 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/222 REM/12 GA 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195360 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/222 REM/12 GA 2 3/4"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a three-barreled combination gun laid out in the "bockdrilling" over/under barrel format, with a shotgun barrel over a large-calibre rifle barrel, with a small-calibre rifle barrel on the side of the rib between the main barrels. - features include: blued barrels; flip-up sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with a hog's-back comb; engraved receiver/frame and sideplates; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety/selector; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5237

832

833

834

835

Drilling

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Tiger Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195368
Make: Concari
Model: Wild-Boar

Summary

Make:	Concari
Model:	Wild-Boar
Manufacturer:	Concari, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195368 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock double rifle, meant for hunting large game. - features include: blued barrels; express sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with hog's-back comb and cheekpiece; engraved, nickeled receiver/frame and sideplates; top-lever; tang safety; double triggers; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

852

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Wild Boar

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118244
Make: Concorde
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	Concorde
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118244 - 4	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CONCORDE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the barrel. - also known as the Model 14P (Plain), the 14D (Deluxe), and the 14P/S when issued with a scope; these model names are not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for the installation of an optical sight; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; thumb safety; blued barrel with a plain one piece stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - known example had six numbers with a letter prefix. - letter prefix "A" has been observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the rear of the barrel as, ".22 LR Only".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3723	Armscor	M14P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14

14 P/S

14-D

14-P

14D

14P/S

14PS

M14D

M14P

Model 14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118242
Make: Concorde
Model: M1500

Summary

Make:	Concorde
Model:	M1500
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118242 - 2	22 MAG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118242 - 1	22 MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CONCORDE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for the installation of an optical sight; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; thumb safety; double locking lugs; blued finish; one piece checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- "Squires Bingham", "Armscor" or "Arms Corporation of the Phillipines" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46716	Squires Bingham	M1500	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
104855	Ruko	M1500	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500

M 1500

M-1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126457
Make: Concorde
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Concorde
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126457 - 1	22 LR	15	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONCORDE" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a magazine fed, semi-automatic sporting rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with groove for scope mounting; safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine release located behind the magazine well; wooden one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- the muzzle of the barrel is threaded for a factory installed muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- 'MFDT. BY ARMS CORPORATION" and "OF THE PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers with a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34331	Squires Bingham	M20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
114815	Stirling	20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124639	Squibman	M20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154286	K Mart	Semi-Automatic		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20

M 20

M-20

Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118241
Make: Concorde
Model: M2000

Summary

Make:	Concorde
Model:	M2000
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118241 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118241 - 2	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CONCORDE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may appear as "2000", marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical sight, empty shell deflector, thumb safety, the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard, blued finish with a checkered one piece stock. - similar to the Concorde M20P but with a checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may appear on the firearm.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example had a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66345	Squires Bingham	M2000	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

M 2000

M-2000

Model 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118239
Make: Concorde
Model: M20P

Summary

Make:	Concorde
Model:	M20P
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118239 - 2	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118239 - 3	22 LR	10	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118239 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CONCORDE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured circa 1986. - features include: round tapered rifled barrel with a fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; tubular receiver/frame has a right side mounted empty shell deflector and thumb safety; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; plain one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish. - M20P was also available with a rifle scope and marketed as the M20P/S.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3729	Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35472	Squires Bingham	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141966	Rock Island Armory	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 P

20-P

20P Scope

20P/S

20PS

M 20 P

M 20P

M20 P

M20 Plain

M20-P

M20P/S

Model 20 P

Model 20 Plain

Model 20P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132670
Make: Condor
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Condor
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132670 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONDOR" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "Condor" is a trade name under which some Diana air rifles are sold in the British Commonwealth; this arose out of a sequence of events after World War II. Prior to World War II, German made Diana air rifles (as made by Mayer & Grammelspacher) were sold throughout Europe. After World War II, with the division of Germany and the requirement for war reparations, the Diana factory was moved to Lanarkshire, Scotland, where it was run by Millard Brothers ("Milbros"), who manufactured airguns as "Milbro Dianas". After 1950, the original Diana/Mayer & Grammelspacher factory in (then) West Germany recommenced production, and again began selling airguns throughout Europe. However, to distinguish the Scottish made "Dianas" from the German made "Dianas", the German Diana was required to sell their products in Britain as "Original Dianas". Rather than mark guns destined for the British market as "Original Dianas", Mayer & Grammelspacher chose to launch several new brand names, and still sells air rifles under those names, both in Britain and elsewhere. These include "Condor", "Geco", and "Gecado". Mayer & Grammelspacher has itself since been bought, and is now a subsidiary of RWS, so Diana made air rifles may also be seen marked "RWS".

Model

- "MOD. 34" was observed marked in on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- this is an adult class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle
- features include: round rifled barrel with adjustable sights; tubular receiver/frame compression chamber with push-in automatic safety and grooved for scope mounts; one piece wood pistol grip stock with buttpad; blued finish.
- overall length of 1146 mm (45 1/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Made in West Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/compression chamber.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel, forward of the barrel block/hinge point.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 4.5/.177" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38532	Diana	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
46966	RWS	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor Mod 34

Mod 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134496
Make: Condor
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Condor
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134496 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONDOR" and "MOD. 35" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "Condor" is a trade name under which some Diana air rifles were sold in the British Commonwealth; this arose out of a sequence of events after World War II. Prior to World War II, German made Diana air rifles (as made by Mayer & Grammelspacher) were sold throughout Europe. After World War II, with the division of Germany and the requirement for war reparations, the Diana factory was moved to Lanarkshire, Scotland, where it was run by Millard Brothers ("Milbros"), who manufactured airguns as "Milbro Dianas". After 1950, the original Diana/Mayer & Grammelspacher factory in (then) West Germany recommenced production, and again began selling airguns throughout Europe. However, to distinguish the Scottish made "Dianas" from the German made "Dianas", the German Diana was required to sell their products in Britain as "Original Dianas". Rather than mark guns destined for the British market as "Original Dianas", Mayer & Grammelspacher chose to launch several new brand names, and still sells air rifles under those names, both in Britain and elsewhere. These include "Condor", "Geco", and "Gecado". Mayer & Grammelspacher has itself since been bought, and is now a subsidiary of RWS, so Diana made air rifles may also be seen marked "RWS".

Model

- "CONDOR" and "MOD. 35" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- model 35 was also sold as the "Diana 35", "Gecado 35", "Peerless 35" and "Peerless 35B ".
- this is a break open, barrel cocking action type air rifle.
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel; receiver/frame is grroved for a scope mounts; checkered wooden pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Made in West Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/compression chamber.

Action

- hinged barrel design, barrel cocking action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the hinged.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66544	Diana	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
108235	Gecado	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134497	Peerless	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor Mod 35

Mod 35

Model 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80531
Make: Condor
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Condor
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80531 - 1	177 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONDOR" is marked on the top of the receiver/compression chamber.
- "Condor" is a trade name under which some Diana air rifles are sold in the British Commonwealth; this arose out of a sequence of events after World War II. Prior to World War II, German made Diana air rifles (as made by Mayer & Grammelspacher) were sold throughout Europe. After World War II, with the division of Germany and the requirement for war reparations, the Diana factory was moved to Lanarkshire, Scotland, where it was run by Millard Brothers ("Milbros"), who manufactured airguns as "Milbro Dianas". After 1950, the original Diana/Mayer & Grammelspacher factory in (then) West Germany recommenced production, and again began selling airguns throughout Europe. However, to distinguish the Scottish made "Dianas" from the German made "Dianas", the German Diana was required to sell their products in Britain as "Original Dianas". Rather than mark guns destined for the British market as "Original Dianas", Mayer & Grammelspacher chose to launch several new brand names, and still sells air rifles under those names, both in Britain and elsewhere. These include "Condor", "Geco", and "Gecado". Mayer & Grammelspacher has itself since been bought, and is now a subsidiary of RWS, so Diana made air rifles may also be seen marked "RWS".

Model

- "Mod. 45" is marked in front of the mounting rail on top of the receiver/compression chamber.
- this is an adult class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; these rifles come with beech pistol-grip stocks with a deep forearm, thick black rubber buttpad, open adjustable sights, push-in automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame, and a mounting rail for telescopic sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel, forward of the barrel block/hinge point.

Calibre

- observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL 4.5/.177".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38958	Diana	45	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47027	RWS	45	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136937
Make: Condor
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Condor
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136937 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONDOR" and "MODEL 75" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Condor" is a trade name under which some Diana air rifles are sold in the British Commonwealth; this arose out of a sequence of events after World War II. Prior to World War II, German made Diana air rifles (as made by Mayer & Grammelspacher) were sold throughout Europe. After World War II, with the division of Germany and the requirement for war reparations, the Diana factory was moved to Lanarkshire, Scotland, where it was run by Millard Brothers ("Milbros"), who manufactured airguns as "Milbro Dianas". After 1950, the original Diana/Mayer & Grammelspacher factory in (then) West Germany recommenced production, and again began selling airguns throughout Europe. However, to distinguish the Scottish made "Dianas" from the German made "Dianas", the German Diana was required to sell their products in Britain as "Original Dianas". Rather than mark guns destined for the British market as "Original Dianas", Mayer & Grammelspacher chose to launch several new brand names, and still sells air rifles under those names, both in Britain and elsewhere. These include "Condor", "Geco", and "Gecado". Mayer & Grammelspacher has itself since been bought, and is now a subsidiary of RWS, so Diana made air rifles may also be seen marked "RWS".

Model

- "CONDOR" and "MODEL 75" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a fixed barrel; side lever cocking recoilless single shot spring air rifle;
- this model uses the Giss Contra Piston system and is one of the most powerfull rifles of the Diana line.
- this target air rifle has a variable aperature front sight and an adjustable target rear sight, adjustable match trigger, barrel weights and an adjustable walnut stock.
- differs from other Diana models in stock design, muzzle velocity of the projectile and target options.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the barrel, forward of the barrel block/hinge point.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39241	Diana	75	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92915
Make: Cone
Model: 22 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Cone
Model:	22 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Uhlinger, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92915 - 1	22 RF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92915 - 2	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.D. CONE WASHINGTON D.C." is marked on the barrel.
- "D.D. Cone" was manufactured by William P. Uhlinger of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to bypass patent law on a design by Rowlan/White and owned by Smith and Wesson.
- "D.D. Cone" was a patent attorney who was located in Washington, D.C.
- this firearm may have also been marketed under the names "Grant", "Uhlinger", "Lower", or "Wheeler".
- make name may not be marked on the firearm, some specimens were completely unmarked except for the serial number.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1861 and 1865.
- features include; solid iron frame revolver, exposed hammer, spur trigger design without a trigger guard (though the trigger is shrouded), fixed front sight, rosewood or walnut grips, square butt, metal may be blued or plated, a small number were manufactured with a brass receiver/frame, and an octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- William P. Uhlinger was a manufacturer located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1861 to 1865.

Cross-References

74695	Lower	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92878	Grant, W L	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92955	Uhlinger	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M-22

Mod 22

Model 22

Pocket

Pocket 22

Pocket Reveolver 22

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92977
Make: Cone
Model: 32 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Cone
Model:	32 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Uhlinger, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92977 - 1	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92977 - 2	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92977 - 3	32 RF	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.D. CONE WASHINGTON D.C." is marked on the barrel.
- "D.D. Cone" was manufactured by William P. Uhlinger of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to bypass patent law on a design by Rowlan/White and owned by Smith and Wesson.
- "D.D. Cone" was a patent attorney who was located in Washington, D.C.
- this firearm may have also been marketed under the names "Grant", "Uhlinger", "Lower", or "Wheeler".
- make name may not be marked on the firearm, some specimens were completely unmarked except for the serial number.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1861 and 1865.
- features include; solid iron frame revolver, exposed hammer, spur trigger design without a trigger guard (though the trigger is shrouded), fixed front sight, rosewood or walnut grips, square butt, metal may be blued or plated, a small number were manufactured with a brass receiver/frame, and an octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- William P. Uhlinger was a manufacturer located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1861 to 1865.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92975	Grant, W L	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92976	Lower	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92995	Uhlinger	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M-32

Mod 32

Model 32

Pocket

Pocket 32

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70467
Make: Connecticut Arms & Manufacturing Company
Model: 1864

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Arms & Manufacturing Company
Model:	1864
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Arms & Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70467 - 1	44 SHORT RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70467 - 2	50 RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CONNECTICUT ARMS & MANF. CO. NAUBUC CONN. PATENTED OCT 25, 1864" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PATENTED OCT 25, 1864" is marked on the firearm. - Manufactured between 1864 and 1873. - Features include: octagonal barrel; iron receiver/frame with side pivoting breechblock; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip with checkered wood grip plates; casehardened, blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- Connecticut Arms & Manufacturing Company was located in Naubuc, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1873.
Action	- Breech block pivots to the left for loading.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- a few samples are known to be marked "BULL DOZER"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 Hammond Patent Single Shot Deringer

1864 Single Shot Deringer

1864 Single Shot Pistol

Bull Dozer

Bull Dozer Deringer

Bulldog

Bulldozer

Connecticut Deringer

Deringer

Hammond Bulldog Pistol

Hammond Patent Deringer

Hammond Patent Single Shot Deringer

S.S. Deringer

Single Shot Deringer

Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17757
Make: Connecticut Arms Company
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17757 - 1	28 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONN. ARMS CO., NORFOLK, CONN." is marked on the barrel, with one or more patent dates.
- "Connecticut Arms Company" revolvers were manufactured by Connecticut Arms Company of Norfolk, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Connecticut Arms Company" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1864 to 1866.
- this is an unusual metallic-cartridge firing single action revolver manufactured in the 1860's to circumvent the Rollin White "bored-through cylinder" patent held by Smith & Wesson; to this end, the cylinder has a solid breech end, with slots into the chambers between the bolt stops on the outside of the cylinder. During firing, the hammer nose enters the chamber through these slots, crushing the portion of the cup-fire case that contains the priming compound.
- these cartridges were both loaded and ejected from the front of the cylinder, and have a hook-shaped ejector pivoting on the right side of thereceiver/frame, below the cylinder; this ejector enters the chambers through the firing-pin slots in the cylinder, pushing expended cases forward out of the chamber enough to be grasped with the fingers and discarded.
- features include: square butt, brass receiver/frame (most often silver-plated), walnut grips, spur trigger, octagonal barrel, and blued cylinder and barrel.
- it is believed that at least 2700 of these revolvers were manufactured.
- the barrel is marked "Conn. Arms Co. Norfolk, Conn" and may show "1864" (for Standard variant) or "1864" and "1866" (for Late variant).

Manufacturer

- Connecticut Arms Company was located in Norfolk, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1866.
- Connecticut Arms Company manufactured several variations Stephen Wood's patent front loading cup primed metallic cartridge firing revolver.

Calibre

- this is an unusual cartridge that resembles a straight-walled rimfire without a rim, and with a depression in the center of the base; the priming compound is deposited around the edge of the base depression.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1866

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135197
Make: Connecticut Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135197 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Connecticut Arms Co" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Connecticut Arms Company" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "Connecticut Arms Company" revolvers were manufactured by Connecticut Arms Company of Norfolk, Connecticut, U.S.A in the 1860s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "TRIPLET STEEL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Templet Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123081
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123081 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123081 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123081 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123081 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123081 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid matte or ventilated rib with bead sight(s); fixed chokes; front hinge box lock receiver/frame with upper rear tang top break opening lever and automatic or non-automatic safety; extractors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered American or Turkish walnut forearm and straight, semi pistol grip or pistol grip buttstock and hard rubber butt plate or recoil pad;
blued plain or scroll engraved barrels; plain, scrolls, animals or birds engraved receiver/frame with or without gold inlay.
- these are custom built firearms: barrels and chamber lengths and finishes may vary.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break opening lever. - sample observed consisted of one alpha prefix and five sequential numbers.
Barrel	- custom barrel lengths between 660mm (26") to 813mm (32").
Calibre	- custom chamber lengths between 51mm (2") to 76mm (3").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Grand American

21 Royal Exhibition

21-1

21-5

21-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132433
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: A10 American

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	A10 American
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132433 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132433 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "A-10" over "AMERICAN" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- "A-10" has been observed on both side locks of some variants.
- features observed; bead front sight; blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; barrel balancing weight system; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side lock mechanism; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; gold plated single selective trigger mechanism; checkered American black walnut straight "English" or pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of the prefix "A10" followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-10

A-10 American

A-10 American Platinum

A-10 American Rose & Scroll

A-10 American Standard

A-10 Platinum

A-10 Rose & scroll

A-10 Standard

A10

A10 American Platinum

A10 American Rose & Scroll

A10 American Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A10 Platinum

A10 Rose & Scroll

A10 Standard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132436
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: A10 American Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	A10 American Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132436 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132436 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132436 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DELUXE" over "A 10" over "AMERICAN" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- "A 10" over "Deluxe" was observed marked on the inside of the side locks.
- features observed: over & under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; low profile, shallow front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; side locks; automatic ejector; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered American black walnut forearm with inlayed gold eagle escutcheon and straight or pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels; coin finished and engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; coin finished side locks with engraved game scene.

Manufacturer

- "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of "A10", a dash (-), and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 10 American Deluxe

A 10 Deluxe

A-10 American Deluxe

A-10 Deluxe

A10 Deluxe

American Deluxe A-10

American Deluxe A10

Deluxe A 10 American

Deluxe A-10 American

Deluxe A10 American

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146228
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: Inverness

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	Inverness
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146228 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146228 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "INVERNESS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; automatic ejector; engraved French grayed or colour case hardened finished round top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety selector lever; single trigger mechanism; long rear tang trigger guard; Turkish walnut straight English style or pistol grip with steel cap buttstock and splinter style or beavertail style forearm; recoil pad covered with leather.
- overall weight is 2.9 kg (6.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Inverness

Inverness Deluxe

Inverness Deluxe RBL

Inverness RBL

RBL Deluxe Inverness

RBL Inverness

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132463
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL 20

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL 20
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132463 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "RBL-20" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box Lock". - features observed: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels with a solid top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; color case hardened receiver/frame front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang top break opening lever and thumb safety lever; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol grip or straight grip buttstock and splinter style forearm; quick change recoil pads.
Manufacturer	- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20 RBL

RBL

RBL Gallery Edition 20GA

RBL Gallery Gun

RBL S Series

RBL-20

RBL-20 Special

RBL20 Edition

RBL20 Gallery Gun

RBL20 Special

Round-Body Boxlock 20 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132453
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL 20 Reserve Cambridge Special

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL 20 Reserve Cambridge Special
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132453 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" was observed marked on the top of the right barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "RBL-20" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RESERVE" was observed marked on the top solid barrel rib.
- "CAMBRIDGE" was observed marked on the lower tang behind the trigger guard.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box Lock".
- features observed: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels with a solid top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; rose and scroll engraved colour case hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and beavertail style forearm; quick change recoil pads.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" was observed marked on the top of the right barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- serial number may consist of the prefix RBL followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cambridge

Cambridge Special

RBL Reserve Cambridge

RBL Reserve Cambridge Special

RBL20 Reserve Cambridge Special 20GA

Reserve Cambridge Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132444
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL 28

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL 28
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132444 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132444 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132444 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on top of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "RBL-28" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box lock".
- features observed: bead front sight; blued, side by side barrels with a solid top rib; smooth bores; engraved color case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and splinter style forearm; butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on top of the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSMC RBL Gallery 28GA

Gallery Gun

RBL 28 Gallery Gun

RBL 28 Special

RBL Gallery Gun 28GA

RBL Special 28GA

RBL-28

RBL28 Gallery Gun

RBL28 Special

Round Action 28 Gauge

Round Body Boxlock 28GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132455
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL 28 Reserve

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL 28 Reserve
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132455 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132455 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132455 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "RBL-28 GA 2 3/4" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "RESERVE" was observed marked on the top rib.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box Lock".
- features observed: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels with a solid top rib; fixed chokes; smooth bores; automatic ejectors; engraved game scenes and scrolls colour case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; gold plated single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock and splinter style or beavertail style forearm; quick change recoil pads.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of the prefix RBL followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 RBL Reserve

RBL Reserve

RBL Reserve 28GA

RBL Reserve Edition

RBL-28 Reserve

Reserve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153866
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL 410

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL 410
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153866 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the top of the right barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- 500 units manufactured.
- features include: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels with fixed chokes; smooth bores; automatic ejectors; engraved colour case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and thumb safety are located on the rear upper receiver/frame tang; gold plated single selective trigger mechanism; checkered pistol grip buttstock and Splinter style; hard rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the top of the right barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- "410 3"" was observed marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

410 RBL

410 Round Action

410 Round Action Game Gun

410 Round Box Lock

410 Round Boxlock

410RBL

Baby Frame

RBL .410

RBL .410 Bore

RBL 410 Baby

RBL 410 Baby Frame

RBL-410

RBL410 Baby

RBL410 Baby Frame

Round Box Lock

Round Box Lock 410

Round Boxlock

Round Boxlock 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125013
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL Launch Edition

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL Launch Edition
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125013 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125013 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125013 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125013 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125013 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in late 2005 with expected deliveries in early 2006.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round-Body Boxlock"
- "Launch Edition" in the model designation denotes that this is a special edition of the "RBL" to announce this new design's initial launch in the Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing lineup.
- "RBL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round body receiver/frame built on the basic Anson & Deeley design with a few improvements; French grayed or colour case-hardened reciver/frame finish with blued barrels; Walnut (American, Black, Claro, Turkish or California English are available as options), straight or pistol grip buttstock and splinter or beavertail forend; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers;

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name and address are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - serial number observed with "RBL" prefix and six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallery Gun

Launch Edition

Launch Edition Gallery Gun

Launch Edition RBL

Launch Special

RBL

RBL Launch

RBL Launch Edition Gallery Gun

RBL Launch Edition Special

RBL Launch Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132449
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL Launch Edition Reserve

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL Launch Edition Reserve
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132449 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of one of the barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "RBL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RESERVE" may be marked on the solid rib.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box Lock"
- "Launch Edition" in the model designation denotes that this is a special edition of the "RBL" to announce the new design's initial launch in the Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing lineup.
- features observed: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels with a solid top rib; interchangeable choke tubes; automatic ejector; engraved color case hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang top break opening lever and safety lever; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol grip or straight "English" style buttstock and "Splinter" style forearm; quick change recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of one of the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- serial number may consist of the prefix "RBL" followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Launch Edition Reserve

RBL 20 Launch Edition Reserve

RBL Launch Edition Reserve 20GA

RBL Reserve

RBL Reserve Edition

Reserve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132447
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL NRA Special

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL NRA Special
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132447 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features a three dimension gold logo inlay of the NRA on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited editon of 500 guns with Wayne LaPierre signature inlaid on the trigger guard.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round-Body Boxlock"
- features observed: bead front sight; side by side tapered round blued barrels with solid rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; automatic ejectors; top break, front hinged, engraved color case hardened box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; hammerless; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock and splinter style forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Special

NRA Special Wayne LaPierre Signature Edition

RBL NRA Special Wayne LaPierre Signature Edition

RBL Special Wayne LaPierre Signature Edition

RBL-NRA Special Wayne LaPierre Signature Edition

RBL-NRA special

RBLNRA Special

RBLNRA Special Wayne LaPierre Signature Edition

Special Wayne LaPierre Signature Edition

Wayne LaPierre Signature Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132457
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL Professional

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL Professional
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132457 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "RBL" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "PROFESSIONAL" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Boxlock".
- features observed: Battue style quarter rib with iron sight; blued tapered round side by side rifled bore barrels; automatic ejectors; scroll engraved color case hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame with upper rear receiver/frame tang break opening lever and thumb safety; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock and splinter or beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever or on the receiver/frame water table.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Connecticut Shotgun RBL-Pro 20GA

Double Rifled Sabbot Slug Gun

Professional

Professional Double Rifled Sabbot Slug Gun

RBL Double Rifled

RBL Double Rifled Sabbot Slug Gun

RBL Pro

RBL Pro 20GA

RBL Professional Double Rifled Sabbot Slug Gun

RBL Professional Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132440
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL12

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL12
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132440 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132440 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132440 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132440 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "RBL-12" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box Lock".
- features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid or ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; engraved color case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety lever; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol or straight grip buttstock and splinter or beavertail style forearm; quick change recoil pads.
- RBL-12 Edition features a game scene of a three ducks in flight on right side and two pheasants on left.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibtre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Gauge RBL

RBL

RBL 12

RBL-12

RBL-12 Edition

RBL12 Edition

Round-Body Boxlock 12 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132451
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL12 Reserve

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL12 Reserve
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132451 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132451 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132451 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" was observed marked on the top of the right barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "RBL-12 GA 2 3/4" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "RESERVE" was observed marked on the hard rib.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round-Body Box Lock".
- features observed: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels with solid top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; game scene and scroll engraving color case hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame with upper rear receiver/frame tang break opening lever; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and splinter style or beavertail style forearm; quick change recoil pads.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" was observed marked on the top of the right barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- serial number may consist of the prefix RBL followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Reserve RBL

RBL 12 Reserve

RBL Reserve

RBL Reserve 12

RBL Reserve 12 GA

RBL Reserve Edition

RBL-12 Reserve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132459
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL12 Sporting Clay

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL12 Sporting Clay
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132459 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132459 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "RBL-12" may be marked on the firearm.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box Lock".
- features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round side by side barrels with a raised ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; smooth bores; automatic ejectors; colour case hardened with gold inlayed clay birds surrounded by scroll engraving front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang top break opening lever and thumb safety lever; hammerless; gold plated single selective trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb; beavertail style forearm; quick change recoil pads.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- serial number may consist of the prefix "RBL" followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RBL 12 Sporting Clays

RBL Sporting Edition

RBL-12 Sporting Clays

RBL-12 Sporting Edition

RBL12-Sporting Clays

RBL12-Sporting Clays Model

Sporting Clays RBL 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132443
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL16

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL16
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132443 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "RBL-16" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box Lock".
- features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid or ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; engraved color case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety lever; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol or straight grip buttstock and splinter or beavertail style forearm; quick change recoil pads.
- RBL-16 Edition features a game scene of a Pointer and Setter dogs.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Gauge RBL

RBL 16

RBL-16

RBL-16 Edition

RBL16 Edition

Round-Body Boxlock 16 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132454
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: RBL16 Reserve

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	RBL16 Reserve
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132454 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" was observed marked on the top of the right barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "RBL" was observed marked on the top of the left barrel.
- "RESERVE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "RBL" in the model designation denotes "Round Body Box Lock".
- features observed: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels with a solid top center rib; smooth bores; game scene and scroll engraving color case hardened receiver/frame; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang break opening lever and thumb safety lever; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and splinter style or beavertail style forearm; quick change recoil pads.

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG.NEW BRITAIN CT. USA" was observed marked on the top of the right barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- serial number observed consisted of the prefix RBL and six numbers.

Calibre

- "16ga. 2 3/4"" was observed marked on the top of the solid barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RBL 16 Reserve

RBL Reserve 16

RBL Reserve Edition

RBL-16 Reserve

RBL16 Reserve 16GA

Reserve

Reserve RBL16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198230
Make: Connecticut Shotgun
Model: Revelation

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Shotgun
Model:	Revelation
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198230 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198230 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198230 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG CO. NEW BRITAIN CT. U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "REVELATION" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the action release lever.
- Based on the Iverness and Model 21 over and under design.
- Features include: tapered rounded over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; case-colored receiver/frame, matte-blue barrels, oil finish, automatic ejectors, automatic safety

Manufacturer

- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MFG CO. NEW BRITAIN CT. U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CONNECTICUT SHOTGUN MANUFACTURING COMPANY New Britain, Connecticut, U.S.A" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked under the action release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#63255

Revelation O/U

Revellation

Revolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 270
Make: Connecticut Valley Classics
Model: Classic Sporter Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Valley Classics
Model:	Classic Sporter Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Valley Classics (CVC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
270 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
270 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
270 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVC" logo, "CVC, Inc." and/or "Connecticut Valley Classics Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "CVC" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Classics".

Model

- "Classic Sporter" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CVC Classic Sporter" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- discontinued circa 1998.
- design is based on the Winchester Model 101.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated top and mid barrel, bead front sight and removable choke tubes; scroll engraved, front hinged stainless steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; box lock; ejectors; single trigger; checkered, walnut forearm with finger grooved or schnabel forend and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1140mm (44 7/8") with a 711mm (28") barrel.
- overall length is 1191mm (46 7/8") with a 762mm (30") barrel.
- overall length is 1241mm (48 7/8") with a 813mm (32") barrel.

Manufacturer

- Conneticut Valley Classics, Incorporated/CVC, Incorporated was a division of CVC Sports, Incorporated.
- Conneticut Valley Classics (CVC) sales and marketing offices were located in Westport, CT, U.S.A. from 1993 to 1995, Holyoke, MA, U.S.A. in 1996, and in Stevensville, MT, U.S.A. from 1996 to 1998.
- Connecticut Valley Classics (CVC) merged with Cooper Arms/Cooper Firearms of Montana, Incorporated circa 1996.
- Connecticut Vallery Classic (CVC) over and under shotguns were manufactured until 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
271	Connecticut Valley Classics	Classic Sporter Grade 2	Connecticut Valley Classics (CVC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CV-S28

CV-S30

CV-S32

Classic Sporter

Grade 1 Classic Sporter

Sporter Classic Grade 1

Sporter Grade 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 271
Make: Connecticut Valley Classics
Model: Classic Sporter Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Connecticut Valley Classics
Model:	Classic Sporter Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Valley Classics (CVC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
271 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVC" logo, "CVC, Inc." and/or "Connecticut Valley Classics Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "CVC" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Classics".

Model

- "Classic Sporter II" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- discontinued circa 1998.
- design is based on the Winchester Model 101.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid rib, bead front sight and removable choke tubes; scroll engraved, front hinged stainless steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; box lock; ejectors; single trigger; checkered, select black or Claro walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1191mm (46 7/8").

Manufacturer

- Conneticut Valley Classics, Incorporated/CVC, Incorporated was a division of CVC Sports, Incorporated.
- Conneticut Valley Classics (CVC) sales and marketing offices were located in Westport, CT, U.S.A. from 1993 to 1995, Holyoke, MA, U.S.A. in 1996, and in Stevensville, MT, U.S.A. from 1996 to 1998.
- Connecticut Valley Classics (CVC) merged with Cooper Arms/Cooper Firearms of Montana, Incorporated circa 1996.
- Connecticut Vallery Classic (CVC) over and under shotguns were manufactured until 1998.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
270	Connecticut Valley Classics	Classic Sporter Grade 1	Connecticut Valley Classics (CVC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CV-SD30

Classic Sporter

Classic Sporter Grade II

Grade 2 Classic Sporter

Grade II Classic Sporter

Sporter Classic Grade 2

Sporter Grade 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141532
Make: Conquest Arms
Model: CA-15

Summary

Make:	Conquest Arms
Model:	CA-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141532 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141532 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141532 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141532 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONQUEST ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CONQUEST ARMS" is located Florence, Arizona U.S.A..
- "CONQUEST ARMS" was first a home business and web store of firearm and accessories.
- "CONQUEST ARMS" opened a store front firearm business in 2012.

Model

- "CA-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CA-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarge, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CA) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL : MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA 15

CA15

Conquest Arms AR 15

Conquest Arms AR-15

Conquest Arms AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146127
Make: Constable, Richard
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Constable, Richard
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Constable, Richard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146127 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146127 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. CONSTABLE" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1852.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by Richard Constable of Philadelphia. These pistols can be distinguished by their calibre (50), their barrel length (10"/254mm), and markings.
- features include: browned barrel; stock with brass fittings; under-barrel ramrod; and cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side.
- marked "R. CONSTABLE" on the lockplate, with "PHILADELPHIA" on the barrel, and British proofmarks (from the initial proofing of the barrel in England).
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- Richard Constable was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1817 to 1851.
- Richard Constable manufactured flintlock and percussion shotguns, duellers, and derringers.
- Richard Constable often used imported English parts for his firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146407
Make: Constable, Richard
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Constable, Richard
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Constable, Richard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146407 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. CONSTABLE" is marked on the lockplate or barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1852.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and short-grip walnut stock.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; fixed sights; German silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock, light scroll engraving; and checkered walnut bag grip.

Manufacturer

- Richard Constable was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1817 to 1851.
- Richard Constable manufactured flintlock and percussion shotguns, duellers, and derringers.
- Richard Constable often used imported English parts for his firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25945
Make: Constabler
Model: Constabler

Summary

Make:	Constabler
Model:	Constabler
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25945 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25945 - 3	450 REV CF	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CONSTABLER" and "CENTRAL FIRE" were observed marked on the top strap. - Constabler was a trade name used my Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu.
Model	- "CONSTABLER" is marked on the top strap. - features include: solid receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; fixed trigger with a trigger guard; left side mounted safety lever; round barrel; blued finish; checkered wooden grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation of "ML" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- solid frame, double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - an observed sample consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Central Fire

Cobold

Constabler Central Fire

Polizeirolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130729
Make: Constabulary
Model: Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Constabulary
Model:	Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130729 - 1	32 LONG CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONSTABULARY" or "THE" over "CONSTABULARY" is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Constabulary" was marked on numerous revolvers manufactured in Belgium, France, and Spain between 1875 and 1950.
- "Constabulary" type revolvers were manufactured and/or sold by the following:

L. Ancion-Marx,
Francisco Arizmendi,
Automoto (ATM),
Marius Berger,
Forges & Acieries de la Marine,
Francois Dumoulin & Company,
J. Gaucher,
William Grah,
Jannsen Fils & Company,
Lepage,
Liege United Arms Company,
F. Lovinfosse-Hardy & Fils,
Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne,
Antoine Masereel,
Ch. Masquelier,
Neumann Freres,
Jules Pire & Company,
Raick Freres,
Theate Freres,
Trio Hammerless Fire Arms Company,
Verney-Carron, and
F. Voytier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CONSTABULARY" is marked on the topstrap. - "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers. - "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame. - this is a solid frame, double action revolver with a rebounding hammer. - features include: ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and fixed to the right front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square buttstrap with lanyard ring; checkered grips; nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "F.D.C." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
Calibre	- "32" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142945	Constabulary	Constabulary		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142945
Make: Constabulary
Model: Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Constabulary
Model:	Constabulary
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142945 - 1	450 REV CF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142945 - 2	450 REV CF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CONSTABULARY" or "THE" over "CONSTABULARY" is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - "Constabulary" was marked on numerous revolvers manufactured in Belgium, France, and Spain between 1875 and 1950. - "Constabulary" type revolvers were manufactured and/or sold by the following: L. Ancion-Marx, Francisco Arizmendi, Automoto (ATM), Marius Berger, Forges & Acieries de la Marine, Francois Dumoulin & Company, J. Gaucher, William Grah, Jannsen Fils & Company, Lepage, Liege United Arms Company, F. Lovinfosse-Hardy & Fils, Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne, Antoine Masereel, Ch. Masquelier, Neumann Freres, Jules Pire & Company, Raick Freres, Theate Freres, Trio Hammerless Fire Arms Company, Verney-Carron, and F. Voytier.
Model	- "THE" over "CONSTABULARY" was observed marked on the top strap. - "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers. - "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame. - this is a solid frame, double action revolver with a rebounding hammer. - features include: ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and fixed to the right front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
Serial Number	- a serial number is not always marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130729	Constabulary	Constabulary	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Revolver

The Constabulary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71131
Make: Contento
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Contento
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Contento
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71131 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrels as "E. Contento."

Model

- features include:
- interchangeable choke tubes;
- double triggers;
- semi pistol grip stock;
- hammerless boxlock design;
- may have plain or vent rib barrel;
- automatic ejectors and extractors;
- checkered forend and buttstock;
- tang safety and top-lever opening.

Manufacturer

- marked as "E. Contento Brescia Italy," on the barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- located under the top opening lever and on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71131

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117426	Contento	San Remo	Contento	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117426
Make: Contento
Model: San Remo

Summary

Make:	Contento
Model:	San Remo
Manufacturer:	Contento
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117426 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example is marked "ARMI E.CONTENTO BRESCIA" on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- known example marked "MOD. SAN REMO" on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and on the rear left side of the top barrel.
- features may include:
- walnut finish stock, raised cheek piece and checkered pistol grip and fore end,
- double triggers,
- engraved removable side plates,
- hammerless boxlock,
- tang safety and top opening lever,
- may have ejectors or extractors,
- blued barrels may be plain or vent rib,
- interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- known example is marked "ARMI E.CONTENTO BRESCIA" on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats and on the inside of the receiver/frame .

Calibre

- known example is marked "Cal.16" on the rear of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71131	Contento	Over & Under	Contento	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sanremo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55796
Make: Continental
Model: Continental

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55796 - 5	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55796 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55796 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55796 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55796 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Continental" or "The Continental" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Continental" or "The Continental" was a trade name used by "Great Western Gun Works" a gunmaker and importer located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1865 and 1923.
- "Continental" or "The Continental" was manufactured by "Simonis, Janssens et Dumoulin" of Liege, Belgium.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by the J. Stevens Arms Company on models 90, 215, 311, and 315.
- "Continental Arms Company" was a trade name used by the Marshall Wells Company of Duluth, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Continental Arms Company" was a trade name used by the J. Stevens Arms Company on shotguns.

Model

- "Continental" or "The Continental" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the following patent dates may also be marked on the firearm: March 28, 1883, April 14, 1883, and June 20, 1883 (one or all).
- manufactured between 1884 and 1909.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action side locks or side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "S.J.&D" may be marked on the watertable.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- reported example had a letter prefix and four digits (Axxxx)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Continental Double Barrel

Side By Side

The Continental

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130437
Make: Continental
Model: Continental

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental
Manufacturer:	Thieme & Edeler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130437 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130437 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONTINENTAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia" of Eibar Spain on semiautomatic pistols.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "M. Neumann" of Liege, Belgium on semiautomatic handguns.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "Rheinische Waffen und Munitionsfabrik" of Cologne, Germany on semiautomatic pistols.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "Jules Bertrand" of Liege, Belgium circa 1910 on pistols.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "Hood Firearms Company" on revolvers marketed by "Marshall Wells & Company", circa 1870.
- "The Continental" and "Continental Arms" were trade name used by "Great Western Gun Works".
- "Continental Arms" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company" on rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "CONTINENTAL" and "PATENT No 16137" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- this model was manufactured prior to 1930.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "TyE" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TyE" is the abbreviation for "Thieme & Edeler".
- Thieme & Edeler was located in Liege, Belgium from 1912 to 1913 and Eibar, Guipuzcoa, Spain from 1919 to 1925.
- Thieme & Edeler/Thieme y Edeler manufactured and sold produces under the following trade names:Bellota, Brenneke, Ciervo, Continental, Diana, El Faisan,El Zorro, Fulgor, Geco, Helios, Indian, La Perdiz, Lignose, Nemrod, Praga, Regina, Rottweil Waidmannsheil, Sivispacem, Victoria, Victoria Arms Company, Waco, and Wolf-Lobo.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16137

Continental Patent

Continental Patent No 16137

Patent No 16137

Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17759
Make: Continental
Model: Continental

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17759 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17759 - 4	32 AUTO	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17759 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17759 - 3	7.65MM	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONTINENTAL" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia" of Eibar Spain on semiautomatic pistols.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "M. Neumann" of Liege, Belgium on semiautomatic handguns.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "Rheinische Waffen und Munitionsfabrik" of Cologne, Germany on semiautomatic pistols.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "Jules Bertrand" of Liege, Belgium circa 1910 on pistols.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by "Hood Firearms Company" on revolvers marketed by "Marshall Wells & Company", circa 1870.
- "The Continental" and "Continental Arms" were trade name used by "Great Western Gun Works".
- "Continental Arms" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company" on rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "CONTINENTAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- this model was manufactured between 1932 and 1938.
- this model was marketed by "Anitua Garate y Cia".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Continental Patent

Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142066
Make: Continental
Model: Continental

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142066 - 1	32 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
142066 - 3	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONTINENTAL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by the J. Stevens Arms Company on models 90, 215, 311, and 315.
- "Continental" or "The Continental" was a trade name used by "Great Western Gun Works" a gunmaker and importer located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1865 and 1923 and manufactured by "Simonis, Janssens et Dumoulin" of Liege, Belgium.
- "Continental Arms Company" was a trade name used by the Marshall Wells Company of Duluth, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Continental Arms Company" was a trade name used by the J. Stevens Arms Company on shotguns.

Model

- "CONTINENTAL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured prior to 1871.
- features include: a nickel finish with a blued hammer and trigger; solid receiver/frame design; spurred hammer; bird's head grip profile with checkered grip panels; plain cylinder with locking notches at the front of the cylinder, centrally mounted cylinder retention pin; brass, half disc blade foresight with a grooved top strap as a rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the grip frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

17761	Continental	Continental 2	Continental Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91716
Make: Continental
Model: Continental

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91716 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
91716 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	342	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91716 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
91716 - 3	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CONTINENTAL" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CONTINENTAL" is marked on the side of receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with double triggers, blued finish, cocking indicators, tang safety, pistol grip walnut stock and beavertail forearm, push rod forearm release and sling swivels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the water table.
Other Markings	- marked "SELECTED FORGED STEEL" on top of left chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17760
Make: Continental
Model: Continental 1

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental 1
Manufacturer:	Continental Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17760 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm in full, but may be marked as "CONTINENTAL" as part of the model designation.

Model

- "CONTINENTAL 1" is marked on the topstrap.
- features include: brass half disc blade foresight with no rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; plain cylinder with locking notches at the front of the cylinder; centrally mounted cylinder retention pin; spurred hammer; bird's head grip profile with wood grip panels; nickeled finish with a blued hammer and trigger.
- overall length 140mm (5 1/2").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm in full, but may be marked as "CONTINENTAL" as part of the model designation.
- Continental Arms Company was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1866 to 1870.
- Charles Converse closed the "Bacon Manufacturing Company" in 1866 and formed the "Continental Arms Company" which briefly made firearms before it was closed in its turn in 1868.
- Converse created the "Hopkins & Allen" company, using the machinery and plant of the "Bacon Manufacturing Company" and the "Continental Arms Company".

Serial Number

- serial number may be found stamped on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

17761	Continental	Continental 2	Continental Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17761
Make: Continental
Model: Continental 2

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental 2
Manufacturer:	Continental Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17761 - 2	32 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17761 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm in full, but may be marked as "CONTINENTAL" as part of the model designation.

Model

- "CONTINENTAL 2" is marked on the topstrap.
- manufactured prior to 1871.
- features include a nickeled finish with a blued hammer and trigger, solid receiver/frame design, spurred hammer, bird's head grip profile with wood grip panels, plain cylinder with locking notches at the front of the cylinder, centrally mounted cylinder retention pin and brass half disc blade foresight with no rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Continental Arms Company was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1866 to 1870.
- Charles Converse closed the "Bacon Manufacturing Company" in 1866 and formed the "Continental Arms Company" which briefly made firearms before it was closed in its turn in 1868.
- Converse created the "Hopkins & Allen" company, using the machinery and plant of the "Bacon Manufacturing Company" and the "Continental Arms Company".

Serial Number

- serial number may be found stamped on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17760	Continental	Continental 1	Continental Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
142066	Continental	Continental		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197610
Make: Continental
Model: Continental 20

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental 20
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197610 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONTINENTAL" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Trade name used by Hood Firearms Company.
- The Continental Arms Company was located in Norwich, Connecticut. They started manufacturing pepperboxes, single shot handguns, and revolvers in 1866. It is believed that shortly thereafter in 1870, Hood Firearms Company purchased Continental Arms and continued production of their revolvers under the same brand name, however, this is unproven.

Model

- "CONTINENTAL 20" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Features may include: fake rifling marks on barrel muzzle; spring loaded button style cylinder axis pin release located ahead of the cylinder, on the right side of the receiver/frame; smooth or fluted cylinder; rear sight trough on top of receiver/frame; blued spur trigger and hammer; right side of the receiver/frame is scalloped for loading and unloading;

Serial Number

-The serial number may be marked on the butt of the grip.
- The serial number of a known example consisted of three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Continental

Continental 32

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142042
Make: Continental
Model: Continental 22

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental 22
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142042 - 1	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONTINENTAL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 6. 1875" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "CONTINENTAL" was a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company on revolvers made for sale by Marshall Wells & Company, circa 1880.
- "CONTINENTAL" was a tradename used by Continental Arms Company.
- "CONTINENTAL" was a tradename used by Great Western Gun Works of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania (owned by James Johnson).

Model

- "CONTINENTAL 22" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 6. 1875" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- patent dates of February 23, 1875; April 6, 1875 and March 14, 1876 were marked on firearms manufactured by Hood Firearms Company.
- Continental was a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company on revolvers made for sale by Marshall Wells & Company, circa 1880.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round barrel with false rifling at muzzle; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder and notch in the right side for loading; cylinder release pin is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with checkered black rubber grips; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119288
Make: Continental
Model: Continental 26

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental 26
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119288 - 3	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119288 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119288 - 4	32 LONG RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119288 - 2	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONTINENTAL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 6. 1875" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "CONTINENTAL" was a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company on revolvers made for sale by Marshall Wells & Company, circa 1880.
- "CONTINENTAL" was a tradename used by Continental Arms Company.

Model

- "CONTINENTAL 26" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 6. 1875" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- patent dates of February 23, 1875; April 6, 1875 and March 14, 1876 were marked on firearms manufatured by Hood Firearms Company.
- Continental was a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company on revolvers made for sale by Marshall Wells & Company, circa 1880.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round barrel with false rifling at muzzle; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder and notch in the right side for loading; cylinder release pin is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip with checkered black rubber grips; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plate. - observed serial number consisted of a single number without prefix or suffix. - serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cast Steel

Continental

Continental 26 Pat April 6 1876

Pat April 6 1876

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134477
Make: Continental
Model: Continental 33

Summary

Make:	Continental
Model:	Continental 33
Manufacturer:	Continental Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134477 - 1	38 RF	5	72	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONTINENTAL 33" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "CONTINENTAL 33" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm would have been produced from 1866 to early 1870's.
- firearm is attributed to the Continental Firearms Company due to the absence of any F.W. Hood patent dates marked on it. This affiliation is based on the very close resemblance of this handgun to that of the "Continental 26" which is marked with the Hood patent date of April 6, 1875.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; single action only spur trigger; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; removable fluted cylinder with rectangular slotted locking notches at the rear; loading notch on the right side of the receiver/frame; button-type cylinder release pin located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; bird head grip frame; checkered black rubber grips; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Continental Arms Company was located in Norwich, Connecticut, USA; research indicates that it existed circa 1866 to 1870 when it is thought to have been purchased by the Hood Fire Arms Company of Norwich, CT.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

33

Suicide Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24045
Make: Continental Arms Company
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Continental Arms Company
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24045 - 1	22 SHORT	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONTINENTAL ARMS CO. NORWICH, CT." and "PATENTED AUG. 28, 1866" are marked on the barrel unit.
- these pistols were built by the Bacon Arms Company, but used "CONTINENTAL ARMS CO." as a trade name to avoid confusion with another of Bacon's pepperbox revolvers.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a somewhat unusual five-shot "pepperbox" type revolver made in the late 1860's
- features include: square butt, blued iron receiver/frame, rosewood grips, spur trigger, loading groove on right side of receiver/frame, fluted barrels with round cylinder portion, and a circular shield/retainer that circles the barrel unit just forward of the cylinder; the barrel unit on this pepperbox must be removed to eject empty cases.
- a very limited number of these pistols were built with brass receiver/frames, rather than iron receiver/frames.
- marked "CONTINENTAL ARMS CO. NORWICH, CT. PATENTED AUG. 28, 1866" on the barrel unit.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- "pepperbox" type revolver, with automatically indexing chambers/barrels.

Serial Number

- sample examined had a three digit serial number located under the left grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Pepperbox

Ladies Companion

Pepperbox Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118705
Make: Continental Arms Company
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Continental Arms Company
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118705 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Continental Arms" or "Continental Arms Co" is marked on the firearm. - "Continental Arms" was a trade-name used by the "Marshall Wells Company" of Duluth, Minnesota. - "Continental Arms" was also a trade-name used to market shotguns and rifles manufactured by "Stevens".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rim-fire Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121516
Make: Continental Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Continental Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121516 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121516 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Continental Arms", "Continental Arms Co." or "Continental Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Continental Arms Company" was a trade name used by the Marshall Wells Company of Duluth, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Continental Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by the J. Stevens Arms Company on models 90, 215, 311, and 315.
- "Continental" or "The Continental" was a trade name used by "Great Western Gun Works" a gunmaker and importer located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1865 and 1923 and manufactured by "Simonis, Janssens et Dumoulin" of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for "Continental Arms Co" side by side pattern shotguns.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; top tang mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; double or single triggers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77891
Make: Continental Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Continental Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77891 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77891 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77891 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77891 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77891 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77891 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Continental Arms", "Continental Arms Co." or "Continental Arms Company" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Continental Arms Company" was a trade name used by the Marshall Wells Company of Duluth, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Continental Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Continental" was a trade name used by the J. Stevens Arms Company on models 90, 215, 311, and 315.
- "Continental" or "The Continental" was a trade name used by "Great Western Gun Works" a gunmaker and importer located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1865 and 1923 and manufactured by "Simonis, Janssens et Dumoulin" of Liege, Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry for those Continental Arms Co. single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - "Patented August 12, 1913" may be marked on the barrel. - features may vary greatly. - features observed: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913

August 12, 1913

Patented August 12, 1913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27432
Make: Continental Arms Corporation
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Continental Arms Corporation
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27432 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27432 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27432 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27432 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Continental Arms Corporation was located in the City of New York, New York, U.S.A. from the 1950s to the 1970s.
- Continental Arms Corp. imported bolt action and double rifles, and Centaure over & under shotguns, Centaure and Supra side by side shotguns manufactured by Defourney and Dumoulin in Belgium and over & under shotguns manufactured by Nikko/Olin-Kadensha in Japan.

Model

- this is a copy of the Winchester Model 101, produced by NIKKO of Japan.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2632	Winchester	101 Field	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26977	Golden Eagle	5000	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26982	Nikko	Shadow Seven	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26984	Nikko	Shadow Indy	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Nikko

Nikko over & under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Continental Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17876
Make: Conway, T
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Conway, T
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Conway, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17876 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	220	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONWAY" was observed marked on the lockplate.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all single shot percussion pistols made by Conway that have no model name marked on them.
- the firm of Thomas Conway produced firearms from 1804 until 1884.
- muzzle loading percussion pistol, side lock action, side hammer.
- features may include;
- octagonal barrel, one piece hardwood stock with half-length forend,
- under-barrel rammer, set trigger, full trigger guard.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CONWAY" was observed marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128967
Make: Conway, T
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Conway, T
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128967 - 1	44 BULL DOG	6	99	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMAS CONWAY" over "MANCHESTER" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Thomas Conway was a British gun, pistol and crossbow maker located in Salford, England from 1804 to 1817 and Manchester, England from 1819 to 1884.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1884.
- this firearm resembles the "Royal Irish Constabulary" revolvers made by Webley.
- features include: ovate barrel; blade front and grooved rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; spur trigger; smooth or fluted cylinder; loading gate on right side of standing breech; receiver/frame mounted ejector rod that is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for the ejecting of spent casings; saw handle profile, checkered, wooden grips; may have a finger-loop on the trigger guard; may have a lanyard ring on the bottom of the butt grip and blued or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the side of the receiver/frame and consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull Dog Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R.I.C.

R.I.C. Second Pattern

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121136
Make: Conway, T
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Conway, T
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Conway, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121136 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Conway" was observed marked on both lockplates.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all side by side percussion shotguns made by Conway that have no model name marked on them. - the firm of Thomas Conway produced firearms from circa 1804 to 1884. - muzzle loading, percussion ignition shotgun, side lock action, double side hammers. - features; double triggers; under-barrel rammer; engraved lockplates.
Manufacturer	- "Conway" was observed marked on both lockplates.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Manchester" on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Percussion

Side By Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126294
Make: Conyers, Arthur
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Conyers, Arthur
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Conyers, Arthur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126294 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Conyers, Blandford" may be marked on the hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1889 and 1992.
- features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Authur Conyers was a gunsmith and gunmaker located in Blandford, Dorset from 1889 to 1992.
- Authur Conyers' business was located at 59 East Street from 1889 to 1895, 59 & 67 East Street from 1895 to 1898, 71 East Street from 1903 to 1907, 3 - 5 West Street from 1911 to 1920, 1 & 3 West Street in 1927, and 1 & 3 & 9 West Street from 1931 to 1992.
- Authur Conyers business name was changed to Conyers & Sons.
- Conyers & Sons had facilities in Blandford, Driffield, and Pocklington.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127287
Make: Cooey
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127287 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "MODEL 1" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued round barrel;smooth hardwood pistol-grip stock; blued finish; open adjustable sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sliding safety on the right side and an internal box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Cobourg Ont. by" and "Winchester-Western (Canada) Limited" may be marked on the barrel of the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers with no alpha prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
287	Cooey	71	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cooye Model 1

Model 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37965
Make: Cooey
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37965 - 4	270 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37965 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37965 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37965 - 3	308 WIN	4	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- model designation "Cooey Model 10", and name and address of manufacturer marked on left side of barrel.
- calibre marked on right side of barrel.
- centrefire bolt action sporting rifle manufactured in Canada by Winchester and designated "Cooey Model 10".
- features four round blind box magazine and Monte Carlo stock with sling swivels.

Shots

- integral box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 275
Make: Cooey
Model: 22 Rimfire Shot Gun

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	22 Rimfire Shot Gun
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
275 - 1	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- Model designation does not appear on this model
Action	- bolt operated action
Calibre	- calibre designation located on top of receiver
Remarks	- Single shot turn bolt shotgun based on the Cooey Model 39 Rifle with out rifling and a shotgun bead front sight inlieu of the Model 39's rifle front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
278	Cooey	39	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
85016	Cooey	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Rimfire Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 277
Make: Cooey
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
277 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- Model designation 'Model 35' on top of the receiver. Manufactured circa 1938-39.

Remarks

- Tubular magazine turn bolt repeater altered at Cooey factory to pump/slide action by adding external arms and cams.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 35 Pump/Slide Action Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94295
Make: Cooey
Model: 37A

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	37A
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94295 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
94295 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
94295 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "MODEL 37A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- except for the markings, this firearm is a carbon copy of the Winchester model 37A.
- features include; manually cocked hammer, top tang opening lever, impressed checkering, two piece hardwood stock and scroll engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- break open configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually stamped on right side of receiver/frame.
- specimen observed with one alpha prefix followed by six numerical digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2723	Winchester	37A	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

37 A

37-A

M 37A

Mod 37A

Model 37A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 278
Make: Cooey
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
278 - 4	22 LR	1	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 10	22 LR	1	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 9	22 LR	1	143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 5	22 LR	1	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 12	22 LR	1	166	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 13	22 LR	1	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 14	22 LR	1	218	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 8	22 LR	1	426	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 6	22 LR	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 3	22 LR	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
278 - 7	22 LR	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
278 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
278 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
278 - 11	22 LR	1	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "MODEL 39" is marked on the top of the barrel or on the receiver/frame.
- this is a simple single shot turn bolt rifle with the safety feature of requiring the manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- features include: round tapered barrel; round turn bolt action; take-down screw; one piece wood pistol grip stock; adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "COOEY" and "MADE IN CANADA AT COBOURG ONT." over "H.W. COOEY MACHINE ARMS Co LTD" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.
- this particular version has an external clip holding one cartridge which automatically feeds that single round into the breech for chambering and firing when the bolt is operated.

Serial Number

- may not have a serial numbered if manufactured before 1961.

Calibre

- ".22 CAL" and "S.L.&LR." may be marked on the barrel.
- chambered for 22 LR: will handle long rifle, long or short ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
275	Cooey	22 Rimfire Shot Gun	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
279	Cooey	39	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
2455	Sniper	Sniper	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
27395	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 279
Make: Cooey
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
279 - 5	22 LR	1	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
279 - 4	22 LR	1	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
279 - 1	22 LR	1	159	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
279 - 3	22 LR	1	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
279 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "Model 39" is marked on the barrel.
- this is virtually the same firearm as produced by H. W. Cooey Machine & Arms, Cobourg Ontario Canada.
- this is a simple single shot turn bolt rifle with safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Mfg by Winchester" and "Cobourg, Ont., Canada" or "MADE IN CANADA BY" over "WINCHESTER-WESTERN (CANADA) LIMITED" will be marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the early production rifles are not numbered. - the serial number may have a one or two letter prefix, eg. CT046627.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
278	Cooey	39	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
27395	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
124927	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 39

M-39

M/39

M39

Model 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 276
Make: Cooey
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
276 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- manufactured from 1928 to 1929.

Action

- bolt operated action.

Barrel

- smoothbore.

Remarks

- Identical except for markings (model designation) to Canuck .410 Gauge Model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
306	Cooey	Canuck 410	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
85016	Cooey	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27261
Make: Cooey
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27261 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27261 - 2	25 STEVENS SHORT RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27261 - 3	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "MODEL 55" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- rifles also exist without the "Model 55" marking.
- manufactured circa 1938.

Manufacturer

- "COOEY" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "COOEY" was a trade name used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company" of Toronto and Cobourg, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - simple single shot turn bolt rifle requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 282
Make: Cooey
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
282 - 11	22 LONG BLANK	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 5	22 LR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 6	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 7	22 LR	10	149	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 10	22 LR	10	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 9	22 LR	10	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 8	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 3	22 LR	10	487	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
282 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
282 - 4	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- "COOEY REPEATER" and "MODEL 60" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame or "MODEL 60" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - introduced in 1939.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt mechanism.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel or on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
283	Cooey	600	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
38344	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action
67564	Cooey	60	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
147069	Ranger	Repeater	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Repeater

Cooey Model 60 Bolt Action Repeater

Model 60 Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67564
Make: Cooey
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67564 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67564 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- model designation "Model 60" marked on top of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" or "Winchester Western (Canada) Limited" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- manually operated, bolt-action repeating rifle.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
282	Cooey	60	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action
283	Cooey	600	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
38344	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Repeater

Cooey Model 60 Bolt Action Repeater

Model 60 Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72234
Make: Cooey
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72234 - 2	22 LR	1	383	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72234 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- Model designation, calibre, name and address of manufacturer should be located on top of the barrel.
- In 1961, the Cooey company was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) who changed the model designation from 60 to 600 and continued production under the manufacturing name "Winchester".

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" or "Winchester Western (Canada) Limited" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame (early production rifles not serial numbered).
- serial number may have letter prefixes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 283
Make: Cooey
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
283 - 8	22 LR	1	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
283 - 9	22 LR	1	170	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
283 - 6	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
283 - 7	22 LR	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
283 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
283 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
283 - 10	22 LR	12	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
283 - 5	22 LR	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
283 - 3	22 LR	12	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
283 - 4	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- "Model 600", calibre, name and address of manufacturer should be located on the top of the barrel. - in 1961 the "Cooey" company was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) who changed the model designation from 60 to 600 and continued production under the "Cooey" trade name but manufactured by "Winchester". - this is a tubular magazine turn bolt repeater rifle, identical to the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company "Model 60" rifle (with the addition of pressed checkering).
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" or "Winchester Western" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on left side of receiver/frame. - early production rifles do not have a serial number. - serial number may have letter prefixes.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed under-barrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
282	Cooey	60	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action
67564	Cooey	60	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
129172	Winchester	600	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 600

M-600

M/600

M600

Model 600

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 284
Make: Cooey
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
284 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- Model designation ' Model 62' on top of the receiver. Manufactured 1939-45.

Remarks

- Tubular magazine turn bolt action repeater identical to the Cooey Model 60 except a deluxe version having a hooded sight and adjustable aperture rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 285
Make: Cooey
Model: 64

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	64
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
285 - 11	22 LR	8	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
285 - 8	22 LR	8	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
285 - 10	22 LR	8	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
285 - 7	22 LR	8	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
285 - 6	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
285 - 5	22 LR	8	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
285 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
285 - 9	22 LR	10	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
285 - 2	22 LR	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
285 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
285 - 4	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "Model 64" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" or "Winchester Western" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered.
- Export production for US market was serial numbered only after the "Gun Control Act of 1968" took effect in the USA.
- Canadian domestic firearms were not serial numbered until 1969 or 1970.
- Canadian model 64's have a "CA" prefix or suffix.
- The serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number usually has a letter prefix.
- it is possible to confuse the word AUTO on the top of the barrel with the numbers A010. This is not to be considered the serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- The Cooey Model 64, in all variants, was produced from 1961 to 1970 with an 8 shot plastic magazine. This magazine produced feed problems due to the soft material of the plastic "wearing-out quickly".
- This weakness was corrected by the factory, in 1970, by modifying the firearm to take a 10 shot, detachable, steel, box magazine which was in use with another Winchester product.
- This retro-fit modification kit was made available to Winchester authorized service agents and was incorporated into all new production Model 64 Rifles effective November 1970.

Remarks

- this firearm is a semi automatic sporting rifle, with a detachable magazine.
- this firearm is designated Cooey Model 64, (when produced by / at the former H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company).
- Cooey was purchased by Winchester-Western, and introduced into the Canadian market in 1961 by the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
286	Cooey	64 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35651	Cooey	64B	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35703	Sears	6C	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38365	Cooey	64A	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
59096	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86276	Ranger	Ranger	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122926	Sears	278.28180	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134816	Cooey	640	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cooey 64

Cooey Model 64

M 64

M-64

M/64

Mod 64

Model 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 286
Make: Cooey
Model: 64 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	64 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
286 - 3	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
286 - 4	22 LR	8	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
286 - 5	22 LR	10	179	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
286 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
286 - 2	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 64" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- introduced into the Canadian market by the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) who purchased the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company in 1961.
- designated Cooey Model 64 and produced under the manufacturing name 'Winchester'.
- The deluxe version of the Cooey Model 64 is identical to the standard Cooey Model 64 except for refinements, such as pressed checkering, white line spacer, plastic grip cap (on some samples) and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Winchester" or "Winchester Western (Canada) Limited" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- may or may not be numbered. - Export production for US market was serial numbered only after the "Gun Control Act of 1968" took effect in the USA. - Canadian domestic firearms were not serial numbered until 1969 or 1970. - Canadian model 64's have a CA suffix. - the serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number usually has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the Cooey Model 64, in all variants, was produced from 1961 to 1970 with an 8 shot plastic magazine. This magazine produced feed problems due to the soft material of the plastic "wearing-out quickly". - this weakness was corrected by the factory, in 1970, by modifying the firearm to take a 10 shot, detachable, steel, box magazine which was in use with another Winchester product. - this retro-fit modification kit was made available to Winchester authorized service agents and was incorporated into all new production Model 64 Rifles effective November 1970.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
285	Cooey	64	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35651	Cooey	64B	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38365	Cooey	64A	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86276	Ranger	Ranger	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134816	Cooey	640	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cooey 64 Deluxe

Cooey Model 64 Deluxe

M/64 Deluxe

Mod 64 Deluxe

Model 64 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134816
Make: Cooey
Model: 640

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	640
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134816 - 1	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- Cooey model 640 was sold by Sydney I Robinson (SIR) of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada circa 1968.
- "MODEL 640" is usually marked on the barrel.
- 640 resembles the Cooey model 64 semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: round free floating rifled barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with black plastic butt plate; blued finish.
- available in a Standard or Deluxe version.
- Deluxe version has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with white butt plate liner, pistol grip cap and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Mfg by Winchester" and "Cobourg, Ont., Canada" or "MADE IN CANADA BY" over "WINCHESTER-WESTERN (CANADA) LIMITED" will be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable plastic box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
285	Cooey	64	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
286	Cooey	64 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35651	Cooey	64B	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38365	Cooey	64A	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640 Deluxe

640 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38365
Make: Cooey
Model: 64A

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	64A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38365 - 2	22 LR	8	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38365 - 3	22 LR	10	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38365 - 1	22 LR	10	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "MODEL 64 A" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" or "Winchester Western" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured by Winchester Canada at the former Cooey factory in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered.
- if numbered, the serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the Cooey Model 64, in all variants, was produced from 1961 to 1970 with an 8 shot plastic magazine. This magazine produced feed problems due to the soft material of the plastic "wearing-out quickly". This weakness was corrected by the factory in 1970, by modifying the firearm to take a 10 shot, detachable, steel, box magazine which was in use with another Winchester product. A retro-fit modification kit was made available to Winchester authorized service agents and was incorporated into all new production Model 64 Rifles effective November 1970.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
285	Cooey	64	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
286	Cooey	64 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35651	Cooey	64B	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134816	Cooey	640	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

64 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35651
Make: Cooey
Model: 64B

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	64B
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35651 - 9	22 LR	7	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35651 - 8	22 LR	8	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35651 - 7	22 LR	8	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35651 - 6	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35651 - 5	22 LR	8	516	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35651 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35651 - 2	22 LR	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35651 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35651 - 4	22 LR	10	516	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- "MODEL 64 B", is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Models 64 & 64A were replaced by the Model 64B, which was less expensive and easier to produce than either of the preceeding Model 64s.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" or "Winchester-Western (Canada) Limited" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- may or may not be numbered. - Export production for US market was serial numbered only after the "Gun Control Act of 1968" took effect in the USA. - Canadian domestic firearms were not serial numbered until 1969 or 1970. - Canadian model 64's have a CA prefix. - the serial number is located on the right or left side of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - The Cooey Model 64, in all variants, was produced from 1961 to 1970 with an 8 shot plastic magazine. This magazine produced feed problems due to the soft material of the plastic "wearing-out quickly". - This weakness was corrected by the factory, in 1970, by modifying the firearm to take a detachable, steel, box magazine which was in use with another Winchester product. - This retro-fit modification kit was made available to Winchester authorized service agents and was incorporated into all new production Model 64 Rifles effective November 1970.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, detachable magazine fed sporting rifle introduced into the Canadian market by the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) who purchased the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company in 1961, designated Cooey Model 64B and produced under the manufacturing name Winchester.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
285	Cooey	64	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
286	Cooey	64 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35703	Sears	6C	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38365	Cooey	64A	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134816	Cooey	640	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196522	Unknown	64B		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

64 B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 287
Make: Cooey
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
287 - 1	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 2	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 3	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 4	22 HORNET	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 5	22 HORNET	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 41	22 PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
287 - 40	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
287 - 21	225 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 22	225 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 23	225 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 24	225 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
287 - 25	225 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 37	243 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 11	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 12	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 13	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 14	243 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 15	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 26	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 27	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 28	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 29	250 SAVAGE	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 30	250 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 38	270 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 16	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 17	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 18	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 19	270 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 20	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
287 - 39	30-06 SPRG	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 32	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 33	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 34	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 35	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 36	308 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 9	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
287 - 10	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "MODEL 71" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1966, discontinued in 1972.
- this is a center fire bolt-action rifle built under the "Cooey" trade name by Winchester; essentially, this rifle is a Winchester Model 70, with Cooey-specific markings and a sliding receiver/frame mounted safety.
- features include: smooth hardwood pistol-grip stock; blued finish; open adjustable folding (rear) sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; tang-mounted sliding safety; and an internal box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Cobourg Ont. by" and "Winchester-Western (Canada) Limited" may be marked on the barrel of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3749	Winchester	70	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
127287	Cooey	1	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

71 Carbine

71 Rifle

71 Sporter

71 Sporting Rifle

Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38008
Make: Cooey
Model: 710

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	710
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38008 - 4	225 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 7	243 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 8	270 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 6	308 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38008 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- "Model 710" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - calibre, name and address of manufacturer are marked on the top of the barrel. - introduced in 1968, discontinued in the early 1970's. - features include: blued, round barrel; Monte Carlo stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER-WESTERN (CANADA) LIMITED" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

710 Carbine

710 Rifle

Model 710

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 289
Make: Cooey
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
289 - 3	22 LONG	1	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
289 - 4	22 LONG	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
289 - 12	22 LR	1	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
289 - 9	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
289 - 7	22 LR	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
289 - 10	22 LR	1	491	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
289 - 11	22 LR	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
289 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
289 - 5	22 MAG	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
289 - 6	22 RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "MODEL 75" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- originally introduced 1937 as the "Mohawk Model 75" and in 1939 it became the "Model "75".
- this is a simple single shot turn bolt rifle with safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; takedown screw; stamped trigger guard; open sights; one piece walnut half pistol grip stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COOEY" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated

Calibre

- this rifle will also take 22 Short Rim Fire and 22 Long Rifle Rim Fire interchangeably.
- the caibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
292	Cooey	78	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
27395	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
27427	Hiawatha	Hiawatha	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
38475	Cooey	75 Mohawk	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
62782	Cooey	75	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mohawk Model 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62782
Make: Cooey
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62782 - 6	22 LR	1	459	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62782 - 5	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- simple single shot turn bolt rifle with safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER WESTERN - CANADA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Calibre	- this rifle will also take 22 Short, long and Long Rifle interchangeably.
Other Markings	- "Model 75" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
289	Cooey	75	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
27395	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
27427	Hiawatha	Hiawatha	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
124927	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119310
Make: Cooey
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119310 - 1	22 LR	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "COOEY" and "MODEL 75" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a Model 75 receiver/frame which has been assembled into handgun configuration.
- firearm requires manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- observed sample featured a one piece hardwood stock with brass inlays; saw-handle grip; hexagonal barrel; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight.

Action

- bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame as: "22CAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38475
Make: Cooey
Model: 75 Mohawk

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	75 Mohawk
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38475 - 3	22 LR	1	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38475 - 2	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "COOEY Mohawk .22 CAL" and "MODEL 75" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1937.
- after 1939, this model became the Model 75.
- this is a simple single shot turn bolt rifle with safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; takedown screw; stamped trigger guard; open sights; one piece walnut half pistol grip stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "COOEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- ".22 CAL." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
289	Cooey	75	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

75

Cooey Mohawk Model 75

Model 75

Model 75 Mohawk

Mohawk

Mohawk 75

Mohawk Model 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 290
Make: Cooey
Model: 750

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	750
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
290 - 8	22 LR	1	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
290 - 9	22 LR	1	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
290 - 12	22 LR	1	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
290 - 5	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
290 - 7	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
290 - 6	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
290 - 1	22 LR	1	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
290 - 2	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
290 - 10	22 MAG	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- "MODEL 750" is marked on the barrel. - this is a simple single shot, turn bolt rifle identical to the Model 75 rifle produced by the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company - in 1961 the Cooey company was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) who changed the model designation from 75 to 750 and continued production under the manufacturing name 'Winchester'. - the standard model 750 had a plain walnut stock (no checkering, pistol grip cap or white line spacer) and a metal trigger guard. - the 750 Deluxe features a walnut Monte Carlo style stock with checkering on the wrist and forend, sling swivels, a white line butt plate spacer, a pistol grip cap (on some examples) and a plastic trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER WESTERN (CANADA) LIMITED" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame (early production rifles not serial numbered). - serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- "22 CAL" over "S. L. & L.R." are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
291	Cooey	750 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
124927	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
143285	Winchester	750	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 750

M-750

M/750

Model 750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 291
Make: Cooey
Model: 750 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	750 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
291 - 4	22 LR	1	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
291 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the barrel.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "750 Deluxe" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 750" is marked on the barrel.
- "750 Deluxe" model features a walnut Monte Carlo style stock with checkering on the wrist and forend, sling swivels, a white line butt plate spacer, a pistol grip cap (on some examples) and a plastic trigger guard.
- "750" standard model was similar but had a plain walnut stock (no checkering, pistol grip cap or white line spacer) and a metal trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Mfg. by Winchester" over "Cobourg, Ontario, Canada" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number was not marked on early production rifles.
- serial number may have a two letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Remarks - in 1961 the Cooey company was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) who changed the model designation from 75 to 750 and continued production under the manufacturing name 'Winchester'.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
290	Cooey	750	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
27395	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
124927	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
143285	Winchester	750	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 750

M-750

M/750

Model 750

Model 750 Single Shot Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 292
Make: Cooey
Model: 78

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	78
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
292 - 2	22 LR	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
292 - 3	22 LR	1	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
292 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "COOEY" and "MODEL 78" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1939 and 1950. Produced in three (3) distinct variants.
- this is a simple single shot turn bolt rifle requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- this rifle is identical to the Cooey model 75 except, in addition to the hooded front sight and standard open rear sight it has an adjustable aperture rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "COOEY" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- "22 CAL" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
289	Cooey	75	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 293
Make: Cooey
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
293 - 4	22 LR	1	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
293 - 3	22 LR	1	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
293 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
293 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "MODEL 82" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in the late 1930s.

Manufacturer

- "COOEY" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt operated.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Simple single shot turn bolt rifle with safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- This rifle is stocked to the muzzle in an effort to give the appearance of a military rifle. The Canadian government purchased a large quantity of these rifles for training purposes during World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cooey Pattern 22 Inch

Cooey Pattern 22"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200283
Make: Cooey
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200283 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver frame. - Feature include: exposed hammer; action release on the rear tang. - This is a Cooey "84" shotgun that has been converted to a rifle.
Manufacturer	- "H. W. COOEY MACHINE & ARMS CO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 294
Make: Cooey
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
294 - 59	12 GA	1	264	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 25	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 30	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 26	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 27	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 28	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 47	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	316	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 66	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	335	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 61	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 60	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
294 - 46	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 56	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 58	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 65	12 GA X 3"	1	187	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 64	12 GA X 3"	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 43	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 55	12 GA X 3"	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 24	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 29	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 22	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 23	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 63	16 GA	1	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
294 - 49	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 45	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	231	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 62	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 51	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 44	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 38	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 33	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 41	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 52	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
294 - 39	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 32	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 40	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 57	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 35	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 36	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 37	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
294 - 53	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 50	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
294 - 48	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 84" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1948 and 1967. - the Cooey Model 84 was renamed the Model 840 by Winchester from 1967 to 1979.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single barrel top break.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receive/frame. - early production arms are not serial numbered.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
295	Cooey	840	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36682	Cooey	84	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot
85016	Cooey	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36682
Make: Cooey
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36682 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36682 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36682 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36682 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36682 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36682 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 26	22-30-30 WIN WILDCAT	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36682 - 24	25-20 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36682 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 22	357 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36682 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36682 - 25	9MM LUGER	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" over "MODEL 84" over "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- "MODEL 84" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1948. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY" over "WINCHESTER-WESTERN" over "(CANADA) LIMITED" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- early production firearms did not have a serial number. - serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
294	Cooey	84	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
85016	Cooey	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 295
Make: Cooey
Model: 840

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	840
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
295 - 48	12 GA	1	266	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 63	12 GA	1	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 40	12 GA	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 30	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 31	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 32	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 47	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 34	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 39	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 55	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
295 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 61	12 GA X 3"	1	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 49	12 GA X 3"	1	349	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 51	12 GA X 3"	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 50	12 GA X 3"	1	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 53	12 GA X 3"	1	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 27	12 GA X 3"	1	747	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 41	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 46	12 GA X 3"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 44	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
295 - 58	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 60	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 65	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 64	20 GA	1	301	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 62	20 GA	1	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 36	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 35	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 37	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 38	20 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 45	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 70	20 GA X 3"	1	361	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 54	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 56	20 GA X 3"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
295 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 57	32-20 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 68	410 GA X 3"	1	199	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 72	410 GA X 3"	1	327	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 66	410 GA X 3"	1	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 67	410 GA X 3"	1	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 59	410 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
295 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
295 - 42	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
295 - 52	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "Model 840" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- in 1961, the Cooey company was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester Western) who changed the model designation from "84" to "840" and continued production under the manufacturing name "Winchester".

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" or "Winchester Western" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Action

- single-shot, top break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- single barrel top break shotgun with automatic ejector identical to the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company produced Model 84 shotgun, (with the addition of pressed checkering).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
294	Cooey	84	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
85016	Cooey	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 840

M-840

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M/840

Model 840

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 296
Make: Cooey
Model: Ace

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Ace
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
296 - 1	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- 'ACE .22 Long Rifle' is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1927 and 1928.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on this model.

Action

- turn bolt operated

Remarks

- Simple single shot turn bolt economy rifle, has safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt. Has flat bolt handle.

Cross-References

68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace 22 Long Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 298
Make: Cooey
Model: Ace 1

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Ace 1
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
298 - 5	22 LR	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
298 - 1	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
298 - 6	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
298 - 4	22 RF	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "ACE 1" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1929 to 1942.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on this model.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Simple single shot turn bolt economy rifle, has safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46371	Eatonia	Eatonia	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 297
Make: Cooey
Model: Ace 2

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Ace 2
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
297 - 2	22 LONG	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
297 - 1	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
297 - 3	22 SHORT	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- model designation "ACE 2, .22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1932 to 1935.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on this model.

Action

- bolt operated action

Remarks

- Simple single shot turn bolt economy rifle, has safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing. Differs from the 'Ace 1" in having a round bolt handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46371	Eatonia	Eatonia	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 299
Make: Cooey
Model: Ace 3

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Ace 3
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
299 - 2	22 LONG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
299 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
299 - 3	22 SHORT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- model designation 'ACE III, .22 LONG RIFLE' or 'ACE III, .22 CAL' on top of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1929 to 1933.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on this model.

Action

- bolt operated action

Remarks

- Simple single shot turn bolt economy rifle, has safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt. Has a round bolt handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46371	Eatonia	Eatonia	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 300
Make: Cooey
Model: Ace Repeater

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Ace Repeater
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
300 - 3	22 LONG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
300 - 4	22 LONG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
300 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
300 - 2	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
300 - 5	22 SHORT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
300 - 6	22 SHORT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- model designation 'ACE REPEATER' on top of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1932 to 1934.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - tubular magazine turn bolt repeater, has a round bolt handle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 301
Make: Cooey
Model: Ace Special

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Ace Special
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
301 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- model designation "ACE SPECIAL 22 LONG RIFLE" on top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1932 to 1934.
- simple single shot turn bolt rifle, has safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- has a round bolt handle and slightly larger stock dimensions than other "Ace" rifles.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on this model.

Calibre

- located on top of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 302
Make: Cooey
Model: Bisley Sport

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Bisley Sport
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
302 - 2	22 LONG	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
302 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
302 - 3	22 SHORT	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
302 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooey" is marked on the flat top of the bolt handle.
- "H.W. Cooey Machine and Arms Co. Toronto Canada." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "BISLEY SPORT MODEL" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1923.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Remarks - Simple single shot turn bolt rifle, with sliding safety on right side of receiver. Has flat bolt handle and receiver mounted aperture rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley Sport Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 303
Make: Cooey
Model: Canuck

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Canuck
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
303 - 3	22 LONG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
303 - 8	22 LR	1	428	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
303 - 6	22 LR	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
303 - 1	22 LR	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
303 - 9	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
303 - 2	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
303 - 4	22 SHORT	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
303 - 7	25 RF	1	442	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
303 - 5	25 RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MANUFACTURED BY H.W.COOEY MACHINE AND ARMS CO. TORONTO, CANADA" is marked on the top of the barrel or "H.W.COOEY MACHINE AND ARMS CO TORONTO CANADA" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- model designation "CANUCK .22 LONG RIFLE" or variation thereof is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1919 to 1929. - this firearm has the safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt. - features include: tapered round barrel; flat or round, grooved bolt knob; one piece, walnut, semi pistol grip stock; post front and fixed rear sights; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address is marked on left side of receiver/frame or on barrel, depending on time of manufacture.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
304	Cooey	Canuck Watson	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
307	Cooey	Canuck Junior	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
46371	Eatonia	Eatonia	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 305
Make: Cooey
Model: Canuck 25

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Canuck 25
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
305 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
305 - 2	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
305 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is or is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- model designation may read "CANUCK 25 CALIBRE" on top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1929.
- simple single shot turn bolt, economy rifle, has safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- depending on year of manufacture, bolt handle can be either flat or round.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "H.W. Cooey, Machine and Arms Co., Canada".
- manufacturer's name is not necessarily present on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- firearms chambered for 25 STEVENS LONG RF will chamber and fire cartridges in 25 STEVENS SHORT RF calibre in the same manner as 38 SPL chambers and fires in 357 MAG calibre revolvers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Canuck

Cooey Canuck 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 306
Make: Cooey
Model: Canuck 410

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Canuck 410
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
306 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- 'CANUCK .410 Gauge Model' is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1928 to 1929.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Barrel

- smoothbore.

Remarks

- simple single shot turn bolt, economy shotgun, has safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt. Round bolt handle .

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 306

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
276	Cooey	410	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
85016	Cooey	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 307
Make: Cooey
Model: Canuck Junior

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Canuck Junior
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
307 - 7	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
307 - 1	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
307 - 6	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W. COOEY MACHINE AND ARMS CO. TORONTO CANADA." may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "CANUCK JR" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1923 to 1929.
- simple single shot turn bolt, economy rifle, has safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- depending on year of manufacture, bolt handle can be either rectangular or round.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address may be marked on left side of receiver/frame or on the barrel, depending on time of manufacture.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated single-shot rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
303	Cooey	Canuck	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
46371	Eatonia	Eatonia	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Jr.

Junior

Junior Canuck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123385
Make: Cooey
Model: Canuck Senior Special

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Canuck Senior Special
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123385 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W. COOEY MACHINE AND ARMS CO. TORONTO CANADA." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "CANUCK Senior" over "Special" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; round turn bolt action; take-down screw; one piece wood pistol grip stock; safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- the "Senior Special" was also sold by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, under the Eatonia name between 1933 and 1936.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
325	Eatonia	Eatonia Senior Special	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Senior

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canuck Senior .22 Cal Special

Canuck Special

Senior Special

Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 304
Make: Cooey
Model: Canuck Watson

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Canuck Watson
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
304 - 2	22 LONG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
304 - 1	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
304 - 3	22 SHORT	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "CANUCK 'WATSON ' MODEL' is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1923.

Action

- bolt operated.

Remarks

- identical to the Cooey Canuck except for the markings (model designation) and the addition of a Watson adjustable aperture sight.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
303	Cooey	Canuck	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 309
Make: Cooey
Model: HWC

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	HWC
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
309 - 1	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester". - "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961. - "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.
Model	- "H.W.C. .22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1928 to 1930.
Action	- bolt operated.
Barrel	- barrel length may vary.
Remarks	- a simple single shot turn bolt economy rifle with safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135683
Make: Cooey
Model: MARK C Cadet

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	MARK C Cadet
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135683 - 1	22 LR	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W. COOEY MACHINE AND ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1929.
- "MARK.C." and "CADET" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded post front sight and an adjustable aperature rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; safety notch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; full length wooden stock with metal end cap and butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish.
- bolt cocks on closing.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5").

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY H.W. COOEY MACHINE AND ARMS CO. TORONTO CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the bolt, base of the rear sight, side of the trigger, and on the stock behind the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- sample examined was not numbered.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadet

Cadet MARK C

MARK C

Mk C Cadet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19277
Make: Cooey
Model: Mohawk

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Mohawk
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19277 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Mohawk" is marked on top of the receiver/frame; two years after it was introduced, the "Mohawk" became the "75 Mohawk", and then, simply the "75". This record is ONLY for versions of this rifle marked only as "Mohawk"; rifles marked as either "75" or "75 Mohawk" are unique models. - this is a simple single shot turn-bolt rifle with safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt. - features include: blued finish; round tapered barrel; turn-bolt action; takedown screw; stamped trigger guard; open sights; one piece, "fish belly" walnut half pistol grip stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40190
Make: Cooey
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40190 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40190 - 1	22 LR	10	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- the model designation, calibre, name and address of the manufacturer may be located on top of the barrel.
- this firearm is a tubular magazine, turn bolt repeater, identical to the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company produced Model 60 rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame (early production rifles are not serial numbered).
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Shots

- tubular magazine

Remarks

- this firearm is a tubular magazine, turn bolt repeater, identical to the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company produced Model 60 rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40190

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 308
Make: Cooey
Model: Repeater

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Repeater
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
308 - 9	22 LONG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
308 - 8	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
308 - 7	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
308 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
308 - 2	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY REPEATER .22 CAL" or "COOEY .22 CAL REPEATER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- some examples are simply marked "COOEY REPEATER" or "REPEATER".
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- introduced in 1931 as the "REPEATER .22 CAL." and this or "REPEATER" appears on top of the receiver/frame.
- model designation evolved by 1933 as the "COOEY REPEATER .22 CAL." and is so marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- double safety feature, one is the half-cock, the second is a pin on the rear part of the bolt, anchored in a recess in the receiver itself.
- available in regular and special grades.
- regular grade has plain pistol grip and fluted forearm.
- special grade has checkered pistol grip and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- tubular magazine bolt action repeater.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magzine. - magazine will hold: 10 LONG, 10 LONG RIFLE or 12 SHORT cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38344	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cooey .22 Repeater

Cooey 22 Repeater

Cooey Bolt Action Repeater

Cooey Repeater

Cooey Repeater 22

Cooey Repeater 22 Cal

Repeater .22 Cal.

Repeater 22

Repeater 22 Cal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126548
Make: Cooey
Model: Repeater

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Repeater
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126548 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "COOEY REPEATER .22 CAL." is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is a homemade/custom conversion of a the bolt action, Cooey, Repeater rifle into a pump action configuration.

Serial Number

- firearm is not serialized.

Calibre

- ".22 CAL." is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85016
Make: Cooey
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85016 - 21	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 22	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 23	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 24	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 25	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85016 - 26	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 27	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 28	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 29	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 30	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85016 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85016 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- this is a generic entry; other records exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- features may include:
- exposed hammer;
- top lever opening;
- bead foresight;
- plain walnut stock.

Action

- single barrel top break.

Serial Number

- early production firearms are not serial numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
275	Cooey	22 Rimfire Shot Gun	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
276	Cooey	410	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
294	Cooey	84	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
295	Cooey	840	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot
306	Cooey	Canuck 410	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36682	Cooey	84	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68546
Make: Cooey
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68546 - 16	22 LR	1	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68546 - 18	22 LR	1	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68546 - 15	22 LR	1	128	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68546 - 17	22 LR	1	148	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68546 - 14	22 LR	1	170	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68546 - 20	22 LR	1	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68546 - 21	22 LR	1	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68546 - 19	22 LR	1	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68546 - 3	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68546 - 4	22 LR	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68546 - 5	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68546 - 6	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68546 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68546 - 7	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- this is a generic model, other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- "22 CAL" may be the only marking on the firearm.
- features include: fixed or adjustable open sights, or peep sight, rear sight may be mounted on the barrel or on the receiver/frame, flat or round bolt knob, notched safety, may have finger guard, blued finish, straight or pistol grip stock with or without checkering.

Action

- bolt operated action.

Serial Number

- may not be serial numbered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Remarks

- simple single shot turn bolt rifle with safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
278	Cooey	39	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
289	Cooey	75	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
292	Cooey	78	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
293	Cooey	82	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
296	Cooey	Ace	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
297	Cooey	Ace 2	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
298	Cooey	Ace 1	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
299	Cooey	Ace 3	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
301	Cooey	Ace Special	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
302	Cooey	Bisley Sport	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
303	Cooey	Canuck	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
304	Cooey	Canuck Watson	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
307	Cooey	Canuck Junior	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
27261	Cooey	55	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
68884	Cooey	Sport	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Cal

22 Cal

Single Shot

Single Shot Sporter

Sport

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38479
Make: Cooey
Model: Special

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Special
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38479 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- this is a bolt-operated single shot rifle made by Cooey prior to World War Two.
- "Cooey .22 CAL Special (in script)" stamped or rolled into top rear of receiver; one piece checkered walnut half pistol grip stock, and stamped trigger guard.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Single Shot

Special Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38482
Make: Cooey
Model: Special Repeater

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Special Repeater
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38482 - 3	22 LONG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38482 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38482 - 2	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is marked on the firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- this is a bolt-action rifle made by Cooey prior to World War Two.
- "Cooey .22 CAL Special (in script)" stamped or rolled into top rear of receiver; one piece checkered walnut half pistol grip stock, tubular under-barrel magazine, and stamped trigger guard.
- semi automatic, detachable magazine fed sporting rifle introduced into the Canadian market by the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) who purchased the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company in 1961, designated Cooey Model 64B and produced under the manufacturing name 'Winchester'.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38482

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38344	Sure Shot	Sure Shot	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119620
Make: Cooey
Model: Spitfire

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Spitfire
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119620 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "SPITFIRE" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- turn bolt operated, single shot pistol with detachable metal wire-type buttstock.
- blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68884
Make: Cooey
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Cooey
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68884 - 5	22 LR	1	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68884 - 6	22 LR	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68884 - 2	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68884 - 1	22 LR	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68884 - 3	22 LR	1	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOEY" is not marked on this firearm.
- "COOEY" trade name/trademark was used by "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co Ltd." and "Winchester".
- "COOEY" was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) in 1961.
- "COOEY" tradename/trademark and products were manufactured by Winchester.

Model

- "SPORT .22 Long Rifle" is marked on rear of receiver/frame.
- produced circa 1926.
- bolt operated action which must be manually cocked.
- the bolt handle features either plain, small ball or a flat profile handle with cross-hatch checkering , blade front sight, fixed rear sight, stamped metal trigger guard.
- one piece walnut stock without a butt plate.
- has take-down screw located on forend of stock in front of trigger guard.
- blued finish.
- generally referred to as a "small boy's rifle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68546	Cooey	Single Shot Rifle	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Boy's Rifle

Sport 22 Long Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122240
Make: Cook
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cook
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cook
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122240 - 2	43 FLINTLOCK	1	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122240 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cook" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period 1850 to 1870 and were commonly manufactured in Belgium and England.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot box-lock action pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, removable barrel; box lock action with a centrally located cock with flintlock ignition; top mounted sliding safety; folding trigger; wooden grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- COOK name has been associated with numerous gun makers/gun smiths.
- BATH, ENGLAND:
- Alfred Cook was in business from circa 1874 to circa 1886.
- John Cook was in business from circa 1791 to circa 1793.
- John Cook was in business from circa 1825 to circa 1870.
- William Cook was in business from circa 1815 to circa 1822.
- William Cook was in business from circa 1846 to circa 1849.
- BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND:
- H. Cook was in business circa 1860.
- James Cook was in business from circa 1817 to circa 1831.
- John Thomas Cook & Son/Sons was in business from circa 1855 to circa 1878.
- DORSET, ENGLAND"
- James Cook was in business circa 1854.
- LINCOLN, ENGLAND:
- John Cook was in business from circa 1821 to circa 1841.
- LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND:
- William Cook was in business from circa 1909 to circa 1917.
- LONDON, ENGLAND:
- James Cook in business circa 1841.
- John Cook was in business from circa 1814 to circa 1820.
- John Thomas Cook was in business from circa 1839 to 1850.
- John Thomas Cook & Sons (JT Cook & Sons) was in business from circa 1850 to circa 1855.
- Richard Cook was in business circa 1841.
- SALOP, SHOPSHIRE, ENGLAND:
- John Cook was in business from circa 1847 to circa 1854.
- SHEPTON MALLET, SOMERSET, ENGLAD:
- John Cook was in business from circa 1797 to 1839.
- Thomas Cook was in business from circa 1841 to circa 1844.
- Thomas Cook Junior were in business from circa 1850 to circa 1883.
- WARMINSTER, WILTS, ENGLAND:
- Thomas Cook was in business from circa 1821 to circa 1830.
- CUPAR, SCOTLAND:
- David Cook was in business from circa 1799 to circa 1811.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147923
Make: Cook & Brother
Model: Percussion Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Cook & Brother
Model:	Percussion Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Cook & Brother
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147923 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOK & BROTHER", "COOK & BROTHER NO 1862" or "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over "GA" may be marked on the barrel or the lockplate ahead of the hammer.

Model

- manufactured between 1860 and 1866.
- this model is based on the Enfield Pattern 1853 muzzle loading percussion rifle. - this model was manufactured for the Confederate States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed V-notch rear sight; round barrel with two barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; full length wood stock with brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and the buttstock.
- early production featured a steel ramrod with large flat brass tip.
- Cook & Brother made three different versions of the percussion carbine/rifle:
- artillery carbine/musketoon with a 610 mm (24") barrel,
- cavalry carbine with a 533 mm (21) barrel and a saddle ring, and an
- infantry rifle with a 838 mm (33") barrel and with or without a lug for a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- "COOK & BROTHER", "COOK & BROTHER NO 1862" or "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over "GA" may be marked on the barrel or the lockplate ahead of the hammer.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lockplate right after the manufacturer information, and may be found on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93795	Cook & Brother	Percussion Cavalry Carbine	Cook & Brother	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Carbine

Artillery Musketoon

Confederate Enfield

Musketoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93795
Make: Cook & Brother
Model: Percussion Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Cook & Brother
Model:	Percussion Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Cook & Brother
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93795 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOK & BROTHER", "COOK & BROTHER NO 1862" or "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over "GA" may be marked on the barrel or the lockplate ahead of the hammer.

Model

- manufactured between 1860 and 1866.
- this model is based on the Enfield Pattern 1853 muzzle loading percussion rifle. - this model was manufactured for the Confederate States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed V-notch rear sight; round barrel with two barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; full length wood stock with brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and the buttstock.
- early production featured a steel ramrod with large flat brass tip.
- Cook & Brother made three different versions of the percussion carbine/rifle:
- artillery carbine/musketoon with a 610 mm (24") barrel,
- cavalry carbine with a 533 mm (21) barrel and a saddle ring, and an
- infantry rifle with a 838 mm (33") barrel and with or without a lug for a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- "COOK & BROTHER", "COOK & BROTHER NO 1862" or "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over "GA" may be marked on the barrel or the lockplate ahead of the hammer.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lockplate right after the manufacturer information, and may be found on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- New Orleans production is stamped as: "COOK & BROTHER NO (date)" on the barrel, and may be on the lockplate.
- Athens production is stamped as: "COOK & BROTHER", "ATHENS GA (date)", and the serial number on three line on the barrel and "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over the date on the lockplate.
- on both the Stars and Bars Confederate Flag on the lockplate tail.
- also is stamped "PROVED" on the barrel near the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140241	CSA	Cook & Brother Carbine Type		Rifle	Single-Shot
147923	Cook & Brother	Percussion Artillery Carbine	Cook & Brother	Rifle	Single-Shot
147924	Cook & Brother	Percussion Rifle	Cook & Brother	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Confederate Enfield

Cook & Brother Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147924
Make: Cook & Brother
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cook & Brother
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cook & Brother
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147924 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOK & BROTHER", "COOK & BROTHER NO 1862" or "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over "GA" may be marked on the barrel or the lockplate ahead of the hammer.

Model

- manufactured between 1860 and 1866.
- this model is based on the Enfield Pattern 1853 muzzle loading percussion rifle. - this model was manufactured for the Confederate States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed V-notch rear sight; round barrel with two barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; full length wood stock with brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and the buttstock.
- early production featured a steel ramrod with large flat brass tip.
- Cook & Brother made three different versions of the percussion carbine/rifle:
- artillery carbine/musketoon with a 610 mm (24") barrel,
- cavalry carbine with a 533 mm (21) barrel and a saddle ring, and an
- infantry rifle with a 838 mm (33") barrel and with or without a lug for a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- "COOK & BROTHER", "COOK & BROTHER NO 1862" or "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over "GA" may be marked on the barrel or the lockplate ahead of the hammer.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lockplate right after the manufacturer information, and may be found on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93795	Cook & Brother	Percussion Cavalry Carbine	Cook & Brother	Rifle	Single-Shot
154206	Pedersoli	Cook & Brother Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Confederate Enfield

Infantry Rifle

Percussion Infantry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149010
Make: Cook, Asabel
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Cook, Asabel
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Cook, Asabel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149010 - 1	34 PERCUSSION/28 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Asabel (sometimes spelled "Ashbel") Cook was a New York-based gunsmith active in Orleans and Clayton during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion "saw-handle"-style hunting and target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by Asabel Cook prior to 1890.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers on back-action lock plates; double triggers; and maple or walnut straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).
- Cook was known for using a unique "saw handle" style of stock, with a tang that rises vertically from the wrist of the straight-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "A COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Asabel (sometimes spelled "Ashbel") Cook was a New York-based gunsmith active in Orleans and Clayton during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion "saw-handle"-style hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded over/under percussion combination gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

O/U Percussion Combination Gun

Over/Under

Over/Under Combination Gun

Over/Under Percussion Combination Gun

Percussion Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149012
Make: Cook, Asabel
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cook, Asabel
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cook, Asabel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149012 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Asabel (sometimes spelled "Ashbel") Cook was a New York-based gunsmith active in Orleans and Clayton during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion "saw-handle"-style hunting and target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion target rifle manufactured by Asabel Cook prior to 1890.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable open sights; under barrel ramrod thimbles; manually-cocked hammer on a side plate; single trigger; and maple or walnut straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).
- Cook was known for using a unique "saw handle" style of stock, with a tang that rises vertically from the wrist of the straight-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "A COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Asabel (sometimes spelled "Ashbel") Cook was a New York-based gunsmith active in Orleans and Clayton during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion "saw-handle"-style hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149017
Make: Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149017 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion double rifle manufactured by Elliott Cook prior to 1861.
- may be seen with side lock or "mule-ear" hammers.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; ramrod thimbles on the side of the barrels; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; single or double triggers (may also be seen with a single trigger and selectable hammer nose); and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loading, over & under barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Percussion Rifle

Over & Under Percussion

Over & Under Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149013
Make: Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model: Four Barrel Turnover Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model:	Four Barrel Turnover Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149013 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	4	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of four barrelled "swivel rifle" (a rifle with multiple barrels, chambers and individual nipples that are rotated by hand around a central axis pin) manufactured by Elliott Cook prior to 1861.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; ramrod thimbles may be seen on the side of the barrels; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm); external manually-cocked hammers on back-action locks; double triggers; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a shotgun butt.
- this firearm was designed to fire two shots, then the shooter would re-cock the hammers, rotate the barrels through 180 degrees to bring the lower barrels into firing position, and then the next two shots could be fired.

Manufacturer

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Four Barrelled Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Four Barrelled Rifle

Percussion Four Barrelled Rifle

Percussion Turn-over Rifle

Swivel Barrel

Swivel Barrel Rifle

Swivel Breech Rifle

Swivel Gun

Swivel Rifle

Turn-over Rifle

Turnover Percussion Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149014
Make: Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149014 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	356	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1861.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side hammer percussion target pistol, often made in a "buggy rifle" configuration with a detachable shoulder-stock. These pistols characteristically have a very large-heavy-diameter octagonal barrel and finely-shaped orthopaedic pistol-grips.
- features include: blued or browned finish; heavy octagonal barrel; open screw-adjustable or "tube" sights; side hammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a pistol-grip, usually with a detachable solid or frame shoulder-stock.

Manufacturer

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buggy Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149015
Make: Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149015 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle made by Elliott Cook prior to 1861.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149016
Make: Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cook, Elliott Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149016 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by Elliott Cook prior to 1861.
- these rifles may be seen in side-hammer or under-hammer percussion ignition.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights (some versions seen with early tube-style scopes); octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock or butt only (no forearm) with German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked side- or under-hammer; single trigger; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "EW COOK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Elliot Wilkinson Cook was a Lockport, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127686
Make: Cook, John
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cook, John
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cook, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127686 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOK" was marked on an observed specimen on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"BATH" was marked on an observed specimen on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1800.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, removable barrel with lug; box lock action with a centrally located cock with flintlock ignition; top mounted sliding safety; folding trigger; wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "COOK" was marked on an observed specimen on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"BATH" was marked on an observed specimen on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- John Cook was a gunmaker located in Bath, Somerset, England.
- John Cook was in business from circa 1791 to circa 1793.
- John Cook was in business from circa 1825 to circa 1870.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bath

Cook

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138037
Make: Cook, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cook, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Chamberlain, Arthur James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138037 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMAS COOK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Thomas Cook father was John Cook.
- John Cook was located at High Street, Shepton Mallet, Southhampton from 1797 to 1839.
- Thomas Cook was located at High Street, Shepton Mallet, Somerset, England from 1841 to 1844.
- Thomas Cook junior was located at High Street, Shepton Mallet, Somerset, England from 1850 to 1883.
- "THOMAS COOK" trade name was also used by Arthur James Chamberlain.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom side by side shotgun made circa 1885.
- features include: round smoothbore Damascus steel barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; break open lever locks into the trigger guard; engraved side lock action with a dog and bird scene; engraved trigger guard, under lever, and external hammers; extractors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm held with a barrel esutcheon and straight grip butt stock with a skeleton buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "A.CHAMBERLAIN (LATE COOK) HIGH ST SHEPTON MALLET" is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- Arthur James Chamberlain succeeded to the business of John and Thomas Cook.
- Arthur James Chamberlain was located at 48 High Street, Shepton Mallet, Somerset, England circa 1883 and 19 High Street until circa 1890.
- Arthur James Chamberlain died in 1891.
- Arthur James Chamberlain business was run by Mrs. Annie Chamberlain from 1891 to 1897 at 18 Queen Street, Market Place, Salisbury, England.
- Arthur James Chamberlain business was succeeded by Arthur Chamberlain circa 1901 to 1917 and later his wife circa 1920 to 1922.
- Chamberlain business was continued by A. Chamberlain to circa 1939 at 21a Milford St. and finally succeeded to S.R.Jeffery & Son after 1951.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149046
Make: Coon, D & Coon, L
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Coon, D & Coon, L
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Coon, D & Coon, L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149046 - 1	35 PERCUSSION/32 GA PERCUSSION	2	794	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. COON & L COON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David & Levi Coon was a father/son New York-based pair of gunsmiths active in Ithaca during the mid-1800s, known primarily for their percussion combination guns.
- Levi Coon and his son, David Coon, are also known to have manufactured guns separately, under their own names.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion "Cape gun"-style combination gun manufactured by David and Levi Coon prior to 1860.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with two sets of sights, one for each barrel); under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "D. COON & L COON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David & Levi Coon was a father/son New York-based pair of gunsmiths active in Ithaca during the mid-1800s, known primarily for their percussion combination guns.
- Levi Coon and his son, David Coon, are also known to have manufactured guns separately, under their own names.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Percussion Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149018
Make: Coon, David
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Coon, David
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Coon, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149018 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/28 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D COON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David Coon was a New York-based gunsmith active in Ithaca and Havana during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by David Coon prior to 1846.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers on back-action lock plates; single or double triggers; and maple or walnut straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).

Manufacturer

- "D COON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David Coon was a New York-based gunsmith active in Ithaca and Havana during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion over/under multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under Percussion Combination Gun

Percussion Combination Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149026
Make: Coon, David
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Coon, David
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Coon, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149026 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D COON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David Coon was a New York-based gunsmith active in Ithaca and Havana during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle made by David Coon prior to 1846.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "D COON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- David Coon was a New York-based gunsmith active in Ithaca and Havana during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.
- David Coon and his father, Levi Coon, Sr., are also known to have manufactured guns together, as "D & L Coon".

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149045
Make: Coon, Levi
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Coon, Levi
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Coon, Levi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149045 - 7	34 PERCUSSION	1	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149045 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149045 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	870	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149045 - 8	43 PERCUSSION	1	876	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149045 - 2	43 PERCUSSION	1	908	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149045 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149045 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149045 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L COON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Coon (aka Levi Coon, Sr.) was a New York-based gunsmith active in Ithaca and Motts Corners during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.
- Levi Coon and his son, David Coon, are also known to have manufactured guns together, as "D & L Coon".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a percussion hunting rifle made by Levi Coon prior to 1860. - features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.
Manufacturer	- "L COON" is usually marked on the firearm. - Levi Coon (aka Levi Coon, Sr.) was a New York-based gunsmith active in Ithaca and Motts Corners during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles. - Levi Coon and his son, David Coon, are also known to have manufactured guns together, as "D & L Coon".
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17763
Make: Coonan
Model: 357 Magnum Automatic A

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	357 Magnum Automatic A
Manufacturer:	Coonan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17763 - 1	357 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COONAN" trademark and ".357 MAGNUM AUTOMATIC" are mark on the left side of the slide.
- "COONAN ARMS, INC. ST. PAUL, MN, U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is the first version of the Coonan Arms, single action, based on the Colt model 1911A1.
- approximately 1,200 manufactured.
- features include;
- stainless steel finish, (the first 25 model A's were engraved on both sides of the slide).
- fixed sights.
- walnut grips.
- conventional swinging link to drop barrel out of engagement.

Manufacturer

- Coonan Arms was located in St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1996.
- Coonan Arms was founded by Dan Coonan.
- Coonan Arms was sold by Dan Coonan to Bill Davis in 1985.
- Coonan Arms filed for Chapter 11 in 1994.
- Coonan Arms was incorporated by JS Worldwide Distribution in 1994.
- JS Worldwide Distribution was located in Maplewood, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Coonan Arms and JS Worldwide Distribution were dissolved by the state of Minnesota in 1998.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was under 2,000.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

357 Magnum Automatic

A

M-A

Mod A

Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17764
Make: Coonan
Model: 357 Magnum Automatic B

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	357 Magnum Automatic B
Manufacturer:	Coonan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17764 - 1	357 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17764 - 2	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17764 - 5	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17764 - 4	357 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COONAN" trademark and ".357 MAGNUM AUTOMATIC" are mark on the left side of the slide.
- "COONAN ARMS, INC. ST. PAUL, MN, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- ".357 MAGNUM AUTOMATIC" is mark on the left side of the slide.
- "B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as the prefix in the serial number.
- "B" is a more elaborate version than the model A.
- features include: stainless steel, and alloy construction; smooth, or checkered walnut grips; optional two tone teflon, or Karl-guard finish; single action, design based on the Colt 1911A1.
- compensated, and classic compensated (integral compensator) models available.
- main differences between the Coonan Arms model "A" and model "B" are as follows:
- "B" model has an extended grip safety lever, linkless barrel system, enclosed trigger bar slot, different contour in the rear grip strap, and a fully adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Coonan Arms was located in St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1996. - Coonan Arms was founded by Dan Coonan. - Coonan Arms was sold by Dan Coonan to Bill Davis in 1985. - Coonan Arms filed for Chapter 11 in 1994. - Coonan Arms was incorporated by JS Worldwide Distribution in 1994. - JS Worldwide Distribution was located in Maplewood, Minnesota, U.S.A. - Coonan Arms and JS Worldwide Distribution were dissolved by the state of Minnesota in 1998.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".357 MAG." is marked on the right side of the barrel. - ".357 MAGNUM AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

357 Magnum Automatic

B

Classic Compensated Model B

Classic Model B

Comp B

Compensated B

Compensated Model B

Competition Model B

Coonan 357 Magnum Automatic

Mod B

Model B

Model B Classic

Model B Classic Compensated

Model B Compensated

Model B Compensated Classic

Model B Competition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83893
Make: Coonan
Model: 357 Magnum Automatic Cadet

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	357 Magnum Automatic Cadet
Manufacturer:	Coonan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83893 - 1	357 MAG	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COONAN tm" is stamped on left side of the slide.

Model

- this is a "compact" variation of the model B.
- features include;
- stainless steel, and alloy construction.
- smooth, or checkered walnut grips.
- optional two tone teflon, or Karl-guard finish.
- single action, design based on the Colt 1911A1.
- the length of the grip handle, and number of shots are the only differences between this model and the Cadet II.

Manufacturer

- Coonan Arms was located in St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1996.
- Coonan Arms was founded by Dan Coonan.
- Coonan Arms was sold by Dan Coonan to Bill Davis in 1985.
- Coonan Arms filed for Chapter 11 in 1994.
- Coonan Arms was incorporated by JS Worldwide Distribution in 1994.
- JS Worldwide Distribution was located in Maplewood, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Coonan Arms and JS Worldwide Distribution were dissolved by the state of Minnesota in 1998.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

357 Magnum Automatic

Cadet

Cadet Compact

Cadet Compact Model B

Cadet Model B

Compact B

Compact Model B

Model B Cadet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83912
Make: Coonan
Model: 357 Magnum Automatic Cadet 2

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	357 Magnum Automatic Cadet 2
Manufacturer:	Coonan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83912 - 1	357 MAG	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83912 - 2	357 MAG	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COONAN tm" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "COONAN ARMS, INC. ST. PAUL, MN, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
.

Model

- this is a "compact" variation of the model B.
- features include;
- stainless steel, and alloy construction.
- smooth, or checkered walnut grips.
- optional two tone teflon, or Karl-guard finish.
- single action, design based on the Colt 1911A1.
- the length of the grip handle, and number of shots are the only differences between this model and the Cadet.

Manufacturer

- Coonan Arms was located in St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1996.
- Coonan Arms was founded by Dan Coonan.
- Coonan Arms was sold by Dan Coonan to Bill Davis in 1985.
- Coonan Arms filed for Chapter 11 in 1994.
- Coonan Arms was incorporated by JS Worldwide Distribution in 1994.
- JS Worldwide Distribution was located in Maplewood, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Coonan Arms and JS Worldwide Distribution were dissolved by the state of Minnesota in 1998.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

357 Magnum Automatic

Cadet 2

Cadet II B

Cadet II Compact

Cadet II Compact Model B

Cadet II Model B

Compact II B

Compact II Model B

Model B Cadet II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146088
Make: Coonan
Model: 357 Magnum Automatic Classic

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	357 Magnum Automatic Classic
Manufacturer:	Coonan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146088 - 1	357 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COONAN" trademark and ".357 MAGNUM AUTOMATIC" are mark on the left side of the slide.
- "COONAN ARMS, INC. ST. PAUL, MN, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1998..
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- ".357 MAGNUM AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is 1911 style pistol.
- features include: Millet white/orange outline sights; round barrel with integral compensator; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black walnut grip plates; two tone black/stainless finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

357 Magnum Automatic

Classic

Classic 357

Classic 357 Mag Auto

Classic 357 Magnum

Classic 357 Magnum Automatic

Classic Compensated

Classic Coonan

Classic Coonan 357 Magnum

Classic Coonan 357 Magnum Automatic

Coonan Classic

Coonan Classic 357

Coonan Classic 357 Magnum

Coonan Classic 357 Magnum Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146085
Make: Coonan
Model: 357 Magnum Automatic Classic

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	357 Magnum Automatic Classic
Manufacturer:	Coonan Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146085 - 1	357 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146085 - 3	357 MAG	7	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146085 - 2	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COONAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- ".357 Magnum Automatic" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is 1911 style pistol.
- features include: fixed black dovetailed front and rear sights or adjustable sights; round, linkless barrel; extended slide catch and thumb lock; grip safety; single action stainless steel receiver/frame with exposed hammer; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame rear of the trigger guard.
- optional features include: digital camouflage finish; matte black finish; plain wood grips; checked wood grips or black checked grips.
- overall weight is 1.2 kg (2.6lbs or 42oz) and overall length is 211mm (8.3").

Manufacturer

- Coonan Incorporated was established in 2009.
- Coonan Incorporated is located in Blaine, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Coonan Incorporated is also known to produce FAL receiver/frames complete with period correct markings and customized serial numbers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number configuration is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of two letters "CC" followed by two numbers. - observed serial number consisted of three letters "ALA" followed by four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of one letter "C" followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

357 Magnum Automatic

Classic

Classic 357

Classic 357 Mag Auto

Classic 357 Magnum

Classic 357 Magnum Automatic

Classic Coonan

Classic Coonan 357 Magnum

Classic Coonan 357 Magnum Automatic

Classic Coonan Compensated

Coonan Classic

Coonan Classic 357

Coonan Classic 357 Magnum

Coonan Classic 357 Magnum Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20029
Make: Coonan
Model: 357 Magnum Automatic Compact

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	357 Magnum Automatic Compact
Manufacturer:	Coonan Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20029 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Coonan, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a new-production (2016) compact (102mm/4") version of Coonan's previous 357 Magnum pistols, with a full-length dust-cover, flat mainspring housing; angled trigger guard; pivoting trigger; and a linkless recoil-operated system. - features include: stainless steel construction; available in a range of camouflage or plain coloured finishes; full-length dust-cover; open fixed sights; right-side ejection port; pivoting trigger; external extractor; wooden or synthetic grips with the Coonan logo; 1911-style extended slide stop and manual safety; loop hammer; and an extended grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "Coonan, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24587
Make: Coonan
Model: 357 Magnum Automatic Compensated

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	357 Magnum Automatic Compensated
Manufacturer:	Coonan Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24587 - 1	357 MAG	7	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Coonan Inc. Blaine MN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Coonan" and the Coonan logo of a "C" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the firearm.
- Coonan Incorporated was established in 2009.
- Coonan Incorporated is located in Blaine, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Model

- "Coonan 357 Magnum Automatic" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of Coonan's stainless steel single-action semi-automatic pistol fitted with an extended barrel and three-port bushing compensator.
- features include: typical Coonan/1911 layout and operation; stainless steel construction and finish; fixed open sights; full-length dust cover; left side controls with extended slide release and manual safety; ventilated pivoting trigger; extended grip safety; and polished wooden or checkered synthetic grips with the Coonan logo.

Manufacturer

- "Coonan Inc. Blaine MN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Coonan" and the Coonan logo of a "C" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the firearm.
- Coonan Incorporated was established in 2009.
- Coonan Incorporated is located in Blaine, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".357 MAG" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146090
Make: Coonan
Model: 41 Magnum Automatic

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	41 Magnum Automatic
Manufacturer:	Coonan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146090 - 1	41 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COONAN" trademark and ".41 MAGNUM AUTOMATIC" are mark on the left side of the slide.
- "COONAN ARMS, INC. ST. PAUL, MN, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 1998.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- "41 MAGNUM AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is 1911 style pistol.
- features include: adjustable or fixed sights; round, linkless barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the rleft side of the receiver/frame; smooth or checkered walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Coonan Arms was located in St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1996.
- Coonan Arms was founded by Dan Coonan.
- Coonan Arms was sold by Dan Coonan to Bill Davis in 1985.
- Coonan Arms filed for Chapter 11 in 1994.
- Coonan Arms was incorporated by JS Worldwide Distribution in 1994.
- JS Worldwide Distribution was located in Maplewood, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Coonan Arms and JS Worldwide Distribution were dissolved by the state of Minnesota in 1998.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

41 Mag Auto

Coonan 41 Mag Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171822
Make: Coonan
Model: 45 Automatic

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	45 Automatic
Manufacturer:	Coonan Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171822 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Coonan, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a new-production (2016) 45 AUTO pistol manufactured on the same pattern as Coonan's previous 357 Magnum pistols, with a full-length dust-cover, flat mainspring housing; angled trigger guard; pivoting trigger; and a linkless recoil-operated system. - features include: stainless steel construction and finish; full-length dust-cover; open fixed or adjustable sights; right-side ejection port; pivoting trigger; external extractor; wooden or synthetic grips with the Coonan logo; 1911-style extended slide stop and manual safety; loop hammer; extended grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "Coonan, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186202
Make: Coonan
Model: MOT-10

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	MOT-10
Manufacturer:	Coonan Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186202 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Coonan Inc. Blaine MN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Coonan" and the Coonan logo of a "C" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the firearm.
- Coonan Incorporated was established in 2009.
- Coonan Incorporated is located in Blaine, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, with "10" inside a rifled bore on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of Coonan's stainless steel single-action semi-automatic pistol chambered for the 10mm Auto cartridge.
- features include: typical Coonan/1911 layout and operation; stainless steel construction and finish; fixed open sights; full-length dust cover; left side controls with extended slide release and manual safety; ventilated pivoting trigger; extended grip safety; and polished wooden grips with the Coonan logo.

Manufacturer

- "Coonan Inc. Blaine MN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Coonan" and the Coonan logo of a "C" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the firearm.
- Coonan Incorporated was established in 2009.
- Coonan Incorporated is located in Blaine, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "10 MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26685
Make: Coonan
Model: MOT-45

Summary

Make:	Coonan
Model:	MOT-45
Manufacturer:	Coonan Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26685 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Coonan Inc. Blaine MN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Coonan" and the Coonan logo of a "C" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the firearm.
- Coonan Incorporated was established in 2009.
- Coonan Incorporated is located in Blaine, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, with "45" inside a rifled bore on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of Coonan's stainless steel single-action semi-automatic pistol chambered for the 45 Auto cartridge.
- features include: typical Coonan/1911 layout and operation; stainless steel construction and finish; fixed open sights; full-length dust cover; left side controls with extended slide release and manual safety; ventilated pivoting trigger; extended grip safety; and polished wooden grips with the Coonan logo.

Manufacturer

- "Coonan Inc. Blaine MN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Coonan" and the Coonan logo of a "C" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the firearm.
- Coonan Incorporated was established in 2009.
- Coonan Incorporated is located in Blaine, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131211
Make: Coop
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Coop
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131211 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	522	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOP AR" and FA" over "2" was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- "GK" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- Belgium proof marks were observed marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot, folding rifle design.
- features observed: round rifled barrel to flat sided chamber area; flat side, front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release located in front of the trigger; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; no forearm; straight grip wire buttstock.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame; break open action.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133068
Make: Coop, G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Coop, G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133068 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. COOP LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the under side; exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47665
Make: Cooper & Goodman
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cooper & Goodman
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cooper & Goodman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47665 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1857 to 1886. - this is a side lever, break action shotgun. - is has double triggers and side mounted hammers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - London is marked on the firearm.
Action	- black power only.
Barrel	- Damascas barrels

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122267
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122267 - 1	223 WSSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122267 - 2	243 WSSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Model 16" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2005.
- the Model 16 is a variation of the Cooper Arms Model 22 action designed specifically to handle "Short or Super Short Magnum" calibres.
- turn bolt operated, single shot rifle.
- features can vary widely and may include: stainless or chrome-moly match grade barrel; variety of different stock styles; varying finishes.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc.", "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- special serial numbers can be ordered.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Classic

Sweet 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4220
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 21 Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	21 Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4220 - 7	17 CCM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 11	17 MACH IV	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 5	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 12	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 8	22 CCM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 3	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 6	221 FIRE BALL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 1	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 4	222 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 13	223 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4220 - 9	6X45	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4220 - 10	6X47	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Cooper Firearms Model 21" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1999.
- "21 Custom Classic" features include: blued, tapered round barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fleur-de-lis pattern checkered Monte Carlo stock with an ebony fore-end tip and a steel capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Calibre

- other calibres are possible based on a customer's request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4218	Cooper Arms	21 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4221	Cooper Arms	21 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
122531	Cooper Arms	21 Montana Varminter	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Classic

M21 Custom Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122531
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 21 Montana Varminter

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	21 Montana Varminter
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122531 - 6	17 JAVELINA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122531 - 5	19-223 CALHOON	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122531 - 4	20 TACTICAL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122531 - 7	20 VARTARG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122531 - 1	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122531 - 2	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122531 - 3	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Cooper Arms Model 21" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2000. - "21 Montana Varminter" features include: no iron sights; heavy round stainless steel matte finish barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three front locking lug bolt action; machine aluminum trigger guard; checkered deluxe grade AA Monte Carlo walnut stock with venting or cooling holes are cut into the forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- known example had three digits with three letters prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame (MTVxxx).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4220	Cooper Arms	21 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4221	Cooper Arms	21 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

21

Cooper Montana Varminter

Montana Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128601
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 21 Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	21 Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128601 - 4	20 VARTARG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128601 - 3	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128601 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128601 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model
- introduced in 2005.
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "Cooper Arms Model 21" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte stainless steel barrel; blued receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mount; synthetic stock.

Manufacturer
- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 21

M 21 Phoenix

Model 21 Phoenix

Phoenix M 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4218
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 21 Varmint Extreme

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	21 Varmint Extreme
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4218 - 6	17 CCM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 10	17 MACH IV	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 4	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 11	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 7	22 CCM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 2	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 5	221 FIRE BALL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 3	222 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4218 - 12	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4218 - 8	6X45	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4218 - 9	6X47	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Model 21" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1994.
- the Varmint Extreme (VE) package has features that usually include: blued steel receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel; walnut, pistol grip stock with a plain, broad forend.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- special serial numbers available as an option.
- stamped on receiver/frame.

Barrel

- custom barrel lengths available.

Remarks

- Designed for precision accuracy with telescopic sights. It features a stainless steel barrel, checkered deluxe grade Claro walnut with ambidextrous palm swell and recoil pad and bolt with three locking lugs situated midway along its length.
Other calibres are possible
Options include - Ebony forend tip - skeleton grip cap - skeleton butt plate - Neidner butt plate - checkered bolt knob - fleur or ribbon checkering - banded hooded front sight - special serial number - fluted barrel.
Also sold as barreled or unbarreled action. Special serial numbers available as an option.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4220	Cooper Arms	21 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4221	Cooper Arms	21 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

21 VE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4221
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 21 Western Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	21 Western Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4221 - 6	17 CCM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 10	17 MACH IV	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 4	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 7	22 CCM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 2	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 5	221 FIRE BALL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 3	222 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 8	6X45	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4221 - 9	6X47	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- "Cooper Arms Model 21" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1996. - "21 Western Classic" features include: octagonal barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame and bolt; ebony forend tip; fleur-de-lis pattern checkering; Monte Carlo stock with a capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Calibre	- other calibres are possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4218	Cooper Arms	21 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4220	Cooper Arms	21 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
122531	Cooper Arms	21 Montana Varminter	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4226
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 22 Classic Repeater

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	22 Classic Repeater
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4226 - 3	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4226 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4226 - 5	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4226 - 1	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4226 - 6	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4226 - 4	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Cooper Arms Model 22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1996.
- this is a repeating version of the Model 22 that although advertised, was not put into production.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- other calibres are possible.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4223	Cooper Arms	22 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4224	Cooper Arms	22 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Classic

Classic M 22

M 22 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4223
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 22 Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	22 Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4223 - 8	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 4	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 5	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 2	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 3	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 11	257 ROBERTS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4223 - 1	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 6	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4223 - 10	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- "Cooper Arms Model 22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1999. - the "Custom Classic" package has features that usually include: blued, tapered barrel; fleur-de-lis pattern checkering; scope mounts; Monte Carlo stock with an ebony forend tip and a steel capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs. - available in a benchrest configuration and with black synthetic stock as the model 22 "Black Jack".
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4224	Cooper Arms	22 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4226	Cooper Arms	22 Classic Repeater	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
124168	Cooper Arms	22 Montana Varminter	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Benchrest

22 Black Jack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124168
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 22 Montana Varminter

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	22 Montana Varminter
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124168 - 5	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124168 - 7	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124168 - 4	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124168 - 3	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124168 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124168 - 1	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Cooper Arms Model 22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy stainless steel matte finish barrel; three front locking lug bolt action; machine aluminum trigger guard; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no iron sights; checkered deluxe grade AA Monte Carlo walnut stock with venting or cooling holes cut into the forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt design.

Serial Number - know example had three digits with a three letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ie. PVZxxx.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4223	Cooper Arms	22 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4224	Cooper Arms	22 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cooper Arms Montana

Cooper Model 22

Cooper Montana

Cooper Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125297
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 22 Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	22 Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125297 - 3	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125297 - 4	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125297 - 2	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125297 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "Cooper Arms Model 22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: matte stainless barrel; matte blued receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mount; Montana varminter style black synthetic stock with red spider webbing.
- the Phoenix was offered in the model 21 and model 22 line.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22

Model 22

Model 22 Phoenix

Phoenix

Phoenix 22

The Phoenix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4222
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 22 Pro Varmint Extreme

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	22 Pro Varmint Extreme
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4222 - 8	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4222 - 4	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4222 - 5	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4222 - 2	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4222 - 11	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4222 - 3	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4222 - 1	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4222 - 10	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4222 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4222 - 6	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4222 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- "Cooper Arms Model 22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1995.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Special serial numbers available as an option. Stamped on receiver.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths available
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible.
Remarks	- Identical to the Cooper Model 21 Varmint Extreme Single Shot rifle except that it has a longer action to accommodate longer length cartridges. Other calibres are possible. Options include - Ebony forend tip - skeleton grip cap - skeleton butt plate - Neidner butt plate - checkered bolt knob - fleur or ribbon checkering - banded hooded front sight - special serial number - fluted barrel. Also sold as barreled or unbarreled action. Special serial numbers available as an option.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4224
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 22 Western Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	22 Western Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4224 - 8	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4224 - 4	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4224 - 5	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4224 - 2	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4224 - 3	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4224 - 1	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4224 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4224 - 6	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4224 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- "Cooper Arms Model 22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1997. - the "Western Classic" package has features that usually include: octagonal barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame and bolt; ebony forend tip; fleur-de-lis pattern checkering; Monte Carlo stock with a capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- other calibres are possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4223	Cooper Arms	22 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4226	Cooper Arms	22 Classic Repeater	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
124168	Cooper Arms	22 Montana Varminter	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4272
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 BR-50

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 BR-50
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4272 - 2	17 CCM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4272 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- introduced 1993. - this is a bench rest target version of the model 36 rifle. - features include: heavy stainless steel barrel; black synthetic stock; adjustable trigger; bolt has three locking lugs situated midway along its length.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- other calibers possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4227	Cooper Arms	36 Marksman Standard	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4691	Cooper Arms	36 TRP 1	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

36 Bench Rest

36 Bench Rest Rifle

36BR-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4250
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4250 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- available between 1993 and 1996. - "36 Classic" is usually marked on the firearm. - features include: three lug bolt locking system; walnut, Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4227	Cooper Arms	36 Marksman Standard	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4262
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4262 - 3	17 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4262 - 4	22 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4262 - 1	22 HORNET	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4262 - 2	22 LR	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- available between 1991 and 1996. - the "Custom Classic" package has features that usually include: blued, tapered barrel; fleur-de-lis pattern checkering; scope mounts; Monte Carlo stock with an ebony forend tip and a steel capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4250	Cooper Arms	36 Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

36RF Custom Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4275
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4275 - 3	17 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4275 - 4	22 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4275 - 1	22 HORNET	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4275 - 2	22 LR	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- introduced in 1994. - features include: blued, tapered barrel; adjustable trigger; black synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths possible.

Calibre - other calibers possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4250	Cooper Arms	36 Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4691	Cooper Arms	36 TRP 1	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

36 RF Featherweight

Cooper Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4273
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 IR 50-50

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 IR 50-50
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4273 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- available from 1996 to 1999. - lightweight version of the model 36. - features include: stainless steel bull barrel; synthetic stock; adjustable trigger and a unique bolt with three locking lugs.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- other calibers possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4691	Cooper Arms	36 TRP 1	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

36 IR-50/50

36 Lightweight Competition Sporting Rifle

36IR 50-50

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4227
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 Marksman Standard

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 Marksman Standard
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4227 - 3	17 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4227 - 4	22 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4227 - 1	22 HORNET	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4227 - 2	22 LR	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- available from 1992 to 1994. - features include: checkered, deluxe, Claro walnut stock and a unique bolt with three locking lugs situated midway along its length.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibers possible.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4250	Cooper Arms	36 Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4246
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 Montana Trail Blazer

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 Montana Trail Blazer
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4246 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- manufactured in 1996. - features include: checkered, deluxe Claro walnut stock; a unique bolt with three locking lugs situated midway along its length.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

4227	Cooper Arms	36 Marksman Standard	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4250	Cooper Arms	36 Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4691	Cooper Arms	36 TRP 1	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Montana Trail Blazer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4271
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 MS

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 MS
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4271 - 3	17 CCM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4271 - 4	22 CCM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4271 - 1	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4271 - 2	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- available from 1992 to 1993.
- metallic silhouette competition version of the model 36.
- features include: stainless steel or chrome moly barrel; silhouette style stock with a Pachmayer butt pad; adjustable trigger and a unique bolt with three locking lugs situated midway along its length.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4691	Cooper Arms	36 TRP 1	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

36 MS (TRP-IS)

36 Metallic Silhouette

36 Silhouette

36 Silhouette Target Rifle

36MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4270
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 TRP

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 TRP
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4270 - 3	17 CCM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4270 - 4	22 CCM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4270 - 1	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4270 - 2	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1993. - TRP stands for Target Rifle Project. - features include: a stainless steel or chrome moly barrel; synthetic stock with adjustable cheekpiece; adjustable trigger and a unique bolt with three locking lugs situated midway along its length.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT. USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4691	Cooper Arms	36 TRP 1	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

36 Target Rifle

36 Target Rifle Project.

36TRP

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4691
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 TRP 1

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 TRP 1
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4691 - 3	17 CCM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4691 - 4	22 CCM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4691 - 1	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4691 - 2	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- manufactured from 1992 to 1995. - "Cooper Arms TRP-1" may be marked on the stock. - features include: Shilen barrel; synthetic stock with adjustable cheek piece and butt plate; adjustable trigger and a unique bolt with three locking lugs situated midway along its length.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- other calibres possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

36 Target Rifle

36TRP 1

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4260
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 Varmint Extreme

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 Varmint Extreme
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4260 - 3	17 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4260 - 4	22 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4260 - 1	22 HORNET	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4260 - 2	22 LR	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- introduced in 1997. - the Varmint Extreme (VE) package has features that usually include: blued steel receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel; walnut, pistol grip stock with a plain, broad forend.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- other calibres are possible
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4227	Cooper Arms	36 Marksman Standard	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4250	Cooper Arms	36 Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4261	Cooper Arms	36 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4691	Cooper Arms	36 TRP 1	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4261
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 36 Western Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	36 Western Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4261 - 5	17 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4261 - 6	17 CCM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4261 - 7	22 CCM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4261 - 8	22 CCM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4261 - 1	22 HORNET	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4261 - 2	22 HORNET	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4261 - 3	22 LR	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4261 - 4	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 1997. - the "Western Classic" package has features that usually include: octagonal barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame and bolt; ebony forend tip; fleur-de-lis pattern checkering; Monte Carlo stock with a capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- other calibres are possible
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4227	Cooper Arms	36 Marksman Standard	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4246	Cooper Arms	36 Montana Trail Blazer	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4250	Cooper Arms	36 Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4260	Cooper Arms	36 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4262	Cooper Arms	36 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4270	Cooper Arms	36 TRP	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4271	Cooper Arms	36 MS	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4272	Cooper Arms	36 BR-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot
4273	Cooper Arms	36 IR 50-50	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4275	Cooper Arms	36 Featherweight	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4691	Cooper Arms	36 TRP 1	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4283
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4283 - 3	17 CCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4283 - 4	22 CCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4283 - 1	22 HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4283 - 2	22 LR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Model 38" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1993.
- features include: chrome moly barrel; deluxe grade Claro walnut stock with sling swivels and a unique bolt with three locking lugs situated midway along its length.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4284	Cooper Arms	38 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4285	Cooper Arms	38 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4286	Cooper Arms	38 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Sporter

M 38

M38

Model 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128600
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 38 Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	38 Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128600 - 3	17 REM FIREBALL	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128600 - 4	17 REM FIREBALL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128600 - 2	20 VARTARG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128600 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128600 - 6	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128600 - 5	221 FIRE BALL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "Cooper Arms Model 38" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte blued barrel and receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mount; AA select Claro walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 M Classic

M 38

M 38 Classic

Model 38 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4285
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 38 Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	38 Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4285 - 3	17 CCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4285 - 4	22 CCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4285 - 1	22 HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4285 - 2	22 LR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Model 38" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1997.
- the "Custom Classic" package has features that usually include: blued or stainless, tapered barrel; fleur-de-lis pattern checkering; scope mounts; Monte Carlo stock with an ebony forend tip and a steel capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - possibly other barrel lengths are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4283	Cooper Arms	38	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4284	Cooper Arms	38 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4286	Cooper Arms	38 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129016
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 38 Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	38 Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129016 - 1	218 BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "Cooper Arms Model 38" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; matte finish receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mount; synthetic with Kevlar pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer
- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Phoenix Varminter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M38 Phoenix

M38 Phoenix Varminter

Model 38 Phoenix

Model 38 Phoenix Varminter

Phoenix

The Phoenix

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4284
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 38 Varmint Extreme

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	38 Varmint Extreme
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4284 - 5	17 ACKLEY HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4284 - 3	17 CCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4284 - 6	17 REM FIREBALL	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4284 - 4	22 CCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4284 - 1	22 HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4284 - 2	22 LR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Model 38" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1997.
- heavy barreled varmint version of the model 38 Sporter.
- features include: heavy stainless steel barrel; deluxe grade checkered Claro walnut stock; no open sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt features three locking lugs situated midway along its length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- special serial numbers available as an option as per the customers request. - marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- other calibres are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4283	Cooper Arms	38	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4285	Cooper Arms	38 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4286	Cooper Arms	38 Western Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4286
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 38 Western Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	38 Western Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4286 - 3	17 CCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4286 - 4	22 CCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4286 - 1	22 HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4286 - 2	22 LR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Model 38" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1997.
- the "Western Classic" package has features that usually include: octagonal barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame and bolt; ebony forend tip; fleur-de-lis pattern checkering; Monte Carlo stock with a capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available.
Calibre	- other calibres are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4283	Cooper Arms	38	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4284	Cooper Arms	38 Varmint Extreme	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4285	Cooper Arms	38 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

38

Western Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4291
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 40 Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	40 Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4291 - 5	17 ACKLEY HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4291 - 2	17 CCM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4291 - 3	22 CCM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4291 - 1	22 HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4291 - 4	22 K-HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- modified version of the model 36 that shares the three lug bolt locking system.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- possibly other barrel lengths are available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4292	Cooper Arms	40 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4293	Cooper Arms	40 Classic Varminter	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Cooper Classic 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4293
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 40 Classic Varminter

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	40 Classic Varminter
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4293 - 5	17 ACKLEY HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4293 - 2	17 CCM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4293 - 3	22 CCM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4293 - 1	22 HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4293 - 4	22 K-HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- heavy barrel version of the model 40 Classic.
- features include: a deluxe grade checkered Claro walnut stock and a unique bolt with three locking lugs situated midway along its length.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available.
Calibre	- other calibres available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4291	Cooper Arms	40 Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4292	Cooper Arms	40 Custom Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Classic Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4292
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 40 Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	40 Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4292 - 5	17 ACKLEY HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4292 - 2	17 CCM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4292 - 3	22 CCM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4292 - 1	22 HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4292 - 4	22 K-HORNET	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the "Custom Classic" package has features that usually include: blued, tapered barrel; fleur-de-lis pattern checkering; scope mounts; Monte Carlo stock with an ebony forend tip and a steel capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4291	Cooper Arms	40 Classic	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
4293	Cooper Arms	40 Classic Varminter	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Custom Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199344
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199344 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Firearms' is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 51" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms' is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Firearms of Montana" was located in Stevensville, Montana, United States of America.
- "Cooper Firearms of Montana" was acquired by "Nighthawk Customs" and relocated to Berryville Arkansas, United States of America in 2023 under the name "Cooper Rifles of Arkansas".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the two-letter prefix "CF" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128441
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128441 - 7	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128441 - 1	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128441 - 2	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128441 - 8	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128441 - 3	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128441 - 9	30-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128441 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128441 - 5	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128441 - 6	35 WHELEN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128441 - 11	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128441 - 10	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128441 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128441 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

-"M52" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- this model is sold as a precision hunting rifle.
- features include: free floated blued or stainless premium match grade barrel; round feed action with a mechanical ejector; simple safety; three front locking lugs; Sako style extractor; drilled and taped for scope mount; steel or aluminum trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic stock with sling swivels studs.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150486	Cooper Arms	52 Colt 175th Anniversary Limited Edition	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

52M

M52

M52 Classic

M52 Custom Classic

M52 Jackson Game

M52 Jackson Hunter

M52 Western Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 52

Model 52M

Model M52

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150486
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 52 Colt 175th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	52 Colt 175th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150486 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COOPER FIREARMS MODEL 52" under "COLT 175th Anniversary" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "COOPER FIREARMS MODEL 52" under "COLT 175th Anniversary" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "COLT" is inlaid in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Colt's "rampant colt" logo is engraved and gold inlayed on the floor plate. - "Limited Edition 1 of 175" was observed marked on the pistol grip cap. - this is a limited edition of 175 rifles manufactured on Cooper Firearms Model 52, made to commemorate the 175th Anniversary of Colt (1836 to 2011). - features include: no iron sights; round barrel; 52 model receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release is located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; floorplate is hinged at the front; deluxe walnut checkered pistol-grip stock; sling swivel studs; blued finish; scroll engraving with gold inlay.
Manufacturer	- "COOPER FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - serial number observed consisted of "175COLT" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128441	Cooper Arms	52	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 175th Anniversary

Colt 175th Anniversary Commemorative

Colt 175th Anniversary Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131167
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 54

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	54
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131167 - 6	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131167 - 3	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131167 - 4	250 SAVAGE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131167 - 1	260 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131167 - 5	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131167 - 2	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- "Cooper Firearms Model 54" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single stage trigger; checkered one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146235	Colt Competition	M2012 CLR	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action
146238	Colt Competition	M2012 CMT	Cooper Firearms of Montana	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

54 Short Action Repeater

M-54

M54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136476
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136476 - 1	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 7	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 10	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 13	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 6	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136476 - 5	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136476 - 11	8MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOPER FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Cooper Firearms Model 56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- 56 is sold as a belted magnum precision hunting rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; free floating blued or stainless premium match grade barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; round feed action with a mechanical ejector; three front locking lugs; Sako style extractor; bolt release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; manual safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; steel or aluminum trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic stock with metal pistol grip cap, recoil pad and sling swivels studs.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 Classic

56 Custom Classic

56 Excalibur

56 Jackson Game

56 Jackson Hunter

56 Western Classic

M 56

M-56

M56

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Prophet River Firearms

Wholesale Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75271
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 57 M

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	57 M
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75271 - 6	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75271 - 3	17 HMR	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75271 - 9	17 HMR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75271 - 7	17 MACH 2	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75271 - 4	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75271 - 1	22 LR	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75271 - 8	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75271 - 5	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75271 - 2	22 MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- "Model 57-M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2000. - features include: stainless steel straight taper barrel; blued receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable single stage trigger; one piece Monte Carlo walnut stock with beavertail forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57

57 Classic

57 Custom Classic

57 LVT

57 Light Target Varmint

57 Light Varmint

57 Light Varmint Target

57 Target Light Varmint

57 Western Classic

57-M

57-M Classic

57-M Custom Classic

57-M LVT

57-M Light Varmint Target

57-M Saphire

57-M Western Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57M

57M Jackson Hunter

57M Jackson Squirrel

57M TRP-3

57M Target Rifle Project

M57-M

Model 57

Model 57-M

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128439
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 57 M

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	57 M
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128439 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128439 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
Model	- "Model 57-M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is the single shot version of the 57-M with TPR-3 synthetic stock. - TRP stand for Target Rifle Project line. - features include: stainless steel straight taper barrel; blued receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable single stage trigger; one piece synthetic TPR-3 Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Type	- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57 M TRP-3

57M Bench Rest

57M Target Rifle

Model 57M

Projet Target Rifle

TRP-3

TRP-3 57M

TRP3

TRP3 57M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5318
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: 72 MT Plainsman

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	72 MT Plainsman
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5318 - 1	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5318 - 3	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5318 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5318 - 2	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- introduced 1997.
- this is a falling block single shot rifle based in large part on the Winchester 1885 rifle.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock and forearm; color case-hardened receiver/Frame; single or double-set triggers; round or octagonal barrel; available in various grades.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- falling block single shot.

Serial Number

- special serial numbers available as an option.
- stamped on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- other calibres are possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Montana Plainsman

72MT Plainsman

Cooper Model 1885 Hi-Wall

Cooper Model 72 Hi-Wall

M92 Ultra Short Carbine

Model 72

Model 72 Montana Plainsman

Montana Plainsman

Plainsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24
Make: Cooper Arms
Model: Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Cooper Arms
Model:	Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana/Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24 - 1	22 HORNET	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24 - 2	22 LR	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24 - 3	222 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Arms" or "Cooper Firearms, Inc." or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc." or a variation thereof is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1999.
- "Custom Classic" uses an Anschutz Match 54 action and barrel, that is finished and stocked at Cooper Arms.
- "Custom Classic" features include: blued, tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered fleur-de-lis pattern Monte Carlo stock with an ebony fore-end tip and a steel capped pistol grip; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms, Inc." and/or "Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc., Stevensville, MT USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- customers can request their own personalized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1710 USA Custom Classic

Classic

Classic Custom

Cooper/Anschutz 1710

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177722
Make: Cooper Firearms
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Cooper Firearms
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms of Montana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177722 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177722 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cooper Firearms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
- "Cooper Firearms" is located in Stevensville, Montana U.S.A..

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "Model 92" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "92" is a magazine fed, stainless steel, bolt action rifle.
- "92" is available upon request in chrome-moly steel.
- "92" is based on Cooper Firearms model 52 with a reduced profile and a fluted bolt.
- features include: no sights; threaded muzzle for attachment; stainless steel, round, tapered, light contour, fluted barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame with open top and two piece optic mount; helical fluted bolt; left side mounted bolt release lever; adjustable trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; aluminium alloy trigger guard; magazine release located in the front of the trigger guard; lightweight, synthetic stock; stainless steel or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "Cooper Firearms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Cooper Arms" is a trade name used by "Cooper Firearms, Inc./Cooper Firearms of Montana, Inc.".
- "Cooper Firearms" is located in Stevensville, Montana U.S.A..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CF) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cooper M 92

Cooper M-92

Cooper M92

Cooper Model 92

M92 Backcountry

Model 92 Backcountry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74229
Make: Cooper Firearms
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Cooper Firearms
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74229 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74229 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74229 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOPER FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." and/or "ADDRESS COOPER FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. JAN. 7, 1851 APR. 25, 1854 SEP. 4, 1860 / SEPT. 1, 1863 SEPT. 22, 1863" is marked on the barrel.
- approximately 15,000 were manufactured from circa 1864 to 1869.
- features include: open receiver/frame; double action trigger; trigger guard; under barrel loading lever; iron or brass gripstrap; non-engraved, unfluted cylinder.
- similar to the Colt 1851 Navy Model, but with a double action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "COOPER FIRE ARMS MFG. CO. FRANKFORD PHILA. PA." and/or "ADDRESS COOPER FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company" was originally known as "J.M. Cooper & Company".
- "James Maslin Cooper" formed "J. M. Cooper & Company".
- "J.M. Cooper & Company" was located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from the 1850s to 1864
- "J.M. Cooper & Company" moved to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1864 and became "Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company".
- "Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company" was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1869.

Serial Number

- serial numbers range from 1 to approximately 15,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865 Navy

Double Action Pocket Model

First Model

Frankford

Navy Model

Philadelphia First Model

Philadelphia Model

Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197537
Make: Cooper Firearms
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Cooper Firearms
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197537 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197537 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197537 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COOPER FIREARMS MFG. Co." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. JAN. 7, 1851 APR. 25, 1854 SEP. 4, 1860 / SEPT. 1, 1863 SEPT. 22, 1863" is marked on the barrel.

- approximately 15,000 were manufactured from circa 1864 to 1869.

- Features include: under barrel loading lever; iron or brass grip strap; unfluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "ADDRESS COOPER FIREARMS MFG. Co. FRANKFORD PHILA. PA." is marked on the barrel.
- "Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company" was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1869.
- "Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company" was originally known as "J.M. Cooper & Company".

- James Maslin Cooper formed "J. M. Cooper & Company".
- "J.M. Cooper & Company" was located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from the 1850s to 1864

- "J.M. Cooper & Company" moved to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1864 and became "Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the butt strap.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cooper Pocket Revolver

Cooper's Patent

Double Action Pocket Revolver

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149444
Make: Cooper, Henry T
Model: Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cooper, Henry T
Model:	Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cooper, Henry T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149444 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	184	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HT COOPER" is usually marked on the firearm. - Henry T. Cooper was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a percussion duelling pistol manufactured by Henry T. Cooper prior to 1853. - these pistols were normally sold in matched, cased sets of two. - features include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrels; fixed open sights; precious metal inlays; and a checkered or carved pistol-grip with silver finishings.
Manufacturer	- "HT COOPER" is usually marked on the firearm. - Henry T. Cooper was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.
Action	- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149443
Make: Cooper, Henry T
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cooper, Henry T
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cooper, Henry T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149443 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HT COOPER" is usually marked on the firearm. - Henry T. Cooper was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Henry T. Cooper prior to 1853. - features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; round, octagonal, or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; half- or full-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.
Manufacturer	- "HT COOPER" is usually marked on the firearm. - Henry T. Cooper was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.
Action	- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128926
Make: Cooper, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cooper, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128926 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128926 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128926 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128926 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. COOPER" was observed marked on the barrel. - Belgium proof marks were observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17766
Make: Cooper, J M
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Cooper, J M
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Cooper, J M & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17766 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17766 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17766 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17766 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17766 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17766 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANFD BY J.M. COOPER & CO" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PATD APL 25, 1854 / PATD JAN. 7, 1851 / REISSD JULY 26, 1859" and/or "PAT JAN. 7, 1851 / REIS'D JULY 26, 1859 PAT APR 25, 1854 PAT SEPT. 4, 1860" may be marked on the barrel.
- approximately 15,000 were manufactured from circa 1850 to 1864.
- features include: open frame, double action trigger, trigger guard, under barrel loading lever, iron or brass gripstrap, unengraved, unfluted cylinder.
- similar to the Colt 1849 Pocket Model, but with a double action trigger mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANFD BY J.M. COOPER & CO" and/or "MANFD BY J.M. COOPER & CO PITTSBURG PA" and/or "MANFD BY J.M. COOPER & CO PITTSH. PA" and/or "MANFD BY J.M. COOPER & CO / FRANKFORD PHILA." is marked on the barrel. - "James Maslin Cooper" formed "J. M. Cooper & Company". - "J.M. Cooper & Company" was located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from the 1850s to 1864 - "J.M. Cooper & Company" moved to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1864 and became "Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company". - "Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company" was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1869.
Serial Number	- serial numbers range from 1 to approximately 15,000, with some duplication in the 1 to 900 range.
Other Markings	- there is some variation in the markings of this firearm. Markings encountered may include: "PITTSBURGH PA/PATD APL 25, 1854/PATD JAN. 7, 1851/REISSD JULY 26, 1859". or "MANFD. BY J.M. COOPER & CO PITTSH. PA PAT JAN.7, 1851/REIS'D JULY 26, 1859 PAT APR 25, 1854 PAT SEPT. 4, 1860."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865 Navy

Cooper Pocket Model Revolver

Double Action Pocket Model

First Model

Frankford

Philadelphia First Model

Philadelphia Model

Pittsburgh Model

Pocket Model

Second Model

Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75311
Make: Cooper, J R
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Cooper, J R
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Cooper, J R & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75311 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	6	72	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75311 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75311 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	84	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75311 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75311 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	6	86	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75311 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - firearm will be marked, "J.R. Cooper Co.", "J.R. Cooper's Patent", "J.R. Cooper Patentee", "Cooper's Patent", "J.R. Cooper Maker", or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry designed to encompass the varied designs of pepperbox handguns produced by J.R.Cooper & Co. - produced circa 1838 to 1866. - markings on this firearm may be found on either side plate, top strap or top of the barrels. - double action. - percussion cap and disc primer versions were produced. - may be under-hammer or top-hammer, folding trigger, or ring-type trigger. - rotating barrel clusters may vary in shots from four to six.
Manufacturer	- Joseph Rock Cooper (J.R. Cooper) was an British gunmaker circa 1838-1862 who along with Joseph Bentley of Birmingham and Liverpool were known as the principle designer's and manufacturer's of pepper-box revolvers. Various British patents were issued to Cooper that included improvements to percussion revolver and various breech loading rifle and shotgun designs. - in 1862, the J.R.Cooper patents and manufacturing facility were taken over by "Cooper & Goodman" operating until 1890.
Action	- rotating barrel cluster.
Serial Number	- known example had no serial number.
Barrel	- barrel length on this type of firearm is an exterior measurement from muzzle end of barrel to chamber end where the percussion nipples screw in to the rear of the barrels.
Calibre	- known example did not have a calibre designation marked on it.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122729
Make: Cooper, J R
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cooper, J R
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cooper, J R & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122729 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122729 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122729 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	785	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked, "J.R. Cooper Co.", "J.R. Cooper's Patent", "J.R. Cooper Patentee", "Cooper's Patent", "J.R. Cooper, "J.R. Cooper Maker", or a variation thereof.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: break open side by side pattern; external hammers; top or under lever opener; engraved receiver/frame
Manufacturer	- Joseph Rock Cooper (J.R. Cooper) was a British gunmaker circa 1838-1862 who along with Joseph Bentley of Birmingham and Liverpool were known as the principle designers and manufacturers of pepper-box revolvers. Various British patents were issued to Cooper that included improvements to percussion revolver and various breech loading rifle and shotgun designs. - in 1862, the J.R. Cooper patents and manufacturing facility were taken over by "Cooper & Goodman", operating until 1890.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- may have British proof marks on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16934
Make: Cooper, James
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cooper, James
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cooper, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16934 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	394	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.COOPER" is usually marked on the lockplate and/or the barrel.
- James Cooper was a gunsmith in Stratford-upon-Avon, England, between 1827 and 1863.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion single-shot pistol (usually manufactured in a "horseman's" or "duelling" style, sometimes with a saw-handle grip), manufactured by James Cooper prior to 1863.
- features usually include: blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod; brass or German silver fittings; checkered walnut stock and grip; right-side cock and lockplate; and may include various amounts of engraving or precious metal inlays.

Manufacturer

- "J.COOPER" is usually marked on the lockplate and/or the barrel.
- James Cooper was a gunsmith in Stratford-upon-Avon, England, between 1827 and 1863.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149446
Make: Cooper, Joseph
Model: Percussion Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cooper, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cooper, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149446 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J COOPER", "Jos. COOPER", or "JOSEPH COOPER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph. Cooper was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a large percussion belt pistol manufactured by Joseph Cooper prior to 1860.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; side hammer percussion lock; single trigger; brass, precious metal or German silver fittings; and a carved maple or walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "J COOPER", "Jos. COOPER", or "JOSEPH COOPER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph. Cooper was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149445
Make: Cooper, Joseph
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cooper, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cooper, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149445 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	756	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149445 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149445 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	784	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149445 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J COOPER", "Jos. COOPER", or "JOSEPH COOPER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph. Cooper was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion target or hunting rifle manufactured by Joseph Cooper prior to 1860.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually cocked hammer; single or double-set triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "J COOPER", "Jos. COOPER", or "JOSEPH COOPER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph. Cooper was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres may vary.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17767
Make: COP
Model: SS1

Summary

Make:	COP
Model:	SS1
Manufacturer:	COP Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17767 - 3	22 LR	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17767 - 4	22 MAG	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17767 - 1	357 MAG	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cop" and "COP INC, TORRANCE, CA. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.O.P." was a tradename used by M &.N Distributors of Torrence,California.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "COP" stands for: "Compact Off-Duty Police".
- this firearm was intended for use as a "back-up" firearm for police.
- features include: four barrels that fire in sequential order; barrels tip up for reloading; stainless steel construction; brown plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "COP INC, TORRANCE, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on upper right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15416	American Derringer	Cop 357 Derringer	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

COP

Cop Derringer

Derringer

Derringer SS1

Double Derringer

Four Barrel Derringer

SS 1

SS-1

SS1 Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118841
Make: Copeland, F
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Copeland, F
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Copeland, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118841 - 1	22 SHORT	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118841 - 2	22 SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. COPELAND, WORCHESTER, MASS. and/or "F. COPELAND STERLING, MASS." and/or "F. COPELAND MAKER" over "STERLING, MASS. USA." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1868 - 1874.
- features include: octagonal barrel with post front sight; solid top brass receiver/frame with unfluted cylinder with rectangular locking slots on the front edge and notch in the topstrap for a rear sight; exposed hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "F. COPELAND, WORCHESTER, MASS. and/or "F. COPELAND STERLING, MASS." and/or "F. COPELAND MAKER" over "STERLING, MASS. USA." may be marked on the barrel.
- Frank Copeland was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1867 and Sterling, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1867 to 1888.
- Frank Copeland manufactured cartridge firing pistols and revolvers.

Serial Number

- on sample imaged the serial number was marked on the pistol grip frame under the grip plates and on most of the major parts.

Shots

- remove cylinder to load.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Navy Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146627
Make: Copeland, F
Model: Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Copeland, F
Model:	Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Copeland, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146627 - 1	32 RF	1	356	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. COPELAND, WORCHESTER, MASS. and/or "F. COPELAND STERLING, MASS." and/or "F. COPELAND MAKER" over "STERLING, MASS. USA." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1889.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot rotating block firearm of the "pocket rifle" or "buggy rifle" variety, with a detachable buttstock to allow for easier transport.
- features include: part-round/part-octagonal or full-octagonal barrel; open adjustable peep sights; may or may not have a short wooden forearm; rounded iron frame with a single-action spur trigger and manually-cocked hammer; a breech-block that lifts and rotates to the left; a manually-operated extractor; rear sight mounted on the prawl of the pistol-grip; and a detachable frame buttstock attached to the base of the square-butt grip.

Manufacturer

- "F. COPELAND, WORCHESTER, MASS. and/or "F. COPELAND STERLING, MASS." and/or "F. COPELAND MAKER" over "STERLING, MASS. USA." may be marked on the barrel.
- Frank Copeland was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1867 and Sterling, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1867 to 1888.
- Frank Copeland manufactured catridge firing pistols and revolvers.

Action

- dropping block action..

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cartridge Handun with Detachable Skeleton Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41714
Make: Copperhead
Model: Auto Air 2

Summary

Make:	Copperhead
Model:	Auto Air 2
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41714 - 1	177 PELLET	1	219	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41714 - 2	BB	17	219	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side.
- Copperhead is an inexpensive line of air guns manufactured by Crosman. This line is designed for the entry level market.
- the logo for this line of air guns is a "snake head" in a diamond outline.

Model

- "AUTO AIR II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1991.
- is a CO2-powered air-pistol
- features include: a barrel that can be tilted up to load .177 pellets or darts for single shots; silver-grey plastic with smooth-bore steel barrel, adjustable sights, cross-bolt safety, and 17-shot spring-loaded magazine for BBs.

Action

- semi-automatic, CO2-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.

Calibre

- will fire pellets, BBs, or darts; BBs can be fired semi-automatically, but pellets and darts must be single-loaded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126996	Crosman	Auto Air 2	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AAII

AAIIB

AAIIB Auto Air II Semi-Automatic

AAIIB Red Dot

AAIIBRD

AAIIBRD Auto Air II

AAIIRD

Auto Air II

Auto Air Two

Autoair 2

Autoair II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41702
Make: Copperhead
Model: Black Fang

Summary

Make:	Copperhead
Model:	Black Fang
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41702 - 1	BB	17	121	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Copperhead is an inexpensive line of air guns manufactured by Crosman. This line is designed for the entry level market.
- the logo for this line of air guns is a "snake head" in a diamond outline.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- is a spring-powered air-pistol that must be manually-cocked for each shot.
- features include: black plastic with smooth-bore steel barrel, fixed sights, cross-bolt safety, 17-shot magazine for BBs, and ventilated rib above barrel.

Action

- spring-powered air pistol
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10971

971BF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42064
Make: Copperhead
Model: Black Fire

Summary

Make:	Copperhead
Model:	Black Fire
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42064 - 1	BB	20	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Copperhead is an inexpensive line of air guns manufactured by Crosman. This line is designed for the entry level market.
- the logo for this line of air guns is a "snake head" in a diamond outline.

Model

- is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle
- features include: brown or black plastic stock and forearm with smooth-bore steel barrel; adjustable open rear sight; blade front sight; cross-bolt safety; a spur off of the rear of the trigger-guard; and a magnetic bolt-head that retains BBs from an internal magazine when the rifle is cocked.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air rifle
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- BBs are fed from a reservoir inside the air-rifle, and are picked up one at a time by a magnetic bolt-head.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blackfire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41722
Make: Copperhead
Model: Black Lightning

Summary

Make:	Copperhead
Model:	Black Lightning
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41722 - 2	BB	18	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Copperhead is an inexpensive line of air guns manufactured by Crosman. This line is designed for the entry level market. - the logo for this line of air guns is a "snake head" in a diamond outline.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - is a single-stroke pneumatic air rifle styled after the Remington 1187 series of shotguns - features include: magnetic bolt-head that retains BBs from an internal magazine when the rifle is cocked; black plastic stock and forearm with smooth-bore steel barrel; bead sight, look-alike "shotgun shell" in the buttstock that is actually a container for additional BBs, and cross-bolt safety.
Action	- single-stroke pneumatic air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on left side of receiver/frame, with a prefix code that indicates date of manufacture.
Barrel	- this air rifle is styled after the Remington "1187" shotgun. To accomodate this design there is a barrel cover that makes the barrel appear longer (around 420mm). The actual barrel length is 356mm.
Shots	- BBs are fed from a reservoir inside the air-rifle, and are picked up one at a time by a magnetic bolt-head.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10970

970BL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41720
Make: Copperhead
Model: Black Serpent

Summary

Make:	Copperhead
Model:	Black Serpent
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41720 - 1	177 PELLET	5	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41720 - 2	BB	21	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Copperhead is an inexpensive line of air guns manufactured by Crosman. This line is designed for the entry level market.
- the logo for this line of air guns is a "snake head" in a diamond outline.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- model may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- is a single-stroke pneumatic air rifle that can fire BBs or pellets
- features include: a magnetic bolt-head that retains BBs from an internal magazine; a manually-advanced "clip" that can be loaded with pellets; a black plastic stock and forearm with smooth-bore steel barrel; adjustable rear sight; fixed front sight; and cross-bolt safety.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- will shoot pellets or BBs.

Shots

- the BBs are fed from a reservoir inside the air-rifle
- the pellets are loaded into a 5-shot "clip" that must be manually advanced across the front of the "bolt" for each shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07811

781 B

781 Black Serpent

781B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41706
Make: Copperhead
Model: Black Venom

Summary

Make:	Copperhead
Model:	Black Venom
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41706 - 1	177 PELLET	1	121	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41706 - 2	BB	17	121	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COPPERHEAD" is usually marked on the rear upper portion of the pistol.
- Copperhead is an inexpensive line of air guns manufactured by Crosman. This line is designed for the entry level market.
- the logo for this line of air guns is a "snake head" in a diamond outline.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a spring-powered air-pistol that must be manually-cocked for each shot.
- features include : a ventilated rib barrel that can be tilted up to load .177 pellets or darts for single shots; black plastic with smooth-bore steel barrel; fixed sights; cross-bolt safety, and 17-shot magazine for BBs.

Action

- spring-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ability to shoot pellets, BBs, or darts.
- marked on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10972

972BV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172843
Make: Corbet, R
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Corbet, R
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Corbet, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172843 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R CORBET" is marked on the lockplate.
- "R CORBET" was located in London, United Kingdom.
- "R CORBET" operated business from 1782 to 1790.
- "R CORBET" was located in New-York, New-York U.S.A. circa 1798.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is an all steel construction, including the stock, flintlock Pistol.
- features include: round barrel slightly flared at the muzzle; flat sided metal stock with curved grip; under the barrel ram rod; button shaped triggers without trigger guard; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; belt hook attachment on the left side; unfinished metal surface with engraving and/or Regimental numbers.
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- "R CORBET" is marked on the lockplate.
- "R CORBET" was located in London, United Kingdom.
- "R CORBET" operated business from 1782 to 1790.
- "R CORBET" was located in New-York, New-York U.S.A. circa 1798.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Corbet Metal Flintlock

Corbet Pistol

Metal Flintlock Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdoch Style Flintlock Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Metal Flintlock

Scottish Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146599
Make: Cordero
Model: Colt Police Positive Copy

Summary

Make:	Cordero
Model:	Colt Police Positive Copy
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146599 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CORDERO" was observed moulded into the top of the grip panels.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1940. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a double-action revolver that very closely resembles a Colt Police Positive, - features include: half moon, stepped front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and access plate; unsupported ejector-rod with knurled tip; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wooden grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Garate Anitu & Cia" logo (GAC intertwined) was observed marked on the side plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CALIBRE 8m/m" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police P Copy

Cordero Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112275
Make: Cordes, H G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cordes, H G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cordes, H G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112275 - 1	16 GA	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cordes" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Side By Side" is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1880 and 1890. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with under lever opener; back action side lock; external hammers; double triggers; engraved; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "H.G. Cordes" is marked on the firearm. - gunmaker was located in Bremehaven, Germany.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S/S

Side By Side Hammer

Side X Side

Side by Side Under Lever

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147622
Make: Core
Model: Core-15

Summary

Make:	Core
Model:	Core-15
Manufacturer:	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147622 - 9	22 LR	26	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147622 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147622 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147622 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147622 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147622 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147622 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147622 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147622 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CORE" is marked on the firearm. - "Core Rifle Systems" is a subsidiary of "Good Time Outdoors", as a manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles.
Model	- "CORE" over "15" is marked on the right side of the magazine husing of the receiver/frame - "CXV" and "MOD: CORE 15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "CORE 15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "CORE 15" uses a two piece, split receiver/frame. - "CORE 15" is available with either a direct gas impingement system or gas piston system. - "CORE 15" lower is also sold as a stripped receiver/frame. - features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; flat top aluminum upper receiver with integral Picatinny rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; six position retractable buttstock; matte black, polished aluminum or custom colors finish. - average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "GOOD TIME OUTDOORS INC" over "OCALA, FL U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated is located in Ocala, Florida, U.S.A. - Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated manufacture a complete line of AR-15 semi-automatic and M-16 selective fire type carbines and rifles. - "CORE" and "GTO" trademarks are used by Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the centrefire versions of this rifle accept standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds. - the rimfire version of this rifle uses a proprietary 26-round detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152307	Core	Core-15	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CXV

Core 15

Core XV

Core-15 M4

Core-15 M4 LPGB

Core-15 M4 Piston Rifle

Core-15 M4 Rifle

Core-15 MOE M4 Rifle

Core-15 MOE Mid-Length Rifle

Core-15 TAC M4 Rifle

Core-15 TAC M4 V.2 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Core-15 TAC Mid-Length Rifle

Core15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152307
Make: Core
Model: Core-15

Summary

Make:	Core
Model:	Core-15
Manufacturer:	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152307 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152307 - 3	458 SOCOM	2	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152307 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.241)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CORE" is marked on the firearm.
- "Core Rifle Systems" is a subsidiary of "Good Time Outdoors", and a manufacturer of AR-15-style firearms.

Model

- "CORE" over "15" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame
- "CXV" and "MOD: CORE 15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "PISTOL" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "CORE 15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CORE 15" is also available as a rifle variant.
- "CORE 15" lower is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; various barrel profiles; low profile gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard with Picatinny rails; Picatinny railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam, or tape covered buffer tube that may have a forearm brace attachment; matte black and/or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "GOOD TIME OUTDOORS INC" over "OCALA, FL U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated is located in Ocala, Florida, U.S.A.
- Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated manufacture a complete line of AR-15 semi-automatic and M-16 selective fire type carbines and rifles.
- "CORE" and "GTO" trademarks are used by Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (GTOC) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 300 BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - the 458 SOCOM cartridge is designed to use the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine and the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136936	GTO	Core-15	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147622	Core	Core-15	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12125

12126

12249

12250

Core 15 300 Blackout Pistol

Core 15 458 SOCOM Pistol

Core 15 5.56mm Pistol

Core15 300 Blackout Pistol

Core15 458 SOCOM Pistol

Core15 5.56mm Pistol

Core15 Pistol

Pistol Core 15

Rosco RB1 AR15 pistol

Rosco RB2 AR15 pistol

Roscoe R1 Pistol

Roscoe R2 Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147623
Make: Core
Model: Core-30

Summary

Make:	Core
Model:	Core-30
Manufacturer:	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147623 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147623 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147623 - 3	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147623 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CORE" is marked on the firearm.
- "Core Rifle Systems" is a subsidiary of "Good Time Outdoors", as a manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles.

Model

-"CORE" over "30" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
-"CXXX" and "MODEL: CORE 30" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CORE 30" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "CORE 30" uses a two piece, split receiver/frame.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; flat top aluminum upper receiver with integral Picatinny rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; six position retractable buttstock; matte black, polished aluminum or custom colors finish.
- average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GOOD TIME OUTDOORS INC" over "OCALA, FL U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated is located in Ocala, Florida, U.S.A.
- Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated manufacture a complete line of AR-15 semi-automatic and M-16 selective fire type carbines and rifles.
- "CORE" and "GTO" trademarks are used by Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was osberved marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a four letter "CXXX" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CXXX

Core 30

Core 30 MOE

Core 30 MOE LR

Core 30 TAC

Core 30 TAC LR

Core 30 TAC SS

Core XXX

Core-30 MOE

Core-30 MOE LR

Core-30 TAC

Core-30 TAC SS

Core30

Core30 MOE

Core30 MOE LR

Core30 TAC

Core30 TAC LR

Core30 TAC SS

Coree 30

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73093
Make: Cornell
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cornell
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cornell Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73093 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm. - may be marked: "Cornell Firearms Co. London Fluid Steel".
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; boxlock; double triggers; steel barrel; enraved; checkered wood with pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in London, England circa 1900.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180623
Make: Corner Blast
Model: PGL A1

Summary

Make:	Corner Blast
Model:	PGL A1
Manufacturer:	Corner Blast
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180623 - 1	40X46MM	1	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.015)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "CORNER BLAST" and "CALIBRE 40MM" is marked above "MODEL P.G.L A1" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Corner Blast is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher that appears to be designed and manufactured specifically for use with the Corner Shot pivoting stock.
-P.G.L stands for personal grenade launcher.
- features include: rifled barrel sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; barrel latch located on the left side under the handguard; matte black anodized finish.
- overall length with a 228mm (9") barrel and installed in Corner Shot stock is 724mm (28.5") with the stock in the folded position and 907mm (35.7") with the stock in the extended position.

Action

- the action when open slides forward to load or eject.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Corner Blast

Corner Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Corner Shot 40mm

Cornerblast

Cornershot

Model P.G.L A1

P.G.L

P.G.L A1 40mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121853
Make: Cornish
Model: Cornish Patent

Summary

Make:	Cornish
Model:	Cornish Patent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121853 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cornish's Patent" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- "Cornish's Patent" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "K.W. Cornish" submitted a patent on July 12, 1866 for a breech loading action, hinged breech block.
- the hinged breech block swings out to the right side of the action very similar to the Snider-Enfield conversion.
- this patent was to allow the modification of the muzzle loading Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle to accept a centre-fire cartridge.
- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacture may be marked on the side of the lock plate, eg. "TOWER" and "1867".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74931	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cornish's Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160307
Make: Coronado Arms
Model: Akando

Summary

Make:	Coronado Arms
Model:	Akando
Manufacturer:	Coronado Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160307 - 1	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160307 - 2	264 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160307 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AKANDO" is marked on the barrel. - this is a Mauser-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle built to order for a given customer. - features include: blued finish; checkered walnut sporter stock with cheek piece; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope-mounting rail); sling swivels; and an internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.
Manufacturer	- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm. - Coronado Arms is a manufacturer based in Dixon, California, that specializes in producing bolt-action and AR-15 style rifles for hunting and target use.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160248
Make: Coronado Arms
Model: CA-15

Summary

Make:	Coronado Arms
Model:	CA-15
Manufacturer:	Coronado Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160248 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160248 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160248 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160248 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160248 - 2	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160248 - 6	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160248 - 4	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160248 - 8	6.8MM SPC	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- CA-15 is marked on the left side of the lower receiver. - this is a standard-pattern AR-15-style rifle, sold as both a complete rifle and as a stripped lower receiver. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte black parkerized/phosphated finish; multi-port muzzle brake; octagonal keymod forearm; full-length Picatinny rail flat-top upper; Magpul furniture; and a fixed or collapsible stock.
Manufacturer	- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm. - Coronado Arms is a manufacturer based in Dixon, California, that specializes in producing bolt-action and AR-15-style rifles for hunting and target use.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses AR-15/M15-style magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA-15 Competition Carbine

CA-15 Competition Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160308
Make: Coronado Arms
Model: Coloma

Summary

Make:	Coronado Arms
Model:	Coloma
Manufacturer:	Coronado Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160308 - 4	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160308 - 5	264 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160308 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160308 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160308 - 3	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "COLOMA" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Mauser-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle built to order for a given customer.
- features include: blued finish; checkered walnut sporter stock with cheek piece and contrasting ebony tip; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope-mounting rail); and an internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Manufacturer

- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- Coronado Arms is a manufacturer based in Dixon, California, that specializes in producing bolt-action and AR-15-style rifles for hunting and target use.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145109
Make: Coronado Arms
Model: Desperado

Summary

Make:	Coronado Arms
Model:	Desperado
Manufacturer:	Coronado Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145109 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145109 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145109 - 3	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145109 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DESPERADO" is marked on the barrel. - this is a Mauser-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle built to order for a given customer. - features include: blued finish; checkered walnut sporter stock with cheek piece; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope-mounting rail); and an internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.
Manufacturer	- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm. - Coronado Arms is a manufacturer based in Dixon, California, that specializes in producing bolt-action and AR-15-style rifles for hunting and target use.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160306
Make: Coronado Arms
Model: Palisade

Summary

Make:	Coronado Arms
Model:	Palisade
Manufacturer:	Coronado Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160306 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160306 - 2	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160306 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160306 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160306 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PALISADE" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Mauser-pattern lightweight bolt-action hunting rifle built to order for a given customer.
- features include: blued finish; checkered walnut sporter stock with cheek piece; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope-mounting rail); and an internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Manufacturer

- "Coronado Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- Coronado Arms is a manufacturer based in Dixon, California, that specializes in producing bolt-action and AR-15-style rifles for hunting and target use.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122124
Make: Cortesi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Cortesi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Cortesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122124 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features; boxlock action; over/under barrel configuration; single trigger; top lever opening; top tang mounted, sliding-type safety; ejectors.
Manufacturer	- Cortesi is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Rimini, Italy.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had the serial number marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - observed example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127407
Make: Cortona
Model: Alumino

Summary

Make:	Cortona
Model:	Alumino
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127407 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127407 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127407 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127407 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cortona" within an elongated oval is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- "CORTONA" and "Alumino" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2007.
- features include; box lock action; steel re-enforced lightweight aluminum receiver/frame; game scene engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; single gold trigger; jewelled barrel lugs; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and barrel selector switch; chrome lined barrels; Anson-type push button, checkered schnabel forend and full pistol grip buttstock both in walnut; interchangeable chokes; blued barrels, coin finished receiver/frame; rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the reciever/frame underneath the top lever. - observed examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- importers name is marked on the left side of the top barrel as, "Kalispel Cusick WA, Made In Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grande Alumino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalispel Case Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127403
Make: Cortona
Model: Grande

Summary

Make:	Cortona
Model:	Grande
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127403 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127403 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127403 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127403 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127403 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cortona" within an elongated oval is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- "CORTONA" and "Grande" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2007.
- features include: blued finish; ported barrels; box lock; game scene engraved, receiver/frame and trigger guard; single gold trigger; jewelled barrel lugs; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and selector switch; chrome lined barrels; Anson-type push button, checkered schnabel forend and full pistol grip buttstock; rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the reciever/frame underneath the top lever.
- observed examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127363
Make: Cortona
Model: Grande Sporting

Summary

Make:	Cortona
Model:	Grande Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127363 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127363 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127363 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127363 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127363 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cortona" within an elongated oval is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Grande Sporting" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CORTONA" and "Grande" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2007.
- features include: blued finish; ported barrels; box lock; game scene engraved, receiver/frame and trigger guard; single gold trigger; jewelled barrel lugs; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and selector switch; Anson-type push button, checkered schnabel forend and full pistol grip buttstock; rubber butt pad.
- also available in a "Grande" version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the reciever/frame underneath the top lever. - observed examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- importers name is marked on the left side of the top barrel as, "Kalispel Cusick WA, Made In Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GRSP12

GRSP20

Grand Sporting

Grande Sport

Grande Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalispel Case Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127404
Make: Cortona
Model: Legend

Summary

Make:	Cortona
Model:	Legend
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127404 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127404 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127404 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127404 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cortona" within an elongated oval is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- "CORTONA" and "Legend" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2007.
- features include: blued ported barrels; box lock action; game scene engraved, receiver/frame and trigger guard; single gold trigger; jewelled barrel lugs; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and selector switch; chrome lined barrels; removeable wood buttplate; Anson-type push button, checkered schnabel forend and full pistol grip buttstock; rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the top lever. - observed examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- importers name is marked on the left side of the top barrel as, "Kalispel Cusick WA, Made In Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalispel Case Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127406
Make: Cortona
Model: Prestige

Summary

Make:	Cortona
Model:	Prestige
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127406 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127406 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127406 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127406 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127406 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Cortona" within an elongated oval is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Model	- "CORTONA" and "Prestige" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 2007. - features; box lock action; over/under barrel configuration; top lever opening with barrel selector; blued chrome lined barrels; engraved case hardened receiver/frame with gold inlays; engraved trigger guard with gold inlays; single gold trigger; jewelled barrel lugs; ejectors; Anson-type push button, checkered, schnabel-type forend and full pistol grip buttstock; high-grade walnut stock & forend with checkering; English style buttstock also available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the top lever. - observed examples had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- importers name is marked on the left side of the top barrel as, "Kalispel Cusick WA, Made In Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalispel Case Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32947
Make: Cosmi
Model: Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Cosmi
Model:	Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Cosmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32947 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 11	16 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 12	16 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 4	20 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 5	28 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 6	28 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 7	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32947 - 8	410 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "COSMI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is the "Lightweight" version of the Cosmi semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured with an aluminium-alloy receiver, rather than the steel receiver of the "Standard" model, or the titanium receiver of the "Titanium" model. - This is a custom-order semi-auto shotgun with several unique features and options available; these shotguns are hand-built, with a break-open receiver/frame to allow the shooter to reload the tubular magazine located in the fore-end. - features include: blued steel barrel; bead sight; may include screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; deluxe walnut straight or pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued or nickeled receiver/frame with various grades of engraving; optional interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, a top-lever to open the action; an action-release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; and a tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "COSMI - BREV." and "ANCONA - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "FUCILE COSMI" followed "BREVETTATO - TORRETTE DI ANCONA ITALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the frame/receiver. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's specifications.
Shots	- tubular in-fore-end magazine, available in 3- or 8-round capacities, but normally blocked to 2 rounds when hunting.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Barrel Semi Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126374
Make: Cosmi
Model: Standard Model

Summary

Make:	Cosmi
Model:	Standard Model
Manufacturer:	Cosmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126374 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 6	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 13	16 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 14	16 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 8	20 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 9	28 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126374 - 10	28 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 11	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126374 - 12	410 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cosmi" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- approximately 7000 produced.
- this is the "standard" version of the Cosmi semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured with a steel receiver, rather than the aluminium-alloy receiver of the "Lightweight" model, or the titanium receiver of the "Titanium" model.
- This is a custom-order semi-auto shotgun with several unique features and options available; these shotguns are hand-built, with a break-open receiver/frame to allow the shooter to reload the tubular magazine located in the fore-end.
- features include: blued steel barrel; bead sight; may include screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; deluxe walnut straight or pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued or nickeled receiver/frame with various grades of engraving; optional interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, a top-lever to open the action; an action-release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; and a tang safety.

Manufacturer

- "COSMI - BREV." and "ANCONA - ITALY" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Americo & Figlio Cosmi are based in Torrete, Italy, and have been manufacturing a semi-automatic shotgun of their own design since 1930.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length to customer's specifications.

Shots

- tubular in-fore-end magazine, available in 3- or 8-round capacities, but normally blocked to 2 rounds when hunting.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32952
Make: Cosmi
Model: Titanium Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Cosmi
Model:	Titanium Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Cosmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32952 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32952 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32952 - 10	16 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32952 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32952 - 2	20 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32952 - 4	28 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32952 - 1	28 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32952 - 7	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32952 - 8	410 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "COSMI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is the "Titanium" version of the Cosmi semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured with a titanium receiver, rather than the aluminium-alloy receiver of the "Lightweight" model, or the steel receiver of the "Standard" model. - This is a custom-order semi-auto shotgun with several unique features and options available; these shotguns are hand-built, with a break-open receiver/frame to allow the shooter to reload the tubular magazine located in the fore-end. - features include: blued steel barrel; bead sight; may include screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; deluxe walnut straight or pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued or nickeled receiver/frame with various grades of engraving; optional interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, a top-lever to open the action; an action-release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; and a tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "COSMI - BREV." and "ANCONA - ITALY" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Americo & Figlio Cosmi are based in Torrete, Italy, and have been manufacturing a semi-automatic shotgun of their own design since 1930.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's specifications.
Shots	- tubular magazine, commonly blocked to two rounds when hunting. - tubular in-fore-end magazine, available in 3- or 8-round capacities, but normally blocked to 2 rounds when hunting.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Titanio

Titanio Shotgun

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68008
Make: Cosmopolitan
Model: Gross Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Cosmopolitan
Model:	Gross Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Cosmopolitan Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68008 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68008 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	510	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COSMOPOLITAN ARMS CO.", "HAMILTON O. US.", "GROSS' PATENT" and "1859" or "COSMOPOLITAN ARMS CO.", "HAMILTON O. US.", "UNION" and "RIFLE" may be marked on the lock plate.
- "UNION" and "RIFLE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GROSS' PATENT" and "1859" or "UNION" and "RIFLE" may be marked on the lock plate.
- "UNION" and "RIFLE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured prior to June 1862.
- Henry Gross Junior of Tiffan, Ohio was granted patent number 25,259 on August 30, 1859 for a breechloading firearm.
- this is a side hammer, breech loading, under lever operated falling block action carbine.
- this carbine requires a separate percussion cap.
- features include: part round to part octagon barrel; right side lock plate with an extremely long nosed hammer; walnut straight grip buttstock with no forearm; sling ring on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this carbine was issued to the 5th and 6th Illinois cavalry in 1862.

Manufacturer

- Cosmopolitan Arms Company was located in Hamilton, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1865.
- Cosmopolitan Arms Co. produced Gross patent carbines and rifles.
- Cosmopolitan Arms Co. was owned by Edward Gwynn and Abner C. Campbell.
- E. Gwynn and A.C. Campbell (Gwynn & Campbell) produced a Gross' patent style carbine under patent number 30,709 granted on October 21, 1862.
- Gwyn & Campbell was located in Hamilton, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1866.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number started with the number 1 and continued upwards.
- total quantity of about 1140 units produced so it is believed that the serial number range coincides with total produced.
- an assembly number may also be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68084	Gwyn & Campbell	Cavalry Carbine	Gwyn & Campbell	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

Cavalry Carbine

Grape Vine Carbine

Grapevine

Gross

Gross 1859

Gross Patent

Gross Patent 1859

Gross' Patent

Gross' Patent 1859

Union Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199749
Make: Cosmoxroc
Model: C1

Summary

Make:	Cosmoxroc
Model:	C1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199749 - 1	177 PELLET	16	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199749 - 2	177 PELLET	16	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199749 - 3	22 PELLET	13	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199749 - 4	22 PELLET	13	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199749 - 5	25 PELLET	11	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199749 - 6	25 PELLET	11	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cosmoxroc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Cosmox Outdoor Equipment (Shenzhen)" China.
- "Cosmox Outdoors" has also a location in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A..

Model

- "C1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C1" come in rifle and bullpup stock configuration.
- "C1" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle.
- Features include: free floating, fully shrouded barrel; air cylinder under the barrel with right side fill pressure gauge and left side regulator pressure gauge; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with full length accessory rail having a cut away for the rotary magazine; grooved, vertical cocking handle on the right side; accessory rail at the bottom, front of the wood stock; manual safety lever on the stock, right side, below the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is also know as "Henan Zhongzhou Machine Works Co., Ltd. (Code: Factory 396). - "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is located in Jiaozuo City, Henan Province, China.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of ten numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199784	Cosmoxroc	E1	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
199875	Northernaer	C1	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 1

C-1

C1-W

C1-W Bullpup

C1A-W

C1A-W Bullpup

Cosmox Roc C1

Cosmox Roc C1 Bullpup

Cosmox Roc PCP Rifle

Cosmoxroc C1

Cosmoxroc C1 Bullpup

Cosmoxroc PCP Rifle

XROC C 1

XROC C 1 Bullpup

XROC C-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XROC C-1 Bullpup

XROC C1

XROC C1 Bullpup

XROC PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CampX Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199784
Make: Cosmoxroc
Model: E1

Summary

Make:	Cosmoxroc
Model:	E1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199784 - 1	177 PELLET	16	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199784 - 2	177 PELLET	16	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199784 - 3	22 PELLET	13	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199784 - 4	22 PELLET	13	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199784 - 5	25 PELLET	11	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199784 - 6	25 PELLET	11	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199784 - 7	30 PELLET	9	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199784 - 8	30 PELLET	9	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cosmoxroc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Cosmox Outdoor Equipment (Shenzhen)" China.
- "Cosmox Outdoors" has also a location in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "E1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "E1" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle. - "E1" come in rifle and bullpup stock configuration. - Features include: free floating, fully shrouded barrel; air cylinder under the barrel with right side fill pressure gauge and left side regulator pressure gauge; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with full length accessory rail having a cut away for the rotary magazine; grooved, vertical cocking handle on the right side; accessory rail at the bottom, front of the wood stock; manual safety lever on the stock, right side, below the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is also know as "Henan Zhongzhou Machine Works Co., Ltd. (Code: Factory 396). - "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is located in Jiaozuo City, Henan Province, China.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of ten numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199749	Cosmoxroc	C1	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
199876	Northernaer	E1	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Cosmox Roc E1

Cosmox Roc E1 Bullpup

Cosmox Roc PCP Rifle

Cosmoxroc E1

Cosmoxroc E1 Bullpup

Cosmoxroc PCP Rifle

E 1

E-1

E1-W

E1-W Bullpup

E1A-W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E1A-W Bullpup

XROC E 1

XROC E-1

XROC E1

XROC E1 Bullpup

XROC PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CampX Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198020
Make: Costantino, Antonio
Model: Lorenzoni Type

Summary

Make:	Costantino, Antonio
Model:	Lorenzoni Type
Manufacturer:	Costantino, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198020 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	7	310	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COSTANTINO" is marked on the right side of the rotating breech cylinder.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This flintlock handgun uses the "Lorenzoni System". Two magazine compartments in the butt hold powder and ball projectiles, another compartment located below the flash pan holds priming powder. To load, the firearm is tilted down and the lever turned clockwise, then returned to its starting position; this rotates the breechblock and gravity loads powder, ball, and priming powder each in distinct recesses, the hammer is cocked and the firearm is ready to fire. - Features include: flared muzzle; unloading port under the receiver; brass rotating breech; right side hammer; priming magazine below flash pan; right hinged loading cover in butt.
Manufacturer	- "COSTANTINO" is marked on the right side of the rotating breech cylinder. - Antonio Constantine was in operation in Ferrara, Italy circa 1790-1807, known to make repeating flintlocks using the Lorenzoni/Cookson system.
Action	- Rotating Breechblock by use of a Lever, Flintlock Ignition
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Internal magazine compartment in the butt/pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Repeater

Lorenzoni Flintlock

Lorenzoni System

Lorenzoni Type Flintlock

Magazine Flintlock

Multi Shot Flintlock

Repeater Flintlock

Repeating Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124952
Make: Coster, J A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Coster, J A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Coster, J A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124952 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.A.CÖSTER IN HANAU" is marked on the hard rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; silver grey front hinged receiver/frame with underneath side motion opener; receiver/frame and side plates engraved with game scene and gold inlay; double triggers and side hammers; ornate trigger-guard; splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock with high comb; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "J.A.CÖSTER IN HANAU" is marked on the hard rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126836
Make: Coster, Julius
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Coster, Julius
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Coster, Julius
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126836 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked "J COSTER 18 FREDERICK ST EDINBURGH".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: box lock or side lock; external hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers and straight, semi pistol or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Edinburgh.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24358
Make: Counet, Philippe
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Counet, Philippe
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	Counet, Philippe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24358 - 3	11MM	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
24358 - 1	38 CF	6	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24358 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PH COUNET" is normally marked on barrel just in front of the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- do not confuse the three digit number that appears below the maker's name with a model designation.
- manufactured from 1865 to 1890.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal or round barrel with raised rib; plain or fluted cylinder; top break front hinged receiver/frame; barrel release lever is located on left side or on both sides of the frame/receiver; automatic extractor; spur hammer; trigger guard or folding double action trigger mechanism; round or square pistol grip butt; may have lanyard ring.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PH. COUNET" is normally marked on the rear of the barrel in front of the cylinder; it may also be marked on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- Phillipe Counet was a Belgian firearms manufacturer located in Liege, circa 1865 to 1890.

Serial Number

- known examples had four digit serial numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-Extracting

Bull Dog

Bull Dog Type

Bulldog

Bulldog Type

Hinge Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129831
Make: Courard, N
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Courard, N
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129831 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "N. COURARD" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel, under the stock.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; bead front sight and U-notch adjustable rear sight; Flobert type action; straight trigger; trigger guard has finger hook; half stock with carved forearm with foliate pattern and deep fluted grip with metal butt cap; blued finish.
Action	- Flobert type action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Action

Flobert Type

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133698
Make: Coursaraud
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Coursaraud
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133698 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COURSARAUD" was observed marked on the left of the receiver/frame.
- "A POITIERS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Poitiers" is the capital of the Poitou-Charentes region of France.
- Belgium proof marks were observed on the barrel flats.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with a bead front sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; sling swivels; engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard with gold inlay.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23703
Make: Coventry Ordnance Works (COW)
Model: Cow Gun

Summary

Make:	Coventry Ordnance Works (COW)
Model:	Cow Gun
Manufacturer:	Coventry Ordnance Works (COW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23703 - 1	37X190	5	1520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Coventry Ordnance Works" or the abbreviation "C.O.W." is marked on the cannon.
Model	- the model is not marked on the cannon; these light cannon were named "Cow Guns" because of the manufacturer's initials, "Coventry Ordnance Works". These light cannon were produced in both Mark 3 and Mark 4 versions, and saw service from 1918 through the Second World War. - this is a light cannon originally designed for use as airborne anti-aircraft cannon, but which also saw limited use as anti-submarine armament on flying boats; these cannon never proved to be very successful or effective (with less than 100 being built), but were kept in use through World War Two out of necessity and the lack of anything better. - features include: a very "bare" tubular appearance, with a barrel wrapped with a clockwise recoil spring and having a guide piston mounted on the underside of the gun; blued finish; a clip guide for 5-round clips mounted on top of the cannon, with a rudimentary pistol-grip opposite the clip guide; and arranged for a pintle mounting. - these cannon were originally intended to be mounted in aircraft, for anti-aircraft use, but the difficulties of aiming and the heavy recoil made them as dangerous to the host plane as they were to targets, so they were then tried as anti-submarine cannon on seaplanes. During World War Two, numbers of these cannon were again employed as mobile anti-aircraft guns, mounted in the backs of flat-bed armoured trucks.
Manufacturer	- "Coventry Ordnance Works" or the abbreviation "C.O.W." is marked on the cannon.
Action	- long recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- five-round clip-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

COW Cannon

COW Mark 3

COW Mark 4

COW Mark III

COW Mark IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25587
Make: Cowboy Ranger
Model: Cowboy Ranger

Summary

Make:	Cowboy Ranger
Model:	Cowboy Ranger
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25587 - 1	38 SPL	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COWBOY" and "RANGER" is marked on the top strap of the firearm.
- the "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" logo of a running deer may be moulded into the grip plates.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "COWBOY" and "RANGER" is marked on the top strap of the firearm.
- "Cowboy Ranger" was a trade/model name used by "Fabrique d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- this model was introduced in the early 1920's along with the "Texas Ranger".
- this model resembles a Colt Single Action Army revolver, but in double action.

Manufacturer

- "Fab D'Armes Unies Liege Belgium" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" logo of an running deer or elk inside an oval is moulded into the grip plates.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked under the grip plate.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117661	Texas Ranger	Texas Ranger	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver
128596	Fabriques d'Armes Unies	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17772
Make: Cowles & Son
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Cowles & Son
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Cowles & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17772 - 1	22 RF	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17772 - 3	25 RF	1	82	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17772 - 2	30 RF	1	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COWLES & SON" over "CHICOPEE, MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1876.
- approximately 3,600 produced.
- features include: blued half round/half octagonal barrel; barrel pivots sideways to load and unload; no ejector; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass frame with silver plate finish; walnut or rosewood grip plates; normally bird's head butt; no rear sight but may have notch in the hammer and blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the inside of the grip frame or on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81051	Cowles, Deane & Company	Derringer	Cowles, Deane & Company	Handgun	Single-Shot
81052	Smith & Deane	Derringer	Smith & Deane	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81051
Make: Cowles, Deane & Company
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Cowles, Deane & Company
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Cowles, Deane & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81051 - 1	22 RF	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81051 - 2	30 RF	1	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. COWLES, DEANE & CO." "CHICOPEE, MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 1869.
- approximately 100 produced.
- features include: blued half round/half octagonal barrel; barrel pivots sideways to load and unload; no ejector; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass frame with silver plate finish; walnut or rosewood grip plates; normally bird's head butt; no rear sight but may have notch in the hammer and blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the inside of the grip frame or on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

17772	Cowles & Son	Derringer	Cowles & Son	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81052	Smith & Deane	Derringer	Smith & Deane	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130934
Make: Cox & Clarke
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cox & Clarke
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cox & Clarke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130934 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COX & CLARKE" was observed marked on the side plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured after 1918.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "COX & CLARKE" was observed marked on the side plate.
- the Cox gunmaking business was started at 13 High Street, Southampton, Hampshire, England circa 1843 and was managed by John Cox.
- John Cox moved to 28 High Street, Southampton circa 1858.
- the business name was changed to Cox & Son.
- John Cox died in the early 1860s.
- John Cox's wife Mary-Ann carried on in the business, until John Cox Junior took over.
- the Cox & Son business trade until the First World War, after the war the name was changed to Cox & Clark and finally Cox & MacPherson

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188662
Make: Cox & Co
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Cox & Co
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188662 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "COX & CO" is marked on the right side plate of the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on the firearm. - "Flintlock Pistol" is descriptive of the firearm and the firing mechanism. - features include: blued octagonal barrel receiver/frame with fixed slim wedge front sight, no rear sight; underbarrel ram-rod; right side plate flintlock action; single trigger and trigger guard; one piece, wood checkered rounded pistol grip stock with integral full barrel length, wooden forend.
Action	- muzzle-loader.
Serial Number	- observed sample contained no serial number.
Shots	- black powder, muzzle loader.
Remarks	- firearm contained no country of origin markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock

Flintlock Handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122772
Make: Cox & MacPherson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cox & MacPherson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Cox & MacPherson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122772 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122772 - 3	8 GA	2	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COX & MacPHERSON, SOUTHAMPTON" may be marked on the side plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top or under lever opener; side plate; external hammers or hammerless.

Manufacturer

- "COX & MacPHERSON, SOUTHAMPTON" may be marked on the side plate.
- the Cox gunmaking business was started at 13 High Street, Southampton, Hampshire, England circa 1843 and was managed by John Cox.
- John Cox moved to 28 High Street, Southampton circa 1858.
- the business name was changed to Cox & Son.
- John Cox died in the early 1860s.
- John Cox's wife Mary-Ann carried on in the business, until John Cox Junior took over.
- the Cox & Son business trade until the First World War, after the war the name was changed to Cox & Clark and finally Cox & MacPherson

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127372
Make: Cox, Daniel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Cox, Daniel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127372 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " D. Cox" was observed marked on the side plate. - " D.Cox Newbury" was observed marked on the hard rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side steel barrels with front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action sidelocks with external side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160267
Make: Cox, Mary Ann
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger

Summary

Make:	Cox, Mary Ann
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger
Manufacturer:	Cox, Mary Ann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160267 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M A COX" over "SOUTHAMPTON" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; fixed open sights; non-fluted cylinder; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side loading gate; plunger-style, centrally mounted ejector rod; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "M A COX" over "SOUTHAMPTON" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Mary-Ann Cox took over the business "Cox & Son" after her husband, "John Cox" passed away in the 1860's.
- Mary-Ann Cox worked in business from 1864-1883, until her son took over, whose name was also "John Cox".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.
- serial number consisted of numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Folding Trigger Revolver

Folding Trigger Constabulary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Folding Trigger Constabulary-Type

Folding trigger revolver

Solid Top Frame Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127047
Make: CPA
Model: Stevens Ideal No 44 1/2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CPA
Model:	Stevens Ideal No 44 1/2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	CPA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127047 - 8	218 BEE	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127047 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127047 - 4	220 SWIFT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127047 - 6	225 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127047 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127047 - 3	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127047 - 7	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127047 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name is marked on the firearm. - custom made reproduction of the single shot Stevens, Model 44-1/2 falling block action/rifle. - features will vary greatly due to the custom made-to-order nature of these rifles. - features include; case hardened receiver/frame, lower tang and lever; double triggers; various styles of under-lever, forearms, buttstocks and sights; match grade barrels are supplied usually blued. - supplied as action only or complete rifles.
Manufacturer	- CPA Corporation is a firearms manufacturer located in Dingmans Ferry, Pennsylvania, USA. since 1986. - the company specializes in the production of high quality single shot rifles.
Action	- falling block action, under-lever operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BPCR

Black Powder Cartridge Rifle

CPA 44 1/2 Stevens Reproduction

CPA Stevens Reproduction

Schuetzen Rifle

Silhouette Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Stevens 44 1/ Ideal Reproduction

Stevens 44 1/2 Reproduction

Stevens model Ideal 44 1/2 Reproduction

Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131137
Make: CPS
Model: ALV

Summary

Make:	CPS
Model:	ALV
Manufacturer:	Central Products for Shooters (CPS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131137 - 1	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CPS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CPS" is the acronym for Central Products for Shooters.

Model

- "ALV" followed by the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- this is a custom made single-shot rifle built for bench-rest competition.
- features include; right-handed bolt with left-handed loading/ejection port or vice versa; integral scope rail; underside and cheek rest of the buttstock is in-line with the barrel; customer's choice of metal finish and stock.

Manufacturer

- Central Products for Shooters (CPS) was formerly owned by Walter Pirera and was sold to "Time Precision Inc." in Connecticut, U.S.A. in the early 1990's.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- "ALV" model designation followed by a four number serial number on the right side of the receiver/frame has been observed.

Cross-References

50250	Time Precision Arms	ALV	Time Precision Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138965
Make: CQ
Model: Type CQ 40MM

Summary

Make:	CQ
Model:	Type CQ 40MM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138965 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.016)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CQ" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CQ" marked products have been exported from China by China Xinshidai, Norinco, and Poly Technologies.
- the following are Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "China Xinshidai" was founded in 1980 with the approval of the State Council of the People's Republic of China and the Central Military Commission.
- "China Xinshidai" is a subsidiary of China New Era Group Corporation.
- "China Xinshidai" is an importer and export company located in Beijing, China.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "CQ" inside a triangle and "CN CQ 40MM" over the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type CQ 40MM" resembles a "M203" grenade launcher.
- "Type CQ 40MM" is a breech loading, pump action, single shot manually operated grenade launcher.
- "Type CQ 40 MM" Grenade Launcher is available with a mounting bracket which allows it to be mounted under the forend of a carbine/rifle.

Action

- pump/slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers, a dash (-), and two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Grenade Launcher

CN CQ40MM

CQ 40 Grenade Launcher

CQ 40mm Grenade Launcher

CQ 40mm Suspending Grenade Launcher

CQ40

CQ40 Grenade Launcher

CQ40MM

CQ40mm Grenade Launcher

CQ40mm Suspending Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher CQ40

Type CQ Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161767
Make: CQ
Model: Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	CQ
Model:	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161767 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	271	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
161767 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
161767 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
161767 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CQ" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CQ" marked products have been exported from China by China Xinshidai, Norinco, Poly Technologies and possibly others.
- the following are Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "China Xinshidai" was founded in 1980 with the approval of the State Council of the People's Republic of China and the Central Military Commission.
- "China Xinshidai" is a subsidiary of China New Era Group Corporation.
- "China Xinshidai" is an importer and export company located in Beijing, China.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CQ" inside a triangle over "CQ-A 5.56mm" over "Semi-Auto Rifle" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - "CQ" represents "16" and refers to the family of firearms that this is based on. - features observed: round barrel with flash hider; flattop upper receiver with accessory rail; forward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an ambidextrous magazine release and an ambidextrous selector marked "SAFE", and "SEMI"; synthetic A2 style round handguard; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic telescoping buttstock; sling swivels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the magazine housing and consisted of six numbers, a dash (-) and two numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash hider/muzzle break.
Calibre	- "5.56MM/.223 CAL" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166443	Norinco	NR-401 Semi-Auto Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32635
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32635 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32635 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32635 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32635 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- this is a generic screen for the Fantom F-series.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum alloy or steel receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; bevelled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame or hard chrome finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Caspian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames.
- serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fantom

Fantom F-Series

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129220
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-10

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-10
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129220 - 1	45 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-10" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames.
- serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-10

F10

Fantom

Fantom F10

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129217
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-11

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-11
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129217 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129217 - 2	45 AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-11" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames. - serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-11

F11

Fantom

Fantom F11

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129218
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-11LS

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-11LS
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129218 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129218 - 2	45 AUTO	11	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-11LS" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames. - serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-11LS

F11LS

Fantom

Fantom F-11 Long Slide

Fantom F11LS

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129221
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-13

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-13
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129221 - 1	40 S&W	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129221 - 2	40 S&W	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-13" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames. - serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-13

F13

Fantom

Fantom F13

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42334
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-15

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-15
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42334 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42334 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42334 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42334 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-15" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; bevelled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Caspian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames.
- serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-15

F15

Fantom

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129216
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-17

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-17
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129216 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129216 - 2	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-17" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames. - serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-17

F17

Fantom

Fantom F17

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129219
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-17C

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-17C
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129219 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129219 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129219 - 5	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129219 - 6	40 S&W	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129219 - 7	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129219 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129219 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-17C" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames.
- serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-17C

Fantom

Fantom F-17 C

Fantom F-17 Commander

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fantom F17C

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129210
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-19

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-19
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129210 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129210 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129210 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129210 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-19" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames.
- serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-19

Fantom

Fantom Fighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129215
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-19L

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-19L
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129215 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129215 - 2	40 S&W	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-19L" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- the Fantom F-19L was designed for use as an IPSC Limited Target pistol.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames. - serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129214	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19R	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-19L

Fantom

Fantom F-19R IPSC Limited Target

Fantom F-19R IPSC Limited-Target

Fantom Fighter

IPSC Limited-Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129214
Make: Craig Limited
Model: Fantom F-19R

Summary

Make:	Craig Limited
Model:	Fantom F-19R
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129214 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129214 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129214 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129214 - 4	9X21 IMI	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129214 - 5	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129214 - 6	9X23 WIN	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRAIG LTD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Craig Limited was owned by Fred Craig.
- Fred Craig designed the Fantom F-Series and Vortak pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "FANTOM" and "F-19R" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- the Fantom F-19R was designed for use as an IPSC Open Target pistol.
- Fantom F-series was available in the following models: F-10, F-11, F-11LS, F-13, F-15, F-17, F-17C, F-19, F-19L, and F-19R.
- Fantom F-Series used Caspian Arms slides and 1911-A1 Hi Capacity aluminum receivers/frames and the final product was assembled and completed by Craig Limited.
- features include: match stainless steel barrel; low mounted front and rear sights; skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered back strap; beveled magazine well; blued slide and armor coated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Capsian Arms logo of a "C" inside a wreath is marked on both sides of the slide behind the grip serrations.
- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK, VT U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983.
- Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number range started at "FANTOM 001" for steel receiver/frames.
- serial number range started a "FANTOM 001A" for alloy receiver/frames.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32635	Craig Limited	Fantom F	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42334	Craig Limited	Fantom F-15	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129210	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129215	Craig Limited	Fantom F-19L	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129216	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129217	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129218	Craig Limited	Fantom F-11LS	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129219	Craig Limited	Fantom F-17C	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129220	Craig Limited	Fantom F-10	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129221	Craig Limited	Fantom F-13	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F-19R

Fantom

Fantom F-19R IPSC Open Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fantom F-19R IPSC Open-Target

Fantom Fighter

IPSC Open-Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121600
Make: Crandall, G B
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Crandall, G B
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crandall, G B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121600 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121600 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121600 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121600 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.B. Crandall" is marked on the side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Crandall side by side pattern shotguns with no model designation.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; top tang mounted break open lever; side locks; hammerless; English style straight or pistol grip buttstock; double or single triggers.
- available in various grades of fit, finish, checkering and engraving.

Manufacturer

- "G.B. Crandall" is marked on the side plates.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and the side of the barrel lump. - serial numbers consist of five digits ranging between 18,000 and 20,000. - the barrels must be removed to see the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrels.
Other Markings	- "De Moya Fluid Steel" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73238	Tobin	Side By Side	Tobin Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Tobin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149047
Make: Crandall, George E
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Crandall, George E
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Crandall, George E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149047 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G E CRANDALL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George E Crandall was a Springfield, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by George E. Crandall prior to 1866.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked side-hammer; single trigger; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "G E CRANDALL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George E Crandall was a Springfield, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149049
Make: Crandell, Marvin F
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Crandell, Marvin F
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Crandell, Marvin F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149049 - 1	38 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	3	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M F CRANDELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Marvin F Crandell was a Gowanda, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "drilling"-style percussion combination gun manufactured by Marvin Crandell prior to 1897.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers; double triggers (the rear trigger will fire either side hammer once cocked, while the forward trigger will fire the lower barrel); and maple or oak pistol- or straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).

Manufacturer

- "M F CRANDELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Marvin F Crandell was a Gowanda, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle Drilling

Percussion Drilling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149050
Make: Crandell, Marvin F
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Crandell, Marvin F
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Crandell, Marvin F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149050 - 1	40 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M F CRANDELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Marvin F Crandell was a Gowanda, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by Marvin Crandell prior to 1897.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers on back-action lock plates; single or double triggers; and maple or walnut straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).

Manufacturer

- "M F CRANDELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Marvin F Crandell was a Gowanda, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under Percussion Combination Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149048
Make: Crandell, Marvin F
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Crandell, Marvin F
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Crandell, Marvin F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149048 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M F CRANDELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Marvin F Crandell was a Gowanda, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle made by Marvin Crandell prior to 1897.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "M F CRANDELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Marvin F Crandell was a Gowanda, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion combination guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121325
Make: Crane, John Henry
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Crane, John Henry
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Crane, John Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121325 - 1	450 REV CF	6	86	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JH CRANE SWITHNG'S LANE LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; solid frame; right side loading port; fixed sights; fluted cylinder; double action; round butt; nickel plated finish available
Manufacturer	- "JH CRANE SWITHNG'S LANE LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196972
Make: Crane, John Henry
Model: Gasser Type

Summary

Make:	Crane, John Henry
Model:	Gasser Type
Manufacturer:	Crane, John Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196972 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	155	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.H. CRANE. 3 ROYAL EXCHANGE LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel. - Crane, J H was in business between 1863 and 1879.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is an English-manufactured version of the Gasser-type revolvers.
Manufacturer	- "J.H. CRANE. 3 ROYAL EXCHANGE LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gasser

Gasser-Montenegrin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194403
Make: Crane, John Henry
Model: Gasser Type

Summary

Make:	Crane, John Henry
Model:	Gasser Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194403 - 2	442 REV RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194403 - 1	450 REV CF	6	155	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.H. Crane 3 Royal Exchange London" is marked on top of the barrel.
- John Henry crane was a large gun maker/retailer based in London, England.
- John Henry Crane was an English gunmaker from 1863 to 1879.
- John Henry Crane was located in London, England at 2 Castle Court, Birchin Lane in 1866, 3 Royal Exchange from 1867 to 1877 and 6 St. Swithin's Lane from 1878 to 1879.
- John Henry Crane also had facilities at 145 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham, England in 1872.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a copy of the Gasser 1870 military revolver, characterized by an octagonal barrel, open-topped frame, a large tear-drop shaped trigger return spring on the side of the frame, and a "broom-handle"-style grip.
- features include: open-top frame; fixed sights on an octagonal barrel ; right side "plunger" ejector rod; stepped unfluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round "Broom-Handle" style grip frame with or without with a lanyard ring loop; pearl or wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100935
Make: Crane, John Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Crane, John Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crane, John Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100935 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. H. Crane" was observed marked on both lockplates.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns made by J.H. Crane which are not marked with a model name. - features may include; hammerless or exposed hammers, single or double triggers, top/side/under lever opening. - British proofmarks are usually apparent on barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "J. H. Crane" was observed marked on both lockplates.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16676
Make: Crescent
Model: Crescent

Summary

Make:	Crescent
Model:	Crescent
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16676 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16676 - 2	32 RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRESCENT" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "CRESCENT" was a brand/trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "CRESCENT" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun is commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; may have the W.H. Bliss patented removable circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; fluted or plain cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder pin release is a blade-type either push-in or pull-out, located at the front of the receiver/frame; round or octagonal barrel; brass half-disc blade front sight; bird-head grip frame; case hardened or blued trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips may be walnut or checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; firearm was produced by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the grip frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Crescent

Crescent 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122625
Make: Crescent
Model: No 7

Summary

Make:	Crescent
Model:	No 7
Manufacturer:	Mueller, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122625 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRESCENT" is marked on the lock plates.
- the word "Crescent" may appear as "GRESGENT".

Model

- "No. 7" is marked on the lock plates.
- manufactured circa 1889.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Louis Mueller (sometimes spelled Muller or Müller) was a firearms manufacturer in Liege, Belgium circa 1893 - 1900. Some sources report that Mueller built firearms were being imported as late as 1914.
- the following trade-names are known to have been registered by Louis Mueller between 1889 and 1894;
- Climax, registered on 30-11-1889.
- Star, registered on 30-11-1889.
- Crescent, registered on 30-11-1889.
- Rival, registered on 30-11-1889.
- Standard, registered on 16-12-1889.
- Meteor, registered on 16-12-1889.
- Acme, registered on 16-12-1889.
- Club, registered on 16-12-1889.
- I.N.L., registered on 05-02-1890.
- The little Enfield, registered on 11-03-1893.
- Acme Arms Co, registered on 23-04-1894.
- Crescent Arms Co, registered on 23-04-1894.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- example had a serial number on the underside of the rib of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "Belgian Steel" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gresgent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190347
Make: Crescent
Model: No 9

Summary

Make:	Crescent
Model:	No 9
Manufacturer:	Mueller, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190347 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRESCENT" is marked on the lock plates.
- the word "Crescent" may appear as "GRESGENT" due to the cursive lettering.

Model

- "Crescent No 9" over "BELGIUM" is marked on both sides of the locks.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel; smooth bore, fixed choke barrel; external hammer; double set trigger; top tang mounted break open lever; two piece, wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with buttplate; in the white or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Louis Mueller (sometimes spelled Muller or Müller) was a firearms manufacturer in Liege, Belgium circa 1893 - 1900. Some sources report that Mueller-built firearms were being imported as late as 1914.
- the following trade-names are known to have been registered by Louis Mueller between 1889 and 1894;
- Climax, registered on 30-11-1889.
- Star, registered on 30-11-1889.
- Crescent, registered on 30-11-1889.
- Rival, registered on 30-11-1889.
- Standard, registered on 16-12-1889.
- Meteor, registered on 16-12-1889.
- Acme, registered on 16-12-1889.
- Club, registered on 16-12-1889.
- I.N.L., registered on 05-02-1890.
- The little Enfield, registered on 11-03-1893.
- Acme Arms Co, registered on 23-04-1894.
- Crescent Arms Co, registered on 23-04-1894.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged break barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crescent No 9

Crescent No9

Crescent Shotgun

Crescent Side by Side

Crescent SxS

No 9 Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127338
Make: Crescent Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Crescent Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127338 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127338 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crescent Arms Co." or "Crescent Arms Co. , Norwich, Conn." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crescent Arms Company" was a trade name/trademark used by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company on firearms manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company prior to 1935 and may have also been manufactured by Stevens/Savage after 1935.
- "Crescent Arms Company" was a trade name/trademark used by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company on firearms imported from Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round tapered smooth bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; extractor or automatic ejector; hammerless or external spurred hammer; ckeckered or plain wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49185
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: New Victor

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	New Victor
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49185 - 5	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49185 - 6	12 GA	1	522	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49185 - 1	12 GA	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49185 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	257	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49185 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49185 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "The Crescent Firearms Company Norwich Connecticut" or a variation thereof is normally marked on the firearm.
Model	- "NEW VICTOR" is normally marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "The Crescent Firearms Company Norwich Connecticut" or a variation thereof is normally marked on the firearm.
Action	- break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127634	Enders	Royal Cannon Breech		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119065
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: New York Club

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	New York Club
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119065 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119065 - 1	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119065 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119065 - 6	25-20 WIN	1	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119065 - 5	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119065 - 4	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cresent Firearms Co.", "Cresent Fire Arms Co." or "Cresent Arms Co." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "New York Club" and the patent date of "April 14, 1891" are usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "New York Club" was a model/trade/brand name used by "H&D Folsom Company".
- manufactured between 1891 and 1932.
- this model is similar in appearance to the "Remington No. 4" rolling block rifle.
- features include: round, part octagonal or octagonal barrel; rolling block action; exposed spur hammer; takedown design; slim forend and straight grip buttstock; open sights; colour case hardened or blued receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Cresent Firearms Co., Norwich, Conn." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front face of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the following markings have been observed on the top of the barrel: NEW YORK CLUB, PAT 14, 1891, CRESENT FIREARMS CO., NORWICH, CONN. MANUFACTURERS

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crescent Rolling Block

Rolling Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118933
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: No 15 Empire

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	No 15 Empire
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118933 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118933 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118933 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model marked on the firearm receiver/frame just above the manufacturer's name.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged, tip-down barrel, top locking lever, single-shot shot gun.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15 Empire

Crescent Firearms No 15 Empire

Empire

Empire No 15

No 15

No 15 Empire Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64423
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: No 60 Empire

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	No 60 Empire
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64423 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crescent Fire Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1900. - features include: laminated or steel side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; side lock; outside hammers; double triggers; extractor; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip or semi pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- reported serial number consited of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Empire

Empire

Empire 60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Empire Hammer No 60

No 60 Empire Hammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58741
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: No 60 Empire Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	No 60 Empire Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58741 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58741 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58741 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58741 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58741 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crescent Fire Arms Co." over "Norwich, Conn., USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "No. 60 Empire Hammerless" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: lightly engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; checkered semi-pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "Crescent Firearms Co. Norwick Conn., USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- known specimen consisted of five numbers and is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Empire Hammerless

Empire

Empire Hammerless

No 60

No 60 Empire

No. 60 Empire

No.60 Empire Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120197
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: Quail Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	Quail Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120197 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example had the makers name marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- known example marked "Quail Hammerless" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - boxlock action, top break, side by side pattern shotgun. - features may include; extractors/ejectors; top lever opening; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued barrels and case hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- known example had the manufacturers name marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Quail

Quail Hammerless Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64824
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64824 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64824 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64824 - 22	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crescent Fire Arms Co." or "Crescent F. A. Co." will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1888 and 1929.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open operating lever.
- there were four sub-variants:
- # 1: side lock, external hammers, double triggers, laminated barrels, extractors, checkered wood, splinter forearm.
- # 2: side lock, external hammers, double triggers, steel barrels, extractors, checkered wood, splinter forearm.
- # 3: side lock, hammerless, double triggers, laminated barrels, extractors, checkered wood, splinter forearm, top safety.
- # 4: side lock, hammerless, double triggers, steel barrels, extractors, checkered wood, splinter forearm, top safety.

Manufacturer

- "Crescent Fire Arms Co." or "Crescent F. A. Co." is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2641

2650

2655

2660

2665

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119190
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119190 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119190 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119190 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119190 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119190 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119190 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119190 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119190 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119190 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119190 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119190 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: top break action; steel barrel; exposed hammer and walnut pistol grip stock.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located under the barrel on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- top of barrel may be marked, "Genuine Armory Steel".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121441	Rodgers Arms Company	Single Barrel	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Genuine Armory Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47855
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47855 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47855 - 4	12 GA	1	920	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47855 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47855 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47855 - 3	16 GA	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47855 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47855 - 1	20 GA	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47855 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "VICTOR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - top break action.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located under the barrel on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: "GENUINE ARMOURY STEEL - CHOKE BORED".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73671	Victor	Victor	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Genuine Armoury Steel

Victor Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126892
Make: Crescent Firearms
Model: Victor Special

Summary

Make:	Crescent Firearms
Model:	Victor Special
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126892 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crescent Firearms Co Norwich CT" or a variation thereof is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Model	- "Victor Special" is usually marked on the left side of the reciever/frame. - features include: top break, top lever opening, single barrel shotgun; exposed hammer centrally located in the standing breech; pistol grip hardwook stock; blued finish. - the Victor Special model line was made by Crescent Fire Arms Co. for Hibbard-Spencer-Bartlett Co. circa early 1900's.
Manufacturer	- "Crescent Firearms Co Norwich CT" or a variation thereof is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Action	- hinge break.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: "GENUINE ARMOURY STEEL - CHOKE BORED".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4548
Make: Crescent-Davis
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Crescent-Davis
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4548 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4548 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4548 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4548 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4548 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4548 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4548 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation" and "Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1930.
- this is a single barrel automatic ejector shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; exposed rebound hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut oversize forearm and half pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber butt plate; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66204	Crescent-Davis	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4549
Make: Crescent-Davis
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Crescent-Davis
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4549 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4549 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4549 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4549 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4549 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4549 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4549 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation" and "Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1930.
- this is a single barrel automatic ejector shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; exposed rebound hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black walnut oversize forearm and full pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber butt plate; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66204	Crescent-Davis	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Single Barrel Automatic Ejector Shotgun

No 11

No 11 Single Barrel Automatic Ejector Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4545
Make: Crescent-Davis
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Crescent-Davis
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4545 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4545 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4545 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4545 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4545 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4545 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4545 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4545 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a double barrel hammerless shotgun.
- manufactured in the 1930s.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted rib and brass front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; hammerless; double triggers; walnut forearm and half pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4547
Make: Crescent-Davis
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Crescent-Davis
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4547 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4547 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4547 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4547 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4547 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4547 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4547 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4547 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation" and "Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a double barrel hammerless shotgun.
- manufactured in the 1930s.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted rib and Lyman ivory sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and full pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; blued barrels and colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126155
Make: Crescent-Davis
Model: Crescent Certified Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Crescent-Davis
Model:	Crescent Certified Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Crescent-Davis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126155 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crescent-Davis" facilities were located in Norwich, Connecticut and then moved to Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Model

- "Crescent Certified Shotgun" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1930.
- this is a single barrel automatic ejector shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; exposed rebound hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut oversize forearm and half or full pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber butt plate; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation" and "Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Certified

Certified Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117306
Make: Crescent-Davis
Model: Crescent Certified Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Crescent-Davis
Model:	Crescent Certified Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Crescent-Davis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117306 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crescent-Davis" may marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - facilities were located in Norwich, Connecticut and then moved to Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
Model	- "Crescent Certified Shotgun" is marked on the firearm; also known as the "Ever-Ready Shot Pistol". - manufactured from 1930 to 1932. - features include: smooth bore round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; exposed hammer; bead front sight; wood forend and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame at the rear of the trigger guard. - serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "410 G".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Ever-Ready

Certified

Certified Shotgun

Cresent Ever-Ready Gun

Cresent Ever-Ready Gun No 200

Ever-Ready

Ever-Ready 200 Shot Pistol

Ever-Ready Model 200

Ever-Ready No 200

Ever-Ready Pistol

Ever-Ready Shot Pistol

No 200 Cresent Ever-Ready Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117378
Make: Crescent-Davis
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Crescent-Davis
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117378 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation" and "Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock action; external hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; hardwood stock.

Action

- side by side pattern

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66204
Make: Crescent-Davis
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Crescent-Davis
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66204 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crescent-Davis Arms Corporation" and "Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1930.
- this is a single barrel automatic ejector shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open operating lever; exposed rebound hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut oversize forearm and half or full pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber butt plate; blue finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4548	Crescent-Davis	10	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4549	Crescent-Davis	11	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Automatic Ejector Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125625
Make: Crickett
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125625 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 220" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip pink synthetic stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 221 which has a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

125627	Crickett	221	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125627
Make: Crickett
Model: 221

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	221
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125627 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 221" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight; elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip pink synthetic stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 220 which has a blued steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

125625	Crickett	220	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134278
Make: Crickett
Model: 222

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	222
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134278 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 222" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight; elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip blue laminate stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" or "KSA,INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KSA223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123136
Make: Crickett
Model: 225

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	225
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123136 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123136 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 225" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip pink laminated stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 226 which has a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

225 Blue

225 Crickett

225 Pink

225 Pink Laminated

Crickett 225

Crickett 225 Pink Laminate

Crickett Model 225

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123137
Make: Crickett
Model: 226

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	226
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123137 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123137 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 226" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip pink laminated stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 225 which has a blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Crickett

226 Pink

226 Stainless Steel

Crickett 226

Crickett 226 Pink Laminate

Crickett Model 226

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134208
Make: Crickett
Model: 227

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	227
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134208 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 227" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; internal safety lock; one piece pistol grip purple laminated stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" or "K.S.A L.L.C. MILTON, PA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crickett 227

KSA 227

KSA Crickett

KSA Crickett 227

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123143
Make: Crickett
Model: 230

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	230
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123143 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123143 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 230" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; internal safety lock; one piece pistol grip black synthetic stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 240 which is available without an internal safety lock and the model 245 which comes with a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

230 Black Synthetic

230 Blued

230 Crickett

Crickett

Crickett 230

Crickett 230 Black Synthetic

Crickett 230 Blued

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134209
Make: Crickett
Model: 232

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	232
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134209 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 232" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel round barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; internal safety lock; one piece pistol grip black and orange laminated stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" or "K.S.A L.L.C. MILTON, PA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crickett 232

KSA 232

KSA Crickett

KSA Crickett 232

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123138
Make: Crickett
Model: 238

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	238
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123138 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123138 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 238" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip walnut stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- was previously marketed under the model 241.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

238 Blued

238 Crickett

238 SS

238 Stainless Steel

238 Walnut

238SS

Crickett 238

Crickett 238 Walnut

Crickett Model 238

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123142
Make: Crickett
Model: 240

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	240
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123142 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123142 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 240" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger; one piece pistol grip black synthetic stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 230 which is available with an internal safety lock and the model 245 which comes with a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

240 Black Synthetic

240 Blued

240 Crickett

Crickett

Crickett 240

Crickett 240 Black Synthetic

Crickett 240 Blued

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123147
Make: Crickett
Model: 241

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	241
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123147 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 241" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip walnut stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- was replaced by the model 238.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

241 Crickett

Crickett 241

Crickett Model 241

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123134
Make: Crickett
Model: 244

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	244
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123134 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123134 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 244" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip black and gray laminated stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 270 which has a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

244 Black and Gray

244 Crickett

Crickett

Crickett 244

Crickett 244 Black and Gray Laminate

Crickett Model 244

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123144
Make: Crickett
Model: 245

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	245
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123144 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123144 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 245" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger; one piece pistol grip black synthetic stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 230 which is available with an internal safety lock and the model 240 which comes with a blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

245 Black Synthetic

245 Crickett

245 Stainless Steel

Crickett

Crickett 245

Crickett 245 Black Synthetic

Crickett 245 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123131
Make: Crickett
Model: 252

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	252
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123131 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123131 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 252" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip camo laminated stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

252 Camo

252 Camo Laminated

252 Crickett

252 SS

252 Stainless Steel

252SS

Crickett

Crickett 252

Crickett 252 Camo

Crickett Model 252

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123141
Make: Crickett
Model: 253

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	253
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123141 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123141 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 253" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip red, white and blue laminate stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

253 Blued

253 Crickett

253 Red White and Blue Laminate

253 SS

253 Stainless Steel

253SS

Crickett

Crickett 253

Crickett 253 Red White and Blue Laminate

Crickett Model 253

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123140
Make: Crickett
Model: 255

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	255
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123140 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123140 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 255" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip brown laminate stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

255 Blued

255 Brown

255 Brown Laminate

255 Crickett

255 SS

255 Stainless Steel

255SS

Crickett

Crickett 255

Crickett 255 Brown

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crickett 255 Brown Laminate

Crickett Model 255

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123135
Make: Crickett
Model: 270

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	270
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123135 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 270" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip black and gray laminated stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 244 which has a blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

270 Black and Gray

270 Crickett

270 Crickett Stainless Steel

270 Stainless Steel

Crickett

Crickett 270

Crickett 270 Black and Gray

Crickett Model 270

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125170
Make: Crickett
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125170 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features included: blued or stainless barrel; walnut stock; integral key lock; peep sights; manual safety. - overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Blued

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

300 Stainless Steel

Crickett 22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123150
Make: Crickett
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123150 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL 400" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued bull barrel, no sights; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger; one piece pistol grip black synthetic stock with a hard rubber butt plate and sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30").
- similar to the model 410 which has a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

400 Blued

400 Bull Barrel

400 Crickett

Crickett

Crickett 400

Crickett 400 Blued Bull Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123153
Make: Crickett
Model: 405

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	405
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123153 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL 405" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued bull barrel with integral muzzle break, no sights; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger; one piece pistol grip black synthetic stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30").
- similar to the model 415 which has a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

405 Blued

405 Bull Barrel

405 Crickett

405 Muzzle Break Bull Barrel

Cricket 405

Cricket 405 Muzzle Break Bull Barrel

Crickett

Crickett 405 Bull Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123151
Make: Crickett
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123151 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL 410" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel bull barrel, no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger; one piece pistol grip black synthetic stock with a hard rubber butt plate and sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30").
- similar to the model 400 which has a blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Bull Barrel

410 Crickett

410 Stainless Steel

Crickett 410

Crickett 410 Bull Barrel

Crickett 410 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123152
Make: Crickett
Model: 415

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	415
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123152 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL 415" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel bull barrel with integral muzzle break, no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger; one piece pistol grip black synthetic stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30").
- similar to the model 405 which has a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

415 Crickett

415 Muzzle Break Bull Barrel

415 Stainless Steel

Crickett 415 Muzzle Break Bull Barrel

Crickett 415 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123148
Make: Crickett
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123148 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123148 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL 420" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel bench rest heavy barrel, no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with blued trigger guard; one piece pistol grip wood stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30").
- similar to the model 425 which has a black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

420 Bench Rifle

420 Crickett

420 Stainless Steel

420 Stainless Steel Bench Rifle

Crickett

Crickett 420

Crickett 420 Bench Rifle

Crickett 420 Stainless Steel

Crickett 420 Stainless Steel Bench Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123149
Make: Crickett
Model: 425

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	425
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123149 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123149 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL 425" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel bench rest heavy barrel, no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger; one piece pistol grip black synthetic stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30").
- similar to the model 420 which has a wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

425 Bench Rifle

425 Crickett

425 Stainless Steel

425 Stainless Steel Bench Rifle

Cricket 425 Stainless Steel Bench Rifle

Crickett

Crickett 425 Bench Rifle

Crickett 425 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123145
Make: Crickett
Model: 430

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	430
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123145 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL 430" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip ultra stalk camo or advantage camo synthetic stock.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 435 which has a stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

430 Advantage Camo

430 Blued

430 Camo Synthetic

430 Crickett

430 Ultra Stalk Camo

Crickett 430

Crickett 430 Advantage Camo

Crickett 430 Blued

Crickett 430 Ultra Stalk Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123146
Make: Crickett
Model: 435

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	435
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123146 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123146 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL 435" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel tapered barrel with fixed ramp front sight, elevation and windage adjustable rear peep sight; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pistol grip ultra stalk camo or mossy oak camo synthetic stock.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).
- similar to the model 430 which has a blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37400	Crickett	Crickett	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

435 Camo Synthetic

435 Crickett

435 Desert Tan

435 Desert Tan Synthetic

435 Desert Tan Synthetic 22 MAG

435 Desert Tan Synthetic 22 MAG Stainless Steel

435 Mossy Oak

435 Stainless Steel

435 Ultra Stalk Camo

Crickett

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crickett 435

Crickett 435 Camo Synthetic

Crickett 435 Desert Tan

Crickett 435 Desert Tan Synthetic

Crickett 435 Desert Tan Synthetic 22 MAG

Crickett 435 Desert Tan Synthetic 22 MAG Stainless Steel

Crickett 435 Mossy Oak

KSA 435

KSA-435

KSA435

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126324
Make: Crickett
Model: 525

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	525
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126324 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 525" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece, pink thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

525 Stainless Steel

525 Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126325
Make: Crickett
Model: 538

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	538
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126325 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 538" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece, thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

538 Stainless Steel

538 Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126319
Make: Crickett
Model: 544

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	544
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126319 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 544" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

544 Bull Barrel

544 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

544 Target

Crickett

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126318
Make: Crickett
Model: 552

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	552
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126318 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 552" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

552 Bull Barrel

552 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

552 Target

Crickett

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126327
Make: Crickett
Model: 553

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	553
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126327 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 553" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece multi-colour thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

553 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

553 Thumbhole

Crickett

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126326
Make: Crickett
Model: 555

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	555
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126326 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 555" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece, thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

555 Stainless Steel

555 Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126313
Make: Crickett
Model: 625

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	625
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126313 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 625" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece pink thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

625 Bull Barrel

625 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

625 Target

Crickett

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126314
Make: Crickett
Model: 638

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	638
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126314 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 638" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

638 Bull Barrel

638 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

638 Target

Crickett

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126323
Make: Crickett
Model: 644

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	644
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126323 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 644" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece, laminated thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

644 Stainless Steel

644 Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126312
Make: Crickett
Model: 652

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	652
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126312 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 652" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece, laminated thumbhole stock with a hard rubber buttplate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

652 Bull Barrel

652 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

652 Target

Crickett

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126311
Make: Crickett
Model: 653

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	653
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126311 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 653" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece multi-colour thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

653 Stainless Steel

653 Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126316
Make: Crickett
Model: 655

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	655
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126316 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trademark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- "MODEL 655" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless-steel bull barrel; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; manually cocked single shot bolt operated action; polished trigger with steel trigger guard; one piece thumbhole stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
- this style of rifle is marketed as a youth rifle and is commonly distinguished by a shorter barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.36kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

655 Bull Barrel

655 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

655 Target

Crickett

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37400
Make: Crickett
Model: Crickett

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	Crickett
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37400 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37400 - 2	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRICKETT" or "DAVEY CRICKETT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Crickett" is a registered trade mark of Keystone Sporting Arms, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1997.
- this is a down-sized 22 LR single-shot rifle made for younger shooters, hikers, or back-packers.
- bolt-operated with a manually-cocked striker, adjustable rear sight, and walnut or colored laminate Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 762mm (30"), weight is 2½ lbs.

Manufacturer

- "KSA Inc" or "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS INC." or "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS" followed by "MADE IN MILTON, PENNSYLVANIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix..

Calibre

- marked on the top of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123131	Crickett	252	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123134	Crickett	244	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123135	Crickett	270	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123136	Crickett	225	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123137	Crickett	226	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123138	Crickett	238	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123140	Crickett	255	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123141	Crickett	253	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123142	Crickett	240	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123143	Crickett	230	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123144	Crickett	245	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123145	Crickett	430	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123146	Crickett	435	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123147	Crickett	241	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123148	Crickett	420	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123149	Crickett	425	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123150	Crickett	400	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123151	Crickett	410	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123152	Crickett	415	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
123153	Crickett	405	Keystone Sporting Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Crickett Bolt Action

Crickett Custom

Crickett Deluxe Sporter

Crickett Rifle

Crickett Sporter

Davey Crickett

Davey Crickett Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143143
Make: Crickett
Model: Hunter Pistol

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	Hunter Pistol
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143143 - 1	22 LR	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143143 - 5	22 MAG	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Crickett" is marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-action handgun. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; adjustable "Truglo" or open sights; round, plain or fluted barrel; tubular receiver/frame; left or right hand action; manually cocked action; walnut, black laminate, brown laminate or camouflage laminate pistol grip stock; blued or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS, INC. MILTON, PA, USA" or "K.S.A L.L.C. MILTON, PA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17354	Chipmunk	Chipmunk	Chipmunk Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cricket Pistol

Crickett

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197868
Make: Crickett
Model: My First Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	My First Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197868 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Crickett" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by Keystone Sporting Arms.

Model
- "MY FIRST SHOTGUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a "Youth" trainer or "Beginner" hunter model of single-shot shotgun.
- Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 812.8 mm (32 inches), average weight is 1.9 kg (4.2 lbs).

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- Break open action.

Serial Number
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KSA 4100

KSA Single Shot

KSA Single-Shot

KSA4100

My First Shotgun Turkish Walnut

Single Shot Turkish Walnut

Single-Shot Turkish Walnut

Turkish Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Keystone Sporting Arms, LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197867
Make: Crickett
Model: My First Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Crickett
Model:	My First Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197867 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crickett" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by Keystone Sporting Arms.
Model	- "MY FIRST SHOTGUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a "Youth" trainer or "Beginner" hunter model of pump action shotgun. - Features include: bottom/under loading aluminum receiver/frame; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 939.8 mm (37 inches), average weight is 2.1 kg (4.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Importer regulations is based on individual country requirements, therefore the following may be marked on the firearm: "K.S.A. Milton-PA" or "Keystone Sporting Arms, Milton-PA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cerokote Pink

KSA My First Shotgun

KSA My First Shotgun Cerokote Pink

KSA My First Shotgun Muddy Girl

KSA My First Shotgun Pump Action

KSA My First Shotgun Real Tree Max-5 Camo

KSA My First Shotgun Synthetic Black

KSA My First Shotgun Turkish Walnut

Muddy Girl

My First Shotgun Cerokote Pink

My First Shotgun Muddy Girl

My First Shotgun Real Tree Max-5 Camo

My First Shotgun Synthetic Black

My First Shotgun Turkish Walnut

Pump Action

Real Tree Max-5 Camo

Synthetic Black

Turkish Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Keystone Sporting Arms, LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146630
Make: Crispin, Silas
Model: 1865

Summary

Make:	Crispin, Silas
Model:	1865
Manufacturer:	Smith Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146630 - 1	31 CRISPIN RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRISPIN'S PAT. OCT. 3, 1865" is marked on the firearm.
- Silas Crispin was an inventor and gunsmith based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. during the 1860s
- Silas Crispin patented a number of ideas relating to firearms and ammunition.
- Silas Crispin most successful invention was a conversion of the Civil War Smith breech-loading carbine (which originally used a separately-primed combustible cartridge) to a copper-cased rimfire cartridge with the priming compound contained in belt around the waist of the case.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- "CRISPIN'S PAT. OCT. 3, 1865" is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual hinged frame revolver designed by Silas Crispin and manufactured by the Smith Arms Company (who had also performed conversions of the Smith Carbine to the Crispin cartridge).
- this revolver was designed to circumvent the Rollin White patent on bored-through revolver cylinders, by using a two-piece cylinder that splits in half (with one portion remaining on the standing breech, and the other tipping down with the barrel.
- the unique Crispin cartridges used in this design have a "belt" at the waist that is actually where the priming compound is located; the cartridge is fired when the hammer crushes a portion of that belt against the forward part of the cylinder.
- features include: iron construction; fixed open sights; octagonal barrel transitioning to a flat-sided frame; front hinged receiver/frame with a two=piece cylinder; firearmt breaks mid-way down the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH ARMS CO., NEW YORK CITY" is marked on the firearm.
- "Smith Arms Company" was located in New York City, New York. U.S.A.
- "Smith Arms Company" was founded by Gilbert Smith in the 1860s to produce firearms based on Silas Crispin's patents for firearms and ammunition, particularly the Crispin revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79511
Make: Cristobal
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Cristobal
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Armeria San Cristobal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79511 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79511 - 2	30 CARBINE	25	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79511 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- these firearms are commonly referred to as "Cristobal" light rifles in reference to the manufacturer.

Model

- "C.30 C.A." and the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight.
- this model resembles a Beretta submachine gun but is in fact a light rifle.
- features include: three quarter length wood stock with upper handguard, hooded blade front sight with notch rear sight, two triggers (the front trigger allows single shots while depressing the rear trigger allows automatic fire), two piece bolt and a tubular receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMERIA E.N." over "SAN CRISTOBAL R.D." may be marked on the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the national crest of the Dominican Republic appears over the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.30 C.A.

C30CAA

Calibre 30 Carbine Automatic

Cristobal Model 2

Model 2

Model 2 Cristobal

San Cristobal

San Cristobal Model 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79532
Make: Cristobal
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Cristobal
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Armeria San Cristobal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79532 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
79532 - 2	30 CARBINE	25	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
79532 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- these firearms are commonly referred to as "Cristobal" light rifle in reference to the manufacturer.

Model

- "C.30 C.A." and the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight.
- this model resembles a Beretta submachine gun but is in fact a light rifle.
- features include: three quarter length wood stock with upper handguard, hooded blade front sight with notch rear sight, two triggers (the front trigger allows single shots while depressing the rear trigger allows automatic fire), two piece bolt and a tubular receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMERIA E.N." over "SAN CRISTOBAL R.D." may be marked on the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the national crest of the Dominican Republic appears over the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.30 C.A.

C30CA

Calibre 30 Carbine Automatic

Cristobal Model 2

Model 2

Model 2 Cristobal

San Cristobal

San Cristobal Model 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79533
Make: Cristobal
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Cristobal
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Armeria San Cristobal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79533 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
79533 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- these firearms are commonly referred to as "Cristobal" light rifles in reference to the manufacturer.
Model	- this model vaguely resembles a US Rifle model M14. - features include: three quarter length wood stock with upper handguard or folding metal buttstock, blade front sight with receiver/frame mounted rear sight and gas system mounted below the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "ARMERIA E.N." over "SAN CRISTOBAL R.D." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the national crest of the Dominican Republic may appear over the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cristobal Model 62

Model 62

Model 62 Cristobal

San Cristobal

San Cristobal Model 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79534
Make: Cristobal
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Cristobal
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Armeria San Cristobal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79534 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79534 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- these firearms are commonly referred to as "Cristobal" light rifles in reference to the manufacturer.
Model	- this model vaguely resembles a US Rifle model M14. - features include: three quarter length wood stock with upper handguard or folding metal buttstock, blade front sight with receiver/frame mounted rear sight and gas system mounted below the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "ARMERIA E.N." over "SAN CRISTOBAL R.D." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the national crest of the Dominican Republic may appear over the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cristobal Model 62

Model 62

Model 62 Cristobal

San Cristobal

San Cristobal Model 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15793
Make: Croatian Service
Model: APS95

Summary

Make:	Croatian Service
Model:	APS95
Manufacturer:	Koncar Arma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15793 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15793 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is applied to domestic Croatian firearms adopted by the Croatian military.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; where present, it may only be marked in the Croatian alphabet, which is a mixture of Greek, Latin, and Cyrillic characters. - this is a domestically-produced version of the Israeli Galil or South African R4 rifle, manufactured for use by the Croatian armed forces during the 1990s. Unlike the Galil and R4, this rifle uses a stamped AKM-style receiver/frame, and has numerous other changes desired by the Croats. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; bird-cage 22mm flash suppressor adapted for launching rifle grenades; a gas cut-off in the front sight base (for launching grenades); open adjustable back-up sights, with a primary optical 1.5X power telescopic sight built into a carry handle; synthetic furniture, with ventilated handguard; right-side operating handle; Galil-style "paddle" magazine release; Galil-style ambidextrous safety/selector; and a frame tubular buttstock that folds to the right for transport.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APS-95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143814
Make: Croatian Service
Model: MACS M3

Summary

Make:	Croatian Service
Model:	MACS M3
Manufacturer:	Croatian State Arsenal, Agencija Alan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143814 - 1	50 BMG	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.025)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual-appearing bolt-action single-shot rifle mounted on a "bullpup"-style synthetic shoulder-stock, where the action and bolt handle sits above the firer's shoulder in firing position.
- features include: blued finish; three-chambered "fish-gill"-style muzzle brake; heavy-profile barrel; one-piece synthetic shoulder-stock/grip frame with a ventilated butt section; folding bipod; rubber buttpad; and manually-operated bolt with nine locking lugs.
- a very similar rifle in a standard-style stock is also produced, as the MACS M4.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may not be marked on the firearm; Croatia is known to have produced "sterile" firearms for export.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143815
Make: Croatian Service
Model: MACS M4

Summary

Make:	Croatian Service
Model:	MACS M4
Manufacturer:	Croatian State Arsenal, Agencija Alan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143815 - 1	50 BMG	5	782	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.026)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action rifle mounted on a synthetic shoulder-stock, and offered for long-range target shooters and military and police snipers. - features include: blued finish; three-chambered "fish-gill"-style muzzle brake; heavy-profile barrel; one-piece synthetic shoulder-stock/grip frame with a ventilated butt section; detachable box magazine; cheek-piece; folding bipod; rubber buttpad; and manually-operated bolt with nine locking lugs. - a very similar rifle in a "bullpup"-style stock is also produced, as the MACS M3.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof may not be marked on the firearm; Croatia is known to have produced "sterile" firearms for export.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143816
Make: Croatian Service
Model: RT-20

Summary

Make:	Croatian Service
Model:	RT-20
Manufacturer:	Croatian State Arsenal, Agencija Alan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143816 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	1	920	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.017)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual-appearing bolt-action single-shot rifle mounted on a "bullpup"-style synthetic shoulder-stock, where the action and bolt handle sits above the firer's shoulder in firing position, and that has a rearward-venting "venturi tube" system to reduce recoil.
- these rifles first appeared in the Yugoslavian Civil War, and were widely used by two-person crews against armoured vehicles and light vehicles, especially against the sighting equipment on heavy tanks.
- features include: blued finish; three-chambered "fish-gill"-style muzzle brake; heavy-profile barrel; one-piece synthetic shoulder-stock/grip frame with a ventilated butt section; folding bipod; optical sight offset to the left (this rifle can only be used by someone firing it from the right shoulder); a venturi tube with a cone-shaped vent above the bolt handle; rubber butt pad; and manually-operated bolt with three locking lugs.
- when fired, a portion of the propellant gasses are directed into the venturi tube and rearwards, over the firer's shoulder, to help reduce the recoil of the 20mm cartridge; although effective, this can also be very dangerous to the loader (usually behind the gunner), and the blast of firing discloses the firer's position.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may not be marked on the firearm; Croatia is known to have produced "sterile" firearms for export.

Action

- bolt operated single shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hand Cannon - 20

Light Cannon - 20

Rucni Top - 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73290
Make: Crockart, J.
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Crockart, J.
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crockart, J.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73290 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73290 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73290 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, manufactured by John or James Crockart, of Perthshire, Scotland. - features may include: blued finish; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; various levels of engraving; double triggers; top-lever; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side, box lock design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42050
Make: Crosman
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42050 - 1	22 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- model designation is stamped or molded into the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CROSMAN MODEL 1 - 22 CAL" stamped or molded into the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1981 and 1982. - this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, with a cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; polished hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm; open adjustable sights and the receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope.
Action	- multi-pump pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- stamped or molded into the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31714
Make: Crosman
Model: 1008 Repeatair

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1008 Repeatair
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31714 - 1	177 PELLET	8	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Air Guns" is marked on the air gun.

Model

- introduced in 1992
- may also be known as "1008 Repeat Air".
- features include: rifled steel barrel; synthetic grip/frame; fixed front sight; single and double action trigger mechanism; fully adjustable rear sight.
- the "1008B" is all black; the "1008SB" has a silver toned barrel and accents; the "1008BRD" includes a red dot sight.
- also available in a 22 Pellet version as the 2210SB, with an extended barrel shroud and fluorescent fiber-optic front sight.

Action

- CO2-powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1008 Repeat Air

1008B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1008BRD

1008SB

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76252
Make: Crosman
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76252 - 1	22 PELLET	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN ARMS CO." or "CROSMAN ARMS COMPANY" and "ROCHESTER N.Y." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1925 to 1950.
- "101" is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is based on calibre, action (pneumatic pump or CO2), and function (single shot or repeater).
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear aperture/peep sight; brass, bronze or steel barrel is mounted on the top of the compression chamber giving this rifle the appearance of an "over & under" firearm; white metal cast receiver/frame, sliding turn bolt action; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- Model 100 was a .177 calibre, pneumatic pump, single shot rifle.
- Model 100 CG was a .177 calibre, CO2, single shot rifle.
- Model 101 was a .22 calibre, pneumatic pump, single shot rifle.
- Model 101 CG was a .22 calibre, CO2, single shot rifle.
- Model 102 was a .22 calibre, pneumatic pump, magazine fed, repeater rifle.
- Model 102 CG was a .22 calibre, CO2, magazine fed, repeater rifle.
- Model 104 was a .177 calibre, pneumatic pump, magazine fed, repeater rifle.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN ARMS CO." or "CROSMAN ARMS COMPANY" and "ROCHESTER N.Y." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic, up to 12 pumps.
- bolt operated with manual cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the top of the receiver/frame near the chamber and consisted of a letter prefix (P) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PAT.OCT.28 1924" over "CROSMAN ARMS CO." over "ROCHESTER N.Y." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman Model 101

Crosman Silent Rifle

Silent Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41814
Make: Crosman
Model: 1077 Repeatair

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1077 Repeatair
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41814 - 1	177 PELLET	12	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41814 - 2	177 PELLET	12	517	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- Introduced in 1994. - The Crosman 1077 is a semi-automatic, magazine fed, CO2 powered air rifle. It is available in three stock configurations: checkered molded grey polymer; smooth polished wood; and a tactical molded polymer stock with pistol grip. - In 2004, an 88 gram pre-filled CO2 "Airsource" system that replaces the standard CO2 cylinder system became available.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocities have been reported as 238 mps/780 fps and 151 mps/495 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the trigger guard. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Rotary clip contained within a detachable holder that resembles a box-type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

028478153295

028478155732

1077

1077 Freestyle

1077 Tactical

1077FSG

1077RD

1077TAC

1077W

205011

246651

AS1077T

AirSource 1077

E-1077W

Model 1077

Model 1077 RepeatAir

Model AS1077T

Model AS1077T RepeatAir

RepeatAir 1077

RepeatAir Model 1077

RepeatAir Model AS1077T

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126140
Make: Crosman
Model: 1088

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1088
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126140 - 1	177 PELLET	8	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126140 - 2	BB	8	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1088" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - introduced in 2006. - this is a single/double action CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol. - features include: rifled metal barrel; accessory rail molded in front of the trigger guard; blade front sight; double action trigger mechanism; rear sight adjustable for windage; available in black (1088SG) or silver/black (1088SB) finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was marked on the right side under the grip panels.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1088AK

1088BG

1088BKC

1088SB

1088SBAK

Crosman 1088

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42198
Make: Crosman
Model: 1100 Trapmaster

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1100 Trapmaster
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42198 - 1	38 SHOT	1	711	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN ARMS CO., INC." is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TRAPMASTER 1100" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a CO2-powered air SHOTGUN; - made to resemble a Remington 1100 semi-auto shotgun; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, and bead sight. - because of their relative scarcity today, these air guns are highly collectible. - uses two CO2 cartridges in the forearm to propel a .38-calibre plastic shot cup. - barrel moves rearward after loading, lever on right goes forward to cock and button on bottom releases the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN ARMS CO., INC. FAIRPORT, NEW YORK, U.S.A PAT. PEND." is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- fires .38-calibre plastic shot cups using Co2 pressure.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization To Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1946	Remington	1100 Trap B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

Trapmaster

Trapmaster 1100

Trapmaster 1100 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132461
Make: Crosman
Model: 111

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	111
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132461 - 1	177 PELLET	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" or "CROSMAN ARMS CO INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD.111" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- available from 1950 to 1954.
- features include: blued finish; fixed blade front and adjustable rear sights; under barrel gas chamber assembly that extends beyond the barrel; cross bolt safety; knurled rear cocking and pressure adjustment knobs; ambidextrous, checkered, molded "tenite" grips.
- MODEL 110 Series was available in:
- 177 PELLET with a 205mm (8 /8") barrel as the model 111.
- 22 PELLET with a 205mm (8 1/8") barrel as the model 112.
- 177 PELLET with a 152mm (6.0") barreled as the model 115.
- 22 PELLET with a 152mm (6.0") barrel as the model 116.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" or "CROSMAN ARMS CO INC" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered and recharged via a 10 oz. separate gas cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "177" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132456	Crosman	116	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132460	Crosman	115	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132462	Crosman	112	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD.111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132462
Make: Crosman
Model: 112

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	112
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132462 - 1	22 PELLET	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" or "CROSMAN ARMS CO INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD.112" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- available from 1950 to 1954.
- features include: blued finish; fixed blade front and adjustable rear sights; under barrel gas chamber assembly that extends beyond the barrel; cross bolt safety; knurled rear cocking and pressure adjustment knobs; ambidextrous, checkered, molded "tenite" grips.
- MODEL 110 Series was available in:
- 177 PELLET with a 205mm (8 /8") barrel as the model 111.
- 22 PELLET with a 205mm (8 1/8") barrel as the model 112.
- 177 PELLET with a 152mm (6.0") barreled as the model 115.
- 22 PELLET with a 152mm (6.0") barrel as the model 116.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" or "CROSMAN ARMS CO INC" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO_2 powered and recharged via a 10 oz. separate gas cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "22" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132456	Crosman	116	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132460	Crosman	115	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132461	Crosman	111	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD.112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128705
Make: Crosman
Model: 113

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	113
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128705 - 1	177 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN 177" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD.113" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1950 to 1955.
- this is a CO2 powered air rifle
- features include: rifled barrel; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; bolt action; push type cross lock; gas chamber is mounted below the barrel which is charged by a separate 10oz CO2 cylinder; one piece semi pistol grip wooden stock with buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN ARMS CO.INC" over ROCHESTER N.Y.U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt operated, CO2 powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92795
Make: Crosman
Model: 114

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	114
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92795 - 1	22 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN 22" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MOD.114" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1949 to 1955. - replaced by the Series 160. - CO2 air rifle features a one piece semi pistol grip wooden stock with buttplate, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, rifled barrel, push type safety and a gas chamber below the barrel which is charged by a separate 10oz CO2 cylinder.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- bolt operated, CO2 powered air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132460
Make: Crosman
Model: 115

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	115
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132460 - 1	177 PELLET	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" or "CROSMAN ARMS CO INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD.115" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- available from 1951 to 1954.
- features include: blued finish; fixed blade front and adjustable rear sights; under barrel gas chamber assembly that extends beyond the barrel; cross bolt safety; knurled rear cocking and pressure adjustment knobs; ambidextrous, checkered, molded "tenite" grips.
- overall length is 254mm/10" and average weight is 2.3 kg/5/lbs.
- MODEL 110 Series was available in:
- 177 PELLET with a 205mm (8 /8") barrel as the model 111.
- 22 PELLET with a 205mm (8 1/8") barrel as the model 112.
- 177 PELLET with a 152mm (6.0") barreled as the model 115.
- 22 PELLET with a 152mm (6.0") barrel as the model 116.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" or "CROSMAN ARMS CO INC" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO_2 powered and recharged via a 10 oz. separate gas cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "177" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132456	Crosman	116	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132461	Crosman	111	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132462	Crosman	112	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

"177"

177

Crosman "177"

MOD.115

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132456
Make: Crosman
Model: 116

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	116
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132456 - 1	22 PELLET	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" or "CROSMAN ARMS CO INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD.116" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- available from 1951 to 1954.
- features include: blued finish; fixed blade front and adjustable rear sights; under barrel gas chamber assembly that extends beyond the barrel; cross bolt safety; knurled rear cocking and pressure adjustment knobs; ambidextrous, checkered, molded "tenite" grips.
- overall length is 254mm (10") and average weight is 2.3 kg (5/lbs).
- MODEL 110 Series was available in:
- 177 PELLET with a 205mm (8 /8") barrel as the model 111.
- 22 PELLET with a 205mm (8 1/8") barrel as the model 112.
- 177 PELLET with a 152mm (6.0") barreled as the model 115.
- 22 PELLET with a 152mm (6.0") barrel as the model 116.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" or "CROSMAN ARMS CO INC" over "ROCHESTER, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO_2 powered and recharged via a 10 oz. separate gas cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132460	Crosman	115	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132461	Crosman	111	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
132462	Crosman	112	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

"22"

22

Crosman "22"

MOD.116

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129947
Make: Crosman
Model: 130

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	130
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129947 - 1	22 PELLET	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CROSMAN "130"" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: target pistol with adjustable rear sight; plastic or wooden grip panels; under-lever pump handle with steel or walnut handgrip. - overall length with a 205mm barrel is 292 mm (11 1/2"), average weight is 0.794kg (1 lbs 12 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic pump; single shot. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of six digits on the loading chamber cover. - sample examined was not numbered.
Calibre	- "22 CAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42204
Make: Crosman
Model: 1300 Medalist 2

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1300 Medalist 2
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42204 - 1	22 PELLET	1	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman Medalist II" was observed marked on the right side of the compression chamber, above the grip.
Model	- "Crosman Medalist II" and "MODEL 1300 22 CAL." was observed marked on the right side of the compression chamber, above the grip. - this is an earlier version of the 1322/1377 series. - manufactured between 1970 and 1976. - features include: pneumatic air pistol, with a cocking/loading gate on the top of the barrel that is twisted and pulled to expose the chamber for loading; black receiver/frame with brown plastic forearm and grip panels (interchangeable with stock); cross-bolt safety; adjustable sights; schnabel tip on the pump handle; and a "gold" plated trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" was observed marked on the right side of the compression chamber, above the grip.
Type	- this is a handgun that can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.
Action	- single-pump pneumatic air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- these pistols are serial-numbered on top of the loading gate; later-production examples may be serial-numbered on the grip frame.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL." was observed marked on the right side of the compression chamber, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300

1300 Medalist II

1300 Medalist Two

Crosman Medalist 2

Crosman Medalist 2 Model 1300 .22 Cal

Crosman Medalist II

Crosman Medalist II Model 1300 .22 Cal

Medalist 2

Medalist 2 1300

Medalist II

Medalist II 1300

Medalist II Model 1300

Medalist II Model 1300 .22 Cal

Model 1300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159486
Make: Crosman
Model: 1322

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1322
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159486 - 1	22 PELLET	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159486 - 2	22 PELLET	1	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Model

- "1322" is marked on the right side of the air gun.
- this is a multi-pump, pneumatic air pistol with a turn-bolt loading system.
- can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.
- features include: a black receiver/frame with brown or black plastic forearm and grip panels (interchangeable with stock), cross-bolt safety and adjustable sights.
- the latest versions of this pistol are bolt operated single-shots, but earlier versions were made with a loading gate on the top of the barrel that had to be twisted to the left and pulled rearward to expose the chamber for loading.
- overall length is 346mm and weight is .91kg.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Action

- pneumatic design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the air gun.

Canadian Law Comments - at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41864	Crosman	1322 Medalist	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1322

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41864
Make: Crosman
Model: 1322 Medalist

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1322 Medalist
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41864 - 1	22 PELLET	1	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41864 - 2	22 PELLET	1	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41864 - 3	22 PELLET	1	262	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman", "Crosman Airguns" or "Crosman Arms" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Medalist" and "Model 1322" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1996.
- this is a pneumatic air pistol, with a cocking knob at the rear of the receiver/frame and a movable shutter at the top of the receiver that is twisted to the left and pulled back to expose the chamber for loading.
- black receiver/frame with brown plastic forearm and grip panels (interchangeable with stock), cross bolt safety and adjustable sights.
- the new version of this pistol is the model 1322C, a bolt operated single shot.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman", "Crosman Airguns" or "Crosman Arms" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- this is a handgun that can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.

Action

- single pump pneumatic air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with and without a serial number.
- when numbered the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159486	Crosman	1322	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1322

Medalist 1322

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126705
Make: Crosman
Model: 1357

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1357
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126705 - 1	BB	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Crosman name appears in several locations.
Model	- on the sample examined the model designation was marked on the left side of the barrel as " Crosman BB Caliber model 1357". - manufactured from 1988 to 1996. - this model is styled after the Colt Python revolver. - features on the sample examined included: matte black finish with plastic, wood grained grips (with a circular "357" logo embossed on each panel); break-open design with the release latch located on the topstrap; removable, six-shot cylinder; CO2 powerlet located in grip; adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side.
Serial Number	- one sample examined was marked with sequential numbers on the left side of the grip-frame (grip must be removed to view).
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel as "BB Caliber".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1357 Six

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41860
Make: Crosman
Model: 1377 American Classic

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1377 American Classic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41860 - 1	177 PELLET	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41860 - 2	177 PELLET	1	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41860 - 3	177 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Model

- "American Classic" and "Model 1377" are marked on the air gun.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1998.
- this is a pneumatic air pistol, with a cocking knob at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- this is a handgun that can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.
- features include: a black receiver/frame with brown plastic forearm and grip panels (interchangeable with stock), cross-bolt safety and adjustable sights.
- the latest versions of this pistol are bolt operated single-shots, but earlier versions were made with a loading gate on the top of the barrel that had to be twisted to the left and pulled rearward to expose the chamber for loading.
- also known as the "1377C".

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the compression chamber.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136601	Crosman	PC77 Pumpmaster Classic	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
159526	Crosman	P1377 American Classic	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1377

1377 American Classic Kit

1377 C

1377 C American Classic

1377C

1377C American Classic

American Classic

American Classic Model 1377

M1377

P1377

P1377BR

P1377KTE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41796
Make: Crosman
Model: 1389 Backpacker

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1389 Backpacker
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41796 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the right side of the airgun.
Model	- "BACKPACKER" and "MODEL 1389" are marked on the right side of the airgun. - manufactured from 1989 to 1998. - features include: pneumatic air gun with a cocking knob at the rear of the receiver/frame that is twisted and pulled to expose the chamber for loading; black plastic forearm and detachable stock (stock is interchangeable with grip panels); cross-bolt safety; and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN AIRGUNS" is marked on the right side of the airgun.
Type	This is a rifle/handgun combination with a detachable shoulder stock.
Action	- multi-pump pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - example observed with a letter "N" prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- cailbre is marked on the right side of the airgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1389

1389B

Backpacker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59877
Make: Crosman
Model: 140

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	140
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59877 - 1	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the Canadian manufactured model.
- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the bolt cover on the American manufactured model.

Model

- "140" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the Canadian manufactured model.
- "140" is marked on the left side of the bolt cover on the American manufactured model.
- "140" were produced in four variants through the years.
- "140" were produced from 1954 to 1968.
- "140" were also produced in .177 PELLET calibre as the model "147".
- features include: front piston action tube has a bent over metal bar forming the front sight that has a plastic acting ramp snapped to it and ramp adjustable, rear sight; barrel over a larger diameter piston action tube; two piece wood stock with the forend acting as the pumping handle; round shape rear action with a sliding bolt/top loading port cover, that may have a spoon type bolt handle; early cross bolt or safety lever located in front of the trigger guard; buttstock of Monte-Carlo style; blue finish.
- overall length with a 495mm (19.75") barrel is 889mm (35") average weight is 2.36kg (5.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the Canadian manufactured model.
- Canadian manufactured model was made in Dunnville, Ontario, Canada.
- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the bolt cover on the American manufactured model.
- American manufactured model was made in Fairport, New York State, U.S.A..

Action

- breech loading, under lever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel on the Canadian manufactured model.
- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the bolt cover on the American manufactured model.
- 22 PELLET rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59896	Crosman	147	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127615	Sears	126.1930	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42190
Make: Crosman
Model: 1400

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1400
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42190 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation marked on barrel.

Model

- marked "CROSMAN "1400" / FAIRPORT, N.Y. U.S.A. 22 CAL" on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, with the barrel on top of the compression chamber; Monte Carlo-styled walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; open adjustable sights; rotating crossbolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard and receiver/frame grooved for mounting a scope.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127615	Sears	126.1930	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 Pumpmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59896
Make: Crosman
Model: 147

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	147
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59896 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the bolt cover.

Model

- "147" is marked on the left side of the bolt cover on the American manufactured model.
- "147" were produced in two variants through the years.
- "147" were produced from 1956 to 1962.
- "147" were also produced in 22 PELLET calibre as the model "140".
- features include: front piston action tube has a bent over metal bar forming the front sight that has a plastic acting ramp snapped to it and ramp adjustable, rear sight; barrel over a larger diameter piston action tube; two piece wood stock with the forend acting as the pumping handle; round shape rear action with a sliding bolt/top loading port cover, that have a spoon type bolt handle on the first variant; early cross bolt or safety lever located in front of the trigger guard; buttstock of Monte-Carlo style; blue finish.
- overall length with a 495mm (19.75") barrel is 889mm (35") average weight is 2.36kg (5.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the bolt cover.
- "CROSMAN" were made in Fairport, New York State, U.S.A..

Action

- breech loading, under lever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the bolt cover.
- 177 PELLET rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59877	Crosman	140	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119246
Make: Crosman
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119246 - 1	22 PELLET	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- CROSMAN "150" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - model and variations manufactured from 1954 to 1967. - incorporates a CO2 gas cylinder (powerlet). - features include: blued barrel and cylinder tube with knurled cap; black matte finished receiver/frame; serrated ramp front and adjustable rear sight; ergonomic, tenite grip panels; trigger block safety button; ringed, rear cocking and power adjustment knob. - available in 177 PELLET calibre as the model "157"; chrome plated as the "150C" Medalist and the "150PK" supplied with a portable metal target backstop. - overall length is 254 mm or 10 inches.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN ARMS Co., INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- C02 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- on an observed sample the serial number was marked on the breech cover and consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119247	Crosman	157	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
191382	Williams, Ted	126.1909	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
192462	Williams, Ted	126.1909 Tranquilizer Dart Pistol	Quackenbush, Dennis A (DAQ)/Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

150C Medalist

150K

150PK

M 150

M-150

M150

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119247
Make: Crosman
Model: 157

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	157
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119247 - 1	177 PELLET	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119247 - 2	177 PELLET	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSMAN ARMS CO. INC." over "FAIRPORT, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the rear right side of the reciever/frame.

Model

- model name is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as, "CROSMAN "157" " over " ".177 CAL" PELLGUN ".
- this is a single shot CO2 powered air pistol utilizing a 12.5 gm CO2 Powerlet cylinder located within an under-barrel tube; the cylinder is loaded from the front of the tube.
- this model has adjustable power levels; the amount of gas released which affects the velocity of the pellet can be controlled by turning the cocking knob full right for maximum power and turning to the left to lessen the amount of gas released thereby lowering the velocity.
- features; loaded by turning up the breech cover and drawing to the rear, inserting a pellet and then closing the breech cover; cocking is accomplished by pulling back on the projecting cocking knob; cocking knob is of the rebounding type; action is self-cocking but chamber must be manually loaded for each shot; rifled barrel; ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; cross-bolt safety; black plastic grips; blued finish.
- two variations of this pistol were made; the first variant manufactured from 1954 to1956 had a two piece barrel and breech assembly; the second variant made from 1956 to 1966 had a one piece breech/barrel.
- overall length; 254 mm.
- following "versions" of this pistol were also produced; Sk (Shooting Kit), Sears/Ted Williams, Mexican and Canadian.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSMAN ARMS CO. INC." over "FAIRPORT, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the rear right side of the reciever/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist;
- Variant 1; discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant 2; does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- observed example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top of the sliding breech cover.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119246	Crosman	150	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

157 Pellgun

157 Pellgun Pistol

Pellgun

Pellgun 157

Pellgun Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75892
Make: Crosman
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75892 - 1	22 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- automatic thumb safety.
- two rear sights; slide adjustable peep sight and open field sight, both adjustable for windage and elevation.
- wood stock, with pistol grip.
- bolt operated single shot CO2 powered.
- this model is charged simultaneously with two powerlet gas cartridges.

Action

- bolt action Co2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- six numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75872	Crosman	167	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127945	Taiyo Juki	Bobcat	Taiyo Juki	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

160 Pellet

160 Pellgun

Crosman 160

Crosman 160 Pellet

Crosman M160

Crosman M160 Pellet

M160

Pellgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42088
Make: Crosman
Model: 1600

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1600
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42088 - 1	BB	17	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Model	- introduced in 1978. - model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - this is a CO2-powered semi-automatic air pistol, somewhat resembling the Browning Buck Mark. - features include: checkered, brown plastic grips; smoothbore barrel; fixed sights; sliding safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Action	- CO2-powered semi-automatic air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - one observed example consisted of five numbers.
Other Markings	- marked "A Coleman Company" and "Made in Spain" and "U.S.PAT.NO.3824941" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1600 BB Matic

1600 Powermatic

BB Matic

Powermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75872
Make: Crosman
Model: 167

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	167
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75872 - 1	177 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Crosman Arms Co. Inc. Fairport N.Y. USA" on receiver/frame.

Model

- "Crossman '167' Pellgun" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- bolt operated, single shot air rifle utilizing two Crosman Powerlet CO2 gas cartridges loaded simultaneously; this system allowed for approximately 40 shots at full power.
- automatic thumb safety.
- two rear sights; slide adjustable peep sight, and open field sight, both adjustable for windage and elevation.
- one piece wood stock with pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Crosman Arms Company is a manufacturer that has been producing air rifles and pistols since 1923.

Action

- bolt operated, CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- made for 177 PELLET only.
- known example marked ".177 cal." on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75892	Crosman	160	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127945	Taiyo Juki	Bobcat	Taiyo Juki	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

167 Pellet

167 Pellgun

Crosman 167

Crosman 167 Pellet

Crosman M167

Crosman M167 Pellet

M167

Pellgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138205
Make: Crosman
Model: 1701P Silhouette PCP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1701P Silhouette PCP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138205 - 1	177 PELLET	1	257	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138205 - 2	177 PELLET	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1701P" is marked on the left side of the handgun.
- "SILHOUETTE PCP" is marked on the right side of the handgun.
- "PCP" stands for "Pre-Charged Pneumatic" relating to the power source.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: tapered muzzle weight; adjustable front sight and dovetail rear sight; rifled, round, straight barrel; rear mounted bolt handle; full length cylindrical pressure tank with underside mounted pressure gauge; synthetic grip panels or optional skeletonized stock and grip assembly; round shaped trigger guard; receiver/frame mounted cross bolt safety behind the trigger; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design; pre-charged pneumatic.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on both side loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1701P

Crosman 1701 P

Crosman 1701 Pistol

Crosman 1701P

Crosman Silhouette

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142582
Make: Crosman
Model: 1720T

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1720T
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142582 - 1	177 PELLET	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1720T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered single shot, bolt operated match grade competition handgun. - features include: round Lothar Walther choked shrouded barrel; no sight; dovetail mounting rail; ambidextrous bolt design; two stage adjustable trigger; crossbolt safety - overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 375mm (14.75"), average weight is 1.27kgs (2.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered, turn-bolt design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the air canister.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1720 T

1720 Target

1720-T

1720T Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89275
Make: Crosman
Model: 1740

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1740
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89275 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include: CO2 powered bolt action single shot air pistol, pressurized by unscrewing a cap at the front of the receiver tube to replace the Co2 cartridge; black receiver/frame, black plastic grip panels, brass trigger and bolt, cross-bolt safety, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89255
Make: Crosman
Model: 1760

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1760
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89255 - 1	177 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: Co2 powered bolt action single shot air rifle, fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, blued barrel, brass bolt and American walnut stock with a white line spacer at the buttplate.

Action

- co2-powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75894
Make: Crosman
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75894 - 1	22 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the barrel: Crosman
Model	- introduced in 1956, early models may not be marked, later marked on the left side of the barrel: Crosman "180" PELLGUN - one piece steel rifled barrel / receiver; stacked above the steel housing for a single CO2 cylinder (Powerlet) and mechanism. - bolt operated pellet loading mechanism on the receiver/frame and a "pull-to-arm" cocking piece on the rear of the housing body. - one piece plain wood stock with pistol grip, with large knurled take-down knob under the forearm. - open rear sight and ramped blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the barrel: CROSMAN ARMS Co., INC. FAIRPORT, N.Y., U.S.A. or CROSMAN ARMS (CANADA) LTD. DUNNVILLE ONTARIO.
Action	- CO2 powered, single shot pellet, bolt loaded. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- early units were not numbered. - may be marked on the receiver/frame tube.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel: 22 CAL.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75893	Crosman	187	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

"180"

180 Pellet

Crosman 180

Crosman 180 Pellet

Crosman M180

Crosman M180 Pellet

M180

Pellgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118200
Make: Crosman
Model: 1861 Shiloh

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1861 Shiloh
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118200 - 1	177 PELLET	6	172	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118200 - 2	BB	6	172	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN ARMS, FAIRPORT, NEW YORK" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Crosman" over "AirGuns" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked "MODEL 1861 SHILOH SINGLE ACTION" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a CO2 powered single action air pistol made to resemble a Remington 1861 revolver. - features include: rifled steel barrel in an octagonal barrel housing, brown plastic grips, Co2 cartridge is located underneath the barrel; the cylinder housing has a "web" to resemble the 1861 Remington.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Shiloh Single Action

Crosman US 1861 Shiloh

Model 1861 Shiloh Single Action

Shiloh

Shiloh Single Action 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75893
Make: Crosman
Model: 187

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	187
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75893 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75893 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1956. - early models may not be marked with the model designation. Later models are marked on the left side of the barrel: Crosman "187" PELLGUN - features include: one piece steel rifled barrel/receiver stacked above the steel housing for a single CO2 cylinder (Powerlet) and mechanism; bolt operated pellet loading mechanism on the receiver/frame, and a "pull-to-arm" cocking piece on the rear of the housing body; one-piece plain wood stock with pistol grip and a large knurled take-down knob under the forearm; open rear sight and ramped blade front sight; push button cross-safety (shows red when "off"); or rotating lever. - also available in calibre 22 PELLET as the model 180.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the barrel: CROSMAN ARMS Co., INC. FAIRPORT, N.Y., U.S.A.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame tube (early units were not numbered).
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel: 177 CAL.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75894	Crosman	180	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
75895	Higgins, J C	180	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

187 PELLGUN

Crosman 187

Crosman 187 PELLGUN

Crosman 187 Pellet

Crosman M187

Crosman M187 Pellet

M187

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142599
Make: Crosman
Model: 1911BB

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	1911BB
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142599 - 1	BB	20	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Crosman logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2013. - "1911BB" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a CO2 powered 1911 style BB pistol. - features include: steel barrel; fixed blade front and fixed notch rear sights; crossbolt safety; picatinny accessory rail; polymer receiver/frame with checkered diamond grips. - overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.39kgs (0.88 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Crosman logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- semi-automatic, CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 BB

1911 Style BB

40001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41743
Make: Crosman
Model: 2100 Classic

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2100 Classic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41743 - 1	177 PELLET	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41743 - 3	177 PELLET	1	529	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41743 - 5	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41743 - 2	BB	17	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41743 - 4	BB	17	529	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman 2100 Classic" is marked or moulded on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Crosman 2100 Classic" is marked or moulded on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, with a cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; available in several variations, including walnut or wood-grained black or brown plastic stock, with or without silver or gold accents and with or without white line spacers at the pistol-grip and butt-plate.
- also known as "2100 Silver Series Classic" with a black stock and forearm.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90555	Wilson Combat	Vickers Elite	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118223	Crosman	2104	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2100

2100 Silver Series Classic

2100 W/Scope

2100B

2100C

2100W

2104

2104X

Classic 2100

Model 2100B

Model 2104X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118223
Make: Crosman
Model: 2104

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2104
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118223 - 1	177 PELLET	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118223 - 3	177 PELLET	1	529	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118223 - 2	BB	17	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118223 - 4	BB	17	529	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle of the 2100 Classic series, it differs only by the black wood grained stock with gold accents and white line spacers at the pistol grip and the butt-plate.
- the receiver/frame may be marked "2100 Classic".
- cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame
- rear sight adjustable for elevation, fixed front sight.
- comes standard with a 4 x 20 power scope.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: in calibre 177 PELLET and BB, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: in calibre 177 PELLET and BB, does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: in calibre 177 PELLET and BB, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: in calibre 177 PELLET and BB, does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41743	Crosman	2100 Classic	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2100 Classic 2104GT

2104 Classic

2104-GT

2104GT

2104GT Classic

2104X

2104X Classic

72104GT

Classic 2104GT

GT2104

GT72104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41751
Make: Crosman
Model: 2200 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2200 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41751 - 1	22 PELLET	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41751 - 2	22 PELLET	1	529	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1978.
- "Crosman 2200 Magnum" or "Crosman 2200 Magnum" over "MODEL 2200A" or "Crosman 2200 Magnum" over "MODEL 2200B" or "Crosman 2200 Magnum" over "MODEL 2200W " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: multi-pump pneumatic air rifle with a cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; available in several variations, including walnut or wood-grained brown plastic, with or without silver or gold accents, and with or without white line spacers at the pistol-grip and butt-plate.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- is marked or molded on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2200

2200 Classic

2200A

2200B

2200W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119642
Make: Crosman
Model: 2210 Repeatair

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2210 Repeatair
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119642 - 1	22 PELLET	7	184	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on air gun as "Crosman".
Model	- features include: rifled steel barrel; synthetic grip/frame; fluorescent fiber-optic front sight; fully adjustable rear sight and extended barrel shroud. - also available in a shorter, 8-shot 177 Pellet version as the 1008 Repeatair.
Action	- Co2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/slide.
Shots	- feeds from a rotary 7-shot disk.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2210

2210 Repeat Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46747
Make: Crosman
Model: 2240

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2240
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46747 - 1	22 PELLET	1	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46747 - 2	22 PELLET	1	612	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "2240" is marked on the right side. - introduced in 1999. - this is a CO2-powered bolt-action single-shot air pistol, that is pressurized by unscrewing a cap at the front of the receiver tube to replace the CO2 cartridge - black receiver/frame with black plastic grip panels (interchangeable with stock), cross-bolt safety, brass trigger and bolt, fixed front sight, and open and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Type	- can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46767
Make: Crosman
Model: 2250

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2250
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46767 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46767 - 1	22 PELLET	1	372	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46767 - 2	22 PELLET	1	372	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46767 - 4	22 PELLET	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- single shot air pistol, CO2-powered, bolt-operated, with black receiver/frame, black plastic forearm and grip panels, cross-bolt safety, and adjustable sights.
- available in 2004 with an 88 gram pre-filled CO2 "Airsource" system that replaces the standard CO2 cylinder system and is also equipped with a scope.
- this model is available with more than one variation of removeable butt-stock which when installed on the firearm does not change the legal classification of the firearm.
- a "Canadian version" of this firearm is available for sale in Canada with a muzzle velocity reduced below 152.4 mps and yielding less than 5.7 J of energy.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- also available in a "Canadian Version" which discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity less than 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy under 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the tube of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Crosman Model 2250B firearm exists in several variations; those of which are "RESTRICTED Firearms" in Canada, have a velocity greater than 152.4 mps and and energy greater than 5.7 j. The model 2250B in this velocity and energy yield is a "Restricted" firearm whether or not the easily removed butt-stock has been mounted to the firearm. - the second case is the model aimed at the Canadian market, having a velocity less than 152.4 mps and yielding energy less than 5.7 j, this variation will be a "Deemed Non-Firearm", whether or not the easily removed butt-stock has been mounted to the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2250 B

2250-B

2250B

2250XE

2250XT

AS2250XT

AirSource 2250

AirSource 2250XT

Model 2250XT AirSource

Model AS2250XT

Model AirSource 2250XT

Outdoorsman

The Outdoorsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46765
Make: Crosman
Model: 2260

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2260
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46765 - 1	22 PELLET	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46765 - 2	22 PELLET	1	609	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "2260" is a CO2-powered bolt-action single-shot air rifle
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, and a walnut stock with a white-line spacer at the buttplate.
- when equipped with the telescopic sight from the factory it may be known as the "2264X". The "4X" indicates a four power telescopic sight.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2264 X

2264X

7-2260

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46766
Make: Crosman
Model: 2289G

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2289G
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46766 - 1	22 PELLET	1	371	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46766 - 3	22 PELLET	1	371	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- this is a multi-pump, bolt operated, single shot, pneumatic air pistol with a pistol grip that can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.
- features include: black receiver/frame, black synthetic shoulder stock and forearm and a fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Type

- this is a handgun that can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of nine numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2289 G

2289-G

2289G Backpacker

7-2289-G

72289G

Backpacker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129102
Make: Crosman
Model: 2300S

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2300S
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129102 - 1	177 PELLET	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "2300S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a CO2-powered bolt-action single-shot air pistol, that is pressurized by unscrewing a cap at the front of the receiver tube to replace the CO2 cartridge - features include: black receiver/frame; grooved for scope mounts; black plastic thumb-rest grip panels; cross-bolt safety; adjustable single stage trigger with over travel set screw; fixed front sight; open micrometer adjustable rear sight; aluminum barrel weight. - overall length with a 257mm (10.1") barrel is 406mm (16"), average weight is 1.21kgs (2.66lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2-powered bolt action air pistol. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129103	Crosman	2300T	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2300 Silhouette

2300-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129103
Make: Crosman
Model: 2300T

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	2300T
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129103 - 1	177 PELLET	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129103 - 2	177 PELLET	1	257	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2300T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a CO2-powered bolt-action single-shot air pistol, that is pressurized by unscrewing a cap at the front of the receiver tube to replace the CO2 cartridge
- features include: black receiver/frame; grooved for scope mounts; black plastic thumb-rest grip panels; cross-bolt safety; adjustable single stage trigger with over travel set screw; fixed front sight; open micrometer adjustable rear sight; aluminum barrel weight.
- overall length with a 257mm (10.1") barrel is 406mm (16"), average weight is 1.21kgs (2.66lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2-powered bolt action air pistol.

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129102	Crosman	2300S	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2300 T

2300 Target

2300-T

2300T Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42068
Make: Crosman
Model: 262 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	262 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42068 - 1	177 PELLET	1	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- this is a CO2-powered single-shot air rifle with hardwood high-comb stock; made to resemble a "biathlon" or competition-style firearm. These rifles are pressurized with CO2 by unscrewing a cap below the barrel at the front of the forearm, dropping a CO2 cartridge into the rifle, then screwing the cap back on to puncture the cartridge. Also manufactured in a 262 "Youth" version with a smaller-scaled stock for younger/smaller shooters.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

262

262 Youth

262 Youth Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157666
Make: Crosman
Model: 3100

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	3100
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157666 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crosman Air Guns" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Made in Spain" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1990.
- "Crosman Model 3100" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "3100" is a break barrel, spring-piston powered air rifle.
- features include: tunnel front sight and an adjustable rear sight; break open round barrel assembly system; tubular receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; squared trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; one piece semi-pistol grip wood stock; blued finish.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 3100

M3100

Model 3100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37097
Make: Crosman
Model: 338 Auto

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	338 Auto
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37097 - 1	BB	20	136	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman air Guns" is marked on the right side.
Model	- "338 AUTO" is marked on both sides. - manufactured from 1986 to 1991. - this is a Co2-powered semi-automatic air pistol, made to resemble a Walther P-38. - features include: blued smoothbore steel barrel; Patridge front sight and adjustable rear sight; thumb operated lever safety; checkered plastic grips.
Action	- semi-automatic, CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right forward edge of the "slide".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42107	Crosman	Z77	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

338

338 Auto Pistol

Model 338

Model 338 Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41822
Make: Crosman
Model: 357

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	357
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41822 - 1	177 PELLET	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41822 - 2	177 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41822 - 3	177 PELLET	6	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41822 - 4	177 PELLET	10	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41822 - 5	177 PELLET	10	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41822 - 6	177 PELLET	10	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "CROSMAN 357" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol made to resemble a Colt Python.
- features include: rifled steel barrel; cross-bolt safety below the rear sight; single- or double-action trigger mechanism; ventilated rib barrel; available in several different styles/finishes.
- barrel tips down for loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Crosman" and "Crosman Air Gun" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on grip frame underneath the left grip plate.
Shots	- feeds from a six or ten shot disk that rotates in front of the false cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Eight

357 Four

357 Six

357-4

357-6

357-8

3574

3574GT

3574W

3576

3576BB

3576GT

3576W

3578

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196736
Make: Crosman
Model: 362

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	362
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196736 - 1	22 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - "362" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "362" is a bolt action, multi-pump rifle with a synthetic stock with front hinged forehand.
Action	- Multi-pump pneumatic.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197721	Crosman	C2023	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
198442	Crosman	3622	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

028478153837

222137

C362

Crosman 362

Crosman Multi Pump Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198442
Make: Crosman
Model: 3622

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	3622
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198442 - 1	22 PELLET	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "crosman" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "3622" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The Crosman 3622 is a Pre-Charged Pneumatic version of the Crosman 362 Pump Action air rifle. - Features include: hooded front sight; under barrel air tank; plastic barrel bands holding barrel to air tank; cross-bolt safety button located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "crosman" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocities have been reported as 213 mps/700 fps and 259 mps/850 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196736	Crosman	362		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

3622 PCP

3622 PCP Kit

C3622S

C3622SKT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42212
Make: Crosman
Model: 38C

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	38C
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42212 - 4	177 PELLET	6	96	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42212 - 3	22 PELLET	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42212 - 2	22 PELLET	6	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42212 - 5	22 PELLET	6	96	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" and "Crosman Arms Co. Inc." are usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Crosman Model 38C" is usually marked on the firearm.
- the "C" in "38C" stands for "Combat".
- this is a CO2 powered air pistol made to resemble a Smith & Wesson revolver
- features include: single action/double action; rifled steel barrel; brown plastic grips and the CO2 cartridge is located in the grip.

Action

- CO2 powered air revolver.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42214	Crosman	38T	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Combat

38-C

38C Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42214
Make: Crosman
Model: 38T

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	38T
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42214 - 3	177 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42214 - 4	22 PELLET	6	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42214 - 2	22 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Crosman Model 38T" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "T" in the model designation stands for "Target". - manufactured from 1964 to 1985. - this is a CO2 powered air pistol made to resemble a Smith & Wesson revolver. - features include: single/double action; rifled steel barrel; brown plastic grips and CO2 cartridge located in the grip.
Action	- CO2 powered air revolver. - in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number appears either on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the butt of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- on observed specimens, calibre designation appears on either the right side of the barrel "in relief" or on the left side of the barrel using an adhesive sticker.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42212	Crosman	38C	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

38 T

38 Target

38-T

38T Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97555
Make: Crosman
Model: 400 Repeater

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	400 Repeater
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97555 - 1	22 PELLET	10	533	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "CROSMAN" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Crosman "400" REPEATER" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1957 to 1964. - features include: full walnut stock; cross-bolt safety; "swing-feed" loading and powered by two CO2 Powerlets.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "CROSMAN ARMS CO. INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- CO2 powered air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Repeater

Repeater 400

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42208
Make: Crosman
Model: 44 Peacemaker

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	44 Peacemaker
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42208 - 1	177 PELLET	6	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42208 - 2	22 PELLET	6	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked "MODEL PEACEMAKER 44" or "PEACEMAKER MOD 44" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol made to resemble a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: rifled steel barrel, brown plastic grips, and the Co2 cartridge is located where the ejector-rod housing would be in a real Colt Single Action Army - also available in a version that fires BBs as the "Frontier 36".
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - in calibre .177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- the manufacturer's barrel length specification for this pistol is 120mm; however, this includes the length of the barrel shroud surrounding the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer's barrel length specification for this pistol is 120mm; however, this includes the length of the barrel shroud surrounding the barrel. The actual barrel length for Canadian legal purposes is 109mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118633	Crosman	Single Action 6	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

44

Mod 44

Model Peacemaker 44

Peacemaker

Peacemaker 44

Peacemaker Mod. 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118991
Make: Crosman
Model: 454

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	454
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118991 - 1	BB	16	197	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CROSMAN 454" may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1972 to 1982. - resembles a Colt Woodsman. - features include: contoured plastic grips with thumb rest; angled serrations at the back; adjustable rear sight and blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked underneath the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- spring fed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

454 BB Matic

454 Semi-Automatic BB Repeater

BB Matic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42180
Make: Crosman
Model: 500 Powermatic

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	500 Powermatic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42180 - 1	BB	50	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN ARMS, CO." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "POWER MATIC 500" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "POWER MATIC 500" is a CO2-powered semi-automatic air rifle. - "POWER MATIC 500" has the silhouette of a Remington "Woodsmaster" semi-auto center-fire rifle. - "POWER MATIC 500" was produced from 1970 to 1979. - features include: tapered barrel; ramped front and elevation adjustable rear sight; CO2 cartridges loaded into a port in the front of the forearm; grooved, solid top receiver/frame; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN ARMS, CO." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- CO2 cartridge powered, semi-automatic air rifle.
Calibre	- "B-B" calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- spring-fed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500

Crosman 500

Crosman Power Matic

Power Matic 500

Powermatic

Powermatic 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124176
Make: Crosman
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124176 - 1	22 PELLET	10	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CROSMAN 600" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1960 to 1970. - incorporates a CO2 gas cylinder (powerlet). - features include: blued barrel and cylinder tube with knurled cap; black matte finished receiver/frame; serrated ramp front and adjustable rear sight; ergonomic grip panels; trigger block safety button; slide action cocking handle; internal ten shot magazine; and button rifled barrel. - overall length is 244 mm or 9 5/8 inches.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman Arms Company Inc. Fairport, N.Y." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - on an observed example, the serial number consisted of six numbers without a prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196275	Sears	126.19360	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

600 semi-automatic

Model 600

crosman 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42172
Make: Crosman
Model: 6100

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	6100
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42172 - 1	177 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with hardwood stock with checkered pistol-grip, rubber butt-pad, adjustable rear and globe front sights and a base for mounting a scope; this rifle was made by Anschutz, and is a copy of an existing Anschutz design.
Manufacturer	- Anschutz manufactured these air rifles for Crosman.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17775
Make: Crosman
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17775 - 1	22 RF	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17775 - 2	22 RF	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "C" in "CROSMAN" is in a larger font followed with a dot.

Model

- "MODELO" over "62" is marked is marked in front of the trigger guard.
- "62" is a revolver having single action features with a modern grip style.
- features include: front blade and grooved top rear sight; round barrel; right side ejection rod; right side loading gate; silver finish on trigger and hammer; blue finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crosman 22 Revolver

Crosman 62

Modelo 62

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42184
Make: Crosman
Model: 622 Pell-Clip

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	622 Pell-Clip
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42184 - 1	22 PELLET	6	584	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a Co2-powered pump-action air rifle.
- manufactured from 1971 to 1978.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (CO2 cartridges loaded into a port in the front of the forearm); open adjustable sights and receiver grooved for mounting a scope.

Action

- CO2-powered semi-automatic air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- Pellets are loaded into a rotary disk contained in a box, that box then locks into a slot on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

622

622 Pell Clip

622 Pell-Clip Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42175
Make: Crosman
Model: 6300

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	6300
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42175 - 1	177 PELLET	1	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with hardwood stock, adjustable rear and globe front sights, and a grooved receiver for mounting a scope; this rifle was made by Anschutz, and is a copy of an existing Anschutz design.

Manufacturer

- Anschutz manufactured these air rifles for Crosman.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42178
Make: Crosman
Model: 6500

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	6500
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42178 - 1	177 PELLET	1	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1988.
- features include: standard-pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle with hardwood stock with checkered pistol-grip; rubber butt pad with white line spacer; adjustable rear and globe front sights; safety locking latch at the hinge that must be depressed to break the action and a grooved receiver/frame for mounting a scope.
- this rifle was made by Anschutz and is sold by Anschutz as the Model 335.

Manufacturer

- Anschutz manufactured these air rifles for Crosman.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33156	Anschutz	335	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118615	Anschutz	335 Magnum	Anschutz	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41792
Make: Crosman
Model: 66 Powermaster

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	66 Powermaster
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41792 - 1	177 PELLET	1	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41792 - 3	177 PELLET	1	521	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41792 - 5	177 PELLET	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41792 - 6	177 PELLET	5	521	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41792 - 2	BB	18	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41792 - 4	BB	18	521	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN CORP." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "66" and "POWERMASTER" are stamped or molded into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1983.
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, with a cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- available in several variations, including wood-grained black or brown plastic; camouflaged plastic with or without silver or gold accents or silver plating and with white line spacers at the pistol-grip and butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- multi-pump pneumatic. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- stamped or molded into the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is stamped or molded into the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the 177 PELLET must be single-loaded, but BBs will feed from an internal reservoir and are picked up by a magnetic bolt head. - originally offered as a single shot in 177 PELLET calibre but available in 2004 with a "Firepow'r" kit that includes four 5-shot pellet clips.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123330	Crosman	66-AB Powermaster Gold Medalist	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

66 4GT

66 4SB

66 4X

66 BX

66 C

66 Powermaster Silver Series

66 RT Camo

66 RT Powermaster

664 GTW

664GT

664GTW

664SB

664X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

66BX

66C

66RT

66SB

7066SB

Model 66 C

Powermaster

Powermaster 66

Powermaster 66 Kit

Powermaster 66 Silver Series

SB66

SB7066

Silver Series 66 Powermaster

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110115
Make: Crosman
Model: 66 Powermaster Gold Medalist

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	66 Powermaster Gold Medalist
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110115 - 2	177 PELLET	1	535	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110115 - 3	177 PELLET	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110115 - 1	BB	18	535	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110115 - 4	BB	18	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOLD MEDALIST", "- 66 -" and "- Powermaster -" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, with a cocking handle on the right side of the receiver.
- features include: cross bolt safety, Monte Carlo plastic stock with checkered pistol grip and checkered forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number series have consisted of a single letter prefix followed by eight numbers.
Shots	- 177 PELLET must be single-loaded, but BBs will feed from an internal reservoir and are picked up by a magnetic bolt head.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123330	Crosman	66-AB Powermaster Gold Medalist	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

66A

Gold Medalist

Gold Medalist 66 Powermaster

Gold Medalist Powermaster

Model 66A

Powermaster

Powermaster 66

Powermaster 66 Gold Medalist

Powermaster Gold Medalist

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123330
Make: Crosman
Model: 66-AB Powermaster Gold Medalist

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	66-AB Powermaster Gold Medalist
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123330 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123330 - 2	BB	18	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN AIR GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GOLD MEDALIST" and "MODEL 66-AB" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GOLD MEDALIST" and "66 POWERMASTER" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: brown plastic stock furniture; alloy receiver/frame painted matte black; blued steel barrel with adjustable rear leaf sight and fixed front post sight; cross bolt safety in the front bow of the trigger guard; right side mounted cocking/loading handle; cocking mechanism incorporated into the forend assembly. - in this model, a "velocity regulator" prevents damage from over-pumping the mechanism by bleeding off excess air.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN AIR GUNS" and "A COLEMAN COMPANY / FAIRPORT, N.Y. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- multi-pump pneumatic. - does not discharge a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4mps and /or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number series have consisted of a single letter prefix followed by eight numbers.
Calibre	- ".177 CALIBER PELLET BB REPEATER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- an internal magazine for BB's is part of the receiver/frame design and has a capacity of 18, with a further storage area for up to 200 additional BB's in a separate compartment (not associated with the loading mechanism) of the receiver/frame being part of the design.
- pellets may only be loaded singly.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4mps and /or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41792	Crosman	66 Powermaster	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110115	Crosman	66 Powermaster Gold Medalist	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

66-AB Power Master Gold Medalist

CSSA Gold Medalist

Gold Medalist

Powermaster 66 Gold Medalist

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42113
Make: Crosman
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42113 - 1	177 PELLET	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a CO2-powered air rifle made to resemble a Winchester Model 70 bolt-action rifle; polished hardwood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock and forearm; open adjustable sights and receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope.

Action

- CO2-powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 CO2

Model 70 CO2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120467
Make: Crosman
Model: 700 Pellmaster

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	700 Pellmaster
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120467 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the air gun.
Model	- model designation is marked on the air gun. - model was introduced in 1967. - features include: rifled steel round barrel; one stroke cocking action and safety knob; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; Monte Carlo stock. - overall length of 934 mm (36 3/4").
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the air gun.
Action	- powered by a CO2 gas cylinder. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Pell Master

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CO2 Pellgun

Pell Master

Pell Master 700

Pellmaster

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120468
Make: Crosman
Model: 707 Pellmaster

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	707 Pellmaster
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120468 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the air gun.
Model	- model designation is marked on the air gun. - model was introduced in 1967. - features include: rifled steel round barrel; one stroke cocking action and safety knob; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; Monte Carlo stock. - overall length of 934 mm (36 3/4").
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the air gun.
Action	- powered by a CO2 gas cylinder. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

707

707 Pell Master

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pell Master

Pell Master 707

Pellmaster

Pellmaster 707

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42046
Make: Crosman
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42046 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42046 - 1	BB	16	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked "73" over a Crosman banner on the left side of the receiver/frame and "MODEL 73 CROSMAN ARMS DIV. OF THE COLEMAN CO. 177 CAL. PELLET & BB REPEATER" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a CO2 powered air rifle styled after a lever action rifle.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1983.
- features include: brown plastic stock and forearm with smooth-bore steel barrel; adjustable open sights and lever safety on the right side.
- a magnetic bolt head retains BBs from an internal magazine when the rifle is cocked and pellets can be single loaded through a sliding gate at the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the action lever.

Shots

- BBs are fed from a reservoir inside the air rifle and are loaded one at a time by a magnetic bolt-head; pellets are loaded and fired singly by way of a sliding "shutter" or loading gate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73 Saddle Pal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72071
Make: Crosman
Model: 760 Powermaster

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	760 Powermaster
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72071 - 6	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 4	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 5	177 PELLET	1	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 7	BB	18	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 8	BB	18	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 9	BB	18	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 10	BB	18	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72071 - 11	BB	18	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- moulded onto the left side of the receiver/frame: Crosman
Model	- "Powermaster 760" or "PowerMaster 760" is marked on the firearm. - this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle first produced by Crosman in 1966, that has been produced in at least 12 different variations; this has been Crosman's most popular model since its introduction, and millions of these rifles have been produced. - all of these variations are known and marked as either 760 Powermasters or Powermaster 760s, but all share the same basic design; however, do not confuse these rifles with the 760 Pumpmaster series, a very similar appearing air rifle. - depending on the exact version, these rifles can be seen with "lift and pull"-style bolts or straight-pull bolts, and with either plastic/ABS or wooden stocks and forearms. - variants of this rifle have been made in both plastic- and metal-receiver versions, and in several different colour schemes, including 20th and 25th anniversary commemoratives. - this air rifle functions as a single-shot pellet rifle, or as a 18 shot BB repeater fed from an integral magazine, which can be refilled from the internal 180/200 BB capacity reservoir. - this rifle is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, with the pump-handle located below the barrel forming the forearm; the straight-pull pellet loading and cocking/arming handle is located on the right side of the receiver; and a pivoting tear-drop-shaped cover for the BB reservoir (approximately) on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- moulded onto the left side of the receiver/frame: Crosman
Action	- multi-pump pneumatic air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered, depending on country sold in and date of manufacture.
Calibre	- moulded onto the left side of the plastic receiver/frame: .177 CALIBER PELLET / BB REPEATER
Shots	- 177 PELLET = single manual load. - BB = 180 shot gravity-fed reservoir magazine with a 18 shot visual magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68544	Crosman	761XL	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2576

760

760 20th Anniversary Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

760 25th Anniversary Commemorative

760-A

760/20

7604 SB

760A

760AB

7620-999

Powermaster

Powermaster 760

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Coleman Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41799
Make: Crosman
Model: 760 Pumpmaster

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	760 Pumpmaster
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41799 - 3	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41799 - 6	177 PELLET	1	432	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41799 - 8	177 PELLET	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41799 - 9	177 PELLET	5	432	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41799 - 4	BB	18	423	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41799 - 7	BB	18	423	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is moulded on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1966 with a die-cast metal receiver/frame and wood buttstock and forend. It was not marked "Pumpmaster".
- offered in 1984 with a moulded plastic receiver/frame, marked on the right side "760 PUMPMASTER".
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, with a cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; available in several variations, including wood-grained black, brown or pink plastic stock, with or without silver or gold accents and with white line spacers at the pistol-grip and butt-plate.
- also known as "760 Silver Series Pumpmaster".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Crosman" is moulded on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame (early models may not be marked with a serial number).
Calibre	- moulded onto the right side of the receiver/frame: .177 CALIBER PELLET / BB REPEATER
Shots	- originally offered as a single shot in 177 PELLET calibre but available in 2004 with a "Firepow'r" kit that includes four 5-shot pellet clips.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197602	Crosman	760 Pumpmaster Classic	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

760

760 B

760 C

760 D

760 P

760 Pink Pumpmaster

760 Pumpmaster Silver Series

760 Silver Series Pumpmaster

760 XLS

760-B

760-C

760-D

760-P

760-XLS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

760B

760BKT

760BRD

760D

760P

760PX

760SB

760X

760XLS

764SB

7760

7760 Pumpmaster

Crosman Pumpmaster 760

Model 7-760P

Model 760B

Model 760P

Model 760PSK

Model 760SK

Model 760XLS

Model 764B

Model 7760

Pink 760

PumpMaster 760

Pumpmaster

Pumpmaster 760 Starter Kit

Pumpmaster 764SB

Pumpmaster 7760

Pumpmaster Pink 760

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197602
Make: Crosman
Model: 760 Pumpmaster Classic

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	760 Pumpmaster Classic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197602 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197602 - 2	177 PELLET	1	426	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197602 - 3	BB	18	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197602 - 4	BB	18	426	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN CORP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "760 PUMPMASTER CLASSIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted dovetail accessory rail on the receiver/frame; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety located on the trigger guard; may come equipped with a scope; synthetic stock and forend may come in a pink or teal finish.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN CORP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Multi-pump pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 213 mps or 700 fps with a 177 alloy pellet . - Velocity is reported 187 mps or 615 fps with a 177 lead pellet . - Velocity is reported 196 mps or 645 fps with a steel BB . - Velocity is reported 150 mps or 495 fps with a 177 pellet . - Velocity is reported 150 mps or 495 fps with a steel BB .
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Is a single shot when firing .177 pellets. - Has a internal, integral 18 shot magazine for BB's which is fed from an internal BB reservoir. The internal BB reservoir is filled via a port under the grip cap of the semi-pistol grip stock.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41799	Crosman	760 Pumpmaster	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

028478776012

112085

760 Pumpmaster

760B

760X

7760

CR-7760

Pumpmaster

Pumpmaster Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126730
Make: Crosman
Model: 760XLS

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	760XLS
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126730 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126730 - 2	BB	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is moulded on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "760XLS PUMPMASTER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a multi-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- features include: smooth bore, blued steel, barrel; adjustable rear sight optic front sight; synthetic receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; cross bolt safety; hardwood stock and forend.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had nine numbers.

Shots

- BBs are fed from a reservoir inside the air-rifle or a 18 round magazine while pellets are loaded into a 5-shot "clip" that must be manually advanced across the front of the "bolt" for each shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

760-XLS

760XLS Pumpmaster

Model 760-XLS

Model 760XLS

Model 760XLS Pumpmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68544
Make: Crosman
Model: 761XL

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	761XL
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68544 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68544 - 2	BB	18	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68544 - 3	BB	18	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a deluxe version of the 760 Powermaster, with a gold-coloured receiver/frame, trigger and bolt handle.
- "761XL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1981.
- hand pumped.
- stock is plastic wood grained imitation, monte carlo.
- hooded front sight, step adjustable rear sight.
- grooved for scope mounting.
- cross bolt safety.
- will fire single pellets (loaded through the top), or BBs (loaded through "push-in" gate on the left side).

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- multiple shot BB repeater, or single shot 177 cal pellet.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72071	Crosman	760 Powermaster	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

761 Powermaster XL

761 XL

761-XL

Mod 761XL

Model 761XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110135
Make: Crosman
Model: 766

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	766
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110135 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110135 - 2	BB	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make can be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1975.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

766 American Classic

American Classic

American Classic 766

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42028
Make: Crosman
Model: 781 Single Pump

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	781 Single Pump
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42028 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42028 - 1	177 PELLET	5	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42028 - 2	BB	21	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 781" is marked or moulded on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- is a single-stroke pneumatic air rifle that can fire BBs or pellets
- a magnetic bolt-head retains BBs from an internal magazine, while a manually-advanced "clip" can be loaded with pellets.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1995.
- features include: black or brown plastic stock and forearm; smooth-bore steel barrel; adjustable sights; cross-bolt safety; 21-shot magazine for BBs.
- overall length with a 424mm (16.69") barrel is 889mm (35"), average weight is 1.31kgs (2.88lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- will fire pellets or BBs.
Shots	- BBs are fed from a reservoir inside the air-rifle, while pellets are loaded into a 5-shot "clip" that must be manually advanced across the front of the "bolt" for each shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7781

781

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41807
Make: Crosman
Model: 782 Black Diamond

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	782 Black Diamond
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41807 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41807 - 2	BB	21	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" over "Air Guns" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1990 and discontinued in 2001.
- "black" over "diamond" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
model name is marked on the firearm.
- "782 Black Diamond" is a CO2 powered air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided receiver/frame with a cocking handle on the right side and BB loading port on the left side; manual safety lever is mounted on the right front side of the trigger guard; checkered black plastic furniture with white diamonds inset into the forearm and pistol-grip.
- "782 Black Diamond" is pressurized with CO2 by unscrewing a cap below the barrel at the front of the forearm, inserting a CO2 cartridge into the rifle, then screwing the cap back on to puncture the cartridge.
- "782 Black Diamond" fires single-loaded pellets or BBs from a twenty-one (21) shot reservoir.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" over "Air Guns" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- feeds pellets from a five round manually-advanced clip.
- feeds BBs from an internal twenty-one (21) round reservoir.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

782

Black Diamond

Black Diamond 782

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42111
Make: Crosman
Model: 790 Outbacker

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	790 Outbacker
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42111 - 1	177 PELLET	5	411	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42111 - 2	BB	21	411	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSSMAN AIR GUNS" was marked on both sides of the receiver/frame with the crosman logo of a target with cross hairs.
-"EAST BLOOMFIELD, NY USA" was marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 790" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Outbacker" may be marked on the right side of the stock.
- manufactured circa 1990-1991.
- this is a single-stroke pneumatic air rifle that can fire BBs or pellets; a magnetic bolt-head retains BBs from an internal magazine, while a manually-advanced "clip" can be loaded with pellets;
- features include: smooth-bore steel barrel; scope grooves on top of the receiver/frame for "pinpoint" adjustable sight tube; 195-shot reservoir for BBs; cross-bolt safety; compass in pistol-grip; alligator-skin-textured plastic stock and forearm with handle; canteen in buttstock; black and tan finish.
- weight is 2.8 lbs (1.3 kg).

Manufacturer

- "CROSSMAN AIR GUNS" was marked on both sides of the receiver/frame with the crosman logo of a target with cross hairs.
-"EAST BLOOMFIELD, NY USA" was marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a single letter prefix "N" followed by eight digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	Will fire pellets or BBs.
Shots	- BBs are fed from a reservoir inside the air-rifle, while pellets are loaded into a 5-shot "clip" that must be manually advanced across the front of the "bolt" for each shot.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

790

Crosman Outbacker

Model 790

Outbacker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38579
Make: Crosman
Model: 795 Springmaster

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	795 Springmaster
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38579 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38579 - 2	177 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on right side of barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - model is marked on right side of barrel. - a standard-pattern break-barrel air rifle, with black synthetic stock and adjustable sights.
Action	- spring-powered air-rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Barrel	- steel barrel is encased in a plastic cover. A measurement of this plastic exterior, results in a barrel length of 410mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70795

70795 Springmaster

795

Spring Master

Springmaster 70795

Springmaster 795

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42096
Make: Crosman
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42096 - 1	177 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a match-grade CO2-powered air rifle that uses refillable CO2 tanks; vertical pistol-grip stock with stippled gripping areas, micrometer adjustable sights, adjustable comb and butt-plate, and an LCD display on the right side showing the remaining pressure left in the CO2 tank.

Action

- CO2-powered air-rifle, with shooter-adjustable velocity.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84 CO2

84 CO2 Match

84 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25449
Make: Crosman
Model: 88 Skanaker

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	88 Skanaker
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25449 - 1	177 PELLET	1	252	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman/Skanaker" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Crosman/Skanaker" and "Model 88" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1987-1991 - this is an Olympic match pistol designed by Ragnar Skanaker in conjunction with Crosman Airguns. - features include: matte black magnesium alloy receiver/frame; tip up Anschutz match barrel; wooden fully adjustable ergonomic grip assembly; adjustable trigger; CO2 cylinder located underneath barrel; fully adjustable rear sight; and three sided rotating adjustable front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman Airguns" above "E. Bloomfield N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single shot, break action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as ".177CAL. (4.5mm) PELLET"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

88

Crosman/Skanaker Model 88

Model 88

Shanaker Model 88

Skanaker

Skanaker Model 88

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114115
Make: Crosman
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114115 - 1	22 PELLET	10	490	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114115 - 2	22 PELLET	14	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- observed sample marked on the left side of the barrel:
"CROSMAN ARMS (CANADA) LTD. / DUNNVILLE, ONTARIO"

Model

- this is an adult scaled CO2 powered lever action repeating air rifle, built by Crosman from 1965 to 1970.
- features include:
- black painted metal finish, walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm, open adjustable sights with optional factory scope and mount, in-line tubular tray magazine on the left side of the receiver/frame and dual power settings, so the user can choose between "high" power and "medium" power.
- this rifle resembles a cross between a Marlin 336 and a Savage 99, with a curved lever.

Action

- CO2 powered lever action repeater.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- internal tubular tray magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42066
Make: Crosman
Model: AIR 17

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	AIR 17
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42066 - 1	177 PELLET	4	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42066 - 2	BB	21	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1985 to 1990. - model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "A*I*R* 17" and on the left side of the receiver as "Model 17" - this is a single-stroke pneumatic air rifle that can fire BBs or pellets; a magnetic bolt-head retains BBs from an internal magazine, while a manually-advanced "clip" can be loaded with pellets; this air rifle is styled after an AR-15/M-16-style firearm, with a black plastic pistol-grip stock and forearm, "carrying handle", raised front sight, detachable "magazine" for carrying extra pellets or BBs, smooth-bore steel barrel, adjustable sights, cross-bolt safety, and a 21-shot magazine for BBs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- these rifles have serial numbers hot-impressed into the right side of the plastic "magazine well" bolted to the receiver; the first two digits indicate the year of manufacture. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
Calibre	- capable of firing pellets or BBs. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - BBs are fed from a reservoir inside the air-rifle, while pellets are loaded into a 4-shot "clip" that must be manually advanced across the front of the "bolt" for each shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17

A*I*R* 17

A*I*R*17

AIR*17

AIR-17

AIR17

AIR17 Model 17

Model 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196980
Make: Crosman
Model: AK1

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	AK1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196980 - 1	BB	28	355	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CROSMAN" logo is a letter "C" within a circle and crosshair.
Model	- "AK1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL CAK1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FULL AUTO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AK1" has the general profile of a tactical AK-47 rifle. - "AK1" is a Co2 powered rifle with accessories railed forehand, top cover optic rail and collapsible, side folding stock.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C AK 1

C AK1

CAK 1

CAK1

Crosman AK

Crosman Kalashnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126996
Make: Crosman
Model: Auto Air 2

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Auto Air 2
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126996 - 1	177 PELLET	1	172	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126996 - 2	BB	17	172	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "CROSMAN" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "AUTO AIR II" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "AAII" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1991 to 2005.
- features include: a barrel that can be tilted up to load .177 pellets or darts for single shots; grey plastic with smooth-bore steel barrel, adjustable sights, cross-bolt safety, and 17-shot spring-loaded magazine for BBs.
- air cartridge is located in the grip.
- overall length for a 172mm (6.75") barrel is 273mm (10.75"), average weight is 370g (13oz).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "CROSMAN AIR GUNS" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered by one Powerlet cartridge.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the firearm above the safety.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41714	Copperhead	Auto Air 2	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AA II

AA2

AAII

AAII B

AAII BRD

AAIIB

AAIIBRD

Auto Air II

Auto Air II B

Auto Air II BRD

Auto Air Two

Autoair II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170602
Make: Crosman
Model: Blaze NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Blaze NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170602 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" and "NITRO VENOM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Crosman" and "BLAZE NP" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame/compression tube with a grooved accessory rail; manual safety lever is located inside the trigger guard; black synthetic or hardwood pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; blued finish. - overall length is 1137 mm (44.75"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.4 lbs)
Action	- hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136110	Crosman	Nitro Venom Dusk	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Blaze

Blaze Nitro Piston

CBNP17WX

NP

Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197608
Make: Crosman
Model: Blaze XT

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Blaze XT
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197608 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197608 - 2	177 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BLAZE XT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model: CBVT7NP1-SX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" stands for "Nitro Piston".
- "NITRO PISTON" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: break barrel receiver/frame; one-piece thumbhole synthetic stock with raised cheekpiece and angled forend; mounted scope option.
- Overall length with a 381 mm (15 inches) barrel is 1105 mm (43.5 inches), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Compressed air piston.
- Velocity is reported 366 mps or 1200 fps.
- Energy is reported at 24.4 J (joules) or 18 FPE (foot/lbs of energy).

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of the following configuration: three (3) numbers, followed by one (1) letter finally followed by five (5) numbers, (example: 123A12345).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blaze

Blaze Nitro Piston

CBXT7NP1

CBXT7NP1-SX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126141
Make: Crosman
Model: C11

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	C11
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126141 - 2	BB	18	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126141 - 1	BB	18	105	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman Corp" and "Made in Taiwan" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "C11" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round metal smoothbore barrel; synthetic receiver/frame with an integral Weaver accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; grips slide back for easy replacement of CO2 powerlets; removable magazine with release button located on the grip.
- overall length is 172 mm (6.75"), and average weight is 0.5 kgs (1.1 lbs).

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".177 cal (4.5mm) BB" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129173	Crosman	C11 Tactical		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
137677	Crosman	P10 Phantom		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 11

C-11

Crosman Model C11

SAM C11

SAMC11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129173
Make: Crosman
Model: C11 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	C11 Tactical
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129173 - 1	BB	18	176	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129173 - 2	BB	18	176	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman Corp" and "Made in Taiwan" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "C11 Tactical" is not marked on the firearm.
- "C11" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol.
- "C11 Tactical" is a Crosman model C11 with a longer barrel, removable muzzle compensator/shroud, and a removable quad equipment rail assembly.
- features include: fixed sights; round metal smoothbore barrel with screw on muzzle compensator; synthetic receiver/frame with an integral Weaver accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; grips slide back for easy replacement of CO2 powerlets; removable magazine with release button located on the grip; removable accessory equipment rail (four rails) assembly.
- sold with a laser sight.
- overall length is 219 mm (8 5/8"), and average weight is 0.8 kg (1.75 lbs).

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
- Variant # 1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant # 2: does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame with nine numbers observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of the barrel and compensator assembly is 216 mm.
Calibre	- ".177 cal (4.5mm) BB" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126141	Crosman	C11		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 11 Tactical

C-11 Tactical

MODTACC11

TACC11

Tactical C 11

Tactical C-11

Tactical C11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197721
Make: Crosman
Model: C2023

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	C2023
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197721 - 1	22 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSMAN" logo, a letter "C" within a circle and crosshair is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "MODEL C2023" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C2023" is a Crosman model 362, 100 year edition rifle.
- "C2023" is a limited run of 2,023 rifle and each rifle is inscribed with the number "of 2,023" of the production series on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C2023" main features are: walnut stock with a right side medallion for the 100 years of Crosman on the buttstock, golden colour bolt handle/trigger and cross bolt safety button.

Action

- Multi-pump pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, two letter and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196736	Crosman	362		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

362 100 Year Edition

C2023 1 of 2,023

C2023 Special Edition

C362 Special Edition

C362-100YR

Crosman 362

Crosman C 2023

Crosman C2023

Crosman Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129174
Make: Crosman
Model: C21

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	C21
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129174 - 1	BB	18	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is usually marked on the firearm. The Crosman log is molded into the grip panels.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol. - "C21" is marked on the side of the firearm. - features include: rifled metal barrel; accessory rail molded in front of the trigger guard; muzzle weight extension; adjustable fibre-optic sights; grips slide back for easy replacement of CO2 powerlets; removable magazine with release button located on the grip. - overall length with a 170mm (6.7") barrel is 229mm (9") average weight is 0.79kgs (1.75lbs).
Action	- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 21

C-21

Model C 21

Model C-21

Model C21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129116
Make: Crosman
Model: C31

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	C31
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129116 - 1	BB	18	133	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- C31 marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: rifled metal barrel; accessory rail molded in front of the trigger guard; fibre-optic sights; grips slide back for easy replacement of CO2 powerlets; removable magazine with release button located on the grip.
- overall length with a 133mm (5.25") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 0.68kgs (1.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46785
Make: Crosman
Model: C40

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	C40
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46785 - 1	177 PELLET	8	107	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a version of the 1008 Repeatair that is made with a zinc alloy receiver/frame and nickel finish, rather than a plastic receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable open sights; interchangeable, rotating eight shot magazines; thumb operated safety. - also available in a black finish, as the model "CB40". - marked on the left side.
Action	- a CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization includes a date code showing the date of manufacture. - marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side top left coner.
Shots	- feeds pellets from an 8 shot rotary disk.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72130	Crosman	CB40	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 40

C-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129175
Make: Crosman
Model: C41

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	C41
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129175 - 1	BB	18	144	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is usually marked on the firearm. The Crosman log is molded into the grip panels.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol resembling a Walther P-38. - "C41" may be marked on the side of the firearm. - features include: alloy construction; rifled metal barrel; brown grip panels slide back for easy replacement of CO2 powerlets; removable magazine with release button located on the grip; fixed blade front and notch rear sights.
Action	- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C 41

C-41

Model C 41

Model C-41

Model C41

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72130
Make: Crosman
Model: CB40

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	CB40
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72130 - 1	177 PELLET	8	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a version of the 1008 Repeatair that is made with a zinc alloy receiver/frame and black finish, rather than a plastic receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable open sights; interchangeable, rotating eight shot magazines; thumb operated safety. - also available in a nickel finish, as the model "C40".
Action	- a Co2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization includes a date code showing the date of manufacture. - marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- feeds pellets from an 8 shot rotary disk.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46785	Crosman	C40	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CB 40

CB-40

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198053
Make: Crosman
Model: CFAA4P

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	CFAA4P
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198053 - 1	BB	25	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" in logo form is marked on right side of the receiver/frame - "Crosman" logo, a letter "C" within a circle and crosshair and the letter "rosman".
Model	- "MODEL CFAA4P" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - "CFAA4P" is a CO2 powered pistol, shooting BB's in a semi-automatic or full automatic function having the outline of an AR15 type pistol. - Features include: free floating handguard with accessory rails; upper assembly with top accessory rail; upper assembly with ejection port cover, shell deflector and forward assist; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain tube, top covered panels buffer tube.
Action	- CO2 powered. - 2 x CO2 cartridges stored in the detachable magazine. - Velocity is reported 122 mps or 400 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, one letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A4-P

A4P

CFAA4PX

CR-CFAA4PX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198681
Make: Crosman
Model: CFAR1

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	CFAR1
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198681 - 1	BB	25	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FULL AUTO R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: polymer quad railed fore end; aluminum upper receiver; polymer lower receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the right side of the lower receiver/frame, above and ahead of the trigger; safety selector switch located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, above the pistol grip;
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits, followed by a letter, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- German "F" in a pentagon (Freimark) is marked on the dustcover, ahead of the trigger guard, indicating a muzzle energy lower than 7.5 joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

169020099

CFAR1B

CFAR1X

Full Auto R1

R1

R1 Full Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72353
Make: Crosman
Model: Challenger 2000

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Challenger 2000
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72353 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked under the model designation on the right hand side on the forend before the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "Challenger 2000" is marked on the right side of the forend.
- is a CO2-powered match-grade air rifle with plastic stock, peep sights, straight-pull bolt mechanism, adjustable trigger, and accessory rail on the forearm to mount hand-stops, palm-rests, etc.
- this rifle has adjustable pads on the butt and cheek to allow the shooter to fit the rifle.

Action

- CO2-powered air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Challenger

CH2000

Challenger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198120
Make: Crosman
Model: Challenger CH2021

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Challenger CH2021
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198120 - 1	177 PELLET	1	589	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSMAN" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "CROSMAN" logo, a letter "C" within a circle and crosshair is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CHALLENGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: CH2021" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"CHALLENGER CH2021" is a single shot competition rifle with an ambidextrous, fully adjustable stock having a reversible sidelever action.
- Features include: long, synthetic front sight base; may come with a fully adjustable peep rear sight and hooded front sight; free floating barrel; tubular air reservoir under the barrel; rectangular receiver/frame; "T" shaped side cocking lever handle; right side air pressure gauge; accessory rail at the bottom of the forend; safety lever inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger; not completely closed trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSMAN" is marked on both side of the stock.
- "CROSMAN" logo, a letter "C" within a circle and crosshair is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129169	Crosman	Challenger PCP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

028478154278

233290

CH 2021

CH2021

CH2021 S

CH2021S

Challenger PCP

Crosman Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129169
Make: Crosman
Model: Challenger PCP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Challenger PCP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129169 - 1	177 PELLET	1	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - "CHALLENGER PCP" may be marked on the side of the firearm. - dual fuel rifle using a precharged pneumatic system with an external hand pump or a CO2 cylinder. - features include: blued round barrel; fully adjustable peep rear sight and hooded front sight; ambidextrous bolt operation; built in air pressure gauge; fully adjustable synthetic stock; adjustable velocity settings. - overall length with a 549mm (21.5") barrel is 1061mm (41.75") average weight is 3.31kgs (7.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- dual fuel rifle using a pre-charged pneumatic system with an external hand pump or a CO2 cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198120	Crosman	Challenger CH2021	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CH 2009

CH-2009

CH2009

CH2009S

Challenger

Model CH 2009

Model CH-2009

Model CH2009

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72355
Make: Crosman
Model: CK92

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	CK92
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72355 - 1	177 PELLET	8	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right hand side on the upper grip panel.
Model	- "CK92" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2000. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol made to resemble a Beretta 92 semi-automatic pistol. - features include: fixed blade front sight, fully adjustable rear sight; extrnal hammer; alloy receiver/frameframe; available in black or silver finish; checkered plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" is marked on the top of the right grip panel.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower grip frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL(4.5mm)" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- feeds pellets from an eight-round rotary disk.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11914

CAT 11914

CK92 S

CK92S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196963
Make: Crosman
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196963 - 1	BB	17	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "Classic" is a copy of a Colt 1911A1 pistol with a accessory rail on the dust cover. - Features include: a two tone finish, tan receiver/frame and black slide; commander style, ring hammer; skeletonized trigger; golf dimples textured grip.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" logo is marked on the right side of the slide. - "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- Spring-powered air pistol.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter (C) and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman BB 1911

Crosman Classic

Crosman Classic 1911

S1911

S1911KT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149371
Make: Crosman
Model: Comrade AK

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Comrade AK
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149371 - 1	BB	22	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSMAN" logo, a letter "C" within a circle and crosshair is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Comrade AK" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Comrade AK" looks like an "AKSU" or "Krinkov" pattern, compact AK74 rifle.
- features include: short cone-shaped flash-hider and muzzle expansion-chamber look alike; smooth bore barrel; front post sight bracket with protective ears and body cover mounted, notched plate rear sight between protective ears that also house the loading gate for the BB's; synthetic forearm and top handguard with optic rail; removable, synthetic, triangular shaped, skeletonise buttstock; safety selector on the right side, above the trigger; synthetic pistol grip housing the CO2 propellant cartridge; false magazine used as a 150 BB reservoir with its release ahead of the trigger guard; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 230mm (9") barrel is 724mm (28.5"), average weight is 1.81kg (4 lbs).

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, one letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the of the top of the receiver/frame on the loading gate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal magazine.
- loading gate on the of the top of the receiver/frame in the rear sigth bracket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK BB Gun

CR-CCA4B1

Crosman AK

Crosman Comrade

PY-3450-6648

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Stormbringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175145
Make: Crosman
Model: Crusher NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Crusher NP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175145 - 1	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" and the Crosman logo are marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "CRUSHER" is marked on the left side of the compression chamber. - this is a break-barrel gas-piston air rifle made as part of Crosman's "Nitro Pston" line, with a matte blackl metal finish in a black synthetic pistol-grip stock. - features include: matte black metal finish; heavy-diameter barrel (may be internally suppressed); a synthetic pistol-grip stock with high cheekpiece; trigger-block safety inside the trigger-guard; and grooved compression chamber tube for mounting optics.
Action	- break-barrel gas-piston air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel-block.
Canadian Law Comments	- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196836
Make: Crosman
Model: F11

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	F11
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196836 - 1	22 PELLET	1	720	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "7-CF11NP-SX" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "F11" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Velocity is reported 151 mps or 495 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers with a letter (X) and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

028478152571

190981

7-CF11NP-SX

F 11

F11 NP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171422
Make: Crosman
Model: F4

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	F4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171422 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "F4" is marked on the firearm. - "MODEL CF4NP17S" and "NITRO PISTON" within an oval is marked on the barrel block. - features include: no sights; muzzle mounted cocking assist; trigger safety; scope; black synthetic, thumbhole stock with stippled pistol grip and vented forearm; rubber buttpad; black finish.
Action	- spring piston, break barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on either side of the breech. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, a letter (X) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CF4NP17S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crosman F4

F4 NP

Model CF4NP17S

Nitro Piston

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177483
Make: Crosman
Model: Fire NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Fire NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177483 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177483 - 4	177 PELLET	1	473	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177483 - 3	177 PELLET	1	525	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177483 - 2	177 PELLET	1	720	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FIRE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" stands for "nitro piston".
- features include: round rifled steel barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous safety located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; black finish.
- overall length is 1117 mm (44"), and average weight is 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).

- There are two version of this rifle. One with velocities reported as 304 mps/1000 fps and another with velocities reported as 150 mps/495 fps.

Action

- gas piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Velocities have been reported as 304 mps/1000 fps and 150 mps/495 fps.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- At least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7 CFRNP17

7-CF7SXS

7-CFRNP17

CFRNP17SX

Crosman Fire NP

Crosman Fire Nitro Piston

Fire

Fire Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140729
Make: Crosman
Model: Fury

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Fury
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140729 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "Fury" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber buttplate; black finish. - overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177522	Crosman	Fury NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CF1K77NP

CF1K77X

CF1K77XNP

Fury NP

NP Fury

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147800
Make: Crosman
Model: Fury 2 Blackout

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Fury 2 Blackout
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147800 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman FURY II BLACKOUT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Crosman FURY II BLACKOUT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: 30150" or "MODEL: 30152" and "Made in China" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with large muzzle grip; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual ambidextrous safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; adjustable two stage trigger; one piece synthetic ergonomic stock with a ribbed forend, vertical pistol grip, skeletonized buttstock, and a rubber butt pad; black finish.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43"); and the average weight is 2.77 kgs (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman FURY II BLACKOUT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in China" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- serial numbers observed consisted of the number "613", a letter "X", and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".177 CAL. (4.5mm)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177522	Crosman	Fury NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30150

30152

Crosman Fury II Blackout Model 30150

Crosman Fury II Blackout Model 30152

Fury 2 Blackout Model 30150

Fury 2 Blackout Model 30152

Fury II Blackout

Fury II Blackout Model 30150

Fury II Blackout Model 30152

Model 30150

Model 30152

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177522
Make: Crosman
Model: Fury NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Fury NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177522 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177522 - 2	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN FURY NP" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Fury NP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL CF1K77NP" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- "NP" stands for "nitro piston".
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with integral muzzle break; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber buttplate; black finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Action

- gas piston air rifle, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140729	Crosman	Fury	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147800	Crosman	Fury 2 Blackout	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30051

CF1K77NP

CR-30051

Crosman Fury

Crosman Fury NP

Fury

Fury Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126808
Make: Crosman
Model: G1 Extreme

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	G1 Extreme
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126808 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "G1 EXTREME" is marked on the firearm. - "MODEL: CS1K77XG1" may also be marked on the barrel. - features include: spring operated; barrel compensator; scope; and synthetic stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm. - overall length is 1130mm (44 ½"). - weight is 6.02 lbs.
Action	- spring piston, break barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on either side of the breech. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, a letter (X) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CS1K77KTBX

Crosman G1

G1 Xtreme

Model CS1K77XG1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172902
Make: Crosman
Model: GI Model 1911BBb

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	GI Model 1911BBb
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172902 - 1	BB	18	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" and the Crosman logo of a "C" forming the inner ring of a bullseye is moulded into the air pistol.
Model	- "GI MODEL 1911BBb" is moulded into the right side of the slide. - this is a CO2-powered BB-firing air pistol made to resemble a Colt 1911-style handgun, with the flat mainspring housing of an original 1911 pistol, but the finger-relief half-moon cuts behind the trigger guard of the 1911A1. - features include: matte black synthetic and metal finish and construction; fixed open sights; push-in sliding safety above the trigger-guard; matte brown or black synthetic checkered grips; CO2 reservoir in the grip; a BB magazine at the front of the grip; and a lanyard loop at the butt.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the slide, above the dust-cover
Shots	- detachable BB magazine in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911BBb

40021

GI MODEL 1911BB

GI1911BBb

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161686
Make: Crosman
Model: Iceman

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Iceman
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161686 - 1	177 PELLET	8	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ICEMAN" and the Crosman logo, within a rectangle, is marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: CO2 operated; V-notch rear sight; external hammer; cross-bolt safety; under barrel rail system; polymer receiver/frame; blued/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" is marked on the side of the upper assembly.
Action	- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the grip under the grip panel. - serial number of a reference example consisted of nine numbers without a suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CCICE7B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197136
Make: Crosman
Model: Icon

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Icon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197136 - 1	177 PELLET	12	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197136 - 2	22 PELLET	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2022. - "icon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Model CPI77S" or "Model CPI22S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and free floating from the air reservoir; air reservoir pressure gauge located at the bottom of the pistol grip; rectangular receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; manual safety lever located in the trigger guard; one piece synthetic stock with pistol grip, integral trigger guard and raised cheek piece.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

028478154353

028478154360

CPI22S

CPI77S

CR-CPI22S

CR-CPI77S

Crosman Icon

Icon Black

Icon PCP

PY-5531-11206

PY-5531-11207

PY553111206

PY553111207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177922
Make: Crosman
Model: Incursion NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Incursion NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177922 - 1	177 PELLET	1	397	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN INCURSION" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CROSMAN INCURSION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" stands for "nitro piston".
- "MODEL CINP17SX" is usually marked on the side of the barrel block.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel; molded muzzle break; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; safety lever; ambidextrous thumbhole synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; black finish.
- overall length is 1036 mm (40.7"), and average weight is 3.13 kgs (6.9 lbs).

Action

- gas piston air rifle, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CINP7SX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crosman Incursion

Crosman Incursion Nitro Piston

Incursion

NP

Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178142
Make: Crosman
Model: Legacy 1000

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Legacy 1000
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178142 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178142 - 2	BB	17	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" with logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Legacy 1000" is molded on the right side of the plastic receiver/frame.
- "Legacy 1000" uses a multi-pump charging system.
- "Legacy 1000" is similar in external appearance to a pump action rifle.
- "Legacy 1000" in 2023 had a Crosman 100 year edition featuring a gold colored receiver/frame and trigger guard with a 100 year edition medallion on the right side of the stock.
- Features include: one piece synthetic receiver/frame with an integral dovetail for scope; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm acts as a front hinged, swing down pump grip; BB's reservoir in the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Multi-pump pneumatic powered.
- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked under the barrel and can be seen when the pump/forearm is in the open position.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Internal, spring loaded tube magazine with a visible number of shots window on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 850 BB's reservoir in the buttstock.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

028478149212

164356

CLGY1000-100YR

CLGY1000KT

Crosman 100 Year Edition

Legacy

Legacy 1000 100 Year Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42171
Make: Crosman
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42171 - 1	BB	N/A	403	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman Arms Co., Inc." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "M-1 CARBINE" and "B-B AIR RIFLE" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1966 and 1978.
- this is a push barrel cocking, spring-powered air rifle.
- patterned after the U.S. M1 Carbine.
- features include: smooth-bore barrel; internal gravity fed magazine for 22 BBs and detachable "magazine" made to store extra BBs; hardwood or plastic stock.
- cocks with operating rod handle.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman Arms Co., Inc." and "Fairport, N.Y., U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- spring-powered air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the top of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight on the earlier production, examples: "0064##" and "4760151##".
- serial number markings were dropped towards the end of production.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138483
Make: Crosman
Model: M4 Pneumatic Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	M4 Pneumatic Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138483 - 1	177 PELLET	5	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138483 - 3	177 PELLET	5	438	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138483 - 2	BB	18	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138483 - 4	BB	18	438	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Crosman" logo and "Crosman Corp." are usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "M417" or "M4-177" may be marked on the side of the firearm. - "M4 Pneumatic Air Rifle" uses a multi-pump charging system. - "M4 Pneumatic Air Rifle" is similar in external appearance to a Colt model M4 Carbine. - "M4 Pneumatic Air Rifle" is not a variant of an AR15/M16. - "M4 Pneumatic Air Rifle" is a multi-pump, pneumatic air rifle housed inside a synthetic housing (clamp shell), which resembles a Colt model M4 Carbine. - features include: removable adjustable post front sight and removable adjustable dual aperture rear sight or removable carrying handle with an adjustable aperture rear sight; round, steel barrel with a birdcage type muzzle attachment; integral Picatinny type rails on the barrel for the front sight and on the underside for other attachments; integral Picatinny type rail on the underside of the swing down synthetic forearm; one piece synthetic receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type rail, pistol grip and an internal BB reservoir; bolt cocking handle and slot for the 177 PELLET clip magazine are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; BB storage tube and BB retainer button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; storage box release is mounted on the front of the storage box; storage box resembles a detachable box magazine; crossbolt safety is mounted in front of the trigger; plastic trigger; synthetic forearm acts as a front hinged, swing down pump grip; removable and adjustable/telescoping buttstock; sling loops; black or tan finish. - overall length with the stock in the collapsed position is 775 mm (30.5") and in the extended position is 857 mm (33.75"). - average weight is 1.7 kgs (3.75 lbs).
Action	- multi-pump pneumatic powered. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable pellet clip magazine. - eighteen (18) round BB magazine is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - five (5) round pellet plastic clip magazine is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame and has to be manually indexed. - three hundred and fifty (350) round BB reservoir's loading port is located under a loading lever cover on the left side of the firearm. - reservoir loading cover resemble the safety/selector lever found on an AR type rifle.
Also Known As/Product Code	M4 Pneumatic
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-M4-177

AR Type M4 Pneumatic Air Riflr

CRS-AR-046M4-177 Kit

M4 17

M4 177

M4-17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M4-177

M4-177 Black Kit

M4-177 Tan Kit

M4-177KT

M4-177TKT

M417

M4177

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196674
Make: Crosman
Model: Mag-Fire Ultra

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Mag-Fire Ultra
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196674 - 1	177 PELLET	12	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196674 - 2	22 PELLET	10	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196674 - 3	22 PELLET	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mag-Fire Ultra" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: CMU7SXS" is marked on the left side of the barrel block for the .177 PELLET variant.
- "MODEL: CMU2SXS" is marked on the left side of the barrel block for the .22 PELLET variant.
- "Mag-Fire Ultra" is a hinged barrel, nitrogen piston driven rifle.
- Features include: steel barrel inside a contoured synthetic shroud; shroud feature flute and a larger diameter toward the muzzle; action tube with rail for scope mounting; trapezoid shaped trigger guard; safety located inside the trigger guard; synthetic stock with light colour gripping inserts on the forend and semi-pistol grip area.
- Overall length with a 464 mm (18.24 inches) barrel is 1194 mm (47 inches), average weight is 4.44 kg (9.8 lbs).

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR-CMU2SXS

CR-CMU7SXS

Crosman MAG-Fire Ultra

PY-5223-10456

PY-5223-10457

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189862
Make: Crosman
Model: Mako

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Mako
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189862 - 1	BB	20	146	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Crosman may not be marked on the firearm.
- The Crosman target icon is molded into the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "MAKO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Model CM9B" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: Fiber optic front and rear sight; smooth bore steel barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; accessory rail beneath barrel; metal slide; manual safety; removable back strap permits easy CO2 cartridge replacement; detachable magazine; textured grips.

Overall length is 221mm (8.7") and average weight is .771kg (1.7lbs).

Action

- semi-automatic blowback CO2-powered air gun.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the left side of the receiver.
- observed sample consisted of two numbers, one letter, five numbers.

Shots

- detachable magazine contains 20 BB's.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity not exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM9B

Mako CO2 pistol

blow back air pistol

semi-auto air pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42056
Make: Crosman
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42056 - 1	22 PELLET	1	184	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the airgun.
Model	- "Crosman MARK I Target" may be marked on the left side of the airgun. - manufactured from 1966 to 1983. - this is a CO2-powered air-pistol; has adjustable sights and thumbrest grips; die-cast frame with rifled steel barrel, positive lever safety on left side, and the action is opened and closed by twisting a knob at the rear of the pistol; also available in calibre 177 PELLET as the MARK II.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman Arms Co." may be marked on the right side of the airgun.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- at least some of these pistols bear serial numbers at the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42062	Crosman	MARK 2	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MK I Target

Mark I Target

Target

Target Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42062
Make: Crosman
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42062 - 1	177 PELLET	1	184	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1966 to1986. - this is a CO2 powered air pistol featuring: adjustable sights, thumbrest grips, die cast receiver/frame with rifled steel barrel, positive lever safety on left side and the action is opened and closed by twisting a knob at the rear of the pistol. - also available in calibre 22 PELLET as the MARK I.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

42056	Crosman	MARK 1	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MARK II Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142563
Make: Crosman
Model: MK177

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	MK177
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142563 - 1	177 PELLET	5	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142563 - 2	BB	18	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crosman's" warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MK-177" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MK177" is similar in external appearance to a FN model SCAR.
- "MK177" is not a variant of a FN model SCAR.
- "MK177" is a multi pump, pneumatic air rifle housed inside a synthetic housing (clamp shell), which resembles a FN model SCAR.
- features include: synthetic construction; removable and adjustable sights; pin front sight and dual aperture rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel; bolt operated; bolt handle is located on the left side; manual safety; full length top mounted picatinny rail; side mounted accessory rails; forearm pivots down to pump up the pneumatic reservoir; vertical pistol grip; buttstock with a rubber butt pad; black or tan finish.
- overall length is 838 mm (33"), and the average weight is 1.58 kgs (3.5 lbs).
- also available as a kit.

Manufacturer

- "MK177" is assembled in the USA.

Action

- pneumatic powered, multi-pump.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable pellet clip magazine and internal BB magazine reservoir.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175142	Bushmaster	ACR	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30110

30110 Tan

30115

30117

30117 Black

MK 177

MK-177

MK-177 Black

MK-177 Kit

MK-177 Tactical

MK-177 Tactical Pump Air Rifle

MK-177 Tan

Mark177

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190102
Make: Crosman
Model: MK45

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	MK45
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190102 - 1	BB	20	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman Corp" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2018. - "MK45" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: brown, synthetic receiver/frame; accessory rail ahead of trigger guard on receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable grip housing for CO2 cartridge replacement.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman Corp" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the removable grip plate. - Observed serial number format consisted of a three number prefix followed by a single letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman MK45

MK45 CO2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143469
Make: Crosman
Model: MTR77 NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	MTR77 NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143469 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143469 - 3	177 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Crosman's warning is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MTR77NP" was introduced in 2013.
- "MTR77NP" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "NP" stands for "nitro piston".
- "MTR77NP" is similar in external appearance to a AR-15/M16 design.
- "MTR77NP" is not a variant of an AR-15/M16.
- "MTR77NP" is a hinged barrel, nitro piston air rifle housed inside a synthetic housing (clamp shell), which resembles a AR-15/M16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for fake flash hider; round, rifled steel, break open type barrel that is loaded ounce open from a opening on the top of the handguard; adjustable post front sight that may be removable and attached to a Picatinny rail front sight bracket; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; removable carry handle with rear sight or optical sight; adjustable two stage trigger; synthetic; false, removable magazine use as a storage box.
- overall length with a 381 mm (15") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.77 kgs (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Crosman's warning is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a letter (X), and five numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30060

30062

7-30060

7-30062

AR Ytpe MTR77 NP

MTR 77 NP

MTR77 NP Tactical

MTR77 Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124866
Make: Crosman
Model: Nightstalker

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Nightstalker
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124866 - 1	177 PELLET	12	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124866 - 2	177 PELLET	12	426	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NIGHTSTALKER" is marked on the both side receiver/frame. - this firearm is powered by the exclusive 88 gram AirSource CO2 cylinder that fits in the thumbhole stock. - features include: blued steel barrel; two position Mohawk rear sight; fully adjustable Mohawk front sights with multiple levels of elevation; crossbolt safety; ergonomically design pistl grip stock. - model NIGHTSTALKER TK is available with the following options: optical scope; Weaver style rail for mounting a bipod; flashlight; laser; pistol or red dot sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered, semi-automatic blowback repeater. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- 12 shot rotary clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

304-11-1200

6-NS1200

7-NS1200

C-NS1200

C-NS1204

Model 7-NS1200

Model NS1200

NS1200

NS1204

NS1204A

Night Stalker

Night Stalker TK

Nightstalker Model 7-NS1200

Nightstalker Model NS1200

Nightstalker TK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136101
Make: Crosman
Model: Nitro Venom

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Nitro Venom
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136101 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136101 - 2	22 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" and "NITRO VENOM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Crosman" and "NITRO VENOM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with a fluted muzzle weight; front hinged receiver/frame/compression tube with a Weaver/Picatinny scope rail; automatic safety; manual safety lever is located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length is 1137 mm (44.75"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.4 lbs)

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.

Cross-References

136110	Crosman	Nitro Venom Dusk	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CVW1K77NP

CVW8M22NP

NP Venom

Nitro Piston

Nitro Piston Venom

Venom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136110
Make: Crosman
Model: Nitro Venom Dusk

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Nitro Venom Dusk
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136110 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136110 - 2	22 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136110 - 3	22 PELLET	1	473	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" and "NITRO VENOM DUSK" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "NITRO VENOM DUSK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fluted muzzle brake; front hinged receiver/frame/compression tube with a Weaver/Picatinny scope rail; automatic safety; manual safety lever is located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous checkered synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length is 1137 mm (44.75"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.4 lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
- Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant #2: does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers, a letter (X) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136101	Crosman	Nitro Venom	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
170602	Crosman	Blaze NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CD1K77NP

CD5M22NP

CD8M22NP

NP Venom Dusk

Nitro Piston

Nitro Piston Venom Dusk

Venom Dusk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129539
Make: Crosman
Model: NPSS

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	NPSS
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129539 - 2	177 PELLET	1	376	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129539 - 1	22 PELLET	1	376	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "NPSS" stands for Nitro Piston Short Strike.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: bull barrel; two stage trigger; scope; adjustable and ambidextrous carbon fibre stock.
- available in different finishes.
- overall length is 1087mm (43.875").

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen acts like a coil spring.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

131025	Remington	NPSS	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ESL122

ESL177

NP SS

NP Short Stroke

Nitro Piston

Nitro Piston Short Stroke

Nitrogen Piston Short Stoke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135639
Make: Crosman
Model: Optimus

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Optimus
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135639 - 4	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135639 - 5	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135639 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135639 - 3	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135639 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" and "OPTIMUS" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Crosman" and "OPTIMUS" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; adjustable two stage trigger; automatic safety; manual safety is located inside the trigger guard; one piece ambidextrous hardwood stock with rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- available with a CenterPoint 4x32mm scope.
- overall length is 1130 mm (44.5"), and average weight is 6.2 lbs.
- may have the product code stamped on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" and "OPTIMUS" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - example observed with three numbers, two letters and five numbers.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL. (4.5mm)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CO1K77

CO1K77X

CO5M77X

CO8M22X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196030
Make: Crosman
Model: P1

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	P1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196030 - 1	BB	20	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" bullseye logo are marked on both grips.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FULL AUTO P1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Model CFAMP1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P1" is a CO2-powered air pistol version of the Beretta 92 type of pistol.
- features include: fixe sights; open top slide; slide rear cocking serration; receiver/frame accessory rail on the dust cover; ambidextrous safety/selector frame mounted; slide release, takedown lever and magazine release are on the left side; double action trigger mechanism; magazine also house the CO2 cartridge; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5") average weight is 1.1kg (2.44 lbs).

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- blowback action.
- both semi and fully automatic fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CFAMP1

CR-CFAMP1L

Crosman Full-Auto Beretta 92

Crosman P1

P1 CO2 BB Pistol

P1 Full-Auto

PY-4917-9913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ottawa Shooting Supply (OSHOOT)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137677
Make: Crosman
Model: P10 Phantom

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	P10 Phantom
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137677 - 1	BB	18	105	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman Corp" and "Made in Taiwan" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "PHANTOM" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "Phantom" is the C11 sold by Walmart as the model "P10 Phantom". - this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol. - features include: fixed sights; round metal smoothbore barrel; synthetic receiver/frame with integral Weaver accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; grips slide back for easy replacement of CO2 powerlets; removable magazine with release button located on the grip. - overall length is 172 mm (6.75"), and average weight is 0.5 kgs (1.1 lbs).
Action	- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the grip on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".177 cal (4.5mm) BB" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126141	Crosman	C11		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman Model Phantom

P 10

P10

P10 Kit

P10KT

Phantom

Phantom Kit

Phantom P10

Phantom P10 Kit

Walmart P10 Phantom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172202
Make: Crosman
Model: P1322 American Classic

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	P1322 American Classic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172202 - 1	22 PELLET	1	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172202 - 2	22 PELLET	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Model

- "Model P1322" and "AMERICAN CLASSIC" are marked on the right side of the air gun.
- "P1322" is a multi-pump, pneumatic air pistol with a turn-bolt loading system.
- "P1322" can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.
- features include: blade front and adjustable rear sight; straight, round rifled barrel; rectangular shaped receiver with right side bolt handle; compression chamber under the barrel; long forend acting as the pump handle; cross bolt safety behind the trigger; synthetic furniture; black finish.
- overall length with a 260mm (10.25") barrel is 350mm (13.76") average weight is 0.82kg (1.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Action

- breech loading, under lever spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the compression chamber.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three nimbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the rear, right side of the of the compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- bolt action.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Classic

American Classic Pump Air Pistol

Crosman P 1322

Crosman P-1322

Crosman P1322

Crosman P1322 American Classic

P 1322KTE

P-1322KTE

P1322KTE

PY-3608-7283

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159526
Make: Crosman
Model: P1377 American Classic

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	P1377 American Classic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159526 - 1	177 PELLET	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159526 - 2	177 PELLET	1	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Model

- "Model P1377" and "AMERICAN CLASSIC" are marked on the right side of the air gun.
- introduced in 2015 as a new version of the Model 1377 AMERICAN CLASSIC that features an improved and enlarged finger grooved forearm/charging handle.
- this is a multi-pump, pneumatic air pistol with a turn-bolt loading system.
- can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.
- features include: a black receiver/frame with brown or black plastic forearm and grip panels (interchangeable with stock), cross-bolt safety and adjustable sights.
- the latest versions of this pistol are bolt operated single-shots, but earlier versions were made with a loading gate on the top of the barrel that had to be twisted to the left and pulled rearward to expose the chamber for loading.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Action

- pneumatic design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the compression chamber.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the air gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41860	Crosman	1377 American Classic	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

&-1377

149841

Model P1377

Model P1377 American Classic

P1377BR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194630
Make: Crosman
Model: P15B

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	P15B
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194630 - 1	BB	20	160	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side above the trigger guard.
Model	- blowback design airgun whose action mimics a semi-automatic handgun. - "P15B" marked on the grip panels. - features include: round smoothbore barrel recessed within a mock muzzle intended to resemble that of a full sized firearm; fixed front sight; accessory rail under the slide forward of the square undercut trigger guard; serrations on underside of trigger guard; single trigger; flat sided slide with wide rear grasping serrations; sliding safety on right side above trigger guard; magazine release on left side between trigger guard and grip panel; CO2 capsule housed within the receiver/frame under the grip panels; fixed rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side above the trigger guard.
Action	- blowback operation; - CO2 comparment located in the grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P15B Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136601
Make: Crosman
Model: PC77 Pumpmaster Classic

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	PC77 Pumpmaster Classic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136601 - 1	177 PELLET	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Model

- "Pumpmaster Classic" over "MODEL PC77" are marked on the right side of the air gun.
- manufactured in 2011.
- this is a multi-pump, pneumatic air pistol with a turn-bolt loading system.
- can be fitted with a detachable shoulder stock.
- features include: a black receiver/frame with brown plastic forearm and grip panels (interchangeable with stock), cross-bolt safety and adjustable sights.
- the latest versions of this pistol are bolt operated single-shots, but earlier versions were made with a loading gate on the top of the barrel that had to be twisted to the left and pulled rearward to expose the chamber for loading.
- overall length is 350mm and weight is .91kg.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" is marked on the air gun.

Action

- pneumatic design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the compression chamber.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a letter "B", and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the air gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41860	Crosman	1377 American Classic	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1322C

1377 C

1377C

1377C Pumpmaster Classic

77

Model 1377

Model PC77

Model PC77 Pumpmaster Classic

PC77

PC77 Black

PC77B

Pumpmaster Classic

Pumpmaster Classic Model PC77

Variable Pump Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199993
Make: Crosman
Model: Peacemaker Mod 44

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Peacemaker Mod 44
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199993 - 1	177 PELLET	6	106	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199993 - 2	22 PELLET	6	106	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "CROSMAN ARMS CO., INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Peacemaker Mod44" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Colt, Peacemaker" design. - Introduced in 1970. - Discontinued in 1981.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CROSMAN ARMS CO., INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Pellet

44

Crosman Peacemaker

Model 44

Peacemaker Mod-44

Peacemaker Mod44

Peacemaker Model 44

Single Action Peacemaker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189985
Make: Crosman
Model: PFAM9B

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	PFAM9B
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189985 - 1	BB	20	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Read owners manual available free at Crosman.com" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Crosman trademark is moulded into the pistol grips.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "PFAM9B" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be marked on the right side of slide.
- this is a CO2 powered select fire pistol with a blowback-type action resembling a Taurus model PT92.

Introduced in 2016
"PFAM9B" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be marked on the right side of slide.
- this is a CO2 powered select fire automatic pistol with a blowback-type action resembling the Taurus model PT92.
- features include: fixed sights; smooth bore barrel; metal slide and receiver/frame; external hammer; ambidextrous selector; ambidextrous magazine release button located near the trigger guard; stippled grips; removable magazine contains both the BB's and the CO2 cylinder.
- overall length is 165mm (6.5").

Action

- full automatic,blowback CO2-powered air gun.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on left side of frame/receiver.
- observed serial number consisted of one letter foolowed by eleven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CO2 blowback

PFAM98

full auto blowback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176562
Make: Crosman
Model: PFM16

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	PFM16
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176562 - 1	BB	20	105	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PFM16" is marked on the side of the slide. - this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol resembling a Beretta model 84. - features include: smooth bore barrel; metal slide and receiver/frame; external hammer; fixed sights; stippled grips; removable magazine with release button located near the trigger guard. - overall length is 165mm (6.5").
Manufacturer	- "Crosman Arms" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman Model PFM16

PFM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198267
Make: Crosman
Model: PFM520

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	PFM520
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198267 - 1	BB	18	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "NIGHT STALKER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

028478152472

190985

Night Stalker

NightStalker

PFM520 Night Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127416
Make: Crosman
Model: Phantom

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Phantom
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127416 - 5	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127416 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127416 - 2	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127416 - 4	22 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127416 - 3	22 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the spring tube.

Model

- "PHANTOM" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "PHANTOM" is a line or series of rifle.
- "PHANTOM" as specific model designation marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber end.
- "PHANTOM" is a Crosman "Quest" series design with the addition of a synthetic stock.
- "PHANTOM" is available with a 4 X 32 scope as the "PHANTOM X".
- "PHANTOM" line was introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight with windage and elevation; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic stock; grooved for scope mount.
- overall length is approximately 1130mm (44.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a letter "X", and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber end.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125663	Crosman	Phantom 1000		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177523	Crosman	Phantom NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CS1K77

CS1K77A

CS1K77BV

CS1K77X

CS5M22

CS5M77

CS5M77X

CS6M77X

Phantom CS1K77

Phantom CS1K77BV

Phantom CS5M77

Phantom Shooter's Kit

Phantom X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125663
Make: Crosman
Model: Phantom 1000

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Phantom 1000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125663 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the spring tube.

Model

- "PHANTOM 1000" is usually marked on the left side.
- "Model CS1K77" is also marked on the left side of the breech.
- the Phantom line was introduced in 2006.
- this model of firearm is basically the same design as the Crosman "Quest 1000" with the addition of a synthetic stock.
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight with windage and elevation; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic stock; grooved for scope mount.
- available with 4 X 32 scope as the "Phantom 1000X".
- overall length is approximately 1130mm (44.5").

Action

- spring piston, break barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.
- observed specimen consisted of eight digits with an alpha letter. e.g 406X00000

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127416	Crosman	Phantom		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177523	Crosman	Phantom NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000X

CS1K77

CS1K77X

CS5M22

CS5M77

Model CS1K77

Model CS1K77X

Model CS5M22

Model CS5M77

Phantom

Phantom CS1K77

Phanton 1000X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177523
Make: Crosman
Model: Phantom NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Phantom NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177523 - 1	22 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN PHANTOM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CROSMAN PHANTOM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" stands for "nitro piston".
- "MODEL CPNP22SX" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel; muzzle break; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous safety located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; black finish.
- overall length is 1117 mm (44"), and average weight is 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).

Action

- gas piston air rifle, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125663	Crosman	Phantom 1000		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127416	Crosman	Phantom		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CPNP22SX

Crosman Phantom

Crosman Phantom NP

Nitro Piston

Phantom

Phantom Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164371
Make: Crosman
Model: Pioneer Airbow

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Pioneer Airbow
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164371 - 1	N/A	1	711	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN" is marked on the right side above the trigger.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- introduce in 2015.
- model may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Airbow" function is by pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) of compressed air or high pressure nitrogen.
- features include: no open sights; Picatinny rail on top of the firearm and below the muzzle; spigot barrel with external partial shroud; 206 bar (3000 psi) pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted below the barrel with quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge on the end; safety lever inside the trigger guard; top lever bolt reversible for left hand shooters; black or realtree camouflage finish; sling swivel mounts.
- referenced velocity is 450 fps.
- overall length is 851 mm (33.5"), and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- use compressed air or high pressure nitrogen.
- top, charging lever design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity less than 152.4 mps but with a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- fires an aluminium-tubed arrow from a spigot type barrel; the arrow can be fitted with target or broad-head points.

Shots

- spigot type arrow launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm shares a common receiver/frame with the Benjamin, Bulldog 357.
- the shell of the firearm is a "bullpup stock" and therefore is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- should the prohibited device (bullpup stock) be removed from the firearm, this firearm will require an inspection to accurately determine its legal class in accordance with the Criminal Code of Canada, "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons", Section 84.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157146	Benjamin	Bulldog 357	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
193782	Benjamin	Pioneer Airbow	Crosman Air Guns	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Airbow

Benjamin Airbow

Benjamin Pioneer Airbow

Crosman Pioneer Airbow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127298
Make: Crosman
Model: Pro 77

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Pro 77
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127298 - 1	BB	17	96	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127298 - 2	BB	17	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO77" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol with a blowback-type action.
- features include: rifled steel barrel; metal slide and synthetic receiver/frame; external hammer; accessory rail moulded in front of the trigger guard; fixed sights; stippled and finger grooved grips; removable magazine with release button located on the grip.
- overall length is 172mm (6.75").

Manufacturer

- "Crosman Arms" may be marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable clip magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman Model Pro77

PRO77

Pro-77

Pro77 Kit

Pro77CS

Pro77KT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122580
Make: Crosman
Model: Quest 1000

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Quest 1000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122580 - 6	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122580 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122580 - 3	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WARNING" label by Crosman is marked on the side of the air chamber/spring tube.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the side of the air chamber/spring tube.

Model

- "QUEST" and "1000" are marked on the left side or the air chamber/spring tube.
- "MODEL C1K77" is marked on the left side of the breech.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight with windage and elevation; two stage non adjustable trigger; one piece hardwood pistol stock; grooved for scope mount.
- also availble with 4X32 scope and sold as the "Quest 1000X".
- overall length of 1143mm (45").

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a letter "X" and five numbers. e.g "805X00795".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the breech.

Canadian Law Comments - at least two variants of this particular model exist.
Variant #1: - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124421	Crosman	Quest 500		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125489	Crosman	Quest 800X		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
126513	Crosman	Storm XT		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130357	Crosman	Quest 1000X		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

1000 Quest

C1K77

C1K77 Quest 1000

Crosman Quest 1000

Model C1K77

Quest

Quest 1000 C1K77

Quest1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130357
Make: Crosman
Model: Quest 1000X

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Quest 1000X
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130357 - 2	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130357 - 3	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WARNING" label by Crosman is marked on the side of the air chamber/spring tube.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the side of the air chamber/spring tube.

Model

- "QUEST" and "1000X" are marked on the left side or the air chamber/spring tube.
- "MODEL C1K77X" is marked on the left side of the breech.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight with windage and elevation; two stage non adjustable trigger; one piece hardwood pistol stock; grooved for scope mount.
- overall length of 1143mm (45").

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a letter "X" and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122580	Crosman	Quest 1000		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124421	Crosman	Quest 500		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125489	Crosman	Quest 800X		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 X

1000 X Quest

1000X

1000X Quest

C1K77X

C1K77X Quest 1000X

Crosman Quest 1000X

Model C1K77X

Quest

Quest 1000X C1K77X

Quest1000X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124421
Make: Crosman
Model: Quest 500

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Quest 500
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124421 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124421 - 2	22 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124421 - 3	22 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the spring tube.

Model

- "QUEST 500" is marked on the left side.
- "C5M77" is marked on the left side of the breech.
- the Quest line was introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight with windage and elevation; two stage non adjustable trigger; one piece hardwood pistol stock; grooved for scope mount.
- also availble with 4X32 scope and sold as the "Quest 500X".
- overall length is approximately 1092mm (43").

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps ans/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located under the barrel, near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122580	Crosman	Quest 1000		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125489	Crosman	Quest 800X		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130357	Crosman	Quest 1000X		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Quest

500X

C5M77

C5M77 Quest

C5M77 Quest 500

C5M77X

Quest

Quest 500 C5M77

Quest 500X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125489
Make: Crosman
Model: Quest 800X

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Quest 800X
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125489 - 1	22 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the spring tube.

Model

- "QUEST 800X" is marked on the left side.
- "Model C8M22X" is also marked on the left side of the breech.
- the Quest line was introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight with windage and elevation; two stage non-adjustable trigger; one piece hardwood pistol stock; grooved for scope mount.
- available with 4 X 32 scope.
- overall length is approximately 1067mm (42").

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the breech.

Cross-References

122580	Crosman	Quest 1000	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124421	Crosman	Quest 500		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130357	Crosman	Quest 1000X		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C8M22

C8M22 Quest 800

C8M22 Quest 800X

C8M22X

Quest

Quest 800

Quest 800 C8M22

Quset 800 C8M22X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128738
Make: Crosman
Model: Raven

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Raven
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128738 - 1	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128738 - 2	177 PELLET	1	394	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Model

- "RAVEN" is marked on the left side and may have catalogue number on the left side of the breech as "CY6M77"
- introduced in 2008
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel; two stage adjustable trigger; fibre optic micro adjustable rear sight and fibre optic front sight; ambidextrous all-weather synthetic black or pink stock with ergonomic thumbhole, pistol grip design and padded adjustable cheekpiece; grooved for scope mount;

Action

- spring piston, break barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a letter "X" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Raven

CY5M77

CY6M77

CY6M77 Pink

CY6M77P

Model CY6M77

Model CY6M77P

Pink Raven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129170
Make: Crosman
Model: Recruit

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Recruit
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129170 - 1	177 PELLET	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129170 - 3	177 PELLET	5	521	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129170 - 2	BB	18	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129170 - 4	BB	18	521	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "RECRUIT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- variable pump action.
- features include: blued round barrel; adjustable barleycorn rear sight and fixed fibre-optic front sight; 200 capacity BB reservoir; adjustable synthetic stock; may include a scope.
- overall length with a 521mm (20.5") barrel is 972mm (38.25") average weight is 1.34kgs (2.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- variable pump action. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

525

7-RCT525X

Canadian Recruit

Model 7-RCT525X

Model RCT525

Model RCT525X

RCT525

RCT525X

Recruit Canadian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118870
Make: Crosman
Model: RM177

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM177
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118870 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm as:
"CROSMAN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as:
"RM 177".
- features include: hardwood, thumbhole Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight and blued metal surfaces. Stock grip areas are stippled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- break-open cocking and loading mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly and consists of a "C" prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include an attached muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118868	Crosman	RM622	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118869	Crosman	RM877	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118871	Crosman	RM677	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119354	Crosman	RM277	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119355	Crosman	RM577	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119356	Crosman	RM522	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119357	Crosman	RM777	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 177

RM-177

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119354
Make: Crosman
Model: RM277

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM277
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119354 - 2	177 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119354 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm as:
"CROSMAN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as:
"RM 277".
- features include: hardwood, thumbhole Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight and blued metal surfaces. Stock grip areas are stippled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- break-open cocking and loading mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly and consists of a "C" prefix followed by six digits.
- serial numbers have also been observed with a four digit number prefix followed by an alpha character followed by another six numbers; the letter "M" has been observed, e.g. 0502Mxxxxxx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length does not include an attached muzzle brake.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118868	Crosman	RM622	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118869	Crosman	RM877	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118870	Crosman	RM177	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118871	Crosman	RM677	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119355	Crosman	RM577	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119356	Crosman	RM522	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119357	Crosman	RM777	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

0-2847812349-6

0-2847812355-7

RM 277

RM 277X

RM-277

RM-277X

RM277X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129792
Make: Crosman
Model: RM377

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM377
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129792 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: dovetail receiver/frame for scope mounting; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; automatic safety; hardwood Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad. - overall length 1030mm (40"). weight 3.2kg (7lbs 1on.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA." - Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman. - "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911. - "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.
Action	- break-open cocking and loading mechanism. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - example observed with two digits, last two digits of the years and letter "M" followed by six digits as:"00-01-M000000".
Other Markings	- "RM" from the model stands for "Rafael Mendoza".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 377

RM 377 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123916
Make: Crosman
Model: RM422

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM422
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123916 - 1	22 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as: "RM 422".
- features include: hardwood, Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight; and blued metal surfaces.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action
- spring piston operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- example reported with ten digits with a letter suffix as: "xx xx xxxxxxC"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 422

RM-422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119356
Make: Crosman
Model: RM522

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM522
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119356 - 1	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm as:
"CROSMAN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as:
"RM 522".
- features include: hardwood, thumbhole Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight and blued metal surfaces. Stock grip areas are stippled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- break-open cocking and loading mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly and consists of a "C" prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include an attached muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118868	Crosman	RM622	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118869	Crosman	RM877	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118870	Crosman	RM177	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118871	Crosman	RM677	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119354	Crosman	RM277	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119355	Crosman	RM577	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119357	Crosman	RM777	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

0-2847812351-0

RM 522

RM-522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119355
Make: Crosman
Model: RM577

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM577
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119355 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm as:
"CROSMAN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as:
"RM 577".
- features include: hardwood, thumbhole Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight and blued metal surfaces. Stock grip areas are stippled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- break-open cocking and loading mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly and consists of a "C" prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include an attached muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118868	Crosman	RM622	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118869	Crosman	RM877	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118870	Crosman	RM177	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118871	Crosman	RM677	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119354	Crosman	RM277	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119356	Crosman	RM522	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119357	Crosman	RM777	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

0-2847812350-2

0-2847812356-4

RM 577

RM 577X

RM-577

RM-577X

RM577X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118868
Make: Crosman
Model: RM622

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM622
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118868 - 1	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm as:
"CROSMAN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as:
"RM 622".
- features include: hardwood, thumbhole Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight and blued metal surfaces. Stock grip areas are stippled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- break-open cocking and loading mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly and consists of a "C" prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include an attached muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118869	Crosman	RM877	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118870	Crosman	RM177	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118871	Crosman	RM677	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119354	Crosman	RM277	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119355	Crosman	RM577	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119356	Crosman	RM522	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119357	Crosman	RM777	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 622

RM-622

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119641
Make: Crosman
Model: RM650

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM650
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119641 - 1	BB	N/A	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the airgun.

Model

- manufactured in 2002 and 2003.
- this is a spring-powered air rifle that closely resembles the Daisy "Red Ryder" series of lever-action BB rifles.
- features include: smooth bore steel barrel; etched metal receiver/frame; internal BB reservoir; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; ambidextrous slide type manual safety; loop cocking; checkered hardwood forearm and straight grip Monte Carlo buttstock; black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- spring-powered BB gun.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- internal BB reservoir holds 65 BBs.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129317	Mendoza	RM650	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129318	Mendoza	RM65	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BB Scout

Model RM650

RM 650

RM650 BB Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118871
Make: Crosman
Model: RM677

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM677
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118871 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm as:
"CROSMAN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as:
"RM 677".
- features include: hardwood, thumbhole Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight and blued metal surfaces. Stock grip areas are stippled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- break-open cocking and loading mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly and consists of a "C" prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include an attached muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118868	Crosman	RM622	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118869	Crosman	RM877	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118870	Crosman	RM177	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119354	Crosman	RM277	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119355	Crosman	RM577	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119356	Crosman	RM522	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119357	Crosman	RM777	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 677

RM-677

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119357
Make: Crosman
Model: RM777

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM777
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119357 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm as:
"CROSMAN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as:
"RM 777".
- features include: hardwood, thumbhole Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight and blued metal surfaces. Stock grip areas are stippled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- break-open cocking and loading mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly and consists of a "C" prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include an attached muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118868	Crosman	RM622	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118869	Crosman	RM877	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118870	Crosman	RM177	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118871	Crosman	RM677	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119354	Crosman	RM277	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119355	Crosman	RM577	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119356	Crosman	RM522	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

0-2847812352-6

RM 777

RM-777

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118869
Make: Crosman
Model: RM877

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	RM877
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118869 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm as:
"CROSMAN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame as:
"RM 877".
- features include: hardwood, thumbhole Monte-Carlo style stock; break open cocking and loading design; hooded foresight; aperture rear sight and blued metal surfaces. Stock grip areas are stippled.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. The firearm is marked "Manufactured for Crosman USA."
- Mendoza SA of Mexico City, Mexico manufactures this rifle for Crosman.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- break-open cocking and loading mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly and consists of a "C" prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include an attached muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118868	Crosman	RM622	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118870	Crosman	RM177	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118871	Crosman	RM677	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119354	Crosman	RM277	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119355	Crosman	RM577	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119356	Crosman	RM522	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119357	Crosman	RM777	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 877

RM-877

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154928
Make: Crosman
Model: Shockwave NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Shockwave NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154928 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154928 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154928 - 3	22 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" with logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Discontinued in 2020.
- "Crosman" and "SHOCKWAVE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "NP" stand for "Nitrogen Piston", the power source of the rifle.
- "Nitro Piston" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
"SHOCKWAVE NP" was replaced in 2021 with the "Shockwave NP QuietFire" having a integral sound suppressor/silencer.
- Features include: fixed, ramped fiber optic front; tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; manual safety lever located in the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 381 mm (15 inches) barrel is 1105 mm (43.5 inches), average weight is 2.72 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" with logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen/spring-piston powered.
- nitrogen acts like a mechanical spring.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196985	Crosman	Shockwave NP M-CS7SXS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
196986	Crosman	Shockwave NP Quietfire		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CSNP2SX

CSNP7SX

Crosman Nitro Piston

Shockwave

Shockwave NP 177

Shockwave NP 22

Shockwave Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196985
Make: Crosman
Model: Shockwave NP M-CS7SXS

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Shockwave NP M-CS7SXS
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196985 - 1	177 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSMAN" logo, a letter "C" within a circle and crosshair is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "Crosman" and "SHOCKWAVE" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" stand for "Nitrogen Piston", the power source of the rifle.
- "Nitro Piston" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "M-CS7SXS" model is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- "M-CS7SXS" is the Canadian version of the "Shockwave NP QuietFire" without the sound suppressor/silencer.
- Features include: rifled barrel with a synthetic over molding that incorporate a larger diameter tapering onto the barrel block; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever located in the trigger guard; one piece synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece.

Action

- Compressed gas piston.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- Calibre identification is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154928	Crosman	Shockwave NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
196986	Crosman	Shockwave NP Quietfire		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman M-CS7SXS

Crosman Nitro Piston

Shockwave Gen 2

Shockwave NP 177

Shockwave Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196986
Make: Crosman
Model: Shockwave NP Quietfire

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Shockwave NP Quietfire
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196986 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196986 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSMAN" logo, a letter "C" within a circle and crosshair is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "Crosman" and "SHOCKWAVE" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" stand for "Nitrogen Piston", the power source of the rifle.
- "Nitro Piston" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "Quietfire" stands for the built in sound suppressor/silencer.
- "Quietfire" is not marked on the firearm but designated by the model numbers.
- Features include: rifled barrel with a synthetic over molding that incorporate the sound suppressor/silencer of a larger diameter tapering onto the barrel block; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever located in the trigger guard; one piece synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece.

Action

- Compressed gas piston.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154928	Crosman	Shockwave NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
196985	Crosman	Shockwave NP M-CS7SXS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CR-CS2SXS

CR-CS7SS

CR-CS7SXS

CS2SXS

CS7SXS

Crosman Nitro Piston

PY-5216-10447

PY-5216-10448

PY-5216-10970

Shockwave NP 177

Shockwave NP 22

Shockwave Nitro Piston

Shockwave Quietfire

Shockwave SBD

Shockwave Silencing Barrel Device

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127394
Make: Crosman
Model: Sierra Pro

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Sierra Pro
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127394 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- makers name is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is marked on the left side of the firearm. - break-barrel cocking, spring-piston, single shot air rifle. - features include: adjustable trigger; full pistol grip hardwood stock; blued finish; bead micro-adjustable front sight, fibre optic rear sight; also supplied with a 3-9x40mm scope.
Action	- break-barrel cocking, spring-piston. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

125077	Remington	Summit	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CW1K77XKT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175144
Make: Crosman
Model: Silver Fox NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Silver Fox NP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175144 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175144 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" and the Crosman logo is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SILVER FOX" is marked on the left side of the compression chamber, with "SILVER" in an outlined form, and "FOX" in a solid, filled-in form.
- "MODEL CSLV17SX" or "MODEL CSLV92SX is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- "NP" stands for "nitro piston".
- features include: heavy-diameter barrel (may be internally suppressed); grooved compression chamber tube for mounting optics; synthetic pistol-grip stock with high cheekpiece; trigger-block safety inside the trigger-guard; and matte nickel metal finish.

Action

- gas piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR-CSLV17SX

CR-CSLV92SX

CSLV17SX

CSLV92SX

Crosman Silver Fox

Crosman Silver Fox NP

Crosman Silver Fox Nitro Piston

NP

Nitro Piston

PY-4022-7684

Silver Fox

Silver Fox Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118633
Make: Crosman
Model: Single Action 6

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Single Action 6
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118633 - 2	22 PELLET	6	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1969.
- "Single Action # 6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- similar in appearance to the Colt 1873 Single Action Army and is an earlier version of the Crosman 44 Peacemaker.
- features include: white plastic imitation staghorn grips and black painted white pot metal.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer' designation and place of manufacture stamped on left side of receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered airgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42208	Crosman	44 Peacemaker	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA6

Single Action #6

Single Action Six

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178902
Make: Crosman
Model: SNR357

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	SNR357
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178902 - 2	177 PELLET	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178902 - 1	BB	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" and the Crosman "bullseye" logo are marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "SNR.357" is marked on both sides of the barrel.
- "SNR" means "Short Nose Revolver".
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs from holders resembling cartridges, using CO2 gas from a 12 gram cylinder contained in the grip.
- although appearing to fire conventional cartridges, the actual cartridges merely hold the BB's or pellets.
- features include: fixed ramped and blade front sight and adjustable target rear sight; round sided smoothbore barrel; solid top metal receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release/safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grips with finger grooves; black finish.
- overall length 206mm (8.12"), weight 870.9g (1.92lbs).

Action

- CO2-powered revolver.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4pms and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164622	Crosman	SR357		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CR-SNR357

SNR.357

Short Nose Revolver

Short Nose Revolver 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164622
Make: Crosman
Model: SR357

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	SR357
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164622 - 1	BB	6	136	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" and the Crosman "bullseye" logo are marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "SR.357" is marked on both sides of the barrel.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs from holders resembling cartridges, using CO2 gas from a 12 gram cylinder contained in the grip.
- although appearing to fire conventional cartridges, the actual cartridges merely hold the BB's.
- features include: fixed ramped and blade front sight and an adjustable target rear sight; round sided smoothbore barrel with a lower ventilated rib/accessory rail; solid top metal receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release/safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grips with finger grooves; black or silver finish.

Action

- CO2-powered BB revolver.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4pms and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

178902	Crosman	SNR357	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 357

SR.357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42070
Make: Crosman
Model: SSP250

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	SSP250
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42070 - 4	177	1	250	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42070 - 1	177 PELLET	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42070 - 2	20 PELLET	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
42070 - 3	22 PELLET	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CAUTION READ INSTRUCTION MANUAL", "FREE FROM CROSMAN AIRGUNS", "E. BLOOMFIELD, NY, USA 14448" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SILHOUETTE SPORT PISTOL", "MODEL SSP-250" and "0.177 CAL (4.5MM) PELLET" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1989 to 1995.
- this is a CO2-powered air-pistol built on the same receiver/frame as the 1322/1377 series of pneumatic air pistols.
- features include: interchangeable round rifled steel barrel; hooded fixed blade front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; cross-bolt safety; two stage trigger; checkered grip plates; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CAUTION READ INSTRUCTION MANUAL", "FREE FROM CROSMAN AIRGUNS", "E. BLOOMFIELD, NY, USA 14448" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "0.177 CAL (4.5MM) PELLET" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - interchangeable barrels also available in .20 and .22 PELLET.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250

250 Silhouette Sport Pistol

Model SSP-250

SSP

SSP 250

SSP-250

Silhouette Sport Pistol 250

Silhouette Sport Pistol Model SSP-250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169122
Make: Crosman
Model: Stealth

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Stealth
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169122 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STEALTH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL: CST17SX" and "Made in China" is marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech. - features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with large muzzle grip; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual ambidextrous safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; adjustable two stage trigger; one piece synthetic ergonomic stock with a ribbed forend, vertical pistol grip, skeletonized buttstock, rubber butt pad; black finish. - overall length is 1092 mm (43"); and the average weight is 2.77 kgs (6.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech. - serial numbers observed consisted of the number "613", a letter "X", and five numbers.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL. (4.5mm)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
Canadian Law Comments	- in calibre 177 PELLET, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This firearm is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CST17SX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173365
Make: Crosman
Model: Stealth Shot NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Stealth Shot NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173365 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" with logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STEALTH SHOT" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: CSSNP17CX" may be marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual ambidextrous safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; adjustable two stage trigger; one piece synthetic stock with a rubber butt pad; camo finish.
- overall length is 1105 mm (43.5"); and the average weight is 2.77 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" with logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CSSNP17CX

Crosman Stealth Shot NP

Crosman Stealth Shot Nitro Piston

Crosman Stealthshot Nitro Piston

Stealth Shot

Stealth Shot Nitro Piston

Stealthshot NP

Stealthshot Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126513
Make: Crosman
Model: Storm XT

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Storm XT
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126513 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Crosman" in a logo form and "Storm XT" can be marked on either side of the firearm.
- "Storm XT" is a Crosman series of single shot, break open spring piston operated air rifle.
- "MODEL: C1K773932" can be marked on the left side of the breech area of the barrel. This model was made by Crosman exclusively for Walmart stores in the USA.
- "MODEL: C1K773932" was produced from 2007 to 2010.
- "MODEL: C1K77ST" can be marked on the right side of the breech area of the barrel.
- features include: rifled steel barrel; fiber optic ramped front and micro adjustable rear sight mounted over the breach end of the break open barrel; grooved compression tube assembly for scope mounting; also available with a 4X32 scope; two stage, adjustable trigger; safety lever located inside the trigger guard; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; blue finish.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1230mm (44.5") and average weight is 2.73kg (6.02lbs).

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number can be marked on either side of the breech area of the barrel under the calibre and model.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, one letter (X) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation can be marked on either side of the breech area of the barrel under the model number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122580	Crosman	Quest 1000		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C1K77 3932

C1K77 ST

C1K773932

C1K77ST

Storm XT C1K77 3932

Storm XT C1K773932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177983
Make: Crosman
Model: Summit Ranger NP2

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Summit Ranger NP2
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177983 - 1	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177983 - 3	177 PELLET	1	394	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177983 - 2	22 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177983 - 4	22 PELLET	1	394	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN SUMMIT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SUMMIT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL CSRN292" or "MODEL CSRN217" is marked on the side of the barrel block.
- "NP2" stands for "nitro piston" second generation.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel with muzzle break; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous safety located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; black finish; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1130 mm (44.5"), and average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel at the breech.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
Remarks	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177482	Benjamin	Summit NP2		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

028478152946

40028478152944

CSRN217

CSRN292

CSRN292EW

Crosman Summit

Crosman Summit Ranger

NP2

Nitro Piston 2

Summit Ranger Nitro Piston 2

Summit Ranger Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127405
Make: Crosman
Model: T4

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	T4
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127405 - 1	177 PELLET	8	107	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - features include: CO2 operated; V-notch rear sight; cross-bolt safety; under barrel rail system. - available as the T4 OPTS model that features a red dot sight, tactical flash light and muzzle mounted compensator.
Manufacturer	- the Crosman target logo is marked on the grips.
Action	- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- does not include the non-rifled muzzle break attachment.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

126772	Crosman	T4 OPTS	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

T4 Kit

T4 OPTS Kit

T4KT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126772
Make: Crosman
Model: T4 OPTS

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	T4 OPTS
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126772 - 1	177 PELLET	8	107	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - features include: CO2 operated; V-notch rear sight; cross-bolt safety; quad accessory rail system; barrel compensator. - available with red dot sight and a tactical flash light.
Manufacturer	- the Crosman target logo is marked on the grips.
Action	- CO2 gas "powerlet" operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- does not include the non-rifled muzzle break attachment.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

127405	Crosman	T4	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

T4 OPTS Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127289
Make: Crosman
Model: Tac 1 Extreme

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Tac 1 Extreme
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127289 - 1	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Model

- "TAC 1 EXTREME" is usually marked on the left side.
- introduced in 2007
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel with muzzle break; adjustable rear fibre optic sight and hooded front sight; bipod; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous black synthetic pistol grip stock; grooved for scope mount.
- overall length is 1156mm (45.5").

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127443	Crosman	Tac 77 Elite		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CST8M22XKT

TAC 1

TAC 1 Extreme

TAC1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127443
Make: Crosman
Model: Tac 77 Elite

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Tac 77 Elite
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127443 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Model

- "TAC 77 ELITE" is usually marked on the left side.
- "Model CT1K77XKT" is also marked on the left side of the breech.
- features include: blued round rifled steel barrel; two stage adjustable trigger; all-weather synthetic stock with thumbhole, pistol grip design and padded adjustable cheekpiece; grooved for scope mount; ambidextrous.
- available with 9 X 32 scope featuring a dual illuminated recticle, flashlight and laser sight.

Action

- spring piston, break barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127289	Crosman	Tac 1 Extreme		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

77 Elite

CT1K77XKT

Tac 77

Tac Elite

Tac77 Elite

Tac77Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142602
Make: Crosman
Model: TAC1911BB

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	TAC1911BB
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142602 - 1	BB	20	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Crosman logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2013. -"TAC1911BB" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a CO2 powered 1911 style BB pistol. - features include: steel barrel; fixed blade front and fixed notch rear sights; slide safety; picatinny accessory rail; tactical polymer receiver/frame with checkered grips and with mock compensator. - overall length is 309mm (12.2") average weight is 0.49kgs (1.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Crosman logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- semi-automatic, CO2-powered air pistol. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911BB Tactical

40005

TAC 1911 BB

TAC 1911BB

TAC1911 BB

Tactical 1911BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132867
Make: Crosman
Model: Titan GP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Titan GP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132867 - 2	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132867 - 1	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TITAN GP" in a logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL:C8M22NP" is also marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2010.
- sold by Wal-Mart Stores only.
- features include: hardwood ergonomic thumbhole stock; two stage trigger; rifled or smooth barrel with muzzle break.
- overall length is 1112 mm (43.82").

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the breech.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers a letter (X) and five numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138898	Benjamin	Titan GP		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
149465	Benjamin	33000	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C1K77NP-SB

C7M22NP

C8M22NP

GP Titan

NP Titan GP

Titan

TitanGP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142521
Make: Crosman
Model: Torrent SX

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Torrent SX
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142521 - 1	177 PELLET	5	359	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142521 - 2	BB	18	359	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TORRRENT SX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: steel blued round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed fibre-optic front sight; dovetail mounting rail; crossbolt safety; adjustable synthetic stock; may include a scope. - overall length is 934mm (36.75") average weight is 1.32kgs (2.93 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- variable pump action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30011

SX

Torrent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141439
Make: Crosman
Model: TR77

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	TR77
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141439 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Crosman is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Crosman's warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Model

- "TR77" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with muzzle break; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety; safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; black all-weather tactical synthetic pistol grip stock with an adjustable cheekpiece; black/blue finish.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.3 lbs).
- available with CenterPoint optics 4 X 32 scope and mount.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Crosman warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30001

Crosman TR77

TR 77

TR-77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142560
Make: Crosman
Model: TR77 NPS

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	TR77 NPS
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142560 - 1	177 PELLET	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142560 - 2	177 PELLET	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Crosman is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Crosman's warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "TR77 NPS" is marked on the right of the firearm.
- "TR77 NPS" is a hinged barrel, air rifle powered by "Nitro Piston" technology with a synthetic stock.
- the "S" in "NPS" indicates that the barrel is shorter than the one featured on the Crosman model TR77.
- features include: fluted round, rifled steel barrel with a muzzle break; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety; one piece all-weather tactical synthetic pistol grip stock with an adjustable cheekpiece; black finish.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- available with CenterPoint optics 4 X 32 scope and mount.

Manufacturer

- Crosman is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Crosman's warning is marked on the left side of the air chamber.

Action

- piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside of the barrel near the front sight or on the left side of the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30131

TR 77 NPS

TR77 NPS 30131

TR77 NPS Model 30131

TR77 Nitro Piston

TR77 Nitro Piston Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189787
Make: Crosman
Model: Tyro

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Tyro
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189787 - 1	177 PELLET	1	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189787 - 2	177 PELLET	1	318	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- TYRO is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the firearm.
- Features include: corrosion resistant polymer stock, molded over the rifled, steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; crossbolt safety; dovetail mounting rail; ambidextrous "all-weather" synthetic stock with spacers providing an adjustable length of pull, adjustable to accommodate a smaller statured shooter.
- Options features include: synthetic, thumbhole stock.
- Overall length is 953mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.24kg (4.94 lbs).

Action

- Spring powered small frame break barrel air rifle.
- Velocities have been reported as "up to" 151 mps/495 fps and "up to" 219 mps/720 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Serial number may be marked on the action tube or the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-CYT6M77

CYT6M77

Crosman Tyro

Grow With Me

Grow With Me Air Rifle

Grow With Me Youth Air Rifle

Grow With Me Youth Break Barrel Air Rifle

SKU 190983

Small Frame Break Barrel Rifle

UPC 028478152137

Youth Spring Piston Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Latulippe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130044
Make: Crosman
Model: V350

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	V350
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130044 - 1	BB	N/A	425	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- "V350" was observed marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1961 to 1970. - features include: blued finish; push/pull barrel cocking system; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; one piece wood stock. - also available in a gold plated version and as a military trainer.
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull/push barrel cocking. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- visible loading, hopper type magazine.

Cross-References

130047	Hawthorne	1414A	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

350

V-350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142761
Make: Crosman
Model: Vantage

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Vantage
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142761 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142761 - 2	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "VANTAGE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 30030" may be marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with fibre-optic front sights and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame/tube is grooved to accept scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety is mounted inside the trigger guard; satin finished one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; blue finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), average weight is 3.22 kgs (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Calibre

- ".177 CAL. (4.5mm)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - also marked on the left side: "MODEL : 30030", this is the catalogue number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129168	Remington	Vantage	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
142240	Crosman	Vantage NP	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

133077

30030

7-30030

CR30030

Crosman Vantage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142240
Make: Crosman
Model: Vantage NP

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Vantage NP
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142240 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142240 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VANTAGE NP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NP" stands for nitro piston.
- introduced in 2013.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with fibre-optic front and adjustable rear sights; receiver/frame/tube is grooved to accept scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual lever safety is mounted inside the trigger guard; satin finished one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; blue finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.22 kgs (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- nitrogen-piston (NP) powered, hinged barrel design.
- nitrogen gas acts like a coil spring.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame/tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142761	Crosman	Vantage	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30020

30021

CVAN82W

Crosman Vantage

Crosman Vantage NP

Crosman Vantage Nitro Piston

Vantage

Vantage NP 1200

Vantage Nitro Piston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200484
Make: Crosman
Model: Vapor Max

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Vapor Max
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200484 - 1	177 PELLET	10	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the letter "C" within a crosshair. - "Crosman" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "VAPOR MAX" is marked on top of the barrel. - Features include; loading handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety located forward of the trigger guard; charging handle located n the underside of the firearm forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- Multi-pump pneumatic. - Velocities have been reported as 274 mps/900 fps and 335 mps/1100 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Importer	- "CROSMAN CORP. ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on top of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

028478156500

293155

CVPRM7

CVPRM7-01

Vapor

Vapor-Max

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146052
Make: Crosman
Model: Vigilante

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Vigilante
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146052 - 2	177 PELLET	10	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146052 - 1	BB	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN" and logo are marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "VIGILANTE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "VIGILANTE" resembles a front hinged, double action revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided, rifled steel barrel with a ventilated rib and a removable rotary clip/magazine; front hinged receiver/frame with a fake cylinder; exposed spur hammer; cross-bolt manual safety; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels with finger grooves; CO2 cartridge is mounted inside the grip; blue finish.
- overall length is 289mm (11.38"), and the average weight is .907 kg (2.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" and logo are marked on the grip panels.

Action

- CO2 powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, underneath the left grip plate.
- serial number observed consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- removable rotary clip/magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CCP8B2

Vigilante CO2 Revolver

Vigilante Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196944
Make: Crosman
Model: Vital Shot

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Vital Shot
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196944 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196944 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Crosman" in logo form is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "VITAL SHOT" is a hinged barrel, nitrogen piston driven rifle with a synthetic thumbhole stock. - "MODEL : CT xxx" is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the action tube. - Features include: grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; safety lever located inside of the trigger guard.
Action	- Compressed gas piston. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- Calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CT2S

CT7S

CTN2S

Crosman Vital Shot

Vital Shot NP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184522
Make: Crosman
Model: Wildcat

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Wildcat
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184522 - 1	BB	20	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crosman Corp. East Bloomfield. NY 14443" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the Crosman logo of a "C" forming the inner ring of a bullseye is moulded into the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "WILDCAT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a CO2 powered semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed blade front and rear notch sights; round metal smoothbore barrel; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver frame; magazine release button located on the grip; grips slide back for easy replacement of CO2 cartridge; matte black and pink finish.
- average weight is 0.91kg (2.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman Corp. East Bloomfield. NY 14443" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the Crosman logo of a "C" forming the inner ring of a bullseye is moulded into the grips.

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of three number followed by a letter and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P10 PNK

P10 Wildcat

P10PNK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ottawa Shooting Supply (OSHOOT)

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42107
Make: Crosman
Model: Z77

Summary

Make:	Crosman
Model:	Z77
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42107 - 1	BB	20	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSMAN AIR GUNS" is marked on the right side.

Model

- "Z 77" is marked on the right side.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1989.
- the "Z77" is made to resemble an Uzi SMG.
- features include: blued steel smoothbore barrel; post front sight and aperture L flip rear sight; plastic forestock and pistol grip panels; side-folding stock, safety on the left side; Co2 cartridge held in grip.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN AIR GUNS" is marked on the right side.

Action

- semi-automatic, CO2-powered air gun.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number on the right forward edge of the "slide".

Cross-References

37097	Crosman	338 Auto	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP Z77

Z 77

Z-77

Z-77 Carbine

Z77 Carbine

Z77 MP

Z77 Uzi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168126
Make: Cross Machine Tool
Model: UHP-10

Summary

Make:	Cross Machine Tool
Model:	UHP-10
Manufacturer:	Cross Machine Tool
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168126 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.247)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168126 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.247)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168126 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.247)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168126 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.247)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168126 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.247)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.

Model

- "UHP-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "UHP-10" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "UHP-10" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "UHP-10" was introduced in 2014.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 type standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac". - "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993. - "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143782	Cross Machine Tool	UHP-15	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT AR

CMT UHP 10

CMT UHP-10

CMT UHP10

Cross Machine Tool AR

Cross Machine Tool UHP-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143782
Make: Cross Machine Tool
Model: UHP-15

Summary

Make:	Cross Machine Tool
Model:	UHP-15
Manufacturer:	Cross Machine Tool
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143782 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.242)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143782 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.242)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143782 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.242)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143782 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.242)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143782 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.242)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.

Model

- "UHP-15" or "UHP15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UHP-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "UHP-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "UHP-15" is available with multiple custom logos.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; ribbed front and grooved magazine housing; oversized integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac". - "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993. - "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168122	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15A	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168123	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15H	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168124	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15-PDW	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168125	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15SSA	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168126	Cross Machine Tool	UHP-10	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT AR 15

CMT AR-15

CMT AR15

CMT Tac 1

CMT Tac 2

CMT Tac 3

CMT Tac 4

CMT Tac Freedom Series

CMT Tac SOCOM 1

CMT Tac Speed Gun

CMT Tac UHP-15

Gen 2 UHP 15

MDL UHP-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UHP 15

UHP15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168124
Make: Cross Machine Tool
Model: UHP15-PDW

Summary

Make:	Cross Machine Tool
Model:	UHP15-PDW
Manufacturer:	Cross Machine Tool
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168124 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 2	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 3	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168124 - 4	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168124 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168124 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168124 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168124 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168124 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168124 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 19	6.8MM SPC	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168124 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.245)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.

Model

- "UHP15-PDW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PDW" stands for "Personal Defense Weapon".
- "UHP15-PDW" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "UHP15-PDW" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "UHP15-PDW" is available with multiple custom logo engraving types.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (PDW) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143782	Cross Machine Tool	UHP-15	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168122	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15A	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168123	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15H	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168125	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15SSA	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT AR 15

CMT AR-15

CMT AR15

CMT Personal Defense Weapon

CMT SBR

CMT SBR-PDW

CMT Short Barrel Rifle

CMT UHP15-PDW

Cross Machine Tool PDW

Cross Machine Tool UHP15

UHP-15 PDW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168122
Make: Cross Machine Tool
Model: UHP15A

Summary

Make:	Cross Machine Tool
Model:	UHP15A
Manufacturer:	Cross Machine Tool
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168122 - 1	223 REM	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 3	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 4	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168122 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 19	6.8MM SPC	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168122 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.243)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.

Model

- "UHP15A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A" stands for "Ambidextrous".
- "UHP15A" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "UHP15A" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "UHP15A" is available with multiple custom logo engraving types.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; grooved, front magazine housing; oversize integral trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine and bolt release; bullet pictogram for the safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter (A) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143782	Cross Machine Tool	UHP-15	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168123	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15H	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168124	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15-PDW	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168125	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15SSA	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT AR 15

CMT AR-15

CMT UHP15A

Cross Machine Tool AR15

Cross Machine Tool UHP15A

MDL UHP15A

UHP 15A

UHP-15 A

UHP-15A

UHP15 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168123
Make: Cross Machine Tool
Model: UHP15H

Summary

Make:	Cross Machine Tool
Model:	UHP15H
Manufacturer:	Cross Machine Tool
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168123 - 1	223 REM	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 3	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 4	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168123 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 19	6.8MM SPC	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168123 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.244)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.

Model

- "UHP15H" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H" stands for "Hexagon" in reference to the machined pattern on the magazine well.
- "UHP15H" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "UHP15H" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" use the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter (H) prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "MULTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143782	Cross Machine Tool	UHP-15	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168122	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15A	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168124	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15-PDW	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168125	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15SSA	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT AR 15

CMT AR-15

CMT UHP15H

Cross Machine Tool AR15

Cross Machine Tool UHP15H

MDL UHP15H

UHP 15H

UHP-15 H

UHP-15H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168125
Make: Cross Machine Tool
Model: UHP15SSA

Summary

Make:	Cross Machine Tool
Model:	UHP15SSA
Manufacturer:	Cross Machine Tool
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168125 - 1	223 REM	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 3	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 4	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168125 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 19	6.8MM SPC	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168125 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A..

Model

- "UHP15SSA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SSA" stands for "Smooth Side Ambidextrous".
- "UHP15SSA" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "UHP15SSA" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "UHP15SSA" is a "UHP15A" without any branding, engraving.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; grooved, front magazine housing; oversize integral trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine and bolt release; bullet pictogram for the safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish

Manufacturer

- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" uses the acronym "CMT Tac".
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" was founded in 1993.
- "CROSS MACHINE TOOL" is located in Lexington, Tennessee U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (SSA) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143782	Cross Machine Tool	UHP-15	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168122	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15A	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168123	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15H	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168124	Cross Machine Tool	UHP15-PDW	Cross Machine Tool	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT AR 15

CMT AR-15

CMT AR15

CMT UHP 15 SSA

CMT UHP 15SSA

CMT UHP-15 SSA

Cross Machine Tool UHP15

Cross Machine Tool UHP15 SSA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42668
Make: Crossfire
Model: Crossfire MARK-1

Summary

Make:	Crossfire
Model:	Crossfire MARK-1
Manufacturer:	Crossfire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42668 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42668 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crossfire LLC" over "LaGrange GA USA" may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- Crossfire line was introduced in 1997 by Hesco, Incorporated.
- Crossfire was available in two configurations:
1) over & under, selective fire, repeating, pump action shotgun and semi-automatic rifle, and
2) over & under, selective fire, repeating, pump action shotgun and pump-action rifle.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2001.
- Crossfire is an over & under, selective fire, repeating, shotgun/rifle.
- Crossfire is an unusual firearm that combines a pump-action shotgun and pump-action rifle (each with its own barrel) in a single receiver/frame.
- the single selector allows this over/under firearm to be used as either a rifle or shotgun at the user's discretion.
- features include: over & under barrels; single receiver/frame with integral scope rail; dual action bars; single trigger; ambidextrous selector and crossbolt safety; rifle-type sights; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and stock.
- Crossfire is available with either a black oxide (MK-1) or camouflaged finish (MK-1C).

Type

- Crossfire combines a pump-action shotgun and a pump-action rifle in an over & under configuration using a single receiver/frame.

Action

- Crossfire combines a pump-action shotgun and a pump-action rifle in an over & under configuration using a single receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Crossfire combines two separate barrels (and barrel lengths) in one receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- the rifle portion of this firearm will accept standard AR-15/M16 box magazines, which are commonly available in 20- and 30-round capacities.
- this firearm leaves the factory with a 5-round magazine.
- the removeable shotgun magazine is located in the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37165	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1	Saco Defense	Combination Gun	Pump Action
37167	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1RT	Saco Defense	Combination Gun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Crossfire MK-1C

Crossfire Shotgun/Rifle

Mk-1C Crossfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42666
Make: Crossfire
Model: Crossfire MARK-1

Summary

Make:	Crossfire
Model:	Crossfire MARK-1
Manufacturer:	Crossfire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42666 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42666 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crossfire LLC" over "LaGrange GA USA" may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- Crossfire line was introduced in 1997 by Hesco, Incorporated.
- Crossfire was available in two configurations:
1) over & under, selective fire, repeating, pump action shotgun and semi-automatic rifle, and
2) over & under, selective fire, repeating, pump action shotgun and pump-action rifle.

Model

- "MK 1" may be marked on the right front side of receiver/frame.
- this is a highly unusual firearm that combines a semi-automatic rifle with a pump-action shotgun (each with its own barrel), into an over/under firearm that can be used as a rifle or shotgun at the owner's discretion.
- introduced in 1997.
- single trigger with ambidextrous fire control lever, oversize crossbolt safety.
- synthetic stock and forend, luminous rifle-type sights (fitted with an integral scope rail).
- black oxidized finish on all metal parts; also available as the MK 1C version with a camouflaged finish.

Action

- this is an over/under combination gun with a single receiver/frame and a pump-action shotgun on top and a semi-automatic rifle on the bottom.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right front side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Crossfire combines two separate barrels (and barrel lengths) in one receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on each barrel.
Shots	- the rifle portion of this firearm will accept standard AR-15/M16 magazines, which are commonly available in 20 and 30 round capacities. Leaves the factory with a 5-round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37165	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1	Saco Defense	Combination Gun	Pump Action
37167	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1RT	Saco Defense	Combination Gun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Crossfire Mk-1

Crossfire Mk-I

Crossfire Shotgun/Rifle

MARK 1 Camo

MARK-1 Camo

MARK-1C

MK 1

MK-1

MK-1C

MK1

MK1 Camo

Mk-1 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37165
Make: Crossfire
Model: Crossfire MARK-1

Summary

Make:	Crossfire
Model:	Crossfire MARK-1
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37165 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37165 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Crossfire line was introduced in 1997 by Hesco, Incorporated.
- Crossfire was available in two configurations:
1) over & under, selective fire, repeating, pump action shotgun and semi-automatic rifle, and
2) over & under, selective fire, repeating, pump action shotgun and pump-action rifle.

Model

- Crossfire is an unusual firearm that combines a pump-action shotgun and pump-action rifle (each with its own barrel) in a single receiver/frame.
- the single selector allows this over/under firearm to be used as either a rifle or shotgun at the user's discretion.
- features include: two barrels (smooth bore over a rifled barrel); single receiver/frame with integral Picatinny scope rail; single trigger; selector/safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; dual action bars; rifle-type sights; synthetic forearm with accessory rail, pistol grip and stock.
- Crossfire is available with either a black oxide finish (MARK-1) or camouflaged finish (MARK-1RT).

Manufacturer

- Saco Defense is a manufacturer located in Saco, Maine, that has taken over production of the Crossfire rifle/shotgun in 1999.
- Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.

Type

- Crossfire combines a pump-action shotgun and a pump-action rifle in an over & under configuration using a single receiver/frame.

Action

- Crossfire combines a pump-action shotgun and a pump-action rifle in an over & under configuration using a single receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- Crossfire combines two separate barrels (and barrel lengths) into one receiver/frame.

Shots

- the rifle portion of this firearm will accept standard AR-15/M16 box magazines, which are commonly available in 20- and 30-round capacities.
- this firearm leaves the factory with a 5-round magazine.
- the removeable shotgun magazine is located in the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37167	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1RT	Saco Defense	Combination Gun	Pump Action
42666	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1	Crossfire	Combination Gun	Other
42668	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1	Crossfire	Combination Gun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Crossfire Shotgun/Rifle

Mk-1 Crossfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37167
Make: Crossfire
Model: Crossfire MARK-1RT

Summary

Make:	Crossfire
Model:	Crossfire MARK-1RT
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37167 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37167 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Crossfire line was introduced in 1997 by Hesco, Incorporated.
- Crossfire was available in two configurations:
1) over & under, selective fire, repeating, pump action shotgun and semi-automatic rifle, and
2) over & under, selective fire, repeating, pump action shotgun and pump-action rifle.

Model

- Crossfire is an unusual firearm that combines a pump-action shotgun and pump-action rifle (each with its own barrel) in a single receiver/frame.
- the single selector allows this over/under firearm to be used as either a rifle or shotgun at the user's discretion.
- features include: two barrels (smooth bore over a rifled barrel); single receiver/frame with integral Picatinny scope rail; single trigger; selector/safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; dual action bars; rifle-type sights; synthetic forearm with accessory rail, pistol grip and stock.
- Crossfire is available with either a black oxide finish (MARK-1) or camouflaged finish (MARK-1RT).

Manufacturer

- Saco Defense is a manufacturer located in Saco, Maine, that has taken over production of the Crossfire shotgun/rifle in 1999.
- Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.

Type

- Crossfire combines a pump-action shotgun and a pump-action rifle in an over & under configuration using a single receiver/frame.

Action

- Crossfire combines a pump-action shotgun and a pump-action rifle in an over & under configuration using a single receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- Crossfire combines two separate barrels (and barrel lengths) into one receiver/frame.

Shots

- the rifle portion of this firearm will accept standard AR-15/M16 box magazines, which are commonly available in 20- and 30-round capacities.
- this firearm leaves the factory with a 5-round magazine.
- the removeable shotgun magazine is located in the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37165	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1	Saco Defense	Combination Gun	Pump Action
42666	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1	Crossfire	Combination Gun	Other
42668	Crossfire	Crossfire MARK-1	Crossfire	Combination Gun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Crossfire Shotgun/Rifle

Mk-1 Crossfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26610
Make: Crown
Model: Crown

Summary

Make:	Crown
Model:	Crown
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26610 - 3	32 RF	5	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- located on receiver/frame above cylinder, marked as "CROWN".

Model

- this is a Hopkins & Allen Ranger No. 2 produced before 1898.
- features include: blade front sight, groove rear sight, push-in type blade cyinder-release located on the left side, knurled cylinder pin, safety notches for the hammer are cut into the rear of the cylinder, octagonal barrel, exposed hammer, single action trigger mechanism, spur trigger, nickel plated with black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name does not appear on the firearm.
- Before 1898, Hopkins & Allen firearms may or may not be marked with their name. They often only had a trade name, model name or patent dates as the only markings.
- "PAT. MCH 28.71 MAY 27.79" are marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame and are dates used by the Hopkins & Allen Company. These dates often appear on their firearms even if the firearms themselves do not bear the feature covered by the patents.
- the features of the push-in type blade cyinder release located on the left side, which is believed to be an exclusive feature of Hopkins & Allen, and the safety notches for the hammer, cut into the rear of the cylinder, along with the patent dates marked on the top strap are the clues used to indicate the correct manufacturer.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the side of the grip frame, under the left grip panel.

Other Markings

- "PAT. MCH 28.71 MAY 27.79" are marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135776
Make: Crown Arms Company
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Crown Arms Company
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135776 - 1	32 CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROWN ARMS CO" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof marks were observed marked on the receiver/frame and cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features observed: ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder, right side loading gate; ejector rod assembly is stored in the cylinder pin assembly and swings right to eject cartridges; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; circular metal butt cap with lanyard ring; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "VAN" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Constabulary Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17780
Make: Crown City Arms
Model: Condor

Summary

Make:	Crown City Arms
Model:	Condor
Manufacturer:	Crown City Arms (CCA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17780 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17780 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE CONDOR" over "Stainless" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- copy of the Colt 1911A1 Government Model.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed blade front sight and high combat style adjustable rear sight; grip and extended combat thumb safeties; long adjustable trigger; stainless magazine with round follower; non-glare matte finish; smooth rosewood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crown City Arms, Inc." was located in Cortland, New York from the mid 1970s into the 1980s.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50350	Crown City Arms	Government	Crown City Arms (CCA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor Falcon Combo

Condor Stainless

The Condor

The Condor Falcon Combo

The Condor Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17782
Make: Crown City Arms
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Crown City Arms
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Crown City Arms (CCA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17782 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17782 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE EAGLE" is marked on the right hand side of the slide.
- copy of the Colt 1911A1 Government Model.
- features include: steel construction; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; grip and thumb safeties; long adjustable trigger; stainless steel magazine with round follower; blue/black finish; checkered walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crown City Arms, Inc." was located in Cortland, New York from the mid 1970s into the 1980s.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should be found on the right hand side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this model was also sold as the Hawk / Eagle combo with two slides and one receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50350	Crown City Arms	Government	Crown City Arms (CCA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

The Eagle

The Eagle Hawk Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17781
Make: Crown City Arms
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Crown City Arms
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Crown City Arms (CCA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17781 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17781 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE FALCON" is marked on the right hand side of the slide.
- copy of the Colt Commander Model.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed blade front sight and high combat style adjustable rear sight; grip and extended combat thumb safeties; long adjustable trigger; stainless magazine with round follower; non-glare matte finish; smooth rosewood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crown City Arms, Inc." was located in Cortland, New York from the mid 1970s into the 1980s.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- should be on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon Condor Combo

The Falcon

The Falcon Condor Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50350
Make: Crown City Arms
Model: Government

Summary

Make:	Crown City Arms
Model:	Government
Manufacturer:	Crown City Arms (CCA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50350 - 7	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50350 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50350 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50350 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	9	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50350 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50350 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50350 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50350 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a copy of the Colt 1911A1. - there are no model markings on the Government model.
Manufacturer	- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms". - "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Crown City Arms, Inc." was located in Cortland, New York from the mid 1970s into the 1980s.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17780	Crown City Arms	Condor	Crown City Arms (CCA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17782	Crown City Arms	Eagle	Crown City Arms (CCA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cnown City 1911A1

Colt M1911A1 Reproduction

Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17783
Make: Crown City Arms
Model: Hawk

Summary

Make:	Crown City Arms
Model:	Hawk
Manufacturer:	Crown City Arms (CCA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17783 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17783 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE HAWK" is marked on the right hand side of the slide.
- copy of the Colt Commander Model.
- features include: steel construction; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; grip and thumb safeties; long adjustable trigger; stainless steel magazine with round follower; blue/black finish; checkered walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crown City Arms, Inc." was located in Cortland, New York from the mid 1970s into the 1980s.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number should be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this model was also sold as the Eagle / Hawk combo with two slides and one receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Hawk

The Hawk Eagle Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17777
Make: Crown City Arms
Model: Hummingbird

Summary

Make:	Crown City Arms
Model:	Hummingbird
Manufacturer:	Crown City Arms (CCA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17777 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE HUMMINGBIRD" is marked on the right hand side of the slide.
- the Hummingbird incorporates a slide made by Fred Kart and a receiver/frame made by Crown City Arms.
- the Kart logo is also found on the slide at the muzzle end just below the barrel - it is the letters ART inside a larger block letter K.
- features include: steel construction; fixed blade front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; grip and thumb safeties; long adjustable trigger; magazines are interchangeable with Colt .22 conversion or Ace clips; blue finish; checkered walnut grip plates with thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crown City Arms, Inc." was located in Cortland, New York from the mid 1970s into the 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number should be found on the right hand side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Crown Kart Hummingbird

Crown-Kart 22 LR

Humming Bird

The Humming Bird

The Hummingbird

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17778
Make: Crown City Arms
Model: Swift

Summary

Make:	Crown City Arms
Model:	Swift
Manufacturer:	Crown City Arms (CCA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17778 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17778 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE SWIFT" is marked on the right hand side of the slide.
- copy of the Colt Commander Model.
- features include: steel construction; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; grip and thumb safeties; long adjustable trigger; checkered walnut grip plates; blue/black finish.
- also sold as "THE SWIFT COMBO", this is "THE SWIFT" with an accessory barrel and magazine in 9MM LUGER.

Manufacturer

- the "CCA" logo and "CROWN CITY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCA" is the abbreviation for "Crown City Arms".
- "CROWN CITY ARMS" over "CORTLAND, N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crown City Arms, Inc." was located in Cortland, New York from the mid 1970s into the 1980s.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swift Combo

The Swift

The Swift Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116475
Make: Crucelegui
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Crucelegui
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Crucelegui Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116475 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116475 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crucelegui", "Crucelegui Hermanos" or the manufacturer's code of "C.H." is marked on the firearm.
- Mandall Shooting Supplies of Scotsdale, Arizona, U.S.A. imported "Crucelegui" shotguns from circa 1976 to 1998.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; chrome lined bore; hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the top tang; Greener triple crossbolt action; sidelocks with external/exposed hammers; double triggers; extractors; colour casehardened receiver/frame; beavertail forend and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels, chokes: Cylinder & Cylinder, Modified & Modified, Full & Full, Modified & Full, Modified & Improved Cylinder, Improved Cylinder & Modified.
- the model 225 is the hammerless version.

Manufacturer

- "Crucelegui Hermanos" of Eibar, Spain was established in 1900.
- manufactured Velo-Dog revolvers, rifles and side by side shotguns with external hammers, boxlocks and sidelocks.
- also sold semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Hijos de C. Arrizabalaga".

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Double

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Model 150

S/S

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124144
Make: Crucelegui
Model: Campeon

Summary

Make:	Crucelegui
Model:	Campeon
Manufacturer:	Crucelegui Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124144 - 1	22 LR	7	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRUCELEGUI HNOS-EIBAR" is stamped on the barrel
- overlayed "CH" trademark is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame aft and below the cylinder

Model

- this is a Spanish copy of an early S&W K-Frame hand ejector model.
- "CAMPEON, PAT 20 MARCH, 1906 - 24 JUNE, 1907" is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. 19 NOVENVER, 1907 - 10 MAI 1909" is stamped on the left side of barrel.
- features include: blued barrel and receiver frame; left side thumb operated cylinder release; swing out cylinder; adjustable rear sight with fixed blade front sight; and plastic grips with "F&W" embossed over a coat of arms.

Manufacturer

- "CRUCELEGUI HNOS-EIBAR" is stamped on the barrel.
- overlayed "CH" trademark is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame aft and below the cylinder.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on bottom of the hand grip.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CH

Champeon

S&W Copy

S&W Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120527
Make: Crucero
Model: Crucero

Summary

Make:	Crucero
Model:	Crucero
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120527 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	129	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120527 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120527 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRUCERO" is marked on the barrel.
- "Crucero" was a trade name/trademark used by "Ojanguren y Vidosa"

Model

- "CRUCERO" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a copy of a "Colt Police Positive".
- manufactured between 1922 and 1938.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; a round barrel with slight top-rib; a cylinder latch on the crane, forward of the cylinder; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; a lever safety at the prawl on the left side of the receiver/frame; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "OV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the buttom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19355	Garantizada	Colt Police Positive Copy	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver
132311	Rural	Guaranteed 1925 Rural Model	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver
145759	Apache	Apache	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police Positive Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197367
Make: Crusader Arms
Model: Crusader 9

Summary

Make:	Crusader Arms
Model:	Crusader 9
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ltd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197367 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197367 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crusader" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a specifically designed "blowback" model.
- This firearm is a modular design similar in style to the (make) Armalite (model) AR-180B.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Slide lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: 6061Aluminum lower receiver/frame with integral magazine housing; customisable monolithic aluminum upper assembly with integral upper and lower accessory rails; adjustable cocking handle for right handed or left handed operator.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197554	Crusader Arms	Sentinel	Spectre Ltd	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Crusader

Crusader 9 Freedom Package

Crusader DCC

Crusader Dual Caliber Combo

Dual Caliber Combo

Freedom Package

Liberator Package

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198806
Make: Crusader Arms
Model: Crypto

Summary

Make:	Crusader Arms
Model:	Crypto
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ltd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198806 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198806 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	192	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198806 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198806 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198806 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198806 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a "sword" over a "shield".
- "CRUSADER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "CRYPTO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The Crusader Arms Crypto uses an AR-style upper and lower receiver arrangement, but uses two locating pins in the front of the lower receiver/frame, which slot into the upper receiver, instead of a front hinge pin. - This firearm is available for sale as a receiver/frame only. - Features include: full length, top mounted accessory rail; top mounted charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SPECTRE LTD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2024 with a 5 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine. - Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210000017618

Crusader Arms Crypto

Crusader Crypto

Crypto Rifle

Krypto

Spectre Crypto

Spectre LTD Crypto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197554
Make: Crusader Arms
Model: Sentinel

Summary

Make:	Crusader Arms
Model:	Sentinel
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ltd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197554 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The Crusader Arms "Sentinel" uses the same receiver/frame as the Crusader Arms "Crusader 9" without the 9MM LUGER magazine adapter.
- Features may include: flash hider or muzzle brake; mid-length handguard with accessory mounting slots on the sides and bottom, and an accessory rail on the top; reversible charging handle at the upper rear of the handguard; right side magazine release behind the magazine housing; ambidextrous safety above the grip; left side bolt release lever; AR15 pattern buffer tube for stock attachment.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses AR-15 magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197367	Crusader Arms	Crusader 9	Spectre Ltd	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198085
Make: Crusader Arms
Model: Templar

Summary

Make:	Crusader Arms
Model:	Templar
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ltd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198085 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198085 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	567	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRUSADER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Crusader Arms" logo is a stylized shield with a "C" and an "A" intersected down the centre by a broad sword.
- "Crusader Arms" name written on the left side, has the "D" replaced with the stylized shield with a broad sword intersecting the centre.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "TEMPLAR" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR-180B" design.
- Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; right side magazine release; ambidextrous selector/safety switch; bolt release on the left side.
- There is a features driven version of this model known as the "Gen 2". The features that define the "Gen 2" are: pencil profile barrel; reduced profile handguard; three piston/spring bolt carrier group; large paddle shaped bolt catch/release; bent charging handle and; lightning cuts to reduce weight.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SPECTRE LTD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two-letter prefix followed by two digits, three letters and three more digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crusader Arms Spectre

Crusader Arms Spectre LTD

Crusader Arms Spectre LTD Templar

Crusader Arms Spectre LTD Templar T2

Crusader Arms Spectre LTD Templar T2 5.56

Crusader Arms Templar

Crusader Arms Templar T2

Crusader Arms Templar T2 5.56

Crusader Templar Gen 2

Spectre LTD Templar

Spectre LTD Templar T2

Spectre LTD Templar T2 5.56

Spectre Templar

Spectre Templar T2

Spectre Templar T2 5.56

TEMP-5.56-ACR-COMP-BLK

Templar Gen 2

Templar T2

Templar T2 5.56

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88455
Make: Cruso
Model: Cruso

Summary

Make:	Cruso
Model:	Cruso
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88455 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
88455 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88455 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	862	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
88455 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Cruso" was a trade name used by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company (H.S.B. & CO) of Chicago, Illinois on firearms made by Crescent Arms. "Cruso" was also used by other makers as a brand name.
- the "Cruso" trademark logo was the profile of a strutting rooster with the word "CRUSO" inscribed on the side of the rooster (the "C" in "CRUSO" may appear to be part of the rooster's wing). Because the letter "C" is not as defined as the other letters, it may appear to be the word "RUSO".
- "H.S.B. & CO" and "CHICAGO" are also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company" was a hardware and sporting goods dealer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1929.
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company" was formally known as "Hibbard & Spencer Company" from 1880 to 1883.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was the successor to "W.E. Spencer & Company".
- "Hibbard , Spencer, Bartlett and Company" used the following trade and model names/trademarks on shotguns: Bartlett Field, Blackfield, Chicago, Chicago Arms Company, Cruso, Cumberland Arms Company, Gold Hibbard, Greenfield, Hudson, Liege Gun Company, Newport, Pittsfield, Premier, Rev-O-Noc, Ruso (inside the outline of a chicken), Spencer Gun Company, H.S & Co., H.S.B. & Co., Hibbard, Hip Spe Bar, H.J. Sterling, Victor Special, and Whippet.
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was in business from 1874 to 1880.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those "Cruso" side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary widely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C Ruso

Choke Bored

Double Barrel

Genuine Armory Steel

Genuine Armory Steel Choke Bored

Ruso

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117359
Make: Cruso
Model: Cruso

Summary

Make:	Cruso
Model:	Cruso
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117359 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117359 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117359 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117359 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117359 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117359 - 5	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117359 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Cruso" was a trade name used by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company (H.S.B. & CO) of Chicago, Illinois on firearms made by Crescent Arms. - "Cruso" was also used by other makers as a brand name. - "Cruso" trademark logo was the profile of a strutting rooster with the word "CRUSO" inscribed on the side of the rooster (the "C" in "CRUSO" may appear to be part of the rooster's wing). Because the letter "C" is not as defined as the other letters, it may appear to be the word "RUSO". - "H.S.B. & CO" and "CHICAGO" are also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company" was a hardware and sporting goods dealer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1929. - "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company" was formally known as "Hibbard & Spencer Company" from 1880 to 1883. - "Hibbard & Spencer Company" of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was the successor to "W.E. Spencer & Company". - "Hibbard , Spencer, Bartlett and Company" used the following trade and model names/trademarks on shotguns: Bartlett Field, Blackfield, Chicago, Chicago Arms Company, Cruso, Cumberland Arms Company, Gold Hibbard, Greenfield, Hudson, Liege Gun Company, Newport, Pittsfield, Premier, Rev-O-Noc, Ruso (inside the outline of a chicken), Spencer Gun Company, H.S & Co., H.S.B. & Co., Hibbard, Hip Spe Bar, H.J. Sterling, Victor Special, and Whippet. - "William E. Spencer & Company" was in business from 1874 to 1880.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern break-open single-shot shotgun. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed rebounding hammer; splinter forearm and half pistol grip butt stock with butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-open single-shot.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower tang and may be repeated on the barrel lug.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "CHOKE BORED" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127634	Enders	Royal Cannon Breech		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

C Ruso

Ruso

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132667
Make: CSA
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	CSA
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132667 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "C.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ER" mirrored (RE) was observed marked on the left side of the trigger guard/ grip strap assembly.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy Type" is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Colt model 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- "PATENT N. and four numbers" and "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843" was observed marked on the cylinder.
- features include: brass front sight and a notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with hinged style loading lever/rammer assembly; brass receiver/frame with blued non-fluted cylinder roll-engraved with a naval battle scene; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass oval trigger guard/grip strap and back strap; one piece smooth wood grip; color case hardened rammer assembly and hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard and repeated on the trigger guard/grip strap, bottom of the buttstrap and on the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "36 CAL" was observed marked on the left side of the trigger guard/grip strap.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy type

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Type

CS 1851 Navy Type

CSA 1851 Navy Type

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt Navy Type

Navy 1851 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140241
Make: CSA
Model: Cook & Brother Carbine Type

Summary

Make:	CSA
Model:	Cook & Brother Carbine Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140241 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CSA" is marked on the lockplate ahead of the hammer.

Model

- Cook & Brother Carbine was based on the Enfield Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine, and was originally manufactured by Cook & Brother for the Confederate States of America from 1861 to 1865.
- features observed: block front sight and no rear sight; round smoothbore barrel with two barrel bands; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with a percussion hammer; brass furniture; full length wood straight grip stock; sling swivels attached to the front barrel band and stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 930 mm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- New Orleans production is stamped as: "COOK & BROTHER NO (date)" on the barrel, and may be on the lockplate.
- Athens production is stamped as: "COOK & BROTHER", "ATHENS GA (date)", and the serial number on three line on the barrel and "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over the date on the lockplate.
- on both the Stars and Bars Confederate Flag on the lockplate tail.
- also is stamped "PROVED" on the barrel near the breech.

Cross-References

36205	Euroarms	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36208	Dixie Gun Works	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
93795	Cook & Brother	Percussion Cavalry Carbine	Cook & Brother	Rifle	Single-Shot
118938	Euroarms	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Single-Shot
139178	Pedersoli	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Carbine

CSA Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Cook & Brother Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176423
Make: CSA
Model: VZ61 Skorpion Type

Summary

Make:	CSA
Model:	VZ61 Skorpion Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - this receiver blank is advertised as VZ61/CSA Combat 80% Receiver, however this is not marked on the receiver blank. - the VZ61/CSA receiver/frame blank is CNC machined from 7075 aluminum.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSA Combat

Skorpion

VZ.61 Combat

VZ.61/CSA Combat

VZ61 Combat

VZ61 Skorpion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149055
Make: Culver, Joseph
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Culver, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Culver, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149055 - 2	33 PERCUSSION	1	699	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149055 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J CULVER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Culver was a Westfield, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by Joseph Culver prior to 1875.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed or adjustable sights; half-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "J CULVER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Culver was a Westfield, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late-1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36837
Make: Cumberland Mountain Arms
Model: Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Cumberland Mountain Arms
Model:	Mountain Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Cumberland Mountain Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36837 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36837 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is an under lever, dropping block, muzzle loading, in-line, percussion sporting rifle. - it features a two-piece walnut stock, round tapered barrel, beaded front and adjustable open rear sights. - this firearm is manufactured in breech loading cartridge configuration as the Cumberland Mountain Plateau Rifle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame.
Type	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blackpowder Rifle

Cumberland Mountain Blackpowder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cumberland Mountain Blackpowder Rifle

Cumberland Mountain Rifle

Mountain Muzzle Loader

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32949
Make: Cumberland Mountain Arms
Model: Plateau Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cumberland Mountain Arms
Model:	Plateau Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cumberland Mountain Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32949 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32949 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a modern version of the Winchester 1885 High-Wall rifle, with blued barrel and receiver, and open sights; receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- this is a small company founded in Winchester, Tennessee, in 1993, to produce a modern version of the Winchester 1885 High-Wall rifle.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146632
Make: Cummings & Wheeler
Model: Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Cummings & Wheeler
Model:	Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Copy
Manufacturer:	Cummings & Wheeler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146632 - 1	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUMMINGS & WHEELER, LOWELL, MASS." may be marked on the cylinder.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1881.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver manufactured by O.S. Cummings, strongly resemble Smith & Wesson's early line of popular "tip-up" revolvers.
- features include: fixed sights; round, ribbed tip-up barrel; front hinged iron receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; under-barrel mounted solid ejector-rod; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with rosewood or walnut grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "CUMMINGS & WHEELER, LOWELL, MASS." may be marked on the cylinder.
- Cummings & Wheeler was located in Lowell, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in the 1870s and 1880s.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

Smith & Wesson Style Belt Revolver

Smith & Wesson Style Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson Style Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145758
Make: Cummings, O S
Model: Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Cummings, O S
Model:	Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Copy
Manufacturer:	Cummings, O S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145758 - 1	22 RF	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.S. CUMMINGS, LOWELL" may or may not be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1881.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver manufactured by O.S. Cummings, strongly resemble Smith & Wesson's early line of popular "tip-up" revolvers.
- features include: fixed sights; round, ribbed tip-up barrel; front hinged iron receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; under-barrel mounted solid ejector-rod; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with rosewood or walnut grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "O. S. CUMMINGS, LOWELL" may or may not be marked on the barrel.
- O. S. Cummings was located in Lowell, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1877 to 1880.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

Smith & Wesson Style Belt Revolver

Smith & Wesson Style Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson Style Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118973
Make: Cummins
Model: B3-1

Summary

Make:	Cummins
Model:	B3-1
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118973 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the receiver ring: CUMMINS INDUSTRIAL TOOLS

Model

- model designation is not marked on the air rifle, features determine the model.
- fixed barrel with under-barrel cocking lever, stamped metal trigger and trigger guard, hooded post front sight, windage and elevation adjustable rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame by dovetail grooves, plain pistol-gripped hardwood stock with raised cheekpad, black rubber buttpad.
- drawing the cocking lever down and rearwards against spring tension draws the pneumatic piston rearward, until it is caught, exposes the rear of the bore to chamber the pellet, and arms the mechanism.
- returning the lever to the clamped under-barrel position returns the breech-block to battery position in readiness for discharge.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai Airgun Factory" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- sample examined did not have a serial number, sources indicate that current production may be serialized.

Calibre

- not marked with calibre designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172943
Make: Currie, Gilbert & Co
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Currie, Gilbert & Co
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172943 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Currie" and "London" in script is marked on the right side of the pistol.
- "Currie" operated business from 1828 to 1875.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is an all steel construction, including the stock, flintlock pistol.
- features include: round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle that may also be octagon; flat sided metal stock with curved grip; under the barrel ram rod; button-shaped triggers without trigger guard; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; belt hook attachment on the left side; unfinished metal surface with engraving.
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Currie Flintlock Pistol

Currie Metal Flintlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Currie Scottish Highlander Pistol

Metal Flintlock Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highland Murdoch Style Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Metal Flintlock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161566
Make: Curry, Charles
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Curry, Charles
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Slotter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161566 - 1	47 PERCUSSION	1	807	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. CURRY", "CHARLES CURRY", "CHAS. CURRY" or "CHs CURRY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Charles Curry was a San Francisco-based gunsmith and retailer during the 1850s and 1860s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "hawken"-styled hunting rifle manufactured for Charles Curry by Slotter & Co. prior to 1863.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; under-barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external, manually cocked, hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger guard/grip strap; double-set triggers; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "SLOTTER & Co. PHILa" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Slotter & Company was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1870.
- Slotter & Company was founded by Charles and Henry Schlotterbeck.
- Slotter & Company originally manufactured copies of Henry Deringer's pistol.
- Henry Deringer filed a a law suit against Slotter & Company for infringement of trade name circa 1863.
- Slotter & Company took into their partnership, a John Deringer to be able to legally use the Deringer name circa 1863.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion, single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121524
Make: Curry, Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Curry, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Curry, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121524 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121524 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121524 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121524 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known examples have been marked "Joseph Curry, Whittall St. Birmingham England" on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features may include: hammer or hammerless mechanism; boxlock receiver/frame; top or side mounted opening lever; walnut buttstock with straight or pistol grip configuration; double triggers; blued steel parts.
Manufacturer	- known examples have been marked "Joseph Curry, Whittall St. Birmingham England" on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuaration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame water table and on the underside of the barrel stamped over the chamber area. - observed serialnumbers have consisted of numbers only with neither prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - England proof mark on the action flats and under the barrel stamped over the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141018
Make: Curry, Nathaniel
Model: Webley No 1

Summary

Make:	Curry, Nathaniel
Model:	Webley No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141018 - 1	38 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. CURRY & BRO" over "SAN FRANCISCO" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Nathaniel Curry inherited the business from his brother Charles in 1863.
- Nathaniel Curry was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1854 to 1886.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over ".38 RIM" is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "winged bullet" over the letters "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with a metal butt cap; checkered wood grip plates.
- ejection is made by unscrewing the knob of the short rod carried in the butt.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over ".38 RIM" is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "41 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141018

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135499	Webley	No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141019	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141021	Slingsby, D	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141008
Make: Curry, Nathaniel
Model: Webley No 1 The Pug

Summary

Make:	Curry, Nathaniel
Model:	Webley No 1 The Pug
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141008 - 1	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. CURRY & BRO" over "SAN FRANCISCO" is marked on the barrel.
- Nathaniel Curry inherited the business from his brother Charles in 1863.
- Nathaniel Curry was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1854 to 1886.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over "41 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THE" over "PUG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.
- ejection is made by unscrewing the knob of the short rod carried in the butt.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "41 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26738	Webley	No 1 The Pug	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141007	Boswell, Charles	Webley No 1 The Pug	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141049
Make: Curry, Nathaniel
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Curry, Nathaniel
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141049 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. CURRY & BRO" over "SAN FRANCISCO" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Nathaniel Curry inherited the business from his brother Charles in 1863.
- Nathaniel Curry was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1854 to 1886.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed bobbed or spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "caibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141029
Make: Curry, Nathaniel
Model: Webley The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Curry, Nathaniel
Model:	Webley The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141029 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. CURRY & BRO" over "SAN FRANCISCO" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Nathaniel Curry inherited the business from his brother Charles in 1863.
- Nathaniel Curry was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1854 to 1886.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The British Bull Dog was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141129	Liddle & Kaeding	Bulldog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198796
Make: Curtis Custom
Model: Hybrid

Summary

Make:	Curtis Custom
Model:	Hybrid
Manufacturer:	G.A. Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198796 - 1	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198796 - 2	6.5MM PRC	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Curtis custom llc" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HYBRID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: magazine release inside trigger guard; bolt release latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; spiral fluted bolt; safety lever on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "GA PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "GA Precision" completed this custom rifle.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Curtis Custom GA Precision

GA Precision Curtis Custom

GA Precision rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199645
Make: Curtis Custom
Model: Valor

Summary

Make:	Curtis Custom
Model:	Valor
Manufacturer:	Curtis Custom/G.A. Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199645 - 5	300 PRC	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199645 - 1	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199645 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199645 - 2	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199645 - 3	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Curtis custom, llc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VALOR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "REMINGTON 700".
- Features include: helically fluted bolt; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; bolt stop located on the left side of the receiver/frame at the rear; GA Precision barrel; one-piece stock with integral trigger guard. Features may include: carbon fiber wrapped or helically fluted barrel; aluminum chassis with a pistol grip or a synthetic stock with a semi-pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- This firearm is a known collaboration between "Curtis Custom, LLC" and "GA Precision".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - This model is available in a number of standard center-fire calibers, but also it must be noted that a "rim-fire conversion" option exists and is available from "Curtis Custom, LLC" which includes: rim-fire bolt; bolt/chamber adapter and rim-fire cartridge magazine.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Hawkins DBM" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VHA

VHR

Valor Hunter

Valor Hunter Action

Valor Hunter Action (VHA)

Valor Hunter Rifle

Valor Hunter Rifle (VHR)

Valor Long

Valor Long Action

Valor Short

Valor Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196029
Make: Curtis Custom
Model: Vector

Summary

Make:	Curtis Custom
Model:	Vector
Manufacturer:	Curtis Custom/G.A. Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196029 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Curtis" over custom llc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Curtis Custom" was established in 2011.
- "Curtis Custom" are a manufacturer of custom action and rifle having the standard Remington 700 footprint.
- "Curtis Custom" is located in Alvarado, Texas U.S.A..

Model

- "VECTOR" is marked on the right, forward side of the receiver/frame.
- "VECTOR" is a custom receiver/frame and rifle having the standard Remington 700 footprint.
- "VECTOR" is available in a short actions with right or left hand configurations and different bolt face dimension options.
- "VECTOR" is a custom receiver/frame that can be built in a multitude of variation.
- features include: no sight; may have a threaded muzzle; barrel can be of a multitude of calibre/barrel length and manufacturer; stainless steel receiver/frame with close top with integral, full length optical base; left or right hand, spiral fluted bolt; bolt with three lug and integral handle; rear, left receiver/frame mounted bolt release lever; front hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine; magazine release located in the front of the trigger guard; synthetic stock assembly with recoil pad; stainless steel, blue or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "Curtis" over custom llc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Curtis Custom" was established in 2011.
- "Curtis Custom" are a manufacturer of custom actions and rifles having the standard Remington 700 footprint.
- "Curtis Custom" is located in Alvarado, Texas U.S.A..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (VS) and six numbers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal or detachable box magazine. - may use Accuracy International detachable bolt action magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Curtis Custom Bolt Action

Curtis Custom Short Action

Curtis Custom Vector

Vector Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149056
Make: Cushing, Alvin, Duncan
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Cushing, Alvin, Duncan
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cushing, Alvin, Duncan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149056 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	810	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149056 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149056 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A D CUSHING" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Alvin D. Cushing was a Troy, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by Alvin D. Cushing prior to 1856.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed or adjustable sights; half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "A D CUSHING" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Alvin D. Cushing was a Troy, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32953
Make: Custom Gun Guild
Model: Wood's Model 4

Summary

Make:	Custom Gun Guild
Model:	Wood's Model 4
Manufacturer:	Custom Gun Guild
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32953 - 2	223 REM	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32953 - 1	308 WIN	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Custom Gun Guild was a manufacturer that produced custom rifles; located in Doraville, Georgia.
Model	- this is a custom-built falling-block single-shot rifle.
Action	- falling-block single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice.
Calibre	- other calibres were available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model IV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model IV Single-Shot

Wood's Model IV

Wood's Model IV Single-Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105716
Make: Cutler, R
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Cutler, R
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Cutler, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105716 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	970	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "CUTLER" on right lockplate.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for single barrel longarms manufactured by R. Cutler of Birmingham, England. - Richard Cutler was an English gunmaker circa 1807 to 1858. - muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "CUTLER" on right lockplate. - Richard Cutler is listed as an English gunmaker located in Birmingham, England, circa 1807 to 1847 and circa 1848 to 1858 as Cutler & Son.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- known example had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Fowler

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37305
Make: CVA
Model: AccuBolt

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	AccuBolt
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37305 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- AccuBolt is usually marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1997. - AccuBolt is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion, turn-bolt operated sporting rifle. - AccuBolt resembles a modern bolt action sporting rifle. - features include: round hammer forged rifled barrel with removable breech plug, and fibre optic sights; synthetic ramrod is mounted underneath the barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn-bolt action; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb, recoil pad, and sling swivel studs; black finish. - AccuBolt was also available in a custom version known as the AccuBolt Pro. - AccuBolt Pro features include: no iron sights; round custom Badger rifled barrel with removable breech plug; synthetic ramrod is mounted underneath the barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn-bolt action; one piece black synthetic Bell & Carlson thumbhole stock with recoil pad, and sling swivel studs; black finish. - average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design, muzzle loader, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the side of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 32 inches, twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accubolt Rifle

Accubolt in-line

PR4452

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37307
Make: CVA
Model: AccuBolt Pro

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	AccuBolt Pro
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37307 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- AccuBolt Pro is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1997.
- AccuBolt Pro is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion, turn-bolt operated sporting rifle.
- AccuBolt Pro resembles a modern bolt action sporting rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; round custom Badger rifled barrel with removable breech plug; synthetic ramrod is mounted underneath the barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn-bolt action; one piece black synthetic Bell & Carlson thumbhole stock with recoil pad, and sling swivel studs; black finish.
- AccuBolt Pro is also in a standard version known as the AccuBolt.
- AccuBolt features include: round hammer forged rifled barrel with removable breech plug, and fibre optic sights; ramrod is mounted underneath; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; turn-bolt action; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; black finish.
- average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design, muzzle loader, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the side of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 26 inches, twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accubolt Pro In-line

Accubolt Pro Rifle

PR4450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128058
Make: CVA
Model: Accura

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Accura
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128058 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128058 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128058 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128058 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Accura" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- Accura is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition, break-action rifle.
- features include: illuminator fiber-optic sights; round fluted "Bergara" rifled barrel with a stainless steel 209 breech plug; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever as part of the trigger guard; exposed centrally located spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and ambidextrous standard pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock; matte stainless steel or blued finished metal parts.
- overall length with a 686 mm (27") barrel is 1067mm (42") and average weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs)..
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28" twist.
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Bergara Barrels" are manufactured in Spain and distributed by BP Firearms, LLC of Norcross, GA, U.S.A.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- muzzle loader, in-line percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (08) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28" twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133955	CVA	Accura V2		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Accura 209 Magnum

Accura Blued

Accura Camouflage

Accura LR-X

Accura LRX

Accura Realtree APG

Accura Realtree Thumbhole

Accura Stainless Steel

Accura Thumbhole

Accura Thumbhole APG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AccuraLR-X

AccuraLRX

LR-X

PR3100

PR3100S

PR3102S

PR3104S

PR3106S

PR3107S

PR3110SM

PR3112SM

PR3116MS

PR3117MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139123
Make: CVA
Model: Accura MR

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Accura MR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139123 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "ACCURA MR' was observed marked on the barrel.
- "ACCURA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MR" is the abbreviation for "Mountain Rifle".
- features observed: fiber-optic sights or one piece scope mount; round fluted "Bergara" rifled barrel with a stainless steel Quick Release Breech Plug (QRBP); barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever as part of the trigger guard; exposed centrally located spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and ambidextrous standard pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock; matte stainless steel finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- "BERGARA BARRELS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Bergara Barrels" are manufactured in Spain and distributed by BP Firearms, LLC of Norcross, GA, U.S.A.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133955	CVA	Accura V2		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Accura

Accura MR Mountain Rifle

Accura Mountain Rifle

Mountain Rifle

PR3118S

PR3118SM

PR3118SSC

PR3119SM

PR3119SSC

PR3120NM

PR3121SNM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198431
Make: CVA
Model: Accura MR-X

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Accura MR-X
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198431 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198431 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ACCURA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ACCURA MR-X" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Accura MR-X" is a break-action, in-line, muzzle loaded rifle. - Features include: "Bergara" barrel with a stainless steel Quick Release Breech Plug (QRBP); barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever as part of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "BERGARA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accura

Accura Mountain Rifle

Accura Mountain Rifle X

MR X

MR-X

MR-X Black

MR-X Northwest

MR-X SS

MR-X SS/Black

MR-X Sniper Gray

MR-X Stainless Steel

MR-X Stainless Steel Black

MR-X True Timber Strata Realtree Camo

MR-X Veil Alpine

MR-X-SS

MRX Northwest

MRX SS

PR32141S

PR3222NM

PR3223N

PR3223NW

PR3241NM

PR6223NM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186302
Make: CVA
Model: Accura PR

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Accura PR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186302 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "ACCURA PR' was observed marked on the barrel.
- "ACCURA" was observed marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "PR" is the abbreviation for "Plains Rifle".
- features observed: fiber-optic sights or one piece scope mount; round fluted "Bergara" rifled barrel with a stainless steel Quick Release Breech Plug (QRBP); barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever as part of the trigger guard; exposed centrally located spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte black nitride finish.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot percussion.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accura Plains Rifle

PR3130NM

PR3131NM

Plains Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133955
Make: CVA
Model: Accura V2

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Accura V2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133955 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "ACCURA V2" is marked on the barrel. - "Accura V2" is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition, front hinged, single-shot rifle. - features include: fiber-optic sights; round fluted "Bergara" rifled barrel with a stainless steel Quick Release Breech Plug (QRBP); barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever as part of the trigger guard; exposed centrally located spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and ambidextrous standard pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock; matte stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 686 mm (27") barrel is 1067mm (42") and average weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs).. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28" twist. - "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Bergara Barrels" are manufactured in Spain and distributed by BP Firearms, LLC of Norcross, GA, U.S.A. - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007. - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008. - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009
Action	- hinged barrel design. - muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- ".50 CAL. 1/28" TWIST" is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28" twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128058	CVA	Accura	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
139123	CVA	Accura MR		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Accura

Accura V2 209 Magnum

Accura V2 209 Magnum Thumbhole Stainless Steel

Accura V2 Realtree

PR3110S

PR3110S/.50

PR3112S

PR3112S/.50

PR3112SM

PR3112SM/.50

PR3114S

PR3116S

PR3116SM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PR3116SM/.50

PR3117S

PR3122SNM

PR3122SNM/.50

PR3124NM

PR3124NM/.50

PR3125N

PR3125N/.50

PR3125NM

PR3125NM/.50

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129666
Make: CVA
Model: Apex

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Apex
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129666 - 13	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 12	22-250 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 11	222 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 10	223 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 9	243 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 8	270 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 7	300 WIN MAG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 5	308 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 14	35 WHELEN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129666 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129666 - 4	7MM-08 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "Apex" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round fluted Bergara rifled barrel; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope rail mount; aluminum ramrod mounted under the muzzleloader barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed centrally located hammer; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; black or camouflage finish synthetic forearm and ambidextrous pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; stainless steel finish.
- interchangeable barrel available in centre fire, rim fire and muzzleloader calibres.
- overall length with a 686 mm (27.0") barrel is 1067mm (42.0") and average weight is 3.6 kgs (8 lbs).
- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Bergara Barrels" are manufactured in Spain and distributed by BP Firearms, LLC of Norcross, GA, U.S.A.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- muzzle loading, in-line percussion or breech loading, cartridges.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame or the barrel ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 10", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 222 REM: 1 turn in 10", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 10", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 10", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 35 WHELEN: 1 turn in 20", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 9", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 GOVT: 1 turn in 20", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 PERCUSSION: 1 turn in 28", right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 50 PERCUSSION: 1 turn in 28", right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139126	CVA	Apex	Bergara	Shotgun	Single-Shot
145926	Bergara	Apex	Bergara	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Apex Break Action

CR4010S

CR4010S/.50

CR4011S

CR4011S/.45

CR4012S

CR4012S/.50

CR4013S

CR4013S/.45

CR4102S

CR4103S

CR4202S

CR4203S

CR4302S

CR4303S

CR4404S

CR4405S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR4406S

CR4407S

CR4414S

CR4415S

CR4416S

CR4417S

CR4418S

CR4419S

CR4421S

CR4502S

CR4602S

CR4603S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139126
Make: CVA
Model: Apex

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Apex
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139126 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "APEX" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round full contour Bergara barrel; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope rail mount; front hinged receiver/frame with trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed centrally located hammer; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; black or camouflage finish synthetic forearm and ambidextrous pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; stainless steel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Berga Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129666	CVA	Apex	Bergara	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Apex Rifle Slug

Apex Shotgun

Apex Turkey

BC4120C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38639
Make: CVA
Model: Apollo

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Apollo
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38639 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38639 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38639 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38639 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38639 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38639 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38639 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38639 - 8	54 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm. - "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms". - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971. - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor. - "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999. - "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors". - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980). - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara. - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.
Model	- appears on the barrel. - manufacture of these rifles was discontinued in 1997. - this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion sporting rifle. - blued or stainless steel barrel, wood or synthetic stock and standard or adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design, muzzle loader, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apollo 90 Rifle

Apollo 90 Shadow Rifle

Apollo Brown Bear

Apollo Buckmaster

Apollo Carbelite

Apollo Comet

Apollo Dominator

Apollo Eclipse

Apollo Rifle

Apollo Shadow

Apollo Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Apollo Stag Horn

Apollo Starfire

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41154
Make: CVA
Model: Blazer

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Blazer
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41154 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41154 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "Blazer" marked on rear of barrel.
- introduced in 1985, discontinued in 1994.
- features straight-through ignition with in-line breech and nipple.
- exposed hammer, octagonal barrel, two piece stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- one piece hardwood stock, pistol grip-type with stock extending half-way up the barrel; under barrel rammer held by two exposed ferrules.
- blued finish.
- available finished or in kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, central hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blazer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38647
Make: CVA
Model: Blunderbuss Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Blunderbuss Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38647 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this model was discontinued in 1994.
- this is a modern reproduction of an early "Blunderbuss".
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.

Type

- Muzzle loading, flintlock shotgun.

Remarks

- This is a muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock blunderbuss (shotgun). It features a steel barrel flared at the muzzle and brass trigger guard and buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss

Donderbuchse Reproduction

Donderbus Reproduction

Flintlock Blunderbuss

Tromblon Reproduction

Trombone Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37317
Make: CVA
Model: Bobcat

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Bobcat
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37317 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37317 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37317 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: synthetic material or hardwood stock, oversize trigger guard, fixed sights, and a wooden ramrod.
- BOBCAT is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- this is a muzzle loading percusson rifle
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bobcat Hardwood

Bobcat Synthetic

PR4102

PR4103

PR4104

PR4112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41652
Make: CVA
Model: Brittany 2 Shotgun

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Brittany 2 Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41652 - 1	410 GA PERCUSSION	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41652 - 3	410 GA PERCUSSION	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model not marked on the shotgun.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1989.
- also known as the "Brittany II Shotgun".
- side by side configuration, exposed hammers, muzzleloaded percussion shotgun.
- was sold as a finished shotgun or as a kit.

Type

- muzzle loading, double barrel percussion shotgun with side hammers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side.

Calibre - this is a percussion shotgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67844	CVA	Side By Side Percussion		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brittany 2

Brittany II

Brittany II Shotgun

Brittany Shotgun II

CVA 410 Shotgun

KA739

PS439

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122097
Make: CVA
Model: Buckhorn

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Buckhorn
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122097 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "BUCKHORN" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition, sporting rifle.
- features include: blue finished barrel; illuminator fiber optic sights; dual barrel retention point; bullet guiding muzzle; thumb actuated safety; receiver/frame/barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; solid black composite stock with molded in grip panel and sling swivell studs and synthetic ramrod.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42") and average weight is 2.86 kgs (6.3lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28" twist.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28" twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhorn 209

Buckhorn 209 Magnum

Buckhorn Magnum

PR4300

PR4300/.50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47026
Make: CVA
Model: Buckmaster

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Buckmaster
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47026 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- in-line, chrome plated bolt.
- camo stock, checkered grip surface, raised comb and cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buck Master

PR4510

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121161
Make: CVA
Model: Bushwacker

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Bushwacker
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121161 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: case hardened lock; walnut stock; adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mount; brass blade front sight; plastic buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition, muzzle loading, single shot rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN SPAIN Black Powder Only .50 Cal" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122944	CVA	Sharpshooter	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bush Wacker

Bushwhacker

PR4021

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196989
Make: CVA
Model: Cascade

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Cascade
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196989 - 12	204 RUGER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 25	204 RUGER	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 10	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 26	22-250 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 18	223 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 19	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 20	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 27	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 8	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 28	243 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 22	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196989 - 13	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 23	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 14	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 34	300 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 33	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 5	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 29	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 17	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 2	350 LEGEND	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 30	350 LEGEND	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 31	450 BUSHMASTER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 35	450 BUSHMASTER	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 9	450 BUSHMASTER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196989 - 24	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 7	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 32	7MM PRC	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 21	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196989 - 16	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The "CVA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CASCADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: free-floated composite stock; right sided bolt handle; safety lever located on the right side, behind the bolt handle; available in multiple different finishes.
Manufacturer	- "DIKAR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Spanish and C.I.P. proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR3393

CR3397

CR3900C

CR3901C

CR3901R

CR3902C

CR3902G

CR3903C

CR3903G

CR3903R

CR3903SB

CR3904C

CR3904G

CR3905C

CR3905G

CR3905R

CR3906G

CR3907C

CR3907G

CR3907R

CR3908C

CR3908G

CR3909C

CR3910C

CR3911C

CR3911G

CR3911R

CR3912C

CR3912R

CR3913C

CR3914R

CR3914SB

CR3915C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR3917C

CR3951

CR3951F

CR3953

CR3953F

CR3959

CR3959F

CR3960

CR3960F

CR3961

CR3961F

CR3967

CR3967F

CR3969

CR3969F

CR3981

CR3983

CR3983G

CR3983GLH

CR3985

CR3985G

CR3987

CR3987G

CR3987GLH

CR3989

CR3990

CR3991

CR3991G

CR3991GLH

CR3992

CR3999

CR3999G

CR3999GLH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR4030

CR4038

CR4042

CR4043

CVA Cascade

Cascade 80

Cascade Bolt Action Rifle

Cascade LRH

Cascade Long Range Hunter

Cascade SB

Cascade SR-80

Cascade Scout Rifle

Cascade Scout Rifle 80

Cascade Short Barrel

Cascade VH

Cascade Varmint Hunter

Cascade X-Treme

Cascade XT

Cascade XT LH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37367
Make: CVA
Model: Classic Double Shotgun

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Classic Double Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37367 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37367 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading, double barrel, side hammer, percussion shotgun.
- it features double triggers, blued barrels, engraved and case-hardened locks, walnut stock with checkered straight grip and rubber recoil pad.

Type

- this is a muzzle loading, side by side, percussion shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67844	CVA	Side By Side Percussion		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Classic Double Shotgun

CVA Double Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Classic Double

Double Barrel Percussion Shotgun

PS4090A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85536
Make: CVA
Model: Colonial Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colonial Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85536 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85536 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85536 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85536 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85536 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85536 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model was marketed by CVA from circa 1970 to 1994.
- black powder single-shot pistol, available as a finished firearm or as a kit gun.
- features include: steel octagonal barrel; flint or percussion lock; colour casehardened and engraved lock-plate; brass trigger, trigger guard and front sight; fixed, open dovetail rear sight; steel ramrod; blued steel barrel and components; one-piece hardwood stock.
- kit guns required final fitting and wood and steel components to be finished.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Barrel

- barrel length may range from 155mm to 180mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25452	CVA	Colonial Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colonial Pistol

Colonial Pistol Kit

KA 703

KA 704

KA703

KA704

PP 201

PP201

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25452
Make: CVA
Model: Colonial Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colonial Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25452 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25452 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25452 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25452 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25452 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- reproduction of a Colonial Pistol.
- sold as a finished firearm or as a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion single-shot pistol.
- lock plate: colour casehardened and engraved.
- stock: hardwood.
- barrel: steel, octogonal, 22 mm across flats.
- trigger: early style, brass.
- trigger guard: brass.
- front sight: brass.
- rear sight: fixed, open dovetail.
- ramrod: steel.
- finish: steel components may be blued.

Action

- single action.

Calibre

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85536	CVA	Colonial Pistol Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KA703 CVA Colonial Flint-Lock Pistol - Kit

KA704 CVA Colonial Percussion Pistol - Kit

PP201 CVA Colonial Percussion Pistol - Finished

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86899
Make: CVA
Model: Colorado

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colorado
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86899 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86899 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a modern version of the traditional percussion rifle, uses a two way ignition system that allows the use of #11 or musket caps.
- features include: Tuff-Lite synthetic semi-pistol grip stock in black or Hardwoods, matte finish, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, designed to handle Pyrodex pellets, fiber optic sights, single trigger, and a ram rod mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colorado Hardwoods

Colorado MusketMag 100

Colorado MusketMag 100 Black

Colorado MusketMag 100 Hardwoods

Colorado MusketMag 120

PR5530

PR5531

PR5537

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36757
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36757 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the barrel, trigger guard and grip strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 US

1847 Walker Colt Pistol

Colt 1847 Walker Revolver

Colt Walker (CVA)

Colt Walker Model 1847 Revolver

Colt Walker Reproduction

KA696 CVA Colt Walker revolver - kit

Model USMR

RV695 CVA Colt Walker revolver - finished

US 1847

USMR

Walker 1847 Colt Pistol

Walker Colt Model of 1847 Army Revolver

Walker Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36758
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36758 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: round with hinged loading lever.
- cylinder: engraved.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front Sight: blade.
- rear Sight: hammer notch.
- trigger guard: oval shaped, brass.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Dragoon

Dragoon Colt No. 3

No. 3 Dragoon

RV694 CVA Colt 3rd Model Dragoon

Third Model Colt Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36771
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36771 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36771 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36771 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36771 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- reproduction of a Colt 1849 Pocket Revolver without a rammer. - sold with a spare cylinder and as a finished firearm or as a kit. - specifications: black powder percussion revolver. - barrel: octogonal. - cylinder: engraved. - grip: one-piece walnut. - front sight: post. - rear sight: hammer notch. - receiver/frame, trigger guard and backstrap: may be solid brass or steel.
Serial Number	- serial number may consist of five numbers and is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made In Italy" is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KA691 CVA Wells Fargo Brass Frame Revolver - kit

RV690 CVA Wells Fargo Brass Framed Revolver - finished

RV692 CVA Wells Fargo Steel Frame Revolver - finished

Wells Fargo Colt Revolver

Wells Fargo Model Colt Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125117
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125117 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel with loading lever; open top color case hardened receiver/frame; round percussion cylinder with roll-engraved naval battle scene; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass oval or straight backed trigger guard; blue, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- known example had a five digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- barrel is usually marked, "ASM Black Powder Only 36 Cal Made in Italy" or a variation thereof depending on calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36772
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36772 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36772 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: brass front sight and a notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with hinged style loading lever/rammer assembly; brass receiver/frame with blued non-fluted cylinder roll-engraved with a naval battle scene; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass oval trigger guard/grip strap and back strap; one piece smooth wood grip; color case hardened rammer assembly and hammer.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy (CVA)

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Colt

CVA 1851 Colt Navy

KA601 CVA Colt 1851 Navy (.36) Brass Frame Revolver - kit

Navy 1851 Colt

RV600

RV600 CVA Colt 1851 Navy (.36) Brass Frame Revolver - finished

RV602

RV602 CVA Colt 1851 Navy (.44) Brass Frame Revolver - finished

RV605

RV605 CVA Colt 1851 Navy (.36) Steel Frame Revolver - finished

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122128
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122128 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army" blackpowder percussion revolver.
- features include: round barrel; open top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; round trigger guard; one piece wood grip; blued barrel & cylinder; casehardened hammer, casehardened or brass receiver/frame and loading lever; brass trigger guard & backstrap; also in stainless steel, may be engraved; may have provision for attaching a shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action percussion .

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the frame forward of the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15858	Armi San Marco	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118636
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118636 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	186	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118636 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- reproduction of a Colt 1860 Army Revolver. - sold as a finished firearm or a kit. - specifications: black powder percussion revolver. - barrel: blued, round with creeping style loading lever. - cylinder: blued, round & engraved. - grip: one-piece walnut. - front sight: post. - rear sight: hammer notch. - trigger guard: solid brass. - frame and backstrap: steel or brass. - loading lever & hammer: colour casehardened.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- "CONNECTICUT VALLY ARMS, INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51298	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Colt Army

CVA 1860 Colt Army

Colt 1860 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36774
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36774 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1860 Army Revolver.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: blued, round with creeping style loading lever.
- cylinder: blued, round & engraved.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front Sight: post.
- rear Sight: hammer notch.
- trigger guard: solid brass.
- frame and backstrap: steel or brass.
- loading Lever, Hammer & frame: colour casehardened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Colt Army (CVA)

Army 1860 Colt

CVA 1860 Colt Army

KA611 CVA Colt 1860 Army Revolver - kit

RV610 CVA Colt 1860 Army Steel Frame Revolver - finished

RV610BF CVA Colt 1860 Army Brass Frame Revolver - finished

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88755
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88755 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88755 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1861 Navy Revolver.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: blued, round with creeping style loading lever.
- cylinder: blued, round, engraved.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front sight: post.
- rear sight: hammer notch.
- receiver/frame, trigger guard and backstrap: may be solid brass or steel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1861 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36775
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36775 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36775 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36775 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36775 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1861 Navy Revolver.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: blued, round with creeping style loading lever.
- cylinder: blued, round, engraved.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front sight: post.
- rear sight: hammer notch.
- receiver/frame, trigger guard and backstrap: may be solid brass or steel.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94456	Taylors & Company	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt Navy

CVA 1861 Colt Navy

CVA Colt 1861 Navy Percussion Revolver

KA621 CVA 1861 Colt Navy (.36) Steel Frame Revolver - kit

KA623 CVA 1861 Colt Navy (.44) Brass Frame Revolver - kit

Navy 1861 Colt

RV620 CVA 1861 Colt Navy (.36) Steel Frame Revolver - finished

RV622 CVA 1861 Colt Navy (.44) Brass Frame Revolver - finished

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36777
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36777 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36777 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1861 Navy Revolver.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: round with creeping style loading lever.
- cylinder: semi-fluted.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front Sight: post.
- rear Sight: hammer notch.
- frame, trigger guard & backstrap: brass.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt Sheriff's Model

CVA 1861 Colt Sheriff's Model

CVA Colt Sheriff's Model Percussion Revolver

KA677 CVA Colt Sheriff's Model Brass Frame Revolver - kit

PG680 CVA Colt Sheriffs Model Engraved Nickel Plated Rev. finished

RV676 CVA Colt Sheriff's Model (.36) Brass Frame Rev. - finished

RV678 CVA Colt Sheriff's Model (.36) Steel Frame Rev. - finished

RV680 CVA Colt Sheriffs Model Engraved Nickel Plated Rev. finished

Sheriff's Model Navy 1861 Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117414
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117414 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1862 Police Revolver.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit,
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: black powder percussion revolver, round barrel with creeping style loading lever, semi-fluted cylinder , one-piece walnut grip,
- front sight: post.
- rear sight: hammer notch.
- frame, trigger guard & backstrap may be steel or brass.
- loading lever & hammer: colour casehardened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165624	CVA	Colt 1862 Sheriff Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1862 Pocket Police Reproduction

Colt 1862 Pocket Reproduction

Colt Pocket Police

Colt Police Pocket

Colt Police Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36773
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36773 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1862 Police Revolver.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: round with creeping style loading lever.
- cylinder: semi-fluted.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front Sight: post.
- rear Sight: hammer notch.
- frame, Trigger Guard & Backstrap: may be steel or brass.
- loading Lever & Hammer: colour casehardened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Colt Pocket Police

Colt 1862 Pocket Police Reproduction

Colt Pocket Police (CVA)

KA671

KA671 CVA Colt Pocket Police Brass Frame Revolver - kit

RV670

RV670 CVA Colt Pocket Police Brass Frame Revolver - finished

RV675

RV675 CVA Colt Pocket Police Steel Frame Revolver - finished

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165624
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1862 Sheriff Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1862 Sheriff Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165624 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Colt 1862 Sheriff Model" is a reproduction of a "Colt 1861 Navy Revolver" with a 140mm (5.5") barrel and six-shot, semi- fluted cylinder; a similar revolver with a five-shot fluted cylinder is known as the "Pocket Police" model.
- "Colt 1862 Sheriff Model" is similar to the Colt 1862 Police that has five shots.
- features include: blade front and hammer notched rear sight; half round and flat sided sculpted barrel; open top receiver/frame; loading lever under the barrel; steel barrel; brass or steel receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; wood grip panels.
- produced in both "kit" form and in nickel-plated/engraved versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "A.S.M.", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117414	CVA	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36784
Make: CVA
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36784 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army Revolver.
- NOTE: this model is a black powder percussion version of a 1873 Colt cartridge revolver.
- barrel: round.
- backstrap & trigger guard: brass.
- frame & cylinder: colour casehardened.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58798
Make: CVA
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58798 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58798 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1994.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; black powder muzzle loaded percussion double rifle; rifling is one turn in 66 inches; barrels are octagonal taper to round; double triggers; adjustable rear sight; color case-hardened lock plates, hammers and triggers; blued tang and trigger guard; checkered walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loading, over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine Over And Under

Carbine Over/Under

Double Over & Under Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Percussion

Over & Under Rifle

Over And Under

Over And Under Carbine

Over/Under

Over/Under Carbine

Over/Under Double Barrel Carbine

PR 415

PR-415

PR415

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20446
Make: CVA
Model: Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20446 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1975 by CVA.
- this model was offered as a set in an oak capped box containing two pistols, a mallet, cleaning rod, powder flask, bullet mould, spare nipples and a polished steel ramrod.
- features include: engraved, polished side lock and grip cap; fluted barrel; wood half stock; set trigger; blade front and adjustable rear sights; finger grip trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Jukar was a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Dueling Set

1871 Duelling Set

PS 601

PS601

Target Pistols

Target Set

The 1871 Duelling Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37318
Make: CVA
Model: Eclipse

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Eclipse
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37318 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37318 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37318 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37318 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation appears on the barrel. - this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition, sporting rifle. - features include: a synthetic material Monte Carlo stock with a black or camouflage finish; blued or grey teflon finish round barrel; automatic safety and fiber optical sight system. - in 2001 an improved ignition system using a 209 shot shell primer was introduced.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

209 Magnum

Apollo Eclipse

Eclipse 209 Magnum

Eclipse 209 Magnum Outfit

Eclipse Advantage

Eclipse Hardwoods

Eclipse Hunter

Eclipse Hunter 209 Magnum

Eclipse Hunter Magnum

Eclipse In-Line Rifle

Eclipse MusketMag 100

Eclipse Teflon

PR4415

PR4416

PR4419

PR4421

PR4429

PR4429VP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PR4464

PR4465

PR4466

PR4467

PR4468

PR4470

PR4471

PR4473

PR4474

PR4477

PR4478

PR4489

PR6615N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126824
Make: CVA
Model: Electra

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Electra
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126824 - 1	50 ELECTRONIC ARC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "ELECTRA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2006/2007.
- features include: blued or stainless steel fluted Bergara barrel with ramrod, DuraSight fibre optic sights; drilled and tapped for rail scope mount; Electronic ARC Ignition system; one piece ambidextrious synthetic black or Realtree HD pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling attachments.
- Electronic ARC Ignition system is powered by a 9 volt battery.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Bergara" was founded in 1969. - "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain. - "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles. - "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Berga Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI). - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007. - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008. - "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009
Action	- muzzle loader with Electronic ARC Ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of the following: "61 - 13 - #0000# - 06". - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for Muzzle Loader, the next six Numbers (6) are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and ".50 Cal. 1.28 TWIST"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR5000

PR5000S

PR5002S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BP Firearms (BPF)

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123332
Make: CVA
Model: Elkhorn

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Elkhorn
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123332 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model name is marked on the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, bolt operated, sporting rifle.
- features include: fluted blued steel barrel; aluminum loading ramrod; DuraBright fiber optic sights; stainless steel or grey teflon finish; composite stock in a black or camouflage finish; recoil pad and contoured trigger with thumb safety lever.
- average weight is 660mm barrel is 3.18kg (7.0lb).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elkhorn 209

Elkhorn 209 Magnum

PR4610

PR4612

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125876
Make: CVA
Model: Elkhorn Pro

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Elkhorn Pro
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125876 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, bolt operated, sporting rifle.
- features include: fluted blued steel barrel; aluminum loading ramrod; DuraBright fiber optic sights; stainless steel or grey teflon finish; composite stock in a black or camouflage finish; recoil pad; and contoured trigger with thumb safety lever.
- average weight with 660mm barrel is 3.18kg (7.0lb).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elkhorn Pro 209

Elkhorn Pro 209 Magnum

PR4610

PR4610/.50

PR4612

PR4612/.50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41482
Make: CVA
Model: Elkhunter Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Elkhunter Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41482 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model designation appears on barrel and or the receive/frame.
- this model was introduced in 1998.
- "RMEF 1998" is laser engraved on the barrel.
- "RMEF" denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation".

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Type

- bolt operated, muzzle loading, in-line percussion SINGLE SHOT rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Remarks

- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, bolt operated, sporting rifle.
- it features a stock in traditional synthetic material with black finish.
- barrel has a matte blue finish.
- fiber optic sight system.
- trigger block safety system.
- available in a left handed version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR4436E

RMEF 1998

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114477
Make: CVA
Model: English Belt Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	English Belt Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114477 - 3	44 FLINTLOCK	1	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114477 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114477 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an "English Belt Pistol".
- the "English Belt Pistol" was popular during the 1700s and 1800's.
- this pistol is available with a flint or percussion lock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel and bead front sight and dovetailed rear sight; colour-case-hardened side lock-plate; walnut bird's-head grip; brass trigger guard; steel ramrod.
- the "English Belt Pistol" was also available as a kit.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- black powder muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20439	Jukar	English Belt Pistol Reproduction	Jukar	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

English Belt

English Belt Pistol

FH 0600

FH0600

FP 302

FP302

PP 201

PP201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40033
Make: CVA
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40033 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40033 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "EXPRESS" is marked on the top of the barrels.
- introduced in 1986.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sigth; case hardened side plates; double side hammers; double triggers; straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loadng double barrel (side by side) rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proof marks on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Kit

Express Presentation Grade

Express Rifle

KA721

PG900

PR410

Percussion Double Rifle

Percussion Express Rifle

Presentation Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37321
Make: CVA
Model: Firebolt

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Firebolt
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37321 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37321 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37321 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37321 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37321 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- appears on barrel and or the receiver.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, bolt operated, sporting rifle.
- it features stock in either traditional or thumbhole configuration made of either walnut or synthetic material with black or camouflage finish.
- barrel is either matte blued, stainless steel or grey teflon finish.
- fiber optic sight system.
- trigger block safety system.
- available in a left handed version.
- in 2001 an improved ignition system using a 209 shot shell primer was introduced.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the receiver and or the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

209 Ultra Mag

Break-Up/Blue

Break-Up/Nickel

CVA Firebolt

Fibre Grip/Blue

Fibre Grip/Nickel

Fire Bolt Musket Mag 150 Series

FireBolt MusketMag

Firebolt 209 Ultra Mag

Firebolt Advantage

Firebolt Hardwoods Blued

Firebolt Left Hand Rifle

Firebolt Lefthand

Firebolt Musketmag 150 Series

Firebolt Stainless

Firebolt Stainless Advantage

Firebolt Stainless Hardwoods

Firebolt Stainless X-TRA Brown

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firebolt Teflon

Firebolt Teflon Advantage

Firebolt Thumbhole

Firebolt X-TRA Brown

PR4433

PR4433N

PR4434

PR4434N

PR4435

PR4436

PR4437

PR4438

PR4439

PR4440

PR4441

PR4444

PR4445

PR4446

PR4447

PR4448

PR4448N

PR4449

PR4449N

PR4455

PR4456

PR4457

PR4458

PR4480

PR4481

PR4482

PR4483

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44510
Make: CVA
Model: Frontier Carbine

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Frontier Carbine
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44510 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44510 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44510 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- observed specimen was marked "FRONTIER HUNTER" on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" and Spanish proof marks on the barrel.
Remarks	- ths is a side hammer, percussion rifle. - it is available with a hardwood half stock, a single trigger and no patchbox. - this carbine is available either assembled or in kit form.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Frontier Carbine

Frontier Carbine Hunter

Frontier Carbine Reproduction

Frontier Hunter Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46927
Make: CVA
Model: Frontier Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Frontier Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46927 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46927 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46927 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46927 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FRONTIER RIFLE" is normally marked on the barrel, examples have been seen without a Model designation, also available as an assemble it yourself "Kit Gun". - manufactured from 1980 to 1994. - features include: blued octagonal barrel with ramrod; colour case-hardened lock; flintlock or percussion lock; double set triggers; brass furniture; brass front and adjustable rear sights; hardwood straight grip stock with brass butt plate. - available in left-hand version (for 50 Percussion only), also available in kit form. - overall length for 711mm barrel, 1118mm (44"), weight 6lbs.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Frontier Rifle

Frontier

PR0430

PR0620

PR0630

RK0330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41546
Make: CVA
Model: Hawken Deerslayer

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hawken Deerslayer
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41546 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41546 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a variation of the CVA Hawken Rifle Reproduction.
- it differs from the standard CVA Hawken by being available in percussion and .50 calibre only.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deerslayer

Hawken

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41160
Make: CVA
Model: Hawken Hunter

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hawken Hunter
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41160 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41160 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41160 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41160 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this model was manufactured in 1994 only.
- it is similar to the CVA Hawken except that it was offered in .50 or .54 calibre percussion and had either a 610mm or 711mm length barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Type
- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Serial Number
- serial number appears on the left side of the rear of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38965	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36737
Make: CVA
Model: Hawken Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hawken Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36737 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36737 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36737 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36737 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- reproduction of a Hawken Pistol. - sold as a finished firearm or a kit. - specification: black powder percussion or flint lock pistol. - Lock Plate: colour case hardened. - stock: walnut. - barrel: blued steel, octagonal, 25 mm across flats. - trigger: early style, brass. - front sight: dovetail, beaded blade. - rear sight: fully adjustable, open hunting style dovetail. - wedge plate, nose cap, ramrod thimble, trigger guard and grip cap: brass.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- this 50 caliber black powder uses a 490 inch round ball. - marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Pistol

KA770 CVA Hawken percussion pistol - kit

PA211 CVA Hawken percussion pistol - finished

PP211

PP211 CVA Hawken percussion pistol - finished

PP215 CVA Hawken percussion pistol - finished / laminated stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129610
Make: CVA
Model: Hawken Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hawken Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129610 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel with browned finish; brass blade front and fixed rear sights; colour case-hardened lock plate; transverse wedge, with brass escutcheon, barrel retainer; steel nose cap; ramrod; steel trigger guard; one piece wood stock.
- may have a left side mounted provision for a belt hook.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38965
Make: CVA
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38965 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38965 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38965 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38965 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38965 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38965 - 6	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "HAWKEN RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, octagonal barrel, single or double set triggers.
- brass package includes buttplate, patch box, trigger guard, forend tip, ramrod guides.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number may have two alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the caliber may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41160	CVA	Hawken Hunter	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
64744	Mendi	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot
64864	Dikar	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
64865	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43944
Make: CVA
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43944 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43944 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43944 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43944 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43944 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HAWKEN Rifle" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - example serial number observed consisted of seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64865
Make: CVA
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64865 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64865 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64865 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64865 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, octagonal barrel, single or double set triggers.
- brass package includes buttplate, patch box, trigger guard, forend tip, ramrod guides.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number may have two alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the caliber may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38965	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
64744	Mendi	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot
64864	Dikar	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146266
Make: CVA
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146266 - 8	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 1	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 3	35 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 5	35 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 4	35 WHELEN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 9	35 WHELEN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 6	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 11	444 MARLIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 13	450 BUSHMASTER	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146266 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146266 - 2	7MM-08 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "HUNTER" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round barrel without open sights; rifled bore; barrel is drilled and tapped for the DuraSight Dead-On one piece scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with the break opening release located in front of the trigger guard; exposed hammer with a reversible cocking spur; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic, ambidextrous Monte Carlo cheekpiece pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued metal finish.
- also available in a compact version featuring a shorter buttstock and barrel.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 889mm (35"), average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5 lbs.)
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 2.63kgs (5.8 lbs.)
- shotgun version also available.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177182	CVA	Hunter		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

043125857111

CF5412

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CF5802

CR5110

CR5110SC

CR5411

CR5411SC

CR5430

CR5430SC

CR5432

CR5610

CR5610SC

CR5711

CR5712

CR5712SC

CR5800

CR5804

CR5910

CR5910SC

CRT5802

Child Hunter

Compact

Compact Hunter

Hunter Centerfire

Hunter Child

Hunter Compact

Hunter Standard

Hunter Youth

Standard

Standard Hunter

Youth Hunter

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177182
Make: CVA
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177182 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177182 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "HUNTER" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round barrel with bead front sight; rifled or smooth bore; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with the break opening release located in front of the trigger guard; exposed reversible cocking spur hammer; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic, ambidextrous Monte Carlo cheekpiece pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued metal finish.
- also available in rifle version.
- overall length with a 610mm (240") barrel is 1016 mm (40").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146266	CVA	Hunter		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CF5806

CR5801

CR5803

CR5805

CVA Hunter

Hunter Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37328
Make: CVA
Model: Hunterbolt

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Hunterbolt
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37328 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37328 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37328 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37328 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37328 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation appears on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame. - this model was introduced in 1998. - prior to 2000 the receiver/frame and barrel were separate components. In 2000, CVA changed the design to a one piece receiver/frame/barrel called the "Mono-Block". - in 2001 an improved ignition system using a 209 shot shell primer was introduced. - features include: in-line design; percussion ignition; black or camouflage printed synthetic stocks and a blued or nickel finished barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, using a break-action design that allows the use of type 209 Shotgun primers.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "45 CAL" or "50 CAL". - 54 PERCUSSION was produced in 1998 only, or on special request following that date.
Remarks	- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, bolt operated, percussion ignition sporting rifle. It is similar to the CVA Firebolt except that it has a traditional type stock made of black synthetic material and has a standard blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

209 Magnum

CVA Hunter Bolt

CVA Hunterbolt

Hunter 209 Outfit

Hunter Bolt

Hunter Bolt 209 Magnum

Hunterbolt 209 Magnum

Hunterbolt 209 Magnum Outfit

Hunterbolt Advantage

Hunterbolt Hardwoods

Hunterbolt Mossy Oak New Break Up

Hunterbolt MusketMag

Hunterbolt MusketMag 150

Hunterbolt Nickel

Hunterbolt Nickel Advantage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hunterbolt Nickel Hardwoods

Mossy Oak New Break Up

Outer Outfit

PR4451

PR4451N

PR4453

PR4453N

PR4454

PR4459

PR4459N

PR4461

PR4461N

PR4484

PR4485

PR4485N

PR4486

PR4486N

PR4490

PR4490N

PR4600

PR4600N

PR4601

PR4601 VP

PR4601N

PR4601VP

PR4602N

PR4603

PR4603N

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74651
Make: CVA
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74651 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74651 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74651 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74651 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74651 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	231	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- discontinued in 2004.
- reproduction of a Kentucky Pistol.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion or flint-lock pistol.
- lock: colour case hardened and engraved.
- stock: hardwood.
- barrel: octagonal, 22 mm across the flats.
- trigger: early style single trigger.
- front sight: brass blade.
- rear sight: fixed open.
- trigger guard, nose cap and thimbles: solid brass.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action, side-hammer, cap lock or flint lock.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18592	Dikar	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KA 50 Percussion Kit

KA206 45 Percussion

KA709

KA709 45 Percussion Kit

KA710

KA710 45 Flintlock Kit

KA711

Kentucky Pistol

PP206

PP207

PP207 50 Percussion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61556
Make: CVA
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61556 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61556 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61556 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61556 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61556 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61556 - 12	45 PERCUSSION	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61556 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61556 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61556 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61556 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	227	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61556 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61556 - 9	50 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- discontinued in 2004.
- reproduction of a Kentucky Pistol.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion or flint-lock pistol.
- lock: colour case hardened and engraved.
- stock: hardwood.
- barrel: octagonal, 22 mm across the flats.
- trigger: early brass style single trigger.
- front sight: brass blade.
- rear sight: fixed open.
- trigger guard, nose cap and thimbles: solid brass.

Manufacturer

- "JUKAR" is marked on the barrel.
- "CVA" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- on the barrel following the manufacturer name.
- observed example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48093	Jukar	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Jukar	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KA709

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KA709 CVA Kentucky .45 caliber percussion pistol - kit

KA710

KA710 CVA Kentucky .45 caliber flintlock pistol - kit

KA711

KA711 CVA Kentucky percussion pistol - kit

PH0700

PH0700 CVA Kentucky Pistol Kit (DGW)

PH0840

PH0840 CVA Kentucky Pistol (DGW)

PP206

PP206 CVA Kentucky .45 caliber percussion pistol - finished

PP207

PP207 CVA Kentucky percussion pistol - finished

Standard Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114495
Make: CVA
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114495 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- discontinued in 2004.
- this is a modern reproduction of a black powder percussion pistol popularized by Kentucky gunsmiths during the mid-1800s.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with fixed sights; steel ram-rod mounted under the barrel; blued and engraved lock-plate; brass trigger-guard; walnut bird's-head grip.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- black powder percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
189543	Monarch	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Belt Pistol

PP 202

PP202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58516
Make: CVA
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58516 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58516 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58516 - 7	45 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58516 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58516 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58516 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58516 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- discontinued in 2004.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a 1850 Kentucky pistol.
- features include: blued plain or engraved octagonal rifled barrel; blued or colour case hardened engraved flint or percussion lock; brass blade type front sight and open rear dovetailed rear sight; brass trigger guard and fittings/hardware; full length hardwood stock with a smooth or checkered birds head type grip; wood ramrod with brass concave end mounted under the barrel.
- also available in kit form in the white.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FB 303

FB303

FP303

FP304

KA709

KA710

Kentucky Belt Pistol

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kentucky Percussion Pistol Reproduction

PP202

PP205

PP206

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36748
Make: CVA
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36748 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36748 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36748 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36748 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36748 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36748 - 9	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36748 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36748 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	227	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36748 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36748 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- discontinued in 2004.
- reproduction of a Kentucky Pistol.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion or flint-lock pistol.
- lock: colour case hardened and engraved.
- stock: hardwood.
- barrel: octogonal, 22 mm across the flats.
- trigger: early brass style single trigger.
- front sight: brass blade.
- rear sight: fixed open.
- trigger guard, nose cap and thimbles: solid brass.

Action

- single action, side-hammer, cap lock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KA709 CVA Kentucky .45 caliber percussion pistol - kit

KA710 CVA Kentucky .45 caliber flintlock pistol - kit

KA711 CVA Kentucky percussion pistol - kit

PH0700 CVA Kentucky Pistol Kit (DGW)

PH0840 CVA Kentucky Pistol (DGW)

PP206 CVA Kentucky .45 caliber percussion pistol - finished

PP207 CVA Kentucky percussion pistol - finished

Standard Kentucky Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36222
Make: CVA
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36222 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36222 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36222 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- percussion ignition, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 American "Kentucky".
- features include: full length hardwood stock; octagonal barrel; brass buttplate, trigger guard, nosecap and ramrod thimbles; engraved lockplate and hammer; brass blade front and open rear sight.
- this firearm is offered either assembled or in kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" and Spanish proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KA 707

KA 733

KA707

KA733

Kentucky

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37236
Make: CVA
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37236 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	851	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37236 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37236 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	851	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37236 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this firearm is a flintlock or percussion, side hammer, muzzleloading reproduction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "JUKAR" may be marked on the barrel.
Type	- percussion, side hammer, muzzleloading rifle. - comes with a conversion kit to flint-lock ignition.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Made in Spain appears on barrel as do Spanish proof marks.
Remarks	- This is a flintlock or percussion, side hammer, muzzleloading reproduction of a circa 1840's Pennsylvania / Kentucky sporting rifle. It features a full length European walnut stock, octagon barrel, brass patchbox and fittings, blade front and "V" notch rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KA 733

KA733

Kentucky Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114275
Make: CVA
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114275 - 3	44 FLINTLOCK	1	870	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114275 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	870	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114275 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky Rifle".
- features include: two-piece walnut stock (joint covered by a brass shield in front of the lock-plate); brass curved butt plate; brass nosecap, front sight, ram-rod thimbles and brass trigger-guard and blued octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock or percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR501

KENTUCKY RIFLE PERCUSSION

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle Flintlock

PR401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122098
Make: CVA
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122098 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122098 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a muzzle loading, new series of pivot block action in-line percussion ignition, sporting rifle.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; illuminator fiber optic sights; stainless steel breech plug; receiver/frame/barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ambidextrous composite stock; sling swivell studs and synthetic ramrod.
- available in black or mossy oak camo solid stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiack Magnum

Kodiak 209

Kodiak 209 Magnum

PR4700

PR4700N

PR4701

PR4701N

PR4702

PR4702N

PR4703

PR4703N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123331
Make: CVA
Model: Kodiak Pro

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Kodiak Pro
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123331 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123331 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2005.
- this is a muzzle loading, new series of pivot block action, in-line percussion ignition, sporting rifle.
- features include: blued or stainless steel fluted barrel; DuraBright fiber optic sights; stainless steel breech plug; receiver/frame/barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; black or hardwoods green camouflage finish ambidextrous composite stock or thumbhole laminated wood; sling swivel studs; and aluminum ramrod.
- average weight is 737mm barrel is 3.4kg (7.5lb).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiac Pro 209 Magnum

Kodiac Pro 209 Magnum Pivot Block Action

PR5700

PR5700S

PR5701

PR5701S

PR5704

PR5704S

PR5705

PR5705S

PR5706

PR5706T

PR5707

PR5707T

PR5708

PR5708T

PR5709

PR5709T

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41168
Make: CVA
Model: Lynx

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Lynx
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41168 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41168 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- discontinued in 1996.
- features include: a synthetic material stock with camouflage "Realtree" grey finish; oversize trigger guard; blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lynx Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114295
Make: CVA
Model: Maastricht Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Maastricht Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114295 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Dutch "grotesque" flintlock pistol made during the 1700's.
- faux ivory grip/stock with an upside-down head carved into the butt, brass trigger-guard and front sight, and blued barrel, lock-plate, cock, and frizzen.
- though this is a fully-functioning flintlock pistol, CVA says that it should NOT be fired, because the "ivory" substitute is delicate and will crack under normal use.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - black-powder flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP305

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121139
Make: CVA
Model: Mackinaw

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Mackinaw
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121139 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121139 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "MAKINAW Rifle" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- features include: hardwood stock; buckhorn rear sight; plastic buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition, muzzle loading, single shot rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel and may consist of six digits. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN Black Powder Only .50 Cal" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mackinaw Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122323
Make: CVA
Model: MagBolt 150

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	MagBolt 150
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122323 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122323 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "MAGBOLT 150" is marked on the barrel.
- this is an muzzle loading in-line percussion black powder rifle.
- this model series is based on the CVA model Hunterbolt with minor variations.
- the MagBolt 150 was a special model run produced by CVA for Bass Pro Shops in the USA.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Connecticut Valley Arms Magbolt 150

Mag Bolt 150

Magbolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41170
Make: CVA
Model: Missouri Hunter

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Missouri Hunter
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41170 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "MISSOURI" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- features include: octagonal barrel; blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; colour case hardened lock and hammer; single trigger; stained hardwood stock blackened nose cap and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Missouri

Missouri Hunter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41172
Make: CVA
Model: Missouri Ranger

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Missouri Ranger
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41172 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- features include: octagonal barrel; blade front and adjustable open rear sight; right or left hand colour case hardened lock and hammer; walnut finished hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Remarks

- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle. It features a walnut finished hardwood stock, octagonal barrel, right or left hand colour casehardened lock and hammer, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Missouri

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37326
Make: CVA
Model: Monster Buck

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Monster Buck
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37326 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37326 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- features include: a synthetic material stock with a camouflage finish and a fiber optic sighting system.
- resembles a modern bolt action sporting rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, bolt operated, percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and or the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Monster Buck Rifle

PR4475

PR4476

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36750
Make: CVA
Model: Mountain Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Mountain Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36750 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36750 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	209	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36750 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36750 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36750 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36750 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	209	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36750 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Mountain Pistol.
- specifications: black powder percussion or flint-lock pistol.
- lock: colour casehardened, enraved.
- stock: hardwood.
- barrel: octogonal, 23MM across flats.
- front sight: German silver blade.
- rear sight: fixed primitive.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- 152mm barrel is 177/181MM when measured externally.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18597	Dikar	Mountain Pistol Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain

Mountain Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54118
Make: CVA
Model: Mountain Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Mountain Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54118 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54118 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54118 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54118 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- black powder percussion or flint-lock pistol. - features include: colour case-hardened lock with engraving, blade front sight, fixed rear sight, brown finish and an under barrel fixed ramrod. - available as a complete firearm or as a kit gun.
Manufacturer	- "JUKAR" may be marked on the firearm. - "CVA" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133863
Make: CVA
Model: Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Mountain Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133863 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	805	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
133863 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133863 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	805	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133863 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133863 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133863 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms". - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971. - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor. - "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999. - "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors". - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980). - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara. - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.
Model	- "MOUNTAIN RIFLE" was not observed marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1978. - this is a modern version of an 1840's vintage "Hawken type" muzzle loading rifle. - features include: octagonal rifled barrel with hooked breech, two barrel tenons, silver blade front sight and adjustable dovetail rear sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; side lock with flintlock or percussion hammer; adjustable double set triggers; maple half length straight grip stock with cheek piece, pewter-type nose cap, iron furniture, crescent butt plate, silver patch box and wedge plates; brown steel finish. - overall length is 1219mm (48") and average weight is 3.6 kgs (8 lbs). - Mountain Rifle was available as a finished firearm or as a kit.
Manufacturer	- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock or percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR507

FR508

Hawken Mountain Rifle

KA715

KA716

KA717

KA718

Mountain Rifle

Mountain Rifle Kit

PR405

PR406

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37309
Make: CVA
Model: Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Mountain Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37309 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37309 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	806	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- new for 1998, this firearm is modeled after the original CVA Mountain Rifle of the 1970's, only 500 will be produced in 1998.
- this model was popular in the mid-west of the United States of America in the 1840's.
- features include: American maple stock, octagonal barrel, double set triggers, two barrel keys, German silver barrel key escutheons, browned steel barrel, patch box, trigger guard and buttplate, blade front and adjustable open rear sights, and wooden ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type

- this is a muzzle loadng, side hammer percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51936	CVA	Mountain Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain

Mountain Hunter

PR4200

PR4210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51936
Make: CVA
Model: Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Mountain Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51936 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51936 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51936 - 5	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51936 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51936 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51936 - 6	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- originally offered by CVA in the 1970's it was re-released in 1998.
- the standard version of this model has a patch box on right side of stock, the big bore version has no parch box, both versions feature a partial forend, German silver and brass furniture.

Action

- muzzle-loader.

Serial Number

- rifles offered in the 1970s consisted of 5-6 digits only. 1998 rifles consists of 16-13 (representing the Spanish factory and proof house) followed by 6 digits, followed by the year (last 2 digits only), i.e. 16-13-123456-99. These represent Jukar and the appropriate FRT screen should be used.

Remarks

- This is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion or flint-lock sporting rifle as was popular in the mid-west of the United States of America in the 1840's. It features an American maple stock, octagonal barrel, double set triggers, two barrel keys, German silver barrel key escutheons, browned steel trigger guard and buttplate, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37309	CVA	Mountain Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore Mountain Rifle

Mountain Rifle - Premier Grade

Mountain Rifle - Standard

Mountain Rifle Big Bore

Mountain Rifle Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120880
Make: CVA
Model: Mountaineer

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Mountaineer
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120880 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MOUNTAINEER".
- this firearm was a special order rifle from Gander Mountain Sporting Goods.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; wooden stock; ram rod located under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- on one sample, the caliber designation was marked on the left side of the barrel as: "50 Caliber".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountaineer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114375
Make: CVA
Model: Napoleon III Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Napoleon III Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114375 - 1	72 MATCHLOCK	1	368	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a modern, scaled-down reproduction of a Napoleon cannon, with an oak limber and carriage, steel-bound oak wheels, and scaled-down matching accessories.

Manufacturer

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- black-powder muzzle-loading cannon fired with a match or fuse to a flash-hole.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CN801

Cannon Napoleon II Miniature

Miniature Cannon

Napoleon 3

Napoleon III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117737
Make: CVA
Model: NWTF 2001 Limited Gobbler

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	NWTF 2001 Limited Gobbler
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117737 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "NWTF 2001 Limited Gobbler" is marked on the lockplate.
- features include: blued barrel, colour case hardened lockplate and hammer, octagonal to round barrel/receiver/frame, hardwood half stock with a laser engraved turkey on the butt, and sling swivel studs mounted on the buttstock and ramrod thimble.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2001 Gobbler

2001 Limited Gobbler

Gobbler

Gobbler Series Shotgun

Gobbler Shotgun

Limited

Limited Gobbler

NWTF

National Wild Turkey Federation

PS419MT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121273
Make: CVA
Model: Optima

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Optima
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121273 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121273 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "OPTIMA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "OPTIMA MAGNUM" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced 2003.
- muzzle loading, percussion ignition utilizing an under-lever opening, forward hinged breaking, single shot action, with the under-lever located at the rear of the trigger guard.
- features include: exposed centrally located hammer; illuminator fibre-optic sights; nickel or blue finish; synthetic stock in black or camouflage finish; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; easily changeable barrels.
- available in kit including a scope.- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1041mm (41") and average weight is 3.02kgs (6.65lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, hinge barrel design using a type 209 shotgun primers.
Serial Number	- serial number will be marked on the rear of the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "45 CAL" or "50 CAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121148	CVA	Optima Pro	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
139139	CVA	Optima		Handgun	Single-Shot
177002	CVA	Optima V2		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Optima 209

Optima 209 Break-Action

Optima 209 Magnum

Optima 209 Magnum Break-Action

Optima Magnum

Optima Rifle

Optima V2

PR2000

PR2000N

PR2000VP

PR2000VPS

PR2001

PR2001N

PR2001VP

PR2001VPS

PR2002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PR2002N

PR2003

PR2003N

PR2004N

PR2006N

PR2008N

PR200VP

PR2010M

PR2010M/.50

PR2010S

PR2010SM

PR2010SM/.50

PR2012S

PR2012SM

PR2012SM/.50

PR2016S

PR2018S

PR2018SM

PR2018SM/.50

PR2020

PR2020/.50

PR2020M

PR2020M/.50

PR2020S

PR2020S/.50

PR2020SM

PR2020SM/.50

PR2020SSC

PR2022S

PR2022S/.50

PR2022SM

PR2022SM/.50

PR2028SM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PR2028SM/.50

PR2100VP

PR2100VPS

PR2600S

PR2602NS

PR4300VP

PR4300VPS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139139
Make: CVA
Model: Optima

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Optima
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139139 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "OPTIMA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round fluted Bergara barrel; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope rail mount; front hinged receiver/frame with trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed centrally located hammer; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; black or camouflage finished synthetic forearm and ambidextrous pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; stainless steel finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design, muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121273	CVA	Optima	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
177002	CVA	Optima V2		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Optima Pistol

Optima V2 209 Magnum

PP220SM

PP220SM Optima V2

PP221M

PP221M Optima V2

PP221SM

PP222SM

PP222SM Optima V2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123887
Make: CVA
Model: Optima Elite

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Optima Elite
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123887 - 9	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 8	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 1	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 2	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 7	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123887 - 6	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "CVA OPTIMA ELITE" is marked on the barrel.
- "OPTIMA ELITE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or stainless steel plain (centre fire) or fluted (percussion) tapered round barrel with fixed front and adjustable rear fiber optic sights; the barrel is drilled and tapped for the mounting of an optical sight; rifled barrel; exposed hammer; front hinged receiver/frame with a break opening under lever located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; realtree or green camouflage or black synthetic forearm and buttstock in standard or thumbhole configuation.
- the muzzle loading percussion barrels are designed to utilize a 209 primer and also features a ramrod located on the underside of the barrel which is held in place by two timbles.
- two barrels set version also available (Optima Elite Combos) with one percussion barrel and one center fire barrel.
- average weight for a 610mm (24") barrel is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- average weigth for a 737mm (29") barrel is 3.86kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BERGA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- break action design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: center-fire 1:10 twist, muzzleloader: 1:28 twist.

Remarks

- Optima Pro and Optima model barrels are not interchangeable with Optima Elite barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125858	CVA	Optima Elite Compact	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
125865	CVA	Optima Elite Compact	Dikar	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CR4000
CR4000S
CR4000T
CR4000X
CR4001
CR4001S
CR4002
CR4002S
CR4002T
CR4002X
CR4003
CR4003S
CR4003X
CR4100
CR4101
CR4200
CR4201
CR4300
CR4301
CR7100
CR7100S
CR7101
CR7101S
CR7102
CR7102S
CR7103
CR7103S
CR7104
CR7104S
CR7105
CR7105S
CR7106

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR7106S

CR7107

CR7107S

CR7108

CR7108S

CR7109

CR7109S

CR7110

CR7110S

CR7111

CR7111S

Elite

Elite Combos

Elite Optima

Optima

Optima Elite 209 Magnum

Optima Elite Break Action

Optima Elite Break Action Centre-fire

Optima Elite Break Action Combo

Optima Elite Break Action Muzzle Loader

Optima Elite Combos

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125865
Make: CVA
Model: Optima Elite Compact

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Optima Elite Compact
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125865 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125865 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125865 - 3	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125865 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125865 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- same as the Optima Elite except for shorter stocked and shorter barreled set-up.
- the model designation "OPTIMA ELITE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "COMPACT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a shorter, more compact version of the Optima Elite model featuring a shorter length of pull and a lighter average weight.
- stainless steel version is not offered with this model.
- features include: blued plain (centre fire) or fluted (percussion) tapered round barrel with fixed front and adjustable rear fiber optic sights; the barrel is drilled and tapped for the mounting of an optical sight; exposed hammer; front hinged receiver/frame with a break opening under lever located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; realtree or green camouflage or black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- the muzzle loading percussion barrels are designed to utilize a 209 primer and also features a ramrod located on the underside of the barrel.
- two barrels set version also available (Optima Elite Compact Combos) with one percussion barrel and one center fire (rifle or shotgun) barrel.
- average weight for a 610mm (24") barrel is 2.72kg (6lbs), length of pull 338mm (13.3").

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break action design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: center-fire 1 turn in: 10 inch twist, muzzleloader: 1 turn in 28 twist.
- the percussion and center fire barrels are of the same length (610mm) within this model.

Remarks

- Optima Pro and Optima model barrel are not interchangeable with Optima Elite or Optima Elite Compact barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123887	CVA	Optima Elite	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CR7112

CR7113

CR7114

CR7115

Compact Elite

Compact Elite Combos

Elite 209 Magnum Compact

Elite Compact

Elite Mountain Shotgun

Mountain Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Optima Elite 209 Magnum Compact

Optima Elite Compact Combos

Optima Elite Lightweight Combos

Optima Mountain Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125858
Make: CVA
Model: Optima Elite Compact

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Optima Elite Compact
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125858 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125858 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125858 - 2	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125858 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125858 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- same as the Optima Elite except for shorter stocked and shorter barreled set-up.
- the model designation "OPTIMA ELITE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "COMPACT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a shorter, more compact version of the Optima Elite model featuring a shorter length of pull and a lighter average weight.
- stainless steel version is not offered with this model.
- features include: blued plain (centre fire) or fluted (percussion) tapered round barrel with fixed front and adjustable rear fiber optic sights; the barrel is drilled and tapped for the mounting of an optical sight; exposed hammer; front hinged receiver/frame with a break opening under lever located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; realtree or green camouflage or black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- the muzzle loading percussion barrels are designed to utilize a 209 primer and also features a ramrod located on the underside of the barrel.
- two barrels set version also available (Optima Elite Compact Combos) with one percussion barrel and one center fire (rifle or shotgun) barrel.
- average weight for a 610mm (24") barrel is 2.72kg (6lbs), length of pull 338mm (13.3").

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break action design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: center-fire 1 turn in: 10 inch twist, muzzleloader: 1 turn in 28 twist.
- the percussion and center fire barrels are of the same length (610mm) within this model.

Remarks

- Optima Pro and Optima model barrel are not interchangeable with Optima Elite or Optima Elite Compact barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123887	CVA	Optima Elite	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CR6000

CR6001

CR6100

CR6400

Compact Elite

Elite 209 Magnum Compact

Elite Compact

Optima Carbine

Optima Elite 209 Magnum Compact

Optima Elite Brush

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Optima Elite Carbine

Optima Elite Mountain

Optima Elite Mounted Carbine

Optima Mountain Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121148
Make: CVA
Model: Optima Pro

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Optima Pro
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121148 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121148 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced 2003.
- "OPTIMA PRO" is usually marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "OPTIMA PRO MAGNUM" or "OPTIMA PRO RIFLE" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Optima Pro" is a muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle utilizing an under-lever opening, break-action design, with the under-lever located at the rear of the trigger guard.
- features include: exposed centrally located hammer; all metal adjustable fibre-optic sights; stainless steel 209 breech plug; nickel or matte blue finish; synthetic stock in black or camouflage finish in standard or thumbhole configurations; aluminum ram rod mounted under the barrel; easily changeable barrels.
- average weight for 737 mm barrel is 3.99 kg (8.8 lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design, muzzle loader, in-line percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "45 CAL" or "50 CAL". - rifling characteristics: 45 percussion or 50 percussion; 1 turn in 28" twist.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121273	CVA	Optima	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Optima Pro 209

Optima Pro 209 Break-Action

Optima Pro 209 Break-Action Magnum

Optima Pro 209 Magnum

Optima Pro Magnum

Optima Pro Rifle

P32001

PR3000

PR3000N

PR3000T

PR3001

PR3001N

PR3001T

PR3002

PR3002N

PR3003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PR3003N

PR3004

PR3004T

PR3005

PR3006T

PR3007T

PR3008T

PR3009T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123731
Make: CVA
Model: Optima Pro Shotgun

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Optima Pro Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123731 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "OPTIMA PRO SHOTGUN".
- introduced 2005.
- muzzle loading, percussion ignition that utilizes the type 209 Shotgun primer and a rear of trigger guard mounted opening lever.
- features include: exposed centrally located hammer; adjustable fibre-optic sights; stainless steel breech plug and internal modified choke; ambidextrous composite stock in blue or mossy oak camo finish; extendable aluminum ram rod mounted under the barrel; sling swivels; easily changeable barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number will be marked on the rear of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Muzzleloading Shotgun

PS303

RB29870

RB30007

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177002
Make: CVA
Model: Optima V2

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Optima V2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177002 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177002 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177002 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177002 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177002 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "OPTIMA v2" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "OPTIMA" is marked on the both side of the firearm.
- features observed: fiber optic sights or one piece scope mount; round stainless steel fluted rifled barrel with a stainless steel Quick Release Breech Plug (QRBP); barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever as part of the trigger guard; exposed centrally located spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and ambidextrous standard pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock; matte blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1041mm (41"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, hinge barrel design using type 209 shotgun primers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121273	CVA	Optima	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
139139	CVA	Optima		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Optima Generation 2

Optima V2 LR

Optima V2 Northwest

Optima V2-LR

Optima Version 2

PR2020

PR2020/.50

PR2020M

PR2020M/.50

PR2020S

PR2020S/.50

PR2020SM

PR2020SM/.50

PR2020SSC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PR2020SVP

PR2020SVPS

PR2022S

PR2022S/.50

PR2022SM

PR2022SM/.50

PR2022SSC

PR2023N

PR2023NM

PR2023NSSC

PR2024S

PR2024S/.50

PR2028SM

PR2028SM/.50

PR2029SNSC

PR2029SSC

PR2030SM

PR2030SSC

PR2031NM

PR2031NSSC

V2

V2 LR

V2-LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41174
Make: CVA
Model: Panther Carbine

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Panther Carbine
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41174 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41174 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- discontinued in 1994.
- features include: an epoxy coated hardwood stock with recoil pad; blued octagonal barrel; right or left hand colour case hardened lock and hammer; blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Panther

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196991
Make: CVA
Model: Paramount

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Paramount
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196991 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196991 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196991 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "CVA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PARAMOUNT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety located on the right side of the receiver frame; may come equipped with a rear peep sight and a shrouded front sight.
Manufacturer	- "DIKAR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated. - Muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Paramount

CVA Paramount HTR

CVA Paramount Pro

CVA Paramount V2

PR3503N

PR3504N

PR3505N

PR3511N

PR3512N

PR3514N

PR3520N

PR3521N

Paramount HTR

Paramount Pro

Paramount Pro V2

Paramount V2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43946
Make: CVA
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43946 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1000	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43946 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	1000	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- discontinued in 1993.
- it features an octagonal barrel, full length stock, colour case hardened lock and hammer, brass trim, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Long Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121619
Make: CVA
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121619 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the predecessor to the Colonial Pistol model, sold as a kit.
- features include: polished octagonal barrel; cut in dove tail rear sight; blade front sight; plain or engraved lock plate; one piece walnut stock with a ramrod.

Action

- muzzle loading, black powder percussion pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KA702

KA704

Kit Pistol

Percusion Kit Pistol

Standard Percussion Pistol Kit

Standard Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36751
Make: CVA
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36751 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36751 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36751 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36751 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36751 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "DERRINGER" over "PHILADELPHIA" is engraved on the lock plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a black powder percussion derringer, modeled after handguns designed by Henry Derringer in the early 1800s.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a brass stud for the front sight, colour case hardened lock with exposed percussion hammer, single action trigger, mechanism brass furniture, full hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20441	Jukar	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Jukar	Handgun	Single-Shot
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer Philedelphia

KA712 CVA Philedelphia Derringer - kit

PH0720 DGW Philedelphia Derringer Kit

PP-204

PP204

PP204 CVA Philedelphia Derringer - finished

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36755
Make: CVA
Model: Pioneer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Pioneer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36755 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- reproduction of a black powder percussion single-shot Pioneer Pistol.
- features include: octagonal barrel with 22 mm across the flat; colour casehardened and engraved lock; brass blade front sights & open rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- muzzleloader, blackpowder percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25453
Make: CVA
Model: Plains Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Plains Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25453 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25453 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25453 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CONNECTICUT VALLEY ARMS, Inc." and "PLAINS" over "MADE IN SPAIN Black Powder Only .50 Caliber" are marked on the barrel.
- reproduction of a single-shot Plains Pistol.
- sold as a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion pistol.
- lock: colour case hardened and engraved.
- stock: hardwood.
- barrel: blued, octagon, 22 mm across the flats.
- trigger: single, integral with oversize brass plated trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loader.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KA713

KA713 CVA Plains Pistol Kit

Plains

Plains Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43854
Make: CVA
Model: Plainshunter Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Plainshunter Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43854 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- discontinued in 1993.
- it features an octagonal barrel, colour case hardened lock and hammer, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KA740

Plainshunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41181
Make: CVA
Model: Plainsman Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Plainsman Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41181 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41181 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41181 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- it features an octagonal barrel, colour case hardened lock and hammer, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR5004

Plainsman

Plainsman FR5004

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36756
Make: CVA
Model: Prospector

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Prospector
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36756 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36756 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1987.
- "PROSPECTOR" is not marked on the firearm.
- a "Prospector" panning for gold is depicted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a "Wagon Train" is depicted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Prospector" is a muzzle loading, black powder percussion pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with a solid web on the underside; flat sided receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; one piece wood grip.
- "Prospector" was sold as a finished firearm or as a kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel, trigger guard, and the bottom of the grip strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15512	Armi San Marco	Tingle 1960 Copy	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
52197	Replica Arms	Prospector	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
187642	EIG	Single Shot Percussion Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KA641 CVA Prospector Pistol - kit

PP640 CVA Prospector Pistol - finished

Prospector Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38663
Make: CVA
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38663 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
- also available as a kit.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121750	Jukar	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Jukar	Rifle	Single-Shot
128605	Dikar	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PR 404

PR404

Remington 1863 Zouave

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Zouave

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117621
Make: CVA
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117621 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117621 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "Remington New Model Army Reproduction" is not marked on firearm.
- "CONNECTICUT VALLEY ARMS - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on top side of the barrel.
- "A.S.M. BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL. 44 MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the under side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Army (sometimes referred to as the "1858") revolver.
- features include: fixed sights or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with loading lever mounted on the underside; solid top steel or brass receiver/frame with blued unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; colour case hardened hammer and trigger; walnut grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers with or without a letter prefix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16033	Armi San Marco	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington Army

1858 Remington Army Reproduction

Buntline

Remington 1858 Army

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington Buntline

Remington New Model Reproduction

Remington New Model Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36778
Make: CVA
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36778 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36778 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- reproduction of a Remington New Model Army Revolver.
- sometimes referred to as the "Remington 1858 New Model" or "Remington 1858 Army".
- original Remington New Model Army revolver barrels were marked: "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858. E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A. NEW MODEL".
- sold as a finished firearm or as a kit.
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: octagonal with loading lever, threads are exposed between frame and cylinder.
- cylinder: round, safety notches on rear radius of cylinder between nipples.
- grips: two-piece walnut.
- front sight: blade.
- rear sight: groove in receiver/frame.
- frame: steel or brass.
- trigger guard: brass.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may have an "R" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104695	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington

1858 Remington New Model Army

Army 1858 Remington New Model

CVA 1858 Remington Army

KA631 CVA 1858 Remington Army Steel Frame Revolver - kit

KA633 CVA 1858 Remington Army Brass Frame Revolver - kit

New Army

RV630 CVA 1858 Remington Army Steel Frame Revolver - finished

RV632

RV632 CVA 1858 Remington Army Brass Frame Revolver - finished

Remington 1858 New Model Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72710
Make: CVA
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72710 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Army black-powder percussion revolver, available in several grades of finish.
- features include: blued finish; brass trigger-guard; walnut or faux ivory grips; octagonal barrel and available with various amounts of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72692	Santa Barbara	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Army

New Army Model

New Model Army

RV 101

RV 102

RV 103

RV 104

RV101

RV102

RV103

RV104

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Remington New Army

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36780
Make: CVA
Model: Remington New Model Army Target

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Remington New Model Army Target
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36780 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of the Remington New Model Army Revolver.
- sometimes referred to as the "Remington 1858 New Model or Remington 1858 Army".
- original Remington New Model Army revolver barrels were marked: "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858. E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A. NEW MODEL".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: octogonal with loading lever, threads exposed between frame and cylinder.
- cylinder: round, safety notches on rear radius of cylinder between nipples.
- grips: two-piece walnut.
- front Sight: ramp mounted blade.
- rear Sight: adjustable target.
- frame: steel.
- trigger guard: brass.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Army Target

Army Target 1858 Remington New Model

CVA 1858 Remington Target

RV636 CVA 1858 Remington Target Steel Frame Revolver - finished

Remington 1858 New Model Target

Remington Target Revolver

Target New Model Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63662
Make: CVA
Model: Remington New Model Bison

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Remington New Model Bison
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63662 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Remington New Model Army Revolver.
- sometimes referred to as the "Remington 1858 New Model or Remington 1858 Army".
- original Remington New Model Army revolver barrels were marked: "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858. E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A. NEW MODEL".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: octogonal with loading lever, threads are exposed between frame and cylinder.
- cylinder: round, safety notches on rear radius of cylinder between nipples.
- grips: two-piece walnut.
- front Sight: ramp mounted blade.
- rear Sight: adjustable target.
- frame: steel.
- trigger guard: brass.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Bison

Bison 1858 Remington New Model

Bison New Model Remington

CVA 1858 Remington Bison

RV634 CVA Remington Bison Brass Frame Revolver - finished

Remington 1858 New Model Bison

Remington Bison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36782
Make: CVA
Model: Remington New Model Bison

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Remington New Model Bison
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36782 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Remington New Model Army Revolver.
- sometimes referred to as the "Remington 1858 New Model or Remington 1858 Army".
- original Remington New Model Army revolver barrels were marked: "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858. E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A. NEW MODEL".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: octogonal with loading lever, threads are exposed between frame and cylinder.
- cylinder: round, safety notches on rear radius of cylinder between nipples.
- grips: two-piece walnut.
- front Sight: ramp mounted blade.
- rear Sight: adjustable target.
- frame: steel.
- trigger guard: brass.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Bison

Bison 1858 Remington New Model

Bison New Model Remington

CVA 1858 Remington Bison

RV634 CVA Remington Bison Brass Frame Revolver - finished

Remington 1858 New Model Bison

Remington Bison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36783
Make: CVA
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36783 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36783 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of the Remington New Model Pocket revolver.
- original Remington barrel was marked: PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858
MARCH 17, 1863 e. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK U.S.A. NEW MODEL"
- this is a black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with loading lever, barrel threads are exposed between the frame and cylinder; brass solid top receiver/frame with fixed round cylinder with safety notches on the rear radius of the cylinder between the nipples; single action trigger mechanism; blued exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; two-piece walnut grip; post front sight and a groove in the top strap for the rear sight.
- sold as a finished firearm or as a kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (A) and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51676	Armi San Marco	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Remington Pocket

KA651

KA651 CVA Pocket Remington Brass Frame Revolver - kit

New Model Pocket Remington Revolver

Pocket Remington

RV650

RV650 CVA Pocket Remington Brass Frame Revolver - finished

Remington Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73212
Make: CVA
Model: Ripoll Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Ripoll Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73212 - 1	61 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- features include; walnut stock with brass hardware, half round - half octagonal barrel which is slightly flared at the muzzle, solid brass ram-rod and has a belt-hook for carrying on a belt.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - MIQUELET flint-lock ignition system, single-shot pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73233	Santa Barbara	Ripoll Belt Pistol	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 306

FP306

Miquelet Ripoll Belt Pistol

Santa Barbara Ripoll Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73230
Make: CVA
Model: Ripoll Boot Pistol

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Ripoll Boot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73230 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- features include; walnut stock with brass hardware, 2/3 length octagonal barrel, last third round barrel, solid brass ram-rod and has a belt-hook.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - MIQUELET flint-lock ignition system, single-shot pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73232	Santa Barbara	Ripoll Boot Pistol	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 307

FP307

Miquelet Ripoll Boot Pistol

Santa Barbara Ripoll Boot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146265
Make: CVA
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Bergara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146265 - 1	243 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146265 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146265 - 2	357 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146265 - 3	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SCOUT" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "CVA SCOUT V2" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: tapered round fluted barrel; rifled bore; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sight; front hinged receiver/frame; trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed hammer with a reversible hammer spur; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic pistol grip and forearm; blued or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERGARA BARRELS" and "MADE IN SPAIN" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Bergara" was founded in 1969.
- "Bergara" is located in Bergara, Spain.
- "Bergara" is a manufacturer of barrels and rifles.
- "Bergara" products are distributed in North America by Berga Barrels North America (Bergara USA), and Blackpowder Product Incorporated (BPI).
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Electra, Optima Elite and Optima Pro Thumbhole starting in 2007.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Accura starting in 2008.
- "Bergara Barrels" were used on the CVA model Apex starting in 2009

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177004	CVA	Scout V2		Handgun	Single-Shot
177006	CVA	Scout V2	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CP702S

CP704S

CP713S

CP731S

Pistol Scout

Scout Pistol

Scout V2

V2 Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139121
Make: CVA
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139121 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139121 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139121 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "CVA SCOUT" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "SCOUT" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round rifled slug barrel with scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with a trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed centrally located hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or camo synthetic forearm and buttstock with an ambidextrous pistol grip and a rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 2.64 kgs (5.8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177004	CVA	Scout V2		Handgun	Single-Shot
177006	CVA	Scout V2	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CR4120

CR4120S

CR4121

CR4122

CR4123

Scout Compact

Scout Slug

Scout Standard

Scout Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131242
Make: CVA
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131242 - 1	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 2	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 3	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 17	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 5	35 WHELEN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 10	350 LEGEND	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 11	360 BUCKHAMMER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 12	400 LEGEND	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 15	44 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131242 - 8	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 14	444 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 13	450 BUSHMASTER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 7	7MM-08 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131242 - 6	7MM-08 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "CVA SCOUT" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "SCOUT" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round fluted rifled barrel; barrel has adjustable open sights or DuraSight Integral scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with a trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed centrally located hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and ambidextrous pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 889mm (35") and average weight is 2.64 kgs (5.8lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20" twist.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20" twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145933	Bergara	Scout	Bergara	Rifle	Single-Shot
177004	CVA	Scout V2		Handgun	Single-Shot
177006	CVA	Scout V2	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CR4110
CR4110A
CR4110S
CR4110SA
CR4110SC
CR4110SSC
CR4111
CR4111S
CR4111SC
CR4111SSC
CR4210
CR4210S
CR4210SC
CR4210SSC
CR4310
CR4310S
CR4310SC
CR4310SSC
CR4430
CR4430S
CR4436
CR4437
CR4438S
CR4439
CR4440S
CR4441S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR4442S

CR4443S

CR4444S

CR4446

CR4452S

CR4610

CR4610S

CR4610SC

CR4610SSC

CR4611

CR4611A

CR4611S

CR4611SA

CR4711

CR4910

CR4910S

CR4910SC

CR4910SSC

Compact Scout

Scout Compact

Scout TD

Scout Take Down

Scout Take-Down

Scout Takedown

Standard Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177006
Make: CVA
Model: Scout V2

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Scout V2
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177006 - 1	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 2	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 7	35 REM	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 5	35 WHELEN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 18	350 LEGEND	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 15	360 BUCKHAMMER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 3	44 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 6	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 16	444 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177006 - 10	444 MARLIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 17	450 BUSHMASTER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 12	450 BUSHMASTER	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
177006 - 4	460 S&W MAG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177006 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SCOUT" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "CVA SCOUT V2" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features included: tapered round fluted barrel; rifled bore; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sight; front hinged receiver/frame; trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed reversible hammer spur; single trigger mechanism; safety lever behind the hammer; camo or black synthetic pistol grip and forearm; and stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 859mm (35"), average weight 2.63 kg (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN BY DIRKAR" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash, two number, a dash, six number, a dash and two numnber without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131242	CVA	Scout		Rifle	Single-Shot
139121	CVA	Scout		Shotgun	Single-Shot
146265	CVA	Scout	Bergara	Handgun	Single-Shot
177004	CVA	Scout V2		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CR4431S
CR4431SSC
CR4432S
CR4432SSC
CR4802S
CR4802SSC
CR4804S
CR4806S
CR4806SSC
CR4814S
CR4816S
CR4816SSC
CR4820S
CR4820SSC
CR4822S
CR4822SSC
CR4823S
CR4823SSC
CR4911S
CR4911SSC
CR4912S
CR4912SSC
CR4913S
CR49144S
CVA Scout

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Scout

Scout Centerfire

Scout Compact

Scout Compact TD

Scout Compact Take Down

Scout Generation2

Scout Standard V2

Scout V2 Compact

Scout V2 Compact TD

Scout Version 2

Scout Version 2 Compact

Scout Version 2 Compact TD

Survival Rifle

Truck Gun

V2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BP Firearms (BPF)

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177004
Make: CVA
Model: Scout V2

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Scout V2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177004 - 1	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177004 - 2	243 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177004 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177004 - 3	357 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177004 - 4	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177004 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SCOUT" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SCOUT V2" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features included: round, rifled, fluted stainless steel barrel drilled and tapped for optics; front hinged stainless steel receiver/frame; trigger guard actuated break open mechanism; exposed hammer with removable spur; single trigger mechanism; safety lever located behind the hammer; black synthetic pistol grip and forearm; sling swivel studs; matte finish.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 464mm (18.25"), average weight is 2.4kg (5 lbs, 6 oz).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131242	CVA	Scout		Rifle	Single-Shot
139121	CVA	Scout		Shotgun	Single-Shot
146265	CVA	Scout	Bergara	Handgun	Single-Shot
177006	CVA	Scout V2	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

043125807017

043125807024

043125807048

CP701S

CP702S

CP704S

CP713S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CP715S

CP731S

CVA Scout

Scout

Scout Generation 2

Scout Threaded

Scout V2 Pistol

Scout V2 Threated

Scout Version 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122944
Make: CVA
Model: Sharpshooter

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Sharpshooter
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122944 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "SHARPSHOOTER" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is a copy of the CVA Bushwacker model with a rear adjustable sight.
- introduced in 1992 and discontinued in 1995
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; adjustable rear sight; brass blade front sight; case-hardened lock; walnut stock; wood ram rod; plastic buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition, muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121161	CVA	Bushwacker	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Sharpshooter

PR 6002

PR6002

Sharp Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36753
Make: CVA
Model: Siber Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Siber Percussion Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36753 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- reproduction of a Swiss Siber target pistol.
- specifications: black powder percussion pistol.
- lock Plate: polished steel, scroll engraved design.
- stock: walnut - finely checkered.
- barrel: polished steel, octogonal, 22 mm across the flats.
- trigger: adjustable single set trigger.
- front Sight: blade.
- rear Sight: adjustable for elevation.
- trigger guard: black.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PP300 CVA Siber Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67844
Make: CVA
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67844 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67844 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67844 - 2	410 GA PERCUSSION	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- This is a generic entry. Other model entries by CVA exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- model may not be marked on firearm.
- features may include:
- polished or engraved sideplates and locks either blued, case hardened or in the white;
- checkered or plain straight grip walnut stock;
- double triggers with a double hinged forward trigger;
- bead foresight;
- blued barrels and trigger guard;
- under-barrel mounted ramrod.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion double barrel (side by side) shotgun.

Serial Number

- marked on the barrels.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37367	CVA	Classic Double Shotgun		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41652	CVA	Brittany 2 Shotgun		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41658	CVA	Side By Side Percussion Classic Turkey		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion

Double Barrel Shotgun

PR 403

PR403

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41658
Make: CVA
Model: Side By Side Percussion Classic Turkey

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Classic Turkey
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41658 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels; colour case hardened locks and percussion hammers; wood stock with a recoil pad.

Type

- muzzle loading, double barrel percussion shotgun with side hammers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67844	CVA	Side By Side Percussion		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Turkey

Classic Turkey Shotgun

Turkey Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181964
Make: CVA
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; engraved, front hinged receiver/frame with top lever opening; hammerless; wood forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number will be marked on the rear of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37369
Make: CVA
Model: Single Barrel Percussion Trapper Shotgun

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion Trapper Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37369 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37369 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37369 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- this is a muzzle loading, single barrel, side hammer, percussion shotgun.
- features include: blued barrel, colour case hardened lock and hammer, walnut finish stock with checkered straight grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is a muzzle loading, single barrel, side hammer, percussion shotgun. It features blued barrel, colour casehardened lock, walnut finish stock with checkered straight grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41656	CVA	Trapper	Dikar	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Single Barrel Percussion Shotgun

CVA Trapper Shotgun

NWTF Gobber

PS419M

PS419MT

Single Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Trapper

Trapper Percussion Shotgun

Trapper Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43948
Make: CVA
Model: Squirrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Squirrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43948 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43948 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43948 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion sporting rifle. It features an octagonal barrel, colour case hardened lock and hammer, brass trim, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer, flintlock or percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41187
Make: CVA
Model: Squirrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Squirrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41187 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41187 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41187 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41187 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued in 1994. - this is a muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion sporting rifle. It features an octagonal barrel, colour case hardened lock and hammer, brass trim, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- "JUKAR" may be marked on the firearm. - "CVA" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980).
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KA228

KA737

PR483

Squirrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43950
Make: CVA
Model: St Louis Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	St Louis Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43950 - 9	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
43950 - 6	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43950 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43950 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43950 - 7	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43950 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43950 - 8	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms". - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971. - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor. - "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999. - "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors". - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980). - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara. - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- this is a percussion or flint-lock, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- this model is available with an accessory 12GA PERCUSSION barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" and Spanish proof marks on the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 American percussion muzzle loading plains rifle as originally made by Hawken of St. Louis. It features a hardwood half stock, octagon barrel, brass buttplate, triggerguard, nosecap ramrod thimbles and patchbox, engraved lockplate and hammer, double set triggers brass blade front and open rear sights. This firearm is offered either assembled or in kit form.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

PR454

PR463

PR464

St. Louis Hawken

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36224
Make: CVA
Model: St Louis Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	St Louis Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36224 - 7	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
36224 - 8	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36224 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36224 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36224 - 9	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36224 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36224 - 6	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms". - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971. - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor. - "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010. - "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999. - "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors". - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980). - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara. - "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "JUKAR" may be marked on the firearm. - "CVA" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980).
Action	- this is a percussion or flint-lock, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.
Calibre	- this model is available with an accessory 12GA PERCUSSION barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" and Spanish proof marks on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a circa 1840 American percussion muzzle loading plains rifle as originally made by Hawken of St. Louis. It features a hardwood half stock, octagon barrel, brass buttplate, triggerguard, nosecap ramrod thimbles and patchbox, engraved lockplate and hammer, double set triggers brass blade front and open rear sights. This firearm is offered either assembled or in kit form.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

PR454

PR463

PR464

St. Louis Hawken

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114395
Make: CVA
Model: Stagecoach

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Stagecoach
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114395 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a side by side percussion shotgun.
- features include: a straight-grip walnut stock; double triggers; brass-tipped ramrod and a patchbox inset into the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side black powder percussion shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR 402

PR402

Stage Coach Double Barrel Shotgun

Stagecoach Doublebarrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37320
Make: CVA
Model: Staghorn

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Staghorn
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37320 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37320 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37320 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: synthetic stock with a black finish; blued or grey teflon finish round barrel; manual safety; blade and adjustable open rear sights.
- in 2001 an improved ignition system using a 209 shot shell primer was introduced.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

916084

PR4500

PR4501

PR4505

PR4505 VP

PR4505VP

PR4506

Stag Horn 209 Magnum

Stag Horn Magnum Outfit

Staghorn 209 Magnum

Staghorn In-Line Rifle

Staghorn Magnum

Staghorn Magnum Outfit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41563
Make: CVA
Model: Stalker

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Stalker
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41563 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41563 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41563 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41563 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model was manufactured from 1991 to 1994. - available in a carbine or rifle barrel lengths. - features include; octagonal barrel, colour case hardened lock and hammer, half length stock with recoil pad, blade front and click adjustable open rear sight.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stalker Carbine

Stalker Percussion

Stalker Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118520
Make: CVA
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118520 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118520 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118520 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118520 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118520 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118520 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118520 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118520 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "Tower" may be marked on the lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of the "Tower British Service" black powder pistol.
- features include: blued barrel; engraved flint or percussion lock; brass hardware including the trigger guard, fore end cap and butt cap; steel ramrod.
- this model was sold as a finished firearm or as a pistol kit

Manufacturer

- "Dikar" and "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- flint or percussion lock.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18507	Dikar	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP301

Horse Pistol

KA713

KA714

PP203

Tower

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tower British Service Reproduction

Tower Flint-Lock Pistol

Tower Percussion Pistol

Tower Pistol

Tower Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36754
Make: CVA
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36754 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36754 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36754 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36754 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- black powder percussion or flint-lock pistol.
- features include: colour casehardened and engraved lock; brass hardware; round smoothbore blued barrel, octagonal at the breech and tapering to round at the muzzle and a walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "JUKAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP301

KA714

PP203

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol Reproduction

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41656
Make: CVA
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41656 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41656 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- manufacturer from 1988 to 2004.
- features include: blued, round to octogonal, chrome lined smoothbore barrel with screw in choke tube and bead front sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened and engraved side lock and hammer; one piece checkered hardwood half stock with straight grip and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued steel furniture.
- Trapper shotgun can accept a 50 calibre rifled barrel, which may be purchased separately or with the shotgun as a combination package.
- overall length is 1168 mm (46.0"), and average weight is 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "61 - 13 - 1#0#1 - 95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- A .50 calibre barrel is available to interchange with the shotgun barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- muzzle loading barrels of traditional percussion design are deemed a firearm as per the CC 2 definition of a "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada. - "firearm" means a barreled weapon from which any shot, bullet or other projectile can be discharged and that is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death to a person, and includes any frame or receiver of such a barreled weapon and anything that can be adapted for use as a firearm. - this model may be sold with either a rifled barrel, smoothbore barrel or with both types of barrels. - each barrel is considered a "firearm" in and of itself as per the definition of a "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37369	CVA	Single Barrel Percussion Trapper Shotgun		Shotgun	Single-Shot
135700	Dikar	Trapper	Dikar	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43952
Make: CVA
Model: Varmint Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Varmint Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43952 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- marked "Varmint Rifle" on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" and Spanish proof marks on the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a version of the standard CVA St. Louis Hawken Rifle reproduction intended for small game hunting. It differs in having a 45MM shorter barrel and being in 32 calibre, having a single trigger and in being drilled and tapped for mounting a telescopic sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Varmint

St. Louis Hawken Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36229
Make: CVA
Model: Varmint Rifle

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Varmint Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36229 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- "Varmit" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a version of the standard CVA St. Louis Hawken Rifle reproduction intended for small game hunting.
- it differs in having a 45MM shorter barrel and being in 32 calibre, having a single trigger and in being drilled and tapped for mounting a telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- "JUKAR" and/or "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" firearms were manufacture in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980).

Action

- percussion, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Spain" and Spanish proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Varmint

St. Louis Hawken Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44092
Make: CVA
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44092 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- Vest Pocket Derringer is not marked on the firearm.
- Vest Pocket Derringer is similar in appearance to Colt's Derringer.
- Colt's Derringer was only made in Rim-Fire calibres.
- Colt's Derringer was not made with a percussion ignition system.
- this is a muzzleloading percussion pistol.
- features include: round brass barrel; brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; synthetic grip panels.
- barrel swings sideways from the standing breech to gain access to the percussion cap nipple.
- sold as a finished firearm or as a kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

KA680

KA680 CVA Vest Pocket Derringer - kit

PP681

PP681 CVA Vest Pocket Derringer - finished

Percussion Derringer

Percussion Vest Pocket Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36752
Make: CVA
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36752 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- Vest Pocket Derringer is not marked on the firearm.
- Vest Pocket Derringer is similar in appearance to Colt's Derringer.
- Colt's Derringer was only made in Rim-Fire calibres.
- Colt's Derringer was not made with a percussion ignition system.
- this is a muzzleloading percussion pistol.
- features include: round brass barrel; brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; synthetic grip panels.
- barrel swings sideways from the standing breech to gain access to the percussion cap nipple.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

KA680

KA680 CVA Vest Pocket Derringer - kit

PP681

PP681 CVA Vest Pocket Derringer - finished

Percussion Vest Pocket Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123279
Make: CVA
Model: Wolf

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Wolf
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123279 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "WOLF" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Wolf" is a muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle.
- "Wolf" has break open action release lever mounted at the rear of the trigger guard or in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round barrel with a stainless steel removable 209 breech plug; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed centrally located hammer; fibre optic sights; receiver/frame/barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; mossy oak or black synthetic forend and pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; extendable aluminum loading rod.
- also available in a kit as a value pack.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.84kgs (6.25lbs).
- post-2018 examples of this rifle may have the opening lever moved to the front of the trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design, muzzle loader, in-line percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacturer.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Wolf V2

Northwest Series

Northwest Wolf

PR 2100

PR 2102

PR 2104

PR2100

PR2100 VP

PR2100 VPS

PR2100N

PR2100NS

PR2100S

PR2100VP

PR2100VPS

PR2102

PR2102N

PR2104

PR2110

PR2110M

PR2110S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PR2110SC

PR2110SM

PR2110SSC

PR2110VP

PR2110VPS

PR2112

PR2112M

PR2112S

PR2112SM

PR2112SSC

PR2113S

PR2115N

PR2115NM

PR2117S

PR2117SM

PR2117SNW

PR2117SSC

PR2118S

PR2118SM

PR2118SSC

PR2610

PR2610M

PR4300VP

PR4300VPS

PR9118SM

PR9118SSC

Realtree Hardwoods Green Camo

Realtree Xtra Green

Series Northwest

Wolf 209

Wolf 209 Magnum

Wolf 50 Cal

Wolf Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wolf Compact

Wolf Noire

Wolf Northwest

Wolf Realtree Hardwoods Green Camo

Wolf V2

Wolf V2 Northwest

Wolf V2 SS

Wolf V2 SS Black

Wolf V2 SS Edge

Wolf V2 SS True Timber Strata

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86836
Make: CVA
Model: Youth Hunter

Summary

Make:	CVA
Model:	Youth Hunter
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86836 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CVA" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms" and/or "Connecticut Valley Arms, Inc." and/or "BPI-Connecticut Valley Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "CVA" is the abbreviation for "Connecticut Valley Arms".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" was founded in 1971.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" has been a manufacturer, importer, and distributor.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms Company" was located in Higganum, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1972.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Haddam, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1975.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was located in Norcross, George, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" moved to Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2010.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms, Incorporated" was purchased by "Blackpowder Products, Incorporated (BPI)" in May of 1999.
- "BP Firearms LLC" of Norcross, Georgia and "CVA/Connecticut Valley Arms" of Duluth, Georgia are Divisions of "BPI Outdoors".
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Jukar (pre-1980) or Dikar (post-1980).
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Spain by Mendi and Santa Barbara.
- "Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)" firearms were manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco and Pietta.

Model

- this rifle is intended for smaller shooters.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel, hardwood stock, adjustable rear sight, fixed front sight, oversized trigger gard, recoil pad, hardened lock plate, and synthetic ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR4104

Youth Hunter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50237
Make: CYA
Model: Apolo

Summary

Make:	CYA
Model:	Apolo
Manufacturer:	Carrero y Astelarra (CYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50237 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carrero y Astelarra s.l" and "Made in Spain" or "CYA" is marked on the barrel.
- "CYA" is the trademarked used by Carrero Y Astelarra of Guernica, Spain.

Model

- Model marked on the barrel.
- over & under, break action shotgun.
- vented rib.
- top lever opening.
- top slide safety.
- single trigger.

Action

- over & under.

Serial Number

- serial number locate on the barrel flats.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126804
Make: CYA
Model: Atlas

Summary

Make:	CYA
Model:	Atlas
Manufacturer:	Carrero y Astelarra (CYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126804 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126804 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126804 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carrero y Astelarra s.l" and "Made in Spain" or "CYA" is marked on the barrel.
- "CYA" is the trademarked used by Carrero Y Astelarra of Guernica, Spain.

Model

- "Atlas" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrels; adjustable rear sight; single triggers; selector; outside hammer; blued finish receiver/frame; lever located on the upper tang; two piece stock.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199656
Make: CYA
Model: Comet

Summary

Make:	CYA
Model:	Comet
Manufacturer:	Carrero y Astelarra (CYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199656 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Carrero & Astelarra. S. L." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CYA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod. COMET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety located on the upper tang of the receiver.frame.
Manufacturer	- "Carrero & Astelarra. S. L." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CYA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the underside side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made for Canadian General Distributors Inc. St-Jean, Que. Canada" may be present on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Comet

Mod. Comet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64803
Make: CYA
Model: Vanguard

Summary

Make:	CYA
Model:	Vanguard
Manufacturer:	Carrero y Astelarra (CYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64803 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64803 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64803 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64803 - 2	20 GA	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64803 - 1	410 GA	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64803 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carrero y Astelarra s.l" and "Made in Spain" or "CYA" may be marked on the barrel.
- "CYA" trademark logo may be marked on the buttplate.
- "CYA" is the trademarked used by "Carrero Y Astelarra" of Guernica, Spain.

Model

- "Mod. VANGUARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejection; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Carrero y Astelarra s.l" and "Made in Spain" or "CYA" may be marked on the barrel. - "CYA" trademark logo may be marked on the buttplate. - "CYA" is the trademarked used by "Carrero Y Astelarra" of Guernica, Spain.
Action	- hinged barrel design..
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- one known speciman was marked on the top of the barrel: MADE FOR CANADIAN GENERAL DISTRIBUTORS ST JEAN QUEBEC CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133763	Procomsa	Vanguard	Carrero y Astelarra (CYA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Vanguard

Model Vanguard

Vanguard Carrero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149379
Make: Cybergun
Model: BW1911 R2

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	BW1911 R2
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149379 - 1	BB	18	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CYBERGUN" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "BW1911 R2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BW" in the model designation refers to "Blackwater"
- this air gun resembles the Colt 1911 family of firearms.
- features include: fixed sights; all metal construction; looped hammer and three holed trigger; front and rear grip serrations; accessory rail mounted below the barrel; beavertail grip safety; 12g CO2 cylinder is mounted in the detachable box magazine; matte black finish.
- overall length is 219mm, average weight is 1 kg.

Manufacturer

- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylines changed it's name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various tradenames.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Schmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun acquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196455	Blackwater	BW1911	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BW 1911

BW1911

Blackwater 1911

Blackwater 1911 R2

Blackwater BB gun

PC258000

PY-3227-6254

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198539
Make: Cybergun
Model: FN P90 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	FN P90 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Cybergun/Palco Sports
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198539 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	68	290	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Licensed by FN HERSTAL can be found marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN P90 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN model P90" sub-machine gun.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; steel and plastic receiver/frame; black finish.

- Overall length with a 500 mm (19.69 inches) barrel is 290 mm (11.42 inches).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Air piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- Velocity has been measured as 114.4 mps or 375.3 fps.
- Velocity is reported 123 mps or 436 fps with a 0.20g BB
- Velocity is reported 159 mps or 522 fps with a 0.12g BB

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200930

FN Herstal FN P90

FN P90

FNP90

P90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155986
Make: Cybergun
Model: M84

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	M84
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155986 - 1	BB	20	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M84" is marked on the side of the slide. - this CO2 powered BB gun is based on the Beretta Model 87 Cheetah design. - features include: fixed front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; all metal construction; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; blued finish; black plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- maker may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the slide. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (U) and eleven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138136
Make: Cybergun
Model: Mauser SR Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	Mauser SR Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Cybergun/Palco Sports
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138136 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	23	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylines changed it's name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various tradenames.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Schmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun acquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Model

- "MAUSER SR AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Mauser model 93 SR" bolt action sniper rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with integral scope rail; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable stock length; adjustable bipod.
- Mauser SR Airsoft has an overall length of 1170 mm and an average weight is 4.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Palco Sports is located in Maple Groove, MN, USA.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- innner barrel length is 500 mm and the overall length of the outer barrel shroud is 595 mm.
Shots	- box type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138123	Cybergun	Mauser SR Pro Tactical Airsoft	Cybergun/Palco Sports	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

140700

140700 Mauser Bolt Action Sniper Rifle

Bolt Action Sniper Rifle 140700

MAuser SR 140700

Mauser 140700

Mauser Bolt Action Sniper Rifle

Mauser Bolt Action Sniper Rifle 140700

Mauser SR

Mauser SR Airsoft Sniper Rifle

Mauser Sniper Rifle

Mauser Sniper Rifle 140700

PS 140700

PS140700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ECC Firearms & Ammunition

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138123
Make: Cybergun
Model: Mauser SR Pro Tactical Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	Mauser SR Pro Tactical Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Cybergun/Palco Sports
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138123 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	23	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylines changed it's name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various tradenames.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Schmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun acquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Model

- "MAUSER SR PRO TACTICAL AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Mauser model 93 SR" bolt action sniper rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with integral scope rail; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable stock length; adjustable bipod.
- Mauser SR Pro Tactical Airsoft has an overall length of 1170 mm and an average weight is 4.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Palco Sports is located in Maple Groove, MN, USA.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- innner barrel length is 500 mm and the overall length of the outer barrel shroud is 595 mm.
Shots	- box type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138136	Cybergun	Mauser SR Airsoft	Cybergun/Palco Sports	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
138613	Cybergun	Mauser SR Pro Tactical Airsoft		Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

140701

Mauser 140701

Mauser SR Pro Tactical Sniper Rifle

Mauser SR Pro-Tactical Spring Airsoft Sniper Rifle

Mauser Sniper Rifle Pro Tactical

Mauser Sniper Rifle Pro-Tactical

PS 140701

PS140701

SR Tactical Sniper Rifle

SR Tactical Sniper Rifle 140701

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ECC Firearms & Ammunition

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138613
Make: Cybergun
Model: Mauser SR Pro Tactical Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	Mauser SR Pro Tactical Airsoft
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138613 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	23	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylines changed it's name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various tradenames.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Schmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun acquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Model

- "MAUSER SR PRO TACTICAL AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Mauser model 93 SR" bolt action sniper rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and brass smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with integral scope rail; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable stock length; adjustable bipod.
- Mauser SR PRo Tactical Airsoft has an overall length of 1170 mm and an average weight is 4.3 kgs.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - inner barrel length is 500 mm and the overall length of the outer barrel shroud is 595 mm.

Shots - box type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138123	Cybergun	Mauser SR Pro Tactical Airsoft	Cybergun/Palco Sports	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

140701

14701

Bolt Action Sniper Rifle

Mauser Bolt Action Sniper Rifle

Mauser Bolt Action Sniper Rifle Pro Tactical

Mauser SR

Mauser SR Airsoft Sniper Rifle

Mauser SR Pro-Tactical Airsoft

Mauser Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Soft Air USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140081
Make: Cybergun
Model: Sig Sauer P226 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	Sig Sauer P226 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Kuan Ju Works (KJW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140081 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	26	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CYBERGUN" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylones changed it's name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various tradenames.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Schmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun acquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Model

- "SIG SAUER P226 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER" and "P226" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm on one example.
- "SIGARMS INC. EXTER NH" over "MADE IN TAWAN" and "Cal. 6mm" over a "serial number" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm on one example.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Sig Sauer model "P226" semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide; metal receiver/frame with an equipment rail; matte black finish.
- overall length is 197 mm, and average weight is 907 grams.

Manufacturer

- "Kuan Ju Works" is located in Bade City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 or HFC22 (Green Gas) powered. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "Cal. 6mm" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KJW P226 Airsoft

P226 Airsoft

Sig P226 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178782
Make: Cybergun
Model: Sig Sauer P226 X-Five

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	Sig Sauer P226 X-Five
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178782 - 1	BB	18	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CYBERGUN" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- model may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a BB firing version of the Sig-Sauer P226 pistol. - features include: fixed sights; all metal construction; front and rear grip serrations; accessory rail mounted below the barrel; 12g CO2 cylinder is mounted in the detachable box magazine; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "KWA" is a manufacturer located in Taiwan.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P226 S

P226 X Five

P226 X-5

Sig Sauer BB gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135739
Make: Cybergun
Model: Uzi Mini

Summary

Make:	Cybergun
Model:	Uzi Mini
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135739 - 1	BB	25	197	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CYBERGUN" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylones changed it's name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various tradenames.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Schmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun acquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Model

- "MINI UZI" over "Semi-Auto" over "IWI" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- this air gun resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.
- features include: round metal barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly and pistol grip; folding metal buttstock; 12g CO_2 cylinder is mounted in the detachable box magazine; matte black finish.
- Uzi Mini has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 600 mm and with the stock folded of 356 mm.
- average weight is 2.2 kg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the airgun.
- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylines changed its name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various trade names.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Schmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun acquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Type

- this air gun resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.

Action

- CO2 powered, blowback operated.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135056	KWC	Uzi Mini	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
135058	Armist	Uzi Mini	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
147626	Smith & Wesson	M&P 45	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
174504	Swiss Arms	Protector	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

478500

Mini UZI

Mini Uzi CO2 BB Gun

Uzi BB Gun

Uzi Mini Air Gun

Uzi Mini BB Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140104
Make: Cyma
Model: M14 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Cyma
Model:	M14 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Cyma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140104 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	370	520	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M14 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a U.S. Rifle model "M14" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield and pistol grip buttstock; black finish.
- M14 Airsoft has an overall length of 1025 mm and the average weight without the battery is 3.9 kg and with the battery is 4.9 kg.

Manufacturer

- Cyma is located in China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked behind the rear sight.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 032

CM.032

CM032

CM032 M14

Cyma CM032 Black

Cyma CM032 Wood

M14 AEG

M14 AEG Airsoft

US Rifle M14 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17988
Make: CZ
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17988 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17988 - 2	6.35MM	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CESKA ZBROJOVKA AKC. SPOL.V PRAZE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "1922" is an improved version of the "Fox" Model.
- not to be confused with the model 22 in 380 auto / 9mm Browning short.
- two piece grip, made of wood or plastic.
- Germany had a contract with Ceska Zbrojovka for a number of 1922 pistols.
- the Nimrod - Automatic is a German marked version of the Ceska Zbrojovka 1922.
-Discontinued in 1936 with the introduction of the model "1936"

Manufacturer

- "CESKA ZBROJOVKA AKC. SPOL.V PRAZE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame near the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard, eg. "32" representing 1932.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36594	CZ	Fox	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Mod 1922

CZ Model 1922

Mod 1922

Model 1922

VZ 1922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17312
Make: CZ
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17312 - 2	380 AUTO	8	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17312 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "22" may be marked on the left side of the trigger guard.
- the model 22 has an odd appearance, the back of the slide is flat or flush with the back strap of the grip and has a ramped front sight. The barrel has three locking lugs.
- do not confuse with the 6.35MM version known as the model 1922.

Manufacturer

- "Cs.St zbrojovka Brno." is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17292	CZ	24	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 22

CZ Model (19)22

CZ Model 1922

CZ22

Nickel Pistol

Pistol N

VZ 1922

VZ 22

VZ1922

VZ22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17292
Make: CZ
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17292 - 3	380 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17292 - 9	380 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17292 - 4	380 AUTO	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17292 - 5	9MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17292 - 6	9MM	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17292 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17292 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17292 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17292 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- adopted by the Czechoslovak military in 1924 as the model 24 (Vz 24). This pistol was an improvement on and the successor to the model 22 pistol (Vz 22).
- production 'in quantity' ceased in 1939 with the German occupation of Czechoslovakia, however, small quantities were apparently produced during this period as well; research sources also indicate that some pistols were produced as late as 1946.
- production of these pistols was carried out exclusively by Ceska Zbrojovka at the Strakonice factory.
- recoil operated, barrel has three locking lugs, magazine safety, wooden or hard rubber grips, has an external hammer which is almost entirely concealed by the rear of the slide, barrel protrudes noticeably from the front of the slide (approximately 6mm).
- some models may have the rear backstrap grooved for a shoulder stock attachment.
- five "slanted" grasping grooves at the rear of slide (vs. vertical grasping grooves as found on the model 27).
- pistols produced during the German occupation of WWII may be devoid of all markings except the company name on the top rib of the slide or feature four vertical slide serrations, brown plastic grips and an eagle over "WaA76" stamped on the barrel lug.
- Czechoslovak Military acceptance marks are usually stamped on the right rear of the receiver/frame above the grip plate; they may appear as a "J", followed by a stylized lion with a crown followed by a two digit number. This series of characters has offen been mistaken for the model number, eg., J26, J37; in fact, these characters represent Czechoslovakian Military acceptance marks with the J indicating the "office" of acceptance, and the numerals indicating the year of acceptance. The year of manufacture is usually marked on the left side of the slide below the cocking serrations, ie. "CZ26", "CZ27" and "CZ28" etc.
- Note: The stylized lion Acceptance Mark may also be found stamped on the firearm without accompanying characters.
- this pistol was designated P24(t) by the German occupying forces of WW II.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame or slide or grip plates.
- "CESKA ZBROJOVKA A.S. v PRAZE" may be marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on left rear on left rear of receiver, right front of receiver, top of slide.
- apparently some of the pistols produced during the German occupation were not serialized or were not serialized in the traditional manner.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "CESKA ZBROJOVKA A.S. v PRAZE." marked on top of slide rib.
- the CZ logo or "c" and "z" seperated by a vertical arrow and a two number year of manufacture date are marked on the left side of the slide below the cocking serrations.

Remarks

- The model 24 pistol was an evolution of the model 22. These pistols look very similar in appearance; in order to assist in the identification of these handguns the following outline will be of assistance;
- Model 22: - muzzle almost flush with front of slide.
  - ejection port has straight edge at rear of opening.
  - there is a noticeable open space between the trigger and the receiver
  - manufacturer's markings located on left side plate of receiver.
  - rear of receiver is square or flat in appearance.
- Model 24: - muzzle protrudes approximately 6mm from the front of slide.
  - ejection port is rounded at the rear of the opening.
  - left side plate of receiver is ridged.
  - no open space between trigger and receiver.
  - rear of receiver is rounded.
  - manufacturer's markings located on top rib of slide.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17312	CZ	22	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

24 Dated

24 Dated 1924

24 Dated 1925

24 Dated 1927

24 Dated 1928

24 Dated 1929

24 Dated 1930

CZ 1928

CZ 24

CZ-24

CZ24

CZ24 1926

CZ24 Dated 1924

CZ26

CZ27

CZ28

CZ29

CZ30

Cetnictvo

J24

J25

J26

J27

J28

J29

J30

J31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J32

J33

J34

J35

J36

J37

J38

J39

P24(t)

Pistole 24(t) Tschechoslowakei

VZ 24

VZ-24

WaA76

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113296
Make: CZ
Model: 241

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	241
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113296 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113296 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113296 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced post World War II.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- features include: loading port at the underside of the receiver/frame, right side ejection, fixed blade front sight, quick release barrel and wood checkered stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is normally marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the barrel is normally marked "Made in Czechoslovakia".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125832	CZ	Semi-Automatic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 241

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90875
Make: CZ
Model: 242

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	242
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90875 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "242" is marked on the barrel.
- further markings on the barrel are: "CESKA ZBROJOVKA AKC SPOLv PRAZE."
- features include plain wood stock with grasping grooves on either side of the forend, blued metal surfaces, tangent rear sight and post foresight mounted on the barrel, split bridge receiver/frame, knurled cocking piece and sling swivel mounts.
- a distinctive feature of this firearm is that the bolt handle serves as the locking mechanism by abutting against the right sidewall of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- produced at the Strakonice factory of CZ in the early years following World War II.

Action

- manual turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number series have been of four digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as "Cal 22 LR"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

242 CZ

242-CZ

242CZ

CZ 242

CZ-242

CZ242

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17303
Make: CZ
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17303 - 10	30 REID WILDCAT	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17303 - 9	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17303 - 8	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17303 - 5	6.35MM	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17303 - 1	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17303 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17303 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17303 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - produced from 1927-1949 (phased out) - markings: are similar to those on Model CZ 1924. However, the slide grooving on the Model 27 is cut vertically. - the model 27 manufactured for the German Naval units (Kriegsmarine), then becomes manufactured by Bohmische Waffenfabrik (Fnh). They show an eagle, swastika, and capital M marking. Those manufactured for the German police show an eagle and capital K marking. - firearms manufactured under German occupation from 1939 to 1945 will be marked on top the slide either: "Bohmische Waffenfabrik A.G. In Prag" (1939-1941) or "fnh Pistole Modell 27" (1941-1945). - post war (post 1946) may have a 2 digit (eg. 47 for 1947) year stamping on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of and above the front of the trigger guard. - features may include: blued receiver/frame and slide; fixed front and rear sights; vertical slide serrations; safety located on the left side of the frame; heel type magazine release; plastic or wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- should be marked on left side of the slide. - pre World War II and early occupation pistols may be marked " CESKA ZBROJOVKA A.S. v PRAZE" along the top of the slide rib. -Post War pistols may not have any marking along the top rib of the slide.
Action	- blow back operation.
Serial Number	- should be marked on right side of the receiver/frame behind the muzzle. - may be repeated on the right side of the slide behind the muzzle, top of the slide rib ahead of the rear sight, and/or on the side plate found on the left side of the receiver/frame. -highest pre-occupation serial number observed was in the low 500000s
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16943	Bohmische Waffenfabrik	27	Bohmische Waffenfabrik (fnh)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927

CZ 1927

CZ27

Czech 27

Model 1927

Model 27

Modell 27

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P.M27

Pistele Modell 27

VZ 1927

VZ27

VZOR 27

WaA76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36499
Make: CZ
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36499 - 2	25 AUTO	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36499 - 1	6.35MM	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model is not usually marked on the firearm.
- first introduced in 1936, discontinued in 1945, sold from stock up to 1946. The date of manufacture may be found on the trigger guard next to the CZ proof mark (when present).
- the model 36 is similar in appearance to the CZ model 45. The model 36 was produced with and without a thumb-operated safety, one piece wrap-around grip and has two barrel lugs instead of one as in the CZ model 45.

Manufacturer

- "CESKA ZBROJOVKA AKC.SPOL V PRAZE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked under the grip plate in the magazine well or on the left side of the slide. - serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- on the sample examined the calibre designation was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17290	CZ	45	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1936

CZ 36

CZ-36

CZ36

Mod 36

Model 36

VZ 36

VZ-36

VZ36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17319
Make: CZ
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17319 - 1	380 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17319 - 2	380 AUTO	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17319 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17319 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ceska Zbrojovka Akc.Spol V Praze" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- brown plastic or walnut wrap around one piece grip, with blued metal finish.
- may also be known as: "CZ 1938", "CZ38", "VZ38", or "1938". When the German army took over production, it was referred to as: "Pistolen 39 (t)".
- "E7 39" may be found on the right side of the receiver above the grip, these are official acceptance marks.
- a variant produced for a Bulgarian contract also exists, and is easily identified by the addition of a safety lever mounted on the left side.

Manufacturer

- "Ceska Zbrojovka Akc.Spol V Praze" is marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the number is also repeated on the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

1939T

39T

CZ 1938

CZ 38

CZ38

E7 39

E739

Model 1938

Model 38

Pistolen 39

Pistolen 39T

VZ 38

VZ38

WaA76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17290
Make: CZ
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17290 - 4	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17290 - 3	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17290 - 2	25 AUTO	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17290 - 1	6.35MM	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - year of manufacturer may be marked on the side of the trigger guard. - design was introduced in 1945 by Jan Kratochvil. - approximately 60,000 were built. - manufactured from 1946 to the 1990s. - 45 is similar in appearance to the CZ model 36. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates. - 45 was produced without a thumb operated safety, and had one barrel lug instead of two as in the CZ model 36. - 45 was slightly redesigned in 1992 with the magazine release being relocated behind the trigger and was redesignated the CZ 92. - overall length is 128 mm (5.04"), and average weight is 0.410 kg (0.9 lb).
Manufacturer	- "CZ CESKA ZBROJOVKA PRAHA 6'35" or "CZ CESKA ZBROJOVKA - NARODNI PODNIK 6'35" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" may be marked in the left side.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17308	CZ	Z	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17970	CZ	CZ92	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36499	CZ	36	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1945

CZ 45

CZ-45

CZ45

M 45

M-45

M45

M45 Double-action

Mod 45

Pistol Mk 45

VZ 45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VZ-45

VZ45

Vzor 45

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17325
Make: CZ
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17325 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17325 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "52", the model designation denotes 1952, the year of adoption by the Czechoslovakian Military.
- "52", "53" or "54", the year of manufacture and the crossed swords of the Czechoslovakian Military were marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the front of the trigger guard. These date markings have been mistaken for model numbers.
- CZ model 52 or vz. 52 ("vzor 52" means "model of 1952") may be marked differently if they have been reconditioned or sold in North America.
- CZ model 52 is identified by its generally clean, slim angular appearance.
- features include: round barrel with recoil spring; angular slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; roller-locking system; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ribbed take-down buttons on either side of the forward portion of the trigger guard; heel mounted magazine release; receiver/frame mounted safety/de-cocker; dark plastic grip halves held to the receiver/frame by an external spring-clip; blued or parkerized finish.
- in 1947, the Czechoslovakian Minister of Defense orders Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) to produce three prototype pistols for evaluations.
- in 1948, at the Swiss military trials in Myska, the CZ prototype pistol was designated the CZ 038.
- in 1948, at the Czechoslovakian military trial, the CZ 038 was known as the "vz 482" design. During the testing, the pistol was also known as the "CZ 038/vz 482". After the testing, the vz 482 design was modified and became the vz 491 in 9mm Luger.
- in early 1951, a small number of prototype vz 491 9mm pistols were made and tested. The pistols were found unsatisfactory and in late 1951 the design were again modified, changing the calibre to 7.62mm Tokarev and the designation to "vz 513".
- in 1952 the vz 513 prototype was adopted by the Czechoslovakian Military and designated the vz 52. Productions of the vz 52 start in late 1952 and ended in 1954 with an estimated total production of 200,000 to 220,000 units.
- in the late 1970's a refurbishing program was initiated by the Czechoslovakian Military and the letters "VOZ" denoting (military repair plant) and the last two digits of the year, i.e. 78 for 1978 were marked on the firearm. These markings have been mistaken for model numbers.
- Century Arms and Century International imported a number of the model 52's into the U.S.A. and Canada. These pistols may be marked as per U.S.A. import regulations (CZ52 7.62 TOK Czech).
- also available in 9MM LUGER calibre.
- the CZ model 52 design was also manufactured in an automatic version in limited numbers. This automatic version was known as the model 55 or vz 55.

Manufacturer

- usually marked after the serial number on the forward right side of the frame as an "rid" code.

Action

- delayed blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the top of the slide and on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or slide.
- examples have been observed marked "9.MM".
- examples have been observed marked "7.62 TOK".

Shots

- detachable box magazine in the grip.

Importer

- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of two samples.
- "C.A.I. GEORGE VT." was observed marked on the right side of the slide of one sample.

Other Markings

- units imported into the U.S.A. by Century Arms International are usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame above trigger as "CAI ST ALB VT" or "CAI GEORGIA VT".
- marked on the right side of the frame above trigger: "Czechoslovak Military mark with two digit year mark, eg; X54".
- marked when repaired, usually on the slide with the letters "VOZ" denoting Military Repair Plant and the last two digits denoting year of re-work: (eg; VOZ 78 re-worked in 1978).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1952

1953

1954

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

482

53

54

CA 52

CZ 038/VZ482

CZ 482

CZ 52

CZ482

CZ52

CZ53

CZ54

Czech 52

Mod 52

Model 513

Model of 1952

Model of 1953

Model of 1954

VOZ 75

VOZ 76

VOZ 77

VOZ 78

VOZ 79

VZ 482

VZ 491

VZ 491/ 9MM

VZ 513

VZ 513/762TT

VZ 52

VZ482

VZ491

VZ52

VZ53

VZ54

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VZOR 52

X52

X53

X54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186342
Make: CZ
Model: All American Sporting

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	All American Sporting
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186342 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186342 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "All American" is marked on the receiver floorplate.
- this is a shotgun made specifically for sporting-clays shooting, with two different barrel lengths, very similar to the All American Trap, but with a different receiver finish and without an under/single accessory barrel.
- features include: blued and ported barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; high-raised ventilated barrel rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; blued boxlock receiver/frame; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and an adjustable cheekpiece and length-of-pull buttpad.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06586

All American Sporting Clays

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175050
Make: CZ
Model: All American Trap

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	All American Trap
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175050 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
175050 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "All American Trap" is marked on the receiver floorplate.
- this is a dedicated trap-shooting shotgun sold with both over/under and "under-single" barrel sets.
- features include: blued barrel sets; screw-in interchangeable barrel sets; high-raise ventilated barrel rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte stainless boxlock receiver/frame; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and an adjustable cheekpiece and length-of-pull buttpad.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175051
Make: CZ
Model: All American Trap

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	All American Trap
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175051 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175051 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "All American Trap" is marked on the receiver floorplate.
- this is a dedicated trap-shooting shotgun sold with both over/under and "under-single" barrel sets.
- features include: blued barrel sets; screw-in interchangeable barrel sets; high-raise ventilated barrel rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte stainless boxlock receiver/frame; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and an adjustable cheekpiece and length-of-pull buttpad.

Action

- "undersingle" configuration, with an over/under lockwork, but only a single lower barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123411
Make: CZ
Model: Amarillo

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Amarillo
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123411 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123411 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "AMARILLO" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels with a solid raised rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved case hardened box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; double triggers; extractor; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnable forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a buttplate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 508MM (20") barrel is 953MM (37.5"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
- the Durango and the Amarillo models are designed for the Cowboy Action shooters.
- similar to the model Durango which is available with a single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel or on the barrels water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06112

06122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123414
Make: CZ
Model: Bobwhite

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Bobwhite
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123414 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123414 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123414 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123414 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123414 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123414 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123414 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123414 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" logo and "CZ - USA" over "Kansas City, KS" are marked on the right barrel. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - discontinued in 2015. - "Bobwhite" in script is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "Bobwhite" is a side by side shotgun having a small receiver/frame and two trigger. - "Bobwhite" is a Huglu model 202, imported by CZ-USA and marketed under that model. - features include: blued, tapered round side by side barrels with a solid raised rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved case hardened box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; double triggers; extractor; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock fitted with a buttplate. - overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 660MM (26") barrel is 1092MM (43"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (C) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber end. - calibre designation is also marked on the water table, eg. "28 - 70".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35326	Huglu	202A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06120

06121

06123

06124

06125

06126

06127

Bob White

Bobwhite 202B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200613
Make: CZ
Model: Bobwhite G2 Project Upland

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Bobwhite G2 Project Upland
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200613 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200613 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200613 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Bobwhite G2" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Project Upland" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: break-open action lever located on the top tang; top tang safety; black chrome finish on barrels.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "HUGLU" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top tang, underneath the break-open action lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "CZ - USA Kansas City, KS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bobwhite G2 Project Upland Field

Bobwhite G2 Project Upland Side by Side

Bobwhite G2 Series

Project Upland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123404
Make: CZ
Model: Canvasback

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Canvasback
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123404 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123404 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123404 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123404 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Canvasback" was observed marked in script on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved blued box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock fitted with a butt plate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 711MM (28") barrel is 1156MM (45.5"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5lbs).
- this is a Huglu model 103 imported by CZ-USA and marketed under the model designation "Canvasback".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel unlocking lever. - observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by the letter S followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel or on the barrel water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123589	Huglu	NWTF	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06080

06081

06082

06083

Canvas Back

Canvasback 103D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145647
Make: CZ
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145647 - 1	22 LR	1	192	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- company logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Champion" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a single-shot target pistol manufactured by Ceska Zbrojovka, somewhat resembling the S&W Single Shot Model 3 Top-Break. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel transitioning to a monoblock upper receiver; a knurled action-release button on the lower left of the upper receiver (pushed forward to open the action); manually-cocked hammer; and checkered synthetic or walnut pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- company logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - MADE IN CZECHKOSLOVAKIA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

493 Champion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZKP 493

ZKP 493 Champion

ZKP 493S

ZKP 493S Champion

ZKP Champion

ZKP-493

ZKP-493S

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125843
Make: CZ
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125843 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; bead front sight; fixed chokes; extractor; smooth bores; case hardened top break front hinged receiver/frame with side plates and hammers; double trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- average weight with 508 mm (20") barrels is 3.04 kgs (6.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06130

Coach Gun 06130

Hammer Coach

Hammer Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130018
Make: CZ
Model: Cottontail

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Cottontail
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130018 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130018 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130018 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130018 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position.
- features include: blued round barrel; bead front sight; exposed hammer with a transfer bar safety; top break with ejector; release lever located behind trigger guard; plain pistol grip stock and forend; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06025

06026

06027

06028

CZ Cottontail Youth

Cottontail Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178162
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Bren 2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Bren 2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178162 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178162 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178162 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	357	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178162 - 7	7.62MM NATO	25	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178162 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	227	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178162 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178162 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	357	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ BREN 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CZ BREN 2" was introduced in 2016.
- "CZ BREN 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ BREN 2" is an evolution of the BREN CZ805.
- "CZ BREN 2" is also known by its internal company designation of CZ806.
- "CZ BREN 2" is a fully-automatic, short barreled carbine with a side folding and telescoping stock.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; three position gas plug for a piston gas system located above the barrel; monolithic, rectangular shaped steel receiver/frame with ful length top accessory rail and partial rails on the sides and bottom; left side cocking handle; right side ejection port with case deflector; synthetic lower assembly having ambidextrous controls, integral trigger guard, magazine housing and pistol grip; side-folding, telescoping synthetic buttstock.
- overall length with a 207mm (8.125 ") barrel is 490mm (19.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.9kg (6.4 lbs).
- overall length with a 280mm (11 ") barrel is 570mm (22.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3kg (6.61 lbs).
- overall length with a 357mm (14 ") barrel is 650mm (25.625") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.15kg (6.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ BREN 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel gas block.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in 5.56MM NATO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138418	CZ	CZ805 Bren A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
138419	CZ	CZ805 Bren A2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
196384	CZ	CZ Bren 2 Ms	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196391	CZ	CZ Bren 2 Ms	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199049	CZ	CZ Bren 2 DMR	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren 2 Assault Rifle

Bren 2 Carbine

CZ Bren 2 5.56

CZ Bren 2 7.62X39

CZ Bren BR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199049
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Bren 2 DMR

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Bren 2 DMR
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199049 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199049 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "CZ" logo resembles a stylized handgun which may have been formed using the letters "UB", initials for "Uhersky Brod", a Czech Republic town and location of the firearms manufacturer's factory.
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The "CZ BREN 2 DMR" was introduced in 2020.
- "CZ BREN 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DMR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: three position gas plug for a piston gas system located above the barrel; rectangular shaped aluminum receiver/frame with full length top accessory rail; reversible non-reciprocating charging handle; case deflector; synthetic lower assembly with ambidextrous magazine release , thumb safety and bolt catch/release; integral trigger guard and magazine housing; pistol grip with interchangeable backstrap; folding and telescoping stock.
- Overall length with a 475 mm (18.7 inches) barrel is 810 mm (31.9 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.45 kg (9.8 lbs).
- Overall length with a 475 mm (18 inches) barrel is 1075 mm (42 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 4.45 kg (9.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "CZ" logo resembles a stylized handgun which may have been formed using the letters "UB", initials for "Uhersky Brod", a Czech Republic town and location of the firearms manufacturer's factory.
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178162	CZ	CZ Bren 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
196384	CZ	CZ Bren 2 Ms	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren 2

Bren 2 DMR

Bren 2 PPS

CZ Bren 2

CZ Bren 2 Designated Marksman Rifle

CZ Bren 2 PPS

CZ Bren 2 Puska pro Presnou Strelbu

CZ Bren 2 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196391
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Bren 2 Ms

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Bren 2 Ms
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196391 - 7	223 REM	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 8	223 REM	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 9	223 REM	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 4	223 REM	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 3	223 REM	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 1	223 REM	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 14	5.56MM NATO	10	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196391 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196391 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- CZ is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- CZ Bren 2Ms is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The Ms designation means that it uses a modular forend that can be swapped to different lengths or styles.
- Features include: ambidextrous non-reciprocating cocking handle; ambidextrous action release, magazine release and thumb safety; interchangeable backstrap on the pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- CZ is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of the letter prefix "C" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178162	CZ	CZ Bren 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
196384	CZ	CZ Bren 2 Ms	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91450

91451

91452

91460

91461

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

91462

Bren 2

Bren 2 Ms

Bren 2 Ms Pistol

Bren 2Ms

Bren 2Ms Pistol

CZ Bren 2

CZ Bren 2 Ms Pistol

CZ Bren 2Ms

CZ Bren 2Ms Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196384
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Bren 2 Ms

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Bren 2 Ms
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196384 - 8	223 REM	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 4	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 10	223 REM	5	360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 2	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 9	223 REM	30	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 3	223 REM	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 11	223 REM	30	360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 1	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 21	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196384 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	212	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196384 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	212	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 25	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 20	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196384 - 19	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196384 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- CZ is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- CZ BREN 2 Ms is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The Ms designation means that it uses a modular forend that can be swapped to different lengths or styles.
- Features include: ambidextrous non-reciprocating cocking handle; ambidextrous action release, magazine release and thumb safety; interchangeable backstrap on the pistol grip.
- Overall length with a 476 mm (18.7 inches) barrel is 770 - 970 mm (30.3 - 38.2 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Designed to accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178162	CZ	CZ Bren 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
196391	CZ	CZ Bren 2 Ms	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199049	CZ	CZ Bren 2 DMR	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08610

08611

Bren

Bren 2

Bren 2 Ms

Bren 2 Ms Carbine

Bren 2 Ms Rifle

Bren 2Ms

Bren 2Ms Carbine

Bren 2Ms Rifle

Bren2

CZ Bren 2

CZ Bren 2 Ms Carbine

CZ Bren 2 Ms Rifle

CZ Bren 2Ms

CZ Bren 2Ms Carbine

CZ Bren 2Ms Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200027
Make: CZ
Model: CZ GL

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ GL
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200027 - 1	40X46MM	1	163	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The CZ logo consists of a circle with a handgun silhouette inside pointed to the left.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "CZ GL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: Action release button located on the left side of the barrel; safety located above the trigger; the button to remove the stock is located in the rear of the firearm above the pistol grip and below the shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The CZ logo consists of a circle with a handgun silhouette inside pointed to the left.

Action

- Sliding barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced example contains two digits, a dash, three digits, a dash, followed by two letters and three digits.

Calibre

- "cal.40x46" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22655	CZ	CZ805 G1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 805 G1

CZ GL 805

CZ GL cal40x46

CZ Grenade launcher

CZGL

GL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197873
Make: CZ
Model: CZ P-10 C Practice

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ P-10 C Practice
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide. - The CZ logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
Model	- "CZ P-10 C PRACTICE" is marked above "FOR TRAINING USE ONLY" on the left side of the slide. - As it left the factory, this firearm is a practice or training firearm unable to load or discharge ammunition, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame. - Features include: solid barrel with lateral milled cuts; solid breech face without firing pin hole ; red receiver/frame; identical handling features as the CZ P-10C.
Manufacturer	- The CZ company logo is marked on both sides of the grip, and is repeated on the left side of the slide.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a known example consisted of a one letter prefix followed by a six digit number.
Canadian Law Comments	- CZ P-10C Practice uses a standard CZ P-10C receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-10C Practice

P-10C Trainer

P10 C Practice

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P10C Practice

P10C Trainer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175462
Make: CZ
Model: CZ P-10C

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ P-10C
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175462 - 15	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175462 - 10	380 AUTO	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 11	380 AUTO	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 4	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175462 - 5	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 6	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 16	9MM FX	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175462 - 12	9MM FX	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 18	9MM FX	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175462 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175462 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 13	9MM LUGER	15	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 14	9MM LUGER	17	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175462 - 19	9MM NATO	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
- The "Ceská Zbrojovka a.s.", abbreviated as "CZ", logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- The "CZ" logo resembles a stylized handgun which may have been formed using the letters "UB", initials for "Uhersky Brod", a Czech Republic town and location of the firearms manufacturer's factory.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "CZ P-10 C" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Decocking lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: barrel may be threaded; polymer pistol grip receiver/frame with integral squared trigger guard; grasping grooves at the front and rear of the slide; interchangeable back straps; single action/double action trigger mechanism with safety; varied finish options.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 187 mm (7.36 inches), average weight is 760(g) kg (26.8(oz) lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert/strip/plate attached to the underside of the receiver frame in front of the trigger guard.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of following configuration: a letter prefix followed by six (6) numbers, (ex: A123456).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- Importer regulations is based on individual country requirements, therefore the following may be marked on the firearm: "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS".
Remarks	-The "CZ P-10 C" pistol comes in different configurations but with no extra markings, the different configurations are defined as follows: i) "CZ P-10 C OR" feature a "Optic Ready" or "OR" configuration, having slide cut-out in front of the rear sight permitting the attachment of an optical sight. ii) "CZ P-10 C SR" features a "Suppressor Ready" or "SR" configuration, having an extended threaded barrel. iii) "CZ P-10 C OR SR" feature a "Optic Ready" or "OR" configuration, having slide cut-out in front of the rear sight permitting the attachment of an optical sight and a "Suppressor Ready" or "SR" configuration, having an extended threaded barrel. iv) "CZ P-10 C FDE" features a Flat Dark Earth (FDE) colored receiver frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130000	CZ	CZP07 Duty	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144623	CZ	CZP09 Duty	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195464	CZ	CZP10 F	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195578	CZ	CZP10 S	CZ USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01519
01520
01521
01523
01525
01526
01528
91519
91520
91521
91523
91525
91526
91528

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ P-10 C

CZ P-10 C FDE

CZ P-10 C Flat Dark Earth

CZ P-10 C OR

CZ P-10 C Suppressor Ready

CZ P-10 C Suppressor-Ready (Low Capacity)

CZ P-10 Compact

CZ P-10 Suppressor Ready

CZ P-10C FDE

CZ P-10C Flat Dark Earth

CZ P10 C OR

CZ P10 Suppressor Ready

CZ P10C FDE White Nitride

CZ P10C Urban Grey

CZ P10C Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

CZ75 P-10 C

CZ75 P10 C

CZ75 P10C

CZP10 C

CZP10 C Compact

CZP10 C FDE

CZP10 C Flat Dark Earth

CZP10 C Flat Dark Earth (FDE)

CZP10 C Suppressed Ready

CZP10 Compact

CZP10 Suppressor Ready

CZP10-C

CZP10C

CZP10C Suppressor-Ready

P-10 C

P-10 C Low Capacity

P-10 C Reduced Capacity

P-10 C Suppressor-Ready

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-10 Compact

P-10C

P-10C Flat Dark Earth

P-10C Low Capacity

P10 C

P10C

P10C Flat Dark Earth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200280
Make: CZ
Model: CZ P-10C Ported

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ P-10C Ported
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200280 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200280 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "CZUB" logo consists of the stylized letters "U" and "B" in the shape of a handgun inside a circle resembling a rifled barrel.
- "CZUB" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod".
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "CZ P-10C PORTED" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: Ported slide and barrel; suppressor height front and rear sights; front, rear, and top slide serrations; optical sight mount with cover plate; ambidextrous slide catch; user-configurable magazine release button set up for either left or right side release; square trigger guard; trigger safety; checkered synthetic receiver/frame; interchangeable backstraps.
- Overall length with a 101 mm (3.98 inches) barrel is 186 mm (7.32 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "CZUB" logo consists of the stylized letters "U" and "B" in the shape of a handgun inside a circle resembling a rifled barrel.
- "CZUB" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod".
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, three digits, a dash, two letters followed by three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ P-10 C OR Ported

CZ P-10 C Ported OR

CZ P10C OR Ported

CZ P10C Ported

CZ P10C Ported OR

CZP-10C OR Ported

CZP-10C Ported

CZP-10C Ported OR

CZP10C OR Ported

CZP10C Ported

CZP10C Ported OR

P-10 C OR Ported

P-10 C Ported OR

P-10C OR Ported

P-10C Ported

P-10C Ported OR

P10C OR Ported

P10C Ported

P10C Ported OR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136079
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136079 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136079 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136079 - 5	9MM NATO	30	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136079 - 4	9X21 IMI	20	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136079 - 3	9X21 IMI	30	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the "CZ" logo/trademark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" logo/trademark is marked on the pistol grip.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 A1" uses a modular design with a split receiver/frame and can be fitted with different lengths of barrels and fore-end configurations.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a removable flash suppressor or sound moderator/silencer; polymer hand guard, two piece upper receiver/frame, trigger unit casing, pistol grip, and folding buttstock; three forend accessory MIL-STD-1913 equipment rails; top mount MIL-STD-1913 equipment rail; right side ejection port; right or left side reversible cocking handle; ambidextrous four position selector switch; right side folding buttstock is adjustable in length; black finish.
- overall length with the stock in the folded position is 400 mm, and with the stock in the extended position is from 605 mm to 650 mm.
- average weight is 2.77 kgs.
- "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 A1" on special order may be found with a sound moderator, 20 shot magazine, flash light, laser designators; and various tactical handles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame. - "DESIGNED BY LAUGO" is marked on the right side above the trigger.
Action	- blowback operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame visible in the ejection port window. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the bolt carrier, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- transparent double column, detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the cartridge magazines for all of the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 "family of firearms" are automatic firearm cartridge magazines and subject to a magazine capacity restriction of five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges. - all cartridge magazines for the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 "family of firearms" meet the Criminal Code definition of a "prohibited device" if they contain more than five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges. See part 4, para (3)(1)(a)(iii) of the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136083	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
137158	ZVS Holding	Laugo	ZVS Holding	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
176222	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Pistol	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196063	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S2 Pistol Micro	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
199132	CZ	CZ Scorpion Evo 3 S2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ EVO

CZ EVO 3

EVO 3

EVO 3 A1

EVO3

Scorpion

Scorpion EVO

Scorpion EVO 3

Scorpion EVO 3 A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Felcan Holdings

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136083
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136083 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	196	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136083 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136083 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136083 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136083 - 12	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136083 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136083 - 13	9MM LUGER	20	196	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136083 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136083 - 18	9MM LUGER	30	196	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136083 - 11	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136083 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136083 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136083 - 14	9X21 IMI	5	196	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136083 - 15	9X21 IMI	20	196	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the "CZ" logo/trademark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" logo/trademark is marked on the pistol grip.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1" is a factory purpose built semi-automatic carbine version of the full automatic CZ SCORPION EVO 3 A1 submachine gun.
- "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1" is available in pistol and carbine versions.
- "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1" uses a modular design with a split receiver/frame and can be fitted with different lengths of barrels and forend configurations.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a removable flash hider or sound moderator/silencer; polymer handguard, two piece upper receiver/frame, trigger unit casing, pistol grip, and accessory rail is located at the rear of the receiver/frame and the carbine version is equipped with a folding buttstock attached to the rear accessory rail; top mount and three forearm accessory equipment rails; right side ejection port; right or left side reversible cocking handle; ambidextrous safety selector switch; right side folding buttstock is adjustable in length; black finish.
- overall length with the stock in the folded position is 400 mm, and with the stock in the extended position is from 605 mm to 650 mm.
- average weight is 2.77 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DESIGNED BY LAUGO" is usually marked on the right side above the trigger.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the receiver/frame visible beneath the ejection port window.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the bolt carrier, visible in the ejection port window.

Shots

- transparent double column, detachable, box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The cartridge magazines for all of the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 "family of firearms" are automatic firearm cartridge magazines and subject to a magazine capacity restriction of five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges.
- All cartridge magazines for the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 "family of firearms" meet the Criminal Code definition of a "prohibited device" if they contain more than five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges. See part 4, para. (3) (1) (a) (iii) of the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

136079	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
176222	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Pistol	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196063	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S2 Pistol Micro	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Scorpion EVO 3 22LR

CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1

CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 22LR

CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Carbine Comp

EVO 3

EVO 3 22LR

EVO 3 Carbine

EVO 3 S1

EVO 3 S1 22LR

EVO 3 S1 Carbine

EVO Carbine

Evo

Scorpian EVO 3 Carbine

Scorpian EVO 3 S1

Scorpion

Scorpion Carbine

Scorpion EVO

Scorpion EVO 3

Scorpion EVO 3 22LR

Scorpion EVO 3 S1

Scorpion EVO 3 S1 22LR

Skorpian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176222
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Pistol

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176222 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	108	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
176222 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	135	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
176222 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	198	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
176222 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	198	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176222 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	198	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176222 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	198	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the "CZ" logo/trademark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" logo/trademark is marked on the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1 Pistol" is a factory purpose built semi-automatic pistol version of the full automatic CZ SCORPION EVO 3 A1 submachine gun. - "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1" is available in pistol and carbine versions. - "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1" uses a modular design with a split receiver/frame and can be fitted with different lengths of barrels and forend configurations. - features include: round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a removable flash hider or sound moderator/silencer; polymer hand guard, two piece upper receiver/frame, trigger unit casing, pistol grip, an accessory rail is located at the rear of the receiver/frame and the pistol version is equipped with rear sling attachment attached to rear accessory rail; a top mounted and three forearm accessory equipment rails; right side ejection port; right or left side reversible cocking handle; ambidextrous safety selector switch; black finish. - overall length is 423mm/16 5/8". - average weight is 2.77 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame. - "DESIGNED BY LAUGO" is usually marked on the right side above the trigger.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number was observed on the receiver/frame visible below the ejection port window.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the bolt carrier, visible in the ejection port window.
Shots	- transparent double column, detachable, box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The cartridge magazines for all of the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 "family of firearms" are automatic firearm cartridge magazines and subject to a magazine capacity restriction of five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges. - All cartridge magazines for the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 "family of firearms" meet the Criminal Code definition of a "prohibited device" if they contain more than five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges. See part 4, para. (3) (1) (a) (iii) of the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136079	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
136083	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196063	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S2 Pistol Micro	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EVO 3

EVO 3 Pistol

EVO 3 S1

EVO 3 S1 Pistol

EVO Handgun

EVO Pistol

Evo

Scorpion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Scorpion EVO

Scorpion EVO 3

Scorpion EVO 3 Pistol

Scorpion EVO 3 S1

Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Pistol

Scorpion EVO Pistol

Scorpion Pistol

Skorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199132
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Scorpion Evo 3 S2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Scorpion Evo 3 S2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199132 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199132 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore.
- "CZ" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" stands for "Ceská Zbrojovka a.s.".

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: reversible charging handle; hand stop on the underside of the muzzle end of the hand guard; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard; may not come equipped with a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore.
- "CZ" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" stands for "Ceská Zbrojovka a.s.".

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136079	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
196063	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S2 Pistol Micro	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Scorpion Evo 3

Scorpion Evo 3 S2 Micro

Scorpion Evo 3 S2Micro

Scorpion Evo 3-S2

Scorpion Evo 3S2

Scorpion Evo3 S2 Micro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196063
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S2 Pistol Micro

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S2 Pistol Micro
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196063 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	104	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196063 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	104	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 92(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- CZ and the CZ logo/trade mark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the Scorpion EVO 3 S 2 Pistol Micro is a purpose built semi-automatic "Pistol" version of the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 Submachine Gun. - "CZ SCORPION EVO 3 S1" uses a modular design with a split receiver/frame and can be fitted with different lengths of barrels and forend configurations. - features include: round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a removable flash hider or sound moderator/silencer; polymer hand guard, two piece upper receiver/frame, trigger unit casing, pistol grip, right side ejection port; right or left side reversible cocking handle; ambidextrous safety selector switch; black finish. - overall length is 415mm/16.35".
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the bolt carrier, visible in the ejection port window.
Shots	- transparent 20 shot detachable, box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The cartridge magazines for all of the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 "family of firearms" are automatic firearm cartridge magazines and subject to a magazine capacity restriction of five (5) shots of 9MM LUGER cartridges.
- All cartridge magazines for the CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1 "family of firearms" meet the Criminal Code definition of a "prohibited device" if they contain more than five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges. See part 4, para. (3) (1) a) (iii) of the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136079	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
136083	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
176222	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S1 Pistol	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
199132	CZ	CZ Scorpion Evo 3 S2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ EVO 3 S2 Micro Pistol

CZ EVO 3 S2 Micro W/Brace

CZ EVO 3 S2 Pistol Micro W/Arm Brace

CZ Scorpion EVO 3 S2

EVO 3 S 2 Micro Pistol

EVO 3 S 2 Pistol Micro

EVO 3 S 2 Pistol Micro W/Arm Brace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200360
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Shadow 2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Shadow 2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200360 - 2	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
200360 - 4	380 AUTO	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200360 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200360 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "CZ-Uhersky Brod" company logo consists of a stylized "UB" in the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore.
- "CZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

" CZ SHADOW 2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ SHADOW 2" is marked on both sides of the grip pannels.
- The "CZ Shadow 2" may be equipped with the "Kadet" conversion kit which comes with a 22 LR barrel, an aluminum slide and a 10-round magazine.
- Features include: ambidextrous thumb safety; front and rear slide serrations; may include grey or black receiver/frame; grip panels may come in various finishes; extended beavertail.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "CZ-Uhersky Brod" company logo consists of a stylized "UB" in the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore.
- "CZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of the referenced example consisted of one letter followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Shadow 2 Kadet

CZ Shadow 2 Kadet 22 lr

CZ Shadow 2 OR

CZ Shadow 2 Orange OR

CZ Shadow 2 Series

CZ Shadow 2 Urban Grey

Shadow 2

Shadow2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199093
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Shadow 2 Compact

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Shadow 2 Compact
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199093 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Model

- "CZ SHADOW 2 COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ SHADOW 2" is marked on the grip plates.
- Features include: non-glare flat sided slide with front and rear serrations; squared and serrated front trigger guard; skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous manual safety; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; coloured, checkered, aluminum grip plates; grip serrations on front and rear of pistol grips.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165622	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Shadow

CZShadow 2 Compact

CZShadow2 Compact

Shadow

Shadow 2 Compact

Shadow2 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145793
Make: CZ
Model: CZ Sporter Standard Grade

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ Sporter Standard Grade
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145793 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145793 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Cz Sporter" over "Standard Grade" is marked in script on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Cz Sporter Standard Grade" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: over and under barrels configuration with chrome lined bore and ventilated top and side ribs; stainless steel, extended, interchangeable chokes; center bead and fiber optic front sight; box lock receiver/frame with light engraving; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; barrel opening lever and manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut trap style beavertail forearm and pistol grip style buttstock with adjustable comb and rubber buttplate; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1210mm (47 5/8"), average weight is 4.08kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel locking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127830	CZ	Sporting	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06208

06209

CZ Over Under Sporter

CZ Sporter

Huglu CZ Over Under

Huglu CZ Standard Grade

Sporter Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197786
Make: CZ
Model: CZ TSR

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ TSR
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197786 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The CZ logo consists of a circle with a handgun silhouette inside pointed to the left.

Model

- Introduced in "2018".
- "CZ TSR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: accessory rail mounted on the top of the muzzle brake; magazine release button inside the trigger guard; right side charging handle; adjustable cheek piece; butt stock collapse button located on the left side of the stock.
- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1237 mm (48.7 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 6.3 kg (15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The CZ logo consists of a circle with a handgun silhouette inside pointed to the left.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter, followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

308 CZ TSR

308 TSR

CZ 308

CZ TSR 308

CZ308

CZTSR

CZTSR308

TSR

TSR 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25314
Make: CZ
Model: CZ100

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ100
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25314 - 1	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25314 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25314 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25314 - 4	9MM LUGER	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25314 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25314 - 6	9X21 IMI	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1996. - the model is normally marked on the left side of the slide as "CZ 100". - features include: double action only, high impact black plastic receiver/frame, and blue steel slide, internal hammer, fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight, serration on the front and the rear of the slide, the magazine release, safety decocker and slide lock are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grips has serrations around the forestrap and back strap. - overall length for 98mm (3.9") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight is 664g (1.46lb).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer and the CZ logo is normally marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips as, "CZ", and the left side of the slide marked, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger guard. An observed sample has one alpha letter followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the slide above the grip as, "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01501

01502

100

CZ 100

CZ 100 B

CZ 100B

CZ100B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197849
Make: CZ
Model: CZ1012

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ1012
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197849 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197849 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197849 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197849 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "CZ 1012" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
- Features include: receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and right side bolt handle; cross-bolt safety toggle at the front of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1194 mm (47 inches), average weight is 2.93 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number configuration consisted of the following format: two (2) numbers followed by a letter, followed by four (4) numbers (ex: 22A1234).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06350

06352

06353

06354

06355

06356

06358

1012

All Terrain

Black

Bronze

CZ 1012

CZ 1012 All Terrain

CZ 1012 Bronze

CZ 1012 Gray

CZ 1012 Grey

CZ 1012 Mossy Oak

CZ 1012 Mossy Oak Bottomlands

CZ 1012 Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

CZ 1012 Synthetic

CZ 1012 Synthetic Bottomlands

CZ 1012 Synthetic Camo

CZ 1012 Synthetic Waterfowl Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 1012 Turkish Walnut

CZ-USA 1012

CZ1012 All Terrain

CZ1012 Bronze

CZ1012 Gray

CZ1012 Grey

CZ1012 Mossy Oak

CZ1012 Mossy Oak Bottomland

CZ1012 Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

CZ1012 Synthetic

CZ1012 Synthetic Bottomlands

CZ1012 Synthetic Camo

CZ1012 Synthetic Waterfowl Camo

CZ1012 Turkish Walnut

Gray

Grey

Synthetic

Synthetic Bottomlands

Synthetic Camo

Synthetic Waterfowl Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119997
Make: CZ
Model: CZ110

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ110
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119997 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119997 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119997 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119997 - 4	9X21 IMI	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- model marked on the left side of the slide: " CZ " trade mark and " CZ 110 ".
- features include: black composite receiver/frame; blued steel slide; internal hammer; fixed sights; serration on the front and the rear of the slide; the magazine release, safety lever and slide release lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; serrated grips around the front strap and back strap.
- overall length for a 98mm (3.8") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight is 665g (1.4lbs).
- similar to the CZ model CZ100 which features a double action only trigger mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on receiver/frame "CZ" and "Made in Czech Republic" .
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52160
Make: CZ
Model: CZ122 Sport

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ122 Sport
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52160 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ122 SPORT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a 22 LR semi-automatic pistol, meant for plinking and target practice.
- features include: matte gray sandblasted receiver/frame with squared-off trigger-guard, blued slide and muzzle cap, single-action trigger with over-travel adjustment, adjustable sights, and black plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may also be marked on the side of the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter "A" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 122 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152868
Make: CZ
Model: CZ1911A1

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ1911A1
Manufacturer:	CZ USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152868 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ 1911 A1" and "CAL. .45ACP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CZ 1911 A1" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MODEL OF 1911. MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles a Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a grip safety and an arched mainspring housing; exposed spur hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and detachable magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip panels; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01850

1911

1911 A1

1911-A1

1911A1

91144

CZ 1911 A1

Model of 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121679
Make: CZ
Model: CZ2000

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ2000
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121679 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121679 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121679 - 3	5.56MM NATO	75	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a CZ designed squad automatic firearm / SAW or light machine gun designed around the NATO standard service round.
- a rifle/carbine versions of this light machine gun, also known as CZ2000 is also available with either a 185mm or 382mm barrel. Both the rifle/carbine and the light machine gun will accept the same magazines, the 30 round box or the 75 round drum.
- features include: stamped, folded and welded receiver/frame (based in large part on the AK design); synthetic furniture; side folding rod-frame stock; a heavy barrel for sustained fire and a slotted flash hider.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 2000 LMG

CZ 2000 SAW

CZ2000 LMG

CZ2000 SAW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121678
Make: CZ
Model: CZ2000

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ2000
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121678 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121678 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121678 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121678 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121678 - 11	5.56MM NATO	75	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121678 - 12	5.56MM NATO	75	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a CZ service rifle designed around the NATO standard service round, built in both rifle and carbine versions. - a light machine gun version of this rifle, also known as the CZ2000, is available with a 577mm barrel. Both the rifle/carbine and the light machine gun will accept the same magazines, the 30 round box or the 75 round drum. - features include: stamped, folded, and welded receiver/frame (based in large part on the AK design); synthetic furniture; side folding rod-frame stock and either a short AKSU-type flash hider or a slotted 22mm flash hider for launching rifle grenades.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117859	CZ	Lada	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 2000

CZ2000 Carbine

CZ2000 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121673
Make: CZ
Model: CZ2000

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ2000
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121673 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121673 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121673 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121673 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121673 - 3	5.56MM NATO	75	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121673 - 9	5.56MM NATO	75	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a CZ service rifle designed around the NATO standard service round, built in both rifle and carbine versions. - a light machine gun version of this rifle, also known as the CZ2000, is available with a 577mm barrel. Both the rifle/carbine and the light machine gun will accept the same magazines, the 30 round box or the 75 round drum. - features include: stamped, folded, and welded receiver/frame (based in large part on the AK design); synthetic furniture; side folding rod-frame stock and either a short AKSU-type flash hider or a slotted 22mm flash hider for launching rifle grenades.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117859	CZ	Lada	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 2000

CZ2000 Carbine

CZ2000 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121674
Make: CZ
Model: CZ2000

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ2000
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121674 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121674 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121674 - 3	5.56MM NATO	75	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a CZ designed squad automatic firearm / SAW or light machine gun designed around the NATO standard service round.
- a rifle/carbine versions of this light machine gun, also known as CZ2000 is also available with either a 185mm or 382mm barrel. Both the rifle/carbine and the light machine gun will accept the same magazines, the 30 round box or the 75 round drum.
- features include: stamped, folded and welded receiver/frame (based in large part on the AK design); synthetic furniture; side folding rod-frame stock; a heavy barrel for sustained fire and a slotted flash hider.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 2000 LMG

CZ 2000 SAW

CZ2000 LMG

CZ2000 SAW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120058
Make: CZ
Model: CZ200S

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ200S
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120058 - 2	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120058 - 1	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model and CZ logo (a circle and a stylized pistol) may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: modular design; pre-charged pneumatic reservoir under barrel, fixed or removable; two piece wood stock; receiver/frame houses bases for mounting optics or elaborate target sights.
- overall length with a 485mm (19 1/8") barrel is 907mm (35 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.8kgs (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- CZ, Uhersky Brod logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol facing left within the circle.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120057	CZ	CZ200T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128460	Air Arms	S200	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

200 S

200 S FS

200 SFS

200S

200S FS

200SFS

CZ 200 S Colour

CZ 200 S FS

CZ 200 S FS Colour

CZ 200 S FS PCP

CZ 200 S Green

CZ 200 S Hunter

CZ 200S PCP

CZ-200

CZ-200S

CZ-200S Colour

CZ-200S FS

CZ-200S PCP

CZ200 S Colour

CZ200 S Hunter

CZ200S Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120057
Make: CZ
Model: CZ200T

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ200T
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120057 - 7	177 PELLET	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120057 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model and CZ logo (a circle and a stylized pistol) may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: modular design; pre-charged pneumatic reservoir, under barrel, fixed or removable; two piece wood stock with adjustable butt plate and cheek pad; receiver/frame houses bases for mounting optics or elaborate target sights.
- overall length is from 872mm to 928mm (34 3/8" to 36 1/2"), and the average weight is from 2.8kgs to 3kgs (6.17lbs to 6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- CZ logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol within the circle.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- also available with a 10-shot conversion kit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120058	CZ	CZ200S	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128460	Air Arms	S200	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

200 T

200T

C N 166

CN 166

CN166

CZ 200 T

CZ 200T

CZ 200T PCP

CZ 200T Pre-Charged Pneumatic

CZ200 PCP

CZ200 PCP T

CZ200 T

CZ200 Target PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122381
Make: CZ
Model: CZ2075 RAMI

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ2075 RAMI
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122381 - 6	40 S&W	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122381 - 2	40 S&W	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122381 - 4	40 S&W	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122381 - 5	40 S&W	10	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122381 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122381 - 3	9MM LUGER	14	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122381 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "CZ 2075 RAMI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CZ2075 RAMI" is a sub-compact pistol based on the CZ75 design. - features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; black polycoat finish; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; low profile, fixed sights; single action/double action trigger mechanism; rubber grip panels. - overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 167 mm (6.5"), and the average weight is 723 grams (1.59 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic. - during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- the importer's name was marked on the left side of the slide on the sample examined.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187682	CZ	CZ2075D RAMI	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01750

01751

2075 RAMI BD

91750

91754

CZ 2075

CZ 2075 RAMI

CZ 2075 Rami B

CZ 2075RAMI

CZ2075

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ2075 Rami B

CZ2075RAMI

Rami

Rami B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125560
Make: CZ
Model: CZ2075 RAMI P

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ2075 RAMI P
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125560 - 1	40 S&W	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125560 - 5	40 S&W	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125560 - 2	40 S&W	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125560 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125560 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation "CZ 2075 RAMI P" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. This is a sub-compact pistol based on the CZ75 design. - features include: fixed sights; fluted, serrated slide; external hammer; ambidextrous manual safety located above the grip; slide release lever located above the trigger; single or double action trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the back of the trigger guard; blued finish; black polymer receiver/frame. - available is a high capacity magazine which is also used to extend the length of the grip. - overall length for 76mm (3") barrel is 168mm (6.6"), average weight is 665g (23oz). - similar to the CZ model CZ2075 RAMI which features an aluminium alloy receiver/frame and a non-fluted slide.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic. - during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" and "READ MANUAL BEFORE USE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187682	CZ	CZ2075D RAMI	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01752

01753

2075

2075 Polymer

91752

CZ 2075

CZ 2075 RAMI Polymer

CZ 2075 Rami P

CZ2075

Rami

Rami P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129997
Make: CZ
Model: CZ2075BD RAMI

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ2075BD RAMI
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129997 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129997 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 2075 BD RAMI" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; black polycoat finish; decocking lever instead of safety; low profile, fixed sights; single action/double action trigger mechanism; rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 167mm (6.5"), average weight is 665gr (1.47lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trademark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187682	CZ	CZ2075D RAMI	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01754

2075 BD RAMI

91754

BD RAMI

CZ 2075 BD RAMI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187682
Make: CZ
Model: CZ2075D RAMI

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ2075D RAMI
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187682 - 3	40 S&W	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187682 - 4	40 S&W	10	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187682 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187682 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187682 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ 2075 D RAMI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "D" denotes that this firearm is equipped with a decocking lever. - features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; decocking lever instead of safety; low profile, three dot sights; skeletonized hammer; single action/double action trigger mechanism; rubber grip panels; black polycoat finish. - overall length with a 75mm (3") barrel is 1168mm (6.61"), average weight is 695gr (1.53lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic. - during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122381	CZ	CZ2075 RAMI	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125560	CZ	CZ2075 RAMI P	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129997	CZ	CZ2075BD RAMI	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 2075 D RAMI

CZ 2075 DRAMI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18363
Make: CZ
Model: CZ23

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ23
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18363 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18363 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18363 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ23 and CZ25 were designed in the 1940s and went into production in 1948 as the M48A. The designation was changed in 1950 and production ceased in about 1954, when they were replaced by the CZ 24 and CZ26.
- the CZ23 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ25 with a folding medal stock are in calibre 9MM LUGER, the CZ24 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ26 with a folding medal stock are in calibre 7.62x25MM TOKAREV.
- model not marked on firearm; this is a typical Czech submachinegun with a tubular receiver/frame, but appearing similar to the UZI series; synthetic grips and forearm, fixed sights, and overhanging bolt to reduce overall length.

Manufacturer

- "she" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- year of manufacture preceeded by a prefix, is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "she" is a post-World War II, factory code used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Povaski Strjirny(Povaska Bystrica), Czechoslovakia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine mounted through the pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23

SHE 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18362
Make: CZ
Model: CZ23

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ23
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18362 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18362 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18362 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ23 and CZ25 were designed in the 1940s and went into production in 1948 as the M48A. The designation was changed in 1950 and production ceased in about 1954, when they were replaced by the CZ 24 and CZ26.
- the CZ23 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ25 with a folding medal stock are in calibre 9MM LUGER, the CZ24 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ26 with a folding medal stock are in 7.62x25MM TOKAREV.
- model designation is not marked on firearm; this is a typical Czech submachine gun with a tubular receiver/frame, but appearing similar to the UZI series; synthetic grips and forearm, fixed sights, and overhanging bolt to reduce overall length.

Manufacturer

- "she" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- year of manufacture preceeded by a prefix, is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "she" is a post-World War II, factory code used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Povaski Strjirny (Povaska Bystrica), Czechoslovakia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine mounted through pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23

CZ 23

SHE 23

Samopal 23

Samopal CZ 48a

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24048
Make: CZ
Model: CZ24

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ24
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24048 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24048 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	32	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ24 and CZ26 replaced the CZ23 and CZ25 in 1951.
- the CZ24 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ26 with a folding medal stock are in 7.62x25MM TOKAREV. The CZ23 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ25 with a folding medal stock are in calibre 9MM LUGER.
- model designation may not be marked on firearm; this is a typical Czech submachine gun with a tubular receiver/frame; synthetic grips and forearm, fixed sights; wrap around bolt mechanism; the selective fire mechanism is integral to trigger mechanism and does not have a separate selector.

Manufacturer

- "she" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable magazine mounted through pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121699	CZ	CZ24	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121699
Make: CZ
Model: CZ24

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ24
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121699 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121699 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	32	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- produced in 1949.
- the models 24 and 26 replaced the models 23 and 25 in 1951.
- the models 24 and 26 remained in service until 1962.
- the model 24 has a fixed wooden stock and the model 26 has a folding medal stock are in calibre 7.62x25MM TOKAREV.
- the model 23 has a fixed wooden stock and the model 25 has a folding medal stock are in calibre 9MM LUGER.
- model designation may not be marked on firearm; this is a typical Czech submachine gun with a tubular receiver/frame; synthetic grips and forearm, fixed sights; wrap around bolt mechanism; the selective fire mechanism is integral to trigger mechanism and does not have a separate selector.

Manufacturer

- the year of manufacture preceeded by a prefix, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24048	CZ	CZ24	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 24

SGM

SGM VZ 24

SGM VZ-24

Samopal 24

VZ-24

VZ24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118163
Make: CZ
Model: CZ247

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ247
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118163 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118163 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model marked on left side of receiver/frame as "CZ 247".
- this is a standard pattern open bolt submachine gun with several unusual features, designed by Frantisek Myska and built by CZ during the post WW2 period; a slightly earlier version of this submachine gun (the CZ47) is identical except that it has no bayonet lug mounted on the barrel.
- this submachine gun is selective fire, with the length of pull of the trigger determining the mode of fire.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, tubular receiver/frame with octagonal barrel nut, skeletonized magazine housing that can be rotated from vertical to horizontal (this submachine gun can be fired in either position) and a magazine loading accessory inlet into the right side of the buttstock; to use this loader, you place a stripper clip of 8 rounds in the track, then push the magazine along the track.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the left side of the receiver tube.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118162	CZ	CZ247	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 247

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118162
Make: CZ
Model: CZ247

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ247
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118162 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118162 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model marked on left side of receiver/frame as "CZ 247".
- this is a standard pattern open bolt submachine gun with several unusual features, designed by Frantisek Myska and built by CZ during the post WW2 period; a slightly earlier version of this submachine gun (the CZ47) is identical except that it has no bayonet lug mounted on the barrel.
- this submachine gun is selective fire, with the length of pull of the trigger determining the mode of fire.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, tubular receiver/frame with octagonal barrel nut, skeletonized magazine housing that can be rotated from vertical to horizontal (this submachine gun can be fired in either position) and a magazine loading accessory inlet into the right side of the buttstock; to use this loader, you place a stripper clip of 8 rounds in the track, then push the magazine along the track.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the left side of the receiver tube.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118163	CZ	CZ247	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 247

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18365
Make: CZ
Model: CZ25

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ25
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18365 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18365 - 3	9MM LUGER	24	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18365 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ23 and CZ25 were designed in the 1940s and went into production in 1948 as the M48A. The designation was changed in 1950 and production ceased in about 1954, when they were replaced by the CZ24 and CZ26.
- the CZ23 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ25 with a folding medal stock are in 9MM LUGER, the CZ24 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ26 with a folding medal stock are in 7.62x25mm Tokarev.

Manufacturer

- "she" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- year of manufacture preceded by a two alpha prefix, is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "she" is a post-World War II, factory code used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Povaski Strjirny(Povaska Bystrica), Czechoslovakia.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine mounted through pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25

SHE 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18364
Make: CZ
Model: CZ25

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ25
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18364 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18364 - 3	9MM LUGER	24	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18364 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ23 and CZ25 were designed in the 1940s and went into production in 1948 as the M48A. The designation was changed in 1950 and production ceased in about 1954, when they were replaced by the CZ24 and CZ26.
- the CZ23 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ25 with a folding medal stock are in 9MM LUGER, the CZ24 with a fixed wooden stock and the CZ26 with a folding medal stock are in 7.62x25mm Tokarev.

Manufacturer

- "she" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- year of manufacture preceeded by a two alpha prefix, is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "she" is a post-World War II, factory code used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Povaski Strjirny(Povaska Bystrica), Czechoslovakia.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable magazine mounted through pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125981	Steele, G M	GM16	Steele, G M	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128908	Steele, G M	GM15	Steele, G M	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25

CZ 25

SHE 25

Samopal 25

Samopal CZ 48b

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121701
Make: CZ
Model: CZ26

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ26
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121701 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121701 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	32	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- produced in 1949.
- the models 24 and 26 replaced the models 23 and 25 in 1951
- the models 24 and 26 remained in service until 1962.
- the model 24 has a fixed wooden stock and the model 26 has a folding medal stock are in calibre 7.62x25MM TOKAREV.
- the model 23 has a fixed wooden stock and the model 25 has a folding medal stock are in calibre 9MM LUGER.
- model designation may not be marked on firearm; this is a typical Czech submachine gun with a tubular receiver/frame; synthetic grips and forearm, fixed sights; wrap around bolt mechanism; the selective fire mechanism is integral to trigger mechanism and does not have a separate selector.

Manufacturer

- "SHE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture preceeded by a prefix, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 26

SGM

SGM VZ 26

SGM VZ-26

SGM VZ26

Samopal 26

Sub Machine Gun

Sub-Machine Gun

Submachine Gun

VZ 26

VZ-26

VZ26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121559
Make: CZ
Model: CZ38

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ38
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121559 - 1	380 AUTO	5	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121559 - 2	380 AUTO	24	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121559 - 3	380 AUTO	94	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121559 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121559 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	24	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121559 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	94	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1938 with production ending later in the year after the German occupation. - features include: blade front and "V" notch rear tangent sights; downward pointing, separate braces forming the magazine housing; one piece, wood, semi pistol grip stock with finger grooved forend.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box and/or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118541
Make: CZ
Model: CZ40B

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ40B
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118541 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118541 - 2	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 40 B" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- originally imported in 2002 and reintroduced in 2007.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame, black polymer finish, "Novak" style three dot sights, and a single/double action trigger mechanism.
- the same basic pistol, with a double action only trigger mechanism, was originally offered as the Colt model "Z40". The deal between Colt and CZ fell through and only about 850 Colt marked guns were imported into the United States.
- CZ40B has an alloy receiver/frame and the CZ40P has a polymer receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the right rear side of the receiver/frame is marked "Made in Czech Republic".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on an observed specimen the serial number was found marked on the right side at the front of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - the serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "CS USA" markings noted on sample referenced, RSR Group is referenced as being the sole distributor at this time (2001).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69367	Colt	Z40	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128503	CZ	CZ40P	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40 B

CZ 40

CZ 40 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

RSR Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128503
Make: CZ
Model: CZ40P

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ40P
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128503 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128503 - 3	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128503 - 1	40 S&W	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 40 P" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- originally imported in 2002 and reintroduced in 2007.
- features include: lightweight black polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail; "Novak" style three dot sights; thumb safety; lightweight exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism.
- CZ40B has an alloy receiver/frame and the CZ40P has a polymer receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the slide and barrel and is repeated on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter 'A' prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- ".40 S&W" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69367	Colt	Z40	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118541	CZ	CZ40B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 40 P

CZ 40 P Compact

CZ 40P

CZ-40P

CZ40

CZ40 Polymer

CZ40P Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46850
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46850 - 29	17 HMR	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 12	17 HMR	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 8	17 HMR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 5	17 HMR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 30	17 HMR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 15	17 HMR	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 16	17 HMR	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 17	17 HMR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 31	17 MACH 2	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 13	17 MACH 2	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 14	17 MACH 2	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46850 - 32	17 MACH 2	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 18	17 MACH 2	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 19	17 MACH 2	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 33	22 LR	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 9	22 LR	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 10	22 LR	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 6	22 LR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 3	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 37	22 LR	5	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 34	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 20	22 LR	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 21	22 LR	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 22	22 LR	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 23	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 24	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 38	22 LR	10	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 35	22 MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46850 - 11	22 MAG	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 7	22 MAG	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 4	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 2	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 36	22 MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 25	22 MAG	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 26	22 MAG	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 27	22 MAG	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46850 - 28	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-452" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled bore, blued or nickeled round tapered barrel with or without sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; plain or checkered full wood or a one piece pistol grip sporter style stock or synthetic pistol grip one piece sporter stock with raised comb and sling swivel attachments.
- the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past.
- overall length for 572MM (22.5") barrel is 1035MM (40.8"), average weight is 2.68kg (5.89lbs).
- this is a generic model. Other "CZ452" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- left hand model introduced in 2007.

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 406mm barrel length feature threaded muzzle with a steel thread protector.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125825	CZ	CZ452 Ultra Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

00080

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

02000

02001

02002

02003

02005

02006

02007

02010

02011

02012

02017

02065

02070

02081

02083

452

452 CZ

CZ-452

CZ452 Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123370
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 American

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 American
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123370 - 13	17 HMR	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 1	17 HMR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 14	17 HMR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 2	17 HMR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 15	17 MACH 2	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 3	17 MACH 2	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 16	17 MACH 2	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 9	22 LR	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 5	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 10	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123370 - 6	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 11	22 MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 7	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 12	22 MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123370 - 8	22 MAG	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-452" or "CZ 452 AMERICAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish; round tapered barrel without sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single, adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; one-piece, checkered sporter style pistol grip stock with sling swivel attachments.
- the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past.
- overall length for 572mm (22.5") barrel is 1020mm (40.2"), average weight is 2.68kg (5.9lbs).
- left hand model introduced in 2007.

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of six sequential numbers.

Barrel

- 406mm barrel length feature threaded muzzle with a steel thread protector.

Calibre

- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- a single-shot adapter is available for this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02010

02011

02012

02017

02065

02070

02074

452

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

452 American

452 Left Hand

American CZ452

CZ 452

CZ 452 American

CZ-452 American

CZ452

CZ452 American Left Hand

CZ452 Left Hand

CZ452 Left Hand American

CZ452-AMER-22WMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123371
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 FS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 FS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123371 - 1	17 HMR	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123371 - 2	17 HMR	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123371 - 3	22 LR	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123371 - 4	22 LR	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123371 - 5	22 MAG	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123371 - 6	22 MAG	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ-452" or "CZ 452 FS" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued finish; round, tapered barrel with an adjustable rear sight and a hooded front sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single, adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; one-piece, full length Mannlicher style walnut stock with a checkered pistol grip and sling swivel attachments. - the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past. - overall length with a 527MM (20.7") barrel is 995MM (39.2"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, consists of six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - a single shot adapter is available for this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02005

02006

02007

452 FS

452 Full Stock

452FS

CZ 452

CZ 452 FS

CZ 452FS

CZ-452 FS

CZ-452-FS

CZ452

CZ452FS

FS 452

FS Cz 452

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123374
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123374 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123374 - 2	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123374 - 3	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123374 - 4	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-452" or "CZ 452 LUX" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish; round, tapered barrel with an adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single, adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; checkered one-piece "sporter" style walnut stock with a pistol grip and sling swivel attachments.
- the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past.
- overall length with a 630MM (24.8") barrel is 1083MM (42.6"), average weight is 2.73kg (6.01lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, consists of six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - a single-shot adapter is available for this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

00080

02001

02002

02003

452

452 Lux

CZ 452

CZ 452 Lux

CZ 452 Ultra Lux

CZ-452

CZ-452 Lux

CZ452

CZ452 Ultra Lux

CZ452Lux

Lux 452

Lux CZ-452

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123376
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 Scout

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 Scout
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123376 - 1	22 LR	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123376 - 2	22 LR	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-452" or "CZ 452 SCOUT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled bore, blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight and hooded fixed front sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; plain one piece pistol grip sporter style stock.
- this is a compact rifle with a shortened barrel and stock.
- the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past.
- overall length with a 412MM (16.2") barrel is 832MM (32.8"), average weight is 2.3kg (5.05lbs).
- also available with a pink stock.

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - a single shot adapter is available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02050

02051

452

452 Pink Scout

452 Scout

452 ZKM Scout

CZ 452

CZ 452 Scout

CZ Scout 452

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ-452

CZ-452 Scout

CZ452

CZ452 Pink Scout

Pink Scout

Scout 452

Scout CZ 452

ZKM 452 Scout

ZKM-452 Scout

ZKM452 Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123378
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123378 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123378 - 2	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-452" or "CZ 452 SILHOUETTE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish; round, tapered barrel without sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single, adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; plain black "sporter" style synthetic stock with a raised comb, pistol grip, schnabel forend and sling swivel attachments.
- the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past.
- overall length with a 572MM (22.5") barrel is 1035MM (40.8"), average weight is 2.68kg (5.89lbs).

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, consists of six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- a single-shot adapter is available for this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02030

452

452 Silhouette

CZ 452

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 452 Silhouette

CZ-452

CZ-452 Silhouette

CZ452

CZ452Silhouette

Silhouette 452

Silhouette CZ 452

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123377
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 Style

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 Style
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123377 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123377 - 2	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-452" or "CZ 452 STYLE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: nickel finish; round, tapered barrel without sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single, adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; plain, one-piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a raised comb and sling swivel attachments.
- the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past.
- overall length with a 572MM (22.5") barrel is 1035MM (40.8"), average weight is 2.68kg (5.89lbs).

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, consists of six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- a single-shot adapter is available for this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02020

452

452 Style

CZ 452

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 452 Style

CZ Style 452

CZ-452

CZ-452 Style

CZ452

Style 452

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123373
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123373 - 3	17 HMR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123373 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123373 - 2	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-452" or "CZ 452 TRAINING RIFLE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled bore, blued round tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight and hooded fixed front sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; checkered one piece pistol grip sporter style stock with sling swivel attachments.
- the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past.
- overall length with a 630MM (24.8") barrel is 1083MM (42.6"), average weight is 2.93kg (6.44lbs).

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - a single shot adapter is available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02000

02009

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

452 Training Rifle

CZ 452

CZ 452 Training Rifle

CZ-452

CZ-452 Training Rifle

CZ452

Training Rifle CZ 452

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125825
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 Ultra Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 Ultra Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125825 - 1	22 LR	5	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125825 - 2	22 LR	10	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; manual thumb safety lever is located at the rear of the bolt; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release is located in front of the magazine; blued finish; one piece beechwood stock.
- overall length for a 727mm (28.6") barrel is 1179mm (46.4"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).
- similar to the CZ model CZ452 Lux which features a 630mm (24.8") barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- a single shot adapter is available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

00080

452 Ultra Lux

CZ 452 Ultra Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123375
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452 Varmint

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123375 - 1	17 HMR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123375 - 2	17 HMR	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123375 - 3	17 MACH 2	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123375 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123375 - 5	22 LR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123375 - 6	22 LR	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123375 - 7	22 MAG	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123375 - 8	22 MAG	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-452" or "CZ 452 VARMINT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish; round, tapered medium weight barrel without sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; the safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single, adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; checkered one-piece pistol grip walnut "sporter" style stock with sling swivel attachments.
- the model markings for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory's country of manufacturing has seen several changes in the past.
- overall length with a 535mm (20.9") barrel is 998mm (39.3"), average weight is 3.11kg (6.84lbs).
- new for 2010, features a laminated thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, consists of six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- a single-shot adapter is available for this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
138914	AWC Systems Technology	CZ452 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02040

02041

02042

02045

02046

02071

452

452 Thumbhole Varmint

452 Varmint

CZ 452

CZ 452 Thumbhole Varmint

CZ 452 Varmint

CZ-452

CZ-452 Varmint

CZ452

CZ452 Thumbhole Varmint

CZ452-VAR-17

CZ452-VAR-17DE

CZ452-VAR-22LR

CZ452-VAR-22WMR

CZ452Varmint

Varmint CZ452

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52176
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52176 - 15	17 HMR	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52176 - 16	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52176 - 5	22 LR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 7	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 6	22 LR	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 8	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 2	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 9	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 3	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 10	22 MAG	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52176 - 4	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52176 - 11	22 RF	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52176 - 13	22 RF	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52176 - 12	22 RF	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52176 - 14	22 RF	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this is a generic model, other entries exist which may better identify the firearm being examined.
- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this rifle and this series of firearms has changed over the last few years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslavakia into the Czech Repubic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- optional threaded muzzle to accomodate a sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czechoslovakian Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on right side of receiver/frame.
- one reported example had a letter prefix "A" and six numbers.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine.
- a single shot magazine replacement is available.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's cartouche and model name on left side of receiver.
- year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks (95 indicates 1995).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This firearm is a magazine fed, bolt action sporting rifle with an adjustable trigger. It features a walnut stock which may have a schnabel fore-end, sling swivel studs and tangent rear and hooded front sight.
- This rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- This rifle is available in various different grades, as follows:
- standard (452-2E ZKM Standard) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, no checkering and standard grade beech stock.
- deluxe (452-2E ZKM Lux) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, checkered and standard grade walnut stock.
- special (452-2E ZKM Special) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, checkering and standard grade beech stock.
- varmint (452-2E ZKM Varmint) - 22 LR calibre only, heavier than normal barrel with a classic American style stock.
- classic (452-2E ZKM Classic) - 22 MAG / 22 LR, classic American style stock.
- silhoutte (452-2E ZKM Silhoutte) - 22 LR calibre only, schnable fore-end.
- style (452-2E ZKM Style) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, no checkering and standard grade high impact plastic stock, black in colour, all metal parts polished bright and nickle plated except the sights and the bolt handle.
- There are three versions of this rifle which have been given other model numbers.
- 452 ZKM Junior - a standard rifle with shortened stock and barrel. - barrel length 412mm - 22MAG & 22 LR
- CZ 513 Farmer - a "not so elaborate version of the ZKM 452-2E". - barrel length 430mm - 22 LR only
- CZ 513 Hunter - a "not so elaborate version of the ZKM 452-2E". - barrel length 570mm - 22 LR only

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

452 2-E ZKM

452 2-E ZKM Junior

452 2-E ZKM Lux

452 2-E ZKM Special

452 2-E ZKM Standard

452 2-E ZKM Style

452-2E ZKM

452-2E ZKM Classic

452-2E ZKM Silhoutte

452-2E ZKM Varmint

Brno ZKM 452 2-E

Brno ZKM 452- 2E

CZ 452-2E ZKM

CZ 452-2E ZKM Classic

CZ 452-2E ZKM Junior

CZ 452-2E ZKM LUX

CZ 452-2E ZKM Silhoutte

CZ 452-2E ZKM Special

CZ 452-2E ZKM Standard

CZ 452-2E ZKM Style

CZ 452-2E ZKM Varmint

ZKM 452 -2E

ZKM 452 2-E Junior

ZKM 452 2-E LUX

ZKM 452 2-E Special

ZKM 452 2-E Standard

ZKM 452 2-E Style

ZKM 452-2E Classic

ZKM 452-2E Silhoutte

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86195
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM American

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM American
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86195 - 8	17 HMR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86195 - 5	17 HMR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86195 - 6	17 MACH 2	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86195 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86195 - 2	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86195 - 3	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslovakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- the model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered barrel with no sights, grooved receiver/frame, safety lever mounted at the rear of the bolt, blued finish and a checkered Turkish or American walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (A) and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation will be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- CZ-USA literature refers to the 452-2E ZKM line of firearms simply as CZ452

Other Markings

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- the 452-2E series is available in various different configurations, as follows:
- 452-2E ZKM Standard: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, no checkering and standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Lux: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade walnut stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Special: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Varmint: calibre 22 MAG, 22 LR or 17 HMR, heavier than normal barrel, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist.
- 452-2E ZKM Classic: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist and forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Silhouette: calibre 22 LR, blued finish and synthetic stock with a schnable forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Style: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, , nickel finish and synthetic stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Scout: calibre 22 LR, compact size for young shooters.
- 452-2E ZKM FS: calibre 22 MAG and 22 LR, full length "Mannlicher" style stock.
- 452-2E ZKM American: calibre 17 HMR, 22 MAG and 22 LR, Turkish or American walnut stock, no iron sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452-2E

452-2E American

452-2E ZKM

452-2E ZKM American

452-2E ZKM LH American

CZ 452-2E ZKM American

CZ452 2E CZ American

CZ452-2E ZKM LH American

ZKM 452-2E American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52462
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Classic

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52462 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52462 - 2	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52462 - 3	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52462 - 4	22 MAG	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CLASSIC" is found marked on the firearm.
- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this rifle and this series of firearms has changed over the last few years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslavakia into the Czech Repubic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czechoslovakian Republic.
- During the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- modified miniature mauser type action.
- safety locks the bolt.

Serial Number

- number located on right side of receiver.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine.
- a single shot magazine replacement is available.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's Cartouche and Model Name on left side of receiver. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('98 indicates 1998).

Remarks

- This firearm is a magazine fed, bolt action sporting rifle with an adjustable trigger. It features a walnut stock which may have a schnabel fore-end, sling swivel studs and tangent rear and hooded front sight.
- This rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- This rifle is available in various different grades, as follows:
- standard (452-2E ZKM Standard) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, no checkering and standard grade beech stock.
- deluxe (452-2E ZKM Lux) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, checkered and standard grade walnut stock.
- special (452-2E ZKM Special) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, checkering and standard grade beech stock.
- varmint (452-2E ZKM Varmint) - 22 LR calibre only, heavier than normal barrel with a classic American style stock.
- classic (452-2E ZKM Classic) - 22 MAG / 22 LR, classic American style stock.
- silhoutte (452-2E ZKM Silhoutte) - 22 LR calibre only, schnable fore-end.
- style (452-2E ZKM Style) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, no checkering and standard grade high impact plastic stock, black in colour, all metal parts polished bright and nickle plated except the sights and the bolt handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452-2E ZKM Classic

CZ 452-2E Classic

CZ ZKM 452-2E Classic

CZ452 ZKM Classic

ZKM Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122387
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM FS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM FS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122387 - 5	17 HMR	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122387 - 1	22 LR	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122387 - 3	22 LR	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122387 - 2	22 MAG	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122387 - 4	22 MAG	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- features include: steel receiver/frame, hammer forged barrel; blued finish; full length, Mannlicher style, Turkish walnut stock; barrel mounted tangent rear sight and hooded front sight; safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- marked "Made in Czech Republic" on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model is delivered with a five shot magazine, a ten shot magazine and a single shot adapter kit are offered as accessory items.

Importer

- CZ-USA literature refers to the 452-2E ZKM line of firearms simply as CZ452.

Remarks

- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- the 452-2E series is available in various different configurations, as follows:
- 452-2E ZKM Standard: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, no checkering and standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Lux: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade walnut stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Special: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Varmint: calibre 22 MAG, 22 LR or 17 HMR, heavier than normal barrel, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist.
- 452-2E ZKM Classic: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist and forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Silhouette: calibre 22 LR, blued finish and synthetic stock with a schnabel forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Style: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, , nickel finish and synthetic stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Scout: calibre 22 LR, compact size for young shooters.
- 452-2E ZKM FS: calibre 22 MAG and 22 LR, full length "Mannlicher" style stock.
- 452-2E ZKM American: calibre 17 HMR, 22 MAG and 22 LR, Turkish or American walnut stock, no iron sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452 2E ZKM FS

452-2E

452-2E ZKM

452-2E ZKM FS

CZ 452-2E ZKM FS

CZ-452-2E ZKM FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29792
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Junior

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29792 - 1	22 LR	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29792 - 3	22 LR	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29792 - 2	22 MAG	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29792 - 4	22 MAG	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the "Junior" is a model with shorter stock and barrel built for shooters of a smaller physique than an adult.
- this model is a derivation of the CZ452-2E ZKM.
- take note that the marking practices for this rifle and this series of firearms has changed over the last few years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslovakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czechoslovakian Republic.
- During the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- modified miniature mauser type action.
- safety locks the bolt.

Serial Number

- number located on right side of receiver.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine.
- a single shot magazine replacement is available.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's Cartouche and Model Name on left side of receiver. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- this firearm is a magazine fed, bolt action sporting rifle with an adjustable trigger. It features a shortened beech wood stock, tangent rear and hooded front sight, optional features: available with or without sights.
- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- there are three similar versions of this rifle; two of them having different model numbers.
- 452 ZKM Junior - a standard CZ 452-2E ZKM rifle with shortened stock and barrel. - barrel length 412mm - 22 MAG & 22 LR.
- CZ 513 Farmer - a "not so elaborate version of the ZKM 452-2E". - barrel length 530mm - 22 LR only.
- CZ 513 Hunter - a "not so elaborate version of the ZKM 452-2E". - barrel length 570mm - 22 LR only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29798	CZ	CZ453 ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452 ZKM Junior

452-2E ZKM Junior

CZ452 Junior

CZ452 ZKM Junior

ZKM 452-2

ZKM 452-2E Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29788
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29788 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29788 - 2	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29788 - 5	22 LR	10	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29788 - 3	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29788 - 4	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this rifle and this series of firearms has changed over the last few years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslovakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- modified miniature Mauser type action.
- safety locks the bolt.
- walnut stock with a schnabel forend, sling swivel studs and tangent rear and hooded front sight.
- in 2005 a left handed version was introduced.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- this rifle uses a five or ten shot detachable box magazine, a single shot magazine adapter is also available.

Importer

- CZ-USA literature refers to the 452-2E ZKM line of firearms simply as CZ452

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is usually indicated by the last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- the 452-2E series is available in various different configurations, as follows:
- 452-2E ZKM Standard: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, no checkering and standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Lux: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade walnut stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Special: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Varmint: calibre 22 MAG, 22 LR or 17 HMR, heavier than normal barrel, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist.
- 452-2E ZKM Classic: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist and forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Silhouette: calibre 22 LR, blued finish and synthetic stock with a schnable forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Style: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, , nickel finish and synthetic stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Scout: calibre 22 LR, compact size for young shooters.
- 452-2E ZKM FS: calibre 22 MAG and 22 LR, full length "Mannlicher" style stock.
- 452-2E ZKM American: calibre 17 HMR, 22 MAG and 22 LR, Turkish or American walnut stock, no iron sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
41190	CZ	ZKM452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02001

02002

02003

452 Ultra Lux

452-2E

452-2E Lux

452-2E ZKM

452-2E ZKM LH Lux

452-2E ZKM Lux

CZ 452-2E

CZ 452-2E Lux

CZ 452-2E ZKM LH Lux

CZ 452-2E ZKM Left Handed Lux

CZ 452-2E ZKM Ultra Lux

CZ ZKM 452-2E Lux

CZ452-2E ZKM LH Lux

CZ452-2E ZKM Left Handed Lux

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZKM Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87135
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Scout

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87135 - 1	22 LR	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87135 - 2	22 LR	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the "452-2E ZKM Scout" is a compact rifle for younger shooters.
- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslovakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- the model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: barrel mounted sights; grooved receiver/frame; safety lever mounted at the rear of the bolt; blued finish and beechwood stock.
- overall length for a 412mm (16 1/4") barrel is 817mm (32 1/8"), average weight is 1.8kg (3.96lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- supplied with a single shot magazine adapter, five and ten shot detachable box magazines are also available.
Importer	- CZ-USA literature refers to the 452-2E ZKM line of firearms simply as CZ452.
Remarks	- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles. - the 452-2E series is available in various different configurations, as follows: - 452-2E ZKM Standard: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, no checkering and standard grade beechwood stock. - 452-2E ZKM Lux: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade walnut stock. - 452-2E ZKM Special: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade beechwood stock. - 452-2E ZKM Varmint: calibre 22 MAG, 22 LR or 17 HMR, heavier than normal barrel, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist. - 452-2E ZKM Classic: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist and forend. - 452-2E ZKM Silhouette: calibre 22 LR, blued finish and synthetic stock with a schnable forend. - 452-2E ZKM Style: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, nickel finish and synthetic stock. - 452-2E ZKM Scout: calibre 22 LR, compact size for young shooters. - 452-2E ZKM FS: calibre 22 MAG and 22 LR, full length "Mannlicher" style stock. - 452-2E ZKM American: calibre 17 HMR, 22 MAG and 22 LR, Turkish or American walnut stock, no iron sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452-2E

452-2E ZKM

452-2E ZKM Scout

CZ 452-2E ZKM Junior

CZ-452-2E ZKM Scout

CZ452-2E ZKM Junior

CZ452-2E ZKM Scout Youth Rifle

Youth Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52463
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52463 - 3	17 HMR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52463 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52463 - 2	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslovakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- the model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: barrel has no sights; grooved receiver/frame; safety lever mounted at the rear of the bolt; blued finish and a black synthetic stock.
- overall length for a 572mm (22 1/2") barrel is 1035mm (40 3/4"), average weight is 2.7kg (5.97lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- this rifle uses a five or ten shot detachable box magazine, a single shot magazine adapter is available.
Importer	- CZ-USA literature refers to the 452-2E ZKM line of firearms simply as CZ452.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is usually indicated by its last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('98 indicates 1998).
Remarks	- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles. - the 452-2E series is available in various different configurations, as follows: - 452-2E ZKM Standard: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, no checkering and standard grade beechwood stock. - 452-2E ZKM Lux: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade walnut stock. - 452-2E ZKM Special: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade beechwood stock. - 452-2E ZKM Varmint: calibre 22 MAG, 22 LR or 17 HMR, heavier than normal barrel, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist. - 452-2E ZKM Classic: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist and forend. - 452-2E ZKM Silhouette: calibre 22 LR, blued finish and synthetic stock with a schnable forend. - 452-2E ZKM Style: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, nickel finish and synthetic stock. - 452-2E ZKM Scout: calibre 22 LR, compact size for young shooters. - 452-2E ZKM FS: calibre 22 MAG and 22 LR, full length "Mannlicher" style stock. - 452-2E ZKM American: calibre 17 HMR, 22 MAG and 22 LR, Turkish or American walnut stock, no iron sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452-2E

452-2E Silhouette

452-2E ZKM

452-2E ZKM Silhouette

CZ 452-2E Silhouette

CZ 452-2E ZKM Silhouette

CZ ZKM 452-2E Silhouette

CZ-452-2E ZKM Silhouette

CZ542 ZKM Silhoutte

ZKM Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29786
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Special

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Special
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29786 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29786 - 3	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29786 - 2	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29786 - 4	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this rifle and this series of firearms has changed over the last few years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslavakia into the Czech Repubic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czechoslovakian Republic.
- During the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- modified miniature mauser type action. - safety locks the bolt.
Serial Number	- number located on right side of receiver.
Barrel	- optional threaded muzzle to accomodate a sound suppressor.
Shots	- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine. - a single shot magazine replacement is available.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's Cartouche and Model Name on left side of receiver. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).
Remarks	- This firearm is a magazine fed, bolt action sporting rifle with an adjustable trigger. It features a walnut stock which may have a schnabel fore-end, sling swivel studs and tangent rear and hooded front sight. - This rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles. - This rifle is available in various different grades, as follows: - standard (452-2E ZKM Standard) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, no checkering and standard grade beech stock. - deluxe (452-2E ZKM Lux) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, checkered and standard grade walnut stock. - special (452-2E ZKM Special) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, checkering and standard grade beech stock. - varmint (452-2E ZKM Varmint) - 22 LR calibre only, heavier than normal barrel with a classic American style stock. - classic (452-2E ZKM Classic) - 22 MAG / 22 LR, classic American style stock. - silhoutte (452-2E ZKM Silhoutte) - 22 LR calibre only, schnable fore-end. - style (452-2E ZKM Style) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, no checkering and standard grade high impact plastic stock, black in colour, all metal parts polished bright and nickle plated except the sights and the bolt handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452-2E Special

452-2E ZKM Special

Brno ZKM 452-2

CZ 452-2E

CZ 452-2E ZKM Special

CZ-452-2E ZKM Special

ZKM 453-2E Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4018
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Standard

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4018 - 5	17 HMR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4018 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4018 - 4	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4018 - 2	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4018 - 3	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with ladder type rear and hooded front iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; cocking indicator; adjustable single set trigger; beech pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blue metal finish.
- overall length for 630mm (24.80") barrel is 1083mm (42.55"), average weight is 3.0kg (6.61 lbs).
- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this rifle and this series of firearms has changed over the last few years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslovakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- optional threaded muzzle to accommodate a sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czechoslovakian Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- modified miniature mauser type action.
- safety locks the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- optional threaded muzzle to accomodate a sound suppressor.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine.
- a single shot magazine replacement is available.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's Cartouche and Model Name on left side of receiver. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- This firearm is a magazine fed, bolt action sporting rifle with an adjustable trigger. It features a walnut stock which may have a schnabel fore-end, sling swivel studs and tangent rear and hooded front sight.
- This rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- This rifle is available in various different grades, as follows:
- standard (452-2E ZKM Standard) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, no checkering and standard grade beech stock.
- deluxe (452-2E ZKM Lux) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, checkered and standard grade walnut stock.
- special (452-2E ZKM Special) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, checkering and standard grade beech stock.
- varmint (452-2E ZKM Varmint) - 22 LR calibre only, heavier than normal barrel with a classic American style stock.
- classic (452-2E ZKM Classic) - 22 MAG / 22 LR, classic American style stock.
- silhoutte (452-2E ZKM Silhoutte) - 22 LR calibre only, schnable fore-end.
- style (452-2E ZKM Style) - 22 MAG / 22 LR calibre, no checkering and standard grade high impact plastic stock, black in colour, all metal parts polished bright and nickle plated except the sights and the bolt handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2E

452-2E Standard

452-2E ZKM Standard

Brno ZKM 452-2

CZ 452-2E ZKM Standard

CZ-452-2E ZKM Standard

ZKM 452-2

ZKM 452-2E Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29790
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Style

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Style
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29790 - 7	17 HMR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29790 - 5	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29790 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29790 - 6	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29790 - 4	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29790 - 2	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29790 - 3	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the "452-2E ZKM Style" is a nickel-plated steel and synthetic stocked version of the 452-2E ZKM.
- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslovakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- the model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: barrel has no sights; grooved receiver/frame; safety lever mounted at the rear of the bolt; nickel finish and a black synthetic stock.
- overall length for a 572mm (22 1/2") barrel is 1035mm (40 3/4"), weight 2.7kg (5.97lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- this rifle uses a five or ten shot detachable box magazine, a single shot magazine adapter is also available.

Importer

- CZ-USA literature refers to the 452-2E ZKM line of firearms simply as CZ452.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is usually indicated by its last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- the 452-2E series is available in various different configurations, as follows:
- 452-2E ZKM Standard: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, no checkering and standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Lux: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade walnut stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Special: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Varmint: calibre 22 MAG, 22 LR or 17 HMR, heavier than normal barrel, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist.
- 452-2E ZKM Classic: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist and forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Silhouette: calibre 22 LR, blued finish and synthetic stock with a schnable forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Style: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, nickel finish and synthetic stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Scout: calibre 22 LR, compact size for young shooters.
- 452-2E ZKM FS: calibre 22 MAG and 22 LR, full length "Mannlicher" style stock.
- 452-2E ZKM American: calibre 17 HMR, 22 MAG and 22 LR, Turkish or American walnut stock, no iron sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452-2E

452-2E Style

452-2E ZKM

452-2E ZKM Style

CZ 452-2E Style

CZ 452-2E ZKM Style

CZ ZKM 452-2E Style

CZ-452-2E ZKM Style

CZ452 ZKM Style

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128045
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128045 - 3	17 HMR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128045 - 1	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128045 - 2	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with ladder type rear and hooded front iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable single set trigger; walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blue metal finish.
- overall length for a 630mm (24.80") barrel is 1083mm (42.55"), average weight is 3.0kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- a single shot adapter is available and consists of a dummy magazine. The bolt has to be pulled to the rear and then a round can be inserted in the feeding path.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452-2E ZKM SM

452-2E ZKM Super Match

452-2E ZKM Supermatch

CZ 452 Super Match

CZ 452-2E ZKM Super Match

CZ 452-2E ZKM Supermatch

CZ-452-2E ZKM Super Match

CZ452-SM-22

CZ4522EZKM Super Match

SuperMatch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Supermatch 452-2E ZKM

Supermatch CZ 452-2E ZKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52461
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52461 - 5	17 HMR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52461 - 1	22 LR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52461 - 2	22 LR	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52461 - 6	22 MAG	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52461 - 7	22 MAG	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- take note that the marking practices for this series of firearms has changed over the years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslovakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- the model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights, grooved receiver/frame, safety lever mounted at the rear of the bolt, blued finish and Turkish walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- barrel is a heavier contour (thicker) than the other 452-2E ZKM models.

Shots

- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine, a single shot magazine adapter is also available.

Importer

- CZ-USA literature refers to the 452-2E ZKM line of firearms simply as CZ452.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is usually indicated by its last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('98 indicates 1998).

Remarks

- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.
- the 452-2E series is available in various different configurations, as follows:
- 452-2E ZKM Standard: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, no checkering and standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Lux: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade walnut stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Special: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, checkered, standard grade beechwood stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Varmint: calibre 22 MAG, 22 LR or 17 HMR, heavier than normal barrel, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist.
- 452-2E ZKM Classic: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, classic American style stock with a checkered wrist and forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Silhouette: calibre 22 LR, blued finish and synthetic stock with a schnable forend.
- 452-2E ZKM Style: calibre 22 MAG or 22 LR, , nickel finish and synthetic stock.
- 452-2E ZKM Scout: calibre 22 LR, compact size for young shooters.
- 452-2E ZKM FS: calibre 22 MAG and 22 LR, full length "Mannlicher" style stock.
- 452-2E ZKM American: calibre 17 HMR, 22 MAG and 22 LR, Turkish or American walnut stock, no iron sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
86195	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87135	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123376	CZ	CZ452 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128045	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02040

02041

02042

02071

452-2E

452-2E ZKM

452-2E ZKM Varmint

CZ 452-2E Varmint

CZ ZKM 452-2E Varmint

CZ-452-2E ZKM Varmint

CZ452 ZKM Varmint

ZKM Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132289
Make: CZ
Model: CZ452-2E ZKM XII Super Match

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ452-2E ZKM XII Super Match
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132289 - 1	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ 452-2E ZKM", the Ceska Zbrojovka logo and "XII SUPER MATCH" are marked on the left side of the receiverf/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 452-2E ZKM", the Ceska Zbrojovka logo and "XII SUPER MATCH" are marked on the left side of the receiverf/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded front sight and ladder type rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable single set trigger; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blue metal finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5134-8048-AADMAAX

51348048AADMAAX

CZ 452-2E ZKM XII Super Match

CZ452-2E ZKM

CZ452-SM-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125262
Make: CZ
Model: CZ453 American

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ453 American
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125262 - 5	17 HMR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125262 - 6	17 HMR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125262 - 3	17 MACH 2	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125262 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125262 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125262 - 2	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - features include: hammer forged, round, tapered barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable single set trigger; detachable box magazine; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blue metal finish. - overall length with 572 mm barrel is 1020 mm. - approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of an alpha prefix and six digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29796	CZ	CZ453 ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29798	CZ	CZ453 ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125279	CZ	CZ453 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127839	CZ	CZ453 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02081

02082

02083

453 American

453-2E

453-2E American

453-2E ZKM

453-2E ZKM American

CZ 453 American

CZ 453-2E ZKM American

CZ453 2E CZ American

ZKM 453-2E American

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127839
Make: CZ
Model: CZ453 Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ453 Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127839 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- features include: round barrel with ladder type rear and hooded front iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable single set trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blue metal finish.
- overall length for 630mm (24.80") barrel is 1083mm (42.55"), average weight is 3.0kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125262	CZ	CZ453 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125279	CZ	CZ453 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

453 LUX

CZ 453 Lux

CZ-453 LUX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125279
Make: CZ
Model: CZ453 Varmint

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ453 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125279 - 3	17 HMR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125279 - 4	17 HMR	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125279 - 1	22 LR	5	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125279 - 2	22 LR	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- features include: round, heavy barrel, fluted or unfluted, without iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable single set trigger; detachable box magazine; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blue metal finish.
- overall length for 532mm barrel is 998mm (39.3"), average weight is 3.11kg (6.84 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125262	CZ	CZ453 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127839	CZ	CZ453 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02072

02073

02076

453 Varmint

453 Varmint Fluted BBL

CZ 453 Varmint

CZ 453 Varmint Fluted BBL

CZ453 Varmint Fluted

CZ453 Varmint Fluted BBL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29796
Make: CZ
Model: CZ453 ZKM

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ453 ZKM
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29796 - 1	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 453 ZKM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Most recent version derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5. Features simplified trigger mechanics and made in 22LR only.

Manufacturer

- These rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. Firearms manufactured from 1988 to 1993 were made with the BRNO trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- modified Miniature Mauser type action.
- safety locks the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- optional threaded muzzle to accomodate a sound suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine.
- single shot platform available.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's Cartouche and Model Name on left side of receiver. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- This is a box magazine fed bolt action sporting rifle. It features a checkered beech stock with Schnabel forend, sling swivels furnished with or without sights. Rear sight is European style open sight with flip-up leaves for 50m and 100m. Optional threaded muzzle to accomodate a sound suppressor. This rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno rifles ZKM series.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125262	CZ	CZ453 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

453 ZKM Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29798
Make: CZ
Model: CZ453 ZKM Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ453 ZKM Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29798 - 1	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 453 ZKM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Most recent version derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5. Features simplified trigger mechanics and made in 22LR only.

Manufacturer

- These rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. Firearms manufactured from 1988 to 1993 were made with the BRNO trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- modified Miniature Mauser type action.
- safety locks the bolt.

Serial Number

- number located on right side of receiver.

Barrel

- optional threaded muzzle to accomodate a sound suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine.
- single shot platform available.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's Cartouche and Model Name on left side of receiver. Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- This is a box magazine fed bolt action sporting rifle. It features a checkered walnut stock with Schnabel forend, sling swivels, furnished with or without sights. Rear sight is European style open sight with flip-up leaves for 50m and 100m. Optional threaded muzzle to accomodate a sound suppressor. This rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno rifles ZKM series.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125262	CZ	CZ453 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

453 ZKM Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132984
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132984 - 7	17 HMR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 1	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 9	17 HMR	10	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 2	17 HMR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 14	22 LR	5	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132984 - 8	22 LR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 3	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 11	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 10	22 LR	10	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 4	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 12	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132984 - 13	22 MAG	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 5	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132984 - 6	22 MAG	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CZ 455", was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- CZ455 is a new receiver/frame used to produce models similar to ones in the CZ452 line. The big improvement to the CZ455 is the ability to interchange barrels offered in three different calibres.
- features include: round tapered hammer forged barrel with adjustable front and rear sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; one-piece, beech wood pistol grip stock with sling swivel attachments; blued or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 525mm (20 3/4") barrel is 980mm (38 5/8"), average weight is 2.8kgs (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG: 1 turn in 16 inches.

"CAL. .22" over "LONG RIFLE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

455 Standard

CZ 455

CZ 455 Long

CZ 455 Stainless

CZ 455 Stainless Long

CZ 455 Stainless Steel

CZ 455 Stainless Wood

CZ 455 Standard

CZ 455 Synthetic

CZ 455 Synthetic 16" PH

CZ-455

CZ455 Canadian Exclusive

CZ455 Long

CZ455 Night Sky Edition

CZ455 Stainless

CZ455 Stainless Long

CZ455 Stainless Steel

CZ455 Stainless Wood

CZ455 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ455 Synthetic

CZ455 Synthetic 16" PH

CZ455-STD-22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Bignami

CZ USA

FN Sports

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131655
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 American

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 American
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131655 - 4	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131655 - 1	17 HMR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131655 - 7	22 LR	5	416	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131655 - 5	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131655 - 2	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131655 - 6	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131655 - 3	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CZ 455" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- model designation may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model replaces the CZ452 American.
- features observed include: interchangeable rifled, round tapered or threaded barrel without sights; receiver/frame is grooved for optic mount; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single, adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; one-piece, checkered walnut or synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel attachments; blued finish.
- overall length with a 572mm (22.5") barrel is 1020mm (40.2"), average weight is 2.44kg (5.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo were observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. .17" over "HMR" was observed on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02017

02110

02111

02112

02113

02114

02116

02117

02120

02170

2074

455 American

455 Synthetic

CZ 455

CZ 455 American

CZ 455 American Combo

CZ 455 American Left Hand

CZ 455 American Switch Barrel Set

CZ 455 American Synthetic Supressor-Ready

CZ 455 American Walnut

CZ 455 Synthetic

CZ455

CZ455 American Combo

CZ455 American LH

CZ455 American Left Hand

CZ455 American Red

CZ455 American Stainless

CZ455 American Stainless Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ455 American Switch Barrel Set

CZ455AMER-17HMR

CZ455AMER-22WMR

Miniset CZ455 American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

CZ USA

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179022
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Camp Rifle

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Camp Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179022 - 2	22 LR	1	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179022 - 1	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179022 - 3	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ455" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Camp Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is version of the CZ455 delivered with a single-shot "tray" magazine requiring the rifle to be used as a single shot; that single-shot "tray" may be swapped out for detachable magazines in various capacities.
- features include: rifled barrel with an adjustable hooded front sight and dioptre rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for a scope mount; right-side bolt handle; safety; trigger-guard; beech wood pistol grip stock adjustable in length; and blued finish.
- overall length with the 525mm (20 5/8") barrel is between 965mm (38") and 991mm (39"), average weight 2.3kg (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine or single-shot "tray".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 455

CZ 455 Camp Rifle

CZ455

Camp Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141219
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Evolution

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Evolution
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141219 - 7	17 HMR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141219 - 3	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141219 - 4	17 HMR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141219 - 8	22 LR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141219 - 1	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141219 - 2	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141219 - 5	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141219 - 6	22 MAG	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may not be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features observed: heavy varmint cold hammer forged barrel without sights; receiver/frame is grooved for optic mount; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; single, adjustable trigger mechanism; steel trigger guard; one-piece laminated Barracuda style stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 525mm (20.75") barrel is 975mm (38 3/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

02245

02246

455 Evolution

CZ 455

CZ 455 Evolution

CZ 455 Varmint Evolution

CZ455

CZ455 Evolution Blue

CZ455 Evolution GG

CZ455 Evolution Green

CZ455 Varmint Evolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139458
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 FS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 FS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139458 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139458 - 2	22 LR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139458 - 3	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ4 55" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012 by CZ USA.
- "CZ 455" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ455 FS" is similar to the CZ 455 but featuring a full length Mannlicher stock.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered barrel with a rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt assembly; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located in front of the magazine housing; checkered walnut full length pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 526 mm (20.7") is 996 mm (39.2"), and the average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ4 55" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked at the rear right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring, and repeated on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02105

02106

02107

2105

2106

2107

455 FS

455 Mannlicher Stock

455FS

CZ 455

CZ 455 FS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 455 Stutzen

CZ455

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179023
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Jaguar

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179023 - 1	22 LR	10	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ455" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and "Jaguar" is marked on top of the receiver/frame and engraved on the right side of the stock.
- features include: round tapered hammer forged barrel with adjustable front and rear sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; one-piece, beech wood pistol grip stock with sling swivel attachments; blued finish.
- overall length with a 726mm (28.58") barrel is 1191mm (48.89"), average weight is 3.3kgs (7.28 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, above the chamber.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), three numbers, a dash (-), two letters and two numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "C" and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 455

CZ 455 Jaguar

CZ455

Jaguar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130147
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130147 - 4	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 7	17 HMR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 5	17 MACH 2	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 2	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 8	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 6	22 LR	5	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 3	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 10	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 11	22 LR	10	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 1	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130147 - 9	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 455" or "CZ 455 Lux" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: interchangeable round hammer forged barrel with hooded front iron sight and ladder type rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable single set trigger; Turkish walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blue metal finish.
- overall length is 980mm (38 5/8"), weight 2,8kg.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02101

02102

02180

455 Lux

455-2E ZKM Lux

CZ 455

CZ 455 LUX

CZ 455 Lux II

CZ 455 Ultra Lux

CZ 455-2E Lux

CZ 455-2E ZKM Lux

CZ455

CZ455 Lux II

CZ455 Ultra Lux

CZ455-2E ZKM Lux

CZ455-LUX-22WMR

Miniset CZ455 Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

CZ USA

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175042
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Scout

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Scout
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175042 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175042 - 5	22 LR	1	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175042 - 2	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175042 - 6	22 LR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175042 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175042 - 7	22 LR	10	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175042 - 4	22 LR	25	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175042 - 8	22 LR	25	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ455" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Scout" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a lighter, shortened version of the CZ455 meant for younger/smaller shooters, delivered with a single-shot "tray" magazine requiring the rifle to be used as a single shot; that single-shot "tray" may be swapped out for detachable magazines in various capacities.
- features include: threaded rifled barrel; adjustable front sight for elevation and adjustable rear sight for windage; grooved receiver/frame for a scope mount; right-side bolt handle; stamped steel trigger-guard; smooth beech wood pistol grip stock; and blued finish.
- overall length with the 436mm (17.16") barrel is 846mm (33.3"), average weight 2.3kg (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine or single-shot "tray".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

02135

CZ455

CZ455 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132985
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Super Match

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Super Match
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132985 - 1	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 455 Super Match" or "CZ 455 XII Super Match" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- this model replaces the CZ452 American.
- features include: round tapered hammer forged barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; one-piece beech wood pistol grip stock with sling swivel attachments; blued finish.
- overall length is 980 mm (38 5/8"), average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 12-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

455 Super Match

455 XII Super Match

CZ 455 Super Match

CZ 455 Supermatch

CZ 455 XII Super Match

CZ455 XII Super Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146307
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Tacticool

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Tacticool
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146307 - 1	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "CZ455" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tacticool" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel, threaded for suppressor attachment; receiver/frame with integral dovetail for scope; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt assembly; adjustable trigger mechanism; magazine release is located in front of the magazine housing; black laminate one piece pistol grip stock with sling studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") is 883mm (34 3/4"), and weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02159

CZ 455

CZ 455 Tacticool

CZ 455 Varmint Tacticool

CZ 455 Varmint Tacticool Suppressor Ready

CZ455

CZ455 Varmint Tacticool

CZ455 Varmint Tacticool Suppressor-Ready

Tacticool

Tacticool 455

Tacticool CZ 455

Tacticool CZ455

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141220
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Thumbhole

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Thumbhole
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141220 - 7	17 HMR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 1	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 8	17 HMR	10	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 2	17 HMR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 9	22 LR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 3	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 10	22 LR	10	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 4	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 11	22 MAG	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 5	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141220 - 12	22 MAG	10	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141220 - 6	22 MAG	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled, fluted or non-fluted, heavy varmint-type, threaded or non-threaded barrel without sights; receiver/frame is grooved for optic mount; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; one-piece laminated thumbhole stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 525mm barrel is 975mm (38.38"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.49 lbs).
- "CZ455" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Thumbhole" refer to the style of stock.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

455 Thumbhole

CZ 455

CZ 455 Thumbhole

CZ 455 Thumbhole Grey

CZ 455 Thumbhole Varmint

CZ 455 Thumhole Yellow

CZ 455 Varmint Thumbhole

CZ455

CZ455 Thumbhole Grey

CZ455 Thumbhole Varmint

CZ455 Thumhole Yellow

CZ455 Varmint Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152870
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152870 - 1	17 HMR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152870 - 3	17 HMR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152870 - 2	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152870 - 4	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "CZ 455", was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- model designation may not be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a "training" version of the CZ455, made for instructing beginning shooters.
- features included: receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; tangent rear sight and adjustable hooded front sight; round, rifled, tapered hammer forged barrel; bolt-mounted pivoting safety; adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; Schnabel-style forearm on a checkered beech pistol-grip stock; synthetic butt plate, blued finish.
- overall length with a 630mm barrel is 1083mm (42.6"), average weight is 2.93kg (6.30 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ-USA,KANSAS CITY. KS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02099

02100

02103

455 Training Rifle

CZ 455

CZ 455 Training Rifle

CZ 455 Training Rifle Rustic

CZ455

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ455 Training Rifle Rustic

Training Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133299
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Varmint

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133299 - 6	17 HMR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133299 - 3	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133299 - 5	22 LR	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133299 - 2	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133299 - 4	22 MAG	5	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133299 - 1	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ 455" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2010. - features include: round or fluted, tapered hammer forged barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable or set trigger; steel trigger guard; one-piece beech standard or laminated thumbhole wood or synthetic stock with sling swivel attachments; and blued finish. - overall length is 980 mm (38 5/8"), average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.2 lbs). - in 2012 the CZ455 Varmint was also available with the "SS Evolution" stock. - in 2013 it was also available with a black painted, tactical style wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02138

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

02139

02140

02141

02142

02145

02148

02152

02153

02154

02155

02156

02158

02256

2140

2141

2142

2145

2148

455 Thumbhole Varmint

455 Varmint

455 Varmint Precision Trainer

5074-8821-KAAMAAX

50748821KAAMAAX

CZ 455 Thumbhole

CZ 455 Thumbhole Varmint

CZ 455 Varmint

CZ 455 Varmint Laminated Thumbhole

CZ 455 Varmint Precision Trainer

CZ 455 Varmint SST

CZ 455 Varmint SST Fluted

CZ 455 Varmint Single Set Trigger

CZ 455 Varmint Tactical

CZ 455 Varmint Tacticool

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 455 Varmint Thumbhole

CZ 455 Varmint Thumbhole Fluted

CZ 455 Varmint Thumbhole SST

CZ455 Thumbhole Varmint

CZ455 Varmint 16" PH

CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer

CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer Suppressor-Ready

CZ455 Varmint Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Inland Pacific

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141209
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Varmint Evolution

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Varmint Evolution
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141209 - 2	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141209 - 1	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2012 by CZ USA.
- "CZ 455" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ455 Varmint Evolution" is a "CZ455" with a heavy profile Varmint bull barrel and a "SS Evolution" stock.
- "SS Evolution" stock is a laminated blue and grey colour combination one piece laminated skeleton stock featuring a fully ambidextrous cheekpiece, pistol grip and forearm palm swell.
- features include: no iron sights; round tapered hammer forged bull barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; steel trigger guard; laminated pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 975 mm (38 3/8"), and average weight is 3.1 kgs (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo were observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL .22" over "LR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146308	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02144

02145

02245

02246

02247

02248

5074-8021-4500020

CZ 455 Evolution Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 455 Varmint Evolution

CZ 455 Varmint SS Evolution

CZ-455 Evolution

CZ455 Evolution

Evolution Varmint

Varmint Evolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

CZ USA

Londero Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146308
Make: CZ
Model: CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146308 - 2	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146308 - 1	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146308 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CZ 455" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer" is similar to the CZ 455, but features a Manners Composite T4 Stock made with carbon fiber and fiber glass; available in camo or coyote tan.
- features include: receiver/frame with integral dovetail sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; round tapered barrel with a rifled bore; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt assembly; adjustable trigger mechanism; magazine release is located in front of the magazine housing; full length pistol grip stock with oversized butt pad; sling mount studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 520 mm (20.5") is 978mm mm (38.5"), and the average weight is 3.5 kg (7.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130147	CZ	CZ455 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131655	CZ	CZ455 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132984	CZ	CZ455	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132985	CZ	CZ455 Super Match	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
133299	CZ	CZ455 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139458	CZ	CZ455 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141209	CZ	CZ455 Varmint Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141219	CZ	CZ455 Evolution	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141220	CZ	CZ455 Thumbhole	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146307	CZ	CZ455 Tacticool	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
152870	CZ	CZ455 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175042	CZ	CZ455 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179022	CZ	CZ455 Camp Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
179023	CZ	CZ455 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02138

02158

02256

455 Precision Trainer

455 Varmint Precision Trainer

455 Varmint Precision Trainer Camo

CZ 455 Precision Trainer

CZ 455 Varmint Precision Trainer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 455 Varmint Precision Trainer Camo

CZ 455 Varmint Precision Trainer Suppresor Ready

CZ 455 Varmint Precision Trainer Threaded

CZ455 Trainer

CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer Camo

CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer Suppresor Ready

CZ455 Varmint Precision Trainer Threaded

Precision Trainer

Varmint Precision Trainer

Varmint Precision Trainer Suppresor Ready

Varmint Precision Trainer Threaded

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195209
Make: CZ
Model: CZ457

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ457
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195209 - 8	17 HMR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 2	17 HMR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 15	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 4	17 HMR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 14	22 LR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 1	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 17	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 3	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 13	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 6	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 5	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195209 - 16	22 LR	10	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 11	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195209 - 7	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked in the model name.
- "CZ 457" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 457" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 457" is a bolt action rifle in rimfire calibre.
- "CZ 457" receiver/frame is adapted to multiple barrels length and stock types.
- "CZ 457" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: cold hammer forge, round, tapered barrel that may be threaded at the muzzle; may have a drilled and tapped barrel with a ramped front sight with a hood and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame has integrated dovetail mount for optic mounting; receiver/frame sides have a flat sided side on it; open top ejection port; rear left side push lever, for bolt removal; bolt, rear cocking piece with extension acting as a loading indicator; rear right side push lever safety lever; adjustable trigger; detachable synthetic magazine; one piece wood or synthetic stock that may be painted; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (C) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 17 HMR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

196198	CZ	CZ457 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196199	CZ	CZ457 Royal	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196200	CZ	CZ457 Match Target Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196201	CZ	CZ457 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02300
02301
02302
02303
02310
02311
02312
02313
02314
02315
02320
02335
02338
02340
02341
02342
02345
02356
02358
02359
02360
02361
02365
02366
02367
457
457 AT-ONE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

457 American

457 American LH

457 Carbon

457 Jaguar XII

457 LRP BLACK

457 LUX

457 MDT

457 MTR

457 Match Target Rifle

457 Premium

457 Premium LH

457 Rifle Series

457 Royal

457 Stainless

457 Synthetic

457 Synthetic SR

457 Synthetic Set

457 Synthetic Suppressor Ready

457 Thumbhole

457 Training Rifle XII

457 Varmint

457 Varmint LH

457 Varmint Precision Trainer

457 Varmint Precision Trainer SR

457 Varmint Synthetic

806703023007

806703023014

806703023021

806703023038

806703023106

806703023113

806703023120

806703023137

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

806703023144

806703023151

806703023359

806703023380

806703023403

806703023410

806703023427

806703023458

806703023564

806703023595

806703023656

806703023663

806703023670

CZ 457 AT-ONE

CZ 457 American

CZ 457 American Combo

CZ 457 American LH

CZ 457 Carbon

CZ 457 Jaguar XII

CZ 457 LRP

CZ 457 LRP BLACK

CZ 457 Long Range Precision

CZ 457 Lux

CZ 457 MDT

CZ 457 MTR

CZ 457 Premium

CZ 457 Premium LH

CZ 457 ProVarmint

CZ 457 ProVarmint SR

CZ 457 ProVarmint Suppressor-Ready

CZ 457 Royal

CZ 457 Scout

CZ 457 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 457 Stainless

CZ 457 Stainless Thumbhole

CZ 457 Synthetic

CZ 457 Synthetic Set

CZ 457 Thumbhole

CZ 457 Training Rifle

CZ 457 Training Rifle XII

CZ 457 Varmint

CZ 457 Varmint AT-ONE

CZ 457 Varmint AT-ONE SR

CZ 457 Varmint LH

CZ 457 Varmint MTR

CZ 457 Varmint Precision Chassis SR

CZ 457 Varmint Precision Chassis Suppressor-Ready

CZ 457 Varmint Precision Trainer

CZ 457 Varmint Precision Trainer SR

CZ 457 Varmint Precision Trainer Suppressor-Ready

CZ 457 Varmint Synthetic

CZ-457 Rifle

CZ457 AT-ONE

CZ457 American

CZ457 American Combo

CZ457 American LH

CZ457 Carbon

CZ457 Jaguar XII

CZ457 LRP BLACK

CZ457 Long Range Precision

CZ457 Lux

CZ457 MDT

CZ457 MTR

CZ457 Premium

CZ457 Premium LH

CZ457 ProVarmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ457 ProVarmint SR

CZ457 ProVarmint Suppressor-Ready

CZ457 Rifle

CZ457 Royal

CZ457 Scout

CZ457 Series

CZ457 Stainless

CZ457 Stainless Thumhole

CZ457 Synthetic

CZ457 Synthetic Set

CZ457 Thumbhole

CZ457 Training Rifle

CZ457 Training Rifle XII

CZ457 Varmint

CZ457 Varmint At-One

CZ457 Varmint LH

CZ457 Varmint Precidion Trainer

CZ457 Varmint Precision Chassis SR

CZ457 Varmint Precision Suppressor-Ready

CZ457 Varmint Precision Trainer

CZ457 Varmint Precision Trainer SR

CZ457 Varmint Precision Trainer Suppressor Ready

CZ457 Varmint Precision Trainer Suppressor-Ready

CZ457 Varmint Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196198
Make: CZ
Model: CZ457 Jaguar

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ457 Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196198 - 1	22 LR	10	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- CZ457 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- CZ457 JAGUAR is engraved on the stock.
- Features include: push lever safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; stock stippling on the grip has the shape of the jaguar claws.
- Overall length with a 726 mm (28.6 inches) barrel is 1182 mm (46.5 inches), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.39 lbs).

Manufacturer

- MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (C) and six numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195209	CZ	CZ457	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196199	CZ	CZ457 Royal	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196200	CZ	CZ457 Match Target Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196201	CZ	CZ457 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02372

CZ 457

CZ 457 Jaguar

CZ 457 Jaguar XII

CZ 457 Series

CZ457

CZ457 Jaguar XII

CZ457 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196200
Make: CZ
Model: CZ457 Match Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ457 Match Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196200 - 1	17 HMR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196200 - 2	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196200 - 5	22 LR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196200 - 6	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196200 - 3	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196200 - 4	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- CZ457 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- CZ457 MATCH TARGET RIFLE is engraved on the stock.
- Features include: push lever safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; ergonomic stock with stippling on the grip and large squared forearm.
- Overall length with a 413 mm (16.25 inches) barrel is 854 mm (33.62 inches), average weight is 3.55 kg (7.82 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (C) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195209	CZ	CZ457	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196198	CZ	CZ457 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196199	CZ	CZ457 Royal	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196201	CZ	CZ457 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02345

CZ 457

CZ 457 MTR

CZ 457 Match Target Rifle

CZ 457 Series

CZ 457 Varmint MTR

CZ457

CZ457 MTR

CZ457 Series

CZ457 Varmint MTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196201
Make: CZ
Model: CZ457 Premium

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ457 Premium
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196201 - 2	17 HMR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196201 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196201 - 3	22 MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- CZ457 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- CZ457 PREMIUM is engraved on the stock.
- Introduced in 2020.
- Features include: push lever safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; schnabel forearm with decorative tip.
- Overall length with a 630 mm (24.8 inches) barrel is 1084 mm (42.7 inches), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (C) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195209	CZ	CZ457	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196198	CZ	CZ457 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196199	CZ	CZ457 Royal	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196200	CZ	CZ457 Match Target Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

023171

CZ 457

CZ 457 Premium

CZ 457 Premium LH

CZ 457 Series

CZ457

CZ457 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196199
Make: CZ
Model: CZ457 Royal

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ457 Royal
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196199 - 1	17 HMR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196199 - 2	17 HMR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196199 - 3	22 LR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196199 - 4	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196199 - 5	22 MAG	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196199 - 6	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- CZ457 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- CZ457 ROYAL is engraved in the stock.
- Features include: push lever safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; extra long forearm with decorative tip.
- Overall length with a 413 mm (16.25 inches) barrel is 865 mm (34 inches), average weight is 2.75 kg (6.06 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (C) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195209	CZ	CZ457	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196198	CZ	CZ457 Jaguar	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196200	CZ	CZ457 Match Target Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
196201	CZ	CZ457 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02370

02373

CZ 457

CZ 457 Royal

CZ 457 Series

CZ457

CZ457 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118156
Make: CZ
Model: CZ47

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ47
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118156 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118156 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model marked on left side of receiver/frame as "CZ 47".
- this is a standard pattern open bolt submachine gun with several unusual features, designed by Frantisek Myska and built by CZ during the post WW2 period; a slightly later version of this submachine gun (the CZ247) is identical except that it has a bayonet lug mounted on the barrel.
- this submachine gun is selective fire, with the length of pull of the trigger determining the mode of fire.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, tubular receiver/frame with octagonal barrel nut, skeletonized magazine housing that can be rotated from vertical to horizontal (this submachine gun can be fired in either position) and a magazine loading accessory inlet into the right side of the buttstock; to use this loader, you place a stripper clip of 8 rounds in the track, then push the magazine along the track.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the left side of the receiver tube.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118160	CZ	CZ47	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

47

CZ 47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118160
Make: CZ
Model: CZ47

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ47
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118160 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118160 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model marked on left side of receiver/frame as "CZ 47".
- this is a standard pattern open bolt submachine gun with several unusual features, designed by Frantisek Myska and built by CZ during the post WW2 period; a slightly later version of this submachine gun (the CZ247) is identical except that it has a bayonet lug mounted on the barrel.
- this submachine gun is selective fire, with the length of pull of the trigger determining the mode of fire.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, tubular receiver/frame with octagonal barrel nut, skeletonized magazine housing that can be rotated from vertical to horizontal (this submachine gun can be fired in either position) and a magazine loading accessory inlet into the right side of the buttstock; to use this loader, you place a stripper clip of 8 rounds in the track, then push the magazine along the track.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver tube.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118156	CZ	CZ47	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

47

CZ 47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123380
Make: CZ
Model: CZ511

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ511
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123380 - 1	22 LR	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123380 - 2	22 LR	8	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 511" or "CZ-511" may be marked on the firearm.
- the CZ511 is available in "Standard" configuration with a beechwood stock with or without checkering or as the CZ511 "Lux" with a walnut stock. This model is also available with a threaded muzzle for attaching a sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: rifled bore; blued, tapered, round barrel with a no sights or a tangent rear sight and hooded front sight; right side ejection; the operating handle is located on the right side of the breech block; a cross-bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; the magazine release is located between the trigger guard and the magazine housing; one-piece pistol grip stock with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- overall length with a 533MM (21") barrel is 977MM (38.5"), average weight is 2.57kg (5.65lbs).

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29810	CZ	CZ511 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511

511CZ

CZ 511

CZ-511

CZ511 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29810
Make: CZ
Model: CZ511 Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ511 Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29810 - 2	22 LR	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29810 - 1	22 LR	8	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 511" or " CZ-511" may be marked on the firearm.
- the CZ511 is available in "Standard" configuration with a beechwood stock with or without checkering or as the CZ511 "Lux" with a walnut stock. This model is also available with a threaded muzzle for attaching a sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: rifled bore; blued, tapered, round barrel with a no sights or a tangent rear sight and hooded front sight; right side ejection; the operating handle is located on the right side of the breech block; a cross-bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; the magazine release is located between the trigger guard and the magazine housing; one-piece pistol grip stock with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- overall length with a 533MM (21") barrel is 977MM (38.5"), average weight is 2.57kg (5.65lbs).

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123380	CZ	CZ511	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ-511

CZ-511 Lux

CZ511

CZ511 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130144
Make: CZ
Model: CZ512

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ512
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130144 - 5	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130144 - 1	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130144 - 6	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130144 - 2	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130144 - 7	22 MAG	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130144 - 3	22 MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130144 - 8	22 MAG	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130144 - 4	22 MAG	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CZ 512" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ 512 American" has a barrel without sights.
- "CZ 512 Carbine" has a black wood stock.
- "CZ 512 Semi Auto has a walnut coloured wood stock.
- features include: rifled, round tapered or threaded barrel with or without adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; aluminium alloy upper receiver/frame and one-piece synthetic lower half and trigger guard; right side ejection; cross-bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; one-piece pistol grip wood stock with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments, blued finish.
- overall length with a 525mm barrel is 1000mm (39.37"), average weight is weight 2.67kg (5.89 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-USA KANSAS CITY, KS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the bolt.

Calibre

- "CAL .22" over "LR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15860	CZ	CZ512 Tactical	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

02160

02161

02260

02261

02265

02266

512 American

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512 Carbine

512 Semi Auto

CZ 512

CZ 512 American

CZ 512 Carbine

CZ 512 Semi Auto

CZ512 Semi Auto

CZ512 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15860
Make: CZ
Model: CZ512 Tactical

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ512 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15860 - 1	22 LR	25	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15860 - 2	22 MAG	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15860 - 3	22 MAG	25	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ512" is marked on the left side of the firearm; "Tactical" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the CZ512 made to fit into a "tactical"-style clamshell stock with a telescopic buttstock, and having a full-length Picatinny rail for mounting optics.
- features include: blued and black synthetic finish; threaded muzzle; slot-ventilated barrel shroud; full-length Picatinny rail; detachable box magazine; right-side cocking handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; vertical pistol-grip; and a six-position telescoping buttstock with an adjustable-height cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's logo and MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130144	CZ	CZ512	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

02163

02164

CZ 512 Tactical

CZ512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52440
Make: CZ
Model: CZ513

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ513
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52440 - 1	22 LR	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52440 - 3	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52440 - 2	22 LR	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52440 - 4	22 LR	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "513" is a simplified version of the CZ 452. The 513 has been offered as the "513 Hunter", "513 Farmer" and "513 Basic" which are the same rifle with minor variations.
- take note that the marking practices for this rifle and this series of firearms has changed over the last few years as the factory changed names and management.
- the evolution of Czechoslavakia into the Czech Republic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- built on a modified miniature Mauser type action.
- safety locks the bolt.
- optional threaded muzzle to accommodate a sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 530mm (20.9") barrel is 990mm (39"), average weight is 2.60kg (5.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- this rifle uses a five or ten shot detachable box magazine.
- a single shot magazine adapter is available.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is usually indicated by the last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- this firearm is a magazine fed, bolt action sporting rifle with an adjustable trigger. It features a lacquered beechwood stock, sling swivel studs, tangent rear and hooded front sight and an optional threaded muzzle to accomodate muzzle attachments (silencer etc.).
- this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4018	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Standard	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29786	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Special	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29790	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29792	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Junior	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29802	CZ	CZ513 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52176	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52461	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52462	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Classic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
52463	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02008

513

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

513 Basic

513 Farmer

CZ 513

CZ 513 Basic

CZ 513 Farmer

CZ513 Basic

CZ513 Farmer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29802
Make: CZ
Model: CZ513 Hunter

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ513 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29802 - 1	22 LR	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model 513 is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5. The Model 513 is an economy grade version.
- this is a box magazine fed bolt action sporting rifle.
- features include: uncheckered beech stock, sling swivels, open rear and hooded front sight, simplfied trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- These rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. Firearms manufactured from 1988 to 1993 were made with the BRNO trade mark as the Uhersky Brod Plant.was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- modified Miniature Mauser type action.
- safety locks the bolt.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- optional threaded muzzle to accommodate a sound suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- this rifle uses a five or ten shot detachable box magazine. - single shot platform available.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's Cartouche and Model Name on left side of receiver, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52440	CZ	CZ513	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

513 Hunter

CZ 513 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42751
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42751 - 15	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 6	19 CALHOON	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42751 - 18	20-221 FIRE BALL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42751 - 10	204 RUGER	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 16	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 12	22 HORNET	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 7	22 HORNET	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 1	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 11	221 FIRE BALL	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 13	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 8	222 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42751 - 2	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 19	222 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 20	223 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 5	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 14	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 9	223 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 3	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 17	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 21	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42751 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- marked on the side of the firearm.
- introduced in 1995.
- this is the factory, "undifferentiated" version of the CZ 527, made in both rifle and carbine barrel lengths.
- features include: short-action repeater; checkered Turkish walnut pistol-grip stock with semi-gloss polyurethane finish; blued finish; open adjustable sights, hooded post front sight, also grooved for dovetailled scope sight mounts; safety at rear of bolt; available with an adjustable, single-set trigger; hammer forged barrel.
- rifling characteristics: - four grooves, 1 in 9" right hand twist.
- left hand action introduced in 2007.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, centre-fire, miniature Mauser type, bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: - four grooves, 1 in 9" right hand twist.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139201	Bauska	CZ Sporter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126567	CZ	CZ527 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03020
03021
03022
03023
03024
03090
03320
03322
03324
03420

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

03422

03424

03520

03522

03524

03620

03622

03624

03720

03722

03724

527

527 American Laminate

527 Carbine

527 Left Hand

CZ 527

CZ 527 Carbine

CZ 527 M Carbine

CZ 527 Sporting

CZ Fox

CZ-527

CZ527 American Laminate

CZ527 Brown Laminate

CZ527 Classic

CZ527 Exclusive Ebony Edition

CZ527 Laminate

CZ527 Left Hand

CZ527 Night Sky Edition

CZ527 Spring Camo Laminate

CZ527 Sunset Camo Laminate

CZ527 Supressor Ready

CZ527 Thumbhole

CZ527LH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87115
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 American

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 American
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87115 - 7	17 HORNET	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 6	17 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 10	204 RUGER	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 5	204 RUGER	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 1	22 HORNET	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 4	221 FIRE BALL	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 8	222 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 2	222 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 9	223 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 15	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 3	223 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87115 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 16	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 13	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87115 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- "CZ 527 AMERICAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed; "American" style stock available in English or Claro walnut, various grades of Maple, Sycamore or three styles of laminated wood; hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; detachable box magazine; not equipped with sights, the receiver/frame accepts scope rings which are included with the rifle.
- left hand action introduced in 2007.
- overall length for 555mm (21.9") barrel is 1025mm (40.4'), average weight is 2.88kg (6.34 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119995	CZ	CZ527 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03019
03020
03021
03022
03023
03024
03065
03084
03085
03086
03087
03088
03090
03091
03092
03093
03094
03220
03222
03224
03320
03322

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

03324

03420

03422

03424

03520

03522

03524

03620

03622

03624

03720

03722

03724

527 American

527 American Laminate

527 LH American

American Rustic

American Synthetic Suppressor-Ready

CZ 527 American

CZ 527 LH American

CZ527 American Brown Laminate

CZ527 American English Walnut

CZ527 American LH

CZ527 American Laminate

CZ527 American Rustic

CZ527 American Spring Camo Laminate

CZ527 American Sunset Camo Laminate

CZ527 American Synthetic Suppressor-Ready

CZ527 Brown Laminate

CZ527 LH American

CZ527 Spring Camo Laminate

CZ527 Sunset Camo Laminate

CZ527-AMER-204

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126567
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Carbine

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126567 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126567 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design, barrel length or sight options.
- features include: short-action repeater; checkered Turkish straight comb walnut pistol-grip stock with semi-gloss polyurethane finish; blued finish; open adjustable sights, hooded post front sight also grooved for dovetailed scope sight mounts; safety at rear of bolt; available with an adjustable, single-set trigger; hammer forged barrel.
- overall length for 470mm (18.5") barrel is 950mm (37.4"), average weight is 2.67kg (5.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
135221	CZ	CZ527M Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03050

03058

03060

03068

03071

527 Carbine

CZ527 American Carbine

CZ527 Brush Gun

CZ527 Carbine Synthetic

CZ527 Youth Carbine

Youth Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119995
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Excellent

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Excellent
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119995 - 2	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119995 - 3	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- markings may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model.
- features include: single trigger; select walnut stock with fine checkering and satin finish; blued barrel and receiver/frame; safety located on right side near bolt handle; receiver/frame with integral telescope mounting grooves; adjustable rear sight mounted on barrel; detachable magazine.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver as "CZ", also marked on the receiver is "Made in Czech Republic" in two lines.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

527 Excellent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128046
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Exclusive

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Exclusive
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128046 - 2	222 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128046 - 3	222 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128046 - 1	223 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128046 - 4	223 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- the CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- model markings are usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed; "Bavarian" style stock in checkered Turkish walnut with ebony capped forend tip: hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; detachable box magazine; the receiver/frame is dovetailed to accept scope mounts.
- overall length for 555mm (21.9") barrel is 1025mm (40 3/8"), average weight is 2.70kg (5.95lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119995	CZ	CZ527 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125815	CZ	CZ527 M1 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126567	CZ	CZ527 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Model 527 Exclusive

CZ Model 527 Exclusive - Ebony

CZ Model 527 Exclusive - Ebony Edition

CZ527 Exclusive - Ebony

CZ527 Exclusive - Ebony Edition

Exclusive

Exclusive - Ebony Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42753
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 FS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 FS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42753 - 5	22 HORNET	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42753 - 1	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42753 - 6	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42753 - 2	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42753 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42753 - 7	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42753 - 3	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - the CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options. - model markings are usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed; Turkish walnut, full length "Mannlicher" style stock with a metal nose cap; hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; detachable box magazine; equipped with a barrel mounted blade rear sight and a hooded front sight, the receiver/frame is also dovetailed to accept scope mounts. - overall length for 520mm (20.5") barrel is 977mm (38.5"), average weight is 2.84kg (6.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- these rifles are manufactured at Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is usually indicated by the last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119995	CZ	CZ527 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03010

03011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

03012

03013

527

527 FS

CZ 527

CZ 527 FS

CZ 527 Full Stock

CZ Fox

CZ-527 Full Stock

CZ527

CZ527FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124648
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Hunter

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124648 - 1	223 REM	5	601	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- "CZ 527 HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed; unique styled wood stock with an extended vertical semi-pistol grip; hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; grooved receiver/frame; sling swivel posts; rubber recoil pad..
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, one turn in 12 inch.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- one example observed consisted of a letter prefix (A) followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "223 REM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame directly below the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119995	CZ	CZ527 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

527

527 Hunter

CZ 527

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4049
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4049 - 1	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4049 - 2	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4049 - 3	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- model markings are usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed; "Bavarian" style stock in Turkish walnut: hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; detachable box magazine; equipped with a barrel mounted blade rear sight and a hooded front sight, the receiver/frame is also dovetailed to accept scope mounts.
- overall length for 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1077mm (42.4"), average weight is 2.84kg (6.24lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is usually indicated by the last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119995	CZ	CZ527 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03001

03002

03003

03004

03006

03007

527

527 Lux

CZ 527

CZ 527 Deluxe

CZ 527 LH Lux

CZ 527 Lux

CZ 527Lux

CZ527

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ527 Deluxe

CZ527 LH Lux

CZ527 Lux LH

CZ527 Lux Left Hand

CZ527-LUX-22H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130008
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 M1 American

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 M1 American
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130008 - 1	223 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; flush magazine; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom right side of the magazine housing; blued finish; checkered walnut or black synthetic semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length for a 555mm (21.9") barrel is 1025mm (40.4"), average weight is 2.61kg (5.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

03080

03081

527 M1

527 M1 American

527M1 American

CZ 527 M1 American

CZ 527 M1 American Synthetic

CZ527 M1 American Synthetic

CZ527M1 American

M1

M1 American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125815
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 M1 Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 M1 Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125815 - 1	223 REM	3	601	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125815 - 2	223 REM	5	601	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame with integral optical sight mount base; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom right side of the magazine housing; blued finish; checkered one piece hoggs back butt semi-pistol grip stock with schnabel forearm tip.
- overall length for 601mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1065mm (41.9"), average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- similar to the CZ model CZ527 Lux which comes standard with a five shot magazine and a rounded forearm tip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

527 M1

527 M1 Lux

CZ 527 M1 Lux

CZ527 M1

CZ527M1

CZ527M1 Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130009
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 M1 Ultralight Predator

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 M1 Ultralight Predator
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130009 - 1	223 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; flush magazine; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom right side of the magazine housing; blued finish; synthetic, camouflage, semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length for 555mm (21.9") barrel is 1025mm (40.4"), average weight is 2.61kg (5.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

03082

527 M1 Ultralight Predator

CZ 527 M1 Ultralight Predator

CZ527M1 Ultralight Predator

M1 Ultralight Predator

Ultralight Predator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87095
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Premium

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Premium
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87095 - 1	22 HORNET	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87095 - 2	223 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; walnut stock; no sight; safety on bolt; checkered semi-pistol grip; beaver tail fore end and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- possibly marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 527 Premium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117695
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Prestige

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Prestige
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117695 - 1	22 HORNET	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117695 - 2	223 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- the CZ 527 Prestige is an upgraded, premium rifle.
- model markings are usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed and jeweled bolt: semi-fancy, American walnut stock; hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; detachable box magazine; no open sights, the receiver/frame is dovetailed to accept scope mounts.
- overall length for 555mm (21.9") barrel is 1025mm (40.4"), average weight is 2.88kg (6.34lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03030

527

527 Prestige

CZ 527

CZ 527 Prestige

CZ527

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128047
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128047 - 2	222 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128047 - 3	222 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128047 - 1	223 REM	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128047 - 4	223 REM	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- the CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- this version engineered specifically around the 223 REM cartridge.
- model markings are usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed; "American" style black synthetic stock: hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; detachable box magazine; the receiver/frame is dovetailed to accept scope mounts.
- overall length for 555mm (21.9") barrel is 1025mm (40 3/8"), average weight is 2.61kg (5.75lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristic in caliber 223 REM: 1 turn in 305mm (12") with a 6 groove barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119488	CZ	CZ527 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119995	CZ	CZ527 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125815	CZ	CZ527 M1 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126567	CZ	CZ527 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 527 Synthetic

CZ Model 527 Synthetic

CZ-527 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119488
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527 Varmint

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119488 - 12	17 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 2	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 6	17 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 9	19 BADGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119488 - 11	20 EXTREME WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119488 - 5	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 3	204 RUGER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 10	22 HORNET	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 7	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 8	222 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119488 - 4	223 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119488 - 14	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- CZ 527 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- CZ 527 Varmint was introduced in 2002.
- CZ 527 Varmint was made specifically for varmint hunters.
- features include: no iron sights; round heavy barrel; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; walnut, HS Precision Kevlar with grey/green spider-web patterning or a laminated pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; matte blue finish.
- overall length with the 610 mm (24") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"), and average weight is 3.62 kgs (7.97 lbs).
- CZ527 Varmint Target featuring a synthetic stock with a widened forearm, vertical grip and hooked buttstock was introduced in 2012.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4049	CZ	CZ527 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42751	CZ	CZ527	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42753	CZ	CZ527 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87095	CZ	CZ527 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
87115	CZ	CZ527 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117695	CZ	CZ527 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119995	CZ	CZ527 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124648	CZ	CZ527 Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128046	CZ	CZ527 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128047	CZ	CZ527 Synthetic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03036
03040
03041
03042
03043
03044
03045
03049
03055
03056
03066
03072
03078
03079
3055
3056
527
527 Varmint Target
527 Varmint Walnut
CZ 527
CZ 527 HS Precision Kevlar Varmint
CZ 527 Kevlar Varmint
CZ 527 Laminate Varmint
CZ 527 Varmint
CZ 527 Varmint Kevlar
CZ 527 Varmint Laminate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 527 Varmint Target

CZ 527 Varmint Walnut

CZ-527 Varmint

CZ527

CZ527 Varmint Laminated

CZ527 Varmint MTR

CZ527 Varmint Match Target Rifle

CZ527 Varmint Suppressor Ready

CZ527 Varmint Target

CZ527 Varmint Walnut

CZ527-VAR-204

CZ527-VAR-223

Varmint Model 527

Varmint Model CZ 527

Varmint Model CZ-527

Varmint Model CZ527

Varmint Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129898
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527-2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527-2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129898 - 2	22 HORNET	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129898 - 1	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN" over " CZECH REPUBLIC", Ceska Zbrojovka company logo and "CZ 527-2" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 527-2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is dovetailed to accept scope mounts; Mauser type action; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine with release located on the side of the magazine housing; one piece wood "Hogs back" style stock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN" over " CZECH REPUBLIC", Ceska Zbrojovka company logo and "CZ" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MRI MPLS MN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MRI MPLS MN" is the abbreviation for Magnum Research Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

527 2

527-2

CZ 527 2

CZ 527-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135221
Make: CZ
Model: CZ527M Carbine

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ527M Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135221 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 527 M CARBINE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ527" is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design, barrel length or sight options.
- "CZ527M carbine" is a short-action repeater.
- features include: round rifled hammer forged barrel with hooded post front sight and open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger; one piece checkered walnut straight comb pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 950 mm (37.4"), and the average weight is 2.67 kg (5.87 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126567	CZ	CZ527 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

527 M Carbine

5274-7304-BAKABX

527M Carbine

CZ 527 Carbine

CZ 527 M Carbine

CZ527 M Carbine

CZ527CAR-762X39

CZ527Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54676
Make: CZ
Model: CZ531

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ531
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54676 - 4	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54676 - 2	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54676 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54676 - 3	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54676 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54676 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54676 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54676 - 8	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54676 - 9	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 1985. - "531" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered rifled barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Mauser-type bolt action; safety is mounted on the top tang; set triggers; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Type	- magazine repeating rifle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal fixed magazine with hinged floor plate or removeable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

531

CZ 531

CZ Model 531

Model 531

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86455
Make: CZ
Model: CZ537

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ537
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86455 - 10	243 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86455 - 4	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86455 - 2	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86455 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86455 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86455 - 3	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86455 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86455 - 7	7X57R MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86455 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1989. - features include: Mauser style bolt action; Mannlicher full stock or half stock; hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Ceska Zbrojovka" of Uhersky Brod exported by "BRNO Arms".
Action	- turn bolt action.
Shots	- five round internal fixed magazine with hinged floor plate or four round detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

537

537 FS

537 Full Stock

537 Grand

537 Mountain Carbine

537 Sport

Brno 537 CZ

Brno CZ 537

CZ 537

CZ 537 FS

CZ 537 Full Stock

CZ 537 Grand

CZ 537 Mountain Carbine

CZ 537 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Action Arms

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3990
Make: CZ
Model: CZ537

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ537
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3990 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3990 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3990 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3990 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3990 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3990 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3990 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- Imported to North America in 1995. A product improved version of the ZKK series that originated with the Brno factory.
Shots	- This rifle has a four shot detachable box magazine for calibres 243WIN and 308WIN, the other calibres listed use a five shot non-detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name on left side of receiver, model designation on top of receiver ring, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).
Remarks	- this is a bolt action repeating sporting rifle utilising a Mauser type action. it features a checkered European walnut stock, folding leaf rear and hooded front sight, sling swivels and recoil pad. Detachable box magazine feed for calibers 243Win and 308 Win

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29826
Make: CZ
Model: CZ537 FS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ537 FS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29826 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29826 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29826 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29826 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29826 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29826 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29826 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- Imported to North America in 1995. A product improved version of the ZKK series that originated with the Brno factory. This is the Mannlicher stocked version of the CZ 537.
Manufacturer	- Rifles were manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. should not be confused with Brno as CZ is a new company formed as of 1994 as a separate corporate entity
Shots	- This rifle has a four shot detachable box magazine for calibres 243WIN and 308WIN, the other calibres listed use a five shot non-detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).
Remarks	- this is a bolt action repeating sporting rifle utilising a Mauser type action. it features a checkered European walnut Full Length Stock, folding leaf rear and hooded front sight, sling swivels and recoil pad. Detachable box magazine feed for calibers 243Win and 308Win

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 537 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29832
Make: CZ
Model: CZ537 Sniper

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ537 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29832 - 2	308 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29832 - 1	7.62MM NATO	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- Imported to North America in 1995. A product improved version of the ZKK series that originated with the Brno factory. The CZ 537 Sniper is a Tactical Rifle version of the standard model. Comes only in 308 Win

Manufacturer

- Rifles were manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. CZ should not be confused with Brno as CZ is a new company formed as of 1994 as a separate corporate entity

Shots

- This rifle has a four shot detachable box magazine. A magazine platform is available for single loading

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The CZ 537 Sniper is a Tactical Rifle version of the standard model. Comes only in 308 WIN. This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a Mauser type action. Detachable box magazine feed. It features a Target Style stipled stock with an adjustable cheek piece and is equipped with an adjustable butt plate/recoil pad. A bipod is standard. Barrel is special gauged selection. No sights are furnished

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 537 Standard

CZ Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29828
Make: CZ
Model: CZ537 Sport

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ537 Sport
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29828 - 1	308 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- Imported to North America in 1995. A product improved version of the ZKK series that originated with the Brno factory. The CZ 537 Sport is a target version of the standard model. Comes only in 308 Win.

Manufacturer

- Rifles were manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. CZ should not be confused with Brno as CZ is a new company formed as of 1994 as a separate corporate entity.

Shots

- This rifle has a 4 shot detachable box magazine. A magazine platform is available for single loading

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating sporting rifle utilising a Mauser type action. It features a Target Style stock with an optional adjustable cheek piece. The stock is stipled and equipped with an optional adjustable butt plate/recoil pad. Comes with Target receiver rear sight and Globe front sight. Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 537 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34218
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34218 - 25	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 37	22-250 REM	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 32	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 3	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 4	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 5	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 26	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 20	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34218 - 36	30-06 SPRG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 33	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 34	308 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 11	375 H&H MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 38	378 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34218 - 12	416 REM MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 10	416 RIGBY	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 7	458 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 14	7MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 29	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 22	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34218 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 17	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 35	7MM REM MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 30	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 39	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 31	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34218 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- this is a new model not related to previous Brno designs.
- based on the traditional Mauser 98 design concept.
- this FRT screen is a generic for the CZ 550 series of bolt action rifles. Other model entries exist which may better describe the firearm being verified.
- features may include: adjustable or express rear sight with fixed front sight or barrels without sights; regular or heavy barrels; detachable or fixed box magazine; laminated or wood sporter stock, bavarian style, Monte Carlo style or without cheekpiece.
- overall length for 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1135mm (44.7"), average weight is 3.62kg (8.0lbs).
laminated, wood or synthetic sporter stock, bavarian style, Monte Carlo style or without cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- rifles were manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. CZ should not be confused with Brno as CZ is a new company formed as of 1994 as a separate corporate entity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- this rifle has a 4 shot detachable box magazine for calibres 243 WIN and 308 WIN, the other calibres listed use a 5 shot non detachable box magazine. Magnum calibers hold 4 rounds.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name on receiver; year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).
Remarks	- this is a bolt action repeating sporting rifle utilising a Mauser type action. It features a single set trigger with adjustments, noisless safety, checkered European walnut stock, detachable sling swivels and optional open rear and hooded front sights. Variations allowed for Mannlicher and other types of stocks; various sighting options, optional detachable box magazines, as well as different grades of fit and finish. Similar models were made for both European and North American markets but described using different names.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4027	CZ	CZ550 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4029	CZ	CZ550 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4045	CZ	CZ550 Minnesota	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4046	CZ	CZ550 MC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79441	CZ	CZ550 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79453	CZ	CZ550 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79454	CZ	CZ550 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117694	CZ	CZ550 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119994	CZ	CZ550 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124571	Brockman	Working Rifle	Brockman	Rifle	Bolt Action
125818	CZ	CZ550 Scandinavia	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125831	CZ	CZ550UHR	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126571	CZ	CZ550 Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123420	CZ	CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127840	CZ	CZ550 Medium Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127841	CZ	CZ550 Magnum Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04050
04053
04054
04055
04056
04057
04100
04101
04104
04105
04106
04107
04108
04160
04161
04162
04163
04164
550
CZ 550
CZ-550
CZ-550 Sport
CZ-550 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ-550 Synthetic

CZ550 Sport

CZ550 Standard

CZ550 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79441
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 American

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 American
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79441 - 1	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 6	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 14	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 4	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 13	308 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79441 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79441 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 550 AMERICAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- the CZ 550 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed; Turkish walnut stock; hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; detachable box magazine; no sights, the receiver/frame is dovetailed to accept scope mounts.
- overall length for 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1135mm (44.7"), average weight is 3.62kg (8.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
- marked on the receiver/frame "Made in Czech Republic".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed samples have consisted of a letter prefix followed by four digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- fixed magazine with hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04100
04101
04104
04105
04106
04107
04108
04111
04114
04115
04116
550
550 American
550 American Classic
American 550 CZ
American CZ 550
CZ 550
CZ 550 American
CZ 550 American Classic
CZ 550 American Kevlar
CZ-550 American
CZ550
CZ550 American Kevlar
CZ550-AMER-22250
CZ550-AMER-3006

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123395
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 American Safari Magnum

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 American Safari Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123395 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123395 - 1	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123395 - 7	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123395 - 6	416 RIGBY	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123395 - 2	416 RIGBY	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123395 - 3	458 LOTT	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123395 - 8	458 LOTT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123395 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123395 - 9	458 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123395 - 10	505 GIBBS	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "CZ550" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with leaf (express style) rear sight and hooded fixed front sight; blued receiver/frame which is grooved for the instalation of an optic sight; two position safety; claw (Mauser type) extractor; single set trigger mechanism; checkered walnut or plain laminated one piece pistol grip stock fitted with a recoil pad and two sling swivel attachments.
- overall length with a 635MM (25") barrel is 1180MM (46.5"), average weight is 4.51kg (9.92lbs).
- similar to the model CZ550 Magnum which is available with a bavarian style cheekpiece and a schnabel forearm.
- available with a Kevlar stock.

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126571	CZ	CZ550 Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04210

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

04211

04212

04213

04214

04220

04310

04311

04312

04313

04410

04411

04412

04413

04510

04511

04512

04513

04610

04611

04612

04613

04710

04711

04712

04713

550 American Safari Magnum Kevlar

550 American Safari Magnum LH

550 American Safari Magnum Left-Hand

American Safari Magnum

American Safari Magnum CZ550

CZ 550

CZ 550 American Safari Magnum

CZ 550 American Safari Magnum Kevlar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 550 American Safari Magnum LH

CZ 550 American Safari Magnum Left-Hand

CZ 550 Safari Magnum

CZ-550 American Safari Magnum

CZ550

CZ550 American Safari Deluxe Magnum

CZ550 American Safari Magnum Brown Laminate

CZ550 American Safari Magnum Field Grade

CZ550 American Safari Magnum Kevlar

CZ550 American Safari Magnum LH

CZ550 American Safari Magnum Laminate

CZ550 American Safari Magnum Left-Hand

CZ550 American Safari Magnum Spring Camo Laminate

CZ550 American Safari Magnum Sunset Camo Laminate

CZ550 Safari Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152867
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 American Safari Magnum Craig Boddington Signature Series

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 American Safari Magnum Craig Boddington Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152867 - 1	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ550" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with a facsimile of Craig Boddington's signature on the floorplate.
- this is a specific sub-variation (50 rifles) of the CZ550 American Safari Magnum rifle, endorsed and designed by and for Graig Boddington, a well-known American Author and hunter; these rifles may be seen in left-hand or right-hand versions.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with leaf (express style) rear sight and hooded fixed front sight; blued receiver/frame which is grooved for the installation of an optic sight; two position safety; claw (Mauser type) extractor; single set trigger mechanism; checkered walnut or plain laminated one piece pistol grip stock fitted with a recoil pad and two sling swivel attachments.
- overall length with a 635MM (25") barrel is 1180MM (46.5"), average weight is 4.12kg (9.1lbs).
- similar to the model CZ550 Magnum which is available with a bavarian style cheekpiece and a schnabel forearm.
- available with a Kevlar stock.

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146332
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Badlands

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Badlands
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146332 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- based on the traditional Mauser 98 design concept.
- "CZ550 Badlands" is part of a new "Western Series" of long range hunting rifle.
- features include: blued round tapered medium-weight barrel with integral custom muzzle break; blued receiver/framed tapped for scope (scope not included); full length kevlar re-enforced pistol stock with rubber butt pad; fixed box magazine; sling studs.
- overall length for 635mm (25") barrel plus muzzle break is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 4.17kg (9.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots - fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4027	CZ	CZ550 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4029	CZ	CZ550 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4045	CZ	CZ550 Minnesota	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4046	CZ	CZ550 MC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79441	CZ	CZ550 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79453	CZ	CZ550 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79454	CZ	CZ550 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117694	CZ	CZ550 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119994	CZ	CZ550 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123420	CZ	CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125818	CZ	CZ550 Scandinavia	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125831	CZ	CZ550UHR	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126571	CZ	CZ550 Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127840	CZ	CZ550 Medium Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127841	CZ	CZ550 Magnum Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
130010	CZ	CZ550 Magnum H E T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131647	CZ	CZ550 Urban Counter Sniper	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
136109	CZ	CZ550 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

04365

550

Badlands

CZ550

Western Series

Western Series Badlands

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4047
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Battue

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Battue
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4047 - 2	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4047 - 3	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4047 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4047 - 1	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4047 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4047 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4047 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4047 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- European hunting version of the Model 550.
- designed for driven game.
- features include: bolt action repeating sporting rifle; battue sight; shorter barrel and a ramp rear and hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- rifles were manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. CZ should not be confused with Brno as CZ is a new company formed as of 1994 as a separate corporate entity.
- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Shots

- This rifle has a 4 round detachable box magazine for 243 WIN and 308 WIN, 5 round non detachable box magazine for other calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4048
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Battue FS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Battue FS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4048 - 2	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4048 - 3	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4048 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4048 - 1	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4048 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4048 - 7	7MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4048 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4048 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- Full stock version of the Model 550. Designed for driven game. Equipped with battue sight.

Manufacturer

- Rifles were manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. CZ should not be confused with Brno as CZ is a new company formed as of 1994 as a separate corporate entity

Shots

- This rifle has a four round detachable box magazine for 243WIN and 308WIN, five round non-detachable box magazine for other calibres.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's name on receiver, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating sporting rifle identical to the CZ 550 Battue sporting rifle except that it has a full length Mannlicher stock with a metal nosecap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Battue

CZ 550 Battue Full Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123399
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Battue Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Battue Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123399 - 1	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123399 - 2	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123399 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123399 - 4	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123399 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123399 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123399 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123399 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "CZ 550 - BATTUE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a ramped rear sight and a hooded fixed front sight; blued grooved receiver/frame; two position manual thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; fixed or detachable magazine; checkered one piece pistol grip walnut stock with a bavarian cheekpiece, a rubber recoil pad and sling swivel attachments.
- overall length with a 520MM (20.5") barrel is 1055MM (41.5"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.26lbs).
- similar to the model CZ550 Battue FS which is available with a Mannlicher style stock.

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-down bolt.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4027	CZ	CZ550 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4029	CZ	CZ550 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4045	CZ	CZ550 Minnesota	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4046	CZ	CZ550 MC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79441	CZ	CZ550 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79453	CZ	CZ550 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79454	CZ	CZ550 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117694	CZ	CZ550 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119994	CZ	CZ550 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 550 - Battue

CZ 550 Battue Lux

CZ 550 Medium Battue Lux

CZ 550-Battue

CZ-550 Battue Lux

CZ-550 Medium Battue Lux

CZ550 Medium Battue Lux

Medium Battue

Medium Battue Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136109
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Carbine

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136109 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136109 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and or the CZ logo are usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- the CZ 550 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series of rifles beginning with their introduction in1995 may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model designation.
- features include: blued barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable mid-barrel ramped rear sight; integrated receiver/frame scope base; blued receiver/frame; pivoting right side receiver mounted safety; jeweled stainless bolt; internal box magazine; coin finished single-set trigger; blue trigger guard; black Kevlar stock; black rubber recoil pad; and sling swivel studs.
- average weight is 3.23 kgs (7lbs), and overall length is 1067mm (41.2").
- limited production run; available from custom shop only.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal fixed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01454

04153

CZ 550 Carbine

CZ 550 Carbine Composite

CZ 550 Carbine Kevlar

CZ 550 Carbine-Kevlar

CZ550 Carbine Composite

CZ550 Carbine Kevlar

CZ550 Kevlar

Carbine-Kevlar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119994
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Excellent

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Excellent
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119994 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119994 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model.
- built on a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- features include: single-set trigger; select walnut stock, fine checkering with a satin finish; blued barrel and receiver/frame; safety located on right side near bolt handle; receiver/frame with integral telescope mounting grooves; adjustable rear sight mounted on barrel; fixed magazine with hinged floorplate.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver as "CZ", also marked on the receiver is "Made in Czech Republic" in two lines.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 550 Excellent

CZ Excellent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129594
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Exclusive

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Exclusive
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129594 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129594 - 3	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129594 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "CZ 550" is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- "CZ 550" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round hammer forged barrel with spiral facets; Mauser type action with controlled feed; receiver/frame is dovetailed to accept scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; single set trigger; internal box magazine; checkered walnut "Bavarian" style pistol grip stock with ebony forend tip and pistol grip cap; blued finish.
- overall length with a 555 mm (21.9") barrel is 1025 mm (40 3/8"), and average weight is 2.70 kgs (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4027	CZ	CZ550 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4029	CZ	CZ550 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4045	CZ	CZ550 Minnesota	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4046	CZ	CZ550 MC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79441	CZ	CZ550 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79453	CZ	CZ550 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79454	CZ	CZ550 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117694	CZ	CZ550 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119994	CZ	CZ550 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123420	CZ	CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125818	CZ	CZ550 Scandinavia	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125831	CZ	CZ550UHR	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126571	CZ	CZ550 Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127840	CZ	CZ550 Medium Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127841	CZ	CZ550 Magnum Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
130010	CZ	CZ550 Magnum H E T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131647	CZ	CZ550 Urban Counter Sniper	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136109	CZ	CZ550 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 550 Exclusive

CZ Model 550 Exclusive

CZ-550 Exclusive

CZ550 Exclusive Ebony Edition

Exclusive

Exclusive 550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4027
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 FS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 FS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4027 - 9	243 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4027 - 11	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4027 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4027 - 10	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4027 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4027 - 12	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4027 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4027 - 17	8MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4027 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design. - the CZ 550 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options. - markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series of rifles beginning with their introduction in1995 may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model designation. - features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed: Turkish walnut, full length "Mannlicher" style stock with a metal nose cap; hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; detachable box magazine; equipped with a barrel mounted, adjustable rear sight and a hooded front sight, the receiver/frame is also dovetailed to accept scope mounts. - overall length for a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1055mm (41.5"), average weight is 3.36kg (7.41lbs).
Manufacturer	- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic. - during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a letter prefix followed by four digits; i.e. A6577.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- this rifle has a four shot detachable box magazine in calibre 243 WIN and 308 WIN, all other calibre offerings use a five shot fixed magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is usually indicated by its last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04050

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

04053

04054

04055

04056

04057

550

550 FS

550 Full Stock

CZ 550

CZ 550 FS

CZ 55O Full Stock

CZ-550 FS

CZ550

CZ550FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128048
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 HA Hunter

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 HA Hunter
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128048 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- specifically engineered for accurate long range shooting.
- features include: hammer forged round barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame with integral optical sight mount base; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the upper rear tang; adjustable single-set trigger mechanism; hinged floor plate release located at the front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered one piece walnut stock.
- overall length for 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1135mm (44.6").

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots - fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4027	CZ	CZ550 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4029	CZ	CZ550 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4045	CZ	CZ550 Minnesota	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4046	CZ	CZ550 MC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79441	CZ	CZ550 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79453	CZ	CZ550 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79454	CZ	CZ550 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117694	CZ	CZ550 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119994	CZ	CZ550 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123420	CZ	CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125818	CZ	CZ550 Scandinavia	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125831	CZ	CZ550UHR	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126571	CZ	CZ550 Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127840	CZ	CZ550 Medium Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127841	CZ	CZ550 Magnum Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 550 HA Hunter

CZ 550 High Accuracy Hunter

CZ HA 550 Hunter

CZ High Accuracy 550 Hunter

CZ-550 HA Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4029
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4029 - 11	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 9	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 2	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 13	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 10	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4029 - 7	7MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4029 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- the CZ 550 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series of rifles beginning with their introduction in1995 may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model designation.
- features include: single-set trigger; select walnut stock with fine checkering and a satin finish; blued receiver/frame and barrel; silent, two position lever safety located on right side near bolt shroud/cocking piece; receiver/frame adapted for scope mounting with integral mounting grooves and/or drilled and tapped for base mounting; hooded post foresight, windage and elevation adjustable rear sight mounted on barrel; sling swivel attachment points.
- overall length for a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1135mm (44.7"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- this model is available with either a five shot fixed magazine or four shot detachable box magazine in calibre's 243 WIN, 308 WIN or 22-250 REM. All other calibre choices came with a five shot fixed magazine.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is usually indicated by its last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

550

550 Lux

CZ 550 LUX

CZ 55O Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4034
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Magnum

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4034 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4034 - 15	375 H&H MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 3	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 11	375 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4034 - 4	416 REM MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 17	416 RIGBY	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 6	416 RIGBY	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 10	458 LOTT	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 2	458 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4034 - 16	458 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 13	470 MBOGO	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4034 - 18	500 A-SQUARE	4	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4034 - 14	505 GIBBS	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4034 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 8	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4034 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- the CZ 550 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series of rifles beginning with their introduction in1995 may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model designation.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed: walnut stock (European style) with a bavarian cheek piece; hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; fixed box magazine; equipped with a barrel mounted, three leaf express rear sight and a hooded front sight, the receiver/frame is also dovetailed to accept scope mounts.
- overall length with a 635MM (25") barrel is 1180MM (46.5"), average weight is 4.26kg (9.38lbs).
- similar to the model CZ550 American Safari Magnum which is available with a classic style pistol grip sporter stock.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number had a letter "D" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this model uses a fixed magazine.

Other Markings - year of manufacture is usually indicated by its last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4027	CZ	CZ550 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4029	CZ	CZ550 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4045	CZ	CZ550 Minnesota	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4046	CZ	CZ550 MC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79441	CZ	CZ550 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79453	CZ	CZ550 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79454	CZ	CZ550 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117694	CZ	CZ550 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119994	CZ	CZ550 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127841	CZ	CZ550 Magnum Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04200

04201

04202

550 Magnum

550 Safari Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 550 Magnum

CZ 550 Magnum Standard

CZ 550 Magnum Standard Lux

CZ 550 Safari Magnum

CZ-550 Magnum

CZ-550 Safari Magnum

CZ550 Safari Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130010
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Magnum H E T

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Magnum H E T
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130010 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130010 - 2	300 WIN MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130010 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- H.E.T. in the model designation stands for High Energy Tactical.
- features include: flat black, heavy round barrel with muzzle brake; Weaver rail for scope mount; oversized bolt handle; synthetic stock with underside bipod rail.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1290mm/50.8" and an average weight of 5.9kg/13lbs.

Manufacturer

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04350

04351

04352

550 H. E. T.

550 High Energy Tactical

550 Magnum H E T

550 Magnum H.E.T.

550 Magnum High Energy Tactical

CZ-550 Magnum H.E.T.

CZ-550 Magnum High Energy Tactical

CZ-USA 550 Magnum H.E.T.

CZ-USA 550 Magnum High Energy Tactical

CZ-USA550 Magnum High Energy Tactical

CZ550 Magnum High Energy Tactical

CZUSA 550 Magnum H.E.T.

CZUSA 550 Magnum High Energy Tactical

CZUSA550 Magnum H E T

CZUSA550 Magnum H.E.T.

CZUSA550 Magnum High Energy Tactical

Magnum High Energy Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174983
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Magnum H.E.T. 2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Magnum H.E.T. 2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174983 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "H.E.T. 2" stands for "High Energy Tactical II". - this is an updated version of the CZ550 Magnum H.E.T. rifle, built on the 550 Magnum receiver/frame with a carbon-fibre vertical pistol-grip stock having an adjustable cheekpiece. - features include: matte black anodized/parkerized finish; multi-port muzzle brake; dappled carbon-fibre stock with a vertical pistol-grip and adjustable cheek-piece; Picatinny rail for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ550 Magnum High Energy Tactical II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

High Energy Tactical 2

High Energy Tactical II

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127841
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Magnum Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Magnum Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127841 - 5	375 H&H MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127841 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127841 - 1	416 RIGBY	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127841 - 4	458 LOTT	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127841 - 6	458 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127841 - 3	458 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2007
- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series of rifles beginning with their introduction in 1995 may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model designation.
- features include: Mauser type action with controlled feed: select quality walnut stock with a bavarian cheek piece and schnabel forend; hammer forged barrel; single set trigger; equipped with a barrel mounted, three leaf express rear sight and a hooded front sight, the receiver/frame is also dovetailed to accept scope mounts.
- overall length with a 635MM (25") barrel is 1180MM (46.5"), average weight is 4.26kg (9.38lbs).

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- this model uses a fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 550 Magnum Lux

CZ-550 Magnum Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4046
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 MC

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 MC
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4046 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 9	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 11	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4046 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 10	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4046 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- variant of the Model 550
- features include: bolt action repeating sporting rifle; Monte Carlo buttstock and ventilated rubber recoil pad; delivered with Metallic sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name marked on the receiver/frame, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Shots

- This rifle has a 4 round detachable box magazine for 243 WIN and 308 WIN, 5 round non detachable box magazine for other calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

550MC

CZ 550 MC

CZ 550 Monte Carlo

CZ550MC

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121488
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Medium

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Medium
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121488 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121488 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121488 - 2	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a mid-sized magnum action designed for belted magnum calibers.
- features include: lighter in weight (less that 7.5 Lbs) than it's Safari Magnum counterpart model; adjustable sights; single set trigger; manual safety on the right side of the cocking assembly of the bolt; blued metal surfaces; checkered walnut one piece stock; fitted recoil pad; sling swivels on the forend and buttstock.
- overall length for 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1135mm (44.7"), average weight is 3.51kg (7.72lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manual turn bolt mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known examples have had six digit numbers with a letter prefix. - letter prefix "A" has been observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine or fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127840	CZ	CZ550 Medium Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04170

04171

04173

550 Medium

550 Medium Magnum

CZ 550 Medium

CZ 550 Medium Kevlar

CZ 550 Medium Magnum

Medium 550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

London Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127840
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Medium Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Medium Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127840 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127840 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127840 - 5	358 NORMA MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127840 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127840 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - the model designation may marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a lightweight mid-sized magnum action designed for belted magnum calibers. - features include: single-set trigger; select walnut pistol grip stock with fine checkering; blued receiver/frame and barrel; silent, two position lever safety located on right side near bolt shroud/cocking piece; receiver/frame adapted for scope mounting with integral mounting grooves and/or drilled and tapped for base mounting; hooded post foresight, windage and elevation adjustable rear sight mounted on barrel; sling swivel attachment points. - overall length for 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1135mm (44.7"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.28lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed or detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04170

04171

550 Medium Battue Lux

550 Medium Lux

CZ 550 Medium Battue Lux

CZ 550 Medium Lux

CZ-550 Medium Battue Lux

CZ-550 Meduim Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4045
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Minnesota

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Minnesota
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4045 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4045 - 4	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4045 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4045 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4045 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4045 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4045 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4045 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- this is a variant of the 550 designed for the North American market. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with slim forearm; sling swivel studs; ventilated rubber recoil pad; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no factory sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- rifles were manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. CZ should not be confused with Brno as CZ is a new company formed as of 1994 as a separate corporate entity.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- this rifle has a 4 round detachable box magazine for 243 WIN and 308 WIN, 5 round non detachable box magazine for other calibres.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name on receiver/frame, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).
Remarks	- this is a bolt action repeating sporting rifle designed for use with telescopic sights and is mechanically identical to the standard CZ 550 sporting rifle. It features a checkered high comb European walnut stock, ventilated rubber recoil pad is detachable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141210
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Predator

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Predator
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141210 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141210 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141210 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2012 by CZ USA.
- "CZ 550" is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- "CZ 550" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ550 Predator" is based on an improved Mauser 98 action with a Realtree camouflage pattern stock.
- features include: no sights or a hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered hammer forged barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; single set trigger; fixed box magazine; one piece checkered synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued metal finish.
- overall length is 1135 mm (44.7"), and the average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.59 lbs).
- CZ550 Predator is sold as an individual rifle or as a package/set.
- CZ500 Predator set included the rifle, camouflage rifle scope, steel mounting rings, and a camouflage hunting bag with sling.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number may consist of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4027	CZ	CZ550 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4029	CZ	CZ550 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4045	CZ	CZ550 Minnesota	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4046	CZ	CZ550 MC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79441	CZ	CZ550 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79453	CZ	CZ550 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79454	CZ	CZ550 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117694	CZ	CZ550 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119994	CZ	CZ550 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123420	CZ	CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125818	CZ	CZ550 Scandinavia	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125831	CZ	CZ550UHR	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126571	CZ	CZ550 Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127840	CZ	CZ550 Medium Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127841	CZ	CZ550 Magnum Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
130010	CZ	CZ550 Magnum H E T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131647	CZ	CZ550 Urban Counter Sniper	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
136109	CZ	CZ550 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 550 Predator

CZ-550

CZ-550 Predator

CZ550

Predator CZ550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79454
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Premium

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Premium
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79454 - 2	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79454 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series of rifles beginning with their introduction in 1995 may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model designation.
- this model may be marked "550 Premium".
- features include: single set trigger; select semi fancy walnut stock, fine checkering with a hand rubbed oil finish; blued receiver/frame and barrel; silent, two position lever safety located on right side near bolt shroud/cocking piece; receiver/frame adapted for scope mounting with integral mounting grooves and/or drilled and tapped for base mounting; no iron sights are mounted on the barrel nor receiver/frame; sling swivel attachment points.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver as "CZ".
- may be marked in more detail on the barrel.
- also marked on the receiver/frame "Made in Czech Republic" in two lines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated turn bolt.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed samples have consisted of a letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 550 Premium

CZ-550 Premium

Premium 550 CZ

Premium CZ 550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117694
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Prestige

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Prestige
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117694 - 1	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117694 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in both Czechoslovakia and the Czech Republic.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czeck Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/lofo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojvka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojvka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms) of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms) since 2006.

Model

- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- the CZ 550 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series of rifles beginning with their introduction in1995 may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model designation.
- the model CZ 550 Prestige was introduced in 2001.
- features include: jeweled bolt; single-set trigger; Turkish walnut stock; pivoting safety located on right side of receiver/frame; Mauser extractor; dovetail milled into receiver/frame for mounting optics.
- limited production run; available from custom shop only.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- internal five round magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

550

550 Prestige

CZ 550

CZ 550 Prestige

CZ550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123420
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123420 - 8	300 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 10	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123420 - 17	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 13	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123420 - 6	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 1	404 JEFFERY	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 11	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 16	416 RIGBY	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123420 - 7	450 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123420 - 2	450 RIGBY	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 18	458 LOTT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 14	460 WBY MAG	3	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
123420 - 5	500 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 4	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 3	505 GIBBS	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123420 - 15	510 BEECHER EXPRESS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "CZ 550" or "CZ550 SAFARI CLASSIC" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: glossy or satin blued tapered round barrel with leaf (express style) rear sight and hooded fixed front sight; glossy or satin blued receiver/frame which is grooved for the instalation of an optic sight; two position safety; claw (Mauser type) extractor; single set trigger mechanism; checkered walnut one piece pistol grip stock with a straight comb, fitted with a recoil pad and two sling swivel attachments.
- optional features such as glass bedding, a recoil reducer, a muzzle break and bolt jewelling may be specified when ordering the rifle.
- overall length with a 635MM (25") barrel is 1180MM (46.5"), average weight is 4.51kg (9.92lbs).
- this version of the model CZ550 is a custom grade rifle designed for the large game hunter.
- similar to the model CZ550 American Safari Magnum which is chambered in lighter magnum calibres, eg.458 WIN MAG.
- similar to the model CZ550 Magnum which is chambered in lighter magnum calibres, eg.458 WIN MAG and supplied with a bavarian style cheekpiece and a schnabel forearm.

Manufacturer

- the letters "CZ", the company logo and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed box magazine with a hinge floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126571	CZ	CZ550 Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04314

04315

04316

04317

04318

04319

04320

04321

04322

04323

04330

04331

04332

550 Safari Classic Premium Grade

550 Safari Classics Express Rifle

CZ 550

CZ 550 Safari Classic II

CZ 550 Safari Classics 2

CZ 550 Safari Classics Express Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ Safari Classic

CZ-550

CZ-550 Safari Classics

CZ550

CZ550 Safari Classic

CZ550 Safari Classic 2

CZ550 Safari Classic Premium Grade

CZ550 Safari Classics

CZ550 Safari Classics Express Rifle

CZ550 Safari Classics II

Safari Classic

Safari Classic CZ550

Safari Classic Magnum

Safari Classics CZ-550

Safari Classics CZ550

Safari Classics Custom Grade Rifles

Safari Classics Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126571
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Safari Magnum

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Safari Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126571 - 1	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126571 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126571 - 6	416 RIGBY	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126571 - 4	458 LOTT	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126571 - 7	458 LOTT	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126571 - 2	458 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126571 - 5	475 A&M MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- "CZ550" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with leaf (express style) rear sight and hooded fixed front sight; blued receiver/frame which is grooved for the installation of an optic sight; two position safety; claw (Mauser type) extractor; single set trigger mechanism; checkered walnut stock with bavarian style cheekpiece and a schnabel forearm fitted with a recoil pad and sling swivel attachments. - overall length for 635MM (25") barrel is 1180MM (46.5"), average weight is 4.51kg (9.92lbs).
Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) and "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123420	CZ	CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04200

04201

04202

550 Safari Magnum

CZ-550 Safari Magnum

CZ550 Safari

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125818
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Scandinavia

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Scandinavia
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125818 - 1	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125818 - 2	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125818 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125818 - 3	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125818 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame with integral optical sight mount base; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; hinged floorplate release located at the front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered one piece walnut stock with cheekpiece, raised Monte Carlo comb and semi-pistol grip stock. - overall length for 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1135mm (44.6"), average weight is 3.7kg (8.14lbs). - similar to the CZ model CZ550MC which features a standard Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146333
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Sonoran

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Sonoran
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146333 - 5	26 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146333 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146333 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146333 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146333 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - based on the traditional Mauser 98 design concept. - "CZ550 Sonoran" is part of a new "Western Series" of long range hunting rifle. - features include: round tapered and fluted blued barrel; blued receiver/framed tapped for scope (scope not included); full length pistol carbon fiber (olive green) stock with rubber butt pad; fixed box magazine; sling studs. - overall length for 610mm (24") barrel is 1138mm (44.8"), average weight is 3.45kg (7.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4027	CZ	CZ550 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4029	CZ	CZ550 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4045	CZ	CZ550 Minnesota	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4046	CZ	CZ550 MC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4047	CZ	CZ550 Battue	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
4048	CZ	CZ550 Battue FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79441	CZ	CZ550 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79453	CZ	CZ550 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
79454	CZ	CZ550 Premium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117694	CZ	CZ550 Prestige	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119994	CZ	CZ550 Excellent	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121488	CZ	CZ550 Medium	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123395	CZ	CZ550 American Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123420	CZ	CZ550 Safari Classic Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125818	CZ	CZ550 Scandinavia	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125831	CZ	CZ550UHR	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126571	CZ	CZ550 Safari Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127840	CZ	CZ550 Medium Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127841	CZ	CZ550 Magnum Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
130010	CZ	CZ550 Magnum H E T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
131647	CZ	CZ550 Urban Counter Sniper	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
136109	CZ	CZ550 Carbine	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04185

04186

04190

04191

550

550 Sonoran

CZ550

Sonoran

Western Series

Western Series Sonoran

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131647
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Urban Counter Sniper

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Urban Counter Sniper
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131647 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131647 - 2	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131647 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131647 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ 550" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammer forged bull barrel with target crown; square bridge receiver/frame; single set trigger; over size bolt; Mauser style claw extractor; muzzle brake; Bell & Carlson fiberglass stock with underside bipod rail; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 940 mm (37"), average weight is 3.76kg (8.30 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04360

550 Urban Counter Sniper

CZ 550 Urban Counter Sniper

CZ-USA 550 Urban Counter-Sniper

CZ550 Urban Counter-Sniper

Urban Counter Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79453
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550 Varmint

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79453 - 12	22-250 REM	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79453 - 13	243 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79453 - 1	308 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model is built using a Mauser 98 inspired receiver/frame design.
- the CZ 550 is available in several configurations. All variations share the same basic design but differ in finish, stock design or sight options.
- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame for the 550 series of rifles beginning with their introduction in1995 may include the following: CZ logo followed by "CZ" followed by the model designation.
- may be marked "550 Varmint".
- features include: single-set trigger; select walnut, Kevlar or laminated wood stock with or without checkering ; blued receiver/frame and barrel; silent, two position lever safety located on right side near bolt shroud/cocking piece; receiver/frame adapted for scope mounting with integral mounting grooves and/or drilled and tapped for base mounting; no iron sights; sling swivel attachment points.
- overall length for a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1185mm (46.7"), average weight (Laminate stock version) is 4.88kg (10.76lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CZ". - may be marked in more detail on the barrel. - also marked on the receiver/frame is "Made in Czech Republic" in two lines.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed samples have consisted of a letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4034	CZ	CZ550 Magnum	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123399	CZ	CZ550 Battue Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04160

04161

04162

04163

04164

550 Vamint

550 Varmint Kevlar

550 Varmint Laminated

550 Varmint Walnut

CZ 550

CZ 550 Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 550 Varmint Kevlar

CZ 550 Varmint Laminated

CZ-550 Varmint

CZ550

CZ550 Varmint Kevlar

CZ550 Varmint Laminated

CZ550 Varmint Walnut

CZ550-VARL-22250

CZ550-VARL-308

Varmint 550 CZ

Varmint CZ 550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125831
Make: CZ
Model: CZ550UHR

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ550UHR
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125831 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125831 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; receiver/frame with integral optical sight mount base; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip walnut stock.
- overall length for 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1135mm (44.6"), average weight is 3.6kg (8lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34218	CZ	CZ550	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
128048	CZ	CZ550 HA Hunter	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129594	CZ	CZ550 Exclusive	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
141210	CZ	CZ550 Predator	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146332	CZ	CZ550 Badlands	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146333	CZ	CZ550 Sonoran	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

05007

05008

05108

550 UHR

550 Ultimate Hunting Rifle

550UHR

CZ 550 UHR

CZ 550 UHR Kevlar

CZ 550 Ultimate Hunting Rifle

CZ550 Ultimate Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125821
Make: CZ
Model: CZ555

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ555
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125821 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125821 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125821 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame with integral optical sight mount base; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered one piece walnut hoggs back style stock with schnabel forearm tip.
- overall length for 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1135mm (44.6"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.26lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

555

CZ 555

CZ-555

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140310
Make: CZ
Model: CZ557

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ557
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140310 - 20	243 WIN	4	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 10	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 21	243 WIN	5	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 22	243 WIN	10	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 26	243 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 5	26 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 3	270 WIN	4	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 8	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 28	28 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 29	30 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140310 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 14	308 WIN	4	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 13	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 23	308 WIN	5	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 1	308 WIN	10	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 25	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 27	308 WIN	10	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 12	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140310 - 19	8MM MAUSER	5	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140310 - 17	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 557" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with or without iron sights; forged steel receiver/frame with an integral scope dovetail; two position safety; magazine release or magazine floor plate release is mounted in front of trigger guard; one piece hardwood checkered pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad and sling swivel studs; matte blued finish.
- overall length is 1080 mm (41.5"), and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked at the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), three numbers, a dash (-), two letters "PV", and two numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174984	CZ	CZ557 Urban Counter-Sniper	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175045	CZ	CZ557 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04140

04800

04803

04804

04805

04806

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

04815

04820

04823

04824

04831

04832

04833

04834

04835

04836

04837

04841

04842

04843

04844

04845

04846

04847

04860

04863

04864

04870

04871

04875

04876

04877

04878

557

557 Carbine

806703

99-2290-1-21

CZ 557

CZ 557 American

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 557 Canadian Rangers

CZ 557 Canadian Rangers Canadiens

CZ 557 Rangers Canadiens

CZ 557 Sporter

CZ557 American

CZ557 American LH

CZ557 American Left Hand

CZ557 American Short Action

CZ557 American Synthetic

CZ557 American Synthetic Short Action

CZ557 Canadian Rangers

CZ557 Canadian Rangers Canadiens

CZ557 Carbine

CZ557 FS

CZ557 Full Stock

CZ557 LH

CZ557 LH Short Action

CZ557 Left Hand

CZ557 Left Hand Short Action

CZ557 Lux

CZ557 Lux II

CZ557 Lux SA

CZ557 Mannlicher

CZ557 Night Sky Edition

CZ557 Predator

CZ557 Range Rifle

CZ557 Rangers Canadiens

CZ557 Sporter

CZ557 Sporter Manners

CZ557 Sporter Short Action

CZ557 Sporter Synthetic

CZ557 Synthetic

CZ557 Synthetic S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ557 V

CZ557 Varmint

CZ557 Varmint Synthetic

CZ557-308

Canadian Rangers Canadiens

Rangers Canadiens

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Allen Firearms

CZ USA

FN Sports

Inland Pacific

London Arms

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174984
Make: CZ
Model: CZ557 Urban Counter-Sniper

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ557 Urban Counter-Sniper
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174984 - 1	308 WIN	10	411	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an updated version of the CZ550 Urban Counter-Sniper rifle, built on the 557 receiver/frame with a carbon-fibre vertical pistol-grip stock having an offhand hook under the butt. - features include: matte black anodized/parkerized finish; multi-port muzzle brake; carbon-fibre stock with a vertical pistol-grip and flat cheek-piece with an off-hand hook under the butt; Picatinny rail for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140310	CZ	CZ557	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
175045	CZ	CZ557 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

557 Urban Counter-Sniper

UCS

Urban Counter-Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175045
Make: CZ
Model: CZ557 Varmint

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ557 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175045 - 3	243 WIN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175045 - 2	243 WIN	10	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175045 - 4	308 WIN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175045 - 1	308 WIN	10	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175045 - 5	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175045 - 6	308 WIN	10	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ 557" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Varmint" denotes that this firearm is designed as a dedicated varmint/target version with a special form of stock, a heavy tapered barrel; and a detachable box magazine. - features include: heavy tapered target barrel; barrel muzzle end may be threaded; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever to the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator on the back of the bolt; laser-stippled target wood stock with a vertical pistol-grip, raised comb and rubber recoil pad; may be with a synthetic stock and threaded barrel; detachable box magazine; magazine release lever located within the front of the trigger guard; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with 651 mm (25.625") barrel is 1030mm (46.062") and the average weight is 5kg (11.02lbs). - overall length with 520 mm (20.5") barrel is 1170mm (40.6") and the average weight is 4kg (8.82lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (C) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140310	CZ	CZ557	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
174984	CZ	CZ557 Urban Counter-Sniper	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04814

04815

557 Varmint

806703048154

CZ 557 Varmint

CZ 557 Varmint Synthetic

CZ557

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4060
Make: CZ
Model: CZ581 MOD 4

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ581 MOD 4
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4060 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- marketed under Brno trade name until 1986. Remanufactured in 1994 and discontinued in 1996.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun made in several grades.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's-back"-style comb; blued finish; sling swivels; single- or double-triggers; chromed bores; rubber or synthetic buttplate; tang safety.
- a combination-gun version of this shotgun is manufactured as the 584 Mod. 4, and barrels can be swapped between these firearms.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.
- modified Kerstan type cross bolt lock up.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Barrel

- extra sets of barrels are available from the importer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- a 16 gauge version was planned, no documentation as to if it was produced has been found.
Other Markings	- manufacturing marks quite small appearing on receiver sides. May not be consistent on all production due to engraving etc.
Remarks	- this is a hammerless, top break, over and under shotgun featuring automatic ejectors, automatic safety, checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm, recoil pad, sling swivels and a choice of single or double triggers. Extra sets of interchangeable barrels available. A rifled subcalibre adapter for 12 gauge was available as an accessory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121469	CZ	CZ581-04 MOD 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
134600	CZ	CZ581-04 MOD 3	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

581

581 MOD 4

CZ 581

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121469
Make: CZ
Model: CZ581-04 MOD 2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ581-04 MOD 2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121469 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as: "581-04" over "MOD 2".
- features may include: blued receiver/frame and barrels; double triggers; top tang barrel release and safety; ejectors; fixed bead for a front sight (may also have a mid-bead); checkered wooden pistol grip buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the CZ logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the CZ logo is a circle with the letter "C" inside and the letter "Z" within the "C".
- the underside of the receiver/frame may also be marked: "UHBROD" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA".

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- one observed sample consisted of five numbers.
- the serial number may also be repeated on other major components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the gauge may be marked on the left side of the monobloc.
- one observed sample was marked: "CAL 12/12 X 70".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4060	CZ	CZ581 MOD 4	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4065	CZ	CZ584 MOD 4	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
119919	CZ	CZ584-13 MOD 3	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

581-04

581-04 MOD 2

581-04 Model 2

Double Barrel

Mod 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134600
Make: CZ
Model: CZ581-04 MOD 3

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ581-04 MOD 3
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134600 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "581-04" over "MOD 3" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wooden forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "UH.BROD" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" were observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4060	CZ	CZ581 MOD 4	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

581-04 MOD 3

581-04 Mod 3 Uhbrod

581-04 Model 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80891
Make: CZ
Model: CZ584

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ584
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80891 - 8	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80891 - 9	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80891 - 2	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80891 - 6	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80891 - 4	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80891 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80891 - 7	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80891 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80891 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - model line was introduced in 1969. - features include: over and under barrel pattern; top barrel smooth bore and bottom barrel rifled; hinged frame with top lever opener; boxlock; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is under the top lever and on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - example observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4065	CZ	CZ584 MOD 4	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

584

584 Model 1

584 Model 2

584 Model 3

584 Model 4

584-13 Mod 3

584-13 Model 3

584-15

584-15 Mod 3

584-15 Model 3

584-40 Model 3

CZ 584

CZ 584 Solo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ-584

CZ-584 Model 3

CZ584 Model 1

CZ584 Model 2

CZ584 Model 3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4065
Make: CZ
Model: CZ584 MOD 4

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ584 MOD 4
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4065 - 15	22 SAVAGE HP/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 4	22 SAVAGE HP/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 5	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 14	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 6	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 12	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 8	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 13	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 11	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4065 - 7	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4065 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "584" over :MOD 4" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammerless, top break, over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; automatic ejectors; double triggers; automatic safety, checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- may have been manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic and at Brno prior to 1993.

Action

- modified Kerstan-type cross bolt lock up.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's name on receiver, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('95 indicates 1995).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80891	CZ	CZ584	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
121469	CZ	CZ581-04 MOD 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

584 MOD 4

CZ Combination Gun

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119919
Make: CZ
Model: CZ584-13 MOD 3

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ584-13 MOD 3
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119919 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119919 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "584-13" over "MOD 3" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: blued receiver/frame and barrels; double triggers; top tang barrel release and safety; ejectors; fixed bead for a front sight (may also have a mid-bead); wooden forend and stock.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle), "UH.BROD" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang under the opening lever.
- one observed sample consisted of five numbers.
- the serial number may also be repeated on other major components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the gauge may be marked on the left side of the monobloc.
- one observed sample was marked: "CAL 12/12 X 70".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121469	CZ	CZ581-04 MOD 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

13

3

584

584 13

584 13 Model 3

584-13

584-13 Mod 3

584-13 Model 3

Mod 3

Model 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132703
Make: CZ
Model: CZ584-40 MOD 3 CPL

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ584-40 MOD 3 CPL
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132703 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" logo over "584-40" over "MOD 3 CPL" over "UH BROD" over the serial number over "MADE IN" over "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "584-40" over "MOD 3 CPL" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; ejectors; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" logo over "584-40" over "MOD 3 CPL" over "UH BROD" over the serial number over "MADE IN" over "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang under the opening lever and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 CPL

584-40

584-40 MOD 3 CPL

584-40 Mod 3CPL

584-40 Model 3 CPL

Mod 3 CPL

Mod 3 CPL 584-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133443
Make: CZ
Model: CZ585-06

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ585-06
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133443 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" logo over "585-06" over "UHBROD" over the "serial number" over "MADE IN" over "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "585-06" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1985.
- features observed: over and under smoothbore barrels with solid top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" logo over "585-06" over "UHBROD" over the "serial number" over "MADE IN" over "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL 16/16X70" was observed marked on the cleft side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

585-06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52158
Make: CZ
Model: CZ589 Stopper

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ589 Stopper
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52158 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- over/under boxlock double rifle made specifically for hunting dangerous game.
- made in at least two grades, with differing wood quality, checkering styles, amount and style of engraving, with or without false sideplates, etc.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; double triggers; tang safety; quarter rib; ejectors; open sights and sling swivels.
- introduced in 2001.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197020
Make: CZ
Model: CZ600

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ600
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197020 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 6	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 8	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 9	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197020 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - "CZ 600" is a generic entry for the model, i.e.: a receiver//frame or barreled action. - "CZ 600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ 600" come in different sub models that are named by their specific characteristics. - "CZ 600" is available with an aluminum alloy or steel receiver/frame. - Features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; open or solid top receiver/frame with optic rail; right side bolt handle; vertical safety button located on the rear tang that protrude at the bottom rear of the trigger guard; sliding magazine release in front of the magazine well; easily removable barrel by three bolts in front of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka". - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by "Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna" (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (F) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197021	CZ	CZ600 Alpha	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197022	CZ	CZ600 Ergo	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197023	CZ	CZ600 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197024	CZ	CZ600 Range	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197025	CZ	CZ600 Trail	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 600

CZ 600 American

CZ 600 Series

CZ Bolt Action Rifle

CZ-600

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ-600 Series

CZ600 Alpha

CZ600 Ergo

CZ600 LUX

CZ600 Range

CZ600 Series

CZ600 Trail

Czech Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197021
Make: CZ
Model: CZ600 Alpha

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ600 Alpha
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197021 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 10	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 11	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 7	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 5	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197021 - 8	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Model

- "CZ 600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Alpha" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ 600 Alpha" is define by its characteristics.
- "CZ 600 Alpha" is a bolt action rifle with a sporter, fiber-reinforced polymer stock and two integrated scope mount on the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 600 Alpha" has an aluminum receiver/frame.
- Features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; open top receiver/frame; right side bolt handle; vertical safety button located on the rear tang that protrude at the bottom rear of the trigger guard; sliding magazine release in front of the magazine well; easily removable barrel by three cross bolts in front of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (F) prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197020	CZ	CZ600	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197022	CZ	CZ600 Ergo	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197023	CZ	CZ600 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197024	CZ	CZ600 Range	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197025	CZ	CZ600 Trail	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 600

CZ 600 Alpha Rifle

CZ 600 Series

CZ 600 Synthetic Stock

CZ Bolt Action Rifle

CZ-600

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ-600 Series

CZ600 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197022
Make: CZ
Model: CZ600 Ergo

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ600 Ergo
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197022 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197022 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197022 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197022 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197022 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197022 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197022 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ 600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Ergo" is not marked on the firearm. - "CZ 600 Ergo" is define by its characteristics.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka". - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (F) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197020	CZ	CZ600	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197021	CZ	CZ600 Alpha	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197023	CZ	CZ600 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197024	CZ	CZ600 Range	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197025	CZ	CZ600 Trail	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 600

CZ 600 Series

CZ 600 Synthetic Stock

CZ Bolt Action Rifle

CZ-600

CZ-600 Series

CZ600 Ergo Rifle

CZ600 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197023
Make: CZ
Model: CZ600 Lux

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ600 Lux
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197023 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197023 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197023 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197023 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197023 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197023 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Model

- "CZ 600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lux" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ 600 Lux" is define by its characteristics.
- "CZ 600 Lux" is a classic hunting bolt action rifle with a walnut wood stock and steel receiver drilled and tapped to accommodate Remington 700 style bases and mounts.
- "CZ 600 Lux" has a steel receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka". - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (F) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197020	CZ	CZ600	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197021	CZ	CZ600 Alpha	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197022	CZ	CZ600 Ergo	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197024	CZ	CZ600 Range	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197025	CZ	CZ600 Trail	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

07303

CZ 600

CZ 6oo lux Rifle

CZ Bolt Action Rifle

CZ-600

CZ-600 Series

CZ600 Classic Hunting Rifle

CZ600 Lux Rifle

CZ600 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199096
Make: CZ
Model: CZ600 MDT

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ600 MDT
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore. - "CZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".
Model	- "CZ 600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MDT" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Features include: adjustable vertical pistol grip; right side bolt handle; adjustable cheek piece; extended safety also serves as a thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore. - "CZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600 MDT

600MDT

CZ 600

CZ 600MDT

CZ600 MDT Deep Bronze

CZ600 MDT Grey

CZ600MDT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197024
Make: CZ
Model: CZ600 Range

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ600 Range
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197024 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197024 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197024 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197024 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197024 - 5	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197024 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Model

- "CZ 600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Range" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ 600 Range" is define by its characteristics.
- "CZ 600 Range" is a heavy barrel, bolt action rifle with a wood laminated stock and steel receiver drilled and tapped to accommodate Remington 700 style bases and mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka". - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (F) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197020	CZ	CZ600	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197021	CZ	CZ600 Alpha	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197022	CZ	CZ600 Ergo	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197023	CZ	CZ600 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197025	CZ	CZ600 Trail	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 600

CZ Bolt Action Rifle

CZ-600

CZ600 Range Rifle

CZ600 Series

CZ600 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197025
Make: CZ
Model: CZ600 Trail

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ600 Trail
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197025 - 1	223 REM	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197025 - 3	223 REM	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197025 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197025 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197025 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197025 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Model

- "CZ 600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Trail" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ 600 Trail" is define by its characteristics.
- "CZ 600 Trail" is a compact bolt action with full length top accessories rail, polymer stock and four position telescopic stock with a cheekpiece.
- "CZ 600 Trail" has an aluminum alloy receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka". - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (F) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "223 REM" calibre model magazines is compatible with AR15/M16 type rifles magazines. - "7.62×39 RUSSIAN" calibre model magazines is compatible with the original CZ BREN 2 / CZ BREN 2 Ms series magazines .
Canadian Law Comments	- The magazine of this firearm may be subject to CC 84(4) Prohibited Devices, Sec. 3, Para. 1(a)(ii) of the regulations prescribing certain firearms and other weapons components and parts of weapons, accessories, cartridge magazines, ammunition and projectiles as prohibited or restricted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197020	CZ	CZ600	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197021	CZ	CZ600 Alpha	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197022	CZ	CZ600 Ergo	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197023	CZ	CZ600 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197024	CZ	CZ600 Range	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 600

CZ 600 Series

CZ Bolt Action Rifle

CZ-600

CZ600 Series

CZ600 Trail Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145641
Make: CZ
Model: CZ612

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ612
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145641 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145641 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145641 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 612" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 612" is an exported model 300 series shotgun manufactured by AKKAR, Turkey.
- "CZ 612" is also available with a pistol grip stock as the CZ 612 HC-P and camouflage hunting variant as the CZ 612 Wildfowl.
- "CZ 612" may have an accessory 660mm (26") vent-rib barrel with bead sight.
- "CZ 612" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: blade front and no rear sight; tapered round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; under barrel magazine tube; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bolt unlocking lever is located in front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a letter (A) and two numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- feeds from a tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145642	CZ	CZ612 HC-P	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
145643	CZ	CZ612 Wildfowl	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
146335	CZ	CZ612 Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
146338	CZ	CZ612 Home Defense	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06520

612

612 Magnum

612 Target

Akkar Turkey CZ 612

Akkar Turkey CZ612

CZ 612

CZ 612 Combo

CZ 612 Field Gun

CZ 612 Home Defense

CZ 612 Target

CZ612 Field Gun

CZ612 Home Defense

CZ612 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146335
Make: CZ
Model: CZ612 Field

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ612 Field
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146335 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146335 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- only "CZ 612" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: metallic bead front sight, no rear sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel with top ventilated rib; multi-choke; under barrel magazine tube; satin chrome finished receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bolt unlocking lever is located in front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall weight is 2.81kg (6.2 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145641	CZ	CZ612	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
145642	CZ	CZ612 HC-P	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
145643	CZ	CZ612 Wildfowl	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
146338	CZ	CZ612 Home Defense	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06540

612

612 Field

CZ 612 Field

CZ612

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145642
Make: CZ
Model: CZ612 HC-P

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ612 HC-P
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145642 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 612" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HC-P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HC-P" stands for "Horde Control-Pump".
- "CZ 612 HC-P" is an exported model 300 series shotgun manufactured by AKKAR, Turkey.
- "CZ 612 HC-P" is also available as a camouflage hunting variant as the CZ 612 Wildfowl and home defense/hunting variant as the CZ 612.
- "CZ 612 HC-P" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: ramped, hear protected fiber optic front and rear, adjustable, hear protected sight at the back of a one piece Picatinny type rail; tapered round barrel; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; under barrel magazine tube; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bolt unlocking lever is located in front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic full length forearm and pistol grip buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a letter (A) and two numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - feeds from a tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145641	CZ	CZ612	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
145643	CZ	CZ612 Wildfowl	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
146335	CZ	CZ612 Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
146338	CZ	CZ612 Home Defense	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06510

612 HCP

Akkar Turkey CZ 612

Akkar Turkey CZ612

CZ 612

CZ 612 HCP

CZ 612 Horde Control Pump

CZ612

CZ612 HCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146338
Make: CZ
Model: CZ612 Home Defense

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ612 Home Defense
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146338 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146338 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146338 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146338 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model may or may not marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, no rear sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel with top ventilated rib; fixed or multi-choke; under barrel magazine tube; blued finish receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bolt unlocking lever is located in front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with 470mm (18.5") barrel is 965mm (38") and overall weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145641	CZ	CZ612	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
145642	CZ	CZ612 HC-P	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
145643	CZ	CZ612 Wildfowl	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
146335	CZ	CZ612 Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06520

06521

612 Home Defense

612 Home Defense Combo

CZ 612 Home Defense

CZ 612 Home Defense Combo

Home Defense

Home Defense Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175047
Make: CZ
Model: CZ612 Magnum Turkey

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ612 Magnum Turkey
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175047 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 612" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of CZ's "600"-series pump-action shotgun, built on a dedicated 12-gauge-sized receiver/frame for turkey hunters who desire the capability of firing 3 1/2" Magnum shells.
- features include: complete-coverage Realtree Max-4 "pine and oak" camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a rubber buttpad.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175048
Make: CZ
Model: CZ612 Magnum Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ612 Magnum Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175048 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 612" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of CZ's "600"-series pump-action shotgun, built on a dedicated 12-gauge-sized receiver/frame for shooters who desire the capability of firing 3 1/2" Magnum shells.
- features include: complete-coverage Realtree Max-4 "swamp-grass" camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a rubber buttpad.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186402
Make: CZ
Model: CZ612 Target

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ612 Target
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 612 Target" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 612 Target" is an exported model 300 series shotgun manufactured by AKKAR, in Turkey.
- this is a deluxe version of the CZ612 pump-action shotgun made specifically for trap and sporting clays shooting.
- features include: bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; ventilated rib; under barrel magazine tube; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bolt unlocking lever is located in front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; deluxe walnut checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145643
Make: CZ
Model: CZ612 Wildfowl

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ612 Wildfowl
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145643 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 612" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wildfowl" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 612 Wildfowl" is an exported model 300 series shotgun manufactured by AKKAR, Turkey.
- "CZ 612 Wildfowl" is also available with a pistol grip stock as the CZ 612 HC-P and home defense/hunting variant as the CZ 612.
- "CZ 612 Wildfowl" is fully covered of a foliage camouflage finish.
- "CZ 612 Wildfowl" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: bead front and no rear sight; tapered round barrel with a vent rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; under barrel magazine tube; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bolt unlocking lever is located in front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.08kg (6.8lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a letter (A) and two numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - feeds from a tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145641	CZ	CZ612	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
145642	CZ	CZ612 HC-P	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
146335	CZ	CZ612 Field	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action
146338	CZ	CZ612 Home Defense	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06530

612

612 Wildfowl

Akkar Turkey CZ 612

Akkar Turkey CZ612

CZ 612

CZ 612 Wildfowl

CZ612

Wildfowl Magnum 612

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146336
Make: CZ
Model: CZ620

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ620
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146336 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146336 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CZ 620" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sights; tapered round rifled choke barrel with mounted Weaver-style rail; under barrel magazine tube; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bolt unlocking lever is located in front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black finish; single set trigger.
- overall weight is 2.36kg (5.2 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146334	CZ	CZ620 Youth	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 620

CZ 620 Youth

CZ620 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175049
Make: CZ
Model: CZ620 Big Game

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ620 Big Game
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175049 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 620" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of CZ's "600"-series pump-action shotgun, built on a dedicated 20-gauge-sized receiver/frame, and fitted with a cantilever scope mount on a barrel fitted with a rifled choke, for hunting big game with slugs.
- features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; round barrel; smooth synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a rubber buttpad.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146334
Make: CZ
Model: CZ620 Youth

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ620 Youth
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146334 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146334 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CZ 620 YOUTH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: metallic bead front sight, no rear sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel with top ventilated rib; multi-choke; under barrel magazine tube; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection port; bolt unlocking lever is located in front, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black finish; single set trigger.
- overall weight is 2.36kg (5.2 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146336	CZ	CZ620	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06550

612

612 Youth

CZ 612 Youth

CZ612

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175046
Make: CZ
Model: CZ628

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ628
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175046 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 628" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of CZ's "600"-series pump-action shotgun, built on a dedicated 28-gauge-sized receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a rubber buttpad.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

628 Field Select

CZ628 Field Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52156
Make: CZ
Model: CZ700 Sport

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ700 Sport
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52156 - 1	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- a target rifle made specifically for UIT/CISM shooters
- fully-adjustable recoil-pad, cheek-piece, and trigger, laminated stock with forearm rail, globe front and Anschutz micrometer peep rear sights, and nylon strap over-hanging the barrel to prevent distortion of the sight picture

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; magazines with a blocked follower can also be supplied.

Cross-References

117649	CZ	CZ700M1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 700

CZ 700 Sport

CZ700

CZ700Sport

Ceska Zbrojovka CZ 700 Sport

Ceska Zbrojvka CZ 700

Ceska Zbrojvka CZ700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117649
Make: CZ
Model: CZ700M1

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ700M1
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117649 - 1	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is a dedicated target/sniper rifle developed from the CZ700 Sport rifle, which has now been replaced by the CZ750 S M1, which has a rail scope mounting system, rather than the drilled and tapped separate scope bases of the CZ700M1.
- features include: permanently attached Weaver rail; quick-change hammer forged barrel; ten shot detachable magazine; laminated stock with adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate; fully adjustable trigger and large bolt handle.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52156	CZ	CZ700 Sport	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 M1

700M1

CZ 700 M1

CZ 700 Sniper M1

CZ 700M1

CZ700 M1

CZ700 M1 Sniper

CZ700 Sniper M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122377
Make: CZ
Model: CZ712

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ712
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122377 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122377 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122377 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122377 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; blued finish; chrome lined barrel with a matte black hard chrome finish; Turkish walnut or black polymer buttstock and forend; ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight.
- also available in 20 GA X 3" as the model CZ720.
- also available in 12 GA X 3 1/2" as the model CZ 712 Magnum.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1255mm (49 3/8"), average weight is 3.6 kgs (7.93lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "HUGLU" logo consists of a two-headed eagle within a circle. - Huglu Av Tufekleri Kooperatifi (Huglu Shotguns Cooperative) was established in Huglu, Turkey circa 1962.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the buttom of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two numbers, a letter and four numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - supplied with a magazine tube plug that limits the shot capacity to two.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122378	CZ	CZ720	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123401	CZ	CZ712 Magnum	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139478	CZ	CZ712 ALS	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139479	CZ	CZ712 Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146343	CZ	CZ712 Practical	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06029

06030

06031

06032

06033

712

712 Utility

CZ 712

CZ 712 G2

CZ 712 Green G2

CZ 712 Synthetic

CZ 712 Synthetic Camo

CZ 712 Utility G2

CZ712 G2

CZ712 Green G2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ712 Synthetic

CZ712 Synthetic Camo

CZ712 Utility

CZ712 Utility G2

Utility

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139478
Make: CZ
Model: CZ712 ALS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ712 ALS
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139478 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "CZ712" is marked on the front, bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "ALS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ALS" stands for "Adjustable Length Stock", that stock is an aftermarket stock manufactured by the company ATI (Advanced Technology Industry).
- features include: bead front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and removable choke; solid top side ejection receiver/frame with action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; synthetic semi-pistol grip four position collapsible buttstock and forearm; matt black finish.
- average weight with a 711mm (28") barrel is 3.54kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front, bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (A) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122377	CZ	CZ712	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123401	CZ	CZ712 Magnum	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139479	CZ	CZ712 Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146343	CZ	CZ712 Practical	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06034

06036

6034

6036

712 ALS

712 Adjustable Length Stock

ATI CZ

ATI CZ Huglu 712

CZ 712

CZ 712 ALS

CZ 712 Adjustable Length Stock

CZ712 Adjustable Length Stock

Huglu CZ semi Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123401
Make: CZ
Model: CZ712 Magnum

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ712 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123401 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123401 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- may be marked "CZ 712" or "CZ 712 MAGNUM" on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; bottom tubular fed side ejection receiver/frame; the operating handle is located on the right side of the breech block; the bolt release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; available in a blued finish with a checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock or in a camouflage (mossy oak) overall finish.
- overall length with a 711MM (28") barrel is 1194MM (47"), average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).
- similar to the model CZ 712 which is chambered in 12 GA X 3" and similar to the model CZ 720 which is chambered in 20 GA X 3".

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122377	CZ	CZ712	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122378	CZ	CZ720	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139478	CZ	CZ712 ALS	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139479	CZ	CZ712 Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146343	CZ	CZ712 Practical	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06050

06051

06052

06053

712 Magnum

CZ 712 Magnum

CZ712Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146343
Make: CZ
Model: CZ712 Practical

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ712 Practical
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146343 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146343 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146343 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146343 - 4	12 GA X 3"	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ712" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is designed for 3-gun competition with a six position adjustable black polymer carbine style buttstock.
- features include: bottom loading receiver/frame with right side ejection port; black polymer adjustable buttstock with rounded rubber recoil butt pad; black polymer pistol grip and matching forearm; fluted magazine extension; multi-choke; barrel with chrome lined bore and top ventilated rib with metallic bead front sight; sling studs.
- overall weight is 3.7kg (8.1 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "HUGLU" logo consists of a two-headed eagle within a circle. - Huglu Av Tufekleri Kooperatifi (Huglu Shotguns Cooperative) was established in Huglu, Turkey circa 1962.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the buttom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - supplied with a fluted magazine tube extension that increases the magazine capacity to nine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122377	CZ	CZ712	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123401	CZ	CZ712 Magnum	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139478	CZ	CZ712 ALS	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139479	CZ	CZ712 Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06037

712

712 Practical

CZ 712 Practical

Practical 712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139479
Make: CZ
Model: CZ712 Target

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ712 Target
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139479 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 712" is marked on the front, bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "TARGET" is usually marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 712" line was introduced in 2012.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with a ventilated rib and removable choke; solid top, right side ejection port receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; matt black metal finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight with a 762mm (30") barrel is 3.44kg (7.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, bottom of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a letter (A) and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122377	CZ	CZ712	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123401	CZ	CZ712 Magnum	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139478	CZ	CZ712 ALS	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146343	CZ	CZ712 Practical	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06035

6035

712 Target

CZ 712

CZ 712 Target

CZ712

Target CZ712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122378
Make: CZ
Model: CZ720

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ720
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122378 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122378 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122378 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; blued finish; chrome lined barrel with a matte black hard chrome finish; Turkish walnut buttstock and forend; ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight.
- also available in 12 GA X 3" as the model CZ712.
- also available in 12 GA X 3 1/2" as the model CZ 712 Magnum.
- average weight is 2.86kg (6.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - supplied with a magazine tube plug that limits the shot capacity to two.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122377	CZ	CZ712	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123401	CZ	CZ712 Magnum	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06039

06040

06041

06042

06043

720

CZ 720

CZ 720 Youth

CZ-720 Youth

CZ720 Youth

Youth CZ 720

Youth CZ-720

Youth CZ720

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172062
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172062 - 1	BB	17	103	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "MODEL 75 cal.9 para" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol version of the CZ 75 9mm pistol.
- features include: matte black synthetic and anodized metal finish; metal reciprocating slide with slide-gripping grooves; fixed open sights; dust-cover accessory rail; a DAO trigger mechanism with exposed hammer; squared-off trigger-guard; CO2 reservoir in the grip; and a detachable double-ended stick magazine.
- overall length is 210mm (8.25"), and weight 950 g (2.1 lb).

Manufacturer

- ASG's logo appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trademarks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- CO2 cartridge is housed in the pistol grip.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17619

75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17322
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17322 - 11	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17322 - 12	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17322 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17322 - 2	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17322 - 3	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17322 - 4	40 S&W	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17322 - 13	41 AE	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17322 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17322 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17322 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17322 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	141	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17322 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17322 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17322 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	141	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- may also be known as "CZ 1975" or "Model 75".
- " CZ 75 Kadet" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of the conversion kit.
- a 10 shot 22 LR conversion kit is available for this pistol which consists of a magazine, slide, and barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Czechoslovakia and the Czech Republic.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the slide and on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a a letter prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the 22 LR coversion unit can be mounted on the CZ75 or the CZ85 handguns.
- the conversion unit is marked " CZ75 KADET ".
- the conversion unit is blowback operated and comes equipped with low profile sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17901	CZ	CZ75B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46845	CZ	CZ75BD	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165622	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195763	CZ	CZ75 A01-LD	CZ Custom (CZC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139601	CZ	CZ75 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172062	CZ	CZ75	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
175462	CZ	CZ P-10C	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195276	CZ	CZ75 Compact Shadow Line	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75

75 II

75 TS Checkmate

75 TS Czechmate

75TS Checkmate

75TS Czechmate

CZ 1975

CZ 1975 II

CZ 75

CZ 75 Conversion Kit

CZ 75 II

CZ 75 Kadet

CZ 75 Kadet 22 Caliber Conversion Kit

CZ 75 Kadet Conversion Kit

CZ75 Kadet

Checkmate TS

Checkmate TS 75

Czechmate TS

Czechmate TS 75

Model 75

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139601
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 75th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 75th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139601 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139601 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139601 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139601 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "Limited Edition" and "CZ 75th Anniversary" and "9X19" or "9X21" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a limited edition model CZ 75 celibrating the 75th Anniversary of the founding of Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), circa 1936. - 75 pieces of this limited edition where manufactured for each of the seven continents serviced by CZ in 2011. - features include: stainless steel round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations and fixed luminescent sights; steel receiver/frame with left side mounted action release lever, manual safety, and magazine release button; exposed spurred hammer with safety notch; double/single action trigger mechanism; black aluminum grip plates; blued finish. - overall length is 206 mm, overall height is 138 mm, overall width is 35 mm, and average weight is 1.0 kg.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and "Made in Czech Republic" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and is repeated on the right side of the barrel and slide. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75 75th Anniversary

CZ 75th Anniversary

CZ 75th Anniversary 9x19

CZ 75th Anniversary 9x21

CZ 75th Anniversary Limited Edition

CZ75 75th Anniversary

CZ75th Anniversary

CZ75th Anniversary Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195763
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 A01-LD

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 A01-LD
Manufacturer:	CZ Custom (CZC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195763 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195763 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "A01-LD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "A01-LD" is a custom, competition pistol based on the "CZ75 Shadow" series.
- features include: fiber-optic front and fixed rear sight; rifled, stainless steel, bull barrel; alloy steel slide with front and rear serrations and right side ejection; steel receiver/frame with left side mounted extended action release lever and magazine release button; ambidextrous thumb safety; extended beavertail tang; skeletonized hammer; rounded undercut trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered front and back straps; black synthetic checkered grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length with 125mm (4.95") barrel is 218 mm (8.6"), average weight is 1.45 kg (3.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "CZC" logo of stylized letters overlapping on a diagonal is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZC MESA, AZ." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZC" is an authorized dealer and partner of CZ-USA for custom competition CZ pistols.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the letter prefix "Z" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91731

A01LD

AO1-LD

CZ 75 A01-LD

CZ Custom A01-LD

CZ Custom A01LD

CZC A01-LD

CZC A01LD

CZC Custom A01LD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65405
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Automatic

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Automatic
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65405 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65405 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65405 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006..

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is capable of full automatic fire.
- a spare magazine may be mounted on the dust cover to act as a forward pistol grip to aid in controlling the pistol during firing.
- equipped with a longer barrel that features porting to help eliminate muzzle rise.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name does not appear on the firearm.
- will normally be marked "Made in Czech Republic" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- sample examined utilized sequential numbers followed by an alpha suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on other componants.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic CZ75

CZ 75 Automatic

CZ75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65485
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Automatic

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Automatic
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65485 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65485 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65485 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006..

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is capable of full automatic fire.
- a spare magazine may be mounted on the dust cover to act as a forward pistol grip to aid in controlling the pistol during firing.
- equipped with a longer barrel that features porting to help eliminate muzzle rise.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name does not appear on the firearm.
- will normally be marked "Made in Czech Republic" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- sample examined utilized sequential numbers followed by an alpha suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on other componants.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic CZ75

CZ 75 Automatic

CZ75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78512
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Champion

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Champion
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78512 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78512 - 5	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78512 - 2	40 S&W	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78512 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78512 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ75 CHAMPION" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, ambidextrous safety lever, slide release on the left side of the receiver/frame, single action, adjustable trigger, factory compensator added, external hammer, extended magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, full length guide rod, blued slide and finger grooved "Hogue" grip. - the 40 S&W version is designed and fitted for competition shooting and the 9MM LUGER version is designed for hobby shooting.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's acronym "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel in the chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75

CZ 75 Champion

CZ 75Champion

CZ75

CZ75Champion

Champion

Champion CZ 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25318
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Compact

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Compact
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25318 - 6	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25318 - 2	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25318 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25318 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25318 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25318 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25318 - 7	9MM LUGER	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25318 - 10	9MM LUGER	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25318 - 8	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25318 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25318 - 5	9X21 IMI	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- model introduced in 1992. - model designation is marked on the left hand side of the slide: "CZ 75 COMPACT". - features include: manual safety; firing pin safety; blued, matte or black finish available; removable front sight; squared and serrated trigger guard; combat hammer; non-glare slide; double/single action trigger mechanism. - overall length with a 100 mm (3.9") barrel is 183 mm (7.2"), and average weight is 1.07 kgs (2.36 lbs).
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic". - CZ trademark is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- on the left side of the slide the CZ trademark is followed by: "CZ 75 COMPACT CAL.9 LUGER" (or 40 S&W) "MADE IN" "CZECH REPUBLIC"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131249	CZ	CZ75 Compact Omega	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195276	CZ	CZ75 Compact Shadow Line	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

01190

01191

01192

01193

01197

91190

91192

91193

CZ 75 Compact

CZ 75 Compact Auto Pistol

CZ75 Compact Auto Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131249
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Compact Omega

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Compact Omega
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131249 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131249 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ 75", "COMPACT" over "CAL. 9 LUGER", "CZ" trademark logo and the "Omega symbol" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" trademark logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 75 ", "COMPACT" over "CAL. 9 LUGER", "CZ" trademark logo and the "Omega symbol" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the compact version of the CZ75B Omega model.
- Omega refers to the new trigger mechanism.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat side slide with Tritium or open three dot sighting system (blade front, drift rear); exposed skeleton hammer with safety stop; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button, manual safety lever and last shot hold-open/slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic ergonomic grip panels; black polymer finish.
- overall length is 184mm (7 1/4"), and average weight is 720grams (1.72 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ 75", "COMPACT" over "CAL. 9 LUGER", "CZ" trademark logo and the "Omega symbol" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" trademark logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9 LUGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25318	CZ	CZ75 Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125709	CZ	CZ75B Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75 Compact Omega

CZ 75 Omega Compact

CZ75-9 Compact

CZ75-9 Omega Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195276
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Compact Shadow Line

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Compact Shadow Line
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195276 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195276 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "CZ 75 COMPACT" is marked on the left hand side of the slide. - "SHADOW line" was observed marked on both grip plates. - features include: fixed fibre-optic front sight and dovetailed rear sight; round hammer forged rifled barrel; non-glare flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and serrated trigger guard; skeleton combat hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; black finish. - overall length with a 93 mm (3.66") barrel is 184 mm (7.24"), and average weight is 800gr (28.2oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25318	CZ	CZ75 Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75

CZ 75 Compact Shadow

CZ 75 Compact Shadow Line

CZ75

CZ75 Compact

CZ75 Compact Shadow

Shadow Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25311
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Kadet

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Kadet
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25311 - 5	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25311 - 1	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25311 - 2	22 LR	15	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 75 KADET" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and slide with serrations at the rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; external hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; the slide release, the manual safety lever and the magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is 1.07kg (2.37lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- when purchased as a stand-alone conversion kit, the conversion kit itself is serial-numbered; for legal purposes, the serial number on the grip frame of the pistol is understood to be the serial number of record.
- CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO NOT CONFUSE THE SERIAL NUMBER OF THE CONVERSION UNIT WITH THE SERIAL NUMBER OF THE GRIP FRAME.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17901	CZ	CZ75B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25318	CZ	CZ75 Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25319	CZ	CZ75 Semi Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46845	CZ	CZ75BD	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46848	CZ	CZ75 Standard IPSC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65405	CZ	CZ75 Automatic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Full Automatic
65485	CZ	CZ75 Automatic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
78512	CZ	CZ75 Champion	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86995	CZ	CZ75DAO	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87035	CZ	CZ75SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122382	CZ	CZ75 P-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122983	CZ	CZ75TS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01601

01610

Arms-Z-.22

CZ 75 Kadet

Cornet - .22 LR

Kadet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189062
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Kadet 2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Kadet 2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189062 - 1	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 75 KADET 2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a conversion kit allowing centrefire steel-framed pistols in the CZ75 family to be converted to 22 LR blowback operation, using an assembly that replaces the slide and barrel of the existing pistol, with a blowback operated barrel/upper receiver and sub-slide.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and slide with serrations at the rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; external hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; the slide release, the manual safety lever and the magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame of the host pistol.
- when purchased as a stand-alone conversion kit, the conversion kit itself is serial-numbered; for legal purposes, the serial number on the receiver/frame of the pistol is understood to be the serial number of record.
- care must be taken to not confuse the serial number of the conversion unit with the serial number of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122382
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 P-01

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 P-01
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122382 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122382 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122382 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122382 - 3	9MM LUGER	14	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model, based on the proven CZ75 design is also known as the "P-01" and is noted as being the successor to the standard model CZ75 in use with the Czech National Police. The CZ75 P-01 has also been given a NATO specification number of 1005-16-000-8619. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: forged aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an M3 rail for mounting a variety of accessories such as lights or lasers; black polycoat finish; hammer forged barrel; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; squared trigger guard; checkered rubber grip panels and serrated front and back straps; de-cocking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; low profile, fixed sights; single action/double action trigger mechanism. - Crimson Trace laser grips with CZ logo introduced in 2007. - overall length with a 99mm (3.8") barrel is 183mm (7.2"), average weight is 777gr (1.71lbs).
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic". - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic. - during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- "CAL.9 LUGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127823	CZ	CZ75 P-06	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171862	CZ	CZ75 P-01 Omega	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01199

91199

91299

91721

CZ 75 Compact SDP

CZ 75 P-01

CZ P-01

CZ75 P 01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ75 P01

NSN 1005-16-000-8619

P-01

P-01 Compact SDP

P-01 Urban Grey SR

P-01 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171862
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 P-01 Omega

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 P-01 Omega
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171862 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171862 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171862 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171862 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171862 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171862 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171862 - 6	9X21 IMI	14	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	-"CZ 75 P-01", the "Omega symbol", calibre and the trademark logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - this model, based on the proven CZ75 design is also known as the "P-01" and is noted as being the successor to the standard model CZ75 in use with the Czech National Police. The CZ75 P-01 has also been given a NATO specification number of 1005-16-000-8619. - Omega refers to a new trigger mechanism. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat side slide with Tritium three dot sighting system ; exposed skeleton hammer with safety stop; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button, ambidextrous safety lever and last shot hold-open/slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic ergonomic grip panels; black or grey polymer finish. - overall length with a 95mm (3.75") barrel is 183mm (7.2"), average weight is 796gr (1.76lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic. - during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Some magazine for this model are marked from direct from the manufacturer of the firearm, "CZ", while others are available aftermarket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122382	CZ	CZ75 P-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01229

01299

91229

91299

CZ 75 P-01 Convertible

CZ 75 P-01 Omega Convertible

CZ 75 SP-01 Omega

CZ75 P-01 Convertible

CZ75 P-01 Omega Convertible

CZ75 P-01 Omega Suppressor Ready

CZ75 P-01 Urban Grey

CZ75 P-01 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

CZ75 SP-01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ75 SP-01 Grey

CZ75 SP01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139439
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 P-02

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 P-02
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139439 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139439 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "CZ 75 P-02" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: forged aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an accessories rail located in front of the trigger guard; black polycoat finish; hammer forged barrel; serrations located at the front and the rear of the slide; squared trigger guard; checkered rubber grip panels and serrated front and back straps; de-cocking/safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights; single action and double action trigger mechanism.
- overall length with a 93mm (3.7") barrel is 184mm (7.2"), average weight is 794gr (1.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "9X19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 P 02

75 P-02

75 P02

75P-02

75P02

CZ 75 P 02

CZ 75 P-02

CZ 75 P02

CZ 75P02

CZ75P-02

CZ75P02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127823
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 P-06

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 P-06
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127823 - 2	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127823 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model is the 40 S&W version of the pistol known as the "P-01" and is based on the proven CZ75 design. "The P-01" is also is noted as being the successor to the standard model CZ75 in use with the Czech National Police.
- the model designation "CZ 75 P-06" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: forged aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an M3 rail for mounting a variety of accessories such as lights or lasers; black polycoat finish; hammer forged barrel; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; squared trigger guard; checkered rubber grip panels and serrated front and back straps; de-cocking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; low profile, fixed sights; single action/double action trigger mechanism.
- Crimson Trace laser grips with CZ logo introduced in 2007.
- overall length with a 99mm (3.8") barrel is 183mm (7.2") average weight 0.777kgs (1.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic".
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- "CAL.40 S&W" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122382	CZ	CZ75 P-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01185

CZ 75 P-06

CZ 75 P06

CZ P-06-.40 S&W

CZ-75 P06

CZ-75-P-06

CZ75 P06

CZ75P06

P-06

P06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130004
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 P-06

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 P-06
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130004 - 1	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in both Czechoslovakia and the Czech Republic.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czeck Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/lofo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojvka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojvka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms) of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms) since 2006.

Model

- "CZ75 P-06" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model, based on the proven CZ75 design.
- features include: forged aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame; black polycoat finish; hammer forged barrel; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; squared trigger guard; checkered rubber grip panels and serrated front and back straps; de-cocking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; low profile, fixed sights; single action/double action trigger mechanism.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75 P-06

75 P06

CZ 75 P-06

CZ 75 P06

CZ P-06

CZ75 P06

P-06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135439
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 P-07 Duty

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 P-07 Duty
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135439 - 1	BB	20	84	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "DUTY", "CZ 75 P-07" and "9X19" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ75 P-07 Duty" air gun by ActionSportGames (ASG) is available in a blowback or non-blowback version.
- this air gun resembles a CZ75 P-07 Duty centre-fire semi-automatic pistol.
- "CZ75 P-07 Duty" by ActionSportGames (ASG) is also available as an Airsoft gun.

Manufacturer

- ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trade marks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- CO2 cartridge is housed in the pistol grip.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130141	CZ	CZ75 P-07 Duty	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16533

16726

16728

CZ 75 P-07 Duty

CZ 75 P-07 Duty Dual Tone

CZ75 P-07 Dual Tone

CZ75 P-07 Duty Blowback

CZ75 P-07 Duty Non Blowback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130141
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 P-07 Duty

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 P-07 Duty
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130141 - 6	380 AUTO	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130141 - 4	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130141 - 3	40 S&W	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130141 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130141 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130141 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130141 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130141 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130141 - 7	9X21 IMI	16	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "DUTY" and "CZ 75 P-07" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; black polycoat finish; rail for accessories; hammer forged barrel; grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; squared trigger guard; checkered rubber grip panels and serrated front and back straps; combat hammer; de-cocking lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; low profile, fixed sights; single action/double action trigger mechanism.
- overall length for 95mm (3.7") barrel is 185mm (7.3").
- in 2012 a version featuring a threaded barrel muzzle end and high sight profile was introduced as well as an olive drab (green) colored receiver/frame version was also introduced.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the slide and on the barrel.
- example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130000	CZ	CZP07 Duty	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135439	CZ	CZ75 P-07 Duty	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

01177

01178

01186

75 Duty

91177

91178

91186

91187

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ P-07 Duty GreenFrame/Black Slide

CZ P-07 Duty Threaded Barrel

CZ-P-07-106

CZ75 P 07 Duty

CZ75P-07 Duty

Duty CZ75 P-07

P-07 Duty

P-07 OD Green

P-07 Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131617
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SA Target

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SA Target
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131617 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131617 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CZ 75 SA TARGET" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- SA stands for "single action".
- features include: exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; straight trigger; manual safety; last shot hold open; firing pin safety; Novak rear sight and fiber optic front sight; squared, serrated trigger guard; pinned front sight; custom aluminum grips panels and blued finish.
- overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is 986gr (2.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91149

CZ 75 SA Target

CZ75SA Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25319
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Semi Compact

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Semi Compact
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25319 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25319 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25319 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided steel slide with rear serrations; steel receiver/frame with a squared front trigger guard; extended beavertail tang; skeletonized hammer; action release lever, thumb safety and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates.
- Overall length with a 100 mm (3.9 inches) barrel is 186 mm (7.3 inches), average weight is .96 kg (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75

CZ 75 Semicompact

CZ75 Semicompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139407
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Shadow

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Shadow
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139407 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139407 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CZ 75" or "CZ 75 SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SHADOW" over "line" may be marked on the grip plates.
- features include: fixed Fiber optic front sight and fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a squared front trigger guard and extended high rise beavertail tang; skeletonize external hammer; adjustable double/single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and extended magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4.61") barrel is 206 mm (8.1"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139408	CZ	CZ75 Shadow T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139409	CZ	CZ75 Shadow T-SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139410	CZ	CZ75 Shadow CTS LS-P	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0424-0739-AJMMABX

04240739AJMMABX

75 Shadow

91705

91706

91711

CZ 75 Shadow

CZ 75 Shadow Line

CZ75 Shadow Line

CZ75B-9-SDWLINE

Cz 75 Shadow SAO

Cz 75 Shadow Single Action Only

Shadow

Shadow Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139410
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Shadow CTS LS-P

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Shadow CTS LS-P
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139410 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139410 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "CZ75 SHADOW CTS LS-P" is not marked on the firearm. - "CZ 75 CTS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger mechanism. - "CZ75 Shadow CTS LS-P" has a long slide, and an adjustable target rear sight. - features include: fixed Fiber optic front sight and an adjustable target rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided long slide with rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a squared front trigger guard and extended high rise beavertail tang; skeletonize external hammer; adjustable double/single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and extended magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued or two-tone finish. - overall length with a 136 mm barrel is 225 mm.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9MM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139407	CZ	CZ75 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139408	CZ	CZ75 Shadow T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139409	CZ	CZ75 Shadow T-SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91710

CZ 75 CTS

CZ 75 CTS LS-P

CZ 75 Shadow CTS LS-P

CZ75 Shadow CTS Long Slide - P

CZ75CTS

CZ75CTS LS-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139408
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Shadow T

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Shadow T
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139408 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139408 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CZ75 Shadow T" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ 75 SHADOW" was observed marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger mechanism.
- "CZ75 Shadow T" has an adjustable target rear sight.
- features include: fixed Fiber optic front sight and an adjustable target rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a squared front trigger guard and extended high rise beavertail tang; skeletonize external hammer; adjustable double/single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and extended magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4.61") barrel is 206 mm (8.1"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139407	CZ	CZ75 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139409	CZ	CZ75 Shadow T-SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139410	CZ	CZ75 Shadow CTS LS-P	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Shadow T

91703

91704

91762

CZ 75 Shadow

CZ 75 Shadow T

CZ 75 Shadow Tac

CZ 75 Shadow Tac 2

CZ 75 Shadow Tac II

CZ75

CZ75 Shadow

CZ75 Shadow Tac

CZ75 Shadow Tac 2

CZ75 Shadow Tac II

CZ75 Shadow Tactical

Shadow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139409
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Shadow T-SA

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Shadow T-SA
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139409 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139409 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "CZ75 Shadow T-SA" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ 75 SHADOW" was observed marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger mechanism.
- "CZ75 Shadow T-SA" has an adjustable target rear sight and a single action trigger mechanism.
- features include: fixed Fiber optic front sight and an adjustable target rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a squared front trigger guard and extended high rise beavertail tang; skeletonize external hammer; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and extended magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4.61") barrel is 206 mm (8.1"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "9MM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139407	CZ	CZ75 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139408	CZ	CZ75 Shadow T	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139410	CZ	CZ75 Shadow CTS LS-P	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91709

CZ 75 Shadow T-SA

CZ75 Shadow T Single Action

CZ75 Shadow Target Single Action

Shadow T-SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123758
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123758 - 4	40 S&W	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123758 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123758 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123758 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123758 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123758 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ 75 SP-01" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2005. - design is based on the CZ75 D Compact. - features include: manual ambidextrous safety; firing pin safety; blued finish; integral accessory rail; open rear sight and tritium luminescent insert front sight; squared and serrated trigger guard; combat hammer; non-glare slide; double/single action trigger mechanism. - also available in a "Tactical" version that features an ambidextrous decocking lever. - "CZ75 SP01 Custom Shop" available on special order. - overall length for 120mm (4.7") barrel is 207mm (8.1"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.60lbs).
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC". - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic. - during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- "9X19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127584	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Tactical	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128050	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128051	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Phantom	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134010	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion Edition	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165622	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171903	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

01152

01153

01155

89352

91152

CZ 75 SP 01

CZ 75 SP-01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 75 SP01

CZ75 SP 01

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow

CZ75 SP01

CZ75 SP01 Custom Shop

SP01 Custom Shop

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128051
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Phantom

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Phantom
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128051 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128051 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128051 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128051 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128051 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128051 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ 75 SP-01" and "PHANTOM" are marked on the left side of the slide. - design is based on the CZ75 Sp-01 Tactical and differs in frame material. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous decocking lever; firing pin safety; blued finish; integral accessory rail; open rear sight and tritium luminescent insert front sight; squared and serrated trigger guard; combat hammer; non-glare slide; double/single action trigger mechanism. - overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 207mm (8.1"), average weight is 0.8kg (1.76lbs).
Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the firearm, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide as "9x19"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123758	CZ	CZ75 SP-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127584	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Tactical	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128050	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134010	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion Edition	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01158

91158

91258

CZ 75 SP-01 Phantom

CZ 75SP-01 Phantom

CZ75 SP-01

CZ75 SP01 Phantom

CZ75 SP1

Phantom

SP-01 Phantom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171903
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Shadow

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171903 - 2	BB	17	103	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171903 - 1	BB	21	103	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 75 SP-01 SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol version of the CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow 9mm pistol.
- features include: matte black synthetic and anodized metal finish; metal reciprocating slide with fore-and-aft slide-gripping grooves; fixed open sights; dust-cover accessory rail; a DAO trigger mechanism with exposed hammer; squared-off trigger-guard; CO2 reservoir in the grip; and a detachable double-ended stick magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- ASG's logo appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toy guns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trade marks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- CO2 cartridge is housed in the pistol grip.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123758	CZ	CZ75 SP-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128050	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17526

18396

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow

CZ75

CZ75 SP-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128050
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Shadow

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128050 - 13	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
128050 - 9	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
128050 - 12	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128050 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128050 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128050 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128050 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128050 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128050 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128050 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128050 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128050 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128050 - 8	9X21 IMI	15	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128050 - 6	9X21 IMI	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128050 - 11	9X21 IMI	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "CZ 75 SP-01" and "SHADOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ75 SP-01 Shadow" is based on the CZ75 D Compact and incorporates internal "sport oriented options".
- features include: fixed fibre-optic front sight and an open rear sight; round hammer forged rifled barrel; non-glare flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and squared and serrated trigger guard; skeleton combat hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous amnual safety; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4.7") barrel is 207 mm (8.1"), and the average weight is 1.2 kgs (2.60 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (A) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the slide as "9x19".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123758	CZ	CZ75 SP-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127584	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Tactical	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128051	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Phantom	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134010	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion Edition	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171903	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

91154

91155

91701

91716

91730

91760

CZ 75 Kadet

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow Dualtone

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow Orange

CZ 75 Shadow

CZ-75 SP-01 Shadow

CZ-75-SP-01 Shadow

CZ75 Kadet

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow LS

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Long Slide

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Target 2

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Target II

Dualtone

Orange

SP-01 Accu-Shadow

SP-01 Competition Custom

SP-01 Kadet Adapter

SP-01 Shadow

SP-01 Shadow Custom Shop

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP-01 Shadow Dualtone

SP-01 Shadow LS

SP-01 Shadow Long Slide

SP-01 Shadow Orange

Shadow

Shadow Dualtone

Shadow Orange

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Borderview Imports Limited

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197098
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197098 - 2	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197098 - 1	BB	18	94	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ SHADOW 2" is also marked on the grip panels.
- "CZ SHADOW 2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ SHADOW 2" is a BB firing copy based on the CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2 pistol.
- Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; right side ejection: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; back of trigger guard recessed for high grip, squared and serrated front; straight or curved trigger; skeleton hammer; ambidextrous manual safety; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ASG" in logo form appear on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ActionSportGames (ASG)" is located in Denmark. - "ActionSportGames (ASG)" was founded in April of 2003. - "ActionSportGames (ASG)" was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS. - "ActionSportGames (ASG)" is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas. - "ActionSportGames (ASG)" in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trademarks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASG CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2

ASG Shadow 2

ASG-19485

ASG19485

CZ BB Pistol

CZ Shadow 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165622
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow 2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165622 - 12	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
165622 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 8	9MM LUGER	19	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165622 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165622 - 4	9X21 IMI	18	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "CZ SHADOW 2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ SHADOW 2" is based on the CZ75 SP-01 and incorporates competitive sport oriented options.
- features include: fixed, fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round hammer forged rifled barrel; non-glare flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; right side ejection: steel receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; back of trigger guard recessed for high grip, squared and serrated front; straight or curved trigger; skeleton hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; coloured, checkered, aluminium grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 119 mm (4.7") barrel is 217 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 1.3 kg (2.86 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is usually also marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix "B" and six numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix "C" and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the slide as "9x19".
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123758	CZ	CZ75 SP-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199093	CZ	CZ Shadow 2 Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

91763

Accu Shadow 2

AccuShadow 2

AccuShadow II

CZ 75 SP 01

CZ AccuShadow 2

CZ Shadow

CZ Shadow 2

CZ Shadow 2 Urban Grey

CZ Shadow II

CZ Shadow II Urban Grey

CZ-75 SP-01

CZ75

CZ75 AccuShadow 2

CZ75 SP-01 AccuShadow

CZ75 SP-01 AccuShadow 2

CZ75 SP-01 AccuShadow II

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow II

CZ75 SP01

CZ75 SP01 AccuShadow

CZ75 SP01 Shadow

CZ75 SP01 Shadow 2

CZ75 SP01 Shadow II

Shadow 2

Shadow 2 Kadet

Shadow II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Big Rock Sports

CZ USA

IRUNGUNS

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134010
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion Edition

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion Edition
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134010 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134010 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced circa 2010.
- "CZ 75 SP-01" and "SHADOW" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WORLD CHAMPION 2005-2011" over a gold signature of Adam Tyc is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- 333 made in 2010 to commemorate Adam Tyc's I.P.S.C.World Championship title.
- design is based on the CZ75 D Compact and incorporates internal "sport oriented options".
- features include: high polished, blued, steel receiver/frame; gold finished manual ambidextrous safety, slide release and trigger; firing pin safety; integral accessory rail; open rear sight and fibre-optic insert front sight; squared and serrated trigger guard; combat hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; front and rear slide serrations; white synthetic grips.
- overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 207mm (8.1"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.60lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide as "9x19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- an observed example was marked "156 of 333" on the left side of the slide and "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123758	CZ	CZ75 SP-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127584	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Tactical	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128050	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128051	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Phantom	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Adam Tyc I.P.S.C. World Champion Edition

Adam Tyc World Champion 2005-2011 Edition

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow

CZ 75 Shadow

CZ-75 SP-01 Shadow

CZ-75-SP-01 Shadow

CZ75 SP-01 Adam TYC World Champion 2005-2011 Edition

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Adam Tyc Edition

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow I.P.S.C. World Champion 2005-2011 Edition

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion Edition 2005-2011

CZ75 Shadow I.P.S.C. World Champion 2005-2011 Edition

SP-01 Shadow

Shadow

World Champion Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145214
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Line

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Line
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145214 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145214 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "CZ 75 SP-01" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SHADOW line" was observed marked on both grip plates.
- this model is based on the CZ75 D Compact design.
- features include: fixed fibre-optic front sight and an open rear sight; round hammer forged rifled barrel; non-glare flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and squared and serrated trigger guard; skeleton combat hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 207 mm (8.1"), and the average weight is 1.18 kgs (2.60 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 SP-01 Shadow

75 SP-01 Shadow Line

75 SP-01 Shadowline

75 Shadow Line

75 Shadowline

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadowline

CZ 75 Shadow

CZ Shadow Line

CZ Shadowline

CZ75 SP-01 Shadowline

Shadow Line

Shadowline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131615
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Target

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Target
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131615 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131615 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CZ 75 SP-01" followed by "SHADOW" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TARGET" may not be marked on the firearm.
- design is based on the CZ75 SP-01 Shadow which incorporates internal IPSC features for competition such as: rear sight, grip panels, guide rod and springs.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear target sight; steel receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared and serrated trigger guard; front and rear slide serrations; manual thumb safety and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; firing pin safety; roundish style skeletonized hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; black polycoat or dual tone finish.
- overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 207mm (8.1"), average weight is 1.08kg (2.40lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation "9x19" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91159

91760

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow Target

CZ75

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Target 2

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Target II

CZ75 SP01

CZ75 SP01 Shadow

CZ75 SP01 Shadow Target 2

CZ75 SP01 Shadow Target II

CZ75SP-01 Shadow Target

SP-01 Shadow Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127584
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 SP-01 Tactical

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 SP-01 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127584 - 11	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 3	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 9	40 S&W	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 8	40 S&W	12	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 4	40 S&W	14	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 13	40 S&W	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 5	40 S&W	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 14	9MM LUGER	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127584 - 6	9MM LUGER	14	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 16	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 10	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 17	9MM LUGER	18	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 7	9MM LUGER	19	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 18	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 19	9X21 IMI	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127584 - 20	9X21 IMI	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 75 SP-01" and "TACTICAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ75 SP-01" was introduced in 2005.
- design is based on the CZ75 D Compact.
- features include: manual ambidextrous safety; firing pin safety; blued finish; integral accessory rail; open rear sight and tritium luminescent insert front sight; squared and serrated trigger guard; combat hammer; non-glare slide; double/single action trigger mechanism.
- "Tactical" model features an ambidextrous decocking lever.
- overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 207mm (8.1"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.60lbs).

blued or grey finish;

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- "9X19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. -40 S&W Introduced 2008
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123758	CZ	CZ75 SP-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128050	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128051	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Phantom	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134010	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion Edition	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01153

01157

01253

91153

91157

91253

91760

CZ 75 SP 01 Tactical

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow Target 2

CZ 75 SP-01 Shadow Target II

CZ 75 SP01 Tactical

CZ-75 SP-01 Tactical

CZ75 SP-01

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Target 2

CZ75 SP-01 Shadow Target II

CZ75 SP-01 Tactical Urban Grey

CZ75 SP-01 Tactical Urban Grey Suppressor-Ready

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ75 SP01 Tactical Urban Grey

SP-01 Tactical

Special Purpose Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123845
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Sport 2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Sport 2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123845 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123845 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this is a CZ75 receiver/frame that incorporates a lengthened slide and barrel assembly for sport and target use.
- features include: blued finish; fixed front and micrometer rear sights; dual slide cocking serrations; finger grooved, synthetic grips.
- also available in a "Duotone" version that features a chrome finished receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a two letter prefix and three digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN CHECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75 Sport 2 Duotone

CZ 75 Sport II Duotone

CZ 75 Sport Two Duotone

CZ75 Sport II

CZ75 Sport II Duotone

CZ75 Sport Two

Sport 2

Sport II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46848
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Standard IPSC

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Standard IPSC
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46848 - 1	40 S&W	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46848 - 3	40 S&W	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46848 - 2	40 S&W	16	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this is a variation of the CZ 75 in 40 S&W calibre, and in single-action only, for use in IPSC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) type shooting competition.
- marked on the left side of the slide: CZ trade mark and "CZ 75 STANDARD IPSC".
- features include: enlarged magazine well, beavertail grip tang, chromed or nickeled receiver/frame with blued slide, wood grip panels, adjustable target sights, and a manual safety.

Manufacturer

- marked "Made in Czech Republic" on the left hand side above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46845	CZ	CZ75BD	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122983	CZ	CZ75TS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01170

75 Standard IPSC

CZ 75 ST IPSC

CZ 75 Standard

CZ 75 Standard IPSC

CZ 75 Std IPSC

CZ75 ST IPSC

CZ75 Standard

CZ75 Std IPSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126577
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 Tactical Sports

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 Tactical Sports
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126577 - 6	40 S&W	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126577 - 4	40 S&W	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126577 - 3	40 S&W	16	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126577 - 5	40 S&W	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126577 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126577 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126577 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126577 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "CZ 75" and "Tactical Sports" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "CZ75 Tactical Sports" was built for IPSC competition. - features include: similar to the model CZ75B except for a longer full length dust cover, barrel and slide and a larger grip to accommodate a newly designed magazine, fixed rear sight; ambidextrous safety; extended magazine release; single action trigger; exposed hammer; firing pin safety; checkered walnut handgrips; checkered front and rear strap; duo-tone with satin nickel finish. - overall length with a 136 mm (5.4") barrel is 225 mm (8.9"), and the average weight is 1.3 kgs (2.83 lbs). - also available in a "Tactical Sport Orange" version, with an off-hand thumb-rest on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger-guard, and anodized orange grips.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic". - CZ trade mark appears after the model designation on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196769	CZ	CZ75 TS2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01171

01172

01260

01261

91171

91172

91260

91261

CZ 75 Tactical

CZ 75 Tactical Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 75 Tactical Sports

CZ Tactical Sport

CZ-75 Tactical

CZ-75 Tactical Sport

CZ75 TS

CZ75 TS Orange

CZ75 Tactical

CZ75 Tactical Sport

CZ75 Tactical Sport Orange

CZ75 Tactical Sports Orange

Tactical Sport

Tactical Sports

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196769
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75 TS2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75 TS2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196769 - 2	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196769 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "CZ TS 2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TS" denotes Tactical Sports.
- A stylized number "2" may be molded into the grips.
- "CZ75 TS2" was designed for IPSC Standard Division shooting competitions.
- Features include: steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; skeletonized hammer; left side thumb support or slide release; ambidextrous thumb safety; left side magazine release; flared magazine well; checkered front & back straps; checkered aluminum grips.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "9x19".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126577	CZ	CZ75 Tactical Sports	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75 TS 2

CZ TS 2

CZ TS 2 Deep Bronze

CZ TS 2 Racing Green

CZ TS 2 Series

CZ TS series

CZ TS2

CZ Tactical Sport 2

CZ75 Tactical Sport TS 2

CZ75TS2

CZTS2

Tactical Sport 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125470
Make: CZ
Model: CZ750 Sniper

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ750 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125470 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "CZ 750" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a sniper rifle designed for use by military and law enforcement.
- features include: muzzle brake; Weaver rail for scope mount; black polymer adjustable thumbhole stock with underside bipod rail.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1220 mm (48"), average weight is 5.4kg (11.9 lbs).
- this rifle differs from the earlier CZ700 M1 in having a rail for mounting optical sights; the CZ700 M1 was drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of an "A" prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- threaded muzzle with a steel thread protector.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

05001

750 Sniper

CZ 750 S1 M1

CZ 750 S1 M1 Sport

CZ 750 Sniper

CZ750

CZ750 S1 M1

CZ750 S1 M1 Sport

CZ750 S1M1

CZ750-308

S1-M1

S1M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17901
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17901 - 10	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17901 - 11	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 1	40 S&W	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 8	40 S&W	15	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 2	40 S&W	16	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 12	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 15	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17901 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 13	9X21 IMI	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17901 - 6	9X21 IMI	16	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "CZ 75 B" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: exposed hammer, double/single action trigger, ambidextrous manual safety, last shot hold-open, firing pin safety, open three dot sighting system (blade front, drift rear) optional Tritium, pinned front sight, checkered black plastic, walnut or Hogue rubber handgrips, and blued, black polymer or duo-tone with satin nickel finish.
- the "CZ KADET" .22 LR conversion kit for this pistol with 10 round magazine is available.
- in 2005 a stainless steel version was introduced.
- Crimson Trace laser grip introduced in 2007.
- overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is 986gr (2.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic".
- CZ trade mark appears before the model designation on the left side of the slide, also on the grip.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide (for 9MM LUGER chambering):
- CZ trade mark followed by:

"CZ 75 B CAL.9 LUGER"
"MADE IN"
"CZECH REPUBLIC"

Cross-References

17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46845	CZ	CZ75BD	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131248	CZ	CZ75B Omega	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131620	CZ	CZ75B Limited Edition	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161766	CZ	CZ75B SA Target	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01102

01103

01104

01105

01108

01120

01121

01122

01123

01128

75 B

75 B Stainless

75B

75B New Edition

75B Stainless

91102

91104

91105

91108

91128

CZ 75 B

CZ 75 B New Edition

CZ 75 B Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 75B

CZ 75B New Edition

CZ-75 B

CZ-75B

CZ75 B New Edition

CZ75 B Stainless

CZ75 B Stainless High Polish

CZ75 B Stainless Matte Finish

CZ75B New Edition

CZ75B Prehistoric

CZ75B Stainless

CZ75B Stainless High Polish

CZ75B Stainless Matte Finish

Prehistoric

Prehistoric CZ75B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123400
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123400 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123400 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005 for the 30th year of production as their anniversary model.
- "CZ 75 B" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- 1000 units manufactured.
- features include: blued and gold inlayed slide and receiver/frame; the rear of the slide and the front of the trigger guard are serrated; fixed dovetail rear sight and fixed front sight; gold plated external hammer, slide release, manual thumb safety, single or double action trigger mechanism, magazine release and grip screws; the slide release, the safety and the magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; light colored birch grip panels with the number "30" engraved at the bottom.
- overall length with a 120MM (4.7") barrel is 206MM (8.1"), average weight is 986g (2.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.9 LUGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17901	CZ	CZ75B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25318	CZ	CZ75 Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25319	CZ	CZ75 Semi Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46845	CZ	CZ75BD	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46848	CZ	CZ75 Standard IPSC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65405	CZ	CZ75 Automatic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Full Automatic
65485	CZ	CZ75 Automatic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
78512	CZ	CZ75 Champion	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86995	CZ	CZ75DAO	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87035	CZ	CZ75SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122382	CZ	CZ75 P-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122983	CZ	CZ75TS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75 B

75B 30th Anniversary

CZ 75 30th Anniversary

CZ 75 B

CZ 75 B 30th Anniversary Commemorative

CZ 75 B Thirtieth Anniversary Commemorative

CZ 75B 30th Anniversary

CZ 75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ75 B 30th Anniversary

CZ75 B Thirtieth Anniversary Commemorative

CZ75B Thirtieth Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152866
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B 40th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B 40th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152866 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152866 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "CZ 75 B" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "40th Anniversary 1975-2015" is engraved in script on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- This is a limited edition (1000 pistols) commemorative CZ75B pistol made to mark the 40th anniversary of the design of the CZ-75 pistol.
- Features include: deep gloss blue finish; specific markings and serial-number series; laser-engraved Gothic scroll on the frame and slide; nitride rainbow finish on the trigger, extractor, safety, magazine release and slide stop; fixed open sights; and purple-dyed smooth walnut burl grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the frame, slide, and barrel.
- observed example is serial-numbered in the format "40th000", with a range up to "40th999".
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "T" and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91144

CZ 75 B

CZ 75 B 40th Anniversary Commemorative

CZ 75 B 40th Anniversay Limited Edition

CZ75B

CZ75B 40th Anniversary Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125709
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B Compact

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B Compact
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125709 - 1	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125709 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125709 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation "CZ 75 B COMPACT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed dovetail rear sight and fixed front sight; the rear and front of the slide and the front of the trigger guard are serrated; full length steel receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; external hammer; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; single or double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 100MM (3.9") barrel is 186MM (7.4"), average weight is 920g (2.02lbs).
- similar to the CZ model CZ75BD Compact P which features a polymer receiver/frame and is chambered in 9MM Luger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation ".40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131249	CZ	CZ75 Compact Omega	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01190

01192

01193

01197

CZ 75 B Compact

CZ 75B Compact

CZ75 Compact

Compact CZ 75

Compact CZ 75B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131620
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131620 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131620 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131620 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131620 - 4	9X21 IMI	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 75 B LIMITED EDITION" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: exposed hammer; single action trigger; ambidextrous manual safety; reversible magazine release; firing pin safety; squared, serrated trigger guard; pinned front sight; ergonomics grip panels and stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is 986gr (2.17lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17901	CZ	CZ75B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01127

75B Limited Edition

75B Stainless Limited Edition

91127

CZ 75 B Limited

CZ 75 B Limited Edition

CZ 75B Limited

CZ 75B Limited Edition

CZ 75B Stainless Limited Edition

CZ75B Limited

CZ75B Stainless Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131248
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B Omega

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B Omega
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131248 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131248 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 75 B", "CAL. 9 LUGER", "CZ" trademark logo and the "Omega symbol" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Omega refers to the new trigger mechanism.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat side slide with Tritium or open three dot sighting system (blade front, drift rear); exposed skeleton hammer with safety stop; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button, manual safety lever and last shot hold-open/slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic ergonomic grip panels; black polymer finish.
- overall length is 206mm (8 1/8"), and average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ 75 B", "CAL. 9 LUGER", "CZ" trademark logo and the "Omega symbol" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" trademark logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9 LUGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17901	CZ	CZ75B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01136

01235

91136

91235

CZ 75 B Omega

CZ 75 B Omega Convertible

CZ 75 B Omega Standard

CZ75B Convertible

CZ75B Omega Standard

CZ75B-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195358
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B Operation Anthropoid 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B Operation Anthropoid 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195358 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195358 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the CZ logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Model	- "CZ75 OPERACE ANTHROPOID" is marked on the left side of the slide, with "27.5.1942" at the muzzle. - "Jsme Cesi! Nikdy se nevzdame, slysite? Nikdy!" (Czech for "We are Czechs! We will never surrender, understand? Never!") is marked on the right side of the frame, above the trigger. - this is a CZ75B pistol made to commemorate the 75th anniversary of Operation Anthropoid, the assassination of SS-Obergruppenfuhrer Reinhard Heydrich, in Prague, Czechoslovakia, on May 27, 1942. - features include: typical CZ75B layout; round, rifled unblued barrel; fixed night sights; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; slide release and manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips; polished blue finish.
Manufacturer	- the CZ logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, the slide, and the barrel hood.
Calibre	- "cal.9mm Luger" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27.5.1942 Operace Anthropoid

Operace Anthropoid

Operation Anthropoid

Operation Anthropoid Commemorative

Operation Anthropoid Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119205
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B SA

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B SA
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119205 - 3	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
119205 - 2	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119205 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119205 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119205 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119205 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119205 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- CZ logo appears on the left side of the slide followed by model.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide: "CZ75 B SA".
- features include: exposed hammer, single action only trigger mechanism, ambidextrous manual safety, last shot hold-open, firing pin safety, open three dot sighting system (blade front, drift rear) optional Tritium, pinned front sight, checkered black plastic, walnut or Hogue rubber handgrips, and blued, black polymer or duo-tone with satin nickel finish.
- the "CZ KADET" .22 LR conversion kit for this pistol with 10 round magazine is available.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is 1000gr (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic".
- CZ trade mark appears before the model designation on the left side of the slide, also on the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by three digits for those handguns chambered in 9MM LUGER, and a prefix letter followed by four numbers and with or without a suffix letter for those handguns chambered in 40 S&W calibre.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide assembly, i.e.: "CAL. 9 LUGER"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17901	CZ	CZ75B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25318	CZ	CZ75 Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25319	CZ	CZ75 Semi Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46845	CZ	CZ75BD	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46848	CZ	CZ75 Standard IPSC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65405	CZ	CZ75 Automatic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Full Automatic
65485	CZ	CZ75 Automatic	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
78512	CZ	CZ75 Champion	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86995	CZ	CZ75DAO	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87035	CZ	CZ75SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122382	CZ	CZ75 P-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122983	CZ	CZ75TS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01150

01151

75B SA

91150

CZ 75 B SA

CZ 75B SA

CZ75 B Single Action

CZ75B Single Action

Model 75 B SA

SA 75B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

London Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161766
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75B SA Target

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75B SA Target
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161766 - 3	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161766 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161766 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide: "CZ75 B SA".
- this is a CZ custom shop offering.
- features include: exposed hammer, single action only trigger mechanism, ambidextrous manual safety, last shot hold-open, firing pin safety, fibre-optic front sight; adjustable rear sight, checkered black plastic, walnut or Hogue rubber handgrips, and blued, black polymer or duo-tone with satin nickel finish.
- the "CZ KADET" .22 LR conversion kit for this pistol with 10 round magazine is available.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is 1000gr (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the slide and on the barrel. - example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17901	CZ	CZ75B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75 B SA Target

CZ-75-B-SA Target

CZ75B SA

CZ75B-SA Target

CZ75BSA Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46845
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75BD

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75BD
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46845 - 2	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46845 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46845 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46845 - 7	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46845 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46845 - 8	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46845 - 5	9X21 IMI	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46845 - 6	9X21 IMI	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- model designation appears on the left side of the slide as "CZ 75 BD". - features include: de-cocking lever; double-action first shot, loaded chamber indicator, firing pin safety, safety stop on hammer. - overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is .98kg (2.17lbs).
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic". - the "CZ" name and logo appears on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left hand side of the slide will usually bear the following markings: "CZ 75 BD CAL.9 LUGER" "MADE IN" "CZECH REPUBLIC"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17322	CZ	CZ75	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17901	CZ	CZ75B	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46848	CZ	CZ75 Standard IPSC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01130

75 BD

75BD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75BD Police

91130

CZ 75 BD

CZ 75BD

CZ 75BD Police

CZ75 BD

CZ75BD Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125768
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75BD Compact P

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75BD Compact P
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125768 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125768 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- company logos were observed marked on the left side of the slide and at the bottom of the left grip panel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation "CZ 75 BD COMPACT P" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed dovetail rear sight and fixed front sight; the rear and front of the slide and the front of the trigger guard are serrated; full length black polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; external hammer; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; single or double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish slide, hammer, slide release lever and magazine release; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length for 100MM (3.9") barrel is 186MM (7.4"), average weight is 770g (1.54lbs).
- similar to the CZ model CZ75B Compact which features a blued steel receiver/frame and is chambered in 40 S&W.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation "9X19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75 BD Compact P

CZ 75 BD Compact Polymer

CZ75 BD Compact P

CZ75BD Compact Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127838
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75BD Police

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75BD Police
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127838 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127838 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127838 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127838 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- company logos were observed marked on the left side of the slide and at the bottom of the left grip panel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation "CZ 75 BD POLICE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed dovetail rear sight and fixed front sight; the rear serrations on the slide; external hammer; slide release and decocking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish slide, hammer, slide release lever and magazine release; lanyard loop; checkered grip front and back strap; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length for 120MM (4.75") barrel is 206MM (8.1"), average weight is 1kg, (2.2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic". - CZ trade mark appears before the model designation on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation "Cal. 9 Luger" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75 BD Police

CZ-75 BD Police

CZ-75 Police

CZ-75-BD Police

CZ75 BD Police

CZ75 Police Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157229
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75D Compact

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75D Compact
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157229 - 1	BB	17	92	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the air pistol, and the CZ logo of "UB" (Uhersky Brod) in the shape of a pistol is moulded into the sides of the grip.

Model

- "CZ 75 D COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- This is a CO2-powered air pistol version of the CZ 75 D Compact 9mm pistol.
- Features include: matte black or dual-tone synthetic and anodized metal finish; metal reciprocating slide with fore-and-aft slide gripping grooves; fixed open sights; dust-cover accessory rail; a SA/DA trigger mechanism with exposed hammer; squared off trigger guard; and a combination CO2 reservoir/BB magazine in the grip.
- Overall length is 185mm (7.28"), average weight is 695g (1.53 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ASG" is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trade marks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46846	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125823	CZ	CZ75D Compact P-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16086

CZ 75 D Compact

CZ75 D

CZ75 D Compact Non Blowback

CZ75D

CZ75D Compact Non Blowback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46846
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75D Compact

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75D Compact
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46846 - 8	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46846 - 9	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46846 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46846 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46846 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46846 - 3	9MM LUGER	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46846 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46846 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46846 - 7	9X21 IMI	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide: "CZ 75 D COMPACT".
- features include: safety is replaced by a decocking lever; firing pin block; alloy receiver/frame; loaded chamber indicator; low profile snag-free sights; rubber grips and lanyard loop in the butt.
- overall length with a 98.5mm (3.8") barrel is 183mm (7.2"), average weight is 759gr (1.69lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic".
- CZ trade mark appears before the model designation on the left side of the slide and on the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Other Markings

- on the left side of the slide CZ trade mark followed by:
  "CZ 75 D COMPACT CAL.9 LUGER"
  "MADE IN"
  "CZECH REPUBLIC"
- also possibily marked on the right side of the slide "MOD. PCR" (Police of Czech Republic).
- on the right side of the receiver/frame "CZ USA KANSAS CITY, KS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25318	CZ	CZ75 Compact	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123758	CZ	CZ75 SP-01	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127584	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Tactical	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128050	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128051	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Phantom	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131249	CZ	CZ75 Compact Omega	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134010	CZ	CZ75 SP-01 Shadow IPSC World Champion Edition	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157229	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

01194

91194

CZ 75 D Compact

CZ 75 DCompact

CZ75 Compact D

CZ75 D Compact

CZ75 D PCR Compact

CZ75D Compact PCR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125823
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75D Compact P-01

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75D Compact P-01
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125823 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125823 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125823 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125823 - 3	9MM LUGER	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125823 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "CZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and at the bottom of the left grip panel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2003. - model designation "CZ 75 D COMPACT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: forged aircraft grade aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an M3 rail for mounting a variety of accessories such as lights or lasers; black polycoat finish; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; squared trigger guard; checkered rubber grip panels and serrated front strap; manual safety lever and decocking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; low profile, fixed sights; single action/double action trigger mechanism. - overall length for 99mm (3.9") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 800g (1.76lbs).
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation "9X19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157229	CZ	CZ75D Compact	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

75 D Compact P-01

75D Compact P-01

CZ 75 D Compact P-01

CZ75 D Compact (CZ 75 P-01)

CZ75 D Compact P-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86995
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75DAO

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75DAO
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86995 - 2	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86995 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide: "CZ 75 DAO".
- DAO stands for "Double Action Only".
- features include: firing pin safety; external manual safety; "double action only mode" of fire and checkered plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- CZ trade mark appears before the model designation on the left side of the slide, and also on the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 75 DAO

CZ 75 Double Action Only

CZ75 DAO

CZ75 Double Action Only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87035
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75SA

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75SA
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87035 - 3	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87035 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87035 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the CZ logo appears on the left side of the slide followed by the model designation.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 75 SA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- SA means Single Action.
- features include: exposed hammer; single action trigger; manual safety; last shot hold-open; firing pin safety; open three dot sighting system; squared, serrated trigger guard; pinned front sight; checkered walnut grip panels and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the CZ trade mark appears before the model designation on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the left side of the slide with a "CZ" trademark followed by: "CZ 75 SA CAL.9 LUGER" "MADE IN" "CZECH REPUBLIC"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01150

01151

91150

CZ 75 SA

CZ 75SA

CZ75 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122983
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75TS

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75TS
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122983 - 4	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122983 - 3	40 S&W	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122983 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122983 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CZ and the CZ logo, consisting of a pistol within a circle, are marked on the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ75 TS" or "CZ75 Tactical Sport" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TS" represents "Tactical Sports".
- introduced in 2004.
- this pistol model is designed specifically for ISPC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) and other sporting events.
- based on standard CZ75 pistol.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; two tone finish; adjustable trigger made of plastic; extended magazine catch; walnut grips; plastic magazine guiding funnel; double slide grip serrations; full-length dust cover; fixed rear sight; ambidextrous safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured at Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	-serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25311	CZ	CZ75 Kadet	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46848	CZ	CZ75 Standard IPSC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119205	CZ	CZ75B SA	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123400	CZ	CZ75B 30th Anniversary Commemorative	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01171

01172

75 TS

CZ 75 TS

CZ 75 Tactical Sports

CZ 75TS

CZ TS

CZ Tactical Sport

CZ-75 TS

CZ-75TS

CZ75 TS

CZ75 Tactical Sport

CZ75 Tactical Sports

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139398
Make: CZ
Model: CZ75TS Czechmate

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ75TS Czechmate
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139398 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139398 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139398 - 3	9MM LUGER	26	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CZ and the CZ logo, consisting of a pistol within a circle, are marked on the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CZECHMATE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this CZ75 pistol is design for target shooters or for IPSC Open and/or Limited division shooting classes. Equipped with a red dot optical sight and compensator for IPSC Open division shooting. Removing the red dot sight, compensator and slide racking handle and by installing the front and rear sight only the pistol may be used in the IPSC Limited division shooting class.
- features include: solid top slide with serrations at front and back; external hammer; compensator; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish.
- the CZ75TS Czechmate Parrot version features a colourfully enhanced pistol.
- overall length with a 138mm (5.4") barrel with a compensator is 266mm (10.47"), average weight is 1.36kg (3lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and at the top of both grip panels.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked at the front on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of an alpha prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "9X19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide above the slide release.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91174

CZ 75 Czechmate

CZ 75 Czechmate Parrot

CZ 75 TS Czechmate

CZ 75 TS Czechmate Parrot

CZ 75 TS Parrot

CZ 75TS Czechmate

CZ 75TS Czechmate Parrot

CZ Czechmate

CZ Czechmate Parrot

CZ75 Czechmate

CZ75 Czechmate Parrot

CZ75 TS Czechmate

CZ75 TS Czechmate Parrot

CZ75 TS Parrot

CZ75TS Parrot

CZ75TS-9CZMTPRT

Czechmate

Czechmate Parrot

Parrot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137281
Make: CZ
Model: CZ805 Bren

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ805 Bren
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137281 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	277	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137281 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137281 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	277	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137281 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the "CZ" logo/trademark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" logo/trademark is marked on the pistol grip.

Model

- "CZ805 Bren" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; flash hider/muzzle brake is designed for the attachment of a sound suppressor; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operating system; rectangular shaped aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an multi rail system; reversible, reciprocating cocking handle on the side of the receiver/frame; right side ejection port with added case deflector; synthetic lower trigger housing with integral pistol grip, trigger guard and a dovetailed, removable magazine housing; ambidextrous four position selector switch and magazine release; detachable, side folding, buttstock that may be adjustable for length; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with an "A" prefix and six numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138418	CZ	CZ805 Bren A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
138419	CZ	CZ805 Bren A2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
187742	CZ	CZ807	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Bren

CZ805

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Felcan Holdings

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138418
Make: CZ
Model: CZ805 Bren A1

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ805 Bren A1
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138418 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the "CZ" logo/trademark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CZ 805 BREN A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 805 BREN A1" was first issued to the Czech Army in 2010.
- "CZ 805 BREN A1" is a modular design for ease of calibre conversion and accessory attachment.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; flash hider/muzzle brake is designed for the attachment of a sound suppressor; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; rectangular shaped aluminum alloy receiver/frame; multi rail system; reversible, reciprocating cocking handle; right side ejection port with added case deflector; synthetic lower trigger housing with integral pistol grip and trigger guard and a dovetailed, removable magazine housing; ambidextrous four position selector switch and magazine release; detachable, adjustable, side folding buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 360mm (14.125") barrel is 670mm (26.375") with stock folded, average weight is 3.58kgs (7.89lbs) without magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- interchangeable magazine well enables the use of CZ proprietary or AR15/M16 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137281	CZ	CZ805 Bren	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
138419	CZ	CZ805 Bren A2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
178162	CZ	CZ Bren 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
185383	CZ	CZ805 Bren S1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
187742	CZ	CZ807	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-16-006-5526

CZ 805

CZ 805 Bren A1

CZ 805 Rifle

CZ805 Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138419
Make: CZ
Model: CZ805 Bren A2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ805 Bren A2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138419 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	277	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the "CZ" logo/trademark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CZ 805 BREN A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 805 BREN A2" was first issued to the Czech Army in 2010.
- "CZ 805 BREN A2" is a modular design for ease of calibre conversion and accessory attachment.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; flash hider/muzzle brake is designed for the attachment of a sound suppressor; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; rectangular shaped aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a top, integral multi rail system; reversible, reciprocating cocking handle; right side ejection port with added case deflector; synthetic lower trigger housing with integral pistol grip and trigger guard; removable magazine housing; ambidextrous four position selector switch, magazine release; detachable, adjustable, side folding buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 277mm (10.875") barrel is 587mm (23.125") with stock folded, average weight is 3.39kgs (7.47lbs) without magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- interchangeable magazine well enables the use of CZ proprietary or AR15/M16 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137281	CZ	CZ805 Bren	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
138418	CZ	CZ805 Bren A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
178162	CZ	CZ Bren 2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
187742	CZ	CZ807	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-16-006-5527

CZ 805

CZ 805 Bren A2

CZ 805 Carbine

CZ805 Bren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185383
Make: CZ
Model: CZ805 Bren S1

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ805 Bren S1
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185383 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	277	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	392	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	277	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	392	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185383 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 117(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "CZ" and the CZ - Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CZ 805 BREN S1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a dedicated semi-automatic version of the CZ805 Bren series of rifles, made for sport and target shooting. - this is a modular design for ease of calibre conversion and accessory attachment. - features may include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; flash hider/muzzle brake may be designed for the attachment of a sound suppressor or may be of "bird cage" type; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; rectangular extrusion type aluminum alloy receiver/frame; multiple rail system; reversible, reciprocating cocking handle; right side ejection port with added case deflector; synthetic lower trigger housing with integral pistol grip and trigger guard and a dovetailed, removable magazine housing; ambidextrous two position selector switch and magazine release; detachable, folding, fixed or adjustable buttstock; anodized/parkerized/phosphated finish matte black or flat dark earth. - overall length with a 277mm (10.9") barrel is 785mm (30.9"), average weight is 3.35kg (7.27lb). - overall length with a 360mm (14.17") barrel is 868mm (34.17"), average weight is 3.45kg (7.59lb). - overall length with a 392mm (15.43") barrel is 900mm (35.43"), average weight is 3.48kg (7.67lb).
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the CZ - Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame below the ejection port. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre may be marked on the left side of the gas block.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138418	CZ	CZ805 Bren A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
187742	CZ	CZ807	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

805 Bren S1

805S1

CZ805S1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22655
Make: CZ
Model: CZ805 G1

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ805 G1
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22655 - 1	40X46MM	1	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.018)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an M203-style grenade-launcher with a fixed standing breech and a sliding barrel, offered both as a stand-alone launcher with a side-folding buttstock, and as an under-barrel mounted launcher.
- features include: black parkerized/anodized and synthetic finish; a forward-sliding barrel unit opened via squeezing two action latches on the sides of the launcher, above the barrel; a full-length dovetail rail on top for mounting the detachable stock or to allow the launcher to be mounted on a rifle in under-barrel configuration; a double-action trigger mechanism; and, in some configurations, a synthetic side-folding buttstock with Picatinny rail for mounting sights.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- single-shot launcher with a fixed breechface and sliding barrel.

Serial Number
- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

187742	CZ	CZ807	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200027	CZ	CZ GL	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187742
Make: CZ
Model: CZ807

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ807
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187742 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the "CZ" logo/trademark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CZ 807" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ 807" is a modular design for ease of calibre conversion and accessory attachment.
- features include: threaded muzzle; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; rectangular shaped aluminum alloy receiver/frame; multi rail system; reversible, reciprocating cocking handle; right side ejection port with added case deflector; synthetic lower trigger housing with integral pistol grip and trigger guard and a dovetailed, removable magazine housing; ambidextrous three or four position selector switch and magazine release; detachable, adjustable, side folding buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 408mm (16") barrel is 688mm (27.125") with stock folded, average weight is 3.15kgs (6.9lbs) without magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, as well as on the bolt carrier.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix "B" and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22655	CZ	CZ805 G1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
137281	CZ	CZ805 Bren	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
138418	CZ	CZ805 Bren A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
138419	CZ	CZ805 Bren A2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic
185383	CZ	CZ805 Bren S1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Assault Rifle

CZ 807

CZ 807 Assault Rifle

CZ807 Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152871
Make: CZ
Model: CZ812

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ812
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152871 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ812" is marked on the firearm.
- this is an inertial operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured for CZ as a waterfowl shotgun.
- features include: marsh-grass camouflage; round barrel with ventilated rib; bead sights; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock, finished in marsh-grass camouflage; bottom loading port; operating handle and ejection port on the right side of the receiver; cross-bolt safety at he rear of the trigger-guard; and a rubber buttpad.

Action

- recoil operation.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

812 Waterfowl

CZ812 Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23875
Make: CZ
Model: CZ82

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ82
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23875 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23875 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23875 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model "CZ82" is the military version of the model "CZ83" in 9MM MAKAROV.
- the Czech Army adopted the model "CZ82" for service in 1988. Features include parkerized finish, ambidextrous safety and magazine release button, fixed ramp front sight and fixed square notch rear sight with 3 dot system.

Manufacturer

- located at Uhersky Brod, Czechoslavakia. In 1950 the factory at Uhersky Brod was named Presne Strojirenstvi and has since been renamed Agrozet Noncernovy.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82

CZ 82

CZ-82

Czech 82

HG1247-G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17969
Make: CZ
Model: CZ83

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ83
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17969 - 3	32 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 4	32 AUTO	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 5	380 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 15	380 AUTO	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 6	380 AUTO	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 1	7.65MM	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 12	7.65MM	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 2	7.65MM	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 11	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17969 - 13	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17969 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 9	9MM MAKAROV	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 14	9MM MAKAROV	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17969 - 10	9MM MAKAROV	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "CZ 83 or MOD. 83" marked on the slide.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; glossy blued or satin nickel finish; receiver/frame mounted, ambidextrous safety catch; plastic grip panels; fixed sights.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.8") barrel is 172 mm (6.8"), and average weight is 800 gr (1.76lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side.
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Other Markings

- markings are dependant on year of manufacture. Samples have been noted marked "CZ 033 CAL *,**MM MOD 83 MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" and "(Uhersky Brod logo) CZ 83 CAL .9 BROWNING" over "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

01301

01302

83

91301

91302

91305

CZ 83

Mod 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17321
Make: CZ
Model: CZ85

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ85
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17321 - 9	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
17321 - 10	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17321 - 11	40 S&W	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17321 - 5	9MM	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17321 - 6	9MM	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17321 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17321 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17321 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17321 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17321 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17321 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17321 - 8	9X21 IMI	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 1986.
- may also be known as "CZ 1985", or "Model 85".
- it is a variation of the Model CZ75.
- the KADET adapter is a .22 calibre conversion kit that can be installed on a CZ75 or CZ85 pistol.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer in Czechoslovakia and the Czech Republic.

Serial Number

- the possibility exists that there is significant serial number duplication in this model.
- "B" suffix was added to the serial number in 1998.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85

CZ 1985

Model 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25320
Make: CZ
Model: CZ85 Champion

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ85 Champion
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25320 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25320 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- CZ is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "CZ 85 Champion" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear serrations on the slide; skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release lever and extended magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail. - Similar to the CZ85 Model, but with a two port compensator. - Overall length with a 120 mm (4.7 inches) barrel is 227 mm (8.9 inches), average weight is 1.15 kg (2.5 lbs).
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 85 Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17996
Make: CZ
Model: CZ85 Combat

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ85 Combat
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17996 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17996 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17996 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17996 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17996 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17996 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of slide and receiver/frame along with the CZ logo.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ 85 COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - similar to CZ85 model with some upgrades. - importation began 1992. - features include: exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous, receiver/frame mounted manual safety; adjustable rear sight; pinned front sight; checkered black plastic grip panels; black polycoat, glossy blued, satin nickel or dual tone (blued slide with a satin nickel finished receiver/frame) finish; extended magazine release. - overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is 1kg (2.21lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard. - may also be repeated on the slide and barrel. - sample reported with alpha prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL . 9 LUGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01210

01211

01212

01213

85 Combat

91210

91212

91213

CZ 85 Combat

CZ85

CZ85 Combat Dual Tone

CZ85-Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123599
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-2

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-2
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123599 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123599 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123599 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CZ858 Tactical-2" is a generic model. Other model entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" externally resembles the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle, but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" with a proof date of 2005 or 2006 is a semi-automatic version of the "VZ58".
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" semi-automatic version has the following characteristics:
1) a narrow, machined window on the left side of the sight block with a modern CZ proof mark and a proof date of 2005 or 2006 (see image # 3), or
2) original CZ factory marks ("she") on the left side of the sight block along with a modern CZ proof mark and a proof date of 2005 or 2006 (see image # 7).
- NOTE: Any "CZ858 Tactical-2" firearm with a large machined window on the left side of the sight block and a proof date of 2007 or later is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been remarked.
- "VZ58" was also known as the "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) and was developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the army.
- "CZ858 TACTICAL- 2 P" or "CZ858 TACTICAL- 2 V" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P" denotes a factory installed fixed buttstock.
- "V" denotes a factory installed folding buttstock.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composite wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, and pistol grip; composition wood or synthetic fixed buttstock or metal side folding buttstock; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- available in two versions: a solid non-folding buttstock, and a folding buttstock.
- overall length with a 483mm barrel and the folding stock (folded) is 720mm.
- overall length with a 483mm barrel and the fixed stock is 930mm.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojoka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix followed by four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18358	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128405	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 V	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142362	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142363	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142369	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
146385	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146386	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149118	West Rifle	WR762	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
166343	Kodiak Defence	WR762	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 858 Tactical

CZ 858 Tactical - Two

CZ 858 Tactical 2

CZ 858 Tactical-2

CZ 858 Tactical-2 P

CZ 858 Tactical-2 V

CZ858

CZ858 Tactical

CZ858 Tactical - Two

CZ858 Tactical 2

CZ858 Tactical-2 P

CZ858 Tactical-2 V

CZ858 Tactical2

VZ 58 Type

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146385
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146385 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146385 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146385 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CZ858 TACTICAL-2 P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P" denotes a factory installed composition wood buttstock.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 P" with a proof date of 2005 or 2006 is a semi-automatic version of the "VZ58".
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 P" semi-automatic version has the following characteristics:
1) a narrow, machined window on the left side of the sight block with a modern CZ proof mark and a proof date of 2005 or 2006 (see image #3), or
2) original CZ factory marks ("she") on the left side of the sight block along with a modern CZ proof mark and a proof date of 2005 or 2006 (see image #7).
- NOTE: Any "CZ858 Tactical-2 P" firearm with a large machined window on the left side of the sight block and a proof date of 2007 or later is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been remarked.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" family of firearms externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, these firearms are not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant.
- "VZ58" or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) was developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block carrier; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composition wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, pistol grip, and fixed buttstock; blued metal finish.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 P" has a barrel length of 483mm, and a fixed buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojoka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142362	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142363	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142369	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
146386	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148234	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
172184	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Spartan Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C Z858 Tactical-2P

CZ 858

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ 858 Tactical -2 P

CZ858

CZ858 Tactical 2P

CZ858 Tactical-2 P

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142362
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142362 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142362 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(f)	Converted Automatics	
142362 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(f)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CZ858 TACTICAL-2 P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P" denotes a factory installed composition wood buttstock.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 P" firearm with a large machined window on the left side of the sight block and a proof date of 2007 or later is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been remarked.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" family of firearms externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, these firearms are not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" is a variant or modified version of the CZ58 or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composition wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, pistol grip, and fixed buttstock or post manufacture accessory buttstock; blued metal finish.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" is available in numerous variations: a solid non-folding buttstock, and a folding buttstock with several differing barrel lengths.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 P" has a barrel length of 483mm, and a fixed buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojoka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142363	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142369	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
146385	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146386	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148234	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
172184	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Spartan Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 858

CZ 858 Tactical-2 P

CZ 858 Tactical-2P

CZ858

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ858 Tactical -2 P

CZ858 Tactical -2P

CZ858 Tactical 2P

VZ58 Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172184
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-2 P Spartan Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Spartan Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172184 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(j)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojoka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CZ 858 TACTICAL-2 P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is the Canadian "Spartan Limited Edition" Model version of the "CZ 858 TACTICAL-2 P" firearm which was manufactured exclusively for Wolverine Supplies in a quantity of 245 firearms.
- features include: the complete replacement of the standard composite wood furniture with hard wood furniture having "Special Edition" checkered, hard wood with a stylized Canadian maple leaf worked into a circular design insert on the handguards and pistol grip. The butt-stock has a Greek helmet with the saying of "Molon Labe" (in the Greek alphabet) inset into the wood at the right side upper rear of the butt. "Molon Labe" is creatively translated to be "Come and Take Them"; the same Greek helmet symbol appears etched onto the breech block carrier, also with the saying of "Molon Labe" (in the Greek alphabet) on the left side; hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round barrel; short stroke gas piston, mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle mounted on the right side of the breech block; magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; sling swivels; bright blue-black metal finish.
- the "CZ858 Tactical-2 P", "SPARTAN LIMITED EDITION" firearm with a large machined window on the left side of the sight block and a proof date of 2007 or later (2016 in this case) is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original firearm markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been re-marked.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" family of firearms externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, these firearms are not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 P" "SPARTAN LIMITED EDITION" Model firearm is a variant or modified version of the CZ VZ58 or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojoka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the firearm was proofed or sent to proof by or at Zbrojoka Bruno (ZB).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of seven digits without prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits with a single letter prefix (C) and no suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "SPARTAN LIMITED EDITION" is not found marked in writing on these firearms. The "SPARTAN LIMITED EDITION" model is denoted by; a) the standard Czech composite wood furniture seen on the vast majority of the CZ VZ 58 "family" of firearms has been replaced with hard wood furniture having "Limited Edition" checkered, hard wood with a stylized Canadian maple leaf worked into a circular design insert on the handguards and pistol grip; b) the butt-stock has been laser engraved with a stylized Greek helmet with the saying of "Molon Labe" (in the Greek alphabet) inset into the wood at the right side, upper rear of the butt. "Molon Labe" is creatively translated into the English language to be "Come and Take Them"; c) the same Greek helmet symbol appears etched onto the breech block carrier, also with the saying of "Molon Labe" (in the Greek alphabet) on the left side. The metal components have a bright blue-black finish.
- the "CZ858 Tactical-2 P SPARTAN LIMITED EDITION" firearm has a large machined window on the left side of the rear sight block, a proof date of 2016 and is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 model firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original firearm markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been re-marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142362	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142363	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142369	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
146385	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146386	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148234	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 858 Limited Edition Sparta

CZ 858 Limited Edition Spartan

CZ 858 Sparta

CZ 858 Sparta Limited Edition

CZ858 Molon Labe

CZ858 Sparta

CZ858 Sparta Limited Edition

CZ858 Spartan

CZ858 Spartan Limited Edition

CZ858 Tactical-2P Sparta Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later

Sparta

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Spartan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146386
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146386 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146386 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ858 TACTICAL-2 V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V" denotes a factory installed folding metal buttstock, the stock folds to the right.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 V" with a proof date of 2005 or 2006 is a semi-automatic version of the "VZ58".
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 V" semi-automatic version has the following characteristics:
1) a narrow, machined window on the left side of the sight block with a modern CZ proof mark and a proof date of 2005 or 2006, or
2) original CZ factory marks ("she") on the left side of the sight block along with a modern CZ proof mark and a proof date of 2005 or 2006.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" family of firearms externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, these firearms are not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant.
- "VZ58 or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) was developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composite wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, and pistol grip; right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 V" has a barrel length of 483mm and a side folding buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojoka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix "A" and six numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142362	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142363	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142369	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
146385	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148234	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
172184	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Spartan Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 858 Tactical 2 V

CZ 858 Tactical 2V

CZ858

CZ858 Tactical - 2 V

CZ858 Tactical - 2V

CZ858 Tactical 2-V

CZ858 Tactical 2V

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142363
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142363 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(g)	Converted Automatics	
142363 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(g)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CZ858 TACTICAL- 2 V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V" denotes a factory installed folding metal buttstock, the stock folds to the right.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 V" firearm is derived from a full automatic firearm, the CZ VZ58, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger and has had the original markings altered or obliterated and has been remarked as a "CZ858 Tactical-2 V" firearm.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 V" firearm with a large machined window on the left side of the sight block and a proof date of 2007 or later is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been remarked.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" family of firearms externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, these firearms are not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 V" is a variant or modified version of the CZ VZ58 or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composite wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, and pistol grip; right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2" is available in numerous variations: a solid non-folding buttstock, and a folding buttstock with several differing barrel lengths.
- "CZ858 Tactical-2 V" has a barrel length of 483mm and a side folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojoka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix "A" and six numbers.

Calibre

- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142362	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142369	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
146385	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146386	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148234	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
172184	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Spartan Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 858 Tactical 2 V

CZ 858 Tactical 2V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ858

CZ858 Tactical - 2 V

CZ858 Tactical - 2V

CZ858 Tactical 2-V

CZ858 Tactical 2V

VZ58 Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142369
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142369 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	392	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(h)	Converted Automatics	
142369 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	392	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(h)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CZ858 TACTICAL- 4 P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P" denotes a factory installed composition wood buttstock.
- "CZ858 Tactical-4 P" firearm is derived from a full automatic firearm, the CZ VZ58, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, has had the original markings altered or obliterated and has been remarked as a "CZ858 Tactical- 4 P" firearm.
- "CZ858 Tactical-4 P" firearm with a large machined window on the left side of the sight block and a proof date of 2007 or later is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been remarked.
- "CZ858 Tactical-4" family of firearms externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, these firearms are not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant.
- "CZ858 Tactical-4 P" is a variant or modified version of the CZ58 or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composition wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, pistol grip, and fixed buttstock; blued metal finish.
- "CZ858 Tactical" is available in numerous variations: a solid non-folding buttstock, and a folding buttstock with several differing barrel lengths.
- "CZ858 Tactical-4 P" has a barrel length of 392mm and a fixed buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojoka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142362	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142363	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
146385	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146386	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148234	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
172184	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Spartan Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 858 Tactical - 4P

CZ 858 Tactical 4 P

CZ 858 Tactical 4P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ858

CZ858 Tactical - 4P

CZ858 Tactical 4P

CZ858 Tactical-4 P

VZ58 Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128405
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-4 V

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-4 V
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128405 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128405 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ858 TACTICAL-4 V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "V" denotes a factory installed metal folding buttstock - stock folds to the right. - "CZ858 Tactical-4 V" externally resembles the Kalishnikov model AK47 assault rifle, but is not a member of the Kalishnikov family of firearms. - "CZ858 Tactical-4 V", with a proof date of 2005 or 2006 is a semi-automatic version of the "VZ58". This semi-automatic version has the following characteristics: 1) a narrow, machined window on the left side of the sight block with a modern CZ proof mark and a proof date of 2005 or 2006, or 2) original CZ factory marks ("she") on the left side of the sight block along with a modern CZ proof mark and a proof date of 2005 or 2006. - NOTE: Any "CZ858 Tactical-4 V" firearm with a large machined window on the left side of the sight block and a proof date of 2007 or later is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been remarked. - "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) was developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the army. - features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composite wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, and pistol grip; right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels; blued metal finish. - overall length with a 394mm barrel and the folding stock (folded) is 611mm.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

858 Tactical-4V

CZ 858 Tactical-4V

CZ858

CZ858 Tactical 4 V

CZ858 Tactical 4V

CZ858 Tactical-4V

Tactical-4V

VZ 58 Type

VZ58 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148234
Make: CZ
Model: CZ858 Tactical-4 V Proofed 2007 or later

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ858 Tactical-4 V Proofed 2007 or later
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148234 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(i)	Converted Automatics	
148234 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148234 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(i)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the logo for Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	"CZ 858 TACTICAL - 4 V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "V" denotes a factory installed folding metal buttstock, the stock folds to the right. - "CZ858 Tactical-4 V" firearm is derived from a full automatic firearm, the CZ VZ58, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, has had the original markings altered or obliterated and has been remarked as a "CZ858 Tactical-4 V" firearm. - "CZ858 Tactical-4 V" firearm with a large machined window on the left side of the sight block and a proof date of 2007 or later is derived from the full automatic CZ VZ58 firearm which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger. The original markings have been altered or obliterated and the firearm has been remarked. - "CZ858 Tactical-4" family of firearms externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, these firearms are not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant. - "CZ858 Tactical-4 V" is a variant or modified version of the CZ VZ58 or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army. - features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composite wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, pistol grip, and right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels; blued metal finish. - overall length with a 394mm barrel and the folding stock (folded) is 611mm.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo of a pistol inside a rifled barrel are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142362	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142363	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142369	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-4 P Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
146385	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146386	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 V Proofed 2005/2006	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
172184	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2 P Spartan Limited Edition Proofed 2007 or later	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

858 Tactical-4V

CZ 858 Tactical-4V

CZ858

CZ858 Tactical 4 V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ858 Tactical 4V

CZ858 Tactical-4V

Tactical-4V

VZ 58 Type

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46847
Make: CZ
Model: CZ85B

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ85B
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46847 - 5	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46847 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46847 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46847 - 7	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46847 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46847 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46847 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46847 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46847 - 4	9X21 IMI	16	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on right side of slide and receiver/frame along with the CZ logo. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- "CZ 85 B" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1998. - this is a newer revision of the CZ 75, with ambidextrous safety and slide release, and a firing-pin lock that blocks the firing pin until the trigger is pulled. - overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight is 968gr (2.13lbs).
Manufacturer	- " MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC " may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard. - may also be located on the slide and barrel. - sample reported with alpha prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- " CAL . 9 LUGER " is marked on left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	-" CZ - USA . KANSAS CITY, KS " was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the sample reported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01201

85B

91201

CZ 85

CZ 85 B

CZ 85B

CZ85 B

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136077
Make: CZ
Model: CZ912

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ912
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136077 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CZ 912" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round chrome lined smoothbore barrel witha ventilated top rib, white bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tube; flat top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; chromed bolt and charging handle, action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; chrome plated trigger; chromed cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black rubber recoil pad; matte black chrome finish.
- overall length is approximately 1240 mm (49.5"), and overall weight is approximately 2.7 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of the number "11", a letter "A", and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145781	CZ	CZ920	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06045

1002-6045M

912

CZ 912

CZ912-12/28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66645
Make: CZ
Model: CZ91S

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ91S
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66645 - 16	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 17	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 18	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 9	380 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 10	380 AUTO	12	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 11	380 AUTO	24	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 12	380 AUTO	30	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 13	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 14	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 15	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66645 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	24	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	30	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	12	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	24	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66645 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	30	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the CZ Logo is found marked on the firearm just in front of the model designation on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a semi automatic only version of the Skorpion model 61 submachine gun.
- features include; a folding wire stock, satin nickel or blued finish and wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name does not appear on the firearm.
- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side.

Type

- manufactured capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- sample examined used an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- marked on both upper and lower receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

91 S

91S

CZ 91 S

CZ 91 S.

CZ 91 Scorpion

CZ 91 Skorpion

CZ91 S

CZ91S Skorpion

Scorpion

Skorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17970
Make: CZ
Model: CZ92

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ92
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17970 - 2	25 AUTO	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17970 - 1	6.35MM	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "CZ".
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ 92" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action only, blued receiver/frame and slide; internal hammer; fixed channel along the top of the slide for a sight; serration's rear of the slide; the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; and may have black checkered grip panels.
- the firearm may have various finishes.
- overall length with a 63mm (2.5") barrel is 126mm (5"), average weight is 310gr (10.9oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the slide as, "CZ", and the left side of the slide marked, "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- example, "CAL. 6.35 BROWNING".

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17290	CZ	45	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92

CZ 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145781
Make: CZ
Model: CZ920

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ920
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145781 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "CZ 920" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ 920" is also available in 12 GA calibre as the CZ912.
- features include: fiber optic front sight, chrome lined smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke tube; flat top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; chromed bolt and charging handle; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; chrome plated trigger; chromed cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black rubber recoil pad; gloss black finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1240mm (49.5"), average weight is 2.90kg (6.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a letter (A) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136077	CZ	CZ912	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06048

920

CZ 920

CZ-USA 920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148085
Make: CZ
Model: CZ958 2P

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ958 2P
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148085 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ 958 HUNTER", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and "CZ" are marked on the left side of the body cover.
- "CZ 958 HUNTER - P", "7.62 x 39", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Designed by", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, "CZ", "for", and "WOLVERINE SUPPLIES" are marked on the right side of the body cover.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CZ 958 HUNTER", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and "CZ" are marked on the left side of the body cover.
- "CZ 958 2P", "7.62 x 39", and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sights; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a forged aluminum body cover having a sight or accessory rail mounted on the top surface, the body cover is secured by four small diameter screws; cocking handle mounted on the right side of the breech block carrier; the magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; the safety catch is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composite wood or synthetic furniture; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 480mm barrel and fixed buttstock is 724mm, and the average weight is 2.95kg.

Manufacturer

- "BRNO ARMS" is usually marked on the body cover.
- "BRNO ARMS" and the "Zbrojovka Brno" logo of the letter "Z" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of two Roman alphabet letters followed by three Arabic numerals. - example "AB001".
Calibre	- "7.62 x 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "DESIGNED BY CZ" "FOR" WOLVERINE SUPPLIES" is marked on the body cover. - a maple leaf emblem is roll-stamped on the rear right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip beside the safety catch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148086	CZ	CZ958 2V	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bruno Arms

CZ 958 2P

CZ 958 2P Hunter

CZ 958 Hunter

CZ-958

CZ958

CZ958 2P Hunter

CZ958 Hunter

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148086
Make: CZ
Model: CZ958 2V

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ958 2V
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148086 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ 958 HUNTER", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and "CZ" are marked on the left side of the dust cover.
- "CZ 958 HUNTER - P", "7.62 x 39", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Designed by", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, "CZ", "for", and "WOLVERINE" over "SUPPLIES" are marked on the right side of the dust cover.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CZ 958 TACTICAL", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and "CZ" are marked on the left side of the dust cover.
- "CZ 958 2V", "7.62 x 39", and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston system, mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a forged aluminum alloy body cover with integral accessory rail mounted on the top surface, the body cover is secured by four small diameter screws; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block carrier; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composite wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, and pistol grip; metal (right-side) folding buttstock; sling swivels; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "BRNO ARMS" is usually marked on the dust cover.
- "BRNO ARMS" and the "Zbrojovka Brno" logo of the letter "Z" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two Roman alphabet letters followed by three Arabic numerals. -example "SB005".
Calibre	- "7.62 x 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "DESIGNED BY CZ" "FOR WOLVERINE SUPPLIES" is marked on the receiver/frame cover. - a maple leaf emblem is roll-stamped on the rear right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip beside the safety catch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148085	CZ	CZ958 2P	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bruno Arms

CZ 958 2V

CZ 958 2V Tacrical Rifle

CZ 958 2V Tactical

CZ 958 Tactical

CZ-958

CZ958

CZ958 2V Tactical

CZ958 2V Tactical Rifle

CZ958 Tactical

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146624
Make: CZ
Model: CZ958 Hunter P

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ958 Hunter P
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146624 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ 958 HUNTER", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and "CZ" are marked on the left side of the dust cover.
- "CZ 958 HUNTER - P", "7.62 x 39", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Designed by", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, "CZ", "for", and "WOLVERINE" over "SUPPLIES" are marked on the right side of the dust cover.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CZ 958 HUNTER", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and "CZ" are marked on the left side of the dust cover.
- "CZ 958 HUNTER - P", "7.62 x 39", Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo of a pistol in a rifled barrel, and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal cover; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composite wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, and pistol grip; composition wood or synthetic fixed buttstock or metal side folding buttstock; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 477mm barrel and folding stock is 724mm, average weight is 2.95kg.

Manufacturer

- "BRNO ARMS" is usually marked on the dust cover.
- "BRNO ARMS" and the "Zbrojovka Brno" logo of the letter "Z" inside a rifled barrel are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62 x 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "DESIGNED BY CZ" "FOR" WOLVERINE" over "SUPPLIES" is marked on the receiver/frame cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bruno Arms

CZ 958 Hunter

CZ 958 Hunter P

CZ 958 Hunter-P

CZ-958

CZ958

CZ958 Hunter

CZ958 Hunter-P

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38223
Make: CZ
Model: CZ97B

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ97B
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38223 - 2	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38223 - 1	45 AUTO	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1998, operationally identical to the CZ75 B, the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide. The CZ97B is the first pistol in calibre 45 AUTO offered by CZ.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; black polycoat or glossy blued finish; wood grip panels; single/double action trigger mechanism; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator; extended beavertail; screw in barrel bushing; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length for 123mm (4.8") barrel is 212mm (8.3"), average weight is 1155g (2.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic".
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable, double column box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01401

01402

330299

CZ 97 B

CZ-97

CZ97

CZ97 B

CZ97B Jurassic

Jurassic

Jurassic CZ97B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127824
Make: CZ
Model: CZ97BD

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZ97BD
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127824 - 2	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127824 - 1	45 AUTO	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced for 2008
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The CZ97BD is the decocker version of the standard CZ97B.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; black polycoat; wood grip panels; single/double action trigger mechanism; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator; extended beavertail; screw in barrel bushing; decocking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length for 123mm (4.8") barrel is 212mm (8.3"), average weight is 1155g (2.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic".
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trademark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable, double column box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01406

CZ 97 BD

CZ Model 97-BD

CZ Model 97BD

CZ-97-BD

CZ97-BD

Model 97 BD

Model 97-BD

Model 97BD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122781
Make: CZ
Model: CZH2003 Sport

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZH2003 Sport
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka Hermex (CZH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122781 - 8	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	700	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122781 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122781 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122781 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122781 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122781 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZH 2003 Sport" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CZH 2003 Sport" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "CZH 2003 Sport", a semi-automatic only variation of the CZ model VZ58 rifle, has a vague external resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- the Puska "VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) was developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the army.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle and protector; short stroke gas piston mounted above the barrel; hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; synthetic furniture; also available with a cone shaped flash hider, bipod, bayonet and a fixed or right side folding buttstock.
- overall length of this firearm with the 480MM barrel length and the factory folding stock is 703MM.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found in the model designation, "CZH" is the abbreviation for Ceska (also referred to as Ceskoslovenska) Zbrojovka Hermex.
- some samples examined also carried the previous, post World War II, Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka manufacturer code "SHE" followed by a year date ("61" was observed, it is believed that the model CZH2003 Sport is built on existing stocks of receiver/frames in inventory).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is a marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers, a "/", and five more numbers, eg. "02000/59999".
- samples examined were also marked with a previously applied serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame, these numbers are believed to have been assigned to receiver/frames held in inventory and subsequently re-manufactured in a different configuration as the model CZH2003 Sport and re-serialized.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18358	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18359	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
121314	Ohio Ordnance Works	VZ2000	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2003 Sport

CZH 2003

CZH 2003 S

CZH 2003 SE

CZH 2003 Sport

CZH2003 S

CZH2003 SE

She CZH2003 Sport

VZ 58 Type

VZ58 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121973
Make: CZ
Model: CZM411

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZM411
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121973 - 1	22 MAG	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- made in Czechslovakia.
- after 1993, these firearms are marketed under the trade name CZ.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model replaced the ZKM 611 model.
- features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame, beechwood or European walnut checkered forend and stock, hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, and cross-bolt safety.

Manufacturer

- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the Czech Republic. Firearms manufactured from 1988 to 1993 were made with the BRNO trade mark as the Uhersky Brod Plant. was part of Agrozet Brno.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

411

411 CZM

CZ 411

CZ411

CZM 411

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199126
Make: CZ
Model: CZP07

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP07
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199126 - 2	380 AUTO	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199126 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199126 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199126 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199126 - 4	9MM NATO	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore.
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Model

- "CZ P-07" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided slide with front angled cuts and front and rear serrations; external extractor; integral accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; squared front trigger guard; serrated front strap; interchangeable back straps, and checkered grip panels; ambidextrous de-cocking lever or safety; may come equipped with a threaded barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore. - "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01086

101153283

91086

CZ P-07

CZ P-07 SR

CZ P07

CZ P07 SR

CZ P07SR

CZP-07

CZP-07SR

CZP07SR

P 07

P-07

P07

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130000
Make: CZ
Model: CZP07 Duty

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP07 Duty
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130000 - 6	22 LR	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130000 - 13	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 14	380 AUTO	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 3	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130000 - 4	40 S&W	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 9	40 S&W	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 15	9MM FX	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130000 - 16	9MM FX	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 17	9MM FX	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130000 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130000 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130000 - 19	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 23	9MM NATO	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 24	9MM NATO	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130000 - 11	9X21 IMI	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130000 - 12	9X21 IMI	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) or the letters CZ may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ-07" and "DUTY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZP07 Duty" is based on the CZ75 design.
- features include: low profile, fixed sights; round hammer forged barrel with or without a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared front trigger guard, serrated front and back straps, and checkered grip panels; de-cocking lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black or black and OD green finish.
- overall length is 185.4 mm (7.3"), and the average weight is 0.77 kg (1.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Czech Republic".
- manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czech Republic.
- during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (B) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130141	CZ	CZ75 P-07 Duty	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175462	CZ	CZ P-10C	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01077

01086

01288

01615

91077

91086

91087

91177

91178

91186

91187

91288

91289

CZ P-07

CZ P-07 Duty

CZ P-07 FDE

CZ P-07 Flat Dark Earth

CZ P-07 Kadet

CZ P-07 Suppressor Ready

CZ P-07 Urban Grey

CZ P-07 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ P07

CZ P07 Duty

CZ P07 FDE

CZ P07 Flat Dark Earth

CZ P07 Kadet

CZ P07 Simunition

CZ P07 Suppressor Ready

CZ P07 Urban Grey

CZ P07 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

CZP-07 Duty

CZP07 FDE

CZP07 Kadet

CZP07 Simunition

CZP07 Suppressor Ready

CZP07 Urban Greay

CZP07 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

Duty

Duty CZ P-07

P-07

P-07 Duty

P-07 SR

P-07 SUPPRESSOR READY

P07

P07 Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197425
Make: CZ
Model: CZP09

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP09
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197425 - 1	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197425 - 6	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197425 - 7	40 S&W	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197425 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197425 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197425 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197425 - 5	9MM LUGER	19	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka". - "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- "CZ P-09" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CZ P-09" slide is mounted inside the receiver/frame. - Features include: may have a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with front angled cuts and front and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail and full length dust cover; squared front trigger guard; serrated front strap; interchangeable back straps, and checkered grip panels; ambidextrous de-cocking lever or safety. - Overall length with a 115 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 208 mm (8.19 inches).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter and six numbers. - Serial number of referenced examples on the CZP09 .22 LR model consisted of two letter (BP) and five numbers. - Serial number is usually marked on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144623	CZ	CZP09 Duty	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01268

81268

89268

89269

89270

91268

91269

91621

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ -09 Suppressor Ready

CZ P 09

CZ P-09

CZ P-09 SR

CZ P-09SR

CZ P09

CZP09 Kadet

CZP09 SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157228
Make: CZ
Model: CZP09 Duty

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP09 Duty
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157228 - 2	177 PELLET	8	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157228 - 1	BB	8	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the air pistol, and the CZ logo of "UB" (Uhersky Brod) in the shape of a pistol is moulded into the sides of the grip.

Model

- "CZ P-09" and "DUTY" is marked on the slide.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol version of the CZ P09 9mm pistol.
- features include: matte black synthetic and anodized metal finish; metal reciprocating slide with fore-and-aft slide-gripping grooves; fixed open sights; dust-cover accessory rail; a DAO trigger mechanism with exposed hammer; squared-off trigger-guard; CO2 reservoir in the grip; and a detachable double-ended stick magazine.

Manufacturer

- "ASG" is moulded into the right rear side of the receiver/frame, below the hammer.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trademarks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol.
- CO2 cartridge is housed in the pistol grip.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Shots	- this air pistol has a double-ended stick "magazine" with an 8-round disk at each end; after 8 shots, the magazine must be taken out and the other end re-inserted for a total capacity of 16 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144623	CZ	CZP09 Duty	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17537

CZ P-09

CZ P-09 Duty

CZ P09

CZP09

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144623
Make: CZ
Model: CZP09 Duty

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP09 Duty
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144623 - 6	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144623 - 11	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144623 - 1	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144623 - 2	40 S&W	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144623 - 9	40 S&W	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144623 - 15	9MM FX	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144623 - 16	9MM FX	19	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144623 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144623 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144623 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144623 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144623 - 10	9MM LUGER	21	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144623 - 8	9MM LUGER	21	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144623 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144623 - 13	9X21 IMI	19	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144623 - 14	9X21 IMI	21	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) or the letters CZ may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "CZ P-09" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DUTY" is usually marked at the front, left side of the slide.
- "CZ P-09" slide is mounted inside the receiver/frame.
- features include: low profile, fixed sights; round hammer forged barrel may have a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with front angled cuts and front and rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared front trigger guard, serrated front strap, interchangeable back straps, and checkered grip panels; ambidextrous de-cocking lever or safety that can be ed; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black or tan receiver/frame with black slide finish.
- overall length with a 115 mm (4.53") barrel is 205.7 mm (8.1"), and the average weight is 0.84 kg (1.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157228	CZ	CZP09 Duty	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
175462	CZ	CZ P-10C	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197425	CZ	CZP09	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01268

01618

01620

01621

91268

91269

91270

91620

91621

91630

91640

CZ P-09

CZ P-09 Duty

CZ P-09 FDE

CZ P-09 Kadet

CZ P-09 OD Green

CZ P-09 Simunition

CZ P-09 Suppressor Ready

CZ P-09 Urban Grey

CZ P-09 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

CZ P09

CZ P09 Duty

CZ P09 FDE

CZ P09 Flat Dark Earth

CZ P09 Kadet

CZ P09 OD Green

CZ P09 Suppressor Ready

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ P09 Urban Grey

CZ P09 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

CZP-09 Duty

CZP-09 Flat Dark Earth

CZP09 FDE

CZP09 Flat Dark Earth

CZP09 Kadet

CZP09 Simunition

CZP09 Suppressor Ready

CZP09 Urban Grey

CZP09 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

Duty

Duty CZ P-09

P-09 Duty

P-09 FDE

P-09 SR

P-09 Suppressor Ready

P09 Duty

P09 OD Green

P09 Urban Grey

P09 Urban Grey Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195464
Make: CZ
Model: CZP10 F

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP10 F
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195464 - 6	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195464 - 5	45 AUTO	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195464 - 10	9MM FX	19	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195464 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195464 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195464 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195464 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195464 - 7	9MM LUGER	19	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195464 - 11	9MM NATO	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" stands for "Ceská Zbrojovka a.s.".
- "CZ" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" logo resembles a stylized handgun which may have been formed using the letters "UB", initials for "Uhersky Brod", a Czech Republic town and location of the firearms manufacturer's factory.

Model

- "CZ P-10 F" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "F" stand for "Full Size", service type pistol.
- Features include: three dot adjustable dovetail rear and replaceable front sights; round barrel integral accessory rail; grasping serrations at the front and rear of the slide; squared undercut trigger guard; ambidextrous slide catch and magazine release; checkered grip and interchangeable back straps; single trigger with integral safety lever; internal safety/firing pin block; striker fired trigger mechanism; polymer receiver/frame, matte black or medium brown finish.
- Overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 799.5 grams (28.2 oz).

- The "CZ P-10 F" pistol comes in different configurations but no extra markings, the different configurations are defined as follows;
- "CZ P-10 F OR" feature a "Optic Ready" or "OR" configuration, having slide cut-out in front of the rear sight permitting the attachment of an optical sight.
- "CZ P-10 F SR" features a "Suppressor Ready" or "SR" configuration, having an extended threaded barrel.
- "CZ P-10 F OR SR" feature a "Optic Ready" or "OR" configuration, having slide cut-out in front of the rear sight permitting the attachment of an optical sight and a "Suppressor Ready" or "SR" configuration, having an extended threaded barrel.
- "CZ P-10 F 45 Auto" features a 45 ACP caliber configuration.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" stands for "Ceská Zbrojovka a.s.".
- "CZ" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" logo resembles a stylized handgun which may have been formed using the letters "UB", initials for "Uhersky Brod", a Czech Republic town and location of the firearms manufacturer's factory.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175462	CZ	CZ P-10C	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195578	CZ	CZP10 S	CZ USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

806703015415

91540

91550

91556

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

95150

CZ P-10 F

CZ P-10 F 45

CZ P-10 F 45 AUTO

CZ P-10 F FDE

CZ P-10 F Flat Dark Earth

CZ P-10 F OR

CZ P-10 F OR SR

CZ P-10 F Optics Ready

CZ P-10 Striker Fired Pistol

CZ P-10F OR SR

CZ P10 F 45 AUTO

CZ P10 F OR SR

CZ P10 F OR Suppressor Ready

CZ P10 Striker Fired Pistol

CZ P10F OR SR

CZP-10 F OR SR

CZP-10F OR SR

CZP10 F OR SR

CZP10F45AUTO

P 10 F Full Size

P-10 F

P-10 F 45

P-10 F 45 AUTO

P-10 F Full Size

P-10F

P10 F 45

P10 F 45 AUTO

P10 F Full Size

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196855
Make: CZ
Model: CZP10 M

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP10 M
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196855 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196855 - 2	9MM NATO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CZ P-10 M" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZP10 M" is the smallest model in the "CZ P-10" series of striker-fired, semi-automatic pistols.
- The "M" in "CZP0 M" denotes "Micro".
- Features include: front and rear grasping serrations on the slide; polymer receiver/frame; external extractor; squared undercut trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; internal slide catch; checkered grip and interchangeable back straps.
- Overall length with a 85 mm (3.4 inches) barrel is 161 mm (6.3 inches), average weight is 0.57 kg (1.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC, CZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the dust cover in front of the trigger guard.
- Serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide.
- Serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on both sides of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ P-10 M

CZ P-10 Micro

CZ P-10 Series

CZ P10 M

CZ P10 Micro

CZP10 Micro

CZP10 Series

CZP10M

P-10 M

P-10M

P10 M

P10M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199110
Make: CZ
Model: CZP10 S

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP10 S
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199110 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore.
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Model

- "CZ P-10 S" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "S" stands for "Sub-Compact".
- The "CZ P-10 S" pistol comes in different configurations, the different configurations are defined as follows;
- "CZ P-10 S OR" feature a "Optic Ready" or "OR" configuration, having slide cut-out in front of the rear sight permitting the attachment of an optical sight.
- Features include: front and rear grip serrations on the slide; external extractor; squared undercut trigger guard; ambidextrous slide catch; reversible magazine release; checkered grip and interchangeable back straps; internal safety/firing pin block.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ-Uhersky Brod" logo of a stylized "UB" having the shape of a pistol within a rifled bore.
- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195578	CZ	CZP10 S	CZ USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

53777

806703915609

91560

CZ P-10 S

CZ P-10 S OR

CZ P10 S

CZ P10 S OR

CZP10 S OR

P 10

P 10 S

P-10

P-10 S

P10

P10 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195578
Make: CZ
Model: CZP10 S

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP10 S
Manufacturer:	CZ USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195578 - 4	9MM FX	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195578 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195578 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195578 - 5	9MM NATO	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" stands for "Ceská Zbrojovka a.s.".
- "CZ" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" logo resembles a stylized handgun which may have been formed using the letters "UB", initials for "Uhersky Brod", a Czech Republic town and location of the firearms manufacturer's factory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CZ P-10 S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "S" stands for "Sub-Compact". - "CZ P-10 S" is a striker fired, single trigger with integral safety lever and a synthetic receiver/frame pistol. - "CZ P-10 S" feature an optical sight ready platform, forward of the rear sight, an optical sight platform is machined that has a cover plate. - features include: replaceable, fixed front dovetailed, fixed rear sights; round barrel; integral accessory rail; front and rear grasping serrations on the slide; external extractor; squared undercut trigger guard; ambidextrous slide catch; checkered grip and interchangeable back straps; internal safety/firing pin block; striker fired trigger mechanism; polymer receiver/frame; matte black finish. - overall length with a 90 mm (3.5") barrel is 167.64 mm (6.6"), average weight is 691.7g (24.4 oz). -The "CZ P-10 S" pistol comes in different configurations but with no extra markings, the different configurations are defined as follows; - "CZ P-10 S OR" feature a "Optic Ready" or "OR" configuration, having slide cut-out in front of the rear sight permitting the attachment of an optical sight.
Manufacturer	- "CZ-USA, KANSAS CITY, KS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CZ-USA" was formed in 1997. - "CZ-USA" imports and manufactures firearms for the US market.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175462	CZ	CZ P-10C	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195464	CZ	CZP10 F	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195577	CZ	CZP10 SC	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199110	CZ	CZP10 S	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

95170

CZ USA P 10 S

CZ USA P-10 S

CZ USA P-10S

P-10 S

P-10 S Optics Ready

P-10 S Sub-Compact

P-10 SUB-COMPACT

P-10 SubCompact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-10S

P10 S

P10 S Optics Ready

P10S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195577
Make: CZ
Model: CZP10 SC

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZP10 SC
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195577 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195577 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CZ" stands for "Ceská Zbrojovka a.s.".
- "CZ" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" logo resembles a stylized handgun which may have been formed using the letters "UB", initials for "Uhersky Brod", a Czech Republic town and location of the firearms manufacturer's factory.

Model

- "CZ P-10 SC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SC" stands for "Sub-Compact".
- "CZ P-10 SC" is a striker fired, single trigger with integral safety lever and a synthetic receiver/frame pistol.
- features include: replaceable, fixe front dovetailed, fixe rear sights; round barrel; integral accessory rail; front and rear grasping serrations on the slide; external extractor; squared undercut trigger guard; ambidextrous slide catch; checkered grip and interchangeable back straps; internal safety/firing pin block; striker fired trigger mechanism; polymer receiver/frame; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 780g (27.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" stands for "Ceská Zbrojovka a.s.".
- "CZ" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" logo resembles a stylized handgun which may have been formed using the letters "UB", initials for "Uhersky Brod", a Czech Republic town and location of the firearms manufacturer's factory.
- "CZ" has been in the firearms business since 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (C) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195578	CZ	CZP10 S	CZ USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ P-10 SC

CZ P-10 Sub Compact

CZ P-10SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122380
Make: CZ
Model: CZUSA3

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	CZUSA3
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122380 - 1	270 WSM	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122380 - 2	300 WSM	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122380 - 3	7MM WSM	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this model, sold under the CZ trade name is built in the United States and marketed through CZ-USA.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- CZ USA introduced the Model 3 in 2004.
- CZ USA model 3 is designed specifically for the Winchester Short Magnum line of cartridges.
- features include: left or right-hand action; matte stainless steel or matte blued receiver/frame and barrel; American black walnut stock equipped with swivel studs; no sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); three position safety mounted on the bolt; Mauser style claw extractor and an adjustable Winchester model 70 type trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Montana Rifle Company" is located in Kalispell, Montana, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- fixed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3

CZ-USA model 3

CZ3

CZUSA model 3

Model 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122566
Make: CZ
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122566 - 1	444 MARLIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Z" in a circle appear on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; folding leafs rear sigth and elavated front sigth; top tang safety; automatic safety; extractors; double triggers; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) and made in Czechoslovakia is marked on the firearm

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Double Rifle

CZ Side by Side

CZ Side by Side Rifle

CZ SideXSide

CZ SideXSide Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175063
Make: CZ
Model: Drake

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Drake
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175063 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175063 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175063 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175063 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Drake" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured as an entry level field shotgun.
- features include: blued, round, over and under barrels with a ventilated top and open mid-rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; blued box lock receiver/frame with light photo-engraving; hammerless; selective single trigger; extractors; a top-break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Drake

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123410
Make: CZ
Model: Durango

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Durango
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123410 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123410 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "DURANGO" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels with a solid raised rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved case hardened box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; extractor; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut beavertail schnable forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a buttplate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 508MM (20") barrel is 953MM (37.5"), average weight is 3.04kg (6.7lbs).
- the Durango and the Amarillo models are designed for the Cowboy Action shooters.
- similar to the model Amarillo which is available with double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel or on the barrels water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06110

06111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36594
Make: CZ
Model: Fox

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Fox
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36594 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36594 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36594 - 1	6.35MM	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm; early-production examples may only have a "CZ" monogram on the grip-plates.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, depending on the period of manufacture.
- manufactured circa 1920 until 1926.
- this is a small blowback pistol designed by Alois Tomiska, the designer of the "Little Tom" pistol, at the end of World War One; this pistol saw several changes in marking over the course of manufacture.
- this pistol has no trigger guard and the trigger can fold beneath the frame/receiver, to make it less likely to snag on clothing when being drawn from a pocket.
- features include: blued finish; tubular design with a bolt travelling inside a flat-sided upper receiver; fixed open sights; un under-folding spur trigger; synthetic or wood grip panels; a heel magazine release; serrated bolt cocking handle at the rear of the bolt; and a rotating manual safety at the left rear of the frame.
- in 1922, this pistol was redesigned to include an integral (machined) trigger-guard with a non-folding trigger. The redesigned pistol is known as the model 1922.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm; early-production examples may only have a "CZ" monogram on the grip-plates.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits with no prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17988	CZ	1922	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fox Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46851
Make: CZ
Model: G2000

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	G2000
Manufacturer:	Arms Moravia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46851 - 4	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46851 - 8	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46851 - 3	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46851 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46851 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46851 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-G2000" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "CZ-G2000" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the pistol grip, receiver/frame is deemed the "firearm" for this model and may be found as an unserialized major components lower receiver/frame used in the parts makeup of the "Czech Weapons, Model TCR9".
- features include: fixed high-visibility sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grasping serrations; decocking lever mounted on the left side of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with steel guide inserts for the slide; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; firing-pin safety; black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Arms Moravia" is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame by means of a permanently affixed metal strip insert. - serial number may not be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - known examples have had four digit numbers with a letter prefix. - letter prefixes "A" and "Z" have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the receiver/frame of this model may be unserialized and utilized as a major component part lower receiver/frame for the make "Czech Weapons" and specifically the model "TCR9".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148014	Czech Weapons	TCR9	Czech Weapons	Other	Semi-Automatic
195912	Czech Weapons	TCR9	Czech Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ G-2000

CZ-G2000

G-2000

G-2000 SILVER

G-2000 STANDARD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127831
Make: CZ
Model: Grouse

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Grouse
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127831 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127831 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127831 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127831 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- features include: white chrome plated and engraved receiver/frame; Anson & Deeley boxlock action; hammerless; Greener crossbolts; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; extractor; single selective trigger; checkered walnut stock with a round knob pistol grip and checkered walnut semi beavertail schnabel forearm; deep blued barrels with a bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel or on the barrels water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06301

06303

06304

06306

CZ Grouse

CZ Model Grouse

Grouse Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131668
Make: CZ
Model: Hammer Classic

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Hammer Classic
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Hammer Classic" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side tapered round smoothbore barrels with a raised solid rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock plates with exposed spur hammers; double triggers; extractor; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock
- overall length with 762 mm (30") barrels is 1204 mm (47 3/8"), and the average weight is 3.31 kgs (7.30 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel assembly and forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter, and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143019	CZ	Hammer Classic Coach Gun	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06131

Classic

Classic Hammer

Hammer

Hammer Classic Double Barrel

Hammer Classic Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143019
Make: CZ
Model: Hammer Classic Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Hammer Classic Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143019 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Hammer Classic" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side tapered round smoothbore barrels with solid raised rib, bead front sight, and fixed chokes; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock plates with exposed spur hammers; double triggers; extractor; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with 508 mm (20") barrels is 950 mm (37 3/8"), and the average weight is 3.04 kgs (6.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter, and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131668	CZ	Hammer Classic	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06130

1002-6130M

Hammer Classic

Hammer Classic Coach

Hammer Classic Side By Side Coach

Hammer Coach

Hammercoach

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117859
Make: CZ
Model: Lada

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Lada
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117859 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 7	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 5	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 8	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	75	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 6	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	75	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 9	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	75	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117859 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 12	5.56MM NATO	75	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 15	5.56MM NATO	75	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117859 - 18	5.56MM NATO	75	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model has a resemblance to the Kalishnikov model AK47/AK74 assault rifle.
- this model was developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the army.
- features include: rotary bolt with forward locking, locking system, tangent rear sight with distinctive wire guard placed at the back of the receiver/frame cover, hooded front sight and gas operating system mounted above the barrel.
- pistol grip and hand-guard are made of plastic.
- available in three standard versions all with folding buttstock, assault rifle, carbine and a LMG type/style with a longer, heavier barrel supported by a bi-pod.
- a change lever on the left side allows full automatic or semi automatic modes of fire.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Serial number may be repeated on other parts of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine and/or drum magazine

Cross-References

121673	CZ	CZ2000	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121678	CZ	CZ2000	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lada Assault Rifle

Lada Carbine

Lada LMG

Lada Light Machine gun

Lada Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118039
Make: CZ
Model: Lada

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Lada
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118039 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 7	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 5	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 8	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	75	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 6	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	75	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 9	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	75	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118039 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 12	5.56MM NATO	75	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 15	5.56MM NATO	75	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118039 - 18	5.56MM NATO	75	577	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this model has a resemblance to the Kalishnikov model AK47/AK74 assault rifle.
- this model was developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the army.
- features include: rotary bolt with forward locking, locking system, tangent rear sight with distinctive wire guard placed at the back of the receiver/frame cover, hooded front sight and gas operating system mounted above the barrel.
- pistol grip and hand-guard are made of plastic.
- available in three standard versions all with folding buttstock, assault rifle, carbine and a LMG type/style with a longer, heavier barrel supported by a bi-pod.
- a change lever on the left side allows full automatic or semi automatic modes of fire.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Serial number may be repeated on other parts of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine and/or drum magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lada Assault Rifle

Lada Carbine

Lada LMG

Lada Light Machine gun

Lada Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146346
Make: CZ
Model: Lady Sterling

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Lady Sterling
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146346 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- discontinued in 2017.
- "Lady Sterling" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model is designed for female shooters with a unique stock design and configuation, using an "Upland Sterling" boxlock receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under chrome lined barrels with ventilated side and top ribs; single extractor, single set trigger; dark checkered walnut custom pistol buttstock with matching checkered forearm and ; top tang mounted opening lever and safety switch; fix fiber optic front sight; two tone silver finished receiver/frame.
- overall weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table and under the barrel locking lever on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146054	CZ	Upland Sterling	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06095

CZ Lady

CZ Lady Sterling

Huglu Lady

Huglu Lady Sterling

Lady CZ

Lady Huglu

Lady Sterling CZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123409
Make: CZ
Model: Mallard

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Mallard
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123409 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123409 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123409 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123409 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MALLARD" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved silver finish box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnable forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a buttplate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1156 mm (45.5"), average weight is 3.7kg (7.4lbs).
- this is a Huglu model 104A imported by CZ-USA and marketed under the model designation "Mallard".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a dot (.) followed by "12P" and four numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel or on the barrels water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37089	Huglu	104A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06090

06091

Mallard 104A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60685
Make: CZ
Model: P

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	P
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60685 - 1	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60685 - 2	22 LR	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60685 - 3	22 LR	1	302	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this is a tilting-barrel single-shot target handgun, made under several names at various times.
- sharply raked wooden grip, knurled cylindrical cocking-piece at the rear of the standing breech, and fixed sights.
- this pistol may be known as the Model "P", Model "70", "Standard", "Drulov", or a number of others, depending on when it was produced. "Make" may likewise differ, ranging from "Pavlicek" (the original designer/manufacturer), "PAV" (a later designation used by Czech State Arsenals), "CZ" (who produced this pistol as the "P"), or even "Drulov", who produced this pistol prior to manufacturing their own design of single-shot pistol.
- this record is ONLY for those pistols produced between 1948 and 1963 (pistols will have a two-number date stamp next to the proof); pistols produced earlier than 1948 are known as "Pavlicek Model P"s, while pistols produced after 1963 are known as "Pav 70"s, or "Drulov PAV"s .

Serial Number

- numbered on standing breech and/or bottom of grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198913
Make: CZ
Model: P-09 C NOCTURNE

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	P-09 C NOCTURNE
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198913 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198913 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198913 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198913 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "P-09 C NOCTURNE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features may include an optical sight, and/or a threaded barrel "CZ P-09 C NOCTURNE SR". - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Slide lever located on the side of the firearm. - Decocking lever located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01660

91660

CZ P-09 C

CZ P-09 C NOCTURNE SR

CZ P-09 NOCTURNE

CZP09

CZP09C

NOCTURNE

P-09 C

P-09 C NOCTURNE SR

P-09 NOCTURNE

P09

P09 NOCTURNE

P09C

P09CSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127832
Make: CZ
Model: Partridge

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Partridge
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127832 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127832 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127832 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127832 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CZ" logo and "CZ - USA / Kansas City, KS" are usually marked on the right barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- features include: white chrome plated and engraved receiver/frame; Anson & Deeley boxlock action; hammerless; Greener crossbolts; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; extractor; double triggers; checkered walnut stock with a straight English style grip and checkered walnut splinter forearm; deep blued barrels with a bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06321

06324

06325

06326

CZ Model Partridge

CZ Partridge

CZ Partridge Model

Model CZ Partridge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186343
Make: CZ
Model: Reaper Magnum

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Reaper Magnum
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186343 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Reaper Magnum" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern, box lock, over/under shotgun manufactured for turkey hunting using 3 1/2" shells.
- features include: round, over and under barrels with a ventilated top-rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; selective single trigger; ejectors; Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights; a top-break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate; camouflage-dipped finish.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06588

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123403
Make: CZ
Model: Redhead

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Redhead
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123403 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123403 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123403 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123403 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123403 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123403 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123403 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123403 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "REDHEAD" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs, fixed (in 410 GA X 3") or interchangeable (in 28 GA X 2 3/4") chokes and bead front sight; engraved silver finish box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; extractors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnable forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a buttplate. - overall length for a 28 GA X 2 3/4" with a 711MM (28") barrel is 1156MM (45.5"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2lbs). - this is a Huglu model 103 imported by CZ-USA and marketed under the model designation "Redhead". - similar to the model "Redhead Deluxe" which is available in the calibres 12 GA X 3" and 20 GA X 3" both are available with interchangeable chokes and extractors. - available with a retractable sling within the butt.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel or on the barrels water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
139483	CZ	Redhead Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06074

06075

06076

06077

06078

06079

Red Head

Redhead 103 D

Redhead 103D Mini

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Redhead Custom Enhanced

Redhead W/Sling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123405
Make: CZ
Model: Redhead Deluxe

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Redhead Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123405 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123405 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123405 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123405 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "REDHEAD" or "REDHEAD DELUXE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved silver finish box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnable forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a buttplate. - overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 711MM (28") barrel is 1156MM (45.5"), average weight is 3.59kg (7.9lbs). - this is a Huglu model 103 imported by CZ-USA and marketed under the model designation "Redhead Deluxe". - similar to the model "Redhead" which is available in the calibres 28 GA X 2 3/4" (with interchangeable chokes) and 410 GA X 3" (with fixed chokes) and both are available with extractors.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel or on the barrels watertable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
139483	CZ	Redhead Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06069

06070

06071

06072

06073

Red Head Deluxe

Red Head Deluxe Youth

Redhead Deluxe 103DE

Redhead Deluxe Youth

Redhead Youth

Youth Model Redhead Deluxe

Youth Redhead

Youth Redhead Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162607
Make: CZ
Model: Redhead Premier

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Redhead Premier
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162607 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162607 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162607 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Redhead Premier" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured as a higher-grade version of the CZ "Redhead Deluxe".
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved silver finish box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 711MM (28") barrel is 1156MM (45.5"), average weight is 3.59kg (7.9lbs).
- this is a Huglu model 103 imported by CZ-USA and marketed under the model designation "Redhead Premier".

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06469

06470

06471

06472

06473

O/U

Over/Under

Redhead Premier Reduced Length

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139483
Make: CZ
Model: Redhead Target

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Redhead Target
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139483 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Readhead Target" is marked in script on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Readhead Target" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with chrome lined bore and ventilated top and side ribs; stainless steel, extended, interchangeable chokes; fiber optic front sight; box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; barrel opening lever and manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; grooved forearm and checkered pistol grip style buttstock and rubber buttplate; matte blue barrels; satin chrome finished receiver/frame.
- average weight with a 762mm (30") barrel is 3.74kg (8.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and under the barrel locking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with two number, a lettre and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123403	CZ	Redhead	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123405	CZ	Redhead Deluxe	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06059

6059

CZ Huglu over Under Target

Red Head Target

Redhead

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123413
Make: CZ
Model: Ringneck

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Ringneck
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123413 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123413 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123413 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123413 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123413 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123413 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123413 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123413 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123413 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "RINGNECK" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels with a solid raised rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved case hardened side locks; extractors; hammerless; single trigger; checkered walnut semi beavertail schnable forearm and a straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a buttplate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1092 mm (43"), and the average weight is 3.22 kgs (7.1 lbs).
- this is a Huglu model 201A imported by CZ-USA and marketed under the model designation "Ringneck".

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by a letter followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35324	Huglu	201A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131667	CZ	Ringneck Competition	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
139484	CZ	Ringneck Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06100

06101

06102

06103

06104

06105

06106

06107

06108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

06109

06115

6115

Ring Neck

Ringneck 201 A Mini

Ringneck 201A

Ringneck Custom Grade

Ringneck Straight Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131667
Make: CZ
Model: Ringneck Competition

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Ringneck Competition
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131667 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Ringneck Competition" is usually marked in script on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Ringneck Competition" was only produced in 2010 and 2011.
- features include: blued, round, side by side ported barrels with a solid raised rib; interchangeable chokes; centre bead and optic fiber front sight; engraved case hardened side locks and receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; extractor; unlocking barrel lever and manual safety located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut semi beavertail schnable forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb.
- average weight is 3.31kg (7.30lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35324	Huglu	201A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123413	CZ	Ringneck	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
139484	CZ	Ringneck Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06114

6114

CZ Huglu Competition

CZ Huglu Ringneck

Huglu Ringneck

Ring Neck Competition

Ringneck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139484
Make: CZ
Model: Ringneck Target

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Ringneck Target
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139484 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "Ringneck Target" is usually marked in script on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: mid-way bead and fiber optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrels with solid top and bottom ribs; removable choke tubes; thumb safety located behind the break opening lever which is on the rear upper tang of the color case hardened receiver/frame; hammerless; extractor; single trigger mechanism; wooden checkered semi-pistol grip butt stock and a semi-beavertail forearm with a Schnabel tip.
- average weight with 762mm (30") barrels is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35324	Huglu	201A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123413	CZ	Ringneck	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131667	CZ	Ringneck Competition	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06116

6116

CZ Ringneck Target

Ring Neck Target

Ringneck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186344
Make: CZ
Model: SCTP Sterling

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	SCTP Sterling
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186344 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "SCTP Sterling" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun designed in collaboration with the Scholastic Clay Target Program (SCTP) for younger/smaller shooters with a unique stock design and configuration, using an "Upland Sterling" boxlock receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under chrome lined barrels with ventilated top rib; ejectors, single selective trigger; stippled walnut custom pistol buttstock with matching checkered schnabel forearm and high-comb cheekpiece; top tang mounted opening lever and safety switch; bead sight; silver finished receiver/frame with anodized black sideplates.
- overall weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06490

06491

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

SCTP Southpaw Sterling

Scholastic Clay Target Program Sterling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125832
Make: CZ
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125832 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the CZ logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those CZ semi-automatic shotguns where the model designation is unknown and not marked on the firearm.
- features typically include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is normally marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as a "V", "C", and a "Z" within a circle.
- the barrel is normally marked "Made in Czechoslovakia".

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125832

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113296	CZ	241	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162609
Make: CZ
Model: Sharp-Tail

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Sharp-Tail
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162609 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162609 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162609 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Sharp-tail" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun manufactured as a field hunting gun.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels, fixed or interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved colour-case-hardened finish receiver/frame and side plates; hammerless; single selective trigger; extractors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 711MM (28") barrel is 1162MM (45.75"), average weight is 2.85kg (6.3lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37089	Huglu	104A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharptail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186382
Make: CZ
Model: Sharp-Tail Coach

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Sharp-Tail Coach
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186382 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186382 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Sharp-Tail Coach" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun manufactured as a "coach" gun for cowboy action shooting.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels, fixed chokes and bead front sight; engraved colour-case-hardened finish receiver/frame and side plates; hammerless; single selective trigger; extractors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.
- overall length is 953mm (37.5"), average weight is 3.03kg (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06417

06418

Coach Gun

Sharp-Tail Coach Gun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186403
Make: CZ
Model: Sharp-Tail Target

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Sharp-Tail Target
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186403 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Sharp-Tail" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun manufactured as a target shotgun for trap and sporting clays.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels, screw-in interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved colour-case-hardened finish receiver/frame and side plates; hammerless; single selective trigger; extractors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.
- overall length is 1210mm (47.625"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06416

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186346
Make: CZ
Model: Southpaw Sterling

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Southpaw Sterling
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186346 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Sterling" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the "Sterling" made specifically for left-handed shooters, with a cast stock that brings the shooter's left eye in-line with the rib when the shotgun is brought up to the left shoulder.
- features include: over and under chrome lined barrels with ventilated top rib; ejectors, single selective trigger; dark checkered walnut custom pistol buttstock with matching checkered forearm and ; top tang mounted opening lever and safety switch; two tone finished receiver/frame.
- overall weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06097

Left-Handed Sterling

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127830
Make: CZ
Model: Sporting

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Sporting
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127830 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127830 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127830 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127830 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued, chrome lined round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs, overbored with an extended forcing cone; interchangeable chokes; center bead and fibre-optic front sight; engraved blued finish box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut trap style beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and fitted with a rubber and plastic buttplate.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1210mm (47 5/8"), average weight is 4.1kgs (9.03lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145793	CZ	CZ Sporter Standard Grade	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06210

06211

6210

6211

CZ FITASC Sporting Shotgun

CZ Sporter

CZ Sporting Model

FITASC Sporting Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127842
Make: CZ
Model: ST9

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ST9
Manufacturer:	Luvo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127842 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127842 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" trademark logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- features include: blued slide and receiver/frame; double action; fixed sights; beavertail grip; wooden checkered grip panels; automatic firing pin safety; magazine release, slide release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrations on the front grip strap.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.51") barrel is 210mm (8.25") average weight is 1.0kgs (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" trademark logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "CZ" trademark has been used on products manufactured and sold by Luvo Prague Limited of the Czech Republic, since 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was taken over by Luvo Prague Limited in 2006.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145998
Make: CZ
Model: Super Scroll Combo Set

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Super Scroll Combo Set
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145998 - 1	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145998 - 2	28 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" and logo are marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Super Scroll Combo Set" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Super Scroll Combo Set" model designation relates to the receiver/frame and parts, including false inletted side plates into the stock, been completely covered with hand done scroll engraving.
- "Combo Set" in the model designation describe the two barrels assembly and forend in two calibre that are issued to one single receiver/frame.
- "Super Scroll Combo Set" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: black chrome, ventilated rib, over and under barrels with interchangeable chokes; top, tang mounted barrel unlocking lever; manual, top tang barrel selector/safety button; walnut, checkered forend with a small schnabel tip; walnut buttstock with a checkered pistol grip; silver finish receiver/frame and attach parts.
- average weight is 3.04kg (6.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over and under, box lock design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked under the barrel locking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (S) and four numbers.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136105	CZ	Super Scroll Limited Edition	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06240

6240

CZ Huglu Engraved Shotgun

CZ Huglu over under

Super Scroll

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136105
Make: CZ
Model: Super Scroll Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Super Scroll Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136105 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ-USA" and logo are marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Super Scroll Limited Edition" may be marked on the firearm.
- was introduced in 2011 as a limited manufacture of fifty (50) shotgun in 12 gauge calibre.
- features include: black chrome, ventilated rib, over and under barrels with interchangeable chokes; coin finished, heavily scroll-engraved receiver/frame; engraved top lever; manual, top tang barrel selector/safety device; coin finished trigger and trigger guard; walnut checkered forend with schnabel tip; walnut checkered pistol grip buttstock; specially engraved and embellished skeleton butt plate.
- average weight is 3.35kgs (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the barrel locking lever on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145998	CZ	Super Scroll Combo Set	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06231

6231

Limited Edition

Super Scroll

Super Scroll Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186347
Make: CZ
Model: Supreme Field

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Supreme Field
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186347 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186347 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186347 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" and/or "CZ-USA" with the company logo is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Supreme Field" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured as a deluxe grade field shotgun.
- features include: blued, round, over and under barrels with a ventilated top-rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; nickel box lock receiver/frame with scroll engraving; hammerless; selective single trigger; ejectors; a top-break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt-pad.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06464

06465

06466

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175064
Make: CZ
Model: Swamp Magnum

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Swamp Magnum
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175064 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Swamp Magnum" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern, box lock, over/under, shotgun manufactured for hunting using 3 1/2" shells.
- features include: blued or camouflage-dipped, round, over and under barrels with a ventilated top-rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; selective single trigger; ejectors; a top-break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered synthetic schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Swamp Magnum Black

Swamp Magnum Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200336
Make: CZ
Model: Teal

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Teal
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200336 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200336 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200336 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200336 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200336 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200336 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "CZUB" logo consists of the stylized letters "U" and "B" in the shape of a handgun inside a circle resembling a rifled barrel.
- "CZUB" is the acronym for "Ceska Zbrojovka Uhersky Brod".
- "CZ" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Teal" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The "CZ Teal" is a rebranded version of the "Huglu 103D" and "103DE" shotguns.
- Features include: White fibre optic front bead; ventilated top rib; checkered wood forend and stock; engraved receiver/frame; tang safety/barrel selector.
- Features may include: Fixed or flush/extended interchangeable chokes; mid-bead; extractors or ejectors; Monte-Carlo stock; various wood finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the tang, under the action release lever. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a letter followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "CZ-USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "CZ-USA", "Kansas City, KS", or "Hartford, CT" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124478	Huglu	103D	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124479	Huglu	103DE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

806703064482

806703064499

806703064505

806703064512

806703064536

806703064543

CZ Teal

CZ Teal Target

Teal Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172102
Make: CZ
Model: TEX Mod. 3

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	TEX Mod. 3
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172102 - 1	177 PELLET	1	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- the model is marked on the air pistol. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air pistol. - features include: blued finish; hooded front sight; moulded one-piece synthetic thumb-rest grip; adjustable trigger; adjustable rear sight; and a removable screwdriver at the rear of the compression chamber.
Manufacturer	- "CZ" and the CZ-Uhersky Brod logo of a stylized "UB" within a rifled bore is marked on the air pistol.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123364
Make: CZ
Model: TT40

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	TT40
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123364 - 1	40 S&W	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123364 - 3	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123364 - 5	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123364 - 2	40 S&W	12	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123364 - 4	40 S&W	12	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123364 - 6	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 2004 to 2006. - "TT40" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: blued slide with serration at the rear, fixed front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; may have ported barrel; exposed hammer; a manual thumb safety, a slide release and a magazine release are located on the left side of the one piece black polymer checkered grip receiver/frame; single action or double action or double action only trigger mechanism and a full length guide rod. - overall length with a 96MM (3.77") barrel is 194mm (7.63"), average weight is 798g (26.1oz). - a similar version including an accessory rail is known as the model TTL.
Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was taken over by Luvo Prague Limited in 2006. - the "CZ" trademark has been used on products manufactured and sold by Luvo Prague Limited of the Czech Republic, since 2006.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 40 S&W" is marked on the right side of the chamber and is visible with the slide closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "READ WARNINGS BEFORE USING GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123367	CZ	TT45	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123368	CZ	TT9	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129204	CZ	TT9	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129205	CZ	TT40	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129206	CZ	TT45	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 TT

40TT

CZ TT40

TT

TT 40

TT Serie

TT-40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129205
Make: CZ
Model: TT40

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	TT40
Manufacturer:	Luvo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129205 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129205 - 2	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129205 - 3	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129205 - 4	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129205 - 5	40 S&W	12	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129205 - 6	40 S&W	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129205 - 7	40 S&W	12	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129205 - 8	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129205 - 12	45 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 9	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 10	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129205 - 11	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 17	9MM LUGER	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 18	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 19	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129205 - 20	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "CZ" trademark logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "TT40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued steel slide with serration at the rear, fixed front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; may have ported barrel; exposed hammer; manual thumb safety, slide release and a magazine release are located on the left side of the one piece black polymer checkered grip receiver/frame; single action or double action or double action only trigger mechanism and a full length guide rod.
- overall length with a 96MM (3.77") barrel is 194mm (7.63"), average weight is 798g (26.1oz).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" trademark logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "CZ" trademark has been used on products manufactured and sold by Luvo Prague Limited of the Czech Republic, since 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was taken over by Luvo Prague Limited in 2006.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a steel plate on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers for the 9MM calibre versions have an "A" prefix and five numbers and the 40 S&W and 45 AUTO calibre versions have a "B" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the chamber and is visible with the slide closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123364	CZ	TT40	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123367	CZ	TT45	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123368	CZ	TT9	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129204	CZ	TT9	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129206	CZ	TT45	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ-TT

CZTT40

TT

TT 40

TT-40

TT40 Engraved

TT40 PV

TT40 PV Desert Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123367
Make: CZ
Model: TT45

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	TT45
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123367 - 1	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123367 - 2	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123367 - 3	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 2004 to 2006.
- "TT45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued slide with serration at the rear, fixed front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; may have ported barrel; exposed hammer; a manual thumb safety, a slide release and a magazine release are located on the left side of the one piece black polymer checkered grip receiver/frame; single action or double action or double action only trigger mechanism and a full length guide rod.
- overall length with a 96MM (3.77") barrel is 194mm (7.63"), average weight is 798g (26.1oz).
- a similar version including an accessory rail is known as the model TTL.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. -"CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was taken over by Luvo Prague Limited in 2006. - the "CZ" trademark has been used on products manufactured and sold by Luvo Prague Limited of the Czech Republic, since 2006.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 45 ACP" is marked on the right side of the chamber and is visible with the slide closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "READ WARNINGS BEFORE USING GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123364	CZ	TT40	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123368	CZ	TT9	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129204	CZ	TT9	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129205	CZ	TT40	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129206	CZ	TT45	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45

45 TT

45TT

CZ TT45

TT

TT 45

TT Series

TT-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129206
Make: CZ
Model: TT45

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	TT45
Manufacturer:	Luvo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129206 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 2	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 3	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 4	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 5	40 S&W	12	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 6	40 S&W	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 7	40 S&W	12	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 8	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 12	45 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129206 - 9	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129206 - 10	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129206 - 11	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129206 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 17	9MM LUGER	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 18	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 19	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129206 - 20	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "CZ" trademark logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "TT45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued steel slide with serration at the rear, fixed front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; may have ported barrel; exposed hammer; manual thumb safety, slide release and a magazine release are located on the left side of the one piece black polymer checkered grip receiver/frame; single action or double action or double action only trigger mechanism and a full length guide rod.
- overall length with a 96MM (3.77") barrel is 194mm (7.63"), average weight is 798g (26.1oz).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" trademark logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "CZ" trademark has been used on products manufactured and sold by Luvo Prague Limited of the Czech Republic, since 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was taken over by Luvo Prague Limited in 2006.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a steel plate on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers for the 9MM calibre versions have an "A" prefix and five numbers and the 40 S&W and 45 AUTO calibre versions have a "B" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9X19" may be marked on the right side of the chamber and is visible with the slide closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123364	CZ	TT40	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123367	CZ	TT45	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123368	CZ	TT9	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129204	CZ	TT9	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129205	CZ	TT40	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ-TT

CZTT45

TT

TT 45

TT-45

TT45 Engraved

TT45 PV

TT45 PV Desert Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123368
Make: CZ
Model: TT9

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	TT9
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123368 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123368 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123368 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123368 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123368 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123368 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123368 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- manufactured from 2004 to 2006. - "TT9" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: blued slide with serration at the rear, fixed front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; may have ported barrel; exposed hammer; a manual thumb safety, a slide release and a magazine release are located on the left side of the one piece black polymer checkered grip receiver/frame; single action or double action or double action only trigger mechanism and a full length guide rod. - overall length with a 96MM (3.77") barrel is 194mm (7.63"), average weight is 798g (26.1oz). - a similar version including an accessory rail is known as the model TTL.
Manufacturer	- the company logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was taken over by Luvo Prague Limited in 2006. - the "CZ" trademark has been used on products manufactured and sold by Luvo Prague Limited of the Czech Republic, since 2006.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a steel plate on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers for the 9MM calibre versions have an "A" prefix and five numbers and the 40 S&W and 45 AUTO calibre versions have a "B" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9X19" may be marked on the right side of the chamber and is visible with the slide closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "READ WARNINGS BEFORE USING GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123364	CZ	TT40	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123367	CZ	TT45	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129204	CZ	TT9	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129205	CZ	TT40	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129206	CZ	TT45	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9

9 TT

9TT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ TT-9

TT

TT 9

TT Series

TT-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129204
Make: CZ
Model: TT9

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	TT9
Manufacturer:	Luvo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129204 - 9	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 11	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 13	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 15	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 10	40 S&W	12	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 12	40 S&W	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 14	40 S&W	12	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 16	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 17	45 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 18	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 19	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129204 - 20	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129204 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129204 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129204 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129204 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129204 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129204 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129204 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129204 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" trademark logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "TT9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued steel slide with serration at the rear, fixed front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; may have ported barrel; exposed hammer; manual thumb safety, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the one piece black polymer checkered grip receiver/frame; single action or double action or double action only trigger mechanism and a full length guide rod.
- overall length with a 96MM (3.77") barrel is 194mm (7.63"), average weight is 798g (26.1oz).

Manufacturer

- "CZ" trademark logo (the letters CZ in a circle with a "v" over the CZ) is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "CZ" trademark has been used on products manufactured and sold by Luvo Prague Limited of the Czech Republic, since 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was taken over by Luvo Prague Limited in 2006.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a steel plate on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers for the 9MM calibre versions have an "A" prefix and five numbers and the 40 S&W and 45 AUTO calibre versions have a "B" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9X19" may be marked on the right side of the chamber and is visible with the slide closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123364	CZ	TT40	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123367	CZ	TT45	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123368	CZ	TT9	Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129205	CZ	TT40	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129206	CZ	TT45	Luvo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ-TT

TT

TT 9

TT9 Engraved

TT9 PV

TT9 PV Desert Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146054
Make: CZ
Model: Upland Sterling

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Upland Sterling
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146054 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ - USA" and logo are marked on the right side of the Barrel chamber.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Upland" over "Sterling" is marked in script under the receiver/frame.
- "Upland Sterling" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: black chrome, ventilated rib, over and under barrels, chrome lined with interchangeable chokes and fiber optic sight; two tone silver finish receiver/frame with polished side plate insert; barrel unlocking lever and manual, barrel selector/safety device top tang mounted; walnut stippled forend and buttstock pistol grip areas; black rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 2.90kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" and logo are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel unlocking lever.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (S) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146346	CZ	Lady Sterling	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06089

6089

CZ Huglu Over Under Shotgun

CZ Huglu Sterling

CZ Huglu Upland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131658
Make: CZ
Model: Upland Ultralight

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Upland Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131658 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131658 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131658 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" logo and "CZ - USA / Kansas City, KS" may be marked on the right barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed include: round over and under smoothbore barrels with interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated middle and top ribs with a fibre-optic front sight; front hinged aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and a manual safety; box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selectable trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber buttplate; blued metal finish.
- overall length is 1110 mm (43 3/4"), and average weight is 2.73 kgs (6 lbs).
- also available with a matte green anodized receiver/frame, as the "Upland Ultralight Green".

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06085
06086
06419
06480
6085
6086
6419
6480
CZ Upland
CZ Upland Ultra Light Green
CZ Upland Ultralight
CZ Upland Ultralight Green
Upland
Upland Ultra Light
Upland Ultra Light Green
Upland Ultralight Green
Upland Ultralite
Upland Ultralite Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94895
Make: CZ
Model: VZ35

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ35
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94895 - 1	177 PELLET	N/A	520	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CESKA ZBROJOVKA A.S. v PRAZE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- introduced in 1935.
- CZ Model Vz-35 was designed and manufactured as a training rifle for the Czechoslovak Army and later available in a sporting configuration.
- features include: fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; barrel band; sling swivels; straight bolt and semi pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "CESKA ZBROJOVKA A.S. v PRAZE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- internal piston is cocked by operating the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on observed example consisted of five digits with no prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- a reservoir, drop-in magazine located on the top of the receiver/frame.
- reservoir holds more than 20 pellets.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935

35

Air Rifle 35

Air Rifle Model 35

CZ 35

CZ Model Vz-1935

CZ Model Vz-35

CZ35

Model 1935

Model 35

VZ 35

Vz 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2570
Make: CZ
Model: VZ52

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ52
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2570 - 2	7.62X45	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 206	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2570 - 1	7.62X45	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 206	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- Introduced in 1952.
- first introduced in 1952, the VZ52 in calibre 7.62X45 CZECH, was standard issue rifle for the CSSR until 1957 when it was replaced by the VZ52/57 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the upper handguard is metal with a wooden insert extending from the breech halfway to the muzzle.
- trigger group is similar to the M1or M14 rifle in design.
- fixed bayonet that folds to the right side.
- barrel is fastened to the receiver/frame by a single pin located at the bottom of the receiver ring which is covered by the stock. Firearms found with two pins that fasten the barrel to the receiver/frame are the modified version known as the VZ52/57. The second pin is located near the top of the receiver ring with two mill cuts on each side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- made at CSSR State arsenals. - the manufacturers used a three letter code to mark the firearm. - "she" is a post-World War II, factory code used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Povaski Strjirny(Povaska Bystrica), Czechoslovakia.
Action	- breech block (bolt) is tipping bolt design with front locking lugs. - gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just below the manufacturers code and the date of manufacture. - examples observed usually have a letter prefix, followed by a sequence of numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Czechoslovakian proof marks and the date of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29960	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118033	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118036	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Samonabijecki Puska VZ.52

M1952

Model 52

Puska VZ.52

VZ 52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66084
Make: CZ
Model: VZ52

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ52
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66084 - 14	7.62X45	N/A	547	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66084 - 13	7.62X45	N/A	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66084 - 8	7.62X45	5	547	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66084 - 9	7.62X45	5	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66084 - 10	7.62X45	25	547	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66084 - 11	7.62X45	25	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66084 - 1	7.62X45	30	547	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66084 - 12	7.62X45	30	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation "Vz.52" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles the earlier model "ZB26" light machine gun but has many differences.
- this model features a removable barrel, a folding bi-pod, a trigger mechanism that allows for single shots when the top of the trigger is pulled and sustained fire when the bottom part of the trigger is pulled, action can be retarded by pulling back on the pistol grip/trigger mechanism and a feed system that accepts either a belt, or by closing the belt feed cover and opening the top cover a detachable box magazine may be used.
- a subsequent modification of this model to allow the use of the calibre 7.62 X 39MM RUSSIAN cartridge led to the model being redesignated as "VZ 52/57".

Manufacturer

- factory markings "egf" or "tgf" may be on top of the receiver behind the magazine housing

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the magazine housing.

Shots

- may use either a detachable box magazine or a linked belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71489	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71509	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ52

VZ 52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66065
Make: CZ
Model: VZ52

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ52
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66065 - 12	7.62X45	N/A	547	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66065 - 3	7.62X45	N/A	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66065 - 9	7.62X45	5	547	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66065 - 5	7.62X45	5	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66065 - 8	7.62X45	25	547	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66065 - 6	7.62X45	25	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66065 - 1	7.62X45	30	547	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66065 - 7	7.62X45	30	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation "Vz.52" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles the earlier model "ZB26" light machine gun but has many differences.
- this model features a removable barrel, a folding bi-pod, a trigger mechanism that allows for single shots when the top of the trigger is pulled and sustained fire when the bottom part of the trigger is pulled, action can be retarded by pulling back on the pistol grip/trigger mechanism and a feed system that accepts either a belt, or by closing the belt feed cover and opening the top cover a detachable box magazine may be used.
- a subsequent modification of this model to allow the use of the calibre 7.62 X 39MM RUSSIAN cartridge led to the model being redesignated as "VZ 52/57".

Manufacturer

- factory markings "egf" or "tgf" may be on top of the receiver behind the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver behind the magazine housing.

Shots

- may use either a detachable box magazine or a linked belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71489	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71509	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ52

VZ 52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118033
Make: CZ
Model: VZ52

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ52
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118033 - 1	7.62X45	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 206	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118033 - 2	7.62X45	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 206	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- Introduced in 1952.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- model was introduced in 1952.
- the "VZ 52" in calibre "7.62X45 CZECH" was the standard issue rifle for the CSSR until 1957 when it was replaced by the "VZ 52/57" in calibre "7.62X39 RUSSIAN".
- features include: one piece pistol grip stock with upper handguard consisting of metal with a wooden insert extending from the breech halfway to the muzzle; trigger group is similar to the M1or M14 rifle in design; rectangular box magazine; tangent leaf sight; integral folding bayonet, that folds along the right side; barrel is fastened to the receiver/frame by a single pin located at the bottom of the receiver ring which is covered by the stock.
- NOTE: firearms found with two pins that fasten the barrel to the receiver/frame are the modified version known as the "VZ 52/57". The second pin is located near the top of the receiver ring with two mill cuts on each side of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- "tgf" the manufacturers code is mark on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "tgf" is the code for "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Uhersky Brod".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- similar in operation to the Mkb42. - the breech block (bolt) is a tipping bolt design with front locking lugs.
Action	- breech block (bolt) is a tipping bolt design with front locking lugs. - gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just below the manufacturers code and the date of manufacture. - serial number examples that have been observed had a letter prefix, followed by a sequence of numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Czechoslovakian proof marks and the date of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2570	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29960	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118036	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VZ 1952

VZ 52

VZ-52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71509
Make: CZ
Model: VZ52/57

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ52/57
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71509 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71509 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71509 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	25	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation "Vz.52/57" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a conversion of the earlier model "VZ 52" to calibre 7.62 X 39MM RUSSIAN.
- features include: a removeable barrel, folding bi-pod, trigger mechanism that allows for single shots when the top of the trigger is pulled and sustained fire when the bottom part of the trigger is pulled, action can be retarded by pulling back on the pistol grip/trigger mechanism and a feed system that accepts either a belt, or by closing the belt feed cover and opening the top cover a detachable box magazine may be used.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers markings or code may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the magazine housing.
Shots	- may use a detachable box magazine or linked belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66065	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66084	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
71489	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 52 57

CZ 52-57

CZ 52/57

VZ 52 57

VZ 52-57

VZ 52/57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71489
Make: CZ
Model: VZ52/57

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ52/57
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71489 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71489 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71489 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	25	686	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation "Vz.52/57" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a conversion of the earlier model "VZ 52" to calibre 7.62 X 39MM RUSSIAN.
- features include: a removeable barrel, folding bi-pod, trigger mechanism that allows for single shots when the top of the trigger is pulled and sustained fire when the bottom part of the trigger is pulled, action can be retarded by pulling back on the pistol grip/trigger mechanism and a feed system that accepts either a belt, or by closing the belt feed cover and opening the top cover a detachable box magazine may be used.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers markings or code may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the magazine housing.

Shots - may use a detachable box magazine or linked belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66065	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66084	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
71509	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 52 57

CZ 52-57

CZ 52/57

VZ 52 57

VZ 52-57

VZ 52/57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29960
Make: CZ
Model: VZ52/57

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ52/57
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29960 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 206	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29960 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 206	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- Introduced in 1957.
- first introduced in 1957 as a replacement for the "VZ52" , the VZ 52/57 was standard issue rifle for the CSSR until 1958 when it was replaced by the VZ 58.
- the "VZ52" was chambered in 7.62X45 CZECH, the "VZ52/57" was chambered in 7.62X39 RUSSIAN.
- model designation appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as "VZ 52 / 57".
- the upper handguard is metal with a wood insert extending from the breech to halfway to the muzzle.
- trigger group is similar to the M1or M14 rifle in design.
- fixed bayonet that folds to the right side.
- barrel is fastened to the receiver/frame by two pins. The first pin, located at the bottom of the receiver ring is covered by the stock. The second pin is located near the top of the receiver ring with two mill cuts on each side of the receiver ring. Firearms found with a single pin located at the bottom of the receiver ring only are known as the model VZ 52.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers used a three letter code to mark the firearm. - known examples are " she", "AYM" and "RID ". - manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "she". - "she" is a post-World War II, factory code used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Povaski Strjirny, Czechoslovakia.
Type	- similar in operation to the Mkb42. - the breech block (bolt) is a tipping bolt design with front locking lugs.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just below the manufacturers code and the date of manufacture. - examples observed usually had a letter prefix, followed by a sequence of numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Czechoslovakian proof marks and the date of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2570	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118033	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118036	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

52/57

7.62mm Samonabijecki Puska VZ.52/57

CZ52/57

Puska VZ.52/57

SHE

SHE 52/57

VZ 52 / 57

VZ 52/57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118036
Make: CZ
Model: VZ52/57

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ52/57
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118036 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 206	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118036 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 206	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- Introduced in 1957.
- "VZ 52 / 57" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VZ 52/57" was introduced in 1957, as a replacement for the "VZ52" .
- "VZ 52/57" was the standard issue rifle for the CSSR until 1959, when it was replaced by the "VZ 58".
- the "VZ52" was chambered for the "7.62X45 CZECH", the "VZ52/57" was chambered for the "7.62X39 RUSSIAN".
- features include: one piece pistol grip stock with upper handguard that is made of metal with a wood insert extending from the breech to halfway to the muzzle; trigger group is similar to the M1or M14 rifle in design; box magazine with distinctively sloped base plate; integral folding bayonet, that folds along the right side; tangent leaf sight; barrel is fastened to the receiver/frame by two pins. The first pin, located at the bottom of the receiver ring is covered by the stock. The second pin is located near the top of the receiver ring with two mill cuts on each side of the receiver ring.
- NOTE: firearms found with a single pin located at the bottom of the receiver ring only are known as the model "VZ 52".

Manufacturer

- "tgf" is mark on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "tgf" is the code for "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Uhersky Brod".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- similar in operation to the Mkb42. - the breech block (bolt) is a tipping bolt design with front locking lugs.
Action	- gas operated. - breech block (bolt) is a tipping bolt design with front locking lugs.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just below the manufacturers code and the date of manufacture. - examples of serial numbers that have been observed had a letter prefix, followed by a sequence of numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2570	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29960	CZ	VZ52/57	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118033	CZ	VZ52	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VZ 52 - 57

VZ 52 / 57

VZ 52/57

VZ. 52-57

VZ. 52/57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131653
Make: CZ
Model: VZ58

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ58
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131653 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131653 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "CZ" logo and "CZ - USA / Kansas City, KS" may be marked on the right barrel.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "VZ 58" is marked on the firearm.
- VZ58 externally resembles a Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle, but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- features include: round barrel with a hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; gas operating system mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting block locking system; selector/safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or wood filled plastic covered metal heat shield and forearm; synthetic or wood filled plastic vertical pistol grip; synthetic or wood filled fixed buttstock with metal butt plate or a right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels.
- "VZ58" are available in three standard versions:
- "VZ58 Military Sporter" with wood impregnated plastic,
- "VZ58 Tactical Sporter" with synthetic Zytel Stock, and
- "VZ58 Tactical Folder" with Zytel & steel folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- CZ firearms have been made in both in Czechoslovakia and the Czech Republic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121314	Ohio Ordnance Works	VZ2000	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

05050

05051

05052

SA VZ 58

VZ 58

VZ58 Military Sporter

VZ58 Rifle

VZ58 Tactical Folder

VZ58 Tactical Sporter

VZ58 Tactical Sporter Folding Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122867
Make: CZ
Model: VZ58

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ58
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122867 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122867 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122867 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- VZ58 was introduced into military service in 1958.
- VZ58 is also known as the "Samopal vzor 58" or "SA Vz.58".
- VZ58 externally resembles a Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle, but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- VZ58 early versions used wood stocks but most samples will be found with wood fibre filled plastic furniture.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle, hooded front sight and tangent leaf V-notch rear sight; gas operating system is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting block locking system; selector/safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood filled plastic covered metal heat shield and forearm; wood filled plastic vertical pistol grip; wood filled fixed buttstock with metal butt plate or a right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 390 mm (15 3/8") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 838 mm (33").
- overall length with a 390 mm (15 3/8") barrel and the metal buttstock folded is 635 mm (25") and with the buttstock extended is 838 mm (33").
- average weight is 2.91 kgs (6.42 lbs).
- VZ58 was available in three standard versions:
- VZ58P has a solid non folding buttstock,
- VZ58V has a right side folding buttstock,
- VZ58Pi is the VZ58P with the addition of a dovetail bracket on the left side for mounting a night sight. The VZ58Pi will normally also have a flash hider and bi-pod.
- accessories available include, sling, bayonet, flash hider, bi-pod and a blank firing attachment.
- VZ58 breech mechanism and locking mechanism are vastly different to the AK-47 in that locking is accomplished by a falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the AK family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, when struck by the gas piston, the rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses.
- VZ58 does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse.
- VZ58 gas mechanism is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech block carrier.

Manufacturer

- the code "she" may be the only manufacturers mark on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121314	Ohio Ordnance Works	VZ2000	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131467	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VZ 58

VZ 58 Semi-Automatic

VZ 58S

VZ-58 Semi-Automatic

VZ-58S

VZ58 Rifle

VZ58 Semi-Automatic

VZ58S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18359
Make: CZ
Model: VZ58

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ58
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18359 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18359 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- VZ58 was introduced into military service in 1958.
- VZ58 is also known as the "Samopal vzor 58" or "SA Vz.58".
- VZ58 externally resembles a Kalishnikov model AK47 assault rifle, but is not a member of the Kalishnikov family of firearms.
- VZ58 early versions used wood stocks but most samples will be found with wood fibre filled plastic furniture.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle, hooded front sight and tangent leaf V-notch rear sight; gas operating system is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting block locking system; selector/safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood filled plastic covered metal heat shield and forearm; wood filled plastic vertical pistol grip; wood filled fixed buttstock with metal butt plate or a right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 400 mm (15 3/4") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 838 mm (33").
- overall length with a 400 mm (15 3/4") barrel and the metal buttstock folded is 635 mm (25") and with the buttstock extended is 838 mm (33").
- average weight is 2.91 kgs (6.42 lbs).
- VZ58 was available in three standard versions:
- VZ58P has a solid non folding buttstock,
- VZ58V has a right side folding buttstock,
- VZ58Pi is the VZ58P with the addition of a dovetail bracket on the left side for mounting a night sight. The VZ58Pi will normally also have a flash hider and bi-pod.
- accessories available include, sling, bayonet, flash hider, bi-pod and a blank firing attachment.
- VZ58 breech mechanism and locking mechanism are vastly different to the AK-47 in that locking is accomplished by a falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the AK family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, when struck by the gas piston, the rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses.
- VZ58 does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse.
- VZ58 gas mechanism is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech block carrier.

Manufacturer

- the code "she" may be the only manufacturers mark on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- an observed sample serial number consisted of a single Roman alphabet letter followed by five Arabic numerals.

Calibre

- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm has only a similar appearance to the AK-47 family of firearms.
- the only commonality between the Kalashnikov AK-47 family of firearms and the Vz58 is the calibre of the cartridge the rifle is chambered to utilize and a common magazine.
- the breech mechanism and locking mechanism of the Vz58 is vastly different from the AK-47 in that locking is accomplished by a pivoting/falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock of the Vz58 is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the AK family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, which when struck by the gas piston, moves rearward, this rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses.
- the Vz58 does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse.
- the gas mechanism of the Vz58 is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech carrier.
- the VZ58 is available in three standard versions, the VZ58P, which has a solid non folding buttstock, the VZ58V, which uses a folding buttstock and the VZ58Pi, which is the VZ58P with the addition of a dovetail bracket on the left side for mounting a night sight. The VZ58Pi will normally also have a flash hider and bi-pod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18358	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Full Automatic
121314	Ohio Ordnance Works	VZ2000	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122781	CZ	CZH2003 Sport	Ceska Zbrojovka Hermex (CZH)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140502	D-Technik	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	D-Technik	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140558	Grand Power	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Grand Power	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145419	Century Arms	VZ2008 Sporter	Century Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58

58P

58Pi

58V

Model 58

SA Vz.58

Samopal vzor 58

She VZ58

VZ 58

VZ58 Rifle

vzor 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18358
Make: CZ
Model: VZ58

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ58
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18358 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18358 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- VZ58 was introduced into military service in 1958.
- VZ58 is also known as the "Samopal vzor 58" or "SA Vz.58".
- VZ58 externally resembles a Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle, but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- VZ58 early versions used wood stocks but most samples will be found with wood fibre filled plastic furniture.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle, hooded front sight and tangent leaf V-notch rear sight; gas operating system is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting block locking system; selector/safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood filled plastic covered metal heat shield and forearm; wood filled plastic vertical pistol grip; wood filled fixed buttstock with metal butt plate or a right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 400 mm (15 3/4") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 838 mm (33").
- overall length with a 400 mm (15 3/4") barrel and the metal buttstock folded is 635 mm (25") and with the buttstock extended is 838 mm (33").
- average weight is 2.91 kgs (6.42 lbs).
- VZ58 was available in three standard versions:
- VZ58P has a solid non folding buttstock,
- VZ58V has a right side folding buttstock,
- VZ58Pi is the VZ58P with the addition of a dovetail bracket on the left side for mounting a night sight. The VZ58Pi will normally also have a flash hider and bi-pod.
- accessories available include, sling, bayonet, flash hider, bi-pod and a blank firing attachment.
- VZ58 breech mechanism and locking mechanism are vastly different to the AK-47 in that locking is accomplished by a falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the AK family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, when struck by the gas piston, the rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses.
- VZ58 does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse.
- VZ58 gas mechanism is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech block carrier.

Manufacturer

- the code "she" may be the only manufacturers mark on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numerals.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm has only a similar appearance to the AK-47 family of firearms.
- the only commonality between the Kalashnikov AK-47 family of firearms and the Vz58 is the calibre of the cartridge the rifle is chambered to utilize and a common magazine.
- the breech mechanism and locking mechanism of the Vz58 is vastly different from the AK-47 in that locking is accomplished by a pivoting/falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock of the Vz58 is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the AK family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, which when struck by the gas piston, moves rearward, this rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses.
- the Vz58 does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse.
- the gas mechanism of the Vz58 is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech carrier.
- the VZ58 is available in three standard versions, the VZ58P, which has a solid non folding buttstock, the VZ58V, which uses a folding buttstock and the VZ58Pi, which is the VZ58P with the addition of a dovetail bracket on the left side for mounting a night sight. The VZ58Pi will normally also have a flash hider and bi-pod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18359	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
121314	Ohio Ordnance Works	VZ2000	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122781	CZ	CZH2003 Sport	Ceska Zbrojovka Hermex (CZH)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

58

7.62mm samopal vzor 58

7.62mm submachine gun model 1958

Mod 58

Model 58

SA Vz.58

SA Vz58

Samopal vzor 1958

Samopal vzor 58

She VZ58

VZ 58

VZ58 P

VZ58 Pi

VZ58 Rifle

VZ58 V

VZ58P

VZ58Pi

VZ58V

vzor 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67024
Make: CZ
Model: VZ59

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ59
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67024 - 4	7.62MM NATO	N/A	538	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67024 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67024 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	538	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67024 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67024 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make is generally identified by model markings on the firearm "vz.59"
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model "vz.59" is normally marked on top of the receiver/frame, it may have a letter suffix "N" which means an export version in 7.62MM NATO, "T" for tank version (solenoid fired) , "L" for light barrel to be used as an automatic rifle or long heavy barrel to be used as a light machine gun.
- features include: barrel mounted folding bi-pod, barrel mounted handle, wood pistol grip and buttstock hinged butt-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturers symbol or name may not appear on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver
Barrel	- barrel lengths do not include the 55mm flashider.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm however if the model is marked on the receiver and is followed by the letter "N" it generally means 7.62MM NATO.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- the extension/flashhider is not recognized as part of barrel length in the Criminal Code and therefore cannot be included in the barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67005	CZ	VZ59	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
129131	Novohradsky, Petr	FSN-02	Novohradsky, Petr	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
196760	MARCOLMAR Firearms	CZ VZ59	MarColMar Firearms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VZ.59-N

VZ59T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67005
Make: CZ
Model: VZ59

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ59
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67005 - 4	7.62MM NATO	N/A	538	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67005 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	638	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67005 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	538	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67005 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67005 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	638	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is generally identified by model makings on the firearm "vz.59".
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model "vz.59" is normally marked on top of the receiver/frame, it may have a letter suffix "N" which means an export version in 7.62MM NATO, "T" for tank version (solenoid fired) , "L" for light barrel to be used as an automatic rifle or long heavy barrel to be used as a light machine gun.
- features include: barrel mounted folding bi-pod, barrel mounted handle, wood pistol grip and buttstock hinged butt-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturers symbol or name may not appear on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver
Barrel	- barrel lengths do not include the 55mm flashider.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm however if the model is marked on the receiver and is followed by the letter "N" it generally means 7.62MM NATO.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- the extension/flashhider is not recognized as part of barrel length in the Criminal Code and therefore cannot be included in the barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67024	CZ	VZ59	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
129131	Novohradsky, Petr	FSN-02	Novohradsky, Petr	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
196760	MARCOLMAR Firearms	CZ VZ59	MarColMar Firearms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 59

VZ 59-L

VZ 59-N

VZ 59-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25325
Make: CZ
Model: VZ61 Skorpion

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ61 Skorpion
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25325 - 3	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25325 - 4	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25325 - 5	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25325 - 1	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25325 - 2	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25325 - 6	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may also be known as "SKORPION", "MODEL 61", "SKORPION MODEL 61", "SKORPION MACHINE PISTOL MODEL 61" or "SAMOPAL VZ61". - in Europe the SKORPION is generally considered to be a "Machine Pistol". - official name: SAMOPAL VZ61. - the SKORPION is also manufactured in Yugoslavia as the M84.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer used a three letter factory code to mark the firearm, marked on the receiver/frame as: "she", the last two digits of the year of manufacture is also found immediately after the factory code. - "she" is a post-World War II, factory code used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Povaski Strjirny, Czechoslovakia.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the immediately forward of the magazine opening. - serial number on a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23548	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141462	PPK	Scarabeus 06	Zbrojovka Holice	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
198295	Unknown	VZ61 Skorpion 3D Printed		Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 61

Samopal VZ61

Scorpion

Skorpion

Skorpion Machine Pistol

Skorpion Machine Pistol Model 61

Skorpion Model 61

VZ 61

VZ61

vz/61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18361
Make: CZ
Model: VZ61 Skorpion

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZ61 Skorpion
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18361 - 4	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18361 - 5	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18361 - 6	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18361 - 1	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18361 - 2	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18361 - 3	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may also be known as "SKORPION", "MODEL 61", "SKORPION MODEL 61", "SKORPION MACHINE PISTOL MODEL 61" or "SAMOPAL VZ61".
- the SKORPION is generally considered to be a true "Machine Pistol" in that it is designed to be fired with one hand, with the capability of shoulder-aimed fire through utilization of the wire buttstock.
- the SKORPION is also manufactured in Yugoslavia as the M84.
- official name: SAMOPAL VZ61.
- action type: blowback; selective fire with full and semi-automatic capability.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.52") barrel is 270mm (10.4"), average weight is 1200gr (2.58lbs).

Manufacturer

- made by Ceska Zbrojovka in Czechoslovakia but also attributed to Czech State Arsenals.
- the letters "SH E" donotes a code for a Czech State Arsenal thought to be Ceska Zbrojovka.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the immediately forward of the magazine opening.
- serial number on a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198295	Unknown	VZ61 Skorpion 3D Printed		Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91510

Scorpion

Skorpion

Skorpion Machine Pistol

Skorpion vz/61

VZ 61 Skorpion

VZ61

vz/61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17843
Make: CZ
Model: VZOR 50

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZOR 50
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17843 - 4	30 REID WILDCAT	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17843 - 2	32 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17843 - 3	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17843 - 1	7.65MM	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" inside a circle is marked on left side of slide.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "VZOR 50" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1950 and discontinued in 1970.
- "VZOR" means "Model" in Czechoslovakian.
- date of manufacturer may be marked to the proof mark on the left hand side of the slide.
- features include: fixed round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection; rear grip serrations and fixed sights; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button and decocking safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; disassembly button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; plastic grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CZ" inside a circle and "CESKA ZBROJOVKA" or "CESKA ZBROJOKA-PRAGA" or "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" are marked on left side of slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the barrel and slide in full, on the slide immediately below the extractor and the barrel the serial number is visible through the ejection port. - partial serial numbers are found on the receiver/frame under the right grip panel.
Calibre	- "7,65" inside a circle is usually marked on left side of slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- CZ CESKA ZBROJOVKA 7.65 CZ CESKA ZBROJOKA-PRAGA 7.65 CZ VZOR 50 7.65 - NAR PODNIK STRAKONICE MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17307	CZ	VZOR 70	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

006

1950

1950C

50

50A

50C

CZ 006

CZ 1950

CZ 50

CZ Mod 50

CZ Mod NP

CZ-50

CZ50

Czech 50

HG775Y-G

Model 1950

Model 50

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NB50

VZ 006

VZ 50

VZ Mod 50

VZ-50

VZ50

VZOR

VZOR 1950

VZOR 50 CAL

VZOR-50

VZOR50 CAL

VZOR50A

VZOR50B

VZOR50C

VZOR50D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17307
Make: CZ
Model: VZOR 70

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	VZOR 70
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17307 - 4	30 REID WILDCAT	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17307 - 2	32 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17307 - 1	7.65MM	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17307 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is found marked on left side of slide as "CZ" in a circle as a trade mark.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "VZOR 70" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1970 and discontinued in 1982.
- "VZOR" means "Model" in Czechoslovakian.
- date of proof should be found next to the proof mark on the left hand side of the slide.
- features include: fixed round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection; rear grip serrations and fixed sights; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button and decocking safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; disassembly button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; plastic grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is found as a trade mark consisting of "CZ" in a circle and may also be repeated as "CESKA ZBROJOVKA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is visible on the barrel block through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- samples may or may not be marked with an importer's name.
Other Markings	- CZ CESKA ZBROJOVKA 7.65 CZ VZOR70 7.65 - NAR PODNIK STRAKONICE MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17843	CZ	VZOR 50	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 1970

CZ 70

CZ Mod 70

CZ-70

CZ70

Czech 70

HG776-V

HG776Y-G

Model 1970

Model 70

VZ 70

VZ Mod 70

VZ-70

VZ70

VZOR

VZOR 1970

VZOR-70

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VZOR70 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136107
Make: CZ
Model: Wingshooter

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Wingshooter
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136107 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136107 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136107 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136107 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ - USA" and logo are marked on the right side of the Barrel chamber.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "Wingshooter" is marked in script under the receiver/frame.
- "Wingshooter" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: black chrome, ventilated rib, over and under barrels with interchangeable chokes; coin finished, scroll-engraved receiver/frame with black side plate insert of three pheasants in flight; engraved top lever; manual, top tang barrel selector/safety device; coin finished trigger and trigger guard; walnut checkered forend with schnabel tip; walnut checkered pistol grip buttstock; black rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.35kgs (7.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" and logo are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel unlocking lever. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (S) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06055

06056

06057

06455

06456

6055

6056

6455

6456

CZ Wingshooter

CZ-USA Wingshooter Deluxe

Wing Shooter

Wingshooter DLX

Wingshooter Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123407
Make: CZ
Model: Woodcock

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Woodcock
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123407 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123407 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123407 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123407 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123407 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123407 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123407 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123407 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "WOODCOCK" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs, fixed (in 410 GA X 3") or interchangeable (in 28 GA X 2 3/4") chokes and bead front sight; engraved case hardened box lock receiver/frame with false side plates; hammerless; single trigger; extractors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnable forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a buttplate. - overall length for a 28 GA X 2 3/4" with a 711MM (28") barrel is 1156MM (45.5"), average weight is 2.86kg (6.3lbs). - this is a Huglu model 103 imported by CZ-USA and marketed under the model designation "Woodcock". - similar to the model "Woodcock Deluxe" which is available in the calibres 12 GA X 3" and 20 GA X 3" both are available with interchangeable chokes and extractors.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel or on the barrels water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06064

06065

06066

06067

06068

Wood Cock

Woodcock 103F

Woodcock 103F Mini

Woodcock Custom Grade

Woodcock custom GRD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123406
Make: CZ
Model: Woodcock Deluxe

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Woodcock Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123406 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123406 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123406 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123406 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the letters "CZ" and the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "WOODCOCK" or "WOODCOCK DELUXE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved case hardened box lock receiver/frame with false side plates; hammerless; single trigger; automatic ejectors; a break opening lever and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut schnable forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a buttplate. - overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 711MM (28") barrel is 1156MM (45.5"), average weight is 3.59kg (7.9lbs). - this is a Huglu model 103 imported by CZ-USA and marketed under the model designation "Woodcock Deluxe". - similar to the model "Woodcock" which is available in the calibres 28 GA X 2 3/4" (with interchangeable chokes) and 410 GA X 3" (with fixed chokes) and both are available with extractors.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel or on the barrels water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

06060

06061

06062

06063

Wood Cock Deluxe

Woodcock Deluxe 103FE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17308
Make: CZ
Model: Z

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	Z
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17308 - 5	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17308 - 4	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Z" or "CZ" appears inside a circle on the grip panels.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide as "Z" .
- first introduced in 1948, discotinued circa 1971 when it became known as the model "70".
- features include: butt mounted magazine release; blued or nickel finish; left side thumb safety; black or pearl synthetic grips; no sights.

Manufacturer

- "Z" or "CZ" is marked inside a circle on the grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is often found under the grip in the magazine well or on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- samples with the complete serial number marked only on the slide have been observed.
- based on observed samples it appears that the serial number range may have been carried on from the DUO line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" usually marked on left side of slide. - "Z Aut. Pistole" or "Aut. Pistole Z" marked on slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17290	CZ	45	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18559	Duo	Duo	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
83691	Jaga	Jaga	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117369	Singer	Singer	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133436	Duo	Duo	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Aut Pistole

Automatic Pistol

CZ Z

CZ-Z

Duo

Mod Z

Model Z

Pocket

VZ Z

VZ-Z

Vest Pocket

Z Aut Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38437
Make: CZ
Model: ZB26

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB26
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38437 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
38437 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
38437 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
38437 - 5	8MM MAUSER	30	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
38437 - 6	8MM MAUSER	35	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- production began in 1926.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with sight guard, adjustable radial tangent rear sight, carry handle mounted on the barrel, flash hider, ribbed barrel, top fed magazine, folding bipod, blued finish, wooden carry handle, pistol grip and butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the top rear part of the receiver/frame behind the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine inserted on top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

Brno ZB26

Leichtes MG 26 (t)

VZ 26

VZ-26

VZ.26

VZ26

VZOR 26

VZOR26

ZB 26

ZB-26

ZB.26

ZBvz 26

ZBvz26

le MG 26 (t)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38439
Make: CZ
Model: ZB26

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB26
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38439 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38439 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38439 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38439 - 5	8MM MAUSER	30	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38439 - 6	8MM MAUSER	35	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- production began in 1926.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with sight guard, adjustable radial tangent rear sight, carry handle mounted on the barrel, flash hider, ribbed barrel, top fed magazine, folding bipod, blued finish, wooden carry handle, pistol grip and butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the top rear part of the receiver/frame behind the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine inserted on top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

Brno ZB26

Leichtes MG 26 (t)

VZ 26

VZ-26

VZ.26

VZ26

VZOR 26

VZOR26

ZB 26

ZB-26

ZB.26

ZBvz 26

ZBvz26

le MG 26 (t)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118111
Make: CZ
Model: ZB27

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB27
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118111 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118111 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- production began in 1927.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "ZB vz.27.".
- features include: fixed blade front sight with sight guard, adjustable radial tangent rear sight, carry handle mounted on the barrel, flash hider, ribbed barrel, top feed magazine, folding bipod, blued finish, pistol grip and butt stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear part of the receiver/frame behind the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine inserted on top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114515	CZ	ZB27	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27

Brno ZB27

VZ 27

VZ-27

VZ.27

VZ27

VZOR 27

VZOR27

ZB 27

ZB-27

ZB.27

ZBVZ 27

ZBVZ27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114515
Make: CZ
Model: ZB27

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB27
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114515 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114515 - 5	8MM MAUSER	20	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- production began in 1927.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "ZB vz.27.".
- features include: fixed blade front sight with sight guard, adjustable radial tangent rear sight, carry handle mounted on the barrel, flash hider, ribbed barrel, top feed magazine, folding bipod, blued finish, pistol grip and butt stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear part of the receiver/frame behind the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine inserted on top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118111	CZ	ZB27	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27

Brno ZB27

VZ 27

VZ-27

VZ.27

VZ27

VZOR 27

VZOR27

ZB 27

ZB-27

ZB.27

ZBVZ 27

ZBVZ27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38445
Make: CZ
Model: ZB30

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB30
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38445 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38445 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	672	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38445 - 8	8MM MAUSER	20	672	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38445 - 3	8MM MAUSER	30	672	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Manufacturer

- Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Brno.

Type

- light, air cooled, magazine fed machine gun.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196532	Wise Lite Arms	ZB30	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno ZB30

VZ 30

VZ30

ZB 30

ZB-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25322
Make: CZ
Model: ZB30J

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB30J
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25322 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25322 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25322 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25322 - 3	8MM MAUSER	30	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25322 - 4	8MM MAUSER	35	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- the letter J in the model designation stands for Yugoslavia and denotes the Yugoslavian contract model. Yugoslavia is spelled with a J in some European languages.
- the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on left side.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, marked on top of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the flash suppressor should not be included in the barrel measurement. - the 602mm length does not include the flash suppressor. - the barrel measures at 673mm, when the flash suppressor is included.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VZ30J

ZB VZ30J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54317
Make: CZ
Model: ZB30J

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB30J
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54317 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54317 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54317 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54317 - 3	8MM MAUSER	30	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54317 - 4	8MM MAUSER	35	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S." over "BRNO." may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CS. ZBROJOVKA" over "A.S. BRNO" may be marked on the top cover.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ZB vz. 30J" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the letter "J" in the model designation stands for Yugoslavia and denotes the Yugoslavian contract model. - Yugoslavia is spelled with a "J" in some European languages. - the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame. - the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.
Manufacturer	- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S." over "BRNO." may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "CS. ZBROJOVKA" over "A.S. BRNO" may be marked on the top cover.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had four sequential numbers without a letter prefix of suffix.
Barrel	- the barrel measures at 673mm when the flash suppressor is included, however the flash suppressor should not be included in the barrel measurement for this firearm. - 602mm length does not include the flash suppressor.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30J

VZ 30J

VZ30J

ZB VZ 30J

ZB VZ.30J

ZB VZ30J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54316
Make: CZ
Model: ZB30J

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB30J
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54316 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54316 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54316 - 3	8MM MAUSER	30	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54316 - 4	8MM MAUSER	35	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S." over "BRNO." may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CS. ZBROJOVKA" over "A.S. BRNO" may be marked on the top cover.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "ZB vz. 30J" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "J" in the model designation stands for Yugoslavia and denotes the Yugoslavian contract model.
- Yugoslavia is spelled with a "J" in some European languages.
- the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S." over "BRNO." may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "CS. ZBROJOVKA" over "A.S. BRNO" may be marked on the top cover.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had four sequential numbers without a letter prefix of suffix.
Barrel	- the barrel measures at 673mm when the flash suppressor is included, however the flash suppressor should not be included in the barrel measurement for this firearm. - the 602mm length does not include the flash suppressor.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VZ30J

ZB VZ30J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25323
Make: CZ
Model: ZB37

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB37
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25323 - 2	7MM MAUSER	N/A	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25323 - 3	7MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25323 - 4	7MM MAUSER	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25323 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" over "CHECOSLOVAQUIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ZB 37" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1937. - commercial model designation is Model ZB53. - this firearm was designed with the intent to be fired only from a mounting system, i.e. tripod/pedastal mount. - quick change barrel. - adjustable tilt spade grips, with single push-button trigger. - various sighting systems and detachable shoulder stocks may be encountered. - the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame. - the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" over "CHECOSLOVAQUIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the top cover. - observed serial number had four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- metallic belt-fed firearm.
Remarks	- as this firearm was sold to various national armed forces various national crests and military markings or designations may be found on the receivers and top-covers of firearms, example "Fuerzas Armadas Militares Venezuela" over the national crest. - national model assignments/designations may be present on the firearm; these do not supersede the model designation as assigned by this record. Example- Ametralladora ZB 37 (Machinegun ZB 37 for the Argentinian Navy). - "KULOMET" is the Czech word for machine gun and may be found on firearms of this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72029	CZ	ZB53	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
124108	German Machine Gun	MG37(t)	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ametralladora ZB 37

Ametralladora ZB-37

Commercial Model ZB 53

Czech Model 37

Iranian Model 37

Kolomet ZB 37

Kulomet

Kulomet 37

Model 37

VZ 37

VZ/37

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Venezualan Model 37

ZB 1937

ZB 37

ZB 53

ZB-1937

ZB-37

ZB-53

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54678
Make: CZ
Model: ZB37

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB37
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54678 - 1	7MM MAUSER	N/A	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54678 - 2	7MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54678 - 3	7MM MAUSER	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54678 - 4	8MM MAUSER	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" over "CHECOSLOVAQUIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ZB 37" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1937. - commercial model designation is Model ZB53. - this firearm was designed with the intent to be fired only from a mounting system, i.e. tripod/pedastal mount. - quick change barrel. - adjustable tilt spade grips, with single push-button trigger. - various sighting systems and detachable shoulder stocks may be encountered. - the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame. - the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA BRNO" over "CHECOSLOVAQUIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- air cooled, gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the top cover. - observed serial number had four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- metallic belt-fed firearm.
Remarks	- as this firearm was sold to various national armed forces various national crests and military markings or designations may be found on the receivers and top-covers of firearms, example "Fuerzas Armadas Militares Venezuela" over the national crest. - national model assignments/designations may be present on the firearm; these do not supersede the model designation as assigned by this record. Example- Ametralladora ZB 37 (Machinegun ZB 37 for the Argentinian Navy). - "KULOMET" is the Czech word for machine gun and may be found on firearms of this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72031	CZ	ZB53	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124108	German Machine Gun	MG37(t)	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ametralladora ZB 37

Ametralladora ZB-37

Commercial Model ZB 53

Czech Model 37

Iranian Model 37

Kolomet ZB 37

Kulomet

Kulomet 37

Model 37

VZ 37

VZ/37

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VZ37

Venezualan Model 37

ZB 1937

ZB 37

ZB 53

ZB VZ 37

ZB-1937

ZB-37

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54318
Make: CZ
Model: ZB39

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB39
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54318 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54318 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S." over "BRNO." may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "ZB 39" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.

Manufacturer

- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S." over "BRNO." may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the flash suppressor should not be included in the barrel measurement.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod ZB 39

Model ZB39

ZB 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54319
Make: CZ
Model: ZB39

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB39
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54319 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54319 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S." over "BRNO." may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "ZB 39" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.

Manufacturer

- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S." over "BRNO." may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- the flash suppressor should not be included in the barrel measurement.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod ZB 39

Model ZB39

ZB 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72031
Make: CZ
Model: ZB53

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB53
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72031 - 5	303 BRITISH	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72031 - 1	7MM MAUSER	N/A	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72031 - 2	7MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72031 - 3	7MM MAUSER	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72031 - 4	8MM MAUSER	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S. Brno." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1937. - this is the commercial version of the model ZB37 machine gun, when sold commercially it is designated "ZB53". - model markings on some ZB 53's are found on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm was designed with the intent to be fired only from a mounting system, i.e. tripod/pedastal mount. - features include; a quick change barrel and adjustable tilt spade grips, with single push-button trigger. - various sighting systems and detachable shoulder stocks may be encountered. - the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame. - the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.
Manufacturer	- "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S. Brno." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- air cooled, gas operated.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Remarks	- as this firearm was sold to various national armed forces, various national crests and military markings or designations may be found on the receivers and top-covers of firearms under examination. - "KULOMET" is the Czech word for machine gun and may be found on firearms of this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54678	CZ	ZB37	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124108	German Machine Gun	MG37(t)	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ametralladora ZB 37

Ametralladora ZB-37

Czech Model 37

Iranian Model 37

Kolomet ZB 53

Kulomet

Kulomet 53

Model 53

VZ 53

VZ/53

ZB 1953

ZB 53

ZB-1953

ZB-53

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72029
Make: CZ
Model: ZB53

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB53
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72029 - 5	303 BRITISH	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72029 - 1	7MM MAUSER	N/A	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72029 - 2	7MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72029 - 3	7MM MAUSER	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72029 - 4	8MM MAUSER	N/A	681	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S. Brno." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1937.
- this is the commercial version of the model ZB37 machine gun, when sold commercially it is designated "ZB53".
- model markings on some ZB 53's are found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was designed with the intent to be fired only from a mounting system, i.e. tripod/pedastal mount.
- features include; a quick change barrel and adjustable tilt spade grips, with single push-button trigger.
- various sighting systems and detachable shoulder stocks may be encountered.
- the national crest of Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakian, Portugal, Turkey, or Venezuela may be marked on the top plate of the receiver/frame.
- the "ZB" line was also manufactured under contract in Romania and Yugoslavia.

Manufacturer

- "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S. Brno." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Remarks

- as this firearm was sold to various national armed forces various national crests and military markings or designations may be found on the receivers and top-covers of firearms under examination.
- commercial model designation is Model 53.
- "KULOMET" is the Czech word for machine gun and may be found on firearms of this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25323	CZ	ZB37	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
124108	German Machine Gun	MG37(t)	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ametralladora ZB 37

Ametralladora ZB-37

Czech Model 37

Iranian Model 37

Kolomet ZB 53

Kulomet

Kulomet 53

Model 53

VZ 53

VZ/53

ZB 1953

ZB 53

ZB-1953

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145145
Make: CZ
Model: ZB60

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB60
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145145 - 1	15X104MM	N/A	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a heavy machine gun developed by CZ in the late 1930s, and which was sold to various foreign buyers (including Greece, Iran, Yugoslavia, and, notably, the UK, who further developed this design as the Besa Mk. I), but which didn't enter full production in time for the Czech armed forces to adopt it prior to World War Two.
- this machine gun is essentially a greatly-enlarged version of the VZ26 (which would become the BREN), and functions in the same manner, with a tipping bolt locked and unlocked by a cam on a gas-operated piston, and fired by an integral hammer on the piston during the closing stroke.
- features include: cone-shaped flash hider; quick-change barrel; ventilated shroud extending off of the receiver; hinged top cover; folding open ladder sights; and dual horizontal spade grips; blued finish.
- this machine gun was produced in tripod, towed/wheeled, and vehicle-mounted configurations.
- captured versions were used by the German forces during WW2 as anti-aircraft machineguns ("Flakmaschinengewehr"/"FlaMG").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FlaMG 39(t)

FlaMG 490 (j)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121685
Make: CZ
Model: ZB80

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZB80
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121685 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual "power driven" machine gun designed by CZ in the late 1930's specifically for use as an aircraft machine gun; unlike most other full automatic firearms, this design uses an external power source (planned to be an aircraft engine in this particular instance) to cycle the firearm and advance a linked non-disintegrating belt of ammunition through the firearm. Another peculiar aspect of this particular machine gun is that the belt remains attached to the cartridge rim at all times during passage through the machine gun and the barrel reciprocates longitudinally back and forth onto the linked cartridges as they are fired.
- features include: large sprocket on left or right side (depending on mounting position) to deliver mechanical power to the machine gun; slot-ventilated barrel shroud; remote firing apparatus and no sights (as this machine gun was designed to be aimed by the pilot via a remote gunsight).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- mechanically operated with an external power source.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62106
Make: CZ
Model: ZH29

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZH29
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62106 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	545	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 207	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62106 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	545	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 207	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62106 - 3	8MM MAUSER	25	545	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 207	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1929.
- "Z.H.29." is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this model was designed as a partner to the light machine gun model "ZB26".
- features include: long stroke gas piston and bolt that cams sideways to lock into the receiver/frame, a semi pistol grip buttstock with a half wood/half aluminum fore-end, and a feature that allowed the bolt to remain open after the last cartridge was fired, the magazine can then be loaded using five round charger clips, when full a pressure on the trigger closes the bolt and a subsequent pressure fires the weapon.
- produced between 1929 and 1938.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this model was purchased by Siam, Ethiopia and China so features and markings may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29 Automatic Rifle

Automaticka Puska

Automaticka Puska Z.H. 29.

Holek 29 Automatic Rifle

Z.H. 29.Automaticka Puska

Z.H.29.

ZH 29

ZH 29 Holek

ZH-29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18366
Make: CZ
Model: ZK383

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZK383
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18366 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18366 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18366 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18366 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ZK 383" is marked on the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from the 1930s to 1947/48. - the "ZK 383" was available in at least four variations: a) the earliest version has a rigidly fixed barrel, bayonet lug on the barrel jacket/shroud, and a front pistol grip, b) the ZK 383 infantry version had a quick change barrel covered by a ventilated barrel jacket/shroud, integral folding stamped bipod, and a tangent rear sight with adjustments from 100 to 800 meters in 100 meter increments, c) the ZK 383H had a folding magazine which stowed under the barrel by using a pivoting pin, and d) the ZK 383P was a police version without the bipod and a plain rear sight. - features include: removable weight in the bolt to regulate the rate of fire from 500 to 700 rounds per minute; cross bolt safety is located above the trigger; fire selector lever is located on left side; wooden forearm with finger groove and semi-pistol grip butt stock with metal butt plate.. - the "ZK 383" was adopted or used by Czechoslovakia, German, Bulgaria, Venezuela, Bolivia, Brazil and other South American countries and may have the national crest stamped on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- CS. ZBROJOVKA A.S." and "BRNO" are marked on the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S. in Brno, Czechoslovakia was renamed Waffenwerke Brunn A.G. after the Germans took over during World War 2.
Action	- blowback operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consists of sequential numbers. - observed serial number was located on the top side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- left side or underneath mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126209	CZ	ZK383	Waffenwerke Brunn	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

383

383ZK

H SS PF

Kul Pistole Mod ZK 383

V.Z. 9

VZ 9

VZ9

ZK 383

ZK 383H

ZK 383P

ZK-383

ZK/383

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZK/383H

ZK/383P

ZK383 Police

ZK383H

ZK383P

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18367
Make: CZ
Model: ZK383

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZK383
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18367 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18367 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18367 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18367 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this ZK383 submachine gun has been converted so that it will no longer fire in full automatic. - "ZK 383" is marked on the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from the 1930s to 1947/48. - the "ZK 383" was available in at least four variations: a) the earliest version has a rigidly fixed barrel, bayonet lug on the barrel jacket/shroud, and a front pistol grip, b) the ZK 383 infantry version had a quick change barrel covered by a ventilated barrel jacket/shroud, integral folding stamped bipod, and a tangent rear sight with adjustments from 100 to 800 meters in 100 meter increments, c) the ZK 383H had a folding magazine which stowed under the barrel by using a pivoting pin, and d) the ZK 383P was a police version without the bipod and a plain rear sight. - features include: removable weight in the bolt to regulate the rate of fire from 500 to 700 rounds per minute; cross bolt safety is located above the trigger; fire selector lever is located on left side; wooden forearm with finger groove and semi-pistol grip butt stock with metal butt plate.. - the "ZK 383" was adopted or used by Czechoslovakia, German, Bulgaria, Venezuela, Bolivia, Brazil and other South American countries and may have the national crest stamped on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "CS. ZBROJOVKA A.S." and "BRNO" are marked on the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S. in Brno, Czechoslovakia was renamed Waffenwerke Brunn A.G. after the Germans took over during World War 2.
Action	- blowback operated. - this ZK383 submachine gun has been converted so that it will no longer fire in full automatic.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consists of sequential numbers. - serial number was observed on the top side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- left side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126209	CZ	ZK383	Waffenwerke Brunn	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

383

Kul Pistole Mod ZK 383

ZK 383

ZK-383

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126209
Make: CZ
Model: ZK383

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZK383
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126209 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126209 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126209 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126209 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ZK 383" is marked on the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from the 1930s to 1947/48. - the "ZK 383" was available in at least four variations: a) the earliest version has a rigidly fixed barrel, bayonet lug on the barrel jacket/shroud, and a front pistol grip, b) the ZK 383 infantry version had a quick change barrel covered by a ventilated barrel jacket/shroud, integral folding stamped bipod, and a tangent rear sight with adjustments from 100 to 800 meters in 100 meter increments, c) the ZK 383H had a folding magazine which stowed under the barrel by using a pivoting pin, and d) the ZK 383P was a police version without the bipod and a plain rear sight. - features include: removable weight in the bolt to regulate the rate of fire from 500 to 700 rounds per minute; cross-bolt safety is located above the trigger; fire selector lever is located on left side; wooden forearm with finger groove and semi-pistol grip butt stock with metal butt plate. - the "ZK 383" was adopted or used by Czechoslovakia, Germany, Bulgaria, Venezuela, Bolivia, Brazil and other South American countries and may have the national crest stamped on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENWERKE" and "BRUNN A.G." are marked on the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S. in Brno, Czechoslovakia was renamed Waffenwerke Brunn A.G. after the Germans took over during World War II.
Action	- blowback operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- observed serial number examples consisted of four or five numbers. - observed serial number was located on the top side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- left side or underneath mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18366	CZ	ZK383	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
18367	CZ	ZK383	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

383

383ZK

H SS PF

Kul Pistole Mod ZK 383

V.Z. 9

VZ 9

VZ9

ZK 383

ZK 383H

ZK 383P

ZK-383

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZK383 Police

ZK383H

ZK383P

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23533
Make: CZ
Model: ZK466

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZK466
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23533 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23533 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a second-generation submachine gun produced by CZ in the immediate post-WW2 years, primarily as an arm for paratroops (due to the short overall length of this submachine gun).
- features include: rectangular stamped, folded, welded, and riveted construction; ventilated barrel shroud; bolt handle located on top of the receiver/frame; grip safety which locks the bolt in its forward or rearward position; collapsible M3A1-style rod stock; barrel with compensating slots at the muzzle; a forward-folding magazine housing, similar to the French MAT 49.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

466

Czech 466

ZK 466

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23552
Make: CZ
Model: ZK466

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZK466
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23552 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23552 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a second-generation submachine gun produced by CZ in the immediate post-WW2 years, primarily as an arm for paratroops (due to the short overall length of this submachine gun).
- features include: rectangular stamped, folded, welded, and riveted construction; ventilated barrel shroud; bolt handle located on top of the receiver/frame; grip safety which locks the bolt in its forward or rearward position; collapsible M3A1-style rod stock; barrel with compensating slots at the muzzle; a forward-folding magazine housing, similar to the French MAT 49.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29812
Make: CZ
Model: ZKK600

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZKK600
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29812 - 1	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29812 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29812 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29812 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29812 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- this rifle was marketed under the trade name "Brno" until 1994 and then under the trade name "CZ" until 1995 when production was suspended

Manufacturer

- these rifles were all manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod and not at the arms factory in Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- receiver top marked with Brno Logo.
Serial Number	- seen to located on barrel left side near chamber.
Barrel	- calibre seen stamped on barrel on top of chamber.
Shots	- magazine holds four rounds in 375 H&H MAG, 458 WIN MAG, five rounds for other calibres.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name on left side of receiver, model designation on top of receiver ring, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('86 indicates 1986). Trade Marks: A Circle with a concentric "C"with marginal "v ", concentric barred "Z" dot indicates manufacture at Uhersky Brod. A Circle with a concentric Spiral with a concentric "Z" indicates manufacture at Brno.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action sporting rifle using a Mauser type action. It features a checkered walnut stock, sling swivels, folding rear and hooded front sights and an adjustable set trigger. This rifle was introduced in 1986 and marketed under the trade name, Brno until 1994 when due to the separation of Czechoslovakia the name of the manufacturer was changed from "Ceskoslovenska" meaning Czechoslovak to "Ceska" meaning Czech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3941	Brno	ZKK600	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ ZKK 600

ZKK 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29814
Make: CZ
Model: ZKK601

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZKK601
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29814 - 3	223 REM	6	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29814 - 2	243 WIN	6	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29814 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- This rifle was marketed under the trade name "Brno" until 1993 and then under the trade name "CZ" until 1995 when production was terminated. These rifles were all manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod and not at the arms factory in Brno.

Action

- receiver top marked with Brno arms Logo.
- medium length action

Shots

- non detachable box magazine holds five rounds in 243WIN and 308WIN calibres, six rounds in other calibres.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's name on left side of receiver, model designation on top of receiver ring, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('86 indicates 1986).
Trade Marks: A Circle with a concentric "C"with marginal "v ", concentric barred "Z" dot indicates manufacture at Uhersky Brod. A Circle with a concentric Spiral with a concentric "Z" indicates manufacture at Brno.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle using a short Mauser type action version of the ZKK 600. It features a checkered walnut stock, folding rear and hooded front sights and an adjustable set trigger. This rifle was introduced in 1986 and marketed under. This rifle was introduced in 1986 and marketed under the trade name, Brno until 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3944	Brno	ZKK601	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ ZKK 601

ZKK 601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29816
Make: CZ
Model: ZKK602

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZKK602
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29816 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29816 - 5	338-378 WBY MAG	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29816 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29816 - 1	458 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29816 - 3	505 GIBBS	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this rifle was marketed under the trade name "Brno" until 1994 and then under the trade name "CZ" until production was suspended.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "ZKK-602" is marked on the receiver ring.
- this is a bolt action sporting rifle using a Mauser type action.
- features include: checkered walnut stock, sling swivels, folding rear and hooded front sights, and an adjustable set trigger.
- overall length 1150mm (45.5"), weight 4.2kg (9lb 4oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- this rifle was marketed under the trade name "Brno" until 1993 and then under the trade name "CZ" until production was terminated. - these rifles were manufactured at the arms factory in the city of Uhersky Brod and not at the arms factory in Brno.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have been located on the left side of the barrel near the chamber.
Calibre	- the calibre is stamped on the barrel over the chamber.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name on left side of receiver, model designation on top of receiver ring, year of manufacture is indicated by last two digits which appear with the proof marks ('86 indicates 1986). This rifle was marketed under the trade name "Brno" until 1994 and then under the trade name "CZ" until 1995 when production was suspended
Remarks	- This is a bolt action sporting rifle using a long Mauser type action version of the Brno ZKK 600. It features a checkered walnut stock, folding rear and hooded front sights and an adjustable set trigger. This rifle was introduced in 1986 and marketed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

602 ZKK

ZKK 602

ZKK 602 Magnum Rifle

ZKK-602

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41190
Make: CZ
Model: ZKM452

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZKM452
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41190 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41190 - 2	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41190 - 3	22 MAG	6	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41190 - 4	22 MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- CZ firearms have been made both in the former Czechoslovakia and the new Czech Republic.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- "ZKM-452" is marked on the firearm.
- hardwood stock with Schnabel forend, adjustable rear sight.
- this model is a derivation of the Brno ZKM 452-2 which in itself was an improvement of the Brno Model 5.
- Take note that the marking practices for this rifle and this series of firearms has changed over the last few years as the factory changed names and management.
- The evolution of Czechoslavakia into the Czech Repubic and the Slovakian Republic has invalidated copyright and trademark protection to the point where it is difficult to trace the history and development of model names and manufacturer's names.
- may be found with an optional threaded muzzle to accomodate a sound suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- these rifles are manufactured at the arms factory at Uhersky Brod in the country formerly known as Czechoslovakia, now known as the Czechoslovakian Republic. - during the period 1988 to 1993 firearms manufactured at this factory were identified with the "BRNO" trade mark, as the Uhersky Brod Plant was part of Agrozet Brno.
Action	- modified miniature mauser type action. - safety locks the bolt.
Serial Number	- number located on right side of receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 shot detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is a magazine fed, bolt action sporting rifle with an adjustable trigger. It features a walnut stock which may have a schnabel fore-end, sling swivel studs and tangent rear and hooded front sight. - this rifle is a direct descendant of the Brno ZKM series of rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29788	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
46850	CZ	CZ452	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122387	CZ	CZ452-2E ZKM FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123370	CZ	CZ452 American	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123371	CZ	CZ452 FS	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123373	CZ	CZ452 Training Rifle	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123374	CZ	CZ452 Lux	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123375	CZ	CZ452 Varmint	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123377	CZ	CZ452 Style	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action
123378	CZ	CZ452 Silhouette	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

452 ZKM

452ZKM

ZKM 452

ZKM 452 Model 2E

ZKM 452 Model 2E Deluxe

ZKM-452

ZKM452 2E Deluxe

ZKM452 Mod. 2E

ZKM452 Mod. 2E Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZKM452 Model 2E

ZKM452 Model 2E Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Pragotrade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47590
Make: CZ
Model: ZKM454

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZKM454
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47590 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - replica of the Czech VZ24.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

454

454 ZKM

454ZKM

ZKM

ZKM 454

ZKM-454

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41561
Make: CZ
Model: ZKR551

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZKR551
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41561 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41561 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41561 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company logo will normally be marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka.
- "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.
- Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006.
- Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006.
- "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a single action target pistol with adjustable sights, solid frame and rod ejector.

Action

- double action revolver.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56456	Brno	ZKR551	Zbrojovka Brno	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

551 ZKR

ZKR 551

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17286
Make: CZ
Model: ZKR590 Grand

Summary

Make:	CZ
Model:	ZKR590 Grand
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17286 - 9	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17286 - 8	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17286 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17286 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17286 - 2	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17286 - 4	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17286 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17286 - 7	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17286 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZ" is the acronym for Ceska Zbrojovka. - "CZ" firearms have been made in Czechoslovakia, the Czech Republic, Turkey, and the United States of America. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia. - Czechoslovakia was dissolved into the Czech Republic and Slovakia in January of 1993. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) was used by Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) of the Czech Republic until 2006. - Ceska Zbrojovka Strojirna (CZ Strojirna Limited) was purchased by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" of the Czech Republic in 2006. - "CZ" trademark/logo ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C" in a circle) has been used by "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms)" since 2006.
Model	- "Model Grand" or "ZKR590" or "ZKR590 Grand" is marked on the firearm. - introduced in the 1950s. - features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- some models may be marked "Zbrojovka" above the manufacturers logo and "Brnonr" just below it. Some others model may be marked "Zbrojovka" above the manufacturers logo and "Brno" below.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located under the left grip and should be duplicated on the crane. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - number "8 566 13236" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame is a patent number and should not be confused with the serial number.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths: 51mm, 102mm, 127mm and 152mm.
Calibre	- available in the following calibres: .22 Long Rifle , .357 Magnum, and .38 Special.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

856613236

Grand

Grand ZKR 590

Grand ZKR590

Model Grand

ZKR 590

ZKR 590 Grand

ZKR590

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199446
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ58

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ58
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199446 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of "CSA" over a rearing lion all contained within a shield.

Model

- "SA vz.58" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: hooded front sight; barrel with bayonet mounting point under the front sight bracket; gas operated system mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of "CSA" over a rearing lion all contained within a shield.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix, seven numbers and two letter.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132489	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CSA SA VZ58

Full-Auto SA VZ58

Full-Auto VZ.58

Full-Auto VZ58

SA VZ.58

VZ 58

VZ-58

VZ58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132489
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132489 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132489 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132489 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132489 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	504	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132489 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132489 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SA vz.58" over "CANADIAN SPORTER" over "CAL. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame, rear sight housing.
- the "SA VZ58 CANADIAN SPORTER 7.62" has a resemblance to the Kalishnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalishnikov family of firearms.
- the "SA VZ58 CANADIAN SPORTER 7.62" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "vz 58" family of firearms.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round rifled barrel with bayonet mounting point is under the front sight bracket; this firearm is gas operated with the gas tube mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting breech block locking system; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; black synthetic polymer forearm with upper hand guard and pistol grip (SA Vz58 FAB Ltd Defense Line furniture), skeleton folding buttstock; sling swivels; blue/black finish on metal components.
- overall length with a 300mm barrel and the stock in the folded position is 547mm and with the stock in the extended position is 705mm.
- "SA VZ58 CANADIAN SPORTER 7.62" is designed to use commonly available Vz58 accessories and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket parts and components which may vary from the standard features as described in the above note.
- "SA vz.58" over "CANADIAN SPORTER" over "CAL. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame, rear sight housing.
- "SA VZ58 CANADIAN SPORTER 7.62" has a resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- "SA VZ58 CANADIAN SPORTER 7.62" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "vz 58" family of firearms.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round rifled barrel with bayonet mounting point is under the front sight bracket; this firearm is gas operated with the gas tube mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting breech block locking system; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; black synthetic polymer forearm with upper hand guard and pistol grip (SA Vz58 FAB Ltd Defense Line furniture), skeleton folding buttstock; sling swivels; blue/black finish on metal components.
- overall length with a 300mm (11.75") barrel is 864mm (34"), stock in folded position is 547mm (21.5"), with the stock extended 705mm (27.75").

Manufacturer

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "Czech Small Arms, s.r.o." is located in Jablunka, Czech Republic.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the rear sight housing.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numerals with a letter "CA" suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing of an example.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- is designed to use the Vz58 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.

Remarks

- the SA VZ 58 CANADIAN SPORTER 7.62 firearm has a breech mechanism and a breech locking system that is vastly different from the Kalashnikov family of firearms in that locking is accomplished by a falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the Kalashnikov family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, when struck by the gas piston, the rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses.
- the SA VZ 58 CANADIAN SPORTER 7.62 firearm does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse.
- the SA VZ 58 CANADIAN SPORTER 7.62 firearm's gas mechanism is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech block carrier.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131467	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133578	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140502	D-Technik	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	D-Technik	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140558	Grand Power	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Grand Power	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141704	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
150126	Rock Island Armory	WR762USA	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199446	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Sporter

SA Vz 58 Canadian Sporter Carbine

SA Vz 58 Canadian Sporter Compact

VZ 58 Type

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141704
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141704 - 5	222 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141704 - 3	222 REM	5	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141704 - 1	222 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141704 - 6	222 REM	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141704 - 4	222 REM	30	310	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141704 - 2	222 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	"SA vz.58 SPORTER" and "CAL. .222 REM." is usually marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM" has a resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "vz 58" family of firearms. - features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round rifled barrel with bayonet mounting point under the front sight bracket; gas operating system is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting breech block locking system; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm, upper hand guard with a skeletonized thumb-hole buttstock with check rest or a synthetic vertical pistol grip with a fixed buttstock or a side folding metal buttstock or a telescoping buttstock; black/blue finish. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM" is available with optional magazine adapter which allows the use of a standard AR15 type magazine. - overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 905mm (35.875"), average weight is 3.07kg (6.77 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example. - "Czech Small Arms, s.r.o." is located in Jablunka, Czech Republic.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the rear sight housing.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the rear sight housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "Czech Small Arms" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine body. - factory magazine are marked "5.56X45MM NATO, .223 Rem & .222 Rem" on the right side of the magazine body. - optional magazine adapter allows the use of a standard Colt AR15 type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131467	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132489	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133578	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
150126	Rock Island Armory	WR762USA	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA VZ 58 Carbine

SA VZ 58 Compact

SA VZ 58 Sporter

SA VZ58 Compact

SA VZ58 Sporter 222 Remington

SA Vz 58 Sporter Carbine 222 Rem

SA Vz 58 Sporter Compact 222 Rem

SA Vz 58 Sporter Rifle 222 Rem

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VZ 58

VZ58

VZ58 Carbine

VZ58 Compact

VZ58 Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195855
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195855 - 4	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195855 - 2	223 REM	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195855 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195855 - 3	223 REM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195855 - 5	223 REM	30	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" and "CAL. 223 REM" was observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM" resembles the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "vz 58" family of firearms. - features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round rifled barrel with bayonet mounting point under the front sight bracket; gas operating system is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting breech block locking system; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm may have upper and lower accessory rail; upper hand guard with a skeletonized thumb-hole stock with check rest, or a synthetic vertical pistol grip with a fixed buttstock, or a side folding metal buttstock, or a telescoping buttstock; black/blue finish. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM" is available with optional magazine adapter, magazine catch and bolt catch which allows the use of a standard AR15/M16 type magazine. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 223" is designed to use the Vz58 accessories and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket parts and may vary from the standard features as described to in the above note. - overall length with 410 mm (16.14") barrel is 845 mm (33.25") with telescopic stock collapsed, average weigh is 6.6 lbs (3 kg). - overall length with 410 (16.14") barrel is 655 mm (25.78") with metal folding stock collapsed, average weigh is 6.6 lbs (3 kg).
Manufacturer	- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the rear sight housing. - observed serial number consisted of seven digits with a letter "C" suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223 Rem" was observed on the left side of the rear sight housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazine submitted for examination with the firearm is of black plastic material. - "Czech Small Arms" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine body. - "5.56X45MM NATO, .223 Rem & .222 Rem" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine body. - optional magazine adapter allows the use of a standard AR15/M16 type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18358	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18359	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122867	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131467	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131653	CZ	VZ58	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132489	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133578	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141704	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145026	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56 TA

56CAFi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

56CAFo

56CASk

56CATe

56CPFi

56CPFo

56CPSk

56CPTe

56RIFi

56RISk

56RITe

56TA

SA VZ 58

SA VZ 58 Sporter

SA VZ 58 Sporter 223

SA Vz 58 Sporter Carbine

SA Vz 58 Sporter Compact

SA Vz 58 Sporter Rifle 223

VZ 58

VZ 58 223 Tactical

VZ 58 Compact

VZ 58 Sporter

VZ 58 Sporter Rifle

VZ 58 Sporter Tactical

VZ 58 Sporter Tactical 56TA

VZ. 58

VZ. 58 Sporter

VZ58 Sporter

VZ58 Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131467
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131467 - 8	223 REM	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131467 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131467 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131467 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131467 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131467 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131467 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131467 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" and "CAL. 5.56x45" were observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing of an example firearm. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56" has a resemblance to the Kalishnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalishnikov family of firearms. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "vz 58" family of firearms. - features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round rifled barrel with bayonet mounting point under the front sight bracket; gas operating system is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting breech block locking system; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm, upper hand guard with a skeletonized thumb-hole buttstock with check rest or a synthetic vertical pistol grip with a fixed buttstock or a side folding metal buttstock or a telescoping buttstock; black/blue finish. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56" is available with optional magazine adapter, magazine catch and bolt catch which allows the use of a standard AR15/M16 type magazine. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56" is designed to use the Vz58 accessories and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket parts and may vary from the standard features as described to in the above note.
Manufacturer	- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example. - "Czech Small Arms, s.r.o." is located in Jablunka, Czech Republic.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the rear sight housing. - observed serial number consisted of seven numerals with a letter "C" suffix.
Barrel	- the breech block of this firearm has a recessed breech face. When the barrel is measured with a cleaning rod the barrel will appear to be 4MM longer than actual.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56x45" was observed marked on the left side of the rear sight housing of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine submitted for examination with the firearm is of black plastic material. - "Czech Small Arms" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine body. - "5.56X45MM NATO, .223 Rem & .222 Rem" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine body. - optional magazine adapter allows the use of a standard M15 type magazine.
Other Markings	- "US PATENT No. 7,373,868" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - it was found by examining the Patent drawings for U.S. Patent No. 7,373,868 that the SA VZ 58 Sporter 5.56 model did not follow the description nor the patent drawings completely.
Remarks	- SA VZ 58 SPORTER 5.56 firearm has a breech mechanism and a breech locking system that is vastly different from the Kalashnikov family of firearms in that locking is accomplished by a falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the Kalashnikov family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, when struck by the gas piston, the rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses. - SA VZ 58 SPORTER 5.56 firearm does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse. - SA VZ 58 SPORTER 5.56 firearm's gas mechanism is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech block carrier.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122867	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132489	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133578	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140502	D-Technik	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	D-Technik	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140558	Grand Power	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Grand Power	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141704	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150126	Rock Island Armory	WR762USA	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56CAFi

56CAFo

56CASk

56CATe

56CPFi

56CPFo

56CPSk

56CPTe

56RIFi

56RIFo

56RISk

56RITe

56TA

SA VZ 58

SA VZ 58 Sporter

SA Vz 58 Sporter 5.56 Carbine

SA Vz 58 Sporter 5.56 Compact

SA Vz 58 Sporter 556

SA Vz 58 Sporter Carbine

SA Vz 58 Sporter Carbine 223

SA Vz 58 Sporter Carbine 5.56

SA Vz 58 Sporter Compact

SA Vz 58 Sporter Compact 223

SA Vz 58 Sporter Compact 5.56

SA Vz 58 Sporter Rifle 223

SA Vz 58 Sporter Rifle 5.56

SA Vz 58 Sporter Tactical

SA vz.58 SPORTER

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VZ 58

VZ 58 S

VZ 58 Type

VZ 58S

VZ58 Type

VZ58S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

North Sylva

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145026
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145026 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	302	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" over "CZECHPOINT" over "KNOXVILLE, TN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- "SA vz.58" SPORTER" over "CAL. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing of an example.
- "SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62" has a resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- "SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "Vz 58" family of firearms.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round rifled barrel without bayonet mounting point; gas tube operating system mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting breech block locking system; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; black synthetic polymer forearm with upper hand guard and (SA Vz58 FAB Ltd Defense Line); sling swivels; matte black coating finish.
- overall length with a 302 mm (11.90") barrel is 527 mm (20.75"), and the average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.73 lbs).
- this firearm is also availaible in rifle configuration.

Manufacturer

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "Czech Small Arms, s.r.o." is located in Jablunka, Czech Republic.

Type

- handgun adaptation of a rifle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the rear sight housing.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numerals with a two letter "CA" suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numerals with a two letter "CP" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing of an example.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- is designed to use the Vz58 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133578	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA VZ 58 Sporter

Sa VZ58 Sporter Pistol

Sa Vz58 Sporter Pistol 7.62

VZ58 Sporter Pistol

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133578
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133578 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133578 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133578 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133578 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133578 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133578 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133578 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133578 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133578 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
Model	- "SA vz.58" SPORTER" over "CAL. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing of an example. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62" has a resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms. - "SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "vz 58" family of firearms. - features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round rifled barrel with bayonet mounting point is under the front sight bracket; gas tube operating system mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; tilting breech block locking system; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm, upper hand guard with a skeletonized thumb-hole buttstock with check rest or a synthetic vertical pistol grip with a fixed buttstock or a side folding metal buttstock or a telescoping buttstock; black/blue finish. - overall length with a 190 mm (7.5") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 435 mm (17 1/8"), and with the stock extended is 645 mm (25 3/8"), and the average weight is 2.75 kgs. - overall length with a 300 mm (11.75") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 864 mm (34"). - overall length with a 300 mm (11.75") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 547 mm (21.5"), and with the stock extended is 755 mm (29.75"), and the average weight is 2.97 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example. - "Czech Small Arms, s.r.o." is located in Jablunka, Czech Republic.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the rear sight housing. - observed serial number consisted of seven numerals with a letter "CA" or "CP" suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing of an example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - is designed to use the Vz58 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.
Remarks	- the SA VZ 58 SPORTER 7.62 firearm has a breech mechanism and a breech locking system that is vastly different from the Kalashnikov family of firearms in that locking is accomplished by a falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the Kalashnikov family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, when struck by the gas piston, the rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses. - the SA VZ 58 SPORTER 7.62 firearm does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse. - the SA VZ 58 SPORTER 7.62 firearm's gas mechanism is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech block carrier.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131467	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132489	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140502	D-Technik	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	D-Technik	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140558	Grand Power	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Grand Power	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141704	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145026	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150126	Rock Island Armory	WR762USA	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195855	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 223 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

58CAFi

58CAFo

58CASk

58CATe

58CPFi

58CPFo

58CPSk

58CPTe

58RIFi

58RIFo

58RISk

58RITe

58TA

SA VZ.58 Sporter Tactical

SA Vz 58 Sporter 7.62x39 Carbine

SA Vz 58 Sporter 7.62x39 Compact

SA Vz 58 Sporter 7.62x39 Rifle

SA Vz 58 Sporter Carbine 7.62x39

SA Vz 58 Sporter Compact 7.62x39

SA Vz 58 Sporter Rifle 7.62x39

SA Vz 58 Sporter Tactical

SA Vz 58 Sporter Tactical 7.62

VZ58 Sporter 7.62 SA

VZ58CAFi

VZ58CAFo

VZ58CASk

VZ58CATe

VZ58CPFi

VZ58CPFo

VZ58CPSk

VZ58CPTe

VZ58RIFi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VZ58RIFo

VZ58RISk

VZ58RITe

VZ58TA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145651
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ61 Combat

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ61 Combat
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145651 - 13	22 LR	25	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145651 - 16	22 LR	25	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145651 - 15	22 LR	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145651 - 1	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145651 - 5	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145651 - 6	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145651 - 7	380 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145651 - 9	380 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145651 - 11	380 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145651 - 2	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145651 - 3	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145651 - 4	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145651 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145651 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145651 - 12	9MM BROWNING SHORT	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- "SA vz.61 COMBAT" over over "cal. 7.65mm Br" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.
- "SA VZ61 Combat" is a purpose-built semi-automatic copy of the Czech Model VZ 61 Skorpion submachine gun, also known as the "Samopal vzor 61" originally designed by Miroslav Rybar in 1961.
- the differences between the full automatic and semi-automatic versions being: the bolt does not have the trip lug on the bottom rear right side; the receiver does not have a groove for the automatic sear cut into it on the right side just behind the magazine well and ahead of the hammer;the hammer does not have a spur on the right side to trip an automatic sear and there is no spur on the rear of the interrupter.
- features include: fixed front sight and flip up rear sight; round barrel; sheet metal upper with top ejection; cocking knobs are mounted on the sides of the upper; front hinged lower receiver/frame; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magaine release is mounted behind the magazine well; vertical synthetic pistol grip; top folding, wire metal buttstock; blued and/or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 115 mm (4.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 270 mm (10 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.45 kgs (3.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "Czech Small Arms, s.r.o." is located in Jablunka, Czech Republic.

Type

- manufactured capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the right side of the upper receiver.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

"CAL. .7.65mm Br" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger of an observed example.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat SA vz.61

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Combat Skorpion

SA vz.61 Combat

Sa VZ 61

Skorpion Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137701
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: SA VZ61 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	SA VZ61 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137701 - 17	22 LR	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 19	22 LR	10	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 18	22 LR	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 20	22 LR	20	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 11	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 14	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 1	380 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 2	380 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 15	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 16	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137701 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 12	9MM MAKAROV	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 13	9MM MAKAROV	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137701 - 7	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Non-Commercial Customization	
137701 - 8	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- "SA vz.61 Pistol" over over "CAL. 9Br" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.
-The SA VZ61 Pistol is a copy of the Czech Model 61 Skorpion submachine gun, also known as the "Samopal vzor 61" originally designed by Miroslav Rybar in 1961s, except this firearm is manufactured in a semi-automatic configuration
- the differences being: the bolt does not have the trip lug on the bottom rear right side; the receiver does not have a grove for the automatic sear cut into it on the right side just behind the magazine well and ahead of the hammer;the hammer does not have a spur on the right side to trip an automatic sear and there is no spur on the rear of the interrupter;.
- this firearm does not have a mounting attachment point in the rear of the receiver/frame for the wire-type skeleton stock.
- features include: round barrel; square stamped steel upper receiver with front post sight and a flip up rear sight marked to 75 and 150; black plastic grip; two-position safety (no F/A position) located on the left side of receiver.
- this firearm has upper and lower receiver/frame much like an AR15/M16 with one hinge pin at the front of the lower receiver.
- overall length with a 115 mm (4.5") barrel is 273mm (10.75"), and the average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "Czech Small Arms, s.r.o." is located in Jablunka, Czech Republic.

Type

- manufactured in semi automatic fire configuration..
- this handgun uses a two-piece receiver/frame.
- stock mounting point completely missing.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver; serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper receiver.
- observed serial number consisted of four numerals with a letter "C" prefix.

Calibre

- "CAL. .9Br" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger of an observed example.
9mm P.A. Knall, 9mm P.A. Rubber and 9mm Br. was marked on an observed example of a translucent smokey-black synthetic magazine.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140541	D-Technik	SA VZ61 Pistol	D-Technik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

61 Pistol

61BP

61BW

61P

61W

62P

62W

69BW

69MP

69MW

SA VZ.61

Sa VZ 61

VZ 61 Pistol

VZ.61

VZ61 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167322
Make: Czech Small Arms
Model: VZ15

Summary

Make:	Czech Small Arms
Model:	VZ15
Manufacturer:	Czech Small Arms (CSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167322 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167322 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" or logo may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "VZ15" was observed on the left side of the slide. - features include: round steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, three dot sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard and integral rail; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length 198mm (7.8"), weight 570g (1.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CZECH SMALL ARMS" over "CZECH REPUBLIC" or logo may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "Czech Small Arms, s.r.o." is located in Jablunka, Czech Republic.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VZ 15

VZ.15

VZ15 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189928
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: CSV-9

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	CSV-9
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189928 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 6	9MM LUGER	14	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 14	9MM LUGER	14	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 10	9MM LUGER	14	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 15	9MM LUGER	17	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189928 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 16	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189928 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 120	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Produced by CZECH WEAPONS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CSV-9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this striker fired, semi-automatic rifle was designed for the civilian market and is available with a variety of barrel lengths, accessories and buttstocks.
- this firearm uses Glock Gen4 detachable box magazines.
- features include: removable flash suppressor with spring detent/handguard retaining nut; vented anodized alloy handguard with integral accessory rails along the bottom, and left and right sides; anodized alloy full length accessory rail along the top of the receiver/frame and fore-end, removable open sights; steel or alloy receiver/frame with ambidextrous charging handle slots on both sides of the receiver/frame; reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous crossbolt safety; polymer trigger frame with integral magazine well; grooved pistol grip with spare magazine storage; grooved magazine well; magazine release is located on the right side of the magazine well in front of the trigger guard, side folding buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 120mm barrel installed and the stock in the folded position is 335mm.

Manufacturer

- "Produced by CZECH WEAPONS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Czech Weapons was founded in 1996.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port, on the breech bolt visible through the ejection port, and on the barrel visible through the rearmost vent on the right side of the alloy fore-end.
- the serial number consists of a prefix of "CSV" followed a dash and then four numbers representing the year of manufacture, followed by a dash and then three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept GLOCK GEN 4 type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSV-9 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CSV-9 M2

CSV-9 M3

CSV-9 M4

CSV-9 M5

CSV-9 M6

CSV-9 Version 1

CSV-9 Version 2

CSV-9 Version 3

CSV-9 Version 4

CSV-9 Version 5

CSV-9 Version 6

CSV-9 verze 1

CSV-9 verze 2

CSV-9 verze 3

CSV-9 verze 4

CSV-9 verze 5

CSV-9 verze 6

CSV9

CSV9 M1

CSV9 M2

CSV9 M3

CSV9 M4

CSV9 M5

CSV9 M6

CSV9 Version 1

CSV9 Version 2

CSV9 Version 3

CSV9 Version 4

CSV9 Version 5

CSV9 Version 6

CSV9 verze 1

CSV9 verze 2

CSV9 verze 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CSV9 verze 4

CSV9 verze 5

CSV9 verze 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144084
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: CZW 127

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	CZW 127
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144084 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	860	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144084 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	12	860	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144084 - 3	50 BMG	5	860	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144084 - 4	50 BMG	12	860	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of unusual firearms that operate as delayed blowbacks, functioning through a lever that acts as a locking-piece and which has to move a bolt carrier at a mechanical disadvantage in order to unlock the breech; earlier, Czech Weapons had produced a number of similar firearms for the inventor Anatoly Baryshev, that operated in a similar manner, but which used a striker-fired, open-bolt, rather than a hammer-fired, closed-bolt ignition system.
- features include: a matte parkerized/phosphated finish; a cone-shaped multi-chamber muzzle brake; rectangular upper and lower receivers that nest together; synthetic furniture; an adjustable bipod at the front of the receiver; a folding carry handle; optical sights; an ambidextrous cocking handle on both sides of the upper receiver; a safety above the pistol-grip; and a tubular buttstock that can fold down to act as a rear monopod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144088
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: CZW 40

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	CZW 40
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144088 - 1	40X53MM	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144088 - 2	40X53MM	10	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of unusual firearms that operate as delayed blowbacks, functioning through a lever that acts as a locking-piece and which has to move a bolt carrier at a mechanical disadvantage in order to unlock the breech; earlier, Czech Weapons had produced a number of similar firearms for the inventor Anatoly Baryshev, that operated in a similar manner, but which used a striker-fired, open-bolt, rather than a hammer-fired, closed-bolt ignition system.
- features include: a matte parkerized/phosphated finish; a partially-ribbed barrel; rectangular upper and lower receivers that nest together; synthetic furniture; a detachable adjustable bipod at the front of the receiver; a folding carry handle; folding open ladder sight; a safety above the pistol-grip; and a sliding tubular collapsible buttstock.
- a very similar full-automatic grenade-launcher is also made as the RAG 30, but is striker-fired, from an open bolt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144066
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: CZW 9

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	CZW 9
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144066 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144066 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144066 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this submachine gun should not be confused with CZW's "CZW 9 M", a later version of this submachine gun, and which differs from it in a number of respects; both submachine guns have a molded grip-frame with integral magazine well forward of the trigger-guard, but the CZW 9 has a cocking handle on the left side of the upper receiver and a magazine-release button on the left side of the grip frame, while the CZW 9 M has a cocking handle on the right side of the upper receiver and a magazine release on the right side of the magazine well (operated with the index/trigger finger).
- features include: matte blued/parkerized/phosphated finish on all metal parts; cylindrical barrel; fixed sights; a molded synthetic grip frame with the magazine well in front of the trigger-guard; a bolt operating handle on the left side of the receiver; a three-position safety/selector on the left side, above the pistol-grip, and a strut-style shoulder-stock that folds to lay along the right side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144082
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: CZW 9 FC

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	CZW 9 FC
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144082 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144082 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this submachine gun should not be confused with CZW's "CZW 9 PS" OR the "CZW 438 M9", both similar-appearing submachine guns.
- features include: matte blued/parkerized/phosphated finish on all metal parts; cylindrical barrel; open H&K-style adjustable sights with a dovetail rail on top of the receiver for mounting a variety of holographic/optical sights; a bolt operating handle on the right side of the upper receiver; a molded synthetic forearm and grip frame with the magazine well in front of the trigger-guard; a three-position safety/selector on the left side, above the pistol-grip, and a fixed frame-style shoulder-stock at the rear of the receiver.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- blowback.

Serial Number
- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198704
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: Flare Gun vz 44/81

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	Flare Gun vz 44/81
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198704 - 2	12 GA	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198704 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	149	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Czechoslovakia military flare gun.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the Russian M44 flare gun design.
- Manufactured from 1981 to 1983.
- Features include: flat trigger without trigger guard; barrel unlocking lever on the bottom left side of the trigger; external hammer; loop lanyard at the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "Ceska zbrojovka", plant of "Uhersky Brod" was using the military manufacturer code "she".
- "she" and the two last digit of the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Czechoslovakia military three letter manufacturer code were in use from 1948 to 1993.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The serial number range is from 10 001 and 50 010.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Czechoslovakia army property crossed sword proof mark is present on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Czech Flare Gun

Czech vz 44/81

Czechoslovakia Flare Gun

M44 Flare Gun

Model 44 Flare Gun

VZ 44 Flare Gun

she 81

she 82

she 83

vz-44/81

vz. 44/81

vz44/81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144086
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: RAG 30

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	RAG 30
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144086 - 1	30X29	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of unusual firearms that operate as delayed blowbacks, functioning through a lever that acts as a locking-piece and which has to move a bolt carrier at a mechanical disadvantage in order to unlock the breech; earlier, Czech Weapons had produced a number of similar firearms for the inventor Anatoly Baryshev, that operated in a similar manner, but which used a striker-fired, open-bolt, rather than a hammer-fired, closed-bolt ignition system.
- features include: a matte parkerized/phosphated finish; a partially-ribbed barrel; rectangular upper and lower receivers that nest together; synthetic furniture; a detachable adjustable bipod at the front of the receiver; a folding carry handle on the side of the top-mounted box magazine; folding open ladder sights; an ambidextrous cocking handle on both sides of the upper receiver; a safety above the pistol-grip; and a side-folding tubular buttstock that folds against the right side of the receiver.
- a very similar semi-automatic grenade-launcher is also made as the SAG 30, but is hammer-fired, from a closed bolt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- open bolt delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144087
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: SAG 30

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	SAG 30
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144087 - 1	30X29	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.019)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of unusual firearms that operate as delayed blowbacks, functioning through a lever that acts as a locking-piece and which has to move a bolt carrier at a mechanical disadvantage in order to unlock the breech; earlier, Czech Weapons had produced a number of similar firearms for the inventor Anatoly Baryshev, that operated in a similar manner, but which used a striker-fired, open-bolt, rather than a hammer-fired, closed-bolt ignition system.
- features include: a matte parkerized/phosphated finish; a partially-ribbed barrel; rectangular upper and lower receivers that nest together; synthetic furniture; a detachable adjustable bipod at the front of the receiver; a top-mounted box magazine; folding open ladder sights; an ambidextrous cocking handle on both sides of the upper receiver; a safety above the pistol-grip; and a side-folding tubular buttstock that folds against the right side of the receiver.
- a very similar full-automatic grenade-launcher is also made as the RAG 30, but is striker-fired, from an open bolt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148014
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: TCR9

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	TCR9
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148014 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Produced by CZECH WEAPONS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "TCR-9" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TCR" means "Tactical Civilian Rifle".
- this "TCR9" model features an unmarked lower pistol frame assembly of the make "CZ" and model "G2000".
- features include: round, blued barrel with three quarter polymer, ventilated barrel cover and front barrel thread with or without flash hider; synthetic pistol grip assembly receiver/frame; turn-bolt operating handle on the right side of the firearm; safety; may or may not contain top ventilated accessory rail with front angled sight and adjustable rear sight; may or may not contain accessory rail forend; skeletonized shoulder stock; matte blue finish.
- overall firearm length with 468mm (18.425") barrel is 904mm (35 5/8") and overall weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lb).

Manufacturer

- "Produced by CZECH WEAPONS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Type

- this "TCR9" model features two separate firearms. An unmarked lower pistol frame assembly of the make "CZ" model "G2000" and a make "CZ" Model "TCR9" rifle for the upper assembly. Use this FRT entry when both components are present.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, upper assembly and under the barrel.
- observed sample consisted of a three letter prefix, "TCR", followed by a dash, followed by the year of manufacture, followed a dash, followed by three numbers, followed by another dash and finally followed by two letter suffix. (TRC-2013-000-XX).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm utilizes a CZ75 pistol magazine. - magazine capacity is determined by lower pistol grip frame assembly.
Remarks	- this model contains the receiver/frame of an unserialized lower pistol assembly for the make "CZ" and model "G2000".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46851	CZ	G2000	Arms Moravia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195912	Czech Weapons	TCR9	Czech Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TCR-9

Tactical Civilian Rifle

Tactical Civilian Rifle 9

Tactical Civilian Rifle-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195912
Make: Czech Weapons
Model: TCR9

Summary

Make:	Czech Weapons
Model:	TCR9
Manufacturer:	Czech Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195912 - 1	9MM LUGER	N/A	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Produced by CZECH WEAPONS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "TCR-9" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TCR" means "Tactical Civilian Rifle"
- this "TCR9" model is based on the upper assembly configuration only without lower grip frame assembly.
- features include: round, blued barrel with three quarter polymer, ventilated barrel cover and front barrel thread with or without flash hider; turn-bolt operating handle on the right side of the firearm; safety; may or may not contain ventilated top accessory rail with front angled sight and adjustable rear sight; may or may not contain accessory rail forend.
- overall firearm length with barrel length of 470mm (18.5"), plus skeleton stock is 904mm (35 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "Produced by CZECH WEAPONS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the upper assembly and under the barrel.
- observed sample consisted of a three letter prefix, "TCR", followed by a dash, followed by the year of manufacture, followed a dash, followed by three numbers, followed by another dash and finally followed by two letter suffix. (TRC-2013-000-XX).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazine capacity is determined by the configuration of the lower grip frame assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this model may contain an unserialized CZ G2000 lower grip assembly; if it contains this handgun assembly use FRT 148014.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46851	CZ	G2000	Arms Moravia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148014	Czech Weapons	TCR9	Czech Weapons	Other	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TCR-9

Tactical Civilian Rifle

Tactical Civilian Rifle 9

Tactical Civilian Rifle-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127904
Make: Czechoslovakian Mortar
Model: VZ52

Summary

Make:	Czechoslovakian Mortar
Model:	VZ52
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127904 - 1	82MM MORTAR	1	1150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.021)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- this is the Czechoslovakian version of the Russian M37 mortar.
- this is a medium weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; bipod mount and round base plate.
- overall weight in firing position was approximately 59 kgs.

Action

- drop fire.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127903	Russian Mortar	M1937	Russian State Arsenals	Mortar	Single-Shot
127905	Chinese Mortar	Type 53	Chinese State Arsenals	Mortar	Single-Shot
129537	Russian Mortar	M1941	Russian State Arsenals	Mortar	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1952

M 52

M-52

M/52

M1952

VZ 1952

VZ 52 82 mm

VZ1952

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200210
Make: D'arcy Echols & Co
Model: GMA G33-40

Summary

Make:	D'arcy Echols & Co
Model:	GMA G33-40
Manufacturer:	D'arcy Echols & Co
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200210 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DARCY ECHOLS & CO" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL GMA G33-40" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Overall length with a 590 mm (23.2 inches) barrel is 1120 mm (44.1 inches).
Manufacturer	- "DARCY ECHOLS & CO" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consisted of six characters followed by three digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G33-40

GMA

MODEL GMA G33-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140502
Make: D-Technik
Model: SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62

Summary

Make:	D-Technik
Model:	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62
Manufacturer:	D-Technik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140502 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140502 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140502 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D-TECHNIK A.S." over "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" over "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing.
- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" has a resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- "SA" stands for "Samopal", "submachine gun" and "vz.(vzor) 58", "model 1958" in Czech.
- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "vz 58" family of firearms.
- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" is designed to accommodate a vast array of aftermarket parts.
- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" was also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle; high front post sight bracket with hooded front sight and bayonet mounting point, notched tangent rear sight; gas tube mounted above the barrel; short stroke piston operating system with tilting breech block locking system; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm with upper hand guard, pistol grip and buttstock that may be of skeleton, side folding type; blue/black or painted finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.14") barrel is 905mm (35.63"), average weight is 3.13kg (6.9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "D-TECHNIK A.S." over "CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." is located in the industrial area of Jablunka, Czech Republic.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." was established in 1995.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." is a manufacturer of rescue apparatus and pyrotechnics.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." expanded into firearms production in 2006.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." arms manufacturing branch was purchased by Czech Small Arms (CSA) manufacturing in 2009.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "DT" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Vz58 original magazine are of double stack design.
- imports into the U.S.A. are in two variants; original importation with single stack magazine or U.S.A., in country modified original import to double stack magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18359	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
131467	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132489	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133578	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140558	Grand Power	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Grand Power	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VZ 58

VZ58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tennessee Guns (TG)

Waffen Werks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140541
Make: D-Technik
Model: SA VZ61 Pistol

Summary

Make:	D-Technik
Model:	SA VZ61 Pistol
Manufacturer:	D-Technik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140541 - 1	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140541 - 2	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 40	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D-TECHNIK A.S." is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." is located in the industrial area of Jablunka, Czech Republic.

Model

- "SA vz.61 PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "SA" stands for "Samopal", "submachine gun" and "vz.(vzor) 61", "model 1961" in Czech.
- "SA vz.61 PISTOL" is a copy of the Czech Model 61 Skorpion, originally designed by Miroslav Rybar and officially adopted by the Czech military in 1961.
- "SA vz.61 PISTOL" is a purposely built handgun variant of the Czech Model 61 Skorpion.
- "SA vz.61 PISTOL" does not have the mounting groves and reinforcement into the back of the receiver/frame for the wire-type skeleton stock as found on the original machine pistol variant.
- features include: straight, round barrel that may be threaded; bent to shape sheet metal guard for the post front sight and two position rotating "L" shape notched blade rear sight; sheet metal upper assembly housing the bolt with a left side cocking handle and top ejection port; blowback operating system; machined steel receiver/frame including the magazine opening; safety lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release push button is located on the receiver/frame, left side, forward of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic pistol grip; blue/black or painted finish.
- overall length with a 115 mm (4.5") barrel is 273 mm (10.75"), and the average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "D-TECHNIK A.S." is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." is located in the industrial area of Jablunka, Czech Republic.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." was established in 1995.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." is a manufacturer of rescue apparatus and pyrotechnics.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." expanded into firearms production in 2006.
- "D-TECHNIK A.S." arms manufacturing branch was purchased by Czech Small Arms (CSA) manufacturing in 2009.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may also be marked on the upper assembly. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked in millimeter equivalent.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this "D-TECHNIK A.S.", SA VZ61 Pistol is a variant or modified version of the Model referenced in the Prohibited Firearms Regulations (PFR), Part 1, para 40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137701	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ61 Pistol	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Czech Pistol

Scorpion Pistol

Skorpion Pistol

VZ 61

VZ 61 Skorpion

VZ-61

VZ61 Pistol

VZ61 Scorpion

VZ61 Skorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CzechPoint

Tennessee Guns (TG)

Waffen Werks

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171642
Make: Dabinett, I
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Dabinett, I
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171642 - 1	38 CF	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.Dabinett" in script is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half moon front sight; richly engraved, solid top receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; finger rest trigger guard; ejector rod located within the cylinder axis pin, this rod can be withdrawn and swung to the right to eject spent casings; left side mounted safety lever; hinged loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; nickel finish.
- overall length is 185mm.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18392
Make: Daewoo
Model: AR100

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	AR100
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18392 - 7	223 REM	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18392 - 8	223 REM	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18392 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18392 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." is usually marked on the side of the upper receiver/frame.
Model	- "AR100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: side folding buttstock, pistol grip, forged receiver/frame, gas tube mounted on the top of the barrel, flash hider, post front sight with protected, adjustable rear peep sight.
Manufacturer	- "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." is usually marked on the side of the upper receiver/frame. - "MADE IN KOREA" is usually marked on the side of the magazine housing.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses any Colt AR-15/M16 type magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pacific International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18391
Make: Daewoo
Model: AR110C

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	AR110C
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18391 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Non-Commercial Customization	
18391 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Non-Commercial Customization	
18391 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18391 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daewoo" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- model designation may be located on left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- semi-auto, commercial version; similar to the model Max I.
- this firearm incorporated parts of the M16 such as the safety, bolt and magazine release; the gas system of the AK-47, and the FN stock.
- features include: flash suppressor; alloy receiver/frame; collapsing buttstock; hooded post front sight and adjustable peep rear sight; two position selector/safety (safe/semi); sling swivel loops mounted on the left side.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Pusan, Korea.
- manufacturer's name is usually located on left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing. - an observed example consisted of six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - can use the AR15 and M16 type magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN KOREA" is marked on the side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18395	Daewoo	Max I	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 110C

AR110

AR110C Auto Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pacific International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121883
Make: Daewoo
Model: DH380

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DH380
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121883 - 1	380 AUTO	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAEWOO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "DH380" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1994. - this firearm resembles a "Walther PP". - features include: double action trigger mechanism; black matte finish on the slide and the aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; fixed front sight with an drift adjustable rear sight; thumb safety; the grips may be black with checkering; lanyard loop located on the base of the grip.
Manufacturer	- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." and "Made in Korea" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121882	Daewoo	DP52	Daewoo Precision Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DH 380

DH-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25456
Make: Daewoo
Model: DH40

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DH40
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25456 - 1	40 S&W	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25456 - 2	40 S&W	12	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "DH40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, black matte finish on the slide and the aluminum alloy receiver/frame, exposed hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, ambidextrous safety, the grips may be black with checkering , and a laynard loop may be on located on the base of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." and "Made in Korea" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- an observed sample had six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".40 S&W" is normally marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port, and on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importers' name may be marked on the right side of the slide, "KIMBER / CLACKAMAS, OR.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DH 40

DH-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121879
Make: Daewoo
Model: DH40 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DH40 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121879 - 1	40 S&W	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121879 - 2	40 S&W	11	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAEWOO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "DH40 MK II" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1997. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; black matte finish on the steel slide and the aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous safety; the grips may be black with checkering; finger rest magazine base.
Manufacturer	- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." and "Made in Korea" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- ".40 S&W" is marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port, and on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DH 40 MARK 2

DH 40 MARK II

DH40 MARK II

DH40 MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18398
Make: Daewoo
Model: DP51

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DP51
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18398 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18398 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18398 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18398 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18398 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18398 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "DP51" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, black matte finish on the slide and the aluminum alloy receiver/frame, exposed hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable or fixed rear sight, ambidextrous safety, the grips may be black with checkering and a laynard loop may be on located on the base of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." and "MADE IN KOREA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - an observed sample had five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the cailbre designation is normally marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port, and on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121892	Daewoo	DP51S	Daewoo Precision Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194652	Lionheart Industries	LH9	S&T Motiv	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DP 51

DP 51B

DP-51

DP-51B

DP51B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Davidson's

Firstshot

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121881
Make: Daewoo
Model: DP51C

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DP51C
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121881 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121881 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121881 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121881 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAEWOO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "DP51C" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1995. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; black matte finish on the steel slide and the aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous safety; the grips may be black with checkering; finger rest on magazine base.
Manufacturer	- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." and "MADE IN KOREA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port, and on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DP 51CB

DP-51C

DP-51CB

DP51 C

DP51 Compact

DP51CB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121892
Make: Daewoo
Model: DP51S

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DP51S
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121892 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121892 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121892 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121892 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAEWOO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "DP51S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1995. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; black matte finish on the steel slide and the aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous safety; the grips may be black with checkering; finger rest on magazine base; stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." and "MADE IN KOREA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port, and on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18398	Daewoo	DP51	Daewoo Precision Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DP 51S

DP 51SB

DP-51S

DP-51SB

DP51 Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121882
Make: Daewoo
Model: DP52

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DP52
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121882 - 1	22 LR	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAEWOO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "DP52" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1994. - this firearm resembles a "Walther PP". - features include: double action trigger mechanism; black matte finish on the steel slide and the aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; fixed front sight with an drift adjustable rear sight; thumb safety; checkered, black plastic grips with thumb rest; with checkering; finger grip magazine base; laynard loop located on the base of the grip.
Manufacturer	- "DAEWOO" and/or "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." and "Made in Korea" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121883	Daewoo	DH380	Daewoo Precision Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DP 52

DP-52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111376
Make: Daewoo
Model: DR200

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DR200
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111376 - 1	223 REM	5	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111376 - 2	223 REM	20	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111376 - 3	223 REM	30	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Model	- "DR-200" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - introduced in 1995. - features include: black matte finish, synthetic thumbhole style with rubber buttpad and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - "MADE IN KOREA" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed sample had a "RA" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".223 CAL" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses any AR15 magazine.
Importer	- importer marking of "KIMBER CLACKAMAS, OR" may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DR 200

DR 200 Varmint

DR-200

DR-200 Varmint

DR200 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121878
Make: Daewoo
Model: DR300

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	DR300
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121878 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Non-Commercial Customization	
121878 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Model	- "DR-300" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - introduced in 1995. - features include: hooded front and adjustable rear sights; forged aluminum receiver/frame; black matte finish; synthetic thumbhole style or standard stock with a grooved forend and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "DAEWOO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - utilizes any mil-spec M16/AR-15-type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DR 300

DR-300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117479
Make: Daewoo
Model: K1A1

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	K1A1
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117479 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117479 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117479 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- located on left side of upper receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing as: "K1A" or "K1A1". - this is the collapsible-stock "carbine" version of the Daewoo "K2" rifle. - features include: two-piece receiver/frame; retractable stock; synthetic pistol grip and forearm; adjustable open sights with tritium inserts; flash suppressor; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Pusan, South Korea. - located on left side of upper receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing. - example observed with two letter prefix followed by three digits.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; accepts all AR-15/M16-type magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.
Other Markings	- also marked on the magazine housing "MADE IN KOREA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18395	Daewoo	Max I	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18397	Daewoo	K1A1	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120566	Daewoo	K2	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K1

K1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18397
Make: Daewoo
Model: K1A1

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	K1A1
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18397 - 1	223 REM	5	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Non-Commercial Customization	
18397 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Non-Commercial Customization	
18397 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Non-Commercial Customization	
18397 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	435	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Non-Commercial Customization	
18397 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18397 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	435	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18397 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18397 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	435	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make located on left hand side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1987. - model designation is located on left side of lower receiver/frame. - resembles a shortened K2 rifle. - this firearm incorporated parts of the M16 as: the safety, bolt and magazine release; the gas system of the AK-47, and the FN stock. - features include: retractable wire stock; cleaning kit housed in the pistol grip and forearm; cylindrical post front sight, adjustable peep rear sight. - available with an optional bipod and telescopic sight.
Manufacturer	- located on left side of upper receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on left side of lower receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine compatible with the M16 magazine series.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18395	Daewoo	Max I	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117479	Daewoo	K1A1	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K1

K1A

K1A1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120566
Make: Daewoo
Model: K2

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	K2
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120566 - 1	223 REM	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120566 - 2	223 REM	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120566 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120566 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make (or logo thereof) is usually marked on the firearm in Korean.

Model

- "K2" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "K2" is a gas-operated selective-fire rifle designed by Daewoo during the late 1980s
- "K2" rifle has been used by the Republic of Korea (ROK) armed forces since 1984, as well as being sold overseas.
- features include: open adjustable sights with tritium inserts and protective "ears" to shield the sights; round barrel with a muzzle break; top-mounted gas-piston (similar to the Galil series); two-piece receiver/frame (similar to the Colt M16 series); safety/selector fire-control lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm, pistol grip, and right side folding buttstock; matte finish.
- "K2" rifle has also been sold in a wire-framed collapsible stock version known as the "K1A1".
- overal length with the stock folded is 730 mm.
- overall length with the stock extended is 980 mm.
- average weight is 3.26 kgs.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this firearm accepts M16/AR-15 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117479	Daewoo	K1A1	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic
200001	SNT Motiv	K2s	SNT Defense LLC	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 2

K2 Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18394
Make: Daewoo
Model: K2

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	K2
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18394 - 12	223 REM	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18394 - 13	223 REM	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18394 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18394 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: a side folding, plastic butt, aluminum alloy receiver/frame and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash hider which adds 19mm to the overall length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Importer - importer's designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18396	Daewoo	Max II	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200001	SNT Motiv	K2s	SNT Defense LLC	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145078
Make: Daewoo
Model: K201

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	K201
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145078 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.022)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K201" or "M203" is marked on the firearm. - this is a Korean-produced copy of the Colt M203 grenade-launcher, manufactured for export and for use by the Republic of Korea armed forces; this launcher is designed to be mounted under the barrel of an M16/M4-style rifle. - features include: general M203 layout; parkerized/phosphated finish; ribbed barrel; ventilated handguard mounting frame; and a folding adjustable sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25457
Make: Daewoo
Model: K3

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	K3
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25457 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25457 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machinegun/Squad Automatic Weapon designed by Daewoo in South Korea for the Republic of Korea/ROK armed forces.
- features include: general FN Minimi-type layout; synthetic butt, pistol-grip, and forearm; carry handle; blued or parkerized finish; open adjustable sights; integral bipod; and this firearm may be seen on a tripod mount.
- like the FN Minimi, this firearm is designed to feed from either a linked disintegrating belt, or from box magazines supplied by other members of an infantry rifle squad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- available with a 30-round box magazine or belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K3 Light Machine Gun

K3 Para

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128741
Make: Daewoo
Model: K4

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	K4
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128741 - 1	40X53MM	N/A	412	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daewoo" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the K4 is a Mk 19 Mod.3 made under contract by Daewoo.
- the barrel is available with a variety of muzzle attachments and can be removed and replaced without any requirements for head space or timing adjustments; 24 grooves with 1 in 1.22m right hand twist.
- equipped with machine gun type flip up iron sights and is available with a variety of other optic sights.
- the K4 is fitted with dual spade grips and cocking handle on the left and right hand side much like the 50 M2 Browning machine gun and is available with a variety of other fire-control systems such as an electric trigger pack for remote controlled firing,
- the standard mount is the M3 tripod (using the Mark 64 cradle/adapter for infantry use and is available with a variety of other mounts.
- fitted with an ammunition box bracket that holds a belt box with capacity of 32 or 48 belted rounds on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the K4 is a Mk 19 Mod.3 made under US Defense contract by Daewoo.

Action

- blowback operated, belt fed automatic.
- fires from open bolt and uses advanced primer ignition.

Shots

- 32 or 48 belted rounds in metal boxes.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128723	Saco	MARK 19 Model 3	Saco Defense	Grenade Launcher	Full Automatic
128730	General Dynamics	MARK 19 Model 3	General Dynamics	Grenade Launcher	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 4

K-4

K4 40mm

K4 Grenade machine gun

K440

K440 mm Automatic Grenade Launcher

Mk 19 K4

Mk 19 Mod.3 K4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18609
Make: Daewoo
Model: KC20

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	KC20
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18609 - 1	223 REM	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18609 - 3	223 REM	20	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18609 - 4	223 REM	30	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18609 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18609 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18609 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on left side.
Model	- model designation appears on left side of magazine housing. - features include, folding buttstock, black synthetic pistol grip, buttstock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of magazine housing.
Barrel	- flash hider should not be included in barrel measurement.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on left side of magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KC 20

Mod KC20

Model KC20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18395
Make: Daewoo
Model: Max I

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	Max I
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18395 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18395 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- model designation is located on left side of lower receiver/frame.
- similar to the model K1A1.
- this firearm incorporated parts of the M16 such as the safety, bolt and magazine release; the gas system of the Kalashnikov AK-47, and the FN stock.
- features include: retractable stock; hooded post front sight, adjustable rear peep sight; flash suppressor; optional bipod and telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Pusan, Korea.
- marked on the left side of upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, interchangeable with AR15 and M16 magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18391	Daewoo	AR110C	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18396	Daewoo	Max II	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18397	Daewoo	K1A1	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117479	Daewoo	K1A1	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Max 1

Max 1 Auto Rifle

Max I Auto Rifle

Max-1

Max-I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18396
Make: Daewoo
Model: Max II

Summary

Make:	Daewoo
Model:	Max II
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18396 - 12	223 REM	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18396 - 11	223 REM	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18396 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18396 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm incorporated design elements of the M16 as: the safety, bolt and magazine release; and the gas system of the Kalashnikov AK-47.
- features include: folding composite stock, pistol grip and forearm; hooded post front sight; adjustable peep rear sight, and a flash hider.
- options include a bipod and a telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.
- this firearm will accept any M-16 type magazine, other shot capacities may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18394	Daewoo	K2	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
18395	Daewoo	Max I	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Max 2

MaxII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135923
Make: Daffini & Fabriani
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Daffini & Fabriani
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fabriani, Ernesto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135923 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAFFINI & FABRIANI - GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" was observed marked on the left side barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: boxlock action; hammerless; side by side barrels; double triggers; top lever opening; half-pistol grip checkered hardwood stock with rubber buttpad; hardwood forend with checkering; blued barrels. - Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrel flats and the actions flats of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- known example was marked only with the manufacturer's trademark symbol on the action flats of the receiver/frame and the barrel flats; the symbol consists of a stylized letter "f" superimposed over the letter "e" within a vertical oval.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example was marked on the top of both barrels, "ENGLISH STEEL VICKERS - WORKS = SHEFFIELD".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126048
Make: Daffini, Libero
Model: Fox

Summary

Make:	Daffini, Libero
Model:	Fox
Manufacturer:	Daffini, Libero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126048 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	706	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. DAFFINI" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Model

- "FOX" is marked on the rear of the top rib between the barrels.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver /frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "L. DAFFINI", "ARMI" and "BRESCIA" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- Libero Daffini was located in Brescia, Italy from 1947 to 1955.
- Libero Daffini moved to Villagio Montini, Italy in 1955.
- Libero Daffini was located in Villagio Montini, Italy from 1955 to 1970.

Action

- side by side, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125912
Make: Daffini, Libero
Model: Insuperable

Summary

Make:	Daffini, Libero
Model:	Insuperable
Manufacturer:	Daffini, Libero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125912 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.DAFFINI BRESCIA" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "L. DAFFINI" or "LIBERO DAFFINI " over "ARMI-BRESCIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "INSUPERABLE" may be marked on the hard rib of the barrel.
- features include: blued barrel with bead front sight and ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located in front of the trigger guard; walnut beavertail forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "L.DAFFINI BRESCIA" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "L. DAFFINI" or "LIBERO DAFFINI" over "ARMI-BRESCIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Libero Daffini was located in Brescia, Italy from 1947 to 1955.
- Libero Daffini moved to Villagio Montini, Italy in 1955.
- Libero Daffini was located in Villagio Montini, Italy from 1955 to 1970.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38067	Atlas Arms	Insuperable 101	Daffini, Libero	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Insuperable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlas Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138740
Make: Daffini, Libero
Model: Leonessa

Summary

Make:	Daffini, Libero
Model:	Leonessa
Manufacturer:	Daffini, Libero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	706	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERO DAFFINI ARMI BRESCIA" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the left barrel.
- "L. DAFFINI" over "ARMI" over "BRESCIA" was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LEONESSA" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- features observed: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved nickel plated box lock with false side plates and exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LIBERO DAFFINI ARMI BRESCIA" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the left barrel.
- "L. DAFFINI" over "ARMI" over "BRESCIA" was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- Libero Daffini was located in Brescia, Italy from 1947 to 1955.
- Libero Daffini moved to Villagio Montini, Italy in 1955.
- Libero Daffini was located in Villagio Montini, Italy from 1955 to 1970.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "F.S.C. VICKERS WORKS - NICKEL STEEL" over "LIBERO DAFFINI ARMI BRESCIA" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127509
Make: Dafte, John
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dafte, John
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dafte, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127509 - 1	61 FLINTLOCK	1	299	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "I. DAFTE" or "J. DAFTE" was observed scribed on the barrel and locked plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1680. - features include: round barrel; flintlock ignition; engraved lock plate and loop neck cock; round trigger guard; full length stock with butt cap.
Manufacturer	- John Dafte was located in London, England from 1668 to 1695.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147880
Make: Dagger
Model: SAP6

Summary

Make:	Dagger
Model:	SAP6
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147880 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	260	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147880 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147880 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147880 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAGGER" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAP6" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: full length Picatinny type rail; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a one piece detachable box magazine well and trigger mechanism assembly; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well housing; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock with integral recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 260 mm (10.25") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 780 mm (30.75").
- also available with a telescoping buttstock with an overall length retracted of 740mm/29 1/8" and extended 835mm/32 7/8".

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the magazine well housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179542	Dagger	SAP6 Competition	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
179543	Dagger	SAP6 Tactical	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SAP 6

SAP6 Pump Action Shotgun

SAP6 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179542
Make: Dagger
Model: SAP6 Competition

Summary

Make:	Dagger
Model:	SAP6 Competition
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179542 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179542 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179542 - 2	12 GA X 3"	11	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179542 - 4	12 GA X 3"	11	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179542 - 6	12 GA X 3"	11	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAGGER" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAP6 COMPETITION" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this shotgun differs from the standard "SAP6" in being shipped with a longer 14" barrel, though this shotgun will also accept longer or shorter barrels.
- features include: full length accessory type rail; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a one piece detachable box magazine well and trigger mechanism assembly; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well housing; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock with integral recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 260 mm (10.25") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 780 mm (30.75").
- also available with a telescoping buttstock with an overall length retracted of 740mm/29 1/8" and extended 835mm/32 7/8".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147880	Dagger	SAP6	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
179543	Dagger	SAP6 Tactical	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179543
Make: Dagger
Model: SAP6 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Dagger
Model:	SAP6 Tactical
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179543 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179543 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179543 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179543 - 2	12 GA X 3"	11	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179543 - 4	12 GA X 3"	11	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179543 - 6	12 GA X 3"	11	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAGGER" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SAP6 TACTICAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this shotgun differs from the standard "SAP6" in being shipped with a longer 14" barrel and having a vertical fore-grip, though this shotgun will also accept longer or shorter barrels.
- features include: full length top mounted accessory rail; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a one piece detachable box magazine well and trigger mechanism assembly; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well housing; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock with integral recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 260 mm (10.25") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 780 mm (30.75").
- also available with a telescoping buttstock with an overall length retracted of 740mm/29 1/8" and extended 835mm/32 7/8".

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147880	Dagger	SAP6	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
179542	Dagger	SAP6 Competition	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115215
Make: Daintith
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Daintith
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Daintith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115215 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- T DAINTITH WARRINGTON or some variation thereof will be marked on the side plate or sight rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - this is a screen for Daintith produced side by side shotguns with no known model designation. - features may vary widely.
Manufacturer	- Daintith was in operation in Warrington, Lancashire, circa 1900.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SxS

Warrington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21515
Make: Daisie
Model: Daisie

Summary

Make:	Daisie
Model:	Daisie
Manufacturer:	Robar & Kerkhove
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21515 - 1	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21515 - 2	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the grips as "Daisie"; this is a version of the Melior "New Model" offered for sale in various markets under a different name.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm as "Daisie"; this is simply a re-branded Melior "New Model" pistol, offered for sale in various markets, but identical to the Melior-marked pistols. - features include: characteristic "New Model" layout, take-down and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; rotating safety on the left side of the receiver/frame above and behind the trigger; a rear sight "hump" just in front of a dovetailed take-down key; synthetic grip plates marked "Daisie - Made in Belgium"; a rear grip safety; and a heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Daisey

Daisy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74471
Make: Daisy
Model: 102

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	102
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74471 - 1	BB	N/A	343	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- spring-lever operated rifle. - features either stained hardwood or brown plastic stock. - blade front and open V notch rear sights. - overall length 775mm.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- 350 shot gravity feed capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102 Cub

Cub 102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99095
Make: Daisy
Model: 105 Buck

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	105 Buck
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99095 - 1	BB	N/A	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Buck's logo is stamped on the stock.
- features include: stained hardwood stock, fiber optic front sight, fixed rear sight, and crossbolt trigger block safety.

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action

- spring air, lever cocking.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

105

Buck

Buck 105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123912
Make: Daisy
Model: 105B

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	105B
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123912 - 1	BB	N/A	160	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" trademark is marked on the cocking lever and the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 105 B" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is the predecessor to the 105 Buck model. - available from 1979 to 1989. - features include: black painted, pressed steel receiver/frame and barrel assembly; black synthetic cocking lever, trigger, front sight and loading gate; brown synthetic, wood textured buttstock; trigger block safety; notched, vertical rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Daisy" trademark is marked on the cocking lever and the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring driven piston design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- "B-B" CAL (4.5mm)" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- barrel markings on an observed example included "PAT. 3,888,299 LOT. 1H05501", "PUSH IN AND UP", "FREE INSTRUCTION MANUAL WRITE DAISY, ROGERS, AR. 72756" and loading safety instructions.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

105 B

1H05501

3888299

LOT 1H05501

MOD 105B

PAT 3888299

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133958
Make: Daisy
Model: 106

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	106
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133958 - 1	BB	250	200	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY MFG. CO.," is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Number 106 " is marked on the barrel.
- this is a very low-powered, single-shot, BB gun made by Daisy from 1955 until 1957.
- all-stamped sheet metal construction; open fixed sights; sliding breech cover and a straight-grip wooden stock that breaks downwards to cock the plunger inside the rifle.

Manufacturer

- "DAISY MFG. CO.," over "ROGERS, ARK., U.S.A." or "PLYMOUTH, MICH., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 106

No 106

Number 106

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123264
Make: Daisy
Model: 1105

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	1105
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123264 - 1	BB	N/A	343	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Daisy" logo is moulded on the right side of the cocking lever.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1975 to 1979. - features include: lever action; brown plastic stock; blade front and open V notch rear sights; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame. - overall length is 775mm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- spring piston, lever action. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- 350 and 500 shot capacity referenced.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7165

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

First BB gun

Model 1105

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72769
Make: Daisy
Model: 111B

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	111B
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72769 - 1	BB	N/A	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- these rifles may have registration or lot numbers (used by Daisy as assembly numbers). - they do bear patent numbers and dates; do not assume these are serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111 B

111-B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130649
Make: Daisy
Model: 1150

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	1150
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130649 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY" over "ROGERS, AR USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MODEL 1150" was observed marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramp front sight; synthetic barrel having a rifled barrel liner; break barrel; adjustable ramp rear sight, action body is synthetic covered with an integral scope rail; synthetic composite stock with molded checkering at the pistol grip area; safety located at the front of the trigger inside the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 1.72kg (3.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- "04", the first two numbers in the serial number is the Spanish Government code for Gamo (Industrias El Gamo).

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial numbers is "04-1C-035659-96".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43748	Gamo	Delta 10	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Daisy M1150

Daisy Model 1150

M 1150

M1150

M1150 Daisy

Model 1150

Model 1150 Daisy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141619
Make: Daisy
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141619 - 1	177 PELLET	N/A	407	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Daisy" over "ROGERS AR USA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Daisy" in 1958 moved from Plymouth to Rodgers, Arkansas, USA.

Model

- "MODEL 120" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MODEL 120" is a break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- "MODEL 120" was produced in 1984/1985.
- features include: straight barrel; ramped front sight with hood and adjustable rear sight located over the barrel chamber area; grooved action tube for optic mounting; square shaped trigger guard; wood stock with cheek rest; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Industrias El Gamo", variation thereof or "Made in Spain" may not be marked on the firearm.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber end.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six and seven numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (B) and two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber end.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Daisy M120

Daisy Model 120

Daisy Youth Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135085
Make: Daisy
Model: 1296

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	1296
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135085 - 1	BB	999	235	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy MFG. Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- known example is marked "Model 1296" on the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1960's; the Model 1296 parts were made at the Daisy plant in Rogers, Arkansas and then shipped to the Daisy Canadian operation located in Preston, Ontario, Canada for assembly and distribution.
- this is a spring piston air rifle actuated by a trigger guard lever; it uses a gravity feed system.
- features include: smooth bore barrel; magazine surrounding the barrel; BB's are loaded via the "lightning loader" system which is located at the end of the barrel muzzle and is opened and closed by simply turning the muzzle end cap and pouring the BB's into the magazine opening located directly behind the front sight; ramp type front sight; open rear sight; plastic forearm and buttstock in simulated wood grain with semi-pistol grip; black painted finish.

Manufacturer

- "Daisy MFG. Co. Rogers Arkansas, USA" over "PAT. No. 2,758,586" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- not serial numbered, however, Daisy Manufacturing does apply a unique "Registration Number" to each barrel assembly; barrel is marked, "Reg. No." followed by the number.
- known example had a six digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Shots

- magazine housed in the barrel jacket.
- magazine could accommodate up to 1000 BB's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129035
Make: Daisy
Model: 177

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	177
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129035 - 1	BB	150	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is usually marked on the side or top of the barrel.
Model	- "177" and/or "Targeteer" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1957 and 1978 as a continuation of the "Bullseye" target pistol series. - features typically include: blue or painted, pressed steel construction; fixed front and adjustable rear sight that extends beyond the serrated cocking assembly; checkered, plastic grips with thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- "DAISY" is usually marked on the side or top of the barrel. - markings may include the Plymouth, Michigan or Rogers, Arkansas address.
Action	- spring piston design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

177 Pistol

177 Target Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BB Target Pistol

Target Pistol

Targeteer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124847
Make: Daisy
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124847 - 1	BB	N/A	307	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 1894" is marked on the top of the barrel. - introduced in 1961. - this model resembles the Winchester model 1894 centrefire rifle. In Daisy literature it is referred to as the "1894 Spittin' Image". - features include: blued/black finish on metal; straight grip, moulded plastic buttstock and forend; barrel mounted "semi-buckhorn" rear sight with a ramp mounted blade front sight; operating the lever cocks the action half-way on the downstroke and half-way on the upstroke; loading gate is found on the right side of the action. - minor variants of the Model 1894 were offered as the Model 3894 when fitted with a 4-power scope, or as the Model 7794 when mounted on a display card.
Manufacturer	- "Daisy" and/or "DAISY, ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- one sample examined was not marked with a serial number.
Calibre	- "B-B CAL (4.5mm)" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- advertised capacity of 40, 4.5mm BB's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79651	Daisy	94	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123476	Daisy	1894 Limited Edition	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 BB Gun

1894 Spittin Image

1894 Western Carbine

1894B-B

1894B-B Spittin Image

1894BB

1894BB Spittin Image

3894

7794

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123476
Make: Daisy
Model: 1894 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	1894 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123476 - 1	BB	40	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1894" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Limited Edition 1894-1994" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a medallion with "IN RECOGNITION OF THE 1894 CARBINE" encircles "Limited Edition", the profile of a rifle, and "1894 - 1994" on the right side of the buttstock.
- produced in 1994.
- this rifle is the Daisy air rifle version of the Winchester Model 1894 rifle/carbine.
- features include: lever action, spring air; side loading port; moulded wood grain plastic stock; die cast receiver/frame; octagonal barrel shroud; adjustable rear sight; also available with a 4-power scope.

Manufacturer

- "Daisy" and/or "DAISY, ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- spring air powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

124847	Daisy	1894	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Commemorative 1894-1994 Limited Edition

1894-1994 Commerative Limited Edition

1894C

Limited Edition 1894-1994

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126001
Make: Daisy
Model: 195 Buzz Barton Special

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	195 Buzz Barton Special
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126001 - 1	BB	N/A	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation was located on the left side of the buttstock by means of an oval paper label within which was marked, "Daisy No. 195", over "Buzz Barton", over the word "Special".
- introduced 1932.
- named after the popular movie star and circus performer.
- features include: lever action, spring-pistol air rifle utilizing a 1000 shot tubular magazine; straight barrel and plunger housing; cast iron lever; rear sight tube with hooded front sight; hardwood buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length 35"/889 mm.

Action

- under-lever operated, spring-piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6F277

Buzz Barton

Buzz Barton Special

Daisy Buzz Barton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 195 Model 32 Buzz Barton Special

Number 195

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44324
Make: Daisy
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44324 - 1	BB	N/A	190	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1963. - may be marked "Co2 200" on the left side of the firearm. - a Co2-powered air pistol - features include: cross-bolt safety; plastic grips with thumb rest; ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; and steel-lined smoothbore barrel.
Manufacturer	- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols. - manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Co2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- holds 175 BBs in magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 BB Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CO2 200 Autoloading Pistol

Co2 200

Co2200

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63822
Make: Daisy
Model: 2001

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	2001
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63822 - 1	177 PELLET	35	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Daisy is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Daisy POWERLINE 2001. - a bolt handle on the right side of the receiver/frame is operated to strip a pellet from the helical magazine into the chamber. - features include: woodgrain textured synthetic furniture with checkering and a Monte Carlo style stock, cross bolt safety, adjustable ramp type rear sight, and blade type front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Action	- powered by a replaceable CO2 cylinder that is housed in front of the receiver/frame and below the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- removable helical magazine is inserted in the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Daisey 2001

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Daisy Model 2001

Daisy Powerline 2001

Daisy Powerline2001

Mag clip

Model 2001

Powerline 2001

Powerline2001

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63823
Make: Daisy
Model: 2002

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	2002
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63823 - 1	177 PELLET	35	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the name Daisy is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame "Daisy 2002 35-SHOT REPEATER". - the pressure cylinder is recharged and a pellet chambered by sliding the forend backward and foreward for each shot. - features include: woodgrain textured synthetic furniture with checkering and a Monte Carlo style stock, cross bolt saftey, adjustable ramp type rear sight, and blade type front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- powered by a replaceable CO2 cylinder that is housed in front of the receiver/frame and below the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- the removable "pellet clip" is inserted in the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Daisey2002 35 Shot Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Daisy 2002

Daisy 2002 35-Shot Repeater

Daisy Model 2002

Daisy2002

Model 2002

Model2002

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125987
Make: Daisy
Model: 22SG

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	22SG
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125987 - 1	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name is marked on the barrel as "22SG".
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: under-lever, multi-pump pneumatic, single shot air rifle; die cast metal receiver/frame; rifled steel barrel; hardwood buttstock and forearm; fibre optic front sight, adjustable rear sight; also supplied with a 4x32 telescopic sight; black finish.

Action

- under-lever operated, multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a nine digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 SG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72649
Make: Daisy
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72649 - 2	BB	N/A	302	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72649 - 1	BB	N/A	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY No 25" over "DAISY MFG. CO." over "PLYMOUTH, MICH. U.S.A." and "PAT'S" and "1,097,244" over "1,114,491" over "1,136,470" over "1,220,649" over "1,573,383" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- introduced in 1914.
- "DAISY No 25" over "DAISY MFG. CO." over "PLYMOUTH, MICH. U.S.A." and "PAT'S" and "1,097,244" over "1,114,491" over "1,136,470" over "1,220,649" over "1,573,383" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.
- "25" model is a pump action, magazine fed, BB gun.
- features include: adjustable sights; removable round smoothbore steel barrel and spring fed magazine assembly; round steel casing/shroud and flat sided receiver/frame; under barrel mounted pump lever; ribbed plastic or wood pump handle and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- barrel/magazine assembly must be removed for loading/unloading.
- "25" model was also sold using the trade name "Hawthorne" by Montgomery Wards and the tradenames "J.C. Higgins", "Sears", and "Ted Williams" by the Sears Stores on the models "799.10276" and "799.9045".

Manufacturer

- "DAISY No 25" over "DAISY MFG. CO." over "PLYMOUTH, MICH. U.S.A." and "PAT'S" and "1,097,244" over "1,114,491" over "1,136,470" over "1,220,649" over "1,573,383" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.

Action

- spring piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number/register number may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "REGISTER NO." and a number with a letter "L" prefix and six numbers was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- spring fed magazine is part of the removable barrel/magazine assembly.
- listed magazine capacities: 45, 48 and 50 BBs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1,097,244

1,114,491

1,136,470

1,220,649

1,573,383

1097244

1114491

1136470

1220649

138062-001

1573383

1914 Model 25

1916 Model 25

1917 Model 25

1936 Model 25

1952 Model 25

1954 Model 25

1955 Model 25

1956 Model 25

1958 Model 25

1960 Model 25

1964 Model 25

1977 Model 25

1986 Model 25 Centennial

2010 Model 25

25 BB Gun

25 Centennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

25 Hawthorne

25 Sears Variant

25 Series

25 Variant 1

25 Variant 10

25 Variant 11

25 Variant 12

25 Variant 12 Junior NRA Commemorative

25 Variant 13

25 Variant 14

25 Variant 15

25 Variant 2

25 Variant 3

25 Variant 4

25 Variant 5

25 Variant 6

25 Variant 7

25 Variant 8

25 Variant 9

25 Wards Variant

799.10276

799.9045

Daisy Pump Gun Model 25

Model 25

Model 25 BB Gun

No 25

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200179
Make: Daisy
Model: 2840

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	2840
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200179 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200179 - 2	BB	50	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "2840" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Model 2840" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: crossbolt safety located on the trigger guard.
Action	- Single pump pneumatic. - Velocity is reported "107" mps or "350" fps.
Serial Number	- A lot number may be marked on the barrel consisting of sixteen digits followed by one letter.
Calibre	- ".177 Cal. (4.5mm) Dual Ammo - Pellet or BB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- This single-shot pellet rifle features an internal reservoir for BB's.
Importer	- "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS ROGERS AR U.S.A" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2840 Camo

992840-001

Model 2840

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131748
Make: Daisy
Model: 29 Number 11

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	29 Number 11
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131748 - 1	BB	350	173	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Daisy logo appears on the right side of the reciever/frame.
Model	- marked "DAISY / No 11 MODEL 29 / 350 SHOT" in front of "DAISY MFG CO. / PLYMOUTH, MICH., U.S. PATS. NOV. 3, 1908-AUG. 7, 1915" on top of the receiver/frame. - this is a very low-powered single-shot BB gun made by Daisy from 1929 until 1937. - all-stamped sheet metal construction, open fixed sights, lever actuated; a straight-grip wooden stock; nickel finish.
Manufacturer	"DAISY MFG CO. / PLYMOUTH, MICH., U.S. PATS. NOV.3, 1908- AUG.7 1915" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- lever operated.
Shots	- large BB reservoir that loads from an opening behind the front sight.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

29

350 Shot No 11 Model 29

Model 29

No 11 Model 29

No 11 Model 29 350 Shot

Number 11 Model 29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76371
Make: Daisy
Model: 33 Number 101

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	33 Number 101
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76371 - 1	BB	1	213	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "NO. 101 MODEL 33" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1933 to 1936.
- features include: single shot lever-action; all sheet metal one piece design with a straight barrel and walnut stock.
- overall length is 787mm.
- was available as repeater under model No 102 Model 33".
- this model was replaced by the "No 101 Model 36".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76372	Daisy	33 Number 102	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
76433	Daisy	36 Number 102	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Model 33

1933 Number 101

33

Daisy for a buck

Model 33

Model 33 No 101

No 101 Model 33

Number 101 Model 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76372
Make: Daisy
Model: 33 Number 102

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	33 Number 102
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76372 - 1	BB	500	213	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "NO. 102 MODEL 33 500 Shot" marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1933 to 1936.
- features: 500 shot lever-action; loading port; all sheet metal one piece design with a straight barrel and walnut stock; nickel plated.
- overall length is 787mm.
- this model was replaced by the "No 102 Model 36".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76371	Daisy	33 Number 101	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
76433	Daisy	36 Number 102	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

102 Model 33

33

500 Shot No 102 Model 33

Model 33

Model 33 No 102

No 102 Model 33

No 102 Model 33 500 Shot

Number 102 Model 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76433
Make: Daisy
Model: 36 Number 102

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	36 Number 102
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76433 - 1	BB	1	213	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "NO. 102 MODEL 36 500 Shot" marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1936.
- features include: 500 shot lever-action; loading port; all sheet metal one piece design with a straight barrel and walnut stock; blue or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 813mm.
- this model replaced the "No 102 Model 33".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- spring, lever-action.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76371	Daisy	33 Number 101	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
76372	Daisy	33 Number 102	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

102 Model 36

36

36 Numbe 102

500 Shot No 102 Model 36

Model 36

Model 36 No 102

No 102 Model 36

No 102 Model 36 500 Shot

Number 102 Model 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82552
Make: Daisy
Model: 38 Number 100

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	38 Number 100
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82552 - 1	BB	1	213	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "DAISY / No 100 MODEL 38 / SINGLE SHOT" in front of "DAISY MFG CO. / PLYMOUTH, MICH., U.S. PAT. 1150248" on top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a very low-powered single-shot BB gun made by Daisy from 1938 until 1949 (production ceased from 1941 until 1946).
- all-stamped sheet metal construction, open fixed sights, and a straight-grip wooden stock that breaks downwards to cock the plunger inside the rifle.
- marked "DAISY / No 100 - Model 38 / SINGLE SHOT" on top of the receiver, in front of "DAISY MFG. CO. / PLYMOUTH MICH. U.S.A. / U.S. PAT. 1150248"

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a producer of air rifles and pistols (and, at one time, firearms firing caseless .22 ammunition) currently based in Rodgers, Arkansas.

Action

- spring, lever-action.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Model 38

38 Single Shot

No 100 Model 38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 100 Model 38 Single Shot

Number 100 Model 38

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159206
Make: Daisy
Model: 39 Number 108

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	39 Number 108
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159206 - 1	BB	N/A	162	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "No. 108 Model 39" is stamped on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern lever operated BB rifle manufactured just prior to and just after World War Two, and notable for both being the first "Lightning Loader" model (where up to 500 BBs can be poured into a hopper below the barrel, by rotating a cap to one side), and for being the immediate precursor to the "Red Ryder Carbine" model. - this model was originally introduced as the "Lone Scout", but was renamed after complaints of infringement from the Boy Scouts of America. - features include: blued finish; adjustable (early) or fixed (later) open sights; a muzzle cap that is twisted to the side to allow BBs to be poured into the under-barrel magazine tube; a lever-action cocking mechanism; board buttstock with a rounded forearm.
Manufacturer	- "DAISY" is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- spring-powered BB rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- hopper-fed BB rifle with a nominal 500 BB capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

39

Lightning Loader

Lone Scout

Model 39 No. 108

No. 108 Model 39

No.108 Model 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91096
Make: Daisy
Model: 450

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	450
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91096 - 1	177 PELLET	5	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- produced circa 1971-1972.
- a lightweight version known as the model "400" was also produced circa 1971-1972.
- is lever action with a manually operated five shot "Rota-Clip" magazine on the barrel (half way up the forestock).
- "Daisy 450 .177 CAL PELLET RIFLE" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "DAISY RODGERS ARKANSAS U.S.A.", with U.S. & Canadian patent numbers are marked on the left side of the barrel beside the rear sight.
- features include: an auto slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights; scroll work on both sides of receiver/frame; a rifled barrel and a hardwood stock.

Action

- spring operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy of 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

450 Deluxe

Deluxe 450

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162268
Make: Daisy
Model: 452

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	452
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162268 - 1	177 PELLET	5	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- produced during 1973 only.
- lever action with a manually operated five shot "Rota-Clip" magazine on the barrel (half way up the forestock).
- "Daisy 452 .177 CAL PELLET RIFLE" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "DAISY RODGERS ARKANSAS U.S.A.", with U.S. and Canadian patent numbers are marked on the left side of the barrel beside the rear sight.
- features include: an auto slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights; scroll work on both sides of receiver/frame; a rifled barrel and a hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "DAISY" is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- spring operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy of 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable rotary 5-shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162266
Make: Daisy
Model: 453

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	453
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162266 - 1	177 PELLET	5	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- produced circa 1974-1976.
- is lever action with a manually operated five shot "Rota-Clip" magazine on the barrel (half way up the forestock).
- "Daisy 453 .177 CAL PELLET RIFLE" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "DAISY RODGERS ARKANSAS U.S.A.", with U.S. & Canadian patent numbers are marked on the left side of the barrel beside the rear sight.
- features include: an auto slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights; scroll work on both sides of receiver/frame; a rifled barrel and a hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "DAISY" is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- spring operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy of 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable rotary 5-shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162267
Make: Daisy
Model: 454

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	454
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162267 - 1	177 PELLET	5	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- produced circa 1974-1976.
- lever action with a manually operated five shot "Rota-Clip" magazine on the barrel (half way up the forestock).
- "Daisy 454 .177 CAL PELLET RIFLE" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "DAISY RODGERS ARKANSAS U.S.A.", with U.S. and Canadian patent numbers are marked on the left side of the barrel beside the rear sight.
- features include: an auto slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights; scroll work on both sides of receiver/frame; a rifled barrel and a hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "DAISY" is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- spring operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy of 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable rotary 5-shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196287
Make: Daisy
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196287 - 1	177 PELLET	1	435	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- DAISY is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MODEL 500 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - POWERLINE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - This version of the MODEL 500 air rifle is not marked with the WINCHESTER name or logo. - Discontinued in 2011.
Manufacturer	- DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS ROGERS AR 72756 USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133385	Winchester	500		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Powerline

500 XS

Model 500 Powerline

Model 500 XS

Powerline Model 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194543
Make: Daisy
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194543 - 1	BB	15	550	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "74" is moulded into the left side of the air rifle. - this is a CO2-powered BB rifle with a velocity/energy lower than 152.4 mps and 5.7 Joules. - features include: moulded black synthetic construction; smoothbore barrel; open adjustable sights; spring-loaded 15-shot magazine fed from an internal 200-shot hopper; cross-bolt safety; double-action trigger mechanism; powered by a 12-gram CO2 bulb in the pistol-grip of the stock, and pierced via a screw assembly up into the wrist of the stock.
Manufacturer	- "DAISY" is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- CO2-powered BB rifle, with a velocity/energy less than 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- 15-shot internal spring-loaded magazine, fed from an internal 200 shot hopper..

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129771
Make: Daisy
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing/Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129771 - 1	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1987 to 1988 for Wal-Mart. - total production 30,000. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; black molded stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - assembled by Daisy using parts from Iver Johnson.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69647	Iver Johnson	Li'l Champ	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43547
Make: Daisy
Model: 840

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	840
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43547 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43547 - 2	BB	N/A	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "DAISY" on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel. - this is a single-pump pneumatic air rifle that can fire BBs as a repeater or a single shot 177 pellet. - features include: molded wood grain pistol grip stock and forearm, adjustable open sights and cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.
Action	- a single-pump pneumatic air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- BBs are held in an internal reservoir and are picked up by a magnetic bolt head when the rifle is cocked.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46945
Make: Daisy
Model: 840 Grizzly

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	840 Grizzly
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46945 - 1	177 PELLET	1	482	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46945 - 2	BB	350	482	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "GRIZZLY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "840" is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: smooth bore steel barrel; ramped front adjustable rear sight; synthetic receiver/frame with integral dovetail mount for scope; black or camouflage plastic forearm and pistol grip stock; crossbolt trigger block safety. - overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1227mm (48.3") and average weight is 1kgs (2.2lbs).
Action	- breech loading, under lever spring-piston air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- BB's are held in an internal reservoir and the PELLET is single loaded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

039256

048405

3840 Grizzly Shooter's Kit

4841

840 B

840 Camo

840 Camo Grizzly

840 Camouflage

840B

840B Grizzly

840B Grizzly Kit

840C

840C Camo

840C Camouflage Grizzly

840C Grizzly

9840

Grizzly

Grizzly 840

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126751
Make: Daisy
Model: 86/70

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	86/70
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126751 - 1	BB	240	279	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the barrel shroud.
Model	- "MODEL 86/70" was observed marked on the top of the barrel shroud. - "86 Series 70 Safari MARK 1" was manufactured from 1970 to 1976. - features include: blade front sight and open V notch rear sight; smoothbore barrel; combination non-looped lever/triggerguard; cross bolt trigger safety; two piece brown plastic forearm and buttstock with checked pistol grip; blue/black finish with gold scroll engraving. - overall length is 870mm (34 1/4").
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- spring piston design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "REG. NO." over "L461438" and "PAT. 2,758,568" was observed marked on the top of the barrel shroud.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2758568

7676

86 / 70

86 Series 70

86 Series 70 Safari Mark 1

8670

8670 Safari

8670 Safari Mark 1

8670 Safari Mark I

MODEL 86/70

Model 86 Series 70 Safari Mark 1

PAT. 2,758,568

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79651
Make: Daisy
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79651 - 1	BB	N/A	297	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the top of the tube assembly.
Model	- "No 94" is marked on the top of the tube assembly. - features include: blade front sight, adjustable open rear sight; various stenciled cowboy designs on the side; dummy hammer; full length replica magazine tube running beneath the barrel; metal forearm band; walnut stained hardwood or plastic forend and buttstock; - may have a saddle ring and leather thong on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Daisy Manufacturing is a company that was based in Plymouth, Michigan U.S.A. and then relocated to Rodgers, Arkansas.
Action	- lever cocking, spring air rifle, with a velocity below 500 fps/152.4 mps - this air rifle uses a rod inside the barrel to propel the BB.
Serial Number	- these rifles do not have serial numbers, but DO bear patent numbers and dates; do not assume these are serial numbers. - these rifles may have registration numbers (used by Daisy as assembly numbers). - they do bear patent numbers and dates; do not assume these are serial numbers.
Barrel	- since this gun uses a plunger rod inside the barrel to propel the BB, the barrel must be removed to determine the correct length.
Other Markings	- "PAT NO.2,758.586" is marked on the top of the barrel housing near the breech of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70248	Daisy	Red Ryder	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
117956	Daisy	97	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124847	Daisy	1894	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
161026	Higgins, J C	799,2030 Cactus Carbine	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Carbine

94 Carbine Cowboy

94 Cowboy Carbine

Gold Medal

M94

Model No 94

No 94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99075
Make: Daisy
Model: 95 Timberwolf

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	95 Timberwolf
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99075 - 1	BB	700	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the right hand side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 2002 to 2004. - "Daisy" and "MODEL 95" are marked on the right side of the barrel. - "TIMBERWOLF" and the Timberwolf logo are marked on the side of the buttstock. - features include: blade and ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; smooth bore steel barrel; crossbolt trigger block safety; stained solid wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; black finish. - overall length is 892 mm (35.2"), and average weight is 1.09 kg (2.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DAISY RODGERS, AR. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel housing.
Action	- spring air, lever cocking. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- "B-B CAL. (4.5mm) STEEL AIR GUN SHOT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal BB reservoir.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135400	Daisy	95B Timberwolf	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 95

Timberwolf

Timberwolf 95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135400
Make: Daisy
Model: 95B Timberwolf

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	95B Timberwolf
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135400 - 1	BB	700	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the right hand side of the barrel.
Model	- 95 Timberwolf was manufactured from 2002 to 2004. - "Daisy" and "MODEL 95B" are marked on the right side of the barrel. - "TIMBERWOLF" and the Timberwolf logo are marked on the side of the buttstock. - features include: blade and ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; smooth bore steel barrel; crossbolt trigger block safety; stained solid wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; black finish. - overall length is 892 mm (35.2"), and average weight is 1.09 kg (2.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DAISY RODGERS, AR. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel housing.
Action	- spring air, lever cocking. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- "B-B CAL. (4.5mm) STEEL AIR GUN SHOT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal BB reservoir.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99075	Daisy	95 Timberwolf	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198420
Make: Daisy
Model: 96

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	96
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198420 - 1	BB	700	438	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Daisy" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 96" is marked on the top of the barrel. - Features include: bottle cap muzzle. - Overall length with a 438 mm (17 inches) barrel is 905 mm (35.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Daisy" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Spring driven piston, lever action. - Velocity is reported 80 mps or 264 fps.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 96

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117956
Make: Daisy
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117956 - 1	BB	N/A	297	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is stamped on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this model is similar to the Daisy Model 94 but features a device on the underside of the forearm that produces a ricochet sound with each shot. This feature enhances the model's semblance to a cartridge firearm.
- features include:
- lever cocking, spring powered.
- projectile launched by a spring powered plunger inside the barrel.
- blade front sight, adjustable rear sight.
- dummy hammer on wood grain plastic buttstock.
- metal forestock.
- saddle ring on left side of receiver/frame.
- full length, under barrel, replica magazine tube.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and address is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- patent numbers marked on the top of the receiver/frame should not be used as a serial number.

Shots

- the barrel shroud functions as the reservoir for the BB's and is filled at the muzzle end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - patent numbers are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79651	Daisy	94	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Ricochet

Ricochet

Ricochet Rifle

Ricochet Sound Rifle

Ricoochet 97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72391
Make: Daisy
Model: 977

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	977
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72391 - 1	177 PELLET	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72391 - 2	22 PELLET	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1996.
- this is the target version of the Power Line 917/922 air rifles.
- the hooded front sight has interchangeable aperture inserts.
- the rear sight is a fully adjustable micrometer type.
- molded stock.

Action

- bottom lever actuated pump.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- samples observed with six digits and one letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

977 Target

Model 977

Model 977 Target

Power Line 977

Power Line 977 Target

Power Line Model 977

Power Line Model 977 Target

Power Line Model 977 Target Rifle

Power Line Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129689
Make: Daisy
Model: 98 Daisy Eagle

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	98 Daisy Eagle
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129689 - 1	BB	999	306	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY MFG.CO. PLYMOUTH, MICH.,U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "DAISY" was observed marked on the operating lever.

Model

- "MODEL NO.98" was observed is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "DAISY" over "EAGLE" under the image of an American eagle holding a rifle was observed marked in a medallion on the left side of the buttstock.
- manufactured between 1955 and 1960.
- this is a spring piston air rifle actuated by trigger guard lever and using a gravity feed system.
- features include; smooth bore barrel; magazine surrounding the barrel; BB's are loaded via the "lightning loader" system which is located at the end of the barrel muzzle and is opened and closed by simply turning the muzzle end cap and pouring the BB's into the magazine opening located directly behind the front sight; ramp type front sight; open rear sight; also available with 2X telescope; plastic forearm and buttstock with pistol grip; black painted finish.
- overall length is 889mm (35") and approximate weight is 2 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "DAISY MFG.CO. PLYMOUTH, MICH.,U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- spring piston actuated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number (REG. NO.) was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- magazine housed in the barrel jacket.
- magazine could accommodate up to 1000 BB's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

MODEL NO. 98 REG. NO. L346416
DAISY MFG. CO. PLYMOUTH, MICH., U.S.A.
PATS NO. 2,215,513 - 2,724,897 - 2,758,586
OTHER PATS. PENDING
and
OIL HERE
was observed marked on the barrel.

DAISY AIR RIFLES
DAISY EAGLE
BASIC TRAINING - FUN - SPORTSMANSHIP
was observed marked in a medallion on the left side of the buttstock.

IT'S A DAISY
was observed marked on the butt plate.

PLEDGE OF THE DAISY AIR RIFLEMAN
I PLEDGE
MYSELF TO PRO -
TECT PROPERTY -
PEOPLE AND ANIMALS
IN MY COMMUNITY BY
ALWAYS AIMING AND
SHOOT - ING MY
DAISY SAFELY
was observed marked on a medallion on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2215513

2724897

2758586

98

98 Eagle

Daisy 98 Eagle

Daisy Eagle

No 98

PATS NO. 2,215,513 - 2,724,897 - 2,758,586

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43573
Make: Daisy
Model: Avanti Elite 753

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Avanti Elite 753
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43573 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43573 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Model

- "753" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- features include: Lothar Walther steel barrel; straight pull bolt; cross bolt safety; one-piece hardwood pistol grip stock; globe front sight and adjustable diopter rear sight.
- the pump lever on this rifle has a loop cast into it to form a grip for the pumping hand.

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action

- single-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity that does not exceed 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had nine digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

007532

039256

16203

753

753 Elite Avanti

753 Synthetic

753 Wood

753S

753W

Avanti

Avanti 753

Avanti 753 Elite

Avanti 753 Target

Avanti Elite

Avanti Elite 753 Competition Air Rifle

Daisy Match Grade Avanti 753

Elite 753

Match Grade Model 753

Model 753

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130260
Make: Daisy
Model: Avanti Gold Medalist 887

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Avanti Gold Medalist 887
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130260 - 1	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY" over "ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- similar to the Avanti 888 Medalist.
- features include: Lothar Walther rifled steel barrel; globe front sight with changeable aperture inserts; diopter rear sight with micrometer click for windage and elevation adjustment; manual safety crossbolt trigger block; one piece laminated hard wood stock.
- overall length for 530mm barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight 3.3kg (7.30lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAISY" over "ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number consists of nine numerical digits.

Barrel

- Lothar Walther rifled steel barrel.
- rifling characteristics in caliber .177 PELLET: 12 lands and grooves, right hand twist.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103975	Daisy	Avanti Medalist 888	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

887

887 Avanti

887 Gold Medalist

Avanti

Avanti 887

Avanti Gold Medalist

Gold Medalist

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43571
Make: Daisy
Model: Avanti Legend 853

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Avanti Legend 853
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43571 - 1	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a single-pump pneumatic air rifle meant for target practice or beginner's competition;
- features include: one-piece hardwood pistol grip stock; adjustable peep sights with hooded front and cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the pump lever on this rifle has a loop cast into it to form a grip for the pumping hand.
- also available with upgraded target sights as the Avanti Elite 753, or with an automatically advanced five-shot clip as the Avanti Legend EX 853C.

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action

- single-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

853

853 Legend

Avanti 853

Avanti 853 Legend

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Avanti Legend

Avanti Model 853

Legend 853

Model 853

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43577
Make: Daisy
Model: Avanti Legend EX853C

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Avanti Legend EX853C
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43577 - 1	177 PELLET	5	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a single-pump pneumatic air rifle meant for target practice or beginner's competition.
- featrues include: one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; adjustable peep sights with hooded front; five-shot automatically advanced pellet clip and cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the pump lever on this rifle has a loop cast into it to form a grip for the pumping hand.
- also available in a single-shot target version with upgraded sights as the Avanti Elite 753.

Action

- single-pump pneumatic air rifle.
- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- five shot pellet clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16205

853 C

853-C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

853C

853C Legend EX

Avanti

Avanti 853C

Avanti Legend

Avanti Legend Ex 853C

Avanti Model 853C

Legend 853C

Model 853C

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103975
Make: Daisy
Model: Avanti Medalist 888

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Avanti Medalist 888
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103975 - 1	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" over "ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: Lothar Walther steel barrel; hooded front sight with interchangeable aperture inserts and micro-adjustable rear peep sight; adjustable trigger; crossbolt safety; one piece coloured hardwood laminated pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "DAISY" over "ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130260	Daisy	Avanti Gold Medalist 887	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

888

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

888 Avanti

888 Avanti Medalist

888 Medalsit

Avanti

Avanti 888

Avanti 888 Medalist

Avanti Medalist

Avanti Medalist 888 Competition Air Rifle

Avanti Medalist Model 888

Medalist 888

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122744
Make: Daisy
Model: Avanti Valiant XS40

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Avanti Valiant XS40
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122744 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-" DAISY" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: blued target barrel; compressed air cylinder with built in pressure indicator mounted under the barrel; front globe sight with changeable aperture inserts and diopter rear sight with micrometer adjustable; adjustable trigger; one-piece match-style hardwood stock with adjustable cheek piece and butt plate.
Action	- refillable compressed air cylinder. - discharges a projectile ata muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Avanti

Avanti Valiant

Avanti Valiant XS 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Avanti Valiant XS 40 Competition Air Rifle

Avanti Valiant XS 40 Match Rifle

Avanti XS 40 Valiant

Avanti XS40

Avanti XS40 Valiant

Valiant XS 40

XS 40

XS40

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74352
Make: Daisy
Model: D230R

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	D230R
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74352 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74352 - 1	22 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "D.230 R".
- manufactured in Scotland by Millard Brothers for Daisy from 1965 to 1970.
- features include: rifled barrel; spring powered, break-barrel cocking; beech wood stock with full pistol grip; blade front and adjustable rear sight.
- overall length with a 400mm barrel is 965mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm, however, top rear of the receiver/frame is marked, "MADE FOR" over "DAISY" over "IN SCOTLAND".
- Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887.
- Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952.
- Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949.
- Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana".
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.

Action

- spring-air power, break-barrel cocking.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- this model series was not serial numbered.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as, ".177 CAL.".
Other Markings	- "MADE FOR DAISY IN SCOTLAND" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

230 High Power

D 230R

D.230.R

D.230R

Daisy 230 Rifle

High Power 230

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129815
Make: Daisy
Model: Daisy

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Daisy
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129815 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "DAISY" was a trade name used on revolvers by the Bacon Arms Company circa 1880.

Model

- "DAISY" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT.DEC.10, '78" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- made circa 1880.
- features observed: round barrel; fixed blade brass front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; cylinder-pin release located at front of the receiver/frame; cylinder-pin release is a double bladed pincer type; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger without a trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip frame; plastic or wood grip panels; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "PAT.DEC.10, '78" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Daisey

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4184
Make: Daisy
Model: Legacy 2201

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Legacy 2201
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4184 - 1	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the butt plate and grip cap. - "DAISY MFG.CO. INC" over " ROGERS, AR. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1988 to 1990. - "MODEL 2201" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Legacy" may be found on the butt plate and grip cap. - features include: octagonal barrel; ramp front sight; V notch rear sight; butter knife style bolt handle; synthetic brown buttstock and fore end; sling mounts.
Manufacturer	- "DAISY" is marked on the butt plate and grip cap. - "DAISY MFG.CO. INC" over " ROGERS, AR. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "22 S.,L.,LR."

Cross-References

4185	Daisy	Legacy 2211	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4186
Make: Daisy
Model: Legacy 2202

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Legacy 2202
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4186 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a magazine fed repeating bolt action sporting rifle featuring a two piece "copolymer" stock adjustable for length; crossbolt safety; octagonal barrel; sling swivel studs; adjustable, removable trigger assembly and adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4187	Daisy	Legacy 2212	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4188
Make: Daisy
Model: Legacy 2203

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Legacy 2203
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4188 - 1	22 LR	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the receiver.
Model	- The model designation appears on the receiver. These rifles were manufactured from 1988 to 1990.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name appears on the receiver.
Serial Number	- Appears on the receiver.
Shots	- This rifle uses a 7 round detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a detachable box magazine fed semi automatic sporting rifle featuring a two piece "copolymer" stock adjustable for length, crossbolt safety, octagonal barrel, sling posts, and adjustable, removable trigger assembly and adjustable sights.

Cross-References

4189	Daisy	Legacy 2213	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4185
Make: Daisy
Model: Legacy 2211

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Legacy 2211
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4185 - 1	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the receiver.
Model	- The model designation appears on the receiver. These rifles were manufactured from 1988 to 1990.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name appears on the receiver.
Serial Number	- Appears on the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a single shot sporting rifle identical to the Daisy Legacy 2201 except that it has a two piece non-adjustable walnut stock in lieu of the "copolymer" stock with length adjustment.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4184	Daisy	Legacy 2201	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4187
Make: Daisy
Model: Legacy 2212

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Legacy 2212
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4187 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the receiver.
Model	- The model designation appears on the receiver. These rifles were manufactured from 1988 to 1990.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name appears on the receiver.
Serial Number	- Appears on the receiver.
Shots	- This rifle uses a 10 round detachable rotary magazine.
Remarks	- This is a detachable rotary magazine fed repeating bolt action sporting rifle identical to the Daisy Legacy 2202 except that it has a two piece non adjustable walnut stock in lieu of the "copolymer" stock with length adjustment.

Cross-References

4186	Daisy	Legacy 2202	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4189
Make: Daisy
Model: Legacy 2213

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Legacy 2213
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4189 - 1	22 LR	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the receiver.
Model	- The model designation appears on the receiver. These rifles were manufactured from 1988 to 1990.
Manufacturer	- Introduced in 1988 and discontinued in 1990.
Serial Number	- Appears on the receiver.
Shots	- This rifle uses a 7 round detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a detachable box magazine fed semi automatic sporting rifle identical to the Daisy Legacy 2203 except that it has a two piece non adjustable walnut stock in lieu of the "copolymer" stock with length adjustment.

Cross-References

4188	Daisy	Legacy 2203	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127967
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 008

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 008
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127967 - 2	177 PELLET	8	76	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" and/or "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2002. - "POWERLINE 008" or "POWERLINE MODEL 008" may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: ramped blade front sight and fixed open rear sight; molded black synthetic construction; eight shot detachable rotary magazine; double action only trigger; hammer block safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the left side of the slide. - may have a two letters prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

008

5008

5008 Pistol Kit

Model 008

Power Line 008 Kit

Power Line 008K

PowerLine 008

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39237
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 1000

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 1000
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39237 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- last listed in by Daisy in 2000.
- Power Line Model 1000 was reintroduced by Daisy in 2008.
- Power Line Model 1000 was described as an adult airgun.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded, ramp and blade front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; trigger block safety; one piece hardwood stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43") and average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.15 lbs).

Action

- break barrel, spring air action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- rifled steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130313	Daisy	Power Line 1000		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

1000 Powerline

Model 1000

Powerline 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130313
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 1000

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 1000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130313 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POWERLINE" over "BY DAISY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1000" over "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" over "ROGERS AR 72756 USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS AMNUAL" over "AVAILABLE FREE FROM DAISY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "POWERLINE" and "MODEL 1000" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with Truglo fibre optic front sight and micro adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; automatic safety button is located on the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 1188mm (46.7") and average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- available with a wood stock in 2009.

Action

- break barrel, spring air action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number over ".177 CAL (4.5mm) over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- rifled steel barrel.

Calibre

- serial number over ".177 CAL (4.5mm) over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "POWERLINE" over "BY DAISY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 100" over "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" over "ROGERS AR 72756 USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS AMNUAL" over "AVAILABLE FREE FROM DAISY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number "0806 06014" over ".177 CAL (4.5mm) over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.
- "1. PUT ON SAFE", "2. COCK", "3. LOAD", "4. CLOSE BARREL", "5. AIM AT SAFE TARGET", "6. TAKE "OFF SAFE"", and "7. FIRE" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "WARNING: MISUSE OR CARLESS USE MAY" over "CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. FOR USE" over "BY AGES 16 OR OLDER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39237	Daisy	Power Line 1000	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

1000 Powerline

811047

Model 1000

Powerline

Powerline 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197607
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 1101WS

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 1101WS
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197607 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Daisy POWERLINE 1101WS" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - "Daisy POWERLINE 1101WS" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - Features include: break-barrel, spring action receiver/frame; thumb safety toggle; straight semi-pistol grip wood stock with curved recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Compressed spring air piston. - Velocity is reported 335.3 mps or 1100 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144984	Winchester	1100WS	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

039256811009

1101

1101 WS

1101WS

512142

991100-402

Daisy Power Line

Daisy Power Line 1101

Daisy Power Line 1101 WS

Daisy Powerline

Daisy Powerline 1101

Daisy Powerline 1101 WS

Daisy Powerline 1101WS

Daisy Winchester 1101WS

Power Line

Powerline

Winchester 1101WS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99195
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 1170

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 1170
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99195 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- introduced in 1995.
- features include: hardwood Monte Carlo stock, hooded post front sight, micrometer adjustable rear sight, and trigger block safety.

Manufacturer
- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action
- break-barrel spring air.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1170

Powerline 1170

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42476
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 1200

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 1200
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42476 - 1	BB	N/A	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is moulded onto the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Power Line 1200" is marked on the grips, rear sight and left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a Co2 powered air pistol that fires BBs only. - requires the gun be cocked for each shot using a sliding lever under the barrel. - internal hopper magazine loads from the rear of the receiver. - brown plastic grips and forearm, crossbolt safety and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.
Action	- Co2 powered repeating air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - must be manually cocked for each shot.
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers and a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal hopper magazine in rear of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

Daisy 1200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99216
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 1270

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 1270
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99216 - 1	BB	60	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "DAISY, ROGERS, AR, USA" and "US PAT 4,147,132" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "POWERLINE MODEL 1270 CO2 BB" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- introduced in 1997 and discontinued in 2002.
- features include: smooth bore steel barrel; plated barrel and receiver/frame; blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; crossbolt trigger block safety; CO2 cylinder located in the grip; black molded polymer forearm and pistol grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "DAISY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "DAISY, ROGERS, AR, USA" and "US PAT 4,147,132" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1270

Power Line

Powerline 1270

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79551
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 130

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 130
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79551 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- features include: hardwood stock with buttplate and cheekpiece, front sight is a hooded post type with mico-adjustable rear sight and a rifled steel barrel with blued finish.

Action

- barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number reported used a prefix of "B" plus six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

130

130 Rifle

Daisy 130

Daisy Power Line Model 130 Rifle

Power Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79531
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 131

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 131
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79531 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1994. - features include: hardwood stock with buttplate and cheekpiece, front sight is a hooded post type with mico-adjustable rear sight.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number reported has a prefix of "B" plus six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

131

Daisy 131

Daisy Power Line 131 Rifle

Powe Line

Powerline 131

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119636
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 15XT

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 15XT
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119636 - 1	BB	15	76	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119636 - 2	BB	15	115	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAISY" and/or "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "POWERLINE MODEL 15XT CO2 BB" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- this is a CO2 powered air pistol that somewhat resembles a Colt Officer's ACP semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: black synthetic construction, internal magazine for BBs, fixed open sights, cross-bolt trigger-block safety, built-in mounting rail on "slide" for mounting sights.
- overall length is 184mm (7.21").
- "Power Line 15XT" is also available in a kit with a holographic "red-dot"-type sight, as the "Power Line 15XTP".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196177	WG	15XT	WinGun (WG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

15XK

15XK Pistol Kit

15XT

15XTP

Power Line

Power Line 15XK Pistol Kit

Power Line 15XTP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99215
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 1700

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 1700
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99215 - 1	BB	N/A	205	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Daisy name is marked on the left side.
Model	- the sample examined was marked "POWERLINE Model 1700". - features include: moulded plastic grips; ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; crossbolt trigger block safety; and CO2 cylinder in the grip.
Manufacturer	- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1700

1700 Powerline

Powerline 1700

Powerline Model 1700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130951
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 177X

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 177X
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130951 - 1	177 PELLET	1	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130951 - 2	177 PELLET	1	528	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" maybe marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fibre optic front adjustable rear sight; die cast metal receiver/frame; dovetailed for scope mount; hardwood stock; cross bolt trigger block safety.
- overall length with a 530mm (20.8") barrel is 958mm (37 ¾ "), average weight is 2.04kg (4.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action

- multi-pump, under lever spring-piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

177 X

177X

POWERLINE 177 X

POWERLINE 177X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99135
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 1880

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 1880
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99135 - 2	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99135 - 4	177 PELLET	1	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99135 - 1	BB	N/A	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99135 - 3	BB	N/A	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" trademark is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a model "Power Line 880" with a 4 power scope and sold as the "Power Line 1880".
- features include: front sight blade on ramp; molded Monte Carlo stock; resin receiver/frame dovetailed for a scope; adjustable rear sight; crossbolt trigger block safety; rubber recoil pad.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63644	Daisy	Power Line 880	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1880

Powerline 1880

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63842
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 2003

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 2003
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63842 - 1	177 PELLET	35	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is script is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "Daisy 2003" in script is marked on the side of the slide. - this is a C02 powered, semi-auto repeater, available between 1995 and 2001. - features include: black synthetic construction; fixed sights; cross bolt trigger safety; squared trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Daisy" and/or "DAISY, ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- C02 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the base of the grip frame.
Shots	- helical design, detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Powerline 2003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140879
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 201

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 201
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140879 - 1	177 PELLET	1	85	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140879 - 2	BB	35	85	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the both sides of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "POWERLINE 201 By Daisy" over "DUAL AMMO / SPRING AIR" over ".177 Cal. (4.5mm) pellet" and ".177 Cal. (4.5mm) BB" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; round smoothbore steel barrel; barrel assembly tips up for loading; front hinged receiver/frame with a flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; cross bolt safety; slide release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame. - overall length is 248 mm (9.75"), and the average weight is 0.45 kg (1 lb).
Manufacturer	- "DAISY" is marked on the both sides of the firearm. - "ROGERS, AR 72757" over "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of twelve numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- ".177 Cal. (4.5mm) pellet" and ".177 Cal. (4.5mm) BB" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- one (1) shot manually loaded for the 177 PELLET.
- thirty-five (35) shot reservoir for the BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

201

DY-201

Power Line 201 Pistol

PowerLine Model 201

Powerline 201

Powerline 201 Pistol

Toy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99175
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 22X

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 22X
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99175 - 1	22 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99175 - 2	22 PELLET	1	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued barrel and receiver/frame; dovetailed for scope mount; adjustable rear sight; hardwood stock; crossbolt trigger block safety.

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle, pump operated.
- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22-X

22S

22SG

22X

Power Line 22-X

Powerline 22-X

Powerline 22X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133579
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 35

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 35
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133579 - 2	BB	50	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY POWERLINE 35" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DAISY POWERLINE 35" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smooth bore steel barrel with ramped blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; manual crossbolt trigger block safety; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with plastic butt plate; blue/black finish. - overall length is 876 mm (34.5"), and average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
Action	- multi-pump pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the manufacturer marks a serial number on the front left side of the barrel. - observed number consisted of twelve digits followed by a letter suffix. - the entire serial number sequence followed the markings, "LDT NO:" - suffix letter "J" has been observed.
Calibre	- ".177 Cal. (4.5mm) Dual Ammo - Pellet or BB" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "(BRD 18 JAHRE & ALTER)" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

980035-442

Powerline 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42474
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 400

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 400
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42474 - 2	BB	20	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "POWERLINE MODEL 400 CO2 BB" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1994 and discontinued in 2002. - this is a CO2 powered air pistol made to resemble an IMI/Magnum Research Desert Eagle pistol. - features include: plastic slide, grips and barrel shroud; double action trigger mechanism; removeable left side grip panel for CO2 cylinder replacement; top loading. - also available with a gold plated receiver/frame as the "400GX".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2-powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzlenenergy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- on one observed sample the serial number was marked on the left side of the slide and consisted of a number and letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400

400 Desert Eagle

400 GX Desert Eagle

400GX

Power Line 400GX

Powerline 400

Powerline 400GX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197252
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 408

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 408
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197252 - 2	177 PELLET	8	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197252 - 1	BB	8	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "POWERLINE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "408" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: synthetic receiver/ frame; accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/ frame ahead of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety; textured, removable grip plates; CO2 cylinder housed in pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two number prefix followed by a single letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine. - Referenced velocity from the manufacturer is 485 fps (147 m/s).
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

408

Power Line

Powerline

Powerline 408

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150006
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 415

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 415
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150006 - 1	BB	21	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "By Daisy" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN JAPAN" and "ROGERS, AR. 72757" over "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "POWERLINE", "By Daisy" and "415" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: blade front sight and fixed open rear sight; round, smooth bore steel barrel; fixed moulded synthetic slide with built in tubular magazine, and front and rear grasping serration; molded synthetic receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, square front trigger guard, and textured grip; double action only trigger mechanism; trigger block safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; CO2 cylinder is mounted inside the grip; black finish. - overall length is 219 mm (8.6"), and the average weight is .46 kg (1.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "ROGERS, AR. 72757" over "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the firearm. - serial number observed consisted of a "13J" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- ".177 Cal. (4.5mm) BB" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

415

980415-442

PowerLine 415 Air Pistol BB Gun

PowerLine 415 CO2 Semi-Automatic

PowerLine 415 Pistol

PowerLine 415 Pistol Kit

Powerline 415

Powerline 415 CO2 Powered Semi-Automatic .177 Calibre BB Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195707
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 426

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 426
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195707 - 1	177 PELLET	15	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195707 - 3	BB	8	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195707 - 2	BB	15	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" and "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "POWERLINE by Daisy 426" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: smooth bore barrel; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; serrations; molded polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, squared trigger guard; safety; CO2 cartridge and BB magazine in the pistol grip; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" and "ROGERS, AR. 72757" over "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a letter "A" and five numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

626

990426

Daisy 426

Powerline

Powerline 426

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42435
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 44

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 44
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42435 - 1	177 PELLET	6	101	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42435 - 2	177 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42435 - 3	177 PELLET	6	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "POWER LINE MODEL 44" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1984 to 2001.
- this is a Co2 powered air pistol made to ressemble a S&W N-frame revolver;
- features include: rifled steel barrel; plastic grips; swing-out cylinder (cylinder latch located at the front of the cylinder, as with Dan Wessons); and has interchangeable cylinders and barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Daisy" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Co2 powered air pistol
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- referenced example consisted of a number, a letter, and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - ".177 CAL (4.5 MM)" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44

44 Powerline

Daisy 44

Model 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42470
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 45

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 45
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42470 - 1	177 PELLET	13	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "POWER LINE MODEL 45 CO2" is marked on the right side of the air pistol. - this is a C02-powered air pistol that somewhat resembles a Colt 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol. - features include: black plastic grips; double action trigger mechanism and fixed sights. - also available in a chrome-plated version as the Power Line 645.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- feeds from a rectangular in-line magazine that lies along the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45

645

Daisy 45

Daisy 645

Power Line 45 CO2

Power Line Model 45 CO2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123208
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 454

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 454
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123208 - 1	BB	20	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" trade name is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "POWER LINE MODEL 454 CO2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Daisy 454" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "Daisy 454 REPEATER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1994 to 1999. - this is a CO2 powered, semi-automatic BB gun with a removable left side grip panel for CO2 cylinder replacement. - features include: matte black overall finish; synthetic and alloy construction; fixed sights; crossbolt trigger block safety; smooth bore barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Daisy" and "ROGERS AR USA" is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2-powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the base of the grip. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers and a space followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "BB CAL.(4.5mm)" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable "drop-in" magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "POWER LINE MODEL 454 CO2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

454

454 Power Line

454 Repeater

Daisy 454

Daisy 454 REPEATER

Model 454

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42429
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 500

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 500
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42429 - 1	177 PELLET	1	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "POWERLINE MODEL 500" is marked on the left side of the "slide". - Introduced in 1993. - This is a CO2-powered single-shot pellet pistol with "tip up" barrel made to resemble the Beretta 92 handgun. - Features include: single blade front sight; round front-hinged rifled barrel that pivots upward for loading; fixed rear sight; "slide" mounted hammer block thumb safety, plastic grips, double action trigger; black or two-tone finish. - Overall length is 215mm (8.5 inches); average weight is 0.63 kg (1.4 lbs.).
Manufacturer	- "DAISY" and "ROGERS, AR. USA" is marked on the left side of the false slide. - Daisy Manufacturing is a company that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.
Action	- Co2-powered air pistol with a velocity less than 500 fps/152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Single shot "tip up barrel" design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Power Line 500 Raven

Power Line 500 Raven Custom

Powerline 500

Powerline 500 Raven

Powerline 500 Raven Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129593
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 5501

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 5501
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129593 - 1	BB	15	98	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is script was observed marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "POWERLINE" and "5501" was observed marked on the side of the slide. - introduced in 2008. - this is a C02 powered, semi-auto repeater. - features include: blade and ramp front sight and v-notch rear sight; two tone construction; smooth bore barrel; cross bolt trigger safety; squared trigger guard; deckocking lever; ambidextrous magazine release; black polymer grips; finger rest magazine extension. - available as the model 5502 that features a muzzle compensator and accessory rail attachment and as the model 5503 that features optic and laser attachments.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" and/or "DAISY, ROGERS, AR USA" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- C02 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN JAPAN" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5501

5502

5503

Power Line

Power Line 5502 Blowback Pistol

Power Line 5503 Blowback Pistol

PowerLine 5501 Blowback Pistol

PowerLine 5502 Blowback Pistol

PowerLine 5503 Blowback Pistol

PowerLine 5503 Blowback Pistol Kit

Powerline

Powerline 5501

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130017
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 617X

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 617X
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130017 - 1	177 PELLET	6	141	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130017 - 2	BB	6	141	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2004. - features include: fiber optic front sight and fixed rear sight; rifled steel barrel; manual safety; rotary clip; squeleton hammer; checkered plastic grips. - overall length 182mm (7.21"), weight 1.3lbs.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- rotary clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

617X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Powerline 617X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 622X
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119637 - 1	22 PELLET	6	135	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on air gun as "Daisy".
Model	- this is a CO2-powered air pistol that somewhat resembles a Beretta 92FS semi-automatic pistol. - features include: black synthetic construction; 6-shot rotary disk for feeding pellets; fixed open sights; hammer-block safety on "slide"; and a fluorescent rod front sight.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- feeds from rotary disks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

622

622X

Power Line 622

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114555
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 693

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 693
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114555 - 2	BB	15	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114555 - 1	BB	15	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- this is a CO2-powered air pistol that somewhat resembles a S&W Model 59 semi-automatic pistol. - the Model 693 is identical to the Model 93 except it features a nickel plated receiver/frame. - features include: semi automatic, double action only mechanism; detachable magazine; black plastic grips; grip safety on backstrap; fixed sights; bright nickel finished receiver/frame and blue/black finished slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked "Made in Japan" on right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5693 Pistol Kit

693

Daisy 693

Power Line

Power Line 5693 Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42246
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 717

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 717
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42246 - 1	177 PELLET	1	244	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" may or may not be marked on the pistol.

Model

- "Power Line 717" is marked on the pistol.
- this is a single stroke pneumatic air pistol cocked with a lever on the left side of the pistol.
- features include:
- cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard.
- wooden or plastic grips with thumb rest.
- pellets are loaded into the pistol by way of a miniature "bolt-action" loading gate.

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, U.S.A. that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

717

717 Power Line

717 Powerline

Power Line

Powerline 717

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42412
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 747

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 747
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42412 - 1	177 PELLET	1	244	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the right side.

Model

- "POWER LINE 747" is marked on the right side.
- this is a single-stroke pneumatic air pistol cocked with a lever on the left side of the pistol.
- features include: cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard, wooden or plastic grips with thumb rest and pellets are loaded into the pistol by way of a miniature "bolt-action" loading gate.
- precision rifled barrel by Lothar Walther of Germany.

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

747

747 Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

747 Target Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42416
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 777

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 777
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42416 - 1	177 PELLET	1	244	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a single-stroke pneumatic air pistol cocked with a lever on the left side of the pistol.
- features include: cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard, wooden grips with thumb rest and pellets are loaded into the pistol by way of a miniature "bolt-action" loading gate.
- precision rifled barrel by Lothar Walther of Germany.
- this is the full "Olympic" grade version of the Daisy 717 series.

Manufacturer

- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

777

777 Target

777 Target Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110017
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 790

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 790
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110017 - 1	177 PELLET	1	215	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "DAISY POWERLINE 790" on the left side of the "slide".
Model	- "DAISY POWERLINE 790" is marked on the left side of the "slide". - available from 1982 to 1988. - this is a mid-grade competition air pistol made to resemble a S&W Model 41 target handgun. - features include: black finish; rear latched loading assembly; wood or plastic thumbrest grips; adjustable target sights; cross-bolt safety; ambidextrous cocking mechanism.
Manufacturer	- Daisy Manufacturing is a company based in Rodgers, Arkansas, that produces and imports air rifles and pistols.
Action	- C02-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of the receiver/frame, below the loading port. - serial number of an observed example consisted of seven numbers.

Cross-References

44189	Smith & Wesson	78G	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109735
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 853

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 853
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109735 - 1	177 PELLET	1	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Power Line 853" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: crossbolt type safety located at front of trigger guard; micrometer adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight with interchangeable aperture inserts mounted on a competition muzzle weight; one piece hardwood stock which is adjustable for length; adjustable trigger pull length; high-grade Lothar Walther rifled steel barrel and available with a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Daisy" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- single-pump pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known example had a nine digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

853 Power Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61117
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 856

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 856
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61117 - 4	177 PELLET	1	333	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61117 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model and calibre are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - receiver/frame and furniture are made of a synthetic material. - crossbolt saftey, iron sights,an integral molded dovetail are standard features.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic, forearm swings out to pump the cylinder. - velocity can be varied by the number of times the forearm is pumped. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- also takes BB's. - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- when using BB's the bolt is operated to reload the next shot from an internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124133	Daisy	Power Line 9856	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2856

2856 Silhouette Shooting Kit

3856

3856 Kit

3856 Powerline

856

856 Powerline

856 Series

856C

856F

8856

8856 Mirage Shooting Kit

9856

9856 Super Target Kit

Model 856

Power Line

Power Line 2856 Silhouette Shooting Kit

Power Line 3856

Power Line 3856 Kit

Power Line 9856 Super Target Kit

Powerline 3856

Powerline 3856 Kit

Powerline 856

Powerline 856C

Powerline 856F

Powerline 8856 Mirage Shooting Kit

Powerline Model 856

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46986
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 860

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 860
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46986 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- features include: a cross bolt triggerblock safety; adjustable rear sight; open front sight and a two piece stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
- velocity may be altered by reducing the number of pumps.

Action

- pneumatic pump-up operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

860 Power Line

860 Powerline

Powerline 860

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63644
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 880

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 880
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63644 - 5	177 PELLET	1	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63644 - 1	177 PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63644 - 4	BB	50	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63644 - 2	BB	50	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- model designation is marked on top of the barrel, may also be repeated on the receiver/frame.
- features include: two piece plastic stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; cross bolt triggerblock safety; adjustable rear sight; open front sight.
- velocity may be altered by reducing the number of pumps.

Manufacturer

- Daisy Power Line 880 series have been manufactured in China and the United States of America.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle, pump operated.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the underside of the barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of twelve numbers and a letter "Q".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- the barrel shroud functions as the reservoir for the BB's.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99135	Daisy	Power Line 1880	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125078	Daisy	Power Line 880 20th Anniversary Limited Edition	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129789	Daisy	Power Line 881	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130001	Daisy	Power Line 880 35th Anniversary Limited Edition	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2880

5880

5880 Shadow Plus Kit

880

880 Limited Edition

880 Limited Edition Silver Anniversary

880 Power Line

880 Powerline

880 S

880 Scope

880 Silver Anniversary

880S

DY880S

Power Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Power Line 5880 Shadow Plus Kit

Powerline 880

Powerline 880S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125078
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 880 20th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 880 20th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125078 - 2	177 PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125078 - 1	BB	N/A	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a limited edition air rifle to commemorate the 20th anniversary of the "Power Line 880".
- the model designation is marked on top of the barrel as "POWERLINE 880", left side of the receiver/frame as "Limited Edition" in gold script and right side of the receiver/frame as "20th Anniversary 880" in gold script.
- features include: two piece plastic stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; cross bolt triggerblock safety; adjustable rear sight; open front sight.
- velocity may be altered by reducing/increasing the number of pumps.

Manufacturer

- Daisy is marked on the barrel shroud and on the underside of the pump mechanism (pump handle must be down to view this marking).
- Daisy Power Line 880 series have been manufactured in China and the United States of America.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- samples examined were not marked with a serial number.
- the barrel shroud may be marked with a "lot" number and patent numbers, these should not be confused with/as a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel shroud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - the barrel shroud functions as the reservoir for the BB's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63644	Daisy	Power Line 880	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130001	Daisy	Power Line 880 35th Anniversary Limited Edition	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

20th Anniversary 880

880

880 Power Line

880 Power Line 20th Anniversary Limited Edition

880 Powerline

880 Powerline 20th Anniversary Limited Edition

Limited Edition 20th Anniversary 880

Power Line 880

Powerline 880

Powerline 880 20th Anniversary Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130001
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 880 35th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 880 35th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130001 - 1	177 PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130001 - 2	BB	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a limited edition air rifle to commemorate the 35th anniversary of the "Power Line 880". - the model designation is marked on top of the barrel as "POWERLINE 880". - the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "Limited Edition" in gold script and the right side of the receiver/frame as "35th Anniversary 880" in gold script. - features include: two piece plastic stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; cross bolt triggerblock safety; adjustable rear sight; open front sight. - velocity may be altered by reducing/increasing the number of pumps.
Manufacturer	- Daisy is marked on the barrel shroud and on the underside of the pump mechanism (pump handle must be down to view this marking). - Daisy Power Line 880 series have been manufactured in China and the United States of America.
Type	- multi-pump pneumatic.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- samples examined were not marked with a serial number. - the barrel shroud may be marked with a "lot" number and patent numbers and these should not confused as a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel shroud.
Shots	- the barrel shroud functions as the reservoir for the BB's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63644	Daisy	Power Line 880	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125078	Daisy	Power Line 880 20th Anniversary Limited Edition	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

880

880 Power Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129789
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 881

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 881
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129789 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129789 - 2	BB	N/A	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1981.
- features include: ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; burnished steel receiver/frame; safety; molded and checkered Monte Carlo plastic stock.
- overall length 959mm (37 3/4")

Action

- pneumatic, pump-up operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- the barrel shroud functions as the reservoir for the BB's.

Cross-References

63644	Daisy	Power Line 880	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

881

881 Power Line

881 Powerline

Power Line

Powerline

Powerline 881

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125820
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 901

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 901
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125820 - 2	177 PELLET	50	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125820 - 1	BB	50	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "POWERLINE 901" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; TruGlo fibre optic sight; crossbolt trigger block safety; black composite stock and forearm. - available in a kit form as the model 5901.
Manufacturer	- "DAISY" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic, pump operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of twelve digits followed by one prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation observed marked on the right and left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5901

901

Model 901

Power-Line 901

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61438
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 917

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 917
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61438 - 1	177 PELLET	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1978, now discontined.
- the stock is wood grain coloured plastic with checkering.

Action

- the cylinder is charged by multiple stokes (2-10) of the bottom lever.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- sample with six digits and one letter prefix reported.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

917 Power Line

917 Powerline

Model 917

Model 917 Powerline

Power Line Model917

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Powerline

Powerline 917

Powerline Model 917

PowerlineModel917

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42441
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 92

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 92
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42441 - 1	177 PELLET	10	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAISY" is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Model	- "POWER LINE" over "MODEL 92 CO2" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that somewhat resembles a BERETTA Model 92 semi-automatic pistol. - features include: semi automatic; slide mounted thumb safety; black plastic grips; pellets are loaded into a tubular magazine under the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Co2 powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92

Power Line 92 CO2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61440
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 922

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 922
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61440 - 1	22 PELLET	5	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Powerline" and "MODEL 922" are marked on the left side of the barrel - introduced in 1978, now discontinued. - features include: ramp front sight; adjustable open rear sight; straight pull bolt action; molded wood-grain coloured plastic stock with checkering; decagon rifled brass barrel; and Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel. - sample with six digits and one letter prefix reported.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and the side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

922

922 Power Line

922 Powerline

Model 922

Model 922 Powerline

Power Line Model 922

Powerline

Powerline 922

Powerline Model 922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42472
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 93

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 93
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42472 - 1	BB	15	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- this is a CO2-powered air pistol that somewhat resembles a S&W Model 59 semi-automatic pistol.
- "POWERLINE" and "MODEL 93 CO2 BB" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- the Model 693 is identical to the Model 93 except it features a nickel plated receiver/frame.
- features include: semi automatic, double action only mechanism, detachable magazine, black or brown plastic grips, grip safety on backstrap, fixed sights, bright nickel plated finish receiver/frame and blue/black finish slide or all black finish with brown grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2-powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzlenenergy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

693

93

Daisy 693

Daisy 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122683
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 953

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 953
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122683 - 1	177 PELLET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122683 - 2	177 PELLET	5	559	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "POWER LINE 953" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic sights; round rifled fixed steel barrel with a barrel weight; cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; die cast metal receiver/frame with a dovetail scope groove; straight pull bolt; adjustable trigger pull length; crossbolt type safety located at front of trigger guard; one piece composite stock with near vertical pistol grip.
- available single shot adapter.
- overall length is 1110 mm (39.75"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4lbs).

Action

- single-pump pneumatic.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- removable shot clip/holder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16145

953

953 TargetPro

953 Traget Pro

9953

Model 953 Target Pro

Power Line 953 Target Pro

Power Line Target Pro

Power Line Target Pro 953

PowerLine 953

PowerLine 953 TargetPro

PowerLine Target Pro

PowerLine TargetPro

PowerLine TargetPro 953

Target Pro 953

TargetPro 953

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fox Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124133
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 9856

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 9856
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124133 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124133 - 2	177 PELLET	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "POWERLINE 9856" is marked on the left side of the action cover.
- features include: black synthetic forearm, shoulder stock, and action cover; adjustable rear sight; blade and ramp foresight; cocking lever located on right side of action cover; forward hinged forearm that also functions as pump lever; top of action cover grooved for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the action cover.

Action

- pneumatic, forearm swings out to pump the cylinder.
- velocity can be varied by the number of times the forearm is pumped.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, and Export and Import.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, and Export and Import.

Other Markings

- "LOT NO." followed by a series of numbers is marked on the right side of the barrel, the first four numbers in the series indicate the month and year of production.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61117	Daisy	Power Line 856	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

16172

9856

9856 Power Line

9856 Powerline

Model 9856

Model 9856 Super Target Kit

Powerline 9856

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48769
Make: Daisy
Model: Power Line 990

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Power Line 990
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48769 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48769 - 2	BB	N/A	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Powerline 990" marked on top of barrel and left side of receiver/frame.
- BB repeater and Pellet single-shot functionality per Daisy's patented sytem capability of switching from multi-pump pneumatic to CO2 gas power.
- introduced 1993.
- cross-bolt trigger block safety.
- sliding-type selector switch located on front lower right side of receiver/frame; die-cast receiver/frame; dovetailed for scope mount.
- 100 shot fixed plastic magazine protrudes from bottom front of receiver/frame.

Action

- dual power, multi-pump pnuematic or CO2 gas.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- the barrel shroud functions as the reservoir for the BB's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

990

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

990 Dual-Power Air Rifle

990 Power Line

990 Powerline

Model 990

Model 990 Dual-Power Air Rifle

Powerline 990

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197019
Make: Daisy
Model: Powerline 11A1

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Powerline 11A1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197019 - 1	177 PELLET	16	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Daisy Outdoor Products", followed by ROGERS, AR 72757, observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Daisy POWERLINE 11A1 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "POWERLINE 11A1" over "CO2 .177 Cal. (4.5mm) BB" over "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS, ROGERS, AR 72757" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
- The Powerline 11A1 has a slide function, meant to resemble the 1911/1911A1 firearm model, of a traditional semi-automatic handgun.
- Features include: all metal construction; blade front sight and fixed open rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever; manual thumb safety, and clip (magazine) release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Blowback operated.
- Velocity is reported 125 mps or 410 fps.
- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
- Barrel length as provided by OPP, Winchester Detachment.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 177 (4.5mm) is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 BB Pistol

1911A1

1911A1 BB Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70248
Make: Daisy
Model: Red Ryder

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	Red Ryder
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70248 - 1	BB	N/A	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - features include: - blade front sight, adjustable open rear sight, walnut stained hardwood with Red Ryder and lariat logo burned (branded) on stock, later models 1963 to 1980 had plastic stocks, burnished metal forearm band and saddle ring with leather thong.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever cocking, spring air gun that uses a rod inside the barrel to propel the BB. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- reservoir can hold up to 1000 BB's.

Cross-References

79651	Daisy	94	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

019382

039256

1938 Red Ryder

1938 Red Ryder Carbine

1938B

1938B Red Ryder

7938 Red Ryder Commemorative

94 Red Ryder Carbine

Diamond Anniversary Commemorative Red Ryder

Model 1938 Red Ryder

Model 40

Model 40 Red Ryder

Model No 94 Red Ryder Carbine

No 111A - Model 40 Red Ryder

No 111B - Model 40 Red Ryder

No 1938 Red Ryder Carbine

No 94 Red Ryder Carbine

Red Rider Commemorative

Red Ryder 1938B

Red Ryder 60th Anniversary Limited Edition Model 1938

Red Ryder Carbine

Red Ryder Carbine - Model 40 -

Red Ryder Carbine Model 40

Red Ryder Carbine Model No 94

Red Ryder Carbine No 1938

Red Ryder Model 40

Red Ryder Model 40 Number 111A

Red Ryder Model 40 Number 111B

Red Ryder No 111 Model 40

Red Ryder Number 111A

Red Ryder Number 111B

Red Ryder Western Cowboy Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4191
Make: Daisy
Model: VL

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	VL
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4191 - 1	22 VL CASELESS	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Daisy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "VL Rifle" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1968 to 1969. - total production of 23,000 units. - this rifle fired caseless ammunition, the jet of hot air supplied by the spring piston of the air rifle mechanism ignited the propellant attached to the rear of the lead 22 calibre bullet. - features include: round tapered barrel; under barrel cocking lever; top loading; right side mounted safety; open sights; one piece pistol grip "Lustran" plastic simulated wood grain stock with white grip and butt plate spacer. - also offered as a "Special Presentation" rifle with a walnut stock featuring a brass stock plaque.
Manufacturer	- "Daisy/Heddon Rogers, Ark. U.S.A." and "Division Victor Comptometer Corporation" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- the ".22 calibre" 29-grain lead projectile achieves a velocity of 1150 fps.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- this unique cartridge was manufactured in Canada by Canadian Industries Limited, Brownsburg, Quebec.
Remarks	- the unique cartridge employed by this model of rifle was manufactured in Canada by Canadian Industries Limited, Brownsburg, Quebec. The rifle and cartridge both had a short manufacturing life as the concept was not a commercial success.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121714	Daisy	VL Special Presentation	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

V L

V L Rifle

V/L Rifle

V/L Standard

V/L Standard Rifle

VL Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121714
Make: Daisy
Model: VL Special Presentation

Summary

Make:	Daisy
Model:	VL Special Presentation
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121714 - 1	22 VL CASELESS	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daisy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VL Rifle" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VL Rifle" over "Special Presentation Model" is marked in an oval plaque on the buttstock.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1969.
- total production of 23,000 units for all variations of the VL model.
- this rifle fired caseless ammunition, the jet of hot air supplied by the spring piston of the air rifle mechanism ignited the propellant attached to the rear of the lead .22 calibre bullet.
- features include: round tapered barrel; under barrel cocking lever; top loading; right side mounted safety; open sights; walnut stock featuring a brass stock plaque.
- also offered as a "Standard" rifle with a one piece pistol grip "Lustran" plastic simulated wood grain stock with white grip and butt plate spacer.

Manufacturer

- "Daisy/Heddon Rogers, Ark. U.S.A." and "Division Victor Comptometer Corporation" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- the ".22 calibre" 29-grain lead projectile achieves a velocity of 1150 fps.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- an observed specimen serial number consisted of a series of six digits with a letter prefix and no suffix.

Calibre

- this unique cartridge was manufactured in Canada by Canadian Industries Limited, Brownsburg, Quebec.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the unique cartridge employed by this model of rifle was manufactured in Canada by Canadian Industries Limited, Brownsburg, Quebec. The rifle and cartridge both had a short manufacturing life as the concept was not a commercial success.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4191	Daisy	VL	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

V L

V L Rifle

V/L Cased Presentation Model

V/L Collector's Kit

V/L Presentation

V/L Presentation Model

V/L Rifle

VL Presentation Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47254
Make: Daiwa
Model: Auto 500

Summary

Make:	Daiwa
Model:	Auto 500
Manufacturer:	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47254 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47254 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on barrel, "DAIWA AUTO 500 MANUFACTURED BY SINGER NIKKO CO. LTD. JAPAN." - ventilated rib barrel with silver bead foresight.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel, "MANUFACTURED BY NIKKO SINGER CO. LTD. JAPAN."
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on underside of receiver/frame, forward of loading gate.
Barrel	- barrels may be measured at 675mm if variable choke unit is not removed prior to measuring.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- usually plugged for 2 shots in the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86755
Make: Daiwa
Model: Shadow

Summary

Make:	Daiwa
Model:	Shadow
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86755 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAIWA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Daiwa is a sporting goods retailer that is best known for items like fishing reels.

Model

- marked "DAIWA Shadow" ("Shadow" in script) on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun with basket-weave checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (the forearm has intricate metal inlays along its length), single trigger, tang safety/barrel selector, scroll engraved receiver/frame, and a very wide "Broadway" style rib with side heat dissipating grooves.
- these shotguns were manufactured in "Skeet", "Trap", and "Field" variations.

Manufacturer

- "NIKKO Arms Co Ltd" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "MANUFACTURED BY NIKKO ARMS CO. LTD" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on tang underneath top lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shadow Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shadow Skeet

Shadow Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32966
Make: Dakin
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Dakin
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Eusebio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32966 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32966 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32966 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32966 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32966 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32966 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32966 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32966 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dakin Gun Company was an importer based in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an engraved boxlock side-by-side shotgun with double triggers, extractors, and checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was located in Placencia de las Armas, Guipuzcoa, Spain. - Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga was established in 1908. - Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga manufactured custom and semi-custom multi-barreled shotguns. - Eusebio Arizaga/Successors de Eusebio Arizaga joined "DIARM" circa 1984. - "F.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Eusebio Arizaga".
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- chamber length not specified in references.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32970
Make: Dakin
Model: 147

Summary

Make:	Dakin
Model:	147
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32970 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32970 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32970 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32970 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32970 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32970 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32970 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32970 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dakin Gun Company was an importer based in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an engraved boxlock side-by-side shotgun with double triggers, ventilated-rib barrels, extractors, and checkered walnut stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- chamber length not specified in references.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32972
Make: Dakin
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	Dakin
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32972 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32972 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32972 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32972 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32972 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32972 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32972 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32972 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dakin Gun Company was an importer based in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a boxlock side-by-side shotgun with single trigger, ventilated-rib barrels, ejectors, and checkered walnut stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- chamber length not specified in references.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63642
Make: Dakin
Model: 170

Summary

Make:	Dakin
Model:	170
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63642 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63642 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63642 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63642 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dakin Gun Company was an importer based in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.

Model

- model is not marked on the shotgun.
- over/under, boxlock, hinged frame, break action.
- lightly engraved.
- double triggers.
- ventilated-rib barrels.
- checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68285
Make: Dakin
Model: 215

Summary

Make:	Dakin
Model:	215
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68285 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68285 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68285 - 3	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68285 - 4	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKIN" over "GUN COMPANY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Dakin Gun Company was an importer based in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.

Model

- "Mo 215" was observed marked on the rear tang of the trigger guard.
- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved side lock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the image of a crane over "GRULLA" inside a circle was observed marked on the water table and barrel flats.
- "U.A" was observed marked on the water table, and barrel flats.
- "U.A" is the manufacturer's code for "Union Armera".
- "Union Armera" became "Grulla Armas".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gun maker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28927	Leland Firearms	215	Union Armera	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mo 215

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32974
Make: Dakin
Model: 215

Summary

Make:	Dakin
Model:	215
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32974 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32974 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32974 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32974 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32974 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32974 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32974 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32974 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dakin Gun Company was an importer based in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a heavily-engraved boxlock side-by-side shotgun with single trigger, ventilated-rib barrels, ejectors, and checkered select walnut stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- chamber length not specified in references.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123741
Make: Dakin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dakin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123741 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dakin Gun Company was an importer based in San Francisco, California, U.S.A., during the 1960s.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: box lock action; side by side barrel configuration; top lever opening; single trigger; ejectors or extractors; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Gaspar Arizaga Eibar Made in Spain" was observed marked on the right barrel.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145069
Make: Dakin
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Dakin
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	MAVI di Salvinelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145069 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANKIN GUN COMPANY" over "SAN FRANCISCO, U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Dakin Gun Company was an importer based in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding shotgun
- features include: round, blued smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged coin finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving; break open lever is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; extractor only; hammerless; cross bolt type safety blocks the trigger; folding mechanism allows the barrel to be rotated under the buttstock for storage; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "M.A.V.I. DI SALVINELLI" over "GARDONE V.T. BRESCIA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MAVI" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel flats.

Calibre

- "410/76" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145087	MAVI	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	MAVI di Salvinelli	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dakin Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25536
Make: Dakota
Model: 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Adler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25536 - 24	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 25	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 40	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 26	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 27	22 LR	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 28	22 LR	6	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 42	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 43	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 44	22 LR/22 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 29	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 41	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25536 - 30	22 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 31	22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 32	22 MAG	6	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 35	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 36	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 37	22 RF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 38	22 RF	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 39	22 RF	6	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 78	30 CARBINE	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 16	30 CARBINE	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 79	30 CARBINE	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 17	30 CARBINE	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 18	30 CARBINE	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 19	30 CARBINE	6	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 45	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 46	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 7	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25536 - 47	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 9	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 12	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 13	357 MAG	6	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 48	44	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 49	44	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 50	44	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 51	44	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 55	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 56	44 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 57	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 58	44 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 33	44 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 34	44 SPL	6	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 52	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 53	44-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25536 - 54	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 59	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 60	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 61	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 62	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 63	45	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 64	45	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 65	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 66	45	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25536 - 70	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 71	45 AUTO	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 72	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 73	45 AUTO	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 74	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 75	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25536 - 76	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 77	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 67	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 68	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 1	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 69	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 3	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 10	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25536 - 11	45 COLT	6	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the barrel.
- "DAKOTA" was a trademarked used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti.
- "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated.
- "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid 1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.

Model

- "DAKOTA" and "MOD. 1873" are marked on the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod assembly mounted beneath the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece wooden grips.
- available with a colour case-hardened or nickel plated steel receiver/frame.
- available with engraving.
- 305mm barrel length models are known as "Buntline Special" and 420mm barrel length models are known as "Buntline Target Special "

Manufacturer

- "ADLER ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "CAT 1458" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "1458" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1458

1873 Dakota

1873 Single Action

Buntline

Buntline Special

Buntline Target

Buntline Target Special

CAT 1458

Dakota

Dakota 1873 Single Action

Dakota Buntline Target

Dakota Buntline Target Special

Dakota Model 1873

Dakota SAA

Dakota Single Action Army

Fast Draw

Single Action Army

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18399
Make: Dakota
Model: 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18399 - 33	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18399 - 35	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18399 - 34	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18399 - 28	45 COLT	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18399 - 29	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18399 - 30	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "DAKOTA" was a trademarked used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti.
- "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated.
- "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid 1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DAKOTA" and "MOD.1873" are usually marked on the barrel. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip; blued, colour case-hardened or silver finish.
Manufacturer	- "JAGER ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - examples observed consisted of five digits. - "CAT 1450" or "CAT 1456" may be marked on the underside of the barrel. - "1450" or "1456" are not the serial numbers, these are Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1438

1450

1456

1460

1466

1873

1873 Old Model

1873 Old Model Engraved

1873 SA

1873 SAA

1873 Single Action

CAT 1438

CAT 1450

CAT 1456

CAT 1456 engraved old model

CAT 1460

CAT 1466

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Jager Italy Mod. 1873

Mod.1873

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123221
Make: Dakota
Model: 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123221 - 1	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 3	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 8	30 CARBINE	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 9	30 CARBINE	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 10	30 CARBINE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 11	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123221 - 12	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 13	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 14	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 15	38-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 23	44 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 24	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 25	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 21	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 22	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 26	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 27	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 28	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123221 - 29	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the barrel.
- "DAKOTA" was a trademark used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti.
- "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated.
- "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid 1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.

Model

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1873" or "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" may be marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Colt "1873 Single Action Army" revolver.,
- features include: fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; walnut grip; blued and/or color case hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, eg. "CAL. 45 COLT".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Dakota

1873 Single Action

Dakota

Dakota 1873

Dakota 1873 Single Action

Dakota Single Action

SA511

SA511-30

Single Action

Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123222
Make: Dakota
Model: 1894 Bisley Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	1894 Bisley Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123222 - 1	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123222 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123222 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the barrel.
- "DAKOTA" was a trademark used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti.
- "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated.
- "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid 1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.

Model

- imported from 1986 to 2008.
- "DAKOTA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "1894 BISLEY" may be marked on the barrel.
- this model resembles a Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; humpback grip with a one piece walnut grip; blued and/or color case hardened or nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, eg. "CAL. 45 COLT".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Bisley

1894 Dakota Bisley

Bisley

Bisley 1894

Bisley Dakota

Dakota

Dakota 1894

Dakota 1894 Bisley

Dakota Bisley

SA400

SA400N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190083
Make: Dakota
Model: Dakota 2 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	Dakota 2 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190083 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190083 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" was a trademark used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti.
- "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated.
- "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid-1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.

Model

"DAKOTA II" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1873", "1873 SA" or "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" may be marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Colt "1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; walnut grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DA357MBAB34NM

DA45MBAB34NM

Dakota II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25538
Make: Dakota
Model: New Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	New Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25538 - 22	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 7	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 16	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 17	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 18	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 23	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25538 - 19	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 20	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 21	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 13	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 14	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 15	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 10	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 11	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 12	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 24	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25538 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" was a trademarked used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti.
- "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated.
- "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid 1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- imported from 1991 to 2004. - "NEW DAKOTA MODEL" and "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" are marked on the barrel. - features include: fixed blade front sight and grooved top strap rear sight, round barrel with extractor rod mounted on the lower right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side mounted loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued, nickeled, satin nickeled or case hardened finish; walnut or plain white grip. - optional cylinders available for certain calibres. - a variation with an 89mm barrel length known as the "Sheriff Model" was also available.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - observed serial number has a "SA" prefix followed by five numbers. - "CAT. 5566" marked on the front of the receiver/frame is not a serial number. - "5566" is not the serial number, this is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- this model will be marked with Italian proof marks and the Italian National Proof House catalogue number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 New Dakota

5566

CAT 5566

Colt 1873

New Dakota

New Dakota 1873

New Dakota 1873 Sheriff

New Dakota Model Single Action Army

New Dakota Sheriff

New Dakota Sheriff 1873

New Dakota Single Action Army

Single Action Army

Single Action Army New Dakota

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123212
Make: Dakota
Model: New Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	New Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123212 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123212 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123212 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123212 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123212 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123212 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123212 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123212 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123212 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DAKOTA" was a trademarked used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti. - "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated. - "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s. - "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956. - "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981. - "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982. - "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991. - "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid 1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.
Model	- imported from 1991 to 2004. - "NEW DAKOTA MODEL" and "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" are marked on the barrel. - features include: fixed blade front sight and grooved top strap rear sight, round barrel with extractor rod mounted on the lower right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side mounted loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued, nickeled, satin nickeled or case hardened finish; walnut or plain white grip. - optional cylinders available for certain calibres. - a variation with an 89mm barrel length known as the "Sheriff Model" was also available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard or on the bottom of the grip.
Calibre	- is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Single Action

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Army

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

New Dakota

New Dakota Model

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25535
Make: Dakota
Model: Remington 1890 Police

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	Remington 1890 Police
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25535 - 3	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25535 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25535 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" was a trademarked used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti.
- "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated.
- "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid-1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.

Model

- may also be known as "Remington 1890 Police Reproduction".
- it is a reproduction of the REMINGTON "1890 SINGLE ACTION ARMY".
- available in nickel plated or blued steel with a brass or steel trigger guard, with or without engraving.
- it has fixed sights.
- overall length 305mm (12").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15963
Make: Dakota
Model: Super Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Dakota
Model:	Super Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15963 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15963 - 4	41 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15963 - 5	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15963 - 3	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15963 - 6	44 MAG	6	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15963 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" was a trademarked used on Single Action Revolvers manufactured by Adler, Armi Jager, Armi San Marco, Hammerli, and Uberti.
- "Dakota" Single Action Revolvers were imported and distributed by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) Company, Incorporated and Intercontinental Arms Incorporated.
- "Intercontinental Arms Incorporated" was located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was established in 1956.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" moved to Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "Early and Modern Firearms (EMF)" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi Jager until the mid 1980s, Armi San Marco until the early 1990s, and by Uberti from the early 1990s to 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SUPER DAKOTA" and "MOD. 1873" are usually marked on the barrel. - resembles a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army". - features include: flat-top action, squared brass trigger guard and backstrap, blued finish and adjustable rear sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm, usually on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL. 44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- the importers name will usually appear on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20145	Intercontinental Arms	Super Dakota 1873 Single Action Army	Armi Jager	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Super Dakota

Armi Jager Super Dakota

Colt 1873 Single Action Super Dakota Reproduction

Colt 1873 Super Dakota Reproduction

Dakota

Dakota Super 1873 Single Action Army

Super Dakota

Super Dakota 1873

The Super Dakota

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Euroarms

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4357
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4357 - 15	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 44	17 MACH 2	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 18	17 TACTICAL	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 19	20 TACTICAL	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 37	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 13	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 45	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 22	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 23	220 SWIFT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 21	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 24	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4357 - 32	25-06 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 26	250 SAVAGE	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 31	257 ROBERTS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 27	260 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 1	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 35	280 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 36	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 40	30-30 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 41	30-40 KRAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 9	300 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 7	300 H&H MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 47	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 3	300 WIN MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 29	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 10	330 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 2	338 WIN MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 30	358 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 11	375 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4357 - 5	375 H&H MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 48	375 REM ULTRA MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 49	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 42	38-55 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 16	404 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 14	416 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 6	416 REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 43	44-40 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 50	45-70 GOVT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 4	458 WIN MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 25	6MM REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 39	7-30 WATERS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 8	7MM DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 34	7MM MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 12	7MM REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 46	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 28	7MM-08 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4357 - 38	7X57R MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4357 - 17	9.3X74R	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is normally marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1990. - model designation is marked on the bottom flat of the receiver/frame, under the lever. - features include: walnut, checkered or plain, pistol grip, buttstock and forearm; extractor; swivel stud with barrel band; colour case hardened or engraved stainless steel receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers' name is normally marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated falling block, comes in standard or magnum size actions.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres are available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125784	Dakota Arms	10 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
131308	Dakota Arms	10 Mannlicher	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum Single Shot

Model 10

Model 10 Magnum Single Shot

Model 10 Single Shot

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125784
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 10 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	10 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125784 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is normally marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced for the 2006 model year. - this is a model 10 Classic action. - limited edition of 101 rifles to commemorate the 30-06 SPRG cartridge which was introduced in 1906. - 100 years banner with gold border engraved on the side of the receiver/frame and distinctive commemorative medallion grip cap. - features include: exhibition walnut stock; color case receiver/frame and jeweled block; banded hooded front sight with quarter rib and barrel band with front swivel; limited edition checkering pattern and teardrops; matching serial number limited edition scope also available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- special run of serial numbers ranging from 76-1906 to 76-2006.
Calibre	- offered in 30-06 SPRG calibre only. - limited edition special commemorative ammunition packaging featuring 100 years 30-06 head stamp markings available from the manufacturer.
Remarks	- matching serial numbers set with the Model 76 limited edition are available on special order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4357	Dakota Arms	10	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
131308	Dakota Arms	10 Mannlicher	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10 100th Anniversary

10 Commemorative 30-06

10 Limited Edition

10 Limited Edition 30-06

10 Limited Edition 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary

100th Anniversary 30-06

100th Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Limited Edition 30-06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131308
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 10 Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	10 Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131308 - 1	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 2	17 MACH 2	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 3	17 TACTICAL	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 4	20 TACTICAL	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 5	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 6	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 7	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 10	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 8	220 SWIFT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 9	222 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 11	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131308 - 12	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 14	25-06 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 13	250 SAVAGE	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 15	257 ROBERTS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 16	260 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 17	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 18	280 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 23	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 24	30-30 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 25	30-40 KRAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 19	300 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 20	300 H&H MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 21	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 22	300 WIN MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 26	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 27	330 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 28	338 WIN MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 29	358 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131308 - 30	375 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 31	375 H&H MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 32	375 REM ULTRA MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 33	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 34	38-55 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 35	404 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 36	416 DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 37	416 REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 38	44-40 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 39	45-70 GOVT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 40	458 WIN MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 42	6MM REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 43	7-30 WATERS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 44	7MM DAKOTA	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 45	7MM MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 46	7MM REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 47	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131308 - 48	7MM-08 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 49	7X57R MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131308 - 50	9.3X74R	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA ARMS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Model 10 is marked on the bottom flat of the receiver/frame, under the lever.
- "Mannlicher" refers to the full length stock style.
- features include: standard or magnum size falling block actions; forend tip having a metal band; ramped front sight; raised rib rear sight with scope ring attachment; walnut, checkered or plain, pistol grip, buttstock and forearm; tang safety; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; plain or skeleton buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4357	Dakota Arms	10	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
125784	Dakota Arms	10 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dakota Arms M 10

Dakota Arms M10

Dakota Arms Mannlicher

Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4358
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 22 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	22 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4358 - 1	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4358 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this rifle was introduced in 1992.
Serial Number	- serial number on receiver.
Calibre	- in addition to calibres listed, others are available on special order.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is a detachable magazine fed repeating sporting rifle. It features a checkered deluxe walnut stock, swivel studs, and black butt pad.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Long Rifle Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31950
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 416 Rigby African

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	416 Rigby African
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31950 - 1	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31950 - 3	416 DAKOTA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31950 - 2	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31950 - 4	450 DAKOTA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - this rifle was introduced in 1989.

Remarks - Similar to the 76 Safari except for calibres, select wood and two stock cross-bolts. Ramp front sight and a standing leaf rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90075
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90075 - 26	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 25	220 SWIFT	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 27	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 7	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 6	257 ROBERTS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 8	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 33	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90075 - 10	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 16	300 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 22	300 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90075 - 17	300 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 31	300 WIN MAG	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90075 - 30	308 NORMA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90075 - 29	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 18	330 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 34	330 DAKOTA	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 19	338 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 12	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 13	35 WHELEN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 20	375 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 23	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 1	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 2	416 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 24	416 REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 4	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 32	423 DAKOTA LAPUA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90075 - 5	450 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90075 - 21	458 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 14	7MM DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 15	7MM REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 28	7MM-08 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90075 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: English walnut checkered or plain stock, pistol grip, front aperture or ramp with flip up night sight, rear blade or leaf sight.
- may have a sling swivel with barrel band and steel grip cap.
- this is a generic entry for the model "76" family of firearms, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame breech ring area.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4308	Dakota Arms	76 Classic	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4321	Dakota Arms	76 Varmint	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
4339	Dakota Arms	76 Alpine	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4340	Dakota Arms	76 African	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4372	Dakota Arms	76 Longbow Tactical	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
31942	Dakota Arms	76 Safari	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125783	Dakota Arms	76 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
131315	Dakota Arms	76 Mannlicher	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

African Grade

Classic Grade

Safari Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125783
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125783 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced for the 2006 model year. - this is a model 76 Classic action. - limited edition of 101 rifles to commemorate the introduction of the 30-06 SPRG cartridge. - 100 years banner with gold outline border engraved on floor plate and limited edition commemorative medallion grip cap. - features include: left or right hand action; exhibition walnut stock; stainless steel receiver/frame; deep matte blue barrel; ebony fore-end tip; limited edition checkering pattern; jeweled bolt and three panel checkered bolt knob; matching serial number limited edition scope also available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- special run of serial numbers ranging from 76-1906 to 76-2006.
Calibre	- offered in 30-06 SPRG caliber only. - limited edition special commemorative ammunition packaging featuring 100 years 30-06 head stamp marking available from the manufacturer.
Remarks	- matching serial numbers set with the Model 10 limited edition are available on special order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90075	Dakota Arms	76	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary 30-06

100th Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

76 100th Anniversary 30-06

76 Commemorative 30-06

76 Limited Edition

76 Limited Edition 30-06

76 Limited Edition 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary

Limited Edition 30-06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4340
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 African

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 African
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4340 - 6	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4340 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4340 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4340 - 1	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4340 - 3	416 DAKOTA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4340 - 7	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4340 - 2	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4340 - 4	450 DAKOTA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Dakota Arms" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- deluxe version of the Dakota Classic with a long magnum action.
- features include: checkered English walnut stock with ebony forend tip; bisonite bedding; staddle floorplate; three position safety; one piece trigger guard; hooded front and adjustable open rear sights; barrel ring mounted front sling swivel.
- available in right or left handed configurations.
- average weight 4.31 kg (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4308	Dakota Arms	76 Classic	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
31942	Dakota Arms	76 Safari	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
47430	Dakota Arms	76 Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
90075	Dakota Arms	76	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
131315	Dakota Arms	76 Mannlicher	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76 African Grade Long Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124007
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 African Traveler

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 African Traveler
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124007 - 2	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 1	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 9	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 10	280 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 4	300 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 22	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 27	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 19	330 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124007 - 28	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 16	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 12	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 13	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 20	375 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 23	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 29	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 21	404 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 24	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 6	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 17	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 30	450 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 25	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 18	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 3	7MM DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124007 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124007 - 26	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dakota Arms" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a sporting rifle utilizing the Dakota 76 action.
- features include: easily removable barrel for cleaning, transport and storage; hooded front sight; flip-up night sight; checkered American walnut stock with cheekpiece; ebony fore end tip; swivel studs; black recoil pad.
- interchangeable barrels are available, as well as, left or right handed configurations.
- average weight 4.32 kg (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47430	Dakota Arms	76 Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
123992	Dakota Arms	76 Classic Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124009	Dakota Arms	76 Safari Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
131315	Dakota Arms	76 Mannlicher	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76

76 African

76 Traveler

76 Traveller

African

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

African 76

African Traveler

African Traveller

Traveller

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4339
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Alpine

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Alpine
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4339 - 3	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4339 - 2	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4339 - 7	250 SAVAGE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4339 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4339 - 1	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4339 - 6	358 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4339 - 4	6MM REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4339 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "DAKOTA ARMS" or "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "76" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: right or left-hand configuration; no sights; integral scope base; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; bolt shroud mounted safety; recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is located in Sturgis, South Dakota U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame breech ring area.
- Alpine models have the prefix "K".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47430	Dakota Arms	76 Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
90075	Dakota Arms	76	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76

76 Alpine Grade Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4308
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Classic

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Classic
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4308 - 8	22-250 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 31	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 14	220 SWIFT	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 30	220 SWIFT	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 2	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 32	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 7	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 18	250 SAVAGE	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 34	250 SAVAGE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 35	257 ROBERTS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4308 - 38	260 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 3	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 26	270 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 11	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 20	300 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 17	300 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 28	300 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 1	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 36	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 29	325 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 21	330 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 39	338 FEDERAL	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 4	338 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 44	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 15	35 WHELEN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 40	358 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4308 - 22	375 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 12	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 41	404 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 13	416 REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 42	416 TAYLOR MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 6	458 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 9	6MM REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 33	6MM REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 19	7MM DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 23	7MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 27	7MM WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4308 - 16	7MM-08 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dakota Arms" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- features include: English walnut stock; swivel studs; black recoil pad; hand rubbed oil finish; three position safety; one piece trigger guard; hinged floorplate; Mauser type extractor.
- available in right or left handed configurations.
- average weight 3.41 kg (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is located in Sturgis, South Dakota U.S.A.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame breech area.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4321	Dakota Arms	76 Varmint	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
4340	Dakota Arms	76 African	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
31942	Dakota Arms	76 Safari	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
47430	Dakota Arms	76 Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
90075	Dakota Arms	76	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Classic Deluxe

Classic Dlx

Dakota Arms Classic

Dakota Arms Classic Deluxe

Dakota Arms Classic Dlx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123992
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Classic Traveler

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Classic Traveler
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123992 - 37	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 2	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 39	250 SAVAGE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 1	257 ROBERTS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 40	260 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 12	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 31	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 13	280 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 6	300 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 23	300 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123992 - 36	300 REM SAUM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 28	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 33	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 42	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 34	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 7	330 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 29	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 19	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 15	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 16	35 WHELEN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 43	358 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 8	375 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 24	375 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 30	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 22	404 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 25	416 REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123992 - 10	416 RIGBY	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 20	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 11	450 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 26	458 LOTT	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 21	458 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 38	6MM REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 5	7MM DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 4	7MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 35	7MM REM SAUM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 27	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 32	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123992 - 41	7MM-08 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dakota Arms" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a sporting rifle utilizing the Dakota 76 action.
- features include: easily removable barrel for cleaning, transport and storage; checkered American walnut stock; swivel studs; black recoil pad.
- interchangeable barrels are available, as well as, left or right handed configurations.
- average weight 3.41 kg (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a "TDC" prefix followed by four numbers and an "L" for left handed models.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47430	Dakota Arms	76 Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124007	Dakota Arms	76 African Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124009	Dakota Arms	76 Safari Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76

76 Classic Grade Traveler

76 Classic Traveller

76 Traveler Classic

76 Traveler Classic Grade

76 Traveller Classic

76 Traveller Classic Grade

Classic Traveler

Classic Traveller

Traveler Classic

Traveller Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4372
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Longbow Tactical

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Longbow Tactical
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4372 - 2	300 DAKOTA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4372 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4372 - 3	330 DAKOTA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4372 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4372 - 4	7.62MM NATO	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- long range precision accuracy rifle.
- this is an emergency response/tactical version of the basic Dakota Model 76.
- features include: stainless steel barrel with muzzle break; "Picatinny" one piece optical rail, ergonomic ambidextrous black or dark green fiberglass stock with adjustable cheekpiece, sling swivel studs and bipod spike in the forend.
- average weight 6.21 kg (13.7 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a long range precision accuracy rifle. It features a stainless steel barrel with muzzle break, "Picatinny" one piece optical rail, ergonomic ambidextrous black or dark green fiberglass stock with adjustable cheekpiece, sling swivel studs and bipod spike in the forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90075	Dakota Arms	76	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76 Longbow Tactical Engagement Rifle

Long Bow

Long Bow Tactical E.R.

Longbow

Longbow Tactical E.R.

Longbow Tactical Engagement Rifle

Longbow Tactical Rifle

T 76

T-76

T-76 Longbow

T-76 Longbow Tactical E.R.

T-76 Longbow Tactical Engagement Rifle

T76

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131315
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131315 - 3	22-250 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 4	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 1	220 SWIFT	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 2	220 SWIFT	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 5	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 6	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 9	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 7	250 SAVAGE	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 8	250 SAVAGE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 11	257 ROBERTS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131315 - 12	260 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 13	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 14	270 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 15	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 20	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 16	300 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 17	300 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 18	300 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 19	300 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 21	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 22	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 23	325 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 24	330 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 25	338 FEDERAL	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 26	338 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 27	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 28	35 WHELEN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 29	358 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131315 - 30	375 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 31	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 32	404 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 33	416 REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 34	416 TAYLOR MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 35	458 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 37	6MM REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 38	6MM REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 39	7MM DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 40	7MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 41	7MM REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 42	7MM WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 43	7MM-08 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131315 - 44	7MM-08 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "DAKOTA ARMS" is marked on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "76" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Mannlicher" refers to the full length stock style. - features include: right or left-hand configuration; forend tip having a metal band; ramped front sight; raised rib rear sight; wing safety on the bolt shroud; walnut, checkered or plain stock; buttplate; blued metal parts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame. - "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is located in Sturgis, South Dakota U.S.A..
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame breech area. - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4340	Dakota Arms	76 African	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
31942	Dakota Arms	76 Safari	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
90075	Dakota Arms	76	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124007	Dakota Arms	76 African Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124009	Dakota Arms	76 Safari Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Dakota Arms 76

Dakota Arms Mannlicher

Dakota Arms Model 76

Model 76

Model 76 Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31942
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Safari

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Safari
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31942 - 8	22-250 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 14	220 SWIFT	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 2	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 7	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 18	250 SAVAGE	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 3	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 11	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 20	300 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 17	300 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31942 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 1	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 21	330 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 4	338 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 15	35 WHELEN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 22	375 DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 12	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 13	416 REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 26	458 LOTT	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 6	458 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 9	6MM REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 19	7MM DAKOTA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 23	7MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31942 - 16	7MM-08 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Dakota Arms" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "76" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered English walnut stock with ebony forend tip; three position safety; hinged floorplate; front ramp sight with flip up night sight.
- available in right or left hand configuration.
- average weight 3.86 kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is located in Sturgis, South Dakota U.S.A..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4308	Dakota Arms	76 Classic	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4340	Dakota Arms	76 African	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
47430	Dakota Arms	76 Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
90075	Dakota Arms	76	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
131315	Dakota Arms	76 Mannlicher	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124009
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Safari Traveler

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Safari Traveler
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124009 - 1	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 2	257 ROBERTS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 3	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 4	280 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 5	300 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 6	300 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 10	330 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 11	338 LAPUA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124009 - 12	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 14	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 15	35 WHELEN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 16	375 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 17	375 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 18	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 19	404 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 20	416 REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 21	416 RIGBY	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 22	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 23	450 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 24	458 LOTT	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 25	458 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 27	7MM DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 28	7MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124009 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124009 - 30	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dakota Arms" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a sporting rifle utilizing the Dakota 76 action.
- features include: easily removable barrel for cleaning, transport and storage; flip-up night sight; checkered American walnut stock with cheekpiece; ebony fore end tip; swivel studs; black recoil pad.
- interchangeable barrels are available, as well as, left or right handed configurations.
- average weight 3.86 kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a "TDS" prefix followed by four numbers and an "L" for left handed models.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47430	Dakota Arms	76 Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
123992	Dakota Arms	76 Classic Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124007	Dakota Arms	76 African Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
131315	Dakota Arms	76 Mannlicher	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76 Safari

76 Traveler

76 Traveler Safari

76 Traveller

Safari

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Traveler

Traveller

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125782
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Scimitar Tactical

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Scimitar Tactical
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125782 - 1	7.62MM NATO	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a tactical rifle restricted to police and government agencies only.
- model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ring.
- features include: second generation T76 action with solid top receiver/frame, long and short actions available, oversized bolt knob, black non-glare matte finish and ergonomic, ambidextrous Dakota KISS stock or McMillan A5 stock.
- approximate weight is 7.26kg (16lbs) with a 610mm (24in) barrel length chambered in 7.62 Nato.

Action

- turn-bolt action.
- fully enclosed bolt shroud.
- long and short actions available.

Barrel

- match grade chrome-moly barrel, 1/11 twist in 7.62 Nato calibre.
- 686mm barrel length in long action calibres.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- five shots magazine also available.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

76 Scimitar

76 Tactical

Dakota Tactical

Scimitar

Scimitar Tactical.

Tactical Scimitar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47430
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Traveler

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Traveler
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47430 - 18	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 2	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 19	257 ROBERTS	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 34	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 20	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 66	270 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 67	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 21	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 5	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47430 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 22	300 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 15	300 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 39	300 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 40	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 59	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 60	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 70	300 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 71	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 72	325 WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 73	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 25	330 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 16	330 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 53	338 LAPUA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 54	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 63	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47430 - 64	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 26	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 27	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 7	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 28	35 WHELEN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 8	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 29	375 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 17	375 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 41	375 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 42	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 65	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 57	404 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 58	404 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 49	404 JEFFERY	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 50	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 47	416 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 48	416 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47430 - 45	416 REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 46	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 51	416 RIGBY	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 52	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 30	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 12	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 55	450 DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 56	450 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 43	458 LOTT	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 44	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 31	458 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 13	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 32	7MM DAKOTA	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 14	7MM DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 3	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 33	7MM REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47430 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 74	7MM REM SAUM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 75	7MM REM SAUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 61	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 62	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 69	7MM WSM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 68	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 35	7X57R MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47430 - 36	7X57R MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a sporting rifle utilizing the Dakota 76 action. - features include: easily removable barrel for cleaning, transport and storage, checkered American walnut stock. - deluxe versions available on special order and may feature extra deluxe grade walnut, engraving and precious metal inlays. - interchangeable barrels are available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side (on a right handed firearm, on the right side on a left handed firearm) of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
Barrel	- standard barrel lengths are 584 mm and 610 mm, customer may order any other barrel length.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4308	Dakota Arms	76 Classic	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4321	Dakota Arms	76 Varmint	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
4339	Dakota Arms	76 Alpine	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4340	Dakota Arms	76 African	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
31942	Dakota Arms	76 Safari	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
123992	Dakota Arms	76 Classic Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124007	Dakota Arms	76 African Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124009	Dakota Arms	76 Safari Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76

76 Takedown

76 Traveler Takedown

Dakota 76

Dakota 76 Takedown

Dakota Takedown

Takedown Rifle

Traveler Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4321
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 76 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	76 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4321 - 7	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4321 - 8	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4321 - 4	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4321 - 3	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4321 - 5	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4321 - 1	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4321 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4321 - 9	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4321 - 6	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DAKOTA ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "76" is marked on the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1987. - this is a heavy barreled version of the Dakota Classic built on with a short action. It differs in that it is single shot and has a semi beavertail forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame. - "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is located in Sturgis, South Dakota U.S.A.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4308	Dakota Arms	76 Classic	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
47430	Dakota Arms	76 Traveler	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
90075	Dakota Arms	76	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89935
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89935 - 13	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 18	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 14	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 1	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 15	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 20	250 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 2	257 ROBERTS	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 37	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 3	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 4	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89935 - 9	300 DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 23	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 31	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 32	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 17	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 10	330 DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 33	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 34	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 24	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 26	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 27	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 41	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 42	35 WHELEN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 39	358 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 40	358 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 12	375 DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 28	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89935 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 35	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 36	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 25	404 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 19	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 6	7MM DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 22	7MM MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 30	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 29	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89935 - 16	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA ARMS" or "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: match grade barrel; fibreglass or wood stock; barrel band mounted sling swivel; floorplate or blind magazine; steel or stainless steel receiver/frame; drilled and tap for scope mount; "Mauser-style" extractor; adjustable trigger; available in different finishes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Dakota Arms Inc. is currently located in Sturgis, South Dakota.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame breech area.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185025	Dakota Arms	97 Hunter	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

97 All-Weather

97 All-Weather Hunter

97 Deluxe Hunter

97 Hunter

97 Hunter Matte Blue

97 Lightweight Hunter

97 Long Range Hunter Serie

97 Outfitter

97 Outfitter Stainless

Dakota Arms All-Weather

Deluxe Hunter

Hunter

Lightweight Hunter

Long Range Hunter

Short Hunter

Wood Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89855
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89855 - 1	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89855 - 6	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89855 - 8	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89855 - 5	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89855 - 4	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89855 - 2	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89855 - 3	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89855 - 7	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89855 - 9	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: solid bottom single shot receiver/frame, adjustable trigger, fiberglass stock, three-position striker-block safety, and a chrome-moly barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side (on a right handed firearm, on the right side on a left handed firearm) of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185025	Dakota Arms	97 Hunter	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Varmint Hunter

Varmint Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185025
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: 97 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	97 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185025 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185025 - 2	7MM DAKOTA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA ARMS" over "STURGIS, SD" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HUNTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "97" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled barrel with or without muzzle break; drilled and tap for scope mount; "Mauser-style" extractor; floorplate magazine; steel or stainless steel receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; fibreglass one piece pistol grip stock; available in different finishes.
- left or right hand configuration.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Dakota Arms Inc. is currently located in Sturgis, South Dakota.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame breech area.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "H", four number and two letter suffix "SL".
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "H" and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89855	Dakota Arms	97	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
89935	Dakota Arms	97	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

97

97 Long Range Hunter

97 Stainless Hunter

Hunter

Long Range Hunter

Model 97

Model 97 Hunter

Model 97 Long Range Hunter

Model 97 Stainless Hunter

R17290

Stainless Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4373
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4373 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this shotgun was introduced in 1996. - Dakota offers the the same basic gun in varying degrees of finish and options as the "Classic", "Legend" and "Premier".
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this is a top break, side by side hammerless boxlock shotgun. It features double triggers, concave barrel rib, checkered deluxe grade walnut straight grip buttstock and "splinter" forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89975	Dakota Arms	Side By Side	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89995	Dakota Arms	Premier	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89997	Dakota Arms	Legend	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120239
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120239 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 13	30-30 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 16	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 1	416 RIGBY	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 15	45-70 GOVT	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 5	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 2	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 7	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120239 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120239 - 14	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked "76". - this is a "take-down" variation of the Dakota Model 76, made so that the rifle can be disassembled into two parts for storage, then re-assembled for use in the field. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; threadless take-down design; blued finish; adjustable open sights, folding leaf sights, or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish; and engraving to suit customer's wishes.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) may marked or engraved on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

76 Take-Down

76 Take-Down African

76 Take-Down Classic

76 Take-Down Safari

76 Takedown

76 Takedown African

76 Takedown Classic

76 Takedown Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89997
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Legend

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Legend
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89997 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89997 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89997 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89997 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89997 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89997 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89997 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the rib between the barrels and on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, serial number indicates the model. - this shotgun is stocked and finished to customer specifications. - features include: English walnut stock, straight grip, splinter forend, chrome-lined barrels, game rib, double triggers, selective ejectors, checkered buttstock, gold oval, gold bead, and full coverage scroll engraving. - Dakota offers the the same basic gun in varying degrees of finish and options as the "Classic", "Legend" and "Premier".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the rib between the barrels, and on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and on the tang. - "DL" prefix indicates the "Legend" model. - "DA" prefix indicates the "Premier" model.
Barrel	- customer specifies the barrel length, 686 mm is the most common.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4373	Dakota Arms	Classic	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89975	Dakota Arms	Side By Side	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89995	Dakota Arms	Premier	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

American Legend

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120238
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Little Sharps 1874

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Little Sharps 1874
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120238 - 18	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 17	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 19	17 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 12	17 HMR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 13	17 MACH 2	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 20	20 ACKLEY BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 21	20 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 1	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 14	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 16	219 ZIPPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 2	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120238 - 3	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 4	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 15	225 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 5	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 6	25-35 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 7	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 26	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 8	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 9	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 22	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 10	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 23	44 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 11	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 24	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120238 - 25	7-30 WATERS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a scaled-down reproduction (20% smaller) of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle (in modern chamberings), made as a modern hunting/backpacking/plinking rifle. - features include: checkered walnut forearm; straight-grip or semi pistol grip stock; blued finish with customer's choice of engraving; case colored or French grey finish also available as a custom option; octagonal, round or half round/half octagonal barrel; steel buttplate; open sights with front bead and rear tang. - average weight 3.74kg (8 1/4lbs) with full octagonal barrel and 3.18kg (7lbs) with optional half round/half octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm. - Dakota Arms' logo consists of a stylized "D" superimposed on an "A", often accompanied by "DAKOTA ARMS INC." over two muzzle-to-muzzle rifles.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- custom barrel length and contour available on special order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Little Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124011
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124011 - 2	17 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 17	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 14	17 TACTICAL	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 19	17 TACTICAL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 1	17 VARTARG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 18	17 VARTARG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 5	20 PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 20	20 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 4	20 TACTICAL	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 22	20 TACTICAL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 3	20 VARTARG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124011 - 21	20 VARTARG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 6	204 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 23	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 11	22 BR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 16	22 PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 26	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 7	221 FIRE BALL	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 24	221 FIRE BALL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 8	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 25	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 9	222 REM MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 10	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 27	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 15	6.5MM GRENDEL	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 29	6.5MM GRENDEL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 30	6.8MM SPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 13	6MM BR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124011 - 12	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Sturgis, SD" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame under the serial number. - "DAKOTA ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "Predator" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel barrel in sporter or varmint contours with a recessed target crown; no sights; left hand or right hand, stainless steel action; checkered wood or synthetic stock; black recoil pad. - available in different grades/styles including: "Classic Predator" that features a walnut sporter style stock with cheek piece; "Serious Predator" that features a walnut varmint style stock with semi-beavertail forend; "All-Weather Predator" that features a varmint style composite stock with semi-beavertail forend. - various other options available.
Manufacturer	- "DAKOTA ARMS INC" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown. - "PP" prefix and five numbers have been observed. - optional serial number per customer request.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

All-Weather

All-Weather Predator

Bench Rest

Classic

Classic Predator

Dakota All Weather

Dakota Heavy Varmint

Dakota Predator

Dakota Varminter

Dakota Varminter HB

Dakota Varminter Heavy Barrel

Predator All Weather

Predator Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Predator Heavy Varmint

Serious

Serious Predator

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89995
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89995 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89995 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89995 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89995 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89995 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89995 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89995 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the rib between the barrels and on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, serial number indicates the model. - this shotgun is stocked and finished to customer specifications. - features include: English walnut stock, straight grip, engraved receiver/frame, chrome-lined barrels, oil finish, double trigger, game rib with gold bead, and selective ejectors. - Dakota offers the the same basic gun in varying degrees of finish and options as the "Classic", "Legend" and "Premier".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the rib between the barrels, and on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and on the tang. - "DL" prefix indicates the "Legend" model. - "DA" prefix indicates the "Premier" model.
Barrel	- customer specifies the barrel length, 686 mm is the most common.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4373	Dakota Arms	Classic	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89975	Dakota Arms	Side By Side	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89997	Dakota Arms	Legend	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Premir Grade

Premium Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89975
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89975 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89975 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89975 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89975 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89975 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89975 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89975 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the rib between the barrels and on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun is stocked and finished to customer specifications.
- features include: walnut/wooden checkered stocks, straight grip, different finishes, engraving, and chrome-lined barrels.
- Dakota offers the the same basic gun in varying degrees of finish and options as the "Classic", "Legend" and "Premier".
- this is a generic entry for the Dakota Arms produced side by side shotgun, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the rib between the barrels, and on the receiver/frame.
- Dakota Arms Inc. is currently located in Sturgis, South Dakota.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable and on the tang.
- "DL" prefix indicates the "Legend" model.
- "DA" prefix indicates the "Premier" model.

Barrel

- customer specifies the barrel length, 686 mm is the most common.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4373	Dakota Arms	Classic	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89995	Dakota Arms	Premier	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
89997	Dakota Arms	Legend	Dakota Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Dakota Legend

Dakota Premier

Legend

Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124021
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Superlight

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Superlight
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124021 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 9	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124021 - 10	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 17	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 18	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124021 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on the Grade I and Grade II.
- "DAKOTA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame on the Grade III.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Superlight" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrels; double triggers; French gray or colour case-hardened hand engraved receiver/frame; modified Anson & Deeley boxlock action; top tang opening lever; automatic safety; automatic ejectors; hand checkering straight or Prince of Wales Turkish walnut stock; splinter fore end; rubber recoil pad.
- optional features: single trigger; non-automatic safety; barrel chroming; Briley choke tubes; beavertail fore end; accessory barrels.
- average weight (12 GA) is 2.96 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIACE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Italy" is marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked under the opening lever.
- the serial number consists of three or four numbers followed by an "HR" suffix..

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Importer

- "Tate Gunmakers, Ione, CA" is marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Field Grade Knockabout

Classic Grade II

Classic Grade III

Dakota Classic Doubles

Field Grade

Field Grade Knockabout

Game Gun Field Grade Knockabout

Grade I

Grade II

Grade III

Knockabout

Side By Side

Super Light

Super Lt

Superlight Game Gun

Superlight Game Gun Field Grade Knockabout

Superlight Game Gun Grade I

Superlight Game Gun Grade II

Superlight Game Gun Grade III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tate Gunmakers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175162
Make: Dakota Arms
Model: Varminter

Summary

Make:	Dakota Arms
Model:	Varminter
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175162 - 3	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175162 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175162 - 2	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAKOTA ARMS" over "STURGIS SD USA" was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is located in Sturgis, South Dakota U.S.A.

Model

- "VARMINTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame opposite the ejection port.
- this is a single-shot bolt-operated rifle built as a precision varmint-hunting rifle, produced in several grades, and in both left-hand and right-hand versions.
- features include: stainless steel finish and construction; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; matte finish synthetic or walnut pistol-grip stock; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "DAKOTA ARMS" over "STURGIS SD USA" was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "DAKOTA ARMS LLC" is located in Sturgis, South Dakota U.S.A.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the two letter prefix "VR" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- available in arange of calibres, according to the customer's choice.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dakota Arms Single Shot

Dakota Varminter Deluxe

Varminter All-Weather Heavy Barrel

Varminter Deluxe

Varminter Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84978
Make: Dalphon
Model: BFD

Summary

Make:	Dalphon
Model:	BFD
Manufacturer:	Dalphon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84978 - 28	10MM AUTO	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 27	10MM AUTO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 26	10MM AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 31	10MM AUTO	35	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 30	10MM AUTO	35	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 29	10MM AUTO	35	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 4	223 REM	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 3	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 16	40 S&W	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84978 - 15	40 S&W	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 14	40 S&W	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 19	40 S&W	35	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 18	40 S&W	35	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 17	40 S&W	35	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 10	45 AUTO	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 9	45 AUTO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 8	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 13	45 AUTO	28	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 12	45 AUTO	28	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 11	45 AUTO	28	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 22	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 21	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 20	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 25	9MM LUGER	32	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84978 - 24	9MM LUGER	32	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84978 - 23	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "DALPHON".

Model

- left side of the receiver/frame is marked in five lines as:
"DALPHON /Shelton WA / Multi-caliber / MODEL BFD / Serial #.".
- this firearm is an AR-15 series clone; as such it is available in a number of calibres and barrel configurations.
- uppers may be of various manufacture and their markings (if any), do not bear upon the identification of this firearm.
- features include:
- forged aluminum alloy construction;
- hardcoat anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "DALPHON / Shelton WA.".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- consists of a three letter group of either "CAE" or "CDB" followed by a series of digits.

Calibre

- marked as "Multi-Calibre" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84995	Dalphon	BFD	Dalphon	Rifle	Full Automatic
84996	Dalphon	BFD	Dalphon	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84996
Make: Dalphon
Model: BFD

Summary

Make:	Dalphon
Model:	BFD
Manufacturer:	Dalphon
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84996 - 1	10MM AUTO	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 2	10MM AUTO	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 3	10MM AUTO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 4	10MM AUTO	35	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 5	10MM AUTO	35	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 6	10MM AUTO	35	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 7	223 REM	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 8	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 10	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 11	40 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84996 - 12	40 S&W	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 13	40 S&W	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 14	40 S&W	35	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 15	40 S&W	35	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 16	40 S&W	35	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 17	45 AUTO	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 18	45 AUTO	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 19	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 20	45 AUTO	28	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 21	45 AUTO	28	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 22	45 AUTO	28	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 23	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 24	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 25	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 26	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 27	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 28	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 29	9MM LUGER	32	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84996 - 30	9MM LUGER	32	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84996 - 31	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "DALPHON".
Model	- left side of the receiver/frame is marked in five lines as: DALPHON /Shelton WA / Multi-caliber / MODEL BFD / Serial #." - this firearm is an AR-15 series clone; as such it is available in a number of calibres and barrel configurations. - uppers may be of various manufacture and their markings (if any), do not bear upon the identification of this firearm. - features include: - forged aluminum alloy construction; - hardcoat anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "DALPHON / Shelton WA.".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - consists of a three letter group of either "CAE" or "CDB" followed by a series of digits.
Calibre	- marked as "Multi-Calibre" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84978	Dalphon	BFD	Dalphon	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
84995	Dalphon	BFD	Dalphon	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84995
Make: Dalphon
Model: BFD

Summary

Make:	Dalphon
Model:	BFD
Manufacturer:	Dalphon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84995 - 1	10MM AUTO	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 2	10MM AUTO	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 3	10MM AUTO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 4	10MM AUTO	35	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 5	10MM AUTO	35	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 6	10MM AUTO	35	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 7	223 REM	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 8	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 10	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 11	40 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84995 - 12	40 S&W	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 13	40 S&W	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 14	40 S&W	35	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 15	40 S&W	35	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 16	40 S&W	35	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 17	45 AUTO	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 18	45 AUTO	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 19	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 20	45 AUTO	28	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 21	45 AUTO	28	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 22	45 AUTO	28	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 23	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 24	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 25	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 26	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 27	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 28	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 29	9MM LUGER	32	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84995 - 30	9MM LUGER	32	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84995 - 31	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "DALPHON".
Model	- left side of the receiver/frame is marked in five lines as: "DALPHON /Shelton WA / Multi-caliber / MODEL BFD / Serial #." - this firearm is an AR-15 series clone; as such it is available in a number of calibres and barrel configurations. - uppers may be of various manufacture and their markings (if any), do not bear upon the identification of this firearm. - features include: - forged aluminum alloy construction; - hardcoat anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "DALPHON / Shelton WA.".
Action	- gas operated, capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - consists of a three letter group of either "CAE" or "CDB" followed by a series of digits.
Calibre	- marked as "Multi-Calibre" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84978	Dalphon	BFD	Dalphon	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
84996	Dalphon	BFD	Dalphon	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61101
Make: Damon Petrik
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Damon Petrik
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Damon Petrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61101 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61101 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on the bottom rear of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - over and under configuaration. - top break, operating lever located on top of the receiver. - double triggers.
Manufacturer	- marked on the bottom rear of the barrel assembly.
Action	- hinged action, superposed.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the inside of the receiver.
Calibre	- chamber and choke marked on the barrels. eg: "7017.D"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32987
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Deluxe Field

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Deluxe Field
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32987 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32987 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32987 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32987 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- this is a boxlock side-by-side shotgun with single trigger, ejectors, and a walnut stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32983
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32983 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32983 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- this is a boxlock side-by-side shotgun with double triggers, extractors, and a walnut stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32993
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Lux Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Lux Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32993 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32993 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32993 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32993 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32993 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32993 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- this is an over/under shotgun with double triggers, extractors, ventilated-rib barrels, and a pistol-grip walnut stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lux Grade I

Lux Grade One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33006
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Lux Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Lux Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33006 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33006 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33006 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- this is an over/under shotgun with single trigger, extractors, ventilated-rib barrels, and a pistol-grip walnut stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lux Grade II

Lux Grade Two

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33008
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Lux Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Lux Grade 3
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33008 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33008 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33008 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33008 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33008 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33008 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- this is an over/under shotgun with single trigger, extractors, ventilated-rib barrels, and a pistol-grip walnut stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lux Grade III

Lux Grade Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33010
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Lux Grade 4

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Lux Grade 4
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33010 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33010 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33010 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- this is an over/under shotgun with single trigger, extractors, ventilated-rib barrels, interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, and a pistol-grip walnut stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lux Grade Four

Lux Grade IV

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33016
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Silver Snipe

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Silver Snipe
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33016 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33016 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33016 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33016 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- This is a semi-custom over/under shotgun made to a given customer's specifications; with sideplates, select wood, and engraving depending on the customer's direction.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; standards are between 26"/660mm and 30"/762mm.
Calibre	- chamber length not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33012
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Skeet

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Skeet
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33012 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- this is an over/under shotgun made specifically for skeet-shooting, with ventilated-rib barrels, and a pistol-grip walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33014
Make: Dan Arms
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	Dan Arms
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33014 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Dan Arms was based in Pennsylvania; and was known as Dan Arms of America, Dan Arms of North America, and Sportsman's Emporium, Ltd., at various times in its life. They went out of business in 1988.
Model	- this is an over/under shotgun made specifically for trap shooting, with ventilated rib barrels, and a pistol grip walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Silma Sporting Guns is a manufacturer that has been located in Brescia, Italy, since 1949.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18416
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18416 - 4	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18416 - 5	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18416 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18416 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18416 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18416 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dan Wesson Arms" and "Monson, Mass. U.S.A." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "Dan Wesson Arms" may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1969 and to 1974.
- features include: interchangeable (quickshift) barrel assembly with exposed barrel nut, solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder, single/double action trigger mechanism, spur hammer, ramp front sight and fixed rear sight, walnut interchangeable (quickshift) grips, satin blue or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Dan Wesson Arms" and Monson, Mass. U.S.A." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "Dan Wesson Arms" may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
Action	- single/double action trigger mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the main spring housing, under the grips or in the crane cut out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number does not have a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- firearm was usually sold as a three barrel set, which were also known as quickshift barrels.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - standard calibre was 357 MAGNUM with optional 38 SPECIAL available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 2

11 4

11 6

11-2

11-4

11-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18417
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18417 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18417 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18417 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18417 - 6	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18417 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18417 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dan Wesson Arms" over "Monson, Mass. U.S.A." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "Dan Wesson Arms" may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1969 and to 1974.
- features include: interchangeable (quickshifts) barrel assembly with exposed barrel nut; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; ramp front sight and adjustable target type rear sight; walnut interchangeable (quickshift) grips; bright blued or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Dan Wesson Arms" and Monson, Mass. U.S.A." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "Dan Wesson Arms" may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the main spring housing, under the grips or in the crane cut out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number does not have a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- firearm was usually sold as a three barrel set, which are also known as quickshift barrels.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - standard calibre was 357 MAG with optional 38 SPL cylinders available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 2

12 2V

12 4

12 6

12-2

12-4

12-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18418
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18418 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18418 - 9	357 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18418 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18418 - 11	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18418 - 3	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18418 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18418 - 5	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18418 - 10	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18418 - 6	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18418 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18418 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel lug.
Model	- the model does not appear on the firearm. - this is a blued version, opposed to the model 714 (stainless finish) - solid frame with a swing out cylinder. - the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder. - the rear sight is fixed. - there are accessory barrels and grips available. - it is the fixed rear sight and blue finish that identify this revolver. - when equipped with a adjustable rear sight this model is known as the model "15".
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- this model came with two different barrel nuts. A "one way" nut that made for a fixed barrel model and a "quick shift" interchangeable barrel model.
Calibre	- "357 MAGNUM CTG." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel lug. - rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 64 mm (2.5") to 203 mm (8.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 254 mm (10.0") to 381 mm (15.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 14.0 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14 2

14 4

14-2

14-4

14-6

14-CBA

14C2

14C4

14C6

14CBA

14CBA2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14CBA4

14CBA6

14V2

14V4

14V6

14VH2

14VH4

14VH6

14VHS2

14VHS4

14VHS6

14VS2

14VS4

14VS6

G14

G14-VH

G14-VHS

G14-VS

G14C

G14F

G14V

G14VH

G14VHS

G14VS

Wesson 14

Wesson Arms 14

Wesson Arms M14

Wesson Arms Model 14

Wesson M14

Wesson Mod 14

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26742
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 14PPC

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	14PPC
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26742 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- is equipped with an extra heavy bull shroud barrel.
- was manufactured in 1992 only.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 64 mm (2.5") to 203 mm (8.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18420
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18420 - 17	22 LR	6	206	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18420 - 11	357 MAG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18420 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18420 - 12	357 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18420 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18420 - 16	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18420 - 13	357 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18420 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18420 - 5	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18420 - 10	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18420 - 14	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel lug.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a blued version, opposed to the model 715 (stainless finish).
- solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder.
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- the rear sight is fully adjustable.
- there are accessory barrels and grips available.
- it is the blued finish, 357 Mag cal, and adjustable sights that identify this firearm.
- when equipped with fixed rear sight this model is known as the model "14", or "Service".

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out area or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- this model came with two different barrel nuts; a "one way" nut that made for a fixed barrel model and a "quick shift" interchangeable barrel model.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM CTG." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel lug.
- rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 64 mm (2.5") to 203 mm (8.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 254 mm (10.0") to 381 mm (15.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 14.0 inches, right hand twist.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15 2

15 2VH

15 4

15 6

15 Gold

15 Gold Series

15-1

15-2

15-210

15-212

15-215

15-24

15-26

15-28

15-2H

15-2H10

15-2H15

15-2H4

15-2H6

15-2H8

15-2V

15-2V10

15-2V12

15-2V15

15-2V4

15-2V6

15-2V8

15-2VH

15-2VH10

15-2VH12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

15-2VH15

15-2VH4

15-2VH6

15-2VH8

15-4

15-6

152

154

156

15C2

15C4

15C6

15CBA

15CBA2

15CBA4

15CBA6

15V2

15V4

15V6

15VH2

15VH4

15VH6

15VHS2

15VHS4

15VHS6

15VS2

15VS4

15VS6

G15

G15-VH

G15-VS

G15C

G15F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G15V

G15VH

G15VHS

G15VS

P15 2UH

P15 2V

P15 2V4

Wesson 15

Wesson Arms

Wesson Arms 15

Wesson Arms M15

Wesson Arms Mod 15

Wesson Arms Model 15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172722
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Bruin

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Bruin
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172722 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172722 - 2	45 AUTO	8	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A..
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" use the letter "DW" as trademark.

Model

- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the model basic design.
- "Bruin" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bruin" is a long slide pistol variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "Bruin" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: dovetailed, fibre optic/tritium front and tritium, adjustable rear sigh; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; slide front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety; laminated synthetic grip plates; black and/or colour finish.
- overall length with a 160 mm (6.3") barrel is 246.4mm (9.7"), average weight is 1.24 kg (43.9oz).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A..
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" use the letter "DW" as trademark.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01880

01881

01882

DW Bruin Black

DW Bruin Bronze

Dan Wesson 1911

Wesson Bruin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129696
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 CCO

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 CCO
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129696 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- this is 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms.
- "CCO" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: Novak style night sights; round match grade barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations; aluminum 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed lightweight hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; black finish.
- overall length of 203 mm (8.0") and average weight of 0.9 kgs (1.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix, four numbers and a two letter "CZ" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117932	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124437	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PTM-CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01962

1911 CCO

1911-A1 Concealed Carry Officer

1911A1 CCO

1962

Bobtail CO

CCO

CCO 1911A1

CCO Bobtail

Concealed Carry Officer

DW CCO

DW CCO Bobtail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125883
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Commander Classic Bobtail

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Commander Classic Bobtail
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125883 - 3	10MM AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125883 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125883 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125883 - 4	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "DAN WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the company logo, the letters "DW" in a circle are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this pistol is designed on the Colt model 1911-A1 Commander 70 series.
- "CLASSIC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed night sights; slide features squared cocking serrations, lowered and relieved ejection port; bead blasted satin top and polished sides; match grade barrel, link and bushing; external extractor design; external skeletonized Commander style hammer; dovetail grip safety; extended thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; beveled magazine well; Bobtail mainspring housing and grip; stainless steel; checkered "Diamond" pattern wood grip panels.
- overall length for a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 968g (2.13lbs).
- similar to the Dan Wesson model Patriot PT-CBOB.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH. NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a one letter prefix, four numbers and a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01912

01913

01963

1016-0006

1911 Commander Classic Bobtail

1911A1 Commander Classic Bobtail

1912

1913

1963

Bobtail

Classic

Classic Bobtail

Classic Commander

Classic Commander Bobtail

Commander Bobtail

Commander C1

Commander C1 Bobtail

Commander Classic Bobtail

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Commander Classic Bobtail 1911

Commander Classic Bobtail 1911-A1

DW Classic

DW Commander Classic Bobtail

DW-CCB-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173366
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Discretion

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Discretion
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173366 - 2	45 AUTO	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173366 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A..
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" uses the letter "DW" as their trademark.

Model

- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the model basic design.
- "Discretion" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Discretion" incorporates an extended and threaded barrel with an aggressively-ported slide that is a suppressor-ready.
- features include: dovetailed, high profile/height, tritium front and rear sight; extended and threaded stainless barrel and barrel bushing; flat sided steel slide with three ports; rear grip serrations; right side, flared ejection port; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger with five lightening cuts; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety; synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 146mm (5.75") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1.17 kg (41.25oz).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A..
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" uses the letter "DW" as their trademark.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189930	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Discretion Commander	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01885

01886

1911 DW Discretion

DW Discretion

Dan Wesson 1911 Discretion

Dan Wesson Discretion

Discretion

Discretion 45

Discretion 9MM

Discretion Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189930
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Discretion Commander

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Discretion Commander
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189930 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189930 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" uses the letter "DW" as their trademark.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "Discretion" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm, it denotes the model basic design.
- "Commander" is the full size Government model receiver/frame with a shorter slide and barrel assembly.
- "Discretion" incorporates an extended and threaded barrel with an aggressively-ported slide that is suppressor-ready.
- features include: dovetailed, high profile tritium front and rear sight; extended and threaded stainless barrel and barrel bushing; flat sided steel slide with three ports; rear grip serrations; right side, flared ejection port; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger with five lightening cuts; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety; synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 223mm (8.8"), average weight is 1.18 kg (41.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" uses the letter "DW" as their trademark.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173366	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Discretion	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01887

01888

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Discretion

Commander Model

DW 1911-A1 Discretion

DW 1911-A1 Discretion Commander

DW Discretion

DW Discretion Commander

Discretion

Discretion Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175028
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Elite Series Fury

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Elite Series Fury
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175028 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175028 - 2	10MM AUTO	14	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175028 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175028 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" and the script "DW" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ELITE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
- "FURY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 pistol, the Dan Wesson model 1911-A1 Elite Series features a double stack magazine.
- features include: fixed night backup sights with a low-mount holographic red-dot sight; ejection port located on the top right side of the slide; extended rifled heavy barrel with threaded muzzle and knurled thread protector; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail style grip safety; external hammer with rounded spur; squared front of trigger guard; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail located on the underside of the dust cover; skeletonized adjustable single action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1.36kg (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" and the script "DW" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1877

1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139449
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139449 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139449 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139449 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	21	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139449 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	23	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139449 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139449 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139449 - 2	9MM LUGER	21	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139449 - 8	9MM LUGER	23	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the company logo "DW" was observed marked at the rear of the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ELITE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
- "HAVOC" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 pistol, the Dan Wesson model 1911-A1 Elite Series features a double stacked magazine.
- features include: ejection port located on the top right side of the slide; rifled bore; compensator; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail style grip safety; external hammer with rounded spur; squared front of trigger guard; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine funnel; skeletonized adjustable single action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 273mm (10.75"), average weight is .99kg (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117932	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121514	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124437	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PTM-CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124439	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124440	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-CBOB	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125883	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Commander Classic Bobtail	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127827	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127828	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 SS Custom	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131623	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139443	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Specialist	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129696	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129687	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-45 Heritage	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129694	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10 Sportsman	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

01978

01979

1911

1911 A1

1911-A1

1911-A1 Havoc

1911-A1 Havoc Series Elite

Elite

Elite Havoc

Elite Series Havoc

Havoc

Havoc Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139448
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139448 - 1	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139448 - 3	40 S&W	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ELITE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
- "MAYHEM" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 pistol, the Dan Wesson model 1911-A1 Elite Series features a double stacked magazine.
- although using a slide for a 152mm (6") barrel, metal has been removed at the front of the slide below the front sight to reduce the overall weight of the firearm.
- features include: adjustable sights; ejection port located on the top right side of the slide; rifled heavy barrel; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail style grip safety; external hammer with rounded spur; squared front of trigger guard; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine funnel accessory rail located on the underside of the dust cover; skeletonized adjustable single action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 254mm (10"), average weight is 1.45kg (3.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the firearm.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117932	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121514	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124437	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PTM-CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124439	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124440	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-CBOB	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125883	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Commander Classic Bobtail	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127827	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127828	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 SS Custom	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129687	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-45 Heritage	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129694	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10 Sportsman	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129696	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131623	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139443	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Specialist	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01977

1911-A1 Mayhem

1911-A1 Mayhem Elite Series

1911-A1 Mayhem Series Elite

Elite

Elite Mayhem

Elite Series Mayham

Mayhem

Mayhem Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139447
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Elite Series Titan

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139447 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139447 - 4	10MM AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139447 - 2	10MM AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139447 - 3	10MM AUTO	21	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ELITE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
- "TITAN" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 pistol, the Dan Wesson model 1911-A1 Elite Series features a double stacked magazine.
- features include: adjustable night sights; ejection port located on the top right side of the slide; rifled heavy barrel; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail style grip safety; external hammer with rounded spur; squared front of trigger guard; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail located on the underside of the dust cover; skeletonized adjustable single action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1.36kg (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117932	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121514	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124437	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PTM-CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124439	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124440	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-CBOB	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125883	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Commander Classic Bobtail	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127827	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127828	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 SS Custom	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129687	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-45 Heritage	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129694	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10 Sportsman	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129696	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131623	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139443	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Specialist	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01976

1911 A1

1911-A1

1911-A1 Titan Series Elite

Elite

Elite Series Titan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Elite Titan

Titan

Titan Elite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131623
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Guardian

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Guardian
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131623 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131623 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131623 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) appears on the slide, and "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the dust-cover.

Model

- "GUARDIAN" was observed marked on the left side of slide
- this is a 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear cocking serrations and fixed sights; anodized aluminum receiver/frame with extended tang; grip and manual thumb safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8.0"), and average weight is 818 gr (1.80 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix, three numbers and a two letter "CZ" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01985

01987

01988

DW Guardian

DW Guardian-.38 Super

DW Guardian-.45 ACP

DW Guardian-9mm

Guardian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181642
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Panther K03

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Panther K03
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181642 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" use the letter "DW" as trademark.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "Panther" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with a cat logo.
- "K03-S" for stainless or "K03-B" for blued is marked on the left side of the slide.
- may have an encircled "DW" marked on the slide, grip panels, or chamber.
- barrel may be marked "Target".
- features include: dovetail fixed rear target sight and tactical white dot front sight; target trigger; round top slide with external extractor; rear of the slide has squared cocking serrations; target hammer and high ride beavertail grip safety; standard thumb safety, slide release, mag release; rubber grips.
- similar to the Dan Wesson model Pointman Minor PM3-P.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" use the letter "DW" as trademark.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number will have a prefix of K03 followed by four numbers.
- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" is marked on the barrel at the barrel hood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single stack box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K03

KO3

Panther

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124439
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Patriot PT-C

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Patriot PT-C
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124439 - 1	10MM AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124439 - 2	40 S&W	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124439 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124439 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- 1911-A1 Patriot series was introduced in 2001.
- this pistol is designed on the Colt model 1911A1 Commander 70 series.
- "DAN WESSON" over "PATRIOT" over a patriot soldier in a circle of stars was observed on the right side of the slide.
- "PT-C" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed night sights; slide features squared cocking serrations, lowered and relieved ejection port; bead blasted satin top and polished sides; match grade barrel, link and bushing; external extractor design; external skeletonized Commander style hammer; dovetail grip safety; extended thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; beveled magazine well; stainless steel; checkered "Diamond" pattern wood grip panels.
- similar to the Dan Wesson model Patriot PT-CBOB which features a Bobtail mainspring housing and grip.
- overall length for a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 966g (2.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of the alpha prefixes "NS" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124437	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PTM-CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124440	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-CBOB	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01912

01913

1911 Patriot PT-C

1912

1913

PT-C

PT-C Commander

PT-C Patriot

Patriot

Patriot Commander

Patriot PT-C 1911

Patriot PT-C 1911-A1

Patriot PT-C Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124440
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Patriot PT-CBOB

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Patriot PT-CBOB
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124440 - 1	10MM AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- 1911-A1 Patriot series was introduced in 2001.
- this pistol is designed on the Colt model 1911-A1 Commander 70 series.
- "DAN WESSON" over "PATRIOT" over a patriot soldier in a circle of stars was observed on the right side of the slide.
- "PT-CBOB" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed night sights; slide features squared cocking serrations, lowered and relieved ejection port; bead blasted satin top and polished sides; match grade barrel, link and bushing; external extractor design; external skeletonized Commander style hammer; dovetail grip safety; extended thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; beveled magazine well; Bobtail mainspring housing and grip; stainless steel; checkered "Diamond" pattern wood grip panels.
- similar to the Dan Wesson model Patriot PT-C which features a square mainspring housing and grip.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of the alpha prefixes "NS" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124437	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PTM-CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124439	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Patriot PT-CBOB

PT-CBOB

PT-CBOB Commander Bobtail

PT-CBOB Patriot

PTCBOB

Patriot

Patriot PT-CBOB 1911

Patriot PT-CBOB 1911-A1

Patriot PT-CBOB Commander Bobtail

Patriot PT-CBOB Commander Ed Brown Bobtail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124437
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Patriot PTM-CCO

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Patriot PTM-CCO
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124437 - 1	10MM AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124437 - 2	40 S&W	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124437 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124437 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Patriot series was introduced in 2001.
- this pistol is designed on the Colt model 1911-A1 70 series.
- this pistol is built on a "Officer" style receiver/frame and a "Commander" style slide.
- "DAN WESSON" over "PATRIOT" over a patriot soldier in a circle of stars was observed on the right side of the slide.
- "PTM-CCO" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed night sights; slide features squared cocking serrations, lowered and relieved ejection port; bead blasted satin top and polished sides; match grade barrel, link and bushing; external skeletonized Commander style hammer; dovetail grip safety; extended thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; beveled magazine well; stainless steel; checkered "Diamond" pattern wood grip panels.
- similar to the Dan Wesson model Patriot PT-C and PT-CBOB which are built on a Commander design receiver/frame and slide.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of the alpha prefixes "NS" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124439	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124440	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Patriot PT-CBOB	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129696	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Patriot PTM-CCO

CCO

PTM CCO

PTM-CCO

PTM-CCO Commander/Officer

PTM-CCO Patriot

PTMCCO

Patriot

Patriot Commander/Officer

Patriot PTM CCO

Patriot PTM-CCO

Patriot PTM-CCO 1911-A1

Patriot PTM-CCO Commander/Officer

Patriot PTMCCO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73889
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 PointMan

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 PointMan
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73889 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73889 - 4	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73889 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73889 - 5	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73889 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73889 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) appears on the slide, and "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the dust-cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - this is a 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms. - "PointMan or PM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame. - PM-9 was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: blued or stainless steel construction, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, fixed or adjustable rear sight, skeletonized trigger, beavertail grip safety, extended and checkered magazine release, "loop" style hammer, laser engraving, and flat mainspring housing. - also available in a "Commander" length version (108mm barrel), known as the "PointMan Guardian". - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 218mm (8.5/8"), average weight is 1077gr (2.37lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may incorporate the prefix "DWE". - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix, four numbers and a two letter "CZ" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that would alter the shot capacity.
Remarks	- as there exists a large assortment of aftermarket parts that are available for the "1911" style of pistol, the features may vary between individual samples.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129696	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175023	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-7	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175024	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-38	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175026	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189967	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-45	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01900

01901

01909

01960

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

01970

1900

1901

1909

1911 PointMan

1911A1 PointMan

1960

1970

DW PointMan Nine

DW Pointman Seven

PM

PM-7

PM-9

PM1

PM1-S

PM1S

PM2

PM7

PM7S

PM9

PMA-B

PMA-S

PMAB

PMAS

PointMan

PointMan 1911-A1

PointMan 7

PointMan 9

PointMan Major

PointMan Minor

PointMan Nine

PointMan Series

PointMan Seven

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PointMan Seven Desert Tan

PointMan Seven Stainless

Pointman Seven IPSC/IDPA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86859
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 PointMan Guardian

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86859 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) appears on the slide, and "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the dust-cover.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - this is a 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms. - "PointMan" and "Guardian" are marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or stainless steel construction, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, fixed or adjustable rear sight, skeletonized trigger, beavertail grip safety, extended and checkered magazine release, "loop" style hammer, laser engraving, and flat mainspring housing. - also available in a full size 1911 version (127mm barrel) as the "PointMan".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may incorporate the prefix "DWE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.
Remarks	- as there exists a large assortment of aftermarket parts that are available for the "1911" style of pistol, the features may vary between individual samples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129696	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175023	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-7	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175024	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-38	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175026	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189967	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-45	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PMG-AS

PMG-FS

PMGD

PMGD-FS

PointMan Guardian Duce

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117932
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117932 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on receiver/frame and slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2001. - features include: wider receiver/frame to accomodate a high capacity magazine; ambidextrous thumb safety; fixed front and rear sights; beveled magazine well; wrap-around rubber finger-groove grips; beavertail grip safety; extended slide and magazine release; satin blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the frame/receiver and slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - alpha-numeric.
Shots	- detachable, double column box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129696	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 CCO	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175023	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-7	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175024	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-38	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175026	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189967	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-45	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pointman Hi Cap

Pointman HiCap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175024
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Pointman PM-38

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Pointman PM-38
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175024 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PM-38" is marked on the left side of the slide; "PM-38" stands for "Pointman Thirty-Eight". - this is a renamed version of the earlier Dan Wesson "Pointman" series, with markings differing according to the calibre. - features include: matte stainless steel finish and construction; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front; front and rear slide serrations; serrated rib on the top of the slide running between the sights; ventilated lightweight trigger; checkered front strap to aid in gripping; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; and double diamond checkered cocobolo grips.
Manufacturer	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117932	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175023	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-7	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175025	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-9	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175026	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189967	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-45	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01860

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

DW PM-38

DW Pointman

DW Pointman 38

DW Pointman 38 PM-38

PM-38

PointMan

Pointman 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189967
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Pointman PM-45

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Pointman PM-45
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189967 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A..
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" use the letter "DW" as trademark.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "PM-45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PM-45" stands for "Pointman 45".
- this is a renamed version of the earlier Dan Wesson "Pointman" series, with markings differing according to the calibre.
- features include: matte stainless steel finish and construction; open adjustable sights; front and rear slide serrations; ventilated lightweight trigger; bead-blasted front strap to aid in gripping; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; and double diamond checkered cocobolo grips.
- also available in 9mm Luger and in 38 Super Auto calibre.
- overall length 222.25mm (8.75"), weight 1.17kg (41.3oz).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117932	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175023	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-7	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175024	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-38	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175025	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-9	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175026	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01859

1859

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

DW Pointman 45 PM-45

PM-45

PointMan

Pointman 45

Pointman 45 PM-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175023
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Pointman PM-7

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Pointman PM-7
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175023 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PM-7" is marked on the left side of the slide; "PM-7" stands for "Pointman Seven". - this is a renamed version of the earlier Dan Wesson "Pointman" series, with markings differing according to the calibre. - features include: matte stainless steel finish and construction; open adjustable sights; front and rear slide serrations; ventilated lightweight trigger; bead-blasted front strap to aid in gripping; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; and double diamond checkered cocobolo grips.
Manufacturer	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117932	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175024	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-38	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175025	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-9	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175026	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189967	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-45	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01900

1900

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

DW Pointman Seven PM-7

PM-7

PM7-45

PointMan

PointMan 7

PointMan Seven

Pointman Seven PM-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175025
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Pointman PM-9

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Pointman PM-9
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175025 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PM-9" is marked on the left side of the slide; "PM-9" stands for "Pointman Nine". - this is a renamed version of the earlier Dan Wesson "Pointman" series, with markings differing according to the calibre. - features include: matte stainless steel finish and construction; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front; front and rear slide serrations; serrated rib on the top of the slide running between the sights; ventilated lightweight trigger; checkered frontstrap to aid in gripping; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; and double diamond checkered cocobolo grips.
Manufacturer	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175023	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-7	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175024	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-38	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175026	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-C	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189967	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-45	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01909

1909

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

DW Pointman Nine PM-9

PM-9

PointMan

PointMan 9

PointMan Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175026
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Pointman PM-C

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Pointman PM-C
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175026 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175026 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175026 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PM-C" is marked on the left side of the slide; "PM-C" stands for "Pointman Carry". - this is a renamed compact "carry" version of the earlier Dan Wesson "Pointman" series, with different markings. This pistol is built with a "Commander"-length (108mm/4 1/4") top end on an "Officer's"-sized shortened grip-frame. - features include: matte stainless steel finish and construction; open adjustable sights with fluorescent front; rear slide serrations; checkered frontstrap to aid in gripping; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; and double diamond checkered cocobolo grips.
Manufacturer	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73889	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86859	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Guardian	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117932	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 PointMan Hi-Cap	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175023	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-7	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175024	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-38	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175025	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-9	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189967	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Pointman PM-45	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01842

01843

01867

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

DW Pointman Carry PM-C

PM-C

Pointman Carry

Pointman Carry PM-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121514
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121514 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121514 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) appears on the slide, and "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2002 to 2004.
- manufactured from 2006 to 2009.
- re-introduced in 2012.
- "RAZORBACK" or "RZ-10" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms.
- features include: forged stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear cocking serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; match grade single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may incorporate the prefix "RZ".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129687	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-45 Heritage	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129694	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10 Sportsman	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01907

1907

1911 Razorback

1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10 Special Edition

RZ 10

RZ-10

RZ-10 Razorback

RZ-10 Razorback Special Edition

RZ10

Razorback

Razorback 10

Razorback RZ-10

Razorback RZ-10 Special Edition

RezorBack 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129694
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129694 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Dan Wesson logo (stylized DW in an oval) may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- this is 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms.
- "Sportsman" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; flat sided slide with rear cocking serrations, fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; manual thumb safety and grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates.
- overall length of 222mm (8.75") and average weight of 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may incorporate the suffix "CZ".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121514	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01967

1911 Razorback RZ-10 Sportsman

1967

DW RZ-10 Sportsman

RZ 10 Sportsman

RZ-10 Sportsman

RZ10 Sportsman

Razorback

Razorback 10 Sportsman

Razorback RZ-10 Sportsman

RezorBack 10 Sportsman

Sportsman

Sportsman RZ-10 Razorback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129687
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Razorback RZ-45 Heritage

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-45 Heritage
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129687 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129687 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) appears on the slide, and "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- this is 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms.
- "Heritage" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; flat sided slide with rear cocking serrations and fixed night sights; manual thumb safety and grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates.
- overall length of 222mm (8.75") and average weight of 1.1 kgs (2.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix, four numbers and a two letter "CZ" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121514	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Razorback RZ-10	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01961

01981

1911 Razorback RZ-45

1911-A1 Razorback RZ-45

1961

DW RZ-45 Heritage

Heritage

RZ-45

RZ-45 Heritage

RZ-45 Heritage 1911A1

Razorback RZ-45

Razorback RZ-45 Heritage

Razorback RZ-45 Heritage 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144296
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Silverback

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Silverback
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144296 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144296 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144296 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" use the letter "DW" as trademark.

Model

- "Silverback" is marked on the slide.
- this is a full-sized version of Dan Wesson's 1911-A1 line of pistols, made with a stainless slide and a stainless-steel black nitride-coated frame.
- features include: standard 1911-style layout; black anodized/nitride and bright stainless finish; open adjustable target sights; single-action trigger mechanism; thumb safety, beavertail grip safety; laminated grip panels, and a straight mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01894

01994

01995

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

DW Silverback

DW Silverback Stainless

Silverback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139443
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Specialist

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Specialist
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139443 - 3	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139443 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139443 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SPECIALIST" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- designed after the Colt Government model.
- features include: fixed front and rear night sights; rifled round barrel; slide with rear serrations; rounded skeletonize external hammer; accessory rail located in front of the trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; extended magazine release; single action trigger mechanism; detachable, two piece magwell; black or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1.047kg (2.31lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter followed by three numbers and two letters.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm. - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175022	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Specialist Commander	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01815

01892

01893

01898

01992

01993

1911 Specialist

1911-A1

1911-A1 Specialist Distressed

1911-A1 Specialist Stainless

1911-A1 Type

1911-A1-Specialist Black

806703018157

DP01815

DW Specialist

DW Specialist Black

DW Specialist Distressed

DW Specialist Stainless

Specialist

Specialist 1911-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Specialist Distressed

Specialist Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175022
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Specialist Commander

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Specialist Commander
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175022 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175022 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SPECIALIST" was observed marked on the left side of the slide; this is a "Commander"-length version of the "1911-A1 Specialist" pistol.
- features include: fixed front and rear night sights; rifled round barrel; slide with rear serrations; rounded skeletonize external hammer; dust-cover accessory rail located in front of the trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; extended magazine release; single action trigger mechanism; detachable, two piece mag-well; black or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1.047kg (2.31lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139443	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Specialist	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01890

01891

01895

01896

01897

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

Commander Model

DW Specialist

DW Specialist Commander

DW Specialist Commander Black

DW Specialist Commander Distressed

Specialist

Specialist Commander

Specialist Commander Black

Specialist Commander Distressed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127828
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 SS Custom

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 SS Custom
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127828 - 3	40 S&W	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127828 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127828 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dan Wesson" inside an oval wreath may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- this is 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms.
- "SS Custom" or "S S C" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; fixed or adjustable rear sight; fibre-optic front sight; skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; extended and checkered magazine release; "loop" style hammer; ambidextrous safety; extended magazine well and flat mainspring housing. It is available only in 40 S&W.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75") average weight is 1.1kgs (2.40 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name " Dan Wesson Norwich, NY U.S.A." usually appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SC" prefix, four numbers and a two letter "CZ" suffix.
Calibre	- this model is available from the factory only in 40 S&W.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01927

1927

DW SSC

DW Single Stack Custom

Dan Wesson 1911 SSC

Dan Wesson 1911 Single Stack Custom

Dan Wesson 1911SSC

Dan Wesson M-1911 Single Stack Custom

Dan Wesson Model 1911 Single Stack Custom

Dan Wesson SSC

Dan Wesson Single Stack Custom

S S C

SS Custom

SSC

Single Stack Custom

Single Stack Custom Dan Wesson 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175027
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Valkyrie

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Valkyrie
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175027 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175027 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Valkyrie" is marked on the slide. - this is a compact-sized version of Dan Wesson's 1911-A1 line of pistols, made with a "Commander"-sized slide and a stainless-steel black nitride-coated finish on an "Officer's"-sized aluminium frame. - features include: standard 1911-style layout; black anodized/nitride finish; open fixed sights; single-action trigger mechanism; thumb safety, beavertail grip safety; round hammer; laminated grip panels, and a straight mainspring housing. - also produced in a "Valkyrie Commander" format, with a "Commander"-length (108mm/ 4 1/4") barrel on an "Commander"-sized frame.
Manufacturer	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01965

01966

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

DW Valkyrie

Valkyrie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144297
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Valkyrie Commander

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Valkyrie Commander
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144297 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144297 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Valkyrie" is marked on the slide. - this is a compact-sized version of Dan Wesson's 1911-A1 line of pistols, made with a "Commander"-sized slide and a stainless-steel black nitride-coated finish on a "Commander"-sized aluminium frame. - features include: standard 1911-style layout; black anodized/nitride finish; open fixed sights; single-action trigger mechanism; thumb safety, beavertail grip safety; round hammer; laminated grip panels, and a straight mainspring housing. - also produced in a standard "Valkyrie" format, with a "Commander"-length (108mm/ 4 1/4") barrel on an "Officer's"-sized frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01865

01866

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

1911-A1 Valkyrie

Commander Model

DW Valkyrie

DW Valkyrie Commander

Valkyrie

Valkyrie Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127827
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Valor

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Valor
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127827 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127827 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127827 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127827 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127827 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) or "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "VALOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is 1911-A1 type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms.
- features include: forged stainless steel construction; "duty coat" finished; cocking serrations; fully adjustable night sights and Dovetail cut front target sight; match grade trigger; hammer; slim line VZ grips.
- overall length with a 110 mm (4.3") barrel is 203 mm (8.0") and average weight is .54 kgs (1.2 lbs).
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 222 mm (8.75") and average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name " Dan Wesson Norwich, NY U.S.A." usually appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "VB" prefix, three numbers and two letter "CZ" suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "V8" prefix, four numbers and two letter "CZ" suffix. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139447	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Titan	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139448	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Mayhem	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139449	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Elite Series Havoc	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174222	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor Commander	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174223	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor Bobtail	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01861

01862

01863

01864

01876

01926

01928

01983

01986

1911 Valor

1911-A1

1911-A1 Valor Bobtail

1911A1 Valor

1926

DW M-1911 Valor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DW M1911 Valor

DW Model 1911 Valor

DW V-Bob Stainless

DW Valor

DW Valor Black

DW Valor Blue

DW Valor Stainless

Dan Wesson M-1911 Valor

Dan Wesson M1911 Valor

Dan Wesson Model 1911 Valor

Dan Wesson Model Valor

Dan Wesson Valor

Valor

Valor 1911-A1

Valor Blue

Valor M 1911

Valor M-1911

Valor M1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174223
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Valor Bobtail

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Valor Bobtail
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174223 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174223 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Dan Wesson logo (a stylized D W in an oval) or "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "VALOR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is 1911-A1 Commander type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms. - features include: blued or stainless finish; forged stainless steel construction; cocking serrations; fully adjustable sights; match grade trigger; skeleton hammer; grip safety and thumb safety; beveled magazine well; tapered mainspring housing and grip; checkered "diamond" pattern wood grip panels; matte finish. - overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8.0") and average weight is 1 kg (38.8 oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name " Dan Wesson Norwich, NY U.S.A." usually appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127827	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174222	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor Commander	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01870

01871

01982

01983

1911

1911-A1

1911-A1 V-Bob

1911-A1 Valor Commander Bobtail

Bobtail

DW 1911-A1 Valor

DW 1911-A1 Valor Bobtail

DW 1911-A1 Valor Commander

DW V-BOB

DW V-Bob Black

DW V-Bob Stainless

DW Valor

V-Bob

Valor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174222
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Valor Commander

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Valor Commander
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174222 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174222 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174222 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Dan Wesson logo (stylized D W in an oval) or "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "VALOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is 1911-A1 Commander type handgun made by Dan Wesson Firearms.
- features include: forged stainless steel construction; cocking serrations; fully adjustable night sights and Dovetail cut front target sight; match grade trigger; skeletoned hammer; grip safety and thumb safet; "duty coat" finished.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8.0") and average weight is 1 kg (38.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name " Dan Wesson Norwich, NY U.S.A." usually appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127827	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174223	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Valor Bobtail	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01872

01873

01874

01875

1911

1911-A1

1911A1

DW 1911-A1

DW 1911-A1 Valor Commander

DW Valor Black

DW Valor Commander

DW Valor Commander Black

DW Valor Commander Stainless

DW Valor Stainless

Dan Wesson 1911A1

Dan Wesson Model 1911

Valor

Valor Commander

Valor Commander Black

Valor Commander Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

CZ USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189968
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Vigil

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Vigil
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189968 - 4	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189968 - 2	45 AUTO	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189968 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189968 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A..
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" use the letter "DW" as trademark.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "Vigil" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the model basic design.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sigh; flat sided and round top steel slide with right side flared ejection port; slide front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety; wood grip plates; black matted finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 218.4mm (8.6"), average weight is 0.94 kg (33.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A..
- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" use the letter "DW" as trademark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189969	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Vigil Commander	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01830

01831

01832

01833

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

1911-A1 Vigil Suppressor Ready

DW Vigil

DW Vigil Suppressor Ready

Vigil

Vigil Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189969
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Vigil Commander

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Vigil Commander
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189969 - 4	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189969 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189969 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189969 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- DAN WESSON FIREARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- DAN WESSON FIREARMS is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- DAN WESSON FIREARMS use the letter DW as trademark.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- Vigil is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Vigil is a pistol series of Dan Wesson Firearms.
- 1911-A1 model designation denotes the model basic design.
- Vigil CCO variant combines a sub-compact Officer frame with a compact Commander slide and barrel.
- CCO stands for Concealed Carry Officers Model pistol.
- features include: flat sided and round top steel slide with right side flared ejection port; slide rear grip serrations; forged aluminum receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; wood grip plates; black matted finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 200.6 mm (7.9"), average weight is 0.85 kg (30 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- DAN WESSON FIREARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - DAN WESSON FIREARMS is located in Norwich, New York U.S.A. - DAN WESSON FIREARM use the letter DW as a trademark.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189968	Dan Wesson	1911-A1 Vigil	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01834

01835

01836

01837

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

1911-A1 Vigil

1911-A1 Vigil CCO

1911-A1 Vigil Concealed Carry Officer

806703018362

Commander Model

Concealed Carry Officer

DW Vigil

DW Vigil CCO

DW Vigil Commander

Vigil

Vigil CCO

Vigil Commander

Vigil Concealed Carry Officer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186348
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A1 Wraith

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A1 Wraith
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186348 - 3	10MM AUTO	9	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186348 - 1	45 AUTO	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186348 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "Wraith" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the model basic design.
- features include: fixed, high profile, front and rear night sights; extended and threaded black barrel and barrel bushing; flat sided steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; right side flared ejection port; steel receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety, slide locking lever and magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pebbled grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 146mm (5.75") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1.19 kg (42.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- " DAN WESSON FIREARMS NORWICH, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on top the barrel visble through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01847

01848

01849

1847

1848

1849

1911-A1

DW Wraith

Wraith

Wraith 10mm

Wraith 9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174985
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A2

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A2
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174985 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "A2" is marked on the firearm. - "A2" is based on the Colt 1911A1. - features include: matte blued or parkerised finish; open fixed no-snag sights; lowered and flared ejection port; extended beavertail grip safety; stainless steel barrel; left-side controls; double diamond checkered walnut grips; and arched mainspring housing. - overall lenght 218.4mm (8.6"), weight 1.13kg (40oz).
Manufacturer	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174986	Dan Wesson	1911-A2 Commander	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01844

01946

1911 type

A2

A2 Parkerized

DW A2

DW A2 Parkerized

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174986
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 1911-A2 Commander

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	1911-A2 Commander
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174986 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1911-A2 Commander" is not marked on the firearm; this is a "Commander"-length (108mm/ 4 1/4") version of the Dan Wesson "A2" pistol, based on the Colt 1911A1. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; matte blued finish; open fixed no-snag sights; lowered and flared ejection port; extended beavertail grip safety; stainless steel barrel; left-side controls; double diamond checkered walnut grips; and arched mainspring housing;
Manufacturer	- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

174985	Dan Wesson	1911-A2	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

01947

1911 type

A2

Commander Model

DW A2

DW A2 Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196132
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 200th Anniversary Constitution Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	200th Anniversary Constitution Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196132 - 1	44 MAG	6	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" over "MONSON, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is also marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "200" over "Years" in a banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "We the People of the United States" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CONSTITUTION 200TH ANNIVERSARY" is marked around the left grip medallion having at its centre the U.S.A. shield.
- "CONSTITUTION 200TH ANNIVERSARY" is available in a blued revolver with the trigger, hammer, sights and engraving gold plated.
- "CONSTITUTION 200TH ANNIVERSARY" is also available in sterling silver plating with 24k gold plated cylinder, hammer, trigger, front and rear sights and cylinder release button.
- features include: front sight with orange colour insert and adjustable rear sight; barrel with vent rib; interchangeable barrel design; short ejector rod shroud; left side swing out cylinder with the cylinder release on the crane; fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; white, faux ivory grip.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" over "MONSON, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" ownership changed over the years, the make may also be Wesson Firearms Co. of Palmer, Mass. U.S.A. or Dan Wesson Firearms of Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- "DAN WESSON ARMS" use the logo of a "DW" inside a circle.

Action

- swing-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- serial number of referenced blued examples consisted of a two letter (CC) prefix and three numbers.
- serial number of referenced silver plated examples consisted of a two letter (CD) prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Commemorative Double Action Revolver

Dan Wesson 200 Anniversary

Dan Wesson 200 Commemorative

Dan Wesson 44 Magnum

Dan Wesson Constitution 200

We the People of the United States

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18413
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18413 - 1	22 LR	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18413 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18413 - 6	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18413 - 8	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18413 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18413 - 7	22 LR	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18413 - 4	22 LR	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18413 - 5	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1995.
- this is the bright blue version of the 22 LR calibre handgun.
- single and double action.
- interchangeable barrel & front sights.
- swing out cylinder, opening is done by pressing a latch at the front of the cylinder.
- the only difference between the target model and the service model is that service model has a fixed rear sight, and the target model has an adjustable rear sight.
- an overview of Dan Wesson's most current product codes is as follows:
  - P = pistol pac.
  - G = complete gun.
  - 7 = stainless steel.
  - VH = vent rib, heavy barrel
  - number at end of mode code = barrel length

Example; G22VH8 is explained by the following ; G = complete gun.
22 = 22 LR caliber.
VH = vent rib, heavy barrel.
8 = 8 inch (203mm) barrel length.

- other product code combinations exist.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON ARMS MONSON, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, but six numerical digits, with two alpha prefixes have been observed.
- located on right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- interchangeable barrels.
- the 254MM was discontinued in 1987.

Calibre

- "CAL.'22 LR " is usually marked on the right side of the barrel lug.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Silhouette

22 Target

22-V10

22-V2

22-V4

22-V6

22-V8

22-VH10

22-VH2

22-VH4

22-VH6

22-VH8

22K

22V

22V10

22V2

22V4

22V6

22V8

22VH

22VH10

22VH2

22VH4

22VH6

22VH8

22VR

G22VH10

G22VH2

G22VH4

G22VH6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G22VH8

P22

P22V

P22VH

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18414
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 22M

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	22M
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18414 - 1	22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18414 - 2	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18414 - 6	22 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18414 - 3	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18414 - 4	22 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18414 - 5	22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a blued steel variation of the model 722M (stainless steel).
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, standard front sight is interchangeable, rear sight is fully adjustable, wide spur hammer, different barrel lengths and grips are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".
- the logo, DW in a circle is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame under the manufacturer's name and address.
- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by 5 digits.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22M V10S

22M V2S

22M V4S

22M V6S

22M V8S

22M VH10

22M VH2

22M VH4

22M VH6

22M VH8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22MV

22MV10S

22MV2S

22MV4S

22MV6S

22MV8S

22MVH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23409
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23409 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23409 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23409 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23409 - 4	32 H&R MAG	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23409 - 5	32 H&R MAG	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is the blued version of the model "732". - features include: single and double action trigger mechanism, interchangeable barrel and front sights, swing out cylinder; opening is done by pressing a latch at the front of the cylinder. - the only difference between the target model and the service model is that the service model has a fixed rear sight, and the target model has an adjustable rear sight.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available with interchangeable or fixed barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 2

32 4

32 6

32 8

32 Service

32 Target

32C2

32C4

32C6

32C8

32CBA2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32CBA4

32CBA6

32CBA8

32V

32V2

32V4

32V6

32V8

32VH

32VH2

32VH4

32VH6

32VH8

32VHS2

32VHS4

32VHS6

32VHS8

32VS2

32VS4

32VS6

32VS8

G32

G32C

G32F

G32V

G32VH

G32VH6

G32VH8

G32VHS

G32VS

HP32

Hunter Pack 32

PP32

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pistol Pack 32

Wesson 32

Wesson Arms 32

Wesson Arms M32

Wesson Model 32

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86698
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 3220

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	3220
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86698 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86698 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86698 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86698 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86698 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".
- the logo (DW in a circle) is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a blued steel variation of the Model 73220 (stainless finish).
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, standard front sight is interchangeable, rear sight is fully adjustable, wide spur hammer, different barrel lengths and grips are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame under the manufacturer's name and address.
- the serial number incorporates an alpha prefix followed by 5 digits.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3220 V10S

3220 V10S SRS1

3220 V2S

3220 V2S SRS1

3220 V4S

3220 V4S SRS1

3220 V6S

3220 V6S SRS1

3220 V8S

3220 V8S SRS1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3220 VH10

3220 VH2

3220 VH4

3220 VH6

3220 VH8

3220V

3220V10S

3220V2S

3220V4S

3220V6S

3220V8S

3220VH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78832
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 360

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	360
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78832 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78832 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78832 - 3	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78832 - 4	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish, swing out cylinder, standard Hogue black rubber grip (other materials available as an option), adjustable rear sight, interchangeable barrels and shrouds, ventilated rib on barrel shroud, double/single action trigger mechanism.
- this model in stainless steel is known as the model "7360".

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- manufacturer is located in Norwich, New York.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78833	Dan Wesson	7360	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

360 V

360 V10

360 V10C

360 V4

360 V4C

360 V6

360 V6C

360 V8C

360 VC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

360 VH

360 VH10

360 VH10C

360 VH4

360 VH4C

360 VH6

360 VH6C

360 VH8

360 VH8C

360 VHC

360/7360

360V

360V10

360V10C

360V4

360V4C

360V6

360V6C

360V8

360V8C

360VC

360VH

360VH10

360VH10C

360VH4

360VH4C

360VH6

360VH6C

360VH8

360VH8C

360VHC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25478
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 375V8S

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	375V8S
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25478 - 1	375 SUPER MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18583
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18583 - 8	357 MAX	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18583 - 4	357 MAX	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18583 - 6	357 MAX	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18583 - 7	357 MAX	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dan Wesson Firearms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on early production, later production models were marked on the frame in the crane cutout area.
- the blued finish and 357 MAX calibre identify this firearm.
- features include: solid frame; swing out cylinder; single and double action; interchangeable barrels; ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; rubber or wooden grips and blued finish.
- the Model 40 and Model 740 are identical except the Model 40 features a blued finish and the Model 740 is stainless steel.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel under lug.
- caliber may be marked as ".357 MAXIMUM CTG".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBRE	FINISH
22	22 LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 MAG	Bright Blue
4	357 MAG	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 MAG	Bright Blue
40	357 MAX	Bright Blue
41	41 REM MAG	Bright Blue
44	44 REM MAG	Bright Blue
445	445 SUPER MAG	Bright Blue
45	45 COLT	Bright Blue
375	375 SUPER MAG	Bright Blue
414	414 SUPER MAG	Bright Blue
8	38 SPL	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 SPL	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 MAG	Bright Blue
2	22 LR	Stainless
22M	22 MAG	Stainless
714	357 MAG	Stainless (service)
715	357 MAG	Stainless
740	357 MAX	Stainless
741	41 REM MAG	Stainless
744	44 REM MAG	Stainless
7445	44 SUPER MAG	Stainless
745	45 COLT	Stainless
7375	375 SUPER MAG	Stainless
7414	414 SUPER MAG	Stainless
708	38 SPL	Stainless (service)
709	38 SPL	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers:
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 Silhouette

40 Supermag

40-VS

40S

40V

40V10

40V4

40V6

40V8

40V8S

40VH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40VH10

40VH4

40VH6

40VH8

40VH8S

40VS

40VS8

Dan Wesson Super Mag

Super Mag

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18437
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18437 - 3	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18437 - 1	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18437 - 4	41 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18437 - 6	41 MAG	6	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18437 - 5	41 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is the bright blue version of the 41 Rem Mag calibre handgun.
- single and double action.
- interchangeable barrel & front sights.
- swing out cylinder, opening is done by pressing a latch at the front of the cylinder.
- the only difference between the target model and the service model is that service model has a fixed rear sight, and the target model has an adjustable rear sight.
- an overview of Dan Wesson most current product codes is as follow;
- P = pistol pac.
- G = complete gun.
- 7 = stainless steel.
- VH = vent rib heavy barrel.
- 2 to 10 = barrel length.

for example; G41VH8 is explained by the following ; G ; complete gun.
41; 41 Rem Mag cal.
VH; vent rib heavy barrel.
8 ; 8 inch (203mm) barrel length.

- other combination of products codes exist.

Serial Number

- sample seen has a letter prefix, and six digits.

Barrel

- interchangeable barrels.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers:

Model	Caliber	Finish
22	22 LR	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
22M	22 Magnum	Bright Blue
722M	22 Magnum	Stainless
32	32 Magnum	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue
709	38 Spl	Stainless
14	357 Magnum	Satin Blue (service)
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
715	357 Mag	Stainless
40	357 Maximum	Bright Blue
740	357 Maximum	Stainless
41	41 Rem Magnum	Bright Blue
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
44	44 Rem Magnum	Bright Blue
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
7445	445 Super Mag	Stainless
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
745	45 Colt	Stainless
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

41 V

41 VH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

41-V

41-V10

41-V4

41-V6

41-V8

41-VH10

41-VH4

41-VH6

41-VH8

41V

41V10

41VH

41VH10

41VH6

41VH8

G41-V10

G41-V4

G41-V6

G41-V8

G41-VH10

G41-VH4

G41-VH6

G41-VH8

G41VH8

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86656
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 414

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	414
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86656 - 1	414 SUPER MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86656 - 2	414 SUPER MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86656 - 3	414 SUPER MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86656 - 4	414 SUPER MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".
- the Dan wesson logo (DW) in a circle is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a blued steel variation of the Model 7414 (stainless steel).
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, standard front sight is interchangeable, rear sight is fully adjustable, wide spur hammer, different barrel lengths and grips are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame under the manufacturer's name and address.
- serial number incorporates one alpha character followed by 5 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

414 Supermag

414 V10S

414 V10S SRS1

414 V4S

414 V4S SRS1

414 V6S

414 V6S SRS1

414 V8S

414 V8S SRS1

414 VH10

414 VH4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

414 VH6

414 VH8

414V

414V10S

414V4S

414V6S

414V8S

414VH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18589
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18589 - 6	44 MAG	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18589 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18589 - 5	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18589 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18589 - 3	44 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18589 - 4	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel as, "DAN WESSON ARMS". As the ownership of Dan Wesson Arms changed over the years, the make may also be Wesson Firearms Co. or Dan Wesson Firearms.
- the Dan Wesson logo of a "DW" inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrel or the grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1995 and subsequently reintroduced.
- model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- features include: interchangeable barrel design; solid frame with a swing out cylinder; cylinder release on the crane; adjustable rear sight; blued finish; double action.
- accessory barrels and grips are available.
- produced in stainless steel as the model 744.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel as, "DAN WESSON ARMS" over "MONSON, MASS. U.S.A.". As the ownership of Dan Wesson Arms changed over the years, the make may also be Wesson Firearms Co. of Palmer, Mass. U.S.A. or Dan Wesson Firearms of Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- the Dan Wesson logo of a "DW" inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrel or the grips.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. The serial number may be marked as two numbers, one alpha character, followed by six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, ".44 MAGNUM CTG.".

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18685	Dan Wesson	744	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118738	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 USA Second Amendment Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118739	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 USA 200th Anniversary Constitution Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118851	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119732	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139940	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139941	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139942	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Trophy Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139943	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Bear Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139944	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Deer Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139945	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Elk Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139946	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Moose Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139947	American Historical Foundation	Dan Wesson 44 American Sheep Hunter Sportsman Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44-V

44-VH

44FB

44V

44V10

44V6

44V8

44VH

44VH10

44VH6

44VH8

F44

G44-V10

G44-V4

G44-V6

G44-V8

G44-VH10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G44-VH4

G44-VH6

G44-VH8

G44V

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25482
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 445 Supermag

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	445 Supermag
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25482 - 3	445 SUPER MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25482 - 5	445 SUPER MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25482 - 1	445 SUPER MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25482 - 2	445 SUPER MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25482 - 4	445 SUPER MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this revolver is essentially a single/double actioned frame and cylinder, to which the owner may fit barrels and barrel-shrouds of different lengths and features; as well as different hand-grips, triggers, and hammers, to suit his requirement for the moment; the frame is mounted with a fully adjustable Patridge rear target sight, and a Hogue Monogrip.
- the leading numerals usually designate the model, example: 445 (caliber/model 445, a preceeding numeral "7" designates the firearm is produced in Stainless Steel, example: 7445.
- the letters following the numerals usually indicate features, "VH" for "Ventilated, Heavy" barrel-shroud; example: 445VH.
- other letters include "VR" for "Ventilated Rib" shroud.
- the number following this designates the barrel length in inches, example: 445VH8
- the trailing letter designation "C" usually denotes "Compensated" barrel and shroud, example: 445VH4C
- the trailing letter designation "S" usually denotes "Slotted" barrel-shroud, example: 445VH8S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the current company known as "Dan Wesson Firearms" has been located in Norwich NY, since 1996, and shipped the first revolver of their new production in December of 1997. - formerly known as "Dan Wesson Arms", Monson MA (1968 to 1990), and "Wesson Firearms Co., Inc., Palmer MA. (1991 to 1995)
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrel lengths with co-responding barrel shrouds currently available for this firearm: 102mm (four inch), 153mm (six inch), 203mm (eight inch), 254mm (ten inch). NOTE: when measuring a Compensated barrel for length, ensure that the actual barrel is measured, as the barrel-shroud usually protrudes beyond the actual barrel by about 40mm.
Calibre	- marked for 445 Super Magnum.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

445

445 Super Mag

445 Super Magnum

445 Supermagnum

445V8S

445VH

445VH8

445VH8C

445VH8S

445VS8

Super Mag 445

Supermag 445

Supermagnum 445

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78831
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78831 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78831 - 2	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78831 - 3	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78831 - 4	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish, swing out cylinder, standard Hogue black rubber grip (other materials available as an option), adjustable rear sight, interchangeable barrels and shrouds, ventilated rib on barrel shroud, double/single action trigger mechanism.
- this model in stainless steel is known as the model "745".

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- manufacturer is located in Norwich, New York.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25487	Dan Wesson	745	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

45 V

45 V10

45 V10C

45 V4

45 V4C

45 V6

45 V6C

45 V8C

45 VC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45 VH

45 VH10

45 VH10C

45 VH4

45 VH4C

45 VH6

45 VH6C

45 VH8

45 VH8C

45 VHC

45/745

45V

45V10

45V10C

45V4

45V4C

45V6

45V6C

45V8

45V8C

45VC

45VH

45VH10

45VH10C

45VH4

45VH4C

45VH6

45VH6C

45VH8

45VH8C

45VHC

745/45

G45VH6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70247
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 460

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	460
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70247 - 3	460 ROWLAND	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70247 - 4	460 ROWLAND	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70247 - 1	460 ROWLAND	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70247 - 5	460 ROWLAND	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- features include: blued steel finish, swing out cylinder, standard Hogue black rubber grip (other materials available as an option), adjustable rear sight, interchangeable barrels and shrouds, ventilated rib on barrel shroud, double/single action trigger mechanism.
- available with a compensated barrel in 102mm, 152mm, or 203mm lengths.
- available in stainless steel as the model "7460".

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- manufacturer located in Norwich, New York.

Barrel

- this model uses an interchangeable barrel that is not part of the barrel shroud, barrel length may differ from shroud length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the use of "moon clips" allows this model to utilize several other calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70227	Dan Wesson	7460	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160VH8

460 Compensated

460VH10

460VH4

460VH4C

460VH6

460VH6C

460VH8C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25479
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 708

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	708
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25479 - 1	38 SPL	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25479 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25479 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- discontinued in 1995.
- a stainless steel version of the "Model 8" and "Model 14".

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18421
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 709

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	709
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18421 - 3	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18421 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18421 - 5	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18421 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18421 - 4	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1995.
- this is a stainless steel version of the Dan Wesson Model 9.
- features include: interchangeable barrel and shroud assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front and adjustable target rear sight; satin stainless steel finish; checkered wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SD" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre
- rifling characteristics: 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119183	Dan Wesson	9	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

709-S
709-S2
709-S4
709-S6
709-S8
709-V
709-V2
709-V4
709-V6
709-V8
709-VH
709-VH2
709-VH4
709-VH6
709-VH8
709S
709V
709VH
P-709
P709

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18422
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 714

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	714
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18422 - 3	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18422 - 5	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18422 - 7	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18422 - 9	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1993 to 1995.
- this is a model "14" in stainless steel.
- solid frame with a swing out cylinder.
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- the rear sight is fixed.
- there are accessory barrels and grips available.
- it is the fixed rear sight and stainless finish that identify this revolver.
- when equipped with adjustable rear sight this model is known as the model "715".

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action operation.
Barrel	- this model came with two different barrel nuts. A "one way" nut that made for a fixed barrel model and a "quick shift" interchangeable barrel model.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 64 mm (2.5") to 203 mm (8.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 254 mm (10.0") to 381 mm (15.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 14.0 inches, right hand twist.
Remarks	- the following is a list of letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers FB -fixed barrel, complete gun G - complete gun , interchangeable barrel BA - barrel assembly VH - ventilated rib heavy VHS - ventilated rib heavy slotted CBA - compensated barrel assembly C - compensated gun F - frame only P - pistol pac V - ventilated rib VS - ventilated rib slotted GS - gold series AGS - Alaskan guide special

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

714 2

714 4

714-2

714-4

714-CBA

7142

7144

714CBA

FB714

G714

G714-VH

G714-VHS

G714-VS

G714C

G714F

G714V

G714VH

G714VHS

G715VS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18432
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 715

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	715
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18432 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18432 - 7	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18432 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18432 - 9	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18432 - 8	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18432 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18432 - 4	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18432 - 5	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18432 - 10	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18432 - 11	357 MAG	6	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a satin stainless steel variation of the Model 15 (blued finish).
- solid frame with a swing out cylinder.
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- the rear sight is fully adjustable.
- there are accessory barrels and grips available.
- it is the stainless steel finish, 357 Mag cal, and adjustable sights that identify this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Wesson Firearms" over "Palmer, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample serial numbers have been six numbers with and without a letter prefix.
- serial numbers may also include a "357" prefix.

Barrel

- this model came with two different barrel nuts; a "one way" nut that made for a fixed barrel model and a "quick shift" interchangeable barrel model.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 64 mm (2.5") to 203 mm (8.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics for barrels with lengths from 254 mm (10.0") to 381 mm (15.0"): 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 14.0 inches, right hand twist.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199062	ASG	Dan Wesson 715	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

715 2

715 2V6

715 2VH

715 2VH6

715 3

715 5

715 6

715 FB

715 Target Fixed Barrel

715-CBA

715CBA

715FB

715H

715HS

715V

715V4

715V6

715V8

715VFB

715VH

715VH10

715VH4

715VH6

715VH8

715VR

FB-715

FB715

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G715

G715-VH

G715-VHS

G715C

G715F

G715V

G715V6

G715VH

G715VH6

G715VHS

G715VS

P715

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18581
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 722

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	722
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18581 - 1	22 LR	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18581 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18581 - 6	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18581 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18581 - 4	22 LR	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18581 - 5	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dan Wesson Arms" and the Dan Wesson "DW" logo are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- stainless steel version of the Model 22.
- double action trigger mechanism.
- interchangeable barrel & front sights.
- swing out cylinder, opening is done by pressing a latch at the front of the cylinder.
- the only difference between the target model and the service model is that service model has a fixed rear sight, and the target model has an adjustable rear sight.
- an overview of Dan Wesson's most current product codes is as follows:
  - P = pistol pac.
  - G = complete gun.
  - 7 = stainless steel.
  - VH = vent rib, heavy barrel.
  - number at end of mode code = barrel length.
- example: G722VH8 is explained by the following:

G = complete gun.
7 = stainless steel.
22 = 22 LR calibre.
VH = vent rib, heavy barrel.
8 = 8 inch (203mm) barrel length.

- other product code combinations exist.
- introduced in 2001, the "722" Super Ram Silhouette (product code 722VH10SRS) has fully adjustable Bomar sights with "SRS-1" engraved on front sight hood; the "722" Standard Silhouette (product code 722VH10) model has adjustable sights, both feature a tuned trigger; shrouded barrel and are available with a fluted or non-fluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" over "MONSON, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "SA" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

722 Silhouette

722 Standard Silhouette

722 Super Ram Silhouette

722 VH10 SRS-1

722 VH10 SRS1

722-V2

722-V4

722-V6

722-V8

722V10

722V6

722VH

722VH10

722VH2

722VH4

722VH6

722VH8

G722

G722V2

G722V4

G722V6

G722V8

G722VH2

G722VH4

G722VH6

G722VH8

P722

P722V

P722VH

Standard Silhouette

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Ram Silhouette

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25462
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 722M

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	722M
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25462 - 1	22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25462 - 2	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25462 - 6	22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25462 - 3	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25462 - 4	22 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25462 - 5	22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a stainless steel variation of the model 22M (blued finish).
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, standard front sight is interchangeable, rear sight is fully adjustable, wide spur hammer, different barrel lengths and grips are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".
- the Dan Wesson logo (DW in a circle) is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame under the manufacturer's name and address.
- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by 5 digits.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

722M V10S

722M V10S SRS1

722M V2S

722M V2S SRS1

722M V4S

722M V4S SRS1

722M V6S

722M V6S SRS1

722M V8S

722M V8S SRS1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

722M VH10

722M VH2

722M VH4

722M VH6

722M VH8

722MV10S

722MV2S

722MV4S

722MV6S

722MV8S

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24072
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 732

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	732
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24072 - 4	32 H&R MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24072 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24072 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24072 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24072 - 5	32 H&R MAG	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a satin stainless steel variation of the model 32 (blued finish).
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, standard front sight is interchangeable, rear sight is fully adjustable, wide spur hammer, different barrel lengths and grips are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".
- the Dan wesson logo (DW in a circle) is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame under the manufacturer's name and address.
- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by 5 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

732 V10S

732 V2S

732 V4S

732 V6S

732 V8S

732V

732V10S

732V2S

732V4S

732V6S

732V8S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

732VH

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86715
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 73220

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	73220
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86715 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86715 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86715 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86715 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86715 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".
- the Dan Wesson logo (DW in a circle) is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a satin stainless steel variation of the model 3220 (blued finish).
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, standard front sight is interchangeable, rear sight is fully adjustable, wide spur hammer, different barrel lengths and grips are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame under the manufacturer's name and address.
- the serial number will incorporate an alpha prefix followed by 5 digits.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22 LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73220 V10S

73220 V10S SRS1

73220 V2S

73220 V2S SRS1

73220 V4S

73220 V4S SRS1

73220 V6S

73220 V6S SRS1

73220 V8S

73220 V8S SRS1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

73220 VH10

73220 VH2

73220 VH4

73220 VH6

73220 VH8

73220V

73220V10S

73220V2S

73220V4S

73220V6S

73220V8S

73220VH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78833
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 7360

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	7360
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78833 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78833 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78833 - 3	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78833 - 4	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel finish, swing out cylinder, standard Hogue black rubber grip (other materials available as an option), adjustable rear sight, interchangeable barrels and shrouds, ventilated rib on barrel shroud, double/single action trigger mechanism.
- this model in blued steel is known as the model "360".
- introduced in 2001, the "7360" Super Ram Silhouette (product code 7360VH8SRS1) has fully adjustable Bomar sights with "SRS-1" engraved on front sight hood; the "7360" Standard Silhouette (product code 7360V8S) model has adjustable sights, both feature a tuned trigger; shrouded barrel and are available with a fluted or non-fluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- manufacturer is located in Norwich, New York.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78832	Dan Wesson	360	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7360 V

7360 V10

7360 V10C

7360 V4

7360 V4C

7360 V6

7360 V6C

7360 V8C

7360 V8S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7360 V8S SRS-1

7360 V8S SRS1

7360 VC

7360 VH

7360 VH10

7360 VH10C

7360 VH4

7360 VH4C

7360 VH6

7360 VH6C

7360 VH8

7360 VH8C

7360 VHC

7360/360

7360V

7360V10

7360V10C

7360V4

7360V4C

7360V6

7360V6C

7360V8

7360V8C

7360VC

7360VH

7360VH10

7360VH10C

7360VH4

7360VH4C

7360VH6

7360VH6C

7360VH8

7360VH8C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7360VHC

Standard Silhouette

Super Ram Silhouette

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23419
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 738P

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	738P
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23419 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23419 - 2	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23419 - 3	38 SPL	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel as, "DAN WESSON ARMS". As the ownership of Dan Wesson Arms changed over the years, the make may also be Wesson Firearms Co. or Dan Wesson Firearms.
- the Dan Wesson logo of a "DW" inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrel or the grips.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- the 7 in the model designation "738P" denotes stainless steel, 38 is the calibre 38 SPL and the P represents the fact that the firearm is rated for +P pressures.
- features include: fixed notch rear sight, ramp front sight and wood or rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel as, "DAN WESSON ARMS" over "MONSON, MASS. U.S.A.". As the ownership of Dan Wesson Arms changed over the years, the make may also be Wesson Firearms Co. of Palmer, Mass. U.S.A. or Dan Wesson Firearms of Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- the Dan Wesson logo of a "DW" inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrel or the grips.
- manufacturer is located in Norwich, New York.

Action

- solid receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

738 P

Dan Wesson 738 P

Dan Wesson 738P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40369
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 740

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	740
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40369 - 4	357 MAX	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40369 - 5	357 MAX	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40369 - 6	357 MAX	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40369 - 7	357 MAX	6	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40369 - 8	357 MAX	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is the stainless steel version of the 357 Maximum calibre handgun.
- single and double action trigger mechanism.
- interchangeable barrel & front sights.
- swing out cylinder, opening is done by pressing a latch at the front of the cylinder.
- the only difference between the target model and the service model is that service model has a fixed rear sight, and the target model has an adjustable rear sight.
- an overview of Dan Wesson current product codes is as follows;
- P = pistol pac.
- G = complete gun.
- 7 = stainless steel.
- VH = vent rib heavy barrel.
- 2 to 10 = barrel length.

for example; G740VH8 is explained by the following ; G ; complete gun.
7 ; stainless steel finish.
40 ; 357 Maximum cal.
VH; vent rib heavy barrel.
8 ; 8 inch (203mm) barrel length.

- other combinations of products codes exist.
- introduced in 2001, the "740" Super Ram Silhouette (product code 740V8S SRS1) has fully adjustable Bomar sights with "SRS-1" engraved on front sight hood; the "740" Standard Silhouette (product code 740V8S) model has adjustable sights, both feature a tuned trigger; shrouded barrel and are available with a fluted or non-fluted cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, but six numerical digits, with two alpha prefix observed.

Barrel

- interchangeable barrels.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
722	22LR	Stainless
22M	22 Magnum	Bright Blue
722M	22 Magnum	Stainless
32	32 Magnum	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue
709	38 Spl	Stainless
14	357 Magnum	Satin Blue (service)
714	357 Magnum	Stainless (service)
15	357 Magnum	Bright Blue
715	357 Magnum	Stainless
40	357 Maximum	Bright Blue
740	357 Maximum	Stainless
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
744	44 Rem mag	Stainless
445	445 super Mag	Bright Blue
7445	445 Super Mag	Stainless
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
745	45 Colt	Stainless
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

740 Supermag

740 V8S SRS-1

740 V8S SRS1

740-V

740-V10

740-V4

740-V6

740-V8

740V

740V10

740V10S

740V4

740V4S

740V6

740V6S

740V8

740V8S

740VH

740VH10

740VH4

740VH6

740VH8

740VS

G740V10

G740V4

G740V6

G740V8

G740VH10

G740VH4

G740VH6

G740VH8

P740

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P740VH

SuperMag

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18438
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 741

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	741
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18438 - 3	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18438 - 1	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18438 - 2	41 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18438 - 4	41 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".
- the Dan Wesson logo (DW in a circle) is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a satin stainless steel variation of the model "41" (blued finish).
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, standard front sight is interchangeable, rear sight is fully adjustable, wide spur hammer, different barrel lengths and grips are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame under the manufacturer's name and address.
- serial number incorporates an alpha prefix followed by 5 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22 LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

741 V10S

741 V10S SRS1

741 V4S

741 V4S SRS1

741 V6S

741 V6S SRS1

741 V8S

741 V8S SRS1

741 VH10

741 VH4

741 VH6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

741 VH8

741V

741V10S

741V4S

741V6S

741V8S

741VH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86635
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 7414

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	7414
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86635 - 1	414 SUPER MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86635 - 2	414 SUPER MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86635 - 3	414 SUPER MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86635 - 4	414 SUPER MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".
- the Dan Wesson logo (DW in a circle) is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- this is a satin stainless steel variation of the Model 414 (blued finish).
- the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, standard front sight is interchangeable, rear sight is fully adjustable, wide spur hammer, different barrel lengths and grips are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame, "Dan Wesson Firearms", "Norwich NY, USA".

Action

- double action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame under the manufacturer's name and address.
- serial number incorporates an alpha character followed by 5 digits.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22 LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 MAG	Bright Blue
14	357 MAG	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 MAG	Bright Blue
40	357 MAX	Bright Blue
41	41 REM MAG	Bright Blue
44	44 REM MAG	Bright Blue
445	445 SUPER MAG	Bright Blue
45	45 COLT	Bright Blue
375	375 SUPER MAG	Bright Blue
414	414 SUPER MAG	Bright Blue
8	38 SPL	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 SPL	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 MAG	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 MAG	Stainless
714	357 MAG	Stainless (service)
715	357 MAG	Stainless
740	357 MAX	Stainless
741	41 REM MAG	Stainless
744	44 REM MAG	Stainless
7445	44 SUPER MAG	Stainless
745	45 COLT	Stainless
7375	375 SUPER MAG	Stainless
7414	414 SUPER MAG	Stainless
708	38 SPL	Stainless (service)
709	38 SPL	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7414 Supermag

7414 V10S

7414 V10S SRS1

7414 V4S

7414 V6S

7414 V8S

7414 V8S SRS1

7414 VH

7414 VH10

7414 VH4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7414 VH6

7414 VH8

7414V

7414V10S

7414V4S

7414V6S

7414V8S

7414VH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18685
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 744

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	744
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18685 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18685 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18685 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18685 - 4	44 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18685 - 5	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1995 and subsequently reintroduced.
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- features include: interchangeable barrel design; solid frame with a swing out cylinder; cylinder release on the crane; adjustable rear sight; stainless steel; double action.
- accessory barrels and grips are available.
- it is the stainless steel finish, 44 Mag cal, and adjustable sights that identify this firearm.
- produced in blued steel as the model 44.
- introduced in 2001, the "744" Super Ram Silhouette (product code 744V10S SRS1) has fully adjustable Bomar sights with "SRS-1" engraved on front sight hood; the "744" Standard Silhouette (product code 744V10S) model has adjustable sights, both feature a tuned trigger; shrouded barrel and are available with a fluted or non-fluted cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" or "WESSON ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two alpha character prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- this model came with two different barrel nuts. A "one way" nut that made for a fixed barrel model and a "quick shift" interchangeable barrel model.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Remarks

- Key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18589	Dan Wesson	44	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

744 10

744 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

744 4

744 5

744 6

744 8

744 V10S

744 V10S SRS-1

744 V10S SRS1

744 V8S SRS-1

744 V8S SRS1

744-10

744-4

744-5

744-6

744-8

74410

7444

7446

7448

744C10

744C4

744C5

744C6

744C8

744CBA

744CBA10

744CBA4

744CBA5

744CBA6

744CBA8

744V10

744V4

744V5

744V6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

744V8

744VH10

744VH4

744VH5

744VH6

744VH8

744VHS10

744VHS4

744VHS5

744VHS6

744VHS8

744VS10

744VS4

744VS5

744VS6

744VS8

G744

G744-VHS

G744-VS

G744C

G744F

G744V

G744VH

G744VHS

G744VS

Wesson 744

Wesson Arms 744

Wesson Arms M744

Wesson Arms Model 744

Wesson M744

Wesson Model 744

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25486
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 7445 Supermag

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	7445 Supermag
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25486 - 2	445 SUPER MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25486 - 3	445 SUPER MAG	6	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25486 - 1	445 SUPER MAG	6	204	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25486 - 4	445 SUPER MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this revolver is essentially a single/double actioned frame and cylinder, to which the owner may fit barrels and barrel-shrouds of different lengths and features; as well as different hand-grips, triggers, and hammers, to suit his requirement for the moment; the frame is mounted with a fully adjustable Patridge rear target sight, and a Hogue Monogrip.
- the leading numeral "7" designates this model firearm is produced in Stainless Steel, example: 7445 ("Blued" steel firearms do not carry this first number "7" designation, example: 445).
- the letters following the numerals usually indicate features, "VH" for "Ventilated, Heavy" barrel-shroud; example: 7445VH.
- other letters include "VR" for "Ventilated Rib" shroud.
- the number following this designates the barrel length in inches, example: 7445VH8
- the trailing letter designation "C" usually denotes "Compensated" barrel and shroud, example: 7445VH4C
- the trailing letter designation "S" usually denotes "Slotted" barrel-shroud, example: 7445VH8S
- introduced in 2001, the "7445 Supermag" Super Ram Silhouette (product code 7445 V8S SRS1) has fully adjustable Bomar sights with "SRS-1" engraved on front sight hood; the "7445 Supermag" Standard Silhouette (product code 7445V8S) model has adjustable sights, both feature a tuned trigger; shrouded barrel and are available with a fluted or non-fluted cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the current company known as "Dan Wesson Firearms" has been located in Norwich NY, since 1996, and shipped the first revolver of their new production in December of 1997. - formerly known as "Dan Wesson Arms", Monson MA (1968 to 1990), and the restructured "Wesson Firearms Co., Inc., Palmer MA. (1991 to 1995)
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrel lengths with co-responding barrel shrouds currently available for this firearm: 102mm (four inch), 152mm (six inch), 203mm (eight inch), 254mm (ten inch). NOTE: when measuring a Compensated barrel for length, ensure that the actual barrel is measured, as the barrel-shroud usually protrudes beyond the actual barrel by about 40mm.
Calibre	- marked on firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

445 Stainless

7445

7445 Super Mag

7445 Super Magnum

7445 Supermag Standard Silhouette

7445 Supermag Super Ram Silhouette

7445 Supermagnum

7445 V8S SRS-1

7445 V8S SRS1

7445V10S

7445V8S

7445VH

7445VH6

7445VH8

7445VH8S

Stainless 445

Stainless 445 Supermag

Stainless 445 Supermagnum

Standard Silhouette

Super Ram Silhouette

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25487
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 745

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	745
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25487 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25487 - 5	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25487 - 3	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25487 - 2	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25487 - 4	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel as, "DAN WESSON ARMS". As the ownership of Dan Wesson Arms changed over the years, the make may also be Wesson Firearms Co. or Dan Wesson Firearms.
- the Dan Wesson logo of a "DW" inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrel or the grips.

Model

- model designation normally marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction, swing out cylinder, standard Hogue black rubber grip (other materials available as an option), adjustable rear sight, interchangeable barrels and shrouds, ventilated rib on barrel shroud, double/single action trigger mechanism.
- this model in blued steel is known as the model "45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel as, "DAN WESSON ARMS" over "MONSON, MASS. U.S.A.". As the ownership of Dan Wesson Arms changed over the years, the make may also be Wesson Firearms Co. of Palmer, Mass. U.S.A. or Dan Wesson Firearms of Norwich, New York U.S.A.
- the Dan Wesson logo of a "DW" inside a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrel or the grips.
- manufacturer is located in Norwich, New York.

Serial Number

- the seiral number is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. The serial number may be marked as two numbers, one alpha character, followed by six sequential numbers. Example "45S001061", or as six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, ".45 COLT CTG.".

Remarks

- key to basic models numbers, and calibers;

MODEL	CALIBER	FINISH
22	22LR	Bright Blue
22M	22 Mag	Bright Blue
14	357 Mag	Satin Blue (service)
15	357 Mag	Bright Blue
40	357 Max	Bright Blue
41	41 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
44	44 Rem Mag	Bright Blue
445	445 Super Mag	Bright Blue
45	45 Colt	Bright Blue
375	375 Super Mag	Bright Blue
414	414 Super Mag	Bright Blue
8	38 Spl	Satin Blue (service)
9	38 Spl	Bright Blue (service)
32	32 Mag	Bright Blue
722	22 LR	Stainless
722M	22 Mag	Stainless
714	357 Mag	Stainless (service)
715	357 Mag	Stainless
740	357 Max	Stainless
741	41 Rem Mag	Stainless
744	44 Rem Mag	Stainless
7445	44 Super Mag	Stainless
745	45 Colt	Stainless
7375	375 Super Mag	Stainless
7414	414 Super Mag	Stainless
708	38 Spl	Stainless (service)
709	38 Spl	Stainless

Key to letter codes used to identify features on Dan Wesson revolvers;
- FB = fixed barrel, complete gun; - G = complete gun, interchangable barrel
- BA = barrel assembly; - VH =ventilated rib, heavy; - VHS = ventilated rib, heavy slotted; - CBA = compensated barrel assembly;- C = compensated gun; - F = frame only;
- P or PP = pistol pac; - V = ventilated rib;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78831	Dan Wesson	45	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

45/745

5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

745 V

745 V10

745 V10C

745 V4

745 V4C

745 V6

745 V6C

745 V8

745 V8C

745 VC

745 VH

745 VH10

745 VH10C

745 VH4

745 VH4C

745 VH6

745 VH6C

745 VH8

745 VH8C

745 VHC

745/45

745V

745V10

745V10C

745V4

745V4C

745V6

745V6C

745V8

745V8C

745VC

745VH

745VH10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

745VH10C

745VH4

745VH4C

745VH6

745VH6C

745VH8

745VH8C

745VHC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70227
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 7460

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	7460
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70227 - 13	460 ROWLAND	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70227 - 14	460 ROWLAND	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70227 - 15	460 ROWLAND	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70227 - 20	460 ROWLAND	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the cylinder crane cutout area.
- features include: stainless steel construction, swing out cylinder, standard Hogue black rubber grip (other materials available as an option), adjustable rear sight, interchangeable barrels and shrouds, ventilated rib on barrel shroud, double/single action trigger mechanism.
- available with a compensated barrel in 102mm, 152mm, or 203mm lengths.
- available in blued steel finish as the model "460".

Manufacturer

- Dan Wesson name and logo (stylized DW in an oval) appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- manufacturer located in Norwich, New York.

Barrel

- this model uses an interchangeable barrel that is not part of the barrel shroud, barrel length may differ from shroud length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the use of "moon clips" allows this firearm to utilize other calibres.
Other Markings	- the barrel shroud may be marked "460" on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70247	Dan Wesson	460	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7460 Compensated

7460VH10

7460VH4

7460VH4C

7460VH6

7460VH6C

7460VH8

7460VH8C

Model 7460

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18682
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18682 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18682 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18682 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18682 - 4	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of both barrel and receiver/frame as "DAN WESSON ARMS".

Model

- also known as the model 8-2 or 8-2B.
- this is a 6-shot double-action revolver manufactured with the capability of accepting numerous barrel lengths; Dan Wesson also made a very similar 5-shot revolver with a fixed barrel known as the "38P" ("738P" in stainless)
- the Model 8 differs from the Model 9 only in that the Model 8 has a fixed rear sight, while the Model 9 has an adjustable rear sight; Dan Wesson made stainless-steel versions of both of these revolvers as the "708" (fixed sights) and "709" (adjustable sights).
- features include: one-piece wooden grips of varying styles; double action trigger mechanism; front-mounted cylinder release; an overtravel adjustment setscrew in the rear of the trigger-guard; varying styles of one-piece wooden grips and available in bright or satin blued finish.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of both barrel and receiver/frame as "DAN WESSON ARMS".

Serial Number

- numbered on the right front of the receiver/frame.
- example examined had a nine-digit serial number, including a "38" prefix, followed by an alpha character, followed by six digits (with zeros used as place holders).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics: 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8 2

8-2

8-2B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26745
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 8PPC

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	8PPC
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26745 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- equipped with an extra heavy bull shroud barrel.
- manufactured in 1992 only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119183
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119183 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119183 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119183 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119183 - 4	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame as, "DAN WESSON ARMS".
Model	- introduced in 1975 and discontinued in 1995. - features include: double action; interchangable barrels from 51mm to 381mm(2" to 15"); blue or nickel finish; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; vent rib barrel on 9-2V model variation.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame as, "DAN WESSON ARMS".
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the right front side of the receiver/frame. - known example had a six digit serial number with a number/letter prefix of "38B".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics: 6 lands & grooves, 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18421	Dan Wesson	709	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

9 2

9 2 V6

9 2 VH

9-2

9-2H

9-2V

9-2VH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125852
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: Alaskan Guide Special

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	Alaskan Guide Special
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125852 - 1	445 SUPER MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation "ALASKAN" over "GUIDE SPECIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: interchangeable full lugged compensated round barrel with ventilated rib; rear adjustable rear sight and interchangeable front sight (recessed from the muzzle); solid top receiver/frame; external hammer; fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; single or double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; black finger grooved rubber grip.
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 299mm (11.75"), average weight is 1.54kg (3.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01931

1931

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AGS

DW AGS

DW Alaskan Guide Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117839
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: Coyote Classic

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	Coyote Classic
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117839 - 5	22 LR	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117839 - 6	22 LR	10	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117839 - 7	22 MAG	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117839 - 8	22 MAG	10	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - the model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: classic style laminated or hardwood stock with straight comb and checkered pistol grip and schnable forend, blued standard profile barrel with recessed crown, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - alpha-numeric.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117838	Dan Wesson	Coyote Target	Dan Wesson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117838
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: Coyote Target

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	Coyote Target
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117838 - 5	22 LR	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117838 - 6	22 LR	10	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117838 - 7	22 MAG	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117838 - 8	22 MAG	10	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: laminated or exotic hardwood stock with high comb and pistol grip, rubber butt plate, heavy blued barrel with recessed target crown, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - alpha-numeric.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117839	Dan Wesson	Coyote Classic	Dan Wesson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24197
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: D11

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	D11
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24197 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24197 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24197 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel lug.
Model	- similar to the Model W12, except for the sighting feature. Model D11 has a fixed sight. - manufactured from 1969 to 1974. - the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out area.
Barrel	- has interchangeable barrels.
Calibre	- "357 MAGNUM CTG." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23874	Dan Wesson	W12	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

11

Model No D11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139360
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: Dan Wesson Revolver

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	Dan Wesson Revolver
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139360 - 4	BB	6	65	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139360 - 1	BB	6	99	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139360 - 2	BB	6	146	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139360 - 3	BB	6	194	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dan Wesson" is marked on the barrel.
- Dan Wesson's "DW" logo is inset into the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Dan Wesson" is marked on the firearm.
- although appearing to fire conventional cartridges, the actual cartridges merely hold the BB's.
- features include: fixed ramped and blade front sight and an adjustable target rear sight; round or flat sided smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; solid top metal receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grips with finger grooves; black, grey, silver, or gold finish..
- CO2 cylinder is stored in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- ASG may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark. - ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003. - ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS. - ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas. - ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trade marks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16181

16182

16183

16186

16558

16559

17115

17175

17176

17177

17374

17533

17611

17612

18101

18191

18192

18193

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18195

18196

715

ASG Dan Wesson

DW 2,5"

DW 2,5" Gold

DW 2,5" Silver

DW 4"

DW 4" Black Plated

DW 6"

DW 6" Silver

DW 715

DW 715 6 inch

DW 715 6"

DW 715 6" Silver

DW 715 Silver

DW 8"

DW 8" Grey

DW 8" Silver

Dan Wesson 2.5 inch

Dan Wesson 2.5"

Dan Wesson 4 inch

Dan Wesson 4"

Dan Wesson 6 inch

Dan Wesson 6"

Dan Wesson 715

Dan Wesson 8 inch

Dan Wesson 8"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199726
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: DWX

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	DWX
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199726 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199726 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199726 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199726 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "DWX" is marked on the left side of the slide in stylized font.
- "DWX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The Dan Wesson "DWX" is a modular handgun using a separate, serialized receiver/frame unit, and grip/body module. The DWX Full size uses a steel grip/body module, whereas the DWX Compact uses an aluminum grip/body module.
- Features include: recessed barrel crown; under barrel accessory rail; front and rear slide serrations; square radius trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the firearm; magazine release button located at the intersection of the trigger guard and front strap of the pistol grip; ambidextrous safety lever located at the rear of the top rear of the pistol grip; available in all black or black with red grips, trigger, and magazine base.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept CZ P-09 / P-10F type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada. - The Dan Wesson "DWX" is a modular firearm. The modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a steel or aluminium grip/body module. The receiver/frame is interchangeable with the different grip/body modules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92003

92013

92103

92104

92114

D W X

D.W.X.

DWX Compact

Dan Wesson 1911 CZ

Dan Wesson CZ 1911

Dan Wesson X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Riversong F Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125853
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: VH8

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	VH8
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125853 - 1	445 SUPER MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: interchangeable full lugged round barrel with ventilated rib; rear adjustable rear sight and interchangeable front sight; solid top receiver/frame; external hammer; fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; single or double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel; black finger grooved rubber grip.
- overall length for a 203mm (8") barrel is 371mm (14.6"), average weight is 1.86kg (4.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation "445" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01930

1930

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DW VH8

VH 8

VH-8

Vent Heavy

Vent Heavy 8

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23874
Make: Dan Wesson
Model: W12

Summary

Make:	Dan Wesson
Model:	W12
Manufacturer:	Dan Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23874 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23874 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23874 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23874 - 4	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAN WESSON ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel lug.

Model

- similar in design to the Model D11, except for the sighting feature. The Model W12 has an adjustable target sight.
- manufactured from 1969 to 1974.
- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: interchangeable barrels; adjustable target rear sights and serrated front blade sight; wooden grips; polished blue metal surfaces; double and single action mechanism; swing-out cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "DAN WESSON ARMS MONSON, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out area, or alternatively, on the main spring housing under the grip assembly.
- no prefix or suffix is used in the serial number sequence.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - has interchangeable barrels.

Calibre - "357 MAGNUM CTG" is marked on the right side of the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24197	Dan Wesson	D11	Dan Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

W 12

W-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94695
Make: Dance, J H & Brothers
Model: Colt Dragoon Type

Summary

Make:	Dance, J H & Brothers
Model:	Colt Dragoon Type
Manufacturer:	Dance, J H & Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94695 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	187	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94695 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured between 1862 and 1864.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is sometimes referred to as a "Dragoon" revolver.
- this model closely resemble a Colt 1848 Dragoon revolver.
- this model is identified by the absence of the recoil shield protrusions.
- a maximum of 350 firearms are reported to have been made, most of them being in calibre 44 PERCUSSION.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with rammer/loader lever; iron open top and flat sided receiver/frame with a round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; brass or iron backstrap; one piece wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- J.H. Dance & Brothers were located in Columbia, Texas, the firm consisted of four brothers, James, David, Claudius and George.
- they started to produce firearms in 1862, sometime in 1863 the company was moved to avoid bombardment by Union ships, production ceased in 1864.

Action

- single action, percussion.

Serial Number

- serial numbering started at 1 and continued upwards, marked on the major components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Dragoon Pistol

Colt Dragoon Type Revolver

Colt Navy

Colt Navy Revolver

Colt Revolver

Colt Type Revolver

Dance Dragoon Pistol

Dragoon

Dragoon Colt

Dragoon Revolver

Dragoon Type

Navy Colt

Navy Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143422
Make: Dane Armory
Model: DAR-15

Summary

Make:	Dane Armory
Model:	DAR-15
Manufacturer:	Dane Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143422 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.249)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143422 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.249)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143422 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.249)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143422 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.249)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANE ARMORY" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DANE ARMORY" specialized in manufacturing and gunsmithing services including metal coloring.
- "DANE ARMORY" was located in Gilbert, Arizona U.S.A..
- "DANE ARMORY" is located in Chandler, Arizona U.S.A..

Model

- "DAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "DAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DANE ARMORY" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DANE ARMORY" specialized in manufacturing and gunsmithing services including metal coloring. - "DANE ARMORY" was located in Gilbert, Arizona U.S.A.. - "DANE ARMORY" is located in Chandler, Arizona U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DAR 15

DAR15

Dane Armory AR-15

Dane Armory AR15

Dane Armory Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154387
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: DD MK762

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	DD MK762
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154387 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.252)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154387 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.252)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154387 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.252)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154387 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.252)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154387 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.252)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154387 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.252)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANIEL DEFENSE" over "BLACK CREEK, GA" over "U.S.A." over "DD MK762" over "CAL. 7.62MM" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "DD MK762" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DD MK762" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block is mounted inside the handguard; free floating ventilated handguard with a full length Picatinny rail; handguard is anchor directly to the upper assembly by four screws; flat top upper assembly with a Picatinny rail and four threaded protrusion blending with the handguard anchor attachment points; upper assembly has a right side ejection port without cover, case deflector, forward assist and a rear mounted cocking handle; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous magazine release and bolt release, left side mounted safety selector, and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16") barrel and the telescoping buttstock in the closed position is 851 mm (33.5"), and the average weight is 3.98 kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DANIEL" over "DEFENSE" in a logo form with interlocking "D" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle.
- "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000.
- "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A.
- "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
- "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011.
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "DD" prefix, a space, six numbers and a letter "P" suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195976	Daniel Defense	DD5	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

02-150-17029-047

02-150-17029-055

02-154-17029-067

DD 5

DD 762

DD MARK 762

DD-5

DD5

DD5 V1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Damiel Defense MARK 762

Daniel Defense .308 Win. Rifle

Daniel Defense 7.62 MM Rifle

MK 762

MK-762

MK762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125711
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: DD-15

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	DD-15
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125711 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.25)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125711 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.25)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125711 - 5	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.25)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125711 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.25)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125711 - 2	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125711 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125711 - 6	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125711 - 8	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANIEL DEFENSE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "DD-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this firearm resembles a Colt AR-15. - features may include: chrome lined or stainless steel round barrel with flash hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly; Big Hole Flat Top / A4 type upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; synthetic furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube hand guard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock.
Manufacturer	- "Daniel" over "Defense" in a logo form with interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle. - "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000. - "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A.. - "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009. - "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011. - "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL .223/5.56" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

DD 15

DD-15 CQB

DD-15 M4

DD-15 M4A1

DD-15 M4A2

DD-15 SDM

DD-15 SPR

DD15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195976
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: DD5

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	DD5
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195976 - 1	260 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 4	260 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 11	7.62MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 13	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195976 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195976 - 10	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANIEL DEFENSE" in logo form over "BLACK CREEK, GA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DD5" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "DD5" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block is mounted inside the handguard; free floating ventilated handguard with integral top accessory rail with accessory anchor point; handguard is attached directly to the upper assembly by four screws; flat top upper assembly with an accessory rail and four threaded protrusion blending with the handguard anchor attachment points; upper assembly has a right side ejection port with cover, case deflector, forward assist and a rear mounted cocking handle; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous magazine release and bolt release and safety selector; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (16") barrel and the telescoping buttstock in the closed position is 898 mm (35.375"), and the average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DANIEL" over "DEFENSE" in a logo form with interlocking "D" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle.
- "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000.
- "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A.
- "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
- "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011.
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (DD) and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the upper assembly and on the barrel.
- 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre size variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308/P Mag and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154387	Daniel Defense	DD MK762	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

02-157-07258-047

02-158-13210-047

02-158-22207-047

02-165-01229-047

AR 10

AR 15

AR-10

AR-15

AR10

AR15

DD5 Ambush

DD5 V1

DD5 V2

DD5 V3

DD5 V4

DD5 V5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177285
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: DDM4

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	DDM4
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177285 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177285 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177285 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177285 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177285 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177285 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177285 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177285 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177285 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177285 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177285 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.253)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DANIEL" over "DEFENSE" in a logo form with an interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DANIEL DEFENSE" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A.. - "DANIEL DEFENSE" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
Model	- "DDM4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DDM4" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "DDM4" may feature a factory integral suppressor with a 229mm (9") barrel. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard or medium profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; low profile gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; beveled magazine well; matte black and/or colour finish. - overall length with a 292mm (11.5") barrel is 680mm (26.75") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.65kg (5.85lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DANIEL" over "DEFENSE" in a logo form with interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle. - "DANIEL DEFENSE Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000. - "DANIEL DEFENSE" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A.. - "DANIEL DEFENSE" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009. - "DANIEL DEFENSE" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011. - "DANIEL DEFENSE" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "DDM4" and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - calibre identification may also be marked on the upper assembly. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129967	Daniel Defense	M4 Carbine	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140927	Daniel Defense	M4SF Carbine	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
152906	Daniel Defense	M4 Carbine Pistol	Daniel Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

02-088-11034

02-103-02041

02-103-15139-047

02-122-17026-047

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

02-128-02081-047

02-128-02241-047

02-128-02338-047

02-128-07344-047

02-128-13042-047

02-128-16541-047

02-151-20026-047

DDM4 300

DDM4 PDW

DDM4 SBR

DDM4 Short Barreled Rifle

DDM4 Tornado

DDM4 V11

DDM4 V11S Lightweight

DDM4 V11SLW

DDM4 V4

DDM4 V7

DDM4 V7 LW

DDM4 V7 Lightweight

DDM4 V7 Pro

DDM4 V7 S

DDM4ISR

DDM4V4 S

DDM4V7S

Daniel Defense ISR

Daniel Defense Integrally Suppressed Weapon System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195128
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: Delta 5

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	Delta 5
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195128 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195128 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANIEL" over "DEFENSE" in a logo form with interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" is located in Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A..
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A.

Model

- "DELTA 5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DELTA 5" is a magazine feed, bolt action rifle with a quick change barrel set-up.
- "DELTA 5" is a precision rifle for competition and the tactical market.
- features include: no sight; threaded muzzle; round, tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and drilled and tapped for optic mount; receiver/frame, left side mounted bolt release button; detachable magazine; one piece, synthetic with recoil pad stock; forward portion of forend has anchor points for accessories attachment; adjustable cheek piece; buttplate with spacer.
- overall length with 508 mm (20") barrel is 991mm (39").

Manufacturer

- "DANIEL" over "DEFENSE" in a logo form with interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle.
- "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000.
- "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A.
- "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
- "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011.
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - AICS (Accuracy International Chassis System) pattern magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DD Delta 5

DD Delta-5

DD Delta5

Daniel Defense Bolt Action

Daniel Defense Delta 5

Delta 5 Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198305
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: H9

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	H9
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198305 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198305 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DANIEL DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "H9" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; integral accessory rail ahead of trigger guard; disassembly tabs located in the front upper area of the trigger guard; ambidextrous slide stop latch; reversible magazine-release button; front and rear grip serrations.
Manufacturer	- "DANIEL DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50-179-10084-006

5017910084006

Daniel Defense H9

Daniel H 9

Daniel H9

H 9

H-9

H9 OR

H9 Optic Ready

H9 RDS

H9 Red Dot Sight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129967
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: M4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	M4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129967 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129967 - 16	458 SOCOM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	398	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129967 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129967 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129967 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 10	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129967 - 4	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.251)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANIEL DEFENSE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15 rifle in M4 Carbine configuration.
- the Daniel Defense M4 is available in different carbine configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but vary with barrel, handguard or gas system length and accessories.
- features include: birdcage flash hider; standard AR/M4 front sight bracket; may have the M4 carbine barrel profile for M-203 grenade launcher attachment; free floating rail system or plastic handguard; may have a handguard vertical grip; Picatinny railed flat top upper assembly; telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Daniel" over "Defense" in a logo form with interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle.
- "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000.
- "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A..
- "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
- "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011.
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and eight numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, six numbers, and a letter suffix.

Barrel

- various barrel lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inch, right hand twist in the 5.56MM NATO.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist in the 6.8MM SPC.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177285	Daniel Defense	DDM4	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196174	Daniel Defense	M4 Carbine	Daniel Defense/Special Missions Group	Rifle	Full Automatic
197686	Daniel Defense	M4 Carbine Airsoft	EVIKE MANUFACTURING GROUP	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

02-050-20000

02-050-22162

02-088-07206-006

02-088-07206-011

02-094-06101

02-108-08136

02-109-08115

02-111-04046

02-112-05106

02-112-09078-047

02-112-09078-048

02-122-08037-047

02-122-08037-048

02-122-22019-047

02-123-07109-047

02-123-07109-048

02-123-08047-047

02-123-08047-048

02-123-08165-047

02-123-08165-048

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

02-128-20010-047

02-128-20010-048

02-128-22160-047

02-128-22160-048

300 DDM4V5

5.56 DDM4V1

5.56 DDM4V1LW

5.56 DDM4V2

5.56 DDM4V3

5.56 DDM4V5

5.56 DDM4V7

5.56 DDM4V7LW

6.8 DDM4V3

AMBUSH 6.8

DA-04037

DA-06159

DA-06159-FS

DA-06159-FUS

DA-06159-NS

DA-07109

DA-07109-FS

DA-07109-FUS

DA-07109-NS

DA-08037

DA-08037-FS

DA-08037-FUS

DA-08037-NS

DA-08047

DA-08047-FS

DA-08047-FUS

DA-08047-NS

DA-08165

DA-08165-FS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DA-08165-NS

DA-09078

DA-09078-FS

DA-09078-NS

DA-09219

DA-20000

DA-20002

DA-20009

DA-20010

DA-20010-FS

DA-20010-NS

DA-20017

DA-20368

DA-22160

DA-22160-FS

DA-22160-NS

DA-22162

DA04037

DA06159

DA07109

DD M4

DD M4 Carbine

DD-07206

DD-07206-BK

DD-07206-FDE

DD-20000

DD-20002

DD-20009

DD-20010

DD-20015

DD-20368

DD-M4

DD-M4 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DD07206

DD20000

DD20002

DD20009

DD20010

DD20015

DD20368

DD4M4300SBR

DDM4

DDM4 MK18

DDM4 MK18 Factory SBR

DDM4 MK18 Short Barrel Rifle

DDM4V1

DDM4V1 5.56

DDM4V1 Carbine

DDM4V1 Light Weight

DDM4V1LW

DDM4V1LW 5.56

DDM4V2

DDM4V3

DDM4V3 6.8

DDM4V4

DDM4V5

DDM4V5 300

DDM4V5 Light Weight

DDM4V5LW

DDM4V7

DDM4V7 6.8

DDMK18

DDV6.8

DDXV

DDXV EZ

DDXVM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Daniel Defense Carbine

Daniel Defense M4

M4 Carbine 300 DDM4V5

M4 Carbine 5.56 DDM4V1

M4 Carbine 5.56 DDM4V1LW

M4 Carbine 5.56 DDM4V2

M4 Carbine 5.56 DDM4V3

M4 Carbine 5.56 DDM4V4

M4 Carbine 5.56 DDM4V5LW

M4 Carbine 5.56 DDM4V7

M4 Carbine 5.56 MK18

M4 Carbine 6.8 DDM4V3

M4 Carbine 6.8 DDM4V7

M4 Carbine DDM4V1

M4 Carbine DDM4V1LW

M4 Carbine DDM4V2

M4 Carbine DDM4V3

M4 Carbine DDM4V3 6.8

M4 Carbine DDM4V4

M4 Carbine DDM4V5

M4 Carbine DDM4V5 300

M4 Carbine DDM4V5LW

M4 Carbine DDM4V7

M4 Carbine DDM4V7 6.8

M4 Carbine DDMK18

M4 Carbine MARK 18

M4 Carbine MARK 18 SBR

M4 Carbine MARK 18 Short Barrel Rifle

M4 Carbine MK 18

M4 Carbine MK 18 SBR

M4 Carbine MK18

MARK 18

MK 18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

One Shot Tactical Supply

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196174
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: M4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	M4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense/Special Missions Group
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196174 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196174 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANIEL DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A..
- "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
- "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011.
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..

Model

- M4 CARBINE is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M4 CARBINE" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M4 CARBINE" is available in different carbine configurations.

Manufacturer

- "Daniel" over "Defense" in a logo form with interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle.
- "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000.
- "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A..
- "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
- "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011.
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..
- "Special Missions Group" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Special Missions Group" is a movie and theater business.
- "Special Missions Group" is located in Toronto, Ontario Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "DD", five numbers and one letter (C).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129967	Daniel Defense	M4 Carbine	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DD M4 Carbine

Daniel Defense M4 Carbine

Full Auto M4 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197686
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: M4 Carbine Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	M4 Carbine Airsoft
Manufacturer:	EVIKE MANUFACTURING GROUP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197686 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	257	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197686 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DANIEL DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M4 CARBINE" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 257 mm (10 inches) barrel is 683 mm (27 inches) with the stock collapsed. - Overall length with a 257 mm (10 inches) barrel is 765 mm (30 inches) with the stock extended.
Action	- Blowback operated. - Velocity has been measured as "113" mps or "370" fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "5.56" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This is a faux calibre marking.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129967	Daniel Defense	M4 Carbine	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Daniel Defense MK18

EVIKE.COM - EMG Daniel Defense Licensed M4A1 SOPMOD Block II Gas B

GR-EMG-DD-08-01-BD-A01

M4A1

SOPMOD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152906
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: M4 Carbine Pistol

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	M4 Carbine Pistol
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152906 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.255)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152906 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.255)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152906 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.255)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152906 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.255)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANIEL DEFENSE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4 CARBINE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a pistol version of Daniel Defense's M4 Carbine, built on receivers designated as handguns, and assembled with a 262mm/10.3" barrel and a bare buffer tube.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate/nitride finish; bird-cage-style flash suppressor; open adjustable sights on a flat-top upper with Picatinny rail for mounting optics or other accessories; black synthetic furniture; and a bare buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "Daniel" over "Defense" in a logo form with interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle.
- "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000.
- "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A..
- "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
- "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011.
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177285	Daniel Defense	DDM4	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0208801202

0208806030

0208822179

300 Pistol

DD MK18 Pistol

DDM4300 Pistol

DDMK18

DDMK18 Pistol

MK18 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140927
Make: Daniel Defense
Model: M4SF Carbine

Summary

Make:	Daniel Defense
Model:	M4SF Carbine
Manufacturer:	Daniel Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140927 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140927 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANIEL" over "DEFENSE" over "BLACK CREEK, GA" over "U.S.A." over "M4SF CARBINE" over "CAL. MULTI" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "M4SF CARBINE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- M4SF Carbine is a full automatic version of the M4 Carbine produced for Military/Government/Law Enforcement and Export.
- features include: chrome lined or stainless steel round barrel with removable flash hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly; Flat Top / A4 type upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; synthetic furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube hand guard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or a six position collapsible stock.

Manufacturer

- "Daniel" over "Defense" in a logo form with interlocking "D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daniel Defense" started business creating accessories and handguard rail systems for the AR15/M-16 family of rifle.
- "Daniel Defense, Incorporated" was founded by Marvin Daniel in 2000.
- "Daniel Defense" was originally located in Savannah, Georgia, U.S.A..
- "Daniel Defense" relocated to Black Creek, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2009.
- "Daniel Defense" introduced its sporting branch, "Ambush Firearms" in 2011.
- "Daniel Defense" in addition to the Black Creek location, began operation of a new facility in 2012 in Ridgeland, South Carolina U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a four letter "BBSF" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal.Multi" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "5.56" within a bullet outline was observed marked on the left side of the upper assembly of a sample.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "RESTRICTED" over "MILITARY/GOVERNMENT" over "LAW ENFORCEMENT" over "EXPORT ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of a sample.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177285	Daniel Defense	DDM4	Daniel Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.56 DDM4V4

5.56 MK18

DDM4V4

DDMK18

M4 SF

M4 SF Carbine

M4 Selective Fire Carbine

M4SF

M4SF Carbine 5.56 DDM4V4

M4SF Carbine 5.56 MK18

M4SF Carbine DD MARK 18

M4SF Carbine DDM4V4

M4SF Carbine DDMK18

MARK 18

MK18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119091
Make: Danish Machine Gun
Model: MG62

Summary

Make:	Danish Machine Gun
Model:	MG62
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119091 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept differing masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish M-62

Danish M62

M-62

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

MG42/59

Rheinmetall MG1A2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119088
Make: Danish Machine Gun
Model: MG62

Summary

Make:	Danish Machine Gun
Model:	MG62
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119088 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept differing masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish M-62

Danish M62

M-62

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG-1A2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

MG42/59

Rheinmetall MG1A2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23029
Make: Danish Service
Model: 1880

Summary

Make:	Danish Service
Model:	1880
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23029 - 1	9.4MM	6	110	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Danish Service" is not marked on the firearm; this make applies to firearms adopted by the Danish military that are not otherwise identifiable as to the designer.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the year this revolver was adopted by the Danish military.
- this is a licenced Warnant-pattern revolver adopted by Denmark in 1880, for issue to military officers. This revolver has typical Warnant-pattern features, but may be mistaken for a Chamelot-Delvigne pattern due to the hinged sideplate and vertical loading-gate that swings backwards along the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; open fixed sights; half-round/half-octagon barrel; under-barrel plunger-style ejector rod; an "L"-shaped side-plate retaining lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that swings forward to allow the side-plate to swing out and back on a hinged at the prawl; double-action Warnant trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; a rotating safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, near the prawl; checkered walnut grips; lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- bears a crowned "KT" marking, indicating "Copenhagen Tojhus", or "Copenhagen Armory".

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame inside the sideplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M1880

Model 1880

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99815
Make: Danish Service
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Danish Service
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99815 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked with the Danish Crown and the Letters "SA" on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1891" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1891" represents the year of entry in service in the Danish navy.
- "1891" is based on the "Le Vaux" revolver with the exception of the half-round and half-octagonal barrel, and the lever safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. These features are not based on the "Le Vaux".
- Danish service acceptance stamp of a crown over "SA" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: dovetailed, front sight ramp and notched barrel locking latch rear sight; half-round and half-octagonal barrel; cylinder with oval recesses; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; hinged frame; double action trigger mechanism; self-ejecting, disc type ejector; checkered, wood grip panels having an assembly screw on the bottom, right panel needing a two post type screwdriver; lanyard ring; blued finish.
- 2,049 were produced.

Manufacturer

- "JBR" in an oval with a star over a "J" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JBR" denotes Jean-Baptiste Ronge.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in several location including the receiver/frame just above the front edge of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish SA

Denmark Revolver

Le Vaux Type

Levaux Type

SA

Top Break Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175642
Make: Danjou & Desenne
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Danjou & Desenne
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Danjou & Desenne
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175642 - 1	55 PERCUSSION	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
175642 - 2	55 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Danjou & Desenne a Paris" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "duelling pistol" style of percussion single shot, usually manufactured in cased pairs.
- features may include: blued or coin-finish; octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; ornately-carved walnut stocks; right-side lockplate and manually-cocked hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; a nipple pick screwed into the grip-cap; and usually delivered as a cased pair, with powder flask, bullet mould; ramrods, cap-box, and accessories.

Manufacturer

- "Danjou & Desenne a Paris" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143785
Make: Danner, Hans
Model: Wheel-Lock

Summary

Make:	Danner, Hans
Model:	Wheel-Lock
Manufacturer:	Danner, Hans
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143785 - 1	10.5MM	1	513	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hans Danner" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "HD" the initials of Hans Danner is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hans Danner" logo consists of a snake and the letters "HD".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1621.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Wheel-Lock firearms were originally manufactured in Europe during the 16th and 17th century.
- this wheel-lock pistol was assembled from pre-manufactured parts.
- the system uses iron pyrites pressed against a revolving toothed wheel to provide the sparks for igniting the powder in the priming pan, which in turn ignites the main powder charge in the barrel. The toothed wheel is made to rotate, when the trigger was pulled, by a spring that was wound by a key in a similar fashion to a mechanical clock.
- features include: no sights; round to octagonal, polished steel barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; wheel-lock action; walnut stock with metal furniture, trigger guard and butt cap.

Manufacturer

- Hans Danner was located in Nurenberg, Germany.
- Hans Danner died in 1573.
- Hans Danner's business was still producing firearm circa 1620.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

German Wheel Lock

German Wheel-Lock

Nurnberg Wheel-Lock

Radschlosspistolen

Wheel Lock

Wheel-Lock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178542
Make: Danthine, Joseph
Model: Montenegrin Type

Summary

Make:	Danthine, Joseph
Model:	Montenegrin Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178542 - 1	12MM	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "J.D" was a trademark used by Joseph Danthine/Joseph Danthine & Fils of Liege, Belgiun from 1899 to 1935.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- model is of a Warnant type of revolver with a single Francotte-type locking latch, vertical lever with oval thumb pad at the bottom, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half-moon, fixed front blade and fixed grooved rear sight; octagonal barrel; short, curvy and knurled cylinder axis pin under the barrel; fluted cylinder; trigger guard; upper, rear portion of the grip has a characteristic protrusion; one piece receiver/frame grip with round butt cap normally with a lanyard loop; two piece grips that may be smooth or checkered; may have some engraving; blued or nickel finish.

Canadian Law Comments

- "MF" was also observed on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JD Marked

JD Top Break

MF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Warnant Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125086
Make: Danthine, Joseph
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Danthine, Joseph
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Danthine, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125086 - 1	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "J.D" was a trademark used by Joseph Danthine/Joseph Danthine & Fils of Liege, Belgiun from 1899 to 1935.

Model

- manufactured after 1898.
- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- model name is based on the characteristics of this handgun that resemble the original pin-fire design of Casimir & Eugene Lefaucheux circa 1854-55.
- features may include: round or octagonal barrel; open top or solid top receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; fold down trigger or a regular trigger and trigger guard; and plain or decorated grips.

Manufacturer

- "J.D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left hand grip panel.
- "Joseph Danthine" was a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1899 to 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine" was succeeded by his son in 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine's" business was renamed "Joseph Danthine & Fils".
- "Joseph Danthine & Fils" was in business from 1926 to 1935.

Serial Number

- observed example was marked with a two digit number on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Type

Pinfire Revolver

pin-fire type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178402
Make: Danthine, Joseph
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Danthine, Joseph
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Danthine, Joseph
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178402 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "J.D" was a trademark used by Joseph Danthine/Joseph Danthine & Fils of Liege, Belgiun from 1899 to 1935.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of Smith & Wesson top break revolvers.
- features include: top break design; blade front sight and v-noth rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; blued or nickel finish; round butt; pearl, walnut, black hard rubber or plastic grips panels.

Manufacturer

- "J.D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Joseph Danthine" was a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1899 to 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine" was succeeded by his son in 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine's" business was renamed "Joseph Danthine & Fils".
- "Joseph Danthine & Fils" was in business from 1926 to 1935.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the receiver/frame, and underneath the barrel.

Other Markings

- "BELGIUM" may be marked on the left of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141342
Make: Danthine, Joseph
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Danthine, Joseph
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Danthine, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141342 - 1	450 REV CF	5	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "J D" was a trademark used by Joseph Danthine/Joseph Danthine & Fils of Liege, Belgiun from 1899 to 1935.

Model

- manufactured after 1898.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; checkered grip plates; blued cylinder, hammer, and trigger; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "J D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Joseph Danthine" was a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1899 to 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine" was succeeded by his son in 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine's" business was renamed "Joseph Danthine & Fils".
- "Joseph Danthine & Fils" was in business from 1926 to 1935.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the frame under the grip.

Calibre

- "450" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Solid Frame Revolver

Solid Top Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131568
Make: Danthine, Joseph
Model: Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Danthine, Joseph
Model:	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Danthine, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131568 - 1	450 REV CF	5	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "J.D" was a trademark used by Joseph Danthine/Joseph Danthine & Fils of Liege, Belgiun from 1899 to 1935.

Model

- manufactured after 1898.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round or ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; folding or spur trigger; plain or decorated grips.

Manufacturer

- "J.D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Joseph Danthine" was a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1899 to 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine" was succeeded by his son in 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine's" business was renamed "Joseph Danthine & Fils".
- "Joseph Danthine & Fils" was in business from 1926 to 1935.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Solid Frame Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18686
Make: Danton
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Danton
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18686 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18686 - 3	32 AUTO	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18686 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18686 - 4	7.65MM	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DANTON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates. - "Danton" was a trade name used by "Gabilondo y Cia" of Eibar, Spain from 1925 to 1933.
Model	- "Automatic Pistol" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1925 and 1933. - copy of an "FN-Browning 1906 or 1910".
Manufacturer	- "GC" monogram of "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the grips.
Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the left side of the slide: AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 6.35 (25) "DANTON" PATENT 70724 TESTED or AUTOMATIC PISTOL DANTON CAL. 7.65 (32) PATENT 70724 TESTED

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danton

Danton Double Safety Model

Danton Triple Safety Model

Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18408
Make: Danton
Model: Automatic Pistol War Model

Summary

Make:	Danton
Model:	Automatic Pistol War Model
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18408 - 1	32 AUTO	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18408 - 2	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DANTON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates. - "Danton" was a trade name used by "Gabilondo y Cia" of Eibar, Spain from 1925 to 1933.
Model	- "Automatic Pistol War Model" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1925 and 1933. - copy of an "FN-Browning 1910". - examples observed with curved grasping serrations and with or without the grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "GC" monogram of "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the grips.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the left side of the slide:
AUTOMATIC PISTOL WAR MODEL CAL 7.65 (32)
"DANTON" PATENT 70724 - TESTED

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16614	Bufalo	Bufalo	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Danton Pistol

Danton War Triple Safety Model

Pocket

Ruby Type

War Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112695
Make: Danzig
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Danzig
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112695 - 1	22 RF	1	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Gewebrafabrik Danzig". - the Danzig crown is usually marked on the top centre of the breach ring .
Model	- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver ring as: "Mod.2". - features include: a serrated hammer that rotates through a slot in the top of the receiver/frame and strikes the rear of the bolt, straight bolt handle that locks into a slot in the right side of the receiver/frame, one piece walnut stock with a metal buttplate and iron sights mounted on the top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- Danzig was a German State Arsenal located in Danzig Germany prior to Word War One.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Other Markings	- "Germany " may be pressed into the wood on the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod. 2

Mod.2

Mod2

Model 2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125162
Make: Daoust, E & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Daoust, E & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125162 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125162 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. DAOUST & CO" is marked on the side plates of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: damascus side by side barrels with a wide center rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and decorative engraving; side locks with external hammers and decorative engraving; extractor; double triggers; engraved trigger guard; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
- "FINE DAMASCUS" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers with a letter "B" suffix.
- Note: an unknown number was marked on the rear tang of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80671
Make: DAQ
Model: Brigand

Summary

Make:	DAQ
Model:	Brigand
Manufacturer:	Quackenbush, Dennis A (DAQ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80671 - 1	375 ROUND BALL	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAQ" is the abbreviation for Dennis A. Quackenbush of Urbana, Montana, U.S.A.
Model	- Brigand is marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brigand Air Rifle

The Brigand

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122206
Make: DAQ
Model: Exile

Summary

Make:	DAQ
Model:	Exile
Manufacturer:	Quackenbush, Dennis A (DAQ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122206 - 1	308 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAQ" or "QUACKENBUSH" may be marked on the firearm.
- "DAQ" is the abbreviation for Dennis A. Quackenbush of Urbana, Montana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation" DAQ EXILE .308" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom large bore air rifle manufactured by Dennis Quackenbush.
- this airgun fires a swaged bullet.
- features include: blued finish barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; full length under-barrel air reservoir; high comb one piece pistol grip wood stock.

Manufacturer

- Dennis A. Quackenbush is a manufacture of customized airguns.
- Dennis A. Quackenbush (DAQ) is located in Urbana, Montana, U.S.A.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- boat action operated to load the bullet and is cocked using the knurled cocking lever situated right below the bolt.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DAQ Exile

DAQ Exile .308

DAQ Exile 308

Exile .308

Exile 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123551
Make: Darby, Wilfred
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Darby, Wilfred
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Darby, Wilfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123551 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILFRED DARBY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WILFRED DARBY BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks; hammerless; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Wilfred Darby was located in Birmingham, England circa 1865.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52996
Make: Dardick
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Dardick
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	Dardick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52996 - 5	38 DARDICK	11	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the firearm. - manufactured from 1954 to 1962. - the Dardick handgun is a unique design which features a box magazine which feeds cartridges into a internal revolving cylinder. The cylinder has three chambers or recesses which the cartridges are forced up into as the cylinder rotates.
Action	- double action, magazine-fed, revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- chambered for 38 Special Dardick, which is a 38 Special cartridge mounted in a trochoidal plastic outer case. Also known as 38 Trounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18443
Make: Dardick
Model: 1500

Summary

Make:	Dardick
Model:	1500
Manufacturer:	Dardick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18443 - 8	22 LR	15	597	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18443 - 6	38 DARDICK	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18443 - 3	38 DARDICK	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18443 - 7	38 DARDICK	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18443 - 9	38 DARDICK	15	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18443 - 5	38 SPL	15	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1962.
- the Dardick handgun is a unique design which features a box magazine which feeds cartridges into a internal revolving cylinder. The cylinder has three chambers or recesses which the cartridges are forced up into as the cylinder rotates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Dardick Corporation was located in Hamden, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action, magazine-fed, revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22637
Make: Dardick
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Dardick
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Dardick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22637 - 3	22 LR	20	597	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22637 - 1	38 DARDICK	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22637 - 2	38 DARDICK	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DARDICK CORP." is marked on the barrel and left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1962.
- the Dardick handgun is a unique design which features two internal box magazines in the grip which feed cartridges into a internal revolving cylinder, one after the other. The cylinder has three chambers or recesses which the cartridges are forced up into as the cylinder rotates.
- also available in a rifle configuration.

Manufacturer

- "DARDICK CORP." is marked on the barrel and left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action, magazine-fed, revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the underside of the barrel.

Shots

- two internal single-column box magazines in the grip that feed one after the other.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125042
Make: Dark International
Model: Dark 40

Summary

Make:	Dark International
Model:	Dark 40
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125042 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DARK INTERNATIONAL TRADING COMPANY" is an importer and distributor located in Brantford, Ontario, Canada.
Model	- "D.A.R.K. 40" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the "Dark 40" resembles a Colt model 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol. - features include: flat sided slide with front and back gripping grooves, flat top rib and fixed sights; full length spring guide rod; single action; exposed hammer; ambidextrous safety; extended slide stop; beavertail grip safety; oversize magazine release.
Manufacturer	- "Made in China" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21077	Norinco	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D.A.R.K. 40

Dark

Dark40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dark International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199283
Make: Dark Mountain Arms
Model: Stowaway Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dark Mountain Arms
Model:	Stowaway Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dark Mountain Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199283 - 1	5.7X28 FN	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" are located in Fletcher, North Carolina U.S.A..

Model

- "STOWAWAY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STOWAWAY" is also available in a rifle configuration.
- "STOWAWAY" is a takedown (detachable barrel), single-shot bolt action handgun that is adaptable with a shooting brace, folding or rigid stock.
- Features include: tubular handguard acting as barrel locking nut; receiver/frame top, rear mounted bolt lock button; left side cocking handle and ejection port; three lugs bolt head; rear bolt shroud acting as half-cock safety position and cocking knob.
- Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 292 mm (11.5 inches), average weight is 0.907 kg (2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" was founded in 2023.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, a dash and five numbers.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199279	Dark Mountain Arms	Stowaway Rifle	Dark Mountain Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

850061930019

SA-101

Stowaway

Stowaway Bolt Action Pistol

Stowaway Platform

Stowaway Series

Stowaway Single Shot Pistol

Stowaway Single-Shot Pistol

Stowaway Takedown Single-Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199279
Make: Dark Mountain Arms
Model: Stowaway Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dark Mountain Arms
Model:	Stowaway Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dark Mountain Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199279 - 3	5.7X28 FN	1	127	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199279 - 1	5.7X28 FN	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199279 - 4	9MM LUGER	1	127	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" are located in Fletcher, North Carolina U.S.A..

Model

- "STOWAWAY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STOWAWAY" is also available in a handgun configuration.
- "STOWAWAY" is a takedown (detachable barrel), single-shot bolt action firearms.
- Features include: tubular handguard acting as barrel locking nut; receiver/frame top, rear mounted bolt lock button; left side cocking handle and ejection port; three lugs bolt head; rear bolt shroud acting as half-cock safety position and cocking knob.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 807.21 mm (31.78 inches).

Manufacturer

- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" are located in Fletcher, North Carolina U.S.A..
- "DARK MOUNTAIN ARMS" was founded in 2023.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, a dash and five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. "Handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. "Prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199283	Dark Mountain Arms	Stowaway Pistol	Dark Mountain Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

850061930002

B2_DMA_SA100

SA 100

SA-100

SA100

Stow Away Rifle

Stowaway

Stowaway Platform

Stowaway Series

Takedown Stowaway Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177184
Make: Dark Storm Industries
Model: DS-15

Summary

Make:	Dark Storm Industries
Model:	DS-15
Manufacturer:	Dark Storm Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177184 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177184 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177184 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.256)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DARK STORM INDUSTRIES LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DARK STORM INDUSTRIES LLC" uses the acronyms "DSI" and "DS".
- "DARK STORM INDUSTRIES LLC" is located in Oakdale, New York U.S.A..
- "DARK STORM INDUSTRIES LLC" is a manufacturer and distributor established in 2012.

Model

- "DS-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DS-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "DS-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "DS-15" is available as a "featureless" variant having an unthreaded muzzle and a pistol grip/buttstock combination not attached to the buffer tube.
- "DS-15" is also available in a non-detachable magazine variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, medium or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; AR15/M16 standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; integral oversize trigger guard; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "DARK STORM INDUSTRIES LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DARK STORM INDUSTRIES LLC" uses the acronyms "DSI" and "DS".
- "DARK STORM INDUSTRIES LLC" is located in Oakdale, New York U.S.A..
- "DARK STORM INDUSTRIES LLC" is a manufacturer and distributor established in 2012.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 and 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR-15

AR15

DS 15

DS-15 Featurless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DS-15 Lightning

DS-15 M4 Style

DS-15 MSR

DS-15 Modern Sporting Rifle

DS-15 SPR

DS-15 Signature Series

DS-15 Typhon

DS-15 Wildfire

DS15

DS15-FX-BAL-BLK

DS15-FX-HAL-BLK

DS15-FX-MAL-BLK

DS15-FX-MAL-FDE

DS15-FX-MAL-FDX

DS15-FX-MAL-ODX

DS15-FX-MAL-SGX

DS15-FXL-BLK

DS15-FXL-FDE

DS15-FXL-ODG

DS15-ULS-FX5-CPR

DS15-ULS-FX5-FDE

DS15-ULS-FX5-ODG

DS15-ULS-FX5-PBR

DS15-ULS-FX5-SPK

DS15-ULS-FX5-STA

DS15-ULS-FX5-TIT

DS15-ULS-FXH-ATB

DS15-ULS-FXH-KTY

DS15-ULS-FXH-SK3

DSI DS-15 Fixed Magazine

DSI-DS15-LGT-FL5-BLK

DSI-DS15-LGT-FL5-FDE

DSI-DS15-LGT-ST3-BLK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DSI-DS15-LGT-ST5-BLK

DSI-DS15-M4S-ST5-BLK

DSI-DS15-MOE-FL3-BLK

DSI-DS15-MOE-FL3-FDX

DSI-DS15-MOE-FL3-ODX

DSI-DS15-MOE-FL5-BLK

DSI-DS15-MOE-FL5-FDX

DSI-DS15-MOE-FL5-ODX

DSI-DS15-MOE-ST3-BLK

DSI-DS15-MOE-ST3-FDX

DSI-DS15-MOE-ST5-BLK

DSI-DS15-MOE-ST5-FDX

DSI-DS15-MOE-ST5-ODX

DSI-DS15-MOE-ST5-PKX

DSI-DS15-MOE-ST5-SGX

DSI-DS15-SIG-FL5-WLF

DSI-DS15-SIG-ST5-WLF

DSI-DS15-SPR-FX5-BLK

DSI-DS15-THD-FL5-BLK

DSI-DS15-THD-ST3-BLK

DSI-DS15-THD-ST5-BLK

DSI-DS15-TYP-FL3-BLK

DSI-DS15-TYP-FL3-FDE

DSI-DS15-TYP-FL3-ODG

DSI-DS15-TYP-FL5-BLK

DSI-DS15-TYP-FL5-FDE

DSI-DS15-TYP-FL5-FDX

DSI-DS15-TYP-FL5-ODG

DSI-DS15-TYP-FX5-BLK

DSI-DS15-TYP-ST3-FDE

DSI-DS15-TYP-ST3-ODG

DSI-DS15-TYP-ST5-BLK

DSI-DS15-TYP-ST5-FDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DSI-DS15-TYP-ST5-ODG

DSI-DS15-ULS-FX5-BRZ

Dark Storm DS-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24679
Make: Darling
Model: Darling

Summary

Make:	Darling
Model:	Darling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24679 - 2	22 RF	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
24679 - 1	32 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DARLING" was observed marked on the top strap.

Model

- "DARLING" is marked on the top strap.
- this revolver is of a type commonly known as a Suicide Special.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; cylinder has locking notches to the rear; cylinder axis pin release is of a push in type located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammert; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; checkered grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left grip strap of the receiver/frame, underneath the grip pannels.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146337
Make: Darling, Barton & Benjamin M
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Darling, Barton & Benjamin M
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Darling, Barton & Benjamin M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146337 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.& B.M. DARLING" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1850.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an early style of single-action revolving pepperbox pistol manufactured by the Darling brothers during the late 1830s and early 1840s; though many such pistols have become colloquially known as "Darling pepperboxes", the vast majority of such pistols have brass frames and barrels, and were actually imported from Sweden. This record applies only to the actual US-made, iron-framed pepperboxes produced by the Darlings.
- features include: blued finish; six-shot barrel cluster with ribs; exposed nipples; single-action hammer/trigger mechanism; trigger-guard; flat-sided "box" receiver; and walnut or tortoise-shell grips.

Manufacturer

- Barton & Benjamin M. Darling was located in Bellingham, Massachusetts and Woonsocket, Rhode Island, U.S.A between 1808 and 1890.
- Barton & Benjamin M. Darling was granted Patent Number 9,591X on April 13, 1836 for an iron frame pepperbox pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading, "pepperbox"-style pistol with revolving barrel cluster.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Darling Pepperbox

Pepperbox Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149086
Make: Darling, W K
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Darling, W K
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Darling, W K
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149086 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WK DARLING" is marked on the firearm.
- William K Darling was a gunsmith in Busti, New York, during the early 1860s, who later moved to Otsego, Michigan. He was known primarily for percussion target and hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by William K. Darling prior to 1897.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "WK DARLING" is marked on the firearm.
- William K Darling was a gunsmith in Busti, New York, during the early 1860s, who later moved to Otsego, Michigan. He was known primarily for percussion target and hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118728
Make: Darlow
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Darlow
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Darlow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118728 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as: "W. Darlow Ltd."
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Darlow side by side shotguns that have no model markings. - features may include but are not limited to: blued steel barrels, receiver/frame and exposed hammers, straight English style buttstock and slim forearm.
Manufacturer	- W Darlow was a gunmaker, arms and ammunition dealer that was established in England in 1883.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121885
Make: Darne
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121885 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121885 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a gas-operated machinegun designed by Darne during the First World War; Darne had been one of the sub-contractors responsible for producing the Lewis aircraft machinegun and as a result, they combined features from a number of other designs to produce a belt-fed gas-operated machinegun primarily for aircraft use. This design was finalized too late during WW1 to see much actual use, and many of these machineguns were modified during the post-war period to ground-mount and light machinegun configurations.
- features include: wooden buttstock and pistol-grip; open adjustable sights; under-barrel gas piston; large diameter trigger guard; vertical pistol grip, and buttstock with a sharp drop at the comb with adjustment for elevation.
- versions also seen with spade-grip or grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Darne 1918 Aviation Machinegun

Darne Aviation Machinegun

Darne Mle 1918

M1918

Mitrailleuse d'Aviation Mle 1918

Mle 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33737
Make: Darne
Model: Ambassadeur

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Ambassadeur
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33737 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33737 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is one of the highest grades of shotgun produced by F. Darne Fils Aine after World War Two with the model name engraved on the side of the receiver in front of the safety; French-grayed receiver with engraving, and a one piece walnut stock.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33718
Make: Darne
Model: Baronnet

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Baronnet
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33718 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33718 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33718 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a higher quality model of shotgun produced by F.Darne Fils Aine after World War Two a copy of the original 1894 patent Darne, with the model name engraved on the side of the receiver in front of the safety; satin chromed receiver with light engraving.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33722
Make: Darne
Model: Broussard

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Broussard
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33722 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33722 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33722 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a higher quality model of shotgun produced by F. Darne Fils Aine after World War Two a copy of the original 1894 patent Darne, with the model name engraved on the side of the receiver in front of the safety; satin chromed receiver with light engraving.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33059
Make: Darne
Model: Express Superposee

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Express Superposee
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33059 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33059 - 2	9.3X74R	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is an over/under double rifle made by Darne along the lines of their shotguns; available with a wide variety of options, depending on the customer's wishes.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Over/Under pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33727
Make: Darne
Model: Governeur

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Governeur
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33727 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33727 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33727 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33727 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33727 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a higher-quality model of shotgun produced by F.Darne Fils Aine after World War Two a copy of the original 1894 patent Darne, with the model name engraved on the side of the receiver in front of the safety; French-grayed receiver with light engraving, and a one-piece select walnut stock.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33730
Make: Darne
Model: Governeur Plume

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Governeur Plume
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33730 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33730 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33730 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33730 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a higher-quality model of shotgun produced by F.Darne Fils Aine after World War Two with the model name engraved on the side of the receiver in front of the safety; French-grayed receiver with light engraving, and a one-piece select walnut stock; a version of the standard Governeur with a swamped rib between the barrels.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33730

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33732
Make: Darne
Model: Governeur Plume Magnum

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Governeur Plume Magnum
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33732 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33732 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33732 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33732 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a higher quality model of shotgun produced by F.Darne Fils Aine after World War Two with the model name engraved on the side of the receiver in front of the safety; French-grayed receiver with light engraving, and a one-piece select walnut stock; a version of the standard Governeur with a swamped rib between the barrels and 3" chambers.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33732

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123417
Make: Darne
Model: Halifax

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Halifax
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123417 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123417 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

-"HALIFAX" is marked on sliding breech release.
- produced in three grades: type three (3 PM) to type five (5 PM).
- each grade indicated by the number of "punch marks" under the barrel table. A punch mark is described as the word "DARNE" inside a circle.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; sliding Darne breech, operated by a T-handle; automatic ejectors; sliding safety lever on left side of the sliding breach; double triggers; checkered wood one piece semi-pistol grip stock, or two piece with splinter forearm and semi-pistol butt stock.

Type

- barrel proof mark consists of two interlaced palms surmounted by a crown (blazon of the city of Saint Etienne).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the inside of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consists of five numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33026
Make: Darne
Model: Hors Series No1 Model 5

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Hors Series No1 Model 5
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33026 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33026 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33026 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33026 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is the highest grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

H.S.

HS

Hors Series

Hors Series No1 Model V

Model V

No.1 Model V

V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Stoeger

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128625
Make: Darne
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128625 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DARNE" was observed marked on the underside of the lower barrel.
- "LE FUSIL DARNE", "SAINT-ETIENNE", "PARIS" and "MADE IN FRANCE" were observed moulded into the butt plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all over & under pattern shotguns produced by Darne that have no model name marked on them.
- features observed: over and under barrels with solid top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; two triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; engraving.

Manufacturer

- "DARNE" was observed marked on the underside of the lower barrel.
- "LE FUSIL DARNE", "SAINT-ETIENNE", "PARIS" and "MADE IN FRANCE" were observed moulded into the butt plate.

Action

- over and under design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133484
Make: Darne
Model: P17

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	P17
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133484 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DARNE" is marked on the opening lever.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - model may be recognized by seven punch marks on the barrels. - features include: unique action utilizes sliding breech lock-up; engraved receiver/frame; top lever opener; double triggers; safety on the left; checkered straight stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in St. Etienne, France.
Action	- side by side design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the buttom of the receiver/frame and on the lever. - example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix or one letter prefix and two numbers.
Other Markings	- example observed with many French markings on the barrels relative to the quality of steel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33852
Make: Darne
Model: Pheasant Hunter

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Pheasant Hunter
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33852 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; engraved, colour-case-hardened receiver and deluxe checkered walnut stock.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33711
Make: Darne
Model: Platinum

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Platinum
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33711 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33711 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is the highest grade of shotgun produced by F. Darne Fils Aine, based on the original 1894 patent Darne; produced in four separate grades (Types 5 through 8), with the differences being in the type and amount of engraving and quality of wood used in the stock.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33739
Make: Darne
Model: Prestige

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Prestige
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33739 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33739 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33739 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is the highest grade of shotgun produced by F.Darne Fils Aine after World War Two with the model name engraved on the side of the receiver in front of the safety; a custom/semi-custom shotgun produced only after an order was received, with fully engraved receiver, and a one piece walnut straight grip stock.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.
Calibre	- other chamber lengths may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33854
Make: Darne
Model: Quail Hunter Supreme

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Quail Hunter Supreme
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33854 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33854 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a high grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; colour-case-hardened receiver with premium engraving and deluxe checkered walnut stock.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Quail Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33057
Make: Darne
Model: R Express Double Rifle

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R Express Double Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33057 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33057 - 2	9.3X74R	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Darne" and the Darne logo is usually marked on the barrels.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a side by side double rifle, built on Darne's unique sliding-breech action "R" side by side shotgun. - features include: blued barrels; open "express" sights on a battue rib (with or without optional holographic sight); checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; sliding-breech action, opened via a "T-handle at the top of the wrist; and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Bruchet" is usually marked on the barrels.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79612
Make: Darne
Model: R10

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R10
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79612 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79612 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is the basic grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades. - model designation may be stamped on the barrel lug.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- serialization sequence unknown, but three numerical digits with two alpha prefix marked on an observed specimen. Other combinations are possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M R-10

Model R10

R 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-10

RS10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Stoeger

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33028
Make: Darne
Model: R11

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R11
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33028 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33028 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is the basic grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; half-pistol-grip stock and light engraving. This model is also produced in a "Slug" version, with a duck-bill rib, specifically for hunting with rifled slugs.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 11

R Eleven

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32961
Make: Darne
Model: R11

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R11
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32961 - 7	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32961 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32961 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32961 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32961 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32961 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32961 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32961 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from circa 1900 to the 1970s.
- available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bird Hunter

Bird Hunter R11

R 11

R-11

R11 Bird Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Stoeger

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33030
Make: Darne
Model: R12

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R12
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33030 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33030 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is the basic grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; half-pistol-grip stock and better-quality light engraving.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 12

R Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33032
Make: Darne
Model: R13

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R13
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33032 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33032 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; obturator discs or rings on the breech-face, straight or pistol-grip stock and better-quality floral engraving.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 13

R Thirteen

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33036
Make: Darne
Model: R14

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R14
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33036 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33036 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33036 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; this shotgun is made specifically for hunting with slugs, and the customer has a choice of straight- or half-pistol-grip stock and better-quality light engraving.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R Fourteen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33038
Make: Darne
Model: R15

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R15
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33038 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33038 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33038 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33038 - 4	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33038 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; large scroll engraving and obturator discs or rings on the breech-face.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

R 15

R Fifteen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32959
Make: Darne
Model: R15

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R15
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32959 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32959 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32959 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32959 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pheasant Hunter

Pheasant Hunter R15

R 15

R-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32957
Make: Darne
Model: R16

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R16
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32957 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32957 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32957 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32957 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum

Magnum R16

R 16

R-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Stoeger

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33040
Make: Darne
Model: R17

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	R17
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33040 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33040 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33040 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33040 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33040 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33040 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33040 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; select wood, and customer's choice of engraving patterns.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 17

R Seventeen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33735
Make: Darne
Model: Rambouillet

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Rambouillet
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33735 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33735 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a higher grade of shotgun produced by F. Darne Fils Aine after World War Two with the model name engraved on the side of the receiver in front of the safety; colour-case-hardened receiver with light engraving, and a one piece select walnut stock.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33053
Make: Darne
Model: SB2

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	SB2
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33053 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33053 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is an over/under Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it's these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; straight or half-pistol grip stock, and light engraving.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Over/Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33055
Make: Darne
Model: SB3

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	SB3
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33055 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is an over/under Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; straight- or half-pistol-grip stock.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Over/Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90715
Make: Darne
Model: Side By Side Sliding Breech

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Side By Side Sliding Breech
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90715 - 6	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	741	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90715 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90715 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90715 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90715 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90715 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90715 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90715 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Darne's gunmaking business was established by Regis and Pierre Darne in Saint Etienne, France, circa 1881.
- "Darne Company/Regis Darne et Cie" had facilities in both Paris and Saint Etienne, France.
- "F. Darne Fils et Aine" was established by Francisque Darne, circa 1892.
- Francisque Darne was the eldest son of Regis Darne, the original manufacturer of the Darne shotgun.
- Francisque left his father's company in 1910 to manufacture his own version of the original 1894 patent Darne shotgun.
- F. Darne had upgraded most of the original shotgun designs of Regis Darne by 1909.
- "Darne Company/Regis Darne et Cie" produced the Darne and Lewis machine gun between 1915 and 1930s.
- Darne was trading as "Manufacturer d'Armes a Canons Fixes F. Darne Fils Aine, Etienne Jallas & Cie, Successeurs", circa 1933.
- Darne was trading as "Etablissements Darne S.A.", between 1970 and 1979.
- Paul Bruchet, an ex-employee of the original Darne company, manufactured shotguns using the Darne type actions between 1981 and 1989.
- "Darne" trade name and trademark were purchased by Paul Bruchet, circa 1989.
- "Darne S.A." shotguns were manufactured at the Bruchet Darne factory in Saint Etienne, France beginning in 1990.
- "Darne S.A." started production of a double barrel rifle in 1996.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry to encompass those Darne shotguns with a sliding breech system with no model markings.
- features include:
- unique action utilizes sliding breech lock-up.
- features may vary greatly as models differ in the grade of wood and amount of engraving.
- custom order available, thus any caliber, barrel length, weight, and choke combinations may be encountered.

Action

- side by side configuration.
- "Sliding breech" may be operated by a T-handle on the tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33701	Darne	T32	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33703	Darne	T34	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33705	Darne	T35	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33707	Darne	T36	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33709	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech Fixed	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33711	Darne	Platinum	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33718	Darne	Baronnet	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33722	Darne	Broussard	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33727	Darne	Governeur	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33730	Darne	Governeur Plume	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33732	Darne	Governeur Plume Magnum	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33735	Darne	Rambouillet	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33737	Darne	Ambassadeur	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33739	Darne	Prestige	Darne Fils Aine	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Darne Side by Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Sliding Breech

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Sliding Breech Shotgun

Sliding Breech

Sliding Breech Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33709
Make: Darne
Model: Side By Side Sliding Breech Fixed

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	Side By Side Sliding Breech Fixed
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33709 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33709 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is the third generation of shotgun produced by F.Darne Fils Aine, with the barrels attached to the receiver/frame by a rectangular block and slot; produced in two separate grades (Types 3 and 4), with the differences being in the type and amount of engraving and quality of wood used in the stock. Both had either colour-case-hardened or French gray-hardened receivers.

Action

- side by side configuration.
- "Sliding breech" is operated by a T-handle on the tang.

Barrel

- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Fixe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fixed

Model Fixed

Modele Fixe

Side By Side

Side by Side Fixed

Side by Side Sliding Breech Fixed Type No. 3

Side by Side Sliding Breech Fixed Type No. 4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33701
Make: Darne
Model: T32

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	T32
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33701 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33701 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33701 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33701 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is one of the second generation of shotguns produced by F. Darne Fils Aine, a slightly modified copy of the original 1894 patent Darne; produced in four separate grades, with the differences being in the type and amount of engraving and quality of wood used in the stock. All had colour-case-hardened receivers, and all had an easy-disassemble forearm with a button release catch.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

T 32

Type T 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33703
Make: Darne
Model: T34

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	T34
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33703 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33703 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33703 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33703 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is one of the second generation of shotguns produced by F. Darne Fils Aine, a slightly modified copy of the original 1894 patent Darne; produced in four separate grades, with the differences being in the type and amount of engraving and quality of wood used in the stock. All had colour-case-hardened receivers, and all had an easy-disassemble forearm with a button release catch.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

T 34

Type T 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33705
Make: Darne
Model: T35

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	T35
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33705 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33705 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is one of the second generation of shotguns produced by F. Darne Fils Aine, a slightly modified copy of the original 1894 patent Darne; produced in four separate grades, with the differences being in the type and amount of engraving and quality of wood used in the stock. All had colour-case-hardened receivers, and all had an easy-disassemble forearm with a button release catch.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.

Barrel

- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

T 35

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type T 35

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33707
Make: Darne
Model: T36

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	T36
Manufacturer:	Darne Fils Aine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33707 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33707 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is one of the second generation of shotguns produced by F. Darne Fils Aine, a slightly modified copy of the original 1894 patent Darne; produced in four separate grades, with the differences being in the type and amount of engraving and quality of wood used in the stock. All had colour-case-hardened receivers, and all had an easy-disassemble forearm with a button release catch.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by side pattern.

Barrel

- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90715	Darne	Side By Side Sliding Breech		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

T 36

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type T 36

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33042
Make: Darne
Model: V19

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	V19
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33042 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33042 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33042 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33042 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33042 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33042 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33042 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; select wood, and full-coverage rose and scroll engraving.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33022
Make: Darne
Model: V19

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	V19
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33022 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33022 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33022 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33022 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Quail Hunter

Quail Hunter V19

V 19

V-19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Stoeger

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33045
Make: Darne
Model: V20

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	V20
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33045 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33045 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33045 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33045 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33045 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33045 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33045 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it's these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; select wood, and large scroll engraving.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33047
Make: Darne
Model: V21

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	V21
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33047 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33047 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33047 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33047 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33047 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33047 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33047 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; select wood, and full-coverage rose engraving.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33049
Make: Darne
Model: V22

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	V22
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33049 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33049 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33049 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33049 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33049 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33049 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33049 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; select wood, and full-coverage bouquet engraving.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33024
Make: Darne
Model: V22

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	V22
Manufacturer:	Darne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33024 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33024 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33024 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33024 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a mid-grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades.
Action	- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

V 22

V-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Stoeger

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33051
Make: Darne
Model: VHS

Summary

Make:	Darne
Model:	VHS
Manufacturer:	Bruchet, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33051 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33051 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33051 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33051 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33051 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33051 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33051 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is the highest grade of Darne shotgun; these shotguns are available with almost any degree of handwork, engraving, stock-work, and material quality the customer is willing to pay for, and it is these differences that constitute the different "models" or grades; select wood, and customer's choice of style and coverage of engraving, inlays, checkering, etc.

Action

- "Sliding breech", operated by a T-handle on the tang; Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Wes Gilpin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149088
Make: Darrow, Lafayette F
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Darrow, Lafayette F
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Darrow, Lafayette F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149088 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LF DARROW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lafayette F. Darrow was a Mayville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, who was known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by Lafayette F Darrow prior to 1882.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights (may also have adjustable peep sight mounted on the tang); half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "LF DARROW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lafayette F. Darrow was a Mayville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, who was known primarily for his percussion hunting and target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127086
Make: Dart
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dart
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127086 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DART ITALY" was observed marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame.
- "DART" was a trade name used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- "DART" was a trade name sold by EXCAM.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXACM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the original Colt model 1851 Navy blackpowder percussion revolver made from 1851 to 1873.
- features include: octagonal barrel with rammer rod assembly; open top brass receiver/frame with unfluted and engraved percussion cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and back strap; fixed sights; wood grips.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "DART ITALY" was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Action

- muzzleloading, black powder, percussion cap ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Reproduction

Cap & Ball Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131619
Make: Dart
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dart
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131619 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	867	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DART ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "DART" was a trade name used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- "DART" was a trade name sold by EXCAM.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXACM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American "Kentucky" style flintlock rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front and open rear sights; European walnut one-piece stock with or without a brass patch box; brass trigger guard, ramrod ferrules and nose cap; colour case-hardened cock and lock-plate.

Manufacturer

- "DART ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a three numbers with a letter prefix (A).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dart

Kentucky

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144686
Make: Dart
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dart
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144686 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DART ITALY" was observed marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame.
- "DART" was a trade name used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- "DART" was a trade name sold by EXCAM.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXACM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- "Remington New Model Army Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Remington New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- the originally "New Model Army" was manufactured from 1863 to 1888 by Remington.
- the original was also referred to as the "1858" or "New Army".
- features include: fixed sights; tapered octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame with a removable steel non-fluted cylinder and rammer lever assembly; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo may be marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the butt strap and the last four numbers were repeated on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "K" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26192	Riva Esterina	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Riva Esterina	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193146
Make: Dasan
Model: DAR10

Summary

Make:	Dasan
Model:	DAR10
Manufacturer:	Dasan Machineries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193146 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193146 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193146 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- 'DASAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DAR10" is marked on the magazine well. - this is a semi-automatic-only Korean-made "AR-10"-style rifle. - features include: standard AR layout and operation; black phosphate/oxide finish; bird-cage flash suppressor; ventilated handguard with accessory rails; flat-top upper with folding sights and full-length Picatinny rail; flared magazine well; and collapsible M4-style buttstock.
Manufacturer	- 'DASAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181442
Make: Dash
Model: Dash

Summary

Make:	Dash
Model:	Dash
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181442 - 1	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DASH" is marked on the topstrap.
Model	- "DASH" is marked on the topstrap. - features include: round barrel with half-moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head butt and checkered grips. - this revolver can be identified as a "Hood" product by patent dates of February 23, 1875 and March 14, 1876, marked on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm, but the barrel bears patent dates of "Feb.23. 75" and "Mar.14. 76", both assigned to Freeman W. Hood.
Action	- single-action spur trigger revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18444
Make: Dash
Model: Dash

Summary

Make:	Dash
Model:	Dash
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18444 - 2	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DASH" is marked on the top strap.
- "Dash" was a brand/trade name used by "Hopkins & Allen".

Model

- "DASH" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: round barrel with half-moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removeable cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head butt and checkered panel grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- the serial number on an observed specimen consisted of four (4) numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dash Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118972
Make: Daudetau
Model: 1896

Summary

Make:	Daudetau
Model:	1896
Manufacturer:	Societe Francaise d'Armes Portatives (SFAP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118972 - 2	6.5X53.5 DAUDETEAU	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118972 - 1	6.5X53.5 DAUDETEAU	5	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- make is in recognition of the designer, Commandant Louis Daudetau.
- the "Daudetau" design was also manufactured by "MAS" as the "Rival" sporting carbine.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1896 and 1900.
- total production of approximately 5000 units.
- this model was produced both as a rifle and a carbine.
- features include: split bridge receiver/frame; turn bolt action; integral box magazine; one piece straight stock with top handguard.

Manufacturer

- "SFAP" and "St Denis Paris" are marked on the firearm.
- references indicate that the firearm may have been actually made by "Compagnies des Forges et Acieries de la Marine, Saint Chamond" or "Manufacture Francaise des Armes et Cycles, Saint Etienne".

Calibre

- "Daudetau" rifles were chambered for cartridges ranging from 6x51 to 8x60.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Navy Rifle

SFAP 1896 Daudetau

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103537
Make: Dauphin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dauphin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103537 - 1	12 GA	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation "DAUPHIN" is marked on the action-opening lever mounted on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include a walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and splinter forend, double triggers, top-mounted opening lever, sling attatchment points on the buttstock and barrels, boxlock mechanism, double triggers, fitted recoil pad, lightly engraved coin finished receiver/frame, blued barrels, top tang safety.
- markings on the firearm may include the name of the barrel maker; observed names have included "Jean Breuil, Cannonier, St. Etienne SGDG," the status of the firearm regarding proof, and the quality/grade of steel; "ACIER SUPERIEUR GARANTI DOUBLE EPREUVE," used in it's manufacture.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of four digits with neither prefix nor suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120550
Make: Davenport Firearms
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Davenport Firearms
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120550 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co." or "W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Company" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is derived from the 1891 patent date of the action.
- "Patented Dec. 15, 1891" or "Patent Applied For" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1897.
- this is a takedown falling block action shotgun.
- features include: round barrel; falling block action operated by a hooked under finger lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic extraction; patented takedown lever located on the front right side of the receiver/frame; semi-pistol grip buttstock and tapered forearm; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co." or "W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Company" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Takedown

Davenport Falling Block

Davenport Model of 1891

Falling Block

Falling Block Shotgun

First Model

Hook Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85755
Make: Davenport Firearms
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Davenport Firearms
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85755 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85755 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85755 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- THE W.H. DAVENPORT FIRE ARMS Co. NORWICH. CONN. U.S.A. PATENTED OCT.2.1894 - AUG.11.1896 - MODEL 1895" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- THE W.H. DAVENPORT FIRE ARMS Co. NORWICH. CONN. U.S.A. PATENTED OCT.2.1894 - AUG.11.1896 - MODEL 1895" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and a single-winged take-down threaded hinge-pin, that enters from the right side of the barrel-receiver/frame assembly; automatic ejection; manually cocked spurred hammer; checkered walnut forend is secured to the barrel underside with a screw and a pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- THE W.H. DAVENPORT FIRE ARMS Co. NORWICH. CONN. U.S.A. PATENTED OCT.2.1894 - AUG.11.1896 - MODEL 1895" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel, single-shot shotgun.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom tang (may be blocked by trigger guard), inside trigger guard, and on bottom of barrel lug.
Calibre	- caliber designation not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122803	Silver King	1895	Davenport Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36652
Make: Davenport Firearms
Model: Acme

Summary

Make:	Davenport Firearms
Model:	Acme
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36652 - 9	10 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36652 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36652 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36652 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36652 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36652 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36652 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36652 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36652 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36652 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36652 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co. Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "ACME" is engraved on left side of receiver/frame. - "PATENTED DEC 15, 91. AUG 11, 96. AUG 14, 00. MAY 27, 02" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and a single-winged take-down threaded hinge-pin, that enters from the right side of the barrel-receiver/frame assembly; automatic ejection; manually cocked spurred hammer; walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co. Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the lower tang. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: the first numbers of the serial number was obscured by the trigger guard. This number was repeated on the bottom of the barrel lug and on the inside of the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123877
Make: Davenport Firearms
Model: Acme 1896

Summary

Make:	Davenport Firearms
Model:	Acme 1896
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123877 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123877 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE W.H. DAVENPORT FIRE ARMS Co. NORWICH, CONN.U.S.A PATENTED AUG 11 1896." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "ACME-MODEL 1896" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejection; manually cocked spurred hammer; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "THE W.H. DAVENPORT FIRE ARMS Co. NORWICH, CONN.U.S.A PATENTED AUG 11 1896." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- top tang lever operated.
Serial Number	- located on the lower tang. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

Acme-Model 1896

M1896

Model 1896

Model 1896 Acme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120549
Make: Davenport Firearms
Model: Brownie

Summary

Make:	Davenport Firearms
Model:	Brownie
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120549 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120549 - 2	22 SHORT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120549 - 3	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120549 - 4	32 SHORT RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co." or "W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "THE BROWNIE" and "Patented Dec. 15, 1891, Oct. 26, 1897" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1897 and 1902.
- this is a falling block, takedown rifle.
- features include: round barrel; falling block action operated by a loop under lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; straight grip buttstock and tapered forearm; blued or nickel finish.
- this model replaced the "1891".

Manufacturer

- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co." or "W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, eg. ".32 R.F."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897

1897 The Brownie

Brownie Model 1897

Davenport Brownie Model 1897

Davenport Falling Block

Falling Block

Loop Lever

Second Model

The Brownie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129966
Make: Davenport Firearms
Model: Klean Killer Pigeon Gun

Summary

Make:	Davenport Firearms
Model:	Klean Killer Pigeon Gun
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129966 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Davenport Firearms" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "PATENTED AUG. 11, 1896" assigned to W. H. Davenport was observed marked on the left side of the chamber area.

Model

- "KLEAN KILLER PIGEON GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; takedown lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; external spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wood splinter style forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger guard and repeated on the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED AUG.11, 1896" was observed marked on the left side of the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84915
Make: Davenport Firearms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Davenport Firearms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84915 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84915 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84915 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co." or "W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may be marked with the following patent dates: "December 15, 1891", "August 11, 1896", "August 14, 1900" and "May 27, 1902".
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opener; double triggers; exposed hammers.

Manufacturer

- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co." or "W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1896

1900

1902

August 11, 1896

August 14, 1900

December 15, 1891

Double Barrel

May 27, 1902

S/S

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67446
Make: Davenport Firearms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Davenport Firearms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67446 - 1	10 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67446 - 2	10 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67446 - 13	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67446 - 19	12 GA	1	340	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67446 - 3	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67446 - 11	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67446 - 4	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67446 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67446 - 18	16 GA	1	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67446 - 5	16 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67446 - 6	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67446 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67446 - 7	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67446 - 8	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67446 - 17	40-60 MAYNARD	1	707	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co." or "W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- no model name marked on this firearm.
- top break action, top lever opening.
- case hardened receiver/frame, exposed single hammer centrally located at rear of receiver/frame behind the chamber, blued barrel with extractors.
- manufactured from 1880 to 1915.

Manufacturer

- "The W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Co." or "W. H. Davenport Fire Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- known example had three digit number without prefix or suffix located on the underside of the barrel lug.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8 GA Goose Gun

Goose Gun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118879
Make: Davern
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Davern
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Davern
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118879 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel as "P.J. DAVERN".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: single action percussion mechanism, brass trigger guard, wood grips and octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- P.J. Davern, a gun maker from Montreal Canada.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41599
Make: Davern
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Davern
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Davern
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41599 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel as "P.J. DAVERN".
Model	- there is no model designation marked on the firearm. - features include: single action, blued metalwork with extensive engraving, brass trigger guard and grip frame, ivory grip panels, gold bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- P.J. Davern, a gun maker from Montreal.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18079	Colt	1849 Pocket	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130406
Make: David
Model: David Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	David
Model:	David Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130406 - 2	32 AUTO	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130406 - 1	7.65MM	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAVID" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.65" over "DAVID" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered plastic grip panels; blued finish.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide as "CAL 7.65" - calibre is visable on the chamber as "7.65"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol David

David

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33061
Make: Davidson Firearms
Model: 63B

Summary

Make:	Davidson Firearms
Model:	63B
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33061 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33061 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33061 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Davidson Firearms Co. Greenboro N.C." may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Davidson Firearms Company was an importer located in Greenboro, North Carolina, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "Davidson Firearms Co. Greenboro N.C." and "12 Ga. 26 inch Improved Cylinder and Modified Mod 63B" and "Made in Spain - Nitro Proof" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- this was a standard-pattern side-by-side Anson & Deeley boxlock shotgun with an engraved and nickel-plated receiver and checkered walnut stock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- not known if those imported prior to 1968 had serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Davidson Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33063
Make: Davidson Firearms
Model: 63B Magnum

Summary

Make:	Davidson Firearms
Model:	63B Magnum
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33063 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33063 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33063 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Davidson Firearms Co. Greenboro N.C." may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Davidson Firearms Company was an importer located in Greenboro, North Carolina, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- this was a standard-pattern side-by-side Anson & Deeley boxlock shotgun with an engraved and nickel-plated receiver and checkered walnut stock; "magnum" version of the standard model 63B.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- not known if those imported prior to 1968 had serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Davidson Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33066
Make: Davidson Firearms
Model: 69SL

Summary

Make:	Davidson Firearms
Model:	69SL
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33066 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33066 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33066 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33066 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Davidson Firearms Co. Greenboro N.C." may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Davidson Firearms Company was an importer located in Greenboro, North Carolina, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- this was a standard-pattern side-by-side sidelock shotgun with detachable sideplates, an engraved and nickel-plated receiver, and checkered walnut stock. SL means Side Lock".
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- not known if those imported prior to 1968 had serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Davidson Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33068
Make: Davidson Firearms
Model: 73 Stagecoach

Summary

Make:	Davidson Firearms
Model:	73 Stagecoach
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33068 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33068 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Davidson Firearms Co. Greenboro N.C." may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Davidson Firearms Company was an importer located in Greenboro, North Carolina, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- this was an exposed-hammer side-by-side sidelock shotgun of the "coach gun" style, with detachable sideplates, and checkered walnut stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- not known if those imported prior to 1968 had serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Davidson Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131388
Make: Davie, F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Davie, F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Davie, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131388 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Davie" was observed marked on the side plates of the receiver/frame.
- "F. Davie Montrose" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath or on the upper tang; boxlock or side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock, engraved.

Manufacturer

- Francis Davie was a gun maker located in Scotland at the following addresses: 68 High Street, Montrose, Forfarshire circa 1878, 10 High Street circa 1883, and at 157 High Street, Elgin, Morayshire from circa 1890 to circa 1940.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was not marked on one sample.
- serial number was observed marked on the barrels on one sample.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CC" prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Side Locks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149089
Make: Davies, Evan G
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Davies, Evan G
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Davies, Evan G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149089 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	883	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149089 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EG DAVIES" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Evan G. Davies was a Bouckville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by Evan G. Davies prior to 1882.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights (may also have adjustable peep sight mounted on the tang); half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock (some target rifles seen with butt only, and no forearm); may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single trigger, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "EG DAVIES" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Evan G. Davies was a Bouckville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion target rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128743
Make: Davies, Howard
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Davies, Howard
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128743 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOWARD DAVIES" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HOWARD DAVIES" and "LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; double triggers; checkered forearm and buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18447
Make: Davis Industries
Model: D22

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	D22
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18447 - 2	22 LR	2	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18447 - 1	22 LR	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18447 - 3	22 LR	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "D-22" or "0-22" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "22" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0 25

0-25

025

D 22

D-22

D22 Derringer

D22 Standard

D22 Standard D Series

D22LR

Derringer 22

O 22

O-22

O22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18449
Make: Davis Industries
Model: D25

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	D25
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18449 - 1	25 AUTO	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18449 - 2	6.35MM	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "D-25" or "0-25" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "25" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel or on the left side of the lower barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0 25

0-25

025

D-25

D25 Derringer

D25 Standard

D25 Standard D Series

Derringer 25

O 25

O-25

O25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18573
Make: Davis Industries
Model: D32

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	D32
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18573 - 1	32 AUTO	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18573 - 3	32 H&R MAG	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18573 - 4	7.65MM	2	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "D-32" or "0-32" or "D32 MAG" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "32" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0 32

0-32

032

D 32

D-32

D32 Derringer

D32 Mag

D32 Magnum

D32 Standard

D32 Standard D Series

Derringer 32

O 32

O-32

O32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18454
Make: Davis Industries
Model: D38

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	D38
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18454 - 1	38 SPL	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "D-38" or "0-38" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "38" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- manufactured from 1992 to 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0 38

0-38

038

D 38

D-38

D38 Derringer

Derringer 38

O 38

O-38

O38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31836
Make: Davis Industries
Model: D9

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	D9
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31836 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- "MODEL" and "D-9" or "0-9" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel. - "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer". - "9" in the model designation is for the calibre. - "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D". - discontinued in 2001. - this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels. - features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.
Manufacturer	- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.
Remarks	- this firearm was introduced in 1987; the model designation "D" denotes Derringer; "9" denotes 9mm caliber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0 9

0-9

09

D 9

D-9

D9 Derringer

Derringer 9

O 9

O-9

O9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	DB22
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118717 - 1	22 MAG	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "DB-22" or "0B-22" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "B" in the model designation is for "Big-Bore"
- "22" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore 22 MAG

Big Bore 22 WMR

Big Bore Derringer

Big Bore Series

Big-Bore 22 MAG

Big-Bore 22 WMR

Big-Bore Derringer

Big-Bore Series

DB 22

DB-22

DB22 Big Bore

DB22 Derringer

Derringer Big Bore 22

Derringer Big-Bore 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118720
Make: Davis Industries
Model: DLB22

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	DLB22
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118720 - 1	22 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "DLB-22" or "0LB-22" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "LB" in the model designation is for "Long Bore"
- "22" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- manufactured from 1995 to 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.
- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DLB 22

DLB-22

DLB22 Derringer

DLB22 Long Bore

Derringer Long Bore 22

Derringer Long-Bore 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118712
Make: Davis Industries
Model: DLB38

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	DLB38
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118712 - 1	38 SPL	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "DLB-38" or "0LB-38" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "LB" in the model designation is for "Long Bore"
- "38" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- manufactured from 1995 to 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DLB 38

DLB 38 Derringer

DLB-38

DLB38 Long Bore

Derringer Long Bore 38

Derringer Long-Bore 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118719
Make: Davis Industries
Model: DLB9

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	DLB9
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118719 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "DLB-9" or "0LB-9" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "LB" in the model designation is for "Long Bore"
- "9" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- manufactured from 1995 to 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DLB 9

DLB-9

DLB9 Derringer

DLB9 Long Bore

Derringer Long Bore 9

Derringer Long-Bore 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18448
Make: Davis Industries
Model: DM22

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	DM22
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18448 - 1	22 MAG	2	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18448 - 2	22 MAG	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18448 - 3	22 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "DM-22" or "0M-22" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "M" in the model designation is for "Magnum".
- "22" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - unknown serial number rationalization.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the upper barrel as, "CAL . .22 MAG.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D22M

DM 22

DM-22

DM22 Big Bore

DM22 Derringer

DM22 Long Bore

Derringer Mag 22

Derringer Magnum 22

MC

Mod DM-22

Model DM-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31834
Make: Davis Industries
Model: DM32

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	DM32
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31834 - 1	32 H&R MAG	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "DM-32" or "0M-32" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "D" in the model designation is for "Derringer".
- "M" in the model designation is for "Magnum".
- "32" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- "O" or "0" in the model is a poorly struck letter "D".
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D32 MAG Big Bore

D32 MAG Derringer

D32M

DM 32

DM-32

Derringer Mag 32

Derringer Magnum 32

Mod DM32

Model DM32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102757
Make: Davis Industries
Model: LB9

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	LB9
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102757 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL" and "LB-9" is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "LB" in the model designation is for "Long Bore"
- "9" in the model designation is for the calibre.
- manufactured from 1995 to 2001.
- this is a standard double barrel derringer with over & under tip up barrels.
- features include: over & under rifled barrel with cartridge extractor, ventilated top rib and fixed sights; top hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; birds's head grip; simulated pearl, wooden or black synthetic grip plates; chrome or black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9MM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LB 9

LB-9

Long Bore 9

Long-Bore 9

Model LB-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18450
Make: Davis Industries
Model: P32

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	P32
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18450 - 1	32 AUTO	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL P-32" over "CAL.-.32 AUTO" are stamped on the right side of the slide. - manufactured from 1989 to 2001. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights and rear grip serrations; single action trigger mechanism; laminated wood grips; black teflon, bright chrome or satin chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the back strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18452
Make: Davis Industries
Model: P380

Summary

Make:	Davis Industries
Model:	P380
Manufacturer:	Davis Industries (DI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18452 - 1	380 AUTO	5	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAVIS INDUSTRIES CHINO, CA. U.S.A." or "DAVIS INDUSTRIES MIRA LOMA CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL P-380" over "CAL-.380 AUTO" are stamped on the right side of the slide. - manufactured from 1989 to 2001. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights and rear grip serrations; single action trigger mechanism; wood or black synthetic grips; black teflon, bright chrome or satin chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- Davis Industries was located in Mira Loma, California, prior to 1995, and Chino, California from 1995 to 2001.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the back strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 380

P-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146490
Make: Davis, Aaron
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Davis, Aaron
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Davis, Aaron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146490 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. DAVIS, JR." over "STAFFORD, CONN." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured between 1835 and 1837.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols almost universally have a brass or German silver strap running around the grip of the pistol, and are stamped or engraved with a variety of leaves, vines, stars, and so on.

Manufacturer

-- "A. DAVIS, JR." over "STAFFORD, CONN." is marked on the firearm.
- Aaron Davis Junior was a gunsmith based in Stafford, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Aaron Davis Junior had earlier worked for Adin Ruggles in Ruggle's factory; after Ruggles' death in 1833, Aaron Davis Junior continued producing Ruggles-pattern pistols, with the blessing of Ruggles' widow, Cynthia Ruggles.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149093
Make: Davis, Amos R
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Davis, Amos R
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Davis, Amos R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149093 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149093 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	2	616	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion double rifle manufactured by Amos R. Davis prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; single or double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Action

- over/under muzzle loaded percussion configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

O/U

O/U Double Rifle

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149096
Make: Davis, Amos R
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Davis, Amos R
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Davis, Amos R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149096 - 1	38 PERCUSSION/32 GA PERCUSSION	2	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by Amos R. Davis prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; single or double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer
- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Action
- over/under muzzle loaded percussion.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre
- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149091
Make: Davis, Amos R
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Davis, Amos R
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Davis, Amos R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149091 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149091 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by Amos R. Davis prior to 1894.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights (may also have adjustable peep sight mounted on the tang); half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock (some target rifles seen with butt only, and no forearm); may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single or double set triggers, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149094
Make: Davis, Amos R
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Davis, Amos R
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Davis, Amos R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149094 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion double rifle manufactured by Amos R. Davis prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with adjustable tang peep sights); under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Action

- side by side percussion double rifle.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Percussion Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

SxS

SxS Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149092
Make: Davis, Amos R
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Davis, Amos R
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Davis, Amos R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149092 - 1	38 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	2	832	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion "Cape gun"-style combination gun manufactured by Amos R. Davis prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with adjustable tang peep sights); under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer
- "AR DAVIS" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Aron R. Davis was a Deposit, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion rifles and combination guns.

Action
- muzzle loaded percussion.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre
- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47851
Make: Davis, N R
Model: Ajax

Summary

Make:	Davis, N R
Model:	Ajax
Manufacturer:	Davis, N R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47851 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47851 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47851 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- boxlock action, hammerless, side by side barrel configuration.
- sliding safety located on tang.

Action

- boxlock, hammerless.
- side by side.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix and three or four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124619
Make: Davis, N R
Model: Certified

Summary

Make:	Davis, N R
Model:	Certified
Manufacturer:	Crescent-Davis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124619 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAVIS" or "N.R.DAVIS" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DAVIS CERTIFIED SHOTGUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: side by side steel barrels; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "CRESCENT-DAVIS ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83332	Davis-Warner	Certified	Davis-Warner	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Certified Shotgun

Davis Certified Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128830
Make: Davis, N R
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Davis, N R
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Davis, N R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128830 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "N.R. DAVIS & CO." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "TWIST" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; barrels slide forward for loading and unloading; barrel release is located on the receiver/frame in front of the triggers; exposed side hammers; double triggers; wooden splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "N.R. DAVIS & CO." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- available in pin-fire or center-fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side by Side Twist

Twist

Twist Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126665
Make: Davis, N R & Sons
Model: Diana

Summary

Make:	Davis, N R & Sons
Model:	Diana
Manufacturer:	Davis, N R & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126665 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "N.R. Davis & Sons" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Diana" is marked on the firearm. - features include: top break; external hammer; semi pistol grip; no barrel rib; tang mounted opening lever.
Manufacturer	- "N.R. Davis & Sons" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- may or may not serial numbered. - some specimens observed with three numerical digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67908	Davis-Warner	Diana	Davis-Warner	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101795
Make: Davis, N R & Sons
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Davis, N R & Sons
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Davis-Warner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101795 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N.R. Davis & Sons" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PREMIER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels with doll's head extension on top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; blued finish; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Davis-Warner Arms Corp." over "Norwich Conn" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown.
- one specimen was observed with four numerical digits with one alpha prefix located on the water table, and repeated inside the forearm.
- one specimen was observed without a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Premier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Premier

Premier Double Barrel

Premier Shotgun

Side By Side Premier

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48929
Make: Davis, N R & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Davis, N R & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Davis, N R & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48929 - 6	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 1	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48929 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "N. R. DAVIS & SONS CO." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side steel or damascus barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock; side hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- observed samples did not have a serial number. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122314
Make: Davis, N R & Sons
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Davis, N R & Sons
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Davis, N R & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122314 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- there is no model designation marked on the firearm. - features include: walnut buttstock and forend; blued metal surfaces; top mounted barrel opening lever; some variants have an exposed hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- break open design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and/or the barrel assembly. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179282
Make: Davis, W & J
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Davis, W & J
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Davis, W & J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179282 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. & J. DAVIS" is marked on the lockplate.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" was located in Birmingham, England.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" was established circa 1880.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" had a sporting guns catalogue in 1901.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; muzzle loading; dovetail, blade front sight, fixed open rear sight; ram rod under the barrel; percussion ignition; side lock with exposed hammers; usually brass, trigger guard with finger rest; full length stock with metal/brass nose cap; light engraving on the lock; curved metal butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "W. & J. DAVIS" is marked on the firearm lock.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" was located in Birmingham, England.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" was established circa 1880.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" had a manufacturer of sporting guns catalogue in 1901.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Davis W J Percussion Rifle

Davis WJ Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65143
Make: Davis, W & J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Davis, W & J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Davis, W & J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65143 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65143 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "W. & J. DAVIS" or variation thereof is marked on the top rib.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" was located in Birmingham, England.

Model
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: front bead sight, side by side barrel pattern, external hammers, double triggers and blued finish.

Manufacturer
- "W. & J. DAVIS" or variation thereof is marked on the top rib.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" was located in Birmingham, England.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" was established circa 1880.
- "W. & J. DAVIS" had a sporting guns catalogue in 1901.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the water table.
- sample noted consisted of sequential numbers.

Other Markings
- marked "W. & J. DAVIS" followed by "Birmingham" on the top rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72392
Make: Davis-Warner
Model: Ajax

Summary

Make:	Davis-Warner
Model:	Ajax
Manufacturer:	Davis-Warner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72392 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Ajax" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a hammerless, top lever box lock, double trigger, side by side.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers consisted of one alpha character and four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83332
Make: Davis-Warner
Model: Certified

Summary

Make:	Davis-Warner
Model:	Certified
Manufacturer:	Davis-Warner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83332 - 1	12 GA	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83332 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: round single barrel; hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammer; straight grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- break action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124619	Davis, N R	Certified	Crescent-Davis Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Davis Certified Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67908
Make: Davis-Warner
Model: Diana

Summary

Make:	Davis-Warner
Model:	Diana
Manufacturer:	Davis-Warner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67908 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67908 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67908 - 4	16 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67908 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- external hammer, semi pistol grip, no barrel rib, tang mounted opening lever. - model designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - break open configuration.
Manufacturer	- "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- may or may not serial numbered. - some specimens observed with three numerical digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126665	Davis, N R & Sons	Diana	Davis, N R & Sons	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25615
Make: Daw, G H
Model: Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Daw, G H
Model:	Adams Type
Manufacturer:	Daw, G H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25615 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25615 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25615 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25615 - 2	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "George H. Daw, 57 Threedneedle St. London, Patented No. 112", "George Henry Daw", "George H Daw", "G.H. Daw", "G.H. Daw & Co." or "Daw Gun Co." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- revolver was manufactured before 1889.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism and exposed hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Daw Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197018
Make: Daw, G H
Model: Improved Government

Summary

Make:	Daw, G H
Model:	Improved Government
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197018 - 1	455 REV	6	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.H. DAW & Co" over "57. THREADNEEDLE ST and "67. ST JAMES'S ST" over "LONDON" was marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Witton, Daw & Company was formed by John Sergeant Witton and George Henry Daw circa 1851.
- Witton, Daw & Company were located at 82 Old Broad Street from 1851 to 1852 and at 57 Threadneedle Street circa 1853 to 1854.
- Witton, Daw & Company was renamed "Witton & Daw" circa 1854.
- Witton & Daw was located at 57 Threadneedle Street from circa 1854 to 1860.
- George Henry Daw established his own business circa 1861.
- George Henry Daw/G. H. Daw & Company manufactured military arms, hammerless shotguns, express rifles, revolvers and ammunition.

- George Henry Daw was located at 57 Threadneedle Street from circa 1867 to 1880.
- George Henry Daw's business was renamed "G. H. Daw & Company" in 1880.

- G. H. Daw & Company was located at 166 Frenchurch Street circa 1888.
- G.H. Daw & Company ceased to trade circa 1889.
- Daw Gun Company was located at 19 Great Winchester Street from circa 1890 to 1892.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MK" inside a triangle may be marked on right the side of the receiver/frame. "MK" trademark was marked on the Webley "Improved Government" model until circa 1885.
- "MK" was the trademark of Michael Kaufmann who was a firearms designer for Webley circa 1878 to 1881.
- "Improved Government" is similar to the Webley No 4 revolver and may be seen with a variety of features that changed over time, as the Webley company introduced safety and mechanical improvements.
- Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release button or lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; checkered walnut grip with lanyard ring.
- Early revolvers may show Pryse-style lock work, with an additional sear release at the rear of the trigger-guard, but will also have integral trigger-guards that were formed as part of the frame casting; these revolvers will all have "Kaufmann"-style frames, with a detachable side plate on the left side of the revolver.

- Latching mechanisms changed, ranging from an early "push-button" style on the left side, through a thumb-operated latch that operated a cross-bolt through the top-strap, to a "half-stirrup" style that was replaced by the classic Webley "stirrup" latch in 1889.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Serial number is located on the left side of the back strap under the grip panel, it also appears on the underside of each grip panel and at the rear of the barrel lug below the cylinder axis pin hole.

- The number below the "MK" symbol is a "royalty" number, which served to keep track of the number of revolvers produced under Michael Kaufmann's patents, so that Kaufmann could be paid on a "per revolver produced" basis.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91635	Webley	Improved Government	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
164582	Army & Navy	Improved Government	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1880

1880 First Change

1880 Second Change

Improved Government First Change

Improved Government First Pattern

Improved Government Pattern

Improved Government Second Change

Improved Government Second Pattern

Improved Government Third Change

Improved Government Third Pattern

MK Patent

Michael Kaufman Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break

Webley Kaufman

Webley Kaufman Top Break

Webley's Improved Government Pattern Revolver

Webley-Kaufman

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23103
Make: Daw, G H
Model: Pryse Type

Summary

Make:	Daw, G H
Model:	Pryse Type
Manufacturer:	Daw, G H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23103 - 1	450 REV CF	6	108	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23103 - 2	450 REV CF	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23103 - 3	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G H.DAW & Co" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "George H. Daw, 57 Threedneedle St. London, Patented No. 112", "George Henry Daw", "George H Daw", "G.H. Daw", "G.H. Daw & Co." or "Daw Gun Co." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- This is a top-break double-action revolver based on Charles Pryse' 1855 patent, characterized by a "tong"-style opening system where two levers at the rear of the recoil shield are squeezed in to allow the barrel and cylinder to tip down for loading/unloading/reloading.

Manufacturer

- "G H.DAW & Co" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "George H. Daw, 57 Threedneedle St. London, Patented No. 112", "George Henry Daw", "George H Daw", "G.H. Daw", "G.H. Daw & Co." or "Daw Gun Co." may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- Double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Proof marks are marked on the firearm. - The knob on the left side of the firearm has an arrow engraved on it, and when the arrow is facing the muzzle (like a similar arrow engraved on the barrel above it), the cylinder is locked to the mechanism. When the knob is rotated 180-degrees, and the arrows oppose each other, the cylinder may be removed from the revolver when the action is opened.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G H Daw Pryse #4 Revolver

G H Daw Pryse Revolver

G H Daw Webley-Pryse #4 Revolver

G.H. Daw Pryse

G.H. Daw Pryse #4 Revolver

G.H. Daw Webley-Pryse #4 Revolver

GH Daw Pryse

GH Daw Pryse #4 Revolver

GH Daw Webley-Pryse #4 Revolver

George Daw Pryse

George Daw Pryse Revolver

George Daw Webley-Pryse #4 Revolver

George H Daw Pryse

George H Daw Pryse #4 Revolver

George H Daw Pryse Revolver

George H Daw Webley-Pryse #4 Revolver

Webley-Pryse #4 Revolver

Webley-Pryse #4 Revolver by George Daw

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119258
Make: Daw, G H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Daw, G H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Daw, G H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119258 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	649	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119258 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. H. DAW" was observed marked on both sides of lock plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm -established from 1780 to1889. - features include: external hammers; double triggers; straight-grip stock.
Action	- side by side configuration
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125617
Make: Daw, G H
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Daw, G H
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Daw, G H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125617 - 1	58 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G.H. DAW & CO" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: round side by side pattern Damascus barrels with folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; double triggers; external hammers; checkered pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Percussion Cape Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129576
Make: Daw, G H
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Daw, G H
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Daw, G H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129576 - 1	16 GA X 2"	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G.H. DAW & CO" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: front hinged receiver/frame with under mounted break open lever; single trigger; blued smoothbore or rifled barrel.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- observe specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141111
Make: Daw, G H
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Daw, G H
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141111 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. H. DAW & CO" over "57 THREADNEEDLE ST LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- "DAW" name has been associated with several gunmakers located in London, England.
- Witton, Daw & Company was formed by John Sergeant Witton and George Henry Daw in 1851.
- Witton, Daw & Company were located at 82 Old Broad Street from 1851 to 1852 and at 57 Threadneedle Street from 1853 to 1854.
- Witton, Daw & Company was renamed "Witton & Daw" in 1854.
- Witton & Daw was located at 57 Threadneedle Street from 1854 to 1860.
- George Henry Daw established his own business in 1861.
- George Henry Daw was located at 57 Threadneedle Street from 1867 to 1880.
- George Henry Daw's business was renamed "G. H. Daw & Company" in 1880.
- G. H. Daw & Company was located at 166 Frenchurch Street in 1888.
- G.H. Daw & Company ceased to trade in 1889.
- George Henry Daw/G. H. Daw & Company manufactured military arms, hammerless shotguns, express rifles, revolvers and ammunition.
- Daw Gun Company was located at 19 Great Winchester Street from 1890 to 1892.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap with a flat bottom; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198720
Make: Daw, G H
Model: Webley RIC No 2

Summary

Make:	Daw, G H
Model:	Webley RIC No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198720 - 1	450 REV CF	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.H. DAW & Co" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Witton, Daw & Company was formed by John Sergeant Witton and George Henry Daw circa 1851.
- Witton, Daw & Company were located at 82 Old Broad Street from 1851 to 1852 and at 57 Threadneedle Street circa 1853 to 1854.
- Witton, Daw & Company was renamed "Witton & Daw" circa 1854.
- Witton & Daw was located at 57 Threadneedle Street from circa 1854 to 1860.
- George Henry Daw established his own business circa 1861.
- George Henry Daw/G. H. Daw & Company manufactured military arms, hammerless shotguns, express rifles, revolvers and ammunition.
- George Henry Daw was located at 57 Threadneedle Street from circa 1867 to 1880.
- George Henry Daw's business was renamed "G. H. Daw & Company" in 1880.
- G. H. Daw & Company was located at 166 Frenchurch Street circa 1888.
- G.H. Daw & Company ceased to trade circa 1889.
- Daw Gun Company was located at 19 Great Winchester Street from circa 1890 to 1892.

Model

- "R.I.C No 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RIC" is the acronym for Royal Irish Constabulary.

- This is a Webley "RIC No 2" revolver retailed by G.H. Daw and Company.
- Features include: exposed spur hammer; removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder and a right-side swing-down loading gate; right-side swing-out ejector rod is housed on the front of the receiver/frame; one or two piece grips; metal butt cap with lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo consists of a "Winged Bullet" over the letters "W&S".
- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25057	Webley	RIC No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Revolver

Daw RIC No 2

Daw Webley

R.I.C. No 2

Royal Irish Constabulary

Royal Irish Constabulary Revolver

Royal Irish Constabulary Revolver No 2

Webley's RIC No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122969
Make: Dawe, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dawe, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122969 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked, "J. Dawe & Co." on both lock plates.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: side lock action; side by side barrel pattern; top lever opening; exposed hammers; double triggers; damascus barrels. - British proof marks are apparent on the receiver/frame and the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame and the underside of the barrels.
Calibre	- known example had the gauge proof marked on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121841
Make: Dawson
Model: Tactical Advantage

Summary

Make:	Dawson
Model:	Tactical Advantage
Manufacturer:	Dawson Precision (DP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121841 - 4	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121841 - 6	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121841 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121841 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121841 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121841 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121841 - 3	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dawson TACTICAL SERIES" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DAWSON PRECEISION LEANDER TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DP TACTICAL ADVANTAGE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: Bar-Sto barrel; round top carbon steel DP Tactical slide with front and rear serrations and ramp front sight and Heinie Slant Pro rear sight; DP carbon steel receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DAWSON PRECEISION LEANDER TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DP Tactical Advantage

DP Tactical Advantage 1911

Dawson Tactical Series

Tactical Advantage 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134416
Make: Day, John
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Day, John
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	Day, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134416 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	845	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134416 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134416 - 3	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134416 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	470	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAY'S PATENT" or "J. DAY" or variations thereof is marked on the firearm.
- John Day is considered the inventor of the first percussion-lock gun cane.
- John Day received his underhammer percussion gun cane patent in 1823.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1860.
- model designation relates to the look and use of the device.
- this is a generic entry for cane guns manufactured by John Day.
- features include: round tapered barrel; may be fitted at the tip with a device to stop muzzle damaged; underhammer having a cocking head; trigger that is partially folded when the hammer is not cocked; wood handle of many design variations may be encountered that may include a buttstock attachment.

Manufacturer

- "DAY'S PATENT" or "J. DAY" or variations thereof is marked on the firearm.
- John Day was located in Barnstaple, England
- John Day is considered the inventor of the first percussion-lock gun cane.
- John Day received his underhammer percussion gun cane patent in 1823 and had some examples produced as late as 1859.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- single shot firearm made to resemble a cane or walking stick.
Action	- muzzle loader, percussion ignition, underhammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Cane Gun

British Walking Stick

Day Cane Gun

Day's Patent Cane Gun

Day's Patent Walking Stick

Percussion Cap Cane

Underhammer Cane Gun

Underhammer Walking Stick

Walking Stick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125541
Make: Daystate
Model: Air Ranger

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Air Ranger
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125541 - 3	177 PELLET	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125541 - 4	177 PELLET	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125541 - 7	177 PELLET	10	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125541 - 1	22 PELLET	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125541 - 2	22 PELLET	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125541 - 9	22 PELLET	10	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125541 - 5	25 PELLET	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125541 - 6	25 PELLET	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "DAYSTATE ENGLAND" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Air Ranger" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed as a match/target and "field" air rifle. - features include: bolt action adjustable for right hand or left hand use; black finish on metal components; permanently attached under-barrel air chamber; air pressure gauge; rotary safety lever; two stage, electronic, trigger; grooved top receiver/frame for scope mounts; walnut thumbhole stock with rubber recoil pad. - this rifle has two methods of loading, a ten shot rotary magazine is standard but a single shot holder is supplied by the manufacturer. - although the barrel has an integral, full-length silencer/sound suppressor available on certain versions, it is also threaded at the muzzle for use with an additional, removable Muzzle Flip Compensator "MFC" silencer/sound suppressor to further reduce the noise level.
Manufacturer	- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973. - Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England. - Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer. - Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples were marked with a series of four numbers preceeded by a two letter prefix.
Barrel	- examples of this model of firearm may be fitted with the full length barrel shroud and when the barrel shroud is present the nosecap must be removed to obtain an accurate barrel measurement. - length of barrel shroud: 597mm.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Ranger High Power

Air Ranger Mark 2

Air Ranger Mk. 2

Air Ranger Soft-Touch

Air Ranger Synthetic

Air Ranger Tactical

Air Ranger Xtreme

Tactical

Tactical Air Ranger

Xtreme

Xtreme Air Ranger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daystate America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129165
Make: Daystate
Model: Air Wolf

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Air Wolf
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129165 - 1	177 PELLET	10	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129165 - 2	177 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129165 - 3	20 PELLET	10	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129165 - 4	20 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129165 - 5	22 PELLET	10	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129165 - 6	22 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129165 - 9	22 PELLET	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129165 - 7	25 PELLET	10	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129165 - 8	25 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DAYSTATE ENGLAND" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Air Wolf" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - introduced in 2006 - this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed as a match/target and "field" air rifle. - features include: bolt action adjustable for right hand or left hand use; black finish; permanently attached under-barrel air chamber; air pressure gauge; rotary safety lever; two stage, electronic, trigger; grooved top receiver/frame for scope mounts; walnut thumbhole stock with rubber recoil pad. - although the barrel has an integral, full-length silencer/sound suppressor available on certain versions, it is also threaded at the muzzle for use with an additional, removable Muzzle Flip Compensator "MFC" silencer/sound suppressor to further reduce the noise level. - this rifle has two methods of loading, a ten shot rotary magazine is standard but a single shot holder is supplied by the manufacturer.
Manufacturer	- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973. - Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England. - Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer. - Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Wolf MCT

Air Wolf Tactical

Air-Wolf

Air-Wolf MCT

Air-Wolf Tactical

AirWolf MCT

AirWolf Tactical

Model Air Wolf

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Daystate America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197851
Make: Daystate
Model: Alpha Wolf

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Alpha Wolf
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197851 - 1	177 PELLET	13	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197851 - 3	177 PELLET	13	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197851 - 2	22 PELLET	11	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197851 - 4	22 PELLET	11	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197851 - 5	25 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197851 - 6	30 PELLET	8	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Daystate" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "ALPHA WOLF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPHA WOLF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "Daystate Delta Wolf". - The unique difference between this firearm and the "Delta Wolf" is the stock. This firearm features a rear magazine loading, over-sized thumbhole, pistol grip bull-pup stock. - The "Alpha Wolf" is also offered as a "conversion kit" option for those seeking to change the stock configuration of their "Delta Wolf" firearms. - Features include: rear loading receiver/frame with ambidextrous cocking handle; left side on-board electronic chronograph; left side pressure gauge; front loading air cylinder. - Overall length with a 432 mm (17 inches) barrel is 619.8 mm (24.4 inches), average weight is 3.35 kg (7.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Daystate" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed sample consisted of the following format: two (2) letters, followed by four (4) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197852	Daystate	Delta Wolf	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha Wolf HP

Alpha Wolf Safari

Alpha Wolf Safari HP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197852
Make: Daystate
Model: Delta Wolf

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Delta Wolf
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197852 - 1	177 PELLET	13	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197852 - 2	177 PELLET	13	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197852 - 3	22 PELLET	11	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197852 - 4	22 PELLET	11	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197852 - 5	25 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197852 - 6	30 PELLET	8	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daystate" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "Delta Wolf" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Delta Wolf" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The unique difference between this firearm and the "Alpha Wolf" is the stock. This firearms features a bull-pup type pistol grip stock with a rear loading magazine port.
- Features include: rear loading receiver/frame with ambidextrous cocking handle; left side on-board electronic chronograph; left side pressure gauge; front loading air cylinder.
- Overall length with a 432 mm (17 inches) barrel is 721 mm (28.4 inches), average weight is 3.55 kg (7.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Daystate" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197851	Daystate	Alpha Wolf	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta Wolf HP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136730
Make: Daystate
Model: Grand Prix

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Grand Prix
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136730 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136730 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAYSTATE ENGLAND" over "HARPER PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Grand Prix" and "GP" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: gray finished round match grade rifled barrel with a ported barrel shroud with built in chronograph; gray finished pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted under the barrel; blue finished receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; computer controlled electronic firing system; digital regulator; adjustable electronic trigger with lock; fully adjustable laminated thumb hole stock.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 4.35 kgs (9.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973.
- Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England.
- Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer.
- Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic powered, turn bolt operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP

Grand Prix GP

Mk4 Grand Prix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daystate America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65466
Make: Daystate
Model: Harrier

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Harrier
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65466 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65466 - 4	177 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65466 - 7	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65466 - 8	20 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65466 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65466 - 5	22 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65466 - 3	25 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65466 - 6	25 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked "DAYSTATE ENGLAND" on left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked "Harrier" on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed as a match/target and "field" air rifle - features include: carved laminated beech or solid walnut pistol-grip stock (some available with a thumbhole) with high comb; under-barrel air chamber filled from a high-pressure air line or SCUBA tank; no open sights (meant for use with a scope), and a bolt-operated single-shot action; an accessory in-line pellet loader or rotary magazine is also available for this air rifle, turning it into a manually-operated repeater. - matte chrome or matte black finishes available.
Manufacturer	- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973. - Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England. - Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer. - Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.
Action	- precharged pneumatic design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- some of these single-shot rifles are fitted with an in-line pellet magazine that automatically feeds a pellet when the action is opened.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Harrier PH6

Harrier PH6 SE

Harrier SE

Harrier Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132513
Make: Daystate
Model: Huntsman Classic

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Huntsman Classic
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132513 - 1	177 PELLET	10	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132513 - 2	22 PELLET	10	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAYSTATE ENGLAND" was observed marked on rigth side of receiver/frame.
- "DAYSTATE" was observed marked on the stock.

Model

- "HUNTSMAN CLASSIC" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed as a match/target and "field" air rifle
- features include: no open sight; scope mounts are located on the receiver/frame; free floating rifled and fully shrouded barrel; barrel shroud is threaded at the muzzle for a removable silencer/compensator or thread protector; PCP (pre-charged pneumatic) cylinder and pressure gauge are housed in the stock, under the barrel; bolt action; spring loaded rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with high comb.
- open sights in option.
- overall length is 965 mm (38.0") and average weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973.
- Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England.
- Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer.
- Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "HS" prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- the 400mm (15.75") free floating barrel is housed inside a 508mm (20.0") shroud. - the shroud resembles a bull barrel.
Shots	- rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- "Harper Patent" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143467	Daystate	Huntsman MARK 2 PH6	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Huntsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143467
Make: Daystate
Model: Huntsman MARK 2 PH6

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Huntsman MARK 2 PH6
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143467 - 1	177 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143467 - 2	177 PELLET	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143467 - 8	20 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143467 - 7	20 PELLET	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143467 - 3	22 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143467 - 4	22 PELLET	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143467 - 5	25 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143467 - 6	25 PELLET	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "DAYSTATE ENGLAND" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- discontinued in 2002.
- "HUNTSMAN MK II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PH6" refer to six shot rotary magazine.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed as a match/target and "field" air rifle
- features included: carved beech or walnut pistol-grip stock with high comb (thumbhole stocks available); under-barrel air chamber filled off of a high-pressure air line or SCUBA tank; no open sights (meant for use with a scope); and a single-shot action.
- this rifle is cocked by grasping the "swan's-neck" cocking piece and pulling it rearwards; this both cocks the rifle and opens the breech for loading a pellet.
- single shot version available as model Huntsman MARK 2

Manufacturer

- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973.
- Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England.
- Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer.
- Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65465	Daystate	PH6	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132513	Daystate	Huntsman Classic	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143465	Daystate	Huntsman Regal	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunstman MARK 2

Hunstman MK 2 PH6

Huntsman MARK II PH6

Huntsman MK II PH6

Huntsman PH6

PH6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143465
Make: Daystate
Model: Huntsman Regal

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Huntsman Regal
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143465 - 1	177 PELLET	10	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143465 - 3	177 PELLET	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143465 - 2	22 PELLET	10	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143465 - 4	22 PELLET	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAYSTATE ENGLAND" was observed marked on rigth side of receiver/frame.
- "DAYSTATE" was observed marked on the stock.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "HUNTSMAN" over "Regal" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; blued shrouded round, rifled Lothar Walther barrel with an integral silencer and a threaded muzzle for a secondary sound suppressor; blued permanently attached air cylinder with quick fill adapter, adapter cap and air pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; titanium receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; ambidextrous rotary magazine; bolt action is adjustable for right hand or left hand use; manual safety is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; two stage mechanical trigger; one piece, checkered ambidextrous walnut pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 927 mm (36.5"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).
- available with the following options: screw on sound suppressor/silencer, sling swivels, gun box, and charging set.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973. - Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England. - Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer. - Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143467	Daystate	Huntsman MARK 2 PH6	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Huntsman

Huntsman Regal XL

Regal

Regal Huntsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65465
Make: Daystate
Model: PH6

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	PH6
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65465 - 1	177 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65465 - 2	177 PELLET	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65465 - 8	20 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65465 - 7	20 PELLET	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65465 - 3	22 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65465 - 5	22 PELLET	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65465 - 4	25 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65465 - 6	25 PELLET	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked "DAYSTATE- UK" on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- marked "DAYSTATE PH6" on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed as a "field" gun for hunters and plinkers.
- features include: carved beech or walnut pistol-grip stock with high comb and cheekpiece (skeletonized thumbhole stock available as an accessory); under-barrel air chamber filled from a high-pressure air line or SCUBA tank; no open sights (meant for use with a scope) and a "swan-neck"-shaped cocking-piece / bolt-handle that extends backwards from the rear of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle has a six-shot rotary magazine, which is automatically advanced each time the rifle is cocked, by grasping the finger extension on the cocking-piece and pulling to the rear.
- this rifle is manufactured in both "Huntsman" (full-length rifle) and "Harrier" (carbine-length rifle) variations, and can be ordered blued or with a matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973.
- Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England.
- Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer.
- Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.

Action

- precharged pneumatic air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- permanently-mounted rotating cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143467	Daystate	Huntsman MARK 2 PH6	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Harrier PH 6

Harrier PH-6

Harrier PH6

Huntsman PH 6

Huntsman PH-6

Huntsman PH6

PH 6

PH-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155726
Make: Daystate
Model: Pulsar

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Pulsar
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155726 - 1	177 PELLET	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155726 - 2	22 PELLET	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAYSTATE" and the Daystate logo of a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by twelve stars are marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "PULSAR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "PULSAR" has a bullpup stock and integral barrel silencer.
- features include: no iron sights; shrouded round, rifled Lothar Walther barrel with an integral silencer and a threaded muzzle for a secondary sound suppressor; air cylinder with quick fill adaptor, adaptor cap and air pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; titanium receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; ambidextrous rotary magazine; bolt action is adjustable for right hand or left hand use; manual safety is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; two stage mechanical trigger; synthetic forend with Picatinny front rail; walnut, laminated or synthetic one piece, checkered, ambidextrous stock with synthetic pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; battery-operated computerized metering system with an LCD readout on the left side of the butt showing the shots/air pressure available; blued finish.
- overall length is 770 mm (30.3"), with weight of 3 kg (6.6 lbs) without a scope.
- available with the following options: screw on sound suppressor/silencer, sling swivels, gun box, and charging set.

Manufacturer

- "DAYSTATE" and the Daystate logo of a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by 12 stars are marked on the air rifle.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) compressed air.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (NA) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE #1: as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted". - NOTE #2: as it left the factory, this firearm is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action, the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pulsar Bullpup

Suppressed Pulsar Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186422
Make: Daystate
Model: Red Wolf

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Red Wolf
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186422 - 1	177 PELLET	10	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 7	177 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 2	22 PELLET	10	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 8	22 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 4	22 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 9	22 PELLET	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 3	25 PELLET	10	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 10	25 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 5	25 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 11	25 PELLET	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186422 - 6	303 PELLET	5	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186422 - 12	303 PELLET	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daystate" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daystate" is also marked on the stock.
- "Daystate" logo is a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by 12 stars.
- "Daystate" is located in Stone, Staffordshire England.
- "Daystate" was founded in 1973.

Model

- "RED WOLF" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "RED WOLF" marking has a wolf head engraved after it.
- "RED WOLF" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- "RED WOLF" is available in a walnut or laminated birch/beech red and grey coloured stock, with black anodized receiver/frame.
- "RED WOLF" is also available as a special edition,"Serie Rosso".
- "RED WOLF" is also available with a steel (B-type) or carbon (Hi-Lite) air tank bottle.
- "RED WOLF" from the factory has a carbon-fibre barrel shroud that is acting as a sound suppressor.
- features include: carbon-fibre barrel shroud; carbon-fibre or steel air reservoir under the barrel; sculpted laminated stock with lower lip/forearm extension to protect the air fitting; top of the receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; detachable rotary magazine; right-side cocking lever that can be installed to the left; left side LCD pressure display above the trigger; straight shank, adjustable trigger with an adjustable finger shoe; safety, rocker switch type at the rear of the receiver/frame; finger-grooved pistol-grip; adjustable cheekpiece and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Daystate" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daystate" is also marked on the stock.
- "Daystate" logo is a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by 12 stars.
- "Daystate" is located in Stone, Staffordshire England.
- "Daystate" was founded in 1973.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (RW) and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.
- a single shot loading tray is available as an accessory.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194672	Daystate	Red Wolf Serie Rosso	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Daystate Red Wolf

Red Wolf B Type Laminate Stock

Red Wolf B Type Walnut Stock

Red Wolf HP

Red Wolf Hi Lite

Red Wolf Hi Lite Laminate Stock

Red Wolf Hi Lite Walnut Stock

Red Wolf HiLite HP

Red Wolf Laminated

Red Wolf Standard

Red Wolf Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194672
Make: Daystate
Model: Red Wolf Serie Rosso

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Red Wolf Serie Rosso
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194672 - 1	177 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194672 - 2	22 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194672 - 3	25 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daystate" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daystate" is also marked on the stock.
- "Daystate" logo is a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by 12 stars.
- "Daystate" is located in Stone, Staffordshire England.
- "Daystate" was founded in 1973.

Model

- "RED WOLF" is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL EDITION" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL EDITION" is a limited production of 200 rifles.
- "RED WOLF" marking has a wolf head engraved after it.
- "SERIE" over "ROSSO" is marked the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RED WOLF" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- "RED WOLF" is available laminated birch/beech red and grey coloured stock, with black anodized receiver/frame and red cocking lever and markings.
- "RED WOLF" is also available with a steel (B-type) or carbon (Hi-Lite) air tank bottle.
- "RED WOLF" from the factory has a carbon-fibre barrel shroud that is acting as a sound suppressor.
- features include: carbon-fibre barrel shroud; carbon-fibre or steel air reservoir under the barrel; sculpted laminated stock with lower lip/forearm extension to protect the air fitting; top of the receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; detachable rotary magazine; right-side cocking lever that can be installed to the left; left side LCD pressure display above the trigger; straight shank, adjustable trigger with an adjustable finger shoe; safety, rocker switch type at the rear of the receiver/frame; finger-grooved pistol-grip; adjustable cheekpiece and recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Daystate" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - "Daystate" is also marked on the stock. - "Daystate" logo is a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by 12 stars. - "Daystate" is located in Stone, Staffordshire England. - "Daystate" was founded in 1973.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SR) and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine. - a single shot loading tray is available as an accessory.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186422	Daystate	Red Wolf	Daystate	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Daystate Red Wolf

Daystate Red Wolf Rosso

Daystate Rosso Serie

Red Wolf HP

Red Wolf Hi Lite

Red Wolf Laminated

Red Wolf Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176683
Make: Daystate
Model: Tsar

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Tsar
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176683 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Daystate" and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daystate" logo is a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by twelve stars.
- "Daystate" was the very first Company to produce modern pre-charged pneumatics with designs dating back to the late 1970's.
- "Daystate" is located in Eccleshall, Staffordshire United Kingdom.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "TSAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TSAR" over an actual Tsar name has been observed.
- "TSAR" is powered by the Ataman, Russian pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) mechanism.
- "TSAR" is a Daystate version of the Russian Ataman M2 Sport rifle.
- "M2 Sport" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TSAR" is an International competition type, single shot rifle.
- features include: no sights; tubular muzzle brake with angular drilled exhaust holes; stainless barrel; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) tank under the barrel with pressure gage at its extremity; dovetailed receiver/frame for optic mounting; right side cocking lever; adjustable, two-stage match trigger; hook style trigger guard, not attached to the pistol grip; accessory rail running the full length of the forend; adjustable forend (hamster) attaches via the accessory rail using a quick-release lever; adjustable pistol grip; fully adjustable cheek piece for height, angle and lateral positioning; hooked, adjustable butt pad; blue and gray finished laminate wood stock; blued finish receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 460mm (18.125") barrel is 1070mm (42.125"), average weight is 4.5kg (9.92 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Daystate" and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Daystate" logo is a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by twelve stars.
- "Daystate" was the very first Company to produce modern pre-charged pneumatics with designs dating back to the late 1970's.
- "Daystate" is located in Eccleshall, Staffordshire United Kingdom.
- "Powered By ATAMAN" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number on the European version may not be marked. - serial number on the European version instead will use the words "TSAR" over an actual Tsar name. - serial number is usually marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171242	Ataman	M2 Sport	Demyan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Ataman Demyan Match Rifle

Ataman Demyan Tsar

Ataman M2 Sport

Czar

Daystate Ataman Tsar

Daystate Match Rifle

M2 Sport

Tsar Nikolai

Tsar Petr

Tsar Spiridon

Tsar Valeriy

Tsar Veniamin

Tsar Vsevol

Tsar Vsevolod

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143466
Make: Daystate
Model: Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143466 - 1	303 PELLET	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143466 - 2	303 PELLET	5	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAYSTATE ENGLAND" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012, initially in 303 PELLET, but later in 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET.
- "WOLVERINE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; blued shrouded round, rifled Lothar Walther barrel with an integral silencer and a threaded muzzle for a secondary sound suppressor; blued permanently attached 300 cc air cylinder with quick fill adapter (some versions with detachable air tanks in capacities up to 500 cc), adapter cap and air pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; titanium receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; ambidextrous rotary magazine; bolt action is adjustable for right hand or left hand use; manual safety is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; two stage mechanical trigger; one piece, checkered ambidextrous walnut pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1118 mm (44") or 1060mm (34.7"), depending on calibre, with weights between 3.2 kg (7.0 lbs) and 4.3 kg (9.4 lbs).
- available with the following options: screw on sound suppressor/silencer, sling swivels, gun box, and charging set.

Manufacturer

- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973.
- Daystate Limited is located in Stone, Staffordshire, England.
- Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer.
- Daystate Limited has specializes in producing pre-charged pneumatic high-power air guns for target and hunting use since 1987.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with "WW" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "303" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wolverine .303

Wolverine 303

Wolverine 303 HiLite

Wolverine B

Wolverine C

Wolverine HP

Wolverine HiLite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Daystate America

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186442
Make: Daystate
Model: Wolverine 2

Summary

Make:	Daystate
Model:	Wolverine 2
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186442 - 1	177 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186442 - 2	22 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186442 - 4	22 PELLET	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186442 - 3	25 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186442 - 5	25 PELLET	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186442 - 6	303 PELLET	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAYSTATE" and the Daystate logo of a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by 12 stars are marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "WOLVERINE 2", with a pictograph of a snarling wolverine, is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle designed for hunting, target practice, and field target competition.
- features include: carbon-fibre-wrapped barrel with carbon-fibre under-barrel air reservoir; sculpted laminated birch/beech-coloured thumb-hole stock with lower lip/forearm extension to protect the air fitting; top of the receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts;a detachable rotary disk magazine; bolt-action-style loading lever at the rear of the receiver/frame; left-side pressure gauge forward of the loading port; adjustable trigger ; finger-grooved pistol-grip; and a safety rocker switch at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DAYSTATE" and the Daystate logo of a bull's-eye pattern surrounded by 12 stars are marked on the air rifle.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2B Type

2C Type

B Type

C Type

HP Hilite

Hilite

Wolverine 2 B Type

Wolverine 2 C Type

Wolverine 2 HP

Wolverine 2 HP Hilite

Wolverine 2 Hilite

Wolverine 2B Type

Wolverine 2C Type

Wolverine2 B Type

Wolverine2 C Type

Wolverine2 HP Hilite

Wolverine2 Hilite

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122757
Make: De Haan Shotguns
Model: S2

Summary

Make:	De Haan Shotguns
Model:	S2
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122757 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122757 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122757 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DE HAAN" is marked on the barrel.
- De Haan in Dutch mean "the rooster or the top bird".
- De Haan Shotguns Limited has been located in Rigby, Idaho, U.S.A., since 1999.

Model

- "DE HAAN S2" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: side by side chrome lined barrels with convex high rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; single selective trigger; extractors; select hand checkered Turkisk walnut splinter or beavertail forend and rounded pistol or straight English grip stock with rubber butt plate; matte or polished blue finish barrels; receiver/frame hand engraved with waterfowl scene.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the water table.
- known example had two digits a letter and four digits e.g. xxCxxxx

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De Haan S2

De Haan Side by Side

DeHaan S2

DeHaan Side By Side

Model S2

S 2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

De Haan Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123913
Make: De Haan Shotguns
Model: SG Over and Under

Summary

Make:	De Haan Shotguns
Model:	SG Over and Under
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123913 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123913 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123913 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DE HAAN SHOTGUNS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- De Haan in Dutch means "the rooster or the top bird".
- De Haan Shotguns Limited has been located in Rigby, Idaho, U.S.A., since 1999.

Model

- "SG" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under chrome lined barrels with convex high rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; single selective or double trigger; extractors; select hand checkered Circassian walnut standard or schnabel forend and standard or rounded pistol or straight English grip stock with rubber butt plate; matte or polished blue finish barrels; receiver/frame hand engraved.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the water table.
- known example had two digits a letter and four digits e.g. xxSxxxx

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG

SG O/U

SGr

SGr 01

SGr 02

SGr 03

SGr 05

SGr 06

SGr 07

SGr 08

SGr 09

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SGr 12

SGr 13

SGr 14

SGr 16

SGr 17

SGr CS

SGr Deluxe

SGr O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

De Haan Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123908
Make: De Haan Shotguns
Model: SG Side by Side

Summary

Make:	De Haan Shotguns
Model:	SG Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123908 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123908 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DE HAAN SHOTGUNS" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - De Haan in Dutch means "the rooster or the top bird". - De Haan Shotguns Limited has been located in Rigby, Idaho, U.S.A., since 1999.
Model	- "SG" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side chrome lined barrels with convex high rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; single selective or double trigger; extractors; select hand checkered Circassian walnut standard or schnabel forend and standard or rounded pistol or straight English grip stock with rubber butt plate; matte or polished blue finish barrels; receiver/frame hand engraved.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the water table. - known example had two digits a letter and four digits e.g. xxSxxxx

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG

SG S/S

SGr

SGr 01

SGr 02

SGr 03

SGr 05

SGr 06

SGr 07

SGr 08

SGr 09

SGr 12

SGr 13

SGr 14

SGr 16

SGr 17

SGr CS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SGr Deluxe

SGr SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

De Haan Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132872
Make: De Haan Shotguns
Model: SO

Summary

Make:	De Haan Shotguns
Model:	SO
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132872 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "De Haan" in script letters is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "De Haan Shotguns" in script letters is marked on the side of the right barrel.
- De Haan in Dutch mean "the rooster or the top bird".
- De Haan Shotguns Limited has been located in Rigby, Idaho, U.S.A., since 1999.

Model

- "De Haan" over "MODEL SO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; engraved nickel finish front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; hammerless; double trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter and four numbers.

Other Markings

- also marked: "MADE IN TURKEY".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127577
Make: De Haas, Frank
Model: Chicopee

Summary

Make:	De Haas, Frank
Model:	Chicopee
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127577 - 1	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: automatic extractor; adjustable trigger; blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; mounted for scope; checkered semi-pistol grip stock.
Action	- falling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with two letters and a number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chicopee R.F.

Chicopee RF

FDH Chicopee

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64446
Make: De Lisle
Model: Commando Carbine

Summary

Make:	De Lisle
Model:	Commando Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64446 - 1	45 AUTO	7	184	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "De Lisle" is derived from the last name of William De Lisle, who, in a joint effort with Sir Malcolm Campbell developed the carbine for British commandos in 1942.
- "The De Lisle Carbine" is built on the Lee-Enfield rifle platform.

Model

- "De Lisle Commando Carbine" was built using condemned or "in service" Lee-Enfield No. 1 MARK III or No. 1 MARK III* rifles.
- modifications included: the charger guide on the receiver/frame was removed; an ejector was added to the left side of the receiver/frame; the trigger guard has a magazine housing attached to accept a Colt M1911A1 magazine; the bolt was shortened by 91mm and is fitted with a recessed boltface and a modified extractor; the underside of the bolt is fitted with a bakelite insert to reduce noise; the barrel assembly incorporates a sound suppressor/silencer and the fore-stock has been modified.
- an airborne version with a folding metal buttstock was also developed but it is believed that no production units were built.
- although contracted for 500 production units, it is believed that less than 200 units were manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "S.E.C.O." may be marked on the firearm.
- "S.E.C.O." is the abbreviation for "Sterling Engineering Company".
- although some of the prototypes were built at the Ford Dagenham, production units were produced by Sterling Engineering Company (S.E.C.O.).
- as these carbines were produced/converted from existing rifles the original model, manufacturer and year of production markings will usually still be marked on the butt-socket.

- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- uses the Colt M1911A1 type detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121813	Valkyrie Arms	De Lisle Commando Carbine Reproduction	Valkyrie Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122384	Woods Custom Guns	De Lisle Sporter Carbine	Woods Custom Guns	Rifle	Bolt Action
162088	CinArm Defence	De Lisle Commando Carbine MK II	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)/CinArm Defence	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

De Lisle

De Lisle Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

De Lisle Commando Carbine

De-Lisle Carbine

DeLisle

DeLisle Carbine

DeLisle Commando Carbine

The De Lisle Commando Carbine

The De-Lisle Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37276
Make: Dead Shot
Model: Dead Shot

Summary

Make:	Dead Shot
Model:	Dead Shot
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37276 - 2	22 SHORT	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37276 - 1	22 SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEAD SHOT" is marked on the top strap or barrel.
- "Dead Shot" trade name was used on a suicide special revolver possibly manufactured by Bacon Arms Company, Lucius W. Pond, Hopkins & Allen, or an unknown manufacturer.
- "Dead Shot" trade name was used on a .22 calibre single shot rifle manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.

Model

- "DEAD SHOT" is marked on the top strap or barrel.
- this is a single-action spur trigger revolver manufactured by the Bacon Arms Company circa 1869, to take advantage of the expiry of Smith & Wesson's Rollin White patent; these revolvers were conversions of surplus "Pepperbox" handguns, made by shortening the lower arm of the receiver/frame, milling a loading groove in the right side of the recoil shield, and hooking and pinning a new forward/upper receiver/frame and barrel assembly to the grip frame.
- features include: round barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removable un-fluted cylinder; cylinder stop slots at the forward end of the cylinder; exposed manually-cocked hammer; sheathed spur trigger; square butt; walnut grips; blued finish; round-sided receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left grip strap, under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dead-Shot

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177683
Make: Deaderick, M
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Deaderick, M
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177683 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. Deaderick" in script is marked on the barrel.
- "M. Deaderick" is the name of the builder/owner.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; rifled bore; muzzle loading; brass blade front sight, fixed open rear sight; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; oval trigger guard; curved, walnut bird's head grip; full length stocked pistol with metal nose cap; engraving and inlays; "in the white" finish.

Action

- flintlock muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deaderick Flintlock Pistol

Deaderick Kentuky Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79631
Make: Deakin, W
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Deakin, W
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Deakin, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79631 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	781	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer - Deakin, William was listed in Birmingham from 1807 to 1848 then as Deakin, William & Sons from 1849 to 1869.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180267
Make: Deane's
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Deane's
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Deane, George & John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180267 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEANE'S" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the top tang.
- "DEANE'S" may refer to the George and John joint venture operating from 1856 to 1858.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, Percussion pistol with a under the barrel mounted folding bayonet.
- features include: octagonal barrel; no forehand under the barrel; rectangular shaped receiver/frame; oval shaped trigger guard; curved, round, checkered with rounded bottom grip with cap; steel barrel and brass receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "DEANE'S" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the top tang.
- "DEANE'S" may refer to the George and John joint venture operating from 1856 to 1858.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deane London

Deane's Folding Bayonet Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deane's London

Deane's London Percussion Pistol

Deane's Travelling Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198025
Make: Deane, George & John
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Deane, George & John
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Deane, George & John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198025 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G & J DEANE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "G & J DEANE" was in business from 1838 to 1852.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: octagonal Damascus barrel; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; side lock with exposed hammer; oval trigger guard; curved, rounded pistol grip stock; engraving on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "G & J DEANE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "G & J DEANE" was in business from 1838 to 1852.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G & J Deane Percussion Pistol

George & John Deane Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127699
Make: Deane, George & John
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Deane, George & John
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Deane, George & John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127699 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	772	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEORGE & JOHN DEANE (MAKERS TO H.R.H. PRINCE ALBERT) No 30 KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON BRIDGE" may be marked in the rib between the barrels.
- "GEORGE & JOHN DEANE" may be marked on the lock plates.
- "DEANE'S PATENT" may be marked on the hammers.
- "DEANE & CO" may be marked on the lockplate or barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1845 and 1852.
- features include: side by side barrels; percussion side locks; two side hammers; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved.

Manufacturer

- George Deane had a hardware business at 41 Fish Street Hill, London in 1785.
- George Deane was joined by his brother John and formed the firm of George & John Deane circa 1830.
- George & John Deane established a gunmakers business at 46 King William Street circa 1838.
- George & John Deane was located at 30 King William Street from 1846 to 1851.
- George & John Deane's firearms business at 30 King William Street, London Bridge was managed by Robert Adams circa 1846.
- George & John Deane's business name was changed to Deane & Company in 1852.
- Deane & Company was in business from 1852 to 1853.
- George and John Deane formed a partnership with Robert Deane.
- Deane, Adams & Deane was in business from 1853 to 1855.
- Deane, Adams & Deane were located at 30 King William Street and 1 New Weston Street, Tolley Street.
- Robert Adams sold his interest in Deane, Adams & Deane in 1856.
- John Deane & Son was the successor to Deane, Adams & Deane.
- John Deane & Son remained at 30 King William Street until 1873.

Action

- side by side muzzleloader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18689
Make: Deane, John & Son
Model: Deane-Harding Patent

Summary

Make:	Deane, John & Son
Model:	Deane-Harding Patent
Manufacturer:	Deane, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18689 - 1	320 REV RF	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18689 - 5	33 PERCUSSION	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18689 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	5	193	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18689 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18689 - 3	442 REV RF	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEANE & SON. LONDON BRIDGE." or "DEANE & SON.", "30, KING WILLAM STREET.", and "LONDON BRIDGE." are marked on the top strap.

Model

- "DEANE HARDING PATENT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal barrel with rammer/loading rod mounted underneath; solid top receiver/frame with fixed percussion or rim fire cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; ejector rod screwed into the bottom of the pistol grip.
- this revolver was capable of switching from a muzzle loader to a breech loader by only changing the cylinder.

Serial Number

- "DEANE, HARDIN PATENT No" preceeds a number which is suffixed by the letter "P" on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is not a patent number, it is the serial number of the handgun. The serial number should be in the 15000P range.
- the number prefixed by "No" and suffixed by "D.H.D." that marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the cylinder is a conversion serial number or the serial number of the conversion unit. If the number on the cylinder does not match the number on the frame ie: No. 40. D.H.D. in both places then one does not have the cylinder originally mated to the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deane Harding Patent

Deane-Harding Patent Combination Revolver

Deane-Harding Patent Percussion/Rim Fire Revolver

Patent Combination Revolver

Patent Percussion/Rim Fire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127664
Make: Deane, John & Son
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Deane, John & Son
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deane, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127664 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEANE & SON. LONDON BRIDGE." or "DEANE & SON.", "30, KING WILLIAM STREET.", and "LONDON BRIDGE." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side rifled barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers. - British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- "DEANE & SON. LONDON BRIDGE." or "DEANE & SON.", "30, KING WILLIAM STREET.", and "LONDON BRIDGE." may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- also known as "12 BORE" or "12 BORE X 2 1/2".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51583
Make: Deane, John & Son
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Deane, John & Son
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Deane, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51583 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Deane & Son" is usually marked on the firearm, with an address of 30 King William Street, London.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-shot percussion shotgun manufactured by John Deane & Son, of London, between 1858 and 1872. - features include: blued or browned finish; Damascus barrel; checkered walnut stock; back-action side lock; and single trigger with manually-cocked side-hammer.
Manufacturer	- "Deane & Son" is usually marked on the firearm, with an address of 30 King William Street, London.
Action	- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125496
Make: Debouxtay, Dieudonne
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Debouxtay, Dieudonne
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Debouxtay, Dieudonne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125496 - 5	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125496 - 1	32 SHORT COLT	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125496 - 2	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125496 - 3	5.75MM VELO DOG	9	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125496 - 4	8MM FLOBERT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- Dieudonne Debouxtay's initials of "DD" or "DD" over "Bte" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Model designation does not appear on the firearm.

- Dieudonne Debouxtay also manufactured "Bull Dog Type", "Lincoln Type", and "Smith & Wesson Type" revolvers.
- This is a typical velo-dog type revolver featuring: blued or nickel metal finish; folding trigger or fixed trigger with guard; solid receiver/frame construction; elliptical cylinder flutes; right side receiver/frame mounted loading gate; under barrel mounted cylinder retention pin; black synthetic grips; rounded hammer spur or hammerless; safety lever mounted to the hammer; octagonal barrel; fixed blade foresight and notch rear sight integral to the receiver/frame topstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

- Manufacturer's initials of "DD" or "DD" over "Bte" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Dieudonne Debouxtay was a manufacturer of firearms located in Liege, Belgium between 1879 and 1934.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame underneath the grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Dog

Velo Type

Velodog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122031
Make: Deeley & Edge
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Deeley & Edge
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122031 - 1	450 NO 2 MUSKET	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Deeley-Edge" and/or "Deeley-Edge-Metford" and/or "Deeley-Edge Patent" and/or "Deeley Edge" and/or "Deeley Edge's Patent" and/or "Deeley & Edge's Patent" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1873 and 1897.
- this is a generic entry for Deeley & Edge falling block sporter rifles manufactured by Westley Richards & Co. that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include: straight or pistol grip stock; half or full forearm with three barrel bands; side lever actuated falling block action; safety lever on the left side or sliding trigger safety on the right side; hammerless; and vernier sights on the stock or adjustable rear sight on the barrel and front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Westley Richards & Co. London" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- example observed with serial number marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "DEELEY EDGE PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
- other possible markings are: "SOLE MANUFACTURERS WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO, LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" or "MANUFACTURED BY WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO, LONDON & BIRMINGHAM".
- the years of manufacture may appears into a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Express Rifle
1873 Military
1873 Military Rifle
1878 Match Rifle
1878 Rook Rifle
1881 Express Rifle
1881 Match Rifle
1881 Military Rifle
Deeley & Edge Patent
Deeley & Edge Patent Match Rifle
Deeley-Edge 1881 Patent Express Rifle
Deeley-Edge Patent
Deeley-Edge Patent Express Rifle
Deeley-Edge Patent Match Rifle
Deeley-Edge Patent Military Rifle
Deeley-Edge-Metford 1873 Patent Military Rifle
Deeley-Edge-Metford 1878 Patent Match Rifle
Deeley-Edge-Metford 1881 Patent Express Rifle
Deeley-Edge-Metford Patent Express Rifle
Deeley-Edge-Metford Patent Match Rifle
Deeley-Edge-Metford Patent Military Rifle
Match Rifle
Pattern 1873
Pattern 1878
Pattern 1881

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126783
Make: Deerfield
Model: 60J

Summary

Make:	Deerfield
Model:	60J
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126783 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEERFIELD" and "NOBLE MFG.INC." over "HADENVILLE MASS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 60J" was observed marked on the barrel. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. - features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOBLE MFG.INC." over "HADENVILLE MASS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129669
Make: Deerfield
Model: 67X

Summary

Make:	Deerfield
Model:	67X
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129669 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129669 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	674	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEERFIELD" and "NOBLE MFG.INC." over "HADENVILLE MASS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 67X" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. - features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; safety is located on the upper tang; walnut checkered forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOBLE MFG.INC." over "HADENVILLE MASS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181322
Make: Defence Industries Organization
Model: AM-50

Summary

Make:	Defence Industries Organization
Model:	AM-50
Manufacturer:	Defence Industries Organisation (DIO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181322 - 1	50 BMG	1	913	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; Iran is known to have produced "sterile" firearms for export.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; where marked, it may only be marked in Persian, and/or with the colloquial name of "Sayyad" ("Hunter"). This is a bolt-operated single-shot 50 BMG target/sniping/anti-materiel rifle, believed to be an unlicensed copy of the Steyr HS50. - features include: matte phosphated/anodized finish; large, flat multi-port muzzle brake; heavy free-floated barrel; folding bipod attached to a hanger forearm; synthetic furniture; vertical pistol-grip; and a frame support under the butt, for the off hand while firing.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; Iran is known to have produced "sterile" firearms for export.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - Serial Numbers are dot peened onto every major firearm component. Aside from the receiver/frame which will contain the complete serial number, other components are only marked with the last three digits of the serial number.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AM-50 Sayyad

AM50 Sayyad

Hunter

Sayyad

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20218
Make: Defender
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Defender
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20218 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20218 - 2	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20218 - 7	22 SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20218 - 8	22 SHORT	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20218 - 6	32 SHORT RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20218 - 9	32 SHORT RF	5	74	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20218 - 3	38 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20218 - 4	38 SHORT RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20218 - 5	38 SHORT RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "DEFENDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured for J.P. Lovell Arms
- "Defender" trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1895.
- "Defender 89" trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1889 to 1895.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured by the Whitney Arms Company.
- "Defender" trade mark was used on pistols manufactured by J. Eschaniz.

Model

- "DEFENDER" is marked on the top strap.
- "Defender" is a brand name used by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883; by Iver Johnson & Company from 1883 to 1891; and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1891 to 1895.
- single action, solid top receiver/frame, spur trigger.
- push-in blade-type cylinder axis pin release lever located at the front of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder axis pin.
- bird's head grip configuration.
- round or octagonal barrel, plain or fluted cylinder with rectangular locking notches at the rear of the cylinder.
- receiver/frame size will vary depending on calibre.
- blued or nickel plated finish.
- grips may be hardwood or checkered black rubber.

Manufacturer

- the Iver Johnson name is not usually marked on this firearm.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- duplication of serial numbers may be possible for this model series.

Canadian Law Comments

- depending on calibre, certain versions of this handgun will qualify for antique status.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20427	Defender	Defender	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
135343	Old Hickory	Old Hickory	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
135562	Old Hickory	Old Hickory	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20427
Make: Defender
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Defender
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20427 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20427 - 5	22 SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20427 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20427 - 3	38 RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20427 - 4	41 RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFENDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured for J.P. Lovell Arms
- "Defender" trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1895.
- "Defender 89" trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1889 to 1895.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured by the Whitney Arms Company.
- "Defender" trade mark was used on pistols manufactured by J. Eschaniz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "DEFENDER" is marked on the top strap.
- "Defender" is a brand name used by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883; by Iver Johnson & Company from 1883 to 1891; and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1891 to 1895.
- single action, solid top receiver/frame, spur trigger.
- push-in blade-type cylinder axis pin release lever located at the front of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder axis pin.
- bird's head grip configuration.
- round or octagonal barrel, plain or fluted cylinder with rectangular locking notches at the rear of the cylinder.
- receiver/frame size will vary depending on calibre.
- blued or nickel plated finish.
- grips may be hardwood or checkered black rubber.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not usually marked on this firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the left grip panel.
- sample observed had three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20218	Defender	Defender	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
135343	Old Hickory	Old Hickory	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
135562	Old Hickory	Old Hickory	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135399
Make: Defender
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Defender
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135399 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135399 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Defender" trademark was used on pistols manufactured by J. Eschaniz.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured for J.P. Lovell Arms
- "Defender" trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1895.
- "Defender 89" trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1889 to 1895.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured by the Whitney Arms Company.

Model

- "1921 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "DEFENDER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: hammerless, detachable box magazine, the magazine release is located at the bottom of the grip, the safety lever is mounted on the left side at rear of the receiver/frame, blued finish and black hard rubber grips.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- an "EA" within an oval over "TRADE MARK" was observed on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EA" has been attributed to Eulogio Arostegui (Euloglo Arostigul), Achave y Arizmendi and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20219
Make: Defender
Model: Defender 89

Summary

Make:	Defender
Model:	Defender 89
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20219 - 1	22 RF	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20219 - 2	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20219 - 5	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20219 - 4	32 RF	5	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20219 - 3	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFENDER 89" is marked on the firearm.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured for J.P. Lovell Arms
- "Defender" trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1895.
- "Defender 89" trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1889 to 1895.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured by the Whitney Arms Company.
- "Defender" trade mark was used on pistols manufactured by J. Eschaniz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Defender 89" is marked on the top strap and sometimes on the grips. - "Defender 89" is the only marking found on the firearm. - manufactured from 1889 to 1895. SPECIFICATIONS - single action. - barrel may be round or octagonal. - flat sided, solid frame. - cylinder may or may not be fluted. - cylinder-pin release is a push-in type located at the forward end of the frame/receiver. - sheathed/spur trigger - front sight is a steel or brass half-disc. - grip may be birdhead or square saw-handle style, made of black rubber and may have "DEFENDER 89" in scroll pattern or an "Eagle" relief. - nickelled finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked under the left hand grip plate.
Barrel	- barrel lengths were manufactured from 54mm to 63mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender 1889

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70331
Make: Defender
Model: Defender No 1

Summary

Make:	Defender
Model:	Defender No 1
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70331 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70331 - 2	22 SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70331 - 3	22 SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFENDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured by the Whitney Arms Company.
- "Defender" trade name was used on revolvers manufactured for J.P. Lovell Arms
- "Defender" trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1895.
- "Defender 89" trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1889 to 1895.
- "Defender" trade mark was used on pistols manufactured by J. Eschaniz.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- "Defender No. 1" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger, iron or brass receiver/frame, birds head grip, round barrel, available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder, or a long fluted cylinder, possible engraving, all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl or rosewood or ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- marked "Defender" on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20935	Monitor	No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
26753	Whitneyville Armory	No 1	Whitneyville Armory	Handgun	Revolver
70627	Eagle Company	No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
139560	Union	Union	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender

No 1

No 1 Defender

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breech Loading Revolver

Size Model No 1

Size No 1

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196326
Make: Defense Distributed
Model: AR15 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Defense Distributed
Model:	AR15 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196326 - 1	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Defense Distributed is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- This rifle is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 design. - This rifle may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations or as a receiver/frame only. - The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - The AR15 design has been modified to facilitate and improve the end result of the 3D printing process. The most notable difference is the two (2) part lower receiver/frame that must be secured together.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - The lower receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3-D

3D Extruded

3D Printed AR

3D Printed AR15

AR-15

AR15

Completed 3-D Printed

Defense Distributed

Finished 3-D Printed

Ghost Gun

PLA Gun

Printed Firearm

Unknown 3-D Printed

Unknown Finished 3-D Printed

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143541
Make: Defense Distributed
Model: Liberator 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Defense Distributed
Model:	Liberator 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143541 - 1	380 AUTO	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143541 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Defense Distributed" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Defense Distributed" is located in Austin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Defense Distributed" is a digital publisher and 3D Printing R&D firm.
- "Defense Distributed" has developed programs for the manufacture of 3D Printable gun components and firearms, such as the "Liberator".

Model

- "Liberator 3D" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 3D printed firearm which may be printed out of metal or synthetic material.
- "Liberator 3D" was manufactured using a computer program posted on the internet by Defense Distributed.
- features observed: removable round, smoothbore barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with an AR-15 style pistol grip; exposed hammer, single action trigger mechanism; black finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal plate, inbedded in the underside of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3-D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3D Extruded

3D Gun

3D Handgun

3D Liberator

3D Liberator Handgun

3D Liberator Pistol

3D Pistol

3D Printed Gun

3D Printed Handgun

3D Printed Liberator

Completed 3-D Printed

Finished 3-D Printed

Liberator

Liberator 3D

Liberator 3D Printed Handgun

Liberator Pistol

Unknown 3-D Printed

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200190
Make: Defense Innovation
Model: Pistelle X-68

Summary

Make:	Defense Innovation
Model:	Pistelle X-68
Manufacturer:	NX Werks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200190 - 1	68 PAINTBALL	6	115	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200190 - 2	68 PAINTBALL	6	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEFENSE INNOVATION" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "PISTELLE X-68" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: manually actuated cylinder piercing cap; CO2 reservoir located in the pistol grip; accessory rail forward of the trigger guard; magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard on the grip; trigger safety; threaded barrel.
Manufacturer	- "NX WERKS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Referenced example consists of 9 digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- ".68 CAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of Prohibited Device in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted firearm. NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed."
- This model, "PISTELLE X-68", may be sold with projectiles containing incapacitating liquid, spray or powder such as tear gas, mace or pepper spray. When used in combination with these projectiles this firearm may meet the definition of "Prohibited Weapon" under Former Prohibited Weapons Order, No 1 (CC 84, PWR part 3(1)).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DI X 68

DI X-68

GEN 2 X-68

GEN2 Pistelle X-68

Pistelle X-68 Black

Pistelle X-68 orange

X-68 Black

X-68 Defense Pistol

X-68 Orange

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131599
Make: Defense Technology
Model: 1375 Multi-Launcher

Summary

Make:	Defense Technology
Model:	1375 Multi-Launcher
Manufacturer:	Defense Technology
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131599 - 1	40X46MM	6	336	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.027)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY" over "FEDERAL LABORATORIES".
- Defense Technology/Federal Laboratories is a division of the Armor Holdings Company, located in Casper, Wyoming, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal firearm designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles utilizing a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: top break action; single/ double action trigger; exposed hammer located at centre of standing breech; rifled barrel; front iron sight; cross bolt safety; constructed with steel receiver/frame & lightweight aircraft grade non-ferrous high strength alloys with hardened corrosion resistant finishes; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips, fixed synthetic buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY" over "FEDERAL LABORATORIES".
- Defense Technology/Federal Laboratories is a division of the Armor Holdings Company, located in Casper, Wyoming, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter "D" prefix has been observed.

Calibre

- observed example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel as, "40 MM".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1375 Multi Launcher

40MM Multi Launcher

40MM Multi-Launcher

40mm Grenade Launcher

AHI 1375

AHI-1375

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129113
Make: Defense Technology
Model: 37mm Gas Gun

Summary

Make:	Defense Technology
Model:	37mm Gas Gun
Manufacturer:	Defense Technology
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129113 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.025)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY", CASPER, WY." and "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "37mm GAS GUN" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round smooth bore aluminum barrel; attached fore grip; sling swivels; removable post front sight; weaver type scope rail mount; rear leaf sight; front hinged steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; polymer thumbhole pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; overall matt black finish. May be equipped with a barrel attached launcher cup.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 711mm (28"), average weight 3.06kgs (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Technology is located in Casper, Wyoming, U.S.A.
- "DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY", CASPER, WY." and "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "37mm GAS GUN" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129112	Defense Technology	40MM Launcher	Defense Technology	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
129114	Defense Technology	37mm Gas Gun Pistol	Defense Technology	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1315

37mm Flare Launcher

37mm Flare/Gas Launcher

37mm Full Stock Launcher

37mm Gas Launcher

AHI-1315

Model 1315

No. 1315

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129114
Make: Defense Technology
Model: 37mm Gas Gun Pistol

Summary

Make:	Defense Technology
Model:	37mm Gas Gun Pistol
Manufacturer:	Defense Technology
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129114 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.026)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Defense Technology Corporation of America" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame and the side of the barrel.
Model	- "37MM GAS GUN" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round smooth bore aluminum barrel; may have an attached fore grip; may have sling swivels; removable post front sight; rear leaf sight; front hinged steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; polymer pistol grip; overall matt black finish. May be equipped with a barrel attached launcher cup. - overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 305mm (12"), average weight 1.52kgs (3.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Defense Technology Corporation of America" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame and the side of the barrel. - Defense Technology is located in Casper, Wyoming, U.S.A.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129112	Defense Technology	40MM Launcher	Defense Technology	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
129113	Defense Technology	37mm Gas Gun	Defense Technology	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1314

1315

1316

37mm Flare Pistol

37mm Gas Gun

37mm Gas Pistol

37mm Launcher Pistol

Gas Gun

Model 1314

Model 1315

Model 1316

No. 1314

No. 1315

No. 1316

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129112
Make: Defense Technology
Model: 40MM Launcher

Summary

Make:	Defense Technology
Model:	40MM Launcher
Manufacturer:	Defense Technology
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129112 - 1	40X46MM	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.024)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Defense Technology Corporation of America" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame and the side of the barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; attached fore grip; sling swivels; removable post front sight; weaver type scope rail mount; rear leaf sight; front hinged steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; polymer thumbhole pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; overall matt black finish. May be equipped with a barrel attached launcher cup. - overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 711mm (28"), average weight 3.06kgs (6.75lbs). - overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 635mm (25") with a collapsed stock, average weight 1.6kg (3.5lbs). - overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 489mm (19.5") with a side folding stock and the stock collapsed, average weight 2.45kg (5.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Defense Technology Corporation of America" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame. - Defense Technology is located in Casper, Wyoming, U.S.A.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129113	Defense Technology	37mm Gas Gun	Defense Technology	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
129114	Defense Technology	37mm Gas Gun Pistol	Defense Technology	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
172946	Defense Technology	40MM Launcher	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

1325

1325A

1325AC

1325B

1325BC

1425

1426

1427

40 LMTS

40LMTS

40mm Gas Gun

AHI-1325

Defense Tech Launcher

Defense Technology Launcher

Model 1325

No. 1325

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172946
Make: Defense Technology
Model: 40MM Launcher

Summary

Make:	Defense Technology
Model:	40MM Launcher
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172946 - 1	40X46MM	4	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.024)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "DESENSE TECHNOLOGY" is a brand name used by Safariland Group.

Model

- "40mm Launcher" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "40mm Launcher" is also known as the "40LMTS" or "40mm Tactical Launcher".
- features include: rifled barrel; fully adjustable sights; accessory rail; top break action; single/ double action trigger; exposed hammer located at centre of standing breech; cross bolt safety; aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous breech release; "pump-action revolver", where pumping the forward grip revolves the cylinder, then squeezing the double-action trigger fires the chamber lined up with the barrel; matte black finish; front and rear pistol grips, fixed synthetic buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "LMT" inside an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LMT" is the abbreviation for "Lewis Machine & Tool".
- "Lewis Machine & Tool Co." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- this firearm operates as a "pump-action revolver", where pumping the forward grip revolves the cylinder, then squeezing the double-action trigger fires cartridge in the chamber lined up with the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129112	Defense Technology	40MM Launcher	Defense Technology	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
148507	LMT	40MM Launcher	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1183287

1440

4-Shot Launcher

40LMTS

40mm Tactical

40mm Tactical 4-Shot Launcher

40mm Tactical Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127500
Make: Defense Technology
Model: L8

Summary

Make:	Defense Technology
Model:	L8
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127500 - 1	38MM RIMMED	6	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.023)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Defense Technology Corporation of America" was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- Defense Technology is located in Casper, Wyoming, U.S.A.

Model

- "L8-37" was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- the "8" refers to the cylinder length (8") and the "37" refers to the calibre.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- this firearm is capable of firing all natures of 37MM or 38MM Rimmed ammunition.
- features include: smooth bore barrel; front iron sight; cross bolt safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 850mm (33.5") with a fixed stock and 570mm (22.5") with the stock folded (folding stock version).
- also available in a shorter cylinder version as the "L6".

Manufacturer

- "PENN ARMS" was observed marked on the butt plate.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame below the trigger guard and was repeated on the front of the cylinder housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "DT" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - this firearm is capable of firing all natures of 37MM or 38MM Rimmed ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128867	Penn Arms	L8	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver
128868	Penn Arms	L6	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver
144290	Penn Arms	TL8	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1319

1322

L8-37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151166
Make: Defenzia
Model: PB-2

Summary

Make:	Defenzia
Model:	PB-2
Manufacturer:	OCA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151166 - 1	18X45 TRAUMATIC	2	45	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Defenzia, LLC" is located in Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A. and Itaim-Bibi, SP, Brazil.

Model

- "PB-2" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- features include: plastic/composite construction; fixed open sights and a laser sight; round over and under removable barrel assembly; one piece receiver/frame with the barrel release mounted on the left side; fold down trigger; bird's head grip; black finish.
- firing mechanism consists of a compact magnetic pulse generator to supply electricity to ignite the cartridges.
- laser sight is powered by a lithium battery.
- overall length is 130 mm and the average weight is 340 grams.

Manufacturer

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the cartridge case has thick aluminum or stainless steel walls with a rebated rim.
- the cartridge case also functions as the barrel.
- the ammunition is available with the following loads: Traumatic (Rubber) Bullets, Flash/Sound, Pepper, and Illumination/Signal Flare.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151171	OSA	PB-2	OCA	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Less Lethal

OCA PB-2

OSA PB-2

PB 2

PB-2 OSA

PB2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defenzia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151168
Make: Defenzia
Model: PB-4-2

Summary

Make:	Defenzia
Model:	PB-4-2
Manufacturer:	OCA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151168 - 1	18.5X55 TRAUMATIC	4	55	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Defenzia, LLC" is located in Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A. and Itaim-Bibi, SP, Brazil.

Model

- "PB-4-2" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- features include: plastic/composite construction; fixed open sights and a laser sight; one piece barrel assembly with four round over and under and side by side borings; front hinged receiver/frame with an enclosed trigger guard; black finish.
- firing mechanism consists of a compact magnetic pulse generator to supply electricity to ignite the cartridges.
- laser sight is powered by a lithium battery.
- overall length is 130 mm and the average weight is 340 grams.

Manufacturer

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.

Action

- over & under and side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the cartridge case has thick aluminum or stainless steel walls with a rebated rim.
- the cartridge case also functions as the barrel.
- the ammunition is available with the following loads: Traumatic (Rubber) Bullets, Flash/Sound, Pepper, and Illumination/Signal Flare.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151170	OSA	PB-4-2	OCA	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4-2

Less Lethal

OCA PB-4-2

OSA PB-4-2

PB 4-2

PB-4-2 OSA

PB4-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defenzia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151186
Make: Defenzia
Model: PB-4-3 Compact

Summary

Make:	Defenzia
Model:	PB-4-3 Compact
Manufacturer:	OCA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151186 - 1	15X40 TRAUMATIC	4	40	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Defenzia, LLC" is located in Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A. and Itaim-Bibi, SP, Brazil.

Model

- "PB-4-3 Compact" may be marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- features include: aluminum and plastic/composite construction; fixed open sights and a laser sight; one piece barrel assembly with four round over and under and side by side borings; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release mounted on the top rear and no trigger guard; skeletonized trigger; blue and silver finish.
- firing mechanism consists of a magnetic pulse generator to supply electricity to ignite the cartridges.
- laser sight is powered by a lithium battery.
- overall length is 130 mm and the average weight is 340 grams.

Manufacturer

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.

Action

- over & under and side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the cartridge case has thick aluminum or stainless steel walls with a rebated rim.
- the cartridge case also functions as the barrel.
- the ammunition is available with the following loads: Traumatic (Rubber) Bullets, Flash/Sound, Pepper, and Illumination/Signal Flare.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151187	OSA	PB-4-3 Compact	OCA	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4-3

Compact

Kompakt

Less Lethal

OCA Kompakt

PB-4-3 Kompakt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defenzia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16672
Make: Defiance
Model: Defiance

Summary

Make:	Defiance
Model:	Defiance
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16672 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFIANCE" will be marked on the top or left side of the barrel.
- on some versions of this handgun, the barrel will also marked with, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "DEFIANCE" will be marked on the top or left side of the barrel.
- on some versions of this handgun, the barrel will also marked with, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1875 to 1887.
- this type of handgun is commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features: solid receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame, however, some earlier versions of this model will have an irregularly shaped removable side plate without the slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; may have a fluted cylinder with locking notches at the front or a plain cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a button-type located on the left front of the receiver/frame; round barrel; brass half-disc blade front sight; bird-head grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips may be walnut or checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- some versions of this model will be marked "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" on the left side or top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Defiance

Defiance 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172702
Make: Defiance
Model: DMK22

Summary

Make:	Defiance
Model:	DMK22
Manufacturer:	Kriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172702 - 2	22 LR	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.257)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172702 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.257)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172702 - 3	22 LR	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.257)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFIANCE" and under a roaring lion on a shield is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Defiance" is a brand name used by Kriss USA.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "Model: DMK .22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DMK .22" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "DMK22" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "DMK22" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- available in various configuration and finish, and could be fitted with any AR15 design upper.

Manufacturer

- "KRISS USA, INC." over "CHESAPEAKE, VA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with "22CP" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed with "22CSC" prefix and four numbers. - serial number observed with "22C" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

810237026458

AR-15

AR15

DM22-CBL00

DM22-CBL01

DMK 22

DMK.22

DMK22 Black

DMK22 Carbine

DMK22 FDE

DMK22 LVOA

DMK22 OD

DMK22C

Defiance

Defiance DMK22

Defiance DMK22 Black

Defiance DMK22 FDE

Defiance DMK22 OD

MDK

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197082
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: AnTi X

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	AnTi X
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197082 - 4	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197082 - 2	300 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197082 - 1	6.5MM PRC	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197082 - 3	7MM PRC	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "anTi X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The letter "X" in "anTi X" is formed by an image of two intersecting lightening bolts.
- "anTi X"" is sold as a receiver/frame only and will be seen with a variety of stocks and accessories.
- "anTi X" is a turn bolt operated, short, medium, or long action designed in the configuration of the Remington 700.
- Features may include: stainless steel receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; one piece spiral fluted bolt with threaded bolt handle.
- "anTi X" is available in right and left handed configurations.

Manufacturer

- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLUMBIA FALLS MONTANA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of three digits followed by the letter "X", a hyphen, and five more digits. - Custom serial numbers may be seen with a variety of letter, number, or word combinations.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- "AnTi X" may be seen with a detachable box magazine or internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anti-X

Antix

Defiance Machine Remington 700

Remington 700

Remington 700 Pattern

anTi X Black Nitride

anTi X Chrome

anTi X Long Action

anTi X Medium Action

anTi X Short Action

anTi X Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135877
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: CC

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	CC
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135877 - 1	7MM WSM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Defiance Machine offers custom left or right hand actions, which are available in short, medium and long lengths. - features include: stainless steel or chrome moly steel tubular receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; turn bolt operated; one piece bolt with or without a fluted body.
Manufacturer	- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CC" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiance CC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Defiance Mod CC

Defiance Model CC

Mod CC

Model CC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199558
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199558 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199558 - 1	7MM PRC	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CLASSIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Remington 700" design. - "Classic" is sold as an action only, threaded to accept a "Remington 700" style barrel. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; spiral fluted bolt body; bolt release button located on the rear left of the receiver/frame; may come as either a short or long action; may come equipped in a variety of bolt face sizes; may come as a left handed receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- This firearm is available as an action only from the manufacturer with provisions for multiple magazine patterns.
- Both detachable box magazines and internal hinged floorplate magazine patterns are available.
- Designed to accept "AICS" type magazines.
- Designed to accept "AW" type magazines.
- Designed to accept "Remington 700 BDL" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Action

Classic Bolt Action

Defiance Classic

Machine Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132275
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: Defiance

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	Defiance
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132275 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEFIANCE" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DEFIANCE" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Defiance Machine offer custom left or right hand actions, which are available in short, medium and long lengths. - features include: stainless steel or chrome moly steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; turn bolt operated; one piece bolt with fluted body.
Manufacturer	- "DEFIANCE" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted a letter "C" prefix and three numbers. - observed serial number consisted a letter "D" prefix and four numbers. - Defiance Machine offers special customer requested serial numbering.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132468	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiance Left Hand Action

Defiance Light weight sheep action

Defiance Long Action

Defiance Medium Action

Defiance Right Hand Action

Defiance Short Action

Defiance Short XP Tang Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155746
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: Deviant

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	Deviant
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155746 - 1	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 14	300 NORMA MAG	5	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 12	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 9	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 4	338 ALLEN XPRESS	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155746 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155746 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155746 - 7	7MM REM SAUM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155746 - 8	7MM WSM	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFIANCE" and "Columbia Falls, MT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DEVIANT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DEVIANT" is a custom made bolt action rifle.
- "DEVIANT" can be in a left or right hand action, and are available in short, medium and long lengths depending on calibre..
- "DEVIANT" is also available in an "Ultralight", "Hunter" and "Tactical" variant.
- features include: stainless steel or chrome moly barrel that may be fluted; stainless steel round bottom receiver/frame with flat and angled sides; receiver/frame also with integral recoil lug and scope mounts; receiver/frame has the footprint of a Remington 700 for accessory compatibility; one piece bolt with or without a fluted body; matte stainless or blued finish.
- "DEVIANT Ultralight" has a front and back, two piece integral scope mount.
- "DEVIANT Hunter" has a front to back, one piece, integral scope mount that's narrower over the ejection port.
- "DEVIANT Tactical" has a front to back one piece integral Picatinny rail mount.

Manufacturer

- "DEFIANCE" and "Columbia Falls, MT" may be marked on either side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length to customer's preference.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal, front hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162126	Snyder, R W	Sharpshooter	Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiance Deviant

Deviant Hunter

Deviant LA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deviant Long Action

Deviant SA

Deviant Short Action

Deviant Tactical

Deviant Ultralight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135496
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: Mutant

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	Mutant
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135496 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135496 - 2	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEFIANCE" over "Columbia Falls, MT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MUTANT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Defiance Machine offer custom left or right hand actions, which are available in short, medium and long lengths. - features include: stainless steel or chrome moly steel receiver/frame; turn bolt operated; one piece bolt with fluted body.
Manufacturer	- "DEFIANCE" over "Columbia Falls, MT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiance Mutant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133043
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: Rebel

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	Rebel
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133043 - 8	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133043 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133043 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133043 - 2	338 ALLEN XPRESS	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133043 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133043 - 9	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133043 - 7	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133043 - 6	7MM REM SAUM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133043 - 4	7MM WSM	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DEFIANCE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REBEL" over the "serial number" over "Columbia Falls, MT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "REBEL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Defiance Machine offers custom left or right hand actions, which are available in short, medium and long lengths. - features include: stainless steel or chrome moly steel tubular receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; turn bolt operated; one piece bolt with or without a fluted body.
Manufacturer	- "DEFIANCE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REBEL" over the "serial number" over "Columbia Falls, MT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "D" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alberta Tactical Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199649
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: Ruckus

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	Ruckus
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199649 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	N/A	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUCKUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Remington 700" design.
- "Ruckus" is sold as an action only, threaded to accept a "Remington 700" style barrel.
- May also be known as "Ruckus Tactical".
- May also be known as "Ruckus GA Hunter".
- May also be known as "Ruckus Hunter".
- May also be known as "Ruckus Ultralight".
- Features include: Polished stainless steel receiver/frame; spiral fluted bolt; bolt release lever located on the rear left of the receiver/frame; short, medium, or long action; multiple bolt faces available; accessory rail.
- Features may include: Nitride finish; left or right-handed models available; multiple magazine inletting patterns available.
- Left-handed models mirrors the marking locations, ejection port, bolt, and bolt release assembly.
- The "Ruckus Tactical" features: Full length integrated accessory rail above the receiver/frame; tapered bolt knob.
- The "Ruckus GA Hunter" features: Two-piece integrated accessory rail above the receiver/frame; tapered bolt knob.
- The "Ruckus Hunter" features: Two-piece integrated accessory rail above the receiver/frame with narrowing above the ejection port; round bolt knob.
- The "Ruckus Ultralight" features: Two-piece integrated accessory rail above the receiver/frame with shortened front rail section; hollow tapered bolt knob.

Manufacturer

- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- This firearm is available as an action only from the manufacturer with provisions for multiple magazine patterns. - Both detachable box magazines and internal hinged floorplate magazine patterns are available. - Designed to accept "AW" type magazines. - Designed to accept "AICS" type magazines. - Designed to accept "Remington 700 BDL" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruckus Action

Ruckus Barreled Action

Ruckus GA

Ruckus GA Hunter

Ruckus Hunter

Ruckus Tactical

Ruckus Ultralight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197339
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: Tenacity

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	Tenacity
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197339 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197339 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197339 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TENACITY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety located of the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located within the trigger guard along the front; receiver/frame may come in a black finish. - Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1180 mm (46.45 inches).
Manufacturer	- "DEFIANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiance Tenacity

Tenacity Action

Tenacity Bolt Action

Tenacity Defiance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147947
Make: Defiance Machine
Model: XG14

Summary

Make:	Defiance Machine
Model:	XG14
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147947 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.258)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147947 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.258)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DEFIANCE" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XG-14" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a purpose built, semi-automatic firearm based on the AR15/M16. - features include: AR15 type bolt and carrier; telescoping buttstock; flattop upper receiver; free floating hand guard; aluminum lower receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "DEFIANCE" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Defiance Machine offers special customer requested serial numbering.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiance XG-14

Defiance XG14

XG-14

XG14 Canadian Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xtreme Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127347
Make: Defourny
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Defourny
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127347 - 1	8X60S MAUSER	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127347 - 2	8X60S MAUSER	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEFOURNY", "LIEGE" and "MADE IN BELGIUM" were observed marked on the barrel.
- the "Defourny" name has been associated with many gunsmiths and weapons manufacturers in Belgium.
- Alphonse Defouny & Jules Monnard were in business from 1906 to 1927.
- Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1894 to 1933.
- Georges Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Guillaume Defourny-Sevrin was in business from 1896 to 1908.
- Jules Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Maurice Defourny was in business circa 1928.
- N.J. Defourny was in business circa 1855.
- Noel Defourny was in business from 1902 to 1957.
- Societe Anonyme Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1944 to 1967.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front and adjustable rear sights; Mauser type bolt action; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety on the bolt; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with cheek piece and sling swivel studs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129866
Make: Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129866 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. JOS. DEFOURNY HERSTAL" or "A.J.D. PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: over and under smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; silver engraved boxlock and side plates.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Herstal, Belgium from 1900 to 1967.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "12-70" was observed marked on the water table and on the barrels.
Other Markings	- "COMPRESSED STEEL" was observed marked on the left side of the lower barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129622
Make: Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129622 - 1	22 LONG	10	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AJD" over "Patent" in an oval was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the "Defourny" name has been associated with many gunsmiths and weapons manufacturers in Belgium.
- Alphonse Defouny & Jules Monnard were in business from 1906 to 1927.
- Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1894 to 1933.
- Georges Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Guillaume Defourny-Sevrin was in business from 1896 to 1908.
- Jules Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Maurice Defourny was in business circa 1928.
- N.J. Defourny was in business circa 1855.
- Noel Defourny was in business from 1902 to 1957.
- Societe Anonyme Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1944 to 1967.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Automatic's Works" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Herstal- Belgique" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel; engraved receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; detachable box magazine; safety located behind the trigger; one piece semi-pistol grip wood stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will usually appear on the firearm as "A.J.D. Patent" or "Jos. Defourny" or "A. Jos. Defourny" or "Patent A. Jos. Defourny S.A." and "Herstal Belgique" or a variation thereof.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on left side of the receiver/frame under the wood stock. - observed specimen consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AJD Patent

Automatic

Automatic's Works

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97275
Make: Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Defourny, Antoine Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97275 - 2	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97275 - 1	22 LR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Jos Defourny" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AJD" over "Patent" in an oval was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the "Defourny" name has been associated with many gunsmiths and weapons manufacturers in Belgium.
- Alphonse Defourny & Jules Monnard were in business from 1906 to 1927.
- Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1894 to 1933.
- Georges Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Guillaume Defourny-Sevrin was in business from 1896 to 1908.
- Jules Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Maurice Defourny was in business circa 1928.
- N.J. Defourny was in business circa 1855.
- Noel Defourny was in business from 1902 to 1957.
- Societe Anonyme Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1944 to 1967.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will usually appear on the firearm as "A.J.D. Patent" or "Jos. Defourny" or "A. Jos. Defourny" or "Patent A. Jos. Defourny S.A." and "Herstal Belgique" or a variation thereof.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- if numbered, the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ADJ Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79272
Make: Defourny-Sevrin, Guillaume
Model: Sevrin

Summary

Make:	Defourny-Sevrin, Guillaume
Model:	Sevrin
Manufacturer:	Defourny-Sevrin, Guillaume
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79272 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79272 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. DEFOURNEY - SEVRIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- the "Defourny" name has been associated with many gunsmiths and weapons manufacturers in Belgium.
- Alphonse Defouny & Jules Monnard were in business from 1906 to 1927.
- Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1894 to 1933.
- Georges Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Guillaume Defourny-Sevrin was in business from 1896 to 1908.
- Jules Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Maurice Defourny was in business circa 1928.
- N.J. Defourny was in business circa 1855.
- Noel Defourny was in business from 1902 to 1957.
- Societe Anonyme Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1944 to 1967.

Model

- "G. DEFOURNEY - SEVRIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: double triggers; hammerless; top lever opening, straight "English" stock with splinter forearm.

Manufacturer

- "G. DEFOURNEY - SEVRIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- Guillaume Defourny-Sevrin was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1896 to 1908.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "FAIT BREVETE A LIEGE" marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Model 40

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120876
Make: Defourny-Sevrin, Guillaume
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Defourny-Sevrin, Guillaume
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Defourny-Sevrin, Guillaume
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120876 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. DEFOURNEY - SEVRIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- the "Defourny" name has been associated with many gunsmiths and weapons manufacturers in Belgium.
- Alphonse Defouny & Jules Monnard were in business from 1906 to 1927.
- Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1894 to 1933.
- Georges Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Guillaume Defourny-Sevrin was in business from 1896 to 1908.
- Jules Defourny was in business from 1930 to 1937.
- Maurice Defourny was in business circa 1928.
- N.J. Defourny was in business circa 1855.
- Noel Defourny was in business from 1902 to 1957.
- Societe Anonyme Antoine Joseph Defourny was in business from 1944 to 1967.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; double triggers; hammerless; top lever opening, straight English stock with splinter forearm.

Manufacturer

- "G. DEFOURNEY - SEVRIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- Guillaume Defourny-Sevrin was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1896 to 1908.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145301
Make: Degtyarev
Model: AGS-30

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	AGS-30
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145301 - 1	30X29	N/A	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "AGS-30" resembles "ArC-30". "AGS-30" stands for "Avtomatichesky Granatomyot Stankovy-30", or "Automatic Grenade-launcher, Mounted, 30". This grenade-launcher was introduced in 2002, is known as the "Atlant" ("Atlas") or 6G25 in Russian service, and is a lightened, modified version of the AGS-17 "Plamya" ("Flame") grenade-launcher.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; stubby barrel on a rectangular receiver; hinged top-cover/feed tray; right-side feed (usually from a 30-round box); a vertical cocking lever on the right side of the receiver; a prismatic illuminated (for night-firing) sight mounted on the left rear side of the receiver; and dual horizontal spade grips at the lower rear of the receiver. This grenade-launcher is normally seen on a folding tripod mount, and can be broken down into backpack-sized loads for easy transport.
- may also be seen on vehicle and helicopter mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- the V.A. Degtyarev Factory (Russian: "Zavod imeni Degtyareva", or "ZiD") is the current incarnation of a manufacturer that was originally set up in Kovrov, Russia, by Danish investors to produce Madsen machine guns for the Russian armed forces during World War One. After the factory was nationalized during the Russian Revolution, it became known as "Factory 2", and then the "Kirkizh Factory" (after a Communist leader who had died in 1927). During the 1950s, the factory was part of a conglomerate in the closed city of Kovrov known as the "Kovrov Mechanichevsky Zavod"/"Kovrov Mechanical Factory", but in 1993, the small arms and cannon component of that factory was reorganized into its own stand-alone manufacturer again, as the "Factory in the name of V.A. Degtyarev".

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- belt fed grenade launcher.
- the belt carriers that attach to this launcher normally hold 90 linked rounds.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145299
Make: Degtyarev
Model: ASVK

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	ASVK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145299 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.029)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; the Cyrillic representation of "ASVK" resembles "ACBK"; "ASVK" is an acronym for "Armejskaya Snajperskaya Vintovka Krupnokalibernaya", or "Army Sniper Rifle Large-calibre". This rifle was originally named the "KSVK" ("Kovrov Large-calibre Sniper Rifle") but was adopted by the Russian military as the ASVK (their index number 6S8).
- this is an unusual-appearing "bullpup"-style large-calibre sniper/target rifle, designed primarily for anti-personnel and anti-materiel use at ranges up to 1500 metres. This rifle is based on the SVN-98, designed by E.V. Žhuravlev, M. Yu. Kutchin, and V.I. Negrolenko at the Kovrov Mechanical Factory.
- features include: large multi-chamber muzzle brake; folding open sights (though the primary sights will be one of a variety of optical/electronic, or night sights); a heavy cylindrical free-floating barrel; a folding adjustable bipod on a short support rail extending out from the trigger-group; a bolt operating handle in front of the trigger-guard; a PKM-style folding carry handle at the centre of gravity above the trigger; a detachable box magazine; a wooden cheekpiece on top of the receiver; and a thickly-padded buttpad with a spot for the off-hand in between the magazine and the buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- the V.A. Degtyarev Factory (Russian: "Zavod imeni Degtyareva", or "ZiD") is the current incarnation of a manufacturer that was originally set up in Kovrov, Russia, by Danish investors to produce Madsen machine guns for the Russian armed forces during World War One. After the factory was nationalized during the Russian Revolution, it became known as "Factory 2", and then the "Kirkizh Factory" (after a Communist leader who had died in 1927). During the 1950s, the factory was part of a conglomerate in the closed city of Kovrov known as the "Kovrov Mechanichevsky Zavod"/"Kovrov Mechanical Factory", but in 1993, the small arms and cannon component of that factory was reorganized into its own stand-alone manufacturer again, as the "Factory in the name of V.A. Degtyarev".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144123	Degtyarev	ASVK	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6C8

6C8-1

6S8

6S8-1

ASV Kord

Armejskaya Snajperskaya Vintovka Krupnokalibernaya

Army Sniper Rifle Large-calibre

KSVK

Kovrov Sniper Rifle Large-calibre

Kovrovskaya Snajperskaya Vintovka Krupnokalibernaya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144123
Make: Degtyarev
Model: ASVK

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	ASVK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144123 - 1	45X186	2	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.028)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; the Cyrillic representation of "ASVK" resembles "ACBK"; "ASVK" is an acronym for "Armejskaya Snajperskaya Vintovka Krupnokalibernaya", or "Army Sniper Rifle Large-calibre". This rifle was originally named the "KSVK" ("Kovrov Large-calibre Sniper Rifle") but was adopted by the Russian military as the ASVK (their index number 6S8).
- this is an unusual-appearing "bullpup"-style large-calibre sniper/target rifle, designed primarily for anti-personnel and anti-materiel use at ranges up to 1500 metres. This rifle is based on the SVN-98, designed by E.V. Žhuravlev, M. Yu. Kutchin, and V.I. Negrolenko at the Kovrov Mechanical Factory.
- features include: large multi-chamber muzzle brake; folding open sights (though the primary sights will be one of a variety of optical/electronic, or night sights); a heavy cylindrical free-floating barrel; a folding adjustable bipod on a short support rail extending out from the trigger-group; a bolt operating handle in front of the trigger-guard; a PKM-style folding carry handle at the centre of gravity above the trigger; a detachable box magazine; a wooden cheekpiece on top of the receiver; and a thickly-padded buttpad with a spot for the off-hand in between the magazine and the buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- the small-arms component of the Kovrov Mechanical Plant was spun off into the Zavod imeni Degtyareva/Zid/Factory in the Name of Degtyarev in the late 1990s.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145299	Degtyarev	ASVK	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6C8

6S8

ASV Kord

Armejskaya Snajperskaya Vintovka Krupnokalibernaya

Army Sniper Rifle Large-calibre

KSVK

Kovrov Sniper Rifle Large-calibre

Kovrovskaya Snajperskaya Vintovka Krupnokalibernaya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67685
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DA

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DA
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67685 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver, just behind the rear sight.
DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock.
DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock;
- NOTES - "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN (see Other Notes/Remarks):
DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- flat pan/drum magazine.

Remarks

- DEGTYAREV Models:
DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock.
DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock;
DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock;
DT = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock;
DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock.
DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips.
RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67692
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DP

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DP
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67692 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67692 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN:

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DP-27

DP-28

DP27

DP28

Degtyarev Infantry

Degtyarev Pechnoty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67466
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DP

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DP
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67466 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67466 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN:
DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernized (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernized (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)
- "DP" is an abbreviation of "Degtyareva Pechotny" or "Degtyarev Infantry".
- after reliability problems caused by the barrel heating the underbarrel operating spring made themselves apparent during the early Second World War, the "DP" was replaced by the "DPM" in 1941, which moved the operating spring to the top rear of the receiver, located in a tube over the buttstock.

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DP 27

DP 28

DP-27

DP-28

DP27

DP28

Degtyarev Infantrry Machine Gun, Pattern of 1927

Degtyareva Pechotny 1927

Degtyareva Pechotny obr. 1927

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67693
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DPM

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DPM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67693 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67693 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN (see Other Notes/Remarks):

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Manufacturer

- manufactures/factory identifier located on the top rear of the receiver.

Type

- light, air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver.
Shots	- drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67468
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DPM

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DPM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67468 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67468 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67468 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN (see Other Notes/Remarks):

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Manufacturer

- manufactures/factory identifier located on the top rear of the receiver.

Type

- light, air-cooled machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver.
Shots	- drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67688
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DS

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67688 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN (see Other Notes/Remarks):

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Manufacturer

- factory identifier located on the top rear of the receiver.

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.

Remarks

- DEGTYAREV Models:
DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock.
DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock;
DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock;
DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock;
DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock.
DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips.
RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1939 DS

39 DS

DS 1939

DS 39

DS-1939

DS-39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67690
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DS

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67690 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN (see Other Notes/Remarks):

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Manufacturer

- factory identifier located on the top rear of the receiver.

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.

Remarks

- DEGTYAREV Models:
DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock.
DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock;
DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock;
DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock;
DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock.
DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips.
RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1939 DS

39 DS

DS 1939

DS 39

DS-1939

DS-39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67694
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DT

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DT
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67694 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67694 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	60	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN:

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67630
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DT

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DT
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67630 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67630 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	60	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN:

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67695
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DTM

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DTM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67695 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67695 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	60	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver/frame, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN:

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Manufacturer

- manufactures/factory identifier located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67664
Make: Degtyarev
Model: DTM

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	DTM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67664 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67664 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	60	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver/frame, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN:

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Manufacturer

- manufactures/factory identifier located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93455
Make: Degtyarev
Model: PPD34

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	PPD34
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93455 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
93455 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	25	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm. - "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev". - "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm but the year of production (1934 to 1938) is marked on the top of the frame/receiver.
Manufacturer	- the arsenal code may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a square within a five point star within a circle may be marked on the underside of the forestock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1934

M34

PPD 1934 Pattern

Pistol Pulyement Degtyarev 1934 Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93436
Make: Degtyarev
Model: PPD34

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	PPD34
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93436 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93436 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	25	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm. - "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev". - "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm but the year of production (1934 to 1938) is marked on the top of the frame/receiver.
Manufacturer	- the arsenal code may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	- a square within a five point star within a circle may be marked on the underside of the forestock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M1934

M34

PPD 1934 Pattern

Pistol Pulyement Degtyarev 1934 Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24877
Make: Degtyarev
Model: PPD34/38

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	PPD34/38
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24877 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24877 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	25	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24877 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm. - "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev". - "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm but the year of production (1938 to 1940) is marked on the top of the frame/receiver.
Manufacturer	- the arsenal code may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable drum or box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Degtyarev 1934/38 Pattern

PPD 1934/38

Pistol Pulyement Degtyarev 1934/38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24876
Make: Degtyarev
Model: PPD34/38

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	PPD34/38
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24876 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24876 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	25	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24876 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm. - "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev". - "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm but the year of production (1938 to 1940) is marked on the top of the frame/receiver.
Manufacturer	- the arsenal code may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Degtyarev 1934/38 Pattern

PPD 1934/38

Pistol Pulyement Degtyarev 1934/38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24884
Make: Degtyarev
Model: PPD40

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	PPD40
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24884 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24884 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	25	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24884 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm. - "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev". - "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm but the year of production (1940 or 1941) is. - this is a modified PPD 1934/38 submachine gun.
Manufacturer	- the arsenal code is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. Reported to be made in Tula and Sestroryetsk arsenals
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable drum or box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Degtyarev 1940 Pattern

PPD 1940

Pistol Pulyement Degtyarev 1940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24885
Make: Degtyarev
Model: PPD40

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	PPD40
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24885 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24885 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	25	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24885 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm. - "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev". - "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm but the year of production (1940 or 1941) is. - this is a modified PPD 1934/38 submachine gun.
Manufacturer	- the arsenal code is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. Reported to be made in Tula and Sestroryetsk Arsenals.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable drum or box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Degtyarev 1940 Pattern

PPD 1940

Pistol Pulyement Degtyarev 1940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18710
Make: Degtyarev
Model: RP46

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	RP46
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18710 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18710 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN (see Other Notes/Remarks):
DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)
- "RP-46" stands for "Rotny Pulyemot-46", or "Company Machine Gun-46"; this is an adaptation of the DPM machine gun to belt-feed, for use as a medium machine gun , adopted in 1946. This machine gun was copied in China as the Type 58 Degtyarev RP46, and in North Korea as the Type 64 Degtyarev RP46.

Manufacturer

- manufactures/factory identifier located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- feed system: belt or drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124707	Degtyarev	Type 58 RP46	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1946 RP

46 RP

RP

RP 1946

RP 46

RP-1946

RP-46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18711
Make: Degtyarev
Model: RP46

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	RP46
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18711 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18711 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver, just behind the rear sight.
- "Degtyarev" models in calibre: 7.62 x 54R RUSSIAN (see Other Notes/Remarks):

DA = Degtyarev Aircraft (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DP = Degtyarev Infantry (manufactured from 1928 to 1941)
DPM = Degtyarev Infantry Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1941 to 1950)
DS = Degtyarev Medium (introduced in 1939)
DT = Degtyarev Tank (manufactured from 1929 to 1942)
DTM = Degtyarev Tank Modified/Modernised (manufactured from 1942 to 1945)
RP46 = Degtyarev Company (manufactured 1946 to 1954)

Manufacturer

- manufactures/factory identifier located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- feed system: belt or drum magazine.
Remarks	- DEGTYAREV Models: DA = characteristics: same as "DP", but with a pistol grip and aircraft sights and without a flash hider, barrel shroud, or buttstock. DP = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), automatic grip safety device located behind the trigger guard, adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, and wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; DPM = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock; DT = characterisics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, return spring located below the barrel, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock; DTM = characteristics: heavy barrel without a flash hider or barrel shroud, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, drum magazine (top feed), pistol grip, and metal telescoping buttstock. DS = characteristics: heavy barrel with cooling fins and flash hider, belt fed, tripod mounted, and spade grips. RP46 = characteristics: flash hider, semi-shrouded heavy barrel, bipod, return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed), adjustable front post sight and square-notch tangent leaf rear sight, manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver (above the trigger), pistol grip, and straight wood butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1946 RP

46 RP

RP

RP 1946

RP 46

RP-1946

RP-46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70929
Make: Degtyarev
Model: RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	RPD
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70929 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70929 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into serice in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnouy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.
- full-automatic-only mechanism, with a selector over the right side of the pistol-grip; Hungarian-made RPKs are marked "TUZ" ("Automatic"), visible when the safety is in the fire position.

Manufacturer

- may be seen marked with "02".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the top cover. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a two letter prefix ("BM") followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the reciver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existance before 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hungarian RPD

RPD Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70914
Make: Degtyarev
Model: RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	RPD
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70914 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70914 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into service in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.
- full-automatic-only mechanism, with a selector over the right side of the pistol-grip; Hungarian-made RPKs are marked "TUZ" ("Automatic"), visible when the safety is in the fire position.

Manufacturer

- may be seen marked with "02".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - open-bolt full-automatic ONLY.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the top cover. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a two letter prefix ("BM") followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non-disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.
Canadian Law Comments	- the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non-disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hungarian RPD

RPD Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	RPD
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17213 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into service in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.
- full-automatic-only mechanism, with a selector over the right side of the pistol-grip; Hungarian-made RPKs are marked "TUZ" ("Automatic"), visible when the safety is in the fire position.

Manufacturer

- the manufactutrer's logo of "11" in an oval is marked on the top-cover.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the trunnion and the top-cover.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the reciver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existance before 1945.
Remarks	Prohibited - Grandfathered by OIC No. 13.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104255
Make: Degtyarev
Model: RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	RPD
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104255 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104255 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into service in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.
- full-automatic-only mechanism, with a selector over the right side of the pistol-grip; Hungarian-made RPKs are marked "TUZ" ("Automatic"), visible when the safety is in the fire position.

Manufacturer

- the arsenal marking is normally on the top cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the top cover. - sample serial number observed consisted of a 3 letter prefix, followed by a dash and a series of digits, followed by the year of manufacture on a second line.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136657	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136660	DSA Incorporated	RPD	Wise Lite Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
142419	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	DSA Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
184562	Arms East	Semi Automatic RPD MK2	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196979	Poly Technologies	RPD-SA	Chinese State Arsenals	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RPD Light Machine Gun

Russian RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104256
Make: Degtyarev
Model: RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	RPD
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104256 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
104256 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into service in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.
- full-automatic-only mechanism, with a selector over the right side of the pistol-grip; Hungarian-made RPKs are marked "TUZ" ("Automatic"), visible when the safety is in the fire position.

Manufacturer

- the arsenal marking is normally on the the top cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the top cover. - sample serial number observed consisted of a 3 letter prefix, followed by a dash and a series of digits, followed by the year of manufacture on a second line.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non-disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.
Canadian Law Comments	- RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non-disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPD Light Machine Gun

Russian RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122821
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Suez

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Suez
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122821 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "SUEZ" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SUEZ" is a domestically-produced Egyptian copy of the Russian RPD squad automatic weapon/SAW.
- "RPD" is the abbreviation for "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" or "Degtyarev light machine gun".
- features include: stamped, folded, and welded steel construction; wooden butt, forearm, and pistol-grip; open adjustable sights; hinged top-cover to allow a gunner to lay a belt of linked ammunition in the feedway; blued finish; folding bipod clamped at muzzle; under-barrel gas piston; 100-round drum-style belt carrier normally attached below the feed-port, and typical RPD/Degytarev layout, with side-swinging bolt arms that lock into the sides of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 1040mm (41"), average weight (empty) is 6.8kg (14.96 lbs) with a 100 round belt in its carrier adding an additional 2.2kg (4.84 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm, or may only be marked as Factory "54", the military adjunct to the commercial Maadi firm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may only be marked in Arabic script.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm.
- RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier.
- the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Egyptian RPD

RPD

Suez RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118070
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Type 53 DPM

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Type 53 DPM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 22
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118070 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118070 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Chinese manufactured copy of the Russian DPM series of pan fed light machine guns; do not confuse these firearms with the very similar series of Type 56 belt fed light machine guns.
- this firearm can be recognized by the presence of a sliding feed port cover on top of the receiver/frame, where the 47 round pan normally sits; the Type 56 belt fed machine gun has a separate housing in this area, with slots in the sides to allow the passage of a linked belt of ammunition.
- features include: wooden pistol grip and buttstock, tubular main spring housing at the rear of the receiver/frame projecting towards the firer's face, cocking handle on the right side of the operating slide at the bottom of the receiver/frame, bottom ejection, open adjustable high mounted sights, folding bi-pod legs that swing up to lay alongside the receiver/frame, a ventilated barrel jacket/shroud at the front of the receiver/frame and a cone type flash-hider.
- this firearm fires from an open bolt, like the Bren, and uses the distinctive Degtyarev locking system, with two side swinging legs on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm as "22" within an equilateral triangle on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated full automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - pan magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Degtyarev Type 53

Type 53 Degtyarev

Type 53 Degtyarev DPM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118072
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Type 53 DPM

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Type 53 DPM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 22
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118072 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118072 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	47	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Chinese manufactured copy of the Russian DPM series of pan fed light machine guns; do not confuse these firearms with the very similar series of Type 56 belt fed light machine guns.
- this firearm can be recognized by the presence of a sliding feed port cover on top of the receiver/frame, where the 47 round pan normally sits; the Type 56 belt fed machine gun has a separate housing in this area, with slots in the sides to allow the passage of a linked belt of ammunition.
- features include: wooden pistol grip and buttstock, tubular main spring housing at the rear of the receiver/frame projecting towards the firer's face, cocking handle on the right side of the operating slide at the bottom of the receiver/frame, bottom ejection, open adjustable high mounted sights, folding bi-pod legs that swing up to lay alongside the receiver/frame, a ventilated barrel jacket/shroud at the front of the receiver/frame and a cone type flash-hider.
- this firearm fires from an open bolt, like the Bren, and uses the distinctive Degtyarev locking system, with two side swinging legs on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm as "22" within an equilateral triangle on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - pan magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Degtyarev Type 53

Type 53 Degtyarev

Type 53 Degtyarev DPM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35495
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Type 56 RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Type 56 RPD
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35495 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "Type 56" is a copy of the Russian 7.62mm RPD light machine gun.
- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into serice in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.

Type

- light air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm.
- RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the reciver/frame.
- the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier.
- the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existance before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124823	Degtyarev	Type 56-1 RPD	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 56 RPD

RPD Type 56

Type 1956 RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35537
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Type 56 RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Type 56 RPD
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35537 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "Type 56" is a copy of the Russian 7.62mm RPD light machine gun.
- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into service in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.

Type

- light air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm.
- RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier.
- the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 56 RPD

RPD Type 56

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124823
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Type 56-1 RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Type 56-1 RPD
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124823 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "56-1" was marked on the top cover of one sample examined.
- "Type 56-1" is a copy of the Russian, calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN, RPD light machine gun.
- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into service in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- the firearm may or may not be marked with a unique factory identifier, typically a number within a triangle to denote one of the state owned arsenals.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm.
- RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier.
- the non-disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35495	Degtyarev	Type 56 RPD	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56-1

56-1 RPD

Chinese Type 56 RPD

RPD Type 56-1

Type 56 1 RPD

Type 56-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124707
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Type 58 RP46

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Type 58 RP46
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124707 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Type 58" was marked in Chinese characters on the top cover of the sample examined.
- "Type 58" machine gun is a Chinese built version of the Russian, Degtyarev model RP46 (official designation; Rotniy Pulemat Obrazets 1946g) medium machine gun.
- RP46 was itself a modification of the Degtyarev model DPM machine gun.
- "Type 58 RP46" was adopted into Chinese service as a company machine gun.
- features include: blued finish; wood butt and pistol grip; ventilated, half-length barrel jacket with an attached folding bipod; carry handle; adjustable gas system; cylindrical post front sight with a tangent leaf rear sight with a "V" notch; cone shaped flash hider; return spring located in a tubular extension behind the receiver/frame, detachable feed system which can use a cloth belt or drum magazine (top feed); manual safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame (above the trigger).

Manufacturer

- reportedly produced at a variety of state owned arsenals, a manufacturer's identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated with a cyclic rate of 600 rds/min.

Shots

- this is usually a belt fed firearm.
- this model is also capable of using the 47 shot, drum/pan magazine from the Russian Degtyarev models DP or DPM light machine gun.

Cross-References

18710	Degtyarev	RP46	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

58

Style 58

Type 58

Type 58 Degtyarev

Type 58 Degtyarev RP46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104235
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Type 62 RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Type 62 RPD
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104235 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "62" and two Korean symbols are marked on the top cover.
- "Type 62 RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon".
- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into serice in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- "North Korean State Arsenla" is not marked on the firearm.
- "star" with five points is marked on the top cover.
- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles indicates manufactured in North Korea.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top cover.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62

North Korean RPD

RPD

RPD Type 62

Type 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104216
Make: Degtyarev
Model: Type 62 RPD

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev
Model:	Type 62 RPD
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104216 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	522	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtyarev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtyarev" is named after the Russian designer "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev".
- "Vasiliy Alexeyevich Degtyarev" was born in 1880 and died in 1949.

Model

- "62" and two Korean symbols are marked on the top cover.
- "Type 62 RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon".
- "RPD" design was started in 1943.
- "RPD" was introduced into serice in Russia circa 1953.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machinegun intended to fill the role of a "SAW" - "squad automatic weapon", built and used by the Soviet Union, China, and their allies up until it was replaced in service by the magazine-fed RPK
- "RPD" uses Degtyarev's locking system of twin opposed locking lugs that are forced outward into shoulders in the sideplates; the RPK, on the other hand, uses a rotating bolt-head twisted into position by a camming surface on the gas piston/ bolt-carrier
- "RPD" can be recognized by several features; an under-barrel gas piston with gas regulator, a fixed barrel without quick-change capability, a folding bipod fixed to the barrel just rearward of the front sight, a hinged top-cover that rotates up towards the muzzle to allow a loaded belt to be placed in position, and a drum-type belt carrier that attaches to the bottom of the receiver in the standard location.
- there have been at least five distinct variations of the RPD, signified by changes in the gas piston, sights, bolt, feed mechanism, and reciprocating/non-reciprocating bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- "North Korean State Arsenla" is not marked on the firearm.
- "star" with five points is marked on the top cover.
- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles indicates manufactured in North Korea.

Action

- gas operated.
- open-bolt full-automatic ONLY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top cover.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62

North Korean RPD

RPD

RPD Type 62

Type 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86696
Make: Degtyarev Shpagin
Model: DShK 1938

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev Shpagin
Model:	DShK 1938
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86696 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1066	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtayarev Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtayarev Shpagin", the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers Vasiliy Degtayarev and Georgiy Shpagin.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DShK" is the abbreviation for "Degtyarev-Shpagin krupnokaliberniy" or "Degtyarev-Shpagin, large calibre".
- "DShK" was designed by V.A. Degtyarev and G.E. Shpagin in 1938.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1946.
- air cooled heavy machine gun.
- the DShK 1938 differs from the DShK 38/46 in having a large rounded top-cover that houses a rotating "sprocket" feed mechanism; the simplified DShK 38/46 has a flattened rectangular top-cover that uses feed pawls and a feed arm that shuttles side-to-side to pull a belt into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- factory mark and year of manufacturer are located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, above the grips.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- factory mark, year of manufacturer and serial number are located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, above the grips.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

Dshk

Dshk M 1938

Dshk M 38

Dshk M1938

Dshk M38

M 1938

M 38

M1938

M38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86695
Make: Degtyarev Shpagin
Model: DShK 1938

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev Shpagin
Model:	DShK 1938
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86695 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1066	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtayarev Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtayarev Shpagin", the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers Vasiliy Degtayarev and Georgiy Shpagin.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DShK" is the abbreviation for "Degtyarev-Shpagin krupnokaliberniy" or "Degtyarev-Shpagin, large calibre".
- "DShK" was designed by V.A. Degtyarev and G.E. Shpagin in 1938.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1946.
- air cooled heavy machine gun.
- the DShK 1938 differs from the DShK 38/46 in having a large rounded top-cover that houses a rotating "sprocket" feed mechanism; the simplified DShK 38/46 has a flattened rectangular top-cover that uses feed pawls and a feed arm that shuttles side-to-side to pull a belt into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- factory mark and year of manufacturer are located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, above the grips.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- factory mark, year of manufacturer and serial number are located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, above the grips.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

Dshk

Dshk M 1938

Dshk M 38

Dshk M38

M 1938

M 38

M1938

M38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36797
Make: Degtyarev Shpagin
Model: DShKM 1938/46

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev Shpagin
Model:	DShKM 1938/46
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36797 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1066	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Degtayarev Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtayarev Shpagin", the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers Vasiliy Degtayarev and Georgiy Shpagin.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DShKM" is the abbreviation for "Degtyarev-Shpagin krupnokaliberniy modernizirovanniy" or "Degtyarev-Shpagin, large calibre modernised".
- "DShK" was designed by V.A. Degtyarev and G.E. Shpagin in 1938.
- this a modernized version of the "DShK 1938".
- manufactured/upgrade from 1946 to 1980.
- air cooled heavy machine gun.

Manufacturer

- factory mark and year of manufacturer are located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, above the grips.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- factory mark, year of manufacturer and serial number are located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, above the grips.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938-46

1938/46

Dshk

Dshk M1938/46

Dshk M38-46

Dshk M38/46

Dshk Modernised

Dshkm M1938/46

M 1938-46

M 1938/46

M 38-46

M 38/46

M38-46

M38/46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36799
Make: Degtyarev Shpagin
Model: DShKM 1938/46

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev Shpagin
Model:	DShKM 1938/46
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36799 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1066	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtayarev Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtayarev Shpagin", the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers Vasiliy Degtayarev and Georgiy Shpagin.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DShKM" is the abbreviation for "Degtyarev-Shpagin krupnokaliberniy modernizirovanniy" or "Degtyarev-Shpagin, large calibre modernised".
- "DShK" was designed by V.A. Degtyarev and G.E. Shpagin in 1938.
- this a modernized version of the "DShK 1938".
- manufactured/upgrade from 1946 to 1980.
- air cooled heavy machine gun.
- the DShK 1938 differs from the DShK 38/46 in having a large rounded top-cover that houses a rotating "sprocket" feed mechanism; the simplified DShK 38/46 has a flattened rectangular top-cover that uses feed pawls and a feed arm that shuttles side-to-side to pull a belt into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- factory mark and year of manufacturer are located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, above the grips.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- factory mark, year of manufacturer and serial number are located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, above the grips.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120524	Degtyarev Shpagin	Type 54 DShKM 1938/46	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
196408	Degtyarev Shpagin	DShKM 1938/46		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1938-46

1938/46

Dshk

Dshk M1938/46

Dshk M38-46

Dshk M38/46

Dshk Modernised

Dshkm M1938/46

M 1938-46

M 1938/46

M 38-46

M 38/46

M38-46

M38/46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196408
Make: Degtyarev Shpagin
Model: DShKM 1938/46

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev Shpagin
Model:	DShKM 1938/46
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196408 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1066	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The DShKM 38/46 differs from the DShK 1938 in having a large rounded top-cover that houses a rotating sprocket feed mechanism; the simplified DShK 38/46 has a flattened rectangular top-cover that uses feed pawls and a feed arm that shuttles side-to-side to pull a belt into the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36799	Degtyarev Shpagin	DShKM 1938/46	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DSHK

DSHK 1938/46

DSHK 38/46

DSHKM

DSHKM 38/46

Dushka

Dushka 1938/46

Dushka 38/46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120524
Make: Degtyarev Shpagin
Model: Type 54 DShKM 1938/46

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev Shpagin
Model:	Type 54 DShKM 1938/46
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120524 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1066	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtayarev Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtayarev Shpagin", the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers Vasiliy Degtayarev and Georgiy Shpagin.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in non-Western characters.
- this is a Chinese-made copy of the Russian DShKM 1938/46 heavy machine gun.
- features include: finned barrel; large-diameter muzzle brake; adjustable ladder-type sights (may also be seen with anti-aircraft sights); and usually seen on a wheeled "Sokolov"-type mount for easy transport behind motorized vehicles.
- an updated/modernized version of this machinegun is also available as the "Type 77".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs and/or non-Western characters.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36799	Degtyarev Shpagin	DShKM 1938/46	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Heavy Machine Gun

DShK 38/46

DShKM 38/46

Type 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120596
Make: Degtyarev Shpagin
Model: Type 77 DShKM 1938/46

Summary

Make:	Degtyarev Shpagin
Model:	Type 77 DShKM 1938/46
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120596 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1016	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Degtayarev Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Degtayarev Shpagin", the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers Vasiliy Degtayarev and Georgiy Shpagin.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in non-Western characters.
- this is a Chinese-made updated version of the Russian DShKM 1938/46 heavy machine gun.
- features include: fluted barrel; tapered and ported cylindrical muzzle brake; exposed under-barrel gas tube; adjustable open sights (may also be seen with optical or anti-aircraft sights); and may be seen on vehicle, anti-aircraft, or direct-fire ground mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs or non-Western characters or numerals.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Machine Gun Type 77

DShKM 1938/46 Heavy Machine Gun

Type 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148928
Make: Degueldre, Constant Joseph
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Degueldre, Constant Joseph
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Degueldre, Constant Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148928 - 1	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEGUELDRE BREVETE" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "BREVETE" stands for "Patent".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1885.
- "Pin-Fire" stands for the ammunition type use in the revolver.
- "DEGUELDRE" revolver has the outline of a Lefaucheux type revolver.
- "DEGUELDRE" revolver main features are a sliding barrel and cylinder actuated by an articulated lever located under and right side of the barrel with and extractor. The extractor is a ring that goes around the back of the cylinder, in front of the cartridges pins, that is attached to the frame.
- features include: front sight post; round or octagonal barrel; barrel block with the operating lever attach with a link bar to the receiver/frame; receiver/frame with no top strap; may have a trigger guard or a folding trigger; spur hammer; single and double action firing mechanism; rear receiver/frame hump behind the hammer; square or rounded bottom of the grip that may have a lanyard ring; wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Constant Joseph Degueldre" was born in 1825 and died in 1899.
- "Constant Joseph Degueldre" was a manufacturer located in Saint-Remy (province of Liege, Belgium) from 1864 to 1884.
- "Constant Joseph Degueldre" had three personal patents and six others with Francois Joseph Ledent.

Serial Number

- some specimen were numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Degueldre Brevete

Degueldre Pin-Fire Revolver

Degueldre Revolver

Lefaucheux Pin-Fire Revolver

Lefaucheux Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146747
Make: DeHuff, Henry
Model: 1797 Pennsylvania Contract Musket

Summary

Make:	DeHuff, Henry
Model:	1797 Pennsylvania Contract Musket
Manufacturer:	DeHuff, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146747 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146747 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dehuff" is marked in script on top of the breech.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm
- this is an example of the 1797 Pennsylvania Contract Flintlock Musket (a copy of the French Charleville 1763 Flintlock Musket), adopted by the State of Pennsylvania in 1797 and supplied by Henry DeHuff of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, under a contract issued by the state government to arm the state militia.
- known DeHuff 1797 muskets are unmarked on the lock plate, but are marked "DeHuff" in script on the top of the breech; DeHuff was later contracted to produce 1807 Muskets for the US government, and care must be taken to not confuse these two models. Where the 1797 has a straight-grip stock without a handgrip extension off the trigger-guard, the 1807 has a one-piece trigger-guard/handgrip on a straight-grip stock and a patch box in the butt.
- features include: browned finish; fixed open sights; iron mountings and three barrel bands; an under barrel ram-rod; flintlock mechanism with cock and frizzen on the right-side lock plate; sling swivels at second barrel band and front of trigger-guard; and straight-grip stock with an iron butt plate.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "Dehuff" is marked in script on top of the breech.
- Henry DeHuff was a Lancaster, Pennsylvania-based gunsmith during the late 1700s and early 1800s, who produced flintlock muskets under contract to the State of Pennsylvania and the US government.

Action

- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133493
Make: Delaware Machinery
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Delaware Machinery
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Delaware Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133493 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.259)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133493 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.259)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133493 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.259)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133493 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.259)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DELAWARE MACHINERY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a stylized "DM" (for "Delaware Machinery") may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "DELAWARE MACHINERY" is located in Muncie, Indiana U.S.A..

Model

- no model name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the "DELAWARE MACHINERY" receiver/frame is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "DELAWARE MACHINERY" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features may include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attached; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DELAWARE MACHINERY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a stylized "DM" (for "Delaware Machinery") may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "DELAWARE MACHINERY" is located in Muncie, Indiana U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- no calibre identification is marked on the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DM AR-15

DM AR15

Delaware Machinery AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139664
Make: Delhoune, Paul
Model: Delhoune Patent

Summary

Make:	Delhoune, Paul
Model:	Delhoune Patent
Manufacturer:	Delhoune, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139664 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DELHOUNE PAT" was observed marked on the barrel flat.
Model	- "DELHOUNE PAT" was observed marked on the barrel flat. - this is an unusually single shot, folding shotgun with a Martini type receiver/frame. - features include: round to octagonal barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged Martini type receiver/framel; barrel release push button is mounted on the front side of the receiver/frame; breech block opening lever is mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Paul Delhoune was located in Cheratte, Liege, Belgium from 1897 to 1900.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design with a hinged barrel. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Other Markings	- "BELGIUM" and Belgium proof marks were also observed on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Delhoune Pat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Folding Shotgun

Martini Type Folding Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139665
Make: Delhoune, Paul
Model: Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Delhoune, Paul
Model:	Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Delhoune, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139665 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DELHOUNE LIEGE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a variant of the Martini action.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a blade front sight and a "V" notch rear sight; front hinged Martini type receiver/framel; breech block opening lever is mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame; double set triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Paul Delhoune was located in Cheratte, Liege, Belgium from 1897 to 1900.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146352
Make: Delong, Lucius
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Delong, Lucius
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Delong, Lucius
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146352 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. DE LONG" is marked on the right side of the cast-iron receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1860.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of percussion single-shot pistol manufactured by Lucius Delong during the 1850s.
- this pistol is fitted with a "mule-ear" lock, in which the hammer is mounted on the side of the pistol and is pulled outwards to cock it, then swings forward under spring pressure to fire a percussion cap on the nipple.
- features include: cast-iron construction; octagonal barrel; fixed sights; "mule-ear" lock; single-action trigger without a guard; a single grip panel on the left side of the butt.

Manufacturer

- "L. DE LONG" is marked on the right side of the cast-iron receiver/frame.
- Lucius Delong/ De Long was loacted in Chattanooga, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1891.
- Lucis Delong/De Long was also known as "Delong & Son" from 1869 to 1891.
- Lucis Delong/De Long manufactured an unusual style of "mule-ear" percussion single-shot pistol.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mule Ear

Mule Ear Percussion Pistol

Mule Ear Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183882
Make: Delphi Tactical
Model: Delphi-15

Summary

Make:	Delphi Tactical
Model:	Delphi-15
Manufacturer:	Delphi Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183882 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.26)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DELPHI TACTICAL" over "RAEFORD NC" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- logo of a "multi-spiked roman warrior skull-helm" over "two crossed arrows in an X pattern" may be marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- new 2017.
- "DELPHI-15" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "DELPHI-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "DELPHI-15" is of the design commonly known as the Colt AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: AR-15 type aluminum 7075-T6 receiver/frame with integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety toggle; right side magazine release button; synthetic pistol grip and matching shoulder stock.
- optional features: various upper configurations; various stock configurations; various colour options for receiver/frame and stock.

Manufacturer

- "DELPHI TACTICAL" over "RAEFORD NC" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- logo of a "multi-spiked roman warrior skull-helm" over "two crossed arrows in an X pattern" may be marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of three letter prefix, "DPF", followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and then four more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15 Delphi

15-Delphi

Delphi 15

Delphi15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158386
Make: Delta
Model: Delta

Summary

Make:	Delta
Model:	Delta
Manufacturer:	Baris Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158386 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BARIS SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "BARIS SILAH SANAYI" translates to "Peace Gun Industry" and is located in Konya, Turkey.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "DELTA", within the boby of a bird, is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front and back sights; round smoothbore barrel; one piece, hardwood, pistol grip stock with a raised cheekpiece; rubber buttpad; sling swivels; blued/black finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of two numbers, followed by a dash (-) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 36-76" is marked on the side of the barrel of a referenced example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123471
Make: Delta AR
Model: Top Gun

Summary

Make:	Delta AR
Model:	Top Gun
Manufacturer:	Delta AR
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123471 - 5	40 S&W	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123471 - 6	40 S&W	14	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123471 - 7	45 AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123471 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123471 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123471 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123471 - 4	9X21 IMI	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DELTA AR" and the company logo (a triangle in a circle with the markings "Delta" over "AR") may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TOP GUN" is marked on the left side of the slide and the receiver/frame. - "Mod Top Gun 10 S" or "Mod Top Gun 15 S" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid slide with serrations at the rear; ported barrel; external hammer; ambidextrous thumb safety and ambidextrous slide release; single action adjustable trigger with an enlarged trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release is located behind the trigger; the receiver/frame is the same length then the slide; double stack detachable box magazine; available in blued or nickel or blued and nickel finish with wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "DELTA AR" and the company logo (a triangle in a circle with the markings "Delta" over "AR") may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix followed by four numbers. - "CAT 11107" or "CAT. 11108" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "11107" or "11108" is not the serial number; these are Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11107

11108

CAT 11107

CAT 11108

Delta Top Gun

Top Gun 10 S

Top Gun 10S

Top Gun 15 S

Top Gun 15S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199362
Make: Delta Defense Group
Model: D.D.G. 19

Summary

Make:	Delta Defense Group
Model:	D.D.G. 19
Manufacturer:	Delta Defense Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199362 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199362 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a "Rook" chess piece with a "Spade" shaped flame with five (5) vertical lines behind it, encircled by six (6) stars all with in a circle. - "Made by D.D.G." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "D.D.G. 19" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: rear slide serrations; left side slide lock rearwards of the trigger; left side magazine release rearwards of the trigger; center takedown lever located above the trigger guard; front accessory rail on the underside of the firearm ahead of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a "Rook" chess piece with a "Spade" shaped flame with five (5) vertical lines behind it, encircled by six (6) stars all with in a circle. - "Made by D.D.G." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the back of the firearm, directly below the slide assembly.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- Firearm can use proprietary magazines and standard "Glock Style Model 19" magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141322	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196571	Emtan	Ramon	Emtan Karmiel	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198032	Glock	19 Gen3	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D.D.G.19

DDG 19

DDG19

Delta Defense Group 19

Delta Defense Group D.D.G. 19

Delta Defense Group D.D.G.19

Delta Defense Group DDG 19

Delta Defense Group DDG19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25490
Make: Delu
Model: Delu

Summary

Make:	Delu
Model:	Delu
Manufacturer:	Delu, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25490 - 2	25 AUTO	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25490 - 1	6.35MM	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES F DELU & CO LIEGE - BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Fabrique d'Armes F Delu & Company" logo is the letters "F.D" incircled by a letter "C" with a small letter "o" molded into the pistol grip plates.

Model

- manufactured between 1908 and 1914.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES F DELU & CO LIEGE - BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Delu" is a copy of the FN Browning model "1906".
- "Delu" was available with or without a grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "Fabrique d'Armes F Delu & Company" was owned and operated by Felix Delu.
- "Felix Delu" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1909 to 1940.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16730	FN Browning	1906	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Delu Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125428
Make: Demarteau, G J & Fils
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Demarteau, G J & Fils
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Demarteau, G J & Fils (GJD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125428 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side multi-barrel pistols that are identified with J.G. Demarteau.
- features may include: blued barrels; nickeled receiver/frame; break action with under lever; external hammers; extractors; dual triggers; spurred trigger guard; wooden or composite grips; bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's initials consisting of "G.J.D." were observed marked on the underside of the barrel centre rib.
- Gilles Demantreau & Fils is listed as a gunmaker in Herstal, Belgium between 1900 and 1902. During 1903 the the name changed to Gilles-Joseph Demarteau & Fils and operated as such until operations ceased circa 1922.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Brazilian

Break Action Handgun

Double Barrel Pistol

Gaucho

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52260
Make: Demas
Model: Azur

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	Azur
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52260 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52260 - 22	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52260 - 10	300 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 2	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 9	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 12	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 13	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 27	375R VERNEY-CARRON	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52260 - 20	416 RIGBY	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 21	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52260 - 28	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52260 - 23	450/400 X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52260 - 18	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 19	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 24	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52260 - 25	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52260 - 26	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
52260 - 16	7MM REM MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 17	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 14	8X68S MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 15	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 7	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52260 - 8	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DEMAS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side boxlock double rifle available in various grades and finishes. - features include: straight or pistol-grip walnut stock (with customer's choice of cheek-piece and comb styles); single or double triggers; quarter-rib; beavertail forearm; and a wide variety of engraving styles, inlays, etc. - available with extended false side plates for additional engraving room, and can also be ordered with an additional set of shotgun only barrels in 20 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967. - Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France. - Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. - Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005. - Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "A" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133382	Verney-Carron	Azur XA	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Azur Double Rifle

Azur Eloge

Azur Eloge Entaille

Azur XA

Azur XA FC

Azur XB

Azur XC

Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

X A

X B

X C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XA

XB

XC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127029
Make: Demas
Model: Azur

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	Azur
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127029 - 1	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127029 - 2	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127029 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 5	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 6	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 9	416 RIGBY	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 10	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 11	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127029 - 12	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 13	7MM REM MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 14	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 19	8X68S MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 20	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 21	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127029 - 22	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "DEMAS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Azur" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a side by side boxlock double shotgun available in various grades and finishes.
- features include: blued barrels; bead front sightstraight walnut stock (with customer's choice of cheek-piece and comb styles); double triggers; beavertail forearm; and a wide variety of engraving styles, inlays, etc.

Manufacturer

- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967.
- Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France.
- Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
- Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005.
- Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Azur Double Shotgun

Azur Special

Azur Special Cal. 28

Demas Side By Side

Demas Side By Side Double Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126136
Make: Demas
Model: Azur AD210

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	Azur AD210
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126136 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEMAS ARTISAN" and "SAINT ETIENNE" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AD 210" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; front bead sight; checkered straight or pistol grip walnut stock and forend; double triggers; reinforced breech; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967.
- Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France.
- Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
- Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005.
- Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AD 210

AD-210

AD210

Azur

Becassier

Becassier AD210

Becassier Azur AD210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52198
Make: Demas
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52198 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52198 - 7	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52198 - 9	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52198 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52198 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52198 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52198 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52198 - 1	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52198 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Demas" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - over & under boxlock double rifle available in various grades of finish, engraving, etc. - features include: straight or pistol grip walnut stock (with customer's choice of cheekpiece and comb styles), single trigger, quarter-rib, schnabel tipped forearm, and a wide variety of engraving styles, inlays, etc. - available with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room, and can also be ordered with an additional set of shotgun-only barrels in 20 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967. - Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France. - Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. - Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005. - Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Demas Superpose

Double Over & Under Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Rifle

Over/Under Rifle

S 1

S 2

S 3

S 4

S I

S II

S III

S IV

S1

S2

S3

S4

SI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SII

SIII

SIV

Superpose Rifle

Superposes Demas

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52276
Make: Demas
Model: J

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	J
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52276 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52276 - 2	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52276 - 3	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52276 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52276 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52276 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52276 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52276 - 8	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52276 - 9	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DEMAS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock double rifle available in various grades and finishes. - features include: a checkered pistol-grip walnut stock (with customer's choice of cheek-piece and comb styles); single or double trigger; quarter-rib; beavertail forearm; and a wide variety of engraving styles, inlays, etc. - available with extended false side plates for additional engraving room, and can also be ordered with an additional set of shotgun only barrels in 20 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967. - Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France. - Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. - Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005. - Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Demas J Double Rifle

Double Rifle

J 1

J 2

J I

J II

J1

J1 Contre Platine

J2

JI

JII

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52257
Make: Demas
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52257 - 9	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Demas" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over & under combination gun.
- features include: over and under barrels with quarter-rib, ramp front sight and blade rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm with plain or schnabel-tipped and pistol-grip buttstock with customer's choice of cheek-piece and comb styles.
- available with a wide variety of engraving styles, inlays, etc.
- available with scope mounting brackets and sling swivels.
- available with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room.
- available with an additional set of smooth bore shotgun barrels.

Manufacturer

- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967.
- Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France.
- Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
- Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005.
- Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; smooth bore barrel over the rifled barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Demas Export Mixte

Export Mixte

M

M 1

M 2

M I

M II

M1

M2

MI

MII

Mixte

Mixtes Demas

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123846
Make: Demas
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123846 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123846 - 2	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123846 - 3	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123846 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123846 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123846 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123846 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123846 - 8	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123846 - 9	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DEMAS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over and under boxlock double rifle available in various grades and finishes. - features include: straight or pistol-grip walnut stock (with customer's choice of cheek-piece and comb styles); single or double triggers; quarter-rib; schnabel beavertail forearm; and a wide variety of engraving styles, inlays, etc. - available with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room, and can also be ordered with an additional set of shotgun barrels in 20 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967. - Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France. - Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. - Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005. - Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 1

S 2

S 2 Contre Platine

S 3

S 4

S 5

S I

S II

S II Contre Platine

S III

S III Contre Platine

S IV

S1

S2

S2 Contre Platine

S3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S4

S5

SI

SII

SII Contre Platine

SIII

SIII Contre Platine

SIV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52278
Make: Demas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52278 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52278 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Demas" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side boxlock shotgun available in various grades of finish, engraving, etc. - features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; ejectors or extractors; single or double triggers; walnut forearm and a straight grip buttstock. - available with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room. - available with sling attachments.
Manufacturer	- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967. - Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France. - Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. - Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005. - Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".
Action	- side by side pattern
Serial Number	- serial number usually on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2001

3001

3005

3020

Juxtaposes Demas

Juxtaposes Demas Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123847
Make: Demas
Model: Supreme SD3

Summary

Make:	Demas
Model:	Supreme SD3
Manufacturer:	Demas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123847 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123847 - 1	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123847 - 2	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123847 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123847 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123847 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123847 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123847 - 7	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123847 - 8	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DEMAS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over and under boxlock double rifle. - features include: straight or pistol-grip walnut stock (with customer's choice of cheek-piece and comb styles); single trigger mechanism; quarter-rib; schnabel beavertail forearm; engraved receiver/frame. - can also be ordered with an additional set of shotgun barrels in 20 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- Demas was established by Paul Demas in 1967. - Demas is a manufacturer located in Saint Etienne, France. - Demas specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. - Demas was acquired by Verney-Carron in 2005. - Demas is now part of Verney-Carron custom gun shop "L'Atelier Verney-Carron".
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SD3

SD3 Supreme

Supreme

Supreme S D 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Drumming Stump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146492
Make: Demeritt, John
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Demeritt, John
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Demeritt, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146492 - 1	27 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. DEMERITT" over "MONTPELIER" over "VERMONT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made using Demeritt's design for an underhammer lock that used the trigger-guard as a combination hammer/trigger.
- features include: blued/browned finish; octagonal barrel cast integral to the frame; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a rounded"saw-handle"-profile of the grip.. These pistols show a wide degree of variation.

Manufacturer

- "J. DEMERITT" over "MONTPELIER" over "VERMONT" is marked on the firearm.
- John Demeritt was located in Dover, New Hampshire, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1863.
- John Demeritt was located in Montpelier, Vermont, U.S.A. from 1866 to 1889.
- John Demeritt produced underhammer pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20767
Make: Demon
Model: Demon

Summary

Make:	Demon
Model:	Demon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20767 - 3	25 AUTO	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20767 - 2	6.35MM	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEMON-FRANCE" is marked on the slide.
- "DEMON" was a trade name used by:
- Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais of Hendaye, France;
- Manufactura de Armas "Demon" of Eibar, Spain;
- W W Greener of Birmingham, England;
- Arthur Dennis of Great Dunmow, Essex, England;
- C. Francis & Son of Peterborough, England;
- J. Helson of Exeter, Devon, England;
- Midland Gun Company of Birmingham, England,
- and possibly others.

Model

- manufactured from 1923 to 1940.
- "DEMON-FRANCE" is marked on the slide.
- this is a copy of a FN-Browning model 1906.
- features include: left side thumb safety in back of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless and butt magazine release.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Browning Copy

Automatic Pistol Demon

Browning 1906 Copy

Demon Automatic Pistol

Demon France

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142543
Make: Demon
Model: Demon

Summary

Make:	Demon
Model:	Demon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142543 - 1	455 REV	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEMON" under a stick figure devil with a pitch fork and tail was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DEMON" was a trade name used by:
- Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais of Hendaye, France;
- Manufactura de Armas "Demon" of Eibar, Spain;
- W W Greener of Birmingham, England;
- Arthur Dennis of Great Dunmow, Essex, England;
- C. Francis & Son of Peterborough, England;
- J. Helson of Exeter, Devon, England;
- Midland Gun Company of Birmingham, England,
- and possibly others.

Model

- "DEMON" under a stick figure devil with a pitch fork and tail was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fixed sights; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, and right side swing-down loading gate; right side swing-out case ejector rod is stored within the cylinder axis rod on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechansim; removable rounded trigger guard; metal butt cap with lanyard ring; checkered wood grip; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- the letters "No" was marked in front of the serial number.
- "No" is the abbreviation for number.

Calibre

- "450" over "455" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Demon Revolver

RIC Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117223
Make: Demon
Model: Demon Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Demon
Model:	Demon Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117223 - 1	32 AUTO	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117223 - 2	7.65MM	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL DEMON" is marked on the slide.
- "DEMON" was a trade name used by:
- Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais of Hendaye, France;
- Manufactura de Armas "Demon" of Eibar, Spain;
- W W Greener of Birmingham, England;
- Arthur Dennis of Great Dunmow, Essex, England;
- C. Francis & Son of Peterborough, England;
- J. Helson of Exeter, Devon, England;
- Midland Gun Company of Birmingham, England,
- and possibly others.

Model

- manufactured from 1923 to 1940.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL DEMON" is marked on the slide.
- this is a copy of a FN-Browning model 1910.
- features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, fixed sights, hammerless, butt magazine release and the recoil spring located around the barrel.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this pistol is mechanically identical to the Unique model 17.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Browning Copy

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Demon

Browning 1910 Copy

Demon

FN-Browning 1910 Copy

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29413
Make: Demro
Model: TAC1

Summary

Make:	Demro
Model:	TAC1
Manufacturer:	Demro Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29413 - 3	45 AUTO	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29413 - 4	45 AUTO	15	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29413 - 5	45 AUTO	30	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29413 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29413 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1986.
- blow-back operation, fires from open bolt.
- has three separate safety systems:
manual safety lever, grip safety and built in combination-lock safety installed in the frame (1,000 possible combinations).
- has a removable buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fox Carbine

T.A.C.Model 1 Rifle

TAC Model 1 Rifle

TAC-1

TAC-1 Carbine

TAC-1 Rifle

TAC-1M

TAC-1M Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29415
Make: Demro
Model: TAC1

Summary

Make:	Demro
Model:	TAC1
Manufacturer:	Demro Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29415 - 3	45 AUTO	5	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29415 - 4	45 AUTO	15	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29415 - 5	45 AUTO	30	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29415 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29415 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1986.
- blow-back operation, fires from open bolt.
- selective fire = two stage trigger pull: short pull semiautomatic & long pull full-auto.
- has three separate safety systems:
manual safety lever, grip safety and a built in combination-lock safety (1,000 possible combinations.
- has a removable buttstock.

Serial Number

- located on left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fox Carbine

T.A.C.Model 1 Rifle

TAC Model 1 Rifle

TAC-1

TAC-1 Carbine

TAC-1 Rifle

TAC-1(Fox)

TAC-1A submachine gun

TAC-1M

TAC-1M Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29416
Make: Demro
Model: XF7

Summary

Make:	Demro
Model:	XF7
Manufacturer:	Demro Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29416 - 3	45 AUTO	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29416 - 4	45 AUTO	15	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29416 - 5	45 AUTO	30	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29416 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29416 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 71	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1986.
- has a collapsable buttstock.
- blow-back operation, fires from open bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Demro XF-7 Wasp

Demro XF-7 Wasp Carbine

XF-7

XF-7 Wasp

XF-7 Wasp Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29418
Make: Demro
Model: XF7

Summary

Make:	Demro
Model:	XF7
Manufacturer:	Demro Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29418 - 3	45 AUTO	5	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29418 - 4	45 AUTO	15	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29418 - 5	45 AUTO	30	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29418 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29418 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1986.
- has a collapsable buttstock.
- blow-back operation, fires from open bolt.

Serial Number

- located on left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Demro XF-7 Wasp

Demro XF-7 Wasp Carbine

XF-7

XF-7 Wasp

XF-7 Wasp Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126684
Make: Denel
Model: NTW

Summary

Make:	Denel
Model:	NTW
Manufacturer:	Denel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126684 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	3	1220	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126684 - 2	20X82	3	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.031)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "NTW" (New Technology Weapon) was designed circa 1997 by Tony Neophytou under the auspices of Aerotek, CSIR, of Pretoria, South Africa.
- this anti materiel rifle was designed to neutralise targets of high military value at extended ranges and also for Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD).
- features include: double baffle muzzle break; tapered, fluted barrel; box magazine protrudes horizontally from the left side; loop type carry handle/optical sight protector; six lug bolt face; adjustable and detachable trigger assembly; combined hydralic/pneumatic dampening and buffer system; bipod; recoiling parts slide within a chassis that includes the butt assembly.
- readily modified between two calibres by switching the barrel, bolt, sighting equipment and magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Denel is located in Pretoria, South Africa.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126678	PMP	NTW	Pretoria Metal Pressings (PMP)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126682	Aerotek	NTW	Aerotek	Rifle	Bolt Action
143353	IOF	Vidhwansak	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AMR

Anti Materiel Rifle

New Technology Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144144
Make: Denel
Model: NTW 20HS

Summary

Make:	Denel
Model:	NTW 20HS
Manufacturer:	Denel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144144 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	1	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.029)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an adaptation of the earlier NTW (chambered for the 20x82mm Mauser cartridge) to the significantly longer, and more common, 20x110mm Hispano-Suiza cartridge; however, the general design and operation of the rifle remains as before. - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; large multi-chamber muzzle brake; fluted heavy barrel; a hydraulic-dampened recoiling barrel and receiver that rides inside a chassis to reduce recoil; adjustable bipod a square frame-style carrying handle that also acts to protect the optical sights; a bolt operating handle on the right side of the rifle; and an adjustable monopod at the rear of the butt for fine-tuning elevation. - these rifles are also seen on pintle vehicle mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

NTW 20 (HS)

NTW 20 HS

NTW20 HS

NTW20HS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190084
Make: Denel
Model: PAW-20

Summary

Make:	Denel
Model:	PAW-20
Manufacturer:	Denel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190084 - 1	20X42	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190084 - 2	20X42	6	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190084 - 3	20X42	7	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PAW" is marked on the firearm; "PAW-20" is an acronym for "Personal Area Weapon - 20mm".
- in South African service, this grenade-launcher is known as the "Inkunzi", Xhosa for "Bull'.
- this is an unusual-appearing shoulder-fired 20mm grenade launcher developed by Denel to fill a specific requirement for an anti-armour, anti-vehicle, and anti-personnel weapons system that can engage targets up to 1000 metres range in direct fire; this increases the range available to infantry, but reduces the available ammunition types that are available in similar 30mm and 40mm grenade-launcher applications. This launcher is in limited production and use by the South African Defense Forces.
- features include: matte black anodized and synthetic finish; synthetic and stamped and folded furniture; an MP-5-style operating handle to the top left of the forearm; a "collapsed" layout that places the pistol-grip to the right side of the firearm (but still behind the magazine well); a detachable box or rotary magazine (early examples used a 7-round box magazine, but feeding difficulties resulted in a redesigned 6-round rotary magazine); left-side ejection port (in front of a right-handed firer's face); an integrated laser and holographic sight that automatically calibrates for elevation using a laser range-finder; a stretched hexagonal-form butt that is hydraulically buffered against recoil; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box (7-round) or drum (6-round) magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull

Inkunzi

Neopup

Neopup PAW-20

PAW

Personal Area Weapon

Personal Area Weapon 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145092
Make: Denel
Model: Y3

Summary

Make:	Denel
Model:	Y3
Manufacturer:	Denel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145092 - 1	40X53MM	N/A	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a South African-designed automatic grenade launcher produced by Denel for export and for use by the South African Defence Forces. - this grenade launcher is offered in a variety of formats, and may be seen on tripod, vehicle, helicopter, and other mounts. - features include: parkerized/phosphate finish; ambidextrous feed; hinged feed tray with integral feed chute; crank-style cocking handle on the left side of the receiver; dual spade grips; and open adjustable sights or a GPS fire-control system. - in fixed mountings, these grenade launchers are usually solenoid-fired.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- open bolt long recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135762
Make: Dennys Guns
Model: DG-AR16

Summary

Make:	Dennys Guns
Model:	DG-AR16
Manufacturer:	Dennys Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135762 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.261)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135762 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.261)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DENNYS GUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DENNYS GUNS" logo is an antique soldier helmet within a triangle.

Model

- "MOD. DG-AR16" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. DG-AR16" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. DG-AR16" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral, enlarge trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DENNYS GUNS" and "N. Kansas City. MO" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DENNYS GUNS" is located in North Kansas City, Missouri U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "DG" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- no calibre identification is marked on the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DG AR16

DGAR16

Dennys AR15

Dennys Guns AR16

Mod DG-AR16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130962
Make: Denton & Kennell
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Denton & Kennell
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Uriguen, Jose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130962 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DENTON & KENNELL" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the rib between the barrels.
- Denton & Kennell is an importer located in Somertom, Sommersett, England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; coin finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "J.U." the initials of "Jose Uriguen was observed marked on the water table and barrel flats in front of the serial number.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel flats and forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers.
- NOTE - "J.U." the initials of "Jose Uriguen was observed marked on the water table and barrel flats in front of the serial number.

Calibre

- "12-70" inside an oval was observed marked on the water table and barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197882
Make: DEPM
Model: Stun Gun

Summary

Make:	DEPM
Model:	Stun Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197882 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "DEPM" established circa 2010 (based on available copyright web data).

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Stun Gun" is a descriptor model name based on the weapon's use/purpose.
- This is a conductive energy weapon, which fires needle like probes attached to cables.
- Features include: one-piece synthetic receiver casing with forward facing hollow square cartridge housing (muzzle) to accommodate cartridge; four mode toggle to operate device, 1) turn off, 2) Illumination (flashlight), 3) Siren (SOS), 4) Electricity; top button electricity activator/trigger; rechargeable battery pack housed within grip, comes with charging cable.

Type

- Non conventional firearm that resembles a handheld flashlight that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Action

- Compressed nitrogen from the cartridge fires two darts towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target), electrical power is delivered to the target for as long as the trigger is held down.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are compressed nitrogen gas actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable cartridge containing probes and wires, which is installed/loaded from the front.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CEW

Conducted Energy Weapon (CEW)

Electric Shock Stun Gun

Safety Remove Electric Shock Stun Gun

Shock Stun Gun

Taser Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199631
Make: Deprez
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger

Summary

Make:	Deprez
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger
Manufacturer:	Deprez
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199631 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	82	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEPREZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: unfluted cylinder; right-side, fold-down loading gate; extractor rod located under the barrel; folding trigger with no trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "DEPREZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Deprez" was a located in Maastrciht Netherlands circa 1715 to 1730.
- "Deprez" is listed as a manufacturer in Liege, Belgium circa 1843 to 1850.
- "Jean-Mathieu Deprez" was located in Liege circa 1857 to 1876.
- "Deprez Fils" (Louis, Joseph and Florentin) were located in Liege, Belgium circa 1862 to 1866.
- "Deprez, F" was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium circa 1874 to 1876, he partnered with "Joseph Deprez" under the name "F&J Deprez".
- "Joseph Deprez" was located in Liege circa 1874 to 1886 and was partners with "F Deprez".
- "Deprez, V" was a manufacturer located in Liege Belgium circa 1876 to 1881, and was successor to "Deprez, F".
- "Pierre Deprez" was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium circa 1885 to 1905.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Folding Trigger

Double Action Folding Trigger

Folding Trigger

Folding Trigger Cobstabulary-Type

Folding Trigger Constabulary

Solid Top Frame Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67808
Make: Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67808 - 1	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67808 - 4	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67808 - 3	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67808 - 2	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Deringer Philada" or "Deringer Phila. Patd June 3, 1873" is marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works Phila. Pa." or "Manuf"d at the Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works Phila. Pa." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured bewteen 1873 and 1879.
- features include: tip up barrel; brass or iron receiver/frame with silver or nickel finish; barrel and cylinder may have blued finish; birds head butt with walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works Phila. Pa." or "Manuf"d at the Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works Phila. Pa." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1873 to 1879.
- Deringer Rifle & Pistol Works manufactured revolvers and single shot rifles.

Serial Number

- an estimated 6900 were produced in 22 RF and 4000 in 32 RF.
- sample observed has a three digit serial number.
- serial number located on the grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver First Model

Pocket Revolver Second Model

Pocket Revolver Transitional Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128880
Make: Deringer, H
Model: 1842 USN Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Deringer, H
Model:	1842 USN Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Deringer, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128880 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERINGER" and "PHILADAEL'A" or "U S", "DERINGER" and "PHILADAEL'A" or "DERINGER", "PHILADAEL'A", "U.S.N." and "year of manufacture was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1842 USN (United States Navy) percussion pistol contract was granted to N. P. Ames of Springfield, Massachusetts in September of 1842 and to Henry Deringer of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in July of 1845.
- "U.S.N." and "year of manufacture" was observed marked on the rear side of the lock plate on some examples.
- 1842 USN Percussion Pistol was manufactured from 1842 to 1847.
- approximately 2,000 were manufactured by Ames and 1,200 were manufactured by Deringer.
- features include: round barrel with barrel band and swivel type steel ramrod; side lock with percussion hammer; brass furniture; full length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "DERINGER" and "PHILADAEL'A" or "U S", "DERINGER" and "PHILADAEL'A" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- Henry Deringer (Senior) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. prior to 1769, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1769 to 1814 and also in Easton, Pennsylvania from 1786 to 1798.
- Henry Deringer (Junior) was the son and the successor to Henry Deringer (Senior) was born in 1786 and died in 1868.
- Henry Deringer (Junior) was located in Richmond, Virginia from 1807 to 1808, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1808 to 1868.

Action

- muzzleloader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Percussion Navy Pistol

1842 US Navy Percussion Pistol

1845

1845 USN

1845 USN Percussion Pistol

1846

1846 USN

1846 USN Percussion Pistol

1847

1847 USN

1847 USN Percussion Pistol

Model 1843

Navy Box Lock Model 1843

US Navy Percussion Pistol

USN

USN 1845

USN 1846

USN 1847

USN Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146104
Make: Deringer, H
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Deringer, H
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Deringer, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146104 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146104 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. DERINGER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1868.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "H. DERINGER" over "PHIL" (some examples seen marked only "H.DERINGER") is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol produced by Henry Deringer in the early 1800s, apparently under a contract from the State of Maryland. These pistols can be distinguished by their barrel length of 254mm (10"), and their stock style (a full-length stock without a barrel band).
- features include: browned barrel; bird's-head stock with iron buttcap and tang; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; brass fittings.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "H. DERINGER" is marked on the firearm.
- Henry Deringer (Senior) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. prior to 1769, Philadephia, Pennsylvania from 1769 to 1814 and also in Easton, Pennsylvania from 1786 to 1798.
- Henry Deringer (Junior) was the son and the successor to Henry Deringer (SEnior) was born in 1786 and died in 1868.
- Henry Deringer (Junior) was located in Richmond, Virginia from 1807 to 1808, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1808 to 1868.
- Henry Deringer (Junior) developed a short rifled barrel percussion pistol in a heavy caliber which became later known as the "Derringer" in 1831.
- in some instances the Deringer factory marked the name and address of the store or the agent for whom the firearm was manufactured along the top of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96196
Make: Deringer, H
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Deringer, H
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Deringer, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96196 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	1	38	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 11	36 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 13	36 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 14	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 15	36 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 16	36 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 17	36 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 18	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	38	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96196 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 5	41 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 6	41 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 7	41 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 8	41 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 9	41 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 19	54 PERCUSSION	1	38	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 20	54 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 21	54 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 22	54 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 23	54 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 24	54 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 25	54 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 26	54 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96196 - 27	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "DERINGER PHILADEL'A" is usually marked on the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - about 15,000 manufactured between c.1831-1868. - this is a single barrel pistol with a back action lock, wide bore, rifled barrel which became later known as the "Derringer" or "Deringer-Derringer" with barrels lengths ranging from 38mm to 152mm for the "Derringer" type, and from 165mm to 254mm for the duelling pistol. - all pistols had a two piece iron barrel with the tang and breech plug screwed into the barrel. - casehardened lock with scroll engraving, round barrel with flat top, crowned muzzle, and simulated damascus finish was standard. - varnished walnut stock with checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- Henry Deringer (Senior) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. prior to 1769, Philadephia, Pennsylvania from 1769 to 1814 and also in Easton, Pennsylvania from 1786 to 1798. - Henry Deringer (Junior) was the son and the successor to Henry Deringer (SEnior) was born in 1786 and died in 1868. - Henry Deringer (Junior) was located in Richmond, Virginia from 1807 to 1808, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1808 to 1868. - Henry Deringer (Junior) developed a short rifled barrel percussion pistol in a heavy caliber which became later known as the "Derringer" in 1831. - in some instances the Deringer factory marked the name and address of the store or the agent for whom the firearm was manufactured along the top of the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- usually not serial numbered, but the various parts were stamped with matching assembly numbers or letters.
Barrel	- barrels length may vary considerably, sometimes with but 3mm intervals between sizes.
Calibre	- 41 PERCUSSION was the most popular calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer Derringer

Deringer Duelling Pistol

Deringer Percussion Pistol

Derringer

Derringer Percussion Pistol

Derringer Tennessee

Duelling Derringer

Duelling Pistol

Lincoln Derringer

Mississipi Derringer

Philadelphia Derringer

Tennessee Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18461
Make: Derringer Corporation
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Derringer Corporation
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18461 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DERRINGER CORP" is usually marked on the upper barrel. - "GERMANY" is usually marked on the bottom barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over & under tip-up barrel assembly with manual extractors and fixed front sight; top hinger receiver/frame with release lever located on the right side; spur hammer; sheated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; black or dark matted finish; wood or synthetic grip plates.
Manufacturer	- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap. - "GERMANY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side on the receiver/frame behind the trigger and may be repeated on the bottom barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL .22 S.L.LR." is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21584	Rosco Arms Company	Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164247
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Anakon AK

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Anakon AK
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164247 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164247 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164247 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164247 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164247 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164247 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164247 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ANAKON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a series of "tactically"-styled semi-automatic shotguns (not to be confused with any of Derya's "Anakon" pump-action shotguns), manufactured in a variety of barrel lengths, stock, and sight configurations. - features include: blue/black anodized or dipped carbon fibre, camouflaged or snake-skin finish; muzzle with interchangeable screw-in muzzle brake/flash hider or choke tubes; shrouded barrel with a full length top accessory rail; high, adjustable and removable front and rear sight or ghost ring sights (some with AR-15 type carrying handle); synthetic forend assembly with a short accessory rail; may include a dummy forward grip that resembles a detachable box magazine; right side ejection port; synthetic fixed or collapsible stock and pistol grip or pistol-grip-only; triangular, button cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +2 and +3 extensions available.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

Anakon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149277
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Anakon AP

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Anakon AP
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149277 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ANAKON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a series of "tactically"-styled pump-action shotguns (not to be confused with any of Derya's "Anakon" semi-automatic shotguns), manufactured in a variety of barrel lengths, stock, and sight configurations.
- features include: blue/black anodized finish; muzzle with interchangeable screw-in muzzle brake/flash hider or choke tubes; shrouded barrel with a full length top accessory rail; high, adjustable and removable front and rear sight or ghost ring sights (some with AR-15 type carrying handle); synthetic forend assembly with a short accessory rail; right side ejection port; synthetic fixed or collapsible stock and pistol grip; triangular, button cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- average weight is 3.2 kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP-100

AP-101

AP-102

AP-103

Anakon

Anakon AP-100

Anakon AP-101

Anakon AP-102

Anakon AP-103

Anakon Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164148
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Anakon AV-100

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Anakon AV-100
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164148 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164148 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164148 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
164148 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Anakon AV" or "AV-100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Anakon AV-100" comes in more that one configuration under the same product code "AV-100".
- "Anakon AV" marked shotgun have been observed as a "tactically" styled pump-action shotguns fitted with a vertical, detachable box magazine with a AR-15 style magazine locking mechanism and are manufactured with a pistol-grip-only stock.
- "AV-100" marked shotgun, imported into Canada, have been observed with a folding, collapsible stock fitted with a vertical, detachable box magazine with a rear, paddle/lever type magazine locking mechanism.
- features include: muzzle with interchangeable screw-in muzzle brake/flash hider or choke tubes; shrouded barrel with a full length top accessory rail; high, adjustable and removable front and rear sight or ghost ring sights with AR-15 type carrying handle; synthetic forend assembly with a bottom accessory rail; right side ejection port; synthetic furniture; triangular, button cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; blue/black anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), a letter prefix (V) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AV-100

AV100

Anakon

Anakon AV 100

Anakon AV100

Anakon Vertical Magazine

Derya Anakon

Derya Anakon AV-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148680
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Anakon MC-1980

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Anakon MC-1980
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148680 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148680 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ANAKON MC-1980" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: muzzle with a flash hider; shrouded barrel with a full length top accessory rail; high, adjustable and removable front and rear sight; AR-15 type carrying handle; synthetic forend assembly with a short accessory rail and a AR-15 type magazine; right side ejection port; synthetic collapsible stock and pistol grip; triangular, button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black finish.
- Average weight is 3.2 kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms Industry" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Advertised in 2014 with 4 and 6 shot capacity, magazines.
- "Derya Arms": Introduced in 2015 a 7 shot capacity, magazine, specific for the "Anakon" model.

Canadian Law Comments

- while the exterior of this model resembles the AR "family", there is no direct lineage that is exclusive to the AR15/M-16 design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anakon

Anakon MC1980

MC-1980

MC-1980 Anakon

MC1980

MC1980 Anakon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141280
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Anakon SD12

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Anakon SD12
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141280 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141280 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141280 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141280 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ANAKON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SD12" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ANAKON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle with a flash hider; shrouded barrel with a full length top accessory rail; high, adjustable and removable front and rear sight; AR-15 type carrying handle; synthetic forend assembly with a short accessory rail and a false AR-15 type magazine; right side ejection port; synthetic collapsible stock and pistol grip; triangular, button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black finish.
- available with a collapsing buttstock, bi-pod and extended magazine tube, as the Anakon TD12 model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms Industry" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Shots	- fake AR-15-type detachable box magazine; actual tube magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141281	Derya Arms	Anakon TD12	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Anakon

Anakon Camo

Anakon Camo 1

Anakon Carbon

Anakon SD 12

Anakon SD12 Camo

Anakon SD12 Carbon

SD12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141281
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Anakon TD12

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Anakon TD12
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141281 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ANAKON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DT12" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: muzzle with a flash hider; shrouded barrel with a full length top accessory rail; high, adjustable and removable front and rear sight; AR-15 type carrying handle; synthetic forend assembly with a short accessory rail and a false AR-15 type magazine; lower rail mounted bi-pod assembly; extended magazine tube; right side ejection port; synthetic collapsible stock and pistol grip; triangular, button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and four numbers.
Shots	- fake AR-15-type detachable box magazine; actual tube magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141280	Derya Arms	Anakon SD12	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Anakon

Anakon TD 12

TD 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141536
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Camo 2

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Camo 2
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141536 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141536 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: camouflage finished receiver/frame and barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; camouflage stock with semi-pistol grip and forend; sling swivels. - average weight is 3 kgs (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo

Lion

Lion Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141537
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Camo 3

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Camo 3
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141537 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141537 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141537 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141537 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141537 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MAGNUM"may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: camouflage finished receiver/frame and barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; camouflage stock with semi-pistol grip and forend; sling swivels.
- average weight is from 3.2 kgs (7.05lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo

Lion

Lion Camo 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179522
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Carina

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Carina
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179522 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179522 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CARINA" above an eagle with spread wings may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a series of "tactically"-styled short-barrelled pump-action shotguns, manufactured in a variety of barrel lengths, stock, and sight configurations. - features include: round barrel with no sight, bead front sight with ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight with screw-in muzzle break/flash hider or choke tubes or ramped front sight with adjustable rear sight on accessory rail; right side ejection port; triangular, button cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood stock and pistol grip or pistol-grip-only; blue/black, nickel or red anodized finish. - overall length with the 356mm (14") barrel and the pistol grip is 610mm (24").
Manufacturer	- "DERYA ARMS LTD" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "CH", a dash (-) and five numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash (-) and four numbers.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR 103

CR 104

CR 105

CR 107

CR 108

CR103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR104

CR105

CR107

CR108

CRX-200

CXR-200

CXR-200R

CXR200

Carina RX-200

Carina RX200

Carina Tactical

Carina XR

Derya Carina CRX-200

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141302
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Carina

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Carina
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141302 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 17	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 19	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141302 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CARINA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a family of gas-operated, semi-automatic, shotguns manufactured by Derya in various finishes and configurations, from sporting to tactical.
- features may include: black or matte nickel anodized finish (may include various levels of engraving); bead or rifle sights; round chrome-lined barrel with or without ventilated rib; fibre optic front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes or flash hiders/muzzle brakes; magazine cut off/action release on the right side, below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; sling swivels; walnut or synthetic buttstock with semi or vertical pistol grip and forend; some versions offered with folding stocks.
- average weight is from 2.9 to 3.3 kgs (6.31lbs to 7.27lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 12

AS12

AS12 Carina

AS12 Carina Magnum

Carina AS

Carina AS 12

Carina Black

Carina CR12

Carina CR12-100

Carina CR12-101

Carina CR12-102

Carina CR12-103

Carina CR12-104

Carina CR12-105

Carina CR12-106

Carina CR12-107

Carina CR12-108

Carina CR12-109

Carina CR12-110

Carina CR12-111

Carina CR12-112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164150
Make: Derya Arms
Model: DR P100

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	DR P100
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164150 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164150 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern "riot gun"-styled pump-action shotgun manufactured by Derya in several finishes and sight configurations. - features may include: blue/black anodized or matte nickel finish; bead, rifle, or ghost ring sights; +3 magazine extension; checkered walnut or black synthetic ribbed forearm and semi-pistol-grip; sling swivels; forward-assist pump spring; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety button at the rear of the trigger guard; rubber buttpad; and may have an accessory rail for mounting sights on top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DR P101

DR P102

DR P103

P101

P102

P103

Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164246
Make: Derya Arms
Model: DR200

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	DR200
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164246 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DR200" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "hunting" style semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: blue/black anodized finish; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right side operating handle and ejection port; right side action-release; and cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186743
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion Conceal

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion Conceal
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186743 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186743 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LION" (with a pictograph of a snarling lion's head with flowing mane) is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in the "Lion" series by Derya, made with a checkered synthetic stock in various forms of camouflage (swamp grass, muddy girl, real tree, etc.) finish. - features include: screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead or adjustable ghost-ring rifle sight; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock (some versions with vertical pistol-grip); right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; available in a variety of camouflage finishes.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C-100

C-101

C-102

C-104

C100

C101

C102

C104

Camouflage

Lion

Lion Camouflage

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186722
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion Elegance

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion Elegance
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186722 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186722 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LION" and/or "Elegance" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in the "Lion" series by Derya, made with a checkered walnut stock and various levels of photo-engraving with highlighted elements resembling the sideplates on a sidelock shotgun. - features include: blued or black anodized barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; anodized receiver/frame with scroll or game-scene engraving with "sideplate" elements; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elegance

Elegance Gold

FX-2

FX-3

FX-4

FX-5

FX2

FX3

FX4

FX5

FXG-1

FXG-2

FXG1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FXG2

Lion

Lion Elegance Gold

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141288
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion FX3

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion FX3
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141288 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141288 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141288 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141288 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION FX3" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: black and white anodized finish with engraving on receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with ventilated rib; fibre optic front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; sling swivel; high grade oil finished Turkish walnut buttstock with pistol grip.
- average weight is 3 kgs (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 3

FX3

Lion

Lion Combo

Lion FX

Lion FX 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141285
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion FX4

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion FX4
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141285 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141285 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LION FX4" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: black and white anodized finish on an engraved receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with ventilated rib; fibre optic front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; sling swivels; high grade oil finished Turkish walnut buttstock with pistol grip. - average weight is 3 kgs (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters and nine numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 4

FX 4 Gold

FX4

FX4 G5

FX4 G6

FX4 G7

FX4 Gold

Gold FX4

Lion

Lion FX

Lion FX 4

Lion FX4 Gold

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141287
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion FX5

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion FX5
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141287 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141287 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141287 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141287 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141287 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141287 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141287 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141287 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141287 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LION FX5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: black and white anodized finish on an engraved receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with ventilated rib; fibre optic front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; sling swivels; high grade oil finished Turkish walnut buttstock with pistol grip. - average weight is 3 kgs (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters and nine numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 5

FX5

FX5 G1

FX5 G2

FX5 G3

FX5 Gold

Lion

Lion FX

Lion FX 5

Lion FX5 G1

Lion FX5 G2

Lion FX5 G3

Lion FX5 Gold

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164126
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion G1

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion G1
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164126 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164126 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164126 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164126 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164126 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164126 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164126 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164126 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Derya" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Lion" is marked on the left side of the receiver, and "G1" is used to denote the grade of finish applied to the shotgun. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in various grades of finish, for hunting and target shooting. - the "G1" grade of this shotgun has coin-finished engraved sideplates with gold-washed gamebirds on the sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; fluorescent bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip buttstock; sling swivels; right-side cocking handle and action release/magazine cut-off; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G1

Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164127
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion G2

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion G2
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164127 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164127 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164127 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164127 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164127 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164127 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164127 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164127 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Derya" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Lion" is marked on the left side of the receiver, and "G2" is used to denote the grade of finish applied to the shotgun. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in various grades of finish, for hunting and target shooting. - the "G2" grade of this shotgun has gold-finished, engraved, sideplates with gamebirds on the sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; fluorescent bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip buttstock; sling swivels; right side cocking handle and action release/magazine cut-off; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164128
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion G3

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion G3
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164128 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164128 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164128 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164128 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164128 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164128 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164128 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164128 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Derya" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Lion" is marked on the left side of the receiver, and "G3" is used to denote the grade of finish applied to the shotgun. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in various grades of finish, for hunting and target shooting. - the "G3" grade of this shotgun has gold-finished engraved sideplates with scroll engraving on the sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; fluorescent bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip buttstock; sling swivels; right-side cocking handle and action release/magazine cut-off; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G3

Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164129
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion G4

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion G4
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164129 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164129 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164129 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164129 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164129 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164129 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164129 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164129 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Derya" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Lion" is marked on the left side of the receiver, and "G4" is used to denote the grade of finish applied to the shotgun. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in various grades of finish, for hunting and target shooting. - the "G4" grade of this shotgun has gold-finished engraved sideplates with game-bird engraving on the sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel and matte nickeled receiver/frame; fluorescent bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip buttstock; sling swivels; right-side cocking handle and action release/magazine cut-off; single-action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G4

Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186702
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion Principal

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion Principal
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186702 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186702 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LION" (with a pictograph of a snarling lion's head with flowing mane) s marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in the "Lion" series by Derya, made with a black polymer stock and blued or black anodized receiver finish. - features include: blued or black anodized barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead or adjustable rifle sight; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; anodized receiver/frame with flying pheasant and scroll engraving; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

P 201

P-100

P-101

P-201

P100

P101

P201

Principal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164146
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion Q7

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion Q7
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164146 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164146 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BY DERYA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION Q7" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "tactical" style, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun, based on Derya's existing sporting semi-automatic shotgun.
- features observed: blue/black anodized finish; screw-in interchangeable flash hider/muzzle brake and choke tubes; ventilated barrel shroud; ghost ring sights on a raised front sight base and a "carry handle" rear base; accessory rail; synthetic stock and forend; right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; vertical pistol-grip; telescoping butt with carriers for additional shells.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.39lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +2 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Q7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186662
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion Sport

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion Sport
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186662 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186662 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LION" (with a pictograph of a snarling lion's head with flowing mane) and "SPORT" or "TRAP" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in the "Lion" series by Derya, made specifically for sporting clays shooters, with an offset top-rib.
- features include: blued or black anodized barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes (replaceable without tools); fluorescent bead sight; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; red-anodized receiver/frame; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 300

S-300

S300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164151
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion SPX

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion SPX
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164151 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SPX" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a series of "tactically"-styled short-barrelled pump-action shotguns, manufactured in a variety of barrel lengths, stock, and sight configurations.
- features include: blue/black anodized finish; muzzle with interchangeable screw-in muzzle brake/flash hider or choke tubes; round barrel with bead or rifle sights; synthetic forend assembly; right side ejection port; synthetic fixed, folding or telescopic stock and pistol grip or pistol-grip-only; triangular, button cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion SPX-100

Lion SPX-101

Lion SPX-102

Lion SPX-103

Lion SPX-104

Lion SPX-105

Lion SPX-106

Lion SPX100

Lion SPX101

Lion SPX102

Lion SPX103

Lion SPX104

Lion SPX105

Lion SPX106

SPX

SPX-100

SPX-101

SPX-102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPX-103

SPX-104

SPX-105

SPX-106

SPX100

SPX101

SPX102

SPX103

SPX104

SPX105

SPX106

X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141539
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion SPX1

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion SPX1
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141539 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141539 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141539 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LION" and SPX1" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured by Derya in a range of sporting and "tactical" configurations. - features observed: anodized black or matte nickel receiver/frame and round barrel with or without ventilated rib; bead or rifle sights; screw-in interchangeable chokes or muzzle brake/flash-hider; "+3" magazine extension in some versions; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; walnut or synthetic stock with semi-pistol grip and forend, or pistol-grip with top-folding stock; sling swivels. - average weight is from 3 kgs (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion SP

Lion SP X1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP X1

SPX1

SPX1-100

SPX1-101

SPX1-102

SPX1-103

SPX1-104

SPX1-105

SPX1-106

SPX1-107

SPX1100

SPX1101

SPX1102

SPX1103

SPX1104

SPX1105

SPX1106

SPX1107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141543
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion SPX2

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion SPX2
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141543 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141543 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141543 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141543 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION" and "SPX2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: muzzle with a flash hider; plain cylinder bore barrel with heat shield; Ghost Ring sights; picatinny rail; adjustable, synthetic stock and forend; right side ejection port; safety on the rear portion of the trigger guard.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.39lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion Pump

Lion SP

Lion SP X2

SP

SP X2

SPX2

X2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141558
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion SPX3

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion SPX3
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141558 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141558 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141558 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141558 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION" and "SPX3" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: high iron sights; plain cylinder bore barrel with heat shield; synthetic, adjustable stock and pistol grip assembly; safety on the rear portion of the trigger guard.
- average weight is 3 kgs (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion SP X3

SPX3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186682
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion Wanderer

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion Wanderer
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186682 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186682 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LION" (with a pictograph of a snarling lion's head with flowing mane) s marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in the "Lion" series by Derya, made with a checkered walnut stock in various colours of receiver finish. - features include: blued or black anodized barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; anodized receiver/frame with flying pheasant and scroll engraving; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

W-101

W-102

W-103

W-104

W-105

W-106

W-201

W-202

W-301

W-302

W-303

W101

W102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

W103

Wanderer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186742
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion X-Celerate

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion X-Celerate
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186742 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186742 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186742 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LION" (with a pictograph of a snarling lion's head with flowing mane) s marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in the "Lion" series by Derya, with pistol grip stocks.
- features include: nickeled or black anodized barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes or muzzle brake; fluorescent bead or ghost-ring rifle sight; checkered synthetic furniture and vertical pistol-grip, with fixed, telescoping, or over-folding stock; nickel or black anodized receiver/frame; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerate

X-100

X-201

X-300

X-500

X100

X201

X300

X500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141485
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion X1

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion X1
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141485 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141485 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MC 391 LION X1" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is Derya's series of "sporting" semi-automatic shotguns, produced in several different configurations. - "MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: black or matte nickel anodized finish engraved receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with or without ventilated rib; bead or rifle sights; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; sling swivel; synthetic semi-pistol grip and forend; sling swivels. - average weight is from 2.9 kgs (6.31lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion X 1

Lion X1 Magnum

Lion X1-100

Lion X1-101

Lion X1-102

Lion X1-103

Lion X1100

Lion X1101

Lion X1102

Lion X1103

MC 391

MC 391 Lion X1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MC391

X1

X1-100

X1-101

X1-103

X1100

X1101

X1103

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141299
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion X2

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion X2
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141299 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141299 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141299 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141299 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141299 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BY DERYA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION X2" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a series of gas-operated semi-automatic shotguns by Derya in "riot" or "tactical" configuration.
- features observed: anodized blue/black or matte nickel finish; interchangeable muzzle brake/flash hider or choke tubes; plain, cylinder bore barrel with or without heat shield; ghost ring sights; accessory rail; fixed or telescoping synthetic stock and forend; right side ejection port; safety on the rear portion of the trigger guard.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.39lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +2 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion X

Lion X 2

Lion X2-100

Lion X2-101

Lion X2-102

Lion X2100

Lion X2101

Lion X2102

X 2

X2

X2-100

X2-101

X2-102

X2100

X2101

X2102

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141289
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion X3

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion X3
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141289 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141289 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LION X3" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MC 381 SUPER X3" and "MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: black chrome finished round barrel with a ventilated rib and a bead front sight; engraved black and white anodized finish solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and magazine cut off; cross bolt safety is located on the trigger guard; checkered high grade oil finished Turkish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels. - average weight is 3 kgs (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a two letter prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel in the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion Combo

Lion X

Lion X 3

MC 391

MC 391 Super X3

MC391

MC391 Super X3

Super X3

X 3

X3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141298
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion X4

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion X4
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141298 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141298 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141298 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141298 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BY DERYA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION X4" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a series of "tactical"-styled semi-automatic shotguns by Derya, fitted with fixed buttstocks with a vertical pistol-grip.
- features observed: anodized blue/black or matte nickel finish; screw-in muzzle brake/flash-hider or choke tubes; ghost ring sights; Picatinny rail; synthetic pistol-grip stock and forend; right side ejection port; safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.39lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.
Canadian Law Comments	- while the exterior of this model loosely resembles the AR "family", there is no direct lineage that is exclusive to the AR15/M-16 design. This model design could also easily be linked to the Armalite Division of Fairchild Aircraft AR-10 design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion X

Lion X 4

Lion X4-100

Lion X4-101

X 4

X4

X4-100

X4-101

X4100

X4101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141531
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion X5

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion X5
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141531 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141531 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MC 391 LION X5" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: black anodized finish with an engraved receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with ventilated rib; adjustable rear sight and optic front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; sling swivels; high grade, oil finished Turkish walnut stock.
- average weight is from 2.9 kgs (6.31lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion X5 Magnum

MC391

MC391 Lion X5

X5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141301
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Lion X6

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Lion X6
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141301 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141301 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141301 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141301 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BY DERYA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION X6" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: anodized blue/black finish; muzzle with screw-in muzzle brake/flash hider or choke tubes; plain cylinder bore barrel with heat shield; fibre optic front sight; accessory rail at the rear; synthetic semi-pistol-grip stock and forend or vertical pistol-grip with top-folding stock; bottom loading gate; right side ejection port; safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.39lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion X

Lion X 6

Lion X6-100

Lion X6-101

Lion X6100

Lion X6101

X

X 6

X6

X6-100

X6-101

X6100

X6101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138799
Make: Derya Arms
Model: MC X5 Anakon

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	MC X5 Anakon
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138799 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MC X5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/fra
- "MC X5" is a variant of the Derya Arms semi-automatic hunting shotgun.
- features include: flash hider; shrouded barrel with a full length top accessory rail; high, adjustable and removable front and rear sights; rear sight is also acts as a carrying handle; attached false magazine mounted ahead of the bottom loading gate; right side ejection port; synthetic stock and pistol grip assembly that may be collapsible; trigger guard mounted safety.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anakon

Derya Anakon X5

Derya Lion Anakon

Derya Silah Anakon

Derya Silah Shotgun

Lion MC X5

MCX5 Anakon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141535
Make: Derya Arms
Model: MC391 Lion Trap

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	MC391 Lion Trap
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141535 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141535 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MC 391" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: red anodized finish with an engraved receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with ventilated rib; fibre optic front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; high grade, oil finished, Turkish walnut stock; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Lion Trap

Lion Trap Magnum

MC 391

MC 391 Lion Trap

MC391

MC391 Lion

MC391 Lion Trap Magnum

MC391 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141291
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Meriva

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Meriva
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141291 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141291 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141291 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141291 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MERIVA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: black and white anodized finish on an engraved receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; sling swivel; high grade, oil finished, Turkish walnut buttstock with pistol grip.
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASM X4

ASM X4 Meriva

Meriva ASM X4

Meriva Camo

Meriva Camo 21Red

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186744
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Meriva

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Meriva
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186744 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186744 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186744 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186744 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186744 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun (some with extended false sideplates) made as a general-purpose hunting and clay target shotgun.
- features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sights; round barrels or ventilated top- and mid-rib; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered synthetic or walnut furniture; schnabel forearm; pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; and various degrees of photo-engraving.
- also produced in a "Meriva Sport" version, with an adjustable cheekpiece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006. - "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MR-100

MR-200

MR-300

MR-301

MR100

MR200

MR300

MR301

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186745
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Meriva Sport

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Meriva Sport
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186745 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186745 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186745 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186745 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for trap, skeet, and sporting clays, with an adjustable cheekpiece.
- features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sights; ventilated top- and mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut furniture; schnabel forearm; pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; and various degrees of photo-engraving.
- also produced in a "Meriva" version, without an adjustable cheekpiece, for general-purpose hunting and shooting.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MR-S

MR-Sporting

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141381
Make: Derya Arms
Model: MK10

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	MK10
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141381 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 37	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 36	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 31	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 33	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141381 - 11	12 GA X 3"	9	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" observed marked on the upper receiver below the ejection port. - "DERYA ARMS MK 10" observed marked on the right side of the magazine well.
Model	- Introduced in 2015. - Manufactured from 2015 to 2016. - "Derya MK-10" observed marked on the right side of the handguard, forward of the magazine well. - "Derya MK-10" may be marked on the underside of the handguard. - this semi-automatic box magazine feed shotgun's design resembles, however it is not a variant of the AR15. - available in a wide variety of colours and finishes. features include: ported round muzzle brake with or without crenelated end; threaded round plain barrel that may be chrome-lined, with interchangeable chokes; cylindrical handguard retention cap located beneath the barrel near the muzzle; three phillips head screws that secure the forward handguard plate located behind the handguard retention cap; ventillated aluminium handguard with integral rails for sights and accessories at top, left, right, and underside; integral full length rail for detachable AR15 style rear sights, optics, or other sights on aluminium upper receiver, right side ejection port with slot on right side for cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; single forward takedown button located on the right side of the lower receiver in front of the magazine well; AR15-style controls including magazine release on right side, and bolt release and selector switch on left side; bolt 'half cock' lever on left side of upper receiver above the magazine well; trigger guard integral with magazine well and lower receiver; single trigger; removable AR15-style rubber pistol grip; usually fitted with a multi-position adjustable polymer shoulder stock; shoulder stock may or may not be side folding, and may have with or adjustable cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad. Finish options include: black, and black with upper receiver, lower receiver, and handguard in the following colours: red; beige; desert camo; grey and white camo; and matte silver.
Manufacturer	"DERYA ARMS" and "Made in Turkey" observed marked on the right side of the magazine well. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers. - serial number may be preceded by the following: "SERIAL NUMBER:"
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with 2, 6, and 9 shot capacity, magazines. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194802	Derya Arms	VR60	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Gauge Semi-Automatic Assault Shotgun

Derya MK10

MK 10

MK-10

MK-10 Next Level

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VR101

VR102

VR106

VR108

VR109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Advanced Tactical Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186562
Make: Derya Arms
Model: MK10 Gen 2

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	MK10 Gen 2
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186562 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186562 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 208	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" observed marked on the upper receiver below the ejection port.
- "DERYA ARMS MK 10 GEN2" observed marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "DERYA ARMS MK-10 GEN2" observed marked on the right side of the handguard, forward of the magazine well.
- "Derya MK-10" may be marked on the underside of the handguard.
- this semi-automatic box magazine feed shotgun's design resembles, however it is not a variant of the AR15.
- available in a wide variety of colours and finishes.

features include: ported round muzzle brake with or without crenelated end; threaded round plain barrel that may be chrome-lined, with interchangeable chokes; cylindrical handguard retention cap located beneath the barrel near the muzzle; three phillips head screws that secure the forward handguard plate located behind the handguard retention cap; ventillated aluminium handguard with integral rails for sights and accessories at top, left, right, and underside; integral full length rail for detachable AR15 style rear sights, optics, or other sights on aluminium upper receiver, right side ejection port with slot on right side for cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; bolt may be marked with the words "BufferBolt System" on right side; single forward takedown button located on the right side of the lower receiver in front of the magazine well; AR15-style controls including magazine release on right side, and bolt release and selector switch on left side; trigger guard integral with magazine well and lower receiver; single trigger; removable AR15-style rubber pistol grip; usually fitted with a multi-position adjustable polymer shoulder stock; shoulder stock may or may not be side folding, and may have with or adjustable cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad.
Finish options include: black, and black with upper receiver, lower receiver, and handguard in red, beige, and matte silver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	"DERYA ARMS" and "Made in Turkey" observed marked on the right side of the magazine well. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers. - serial number may be preceded by the following: "SERIAL NUMBER:"
Shots	- Introduced in 2016 with 2, 5, and 9 shot capacity, magazines. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derya Arms MK 10

Derya Arms MK 10 GEN2

MK-10

MK-10 Gen 2

MK-10 Generation 2

MK-10 Generation Two

MK10

MK10 Generation 2

MK10 Generation Two

VR101

VR105

VR106

VR112

VR115

VR116

VR117

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190354
Make: Derya Arms
Model: MK10 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	MK10 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190354 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190354 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190354 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190354 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190354 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190354 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190354 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190354 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190354 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DERYA" may be marked on the receiver/frame; - "DERYA" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this version of MK10 semi-automatic tubular feed shotgun does not accept a detachable box magazine, and does not resemble the design commonly known as the "AR15 rifle". - "MK10 Magnum" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fiber optic front sight; round ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable chokes, and may be chrome lined; sling swivel on the end cap of the tubular magazine located under and parallel to the barrel; wood or synthetic forend, which may be checkered; gas system located under forend; anodized, humped, hammerless aluminium receiver/frame with right side ejection port, and slot behind ejection port for cocking handle mounted on polished reciprocating bolt assembly; bolt release button located below the ejection port; loading port located forward of the round trigger guard; single trigger, with cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; semi-pistol grip shoulder stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141379
Make: Derya Arms
Model: MK12

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	MK12
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141379 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 16	12 GA X 3"	9	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 17	12 GA X 3"	9	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141379 - 21	12 GA X 3"	19	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141379 - 22	12 GA X 3"	19	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA ARMS LTD." observed marked on the magazine well of the lower receiver, forward of the magazine release.

Model

- "MK-12" observed marked on the right side of the upper receiver behind the cocking handle slot.
- the design of this semi-automatic box magazine feed shotgun resembles but is not a variant of the AR15.
- available in a wide variety of colours and finishes.
- features include: round muzzle shroud that threads over the barrel and retains the handguard; muzzle shroud may or may not be ported, and may be smooth or have helical grooves; round plain chrome-lined barrel with interchangeable chokes; ventilated round aluminium handguard with integral rails for sights and accessories at top, left, right, and underside; integral full length rail for detachable AR15 style rear sights, optics, or other sights on aluminium upper receiver, right side ejection port with slot on left and right side for ambidextrous cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; bolt may be marked with the words "BufferBolt System" on right side; forward takedown pin in front of the magazine well on the lower receiver; AR15-style controls including magazine release on right side, and bolt release and selector switch on left side; trigger guard integral with magazine well and lower receiver; single trigger; removable AR15-style rubber pistol grip; rear takedown pin located on lower receiver above the grip; AR15-style castle nut and buffer tube usually fitted with a multi-position adjustable polymer shoulder stock, with or without adjustable cheek piece and rubber recoil pad.
- finish options include: black; black with red barrel, bolt assembly, cocking handle, magazine floorplate, castle nut, and adjustable cheek piece; flat dark earth upper receiver, handguard, and adjustable cheek piece with black barrel, lower receiver and shoulder stock; olive drab upper receiver, handguard, and adjustable cheek piece with black barrel, lower receiver and shoulder stock; red handguard and lower receiver, with black muzzle brake, barrel, upper receiver, shoulder stock, and adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA ARMS LTD." above "MADE IN TURKEY" observed marked on the magazine well of the lower receiver, forward of the magazine release.
- "DERYA ARMS LTD." above calibre, year of production, and "Made in TURKEY" observed marked on the left side of the barrel beneath the front of the handguard.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the upper receiver underneath the cocking handle slot.
- The words "SERIAL NUMBER:" were observed marked to the left of the serial number.
- Serial number may consist of a two-digit prefix followed by a dash, followed by a numberic or alpha numeric suffix.

Calibre

- "12 Ga 2 3/4" and 3" Shotshells" observed marked on the left side of the barrel beneath the front of the handguard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176624	Typhoon Defence	F12 Typhoon	Ozerbas Makina	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Gauge Semi-Automatic Assault Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS-100L

AS-100M

AS-101S

AS-102S

AS-102SF

AS-103SF

AS-104S

MK

MK 12

MK-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190359
Make: Derya Arms
Model: MK12 Professional

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	MK12 Professional
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190359 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190359 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" may be marked on the receiver/frame; - "DERYA" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this MK12 semi-automatic tubular feed shotgun does not accept a detachable box magazine, and does not resemble the design commonly known as the "AR15 rifle". - "MK12 Professional" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fiber optic front sight; round ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable chokes that may be chrome lined; choke may be knurled and extend past the muzzle; sling swivel on the end cap of the tubular magazine located under and parallel to the barrel; wood or synthetic forend, which may be checkered; gas system located under forend; anodized, humped, hammerless aluminium receiver/frame with right side ejection port, and slot behind ejection port for cocking handle mounted on polished reciprocating bolt assembly; bolt release button located below the ejection port; loading port located forward of the round trigger guard; single trigger, with cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; semi-pistol grip shoulder stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197861
Make: Derya Arms
Model: MK20

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	MK20
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197861 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197861 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197861 - 7	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197861 - 8	20 GA X 3"	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including Derya Arms "MK12" and standard "AR15".
- Features include: round muzzle shroud that threads over the barrel and retains the handguard; muzzle shroud may or may not be ported, and may be smooth or have helical grooves; round plain chrome-lined barrel with interchangeable chokes; ventilated round aluminium handguard with integral rails for sights and added accessory rails at top, left, right, and underside; integral full length rail for detachable AR15 style rear sights, optics, or other sights on aluminium upper receiver, right side ejection port with slot on left and right side for ambidextrous cocking handle on reciprocating bolt assembly; forward takedown pin in front of the magazine well on the lower receiver; AR15-style controls including magazine release on right side, and bolt release and selector switch on left side; trigger guard integral with magazine well and lower receiver; single trigger; removable AR15-style rubber pistol grip; rear takedown pin located on lower receiver above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "Derya Arms" established in 2000, located in Konya, Turkey. - Distributed in U.S.A. by "Advanced Tactical Imports", located in Huntsville, AL.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be repeated on other firearm components, (example: the bolt assembly as viewed through the ejection port, the barrel, the left or right side of a firearm slide, etc...), but cannot be used for the purposes of registration in Canada, unless also found on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on top of magazine housing.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 2 and 5 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Introduced in 2023 with a 10 and 20 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
Other Markings	- Importer regulations is based on individual country requirements, therefore the following may be marked on the firearm: "Advanced Tactical Imports". - "BufferBolt" follow by "TM" (in superscript) over "System" may be marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK-20

MK-20 ES-201S

MK-20 ES-202S

MK-20 ES-202SE

MK-20 ES-203S

MK-20 ES-205S

MK-20 ES-206S

MK-20 ES-207S

MK-20 ES-210SF

MK-20 ES-211SF

MK-20 ES-216S

MK20 ES-201S

MK20 ES-202S

MK20 ES-202SE

MK20 ES-203S

MK20 ES-204SE

MK20 ES-205S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK20 ES-206S

MK20 ES-207S

MK20 ES-210SF

MK20 ES-211SF

MK20 ES-216S

MK20 Tactical

Synthetic Black

Synthetic Blue

Synthetic Bronze

Synthetic Brown

Synthetic Copper

Synthetic Dark Brown

Synthetic Dark Red

Synthetic Gray

Synthetic Green

Synthetic Grey

Synthetic Lime Green

Synthetic Orange

Synthetic Red

Synthetic Tan

Synthetic Yellow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Advanced Tactical Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200184
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Napoli

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Napoli
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200184 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DERYA INTERNATIONAL ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "NAPOLI" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - Features include: right side charging handle; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA INTERNATIONAL ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164268	Derya Arms	VR90	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Napoli

Napoli Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141293
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Napoli NP25

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Napoli NP25
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141293 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141293 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141293 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141293 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NAPOLI" and "NP25" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: high iron sights; plain cylinder bore barrel with heat shield; synthetic adjustable stock and pistol grip assembly; safety on the rear portion of the trigger guard.
- average weight is 3 kgs (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be consist of two letters and seven numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 25

NP-25

NP25

Napoli

Napoli NP

Napoli NP 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165722
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165722 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165722 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - model designation relates to the barrel configuration. - features include: bead front sight; blued, tapered, round, smooth bore barrel with top mounted rib; may have a optic mount rail on the top barrel and a accessory rail on the forward, bottom barrel; flat sided, in the white with engraving or blue receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; two piece, wood or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad;
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derya Over & Under Shotgun

SP12-100

SP12-101

SP12-102

SP12-103

SP12-104

SP12-105

SP12-106

SP12-107

SP12-108

SP12-109

SP20-100

SP20-101

SP20-102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP20-103

SP20-104

SP20-105

SP20-107

SP20-108

SP20-109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141559
Make: Derya Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141559 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 3	28 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 5	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141559 - 6	8MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141559 - 7	9MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position.
- features include: blued round barrel with or without a ventilated rib; bead front sight; hammer or hammerless; cross bolt safety on hammerless versions; top break release lever located in front of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend; sling swivels.
- available in blue, red or nickel finish receiver/frame with light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Derya Arms Industry" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms Industry" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotgun in 2000.
- "Derya Arms Industry" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotgun in 2006.
- "Derya Arms Industry" introduced their "Lion" line of break open single shot shotgun in 2010.
- "Derya Arms Industry" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derya Single Barrel

Folding Shotgun

Lion

SR Series

SR-103

SR-104

SR-105

SR103

SR104

SR105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TH-100

TH-101

TH-102

TH100

TH101

TH102

TK Series

TK-100

TK-101

TK-102

TK-103

TK-104

TK-105

TK-106

TK-107

TK100

TK101

TK102

TK103

TK104

TK105

TK106

TK107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200298
Make: Derya Arms
Model: TM22-A-12

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	TM22-A-12
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200298 - 1	22 LR	10	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200298 - 2	22 LR	15	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200298 - 3	22 LR	25	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TM22-A-12" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TM22-A-12" is available with the following configurations: "TM22-A-12", "TM22-A-12 Feather", and "TM22-A-12 Standard".
- The "TM22A-12" features: Ventilated aluminum accessory rail handguard; aluminum flattop receiver/frame with top accessory rail; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; left side reciprocating charging handle; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; flat trigger; AR-15 pattern pistol grip; fixed tubular buttstock with slim butt plate.
- The "TM22-A-12 Feather" features: Ribbed synthetic handguard; synthetic receiver/frame with carrying handle and rear sight; fixed front sight post; AR-15 pattern pistol grip and buffer tube buttstock.
- The "TM22-A-12 Standard" features: Synthetic receiver/frame with top accessory rail; textured synthetic semi-pistol grip stock; crossbolt safety; angular trigger guard; curved trigger; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; interchangeable stock spacers; rubber recoil pad.
- Overall length with a 292 mm (11.5 inches) barrel is 700 mm (27.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of a referenced example consists of two letters followed by three digits, a dash, two digits, one letter and five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".22LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197096	Canuck	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197097	Canuck	TM22-A-20	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197283	Derya Arms	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197706	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197707	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-20	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200236	Derya Arms	TM22-A-16	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-101

C101

FEATHER C101

TM-22

TM-22 Feather

TM-22 Standard

TM-22A

TM-22A-12

TM-22A-12 Feather

TM-22A-12 Standard

TM22

TM22 Feather

TM22 Standard

TM22-A-12 Feather

TM22-A-12 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TM22-A12

TM22A

TM22A-12

TM22A12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200236
Make: Derya Arms
Model: TM22-A-16

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	TM22-A-16
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200236 - 1	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200236 - 2	22 LR	15	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200236 - 3	22 LR	25	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TM22-A-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "TM22 Pro".
- "TM22-A-16" is available with the following configurations: "TM-22-A-16", "TM22-A-16 Feather", and "TM22-A-16 Standard".
- The "TM22-A-16" features: Ventilated aluminum accessory rail handguard; aluminum flattop receiver/frame with top accessory rail; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; left side reciprocating charging handle; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; flat trigger; AR-15 pattern pistol grip; fixed tubular buttstock or telescopic buffer tube buttstock; various colored finishes.
- The "TM22-A-16 Feather" features: Ribbed synthetic handguard; synthetic receiver/frame with carrying handle and rear sight; fixed front sight post; AR-15 pattern pistol grip and buffer tube buttstock.
- The "TM22-A-16 Standard" features: Synthetic receiver/frame with top accessory rail; sleeved front sight; textured synthetic semi-pistol grip stock; crossbolt safety; angular trigger guard; curved trigger; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; interchangeable stock spacers; adjustable cheek rest; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of a referenced example consists of two letters followed by three digits, a dash, two digits, one letter and five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197096	Canuck	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197097	Canuck	TM22-A-20	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197283	Derya Arms	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197706	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197707	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-20	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200298	Derya Arms	TM22-A-12	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-101

TM-22 Pro

TM22 A 16

TM22 A-16

TM22 Pro

TM22 Series

TM22-16

TM22-A-16 Pro

TM22-PRO-16-BLK

TM22-PRO-16-ODG

TM22-PRO-16-SGREY

TM22-PRO-16-TAN

TM22-PRO-16-TITAN

TM22-PRO-16-WHITE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TM22A-16

TM22A16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197283
Make: Derya Arms
Model: TM22-A-18

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	TM22-A-18
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197283 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197283 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197283 - 2	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197283 - 3	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TM22-A-18" or "TM22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TM22-A-18" is available with the following configurations: "TM-22-A-18", "TM22-A-18 Flash", "TM22-A-18 Feather", and "TM22-A-18 Standard".
- The "TM22-A-18" features: Ventilated aluminum accessory rail handguard; aluminum flattop receiver/frame with top accessory rail; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; left side reciprocating charging handle; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; flat trigger; AR-15 pattern pistol grip; fixed tubular buttstock or telescopic buffer tube buttstock; various colored finishes.
- The "TM22-A-18 Feather" features: Ribbed synthetic handguard; synthetic receiver/frame with carrying handle and rear sight; fixed front sight post; AR-15 pattern pistol grip and buffer tube buttstock.
- The "TM22-A-18 Flash" features: Synthetic accessory rail handguard; synthetic flattop receiver/frame with top accessory rail; AR-15 pattern pistol grip and buffer tube buttstock.
- The "TM22-A-18 Standard" features: Synthetic receiver/frame with top accessory rail; sleeved front sight; textured synthetic semi-pistol grip stock; crossbolt safety; angular trigger guard; curved trigger; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; interchangeable stock spacers; adjustable cheek rest; rubber recoil pad.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 864 mm (34 inches), average weight is 2.72 kg (6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DERYA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Matching serial numbers may also be located on the left side of the bolt and barrel. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed three numbers then a dash followed by two numbers a single letter then a string of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197096	Canuck	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197706	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200236	Derya Arms	TM22-A-16	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200298	Derya Arms	TM22-A-12	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A18 C-101

A18 C-101L

A18 C-103

A18 C-103L

A18 C-111L

A18 C-112

A18 C-116L

A18 C102L

A18 C109

A18 C109L

A18 C110

A18 C110L

A18 C111

A18 C116

A18 C161L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Derya .22LR

Derya TM22

TM 22

TM-22

TM-22 Flash

TM22

TM22 A 18

TM22 A-18

TM22 Cadet

TM22 Feather

TM22 Flash

TM22 Lite

TM22 Pro

TM22 Standard

TM22-18-FDE

TM22-A-18 C101

TM22-A-18 C101L

TM22-A-18 C102L

TM22-A-18 C103

TM22-A-18 C103L

TM22-A-18 C109

TM22-A-18 C109L

TM22-A-18 C110

TM22-A-18 C110L

TM22-A-18 C111

TM22-A-18 C111L

TM22-A-18 C112

TM22-A-18 C112L

TM22-A-18 C116

TM22-A-18 C116L

TM22-A-18 C161L

TM22-A-18 Flash

TM22-A-18-BB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TM22-A-18-EGGBLUE

TM22-A-18-GREY

TM22-A-18-ODG

TM22-CAD-18-BLK

TM22-CAD-18-DUC

TM22-CAD-18-MAX5

TM22-CAD-18-MDG

TM22-CAD-18-ODG

TM22-CAD-18-SGREY

TM22-CAD-18-TAN

TM22-LITE-18

TM22-PRO-18-BLK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199508
Make: Derya Arms
Model: TM22LA-18

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	TM22LA-18
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199508 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199508 - 2	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199508 - 3	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DERYA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TM22LA-18" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side magazine release located above the trigger guard; ventilated handguard.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA ARMS " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number on the referenced example consists of a combination of thirteen(13) alfa-numerical characters.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: six grooves, one turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "DERYA TM-22" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TM 22 LA 18

TM 22 Lever Action

TM22 LA

TM22 LA18

TM22 Lever Action

TM22 Lever Action 18" barrel

TM22LA

TM22LA18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194802
Make: Derya Arms
Model: VR60

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	VR60
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194802 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194802 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194802 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA ARMS - TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VR60" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- "VR" denotes that this shotgun has a detachable box magazine.
- "VR60" is not to be confuse with the "MK10 VR" shotgun, which has a machined aluminium lower receiver/frame, rather than the injection-moulded synthetic lower of the "VR60".
- features include: screw-in muzzle brake/flash-hider, or choke tubes; ventilated forearm with full length top and bottom accessory rail; handguard with forward, short length accessories rails; under-barrel gas piston; open, removable, adjustable sights, with rear sight on an AR-15-style carry handle; detachable box magazine; bolt release, magazine release and safety selector in the style of the Colt AR-15/M16 design; injection-moulded, synthetic receiver/frame with integral vertical pistol-grip and fixed butt with cheek pad; anodized black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the left side of the upper assembly. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix (R) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - calibre designation is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141381	Derya Arms	MK10	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

868042198001

Derya Arms VR60

Derya Semi-Auto Shotgun

Derya VR-60

RIA VR60

VR 60

VR-60

VR60 600

VR60 601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164268
Make: Derya Arms
Model: VR90

Summary

Make:	Derya Arms
Model:	VR90
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164268 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164268 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164268 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERYA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VR90" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "VR" denotes that this shotgun has a detachable box magazine.
- this is an AR style shotgun.
- this semi-automatic shotgun with a carry handle rear sight base and high front sight base should not be confused with the "MK10 VR" shotgun, which has a machined aluminium lower receiver/frame, rather than the injection-moulded synthetic lower of the VR90.
- features include: anodized black finish; screw-in muzzle brake/flash-hider, or choke tubes; ventilated forearm with top accessory rail; under-barrel gas piston; open adjustable sights with rear sight on an AR-15-style carry handle; detachable box magazine in a vertical magazine well; vertical pistol-grip; telescoping butt.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of semi-automatic shotguns in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of pump shotguns in 2006.
- "Derya Arms" introduced their "Lion" line of break open, single shot shotguns in 2010.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200184	Derya Arms	Napoli	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VR600

VR902

VR903

VR904

VR905

VR906

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31126
Make: Desert Industries
Model: Big Twenty

Summary

Make:	Desert Industries
Model:	Big Twenty
Manufacturer:	Desert Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31126 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm.
- Desert Industries, Inc. was a small-scale manufacturer of (primarily) handguns, located in Las Vegas, Nevada, between 1990 and 1996; in 1990, this manufacturer assumed control of Steel City Arms (of Philadelphia), and moved that company to Las Vegas.

Model

- this is a break-open single-shot "tip-up" shotgun made by Desert Industries during the early 1990's.
- features include: blued finish; wire-frame stock; walnut grips and forearm and a bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.
- Desert Industries, Inc. was a small-scale manufacturer of (primarily) handguns, located in Las Vegas, Nevada, between 1991 and 1996; in 1990, this manufacturer assumed control of Steel City Arms (of Philadelphia), and moved that company to Las Vegas.

Action

- "tip-up" single shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18462
Make: Desert Industries
Model: Double Deuce

Summary

Make:	Desert Industries
Model:	Double Deuce
Manufacturer:	Desert Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18462 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm.
- Desert Industries, Inc. was a small-scale manufacturer of (primarily) handguns, located in Las Vegas, Nevada, between 1990 and 1996; in 1990, this manufacturer assumed control of Steel City Arms (of Philadelphia), and moved that company to Las Vegas.

Model

- model denoted on slide with a line drawing of two overlapping "deuce" playing cards.
- this is a small "Walther TPH"-style stainless-steel handgun, manufactured by Desert Industries between 1990 and 1996 (previously, this same design was manufactured by Steel City Arms, in Philadelphia, PA).
- matte stainless steel construction, synthetic grips, exposed hammer, ambidextrous slide-mounted safety, sighting groove on top of slide.
- also made in 25 Auto as the "Two-Bit Special".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.
- Desert Industries, Inc. was a small-scale manufacturer of (primarily) handguns, located in Las Vegas, Nevada, between 1990 and 1996; in 1990, this manufacturer assumed control of Steel City Arms (of Philadelphia), and moved that company to Las Vegas.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- "22 LR" marked on the right side.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32889
Make: Desert Industries
Model: G90

Summary

Make:	Desert Industries
Model:	G90
Manufacturer:	Desert Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32889 - 2	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32889 - 1	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a single-shot falling-block rifle of unusual design. - features include: blued finish; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; action opened with under-lever that forms the trigger-guard; a solid cylinder as the falling block, and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on firearm. - Desert Industries, Inc. was a small scale manufacturer of (primarily) handguns, located in Las Vegas, Nevada, between 1990 and 1996; in 1990, this manufacturer assumed control of Steel City Arms (of Philadelphia), and moved that company to Las Vegas.
Action	- falling block, single shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels ranging from 20"/508mm to 26"/660mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G-90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119380
Make: Desert Industries
Model: Two-Bit Special

Summary

Make:	Desert Industries
Model:	Two-Bit Special
Manufacturer:	Desert Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119380 - 1	25 AUTO	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119380 - 2	6.35MM	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model marked on slide. - this is a small "Walther TPH"-style stainless-steel handgun, manufactured by Desert Industries between 1990 and 1996 (previously, this same design was manufactured by Steel City Arms, in Philadelphia, PA). - matte stainless steel construction, synthetic grips, exposed hammer, ambidextrous slide-mounted safety, sighting groove on top of slide. - also made in 22 LR as the "Double Deuce".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Desert Industries, Inc. was a small-scale manufacturer of (primarily) handguns, located in Las Vegas, Nevada, between 1990 and 1996; in 1990, this manufacturer assumed control of Steel City Arms (of Philadelphia), and moved that company to Las Vegas.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 bit special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18463
Make: Desert Industries
Model: War Eagle

Summary

Make:	Desert Industries
Model:	War Eagle
Manufacturer:	Desert Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18463 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18463 - 9	10MM AUTO	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18463 - 1	380 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18463 - 2	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18463 - 3	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18463 - 4	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18463 - 10	45 AUTO	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18463 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18463 - 7	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make marked on firearm. - Desert Industries, Inc. was a small-scale manufacturer of (primarily) handguns, located in Las Vegas, Nevada, between 1990 and 1996; in 1990, this manufacturer assumed control of Steel City Arms (of Philadelphia), and moved that company to Las Vegas.
Model	- model marked on slide. - this is a mid-sized double-action semi-automatic pistol that resembles a larger version of this same company's "Double Deuce" pistol, with a straight backstrap. - matte stainless-steel finish, ambidextrous slide-mounted safety, fixed or adjustable sights, hooked trigger-guard, and rosewood grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm. - Desert Industries, Inc. was a small-scale manufacturer of (primarily) handguns, located in Las Vegas, Nevada, between 1990 and 1996; in 1990, this manufacturer assumed control of Steel City Arms (of Philadelphia), and moved that company to Las Vegas.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161986
Make: Desert Ordnance
Model: M60E4

Summary

Make:	Desert Ordnance
Model:	M60E4
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161986 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	427	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 188	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161986 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 188	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the MAKE is found marked "DESERT ORDNANCE LLC" above the (second line) address "McCARRAN NV 89434" above (third line) MODEL designation "M-60 SEMI AUTO 7.62mm" on the left side of the lower receiver channel behind the pistol grip.

Model

- this firearm is a semi-automatic recreation of the US Machine Gun M60E4.
- the MODEL designation is found on the trunnion (a component of the receiver/frame) of the firearm and is marked as "M60 E4".
- features include: closed-bolt, striker fired, semi-automatic firearm; light machine gun pattern; with a bipod mounted on the operating rod tube; blued/parkerized finish; synthetic polymer butt with aluminum butt plate; aluminum fore end with three integral accessory rails; sight rail mounted on the top cover; adjustable sights; carrying handle; quick-change barrel; belt fed from the left side of the gun, with an ammunition carrier box mounting point on the left side of the gun; ambidextrous safety catch on the rear of the trigger housing.
- "M-60 SEMI AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M-60 SEMI AUTO" is a semi-automatic variant of the US Machine Gun M60 in "E4" configurations.
- "M60 E4" designation is marked on the trunnion (a component of the receiver/frame) of the firearm.
- features include: closed-bolt, striker fired, semi-automatic firearm; light machine gun pattern; with a bipod mounted on the operating rod tube; blued/parkerized finish; synthetic polymer butt with aluminum butt plate; aluminum fore end with three integral accessory rails; sight rail mounted on the top cover; adjustable sights; carrying handle; quick-change barrel; belt fed from the left side of the gun, with an ammunition carrier box mounting point on the left side of the gun; ambidextrous safety catch on the rear of the trigger housing; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- U.S. Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in Reno, Nevada that produces full automatic machine guns and semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns.
- the manufacturer's information is found on the trunnion (a component of the receiver/frame) of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- designed and manufactured in semi-automatic fire configuration.
Action	- gas-operated. - designed and manufactured in semi-automatic fire configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver - left side of trunnion beneath the rear sight. - example observed consisted of a letter followed by five numbers. Example M60XXX.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the trunnion of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	The US Machine Gun, Model M60 and any variant or modified version of it: - receiver/frame. - in the case of the US Machine Gun, Model M60 and any variant or modified version of it, the rectangular assembly fabricated from metal, permanently assembled with rivets and/or by welding, from the butt socket forward to and including the front trunnion block, is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code. This receiver assembly includes the following components: a) trunnion block; b) left side receiver rail; c) right side receiver rail; d) lower receiver rail; e) lower receiver channel; and, f) receiver bridge. - for regulatory purposes, when the receiver/frame is further disassembled, the trunnion block where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-60 E4 SA

M-60 SEMI AUTO

M-60 SEMI AUTO 7.62mm

M60 E4 SA

M60 SEMI AUTO

M60 SEMI AUTO 7.62mm

U.S. Machine Gun M-60 E4 SA

U.S. Machine Gun M60 E4 SA

U.S. Machine Gun M60E4 SA

US Machine Gun M-60 E4 SA

US Machine Gun M60 E4 SA

US Machine Gun M60E4 SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133441
Make: Desert Ordnance
Model: XM4 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Desert Ordnance
Model:	XM4 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Desert Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133441 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133441 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133441 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.262)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESERT ORDNANCE" with a flaming bomb logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XM4 RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XM4 RIFLE" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM4 RIFLE" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DESERT ORDNANCE, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DESERT ORDNANCE, LLC" is located in Reno, Nevada U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (DO) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Ordnance Rifle

XM 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131550
Make: Desert Tactical Arms
Model: HTI

Summary

Make:	Desert Tactical Arms
Model:	HTI
Manufacturer:	Desert Tactical Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131550 - 3	375 CT WILDCAT	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.031)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131550 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.031)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131550 - 4	416 BARRETT	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.031)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131550 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.031)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESERT TACTICAL ARMS, INC., PROVO, UT" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HTI" stands for "Hard Target Interdiction".
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: threaded barrel for accessories; fluted barrel; free floating, ventilated handguard with four Picatinny rail; modular "bullpup" style design; polymer stock panels; Picatinny rail flat top receiver/frame; adjustable 2-stage trigger; adjustable butt pad; detachable box magazine behind the pistol-grip; magazine catch and safety located on the right side; quick caliber conversion.
- overall length with a 737mm (29") barrel is 1156mm (45.5") and average weight is 8.5kgs (18.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DESERT TACTICAL ARMS, INC." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Desert Tactical Arms was founded in May of 2007.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DT HTI

DT Hard Target Interdiction

Desert Tactical HTI

Desert Tactical Hard Target Interdiction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128024
Make: Desert Tactical Arms
Model: Stealth Recon Scout

Summary

Make:	Desert Tactical Arms
Model:	Stealth Recon Scout
Manufacturer:	Desert Tactical Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128024 - 4	243 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 10	260 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128024 - 8	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 13	300 WIN MAG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128024 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 3	300 WIN MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 9	308 WIN	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 2	308 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128024 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 16	6.5MM PRC	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 12	6.5X47 LAPUA	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128024 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESERT TACTICAL ARMS, INC.", "DESERT TECH LLC" or "DESERT TECHNOLOGY LLC" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2008.
- "Stealth Recon Scout" is not marked on the firearm.
- Introduced in 2010, in a dedicated "sporter" version as the SRS "Hunter" and as the SRS "Covert" with optional suppressor.
- Overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 953mm (37.5") and average weight is 5.26kgs (11.6lbs).
- The "Desert Tech" "Stealth Recon Scout" is a features driven model.
- The "DT-SRS A2" is considered the base model and is defined by a fixed top mounted accessory rail.
- The "DT-SRS M2" is defined by a removeable/moveable full length top mounted accessory rail from muzzle to chamber.
- The "DT-SRS Covert" is defined by a compact forend and shorter barrel.
- Features include: threaded barrel for accessories; barrel may be fluted; free floating handguard; modular "bullpup" style design; polymer stock panels; accessory rails; adjustable 2-stage trigger; adjustable butt pad; detachable box magazine behind the pistol-grip; magazine catch and safety located on the right side; quick caliber conversion.

Manufacturer

- "DESERT TACTICAL ARMS, INC.", "DESERT TECH LLC" or "DESERT TECHNOLOGY LLC" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operation.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
- Muzzle brake which comes standard on the caliber 338 LAPUA MAG adds 51 mm (2") to the length.

Calibre

- the Stealth Recon Scout was designed around the 338 LAPUA MAG and can be quickly converted to 243 WIN, 308 WIN or 300 WIN MAG.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DT Covert
DT Hunter
DT SRB
DT SRS
DT SRS A2
DT SRS Covert
DT SRS M2
DT SRS-A2
DT SRS-M2
DT Stealth
DT Stealth Hunter
DT Stealth Recon Scout
DT-SRS
DTA SRS
Desert Tactical Arms SRS
Desert Tactical Arms Stealth Recon Scout
Desert Tactical Stealth Recon Bull-pup
Desert Tactical Stealth Recon Scout
Desert Tech SRS A2
Desert Tech SRS COVERT
Desert Tech SRS M2
Desert Tech SRS-A2
Desert Tech SRS-M2
Desert Tech Stealth Recon Scout A2
Desert Tech Stealth Recon Scout Covert
Desert Tech Stealth Recon Scout M2
SRB
SRS
SRS A2
SRS Covert

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SRS Hunter

SRS M2

SRS Stealth Hunter

SRS-A2

SRS-M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153026
Make: Desert Tech
Model: HTI

Summary

Make:	Desert Tech
Model:	HTI
Manufacturer:	Desert Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153026 - 1	375 CT WILDCAT	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.032)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153026 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.032)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153026 - 3	416 BARRETT	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.032)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153026 - 4	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.032)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESERTECH", DESERT TECHNOLOGY", and/or Desertech's logo of back-to-back opposed "D"s is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HTI" stands for "Hard Target Interdiction".
- this is the current-production version of Desert Tactical Arms' "HTI" bolt-action rifle.
- features include: threaded barrel for accessories; fluted barrel; free floating, ventilated handguard with four Picatinny rail; modular "bullpup" style design; polymer stock panels; Picatinny rail flat top receiver/frame; adjustable 2-stage trigger; adjustable butt pad; detachable box magazine behind the pistol-grip; magazine catch and safety located on the right side; quick caliber conversion.
- overall length with a 737mm (29") barrel is 1156mm (45.5") and average weight is 8.5kgs (18.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DESERTECH", DESERT TECHNOLOGY", and/or Desertech's logo of back-to-back opposed "D"s is marked on the firearm.
- Desert Technology began in 2007, in Provo, Utah, but has moved to West Valley City, Utah, and has begun using the names "Desert Technology" and "Desertech".

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BOM-HTI-BB-50BMG

HTI-RF-D-BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195274
Make: Desert Tech
Model: MDR

Summary

Make:	Desert Tech
Model:	MDR
Manufacturer:	Desert Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195274 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195274 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195274 - 7	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195274 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195274 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195274 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195274 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195274 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195274 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DESERTECH", DESERT TECHNOLOGY", and/or Desertech's logo of back-to-back opposed "D"s is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MDR" or "Micro Dynamic Rifle" may be marked on the firearm. - this is an ambidextrous bullpup-design rifle with a unibody upper receiver/frame, easily adaptable between calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: black oxide/phosphate and synthetic finish; bird-cage flash suppressor; ambidextrous cocking handle; forward grip or horizontal forearm; Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights or accessories; forward ejection port; ambidextrous controls above a pistol-grip; moulded synthetic lower receiver; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "DESERTECH", DESERT TECHNOLOGY", and/or Desertech's logo of back-to-back opposed "D"s is marked on the firearm. - Desert Technology began in 2007, in Provo, Utah, but has moved to West Valley City, Utah, and has begun using the names "Desert Technology" and "Desertech".
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Desert Tech, Model MDR, has been determined to be a bull-pup design firearm and does not include a Bull-Pup stock in its parts make-up.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152991	Desert Tech	MDR	Desert Tech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197281	Desert Tech	MDRX	Desert Tech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MDR Compact

MDR-C

Micro Dynamic Rifle Compact

Mirco Dynamic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152991
Make: Desert Tech
Model: MDR

Summary

Make:	Desert Tech
Model:	MDR
Manufacturer:	Desert Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152991 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 5	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 9	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 10	308 WIN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 12	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152991 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 6	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152991 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DESERTECH", "DESERT TECHNOLOGY", and/or Desertech's logo of back-to-back opposed "D"s is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MDR" or "Micro Dynamic Rifle" may be marked on the firearm. - this is an ambidextrous bullpup-design rifle with a unibody upper receiver/frame, easily adaptable between calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: black oxide/phosphate and synthetic finish; bird-cage flash suppressor; ambidextrous cocking handle; forward grip or horizontal forearm; Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights or accessories; forward ejection port; ambidextrous controls above a pistol-grip; moulded synthetic lower receiver; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "DESERTECH", "DESERT TECHNOLOGY", and/or Desertech's logo of back-to-back opposed "D"s is marked on the firearm. - Desert Technology began in 2007, in Provo, Utah, but has moved to West Valley City, Utah, and has begun using the names "Desert Technology" and "Desertech".
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The "Desert Tech", Model "MDR", has been determined to be a bull-pup design firearm which does not incorporate a Bull-Pup stock in its parts make-up. - The "Desert Tech", Model "MDR" was found to be readily and easily converted to discharge projectiles in rapid succession with a single pressure of the trigger in a relatively short time period with relative ease.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195274	Desert Tech	MDR	Desert Tech	Rifle	Full Automatic
197281	Desert Tech	MDRX	Desert Tech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198479	Desert Tech	WLVRN	Desert Tech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MDR Compact

MDR-C

Micro Dynamic Rifle

Micro Dynamic Rifle Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197281
Make: Desert Tech
Model: MDRX

Summary

Make:	Desert Tech
Model:	MDRX
Manufacturer:	Desert Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197281 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Non-Commercial Customization	
197281 - 15	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 2	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 3	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 16	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 6	308 WIN	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 9	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197281 - 19	308 WIN	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 7	308 WIN	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 10	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 8	308 WIN	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 11	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 20	308 WIN	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197281 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESERT TECH LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DESERT TECH" is located in West Valley City, Utah U.S.A.
- The "DESERT TECH" logo consisting of back-to-back "D"s is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "MDRX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MDR" stands for "Micro Dynamic Rifle".

- "X" denote the second generation of improvements.
- "MDRX" is an ambidextrous bullpup-design rifle with a unibody upper receiver/frame, easily adaptable between calibre and barrel lengths.
- "MDRX" is available as a side eject or forward eject system.
- Features include: ambidextrous cocking handle; forward grip or horizontal forearm; top, full length acccessory rail; ambidextrous safety selector above the pistol-grip; molded synthetic lower receiver; magazine release behind the magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "DESERT TECH LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DESERT TECH" use the logo of back-to-back opposed "D"s.
- "DESERT TECH" began in 2007, in Provo, Utah, but has moved to West Valley City, Utah U.S.A.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (MDR) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152991	Desert Tech	MDR	Desert Tech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195274	Desert Tech	MDR	Desert Tech	Rifle	Full Automatic
198479	Desert Tech	WLVRN	Desert Tech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DT-MDRX-SBB-ABB-FE

DT-MDRX-SBB-BAC-FE

DT-MDRX-SBB-BAC-SE

DT-MDRX-SBB-BBC-FE

DT-MDRX-SBB-BBC-SE

DT-MDRX-SBB-CBB-FE

DT-MDRX-SBB-DAC-FE

DT-MDRX-SFF-AAB-FE

DT-MDRX-SFF-BAC-FE

DT-MDRX-SFF-BAC-SE

DT-MDRX-SFF-BBC-FE

DT-MDRX-SFF-BBC-SE

DT-MDRX-SFF-CBB-FE

DT-MDRX-SFF-DAC-FE

Desert Tech Bullpup

Desert Tech MDRX

MDR-CH-FE-B

MDR-CH-FE-F

MDR-CH-SE-B

MDR-CH-SE-F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MDR-CHM-FE-B

MDR-CHM-FEC-B

MDR-CHM-FEC-F

MDR-CHM-SE-B

MDR-RF-A1610-FE-B

MDR-RF-A1610-FE-F

MDR-RF-A1620-FE-B

MDR-RF-A2010-FE-B

MDR-RF-A2010-FE-F

MDR-RF-A2010-FEC-B

MDR-RF-A2010-FEC-F

MDR-RF-B1610-FE-B

MDR-RF-B1610-FE-F

MDR-RF-B1610-SE-B

MDR-RF-B1610-SE-F

MDR-RF-B1630-FE-B

MDR-RF-B1630-SE-B

MDR-RF-B2010-FE-B

MDR-RF-B2010-FE-F

MDR-RF-B2010-FEC-B

MDR-RF-B2010-SE-B

MDR-RF-B2010-SE-F

MDR-RF-B2010-SEC-B

MDR-RF-C2010-FE-B

MDR-RF-C2010-FE-F

MDR-RF-C2010-FEC-B

MDR-RF-C2010-FEC-F

MDR-RF-D1610-FE-B

MDR-RF-D1610-FE-F

MDR-RF-D1630-FE-B

MDRX FE

MDRX Forward Eject

MDRX Micron

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MDRX SE

MDRX Side Eject

MDRXCOM

MDRXSE

Micro Dynamic Rifle X

Micron

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198479
Make: Desert Tech
Model: WLVRN

Summary

Make:	Desert Tech
Model:	WLVRN
Manufacturer:	Desert Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198479 - 20	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 18	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 17	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 9	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 13	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 12	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 10	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198479 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198479 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 122	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESERTTECH LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DESERT TECH" is located in West Valley City, Utah U.S.A.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists a stylized target made of back-to-back "D"s is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "WLVRN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Desert Tech WLVRN" is an ambidextrous bullpup-design rifle with a unibody upper receiver/frame, easily adaptable between calibre and barrel lengths by use of magazine well inserts and replacement barrels.
- Features include: ambidextrous cocking handle; ambidextrous safety selector above the pistol-grip; ambidextrous magazine release above trigger and forward of magazine well; bolt catch/release located behind the magazine well; quick-detach sling mounts on either side of the stock and user-serviceable barrel retention mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "DESERTTECH LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists a stylized target made of back-to-back "D"s is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number consists of a prefix with the letters "WLV" followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Commercial caliber conversions kits from manufacturer can convert firearm to any available barrel length/caliber configuration.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-10/SR-25" type magazines. - The magazine well can be populated with an insert in order to accept "AR-15" type magazines as part of the caliber conversion process.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152991	Desert Tech	MDR	Desert Tech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197281	Desert Tech	MDRX	Desert Tech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Tech WLVRN

Desert Tech Wolverine

Micron Wlvrn

WLV-RF_CP

Wolverine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137797
Make: Dessard, Nicolas Joseph
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Dessard, Nicolas Joseph
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Dessard, Nicolas Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137797 - 2	32 CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
137797 - 1	32 CF	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137797 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	6	126	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
137797 - 3	442 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N.J. DESSARD" over "BREVETE" over "ACIER FONDU" was observed on the left side of the firearm in front of the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1874.
- features include: blade front sight and groove on the top strap for a rear sight; six sided or octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with an unfluted cylinder, automatic star extractor, and the break open lever/button is mounted on the top left side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer with fixed firing pin; folding trigger or standard trigger with trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism; bag type grip strap with or without lanyard ring; smooth ivory grip plates or checkered wood grip plates; engraved and blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Nicolas Joseph Dessard was located at 183 Haigneux Street, Liege, Belgium from 1871 to 1873.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dessard Double Action Revolver

Dessard Top Break Double Action

N J Dessard Top Break

Top Break

Top Break DA

Top Break Double Action Folding Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18465
Make: Destroyer
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Destroyer
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Gaztanaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18465 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18465 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESTROYER" is marked on the top of the grip panels and may be repeated on the left side of the slide.
- Destroyer is a trade name used by the Gaztanaga company on their semi-automatic handguns.

Model

- manufactured circa 1914 to 1936.
- "1913 MODEL" was marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.
- features include: hammerless, detachable box magazine, the magazine release is located at the bottom of the grip, the safety lever is mounted on the left side at rear of the receiver/frame, blued finish and black hard rubber grips.
- during the later production the safety lever was moved to the centre of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
- similar to the Browning model 1906 without the grip safety.

Manufacturer

- originally known as Isidro Gaztanaga this firm later became known as Gaztanaga, Trocaola y Ibarzabal.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the left side of the slide is marked:
  6.35 1913 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL
  "DESTROYER" PATENT
  MADE IN SPAIN
- the top of the grip is marked "IG" in a oval and "DESTROYER" is marked under the oval.
- the later production slide's were marked:
  CAL. 6,35M/M MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL
  "DESTROYER" PATENT
  MADE IN SPAIN

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913 Automatic Pistol

1913 Destroyer

1913 Model

1913 Model Automatic Pistol

Destroyer

Destroyer 1913

Destroyer Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18466
Make: Destroyer
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Destroyer
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Gaztanaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18466 - 1	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18466 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked, on left side of the slide: ,,DESTROYER" PATENT
Model	- usually marked, on left side of the slide: 1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL - a compact "Eibar" type semi-auto pistol, with fixed sights, eleven arced charging grip-grooves on both sides of the slide, no grip safety, manual safety on the left side near rear of the receiver/frame, checkered walnut grip panels with one central attachment screw on each side, lanyard loop on the left side of the frame-heel.
Manufacturer	- name of the manufacturer not usually marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is also referenced as "Isdro GAZTANAGA", Eibar Espana.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- may be numbered on the receiver/frame, or may not be numbered.
Calibre	- usually marked on left side of the slide: 7.65
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43538
Make: Destroyer
Model: 1921

Summary

Make:	Destroyer
Model:	1921
Manufacturer:	Ayra Duria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43538 - 1	9MM BAYARD	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43538 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this bolt action rifle is of a simple turnbolt design.
- the mag-well is part of the trigger guard and is flush with the stock line.
- the safety is located in the front of the trigger guard.

Shots

- staggered-column detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the word EIBAR may-be found on the barrel and the letters PAZ within a shield may-be stamped on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1921 Destroyer

1921 Destroyer Carbine

1921 Spanish Destroyer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Destroyer

Destroyer 1921

Destroyer Carbines

Destroyer Spanish Carbine

M 1921 Destroyer

M1921 Destroyer

Model 1921 Destroyer

No 1 Destroyer

Spanish 1921 Police Carbine

Spanish Destroyer Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43543
Make: Destroyer
Model: 1921

Summary

Make:	Destroyer
Model:	1921
Manufacturer:	Gaztanaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43543 - 1	9MM BAYARD	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43543 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this bolt action rifle is of a simple turnbolt design. - the mag-well is part of the trigger guard and is flush with the stock line. - the safety is located in the front of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Shots	- staggered-column detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the word EIBAR may-be found on the barrel and the letters PAZ within a shield may-be stamped on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1921 Destroyer

1921 Spanish Destroyer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Destroyer

Destroyer 1921

Destroyer Carbines

M 1921 Destroyer

M1921 Destroyer

Model 1921 Destroyer

No 1 Destroyer

Spanish 1921 Police Carbine

Spanish Destroyer Carbines

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42992
Make: Destroyer
Model: Destroyer

Summary

Make:	Destroyer
Model:	Destroyer
Manufacturer:	Ayra Duria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42992 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42992 - 3	9MM BAYARD	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42992 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DESTROYER" is marked on the top of the receiver along with the Destroyer Trademark of a ship inside an oval.
Model	- the trigger and bolt are of the M93 Mauser design. - the mag-well is part of the trigger guard and extends past the stock line. - the Destroyer magazines are interchangeable with the Colt 1911 type magazines and may be found in all the 1911 type magazine capacities.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number should have a letter prefex. example " Z - 00000 "
Calibre	- firearms found in 38 Super Auto were rechambered in the USA for the US market.
Shots	- the Destroyer magazines are interchangeable with the Colt 1911 type magazines and may be found in all the 1911 type magazine capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may be found with the following markings stamped on the top of the receiver ring: "DESTROYER TRADE MARK " below an image of a 'Destroyer' inside an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Destroyer Carbine

Destroyer No 4

No 4

No4 Destroyer

Spanish Destroyer

Spanish Destroyer Carbines

Spanish Destroyer No 4 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95015
Make: Destroyer
Model: Destroyer

Summary

Make:	Destroyer
Model:	Destroyer
Manufacturer:	Gaztanaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95015 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95015 - 4	32 AUTO	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95015 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95015 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESTRYER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DESTROYER" may also be marked at the top of each grip plate in a crescent shape over which are the stylized letters "IG"; these letters may also have the letter "I" superimposed over the letter "G" or "IG" in an oval may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the grip plate.

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE "DESTROYER"" or "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" and ""DESTROYER" PATENT" may be marked on the left side of slide
- this pistol is basically a copy of the Browning 1906 semi automatic pistol without the grip safety; may also be referred to as a Baby Browning Copy.
- blow back operated, detachable box magazine with magazine release button at bottom rear of grip frame.
- safety lever usually centrally located on left side of receiver/frame behind the trigger; earlier models may have the safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame behind the grip plate.
- blued or nickel/chrome plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "I. GAZTANAGA - EIBAR" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - Isidro Gaztanaga was a firearms manufacturer established circa 1900 at Eibar, Spain. - the business ceased operations circa 1939 as a result of the Spanish Civil War. - the manufacturer's initials "IG" may appear on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or in stylized form on the grip plates of this pistol; these letters may also have the letter "I" superimposed over the letter "G".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- known examples have had five digit numbers without prefix or suffix and can be marked on the left or the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Destroyer Automatic Pistol

Destroyer Patent

Eibar Type

Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol Destroyer Patent

Pistolet Automatique Destroyer

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42861
Make: Destroyer
Model: Destroyer

Summary

Make:	Destroyer
Model:	Destroyer
Manufacturer:	Gaztanaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42861 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42861 - 3	9MM BAYARD	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42861 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DESTROYER" is marked on the top of the receiver along with the Destroyer Trademark of a ship inside an oval.

Model

- the trigger and bolt are of the M93 Mauser design.
- the mag-well is part of the trigger guard and extends past the stock line.
- the Destroyer magazines are interchangeable with the Colt 1911 type magazines and may be found in all the 1911 type magazine capacities.

Serial Number

- serial number should have a letter prefex. example "Z - 00000".

Calibre

- firearms found in 38 Super Auto were rechambered in the USA for the US market and should be marked on the barrel.
- the original calibre should be located on the left hand side of the receiver.
- the original calibre may not have been cancelled and the marking 9MM BAYARD may be found on the left side of the receiver regardless of the actual calibre of the firearrm.

Shots

- the Destroyer magazines are interchangeable with the Colt 1911 type magazines and may be found in all the 1911 type magazine capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- May be found with the following markings stamped on the top of the receiver ring: "DESTROYER TRADE MARK " below an image of a 'Destroyer' inside an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Destroyer Carbine

Destroyer No 4

No 4 Destroyer

No 4 Destroyer Carbine

Spanish Destroyer

Spanish Destroyer Carbines

Spanish Destroyer No 4 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43492
Make: Destroyer
Model: Destroyer

Summary

Make:	Destroyer
Model:	Destroyer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43492 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43492 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	1	512	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43492 - 3	9MM BAYARD	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43492 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DESTROYER" is marked on the top of the receiver along with the Destroyer Trademark of a ship inside an oval.
Model	- the trigger and bolt are of the M93 Mauser design. - the mag-well is part of the trigger guard and extends past the stock line. - the Destroyer magazines are interchangeable with the Colt 1911 type magazines and may be found in all the 1911 type magazine capacities.
Serial Number	- serial number should have a letter prefex. example " Z - 00000 "
Calibre	- firearms found in 38 Super Auto were rechambered in the USA for the US market.
Shots	- the Destroyer magazines are interchangeable with the Colt 1911 type magazines and may be found in all the 1911 type magazine capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may be found with the following markings stamped on the top of the receiver ring: "DESTROYER TRADE MARK " below an image of a 'Destroyer' inside an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Destroyer Carbine

Destroyer No 4

No 4 Destroyer Carbine

Spanish Destroyer

Spanish Destroyer Carbines

Spanish No 4 Destroyer Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125917
Make: Detonics
Model: 9-11-01

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	9-11-01
Manufacturer:	Detonics USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125917 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "DETONICS USA" over "MODEL 9-11-01" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1.
- features include: stainless steel construction; low profile combat sights; round barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type full sized receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skelotonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grip plates with the Detonics logo (snake inside a triangle over "DETONICS" over "USA"); matte finish.
- overall length for 127mm barrel is 219mm (8 5/8"), average weight is 1.21kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- cone shaped barrel at muzzle end.
Shots	- single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9 11 01

91101

Model 9-11-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148711
Make: Detonics
Model: Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148711 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "COMBATMASTER" or "COMBAT MASTER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1 less a grip safety.
- Detonics Combat Master series is a stainless steel 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol reduced dimensionally in size, barrel is throated and has a polished feed ramp, trigger and sear are tuned, rear of the slide is angled to permit rapid cocking of the hammer; receiver/frame was redesigned to reduce hammer tang bite, and the receiver/frame does not have a grip safety.
- features include: fixed low profile combat sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic wrap around grip or wood grip plates; black, matte stainless, mirror polish or two-tone finish.
- overall length for 89mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.96kg (2.13 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and seven numbers.
Barrel	- cone shaped barrel at muzzle end.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18472	Detonics	MARK 7 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24702	Detonics	MARK 5 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56138	Detonics	MARK 6 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
85295	Detonics	MARK 1 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Combat Master

Combat Master 1911

Combat-Master

CombatMaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125928
Make: Detonics
Model: Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125928 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "COMBATMASTER" or "COMBAT MASTER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1.
- Detonics Combat Master series is a stainless steel 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol reduced dimensionally in size, barrel is throated and has a polished feed ramp, trigger and sear are tuned, rear of the slide is angled to permit rapid cocking of the hammer; receiver/frame was redesigned to reduce hammer tang bite, and the receiver/frame does not have a grip safety.
- features include: fixed low profile combat sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grip plates; black, matte stainless, mirror polish or two-tone finish.
- overall length for 89mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.96kg (2.13 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "PR" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Barrel	- cone shaped barrel at muzzle end.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Combat Master

Combat-Master

CombatMaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131570
Make: Detonics
Model: Combat Master Evolution

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Combat Master Evolution
Manufacturer:	Detonics Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131570 - 2	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131570 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the firearm.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- sub-compact version of the Colt 1911 type.
- features include: octagonal barrel with an integral front sight base; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear gripping serrations, and a drift adjustable rear sight; relief cuts on the top of the slide; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a serrated front and rear grip strap, flat mainspring housing, and without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; two tone matte blue and stainless finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Detonics Defense (Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC) has been located in Millstadt, Illinois, U.S.A. since 2007.
- Detonics Defense is not to be confused with Detonics of the Bellevue and Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. or New Detonics of Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. or Detonics USA of Pendergrass, Georgia, U.S.A.
- Detonics (Detonics .45 / Detonics .45 Associates / Detonics Associates / Detonics Corporation / Detonics Firearms Industries / Detonics, Incorporated / Detonics Manufacturing Corporation was located in Bellevue and Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. between 1976 and 1988.
- Detonics was purchased by New Detonics in 1988.
- New Detonics (New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation / New Detonics Corporation) was a wholly owned subsidiary of 1045 Investors Group Limited.
- New Detonics was located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1992.
- Detonics USA was located in Pendergrass, Georgia, U.S.A. from 2004 to 2007.
- Detonics USA was sold in November 2007 to Detonics Defense.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18476	Detonics	MARK 1	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56138	Detonics	MARK 6 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
85295	Detonics	MARK 1 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Master

Detonics Evolution

Detonics Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18476
Make: Detonics
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18476 - 1	45 AUTO	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1981.
- "MARK 1" is part of the "Detonics 45 Pistol" series.
- "MARK 1, 2, 3, and 4" model designation indicates different finishes.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips; matte blue finish.
- "MARK 1" has a matte blue finish.
- "MARK 2" has a satin nickel plate finish.
- "MARK 3" has a hard chrome plate finish.
- "MARK 4" has a polished blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18694	Detonics	MARK 2	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131570	Detonics	Combat Master Evolution	Detonics Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85295
Make: Detonics
Model: MARK 1 Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MARK 1 Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85295 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85295 - 3	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85295 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured 1977 to 1992.
- Detonics Combat Master series is a stainless steel 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol reduced dimensionally in size, barrel is throated and has a polished feed ramp, trigger and sear are tuned, rear of the slide is angled to permit rapid cocking of the hammer; receiver/frame was redesigned to reduce hammer tang bite, and the receiver/frame does not have a grip safety.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip plates; matte blue, stainless or two tone finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131570	Detonics	Combat Master Evolution	Detonics Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148711	Detonics	Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148713	New Detonics	Combat Master	New Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Master MARK 1

Combat Master MARK I

Combat Master MARK One

Combat Master MC-1

Combatmaster MC1

Detonics 45

MARK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18694
Make: Detonics
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18694 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1979.
- "MARK 2" is part of the "Detonics 45 Pistol" series.
- "MARK 1, 2, 3, and 4" model designation indicate different finishes.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips; satin nickel plated finish.
- "MARK 1" has a matte blue finish.
- "MARK 2" has a satin nickel plated finish.
- "MARK 3" has a hard chrome plated finish.
- "MARK 4" has a polished blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (D) prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18476	Detonics	MARK 1	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18695	Detonics	MARK 4	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carry Combat Master

Compact Combat Master

Detonics Compact 45

Detonics MK 2

Detonics MK II

MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18695
Make: Detonics
Model: MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18695 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18695 - 2	45 AUTO	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1981.
- "Mark IV" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MARK 4" is part of the "Detonics 45 Pistol" series.
- "MARK 1, 2, 3, and 4" model designation indicate different finishes.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; checkered walnut grips.
- "MARK 1" has a matte blue finish.
- "MARK 2" has a satin nickel plate finish.
- "MARK 3" has a hard chrome plate finish.
- "MARK 4" has a polished blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- serial number will normally have an alpha prefix.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18694	Detonics	MARK 2	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK IV

MK IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24702
Make: Detonics
Model: MARK 5 Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MARK 5 Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24702 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24702 - 4	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24702 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1985.
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "Mark V" or "Mk V" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Detonics Combat Master series is a stainless steel 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol reduced dimensionally in size, barrel is throated and has a polished feed ramp, trigger and sear are tuned, rear of the slide is angled to permit rapid cocking of the hammer; receiver/frame was redesigned to reduce hammer tang bite, and the receiver/frame does not have a grip safety.
- features include: stainless steel; left side magazine release; single action; top rear of slide is sloped towards hammer; fixed rear sight approximately 30mm ahead of the rear of the slide, matte-satin finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148711	Detonics	Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148713	New Detonics	Combat Master	New Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Master MARK 5

Combat Master MK 5

Combat Master MK V

Combatmaster MARK V

MARK V

MARK V Combat Master

MK V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56138
Make: Detonics
Model: MARK 6 Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MARK 6 Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56138 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56138 - 2	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56138 - 3	45 AUTO	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56138 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1989.
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "Mark VI" or "Mk VI" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Detonics Combat Master series is a stainless steel 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol reduced dimensionally in size, barrel is throated and has a polished feed ramp, trigger and sear are tuned, rear of the slide is angled to permit rapid cocking of the hammer; receiver/frame was redesigned to reduce hammer tang bite, and the receiver/frame does not have a grip safety.
- approximately 1,000 were manufactured in 451 Detonics.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip plates or checkered synthetic wrap around grips; matte and polished finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131570	Detonics	Combat Master Evolution	Detonics Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148711	Detonics	Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148713	New Detonics	Combat Master	New Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Mark 6

Combat Mark VI

Combat Master

Combat Master Mark 6

Combat Master Mark Six

Combat Master Mark VI

Combat Master Mk 6

Combat Master Mk VI

Combat Mk 6

Combat Mk VI

MARK VI

MK VI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148717
Make: Detonics
Model: MARK 6 Professional

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MARK 6 Professional
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148717 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1989.
- "Mark VI" or "Mk VI" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PROFESSIONAL MODEL" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip plates or checkered synthetic wrap around grips; matte and polished finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
-serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VI

MARK VI Professional Model

MK VI

MK VI Profrssional Model

Professional Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18472
Make: Detonics
Model: MARK 7 Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MARK 7 Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18472 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18472 - 2	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18472 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1982.
- approximately 1,000 were manufactured in 451 Detonics.
- "Mark VII" or "Mk VII" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Detonics Combat Master series is a stainless steel 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol reduced dimensionally in size, barrel is throated and has a polished feed ramp, trigger and sear are tuned, rear of the slide is angled to permit rapid cocking of the hammer; receiver/frame was redesigned to reduce hammer tang bite, and the receiver/frame does not have a grip safety.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and the magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip plates or checkered synthetic wrap around grips; polished and matte-satin finish.
- a 1911 type pistol with shortened slide and grip frame, without a grip safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148711	Detonics	Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148713	New Detonics	Combat Master	New Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Master MARK 7

Combat Master MARK Seven

Combat Master MARK VII

MARK 7

MARK VII

MK VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18474
Make: Detonics
Model: MC2 Military Combat

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	MC2 Military Combat
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18474 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18474 - 2	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18474 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1984.
- features include: dull non-glare combat finish; left side magazine release; single action; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Detonics MC2

MC2

Military Combat MC 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135490
Make: Detonics
Model: Pocket 380

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Pocket 380
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135490 - 1	380 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135490 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured in 1986 only.
- "Pocket 380" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; fixed sights incorporated into a recessed channel in the slide; flat sided slide; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; push button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed low profile hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ribbed grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "DETONICS" over "BELLEVUE" over "WA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "P" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18468	Detonics	Pocket 9	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18468
Make: Detonics
Model: Pocket 9

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Pocket 9
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18468 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18468 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18468 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- "Pocket 9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in 1985/1986.
- features include: stainless steel construction; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; fixed sights incorporated into a recessed channel in the slide; push button magazine release; double/single action trigger mechanism; low profile hammer.

Manufacturer

- "DETONICS" and "SEATTLE, WA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "P" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18469	Detonics	Super Compact	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135490	Detonics	Pocket 380	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9x19

Pocket 9 9x19

Pocket 9 LS

Pocket 9LS

Pocket 9TM

Power 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18480
Make: Detonics
Model: Score Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Score Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18480 - 6	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18480 - 7	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18480 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18480 - 1	45 AUTO/451 DETONICS	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18480 - 2	45 AUTO/451 DETONICS	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18480 - 4	451 DETONICS	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18480 - 5	451 DETONICS	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1983 to 1992 by Detonics and New Detonics. - "Scoremaster" or "Score Master" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1. - features include: stainless steel construction; blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type full size receiver/frame with an extended grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish. - overall length with a 127 mm barrel is 219 mm (8 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.22 kgs (2.69 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibres available: 45 AUTO or 451 DETONICS
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available a magazine capacity of seven (7) or eight (8) shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 ScoreMaster

Score Master 1911A1

Score-Master

Scoremaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125929
Make: Detonics
Model: Score Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Score Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125929 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured between 2004 and 2007.
- "Scoremaster" or "Score Master" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1.
- features include: stainless steel construction; blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type full size receiver/frame with an extended grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.
- grip plates may be marked with the Detonics logo (snake inside a triangle over "DETONICS" over "USA")
- overall length with a 127 mm barrel is 219 mm (8 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.22 kgs (2.69 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- single stack detachable box magazine.
- available with a magazine capacity of seven (7) or eight (8) shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Score Master

1911 ScoreMaster

Score-Master

ScoreMaster Tactical

ScoreMaster Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125924
Make: Detonics
Model: Service Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Service Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125924 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured between 2004 and 2007.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1.
- features include: stainless steel construction; low profile combat sights; round barrel with a cone shaped muzzle end; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered rosewood grips with Detonics logo (snake inside a triangle over "DETONICS" over "USA"); matte finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 200 mm (7 7/8"), and the average weight is 1.11 kgs (2.69 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125931	Detonics	Service Master Compact	Detonics USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 ServiceMaster

Service-Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97855
Make: Detonics
Model: Service Master 2

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Service Master 2
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97855 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1992.
- "Servicemaster II" or "Service Master II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an extended grip safety; exposed hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered Pachmayr wrap-around grips or checkered synthetic grip platess; polished slide and matte finished receiver/frame.
- also available with an ambidetrous manual safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Service Master II

Service Master Two

Servicemaster 2

Servicemaster II

Servicemaster Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125931
Make: Detonics
Model: Service Master Compact

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Service Master Compact
Manufacturer:	Detonics USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125931 - 1	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SERVICEMASTER" is marked on the left side of the slide, "COMPACT" is not marked on the firearm.
- same as the ServiceMaster except for shorter grip handle and magazine capacity
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911Â1.
- features include: full size receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grips with Detonics logo (snake inside a triangle over "DETONICS" over "USA") or wraparound rubber grips; low profile fixed combat sights; skeletonized hammer; stainless steel finish only.
- overall length for 108mm barrel is 200mm (7 7/8"), average weight is 1.11kg (2.69 bls).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - cone shaped barrel at muzzle end.

Shots - single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125924	Detonics	Service Master	Detonics USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Service Master Compact

Service-Master-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125927
Make: Detonics
Model: Street Master

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Street Master
Manufacturer:	Detonics USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125927 - 1	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DETONICS USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- introduced in 2005-2006.
- similar to the ScoreMaster model but with shorter grip handle and shorter magazine capacity.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1.
- features include: full sized receiver/frame; checkered rosewood grips with Detonics logo (snake inside a triangle over "DETONICS" over "USA"); low profile fixed combat sights; stainless steel finish only.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8 1/2"), average weight 1.02kg (1.63 lbs) .

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18469
Make: Detonics
Model: Super Compact

Summary

Make:	Detonics
Model:	Super Compact
Manufacturer:	Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18469 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETONICS" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "DETONICS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- features include: stainless steel construction; slide mounted ambidexterous safety; conventional fixed sights; push button magazine release; double/single action trigger mechanism; low profile commander style hammer.
- in production circa 1984.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18468	Detonics	Pocket 9	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141542
Make: Detroit Gun Works
Model: DGW15

Summary

Make:	Detroit Gun Works
Model:	DGW15
Manufacturer:	Detroit Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141542 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.263)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141542 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.263)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141542 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.263)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141542 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.263)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DETROIT GUN WORKS" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETROIT GUN WORKS" is located in Troy, Michigan U.S.A. .

Model

- "DGW15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DGW15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "DGW15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarge, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DETROIT GUN WORKS" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "DETROIT GUN WORKS" is located in Troy, Michigan U.S.A. . - "DETROIT GUN WORKS" is a parent company of Central Screw Products. - "Central Screw Products" was a founded in 1924. - "Central Screw Products" has a long history of prototype and production machining for the Detroit automotive parts industry.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (DGW) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Detroit Gun Works AR 15

Detroit Gun Works AR-15

Detroit Gun Works AR15

Detroit Gun Works DGW 15

Detroit Gun Works DGW-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134822
Make: Detroit Rifle Company
Model: 11B

Summary

Make:	Detroit Rifle Company
Model:	11B
Manufacturer:	Detroit Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134822 - 1	22 RF	1	304	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- ".22 CALIBRE No11B PAT. APPL'D FOR" and "MADE BY DETROIT RIFLE CO. DETROIT. MICH." is marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot "Boy's" rifle that features a curious under barrel mounted toggle lever assembly that that cocks a striker system.
- features include: blade front and rear peep sight; round barrel; single piece, wood stock; takedown feature; knurrled cocking knob; trigger supported by a cross pin in the stock; stamped metal buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Detroit, Michigan, USA from 1905 to 1907.
- the Detroit Rifle Company evolved from the Heal Rifle Company (1902-1905) that occupied the same premises at 12-18 Atwater Street, Detroit Michigan.

Action

- under barrel, hinged, side lever design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 11B

No11B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122543
Make: Deutsche Werke
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Deutsche Werke
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122543 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Deutsche Werke logo was a stylized lion within a circle, with a raised tail that looks like a script "D".
Model	- "Mod. I" is marked on the breech mechanism. - this is a single shot target type pistol. - features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged top mounted breech mechanism; manually cocked (cocking the firearm also allows the shooter to raise the breech mechanism/top cover, exposing the chamber for loading/unloading); two-piece grip plate; ramp front sight with brass blade and adjustable open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Deutsche Werke" was located in Erfurt, Germany. - "Deutsche Werke" was a small scale manufacturer that assembled parts from various sub-manufacturers, between 1921 and 1932.
Action	- lifting top cover to load/unload.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "D.R.P. Germany" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame trunion. - "D.R.P." is the initials for Deutshes Reichs Patent (German Republic Patent).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35654
Make: Deutsche Werke
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Deutsche Werke
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35654 - 9	22 LR	1	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35654 - 8	22 LR	1	433	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35654 - 2	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35654 - 1	22 LR	1	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35654 - 6	225 WIN	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35654 - 7	38 SHOT	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35654 - 5	9MM FLOBERT	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35654 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Deutsche Werke Werk Erfurt" and/or the company logo is marked on the barrel, breech mechanism or stock.
- the Deutsche Werke logo was a stylized lion within a circle, with a raised tail that looks like a script "D".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mod. I" is marked on the breech mechanism. - this is a single shot rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged top mounted breech mechanism; manually cocked (cocking the firearm also allows the shooter to raise the breech mechanism/top cover, exposing the chamber for loading/unloading); one piece straight grip short stock with no forearm; non-adjustable open sights.
Manufacturer	- "Deutsche Werke" was located in Erfurt, Germany. - "Deutsche Werke" was a small scale manufacturer that assembled parts from various sub-manufacturers, between 1921 and 1932.
Action	- manually cocked, with a lifting top cover to load/unload.
Serial Number	- this firearm may or may not be marked with a serial number. - an example of a numbered model has been seen. - the serial number consisted of an "S" prefix, followed by six numbers followed by a letter "L" suffix. - the serial number when it exists is found on the receiver/frame under the extractor.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "D.R.P. Germany" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame trunion. - "D.R.P." is the initials for Deutshes Reichs Patent (German Republic Patent).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D.R.P.

D.R.P. Germany

DRP

DRP Germany

I

Mod 1

Mod I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135083
Make: Deutsche Werke
Model: Mauser 1898 Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Deutsche Werke
Model:	Mauser 1898 Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135083 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Deutsche Werke" company logo is marked on the barrel, breech mechanism or stock.
- "Deutsche Werke" logo is a stylized lion within a circle, with a raised tail that looks like a script "D".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is define by the conversion of a 1898 Mauser military rifle into a shotgun.
- "Germany" is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barel with bead front sight; receiver/frame of the converted military rifle may bear the serial number or part of, on multiple parts; sporter wood stocks may be made from cut down military issue stocks; Deutsche Werke logo medallion may be inlayed in the side of the buttstock; original steel buttplate or recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Deutsche Werke" was located in Erfurt, Germany.
- "Deutsche Werke" was a small scale manufacturer that assembled parts from various sub-manufacturers, between 1921 and 1932.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame, under the stock.
- observed serial number was also repeated on barrel, bolt body, bolt head, and stock.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49454	Mauser	Geha	Rempt	Shotgun	Bolt Action
118322	Saive, Joseph	Mauser 1898 Shotgun	Saive, Joseph (JS)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Germany Bolt Action Shotgun

Germany Shotgun

Mauser Shotgun

Sporter Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18484
Make: Deutsche Werke
Model: Ortgies Patent

Summary

Make:	Deutsche Werke
Model:	Ortgies Patent
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18484 - 4	25 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18484 - 11	25 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18484 - 13	30 REID WILDCAT	7	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18484 - 5	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18484 - 6	32 AUTO	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18484 - 7	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18484 - 8	380 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18484 - 1	6.35MM	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18484 - 12	6.35MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18484 - 2	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18484 - 3	7.65MM	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18484 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18484 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Deutsche Werke Aktiengesellschaft" over "Werk Erfurt" or "Deutsche Werke", the company logo, and "Werk Erfurt" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the bronze medallion in the grip on the early models bares the (HO) monogram of Heinrich Ortgies. The (HO) medallions and the model name Ortgies Patent were used by Deutsche Werke for some years after the purchase of the company in 1921 till 1932.
- the later models have the Deutsche Werke logo monogram in a medallion on the grips.
- the Deutsche Werke logo was a stylized lion within a circle, with a raised tail that looks like a script "D".

Model

- manufactured between 1922 and 1929.
- "Ortgies' Patent" is marked on early models, just above the manufacturer name.
- "Ortgies' Patent" is marked on later models, on the right side of the slide.
- features may include: integral front blade and rear notch sight; cocking serrations at the rear of the slide; "T" shaped double lug barrel locking design; locking grip safety with release button; large or small frame; nickel plate or blued finish.
- grip safety, a distinguishing feature about the safety is when depressed it will not spring back to unlock, it has to be done manually. By pressing a button on the left side of the receiver which also doubles as a takedown catch.
- care must be taken to NOT confuse the Deutsche Werke "Ortgies Patent" pistol with the earlier "Ortgies Patent" pistol manufactured by Heinrich Ortgies from 1918 to 1921; in 1921, Deutsche Werke acquired Ortgies' patents, and continued producing the same pistol under the "Deutsche Werke" name, though continuing to use Heinrich Ortgies "HO" grip monogram for a period. Deutsche Werke-produced pistols will have "Deutsche Werke" marked on the slide, and later pistols will have grip medallions depicting Deutsche Werke's lion/dragon logo with a raised tail forming a "D".

Manufacturer

- "Deutsche Werke" was located in Erfurt, Germany.
- "Deutsche Werke" was a small scale manufacturer that assembled parts from various sub-manufacturers, between 1921 and 1932.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- may be found on the under side of the receiver in front of the trigger guard. The number is repeated on the under side of the slide at the muzzle end.
- sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56378	Ortgies	Ortgies Patent	Ortgies, Heinrich & Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

First Variation Ortgies Patent

Large Frame Ortgies Patent

Ortgies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ortgies Vest Pocket

Second Variation Ortgies Patent

Small Frame Ortgies Patent

Third Variation Ortgies Patent

Vest Pocket Automatic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149097
Make: Devendorf, Lewis
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Devendorf, Lewis
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Devendorf, Lewis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149097 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. DEVENDORF" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lewis Devendorf was a Cedarville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by Amos R. Davis prior to 1887.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights (may also have adjustable peep sight mounted on the tang); half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock (some target rifles seen with butt only, and no forearm); may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single or double set triggers, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "L. DEVENDORF" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lewis Devendorf was a Cedarville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149098
Make: Devendorf, Lewis
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Devendorf, Lewis
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Devendorf, Lewis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149098 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. DEVENDORF" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lewis Devendorf was a Cedarville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion gun meant to be used as a musket or shotgun at the user's choice, manufactured by Amos R. Davis prior to 1887.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with adjustable tang peep sights); under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "L. DEVENDORF" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lewis Devendorf was a Cedarville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Action

- side by side muzzle-loaded percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156907
Make: Devil Dog Arms
Model: 1911 Classic

Summary

Make:	Devil Dog Arms
Model:	1911 Classic
Manufacturer:	Devil Dog Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156907 - 2	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156907 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156907 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156907 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156907 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156907 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 1911-style handgun manufactured by Devil Dog Arms in a "classic" configuration, without an accessory rail on the front of the frame, and with a rounded trigger guard.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; black, matte dark earth, or matte nitride finish; fixed open low-profile tritium sights; adjustable ventilated match trigger; laminated grips with laser-engraved Devil Dog Arms logo; extended beavertail safety; and a loop hammer.
- also available in a "Tactical" configuration, with a frame rail and with a squared-off trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well. - Devil Dog Arms is a manufacturer located in Lake Zurich, Illinois, that specializes in AR-15 and AR-10 style firearms.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic Commander

1911 Classic Officers

DDA-1911

DDA-1911-Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156908
Make: Devil Dog Arms
Model: 1911 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Devil Dog Arms
Model:	1911 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Devil Dog Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156908 - 2	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156908 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156908 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156908 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156908 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156908 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 1911-style handgun manufactured by Devil Dog Arms in a "tactical" configuration, with an accessory rail on the front of the frame, and a squared-off trigger guard.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; black, matte dark earth, or matte nitride finish; fixed open low-profile tritium sights; adjustable ventilated match trigger; laminated grips with laser-engraved Devil Dog Arms logo; extended beavertail safety; and aloop hammer.
- also available in a "Classic" configuration, without a frame rail and with a rounded trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well. - Devil Dog Arms is a manufacturer located in Lake Zurich, Illinois, that specializes in AR-15 and AR-10 style firearms.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Tactical Commander

1911 Tactical Officers

DDA-1911

DDA-1911-Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156871
Make: Devil Dog Arms
Model: DDA-10B

Summary

Make:	Devil Dog Arms
Model:	DDA-10B
Manufacturer:	Devil Dog Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156871 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.265)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156871 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.265)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156871 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.265)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156871 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.265)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156871 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.265)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156871 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.265)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- "DDA-10B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-10 style semi-automatic rifle produced by Devil Dog Arms in several barrel lengths, configurations, and finishes.
- also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: standard AR-10 layout and operation; standard or heavyweight barrel; synthetic or aluminum forearm; open adjustable sights on a flat-top upper; forward assist; T-bolt charging handle; fixed or collapsible buttstock and synthetic pistol-grip; detachable box magazine; and an adjustable match trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well. - Devil Dog Arms is a manufacturer located in Lake Zurich, Illinois, that specializes in AR-15 and AR-10 style firearms.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CER Rifle

DDA-10B-CERBERUS

DDA-10B-MRP

DDA-10B-PRP

DDA-10B-TRP

MRP Rifle

PRP Rifle

TRP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156868
Make: Devil Dog Arms
Model: DDA-15B

Summary

Make:	Devil Dog Arms
Model:	DDA-15B
Manufacturer:	Devil Dog Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156868 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156868 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156868 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156868 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 14	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156868 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 15	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156868 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- "DDA-15B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style semi-automatic rifle produced by Devil Dog Arms in several barrel lengths, configurations, and finishes.
- also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; standard- or heavy-weight barrel; synthetic or aluminium forearm; open adjustable sights on a flat-top upper; forward assist; T-bolt charging handle; fixed or collapsible buttstock and synthetic pistol-grip; detachable box magazine; and an adjustable match trigger.
- available in a range of colour finishes.
- Devil Dog Arms also produces a lighter version of this receiver as the "DDA-15BS", with thinner receiver walls.

Manufacturer

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- Devil Dog Arms is a manufacturer located in Lake Zurich, Illinois, that specializes in AR-15 and AR-10 style firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRP Rifle

CRP Rifle

DDA-15B-BRP

DDA-15B-CRP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DDA-15B-DMRP

DDA-15B-ERP

DDA-15B-LEP

DDA-15B-MRP

DDA-15B-ORTHROS

DDA-15B-TRP

DMRP Rifle

ERP Rifle

GG2G-15 Classic

GG2G-15B-Signature

LEP Rifle

MRP Rifle

Orthros Rifle

TRP Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156870
Make: Devil Dog Arms
Model: DDA-15B

Summary

Make:	Devil Dog Arms
Model:	DDA-15B
Manufacturer:	Devil Dog Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156870 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156870 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156870 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156870 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.264)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- "DDA-15B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style semi-automatic pistol produced by Devil Dog Arms with a velcro-attached arm-brace mounted on the buffer tube.
- also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; standard-weight barrel; aluminum forearm; open adjustable sights on a flat-top upper; forward assist; T-bolt charging handle; synthetic pistol-grip and wrap-around arm brace; detachable box magazine; and a match trigger.

Manufacturer

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- Devil Dog Arms is a manufacturer located in Lake Zurich, Illinois, that specializes in AR-15 and AR-10 style firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DDA-15B Pistol

DDA-15B-EPP

DDA-15B-MPP

EPP Pistol

MPP Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156869
Make: Devil Dog Arms
Model: DDA-15BS

Summary

Make:	Devil Dog Arms
Model:	DDA-15BS
Manufacturer:	Devil Dog Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156869 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
156869 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
156869 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
156869 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
156869 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 14	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156869 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 15	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156869 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- "DDA-15BS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style semi-automatic rifle produced by Devil Dog Arms in several barrel lengths, configurations, and finishes.
- also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; standard or heavy-weight barrel; synthetic or aluminum forearm; open adjustable sights on a flat-top upper; forward assist; T-bolt charging handle; fixed or collapsible buttstock and synthetic pistol-grip; detachable box magazine; and an adjustable match trigger.
- available in a range of colour finishes.
- Devil Dog Arms also produces a heavier-weight version of this receiver/frame as the "DDA-15B", with heavier receiver walls.

Manufacturer

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- Devil Dog Arms is a manufacturer located in Lake Zurich, Illinois, that specializes in AR-15 and AR-10 style firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRP Rifle

CRP Rifle

DDA-15B-BRP

DDA-15B-CRP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DDA-15B-DMRP

DDA-15B-ERP

DDA-15B-LEP

DDA-15B-MRP

DDA-15B-TRP

DMRP Rifle

ERP Rifle

LEP Rifle

MRP Rifle

TRP Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156906
Make: Devil Dog Arms
Model: Watchdog

Summary

Make:	Devil Dog Arms
Model:	Watchdog
Manufacturer:	Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156906 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEVIL DOG ARMS" and the Devil Dog Arms logo of a horned bulldog within a shield are marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- Devil Dog Arms is a manufacturer located in Lake Zurich, Illinois, that specializes in AR-15 and AR-10 style firearms.

Model

- "WATCHDOG" is marked on the right barrel flute.
- this is a version of Bond Arms' "Snake Slayer" O/U derringer made for Devil Dog Arms.
- features include: matte stainless steel finish and construction; fixed open sights; tip-up barrels; single-action trigger mechanism that cycles from barrel to barrel as the hammer is cocked; a rotating barrel latch above the trigger; a cross-bolt safety in front of the hammer; and checkered black synthetic grips with the Devil Dog Arms logo.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

125919	Bond Arms	Snake Slayer	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

O/U Derringer

Over/Under Derringer

Snake Slayer

Watch Dog

Watch Dog Defender

Watchdog Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196876
Make: Devisme
Model: 1854

Summary

Make:	Devisme
Model:	1854
Manufacturer:	Devisme, L F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196876 - 1	11MM DEVISME	6	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEVISME A PARIS" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "DEVISME BTE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1854" stands for the period of the patents used in building this revolver.
- "1854" is defined by its characteristics.
- May also be known as "1854/55".
- Features include: steel frame and barrel; longitudinally-swinging checkered lever at the bottom left side of the frame that allows the barrel and cylinder to pivot downwards around a pin at the front of the frame; round cylinder with percussion nipples; a right side mounted hammer; checkered walnut rounded grips with a square butt having a removable nipple wrench containing a spare nipple acting has a loop lanyard.

Manufacturer

- "DEVISME A PARIS" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- DEVISME BTE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DEVISME" also used "F.P. DEVISME", or "L.F. DEVISME" marking on his firearms.
- "DEVISME" may also had marked the address of "36 Boulevart des Italiens" or "12 Rue du Helder" on his firearms.
- "DEVISME" were a gunmaking family based in Paris, France, from 1834 through 1870.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the stock over the rear of the trigger guard.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four number.
- Usually has a assembly number marked on the receiver/frame not to be confuse with the serial number.

Calibre

The revolver is nominally .41 caliber (or 10.5 mm if you prefer) with the bore measuring about 10.5mm land to land and 11mm groove to groove. The chamber mouths measure closer to 12mm. Much like the Lefaucheux pinfire system, this no doubt results in some disagreement about the caliber of the revolver. As most period cartridge revolvers were referred to by the diameter of the casing, rather than the bore diameter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Devisme 11 MM Revolver

Devisme 12mm Cartridge Belt Revolver

Devisme 12mm Revolver

Devisme 1854/55

Devisme BTE

Devisme Model 1854

Devisme Patent Revolver

Devisme Percussion Revolver

Devisme a Paris

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149099
Make: Dewey, Ebenezer
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Dewey, Ebenezer
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Dewey, Ebenezer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149099 - 1	55 PERCUSSION	2	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. DEWEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ebenezer Dewey was an Amber, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion "mule ear"-style over/under hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion gun meant to be used as a musket or shotgun at the user's choice, manufactured by Ebenezer Dewey prior to 1888.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut butt (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually cocked "mule-ear" side hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "E. DEWEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ebenezer Dewey was an Amber, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion "mule ear"-style over/under hunting guns.

Action

- over/under muzzle loaded percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149100
Make: Dewey, Ebenezer
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Dewey, Ebenezer
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Dewey, Ebenezer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149100 - 1	31 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. DEWEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ebenezer Dewey was an Amber, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion "mule ear"-style over/under hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under "mule ear"-style percussion combination gun manufactured by Ebenezer Dewey prior to 1888.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually cocked "mule ear" style side hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "E. DEWEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ebenezer Dewey was an Amber, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion "mule ear"-style over/under hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149102
Make: DeWitt, William P
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	DeWitt, William P
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	DeWitt, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149102 - 1	38 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "WP DEWITT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William P. DeWitt was an Elmira, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion combination guns.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by William P. DeWitt prior to 1891..
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer
- "WP DEWITT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William P. DeWitt was an Elmira, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion combination guns.

Action
- muzzle-loaded percussion over/under configuration.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre
- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149101
Make: DeWitt, William P
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	DeWitt, William P
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	DeWitt, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149101 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WP DEWITT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William P. DeWitt was an Elmira, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion combination guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by William P. DeWitt prior to 1891.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights (may also have adjustable peep sight mounted on the tang); half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock (some target rifles seen with butt only, and no forearm); may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single or double set triggers, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "WP DEWITT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William P. DeWitt was an Elmira, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion combination guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175204
Make: Dez Arms
Model: BR4-15

Summary

Make:	Dez Arms
Model:	BR4-15
Manufacturer:	Dez Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175204 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175204 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175204 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEZ ARMS INC" and the Dez Arms' logo of "DEZ" with the "Z" at the centre of crosshairs.
- Dez Arms is a manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles based in Adams, Wisconsin.

Model

- "BR4-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 design.
- this rifle may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations or sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features may include: flat-top accessory rail for mounting various optics; T-shaped cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame; right side ejection port with dust cover; forward assist button; flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; round steel barrel with a threaded muzzle end; rifled bore; comes with a muzzle brake/flash hider; synthetic pistol grip and retractable buttstock; round handguard with accessory rails; available in various colours and finishes.

Manufacturer

- "DEZ ARMS INC" and the Dez Arms' logo of "DEZ" with the "Z" at the centre of crosshairs.
- Dez Arms is a manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles based in Adams, Wisconsin.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175223
Make: Dez Arms
Model: DTA-10

Summary

Make:	Dez Arms
Model:	DTA-10
Manufacturer:	Dez Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175223 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.266)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175223 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.266)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175223 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.266)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175223 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.266)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175223 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.266)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175223 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.266)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175223 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.266)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175223 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.266)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEZ ARMS INC" and the Dez Arms' logo of "DEZ" with the "Z" at the centre of crosshairs.
- Dez Arms is a manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles based in Adams, Wisconsin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DTA-10" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this rifle is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 design, enlarged to accept 7.62 NATO-sized cartridges. - this rifle may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations or sold as a receiver/frame only. - features may include: flat-top accessory rail for mounting various optics; T-shaped cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame; right side ejection port with dust cover; forward assist button; flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; round steel barrel with a threaded muzzle end; rifled bore; comes with a muzzle brake/flash hider; synthetic pistol grip and retractable buttstock; round handguard with accessory rails; available in various colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "DEZ ARMS INC" and the Dez Arms' logo of "DEZ" with the "Z" at the centre of crosshairs. - Dez Arms is a manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles based in Adams, Wisconsin.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175222
Make: Dez Arms
Model: TA-15

Summary

Make:	Dez Arms
Model:	TA-15
Manufacturer:	Dez Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175222 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175222 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175222 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEZ ARMS INC" and the Dez Arms' logo of "DEZ" with the "Z" at the centre of crosshairs.
- Dez Arms is a manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles based in Adams, Wisconsin.

Model

- "TA-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 design.
- this rifle may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations or sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features may include: flat-top accessory rail for mounting various optics; T-shaped cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame; right side ejection port with dust cover; forward assist button; flared magazine well; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; round steel barrel with a threaded muzzle end; rifled bore; comes with a muzzle brake/flash hider; synthetic pistol grip and retractable buttstock; round handguard with accessory rails; available in various colours and finishes.

Manufacturer

- "DEZ ARMS INC" and the Dez Arms' logo of "DEZ" with the "Z" at the centre of crosshairs.
- Dez Arms is a manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles based in Adams, Wisconsin.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151347
Make: Dezamet
Model: GPBO-40

Summary

Make:	Dezamet
Model:	GPBO-40
Manufacturer:	Dezamet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151347 - 1	40X46MM	1	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.033)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Model

- the model is not marked on the launcher; "GPBO-40" is an acronym for "Grenade-launcher, under-barrel, single-shot - 40mm".
- this is a single-shot 40mm grenade launcher manufactured along the lines of the H&K AG36/M320 grenade launcher, with a barrel that tilts out to the left to allow grenades to be single-loaded.
- a stand-alone launcher is also produced as the "GSBO-40", with a buttstock and folding forward grip.
- features include: anodized gray finish; synthetic pistol-grip plates; thumb-operated safety and opening lever on the left side of the launcher; and folding sights mounted on the host rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.
- Dezamet S.A. is a manufacturer located in Nowa Deba, Poland, that specializes in metal fabrication and machining.

Action

- pivoting-barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40 mm Single-shot Under Barrel Grenade Launcher GBPO-40

GBPO40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151346
Make: Dezamet
Model: GSBO-40

Summary

Make:	Dezamet
Model:	GSBO-40
Manufacturer:	Dezamet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151346 - 1	40X46MM	1	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.032)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Model

- the model is not marked on the launcher; "GSBO-40" is an acronym for "Grenade-launcher, stand-alone, single-shot - 40mm".
- this is a single-shot 40mm grenade launcher manufactured along the lines of the H&K AG36/M320 grenade launcher, with a barrel that tilts out to the left to allow grenades to be single-loaded.
- an under-barrel rifle-mounted launcher is also produced as the "GPBO-40", with a bracket to allow the launcher to be mounted on the AKM and Beryl 96 series of rifles.
- features include: anodized gray finish; synthetic pistol-grip plates; thumb-operated safety and opening lever on the left side of the launcher; and folding sights on a rail along the top of the launcher.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.
- Dezamet S.A. is a manufacturer located in Nowa Deba, Poland, that specializes in metal fabrication and machining.

Action

- pivoting-barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40 mm Single-shot Grenade Launcher GSBO-40

GSBO40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122806
Make: Di Maggio
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Di Maggio
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Di Maggio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122806 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI DI MAGGIO" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; double triggers; blued finish on lightly engraved front hinged receiver/frame; checkered buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI DI MAGGIO" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122762
Make: Di Maggio
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Di Maggio
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Di Maggio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122762 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI DI MAGGIO" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side blued barrels; matted concave rib; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; double triggers; sidelocks; extractors; checkered semi beaver tail forearm and round knob semi pistol grip buttstock; gray receiver/frame with ornamental scroll engraving. - may be available with a two barrels set.
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI DI MAGGIO" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial nuber is located on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120180
Make: Diamond
Model: Action

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Action
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120180 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120180 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120180 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120180 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "ACTION" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Matsan produces semi-automatic shotguns on three basic receiver/frame shapes; the "Gold"/"Marine"/"Hunter"/"Panther" series resembles a Franchi 48 receiver/frame, with an angled rear receiver/frame profile, the "Silver"/"Crom" series more closely resembles a Benelli 1200/1201 (with a sharper rear receiver/frame profile), and the "Action"/"Sport" series resemble the Remington 1100, with a rounded receiver/frame profile.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; matte blued/anodized metal surfaces; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.
- a similar model in 12 GA X 3 1/2" featuring a matte finish, no engraving, and an anodized alloy construction is available as the model "Sport".

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124544
Make: Diamond
Model: AG121

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	AG121
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124544 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with adjustable rear sight and fixe hooded front sight; blued tubular receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece stock.
- overall length for a 410mm (16 1/8") barrel is 1035mm (40 3/4"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model AG123 which is chambered for 22 PELLET.

Action

- hinged barrel.
- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124545	Diamond	AG122		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124546	Diamond	AG123		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124547	Diamond	AG124		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

121

121AG

AG 121

AG-121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124545
Make: Diamond
Model: AG122

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	AG122
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124545 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with adjustable rear sight and fixe hooded front sight; blued tubular receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece stock.
- overall length for a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1075mm (42 3/8"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model AG124 which is chambered for 22 PELLET.

Action

- hinged barrel.
- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124544	Diamond	AG121		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124546	Diamond	AG123		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124547	Diamond	AG124		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

122

122AG

AG 122

AG-122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124546
Make: Diamond
Model: AG123

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	AG123
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124546 - 1	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with adjustable rear sight and fixe hooded front sight; blued tubular receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece stock.
- overall length for a 410mm (16 1/8") barrel is 1035mm (40 3/4"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model AG121 which is chambered for 177 PELLET.

Action

- hinged barrel.
- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124544	Diamond	AG121		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124545	Diamond	AG122		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124547	Diamond	AG124		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

123

123AG

AG 123

AG-123

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124547
Make: Diamond
Model: AG124

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	AG124
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124547 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with adjustable rear sight and fixe hooded front sight; blued tubular receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece stock.
- overall length for a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1075mm (42 3/8"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model AG122 which is chambered for 177 PELLET.

Action

- hinged barrel.
- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124544	Diamond	AG121		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124545	Diamond	AG122		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124546	Diamond	AG123		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

124

124AG

AG 124

AG-124

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124537
Make: Diamond
Model: CN122

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	CN122
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124537 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124537 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124537 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124537 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; smooth chrome plated bores; interchangeable chokes; bead sight; extractor; engraved chrome plated front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1180mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model CN162 which is chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124538	Diamond	CN162	Matsan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

122

122CN

CN 122

CN-122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124538
Make: Diamond
Model: CN162

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	CN162
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124538 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124538 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124538 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124538 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; smooth chrome plated bores; interchangeable chokes; bead sight; extractor; engraved chrome plated front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1180mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model CN122 which is chambered in 12 GA X 3".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124537	Diamond	CN122	Matsan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

162

162CN

CN 162

CN-162

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120184
Make: Diamond
Model: Crom

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Crom
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120184 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120184 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120184 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120184 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND - GE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GE" denotes Gas Ejection.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "CROM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Matsan produces semi-automatic shotguns on three basic receiver/frame shapes; the "Gold"/"Marine"/"Hunter"/"Panther" series resembles a Franchi 48 receiver/frame, with an angled rear receiver/frame profile, the "Silver"/"Crom" series more closely resembles a Benelli 1200/1201 (with a sharper rear receiver/frame profile), and the "Action"/"Sport" series resemble the Remington 1100, with a rounded receiver/frame profile.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with silver highlights; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.
- a similar model featuring silver-inlaid game scene engraving is available as the model "Silver".

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120178	Diamond	Silver	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond GE

Diamond GE Crom

Diamond-GE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126063
Make: Diamond
Model: DH12

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	DH12
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126063 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126063 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make "ADCO" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom ribs; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; case color hardened top break front hinged receiver/frame with exposed hammers on side plates; break opening lever located on upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3kg to 3.5kg (6.5lbs to 7lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTED BY ADCO" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DH 12

DH 12 Coach Gun

DH Coach Gun

DH12 Double Diamond

Diamond

Diamond Coach Gun

Diamond DH12

Diamond Doubles

Diamond Field

Double Barrel Coach Gun

Double Barrel Coach Gun Deluxe

Double Barrel Field Gun

Double Barrel Field Gun Deluxe

Double Hammer

Double Hammer Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155766
Make: Diamond
Model: Diamond

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Diamond
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155766 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155766 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 17	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 18	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 19	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155766 - 20	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIAMOND" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Diamond" is a trade name used by Matsan Makina Takim San. ve Tic. A.S., of Istanbul, Turkey.
Model	- "DIAMOND" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern gas operated shotgun manufactured by Matsan in a range of gauges and barrel lengths. - features include: blued or nickeled finish; round barrel with either ventilated rib or adjustable rifle sights; walnut or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock; operating handle and ejection port on the right side; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "DIAMOND" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Diamond" is a trade name used by Matsan Makina Takim San. ve Tic. A.S., of Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S121

S122

S201

S202

S281

S282

S411

S412

SM121

SM122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155786
Make: Diamond
Model: Diamond

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Diamond
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155786 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155786 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155786 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155786 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155786 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155786 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Diamond" is a trade name used by Matsan Makina Takim San. ve Tic. A.S., of Istanbul, Turkey.

Model

- "DIAMOND" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun manufactured by Matsan in a range of gauges and barrel lengths.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel with either ventilated rib or open rifle sights; walnut or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock or pistol grip with collapsible buttstock; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Diamond" is a trade name used by Matsan Makina Takim San. ve Tic. A.S., of Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121826
Make: Diamond
Model: Diamond

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Diamond
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121826 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121826 - 3	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121826 - 2	22 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121826 - 4	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Diamond" is a trade/brand name used by "Matsan".
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; barrel-cocking mechanism; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with grooved forend; hooded front and adjustable rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Matsan S.A." has been located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
VARIANT # 1 with a barrel length of 450mm:
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules; and
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
VARIANT # 2 with a barrel length of 400mm:
- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules; and
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant # 1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant # 2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1040

A 1045

A1040

A1045

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121817
Make: Diamond
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121817 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121817 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121817 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121817 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIAMOND" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "ELITE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: Turkish walnut buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces; engraved receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3006

3007

3009

Diamond Elite Series

Elite Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121816
Make: Diamond
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121816 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121816 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121816 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121816 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND - GE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GE" denotes Gas Ejection.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "ELITE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Turkish walnut buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces; engraved receiver/frame; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3001

3003

3005

Diamond Elite Series

Elite Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121815
Make: Diamond
Model: Gold

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Gold
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121815 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121815 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "GOLD" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with gold highlights; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity.
- magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005

1006

1007

1008

Gold Elite Series

Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119232
Make: Diamond
Model: Gold

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Gold
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119232 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119232 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119232 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119232 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119232 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND - GE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GE" denotes Gas Ejection.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "GOLD" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with gold highlights; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.
- a similar model featuring stainless steel and anodized alloy construction is available as the model "Marine".
- a less embellished model (no engraving, has only a gold filled border) is available as the "Panther" model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the barrel length specification is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly in inches, i.e. "30"".
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119231	Diamond	Special	Matsan	Shotgun	Pump Action
119988	Diamond	Marine	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119989	Diamond	Panther	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120183	Diamond	Hunter	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond

Diamond GE

Diamond GE Gold

Diamond Gold Semi Automatic

Diamond Gun

Diamond-GE

Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120183
Make: Diamond
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120183 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120183 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120183 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120183 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND - GE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GE" denotes "Gas Ejection".
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "HUNTER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Matsan produces semi-automatic shotguns on three basic receiver/frame shapes; the "Gold"/"Marine"/"Hunter"/"Panther" series resembles a Franchi 48 receiver/frame, with an angled rear receiver/frame profile, the "Silver"/"Crom" series more closely resembles a Benelli 1200/1201 (with a sharper rear receiver/frame profile), and the "Action"/"Sport" series resemble the Remington 1100, with a rounded receiver/frame profile.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forend; plain barrel with a raised rifle-type bead sight; roll-engraved game scenes on the receiver; matte blued/anodized metal surfaces; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119232	Diamond	Gold	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119988	Diamond	Marine	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119989	Diamond	Panther	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond GE

Diamond GE Hunter

Diamond-GE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121820
Make: Diamond
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121820 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "IMPERIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- importation began in 2003.
- features include: Turkish walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; matte blued/anodized metal surfaces; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity.
- magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D2228

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121814
Make: Diamond
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121814 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121814 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121814 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121814 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121814 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "IMPERIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- importation began in 2003.
- Matsan produces semi-automatic shotguns on three basic receiver/frame shapes; the "Gold"/"Marine"/"Hunter"/"Panther" series resembles a Franchi 48 receiver/frame, with an angled rear receiver/frame profile, the "Silver"/"Crom" series more closely resembles a Benelli 1200/1201 (with a sharper rear receiver/frame profile), and the "Action"/"Imperial"/"Sport" series resemble the Remington 1100, with a rounded receiver/frame profile.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; matte blued/anodized metal surfaces; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D2024

D2026

D2028

D2128

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121818
Make: Diamond
Model: Marine

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Marine
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121818 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121818 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIAMOND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "MARINE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel and anodized alloy construction; Turkish walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available.
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity.
- magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2008

2009

Marine Series

Silver Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119988
Make: Diamond
Model: Marine

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Marine
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119988 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119988 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119988 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119988 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119988 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119988 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND - GE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GE" denotes Gas Ejection.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARINE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel and anodized alloy construction; Turkish walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.
- a similar model featuring a blued finish with extensive gold filled engraving is available as the model "Gold".
- a less embellished model with a blued finish and no engraving (has only a gold filled border) is available as the "Panther" model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the barrel length specification is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly in inches, i.e. "30".
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119232	Diamond	Gold	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119989	Diamond	Panther	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120183	Diamond	Hunter	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond

Diamond GE

Diamond GE Marine

Diamond Marine

Diamond Marine Semi Automatic

Diamond-GE

Mariner Series

Silver Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121809
Make: Diamond
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121809 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121809 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121809 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Diamond" is a trade name used by "MATSAN A.S." of Turkey.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; single or double triggers; beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; blued barrels; chrome plated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" and/or "Made In Turkey" is marked on the firearm.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bekir

Bekir Hunting

Bekir Skeet

Bekir Trap

Diamond

Diamond Bekir

Diamond Bekir Hunting

Diamond Bekir Skeet

Diamond Bekir Trap

SP

SP 2112

SP 2120

SP 2212

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP2112

SP2120

SP2212

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124539
Make: Diamond
Model: P121

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	P121
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124539 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124539 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124539 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124539 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124539 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124539 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124539 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated rib (470mm (18.5") barrel is rib less); smooth chrome lined barrel; interchangeable choke; bead sight (470mm (18.5") barrel with adjustable rifle sights); solid top side eject bottom fed receiver/frame; hammerless; slide release located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located in back of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs). - similar to the Diamond model P122 which features a black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124540	Diamond	P122	Matsan	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

121

121P

P 121

P-121

P121 Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124540
Make: Diamond
Model: P122

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	P122
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124540 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124540 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124540 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124540 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124540 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124540 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124540 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated rib (470mm (18.5") barrel is rib less); smooth chrome lined barrel; interchangeable choke; bead sight (470mm (18.5") barrel with adjustable rifle sights); solid top side eject bottom fed receiver/frame; hammerless; slide release located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located in back of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs). - similar to the Diamond model P121 which features a walnut forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124539	Diamond	P121	Matsan	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

122

122P

P 122

P-122

P122 Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121819
Make: Diamond
Model: Panther

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Panther
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121819 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121819 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121819 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121819 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND - PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "PANTHER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces, receiver/frame has a gold filled border; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity.
- magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4006

4007

4008

4009

Diamond PA Panther

Diamond-PA

Diamonds PA

Panther Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119989
Make: Diamond
Model: Panther

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Panther
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119989 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119989 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119989 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119989 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119989 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "PANTHER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces, receiver/frame has a gold filled border; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.
- a similar model featuring stainless steel and anodized alloy construction is available as the model "Marine".
- a more embellished model with extensive gold filled engraving is available as the "Gold" model.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the barrel length specification is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly in inches, i.e. "30".
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119232	Diamond	Gold	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119988	Diamond	Marine	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120183	Diamond	Hunter	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond

Diamond Panther

Diamond Panther Semi Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121825
Make: Diamond
Model: Police

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Police
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121825 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121825 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIAMOND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "POLICE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: black synthetic buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights; black metal surfaces; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad; sling swivels and a tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124517
Make: Diamond
Model: S121

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S121
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124517 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124517 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124517 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124517 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the gold plated trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S122 which features a blued trigger and black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

121

121S

S 121

S-121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124519
Make: Diamond
Model: S122

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S122
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124519 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124519 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124519 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124519 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the blued trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S121 which features a gold plated trigger and walnut forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

122

122S

S 122

S-122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124522
Make: Diamond
Model: S161

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S161
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124522 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124522 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124522 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124522 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the gold plated trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S162 which features a blued trigger and black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

161

161S

S 161

S-161

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124524
Make: Diamond
Model: S162

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S162
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124524 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124524 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124524 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124524 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the blued trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S161 which features a gold plated trigger and walnut forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

162

162S

S 162

S-162

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124525
Make: Diamond
Model: S201

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S201
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124525 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124525 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124525 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124525 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the gold plated trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S202 which features a blued trigger and black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

201

201S

S 201

S-201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124526
Make: Diamond
Model: S202

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S202
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124526 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124526 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124526 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124526 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the blued trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S201 which features a gold plated trigger and walnut forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202S

S 202

S-202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124527
Make: Diamond
Model: S281

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S281
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124527 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124527 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124527 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124527 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the gold plated trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S282 which features a blued trigger and black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactgurer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

281

281S

S 281

S-281

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124528
Make: Diamond
Model: S282

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S282
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124528 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124528 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124528 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124528 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the blued trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S281 which features a gold plated trigger and walnut forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

282

282S

S 282

S-282

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124530
Make: Diamond
Model: S411

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S411
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124530 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124530 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124530 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124530 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the gold plated trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S412 which features a blued trigger and black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

411

411S

S 411

S-411

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124531
Make: Diamond
Model: S412

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	S412
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124531 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124531 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124531 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124531 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the blued trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model S411 which features a gold plated trigger and walnut forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- SM121 and SM122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3 1/2".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

412

412S

S 412

S-412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121810
Make: Diamond
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121810 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 7	16 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 8	16 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 9	16 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 10	16 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121810 - 11	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121810 - 12	16 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the left barrel.
- "Diamond" is a trade name used by "MATSAN A.S." of Turkey.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with a solid matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; hammerless; single or double triggers; beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; blued barrels; chrome plated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made In Turkey" is marked on the left barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Action

- break open action; side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length is marked on the right barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CE 121

CE121

CM 121

CM121

CN

CN 2212

CN 2216

CN2212

CN2216

Diamond

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120178
Make: Diamond
Model: Silver

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Silver
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120178 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120178 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120178 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120178 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND - GE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GE" denotes Gas Ejection.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "SILVER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Matsan produces semi-automatic shotguns on three basic receiver/frame shapes; the "Gold"/"Marine"/"Hunter"/"Panther" series resembles a Franchi 48 receiver/frame, with an angled rear receiver/frame profile, the "Silver"/"Crom" series more closely resembles a Benelli 1200/1201 (with a sharper rear receiver/frame profile), and the "Action"/"Sport" series resemble the Remington 1100, with a rounded receiver/frame profile.
- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with silver highlights; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.
- a similar model featuring a matte finish, no engraving, and an anodized alloy construction is available as the model "Crom".

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120184	Diamond	Crom	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond GE

Diamond GE Silver

Diamond-GE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124520
Make: Diamond
Model: SM121

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	SM121
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124520 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124520 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124520 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124520 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the gold plated trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model SM122 which features a blued trigger and black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124521	Diamond	SM122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

121

121SM

SM 121

SM-121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124521
Make: Diamond
Model: SM122

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	SM122
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124521 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124521 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124521 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124521 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "DIAMOND" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome lined smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed receiver/frame with a breech block release button located on the right side below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the blued trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1260mm (49 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model SM121 which features a gold plated trigger and walnut forearm and buttstock.
- other similar models include the following:
- S121 and S122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
- S161 and S162 which are chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- S201 and S202 which are chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- S281 and S282 which are chambered in 28 GA X 2 3/4".
- S411 and S412 which are chambered in 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124517	Diamond	S121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124519	Diamond	S122	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124520	Diamond	SM121	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124522	Diamond	S161	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124524	Diamond	S162	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124525	Diamond	S201	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124526	Diamond	S202	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124527	Diamond	S281	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124528	Diamond	S282	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124530	Diamond	S411	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124531	Diamond	S412	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

122

122SM

SM 122

SM-122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124533
Make: Diamond
Model: SP121

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	SP121
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124533 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124533 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124533 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124533 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth chrome plated bore; interchangeable chokes; extractor; bead sight; engraved chrome plated front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivels.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1180mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model SP122 which features a double trigger mechanism.
- similar to the Diamond model SP201 which is chambered in 20 GA X 3".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124534	Diamond	SP122	Matsan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124535	Diamond	SP201	Matsan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

121

121SP

SP 121

SP-121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124534
Make: Diamond
Model: SP122

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	SP122
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124534 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124534 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124534 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124534 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth chrome plated bore; interchangeable chokes; extractor; bead sight; engraved chrome plated front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivels.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1180mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model SP121 which features a single trigger mechanism.
- similar to the Diamond model SP201 which is chambered in 20 GA X 3".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124533	Diamond	SP121	Matsan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124535	Diamond	SP201	Matsan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

122

122SP

SP 122

SP-122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124535
Make: Diamond
Model: SP201

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	SP201
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124535 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124535 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124535 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124535 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth chrome plated bore; interchangeable chokes; extractor; bead sight; engraved chrome plated front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivels.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1180mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Diamond model SP121 and SP122 which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124533	Diamond	SP121	Matsan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124534	Diamond	SP122	Matsan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

201

201SP

SP 201

SP-201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119231
Make: Diamond
Model: Special

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Special
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119231 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119231 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119231 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119231 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND - PA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PA" denotes "Pump Action".
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: synthetic or Turkish walnut buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; blued metal surfaces; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the barrel length specification is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly in inches, i.e. "30"".
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" & 3" Shotshells" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119232	Diamond	Gold	Matsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond

Diamond PA

Diamond PA Special

Diamond Pump Action

Diamond-PA

Special Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120181
Make: Diamond
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Diamond
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Matsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120181 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120181 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120181 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120181 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120181 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120181 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120181 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120181 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMOND" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMOND MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Matsan produces semi-automatic shotguns on three basic receiver/frame shapes; the "Gold"/"Marine"/"Hunter"/"Panther" series resembles a Franchi 48 receiver/frame, with an angled rear receiver/frame profile, the "Silver"/"Crom" series more closely resembles a Benelli 1200/1201 (with a sharper rear receiver/frame profile), and the "Action"/"Sport" series resemble the Remington 1100, with a rounded receiver/frame profile. - features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forend; plain barrel with rifle type sights or a ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tube system; matte blued/anodized metal surfaces; bolt release button on right side of the receiver/frame; fitted recoil pad and a tubular magazine. - a similar model in 20 GA X 3" featuring a matte finish, no engraving, and anodized alloy construction is available as the model "Action".
Manufacturer	- "MATSAN A.S. Made In Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Matsan S.A." is located in Istanbul, Turkey since 1962.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - examples of serial numbers seen consist of six digits with no prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that increase the magazine capacity. - magazine tube may be plugged to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36649
Make: Diamond Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Diamond Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36649 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36649 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36649 - 6	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36649 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36649 - 3	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36649 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Diamond Arms Company" was a trade name used by Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, MO, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these contract guns were manufactured by the Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Diamond Arms single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.
- features observed: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located inside the receiver/frame below chamber, and on barrel in front of the lug.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196614
Make: Diamond Special
Model: Diamond Special

Summary

Make:	Diamond Special
Model:	Diamond Special
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196614 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIAMOND" over "SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "DIAMOND" over "SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This is a side by side, sidelock shotgun of unknown manufacture. Features include: Top tang mounted break open lever and safety.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the water table. - Serial number observed consisted of five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond Special Side by Side

Side by Side

Side by Side Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147282
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB FS Nine

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB FS Nine
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147282 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147282 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diamondback Firearms" over "Cocoa, FL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Diamonback Firearms' "DB" logo was observed marked on both sides of the slide and on the right side of the grip.

Model

- "DB" logo, "FS", and "NINE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FS" denotes "Full Size".
- features include: fixed, three dot sight system; round, rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection, front and rear gripping serrations, and a cocking indicator; black polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny equipment rail, flat fronted trigger guard, and a flared magazine well; striker fired; steel trigger; double action trigger mechanism; action release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 121 mm (4.75") barrel is 198 mm (7.8"), and the average weight is 609 grams (21.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" and the Diamondback Firearms logo of "DBF" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on a metal strip inset in the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "FA" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "9X19" was observed marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125504

9 Full Size

9FS

DB 9 FS

DB 9FS

DB FS 9

DB9FS

DB9FS Pistol

FS Nine

Full Size 9

Full Size Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196258
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB-10

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB-10
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196258 - 1	308 WIN	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.267)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196258 - 3	308 WIN	10	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.267)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196258 - 2	308 WIN	20	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.267)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Diamondback Firearms" logo, consisting of the letter "DB" in a shield above a stylized American flag, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- DB-10 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- DB-10 variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- DB-10 is also available in a rifle variant.
- features include: ventilated forearm with accessory rail; alloy flat top upper assembly with accessory rail; right side ejection port with dust cover and forward assist function; ambidextrous safety/selector ; bolt release lever located on the left side of the aluminium alloy receiver/frame and magazine release button located on the right; synthetic pistol grip and telescoping arm brace.

Manufacturer

- "Diamondback Firearms" logo, consisting of the letter "DB" in a shield above a stylized American flag, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Diamondback Firearms COCOA , FL USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (DB) and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- CAL MULTI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175163	Diamondback Firearms	DB-10	Diamondback Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

810035751521

810035751538

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

DB 10 Pistol

DB-10 Pistol

DB10 Pistol

DB10P13BGSB

DB10P13BGSFDE

Diamondback 308 Pistol

Diamondback DB10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175163
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB-10

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB-10
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175163 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.267)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175163 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.267)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175163 - 3	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.267)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175163 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.267)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a Diamondback Firearms' logo consisting of the letters "DB" in a shield above a stylized American flag is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- DB-10 is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame
- this is a firearm of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle with an enlarged magazine housing capable of accepting 308 WIN cartridges.
- DB-10 is also available in a pistol variant.
- Features include: round or fluted, rifled, threaded barrel with flash hider; ventilated forearm with accessory rail and mounting points; alloy flat top upper assembly with accessory rail; T-shape charging handle; right side ejection port with dust cover and forward assist function; safety/selector and bolt release lever located on the left side of the alloy receiver frame and magazine release button located on the right; synthetic pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; matte black or colour finish.
- Overall length with a 409mm (16.1") barrel and the stock collapsed is 854mm (33.6").

Manufacturer

- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS LLC" over COCOA, FL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (DB) followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196258	Diamondback Firearms	DB-10	Diamondback Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

815875014133

815875014140

815875014164

815875014171

DB10

DB10CKMB

DB10CKMFD

DB10ELB

DB10ELFDE

Diamondback

Mod. DB-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145200
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB-15

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB-15
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145200 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145200 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145200 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145200 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145200 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145200 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145200 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS, LLC" over "COCOA, FL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" logo is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" logo is the letters "DB" over a diamond outline.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DB-15" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "DB-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "DB-15" is also available as a pistol variant. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color finish. - overall length with a 406mm (16.125") barrel is 826mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.02kg (6.65lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" and the Diamondback Firearms logo of "DBF" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the model name without dash "DB15" and seven numbers, with no space.
Calibre	- calibre identification or "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145201	Diamondback Firearms	DB-15	Diamondback Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

815875011712

815875011729

815875011736

815875011743

815875011750

815875011767

815875011774

815875011781

815875011798

815875011804

815875011811

815875011828

815875011835

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

815875011842
815875011859
815875011866
815875011873
815875011880
815875011897
815875011903
815875011910
815875011927
815875011934
815875011941
815875017004
815875017011
815875017028
815875017035
815875017042
815875017059
815875017066
815875017073
815875017080
815875017097
815875017103
815875017110
815875017127
815875017134
815875017141
815875017158
815875017165
815875017172
815875017189
815875017196
815875017202
815875017219

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

815875017226

815875017233

DB 15

DB15

DB15300-CA

DB15300BMPS

DB15300BMPS-CA

DB15300DCG

DB15300DCG-CA

DB15300DCGMPS

DB15300DCGMPS-CA

DB15300DCT

DB15300DCT-CA

DB15300DCTMPS

DB15300DCTMPS-CA

DB15300FDE

DB15300FDE-CA

DB15300FDEMPS

DB15300FDEMPS-CA

DB15300MPS

DB15300MPS-CA

DB15300NIB

DB15300NIB-CA

DB15300NIBMPS

DB15300NIBMPS-CA

DB15300S

DB15300S-CA

DB15B

DB15B-CA

DB15B300

DB15B300-CA

DB15BMPS

DB15BMPS-CA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DB15CCB5

DB15DCG

DB15DCG-CA

DB15DCGMPS

DB15DCGMPS-CA

DB15DCT

DB15DCT-CA

DB15DCTMPS

DB15DCTMPS-CA

DB15FDE

DB15FDE-CA

DB15FDEMPS

DB15FDEMPS-CA

DB15MPS-CA

DB15NIB

DB15NIB-CA

DB15NIBMPS-CA

DB15PB7

DB15S

DB15S-CA

DB15SB

DB15USB5

Diamondback AR

Diamondback DB15B

Diamondback DB15DCG

Diamondback DB15DCT

Diamondback DB15FDE

Diamondback DB15NIB

Diamondback DB15S

Diamondback DB15SB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145201
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB-15

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB-15
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145201 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145201 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145201 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145201 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145201 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145201 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.268)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS, LLC" over "COCOA, FL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" logo is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" logo is the letters "DB" over a diamond outline.

Model

- "DB-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DB-15" of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round barrel with different profile that may be fluted; low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port, and rear mounted cocking handle; AR15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube; matte black and/or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" and the Diamondback Firearms logo of "DBF" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the model name without dash (DB15) and five numbers, with no space.
Calibre	- calibre identification or "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145200	Diamondback Firearms	DB-15	Diamondback Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

815875017257

815875017264

815875017271

815875017288

815875017295

815875017301

815875017318

815875017325

815875017356

815875017363

DB 15 Pistol

DB-15 Pistol

DB15 Pistol

DB15P300B10

DB15P300B7

DB15P300FDE10

DB15P300FDE7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DB15PB10

DB15PB7

DB15PFDE10

DB15PFDE7

DB15PODG10

DB15PODG7

Diamondback AR Pistol

Diamondback DB15PFDE7

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160426
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB-308

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB-308
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160426 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160426 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160426 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" and the Diamondback Firearms logo of "DBF" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DB-308" is marked on the firearm. - this is an AR-15-style rifle enlarged to accept the 308 Winchester cartridge, manufactured by Diamondback Firearms. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte black or tan dark earth finishes; multi-port muzzle brake; Keymod ventilated handguard; bolt forward-assist; Picatinny rail flat-top upper; T-shaped cocking handle; and an adjustable fixed buttstock or a collapsible M4 Carbine-style buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" and the Diamondback Firearms logo of "DBF" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DB10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139583
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB320

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB320
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139583 - 1	32 NAA	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIAMONBACK FIREARMS" over "COCOA, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Diamonback Firearms' "DB" logo appears on the slide and on the grip.
Model	- "DB" logo and "DB320" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "DB320" resembles a miniature Glock semi-automatic pistol. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a three dot sight system; black, orange or pink polymer receiver/frame; striker fired; steel trigger; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - overall length is 133 mm (5.25"), overall height is 96 mm (3.76"), overall width is 20 mm (0.758"), and average weight is 249.5 g (8.8 oz).
Manufacturer	- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" and the Diamondback Firearms logo of "DBF" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip inset in the right side of the grip. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- ".32 NAA" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139563	Diamondback Firearms	DB380	Diamondback Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139582	Diamondback Firearms	DB9	Diamondback Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DB 320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139563
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB380

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB380
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139563 - 1	380 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" over "COCOA, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Diamondback Firearms' "DB" logo appears on the slide and on the grip.

Model

- "DB" logo and "DB380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DB380" resembles a minature Glock semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a three dot sight system; black, orange or pink polymer receiver/frame; striker fired; steel trigger; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 133 mm (5.25"), overall height is 96 mm (3.76"), overall width is 20 mm (0.758"), and average weight is 286.3 g (10. oz).

Manufacturer

- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" and the Diamondback Firearms logo of "DBF" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip inset in the right side of the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "ZA" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "ZD" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".380 AUTO" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139582	Diamondback Firearms	DB9	Diamondback Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139583	Diamondback Firearms	DB320	Diamondback Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

815875011019
815875011033
815875011057
815875011064
815875011071
815875011095
815875011101
815875011118
815875011125
815875011132
815875011149
815875011156
815875011163
815875011187
815875017455
DB 380
DB380C
DB380CTC
DB380EX
DB380EX/NS
DB380EXO
DB380EXO/NS
DB380FDE
DB380HO
DB380HP
DB380HP/EX
DB380HP/EXO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DB380LL

DB380MG

DB380N

DB380NS

DB380ODG

DB380SL

DB380SS

DB380SS/CTC

DB380SSB

DB380SSB/CTC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139582
Make: Diamondback Firearms
Model: DB9

Summary

Make:	Diamondback Firearms
Model:	DB9
Manufacturer:	Diamondback Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139582 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIAMONBACK FIREARMS" over "COCOA, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Diamonback Firearms' "DB" logo appears on the slide and on the grip.

Model

- "DB" logo and "DB9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DB9" resembles a miniature Glock semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a three dot sight system; black, orange or pink polymer receiver/frame; striker fired; steel trigger; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 142.75 mm (5.62"), overall height is 103.1 mm (4.06"), overall width is 20.3 mm (0.8"), and average weight is 360.0 g (12.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "DIAMONDBACK FIREARMS" and the Diamondback Firearms logo of "DBF" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip inset in the right side of the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "YA" or "YC" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "9 X 19" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139563	Diamondback Firearms	DB380	Diamondback Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139583	Diamondback Firearms	DB320	Diamondback Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

815875011217
815875011224
815875011231
815875011255
815875011262
815875011279
815875011293
815875011309
815875011316
815875011323
815875011354
815875011361
815875011378
815875011385
815875011408
815875017462
DB 9
DB9C
DB9CTC
DB9EX
DB9EX/NS
DB9FDE
DB9HO
DB9HP
DB9HP/EX
DB9LL
DB9MG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DB9N

DB9NS

DB9ODG

DB9SL

DB9SS

DB9SS/CTC

DB9SSB

DB9SSB/CTC

DB9TL

DB9TL/EX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54595
Make: Diana
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54595 - 1	177 PELLET	1	177	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- this is a recoilless match version of the 6G air pistol.
- features include: a rectangular barrel shroud, anatomical left- or right-handed wooden grips with an adjustable heel-plate, and open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

Break-barrel, spring-piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- referenced velocity is 140 m/s (459 fps) in 177 PELLET.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity less than 152.4mps and a muzzle energy less than 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77971	Diana	6	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Recoilless

LP 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54600
Make: Diana
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54600 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "Model 100" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1989 to1998.
- this is a match-grade side-lever spring-piston recoilless air rifle, fitted into a vertical pistol-grip shoulder stock with adjustable butt-plate, length of pull, and cheekpiece; micrometer rear and globe front sights
- this air rifle is cocked by swinging a side-lever out and towards the front of the rifle, while pellets are loaded singly through a "bolt-action" type loading apparatus

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side-lever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135246
Make: Diana
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135246 - 1	177 PELLET	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diana" logo and "DIANA" are usually marked on the top of the air chamber/receiver/frame.
- "DIANA" over "MADE IN GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behing the trigger.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Model

- manufactured from 1930 to 1940 by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk.
- manufactured from 1951 to 1980 by Millard Brothers.
- "DIANA" over "MOD. 15" over "MAD IN" over "GREAT BRITAIN" is usually marked on top of the air chamber.
- this is a youth version of model 16.
- features include: tinplate design; fixed bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; no forearm; beech wood buttstock is riveted to the receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length is 825 mm (32 1/2"), and the average weight is 1.08 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "DIANA" over "MADE IN GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887.
- Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952.
- Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949.
- Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana".
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144226	Gecado	15	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 15

LG15

No.15

Nr.7601

Original Diana 15

Original LG 15

Original LG15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78152
Make: Diana
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78152 - 1	177 PELLET	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1945.
- "DIANA", "MOD.16" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the firearm.
- features include: tinplate design; fixed bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 825 mm (32 1/2"), and the average weight is 1.08 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

116276	Gecado	16	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121769
Make: Diana
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121769 - 1	177 PELLET	1	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber or grip plates.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "Model 2" may or may not be marked on the top side of the barrel/air chamber.
- first issue was manufactured from 1931 to 1945 by Mayer & Grammelspacher.
- first issued over a 100,000 were manufactured.
- second issue was manufactured from 1955 to 1963 by Millard Brothers.
- this is a push in barrel air pistol.
- features include: smooth bore brass barrel; steel receiver/frame; two part steel barrel; removeable knurled knob on the end of the receiver/frame to load pellets or darts; fixed or adjustable rear sights; rap around metal grip panels; blue or nickel plate finish.
- this model was also sold under the name "Garanta" and "Briton".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring action, push in barrel cocking.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization To Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diana Model 2

LP2

Mod 2

Model 2

Original Diana LP2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121771
Make: Diana
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121771 - 1	177 PELLET	1	202	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber or grip plates.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Model

- "Mod 2" is marked on the barrel/air chamber.
- the first issue of this model was was manufactured from 1931 to 1945 by Mayer & Grammelspacher.
- the second issue of this model was manufactured from 1955 to 1963 by Millard Brothers.
- this is a push in barrel air pistol.
- features include: smooth bore, telescoping two-part steel barrel; steel receiver/frame; removable knurled knob on the end of the receiver/frame to load pellets or darts; fixed blade front sight and V-notch rear sights; rap around plastic or wood grip panels; blue or nickel plate finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN" over "GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.
- Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887.
- Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952.
- Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949.
- Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana".
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.

Action

- spring action, push in barrel cocking.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144261	Diana	SP50	Millard Brothers	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Diana G2/5

G2/5

Mod 2

Mod 2 Gat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38510
Make: Diana
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38510 - 2	177 PELLET	1	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle; hooded front and adjustable rear sight; beechwood stock; blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124393
Make: Diana
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124393 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIANA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "21" or "PANTHER 21" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front and adjustable rear Tru-glo (fiber optic) sights; grooved tubular receiver/frame; automatic safety; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black composite one piece composite stock. - overall length for a 420mm (16.5") barrel is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel, spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- "4.5mm" or "177 PELLET" may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124393

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124394	RWS	21 Panther	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Panther

Panther

Panther 21

Panther 21 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128977
Make: Diana
Model: 21 Panther

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	21 Panther
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128977 - 3	177 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128977 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128977 - 2	22 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "DIANA" over "Panther 21" marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: spring driven piston air rifle; automatic safety; adjustable rear sight: fibre-optic front sight inserts; rail for scope mount, black synthetic stock; match type trigger.
- overall length with a 420mm (16.5") barrel is 1030mm (41") average weight is 2.6kgs (5.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the side of the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21

DIA-AR-040

Panther

Panther 21

Panther 21 Camo

Panther 21 Carbon

Panther 21 Military Green

RWS 21 Panther

RWS Panther 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62522
Make: Diana
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62522 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber:
DIANA MOD. 22
- those specifically made in Germany for the UK market are marked:
"Original Diana".
- the Diana logo is also usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hinged break barrel with open sight; detent ball lock; wood furniture; stamped sheet steel trigger and trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- a break action, single shot spring piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may not be marked on early manufactured models.
- may be marked on the barrel block or forward receiver/frame of later manufactured models.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber or on the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77331	Gecado	23	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
77514	Diana	23	Millard Brothers	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
80571	Gecado	22	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

.22

LG 22

LG22

Mod 22

Model 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97618
Make: Diana
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97618 - 1	177 PELLET	1	360	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Model

- marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber in four lines:
  DIANA MOD. 22 MADE IN GT. BRITAIN
- the Diana logo is also usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hinged break barrel with open sight; detent ball lock; wood furniture; stamped sheet steel trigger and trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN" over "GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the receiver/frame/compression cylinder. - Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887. - Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952. - Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945. - Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland. - Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949. - Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana". - Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970. - Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.
Action	- a break action, single shot spring piston air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may not be marked on early manufactured models. - may be marked on the barrel block or forward receiver/frame of later manufactured models.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber or on the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod .22

Model 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77514
Make: Diana
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77514 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77514 - 3	177 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77514 - 2	22 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or top of the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD 23" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1951 to 1983.
- this is a standard-pattern break-open, spring-piston, single shot air rifle.
- features include: barley-corn front sight, elevating leaf rear sight; round, rifled or smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame may have a mounting rail for telescope or rear aperature peep-sight; stamped sheet-metal trigger and trigger guard; one piece pistol-gripped walnut-stained hardwood stock with horizontally grooved butt end (no butt plate); blued finish.
- this rifle is sized to fit a youth or a shooter of smaller stature.
- overall length; 36" / 914 mm.
- weight; 4 lbs / 1.8 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN" over "GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.
- Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887.
- Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952.
- Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949.
- Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana".
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- in 177 PELLET, does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- velocity in 22 PELLET is unknown.

Serial Number

- sample examined was numbered on the barrel (the barrel must be unhinged to see the serial number).

Calibre

- sample examined had the calibre marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62522	Diana	22	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
77331	Gecado	23	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124192	Hy Score	806	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38480
Make: Diana
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38480 - 4	177 PELLET	1	358	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38480 - 5	177 PELLET	1	358	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38480 - 1	177 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38480 - 3	177 PELLET	1	438	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38480 - 2	22 PELLET	1	438	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- a hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle with target sights and a walnut wood stock.
- marked with model number, manufacturer name, logo and serial number on the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128970
Make: Diana
Model: 240

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	240
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128970 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128970 - 2	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128970 - 3	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128970 - 4	22 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: spring driven piston air rifle, automatic safety, adjustable rear sight, fibre-optic front sights, rail for scope mount, wooden stock with rubber buttplate.
- overall length with a 420mm (16.5") barrel is 1030mm (41") average weight is 2.6kgs (5.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usally marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the side of the chamber.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

240 Classic

Classic Model 240

DIA-AR-037

DIA-AR037

Mod. 240 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69968
Make: Diana
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69968 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "DIANA - LUFT - GEWEHR" may be marked on the barrel.
- "DIANA" is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "DIANA" was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- discontinued in 1987.
- model name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: barrel cocking; walnut-finished, semi pistol grip, hardwood stock; may have a globe front and micro click open rear sight.
- "MOD. 25" is marked on the cylindrical action tube.
- "MOD. 25" is a break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- "MOD. 25" was discontinued in 1987.
- features include: tapered barrel; globe/tunnel front and micro click adjustable, open rear sight mounted on the barrel; solid, cylindrical action tube; serrated, back action tube cap; walnut finished, semi pistol grip, hardwood stock; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44368	Winchester	425	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

25 D

25D

25G

G25

No.G25

RWRS Model 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38528
Make: Diana
Model: 26

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	26
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38528 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38528 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- a hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle with target sights and a walnut wood stock.
- it is marked with model number, manufacturer name, logo and serial number on the receiver top.
- differs from other Diana models in stock design, checkering and muzzle velocity of the projectile.
- discontinued in 1992.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64405
Make: Diana
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64405 - 1	177 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64405 - 2	22 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1987.
- barrel-cocking action.
- adjustable two-stage trigger.
- adjustable rear sight.
- receiver is dovetailed for peep sight or scope.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44370	Winchester	427	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122078	Diana	27	Millard Brothers	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

G 27

G27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122078
Make: Diana
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122078 - 1	177 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Model

- "MOD. 27" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.
- features include: round barrel; break open action; fixed front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN" over "GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.
- Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887.
- Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952.
- Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949.
- Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana".
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.

Action

- break barrel, spring air.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel breach.
- the barrel must be in the open position to observe the serial number.
- serial number has six sequential number and may or may not have a letter suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64405	Diana	27	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38530
Make: Diana
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38530 - 3	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38530 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38530 - 4	22 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38530 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "28" is marked over the compression chamber.
- hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle,
- features include: hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; automatic safety; ramp for scope mount; beechwood, Monte Carlo stock; rubber buttplate and a blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston barrel-cocking air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the barrel block.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131012
Make: Diana
Model: 280

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	280
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131012 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131012 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: spring driven piston air rifle; automatic safety; blued or mat finish barrel; may have a barrel weight; round adjustable rear sight; Truglo fiber optic front sight or no sight; rail for scope mount; beech wood stock with ambidextrous cheek piece and rubber pad
- overall length with a 440mm (17.3") barrel is 1110mm (43") average weight is 3.2kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoilless spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

280 Classic

280 Professional

Classic

Mod 280

Mod 280 Professional

Professional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38561
Make: Diana
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38561 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber or grip plates.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- a hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air pistol.
- features include: direct trigger action, adjustable rear sigh and wood grips. Available with left handed grips.
- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122687
Make: Diana
Model: 300R

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	300R
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122687 - 1	177 PELLET	8	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122687 - 3	22 PELLET	7	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany, since 1905.

Model

- "DIANA" over "300 R" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is an under lever cocking, repeating air rifle.
- features include: blued steel barrel; adjustable front and rear sights for windage and elevation; tubular receiver/frame with scope mounting rail; T05 two stage trigger; automatic safety; checkered Monte-Carlo hardwood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- under lever cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- rotary cylinder magazine.
- references confirm both a seven and eight shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 R

300 R T 05

300 Repeater

300R T05

Diana 300 R

Diana 300 Repeater

Diana 300R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128972
Make: Diana
Model: 31 Panther

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	31 Panther
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128972 - 2	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128972 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128972 - 4	22 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128972 - 3	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a spring driven piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel may have a removable barrel weight and fibre-optic front sights with an adjustable rear sight; matt black finished barrel and receiver/frame; automatic safety; rail for scope mount; black synthetic stock with rubber buttplate.
- overall length with a 495mm (19.5") barrel is 1160mm (46") average weight is 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston/break barrel action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31

31 Panther Compact

31 Panther Professional

31 Panther Professional Compact

Mod. 31 Panther

Mod. Panther 31

Mod. Panther 31 Compact

Mod. Panther 31 Professional

Mod. Panther 31 Professional Compact

Panther

Panther 31

Panther 31 Compact

Panther 31 Professional

Panther 31 Professional Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38532
Make: Diana
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38532 - 1	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38532 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38532 - 6	177 PELLET	1	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38532 - 3	177 PELLET	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38532 - 4	22 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38532 - 5	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo over the "DIANA" trade name are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo, over the "DIANA" trade name, over "MOD. 34" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1928 to 1940, and reintroduced in 1984.
- a hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with target sights; tubular receiver/frame with ramp for mounting scope; automatic safety; one piece walnut or black epoxy pistol grip stock; blued, matte nickeled or matte black finish.
- carbine or rifle version.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1160mm (46"), and average weight is 3.7kgs (8.14lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38551	Diana	34B	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
38555	Diana	34N	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
46966	RWS	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
73090	RWS	68	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134638	Diana	34 Diana 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129380	Diana	34 Panther	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132670	Condor	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134617	Diana	34 Diana 120th Anniversary Commemorative	Mayer & Grammelspacher	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

34 C

34 Carbine

34 Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

34 Classic Compact

34 Classic Professional

34 Classic Professional Compact

34 Premium

34 Professional

34 Professional Compact

34 T04

34 T05

34C

D34

DIA-AR-003

DIA-AR-004

DIA-AR003

DIA-AR004

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134638
Make: Diana
Model: 34 Diana 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	34 Diana 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134638 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo over the "DIANA" trade name are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo, over the "DIANA" trade name, over "MOD. 34" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model commemorates the 100th Anniversary of the "Diana" trade name.
- "100 Jahre" over "DIANA" over "1890-1990" is marked on a medellian inset into the right side of the stock.
- manufactured in 1990.
- a hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with scope rail; automatic safety; one piece walnut pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in West Germany" was observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38532	Diana	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134617	Diana	34 Diana 120th Anniversary Commemorative	Mayer & Grammelspacher	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Jahre Diana 1890-1990

100 Years Diana 1890-1990

1890-1990

34 Diana 100 Jahre Anniversary Commemorative

34 Diana 100 Years Anniversary Commemorative

34 Diana Commemorative

Diana 100 Jahre

Diana 100 Years

Diana 34 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134617
Make: Diana
Model: 34 Diana 120th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	34 Diana 120th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134617 - 3	177 PELLET	1	397	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134617 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134617 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo and the "DIANA" trade name are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "MOD. 34" and "T06" are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- this model commemorates the 120th Anniversary of the "Diana" trade name.
- "DIANA", "120 JAHRE" or "120 YEARS", and "1890-2010" is marked on the stock.
- manufactured in 2010.
- model 34 is a hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded interchangeable front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with ramp for mounting scope; automatic safety; gold plated T06 adjustable trigger; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated butt pad; blued finish.
- "T06" adjustable trigger was introduced in 2010.
- overall length with a 397 mm (15.6") barrel is 1067 mm (42.0"), and average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1168 mm (46.0"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38532	Diana	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134638	Diana	34 Diana 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

34 120 Jahre Anniversary Commemorative

34 120 Years Anniversary Commemorative

34 Anniversary Edition

34 Anniversary Edition T06

34 Jubilausmodel

34 T06

34 T06 Anniversary Edition

T06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129380
Make: Diana
Model: 34 Panther

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	34 Panther
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129380 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129380 - 2	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129380 - 3	177 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129380 - 4	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129380 - 5	22 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "Diana" is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "DIANA" and "PANTHER 34" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- this is a break-barrel spring-piston air rifle intended to look and feel like a big game rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with or without barrel weight; black synthetic stock; checkered pistol grip and forend; truglo adjustable sights; mounting rail for telescoping sight.
- overall length with a 483mm barrel is 1143mm (45"); average weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs); cocking effort 14.97kg (33lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame tube.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38532	Diana	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
46966	RWS	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
126179	RWS	34 Panther	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166022

2166023

2166024

2166025

2166026

2166027

34

34 Black Panther

34 Panther Pro

34 Panther Pro Compact

DIA-AR-030

DIA-AR-031

DIA-AR030

DIA-AR031

Diana Panther 34

Panther

Panther 34

Panther 34 Pro

Panther 34 Pro Compact

RWS 34 Panther

RWS Diana Panther 34

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38551
Make: Diana
Model: 34B

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	34B
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38551 - 3	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38551 - 4	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "All Weather" version of the model 34, the "B" in the model designation stand for "Black".
- features include:
- hinged barrel (break open).
- hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, some models available with a factory muzzle break and rail for scope installation no sight.
- black stock and matte black metal parts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open barrel rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38532	Diana	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
38555	Diana	34N	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

34 B

34 B Black Range

34-B

34B Allweather

Allweather

Allweather 34B

Black Range

Black Range 34B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38555
Make: Diana
Model: 34N

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	34N
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38555 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38555 - 2	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "All Weather" version of the model 34, the "N" in the model designation stand for "Nickel".
- features include:
- hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle.
- hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight.
- black stock, nickel plated receiver/frame and barrel.
- factory equipped with a rail for scope installation.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open barrel rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38532	Diana	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
38551	Diana	34B	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

34 Allweather

34 N

34-N

34N Allweather

Allweather

Allweather model 34

Black Range

Black Range 34N

Model 34 Nickel

Model 34N

Modell 34N

Nickel Allweather

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66544
Make: Diana
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66544 - 3	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66544 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66544 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "DIANA" and "MOD. 35" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a break open, barrel cocking action type air rifle.
- barrel mounted fixed front sight, adjustable rear.
- this is a larger/heavier version of the model Diana 27, (102mm inches longer, 2 pounds heavier).
- also sold as the " Peerless M35B " by Stoeger Corporation, this is the same firearm except fitted with special receiver sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- barrel cocking action.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108235	Gecado	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134496	Condor	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134497	Peerless	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

35B

Model 35B

Peerless

Peerless M35

Peerless M35B

Peerless Model 35

Peerless Model 35B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97676
Make: Diana
Model: 350 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	350 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97676 - 5	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97676 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97676 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97676 - 4	177 PELLET	1	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97676 - 6	22 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97676 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- introduced in 2000
- model designation may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: spring driven piston air rifle; automatic safety; adjustable rear sight: interchangeable front sight inserts; rail for scope mount; black synthetic (Panther) or high grade oil finished walnut: laminated or checkered wooden stock; match type trigger; may have a barrel weight.
- overall length with a 495mm (19.5") barrel is 1230mm (48") average weight is 4.0kgs (8.8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the side of the chamber.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120117	RWS	350 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127925	RWS	350 Feuerkraft	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127926	RWS	350 Feuerkraft Pro Compact	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128976	Diana	350 Magnum Panther	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
137516	Diana	350 P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
137497	RWS	350 P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

350

350 Magnum Classic

350 Magnum Classic Compact

350 Magnum Classic Compact Pro

350 Magnum Classic Pro

350 Magnum Classic Pro Compact

350 Magnum Classic Professional

350 Magnum Classic Professional Compact

350 Magnum Professional

350-Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

350D

D350

DIA-AR-017

DIA-AR-018

DIA-AR-024

DIA-AR-025

DIA-AR-028

DIA-AR-029

DIA-AR017

DIA-AR018

DIA-AR024

DIA-AR025

DIA-AR028

DIA-AR029

Magnum

Mod. 350 Magnum

Mod. 350 Magnum Classic

Mod. 350 Magnum Classic Compact

Mod. 350 Magnum Classic Professional

Mod. 350 Magnum Classic Professional Compact

Mod. 350 Magnum Laminated

Mod. 350 Magnum Superior

More Power

Panther 350 Magnum

Panther 350 Magnum Compact

Panther 350 Magnum Professional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128976
Make: Diana
Model: 350 Magnum Panther

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	350 Magnum Panther
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128976 - 2	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128976 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128976 - 4	22 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128976 - 3	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: spring driven piston air rifle; automatic safety; adjustable rear sight: fibre-optic front sight inserts; rail for scope mount, black synthetic stock; match type trigger. Professional version equipped with a barrel weight and scope and no sights.
- overall length with a 495mm (19.5") barrel is 1230mm (48") average weight is 4.0kgs (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break barrel operated. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the chamber.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97676	Diana	350 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

350

350 Magnum

350 Magnum Panther Compact

350 Magnum Panther Professional

350 Magnum Panther Professional Compact

DIA-AR-026

DIA-AR-027

DIA-AR026

DIA-AR027

Mod. Panther 350 Magnum

Mod. Panther 350 Magnum Compact

Mod. Panther 350 Magnum Professional

Mod. Panther 350 Magnum Professional Compact

Panther

Panther 350 Compact

Panther 350 Magnum

Panther 350 Magnum Compact

Panther 350 Magnum Compact Professional

Panther 350 Magnum Professional

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Panther 350 Magnum Professional Compact

Panther 350 Professional

Panther 350 Professional Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155810
Make: Diana
Model: 350 N-Tec

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	350 N-Tec
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155810 - 1	177 PELLET	1	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155810 - 2	177 PELLET	1	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155810 - 5	22 PELLET	1	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155810 - 6	22 PELLET	1	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel, receiver/frame/compression chamber or stock.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- "N-TEC" is etched under the forearm in front of the trigger guard.
- "Premium" , "Luxus", or "Classic" may be marked beneath "N-TEC"
- features include: German nitro piston technology; round barrel with or without interchangeable front sight inserts, with or without adjustable rear sights and optional barrel weight; black receiver/frame tapped for scope mounts; plain beechwood or 'diamond' etched walnut pistol stock with raised cheek piece and rubber butt pad; plain black or gold metallic T06 trigger system.
- overall length with 398mm (15.7") barrel is 1130mm (44") and overall weight is 3.81kg (8.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel gas piston air rifle.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

350 N-Tec Classic

350 N-Tec Compact

350 N-Tec Luxus

350 N-Tec Magnum Classic

350 N-Tec Magnum Luxus

350 N-Tec Magnum Premium

350 N-Tec Premium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137516
Make: Diana
Model: 350 P Magnum

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	350 P Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137516 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137516 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo over the "DIANA" trade name over "Mod. 350" over "P" over "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo over the "DIANA" trade name over "Mod. 350" over "P" over "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "350 P Magnum" is an adult-class air rifle, made for sport target shooting or for hunting small game or vermin.
- features include: tunnel front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; checkered black synthetic Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19½") barrel is 1219 mm (48"), and average weight is 3.85 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo over the "DIANA" trade name are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97676	Diana	350 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
137497	RWS	350 P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

350

350 Mag

350 Magnum Combo

350 P

350P

350P Magnum

Magnum 350

RWS Diana 350 P Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38534
Make: Diana
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38534 - 5	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38534 - 7	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38534 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38534 - 8	177 PELLET	1	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38534 - 6	22 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38534 - 4	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- marked with model number, manufacturer name, logo and serial number on the top of the action tube.
- this is an adult-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: tunnel front and adjustable rear sight; grooved action tube for scope mounting; checkered beech pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and comb; blued finish.
- overall length with a 495mm (19½") barrel is 1150mm (45¼"), average weight is 3.65kg (8.05lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47025	RWS	36	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

36 C

36 Carbine

36C

36D

36N

D36

DIA-AR-005

DIA-AR-006

DIA-AR005

DIA-AR006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38537
Make: Diana
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38537 - 4	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38537 - 3	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model is marked on the receiver/frame.
- match type trigger, automatic safety catch, adjustable rear sight, hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts and one piece hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147865
Make: Diana
Model: 440TH

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	440TH
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147865 - 1	177 PELLET	1	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147865 - 2	22 PELLET	1	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147865 - 3	25 PELLET	1	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" or the Diana logo is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TH" in the model designation stands for "Target Hunter".
- "440TH" is a fixed barrel spring piston air rifle with an under lever cocking system.
- "440TH" is sold under the tradenames of "Diana".
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel with barrel weight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cocking lever is mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame; match grade trigger; automatic safety; beech wood ergonomic thumbhole stock with ambidextrous cheek piece and adjustable rubber butt plate; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40.5"), and average weight is 4.1 kgs (9.03 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DIANA" or the Diana logo is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- underlever spring-piston air rifle.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

440

440 Target Hunter

Target Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38958
Make: Diana
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38958 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38958 - 4	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38958 - 5	20 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38958 - 6	20 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38958 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38958 - 3	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- manufactured between 1978 and 2004.
- a hinged barrel (break open) single shot spring air rifle with target sights and a walnut wood stock.
- it is marked with model number, manufacturer name, logo and serial number on the receiver top.
- differs from other Diana models in stock design, checkering and muzzle velocity of the projectile.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47027	RWS	45	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
80531	Condor	45	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38539
Make: Diana
Model: 46

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	46
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38539 - 3	177 PELLET	1	353	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38539 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38539 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- fixed barrel under lever single shot spring air rifle with target sights and a walnut stock.
- it is marked with model number, manufacturer, logo and serial number on the receiver top.
- differs from other Diana models in its fixed barrel under lever cocking and the breech loading feature.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- breech loading, under lever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40794	RWS	46	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47468	Diana	46E	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
97675	Diana	46 Stutzen	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123209	Diana	46 Compact	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

DIA-AR-007

DIA-AR-008

DIA-AR007

DIA-AR008

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123209
Make: Diana
Model: 46 Compact

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	46 Compact
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123209 - 1	177 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123209 - 2	22 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "46" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a fixed barrel, under-lever cocking, single shot spring air rifle; loading is accomplished by opening a trap located ahead of the rear sight.
- features include: automatic safety; adjustable rear sight; rail for scope mounts; checkered Monte Carlo style wooden stock; rubber recoil pad and match trigger.
- overall length is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.92 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- fixed barrel, under-lever cocking mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38539	Diana	46	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47468	Diana	46E	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
97675	Diana	46 Stutzen	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

46

46 C

46-C

46C

Compact

Compact 46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97675
Make: Diana
Model: 46 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	46 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97675 - 1	177 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97675 - 2	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97675 - 3	22 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation "46" is marked on receiver/frame.
- this is a fixed barrel under lever single shot spring air rifle, loading is accomplished by opening a trap located ahead of the rear sight.
- features include:
- automatic safety, adjustable rear sight, rail for scope mounts, checkered Monte Carlo Mannlicher style wooden stock, rubber recoil pad and match type trigger.
- this model is also offered in "Luxus" and "Prestige" versions with elaborate engraving and stock carving.
- overall length is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.92 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- fixed barrel, under-lever cocking mechanism. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - breech loading, under lever spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38539	Diana	46	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47468	Diana	46E	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123209	Diana	46 Compact	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130918	RWS	Schutze	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

46

46 Stutzen Classic

46 Stutzen Luxus

46 Stutzen Prestige

46-Stutzen

46ST

46ST Luxus

46ST Prestige

Classic

Classic 46 Stutzen

Classic 46 Stutzen Luxus

Classic 46 Stutzen Prestige

DIA-AR-009

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DIA-AR-010

DIA-AR-034

DIA-AR009

DIA-AR010

DIA-AR034

Luxus

Luxus Stutzen

Model 46 Deluxe

Prestige

Prestige Stutzen

ST46

Stutzen

Stutzen 46

Stutzen 46 Classic

Stutzen Luxus

Stutzen Prestige

The Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128973
Make: Diana
Model: 460 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	460 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128973 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128973 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: under-lever operated fixed barrel spring driven piston air rifle; blued barrel and receiver/frame; automatic safety; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sights; rail for scope mount; checkered, walnut, Monte Carlo stock with rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1150mm (45") average weight is 3.7kgs (8.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- under-lever operated, fixed barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127008	RWS	460 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

460

Mod. 460

Mod. 460 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47468
Make: Diana
Model: 46E

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	46E
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47468 - 3	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47468 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47468 - 4	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47468 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- this is a version of the Model 46 with a plain varnished beech pistol grip stock, without a cheekpiece or any checkering.
- fixed barrel under lever single shot spring air rifle, loading is accomplished by opening a trap located ahead of the rear sight.
- features include: automatic safety, adjustable rear sight, rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- underlever spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38539	Diana	46	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
97675	Diana	46 Stutzen	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123209	Diana	46 Compact	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

46 E

46 Economy

46 Elegant

Diana 46E

Model 46E

Modell 46E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131015
Make: Diana
Model: 470TH

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	470TH
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131015 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131015 - 2	22 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131015 - 3	25 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel, receiver/frame/compression chamber or stock.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TH" in the model designation stands for "Target Hunter".
- "470TH" is a fixed barrel spring piston air rifle with an under lever cocking system.
- "470TH" is sold under the tradenames of "Diana" and "RWS".
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel with barrel weight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cocking lever is mounted on the under side of the receiver/frame; match grade trigger; automatic safety; beech wood ergonomic thumbhole stock with ambidextrous cheekpiece and adjustable rubber butt plate; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45.0"), and average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston, under lever cocking system, fixed barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136097	RWS	470TH	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

470 TH

470 TH Target Hunter

470TH Target Hunter

Mod 470 TH

Mod 470TH

Mod 470TH Target Rifle

Target Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38541
Make: Diana
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38541 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38541 - 4	177 PELLET	1	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38541 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38541 - 5	22 PELLET	1	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38541 - 3	25 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "DIANA LUFT GEWEHR" may be marked on the barrel.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "MOD. 48" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame/compression air cylinder.
- fixed barrel under lever single shot spring air rifle with target sights and a walnut wood stock.
- it is marked with model number, manufacturer, logo and serial number on the receiver top.
- differs from other Diana models in its fixed barrel side lever cocking and the breech loading feature.
- model designation may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side lever operated fixed barrel spring driven piston air rifle; blued barrel and receiver/frame; automatic safety; may have adjustable rear sight and fixed front sights; rail for scope mount; oil or black finished wooden stock with rubber buttplate. May have an attached barrel weight, bipod and scope.
- overall length with a 440mm (17.3") barrel is 1100mm (43") average weight is 3.9kgs (8.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- breech loading, side lever spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the side of the chamber.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38553	Diana	48B	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47028	RWS	48	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121601	Diana	48/52	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

48 Black

48 Black Pro

48 Black Professional

48 Professional

48 SV

48SV

DIA-AR-011

DIA-AR-012

DIA-AR-032

DIA-AR-033

DIA-AR011

DIA-AR012

DIA-AR032

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DIA-AR033

Mod.48

Mod.48 Black

Mod.48 Black Professional

Mod.48 Professional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121601
Make: Diana
Model: 48/52

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	48/52
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121601 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121601 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "MOD 48/52" and the manufacturer's logo are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- after 1998 this model evolved into two separate models. The model 48 and the model 52 are identical except for the stock (the 52 has a Monte Carlo-type stock)
- features include: fixed barrel; side lever cocking; target sights; checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38541	Diana	48	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
38543	Diana	52	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

48 52

48-52

Mod.48/52

Model 48/52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39329
Make: Diana
Model: 48A

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	48A
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39329 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39329 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- fixed barrel, side lever operated.
- marked with model number, manufacturer name, logo and serial number on the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38553	Diana	48B	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

48 A

D-48A

D48A

M48A

Mod 48A

Mod D48A

Model D48A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38553
Make: Diana
Model: 48B

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	48B
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38553 - 1	177 PELLET	1	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38553 - 2	22 PELLET	1	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38553 - 3	25 PELLET	1	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the "B" in the model designation denotes black matte finish stock.
- features include: fixed barrel under lever single shot spring air rifle, front and rear adjustable sights, ramp for mounting scope, automatic trigger safety catch, black stock, rubber buttplate, blued barrel and action, bipod available as an accessory.
- marked with model designation, manufacturers logo and serial number on the receiver/frame top.
- overall length is 1100mm (43 1/4"), average weight is 4kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38541	Diana	48	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
39329	Diana	48A	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

48

48 B

48 Black

48 Black Range

48-B

Black

Black Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118599
Make: Diana
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118599 - 2	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118599 - 1	22 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber or grip plates.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as: "Mod.5".
- features include: hinged barrel, break open, single shot spring air pistol with target sights and an anatomical grip design.
- several different variations of this pistol have been made; the original pistols were in a molded nylon stock, while later and current pistols are made with a metal frame and wooden or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air pistol.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered, depending on date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44084	Beeman	700	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
125156	Beeman	5	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
128984	Diana	5G	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

5 G

5G

Mod. 5.

Original

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134464
Make: Diana
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134464 - 2	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134464 - 1	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1965.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: under lever cocking; safety; hooded or fixed front sight and dovetail, adjustable, match aperture rear sight; wood stock.
- overall length 1140mm (44.9"), average weight 7 3/4lbs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- under-lever cocking, spring-air.
- in both 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET calibres, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

120320	Peerless	50	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122004	Original	50	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125736	Gecado	50	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

50 B

50 E

50 M

50 Standard

50 Standard Variant 1

50A Variant 2

50B

50B Variant 3

50E

50M

50M Variant 4

LG 50

LG50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38543
Make: Diana
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38543 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38543 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38543 - 3	25 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: spring driven piston air rifle; automatic safety; adjustable rear sight: interchangeable front sight inserts; rail for scope mount, high grade oil finished walnut, a laminated or checkered wooden stock; match type trigger. May be equipped with a barrel weight and a scope.
- overall length with a 440mm (17.3") barrel is 1100mm (43") average weight is 4.0kgs (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47029	RWS	52	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121601	Diana	48/52	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

52 DeLuxe

52 Superior

52L

52S

Mod. 52

Mod. 52 Deluxe

Mod. 52 Superior

Mod. 52L

Mod. 52S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38545
Make: Diana
Model: 52 Luxus

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	52 Luxus
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38545 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38545 - 4	177 PELLET	1	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38545 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38545 - 5	22 PELLET	1	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38545 - 3	25 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- a fixed barrel, side lever operated single shot spring air rifle with target sights, match trigger and a fine quality skipline checkered walnut stock.
- this is one of the most powerful rifles of the Diana line.
- differs from other Diana models in stock finish and muzzle velocity of the projectile.
- overall length with a 440mm (17.3") barrel is 1100mm (43"), average weight is 4kgs (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - at least two variants of this particular model exist in calibre 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET: Variant # 1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant # 2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist in calibre 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET: Variant # 1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant # 2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52

Luxus

Luxus 52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38547
Make: Diana
Model: 54 Airking

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	54 Airking
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38547 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38547 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38547 - 3	25 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- marked "AIR KING" (two words, one above the other) on the top of the receiver/frame, with the Diana logo and "DIANA MOD. 54"
- also marked with the calibre, the serial number, and "Made in Germany" on the left side of the receiver/frame/compression tube.
- a fixed barrel, side lever operated single shot spring air rifle with match trigger, open adjustable sights, with a factory-installed scope-mounting rail and a fine quality skipline checkered walnut stock.
- this model is recoiless, based on the 48/52 and is one of the most powerful rifles of the Diana line.
- when this rifle is cocked, the barrel and receiver/frame are set forward on a set of rails; as the rifle is fired, the entire assembly recoils back along those rails, which gives the sensation of "recoiless-ness".
- differs from other Diana models in stock finish and muzzle velocity of the projectile.
- overall length with a 440mm (17.3") barrel is 1130mm (44"), average weight is 4.6kgs (10.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- recoilless spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame/compression tube, below the calibre markings and rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54

Air King

Airking

Mod 54 Airking

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131017
Make: Diana
Model: 56TH

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	56TH
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131017 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131017 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131017 - 3	25 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TH" in the model designation stands for "Target Hunter".
- "56TH" is a fixed barrel spring piston air rifle with a side lever cocking system.
- "56TH" is sold under the tradenames of "Diana" and "RWS".
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel with barrel weight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cocking lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; match grade trigger; automatic safety; beech wood ergonomic thumbhole stock with ambidextrous cheekpiece and adjustable rubber butt plate; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 1130 mm (44.0"), and average weight is 5.1 kgs (11.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston, side lever cocking system, fixed barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136061	RWS	56TH	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

56 TH

56 TH Target Hunter

56 Target Hunter

56TH Target Hunter

Mod 56 TH

Mod 56 Target Hunter

Mod 56TH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128984
Make: Diana
Model: 5G

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	5G
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128984 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128984 - 2	22 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- introduced in 1978.
- "5 G" or "G 5" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- an improved version of the Model 5.
- features include: black receiver/frame and barrel; automatic safety; adjustable rear sight: hooded front sight inserts; rail for scope mount, black or brown synthetic grip panels.
- overall length with a 180mm (7.1") barrel is 400mm (15.75") average weight is 1.2kgs (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the side of the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118599	Diana	5	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

5 G

5GS

G5

Mod. 5 G

Mod. 5 GS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120351
Make: Diana
Model: 5P Magnum

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	5P Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120351 - 1	177 PELLET	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120351 - 2	22 PELLET	1	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber or grip plates.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "5P MAGNUM" or "P5 MAGNUM" is marked on the air pistol.
- features include: heavy-diameter muzzle weight; open adjustable sights with fluorescent rod front; synthetic anatomical grip-frame with integral thumb-rest grips; available with left hand grips in brown or black; blued finish.
- overall length with a 230mm (9") barrel is 450mm (17¾"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.65lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.
- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128985	Diana	5P Magnum 2007	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
138641	RWS	5P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

5 P Magnum

DIA-AR-022

DIA-AR-023

DIA-AR022

DIA-AR023

Magnum FO

P5 FO

P5 Magnum

P5 Magnum FO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128985
Make: Diana
Model: 5P Magnum 2007

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	5P Magnum 2007
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128985 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128985 - 2	22 PELLET	1	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- introduced in 2007 as an improved Model 5P Magnum.
- model designation is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: spring driven piston air pistol; automatic safety; adjustable rear sight: fibre-optic front sight inserts; extended barrel weight; rail for scope mount, black or brown synthetic grip panels.
- overall length with a 229mm (9.0") barrel is 406mm (16.0") average weight is 1.25kgs (2.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel operated.
- in calibre 177 PELLER: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the side of the chamber.

Canadian Law Comments
- 177 Pellet discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- 22 Pellet discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity less than 152.4mps and a muzzle energy less than 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120351	Diana	5P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2007 Edition P5 Magnum

5P Magnum 2007 Edition

5P Magnum Edition 2007

P5 Magnum 2007

P5 Magnum 2007 Edition

P5 Magnum Edition 2007

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77971
Make: Diana
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77971 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber or grip plates.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "MOD. 6" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hinged barrel, break open, single shot spring air pistol with target sights, recoiless twin piston design, ergonomic grip and adjustable palm support.
- this pistol is a more expensive version of the simple spring piston, non-recoiless Model 5 and is available in a number of different barrel configurations (6M, 6G, etc). In all of these configurations the receiver/frame remains marked "Mod.6".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" and "Deutsche Bundespatent Auslandpatente" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block, in front of the hinge point.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44086	Beeman	800	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
44088	Beeman	850	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
54595	Diana	10	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
125157	Beeman	6	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6 G

6 M

6-G

6-M

6G

6M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121604
Make: Diana
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121604 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121604 - 2	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- introduced circa 1969.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a match grade airgun developed for competition shooting.
- features include: checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock; rubber butt plate; adjustable trigger; micrometer rear sight; hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Standard

60 Target RIfle

60 Tyrol Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134898
Make: Diana
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134898 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 and 1989.
- Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk model 65 has been sold as the Beeman model 810SM, Diana model 65, Gecado model 65, Hyscore model 810 Olympic International, Original model 65, and Winchester model 333.
- this is a match-grade, hinged barrel, double spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: hooded interchangeable front sights and adjustable dioper micrometer rear sight with rubber eye piece; sleeved round rifled steel barrel; barrel locking lever with red indicator is mounted on the left side; double set adjustable trigger; automatic safety; one-piece Tylrolean or walnut pistol-grip stock with high comb, and vertically adjustable rubber buttpad with white line spacer.
- overall length with a 489 mm (19.25") barrel is 1099 mm (43.25") and average weight is 4.3 kg (9.5 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston; hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44377	Winchester	333	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135096	Gecado	65	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

65T

Mod 65T

Model 65

mod 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39241
Make: Diana
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39241 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- model designation, make name and logo, and serial number are marked on the receiver top.
- introduced in 1977.
- this is a fixed barrel, side lever cocking recoilless single shot spring air rifle.
- this model uses the Giss Contra Piston system and is one of the most powerful rifles of the Diana line.
- this target air rifle has a variable aperture front sight and an adjustable target rear sight, adjustable match trigger, barrel weights and an adjustable walnut stock.
- differs from other Diana models in stock design, muzzle velocity of the projectile and target options.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

44027	Beeman	400	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122499	Gecado	75	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136937	Condor	75	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

75 T01 Match Rifle

T01

T01 Match Air Rifle

T01 Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74529
Make: Diana
Model: 820S

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	820S
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74529 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame forward of the breach as "820 S".
- features include: grooved receiver/frame to accept micrometer adjustable rear sight or optical sight, front sight has interchangeable inserts, adjustable match trigger, walnut stock with adjustable cheekpiece, rail in the forend for a handstop and sling, and extendable butplate.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the breech.

Calibre

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 22 LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

820

820 S

Diana

Diana 820 S

Diana 820S

Diana820

Diana820S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197551
Make: Diana
Model: airbug

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	airbug
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197551 - 1	177 PELLET	9	211	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197551 - 2	177 PELLET	9	211	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197551 - 3	22 PELLET	7	211	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "airbug" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a CO2 powered air pistol using 12 gram disposable CO2 cartridges made for informal target shooting.
- Features include: fixed front sight; open adjustable rear sight; 11mm dovetail groove for scope; bolt action repeating action; rotary magazine; manual safety; two stage adjustable trigger; stained wooden grip, blued/black finish.
- Overall length with a 211 mm (8.3 inches) barrel is 356 mm (14.0 inches), average weight is 0.89 kg (1.97 lbs).

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air-bug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189983
Make: Diana
Model: Chaser

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	Chaser
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189983 - 1	177 PELLET	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189983 - 3	177 PELLET	9	450	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189983 - 2	22 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189983 - 4	22 PELLET	7	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diana" is marked on the right side of the breech mechanism.

Model

- "Chaser" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Chaser" is a CO2-powered air pistol that is sold in a handgun, rifle or as a rifle kit versions.
- "Chaser" may have left the factory equipped with a detachable sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: threaded muzzle with thread protector; dovetailed open adjustable sights allows for mounting an optical sight; under barrel CO2 reservoir with screw-off cap to allow 12-gram CO2 cartridges to be inserted; synthetic grip or buttstock; left-side bolt-operated mechanism; cross-bolt safety on the trigger blade; either a single-shot pellet tray or a detachable rotary pellet magazine; matte black anodized finish.
- overall length with the 210mm (8.3') barrel is 340mm (13.4"), average weight 1.145kg (2.52 lbs).

Action

- CO2-powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted sixteen number and a letter suffix "K".
Shots	- may be fitted with either a single-shot loading tray, or a detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". - note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19200001

Chaser Pistol

Chaser Rifle

DIA-19200001

DIA-19200026

DIA-19200127

Diana Chaser

Diana Chaser Air Rifle Kit

PY-4612-8999

PY-4613-9001

PY-4613-9002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122183
Make: Diana
Model: Diana

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	Diana
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122183 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122183 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-" DIANA" is marked on the slide.
- "Diana" is a trade name used by Anciens Etablissements Pieper on shotguns.
- "Diana" is a trade name used by Millard Brothers/Milbro Ltd. and Mayer & Grammelspacher on airguns.
- "Diana" is a trade name associated with Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM), Eruiaga Muguruzu y Compania, Cosmi Beitegui, Thieme & Edeler, and Wilkinson Arms on pistols.
- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- firearm is marked with Spanish proof marks and/or "Made in Spain".

Model

-" DIANA" is marked on the slide.
- manufactured before 1936.
- features include: left side thumb safety; grip safety, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless; lanyard ring.

Action

- blow back operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Diana Pistol

Diana Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129008
Make: Diana
Model: G25

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	G25
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129008 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129008 - 2	22 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Model

- model name is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as "DIANA G25" and/or "MILBRO G25".
- produced circa 1963 to 1967.
- features include: round barrel; break open action; fixed front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock; manual safety; blued finish.
- also available in a smooth bore version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.
- Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887.
- Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952.
- Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949.
- Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana".
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.

Action

- break-barrel cocking, spring piston.
- in 177 PELLET discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in 22 PELLET does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL .22".

Other Markings

- known example was marked "MADE IN GT. BRITAIN" on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129009	Milbro	G25	Millard Brothers	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

G25R

G25R/2

G25S

Milbro G25

Millard Bros. G25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127308
Make: Diana
Model: G27

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	G27
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127308 - 1	177 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127308 - 2	22 PELLET	1	438	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Model

- model name is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as "DIANA G27" and/or "MILBRO G27".
- produced circa 1963 to 1967.
- features include: round barrel; break open action; fixed front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock; manual safety; blued finish.
- also available in a smooth bore version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression cylinder. - Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887. - Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952. - Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945. - Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland. - Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949. - Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana". - Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970. - Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.
Action	- break-barrel cocking, spring piston. - in 177 PELLET discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in 22 PELLET does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL .22".
Other Markings	- known example was marked "MADE IN GT. BRITAIN" on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G27R

G27R/2

G27S

Milbro G27

Millard Bros. G27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195478
Make: Diana
Model: G77

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	G77
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195478 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195478 - 1	22 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Diana Huntress" logo may be marked on the barrel or on top of the receiver/frame.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Model

- "SERIES 70 MODEL 77" was observed on top of the receiver/frame in front of "MADE IN GREAT BRITAIN."
- manufactured circa 1972-1980, advertised as the "new Diana"
- features include: round rifled barrel; break open action; fixed front sight; spring-leaf back sight; one piece wooden pistol grip stock; manual safety catch; blued finish.
- features were changed in the late 1970's: may be observed with different stock, different sights, adjustable trigger or absence of safety catch.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame
- "MADE IN GREAT BRITAIN" was observed on the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel visible when the breech is open.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the receiver frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 series

G77/1

G77/2

Mod 77

Model 77

New Diana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131010
Make: Diana
Model: LP8 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	LP8 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131010 - 3	177 PELLET	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131010 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131010 - 4	177 PELLET	1	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131010 - 2	22 PELLET	1	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "DIANA LP 8 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame; ramp front sight on a sleeve over the barrel; adjustable rear sight; action tube grooved for scope mounting; ambidextrous automatic safety; synthetic stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 457mm (18"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoilless spring piston air rifle. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located n the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 8

LP 8 Magnum

LP 8 Magnum Silver

LP 8 Silver

LP8

LP8 Magnum Silver

LP8 Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189942
Make: Diana
Model: Outlaw

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189942 - 1	177 PELLET	13	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189942 - 2	177 PELLET	13	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
189942 - 3	22 PELLET	11	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189942 - 4	22 PELLET	11	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
189942 - 5	25 PELLET	9	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189942 - 6	25 PELLET	9	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIANA" is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "DIANA" was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "outlaw" was introduced in 2018. - "outlaw" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "outlaw" is a magazine feed, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle. - "outlaw" as it left the factory, is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. - features include: threaded sound suppressor/silencer; threaded muzzle, round, rifled, steel barrel inside a straight contoured tubing/shroud; shroud feature a series of tiny holes drilled in the rear of the shroud; air reservoir under the barrel with integral pressure gauge, visible from the front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; right side of the receiver/frame cocking lever; cross bolt safety located on the trigger; wood stock with checkered pattern on the forend and pistol grip area; rubber recoil pad; blued finish. - overall length with a 460mm (18.1") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen numbers and a one letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diana Outlaw

HW102057

HW102166

HW102323

Suppressed Outlaw

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121571
Make: Diana
Model: Pistol Automatic

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	Pistol Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121571 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIANA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "PISTOL AUTOMATIC". - this handgun is a copy of the FN-Browning 1906 pistol. - features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate; blued or nickel/chrome finish; magazine safety; no sights; hammerless; magazine release located on butt.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and an observed sample consisted of two numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with Spanish proofmarks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Browning Copy

Baby Browning Copy

Browning 1906 Copy

Browning Baby Copy

Diana

Pocket Hand Gun

Seam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98595
Make: Diana
Model: Policia Especial

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	Policia Especial
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98595 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left flat of the receiver with a four circle target: Diana
- also marked on top of the barrel in two lines: DIANA PATENT

Model

- marked on top of the barrel in two lines: POLICIA ESPECIAL
- a swing-out cylinder revolver of steel, with grooved trigger, knurled spur hammer with affixed firing pin, checkered walnut hand-grips, and open sights.
- this firearm is similar in general appearance to a small-frame S&W 22 revolver.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame on the bottom of the butt, and on the front-strap, example: 123456

Note: numerals marked within the crane-cut of the receiver/frame, cylinder crane, rear of the cylinder, and under-side of the barrel is the assembly numbers, and not the serial number.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel: CAL. 22 LARGO

Other Markings

- marked with Eibar (Spain) proof and inspection marks on the left side of the barrel, receiver/frame, and on the cylinder side.
- on-hand sample is marked on the barrel under-side in the ejector-rod clearance: WIKE
- on-hand sample is marked on the receiver/frame on the bottom of the butt, and on the front-strap with letters: OS

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196872
Make: Diana
Model: R-22

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	R-22
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196872 - 1	22 LR	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196872 - 2	22 MAG	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- DIANA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- R-22 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: magazine release lever located ahead of the magazine well; safety lever and indicator located at the rear of the bolt; may come equipped with a carbon barrel jacket. - Overall length with a 485 mm (19.09 inches) barrel is 948 mm (37.32 inches), average weight is 2.51 kg (5.53 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Line R 22
Blue Line R 22 Carbon
Blue Line R 22 Classic
Blue Line R-22
Blue Line R-22 Carbon
Blue Line R-22 Classic
Blue Line R22
Blue Line R22 Carbon
Blue Line R22 Classic
Blue Line Solutions R 22
Blue Line Solutions R 22 Carbon
Blue Line Solutions R 22 Classic
Blue Line Solutions R-22
Blue Line Solutions R-22 Carbon
Blue Line Solutions R-22 Classic
Blue Line Solutions R22
Blue Line Solutions R22 Classic
Diana R 22
Diana R 22 Carbon
Diana R 22 Classic
Diana R-22
Diana R-22 Carbon
Diana R-22 Classic
Diana R22
Diana R22 Carbon
Diana R22 Classic
R 22
R 22 Classic
R-22 Carbon
R-22 Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R22

R22 Carbon

R22 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47467
Make: Diana
Model: R357

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	R357
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47467 - 1	177 PELLET	8	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber or grip plate.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- this is a Co2-powered revolver with a swing-out cylinder, adjustable sights and dovetails along the top of the barrel to allow optical sight mounting. Gamo also sells this revolver under its own name, as the "R77".

Manufacturer

- Gamo is a manufacturer based in Spain that produces both spring-piston and CO2-powered airguns.

Action

- Co2-powered revolver.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "5C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "00".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (5C) are the code for an air powered revolver, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (00) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47973	Gamo	R77	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

R 357

R-357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144261
Make: Diana
Model: SP50

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	SP50
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144261 - 1	177 PELLET	1	205	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA SP50" is marked on the side of the air pistol.
- Diana was a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany prior to 1945.
- Diana was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany since 1984.
- with the end of World War II in 1945, the Dianawerk factory, now in the French occupied sector was completely dismantled. As production of airguns was outlawed in Germany, the French sold the company name, machinery and parts supply to Millard Brothers Limited of London, England. The firm used the name Milbro and moved the factory to Motherwell, Scotland. The first Milbro "Diana" rifles were produced in 1949.
- when production of airguns was once again allowed in 1950, the Mayer family once again began production in their old factory in Rastatt. As Mayer had lost the use of the "Diana" trade name they were sold in Germany as the "Original". Other names used for export sales included "Gecado", "Condor", "Firebird" and "Original Diana". Many of the "Diana" models were also produced for Winchester, Hy-Score, Beeman, Peerless and others.
- by 1982 Milbro was out of business, this allowed Dianawerk to repurchase their "Diana" trademark in 1984.
- as of 2003 Diana is owned by the Frey family and continues to offer a wide variety of models.

Model

- "DIANA SP50" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- "MADE IN GREAT BRITAIN" is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1982.
- this a modernized version of the Diana Model 2 with heavier cast alloy receiver/frame.
- "SP50" is a push in barrel, air pistol made to resemble a traditional semi-automatic pistol.
- ammunition is loaded through a port at the rear of the breech plug.
- features include: fixed sights; round, push in barrel; two piece clamshell, heavy cast-alloy receiver/frame and grip assembly; matt-black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GREAT BRITAIN" is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
- Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887.
- Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952.
- Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949.
- Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana".
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.

Action

- spring-piston powered, push barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "4.5MM" is marked on the left side of the air pistil.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121771	Diana	2	Millard Brothers	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Diana G3/1

G3

G3/1

Mod 3

Push Barrel Air Pistol

Push Barrel Pistol

SP 50

SP50 Air Pistol

Spring Pistol

Spring-air Pistol

Spring-air Training Pistol

Training Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179762
Make: Diana
Model: Stormrider

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	Stormrider
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179762 - 1	177 PELLET	9	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179762 - 3	177 PELLET	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179762 - 2	22 PELLET	7	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179762 - 4	22 PELLET	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIANA" trade name and the "Diana Huntress" trademark logo may also be marked on the barrel or compression chamber.
- "DIANA" is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "DIANA" was a trade name used by Milbro/Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "Stormrider" was introduced in 2017.
- "Stormrider" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Stormrider" is a bolt action, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle that is magazine fed or that may fire from a single shot tray.
- "Stormrider" as it left the factory, is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: screwed on, front sight and suppressor/silencer; removable, adjustable rear sight mounted on a bracket ahead of the receiver/frame; free floating, straight contoured barrel; air reservoir under the barrel with integral pressure gauge, visible from the bottom of the forend; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; right side bolt handle; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; single stage, non-adjustable trigger; wood stock with checkered pattern on the forend and pistol grip area; rubber buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 978mm (38.5") average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- magnetic,rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44498647

44498648

AGD-44498647

AGD-44498648

DIA-1900001

DIA-1900101

Diana Stormrider

PCP Stormrider

PY-4449-8647

PY-4449-8648

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189923
Make: Diana
Model: two-fifty

Summary

Make:	Diana
Model:	two-fifty
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189923 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189923 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Diana" is marked on the top of the compression chamber.
Model	- "two-fifty" is marked on the top of the compression chamber. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle manufactured for Diana, with a stained beech thumbhole stock. - features include: blued finish; fluorescent open adjustable sights (compression chamber grooved for scope mounts); checkered stained beech thumbhole stock with cheekpiece; an ambidextrous safety at the rear of the compression chamber; and a rubber buttpad with white-line spacer.
Action	- Compressed spring air piston.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel block and compression chamber.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2 50

2-50

250

Diana 2 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119399
Make: Diane
Model: Diane

Summary

Make:	Diane
Model:	Diane
Manufacturer:	Erquiaga Muguruzu y Cia (EMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119399 - 2	25 AUTO	5	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119399 - 1	6.35MM	5	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIANE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Diane" was a name used by "Erquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain and "Wilkinson Arms" of South El Monte, California, U.S.A. on semi-automatic pistols.

Model

- "DIANE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the "Fiel" sold under the "Diane" name.
- manufacturered prior to 1936.
- features include: groove in the top of the slide for a sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; hammerless; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; manual safety/slide lock lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the heel of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Erquiaga Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain was a sub-contractor for Gabilondo, during the First World War.
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" name was changed to "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" circa 1921.
- "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" ceased operations prior to 1936.
- the manufacturer's name may be marked on early production firearms as "ERQUIAGA Y CIA", on late production only the monogram "EMC" is molded into the top of the grip plate.
- "EC" stands for "Erquiaga Y Cia".
- "EMC" stands for "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia".
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" / "Erquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain produced the Aguro, Diane, Fiel, and Marte semi-automatic pistols.
- some reference material spells the company name Urquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia of Eibar.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the late production may have EMC monogram logo on the grip. - markings on the left slide may have variant such as: "AUTOMATIC PISTOL 6.35 FIEL" or "AUTOMATIC PISTOL 6.35 DIANE". - also spanish proof marks on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Diana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4543
Make: DIARM
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	DIARM
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Desarrollo de Industrias Armeras (DIARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4543 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4543 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4543 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4543 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIARM" is the abbreviation for Desarrollo de Industrias Armeras S.A.

Manufacturer

- Desarrollo de Industrias Armeras S.A. (DIARM) was in existence from 1984 to 1989.
- Desarrollo de Industrias Armeras (DIARM) was a Spanish conglomerate which consisted of the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Azhur Armas, Gaspar Arizaga, Successors de Eusebio Arizaga, Jose Ariza ga, Escopetas Jabe, Indistrias Danok, Crucelegui Hermanos, Armas Erbi, Hisano Inglesa, Jose Maria Chopitea, Antonio Ibeas Rosuero, Hijo de J. Muguruza, Miguel Larranaga, Martin Ugarteburu, Gregorio San Martin, Juan Zubiaurre Arrizabalaga, Rifles y Escopetas Especiales, Francisco Sarriugarte, and Armas el Cozo.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this is a high quality, hammerless, over and under, top break shotgun. It features detachable sidelocks, checkered deluxe grade European walnut furniture, single non selective trigger, selective ejectors and elaborate engraving on the receiver/frame and lockplates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Royal Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53336
Make: Dickerman
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Dickerman
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Strong Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53336 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on firearm "A. Dickerman 1885".

Model
- this is a generic entry for Dickerman single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.
- observed example was a standard pattern tilting barrel boxlock single shot shotgun with wooden stock and forearm and fake Damascus barrel.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer not marked on firearm.

Serial Number
- observed serial numbers were marked on the receiver/frame.
- some samples were not marked with a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149128
Make: Dickins, John T
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dickins, John T
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dickins, John T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149128 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JNO T DICKINS" is marked on both side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrels in side by side configuration; two exposed hammers; double triggers; top opening lever; straight wood stock with metal butt pad.
Manufacturer	- Dickins, John T was located on 69 Bridge St., Northampton, circa 1905-1920.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel flats. - observed sample consisted of three numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre located under barrels and on watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Side By Side

Double Barrel SxS

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157586
Make: Dickinson Arms
Model: Defense

Summary

Make:	Dickinson Arms
Model:	Defense
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157586 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157586 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157586 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157586 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157586 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157586 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157586 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickinson Arms" is marked on the firearm as the importer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm as a sequence of letters and numbers (usually beginning with "XX2" or "XX3") signifying wood or synthetic furniture, blued or nickeled finish, collapsible or fixed stock, pistol grip or standard stock, and so on. - this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun made in a variety of configurations and finishes, for hunting, sporting, competition, or "tactical" use. - features may include: blued or matte nickeled finish; bead or "ghost ring" rifle sights (Picatinny rail for mounting sight on some versions); round or ventilated rib barrel; wood or synthetic furniture with a standard pistol grip or vertical pistol grip, and fixed or collapsible buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defense Series

Hector Camo

Hector Synthetic

XX2

XX2D

XX2S

XX2SH

XX2T

XX2W

XX3

XX3B

XX3B Combo

XX3B Combo-2

XX3B Marine

XX3B-2

XX3B-HS-2

XX3B-M

XX3B-M-2

XX3B-M-HS-2

XX3BS28

XX3BS28-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XX3BW Combo

XX3BW Combo-2

XX3BW28

XX3BW28-2

XX3D

XX3D Marine

XX3D-2

XX3D-M

XX3D-M-2

XX3D-M7-2

XX3T

XX3T-2

XX3T-HS

XX3T-HS-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dickinson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136440
Make: Dickinson Arms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Dickinson Arms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136440 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136440 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136440 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DICKINSON ARMS" over "Made in Turkey" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box-lock or sidelock shotgun manufactured for Dickinson Arms, in both extractor or ejector versions.
- features observed: blued over and under smooth bore barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved color case hardened, blacked or coin-finished box-lock or side-lock action; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- may be seen in various grades, some with precious-metal inlays.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "UCB" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

312

312WL

320

412L

420L

512

512SP

612LX

620LX

712EL

720EL

Elite

Elite Lux

Gold

Hunter

Hunter Deluxe

Hunter Light

Hunter Lux

O/U

OA

OD

OH

OS

OT

OX

Osso

Over/Under

Royal

Skeet

Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Superposed

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157626
Make: Dickinson Arms
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Dickinson Arms
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157626 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157626 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157626 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157626 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157626 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157626 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157626 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157626 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157626 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Dickinson Arms" is marked on the firearm as the importer.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm as a sequence of letters and numbers (usually beginning with "AK212") signifying wood or synthetic furniture, blued or camouflage finish, collapsible or fixed stock, pistol grip or standard stock, and so on. - this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun made in a variety of configurations and finishes, for hunting, sporting, competition, or "tactical" use. - features may include: blued or camouflage finish; bead or "ghost ring" rifle sights (Picatinny rail for mounting sight on some versions); plain or ventilated rib barrel; wood or synthetic buttstock with a standard semi-pistol grip or vertical pistol grip, and fixed or collapsible buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- inertia operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - also available with a 3 shot magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

212

212C

212CG

212CR

212EL

212ELR

212S

212SG

212SR

212W

212WG

212WR

AK212 Camouflage

AK212 Synthetic

AK212 Walnut

AK212C

AK212S

AK212T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AK212TP

AK212TP7

AK212TPS

AK212TS7

AK212TSS

AK212W

Gold

Gold 212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dickinson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136441
Make: Dickinson Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dickinson Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136441 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136441 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136441 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DICKINSON ARMS" over "Made in Turkey" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock or boxlock shotgun, manufactured in several grades for Dickinson Arms, in both ejector and extractor models.
- features observed: blued side by side smooth bore barrels with a bead front sight; fixed chokes or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved color case hardened or coin-finished box- or side-lock action; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double-trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and straight-, pistol-grip or Prince of Wales buttstock.
- may be seen in various grades, some with precious-metal inlays.

Manufacturer

- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company was established in 2003 by Degirmenci Automotive & Metal Industry Company and Akdas Machine Limited Sti.
- Akus Silah Sanayi/Akus Gun Company is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "UCB" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Estate

Estate Combo

Plantation

Prestige

Prestige Combo

Prestige Lux

SX

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197757
Make: Dickinson Arms
Model: XX3D-M-2

Summary

Make:	Dickinson Arms
Model:	XX3D-M-2
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197757 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dickinson" is marked on the firearm. - The make is marked on the underside of the barrel towards the rear.
Model	- The model is marked on the underside of the barrel towards the rear. - Features include: muzzel breacher; heat shield; sling mounts; loading port located bottom of receiver/frame; action release located rear of loading port; cross-bolt safety located rear of trigger; synthetic stock with storage for 5 extra shotgun shells.
Manufacturer	- "KOMANDO" is marked on the underside of the barrel towards the rear.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

43498

5607650

LNG-DCK-XX3DM2

XX3D M 2

XX3D Marine Series

XX3DM2

ZD-GXX3DM2

a7e6c17f5395

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dickinson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18491
Make: Dickinson, E L
Model: Earthquake

Summary

Make:	Dickinson, E L
Model:	Earthquake
Manufacturer:	Dickinson, E L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18491 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.L. DICKINSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS., MFG'R" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "EARTHQUAKE" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1863 and 1885.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; locking notches located at rear of cylinder; push-in blade-type cylinder release pin located in front of receiver/frame underneath cylinder pin; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; exposed spur hammer; bird's head grip with wood or black synthetic grip panels; half-disc type blade front sight and the rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin L. Dickson" was one of the partners of "E.L. & J. Dickson".
- "E. L. & J. Dickinson" were manufacturers of single shot pistols located in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1863 to 1868.
- "Edwin L. Dickson" or "E.L. Dickson" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1863 to 1885.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.
- an observed example consisted of five numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18697
Make: Dickinson, E L
Model: Ranger No 2

Summary

Make:	Dickinson, E L
Model:	Ranger No 2
Manufacturer:	Dickinson, E L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18697 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.L. DICKINSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS., MFG'R" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "RANGER No. 2" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1863 and 1885.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed plain cylinder; locking notches located at rear of cylinder; push-in blade-type cylinder release pin located in front of receiver/frame underneath cylinder pin; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; exposed spur hammer; bird's head grip with wood grip panels; half-disc type blade front sight and the rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin L. Dickson" was one of the partners of "E.L. & J. Dickson".
- "E. L. & J. Dickinson" were manufacturers of single shot pistols located in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1863 to 1868.
- "Edwin L. Dickson" or "E.L. Dickson" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1863 to 1885.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

No 2 Ranger

Ranger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140066
Make: Dickinson, E L
Model: Ranger No 3

Summary

Make:	Dickinson, E L
Model:	Ranger No 3
Manufacturer:	Dickinson, E L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140066 - 1	38 RF	5	81	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.L. DICKINSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS., MFG'R" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "RANGER No. 3" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1863 and 1885.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; locking notches located at rear of cylinder; push-in blade-type cylinder release pin located in front of receiver/frame underneath cylinder pin; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; exposed spur hammer; bird's head grip with wood grip panels; half-disc type blade front sight and the rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; has a loading groove in the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "E.L. DICKINSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS., MFG'R" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Edwin L. Dickson" was one of the partners of "E.L. & J. Dickson".
- "E. L. & J. Dickinson" were manufacturers of single shot pistols located in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1863 to 1868.
- "Edwin L. Dickson" or "E.L. Dickson" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1863 to 1885.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip portion of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dickinson Ranger No 3

Ranger 3

Ranger Number 3

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81894
Make: Dickinson, E L & J
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Dickinson, E L & J
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Dickinson, E L & J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81894 - 2	22 RF	1	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81894 - 1	32 RF	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.L. & J. DICKINSON SPRINGFIELD MASS." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a small brass receiver/frame derringer with an iron octagonal barrel that tilts to the right for loading/ejection.
- features include: square butt, walnut grips, silver-plated brass receiver/frame with blued iron octagonal barrel, spur trigger, and a "rack and pinion" style extractor/ejector mounted under the barrel.
- these derringers were made in both 32 RF (most common) and 22 RF (rare) variations.

Manufacturer

- "E. L. & J. Dickinson" were manufacturers of single shot pistols and Suicide Special revolvers based in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1863 to 1868.
- "Edwin L. Dickson" was one of the partners of "E.L. & J. Dickson".
- "Edwin L. Dickson" or "E.L. Dickson" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers based in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1863 to 1885.

Action

- single-shot derringer with a barrel that tips to the right to load/eject.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158067
Make: Dickinson, Herbert
Model: Top Break Double Action Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Dickinson, Herbert
Model:	Top Break Double Action Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158067 - 1	450 REV CF	6	143	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H DICKINSON" is marked on the top of the barrel followed by "2 UNION ROW".
- Dickinson, Herbert was located at 2 Union Row, Minories in 1862-1881.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "J WARNANT BREVETE" may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles an early Belgian self-extracting revolver.
- features include: octagonal rifled barrel with half coin blade fixed front sight and V notched rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; left side open lever; double action trigger mechanism; early version of Webley stylized wood checked grip with lanyard ring.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the cylinder visible when the firearm is broke open.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "J WARNANT BREVETE" may be marked on the left side of the firearm foreward of the cylinder.

Remarks

- Warnant, Jean held many patents in Liège.
- Warnant, Jean & Edouard Bled held a joint US patent #255 241, dated March 21, 1882.
- Warnant, Jean & Kaufamnn Micheal held a join US patent, #212 473, dated Feb 18, 1879.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

J Warnant

J Warnant Patent

Patent J Warnant

Patent Jean Warnant

Patent Warnant J

Warnant Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23856
Make: Dickson
Model: Cheyenne

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Cheyenne
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23856 - 2	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23856 - 1	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" is marked on the barrel.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "DICKSON MODEL CHEYENNE" and "DOUBLE ACTION" are marked on the left side of the barrel
- "RG 63" and/or "CHEYENNE" may be marked on the left grip panel inside a circle.
- Cheyenne model is a "Double Action" revolver which is similar in appearance to the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with ejector rod assembly mounted on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a swing down loading gate on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered black or white plastic grip panels; blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number should be located on butt between the grip plates.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five or six digits with or without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24691	Rohm	RG63	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Cheyenne Double Action

Cheyenne RG-63

Dickson Cheyenne RG-63

Double Action Cheyenne

Model Cheyenne Double Action

Rohm Dickson Cheyenne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105937
Make: Dickson
Model: Comander

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Comander
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105937 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105937 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DICKSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel and may be marked on the grip panels within a circle.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "MODEL COMANDER" or "MODEL COMMANDER" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel and may be marked on the grip panels within a circle; "COMANDER" was substituted for "COMMANDER" on the shorter-barreled versions, as there was not enough space for the proper spelling.
- this model is based on the Rohm RG38.
- features include: double action, blued or chrome finish receiver/frame, exposed hammer, round barrel, the cylinder swings out to the left side, fixed front sight with a grooved topstrap for a rear sight, unsupported and unshrouded ejector rod under barrel, and the grip panels may be checked brown plastic.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. An observed sample has five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL 38 SPECIAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Commander

Dickson Model Comander

Dickson Model Commander

Model Comander

Model Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118582
Make: Dickson
Model: Detective

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Detective
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118582 - 5	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118582 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118582 - 4	25 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118582 - 6	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118582 - 3	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118582 - 8	6.35MM	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118582 - 7	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DICKSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- model marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blowback operation; manual safety mounted on left side of frame; no sights; butt magazine release; white synthetic grips; concealed hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's trade mark / logo is found on the right side of slide as R A G.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21498	Rigarmi	1953	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Detective 965

Detective 966

Detective 967

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18499
Make: Dickson
Model: Detective

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Detective
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18499 - 3	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18499 - 2	25 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18499 - 4	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18499 - 1	6.35MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18499 - 5	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "DETECTIVE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: manual safety mounted on left side of frame; no sights; butt magazine release; white synthetic grips; concealed hammer; blued or chromed finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" marked on right side of slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129796
Make: Dickson
Model: Dickson

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Dickson
Manufacturer:	Echave Arizmendi y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129796 - 1	22 LR	8	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129796 - 2	32 AUTO	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129796 - 3	7.65MM	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DICKSON - CAL .22 LR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DICKSON - CAL .32" and "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DICKSON" inside an oval was observed molded into the grip plates.

Model

- "DICKSON - CAL .22 LR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DICKSON - CAL .32" and "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DICKSON" inside an oval was observed molded into the grip plates.
- features include: round fixed barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; checkered plastic grip plates; blue/black or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18731	Basque	Basque	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18744	Echasa	Fast	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25918	MAB	GZ	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126425
Make: Dickson
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Nihon Kugyo Company (NKC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126425 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked "DICKSON" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is basically a copy of the Browning Auto-5 shotgun. - features include: gas operated; underbarrel tubular magazine; bead sight; engraved receiver/frame; blued finish; walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- observed example had the manufacturer's name marked on the grip cap of the pistol grip.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a serial number marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - observed example had a seven digit number with a single letter prefix; prefix letter "N" has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123066
Make: Dickson
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123066 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123066 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123066 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123066 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" is marked on the barrel.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- "Falcon" is a trade name used by The American Import Company (TAICO).
- manufactured circa 1967.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; auto ejector; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock with ventilated rubber recoil pad with white spacer; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "I. Ugartechea" may be marked on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- break open.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Other Markings

- the barrel is marked: TAICO - MADE IN SPAIN DICKSON fFALCON".
- also Spanish proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dickson Falcon

TAICO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68745
Make: Dickson
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68745 - 13	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 10	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68745 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68745 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68745 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68745 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68745 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" and "I. Ugartechea" are marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "Made in Spain Expressly for" over "The American Import Co. San Francisco. Calif." was observed marked on the top of the left barrel.

Model

- "Falcon" may be marked on the top of the right barrel.
- imported from 1967 to 1974.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; Anson & Deeley action; hammerless; case-hardened receiver/frame with scroll engraving; automatic safety; highly polished walnut stock, beavertail forend, plastic pistol grip with white line spacers; gold plated double triggers and top tang opening lever.
- one example was marked (FALCON) on the water table of the receiver/frame

Manufacturer

- "I. Ugartechea" is marked on the barrels.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three and five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the barrel at the chamber.
- "Dickson-I.Ugartechea-Falcon No. 1302 or Falcon No. 1303" may be marked on the barrels. "1302 or 1303" is not the serial number.

Other Markings

- some specimens observed with the following markings:
- right barrel; "DICKSON - I. UGARTECHEA-FALCON NO.1303".
- right barrel; "DICKSON - I. UGARTECHEA -FALCON NO. 1302".
- left barrel; "MADE IN SPAIN EXPRESSLY FOR THE AMERICAN IMPORT COMPANY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35777	Dickson	Falcon 3200	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126841	TAICO	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1302

1303

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Falcon 1302

Falcon 1303

Falcon Double

Falcon Goose Gun

Falcon No 1302

Falcon No-1303

Falcon No. 1303

Falcon-1303

Model Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79253
Make: Dickson
Model: Falcon 3200

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Falcon 3200
Manufacturer:	Armas GIB
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79253 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made for the American Import Co. San Francisco Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm as: "Dickson Falcon - 3200".
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; double triggers; extractors; pistol grip stock; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with moderate engraving.

Manufacturer

- "G.I.B." manufacturer's code may be marked on the water table, used by Jesus Irazbal of Eibar, Spain and previously by Maximo Bolinaga of Elgueta, Spain.
- "Armas GIB" may also be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the flats of the receiver/frame, under the barrels.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79271	GIB	3200	Armas GIB	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

3200 Dickson

3200 Falcon

3200 GIB

Dickson 3200

Dickson Falcon 3200

Falcon

Falcon - 3200

Falcon Goose Gun

GIB

GIB 10

Goose Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35777
Make: Dickson
Model: Falcon 3200

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Falcon 3200
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35777 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "Dickson Falcon - 3200" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- side by side barrel configuration with double triggers, extractors and pistol grip stock; color-case-hardened receiver with moderate engraving.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the flats of the receiver, under the barrels.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Zabala Hermanos logo is a ZH inside a sheild.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68745	Dickson	Falcon	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68924	Zabala Hermanos	3200	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

Dickson Falcon 3200

Falcon

Falcon - 3200

Falcon Goose Gun

Goose Gun

ZH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124358
Make: Dickson
Model: Golden Bear FSD43

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Golden Bear FSD43
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124358 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "Dickson-Howa Golden Bear Model FSD-43" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1967.
- features include: round tapered barrel; Mauser type action; staggered column box magazine; adjustable trigger; thumb operated slide safety on the right side of the action; hooded blade front sight and dovetail mount integral to the top of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dickson-Howa

Dickson-Howa Golden Bear

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dickson-Howa Golden Bear FSD-43 Rifle

Dickson-Howa Golden Bear model FSD-43

FSD-43

Golden Bear

Golden Bear FSD-43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124352
Make: Dickson
Model: Golden Eagle

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Golden Eagle
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124352 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124352 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Dickson" is marked on the firearm. - "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; single non-selective or double triggers; automatic safety; available with extractors or ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124349
Make: Dickson
Model: Gray Eagle

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Gray Eagle
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124349 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124349 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124349 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124349 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DICKSON" is marked on the firearm. - "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; automatic safety; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock; case-hardened and "Eagle" engraved receiver/frame
Action	- over and under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124359
Make: Dickson
Model: LMD72

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	LMD72
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124359 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- introduced in 1967. - features include: round tapered barrel; Mauser type action; staggered column box magazine; adjustable trigger; thumb operated slide safety on the right side of the action; hooded blade front sight and dovetail mount integral to the top of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rosewood tip and grip cap, recoil pad and quick change sling swivels; blued finish.
Shots	- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dickson-Howa

Dickson-Howa Custom

Dickson-Howa Custom LMD-72

Dickson-Howa LMD-72

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dickson-Howa Model LMD-72

LMD-72

LMD-72 Custom

Model LMD-72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124354
Make: Dickson
Model: Silver Eagle

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Silver Eagle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124354 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124354 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Dickson" is marked on the firearm. - "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- features include: side by side barrels with solid or ventilated rib; front hinged case-hardened receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Anson & Deeley type action; single selective, single non-selective or double triggers; automatic safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Gun

Silver Eagle Double Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123283
Make: Dickson
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123283 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123283 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" is marked on the barrel.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1950s and 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- imported in the early 1970s.
- features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; turn bolt action; sliding thumb safety; one piece wood stock with checkered pistol grip and fore-end; black plastic butt plate.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- some specimens observed with the following markings:
- on the barrel; "DICKSON - KESTREL 2600 MADE IN SPAIN".
- initial MAC appear in a rectangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2600

Bolt Action Shotgun

Dickson-Kestrel

Dickson-Kestrel 2600

Kestrel

TAICO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18698
Make: Dickson
Model: Special Agent

Summary

Make:	Dickson
Model:	Special Agent
Manufacturer:	Echave Arizmendi y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18698 - 5	22 LR	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18698 - 3	25 AUTO	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18698 - 2	32 AUTO	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18698 - 4	6.35MM	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18698 - 1	7.65MM	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dickson" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (Taico)" of San Francisco, California in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "Dickson Special Agent" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- sold in the U.S.A. in the 1960s.
- features include: all steel construction; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or chromed finish; black plastic grips.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2903

2904

2905

Dickson Special Agent

Dickson Special Agent 2903

Dickson Special Agent 2904

Dickson Special Agent 2905

Echasa Special Agent

Special Agent 2905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172848
Make: Dickson, John & Son
Model: Double Barrel Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dickson, John & Son
Model:	Double Barrel Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dickson, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172848 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	2	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHN DICKSON & SON" is marked on the right lock plate.
Model	- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - percussion, over and under barrel configuration pistol. - features include: bead sights on the top barrel; two external hammers; two trigger inside an oval trigger guard; swivel ram rod; round, curved, checkered pistol grip; usually engraved locks and hammers.
Manufacturer	- "JOHN DICKSON & SON" is marked on the right lock plate.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dickson Double Barrel Pistol

Dickson Percussion Pistol

John Dickson & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

John Dickson Over Under Pistol

Over Under Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120437
Make: Dickson, John & Son
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dickson, John & Son
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dickson, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120437 - 1	450 X 3 1/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J Dickson & Son" or "John Dickson & Son" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted or under lever break open mechanism; double triggers; hammer or hammerless; extractor or ejectors; plain or engraved finish; pistol grip butt stock and splinter forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dickson Round Action

Dickson Round Action Black Powder Double Rifle

Round Action Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175705
Make: Dickson, John & Son
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dickson, John & Son
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dickson, John & Son
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175705 - 1	577	2	200	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "John Dickson & Son" is marked on the firearm, with an Edinburgh, Scotland address.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type, applied to large-bore pistols (usually in side by side configuration) that were customarily carried in "howdahs" on the backs of elephants during tiger hunts in India, as a last-ditch measure in case a tiger got too close to an elephant or its riders. These pistols resemble sawed-off rifles or shotguns, but were manufactured as pistols. - features include: blued or browned finish; open bead sights; fluid or Damascus barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip; Collath underlever or top-lever opening; exposed, manually-cocked hammers; "dog-catch"-style sliding safeties on the lockplates; double triggers; and back-action locks.
Manufacturer	- "John Dickson & Son" is marked on the firearm, with an Edinburgh, Scotland address.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary. - observed example was centerfire with a rifled bore.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182962
Make: Dickson, John & Son
Model: MARK II

Summary

Make:	Dickson, John & Son
Model:	MARK II
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182962 - 3	45 AUTO	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
182962 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182962 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN DICKSON & SON" over "EDINBURGH" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the topstrap.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARK II" was originally manufactured from 1894 to 1897 by P. Webley & Son.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; hammer mounted firing pin; cylinder axis pin is part of the barrel assembly; short, cylinder flutes; top break design; left side, barrel/cylinder opening latch; double action trigger mechanism; birds head grip; lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" and the winged bullet logo over "W&S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel, top break design.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was on the rigth side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was not marked on a referenced example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23368	Webley	MARK II	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

John Dickson & Son Edinburgh

John Dickson & Son Mark 2

John Dickson & Son Mark II

Webley

Webley Mark 2

Webley Mark II

Webley Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200417
Make: Dickson, John & Son
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dickson, John & Son
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dickson, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200417 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DICKSON & SON, EDINBURGH" is marked on top of the barrel. - "John Dickson & Son" was located in Scotland from 1840 to 1985.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: floral engravings on hammer, receiver/frame and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "DICKSON & SON, EDINBURGH" is marked on top of the barrel. - "John Dickson & Son" was located in Scotland from 1840 to 1985.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

John Dickson & Son Edinburgh Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69004
Make: Dickson, John & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dickson, John & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dickson, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69004 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69004 - 1	12 GA	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69004 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69004 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69004 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69004 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69004 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69004 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69004 - 6	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "J Dickson & Son" or "John Dickson & Son" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the inner works were gold plated to avoid corrosion. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted or under lever break open mechanism; single or double triggers; hammerless or hammers; extractor or ejectors; plain or engraved finish; straight stock and splinter forend.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the lower tang.
Barrel	- available in barrel lengths from 635mm (25") to 762mm (30").
Calibre	- sales broucher listed calibres of 12, 16, or 20 bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124807	Dickson, John & Son	Side By Side Pin-Fire	Dickson, John & Son	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Anson & Deeley Model A

Dickson Patent Hammerless Ejector Round Action Gun

Dickson Patent Round Action Hammerless Ejector Gun

Dickson Round Action

Hammerless Ejector London Pattern Sidelock Gun

Model A

Model B

Round Action Hammerless Ejector Gun

Round Action Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124807
Make: Dickson, John & Son
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Dickson, John & Son
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Dickson, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124807 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J Dickson & Son" or "John Dickson & Son" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever break open mechanism; double triggers; exposed hammers; plain or engraved finish; straight stock and splinter forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69004	Dickson, John & Son	Side By Side	Dickson, John & Son	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin Fire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124807

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121806
Make: Dickson, John & Son
Model: Snider-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Dickson, John & Son
Model:	Snider-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Dickson, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121806 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	690	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DICKSON & SON" over "EDINBURGH" was observed marked on the side of the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Snider-Enfield" or "Snider" refers to the arms designer Jacob Snider who patented the side pivoting breech block action utilized in the conversion of percussion muzzle loading rifles to this breach loading system.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed front and adjustable, ladder-type rear sight; one piece checkered stock extending to mid barrel; plain or engraved lockplate, hammer and trigger guard; trigger guard with finger extension; sling loops; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Dickson & Son" and "Edinburgh" were observed marked on the side of the lock plate.

Action

- breech-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was found on the underside of the rear-sight leaf.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1853

Enfield 1853

Enfield 1853 Pattern

Pattern 1853

Single Barrel

Snider Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146408
Make: Dickson, Moses
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dickson, Moses
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dickson, Moses
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146408 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. DICKSON" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1868.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is one of several different styles of single-shot percussion pistols manufactured by Dickson from the 1840s through the 1860s; these can be seen in a variety of styles, calibres, and barrel lengths, including "derringers", "Kentucky", and "belt" or "frontier" pistols.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; walnut stock with flat or bag grip; may have brass or German silver mountings; under-barrel ramrod; and a back-action lock with manually-cocked single-action hammer.

Manufacturer

- "M. DICKSON" is marked on the lockplate.
- Moses Dickson was located in Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1860.
- Moses Dickson was located in Liberty, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1867.
- Moses Dickson and J.B. Gilmore formed a partnership known as Dickson & Gilmore.
- Dickson & Gilmore was located in Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1860.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112095
Make: Dictator Gun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dictator Gun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dictator Gun" is marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: straight stock, receiver/frame is engraved, top lever opener, side hammers, double triggers, sideplates, and sling swivels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the water table.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- Belgium proof marks appear on the water table. - the top of the barrels near the breech may be marked "POUDRES", and "BLANCHES".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dictator Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125472
Make: Didierfusil
Model: Major

Summary

Make:	Didierfusil
Model:	Major
Manufacturer:	Didierfusil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125472 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DIDIER FUSIL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MAJOR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, side by side barrels; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "DIDIER FUSIL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action, side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- also available with 670mm, 680mm and 700mm barrel lengths.
Calibre	- also available in 20 GA and 16 GA.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133797
Make: Diem, Gustav
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Diem, Gustav
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133797 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "GUSTAV DIEM, FRANKFURT r/M". was observed marked on the rib between the two smoothbore barrels.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifled barrel with scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever, safety, and barrel selector; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and ventilated rubber butt plate; sling swivels.

Action
- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119165
Make: Diemaco
Model: C11

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C11
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119165 - 1	5.56MM NATO	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" or a variation thereof may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" over the the Diemaco trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may also be marked on the receiver/frame either in addition to the name or instead of the DIEMACO name.

Model

- this is a bolt-operated single-shot target rifle used by Canadian cadets for competition and marksmanship training.
- these rifles began as "Sportco" target rifles, but were then re-manufactured by Diemaco at the request of the Canadian military.
- features include: stainless-steel Krieger barrel; synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; micro-adjustable peep target sights, and an inset forearm rail for a small bipod, off-hand rest, etc.
- these rifles were made in both left-handed and right-handed versions, with all markings, serial numbers, etc. applied in a mirror image of the other.
- a similar rifle in calibre 7.62MM NATO was rebuilt as the "C12".

Manufacturer

- Diemaco produced these rifles by re-manufacturing existing Sportco receiver/frames, milling the original markings off, and then re-marking them as "C11 Target" rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and bolt; left-hand side for right-handed rifles, vice-versa for left-handed rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C11 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60301
Make: Diemaco
Model: C12

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C12
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60301 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" or a variation thereof may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" over the the Diemaco trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may also be marked on the receiver/frame either in addition to the name or instead of the DIEMACO name.

Model

- this is a bolt-operated single-shot target rifle used by Canadian cadets for competition and marksmanship training.
- these rifles began as "Sportco" target rifles, but were then re-manufactured by Diemaco at the request of the Canadian military.
- features include: stainless-steel Krieger barrel; synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; micro-adjustable peep target sights, and an inset forearm rail for a small bipod, off-hand rest, etc.
- these rifles were made in both left-handed and right-handed versions, with all markings, serial numbers, etc. applied in a mirror image of the other.
- a similar rifle in calibre 5.56MM NATO was rebuilt as the "C11".

Manufacturer

- Diemaco produced these rifles by re-manufacturing existing Sportco receiver/frames, milling the original markings off, and then re-marking them as "C12 Target" rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and bolt; left-hand side for right-handed rifles, vice-versa for left-handed rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C12 Target

C12 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68550
Make: Diemaco
Model: C7

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C7
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68550 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68550 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68550 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or the Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C7" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1984.
- this is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades, originally manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Forces.
- this model is available with a three (3)-round burst limiting device.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral carrying handle and adjustable two aperture flip type rear sight, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with three positions for safe, semi automatic and full automatic fire; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels.
- the C7A1 has eliminated the carrying handle and replaced it with a flat top upper receiver/frame with an integral Weaver or RARDE type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or - serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or - serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or orginization.
Barrel	- the overall length of the barrel assembly with a 505 mm barrel and the compensator/flash hider is 529 mm.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
124172	Diemaco	C7A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125651	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125652	Colt	C7CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140245	Legion Firearms	LF-15	Legion Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25493
Make: Diemaco
Model: C7

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C7
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25493 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25493 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25493 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "C7" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "C7" is a licensed copy of the Colt model M16A2.
- "C7" is an air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- "C7" was originally manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Forces.
- "C7" was also available with a three (3)-round burst limiting device.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral carrying handle and adjustable two aperture flip type rear sight, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels.
- "C7" is available in a "line-throwing" variant.
- "C7" Line Throwning Rifle is fitted with a discharge cup and blaze orange handguards, pistol grip and buttstock to distinguish it from the standard C7 rifle.
- "C7A1" has eliminated the carrying handle and replaced it with a flat top upper receiver/frame with an integral Weaver or RARDE type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- "C7A2" has the same basic features of the C7A1 but it fitted with a telescoping buttstock, and the handguards, pistol grip and buttstock are olive green.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or
- serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or
- serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
- for information on serial numbers prefixed "ANA" see NOTES: - OTHER MARKINGS.

Barrel

- the overall length of the barrel assembly with a 505 mm barrel and the compensator/flash hider is 529 mm.

Calibre

- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a substantial number of Canadian produced C-7 Rifles were transferred to the Afghanistan National Army by the Canadian Government circa 2007. These firearms have the Canadian Maple Leaf, Canadian Forces property markings, Canadian model designation and the original Canadian serial number cancelled and / or "barred-out" and an Afghanistan National Army serial number added to both the upper & lower receiver/frame.
- it is still possible to read the original Canadian markings.
- the manufacturer's trademark and name remain unaltered.
- an observed example Afghanistan National Army serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by a year date (consisting of two digits), followed by a space, followed by four digits without a suffix. Zeros are used as place holders in the serial number for the first nine hundred - ninety nine rifles.
- example: "ANA07 0001".

Remarks

- manufactured in Canada for military sales only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25495	Diemaco	LSW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
124172	Diemaco	C7A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125651	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125652	Colt	C7CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140245	Legion Firearms	LF-15	Legion Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

07601-C

1005-21-898-7044

1095-20-001-6278

C-7

C7 Line Throwing Rifle

CF64715

Diemaco C-7

Diemaco C7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25494
Make: Diemaco
Model: C7A1

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C7A1
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25494 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25494 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25494 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25494 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C7A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C7A1" is a licensed variant of the Colt model M16A2.
- "C7A1" is an upgraded "C7" having an integral Weaver or Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly to accept optical or iron sight.
- "C7" upper assembly feature an integral carrying handle with windage adjustable, two apertures flip type rear sight.
- "C7" was introduced in 1984.
- "C7A1" was originally manufactured for the Canadian Forces.
- "C7A1" is also available with the M16A2 three (3)-round burst trigger mechanism.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round hammer forged barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block with adjustable post front sight and bayonet lug; synthetic, two pieces round hand guard; anodized aluminum alloy flat top upper assembly with integral Weaver or Picatinny rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and right side ejector port with cover; anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a three positions firing selector lever for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire; black, pistol grip and fixed butt stock.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1000mm (39.37"), average weight is 3.42kg (7.54lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two numbers represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm, i.e.: "A" denotes 5.56MM NATO calibre, a second "A" will denotes the unit was produced as a rifle, the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle i.e.; as issued to the Canadian forces; or
- serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two numbers represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm, i.e.: "A" denotes 5.56MM NATO calibre, a second "A" will denotes the unit was produced as a rifle, the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or
- serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two numbers represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
  i.e.: "GB" for Great Britain, "NL" for Netherlands, "N" for Norway, "NP" for Norwegian National Police, "DK" for Denmark, "DS" for Diemaco sales, "R" for Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Barrel

- the overall length of the barrel assembly with a 505 mm barrel and the compensator/flash hider is 529 mm.

Calibre

- "5.56 mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazines.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Remarks

- this Canadian variant of the M-16A2 was manufactured in quantity for the Canadian Forces, the armed forces of Netherlands and Denmark to date (2002).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
30053	Colt	M16A2E	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
68550	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124172	Diemaco	C7A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125650	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125651	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125652	Colt	C7CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

08053C-1

08053C-2

08053C-3

08053C-5

08054C-4

1005-21-909-7599

C7

C7 A1

C7 FT

C7 Flat Top

C7-A1

C7A1 Flat Top

C7FT

CF64900

Danish Army Materiel Command C7A1

Denmark C7A1

Diemaco C7-A1

Diemaco C7A1

Dutch C7A1

HMAK C7A1

Hærens Materielkommando C7A1

Netherlands C7A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124172
Make: Diemaco
Model: C7A2

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C7A2
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124172 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124172 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124172 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C7" or "C7A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C7A2" is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper receiver/frame with Canadian Standard Weaver sight rail and a TRIAD I Military Standard 1913 rail to accept sighting and tactical accessories.
- "C7" was introduced in 1984.
- "C7" is a licensed copy of the Colt model M16A2.
- "C7A2" is a air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- "C7A2" was originally manufactured for the Canadian Forces.
- "C7A2" is available with the M16A2 three (3)-round burst limiting device integrated into the trigger mechanism as an optional feature; and can also accommodates the 40 mm M-203A1 grenade launcher.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with an ambidextrous selector control with three positions for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire; a three round burst option is available; ambidextrous magazine release; various colour options for the synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping butt stock; serrated rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1000 mm (39 3/8"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or - serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "A" denotes the unit was produced as a rifle), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or - serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 7 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any M16 magazine is compatible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25494	Diemaco	C7A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
25495	Diemaco	LSW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
68550	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122359	Diemaco	C7CT	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125658	Colt	C7A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140245	Legion Firearms	LF-15	Legion Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7

C7 A2

C7-A2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122359
Make: Diemaco
Model: C7CT

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C7CT
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122359 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122359 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	515	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122359 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122359 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	515	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122359 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122359 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	515	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "C7CT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "CT" in the model name are an acronym for, "Custom Tactical / Counter Terrorist".
- this is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this is the Canadian Forces C7A1 assault rifle, that has been converted to function as a semi-automatic only.
- this is a custom-built-to-order rifle for precision tactical use and as such the features may vary widely.
- features include: free floating round heavy barrel with threaded muzzle for removable noise and flash suppressor; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral Weaver sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with two positions for safe and semi automatic fire; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels; bipod, black or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had seven digit numbers with a two letter suffix.
- suffix letters "DS" have been observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124172	Diemaco	C7A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125651	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125652	Colt	C7CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C7 CT

C7 Custom Tactical

C7 Custom Tactical Rifle

C7A1 CT

C7A1 Custom Tactical

C7A1CT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25496
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25496 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25496 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C8" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1984.
- this firearm is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades, originally manufactured in Canada by DIEMACO for the Canadian Forces.
- this model does not have the M16A2 three (3)-round burst limiting device integrated into the trigger mechanism.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral carrying handle and adjustable two aperture flip type rear sight, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with three positions for safe, semi automatic and full automatic fire; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.
- the C8A1 has eliminated the carrying handle and replaced it with a flat top upper receiver/frame with an integral Weaver or RARDE type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or - serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or - serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
Barrel	- the overall length of the barrel assembly with a 368 mm barrel and the compensator/flash hider is 388 mm.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame, it is also marked on the barrel towards the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125662	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
141278	Diemaco	C8 FTHB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
198753	Colt	C8 MRAR	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8 Carbine

C8 Laser Trainer

C8 Laser Trainer, Blank Firing

C8 Laser Training Rifle

C8 Trainer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141278
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8 FTHB

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8 FTHB
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141278 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141278 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C8 FTHB" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "C8 FTHB" stands for "C8 Flat Top Heavy Barrel".
- "C8 FTHB" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "C8 FTHB" is a C8A2 variant of the C8 Carbine that had an integral carrying handle with adjustable two aperture flip type rear sight.
- "C8 FTHB" was introduced in 1984.
- "C8 FTHB" is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades, originally manufactured for the Canadian Forces.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator; heavy round barrel that has a sleeve or cut-away for attaching a grenade launcher; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block and bayonet lug; aluminum alloy upper assembly with integral top sight rail, left side bolt forward assist, ejector port with cover and rear cocking handle; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with on the left side a safety/selector control and bolt catch lever and magazine catch on the right side; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and collapsible/telescoping butt stock.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 840mm (33.125") with the stock extended, average weight is 2.68 kg (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or
- serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or
- serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125607	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8 A2

C8 Flat Top Heavy Barrel

C8 SFW

C8 Special Forces Weapon

C8-A2

C8A2

C8FTHB

C8SFW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122406
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8A1

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8A1
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122406 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122406 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may only be marked as "C8" on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- the "C8A1" is a variant of the "C8" with a flat top upper receiver/frame with an integral Weaver or RARDE type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- the "C8" was introduced in 1984.
- this is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades, originally manufactured for the Canadian Forces.
- this model was also available with the M16A2 three (3)-round burst limiting device integrated into the trigger mechanism.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with three positions for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and collapsible/telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.
- the C8's upper receiver/frame has an integral carrying handle with adjustable two aperture flip type rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or
- serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or
- serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well, it is usually repeated on the top of the barrel near the muzzle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125662	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
141278	Diemaco	C8 FTHB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08058C-1/-2/-3/-4

C8

C8 FT

C8 Flat Top

C8A1 FT

C8A1 Flat Top

C8A1FT

C8FT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125607
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8A2

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8A2
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125607 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C8" or "C8A2" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "C8A2" is a variant of the "C8" with a flat top upper and an integral Weaver or RARDE type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- the "C8" model series was introduced in 1984.
- the "C8A2" is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle configured in semi-automatic only.
- this model does not have the M16A2 selective fire capability or three (3) round burst limiting device integrated into the trigger mechanism.
- features include: heavy round barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control for safe and semi-automatic fire only; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and collapsible/telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or
- serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or
- serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
141278	Diemaco	C8 FTHB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07606C-5

C8

C8 FTHB

C8 Flat Top Heavy Barrel Carbine

C8A2 FTHB

C8A2 Flat Top Heavy Barrel Carbine

C8A2FTHB

C8FTHB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122348
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8A2

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8A2
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122348 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122348 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C8" or "C8A2" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "C8A2" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "C8A2" is a variant of the C8 Carbine having a flat top upper assembly with integral sight rail and a heavy barrel.
- "C8A2" was introduced in 1984.
- "C8A2" is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades, originally manufactured for the Canadian Forces.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator; heavy round barrel that has a sleeve or cut-away for attaching a grenade launcher; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block and bayonet lug; aluminum alloy upper assembly with integral top sight rail, left side bolt forward assist, ejector port with cover and rear cocking handle; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with on the left side a safety/selector control and bolt catch lever and magazine catch on the right side; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and collapsible/telescoping butt stock.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 840mm (33.125") with the stock extended, average weight is 2.68 kg (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or - serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or - serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
141278	Diemaco	C8 FTHB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8

C8 A2

C8 SFW

C8 Special Forces Weapon

C8-A2

C8A2 Carbine

C8SFW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144291
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8A3

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8A3
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144291 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

-"CANADIAN" over "FORCEs" over "CANADIENNES" over "C8A3" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C8A3" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "C8A3" is a Canadian variation of the U.S. military Colt M4 carbine.
- this model is also available as a semi-automatic only.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy barrel with contoured sleeve for grenade launcher attachment; standard sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard of carbine length; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly that may be of Picatinny or weaver style; forward bolt assist and shell deflector; ambidextrous controls; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; may have matte black finish with green furniture.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of two numbers, two letters and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8A3

C8 A3

C8A 3

Canadian Forces C8A3

Forces Canadiennes C8A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122358
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8CQB

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8CQB
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122358 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C8" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CQB" is an acronym for "Close Quarter Battle" carbine.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider; aluminum upper receiver/frame with carrying handle/sight rail; selective firing mechanism (semi-automatic, automatic or three round burst); synthetic short forearm, and pistol grip; telescoping, multi position buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of nine characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the last five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle; or
- serial number usually consists of eleven characters. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the alpha characters indicate the calibre and type of the firearm (in this case the first "A" denotes calibre 5.56MM NATO, the second "B" or "E" denotes the unit was produced as a carbine), the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle, and the last two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user; or
- serial number usually consists of seven numbers and a one or two letter suffix. The first two digits in the serial number represent the year of manufacture, the next five numbers are the individual production number of the rifle and the one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or orginization.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122348	Diemaco	C8A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125662	Diemaco	CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8

C8 CQB

C8 Close Quarter Battle

CQB

Close Quarter Battle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122360
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8CT

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8CT
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122360 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122360 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122360 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122360 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122360 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122360 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C8CT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "CT" in the model name are an acronym for "Custom Tactical / Counter Terrorist".
- this is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades.
- this is a custom-built-to-order rifle for precision tactical use and as such the features may vary widely.
- features include: free floating extra heavy round barrel; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral Weaver sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with two positions for safe and semi automatic fire; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and adjustable collapsible/telescoping butt stock; sling swivels; bipod, black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known examples have had seven digit numbers with a two letter suffix. - suffix letters "DS" have been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C8 CT

C8 Custom Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126927
Make: Diemaco
Model: C8CT Copy

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	C8CT Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126927 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126927 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126927 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126927 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126927 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126927 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CANADA", "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" and the Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- it is strongly suspected that all markings found on this firearm are spurious.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- it is strongly suspected that all markings found on this firearm are spurious. - a Canadian maple leaf logo, "CANADIAN FORCES CANADIENNES", "C8 CT", "5.56 mm" and a serial number were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a copy of a Diemaco C8CT, which is a licenced copy of a Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades. - the letters "CT" in the Diemaco model name are an acronym for "Custom Tactical / Counter Terrorist". - the Diemaco C8CT is a custom-built-to-order rifle for precision tactical use and as such the features may vary widely. - features include: free floating extra heavy round barrel; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral Weaver sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with two positions for safe and semi automatic fire; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and adjustable collapsible/telescoping butt stock; sling swivels; bipod, black finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a four letter prefix followed by four numbers. - the serial number is not consistent with Canadian Forces serial numbering practices.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- fire control selector markings on the left side of receiver/frame from the front to the rear are: "S", "R", and "AUTO". - fire control selector markings on the right side of receiver/frame from the front to the rear are "SAFE", "SEMI", and "FUCKIN EH". - magazine housing markings on the right side is a modified Canadian Flag with skull and cross bones. - it is strongly suspected that all markings found on this firearm are spurious.
Remarks	- it is strongly suspected that all markings found on this firearm are spurious. It is also suspected this item was purchased as a non-firearm, unfinished forging of a receiver/frame and has been finish machined into the receiver/frame of a Colt clone firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C8 CT

C8 Custom Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124173
Make: Diemaco
Model: Chain Gun

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	Chain Gun
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124173 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CG" is the abbreviation for "Chain Gun". - features include: interchangeable barrels; capable of being configured for air, ground or marine application; manual and electrical safeties. - various barrel lengths, barrel weights; mounts; receivers; and feed systems are available.
Manufacturer	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- external electric power.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, right hand twist.
Shots	- a belt-fed firearm. - disintegrating link.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125670	Colt	Chain Gun	Colt Canada	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62MM Electric Chain Gun

CG

ChainGun

Electric CG

Electric Chain Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125015
Make: Diemaco
Model: CQB

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	CQB
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125015 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CQB" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "CQB" is an acronym for "Close Quarter Battle" carbine. - features include: round barrel with flash hider; aluminum flat top upper receiver/frame with sight rail; synthetic short forearm, and pistol grip; telescoping, multi position buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - known examples have had seven digit numbers with a two letter suffix. - suffix letters "DS" have been observed. - serial rationalization is two digits for year of manufacture, five digit serial number and the DS suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125653	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125656	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125657	Colt	C8CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125660	Colt	C8A1	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125661	Colt	C8A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

09039C-2

C8 CQB

C8A1

C8A1 CQB

C8A1 Close Quarter Battle

Close Quarter Battle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125662
Make: Diemaco
Model: CQB

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	CQB
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125662 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125662 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CQB" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Close Quarter Battle" carbine is a variant of the "C8" with a flat top upper with an integral Weaver or Picatinny type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight and a heavy profile barrel.
- the "C8" was introduced in 1984.
- this is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades, originally manufactured for the Canadian Forces.
- this model is available with a three (3)-round burst limiting device.
- features include: heavy round barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator and bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control; synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and collapsible/telescoping butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had seven digit numbers with a two letter suffix.
- suffix letters "DS" have been observed.
- serial rationalization is two digits for year of manufacture, five digit serial number and the DS suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame, it is usually repeated on the barrel at the muzzle end.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25496	Diemaco	C8	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122358	Diemaco	C8CQB	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
122406	Diemaco	C8A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125654	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125655	Colt	CQB	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB Norweigian Carbine

Close Quarter Battle

Close Quarter Battle carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125673
Make: Diemaco
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125673 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.035)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COLT CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- the "EAGLE" is a breech loading, left or right side opening barrel, single shot manually operated grenade launcher.
- "E.A.G.L.E." is the acronym for "Enhanced Ambidextrous Grenade Launcher w/Electronic Sights".
- this Grenade Launcher is available with a top mounting bracket which allows it to be under slung on a carbine/rifle or available with its own telescoping buttstock.
- features include: round, center pivoting rifled barrel; double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous controls; integral pistol grip; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "COLT CANADA 2C085" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2C085" is Colt Canada assigned "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.

Action

- side pivoting barrel.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the barrel and consisted of one alpha character followed by four digits.

Calibre

- "40X46mm LV" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125671	Colt	Eagle	Colt Canada	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Grenade Launcher

E.A.G.L.E.

Eagle 40mm Grenade Launcher

Eagle 40mm Stand-Alone Grenade Launcher

Eagle Grenade Launcher

Enhanced Ambidextrous Grenade Launcher w/Electronic Sights

Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122363
Make: Diemaco
Model: L119A1

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	L119A1
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122363 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "L119A1" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "L119A1" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "L119A1" is a variant of the Diemaco model "SFW" carbine.
- "SFW" stands for "Special Forces Weapon".
- "L119A1" manufacturing contract for Great Britain forces was secured in 2000.
- "L119A1" is a upgraded "C8" carbine variant of the "C7" rifle having a forward mounted barrel sleeve for a under barrel grenade launcher attachment and an integral Weaver or Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly to accept optical or iron sight.
- "L119A1" is a licensed variant of the American M4 carbine, variant of the Colt M16A2 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round hammer forged barrel with larger diameter sleeve for grenade launcher attachment; AR15/M16 reinforced front sight bracket/gas block type or folding sight bracket with adjustable post front sight and bayonet lug; quad rails handguard that may have synthetic rail cover; anodized aluminum alloy flat top upper assembly with integral Weaver or Picatinny rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and right side ejector port with cover; anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a three positions firing selector lever for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible butt stock.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 800mm (33"), average weight is 3.42kg (7.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers with a two letter (GB) suffix. - serial number with the two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization i.e.: "GB" for Great Britain.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122349	Diemaco	SFW	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125668	Colt	SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125672	Colt	SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08059C-3

1005-21-920-6546

British Special Forces Weapon

L119 A1

SFW L119A1

SFW UK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25495
Make: Diemaco
Model: LSW

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	LSW
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25495 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25495 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25495 - 3	5.56MM NATO	100	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LSW" is a variant of the "C7" with a flat top upper receiver/frame with an integral Weaver or RARDE type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.
- the "C7" was introduced in 1984.
- this is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle with some improvements and upgrades, originally manufactured for the Canadian Forces.
- this model does not have the M16A2 three (3)-round burst limiting device integrated into the trigger mechanism.
- features include: heavy round barrel with adjustable post front sight, bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator, bipod, carrying handle and no bayonet lug; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with three positions for safe, semi automatic and full automatic fire; black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and fixed butt stock; sling swivels.
- the C7's upper receiver/frame has an integral carrying handle with adjustable two aperture flip type rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame or on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
124172	Diemaco	C7A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125651	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125652	Colt	C7CT	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125659	Colt	C7A2	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08054C-1

08054C-2

C7 Light Support Weapon

C7 Light Support Weapon 99

C7A1 LSW

C7A1 LSW99

C7A1 Light Support Weapon

C7A1 Light Support Weapon 99

LSW99

Light Support Weapon

Light Support Weapon 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125665
Make: Diemaco
Model: M203A1

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	M203A1
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125665 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.034)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "GRENADE LAUNCHER" over "40MM M-203A1" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M203A1" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "M203A1" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- pump/slide action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-21-921-0698

10849C-1

40mm Grenade Launcher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher M-203A1 40mm

M-203 A1 Grenade Launcher

M-203A1

M-203A1 40mm Grenade Launcher

M-203A1 40mm Individual Grenade Launcher

M-203A1 Grenade Launcher

M203 A1 Grenade Launcher

M203A1 Grenade Launcher

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48505
Make: Diemaco
Model: R7

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	R7
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48505 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48505 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48505 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation appears on left side of receiver/frame.
- the "R7" is of the design commonly known as the M-16/AR-15 rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magzine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- known example had a seven digit number with a single letter suffix.
- letter suffix "R" has been observed.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include the flash supressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of barrel ahead of front sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57420
Make: Diemaco
Model: Rifle C10

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	Rifle C10
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57420 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.269)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" or a variation thereof may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" over the the Diemaco trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may also be marked on the receiver/frame either in addition to the name or instead of the DIEMACO name.
Model	- "RIFLE C10" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this is a licenced copy of Colt M16A2 in .22 calibre for training purposes.
Manufacturer	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; in addition, the Diemaco trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may also be marked on the receiver/frame either in addition to the name or instead of the name Diemaco.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144306	Diemaco	Rifle Experimental 84	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C10

C10 Sub Calibre Trainer

C10 Sub-Calibre Trainer

C10 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144306
Make: Diemaco
Model: Rifle Experimental 84

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	Rifle Experimental 84
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144306 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.27)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144306 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.27)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" or a variation thereof may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" over the Diemaco trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may also be marked on the receiver/frame either in addition to the name or instead of the DIEMACO name.

Model

- "RIFLE EX84" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Rifle Experimental 84" model became the "Rifle C10".
- this is a licensed copy of Colt M16A2 in .22 calibre for training purposes.
- features include: standard AR15/M16 rifle configuration; tan lower receiver/frame with right side forward assist; dust cover; rear cocking handle; left side action release/bolt catch; left side manual safety; right side button magazine release; black metal upper receiver; detachable carrying handle; standard Colt AR/15/M16 type adjustable front and rear sights; one piece full size polymer butt stock; standard forestock; hard polymer pistol grip; sling attachment rings.

Manufacturer

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; in addition, the Diemaco trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may also be marked on the receiver/frame either in addition to the name or instead of the name Diemaco.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, two letters, and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57420	Diemaco	Rifle C10	Diemaco	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Forces EX84

Canadian Forces Rifle EX84

EX 84

EX84

Experimental 84

Experimental Rifle

Rifle EX84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122349
Make: Diemaco
Model: SFW

Summary

Make:	Diemaco
Model:	SFW
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122349 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122349 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122349 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122349 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122349 - 2	5.56MM NATO	100	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122349 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SFW" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SFW" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SFW" stands for "Special Forces Weapon". - "SFW" is a upgraded "C8" carbine variant of the "C7" rifle having a forward mounted barrel sleeve for a under barrel grenade launcher attachment and an integral Weaver or Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly to accept optical or iron sight. - "SFW" is a licensed variant of the American M4 carbine, variant of the Colt M16A2 rifle. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round hammer forged barrel with larger diameter sleeve for grenade launcher attachment; AR15/M16 front sight bracket/gas block type or folding sight bracket with adjustable post front sight and bayonet lug; synthetic, two pieces round or quad rails handguard that may have synthetic rail cover; anodized aluminum alloy flat top upper assembly with integral Weaver or Picatinny rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and right side ejector port with cover; anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a three positions firing selector lever for safe, semi-automatic and full automatic fire; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible butt stock. - overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 800mm (33"), average weight is 3.42kg (7.54lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Diemaco", "Diemaco of Canada" and/or Diemaco's trademark symbol of a stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA" over "FABRIQUE AU CANADA" or "MADE IN CANADA UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers with a letter "N" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers with a two letter "DS" suffix. - serial number with one or two letter suffix indicates the country of the end user or organization i.e.: "N" for Norway, , "DS" for Diemaco sales.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122363	Diemaco	L119A1	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
125668	Colt	SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic
125672	Colt	SFW	Colt Canada	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133557	Colt	C8A3	Colt Canada	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08059C-1

08059C-2/6

08059C-4

08059C-5

1005-21-921-1160

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C7 SFSW

C7 SFW

C7 Special Forces Support Weapon

C7 Special Forces Weapon

C7A1 SFSW

C7A1 SFW

C7A1 Special Forces Support Weapon

C7A1 Special Forces Weapon

Norway SFW

Special Forces Weapon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18700
Make: Dikar
Model: Colonial Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Colonial Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18700 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18700 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18700 - 11	45 FLINTLOCK	1	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18700 - 8	45 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18700 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	227	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18700 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18700 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18700 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18700 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Dikar Spain" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- reproduction of a "Colonial" black powder percussion pistol. - features include: bird's head wooden grip, brass trigger and trigger guard, fixed sights, blued and engraved lockplate and heavy octagonal barrel. - this firearm is available as a "do-it-yourself" kit or as a ready built firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings may or may not be on the firearm.
Action	- percussion or flint lock.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the left side of the barrel opposite the pan or nipple. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- observed example marked on the left side of the barrel "45 CaL Black Powder Only".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18709
Make: Dikar
Model: Hawken Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Hawken Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18709 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18709 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- black powder percussion or flint lock pistol.
- lock plate: colour case hardened.
- stock: walnut.
- barrel: blued steel, octagonal, 25 mm across flats.
- trigger: early style, brass.
- front Sight: dovetail, beaded blade.
- rear Sight: fully adjustable, open hunting style dovetail.
- wedge plate, nose cap, ramrod thimble, trigger guard and grip cap: brass.
- overall length: 419 mm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64864
Make: Dikar
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64864 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64864 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64864 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64864 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64864 - 5	75 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dikar also produces firearms for distributors to market under their own brand names.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, octagonal barrel, single or double set triggers.
- brass package includes buttplate, patch box, trigger guard, forend tip, ramrod guides.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may have two alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the caliber may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38965	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
64744	Mendi	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot
64865	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126726
Make: Dikar
Model: Kentucky Mountain Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Kentucky Mountain Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126726 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIKAR SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the Kentucky Pistol Reproduction, a limited edition made to commemorate the 75th year of V-Twin engine.
- Harley V-Twin and the Harley Davidson crest inside a large V are marked on the side plate, and under the V is a banner of "1909 75 Years Strong 1984, Harley Davidson Motor Co, Inc" over "United State Of America".
- features include: black powder; percussion ignition; colour case-hardened lock; hardwood stock; octagonal barrel; single trigger; brass blade front sight; fixed open rear sight and brass trigger guard and nose cap.

Manufacturer

- "DIKAR SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the firearm.
- observed specimen had a HD prefix and four numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

America V-Twin

Harley-Davidson Kentucky Mountain Pistol

Harley-Davidson Pistol Reproduction

Kentucky Mountain Pistol

Kentucky Mountain Pistol Reproduction Commemorative

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Pistol Reproduction Commemorative.

Mountain Pistol Reproduction

Pistol Mountain Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18592
Make: Dikar
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18592 - 4	44	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18592 - 8	45 FLINTLOCK	1	232	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18592 - 7	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18592 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18592 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18592 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18592 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18592 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Dikar Spain" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- complete model designation is not marked on the firearm, the barrel is usually marked "Kentucky". - features include: black powder, percussion or flint-lock ignition, colour case hardened lock, hardwood stock, octagonal barrel, single trigger, brass blade front sight, fixed open rear sight and brass trigger guard and nose cap.
Manufacturer	- "Dikar Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74651	CVA	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126794
Make: Dikar
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126794 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dikar" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Dikar also produces firearms for distributors to market under their own brand names.

Model

- "Kentucky" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of an American "Kentucky" style percussion rifle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight; side hammer mounted on a lock plate; ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm; brass furniture such as the forearm tip, trigger guard, patch box and butt plate; blued octagonal barrel; full length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Dikar Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- serial number may have a two alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Reproduction

Kenucky Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25497
Make: Dikar
Model: Mountain Kentucky Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Mountain Kentucky Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25497 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25497 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18597
Make: Dikar
Model: Mountain Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Mountain Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18597 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18597 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18597 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18597 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18597 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18597 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18597 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dikar Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed sights and ramrod; percussion lock; one piece wood stock.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Dikar Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36750	CVA	Mountain Pistol Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain

Mountain Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85656
Make: Dikar
Model: Overcoat Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Overcoat Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85656 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm, "Overcoat Pistol" consist more in a description of a style, than a model name.
- features include:
- hardwood one piece stock.
- ramrod mounted directly underneath the barrel.
- shotgun type bead front sight.
- usually octagonal barrel, but a round barrel is possible.
- rounded checkered handgrip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer logo "MS" marked on left side of barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was located on the barrel, and was comprised of four numerical digits.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN SPAIN", marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Overcoat Pistol

Derringer

Derringer Century Overcoat Pistol

Derringer Pistol

Derringer Pistol Reproduction

Derringer Reproduction

Overcoat

Overcoat Derringer

Overcoat Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18509
Make: Dikar
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18509 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18509 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18509 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dikar" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Derringer" over "Philadelphia" may be marked on lock plate.
- discontinued in 1994.
- this is a copy of the famous "Derringer" pistol originally produced in the early 1800's.
- features include: two brass inlays and a brass trigger guard; colour-case hardened lock plates; brass blade front fight; octagonal barrel.
- also available in kit form.

Manufacturer

- Dikar is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer Philadelphia

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18702
Make: Dikar
Model: Pioneer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Pioneer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18702 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- reproduction of a single-shot Pioneer Pistol.
- specifications: this is a black powder percussion pistol.
- lock: colour casehardened, engraved.
- barrel: octogonal, 22 mm across the flat.
- front sight: brass blade.
- rear Sight: open.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- muzzleloader, blackpowder percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pioneer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128605
Make: Dikar
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128605 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dikar" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Dikar also produces firearms for distributors to various markets under their own brand names.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Dikar Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38663	CVA	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Jukar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave Reproduction

Remington 1863 Zouave Reproduction

Zouave

Zouave Rifle

Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119774
Make: Dikar
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119774 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIKAR SPAIN" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- known example marked "SHOTGUN" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- this is a generic entry for all muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side pattern shotguns made by Dikar that have no model designation marked on them.
- features include: side lock action; double exposed hammers; double triggers; English syle stock; lockplates finished "in the white"; blued barrels.
- Spanish proof marks are usually apparent on the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "DIKAR SPAIN" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuratio, muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- known example had an eight digit number stamped on the top of the rib between the barrels at the breech end.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as; "12 GA" over "Black Powder Only".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18507
Make: Dikar
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18507 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18507 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- octagonal barrel at breech.
- antique brass trigger.
- dark walnut stock.
- blued barrel.

Serial Number

- six numerical digits observed.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118520	CVA	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Tower Pistol

Tower

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol Reproduction

Tower Percussion

Tower Percussion Pistol

Tower Pistol

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Tower Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135700
Make: Dikar
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Dikar
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135700 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135700 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "DIKAR SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer from 1988 to 2004.
- features include: blued, round to octogonal, chrome lined smoothbore barrel with screw in choke tube and bead front sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened and engraved side lock and hammer; one piece checkered hardwood half stock with straight grip and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued steel furniture.
- Trapper shotgun can accept a 50 calibre rifled barrel, which may be purchased separately or with the shotgun as a combination package.
- overall length is 1168 mm (46.0"), and average weight is 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DIKAR SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six number without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "61 - 13 - 1#0#1 - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- muzzle loading barrels of traditional percussion design are deemed a firearm as per the CC 2 definition of a "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "firearm" means a barreled weapon from which any shot, bullet or other projectile can be discharged and that is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death to a person, and includes any frame or receiver of such a barreled weapon and anything that can be adapted for use as a firearm.
- this model may be sold with either a rifled barrel, smoothbore barrel or with both types of barrels.
- each barrel is considered a "firearm" in and of itself as per the definition of a "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41656	CVA	Trapper	Dikar	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130210
Make: Dillon
Model: M134 Minigun

Summary

Make:	Dillon
Model:	M134 Minigun
Manufacturer:	Dillon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130210 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130210 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M134 Minigun" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M134 Minigun" is an electrically-powered, multi-barreled machine gun based on the "Gatling Gun" concept.
- "M134 Minigun" has a high rate of fire between 3000 and 4000 rounds per minute.
- "M134 Minigun" is employed in the land, air and sea environment as a fire support weapon.
- features include: rotating six barrel cluster group; six rotating gun bolts; gun housing; feeder/delinker; clutch assembly; gun control unit and spade grips; ac or dc electric motor, gear head and drive unit to rotate the barrel cluster; feed chute to contain and direct linked belt of ammunition.
- overall length of 749mm and average weight of 16 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Dillon Aero, Inc. and Dillion Precision Products, Inc. are located in Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A..
- Dillon Aero, Inc. and Dillion Precision Products, Inc. are owned by Mike Dillon.

Action

- this is an electrically-powered, multi-barrelled machine gun of the "Gatling" or "Minigun" type.

Shots

- linked belt (chute) fed firearm.
- 500, 1500, 3000 and 4400 round ammunition box (Magazine) available.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120628	Martin Marietta	M134 Minigun	Martin Marietta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
130211	Dillon	M134D Minigun	Dillon	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
130212	Dillon	M134DT Minigun	Dillon	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gatling

Gatling Gun

M134

M134 Gatling Gun

M134 Minigun machine gun

Minigun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130211
Make: Dillon
Model: M134D Minigun

Summary

Make:	Dillon
Model:	M134D Minigun
Manufacturer:	Dillon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130211 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130211 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M134D Minigun" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M134D Minigun" is an electrically-powered, multi-barreled machine gun based on the "Gatling Gun" concept.
- "M134D Minigun" has a high rate of fire between 3000 and 4000 rounds per minute.
- "M134D Minigun" is employed in the land, air and sea enviroment.
- features include: rotating six barrel cluster group; six rotating gun bolts; gun housing; feeder/delinker; clutch assembly; gun control unit and spade grips; ac or dc electric motor, gear head and drive unit to rotate the barrel cluster; feed chute to contain and direct linked belt of ammunition.
- overall length is approximately 802mm and average weight is 30 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Dillon Aero, Inc. and Dillion Precision Products, Inc. are located in Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A..
- Dillon Aero, Inc. and Dillion Precision Products, Inc. are owned by Mike Dillon.

Action

- this is an electrically-powered, multi-barrelled machine gun of the "Gatling" or "Minigun" type.

Shots

- linked belt (chute) fed firearm.
- 500, 1500, 3000 and 4400 round ammunition box (Magazine) available.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130210	Dillon	M134 Minigun	Dillon	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
130212	Dillon	M134DT Minigun	Dillon	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-00-903-0751

Gatling

Gatling Gun

M134D

M134D Gatling Gun

M134D Minigun machine gun

Minigun

NSN 1005-00-903-0751

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130212
Make: Dillon
Model: M134DT Minigun

Summary

Make:	Dillon
Model:	M134DT Minigun
Manufacturer:	Dillon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130212 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130212 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M134DT Minigun" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M134DT Minigun" is an electrically-powered, multi-barrelled machinegun based on the "Gatling Gun" concept.
- "M134DT Minigun" has a high rate of fire between 3000 and 4000 rounds per minute.
- "M134DT Minigun" is employed in the air enviroment.
- "M134DT" used Titanium and skeletonized components.
- features include: rotating six barrel cluster group; six rotating gun bolts; gun housing; feeder/delinker; clutch assembly; gun control unit and spade grips; ac or dc electric motor, gear head and drive unit to rotate the barrel cluster; feed chute to contain and direct linked belt of ammunition.
- overall length is approximately 802mm and average weight is from 20.5 to 24 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Dillon Aero, Inc. and Dillion Precision Products, Inc. are located in Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A..
- Dillon Aero, Inc. and Dillion Precision Products, Inc. are owned by Mike Dillon.

Action

- this is an electrically-powered, multi-barrelled machinegun of the "Gatling" or "Minigun" type.

Shots

- linked belt (chute) fed firearm.
- 500, 1500, 3000 and 4400 round ammunition box (Magazine) available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130210	Dillon	M134 Minigun	Dillon	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
130211	Dillon	M134D Minigun	Dillon	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gatling

Gatling Gun

Lightweight M134DT

M134D Titanium

M134D-T

M134D-T Minigun

M134DT

M134DT Gatling Gun

M134DT Minigun machine gun

Minigun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25180
Make: Dillon (DV)
Model: Detective

Summary

Make:	Dillon (DV)
Model:	Detective
Manufacturer:	Dillon (DV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25180 - 3	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25180 - 4	22 LR	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25180 - 1	22 LR	9	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25180 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25180 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25180 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25180 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the grip frame.
- the Industrias Dillon logo of "DV" in a circle, above "MR" (Marcas Registradas) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "REVOLVER DETECTIVE" or "DETECTIVE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - resembles the High Standard, Sentinel series. - features include: round barrel; non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; ram front sight and adjustable rear sight; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- the Industrias Dillon logo of "DV" in a circle, above "MR" (Marcas Registradas) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Industrias Dillon was a Buenos Aires-based manufacturer that specialized in manufacturing aluminium-framed revolvers.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Argentina

DV

Revolver

Revolver Detective

VD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Dimick, Horace E
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Dimick, Horace E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146409 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146409 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. E. DIMICK" or "H. E. DIMICK & CO." is marked on the firearm.
- "ST. LOUIS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1874.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and bird's-head walnut stock.
- features include: round transitioning to octagonal barrel marked "H.E. DIMICK" (barrels may be seen attached to the stock via a screw or wedge); fixed sights; German silver mountings; manually cocked hammer on a back-action lock; and checkered walnut bird's-head grip.

Manufacturer

- "H. E. DIMICK" or "H. E. DIMICK & CO." is marked on the firearm.
- "ST. LOUIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- Horace E. Dimick was located in Lexington, Kentucky, U.S.A. circa 1838.
- Horace E. Dimick was located in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1873.
- Horace E. Dimick operated as "H. E. Dimick & Company" from 1849 to 1864.
- Horace E. Dimick operated as "Eaton & Dimick" from 1849 to 1851.
- Horace E. Dimick operated as "Dimick & Folsom" from 1854 to 1861.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127399
Make: Dingwall, I S
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Dingwall, I S
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127399 - 2	219 ACKLEY ZIPPER	1	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127399 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127399 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "I.S. DINGWALL CUSTOM GUNSMITH VANCOUVER B.C" was observed marked on the top side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is based on the FN Supreme Mauser action. - features observed include: round tapered barrel without iron sights; Mauser type turn bolt action; wing safety on the bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; single trigger; one piece checkered stock with pistol grip, sling swivels and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "FN" inside an oval and "MADE IN BELGIUM" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consited of four numbers without prefix or suffix letter.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38340	FN	Mauser Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Rifle

FN

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128765
Make: Dion, S
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dion, S
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dion, S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128765 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the rib between the barrels or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: engraved box lock pattern; external hammer or hammerless; top or underneath lever opener; single or double triggers; checkered straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Melun, France circa 1900.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196631
Make: DiOrio
Model: Turbo V-1

Summary

Make:	DiOrio
Model:	Turbo V-1
Manufacturer:	DiOrio Mfg. CO.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196631 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIORIO MFG CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIORIO" is located in Harrisonburg Virginia, U.S.A..

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURBO V-1" is sold as receiver/frame only.
- "TURBO V-1" is a .22 calibre Rimfire, competition type rifle.
- "TURBO V-1" is available in both right and left bolt formats and in either right or left ejection port configuration.
- Features include: stainless steel or alloy steel receiver/frame; two lug locking bolt design; 90 degree bolt throw; bolt release lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "DIORIO MFG CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" was founded in 1998 as a replacement parts for European production equipment, machinery design and mechanical engineering.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" in 2012 created his firearm division for the Turbo line of rifle actions.

"DIORIO MFG CO" is located in Harrisonburg Virginia, U.S.A..

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196632	DiOrio	Turbo V-2	DiOrio Mfg. CO.	Rifle	Single-Shot
196633	DiOrio	Turbo V-3	DiOrio Mfg. CO.	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Diorio Turbo V-1

Diorio V 1

Diorio V-1

Diorio V1

Turbo Action

Turbo V 1

Turbo V1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196632
Make: DiOrio
Model: Turbo V-2

Summary

Make:	DiOrio
Model:	Turbo V-2
Manufacturer:	DiOrio Mfg. CO.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196632 - 1	22 LR	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIORIO MFG CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" is located in Harrisonburg Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURBO V-2" is sold as receiver/frame only.
- "TURBO V-2" is a .22 calibre Rimfire, competition type rifle.
- "TURBO V-2" is available in both right and left bolt formats and in either right or left ejection port configuration.
- Features include: stainless steel or alloy steel receiver/frame; three lug locking bolt design; 45 degree bolt throw; bolt release lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "DIORIO MFG CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" was founded in 1998 as a replacement parts for European production equipment, machinery design and mechanical engineering.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" in 2012 created his firearm division for the Turbo line of rifle actions.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" is located in Harrisonburg Virginia, U.S.A..

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196631	DiOrio	Turbo V-1	DiOrio Mfg. CO.	Rifle	Single-Shot
196633	DiOrio	Turbo V-3	DiOrio Mfg. CO.	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Diorio Turbo

Diorio Turbo V-2

Diorio V 2

Diorio V-2

Diorio V2

Turbo V 2

Turbo V2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196633
Make: DiOrio
Model: Turbo V-3

Summary

Make:	DiOrio
Model:	Turbo V-3
Manufacturer:	DiOrio Mfg. CO.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196633 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIORIO MFG CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" is located in Harrisonburg Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURBO V-3" is sold as receiver/frame only.
- "TURBO V-3" is a .22 calibre Rimfire, competition type rifle.
- "TURBO V-3" is available in both right and left bolt formats and in either right or left ejection port configuration.
- Features include: stainless steel or alloy steel receiver/frame; three lug rear locking bolt design; 60 degree bolt throw; bolt release lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "DIORIO MFG CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" was founded in 1998 as a replacement parts for European production equipment, machinery design and mechanical engineering.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" in 2012 created his firearm division for the Turbo line of rifle actions.
- "DIORIO MFG CO" is located in Harrisonburg Virginia, U.S.A.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196631	DiOrio	Turbo V-1	DiOrio Mfg. CO.	Rifle	Single-Shot
196632	DiOrio	Turbo V-2	DiOrio Mfg. CO.	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Diorio Turbo V-3

Diorio V 3

Diorio V-3

Diorio V3

Turbo V 3

Turbo V3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198550
Make: Dises Arms
Model: DSS 341

Summary

Make:	Dises Arms
Model:	DSS 341
Manufacturer:	Miran Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198550 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 10	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198550 - 11	12 GA X 3"	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198550 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DISES ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DSS 341" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: bolt catch on the right side of the receiver; right side charging handle; loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "MIRAN SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12/76MM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSS-341

DSS341

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198587
Make: Dises Arms
Model: DSS 462

Summary

Make:	Dises Arms
Model:	DSS 462
Manufacturer:	Miras Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198587 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 10	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198587 - 11	12 GA X 3"	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198587 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DISES ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DSS 462" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: square shaped bolt catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side charging handle; triangular cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Miras Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSS-462

DSS462

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198546
Make: Dises Arms
Model: DSS-316

Summary

Make:	Dises Arms
Model:	DSS-316
Manufacturer:	Orion Arms Savunma San
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198546 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: engraved receiver/frame with images of flying water fowl; action release lever on the top of the receiver; thumb safety behind action release.
Manufacturer	- "ORION ARMS SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Over and under barrels. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked under the action release lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DSS 316

DSS316

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198547
Make: Dises Arms
Model: DSS-810

Summary

Make:	Dises Arms
Model:	DSS-810
Manufacturer:	Orion Arms Savunma San
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198547 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DISES" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: engraved action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame with a gold plated flower and leaf; tang safety with barrel select located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "ORION ARMS SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

810

DSS 810

DSS810

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121083
Make: Diss, Fred M
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Diss, Fred M
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Diss, Fred M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121083 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm "FRED M DISS". - gunmaker located in Colchester, England c.1900.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; double triggers; top lever opening; solid barrel rib and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm as "FRED M DISS GUN WORKS COLCHESTER ENR".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127633
Make: Dittmann, Walter
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Dittmann, Walter
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127633 - 1	6.5X52R/32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. DITTMANN" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "HAMBURG" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: side by side barrels with multi-leaf folding rear sight and scope mount brackets; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece; sling swivels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the water table.
- observed specimen consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146026
Make: Dittmann, Walter
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Dittmann, Walter
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146026 - 1	8X64S BRENNEKE	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTER DITTMANN HAMBURG" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a commercial Mauser 98 sporting rifle.
- features observed: round tapered, rifled barrel with ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; Mauser type action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety is located on the back of the bolt; double set triggers; magazine floor plate release is located in front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with black forend tip, pistol grip cap, raised cheek piece, butt plate, and sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser 98 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160487
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: 1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160487 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA., in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J. Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a blackpowder revolver based on a Colt 1851 Navy frame, but with no barrel and a lengthened smoothbore cylinder, to produce a "pepperbox"-style handgun.
- features include: blued finish, with colour-case-hardened frame, and a brass grip-frame and trigger-guard; no sights; single-action trigger mechanism; and smooth wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" and "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Pepperbox

Pepperbox

RH1050

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23870
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Abilene Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Abilene Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23870 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23870 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a Hideout Derringer.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- single action, black powder percussion hideout derringer.
- grips: two piece, walnut, satin finish.
- frame & Hammer: steel, coloured casehardened.
- overall Length: 140 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- single action.

Calibre

- this 41 caliber black powder percussion derringer fires a .395 inch round ball.

Other Markings

- markings: stamped on top of barrel "ABILENE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Abilene Hideout Percussion Derringer

Abilene Single Shot Percussion Derringer

Hideout

Hideout Derringer

Hideout Derringer Reproduction

Hideout Percussion Derringer

Hideout Reproduction

PH0531 (DGW)

PH0531 Abilene Percussion Derringer (DGW)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34589
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Bristlen Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Bristlen Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34589 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzleloading side hammer percussion lock.

Calibre

- this 44 caliber black powder percussion rifle fires a .440 inch conical projectile.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a reproduction of a circa 1850 Swiss muzzleloading target rifle. It features a tapered octagonal barrel colour casehardened steel furniture, double set triggers, palm rest, off hand style hooked buttplate, hooded post front and adjustable aperture rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bristlen Morges

PR0165 Bristlen Morges Target Rifle

Pedersoli Bristlen Morges Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32090
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: British Army Service Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	British Army Service Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32090 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a service pistol.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- black powder flint-lock pistol.
- Stocks: walnut.
- Triggerguard, Thimble and Sideplate: brass.
- Barrel: half octogon & half round.

Calibre

- this 45 caliber smoothbore black powder flint-lock pistol fires a .450 inch round ball.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Army Service Flintlock Pistol

DFP-51

DFP51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34572
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34572 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Royal "crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine originally manufactured by Grice.
- this model is also known as a "Brown Bess".
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Type

- smooth bore long gun, commonly referred to as a musket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzleloading side hammer flint lock.
Calibre	- this 75 caliber smooth bore black powder musket fires a .735 inch round ball using a .010 inch patch.
Other Markings	- lock plate marked "Grice 1762, crown and cypher "GR", Italian proof marks on barrel.
Remarks	- This is a replica of a British Brown Bess flintlock musket commonly called a " 42 inch Brown Bess" because of its barrel length. It features a brass buttplate, trigger guard, ramrod pipes and sideplate unblued barrel and lockplate. This firearm is available either assembled or in kit form.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35061	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
42431	Taylors & Company	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762 Grice

2nd Model Brown Bess

42 Inch Brown Bess

British Service Pattern 1762 Musket Reproduction

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Second Model

FR0810 2nd Model Brown Bess

FR0825 2nd Model Brown Bess Kit

Grice 1762

Pedersoli 2nd Model Brown Bess

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160488
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160488 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Grice 1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Brown Bess" musket, as used by both sides during the American Revolutionary War.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Action

- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DFR-07

Dixie Flintlock Rifle-07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34529
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Trade Gun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Trade Gun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34529 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	723	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34529 - 2	75 FLINTLOCK	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "GRICE 1762" is marked on the lock plate.
- this is a smooth bore black powder long gun that is commonly referred to as a musket.
- this is a modern reproduction of a British Brown Bess flint-lock musket supposedly manufactured for sale/trade to North American Indians in the 18th Century.
- features include: brass buttplate, trigger guard, ramrod pipes and serpent sideplate, unblued barrel and lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzleloading, side hammer, flint-lock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Service Pattern 1762 Brown Bess Trade Gun Reproduction

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Trade Gun

Brown Bess Trade Gun Kit

Brown Bess Trade Gun Reproduction

Dixie Brown Bess Trade Gun

FR0600

FR0600 Brown Bess Trade Gun Kit

FR0665

FR0665 Brown Bess Trade Gun

Grice 1762

Trade Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38698
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Buffalo Hunter

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Buffalo Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38698 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- commonly referred to as a "Zouave" rifle, nothing on the firearm indicates this.
- this is a half stock sporting rifle based on the Remington 1863 Zouave percussion, side hammer, rifle musket.
- percussion, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.
- it features blued barrel, case hardened lock and brass patchbox and fittings, one barrel band, blade front and multi folding leaf rear sights and a checkered sporting half length stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- Made in Italy appears on barrel as do Italian proof marks, American eagle on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Rifle

Dixie Buffalo Hunter

Dixie Buffalo Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91975
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91975 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; octogonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with an engraved removable unfluted percussion hammer; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip; blued and color case hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1838 Paterson Model

1838 Paterson Reproduction

Colt Paterson

Colt Texas Paterson

Dixie Texas Paterson

Paterson Reproduction

Paterson Texas Model

RH0228

Texas Paterson Model

Texas Paterson Pistol

Texas Paterson Reproduction

Texas Uberti

Uberti Paterson Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36588
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1838 Texas Paterson

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36588 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36588 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Texas Paterson Caliber .36" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: brass bead front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with an engraved removable unfluted percussion hammer; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo of a stylized "FAP" in a triangle is usually marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "Caliber .36" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - on the barrel it is marked "Texas Paterson Caliber .36".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1836 Paterson Texas Model

Colt Paterson

Dixie Texas Paterson

Paterson Reproduction

Paterson Texas Model

RH0600

RH0600 (DGW) Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson Holster Pistol

Texas Paterson Pistol

Texas Paterson Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37172
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37172 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker Reproduction

Colt Walker Reproduction

RH0200 (DGW) Walker Revolver Reproduction

RH0400 (DGW) Walker Revolver Kit Reproduction

Walker 1847 Colt Reproduction

Walker Colt Reproduction

Walker Model 1847 Reproduction

Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148547
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148547 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119884	Palmetto Arms	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Walker Reproduction

Colt Walker Revolver

RH0450

Uberti Walker Revolver

Walker Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92475
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92475 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23019	Uberti	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51305	Taylors & Company	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Walker Reproduction

Colt Walker Revolver

RH0450

Uberti Walker Revolver

Walker Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48090
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48090 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1848 to 1850.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 was also known as the "Colt First Model Dragoon".
- features include: round barrel; open top color case-hardened steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; one piece wood grip.
- Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.
- overall length for a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 349 mm (13 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.22 kgs (4.875 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Type	- cap and ball, black powder revolver.
Action	- single action.
Calibre	- black powder percussion.
Other Markings	- cylinder is engraved with "Fighting Dragoons" scene.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26576	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51301	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Dragoon

1st Model Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1st Model Dragoon

Colt Dragoon Reproduction

Colt First Model Dragoon

Dragoon Reproduction

First Model Dragoon Reproduction

RH0230

Uberti 1st Model Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48097
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48097 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1850 to 1851.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 was also known as the "Colt Second Model Dragoon".
- features include: satin finish European walnut grips, blued octagon to round barrel, steel colour case hardened receiver/frame, brass squared back trigger guard and back strap, rectangular cylinder stop notches, silver blade front sight, and V-notch in hammer nose rear sight.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- cap and ball, black powder revolver.
Action	- single action.
Other Markings	- cylinder is engraved with "Fighting Dragons" scene.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33746	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51303	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Model Dragoon

2nd Model Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 2nd Model Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Second Model Dragoon

Dragoon 2nd Model

RH0232

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Reproduction

Uberti 2nd Model Dragoon

Uberti Second Model Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18522
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18522 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- features include: single action, walnut grips, satin finish, hardened steel receiver/frame, blued barrel, blade front sight, V-notch rear sight in hammer nose, brass backstrap, brass rounded back trigger guard, and a fighting dragoons scene engraved on the cylinder.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "A UBERTI & GARDONE VT ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel, and/or the Uberti Logo of a gear inside a septagon may be marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- cap and ball, black powder revolver.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17643	Colt	1848 Dragoon Model 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
51304	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Dragoon (Military Model)

3rd Model Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 3rd Model Dragoon

Colt Third Model Dragoon

RH0234

RH0526

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33180
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33180 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of the Colt "1848 Pocket Pistol" or "Baby Dragoon".
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- single action black powder percussion revolver.
- grips: hardwood.
- frame, Loading Lever & Hammer: steel & colour casehardened.
- barrel: blued & tapered octogon.
- triggerguard & Backstrap: brass.
- cylinder: blued & engraved.
- overall Length: 267 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Calibre

- this 31 calibre blackpowder percussion revolver fires a .321 round ball.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31627	Westerners Arms	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
33200	Armi San Marco	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

1848 Colt Baby Draggon Reproduction

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

RH0331 1848 Baby Dragoon

Reproduction Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33209
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33209 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33209 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of the "Colt 1848 Pocket Pistol or Baby Dragoon".
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- black powder percussion revolver.
- grips: hardwood.
- frame & Hammer: steel & colour casehardened.
- barrel: blued & tapered octogon.
- triggerguard & Backstrap: brass.
- cylinder: blued & engraved.
- overall Length: 229 mm.
- note: this revolver does not have a load lever under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- single action.
Calibre	- this 31 calibre black powder percussion revolver fires a .321 round ball.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33202	Uberti	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

1848 Colt Baby Draggon Reproduction

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

RH0452 DGW 1848 Baby Dragoon

Reproduction Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91795
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91795 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91795 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91795 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a 1849 Pocket made by Colt.
- features include: European walnut grip, color case hardened steel receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer, octagonal blued barrel, brass bead front sight, backstrap, and oval trigger guard, cylinder engraved, and V-notched hammer nose rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- cap and ball, black powder revolver.
Action	- single action

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1849 Model Reproduction

Colt 1849 Pocket Model

RH0454

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40248
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40248 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40248 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of the 1849 Pocket model originally made by Colt.
- features include: european walnut grip; colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer; octogonal blued barrel; brass bead front sight, backstrap, and oval trigger guard; V-notched hammer nose rear sight.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- usually marked "MADE IN ITALY" on the barrel under the loading lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849

1849 Pocket

1849 Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1849 Pocket

Colt 1849 Pocket Model Reproduction

Hartford Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148348
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148348 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works does not manufacture firearms and imports from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LONDON" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver made in London.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nosed of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with a removable engraved non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued steel trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo of a stylized "FAP" in a triangle is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18093	Colt	1851 Navy London	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
21293	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy London

1851 Navy London Reproduction

1851 Navy London Steel

Colt 1851 Navy London

Colt 1851 Navy London Steel Reproduction

London 1851 Navy

RH0850

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148101
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148101 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works does not manufacture firearms and imports from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LONDON" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver made in London.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nosed of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with a removable engraved non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued steel trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18093	Colt	1851 Navy London	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
21293	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0005

1851 Navy London

1851 Navy London Reproduction

1851 Navy London Steel

Colt 1851 Navy London

Colt 1851 Navy London Steel Reproduction

London 1851 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148102
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148102 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works does not manufacture firearms and imports from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nosed of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; brass or color case hardened steel open top receiver/frame with a removable engraved non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or blued steel trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo of a stylized "FAP" in a triangle is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 36 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "London" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Revolver Reproduction

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Revolver

1851 Navy Revolver Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Revolver

Colt Old Model Navy Pistol Reproduction

Navy 1851 Revolver Reproduction

Old Model Belt Colt Pistol Reproduction

Old Model Navy Colt Pistol Reproduction

RH0844

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25498
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25498 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J. Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works does not manufacture firearms and imports from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nosed of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; brass or color case hardened steel open top receiver/frame with a removable engraved non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or blued steel trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "A UBERTI & GARDONE VT ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel, and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel may be marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 36 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "London" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124289	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Revolver Reproduction

1851 London Navy Reproduction

1851 London Navy Revolver Reproduction

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Revolver

1851 Navy Revolver Reproduction

Colt 1851 London Navy Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Revolver

Colt Old Model Navy Pistol Reproduction

Navy 1851 Revolver Reproduction

Old Model Belt Colt Pistol Reproduction

Old Model Navy Colt Pistol Reproduction

RH0210

RH0340

RH0340 (DGW) 1851 Navy Revolver Reproduction

RH1019

RH1019 (DGW) 1851 Navy Revolver Reproduction

RH1022

RH1022 (DGW) 1851 Navy Revolver Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16310
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16310 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J. Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works does not manufacture firearms and imports from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nosed of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; brass or color case hardened steel open top receiver/frame with a removable engraved non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or blued steel trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.
- this model was sold as a finished firearm or as a kit.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Brass Frame

1851 Navy Brass Frame Kit

1851 Navy Engraved Brass Frame

1851 Navy Steel Frame

RH0100

RH0110

RH0210

RV0200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18520
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Wyatt Earp Revolver

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Wyatt Earp Revolver
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18520 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver with a brass receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece hardwood grip; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard, and backstrap; blued barrel, cylinder and trigger; colour case hardened loading lever and hammer.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 464 mm (18.25"), and the average weight is 1.36 kgs (3 lbs).

Calibre

- this 44 caliber black powder percussion revolver, uses a .451 inch round ball.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24372	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Wyatt Earp Revolver	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RH0130

RH0130 Wyatt Earp Revolver

Wyatt Earp Reproduction

Wyatt Earp Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123812
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1855 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1855 Revolving Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123812 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J. Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as "1855 Revolving Rifle"
- this is a rifle/carbine version of the "Colt 1855 Sidehammer Revolver" but with a fixed straight-grip rifle stock.
- features include: part octagonal and tapered round blued barrel; blued steel receiver/frame and two piece ramrod; open military rear sight and blade front sight; colour case-hardened side hammer and loading lever; single trigger; full fluted cylinder and straight wood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number on an observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Revolving Rifle

1855 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

1855 Root Rifle

Colt Root 1855

Colt Root 1855 Revolving Rifle

DGW M1855 Root Revolving Rifle

M1855 Root Revolving Rifle

PR0103

Revolving Rifle

Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123302
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1855 Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1855 Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123302 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123302 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1855 Sidehammer Pocket revolver which may also include patent dates.
- features include: one-piece frame with Single Action Army-type grip profile; spur trigger; loading lever below barrel; unfluted cylinder, cylinder pin through frame from the rear; round barrel threaded into front of frame; walnut grips; and a hammer mounted on the right side of the frame/receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- may be marked "31 CALIBRE" or "31 CAL" on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119873	Palmetto Arms	Colt 1855 Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Sidehammer

1855 Sidehammer Reproduction

Colt 1855

Colt 1855 Reproduction

Colt 1855 Root Model

Colt 1855 Side Hammer Pocket

Root Model

Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24703
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24703 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt model 1860 Army" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- features include: brass blade front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued and tapered round barrel with a color case hardened loading lever; colour case-hardened open top steel receiver/frame with a half fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; blued steel backstrap; satin finished one piece walnut grips.
- overall length is 356 mm (14"), and average weight is 1.25 kgs (2.75 lbs).
- may have a cut in the grip strap for a removable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and/or "F.LLIPIETTA-MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- this 44 caliber black powder percussion revolver uses a .451 inch round ball.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17885	Colt	1860 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
21263	Pietta	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
51298	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Dixie Colt 1860 Army

RH0125

RH0125 1860 Army Revolver (DGW)

RH0485

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36555
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36555 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt model 1860 Army" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- features include: brass or silver blade front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued and tapered round barrel with a color case hardened loading lever; colour case-hardened open top steel receiver/frame with a half fluted or non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; steel backstrap; satin finished one piece walnut grips.
- overall length is 356 mm (14"), and average weight is 1.25 kgs (2.75 lbs).
- may have a cut in the grip strap for a removable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "A UBERTI & GARDONE VT ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel, and/or the Uberti Logo of a gear inside a septagon may be marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- this 44 caliber black powder percussion revolver uses a .451 inch round ball.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17885	Colt	1860 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Civil (Uberti)

1860 Army Fluted Cylinder (Uberti)

1860 Army Model Reproduction

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

Army Revolver Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Model 1860 Army Revolver

RH0342

RH0342 1860 Army Revolver

RH0700

RH0700 1860 Army Revolver (DGW)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48013
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48013 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1861 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- "1861" model was a streamlined version of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in hammer nose for a rear sight; round barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip; blued and color case hardened metal finish; Naval Scene is engraved on the cylinder.
- this model was available with a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
146739	Club France Armes	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Reproduction

1861 Navy Revolver

1861 Navy Shoulder Reproduction

Colt 1861 Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

Navy 1861 Reproduction

Navy Reproduction

RH0420

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48086
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48086 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of "Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Revolver".
- features include: satin finish European walnut grips, tapered octagonal barrel, brass backstrap and triggerguard, open top, colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer, brass bead front sight, V-notch in hammer nose rear sight, and engraved cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22970	Uberti	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94335	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Navy Reproduction

1862 Pocket Navy

1862 Pocket Navy Revolver

1862 Reproduction

Colt 1862 Pocket

Colt 1862 Pocket Navy

Colt 1862 Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1862 Reproduction

Pocket Navy

RH0415

Uberti Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48030
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48030 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48030 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48030 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "MOD.1862 POLICE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt "1862 Pocket Police" single action percussion revolver.
- features include: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; round barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel or stainless steel receiver/frame with a removable half fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued or stainless steel barrel and cylinder; colour case-hardened loading lever, receiver/frame and hammer; brass, stainless steel or silver plated trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip.
- overall length for a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 267 mm (10.5"), and the average weight is .75 kg (1.6 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21431	Replica Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26038	Navy Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46470	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94358	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128191	EMF	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
129553	Westerners Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Police

1862 Police Reproduction

1862 Police Revolver

Colt 1862

Colt 1862 Police

Colt 1862 Police Revolver

Colt 1862 Reproduction

RH0422

Rh0422 1862 Police Revolver

Uberti 1862 Police Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153046
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153046 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153046 - 6	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153046 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153046 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153046 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153046 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm. - "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works". - "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954. - in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland. - in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance". - Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997. - Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories. - Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.
Model	- "Single Action Army Model", "Single Action" followed by the calibre, or "Model S.A. 1873" may be marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver or of the Colt Single Action Army Second Generation revolver. - depending on the version and date of production, "Pat. Sept. 19, 1871" and "July 2, 72 Jan. 19, 75." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features may include: colour case-hardened, blued, nickel, or stainless-steel finish; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; blade front sight and a receiver/frame groove rear sight, square-butt grip profile; and walnut grips. - these revolvers may be seen in both cartridge-firing and black powder percussion versions, in various finishes.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" and "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap. - "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Inox

1873 Millenium

CR0512

CR0514

CR0516

CR0518

CR0520

CR0536

CR0615

CR0623

CR0724

CR0749

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR1030

CR1032

CR1042

M1873

RH0426

RH0428

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36208
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36208 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOK & BROTHER, N.O. 1861" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Cook & Brother carbine originally manufactured in New Orleans, Mississippi for the Confederate States of America in 1861 and 1862.
- Cook & Brother carbine was based on the British Enfield Pattern 1853.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round, blued and rifled barrel with two barrel bands; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the first barrel band and to the buttstock; one piece walnut stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked forward the hammer "COOK & BROTHER N.O., 1861" and the Stars and Bars Confederate flag on the tail.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140241	CSA	Cook & Brother Carbine Type		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Cook & Brother N.O.

Cook & Brother

Cook & Brother Carbine

Cook & Brother NO 1861

Dixie Cook & Brother

PR0830

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152946
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152946 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Cook & Brother Carbine which is based on the Enfield Pattern 1853, manufactured for the Confederate Army.
- features include: V-notch fixed rear sight and steel base with tapered blade fixed front sight; blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; case hardened hammer and lock mechanism; external hammer; brass forearm tip, barrel bands, trigger guard, sling swivels and butt plate; steel ramrod with brass tip located below the barrel; one piece stock.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1029mm (40 1/2").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR3495

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32129
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Courier Wheel Lock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Courier Wheel Lock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32129 - 1	36 FLINTLOCK	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a Courier's pistol.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- black powder flint-lock pistol.
- barrel: steel barrel, half octogon & half rounded with a flared muzzle.
- frame & Hammer: brass.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1580 Courier Pistol

Courier 1580 Pistol

Courier 1580 Wheel Lock Pistol

Courier Pistol

DFG-36

DFG36

DFW-36 Wheel Lock Courier Pistol (DGW)

Wheel Lock Courier Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34519
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Cub Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Cub Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34519 - 3	32 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34519 - 4	36 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34519 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34519 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a short rifle version of Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; colour case hardened hammer, lock plate and triggers; double set triggers; brass trim and patch box; walnut stock. - this firearm is offered assembled or in a kit form.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34521	Dixie Gun Works	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
38991	Navy Arms	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
39518	Pedersoli	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub

Deluxe Cub

Deluxe Cub Flintlock Rifle

FK3350

FK3355

FR0766

FR0950

FR0955

FR0960

FR0965

FR3130

FR3135

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Cub Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34521 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34521 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34521 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34521 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a short rifle version of Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; colour case hardened hammer, lock plate and triggers; double set triggers; brass trim and patch box; walnut stock. - this firearm is offered assembled or in a kit form.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34519	Dixie Gun Works	Cub Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
38991	Navy Arms	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
39518	Pedersoli	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub

Cub Percussion Rifle

Cub Rifle Kit

Deluxe Cub

Deluxe Cub Percussion Rifle

Deluxe Cub Rifle

Deluxe Cub Rifle Kit

PK3360

PK3365

PR0768

PR0965

PR3140

PR3145

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42098
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42098 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a J.H. Dance & Brothers percussion revolver.
- the original J.H. Dancer & Brothers revolver was manufactured in Columbia, Texas circa 1862/1863 for the CSA.
- features include: brass front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round to octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; flat sided open top brass receiver/frame without a recoil shield protusion and a non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard; steel, colour case-hardened hammer & loading lever; walnut grips.
- overall length with a 187 mm (7.75") barrel is 327 mm (12 7/8"), and the average weights is 1.25 kgs (2.75 lbs).

Action

- single action.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dance & Bros.

Dance & Brothers Confederate Revolver

Dance & Brothers Reproduction

Dance Confederate States Revolver

Dance Revolver

J.H. Dance & Bros. Revolver

RH0344

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42090
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42090 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42090 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a J.H. Dance & Brothers percussion revolver.
- the original J.H. Dancer & Brothers revolver was manufactured in Columbia, Texas circa 1862/1863 for the CSA.
- features include: brass front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round to octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; flat sided open top brass receiver/frame without a recoil shield protusion and a non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard; steel, colour case-hardened hammer & loading lever; walnut grips.
- overall length is 343mm (13.5") and average weights is 1.25kgs (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALDO UBERTI & CO." and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dance & Bros.

Dance & Brothers Confederate Revolver

Dance & Brothers Reproduction

Dance Confederate States Revolver

Dance Revolver

J.H. Dance & Bros. Revolver

RH0344 (DGW) Dance & Brothers Revolver Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153398
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Deerslayer

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Deerslayer
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153398 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	724	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153398 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Pennsylvania style muzzleloading rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an open notch rear sight; octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with exposed flintlock or percussion hammer; double set triggers; full length walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, patchbox and curved buttplate.
- available as a finish firearm or as a kit.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deer Slayer

Deerslayer Flintlock Rifle

Deerslayer Flintlock Rifle Kit

Deerslayer Kit

Deerslayer Percussion Rifle

Deerslayer Percussion Rifle Kit

Deerslayer Rifle

FK1035

FR0803

PK0209

PR0814

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160493
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160493 - 1	47 FLINTLOCK	2	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of side by side flintlock cannon-barrelled pistol.
- features include: bright polished barrels and locks; cannon-barrels with muzzle rings; underbarrel ramrod; sighting rib between barrels; lock plates, cocks, and a frizzen on both sides of the pistol; double triggers; and a smooth walnut pistol-grip with short forearm.

Action

- side by side muzzle loaded flintlock pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DFP-49

DFP49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115055
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Dragon Hand Cannon

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Dragon Hand Cannon
Manufacturer:	Unknown Chinese
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115055 - 1	60 MATCHLOCK	1	143	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- available circa 1996 from Dixie Gun Works Inc.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a solid brass hand held cannon that resembles a dragon. No sights or markings are present, a flash hole is located at the rear of the firearm to accommodate the installation of a cannon fuse to ignite the powder charge.
- this model is a reproduction/re-creation one of the first types of firearms manufactured.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is a hand held miniature cannon.
- although designed and capable of firing a projectile, the importer/distributor does not recommend this practice due to the inherent danger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, ignition is accomplished by introducing burning wick or cannon fuse.
Serial Number	- a serial number is not normally marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragon Cannon

Hand Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32459
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32459 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a Duckfoot pistol.
- sold in kit form.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- four blue smooth bore barrels radiate from a solid brass frame.
- fired by a single percussion cap feeding four touch holes.
- barrels are unscrewed individually for loading and servicing.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56201	CMC	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction	Challanger Manufacturing Corporation (CMC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DPP-52

DPP52

Duck's Foot Pistol

Duckfoot

Duckfoot Pistol

Duckfoot Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36157
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36157 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle" which was originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of London, England in the 1850s.
- "LONDON ARMORY Co." is marked on the lockplate.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, blued and rifled barrel with two barrel bands; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels attached to the first barrel band and to the trigger guard; one piece walnut stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked "London Armory Co." forward the hammer, with a crown on tail.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Enfield Artillery Carbine
Dixie Enfield Musketoon
Dixie London Armory Artillery Carbine
Dixie London Armory Company Enfield Musketoon
Dixie London Armory Enfield Artillery Carbine
Dixie London Armory Enfield Musketoon
Dixie London Armory Musketoon
Enfield 1853 Artillery Carbine
Enfield 1853 Carbine
Enfield Artillery Carbine
Enfield Musketoon
Enfield P/53 Artillery Carbine
Enfield P/53 Carbine
Enfield Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine Reproduction
London Armory Artillery Carbine
London Armory Co Enfield Pattern 1853 Musketoon
London Armory Company
London Armory Company Enfield Musketoon
London Armory Enfield Artillery Carbine
London Armory Enfield Musketoon
London Armory Musketoon
P/53 Artillery Carbine
P/53 Carbine
PR0343

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36169
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36169 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle" which was originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of London, England in the 1850s.
- "LONDON ARMORY Co." is marked on the lockplate.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, blued and rifled barrel with three barrel bands; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels attached to the first barrel band and to the trigger guard; one piece walnut stock.
- also available in a kit form.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked "London Armory Co."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36173	Euroarms	Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Enfield Model 1853 Rifle

Dixie Enfield Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Dixie Enfield Rifle

Dixie Enfield Three Band Rifle

Dixie London Armory Enfield Rifle

Dixie London Armory Enfield Three Band Rifle

Dixie London Armory Model 1853 Rifle

Enfield 3-Band Rifle Kit

Enfield Model 1853 Rifle

Enfield Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield Three Band Rifle

Enfield Three Band Rifle Kit

London Armory Co Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

London Armory Enfield Rifle

London Armory Enfield Three Band Rifle

London Armory Model 1853 Rifle

London Armory Rifle

PR0340

PR0515

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136052
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136052 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "1853 Enfield" may be marked on the lock plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked "London Armory Co."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36173	Euroarms	Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
145658	Chiappa Firearms	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195720	Traditions	1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Enfield Model 1853 Rifle

Dixie Enfield Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Dixie Enfield Rifle

Dixie Enfield Three Band Rifle

Enfield 3-Band Rifle

Enfield 3-Band Rifle Kit

Enfield 3-Band Smoothbore

Enfield Model 1853 Rifle

Enfield Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle

Enfield Three Band Rifle

Enfield Three Band Rifle Kit

PR1052

PR1130

Robbins & Lawrence Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle

Robbins & Lawrence Enfield Rifle

Robbins & Lawrence Three Band Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36166
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Enfield Pattern 1858 London Armory Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1858 London Armory Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36166 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction a British "Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle" originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of London, England in the 1850s.
- "LONDON ARMORY CO" is marked on the lockplate.
- features include: European walnut satin finish full stock; blued tapered round barrel; blued two barrel bands; brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lockplate; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; sling swivels attached to the front barrel band and to the trigger guard, and a steel ramrod.

Action

- side hammer percussion muzzle loading rifle.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked "London Armory Co." forward the hammer with a crown on tail.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36164	Euroarms	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Enfield 2-Band Rifle

1858 Enfield Two-Band Rifle

Dixie Enfield Model 1858 Short Rifle

Dixie Enfield Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

Dixie Enfield Short Rifle

Dixie Enfield Two Band Rifle

Dixie London Armory Enfield Short Rifle

Dixie London Armory Enfield Two Band Rifle

Dixie London Armory Model 1858 Short Rifle

Dixie London Armory Short Rifle

Enfield 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 2-Band Rifle

Enfield Model 1858 Short Rifle

Enfield Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

Enfield P/58 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield Short Rifle

Enfield Two Band Rifle

London Armory Enfield Short Rifle

London Armory Enfield Two Band Rifle

London Armory Model 1858 Short Rifle

London Armory Short Rifle

PR0330

Seargents Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136051
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136051 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of an "Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle".
- "Pattern 1858 Rifle" was manufactured by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.
- features include: blued tapered round rifled barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sights; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; colour casehardened lock plate and two barrel bands; brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; sling swivels attached to the front barrel band and to the trigger guard; European walnut satin finish straight grip full stock.
- overall length is 1099 (43.25").

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked "London Armory Co." forward the hammer with a crown on tail.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36164	Euroarms	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Enfield

1858 Enfield 2-Band Rifle

1858 Enfield Two-Band Rifle

Dixie 1858 Enfield Two Band Rifle

Dixie Enfield Model 1858 Short Rifle

Dixie Enfield Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

Dixie Enfield Short Rifle

Enfield 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 2-Band Rifle

Enfield Model 1858 Short Rifle

Enfield Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

Enfield P/58 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield Short Rifle

Enfield Two Band Rifle

PR1135

Seargents Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37246
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Enfield Pattern 1861 London Armory Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1861 London Armory Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37246 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the carbine version of the 1861 pattern Enfield rifle-musket.
- features include: one piece walnut stock; blued, tapered, round barrel; blade front and flip up rear sight graduated to 700 yards; brass furniture except for two blued steel barrel bands and a steel ramrod.

Manufacturer

- Armi San Paolo/Euroarms is a manufacturer located in Brescia Italy that specializes in the production of black powder reproductions and the import/export of surplus military firearms and accessories.

Type

- side hammer percussion muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.
- lockplate is marked "London Armory Co." and with a Queen's crown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2280

Enfield Artillery Carbine

Enfield Musketoon

Euroarms Enfield Artillery Carbine

Euroarms Enfield Musketoon

Euroarms London Armory Artillery Carbine

Euroarms London Armory Enfield Artillery Carbine

Euroarms London Armory Enfield Musketoon

Euroarms London Armory Musketoon

London Armory Artillery Carbine

London Armory Company Enfield Musketoon P1861

London Armory Enfield Artillery Carbine

London Armory Enfield Musketoon

London Armory Musketoon

PR0343

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32123
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: English Duelling Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	English Duelling Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32123 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of Duelling pistol.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- barrel: octogonal.
- stock: walnut.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

English Percussion Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47906
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: English Matchlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	English Matchlock Musket
Manufacturer:	Kreckel, Jurgen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47906 - 1	72 MATCHLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- smooth bore matchlock military style musket.
- features include: satin oil finished American walnut full length stock, part round/part octagonal barrel with a cannon type muzzle, barrel and iron fittings unblued, brass blade front sight, match holder, and wooden ramrod with steel tip.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang.

Other Markings

- lockplate is engraved with the maker's initials "K", and the serial number is hand engraved on the tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Matchlock

English Matchlock

MM0001

Matchlock

Matchlock Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160491
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160491 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a modern generic reproduction of the style of smoothbore flintlock musket made and used up through the early 1800s, manufactured for Dixie Gun Works.
- features include: blued or browned finish; fixed front sight; three barrel bands on a full-length straight-grip stock with a shotgun buttplate; right side lockplate, cock and frizzen; and an underbarrel ramrod.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118668
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118668 - 2	40 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118668 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- features include: octagonal barrel; flint lock mechanism; single action; brass furniture; maple stock.
- sold as finished firearms or in kit form.
- also available as a percussion pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48010	Dixie Gun Works	Percussion Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

DFP-41

DFP41

Dixie Flint Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160492
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Flintlock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Flintlock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160492 - 1	14 GA FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the style of flintlock single-shot shotgun used by hunters up through the early 1800s.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round barrel; underbarrel ramrod; short straight-grip walnut stock with a shotgun buttplate; and right side lock plate, cock and frizzen.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34400
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Florentine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Florentine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34400 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a Florentine Holster Pistol.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- muzzle loading flintlock.
- Barrel: smoothbore.
- Stock: walnut.

Action

- single-action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DFP-38 Florentine Holster Flintlock Pistol (DGW)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35986
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35986 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the model 1763 Musket originally manufactured by French Armouries at Charleville or Mauberge.
- "Charleville" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- features include: satin finished full length walnut stock in two pieces, with three barrel bands with springs, front sight mounted on nose band, bayonet mounting stud on bottom of barrel muzzle, steel ramrod with trumpet shaped head, sling swivels.
- available in kit form or as a completed firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked with a fleur-de-lis and "Charleville".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93435	Navy Arms	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763 Charleville Reproduction

1763 Musket Reproduction

Charleville

Charleville Musket

Charleville Rifle

Dixie Charleville

FR0250

FR0820

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148114
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: French Service 1766 Charleville Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	French Service 1766 Charleville Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148114 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- this is a modern reproduction of the French Service model 1763/1766 Musket made in France by the Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville.
- "Charleville" is marked on the right lock plate.
- features include: tapered round barrel with a bayonet stud located on the underside at the muzzle, and three barrel bands (front band serving as a combination front sight and ramrod holder); steel ramrod with trumpet shaped head is mounted under the barrel; lock plate with right side mounted frizzen and hammer; satin finish full length walnut stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93435	Navy Arms	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763/1766 Charleville Reproduction

1766 Charleville Musket

1766 Charleville Musket Kit

Charleville

Charleville Musket

Charleville Reproduction

FK 3440

FK3440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31884
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31884 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a black powder pistol.
- may also be known as the "Charleville 1777 Pistol".
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- black powder flint-lock pistol.
- Barrel: white steel.
- Furniture: brass.
- Belt hook.
- Stock: walnut.
- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Action	- single action.
Calibre	- this 69 caliber smooth bore black powder flintlock pistol fires a .680 inch round ball.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Charleville Flintlock Pistol

1777 Charleville Pistol

1777 French Charleville Calvary Flintlock Pistol

Charleville 1777 Flintlock Pistol

Charleville 1777 Pistol

Charleville Flintlock Pistol

French Charleville Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34574
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: French Service 1777 Saint Etienne Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	French Service 1777 Saint Etienne Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34574 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "St.Etienne" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a reproduction of a French Service 1777 Musket manufactured by French Armories at Charleville, St Etienne, Mauberge or Tulle.
- features include: satin finish European walnut full stock, steel furniture: buttplate, trigger guard, three barrel bands, sideplate, barrel and lockplate, front sight is a brass stud on the top of the barrel band, steel ramrod with a trumpet shaped head.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "St Étienne" is marked in script under the flash pan, between St and Étienne it is marked with the year of manufacture, example observed: "St 86 Étienne".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58496	Pedersoli	French Service 1777 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
153926	Pedersoli	French Service 1777 Saint Etienne Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Musket Reproduction

1777 St Etieene

Charleville

FR0930

French 1777 Musket

French Model 1777 Musket

French Model 1777 St. Etienne

French Service 1777 Musket Reproduction

Mle 1777 Reproduction

Model 1777 Musket Reproduction

St Etieene 1777

St Etienne

St. Etienne Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56939
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Gastinne-Renette Dueling Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Gastinne-Renette Dueling Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56939 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56939 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- not marked on firearm.
- micro groove rifling.
- fluted hexagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- stamped on the bottom of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48101
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Gatling Gun 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Gatling Gun 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48101 - 2	45-70 GOVT	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48101 - 1	45-70 GOVT	N/A	813	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Gatling Gun Model 1874 as originally manufactured by Colt.
- the operating handle which is manually cranked initiates a sequence in which the top mounted hopper (magazine) feeds cartridges into the receiver, loads the chambers, the ten (10) rifle barrels rotate, fire in sequence, the fired cartridges are extracted and ejected and the chambers reloaded. This sequence is repeated as long as there are cartridges in the hopper and the operator manipulates the operating handle.
- features include: right side mounted sights; ten barrels are joined by a brass disk at the muzzle and breech; blued octagonal to round barrels; brass receiver/frame; black finished yoke; black finished tripod with walnut legs.

Action

- hand crank operated, repeating action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - normally found with a plate with the Colt address and Gatling patent markings as on the original.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18508

1874 Battery Gun

1874 Battery Gun Reproduction

Colt 1874 Gatling Gun

Gatling 1874

Gatling 1874 Battery Gun Reproduction

Gatling Battery Gun Reproduction

Gatling Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153106
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Gibbs African Hunter Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Gibbs African Hunter Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153106 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the African hunting rifle made by George Gibbs, an English manufacturer active in the last half of the nineteenth century.
- features include: heavy round barrel with octagonal breech; percussion lock; blade front sight with ghost ring rear sight; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with horn forearm tip and grip-cap.
- overall length with a 737mm (29") barrel is 1149mm (45 1/4") and average weight is 4.3kg (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129532	Pedersoli	Gibbs African Hunter Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PR4060

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15346
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Harper's Ferry 1807 Percussion Pistol Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Harper's Ferry 1807 Percussion Pistol Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15346 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J. Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Harper's Ferry" over "1807" is marked at the rear of the lockplate, with a martial eagle over "US" in front of the hammer.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Harper's Ferry 1807 flintlock pistol that had been converted to percussion ignition in the early-to-mid 1800s.
- features include: bright polished barrel and underweb; under barrel ramrod; fixed brass blade front sight; brass band on the forearm; brass ramrod thimble; bright polished lockplate and hammer; and brass trigger-guard and butt cap with strakes up the sides of the grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "dp" logo may be marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PH0951

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36135
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36135 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Harpers Ferry 1803" and "US" are marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Harpers Ferry Model 1803 US Flintlock Rifle.
- Harpers Ferry Model 1803 muzzle loading flintlock rifle was originally manufactured at Harpers Ferry Armory, Virginia from 1803 to 1807 and from 1814 to 1820 for the military of the United States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and open rear sights; browned round to octagonal barrel with two ramrod thimbles; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color case-hardened lockplate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; half length walnut stock with a brass trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- overall length with a 749 mm (29.5") barrel is 1315 mm (51.75"), and the average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the rear of the lockplate is marked "Harpers Ferry 1803", forward of the hammer is an eagle over "U.S.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36137	Euroarms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
91615	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1803 Harpers Ferry Flintlock Rifle

1803 Rifle Reproduction

Dixie 1803

Dixie 1803 Harpers Ferry Rifle

Dixie 1803 Rifle

Dixie Harpers Ferry 1803 Rifle

FR0171

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1803

Harpers Ferry 1803 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1803 Rifle Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Flintlock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77871
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77871 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the first pistol built for the American government at the national armory in Harpers Ferry, Virginia. This model was known as the "1805" after the date of the initial order, the production of the firearm may have actually commenced in 1806.
- the model designation is marked on the lock plate as "Harpers Ferry" and may have a date of 1807. As the original pistols were dated 1806, 1807 and 1808 these are sometimes refered to by the year date. .
- features include: brass noseband, triggerplate, thimbles, triggerguard and buttplate, color case hardened lockplate, ramrod mounted under the barrel and walnut stock.
- this model is also offered in kit form so variations in finish may be encountered.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "dp" logo may be marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the lock plate will bear the letters"US" under a "martial eagle" stamping.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26121	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
77893	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
78011	Miroku	400	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
119176	Unknown Belgian	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1805 Harpers Ferry

1805 Harpers Ferry Pistol Reproduction

FH0411

FH0411 Harper's Ferry Pistol Kit (DGW)

Harper's Ferry Pistol Reproduction

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1805

Harpers Ferry 1807

Harpers Ferry Reproduction

Model 1805 Harper's Ferry Pistol Reproduction

RH0225

RH0225 Harper's Ferry Reproduction (DGW)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34579
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34579 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over "1816" is marked on the tail of the side plate.
- the "American Eagle" logo over "U.S." is marked on the side plate in front of the hammer.
- this is a modern reproduction a Model 1816 U.S. flintlock musket as originally made by Harper's Ferry and Springfield Arsenals from 1816 to 1844.
- features include: unblued steel buttplate, trigger guard, barrel bands, sideplate, barrel and lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzleloading, flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - lock plate marked "Harper's Ferry 1816", "U.S." with the American eagle symbol, Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34581	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123915	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Dixie

1816 Musket

Dixie Model 1816

FR0305

Harper's Ferry (1816)

U.S. Model 1816 Flintlock

U.S. Model 1816 Flintlock Reproduction

U.S. Model 1816 Musket Reproduction

US Model 1816 Flintlock Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34581
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34581 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over 1816" is marked on the tail of the side plate.
- the "American Eagle" logo over "U.S." is marked on the side plate ahead of the hammer.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Model 1816 flintlock musket as originally made by Harper's Ferry and Springfield Arsenals from 1816 to 1844 and converted to percussion ignition system starting in 1842.
- features include: unblued steel buttplate, trigger guard, barrel bands, sideplate, barrel and lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- lock plate is marked "Harper's Ferry 1816", "U.S." and with the American eagle symbol.
- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34579	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35088	Pedersoli	Springfield 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123915	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123917	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Dixie

1816 Musket

Dixie Model 1816

Harper's Ferry 1816

PR0257

U.S. Model 1816 Percussion Musket

U.S. Model 1816 Percussion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93059
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Harpers Ferry 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93059 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- reproduction of an US Model 1855 Rifle made by Harpers Ferry Armory.
- features include: satin finish full stock American walnut, white satin furniture, three barrel bands, blade front and adjustable (for elevation only) rear sights, brass nose cap, steel ramrod, sling swivels on the middle barrel band and on the trigger guard, non functioning tape primer mechanism on lockplate, and percussion hammer shaped to clear the aforementioned mechanism.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Percussion Reproduction

1855 Rifle Reproduction

1855 Springfield

1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket

1855 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1855 Reproduction

Model 1855 Percussion Rifle

PR0724

US 1855 Musket

US 1855 Musket Reproduction

US 1855 Rifle

US 1855 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47978
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Harpers Ferry 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47978 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of an US Model 1855 Rifle made by Harpers Ferry Armory.
- features include: satin finish full stock European walnut, unblued barrel, lock, hammer, trigger guard, butt plate, and three barrel bands, blade front and adjustable (for elevation only) rear sights, brass nose cap, steel ramrod, sling swivels on the middle barrel band and on the trigger guard, non-functioning tape primer mechanism on lockplate, and percussion hammer shaped to clear the aforementioned mechanism.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked with "U.S. Springfield" and a spread eagle.
- "1858" is stamped on lockplate tail.
- barrel is stamped on top flat at breech "1858" and "VP" with eagle head on side flat.
- buttplate is marked with "US".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Percussion Reproduction

1855 Rifle Reproduction

1855 Springfield

1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket

1855 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1855 Reproduction

Model 1855 Percussion Rifle

PR0724

US 1855 Musket

US 1855 Musket Reproduction

US 1855 Rifle

US 1855 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157647
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Hawk 209

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Hawk 209
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157647 - 1	177 PERCUSSION	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dixie Gun Works" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - muzzle loading, hinged barrel design that utilizes a #209 primer cap (Fiocchi 615 primer) as propellant with no powder charge. - features may include: fixed front and rear sights on a collar profile; ram rod is located on top of the barrel; spur hammer; action break open lever in front of the trigger guard; hardwood forehand and buttstock; blued metal parts; colour case-hardened receiver/frame. - overall length with a 455mm (17 15/16") barrel is 880mm (34 5/8"), average weight is 1.5 kg (3.31 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR4075

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

White Hawk

White Hawk #209

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36119
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36119 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36119 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36119 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- this is a muzzle loading side hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: European walnut half stock; blued octagon barrel; colour case hardened lock; double set triggers; steel buttplate; trigger guard; ramrod thimbles and nose cap; beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- this firearm is available either assembled or in kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Hawken

Dixie Hawken Rifle

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Kit

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Kit

PR0161

PR0163

PR0170

PR0802

PR0804

PR0822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136047
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136047 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136047 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- this is a muzzle loading side hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: blued octagon rifled barrel with beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights; ramrod mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened and engraved lockplate; double set triggers; brass buttplate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap; European walnut half stock.
- this firearm is available either assembled or in kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the barrel. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Hawken

Dixie Hawken Rifle

Dixie Hawken Rifle Kit

FK1340

FK1345

FR1332

FR1336

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Kit

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Kit

PK0516

PK0519

PR0502

PR0507

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43208
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43208 - 3	44-40 WIN	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43208 - 2	44-40 WIN	12	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43208 - 5	45 COLT	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43208 - 4	45 COLT	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or blued or color case hardened iron or steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).
- "Henry 186 Reproduction" was also offered with a shorter barrel as the "Henry Trapper" model.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Shots

- tublular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry Carbine

1860 Henry Reproduction

1860 Henry Rifle

1860 Trapper

CR0174

CR0205

CR0206

CR0208

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR0305

Henry

Henry 1860 Carbine

Henry 1860 Trapper

Henry Carbine

Henry Rifle

Henry Rifle Reproduction

Henry Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34695
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Inline Carbine

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Inline Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34695 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34695 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- a modern design muzzleloader utilizing a manually operated breech bolt to expose the percussion nipple for capping and to cock the striker.
- features include: three-quarter length European walnut stock; adjustable trigger; sling swivel studs; bead ramp front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- tun-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- referenced example consisted of a two letters prefix and four numbers.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR0230

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136045
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Jaeger

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Jaeger
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136045 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136045 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK/54 PERCUSSION	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136045 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a modern reproduction of a style of rifle, which was developed in Germany and became known as the "Jaeger" or "Jager" rifle, which translates to "Hunter", or "Der Jaeger" for "The Hunter". - Jaeger rifle was used throughout Europe as a hunting rifle for large animals such as wild boar or bear when the German, Swiss, Dutch and French gun makers came to Pennsylvania circa 1710. This rifle was the predecessor to the Kentucky Rifle. - features include: browned octagonal rifled barrel with blade front sight and open style rear sight; color casehardened lock mounted on the right side; double set triggers; full length American Walnut straight grip stock with a simulated black horn nose cap, sliding wood patchbox, and steel butt plate; ram rod mounted under the stock; sling swivel mounted on the forearm and button mounted on the buttstock; color casehardened steel butt plate, toe plate, trigger guard, sideplate, and thimbles. - manufactured to use interchangeable locks: flint or percussion ignition system.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader, flintlock or percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in 54 calibre: 1 turn in 24 inches, 7 grooves

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120737	Pedersoli	Jager Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123977	Pedersoli	Jager Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American Jaeger

Dixie Early American Jaeger

Early American Jaeger

FK0143

FR0838

Jaeger Flintlock

Jaeger Flintlock Rifle

Jaeger Flintlock Rifle Kit

Jaeger Percussion

Jaeger Percussion Rifle

Jaeger Percussion Rifle Kit

Jaeger Rifle

Jager

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PK0143

PK0146

PR0835

PR0838

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35983
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Japanese Tanegashima Matchlock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Japanese Tanegashima Matchlock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35983 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	1054	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is not an exact reproduction, this model reproduces a style of Japanese matchlock built in the 17th and 18th centuries on the island of Tanegashima.
- features include: satin finish Japanese cherry full length stock, smooth bored octagon barrel, brass lock, trigger and fittings, wooden ramrod, and brass blade front sight.

Action

- muzzle loading, match-lock ignition.

Other Markings

- "Made in Japan" appears on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Tagegashima Matchlock

Japanese Kunitomo Matchlock

Japanese Tanegashima Matchlock

MM0005

MM0005-Japanese Matchlock Rifle

Tanegashima Matchlock

Tanegashima Matchlock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36017
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36017 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36017 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	895	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "KENTUCKIAN" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840's Pennsylvania / Kentucky sporting rifle.
- it features a full length European walnut stock, octagon barrel, brass patchbox and fittings, blade front and "V" notch rear sights.

Type

- percussion, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Kentuckian

Kentuckian Rifle

Kentuckian Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118806
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118806 - 8	32 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 13	36 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118806 - 9	38 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 5	40 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 6	43 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 7	43 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 12	44 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 11	44 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118806 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118806 - 14	45 FLINTLOCK	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118806 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- model line discontinued circa 1983.
- muzzle loading, flint or percussion ignition, side hammer.
- features include: octagonal barrel; case hardened lock; brass trigger guard, thimbles, nosecap and buttplate; one piece hardwood stock with forend extending almost to the end of the barrel finished with a brass nosecap; bird's head grip; stock fastened to barrel with one brass wedge.
- also available in kit form.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint or percussion ignition, side hammer.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear of the barrel.

Other Markings

- some of these firearms may be marked "Turner Kirkland", usually on the top of the barrel; this marking indicates that the firearm was imported by the owner of Dixie Gun Works, Mr. Turner Kirkland, before the firm of Dixie Gun Works was actually established by him.
- "Belgium", "Made in Belgium" or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrel of this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32087	Dixie Gun Works	Percussion Derringer Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dixie Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Dixie Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Dixie Percussion Pistol

Kentucky

Kentucky Reproduction

Turner Kirkland

Turner Kirkland Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119026
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119026 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119026 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm. This is based on the original "Kentucky" type of long arm manufactured throughout the eastern United States during the early to mid 1800s.
- features include: muzzle loading percussion ignition; octagonal barrel; brass blade front and open rear sight; brass trigger guard; cap box and buttplate; one piece hardwood stock with forend extending to the end of the barrel; finished with a brass nosecap and brass fitting for a ramrod.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- some of these firearms may be marked "Turner Kirkland" on the top of the barrel; this marking indicates that the firearm was imported by the owner of Dixie Gun Works, Mr. Turner Kirkland, before the firm of Dixie Gun Works was actually established by him.
- "Belgium", "Made in Belgium" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DIXIE KENTUCKEY RIFLE

PERCUSSION STANDARD KENTUCKEY

STANDARD KENTUCKEY RIFLE

TURNER KIRKLAND BELGIUM

TURNER KIRKLAND KENTUCKEY RIFLE

TURNER KIRKLAND PERCUSSION

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34742
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34742 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34742 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34742 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrels.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- muzzleloading side hammer percussion side by side rifle.
Action	- double barreled rifle (side by side).
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.
Remarks	- This is a double barreled (side by side) muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle. It features colour casehardened buttplate and triggerguard, engraved unblued lockplates, tapered round barrels, ramp front and multi folding leaf rear sights and checkered European walnut stock with sling swivels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125600	Trail Guns Armory	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Double

Kodiak Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Kodiak Double Rifle

Kodiak Percussion Double Rifle

Pedersoli Kodiak Percussion Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34746
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Kodiak MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Kodiak MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34746 - 2	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34746 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34746 - 3	58 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrels.
- this is a double barreled, muzzle loading, percussion ignition combination gun.
- features include: ramp front sight and a multi folding leaf rear sight; round side by side barrels; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrels; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; colour case-hardened buttplate and triggerguard; engraved and unblued lockplates; checkered walnut stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153486	Pedersoli	Kodiak MARK 3	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak

Kodiak Combination Gun

Kodiak MARK 3 Combination Gun

Kodiak Mark III

Kodiak Mk 3

Kodiak Mk III

Kodiak Mk III Rifle Shotgun Combo

Mark 3 Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92476
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Kodiak MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Kodiak MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92476 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side double rifle with exposed hammers.
- made to resemble a Colt double rifle made from 1879-1885.
- features include: colour case-hardened sideplates, receiver/frame, and hammers; folding leaf sights; double triggers; sling swivels; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- available with an engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45086	Navy Arms	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
66427	Pedersoli	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
125596	Trail Guns Armory	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CR0233

Kodiak

Kodiak Double Express Rifle

Kodiak Express

Kodiak Mark IV .45/70 Double Express Rifle

Kodiak Mark IV Double Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38718
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38718 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38718 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1054	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Lancaster" is usually marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- introduced circa 1977.
- this is a reproduction/re-creation of an American Lancaster Pennsylvania style muzzle loading flint-lock or percussion rifle offered as a kit gun.
- features include: full length walnut stock; brass patchbox, trigger guard and nose cap; colour case-hardened lockplate; double set triggers; blade front; open notch rear sights.
- it is virtually identical to the Dixie Gunworks imported Pennsylvania percussion rifle reproduction except that it has a less ornate trigger guard and patch box.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel and may consist of five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks will be located on receiver/frame/barrel, as well as the words; "BLACK POWDER ONLY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34515	Dixie Gun Works	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34903	Dixie Gun Works	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
120332	Avance, M	Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Lancaster Rifle

Lancaster

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Lancaster County Rifle

Pennsylvania Lancaster County Rifle Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47602
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Le Mat Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Le Mat Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47602 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47602 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47602 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47602 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J. Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this muzzle-loading percussion firearm is a single shot (.65" calibre) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel. - hammer & trigger: colour casehardened. - frame: blued steel. - stock: 2 piece checkered walnut. - fixed lanyard ring, knurled pin barrel release & cross pin barrel selector. - the "Col. LeMat" handgun was available in an Army, Cavalry and Navy model.
Action	- muzzle loader. - rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.
Calibre	- the .44 caliber rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball. - the .65 caliber or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.
Shots	- nine .44 calibre and one .65 calibre/20 gauge.
Other Markings	- barrel marked: "Col. LeMat" and "NAVY ARMS CO RIDGEFIELD N.J.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

Le Mat Army

PH0433

PH0605

PH0608

le Mat Cavalry Model

le Mat Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48027
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48027 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48027 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of the Leech & Rigdon revolver based on the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver, with a few differences such as a barrel that is not entirely octagonal, no cap release groove in the recoil shield, different type of loading lever attached to the barrel.
- features include: satin finish European walnut grips, colour casehardened steel loading lever & hammer receiver/frame, blued barrel octagon to round at muzzle, brass bead front sight, V-notch in hammer nose rear sight, and brass backstrap & trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - cylinder is roll engraved with naval scene.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSA Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Confederate Revolver Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon CSA Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon Revolver

RH0611

RH0611 (DGW) Leech & Rigdon Revolver Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33258
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: LePage Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	LePage Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33258 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- modern reproduction of a LePage pistol.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- black powder muzzle loader.
- SPECIFICATIONS.
- stock: walnut with vertical ribbing.
- barrel: octogon with 13/16 inch flats & rifled bore.
- furniture: brass, silver plated.
- triggers: double set / double phase.

Action

- muzzle loading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- this 45 calibre percussion pistol fires a 440 inch round ball.
Other Markings	- markings: lockplate = engraved also marked "LePage"; barrel = "LePage a Paris".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51011	Taylors & Company	LePage Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Page Reproduction

LePage Duelling Pistol Reproduction

PH0310

PH0310 LePage Pistol Reproduction

Reproduction LePage Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91775
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: LePage Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	LePage Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91775 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91775 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- modern reproduction of a LePage pistol.
- features include: black powder muzzle loader, satin finished walnut half stock with vertical ribbing and checkered grip, octagonal barrel, browned for flintlock and polish steel for percussion, rifled bore, silver butt cap and engraved side plate, blade front sight, and double phase trigger.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe LePage Pistol

FH0231

Le Page Reproduction

LePage Flintlock Pistol

LePage International Pistol

LePage Percussion Pistol

LePage Pistol Reproduction

PH0431

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29306
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Lincoln Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Lincoln Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29306 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a pocket pistol.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- single action black powder percussion derringer.
- octogon, rifled bore browned barrel
- walnut stock.
- engraved lockplate, triggerguard and sideplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Calibre

- this 41 caliber percussion derringer fires a 395 inch round ball.

Other Markings

- markings: top barrel flat and lock "DERINGER Philadela".
- also marked on the barrel "P" for proof.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lincoln

Lincoln Derringer

Lincoln Percussion Derringer

PH0520

PH0520 Lincoln Percussion Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128150
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Lorenz 1854 Austrian Short Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Lorenz 1854 Austrian Short Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Arms Moravia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128150 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Arms Moravia, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- discontinued in 2004.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LORENZ 1854 CAL. 13.9 M/M" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a pattern developed by Lieutenant Josef Lorenz at the Vienna Arsenal and adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- originally manufactured between 1854 and 1861.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with four grooves and bayonet stud; two barrel bands; sling swivels are attached to the front rifle band and the front of the trigger guard; ramrod is not mounted on the firearm; right side lockplate with large spurred hammer; brass blade front sight and block or folding rear sight; one piece walnut straight grip stock with or without cheek rest.
- the Austro-Hungarian double headed eagle and the last three digits of the year of manufacture, eg. "858" for 1858 and "860" for 1860 are usually marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127015	Lorenz	1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket	Austrian State Arsenals	Rifle	Single-Shot
127022	Lorenz	1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket	Fruwirth, Ferdinand	Rifle	Single-Shot
127023	Lorenz	1854 Austrian Short Rifle	Fruwirth, Johann	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1854 Lorenz

Austrian Enfield

Austrian Lorenz

Austrian Lorenz Jaeger

Austrian Lorenz Model 1854

Austrian Short Rifle

DGW Austrian Lorenz

Jaeger

Jaeger Carbine

Lorenz 1854

Lorenz Jaeger

PR0911

Yager Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36125
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Magnum Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Magnum Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36125 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- Magnum Cape Gun is a single barrel, side hammer percussion shotgun
- features include: brass bead front sight; round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with a percussion hammer; one piece walnut half stock with a straight grip; polished unblued steel fittings; engraved lockplate and trigger guard.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Mag Cape Gun

Magnum Cape

Magnum Cape Percussion Shotgun

Magnum Cape Shotgun

Single Barrel Percussion Magnum Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153568
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Magnum Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Magnum Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153568 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- Magnum Cape Gun is a single barrel, side hammer percussion shotgun
- features include: brass bead front sight; round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with a percussion hammer; one piece walnut half stock with a straight grip; polished unblued steel fittings; engraved lockplate and trigger guard.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Mag Cape Gun

Magnum Cape

Magnum Cape Percussion Shotgun

Magnum Cape Shotgun

Single Barrel Percussion Magnum Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93875
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Mang In Graz

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Mang In Graz
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93875 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation "MANG IN GRAZ" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: satin finished European walnut with half stock fluted grip, fixed front sight, adjustable V-notched rear sight on tang, trigger guard with finger rest, colour case hardened lockplate, hammer and escutcheon, browned tapered octagonal barrel, .

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mang In Grag Target Pistol

Mang In Graz Pistol

Mang Pistol

Mang Target Pistol

PH0503

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73589
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73589 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73589 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "U.S." surmounted by an American eagle may be marked on the lockplate.
- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion military rifle as was adopted by the United States Army in 1841.
- features include: browned tapered round rifled barrel with brass front sight and fixed steel rear sight; steel ramrod with brass end mounted under the barrel; color casehardened lockplate; brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger guard, and two barrel bands (double strap front); one piece European walnut stock with sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band, trigger guard and on the underside of the buttstock.
- overall length is 1118 mm (44").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo may be marked on the top flat of the butt plate. - V. Bernardelli logo is a swan on top of a triangle inside an oval and inside the triangle are the letters VB over the letter G.
Type	- side hammer percussion muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top rear tang and on the under side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the under side of the barrel. - stock must be removed to view calibre markings. - markings my read (58C) or (54C).
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, U.S. and American eagle on lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Model

Dixie Mississippi

Dixie U.S. Model 1841 Rifle

Mississippi Rifle

Model 1841

U.S. Model 1841 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36142
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36142 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the U.S. Model 1841 muzzle loading percussion rifle as adopted by the United States Army in 1841. This rifle was not made by one particular manufacturer, but by several different manufacturers. This rifle was known as the "Mississippi Rifle" as it was used by a regiment from the State of Mississippi during the Mexican - USA War circa 1845.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: case hardened lockplate and hammer, browned round barrel, brass trigger guard, patch box, butt plate, barrel band and the combination barrel band forend cap, rear and front sights are fixed on the barrel, ramrod located under the barrel with brass tip, full length walnut stock, and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer normally found marked on the barrel.

Type

- single-shot, muzzle-loading, percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side hammer, percussion, muzzle-loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number located on barrel. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial number observed consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, U.S. and American eagle on lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37302	Euroarms	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
126954	Zoli, Antonio	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841 Model Reproduction

1841 Rifle Reproduction

Dixie Mississippi

Dixie U.S. Model 1841 Rifle

Mississipi Rifle

PR0870

U.S. Model 1841 Rifle Reproduction

US 1841 Rifle Reproduction

US Model 1841

US Model 1841 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73590
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73590 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "U.S." surmounted by an American eagle may be marked on the lockplate.
- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion military rifle as was adopted by the United States Army in 1841.
- features include: browned tapered round rifled barrel with brass front sight and fixed steel rear sight; steel ramrod with brass end mounted under the barrel; color casehardened lockplate; brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger guard, and two barrel bands (double strap front); one piece European walnut stock with sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band, trigger guard and on the underside of the buttstock.
- overall length is 1118 mm (44").

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top rear tang and on the under side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- may be marked on the under side of the barrel.
- stock must be removed to view calibre markings.
- markings my read (58C) or (54C).

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, U.S. and American eagle on lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Model

Dixie Mississippi

Dixie U.S. Model 1841 Rifle

Mississippi Rifle

Model 1841

U.S. Model 1841 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153088
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Missouri River Hawken

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Missouri River Hawken
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153088 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153088 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition sporting rifle as was popular in the American Midwest in the 1850's. The Hawken name refers to the Hawken brothers, gunsmiths from St. Louis who produced this style of rifle for the western gun trade and whose name subsequently became synonymous with the design.
- features include: rust brown finish octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; case hardened side lock with side hammer; double set triggers; walnut or maple half-length stock; escutcheon; ram rod.
- overall length with a 762mm barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8") and average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.24lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131392	Pedersoli	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131975	EMF	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PR3080

PR3405

PR3410

PR3415

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32098
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Moore, Charles Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Moore, Charles Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32098 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32098 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32098 - 4	44 FLINTLOCK	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32098 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32098 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- reproduction of a black powder pistol. - may also be known as the "Charles Moore English Duelling Pistol". - SPECIFICATIONS: - black powder pistol. - Barrel: matte blue or german silver colour, octogon. - Barrel: rifled bore = percussion. - Barrel: smooth bore = flintlock. - Feature: lock, triggerguard, nosecap, entry thimble & wedgeplates: colour case hardened or polished steel, german silver colour. - Trigger: single set/double phase. - Stock: walnut.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- single action.
Calibre	- this 45 caliber single-shot black powder pistol fires a .433 inch round ball.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Moore English Duelling Pistol

Charles Moore English Flintlock Duelling Pistol

Charles Moore English Percussion Duelling Pistol

Charles Moore Flintlock Pistol

Charles Moore Percussion Pistol

DGW

FH0236 Charles Moore Flint Pistol (DGW)

PH0501 Charles Moore Percussion Pistol (DGW)

Reproduction Charles Moore Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18524
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Moore, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Moore, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18524 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of pistol manufactured circa 1850 by William Moore from London. William Moore was the appointed gun maker to King William IV on April 15, 1836.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip; octagonal barrel; ramrod; silver plated nosecap, triggerguard, and bead front sight; dovetail rear sight; side lock lightly engraved; adjustable trigger.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- sample observed with four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FH0341

Moore & Patrick Flintlock Duelling Pistol

W. Moore London

Wm Moore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34705
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34705 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Mortimer" is marked on the lock plate and/or the barrel.
- based on the original Mortimer rifles designed for competition shooting circa 1800.
- features include: octagon to round brown or blued barrel; colour case-hardened cock, side plate and trigger; finger grip trigger guard; checkered stock; sling swivels.
- also available in a "Target" version that features a creedmore rear and a tunnel front sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading flintlock.

Other Markings

- lockplate marked "Mortimer", Italian proof marks on barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a replica of a circa 1830 British flintlock sporting rifle. It features a part octagonal, part round barrel, checkered European half stock with sling swivels, colour casehardened furniture and lockplate, blade front and folding leaf rear sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35174	Pedersoli	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
39006	Navy Arms	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FR0151

Mortimer

Mortimer Flinlock Rifle

Mortimer Flinlock Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Flint Rifle

Mortimer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34715
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Mortimer Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Mortimer Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34715 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "Mortimer" is marked on the lockplate.
- features include: a straight-grip walnut stock, color-case-hardened lockplate and cock, browned half-octagon barrel, finial trigger-guard, and a sliding catch on the sideplate to block the movement of the cock, thus acting as a "safety".
- also available in 54 Flintlock as a rifle.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading flint-lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- lockplate marked "Mortimer", Italian proof marks on barrel.
Remarks	- This is a replica of a circa 1830 British flintlock shotgun. It features a part octagonal, part round barrel, checkered European half stock with sling swivels, colour casehardened furniture and lockplate and brass bead front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FS0155

Mortimer

Mortimer 12 Gauge Flint Shotgun

Mortimer 12 Gauge Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34703
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Mortimer Whitworth Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Mortimer Whitworth Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34703 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Mortimer" is marked on the lockplate.
- based on the circa 1850 Mortimer percussion, muzzleloading target rifle originally supplied to the Confederacy during the American Civil War.
- features include: a part octagonal, part round barrel; checkered European half stock with sling swivels; finger grip trigger guard; blued barrel; colour case-hardened lock; hooded globe front and adjustable aperture rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35184	Pedersoli	Mortimer Whitworth Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mortimer

Mortimer Whitworth

Mortimer Whitworth Rifle

Mortimer Whitworth Target Rifle

PR0175

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36191
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36191 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "J.P. MURRAY "over" COLUMBUS GA." is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine".
- "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine" was originally manufactured for the Confederate States of America by Greenwoood & Gray of Columbus, Georgia from 1862 to 1865.
- John P. Murray was the superindentent of Greenwoood & Gray factory in Columbus, Georgia from 1862/63 to 1865.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round barrel with two brass barrel bands; color case hardened lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; color case hardened trigger; brass trigger guard; full length walnut straight grip stock with a brass buttplate; blued sling swivels.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.6 kg (8.0 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - lockplate is marked "J.P. Murray Columbus GA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93617	Navy Arms	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie JP Murray

Dixie JP Murray Artillery Carbine

J.P. Murray

J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine

J.P. Murray Reproduction

JP Murray

JP Murray Artillery Carbine

PR0173

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43235
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Northwest Trade Gun

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Northwest Trade Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43235 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a circa 1830's muzzle loading, flintlock shotgun which was originally manufactured in England specifically for the North American Indian market.
- features include: brass front sight; round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; oversize trigger guard; one piece full length walnut stock with a brass buttplate and snake motif side plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FS0310

Indian Gun

Indian Trade Rifle

Northwest Trade Gun Kit

Snake Gun

Trade Gun

Trade Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34515
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34515 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1054	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34515 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1054	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Pennsylvania"-type flintlock rifle, of the type built by German gunsmiths who settled in Pennsylvania during the early 1700s.
- features include: oil finished walnut stock; blade front and buckhorn rear sight; brass nose cap, ramrod head, buttplate and finger grip trigger guard; browned barrel; colour case-hardened side plate; adjustable double set triggers; with or without a patch box.
- also available as the "Chambersburg" version that features extensive stock inlays.
- also sold as a kit.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzleloading side hammer flintlock.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.
Remarks	- This is a faithful reproduction of an American Pennsylvania style muzzleloading flintlock rifle. It features a full length walnut stock with brass patchbox, trigger guard and nose cap, case coloured lockplate, double set triggers, blade front and open notch rear sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34484	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
38718	Dixie Gun Works	Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
94196	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
120332	Avance, M	Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle

Dixie Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Kit

FK3420

FR1060

FR1065

FR3200

Pennsylvania Flintlock

Pennsylvania Flintlock Kit

Pennsylvania Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68826
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Pennsylvania Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Pennsylvania Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68826 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68826 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68826 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68826 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- on top of barrel; "PENNSYLVANIA CAL.44 DIXIE GUN WORKS".
- brass side plate and furniture.
- wooden ramrod with brass end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown but six numerical digits, with one alpha prefix observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Black Powder

Pennsylvania Pistol

Pennsylvania Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34903
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34903 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1054	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34903 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	1054	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Pennsylvania style muzzleloading rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an open notch rear sight; octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with exposed percussion hammer; double set triggers; full length walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, patchbox and curved buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38718	Dixie Gun Works	Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
120332	Avance, M	Lancaster County Rifle Reproduction	Tennessee Valley Muzzleloading (TVM)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PF1070

PK3425

PR1075

PR3205

Pennsylvania Percussion

Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle

Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle Kit

Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Pennsylvania Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33262
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Pepperbox Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Pepperbox Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33262 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Allen & Thurber style Pepperbox.
- features include: blued smoothbore barrels; no sights; steel trigger and hammer; engraved brass or silver frame with integral grips.
- overall length with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 159mm (6.25") average weight is 0.21kgs (7.5oz.).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- six rotating barrels. Percussion fired.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located under the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - smoothbore.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Brass Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Brass Frame Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Brass Frame Gold Rush Pepperbox

Gold Rush 22 Pepperbox

Gold Rush Percussion Pepperbox Reproduction

PH0313 Gold Frame Percussion Pepperbox (DGW)

PH0314 Silver Frame Percussion Pepperbox (DGW)

Silver Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Silver Frame Allen & Thurber Pepperbox Reproduction

Silver Frame Gold Rush Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32087
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Percussion Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Percussion Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32087 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- modern reproduction of a percussion derringer.
- sold: kit form.
- some model variants may be marked Turner Kirkland on the top of the barrel.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- single action, black powder brass percussion derringer.
- Frame: brass, plain or engraved.
- Barrel: smoothbore.
- Hammer & Trigger: steel.
- Grips: walnut.
- Overall Length: 140 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers should be located on bottom of the receiver/frame, just behind the trigger.

Calibre

- this 41 caliber black powder percussion derringer fires a .395 inch round ball.
- marked on left side of barrel, markings should read CAL 41.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118806	Dixie Gun Works	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Brass Frame Derringer

Brass Frame Derringer Reproduction

Brass Frame Hideout Percussion Gun

DGW Brass Frame Percussion Derringer

Derringer

Hideout

Hideout Derriger Reproduction

Hideout Derringer

Hideout Reproduction

Mississippi River Brass Frame Percussion Derringer

Mississippi River Hideout Percussion Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PH0515

PH0515 Brass Frame Percussion Derringer Kit (DGW)

Percussion Derringer

Turner Kirkland

Turner Kirkland Brass Frame Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48010
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48010 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48010 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48010 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	238	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48010 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- features include: octagonal barrel; percussion lock mechanism; single action; brass furniture; maple stock.
- sold as finished firearms or in kit form.
- also available as a flint-lock pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118668	Dixie Gun Works	Flintlock Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

DPP 42

DPP-42

Dixie Percusion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160490
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160490 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion target and hunting rifle manufactured for Dixie Gun Works.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; fixed open sights; underbarrel ramrod; a checkered straight-grip walnut half-stock with steel trigger-guard and shotgun butt plate; sling swivels; and a right-side lockplate and manually-cocked hammer.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DPR-09

Dixie Percussion Rifle-09

Dixie Percussion Target Rifle

Dixie Target Rifle

Half-stock Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44907
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44907 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44907 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Philadelphia Derringer" may be marked on lock plate.
- barrel usually marked with the word "Spain".
- this is a copy of the famous "Deringer" pistol originally produced in the early 1800's.
- features include: two brass inlays and a brass trigger guard; maple stock.
- also available in a kit form.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel measurement on this firearm is an external measurement taken from the muzzle end of the barrel back to where the breech plug is screwed into the rear of the barrel; there is usually a visible joint line where the breech plug meets the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160489
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Plainsman Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Plainsman Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160489 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Plainsman"-style rifle, as used by "buckskinners" on the American frontier.
- features include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; brass front sight bade with buckhorn rear; half-length cherry stock with pewter forearm cap and brass trigger guard/grip strap, and butt plate; and a shallow crescent butt.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DPR-08

DPR08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58419
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Queen Anne

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Queen Anne
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58419 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is not a reproduction, this refer to Queen Anne's War period.
- features include: satin finish walnut half stock, round polished steel barrel with wedding rings decoration, cannon shaped muzzle, brass buttcap and trigger guard, single trigger, polished lockplate, and made without ramrod.
- available in kit or complete firearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58418	Pedersoli	Queen Anne	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Queen Anne Flintlock Pistol

Dixie Queen Anne Pistol

FH0421

Queen Ann

Queen Ann's War Pistol

Queen Anne Flintlock Pistol

Queen Anne Pistol

RH0211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36063
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36063 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AC" or "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or "AC ARMI SPORT" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36073	Armi Sport	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Dixie Remington Zouave 1863

Dixie Zouave

PF0340

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Zouave Reproduction

Zouave Rifle

Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36182
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36182 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36187	Euroarms	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
37294	Navy Arms	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Reproduction

1863 Zouave Reproduction

Dixie Zouave

PR0853

Remington 1863

Remington 1863 Reproduction

Remington 1863 Zouave

Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Remington Zouave Reproduction

Zouave

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Zouave Reproduction

Zouave Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93395
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93395 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "NEW MODEL ARMY" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver originally manufactured by Remington between 1863 to 1875.
- features include: post front sight and groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel with rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or silver plated trigger guard; square bottom grip strap with walnut grip panels; blued, brass or color case hardened finish.
- available as a completed firearm or as a kit.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked in front of the trigger guard or on the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked "44 PERC" or "44 PERCUSSION" on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24083	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
28678	Euroarms	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
47355	Euroarms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Army Reproduction

New Army Reproduction

New Model Army Reproduction

RH0220

RV0110

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Revolver

Remington 1858 New Model Army Revolver Reproduction Kit

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Kit

Remington New Model Army Reproduction Kit

Remington New Model Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24083
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24083 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "NEW MODEL ARMY" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver originally manufactured by Remington between 1863 to 1875.
- features include: post front sight and groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel with rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; solid top brass or steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or silver plated trigger guard; square bottom grip strap with walnut grip panels; blued, brass or color case hardened finish.
- available as a completed firearm or as a kit.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked in front of the trigger guard or on the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked "44 PERC" or "44 PERCUSSION" on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21265	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
24376	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Target	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
93395	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver
104695	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RH0135

RH0140

RH0489

RV0100

RV0110

RV0220

RV0440

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction Kit

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington New Army

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Kit

Remington New Model Army Revolver

Remington New Model Army Revolver Kit

Remington New Model Army Revolver Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Shooters Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93376
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93376 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "New Model Navy" manufactured by Remington between 1863 and 1874.
- features include: satin finish European walnut two piece grip, blued steel receiver/frame, stud type front sight, V-notch in receiver/frame rear sight, brass trigger guard, and colour case hardened loading lever, hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo of a stylized "FAP" in a triangle is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124299	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RH0214

Remington New Model Navy

Remington New Model Navy Revolver

Remington New Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48008
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48008 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" revolver, manufactured from 1863 to 1875, with a total production of about 25,000.
- may be marked "New Model Navy".
- features include: solid steel receiver/frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; single action; octagonal barrel; fixed sights; walnut stock; trigger guard and backstrap may be made out of brass.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75813	Uberti	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124297	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Navy Reproduction

1858 Remington Navy Reproduction

1858 Remington New Navy Reproduction

1861 New Navy Reproduction

1861 Remington Navy Reproduction

1861 Remington New Navy Reproduction

Navy

New Model Navy

New Model Navy Copy

New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1861 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington Navy

Remington New Model Navy Copy

Remington New Navy Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153146
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington New Model Texas Army

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington New Model Texas Army
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153146 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS CO." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- available in 1985.
- "TEXAS NEW ARMY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" with a brass receiver/frame.
- "Remington New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver was originally manufactured with a steel receiver/frame by Remington between 1863 to 1875.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a hinged loading lever mounted on the underside; brass receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; blued or colour case-hardened exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; wooden grip plates.
- available in kit or complete firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY by Palmetto" is marked on the firearm.
- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on various components.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "TEXAS NEW ARMY 44 CAL" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26139	Pietta	Remington New Model Texas	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Texas New Army

Remington New Army

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington Texas New Army

Texas New Army

Texas New Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34557
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington Rolling Block Black Hills Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Black Hills Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34557 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34557 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills" rifle.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame and butt plate, blued tapered octagon barrel, hooded post front and adjustable open and aperture rear sights, walnut checkered pistol grip buttstock and walnut schnable tipped forearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated breech loading, rolling block single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41761	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Hills

Black Hills Long Range Rifle

Black Hills Remington Rolling Block Long Range Rifle

Black Hills Rifle

CR0333

CR0344

Dixie Black Hills Remington Rolling Block Long Range Rifle

Dixie Rolling Block

No1 Remington Black Hills Reproduction

Pedersoli Black Hills Remington Rolling Block Long Range Rifle

Remington Black Hills Rolling Block Creedmoor

Remington Long Range Reproduction

Remington Long Range Rifle

Remington No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Black Hills Long Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34568
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34568 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block single shot.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a replica of a circa 1870 Remington Rolling Block sporting rifle. It features a colour casehardened receiver, brass trigger guard and buttplate, tapered half round half octagon (or full octagonal) barrel, blade front and adjustable open rear sights, walnut straight grip buttstock and forearm with a single brass barrel band.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Buffalo Rifle

Dixie Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157646
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Remington Rolling Block Mississippi

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Mississippi
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157646 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157646 - 2	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157646 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the "Remington Rolling Block" design.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; smooth walnut forearm and straight-grip butt; independently-rotating breechblock and hammer on dual pins; and a rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1065mm (41 15/16") with an overall weight of 3.3kgs (7.27lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof. - manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- rolling-block single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR-4065

CR-4070

CR-4080

CR4065

CR4070

CR4080

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153089
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153089 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).
- Rifle-Musket is similar to the "Richmond, CS 1862 Carbine Reproduction" which features a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153090	Taylors & Company	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

1862 C.S. Richmond VA

C.S. Musket

C.S. Richmond Musket

C.S. Richmond VA

Richmond

Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

SS1149

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139199
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139199 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loading, black powder, percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92055	Richmond	1861	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

1862 Musket Rifle

1862 Rifle Musket

1862 Rifle Musket Reproduction

C.S. Richmond Musket

CS Richmond Musket

Dixie C.S. Richmond Musket

Dixie C.S. Richmond Musket Reproduction

PR4095

Richmond 1862 Rifle Musket Reproduction

Richmond 1862 Rifle Musket Reproduction Type 3

Richmond 1862 Rifle Musket Reproduction Type III

Richmond 1862 Type III

Richmond C.S.1855 Rifle Musket Reproduction

Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36193
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36193 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1863" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1863" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked "C.S. Richmond, Va" and "1863".
- barrel is stamped on top flat at breech "1863" and "VP" with eagle head on side flat.
- barrel bands are stamped with "U".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91755	Navy Arms	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

1863 Musket Reproduction

1863 Rifle Reproduction

C.S. Richmond Musket

CS Richmond Musket

Dixie Richmond

Dixie Richmond Musket

PR0846

Richmond

Richmond 1863 Reproduction

Richmond Musket

Richmond, C S 1863 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36867
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36867 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Rogers & Spencer" over "Utica N-Y" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Rogers & Spencer Army Revolver".
- may also be known as "London Gray Rogers & Spencer" or "Rogers & Spencer Army".
- Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction is a black powder percussion revolver.
- features include:
- Front Sight: adjustable or fixed brass bead/blade on barrel.
- Rear Sight: V-notch on top strap.
- Barrel: steel, tapered octagon with hinged loading lever.
- Receiver/Frame: steel, solid top.
- Cylinder: round, steel.
- Hammer: spur, exposed.
- Trigger Mechanism: single action.
- Trigger Guard: rounded.
- Grips: 2 piece, walnut, satin finish.
- Finish: blued or grey.
- Overall Length: 343 mm.
- Average Weight: 1.25 kg.
- solid as a finished firearm or as a kit.

Other Markings

- top strap marked: "ROGERS & SPENCER, UTICA N-Y".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16054	Armi San Paolo	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
26052	Navy Arms	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver
31267	Euroarms	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RH0920

RH0920 DGW Rogers & Spencer Revolver Kit

RH1320

RH1320 DGW Rogers & Spencer Revolver

Roger & Spencer Revolver

Roger & Spencer Revolver Kit

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Army

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Rogers & Spencer Pistol

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68145
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68145 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm; this is a modern reproduction of a reversed-lock "schuetzen"-style percussion target rifle, as commonly used in central Europe during the late 1700s and early 1800s. This rifle is not to be confused with the similar-appearing "Waadtlander Target Rifle", which also has a "schuetzen" appearance.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; front sight with large protective guard ears; carved wooden stock with heavy brass hooked buttplate; elevation-adjustable rear sight on the barrel, with a screw-adjustable rear sight on the tang; a reversed-action lock on the right side (where the hammer must be pushed forward to cock it); a filigree brass grip strap/trigger-guard; an eye shield between the nipple and the rear sight; and an orthopaedic carved thumb rest on the wrist.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4717	ERMA	EG712	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122999
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122999 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- may be marked "SCOTTISH BLACK WATCH" on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the "Scottish Highland Flintlock Pistol" manufactured by several European firms circa 1615 to circa 1790.
- features include: white steel round tapered smoothbore barrel without sights; one piece brass grip and forestock (kidney shaped butt); color case hardened button type trigger, frizzen and hammer mounted on side lock; black powder flintlock pistol; white steel belt hook on left side; absence of trigger guard; steel ramrod on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame.

- a very similar pistol, the "Murdoch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Black Watch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked "58 CALIBRE" or "58 CAL" on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25500	Dixie Gun Works	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
123000	Dixie Gun Works	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1775 Black Watch Pistol

1775 Black Watch Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

1775 Scottish Black Watch Pistol

1775 Scottish Black Watch Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

All-Metal Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Black Watch Pistol

Black Watch Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Dixie Black Watch Pistol

FH0300

Reproduction Black Watch Scottish Pistol (DGW)

Scottish Black Watch Pistol

Scottish Black Watch Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highland Pistol Reproduction

Scottish Highland Regiment Pistol

Scottish Highland Regiment Reproduction Pistol

Scottish Highland Regimental Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Scottish Highland Regimental Reproduction Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25500
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25500 - 3	577 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25500 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25500 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SCOTTISH BLACK WATCH" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Scottish Highland Flintlock Pistol" manufactured by several British and European firms circa 1615 to circa 1790.
- features include: white steel round tapered smoothbore barrel without sights; one piece brass grip and forestock (kidney shaped butt); colour case-hardened button type trigger; frizzen and hammer mounted on side lock; black powder flintlock pistol; white steel belt hook on left side; absence of trigger guard; steel ramrod on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame.

- a very similar pistol, the "Murdoch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Black Watch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- may be marked eg. "58 CALIBRE" or "58 CAL" on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122999	Dixie Gun Works	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
123000	Dixie Gun Works	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1775 Black Watch Pistol

1775 Black Watch Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

1775 Scottish Black Watch Pistol

1775 Scottish Black Watch Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

All-Metal Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Black Watch Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Watch Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Dixie Black Watch Pistol

FH0300

Reproduction Black Watch Scottish Pistol (DGW)

Scottish Black Watch Pistol

Scottish Black Watch Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highland Pistol Reproduction

Scottish Highland Regiment Pistol

Scottish Highland Regiment Reproduction Pistol

Scottish Highland Regimental Pistol

Scottish Highland Regimental Reproduction Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123000
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123000 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "SCOTTISH BLACK WATCH" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the "Scottish Steel Highland Flintlock Pistol" manufactured by several European firms circa 1615 to circa 1790.
- features include: white steel round tapered smoothbore barrel without sights; one piece brass grip and forestock (kidney shaped butt); color case hardened button type trigger, frizzen and hammer mounted on side lock; black powder flintlock pistol; white steel belt hook on left side; absence of trigger guard; steel ramrod on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame.

- a very similar pistol, the "Murdoch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Black Watch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Serial Number

- is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked "54 CALIBRE" or "54 CAL" on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25500	Dixie Gun Works	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
122999	Dixie Gun Works	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1775 Black Watch Pistol

1775 Black Watch Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

1775 Scottish Black Watch Pistol

1775 Scottish Black Watch Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

All-Metal Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Black Watch Pistol

Black Watch Scottish Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Dixie Black Watch Pistol

Reproduction Black Watch Scottish Pistol (DGW)

Scottish Black Watch Pistol

Scottish Black Watch Rams Horn Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highland Pistol Reproduction

Scottish Highland Regiment Pistol

Scottish Highland Regiment Reproduction Pistol

Scottish Highland Regimental Pistol

Scottish Highland Regimental Reproduction Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32073
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Scottish Murdock Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Scottish Murdock Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hassanand Hemandas & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32073 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Scottish Highlander Regimental style flintlock pistol made circa 1770.
- features include: no sights; octagonal to round, smoothbore barrel with a band and flared muzzle; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock and frizzen; ball trigger; single action trigger mechanism; no trigger guard; full length steel stock with a ram horn butt; vent pick is screwed into the butt; bright finish.
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- Hassanand Hemandas & Company was established in India in 1932.
- Hassanand Hemandas & Company is manufacturer and exporter.
- Hassanand Hemandas & Company is located in Mumbia, India.
- Hassanand Hemandas & Company factory is located in Rajasthan, India.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.
Calibre	- Smooth bore. This .52 caliber blak powder flintlock pistol fires a .510 inch round ball.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FH1040

Highlanders Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Highlanders Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish All Steel Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlanders Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlanders Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128420
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128420 - 1	41 FLINTLOCK	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a single shot screw barrel pocket pistol made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- Screw Barrel Pistols were originally popular in the period prior to 1880.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel; colour case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame and cock; walnut grips.
- also sold as a two-pistol "Lord and Lady" cased set, with loading accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- front loading.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119891	Palmetto Arms	Lafayette Derringer	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Screw Barrel Pistol

PH0505

screw barrel pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21238
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21238 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a single shot screw barrel pocket pistol.
- Screw Barrel Pistols were originally popular in the period prior to 1880.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided reiver/frame with a centrally mounted hammer; forward folding trigger, walnut grip; colour case hardened and blued metal finish.
- also available in kit form.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- front loading.
Serial Number	- sample with five digits reported.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks will normally be found on the firearm

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Pistol

Dixie Screw Barrel

Hideout Pistol

PH0530

PH0545

Pedersoli Screw Barrel

Screw Barrel

screw barrel pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148112
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148112 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps 1859 New Model breech loading percussion rifle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a flip-up adjustable rear sight; blued tapered round to octagonal barrel with three barrel bands; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with a right side mounted percussion hammer; oil finished American walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a patch box and a metal butt plate; sling swivels.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43480	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
54561	Navy Arms	Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
96615	Armi Sport	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 New Model Infantry Rifle

M1859 Infantry Rifle

PR0107

Sharps 1859 New Model Infantry Rifle

Sharps M1859 Infantry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34532
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34532 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34532 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps 1859 New Model breech loading percussion rifle.
- features include: tapered round barrel; lever operated falling (dropping) block action; side hammer; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131970	EMF	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Sharps New Model Military Carbine

1859 Sharps New Model Military Rifle

Dixie Sharps 1859

Dixie Sharps 1859 Rifle

PR0862

PR0982

Sharps 1859

Sharps 1859 Carbine

Sharps 1859 Military Rifle

Sharps 1859 Rifle

Sharps M1859 Carbine

Sharps New Model 1859 Carbine

Sharps New Model 1859 Military Carbine

Sharps New Model 1859 Military Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34551
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34551 - 5	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34551 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34551 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34551 - 6	500/450 X 3 1/4"	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the 1874 Sharps rifle. - features include: satin-finished walnut stock and forearm (versions available in both straight-grip and pistol-grip format); colour case-hardened or "in the white" (with engraving) receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; adjustable open sights with German silver front, and tang is drilled and tapped for a peep sight.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- under lever operated dropping block breechloader.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR0168

CR0212

CR0415

CR0513

DWG M1874 Sharps Business Rifle

Dixie 1874 Sharps

Dixie Sharps 1874

Sharps 1874

Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction

Sharps 1874 No 1 Sporting Rifle

Sharps 1874 No 3 Sporting Rifle

Sharps 1874 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Black Powder Cartridge Silhouette Rifle

Sharps Lightweight Target/Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32143
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Side By Side Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32143 - 1	47 FLINTLOCK	2	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a double barrel, muzzle loading flint-lock pistol.
- SPECIFICATIONS:
- barrels: ringed at the muzzle.
- barrels & Locks: brightly polished.
- button of ramrod, Thimble and Trigger Guard: made of brass.

Calibre

- this 47 calibre flint-lock pistol fires 450 inch round balls.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DFP-49

DFP49

Double Barrel Flint Pistol

Double Barrel Flint-Lock Pistol

Double Barrel Reproduction

Flintlock Pistol

Side by Side Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34764
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34764 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34764 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34764 - 3	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: double triggers; European walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm; wood ram rod with brass tip; chrome lined, tapered round barrels; engraved colour case-hardened locks, tang and trigger; blued trigger guard and butt plate.
- also available in a kit form.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- muzzleloading side hammer percussion side by side shotgun.
Action	- double barreled (side by side) shotgun.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72871	Pedersoli	Side By Side Percussion	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel 10 Gauge

Double Barrel 10 Gauge Magnum

Double Barrel 12 Gauge Magnum Shotgun

Double Barrel 20 Gauge

Double Barrel 20 Gauge Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Magnum Double Barrel

Magnum Double Barrel 10 Gauge Shotgun

Magnum Double Barrel 12 Gauge Shotgun

Magnum Double Barrel Shotgun

Magnum Shotgun

Magnum Shotgun Kit

PS0334

PS0930

PS0940

PS1030

PS1040

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136054
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136054 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of the Smith 1857 Percussion Breechloader Carbine used during the Civil War.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was originally manufactured by the American Machine Works, the Massachusetts Arms Co. and the American Arms Co. from 1861 to 1865.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was patented June 23, 1857.
- Gilbert Smith's sales agents were Poultney & Trimble (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.
- features include: blued round to octagonal rifled steel barrel with one barrel band, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; color case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with right side percussion hammer and break open lever mounted inside the trigger guard; break open lever must be pressed up to allow the barrel to pivot down for loading; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- overall length is 991 mm (39") , and the average weight is 3.5 kg (7.75 lbs).
- Smith Artillery Carbine has a sling swivels on the barrel band and buttstock.
- Smith Cavalry Carbine has a saddle bar and ring on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Pietta name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design, breech loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks appear on barrel. - the firearm will also bear the Italian National Proof House Catalogue number (required on all post 1890 rifled arms imported into or manufactured in Italy) "Cat.6922".
Remarks	- this is a reproduction of an American Civil War, Smith "capping" carbine. Its requires that a "cartridge" (originals were made up of either a rubber or metal foil tube) loaded with powder and projectile be inserted into the chamber and that a separate percussion cap be placed on an external nipple. The cap is struck by the hammer which detonates, through a small hole in the base of the "cartridge" case, the powder in the cartridge. This firearm features a top break, tipping barrel action with an external side hammer, part round part octagon barrel, walnut buttstock and forearm, brass bladed front sight and folding leaf rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

PR0220

PR0223

Smith 1857 Carbine

Smith 1857 Percussion Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Smith 1857 Percussion Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Smith Artillery Carbine

Smith Carbine

Smith Cavalry Carbine

Smith Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Smith's Patent 1857 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152926
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Spencer 1865 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Spencer 1865 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152926 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152926 - 1	45 COLT	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Spencer model 1865" carbine/rifle.
- the original was the second generation of one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- features include: a distinctly shaped lever and receiver/frame (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame); blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side; straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved butt plate, used either a short forearm with one barrel band (carbine), or a full-length forearm with two or three barrel bands; American walnut buttstock and fore-end; blade front and adjustable rear sight; case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer and swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CHIAPPA" or "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR-0892

CR-0905

CR0892

CR0905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37255
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37255 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of a Confederate States of America (CSA) "Spiller & Burr 1862 Navy" single action, black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: two piece, hardwood, satin finish grips; brass receiver/frame;
blued steel, tapered octagonal barrel; brass bead front sight and V-notch in top strap for rear sight; brass triggerguard; colour casehardened hammer & loading lever.
- overall length with 178mm barrel is 311 mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo of a stylized "FAP" in a triangle is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Spiller & Burr Navy Revolver Reproduction

RH0120

RH0120 (DGW) Spiller & Burr Revolver

RH0300

RH0300 (DGW) Spiller & Burr Revolver Kit

SPB36 (Pietta) 1862 Spiller & Burr

Spiller & Burr Reproduction

Spiller & Burr Revolver

Spiller & Burr Second Model Reproduction

Spiller and Burr Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36036
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36036 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation appears on lock plate as "Springfield" and the date 1847 (not 1842).
- this is a modern reproduction of an Springfield Model 1842 US Musket
- available with either a rifled bore or smooth bore barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a bayonet lug mounted on the underside and three barrel bands (front sight is integral with the front barrel band); right side lock plate with exposed percussion hammer;

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked with "U.S." ahead of the hammer.
- "Springfield 1847" on the lockplate tail.
- "U.S. is stamped on the buttplate.
- "1847" is stamped on the tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117304	Springfield	1842 US Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
124248	Taylors & Company	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142104	Chiappa Firearms	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142105	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145653	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195719	Traditions	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Musket

1842 Musket Reproduction

1842 Springfield

1842 Springfield Musket

Dixie 1842 Springfield

Dixie Springfield 1842 Musket

Model 1842 Musket

PR0817

PR0828

Springfield 1842 Musket

Springfield 1842 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Springfield Reproduction

US Model 1842 Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148119
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1855 US Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1855 US Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148119 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1855" or "1856" or "1857" may be marked on the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" may be marked on the lock plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a 1855 US Percussion Pistol originally manufactured by Springfield Armoury in 1850s.
- this firearm was also known as the "1855 US Percussion Pistol-Carbine" or "1855 US Dragoon Pistol".
- this model had a detachable buttstock.
- features include: blade front sight and a two leaf rear sight; blued round, rifled barrel with a single brass barrel band; swivel type steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color case hardened right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded brass trigger guard; one piece wood stock with a brass forearm cap, bag type pistol grip, brass butt cap and a blued sling swivel and a detachable buttstock with blued sling swivel and curved brass butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "US" and the eagle logo are usually marked on the lock plate with the date of 1863 to 1869.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855

1855 Percussion Pistol-Carbine

1855 US Dragoon Pistol

1855 US Percussion Pistol-Carbine

1855 US Springfield

1856

1856 Percussion Pistol-Carbine

1856 US Springfield

1857

1857 Percussion Pistol-Carbine

1857 US Springfield

PH1000

Pistol Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136050
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136050 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1857" or "1859" and "U.S. Springfield" are marked on the lockplate.
- "1857" or "1859" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1855 U.S. Percussion Rifle" manufactured by Springfield Armory between 1857 and 1861.
- Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Model 1 features include: tapered round rifled barrel with blade front and adjustable rear sight graduated from 400 to 700 yards; right side lockplate and percussion hammer; steel trigger guard, buttplate, ramrod, sling swivels and three barrel bands; brass nosecap; oil finished European walnut satin finish straight grip full stock; armoury bright steel finish.
- overall length is 1340 mm (52.75").
- Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Model 2 features include: tapered round rifled barrel with blade front and adjustable leaf rear sight; right side lockplate and percussion hammer; steel trigger guard, buttplate, ramrod, sling swivels, three barrel bands, and nosecap; oil finished European walnut satin finish straight grip full stock with right side patch box; armoury bright steel finish.
- overall length is 1340 mm (52.75").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top rear tang and on the under side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are on barrel, and "U.S." and an American eagle is stamped on the lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855

1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction

1857

Dixie 1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket

Dixie M1855 1st Model Springfield Rifle-Musket

Dixie M1855 2nd Model Springfield Rifle-Musket

Dixie M1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket

M1855

PR 1007

PR 1055

PR1007

PR1055

Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Model 1

Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Model 2

U.S. Springfield M1855 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136049
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136049 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1858" and "U.S. Springfield" are marked on the lockplate.
- "1858" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1855 U.S. Percussion Rifle" manufactured by Springfield Armory circa 1858.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with blade front and three leaf adjustable rear sight; right side lock plate and percussion hammer; steel trigger guard, butt plate, ramrod, sling swivels and three barrel bands; brass nose cap; oil finished European walnut satin finish straight grip full stock; armoury bright steel finish.
- overall length is 1334 mm (52.5").

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top rear tang and on the under side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, U.S. and American eagle on lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855

1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction

1858

1858 U.S. Springfield

Dixie 1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket

Dixie M1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket

M1855

PR 0724

PR0724

U.S. Springfield M1855 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38752
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38752 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round, smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Japan" appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Musket Rifled

1861 Springfield Musket Smoothbore

1861 Springfield Rifle

1861 Springfield Rifled Musket

1861 Springfield Smoothbore Musket

Dixie 1861 Springfield

PR1012

PR1019

Springfield 1861

Springfield 1861 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36002
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36002 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round, smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked "1861" at the breech.
- lockplate is marked "1861" on tail, and "U.S. Springfield" with an eagle forward of the hammer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38758	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
62584	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122755	Euroarms	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Rifle

1861 Springfield Rifled Musket

1861 Springfield Rifled Musket Kit

2360

Dixie 1861 Springfield

Dixie Springfield

PK1005

PR1001

Springfield 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38758
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38758 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round,smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Japan" appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36002	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Rifle

PK0431

PR0523

Springfield 1861

Springfield 1861 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38754
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38754 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Springfield" and "1863" are marked on the lockplate.
- this is a reproduction of an American Model 1863 percussion, muzzle loading military rifle as manufactured at Springfield Armory.
- features include: unblued barrel, lock and fittings; full length walnut stock; three barrel bands retained by springs inletted into the forearm; multi folding leaf rear sight.
- also available in kit form.

Type

- percussion, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.

Other Markings

- "Made in Japan" appears on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121493	Armi Sport	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Springfield

1863 Springfield Rifle

PK1025

PR1021

Springfield 1863

Springfield 1863 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36012
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36012 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "U.S.Springfield" and "1863" are marked on the lockplate.
- this is a reproduction of an American Model 1863 percussion, muzzle-loading military rifle as manufactured at Springfield Armory.
- features include: unblued barrel, lock and fittings; full length walnut stock; three barrel bands retained by springs inletted into the forearm; multi folding leaf rear sight.
- also available in a kit form.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Japan" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side hammer, percussion ignition rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117218	Springfield	1863 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
121493	Armi Sport	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Springfield

1863 Springfield Rifle

1863 Springfield Rifled Musket

1863 Springfield Rifled Musket Kit

Dixie 1863 Springfield

Dixie Springfield

PK0900

PR0900

Springfield 1863

Springfield 1863 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91955
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91955 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of the model 1873 carbine made by Springfield.
- features include: oil finished American walnut half stock with one barrel band, blued round barrel, trigger guard and side plate, blade front sight, non-authentic adjustable rear sight, color case-hardened breechblock, and side hammer.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- breech loading, side hammer rifle using the Allin hinged forward pivoting breechblock system.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked with a spread eagle followed by "U.S, Springfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2477	Springfield	1873 Carbine	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
43448	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124199	Traditions	Springfield Trapdoor Carbine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131791	EMF	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine

1873 Trapdoor Carbine

1873 Trapdoor Carbine Reproduction

1873 Trapdoor Springfield Carbine

CR0750

Springfield 1873 Carbine

Springfield 1873 Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Carbine

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91935
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91935 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of the model 1873 rifle made by Springfield.
- features include: oil finished American walnut full stock with two barrel bands, blued barrel, trigger guard and side plate, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, color case-hardened breechblock, side hammer, rear sling swivel on trigger guard and front sling swivel on the front barrel band, and steel cleaning rod.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- breech loading, side hammer rifle using the Allin hinged forward pivoting breechblock system.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked with a spread eagle followed by "U.S, Springfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2478	Springfield	1873 Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Springfield

1873 Springfield Reproduction

1873 Trapdoor

1873 Trapdoor Rifle

1873 Trapdoor Rifle Reproduction

1873 Trapdoor Springfield

1873 Trapdoor Springfield Rifle

CR-0755

CR0755

Dixie 1873 Rifle

Dixie 1873 Trapdoor Rifle

Dixie Trapdoor Rifle

M1873 Trapdoor Rifle

Pedersoli M1873 Trapdoor

Springfield Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93856
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Springfield 1875 Officers Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Springfield 1875 Officers Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93856 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- reproduction of the model "1875 Officers Rifle" made by Springfield, based on the model "1873 Rifle". The originals were manufactured from 1875 to 1885.
- features include: satin finish American walnut half stocks, checkered at the wrist and forearm, pewter nose cap, blued tapered round barrel, blued steel with brass bead front sight, adjustable for windage and elevation rear sight, colour case hardened lock plate and trigger guard, single barrel band, and wooden ramrod with silver tip.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- breech loading, side hammer rifle using the Allin hinged forward pivoting breechblock system.

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked with spread eagle and "U.S. Springfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43460	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Officers Model Tradoor Springfield Rifle

1873 Officers Model Trapdoor Rifle

1873 Trapdoor Officers Rifle

1875 Officers Rifle

1875 Officers Rifle Reproduction

1875 Reproduction

CR0760

M1873 Trapdoor Officers' Model

M1873 Trapdoor Officers' Reproduction

U.S. 1875 Trapdoor Officers Reproduction

US 1875 Trapdoor Officers Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34525
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Super Cub Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Super Cub Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34525 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	723	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzleloading side hammer flintlock.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a short rifle version of the Dixie Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle differing in barrel length and being in 50 Calibre in lieu of 45 Calibre. This firearm is offered assembled or in kit form.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub

Cub Super

Super Cub

Super Cub Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34523
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Super Cub Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Super Cub Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34523 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzleloading side hammer percussion lock.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a short rifle version of the Dixie Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle differing in barrel length and being in 50 Calibre in lieu of 45 Calibre. This firearm is offered assembled or in kit form.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub

Cub Super

Super Cub

Super Cub Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Tennessee Mountain Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35980 - 6	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1048	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35980 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35980 - 5	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1048	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35980 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a firearm originally produced from 1840-1870 in and around Tennessee.
- features include: satin finish full length stock; browned barrel; double set triggers; silver blade front and open rear sights; wooden ramrod; browned steel lockplate and furniture.
- this firearm is also available in kit form.
- a choice of either flintlock or percussion ignition systems in either right or left handed versions and a conversion unit is also available.

Other Markings

- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35982	Miroku	Tennessee Mountain Rifle	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Tennessee Mountain

Dixie Tennessee Rifle

FF1020

FF1120

FF1220

FR1020

FR1120

FR1220

LO0803

LP0903

LP1104

LP1203

LP1208

LP1209

PF1010

PF1110

PF1210

PR1010

PR1110

PR1210

Tennessee Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160566
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Tornado

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Tornado
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160566 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Tornado is a target version of the Andrew Pistol.
- Andrew Pistol was a modernized version of the Tingle Model 1960 percussion pistol as originally produced by Tingle Manufacturing Company.
- features include: ramp Partridge-type front sight and large square-notched adjustable rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; in-line percussion ignition; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; wood forearm and an ergonomic pistol grip.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PH-0320

PH0320

Tingle Target

Tornado Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18525
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18525 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18525 - 5	69 FLINTLOCK	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation "TOWER" may be marked on the side lock with the letters "GR" below a crown.
- this is a reproduction of the Tower flintlock pistol.
- features include: blued or steel round barrel without sights, may have rifle bore; side hammer mounted on brass side lock; frizzen and flashpan mounted on the left side of the firearm; brass left side plate, trigger guard, nose cap and pistol grip cap; ram rod below the barrel; black powder flintlock; wooden stock.

Serial Number

- may be numbered.

Calibre

- may be marked "69 CAL." on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DFP-39

P 300

P-300

P300

Tower

Tower British Service Pistol

Tower British Service Reproduction Pistol

Tower P300

Tower Pistol

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Tower Reproduction

Tower Reproduction Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16143
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Trophy Winner

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Trophy Winner
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16143 - 2	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16143 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J. Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Armi San Marco "Tingle 1860" single-shot percussion pistol, imported and sold by Dixie Gun Works.
- features include: typical "Tingle" layout and appearance, with an octagonal barrel, underbarrel web, flat-sided receiver, and a Colt Dragoon-style grip-frame and trigger-guard; drift-adjustable open sights; blued barrel and barrel web; a brass or steel receiver with roll engraving of a Conestoga wagon train on the left side and a gold-panning prospector encountering a bear on the right side; brass trigger-guard and grip-frame; and smooth grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "ASM" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tingle 1860 Copy

Tingle Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34527
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34527 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34527 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the original E.K.Tryon "Plains" rifle.
- features include: walnut half stock with oil or satin finish; matte or blued octagonal barrel; double set triggers; colour case-hardened or blued steel lock and trigger; blade or hooded front and aperture or tang peep adjustable rear sight; wood ramrod with brass tip; patch box; sling swivels.
- this firearm is offered assembled or in kit form.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzleloading, percussion ignition.

Other Markings - Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35131	Pedersoli	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
125601	Trail Guns Armory	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmore Rifle

Creedmore Target Rifle

Dixie Tryon

PR0180

PR0255

PR0860

Tryon

Tryon Creedmore Target Rifle

Tryon Percussion Rifle

Tryon Rifle

Tryon Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128417
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128417 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- Vest Pocket Derringer is not marked on the firearm.
- Vest Pocket Derringer is similar in appearance to Colt's Derringer.
- Colt's Derringer was only made in Rim-Fire calibres.
- Colt's Derringer was not made with a percussion ignition system.
- this is a muzzleloading percussion pistol.
- features include: round brass barrel; brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; synthetic or walnut grip panels.
- barrel swings sideways from the standing breech to gain access to the percussion cap nipple.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on bottom of receive/frame, just behind the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DGW Brass Frame Vest Pocket Derringer

Deringer Reproduction

Derringer Reproduction

PH0811

Vest Pocket

Vest Pocket Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36149
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Volunteer Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Volunteer Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36149 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36149 - 2	451 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- "Volunteer" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction if a firearm which was originally based on "Enfield Rifle" used by the Volunteer marksmen circa 1860 as target rifle.
- features include: hooded bead front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round rifled barrel with two or three barrel bands; steel ramrod with brass tip is mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with exposed percussion hammer; full length walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm; colour case hardened lockplate with border engraving; brass nose cap, trigger guard, and buttplate; sling swivels.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - lockplate is marked "Volunteer" forward the hammer and crown on tail.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Volunteer Enfield

Dixie Volunteer Enfield Target Rifle

Dixie Volunteer Enfield Three Band Target Rifle

Dixie Volunteer Enfield Two Band Target Rifle

Dixie Volunteer Three Band Enfield

Dixie Volunteer Two Band Enfield

PR0821

PR1031

Volunteer

Volunteer 2-Band Enfield

Volunteer 3-Band Enfield

Volunteer Enfield

Volunteer Enfield Target Rifle

Volunteer Enfield Three Band Target Rifle

Volunteer Enfield Two Band Target Rifle

Volunteer Target Rifle

Volunteer Target Rifle Reproduction

Volunteer Three Band Enfield

Volunteer Two Band Enfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34585
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Waadtlander Target Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Waadtlander Target Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34585 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is based on a "schuetzen" type target rifle originally produced by the Swiss and others circa 1850.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with hooked "schuetzen" buttplate; finial trigger-guard; off-hand palm-rest on forearm; colour case-hardened lockplate and hammer; browned octagonal barrel; globe front and tang mounted rear peep sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader with percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35130	Pedersoli	Waadtlander Target Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Waatlander

PR0183

Waadtlander Deluxe Target Rifle

Waadtlander Rifle

Waatlander

Waatlander Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42217
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Wesson Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Wesson Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42217 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42217 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42217 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42217 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel with false muzzle; adjustable rear sight and brass fixed front sight; case hardened hammer and "humped" receiver/frame; double set silver triggers; brass triggers guard, buttplate, patchbox, forend cap and rod guide; ramrod; walnut half length forearm and straight grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Wesson Rifle

Wesson

Wesson Rifle Reproduction

Wesson Rifle Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92575
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Whitworth Military Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Whitworth Military Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92575 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- built on pattern of firearm made by Whitworth supplied to the Confederacy during the American Civil War.
- features include: full stock, checkered wrist and forearm satin finish European walnut, blued barrel, hexagonal bore, blued steel with hooded beaded post front sight, flip-up with elevator rear sight, brass butt plate, trigger guard and nose cap, three blued steel barrel bands, colour case hardened lock plate marked with crown on tail and "Whitworth", and steel ramrod with brass tip.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion rifle

Other Markings

- lockplate is marked on the tail with a crown and "Whitworth".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR0728

Whitworth Rifle

Whitworth Rifle Reproduction

Whitworth Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92495
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92495 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92495 - 2	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the model 1866 made by Winchester.
- features include: satin finish walnut stock, blued round barrel, loading gate on the right hand side of the action, brass receiver/frame and butt plate with blued steel furniture, single trigger, blade front sight is part of the front barrel band, open leaf rear sight, and two barrel bands.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Reproduction

1866 Winchester Carbine

1866 Yellow Boy

1866 Yellow Boy Reproduction

CR0200

CR0525

Yellow Boy

Yellow Boy Carbine

Yellow Boy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43229
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43229 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43229 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43229 - 2	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43229 - 3	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43229 - 4	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle, available in some original and modern chamberings. - model designation is marked on the top tang of receiver/frame as : "Model 1873" or "1873". - features include: colour case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel; European walnut buttstock with straight or curved pistol grip and separate forearm with barrel band or end cap; blade front and adjustable open rear sight. - several options are available that include deluxe grade wood, pistol grip buttstock, checkering, engraving, tang mounted rear sight etc.
Manufacturer	- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Carbine

1873 Deluxe Sporting Rifle

1873 Half-Capacity Rifle

1873 Half-Magazine Rifle

1873 Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

73

73 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

73 Sporting Rifle

CR0153

CR0201

CR0203

CR0203A

CR0204

CR0204A

CR0209

CR0210

CR0304

Dixie Winchester

Uberti Winchester

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153091
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: Winchester 1886 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	Winchester 1886 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153091 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DIXIE GUN WORKS" or "DGW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 1886" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued octagonal or round rifled barrel with blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm with nose cap or barrel band and straight grip buttstock with crescent metal butt plate.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight of 4.1 kgs (9.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms" or "CF" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130142	Armi Sport	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130647	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
136977	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1886 Replica Rifle

1886 Rifle

CR0401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42671
Make: Dixie Gun Works
Model: York County Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixie Gun Works
Model:	York County Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42671 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42671 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DGW", "Dixie Gun Works", "Dixie Gun Works, Inc." or "Turner Kirkland" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "DGW" is the acronym for "Dixie Gun Works".
- "Dixie Gun Works" founder, Turner Kirkland was born on the 14th of August 1920. Turner Kirkland was a jewelry salesman and a firearm hobbyist. After realizing the potential market for gun parts, he founded Dixie Gun Works Inc. in Union City, Tennessee, USA. in 1954.
- in 1987, Turner Kirkland retired, the business was handed to his sons, J.Lee Fry III, Hunter Moss Fry Kirkland and Charles Summers Kirkland.
- in 1989, Turner Kirkland was presented with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the National Alliance of Stocking Gun Dealers for his "entrepreneurial skill and guidance".
- Turner Kirkland died on the 26th of July 1997.
- Dixie Gun Works has been assisting the firearms enthusiast with black powder firearms, parts and accessories.
- Dixie Gun Works has never manufactured their firearms or their firearm kits. Their firearms and their kits were imported from manufacturing firms such as Armi Chiappa, Armi San Marco, Bernardelli, Davide & Cia, Pedersoli, Euroarms, Hassanand Hemandas & Company, Jurgen Kreckel, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, Palmetto Arms, Pietta, Uberti, Unceta Y Cia, Zoli and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction/re-creation of an American York County style muzzle loading flint-lock or percussion rifle offered as a kit gun.
- features include: full length walnut stock; wooden patch box, brass trigger guard and nose cap; colour case-hardened lock plate; double set triggers; blade front; open notch rear sights.
- discontinued in 1987.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

York County

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75095
Make: Dixon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dixon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dixon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75095 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless
- top tang, side, or under opening lever.
- Damascus or steel barrel.
- checkered, or plain hardwood stock with either straight English style, or pistol grip.
- other features may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on both side plates.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with five numerical digits located on the receiver/frame, other serial number combinations are possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Double

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Underlever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149104
Make: Dixon, William
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dixon, William
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dixon, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149104 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	394	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W DIXON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Dixon was an Adams, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion target pistol of the type known as a "buggy rifle", made as a target rifle that could be easily transported in a horse-drawn carriage.
- features include: blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel; under barrel ram-rod; open fixed or adjustable sights; side hammer percussion lock; single trigger; polished wooden grips; and a semi-permanent frame buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "W DIXON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Dixon was an Adams, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buggy Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149103
Make: Dixon, William
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dixon, William
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dixon, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149103 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	527	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W DIXON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Dixon was an Adams, New York based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by William Dixon prior to 1890.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights (may also have adjustable peep sight mounted on the tang); half- or full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock (some target rifles seen with butt only, and no forearm); may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single or double set triggers, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "W DIXON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Dixon was an Adams, New York based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117494
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117494 - 3	45 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117494 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117494 - 4	45 AUTO	8	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117494 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DLASK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "DLASK 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "DLASK" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation". - "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada. - "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed samples have a numbered prefix of 413.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom

1911 Dlask

1911 Dlask Custom

Dlask 1911

Dlask 1911 Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184082
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- Dlask Arms is not marked on the receiver blank.
- Dlask Arms is located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- this receiver/frame is advertised as a receiver/frame of a Dlask Arms 1911 that is 80% complete.
- "1911" is not marked on the receiver/frame blank.
- the receiver blank is machined from stainless steel and is manufactured with an integral accessory rail and fine checkering on the front strap of the pistol grip. These three features appear to be distinctive to this make and model of receiver blank.
- this 1911 blank is the correct size to accommodate a standard length 5.00" barrel and standard length slide.

Canadian Law Comments

- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Blank

1911 Receiver Blank

80% Blank

80% Receiver

80% Receiver Blank

DAC 1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176802
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: AR15 Type

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	AR15 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176802 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.271)	Non-Commercial Customization	
176802 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.271)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this record is for AR15 type receiver/frame that has been purchased from Dlask Arms as a percentage of completed (ie.80%) receiver blank and then subsequently finished at home by the owner.
- AR15 Type receiver blank is not marked on the receiver/frame blank.
- receiver/frames are CNC machined from aluminum.
- observed samples have a black low quality finish.
- these receiver/frames are capable of being built into complete firearms and will accept any AR15 compatible components as such features will vary.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15 Blank

AR15 Homemade

AR15 Receiver Blank

AR15 Type Blank

AR15 Type Receiver Blank

Dlask AR15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25501
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: DAC394

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	DAC394
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25501 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25501 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25501 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D.A.C. MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DAC" is the acronym for "Dlask Arms Corporation".
Model	- copy of the SIG SAUER Model P228. - "DAC 394" is molded on both sides of the pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "D.A.C. MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation". - "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada. - "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "DIG.LTD. VA.BCH.VA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

394

DAC 394

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85235
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: DAC500

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	DAC500
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85235 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.A.C." is marked on the left side of the slide, the receiver/frame and on both sides of the grip panels.
- "DAC" is the acronym for "Dlask Arms Corporation".

Model

- the model designation appears as "DAC 500" marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights, external hammer, full length guide rod, double action trigger mechanism, plastic grips, magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame, one piece steel slide and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "D.A.C." is marked on the left side of the slide, the receiver/frame and on both sides of the grip panels.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and may have the prefixe "CDN".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 DAC

500DAC

DAC

DAC 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119327
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: DAP601

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	DAP601
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119327 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	245	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119327 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	245	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DLASK ARMS CORP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DAP-601" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the magazine well area.
- the upper and lower receiver/frame assemblies closely resemble the Colt "AR-15" series firearm.
- features of this model include a pistol grip, left side mounted bolt cocking handle, closed-bolt operation, standard AR-15 type control locations, stainless steel barrel with integral muzzle brake.
- the pistol is not fitted with a forward assist mechanism for bolt closing.
- receiver/frame components and upper barrel assembly are not interchangeable with the DAR-701 rifle which resembles this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "DLASK ARMS CORP." and "MADE IN CANADA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame below the model designation markings.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of the letter "P", designating "Pistol" followed by two digits; indicating year of manufacture, followed by a letter, followed by three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DAP 601

DAP Model 601

DAP-601

Dlask Pistol 601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130941
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: DAR22

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	DAR22
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130941 - 11	22 LR	10	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130941 - 7	22 LR	10	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130941 - 5	22 LR	10	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130941 - 1	22 LR	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130941 - 8	22 LR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130941 - 2	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130941 - 9	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130941 - 10	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130941 - 3	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130941 - 4	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130941 - 6	22 LR	25	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DLASK ARMS CORP" and/or their logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DAR 22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - introduced in 2010. - "DAR 22" receiver/frame is based on a Ruger model 10/22 with a built in, integral upper rail.
Manufacturer	- "DLASK ARMS CORP" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA" marked on the left side fo the receiver/frame. - "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation". - "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada. - "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization begins with R10A0001 et may have a letter suffix.
Calibre	- ".22 LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186082	Dlask Arms	TUF 22	Dlask Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 DAR

DAR

DAR 10/22

DAR 22

DAR-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158787
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: DAR22

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	DAR22
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158787 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158787 - 2	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158787 - 3	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DLASK ARMS CORP" and/or their logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DAR 22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- "DAR 22" is based on the Ruger Charger Pistol model with a built in, integral upper rail.

Manufacturer

- "DLASK ARMS CORP" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" marked on the left side fo the receiver/frame.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DAR 22

DAR 22 Pistol

DAR-22

DAR-22 Pistol

DAR22 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119345
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: DAR701

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	DAR701
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119345 - 35	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 28	22 LR	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 31	22 LR	30	515	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 26	22 LR	30	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 39	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 4	223 REM	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 15	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 9	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 12	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 5	223 REM	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 21	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119345 - 8	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 23	223 REM	5	385	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 2	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 38	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 25	223 REM	5	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 22	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 13	223 REM	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 33	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 43	458 SOCOM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 44	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 34	5.56MM NATO	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	321	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119345 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 37	5.56MM NATO	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 40	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 41	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 30	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 42	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119345 - 32	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 27	9MM LUGER	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119345 - 29	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.272)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "DLASK ARMS CORP" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DAR 701" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DAR 701" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "DAR 701" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "DLASK ARMS CORP." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation". - "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada. - "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame below the model designation markings. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of the letter "R", designating "Rifle" or "CGN" prefix. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (R), two numbers, a letter and three or four numbers and may have a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm. - available in 223 REM, 5.56MM NATO and 9MM LUGER. - calibre identification on a referenced example is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as ".223 Rem.".
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine of the Colt AR-15 series pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178962	Dlask Arms	DAR701S	Dlask Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
183682	Dlask Arms	DAR701 Canada 150 Birthday	Dlask Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

701

DAR 701

DAR Model 701

DAR-701

DAR-701 CQB

DAR-701 M4 Rifle

DAR-701 Mini-Moose

DAR-701 Rifle

DAR-701 Standard M4

DAR-701 Target

DAR-701-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DAR-701-1 Rifle

DAR-701-4

DAR-701-4 (M4) Rifle

DAR-701-4 Rifle

Dlask Arms Rifle 701

Dlask Rifle Model 701

Mini-Moose

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183682
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: DAR701 Canada 150 Birthday

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	DAR701 Canada 150 Birthday
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183682 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.273)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183682 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.273)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183682 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.273)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183682 - 4	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.273)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183682 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.273)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183682 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.273)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183682 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.273)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183682 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.273)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DLASK ARMS CORP" May not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "DAR 701" is a product of "DLASK ARMS CORP".
- "PROUDLY" over "CANADIAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DAR 701" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CANADA 150" over 1847 2017" with a Canadian maple leaf logo at it centre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DAR 701" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "DAR 701" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "DAR 701" safety selector has bullet pictogram of the words "SAFE", "FIRE" and "FULL". - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "DLASK ARMS CORP." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation". - "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada. - "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted the letter "CDN" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119345	Dlask Arms	DAR701	Dlask Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

DAR 701

DAR 701 Canada 150 Birthday

DAR-701

DAR-701 Canada 150 Birthday

DAR701

Dlask Anniversary Model

Dlask Canada 150 Birthday

Dlask DAR701 Canada 150 Birthday

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178962
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: DAR701S

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	DAR701S
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178962 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DAR 701" over "S" is marked on the front of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DAR 701" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design, is a split receiver/frame design.
- "DAR 701S" is a full automatic version of the DAR701.
- "DAR 701S" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "DAR701S" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly.
- "DAR 701S" safety selector, on both sides of the receiver/frame has bullet pictograms for "SAFE", "FIRE" and "FULL" position markings.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DLASK ARMS CORP." is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the front of the magazine housing or the receiver/frame.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted two letters (HK) and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119345	Dlask Arms	DAR701	Dlask Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DAR-701 S

DAR701

DAR701 'S'

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121033
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: IIPI

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	IIPI
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121033 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DLASK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "DLASK IIPI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - based on the Colt model 1911 pistol in left hand configuration and built to customer specifications.
Manufacturer	- "DLASK" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation". - "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada. - "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - may consist of a letter prefix followed by two numbers, a letter and four numbers ie: PxxLxxxx.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 IIPI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt 1911 IIPI

Dlask IIPI

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123789
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: PAC-5

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	PAC-5
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123789 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.274)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123789 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.274)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123789 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.274)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123789 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.274)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.A.C." over a maple leaf over "MADE IN CANADA" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAC" is the acronym for "Dlask Arms Corporation".

Model

- the model designation is marked on left side of the receiver/frame as "P.A.C.- 5".
- the P.A.C. designation denotes "Pump Action Carbine".
- features include: match grade, free floating chrome lined barrel; picatinny top rail system for mounting multiple types of sighting systems; available with a folding ghost ring rear sight and a rail mounted, removable front sight; ambidextrous magazine release and safety switch; black synthetic stock pistol grip and forend; fixed or six position collapsible AR-15 type buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "D.A.C." over a maple leaf over "MADE IN CANADA" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56 NATO".
Shots	- uses a standard M16/AR-15 type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34110	DPMS	A-15 Panther Pump Rifle	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

P.A.C.-5

PAC- 5 Patrol Carbine

PAC5

Patrol Carbine

Patrol Carbine PAC-5

Pump Action Carbine

Pump Action Carbine 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121130
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: Pro 1911

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	Pro 1911
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121130 - 4	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121130 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121130 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121130 - 7	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121130 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121130 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121130 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121130 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "DLASK" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DLASK PRO 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide. - based on the Colt model 1911 pistol and built to customer specifications. - features may include: blued or stainless steel finish; Dlask adjustable rear sight; fixed front sight; grip safety; manual safety; Dlask custom adjustable 1911-style trigger and custom grips.
Manufacturer	- "DLASK ARMS CORP." and "MADE IN CANADA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation". - "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada. - "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - may consist of a letter prefix with two numbers followed immediately by another letter and four numbers, e.g.; "PxxBxxxx or PxxSxxxx". - the letter "B" in the serial number sequence indicates a blued finish and the letter "S" indicates stainless steel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dlask Pro 1911

Dlask Pro-1911

Pro -1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196013
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: SKS M

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	SKS M
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196013 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196013 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196013 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196013 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196013 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196013 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CANADA BY DLASK ARMS CORP." was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Model

- "SKS M" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm, assembled and modified by Dlask Arms circa 1994, resembles a "Type 56 SKS D" with detachable box magazine.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self Loading Carbine Simonov).
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel, may be threaded for muzzle attachment; synthetic vented handguard with accessory rail; one piece synthetic stock with rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight digits with no letter prefix or suffix. - the last three digits of the serial number may be repeated on other components/parts. - s/n range 94000001 to 94000051 observed. The first two digits of the serial number (94) denote year of year of "manufacture".
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "7.62 x 39mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this model may use magazines intended for use with the Kalashnikov "AK" design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dlask Arms SKS

Dlask Modified SKS

Dlask SKS

SKS

SKS D

SKS Modified

SKS-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126854
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: SMD 12

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	SMD 12
Manufacturer:	Remington/Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126854 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126854 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DLASK ARMS CORP." is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "SMD-12" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- however some examples from this manufacturer may not be marked "SMD-12" on the firearm.
- "SMD 12" model incorporates a Remington model 870 receiver/frame.
- features include: Dlask barrel with a block type front sight; black synthetic forend with three accessory rails and safety strap; Hogue "Tamer" pistol grip.
- overall length is approximately 457 mm (18").

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame on an observed example.
- "DLASK ARMS CORP." is marked on the barrel.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- 8 1/2" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 2 3/4" - 3" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.
Other Markings	- "TAMER" was marked on the side of the grip on an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139658	Remington	870 Express Magnum	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
139660	Remington	870	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
139668	Remington	870 Shorty	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

S.M.D.-12

SMD-12

SMD12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186082
Make: Dlask Arms
Model: TUF 22

Summary

Make:	Dlask Arms
Model:	TUF 22
Manufacturer:	Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186082 - 5	22 LR	5	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 9	22 LR	5	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 2	22 LR	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 13	22 LR	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 17	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 21	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 25	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 6	22 LR	10	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 29	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 10	22 LR	10	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 1	22 LR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186082 - 14	22 LR	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 18	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 22	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 26	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 7	22 LR	15	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 11	22 LR	15	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 3	22 LR	15	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 15	22 LR	15	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 19	22 LR	15	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 23	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 27	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 8	22 LR	25	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 12	22 LR	25	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 4	22 LR	25	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 16	22 LR	25	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 20	22 LR	25	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 24	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186082 - 28	22 LR	25	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DA" and their logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TUF 22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - "TUF 22" receiver/frame is based on a Dlask DAR22 which is a variant of the Ruger model 10/22. - features include: firearm was manufactured with the capability of being assembled with any Ruger 10/22 barrel; firearm may have a bladed front sight or no front sight depending on barrel configuration; firearm can be found with an adjustable rear sight or no rear sight depending on barrel configuration; alloy construction receiver/frame; integral top accessories rail; with right side cocking handle and ejection port; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; magazine well has a square "stabilizing rib slot" machined at the front of the magazine well; one piece hardwood, laminated or synthetic pistol grip or thumbhole stock; sling swivels may be found on firearm depending configuration of stock; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "DA" and their logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation". - "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130941	Dlask Arms	DAR22	Dlask Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 TUF

22-TUF

Custom TUF

Custom TUF 22

Custom TUF-22

DA

DA 22

DA TUF

DA TUF 22

DA TUF-22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dlask 22

Dlask Custom 22

Dlask Custom TUF 22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18527
Make: Dlasko Arms
Model: AP85 Prototype

Summary

Make:	Dlasko Arms
Model:	AP85 Prototype
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18527 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DLASKO ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured in 1985. - "AP-85" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front a rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame has a squared trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety; push button magazine release; wood grip panels; blue finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "EXP" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 85

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AP-85

AP-85 Exp

AP-85 Experimental

AP85

AP85 Proto

Dlasko AP-85

Dlasko Arms AP-85 Experimental

Exp AP-85

Prototype AP85

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200224
Make: DM Arms
Model: MP-12X

Summary

Make:	DM Arms
Model:	MP-12X
Manufacturer:	Avci Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200224 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200224 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200224 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200224 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200224 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200224 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200224 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200224 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200224 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the outline of a caribou over a maple leaf. - "DM ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by Cariboo Outdoor.
Model	- "MP-12X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: spring-assisted pump action; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; angular trigger guard; crossbolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable cheek rest; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colored finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Avci Silah" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197543	Federation Firearms	SPM-12	SASA Group Defence Industry	Shotgun	Pump Action
198133	Rev-Arms	MP12	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 12

MP 12X

MP-12

MP12

MP12X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cariboo Outdoor Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200225
Make: DM Arms
Model: NLD-FSX

Summary

Make:	DM Arms
Model:	NLD-FSX
Manufacturer:	Pietro Arms International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200225 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a caribou over a maple leaf.
- Trade name used by Cariboo Outdoor.
- "DM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NLD-FSX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NLD-FSX" is a semi-automatic shotgun capable of being folded in half via a hinge on the receiver/frame for storage and transportation.
- Features include: Raised front fibre optic sight; extended magazine tube; sling swivel; synthetic handguard with accessory rail and black rubberized inserts; right side reciprocating charging handle; right side bolt release; accessory rail above receiver/frame; folding lever at the rear of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety; adjustable cheek rest; length of pull adjustment spacers.
- Features may include: various colored finishes.

Manufacturer

- "Pietro Arms International" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by two digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197092	Revolution Armory	Wolverine XS	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DM Arms folding shotgun

FSX

NLD

NLDFSX

Pietro Arms International

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cariboo Outdoor Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200221
Make: DM Arms
Model: R2

Summary

Make:	DM Arms
Model:	R2
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200221 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200221 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200221 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200221 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a caribou over a maple leaf.
- Trade name used by Cariboo Outdoor.
- "DM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "Benelli M2" design.
- "R2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib barrel with porting; synthetic furniture; dovetail sections above receiver/frame; extended right side reciprocating charging handle; extended bolt release lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator on the right side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the trigger guard.
- Features may include: Color coated finish; camouflaged furniture.

Manufacturer

- "ZAFER SILAH" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, a dash followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12 GA 3" CHAMBER" is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122595	Benelli	M2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197307	Revolution Armory	RX2	Sa-Ka Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199029	Rev-Arms	RX2	Ado Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200222	DM Arms	R20	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 2

R-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cariboo Outdoor Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200222
Make: DM Arms
Model: R20

Summary

Make:	DM Arms
Model:	R20
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200222 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200222 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a caribou over a maple leaf.
- Trade name used by Cariboo Outdoor.
- "DM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "Benelli M2" design.
- "R20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib barrel; synthetic furniture; dovetail above receiver/frame; extended right side reciprocating charging handle; bolt release button on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator on the right side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ZAFER SILAH" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, a space, three letters followed by three digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "20 GA 3" CHAMBER" is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122595	Benelli	M2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197307	Revolution Armory	RX2	Sa-Ka Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199029	Rev-Arms	RX2	Ado Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200221	DM Arms	R2	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 20

R-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cariboo Outdoor Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200223
Make: DM Arms
Model: R4

Summary

Make:	DM Arms
Model:	R4
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200223 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the outline of a caribou over a maple leaf.
- Trade name used by Cariboo Outdoor.
- "DM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "Benelli M4" design.
- "R4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Front and rear iron sights with protective wings; ported barrel; reciprocating, swappable left or right side charging handle; right side extended bolt release lever; crossbolt safety behind the trigger guard; telescopic stock with adjustable cheek piece.
- Features may include: Extended chokes; colored accents.

Manufacturer

- "ZAFER SILAH" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, a dash, three letters followed by three digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "12 GA 3" CHAMBER" is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117673	Benelli	M4 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129295	Benelli	M4	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199030	Rev-Arms	Impact R4	Ado Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 4

R-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cariboo Outdoor Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126160
Make: DMax
Model: Auto Carbine

Summary

Make:	DMax
Model:	Auto Carbine
Manufacturer:	DMax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126160 - 21	10MM AUTO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 8	10MM AUTO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 20	10MM AUTO	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 7	10MM AUTO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 19	10MM AUTO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 3	10MM AUTO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 24	38 SUPER AUTO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 23	38 SUPER AUTO	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 22	38 SUPER AUTO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126160 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 30	40 S&W	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 12	40 S&W	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 29	40 S&W	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 11	40 S&W	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 28	40 S&W	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 2	40 S&W	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 27	41 AE	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 14	41 AE	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 26	41 AE	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 13	41 AE	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 25	41 AE	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 5	41 AE	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 33	45 AUTO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 16	45 AUTO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 32	45 AUTO	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 15	45 AUTO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 31	45 AUTO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126160 - 4	45 AUTO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 36	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 18	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 35	9MM LUGER	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 34	9MM LUGER	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126160 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- D MAX is marked on the underside of the magazine well.
Model	- Introduced in 1985. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - 100C may be marked on the underside of the magazine well. - 90C may be marked on the underside of the magazine well. - This firearm resembles a Sterling submachine gun. - Features include: vented barrel shroud; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame. This firearm may come with a folding stock.
Manufacturer	- D MAX is marked on the underside of the magazine well.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is located on the underside of the magazine well.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the top of the magazine well.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

18460	DMax	Auto Pistol	DMax	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 C

100-C

90

90 C

90-C

90C

Auto Carbine 100

Auto Carbine 100 C

Auto Carbine 100-C

Auto Carbine 90

Auto Carbine 90 C

Auto Carbine 90-C

Auto Carbine 90C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18460
Make: DMax
Model: Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	DMax
Model:	Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	DMax
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18460 - 25	10MM AUTO	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 26	10MM AUTO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 27	10MM AUTO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 19	10MM AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 20	10MM AUTO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 21	10MM AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 22	10MM AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 23	10MM AUTO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 24	10MM AUTO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 46	38 SUPER AUTO	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 47	38 SUPER AUTO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18460 - 48	38 SUPER AUTO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 49	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 50	38 SUPER AUTO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 51	38 SUPER AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 52	38 SUPER AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 53	38 SUPER AUTO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 54	38 SUPER AUTO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 28	40 S&W	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 29	40 S&W	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 30	40 S&W	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 1	40 S&W	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 2	40 S&W	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 3	40 S&W	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 4	40 S&W	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 5	40 S&W	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 6	40 S&W	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 37	41 AE	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 38	41 AE	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18460 - 39	41 AE	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 40	41 AE	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 41	41 AE	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 42	41 AE	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 43	41 AE	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 44	41 AE	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 45	41 AE	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 31	45 AUTO	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 32	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 33	45 AUTO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 13	45 AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 14	45 AUTO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 15	45 AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 16	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 17	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 18	45 AUTO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 34	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 35	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18460 - 36	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 10	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 11	9MM LUGER	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18460 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 123	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- D MAX is marked on the underside of the magazine well.
Model	- Introduced in 1985. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - 100P may be marked on the underside of the magazine well. - This firearm resembles a Sterling submachine gun without a buttstock. - This firearm is the pistol version of the DMax Auto Carbine. - Features include: vented barrel shroud; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame. This firearm may come equipped with a web-style sling.
Manufacturer	- D MAX is marked on the underside of the magazine well.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the underside of the magazine well.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is located on the top of the magazine well.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

126160	DMax	Auto Carbine	DMax	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 P

100-P

100P

Auto Pistol 100

Auto Pistol 100 P

Auto Pistol 100-P

Auto Pistol 100P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129637
Make: Dobson, Robert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dobson, Robert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dobson, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129637 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R.DOBSON" was observed marked on both side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm with a transverse wedge and straight grip buttstock with horn butt plate; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "R.DOBSON" was observed marked on both side plates. - Robert Dobson was located at Fyfe Place, in Edinburgh, Scotland circa 1868.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146143
Make: Dodge, Ezra
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dodge, Ezra
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dodge, Ezra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146143 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146143 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DODGE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1800.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by Ezra Dodge of New London, Connecticut. These pistols can be distinguished by their calibre (44), their barrel length (7"/178mm), , their brass barrel, and their markings.
- features include: hexagonal brass barrel; full stock; brass lockplate marked "DODGE"; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass grip-cap.

Manufacturer

- Ezra Dodge was a gunmaker based in New London, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Ezra Dodge died in August of 1798.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dodge Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180262
Make: Dodson
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dodson
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180262 - 1	64 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DODSON" over "LOUTH" is marked on the lockplate and on the top of the barrel.
- "DODSON" was a gunsmith in business from 1841 to 1891.
- "LOUTH" is a city in Ireland.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, flintlock pistol with a barrel mounted folding bayonet.
- features include: octagonal barrel; ramrod under the barrel; round trigger guard; right side lock with external spur hammer; lightly engraved; rounded grip; white metal finish.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dodson Bayonet Pistol

Dodson Louth

Dodson Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Bayonet Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125621
Make: Dolne, Louis
Model: Apache

Summary

Make:	Dolne, Louis
Model:	Apache
Manufacturer:	Dolne, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125621 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125621 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	45	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. Dolne Invur" is usually marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1873 and 1881.
- features include: double action, solid frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; folding grip frame, which when folded allow this firearm to be used as a set of "brass knuckles"; folding bayonet; folding trigger; spurless external hammer; silver, blue, or brass finish; and may be lightly engraved.
- this model of firearm does not have a traditional barrel, but instead used the individual chambers in an elongated round cylinder as the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "L. Dolne Invur" is usually marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- Louis Dolne operated as a manufacturer of firearms in Liege, Belgium between 1873 and 1881.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right front of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples have consisted of a series of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- this model of firearm does not have a traditional barrel, but instead used the individual chambers in an elongated round cylinder as the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory with a folding grip in the form of what is commonly known as "Brass Knuckles". These "Brass Knuckles" are subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" as defined in the Criminal Code, Section 84, Part III, FPWO, No.8.
- some examples of this model, when not fitted with the device commonly known as "Brass Knuckles", are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apache Knuckle Duster

Brass Knuckle Revolver

Brassknuckles

Knuckleduster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18530
Make: Domingo Acha y Cia (DAC)
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Domingo Acha y Cia (DAC)
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Domingo Acha y Cia (DAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18530 - 2	25 AUTO	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18530 - 1	6.35MM	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL. 6.35" is marked on the slide.

Manufacturer

- "Domingo Acha y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1927 to 1939.
- "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".

Action

- blowback operated

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148567
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148567 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dominion Arms" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: drift adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear cocking serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; three hole trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; oversize action release lever, and oversize magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black synthetic grip plates; matte chromed finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Type

1911A1 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164982
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: 313B

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	313B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164982 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Dominion Arms" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "313B" is marked on the firearm.
- Dominion Arms Model 313B appears to be a renamed copy of a Type 81 Rifle.
- Type 81 Rifle incorporates elements of the Dragunov Sniper Rifle, SKS, and AK series rifles.
- the rifle is cosmetically influenced by the Type 56 license produced AK-47, but with a SKS-like short-stroke gas-piston design and improvements to reduce the recoil and muzzle jump, giving better firing accuracy.
- Type 81 rifle retains the general layout of AK-47 but is not an improved variant of the license produced AK-47 (the Type 56); major differences include the positioning of the sights and the commercial thumb-hole stock of the rifle, the most easily distinguishable feature.
- there is a significant gap between the trigger guard and the magazine on Type 81 rifles, while on the Type 56 series the magazine is adjacent to the front of the trigger guard. The Type 81 rifle is a short-stroke gas-operated design, while the Type 56 are long-stroke designs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- sample serial number observed consisted of a series of six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

1) The Dominion Arms, Model 313B, Receiver/Frame is considered to be comprised of four parts/components:
a) the Front Trunnion/Rear Sight Block;
b) the Ejector Block;
c) the Rear Trunnion/Return Spring Catch; and,
d) the stamped steel rectangular channel portion to which the other receiver/frame components are permanently affixed by rivet and/or weld.

2) For regulatory purposes, when the receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the Front Trunion/Rear Sight Block, where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.

3) When the receiver/frame is further disassembled and reduced to its four components, the component that bears the serial number, model and factory number, (the Front Trunnion/Rear Sight Block), will be considered the Receiver/Frame.

4) The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original four (4) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".

5) The Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67047	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67089	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 313

M-313

M313

Model 313

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127454
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: 870 Grizzly

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	870 Grizzly
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127454 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127454 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127454 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127454 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127454 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dominion Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "Dominion Arms - Model 870 Grizzly" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "870 Grizzly" pump action shotgun is fed from a tubular magazine.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross bolt safety; tubular magazine; black synthetic ribbed forearm and checkered full length pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 216 mm (8.5") barrel and conventional stock is 689mm (27 1/8").
- overall length with a 318 mm (12.5") barrel and conventional stock is 790mm (31 1/8").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128304	Dominion Arms	Grizzly MAG	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870

CanadaAmmo Grizzly 870

Dominion Arms - Model 870 Grizzly

Grizzly 870

Model 870 Grizzly

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129044
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Backpacker

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Backpacker
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129044 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "3" - DOMINION ARMS - BACKPACKER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "3" - DOMINION ARMS - BACKPACKER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round smooth cylinder bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release lever is located to the right of the hammer; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish
- overall length with a 330mm (13.0") barrel is 737mm (29.0").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of twelve numbers and a two letter suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87196	Norinco	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Packer

Backpacker Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194892
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Backpacker 2

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Backpacker 2
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194892 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194892 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194892 - 3	410 GA	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194892 - 4	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOMINION ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BACKPACKER 2" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight on ventilated rib round smoothbore barrel with fixed choke; wood or synthetic forearm with sling swivel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release lever located to the right of the exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued with satin finish receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 355mm (14.0") barrel is 774mm (30.5").

Manufacturer

- "DOMINION ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196957
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Backwoods

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Backwoods
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196957 - 1	410 GA X 3"	9	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Backwoods

DOMBACKWOODS

DomArms Backwoods

DomArmsBackwoods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DominionArms Backwoods

DominionArmsBackwoods

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132115
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Cougar

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Cougar
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132115 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dominion Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Dominion Arms Cougar" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Cougar" resembles a Remington model 1100 semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: ramp front sight with bead and Ghost ring rear sight; round smooth bore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button is located on the underside of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144559
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: DA556

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	DA556
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144559 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.275)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144559 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.275)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144559 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.275)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144559 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.275)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144559 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.275)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144559 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.275)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144559 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.275)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dominion Arms" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "DA 556" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable post front sight is mounted on the "A" frame bracket/gas block and an adjustable aperture rear sight is mounted in the removable carrying handle; round, M4 carbine contoured barrel with a threaded muzzle for bird cage type flash hider/muzzle brake; flat top upper receiver assembly with an integral Picatinny type rail, removable carrying handle, cocking handle, and right side dust cover, cartridge deflector, and forward assist; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; ventilated synthetic handguards with integral equipment rails; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers, a dash (-), two numbers, a space, two letters, a space, two numbers, a space, and two letters. - serial number example is as follows: "000008-13 CN 13 CA".
Calibre	- "5.56X45 NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "7.62x39 1:10 USA" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DA 556

DA-556

Dominion Arms 556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194954
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Desperado

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Desperado
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194954 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DOMINION ARMS" is marked on the floor of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a short-barrelled over/under boxlock shotgun made with fixed improved-cylinder chokes for shot or slugs. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; fixed chokes; ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; satin nickel receiver/frame; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel. - manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132110
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Grizzly

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Grizzly
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132110 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132110 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132110 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132110 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132110 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132110 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dominion Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Dominion Arms - Grizzly" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Grizzly" pump action shotgun uses a tubular magazine.
- features include: bead front sight or bead front sight and Ghost ring rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with screw in choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a sight rail; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; dual action bars; action release is located on the left side of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed forearm and checkered full length pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad, or a pistol grip only, or a pistol grip with a folding buttstock; sling swivels; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 216 mm (8.5") barrel and a conventional fixed buttstock is 689mm (27 1/8").
- overall length with a 318 mm (12.5") barrel and a conventional fixed buttstock is 790mm (31 1/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of seven numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dominion Arms - Grizzly

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128304
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Grizzly MAG

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Grizzly MAG
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128304 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128304 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128304 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128304 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128304 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	335	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128304 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128304 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128304 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128304 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128304 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128304 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128304 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dominion Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "Dominion Arms - Grizzly MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Grizzly MAG" pump action shotgun uses a detachable box magazine.
- features include: bead, ramp or hooded front sight and with or without an adjustable protected rear sight; round, smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated metal handguard; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection, and bottom loading; dual action bars; hammerless; detachable box magazine release lever is located on the rear of the magazine well housing; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the magazine housing; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed forearm and a fixed checkered full length pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad, or a pistol grip with a side folding stock, or a pistol grip with a AR type telescoping buttstock; sling swivels; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 216mm (8.5") barrel and a folding stock in the folded position is 476 mm (18.75").
- overall length with a 216 mm (8.5") barrel and fixed conventional buttstock is 689mm (27 1/8").
- overall length with a 318 mm (12.5") barrel and a folding stock in the folded position is 578 mm (22.75").
- overall length with a 318 mm (12.5") barrel and a fixed conventional stock is 790mm (31 1/8").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
127454	Dominion Arms	870 Grizzly	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Dominian Arms - Grizzly MAG

Grizzly Detachable Box MAGazine

Grizzly MAGazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195003
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Highwaymen

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Highwaymen
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195003 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DOMINION ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HIGHWAYMEN" is marked on the barrel. - this is a side-by side boxlock shotgun made with an abbreviated walnut pistol-grip. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip; matte black receiver/frame with limited photo-engraving; single selective trigger; top lever; and tang safety/selector. - 711mm/28" overall length with 490mm/19.3" barrels.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel. - manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181604
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181604 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181604 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181604 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181604 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181604 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181604 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181604 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOMINION ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KODIAK" is marked on the left side of the barrel, near the chamber.
- Features include: round smooth bore barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; dual action bars; action release is located on the left side of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad and sling swivels; matte blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "CA17". a dash "-", and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181603	Dominion Arms	Kodiak Marine	Sulun Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

DOMKODMAGSS

DOMKODSYN

DOMKODTAC

DOMKODWAL

Kodiak Shorty

Kodiak Super Shorty

Kodiak Tac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181603
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Kodiak Marine

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Kodiak Marine
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181603 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOMINION ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2017
- "KODIAK MARINE" is marked on the left side of the barrel, near the chamber.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; dual action bars; action release is located on the left side of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad and sling swivels; matte chrome finish,
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel is 803mm (31 5/8") and average weight of 1.48kg (3.26 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- "12 GA 3" and the barrel length is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181604	Dominion Arms	Kodiak	Sulun Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
197653	Dominion Arms	Kodiak Shorty Marine	Sulun Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

DOMKODSYNMAR

DOMKODTACMAR

Dominion Arms Kodiak

Kodiak

Kodiak Marine Tac

Kodiak pump shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197653
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Kodiak Shorty Marine

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Kodiak Shorty Marine
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197653 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197653 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- DOMINION ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - DOMINION ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2018. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 229 mm (9 inches) barrel is 775 mm (30.5 inches), average weight is 2.3 kg (5.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 2018 with a 5 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181603	Dominion Arms	Kodiak Marine	Sulun Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

DOMKODMAGSSM

Kodiak Marine Shorty

Kodiak Marine Tac

Kodiak Shorty

Marine Shorty

Shorty Marine

Super Shorty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148645
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: NP27

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	NP27
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148645 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOMINION ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "NP27" model resembles a Colt "Commander" 1911-A1 type semi-autonatic pistol.
- features include: three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with a square front trigger guard and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; lightened three hole trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; extended action release lever, and enlarged magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip panels; two-tone matte blued and chrome finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

36672	Norinco	NP27	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Series

NP 27

NP-27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129045
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Outlaw

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129045 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129045 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "3" - DOMINION ARMS - OUTLAW" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "3" - DOMINION ARMS - OUTLAW" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with 305 mm (12.0") barrel assembly and a full length standard buttstock is 762 mm (30.0").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of twelve numbers and a two letter suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers, two letters and two numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GA" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120545	Norinco	JW-2000	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Outlaw Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148482
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: P762

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	P762
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148482 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOMINION ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "P762" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P762" model resembles the Sig Sauer model P226 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with serrations at the rear; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and with a square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, decocking lever, slide action release lever, and a push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip panels; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm.
- "CN 14 CA" was observed marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CN 14 CA" may denote: "CN" the country of manufacturer = China, "14" the year of manufacture = 2014, and "CA" the country of importation = Canada.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, and repeated on the right side of the slide.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "J" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "7.62X25" is marked on the barrel at the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194676	Norinco	NP762	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NP762

P 762

P-762

PX3

Pistol 762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183824
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Raider

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Raider
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183824 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183824 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DOMINION ARMS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
Model	- introduced in 2017 - "RAIDER" is marked on the side of the left barrel, over the chamber. - features may include: round, smooth bore, side by side barrels with bead front sight; engraved receiver/frame with action lever and safety on upper tang; hammerless; wood forearm and checkered wood pistol grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang under the action lever. - serial number of an observed example had a CA17 prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA 3" is marked on the side of the left barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is deemed to be "designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145296
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Socom 18

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Socom 18
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145296 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145296 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOMINION ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SOCOM 18 SEMI-AUTO 7.62X51 NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Socom 18" model resembles an M14 rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable aperature rear sight; round barrel with a threaded muzzle and a reversable muzzle brake/flash hider; steel M14 type receiver/frame; removable trigger mechanism; safety lever is mounted in front of the trigger guard; one-piece synthetic stock with sling swivels; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper, left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers, a dash (-), two numbers, a dash (-), three numbers, a space, two letters, a space, two numbers, a space, and two letters, eg: "00000000-13-356 CN 13 CA".
- it is strongly believed that the final six characters can be translated to mean: - two letters (country of manufacturer), two numbers (year of importation), and two letters (country of importation), eg: "CN 13 CA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 Type

Socom

Socom 18 Carbine

Socom 18 Rifle

Socom 18 Semi-Auto

Socom 18 Semi-automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147080
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147080 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "2 3/4" - DOMINION ARMS - MODEL 1887" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "2 3/4" - DOMINION ARMS - MODEL 1887" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever action shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; open top, flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; wood forearm and fixed full length semi-pistol grip buttstock or a pistol grip; matte blued finished.
- overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel and pistol grip is 663 mm (26 1/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers, the letters "CA", and the number "13".

Calibre

- "12 GA CYL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "2 3/4" - DOMINION ARMS - MODEL 1887" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2683	Winchester	1887	Winchester	Shotgun	Lever Action
124614	Norinco	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Reproduction

87

Dominion Arms 1887

Dominion Arms model 1887

Model 1887

Winchester 1887

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145159
Make: Dominion Arms
Model: Winchester 1887 T2

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms
Model:	Winchester 1887 T2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145159 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	445	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145159 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145159 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "2 3/4" - DOMINION ARMS - MODEL 1887" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dominion Arms" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "2 3/4" - DOMINION ARMS - MODEL 1887" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Winchester 1887 T2 is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever action shotgun.
- Winchester 1887 T2 resembles the shotgun used in the movies Terminator 2 : Judgement Day and Ghost Rider.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; open top, flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; black rubber coated wood forearm and pistol grip; matte blued finished.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 667 mm (26 1/4").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12GA CYL" was observed marked on the barrel. - "2 3/4" - DOMINION ARMS - MODEL 1887" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2683	Winchester	1887	Winchester	Shotgun	Lever Action
124614	Norinco	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Reproduction

1887 T

1887 T Series

1887 T2

1887 Terminator 2

87 T2

87 Terminator 2

Dominion Arms 1887 T2

Dominion Arms model 1887

Model 1887 T2

T2 Winchester 1887

Terminator 2 Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Winchester 1887 T Series

Winchester 1887 Terminator 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195856
Make: Dominion Arms Company
Model: Magnum Raptor

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms Company
Model:	Magnum Raptor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195856 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOMINION ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DOMINION ARMS" and "CanadaAmmo" are trade/brand names of Disco-Tech Industries, Inc. of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAPTOR" is marked on the barrel.
- "Magnum RAPTOR" is a gas operated shotgun having a muzzle brake and tactical looking sights/optic base.
- features include: round, tapered barrel with screw-in muzzle brake; high bridge front sight with protecting ears and optical base on the receiver/frame that usually has a removable, adjustable protected rear sight; right side, round, oversize operating handle; right side bolt release; crossbolt safety located behind the trigger; synthetic forend with a forward mounted accessory rail and tactical pistol-grip or standard type buttstock with a rubber buttpad; black finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (CA) a space, two numbers a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154811	TriStar	Raptor		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DOMRAPPG

DOMRAPSPORT

Dominion Arms Magnum

Dominion Arms Magnum Raptor

Dominion Arms Raptor

Dominion Arms Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125745
Make: Dominion Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dominion Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125745 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dominion Arms Co." may be marked on the sides of both side locks. - Dominion Arms Company was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Janssen Fils & Co.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: external hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; top mounted opening lever; various levels of engraving.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of a series of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18531
Make: Dominion Pistol Company
Model: 1882

Summary

Make:	Dominion Pistol Company
Model:	1882
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18531 - 3	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18531 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dominion Pistol Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: solid receiver/frame; spur trigger (single action trigger mechanism); external hammer; round or octagonal barrel; fluted cylinder; bird's head grip; nickel plated finish with colour case-hardened hammer and trigger; brass blade front sight and a grooved top strap as the rear sight.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located underneath the grip panels - observed example consisted of a series of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58797
Make: Domino
Model: OP601

Summary

Make:	Domino
Model:	OP601
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58797 - 3	22 SHORT	5	102	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
58797 - 2	22 SHORT	5	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOMINO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- match pistol.
- match blade front sights and fully adjustable open notch rear sight.
- full target grips.
- gas ported barrel and slide.
- adjustable and removable trigger.

Shots

- magazine is inserted from the top.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601

O P 601

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

OP 601

OP-601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58799
Make: Domino
Model: SP602

Summary

Make:	Domino
Model:	SP602
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58799 - 1	22 LR	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the firearm.
- Domino was absorbed by FAS in 1990.

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- match pistol.
- single action.
- match blade front sights and fully adjustable open notch rear sight.
- full target grips in small, medium or large.
- adjustable and removeable trigger.

Shots

- magazine is inserted from the top.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19232	FAS	SP602	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

602

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

602 Match Pistol

Model SP 602

Model SP 602 Match Pistol

Model SP602

SP 602

SP-602

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196578
Make: Donaghy & Van Egmond
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Donaghy & Van Egmond
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Collette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196578 - 1	450 REV CF	5	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DONAGHY - VAN EGMOND" over "AMSTERDAM" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "Donaghy & Van Egmond" was a gunshop in Amsterdam, Netherlands owned by Irish gunmaker Donaghy and Dutch gunmaker Van Egmond circa the mid to late 1800's.
- "Donaghy & Van Egmond" sold a variety of firearms including many manufactured by Victor Collette.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: Loading gate on the right side of the firearm; spur trigger guard with finger rest; black rubber grips; lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "VC" under a star is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VC" are the initals of Victor Collette who was a gunmaker in Liege, Belgium circa 1836-1909.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof mark of a star over ELG in an oval was marked on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174242
Make: Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174242 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174242 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174242 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; open top steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; may have roll-engraving on the cylinder; colour case hardened receiver/frame, exposed spur hammer, trigger and rammer/loading lever; brass trigger guard and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip.
- also produced in a brass-framed "Colt 1851 Navy Type Reproduction".

Manufacturer

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118629	Doninelli, Giuseppe	Colt 1851 Navy Type Reproduction	Doninelli, Giuseppe	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118629
Make: Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118629 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118629 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118629 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118629 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Confederate copy of the Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; open top brass receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; may have roll-engraving on the cylinder; colour case hardened exposed spur hammer, trigger and rammer/loading lever; brass trigger guard and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip.
- also produced in a steel-framed "Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction".

Manufacturer

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174242	Doninelli, Giuseppe	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Doninelli, Giuseppe	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Copy

Colt 1851 Navy Confederate Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174245
Make: Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model: Corsair

Summary

Make:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model:	Corsair
Manufacturer:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174245 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174245 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Model

- "CORSAIR" may or may not be marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a side by side percussion "pirate's" pistol.
- features include: blued side by side round barrels; brass fittings; brass looped trigger guard; double triggers; bead type front sight mounted on the rib between the barrels; smooth walnut grip; a brass grip-cap.

Manufacturer

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Action

- side by side configuration, muzzle-loaded, percussion pistol.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Corsair Pistol 1836

Corsair Pistol Reproduction

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174244
Make: Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174244 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174244 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Kentucky-style flintlock or percussion pistol.
- features include: blued barrel; fixed open sights; full-length bird's-head stock with brass fittings, thimbles, and trigger guard; under barrel ramrod; right-side lockplate; single-action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Action

- muzzle-loaded single-shot, in either percussion or flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174247
Make: Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174247 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174247 - 3	44 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174247 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174247 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174247 - 5	50 FLINTLOCK	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174247 - 7	50 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174247 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174247 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a reproduction of an American "Kentucky" style flintlock or percussion rifle. - features include: octagonal barrel with blade front and open rear sights; underbarrel ramrod; full-length walnut one-piece stock with a brass patch box; brass trigger guard, ramrod ferrules and nose cap; colour case-hardened lock-plate and hammer. or cock, pan, and frizzen.
Manufacturer	- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm. - Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion or flintlock single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174243
Make: Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174243 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174243 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174243 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington 1858 New Model Army black powder percussion revolver, produced in plain, engraved, and target variations.
- features include: fixed front sight and a notch rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer, trigger and rammer/loading lever; brass trigger guard and steel back strap; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Army 1858 Remington

New Army 1858 Remington Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington Engraved Model

Remington Engraved Model Reproduction

Remington Target Model

Remington Target Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174246
Make: Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model: Zanotti Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Model:	Zanotti Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Doninelli, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174246 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a flintlock pistol made by Cassiano Zanotti in 1768.
- features include: round "cannon" style barrel transitioning to octagonal at the breech; under barrel ramrod; walnut stock with floral carving; bronze or silver fittings; right side lockplate with cock, pan, and frizzen; single-action trigger mechanism; bronze or silver grip-cap with side strakes.

Manufacturer

- "Doninelli", "DG", "G. Doninelli" or "Giuseppe Doninelli" is marked on the firearm.
- Giuseppe Doninelli was one of the three founding members of Armi San Paolo, but previous to that, he had also manufactured black powder reproductions under his own name.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Zanotti 1768

Zanotti 1768 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138866
Make: Dooley, William
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Dooley, William
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	Dooley, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138866 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	707	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dooley" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "Wm. Dooley" and "Liverpool" or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1867.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with rudimentary sights; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with percussion hammer; one piece half length walnut stock with straight grip; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- William Dooley was in business in Liverpool, England between 1838 and 1866.
- William Dooley was located at 76 Lime Street from 1839 to 1843, 11 Ranelagh Street from 1843 to 1857, and at 9 Ranelagh Street from 1857 to 1864.
- William Dooley was a manufacturer of percussion pepperboxes, traveling and duelling pistols and shotguns.
- William Dooley's business was purchased by E. Higham & Company in 1865.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dooley Liverpool Muzzle Loader

Dooley Liverpool Rifle

Dooley Muzzle Loader

Dooley Percussion Rifle

Dooley Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139038
Make: Dooley, William
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Dooley, William
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Dooley, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139038 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dooley" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Wm. Dooley" and "Liverpool" or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Side By Side Percussion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Side By Side Percussion" is defined by its features.
- features include: bead front sight; side by side smoothbore barrel may be of Damascus steel; side lock plate with percussion, spurred hammer that may be engraved; double set trigger; slim wood forend and buttstock that may have a cheek rest and checkering.

Manufacturer

- William Dooley was in business in Liverpool, England between 1838 and 1866.
- William Dooley was located at 76 Lime Street from 1839 to 1843, 11 Ranelagh Street from 1843 to 1857, and at 9 Ranelagh Street from 1857 to 1864.
- William Dooley was a manufacturer of percussion pepperboxes, traveling and duelling pistols and shotguns.
- William Dooley's business was purchased by E. Higham & Company in 1865.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dooley Percussion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dooley Shotgun

Dooley Side X Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148217
Make: Doruk
Model: HS

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	HS
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148217 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148217 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148217 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; trigger-guard acts as the break open action release; exposed hammer; synthetic forearm and a full length pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1100 mm (43"), and the average weight is 2.25 kg (4.96 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS Single Barrel Shotgun

Hunting SBS

Hunting SBS Shotgun

SBS

SBS Shotgun

Single Barrel HS Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148216
Make: Doruk
Model: HW

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	HW
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148216 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; trigger-guard acts as the break open action release; exposed hammer; wood forearm and a full length pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1100 mm (43"), and the average weight is 2.35 kg (5.18 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

169363	Armed	HW	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HW Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel HW Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144681
Make: Doruk
Model: PA Combat 1

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	PA Combat 1
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144681 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Combat - 1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed, high profile front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with a partial ventilated heat shield and a muzzle brake; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted equipment/sight rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic ribbed forearm and vertical pistol grip with a telescoping buttstock; sling mounts; black finish.
- overall length is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.13 kg (6.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144683	Doruk	PA Combat 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
144684	Doruk	PA Combat 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat

Combat 1

Combat-1

PA Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144683
Make: Doruk
Model: PA Combat 2

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	PA Combat 2
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144683 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Combat - 2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a fibre optic front sight; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic ribbed forearm and a fixed buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2 in), and the average weight is 2.62 kg (5.78 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144681	Doruk	PA Combat 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
144684	Doruk	PA Combat 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat

Combat 2

Combat-2

PA Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144684
Make: Doruk
Model: PA Combat 3

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	PA Combat 3
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144684 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Combat - 3" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed, high profile front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted equipment/sight rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic ribbed forearm and a fixed buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; camouflage finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2 in), and the average weight is 2.85 kg (6.28 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133074	Armed	PA	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
144681	Doruk	PA Combat 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
144683	Doruk	PA Combat 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat

Combat 3

Combat-3

PA Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149610
Make: Doruk
Model: PA Gladiator

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	PA Gladiator
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149610 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149610 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149610 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149610 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149610 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149610 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149610 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Gladiator" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade and fibre optic or fibre optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood forearm and traditional sporting type semi-pistol grip buttstock, pistol grip only or a pistol grip with a top folding buttstock; sling swivels; black or carbon plated finish.
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel and pistol grip only is 581 mm (22 7/8"), and the average weight is 2.15 kg (4.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel and a top folding buttstock in the closed position is 581 mm (22 7/8") and in the extended position is 851 mm (33.5").
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel and a full length traditional sporting pistol grip buttstock is 851 mm (33.5")
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel and pistol grip only is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 2.68 kg (5.9 lbs).
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel and a top folding buttstock in the closed position is 762 mm (30") and in the extended position is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 2.76 kg (6.08 lbs).
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel and a full length traditional sporting pistol grip buttstock is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 2.77 kg (6.11 lbs).
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel and a full length traditional sporting pistol grip buttstock is 1222 mm (48 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.25 kg (7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140228	Armed	PA Gladiator	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gladiator

Gladiator Marine

Marine Gladiator

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148215
Make: Doruk
Model: PA LE101

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	PA LE101
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148215 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "PA LE-101" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed, high profile front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with a partial ventilated heat shield and a muzzle brake; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted equipment/sight rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic ribbed forearm and vertical pistol grip with an over-folding buttstock; sling mounts; black finish.
- average weight is 3.24 kg (7.14 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LE 101

LE-101

LE101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148218
Make: Doruk
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148218 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release trigger-like hook lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger-guard; concealed hammer; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and a full length semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44.4"), and the average weight is 2.32 kg (5.11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

169362	Armed	S	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144643
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Armageddon

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Armageddon
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144643 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "ARMageddon" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" in the model designation is for "Semi-Automatic".
- features include: fiber optic front sight; round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1260 mm (49 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.20 kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the rear section of the trigger guard and safety.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133071	Armed	SA	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armageddon

Armageddon Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148213
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Camouflage Max 4

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Camouflage Max 4
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148213 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, fiber optic front sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; "marsh grass" camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1241 mm (42 7/8"), and the average weight is 3.17 kg (6.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camouflage Max 4

Max 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148214
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Carbon

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Carbon
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148214 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "SA Carbon" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, bead or fiber optic front sight and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; dipped "carbon fibre" finish;.
- overall length is 1240 mm (48 7/8") and the average weight is 3.17 kg (6.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148211
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148211 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Deluxe" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1241 mm (48 7/8"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144640
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Dynamic

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Dynamic
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144640 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Dynamic" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued barrel; engraved receiver/frame in black anodized finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1240 mm (49 in), and the average weight is 3.15 kg (6.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dynamic

Dynamic Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149634
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Evolution

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Evolution
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149634 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Evolution" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, tapered smooth bore barrel with a optical front sight and rear sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top aluminium receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; black or blue finished barrel; red, green or nickel plated finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1140 mm (44 7/8"), and the average weight is 3.02 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140227	Armed	SA Evolution	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo

Evo Green

Evo Red

Evo White

Evolution

Evolution Green

Evolution Red

Evolution White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149638
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Immortal

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Immortal
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149638 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Immortal" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead or fiber optic front sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1241 mm (48 7/8"), and the average weight is 3.06 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139686	Armed	SA Immortal	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Immortal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149626
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Impactor

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Impactor
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149626 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149626 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149626 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149626 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Impactor" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight or a fiber optic front sight with an adjustable rear sight; round, tapered smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and an interchangeable choke tube or an extended interchangeable choke tube; solid top aluminium receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock or a pistol grip only; black chrome and nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1240mm (48 7/8"), average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140223	Armed	SA Impactor	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Impactor

Impactor Black

Impactor White

SAS 12 20

SAS 12 20 Impactor

SAS 12.20

SAS 12.20 Impactor

SAW 12

SAW 12 28

SAW 12 28 Impactor

SAW 12.28 Impactor

SAW12

Short Barrel Impactor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144644
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Lethal 1

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Lethal 1
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144644 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: fixed, high profile front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with a partial ventilated heat shield and a muzzle brake; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted equipment/sight rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and vertical pistol grip with a telescoping buttstock; sling mounts; black finish.
- optional feature: "door buster" muzzle break
- overall length is approximately 1080 mm (42 1/2 in).
- average weight is 3.30 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal 1

Lethal-1

SA Lethal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144645
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Lethal 2

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Lethal 2
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144645 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: fixed, high profile front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with a muzzle brake; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted equipment/sight rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.
- optional feature: "door buster" muzzle break.
- overall length is approximately 1080 mm (42 1/2 in).
- average weight is 3.11 kg (6.86 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal 2

Lethal-2

SA Lethal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144646
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Lethal 3

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Lethal 3
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144646 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 3" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with fiber optic front and rear sights; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and buttstock with vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black and camouflage finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2 in).
- average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal-3

SA Lethal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148140
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Lethal 4

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Lethal 4
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148140 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 4" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with fiber optic front and rear sights; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and buttstock with vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black and camouflage finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2"), and the average weight 3.06 kg (6.75 lb).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148141	Doruk	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal 4

Lethal-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148141
Make: Doruk
Model: SA Lethal 5

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	SA Lethal 5
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148141 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "Lethal - 5" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below ejection port.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with fixed front fiber optic sight; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling mounts; nickel plated metal finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lb).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY DORUK GUNS IN TURKEY" observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144644	Doruk	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144645	Doruk	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144646	Doruk	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148140	Doruk	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191303	Armed	SA Lethal 1	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191304	Armed	SA Lethal 2	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191305	Armed	SA Lethal 3	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191306	Armed	SA Lethal 4	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
191307	Armed	SA Lethal 5	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lethal

Lethal 5

Lethal-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148219
Make: Doruk
Model: W

Summary

Make:	Doruk
Model:	W
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148219 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148219 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release trigger-like hook lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger-guard; concealed hammer; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; wood forearm and a full length semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44.4"), and the average weight is 2.47 kg (5.44 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169342	Armed	W	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

W 12

W 410

W-12

W-140

W12

W410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63543
Make: Dorwal, H
Model: Chief

Summary

Make:	Dorwal, H
Model:	Chief
Manufacturer:	Dorwal, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63543 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63543 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63543 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63543 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63543 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63543 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63543 - 3	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63543 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.DORWAL, CHIEF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CHIEF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed ribbed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "H.DORWAL, CHIEF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GERMANY" is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number observed was marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the last three numbers of the serial number may be repeated on the barrel lug.
Other Markings	- "CHOKE BORE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Nitro" and proof marks are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chief H Dorwal

H Dorwal Chief

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89395
Make: Dorwal, H
Model: M98XX

Summary

Make:	Dorwal, H
Model:	M98XX
Manufacturer:	Dorwal, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89395 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "GERMANY" and "H DORWAL" on top rear of barrel.
Model	- known example marked "98XX" on top rear of barrel. - this is a reworked/sporterized Mauser 98 action. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front and adjustable rear sights; Mauser type bolt action; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety on the bolt; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with Schnabel forend and European cheek piece; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "GERMANY" and "H DORWAL" on top rear of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had no calibre designation marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98XX

M 98 XX

M 98XX

M98 XX

M98-XX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72917
Make: Dos Leones
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Dos Leones
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72917 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72917 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DOS LEONES" (Two Lions) is marked on the left side of the barrel and inset on a medallion in the grips.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a Rossi / Taurus style double action revolver. - features include fixed sights; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grip panels; blued finish.
Action	- swing out cylinder.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - specimen observed had a four digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "22 LARGO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame beneath a logo consisting of two lions facing each other. Markings appear under cylinder release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125606
Make: Double Star
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125606 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125606 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." or "DOUBLESTAR CORP." over "WINCHESTER, KY." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911" denotes the models basic design.
- "1911" is a variant of Browning's 1911 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911" is also sold as a carbon steel or stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front sight and rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with or without an integral Picatinny rail, checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed rounded or skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip panels; black or nickel plated finish.
- "1911" model is also available with an ambidetrous manual thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." or "DOUBLESTAR CORP." over "WINCHESTER, KY." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "DSC" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "DSF" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre may also be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Combat Pistol

1911 type

1911-A1 Combat Pistol

1911A1 Combat Pistol

C2G

DSC 1911

DSC C2G Non-Railed

DSC C2G Railed

DSC Combat Pistol

Double Star 1911

Double Star Pistol

Doublestar 1911

Doublestar Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152992
Make: Double Star
Model: C2

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	C2
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152992 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DOUBLESTAR" is marked on the slide.
Model	- "C2" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a "Commander"-sized version of Double Star's 1911 pistol, produced in black or gray finishes, and in flat mainspring or "bobtail" versions. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; black or gray finish; Novak-style fixed open sights; forward and rear slide-grasping grooves; lowered and fluted ejection port; lightweight ventilated trigger; loop-style hammer; extended beavertail safety; and checkered laminate grips.
Manufacturer	- "DOUBLESTAR" is marked on the slide and the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C2 Bobtail

DSCP109C2

DSCP109C2B

DSCP110C2

DSCP110C2B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152993
Make: Double Star
Model: C2S

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	C2S
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152993 - 1	45 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DOUBLESTAR" is marked on the slide.
Model	- "C2S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is an "Officer's"-sized version of Double Star's 1911 pistol, produced in black or gray finishes, and in flat mainspring or "bobtail" versions. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; black or gray finish; Novak-style fixed open sights; forward and rear slide-grasping grooves; lowered and fluted ejection port; lightweight ventilated trigger; loop-style hammer; extended beavertail safety; and checkered laminate grips.
Manufacturer	- "DOUBLESTAR" is marked on the slide and the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C2S Bobtail

DSCP111C2S

DSCP111C2SB

DSCP112C2S

DSCP112C2SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189922
Make: Double Star
Model: PHD

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	PHD
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189922 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DOUBLE STAR CORP" over "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PHD" in stylized, interconnected letters, is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a 1911 pistol made with certain custom features, including XS tritium sights and an extended beavertail grip safety. - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; blued finish; open fixed sights with tritium front bead; three large gripping grooves at the rear of the slide; ventilated adjustable single-action trigger; loop hammer; left side controls; extended beavertail safety; and checkered synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "DOUBLE STAR CORP" over "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195038
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-10B

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-10B
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195038 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.285)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195038 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.285)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195038 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.285)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo is a stylized phoenix, and is located on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "DOUBLESTAR CORP." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MODEL : STAR-10B" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round heavy fluted barrel; free floating synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; aluminum receiver/frame with checkered extended magazine well housing, oversize integral trigger guard; vertical synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLESTAR CORP." over "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "DS" for the make, "10B" for the model designation and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-B

10B

DSCR-500

DSCR500

Star 10-B

Star 10B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121454
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121454 - 15	204 RUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121454 - 16	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121454 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 11	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121454 - 12	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 9	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121454 - 13	6.8MM SPC	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121454 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121454 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.276)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo is a stylized phoenix, and is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- "MOD. STAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. STAR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. STAR-15" designation refer in this FRT to the standard "Rifle" variants.
- "MOD. STAR-15" specific features determine the various models.
- "MOD. STAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, color or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 972mm (38 1/4") and average weight is 3.63kgs (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "DS" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "DSS" prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- there is a large selection of barrel lengths available from many manufacturers and distributors that will interchange with these firearm models.
- the "Star-15" family is available with barrel lengths of 406 mm (16"), 508 mm (20"), 559 mm (22"), and 610 mm (24").

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the magazine housing, above the model designation.
- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 204 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Remarks
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories for this design the external appearance may vary from factory standard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121580	Double Star	Star-15 Carbine	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121582	Double Star	Star-15 Super Match Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121588	Double Star	Star-15 CritterSlayer	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121589	Double Star	Star-15 Expedition Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121590	Double Star	Star-15 Dissipator	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121591	Double Star	Star-15 Target Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121592	Double Star	Star-15 Lightweight Tactical	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DCM Service Rifle

DSC 204 Ruger

DSC Deer Rifle

DSC Marksman

DSC Midnight Dragoon

DSC Star-15

DSCL100

DSCL100FDE

DSCL100OD

DSCL102

DSCL103

DSCL105FDE

DSCL105OD

Star - 15

Star-15 6.5 Grendel

Star-15 6.5 Grendel Rifle

Star-15 6.8 SPC

Star-15 6.8 SPC Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Star-15 7.62x39

Star-15 7.62x39 Rifle

Star-15 Carbine

Star-15 DCM Service Rifle

Star-15 Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152988
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 3GR

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 3GR
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152988 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152988 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix or dragon, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame and is equipped with a short buttstock and a barrel with a permanently attached muzzle brake.
- all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models.
- this particular rifle is a lightweight rifle configuration, made for 3-gun action shooting competition, and designed to allow the user to modify specific features to their comfort.
- features include: black synthetic finger-grooved pistol grip, ventilated handguards and bare buffer-tube buttstock with neoprene cheekpiece; 457mm barrel with a 1-in- 8" rifling twist rate; and a "flattop" upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of iron, optical or laser sights.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Gunner

3Gr

DSCR127

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152986
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 C3

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 C3
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152986 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix or dragon, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame and is equipped with a short buttstock and a barrel with a permanently attached muzzle brake.
- all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models.
- this particular rifle is a lightweight carbine configuration, with components chosen to reduce the overall weight of the rifle.
- features include: black synthetic "duckbill" pistol grip, and bare buffer-tube buttstock with neoprene cheek piece; 406mm barrel with a 1-in- 9" rifling twist rate; ventilated forearm; and a "flattop" upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of iron, optical or laser sights.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C3

C3 Lightweight

DSCR126

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121580
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121580 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 20	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 8	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121580 - 12	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 6	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 13	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121580 - 15	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121580 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.277)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- "MOD. STAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. STAR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. STAR-15" specific features determine the various models.
- "MOD. STAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock that may be permanently fixed in the extended position, standard or custom buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and seven numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) and five numbers.

Barrel

- "Commando Carbine" features a 292mm (11.5") barrel with a permanently attached flash hider of 140mm (5.5") in length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 204 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121454	Double Star	Star-15	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121582	Double Star	Star-15 Super Match Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121588	Double Star	Star-15 CritterSlayer	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121589	Double Star	Star-15 Expedition Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121590	Double Star	Star-15 Dissipator	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121591	Double Star	Star-15 Target Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121592	Double Star	Star-15 Lightweight Tactical	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131590	Double Star	Star-15 Pistol	Double Star Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DS-4

DS-4 Carbine

DS-4 FDE MOE

DS-4 OD Green

DS-4 SBR Carbine

DS-4 Tactical Pink

DSC 300 Blackout

DSC 300 Blkout

DSC C3

DSC Carbine

DSC Constant Carry Carbine

DSC Starcar

DSC Zombie Slayer

DSCR100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DSCR102

M-4

M-4 Carbine

M4

M4 Carbine

Star M-4 Carbine

Star M4 Carbine

Star-15

Star-15 10.5 SBR

Star-15 11.5 SBR

Star-15 14.5 SBR

Star-15 16" 6.5 Grendel

Star-15 16" 6.5 Grendel Carbine

Star-15 16" 6.8 SPC

Star-15 16" 7.62x39

Star-15 16" 7.62x39 Carbine

Star-15 16" Patrol

Star-15 6.8 Carbine

Star-15 6.8 SPC Carbine

Star-15 7.5 SBR

Star-15 Commando

Star-15 Commando Carbine

Star-15 Lightweight Tactical

Star-15 Lightweight Tactical Carbine

Star-15 M4 Carbine

Star-15 Patrol

Star-15 Patrol Rifle

Star-15 SBR Carbine

Star-15 Short Barrel Rifle

Star-15 Tactical

Star-Car

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121588
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 CritterSlayer

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 CritterSlayer
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121588 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.279)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121588 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.279)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121588 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.279)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121588 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.279)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121588 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.279)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121588 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.279)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121588 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.279)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121588 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.279)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame and is designed for use as a small game-hunting rifle. - all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models. - features include: black synthetic buttstock and ergonomically shaped pistol grip; Badger trapezoidal handguards with horizontal cooling slots (reminiscent of those found on the Dragunov rifle); a "flattop" or "hi-rise" (raised picatinny rail) upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical or laser sights and a picatinny rail type gas block (no front sight post); fluted 610mm barrel and a Harris bipod. - options include: 1-in-8" or 1-in-10" rifling twist rate; two-stage, tuned trigger; Badger stabilizer handguard and a pistol grip with a palm rest. - also available in a "Junior" version with a 406mm barrel, shorter handguards and an adjustable length buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and seven numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, will accept any magazine designed for use with AR-15/M16 type firearms. - detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121454	Double Star	Star-15	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121580	Double Star	Star-15 Carbine	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121582	Double Star	Star-15 Super Match Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121589	Double Star	Star-15 Expedition Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121590	Double Star	Star-15 Dissipator	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121591	Double Star	Star-15 Target Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121592	Double Star	Star-15 Lightweight Tactical	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Critter Slayer Jr Enhanced

CritterSlayer

CritterSlayer Jr

CritterSlayer Junior

Enhanced Critter Slayer

Enhanced Critter Slayer Jr

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Star-15

Star-15 CritterSlayer Jr

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121590
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Dissipator

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Dissipator
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121590 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.281)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121590 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.281)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121590 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.281)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121590 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.281)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame but is equipped with a 406mm barrel and full-length handguards.
- all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models.
- features include: black synthetic pistol grip and handguards; full size "A2" or "M4" type collapsible buttstock that is permanently fixed in the extended position; 406mm barrel with a 1-in- 9" twist rate and a permanently attached muzzle brake; available with an "A2" upper (fixed carry handle/rear sight assembly), a "flattop" upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical or laser sights or "flattop" upper with a detachable carrying handle/rear sight assembly.
- options include: ported barrel and an adjustable buttplate (on "A2" type buttstock only).

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and seven numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, will accept any magazine designed for use with AR-15/M16 type firearms.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Remarks

- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories for this design; the external appearance may vary from factory standard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121454	Double Star	Star-15	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121580	Double Star	Star-15 Carbine	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121582	Double Star	Star-15 Super Match Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121588	Double Star	Star-15 CritterSlayer	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121589	Double Star	Star-15 Expedition Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121591	Double Star	Star-15 Target Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121592	Double Star	Star-15 Lightweight Tactical	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dissipator

Dissipator Carbine

Star-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121589
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Expedition Rifle

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Expedition Rifle
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121589 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121589 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121589 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121589 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121589 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121589 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121589 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121589 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame but is equipped with a lightweight barrel and a muzzle brake for increased controllability. - all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models. - features include: black synthetic pistol grip, buttstock and "A2" handguards; choice of barrel lengths barrel with a 1-in- 9" rifling twist rate; an "A2" (integral carry handle/rear sight assembly) or "flattop" upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical or laser sights: standard gas block with a front sight. - also available in a "CAR" version (carbine) with a 406mm barrel and an M4 type collapsible buttstock that is fixed in the extended position. - options include: two-stage match-grade trigger and an adjustable buttplate on "A2" stock assemblies.
Manufacturer	- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and seven numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, will accept any magazine designed for use with AR-15/M16 type firearms. - detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Remarks	- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories for this design; the external appearance may vary from factory standard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121454	Double Star	Star-15	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121580	Double Star	Star-15 Carbine	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121582	Double Star	Star-15 Super Match Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121588	Double Star	Star-15 CritterSlayer	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121590	Double Star	Star-15 Dissipator	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121591	Double Star	Star-15 Target Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121592	Double Star	Star-15 Lightweight Tactical	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Expedition

Expedition CAR

Expedition Carbine

Expedition Rifle

Star-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Star-15 Expedition

Star-15 Expedition CAR

Star-15 Expedition Carbine

Star15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121592
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Lightweight Tactical

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Lightweight Tactical
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121592 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.283)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121592 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.283)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121592 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.283)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121592 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.283)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame and is equipped with a short buttstock and a fluted barrel with a permanently attached muzzle brake.
- all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models.
- features include: black synthetic "duckbill" pistol grip, handguards and "A2" style "shorty" buttstock; 406mm heavy profile barrel with flutes to increase rigidity and reduce weight and a 1-in- 9" rifling twist rate; available with an "A2" upper (integral carry handle/rear sight assembly), a "flattop" upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of iron, optical or laser sights or a "flattop" upper with a detachable carrying handle/rear sight assembly.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and seven numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) and five numbers.

Calibre
- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots
- detachable box magazine, will accept any magazine designed for use with AR-15/M16 type firearms.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Remarks
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories for this design; the external appearance may vary from factory standard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121454	Double Star	Star-15	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121580	Double Star	Star-15 Carbine	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121582	Double Star	Star-15 Super Match Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121588	Double Star	Star-15 CritterSlayer	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121589	Double Star	Star-15 Expedition Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121590	Double Star	Star-15 Dissipator	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121591	Double Star	Star-15 Target Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight Tactical

Star-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152989
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Midnight Dragon

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Midnight Dragon
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152989 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152989 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix or dragon, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame and is equipped with knurled cylindrical forearm and lengthened spirally-fluted barrel.
- all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models.
- this particular rifle is a "varmint"-class hunting rifle with lengthened barrel for additional accuracy.
- features include: black synthetic finger-grooved pistol grip with heel plate, and bare buffer-tube buttstock with neoprene cheek piece; 610mm spirally-fluted barrel with a 1-in- 8" rifling twist rate; knurled cylindrical forearm; and a "flattop" upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of iron, optical or laser sights.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSCR129

Midnight Dragon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152990
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Patrol Rifle

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Patrol Rifle
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152990 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152990 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix or dragon, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame and is equipped with a collapsible buttstock and a barrel with a permanently attached muzzle brake.
- all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models.
- this particular rifle is a lightweight "patrol rifle" carbine configuration.
- features include: black synthetic finger-groove pistol grip, and an M4 Carbine-style buttstock; 406mm barrel with a 1-in- 9" rifling twist rate; ventilated forearm with quad accessory rails; and a "flattop" upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of iron, optical or laser sights.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSCR105

Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131590
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131590 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 10	5.56MM NATO	9	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 11	5.56MM NATO	9	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 12	5.56MM NATO	9	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131590 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131590 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.284)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." is marked on the firearm in two words on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized Phoenix; this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.

Model

- "MOD. STAR-15" over "PISTOL" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Star-15 series is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round, chrome moly steel barrel; standard front sight bracket or Picatinny railed gas block; standard or free floating handguard; flat top upper assembly; AR15 type lower receiver/frame with a synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, only a foam or tape covered buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP" over "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "DS" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

121580	Double Star	Star-15 Carbine	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10.5" AR Pistol
11.5" AR Pistol
7.5" AR Pistol
DSC 10.5 AR Pistol
DSC 11.5 AR Pistol
DSC 7.5 AR Pistol
DSC AR Pistol
DSC Star-15 Pistol
DSCR501
Double Star AR Pistol
Double Star Corporation AR Pistol
Double Star Pistol
Doublestar AR Pistol
Doublestar Pistol
Doublestar Star-15 5.56mm
Mini Dragon
Pistol Star-15
Star 15 Pistol
Star-15 10.5 AR Pistol
Star-15 11.5 AR Pistol
Star-15 7.5 AR Pistol
Star15 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121582
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Super Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Super Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121582 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121582 - 11	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 13	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121582 - 14	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121582 - 15	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121582 - 16	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 17	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121582 - 18	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.278)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number.
- "DOUBLE STAR CORP." (marked on the firearm in two words for aesthetic reasons) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Model

- this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame but is equipped with a stainless steel "match" grade barrel and is designed for target shooting.
- all variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- the model designation is only marked as "Star-15", specific features determine the various models.
- features include: black synthetic pistol grip and buttstock; one-piece, round, free floating handguards; choice of barrel lengths barrel with a 1-in- 8" or 1-in-10" twist rate; a "flattop" or "hi-rise" (raised picatinny rail) upper with an integral picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical or laser sights and a picatinny rail type gas block (no front sight post).
- options include: fluting on 406mm and 610mm barrels, porting on barrels or fluted and ported barrel (610mm length only); bipod; tactical pistol grip; adjustable buttplate and two-stage national match trigger.

Manufacturer

- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and seven numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, will accept any magazine designed for use with AR-15/M16 type firearms.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Remarks

- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories for this design; the external appearance may vary from factory standard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121454	Double Star	Star-15	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121580	Double Star	Star-15 Carbine	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121588	Double Star	Star-15 CritterSlayer	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121589	Double Star	Star-15 Expedition Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121590	Double Star	Star-15 Dissipator	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121591	Double Star	Star-15 Target Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121592	Double Star	Star-15 Lightweight Tactical	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121591
Make: Double Star
Model: Star-15 Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Double Star
Model:	Star-15 Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121591 - 5	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121591 - 6	204 RUGER	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121591 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121591 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121591 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121591 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121591 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121591 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121591 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121591 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.282)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "DoubleStar Corporation" logo appears to be a stylized phoenix, this logo is located on the magazine housing above the serial number. - "DOUBLE STAR CORP." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "MOD. STAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - variations of the Star-15 are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - specific features determine the various models. - this rifle is built on the standard Star-15 receiver/frame and is intended for precision shooting or varmint hunting. - features include: integrated muzzle brake or threaded muzzle for flash hider; steel or stainless steel barrel; Picatinny railed gas block; tubular or Picatinny railed free floating handguard; flat top upper assembly; various configurations of buttstocks and grip types will be encountered.
Manufacturer	- "DOUBLE STAR CORP.", "WINCHESTER, KY" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually incorporates a multi letter prefix. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and seven numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inch, right hand twist for the 406mm barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inch, right hand twist for the 508mm barrel. - "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121454	Double Star	Star-15	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121580	Double Star	Star-15 Carbine	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121582	Double Star	Star-15 Super Match Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121588	Double Star	Star-15 CritterSlayer	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121589	Double Star	Star-15 Expedition Rifle	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121590	Double Star	Star-15 Dissipator	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121592	Double Star	Star-15 Lightweight Tactical	Double Star Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DSC Marksman

DSC Marksman Rifle

DSC Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Star Marksman

Double Star Target

Star-15

Star-15 .204 Ruger

Star-15 24"

Star-15 24" .204 Ruger

Target Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147620
Make: Double Tap Defense
Model: DoubleTap

Summary

Make:	Double Tap Defense
Model:	DoubleTap
Manufacturer:	Double Tap Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147620 - 1	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147620 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- DoubleTap Defense logo of "DoubleTap" over "DEFENSE", overlaid on a representation of an atom with swirling electron shells may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "DOUBLETAP DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over the "serial number" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DOUBLETAP DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over "MULTI-CAL" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- DoubleTap defense was spun off of Heizer Defense, specifically to manufacture the DoubleTap pistol.

Model

- "DoubleTap .45 ACP" or "DoubleTap 9MM" is usually marked on both sides of the barrel assembly.
- features include: fixed sights; interchangeable stainless steel over & under ported or standard barrels; aluminum or titanium front hinged receiver/frame with an ambidextrous action release; automatic ejection; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; "HD" checkered integral grip housing with storage compartment for two rounds; matte finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3.0") barrel is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.1 mm (3.9"), and overall width is 16.5 mm (0.655").
- average weight is 340 g (12 oz) for the aluminum version, and 397 g (14 oz) for the titanium version.

Manufacturer

- DoubleTap Defense logo of "DoubleTap" over "DEFENSE", overlaid on a representation of an atom with swirling electron shells may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "DOUBLETAP DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over the "serial number" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DOUBLETAP DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over "MULTI-CAL" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- DoubleTap defense was spun off of Heizer Defense, specifically to manufacture the DoubleTap pistol.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118525
Make: Dougall, J
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Dougall, J
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Dougall, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118525 - 1	300 ROOK	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. DOUGALL", "J. & J. DOUGALL", "J. D. DOUGALL", "J. D. DOUGALL & SONS" or a variation thereof will normally be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm, features which describe the basic action-type have been used to determine the model designation.
- this is a generic entry for all Martini-action sporter rifles made by Dougall that have no model name marked on them.
- J.D. Dougall was a firearms manufacturer located in London, England and Glasgow, Scotland, circa 1837 to 1893.
- action is of the Martini-style with downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear, operated and locked by an under finger lever.
- features may vary widely as many of these rifles were custom-made to order.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "J. DOUGALL", "J. & J. DOUGALL", "J. D. DOUGALL", "J. D. DOUGALL & SONS" or a variation thereof will normally be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- known example was not serial numbered.

Calibre

- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78572
Make: Dougall, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dougall, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dougall, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78572 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78572 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	764	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78572 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. DOUGALL", "J. & J. DOUGALL", "J. D. DOUGALL", "J. D. DOUGALL & SONS" or a variation thereof will normally be marked on the side plate and/or the hard rib.

Model

- known samples have had a top lever, break action with double triggers and external hammers or have featured a side lever, hammerless design with a safety.
- may have floral engraving.

Manufacturer

- "J. DOUGALL", "J. & J. DOUGALL", "J. D. DOUGALL", "J. D. DOUGALL & SONS" or a variation thereof will normally be marked on the side plate and/or the hard rib.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the water table, may also be marked on the barrel lugs and fore-arm.
- Serial number 2250 was made in approximately 1865.
- Serial number 3100 was made in approximately 1875.
- Serial number 4400 was made in approximately 1895.
- as a general rule Dougall ceased making percussion firearms at about serial number 1525 and then made pin-fires until about serial number 2550 when he changed to centre fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- there are references that indicate this firearm was made in pin fire, centre fire and percussion gauges.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139878
Make: Dougall, J
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dougall, J
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dougall, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139878 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	2	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JAMES D. DOUGALL" over "ARGYLER ST. GLASGOW" was observed marked on the top tang.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1898. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side barrels with a concave rib and bead front sight; captive swivel-type ramrod attached on the underside of the barrels at the muzzle; box lock action with side mounted percussion hammers; double triggers; rounded trigger guard; checkered wood pistol grip with metal butt cap.
Manufacturer	- "JAMES D. DOUGALL" over "ARGYLER ST. GLASGOW" was observed marked on the top tang.
Action	- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194342
Make: Dougall, JD & Sons
Model: Webley MARK II

Summary

Make:	Dougall, JD & Sons
Model:	Webley MARK II
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194342 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.D. DOUGALL & SONS" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "23 GORDON ST. GLASGOW" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the maker's name.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- James Dalziel Dougall known for the patented "Lockfast" action.
- James Dalziel Dougall (JD Dougall & Sons); listed as manufacturing firearms in Glasgow at: 23 Graham Street, 100 Waterloo Street and 4 Bothwell Street; all circa 1857-1928.
- James D. Dougall is listed as having manufactured at the following addresses; 58 St. James Street, London (circa 1864-1882) and 8 Bennett Street, S.W., London (circa 1883-1893).
- James D. Dougall, listed as manufacturer in 1864-1887, afterwhich the name changed to JD Dougall & Sons, circa 1887-1893.
- James Dalziel Dougall, located in Glasgow Scottland, circa 1842-1893.
- James Dalziel Dougall located at 23 Gordon St.; circa 1850-1874.
- James Dalziel Dougall located at 39 Gordon St.; circa 1875-1879.
- JD Dougall & Sons located at 23 Gordon St.; circa 1880-1903(4).
- JD Dougall & Sons located at 8 Bennet St. & 59 St. James's St. SW; circa 1883 to1893.
- JD Dougall & Sons located at 3 West Nile St; circa 1904-1911.
- JD Dougall & Sons located at 18b Renfield St.; circa 1913-1919.
- JD Dougall & Sons located at 4 Bothwell St. Glasgow, circa 1931-1923.

Model

- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the edge of the top strap.
- Webley's MARK II model was manufacturerd from 1894 to 1897.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; top break, front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism with trigger guard; grips were a two piece design, small black plastic grip plates were fitted to units marketed as a "Pocket" revolver.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo of a bullet with wings over "W & S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed sample consisted of five number without letter prefix or suffix, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23368	Webley	MARK II	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
93835	Webley	MARK II Pocket	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

Mark II Pocket

Webley Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122373
Make: Douglas
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Douglas
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Lasagabaster Hermanos (LH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122373 - 2	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122373 - 1	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOUGLAS" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DOUGLAS" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Douglas" was a trade name used by Lasagabaster Hermanos of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in the 1920s.
- this is a copy of a FN/Browning Model 1906 automatic pistol.
- features include: hammer fired; detachable magazine; no sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Lasagabaster Hermanos' initial of "LH" in an oval is marked on the grip plate over the word "DOUGLAS".
- Lasagabaster Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain during the 1920s.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the slide:
6.35 1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL
"DOUGLAS" PATENT

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Model

1914 Model Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121327
Make: Douglas Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Douglas Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121327 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOUGLAS ARMS COMPANY" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1905 to 1915.
- this is a generic entry to encompass those "DOUGLAS ARMS" single barrel shotguns with no model markings.
- features include: bead front sight; round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; plain walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118261
Make: Douglas, C N
Model: Firing Model Experimental

Summary

Make:	Douglas, C N
Model:	Firing Model Experimental
Manufacturer:	Douglas, C N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118261 - 1	9MM LUGER	N/A	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm as: "FIRING EXP. MODEL"
- this is a prototype submachine gun/machine pistol designed by C.N. Douglas.
- features include:
- ventilated tubular barrel shroud, with a unique magazine arrangement that feeds cartridges from a helical magazine contained in the buttstock.
- two wooden pistol grips, fixed sights, "spoon"-type compensator on the muzzle and an overhanging bolt with the mainspring wrapped around the barrel within a shroud.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings on this firearm consist of "ED4272"; "Experimental Douglas".
- C. Douglas was a Canadian arms designer who manufactured several unusual submachine guns in an attempt to procure Canadian military contracts; his designs were never accepted for military use.

Action

- selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the magazine well/receiver/frame.

Shots

- number of shots could not be determined by the examined sample.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firing Exp Model

Firing Experimental Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118262
Make: Douglas, C N
Model: Helical Magazine Machine Pistol Experimental

Summary

Make:	Douglas, C N
Model:	Helical Magazine Machine Pistol Experimental
Manufacturer:	Douglas, C N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118262 - 1	9MM LUGER	N/A	261	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a prototype submachine gun/machine pistol designed by C.N. Douglas.
- features include:
- ventilated tubular barrel shroud, with a unique magazine arrangement that feeds cartridges from a helical magazine contained in the buttstock.
- synthetic pistol grip, fixed sights, a pistol grip assembly from a Bren gun and an overhanging bolt with the mainspring wrapped around the barrel within a shroud.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings on this firearm consist of "D.A.W. Co." and "ED" ("Experimental Douglas").
- C. Douglas was a Canadian arms designer who manufactured several unusual submachine guns in an attempt to procure Canadian military contracts; his designs were never accepted for military use.

Action

- selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the magazine well.

Shots

- number of shots could not be determined by the examined sample.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118266
Make: Douglas, C N
Model: Helical Magazine Submachine Gun Experimental

Summary

Make:	Douglas, C N
Model:	Helical Magazine Submachine Gun Experimental
Manufacturer:	Douglas, C N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118266 - 1	9MM LUGER	N/A	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a prototype submachine gun/machine pistol designed by C.N. Douglas.
- features include:
- ventilated tubular barrel shroud, with a unique magazine arrangement that feeds cartridges from a helical magazine contained in the buttstock.
- synthetic pistol grip and forearm, fixed sights and an overhanging bolt with the mainspring wrapped around the barrel within a shroud.
- this firearm can be cocked by pumping the forearm back towards the operator.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings on this firearm consist of "ED" ("Experimental Douglas").
- C. Douglas was a Canadian arms designer who manufactured several unusual submachine guns in an attempt to procure Canadian military contracts; his designs were never accepted for military use.

Action

- selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- number of shots could not be determined by the examined sample.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118257
Make: Douglas, C N
Model: Machine Pistol Experimental

Summary

Make:	Douglas, C N
Model:	Machine Pistol Experimental
Manufacturer:	Douglas, C N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118257 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	186	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "DMP" ("Douglas Machine Pistol"). - this is a prototype submachine gun/machine pistol designed by C.N. Douglas - features include: ventilated square barrel shroud and a pivoting magazine housing/pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. - C. Douglas was a Canadian arms designer who manufactured several unusual submachine guns in an attempt to procure Canadian military contracts; his designs were never accepted for military use.
Action	- selective fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Sten-type magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DMP

Douglas Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118256
Make: Douglas, C N
Model: Model 1 Experimental

Summary

Make:	Douglas, C N
Model:	Model 1 Experimental
Manufacturer:	Douglas, C N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118256 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	176	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as: "C.N. DOUGLAS".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as:
"C.N.Douglas EXPERIMENTAL" over "1 9MM".
- this is a standard pattern open bolt submachine gun, based in general principles and layout on the Sten.
- features include: ventilated barrel shroud and web, horizontal magazine housing out the left side of the receiver/frame, pistol grip with wooden insert and "T"-style tubular stock.
- this submachine gun never went beyond the experimental stage because it did not offer any advantages over the then current Sten or C1 submachine guns in service; additionally, the diameter of the receiver/frame is such that it would have necessitated a bolt of less mass, raising the rate of fire beyond practical levels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as:
"C.N. DOUGLAS".
- C. Douglas was a Canadian arms designer who manufactured several unusual submachine guns in an attempt to procure Canadian military contracts; his designs were never accepted for military use.

Action

- selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the grip receiver/frame.

Shots

- Sten type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118263
Make: Douglas, C N
Model: Model 3 Experimental

Summary

Make:	Douglas, C N
Model:	Model 3 Experimental
Manufacturer:	Douglas, C N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118263 - 1	9MM LUGER	N/A	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on left side of the receiver/frame as "CND3".
- this is a prototype submachine gun/machine pistol designed by C.N. Douglas.
- features include:
- ventilated tubular barrel shroud, with a unique magazine arrangement that feeds cartridges from a helical magazine contained in the buttstock.
- synthetic pistol grip, fixed sights, an overhanging bolt with the mainspring wrapped around the barrel within a shroud and a "bullpup" layout, where cartridges are chambered and fired above and behind the firer's hand.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings on this firearm consist of "CND".
- C. Douglas was a Canadian arms designer who manufactured several unusual submachine guns in an attempt to procure Canadian military contracts; his designs were never accepted for military use.

Action

- selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- number of shots could not be determined by the examined sample.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CND 3

CND3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118259
Make: Douglas, C N
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	Douglas, C N
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	Douglas, C N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118259 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118259 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	222	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "CND" is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame
- "DOUGLAS" may be marked on the barrel with an electric pencil.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a prototype submachine gun/machine pistol designed by C.N. Douglas
- features include: round barrel; ventilated tubular barrel shroud; tubular receiver/frame with a horizontal magazine housing even with the ejection port.

Manufacturer
- "CND" is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame
- "DOUGLAS" may be marked on the barrel with an electric pencil.
- "C. N. Douglas" was a Canadian arms designer who manufactured several unusual submachine guns in an attempt to procure Canadian military contracts.
- "C. N. Douglas" designs were never accepted for military use.

Action
- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number
- numbered on the barrel.

Shots
- detachable Sten type box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Douglas SMG

Experimental Submachine Gun Receiver

Prototype SMG

Prototype Submachine Gun

SMG Experimental

Submachine Gun Experimental

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127817
Make: Dow
Model: FAL-15

Summary

Make:	Dow
Model:	FAL-15
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127817 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.286)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127817 - 3	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.286)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127817 - 2	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.286)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DOW" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DOW Model FAL-15" is distributed by Tactical Rifles of Dade City, Florida.

Model

- "MOD. FAL-15" was discontinued in 2007.
- "MOD. FAL-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm visually resembles a cross between the FN FAL and an AR-15.
- the upper assembly resembles a FN FAL, but with a AR gas system underneath the handguard and the lower receiver/frame is an AR-15/M-16 type.
- features include: round tapered stainless steel match grade barrel with recessed crown and FN FAL style front sight; flat top upper receiver/frame assembly with Picatinny rail and folding cocking handle located on the left side; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame; checkered black synthetic or wooden pistol grip; walnut handguard and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MEGA MACHINE SHOP INC." and TUMWATER, WA. USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- Mega Machine Shop is primarly an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR-15 type lower receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
- Mega Machine Shop started manufacturing uppers and lower receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a "DOW" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL 15

FAL15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46965
Make: Downsizer
Model: WSP

Summary

Make:	Downsizer
Model:	WSP
Manufacturer:	Downsizer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46965 - 4	357 MAG	1	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46965 - 5	357 SIG	1	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46965 - 2	40 S&W	1	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46965 - 1	45 AUTO	1	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46965 - 3	9MM LUGER	1	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "WSP" model designates is the abbreviation for World's Smallest Pistol.
- introduced in 1996.
- this is a sub-compact single shot handgun meant for concealed carry or use as a "hideout" gun.
- features include: stainless steel construction, tip-up barrel, black synthetic grips, no sights, and double action only trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Downsizer Corporation is a manufacturer based in Santee, California.
- Downsizer Corporation was established in 1994.
- Downsizer Corporation has been manufacturing the WSP since 1996.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Downsizer Single Shot

World's Smallest Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33422
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33422 - 50	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 1	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 33	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 41	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 2	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 29	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 43	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 44	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33422 - 6	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 34	223 REM	10	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 8	223 REM	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 9	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 30	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 10	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 11	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 12	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 35	223 REM	20	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 14	223 REM	20	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 15	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 31	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 16	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 17	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 18	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 36	223 REM	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 20	223 REM	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 21	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33422 - 32	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 22	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 23	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 24	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 46	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 47	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 54	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 49	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 52	5.56MM NATO	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 53	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 51	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 40	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 42	50 BMG	1	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
33422 - 45	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 48	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 25	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 37	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33422 - 26	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33422 - 38	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 27	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 39	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33422 - 28	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.287)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: A-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- characteristics are defining the specific model name.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1993.
- anodized aircraft aluminium alloy receiver/frame.
- may be found in a variety of barrel length, stock and sight configurations.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated, semi-automatic only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56MM" or "CAL. 7.62X39" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling/5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33447	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33458	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33776	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four Special	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33779	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four Super	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33812	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bulldog	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33818	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull Sixteen	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33822	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull SST Sixteen	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33840	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull Classic	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33984	DPMS	A-15 Panther Prairie	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34004	DPMS	A-15 Panther Arctic	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34009	DPMS	A-15 Panther Classic	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34014	DPMS	A-15 Panther DCM	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34023	DPMS	A-15 Panther Southpaw	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34027	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
34031	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34110	DPMS	A-15 Panther Pump Rifle	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Pump Action
131610	DPMS	A-15 Panther Sportical	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131648	DPMS	A-15 Panther The Agency	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131652	DPMS	A-15 Panther CSAT	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146157	DPMS	LR-G2 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34126	DPMS	A-15 37mm Launcher	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34134	DPMS	A-15 Panther Classic Sixteen	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36498	DPMS	A-15 Panther Kitty Kat	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36507	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117777	DPMS	A-15 Panther Race Gun	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117781	DPMS	A-15 Panther Tactical	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121318	DPMS	A-15 Panther 22	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121319	DPMS	LR-308 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140979	DPMS	A-15 Panther 300 Blackout	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 15

A-15 Panther

A-15 Panther 7.62X39

A-15 Rifle

A15

DPMS A2 Classic

DPMS A3 Classic

LR-05AP4

LR-05ASF

LR-05FF

LR-05FF-AF

LR-05FF-ARMY

LR-05FF-DTOM

LR-05FF-NAVY

LR-05FF-POW

LR-05FF-USMC

LR-05LP

LR-05PS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LR-05UPS

Panther 7.62X39

Panther Rifle

RFA2-762

RFA2-762-16

RFA2-C

RFA3-68

RFA3-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34126
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 37mm Launcher

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 37mm Launcher
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34126 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.036)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
34126 - 2	40X46MM	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.036)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "DPMS" and/or "D.P.M.S. Inc." and/or "DPMS/Panther Arms" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defence Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot, anti-riot, non-lethal firearm designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- this upper assembly is a conversion unit designed to fit on any standard AR-15 lower receiver/frame.
- features include: smooth bore, Teflon coated, black aluminum barrel assembly; leaf sights.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37mm Flare Launcher

AR-15 37mm Launcher

BA-37FL

Flare Launcher

Flare Launcher M-37 DPMS

Gas Gun

Grenade Launcher

M-37 Flare Launcher

M37 Flare Launcher

Riot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126284
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther 20th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther 20th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126284 - 2	223 REM	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.312)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126284 - 1	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.312)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- the A-15, 20th Anniversary logo is embossed on the right side and on the magazine housing.
- limited edition, 100 produced in 2006.
- closely resembles the M16A2 design.
- features include: high polish chrome plated receiver/frame; aluminum magazine housing and trigger group; stainless steel, fluted, bull barrel; accessory rail; black Zytel composition buttstock with trap door assembly;
- options: Harris bipod; adjustable trigger; chrome or titanium bolt carrier assembly.
- overall length: 976mm (38 7/16"), weight: 9.5lbs.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated with rotating bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (F) and five or six numbers. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Panther 20the Anniversary Rifle

Panther 20th Anniversary

Panther 20th Anniversary Rifle

RFHR-AV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121318
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther 22

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther 22
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121318 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.329)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Panther" head logo with the "Panther Arms" name is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing, this is a trade mark of "D.P.M.S., Inc."
- "MOD. A-22" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: chrome-moly steel bull barrel; hard coat anodized and black teflon finished trigger group and upper receiver/frame; black Zytel composite buttstock with trap door assembly; flat top upper receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; aluminum free floating tubular handguard; steel bolt carrier assembly machined from bar stock.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the lower receiver, below the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34014	DPMS	A-15 Panther DCM	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Panther 22 LR

Panther 22 LR

RFA2 22 LR

RFA2 22LR

RFA2-22LR

RFA2-AP422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140979
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther 300 Blackout

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther 300 Blackout
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140979 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.325)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS" over "CAL. 300 AAC" over "MOD. 300 BLACKOUT" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "A-15 Panther 300 Blackout" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; light or heavy stainless steel barrel black Teflon coated; lightweight gas block with no provision for sight or Picatinny rail gas block; carbon fiber or ribbed aluminum tube free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; rifle style solid or skeletonized synthetic butt stock; anodized and black Teflon coated.
- overall length for 406 mm (16") barrel is 799 mm (31.5") with the stock retracted, and average weight is 3.28 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "DA" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 300 AAC" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "DPMS .300 AAC BLK 1-7" and "CHROME LINED" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Blackout

300 Blackout Panther

A15 Panther 300 Blackout

DPMS Panther Arms Mod 300 Blackout

Mod 300 Blackout

RFA3-300IS

RFA3-300SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34004
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Arctic

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Arctic
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34004 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.297)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34004 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.297)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34004 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.297)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34004 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.297)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: non threaded muzzle; stainless steel, fluted black Teflon coated barrel; Picatinny rail gas block; aluminum ribbed and vented rifle length free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; standard rifle plastic buttstock and pistol grip; white Teflon coated finish on the handguard, upper assembly and receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 976mm (38.44"), average weight is 4.1kgs (9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Arctic Panther

Arctic Panther

Panther Artic

RFA2-AP

RFA2-AP20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33447
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Bull

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Bull
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33447 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.288)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33447 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.288)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33447 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.288)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33447 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.288)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: non threaded muzzle; stainless steel barrel; Picatinny rail gas block; aluminum ribbed rifle length free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; standard rifle plastic buttstock and pistol grip; anodized and black Teflon coated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- stainless steel bull barrel, 25.4mm diameter

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Panther Bull

Bull 20

Bull Panther

Panther Bull

Panther Bull A-15

RFA2-BULL20

RFA2-BULL20-A3

RFA2-BULL20-LP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33840
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Bull Classic

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Bull Classic
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33840 - 5	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.295)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33840 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.295)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33840 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.295)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33840 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.295)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33840 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.295)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1998.
- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- A2 forged upper receiver with permanently fixed carry handle.
- sights: square front post, adjustable A2 rear sights for windage & elevation up to 800 meters.
- buttstock: black Zytel composition with trap door assembly.
- handguard: aluminum free float tube.
- options: fluted barrel, stainless steel barrel, Harris bipod, stow away pistol grip, chrome bolt carrier assembly, gray or black teflon finish, and a stainless steel lower receiver with optional black teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- steel bull barrel, 25.4mm diameter

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Panther Bull Classic

Bull Classic Panther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Bull Panther

Panther Bull Classic

RFA2-BC

RFA2-BCS

RFA2-BULL-CLA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33818
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Bull Sixteen

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Bull Sixteen
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33818 - 5	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.293)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33818 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.293)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33818 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.293)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33818 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.293)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33818 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.293)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33818 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.293)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- if a stainless lower receiver is added to the "A-15 Panther Bull Sixteen" it becomes a "A-15 Panther Bull SST Sixteen".
- flat top trimount upper receiver.
- buttstock: black Zytel composition with trap door assembly.
- handguard is aluminum free float tube.
- options: fluted barrel, vented handguard free float tube, Harris bipod, stow away pistol grip, chrome bolt carrier assembly and a gray or black teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, below the model name.
- a serial number with the suffex letter A indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- stainless steel bull barrel, 25.4mm diameter.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33822	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull SST Sixteen	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Bull Panther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-15 Panther Bull Sweet Sixteen

A15 Bull Sweet Sixteen

A15 Panther Bull Sixteen

Bull Sixteen

Bull Sweet Sixteen

Panther Bull Sixteen

Panther Bull Sweet Sixteen

Panther SST

RFA2-B16

RFA2-B16LP

RFA2-B16S

RFA2-BULL16

RFA2-BULL16-SST

Sixteen Bull Panther

Sweet 16

Sweet Sixteen

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33822
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Bull SST Sixteen

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Bull SST Sixteen
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33822 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.294)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33822 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.294)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33822 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.294)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33822 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.294)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- model markings should read MOD: A-15
- the "A-15 Panther Bull SST Sixteen" is a "A-15 Panther Bull Sixteen" with a stainless steel lower receiver.
- flat top tri-mount upper receiver, stainless steel lower receiver.
- buttstock is black Zytel composition with trap door assembly.
- handguard is aluminum free float tube.
- options: fluted barrel, vented handguard free float tube, Harris bipod, stow away pistol grip, chrome bolt carrier assembly and a gray or black teflon finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- stainless steel bull barrel, 25.4mm diameter.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver/frame:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33818	DPMS	A-15 Panther Bull Sixteen	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 SST Bull Panther

A15 Panther Bull SST Sixteen

Bull Sixteen

Bull Sweet Sixteen

Panther Bull SST Sixteen

Panther Bull Sixteen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Panther Bull Sweet Sixteen

Panther SST

RFA2-B16

RFA2-B16S

RFA2-BULL16

RFA2-BULL16-SST

SST Bull Sixteen Panther

SST Sixteen Bull Panther

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33458
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33458 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.289)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33458 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.289)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33458 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.289)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33458 - 3	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.289)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33458 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.289)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- model markings should read MOD: A-15
- flat top trimount upper receiver.
- buttstock is black Zytel composition with trap door assembly.
- handguard is aluminum free float tube, or optional vented tube.
- OPTIONS: Harris bipod, fluted barrel, gray or black teflon finish, chrome bolt carrier assembly, and a stow away pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- stainless steel bull barrel, 25.4mm diameter

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Bull Panther

A15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four

Bull 24 Panther

Panther Bull 24

Panther Bull Twenty-four

RFA2-B24

RFA2-BULL24

Twenty-four Bull Panther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33776
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four Special

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four Special
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33776 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.29)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33776 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.29)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33776 - 3	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.29)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33776 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.29)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 1998
- flat top trimount upper receiver.
- buttstock is black Zytel composition with adjustable buttpad.
- handguard is aluminum free float tube, vented and a sniper pistol grip.
- OPTIONS: Harris bipod, gray or black teflon finish, chrome bolt carrier assembly, and a stow away pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- fluted stainless steel bull barrel, 25.4mm diameter.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- Markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- Serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Special Bull Panther

A15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four Special

Bull Twenty-four Special Panther

Panther Bull Twenty-four Special

Panther Deluxe Bull 24 Special

Panther Deluxe Bull Twenty-Four Special

RFA2-24SP

Twenty-four Special Bull Panther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33779
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four Super

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Bull Twenty-Four Super
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33779 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.291)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33779 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.291)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33779 - 3	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.291)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33779 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.291)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- flat top trimount upper receiver.
- buttstock: black Zytel composition with trap door assembly.
- handguard: aluminum free float tube.
- OPTIONS: Harris bipod, gray or black teflon finish, chrome bolt carrier assembly, a stow away pistol grip, fluted barrel, vented free float tube handguard, and a skeletonized buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- stainless steel, extra heavy bull barrel, with a 29.21mm diameter.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Super Bull Panther

A15 Panther Super Bull Twenty-Four

Bull Super 24 Panther

Panther Extreme Super Bull Twenty Four

Panther Super Bull 24

Panther Super Bull Twenty-Four

RFA2-BULL24-SB

RFA2-SB24

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Bull 24 Panther

Twenty-four Super Bull Panther

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33812
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Bulldog

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33812 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.292)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33812 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.292)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33812 - 3	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.292)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33812 - 4	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.292)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33812 - 5	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.292)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33812 - 6	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.292)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33812 - 7	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.292)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33812 - 8	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.292)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model markings should read MOD: A-15
- flat top trimount upper receiver.
- buttstock is black Zytel composition with adjustable buttpad.
- handguard is a vented aluminum free float tube.
- OPTIONS: Harris bipod, gray or black teflon finish, chrome bolt carrier assembly, and a stow away pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- barrel is stainless steel.
- fluted bull barrel, 25.4mm diameter.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Bulldog

Bulldog

Panther Bulldog

RFA2-BD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RFA2-BLDOG

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36507
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Carbine

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Carbine
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36507 - 26	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 27	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 23	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 25	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 28	223 REM	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 24	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 2	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 6	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36507 - 10	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 3	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 7	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 11	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 4	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 8	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 12	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 29	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 13	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 14	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 19	6.8MM SPC	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 15	6.8MM SPC	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 20	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 16	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36507 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36507 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.303)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel barrel; barrel may be of M4 carbine or heavy contour; standard front sight bracket or Picatinny rail gas block; standard carbine length plastic handguard; A2 fixe carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible buttstock.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 826 mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- available barrel configurations:
- 292 mm (11.5") barrel with a removeable 140 mm (5 1/2") slotted flash hider;
- 368 mm (14 1/2") barrel with a removeable A2 flash hider (birdcage type);
- 406 mm (16") barrel with a removeable A2 flash hider (birdcage type); or
- 406 mm (16") barrel with a permanently attached Miculek compensator.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39MM rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34009	DPMS	A-15 Panther Classic	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34027	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34031	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
131652	DPMS	A-15 Panther CSAT	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131610	DPMS	A-15 Panther Sportical	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16" Panther 7.62x39

6.8MM AP4 Panther Carbine

AP4 Panther Carbine

AP4 Panther Carbine W/Miculek Comp

Carbine Panther

DPMS 3 Guns Competition Carbine

Panther A2 Carbine

Panther A3 Carbine

Panther AP4 carbine

Panther Carbine

Panther Carbine A2

Panther Carbine A3

Panther Oracle

RFA2-762-16

RFA2-AP468

RFA2-AP4A

RFA2-AP4PMC

RFA2-PCAR

RFA2-PCAR-11

RFA2-PCAR16

RFA3-11

RFA3-3G1

RFA3-3G2

RFA3-OC

RFA3-OC-ATACS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34027
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Carbine

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Carbine
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34027 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34027 - 9	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34027 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34027 - 3	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34027 - 10	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34027 - 4	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34027 - 5	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34027 - 11	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34027 - 6	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34027 - 7	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34027 - 12	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34027 - 8	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- model markings read MOD: A-15 LAW ENFORCEMENT ONLY.
- the A-15 Carbine Panther closely resembles the M16A2 Carbine design.
- "A2" style, forged upper receiver with permanently fixed carry handle.
- features include: square post front sight, and adjustable rear sights for windage & elevation up to 800 meters; aluminum telescoping carbine buttstock assembly; round handguards.
- options: stainless steel barrel, free floated aluminum hand guards, Harris bipod, stow away pistol grip, chrome bolt carrier assembly, three round burst control, black zytel composite buttstock with trap door assembly, gray or black teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- Markings that should be found on the lower receiver:

```
D.P.M.S  INC
BECKER.M.N        LAW ENFORCEMENT ONLY
CAL 223
MOD:A-15
```

- Serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34031	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36507	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Carbine Panther

Carbine Panther

Carbine Panther A-15

Panther Carbine

RFA2 AP4

RFA2-AP4

RFA2-KIT

RFA2-PCAR

RFA2-PCAR16

RFA2AP4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34031
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Carbine

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Carbine
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34031 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 9	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 3	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 10	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 4	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 5	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 11	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 6	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 7	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34031 - 12	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34031 - 8	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- model markings read MOD: A-15 LAW ENFORCEMENT ONLY.
- the A-15 Carbine Panther closely resembles the M16A2 Carbine design.
- "A2" style forged upper receiver with permanently fixed carry handle.
- Sights: square front post, adjustable rear sights for windage & elevation up to 800 meters.
- Buttstock: aluminum telescoping carbine stock assembly.
- round handguards
- Options: stainless steel barrel, free floated aluminum hand guards, Harris bipod, stow away pistol grip , chrome bolt carrier assembly, black zytel composition buttstock with trap door assembly, gray or black teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- Markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N LAW ENFORCEMENT ONLY
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- Serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34027	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36507	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131648	DPMS	A-15 Panther The Agency	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Carbine Panther

Carbine Panther

Panther Carbine

RFA2-KIT

RFA2-PCAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117797
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Carbine M-4

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Carbine M-4
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117797 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117797 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117797 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117797 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- features include: telescoping aluminum buttstock, flat top aluminum alloy upper receiver with removable carrying handle and rear sight assembly, front sight assembly is mounted on the barrel in front of the carbon fibre or tubular aluminum hand guard, ejection port cover and case deflector mounted on the right side of the upper receiver, barrel has a relief cut midway between the muzzle and the front sight to accommodate a grenade launcher, flash suppressor, originally capable of semi automatic, full automatic and three shot burst with the selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a copy of the Colt M-4.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Barrel	- does not include the flash suppressor mounted on the muzzle.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 4

M4

M4 Carbine

RFA2-M4

RFA2-M4A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117791
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Carbine M-4

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Carbine M-4
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117791 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117791 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117791 - 1	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117791 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- model designation is not marked as "M-4".
- features include: telescoping aluminum buttstock, flat top aluminum alloy upper receiver with removable carrying handle and rear sight assembly, front sight assembly is mounted on the barrel in front of the carbon fibre or tubular aluminum hand guard, ejection port cover and case deflector mounted on the right side of the upper receiver, barrel has a relief cut midway between the muzzle and the front sight to accommodate a grenade launcher, flash suppressor, capable of semi automatic, full automatic and three shot burst with the selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a copy of the Colt M-4.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Barrel	- does not include the flash suppressor mounted on the muzzle.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15

M 4

M-4 Carbine Panther A-15

M4

M4 Carbine

RFA2-M4

RFA2-M4A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121341
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Carbine M-4

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Carbine M-4
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121341 - 3	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.308)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121341 - 4	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.308)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121341 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.308)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121341 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.308)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121341 - 1	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.308)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121341 - 6	450 BUSHMASTER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.308)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121341 - 7	450 BUSHMASTER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.308)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - introduced in 2003. - features include: pinned M-4 aluminum buttstock, flat top aluminum alloy upper receiver with removable carrying handle and rear sight assembly, front sight assembly is mounted on the barrel in front of the carbon fibre or tubular aluminum hand guard, ejection port cover and case deflector mounted on the right side of the upper receiver, barrel has a relief cut midway between the muzzle and the front sight to accommodate a grenade launcher, welded and pinned flash suppressor. - this is a copy of the Colt M-4.
Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated, semi automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Barrel	- the barrel length does not include the flash suppressor mounted on the muzzle.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131610	DPMS	A-15 Panther Sportical	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Carbine Panther

A-15 Panther M-4

AR-15 Carbine Panther M-4

M 4

M-4

M-4 Carbine

M-4 Carbine Panther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-4 Carbine Panther A-15

M4

Panther Sixteen M-4

RFA2-M4PMC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34009
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Classic

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Classic
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34009 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.298)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34009 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.298)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34009 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.298)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34009 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.298)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "Classic" are of the Colt AR-15/M16 full size rifle.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel barrel; standard front sight bracket; plastic round handguard; "A2" upper assembly, fixed carry handle and adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top with removable "A2" carrying handle; standard rifle plastic buttstock and pistol grip; black Teflon finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 976mm (38.44") and average weight is 4.1kgs (9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39MM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36507	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Panther Classic A-3

A-15 Twenty Inch A-3 classic

A-3 Classic Panther

A15 Panther Classic

Classic Lite 20

Classic Panther

Panther 20" A-3 Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Panther 6.8 SPC

Panther 7.62X39

Panther A-3 Lite

Panther Classic

Panther Classic A-3

Panther Classic Lite

Panther Lite 20

RFA1-L20

RFA2-762

RFA2-C

RFA2-CLA

RFA3-20P

RFA3-68

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119129
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Classic Lo-Pro

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Classic Lo-Pro
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119129 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.306)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119129 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.306)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2002.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: non threaded muzzle; heavy barrel; Picatinny rail gas block; synthetic round carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle upper assembly or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; rifle style synthetic buttstock; anodized and black Teflon coated.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lo-Pro

Lo-Pro Classic

Panther Lo-Pro

Panther Lo-Pro Classic

RFA2-LPC

RFA3-LPC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34134
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Classic Sixteen

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Classic Sixteen
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34134 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.301)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34134 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.301)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34134 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.301)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34134 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.301)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel or stainless steel barrel of standard or light weight contour; standard front sight bracket; carbine length plastic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail, flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; upper assembly may or may not have a shell deflector or a forward assist; collapsible buttstock; gray or black Teflon finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- steel heavy barrel.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.
- some may be marked "LAW ENFORCEMENT ONLY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131610	DPMS	A-15 Panther Sportical	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Classic Panther

A-15 Panther A-3 Classic

A-15 Panther A3 Classic Sixteen

A15 Panther Classic Sixteen

A3 Classic Panther

A3 Panther Classic Sixteen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Panther Classic Sixteen Post Ban

Panther Free Float Sixteen

Panther Sixteen Pre Ban

RFA2-16

RFA2-16FF

RFA3-16P

Sixteen Classic Panther

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131652
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther CSAT

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther CSAT
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131652 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.322)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131652 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.322)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131652 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.322)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131652 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.322)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CSAT" with "Perimeter" or "Tactical" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: non threaded muzzle; stainless steel barrel; Picatinny rail gas block; aluminum ribbed rifle length free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; standard rifle plastic buttstock and pistol grip; anodized and black Teflon coated.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 838 mm (33") with the stock collapsed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36507	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117781	DPMS	A-15 Panther Tactical	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 CSAT

A-15 CSAT Perimeter

A-15 CSAT Tactical

A15 CSAT

CSAT Perimeter

CSAT Tactical

Panther CSAT

Panther CSAT Perimeter

Panther CSAT Tactical

RFA3-CSAT1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131652

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34014
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther DCM

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther DCM
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34014 - 5	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.299)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34014 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.299)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34014 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.299)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34014 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.299)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34014 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.299)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- model markings should read MOD: A-15
- The A-15 Panther DCM closely resembles the M16A2 design.
- A2 forged upper receiver with permanently fixed carry handle.
- sights: square front post, National match rear sight with 1/4 Min windage and 1/2 Min elevation, front sight is fixed with set screws not taper pins.
- buttstock: black Zytel composition with trap door assembly.
- handguards: DCM free float
- options: Harris bipod, black finish on barrel, stow away pistol grip , chrome bolt carrier assembly, gray or black teflon finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated in 223 REM.
- blowback operated in 22 LR.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- stainless steel heavy barrel.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121318	DPMS	A-15 Panther 22	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Panther DCM

DCM Panther

Panther D C M

Panther DCM

Panther DCM Post-Ban

Panther DCM Post-Ban A-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RFA2-DCM

RFA2-DCM-22LR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135119
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Hunter

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Hunter
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135119 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.324)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135119 - 2	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.324)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135119 - 3	6.8MM SPC	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.324)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135119 - 4	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.324)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "A-15 Panther Hunter" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a six port muzzle brake of the same diameter as the barrel; straight barrel; lightweight gas block with no provision for sight or Picatinny rail gas block; free floating carbon fibre handguard tube; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; rifle style, skeletonized synthetic butt stock; anodized and black Teflon coated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Carbine

A-15 Hunter

A-15 Panther

Panther 6.8 SPC II Hunter

RFA3-68L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36498
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Kitty Kat

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Kitty Kat
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36498 - 1	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.302)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36498 - 5	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.302)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36498 - 2	223 REM	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.302)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36498 - 6	223 REM	10	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.302)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36498 - 3	223 REM	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.302)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36498 - 7	223 REM	20	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.302)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36498 - 4	223 REM	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.302)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36498 - 8	223 REM	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.302)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD: A-15" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "A-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle with flash suppressor; chrome moly steel barrel; standard front sight bracket Picatinny rail or hidden gas block under the handguard; ribbed aluminum or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A2 upper assembly, fixed carry handle and adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; parkerized and black Teflon finish.
- overall length with a 178mm (7") barrel is 606mm (23 7/8") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.4kgs (5.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing portion of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- Markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- Serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131656	DPMS	M-160 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Kitty Kat

A15 Kitty Kat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A15 Kitty Kat Panther

Kitty Kat Panther

Kitty-Kat

Panther Kitty Kat

RFA2-KIT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135098
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther LBR Carbine

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther LBR Carbine
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135098 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.323)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135098 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.323)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135098 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.323)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135098 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.323)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: A-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LBR" stands for "Light Black Rifle".
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light contour stainless steel barrel; Picatinny rail gas block; aluminum vented carbine length free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish with matte stainless steel barrel.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 879 mm (34.625") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.29 kg (7.25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- "CAL .223-5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Carbine

A-15 LBR

DPMS Divas Edition

DPMS Light Black Rifle

LBR Carbine

LBR Divas

RFA3-DLBR

RFA3-LBR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121349
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Lite

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Lite
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121349 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.309)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121349 - 1	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.309)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel barrel of light weight contour; standard front sight bracket; carbine length plastic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock that is permanently fixed in the extended position or collapsible.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 807 mm (31.75") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DPMS LITE 16

DPMS LITE 16 A3

LITE 16

LITE 16 A3

Panther LITE 16 A3

Panther Lite

Panther Lite 16"

RFA2-L16

RFA3-L16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127966
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Pardus

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Pardus
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127966 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.317)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127966 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.317)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127966 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.317)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127966 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.317)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: bull barrel with integral muzzle brake; no sights; Picatinny railed gas block; Picatinny rail free floating hand guard; three sided Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly without shell deflector, forward assist and ejection port cover; telescoping carbine stock assembly; gold Titanium Nitride coated bolt carrier; black or tan hard anodized finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 934mm (36.75") average weight is 3.7kgs (8.1 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Pardus

A15 Panther Pardus

A15 Pardus

DPMS Pantera Pardus

DPMS Pantera Pardus A-15

DPMS Pardus

DPMS Pardus A-15

Pantera A-15 Pardus

Pantera Pardus

Panther A-15 Pardus

Panther Pardus

Pardus

RF3R-P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34115
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Pistol

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Pistol
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34115 - 1	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34115 - 2	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34115 - 3	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: PUMP" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle with flash suppressor; chrome moly steel or stainless steel heavy barrel; standard front sight bracket; two pieces tubular free floating handguard incorporating the pump action mechanism; A2 upper assembly, fixed carry handle and adjustable rear sight; no buttstock or action spring tube; parkerized and black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, pump action.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124206	DPMS	A-15 Panther Pistol	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Panther Pump Pistol

A-15 Pump Pistol

A15 Panther Pump Pistol

Panther Pump Pistol

Pump Panther Pistol

RFA2 PUP

RFA2-PUMP-P

RFA2-PUP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124206
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Pistol

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Pistol
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124206 - 1	22 LR	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124206 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: threaded muzzle with flash suppressor; chrome moly steel heavy barrel; Picatinny rail gas block; ribbed aluminum tube or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; no buttstock or action spring tube; parkerized and black Teflon finish.
- overall length with a 216mm (8.5") barrel is 406mm (16"), average weight is 9.35 kg (4.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34115	DPMS	A-15 Panther Pistol	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Handgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PAP-22LR

Panther

Panther 22LR Pistol

Panther Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33984
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Prairie

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Prairie
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33984 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.296)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33984 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.296)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33984 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.296)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33984 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.296)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: non threaded muzzle; stainless steel, fluted black Teflon coated barrel; lightweight gas block with no provision for sights; aluminum vented or carbon fibre, standard length free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; standard or skeletonized black Zytel composition stock; black Teflon, desert, brush or snow camo coated finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38.5") with the stock collapsed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- fluted steel heavy barrel.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- "CAL .223-5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Prairie Panther

Artic Panther

Desert Shadow

Panther Brush

Panther Desert

Panther Prairie

Panther Prairie Snow

Panther Snow

Prairie Hunter

Prairie Panther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Prairie Panther Brush

Prairie Panther Desert

RFA2-AP

RFA2-PP

RFA2-PPA

RFA3-68L

RFA3-PP

RFA3-PPB

RFA3-PPD

RFA3-PPS

Snow Shadow

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34110
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Pump Rifle

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Pump Rifle
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34110 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.328)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34110 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.328)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34110 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.328)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34110 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.328)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Panther" is a trademark/trade name used by "D.P.M.S. / Panther Arms Inc.".
- "MOD: PUMP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- forged upper receiver with permanently fixed carry handle.
- Sights: square front post, adjustable rear sights for windage & elevation up to 800 meters.
- Buttstock: black Zytel composition with trap door assembly.
- Handguard: part of the slide mechanism of the pump action.
- Options: fluted barrel; stainles steel barrel; stow away pistol grip; chrome bolt carrier assembly; gray or black teflon finish; aluminum telescoping carbine stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- manually operated, pump operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- steel bull barrel

Calibre

- "CAL. 223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- takes magazines for Colt AR15 / M16 series.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD: PUMP
- serial number is below the model name.

Remarks

- this firearm is largely built from AR15 components, adapted by removal of the gas tube, and addition of new parts to function mechanically by pump action. The manual rearward movement of the pump-handle forend replaces the energy supplied normally in the gas operated unit that activates the unit.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123789	Dlask Arms	PAC-5	Dlask Arms	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Pump Rifle

A15 Panther Pump Rifle

Mod Pump

Panther A-15 Pump Rifle

Panther Pump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Panther Pump Rifle

Pump

Pump A-15 Rifle

RFA2-PU

RFA2-PUMP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117777
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Race Gun

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Race Gun
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117777 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.304)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117777 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.304)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- features include: micrometer aperture rear sight, tunnel type front sight mounted at the muzzle, IronStone stock that is adjustable for length of pull and incorporates brass counterweights, and an adjustable cheekpiece mounted on the buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- Markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- Serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Panther Race Gun

RF-RG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34023
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Southpaw

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Southpaw
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34023 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.3)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34023 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.3)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34023 - 3	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34023 - 4	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34023 - 5	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34023 - 6	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34023 - 7	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34023 - 8	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model markings should read MOD: A-15.
- A-15 Southpaw Panther closely resembles the M16A2 design.
- A2 forged upper receiver with permanently fixed carry handle is Modified for left hand ejection.
- sights: square front post, adjustable A2 rear sights for windage & elevation up to 800 meters.
- buttstock is black Zytel composition with trap door assembly.
- handguards are A2 two piece round
- options: fluted barrel, stainless steel barrel, free float aluminum hand guards, Harris bipod, stow away pistol grip, crome bolt carrier assembly, and a gray or black teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame, below model name.
- serial numbers found with the suffex letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Barrel

- steel, heavy barrel.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- markings that should be found on the lower receiver:
  D.P.M.S INC
  BECKER.M.N
  CAL 223
  MOD:A-15
- serial number is below the model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A15 Southpaw Panther

RFA2-SP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Southpaw

Southpaw Panther

Southpaw Panther Post-Ban

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131610
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Sportical

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Sportical
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131610 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.32)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131610 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTICAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel barrel of light, standard or heavy weight contour; Picatinny railed gas block; carbine length plastic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly without shell deflector, forward assist and ejection port cover; collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- .223/5.56mm calibre uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34134	DPMS	A-15 Panther Classic Sixteen	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36507	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121341	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine M-4	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Sportical

Panther Sportical

RFLP-WCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117781
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Tactical

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Tactical
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117781 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117781 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117781 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117781 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117781 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117781 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117781 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117781 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117781 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.305)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".
Model	- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the receiver/frame. - variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel or stainless steel barrel that may be black Teflon coated; barrel may be of standard, M4 carbine or heavy contour fluted or not; standard front sight bracket, folding or Picatinny rail gas block; standard carbine or rifle length synthetic or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible or adjustable buttstock; anodized and black Teflon coated.
Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or multi letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131648	DPMS	A-15 Panther The Agency	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131652	DPMS	A-15 Panther CSAT	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-2 Tactical

A-2 Tactical 16"

A-2 Tactical Sixteen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-3

A-3 Tactical Carbine

DMPS Mk-12

DMPS Recon

DMPS SDMR

DMPS Squad Designated Marksman Rifle

DMPS TAC-2

DMPS TAC2

DMPS TPR

DMPS Tactical Precision Rifle

DMPS Warrior

MINI SASS

MK-12

Panther A-2 Tactical 16"

Panther A-2 Tactical Sixteen

Panther A-3 Tactical Carbine

Panther MINI SASS

Panther MK 12

Panther MK12

Panther PDW

Panther RAPTR

Panther RAPTR-LE

Panther RECON Carbine

Panther Tactical A2

RFA2-C16L

RFA2-C16LP

RFA3-C16LP

RFA3-M12

RFA3-MWC

RFA3-PDW

RFA3-RAPTR

RFA3-RAPTR11

RFA3-REC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RFA3-SASS

RFA3-TAC2

RFA3-TPR

Tactical Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

IRUNGUNS

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131648
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther The Agency

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther The Agency
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131648 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.321)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131648 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.321)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD: A-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Agency" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- variations of the "A-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "A-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle with flash suppressor; chrome moly steel barrel; standard front sight bracket; Picatinny rail carbine length handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic after market pistol grip; may have ambidextrous safety selector; parkerized and black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34031	DPMS	A-15 Panther Carbine	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117781	DPMS	A-15 Panther Tactical	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-15 Agency

A-15 The Agency

A15 Agency

A15 The Agency

DPMS Agency

DPMS The Agency

Panther Agency

RFA2-ACAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121350
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther Tuber

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther Tuber
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121350 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.31)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121350 - 1	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.31)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- the DPMS Inc's "Panther" trademark consists of a snarling "Panther" head with the name "Panther Arms" below it and is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "MOD. A-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: steel, heavy barrel; aluminum, free floating 2" diameter full length barrel guard with a ribbed hand grip; scope mount; teflon coated, black, upper and lower receiver/frame; composite, black pistol grip buttstock with a trap door assembly.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Panther Tuber

RFA2-TB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121351
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther VAS Single Shot

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther VAS Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121351 - 1	223 REM	1	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.33)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MODEL VAS" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL VAS" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- discontinued in 2008.
- variations of the "VAS" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design in a single shot version.
- features include: threaded muzzle or not for flash suppressor; standard front sight bracket or Picatinny rail gas block; standard or heavy barrel; synthetic or free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; aluminum alloy receiver/frame without a magazine well; standard rifle synthetic buttstock or collapsible buttstock; black Teflon finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 972mm (38.25") average weight is 4.1kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- straight pull, manual rotating bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (VAS) and four numbers.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137178	DPMS	A-15 Panther VRS Single Shot	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5452534

DPMS Single Shot

DPMS Single Shot AR Rifle

DPMS-RFA2V

LR-05VAS

LR-05VUA

LR-O5V

Panther Single Shot

Pat No 5,452,534

RFA2-V

RFA2V

Single Shot AR Rifle

VAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137178
Make: DPMS
Model: A-15 Panther VRS Single Shot

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-15 Panther VRS Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137178 - 1	223 REM	1	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.327)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137178 - 2	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.327)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MODEL VRS" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL VRS" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- variations of the "VRS" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design in a single shot version.
- features include: threaded muzzle or not for flash suppressor; standard front sight bracket or Picatinny rail gas block; standard or heavy barrel; synthetic or free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame without a magazine well; standard rifle synthetic buttstock or collapsible buttstock; black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- manual rotating bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a letter "V" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121351	DPMS	A-15 Panther VAS Single Shot	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

DPMS-RFA2V

Model VRS

Panther Single Shot

RFA2V

VRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135137
Make: DPMS
Model: A-150 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	A-150 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135137 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.331)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135137 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.331)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135137 - 4	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.331)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135137 - 2	6.8MM SPC	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.331)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135137 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.331)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135137 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.331)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. A-150" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD. A-150" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (F) and six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- "CAL.6.8" or "CAL.7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 6.8 MM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-150

DPMS 6.8 Carbine

DPMS 6.8 Rifle

DPMS 7.62X39 Carbine

DPMS 7.62X39 Rifle

DPMS Panther A-150

Panther A-150

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175143
Make: DPMS
Model: Classic A4

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	Classic A4
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175143 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DPMS", with a rifle barrel extending from the top of the "S" is marked on the right side of the air rifle.
Model	- "Classic A4" is marked on the right side of the dummy magazine well. - This is a spring-piston air rifle licenced by DPMS, and based on Crosman's "Nitro Piston" series, in a "dress up" stock kit made to resemble a DPMS AR-15. - This is a gas piston break-barrel air rifle manufactured under licence for Bushmaster, made to resemble Bushmaster's "M4" centrefire model. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "Bushmaster's M4 Carbine" and "DPMS AR-15". - Features include: generalized "flat-top" AR-15 appearance; break-barrel cocking and loading; ribbed forearm; flat-top configuration for mounting optics; a dummy detachable magazine for pellet storage; trigger-block safety inside the trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- Crosman Corporation, obtained the licensed rights to use the "DPMS Trademark" from RA Brands LLC.
Action	- break-barrel gas-piston air rifle, with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on top of magazine housing.
Shots	- The magazine feature is a non-functioning, mock-up for storage purposes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman Bushmaster Classic A4

DCNP7SX

DPMS AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147634
Make: DPMS
Model: G2

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	G2
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147634 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.332)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147634 - 3	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.332)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147634 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.332)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147634 - 7	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.332)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147634 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.332)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147634 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.332)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147634 - 6	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.332)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147634 - 8	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.332)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the firearm with a stylized "G2" logo, resembling a "G" seen at an oblique angle with a Roman numeral 2 ("II") forming the cross-bar of the "G". - this is a version of DPMS's line of 5.56mm AR-15 rifles, expanded to accept the 308 Winchester cartridge, with correspondingly longer/larger upper and lower receivers. - "G2" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "G2" uses a two piece, split receiver/frame. - features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel (can be seen with threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer); flat top aluminum upper receiver with integral accessory rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic or carbon fibre forearm and pistol grip; fixed or retractable buttstock; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 2

G II

G2 Bull

G2 Hunter

G2 Recon

G2 SASS

G2AP4

G2REC

GII

RFLR

RFLR-G2308L

RFLR-G2AP4

RFLR-G2B24

RFLR-G2REC

RFLR-G2SASS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127078
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-204 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-204 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127078 - 1	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.315)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127078 - 2	204 RUGER	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.315)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MOD. LR-204" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15 type rifle.
- features include: round heavy fluted barrel without a flash hider; ribbed aluminum free floating hand guard tube; A-3 style (Picatinny rail) flattop aluminium upper receiver/frame with dust cover, shell deflector, and forward bolt assist; aluminium lower receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and magazine release; A-2 style solid type synthetic butt stock with trap door butt plate; no iron sights; black finish.
- overall length is 1078 mm (42 7/16"), average weight is 4.83 kg (10.65 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a "204" prefix followed by a dash and four numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- "Cal. .204" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 204 RUGER rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121319	DPMS	LR-308 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LR 204

LR-204

LR204

Long Range 204

Panther

Panther Arms LR-204

Panther LR

Panther LR-204

Panther LR.204

Panther Long Range

RFA3 204

RFA3-204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127076
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-243 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-243 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127076 - 3	243 WIN	4	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.313)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127076 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.313)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127076 - 4	243 WIN	19	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.313)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127076 - 2	243 WIN	19	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.313)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD. LR-243" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "LR-243" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: integral muzzle brake or threaded muzzle for flash hider; light or heavy stainless steel barrel black Teflon coated; lightweight gas block with no provision for sight or Picatinny rail gas block; carbon fiber or ribbed aluminum tube free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; rifle style solid or skeletonized synthetic butt stock; anodized and black Teflon coated.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1006mm (39.6") and average weight is 4.83kgs (10.65lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a "243" prefix followed by a dash and four numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- "Cal. .243" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121319	DPMS	LR-308 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DPMS LR 243

DPMS LR-243

LR 243

LR 243 Lite

LR-243

LR-243 Light

LR-243 Lite

LR-243L

LR243

Long Range 243

Panther

Panther Arms LR-243

Panther LR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Panther LR-243

Panther LR.243

Panther Long Range

RFLR-243

RFLR-243L

RFLR243

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127077
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-260 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-260 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127077 - 3	260 REM	4	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.314)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127077 - 1	260 REM	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.314)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127077 - 5	260 REM	19	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.314)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127077 - 2	260 REM	19	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.314)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127077 - 6	260 REM	19	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.314)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. LR-260" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - variations of the "LR-260" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - introduced in 2006. - features include: integral muzzle brake or with or without threaded muzzle for flash hider; light or heavy stainless steel barrel black Teflon coated or not; lightweight gas block with no provision for sight or Picatinny rail gas block; carbon fiber or ribbed aluminum tube free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; rifle style solid or skeletonized synthetic butt stock; anodized and black Teflon coated. - overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 994mm (39 1/8"), average weight is 3.81 kg (8.4 lbs). - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1006 mm (39.6"), average weight is 4.83 kg (10.65 lbs). - overall length with a 508mm (24") barrel is 1108 mm (43.6"), average weight is 5.13 kg (11.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a "260" prefix followed by a dash and four numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- "Cal. .260 REM" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121319	DPMS	LR-308 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DPMS LR-260

DPMS LR-260 Lite

DPMS LR-260H

DPMS LR-260L

LR 260

LR-260

LR-260 Lite

LR-260H

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LR-260L

LR260

Long Range 260

Panther

Panther Arms LR-260

Panther LR

Panther LR-260

Panther LR-260H

Panther LR-260L

Panther LR.260

Panther Long Range

RFLR-260

RFLR-260H

RFLR-260L

RFLR260

RFLR260H

RFLR260L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123177
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-300 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-300 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123177 - 1	300 REM SAUM	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.311)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123177 - 2	300 REM SAUM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.311)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD. LR-300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "LR-300" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: threaded muzzle; fluted, heavy stainless steel barrel; gas block with no provision for sight; ribbed aluminum tube free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly without shell deflector, forward assist and ejection port cover; rifle style skeletonized synthetic butt stock; black Teflon finish on metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1108 mm (43.6"), average weight is 5.68kg (12.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a "300" prefix followed by a dash and four numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- "CAL.300 REM.S.A.U.M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- "CAL.300 REM.S.A.U.M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 300 REM.SAUM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121319	DPMS	LR-308 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LR 300

LR-300

LR300

Long Range 300

Panther

Panther LR

Panther LR.300

Panther Long Range

RFA2-300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121319
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-308 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-308 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121319 - 7	308 WIN	4	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121319 - 5	308 WIN	4	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121319 - 6	308 WIN	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121319 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121319 - 9	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121319 - 10	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121319 - 11	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121319 - 12	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121319 - 3	308 WIN	19	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121319 - 4	308 WIN	19	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121319 - 8	308 WIN	19	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121319 - 2	308 WIN	19	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.307)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "MOD. LR-308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LR-308" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: muzzle may be threaded for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile barrel in steel or stainless steel that may be fluted; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard synthetic, carbon fiber, ribbed aluminum or Picatinny rail free floating hand guard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; rifle type synthetic fixed stock, collapsible or adjustable buttstock; black or colour Teflon coated finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial numbers may be found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- "CAL. .308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123177	DPMS	LR-300 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127076	DPMS	LR-243 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127077	DPMS	LR-260 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127078	DPMS	LR-204 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127079	DPMS	LR-30S Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149252	Aero Precision	M5	Aero Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127970	DPMS	LR-6.5 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

308-LR-05

308-LR-05ASF

308-LR-05CS

308-LR-05LP

308-LR-05PS

A-15 Panther .308 Long Range Rifle

A-15 Panther 308

A-15 Panther Long Range Rifle

Compact Hunter

Compact Light Hunter

DPMS 3G1

LR 308

LR 308B

LR-308

LR-308 AP4

LR-308 AP4 Panther Carbine

LR-308 B

LR-308 C

LR-308 T

LR-308B

LR-308C

LR-308L

LR308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LR308B

LRT-SASS

Light Hunter

Long Range 308

Long Range Light

Panther .308

Panther .308 Long Range Rifle

Panther 308 Oracle

Panther 308 Sportical

Panther LR-308

Panther LR-308AP4

Panther LR-308B

Panther LR-308C

Panther LR-308L

Panther LR-308T

Panther LRT-SASS

Panther Long Range 308B 18" Bull Barrel

Panther Long Range 308T

Panther Long Range 308T 16" Heavy Barrel

Panther MK 12

Panther MK12

Panther Oracle

Panther REPR

Panther RFLRT-SASS

Panther Sportical

REPR

RFA2-307T

RFA2-308

RFA2-308AP4

RFA2-308B

RFA3-REC

RFA3-SASS

RFLR-308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RFLR-308B

RFLR-308L

RFLR-308LRL

RFLR-308T

RFLR-3G1

RFLR-AP4

RFLR-C

RFLR-C308L

RFLR-M12

RFLR-OC

RFLR-OC-ATACS Oracle

RFLR-REC

RFLR-REPR

RFLR-TAC20

RFLR-WCP

RFLRT-SASS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127079
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-30S Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-30S Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127079 - 1	300 REM SAUM	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.316)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD. LR-30S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LR-30S " variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LR-30S " was introduced 2004.
- features include: stainless steel fluted bull barrel without flash hider; ribbed aluminum free floating hand guard tube; flattop aluminum receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail but without dust cover, shell deflector or forward assist; aluminum lower receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and push button magazine release; skeletonized black buttstock with trap door butt plate; no iron sights; black finish.
- overall length is 1006mm (39.6"), average weight is 5.68kg (12.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- "Cal. .300" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 300 REM SAUM:rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121319	DPMS	LR-308 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LR 30S

LR-30S

LR30S

Long Range 300

Panther

Panther LR

Panther LR-30S

Panther LR.30S

Panther Long Range

RFLR-30S

RFLR30S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127968
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-338 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-338 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127968 - 1	338 FEDERAL	4	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.318)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127968 - 2	338 FEDERAL	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.318)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127968 - 3	338 FEDERAL	19	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.318)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD. LR-338" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- variations of the "LR-338" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: muzzle brake; light profile barrel; lightweight gas block with no provision for sights; carbon fiber standard length free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; synthetic skeletonized stock; rubber grip; two-stage trigger; black Teflon finish.
- overall length with a 457mmm(18") barrel is 993mm(39.13") average weight is 3.63kgs (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of "338" prefix followed by a dash and six numbers. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- "CAL. 338 FED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 338 FEDERAL rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LR 338 L

LR-338

LR-338-L

LR-338L

LR338L

Panther LR 338 L

Panther LR-338

Panther LR-338L

RFLR-338L

RFLR338L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127970
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-6.5 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-6.5 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127970 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.319)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127970 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	19	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.319)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- "MOD. LR-6.5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "LR-6.5" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: non threaded muzzle; heavy stainless steel barrel; Picatinny rail gas block; ribbed aluminum tube free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; rifle style synthetic butt stock; anodized and black Teflon coated.
- overall length with a 610mmm(24") barrel is 1110mm(43.6") average weight is 5.13kgs (11.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a "65" prefix followed by a dash and six numbers.
- serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run.
- serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.

Calibre

- "Cal. 6.5 Creedmoor" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121319	DPMS	LR-308 Panther	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6.5 Creedmoor

6.5 Creedmoor Panther

LR-6.5

Panther 6.5 Creedmoor

Panther LR-6.5

RFLR-65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146157
Make: DPMS
Model: LR-G2 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	LR-G2 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146157 - 16	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 13	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 17	260 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 14	260 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 1	308 WIN	4	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 2	308 WIN	4	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 5	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 6	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146157 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146157 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146157 - 9	308 WIN	19	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 10	308 WIN	19	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 11	308 WIN	19	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 12	308 WIN	19	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 18	338 FEDERAL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 15	338 FEDERAL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146157 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.326)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS" and a "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MOD. LR-G2" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "LR-G2" variations are based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- this firearm is a version of DPMS's line of 5.56mm AR-15 rifles, scaled-up to accept the 308 Winchester cartridge, with correspondingly longer/larger upper and lower receivers.
- features include: muzzle may be threaded for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, light, standard or heavy profile barrel; barrel may be fluted; standard A-Frame or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; aluminum flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail, enlarged ejection port and forward bolt assist; aluminum lower receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and flared magazine well; synthetic forearm with or without Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic fixed buttstock, collapsible buttstock or adjustable buttstock; sling swivels; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33422	DPMS	A-15	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G2 AP4

G2 Bull

G2 Compact Hunter

G2 Hunter

G2 Recon

G2 SASS

GII AP4

GII Bull

GII Hunter

GII Recon

GII SASS

LR G2 308 Panther

LR-308 G2 Panther

LR-308 Panther G2

LR-308 Panther Gen II

LR-308 Panther Generation 2

LR-G2

LR-G2 308 Panther

LR-G2 AP4

LR-G2 Bull

LR-G2 Hunter

LR-G2 Recon

LR-G2 SASS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LR-Generation 2

LR-Generation II

Panther LR-308 G2

Panther LR-G2

RFLR-G2243L

RFLR-G2260L

RFLR-G2308L

RFLR-G2338L

RFLR-G2AP4

RFLR-G2B24

RFLR-G2C243L

RFLR-G2C260L

RFLR-G2C308L

RFLR-G2C338L

RFLR-G2REC

RFLR-G2SASS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131656
Make: DPMS
Model: M-160 Panther

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	M-160 Panther
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131656 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131656 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131656 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131656 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131656 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131656 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131656 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131656 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.P.M.S. INC." or "DPMS" over "PANTHER" over "ARMS", and the "Panther head" logo are usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS INC." over "BECKER MN" over "USA" or "DPMS" over "ST. CLOUD, MN" over "USA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD: M-160" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "RESTRICTED, LAW ENFORCEMENT/GOVERNMENT USE ONLY" and "EXPORT ONLY" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "M-160" is the full automatic variant of the "Kitty-Kat" semi-auto model of DPMS. - variations of the "M-160" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle with flash suppressor; chrome moly steel barrel; standard front sight bracket or hidden gas block under the handguard; ribbed aluminum or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; parkerized and black Teflon finish.
Manufacturer	- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007. - Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers found with the suffix letter "A" indicates a duplication in the serial number run. - serial number with a "K" suffix left the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - 223 REM/5.56mm NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36498	DPMS	A-15 Panther Kitty Kat	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kitty Kat

M 005072

M005072

Panther Arms Kitty Kat

Panther Arms M-160

Panther Arms M160

Panther Kitty Kat

Panther M-160

Panther M160

RFA2-KIT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189585
Make: DPMS
Model: SBR

Summary

Make:	DPMS
Model:	SBR
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189585 - 2	BB	25	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189585 - 1	BB	30	245	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DPMS", with a rifle barrel extending from the top of the "S" over "Panther Arms" over "SBR" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- this is a CO2 air rifle licenced by DPMS.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "DPMS SBR" observed on right side of magazine housing.
- this is a CO2 air rifle that resembles the M4 selective fire rifle.
- features include: unusual muzzle cap, removable flip-up front sight, angled foregrip, smooth bore barrel, three position fire-mode selector allows change from full auto, semi-auto and safety, manual safety, accessory rails, detachable magazine holds BB's and the CO2 cartridges, adjustable rear sight, adjustable buttstock, AR compatible pistol grip, black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" or "Crosman Arms" may be marked on the frame/receiver.

Action

- CO2 powered BB , full auto blowback.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity not exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- s/n observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. Observed example consisted of two numbers one letter then five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crosman SBR

DPMS SBR

DSBR

SBR BB rifle

Short barrel rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148937
Make: Dragon
Model: AS1001

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS1001
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148937 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148937 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS1001" may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm comes in two configurations; full stock with silver or nickled receiver/frame or full tactical with pistol grip and adjustable butt stock. - features include: plain blued, silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; round barrel with top ventilated rib with flash hider or barrel with ventilated barrel shroud, including flash hider and adjustable optic front sight, plus fixed adjustable rear sight on tactical carrying handle; synthetic collapsible pistol butt stock and black rubber pad or synthetic pistol grip stock with ventilated forend; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 2.9 kg (6.39 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1001

1001 B

1001 S

1001 Tactic

1001-B

1001-S

1001-Tactic

AS 1001

AS 1001 B

AS 1001 S

AS 1001 Tactic

AS-1001

AS-1001-B

AS-1001-S

AS-1001-Tactic

AS1001 B

AS1001 S

AS1001 Tactic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148873
Make: Dragon
Model: AS601

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS601
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148873 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148873 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS601" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight; wood pistol butt stock with black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148871	Dragon	AS601 LX	Aziz Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 B

601 S

601-B

601-S

601B

601S

AS 601

AS 601 B

AS 601 S

AS 601-B

AS 601-S

AS 601B

AS 601S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS601 B

AS601 S

AS601-B

AS601-S

Aziz Silah 601

Aziz Silah 601 B

Aziz Silah 601 S

Aziz Silah 601-B

Aziz Silah 601-S

Aziz Silah 601B

Aziz Silah 601S

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148871
Make: Dragon
Model: AS601 LX

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS601 LX
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148871 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148871 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS601 LX" may be marked on the firearm. - "DRAGON LX" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: engraved silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight; wood pistol butt stock with black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148873	Dragon	AS601	Aziz Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 LX

601 LXS

601-LX

601-LXS

601LX

601LXS

AS 601 LX

AS 601 LXS

AS 601-LXS

AS 601LXS

AS Dragon LX

AS601 LXS

AS601-LX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS601-LXS

AS601LX

AS601LXS

Aziz Silah 601

Aziz Silah 601-LX

Aziz Silah 601LX

Dragon LX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148877
Make: Dragon
Model: AS602

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS602
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148877 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148877 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS602" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight or round barrel with fixed front and fixed adjustable rear sight; wood pistol butt stock "Dragon" logo and black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

602

602 B

602 S

602 VG

602-B

602-S

602-VG

602B

602S

602VG

AS 602

AS 602 B

AS 602 S

AS 602 VG

AS 602-B

AS 602-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS 602-VG

AS602 B

AS602 S

AS602 VG

AS602-B

AS602-S

AS602-VG

AS602B

AS602S

AS602VG

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148880
Make: Dragon
Model: AS603

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS603
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148880 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148880 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS603" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: plain or engraved blued, silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight or round barrel with fixed front and fixed adjustable rear sight; wood or synthetic pistol butt stock and black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

603

603 SYN

603 VG-B

603 VG-B-PLS

603-SYN

603-VG-B

603-VG-B-PLS

603SYN

603VG-B

603VG-B-PLS

AS 603

AS 603 SYN

AS 603 VG-B

AS 603 VG-B-PLS

AS 603-SYN

AS 603-VG-B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS 603-VG-B-PLS

AS 603SYN

AS 603VG-B

AS 603VG-B-PLS

AS603 SYN

AS603 VG-B

AS603 VG-B-PLS

AS603-SYN

AS603-VG-B

AS603-VG-B-PLS

AS603SYN

AS603VG-B

AS603VG-B-PLS

Aziz Silah 603

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148881
Make: Dragon
Model: AS701

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS701
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148881 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148881 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS701" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: plain blued, silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight; wood or synthetic pistol butt stock and black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148908	Dragon	AS701 LX	Aziz Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

701

701 B

701 GRV

701 S

701 SYN S

701 SYN-S

701-B

701-GRV

701-S

701B

701GRV

701S

701SYN-S

AS701 B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS701 GRV

AS701 S

AS701 SYN S

AS701 SYN-S

AS701-B

AS701-GRV

AS701-S

AS701-SYN-S

AS701B

AS701GRV

AS701S

AS701SYN S

AS701SYN-S

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148908
Make: Dragon
Model: AS701 LX

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS701 LX
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148908 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148908 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS701 LX" may be marked on the firearm. - "DRAGON LX" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: engraved silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight; wood pistol butt stock with black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148881	Dragon	AS701	Aziz Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

701

701 LX B

701 LX S

701 LX SYN S

701 LX SYN-S

701 LX-SYN-S

701-LX-B

701-LX-S

701LX B

701LX S

701LX SYN S

701LX SYN-S

701LX-B

701LX-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

701LX-SYN-S

AS701 LX B

AS701 LX S

AS701 LX SYN S

AS701 LX SYN-S

AS701 LX-B

AS701 LX-S

AS701 LX-SYN-S

AS701-LX-B

AS701-LX-S

AS701LX B

AS701LX S

AS701LX SYN-S

AS701LX-B

AS701LX-S

AS701LX-SYN-S

Dragon LX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148930
Make: Dragon
Model: AS702

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS702
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148930 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148930 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS702" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: plain blued, silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight; wood or synthetic pistol butt stock and black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

702

702 B

702 BX

702 S

702 SX

702-B

702-BX

702-S

702-SX

702B

702BX

702S

702SX

AS 702 B

AS 702 BX

AS 702 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS 702 SX

AS 702-B

AS 702-BX

AS 702-S

AS 702-SX

AS 702B

AS 702BX

AS 702S

AS 702SX

AS702 B

AS702 BX

AS702 S

AS702 SX

AS702-B

AS702-BX

AS702-S

AS702-SX

AS702B

AS702BX

AS702S

AS702SX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148931
Make: Dragon
Model: AS703

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS703
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148931 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148931 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS703" may be marked on the firearm. - this model features a fully engraved receiver/frame. - features include: engraved blued, silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight; wood or synthetic pistol butt stock and black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

703

703GRV

703GRV 1

703GRV 2

703GRV 3

703GRV 4

703GRV-1

703GRV-2

703GRV-3

703GRV-4

703GRV1

703GRV2

703GRV3

703GRV4

AS 703 GRV

AS 703GRV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS703 GRV

AS703 GRV 1

AS703 GRV 2

AS703 GRV 3

AS703 GRV 4

AS703 GRV-1

AS703 GRV-2

AS703 GRV-3

AS703 GRV-4

AS703 GRV1

AS703 GRV2

AS703 GRV3

AS703 GRV4

AS703-GRV-1

AS703-GRV-2

AS703-GRV-3

AS703-GRV-4

AS703GRV

AS703GRV 1

AS703GRV 2

AS703GRV 3

AS703GRV 4

AS703GRV-1

AS703GRV-2

AS703GRV-3

AS703GRV-4

AS703GRV1

AS703GRV2

AS703GRV3

AS703GRV4

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148932
Make: Dragon
Model: AS801

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS801
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148932 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148932 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS801" may be marked on the firearm. - this model features a full camouflage stock. - features include: engraved blued, silver or nickled receiver/frame with right side ejection port; barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fibre optic front sight; wood or synthetic pistol butt stock and black rubber pad; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

801

801 Camo

801 Camo 1

801 Camo 2

801 Camo 3

801 Camo 4

801 Carbon

801-Camo

801-Camo-1

801-Camo-2

801-Camo-3

801-Camo-4

801-Carbon

AS 801

AS 801 Camo

AS 801 Camo 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS 801 Camo 2

AS 801 Camo 3

AS 801 Carbon

AS801 Camo 1

AS801 Camo 2

AS801 Camo 3

AS801 Camo 4

AS801 Carbon

AS801-Camo

AS801-Camo-1

AS801-Camo-2

AS801-Camo-3

AS801-Camo-4

AS801-Carbon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148933
Make: Dragon
Model: AS901

Summary

Make:	Dragon
Model:	AS901
Manufacturer:	Aziz Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148933 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148933 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRAGON" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS901" may be marked on the firearm. - this model features an overall tactical configuration in black synthetic stock. - features include: engraved blued, receiver/frame with right side ejection port and top accessory rail; round barrel with optional ventilated shroud, flash hider and fixed raised front sight and adjustable rear sight; synthetic pistol grip adjustable or full butt stock, black rubber pad and ventilated synthetic forend; sling swivel studs or sling mounts; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - overall weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AS" or "Aziz Silah" or "Aziz Arms" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be located on the underside of the firearm, forward of the magazine housing or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two number followed by a dash followed by four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

901

901 AX

901 AX 1

901 AX 2

901 AX 3

901 AX Camo

901 AX-1

901 AX-2

901 AX-3

901 Camo

901 Digi

901-AX-1

901-AX-2

901-AX-3

901AX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

901AX-1

901AX-2

901AX-3

AS 901

AS 901 AX

AS 901 AX 1

AS 901 AX 2

AS 901 AX 3

AS 901 AX Camo

AS 901 AX-1

AS 901 AX-2

AS 901 AX-3

AS 901 Camo

AS 901 Digi

AS-901-AX

AS-901-AX-1

AS-901-AX-2

AS-901-AX-3

AS901 AX

AS901 AX Camo

AS901 AX-1

AS901 AX-2

AS901 AX-3

AS901 AX1

AS901 AX2

AS901 AX3

AS901 Digi

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120562
Make: Dragunov
Model: Al Kadesih

Summary

Make:	Dragunov
Model:	Al Kadesih
Manufacturer:	Iraqi State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAQ
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120562 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120562 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dragunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragunov" is named after the designer; Yevgeniy Feodorovich Dragunov.
- "Dragonuv" sniper rifle design was accepted in July 03, 1963 by the Soviet Union.

Model

- all markings on this firearm will normally be marked in Arabic or non-Western characters and numerals.
- this is an Iraqi produced variant of the Dragunov model SVD sniper rifle.
- "AL KADESIH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stamped metal receiver/frame; skeletonized wooden butt and forearm (the forearm will have four longitudinal cooling slots cut into it, the original Russian model had six); adjustable open sights; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; non adjustable short stroke gas piston system; flash hider; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable cheek piece.
- do not confuse this rifle with the similar-appearing "Tabuk Sniper" rifle; the "Tabuk" is based on the AKM ("MODERNIZIROVANNYI AVTOMAT KALASHNIKOVA" or "AUTOMATIC KALASHNIKOV MODERNIZED") receiver/frame, and is chambered for the 7.62x39 RUSSIAN cartridge.
- overall length is 1210mm (47.6"), average weight is 4.32kg (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN IRAQ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, it is also repeated on the rear of the upper receiver.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62X54" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: four-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the detachable box magazine has a palm tree stamping on both sides.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the serial number. - an observed example was marked "1989".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21675	Dragunov	SVD	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53836	Norinco	NDM86 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

Al Kadisa

Al-Kadisa

Al-Kadisa sniping rifle

Al.Kadesih

Al.Kadisa

Dragunov

Dragunov SVD

Dragunov Sniper Rifle

Iraqi Dragunov

Kadesih

Kadisa

Kalashnikov

SVD Dragunov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142500
Make: Dragunov
Model: PSL

Summary

Make:	Dragunov
Model:	PSL
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142500 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	624	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142500 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	624	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragunov" is named after the designer; Yevgeniy Feodorovich Dragunov.

Model

- Based on the "Dragonov" design, introduced in "1963".
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The "PSL" is similar in appearance to the Russian "Dragunov SVD" sniper rifle.
- "PSL" stands for "Pusca Semiautomata cu Luneta".
- "PSL" was introduced circa 1975 in Romanian military service.
- Features include: vertically slotted flash hider; hooded front post sight located behind the flash hider; notched tangent rear sight located above the chamber of the barrel; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; top and bottom two pieces forearm bottom piece having two elongated slots; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded steel receiver/frame with left side scope bracket; rear receiver/frame with a riveted, squared "U" shape reinforcement plate; fixed skeletonized wood buttstock that may have a rubber butt plate; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle.
- Overall length with a 624mm mm (24.6 inches) barrel is 1150 mm (45.3 inches), average weight is 4.31 kg (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Romanian State Arsenals" logo is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well and may be marked in other locations on the firearm.
- "Romanian State Arsenals" logo is an arrow within a triangle with no space between their bases, similar but different than the Russian "Izhevsk" factory symbol.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix followed by four numbers. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- Calibre identification may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - 7.62X54R RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21673	Tennessee Guns (TG)	FPK Dragunov	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126139	Romarm	SSG-97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130185	Dragunov	PSL-54C	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragunov

FPK

PSL Dragunov

Romania Dragunov

Romania FPK

Romania PSL

Romania Pusca Semiautomata cu Luneta

Romania Service Rifle

Romania Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130185
Make: Dragunov
Model: PSL-54C

Summary

Make:	Dragunov
Model:	PSL-54C
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130185 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
130185 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dragunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragunov" is named after the designer; Yevgeniy Feodorovich Dragunov.
- "Dragunov" sniper rifle design was accepted in July 03, 1963 by the Soviet Union.

Model

- "PSL-54C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PSL-54C" is similar in external appearance to the Russian Dragunov SVD sniper rifle.
- "PSL-54C" is the commercial export model of the military PSL Romanian sniper rifle.
- "PSL" stands for "Pusca Semiautomata cu Luneta", that translates to "Rifle, Semiautomatic with Scope".
- "PSL" was introduced in the mid 1970's.
- "PSL-54C" is built on a modified Kalashnikov AKM receiver/frame and gas system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a slotted flash hider/compensator; high front post sight bracket behind the flash hider/compensator with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; two piece forearm; sheet metal action cover; stamped and folded steel receiver/frame with left side scope bracket and reinforced side plates; fixed skeletonized wood buttstock; rubber butt plate; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame also acts as a dust cover for the cocking handle; blue finish.
- overall length with a 620mm (24.4") barrel is 1150mm (45.3"), average weight is 4.31kg (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ROMARM SA/CUGIR" and "MADE IN ROMANIA" are usually marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix a dash, four numbers a dash and two numbers and may have two letter (RO) suffix. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix, a dash (-), five numbers, a dash (-) and four numbers
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62X54R RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62X54R RUSSIAN PSL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21673	Tennessee Guns (TG)	FPK Dragunov	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120311	Romak	Romak 3	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126139	Romarm	SSG-97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142500	Dragunov	PSL	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54 C

54C

Century Romania PSL

Dragonov

Dragunov

PSL

PSL 54C

PSL54

PSL54 C

PSL54C

Rifle PSL-54C

Romania Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134459
Make: Dragunov
Model: SVD

Summary

Make:	Dragunov
Model:	SVD
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134459 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134459 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134459 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134459 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dragunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragunov" is named after the designer; Yevgeniy Feodorovich Dragunov.
- "Dragonuv" sniper rifle design was accepted in July 03, 1963 by the Soviet Union.

Model

- design accepted in July 03, 1963 by the Soviet Union, general production began in 1964.
- this is a civilian version of the Standard SVD.
- "SVD" denotes Snayperskaya Vintovka Dragunova (Sniper Rifle Dragunov).
- features include: stamped metal receiver/frame; skeletonized synthetic or wooden butt and forearm (the forearm will have four longitudinal cooling slots cut into it, the original Russian model had six); adjustable open sights; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; non adjustable short stroke gas piston system; flash hider; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable cheek piece.
- usually issued with the telescope sight: PSO-1or PSO-1M2

Manufacturer

- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate a Cyrillic character.
Calibre	- usually has the calibre marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragunov SVD Tigr

SVD Tigr

Tigr 04

Tigr 4

Tigr Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21675
Make: Dragunov
Model: SVD

Summary

Make:	Dragunov
Model:	SVD
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21675 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
21675 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
21675 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21675 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dragunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragunov" is named after the designer; Yevgeniy Feodorovich Dragunov.
- "Dragonuv" sniper rifle design was accepted in July 03, 1963 by the Soviet Union.

Model

- design accepted in July 03, 1963 by the Soviet Union, general production began in 1964.
- "SVD" denotes Snayperskaya Vintovka Dragunova (Sniper Rifle Dragunov).
- features include: stamped metal receiver/frame; skeletonized wooden butt and forearm (the forearm will have four longitudinal cooling slots cut into it, the original Russian model had six); adjustable open sights; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; non adjustable short stroke gas piston system; flash hider; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable cheek piece.
- usually issued with the telescope sight: PSO-1or PSO-1M2
- the Yugoslavian State Arsenal at ZASTAVA manufactures a variation of firearm which closely resembles a "Dragunov", but is in fact a scaled-up Kalashnikov known as the "M76" Rifle.
- the Iraqi State Arsenal makes a version of this firearm known as the "Al Kadisa" with the exact specifications as the Russian version.
- the Chinese produce several variants of the "Dragunov" was marketed by NORINCO under the name of "NDM-86" and was also known as the "7.62X51 Sporting Rifle", "Tiger", "SVD Dragunov Tiger", and other variations of this name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the arsenal mark is normally found above the year of manufacture and the serial number on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number will normally be found marked on bottom front of the receiver/frame immediately under the year of manufacture and the arsenal mark.
Calibre	- also manufactured in 7.92x57mm and 7.62x51 Nato.
Importer	- "Marstar" has changed company names several times in the last 15 years. Over these years, it has been known as "Marstar International Armaments", "Marstar International Trading" and "Marstar Trading". - "Marstar" is an acronym made up from the names of the two original partners.
Other Markings	- the arsenal mark is normally found above the year of manufacture and the serial number on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26365	Zastava Arms	M91	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53836	Norinco	NDM86 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120562	Dragunov	Al Kadesih	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126245	Dragunov	Type 79 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
151466	Dragunov	Type 85 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragunov Sniper Rifle

SVD Dragunov

Snayperskaya Vintovka Dragunova

Sniper Rifle Dragunov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126245
Make: Dragunov
Model: Type 79 SVD

Summary

Make:	Dragunov
Model:	Type 79 SVD
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126245 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dragunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragunov" is named after the designer; Yevgeniy Feodorovich Dragunov.
- "Dragonuv" sniper rifle design was accepted in July 03, 1963 by the Soviet Union.

Model

- this is a copy of the Russian Dragunov SVD.
- features include: round barrel with adjustable open sights and flash hider; non adjustable short stroke gas piston system; stamped metal receiver/frame; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized forearm (the forearm will have four longitudinal cooling slots cut into it, the original Russian model had six) and buttstock with a removable cheek piece.
- overall length is 1220 mm and average weight is 3.8 kg.
- average weight with optical sights is 4.4 kg.

Action

- gas operated.
- short stroke piston.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21675	Dragunov	SVD	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53836	Norinco	NDM86 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
151466	Dragunov	Type 85 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Sniper Rifle

Dragunov SVD

Dragunov Sniper Rifle

Russian Dragunov SVD Copy

SVD

SVD Dragunov

Type 79

Type 79 Dragunov SVD

Type 79 Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151466
Make: Dragunov
Model: Type 85 SVD

Summary

Make:	Dragunov
Model:	Type 85 SVD
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151466 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dragunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Dragunov" is named after the designer; Yevgeniy Feodorovich Dragunov.
- "Dragonuv" sniper rifle design was accepted in July 03, 1963 by the Soviet Union.

Model

- this is a copy of the Russian Dragunov SVD.
- "Type 85 SVD" is an improved "Type 79 SVD".
- features include: round barrel with adjustable open sights and flash hider; non adjustable short stroke gas piston system; stamped metal receiver/frame; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized forearm (the forearm will have four longitudinal cooling slots cut into it, the original Russian model had six) and buttstock with a removable cheek piece.
- overall length is 1220 mm and average weight is 3.8 kg.
- average weight with optical sights is 4.4 kg.

Action

- gas operated.
- short stroke piston.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21675	Dragunov	SVD	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126245	Dragunov	Type 79 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Sniper Rifle

Dragunov SVD

Dragunov Sniper Rifle

Russian Dragunov SVD Copy

SVD

SVD Dragunov

Type 85

Type 85 Dragunov SVD

Type 85 Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132052
Make: Draper, J
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Draper, J
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Draper, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132052 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked as: "J. DRAPER" on the side plate and on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: straight checkered stock and forearm; richly engraved side plate and external hammer; under lever opener; and extended trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- maker is marked as: "J. DRAPER" on the side plate and on the barrel. - J.Draper was located at 24 Town Hall Square, Bolton, Lancashire, England circa 1900.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example observed with three digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- British proof marks were observed on the barrel and water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181623
Make: DRD
Model: Aptus

Summary

Make:	DRD
Model:	Aptus
Manufacturer:	Defense Research & Development (DRD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181623 - 2	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181623 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181623 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181623 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- DRD Tactical skull logo may be marked on the right side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame.
- "DRD / DRD Tactical" is a trade name/trademark of Defense Research & Development LLC of Dallis, Georgia, U.S.A.

Model

- "APTUS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "APTUS" is a modified takedown design with a top, full length accessory rail and quick change barrel/forearm assembly with a direct gas impingement operating design.
- features include: interchangeable rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider or sound suppressor/silencer; one piece ventilated forearm with a takedown lever and pin mounted on the rear, right side; forearm with full length top accessory rail with attachable rail segment areas on the sides and underside; aluminum upper receiver assembly with an integral accessory rail, right side ejection, left side mounted cocking handle; bolt carrier with a rotating bolt and return spring assembly; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, action hold open lever and AR15 type safety selector are mounted on the left side, magazine release button is mounted on the right side; synthetic pistol grip; fully adjustable side folding buttstock; matte black or nickel finish.
- average weight with a 406mm (16") is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- DRD Tactical skull logo may be marked on the right side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame.
- "DRD / DRD Tactical" is a trade name/trademark of Defense Research & Development LLC of Dallis, Georgia, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 223 REM and 300 AAC BLACKOUT: 1 turn in 7 inches.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150148
Make: DRD
Model: CDR-15

Summary

Make:	DRD
Model:	CDR-15
Manufacturer:	Defense Research & Development (DRD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150148 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.335)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150148 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.335)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150148 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.335)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150148 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.335)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DRD / DRD Tactical" is a trade name/trademark of Defense Research & Development LLC of Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A.

Model

- "CDR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CDR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CDR-15" main features are a receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and the bottom of the magazine well is concave.
- "CDR-15" is available in a "take-down" variant which can be transported in a lockable briefcase-style carrying case.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile, chrome-lined barrel; low profile gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is a manufacture of full and semi-automatic firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (C) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

CDR-15 Takedown

CDR-15-300BLK

CDR-15-556

CDR15 Billet Lower

DRD CDR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195710
Make: DRD
Model: D8

Summary

Make:	DRD
Model:	D8
Manufacturer:	Defense Research & Development (DRD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195710 - 1	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.337)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195710 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.337)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195710 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.337)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195710 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.337)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195710 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.337)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195710 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.337)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195710 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.337)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195710 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.337)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A.
- "DRD / DRD Tactical" is a trade name/trademark of Defense Research & Development LLC of Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is a manufacture of full and semi-automatic firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL-D8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "D8" is also sold as a receiver/frame - "D8" with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths. - features include: threaded muzzle; round, rifled barrel; low profile gas block; free floating handguard with integral accessory rails; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; available with synthetic collapsible and fixed length buttstocks; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Defense Research & Development (DRD) is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A. - "DRD / DRD Tactical" is a trade name/trademark of Defense Research & Development LLC of Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A. - Defense Research & Development (DRD) is a manufacture of full and semi-automatic firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (D) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DRD AR

DRD D 8

DRD D-8

DRD D8

Defense Research & Development AR

Defense Research & Development D 8

Defense Research & Development D-8

Defense Research & Development D8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178062
Make: DRD
Model: Kivaari

Summary

Make:	DRD
Model:	Kivaari
Manufacturer:	Defense Research & Development (DRD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178062 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.336)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178062 - 3	300 NORMA MAG	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.336)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178062 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.336)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178062 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.336)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DRD / DRD Tactical" is a trade name/trademark of Defense Research & Development LLC of Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A.
- the "DRD Tactical" logo is the letter "DRD" in a skull over "TACTICAL".

Model

- "KIVAARI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIVAARI" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "KIVAARI" is the Finnish word "Rifle".
- "KIVAARI" main features are a quick "take down" barrel system, a receiver/frame with integral trigger guard with a concave magazine well base.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake with external attachment for a sound suppressor; low profile gas block; semi-automatic direct gas operated; accessory railed, free floating handguard having a right side locking lever, part of the quick "take down" barrel system; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; non-reciprocating, left side, folding charging handle; ambidextrous safety lever; bullet pictogram safety lever function; synthetic, adjustable buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or tan finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24 ") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight is 6.16kg (13.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - Defense Research & Development (DRD) is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A. - Defense Research & Development (DRD) is a manufacture of full and semi-automatic firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

859616003635

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

DRD 300 Win Mag

DRD 338 Lapua Mag

DRD Kivaari

Defense Research & Development Kivaari

K338-BLK-BP

K338-FDE-BP

K338BWHC

Kivaari 338 LM Black

Kivaari 338 LM FDE

Kivaari Battle Worn

Kivaari Take Down

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148082
Make: DRD
Model: M762

Summary

Make:	DRD
Model:	M762
Manufacturer:	Defense Research & Development (DRD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148082 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.334)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" over "PARATUS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "DRD / DRD Tactical" is a trade name/trademark of Defense Research & Development LLC of Dallis, Georgia, U.S.A.

Model

- ""MOD" M762" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "M762" of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "M72" has a full length accessory top rail, two piece receiver assembly, and a telescoping buttstock.
- features include: adjustable and removable sights; removable round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider or sound suppressor/silencer; one piece ventilated forearm with a takedown lever, top and underside mounted accessory rail mounted and attachment points for side mounted rails; aluminum alloy upper receiver assembly with an integral accessory rail, right side ejection, rear mounted cocking handle, and a bolt carrier with a rotating bolt; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, action holding open lever and AR15 type safety selector are mounted on the left side, magazine release button is mounted on the right side, synthetic pistol grip, and a telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm barrel and the telescoping buttstock in the collapsed position is 914 mm (36"), and the average weight is 3.95 kgs (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is a manufacture of full and semi-automatic firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

M 762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150287
Make: DRD
Model: M762

Summary

Make:	DRD
Model:	M762
Manufacturer:	Defense Research & Development (DRD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150287 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.334)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is a manufacture of full and semi-automatic firearms.

Model

- ""MOD" M762" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "M762" of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "M72" has a pistol-length barrel, Picatinny top rail, two piece receiver assembly, and a bare buffer tube (may include wrap-around arm-brace)..
- features include: adjustable and removable sights; removable round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider or sound suppressor/silencer; one piece ventilated forearm with a takedown lever, top and underside mounted Picatinny rail mounted and attachment points for side mounted rails; aluminum alloy upper receiver assembly with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection, rear mounted cocking handle, and a bolt carrier with a rotating bolt; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, action holding open lever and AR15 type safety selector are mounted on the left side, magazine release button is mounted on the right side, synthetic pistol grip, and a bare buffer tube; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A.
- Defense Research & Development (DRD) is a manufacture of full and semi-automatic firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this pistol accepts magazines that are common to a family of 7.62 NATO rifles, available in capacities up to 30 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M762 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141398
Make: DRD
Model: Paratus

Summary

Make:	DRD
Model:	Paratus
Manufacturer:	Defense Research & Development (DRD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141398 - 1	308 WIN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141398 - 2	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141398 - 3	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141398 - 4	308 WIN	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141398 - 5	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141398 - 6	308 WIN	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141398 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141398 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141398 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141398 - 11	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141398 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.333)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" over "PARATUS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "DRD / DRD Tactical" is a trade name/trademark of Defense Research & Development LLC of Dallis, Georgia, U.S.A.
Model	- "PARATUS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "PARATUS" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "PARATUS" is a modified takedown design with a top, full length Picatinny rail and quick change barrel/forearm assembly with a direct gas impingement operating design. - features include: adjustable and removable sights; interchangeable round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider or sound suppressor/silencer; may have an adjustable gas block; one piece ventilated forearm with a takedown lever and pin mounted on the rear, right side; forearm with full length top Picatinny rail with attached rail segment on the side and underside; aluminum upper receiver assembly with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection, left side mounted cocking handle; bolt carrier with a rotating bolt and return spring assembly; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, action holding open lever and AR15 type safety selector are mounted on the left side, magazine release button is mounted on the right side; synthetic pistol grip with fully adjustable side folding buttstock; matte black or nickel finish. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813 mm (32") average weight is 4.2 kg (9.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DRD, DALLAS - GA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - Defense Research & Development (DRD) is located in Dallas, Georgia, U.S.A. - Defense Research & Development (DRD) is a manufacturer of Full and Semi-Automatic firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULT" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "PARATUS" receiver/frame use KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

DRD Tactical P762

DRD Tactical Paratus

P762-BLK16

Paratus 12 SBR

Paratus 16

Paratus 16S

Paratus CSASS

Paratus CSR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Paratus G2

Paratus SBR 12

Paratus-16S Nickel Boron

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125419
Make: Dreadnought
Model: Dreadnought

Summary

Make:	Dreadnought
Model:	Dreadnought
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125419 - 1	30 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DREADNOUGHT" may be marked on the top strap. - "Dreadnought" is a trade/brand name used on revolvers manufactured by Hopkins & Allen and Bliss & Goodyear from the U.S.A. and by Antonio Errasti from Spain.
Model	- "DREADNOUGHT" may be marked on the top strap. - features include: fixed half disc blade front sight and notched top strap rear sight; solid top strap receiver/frame; fluted cylinder with rear locking notch; external hammer; push in type blade cylinder pin release; single trigger mechanism; nickel finish; birds head grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- may be numbered on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146410
Make: Drepperd
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Drepperd
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Drepperd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146410 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DREPPERD - LANCASTER" is marked on the lock and barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1870.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and short-grip walnut stock.
- features include: round or octagonal iron or brass barrel marked "DREPPERD - LANCASTER"; fixed sights; under-barrel ramrod; brass or German silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a lockplate engraved "DREPPERD"; and walnut grip/stock.

Manufacturer

- "DREPPERD - LANCASTER" is marked on the lock and barrel.
- Andrew Dreppard was located in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1857.
- Henry Dreppard was located in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1760.
- Henry Dreppard was located in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1840.
- Johm Dreppard was located in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1834 to 1896.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197520
Make: Dresse-Laloux
Model: Levaux, Self Extractor

Summary

Make:	Dresse-Laloux
Model:	Levaux, Self Extractor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197520 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dresse-Laloux & Cie" were in business circa 1867-1908.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "DRESSE-LALOUX" logo consists if a stylized Bee with the letter "D" in left wing and the letter "L" in the right wing. The body may contain the ampersand "&" symbol, but most often did not.
- "Dresse-Laloux & Cie" were the successor company to "Dress-Ancion-Laloux et Cie".
- "Dresse-Laloux" were involved in the firearm business for a number of years and were members of various conglomerates.
- Member of "Petit Syndicat", formed in Herstal in 1870.
- Founder member of "Frabricant d'Reunis", 1886.
- Founding shareholder of "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre" in 1889.
- Trading under their name until 1914 and World War I.
- "LEVAUX": maker/manufacturers.
  - "Levaux, Jean" - was a firearm manufacturer in 1908, "rue Delmer à Wandre", title holder of a patent, specific to a "revolver extractor"
  - "Levaux, Nicolas & Radelet, Eugène" had manufacturer workshop, specializing in "Armes en blanc" (in-the-white), at Blvd. d'Avroy, 244 à Liège, in 1928 the obtain a Belgium trademark and patent for a revolver. A museum has preserved three (3) "Levaux System" revolvers, sn 7218, 7219, 7538).
  - "Levaux, Pierre" - was a mortar manufacturer and in 1909 obtained a patent on a "new" system for cartridge revolvers.
  - "Levaux-Stas, Dieudonné (or Levaux, D.D.)" - was located in Blegny-Trembleur, and obtained eleven (11) patents between 1870-1888, approximately half was related to revolvers. A museum has preserved one (1) sample of "Levaux System" revolver (sn 2270).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- May also be known as "Levaux Military Pattern".
- "Levaux Self Extractor" is a generic name for the function the firearm uses to extract the cartridges by use of an "extractor-plate".
- extraction is actuated when the action is opened and the barrel hinged downwards thereby removing the spent casings from the cylinder chambers; this extractor-plate is removable.
- This revolver features a unique "double hammer" system, whereby one hammer is over the other. The one on top for closing and locking the frame of the firearm, as the second being the primary operating hammer for firing.
- Of note: there is no visible "ejection" rod, which appears to be hidden by plates or a part of the receiver/frame or barrel assembly. Various configurations exist.
- Features include: double rear, external, hammer top break, hinged receiver/frame; no visible ejector rod (looks encased); smooth or fluted cylinder.
- Optional features may include: folding trigger; standard trigger set; lanyard ring on the bottom of the butt grip.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number samples consisted of four (4) numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "G. MERCENIER" may be marked on the receiver/frame under the pistol grip covers. "Mercenier" was a known manufacturer in Belgium and was also known to assemble/finish "Levaux" revolvers.
- "Levaux" revolvers were known to have been produced by various Liège gunmakers such as: Ancion-Marcx, Rongé JB, LePage, but also others, such as: Braedlin, Hughes (England), Bodeo e Carral (Italy), Ferran y Turdera (Argentina), Jansen A.D. (Brussels), etc.... They may contain varied markings to reflect a maker/manufacturer or assembly workshop.
- "D.D. LEVAUX BREVETE" or "D.D.L. Bté" may be marked on the firearm, as an indicator of the operating system used in the manufacture of the revolver and acknowledging the patent used.

Remarks

- "Levaux System" or "Levaux Military Pattern" revolvers have a unique double hammer feature. A secondary top hammer that functions as a closing and locking mechanism. The primary hammer, located under the locking mechanism, is standard for the operation of the firearm.
- Specific to this "Levaux" type of revolver there is no visible ejector rod and the mechanism appears hidden behind metal plates which may or may not be a part of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Levaux Military Pattern

Levaux Military Pattern System

Levaux Military Pattern Type

Levaux Self Extractor System

Levaux Self Extractor Type

Levaux System

Levaux Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133699
Make: Dresse-Laloux
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Dresse-Laloux
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Dresse-Laloux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133699 - 1	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133699 - 2	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked with the Dresse-Laloux bee/winged insect trademark on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- Dresse-Laloux & Cie marked their firearms with their company name and/or one of two trade mark symbols; the trade marks consisted of the letters "DL" under a crown or a bee/winged insect with the letter "D" on the left wing and and the letter "L" on the right wing.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- model name is based on the characteristics of this handgun that resemble the original pin-fire design of Casimir & Eugene Lefaucheux circa 1854-55.
- this is a generic entry for those pin-fire revolvers made by Dresse-Laloux that do not have a model name marked on them.
- production of this type of handgun utilizing the pin-fire cartridge system ran from circa 1855 to the mid-late 1880's.
- features include: open top or solid receiver/frame; round or octagonal barrel; single or double action trigger with trigger guard or a folding-type trigger without a trigger guard; exposed hammer; usually unfluted cylinder; loading gate on the rear right side of the standing breech of the receiver/frame; may be engraved; may have a lanyard ring on the bottom of the grip frame; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- Dresse-Laloux & Cie operated in Liege, Belgium from 1862 to 1914.
- Dresse-Laloux also had facilities in London, England at 47 Basinghall Street from 1881 to 1884 and at 4 St. Mary Axe after 1896.
- Dresse-Laloux & Cie (D L & Co) marked their firearms with their company name or trademark logo.
- Dresse-Laloux & Cie (D L & Co) trademark logos consisted of the letters "DL" under a crown or a bee/winged insect with the letter "D" on the left wing and the letter "L" on the right wing.

Serial Number

- known example had a single digit number marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147341
Make: Dresse-Laloux
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Dresse-Laloux
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	Dresse-Laloux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147341 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturer is indicated with a crowned "DL" on the grip frame underneath the grips.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern "puppy"-style folding-trigger revolver, manufactured by Dresse-Laloux during the late 1800s and early 1900s. - features include: nickeled finish; fixed open sights; "teardrop" barrel; a swing-out ejector rod stored in the cylinder axis pin; a five-shot cylinder with oval flutes; folding trigger; single and double action trigger mechanism; fold-down loading gate on the right side; and synthetic or wooden checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is indicated with a crowned "DL" on the grip frame underneath the grips.
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Puppy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129562
Make: Dresse-Laloux
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dresse-Laloux
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dresse-Laloux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129562 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	772	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dresse-Laloux" was not marked on the firearm.
- "Dresse-Laloux's" logo of a "Bee/winged insect" with the letter "D" on the left wing and "L" on the right wing was observed marked on the side lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with side motion break open lever/handle mounted under the barrels; side locks with exposed hammers; double trigger; straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Dresse-Laloux & Cie operated in Liege, Belgium from 1862 to 1914.
- Dresse-Laloux also had facilities in London, England at 47 Basinghall Street from 1881 to 1884 and at 4 St. Mary Axe after 1896.
- Dresse-Laloux & Cie (D L & Co) marked their firearms with their company name or trademark logo.
- Dresse-Laloux & Cie (D L & Co) trademark logos consisted of the letters "DL" under a crown or a bee/winged insect with the letter "D" on the left wing and the letter "L" on the right wing.

Action

- break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73653
Make: Dresse-Laloux
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Dresse-Laloux
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Dresse-Laloux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73653 - 1	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DRESSE LALOUX & Cie A LIEGE" may be marked on the rib of the barrel.
Model	- there are no model markings on this firearm. - this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action revolver.
Manufacturer	- Dresse-Laloux & Cie operated in Liege, Belgium from 1862 to 1914. - Dresse-Laloux also had facilities in London, England at 47 Basinghall Street from 1881 to 1884 and at 4 St. Mary Axe after 1896. - Dresse-Laloux & Cie (D L & Co) marked their firearms with their company name or trademark logo. - Dresse-Laloux & Cie (D L & Co) trademark logos consisted of the letters "DL" under a crown or a bee/winged insect with the letter "D" on the left wing and the letter "L" on the right wing.
Serial Number	- may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks (LEG and a five pointed star inside an oval) are usualy found on the barrel, cylinder, and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

195346	Jacquemart, J	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Jacquemart, J	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Double Action Copy

38 Smith & Wesson Copy

38 Top Break Copy

Belgian Top Break

Double Action Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Double Action Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Double Action Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Top Break

Top Break Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19392
Make: Dresse-Laloux
Model: Solid Top Frame Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action

Summary

Make:	Dresse-Laloux
Model:	Solid Top Frame Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action
Manufacturer:	Dresse-Laloux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19392 - 5	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
19392 - 4	44 CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dresse-Laloux trademark logo of a bee/winged insect inside a circle with the letter "D" on the left wing and and the letter "L" on the right wing was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame..
- "DL&CO. BTES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: monobloc barrel and receiver/frame; blade front sight and V-notch on the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with under lug; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release lever is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame and allows the cylinder to swing-out horizintally to the left for loading and unloading; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap with checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Dresse-Laloux & Cie operated in Liege, Belgium from 1862 to 1914.
- Dresse-Laloux also had facilities in London, England at 47 Basinghall Street from 1881 to 1884 and at 4 St. Mary Axe after 1896.
- Dresse-Laloux & Cie (D L & Co) marked their firearms with their company name or trademark logo.
- Dresse-Laloux & Cie (D L & Co) trademark logos consisted of the letters "DL" under a crown or a bee/winged insect with the letter "D" on the left wing and the letter "L" on the right wing.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left on a parallel axis to the barrel, on a lever mounted under the barrel. It does not swing down as a conventional cylinder does.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Type

Swing Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72357
Make: Dreyse
Model: 1855

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	1855
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72357 - 1	15.43MM PRUSSIAN NEEDLE-FIRE	1	365	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72357 - 2	15.43MM PRUSSIAN NEEDLE-FIRE	1	382	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DREYSE" is not usually marked on firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MOD: 55.", below the manufacturer's name and city location of "SOEMMERDA ND" in flowing script. The year of manufacture is also apparent on right side of receiver/frame, and should not be mistaken with the model designation.
- manufactured between 1855 and 1865.
- this model is identical to the model 1857, except for the model marking and the wrought iron barrel construction, thus the marking "STAHL" is not apparent on this model.
- the model 1855 is a short carbine with a short receiver (13cm), primarily issued to the dragoon and hussar regiments of the Prussian army, and to some few Bavarian army cavalry units, the browned round barrel has a short octagonal section at the breech wich carries the fixed rear sight. The barrel is retained in the stock by an iron nose cap, whose uppermost edges are continued upwards sufficiently far enough to protect the front sight, there are no barrel bands, and no provision for a bayonet.
- the one piece walnut stock with prominent flats each side of the receiver/frame, also includes a cheekpiece on the rear buttstock.
- a key to identify this model from other Dreyse models is the lack of a rearward finger rest extension on the trigger guard, and the addition of a large saddle ring retained by a smaller ring in the underside of the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Soemmerda N.D." or "Fr. D." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt action operated, needle fire system.

Serial Number

- serial number locations are on left side of receiver, on the base of the bolt handle, on the left side of the barrel, and on the left side of the cocking piece head. The last two or three digits are usually repeated on each removable part and screw.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Karabiner 1855

Karabiner M1855

M 1855

M1855

Mod 1855

Mod 1855 Carbine

Mod 55

Model 1855

Model 1855 Carbine

Model 1855 Cavalry

Model 1855 Cavalry Carbine

Model 1855 Karabiner

Model 55

Model 55 Cavalry

Needle Gun

Soemmerda

Soemmerda M1855

Soemmerda Mod 1855

Soemmerda Mod 55

Soemmerda Model 1855

Soemmerda Model 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162926
Make: Dreyse
Model: 1860

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	1860
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162926 - 1	35 PRUSSIAN NEEDLE-FIRE	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "v. DREYSE" and "SÖMMERDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "v. DREYSE" stands for Nikolas von Dreyse, a Prussian arms designer and manufacturer based in Soemmerda, Germany.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation relates to the year of introduction.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; rear sight mounted on the top plate over the cylinder; octagonal barrel ; unfluted cylinder; needle fire knob at the rear of the receiver/frame; hammerless; may have a straight loading lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; lanyard loop at the bottom of the grip; one piece, wood, checkered grip that extends over the receiver/frame; may have engraving; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "v. DREYSE" and "SÖMMERDA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "v. DREYSE" stands for Nikolas von Dreyse, a Prussian arms designer and manufacturer based in Soemmerda, Germany.

Action

- double action only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four or five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is usually marked as "0,35 12Gran Pulv".
- rifling characteristics: 5 groove rifling, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Needle Fire Revolver

Dreyse 0,35

Dreyse 1860 Revolver

Dreyse Needle Gun

Dreyse Soemmerda

Dreyse Soemmerda Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126307
Make: Dreyse
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126307 - 4	32 AUTO	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126307 - 2	32 AUTO	6	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126307 - 3	7.65MM	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126307 - 1	7.65MM	6	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DREYSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dreyse" is named after the inventor of the "Dreyse" needle-gun, Johann Niklaus von Dreyse.
- Johann Niklaus von Dreyse was born in Sommerda, Germany in 1787 and died in 1867.
- "Johann Niklaus von Dreyse" formed "Waffenfabrik von Dreyse", circa 1842.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel; fixed sights; take down feature; checkered wood semi pistol grip stock with a schnabel forend; sling swivels.
- also available in a full stock version.

Manufacturer

- "RHEINICHE METALLWAAREN- & MASSCHINEFABRIK " over "ABT. SÖMMERDA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dreyse Carbine

Dreyse Light Rifle

M1907

M1907 Carbine

M1907 Light Carbine

Model 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149670
Make: Dreyse
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149670 - 1	11MM DREYSE NEEDLE-FIRE/16 GA DREYSE NEEDLE-FIRE	2	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.V. Soemmerda" is marked on the firearm.
- Franz von Dreyse manufactured firearms under the Dreyse name following his father's retirement.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual "cape gun"-style combination gun (a side by side gun combination gun pairing a rifle with a shotgun) built using the Dreyse "needle-fire" ignition system, where a spring-loaded firing pin passes through a paper cartridge to strike a percussion cap or pill on the bottom of the bullet or wad.
- features include: blued finish; round barrels; sling swivels; an underlever opening mechanism that allows the barrels to move forward off the standing breech and to one side; fixed open sights; dual strikers with dual triggers; a short walnut checkered stock with cheekpiece; carved horn trigger guard/grip-strap.

Manufacturer

- "F.V. Soemmerda" is marked on the firearm.
- Franz von Dreyse manufactured firearms under the Dreyse name following his father's retirement.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Needlefire Cape Gun

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18542
Make: Dreyse
Model: Dreyse 1907

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	Dreyse 1907
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18542 - 4	32 AUTO	7	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18542 - 2	32 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18542 - 3	7.65MM	7	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18542 - 1	7.65MM	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DREYSE" or "DREYSE 1907" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "DREYSE" or "DREYSE 1907" may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - manufactured from 1907 to 1914.
Manufacturer	- "Rheinische Metallwaaren- & Maschinenfabrik" and "ABT. SOMMERDA" or "RHEINMETALL ABT. SOMMERDA" may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - "RMF" monogram may be marked on the grip plates. - "RMF" is the abbreviation for Rheinische Metallwaaren- & Maschinenfabrik.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number has been observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame, covered by the slide. - serial number has been observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, covered by the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

7.65MM Model 1907

M1907

Model 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18541
Make: Dreyse
Model: Dreyse 1907 Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	Dreyse 1907 Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18541 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18541 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DREYSE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "Dreyse" trade name and the assets of "Waffenfabrik von Dreyse" were purchased by "Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik" circa 1901.

Model

- "DREYSE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1915.
- resembles a FN-Browning model 1906.
- features include: butt magazine release; manual safety located behind trigger on left side of receiver/frame; front and rear sights; hammerless.
- overall length 115cm (4 1/2") and weight 350gr.

Manufacturer

- "Rheinische Metallwaaren- & Maschinenfabrik Abt. Sommerda" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RMF" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RMF" is the abbreviation for Rheinische Metallwaaren- & Maschinenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- example observed with four or five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

Vest Pocket

Vest Pocket Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94495
Make: Dreyse
Model: Dreyse 9MM

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	Dreyse 9MM
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94495 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DREYSE" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- introduced into military service circa 1914.
- production ceased in 1916. It was still being marketed into the early 1920's.
- features include: front hinged receiver/frame.
- striker does not fully cock on recoil. The trigger must be pulled to fully cock the striker.
- cocking handle can be lifted up to bypass the recoil spring lug by isolating the recoil spring during the cocking stroke. This allows the striker/slide to be retacted and the firearm to be loaded without any resistance by the recoil spring.

Manufacturer

- "Rheinische Metallwaren und Maschinenfabrik AG. Sommerda" or " Rheinische Metallwaren-& Maschinenfabrik Ast. Sommerda" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufacturer's logo usually appears on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range is usually between 1200 and 1399.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910

1910 Dreyse

1912 Commercial Dreyse

9MM Dreyse

9MM Dreyse Army

9MM Model

9MM Parabellum Dreyse

Dreyse

Dreyse 9 MM

Dreyse 9MM Army

Dreyse 9MM Fiendish Pistol

Model 1912 Dreyse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121512
Make: Dreyse
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121512 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121512 - 1	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	684	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franz Von Dreyse, Sommerda, Prussia" or "F.V. Dreyse, Sommerda" may be marked on top of the barrel's rib.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- at least two different versions of this side by side shotguns have been observed.
- version 1:
- features observed: side by side barrels; fixed receiver/frame; side swinging opening lever located under the receiver/frame; hammerless mechanism; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- when the Lefaucheux type opening lever is actuated to the left, the barrels are first pushed forward and then pivoted to expose the chambers.
- version 2:
- features observed: side by side barrels; front hinged reciver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless mechanism; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- when the opening lever is actuated, the barrels are pivoted to expose the chambers.

Manufacturer

- "Franz Von Dreyse, Sommerda, Prussia" or "F.V. Dreyse, Sommerda" may be marked on top of the barrel's rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129964
Make: Dreyse
Model: Side Swing

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	Side Swing
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129964 - 1	9.5MM DREYSE	1	192	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.v. DREYSE SOMMERDA" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured prior to 1895. - features observed: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; barrel is pivoted to the side by a operating lever located on the underside of the stock; round trigger guard with finger rest; checked wood grip; lanyard ring loop.
Manufacturer	- "Franz Von Dreyse, Sommerda, Prussia" or "F.V. Dreyse, Sommerda" may be marked on top of the barrel's rib.
Serial Number	- observed sample did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- "Dreyse 9.5mm Metall Patronne" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Needle Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41444
Make: Dreyse
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dreyse
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41444 - 2	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41444 - 1	32-20 WIN	1	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.V. DREYSE" and "SOEMMERDA" are marked on the barrel, with a crest.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Dreyse single shot rifles that are not identifiable as to model. - features may vary greatly.
Manufacturer	- "Franz Von Dreyse, Sommerda, Prussia" or "F.V. Dreyse, Sommerda" may be marked on top of the barrel's rib.
Action	- simple turn-bolt operation.
Serial Number	- may or may not be marked with a serial number. - serial number may be found on the left side of the barrel, below the rear sight. - version in 22LR reported by verifier as not being serially numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18540
Make: Dreyse & Collenbusch
Model: Needle-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dreyse & Collenbusch
Model:	Needle-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dreyse & Collenbusch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18540 - 1	58 PRUSSIAN NEEDLE-FIRE	1	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DREYSE & COLLENBUSCH" or a "D&C" logo under a Prussian eagle is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an early example (1840's to 1860's) of Dreyse's "needle-fire" system, adapted to handgun format. and usually cocked via a pivoting arm on the right side of the pistol. At different points in the life of this system, these pistols were made in entirely muzzle loaded format (where cartridges had to be pushed into the muzzle with an underbarrel rod), or in a breech loaded format, where the short cartridge could be pushed into a rotating tap, then spun in-line with the bore for firing.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; Damascus or wrought iron construction; under-barrel ramrod; brass or German silver fittings; carved and checkered walnut stock; a right side crank lever that cocks the internal "needle" for firing; various degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "DREYSE & COLLENBUSCH" or a "D&C" logo under a Prussian eagle is usually marked on the barrel.
- Dreyse and Collenbusch were partners from 1824 to ~1900 in the production of firearms and ammunition; Collenbusch ran a factory producing explosives, powder, primers and detonators, and had provided the ammunition for Dreyse's early needle-fire rifles, while Dreyse produced firearms that required specialized ammunition.

Action

- muzzle or port-loaded using Dreyse's unique form of "needle-fire" paper-cased ammunition.

Serial Number

- usually serial-numbered on the barrel or tang.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146636
Make: Driscole, J B
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Driscole, J B
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Driscole, J.B.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146636 - 1	22 RF	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.B. DRISCOLE SPRINGFIELD MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1880.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- this is an unusual-appearing single-shot pistol designed and built by J.B. Driscole.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel transitioning to flat-sided where it meets the frame; opening lever is mounted below the barrel and resembles a trigger; front hinged brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with walnut or rosewood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "J.B. DRISCOLE SPRINGFIELD MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Deringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197220
Make: Drissen, A
Model: Top Break Double Action Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Drissen, A
Model:	Top Break Double Action Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Drissen, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197220 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197220 - 2	450 REV CF	6	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. DRISSEN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "A. DRISSEN" had two patents on a center-fire with extractor revolver.
- "A. DRISSEN" was located in Liege, Belgium in 1873.

Model

- Manufactured from 1877 to 1893.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Top Break Double Action Self Extracting" define the firearm characteristics.
- "Top Break Double Action Self Extracting" is base on "Drissen" patents of a star shaped extractor system and barrel opening lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Top Break Double Action Self Extracting" base on "Drissen" patents were also marketed by "Drissen Oscar." and "Drissen, Ferdinand".
- 380 calibre features: nickel finish; fluted cylinder; oval trigger guard with finger hook.
- 450 caliber features: blue finish; unfluted cylinder with thicker band for the cylinder locking pawl; oval trigger guard without finger hook.
- Features include: octagonal barrel with rib; oval trigger guard with or without finger hook; loop lanyard at the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" was using the logo of the letter "FD" in a diamond.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" had a logo registered in 1893, the letter "FD" in a diamond under a crown.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" was located at 10 Forgeur street, Liege Belgium.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" was registered to the liege, Belgium manufacturer proof house from 1874 to 1900.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197200	Drissen, Oscar	Top Break Double Action Self Extracting	Drissen, Ferdinand	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Drissen A Revolver

Drissen A. Top Break

Drissen Belgium Revolver

Drissen Brevete

Drissen Bvte

Drissen Liege Revolver

Drissen Top Break

Drissen self Extracting Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200332
Make: Drissen, Ferdinand
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Drissen, Ferdinand
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	Drissen, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200332 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	36	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" trademark logo consists of the letters "FD" inside of a diamond shape.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" was registered to the Liege, Belgium manufacturer proof house from 1874 to 1900.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: folding trigger; under barrel mounted cylinder retention pin; swing down loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may or may not feature a spurred hammer.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" trademark logo consists of the letters "FD" inside of a diamond shape.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" was registered to the liege, Belgium manufacturer proof house from 1874 to 1900.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings
- Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hamerless Puppy Type

Puppy

Puppy Type Folding Trigger

Puppy Type Hamerless

Puppy Velo-dog Type

Small Size Bull-Dog

Velo Dog Type

Velo-dog Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197200
Make: Drissen, Oscar
Model: Top Break Double Action Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Drissen, Oscar
Model:	Top Break Double Action Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Drissen, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197200 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OSCAR DRISSEN BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "OSCAR DRISSEN" stand for a maker/inventor who was granted two patents in 1874.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Top Break Double Action Self Extracting" define the firearm characteristics.
- "Top Break Double Action Self Extracting" is base on "Drissen" patents of a star shaped extractor system and barrel opening lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Top Break Double Action Self Extracting" base on "Drissen" patents were also marketed by "Drissen A." and "Drissen, Ferdinand".
- Features include: octagonal barrel with rib; unfluted cylinder with thicker band for the cylinder locking pawl; oval trigger guard; loop lanyard at the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" was using the logo of the letter "FD" in a diamond.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" had a logo registered in 1893, the letter "FD" in a diamond under a crown.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" was located at 10 Forgeur street, Liege Belgium.
- "Ferdinand Drissen" was registered to the liege, Belgium manufacturer proof house from 1874 to 1900.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197220	Drissen, A	Top Break Double Action Self Extracting	Drissen, Ferdinand	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Drissen Belgium Revolver

Drissen Brevete

Drissen Bvte

Drissen Liege Revolver

Drissen Top Break

Drissen self Extracting Revolver

Oscar Drissen Revolver

Oscar Drissen Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187523
Make: Droptec
Model: Dropster

Summary

Make:	Droptec
Model:	Dropster
Manufacturer:	Droptec Gmbh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187523 - 2	26.5MM RIMMED	1	155	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187523 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	166	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Droptec GmbH is a subsidiary of the Polycontact-group situated in Chur, Switzerland which produces anti-drone systems.

Model

- marked as "P2 A1 HK" sold under the name Dropster Droptec 1.0.
- maybe marked and sold as a counter-drone system.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame design, black finish, external hammer, single action trigger, lanyard loop, barrel locking lever, accessory rail, steel barrel sub-calibre insert for 7.62x51mm, Calibre marked on left side of frame/receiver, Gas adapter fitted to muzzle, net cartridge fired from the gas adapter.
- the Droptec Dropster 1.0 is intended to discharge a 2000mm x 2000mm high strength polyethylene (HMPE) net with a muzzle velocity of 66 m/s.
- overall length with the net cartridge installed is 345mm.

Manufacturer

- marked as "P2 A1 HK" sold under the name Dropster Droptec 1.0.
- manufactuer is not marked on firearm
- Droptec GmbH is a subsidiary of the Polycontact-group situated in Chur, Switzerland which produces anti-drone systems.

Type

- net projectile gun.

Action

- break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may be marked on the sub-calibre insert as well as the gas adapter.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Canadian Law Comments

- The Droptec Dropster 1.0 net gun qualifies as a firearm per the definition of "firearm" in Section 2 of the Criminal Code. However it is exempted from any Firearms Act regulatory provisions as a deemed non-firearm per Section 84(3)(c).

(3) For the purposes of sections 91 to 95, 99 to 101, 103 to 107 and 117.03 of this Act and the provisions of the Firearms Act, the following weapons are deemed not to be firearms:
(c) any shooting device that is
(i) designed exclusively for the slaughtering of domestic animals, the tranquilizing of animals or the discharging of projectiles with lines attached to them, and
(ii) intended by the person in possession of it to be used exclusively for the purpose for which it is designed

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187482	Heckler & Koch	P2 A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropster 1.0

Dropster HK P2 A1

Droptec Anti-Drone Gun

Droptec HK P2 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prod360 Inc

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25733
Make: Dror
Model: Dror

Summary

Make:	Dror
Model:	Dror
Manufacturer:	Israeli State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25733 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25733 - 2	303 BRITISH	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25733 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25733 - 4	8MM MAUSER	25	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is an adaptation or modification of the JOHNSON light machine gun M1941and / or the M1944, manufactured in Israel before the formation of ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES (IMI).
- DROR appears to be an acronym formed from the initials of the proper name of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame near the butt stock.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72590	Johnson Automatics	1941	Cranston Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
104456	Johnson Automatics	1944	Cranston Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
104457	Johnson Automatics	1944	Cranston Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29697
Make: Dror
Model: Dror

Summary

Make:	Dror
Model:	Dror
Manufacturer:	Israeli State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29697 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29697 - 2	303 BRITISH	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29697 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29697 - 4	8MM MAUSER	25	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this firearm is an adaptation or modification of the JOHNSON light machine gun M1941 and / or M1944, manufactured in Israel before the formation of ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES (IMI). - DROR appears to be an acronym formed from the initials of the proper name of the manufacturer.
Action	- short-recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame near the butt stock.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72590	Johnson Automatics	1941	Cranston Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
104456	Johnson Automatics	1944	Cranston Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
104457	Johnson Automatics	1944	Cranston Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18549
Make: DruLov
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	DruLov
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18549 - 3	22 LR	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18549 - 1	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DruLov mod 70" over "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" or "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DruLov mod 70" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ergonomic wrap-around walnut grip with thumb rest, available in right or left hand configuration; bolt operated by a knob protruding from the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights by micrometric screws; available with regular trigger or tension gear set trigger; blued metal parts or nickel plated finish available on special request.
- overall length for 250mm barrel is 370mm (14 5/8"), average weight is 1.25kg (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Dilo Svratouch (there is confusion as to the correct spelling of the name, some references list the manufacturer as Dilo Svratovich) has been part of the state controlled Czechoslovakian arms industry since the Communist Party came to power in 1948.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- the last three digits of the serial number will usually be marked on the bolt.

Calibre

- rifling caracteristics in calibre 22LR: 12-grooves, 1 turn in 400mm (15 3/4") right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189765	Baikal	MCM-191	Dilo Svratouch	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

70 A

70 B

70 Nickel

70 S

70 Special

70 Standard

70 Target

70A

70B

70S

Drulov 70

Drulov M70

Drulov Model 70

M70

M70S

Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18551
Make: DruLov
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	DruLov
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18551 - 1	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DruLov mod 75" over "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" or "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- a variant of the Model "70", has an improved set-trigger and different sights.
- "DruLov mod 75" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ergonomic wrap-around walnut grip with thumb rest, available in right or left hand configuration; bolt operated by a knob protruding from the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights by micrometric screws; optional optical attachment bar; available with regular trigger or tension gear set trigger; blued metal parts or nickel plated finish available on special request.
- overall length for 250mm barrel is 370mm (14 5/8"), average weight is 1.25kg (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Dilo Svratouch (there is confusion as to the correct spelling of the name, some references list the manufacturer as Dilo Svratovich) has been part of the state controlled Czechoslovakian arms industry since the Communist Party came to power in 1948.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- the last three digits of the serial number will usually be marked on the bolt.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 22LR: 12-grooves, 1 turn in 400mm (15 3/4") right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Nickel

75 Special

75 Sport

75 Standard

75 Target

M 75

M75

Mod 75

Model 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18550
Make: DruLov
Model: 78

Summary

Make:	DruLov
Model:	78
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18550 - 1	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Drulov mod 78". - features include: blued finish; target style grip; rear of bolt is rotated to unlock and retract for loading and ejecting; adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- Dilo Svratouch (there is confusion as to the correct spelling of the name, some references list the manufacturer as Dilo Svratovich) has been part of the state controlled Czechoslovakian arms industry since the Communist Party came to power in 1948.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the last three digits of the serial number will usually be marked on the bolt.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Czech proofmarks and the year of proof will be marked on the major components.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120004
Make: DruLov
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	DruLov
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120004 - 1	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation marked on the receiver/frame left side. - features include: checkered walnut grip and separate fore-end; adjustable sights; blued metal finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame, left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drulov 90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88976
Make: DruLov
Model: Drulov Rifle

Summary

Make:	DruLov
Model:	Drulov Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88976 - 1	22 LR	1	379	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88976 - 2	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle based on the Drulov 75 pistol action; stained beech pistol-grip stock and forearm, fully adjustable trigger and sights, blued finish.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97497
Make: DruLov
Model: DU-10

Summary

Make:	DruLov
Model:	DU-10
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97497 - 1	177 PELLET	5	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97497 - 2	177 PELLET	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: left or right hand fixed or adjustable beech buttstock and fore-end, walnut stock available on special request; adjustable sights with micrometric screws, safety on left side of receiver/frame; blued metal parts.
- overall length for 400mm barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.50kg (5.50lbs)

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- self-loading, CO_2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 joules.

Cross-References

97575	DruLov	DU-10 Condor	Dilo Svratouch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DU 10

DU-10 Rifle

DU10

Self Loading DU-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97575
Make: DruLov
Model: DU-10 Condor

Summary

Make:	DruLov
Model:	DU-10 Condor
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97575 - 1	177 PELLET	5	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "CONDOR DU-10" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- designed for Olympic training and "fast action gas pistol" championships.
- features include: self-loading CO2 powered; adjustable sights with micrometric screws; ergonomic hardwood grip; blued metal parts; squared trigger guard.
- overall length for 180mm barrel is 300mm (11 3/4"), average weight is 1.05kg (2.32lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the handgun.
- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- CO2 powered, self-loading.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL. 4,5".

Cross-References

97497	DruLov	DU-10	Dilo Svratouch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor

Condor DU-10

Condor DU10

DU 10

DU-10

DU10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25503
Make: DruLov
Model: Pav

Summary

Make:	DruLov
Model:	Pav
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25503 - 5	22 LR	1	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25503 - 6	22 LR	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25503 - 1	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25503 - 2	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25503 - 4	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DRULOV" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features include: sharply raked wooden grip, knurled cylindrical cocking piece at the rear of the standing breech and fixed sights
- this pistol may be known as the Model "P", Model "70", "Standard", "Drulov", or a number of others, depending on when it was produced. "Make" may likewise differ, ranging from "Pavlicek" (the original designer/manufacturer), "PAV" (a later designation used by Czech State Arsenals), "CZ" (who produced this pistol as the "P"), or even "Drulov", who produced this pistol prior to manufacturing their own design of single shot pistol.
- this record is ONLY for those pistols produced after 1963 (pistols will have a two number date stamp next to the proof); pistols produced earlier than 1948 are known as "Pavlicek Model P"s, pistols produced between 1948 and 1963 are known as "CZ Model P"s, while pistols produced after 1963 are known as "Pav 70"s, or "Drulov PAV"s, depending on how they are marked.

Serial Number

- the serial number should have a five digits number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21210	Pav	70	Dilo Svratouch	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

70

PAV 70

PAV-70

PAV70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195093
Make: Drury, William
Model: Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Drury, William
Model:	Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Drury, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195093 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	1	123	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. DRURY" or "DRURY" and "LIVERPOOL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "W. DRURY" was located at 23 Castle ST, Liverpool Great Britain.
- "W. DRURY" was in business from 1828 to 1851.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is a descriptor of the style of pistol, usually fitted with a long belt hook on one side to allow the pistol to be carried by stuffing it into a waistband with the hook on a belt.
- features include: bead front sight; octagonal, pattern-welded Damascus steel barrel; under the barrel ramrod hinged at the muzzle; boxlock receiver/frame; exposed, hammer that may have a sliding safety at its back; round trigger guard; round, curved, checkered wooden grip, that may include a grip-cap with a hinged cap compartment; receiver/frame and hammer with scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "W. DRURY" and "LIVERPOOL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "W. DRURY" was located at 23 Castle ST, Liverpool Great Britain.
- "W. DRURY" was in business from 1828 to 1851.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Drury Belt Pistol

Drury Percussion Pistol

W. Drury Liverpool

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145097
Make: DSA
Model: 40MM Launcher

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	40MM Launcher
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145097 - 1	40X46MM	1	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.037)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a simple break-open grenade launcher manufactured in both fixed-stock and side-folding wire-frame stock versions. - features include: anodized/parkerized/phosphate finish; folding open peep sights; sling swivels; ribbed handguard; manually-cocked hammer; finger-grooved pistol-grip; and fixed or folding buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Grenade Launcher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grenade Launcher

Hand-held Grenade Launcher

Launcher 40mm Launcher

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148705
Make: DSA
Model: AGL

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	AGL
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148705 - 1	40X53MM	N/A	557	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DSA" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "AGL" is an acronym for "Automatic Grenade Launcher". - this is a Pakistani-designed counterpart to the US MK 19 automatic grenade launcher, firing 40x53mm grenades at ranges up to 1500 metres, for use against unarmoured or lightly-armoured targets. - features include: parkerized or phosphated finish; round barrel with muzzle brake; square Browning M2- style receiver/frame with a hinged top-cover; and horizontal dual spade grips at the lower rear of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- "DSA" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AGL-40

Automatic Grenade Launcher

Automatic Grenade Launcher 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133136
Make: DSA
Model: CPP9

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	CPP9
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133136 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133136 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "DSA" or variation thereof is may be marked on the firearm.
- DSA is the acronym used by "Daudsons Armoury".

Model
- model designation may be marked on the firerarm.
- resembles a Glock pistol.
- "CPP" stand for Compact Polymer Pistol.
- features observed: single action; high impact synthetic polymer receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; trigger and sear hammer safety; black finish.

Manufacturer
- "DSA" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CPP 9

Daudsons CPP9

Dausons CPP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124577
Make: DSA
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124577 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124577 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124577 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124577 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124577 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124577 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.
- DSA is the acronym used by "Daudsons Armoury".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun is similar in design to the Mossberg model 500 series.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight or adjustable rifle sights (Commando version); solid top, side ejection, bottom fed receiver/frame; manual safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; black synthetic forearm and buttstock.
- also available with a top folding stock or with a rear pistol grip.
- overall length for a 533mm (21") barrel is 1022mm (40.25") with a stock, 1016mm (40") with a top folding stock and 737mm (29") with a rear pistol grip, average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DSA" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando

DSA Commando

DSA Security

DSA Shooter

Security

Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124580
Make: DSA
Model: Regal

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	Regal
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124580 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124580 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.
- DSA is the acronym used by "Daudsons Armoury".

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; manual safety lever located on upper rear tang or a manual safety button located on the left side of the firearm behind the receiver/frame; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 2.85kg (6.27lbs).
- similar to the DSA model Royal which features a sidelock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSA Box Lock Regal

DSA Boxlock Regal

DSA Regal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124581
Make: DSA
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124581 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124581 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.
- DSA is the acronym used by "Daudsons Armoury".

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; engraved chamber area; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; engraved front hinged side lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 2.94kg (6.5lbs).
- similar to the DSA model Regal which features a box lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSA Royal

DSA Royal Hand Made

DSA Side Lock Royal

DSA Sidelock Royal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124575
Make: DSA
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124575 - 1	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - DSA is the acronym used by "Daudsons Armoury".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; side ejection, solid top receiver/frame grooved for optical sight; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock. - average weight is 2.2kg (4.84lbs).
Manufacturer	- Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.
Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0.22

0.22 DSA

0.22 Rifle

DSA 0.22

DSA 0.22 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124582
Make: DSA
Model: Super Deluxe

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	Super Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124582 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.
- DSA is the acronym used by "Daudsons Armoury".

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 2.85kg (6.27lbs).

Manufacturer

- Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DSA Super Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124579
Make: DSA
Model: Sure Shot

Summary

Make:	DSA
Model:	Sure Shot
Manufacturer:	Daudsons Armoury (DSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124579 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.
- DSA is the acronym used by "Daudsons Armoury".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with fixed choke; raised sight; extractor; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; manual safety; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- this shotgun can fold in half by pulling a lever located in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Daudsons Armoury is located in Peshawer, Pakistan.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSA Sure Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Sure-Shot

SureShot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152966
Make: DSA Incorporated
Model: M203

Summary

Make:	DSA Incorporated
Model:	M203
Manufacturer:	DSA Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152966 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.038)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DSA Inc." is marked on the launcher.
Model	- "M203" is marked on the launcher. - this is DSA's single-shot 40mm grenade launcher, a copy of the Colt M203. - features include: standard M203 layout and operation; black anodized/oxidized/phosphated finish; rifled aluminium barrel; ribbed black synthetic forearm; a thumb-operated opening lever on the left side of the launcher, above the forearm; pivoting safety inside the trigger-guard; and flip-up or arc tangent sights mounted on the host rifle.
Manufacturer	- "DSA Inc." is marked on the launcher.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136660
Make: DSA Incorporated
Model: RPD

Summary

Make:	DSA Incorporated
Model:	RPD
Manufacturer:	Wise Lite Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136660 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136660 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DSA Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A.
- "DSA Inc." is an importer, distributor and manufacturer of firearms and components since 1987.
- "DSA Inc." was incorporated in 1992.
- "DSA Inc." was previously located in Round Lake and Grayslake Illinois, U.S.A..

Model

- "RPD" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemet sistemi Degtyarev" (Degtyarev light machine gun).
- "RPD" is a belt-fed light machine gun based on the Russian RPD design from 1943 and introduced circa 1953, built and used by the Soviet Union, China and their allies.
- "RPD" are usually made from Polish parts kits identifiable by the number eleven in a oval marked on the top of the feeding cover.
- features include: threaded muzzle with knurled protective ring; front sight bracket with a windage adjustable sight with a circular open top protector; retractable, permanently attached, non-adjustable bipod; gas block with a three position gas regulator; gas cylinder located under the barrel; short wood handguard; notched tangent rear sight mounted on the feed cover over the belt feeding port; upward folding cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; selector lever on the right side over the trigger; lower assembly incorporate the trigger assembly, pistol grip with wood panels and a "club foot" shaped wood buttstock; steel buttplate with a tab extension on the left side for a sling attachment; blued finish.
- "RPD" also has a carbine version introduced in 2011.
- "RPD Carbine" features include: threaded muzzle with a slotted flash hider; shortened, fluted or ribbed barrel; aluminum handguard with four rails that may have a removable grip; redesigned aluminum lower assembly with a collapsible type buttstock; synthetic pistol grip and stock.
- overall length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1036mm (40.8") and an average weight of 7.1kgs (15.6lbs).
- overall length with a 445mm (17.5") barrel is 940mm (37") with the stock collapsed and an average weight of 6.2kgs (13.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WISE LITE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WISE LITE ARMS" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic version or conversion of military firearms. - "WISE LITE ARMS" was founded in 2005. - "WISE LITE ARMS" is located in Boyd, Texas U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104255	Degtyarev	RPD	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136657	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142419	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	DSA Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DS Arms Full Automatic RPD

DS Arms Semi Automatic RPD Carbine

DSA Automatic RPD

DSA RPD

DSA RPD Carbine

Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun

RPD Light Machine Gun

WLA Full Automatic RPD

Wise Lite Arms Full Automatic RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142419
Make: DSA Incorporated
Model: RPDS

Summary

Make:	DSA Incorporated
Model:	RPDS
Manufacturer:	DSA Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142419 - 3	6.5MM GRENDEL	N/A	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142419 - 4	6.5MM GRENDEL	N/A	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142419 - 5	6.8MM SPC	N/A	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142419 - 6	6.8MM SPC	N/A	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142419 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142419 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DSA Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RPDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RPDS" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova Semi-automatic" (Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun Semi-automatic). - "RPDS" is a semi-automatic version of a belt-fed light machine gun based on the Russian RPD design started in 1943 and introduced circa 1953, built and used by the Soviet Union, China and their allies. - "RPDS" are mostly made of Polish parts kits identifiable by the number eleven in a oval marked on the top of the feeding cover. - Features include: threaded muzzle with knurled protective ring; front sight bracket with a windage adjustable sight having a circular open top protector; permanently attached, non-adjustable bipod that can be folded under; gas block with a three position gas regulator; gas cylinder located under the barrel; short wood handguard; notched tangent rear sight mounted on the feed cover over the belt feeding port; upward folding cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; selector lever on the right side over the trigger; lower assembly incorporate the trigger assembly, pistol grip with wood panels and "club foot" shaped wood buttstock; steel buttplate with a tab extension on the left side for a sling attachment; converted to fire closed bolt; blued finish. - "RPDS" also has a carbine version introduced in 2011. - "RPDS Carbine" features include: threaded muzzle with a slotted flash hider; shortened, fluted or ribbed barrel; aluminum handguard with four rails that may have a removable foregrip; redesigned aluminum lower assembly that may have a Colt M4 Carbine collapsible type buttstock; synthetic pistol grip and stock. - Overall length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1036mm (40.8") and a average weight of 7.1kgs (15.6lbs). - Overall length with a 445mm (17.5") barrel is 940mm (37") with the stock collapsed and a average weight of 6.2kgs (13.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DSA Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A. - "DSA Inc." is an importer, distributor and manufacturer of firearms and components since 1987. - "DSA Inc." was incorporated in 1992. - "DSA Inc." was previously located in Round Lake and Grayslake Illinois, U.S.A..
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm. - RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the reciver/frame. - the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existance before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104255	Degtyarev	RPD	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136657	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136658	Wise Lite Arms	RPD Semi-Automatic	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136660	DSA Incorporated	RPD	Wise Lite Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
184562	Arms East	Semi Automatic RPD MK2	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DS Arms Semi Automatic RPD

DS Arms Semi Automatic RPD Carbine

DSA RPD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DSA RPD Carbine

DSA Semi Automatic RPD

Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun

RPD

RPD Semi-Automatic

Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova Semi-automatic

Semi Automatic RPD

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	DSA Incorporated
Model:	RPDS
Manufacturer:	Wise Lite Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136657 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136657 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DSA Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A.
- "DSA Inc." is an importer, distributor and manufacturer of firearms and components since 1987.
- "DSA Inc." was incorporated in 1992.
- "DSA Inc." was previously located in Round Lake and Grayslake Illinois, U.S.A..

Model

- "RPDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RPDS" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova Semi-automatic" (Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun Semi-automatic).
- "RPDS" is a semi-automatic version of a belt-fed light machine gun based on the Russian RPD design started in 1943 and introduced circa 1953, built and used by the Soviet Union, China and their allies.
- "RPDS" are mostly made of Polish parts kits identifiable by the number eleven in a oval marked on the top of the feeding cover.
- Features include: threaded muzzle with knurled protective ring; front sight bracket with a windage adjustable sight having a circular open top protector; permanently attached, non-adjustable bipod that can be folded under; gas block with a three position gas regulator; gas cylinder located under the barrel; short wood handguard; notched tangent rear sight mounted on the feed cover over the belt feeding port; upward folding cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; selector lever on the right side over the trigger; lower assembly incorporate the trigger assembly, pistol grip with wood panels and "club foot" shaped wood buttstock; steel buttplate with a tab extension on the left side for a sling attachment; converted to fire - closed bolt, striker fired; blued finish.
- "RPDS" also has a carbine version introduced in 2011.
- "RPDS Carbine" features include: threaded muzzle with a slotted flash hider; shortened, fluted or ribbed barrel; aluminum handguard with four rails that may have a removable foregrip; redesigned aluminum lower assembly that may have a Colt M4 Carbine collapsible type buttstock; synthetic pistol grip and stock.
- Overall length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1036mm (40.8") and a average weight of 7.1kgs (15.6lbs).
- Overall length with a 445mm (17.5") barrel is 940mm (37") with the stock collapsed and a average weight of 6.2kgs (13.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WISE LITE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WISE LITE ARMS" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic version or conversion of military firearms. - "WISE LITE ARMS" was founded in 2005. - "WISE LITE ARMS" is located in Boyd, Texas U.S.A..
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letters (RPDS) and five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm. - "RPD" uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The drum for the "RPD" is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier. - The non disintegrating link belt for the "RPD" firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104255	Degtyarev	RPD	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
136658	Wise Lite Arms	RPD Semi-Automatic	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136660	DSA Incorporated	RPD	Wise Lite Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
142419	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	DSA Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
184562	Arms East	Semi Automatic RPD MK2	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DS Arms Semi Automatic RPD

DS Arms Semi Automatic RPD Carbine

DSA RPD

DSA RPD Carbine

DSA Semi Automatic RPD

Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun

RPD

RPD Semi-Automatic

Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova Semi-automatic

Semi Automatic RPD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WLA Semi Automatic RPD

Wise Lite Arms Semi Automatic RPD

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125028
Make: DSA Incorporated
Model: ZM4

Summary

Make:	DSA Incorporated
Model:	ZM4
Manufacturer:	DSA Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125028 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.338)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125028 - 8	223 REM	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.338)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125028 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.338)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125028 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.338)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125028 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.338)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125028 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.338)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125028 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.338)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125028 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.338)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "DSA Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model ZM4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Model ZM4" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Model ZM4" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "Model ZM4" may use a short stroke gas piston system called "GTC" that stands for "Gas Trap Carbine". - introduced circa 2006. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel that may be fluted; standard or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block that may incorporate a piston operating system; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "DSA Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A. - "DSA Inc." is an importer, distributor and manufacturer of firearms and components since 1987. - "DSA Inc." was incorporated in 1992 - "DSA Inc." was previously located in Round Lake and Grayslake Illinois, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) or a three letter prefix (DSF) and six numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Cal. 5.56MM" or "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199396	DSA Incorporated	ZM4	DSA Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DS-AR 1R Carbine

DS-AR 1V Carbine

DS-AR Bull Barrel

DS-AR CQB MRP

DS-AR SOPMOD Carbine

DS-AR STD Carbine

DS-AR Standard

DS-AR Standard MRP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DS-AR XM Carbine

DS-AR Z4 GTC Carbine

DSA CV1 Carbine

DSA LE4 Carbine

DSA S1 Rifle

DSARCV1

DSARLE4

DSARS1

DSZM4GTC

DSZM4RBLM

Model ZM4

Z-IAR

Z4

ZM 4

ZM-4 300 Blackout

ZM-4 300BLK

ZM-4 MK16

ZM-4 Mid-Length

ZM-4 Midfal

ZM-4 SBR

ZM-4 Spartan

ZM-4 Spartan Leo

ZM-4 Standard

ZM-4 Standard Carbine

ZM-4 Standard MRP

ZM4 GTC

ZM4 Gas Trap Carbine

ZM4 Short Barreled Rifle

ZM4-GTC

ZM4RCR103-M18-P-A-EXP

ZM4RCR147-SSB1-A

ZM4RCR147CL-A

ZM4RCR20-SSA4-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199396
Make: DSA Incorporated
Model: ZM4

Summary

Make:	DSA Incorporated
Model:	ZM4
Manufacturer:	DSA Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199396 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199396 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	373	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199396 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199396 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199396 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199396 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199396 - 2	5.56X45	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199396 - 1	5.56X45	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of large font capital "DSA" letters next to smaller font capital "INC." letters with a projectile travelling/cutting through the "DSA" letters and stopping over top of the "INC." letters.
- "DS Arms Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD ZM4" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Based on the AR-15/M16 design. - "MOD ZM4" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; right side casing deflector; right side magazine release button; right side forward assist; AR style rear charging handle; left side fire control selector; left side bolt catch.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of large font capital "DSA" letters next to smaller font capital "INC." letters with a projectile travelling/cutting through the "DSA" letters and stopping over top of the "INC." letters. - "DS Arms Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125028	DSA Incorporated	ZM4	DSA Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD ZM4

Model ZM4

ZM4 SS Mk12 Mod 1

ZM4 SS Mk12 Mod 1 Foundation Rifle

ZM4RCR18-MK12-MOD1-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38298
Make: Dschulnigg
Model: Mauser Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Dschulnigg
Model:	Mauser Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Dschulnigg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38298 - 15	220 SWIFT	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 16	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 11	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 12	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 27	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 21	300 H&H MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 22	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38298 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 23	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 24	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 19	6.5X68	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 20	6.5X68	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 25	7MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 26	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 5	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 6	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 17	8X68S MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 18	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38298 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Waffen Dschulnigg Salzburg Austria" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a semi-custom, bolt action hunting rifle based on a Mauser action manufactured by FN. - available in several grades of finish, checkering, etc. - features include: - double set or single trigger, full pistol grip select walnut stock with cheekpiece, checkering, and contrasting forearm tip, and engraved floor plate and receiver; - manufactured in a "standard sporter" version, and a full length Mannlicher stocked carbine version.
Manufacturer	- Waffen Dschulnigg is located in Salzburg, Austria. - Waffen Dschulnigg (Karl Dschulnigg) is a custom and semi-custom manufacturer. - Waffen Dschulnigg primarily manufacture bolt-action hunting rifles using Mauser, Mannlicher and Sako actions. - Waffen Dschulnigg bolt action rifles, scopes, side by side and over & under shotguns, and combination guns were imported into North America by The Gun Room of Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1968.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38301	Dschulnigg	Mauser Super Deluxe	Dschulnigg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe

Deluxe

Rifle

Sporter

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38301
Make: Dschulnigg
Model: Mauser Super Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Dschulnigg
Model:	Mauser Super Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Dschulnigg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38301 - 15	220 SWIFT	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 16	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 11	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 12	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 27	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 21	300 H&H MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 22	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38301 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 23	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 24	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 19	6.5X68	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 20	6.5X68	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 25	7MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 26	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 5	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 6	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 17	8X68S MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 18	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38301 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Waffen Dschulnigg Salzburg Austria" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a custom bolt-action hunting rifle based on a Mauser action manufactured by FN. - available with deluxe custom silver and gold inlays and checkering work. - features include: double set or single trigger, engraved floor plate and receiver/frame; full pistol grip select walnut stock with cheekpiece, checkering and contrasting forearm tip. - manufactured in a "standard sporter" version and a full length Mannlicher stocked carbine version.
Manufacturer	- Waffen Dschulnigg is located in Salzburg, Austria. - Waffen Dschulnigg (Karl Dschulnigg) is a custom and semi-custom manufacturer. - Waffen Dschulnigg primarily manufacture bolt-action hunting rifles using Mauser, Mannlicher and Sako actions. - Waffen Dschulnigg bolt action rifles, scopes, side by side and over & under shotguns, and combination guns were imported into North America by The Gun Room of Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1968.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38298	Dschulnigg	Mauser Deluxe	Dschulnigg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Super De Luxe

Super Deluxe

Super Deluxe Carbine

Super Deluxe Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179645
Make: DTI
Model: DT10

Summary

Make:	DTI
Model:	DT10
Manufacturer:	Del-Ton Incorporated (DTI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179645 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179645 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179645 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179645 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DEL-TON INC" over "ELIZABETHTOWN, NC" OVER "U.S.A." was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Del-Ton logo of "DTI" inside a triangle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DTI" stands for "DEL-TON INCORPORATED".

Model

- "DT10" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "DT10" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle
- introduced in 2016.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; free floating knurled aluminum handguard; flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible M4 buttstock; integral trigger guard; A2 synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel and the stock collapsed is 870mm (34.25") average weight is 8.2 lbs (3.72 kg).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DEL-TON INC" over "ELIZABETHTOWN, NC" OVER "U.S.A." was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Del-Ton logo of "DTI" inside a triangle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DTI" stands for "DEL-TON INCORPORATED". - Del-Ton is a web-based business. - in 2000 Del-Ton started selling AR-15 parts and accessories. - created their first line of customizable rifles in January 2008, distributed through American Tactical Imports. - in 2010 they began making their own barrels and added to their product line their own stripped or assembled receiver/frames.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the three letter prefix "DTI" followed by a hyphen, the letter "D", and then six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well. - calibre designation observed marked as "CAL .308".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha 308

Alpha 308 MLOK

Alpha 308 SS MLOK

Alpha series 308 Carbine

DTI 308 Carbine

DTI-Echo 308

Del Ton Echo 308

Echo 308

Echo 308 OR

Echo series 308 Carbine

OR3FTH16-0

R3FTH16-0

R3FTH18-MLOK

R3FTHS18-MLOK

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179643
Make: DTI
Model: DTI Lima

Summary

Make:	DTI
Model:	DTI Lima
Manufacturer:	Del-Ton Incorporated (DTI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179643 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179643 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DTI" stands for "DEL-TON INCORPORATED".

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "DTI - Lima" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle A2 flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved chrome moly vanadium barrel, flat top with M4 feed ramps; standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Samson Evolution Keymod free floating handguard; folding sights or optical sight; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain covered short pistol buffer tube.
- overall length with a 191mm barrel is 591mm; average weight (empty) 2.77kg.

Manufacturer

- "DTI" stands for "DEL-TON INCORPORATED".
- Del-Ton is a web-based business.
- in 2000 Del-Ton started selling AR-15 parts and accessories.
- created their first line of customizable rifles in January 2008, distributed through American Tactical Imports.
- in 2010 they began making their own barrels and added to their product line their own stripped or assembled receiver/frames.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DTI Lima Keymod Pistol

DTI Lima Pistol

DTI-15 Lima

Lima Keymod Pistol

PFT75-0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129069
Make: DTI
Model: DTI-15

Summary

Make:	DTI
Model:	DTI-15
Manufacturer:	Del-Ton Incorporated (DTI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129069 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129069 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129069 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129069 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.339)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DTI" in a stylized triangle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DTI" stands for "DEL-TON INCORPORATED".
- "DEL-TON INC ELIZABETHTOWN, N.C USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "DTI-15" is marked on left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "DTI-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "DTI-15" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features may include: fixed or flip up front sight; adjustable rear sight; rifled, round steel barrel with a threaded muzzle; muzzle break/flash hider; aluminum alloy upper assembly with a flat-top accessory rail; fixed or removable carry handle; T-shaped cocking handle; right side ejection port with dust cover and forward assist function; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; black synthetic pistol grip; fixed or retractable buttstock; round synthetic or steel skeletonized handguard with or without accessory rails; black finish.
- average weight is 3.5kg (7.75 lbs).
- "DTI-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame only.

Manufacturer

- "DTI" in a stylized triangle was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "DTI" stands for "DEL-TON INCORPORATED".
- "DEL-TON INC ELIZABETHTOWN, N.C. USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Del-Ton is a web-based business.
- in 2000 Del-Ton started selling AR-15 parts and accessories.
- created their first line of customizable rifles in January 2008, distributed through American Tactical Imports.
- in 2010 they began making their own barrels and added to their product line their own stripped or assembled receiver/frames.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "DTI" prefix and four numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a one letter "B" prefix and four or five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "DTI" prefix, a dash (-), a letter "S" and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 5.56 MM" was observed marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 300 AAC BLACKOUT: 1 turn in 7 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALPHA 220P

ALPHA 320P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alpha 220H

Alpha 320G

Alpha 320H

DT Sport

DT-Sport

DTI - 15

DTI 15

DTI Extreme Duty

DTI TAPCO

DTI TRX

Del-Ton 15

ECHO 216

ECHO 216F

ECHO 216H

ECHO 216L

ECHO 216P

ECHO 300BLK

ECHO 311/5

ECHO 311N

ECHO 314N

ECHO 316

ECHO 316 MOE DE

ECHO 316 MOE OD

ECHO 316/MOE

ECHO 316H

ECHO 316L

ECHO 316PF

Extreme 316

LR100

LR101

LR102

RA2H20-1

RA2H20F-0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RA2HM16F-0

RA2LW16F-0

RA2M16-0

RA2M16-1

RA2M16F-0

RFTGP20F-0

RFTH11-0

RFTH1155-C

RFTH16-0

RFTH16-MOE

RFTH16F-1

RFTH20-1

RFTH20F-0

RFTLW16-0

RFTM14-0

RFTM145-0

RFTM145X15-0

RFTM16

RFTM16-0

RFTM16-1

RFTM16-4R

RFTM16-M4

RFTMH16-0

RFTMH16-1

RFTMH16-MOE

RFTRX-16

SIERRA 216H

SIERRA 316 MOE

SIERRA 316H

SIERRA 316P

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199100
Make: DTV Arms
Model: DTV134

Summary

Make:	DTV Arms
Model:	DTV134
Manufacturer:	DTV Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199100 - 1	6.8X51MM	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199100 - 2	6.8X51MM	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199100 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199100 - 4	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199100 - 5	8.6MM BLACKOUT	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DTV ARMS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DTV134" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a copy of the Dillion "M134D" and is an electrically-powered, multi-barreled machine gun based on the "Gatling Gun" concept.
- Features include: rotating six barrel cluster group; six rotating gun bolts; gun housing; feeder/delinker; clutch assembly; gun control unit and spade grips; ac or dc electric motor, gear head and drive unit to rotate the barrel cluster; feed chute to contain and direct linked belt of ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "DTV ARMS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- This is an electrically-powered, multi-barelled machine gun of the "Gatling" or "Minigun" type.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consists of the four letter prefix "MFCA" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm. - High rate of fire between 1000 and 3000 rounds per minute.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DTV-134-18-8

DTV134 Minigun

DTV134-18

DTV134-18-6

DTV134-22

DTV134-22-6

M 134

M134

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Black Creek Labs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120864
Make: Duan
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Duan
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ormachea, Fernando
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120864 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120864 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DUAN" is usually marked on the slide and grip plates.
- "Duan" was a trade name used by "Fernando Ormachea".

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 6.35 DUAN" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- manufactured circa 1920.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear serration grip and no sights; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release catch located on the heal of the butt; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is not marked on the firearm.
- may have an ornate dragon moulded into the grips.
- "Fernando Ormachea" was located in Eibar, Spain between 1932 and 1938.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Duan

Duan

Model Automatic

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4440
Make: DuBiel
Model: Classic Leman Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	DuBiel
Model:	Classic Leman Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	DuBiel Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4440 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4440 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the "Classic" has a traditional stock design.
Serial Number	- located on receiver.
Barrel	- various lengths between 16"/406mm and 28"/711mm.
Calibre	- as a custom gun most calibres between 22-250 REM and 458 WIN MAG are available.
Shots	- three to five cartridges.
Remarks	- fully custom so may embody many options or combinations of options.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Du Biel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4441
Make: DuBiel
Model: Modern Classic

Summary

Make:	DuBiel
Model:	Modern Classic
Manufacturer:	DuBiel Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4441 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4441 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the "Modern Classic" has a clearly defined pistol grip and Monte-Carlo style stock.
Serial Number	- located on receiver.
Barrel	- the Du Biel Bolt Gun, as a custom gun, has lengths of barrel from 16" to 28".
Calibre	- as a custom gun most calibres between 22-250 REM and 458 WIN MAG are available.
Shots	- magazine holds three to five cartridges depending on calibre.
Remarks	- the du Biel rifle is a production custom firearm, so may embody many options and combinations.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Du Biel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4446
Make: DuBiel
Model: Rollover

Summary

Make:	DuBiel
Model:	Rollover
Manufacturer:	DuBiel Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4446 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4446 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number	- located on receiver.
Barrel	- the Du Biel Bolt Gun, as a custom gun, has lengths of barrel from 16" to 28".
Calibre	- as a custom gun most calibres between 22-250 REM and 458 WIN MAG are available.
Shots	- magazine holds three to five cartridges depending on calibre.
Remarks	- the du Biel rifle is a production custom rifle so may embody many option or combinations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Du Biel Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4696
Make: DuBiel
Model: Thumbhole Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	DuBiel
Model:	Thumbhole Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	DuBiel Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4696 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4696 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number	- located on receiver.
Barrel	- the Du Biel Bolt Gun, as a custom gun, has lengths of barrel from 16" to 28".
Calibre	- as a custom gun most calibres between 22-250 REM and 458 WIN MAG are available.
Shots	- magazine holds three to five cartridges depending on calibre.
Remarks	- the du Biel rifle is a production custom rifle so may embody many options and combinations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Du Biel Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4695
Make: DuBiel
Model: Thumbhole Modern Classic

Summary

Make:	DuBiel
Model:	Thumbhole Modern Classic
Manufacturer:	DuBiel Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4695 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4695 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the stock features a Monte-Carlo comb and thumbhole stock.
Serial Number	- located on receiver.
Barrel	- the Du Biel Bolt Gun, as a custom gun, has lengths of barrel from 16" to 28".
Calibre	- as a custom gun most calibres between 22-250 REM and 458 WIN MAG are available.
Shots	- magazine holds three to five cartridges depending on calibre.
Remarks	- the Dubiel rifle is a production custom rifle so may embody many options and combinations.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Du Biel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133954
Make: Dumarest, Antoine
Model: Side By Side Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dumarest, Antoine
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dumarest, Antoine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133954 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	2	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Antoine Dumarest" or "Dumarest" is marked on the lock plates.
- "Antoine Dumarest" was from a long family line of gunsmiths located in St-Etienne, France.
- "Antoine Dumarest" lived from 1728 to 1783

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; a centered ram rod located under the barrels; one piece wood stock with the stock extending to the muzzle end of the barrel; firing mechanism on both sides of the stock; extended grip cap; trigger guard; two triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Antoine Dumarest" or "Dumarest" is marked on the lock plates.
- "Antoine Dumarest" was born from a family line of gunsmith located in St-Etienne, France.
- "Antoine Dumarest" lived from 1728 to 1783

Action

- side by side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Dumarest

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dumarest Flintlock

Dumarest Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Dumonthier
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	Dumonthier
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118848 - 3	12MM CANE GUN	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
118848 - 4	410 GA	1	677	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118848 - 2	9MM CANE GUN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
118848 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DUMONTHIER" over "B.S.G.D.G." was observed marked on a metal ring just below the handle on a known example.
- "B.S.G.D.G." stand for "Brevete Sans Garantie Du Gouvernement" and indicate that this particular design was "Patented without government guarantee".
- "DUMONTHIER" was observed marked on the underside of the breech on a known example and is only visible when the action is open.

Model

- no model name is marked on this device.
- this is a generic entry for cane guns manufactured by Dumonthier that have no model designation marked on them.
- Celestin Dumonthier was a firearm manufacturer located in Paris, France, circa 1860 to 1890; Dumonthier had several patents attributed to him for cane guns and other combination-type weapons such as a dagger-revolver type handgun.
- single action, breech loading firearm made to resemble a cane or walking stick.
- these firearms are usually loaded either by pulling back on the handle, twisting and pulling the shaft of the cane or some variation thereof thus exposing the breech area and usually cocking the piece at the same time.
- trigger may be of the folding or button type.
- many variations of grip design may be encountered.
- may be rifled or smooth bore.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "DUMONTHIER" over "B.S.G.D.G." was observed marked on a metal ring just below the handle on a known example.
- "B.S.G.D.G." stand for "Brevete Sans Garantie Du Gouvernement" and indicate that this particular design was "Patented without government guarantee".
- "DUMONTHIER" was observed marked on the underside of the breech on a known example and is only visible when the action is open.
- Celestin Dumonthier was a firearm manufacturer located in Paris, France, circa 1860 to 1890; Dumonthier had several patents attributed to him for cane guns and other combination-type weapons such as a dagger-revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Cane

Walking Stick Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161128
Make: Dumonthier
Model: Dagger Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dumonthier
Model:	Dagger Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dumonthier
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161128 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	2	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "DUMONTHIER BREVET" on the blade.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of knife-pistol manufactured by Celestine Dumonthier prior to 1890.
- this firearm incorporates two muzzle-loaded percussion barrels into a dagger or short sword, with one barrel on each side of the blade, and the nipples struck by spring-loaded hammers that form part of the dagger's quillon or hilt; the user could fire the pistols when desired by pulling back on the hammers, then letting them slip out from the thumb.
- features may include: double-edged blade measuring approximately 212mm/8 3/8" long; engraved and/or damascened finish; spring-loaded hilt crossbar pieces that act as hammers; and ivory, silver, or plated hilt.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "DUMONTHIER BREVET" on the blade.
- Celestin Dumonthier was a firearm manufacturer located in Paris, France, circa 1860 to 1890; Dumonthier had several patents attributed to him for cane guns and other combination-type weapons such as a knife-revolver.

Action

- multi-barreled configuration with one barrel on each side of the dagger blade.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134216
Make: Dumonthier
Model: Knife Revolver

Summary

Make:	Dumonthier
Model:	Knife Revolver
Manufacturer:	Dumonthier
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134216 - 2	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	124	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134216 - 3	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134216 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "DUMONTHIER" over "B.S.G.D.G." on the rear left side of the barrel.

Model

- model name is not marked on this handgun; the model name is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of knife-revolver firearm was patented by Celestin Dumonthier of Paris, France in 1862.
- features include: open top receiver/frame; usually double action; barrel and cutlass-type knife blade are an integral part with the knife blade extending several inches beyond the muzzle end of the barrel; folding trigger or trigger with full trigger guard; may have saw-handle type grip with hardwood grip plates; may have lanyard ring; blued finish; may have scroll engraving on the barrel/blade and cylinder.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "DUMONTHIER" over "B.S.G.D.G." on the rear left side of the barrel.
- the letters "B.S.G.D.G." stand for "Brevete Sans Garantie Du Gouvernement" and indicate that this particular design was "Patented without government guarantee".
- Celestin Dumonthier was a firearm manufacturer located in Paris, France, circa 1860 to 1890; Dumonthier had several patents attributed to him for cane guns and other combination-type weapons such as a kinfe-revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- serial numbers were numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - known example was also marked "P.Stevens" on the top of the barrel; "Petrus Stevens" was a Dutch firearms retailer and manufacturer located in Maastricht, Netherlands, the business was established in 1849; in the case of this example, the firearm is attributed to Dumonthier manufacture with retail by P.Stevens.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bowie Knife Revolver

Cutlass Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122738
Make: Dumoulin
Model: Foret Noire

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin
Model:	Foret Noire
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122738 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dumoulin - Liege - Belgique. " was marked on the barrel of a known example.
Model	- known example had the model designation marked on the top of the barrel as, "Modele Foret noire L.". - this is a turn bolt operated, Mauser action hunting rifle utilizing an internal box magazine. - features include: Mannlicher style walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forend with recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Dumoulin - Liege - Belgique. " was marked on the barrel of a known example.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had the manufacturer's serial number marked on the rear right side of the barrel; serial number consisted of five numbers without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Foret Noire L

Modele Foret noire L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45123
Make: Dumoulin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45123 - 1	10 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45123 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45123 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45123 - 2	16 GA	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Dumoulin" is marked on the barrel. - Belgian proof marks are found on the firearm.
Model	- side by side design with external hammers and side lock action.
Manufacturer	- "Dumoulin" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131068
Make: Dumoulin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131068 - 2	10.35MM	2	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131068 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131068 - 1	410 GA X 2"	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: bead front sight; ivory or wood checkered bag grip; nickel finish receiver/frame may be engraved; with or without a trigger guard; double folding or fixed triggers; external hammers; button release in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the Belgium "Peron" or "Tower" proof mark and the star over "T" inspector mark were observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ecossaise

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194667
Make: Dumoulin
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194667 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194667 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194667 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194667 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194667 - 5	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DUMOULIN HERSTAL S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, round rifled barrel with either a fixed tubed or a ramp and blade front sight, plus a fixed rear-barrel rib adjustable rear sight; blued or engraved turn-bolt receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port; internal hinged floor plate magazine; standard 98 Mauser "wing" safety switch or a 2000 Mauser side swing safety toggle; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with optional "snuff" box under the pistol grip cap, plus black capped wood forend and dark brown rubber recoil pad; sling studs.
Manufacturer	- "DUMOULIN HERSTAL S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- hinged floor plate magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

182645

182646

182647

2000 Sporter

98 Sporter

Commercial Mauser

Dumoulin

Dumoulin Commercial Mauser

Dumoulin Herstal

Dumoulin Mauser

Dumoulin Montecarlo

Dumoulin Pirsch

Dumoulin Prestige

Herstal

Mauser 2000 Sporter

Mauser 98 Sporter

Mauser Sporter

Montecarlo

Pirsch

Prestige

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125311
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125311 - 3	22 LR	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125311 - 7	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125311 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	6	59	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125311 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
125311 - 1	44 CF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125311 - 6	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame .
- Dumoulin Freres, Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown are usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1877 and 1894.
- features observed: ovate/round flat top barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side mounted loading gate that actuates rearward; ejector assembly is right side mounted with the ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; birds head grip with wood panels; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrel, receiver/frame and the cylinder of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Dumoulin Freres, Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown are usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

The British Bull Dog

The British Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121953
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121953 - 1	32 CF	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121953 - 4	32 CF	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121953 - 2	32 CF	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121953 - 3	32 CF	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121953 - 5	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
121953 - 7	320 REV SHORT CF	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
121953 - 6	38 CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121953 - 8	380 REV SHORT CF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
121953 - 9	450 REV CF	6	97	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm. - Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1895. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: blade front sight and a V-notch rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; loading gate and swivel-type ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm. - Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame below the manufacturer's initials and may be repeated on the cylinder. - serial number observed consisted of one number without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137255	Dumoulin Freres	Hand Ejector	Dumoulin Freres (DF)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137255
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Hand Ejector

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Hand Ejector
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137255 - 1	41 CF	6	110	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a unique hand ejecting revolver that features a left side, forward mounted, vertical push lever that releases the cylinder to open to the right side.
- other features include: half moon, blade front and grooved rear sights; ribbed barrel; exposed, spur hammer; double action trigger; humped grip frame; etched, synthetic grips; lanyard loop; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121953	Dumoulin Freres	Bulldog Type	Dumoulin Freres (DF)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Model

Constabulary Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73754
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Martini Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Martini Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73754 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- miniature Martini underlever tipping block action.
- full stocked military style rifle with two barrel bands
- swivel on underside of buttstock and underside of lower barrel band.
- military style rear sight and barleycorn front sight.

Manufacturer

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

139007	Henry, Alexander	Martini Cadet Rifle	Henry, Alexander	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadet Rifle

Martini

Martini Cadet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84231
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Revolving Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Revolving Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84231 - 1	410 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- features include:
- half round, half octagonal barrel.
- revolving type action, loading gate located on right side of receiver/frame.
- external hammer.
- unfluted cylinder.
- take down of the cylinder is done by removing the cylinder axis pin toward the front.
- semi pistol grip rear stock, no fore end.

Manufacturer

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks may be marked on the barrel, and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Shotgun Revolver

Shotgun Revolving

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90435
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90435 - 1	32 SHORT RF	1	576	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- characterized by a hinged receiver/frame, opened by a lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- pressing the opening lever drops the muzzle of the octagonal barrel, and lifts the rear of the barrel to expose the chamber, at the same time lifts the shell extractor.
- straight checkered walnut buttstock with contoured steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Action

- hinge barrel design, break open action.

Serial Number

- may be numbered on the side of the receiver/frame, and/or the barrel underside.

Calibre

- observed sample unmarked as to caliber designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121822
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121822 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- box lock or side lock action may be encountered.
- features include: side by side barrels with a raised solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers or hammerless; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "DUMOULIN BROS." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number should be marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126565
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126565 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo consisted of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: hammer or hammerless; blued round or part octagonal and round barrel; top lever break open; top tang safety; checkered pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- "DUMOULIN BROS." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143304
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143304 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	5	224	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres' trademark logo of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dumoulin Freres" and/or "Dumoulin Bros." and/or "Dumoulin Freres' trademark logo" will be marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres' trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1895.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blade front sight and a groove with a notch in the top strap for a rear sights; octogonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; right side swing-out ejector rod assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; removable rounded trigger guard; wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Dumoulin Freres' trademark logo of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Dumoulin Freres" and/or "Dumoulin Bros." and/or "Dumoulin Freres' trademark logo" will be marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres' trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the left grip plate.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "10.4" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DF Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19280
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19280 - 1	32	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19280 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
19280 - 2	38 S&W	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Dumoulin revolvers that feature top break opening and automatic cartridge case ejection.
- features may include: hammer or hammerless, blued or nickel finish; wood or plastic grips and a lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- Dumoulin Freres and/or Dumoulin Bros. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- Dumoulin Freres trademark logo was the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the major components (barrel, cylinder, etc.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130332
Make: Dumoulin Freres
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin Freres
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin Freres (DF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130332 - 1	8MM FLOBERT	1	593	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Dumoulin Freres/Dumolin Brothers trademark logo consisted of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm, but is rather a description of the action.
- features include: blued finish; octagonal barrel and receiver/frame; fixed front and rear sights; hinged breach block; one piece pistol grip stock, checkered; exposed hammer; usually features an ornate trigger guard.
- this was the last and final improvement on the Flobert rifle, later called "The Warnant Springfield"; the breech block was attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up to open the action for loading and unloading the rifle.
- since this system was much stronger than all other Flobert actions previously made, it was available in stronger calibers and heavier barrels.

Manufacturer

- "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Dumoulin Freres/Dumolin Brothers trademark logo consisted of the letters "DF" bisected horizontally by an arrow, or "DF" within an oval, or "DF" over an "L" within an oval, or "DF" with a hornet or wasp between the two letters, or "DF" below a crown.

Action

- hinged breech block.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert/Warnant System

Hinged Breech Flobert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4574
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Amazone

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Amazone
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4574 - 2	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4574 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4574 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4574 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may appear on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Some variation in barrel length is possible as these carbines are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a deluxe carbine version of the Dumoulin Diane Mauser type bolt action repeating sporting rifle. It differs primarily in an having a full length Mannlicher type stock with metal forend cap. As in the case of the Dumoulin Diane, these carbines were manufactured to customer's specifications and specimens may exhibit special order features such as engraving and elaborate sights.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4589
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Aristocrate

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Aristocrate
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4589 - 2	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4589 - 1	9.3X74R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the forward flat.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, boxlock, top break, single shot rifle. Features automatic ejector and safety, engraved receiver, checkered deluxe French walnut buttstock and forearm. These rifles were custom made to individual customer's specifications and may exhibit special order features such as elaborate engraving, extra fancy grade walnut buttstock and forearm etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4579
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Bavaria Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Bavaria Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4579 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4579 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4579 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4579 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4579 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may appear on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- This is an extra deluxe version of the Dumoulin Centurion Mauser type bolt action repeating sporting rifle. As in the case of the Dumoulin Diane, these rifles were manufactured to customer's specifications and specimens may exhibit special order features such as engraving and elaborate sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4605
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Boss Royal Superposed Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Boss Royal Superposed Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4605 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4605 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4605 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrels.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these shotguns.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the forward extension.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these shotguns are built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, side lock, top break, over and under shotgun made by Ernest Dumoulin. It is available on a custom order basis only and can incorporate any feature the purchaser requests from "exhibition grade" walnut to grade XII engraving with precious metal inlays.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4567
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4567 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4567 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4567 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4567 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4567 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4567 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may appear on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation may not appear on these rifles.
- features include: checkered deluxe grade French walnut stock with rosewood forend tip; hinged floorplate and sling swivels.
- these rifles were manufactured to customer's specifications and specimens exhibit special order features such as engraving and elaborate sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- this is a Mauser type bolt action repeating sporting rifle.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4570
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Centurion Classic

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Centurion Classic
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4570 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4570 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4570 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may appear on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a deluxe version of the Dumoulin Centurion Mauser type bolt action repeating sporting rifle. It differs primarily in an having ultra deluxe grade of French walnut stock. As in the case of the Dumoulin Centurion, these rifles were manufactured to customer's specifications and specimens may exhibit special order features such as engraving and elaborate sights.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4586
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Continental 1

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Continental 1
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4586 - 1	22 HORNET	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 2	222 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 7	222 REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 3	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 5	25-06 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 15	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 8	460 WBY MAG	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 11	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 9	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 12	505 GIBBS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 13	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4586 - 6	6MM REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 14	7X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 4	8MM MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4586 - 10	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrels.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the forward extension.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, sidelock, top break, over and under rifle. Features double triggers, automatic ejectors and safety, engraved receiver, checkered deluxe French walnut buttstock and forearm. These rifles were custom made to individual customer's specifications and may exhibit special order features such as elaborate engraving, extra fancy grade walnut buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4602
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Continental Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Continental Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4602 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrels.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these shotguns.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these shotguns are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other gauges are possible as these shotguns were built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- This is a high quality hammerless, side lock, top break, side by side shotgun. It is largely a custom made firearm and as such may have either single or double triggers, automatic ejectors, varying degrees of engraving and grade of wood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4572
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Diane

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Diane
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4572 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4572 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4572 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may appear on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the receiver.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a deluxe version of the Dumoulin Centurion Classic Mauser type bolt action repeating sporting rifle. It differs primarily in an having ultra deluxe grade of French walnut stock. As in the case of the Dumoulin Centurion Classic, these rifles were manufactured to customer's specifications and specimens may exhibit special order features such as engraving and elaborate sights.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4604
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Etendart Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Etendart Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4604 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4604 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4604 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4604 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrels.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these shotguns.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these shotguns are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, side lock, top break, side by side shotgun made by Ernest Dumoulin. It is available on a custom order basis only and can incorporate any feature the purchaser requests from "exhibition grade" walnut to grade XII engraving with precious metal inlays.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4585
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Europa 1

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Europa 1
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4585 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4585 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4585 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Superposed barrels.
Serial Number	- Appears on the receiver either under the opening lever or on the forward extension.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, boxlock, top break, over and under rifle. Features double triggers, automatic ejectors and safety, engraved receiver, checkered deluxe French walnut buttstock and forearm. These rifles were custom made to individual customer's specifications and may exhibit special order features such as elaborate engraving and extra fancy grade walnut buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4595
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Europa Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Europa Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4595 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4595 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4595 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4595 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4595 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrels.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these shotguns.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the forward extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these shotguns are built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- This is a high quality hammerless, box lock, top break side by side shotgun. It features single selective or double triggers, automatic ejectors and safety, checkered French walnut buttstock and forend and 6 degrees of engraving on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E. Dumoulin Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Midwest Gun Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50240
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Liege

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Liege
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50240 - 8	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50240 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50240 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50240 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50240 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50240 - 7	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50240 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50240 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50240 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make appears on the barrels.
Model	- may not appear on these shotguns. - this is a deluxe version of the Dumoulin Europa hammerless, box lock, top break side by side shotgun. - it differs from the Europa model primarily in the degree of grade of French walnut in the stocks and the elaborateness and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible as these shotguns are built to customer's specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Liege Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4588
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Pionnier Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Pionnier Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4588 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4588 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4588 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrels.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, boxlock, top break, side by side rifle. Features double triggers, automatic ejectors and safety, engraved receiver, checkered French walnut buttstock and forearm. These rifles were custom made to individual customer's specifications and may exhibit special order features such as elaborate engraving, extra fancy grade walnut buttstock and forearm, single selective trigger etc.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4591
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Prestige

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Prestige
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4591 - 2	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4591 - 1	9.3X74R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame either under the opening lever or on the forward extension.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless, boxlock, top break, single shot rifle. It features an automatic ejector and safety, engraved receiver, checkered deluxe French walnut buttstock and forearm. These rifles were custom made to individual customer's specifications and may exhibit special order features such as mote elaborate engraving, extra fancy grade walnut buttstock and forearm etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4581
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4581 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4581 - 2	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- This is an long magnum action version of the Dumoulin Bavaria Deluxe Mauser type bolt action repeating sporting rifle. As in the case of the Dumoulin Bavaria Deluxe, these rifles were manufactured to customer's specifications and specimens may exhibit special order features such as engraving and elaborate sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4583
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Safari Pro

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Safari Pro
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4583 - 1	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4583 - 2	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4583 - 3	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a deluxe version of the Dumoulin Safari Sportsman Mauser type bolt action repeating sporting rifle chambered for "large" magnum cartridges. As in the case of the Dumoulin Safari Sportsman, these rifles were manufactured to customer's specifications and specimens may exhibit special order features wuch as elaborate engraving and elaborate sights.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4582
Make: Dumoulin, Ernest
Model: Safari Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Model:	Safari Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Ernest
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4582 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4582 - 1	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4582 - 2	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4582 - 4	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation may not appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is an long magnum action version of the Dumoulin Bavaria Deluxe Mauser type bolt action repeating sporting rifle chambered for "large" magnum cartridges. As in the case of the Dumoulin Bavaria Deluxe, these rifles were manufactured to customer's specifications and specimens may exhibit special order features such as elaborate engraving and elaborate sights.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128539
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128539 - 1	38 S&W	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- the F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a British Bulldog revolver.
- features include: ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and fixed to the right front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred rebound hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded buttstrap with checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.
- observed serial number consisted of two digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- Belgian proofmarks are usually marked on the cylinder, barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Canadian

Canadian Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18968
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Canadian Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Canadian Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18968 - 1	32 S&W	6	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18968 - 2	38 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- "Canadian" over "Bull Dog" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this is a solid frame, double action revolver with a rebounding hammer.
- features include: ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and fixed to the right front of the receiver/frame; rounded buttstrap with lanyard ring; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Belgian proofmarks are usually marked on the cylinder, barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Canadian

Canadian Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126115
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126115 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: hardwood checkered straight grip stock, blued barrel and receiver/frame, blade front sight, open rear sight, breach lever opener under the grip, and safety indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F. DUMOULIN & CO" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had two numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FDC

Martini Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130712
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130712 - 1	22 SHORT	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a half moon blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with semi-fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; swing-out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, ejector rod stored in the cylinder pin; exposed spurred hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood or ivory bird head pistol grip; plain nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Bulldog

Pocket Bulldog Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82632
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82632 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82632 - 2	12 GA	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82632 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82632 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82632 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82632 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82632 - 7	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82632 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Dumoulin side by side shotguns, with no model markings. - features include: hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; hinged receiver/frame with top, side, or push button opening lever; damascus or steel barrels; box lock, side lock, or back-action side lock configuration.
Manufacturer	- "DUMOULIN & CO" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and the barrels below the chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118376
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118376 - 1	12 GA	1	832	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118376 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118376 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the letters "DUCO" between two arrow points may be marked on top of the barrel; DUCO was a trade name used by Dumoulin & Cie.
- this is a generic entry to identify those single barrel shotguns that bear no model markings or cannot otherwise be identified.
- features may include: hammerless or exposed hammer located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wooden buttstock and forend; octagonal, round or a combination of barrel profiles; blued or browned metalwork and a bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "F. DUMOULIN & CO" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DUCO

Single Shot Shotgun

SingleShot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90656
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Solid Top Frame Hand Ejector Double Action

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Solid Top Frame Hand Ejector Double Action
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90656 - 3	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
90656 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	5	81	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
90656 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun would have been made circa 1880's to the early 1900's.
- features include: fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with cylinder swings to the right for loading and unloading; swing-back loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; partially shrouded, rebounding hammer; double action trigger mechanism; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bogatryr Type

DA Hand Ejector

Double Action

Double Action Hand Ejector

Double Action Swing Out Cylinder

French Officer's Model Type

Naganyt Type

Puppy type

Swing Out Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18967
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18967 - 8	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18967 - 4	32 LONG COLT	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18967 - 6	32 S&W	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18967 - 3	38 S&W	5	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18967 - 2	38 S&W	5	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18967 - 7	44 SPL	6	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18967 - 5	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Dumoulin revolvers that feature top break opening and automatic cartridge case ejection. - features may include: blued or nickeled finish; Bakelite grips and a lanyard ring. - some samples examined featured a design on the grips consisting of a seven petal flower overlaid on a seven pointed star, others had checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the receiver/frame and on major components (barrel, cylinder, etc.)
Other Markings	- the top rib of the barrel may be marked: "SMITH & WESSON METALIC CATRIDGES WORK BEST IN THIS REVOLVER".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132397	Belgium	Belgium	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break Automatic Ejecting Double Action

Warnant Type

Webley Copy

Webley No 4 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130532
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130532 - 2	32 S&W	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130532 - 1	38 S&W	5	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Dumoulin revolvers that feature top break opening and automatic cartridge case ejection.
- features may include: fixed sights; round barrel with raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open action release located on the top strap; concealed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
- some samples examined featured a design on the grips consisting of a seven petal flower overlaid on a seven pointed star, others had checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial numbers have been observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grips, on the receiver/frame under the cylinder and on the inner trigger guard.

Calibre

- available in the following calibres: 32, 38, 320 and 380.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140085
Make: Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140085 - 1	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ovate barrel with a half moon blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with semi-fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and no rear sight; swing-out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, ejector rod stored in the cylinder pin; internal hammer/striker; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic grips; engraved nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the cylinder face.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Dog

Velo-Dog

Velo-Dog Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4630
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4630 - 5	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4630 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4630 - 4	25-06 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4630 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4630 - 6	280 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4630 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4630 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4630 - 7	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make appears on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action carbine. - features may include: round steel barrel, iron sights, may be drilled for scope mounts, checkered French walnut stock with metal nosecap, rosewood pistol grip cap with white line spacers, jewelled bolt, recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for firearms with no clear indication of manufacture is present.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel near the chamber.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- This is a high quality Mauser type bolt action carbine utilising a "standard" length action. It features a checkered full length French walnut Mannlicher type stock with a metal nose cap, rosewood pistol grip cap, with white line spacer, jewelled bolt, recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4631	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils	Carbine	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard Action Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4631
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4631 - 8	25-06 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4631 - 13	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4631 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4631 - 12	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4631 - 10	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4631 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action carbine utilising a F.N. action.
- features include: checkered French walnut Mannlicher type stock with metal nosecap, rosewood pistol grip cap with white line spacers, jewelled bolt, recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel near the chamber.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4630	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils	Carbine	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Action

Long Action Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4641
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4641 - 1	22 HORNET	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4641 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4641 - 2	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4641 - 7	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4641 - 4	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4641 - 5	7MM MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4641 - 3	8MM MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make appears on the barrels.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is an extremely high quality side by side, top break, hammerless boxlock or sidelock double barrel rifle. These rifles are custom built to customer's specifications and as such may exhibit a wide range of features such as deluxe exhibition grade European walnut stocks, automatic ejectors, Grade XII engraving and precious metal inlays.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flats.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150867

Boxlock Rifle

Double Express Rifle

Express

Express Rifle

Express Royale

Royale

S x S Boxlock Rifle

S x S Sidelock Rifle

Side by Side Boxlock Rifle

Side by Side Sidelock Rifle

Sidelock Rifle

Sovereign

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4642
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4642 - 1	8MM MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrels.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a high quality side by side, top break, hammerless boxlock or sidelock double barrel rifle. These rifles are custom built to customer's specifications and as such may exhibit a wide range of features such as deluxe exhibition grade European walnut stocks, automatic ejectors, grade XII engraving and precious metal inlays.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- Other calibres are possible as these rifles are built to customer's specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Rifle

Express Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4633
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Imperial Magnum

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Imperial Magnum
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4633 - 9	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4633 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4633 - 7	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4633 - 5	378 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4633 - 2	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4633 - 3	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4633 - 4	460 WBY MAG	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4633 - 1	500 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4633 - 6	505 GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Imperial Magnum" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1987. - this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle. - features include: jewelled bolt; checkered full length French walnut Mannlicher type stock with metal nosecap, rosewood pistol grip cap with white line spacer, recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - available in left or right hand action. - available in three grades: Deluxe, Grand Luxe, and Sovereign.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths 610mm (24"), 650mm (25.6"), and 660mm (26").
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial Magnum Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4632
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Imperial Magnum Grand Luxe

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Imperial Magnum Grand Luxe
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4632 - 1	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4632 - 4	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4632 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4632 - 3	378 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4632 - 5	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4632 - 7	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4632 - 6	460 WBY MAG	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4632 - 8	505 GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Imperial Magnum" over "Grande Luxe" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1987. - this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle. - features include: jewelled bolt; checkered full length French walnut Mannlicher type stock with metal nosecap, rosewood pistol grip cap with white line spacer, recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - available in left or right hand action. - available in three grades: Deluxe, Grand Luxe, and Sovereign.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths 610mm (24"), 650mm (25.6"), and 660mm (26").
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Luxe

Imperial Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4628
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Imperial Magnum Sovereign

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Imperial Magnum Sovereign
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4628 - 1	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4628 - 2	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4628 - 3	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4628 - 4	378 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4628 - 5	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4628 - 6	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4628 - 7	460 WBY MAG	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4628 - 8	505 GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Imperial Magnum" over "Sovereign" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1987. - this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle. - features include: jewelled bolt; checkered full length French walnut Mannlicher type stock with metal nosecap, rosewood pistol grip cap with white line spacer, recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - available in left or right hand action. - available in three grades: Deluxe, Grand Luxe, and Sovereign.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths 610mm (24"), 650mm (25.6"), and 660mm (26").
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial Magnum

Sovereign

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4622
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Safari Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Safari Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4622 - 5	257 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4622 - 10	300 WBY MAG	4	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4622 - 8	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4622 - 9	505 GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4622 - 11	8MM MAUSER	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make designation is marked on the barrel.

Model
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle utilising a F.N. action.
- features include: jewelled bolt; checkered French walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend cap with white line spacers; recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Safari Rifle

Magnum Action

Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4623
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Safari Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Safari Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4623 - 7	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4623 - 1	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make appears on the barrel.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the fiearm. - this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle utilising a SAKO action. - features include: jewelled bolt; checkered French walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend cap with white line spacers; recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Safari Rifle

Long Action Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4648
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4648 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4648 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4648 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4648 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. Dumoulin" is marked on the barrels.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the opening lever or on the forward flats.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Acier Cockerill" on the side of the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a high quality side by side, top break, hammerless sidelock or boxlock double barrel shotgun. These shotguns are custom built to customer's specifications and as such may exhibit a wide range of features such as deluxe exhibition grade European walnut stocks, automatic ejectors, grade XII engraving and precious metal inlays.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock Shotgun

Sidelock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4613
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4613 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4613 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4613 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4613 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4613 - 6	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4613 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4613 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4613 - 7	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4613 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4613 - 10	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4613 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4613 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle utilising a F.N., Mauser, or SAKO action.
- features include: jewelled bolt; checkered French walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend cap with white line spacers; recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4619
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4619 - 4	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4619 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4619 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4619 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4619 - 3	358 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4619 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4619 - 6	7X61 SHARPE & HART	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make appears on the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle utilizing a SAKO action.
- features include: jewelled bolt; checkered French walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend cap with white line spacers; recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Action

Long Action Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4624
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Varmint Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Varmint Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4624 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4624 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4624 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4624 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4624 - 6	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4624 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4624 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4624 - 7	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make appears on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Tthe model designation does not appear on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle utilising a "standard" length action and a medium heavy varmint barrel. It features a checkered French walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend cap with white line spacers, jewelled bolt, recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard Action Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4625
Make: Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model: Varmint Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils
Model:	Varmint Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Henri & Fils/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4625 - 8	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4625 - 9	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4625 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears on the barrel.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a high quality Mauser type bolt action rifle utilising a SAKO action and a light or heavy varmint barrel. - features include: jewelled bolt; checkered French walnut thumb hole stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend cap with white line spacers; recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Varmint

Long Action Varmint

Thumb Hole Stock Varmint

Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135686
Make: Dumoulin, Lambert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Lambert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Lambert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135686 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LD" was observed marked on the watertable. - "LD" marking was used by "LAMBERT DUMOULIN" of LIEGE, BELGIUM.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with a doll's head rib extension and bead front sight; casehardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131472
Make: Dumoulin, Lambert
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Lambert
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Lambert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131472 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAMBERT DUMOULIN, LIEGE, BELGIUM" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel, folding shotgun.
- features include: part round to octogonal barrel with bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the right side; barrel release button is located on left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and straigth grip buttstock; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers with a letter "T" suffix.

Cross-References

130279	Unknown Belgian	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20493
Make: Dumoulin, Lambert
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dumoulin, Lambert
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Lambert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20493 - 1	410 GA X 2"	1	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: checkered pistol grip; side lever opening; smooth bore barrel; external hammer; bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Poucher's Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149106
Make: Dunbar & Prentiss
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dunbar & Prentiss
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dunbar & Prentiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149106 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	927	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DUNBAR & PRENTISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Dunbar & Prentiss were a gun-making partnership in Union Village, New York during the 1830s, known for their percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Kentucky"-styled percussion hunting rifle made by Dunbar & Prentiss prior to 1840.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; full length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single or double set triggers, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "DUNBAR & PRENTISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Dunbar & Prentiss were a gun-making partnership in Union Village, New York during the 1830s, known for their percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18557
Make: Dunderdale & Mabson
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Dunderdale & Mabson
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Dunderdale & Mabson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18557 - 2	55 FLINTLOCK	1	220	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dunderdale" over "& Mabson" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1807.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and no rear sight; round to octagonal, smoothbore barrel; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; side plate is mounted on the right side with hammer, and frizzen; full length stock with bird's head type grip.

Manufacturer

- "Dunderdale & Mabson" was located in Birmingham, England at Newton Street from circa 1798 to 1803.
- "Dunderdale & Mabson" moved to 25 Russell Street circa 1803.
- "Dunderdale & Mabson" name was changed to "Dunderdale, Mabson & Labron" circa 1807.
- "Dunderdale, Mabson & Labron" was located at 25 Russell Street from circa 1807 to circa 1823.
- "Dunderdale, Mabson & Labron" became "Mabson & Labron" circa 1823.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133436
Make: Duo
Model: Duo

Summary

Make:	Duo
Model:	Duo
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133436 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133436 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CZ AUT. PISTOLE "DUO" R. 6.35mm" over "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "CZ AUT. PISTOLE "DUO" R. 6.35mm" over "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DUO" or the "CZ" logo may be marked on the top of the grip panels.
- manufactured circa 1948.
- features observed: no sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and slanted rear grip serrations; thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; striker fired; magazine release mounted on the back grip strap; blued or nickel finish.
- "Duo" was renamed the "CZ model Z" by Ceska Zbrojovka.

Manufacturer

- "CZ AUT. PISTOLE "DUO" R. 6.35mm" over "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- a six digit number was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- a three digit number was observed marked on the left side of magazine well of the receiver/frame, behind the magazine.
- observed slide number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "163856".
- observed receiver/frame number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "853".

Calibre

- "R. 6.35mm" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17308	CZ	Z	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18559	Duo	Duo	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1948 Duo

Aut Pistole

Aut Pistole Duo R

Auto Pistole

Automat Pistole

Automat Pistole Duo

Automatic Pistole

Duo 1948

Duo R

R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18559
Make: Duo
Model: Duo

Summary

Make:	Duo
Model:	Duo
Manufacturer:	Dusek, Frantisek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18559 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18559 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMAT PISTOLE "DUO" CAL 6.35" over "F. DUSEK, OPOTSCHNO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of one sample.
- "AUTOMATIC. PISTOLE "DUO" CAL. 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of one sample.
- "DUO" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "DUO" name was used by Frantisek Dusek on many firearms made or marketed by that firm between 1935 and 1948.

Model

- "AUTOMAT PISTOLE "DUO" CAL 6.35" over "F. DUSEK, OPOTSCHNO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of one sample.
- "AUTOMATIC. PISTOLE "DUO" CAL. 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of one sample.
- was also sold under the name "Jaga" for the German market. This can be identified by the names embossed in the grips.
- the DUO tradename was first applied to pistols in 1935.
- actual manufacture of these pistols by Dusek began in 1938 and carried on until 1948, with over 110,000 pistols being made before 1946.
- features include: butt magazine release; blued or nickel finish; left side thumb safety; black or pearl synthetic grips; no sights.
- "Duo" was renamed the "CZ model Z" by Ceska Zbrojovka.

Manufacturer

- "F. DUSEK OPOCO", "F. DUSEK OPOTSCHNO" or "aek" is usually marked on the slide.
- Dusek was founded by Frantisek Dusek of Opocno, Czechoslovakia in 1908.
- Dusek's products included airguns, rifles, shotguns and pistols between 1908 and 1948.
- Dusek's semi-automatic pistols were sold under the following brand/trade names: Duo, Ideal, Jaga, Perla, and Singer.
- Dusek manufactured weapons components during the German occupation of World War Two
- Dusek was assigned the German code "aek".
- Dusek's business was nationalization by the Communist Government in 1948.
- Dusek's business was transferred to the CESKA ZBROJOVKA plant in 1948.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- a five digit number was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - a three digit number was observed marked on the left side of magazine well of the receiver/frame, behind the magazine. - observed slide number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "44283". - observed receiver/frame number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "283".
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a Czechoslovakian proofmark usually appears on the left side of the slide next to the last two digits of year the pistol was proof tested. - there may be reference made to "Eblen". This is a Distributor who marketed the "Duo" Model in Germany.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17308	CZ	Z	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
83691	Jaga	Jaga	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117369	Singer	Singer	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117373	Ideal	Ideal	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133436	Duo	Duo	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automat Pistole

Automat. Pistole

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistole

Automatic Pistole Duo

Duo Automat Pistole

Pocket

Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124298
Make: Duo
Model: Duo

Summary

Make:	Duo
Model:	Duo
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124298 - 1	22 LR	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DUO" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AUT PISTOLE 'DUO' R" over "CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; round receiver/frame with cocking lever located on the left side and ejection port located on the right side; box magazine located in front of the trigger guard; magazine release located between the rear of the magazine and the trigger guard; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; checkered wooden grip; blued finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of six sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aut Pistole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Aut Pistole Duo R

Duo R

R

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132287
Make: Dupont, Alexandre
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Dupont, Alexandre
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Dupont, Alexandre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132287 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132287 - 1	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132287 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	664	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.D." was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.
- "A.D." is the initials of Alexandre Dupont of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- "E" inside a diamond shape was observed marked on the side lock plates.
- features observed: side by side barrels with a doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Alexandre Dupont was a Belgian firearms manufacturer located in Liege at 46 Robermont from circa 1868 to 1891 and at 19 Province from circa 1923 to 1970.
- Alexandre Dupont was also in a partnership with Henri Forir circa 1868/1869, this partnership was known as Dupont & Forir.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; break barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- numbers was observed marked on the underside of the barrel rib.
- observed number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- the letters "A.D." and a single number was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12-65" was observerd marked on the underside of the barrel assembly
Other Markings	- "GOVERNMENT TESTED FOR SMOKELESS" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AD5 E

E Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122737
Make: Dupont, Alexandre
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dupont, Alexandre
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dupont, Alexandre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122737 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A DUPONT LIEGE" was observed marked on the right barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those A Dupont side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as a unique model.
- features include: blued side by side barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever opener or top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammer or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip stock; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium" and "A Dupont Liege" are marked on the barrels.
- "AD" or "AD" inside a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Alexandre Dupont was a Belgium firearms manufacturer located in Liege at 46 Robermont from circa 1868 to 1891 and at 19 Province from circa 1923 to 1970.
- Alexandre Dupont was also in a partnership with Henri Forir circa 1868/1869, this partnership was known as Dupont & Forir.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the lower tang and on the trigger guard.
- observed specimen had five digits e.g No xxxxx.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 15

Type 15 Double Barrel Folding Shotgun

Type 150

Type 150 Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Type 151

Type 151 Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Type 163

Type 163 Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Type 169

Type 169 Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Type 40

Type 40 Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127632
Make: Dupont, Alexandre
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Dupont, Alexandre
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Dupont, Alexandre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127632 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A DUPONT LIEGE" or "AD" inside a circle is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round or round/octagonal barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with side/under or top mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; ejector or extractor; with or without tang safety; checkered wood forearm and straight grip stock; plain or engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "A DUPONT LIEGE" or "AD" inside a circle is marked on the firearm. - Alexandre Dupont was a Belgium firearms manufacturer located in Liege at 46 Robermont from circa 1868 to 1891 and at 19 Province from circa 1923 to 1970. - Alexandre Dupont was also in a partnership with Henri Forir circa 1868/1869, this partnership was known as Dupont & Forir.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example observed with six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Hammerless

Type 10

Type 10 Folding Shotgun

Type 170

Type 170 Single Barrel Hammerless Ejector Shotgun

Type 608

Type 608 Single Barrel Hammer Ejector Shotgun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173123
Make: Duque
Model: Duque

Summary

Make:	Duque
Model:	Duque
Manufacturer:	Olave, Solozabal y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173123 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DUQUE" (Spanish for "Duke") is marked in a rectangle below a crown, on the grips and on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
Model	- "DUQUE" (Spanish for "Duke") is marked in a rectangle below a crown, on the grips and on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch. - this is a standard-pattern copy of a Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Model of 1905, produced in various calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; pinned round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued or nickeled finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; "El Casco" was a trademark used by Olave, Solozabal y Cia, of Eibar, Spain.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duke

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195482
Make: Dusel, Stefan
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dusel, Stefan
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dusel, Stefan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195482 - 1	22 HORNET	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Stefan Dusel - Ferlach" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic record for any one of several styles of tipping-barrel single-shot rifles manufactured by Dusel; these may be seen in hammerless or side-hammer, boxlock or sidelock, single- or double-set trigger, and underlever or top-lever variations, depending on the customer's wishes. - features observed: round barrel with a ramped front sight and grooved for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame; engraved receiver with or without side plates; single- or double-set set trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued or coin-finish receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Stefan Dusel - Ferlach" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplaufbuchse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118055
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118055 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118055 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118055 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118055 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dutch Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- the Make designation is derived from the fact that this model was adopted by the Dutch Military in 1873 as the "Service" handgun for the armed forces.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; the model designation is derived from the date of adoption by the Dutch Military in 1873.
- manufacturing of this firearm in Holland commenced in 1873 and ceased circa 1915, however, it remained in Dutch military service until 1945.
- manufacturing at Hembrug commenced circa 1898.
- the manufacturer's markings are usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder as, "HEMBRUG".
- features include: solid, six screw receiver/frame with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with its lateral leaf-spring; caliber 9.4MM DUTCH REV; octagonal or round barrel; single/double action trigger mechanism with rebounding spurred hammer; walnut panels on a broom handle-type grip frame with thumb-web prawl; lanyard ring on the bottom of the grip frame.
- Note: the year of manufacture may be marked on the front lower right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- this manufacturer commenced manufacture in 1898.
- the manufacturer's markings are usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder.
- Dutch Service model 1873 revolvers were produced by other manufacturers as follows:
- P. Stevens, Maastricht
- JFJ Bar, Delft
- De Beaumont, Maastricht
- Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW), Bandoeng, Java, Indonesia
- Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW), Delft.
- Note: during the 1930s the firm of L. Ancion-Marx of Liege, Belgium produced a copy of the Dutch M73 revolver, offered as the "Nederlandsche Gouvernements Revolvers" (some equipped with an ejector rod on the right side).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip and on the left side of the barrel.
- model 1873 Old Model (OM) serial numbers by this manufacturer range from 12,300 to 13,026.

Remarks

- this model is sometimes refered to as Old Model (OM), and was issued to the "KNIL" which translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army as the Netherlands Army in the "East Indies" was known at one time.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18564	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Dutch East Indies Small Arms Arsenal, Bandoeng	Handgun	Revolver
60616	Dutch Service	1873	Dutch State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
96795	Dutch Service	1873	Stevens, P	Handgun	Revolver
118025	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 KNIL

1873 NM

1873 New Model

1873 OM

1873 Officers Model

1873 Old Model

Chamelot & Delvigne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118056
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Bar, J F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118056 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118056 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118056 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118056 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118056 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118056 - 6	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Make designation is derived from the fact that this model was adopted by the Dutch Military in 1873 as the "Service" handgun for the armed forces.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was manufactured by the firm of J.F.J. Bar from circa 1880 until 1908; operations ceased in 1908 with the death of the owner, JFJ Bar.
- the manufacturer's markings are usually found on the right side of the frame ahead of the cylinder:
- features and caliber determine the model: solid six screw receiver/frame with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with its lateral leaf-spring; octagonal barrel; single/double action with rebounding spurred hammer; walnut panels on broom-handle grip with thumb-web prawl and lanyard ring on the bottom.
- Note: the year of manufacture is usually marked on the lower right fore-frame.
- any number found below the date of manufacture is not relevant to the identification of these firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's markings are usually found on the right side of the frame ahead of the cylinder.
- Do not confuse with other Dutch Service model 1873 revolvers as produced by other manufacturers as follows:
P. Stevens, Maastricht
De Beaumont, Maastricht
Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW), Bandoeng, Java, Indonesia
Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug (Military arsenal).
- Note: during the 1930s the firm of L. Ancion-Marx of Liege, Belgium produced a copy of the Dutch M73 revolver, offered as the "Nederlandsche Gouvernements Revolvers" (some equipped with an ejector rod on the right side).

Action

- double action, solid frame revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left- hand grip and on the left-hand side of the barrel.
- serial numbered between 7,800 and 9,100.

Remarks

- this model is sometimes refered to as Old Model (OM), and was issued to the "KNIL" which translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army as the Netherlands Army in the "East Indies" was known at one time.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18564	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Dutch East Indies Small Arms Arsenal, Bandoeng	Handgun	Revolver
60616	Dutch Service	1873	Dutch State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
96795	Dutch Service	1873	Stevens, P	Handgun	Revolver
118025	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 KNIL

1873 NM

1873 New Model

1873 OM

1873 Officers Model

1873 Old Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118057
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Beaumont, Edouard de
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118057 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118057 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118057 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118057 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118057 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118057 - 6	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked as "Dutch Service".
- the Make designation is derived from the fact that this model was adopted by the Dutch Military in 1873 as the "Service" handgun for the armed forces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm would have been made by the firm of Edouard de Beaumont, circa 1882 until the end of production circa 1915.
- the manufacturer's markings are usually found on the right side of the frame ahead of the cylinder: - marked "DE BEAUMONT, MAASTRICHT".
- features and caliber determine the model:
- solid six screw frame/receiver with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with its lateral leaf-spring, in caliber 9.4mm Dutch Revolver cartridge, octagonal or round barrel, single/double action with rebounding spurred hammer, walnut panels on broom-handle grip with thumb-web prawl and lanyard ring on the bottom.
- Note: the year of manufacture is usually marked on the lower right fore-frame.
- any number found below the date of manufacture is not relevant to the identification of these firearms.

Manufacturer

- "DE BEAUMONT" over "MAASTRICHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- the manufacturer's markings are usually found on the right side of the frame ahead of the cylinder.
- Do not confuse with other Dutch Service model 1873 revolvers as produced by other manufacturers as follows:

JFJ Bar, Delft
P STEVENS, Maastricht
Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW), Bandoeng, Java, Indonesia
Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug (Military arsenal).

- Note: during the 1930s the firm of L. Ancion-Marx of Liege, Belgium produced a copy of the Dutch M73 revolver, offered as the "Nederlandsche Gouvernements Revolvers" (some equipped with an ejector rod on the right side).

Action

- double action, solid frame revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left- hand grip and on the left-hand side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Remarks

- this model is sometimes refered to as Old Model (OM), and was issued to the "KNIL" which translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army as the Netherlands Army in the "East Indies" was known at one time.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18564	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Dutch East Indies Small Arms Arsenal, Bandoeng	Handgun	Revolver
60616	Dutch Service	1873	Dutch State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
96795	Dutch Service	1873	Stevens, P	Handgun	Revolver
118025	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 KNIL

1873 NM

1873 New Model

1873 OM

1873 Officers Model

1873 Old Model

Chamelot & Delvigne

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60616
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Dutch State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60616 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60616 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60616 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60616 - 6	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60616 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60616 - 7	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60616 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60616 - 8	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dutch Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- the Make designation is derived from the fact that this model was adopted by the Dutch Military in 1873 as the "Service" handgun for the armed forces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; the model designation is derived from the date of adoption by the Dutch Military in 1873.
- manufacturing of this firearm in Holland commenced in 1873 and ceased circa 1915, however, it remained in Dutch military service until 1945.
- this entry is for those Model 1873 revolvers that are not marked with a specific manufacturers name.
- features and calibre will determine the model version; sometimes this model is further defined as an Old Model (OM), a New Model (NM) with round barrel , an Officers or Klein Model (with 130mm barrel length), and as a model issued to the Dutch East Indies (KNIL).
- features; solid six screw receiver/frame with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with its lateral leaf-spring; calibre 9.4MM Dutch Revolver cartridge; octagonal or round barrel; single/double action with rebounding spurred hammer; walnut panels on a broom-handle type grip with a lanyard ring on the bottom.
- Note: the year of manufacture may be marked on the front lower right side of the receiver/frame.
- any number found below the date of manufacture is not relevant to the identification of these firearms.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may appear on frame. Known manufacturers and the city in which they operated include;
JFJ Bar, Delft
De Beaumont, Maastricht
P Stevens, Maastricht
WDW Bandung, Java (East Indies)
Niederländisch Ost-Indien (East Indies)
Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug (Military arsenal).
- Historical notes re Dutch State Arsenals:
- 1816; the Geweerwinkel (Gun Factory) was established by the Dutch Government.
- 1887; the name of the Geweerwinkel was changed to "Werkplaats voor Draagbare Wapenen" (Small Arms Factory); this factory used the arsenal mark of "WDW" in an oval for production and Government Inspection identification purposes.
- also in 1887, all of the national military factories were consolidated into one company called, "Artillerie Inrichtingen" (AI); this consisted of four factories and warehouses in Delft as well as the cannon foundry and testing committee in The Hague. Research indicates that Model 1873 revolvers made by WDW in Delph prior to 1896 do not bear the manufacturer's mark; from circa 1896 onwards pistols made by WDW will bear the WDW arsenal mark.
- 1895; the main centre for the military factories shifted to the town of Zaandam which was located within the city of Amsterdam's fortifications; manufacturing at the new location began circa 1898. Pistols made at this location will be marked with the arsenal identification, "HEMBRUG".
- after 1960 all production of firearms in Holland ceased.
- 2003; Artillerie Inrichtingen went bankrupt and all manufacturing ceased.

Action

- solid frame revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame portion of the receiver/frame underneath the left grip plate, and on the left hand side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96795	Dutch Service	1873	Stevens, P	Handgun	Revolver
118025	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
118055	Dutch Service	1873	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
118056	Dutch Service	1873	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver
118057	Dutch Service	1873	Beaumont, Edouard de	Handgun	Revolver
170522	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Delft	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 KNIL

1873 NM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 New Model

1873 OM

1873 Officers Model

1873 Old Model

Chamelot & Delvigne

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96795
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Stevens, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96795 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96795 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96795 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Dutch Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- the Make designation is derived from the fact that this model was adopted by the Dutch Military in 1873 as the "Service" handgun for the armed forces.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted in 1873, manufactured from 1874 to 1882 by Stevens and in Dutch military service until 1945.
- Stevens manufactured a total of 3,750 revolvers of this model between 1874 and 1882.
- the firm P. Stevens, Maastricht produced no "New Model" 1873 Revolvers as the "New Model" was authorized in 1908 and Stevens was sold to de Beaumont in 1882.
- the manufacturer's markings are usually found on the right side of the frame ahead of the cylinder: - marked P. Stevens, Maastricht.
- features and caliber determine the model:
- solid six screw frame/receiver with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with its lateral leaf-spring, in caliber 9.4mm Dutch Revolver cartridge, octagonal barrel, single/double action with rebounding spurred hammer, walnut panels on broom-handle grip with a lanyard ring on the bottom.
- Note: the year of manufacture is usually marked on the lower right fore-frame.
- any number found below the date of manufacture is not relevant to the identification of these firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "P. STEVENS, MAASTRICHT" markings are usually found on the right side of the frame ahead of the cylinder.
- P. Stevens, Mastricht was in operation manufacturing the Model 1873 revolver from 1874 until the company was sold to Edouard de Beaumont circa 1880 - 82.
- Do not confuse with other Dutch Service model 1873 revolvers as produced by other manufacturers as follows:
JFJ Bar, Delft
De Beaumont, Maastricht
Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW), Bandoeng, Java, Indonesia
Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug (Military arsenal).
- Note: during the 1930s the firm of L. Ancion-Marx of Liege, Belgium produced a copy of the Dutch M73 revolver, offered as the "Nederlandsche Gouvernements Revolvers" (some equipped with an ejector rod on the right side).

Action

- double action, solid frame revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left-hand grip and on the left-hand side of the barrel.
- P. Stevens production was sequentially numbered from 1 to 3,750.

Remarks

- this model is sometimes referred to as Old Model (OM), and was on occasion issued to the "KNIL" which translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army as the Netherlands Army in the "East Indies" was known at one time.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60616	Dutch Service	1873	Dutch State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
118025	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
118055	Dutch Service	1873	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
118056	Dutch Service	1873	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver
118057	Dutch Service	1873	Beaumont, Edouard de	Handgun	Revolver
170522	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Delft	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 KNIL

1873 OM

1873 Officers Model

1873 Old Model

Chamelot & Delvigne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170522
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Delft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170522 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170522 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170522 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170522 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170522 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked as "Dutch Service".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted in 1873, manufactured from 1873 to 1911 and in Dutch military service until 1945.
- the small manufacturer's logo represented by "WDW" within a lateral oval is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder: early specimens of this firearm are unmarked and may be diifficult to identify to this manufacturer.
- features and caliber determine the model:
- solid six screw receiver/frame with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with its lateral leaf-spring, in caliber 9.4MM DUTCH REV cartridge, octagonal barrel, single/double action with rebounding spurred hammer, walnut panels on broom-handle grip with thumb-web prawl and lanyard ring on the bottom.
- Note: the year of manufacture is usually marked on the lower right fore-frame.
- any number found below the date of manufacture is not relevant to the identification of these firearms.
- during the 1930s the firm of L. Ancion-Marx of Liege, Belgium produced a copy of the Dutch M73 revolver, offered as the "Nederlandsche Gouvernements Revolvers" (some equipped with an ejector rod on the right side).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's markings may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder as "WDW" in an oval: some early specimens of this firearm may be difficult to identify to this manufacturer as they are not marked. - do not confuse with other Dutch model 1873 revolvers as produced by other manufacturers as follows: - JFJ Bar, Delft (marked "J.F.J. BAR DELFT" in an oval); - De Beaumont, Maastricht (marked "DE BEAUMONT" over "MAASTRICHT"); - P Stevens, Maastricht (marked "P. STEVENS" over "MAASTRICHT"); or - the Werkplaats Braagbare Wapenen (WDW) at Hembrug (either marked "HEMBRUG", or marked with "WDW" in an oval).
Action	- solid frame, double action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip and on the left side of the barrel. - revolvers manufactured by WDW at Delft fall into two serial-number groups: between 3751 and 8000, or between 9300 and ~12300.
Calibre	- caliber designation not marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- this model is sometimes refered to as Old Model (OM), and was issued to the "KNIL" which translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army as the Netherlands Army in the "East Indies" was known at one time.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18564	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Dutch East Indies Small Arms Arsenal, Bandoeng	Handgun	Revolver
60616	Dutch Service	1873	Dutch State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
96795	Dutch Service	1873	Stevens, P	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Dutch

1873 Government

1873 KNIL

1873 NM

1873 New Model

1873 OM

1873 Officers Model

1873 Old Model

Dutch 1873

Dutch 1873 Chamlot Delvigne

M73

M73 Dutch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118025
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118025 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118025 - 7	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118025 - 6	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118025 - 8	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118025 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118025 - 9	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - not marked as "Dutch Service".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - adopted in 1873, manufactured from 1873 to 1911 and in Dutch military service until 1945. - the small manufacturer's logo represented by "WDW" within a lateral oval is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder: early specimens of this firearm are unmarked and may be difficult to identify to this manufacturer. - features and calibre determine the model: - solid six screw receiver/frame with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with its lateral leaf-spring, in calibre 9.4MM DUTCH REV cartridge, octagonal barrel, single/double action with rebounding spurred hammer, walnut panels on broom-handle grip with thumb-web prawl and lanyard ring on the bottom. - NOTE: the year of manufacture is usually marked on the lower right fore-frame. - any number found below the date of manufacture is not relevant to the identification of these firearms. - during the 1930s the firm of L. Ancion-Marx of Liege, Belgium produced a copy of the Dutch M73 revolver, offered as the "Nederlandsche Gouvernements Revolvers" (some equipped with an ejector rod on the right side).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's markings may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder as "HEMBRUG": some early specimens of this firearm may be difficult to identify to this manufacturer as they are not marked. - do not confuse with other Dutch model 1873 revolvers as produced by other manufacturers as follows: - JFJ Bar, Delft (marked "J.F.J. BAR DELFT" in an oval); - De Beaumont, Maastricht (marked "DE BEAUMONT" over "MAASTRICHT"); - P Stevens, Maastricht (marked "P. STEVENS" over "MAASTRICHT"); or - the Werkplaats Braagbare Wapenen (WDW) at Delft (either unmarked, or marked with "WDW" in an oval).
Action	- solid frame, double action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip and on the left side of the barrel. - revolvers manufactured by WDW at Hembrug are numbered between ~12300 and ~13028.
Calibre	- caliber designation not marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- this model is sometimes refered to as Old Model (OM), and was issued to the "KNIL" which translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army as the Netherlands Army in the "East Indies" was known at one time.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18564	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Dutch East Indies Small Arms Arsenal, Bandoeng	Handgun	Revolver
60616	Dutch Service	1873	Dutch State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
96795	Dutch Service	1873	Stevens, P	Handgun	Revolver
118055	Dutch Service	1873	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
118056	Dutch Service	1873	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver
118057	Dutch Service	1873	Beaumont, Edouard de	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Dutch

1873 Government

1873 KNIL

1873 NM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 New Model

1873 OM

1873 Officers Model

1873 Old Model

Dutch 1873

Dutch 1873 Chamlot Delvigne

M73

M73 Dutch

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145789
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873 Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873 Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145789 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	132	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
145789 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- This is a "constabulary"-style double-action revolver manufactured for use by Dutch police and militia in the Dutch East Indies/Indonesia between the late 1870s and the Second World War.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: loading gate on the right side; ejector rod contained inside the cylinder pin; "broom handle" style grips; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Belgian proof marks were observed.

Serial Number

- The serial number was observed on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Type

Constabulary Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118253
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873 Klein

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873 Klein
Manufacturer:	Bar, J F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118253 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118253 - 6	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118253 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118253 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked as "Dutch Service".
- the Make designation is derived from the fact that the original 1873 service model was adopted by the Dutch Military in 1873 as the "Service" handgun for the armed forces.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm would have been manufactured by the firm of J.F.J. Bar from circa 1880 until 1908; operations ceased in 1908 with the death of the owner, J.F.J. Bar.
- this model is also known as the 1873 KIM or Klein model which translates into English as "small".
- features and caliber determine the model:
- the main recognition feature is the 130MM barrel length.
- features include: solid six screw receiver/frame with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with a lateral leaf-spring; octagonal barrel; single/double action trigger mechanism with rebounding spurred hammer; walnut panels on broom-handle grip with thumb-web prawl and lanyard ring on the bottom.
- Note: the year of manufacture is usually marked on the lower right fore-frame.
- any number found below the date of manufacture is not relevant to the identification of these firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's markings are usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder. - Do not confuse with other Dutch Service model 1873 revolvers as produced by other manufacturers as follows: P. Stevens, Maastricht De Beaumont, Maastricht Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW), Bandoeng, Java, Indonesia Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug (Military arsenal). - Note: during the 1930s the firm of L. Ancion-Marx of Liege, Belgium produced a copy of the Dutch M73 revolver, offered as the "Nederlandsche Gouvernements Revolvers" (some equipped with an ejector rod on the right side).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left-hand grip and on the left-hand side of the barrel. - serial numbered between 7,800 and 9,100.
Canadian Law Comments	1`w- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Remarks	- this model is sometimes refered to as Old Model (OM), and was issued to the "KNIL" which translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army as the Netherlands Army in the "East Indies" was known at one time.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 KIM

1873 Klein Model

1873 Officers Model

1873 Small Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118254
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1873 Klein

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1873 Klein
Manufacturer:	Beaumont, Edouard de
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118254 - 3	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118254 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118254 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118254 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked as "Dutch Service".
- the Make designation is derived from the fact that this model was adopted by the Dutch Military in 1873 as the "Service" handgun for the armed forces.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the 1873 KIM or Klein model translates into English as "small".
- this firearm would have been made by the firm of Edouard de Beaumont, circa 1882 until the end of production in 1911.
- features and caliber determine the model:
- the main recognition feature is the 130MM barrel length.
- features include: solid six screw frame/receiver with rear-swinging loading gate on the right side with a lateral leaf-spring, in caliber 9.4MM Dutch Revolver, octagonal barrel, single/double action trigger mechanism with a rebounding spurred hammer, walnut panels on broom-handle grip with thumb-web prawl and lanyard ring on the bottom.
- Note: the year of manufacture is usually marked on the lower right fore-frame.
- any number found below the date of manufacture is not relevant to the identification of these firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DE BEAUMONT MAASTRICHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame - Do not confuse with other Dutch Service model 1873 revolvers as produced by other manufacturers as follows: P. Stevens, Maastricht Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW), Bandoeng, Java, Indonesia Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug (Military arsenal). - Note: during the 1930s the firm of L. Ancion-Marx of Liege, Belgium produced a copy of the Dutch M73 revolver, offered as the "Nederlandsche Gouvernements Revolvers" (some equipped with an ejector rod on the right side).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left-hand grip and on the left-hand side of the barrel. - serial numbered between 7,800 and 9,100.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Remarks	- this model is sometimes refered to as Old Model (OM), and was issued to the "KNIL" which translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army as the Netherlands Army in the "East Indies" was known at one time.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 KIM

1873 Klein Model

1873 Officers Model

1873 Small Model

Chamelot & Delvigne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118210
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1891 Dutch East Indies

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1891 Dutch East Indies
Manufacturer:	Bar, J F J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118210 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118210 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
NOTE: the year of issue of the firearm is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just in front of and above the trigger.
- the firearm was designed in 1891 and was known as the M91 in police and military service.
- this firearm was in Dutch Military use until 1945.
- features and caliber determine this model.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid five screw receiver/frame with under barrel spring loaded extractor rod; double action with rebounding hammer; hinged loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; two piece checkered wooden grips with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; beaded blade front sight and notch in the top strap for the rear sight.
- there are four distinct variations of the M91 Dutch East Indies revolver:
1) the original contract of 3754 revolvers, manufactured from 1894-5 by either WDW (using Bar-supplied parts) or JFJ Bar. Bar had originally agreed to supply complete revolvers, but as time progressed, Bar fell further behind schedule, and more and more of the contract had to be completed by WDW. These revolvers were serial numbered from 1 through 3754, and will bear Dutch inspector's/acceptance marks (usually consisting of a crowned "B" on all major parts). They will also usually (not always) bear issue dates on the left forward side of the frame (1895), along with unit issue marks on the left side of the frame above the grip;
2) the second contract of 2200 revolvers, manufactured entirely by L. Wittich, for a contract issued in 1909; these revolvers continued the serial number range from the first series, from 3755 through 5954, and will also bear Dutch inspection/acceptance marks;
3) in 1920, a third contract for M91 revolvers was issued, this time to Vickers-Armstrong of England, for 5830 revolvers for issue to the Dutch East Indies Police. These revolvers turned out to be of substandard quality, and had to be sent to Fabrique National of Belgium, to be completely reworked. These revolvers had serial numbers ranging between 1 and 9000 in several blocks, but all bear English proof marks on the top right of the barrel; and
4) private copies of the M91 revolver were also made by Bar, Beaumont, and Munts in Holland, and by Nagant, and Ancion Marx in Belgium; for private sale to Dutch officers and for civilians heading to the Dutch East Indies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right front side of the frame, forward of the cylinder, with "JFJ BAR DELFT" in an oval. - these revolvers were actually assembled by WDW in Delft, Holland, from parts supplied by the Jean Francois Joseph Bar company (also of Delft). Although Bar had originally contracted to supply complete revolvers, they were heavily involved in other contracts for the Dutch Army and Navy, and could not meet their original terms, so they instead supplied parts for completion by WDW. - JFJ Bar was in business from 1883 to 1908 in Delft, Netherlands.
Action	- solid receiver/frame, fixed cylinder revolver with an ejector mounted on the right-hand side.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receive/frame and on major component parts, internally and externally. - serial number range from 1 to 3754
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118211	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
149476	Bar, J F J	1891 Dutch East Indies Copy	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

East Indies Police Revolver

M 91

M 91 First Issue

M 91 First Model

M 91 Police

M 91 Second Issue

M 91 Second Model

M 91 Third Issue

M 91 Third Model

M 91 Vickers Model

M-1891

M-91

M91

M91 First Issue

M91 First Model

M91 Police

M91 Second Issue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M91 Second Model

M91 Third Issue

M91 Third Model

Model 1891

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18564
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1891 Dutch East Indies

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1891 Dutch East Indies
Manufacturer:	Dutch East Indies Small Arms Arsenal, Bandoeng
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18564 - 2	10MM SOERABAJA	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18564 - 3	10MM SOERABAJA	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18564 - 4	10MM SOERABAJA	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18564 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18564 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- KNIL translates roughly to Kingdom of the Netherlands Indies Army.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- firearms were manufactured from 1891 to at least 1925.
NOTE: the year of issue of the firearm is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of and above the trigger.
- a lighter, smaller version of the M1873 Dutch Service revolver.
- designed in 1891 and was known as the M/91. It was adopted into military use in 1894 and is sometimes referred to as the M/94 and was in military use until 1945.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid five screw receiver/frame with an under barrel spring loaded extractor rod; double action with rebounding hammer; hinged loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; two piece checkered wooden grips with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; beaded blade front sight and notch in the top strap for the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was designed by Captain Kuhn, the Superintendent of the Indies Small Arms Arsenal at Bandoeng.

Canadian Law Comments

- "Dutch Service" "1891 Dutch East Indies" revolvers manufactured before January 1, 1898, in calibre 9.4MM DUTCH REV or 10 MM SOERABAJA, are classified as an "Antique Firearm" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118025	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
118055	Dutch Service	1873	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
118056	Dutch Service	1873	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver
118057	Dutch Service	1873	Beaumont, Edouard de	Handgun	Revolver
118211	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
149476	Bar, J F J	1891 Dutch East Indies Copy	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver
170522	Dutch Service	1873	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Delft	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 KNIL

1894

Dutch East Indies Revolver

KNIL

KNIL Model 1891

M 1891

M 91

M 94

M-1891

M-91

M-94

M/94

M91

M91 First Model

M91 Second Model

M94

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1891

Model 1894 Dutch East Indies

Revolver KNIL Model 1873

System Kuhn

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117319
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1891 Dutch East Indies

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1891 Dutch East Indies
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117319 - 4	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
NOTE: the year of issue of the firearm is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just in front of and above the trigger.
- the firearm was designed in 1891 and was known as the M91 in police and military service.
- this firearm was in Dutch Military use until 1945.
- features and caliber determine this model.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid five screw receiver/frame with under barrel spring loaded extractor rod; double action with rebounding hammer; hinged loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; two piece checkered wooden grips with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; beaded blade front sight and notch in the top strap for the rear sight.
- there are four distinct variations of the M91 Dutch East Indies revolver:
1) the original contract of 3754 revolvers, manufactured from 1894-5 by either WDW (using Bar-supplied parts) or JFJ Bar. Bar had originally agreed to supply complete revolvers, but as time progressed, Bar fell further behind schedule, and more and more of the contract had to be completed by WDW. These revolvers were serial numbered from 1 through 3754, and will bear Dutch inspector's/acceptance marks (usually consisting of a crowned "B" on all major parts). They will also usually (not always) bear issue dates on the left forward side of the frame (1895), along with unit issue marks on the left side of the frame above the grip;
2) the second contract of 2200 revolvers, manufactured entirely by L. Wittich, for a contract issued in 1909; these revolvers continued the serial number range from the first series, from 3755 through 5954, and will also bear Dutch inspection/acceptance marks;
3) in 1920, a third contract for M91 revolvers was issued, this time to Vickers-Armstrong of England, for 5830 revolvers for issue to the Dutch East Indies Police. These revolvers turned out to be of substandard quality, and had to be sent to Fabrique National of Belgium, to be completely reworked. These revolvers had serial numbers ranging between 1 and 9000 in several blocks, but all bear English proof marks on the top right of the barrel; and
4) private copies of the M91 revolver were also made by Bar, Beaumont, and Munts in Holland, and by Nagant, and Ancion Marx in Belgium; for private sale to Dutch officers and for civilians heading to the Dutch East Indies.

Manufacturer

- not marked "Vickers": these firearms manufactured by Vickers can be identified by the British Proof Marks usually found on the top right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- solid receiver/frame, fixed cylinder revolver with an ejector mounted on the right-hand side.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receive/frame, under the left grip. - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118211	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug	Handgun	Revolver
149476	Bar, J F J	1891 Dutch East Indies Copy	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

East Indies Police Revolver

M 91

M 91 First Issue

M 91 First Model

M 91 Police

M 91 Second Issue

M 91 Second Model

M 91 Third Issue

M 91 Third Model

M 91 Vickers Model

M-1891

M-91

M91

M91 Field Police

M91 First Issue

M91 First Model

M91 Police

M91 Second Issue

M91 Second Model

M91 Third Issue

M91 Third Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M91 Vickers Model

Model 1891

Model 1894 Dutch East Indies Police

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118211
Make: Dutch Service
Model: 1891 Dutch East Indies

Summary

Make:	Dutch Service
Model:	1891 Dutch East Indies
Manufacturer:	Werkplaats Draagbare Wapenen (WDW)-Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118211 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
NOTE: the year of issue of the firearm is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just in front of and above the trigger.
- the firearm was designed in 1891 and was known as the M91 in police and military service.
- this firearm was in Dutch Military use until 1945.
- features and caliber determine this model.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid five screw receiver/frame with under barrel spring loaded extractor rod; double action with rebounding hammer; hinged loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; two piece checkered wooden grips with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; beaded blade front sight and notch in the top strap for the rear sight.
- there are four distinct variations of the M91 Dutch East Indies revolver:
1) the original contract of 3754 revolvers, manufactured from 1894-5 by either WDW (using J.F.J.Bar-supplied parts) or JFJ Bar. Bar had originally agreed to supply complete revolvers, but as time progressed, Bar fell further behind schedule, and more and more of the contract had to be completed by WDW. These revolvers were serial numbered from 1 through 3754, and will bear Dutch inspector's/acceptance marks (usually consisting of a crowned "B" on all major parts). They will also usually (not always) bear issue dates on the left forward side of the frame (1895), along with unit issue marks on the left side of the frame above the grip;
2) the second contract of 2200 revolvers, manufactured entirely by L. Wittich, for a contract issued in 1909; these revolvers continued the serial number range from the first series, from 3755 through 5954, and will also bear Dutch inspection/acceptance marks;
3) in 1920, a third contract for M91 revolvers was issued, this time to Vickers-Armstrong of England, for 5830 revolvers for issue to the Dutch East Indies Police. These revolvers turned out to be of substandard quality, and had to be sent to Fabrique National of Belgium, to be completely reworked. These revolvers had serial numbers ranging between 1 and 9000 in several blocks, but all bear English proof marks; and
4) private copies of the M91 revolver were also made by Bar, Beaumont, and Munts in Holland, and by Nagant, and Ancion Marx in Belgium; for private sale to Dutch officers and for civilians heading to the Dutch East Indies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- these revolvers were assembled by WDW in Delft, Holland, from parts supplied by the Jean François Joseph Bar company (also of Delft). Although Bar had originally contracted to supply complete revolvers, they were heavily involved in other contracts for the Dutch Army and Navy, and could not meet their original terms, so they instead supplied parts for completion by WDW.

Action

- solid receiver/frame, fixed cylinder revolver with an ejector mounted on the right side.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receive/frame and on major component parts, internally and externally.
- serial number range from 1 to 3754

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18564	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Dutch East Indies Small Arms Arsenal, Bandoeng	Handgun	Revolver
117319	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Vickers	Handgun	Revolver
118210	Dutch Service	1891 Dutch East Indies	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver
149476	Bar, J F J	1891 Dutch East Indies Copy	Bar, J F J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M 91

M 91 First Issue

M 91 First Model

M 91 Police

M 91 Second Issue

M 91 Second Model

M 91 Third Issue

M 91 Third Model

M-1891

M-91

M91

M91 First Issue

M91 First Model

M91 Police

M91 Second Issue

M91 Second Model

M91 Third Issue

M91 Third Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1891

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127121
Make: Dutreuil
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Dutreuil
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dutreuil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127121 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127121 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DUTREUIL EPEMAY" is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; straight European walnut stock with steel butt plate; case hardened, engraved, receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table and on an observed example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23859
Make: DWM
Model: Pocket Automatic

Summary

Make:	DWM
Model:	Pocket Automatic
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23859 - 2	32 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23859 - 1	7.65MM	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DWM" stands for "Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken".
- "DWM" is marked in Germanic cursive script on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a pocket pistol based on the Browning 1910, manufactured by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabrik from 1922 until 1928; these pistols may be known variously as Models "22", "1922", "23", or "Model 1923".
- features include: blued finish; generalized Browning 1910 layout and operation; knurled muzzle ring for retaining the recoil spring; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut or synthetic grips; safety at the left rear of the tang; and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" is marked in Germanic cursive script on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the bottom of the dust cover and the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1922

1923

23

Model 1922

Model 1923

Model 22

Model 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133720
Make: Dygert, A S
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Dygert, A S
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dygert, A S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133720 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	750	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.S. Dygert" over "Buffalo" over "N.Y." was observed marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1828 to 1832.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading black powder percussion rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed sights and ramrod; percussion ignition; brass trigger guard; one piece straight grip stock and brass crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "A. S. Dygert" was located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. from 1828 to 1832.
- "A. S. Dygert" moved to Detroit, Michigan circa 1832.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS Dygert percussion rifle

Dygert percussion rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155812
Make: Dynamic Arms Research (DAR)
Model: DAR-10

Summary

Make:	Dynamic Arms Research (DAR)
Model:	DAR-10
Manufacturer:	Dynamic Arms Research (DAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155812 - 1	308 WIN	5	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155812 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155812 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D.A.R." (an acronym for "Dynamic Arms research") and the DAR logo of an eagle's head in a shield are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DAR-10" is marked on the firearm; this is an AR-10-style rifle manufactured by Dynamic Arms Research in various calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: standard AR-15/AR-10 layout and operation; anodized/phosphated/parkerized finish; various compensators/muzzle brakes available; ventilated aluminium forearm/handguards; accessory rail for mounting open or optical sights; fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- "D.A.R." (an acronym for "Dynamic Arms research") and the DAR logo of an eagle's head in a shield are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DAR-10 DMR

DAR-10 DMR Advanced

DAR-10 LRS

DAR-10 LRS Advanced

DAR-10 M5

DAR-10 M5 Advanced

DAR10150

DAR10151

DAR10152

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155811
Make: Dynamic Arms Research (DAR)
Model: DAR-15

Summary

Make:	Dynamic Arms Research (DAR)
Model:	DAR-15
Manufacturer:	Dynamic Arms Research (DAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155811 - 1	17 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 2	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 5	223 REM	5	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 6	223 REM	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 8	223 REM	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 9	300 WHISPER	5	227	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155811 - 11	6.8MM SPC	5	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.341)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "D.A.R." (an acronym for "Dynamic Arms research") and the DAR logo of an eagle's head in a shield are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DAR-15" is marked on the firearm; this is an AR-15-style rifle manufactured by Dynamic Arms Research in various calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; anodized/phosphated/parkerized finish; various compensators/muzzle brakes available; ventilated aluminium forearm/handguards; accessory rail for mounting open or optical sights; fixed, frame or collapsible Magpul stock.
Manufacturer	- "D.A.R." (an acronym for "Dynamic Arms research") and the DAR logo of an eagle's head in a shield are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DAR-15 DMR

DAR-15 DMR Advanced

DAR-15 Hunter

DAR-15 LAW

DAR-15 LRS

DAR-15 LRS Advanced

DAR-15 M4

DAR-15 M4 Advanced

DAR-15 M5

DAR-15 M5 Advanced

DAR-15 SPR

DAR-17 Varminter

DAR-204 Varminter

DAR-300 Whisper

DAR-300 Whisper Advanced

DAR-65 Grendel

DAR-68 Hunter Advanced

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195907
Make: E3 Arms
Model: Omega-15

Summary

Make:	E3 Arms
Model:	Omega-15
Manufacturer:	E3 Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195907 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.342)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195907 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.342)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E3 ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the "E3 ARMS" logo of a stylized "E" in front of a "3" which form a six-pointed star in the centre.

Model

- "Omega-15" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- "Omega-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- "Omega-15" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle; post front sight; handguard; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; polymer receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral enlarged trigger guard; pistol grip; collapsible butt-stock; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "E3 ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- "E3 ARMS" logo of a stylized "E" in front of a "3", which form a six-pointed star in the centre, was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- "L.H.C. AZ" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "E3 Arms" is located in Lake Havasu City, Arizona, U.S.A.
- "E3 Arms" was established in 2012.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of the letter prefix "A" followed by five digits. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

E3 AR 15

E3 AR-15

E3 AR15

E3 Omega 15

LNG-OMEGA-ARLOWER-C

Omega 15

Omega15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126618
Make: EAA
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126618 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the left side of air chamber and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the air chamber.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on fierarm.
- features include: blued round barrel; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock; rubber butt plate; adjustable trigger; grooved for scope mount.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the barrel.
- observed specimen had seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147639
Make: EAA
Model: Appeal

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Appeal
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147639 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147639 - 2	22 MAG	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "APPEAL" over "FT - MADE IN ITALY", in front of "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FLA" is moulded into the left rear of the polymer butt.
- "APPEAL" over "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is moulded into the right rear of the polymer butt.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: polymer stock; rail for scope; manual safety on trigger; automatic safety on firing pin; adjustable ramped front and rear sights; ambidestrous cocking lever and ejector port.
- total length is 670 mm (26 3/8"), and the average weight 2.17 kgs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147969
Make: EAA
Model: Bounty Hunter

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Bounty Hunter
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147969 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "coach gun" style exposed-hammer side by side, side lock shotgun made for EAA by Astra, and imported during the late 1990s.
- features include: blued barrels and side plates; matte nickel receiver; bead sight; sling swivels under barrel and butt; a beavertail forearm; manually-cocked hammers on the roll-engraved side plates; dual triggers; and a pistol-grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18869
Make: EAA
Model: Bounty Hunter

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Bounty Hunter
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18869 - 10	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 16	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18869 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 17	357 MAG	6	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 12	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 13	41 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 14	41 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 15	41 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 1	44 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 2	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 19	44 MAG	6	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18869 - 3	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 4	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 18	45 COLT	6	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18869 - 6	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- model designation is marked on the left side as "BOUNTY HUNTER".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; European walnut or white polymer grips; notch rear and blade type front sight.
- available with a blued or nickel finish and in a colour case hardened receiver/frame version.
- overall length for a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 267mm (10.5"); average weight is 1.22kg (2.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HWM" and/or "HWM - GERMANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "HWM" denotes "HERMANN WEIHRAUCH MELRICHSTADT".

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Cross-References

18861	EAA	Bounty Hunter 22	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88356	Arminius	Western Single Action	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

770001
770003
770020
770022
770028
770030
770055
770061
770065
770070
770072
770075
770080
770085
770086
770090
770095
770098
BU447B
Big Bore Bounty Hunter
Bnty Htr
Bnty Htr 44MAG 7.5" Blue
Bounty Hunter Big Bore
Bountyhunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122949
Make: EAA
Model: Bounty Hunter 22

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Bounty Hunter 22
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122949 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122949 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122949 - 1	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; European walnut or white polymer grips; notch rear and blade type front sight.
- available with a blued or nickel finish and in a colour case-hardened receiver/frame version and supplied with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- located on bottom of receiver in front of trigger guard.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18861	EAA	Bounty Hunter 22	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bounty Hunter

Bounty Hunter Revolver

Bounty Hunter Small Bore

Small Bore Bounty Hunter

Small Bore Bounty Hunter Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18861
Make: EAA
Model: Bounty Hunter 22

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Bounty Hunter 22
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18861 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 3	22 LR	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 4	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	8	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 5	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18861 - 6	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 7	22 MAG	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18861 - 8	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; loading gate is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; European walnut or white polymer grips; notch rear and blade type front sight.
- available with a blued or nickel finish and in a colour case hardened receiver/frame version and supplied with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.
- overall length for a 171mm (6.75") barrel is 318mm (12.5"); average weight is 1.22kg (2.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HWM" is marked on the barrel.
- "HWM" denotes "HERMANN WEIHRAUCH MELRICHSTADT".

Barrel

- the 229mm and 171mm barrel lengths were discontinued in 1996.

Calibre

- sold with interchangable cylinder in 22 MAG.

Shots

- model was re-introduced in 1998 with an 8 round optional cylinder

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18869	EAA	Bounty Hunter	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
88356	Arminius	Western Single Action	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
122949	EAA	Bounty Hunter 22	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Bounty Hunter

770100

770105

771100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

771105

771110

771115

771120

771125

BU22

Bnty Htr

Bounty Hunter

Bounty Hunter Revolver

Bounty Hunter Small Bore

Small Bore Bounty Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33470
Make: EAA
Model: Bunda

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Bunda
Manufacturer:	Seritsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33470 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33470 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33470 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33470 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33470 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33470 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33470 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- This is a gas-operated semi-auto shotgun available in two stock styles (black synthetic or high-gloss walnut), and with an option for slug barrels or interchangeable choke tubes; chromed bolt and trigger, and black-anodized aluminum receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer' designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Barrel	- some barrels available with screw-in choke tubes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting 1

Hunting One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EA22T
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18865 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18865 - 2	22 LR	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- may also be known as "EA22 Target".
- ramp front sight, fully adjustable rear sight.

Action

- single action

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EA22 Target

EA22-T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121901
Make: EAA
Model: EA40

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EA40
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121901 - 1	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121901 - 3	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121901 - 2	40 S&W	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod. EA 40".
- semi-automatic pistol fashioned after the CZ-75 utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: double action; stainless, steel or polymer/steel receiver/frame; various finishes; black neoprene grips; combat sights; compensated barrel with removable compensator.

Manufacturer

- known example is marked, "T.G. Made in Italy", on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number with a two letter prefix.
- the letter prefix "AE" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Note re barrel length; this handgun is equipped with a factory installed compensator which is required in order for the action to function; this compensator is not permanent and can be removed; the advertised barrel length for this model series is 4-1/2"/ 114 mm which includes the compensator; the barrel length with the compensator removed has been verified at 107mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Cat. 6926" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25513	EAA	EA45	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAT 6926

EA 40

EA 40 Stainless

EA-40

EA-40 Stainless

EA40 Poly

EA40 Stainless

EA40 Wonder

EA40B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25513
Make: EAA
Model: EA45

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EA45
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25513 - 4	45 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25513 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25513 - 3	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25513 - 2	45 AUTO	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"EAA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established circa 1990.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. EA 45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm design is based on the model "CZ75".
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled standard or compensated barrel; steel slide with front and rear serrations; steel receiver/frame with left side mounted action release lever, manual safety and magazine release button; skeletonized hammer; double or single action trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic grip panels; blued, chrome or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "F.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "F.T." is the trade mark used by Fratelli Tanfoglio.
- Tanfoglio, Fratelli is located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "V" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25514	EAA	Witness	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25515	EAA	EA9	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121901	EAA	EA40	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EA 45

EA 45 B

EA 45 C

EA 45 Stainless

EA 45B

EA 45C

EA45 B

EA45 C

EA45 Stainless

EA45B

EA45C

EA45SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25515
Make: EAA
Model: EA9

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EA9
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25515 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25515 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25515 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25515 - 5	9MM LUGER	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25515 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "EA9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1990.
- EA9 model resembles a CZ-75.
- features include: ported or unported barrel; steel or polymer receiver/frame; steel slide; selective double action; combat sights; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black neoprene grip panels; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide.
- available in Wonder stainless steel, blue, blue/chrome or brush chrome finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings will not usually include the Tanfoglio's full name, sample markings include " F.T - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had two letters prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25513	EAA	EA45	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EA 9

EA 9 L

EA 9 L Compact

EA 9 Series

EA 9 Stainless

EA 9 Wonder

EA9 Stainless

EA9 Wonder

EA9L

EA9L Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122583
Make: EAA
Model: EAA9L

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EAA9L
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122583 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. EAAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.
- "EAA9L" resembles the "Witness Compact", also offered by EAA.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame and slide; double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights. safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black rubber grip panels; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings will not usually include the Tanfoglio's full name, sample markings include " F.T - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, sample serial number incorporated a two alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. Calibre may be marked as "9 PARA".

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25504
Make: EAA
Model: EASAB

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EASAB
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25504 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- blued or chrome finish.

Action

- single action

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25505
Make: EAA
Model: EASAMB

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EASAMB
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25505 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25505 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25505 - 3	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25505 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25505 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25505 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25505 - 4	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25505 - 5	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25505 - 6	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- is a convertible firearm. It comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.
- blue finish with wood grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47587
Make: EAA
Model: European

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	European
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47587 - 1	380 AUTO	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a new version of Tanfoglio's GT380 series of pocket pistols, as imported by EAA.
- features include: plastic, wood or ivory polymer grips with thumb and finger rest; fixed front sight; windage adjustable rear sight; slide mounted safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger; blued, duo-tone or matte nickel/stainless.

Manufacturer

- Tanfoglio is a handgun manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy; they specialize in producing assorted variations of the "Witness" pistol, a CZ-75-derived design.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101380

380108

380111

EA380B

EA380M

EA380Wonder

European 32

European 380

European Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132068
Make: EAA
Model: EZ Carry Pistol

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EZ Carry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132068 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132068 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132068 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A..

Model

- "EZ" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed three dots sight system; ported barrel; ambidextrous slide release, magazine release and decocker; single and double action trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator; aluminum receiver/frame with integral accessory rail and machined steel slide; firing pin block safety; full length claw extractor; black or chromed finish.
- overall length for a 95mm (3 3/4") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 0.91kg (32oz).

Manufacturer

- may be marked "ZASTAVA SERBIA" on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

350093

350095

EZ 40

EZ 40 SW Carry

EZ 9

EZ 9MM Carry

EZ Carry

EZ Carry Ported Pistol

EZ40

EZ9

Zastava EZ Carry Pistol

Zastava EZ Carry Ported Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126603
Make: EAA
Model: EZ Pistol

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EZ Pistol
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126603 - 5	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126603 - 8	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126603 - 4	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126603 - 11	40 S&W	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126603 - 7	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126603 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126603 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126603 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126603 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FL" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- importation began in 2007. - features include: ambidextrous controls (slide release, magazine release and decocker); single and double action trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator; aluminum receiver/frame and machined steel slide with integral accessory rail; firing pin block safety; full length claw extractor; fixed three dots sight system, black or chrome finishes available. - overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75"); average weight is 0.93kg (33oz).
Manufacturer	- may be marked "ZASTAVA SERBIA" on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide. - "ZAS" letters prefix observed.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel over the chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126605	EAA	EZ Pistol Compact	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

350000

350010

350020

350060

350070

350080

EZ

EZ 40

EZ 9

EZ Pistol Full Size

EZ40

EZ9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZASEZ40FSBL

ZASEZ40FSCH

ZASEZ45FSBL

ZASEZ45FSCH

ZASEZ9FSBL

ZASEZ9FSCH

Zastava EZ Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126605
Make: EAA
Model: EZ Pistol Compact

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	EZ Pistol Compact
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126605 - 3	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126605 - 4	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126605 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126605 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- importation began in 2007.
- same general specifications as the EZ Pistol version except for the shorter slide/barrel combination and a more compact receiver/frame.
- features include: ambidextrous controls (slide release, magazine release and decocker); single and double action; loaded chamber indicator; aluminum receiver/frame and machined steel slide with integral accessory rail; firing pin block safety; full length claw extractor; fixed three dots sight system; black or chrome finishes available.
- overall length for a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 184mm (7.25"); average weight is 0.85kg (30oz).

Manufacturer

- may be marked "ZASTAVA SERBIA" on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide. - "ZAS" letters prefix observed.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel over the chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126603	EAA	EZ Pistol	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

350030

350040

350050

350090

350100

350110

EZ 40

EZ 9

EZ Compact

EZ40

EZ9

ZASEZ40CPBL

ZASEZ40CPCH

ZASEZ45CPBL

ZASEZ45CPCH

ZASEZ9CPBL

ZASEZ9CPCH

Zastava EZ COmpact

Zastava EZ Pistol Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25510
Make: EAA
Model: FAB92

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	FAB92
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25510 - 5	40 S&W	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25510 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25510 - 2	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25510 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25510 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "FAB 92" is marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.
- "FAB" denotes Foreign American Brands and the "92" indicates the year of introduction.
- imported from 1992 to 1996.
- features include: double action; hammer drop safety and decocker similar to the Witness style; matte blue, two-tone or satin hard chrome finish; smooth wooden or synthetic grips.
- the "FAB 92" Full Size has an overall length of 205 mm, overall height of 140 mm and a 114 mm barrel length.
- the "FAB 92 Compact" is similar with an overall length of 184 mm, overall height of 114 mm and a 92 mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FT-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio". - "Tanfoglio" may be marked on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide and repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- CAT. 6923 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25506	EAA	Witness Carry Comp	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25507	EAA	Witness Gold Team	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25508	EAA	Witness Sport	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25509	EAA	Witness Limited Class	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25511	EAA	FAB92 Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25512	EAA	Witness Silver Team	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25514	EAA	Witness	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47508	EAA	Witness-P	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47510	EAA	Witness-P Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47585	EAA	Witness Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
116417	EAA	Witness-PS	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117558	EAA	Witness Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117545	EAA	Witness Compact Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117546	EAA	Witness Carry Comp Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6923

92

Cat. 6923

F A B 92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F.A.B 92

FAB

FAB 92

FAB 92 Full Size

FAB-92

FAB.92

FAB.9240B

FAB.9240LB

FAB.9245B

FAB.9245LB

FAB.929B

FAB.929LB

Foreign American Brands 92

Witness FAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25511
Make: EAA
Model: FAB92 Compact

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	FAB92 Compact
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25511 - 1	40 S&W	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25511 - 3	45 AUTO	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25511 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "FAB 92" is marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.
- this a sub-compact version of the "FAB 92".
- "FAB" denotes Foreign American Brands and the "92" indicates the year of introduction.
- imported from 1992 to 1996.
- features include: double action; hammer drop safety and decocker similar to the Witness style; matte blue, two-tone or satin hard chrome finish; smooth wooden or synthetic grips.
- the "FAB 92 Compact" has an overall length of 184 mm, overall height of 114 mm and a 92 mm barrel length.
- the "FAB 92" Full Size is similar with an overall length of 205 mm, overall height of 140 mm and a 114 mm barrel length.

Manufacturer

- "FT-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
- "Tanfoglio" may be marked on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide and repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F.A.B. 92

FAB 92 Compact

FAB 92 Sub-compact

FAB 92 Subcompact

FAB-92

FAB-92 Compact

FAB.9240C

FAB.9240LC

FAB.9245C

FAB.929C

FAB.929LC

Witness FAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33493
Make: EAA
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33493 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33493 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33493 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single or double triggers, ejectors or extractors, tang safety, and ventilated-rib barrels.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49870	Sabatti	Falcon	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
49873	Sabatti	Olimpo EA	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sabatti Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33524
Make: EAA
Model: GTX Trap

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	GTX Trap
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33524 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an over/under shotgun for trap shooters, with single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, and wide ventilated-rib barrels.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sabatti GTX Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130474
Make: EAA
Model: HW357

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	HW357
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130474 - 1	357 MAG	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "EAA" over "COCOA, FL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "HW357" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round ribbed barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Germany" and "H. Weihrauch" over "Sportwaffen" over "Mellrichstadt" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal. .38 SPECIAL" over ".357 MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "cal.. 357 MAG" was observed marked on the cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Importer

- importer's markings on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15575	Arminius	HW357	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
18864	EAA	Windicator	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
109296	Arminius	Windicator	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

EA/R

HW 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33522
Make: EAA
Model: HW660

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	HW660
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33522 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- features include: European walnut one piece stock with an aluminum forend rail with adjustable sling swivel; external thumb safety; adjustable comb; adjustable buttpad; windage and elevation adjustable rear peep sight and hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts; dual opposed extractors; two stage adjustable trigger.
- overall length for 660mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (43"), average weight is 4.85kg (10.70 lbs).

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 60

HW 660

HW 660 M

HW660 Match Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47629
Make: EAA
Model: IZH-18

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	IZH-18
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47629 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 30	20 GA X 3"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 31	20 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47629 - 29	410 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- this is a single-shot shotgun that is opened by squeezing in a tang at the rear of the trigger-guard; this same design of shotgun has also been called the "IJ -18" and variants of same. - features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock and forend; hammer forged steel barrel; steel receiver/frame; cross trigger block safety; crude engraving on the receiver/frame.
Action	- tilting barrel single-shot, opened with a lever at the rear of the trigger-guard.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61	Baikal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27163	Universal	IJ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32645	Baikal	IJ-18M	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

180058

180060

180062

180064

180070

180075

IJ 18

IJ-18

IJ18

IZH181226E

IZH181228E

IZH182026E

IZH182026EY

IZH1841026E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IZH1841026EY

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47630
Make: EAA
Model: IZH-27

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	IZH-27
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47630 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47630 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47630 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, with automatic tang safety, hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm, extractors or ejectors, single or double triggers, ventilated rib on barrel, and option for screw-in choke tubes. This same design of shotgun has been sold by other retailers as the IJ-27.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62	Baikal	IJ-27EIC	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
63	Baikal	IJ-27EVR	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27171	Baikal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27224	Universal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36630	Universal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180042

180043

180045

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

180046

180047

180050

180052

180053

180054

180055

IJ 27

IJ-27

IJ27

IZH 27

IZH271226TWEMC

IZH271228TWE

IZH271228TWEMC

IZH272026TWE

IZH272026TWEMC

IZH272028TWEMC

IZH272826TWE

IZH2741026TWE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47603
Make: EAA
Model: IZH-32BK

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	IZH-32BK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47603 - 1	177 PELLET	1	296	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a match grade side cocking pneumatic air rifle made specifically for Running Target competition.
- features include: scope-mounting rail at the rear of the receiver/frame; three piece wooden stock; five way adjustable trigger, adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic sidelever air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115736	Baikal	IZH-32BK	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180225

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47591
Make: EAA
Model: IZH-43

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	IZH-43
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47591 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47591 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 24	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 26	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 28	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47591 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47591 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "IZH-43" or Cyrillic "I3H-43" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BOUNTY HUNTER II" may be marked on the left barrel of some example.
- this is a conventional side by side box lock shotgun.
- features include: double triggers, checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, and blued barrels and blued or nickel receiver/frame.
- this shotgun can also be ordered with a single trigger, engraving, screw-in choke tubes, and even rifle barrel inserts in 45-70 GOVT, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, or 222 REM.
- this model is also available with false sidelocks and external hammers as the "IZH-43K".`

Manufacturer

- these shotguns are manufactured at Izhevsk Arsenal in Russia for domestic sales and for export.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78852	Izhmech	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131434	Baikal	MP-210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180000

180001

180002

180003

180004

180005

180006

180007

180008

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

180009

180010

180011

180016

180019

180020

180022

180024

180025

180026

180029

180030

180032

180037

180077

180078

180079

180082

Bounty Hunter 2

Bounty Hunter II

IZH Nickel

IZH431220

IZH431220TWMC

IZH431220WMC

IZH431224TWEMC

IZH431226TWEMC

IZH431228TWEMC

IZH432020TWMC

IZH432020WMC

IZH432026TWEMC

IZH432826TWE

IZH4341026TWE

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47589
Make: EAA
Model: IZH-43K

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	IZH-43K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47589 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47589 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47589 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47589 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47589 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47589 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47589 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "IZH-43K" or Cyrillic "I3H-43K" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BOUNTY HUNTER II" may be marked on the left barrel of some example.
- this is a conventional side by side box lock shotgun with side plates and exposed oversize spur hammers.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with screw-in choke tubes (full/modified/improved cylinder) and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action with exposed side hammers; single or double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish.
- this shotgun type is popular with re-enactors and competitors involved in "Old West" style action shooting.
- this shotgun can also be ordered with a single trigger, engraving, screw-in choke tubes, and even rifle barrel inserts in 45-70 GOVT, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, or 222 REM.
- this model is also available with internal hammers as the "IZH-43".

Manufacturer

- these shotguns are manufactured at the Izhevsk Arsenal in Russia for domestic sales and for export.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78852	Izhmech	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79091	Izhmech	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122847	America Remembers	Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun	America Remembers/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142099	United States Society of Arms and Armour	Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun Commemorative	America Remembers/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180400

180410

180420

180430

180440

Bounty Hunter 2

Bounty Hunter II

IZH 43K

IZH43K

IZH43K1220

IZH43K1220TWMC

IZH43K1220WMC

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47708
Make: EAA
Model: IZH-81

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	IZH-81
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47708 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47708 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47708 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47708 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47708 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47708 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a pump-action shotgun with a box magazine.
- features include: synthetic or hardwood buttstock and forearm, and optional screw-in choke tubes.

Action

- manually operated, pump action shotgun with box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180080

180085

180087

180090

180100

180110

IZH811220

IZH811220W

IZH811220WRMC

IZH811226WRMC

IZH811228WRMC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47685
Make: EAA
Model: IZH-94

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	IZH-94
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47685 - 22	17 HMR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 21	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 23	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 20	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 2	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 19	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 7	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 8	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 6	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47685 - 9	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 10	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 17	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 18	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 11	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 12	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47685 - 14	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this firearm is a variant of the IZH-27 shotgun design, with double non-selective triggers and selective ejectors.
- the IZH-94 is built in rifle over shotgun (the "Sever", or "North") and shotgun over rifle (the "Taiga", or "Forest") versions.
- also available in an over/under double rifle version (the "IZH-94 Express").
- this firearm is a conventional over/under box lock shotgun design and may or may not be marked "IZH-94" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-94")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood; extractors and non-selective ejectors; double non-selective triggers; rifle sights and blued metal finish.
- combination guns of this design (or other variants of similar design) may be sold by other retailers.
- this combination gun can be either a rifle barrel over a shotgun barrel ("Sever") or a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
- overall length for 600mm barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern; shotgun barrel over rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117764	EAA	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123121	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123126	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125693	Remington	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125694	Remington	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180120

180121

180122

180125

180130

180132

180135

180136

180137

180140

180145

Forest

IZH 94

IZH Shotgun Rifle

IZH-94 Sever

IZH-94 Taiga

IZH94

IZH94 MP

North

Sever

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Taiga

Year Dates No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117764
Make: EAA
Model: IZH-94

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	IZH-94
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117764 - 1	222 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117764 - 2	223 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117764 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117764 - 5	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117764 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117764 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an over/under pattern, boxlock double rifle, with checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; open sights, hammer forged barrels; steel mono block and receiver/frame; extractors and double triggers.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47685	EAA	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180123

180124

180126

180127

180128

180129

IZH 94

IZH94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132069
Make: EAA
Model: M88

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	M88
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132069 - 1	40 S&W	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132069 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A..

Model

- "M88" may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the Russian Tokarev model TT33 pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round tapered barrel; rifled bore; finger serations are located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; slide and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; plastic grip panels.
- overall length for a 91mm (3.6") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.79kg (28oz).

Manufacturer

- may be marked "ZASTAVA SERBIA" on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135880	EAA	M88A	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135882	Zastava Arms	M88A	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142707	Zastava	M88	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

350120

350125

88

M 88

M 88 Pistol

M88 40 S&W Pistol

M88 9mm Pistol

M88 Pistol

Zastava M88 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135880
Make: EAA
Model: M88A

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	M88A
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135880 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135880 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FL" was marked on the right side of the slide.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "M88 A" was marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.
- "M88A" is loosley based on the Russian designed TT33 Tokarev pistol.
- features observed: finger grooves are located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; a magazine release catch is located behind the trigger; blued receiver/frame; selected walnut or plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Zastava - Serbia" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the rear.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix (ZA) and nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45328	Zastava Europe	M88	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126913	Zastava Arms	M88	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132069	EAA	M88	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135882	Zastava Arms	M88A	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88A

M 88A

M88A 9mm Pistol

Zastava M88A Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126607
Make: EAA
Model: M93 Black Arrow

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	M93 Black Arrow
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126607 - 4	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	837	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.035)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126607 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.035)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126607 - 1	50 BMG	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.035)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126607 - 3	50 BMG	5	1007	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.035)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- importation began in 2007.
- this is a long-range target rifle.
- features include: fluted barrel; detachable scope mounts; emergency iron sights; folding bipod; full-effect muzzle compensator; telescoping shock-absorbing butt stock; folding carrying handle; safety located within the trigger guard which blocks the trigger when engaged.
- overall length with a 914mm (36") barrel is 1524mm (60"); average weight is 15.88kg (35lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA SERBIA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45344	Zastava Europe	M93	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121118	Mitchells Mausers	M93 Black Arrow Target		Rifle	Bolt Action
126849	Zastava Arms	M93 Black Arrow	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

350300

M-93 Black Arrow

M93 Black Arrow Rifle

ZASBLACKARROW

Zastava M-93 Black Arrow Rifle

Zastava M93

Zastava M93 Black Arrow Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47709
Make: EAA
Model: MP-131K

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	MP-131K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47709 - 1	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47709 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47709 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47709 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47709 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is an unusual pump-action shotgun that can feed from both a detachable box magazine AND an integral tube magazine; the shooter flips a switch on the side of the box magazine to select which magazine the firearm will feed from; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- features include: blued finish; slot and blade fixed rifle sights; "ringtail"-style forearm; and checkered pistol-grip walnut stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- the box magazine is available in 3- and 5-round capacities, while the tube magazine is available in 4- or 5-round capacities; therefore, depending on which magazines are used or attached, this firearm can have a total capacity of 7, 8, 9, or 10 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 131K

MP131K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47710
Make: EAA
Model: MP-151

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	MP-151
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47710 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	469	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47710 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47710 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47710 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47710 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that can be ordered with one of two feeding systems; an in-line tube magazine in the customary location, or a detachable box magazine. These shotguns can be ordered with several options, including a full-length ventilated-rib, hardwood or synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm, and interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- these shotguns are manufactured in Russia, but it's not known which arsenal is producing them.

Action

Gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	On receiver.
Shots	The detachable box magazine version of this firearm has a capacity of either 3 or 5 rounds, while the tube magazine version has a capacity of either 4 or 5 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180500

180510

180520

180530

IZHMP1511226PLY

IZHMP1511226WI

IZHMP1511228PLY

IZHMP1511228WL

MP 151

MP151

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47592
Make: EAA
Model: MP-213

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	MP-213
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47592 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47592 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47592 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47592 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- this is a conventional side by side boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "MP-213" (or may be marked in Cyrillic as "MTT-213")
- features removable interchangeable trigger assembly (supplied with either a single selective or double triggers), automatic ejectors, screw-in choke tubes (full/modified/improved cylinder), checkered pistol-grip buttstock and forearm of walnut, and blued barrels and receiver.
- other options: engraving, the other trigger assembly.
- NOTE: - Model delineation: MP-213 has twin independent triggers, MP-213A has single selective trigger, MP-213B has twin universal triggers and MP-213C comes with two sets of triggers, one single selective and the other is a twin trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver tang, (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54711	Baikal	MP-213	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180290

180295

Bounty Hunter

Coach Gun

IZH-MP213 BOUNTY HUNTER

IZHMP213

IZHMP2131220

IZHMP2131220T

MP 213 Coach Gun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47631
Make: EAA
Model: MP-233

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	MP-233
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47631 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47631 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47631 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may include Cyrillic characters.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, directed primarily towards hunters
- features include: interchangeable trigger units; double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels and receiver/frame.
- can also be ordered with single trigger, engraving, or screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm; may be marked with Cyrillic characters.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may include Cyrillic characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180310

180314

180318

IZHMP2331226

IZHMP2331228

IZHMP2331230

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47713
Make: EAA
Model: MP-654K

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	MP-654K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47713 - 1	BB	13	95	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is usually marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MP-654K" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a CO2 powered air pistol copy of the Russian Makarov semi automatic centerfire handgun.
- semi automatic, double action only trigger mechanism, detachable box magazine which also holds the CO2 cylinder.
- metal slide and receiver/frame, slide mounted safety, slide release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- known example had the letter prefix "P" followed by a seven digit number followed by the letter suffix "B".

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the slide as: "Cal.4,5mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119536	Baikal	MP-654K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180240

654-101

EAA/Baikal MP-654K

IZH MP-654K

MP654K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33363
Make: EAA
Model: PM2

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	PM2
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33363 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- This is a pump-action shotgun with a detachable box magazine; black stock and forearm, and cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; manufactured in chromed and blued versions, and some versions have luminescent night-sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34302	Armi Atis	PM1	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34308	Armi Atis	PM2	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34312	Armi Atis	PM3	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action
34316	Armi Atis	PM4	Armi Atis	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PM-2

Trusty

Trusty PM-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131462
Make: EAA
Model: SAB92SF

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	SAB92SF
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131462 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131462 - 3	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131462 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131462 - 4	450 X 3 1/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131462 - 5	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131462 - 6	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131462 - 7	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131462 - 8	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - introduced 2009. - features include: scalloped box lock action; side by side barrel pattern; top lever opening; top tang mounted safety; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fibre optic sights; single trigger; blue or nickel receiver/frame with engraving; deluxe walnut pistol grip buttstock with checkering and rubber butt pad; deluxe walnut schnabel forend; blued chrome-moly barrels.
Manufacturer	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" or a variation thereof will be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500000
500010
500020
500030
500040
500050
500060
500070
500100
500110
500120
500130
500140
500150
500160
500170

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

European American Armory (EAA)

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33471
Make: EAA
Model: Saba

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Saba
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33471 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33471 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33471 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33471 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33471 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33471 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33471 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33471 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side patterned boxlock shotgun with single or double triggers, nickle-finished receiver, ejectors, raised rib, and checkered stock with sling swivels.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49849	Sabatti	Saba	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
49851	Sabatti	Saba Slug	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33461
Make: EAA
Model: SP1822 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	SP1822 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33461 - 1	22 LR	10	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Action	- direct blow-back.
Serial Number	- serial no. located at top right side of receiver.
Barrel	- heavy barrel; .905" diameter.
Shots	- will accept all Ruger 10/22 magazines; capacities up to 50 rounds available.
Remarks	- This is a .22 LR semi-automatic rifle based in large part on the Ruger 10-22; this rifle uses Ruger or compatible aftermarket magazines, but is otherwise manufactured entirely by Sabatti. The Heavy Barrel version of this rifle has a large diameter blued barrel, no open sights (receiver has scope rail attached), anodized alloy receiver, and push-button safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 1822H

SP1822H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33459
Make: EAA
Model: SP1822 Sporter

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	SP1822 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33459 - 1	22 LR	10	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Manufacturer	- Sabatti is a company in Brescia, Italy that has been manufacturing firearms since the Second World War.
Action	- direct blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number located at top right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- will accept all Ruger 10/22 magazines; capacities up to 50 rounds available.
Remarks	- This is a .22 LR semi-automatic rifle based in large part on the Ruger 10-22; this rifle uses Ruger or compatible aftermarket magazines, but is otherwise manufactured entirely by Sabatti. The Sporter version of this rifle has a lightweight blued barrel with open sights (receiver has scope rail attached), anodized alloy receiver, push-button safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 1822

SP1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33463
Make: EAA
Model: SP1822 Thumbhole

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	SP1822 Thumbhole
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33463 - 1	22 LR	10	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Action	- direct blow-back.
Serial Number	- serial no. located at top right side of receiver.
Barrel	- heavy barrel; .905" diameter.
Shots	- will accept all Ruger 10/22 magazines; capacities up to 50 rounds available.
Remarks	- This is a .22 LR semi-automatic rifle based in large part on the Ruger 10-22; this rifle uses Ruger or compatible aftermarket magazines, but is otherwise manufactured entirely by Sabatti. The Thumbhole version of this rifle has a large diameter blued barrel, no open sights (receiver has scope rail attached), anodized alloy receiver, a one-piece molded Bell and Carlson synthetic thumbhole stock, and push-button safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 1822TH

SP1822TH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124362
Make: EAA
Model: Thor

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Thor
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124362 - 1	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 2	270 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 4	300 WIN MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 5	308 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 6	375 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 7	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 9	500 S&W MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 11	7MM REM MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124362 - 10	7MM-08 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "EAA" may be marked on the firearm. - "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- "THOR" is marked on the left side of the barrel/upper assembly. - this is a single-shot handgun similar in concept to the Pachmayr Dominator, whereby a single-shot "upper" replaces the slide/barrel assembly to transform a 1911-style handgun into a single-shot handgun for hunting or metallic-silhouette competition. - features include: barrel assembly without sights but with a Weaver type base located on top of the upper receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight; manual thumb and extended beavertail grip safeties; exposed hammer with an extended spur; adjustable, single action trigger; the magazine release has been converted into a "break-opening" lever; fitted with a dummy magazine with an extended aluminum floorplate which can be used as a finger rest; blued finish; wrap-around rubber grip. - overall length for a 356mm (14") barrel is 406mm (16"), average weight 2.27kg (5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119992	Tanfoglio	Raptor	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

999650

999660

999670

999680

999690

999700

999710

999720

999730

999740

999750

THOR223REM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

THOR270WIN

THOR3006

THOR300WIN

THOR308WIN

THOR375WIN

THOR44MAG

THOR4570

THOR50SW

THOR7MM08

THOR7MMREM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18864
Make: EAA
Model: Windicator

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Windicator
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18864 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 13	32 H&R MAG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 14	32 H&R MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 15	32 H&R MAG	7	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 3	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 4	357 MAG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 5	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18864 - 7	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 8	38 SPL	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18864 - 9	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 10	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 17	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 16	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18864 - 18	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" over "COCOA, FL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- the "Windicator" revolver was originally offered in three grades. The "Standard" grade featured a Zamak (lightweight alloy) receiver/frame and gripframe with fixed sights on all variations except for those in 22 calibre with a 152mm barrel. The "Tactical" grade was also made with a Zamak receiver/frame and gripframe and was available with a 102mm (4") compensated barrel or a 51mm (2") barreled version with a "bobbed" hammer (the spur was removed). The "Target" grade featured a 152mm barrel with a steel receiver/frame and a Zamak gripframe, and adjustable sights. More recent European American Armory (EAA) product literature refers to this model as simply the "Windicator double action revolver", available with a steel or alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; double action trigger mechanism; swing-out cylinder for loading and unloading, release latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod; fixed or adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "HWM" in a circle is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "HWM" denotes "HERMANN WEIHRAUCH MELRICHSTADT".

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- this model was offered as a "convertible" whereby it came with two cylinders in different calibres such as 22 LR/22 MAG or 38 SPL/357 MAG.
- the sample examined had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel as "Cal. .38 SPECIAL" over ".357 MAG". The cylinder was clearly marked "cal.. 357 MAG".

Importer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- will usually bear German proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18863	EAA	Windicator Target Grade	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
18868	EAA	Windicator Tactical Grade	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
130474	EAA	HW357	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

770123

770125

770130

770133

EARB357

EARB3574

EARB38

EARB384

Windicator Standard

Windicator Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18868
Make: EAA
Model: Windicator Tactical Grade

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Windicator Tactical Grade
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18868 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18868 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- the "Windicator" revolver was originally offered in three grades. The "Standard" grade featured a Zamak (lightweight alloy) receiver/frame and gripframe with fixed sights on all variations except for those in 22 calibre with a 152mm barrel. The "Tactical" grade was also made with a Zamak receiver/frame and gripframe and was available with a 102mm (4") compensated barrel or a 51mm (2") barreled version with a "bobbed" hammer (the spur was removed). The "Target" grade featured a 152mm barrel with a steel receiver/frame and a Zamak gripframe, and adjustable sights. More recent European American Armory (EAA) product literature refers to this model as simply the "Windicator double action revolver", available with a steel or alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; double action trigger mechanism; swing-out cylinder for loading and unloading, release latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod.

Manufacturer

- "HWM" in a circle is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "HWM" denotes "HERMANN WEIHRAUCH MELRICHSTADT".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the 101mm barrel has an integral compensator.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18864	EAA	Windicator	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18863
Make: EAA
Model: Windicator Target Grade

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Windicator Target Grade
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18863 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18863 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18863 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- the "Windicator" revolver was originally offered in three grades. The "Standard" grade featured a Zamak (lightweight alloy) receiver/frame and gripframe with fixed sights on all variations except for those in 22 calibre with a 152mm barrel. The "Tactical" grade was also made with a Zamak receiver/frame and gripframe and was available with a 102mm (4") compensated barrel or a 51mm (2") barreled version with a "bobbed" hammer (the spur was removed). The "Target" grade featured a 152mm barrel with a steel receiver/frame and a Zamak gripframe, and adjustable sights. More recent European American Armory (EAA) product literature refers to this model as simply the "Windicator double action revolver", available with a steel or alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; double action trigger mechanism; swing-out cylinder for loading and unloading, release latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod; adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "HWM" in a circle is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "HWM" denotes "HERMANN WEIHRAUCH MELRICHSTADT".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18864	EAA	Windicator	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25514
Make: EAA
Model: Witness

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25514 - 31	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 17	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 23	10MM AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 36	10MM AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 37	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25514 - 39	22 LR/45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 40	357 SIG	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25514 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 21	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 41	38 SUPER AUTO	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 34	38 SUPER AUTO	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25514 - 4	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 19	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 35	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 32	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 12	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 25	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 10	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 18	9MM LUGER	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 30	9MM LUGER	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 42	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25514 - 33	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1991. -"WITNESS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - design based on the CZ75. - this is a generic entry. Other "Witness" model entries exist which may better describe the firearm. - features include: black rubber or wood grips; round or finger grip trigger guard; skeletonized hammer; three dot sight system with adjustable rear sight; double or single action; thumb safety. - available with a polymer receiver/frame as the "Witness-P". - available in a combo configuration in the calibres 22 LR and 45 AUTO. - overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 204mm (8.1"); average weight is 938g (33oz).
Manufacturer	- Tanfoglio is a handgun manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25506	EAA	Witness Carry Comp	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25513	EAA	EA45	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117558	EAA	Witness Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189427	Tanfoglio	T97F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999101

999102

999110

999111

999119

999120

999123

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

999129

999150

999151

999156

999158

999162

999168

999200

999205

999220

EA10WONDER 2005

EA38SUPERWONDER 2005

EA40WONDER 2005

EA45/22B 2005

EA45WONDER 2005

EA9WONDER 2005

Witness Combo Package

Witness Full Size

Witness S/A Steel Fullsize Pistol

Witness Sport

Witness Sport Long Slide

Witness Standard

Witness Tri-Caliber Package

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147637
Make: EAA
Model: Witness 1911

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness 1911
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147637 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "WITNESS 1911" may or may not be marked on the slide.
- this is a steel-framed 1911-style pistol made for EAA by Fratelli Tanfoglio of Italy.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; two-toned bright-finish frame with blued slide; open adjustable sights; skeletonized trigger; slide stop and manual safety on the left side of the pistol; loop-style hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; and straight mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600345

600347

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147636
Make: EAA
Model: Witness 1911 Polymer

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness 1911 Polymer
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147636 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- "WITNESS 1911" is marked on the slide. - this is a polymer-framed 1911-style pistol made for EAA by Fratelli Tanfoglio of Italy. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; matte black finish; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; skeletonized trigger; slide stop and manual safety on the left side of the pistol; loop-style hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; and straight mainspring housing.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196129
Make: EAA
Model: Witness 1911 Polymer Commander

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness 1911 Polymer Commander
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196129 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196129 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Standard 1911À1 layout and operation.
- Features include: steel slide with rear grip serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with accessory rail ahead of the trigger guard; slide release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button located of the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended beaver tail grip safety; flat mainspring housing.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 203 mm (8 inches), average weight is 0.82 kg (1.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 P Commander

1911P Commander

600344

600349

741566603655

741566603679

Witness

Witness 1911 P

Witness 1911 P Commander

Witness 1911P

Witness 1911P Commander

Witness Polymer 1911 Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25506
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25506 - 7	10MM AUTO	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25506 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25506 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25506 - 1	40 S&W	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25506 - 10	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25506 - 2	40 S&W	12	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25506 - 5	45 AUTO	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25506 - 8	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25506 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25506 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm as: "WITNESS"; design based on the CZ75. - features include: black rubber grips; matte blue or stainless finish; polymer or steel receiver/frame; squeletonized hammer; three dot sight system with adjustable rear sight; compensator; double/single action, and thumb safety. - conversion units are available in 9mm Luger, 38 Super, 10mm Auto, and 40S&W.
Manufacturer	- Tanfoglio is a handgun manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy; they specialize in producing assorted variations of the "Witness" pistol, a CZ-75-derived design. - "TANFOGLIO" may be molded into the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre 10MM AUTO was discontinued in 1994.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25514	EAA	Witness	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117558	EAA	Witness Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999033

999034

999156

999162

999205

EA10BCC

EA45BCC

EA45Polycarrycomp

EA45Polywonncc

EA45Wondcc

Witness Carry-Comp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117546
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Carry Comp Decocker

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Carry Comp Decocker
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117546 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117546 - 11	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this version of Tanfoglio's "Witness" series of semi-automatic pistols has a decocking lever in place of the manual safety. Appearance and function follow the basic CZ-75 design. This pistol is also available in both "Compact" and a "Full Size" version.
- this version is fitted with a compensator.

Manufacturer

- Tanfoglio is a handgun manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy; they specialize in producing assorted variations of the "Witness" pistol, a CZ-75 derived design.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47585	EAA	Witness Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117545	EAA	Witness Compact Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117558
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Compact

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Compact
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117558 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117558 - 19	10MM AUTO	12	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117558 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117558 - 13	40 S&W	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117558 - 22	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117558 - 20	40 S&W	12	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117558 - 17	45 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117558 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117558 - 21	9MM LUGER	12	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "EAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- was introduced in 1991. - design based on the CESKA ZBROJOVKA Model "CZ75". - model designation is usually marked on the firearm as "WITNESS". - this is a compact version of the "Witness" pistol with a shortened receiver/frame, barrel and slide. - features include: black rubber or wood grips; skeletonized hammer; three dot sight system with adjustable rear sight; double or single action trigger mechanism; thumb safety. - overall length with a 92mm (3.6") barrel is 186mm (7.3"), average weight is 852g (30oz).
Manufacturer	- Tanfoglio is a handgun manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy; they specialize in producing assorted variations of the "Witness" pistol, a CZ-75-derived design. - manufacturer's designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "F.T.= MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25506	EAA	Witness Carry Comp	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25514	EAA	Witness	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999098

999099

999105

999114

999118

999126

999132

999149

999157

999166

999167

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

999210

999230

EA10LWONDER 2005

EA40LWONDER 2005

EA45LWONDER 2005

EA9LWONDER 2005

Witness S/A Steel Compact Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117545
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Compact Decocker

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Compact Decocker
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117545 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117545 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117545 - 7	40 S&W	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117545 - 10	45 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117545 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this version of Tanfoglio's "Witness" series of semi-automatic pistols has a decocking lever in place of the manual safety. Appearance and function follow the basic CZ-75 design. This pistol is also available in both "Full Size" and a "Carry-Comp" version.

Manufacturer

- Tanfoglio is a handgun manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy; they specialize in producing assorted variations of the "Witness" pistol, a CZ-75 derived design.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47585	EAA	Witness Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117546	EAA	Witness Carry Comp Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47585
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Decocker

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Decocker
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47585 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47585 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47585 - 3	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47585 - 4	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47585 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47585 - 16	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a version of Tanfoglio's "Witness" series of semi-automatic pistols, with a decocking lever in place of the manual safety, double/single action. Appearance and function follow the basic CZ-75 design. This pistol is also available in both "Compact" and a "Carry-Comp" version.

Manufacturer

- Tanfoglio is a handgun manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy; they specialize in producing assorted variations of the "Witness" pistol, a CZ-75 derived design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117545	EAA	Witness Compact Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117546	EAA	Witness Carry Comp Decocker	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25507
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Gold Team

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Gold Team
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25507 - 7	10MM AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	18	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 10	40 S&W	15	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 3	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 4	9MM	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25507 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 12	9MM LUGER	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25507 - 8	9MM LUGER	18	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25507 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "WITNESS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "GOLD CUSTOM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- importation began in 1992 and was reintroduced as the "WITNESS GOLD" circa 2003.
- this is a semi-automatic target/competition pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- features include: chromed or duo-tone (blued/chromed) finish; tapered cone barrel slide locking system; single-action-only trigger mechanism; front and rear slide serrations; squared-off trigger guard; extended beavertail tang; loop-style hammer; slide extension for additional sight radius; open adjustable sights; checkered walnut grip panels.
- overall length for a 133mm (5.25") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 1250g (44oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation of "FT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the safety.

Action

- recoil operated.

Barrel

- length does not include compensator.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600066

600085

600090

600095

Gold Custom

Gold Custom Witness

WITNESSGOLD38SUPER

WITNESSGOLD40SW

WITNESSGOLD45ACP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WITNESSGOLD9MM

Witness

Witness Gold

Witness Gold Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122132
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Hunter

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Hunter
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122132 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122132 - 4	10MM AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122132 - 3	10MM AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122132 - 2	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or camouflage finish; tapered cone barrel slide locking system; single-action-only trigger mechanism; front and rear slide serrations; rounded trigger guard; extended beavertail tang; loop-style hammer; slide extension for additional sight radius; open adjustable sights; checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "FT" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600250

600252

600255

600257

741566110603

741566110610

Hunter

Hunter Pro

Pro Hunter

WITNESSHUNTER10BL

WITNESSHUNTER45BL

Witness Hunter Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25509
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Limited Class

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Limited Class
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25509 - 7	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 11	10MM AUTO	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	19	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 1	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 10	40 S&W	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 4	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25509 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25509 - 8	9MM LUGER	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "LIMITED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- originally introduced in 1994 as the "WITNESS LIMITED CLASS" and currently offered as the "WITNESS LIMITED" that features a bevelled magazine extension.
- this is a semi-automatic target/competition pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- features include: chromed or blued finish; tapered cone barrel slide locking system; single action trigger mechanism; front and rear slide serrations; squared-off trigger guard; extended beavertail tang; loop or ring style hammer; checkered front and rear grip straps; open adjustable sights; checkered walnut grip panels.
- overall length with a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 1107g (39oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation of "FT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the safety.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- caliber may be marked on barrel and slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32215	Tanfoglio	Limited	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600310

600320

600340

600343

600350

Limited

Witness

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Witness Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132067
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Limited Pro

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Limited Pro
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132067 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132067 - 1	10MM AUTO	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132067 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132067 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132067 - 6	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132067 - 5	40 S&W	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132067 - 7	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132067 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132067 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "EAA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A..
Model	- "WITNESS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LIMITED" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: adjustable sights; tapered cone barrel slide locking system; ambidextrous control; single and double action trigger mechanism; front and rear slide serrations; squared-off trigger guard; extended beavertail tang; extended mag release; skeletonized hammer; checkered front and rear grip straps; checkered walnut grip panels; chromed finish. - overall length with a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 1107g (39oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation of "FT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the safety.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600315

600318

600323

600325

600328

Limited

Limited Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125555
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Match

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Match
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125555 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125555 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125555 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125555 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125555 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125555 - 5	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125555 - 6	40 S&W	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125555 - 7	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125555 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125555 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125555 - 9	9MM LUGER	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "EAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "WITNESS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "MATCH" in script was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm is based on the CZ model CZ-75 semi-automatic pistol featuring a long slide designed for IPSC Standard Class and Bullseye competition shooting. - features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; polygonal rifled bore; serrated front and rear of slide; extended beavertail upper rear tang; exposed skeletonized hammer; slide release and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; blued slide, hammer, slide release, safety and magazine release; stainless steel receiver/frame; black rubber grip panels. - overall length with a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 204mm (8.1"), average weight is 938g (33oz).
Manufacturer	- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32210	Tanfoglio	Match	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600640

600650

600655

600660

600670

Match

Match Witness

WITNESSMATCH10MM

WITNESSMATCH38SUP

WITNESSMATCH40SW

WITNESSMATCH45ACP

WITNESSMATCH9MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Witness

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196130
Make: EAA
Model: Witness P Match

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness P Match
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196130 - 9	10MM AUTO	9	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196130 - 5	10MM AUTO	14	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196130 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196130 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196130 - 8	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196130 - 3	40 S&W	14	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196130 - 4	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196130 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196130 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "EAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WITNESS P MATCH" is marked on the top of the slide behind the ejection port. - "WITNESS" maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Standard CZ 75 layout and operation - Features include: steel slide with rear serrations; synthetic receiver/frame; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety and extended magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beaver tail; arched mainspring housing; flared magwell. - Overall length with a 121 mm (4.75 inches) barrel is 222 mm (8.75 inches), average weight is 0.86 kg (1.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal plate inserted on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - The observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on top of the slide ahead of the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "EAA-COCOA-FLA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600642

600644

600646

600662

600664

741566603570

741566603587

741566603594

741566603600

741566603617

Polymer Witness Match

Witness

Witness P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Witness Polymer

Witness Polymer Match

Witness-P

Witness-P Match

WitnessP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147638
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Pavona

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Pavona
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147638 - 1	380 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147638 - 3	380 AUTO	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147638 - 5	40 S&W	9	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147638 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147638 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147638 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147638 - 7	9MM LUGER	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as "Witness Pavona". - features include: moulded synthetic receiver/frame in a variety of colours and with "sparkle" composition; receiver/frame mounted safety and slide release lever; fixed front sight; fixed rear sight; textured grips; single or double action trigger mechanism; finished slide and receiver/frame. - this is a compact, polymer-framed version of Tanfoglio's "Witness-P Carry" series of semi-automatic pistols; appearance, function, and controls all follow the basic CZ-75 design. - overall length with a 91mm (3.6") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 862g (1.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

999400
999401
999402
999403
999404
999405
999410
999411
999412
999413
999414
999415
999440
999441
999442
999443
999444
999445
Charcoal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fandango

Imperial

Sapphire

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25512
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Silver Team

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Silver Team
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25512 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25512 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25512 - 6	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25512 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25512 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25512 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25512 - 5	9X21 IMI	15	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm as: "WITNESS"; design based on the CZ Model 75. - features include: dual port compensated barrel; matte blue finish; black rubber grips; skeletonized hammer; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mount; straight trigger; single action; beavertail extended grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" may be molded into the grips. - Tanfoglio is a manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- length does not include compensator.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25508
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Sport

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Sport
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25508 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 2	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 5	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 6	45 AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25508 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Barrel

- the 114mm is the "regular slide" length. The 120mm is the "long slide" version (L/S) or the "ported barrel and slide" version (LSP).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Witness Sport L/S

Witness Sport LSP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125552
Make: EAA
Model: Witness Stock

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness Stock
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125552 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125552 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125552 - 3	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125552 - 4	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125552 - 5	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125552 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125552 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125552 - 7	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "WITNESS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "STOCK" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: checkered walnut grips; checkered front and back straps; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; double action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail tang; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; chrome finish; skeletonized hammer; adjustable sights. - overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 204mm (8.1"), average weight is 938g (33oz).
Manufacturer	- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32190	Tanfoglio	Stock	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600215

600600

600605

600608

600610

600612

600620

600630

Stock

Stock 1

Stock 2

Stock Witness

WITNESSSTOCK10MM

WITNESSSTOCK40SW

WITNESSSTOCK45ACP

WITNESSSTOCK9MM

Witness

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Witness Stock 1

Witness Stock 2

Witness Stock Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47508
Make: EAA
Model: Witness-P

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness-P
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47508 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 9	10MM AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 8	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 6	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 3	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47508 - 7	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- this is a polymer receiver/framed version of Tanfoglio's "Witness" series of semi-automatic pistols; appearance, function, and controls all follow the basic CZ-75 design. - model designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the grip as: "WITNESS - P". - features include: moulded polymer receiver/frame; three dot sights with windage adjustable rear sight; skeletonized hammer; double/single action; thumb safety; and many options are available. - conversion units available in 9MM LUGER, 40S&W, 45 AUTO, 38 SUPER, and 10MM AUTO. - this pistol is also available in a "Compact" version. - overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 204mm (8.1"), average weight is 852g (30oz).
Manufacturer	- Tanfoglio is a manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on an insert in the left side of receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195899	EAA	Witness-PF	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999000

999005

999015

999016

999025

999033

999034

999058

999061

999103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

999104

999163

EA38Suppoly

EA40POLY2005

EA40Poly

EA45POLY2005

EA45Poly

EA45Polycarrycomp

EA45Polywoncc

EA9POLY2005

EA9Poly

Polymer Witness

Witness P Full Size

Witness Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122150
Make: EAA
Model: Witness-P Carry

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness-P Carry
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122150 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122150 - 3	10MM AUTO	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122150 - 6	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122150 - 7	40 S&W	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122150 - 2	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122150 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122150 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122150 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "WITNESS P". - this is "carry" or "back-up" polymer receiver/framed version of Tanfoglio's "Force 99 Compact" series of semi-automatic pistols; appearance, function, and controls all follow the basic CZ-75 design. - features include: silver or black finished slide and receiver/frame; receiver/frame mounted safety and slide release lever; fixed front sight and ramp rear sight; loop-style hammer; tapered cone barrel slide locking system; textured grips; single or double action trigger mechanism. - overall length with a 93mm (3.6") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 767g (27oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation of "FT" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on a receiver/frame insert on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120011	Tanfoglio	Force 99 Carry	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

600243

600245

600246

600247

600248

Carry

WITNESS-F-P

Witness Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47510
Make: EAA
Model: Witness-P Compact

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness-P Compact
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47510 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47510 - 9	10MM AUTO	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47510 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47510 - 3	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47510 - 8	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47510 - 4	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47510 - 6	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47510 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47510 - 7	9MM LUGER	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory. - European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s. - European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Witness P", Compact is derived from the shortened specifications. - features include: receiver/frame mounted safety and slide release lever; fixed front sight; adjustable or fixed rear sight; textured grips; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finished slide and receiver/frame. - this is EAA's compact, polymer-framed version of Tanfoglio's "Force" series of semi-automatic pistols; appearance, function, and controls all follow the basic CZ-75 design. This pistol is also available in a full-size version. - overall length with a 93mm (3.6") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 767g (27oz).
Manufacturer	- "Tanfoglio" is a handgun manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy; they specialize in producing assorted variations of the "Witness" pistol, a CZ-75-derived design. - the manufacturer's name was not marked on the sample examined.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on a receiver/frame insert on the left side of the grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999010
999011
999013
999014
999017
999019
999020
999021
999022
999023
999024
999028
999029
999030

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

999031

999032

999063

999106

999108

999154

EA38Superpoly

EA38Suplpolyport

EA38Suplpolywonder

EA38Suplpolywonport

EA40LPOLY2005

EA40LPoly

EA40LPolywonder

EA40LPolywonport

EA40Polyport

EA45LPOLY2005

EA45LPoly

EA45LPolyport

EA45LPolywonder

EA45LPolywonport

EA9LPOLY2005

EA9LPoly

EA9LPolyport

EA9LPolywonder

EA9LPolywonport

Polymer Witness Compact

Witness P

Witness Polymer Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189426
Make: EAA
Model: Witness-P Competitor

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness-P Competitor
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189426 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EAA COCOA FLA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WITNESS P - Competitor" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a version of the Tanfoglio T97F imported into the US and sold by European American Armory (EAA) as the "Witness P Competitor". - features include: Witness P (CZ-75) layout and operation; blued or matte nickel finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; extended compensated barrel; forward and aft slide-gripping grooves; polymer receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; left side safety, slide release, and magazine release; and an extended 10-round magazine.
Manufacturer	- "FT-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" stands for "Fratelli Tanfoglio"/Tanfoglio Brothers".
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame - observed serial number consisted of a two-letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible though the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10299

Cat. 10299

T 97 F

T97F

Witness P

Witness P Competitor

Witness Polymer

Witness Polymer Competitor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122154
Make: EAA
Model: Witness-PC

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness-PC
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122154 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "WITNESS - P C" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "WITNESS - PC" model differs from the "WITNESS P COMPACT" model as it does not have the external strengthening ribs off of the locking-block protrusion or the muzzle cocking serrations that are features of the "WITNESS P COMPACT" model.
- features include: black polymer grip and receiver/frame; blue/black or chromed slide finish; single and double action trigger mechanism; looped hammer; extended beavertail tang; checkered front and back straps; open sights or optional adjustable rear sight.
- also available in a full-size version as the "Witness-PS" (longer receiver/frame and barrel).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation of "FT" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195899	EAA	Witness-PF	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999037

Witness PC

Witness-PC S/A Polymer Compact Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195899
Make: EAA
Model: Witness-PF

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness-PF
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195899 - 6	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195899 - 5	10MM AUTO	14	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195899 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195899 - 1	40 S&W	14	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195899 - 7	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195899 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195899 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA ROCKLEDGE FLA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the bottom of the grip.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WITNESS-P-F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, near the bottom of the grip. - this polymer receiver/frame semi-automatic pistol with integral forward accessory rail is a variant of the CZ-75 design. - features include: fixed front sight; steel slide with forward and rear serrations; round rifled steel barrel; integral accessory rail forward of the undercut round trigger guard; right side ejection port; left side slide release and manual safety; polymer receiver/frame with textured front, backstrap, and integral grip panels; dovetail rear sight; skeletonized hammer with serrated spur; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "FT-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the reciver/frame above the grip. - Tanfoglio is a manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert in the left side of receiver/frame above the grip. - a two-letter prefix followed by five numbers was observed.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47508	EAA	Witness-P	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
116417	EAA	Witness-PS	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122154	EAA	Witness-PC	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

741566111136

741566111143

741566111150

741566111372

999061

999103

999104

999163

EAA FT Witness

EAA Witness

FT Witness

FT-Witness

Witness P Full Size

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Witness P-F

Witness PF

Witness Polymer Pistol

Witness-P-F

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116417
Make: EAA
Model: Witness-PS

Summary

Make:	EAA
Model:	Witness-PS
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116417 - 4	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116417 - 3	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116417 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116417 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is molded into the grip as: "WITNESS-PS"; design based on the CZ Model 75.
- features include: black polymer molded grip and receiver/frame; steel slide; skeletonized hammer; three dot sight system with adjustable rear sight; double or single action; thumb safety.
- conversion units are available in 22LR, 9mm Luger and 40S&W.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm, one sample examined was marked "FT-MADE IN ITALY" on the right side.
- Tanfoglio is a manufacturer based in Gardone, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25510	EAA	FAB92	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195899	EAA	Witness-PF	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999044

999046

999047

999048

999049

999059

Witness

Witness P-S

Witness PS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122650
Make: Eagle
Model: No 22

Summary

Make:	Eagle
Model:	No 22
Manufacturer:	Copeland, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122650 - 2	22 LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122650 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE" is marked on the barrel.
- "Eagle" name was used by "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson" between 1875 and 1888 on single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers.
- "Eagle No. 22" markings used by "F. Copeland" of Worcester and Sterling, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1863 and 1888 on a 22 RF single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers.
- "Eagle Arms Company" located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. between 1865 and 1869 sold Plant revolvers.
- "Eagle Arms Co. Sterling" or "Eagle Arms Co. Sterling Mass" markings used by "F. Copeland" of Worcester and Sterling, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1863 and 1888 on single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers.
- "Eagle Arms Company" trade name was used by "Harrington & Richardson Arms Company" on single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers in the late 1800s.
- "Eagle Company" name was used by "Whitney Arms Company" in the 1880s on single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers.
- "Eagle Manufacturing Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. manufactured musket circa 1861 and double action revolvers circa 1890.
- "Eagle Revolver Manufacturing Company" located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1892 to 1893.
- "Eagle Rifle Works" located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1830 to 1870.

Model

- "EAGLE NO. 22" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1870.
- features include: octagonal barrel with post or blade front sight; solid top brass or iron receiver/frame with a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; unfluted cylinder with locking notches located at the front; the cylinder axis pin release lever is located in the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed/spur trigger; bird's head type grip frame; walnut or rosewood grips; blue and/or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "F. COPELAND" and/or "F. COPELAND STERLING, MASS." may or may not be marked on the barrel.
- "Frank Copeland" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts from 1863 to 1867 and Sterling, Massachusetts from 1867 to 1888.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122640
Make: Eagle
Model: No 32

Summary

Make:	Eagle
Model:	No 32
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122640 - 1	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE" is marked on the barrel.
- "Eagle" name was used by "Johnson, Bye & Company" and "Iver Johnson" between 1875 and 1888 on single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers.
- "Eagle No. 22" markings used by "F. Copeland" of Worcester and Sterling, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1863 and 1888 on a 22 RF single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers.
- "Eagle Arms Company" located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. between 1865 and 1869 sold Plant revolvers.
- "Eagle Arms Co. Sterling" or "Eagle Arms Co. Sterling Mass" markings used by "F. Copeland" of Worcester and Sterling, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1863 and 1888 on single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers.
- "Eagle Arms Company" trade name was used by "Harrington & Richardson Arms Company" on single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers in the late 1800s.
- "Eagle Company" name was used by "Whitney Arms Company" in the 1880s on single action spur/sheathed trigger revolvers.
- "Eagle Manufacturing Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. manufactured musket circa 1861 and double action revolvers circa 1890.
- "Eagle Revolver Manufacturing Company" located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1892 to 1893.
- "Eagle Rifle Works" located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1830 to 1870.

Model

- "EAGLE. NO. 32" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured before 1898.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with locking notches located at the front; the cylinder axis pin release button is located on left side of frame in front of the cylinder; right side standing breech is slotted for a loading port; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; spur trigger; bird's head type grip frame; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the butt grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle. No. 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33716
Make: Eagle Arms Company
Model: Front Loading

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Company
Model:	Front Loading
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33716 - 1	30 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33716 - 2	30 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Eagle Arms. Co. New York" is marked on the top strap over the barrel.
- "Eagle Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers made by "Eagle Arms Company", "Plant's Manufacturing Company", "F. Copeland", "Harrington & Richardson", "Merwin & Bray Firearms Co," and "Reynolds, Plant & Hotchkiss" and possibly others.
- "Eagle Arms Co." was a trade name used on shotguns by manufactured by "Crescent Fire Arms Company" and by "Zabala Hermanos" of Spain and on Belgium imports.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- manufactured circa 1865.
- "PAT. JULY 12, 1859 & JULY 21, 1863" and/or "PATENTED JULY 12, 1859 & JULY 21, 1863" may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: silver plated brass frame; single action; spur trigger; square butt; octagonal barrel with sight rib; loading gate in front of cylinder on right side of frame/receiver.
- the Pocket Revolver is a scaled down version of the large frame Plant's Mfg.Co. Front Loading Army Revolver (Third Model).

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom strap of the pistol grip.

Other Markings

- Barrel markings you may encounter: Eagle Arms Co.New York and Eagle Arms Co N.Y.C.
- Various cylinder markings Pat.July 12, 1859. and Pat.July 21,1863.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20981	Merwin & Bray	Front Loading Army Third Model	Plant's Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
24050	Merwin & Bray	Front Loading Pocket Revolver	Plant's Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
33745	Merwin & Bray	Front Loading	Eagle Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
59020	Pond	Front Loading	Pond, Lucius W	Handgun	Revolver
125574	Unknown	Front Loading		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1863

A.L. IDE

AL IDE

Front Loading Cup-Primed Pocket Revolver

Front Loading Pocket Revolver

IDE

July 12, 1859

July 21, 1863

Plants Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Third Model Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196171
Make: Eagle Arms Company
Model: Front Loading Army Third Model

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Company
Model:	Front Loading Army Third Model
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196171 - 2	42 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	126	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196171 - 1	42 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE ARMS CO. NEW YORK" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PATENTED JULY 12, 1859 & JULY 2, 1863" is marked on the cylinder.
- Revolvers were manufactured under these patents by "Plant Manufacturing Company", "Eagle Arms Company" and "Reynolds, Plant and Hotchkiss" and were distributed and sold by Merwin & Bray.
- This is a front loading revolver utilising a cup-primed metallic cartridge designed to circumvent patents held by Rollins & White for a bored-through cylinder controlled by Smith & Wesson. The opening at the rear of the cylinder is smaller allowing only the hammer or ejector rod to pass through.
- Features include: brass receiver/frame with silver plate; under barrel cylinder retention pin; ejector rod mounted to the right side of the receiver/frame to eject cartridges from the rear of the cylinder out through the front; walnut or rosewood grips.
- A scaled down "Front Loading Pocket Model" exists in .28 and .30 cup fire calibres.
- The patents for this design were granted to Willard C. Ellis and John N. White in 1859 and later assigned to A. Hotchkiss, E.H. & A.P. Plant, and H. Reynolds.
- The ejector rod mounted to the side of the receiver/frame patented by H. Reynolds will not be seen on Front Loading Army First Model.

Manufacturer

- "EAGLE ARMS CO. NEW YORK" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the butt strap.
- Observed serial number consisted of four digits.
- Serial number may be repeated on other parts/components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "APC" was observed marked on the butt strap under the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Model

Ellis White Patent

Front Loading

Front Loading Army Revolver

Plant Army Revolver

Reynolds, Plant & Hotchkiss Revolver

Six Shooter

Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91115
Make: Eagle Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91115 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Eagle Arms Co. of New York, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "Eagle Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers by "Eagle Arms Company" and "Plant's Manufacturing Company" and "F. Copeland" and "Harrington & Richardson".
- "Eagle Arms Co." was a trade name used on shotguns by manufactured by "Crescent Fire Arms Company" for "Kirtland Bros. & Co." of New York, and by Zabala Hermanos of Spain and on Belgium imports.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by sides whose model designation cannot be determined.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame and top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Other Markings

- "Eagle Arms Co. New York" marked on the barrel.
- "made in Spain" marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Action Double Barrel

Double Barrel

Hinge Action Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117783
Make: Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117783 - 4	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.343)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117783 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.343)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117783 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.343)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117783 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.343)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117783 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.343)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo and "DIV ARMALITE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2001 to 2003 by Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite.
- manufactured from 2003 to 2005 by Eagle Arms.
- "AR-10" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle,
- features include: black synthetic buttstock, pistol grip and front handguard, case deflector, folding ejection port cover, and a flattop upper receiver with integral scope base.

Manufacturer

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo and "DIV ARMALITE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" over "GENESEO, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a "US" or "USA" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33528	Armalite	AR-10	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
48386	JP Enterprises	AR-10	JP Enterprises (JPE)/Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145143	Armalite	AR-10	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR-10 A2

AR-10 Flattop

AR-10 Match

AR-10 Match Rifle

AR-10 Rifle

AR-10 Service

AR-10 Service Rifle

AR10

E10A2BM

E10A4B

E10A4BM

E10TBM

EA9650B

EA9655B

Match

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169182
Make: Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model: Eagle-15

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model:	Eagle-15
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169182 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.344)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169182 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.344)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169182 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.344)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo, over "DIV ARMALITE", and "GENESEI, IL." are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EAGLE-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; free floating synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length 819mm (32.25") when stock collapsed, weight 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" and "GENESEI, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "M22" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18805	Eagle Arms Incorporated	EA-15	Eagle Arms Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25517	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15A2	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118612	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15A3	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125277	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125287	Armalite	M15	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15EA01

Armalite Eagle 15

Armalite Eagle-15

Armalite Eagle15

Eagle 15

Eagle15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125277
Make: Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model: M15

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125277 - 16	22 LR	10	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
125277 - 17	22 LR	28	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
125277 - 12	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 14	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 8	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 15	223 REM	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 7	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 10	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	258	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125277 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125277 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125277 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125277 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.345)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo and "DIV ARMALITE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" and "GENESEI, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1995 by Eagle Arms Incorporated.
- manufactured from 2002 to 2003 by Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite.
- manufactured from 2003 to 2005 by Eagle Arms.
- "RIFLE 5.56 MM" and "M15" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a copy of the Colt "AR15" and/or "M16" family of firearms.
- this firearm is also available as a bare lower receiver/frame and may be configured into many variants.

Manufacturer

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo and "DIV ARMALITE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" and "GENESEI, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25517	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15A2	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118612	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15A3	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169182	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Eagle-15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 15

M-15

M15 Carbine

M15 Rifle

Rifle 5.56 mm M15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25517
Make: Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model: M15A2

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model:	M15A2
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25517 - 23	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 16	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 22	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 15	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 20	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 17	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 10	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 5	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25517 - 6	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25517 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25517 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25517 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25517 - 21	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.346)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo and "DIV ARMALITE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" and "GENESEI, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M15A2" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "M15A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M15A2"variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M15A2" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1995 by "EAGLE ARMS INCORPORATED".
- manufactured from 2002 to 2003 by "EAGLE ARMS DIVISION OF ARMALITE".
- manufactured from 2003 to 2005 by "EAGLE ARMS".
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo and "DIV ARMALITE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" and "GENESEI, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "US" and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 or 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any magazine for the M16/AR15 family of firearms may be used on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118612	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15A3	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125277	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169182	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Eagle-15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15A2

15A2 Carbne

15A2 Golden Eagle

15A2 HBAR

15A2 M4C

15A2 M4C Carbine

EA9040C

EA9049S

EA9205

EA9205C

EA9399

EA9500

Golden Eagle

M 15A2

M15 A2

M15A2 Carbine

M15A2 Golden Eagle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M15A2 Hbar

M15A2 M4C Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118612
Make: Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model: M15A3

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model:	M15A3
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118612 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118612 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 9	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 10	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 13	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 14	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118612 - 12	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118612 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.347)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo and "DIV ARMALITE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" and "GENESEI, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- is a copy of the Colt "AR15" and/or "M16" family of firearms.
- the company frequently mentions the terms "Pre-Ban" and "Post-Ban" in their descriptions of Models. The "Pre-Ban" Model has bayonet attaching hardware on the gas block and a flash eliminator as opposed to "Post-Ban" rifles which do not have this hardware.
- features include: fixed buttstock, tubular aluminum hand guard, and may have a heavy match barrel.

Manufacturer

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo and "DIV ARMALITE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE ARMS DIV. ARMALITE" and "GENESEI, IL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any magazine for the M16/AR15 family of firearms may be used on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25517	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15A2	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125277	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169182	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Eagle-15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15A3

15A3 Action Master

15A3 Eagle Spirit

15A3 HBAR

15A3 M4A1C Carbine

15A3 Predator

15A3 SPR

15A3 Special Purpose Rifle

Action Master

EA5600

EA9204

EA9398

EA9603

EK0196

EK0232

EK0270

Eagle Spirit

M15A3 Action Master

M15A3 Eagle Eye

M15A3 Eagle Spirit

M15A3 HBAR

M15A3 M4A1C Carbine

M15A3 Predator

M15A3 SPR

M15A3 Special Purpose Rifle

M15A3-HBAR

M4A1C

M4A1C Carbine

Special Purpose Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133152
Make: Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model: M15P

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite
Model:	M15P
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133152 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.348)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133152 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.348)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE ARMS" name and eagle head logo over "DIV. ARMALITE" and "Geneseo, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M15P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M15P" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M15P" are also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "M15P" variations are injection molded polymer receiver/frames.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard colour is black.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123157	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Commando	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Full Automatic
123161	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Trooper	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123162	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Scout	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123163	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 Rifleman	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125632	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128287	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15A	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133170	Sabre Defence Industries	SR-15	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133175	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 MARK 2	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169182	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Eagle-15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle Arms Polymer Carbine

Eagle Arms Polymer Rifle

M15P Carbine

M15P Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18805
Make: Eagle Arms Incorporated
Model: EA-15

Summary

Make:	Eagle Arms Incorporated
Model:	EA-15
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18805 - 4	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.349)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18805 - 6	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.349)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18805 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.349)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18805 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.349)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18805 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.349)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18805 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.349)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE ARMS INCORPORATED" and "COAL VALLEY, IL" is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1995.
- "EA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EA-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.

Manufacturer

- "EAGLE ARMS INCORPORATED" and "COAL VALLEY, IL" is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Eagle Arms Incorporated was in business prior to 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four or five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169182	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Eagle-15	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EA 15

EA15

Eagle Arms 15

Eagle Arms EA-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74912
Make: Eagle Company
Model: Navy 1st Model

Summary

Make:	Eagle Company
Model:	Navy 1st Model
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74912 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74912 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74912 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "Eagle Co." was a tradename used by the Whitney Arms Company.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is the first Model of a "Navy type" single action percussion revolver made by Whitney between 1858 and 1865; these revolvers were made to compete with similar revolvers produced by Colt, after Colt's patents had expired.
- many of these revolvers were actually marked "EAGLE CO.", because these revolvers were not up to the quality standards that Whitney had for his other firearms, and he was afraid of gaining a bad reputation for those guns.
- these revolvers resemble a Remington 1875 without the under barrel web, and with a very thin topstrap on the receiver/frame; two piece walnut grips, colour case hardened finish, and octagonal barrel. Early guns were made without a loading lever, having only a cylinder pin through the receiver/frame.
- collectors have identified four general "types" of the Navy First Model, and these types can be differentiated by things such as cylinder roll markings, loading lever type, safety notches on the cylinder, and the shape of the junction between the grip frame and receiver/frame proper.
- when these revolvers are marked with Whitney's name, it appears as "E. Whitney" over "N. Haven".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the barrel as:
"E.WHITNEY".

Action

- single action percussion revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame starting at "1".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74894	Whitneyville Armory	Navy 1st Model	Whitneyville Armory	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70627
Make: Eagle Company
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Eagle Company
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70627 - 7	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70627 - 5	22 SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70627 - 8	30 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "Eagle Co." was a tradename used by the Whitney Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; spur trigger; iron or brass receiver/frame; birds head grip; octagonal or round barrel; available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder, or a long fluted cylinder; possible engraving; all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl, rosewood, ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- available in four different receiver/frame sizes:
  - No 1 in calibre 22 SHORT, 7 shots.
  - No 1-1/2 in calibre 32 RF, 5 shots.
  - No 2 in calibre 32 RF, 6 shots.
  - No 2-1/2 in calibre 38 RF, 5 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20935	Monitor	No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
26753	Whitneyville Armory	No 1	Whitneyville Armory	Handgun	Revolver
70331	Defender	Defender No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
139560	Union	Union	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1

1871

Eagle

Eagle Co.

No 1 Early Style

No 1 Wide Cylinder

No.1

No1

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breechloading Revolver

Rimfire Pocket

Size Model No 1

Size No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70629
Make: Eagle Company
Model: No 1 1/2

Summary

Make:	Eagle Company
Model:	No 1 1/2
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70629 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70629 - 2	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70629 - 3	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "Eagle Co." wa a tradename used by the Whitney Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 1 000 manufactured.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger, iron or brass receiver/frame, birds head grip, octagonal or round barrel, available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder or a long fluted cylinder, possible engraving, all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl or rosewood or ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- available in four different receiver/frame sizes:
  - No 1 in calibre 22 SHORT, 7 shots.
  - No 1-1/2 in calibre 32 RF, 5 shots.
  - No 2 in calibre 32 RF, 6 shots.
  - No 2-1/2 in calibre 38 RF, 5 shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70309	Whitneyville Armory	No 1 1/2	Whitneyville Armory	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1-1/2

1.5

Eagle

Eagle Co.

No 1-1/2

No 1.5

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breech Loading Revolver

Rimfire Pocket

Size Model No 1-1/2

Size No 1.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70630
Make: Eagle Company
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Eagle Company
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70630 - 1	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "Eagle Co." was a tradename used by the Whitney Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 1 000 manufactured.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger, iron or brass receiver/frame, birds head grip, octagonal or round barrel, available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder or a long fluted cylinder, possible engraving, all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl or rosewood or ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- available in four different receiver/frame sizes:
No 1 in calibre 22 SHORT, 7 shots.
No 1-1/2 in calibre 32 RF, 5 shots.
No 2 in calibre 32 RF, 6 shots.
No 2-1/2 in calibre 38 RF, 5 shots.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30832	Whitney Arms Company	No 2	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

#2

Eagle

Eagle Co.

Model No 2

No. 2

No2

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breech Loading Revolver

Rimfire Pocket

Size Model No 2

Size No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70632
Make: Eagle Company
Model: No 2 1/2

Summary

Make:	Eagle Company
Model:	No 2 1/2
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70632 - 1	38 RF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70632 - 2	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "Eagle Co." was a tradename used by the Whitney Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 1 000 manufactured.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger, iron or brass receiver/frame, birds head grip, octagonal or round barrel, available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder or a long fluted cylinder, possible engraving, all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl or rosewood or ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- available in four different receiver/frame sizes:
  - No 1 in calibre 22 SHORT, 7 shots.
  - No 1-1/2 in calibre 32 RF, 5 shots.
  - No 2 in calibre 32 RF, 6 shots.
  - No 2-1/2 in calibre 38 RF, 5 shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70310	Whitney Arms Company	No 2 1/2	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-1/2

Eagle

Eagle Co.

No 2-1/2 Wide Cylinder

No 2.5 Early Style

No.2-1/2

No2.5

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breechloading Revolver

Rimfire Pocket

Size Model No 2.5

Size No 2-1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30230
Make: Eagle Gun Company
Model: Eagle Apache Carbine

Summary

Make:	Eagle Gun Company
Model:	Eagle Apache Carbine
Manufacturer:	Eagle Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30230 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 72	Non-Commercial Customization	
30230 - 2	45 AUTO	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 72	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30230 - 3	45 AUTO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 72	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30230 - 4	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 72	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in the 1960's and early 1970's.
- resembles the Thompson submachine gun, but is semi-automatic only and has a tubular receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame; M3 submachine gun box magazine; vertical foregrip; pistol grip and removeable butt stock; protected post front sight and aperature rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Eagle Gun Company was located Stratford, Connecticut.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16261	Apache Arms	Apache Carbine	Apache Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Apache

Apache Carbine

Eagle Apache

Eagle Apache Semi-Automatic Carbine

Eagle Semi-Automatic Carbine

Eagle Semi-Automatic Sub-Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161167
Make: Eagle Manufacturing Company
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Eagle Manufacturing Company
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161167 - 1	32 CF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAGLE MFG. CO" is marked along the top of the barrel.

Model

- "BRITISH BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1861 to 1866.
- features include: integrated round barrel with flat top rib and fixed half coin front sight; solid top receiver/frame with inverted V top strap; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism and trigger guard; right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; bird's head style grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left side grip cover.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without letter suffix or prefix.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27973
Make: Eagle Revolver Works
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Eagle Revolver Works
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27973 - 1	32 S&W	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EAGLE REVOLVER WORKS" was observed marked on the barrel. - "BELGIUM" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and the break open release located on the rear of the top strap; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- "BELGIUM" over the serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64984
Make: EAL
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1* Sporter

Summary

Make:	EAL
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1* Sporter
Manufacturer:	Essential Agencies Limited (EAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64984 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64984 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EAL" or "E.A.L." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "E.A.L." is the abbreviation for Essential Agencies Limited.

Model

- converted/sporterized from 1953 to 1960.
- "Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1* Sporter" is not marked on firearm.
- ".303 CAL. E.A.L. - XXXX" or "EAL XXXX." (XXXX represents a four digit serial number) are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: either a flip-type two position rear aperture sight mounted on the rear of the receiver or a barrel mounted folding double leaf express type sight, post front sight.
- receiver/frame bodies are modified from their original profile in that the charging bridge and sight mounting block of the original No 4 MARK 1* receiver have been milled off, metal surfaces are polished and blued, and the wood stock is of a sporter profile with a rubber recoil pad fitted by the manufacturer.

Manufacturer

-Essential Agencies Limited (EAL) was founded in 1945.
-Essential Agencies Limited (EAL) was based in Markham, Ontario, Canada.
-Essential Agencies Limited (EAL) was a sporting goods importer/distributor.
-Essential Agencies Limited (EAL) built sporter rifles based on surplus Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1* receiver/frames made by Canadian Arsenals Ltd. from 1953 to 1960.

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- consists of four digits without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number range is between approximately 2000 and 6999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".303 CAL" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this model was manufactured using surplus Canadian No 4 MARK 1* receivers that were unmarked and non-serialized prior to being built up as complete rifles by EAL. - produced in both a military and commercial version, the receiver/frame of both variants are identical. - originally sold with either a 5 or 10 round magazine, both variants accept a manufacturers standard 10 round detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.303 Cal Rifle Sports Model

Canadian E.A.L Rifle

EAL Commercial Version

EAL Military Version

EAL No 4 MARK 1*

EAL Sporter

No 4 MK 1* Sporter

No 4 Mark 1* Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198460
Make: East India Company
Model: British Light Dragoon Pattern Pistol

Summary

Make:	East India Company
Model:	British Light Dragoon Pattern Pistol
Manufacturer:	Goff, Daniel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198460 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- The East India Company trademark symbol engraved on the rear of the lock plate and on the top of the barrel.
- The East India Company trademark consists of a "4" over a heart shape with the letters "V" on the top, an "I" on the right side, a "C" at the bottom and an "E" on the left side separated by a diagonal cross.
- East India Company was in business from 1600 to 1874.
- East India Company headquarters were located in London, England.

- East India Company was also known as the East India Trade Company, English East India Company or the Honourable East India Company (HEIC).

- East India Company was granted an English Royal Charter, under the name Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading into the East Indies, by Elizabeth I on 31 December 1600.

- East India Company ruled in India from 1757 to 1858.

- East India Company was dissolved on 1 January 1874.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: steel barrel; right-side lock plate, cock, frizzen and pan; left side serpentine shaped brass retaining plate with two screws; ram rod; brass trigger guard and butt cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GOFF" is marked on the lock plate. - "GOFF" is marked on top of the barrel. - Daniel Goff's trademark of a star over "DG" is marked on the top of the barrel. - Daniel Goff was a gunmaker in London, England circa 1779 to 1840. - Daniel Goff manufactured firearms under contract for the East India Company circa 1780 to 1839. - Daniel Goff was located at 6 Victualing Office Square, Tower Hill circa 1775 to 1781. - Daniel Goff was located at 39 Mansell street circa 1783 to 1793. - Daniel Goff was located at 119 Leadenhall street circa 1785 to 1787. - Daniel Goff was located at 9 Bartholomew lane circa 1790. - Daniel Goff was located at 58 Mansell Street circa 1790 to 1797. - Daniel Goff was located at 21 Somerset Street circa 1819 to 1820. - Daniel Goff was located at 57 Houndsditch circa 1822 to 1835. - "Daniel Goff & Company" was located at 5 Old Montague street circa 1830 to 1840.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- London proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon Pistol

EIC 1802

EIC Flintlock Pistol

East India Company Flintlock Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Goff

Goff 1802

Goff Dragoon Pistol

Goff Flintlock Pistol

Horeseman's Pistol

Horse Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134932
Make: East India Company
Model: British Light Dragoon Pattern Pistol

Summary

Make:	East India Company
Model:	British Light Dragoon Pattern Pistol
Manufacturer:	Harrison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134932 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134932 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "East India Company" name is not marked on the firearm; the company identity is confirmed by the East India Company trademark symbol engraved on the rear of the lock plate and on the top of the barrel.
- the Company trademark consists of a "4" over a heart shape with the letters "V" on the top, an "I" on the right side, a "C" at the bottom and an "E" on the left side separated by a diagonal cross.
- East India Company was in business from 1600 to 1874.
- East India Company headquarters were located in London, England.
- East India Company was also known as the East India Trade Company, English East India Company or the Honourable East India Company (HEIC).
- East India Company was granted an English Royal Charter, under the name Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading into the East Indies, by Elizabeth I on 31 December 1600.
- East India Company traded mainly in cotton, silk, indigo dye, saltpeter, tea, and opium.
- East India Company ruled large areas of India, exercising military power and assuming administrative functions, to the exclusion, gradually, of its commercial pursuits.
- East India Company ruled in India from 1757 to 1858.
- East India Company was dissolved on 1 January 1874.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a commercial version of a British Ordnance "Light Dragoon Pistol" made under contract for the East India Company.
- year of proofing is marked on top of the East India Company trade mark on the lock plate and/or on the top of the barrel.
- originally a flintlock pistol, it may have been converted to a percussion pistol.
- this type of pistol is also referred to as: cavalier's pistol, chevalier pistol, horse pistol, horseman's pistol, dragoon pistol, holster pistol.
- features include: steel barrel; walnut stock; left side serpentine shaped brass retaining plate with two screws; ram rod; brass trigger guard and butt cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HARRISON" is marked on the lock plate and the barrel. - "HARRISON" was located in Manchester, England circa 1800.
Action	- muzzle loading, flint or percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon Pistol

Harrison

Harrison 1802

Harrison Flintlock Pistol

Harrison Percussion Pistol

Harrison-1802

Holster Pistol

Horse Pistol

Horseman's Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136979
Make: East India Company
Model: New Land Pattern Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	East India Company
Model:	New Land Pattern Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136979 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136979 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "East India Company" name is not marked on the firearm; the company identity is confirmed by the East India Company trademark symbol of a "rampant lion facing to the left holding a crown" engraved on the lock plate; the other East India Company trademark consists of a "4" over a heart shape with the letters "V" on the top, an "I" on the right side, a "C" at the bottom and an "E" on the left side separated by a diagonal cross - this mark was apparently never used on this model series of pistol.
- East India Company was in business from 1600 to 1874.
- East India Company headquarters were located in London, England.
- East India Company was also known as the East India Trade Company, English East India Company or the Honourable East India Company (HEIC).
- East India Company was granted an English Royal Charter, under the name Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading into the East Indies, by Elizabeth I on 31 December 1600.
- East India Company traded mainly in cotton, silk, indigo dye, saltpeter, tea, and opium.
- East India Company ruled large areas of India, exercising military power and assuming administrative functions, to the exclusion, gradually, of its commercial pursuits.
- the East India Company ruled in India from 1757 until the Sepoy uprising in 1857, after which the British Government assumed control of India circa 1858.
- the East India Company was dissolved on 1 January 1874.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- year of proofing may be marked on the lock plate; British proofmarks are usually apparent on the top rear of the barrel.
- introduced circa 1770's and produced into the early 1800's.
- these pistols were made for the East India Company by various British makers.
- originally a flintlock pistol, it may have been converted to percussion ignition.
- features include: muzzle loading, originally flintlock ignition; steel barrel; full walnut stock with brass mounts comprising butt cap with lanyard ring, trigger guard and forend cap with captive swivel-type ram rod; early versions of this model had a rounded brass butt which was soon followed by a flat butt with heavy brass cap and a lanyard ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock or percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- there is no research information to confirm that these firearms were serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1776

British New Land Pattern Cavalry Pistol

East India Cavalry Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129651
Make: East India Company
Model: Pattern 1776 Officer's Rifle

Summary

Make:	East India Company
Model:	Pattern 1776 Officer's Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hirst, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129651 - 2	41 FLINTLOCK	1	212	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129651 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	1099	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "East India Company" is not marked on the firearm.
- "4" over a heart shape with the letters of "V" on the top an "I" on the right side and a "C" at the bottom and an "E" on the left side separated by a diagonal cross is marked on the back of the lock plate of an observed example.
- East India Company was in business from 1600 to 1874.
- East India Company headquarters were located in London, England.
- East India Company was also known as the East India Trade Company, English East India Company or the Honourable East India Company (HEIC).
- East India Company was granted an English Royal Charter, under the name Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading into the East Indies, by Elizabeth I on 31 December 1600.
- East India Company traded mainly in cotton, silk, indigo dye, saltpeter, tea, and opium.
- East India Company ruled large areas of India, exercising military power and assuming administrative functions, to the exclusion, gradually, of its commercial pursuits.
- East India Company ruled in India from 1757 to 1858.
- East India Company was dissolved on 1 January 1874.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the lock plate.
- features may include: polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore octagonal barrel; dovetailed, block back sight with two hinged leaves; full length, one piece English Walnut stock with iron nose cap; two screws showing behind the cock; lobed feather-spring finial; tapered steel ram rod retained by three pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock and on the first pipe.

Manufacturer

- "HIRST" in scrip is marked on the lockplate.
- John Hirst operated in Tower Hill, London circa 1744 to 1772 and became a contractor to the East India Company up to circa 1799.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1776

1776 Officer's Rifle

Hirst Officer's Rifle

Officer's Rifle

Pattern 1776

Pattern 1776 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196019
Make: East India Company
Model: Pattern 1856 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	East India Company
Model:	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196019 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "East India Company" name is not marked on the firearm; the company identity is confirmed by the East India Company trademark symbol of a "rampant lion facing to the left holding a crown" engraved on the lock plate.
- East India Company was in business from 1600 to 1874.
- East India Company headquarters were located in London, England.
- East India Company was also known as the East India Trade Company, English East India Company or the Honourable East India Company (HEIC).
- East India Company was granted an English Royal Charter, under the name Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading into the East Indies, by Elizabeth I on 31 December 1600.
- East India Company traded mainly in cotton, silk, indigo dye, saltpeter, tea, and opium.
- East India Company ruled large areas of India, exercising military power and assuming administrative functions, to the exclusion, gradually, of its commercial pursuits.
- the East India Company ruled in India from 1757 until the Sepoy uprising in 1857, after which the British Government assumed control of India circa 1858.
- the East India Company was dissolved on 1 January 1874.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this pattern was adopted in 1856 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1856 Pattern Short Rifle".
- "Pattern 1856 Short Rifle" can be distinguished from the "Pattern 1856 Rifle" by the shorter 838mm (33") barrel.
- features include: blued, round barrel; side lock plate on the right side with external hammer; nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel; fixed front sight and open folding leaf rear sight; walnut furniture with two barrel retaining bands where the front band incorporates a bayonet lug; iron butt plate, nose-cap, and trigger guard; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.

Action

- muzzle-loading, black powder percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128549	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
128988	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
139359	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Potts & Hunt	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 2 Band Land Pattern

1856 Pattern Rifle

2 Band 1856 Land Pattern

2 Band Rifle

P 1856

P 56

P'56

P/56

P1856

P56

Pattern 1856

Seargants Model

Short Rifle Pattern 1856

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122834
Make: East Ridge/State Arms Gun Company
Model: Big Bertha

Summary

Make:	East Ridge/State Arms Gun Company
Model:	Big Bertha
Manufacturer:	East Ridge/State Arms Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122834 - 1	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.036)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom bolt action target rifle.
- features include: Lothar Walther bull barrel with a 3" muzzle brake; turn bolt action; special tactical or custom laminated stock with heavy duty tripod; no iron sight, scope mount.
- some receivers may be marked as "Dicke Berta" (German for "Big Bertha").

Manufacturer

- "East Ridge\State Arms Gun Company Incorporated" is located in Bancroft, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122833	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Big Bertha	East Ridge/State Arms Gun Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bertha

Dicke Berta

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200043
Make: East Wind
Model: East Wind 4 Russian MC-4 Copy

Summary

Make:	East Wind
Model:	East Wind 4 Russian MC-4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200043 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "East Wind" is the name for a series of Chinese target handguns manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626.

Model

- Based on the "TsKIB SOO MC-4" design.
- "East Wind 4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight.
- "East Wind" is marked as two Chinese characters pronounced "Dong Feng".
- This is the first of two target revolver models named "East Wind 4" manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626.
- A later model also known as the "East Wind 4" existed as a distinct design circa. 1980s, often marked "ZS01".
- Features include: Raised, spring steel front sight with adjustment screw; heavy target barrel steps down to a thinner profile at the receiver/frame; swing-out ejection rod; Nagant-style movable gas-sealed cylinder; right side swing-out loading gate; exposed spur hammer; wooden target pistol grips in various shapes.

Manufacturer

- The arsenal stamp is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The stamp consists of the numbers "66" inside a triangle.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consists of five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- "East Wind" is the name for a series of Chinese target handguns manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626.
- "East Wind 1" is a series of semi-automatic handguns chambered in .22 Short. Designated SS for "Su She" (rapid fire) including models SS01, SS02, SS03.
- "East Wind 2" is a series of bolt action handguns chambered in .22LR. Designated MS for "Man She" (slow fire) including models DF-2, MS01, and MS02.
- "East Wind 3" is a series of semi-automatic handguns that are copies of the "Margolin MCM" chambered in .22LR. Designated PS for "Puji Sheji" (promoting marksmanship) including models PS01, PS02, PS03.
- "East Wind 4" is a series of gas-seal revolver handguns. Designated ZS for "Zhuanlun Shouqiang" (revolver handgun) including models ZS01 chambered in 7.62 Nagant and ZS01-1 chambered in 9mm.
- An earlier iteration of the "East Wind 4" existed as a copy of the "TsKIB SOO MC-4" Nagant target revolver from the 1960s.
- "East Wind 5" is a series of semi-automatic handguns chambered in .22LR. Designated BS for "Biaozhun Shouqiang" (standard handgun) including models BS01, BS02, BS03.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143838	TsKIB SOO	MC-4	TsKIB SOO	Handgun	Revolver
200044	East Wind	East Wind 4 ZS01	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

DF 4

DF-4

DF4

Dong Feng 4

Dong Feng-4

Dongfeng 4

Dongfeng-4

East Wind IV

East Wind-4

Eastwind 4

Eastwind IV

Eastwind-4

MC-4 Copy

MTs-4 Copy

Nagant Copy

Nagant Target

Nagant Target Revolver

Nagant Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1961

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200044
Make: East Wind
Model: East Wind 4 ZS01

Summary

Make:	East Wind
Model:	East Wind 4 ZS01
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200044 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "East Wind" is the trade name for a series of Chinese target handguns manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626.

Model

- Introduced in 1983.
- "ZS01" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ZS01" stands for "Zhuanlun Shouqiang 01", or "Revolver Handgun 01".
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "TOZ-36".
- Features involve: Octagonal heavy target barrel with slab sides; blade front sight and target rear sights; cylinder lock lever located at the front of the receiver/frame; Nagant-style removable gas-sealed cylinder; right side swing-out cylinder; adjustable trigger; exposed spur hammer; wooden target pistol grips in various shapes

Manufacturer

- The arsenal stamp or its civilian logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The arsenal stamp consists of the numbers "66" inside a triangle.
- The arsenal's civilian logo name consists of two Chinese characters "Qing Hua" inside a diamond.
- Qing Hua Machine Works is the civilian codename for Chinese State Arsenals, Factory 626.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The serial number consists of six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- "East Wind" is the name for a series of Chinese target handguns manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626.
- "East Wind 1" is a series of semi-automatic handguns chambered in .22 Short. Designated SS for "Su She" (rapid fire) including models SS01, SS02, SS03.
- "East Wind 2" is a series of bolt action handguns chambered in .22LR. Designated MS for "Man She" (slow fire) including models DF-2, MS01, and MS02.
- "East Wind 3" is a series of semi-automatic handguns that are copies of the "Margolin MCM" chambered in .22LR. Designated PS for "Puji Sheji" (promoting marksmanship) including models PS01, PS02, PS03.
- "East Wind 4" is a series of gas-seal revolver handguns. Designated ZS for "Zhuanlun Shouqiang" (revolver handgun) including models ZS01 chambered in 7.62 Nagant and ZS01-1 chambered in 9mm.
- An earlier iteration of the "East Wind 4" existed as a copy of the "TsKIB SOO MC-4" Nagant target revolver from the 1960s.
- "East Wind 5" is a series of semi-automatic handguns chambered in .22LR. Designated BS for "Biaozhun Shouqiang" (standard handgun) including models BS01, BS02, BS03.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23240	TOZ	TOZ-36	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Revolver
200043	East Wind	East Wind 4 Russian MC-4 Copy	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

DF 4

DF-4

DF4

Dong Feng 4

Dong Feng-4

Dongfeng 4

Dongfeng-4

East Wind IV

East Wind-4

Eastwind 4

Eastwind IV

Eastwind-4

ZS 01

ZS 01-1

ZS01

ZS01-1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4951
Make: Eastern
Model: 101.13

Summary

Make:	Eastern
Model:	101.13
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4951 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1932 à 1939.

Remarks

- Speed lock, adjustable trigger pull, bolt handle designed for use with telescope, independent safety with a red dot indicator. Oil finished American walnut shotgun stock with pistol-grip. Checkered steel butt-plate and sling swivels. Fitted with a 1 1/4" leather sling. Telescope mounting blocks installed and a number of sight variations were available. Same as the Stevens 416 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Eastern. Has a heavy round tappered barrel. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4154	Stevens	416	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4950
Make: Eastern Arms Company
Model: 101.1

Summary

Make:	Eastern Arms Company
Model:	101.1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4950 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4950 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4950 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4950 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4950 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4950 - 8	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4950 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4950 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4950 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY 101.1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY" was a tradename used by Sears Roebuck & Company from 1923 to 1946.
- "Eastern", "Eastern Arms Co" and "Eastern Firearms Co" were trade/brand names used on shotguns manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company between 1905 and 1915, Stevens/Savage after 1915, Andrew Fyreberg & Company between 1905 and 1907, and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.
- "Eastern Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers sold by Sears Roebuck & Company and F. Biffen & Co. of Chicago and manufactured by Meridan Firearms Co.

Model

- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY 101.1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Stevens model "94B" sold under the Eastern Arms Company name and model designation.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with bead front sight; colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not numbered.
- "94B" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame is not a serial number; this is a Stevens model designation.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Remarks

- Case hardened receiver/frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Same as the Stevens 94B with some possible internal and/or external modifications made for Eastern Arms. Has a full choke barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4297	Stevens	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4488	Springfield	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47765	Springfield	94B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124364
Make: Eastern Arms Company
Model: 101.7

Summary

Make:	Eastern Arms Company
Model:	101.7
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124364 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124364 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTERN ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY" was a tradename used by Sears Roebuck & Company from 1923 to 1946.
- "Eastern", "Eastern Arms Co" and "Eastern Firearms Co" were trade/brand names used on shotguns manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company between 1905 and 1915, Stevens/Savage after 1915, Andrew Fyreberg & Company between 1905 and 1907, and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.
- "Eastern Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers sold by Sears Roebuck & Company and F. Biffen & Co. of Chicago and manufactured by Meridan Firearms Co.

Model

- "MODEL 101.7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original Stevens "5100" designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the Stevens Model 5100.
- manufactured between 1941 and 1950 (approximately).
- features include: forged steel side by side barrels with matt rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; plain or checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with plastic or rubber butt plate; blued barrels; colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4762	Sears	101.7	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60658	Higgins, J C	101.7	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5100

Model 101.7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138971
Make: Eastern Arms Company
Model: 105.9

Summary

Make:	Eastern Arms Company
Model:	105.9
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138971 - 1	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTERN ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel on one example.
- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY" was a tradename used by Sears Roebuck & Company from 1923 to 1946.
- "Eastern", "Eastern Arms Co" and "Eastern Firearms Co" were trade/brand names used on shotguns manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company between 1905 and 1915, Stevens/Savage after 1915, Andrew Fyreberg & Company between 1905 and 1907, and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.
- "Eastern Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers sold by Sears Roebuck & Company and F. Biffen & Co. of Chicago and manufactured by Meridan Firearms Co.

Model

- "105.9" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger guard.
- "105.9", a dash (-), and the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- features observed: bead front sight and groove in the top of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round smooth bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, under the model number "105.9".
- serial number was repeated on the left side of the barrel lug, after the model number "105.9", example "105.9-2002".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

105 9

105.9 Single shot shotgun

105.9 single barrel shotgun

1059

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81575
Make: Eastern Arms Company
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	Eastern Arms Company
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81575 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81575 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81575 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81575 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTERN ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY" was a tradename used by Sears Roebuck & Company from 1923 to 1946.
- "Eastern", "Eastern Arms Co" and "Eastern Firearms Co" were trade/brand names used on shotguns manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company between 1905 and 1915, Stevens/Savage after 1915, Andrew Fyreberg & Company between 1905 and 1907, and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.
- "Eastern Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers sold by Sears Roebuck & Company and F. Biffen & Co. of Chicago and manufactured by Meridan Firearms Co.

Model

- "PROOF TESTED XX GA 1929 MODEL" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129978	Stevens	1929	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1929

M1929

Mod 1929

Model 1929

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135521
Make: Eastern Arms Company
Model: 94A

Summary

Make:	Eastern Arms Company
Model:	94A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135521 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135521 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY" was a tradename used by Sears Roebuck & Company from 1923 to 1946.
- "Eastern", "Eastern Arms Co" and "Eastern Firearms Co" were trade/brand names used on shotguns manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company between 1905 and 1915, Stevens/Savage after 1915, Andrew Fyreberg & Company between 1905 and 1907, and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.
- "Eastern Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers sold by Sears Roebuck & Company and F. Biffen & Co. of Chicago and manufactured by Meridan Firearms Co.

Model

- "-94A-" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern single barrel shotgun.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; color-case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36659	Central Arms Company	94A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122950	Springfield	94A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 A

94-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18720
Make: Eastern Arms Company
Model: Top Break Double Action Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Eastern Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Double Action Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18720 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18720 - 7	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18720 - 2	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18720 - 8	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18720 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTERN ARMS CO" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY" was a tradename used by Sears Roebuck & Company from 1923 to 1946.
- "Eastern Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers sold by Sears Roebuck & Company and F. Biffen & Co. of Chicago and manufactured by Meridan Firearms Co.
- "Eastern", "Eastern Arms Co" and "Eastern Firearms Co" were trade/brand names used on shotguns manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company between 1905 and 1915, Stevens/Savage after 1915, Andrew Fyreberg & Company between 1905 and 1907, and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured between 1894 and 1915. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases. - "self-extracting" denotes the cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder. - feature include: peculiar front sight common to the Meriden line; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal or exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- also manufacturer for Empire State, Federal Arms, Fynberg, and Howard arms.
Action	- hinged frame, self ejecting hammer or hammerless.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap and repeated on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate. - an observed example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18721
Make: Eastern Arms Company
Model: Top Break Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Eastern Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18721 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18721 - 2	38 S&W	5	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTERN ARMS CO" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "EASTERN ARMS COMPANY" was a tradename used by Sears Roebuck & Company from 1923 to 1946.
- "Eastern Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers sold by Sears Roebuck & Company and F. Biffen & Co. of Chicago and manufactured by Meridan Firearms Co.
- "Eastern", "Eastern Arms Co" and "Eastern Firearms Co" were trade/brand names used on shotguns manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company between 1905 and 1915, Stevens/Savage after 1915, Andrew Fyreberg & Company between 1905 and 1907, and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases, cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal hammer; double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number was marked on the bottom of the grip and on the side of the grip (under the left grip plate) on the sample examined. Sample examined used sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24185	Howard Arms Company	Top Break Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24266	Meriden	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24766	National Arms Company	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
48525	Aubrey	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Smith & Wesson Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35525
Make: Eastfield
Model: 916

Summary

Make:	Eastfield
Model:	916
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35525 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35525 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 13	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 14	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35525 - 15	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTFIELD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Eastfield" was a trade name used by Smith & Wesson.

Model

- "EASTFIELD - MODEL 916" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1972 and 1980.
- features include: fixed round plain or ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; one action bar with action release located on the left side of the trigger guard; top mounted slide type safety; plain walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S & W Springfield, Mass. Made in U.S.A." or "Mfg. by Smith & Wesson" over "Springfield, Mass., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35523	Eastfield	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35527	Smith & Wesson	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
37035	Smith & Wesson	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
56356	Eastfield	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
120791	Smith & Wesson	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
130450	Smith & Wesson	10 NATO Gamebird	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35523
Make: Eastfield
Model: 916A

Summary

Make:	Eastfield
Model:	916A
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35523 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35523 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 13	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 14	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35523 - 15	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTFIELD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Eastfield" was a trade name used by Smith & Wesson.

Model

- "EASTFIELD MODEL 916-A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1972 and 1980.
- features include: fixed plain or ventilated barrel with a bead front sight or a ramp front sight with a blade type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; one action bar with action release located on the left side of the trigger guard; top mounted slide type safety; plain walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S & W Springfield, Mass. Made in U.S.A." or "Mfg. by Smith & Wesson" over "Springfield, Mass., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a number, followed by a letter, and four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35525	Eastfield	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35527	Smith & Wesson	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
37035	Smith & Wesson	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
56356	Eastfield	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
120791	Smith & Wesson	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

916 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56356
Make: Eastfield
Model: 916T

Summary

Make:	Eastfield
Model:	916T
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56356 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EASTFIELD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Eastfield" was a trade name used by Smith & Wesson.

Model

- the letter "T" in the model designation was to indicate takedown.
- manufactured between 1976 and 1980.
- the model 916T barrels are interchangeable without special tools.
- features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; one action bar with action release located on the left side of the trigger guard; top mounted slide type safety; walnut finger grooved forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S & W Springfield, Mass. Made in U.S.A." or "Mfg. by Smith & Wesson" over "Springfield, Mass., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front lower left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35523	Eastfield	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35525	Eastfield	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35527	Smith & Wesson	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
37035	Smith & Wesson	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
120791	Smith & Wesson	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

916 T

916-T

Mod 916 T

Mod 916-T

Mod 916T

Mod. 916 T

Mod. 916-T

Mod. 916T

Mod.916 T

Mod.916-T

Mod.916T

Mod916 T

Mod916-T

Mod916T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46371
Make: Eatonia
Model: Eatonia

Summary

Make:	Eatonia
Model:	Eatonia
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46371 - 12	22 LR	1	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46371 - 11	22 LR	1	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46371 - 2	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46371 - 3	22 LR	1	459	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46371 - 9	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46371 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46371 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46371 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	459	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46371 - 10	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	509	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46371 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Eatonia" was the trade name for Eaton's house brand firearms prior to World War II.
Model	- "Eatonia" and the calibre designation are marked on the top of the receiver/frame, the manufacturer's name usually doesn't appear on the firearm. - simple single shot turn bolt economy rifle of the Cooey "Ace" and "Canuck" type manufactured by the "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company" for the "T.E. Eaton Company" between 1920 and 1940. - all have the safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
Action	- bolt operated action.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
297	Cooey	Ace 2	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
298	Cooey	Ace 1	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
299	Cooey	Ace 3	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
303	Cooey	Canuck	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
307	Cooey	Canuck Junior	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Eatonia 22

Eatonia 22 Cal

Eatonia 25 Cal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 323
Make: Eatonia
Model: Eatonia Repeater

Summary

Make:	Eatonia
Model:	Eatonia Repeater
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
323 - 1	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
323 - 4	22 LR	10	504	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
323 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
323 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Eatonia" was a trade name for Eaton's house brand firearms prior to World War II

Model

- the trade-name "Eatonia", the calibre designation and the model designation "Repeater" are found on the top of the receiver.
- the manufacturer's name does not usually appear on the firearm.
- manufactured c.1930's.
- manufactured by the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company for the Timothy E. Eaton Company in the 1930's.
- tubular magazine turn bolt repeater.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- there is a possibility these firearm are not serial numbered.

Calibre

- calibre designation located on top of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 324
Make: Eatonia
Model: Eatonia Senior

Summary

Make:	Eatonia
Model:	Eatonia Senior
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
324 - 4	22 LR	1	286	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
324 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Eatonia" was the trade name for Eaton's house brand firearms prior to World War II.
Model	- 'Eatonia', and model designation 'Senior' on top of receiver. - manufactured from 1933 to 1935.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not usually appear on the firearm.
Action	- bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver.
Remarks	- Simple single shot turn bolt rifle of the Cooey type manufactured by the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company for the T.E. Eaton Company between 1933 and 1935. This rifle has the safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Senior

Senior Eatonia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 325
Make: Eatonia
Model: Eatonia Senior Special

Summary

Make:	Eatonia
Model:	Eatonia Senior Special
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
325 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
325 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
325 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- 'Eatonia' was the trade name for Eaton's house brand firearms prior to World War II
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1933 to 1936.
Action	- Bolt operated action
Remarks	- Deluxe version of Eatonia Senior single shot turn bolt rifle manufactured by the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company for the T.E. Eaton Company between 1933 and 1936. This rifle has the safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Cross-References

123385	Cooey	Canuck Senior Special	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121717
Make: Eatons of Canada
Model: Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Eatons of Canada
Model:	Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121717 - 1	22 LR	1	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. EATON CO." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "T. EATON CO. COMMEMORATIVE" over "100TH ANNIVERSARY 1869-1969" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - this is turn bolt operated, single shot rifle. - features include: Mannlicher style full pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with grip cap and brass forend cap; blued barrel and action.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA BY WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example was not marked with a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100TH Anniversary 1869-1969

Commemorative 100TH Anniversary 1869-1969

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T Eaton Co Commemorative

T. Eaton Co. Commemorative 100TH Anniversary 1869-1969

T. Eaton Co.Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70996
Make: Eatons of Canada
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Eatons of Canada
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70996 - 2	22 LONG	15	684	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70996 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The T.Eaton Co Limited" over "CANADA" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger" is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- pump action repeating firearm with under-barrel tubular magazine.
- take-down capability with large slotted/knurled take-down screw located on left rear of receiver/frame.
- ejection port located on right side of receiver/frame.
- hammerless.
- push-button type safety located at top rear of trigger guard.
- blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked "Savage Arms Corp. Utica N.Y. USA" on rear left side of barrel.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number with letter K suffix marked on front underside of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked "22 S.L.&LR" on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119591
Make: Eatons of Canada
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Eatons of Canada
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119591 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EATON'S OF CANADA MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; thumb slide safety on the upper tang; boxlocks; double triggers; bead front sight; blued finish; lightly engraved receiver/frame with birds; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip Monte Carlo stock.

Manufacturer

- the Victor Saraqueta's trademark letters "V.S." or "A.M." may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- in 1883, Victor Sarasqueta established a gun shop in Eibar, Spain.
- Victor Sarasqueta and Señor Cortabarria formed a company called "Manufacturera Mecanica Eibarresa", shortly after establishing the company, Señor Cortabarria retired and the company was renamed Victor Sarasqueta, S.A.
- Sarasqueta's original shop manufactured single shots shotguns, side by side shotguns and rifles, but eventually expanded into a number of other enterprises, such as manufacturing ball bearing and precision electrical machinery.
- Sarasqueta outgrew its original plant and moved into a larger building in 1902.
- Victor Sarasqueta, although they share the same family name, this is not the same manufacturer as Felix Sarasqueta or JJ Sarasqueta.
- in 1986, Diarm SA purchased the "Victoria Saraqueta" trademark.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the watertable.

Calibre

- marked on the water table in diamond shape "12.70"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125224
Make: Eatons of Canada
Model: Sussex

Summary

Make:	Eatons of Canada
Model:	Sussex
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125224 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125224 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm, this is a converted Lee-Enfield military rifle. - this model was listed in the 1975 Eaton's catalog.
Model	- "SUSSEX" is marked on the top of the barrel. - this firearm is a sporterized version of the Lee-Enfield No.4 MARK 1 military rifle. Conversion involved simply removing barrel bands and top wood and modifing barrel and forearm. - features include: wood butt and forend; black painted finish on receiver/frame and barrel; detachable magazine; aperature rear sight (often found with a telescopic sight in place of iron sights); blade front sight with sight protector ears; and sling swivels.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- examples may be observed bearing the original maufacturer's markings on the receiver/frame as well as British proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Enfield Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark 1 Sussex Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 4 Mk I Sussex Sporter

Lee-Enfield Sporter

No 4 Mark 1 Sportorised

No 4 Mk 1 Sporter

Sussex No 4 Mk I

T61-A8119

T61-A8235

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117231
Make: Ebac
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Ebac
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117231 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117231 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EBAC" is marked on the slide and the grip panels. - EBAC was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais on pistols produced for L'armurerie Braun in Bischwiller.
Model	- PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE is marked on the slide. - manufactured from 1923 to 1940. - features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless and butt magazine release.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ebac

Marque Deposée

Pistol Automatic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146495
Make: Ebersol, Daniel S
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ebersol, Daniel S
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ebersol, Daniel S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146495 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.S. EBERSOL" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1881.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made using Ruggles' 1826/28 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols almost universally have a brass or German silver strap running around the grip of the pistol, may have brass or German silver inlays, and are stamped or engraved with a variety of leaves, vines, stars, and so on.

Manufacturer

- "D.S. EBERSOL" is marked on the firearm.
- Daniel S. Ebersol was located in Ottawa, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1880.
- Daniel S. Ebersol produced Ruggles-pattern saw-handle underhammer percussion pistols.
- Daniel S. Ebersol and David Krouse were in a partnership known as "Ebersol & Krouse".
- "Ebersol & Krouse" was located in Ottawa, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1872 to 1880.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cast Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129695
Make: Ebrall Brothers
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ebrall Brothers
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ebrall Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129695 - 1	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EBRALL BROS" and/or "EBRALL BROS SHREWSBURY" is marked on the side plate and on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side rifled barrels with blade front sight and adjustable folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with under crank break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Ebrall of Shrewsbury, Shropshire, England.
- Samuel Ebrall purchased William Horton's business in 1843.
- Samuel Ebrall gun manufacturing business was located at 4 Wyle Cop from 1843 to circa 1894.
- Samuel Ebrall' son Richard Holland Ebrall was located in Hereford, England in the 1880s.
- Samuel Ebrall retired and his sons carried on the business as "Ebrall Brothers.
- Ebrall Brothers was located at 4 Wyle Cop, 6 High Street and 3 Smithfield Road between circa 1894 to 2000.
- Ebrall Brothers closed in 2001.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124944
Make: Ebrall, Samuel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ebrall, Samuel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ebrall, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124944 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAML EBRALL" may be marked on the lock plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels with a solid raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with underside mounted crank opener lever; back action sidelocks; outside hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Samuel Ebrall found his business in Shrewsbury, Shopshire, England in 1843.
- Samuel Ebrall purchases the business of William Horton.
- William Horton was located at 4 Wyle Cop, Shrewsbury from 1827 to 1842.
- Samuel Ebrall was located at 4 Wyle Cop from 1843 to 1845.
- Samuel Ebrall moved to 6 High Street in 1845 and remained there until 1852.
- Samuel Ebrall then moved to Smithfield Road in 1855.
- Samuel Ebrall married twice and had a rather large family.
- Samuel Ebrall retired circa 1868.
- Samuel Ebrall's sons carried on the family business but under the name of the "Ebrall Brothers".
- Richard Holland Ebrall, one of Samuel's sons had a gunmakers shop in Herford in the 1880s, but died in 1887.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of each barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135538
Make: Echasa
Model: Echasa

Summary

Make:	Echasa
Model:	Echasa
Manufacturer:	Echave Arizmendi y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135538 - 2	10 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135538 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ECHASA" and "ECHAVE ARIZMENDI Y CIA. S A. - Eibar" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "ECHASA" is an acronym for Echave Arizmendi y Cia SA.
- "ECHASA" trade name was first used by Echave Arizmendi y Cia in the early 1950's.

Model

- "ECHASA" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; engraved silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm with button release and a pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and butt plate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ECHAVE ARIZMENDI Y CIA. S A. - Eibar" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a two letter "NF" suffix.

Calibre

- gauge was observed marked on the barrel.
- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18744
Make: Echasa
Model: Fast

Summary

Make:	Echasa
Model:	Fast
Manufacturer:	Echave Arizmendi y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18744 - 6	22 LR	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18744 - 8	25 AUTO	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18744 - 10	32 AUTO	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18744 - 11	380 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18744 - 7	6.35MM	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18744 - 9	7.65MM	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18744 - 12	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ECHASA" is an acronym for Echave Arizmendi y Cia SA.
- "ECHASA" trade name was first used by Echave Arizmendi y Cia in the early 1950's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "FAST" is marked on the side of the slide.
- this model is the Echasa sold under a different name.
- the "ECHASA" was introduced in the early 1950s.
- this is similar to the Walther PP pistol, with many interior, and exterior changes, the most significant difference is in the method of dismantling, instead of pivoting the trigger guard like in the Walther, a sliding catch at the rear of the receiver/frame allows the slide to be removed.
- severals variants were made and were sold under differents "catalog" or "product numbers" but these differences were matters of finish and calibre.
- a consistant identification key for these catalog numbers remain in the first two digits wich was always refering to the caliber;

ex; Fast 221 = 22 LR calibre
Fast 631 = 6.35MM calibre
Fast 761 = 7.65MM calibre
Fast 901 = 9MM BROWNING SHORT calibre

Manufacturer

- Echave Arizmendi y Cia's logo is normally marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame just above and forward of the trigger.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- a rationalisation of some of the products code is reproduced here;

Fast 221; 22 LR calibre with Blue Finish, Black Plastic Grips.
Fast 631; 6.35MM calibre with Blue finish, Black Plastic Grips.
Fast 633; 6.35MM calibre Chrome finish, Pearl Grips.
Fast 761; 7.65MM calibre with Blue Finish, Black Plastic Grips.
Fast 901; 9MM BROWNING SHORT calibre with Blue Finish, Black Plastic Grips.
Fast 902; 9MM BROWNING SHORT calibre with Chrome Finish, Walnut Grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25918	MAB	GZ	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129796	Dickson	Dickson	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

221
222
631
633
761
901
902

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fast 221

Fast 222

Fast 631

Fast 633

Fast 761

Fast 901

Fast 902

Fast Basque

Fast Basque 221

Fast Basque 222

Fast Basque 631

Fast Basque 633

Fast Basque 761

Fast Basque 901

Fast Basque 902

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18723
Make: Echasa
Model: Lur Panzer

Summary

Make:	Echasa
Model:	Lur Panzer
Manufacturer:	Echave Arizmendi y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18723 - 3	22 LR	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18723 - 2	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18723 - 4	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ECHASA" is an acronym for Echave Arizmendi y Cia SA.
- "ECHASA" trade name was first used by Echave Arizmendi y Cia in the early 1950's.

Model

- this was a copy of the famous Luger toggle lock action and a copy of the German Erma LA-22.
- manufactured between early 1950s and 1970.
- it was an exact copy, except for the trigger assembly and a less robust mainspring, due to the lesser force involved for the caliber.
- "LUR" is stamped on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PANZER" is molded into the black plastic grips.
- sometimes referred as the model 310, but this is more a catalog number or an ordering number, than a model name.

Manufacturer

- Echave Arizmendi y Cia's logo is normally marked on the left side of the slide or on the grip plates.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame, over the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

310

Echasa 310

Echasa Lur

Echasa Lur Panzer

Echasa Panzer

Lur

Lur 310

Lur Panzer 310

Lur-Panzer

Lurpanzer

Model 310

Panzer

Panzer 310

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119292
Make: Echeverria
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Echeverria
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	Echeverria, Hijos de A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119292 - 2	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119292 - 1	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIJOS DE A. ECHEVERRIA - EIBAR" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model name is derived from the original "Ruby" style of blowback semi-automatic pistol as produced initially by Gabilondo of Spain for the French Army during the First World War; this pistol was subsequently copied/produced by many Spanish manufacturers; also commonly known as the "Eibar Type".
- this style of handgun is loosely based on the FN-Browning model 1906 design.
- research indicates that the firm of Hijos de A Echeverria produced Ruby pistols under contract for Gabilondo, circa 1916 to 1918; the firm did not survive the Spanish Civil War circa 1940 which would place the date of manufacture for this model of pistol from 1916 to 1940.
- features include; hammerless; detachable box magazine; manual safety/slide lock lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; no grip safety; fixed front sight, notch rear sight; magazine release located in the heel of the butt; may have a lanyard ring on the bottom left side of the grip frame; curved grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HIJOS DE A. ECHEVERRIA - EIBAR" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known examples have had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20944	Unique	Unique	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198029
Make: ECHO 1
Model: ASR

Summary

Make:	ECHO 1
Model:	ASR
Manufacturer:	Well
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198029 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	27	455	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ECHO1" is located in South El Monte, California U.S.A..

Model

- "ASR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASR" stands for "Advanced Sniper Rifle".
- "ASR" is based on the "Japanese Maruzen APS SR-2" design.
- May also be known as "ASR SR-2".
- "ASR" is a spring operated, bolt action rifle with an "AR" type pistol grip and collapsible stock.
- Features include: shrouded barrel; shroud retaining band located close to the end of the forestock; bipod attachment spigot hidden at the front of the forestock; detachable magazine box on the bottom of the forehand; right or left side angle down bolt handle with ribbed, tubular bolt knob; close top receiver/frame with optic mount; manual safety lever located at the rear right side of the action; black colored barreled action with black or coloured furniture.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (DRIX) and four numbers

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197363	Well	Airsoft Sniper Rifle	Well	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

32805

Airsoft Sniper Rifle

Echo 1 ASR

Echo 1 Airsoft Sniper

Echo1 ASR

Echo1 ASR Sniper Rifle

Echo1 Airsoft Sniper

JP 54

JP-54

JP54

SR-E1-JP54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197854
Make: ECHO 1
Model: ER-25

Summary

Make:	ECHO 1
Model:	ER-25
Manufacturer:	Echo 1
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197854 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ECHO 1 USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ECHO 1 USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ECHO 1" logo is a tiger head over the word "ECHO" over the number "1" within a shield.
- "ECHO 1" is located in South El Monte, California U.S.A..

Model

- "ER-25" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "ER-25" is a copy of the "Knight's Armament", "SR-25" designated marksman rifle.
- "ER-25" is an "AEG" (Automatic Electric Gun) airsoft rifle.
- Features include: accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; right side magazine release button; left side selector lever; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip with finger grooves; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "ECHO 1 USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ECHO 1 USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ECHO 1" logo is a tiger head over the word "ECHO" over the number "1" within a shield.
- "ECHO 1" is located in South El Monte, California U.S.A..

Action

- Air piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- Velocities have been reported as 115.8 mps/380 fps and 128 mps/420 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of twelve numbers.
- Serial number referenced as "26888" is a generic number, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly on all of those airsoft.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62MM" marked on the left side of the upper assembly is the original caliber of the actual rifle, not of the airsoft rifle.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31675

AEG-E1-JP28

ER 25K

ER25K

Echo1 AEG Rifle

Echo1 ER 25

Echo1 ER-25

Echo1 ER25

JP-28KR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124328
Make: Ecker, J
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Ecker, J
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124328 - 1	8X72R SAUER/16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example is marked, "Joh. Ecker Wels" on the flat rib of the top barrel.
- "Wels" is a city/town or geographic area in Austria.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: back action side lock; top break; over & under barrel configuration, combination gun; double triggers; double hammers; blued barrels; profusely engraved receiver/frame.
- Austrian proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under combination gun with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- known example was marked, "Bohler Blitz - Stahl" on the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149654
Make: Eckhardt, Henry
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Eckhardt, Henry
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Eckhardt, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149654 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. ECKHARDT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Henry Eckhardt was a German-born gunsmith who immigrated to the United States in the 1850s; after working in New York & Missouri, he moved to Sacramento, California, where he founded his own gun shop in 1870.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion side by side shotgun manufactured by Henry Eckhardt prior to 1897.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; round barrels; under barrel ramrod; checkered half-length pistol-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- "H. ECKHARDT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Henry Eckhardt was a German-born gunsmith who immigrated to the United States in the 1850s; after working in New York & Missouri, he moved to Sacramento, California, where he founded his own gun shop in 1870.

Action

- side by side muzzle loaded percussion.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124240
Make: Eckoldt, Emil
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Eckoldt, Emil
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Eckoldt, Emil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124240 - 1	9.3X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Emil Eckoldt, Suhl, Gewehrfabrik" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Drilling" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three barrel combination gun.
- this firearm uses shotgun cartridges and rimmed or center fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: three barrels; hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless design; double triggers with a barrel selector mechanism which be located on the left side of the butt stock; straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "Emil Eckoldt, Suhl, Gewehrfabrik" on top of barrel.
- Emil Eckoldt was a firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany circa 1876.
- Emil Eckoldt was a manufacturer of hunting and target guns which were often marked with a logo of "EES" in a heart.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- sample has been observed with four digits serial number.

Other Markings

- "EES" in a hart may be stamped on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127541
Make: Eckoldt, Hugo
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Eckoldt, Hugo
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Eckoldt, Hugo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127541 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hugo Eckoldt, Suhl," is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: bead front sight; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock; external hammers or hammerless; double triggers; straight, checkered stock and splinter forearm; engraved.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "Hugo Eckoldt, Suhl," on top of barrel. - best known as a maker of signal pistols, Hugo Eckoldt operated from 1928 to 1939 along with Emil Eckoldt and Rob Schilling and from 1939 to 1945 with Rob Schilling.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34969
Make: Eclipse
Model: Eclipse

Summary

Make:	Eclipse
Model:	Eclipse
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34969 - 5	22 RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34969 - 1	22 RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34969 - 2	22 RF	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34969 - 6	32 RF	1	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34969 - 3	32 RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34969 - 4	32 RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34969 - 8	38 RF	1	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34969 - 7	38 RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Eclipse" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Eclipse was manufactured from 1871 to 1887. - "ECLIPSE" may be marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame. - Eclipse is a single shot Derringer type pistol. - features include: blued half round/half octagonal side pivoting barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheated spur trigger; bird's head grip with smooth wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side pivoting barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number range began at 1 and continued to 99,999. The range was then started again at 1.
Barrel	- longer barrels were available by special order.
Remarks	- The profile of Eclipse deringers is relatively distinctive. The hammer spur has very little curve, unlike many deringers of the period. There is a flat area at the bottom front of the frame where the screw/pin holding the barrel is located. There is a distinctive chamfer which flows up from the rear of this flat area and down to the tip of the spurs on each side of the trigger in one continuous arc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48169	Star	Star Vest Pocket		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

New Single Cartridge Pistol

Single Shot Pistol

Tiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20424
Make: Eclipse
Model: Eclipse

Summary

Make:	Eclipse
Model:	Eclipse
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20424 - 3	22 RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20424 - 4	32 RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Eclipse" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- Eclipse was manufactured from 1871 to 1887.
- "ECLIPSE" may be marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- Eclipse is a single shot Derringer type pistol.
- features include: blued half round/half octagonal side pivoting barrel; nickel plated iron receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with smooth walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side pivoting barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66689
Make: Eclipse Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Eclipse Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66689 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66689 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Eclipse Co.", "Eclipse Company", "Eclipse Gun Co.", "Eclipse Gun Company" or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1900. - side by side barrel configuration. - may have the following features: sidelock; outside hammers; double triggers, Damascus barrels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Other Markings	- may be marked: "ECLIPSE GUN CO." and/or "ECLIPSE GUN CO. ECLIPSE LEADER TWIST FINISH BELGUIM".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119344
Make: Edge, R
Model: Dragoon

Summary

Make:	Edge, R
Model:	Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Edge, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119344 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on rear of lockplate as "EDGE".
Model	- this is an early "dragoon" (light mounted infantry) pistol made by an R. Edge, a gunsmith located in London, England, between 1725 and 1761. - round browned/blued barrel, round butt walnut grip with brass grip cap, brass ram-rod thimble and trigger-guard, and marked with a crown over "GR", a broad arrow, and "EDGE" over the date of manufacture at the rear of the lock-plate. Barrel will also bear crown over crossed sceptres and Tower proofs. - this pistol was built to a British specification issued in 1759, and examined examples all bear dates of 1759 or later.
Manufacturer	- R. Edge was a London, England-based gunsmith between 1725 and 1761; he specialized in manufacturing firearms for the British military, under contract.
Action	- flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon Flintlock

Dragoon Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195905
Make: EDgun
Model: Leshiy

Summary

Make:	EDgun
Model:	Leshiy
Manufacturer:	EDgun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195905 - 2	177 PELLET	1	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195905 - 1	22 PELLET	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EDgun" and a line drawing of a "Rottweiler" dog over "Made in Russia" in cyrillic was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LESHIY" in Russian cyrillic was observed marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: shrouded barrel with no sights, integral accessory rails on the top of the receiver/frame and under the barrel, square front serrated trigger guard, pistol grip, synthetic stock folds to the side to permit loading and filling air tank, pressure gauge on the butt of the firearm, black finish.
Manufacturer	- "EDgun" and a line drawing of a "Rottweiler" dog over "Made in Russia" in cyrillic was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) system. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- as it left the factory this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128794
Make: EDgun
Model: Matador

Summary

Make:	EDgun
Model:	Matador
Manufacturer:	EDgun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128794 - 3	177 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128794 - 4	22 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EDgun" and a line drawing of a "Rottweiler" dog over the "caliber" and the "serial number" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Matador" over "Made in Russia. Maximum Pressure 200 bar" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Matador" is a marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Matador" is sold with a sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel with an integral sound suppressor; refillable high pressure cylinder is located in line with and below the barrel; receiver/frame is mounted on the high pressure cylinder; standard pistol grip stock with ventilated fore-end and recoil pad.
- "Matador" is also available with a bullpup stock.

Manufacturer

- "EDgun" and a line drawing of a "Rottweiler" dog over the "caliber" and the "serial number" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Matador" over "Made in Russia. Maximum Pressure 200 bar" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) system.
- turn-bolt design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Matador model as it left the factory is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

- Matador Bullpup model as it left the factory is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2).
- Matador Bullpup model as it left the factory is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when both the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) and the sound suppressor/silencer "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada are removed, the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128796
Make: EDgun
Model: Matador Bullpup

Summary

Make:	EDgun
Model:	Matador Bullpup
Manufacturer:	EDgun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128796 - 3	177 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128796 - 4	22 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EDgun" and a line drawing of a "Rottweiler" dog over the "caliber" and the "serial number" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Matador" over "Made in Russia. Maximum Pressure 200 bar" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Matador" is a marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Matador" is sold with a bullpup stock and a sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel with an integral sound suppressor; refillable high pressure cylinder is located in line with and below the barrel; receiver/frame is mounted on the high pressure cylinder; bullpup stock.
- overall length with a bullpup stock is 740 mm (29 1/8").
- average weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).
- "Matador" is also available with a traditional stock.

Manufacturer

- "EDgun" and a line drawing of a "Rottweiler" dog over the "caliber" and the "serial number" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Matador" over "Made in Russia. Maximum Pressure 200 bar" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) system.
- turn-bolt design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Matador Bullpup model as it left the factory is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2).
- Matador Bullpup model as it left the factory is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when both the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) and the sound suppressor/silencer "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada are removed, the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Matador PCP Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128808
Make: EDM Arms
Model: 06 Mini Windrunner

Summary

Make:	EDM Arms
Model:	06 Mini Windrunner
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128808 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.D.M. ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI WINDRUNNER MODEL - 06" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- this is a lightweight tactical take-down, bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: detachable round blued barrel; octagonal form receiver/frame; picatinny rail; collapsible aluminum stock with moulded steel cheekrest; rubber recoil pad; bipod.
- average weight 11.2 lbs.
- overall length is 991mm (39").

Manufacturer

- "E.D.M. Arms" is owned by Bill Ritchie.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die".
- "Omni Tool and Die" was in business from 1979 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" was located in Riverside, California from 1992 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- "E.D.M. Arms" name was adopted in 1997/1998.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62 NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118061	EDM Arms	XM-107 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
133444	Nemesis Arms	Vanquish	Nemesis Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
133576	Nemesis Arms	06 Mini Windrunner	Nemesis Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-06

M06

M06 Mini Windrunner

Mini Windrunner

Mini Windrunner Model - 06

Mini-Windrunner

Model 06 Mini Windrunner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128807
Make: EDM Arms
Model: 408 XM Series

Summary

Make:	EDM Arms
Model:	408 XM Series
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128807 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.D.M. ARMS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a lightweight tactical take-down, bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: detachable fluted blued barrel with muzzle brake; octagonal form receiver/frame; picatinny rail; collapsible aluminum stock with moulded steel cheekrest, mono-pod and rubber recoil pad; bipod.
- average weight 24 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "E.D.M. Arms" is owned by Bill Ritchie.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die".
- "Omni Tool and Die" was in business from 1979 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" was located in Riverside, California from 1992 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- "E.D.M. Arms" name was adopted in 1997/1998.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118061	EDM Arms	XM-107 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
133105	Thor Global Defense Group	408 XM Series	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

408

408 XM

M408

M408 XM Series

Model XM Series

XM

XM 408

XM Series

XM Series 408

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124219
Make: EDM Arms
Model: 96 Windrunner

Summary

Make:	EDM Arms
Model:	96 Windrunner
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124219 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124219 - 2	50 DTC	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.039)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.D.M. ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

-" MODEL 96" and "WINDRUNNER" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a lightweight tactical take-down, bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: detachable fluted blued barrel with muzzle brake; octagonal form receiver/frame; picatinny rail; collapsible stock with molded steel cheekrest; rubber recoil pad; bipod.
- available in right or left hand action.
- average weight is 15.45 kg (34 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "E.D.M. Arms" is owned by Bill Ritchie.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die".
- "Omni Tool and Die" was in business from 1979 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" was located in Riverside, California from 1992 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- "E.D.M. Arms" name was adopted in 1997/1998.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of three numbers.
Calibre	- "50 CAL B.M.G." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118061	EDM Arms	XM-107 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
200023	Remington	R50	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

96

96E

M96

M96E

Windrunner

Windrunner 96

Windrunner M96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128806
Make: EDM Arms
Model: 98 Windrunner

Summary

Make:	EDM Arms
Model:	98 Windrunner
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128806 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.D.M. ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

-" MODEL 98" and "WINDRUNNER" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a lightweight tactical take-down, bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: detachable fluted blued barrel with muzzle brake; octagonal form receiver/frame; picatinny rail; collapsible aluminum stock with molded steel cheekrest, mono-pod and rubber recoil pad; bipod.
- average weight 22 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "E.D.M. Arms" is owned by Bill Ritchie.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die".
- "Omni Tool and Die" was in business from 1979 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" was located in Riverside, California from 1992 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- "E.D.M. Arms" name was adopted in 1997/1998.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118061	EDM Arms	XM-107 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98

M-98

M98

Model 98

Windrunner

Windrunner 98

Windrunner M98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123952
Make: EDM Arms
Model: SA-01 Windrunner

Summary

Make:	EDM Arms
Model:	SA-01 Windrunner
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123952 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.038)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.D.M. ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

-" MODEL SA-01" and "Windrunner" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel; octagonal form receiver/frame; picatinny rail; Remington type trigger; synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

-- "E.D.M. Arms" is owned by Bill Ritchie.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die".
- "Omni Tool and Die" was in business from 1979 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" was located in Riverside, California from 1992 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- "E.D.M. Arms" name was adopted in 1997/1998.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers, eg. "SER. # 123".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M SA-01

Model SA-01

SA 01

SA-01

SA-01 Wind Runner

SA01 Windrunner

Wind Runner

Windrunner

Windrunner M SA-01

Windrunner SA-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118061
Make: EDM Arms
Model: XM-107 Windrunner

Summary

Make:	EDM Arms
Model:	XM-107 Windrunner
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118061 - 1	50 BMG	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.037)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.D.M. ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is be marked on the firearm.
- this is a lightweight tactical take-down, bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: detachable fluted barrel secured to receiver/frame by threaded nut and self-locking rachet; adjustable cheekpiece and buttstock; collapsable bipod and monopod; muzzle brake; integral Weaver-style rail for mounting optics; take-down capability which reduces overall length to less than thirty-two inches.

Manufacturer

- "E.D.M. Arms" is owned by Bill Ritchie.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die".
- "Omni Tool and Die" was in business from 1979 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" was located in Riverside, California from 1992 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- "E.D.M. Arms" name was adopted in 1997/1998.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46720	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Ranger	Christensen Arms/EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
118711	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Ranger	Christensen Arms/McMillan Brothers Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
124219	EDM Arms	96 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
128806	EDM Arms	98 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
128807	EDM Arms	408 XM Series	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
128808	EDM Arms	06 Mini Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Wind Runner

Windrunner

Windrunner XM-107

Windrunner XM-107 Tactical

XM-107

XM-107 Wind Runner

XM107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144101
Make: EDs Tactical Armory
Model: 2A

Summary

Make:	EDs Tactical Armory
Model:	2A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144101 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.35)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144101 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.35)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144101 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.35)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144101 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.35)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EDS TACTICAL ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EDS TACTICAL ARMORY" is located in Placentia, California U.S.A..
- "EDS TACTICAL ARMORY" is a firearms dealer/gunsmith enterprise.
- "EDS TACTICAL ARMORY" was established in 2012.

Model

- "MODEL 2A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2A" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "2A" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "2A" main features are the integral trigger guard and custom engraving logo of an armed American Patriot over the outline of the U.S.A. flag with the safety selector marking been "FREEDOM", "OPPRESSION" and "REVOLUTION".
- "2A" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (A) and numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EDS Tactical 2 A

EDS Tactical AR 15

EDS Tactical AR-15

EDS Tactical AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109597
Make: Edwards, B
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Edwards, B
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Edwards, B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109597 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of the barrel rib.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm was available built to the customers specifications and may therefore be marked in a variety of ways and be found with a wide range of features. - features include: checkered splinter walnut forend and straight grip buttstock, blued or browned metal surfaces, engraved receiver/frame and barrels, choked barrels, top mounted opening lever, tang mounted safety, boxlock mechanism, and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Benjamin Edwards was a Birmingham gunmaker located at 48 1/2 Newton Street between 1887 and 1900. - the manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel rib as " B. Edwards Gun Maker Newton St. Birmingham."
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel flats as part of the proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120347
Make: Edwards, C G
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Edwards, C G
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Edwards, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120347 - 1	455 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120347 - 2	455 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. G. EDWARDS" over "PLYMOUTH" may be marked on top strap or barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel plated receiver/frame and round barrel; spurred hammer; a fixed channel along the top strap for a rear sight with a fixed blade for a front sight; a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/fame; unfluted cylinder; lanyard loop on the butt of the grip; and may have a one piece checkered wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "Charles G. Edwards" and "C. G. Edwards & Son" were in business from 1852 to approximately 1928 in Plymouth and Devonport, England.
- "Charles G. Edwards" company name was changed to "C.G. Edwards & Son", exact date unknown, references suggest as early as 1907 and as late as 1928.
- "Charles G. Edwards" and "C. G. Edwards & Son" had facilities at 2 George Street, Plymouth, Devon, and 1 Frankfurt Lane and Fore Street, Devonport.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120408
Make: Edwards, C G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Edwards, C G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Edwards, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120408 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.G. EDWARDS" is marked on either side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever break open mechanism; side locks; exposed hammers; double triggers; straight grip buttstock and splinter forend.

Manufacturer

- "Charles G. Edwards" and "C. G. Edwards & Son" were in business from 1852 to approximately 1928 in Plymouth and Devonport, England.
- "Charles G. Edwards" company name was changed to "C.G. Edwards & Son", exact date unknown, references suggest as early as 1907 and as late as 1928.
- "Charles G. Edwards" and "C. G. Edwards & Son" had facilities at 2 George Street, Plymouth, Devon, and 1 Frankfurt Lane and Fore Street, Devonport.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the watertable.

Cross-References

92597	Edwards, C G & Son	Side By Side	Edwards, C G & Son	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92597
Make: Edwards, C G & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Edwards, C G & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Edwards, C G & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92597 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on both lock plates and on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: blued damascus steel side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; double trigger, extractor, checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Charles G. Edwards" and "C. G. Edwards & Son" were in business from 1852 to approximately 1928 in Plymouth and Devonport, England. - "Charles G. Edwards" company name was changed to "C.G. Edwards & Son", exact date unknown, references suggest as early as 1907 and as late as 1928. - "Charles G. Edwards" and "C. G. Edwards & Son" had facilities at 2 George Street, Plymouth, Devon, and 1 Frankfurt Lane and Fore Street, Devonport.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the underside of the chamber area.
Other Markings	- the rib is marked "EDWARDS & SON 2 GEORGE ST. PLYMOUTH".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92597

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120408	Edwards, C G	Side By Side	Edwards, C G	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141105
Make: Edwards, C G & Son
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Edwards, C G & Son
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141105 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. G. EDWARDS & SON" over "PLYMOUTH" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- "Charles G. Edwards" and "C. G. Edwards & Son" were in business from 1852 to approximately 1928 in Plymouth and Devonport, England.
- "Charles G. Edwards" company name was changed to "C.G. Edwards & Son", exact date unknown, references suggest as early as 1907 and as late as 1928.
- "Charles G. Edwards" and "C. G. Edwards & Son" had facilities at 2 George Street, Plymouth, Devon, and 1 Frankfurt Lane and Fore Street, Devonport.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125935
Make: Edwards, W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Edwards, W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125935 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. EDWARDS OXFORD ST LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: steel side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; double trigger; extractor; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels and on the metal of the forearm. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134300
Make: Edwards, W H
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Edwards, W H
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Edwards, W H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134300 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	880	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.H. EDWARDS" was observed on the side plate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1891.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; engraved side lock plate with percussion hammer; one piece wood straight grip stock with escutcheon and brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- Willam Henry Edwards' businesses were located in Birmingha, England from 1853 to 1938.
- "William Henry Edwards" was located at 86 1/2 Weaman Street from 1853 to 1870, at 15 Weaman Street from 1870 to 1886, and at 15/16 Weaman Street from 1886 to 1890.
- William Henry Edwards was renamed "William Henry Edwards & Company" in 1891.
- William Henry Edwards & Co. was located at 15/16 Weaman Street from 1891 to 1894.
- William Henry Edwards & Company was renamed "William Henry Edwards & Company Limited" in 1891.
- William Henry Edwards & Co. Ltd. was located at 15/16 Weaman Street from 1894 to 1897.
- William Henry Edwards & Company Limited was renamed "W H Edwards & Company Limited" in 1897.
- "W H Edwards & Co Ltd" was located at 32/3 Weaman Street from 1901 to 1913 and at 33a Weaman Street from 1913 to 1938.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195401
Make: Efes
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Efes
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Efes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195401 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195401 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195401 - 1	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195401 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof ("EFES" in an oval) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern Mauser-action hunting rifle, made for hunting large game. - features include: round, tapered, rifled barrel; open adjustable hooded sights; sporter-length checkered walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and raised comb; Mauser-pattern bolt-action with right-side bolt handle; double-set triggers; wing safety; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof ("EFES" in an oval) is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1637

1638

1639

1640

1641

1642

1643

1644

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61080
Make: Effebi
Model: Alpha Standard

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Alpha Standard
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61080 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 10	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 11	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61080 - 12	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 16	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 17	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 18	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61080 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include: tang mounted opening lever; ventilated rib on top barrel; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock; receiver/frame is gray silver and engraved, rest of metal is blued.
- can be ordered with single or double triggers and extractors or ejectors.
- the locking lugs protrude from the back of the chamber area and lock in recesses on the recoil face of the receiver.
- available with or without choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is EFFEBI, s.n.c., located in Concesio, Italy.
- founded in 1978.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha

Alpha Standard Over Under

Standard Alpha

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61222
Make: Effebi
Model: Beta Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Beta Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61222 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model

- features include: bottom lever opening (looks like an unprotected trigger protruding from the bottom of the receiver/frame just ahead of the trigger guard); large exposed hinge pin at forward end of receiver/frame; plain barrel (ventilated rib available on the model known as the "Beta Deluxe"); checkered forearm and pistol grip stock; single trigger.
- may fold 180 degrees (for compactness).
- receiver/frame is alloy with a chrome/silver finish with acid etching, the rest of metal is blued.
- available with or without removable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is EFFEBI, s.n.c., located in Concesio, Italy.
- founded in 1978.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61100	Effebi	Beta Standard	Effebi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Beta Deluxe Shotgun

Beta Deluxe Single

Beta Deluxe Single Shot

Beta Deluxe Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61100
Make: Effebi
Model: Beta Standard

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Beta Standard
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61100 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61100 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model

- features include: bottom lever opening (looks like an unprotected trigger protruding from the bottom of the receiver/frame just ahead of the trigger guard); large exposed hinge pin at forward end of receiver/frame; ventilated rib on barrel (plain barrel available on the model known as the "Beta Standard"); checkered forearm and pistol grip stock; single trigger.
- may fold 180 degrees (for compactness).
- receiver/frame is alloy with a chrome/silver finish with acid etching, the rest of metal is blued.
- available with or without removable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is EFFEBI, s.n.c., located in Concesio, Italy.
- founded in 1978.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61222	Effebi	Beta Deluxe	Effebi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard Shotgun

Standard Single Shot Shotgun

Standard Single Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168602
Make: Effebi
Model: Black Diamond

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Black Diamond
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168602 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168602 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168602 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168602 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168602 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168602 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"Effebi" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly of the firearm.

Model

- "Black Diamond" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- two versions exist for this model, the "Hunting" version with round pistol grip butt stock and the "Sporting" version with square pistol grip butt stock.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; plain blued box lock receiver/frame; selective single triggers and automatic extractors; interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut forearm with round or square pistol grip stock.
- average weight is 2.7kg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation of "Effebi" may be found marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - manufacturer's full name is EFFEBI, s.n.c., and is located in Concesio, Italy. - the company was founded in 1978.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the revceiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Diamond Hunter

Black Diamond Hunting

Black Diamond Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190162
Make: Effebi
Model: Black Moon

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Black Moon
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190162 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190162 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Black Moon" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a small-gauge over/under shotgun made for hunting upland game birds. - features include: top tang mounted opening lever and safety/selector; plain blued box lock receiver/frame; ventilated rib; selective single trigger and automatic extractors; fixed full and modified chokes; checkered walnut schnabel-tipped forearm with pistol grip stock. - average weight 2.5kg.
Manufacturer	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61098
Make: Effebi
Model: Delta

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Delta
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61098 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61098 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61098 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61098 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61098 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was not marked with "EFFEBI", it was however marked with the company trademark symbol of a stylized letter "F"; this logo was marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the opening lever and on the barrel lugs.
- the firm of EFFEBI was established in 1994 when the firm of "Dr. Franco Beretta" of Concesio, Italy, ceased operations; the name "Dr. Franco Beretta" may still appear on EFFEBI firearms. (the firm of "Dr. Franco Beretta" was established in 1978)

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: tang mounted opening lever; large exposed hinge pin at foreward end of receiver/frame; ventilated rib on the top barrel; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.
- this model may have a single or double triggers and may fold 180 degrees (for compactness) or break open as a traditional design, as requested by the customer.
- receiver/frame is alloy, has a chrome/silver finish with three horizontal lines for decoration, rest of metal is blued.
- available with or without choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "EFFEBI, s.n.c." is located in Concesio, Italy. - the firm of EFFEBI was established in 1994 when the firm of "Dr. Franco Beretta" of Concesio, Italy, ceased operations; the name Dr. Franco Beretta may still appear on EFFEBI firearms. (the firm of Dr. Franco Beretta was established in 1978)
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - obeserved example was numerical only and did not have a prefix or suffix. - number was marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the opening lever.
Other Markings	- known example was marked "Dr. Franco Beretta - Brescia" on the rear left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123201	Effebi	Delta Deluxe	Effebi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta Folding Shotgun

Delta Over Under Shotgun

Delta Shotgun

Effebi Delta

Effebi Folding Shotgun

Folding Shotgun

Over & Under Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123201
Make: Effebi
Model: Delta Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Delta Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123201 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123201 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123201 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123201 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly as "EFFEBI".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ventilated rib on the top barrel; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; large exposed hinge pin at foreward end of receiver/frame; engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
- this model may have a single or double triggers and may fold 180 degrees (for compactness) or break open as a traditional design, as requested by the customer.
- the Delta model receiver/frame is alloy, has a chrome/silver finish with three horizontal lines for decoration, the rest of metal is blued and the stock is beech wood.
- available with or without choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly as "EFFEBI".
- the manufacturer's full name is "EFFEBI, s.n.c.", and is located in Concesio, Italy.
- the company was founded in 1978.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61098	Effebi	Delta	Effebi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta Delux

Delux Delta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190182
Make: Effebi
Model: Delta HP 410

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Delta HP 410
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190182 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under folding boxlock shotgun in the Effebi "Delta" series made with extended, separated barrels (no mid-rib), fluorescent sight, and a matte black finish on the steel.
- this shotgun is fitted with fixed modified chokes, geared towards hunting upland game birds.
- features include: fluorescent front sights; fixed modified chokes; ventilated top-rib; no mid-rib; checkered walnut schnabel-tipped forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; a hinged receiver with horizontal milled lines; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

HP 410

HP 410 Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190202
Make: Effebi
Model: Delta Shorty

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Delta Shorty
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190202 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 10	28 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190202 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190202 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under folding boxlock shotgun in the Effebi "Delta" series made with shortened barrels.
- this shotgun is fitted with fixed cylinder chokes, geared towards hunting upland game birds or hunting medium or large game with slugs.
- features include: bead sight; fixed cylinder chokes; ventilated top-rib; no mid-rib; checkered walnut schnabel-tipped forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; a hinged receiver with horizontal milled lines; single or double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- folding over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190203
Make: Effebi
Model: Delta Slug

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Delta Slug
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190203 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190203 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190203 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190203 - 4	28 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190203 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under folding boxlock shotgun in the Effebi "Delta" series made with fluorescent sights, cylinder chokes, and a matte black finish on the steel.
- this shotgun is fitted with fixed cylinder chokes, geared towards hunting medium or large game.
- features include: fluorescent fixed sights; fixed cylinder chokes; ventilated top-rib; no mid-rib; checkered walnut schnabel-tipped forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; a hinged receiver with horizontal milled lines; single or double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- folding over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190166
Make: Effebi
Model: Delta Soft Touch

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Delta Soft Touch
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190166 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190166 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under folding boxlock shotgun in the Effebi "Delta" series made with short barrels, fluorescent sights, and a matte black finish on the steel and wood.
- this shotgun is fitted with fixed cylinder chokes, geared towards hunting wild boar with shotgun slugs.
- features include: fluorescent front and rear sights; fixed cylinder chokes; ventilated top-rib; checkered black-finished walnut schnabel-tipped forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; a hinged receiver with horizontal milled lines; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta

Folding Shotgun

O/U

O/U Folding Shotgun

Over & Under

Over & Under Folding Shotgun

Over/Under

Over/Under Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190164
Make: Effebi
Model: GP 16

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	GP 16
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190164 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "GP 16" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for trap shooting, with an adjustable cheekpiece and ventilated top- and mid-rib. - features include: blued barrels; fixed chokes; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered forearm and pistol-grip stock; blued receiver/frame with "GP 16" markings; single trigger; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety; adjustable cheek-piece; and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is on the left side of the barrel assembly, viewable when the shotgun is broken open.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GP16

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190204
Make: Effebi
Model: Interceptor

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Interceptor
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190204 - 4	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190204 - 5	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190204 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190204 - 2	8X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190204 - 3	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Interceptor" is marked in script on the floorplate. - this is a side by side boxlock double rifle, designed for hunting large game. - features include: blued side by side barrels; open fixed sights with a fluorescent front and battue rib rear sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; nickeled or colour-case-hardened receiver with sculpted side ledges; single selective or double triggers; top lever; tang safety/selector; cheekpiece; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123202
Make: Effebi
Model: Master

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Master
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123202 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123202 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123202 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123202 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123202 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123202 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123202 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123202 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make designation, "Effebi" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; engraved box lock receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm with English style stock.
- this model may have a single or double triggers as requested by the customer.
- the Master Gold model has the same features with side plates.
- available with or without choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation of "Effebi" may be found marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- manufacturer's full name is EFFEBI, s.n.c., and is located in Concesio, Italy.
- the company was founded in 1978.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123203	Effebi	Master Gold	Effebi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123203
Make: Effebi
Model: Master Gold

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Master Gold
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123203 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123203 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123203 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123203 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123203 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123203 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123203 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123203 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make designation, "Effebi" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; engraved box lock receiver/frame with side plates; checkered walnut forearm with English style stock.
- this model may have a single or double triggers as requested by the customer.
- the Gold model has the same features without side plates.
- available with or without choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation of "Effebi" may be found marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- manufacturer's full name is EFFEBI, s.n.c., and is located in Concesio, Italy.
- the company was founded in 1978.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123202	Effebi	Master	Effebi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190163
Make: Effebi
Model: Master Slim

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Master Slim
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190163 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190163 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Master" may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a lightened, "round body" version of the "Master" side by side shotgun. - this is a small-gauge side by side boxlock shotgun made with a lightened "round body" receiver/frame, in engraved or polished versions. - features include: blued side by side barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; coin-finished receiver/frame with or without engraving; single trigger; top-lever; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Master

Master Round Body

Round Body Master

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61356
Make: Effebi
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61356 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61356 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61356 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Omega has a plain rib and a bead sight; the Omega Slug has shorter barrels with rifle sights.
- this is a side by side, boxlock action shotgun with double triggers, tang monted opening lever with a checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.
- receiver/frame is engraved and is a gray/silver colour, all other metal is blued.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is EFFEBI, s.n.c., located in Concesio, Italy.
- founded in 1978.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break open design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega Side By Side

Omega Side By Side Slug

Omega Slug

Omega Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190167
Make: Effebi
Model: Omega Black Mamba

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Omega Black Mamba
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190167 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Black Mamba" is marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side boxlock shotgun in the Effebi "Omega" series made with short barrels, fluorescent sights, and a matte black finish on the steel and wood. - features include: fluorescent front sight; side by side barrels; screw-in interchangeable chokes; smooth black-finished walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single trigger; top-lever; and tang safety; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Mamba

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190206
Make: Effebi
Model: Raptor 22

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Raptor 22
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190206 - 1	22 LR	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Raptor 22" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a hinge-action single-shot rifle based on the typical Italian style of break-open folding shotguns, with a "trigger"-style underlever. - features include: multi-port muzzle brake; checkered wooden forearm and pistol-grip stock; scope-mounting rail on top of the chamber; underlever in front of the trigger-guard; tang safety; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190168
Make: Effebi
Model: Side Hammer

Summary

Make:	Effebi
Model:	Side Hammer
Manufacturer:	Effebi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190168 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190168 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side by side back-action sidelock shotgun made for upland game bird hunting, in coin-finished or colour-case-hardened frames, with or without engraving. - features include: blued side by side barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut straight- or semi-pistol-grip forearm and stock; colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver, with or without engraving; back-action locks; exposed, manually-cocked side-hammers; double triggers; top-lever; and with or without tang manual safety.
Manufacturer	- "Effebi" and/or the Effebi logo of an "F" within a "B" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Action Sidelock

Hammers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84675
Make: Egan
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Egan
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Egan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84675 - 2	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	770	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84675 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84675 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Egan", "J. Egan", "John Egan", "J. & T. J. Egan", "T.J. Egan", "Thomas J. Egan" or any combination of these names may be marked on the firearm.
- "Egan" was located in "Halifax, N.S." from 1847 to 1960.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- family of gunmakers located in Halifax, Nova Scotia from 1847 to 1960.
- John Egan (J. Egan) was an independant gunmaker from 1847 to 1871.
- John Egan was joined by his brother Thomas J. in 1871 (J. & T. J. Egan).
- Thomas James Egan was listed as a gunmaker in 1871.
- Thomas J. Egan's son James T. joined the business and passed it on to his sons.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62326
Make: Egan
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Egan
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Egan, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62326 - 1	2 GA PERCUSSION	1	1060	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Egan" or "John Egan" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- single shot muzzleloaded percussion shotgun.
- features include: Damascus barrel; sidelock with exposed hammer; bead foresight.

Manufacturer

- the Egan's were a family of gunmakers located in Halifax, Nova Scotia from 1847 to 1960.
- John Egan (J. Egan) was an independant gunmaker from 1847 to 1871.
- John Egan was joined by his brother Thomas J. in 1871 (J. & T. J. Egan).
- Thomas James Egan was listed as a gunmaker in 1871.
- Thomas J. Egan's son James T. joined the business and passed it on to his sons.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198361
Make: EGE
Model: CG12

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	CG12
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198361 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Model
- "CG12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action unlocking lever and safety on top tang of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash, a letter, two letter, a dash and six numbers.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198362	EGE	CG12-Tac	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 12

CG-12

EGE CG12

EGE Side x Side

EGE SxS

EGE Turkish Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198362
Make: EGE
Model: CG12-Tac

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	CG12-Tac
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198362 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Model

- "CG12-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: barrel unlocking lever and safety on top tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a colour cased hardened receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 279 mm (11 inches) barrel is 6670 mm (26.37 inches), average weight is 2.6 kg (5.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198361	EGE	CG12	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 12-Tac

CG-12-Tac

CG12

CG12 Coach Gun

CG12 Tac

CG12 Tactical

CG12-Tac Coach Gun

CG12-Tactical

CG12Tac

EGE CG12-Tac

EGE Coach Gun

EGE Turkish Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198360
Make: EGE
Model: CG410

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	CG410
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198360 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	338	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198360 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Model

- "CG410" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CG410" is a folding, takedown shotgun.
- Features include: external, right side of the receiver/frame barrel unlocking lever; left side of the receiver/frame barrel folding button; may come equipped with a nickel/chrome plated receiver/frame; may come equipped with a fixed/straight gripped stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two numbers, two letter, a dash and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 410

CG-410

CG410 Folding Shotgun

EGE CG410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200063
Make: EGE
Model: E40-T

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	E40-T
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200063 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	299	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "E", "G" and "E" over laying each other within a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "E40-T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; slide safety with built in barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "E", "G" and "E" over laying each other within a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E40S

E40S Walnut

E40T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198363
Make: EGE
Model: E40-Tac

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	E40-Tac
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198363 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198363 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Model

- "E40-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action unlocking lever and safety/barrel selector button on the top tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a non-ribbed barrel featuring a ramped front sight and optic rail; may come equipped with a aluminum forend featuring accessory rail mounting points and accessory rails.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two letter, a dash and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E40 Tac

E40 Tactical

E40-Tactical

E40Tac

EGE E40-Tac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199831
Make: EGE
Model: EG100

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	EG100
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199831 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199831 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199831 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199831 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199831 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199831 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE ARMS" logo consists of interlaced letters "EGE" in a circular crosshair.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EG100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard.
- Features may include: Wood furniture; winged sights; accessory rail; barrel heat shield; bird head grip.

Manufacturer

- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial consists of one (1) alphabet, followed by a dash and five (5) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture may be marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100563

869325100570

869325100587

869325100594

869325100600

869325100617

869325100624

869325100631

869325100648

EG 100

EG100 Bird Head Grip

EG100 Black

EG100 Black Tactical

EG100 Tac

EG100 Tactical

EG100 Walnut

EG100 Walnut Tactical

EG100-BG

EG100-BLK28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EG100-BLK30

EG100-BLKTAC12

EG100-BLKTAC18

EG100-S

EG100-W

EG100-WAL28

EG100-WAL30

EG100-WALTAC12

EG100-WALTAC18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199832
Make: EGE
Model: EG350

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	EG350
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199832 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199832 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199832 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199832 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199832 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE ARMS" logo consists of interlaced letters "EGE" in a circular crosshair.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Based on the "Benelli M2" design. - "EG350" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "EG350 Field". - May also be known as "EG350 Tactical". - Features include: Reciprocating right side charging handle; rotating bolt; bolt release button on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard. - "EG350 Field" features: Ventilated, ribbed barrel; fibre-optic front sight; matte black or optional color coated finish. - "EG350 Tactical" features: Plain barrel; raised front sight post; rear sight with wings; accessory rail on the receiver/frame; optional extended magazine tube with sling loop. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1240 mm (48.8 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial consists of one (1) alphabet, followed by a dash and five (5) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122595	Benelli	M2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100808

EG 350

EG350 Field

EG350 TAC

EG350 Tactical

EG350-TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199833
Make: EGE
Model: EG400

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	EG400
Manufacturer:	Safran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199833 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199833 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199833 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE ARMS" logo consists of interlaced letters "EGE" in a circular crosshair.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "Benelli Raffaello" design.
- "EG400" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Reciprocating right side charging handle; rotating bolt head; bolt release on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame.
- Features may include: Color coated finishes.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1240 mm (48.8 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAFRAN ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97395	Benelli	Raffaello	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197617
Make: EGE
Model: JAWS BP12

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	JAWS BP12
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197617 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197617 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EGE", "EGE SILAH", "EGE SILAH SANAYI" or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - "EGE Arms" logo is the letters "EGE" superposed in a circle.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018. "EGE Arms" is located in Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BP-12

BP12

JAWS

JAWS BP 12

JAWS BP-12

JAWS-BP12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198805
Make: EGE
Model: LEVAR12

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	LEVAR12
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198805 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
Model	- "LEVAR12" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: aluminum alloy handguard with top, full length accessory rail and forward ventilating holes; aluminum alloy upper assembly with full length accessory rail; lower aluminum alloy receiver/frame; rectangular trigger guard. - Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 1054.1 mm (41.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

198590	EGE	Ranch 12	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199381	EGE	LEVAR12S	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EGE Levar 12

EGE Levar-12

EGE Levar12

EGE Tactical Shotgun Series

Levar 12

Levar-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199381
Make: EGE
Model: LEVAR12S

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	LEVAR12S
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199381 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	269	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
Model	- "LEVAR12S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: aluminum alloy handguard with top, full length accessory rail and elongated ventilating holes; aluminum alloy upper assembly with full length accessory rail; lower aluminum alloy receiver/frame; rectangular trigger guard and cocking lever; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198590	EGE	Ranch 12	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
198805	EGE	LEVAR12	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100884

EGE Levar12S

EGE Lever Action Shotgun

EGE Tactical Shotgun Series

Levar 12 S

Levar 12S

Levar-12S

Levar12 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197604
Make: EGE
Model: LV12

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	LV12
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197604 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Model

- "LV12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LV" stands for "Lever", "12" stands for the calibre "12 Gauge".
- "LV12" is a lever action operated shotgun.
- Features include: may have a aluminum alloy forend with accessory rail having elongated ventilation slots; solid top receiver/frame; bottom loading; right side ejection; operating/action lever with trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197605	EGE	LV410	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action
200263	EGE	LV410 S	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100167

869325100174

EGE LV 12

EGE LV-12

EGE LV12

EGE Turkish Shotgun

LV12 Black

LV12 Nickel

LV12-BlkNickel

LV12-Walnut

Lever Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197605
Make: EGE
Model: LV410

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	LV410
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197605 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Model

- "LV410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LV" stands for "Lever", "410" stands for the calibre ".410 Gauge".
- "LV410" is a lever action operated shotgun.
- Features include: may have a aluminum alloy forend with accessory rail having elongated ventilation slots; solid top receiver/frame; bottom loading; right side ejection; operating/action lever with trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197604	EGE	LV12	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action
200263	EGE	LV410 S	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EGE LV 410

EGE LV-410

EGE LV410

EGE Turkish Shotgun

LV410-BlkWalnut

LV410-Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200263
Make: EGE
Model: LV410 S

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	LV410 S
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200263 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
Model	- "LV410 S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LV" stands for Lever action, "410" stands for caliber and "S" stands for Short. - Features include: action lever with trigger guard. -Features may include: marine coat finish; synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash followed by a letter, two numbers, 2 letters, dash and two numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197604	EGE	LV12	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action
197605	EGE	LV410	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100440

869325100457

869325100464

LV410S-BLKWALNUT

LV410S-WALNICKEL

LV410S-WALNUT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198365
Make: EGE
Model: M2 Competition

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	M2 Competition
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198365 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.

Model

- "M2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "M2 Competition" is a features driven firearm, the defining features are an optical mount, enlarged charging handle nob and action release.
- "M2 Competition" is a clone of the Benelli M2 shotgun operating system.
- Features include: gold colored magazine extension/forend locking nut; solid top receiver/frame with rear, integral optic attachment grooves and mount; straight, round, gold colored cocking handle; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; oversize, gold colored bolt release tab located on the right side; may come equipped with a ported barrel.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1156 mm (45.5 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash, two letter, a number, two letter, a dash and two numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EGE Competition Shotgun

EGE M2

EGE M2 Competition

EGE Turkish Shotgun

M 2

M-2

M2

M2 Competition Shotgun

Turkish M2 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124464
Make: EGE
Model: Magnum

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	Magnum
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124464 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124464 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124464 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124464 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124464 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124464 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124464 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EGE", "EGE SILAH", "EGE SILAH SANAYI" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "EGE MAGNUM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; crossbolt button safety located behind the trigger; action release lever located at the left front side of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish on metal surfaces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "EGE", "EGE SILAH", "EGE SILAH SANAYI" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - EGE Silah is located in Kemalpasa, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EGE Magmun

SAS12 24

SAS12 26

SAS12 28

SAS12 30

SAS12 Camo

SAS20 24

SAS20 26

SAS20 28

SAW12 24

SAW12 26

SAW12 29

SAW12 30

SAW20 24

SAW20 26

SAW20 28

Semi Automatic 12 GA

Semi Automatic 20 GA

Semi-Automatic Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123265
Make: EGE
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123265 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123265 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123265 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EGE", "EGE SILAH", "EGE SILAH SANAYI" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: over and under barrels; box lock action; top lever opening; double triggers or single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued barrels and satin finish receiver/frame; checkered wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "EGE", "EGE SILAH", "EGE SILAH SANAYI" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - manufacturer of over & under, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - EGE Slah sis located in Kemalpasa, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had the serial number marked on the top tang underneath the action release lever. - observed example had a four digit number with a letter prefix; letter prefix "S" has been observed.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre marked on the rear left side of the top barrel, e.g., "12 GA - 2 3/4" AND 3" ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AUDT 12 26

AUDT 12 28

OUST 12 26

OUST 12 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197603
Make: EGE
Model: PA37

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	PA37
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197603 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Model

- "PA37" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PA" stands for "Pump Action", "37" stands for the "Ithaca" model "37" type operating system of the "PA37" shotgun.
- "PA37" is a pump action operated shotgun.
- Features include: perforated heat shield over the barrel; solid top and sides receiver/frame; combination ejection/loading port on the bottom of the receiver/frame; action release lever on the front right side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.
- "EGE Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "EGE Arms" was established in 2018.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, one letters followed by two numbers and two letter, a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100136

869325100143

869325100150

EGE PA 37

EGE PA-37

EGE PA37

EGE Pump Action

EGE Turkish Shotgun

PA37-BlkNickel

PA37-WalNickel

PA37-Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198544
Make: EGE
Model: Raider XII

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	Raider XII
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198544 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198544 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198544 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.

Model

- "RAIDER XII" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAIDER XII" is a pump action shotgun with a folding, takedown upper/barrel/magazine assembly.
- Features include: spring forward assisted pump handguard; fixed rear sight acting as a sliding, unlocking button for the upper/barrel assembly; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a heat shield for the barrel; may come equipped with a pistol grip and side folding, telescoping stock; receiver/frame may come in a matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE Arms" logo is the letter "EGE" superposed in a circle.

Action

- Pump action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EGE Folding Shotgun

EGE Raider 12

EGE Raider XII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198590
Make: EGE
Model: Ranch 12

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	Ranch 12
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198590 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "EGE Arms" logo consists of the letters "EGE" inside a circle.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "RANCH 12" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: tubular handguard having ventilation slots, accessory rail anchor points that are located forward; handguard full length top accessory rail; solid top receiver/frame with accessory rail; straight, round, cocking handle; lower assembly with flared magazine well and integral trigger guard; cross bolt safety located above the trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release; left side bolt release tab.
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 1,059 mm (41.7 inches), average weight is 3.96 kg (8.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "EGE Arms" logo consists of the letters "EGE" inside a circle.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.
- The serial number may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letter, a dash followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12GA. 2 3/4" 3" SHOTSHELLS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Akdal MKA 1919" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act. - This firearm may accept a cartridge magazine originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic centre-fire firearm other than a semi-automatic handgun. This cartridge magazine must not contain more than five (5) cartridges of which the magazine was designed for to comply with Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations, SOR/98-462, s. 3(1)(a).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198805	EGE	LEVAR12	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action
199381	EGE	LEVAR12S	EGE Silah	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EGE Ranch 12

EGE Ranch Twelve

Ranch 12 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200040
Make: EGE
Model: RV-TAC

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	RV-TAC
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200040 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	240	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200040 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200040 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE ARMS" logo consists of interlaced letters "EGE" in a circular crosshair.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RV-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Ramped fiber optic sights; checkered wooden furniture; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; left side cylinder release; exposed spur hammer; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EGE ARMS" logo consists of interlaced letters "EGE" in a circular crosshair.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, three letters, a dash followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197169	Bear Arms	RS-410	Aksan Arms	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RS-410

RS410

RVTAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199966
Make: EGE
Model: SG12-P

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	SG12-P
Manufacturer:	Hamle AV Tufekleri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199966 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "EGE" inside of a crosshair. - "EGE Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SG12-P" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the trigger guard; rotating safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Hamle Av Tufekleri" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "HUNTGROUP ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100983

SG12 P

SG12-PBLK

SG12P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hunt Group Arms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199968
Make: EGE
Model: SG12-P Pro

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	SG12-P Pro
Manufacturer:	Hamle AV Tufekleri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199968 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "EGE" inside of a crosshair. - "EGE Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SG12-P Pro" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: heat shield covering the barrel; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the trigger guard; rotating safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Hamle Av Tufekleri" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100976

SG12 P Pro

SG12-P-Pro

SG12-PPROBLK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hunt Group Arms

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123266
Make: EGE
Model: Super Mag

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	Super Mag
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123266 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EGE", "EGE SILAH", "EGE SILAH SANAYI" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "SUPER MAG. 3 1/2" " may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features may include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; push buttom safety located behind the trigger; action release lever located at the left front side of the trigger guard; ribbed front handguard and checkered pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "EGE", "EGE SILAH", "EGE SILAH SANAYI" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - manufacturer of over & under, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - EGE Slah is located in Kemalpasa, Turkey.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the reciever/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, eg. "12 GA x 2 3/4" AND 3" 3 .5"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PASM 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PASM 12 B

PASM 12 CNB

PASM 12 CSG

PASMW 12

Super Mag 3 1/2

Super Mag 3 1/2"

Super Magnum

Super Magnum 3 1/2"

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124598
Make: EGE
Model: Super Mag

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	Super Mag
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124598 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124598 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124598 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124598 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EGE" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SUPER MAG 3 1/2" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port. - features include: tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; smooth chromed bore; interchangeable internal or external choke; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame which is grooved for an optical mount; breech block release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; magazine cutoff; blued finish with synthetic camouflage or wood finished checkered, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1220mm (48"), average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly. - "SUPER MAG 3 1/2" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA Super Magnum

SA Super Magnum 12

SMS12, 24

SMS12, 26

SMS12, 28

SMS12, 28 CNB

SMS12, 28 CSG

SMS12, 28 Camouflage New Break Up

SMS12, 28 Camouflage Shadow Grass

SMW12, 24

SMW12, 26

SMW12, 28

Super Magnum

Super Magnum 3 1/2"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199980
Make: EGE
Model: X-ARMOUR

Summary

Make:	EGE
Model:	X-ARMOUR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199980 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "EGE" inside of a target.
- "EGE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "X-ARMOUR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ribbed forend pump handle; action-release lever located on the left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; checkered trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 762 mm (30 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three digits followed by a dash, one letter, two digits, two letters, a dash, and six digits.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots
- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

869325100990

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X ARMOUR

X-ARMBLK

X-ARMOUR Black

XARMOUR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197409
Make: Egg, Durs
Model: Percussion Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Egg, Durs
Model:	Percussion Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Egg, Durs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197409 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D. EGG LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel rib. - Durs Egg trade name was used from 1778 to 1837 and from 1841 to 1865.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: engraving on barrel muzzles; under barrel, swiveling, captive ram rod; belt clip attached to receiver; engraved percussion hammers; manual hammer safeties behind hammer pivots; engraved trigger guard; stippled grip with steel butt cap.
Manufacturer	- D. EGG LONDON is marked on top of the barrel rib. - Durs Egg trade name was used from 1778 to 1837 and from 1841 to 1865.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- London proof marks "Crown over GP" (Gunmaker's Co.) and "Crown over V" (Gunmaker's View Mark) are marked underneath both barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Percussion Shotgun

Belt Pistol

Belt Shotgun

Egg Pistol

Howda Pistol

London Egg

Percussion Pistol

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148013
Make: Egg, Durs
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Egg, Durs
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Egg, Durs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148013 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	66	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. EGG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all percussion, pocket, boot, muff type pistols made by Durs Egg that have no model name marked on them.
- features include: tapered or straight barrel that may be engraved or fluted; engraved boxlock action; folding trigger-type or full trigger guard; curved wood grip that may be checkered or have inlet; may have a decorated metal butt cap; engraved metal parts in the white or blued finish.
- British proof marks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel of this firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- sample firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Pistol

D Egg London

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Degg London

English Percussion Muff Pistol

Muff Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125244
Make: Egg, Durs
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Egg, Durs
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Egg, Durs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125244 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	78	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125244 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EGG" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "D. EGG" over "LONDON" on a other variant was observed marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Manufactured prior to 1866.

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- This handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- Features include: barrel with lug; boxlock action; exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber or with a side mounted hammer; folding trigger-type or a trigger with trigger guard; may have a metal butt cap with a trap door for the storage of the barrel wrench within the grip stock.

Action

- External percussion cap ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Loading is done by unscrewing the barrel from the receiver/frame, in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball and powder and screwed back.

Other Markings

- Birmingham and London proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D EGG London Pistol

D. EGG London Pistol

EGG London Pistol

Muff Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129902
Make: Egg, Durs
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Egg, Durs
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Egg, Durs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129902 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "D.EGG 4 PALL MALL LONDON" is marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels; top tang lever opening; external hammers, checkered, transverse wedge held forend and capped pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer
- "D.EGG 4 PALL MALL LONDON" is marked on the rib between the barrels.

Action
- side by side configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number of an observed example was marked on water table and repeated under the forend.
- observed example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121079
Make: Egg, Durs
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Egg, Durs
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Egg, Durs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121079 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. EGG PALL MALL LONDON" was observed marked on the top of the barrel and/or the lockplate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Durs Egg percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock; side mounted hammers; double triggers; ram rod located under the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion side by side shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Percussion

Double Percussion Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119153
Make: Egg, Henry William
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Egg, Henry William
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Egg, Henry William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119153 - 1	320/230 ROOK	1	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W. EGG. No1 Piccadilly, London" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- manufactured between 1869 and 1880.
- top break with action released by means of button located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- mule-ear type extractor stradling the breech end of the barrel.
- exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech.
- octagonal barrel, two leaf rear sight, blued finish.
- receiver/frame may be engraved.
- British proofmarks are usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the underside of the barrel as "320 GAUGE".

Other Markings

- known example marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "W. Tranter's" over the word "Patent" over the number "32920" within an oval.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124344
Make: Egg, Henry William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Egg, Henry William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Egg, Henry William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124344 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124344 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W. EGG." was observed marked on hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1869 and 1880.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; blued barrels; bead front sight; front-hinged receiver/frame; double triggers; English-style straight grip stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127037
Make: Eggers, Selmar
Model: Whaling Gun

Summary

Make:	Eggers, Selmar
Model:	Whaling Gun
Manufacturer:	Eggers, Selmar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127037 - 1	7/8"	1	495	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.EGGERS", "N.BEDFORD MASS" and "PAT.FEB.12.1878" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT.FEB.12.1878" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Patent number 200,338 of February 12, 1878 for a breechloading gun was assigned to Ebenezer Pierce and Semar Eggers.
- this is a large shoulder-fired harpoon gun made for whalers circa 1878.
- these guns were very heavy smoothbore firearms that could be used to fire a harpoon with attached rope or an explosive "bomb lance", that exploded inside the whale.
- features include: brass construction; stepped smoothbore barrel with horizontal post front and grooved rear sights; under lever operated falling block action; hammer mounted within the dropping breech assembly; skeletonized buttstock.
- weight is 12 kg (25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S.EGGERS" and "N.BEDFORD MASS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Selmar Eggers produced specialty whaling guns in New Bedford, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1836 and 1888.
- Semar Eggers was a partner in the firms of Grudchos & Eggers in the 1850s and Pierce & Eggers circa 1878.
- Semar Eggers died in 1888.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was not marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127039	Pierce, Ebenezer	Whaling Gun	Brown, Frank Eben	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1905
Make: Egyptian Service Rifle
Model: Rashid

Summary

Make:	Egyptian Service Rifle
Model:	Rashid
Manufacturer:	Egyptian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1905 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1905 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 1960. - the model designation may be marked on the firearm as "RASHID" or "RASHEED". - this is a gas operated, semi-automatic rifle that combines features from a number of different firearms, notably the Siminov SKS Carbine and the Ljungmann AG-42B/Hakim designs; this rifle was an interim issue item to some Egyptian military forces while they were being transitioned from the Hakim/AG-42B to the Kalashnikov AKM. - features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock and upper handguard; folding blade bayonet; detachable box magazine; stripper-clip guide on the triangular bolt cover; blued finish; "wing"-type safety at the rear of the receiver/frame and open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; marked only "MADE IN U.A.R." ("United Arab Republic").
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; these rifles bear original serial numbers in non-Western numerals, may be re-serial numbered in Western numerals (samples have been noted with numbers electro-pencil engraved).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - some Arabic script on action and sight elevation scale.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rasheed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68627
Make: Egyptian Submachine Gun
Model: Akaba

Summary

Make:	Egyptian Submachine Gun
Model:	Akaba
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68627 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	183	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68627 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	183	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- metal wire retracting type stock.
- simplified front and rear sight.
- no barrel jacket/ventilated hand-guard.
- the Akaba is a simplified version of the Port Said which inturn is a copy of the Swedish M/45B manufactured by Carl Gustaf.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the right side of the recever in Roman numeral and may also be marked on the top of the receiver in Arabic .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68639
Make: Egyptian Submachine Gun
Model: Akaba

Summary

Make:	Egyptian Submachine Gun
Model:	Akaba
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68639 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	183	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68639 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	183	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- metal wire retracting type stock.
- simplified front and rear sight.
- no barrel jacket/ventilated hand-guard.
- the Akaba is a simplified version of the Port Said which inturn is a copy of the Swedish M/45B manufactured by Carl Gustaf.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in Roman numeral and may also be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in Arabic.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68625
Make: Egyptian Submachine Gun
Model: Port Said

Summary

Make:	Egyptian Submachine Gun
Model:	Port Said
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68625 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68625 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - metal skeleton type stock that folds to the right side of the receiver. - the Port Said is an identical copy of the Swedish M/45B manufactured by Carl Gustaf.
Manufacturer	- may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in Arabic.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustaf M45 Copy

Carl Gustaf M45B Copy

M/45B Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M45 Copy

M45B Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68530
Make: Egyptian Submachine Gun
Model: Port Said

Summary

Make:	Egyptian Submachine Gun
Model:	Port Said
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68530 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68530 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - metal skeleton type stock that folds to the right side of the receiver. - the Port Said is an identical copy of the Swedish M/45B manufactured by Carl Gustaf.
Manufacturer	- may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in Arabic.
Other Markings	- markings on the right side of the receiver may read (PORT -SAID 9mm MADE IN EGYPT).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carl Gustaf M45 Copy

Carl Gustaf M45B Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M/45B Copy

M45 Copy

M45B Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132470
Make: EIG
Model: 1960

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	1960
Manufacturer:	Molgora, Modesto (MMM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132470 - 1	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. 1960" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- features observed: no sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side hinged loading gate; knurled, removable cylinder axis pin; extermal hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered white plastic grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the reciver/frame above the trigger.
- "MMM" over "MONDIAL" in a diamond logo was observed marked on the top of the grip plates.
- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Modesto Molgora of Milan, Italy produces a wide range of air guns, toy guns, blank, cap and starter pistols between the 1950s and 1990s.
- Modesto Molgora, Milan has also produced small quantities of genuine firearms, mostly handguns, either "prohibited" or "restricted".

Calibre

- "CAL. 22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "EIG" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the standing breech.
- "MOD. 1960" over "CAL. 22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the reciver/frame above the trigger.
- "MMM" over "MONDIAL" in a diamond logo was observed marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD. 1960

Personal Defence Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103395
Make: EIG
Model: 999

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	999
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103395 - 1	22 LR	8	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Mod. 999".
- features may include: double action, black receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, fixed sights, exposed cylinder pin uder the barrel, and white grip panels.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Cal. 22".

Other Markings

- this firearm may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "MONDIAL", inside a diamond.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 999

Mod. 999

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 999

Mondial

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18762
Make: EIG
Model: Chief Special Copy

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Chief Special Copy
Manufacturer:	Giacosa, Luciano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18762 - 2	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer
- the "Giacosa's" logo may be marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- the "Giacosa" logo is comprised of a stylized capital letters "LB" enclosed within a stylized capital letter "G".

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Calibre
- "CAL 38 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings
- "ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Italian proof marks and "XXIV" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

626

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18760
Make: EIG
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18760 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Colt 1848 Pocket" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: open top brass receiver/frame; engraved cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; case-hardened hammer and loading lever.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Pocket Reproduction

Baby Dragoon

Colt 1848 Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EPR-01

EPR01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119040
Make: EIG
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Giacosa, Luciano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119040 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "EIG Navy" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading single action, percussion ignition revolver.
- this is a reproduction of the "Colt 1851 Navy" revolver.
- features: open top receiver/frame, rammer mounted under the barrel; octagonal barrel; unfluted cylinder.
- Italian proof marks may be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the "Giacosa" logo and "ITALY" are marked on the bottom of the butt.
- the "Giacosa" logo is comprised of a stylized capital letters "LB" enclosed within a stylized capital letter "G".

Serial Number

- one known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in forward of the trigger guard. Other samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the underside of the barrel only.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Reproduction

EIG Navy

Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73311
Make: EIG
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73311 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73311 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73311 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73311 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation may appear as "NAVY" on the top of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt model "1851 Navy", features include: open top receiver/frame, rammer mounted under the barrel and single-action operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel frame below the barrel wedge and rammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EIG 36 Navy Revolver

EIG 44 Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118530
Make: EIG
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118530 - 1	22 LR	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked as: "DERRINGER'.
- features include: single action trigger, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer and trigger, fixed sights, barrel release located on both sides of the barrel, the grip panels may vary.

Action

- tip up barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and on the right side of the barrel.
- example observed with five digits.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel as: "CAL. 22".

Other Markings

- "ITALY" was marked on the water table of observed sample.
- Italian proof marks may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18759	EIG	Derringer		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18759
Make: EIG
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18759 - 1	22 LR	2	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18759 - 4	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18759 - 2	22 RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18759 - 3	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the upper barrel as: "DERRINGER'.
- features include: single action, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer and trigger, fixed sights, barrel release located on the left side of the barrels and the grip panels may vary.

Action

- over & under tip up barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample examined consisted of one alpha prefix followed by digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the lower barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked "ITALY" on the left side of the lower barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118530	EIG	Derringer		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23873
Make: EIG
Model: Derringer 4 Barrel

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Derringer 4 Barrel
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23873 - 1	22 LR	4	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model
- manufactured in the 1960s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- break action.

Manufacturer
- "Italy" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- over & under and side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt or under a grip panel, it is usually repeated on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

126774	Tonolini, S	Derringer 4 Barrel	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175342	Iver Johnson	Pocket Ace	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Taly

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18750
Make: EIG
Model: E1

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E1
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18750 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- marked "Model EIG E1" on the barrel or on the top of the receiver/frame.
- solid frame, double action revolver.
- cylinder axis pin easily removed and used to eject expended cartridge casings from the cylinder.
- usually an alloy receiver/frame with steel cylinder; barrel may also be alloy material with a steel liner.
- loading gate located on right rear of standing breech.
- West German proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame of this firearm.
- this firearm bears a very strong resemblance to the Rohm model RG-10.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- known examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known examples have been marked "Cal. 22 Short" on the barrel.

Other Markings

- known examples were marked, "Germany" or "Made in Germany" on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EIG E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18897
Make: EIG
Model: E15

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E15
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18897 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18897 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18897 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "EIG MODEL E 15" over "GERMANY" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; black plastic grips with depiction of a buffalo moulded into the grip plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- caliber may be marked on the barrel and the cylinder.
- this is a convertible firearm.
- the caliber designation is marked on the barrel as "Cal. .22 LR" and the cylinder may read either Cal. .22 LR or Cal. .22 MAGN."

Shots

- removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22849	Titan	E15	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
126991	FIE	E15		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

E 15

Herbert Schmidt E 15

Herbert Schmidt E15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18751
Make: EIG
Model: E2

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E2
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18751 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model
- "Mod. E2" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a "ROHM Model RG 10" sold under the EIG designation.
- features include: fixed sights; right side mounted loading gate; fixed cylinder; double/single action.

Manufacturer
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- "Cal. 22 Short" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

18757	EIG	E5	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

E 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18752
Make: EIG
Model: E3

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E3
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18752 - 2	22 LR	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm. - the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight. - "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's. - "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- "E3" is marked on the firearm. - this is a "ROHM Model RG 12" sold under the EIG designation.
Manufacturer	- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 22 S.L.LR" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

18757	EIG	E5	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24685	Rohm	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

E 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131720
Make: EIG
Model: E357

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E357
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131720 - 1	357 MAG	6	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG Model E357" over "GERMANY" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "EIG MODEL E357" over "GERMANY" is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- EIG Model E357 resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- caliber was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

E-357

Mod E357

Model E 357

Model E-357

Model E357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18753
Make: EIG
Model: E4

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E4
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18753 - 2	22 SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the top strap as, "MODEL EIG,E4". This model is based on the Rohm model RG-10.
- features normally include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary, the grips were usually plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickled, or a mixture of both.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "CAL. 22 SHORT".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18757	EIG	E5	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model E4

Model EIG

Model EIG E4

Model EIG. E4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18757
Make: EIG
Model: E5

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E5
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18757 - 1	22 SHORT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL EIG E5" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a swing-down loading gate on the right side; exposed cylinder pin is mounted under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- ">R<" inside a football shaped oval was observed under the grip, strap, under the grip plates.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal.22 short" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18751	EIG	E2	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
18752	EIG	E3	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
18753	EIG	E4	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18754
Make: EIG
Model: E7

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E7
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18754 - 3	22 SHORT	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm. - the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight. - "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's. - "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- "EIG MODEL E7" is marked on the left side of barrel.
Manufacturer	- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of frame/receiver and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E 7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E-7

EIG Model E 7

EIG Model E7

Mod E 7

Mod E7

Model E 7

Model E7

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18898
Make: EIG
Model: E8

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	E8
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18898 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18898 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18898 - 3	22 LR	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "EIG Mod.E-8" is normally marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; fixed sights; plastic grips with the Herbert Schmidt's logo of "HS" inside a circle marked on them.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL. .22 LONG RIFLE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E-8

E-8 Target

E8 Target

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128245
Make: EIG
Model: Overcoat Pistol

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Overcoat Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128245 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128245 - 2	12MM PERCUSSION	1	264	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG - EIBAR - SPAIN" is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an English travelling pistol of the mid 19th century.
- features include: percussion ignition; side hammer; under-barrel ram rod; may have brass furniture; single piece hardwood stock.
- Spanish proof marks are apparent on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion or flint ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre marked on the barrel/receiver/frame as, "Cal 12MM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Overcoat Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124601
Make: EIG
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124601 - 1	9MM PERCUSSION	1	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG-EIBAR-SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of firearms from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; single trigger; colour case-hardened lock; patch box; full wood stock.

Action

- muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123888
Make: EIG
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Unknown Japanese
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123888 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123888 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EIG-JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "EIG" was an importer and distributor of firearms from the 1950's to the 1970's. - "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- features include: top lever operated break action; exposed cocking piece located behind the break lever on the top tang; single bead foresight; black composition butt plate; stamped steel trigger guard; plain varnished buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- top of barrel and receiver/frame at breach marked with "NP".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123888

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187642
Make: EIG
Model: Single Shot Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Single Shot Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187642 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" is marked on the bottom of the grip tang.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a copy of the Tingle Model 1960 percussion pistol as originally produced by Tingle Manufacturing Company.
- this is a muzzle loading, percussion cap, single action pistol.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; ramp Partridge-type front sight and large square-notched rear sight adjustable for windage; case-hardened receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer centrally located at rear of receiver/frame; square-back brass trigger guard.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel, trigger guard, and the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15512	Armi San Marco	Tingle 1960 Copy	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
36756	CVA	Prospector	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
52197	Replica Arms	Prospector	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Prospector

Single Shot Cap and Ball Pistol

Single Shot Pistol

Tingle 1960 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18766
Make: EIG
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18766 - 1	22 SHORT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18766 - 2	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18766 - 3	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
- features include: detachable box magazine; heel type magazine release; safety lever located on the left side of receiver/frame above the trigger; fixed sights (front blade and rear groove); blue or nickel finish; two piece synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" marked on the right side of the slide assembly.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80751
Make: EIG
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EIG
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80751 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EIG" and/or the "EIG" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the "EIG" logo consists of the letters "EIG" within a Bullseye-type target configuration, sectioned by the crosshairs of a telescopic sight.
- "EIG" was an importer and distributor of handguns from the 1950's to the 1970's.
- "EIG" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- "JAPAN" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "TOWER" plus a crown and underneath "GR" may be marked on the lock plate of the firearm; originally used by the British to denote military contract firearms.
- this is a muzzle loaded blackpowder pistol.
- features include: round barrel; flint or percussion lock; one-piece wooden stock extending almost to the end of the barrel; ram rod located under the barrel; brass furniture including butt cap.

Action

- side hammer flint or percussion.

Serial Number

- observed samples had the serial number stamped on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ML 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ML-4

ML4

Tower

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Tower Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Tower Pistol

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195928
Make: Ekins, W E
Model: No 5

Summary

Make:	Ekins, W E
Model:	No 5
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195928 - 1	360 NO 5	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.E. EKINS" over "ADELAIDE" was observed marked on the top strap
- "Webley's" and the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".

Model

- "Webley's" over "No. 5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a solid frame revolver with right side loading gate.
- features include: blade front sight; round rifled barrel; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame or centre swing-type; solid top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; cylinder may have round or steeple shaped cylinder flutes; exposed spur or spurless hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism or single action only trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; lanyard loop mounted on the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Webley's" and the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of five numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23361	Webley	No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141068
Make: Ekins, W E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ekins, W E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ekins, W E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141068 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. E. EKINS KING WILLIAM ST ADELAIDE" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels on a sample.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed" round side by side smooth bore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- William Emery Ekins/W. E. Ekins established a business in Adelaide, South Australia in 1878.
- W. E. Ekins was located a King William Street in 1882.
- W. E. Ekins moved to 29 Hindley Street in 1896.
- W. E. Ekins moved to 92 Currie Street in 1912.
- William Emery Ekins was joined by his son Archie and the business was renamed "W. E. Ekins & Son" in 1930.
- William Emery Ekins died in 1937.
- W. E. Ekins & Son cease operations in 1969.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

141065	Webley	No 2 Rim Fire	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141066
Make: Ekins, W E
Model: Webley No 2 Rim Fire

Summary

Make:	Ekins, W E
Model:	Webley No 2 Rim Fire
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141066 - 1	230 REV RF	7	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. E. EKINS" and "KING WILLIAM ST" over "ADELAIDE" was observed marked on the firearm.
- William Emery Ekins/W. E. Ekins established a business in Adelaide, South Australia in 1878.
- W. E. Ekins was located a King William Street in 1882.
- W. E. Ekins moved to 29 Hindley Street in 1896.
- W. E. Ekins moved to 92 Currie Street in 1912.
- William Emery Ekins was joined by his son Archie and the business was renamed "W. E. Ekins & Son" in 1930.
- William Emery Ekins died in 1937.
- W. E. Ekins & Son cease operations in 1969.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "230 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; ring trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; ejector rod is stored in the bottom of the grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "230 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141065	Webley	No 2 Rim Fire	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

No 2 Rim

Webley's

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191342
Make: Ekins, W E
Model: Webley RIC No 2

Summary

Make:	Ekins, W E
Model:	Webley RIC No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191342 - 1	450 REV CF	6	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. E. EKINS" and "KING WILLIAM ST" over "ADELAIDE" was observed marked on the firearm.
- William Emery Ekins/W. E. Ekins established a business in Adelaide, South Australia in 1878.
- W. E. Ekins was located a King William Street in 1882.
- W. E. Ekins moved to 29 Hindley Street in 1896.
- W. E. Ekins moved to 92 Currie Street in 1912.
- William Emery Ekins was joined by his son Archie and the business was renamed "W. E. Ekins & Son" in 1930.
- William Emery Ekins died in 1937.
- W. E. Ekins & Son cease operations in 1969.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "R.I.C." over "No. 2" followed by the calibre designation is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- "RIC" is the acronym for Royal Irish Constabulary.
- "Royal Irish Constabulary" police force adopted the "RIC No 1" revolver in 1868.
- "RIC No 2" model was manufactured from the 1880's to circa 1914.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; right side swing out ejector rod is housed on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; one or two piece grips; metal butt cap with lanyard ring loop; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25057	Webley	RIC No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ekins RIC No.2

Ekins W.E. Webley RIC No.2

Webley Ekins

Webley's RIC No.2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199337
Make: Ekol
Model: ALP2

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	ALP2
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199337 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199337 - 4	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	14	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199337 - 5	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	25	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199337 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199337 - 3	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199337 - 6	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	25	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the stylised letters "E" and "S" so that when combined they have the outline of a circle.
- EKOL is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in "2017".
- "ALP2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "VOLTRAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "9MM PA Blanc" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "STV Arms, Czech Republic" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALP

EKOL ALP

VOLTRAN ALP

VOLTRAN ALP 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

STV Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138760
Make: Ekol
Model: Arda

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Arda
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138760 - 2	22 BB CAP	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138760 - 4	22 CB CAP	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138760 - 1	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138760 - 3	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138760 - 5	8X20 BLANK/GAS	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ES" trademark logo and "EKOL" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari.

Model

- "EKOL Arda" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- feature include: square shaped barrel; solid top zinc or aluminum alloy receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder and a single groove in the top strap for a sight ; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; spur trigger without a trigger guard; black plastic grips; satin nickel or matte black finish.
- overall length with a 22 mm barrel is 100 mm, overall height is 78 mm, and average weight is 0.255 kg.
- Arda is a copy of the Keseru model Micromax with the addition of a swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" was observed marked onthe right side of the receiver/frame on one example - Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns. - "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in the front of the cylinder. - serial number may consist of a "EAR" prefix, a dash (-), seven numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "Cal. 4mm Flobert" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of one example.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Ekol model Arda revolver does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm. - the Ekol model Arda revolver is manufactured as a blank or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition and as a conventional firearm discharging bulleted ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel and cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138761	Keseru	Micromax	Keseru Muvek Fegyvergyar	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146589
Make: Ekol
Model: ASI

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	ASI
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146589 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	10	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146589 - 2	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	17	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146589 - 5	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	26	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146589 - 3	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146589 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	17	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146589 - 6	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	26	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Ekol logo of "ES" in a circular shape is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "ASI" is marked on the synthetic "clam shell" housing.
- the handgun under the ASI "clam shell" housing, is an EKOL, Model Jackal Dual that is not identified as a Jackal Duo.
- this is one of several versions of gas/blank/traumatic pistols built by the Turkish manufacturers utilizing a handgun inside a synthetic "clam shell" with the capability of full automatic fire. The ASI version of this firearm utilizes a synthetic "clam shell" which encloses all but the interior handgun's grip, trigger guard, trigger and magazine release. The "clam shell" encloses the interior handgun's slide which is operated by means of an operating handle on the left side of the ASI firearm's "clam shell" housing. This firearm has visual impact as it resembles a submachine gun.
- ASI firearm is manufactured in two versions - as a blank- or tear-gas-firing firearm ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing firearm that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel.
- features include: generalized UZI - SMG appearance; matte black or camouflage finish, with numerous mounting rails moulded into the upper housing to allow the attachment of various sights, grips, lights, lasers, and so on; fixed open sights; a SA trigger mechanism; and a rotating safe-semi-full selector above the trigger-guard.
- to more closely resemble a submachine gun, the internal 130mm pistol barrel is threaded and fitted with an extension to give the appearance of a longer barrel, with an overall length of 195mm
- overall length is 345mm, overall height is 180mm, and the average weight is 1560 grams.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas, blank & traumatic firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- capable of semi-automatic and full automatic fire.
- fire mode selector mounted on left side of receiver/frame above the trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm and clam shell.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "EAS" prefix, a dash (-), and seven or eight numbers.

Barrel

- this firearm is fitted with a threaded 130mm barrel and has a 65mm barrel extension, to give an overall barrel length of 195mm to function in the EKOL Model ASI, however the barrel extension may not be included in the length of the barrel under Canadian law.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Ekol model ASI firearm is a synthetic "clamshell" containing a Voltran manufactured EKOL, Model Jackal Duo handgun capable of full automatic fire.
- this firearm does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm.
- the Ekol model ASI is manufactured both as a blank or tear-gas-firing firearm ONLY and as a firearm that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, wholly dependent on the construction of the barrel and the two firearms share a common receiver/frame.
- this firearm is fitted with a threaded 130mm barrel and has a 65mm barrel extension, to give an overall barrel length of 195mm to function in the EKOL Model ASI, however the barrel extension may not be included in the length of the barrel under Canadian law.
- cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code.

Remarks

- this firearm is one of several versions of gas/blank/traumatic pistols built by Voltran utilizing a "handgun", capable of full automatic fire surrounded by a synthetic "clamshell". The ASI firearm utilizes a synthetic "Clam Shell" which encloses all but the interior handgun's grip, trigger guard, trigger and magazine release. The "Clam Shell" encloses the interior handgun's slide which is operated by means of an operating handle on the left side of the ASI firearm's "Clam Shell" housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138679	Ekol	Piranha	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146585	Ekol	P29	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146587	Ekol	Special 99	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147883	Ekol	Jackal Dual	Voltran	Handgun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ASI Uzi

Ekol Uzi

Uzi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170162
Make: Ekol
Model: Botan

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Botan
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170162 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170162 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EKOL" and the Ekol logo of an "ES" forming a circle are marked on the slide.
Model	- "Botan" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a small blowback blank pistol (somewhat resembling the Tanfoglio GT-27) that is manufactured in a "traumatic" (rubber bullet firing) version for specific markets. - features include: matte or shiny nickel, or black finishes; fixed sights; dust-cover "rail"; synthetic receiver/frame with squared-off trigger-guard; single-action trigger; left side manual safety; top-mounted extractor; finger-grooved front-strap; pebbled grip panels; exposed hammer; and a finger-rest magazine floorplate.
Manufacturer	- "EKOL" is a trade name used by Voltran, of Istanbul, Turkey
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is manufactured as a blank firing pistol and as a pistol capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, wholly dependent on the construction of the barrel and the two firearms share a common receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146590
Make: Ekol
Model: Firat Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Firat Magnum
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146590 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146590 - 3	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146590 - 5	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	26	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146590 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146590 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146590 - 6	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	26	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ekol logo of "ES" in a circular shape is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the slide as "Firat Magnum".
- this is one of several versions of gas/blank/traumatic pistols built by Voltran on their "92F" frame, meant to resemble a Beretta 92F pistol.
- this pistol is manufactured both as a blank- or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel.
- features include: generalized Beretta 92F appearance; chrome, nickel, or black finishes, in both bright and matte treatment (some with gold-highlighted accents, such as trigger, hammer, etc.); fixed open sights; a SA/DA trigger mechanism with exposed round hammer; a slide-mounted thumb safety at the rear of the slide; and varying colours of checkered synthetic grip-plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns.
Action	- blowback operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - serial number observed consisted of two letter "EF" prefix, followed by a dash, and eight numbers.
Calibre	- "9MM P.A.K." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Ekol model Firat Magnum does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm. - the EKOL model Firat Magnum is manufactured both as a blank or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel. - this firearm is manufactured as a blank firing pistol and as a pistol capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, wholly dependent on the construction of the barrel and the two firearms share a common receiver/frame. - cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147883
Make: Ekol
Model: Jackal Dual

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Jackal Dual
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147883 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	15	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ES" trademark logo and "EKOL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari.

Model

- "Jackal Dual" is marked on the side of the slide.
- the "Dual" in the model designation refers to both the blank firing and flare firing ability.
- this is a close copy of the Beretta Model 92FS.
- features include: semi-plugged barrel; metal body and receiver/frame; open top slide assembly; fixed sights; external hammer; slide mounted, deckocking lever; single/double action trigger; finger grooved, synthetic or wood grip panels; available in a variety of finishes and plating colours.
- average weight is 1.2kgs (2.5lbs).
- this is also available in a compact version as the "Jackal Dual Compact" and an unmarked firearm/device housed within the Ekol "ASI" model submachine gun.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on one example
- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns.
- "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari

Action

- capable of semi-automatic and full automatic fire.
- fire mode selector mounted on left side of receiver/frame above the trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of observed examples consisted of a two letter prefix (EJ) followed by a dash followed by eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Ekol model ASI firearm is a synthetic "clamshell" containing a Voltran manufactured EKOL, Model Jackal Duo handgun capable of full automatic fire.
- the Ekol model Jackal Dual (and therefore the Ekol, Model ASI), does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm.
- the EKOL model Jackal Dual handgun is manufactured both as a blank / tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel and the backstrap of the hand grip.
- this firearm is manufactured as a blank firing pistol and as a pistol capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, wholly dependent on the construction of the barrel and the two handguns share a common receiver/frame.
- this firearm is fitted with a threaded 130mm barrel and has a 65mm barrel extension, to give an overall barrel length of 195mm to function in the EKOL Model ASI, however the barrel extension may not be included in the length of the barrel under Canadian law.
- cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128483	Akdal	F92 Magnum	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139128	Akdal	F92	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146589	Ekol	ASI	Voltran	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dual

Jackal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146585
Make: Ekol
Model: P29

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	P29
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146585 - 2	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146585 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ekol logo of "ES" in a circular shape is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the slide as "P29".
- this is one of several versions of gas/blank/traumatic pistols built by Voltran on their "85F" frame, meant to resemble a Beretta 85F Cheetah pistol. The P.29 is the closed-top slide version of the Special 99 pistol.
- this pistol is manufactured both as a blank- or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel.
- features include: generalized Beretta 85F Cheetah appearance; chrome, nickel, or black finishes, in both bright and matte treatment (some with gold-highlighted accents, such as trigger, hammer, etc.); fixed open sights; a SA/DA trigger mechanism with exposed round hammer; a frame-mounted thumb safety at the tang that blocks movement of the slide when applied; and varying colours of synthetic grip-plates with the Ekol logo moulded into them.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- the Ekol model P29 does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm.
- the Ekol model P29 is manufactured both as a blank or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel.
- this firearm is manufactured as a blank firing pistol and as a pistol capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, wholly dependent on the construction of the barrel and the two firearms share a common receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138679	Ekol	Piranha	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146587	Ekol	Special 99	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146589	Ekol	ASI	Voltran	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 29

P.29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138679
Make: Ekol
Model: Piranha

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Piranha
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138679 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ES" trademark logo and "EKOL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari.

Model

- "PIRANHA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "PIRANHA" is manufactured by Voltran to fire rubber ball ammunition and has a special barrel made to shoot rubber bullets only,
- the "PIRANHA" shares a common receiver/frame with the EKOL model P 29 and the EKOL "SPECIAL 99"Gas/Alarm pistol.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and the magazine release button is mounted in the conventional north american location at the rear of the trigger guard; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; squared front trigger guard; black two-piece grips; found in with different finishes.
- vague resemblance to a SIG Model P-229.
- exterior dimensions 172MM length, 132MM height, 35MM thick.

Manufacturer

- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146585	Ekol	P29	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146587	Ekol	Special 99	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146589	Ekol	ASI	Voltran	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146588
Make: Ekol
Model: Sava Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Sava Magnum
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146588 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146588 - 3	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146588 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146588 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ekol logo of "ES" in a circular shape is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the slide as "Sava Magnum".
- this firearm is one of several versions of gas/blank/traumatic pistols built by Voltran on their "GPDA9" receiver/frame, meant to somewhat resemble a Browning HP DAO Compact pistol, but with the slide squared-off giving the firearm a "Glock"-like appearance.
- this pistol is manufactured both as a blank- or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel.
- features include: chrome, nickel, or black finishes, in both bright and matte treatment (some with gold-highlighted accents, such as trigger, hammer, etc.); fixed open sights; a squared-off slide; a SA/DA trigger mechanism with exposed round hammer; a frame-mounted thumb safety at the tang; and black synthetic finger-groove grip-plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO_2 guns, gas and blank guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Ekol model Sava Magnum does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm. - the Ekol model Sava Magnum is manufactured both as a blank or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel. - this firearm is manufactured as a blank firing pistol and as a pistol capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, wholly dependent on the construction of the barrel and the two firearms share a common receiver/frame. - cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146587
Make: Ekol
Model: Special 99

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Special 99
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146587 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146587 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ekol logo of "ES" in a circular shape is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the slide as "Special 99".
- this is one of several versions of gas/blank/traumatic pistols built by Voltran on their "85F" frame, meant to resemble a Beretta 85F Cheetah pistol. The Special 99 is the open-top slide version of the P29 pistol.
- this pistol is manufactured both as a blank or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel.
- features include: generalized Beretta 85F Cheetah appearance; chrome, nickel, or black finishes, in both bright and matte treatment (some with gold-highlighted accents, such as trigger, hammer, etc.); fixed open sights; a SA/DA trigger mechanism with exposed round hammer; a frame-mounted thumb safety at the tang that blocks movement of the slide when applied; and varying colours of synthetic grip-plates with the Ekol logo moulded into them.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- serial number observed consisted of two letter "EV" prefix, followed by a dash, and eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9MM P.A.K." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Ekol Special 99 does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm. - the Ekol Special 99 is manufactured both as a blank or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel. - cartridge magazines are subject to capacity limitations in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code. - this firearm is manufactured as a blank firing pistol and as a pistol capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, wholly dependent on the construction of the barrel and the two firearms share a common receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138679	Ekol	Piranha	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146585	Ekol	P29	Voltran	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146589	Ekol	ASI	Voltran	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137858
Make: Ekol
Model: Sting

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Sting
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137858 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ES" trademark logo and "EKOL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari.

Model

- "STING" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sting" is manufactured by Voltran to fire rubber ball ammunition and has a special barrel made to shoot rubber bullets only,
- "Sting" shares a common receiver/frame with the Ekol model Volga, Agent and Tuna Gas/Alarm pistol.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and the magazine release button is mounted on the heel of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round front trigger guard; black or gray grips or wrap-around grips; found in with different finishes.

Manufacturer

- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the the trigger guard

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128480	Akdal	2003 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128481	Akdal	2006 Mini	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138216	Blow	M06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138600	Akdal	Mini 03	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138603	Akdal	Mini 06	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139338	Blow	Mini 09	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134009
Make: Ekol
Model: Viper

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Viper
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134009 - 3	22 CB CAP	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134009 - 4	22 CB CAP	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134009 - 1	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134009 - 2	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134009 - 5	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134009 - 6	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134009 - 7	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134009 - 8	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ES" trademark logo and "EKOL" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "EKOL Viper 2.5" or "EKOL Viper 4.5" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with underlug; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; black plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish. - overall length with a 63mm barrel is 186mm (7.1/4"). - overall length with a 114mm barrel is 235mm (9.1/4"). - "blank" versions of this model are also available from the manufacturer. The blank/gas version share the same receiver/frame as the 4mm Flobert models.
Manufacturer	- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Ekol model Viper revolver does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm. - the Ekol model Viper revolver is manufactured as a blank or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition and as a conventional firearm discharging bulleted ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel and cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134161	Zoraki	R1	Atak	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

ES Ekol Viper 2.5"

ES Ekol Viper 4.5"

Viper 2.5"

Viper 4.5"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143801
Make: Ekol
Model: Volga

Summary

Make:	Ekol
Model:	Volga
Manufacturer:	Voltran
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143801 - 2	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143801 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ES" trademark logo and "EKOL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari.

Model

- "VOLGA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight; the inside of the barrel at the muzzle may be threaded to accept a signal flare adapter; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame insert with integral barrel assembly; the slide release lever and safety catch, are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round front trigger guard; the wrap-around polymer hand grip forms an outer shell into which the barrel and receiver assembly is fitted (in a manner similar to the SIG SAUER Model P250); available in black matte, bright or dull chrome finish.
- NOTE: the barrel liner, which is a steel insert (apparently) cast into the shroud of the "hood" of the barrel, is off-set from the midline of the bore. This feature presents no obstacle to the passage of a malleable Traumatic Rubber Ball projectile.
- overall length is 126 mm, height is 100 mm, width is 29 mm, and average weight is 490 grams.

Manufacturer

- Voltran AV Silahlari is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Voltran AV Silahlari specializes in producing CO2 guns, gas and blank guns.
- "Ekol" and "Voltran" are trade names/trademarks used by Voltran AV Silahlari

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. 9mm P.A.K." or "Cal. 9mm P.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Ekol model Volga does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm. - the Ekol model Volga is manufactured both as a blank or tear-gas-firing pistol ONLY, and as a tear-gas-firing pistol that is also capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, depending on the construction of the barrel. - this firearm is manufactured as a blank firing pistol and as a pistol capable of firing "traumatic" rubber-ball ammunition, wholly dependent on the construction of the barrel and the two firearms share a common receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96876
Make: El Bufalo
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	El Bufalo
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96876 - 1	38 S&W	5	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on grips.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include;
- single and double action trigger mechanism.
- automatic ejector.
- round butt with plastic grips.
- nickel plated finish
- round barrel with matted rib.
- fixed front blade, and notch rear sight located on the top opening lever.
- removable cover located on left-hand side of the receiver/frame, the retaining screw also serves as an axis pin for the hammer.

Serial Number

- specimen observed used seven numerical digits and was located underneath the grip plates.

Other Markings

- additional markings include a picture of a buffalo or a bull inside an oval, over the inscription "EL BUFALO".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bufalo

Buffalo

Double Action

Double Action Hammer

Double Action Self Ejecting

El Bufalo

El Buffalo

Top Break Double Action

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173122
Make: El Casco
Model: El Casco

Summary

Make:	El Casco
Model:	El Casco
Manufacturer:	Olave, Solozabal y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173122 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "El Casco" (Spanish for "The Helmet") is marked in an oval with a representative of a plumed helet with face shield, on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.

Model

- "El Casco" (Spanish for "The Helmet") is marked in an oval with a representative of a plumed helmet with face shield, on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- this is a standard-pattern copy of a Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Model of 1905, produced in various calibres and barrel lengths.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; pinned round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; "El Casco" was a trademark used by Olave, Solozabal y Cia, of Eibar, Spain.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Helmet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61936
Make: El Chimbo
Model: El Chimbo

Summary

Make:	El Chimbo
Model:	El Chimbo
Manufacturer:	Guisasola
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61936 - 4	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61936 - 2	410 GA	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61936 - 1	410 GA	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61936 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sucessor to E. Guisasola, Eibar, Spain" and "El Chimbo" are marked on the barrel.
- "El Chimbo" trade-mark has been referenced to Fab. d'Armes Jannsen et Fils of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- "EL CHIMBO" is marked on the barrel.
- "EL CHIMBO" is a folding single shot shotgun with external hammer.
- "EL CHIMBO" has an extractors, and a shotgun style hardwood stock with pressed checkering on the pistol grip.
- forearm is pressed checkering and is held in place with a slot screw.
- case hardened receiver.
- opening is done by pressing a lever on right side of receiver.

Manufacturer

- "Sucessor to E. Guisasola, Eibar, Spain" is marked on the barrel.
- "K.L" may be marked on the watertable and barrel.
- "K.L" was a letter code used by "Sucessor to E. Guisasola".

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number located on water table, also marked on underside of barrels.
- some specimens observed with two alpha prefix, followed by five numerical digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41252	Guisasola	Single Barrel	Guisasola	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

El Chimbo Folding Shotgun

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48565
Make: El Chimbo
Model: El Chimbo

Summary

Make:	El Chimbo
Model:	El Chimbo
Manufacturer:	Guisasola
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48565 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUCESOR DE E. GUISASOLA - EIBAR SPAIN" is marked on the top rear of the right barrel.
- "EL CHIMBO" is marked on the top rear of both barrels as, "EL CHIMBO" over a bird-like figure within an oval, with the word "MARCA" on top of the oval and the word, "REGISTRADA" underneath the oval.
- "El Chimbo" trade mark has been referenced to Fab. d'Armes Jannsen et Fils of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- "EL CHIMBO" is marked on the barrels.
- "EL CHIMBO" is a folding side-by-side shotgun with double triggers and double external hammers.
- "EL CHIMBO" has extractors, and a shotgun style hardwood stock with pressed checkering on the pistol grip.
- the stock is shaped in such a way that there is no separate butt plate.
- forearm is pressed checkering and is held in place with a slot screw.

Manufacturer

- "SUCESOR DE E. GUISASOLA - EIBAR SPAIN" is marked on the top rear of the right barrel.
- "K.L" is marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "K.L" was a letter code used by "Sucessor to E. Guisasola".
- the trade mark letters "K.L." are stamped on the action flats of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number located on water table, also marked on underside of barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on both the action flats and underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "LONDON FINE TWIST" is marked on the barrel rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41252	Guisasola	Single Barrel	Guisasola	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

El Chimbo Folding Shotgun

S X S

Side By Side

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Folding Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41401
Make: El Chimbo
Model: El Chimbo

Summary

Make:	El Chimbo
Model:	El Chimbo
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41401 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41401 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41401 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EL CHIMBO" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
- "El Chimbo" trade mark has been referenced to Fab. d'Armes Jannsen et Fils of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- "EL CHIMBO" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
- this is a folding side-by-side shotgun with double triggers, double external hammers, extractors, and a shotgun style hardwood stock with pressed checkering on the pistol grip.
- the stock is shaped in such a way that there is no separate butt plate.
- forearm is pressed checkering and is held in place with a slot screw.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number of observed sample was marked on the water table and barrel and consisted of two letters followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the right hand barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33081	ERA	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

El Chimbo Folding Shotgun

Side By Side

Side by Side Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73732
Make: El Chimbo
Model: El Chimbo Over & Under

Summary

Make:	El Chimbo
Model:	El Chimbo Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73732 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EL CHIMBO" is marked on the firearm. - "El Chimbo" trade mark has been referenced to Fab. d'Armes Jannsen et Fils of Liege, Belgium.
Model	- "EL CHIMBO" is marked on the firearm. - features may include hammer, or hammerless, break open mechanism located on top tang, side or under receiver.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number located inside the receiver, serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

El Chimbo O/U

Over & Under

Over & Under Hammer

Over & Under Hammerless

Over & Under Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111835
Make: El Chimbo
Model: Riviera

Summary

Make:	El Chimbo
Model:	Riviera
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111835 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARCA REGISTRADA EL CHIMBO" and a partridge inside an oval is found on the left hand side of the receiver/frame. - Spanish proof marks and "Made in Spain" appear on the firearm. - "El Chimbo" trade mark has been referenced to Fab. d'Armes Jannsen et Fils of Liege, Belgium.
Model	- "RIVIERA" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: hardwood stock with semi-pistol grip checkered, colour case hardened receiver/frame and hammer, exposed hammer, hinge, and side lever opener.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the barrel near the breech.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof marks found on the barrel. - also marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the barrel beside the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18770
Make: El Cid
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	El Cid
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Casimir Santos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18770 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18770 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18770 - 1	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EL CID" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "El Cid" was a trade name used by Casimir(o) Santos of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- "1915 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured before 1936. - this ia an Eibar type semi automatic pistol that resembles the FN/Browning 1906.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation of 6.35 is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 Model

1915 Model Automatic Pistol

6.35 1915 Model Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol

El Cid 1915 Mod.

M-1915

M1915

Model 1915

Model Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118894
Make: El Faisan
Model: 501

Summary

Make:	El Faisan
Model:	501
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118894 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EL FAISAN" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a double barrel folding shotgun. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; boxlock; exposed hammers; double triggers; push button folding release in front of trigger guard; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Sarasqueta's" manufacturing codes may be marked on the watertable. - "A.S." is the manufacturer's code for Adolfo Sarasqueta. - "F.S.C." is the manufacturer's code for Felix Sarasqueta y Cia. - "J.J." is the manufacturer's code for J.J. Sarasqueta. - "P.B." is the manufacturer's code for Antonio Sarasqueta (Pedro Barrenechea). - "V.S." is the manufactuer's code for Victor Sarasqueta.
Action	- side by side barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

501 Folding Shotgun

Double Barrel Folding Shotgun

Folding Gun

Folding Shotgun

Side by Side Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116836
Make: El Faisan
Model: El Faisan

Summary

Make:	El Faisan
Model:	El Faisan
Manufacturer:	Aguirre, Pedro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116836 - 1	12 GA	1	751	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116836 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116836 - 6	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116836 - 2	410 GA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116836 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116836 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EL FAISAN - Elgoibar" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "EL FAISAN - Elgoibar" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrel; engraved and silver finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Pedro Aguirre was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1960 to 1977.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elgobar

Elgoibar

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45865
Make: El Faisan
Model: El Faisan

Summary

Make:	El Faisan
Model:	El Faisan
Manufacturer:	Aguirre, Pedro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45865 - 12	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 9	16 GA	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 19	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45865 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 14	410 GA	2	358	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 11	410 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 5	410 GA	2	707	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 7	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 20	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	201	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 15	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45865 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45865 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marca Registrata", profile of a pheasant and "EL FAISAN" is marked on the chamber of the barrels.
- "E.L. FAISAN - Elgoibar (ESPANA)" is marked on the right barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Marca Registrata", profile of a pheasant and "EL FAISAN" is marked on the chamber of the barrels. - "E.L. FAISAN - Elgoibar (ESPANA)" is marked on the right barrel. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left barrel. - the El Faisan was available in at least two versions of break action shotguns; a traditional hammerless and with hammers. - FOLDING SHOTGUN: can fold over on itself by pressing a small checkered button at the hinge-point. - features observed: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved silver or nickel plated or blued receiver/frame. - NON-FOLDING SHOTGUN: - features observed: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; double triggers; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels and engraved silver or nickel plated receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Pedro Aguirre was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1960 to 1977.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- stamped on water table below chambers.
Calibre	- known example marked "Cal 410-70" on action flats. - known examples are marked "Cal 410-70" and "Cal 410-76" on action flats and underside of the barrels.
Other Markings	- the "crossed firearms" and the number "2" markings that appear on the watertable are Spanish definitive black powder proof marks used from 1929 to 1931.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78131	Elgoibar	Side By Side	Elgoibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122951	Century Arms	Side By Side	Sarasqueta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Non-Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49110
Make: El Faisan
Model: Side By Side Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	El Faisan
Model:	Side By Side Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Aguirre, Pedro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49110 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49110 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Marca Registrata", profile of a pheasant and "EL FAISAN", "E.L. FAISAN - Elgoibar (ESPANA)" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "Marca Registrata", profile of a pheasant and "EL FAISAN", "E.L. FAISAN - Elgoibar (ESPANA)" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - this small side by side shotgun can fold over on itself by pressing a small checkered button at the hinge-point. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels and engraved silver or nickel plated receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Pedro Aguirre was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1960 to 1977.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, break action.
Serial Number	- stamped on water table below chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Folding Shotgun

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133816
Make: Elahibux
Model: Elahibux

Summary

Make:	Elahibux
Model:	Elahibux
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133816 - 1	44 XL SHOT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ELAHIBUX" was observed marked inside a scroll on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELAHIBUX" was observed marked inside a scroll on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety and the break open lever mounted on the right side; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed shotgun did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149108
Make: Eldredge, Henry W
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Eldredge, Henry W
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Eldredge, Henry W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149108 - 1	39 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149108 - 2	40 PERCUSSION/32 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HW ELDREDGE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Henry W. Eldredge was an Angelica, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under "mule ear"-style side-hammer percussion combination gun manufactured by Henry W. Eldredge prior to 1869..
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually cocked hammers; single trigger; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "HW ELDREDGE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Henry W. Eldredge was an Angelica, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Action

- over/under muzzle-loaded percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149107
Make: Eldredge, Henry W
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Eldredge, Henry W
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Eldredge, Henry W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149107 - 1	33 PERCUSSION	1	794	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HW ELDREDGE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Henry W. Eldredge was an Angelica, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Hawken"-styled percussion hunting rifle made by Henry W. Eldredge prior to 1869.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed or adjustable sights; half-length walnut or maple straight grip stock; may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single or double set triggers, finial trigger guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "HW ELDREDGE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Henry W. Eldredge was an Angelica, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known for his percussion target and hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57478
Make: Elector
Model: Elector

Summary

Make:	Elector
Model:	Elector
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57478 - 1	32	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen on revolvers.

Model
- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: birdshead grip, octagonal barrel, fluted cylinder, engraved receiver/frame, blade front sight, nickel plated finish, pearl colored grips and spur trigger.

Manufacturer
- Hopkins and Allen was a manufacturer based in Norwich, Connecticut, from 1867 to 1914.

Action
- single action revolver.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked under the grip panel.

Other Markings
- markings on the barrel: ELECTOR
PAT APR 23 1876

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120572
Make: Electric City
Model: Electric City

Summary

Make:	Electric City
Model:	Electric City
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120572 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ELECTRIC CITY" trade name was used by Wyeth Hardware & Manufacturing Company of St. Joseph, Missouri between 1880 and 1900. - "Electric City" shotguns were manufactured by the Crescent Fire Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company.
Model	- "ELECTRIC CITY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features may include: blued receiver/frame; may have a hammer; top tang barrel release; single trigger; a fixed bead for a front sight; a wooden stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge may be marked on the barrel as, "410 X 44 CAL".
Remarks	- "Electric City" is also a trade name used on shotguns manufactured for the Wyeth Hardware Company.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18771
Make: Electroarm
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Electroarm
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Independent Research & Development
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18771 - 1	22 LR	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Electroarm" was a trade name used by Independent Research & Development, Incorporated of San Antonio, Texas circa 1971.

Model

- manufactured in the 1970s.
- features include: electro-mechanical sear assembly powered by a 15 volt DC battery; dual firing pins; sealed firing mechanism; adjustable trigger pull; undercut blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; wrap-around wood grips.
- sold with a matte blued finish as a custom model or a high luster blued finish and walnut case as a presentation grade.

Manufacturer

- Independent Research & Development, Incorporated was located in San Antonio, Texas, U.S.A., circa 1971.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143930	Green, Franklin C	Free Pistol	Green, Franklin C	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Electric Free Pistol

Electro-Mechanical Free Pistol

Free Pistol Custom Model

Free Pistol Presentation Grade

Green Electro-Mechanical Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146299
Make: Elgar & Smith
Model: Volley Gun

Summary

Make:	Elgar & Smith
Model:	Volley Gun
Manufacturer:	Elgar & Smith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146299 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	9	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. ELGAR & R.M. SMITH" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1860.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual multi-shot handgun that combines features from several action types into one; this is a three-barrelled pistol with three individual triangular three-chambered "cylinders" that are manually rotated into position before firing, and each of those cylinders have a single nipple. This means that each "shot" will actually fire three individual projectiles, through three slightly-divergent barrels.
- features include: blued or browned finish; triangular barrel cluster that flattens towards the muzzle; a revolving cylinder cluster with a total of nine chambers; a manually-cocked hammer on the right side of the action; an exposed trigger; and a "pepperbox"-style bag grip with walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Elgar & Smith was the partnership of William Elgar & R. M. Smith.
- Elgar & Smith was located in Mineral Point, Wisconsin, U.S.A. in the 1850s.
- Elgar & Smith manufactured an odd style of revolving volley gun (both handguns and rifles).

Action

- this handgun combines several action types; a manually-operated "revolver", and a multi-barrel "volley gun".

Shots

- this handgun has three "cylinders" of three chambers each, and each "cylinder" is fired with a single nipple, firing three projectiles simultaneously.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146723
Make: Elgin
Model: 1837 US Navy Cutlass Pistol

Summary

Make:	Elgin
Model:	1837 US Navy Cutlass Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen, Cyrus Bullard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146723 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELGIN'S PATENT" is marked on the barrel.
- "George Elgin" was granted patent number 254 on July 5th 1837 for the design of a Cutlass Pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 1837/1838.
- 150 Cutlas Pistols were manufactured on a contact for the U.S. Navy.
- "CBA" over "PM" over "1837" or "PM" over "1837" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight; octagonal, smoothbore barrel with a 279 mm (11") long Bowie type knife blade attached under the barrel; box lock type receiver/frame with a right side mounted percussion hammer; one piece trigger guard and knuckle guard; wood grip.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5" barrel) and the knife blade is 432mm (17"), and the average weight is 1.08 kgs (2 lbs 6 oz).
- NOTE: the blade is usually marked: "N.P. AMES", "CUTLER" and "SPRINGFIELD".

Manufacturer

- "C.B. ALLEN" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen was located in Springfield, Massachusetts from 1836 to 1841.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen was in a partnership known as "Allen & Barber" from 1830 to 1835.
- Cyrus Bullard Allen and Charles Ball formed a partnership known as "Allen & Ball" from 1835 to 1836.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118919	Elgin	Cutlass Pistol	Allen, Cyrus Bullard	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1837

1837 US Navy Elgin Cutlass Pistol

CBA PM 1837

Cutlass Pistol

Elgins Patent 1837 US Navy Cultas Pistol

Elgins Patent CBA PM 1837

Elgins Patent PM 1837

PM 1837

US Navy Elgin Cutlass Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118919
Make: Elgin
Model: Cutlass Pistol

Summary

Make:	Elgin
Model:	Cutlass Pistol
Manufacturer:	Allen, Cyrus Bullard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118919 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118919 - 2	35 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118919 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118919 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118919 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELGIN'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "George Elgin" was granted patent number 254 on July 5th 1837 for the design of a Cutlass Pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1837 and 1841.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a knife blade attached under the barrel; the knife blade's overall length ranged from 191 mm (7 1/2") to 346 mm (13 5/8"); percussion side lock; round trigger guard or trigger guard/knuckle guard.
- NOTE: the blade is usually marked: "N.P. AMES", "CUTLER" and "SPRINGFIELD".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "C.B. ALLEN" or "C.B. ALLEN SPRINGFIELD, MASS." may be marked on top of the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame. - Cyrus Bullard Allen was located in Springfield, Massachusetts from 1836 to 1841. - Cyrus Bullard Allen was in a partnership known as "Allen & Barber" from 1830 to 1835. - Cyrus Bullard Allen and Charles Ball formed a partnership known as "Allen & Ball" from 1835 to 1836.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available from 102 mm (4") to 127 mm (5").
Calibre	- available in calibres from "35 PERCUSSION" to "54 PERCUSSION".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146723	Elgin	1837 US Navy Cutlass Pistol	Allen, Cyrus Bullard	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bowie-knife Pistol

Cutlass-Pistol

Elgin's Cutlass Pistol

Elgin's Patent

Elgins Patent

Knife Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118920
Make: Elgin
Model: Cutlass Pistol

Summary

Make:	Elgin
Model:	Cutlass Pistol
Manufacturer:	Morrill, Mosman & Blair
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118920 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118920 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	73	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118920 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	1	73	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118920 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELGIN'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "George Elgin" was granted patent number 254 on July 5th 1837 for the design of a Cutlass Pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1837 and 1838.
- "CAST STEEL" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with a knife blade attached under the barrel; the knife blade's overall length ranged from 191 mm (7 1/2") to 241 mm (9 1/2"); percussion side lock; square backed, pointed trigger guard.
- NOTE: the knife blade may be marked: "N.P. AMES", "CUTLER" and "SPRINGFIELD".

Manufacturer

- "MORRILL, MOSMAN & BLAIR" and "AMHERST, MASS." is marked on the firearm.
- "Morrill, Mosman & Blair" was organized on April 1st, 1836 by Henty A. Morrill, Silas Mosman, Jr., and Charles Blair.
- "Morrill, Mosman & Blair" was located in Amherst, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1836 to 1838.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths available from 73 mm (2 2/8") to 102 mm (4").
Calibre	- available in calibres from "31 PERCUSSION" to "36 PERCUSSION".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bowie-knife Pistol

Cast Steel

Elgin's Cutlass Pistol

Elgins Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118549
Make: Elgin Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Elgin Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118549 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Elgin Arms" or "Elgin Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Elgin Arms Company" trade name was used by Fred Bifflar & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. on shotguns made by Crescent Fire Arms Company between 1910 and 1930.
- "Elgin Arms Company" trade name was used by Strauss & Schramm of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1920 to 1935 on firearms probably made in Belgium.
- "New Elgin Arms Company" was a trade name used by H&D Folsom Arms Company and manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company prior to 1939.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: American walnut checkered pistol grip, sidelock action, external hammers or hammerless, double triggers, top lever opening and damascus or steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuartion, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammers

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18772
Make: Elgoibar
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	Elgoibar
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18772 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18772 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ELGOIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" and "1922" are marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: blued finish; black plastic grip panels; milled sight groove on the top of the slide; heel type magazine release; frame mounted safety in front of the left grip panel; curved slide serrations.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed examples consists of three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1922 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL

ELGOIBAR 1922 Pocket Pistol

MODEL 1922 AUTOMATIC PISTOL

MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL 1922

MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL RM ELGOIBAR 1922

Model 1922

RM ELGOIBAR 1922

RM ELGOIBAR 1922 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50129
Make: Elgoibar
Model: 850K

Summary

Make:	Elgoibar
Model:	850K
Manufacturer:	Elgoibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50129 - 2	16 GA	2	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50129 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ELGOIBAR" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "850K" marked on barrel. - this is a folding style of shotgun that folds over on itself by pressing a small checkered button at the hinge-point. - side by side blued barrels, double triggers, exposed hammers, pistol grip stock, side-lever opening.
Action	- side by side.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78131	Elgoibar	Side By Side	Elgoibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78131
Make: Elgoibar
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Elgoibar
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Elgoibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78131 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78131 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78131 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78131 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78131 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78131 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78131 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78131 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78131 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ELGOIBAR" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry for Elgoibar marked side by side shotguns, that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers; top, side, or push button opening lever; steel barrel; box lock, or side lock configuration.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- usually located on the water table, underneath the barrel, and/or on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36496	Elgoibar	Side By Side Folding Shotgun	Elgoibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45865	El Faisan	El Faisan	Aguirre, Pedro	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50129	Elgoibar	850K	Elgoibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Side Lever

Side by Side Top Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36496
Make: Elgoibar
Model: Side By Side Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Elgoibar
Model:	Side By Side Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Elgoibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36496 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36496 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	697	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a small double barrel shotgun that can fold over on itself by pressing a small checkered button at the hinge-point;
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with side mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammers; double triggers; pistol grip butt stock; blued barrels and silver or nickel plated receiver with an engraved scene of a dog on the left side and a bird on the right side.

Manufacturer

- Elgoibar was a small scale manufacturer based in Spain.

Action

- side by side, front hinged receiver/frame, break action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on water table and repeated on the bottom of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78131	Elgoibar	Side By Side	Elgoibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Double Barrel

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117261
Make: Elite
Model: Veritable Mosser Automatic

Summary

Make:	Elite
Model:	Veritable Mosser Automatic
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117261 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117261 - 3	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELITE" may be marked on the grip panels and/or the slide.
- this was a tradename used by la maison Mosser.

Model

- "The Veritable Mosser Automatic" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940.
- features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name not usually marked on pistol.
- MAPF produced pocket pistols under approximately thirty tradenames for various retailers and market areas.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Automatic Pistol

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Mosser

Mosser Automatic

Pistolet Automatique

Pocket

The Veritable

The Veritable Mosser Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140904
Make: Elite Machining
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Elite Machining
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140904 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Elite Machining's logo of an eagle over "ELITE MACHINING" and "MADE IN ON CA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm resembles a Colt model M1911A1 semi-automatic pistol. - features observed: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right siode ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a checkered front and rear grip strap; exposed hammer; grip safety; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip panels; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "Elite Machining" is located in Windsor, Ontario, Canada. - "Elite Machining" is a division of the "Ikon Group". - "Ikon Group" consisted of Can Tact Defense, Elite Machining, Ikon EDM Services Inc., and Reckless Rim in 2014.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "ELM" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- also marked on the right side: "MADE IN ON CA" for "MADE IN ONTARIO CANADA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Semi-Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146455
Make: Elite Machining
Model: Elite 338

Summary

Make:	Elite Machining
Model:	Elite 338
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146455 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELITE MACHINING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELITE - 338" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sights; nickel finished receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; synthetic stock.
- overall length is 1282mm (50.5").

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with an "E" prefix, a dash and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite-338

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146460
Make: Elite Machining
Model: Elite 50

Summary

Make:	Elite Machining
Model:	Elite 50
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146460 - 1	50 BMG	1	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELITE MACHINING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELITE - 50" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sight; bull barrel; nickel finished receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; synthetic, fully adjustable stock.
- overall length is 1575mm (62").

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "E" prefix, a dash and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite-50

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148296
Make: Elite Machining
Model: ELM-40

Summary

Make:	Elite Machining
Model:	ELM-40
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148296 - 1	40X46MM	1	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Elite Machining's logo of an eagle over "ELITE MACHINING" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELM-40" was observed marked on both side of the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with multiple Picatinny rails; front hinged alunimum alloy receiver/frame with an ambidextrous break open action release lever mounted on the standing breech and a synthetic pistol grip; double action trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip is mounted on the rail on the underside of the barrel; telescoping buttstock; matte black anodized and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm barrel is 718.8 mm (28.3").

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ELM" prefix, a dash (-), and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ELM 40

ELM-40 Grenade Launcher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ELM40

Elite Machining 40mm Grenade LAuncher

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140903
Make: Elite Machining
Model: GRX15

Summary

Make:	Elite Machining
Model:	GRX15
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140903 - 2	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.351)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140903 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.351)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Elite Machining's logo of an eagle over "ELITE MACHINING" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ON CA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "GRX15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "GRX15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "GRX15" has a two piece/split receiver/frame.
- features include: aluminum AR15 type receiver/frame; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "ELM" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GRX 15

GRX-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149111
Make: Ellis, James A
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Ellis, James A
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Ellis, James A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149111 - 1	40 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA ELLIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James A. Ellis was a prolific New York gunsmith (based in Honeoye until 1862, and thereafter in Canandaigua, until 1923), known for his percussion target and hunting guns. In his later career, he also produced breech loading shotguns using barrels imported from England.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under "mule-ear"-style side-hammer percussion combination gun manufactured by James A. Ellis prior to 1897..
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; single trigger; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "JA ELLIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James A. Ellis was a prolific New York gunsmith (based in Honeoye until 1862, and thereafter in Canandaigua, until 1923), known for his percussion target and hunting guns. In his later career, he also produced breech loading shotguns using barrels imported from England.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion over/under.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mule Ear Combination Gun

Mule Ear Percussion Combination Gun

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149109
Make: Ellis, James A
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ellis, James A
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ellis, James A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149109 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	718	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA ELLIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James A. Ellis was a prolific New York gunsmith (based in Honeoye until 1862, and thereafter in Canandaigua, until 1923), known for his percussion target and hunting guns. In his later career, he also produced breech loading shotguns using barrels imported from England.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by James A. Ellis prior to 1897, using a "mule ear" percussion side lock.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; straight-grip walnut butt (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "JA ELLIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James A. Ellis was a prolific New York gunsmith (based in Honeoye until 1862, and thereafter in Canandaigua, until 1923), known for his percussion target and hunting guns. In his later career, he also produced breech loading shotguns using barrels imported from England.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mule Ear Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149110
Make: Ellis, James A
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ellis, James A
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ellis, James A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149110 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	756	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149110 - 2	48 PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA ELLIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James A. Ellis was a prolific New York gunsmith (based in Honeoye until 1862, and thereafter in Canandaigua, until 1923), known for his percussion target and hunting guns. In his later career, he also produced breech loading shotguns using barrels imported from England.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by James A. Ellis prior to 1897.
- these rifles may be seen in mule-ear, side-hammer or under-hammer percussion ignition.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut butt only (no forearm) with German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked side- or under-hammer; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; single trigger; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "JA ELLIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James A. Ellis was a prolific New York gunsmith (based in Honeoye until 1862, and thereafter in Canandaigua, until 1923), known for his percussion target and hunting guns. In his later career, he also produced breech loading shotguns using barrels imported from England.

Action

- muzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149114
Make: Ellis, Rueben
Model: Flintlock Repeating Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ellis, Rueben
Model:	Flintlock Repeating Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ellis, Rueben
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149114 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	4	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. ELLIS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Rueben Ellis was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the early to mid-1800s, known primarily for his repeating flintlock rifles based on Isiah Jennings' patent of 1821.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusually-styled flintlock multi-shot rifle that uses "stacked loads" (multiple charges of powder between independent projectiles), and a sliding flintlock mechanism that lines up with multiple independent flash-holes.
- Ellis built these rifles based on Isiah Jennings' patent for a flintlock repeating rifle.
- features include: browned finish; round or octagonal barrel with multiple flash-holes along the side of the barrel; independent flash-hole covers that pivot down to cover off flash-holes that aren't in use (to prevent simultaneous ignition of multiple charges); a sliding lockplate with cock, frizzen, pan, and flash-hole on the right side of the rifle; and a walnut straight-grip full stock with three barrel bands (most of these rifles being conversions of surplus US 1817 Flintlock Rifles).

Manufacturer

- "R. ELLIS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Rueben Ellis was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the early to mid-1800s, known primarily for his repeating flintlock rifles based on Isiah Jennings' patent of 1821.

Action

- this is a multi-shot repeating rifle, using "stacked loads" (multiple charges of powder between projectiles), and a sliding flintlock mechanism that lines up with multiple independent flash-holes.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1817 Flintlock Repeater Conversion

Flintlock Repeater

Flintlock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145755
Make: Ells, Josiah
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Ells, Josiah
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Ells, Josiah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145755 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELLS", "ELLS PATENT" and/or "J. ELLS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured between 1856 and 1860.
- model designation is not market on the firearm.
- this is a generic screen for Pocket Percussion Revolvers manufactured by J. Ells.
- Josiah Ells manufactured three variants of his Pocket Revolver.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight; open top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed bar type hammer; double action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed bar type hammer; double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 3 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed side hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Josiah Ells was located in Allegheny, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1851 to 1854.
- Josiah Ells was located in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania from 1855 to 1858.
- Josiah Ells sold his business to J.M. Cooper in 1858.

Action

- front-loading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135238	Ells, Josiah	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1	Ells, Josiah	Handgun	Revolver
135241	Ells, Josiah	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2	Ells, Josiah	Handgun	Revolver
135242	Ells, Josiah	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 3	Ells, Josiah	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ells Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135238
Make: Ells, Josiah
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1

Summary

Make:	Ells, Josiah
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1
Manufacturer:	Ells, Josiah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135238 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135238 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135238 - 3	28 PERCUSSION	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135238 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135238 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135238 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135238 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135238 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELLIS" or "J. ELLIS" over "PATENT" may be marked on the left side of the hammer.
- "1854" or "AUG. 1 1854" over "APRIL. 28. 1857" may be marked on the right side of the hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured between 1856 and 1860.
- model designation is not market on the firearm.
- Josiah Ells manufactured three variants of his Pocket Revolver.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight; open top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed bar type hammer; double action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed bar type hammer; double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 3 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed side hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Josiah Ells was located in Allegheny, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1851 to 1854.
- Josiah Ells was located in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania from 1855 to 1858.
- Josiah Ells sold his business to J.M. Cooper in 1858.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145755	Ells, Josiah	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Ells, Josiah	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Revolver

Bar Hammer Double Action Revolver

Double Action Bar Hammer Revolver

Ells First Pocket Model Revolver

First Model Revolver

Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Percussion Revolver 1st Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver First Model

Pocket Revolver 1st Model

Pocket Revolver First Model

Pocket Revolver No 1

Pocket Revolver No. One

Pocket Revolver Number 1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135241
Make: Ells, Josiah
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2

Summary

Make:	Ells, Josiah
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2
Manufacturer:	Ells, Josiah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135241 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135241 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELLIS PATENT" may be marked on the left side of the hammer.
- "AUGUST 1, 1854" may be marked on the right side of the hammer.

Model

- manufactured between 1856 and 1860.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Josiah Ells manufactured three variants of his Pocket Revolver.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight; open top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed bar type hammer; double action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed bar type hammer; double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 3 features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed side hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Josiah Ells was located in Allegheny, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1851 to 1854.
- Josiah Ells was located in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania from 1855 to 1858.
- Josiah Ells sold his business to J.M. Cooper in 1858.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145755	Ells, Josiah	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Ells, Josiah	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Model Revolver

Bar Hammer Double Action Revolver

Double Action Bar Hammer Revolver

Ells Second Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Percussion Revolver 2nd Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver Second Model

Pocket Revolver 2nd Model

Pocket Revolver No 2

Pocket Revolver No. Two

Pocket Revolver Number 2

Pocket Revolver Second Model

Second Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135242
Make: Ells, Josiah
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 3

Summary

Make:	Ells, Josiah
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 3
Manufacturer:	Ells, Josiah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135242 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELLIS PATENT" may be marked on the left side of the hammer.
- "AUG. 1 1854" over APRIL. 28. 1857" may be marked on the right side of the hammer.

Model

- manufactured between 1856 and 1860.
- "Pocket Revolver No 3" is not market on the firearm.
- Josiah Ells manufactured three variants of his Pocket Revolver.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver 1st Model features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight; open top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed bar type hammer; double action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver 2nd Model features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; cylinder has side mounted percussion nipples; exposed bar type hammer; double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.
- Pocket Percussion Revolver 3rd Model features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed side hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Josiah Ells was located in Allegheny, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1851 to 1854.
- Josiah Ells was located in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania from 1855 to 1858.
- Josiah Ells sold his business to J.M. Cooper in 1858.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145755	Ells, Josiah	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Ells, Josiah	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Revolver

Double Action Percussion Pocket Model Revolver

Ells Third Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Percussion Revolver 3rd Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver Third Model

Pocket Revolver 3rd Model

Pocket Revolver No 3

Pocket Revolver No. Three

Pocket Revolver Number 3

Pocket Revolver Third Model

Third Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136119
Make: Elustondo, Urtiaga y Cia
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Elustondo, Urtiaga y Cia
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	Elustondo, Urtiaga y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136119 - 1	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136119 - 2	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ELUSTONDO, URTIAGA Y CIA" over "FABRICA DE ARMAS" over "GUERNICA (VIZCAYA) was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "E.L" inside an oval was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model name is derived from the original "Ruby" style of blowback semi-automatic pistol as produced initially by Gabilondo of Spain for the French Army during the First World War; this pistol was subsequently copied/produced by many Spanish manufacturers; also commonly known as the "Eibar Type".
- this style of handgun is loosely based on the FN-Browning model 1906 design.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, fixed front sight, notch rear sight, and rear curved grasping serrations; hammerless; manual safety/slide lock lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; no grip safety; detachable box magazine release is located in the heel of the butt; lanyard ring on the bottom left side of the grip frame; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ELUSTONDO, URTIAGA Y CIA" over "FABRICA DE ARMAS" over "GUERNICA (VIZCAYA) was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Elustondo, Urtiaga Y Cia produced Ruby pistols.
- Elustondo, Urtiaga Y Cia did not survive the Spanish Civil War circa 1940 which would place the date of manufacture for this model of pistol from 1916 to 1940.
- Vizcaya (Biscay) is a Basque region and a province of Spain.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Type

Ruby

Ruby Style

Vizcaya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120274
Make: Elwell, Henry
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Elwell, Henry
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Elwell, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120274 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY ELWELL" is marked on the lockplates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Henry Elwell side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; single or double triggers; sidelock or boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY ELWELL" is marked on the lockplates.
- "HENRY ELWELL" was located in Birmingham, England from 1838 to 1857.
- Henry Elwell manufactured firearms at the following address: 44 Whittall Street from 1838 to 1849, 22 Whitall Street from 1849 to 1856 and Charlotte Street in 1857.
- Henry Elwell manufactured long arms and pistols. Some of Henry Elwell's firearms were marked, "London".
- "HENRY ELWELL" was a lockmaker located in Seneca County, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1810 to 1812.
- "HENRY ELWELL" name has also been noted marked on "Kentucky Rifles" manufactured in Liege, Belgium.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- if numbered, the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131268
Make: Elwell, Henry
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Elwell, Henry
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Elwell, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131268 - 1	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	790	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY ELWELL" was observed marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1858.
- features include: round to octagonal Damascus barrel with bead front sight and ram rod; engraved side lock with exposed percussion hammer; one piece wood half stock with straight grip, brass end cap and escutcheon and butt plate.

Manufacturer

- HENRY ELWELL was located in Birmingham, England from 1838 to 1857.
- Henry Elwell manufactured firearms at the following address: 44 Whittall Street from 1838 to 1849, 22 Whitall Street from 1849 to 1856 and Charlotte Street in 1857.
- Henry Elwell manufactured long arms and pistols. Some of Henry Elwell's firearms were marked, "London".
- HENRY ELWELL was a lockmaker located in Seneca County, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1810 to 1812.
- HENRY ELWELL name has also been noted marked on "Kentucky Rifles" manufactured in Liege, Belgium.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197621
Make: EM Precision
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	EM Precision
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197621 - 1	300 RUM	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Company "EM Precision" information claims that their firearms are "Canadian Made", specifically related to "Long Range Custom Rifles".

Model

- "PREDATOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm contains a "custom" bolt-action receiver, which is available from the manufacturer in "short", "medium" and "long" action.
- Features include: turn-bolt operated receiver/frame with oversized handle located on the right side; tapered barrel with integral flash hider; internal magazine; trigger guard.
- Optional features include: front folding/collapsible tri-pod.

Manufacturer

- "SPF LLC, WYLIE TX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of the following format: two (2) letter prefix followed by five (5) numbers, (example: AB12345).

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127715	Stillers Precision Firearms	Predator	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt-Action Predator

EM Predator

Predator Bolt-Action

SPF Predator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18781
Make: EM-GE
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18781 - 1	22 LR	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18781 - 2	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18781 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein Gussenstadt" may be marked on the receiver/frame or grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany

Model

- "OMEGA MODEL 220" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the cylinder of an observed example.
- simply designed where the cylinder is fixed on the axis pin and can be removed for loading/unloading.
- features include: round barrel; fluted cynlinder; grooved rear sight and a fixed ramped front sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; hinged loading gate; external hammer; chrome or blued finish and brown plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is stamped on left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on right side of receiver/frame.
- sample observed had five to seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128815	Omega	220	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

OMEGA 220

OMEGA Model 220

Omega

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128982
Make: EM-GE
Model: 220KS

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	220KS
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128982 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- logo appears on the grip panels.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: solid receiver/frame; double action; loading gate; lateral ejection; blade front sight; checkered plastic grip panels; chrome plated finish. - overall length 170mm (6 1/2"), weight 430gr.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130848	EM-GE	Solid Top Frame Double Action	Gerstenberger & Eberwein	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

220 KS

220-KS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25529
Make: EM-GE
Model: 223

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	223
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25529 - 1	22 RF	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- PIC is a tradename used by EM GE.
Manufacturer	- the full company name is EM GE SPORTGERATE GMBH & CO. KG, GERSTENBERGER u EBERWEIN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47628	PIC	Double Action	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver
130848	EM-GE	Solid Top Frame Double Action	Gerstenberger & Eberwein	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

P I C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38430
Make: EM-GE
Model: 22K

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	22K
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38430 - 1	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38430 - 2	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein Gussenstadt" may be marked on the receiver/frame or grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- double action trigger mechanism; solid receiver/frame; loading gate located on right side of receiver/frame; external hammer; notch rear sight, blade front.
- model designation is marked on right grip and normally reads " MODELL 22K ", opposite to " EM GE " on left grip.
- " MADE IN GERMANY " is stamped on right side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- German proof marks (dated 1968) were observed on one example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-22K

Mod 22K

Modell 22K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77873
Make: EM-GE
Model: 22K

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	22K
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77873 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77873 - 3	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77873 - 2	22 SHORT	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77873 - 4	22 SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77873 - 6	22 SHORT	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein" over "Gussenstadt" on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- manufactured circa 1960.
- firearm may be marked "MODELL 22K" on the grip plates.
- features may include: round, rifled barrel with blade front sight; cylinder axis pin with knurled knob; closed top frame; fluted cylinder; flip open loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; external spur hammer; moulded plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- firearm is marked "Gerstenberger u Eberwein" over "Gussenstadt" on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the cylinder, the right side of receiver/frame just above the trigger, and on the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of five numerical digits.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "cal. 22 short" on the left side of the barrel, just before the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 K

M-22K

M22K

Mod 22K

Modell 22K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119384
Make: EM-GE
Model: 22KS

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	22KS
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119384 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein Gussenstadt" may be marked on the receiver/frame or grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: notch rear sight with blade front; double action trigger mechanism; solid receiver/frame; loading gate is located on right side; ejection is performed by the removal of an ejector pin housed within the cylinder arbor; blued finish; German proofmarks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame and plastic grip plate with target medallion.
- overall length 130mm (5 1/8"), weight 450gr.

Manufacturer

- "Gerstenberger u. Eberwein Gussenstadt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Germany" is also marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- known examples have had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel as "Cal 22 SHORT".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short

Cal 22 Short

K22 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125217 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125217 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125217 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125217 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- EM-GE is a trade name used by EM-GE Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, Gerstenberger & Eberwein of Germany.
- the EM-GE logo may be found on medallions inlet into the grip panels (samples have been noted with no EM-GE markings). On one sample examined the only identifier was "Gerstenberger u Eberwein, Gussenstadt" marked on the left side plate.

Model

- model name is not usually marked on the firearm; the model designation is derived from the fact that this firearm is chambered for 32 S&W Long ammunition.
- features include: solid receiver/frame or swing-out cylinder design; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; removable ejector rod mounted under the barrel on the solid receiver/frame version; swing-out cylinder version has simultaneous ejection of all chambers; target version will have a six inch ventilated rib barrel and adjustable sights; blued finish.
- also known as the model 323 which indicates the Model 32 with a 3"/ 76mm barrel length; similarly, the model 324 indicates a 4" /102mm barrel and the 326T indicates a 6" /152mm barrel length in Target configuration.

Manufacturer

- one sample examined was marked "Gerstenberger u Eberwein, Gussenstadt" on the left side plate and "Made in Germany" on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame with the serial number being repeated on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- on the sample examined the calibre designation was marked on the left side of the barrel as "Cal. 32 S&W lg".
Other Markings	- will usually bear German proof marks on the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94595	EM-GE	32KS	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver
129816	Gecado	Gecado	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver
130848	EM-GE	Solid Top Frame Double Action	Gerstenberger & Eberwein	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 S&W

323

324

326

M32

M323

M324

M326 Target

M326T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94595
Make: EM-GE
Model: 32KS

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	32KS
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94595 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94595 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94595 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein Gussenstadt" may be marked on the receiver/frame or grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; fixed sights; right side loading gate; double action; spring loaded ejection rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- the same basic gun, equipped with an under barrel mounted, removable ejector rod is available as the model 32.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125217	EM-GE	32	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver
130848	EM-GE	Solid Top Frame Double Action	Gerstenberger & Eberwein	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

32

32 KS

32-KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173285
Make: EM-GE
Model: 40 RL

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	40 RL
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173285 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EM-GE" is marked on the grips. - "EM-GE" is a trade name used by EM-GE Sportgerate, a division of Gerstenberger & Eberwein.
Model	- "40 RL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is an RG-style double-action revolver, meant for short-range target practice, using very low-powered 4mm Flobert cartridges. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; stepped fluted cylinder; right-side loading gate; single action/double action trigger mechanism; checkered, black, synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "Gerstenberger u. Eberwein Gussenstadt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the topstrap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

41

PTB 41

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120413
Make: EM-GE
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120413 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	2	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein Gussenstadt" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- "EM-GE MOD.5" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- this is a two shots tipping-barrel derringer type, which resembles a semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: no sights; over and under barrels with manual extractor; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release button and safety mounted on the left side; hammerless; double action trigger mechanism; checkered brown plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located under the panels grip.

Calibre

- "Cal 320" or ".320 Cal." is marked on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod-5

Mod.5

Model 5

Model-5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129617
Make: EM-GE
Model: KS-S&W

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	KS-S&W
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129617 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- EM-GE is a trade name used by EM-GE Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, Gerstenberger & Eberwein of Germany.
- the EM-GE logo may be found on medallions on the grip panels (samples have been noted with no EM-GE markings). On one sample examined the only identifier was "Gerstenberger u Eberwein, Gussenstadt" marked on the left side plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features on the sample observed included: blued finish with dark plastic grips; solid frame design with a fixed cylinder; loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; spring-loaded ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel; double action trigger mechanism; fixed blade front sight with a channel/notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Gerstenberger" over "u Eberwein, Gussenstadt" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- made in Germany was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame with the serial number being repeated on the right side of the barrel.
- observed specimen consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

32 KS-S&W

32 S&W Lg

32 S&W Long

G-E Pocket Revolver

KSS&W

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18777
Make: EM-GE
Model: M3

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	M3
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18777 - 1	22 LR	2	36	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- "PAT.", "EM-GE" inside a circle, and "M.III" is usually marked on left side of the receiver.
- this is a double barrel derringer type firearm.
- features include: no sights; over and under barrels with an extractor; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted under the barrel assembly; two exposed hammers; two triggers; single action trigger mechanism; no trigger guard; wood grip panels; blued finish.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a number, a dash (-), and three numbers.

Remarks

- EM-GE Sportgerate have manufactured using several "Trade Names", some of these are as follows:
Em-Ge, PIC, G & E, and OMEGA.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

III

M 3

M III

M. III

MIII

Model 3

Model III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129331
Make: EM-GE
Model: R610C

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	R610C
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129331 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein Gussenstadt" may be marked on the receiver/frame or grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- "R over 610C" was observed marked in a circle on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN GERMANY"was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Gerstenberger", "u Eberwein" and "Gussenstadt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

610C

R 610 C

R 610C

R610 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130848
Make: EM-GE
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130848 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "Gerstenberger" over "u. Eberwein" over "Gussenstadt" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with rifled bore; solid top receiver/frame with fluted, left side swing-out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Gerstenberger" over "u. Eberwein" over "Gussenstadt" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the top strap of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Flobert 9mm gezogen" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "gezogen" means rifled in English.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25529	EM-GE	223	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver
94595	EM-GE	32KS	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver
125217	EM-GE	32	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver
128982	EM-GE	220KS	Gerstenberger & Eberwein	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Gezogen

Gezogen Revolver

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18783
Make: EM-GE
Model: Sougun

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	Sougun
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18783 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein Gussenstadt" may be marked on the receiver/frame or grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- pull pin cylinder release.
- cylinder may or may not be fluted.
- fixed channel / grooved rear sight and a fixed ramped front sight.
- two piece plastic grip.
- loading gate located on right side of frame.
- external hammer.
- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" stamped on right side of barrel.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- specimen inspected marked with five numerical digits.
- serial number located on cylinder, right side of receiver/frame just above the trigger, and on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18786
Make: EM-GE
Model: Valor

Summary

Make:	EM-GE
Model:	Valor
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18786 - 1	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18786 - 5	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18786 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18786 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM-GE" or "Gerstenberger u Eberwein Gussenstadt" may be marked on the receiver/frame or grip panels.
- "EM-GE" was a trade name used by Gerstenberger u Eberwein of Gussenstadt, Germany.
- "EM-GE" is a trade name used by Em-Ge Sportgerate GmbH & Co. KG, of Gerstetten-Gussenstadt, Germany.

Model

- model name "VALOR" is found at the top of each grip plate marked on a round sheet metal medallion.
- double action, solid receiver/frame.
- a loading gate is located on the right side of the standing breech.
- ejection is performed by the removal of an ejector pin housed within the cylinder arbor or some models may have a spring-loaded ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- blued or chrome plated finish.
- German proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Gerstenberger u. Eberwein Gussenstadt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" is also marked on these firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- five digit serial numbers, one having the letter prefix "A" have been observed. - known examples have had the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- observed examples have been marked on the left side of the barrel as "Cal. 32 S&W lg" or "Cal. 22 LR" etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124817
Make: EMEI
Model: CF98-9

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	CF98-9
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124817 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124817 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" or the "EMEI" logo may be on the firearm.
- "EMEI" logo consists a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearms.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- "CF98-9" was marked, on a referenced example, on the left side of the slide.
- "CF98-9" is a modular design with a serialized steel receiver/frame housed between a steel slide and the polymer grip shell.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights with white dots; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; skeletonized hammer; polymer grip shell with accessory rail; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide-lock/release and push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grips with raised star monogram in a circle, lanyard loop; black finish.
- slide mounted safety catch which also functions as a decocking lever.
- overall length with a 112mm barrel (4 13/32") barrel is 190mm (7 31/64"), average weight is .76kg (26.08 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the left side of the slide and on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers followed by a space and two numbers; the last two numbers represent the year of manufacture.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the trigger is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CF 98 9

CF 98-9

CF-98

CF98

CF98 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197213
Make: EMEI
Model: CS/LR4A

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	CS/LR4A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197213 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" or the "EMEI" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMEI" logo consists a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearms.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.

Model

- "CS/LR4A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: bridge like optic mount over the barrel at the tip of the forehand; bipod stud attachment point at the front of the stock; close top receiver/frame with full length optical mount; right side bolt handle; thumbhole synthetic stock; adjustable cheekpiece, recoil pad and rear monopod.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26" designation is marked in a logo form.
- "Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26" logo is the numbers "26" in a triangle.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Bolt Action

EMEI Bolt Action

EMEI CS/LR 4A

EMEI CS/LR4 A

EMEI CS/LR4A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197392
Make: EMEI
Model: CS/LS5

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	CS/LS5
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197392 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197392 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TYPE CS/LS5 SMG" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: charging handle located on the left side of the firearm; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 216 mm (8.5 inches) barrel is 690 mm (27 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).
- Overall length with a 216 mm (8.5 inches) barrel is 460 mm (18 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176942	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)	SMG9	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
196637	SDM	SMG9	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197393	EMEI	CS/LS7	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CS LS5

CS-LS5

CS-LS5-9

CS/LS 5

CS/LS-5

CS/LS5 Type

CSLS5

Type CS/LS5

Type CS/LS5 SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197393
Make: EMEI
Model: CS/LS7

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	CS/LS7
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197393 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197393 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CN-CS/LS7" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: metal upper receiver; polymer lower receiver; ambidextrous charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous fire selector/safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 216 mm (8.5 inches) barrel is 690 mm (27.16 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).
- Overall length with a 216 mm (8.5 inches) barrel is 490 mm (19.29 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197392	EMEI	CS/LS5	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197641	Ternion	T07	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CN CS LS7

CN-CS-LS7

CN-CS/LS7

CNCSLS7

CS LS 7

CS LS7

CS-LS-7

CS-LS7

CS/LS 7

CS/LS-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177882
Make: EMEI
Model: CSLP5

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	CSLP5
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 236
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177882 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" or the "EMEI" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMEI" logo consists a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearms.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's

Model

- "CS/LP5" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety, slide-lock/release and push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grips with "CHANG " over "FENG" in a circle; lanyard loop; black finish.
- overall length with a 90mm barrel (3 35/64") barrel is 160mm (6 19/64"), average weight is .64kg (22.58 oz).

Manufacturer

- "236" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- "9 X 19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CS

CS LP 5

CS LP5

LP 5

LP5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177743
Make: EMEI
Model: EM316

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	EM316
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177743 - 1	22 LR	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" or the "EMEI" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMEI" logo consists a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearms.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- "EM316" may be marked on the firearm.
- a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain and the letters "EMEI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tunnel front sight and adjustable diopter rear sight; two stage trigger; adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate with articulated butt plate hook; vertical pistol grip; adjustable forend riser block; sling swivel attached to forearm; coloured laminate wooden furniture.
- overall length with a 685mm (26 31/32") barrel is 1180mm (46 29/64") and 1220mm (48 1/32") when fully extended, average weight is 6.2kg (13 43/64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177762	EMEI	EM317	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

316

EM 316

EM 316 .22 Sporting Rifle

EM 316 Sporting Rifle

EM316 .22 Sporting Rifle

EM316 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177762
Make: EMEI
Model: EM317

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	EM317
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177762 - 1	22 LR	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" or the "EMEI" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMEI" logo consists a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearms.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- "EM317" may be marked on the firearm.
- a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain and the letters "EMEI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tunnel front sight and adjustable diopter rear sight; two stage trigger; adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate with articulated butt plate hook; vertical pistol grip; adjustable forend riser block; coloured laminate wooden furniture.
- overall length with a 685mm (26 31/32") barrel is 1150mm (45 9/32") and 1190mm (46 27/32") when fully extended, average weight is 6.0kg (13 15/64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177743	EMEI	EM316	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

317

EM 317

EM 317 .22 Sporting Rifle

EM 317 Sporting Rifle

EM317 .22 Sporting Rifle

EM317 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142860
Make: EMEI
Model: EM321

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	EM321
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142860 - 1	22 LR	9	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over "EMEI" in Chinese or English.
- "EMEI" products were exported from China by Norinco.
- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is usually made on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "EM321" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an open folding rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with left side take-down screw and right side ejection; action release is located inside the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger gusrad; hardwood ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is usually made on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 LR" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37551	Norinco	EM321	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EM 321

EM-321

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142780
Make: EMEI
Model: EM331

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	EM331
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142780 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over "EMEI" in Chinese.
- "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over "EMEI".
- "EMEI" products were exported from China by Norinco.

Model

- imported into North America by Navy Arms in 1994.
- "MOD. EM331" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; Mauser turn bolt type action; bolt handle is fitted with a large plastic knob; three position safety; box magazine release is mounted in front of the trigger guard; one piece wood Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm barrel is 1067 mm (42"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43684	Norinco	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142859
Make: EMEI
Model: EM332

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	EM332
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142859 - 1	22 LR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" logo is marked on the top side of the receiver ring.
- "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over "EMEI" in Chinese or English.
- "EMEI" products were exported from China by Norinco.
- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MOD. EM332" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; round bolt body; "butterknife" style bolt handle; one piece wood Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	-"CAL. .22 L.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43684	Norinco	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
139759	Norconia	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
177662	EMEI	Scorpio EM332A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197970
Make: EMEI
Model: EM333

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	EM333
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197970 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain.
- "EMEI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "EM333" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; bipod attachment point located under the forend.
- Overall length with a 650 mm (25.59 inches) barrel is 1154 mm (45.43 inches).

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Since 2006 "Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing" has been a subsidiary of the China South Industries Group Corporation, a major supplier of Chinese arms.

Action
- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EMEI Bolt Action

EMEI M333

EMEI Marksman Rifle

M 333

M-333

M333 Marksman Rifle

M333 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162626
Make: EMEI
Model: EM4 5B-2A

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	EM4 5B-2A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162626 - 1	177 PELLET	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162626 - 2	177 PELLET	1	458	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" logo over Chinese characters and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the top of the action tube.
- "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain.
- "EMEI" stands for "Mount Emei" (Éméi shān) a Chinese resort area and one of the four sacred Buddhist mountains of China.

Model

- "EM4 5B-2A" is marked on the top of the action tube.
- "EM4 5B-2A" stands for "EMEI, 4.5mm calibre, (B) = rifle category".
- "EM4 5B-2A" is a breach loaded, side lever cocking air gun.
- features include: hooded, adjustable from the top, post front sight and tangent notch rear sight graduated from "1" to "3"; round, rifle barrel; chrome action bolt located in front of the rear sight; cocking lever on the right side of the action tube hinged at the rear; wood stock with synthetic recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may not be marked.
- serial number may be marked on the side cocking lever.

Calibre

- calibre identification is usually not marked.
- calibre designation is part of the model name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EM4

EM4 5B

EM4 5B-2A Made in China

EM4.5B-2A

EM45B-2A

EME Made in China

EMEI Air Rifle

Éméi shan

Éméishan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177662
Make: EMEI
Model: Scorpio EM332A

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	Scorpio EM332A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177662 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177662 - 2	22 LR	10	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177662 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" or the "EMEI" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMEI" logo consists a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearms.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- a stylized scorpion and the word "SCORPIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "EM332A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; round bolt body; bolt release catch and thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; round bolt handle; magazine release located ahead of the magazine well; one piece, pistol grip style synthetic, thumbhole stock with cheekpiece and recoil pad; diamond shaped stippled forend and pistol grip; sling attachments; blued finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20.0") barrel is 964mm (37.95"), average weight is 3.0 kg (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - part of the serial number is marked on the bolt.
Calibre	- "22LR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43684	Norinco	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
139759	Norconia	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
142859	EMEI	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

332 A

332A

EM 332 A

EM 332A

EM332A

EM332A .22 Hunting Rifle

EM332A Bolt Action Rifle

EM332A Bolt Action Rifle .22lr

EM332A Scorpio Bolt Action Rifle .22lr

Scorpio

Scorpion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147811
Make: EMEI
Model: T03 Semi Auto Prototype

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	T03 Semi Auto Prototype
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147811 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EMEI" logo and "EMEI" was observed marked on the right side of the lower reiver/trigger group - "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".
Model	- "T03 CAL. 5.56mm" over "SEMI AUTO" was observed marked on the right side of the lower receiver/trigger group - features include: adjustable sights; round barrel with flash hider; aluminium upper receiver/frame with an integral, top mounted Picatinny type rail, right side ejection port, and a right side mounted cocking handle; synthetic forearm; aluminium lower assembly with an integral magazine well, vertical pistol grip, and a right side folding buttstock; magazine release button is on the right and safety/selector lever is located on the left side of the lower assembly; matte black finish. - overall length with a 445 mm (8.5") barrel and the stock in the closed position is 733 mm (17.05"), and with the stock in the extended position is 954 mm (26"), and the average weight is 3.9 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- observed sample serial number consisted of eight numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the "EMEI Model T03 Semi Auto" Prototype has been assigned the legal class of "prohibited" as a full automatic firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T03 Semi Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147791
Make: EMEI
Model: T05 Semi Auto

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	T05 Semi Auto
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147791 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" logo and "EMEI" was observed marked on the left side of the reiver/frame.
- "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".

Model

- "T05 CAL. 9mm" over "SEMI AUTO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T05 Semi Auto" externally resembles a Heckler & Koch model MP5.
- features include: adjustable sights; round barrel with the muzzle designed for a quick disconnect sound suppressor/silencer; aluminium upper receiver/frame with an integral, top mounted Picatinny type rail, right side ejection port, and a left side mounted cocking handle; synthetic tubular forearm with three Picatinny type rails; synthetic lower assembly with an integral magazine well, vertical pistol grip, and a right side folding buttstock; removable trigger group assembly; magazine release button and safety/selector lever are located on the left side of the lower assembly; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 216 mm (8.5") barrel and the stock in the closed position is 433 mm (17.05"), and with the stock in the extended position is 660 mm (26"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. (eg) 20120901

Calibre

- "CAL. 9mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- "EMEI Model T05 Semi Auto" S/N: 20120901 was inspected and has been assigned the legal class of "prohibited" as a full automatic firearm.
- when inspected this firearm fired in the semi-automatic fire mode; however it was not possible to asses the differences between a full automatic version and a semi-automatic version of this firearm, nor to asses whether the semi-automatic trigger mechanism could be repopulated with full automatic trigger mechanism components to produce full automatic fire "on demand", due to a lack of a comprehensive data package and/or a full automatic exemplar for comparison.
- a second iteration of this make and model of firearm was submitted to SFSS for physical inspection. EMEI T05 Semi Auto, S/N: 20160001 was examined and was confirmed as legal class of "prohibited" as a full automatic firearm. The upper receiver/frame does not employ sufficient measures to prevent the installation of a full automatic bolt assembly or full automatic lower receiver. Per GFC-2000-7-2-147791 dated 2018-04-04.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176942	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)	SMG9	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CS/LS-5

T05

T05 Semi Automatic

T05 Semi-Automatic

T05 Semiauto

T2005

TO5

Type 05

Type 2005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142760
Make: EMEI
Model: T97NSR

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	T97NSR
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142760 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142760 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMEI" logo and "EMEI" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "EMEI" logo consists of a mountain with two peaks, the capital letter "E" with an extended solid line under the mountain, over the letters "EMEI".
- EMEI model T97NSR is exported from China by Poly Tech/Poly Technologies.
- Poly Tech/Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- introduced circa 2012.
- "T97NSR CAL. 5.56mm" over "SEMI AUTO" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- T97NSR is a semi-automatic variant of the QBZ (Qing Buquiang Zu or Light Rifle Family of firearms).
- T97NSR is a semi-automatic variant or modified version of the 5.8X42MM CHINESE Type 95 service rifle (aka QBZ-95) and is chambered for 5.56MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- T97NSR is a semi-automatic "bullpup" design firearm.
- features include: bird cage type flash eliminator/muzzle brake; round tapered barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame attached to a steel trunion that has an integral top mounted frame for the carrying handle; the cocking lever is mounted inside the carrying handle (similar to the Armalite AR-10); pistol grip stock with trigger guard; ventilated top cover; vertically grooved forearm; rotating bolt locking system; striker fired; fire selector/safety catch dial is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rear sight is located in the rear of the carrying handle, front sight located on top of the gas block (similar to the AR 15/M16); sling attachment points; flat matte black finish.
- safety and semi-automatic fire dial "S and F" was observed marked on the left side at the rear, dial will only rotate 180 degrees.
- accessories available for this firearm include optical and night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser aim designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.
- overall length with a 480 mm barrel and flash eliminator is 760 mm, and the average weight is 3.7 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation was not observed marked on the firearm.
Type	-"bullpup" design firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. It is suspected that the first four digits could indicate the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56mm" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all NATO STANAG M16 and commercial AR15 style magazines. - does not accept the previous generation of Chinese TYPE 97 Rifle magazines without fitting.
Canadian Law Comments	- the EMEI, T97NSR firearm, was found by inspection to be a purpose built, semi-automatic firearm. - the EMEI, T97NSR firearm is a "bullpup design firearm" and does not contain a "bull-pup stock" in its parts make-up.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127807	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129254	Poly Technologies	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129257	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Full Automatic
196227	EMEI	T97NSR-A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EMEI T97NSR Cal 5.56mm Semi Auto

EMEI T97NSR Semi Auto

Semi Auto T97NSR

T 97 NSR

T 97 NSR Semi Auto Rifle

T 97NSR

T97 NSR

T97 NSR Semi Auto

T97NSR Cal 5.56mm Semi Auto

T97NSR Semi Auto

T97NSR Semi Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T97NSR Semi-Automatic

Ternion T97

Type 97 NSR Semi Auto

Type 97NSR Semi Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196227
Make: EMEI
Model: T97NSR-A

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	T97NSR-A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196227 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196227 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EMEI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "T97NSR-A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: vertical serrations on the forend; flat top accessory rail; non-reciprocating ambidextrous charging handle; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142760	EMEI	T97NSR	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Norinco Type 97 Gen 2

Norinco Type 97 Generation 2

T 97 NSR-A

T97 G2

T97 Gen 2

T97 Generation 2

T97 NSR-A

Type 97 G2

Type 97 Gen 2

Type 97 Generation 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162786
Make: EMEI
Model: Type NQU03

Summary

Make:	EMEI
Model:	Type NQU03
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162786 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162786 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the right side of the receiver bears the EMEI logo featuring stylized mountains forming the letters "EM" on top of the letters "EMEI".

Model

"5.56mm Type NQU03 12-CN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the right side of the receiver bears the EMEI logo featuring stylized mountains or volcanoes forming the letters "EM" on top of the letters "EMEI".
- EMEI Type NQU03 is a semi-automatic export version of the Type 88 sniper rifle.
- this is a "bullpup" design firearm.
- features include: fold down iron sights and scope mounts; round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; machined steel receiver/frame; rotating bolt head locking system; cocking handle located on the right side of the bolt carrier group; hammer fired; magazine release and safety located behind the magazine well; synthetic vented top cover, forearm/pistol grip assembly, and buttstock.
- accessories may include optical and night vision sights, sound suppressor, laser designator and bipod.
- overall length with a 620mm barrel is 920mm and average weight is 4.1kgs.
- the EMEI Type NQU03 rifle is similar to the Norinco Type 97 Sniper Rifle

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on factory letterhead as "CHONGQING JIANSHE INDUSTRY (GROUP) CO., LTD.

Serial Number

- observed specimen serial number consisted of eight digits. e.g. 12000327

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- proprietary design cartridge magazine.
- cartridge magazine supplied with firearm is a factory supplied ten shot capacity magazine reduced to 5 shots and riveted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12-CN

12CN

5.56mm Type NQU03 12-CN

5.56mm Type NQU03 12CN

5.56mm Type NQUO3 12-CN

5.56mm Type NQUO3 12CN

NQU03

NQU03 12-CN

NQU03 12CN

NQUO3

NQUO3 12-CN

NQUO3 12CN

Type NQU03 12-CN

Type NQU03 12CN

Type NQUO3

Type NQUO3 12-CN

Type NQUO3 12CN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190128
Make: EMF
Model: 1860 Army Snub Nose

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	1860 Army Snub Nose
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190128 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a single action percussion revolver also known as a "Belly Gun".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and notched hammer nose as a rear sight; round barrel; fluted cylinder; case-hardened receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; manually cocked spur hammer; bird's head grip; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- comes with a loading tool.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belly Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123224
Make: EMF
Model: 1873 Stallion

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	1873 Stallion
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123224 - 1	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123224 - 2	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123224 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "STALLION" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a scaled down version of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- introduced during 2005.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed half-moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame and walnut grip.
- two grip styles are available for this model of firearm, a "birdshead" grip is offered with the 89mm (3 1/2") barrel, and a standard or "shovelhead" grip is offered with the 121mm (4 3/4") and 140mm (5 1/2") barreled versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22945	Uberti	1873 Stallion	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 SAA Stallion

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Stallion S.A.A.

1873 Stallion Single Action Army

CA38SPCHS434NM

CA38SPCHS512NM

CA38SPCHSBG312

S.A.A. 1873 Stallion

Single Action

Single Action Army

Stallion

Stallion 1873

Stallion 1873 SA

Stallion 1873 Single Action

Stallion 1873 Single Action Army

Stallion Birdshead Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190122
Make: EMF
Model: Baker Side by Side Percussion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Baker Side by Side Percussion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190122 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	286	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a percussion shotgun made by Ezekiel Baker.
- E. Baker & Son was located in Whitechapel, England from 1826 to 1852.
- features observed: bead front sight; round side by side smoothbore barrels; ramrod with brass thimble mounted under the barrels; case-hardened side locks; exposed, manually cocked hammers; single trigger; one piece walnut straight grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 286mm (11 1/4") barrel is 699mm (27 1/2"), average weight is 2.6kg (5 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the left barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139158	Pedersoli	Baker Side by Side Percussion Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1850 Baker Cavalry Shotgun

Baker Cavalry Shotgun

Cavalry Shotgun

Coach Gun

PSG20B1114

Side By Side

Side By Side Percussion

SxS

SxS Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190085
Make: EMF
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190085 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190085 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190085 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190085 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190085 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190085 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Hartford" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side "coach gun" style of shotgun, built as a modern reproduction of the Colt 1883 hammerless shotgun; a side-hammer version (a reproduction of the Colt 1878 shotgun) is also produced, as the "Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction". - features include: bead front sight; round, smoothbore side by side barrels with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammerless box lock receiver/frame; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; steel butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo, "FAP" in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked either on top of the barrel and/or on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191582	Pietta	Coach Gun	Pietta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Coach Gun

1878 Hartford Model Coach Gun

1883 Coach Gun

Colt 1883 Coach Gun Reproduction

Hartford

Hartford Model Coach Gun

Internal Hammer Coach Gun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190142
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1838 Texas Paterson

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190142 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "TEXAS PATERSON" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; tapered octagon barrel; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has roll engraving depicting a stagecoach robbery; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger folds forward when not in use; one piece walnut grips with satin finish; blued metal finish.
- also available in a deluxe model with silver bands on the barrel as well as scroll engraving on the barrel lug and on the silver finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117698	Pietta	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1836 DLX Engraved Paterson .36 9"

1836 Texas Paterson

1836 Texas Paterson .36 9"

1836 Texas Paterson Reproduction

Colt 1836 Paterson Reproduction

PF36ST36712

PF36STES369

Paterson Reproduction

Texas Paterson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128187
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128187 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23019	Uberti	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker Colt Reproduction

Colt Walker Reproduction

Walker 1847 Reproducton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25548
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25548 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF COMPANY, INC. CA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- manufactured circa 1977.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver.
- "WHITNEYVILLE WALKER 1847 Cal. 44" over "BLACK POWDER ONLY - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- Italian proof marks were observed marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame and on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug and bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "Cal. 44" over "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Whitneyville Walker

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

U.S.M.R.

USMR

USMR 1847 Whitneyville Walker

Whitneyville Walker

Whitneyville Walker 1847

Whitneyville Walker 1847 Model U.S.M.R.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128188
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128188 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1850 to 1851.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 was also known as the "Colt Second Model Dragoon".
- features include: colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33746	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Dragoon 1848 Reproduction

Colt Dragoon 1848 Reproduction Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25530
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25530 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25530 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- reproduction of the "COLT 1848 Pocket Pistol or Baby Dragoon" single action percussion revolver.
- grips: hardwood.
- frame, hammer & loading lever: colour case hardened.
- barrel: blued & tappered octogon.
- cylinder: blued & could be engraved.
- trigger guard & backstrap: brass.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Calibre

- this 31 calibre percussion revolver fires a 321 round ball.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31627	Westerners Arms	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
33200	Armi San Marco	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

1848 Colt Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Reproduction Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128189
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128189 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- reproduction of the Colt 1848 "Pocket Pistol or Baby Dragoon" single action percussion revolver.
- features include: hardwood grips; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer; blued, tapered, octagonal barrel; brass trigger guard and backstrap; blued and engraved cylinder.
- no loading lever under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

33202	Uberti	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128190
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128190 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the Colt 1849 Pocket single action, percussion revolver originally manufactured circa 1850 to 1873.
- features include: octagonal barrel; loading lever on the underside of the barrel; open top receiver/frame design; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and brass grip frame; wood grips; roll engraved cylinder with a stagecoach hold-up scene.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Colt Pocket Pistol Reproduction

1849 Pocket Pistol

1849 Pocket Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128192
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Buntline Special

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Buntline Special
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128192 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- this model is based on the Colt Model "1851 Navy Revolver".
- model designation may be marked on the firearm
- features include: brass receiver/frame, backstrap and trigger guard; walnut grips; an octagonal barrel, the barrel and cylinder are blued and the cylinder will be engraved with a naval battle scene; brass front sight; hammer notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers logo, "FAP" appears on the bottom of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Buntline

1851 Buntline Special

1851 Colt Navy Buntline

1851 Colt Navy Buntline Special

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

Buntline Special

Buntline Special Model 1851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16297
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Mason Dixon Commemorative

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Mason Dixon Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16297 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16297 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EMF" or the Early & Modern Firearms logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MASON-DIXON COMMEMORATIVE" is marked on the firearm; this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver, made to commemorate the "Mason-Dixon Line" a border survey in the 1760s that was undertaken by Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon to mark a definitive border between Pennsylvania and Delaware in the north, and Virginia and Maryland in the south; this border also served to mark the boundary of the "slave" southern states and the "free" northern states during the lead-up to the US Civil War. - features include: standard Colt 1851 Navy layout and operation; blued octagonal barrel and cylinder; nickeled receiver/frame, grip-frame and backstrap; under-barrel loading lever; fixed bead sight and notched hammer rear sight; engraved cylinder; manually-cocked hammer with single-action trigger mechanism; smooth walnut, square-butt' "plowhandle" grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16294	Armi San Marco	Colt 1851 Navy Mason Dixon Commemorative	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mason-Dixon Commemorative

Mason-Dixon Revolver

PER104-36MD-C

PER104-44MD-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128193
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128193 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128193 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128193 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128193 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Colt Model "1851 Navy Revolver".
- "NAVY MOD 1851" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: brass or colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; walnut grips; an octagonal barrel, the barrel and cylinder are blued and the cylinder will be engraved with a naval battle scene; brass front sight; hammer notch rear sight; colour case-hardened loading lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers logo, "FAP" appears on the bottom of the barrel. - the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same line.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21293	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Brass Navy Reproduction

1851 Brass Reproduction

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Steel Navy Reproduction

1851 Steel Reproduction

Brass Navy

Colt 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

EMF 1851 Navy

EMF 1851 Steel Navy

EMF Pietta 1851 Brass Navy

EMF Pietta 1851 Navy

EMF Steel Navy

Navy 1851 Reproduction

PF51BR36712

PF51BR44712

PF51CH36712

PF51CH44712

Pietta 1851 Brass Navy

Pietta 1851 Navy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pietta 1851 Steel Navy

Pietta Steel Navy

Steel Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172942
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172942 - 1	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172942 - 2	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172942 - 3	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for "Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated".
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this reproduction model is a conversion to metallic cartridge of the Colt 1851 Navy model that was done using the patented Richards-Mason design.
- conversion included a breech plate without an integral rear sight installed behind the cylinder with a loading gate and the loading lever, which was located under the barrel, has been replaced with an ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel and a unfluted cylinder with rectangular cylinder stop notches.
- features include: fixed small bead front sight; octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame, without top strap; loading gate on the right side attached to the conversion back plate; unfluted cylinder; ejector rod located on the barrel right side; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic grip panels; blue and color case hardening finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame at the junction of the trigger guard and barrel assembly. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46445	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
79192	Colt	1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12310

12311

12662

12663

13735

17734

1851 Navy Mason Conversion

1851 Richards-Mason Conversion

Colt 1851 Navy Reproduxtion

EMF 1851 Navy

EMF SA

EMF Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25542
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25542 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25542 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- is a reproduction of the COLT "1851 Navy" revolver with a shorter barrel.
- model is available in a brass frame or blued steel frame and either may be engraved.
- based on a Colt 1851 Navy revolver but with a shorter barrel.
- features include:brass front sight hammer notch rear sight;octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; walnut grips; barrel and cylinder are blued; colour case-hardened loading lever.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128194	EMF	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Sheriff Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128194
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128194 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128194 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- based on a Colt 1851 Navy revolver with a shorter barrel.
- features include: brass front sight hammer notch rear sight; octagonal barrel; brass or colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; the cylinder will be engraved with a naval battle scene; walnut grips; barrel and cylinder are blued; colour case-hardened loading lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers logo, "FAP" appears on the bottom of the barrel. - the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line. -- the manufacturers logo, "FAP" may appears on the bottom of the barrel. - the manufacturer's name may appears as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or as their logo and name on the same print line.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25542	EMF	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Brass Sheriff's Model

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Colt Navy Sheriff Model

1851 Steel Sheriff's Model

Brass Sheriff's Model

EMF 1851 Pietta Brass Sheriff

EMF 1851 Pietta Sheriff

EMF 1851 Pietta Steel Sheriff

EMF 1851 Sheriff

EMF Brass Sheriff

EMF Pietta Sheriff

PF51BR36712

PF51BR44512

PF51CH44512

PF51CH44712

Pietta Brass Sheriff

Pietta Sheriff

Pietta Steel Sheriff

Steel Sheriff's Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190127
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190127 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "pepperbox" styled single action revolver.
- Colt 1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox is a modern reproduction based on an 1851 Navy revolver, but fitted with a lengthened smoothbore "pepperbox" style cylinder rather than a barrel; cocking the hammer rotates the entire cylinder/barrel.
- features include: blued round, non-fluted cylinder; case-hardened receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; square butt; walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the cylinder/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF51PEPPER36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25551
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25551 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- is available in a brass frame or blued steel frame, with or without a fluted cylinder.
- it may or may not be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128204
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128204 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army".
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; this model does not have a top strap; colour case hardened or brass receiver/frame; colour case-hardened loading lever and spurred hammer; a loading lever is located under the barrel; blued, rebated cylinder; steel or brass trigger guard and backstrap; fixed blade front sight; may have walnut, tan bone or simulated ivory grip panels; may have shoulder stock slot.
- the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both the left and right side of the revolver.
- the cylinder may have a naval engagement scene and will be marked with a patent date of "PAT. SEPT. 10th 1850" or "PATENTED SEPT. 10th 1850".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo, "FAP" appears on the bottom of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21263	Pietta	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt New Army

Colt New Model 1860 Army

Colt New Model Army

Colt New Model Army 1860

New Army

New Model Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25546
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25546 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25546 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25546 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- is loosely patterned after the COLT "1860 Army" Model. This original Model was made with 191mm and 203mm barrel lengths only.
- is available in a blued steel frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15819	Armi San Marco	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
128205	EMF	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Sheriff

Colt 1860 Army Sheriff

Colt 1860 Army Sheriffs Model Reproduction

Colt 1860 Sheriffs Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128205
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128205 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128205 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- this model is a variant of the Colt model "1860 Army".
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; this model does not have a top strap; colour case-hardened or brass receiver/frame; colour case-hardened loading lever and spurred hammer; a loading lever is located under the barrel; blued, rebated cylinder; steel or brass trigger guard and backstrap; fixed blade front sight; may have walnut, tan bone or simulated ivory grip panels.
- the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both the left and right side of the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo, "FAP" appears on the bottom of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21268	Pietta	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
25546	EMF	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Sheriff

Colt 1860 Army Sheriff

Colt 1860 Army Sheriff's Model

Colt 1860 Army Sheriffs Model Reproduction

Colt 1860 Sheriffs Model

Colt 1860 Sheriffs Model Reproduction

Colt Sheriff

Colt Sheriff's Model 1860

Colt Sheriff's Model 1860 Army

PF60CH44512

Sheriff's Model 1860

Sheriff's Model 1860 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128202
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128202 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- reproduction of the Colt 1861 Navy - single action percussion revolver.
- features include: walnut grips; receiver/frame is colour case-hardened steel; barrel is blued steel, tapered round; cylinder is unfluted and engraved and blued; front sight is a brass blade; rear sight is a V-notch in the hammer nose; backstrap & triggerguard are blued steel; loading lever & hammer are steel, and are colour case-hardened; shoulder stock slot in grip frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo, "FAP" appears on the bottom of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21322	Pietta	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt

1861 Colt Navy

1861 Navy

Colt Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128200
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128200 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- reproduction of the Colt 1862 Police - single action percussion revolver.
- features include: grips are one-piece, walnut, with satin finish; receiver/frame may be brass or colour case-hardened steel; barrel is blued steel, tapered round; cylinder is half fluted; front sight is a brass bead; rear sight is a V-notch in the hammer nose; backstrap & trigger guard are brass, and may have a silver finish; loading lever & hammer are steel, and are colour case-hardened.
- overall length with a 140mm barrel is 283 mm

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers logo, "FAP" appears on the bottom of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26135	Pietta	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
128191	EMF	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 New York Metropolitan

1862 New York Metropolitan Police

1862 Police "Pony Express"

1862 Police Pony Express

1862 Pony Express

Colt 1862 New York Metropolitan Police

Colt 1862 New York Metropolitan Police Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police Pony Express

New York Metropolitan

New York Metropolitan 1862 Colt

New York Metropolitan Police

Police Pony Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128191
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128191 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- reproduction of the Colt 1862 Pocket Police - single action percussion revolver.
- features include: black powder single action percussion revolver; grips are one-piece, walnut, with satin finish; receiver/frame may be brass or steel, colour case-hardened; barrel is blued steel, tapered round; cylinder is half fluted; front sight is a brass bead; rear sight is a V-notch in the hammer nose; backstrap & trigger guard are brass, and may have a silvered finish; loading lever & hammer are steel, and are colour case-hardened.
- overall length with a 140mm barrel is 283 mm

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21431	Replica Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48030	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128200	EMF	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Pocket Model

1862 Pocket Police

Colt 1862 Pocket Model

Colt 1862 Pocket Police Reproduction

Colt Police Pocket Model 1862 Reproduction

Police Pocket Model 1862

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191542
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "Hartford" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side "coach gun" style of shotgun, built as a modern reproduction of the Colt 1878 side hammer shotgun; a hammerless box lock version (a reproduction of the Colt 1883 shotgun) is also produced, as the "Coach Gun".
- features include: bead front sight; round, smoothbore, side by side blued barrels with a solid top rib; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; side-hammer side lock receiver/frame; double triggers; walnut beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; steel butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3.25kg (7.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP"in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on top of the barrel and/or on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191562	Pietta	Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction	Pietta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Coach Gun

1878 Hartford Coach Gun Colt-Style SxS

1878 Hartford SxS Shotgun

Colt 1878 Coach Gun

Hartford

Hartford Model Coach Gun

SGP78BL1220

Side By Side

Side Hammer

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131995
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1878 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1878 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131995 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "1878 Old West" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks with exposed mule ear rebounding hammers; double triggers; walnut splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with steel butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with 508mm (20") barrels is 930mm (36 5/8") average weight is 3.5 kgs (7 3/4 lbs).

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125415	TTN International	Colt 1878 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Coach Gun

1878 Old West

1878 Shotgun

78 Colt Shotgun

Colt 1878 Coach Gun

Colt 1878 Old West

Colt 78 Coach Gun

EMF 1878 Coach Gun

EMF Colt 1878 Old West

SG12TTNH20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190086
Make: EMF
Model: Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190086 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "WYATT EARP" is marked on the right sideplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1878 shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; round side by side barrels with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood Schnabel tipped forearm and a semi-pistol-grip buttstock; metal butt plate; blued barrels and case-hardened receiver/frame and side plates.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130668	Pedersoli	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147824	Taylors & Company	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SGPWE1220

Side By Side

SxS

Wyatt Earp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128178
Make: EMF
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128178 - 7	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128178 - 8	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128178 - 9	357 MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128178 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128178 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128178 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128178 - 4	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128178 - 5	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128178 - 6	45 COLT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt produced "Lightning" model pump-action rifle made between 1884 and 1904.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: barrel dovetailed mounted front and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; receiver/frame with top ejection port and right side loading gate; unloading latch mounted in the front of the trigger guard; external hammer; checkered wood forend attached with four screws; straight grip wood buttstock with crescent buttplate; blued or with colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "PL" and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38012	Colt	Lightning	Colt	Rifle	Pump Action
124096	Pedersoli	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
125868	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128125	Taylors & Company	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
135456	Navy Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CCPULC35720

CCPULC4520

CCRPULRD35720

CRPULR35720

CRPULR35724

CRPULR444020

CRPULR444024

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CRPULR4520

CRPULRD35724

CRPULRD444020

CRPULRD444024

CRPULRD444026

CRPULRD4520

CRPULRD4524

CRPULRD4526

CRPULRS4526

Colt Lightning Carbine Reproduction

Colt Lightning Rifle Reproduction

Lightning

Lightning Deluxe

Pedersoli Lightning

Pedersoli Lightning Pump Carbine

Pedersoli Lightning Pump Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190124
Make: EMF
Model: Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190124 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA.", "EMF S.A. Cal." or "E.M.F. Co. LA CAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "COOK & BROTHER" over "ATHENS GA 1863" is marked on top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Cook & Brother Carbine which is based on the Enfield Pattern 1853, manufactured for the Confederate Army.
- features include: V-notch fixed rear sight and steel base with tapered blade fixed front sight; rifled, blued tapered round barrel; case-hardened hammer and lock mechanism; external hammer; brass forearm tip, barrel bands, trigger guard, sling swivels and butt plate; steel ramrod with brass tip located below the barrel; one piece stock.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1029mm (40 1/2"), average weight is 4.65kg (10.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 5-grooves, 1turn in 48 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139178	Pedersoli	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cook and Brother Artillery Carbine

PRPCB584012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122741
Make: EMF
Model: Corsair

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Corsair
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122741 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "CORSAIR" may be marked on the barrel.
- discontinued in 1987.
- features include: blued side by side round barrels; brass fittings; looped trigger guard; double triggers; bead type front sight mounted on the rib between the barrels; smooth walnut grip.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern, muzzleloader.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Calibre

- available in 36 & 44 PERCUSSION.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buccaneer

Corsair Double Barrel Pistol

Corsair Howda

Corsair Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190043
Make: EMF
Model: Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190043 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a J.H. Dance & Brothers percussion revolver.
- features include: blade front sight with a V-notch in the hammer nose as a rear sight; round barrel with under barrel mounted ramrod/loading lever; non fluted cylinder; flat sided frame/receiver; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger-guard and grip frame; smooth wooden "plow handle" square butt grips; nickeled and engraved or blued and case-hardened finish.

Manufacturer

FAP" in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42094	Pietta	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Dance

1862 Dance Reproduction

Dance Reproduction

Deluxe 1862 Dance

PF62CHD448

PF62OSDE448

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131978
Make: EMF
Model: Gibbs Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Gibbs Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131978 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- modern reproduction of the target rifle made by George Gibbs, an English manufacturer in the last half of the nineteenth century.
- features include: globe front sight with spirit level and a tang-mounted, Vernier-type, rear peep sight; heavy round barrel with octagonal breech; percussion lock; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with horn forearm tip and grip-cap.
- overall length with a 915mm (36") barrel is 1330mm (52 3/8"), average weight is 5.3kg (11.68 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loader.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119784	Pedersoli	Gibbs Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

EMF Gibbs 1865 Match Rifle

EMF Gibbs Rifle

Gibbs 1865 Match Rifle

Gibbs 1865 Rifle

Gibbs Match Rifle

Gibbs Match Rifle Reproduction

Gibbs Percussion Match Rifle

Gibbs Target Rifle

PRP57G4536

Pedersoli Gibbs 1865 Match Rifle

Pedersoli Gibbs Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123204
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1847 Walker

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1847 Walker
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123204 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "U.S. 1847" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Colt 1847 Walker percussion revolver.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed blade front sight; blued and engraved cylinder with oval locking slots; open top case hardened receiver/frame; the barrel is attached with a barrel wedge; brass trigger guard and grip straps; round ramrod located below the barrel without locking support; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black powder percussion; square butt walnut grip.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 400mm (15 3/4"), average weight is 2.18kg (4.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL." on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23019	Uberti	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Hartford

1847 Walker

1847 Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Hartford Walker

Walker

Walker 1847

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123206
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1848 Whitneyville Dragoon

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1848 Whitneyville Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123206 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Colt Second Model Dragoon percussion revolver.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed blade front sight; blued and engraved cylinder with square locking slots; open top case hardened receiver/frame; the barrel is attached with a barrel wedge; brass trigger guard and grip straps; round ramrod located below the barrel with locking support; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black powder percussion; square butt walnut grip.
- overall length with a 191mm (7 1/2") barrel is 343mm (13 1/2"), average weight is 1.8kg (3.97lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL." on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33746	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1848 Dragoon

1848 Second Model Dragoon

1848 Whitneyville

Colt Second Model Dragoon Reproduction

Hartford

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Reproduction

Whitneyville Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25553
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1850 Third Model Dragoon

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1850 Third Model Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25553 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Colt 1851 First Model Dragoon revolver.
- features may include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; octagonal to round barrel; loading lever (with locking latch mounted at the front) on the underside of the barrel; open top steel receiver/frame with an engraved, removable cylinder with rectangular cylinder stop notches; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or silver plated square back trigger guard and flat bottom grip strap; one piece hardwood square butt grip and Inspector's cartouche; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame and hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1850 3rd Model Dragoon

PH50CH448

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123210
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1851 Navy

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1851 Navy
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123210 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123210 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with bead front sight and notch on the hammer for the rear sight; blued and engraved cylinder with square locking slots; open top case hardened or brass receiver/frame; the barrel is attached to the receiver/frame with a barrel wedge; brass trigger guard and grip straps; round ramrod located below the barrel with locking support; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black powder percussion; square butt walnut grip.
- overall length with a 191mm (7 1/2") barrel is 333mm (13 1/8"), average weight is 1.12kg (2.45lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL." or "BLACK POWDER ONLY 36 CAL." on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Hartford

Hartford 1851

Hartford Model

Hartford Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25554
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1858 New Model

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1858 New Model
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25554 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "HARTFORD" is a trademark used on firearms manufactured by Aral, Armi San Marco, Armi Sport, Rosssi, and Uberti and imported by EMF.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HARTFORD CT MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.

"PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858" maybe marked on the barrel.

- This is a modern reproduction of the REMINGTON 1858 New Model revolver.
- This model is available in a steel receiver/frame with pewter trim and a U.S. Property cartouche on the wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- External percussion cap ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked under the left or right grip panel on the front strap and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel. - The serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army

1858 Remington Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123207
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1860 Army

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1860 Army
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123207 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123207 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Colt model 1860 Army percussion revolver.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed blade front sight; blued and engraved cylinder with square locking slots; open top case hardened or brass receiver/frame; the barrel is attached to the receiver/frame with a barrel wedge; brass trigger guard and grip straps; round ramrod located below the barrel with locking support; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black powder percussion; square butt walnut grip.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 343mm (13 1/2"), average weight is 0.96kg (2.11lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL." on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Army Sheriff

Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Hartford

Hartford 1860

Hartford 1860 Army Sheriff

Hartford Army

Hartford Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123211
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1862 Police

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1862 Police
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123211 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Colt model 1862 Police percussion revolver.
- features include: blued round barrel with bead front sight and notch on the hammer for the rear sight; blued fluted cylinder with square locking slots; open top case hardened receiver/frame; the barrel is attached to the receiver/frame with a barrel wedge; brass trigger guard and grip straps; round ramrod located below the barrel with locking support; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black powder percussion; square butt walnut grip.
- overall length with a 140mm (5 1/2") barrel is 241mm (9 1/2"), average weight is 0.72kg (1.59lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY 36 CAL." on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Police

1862 Police Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Hartford

Hartford 1862

Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123213
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1863 Sharps

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1863 Sharps
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123213 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123213 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123213 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123213 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HARTFORD MODEL" or "SHARPS 1863" may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm resembles a Sharps 1863 New Model percussion rifle or carbine. - the carbine variation features: blued round barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight; case hardened receiver/frame, lever, side lock with right side mounted hammer; forend barrel band; single trigger; falling block; plain walnut forearm and straight buttstock with a steel buttplate. - the rifle variation features: blued octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight; case hardened receiver/frame, lever, side lock with right side mounted hammer; double set triggers; falling block; plain walnut forearm and straight buttstock with a steel buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "INDUSTRIA ARMI BRESCIANE" or "I.A.B.SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated breech loading percussion black powder paper cartridge falling block.
Serial Number	- is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm eg. "54CAL" or "BLACK POWDER ONLY 54 CAL.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Carbine

1863 Carbine Reproduction

1863 Military Carbine

1863 Rifle

1863 Rifle Reproduction

1863 Sharps

1863 Sporting Rifle

Hartford

Hartford 1863

Hartford Model

PCP63C5422

PRP54RD5428

PRP63RD5428

Sharps

Sharps 1863

Sharps 1863 Reproduction

Sharps Hartford 1863

Sharps Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129871
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Frontier Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Frontier Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129871 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF S.A. CAL" is marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "HARTFORD CT MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- "HARTFORD" is a trademark used on firearms manufactured by Aral, Armi San Marco, Armi Sport, Rossi, and Uberti and imported by EMF.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72. JAN. 19, 75." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Colt "Frontier Six Shooter" revolver.
- features include: round barrel; fixed half-moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; blued steel backstrap and trigger guard; walnut grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SA" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

HARTFORD CT MODEL
was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER .40-40
was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

ASM ITALY + EMF S.A. CAL*
was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.

CAT. 5561
was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame.

PAT.SEPT.19.1871.
JULY 2.72.JAN.19.75.
was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

SA12471
was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5561

CAT 5561

Frontier Six Shooter

Hartford Model Frontier Six Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123176
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Frontier Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Frontier Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123176 - 5	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123176 - 6	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123176 - 7	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123176 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123176 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123176 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123176 - 4	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm. - "HARTFORD CT MODEL" is marked on the barrel. - "HARTFORD" is a trademark used on firearms manufactured by Aral, Armi San Marco, Armi Sport, Rossi, and Uberti and imported by EMF. - "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated. - "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor. - EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981. - EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982. - EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series. - EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991. - EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001. - EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991. - EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.
Model	- "HARTFORD MODEL" is marked on the barrel. - "FRONTIER SIX SHOOTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72. JAN. 19, 75." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm resembles a Colt "Frontier Six Shooter" revolver. - features include: round barrel; fixed half-moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Frontier Marshall Six Shooter

1873 Frontier Six Shooter

Frontier Marshall

Frontier Marshall Six Shooter

Frontier Six Shooter

Hartfoprd Frontier Six Shooter

Hartford 1873 Frontier Marshall Six Shooter

Hartford 1873 Single Action Army Frontier Marshal

Hartford 1873 Single Action Frontier Six Shooter

Hartford CT Model Frontier Six Shooter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25533
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25533 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 8	32-20 WIN	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 17	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 18	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 19	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 20	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25533 - 12	38-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 21	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 22	44 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 23	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 24	44 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 2	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25533 - 4	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "HARTFORD CT MODEL" was observed marked on top of the barrel.
- introduced circa 1990.
- this firearm resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and ejection rod assembly; colour case hardened steel solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; top strap is groove for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grips; blued barrel and cylinder.
- also available with an antique, satin nickel or bright satin nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix "SA" followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25207	Armi San Marco	Hartford 1873 Single Action Army	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
123197	EMF	Hartford 1873 Single Action Army	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Artillery Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Sheriff Reproduction

Colt Hartford

Colt Hartford 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt Hartford 1873 Single Action Artillery Reproduction

Colt Peacemaker Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt Single Action Artillery Reproduction

EMF 1873 SAA

EMF 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

EMF Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

EMF Colt Hartford 1873 Single Action Army

EMF Colt Hartford 1873 Single Action Artillery Reproduction

EMF Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EMF Hartford

Hartford

Hartford 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Hartford CT

Hartford CT Model

Hartford Model

Hartford Peacemaker Reproduction

Model Hartford

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123197
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123197 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 5	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 6	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 7	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 8	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123197 - 12	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 13	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 14	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 15	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 16	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 25	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 26	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 27	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 28	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 21	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 22	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 23	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123197 - 24	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm. - "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated. - "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor. - EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981. - EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982. - EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series. - EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991. - EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001. - EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991. - EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.
Model	- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel. - "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this resembles a Colt "1873 Single Action Army" revolver, complete with patent markings on the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; walnut grip. - also available in a Premier grade with stag grips and a bone charcoal case hardened receiver/frame finish and blued barrel or satin or polished nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- is marked on the left side of the barrel. - an accessory cylinder is available for the calibre 45 COLT in 45 AUTO.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25533	EMF	Hartford 1873 Single Action Army	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Hartford

1873 Single Action

1873 Single Action Army

Hartford 1873

Hartford 1873 SIngle Action Premier

Hartford Premier

Hartford Single Action

Hartford Single Action Army

Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Army

Single Action Army 1873 Hartford

Single Action Army Hartford

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25559
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Artillery

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Artillery
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25559 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this resembles a Colt "1873 Single Action Army Artillery" revolver, complete with patent markings, Government markings on the receiver/frame and inspectors cartouche markings on the grip.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; walnut grip.
- similar to the Hartford 1873 Single Action Cavalry model which has a barrel length of 191mm (7.5").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" beside "U.S." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25560	EMF	Hartford 1873 Single Action Cavalry	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Hartford Single Action Artillery

1873 Hartford Single Action US Artillery

1873 Single Action Artillery

Artillery

Hartford

Hartford 1873

Hartford 1873 Artillery

Hartford 1873 Single Action

Hartford Artillery 1873

Hartford Single Action Artillery

Single Action Artillery

US Artillery

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123198
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Buntline

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Buntline
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123198 - 1	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame or polished or satin nickel finish; walnut, ivory or stag grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "45 COLT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45944	Uberti	1873 Cattleman Buntline	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Buntline

1873 Single Action Buntline

Buntline

Buntline Hartford 1873 Single Action

Hartford

Hartford 1873

Hartford Buntline

Hartford Single Action

Hartford Single Action Buntline

Single Action Buntline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123199
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Carbine

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Carbine
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123199 - 2	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123199 - 1	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; fixed straight walnut crescent style butt stock with brass butt plate.
- this firearm uses a single action revolver receiver/frame, that has a 457mm (18") barrel and a fixed butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Rifle

Hartford 1873 Single Action Rifle

Hartford Carbine

Hartford Rifle

Revolver Carbine

Single Action Carbine

Single Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25560
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Cavalry

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Cavalry
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25560 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Colt "1873 Single Action Army Cavalry" revolver, complete with patent markings, Government markings on the receiver/frame and inspectors cartouche markings on the grip.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; walnut grip.
- similar to the Hartford 1873 Single Action Artillery model which has a barrel length of 140mm (5.5").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" beside "U.S." is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25559	EMF	Hartford 1873 Single Action Artillery	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Hartford

1873 Hartford Single Action Army

1873 Hartford Single Action US Cavalry

Hartford 1873

Hartford 1873 Single Action Army

Hartford 1873 Single Action US Cavalry

Hartford Cavalry

Hartford Single Action

Hartford Single Action Army

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Cavalry

US Cavalry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123195
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Deputy

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Deputy
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123195 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "45 COLT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Deputy

1873 Single Action

1873 Single Action Deputy

Deputy

Deputy Hartford 1873 Single Action

Hartford

Hartford 1873

Hartford Deputy

Hartford Single Action Deputy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25561
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Pinkerton Detective

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Pinkerton Detective
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25561 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- may also be known as "PINKERTON", or "HARTFORD 1873 SINGLE ACTION PINKERTON".
- model is available with a colour case-hardened steel frame.
- the closest resemblence in appearance is to the Colt 1877 LIGHTNING or the 1877 THUNDERER.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123193	EMF	Hartford 1873 Single Action Pinkerton Detective	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123193
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Pinkerton Detective

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Pinkerton Detective
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123193 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123193 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123193 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123193 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123193 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel. - "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this firearm resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; birdshead grip with a one piece walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25561	EMF	Hartford 1873 Single Action Pinkerton Detective	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Hartford Pinkerton Detective

1873 Single Action Army Pinkerton Detective

Hartford

Hartford 1873

Hartford 1873 Pinkerton Detective

Hartford Pinkerton Detective

Pinkerton Detective

Single Action Pinkerton Detective

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25537
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1873 Single Action Sheriff

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1873 Single Action Sheriff
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25537 - 1	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this resembles a Colt "1873 Single Action Army Sheriff" revolver, complete with patent markings.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; no ejector rod mounted on this firearm; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Hartford

1873 Sheriff

1873 Single Action Sheriff

Hartford

Hartford 1873 Sheriff

Hartford Sheriff

Hartford Single Action Army

Hartford Single Action Sheriff

Sheriff

Sheriff 1873

Sheriff Single Action

Single Action 1873 Sheriff

Single Action Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119937
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1874 Sharps

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1874 Sharps
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119937 - 3	45 COLT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119937 - 5	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119937 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119937 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119937 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle, made in a number of finishes and barrel lengths for modern re-enactors and cowboy action shooters. - features include: walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or "in the white" receiver/frame; blued, browned, or "in the white" octagonal barrel; open "ladder-style" adjustable sights with German silver front; tang drilled and tapped for long-range Creedmore sight and single (carbine) or double set triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer (or logo thereof) may or may not be marked on firearm.
Action	- falling-block single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Blued

1874 Browned

1874 In The White

1874 Sharps Business Rifle

1874 Sharps Military Carbine Reproduction

1874 Sharps Target Rifle Reproduction

Hartford Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Hartford Sharps Model 1874 Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140919
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1874 Sharps

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1874 Sharps
Manufacturer:	Pedretti & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140919 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF S.A. CA." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "HARTFORD" inside a rectangle and "1874 SHARPS RIFLE" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "HARTFORD" is a trademark used on firearms manufactured in Brazil and Italy and imported by EMF.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD" inside a rectangle and "1874 SHARPS RIFLE" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 rifle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal rifled barrel; falling block action; colour case-hardened receiver/frame, action lever, side lock and right side mounted hammer; adjustable double set triggers; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight grip buttstock with a steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1135 mm (44.7"), and average weight is 4.31 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Pedretti & Sons" and "MADE IN ITALY" and "EMF S.A. CA." was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Sharps Reproduction

1874 Sharps Rifle

1874 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

Hartford 1874 Sharps Rifle

Pedretti & Sons Hartford 1874 Sharps Rifle

Sharps 1874 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123200
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1875

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1875
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123200 - 1	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123200 - 2	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Remington "1875 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: round barrel with webbed ejector rod housing; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; oval iron trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; walnut grips; blued finish except for the color case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- an accessory cylinder is available for the calibre 45 COLT in 45 AUTO.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

1875 Hartford

1875 Remington Single Action Army

Hartford

Remington 1875 Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25562
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1894 Bisley

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1894 Bisley
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25562 - 4	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25562 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25562 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25562 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HARTFORD MODEL" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel. - "(BISLEY MODEL)" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this resembles a Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army revolver. - features include: round barrel with a fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened receiver/frame; humpback grip with a one piece walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871." over "PAT. JULY. 2. 1872" is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Bisley

1894 Hartford

1894 Hartford Bisley

Bisley

Bisley 1894

Bisley Hartford 1894

Bisley Model

Hartford

Hartford 1894

Hartford Bisley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131712
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1911

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1911
Manufacturer:	DGC Custom Gunsmithing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131712 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131712 - 2	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL 1911" is marked on the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911 A1 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911 A1" variant features include: half moon shaped front and dovetailed rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; spur hammer; flat or arched mainspring housing; plain trigger; military style brown plastic, black synthetic, stag or checkered hardwood grips; parkerized finish.
- "1911 Combat" variant features include: fixed low profile front and rear or adjustable with night sight inserts sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; skeletonized hammer; lightweight trigger; extended slide release lever and safety; beavertail grip safety; flat or arched mainspring housing; parkerized, blued, baked paint or nickel finish.
- "1911 CCC" (Concealed Carry Compact) variant features include: fixed low profile front and rear or adjustable with night sight inserts; serrations on the rear of the slide; parkerized, blued, stainless steel, baked paint or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DGC Custom Gunsmithing Inc" over "Covington, TN" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "DGC Custom Gunsmithing Inc" is located in Millington Tennessee, U.S.A..
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of "EMF" letter prefix with five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131713	EMF	Hartford 1911 US Commemorative	Double Star Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 A-1

1911-A1

1911-Combat

1911A1

EMF 1911

EMF 1911 CCC

EMF 1911 Combat

EMF 1911A1

EMF 1911A1 CCC

EMF 1911A1 Combat

Hartford 1911 CCC

Hartford 1911 Combat

Hartford 1911A1

Hartford 1911A1 CCC

Hartford 1911A1 Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131713
Make: EMF
Model: Hartford 1911 US Commemorative

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Hartford 1911 US Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131713 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- "HARTFORD MODEL 1911" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "U.S. ARMY COMMEMORATIVE", "U.S. NAVY COMMEMORATIVE", "U.S. AIR FORCE COMMEMORATIVE" or "U.S. MARINES COMMEMORATIVE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Colt 1911 A1 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: half moon shaped front and dovetailed rear sight; small scroll engraving at the front and back of the slide; serrations on the rear of the slide; spur hammer; arched mainspring housing; plain trigger; ivory grip panels with the respective military insignia in high relief; dark blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Double Star Corp" over "Winchester, KY" is marked on the receiver/frame of an observed example..

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a "DBC" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131712	EMF	Hartford 1911	DGC Custom Gunsmithing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Commemorative

1911A1 Commemorative

EMF 1911 Commemorative

EMF 1911-A1 Commemorative

EMF U.S. Air Forces Commemorative

EMF U.S. Army Commemorative

EMF U.S. Navy Commemorative

EMF U.S.Marines Commemorative

Hartford 1911 Commemorative

Hartford 1911-A1 Commemorative

Hartford Commemorative

Hartford U.S. Air Forces Commemorative

Hartford U.S. Army Commemorative

Hartford U.S. Navy Commemorative

Hartford U.S.Marines Commemorative

U.S. Air Forces Commemorative

U.S. Army Commemorative

U.S. Navy Commemorative

U.S.Marines Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70572
Make: EMF
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70572 - 3	44-40 WIN	9	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70572 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70572 - 4	45 COLT	9	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70572 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "HENRY'S PATENT. OCT. 16. 1860" over "MANUFACT'D BY A. UBERTI GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued or white octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACT'D BY A. UBERTI GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CAT. 1559" and "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the lower tang.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang.
- serial number may consist of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1559

1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction

Cat. 1559

Henry

Henry Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Henry Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131980
Make: EMF
Model: Howdah Hunter Pistol

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Howdah Hunter Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131980 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a black powder muzzle loading, percussion ignition double barrel pistol.
- features include: gold bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; ram rod under the barrel; side mounted percussion hammers; colour case-hardened lock plate; double triggers; checkered walnut grip with steel butt cap.
- overall length for 286 mm (11.25") barrel is 470mm (18.5"), average weight is 2.3kg (5.07 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127227	Pedersoli	Howdah Hunter Pistol	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EMF Howdah Pistol

Howdah

Howdah Hunter

Howdah Pistol

PPHH50

Pedersoli Howdah Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131979
Make: EMF
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131979 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: open sights; octagonal blued barrel; exposed hammer and percussion cap nipple mounted on an engraved or plain lock plate; brass finish trigger guard and nose cap; ram rod mounted under the barrel; one piece walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21241	Pedersoli	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

EMF Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Kentucky Pistol

PPK45

Pedersoli Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128185
Make: EMF
Model: Kodiak MARK 4

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Kodiak MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128185 - 2	45-70 GOVT	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128185 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side double rifle with exposed hammers
- made to resemble a Colt double rifle made from 1879-1885.
- features include: colour case-hardened sideplates, receiver/frame, and hammers; folding leaf sights; double triggers; sling swivels; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- available with an engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66427	Pedersoli	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CRK4570

EMF Kodiak Double Rifle

EMF Pedersoli Kodiak

EMF Pedersoli Kodiak Mark 4

EMFDouble Rifle

Kodiak MK IV

Kodiak Mark IV

Mark 4 Kodiak

Mark IV Kodiak

Pedersoli Double Rifle

Pedersoli Kodiak

Pedersoli Kodiak Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191523
Make: EMF
Model: Le Mat Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Le Mat Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191523 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191523 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "Col LeMat" may be marked on the firearm. This is one of several "Le Mat" models reproduced by Pietta.
- this muzzle-loading, percussion firearm has a single shot barrel (.65" calibre or 20 GA) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; rifled, octagonal top barrel; round, smoothbore, lower barrel (both are normally the same internal length); two-piece ramrod/loading lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; case-hardened hammer and trigger; rounded trigger guard; scroll engraving on cylinder; knurled pin barrel release; cross pin barrel selector located on the hammer; two-piece checkered walnut grip; lanyard ring on butt; artificially aged grey patina finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP" and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loading. - revolving cylinder with a central shotgun barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame next to the trigger.
Calibre	calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33688	Pietta	Le Mat Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Mat

Le Mat Army

Le Mat Army Old West

Le Mat Reproduction

LeMat

LeMat Army Old West

LeMat Reproduction

PFLMSTAOW44634

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190126
Make: EMF
Model: Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190126 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190126 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "Col LeMat" may be marked on the firearm. This is one of several "Le Mat" models reproduced by Pietta.
- this muzzle-loading, percussion firearm has a single shot barrel (.65" calibre or 20 GA) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; rifled, octagonal top barrel; round, smoothbore, lower barrel (both are normally the same internal length); two-piece ramrod/loading lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; case-hardened hammer and trigger; trigger guard with finger rest; scroll engraving on cylinder; lever type barrel release; cross pin barrel selector located on the hammer; two piece checkered walnut grip; fixed lanyard ring on butt; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP" and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loading. - revolving cylinder with a central shotgun barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame next to the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Mat

Le Mat Cavalry

Le Mat Reproduction

LeMat

LeMat Cavalry

LeMat Reproduction

PFLMST44712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131975
Make: EMF
Model: Missouri River Hawken

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Missouri River Hawken
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131975 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131975 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131975 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- modern reproduction of a rifle that was popular in the American Midwest in the 1850's.
- The Hawken name refers to the Hawken brothers, gunsmiths from St. Louis who produced this style of rifle for the western gun trade and whose name subsequently became synonymous with the design.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; octagonal barrel rust brown finish; case hardened side lock with side hammer; double set triggers; walnut or maple half length stock; ram rod.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1191mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 4.19 kg (9.24lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131392	Pedersoli	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
153088	Dixie Gun Works	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

EMF Hawken Rifle

EMF Hawken Rifle Reproduction

EMF Missouri Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Maple Hawken Rifle

PRPMRH4530

PRPMRH5030

Pedersoli Hawken Rifle

Pedersoli Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Pedersoli Missouri Hawken Rifle

Walnut Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148162
Make: EMF
Model: Off Duty SASS

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Off Duty SASS
Manufacturer:	Charter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148162 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "OFF DUTY" was originally introduced in 2002 by Charter 2000.
- "OFF DUTY" over ".38 SPL." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SASS", the Single Action Shooting Society logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramp front sight and a fixed rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receive/frame; concealed hammer; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; compact rubber grips; aluminum/nickel, gold or pink finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARTER ARMS" and "SHELTON CONN" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated is located in Shelton, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was formally known as Charter 2000, Incorporated until mid-2007.
- Charter Arms, Incorporated was established in 2007.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".38 SPL." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17902	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver
51209	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charco	Handgun	Revolver
119902	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter 2000	Handgun	Revolver
134518	Charter Arms	Off Duty	Charter Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Chic Lady

Chic Lady Pink

Off Duty Gold

Off Duty Pink

Off Duty Silver

SASS

SASS Chic Lady Pink

SASS Off Duty

SASS Off Duty Gold

SASS Off Duty Pink

SASS Off Duty Silver

SASS The Chic Lady

SASSCLP382

SASSODG382

SASSODS382

The Chic Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37298
Make: EMF
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37298 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Made in Italy appears on barrel as do Italian proof marks, American eagle on the lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Remington Zouave 1863

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117268
Make: EMF
Model: Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117268 - 1	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117268 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117268 - 3	45 AUTO	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117268 - 4	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1987 and 1989.
- this is a rifle/carbine version of the "Remington 1875" single-action revolver, with a fixed straight-grip rifle stock.
- features include: colour case hardened solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; brass trigger guard and butt plate; blue or nickel finished barrel and cylinder; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; uncheckered walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or trademark is marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33312	Uberti	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
43563	Navy Arms	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Outlaw Single Action Army Carbine

Outlaw Revolving Carbine

Outlaw Revolving Rifle

Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25534
Make: EMF
Model: Remington 1875 Outlaw

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington 1875 Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25534 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 7	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 8	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 9	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 10	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25534 - 2	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "1875 OUTLAW model" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Remington 1875 Outlaw" may also be known as "Remington 1875 Army Outlaw Reproduction".
- "Remington 1875 Outlaw" is a modern reproduction of the "Remington model 1875" single action army revolver.
- "Remington 1875 Outlaw" is available with a nickel plated or blued steel finish with a brass or steel trigger guard, with or without engraving.
- features include: fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- the 45 COLT version is a convertible firearm, it comes with a 45 AUTO interchangeable cylinder.
- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23035	Uberti	Remington 1875 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
117899	Uberti	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
144116	Stoeger	Remington 1875 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Outlaw

1875 Outlaw Model

1875 Remington Single Action Army Reproduction

4188

Cat 4188

Remington 1875 Army Outlaw Reproduction

Remington 1875 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128354
Make: EMF
Model: Remington 1890 Outlaw

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington 1890 Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128354 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "1890 OUTLAW" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Remington 1890 Outlaw" is a modern reproduction based on the original Remington model 1890 single action revolver.
- Remington model 1890 was the successor to the Remington model 1875 and a competitor to the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with a small web reinforcement between the bottom of the barrel and the receiver/frame; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel single action; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop located on the butt of the grip strap; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the Italian proof house catalogue number of "4188" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 4188" is not a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21420	Remington	1890	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
23169	Uberti	Remington 1890 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Outlaw

1890 Remington Outlaw

4188

Cat 4188

Remington 1890 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25557
Make: EMF
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25557 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- is available in a number of configurations: engraved, brass frame with fixed sights, nickel plated with fixed sights, colour case hardened, blued steel receiver with fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington Army

1858 Remington New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131989
Make: EMF
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131989 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Army, percussion ignition, single-action revolver.
- features include: fixed high front sight; octagonal barrel; brass trigger guard; matte blued finish; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117270	Pedersoli	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1858 Remington

1858 Remington Reproduction

1858 Remington Target Model

1858 Target

New Model Army

PP58T44712

Remington Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128195
Make: EMF
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128195 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128195 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128195 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128195 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128195 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; brass, steel, stainless steel or colour case-hardened frame/receiver with integral grip frame; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; under barrel loading lever; square butt; unfluted cylinder; fixed front sight; wooden smooth or checkered grips. - available in stainless steel or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers logo, "FAP" may appear on the bottom of the barrel. - the manufacturer's name may appears as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or as their logo and name on the same print line.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip frame
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21265	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

PF58BR448

PF58CH44512CW

PF58SS44512CW

PF58SS448

PF58ST36612

PF58ST44512

PF58ST448

Remington 1858 Army

Remington 1858 Brass Army

Remington 1858 Casehardened Steel Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army Sherrif

Remington 1858 Sheriff's Model

Remington 1858 Stainless Steel Army

Remington 1858 Steel Sheriff

Remington 1858 Steel Sheriff's Model

Remington New Model Army Sherrif

Stainless Steel Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Steel Army

Steel Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25545
Make: EMF
Model: Remington New Model Buffalo

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington New Model Buffalo
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25545 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- this firearm is modelled after the "REMINGTON NEW MODEL ARMY".

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Buffalo

1858 Remington Buffalo Model

Remington 1858 Buffalo

Remington 1858 New Model Buffalo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190143
Make: EMF
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190143 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Pocket" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: post front sight and a groove in the top strap as a rear sight; octagonal barrel with loading lever; steel solid top receiver/frame; plain fixed cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP" and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55122	Pietta	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Remington Pocket Steel

1863 Remington Pocket Steel .31 4"

PF63ST314

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33310
Make: EMF
Model: Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33310 - 1	357 MAG	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington 1871 Rolling Block Carbine, with half-round/half-octagonal barrel, brass butt-plate and trigger-guard, and walnut stock and fore-end.

Action

- rolling-block single-shot.

Cross-References

32786	Cimarron Fire Arms	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Baby Carbine

1871 Rolling Block Baby Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128184
Make: EMF
Model: Remington Rolling Block Baby Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Baby Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128184 - 1	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128184 - 2	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- this model is based on the original Remington Rolling Block Rifle "No 4" manufactured from 1890 to 1933.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock; brass trigger guard and butt plate; half octagonal, half round blued barrel; blade front and adjustable rear sight; colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame.
- available in a rifle and carbine version.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 2.22kg (4.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82091	Uberti	Remington Rolling Block Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

"No 4" Baby Reproduction

Remington "No 4" Baby Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Rifle "No 4" Baby Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123217
Make: EMF
Model: Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123217 - 2	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123217 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123217 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- EMF began importation of this model circa 1991.
- "REMINGTON ROLLING BLOCK" or "ROLLING BLOCK" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington No 1 Rolling Block" rifle.
- features include: blued exposed hammer, rolling block and octagonal barrel with fixed front and rear sight; case hardened receiver/frame; brass forearm barrel band, trigger guard and butt plate; single trigger; plain walnut forearm and straight butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked "45-70" or "45-70 GOVT" on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CCRBC457026

Deluxe Rolling Block

EMF Pedersoli Remington Rolling Block Carbine

EMF Pedersoli Rolling Block

No 1 Rolling Block

No 1 Rolling Block Carbine

No 1 Rolling Block Remington Reproduction

No 1 Rolling Block Reproduction

Pedersoli Remington Rolling Block Carbine

Pedersoli Rolling Block

Pedersoli Rolling Block Carbine

Remington No 1 Rolling Block Carbine Reproduction

Remington No 1 Rolling Block Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Carbine

Remington Rolling Block Carbine Reproduction

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Carbine

Rolling Block Carbine Reproduction

Rolling Block Deluxe

Rolling Block Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128183
Make: EMF
Model: Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128183 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington rolling block target rifle, available in a number of different grades and finishes.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; colour case-hardened or coin-finished receiver/frame with colour case-hardened or brass trigger guard and butt plate; blued heavy octagonal barrel and open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top tang and may also be found on the top left side barrel flat forward of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60118	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CRRBRT457030

EMF Pedersoli Remington Rolling Block

EMF Pedersoli Remington Rolling Block Target

EMF Remington Rolling Block Target

EMF Rolling Block Target Rifle

Pedersoli Rolling Block Rifle

Pedersoli Rolling Block Target Rifle

Remington Rolling Block Target Rifle

Rolling Block Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55916
Make: EMF
Model: Schofield Wells Fargo

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Schofield Wells Fargo
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55916 - 6	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- This model is a reproduction of the Smith & Wesson Schofield Revolver as adopted by the U.S. military and produced for civilian sales.
- The barrel length 127MM is peculiar to the "Wells Fargo" variation of the Schofield as manufactured by Armi San Marco.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action, top break revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers have no suffix or prefix - four digits only.
Calibre	- This firearm as produced by Armi San Marco is available in other calibres. At the present time (1999) 45 Colt is the only calibre available from EMF.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131970
Make: EMF
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131970 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1859 New Model falling-block percussion rifle.
- Col. Hiram Berdan equipped two regiments of soldiers during the US Civil War, these soldiers became so well known for their marksmanship that the term "sharpshooter" ("Sharp's shooter") was coined.
- features include: front blade adjustable rear sight; blued round barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer; double set trigger; walnut stock with three barrel bands.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34532	Dixie Gun Works	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
43424	Navy Arms	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
89215	Navy Arms	Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
89235	Navy Arms	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
119803	Pedersoli	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Berdan Rifle

EMF 1859 Rifle

EMF Berdan

EMF Sharps

PRP59B5430

Pedersoli 1859 Rifle

Pedersoli Berdan Rifle

Pedersoli Sharps

Sharps 1859

Sharps 1859 Berdan Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Rifle

Sharps 1859 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Reproduction

Sharps new model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128181
Make: EMF
Model: Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128181 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this model commemorates the achievements of Billy Dixon at Adobe Walls, Texas in 1874.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; checkered splinter forearm and straight buttstock; adjustable rear sight and silver blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117569	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharp's Billy Dixon Rifle

Billy Dixon Sharp's

Billy Dixon Sharp's 1874

CR74RBD457032

EMF Pedersoli

EMF Pedersoli 1864

EMF Pedersoli 1864 Sharp's

EMF Pedersoli Sharp's

EMF Sharp's

Pedersoli 1864 Sharp's

Pedersoli Sharp's

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128179
Make: EMF
Model: Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128179 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, drilled and tapped for tangent sight, external hammer, double set triggers, blued barrel, case hardened receiver/frame, plain straight walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89495	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Business Rifle

1874 Sharp's Business Rifle

CR74R457032

EMF Pedersoli 1864 Sharp's

EMF Pedersoli Sharp's

EMF Sharp's Rifle

Pedersoli 1864

Pedersoli 1864 Sharp's

Pedersoli Sharp's

Sharp's Business Rifle

Sharp's Business Rifle Model 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128182
Make: EMF
Model: Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128182 - 2	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128182 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128182 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a commemorative version of the 1874 Sharps long-range target rifle as used in the film "Quigley Down Under" and is available with a wide range of accessories and modifications.
- features include: straight checkered grip walnut stock and forend with patchbox and saddle ring; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; German silver forearm tip and any one of several types of adjustable target sights (ladder, peep, tang, or Creedmore, with German silver or Globe front sight).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper tang and repeated on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117276	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Quigley Sharp's

CR74RQ457034

EMF Pedersoli

EMF Pedersoli 1864

EMF Pedersoli 1864 Sharp's

EMF Pedersoli Sharp's

Pedersoli 1864

Pedersoli 1864 Sharp's

Pedersoli Sharp's

Quigley Rifle

Quigley Sharp's

Quigley Sharp's Rifle

Quigley Sharp's Rifle Model 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123220
Make: EMF
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123220 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123220 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123220 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "SHARPS 1874" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Sharps 1874 rifle.
- features include: blued round or octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight or rear upper tang mounted peep sight; case hardened receiver/frame, lever, side lock with right side mounted hammer; single or double set triggers; falling block; plain or checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with a steel buttplate.
- a Quigley Sharps model 1874 Sporting Rifle has been imported since 2000.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm eg. "45-70" or "45-70 GOVT" .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Rifle Reproduction

1874 Sharps Deluxe Rifle

1874 Sharps Reproduction

Quigley Rifle

Quigley Sharps Model 1874 Sporting Rifle

Sharps 1874

Sharps Deluxe Rifle

Sharps Quigley Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128180
Make: EMF
Model: Sharps 1874 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Sharps 1874 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128180 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is based on the 1874 Sharps Long Range "Silhouette" target competition rifle.
- features include: double set triggers; blued octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip stock and forend with silver tip; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41756	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Silhouette Rifle

CR74RS457032

EMF Pedersoli 1864 Sharp

EMF Pedersoli Sharp

EMF Sharp

EMF Sharp Rifle

Pedersoli 1864 Sharp

Pedersoli Sharp

Sharp's Silhouette

Sharp's Silhouette Rifle

Sharp's Silhouette Rifle Model 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125892
Make: EMF
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125892 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125892 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981, moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series and introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip frame with wood grip plates, and lanyard ring; blued finish.
- overall length for a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 302mm (11.9"), average weight is 1.23kg (2.72lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation ie. "44 S&W RUSSIAN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67809	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
90015	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125930	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Russian Break-Top Revolver

3rd Model Russian Break-Top

Model 3 Russian Reproduction

Model 3 Russian Third Model Reproduction

Model No. 3

Russian Breaktop Reproduction

SN44RUS612

SN45RUS612

Smith & Wesson Model 3 Russian Third Model Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 SA Russian Model 3 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55917
Make: EMF
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Civilian

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Civilian
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55917 - 6	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- This model is a reproduction of the Smith & Wesson Schofield Revolver as adopted by the U.S. military and produced for civilian sales.
- The barrel length 178MM is peculiar to the "Civilian" variation of the Schofield as manufactured by Armi San Marco.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers have no suffix or prefix - four digits only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - This firearm as produced by Armi San Marco is available in other calibres. At the present time (1999) 45 Colt is the only calibre available from EMF.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armi San Marco Civilian Schofield

Armi San Marco Schofield Civilian

Schofield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190123
Make: EMF
Model: Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190123 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the following is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "MASS. ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS".
- "ADDRESS" over "POULTNEY & TRIMBLE" over "BALTIMORE. U.S.A.
- "SMITH'S PATENT" over "JUNE 23, 1857".
- this model is a reproduction of the Smith 1857 Percussion Breech Loader Carbine used during the Civil War.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued round to octagonal rifled steel barrel with one barrel band, case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with right side percussion hammer and break open lever mounted inside the trigger guard; break open lever must be pressed up to allow the barrel to pivot down for loading; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; steel butt plate.
- Artillery model come with a sling swivels on the barrel band and buttstock.
- Cavalry model come with a bar and saddle ring on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo, "FAP" and "F.LLI PIETTA may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel lug. - the last 3 numbers of the serial number are marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36252	Pietta	Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction	Pietta	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6922

CAT. 6922

PCSCA50215

PCSCC50215

Smith 1857 Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Smith 1857 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Smith Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Smith Carbine Artillery

Smith Carbine Cavalry

Smith Carbine Reproduction

Smith Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125906
Make: EMF
Model: Spencer 1865 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Spencer 1865 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125906 - 1	44-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125906 - 2	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981, moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series and introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a reproduction of the "Spencer model 1865" carbine.
- the original was the second generation of one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame featuring a distinctly shaped lever (the lever forms a large trigger guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame); blade type extractor located on the left side of the chamber; a hammer is mounted on a side plate on the right side; single trigger mechanism; straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved butt plate and short forearm with one barrel band (carbine); blued barrel finish; color case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, side plate, lever and barrel band.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94378	Taylors & Company	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
95355	Armi Sport	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124200	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
127943	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1865

1865 Reproduction

1865 Spencer Carbine

1865 Spencer Carbine Reproduction

Spencer 1865

Spencer 1865 Carbine Reproduction

Spencer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190088
Make: EMF
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190088 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- a partial model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Spiller & Burr, Whitney Type revolver which was originally produced for the Confederate States of America, between approximately 1862 to 1865.
- features include: top strap groove rear sight and post front sight; octagonal barrel; brass receiver/frame; non fluted percussion cylinder; spur hammer; loading lever mounted under the barrel; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 318mm (12.5"), average weights is 1.1kg (2.42 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118940	Pietta	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Spiller & Burr

PF62BRSB36612

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131976
Make: EMF
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131976 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- "Defarbed" version is also available by removing from view, all true manufacture proof marks and markings, which may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve the authentic appearance.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round, smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length is approximately 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35096	Pedersoli	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
37288	Navy Arms	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

EMF 1861

EMF Springfield 1861

PRP61S5840

Pedersoli 1861

Pedersoli Springfield 1861

Springfield 1861

Springfield 1861 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131791
Make: EMF
Model: Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131791 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF" CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- "1873" or "SPRINGFIELD 1873" may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" with the eagle logo is marked on the sideplate.
- this is a reproduction of the "Springfield 1873" carbine.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight or rear peep sight; blued lock plate with external hammer; case hardened forward pivoting breechblock; single trigger one barrel band; plain one piece walnut straight stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- top hinged breech block design

Cross-References

2477	Springfield	1873 Carbine	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131791

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2478	Springfield	1873 Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
43448	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
54481	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
82971	Harrington & Richardson	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
91955	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
125285	Uberti	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine

Trapdoor

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123219
Make: EMF
Model: Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123219 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123219 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "1873" or "SPRINGFIELD 1873" may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" with the eagle logo is marked on the side plate.
- this is a reproduction of the "Springfield model 1873" rifle.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight or rear peep sight; blued lock plate with mounted exposed hammer; case hardened forward pivoting breechblock; single trigger; may have cleaning rod below the barrel; two barrel bands; plain one piece walnut straight stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- top hinged breech block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked "45-70" or "45-70 GOVT" on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2479	Springfield	1875 Officers Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
39907	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Long Range Trapdoor Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
43448	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
43460	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
82955	Harrington & Richardson	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
83093	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
91935	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
93856	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1875 Officers Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
125286	Uberti	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Reproduction

1873 Trapdoor

1873 Trapdoor Rifle

CCSTDC457022

CCSTDR457026

EMF 1873 Officers Model

EMF 1873 Springfield

EMF Pedersoli

EMF Pedersoli 1873 Officers Model

EMF Pedersoli Officers Model

EMF Pedersoli Springfield Trapdoor

Pedersoli Officers Model

Pedersoli Springfield

Pedersoli Springfield 1873

Pedersoli Springfield Officers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pedersoli Springfield Trapdoor

Springfield

Springfield 1873 Officers Model

Springfield 1873 Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Officers Model

Springfield Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25563
Make: EMF
Model: Texas Brass Frame Revolving Carbine

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Texas Brass Frame Revolving Carbine
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25563 - 1	22 LR	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- is similar in appearance to the REMINGTON "1858" pattern revolver, but with a permanently attached butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Revolving Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72394
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72394 - 2	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72394 - 5	38 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72394 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72394 - 6	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72394 - 1	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72394 - 4	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in non original calibres. - features include: brass receiver, blued octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, loading gate on right side of receiver/frame, saddle ring available as an option, rifle version has forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.
Manufacturer	- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34421	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37108	IAR	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37763	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43518	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
51980	Navy Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72393	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Carbine

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 YBC

1866 YBR

1866 YBR22

1866 YBRB

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

Yellowboy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29046
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29046 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 2	22 LR	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 6	22 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 11	357 MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 12	357 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 9	357 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 10	357 MAG	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 13	44-40 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 7	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 8	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 14	45 COLT	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29046 - 15	45 COLT	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 3	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29046 - 5	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle, available in some non-original chamberings.
- model designation is marked on the top tang of receiver/frame as: "Model 1873" or "1873".
- features include: colour case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel; European walnut buttstock with straight or curved pistol grip and separate forearm with barrel band or end cap; blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
- several options available: deluxe grade wood, pistol grip buttstock, checkering, engraving, tang mounted rear sight etc.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43229	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
58436	Euroarms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
148164	EMF	Winchester 1873 SASS Limited Edition	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 "Young Boy" Carbine

1873 "Young Boy" Rifle

1873 Carbine

1873 Deluxe Border Rifle

1873 Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

1873 Trapper

1873 Trapper Carbine

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

73

73 Carbine

73 Rifle

Winchester 1873 Deluxe Border Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Trapper Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148164
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1873 SASS Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1873 SASS Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148164 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148164 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA.", "EMF S.A. Cal." or "E.M.F. Co. LA CAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "Model 1873" is marked on the top tang of receiver/frame.
- "SINGLE ACTION" over "SHOOTING SOCIETY" in a "Sheriff's badge" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle.
- features include: blade front and semi buckhorn rear sights; octagonal, rifled barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame, operating lever and spurred hammer; right side loading gate; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm with metal cap and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "ITALY" is marked on the lower tang. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel. - "CAT. 5991", the Italian National Firearms Catalog number for this firearm, is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 SASS

5991

CAT 5991

CAT.5991

CAT5991

CR73R35720

CR73R4520

SASS 1873

SASS 1873 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131749
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131749 - 1	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131749 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- model may not appear on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the original Winchester produced (using Browning patents) model 1885 single-shot target rifle also known as the "High Wall".
- features include: octagonal barrel with a matt blue finish; buckhorn rear sight and a blade front sight; tang is drilled and tapped for a tang sight; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and schnabel tipped forearm; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and action lever; single set trigger;
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1180mm (46 ½") and overall weight is 4.4kg (9.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128186	EMF	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 Winchester High Wall

CRP85RPGC385530

CRP85RPGC457032

EMF 1885 High Wall

EMF High Wall

EMF Pedersoli Winchester High Wall

EMF Winchester High Wall

Pedersoli 1885 High Wall

Pedersoli High Wall

Pedersoli Winchester High Wall

Winchester High Wall

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128186
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128186 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128186 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the original Winchester produced (using Browning patents) model 1885 single-shot target and hunting rifle also known as the "High Wall" or "Low Wall".
- available in several different configurations.
- features include: walnut, straight or pistol-grip buttstock and schnabel tipped forearm with or without checkering; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; single or double set triggers; tapered, round or octagonal barrel; tang mounted Vernier type rear sight or barrel mounted sights; the "Schuetzen" version has a removable hand rest.
- also available with a "carbine" length barrel.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- lever-operated falling block.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66744	Uberti	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
131749	EMF	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 Highwall Deluxe Rifle Reproduction

1885 Highwall Rifle Reproduction

1885 Highwall Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1885 Highwall Deluxe Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1885 Highwall Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119979
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119979 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119979 - 2	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119979 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119979 - 4	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119979 - 5	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119979 - 6	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981, moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series and introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1892 designed by John M. Browning.
- features include: fixed front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; octagonal or round, rifled barrel; open top, flat sided 1892 type receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued, colour-case-hardened or stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119961	EMF	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
145947	Armi San Marco	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CCR92CB-20

CCR92CCH-20

CCR92CSS-20

CRR92RB-20

CRR92RB-24

CRR92RCH-24

CRR92RSS-20

CRR92RSS-24

Hartford Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125896
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125896 - 1	357 MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125896 - 2	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125896 - 3	45 COLT	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125896 - 4	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981, moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series and introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a takedown reproduction of the Winchester model 1892 lever action rifle originally designed by John M. Browning.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; color case hardened receiver/frame; hammer; tubular magazine located below the barrel; plain English style crescent buttstock and plain forearm with metal nose cap.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.13kg (6.9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124195	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124282	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
132923	Charles Daly	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Reproduction

1892 Takedown

Takedown 1892

Takedown 1892 Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Takedown Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119961
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119961 - 10	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 1	357 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 2	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 11	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 7	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 8	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 3	44-40 WIN	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 4	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 9	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 5	45 COLT	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119961 - 6	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and than by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester 1892 rifle, available in a number of configuration and finishes.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; dovetail front and adjustable rear sight on the barrel; magazine tube under the barrel; forearm with one band or metal nose cap; spur hammer; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a "big loop" lever; crescent buttstock and plain forearm; available in a all blued, blued with colour case-hardened receiver/frame or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Remarks

- initially this firearm was manufactured for EMF by Armi San Marco-Italy and is currently manufactured by Rossi-Brazil.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119979	EMF	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Carbine

1892 Rifle

1892 Stainless Steel

1892 Stainless Steel Carbine

CCR92CB-20

CCR92CB35720S

CCR92CCH-20

CCR92CCH35720S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CCR92CCH444020S

CCR92CCH4520S

CCR92CSS-20

CCR92CSS35716S

CCR92CSS4516S

CCR92CSS4520S

CRR92RB-20

CRR92RB-24

CRR92RB4524

CRR92RCH-20

CRR92RCH-24

CRR92RCH35720

CRR92RCH35724

CRR92RCH444024

CRR92RCH44MAG24

CRR92RCH4520

CRR92RCH4524

CRR92RSS-20

CRR92RSS-24

Hartford 1892

Hartford 1892 Carbine

Hartford 1892 Short Rifle

Hartford 1892 Sporting Rifle

Hartford 1892 Trapper

Hartford Model

Hartford Winchester 1892 Reproduction

PA92R45BL

Winchester 1892 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131994
Make: EMF
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	EMF
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131994 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." may be marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- "EMF" was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- "EMF" moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- "EMF" distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- "EMF" introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- "EMF" Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and then by Uberti starting in 2001.
- "EMF" introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- "EMF" introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "MODEL 1897 OLD WEST" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: tapered round barrel; smooth bore; screw-in choke; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; exposed hammer with half cock safety; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; serrated forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length is 1015mm (39.9").

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126500	TTN International	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Pump Shotgun

97 Pump

97 Winchester Reproduction

Model 1897 Old West

SG12TTN20

Winchester 1897

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19903
Make: Emperor
Model: Emperor

Summary

Make:	Emperor
Model:	Emperor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19903 - 2	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19903 - 3	22 SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the topstrap as "EMPEROR"
Model	- features include: solid receiver/frame; flat sides; single action; spur/sheathed trigger; octagonal barrel; groove in the right side of the receiver/frame to facilitate loading; semi-fluted cylinder and engraved receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number marked under the grip panel and/or on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199470
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Dragon12

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Dragon12
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199470 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
Model	- "DRAGON12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; adjustable cheek piece; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT MYERS, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

107823
242659
267037
33453
43214017331356
43214017364124
43214031192220
43214031224988
45238
715004230
715004231
715004294
715004295
DRG12BLACK
DRG12BLKTH
DRG12MARINE
DRG12_MARTH
ECOM00033453
ECOM00107823

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199415
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Duke

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Duke
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199415 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	362	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199415 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	362	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199415 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	362	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DUKE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross-bolt safety; action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard; may come equipped wit ha synthetic pistol grip and forend; may come equipped with a ribbed barrel; may come equipped with a top mounted accessory rail; may come equipped with a barrel shroud; may come in a variety of colour's and finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT MYERS, FL/USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199402	Emperor Arms	Duke 320	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
199435	Emperor Arms	Duke Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

411558985

411558987

868060600458

DUKE110

DUKE111

Duke 102

Duke 103

Duke 110

Duke 111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199402
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Duke 320

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Duke 320
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199402 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199402 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DUKE 320" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety; right side action release; glass breaker on magazine cap; may come equipped with a full length synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199401	Emperor Arms	Duke III Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
199415	Emperor Arms	Duke	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
199435	Emperor Arms	Duke Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

290

43214041546908

43214041579676

43214041612444

43214041645212

43214041677980

43214041710748

43214041743516

5993

715004232

715004233

715004234

715004235

715004236

715004237

715004238

DUKE320BLK

DUKE320GLD

DUKE320MAR

DUKE320RED

DUKE320USA

DUKE320_

DUKE320_GREY

DUKE320_HAKI

DukeMarine320

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199401
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Duke III Ultra

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Duke III Ultra
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199401 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199401 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DUKE III ULTRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: glass breaker magazine cap; spring assisted pump with finger serrations; right side action release; cross bolt safety; may come equipped with a synthetic pistol grip stock and forend; may come equipped with a raptor styled pistol grip only; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC - SRC USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199402	Emperor Arms	Duke 320	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
199435	Emperor Arms	Duke Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

102752382

103404

383925

42996541489308

43214103904412

43214104002716

43214104035484

48809207267551

48809211134175

6033

6035

715004001

715004298

715004301

715004303

715007983

715007984

DUKE3GOLD

DUKE3RED

DUKE3ULTRA_BL

DUKE3ULTRA_HYMAR

DUKE3ULTRA_MAR

DUKE3_HAKI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DUKEIIIUSA

Duke III

ECOM00102896

ECOM00103404

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199435
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Duke Ultra

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Duke Ultra
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199435 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DUKE ULTRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; may come equipped with a pistol grip only; may come equipped with a wooden pistol grip and forend; may come equipped in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT MYERS, FL USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199401	Emperor Arms	Duke III Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
199402	Emperor Arms	Duke 320	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
199415	Emperor Arms	Duke	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

411559750

43214103806108

715004296

868060600498

DUKE3BLACK

DUKEULTRAMB

Duke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199480
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: King 12

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	King 12
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199480 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199480 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KING 12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross bolt safety; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; glass breaker on the magazine cap; may come equipped with a pistol grip only; may come equipped with a wooden pistol grip; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Spring assisted pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC-SRC USA-MT FT.MYERS, FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

411559739
411559740
411559741
43214337540252
43214337573020
43214337638556
43214337704092
43214337736860
715004241
715004242
715004244
715004245
715004247
868060600500
868060600501
868060600502
GTO356083
KINGBLK
KINGMAR
KINGRED
KINGZOM
KING_BLUE
KNG12BL
KNG12HAKI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KNG12MAR

S13759

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199421
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Mogul

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Mogul
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199421 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
Model	- "MOGUL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; barrel shroud; cross bolt safety; right side charging handle; enlarged action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT MYERS, FL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199419	Emperor Arms	Mogul Max Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199430	Emperor Arms	Mogul Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199432	Emperor Arms	Mogul Mega	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

868060600456

868061000000

LNG-EA-MOGUL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199419
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Mogul Max Ultra

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Mogul Max Ultra
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199419 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOGUL MAX ULTRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety; right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; glass breaker on magazine cap; may come equipped with a synthetic pistol grip only.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT. MYERS, FL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199421	Emperor Arms	Mogul	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199430	Emperor Arms	Mogul Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199432	Emperor Arms	Mogul Mega	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

43214256111772

43214256144540

43214256177308

43214256210076

48450079850719

48450084241631

715004270

715004273

715004274

715004276

715004661

715004662

MOGMAXBLK

MOGMAXMAR

MOGMAXULG_USA

MOGMAXULG_ZOMBIE

MOGMAXULTRABLACK

MOGMAXULTRAGOLD

MOGMAXULTRAHAKI

MOGMAXULTRAMARINE

MOGMAXULTRAUSA

MOGMAXULTRAZOMBIE

MOGMAX_HAKI

MOGMAX_USA

MPR-MOGMAXBLK

Mogul Max Ultra Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mogul Max Ultra Gold

Mogul Max Ultra Haki

Mogul Max Ultra Marine

Mogul Max Ultra USA

Mogul Max Ultra Zombie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199432
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Mogul Mega

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Mogul Mega
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199432 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199432 - 1	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199432 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOGUL MEGA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; glass breaker on the magazine cap; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side charging handle; cross bolt safety; may come equipped with a pistol grip only; may come equipped with a wooden forend and pistol grip; may come in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC - SRC USA FT.MYERS, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199419	Emperor Arms	Mogul Max Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199421	Emperor Arms	Mogul	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199430	Emperor Arms	Mogul Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

123640

43214290682012

43214290714780

715004248

715004251

ECOM00123640

MEGABLK

MEGAMAR

MEGAZOMBIE

Mogul Mega Black

Mogul Mega Zombie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199430
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: Mogul Ultra

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	Mogul Ultra
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199430 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199430 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOGUL ULTRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; glass breaker on the magazine cap; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side charging handle; cross bolt safety; may come equipped with a pistol grip only; may come equipped with a wooden forend and pistol grip; may come in a variety of colours and finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Importer - "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC-SRC USA FT.MYERS, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199419	Emperor Arms	Mogul Max Ultra	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199421	Emperor Arms	Mogul	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199432	Emperor Arms	Mogul Mega	Emperor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

102424822

20MGK898

43214207615132

43214207647900

43214207680668

43214207713436

43214309523612

43214309556380

43214309589148

43214309621916

43214309654684

43214309687452

43214309720220

43214309752988

43214309818524

715004262

715004264

715004265

715004266

715004278

715004279

715004281

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

715004282

715004283

715004284

715004285

715004286

715004287

BLKWOOD

MOG20BLK

MOG20GREY

MOG20HAKI

MOG20_MAR

MOGULTRAHAKI

MOGULTRAMAR

MOGULTRA_BLACK

MOGULTRA_GOLD

MOGULTRA_GREY

MOGULTRA_RED

MOGULTRA_USA

MOGULTRA_ZOMB

Mogul Ultra Black

Mogul Ultra Gold

Mogul Ultra Grey

Mogul Ultra Haki

Mogul Ultra Marine

Mogul Ultra Red

Mogul Ultra USA

Mogul Ultra Zombie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199409
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: MPTAC12

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	MPTAC12
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199409 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199409 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199409 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR FIREARMS" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR FIREARMS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MPTAC12" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross bolt safety; action release in front of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic, pistol grip only; may come equipped with a muzzle break.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR FIREARMS" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR FIREARMS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Importer

- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT MYERS, FL USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

411559512

8680606004132

MP TAC 12

MPTAC 12

MPTAC 12 pump action

MPTAC12 Marine

MPTAC12 Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MPTAC122020SILV

MPTAC122020SILVER

MRP-MPTAC12-Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199410
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: MTP20

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	MTP20
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199410 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199410 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199410 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199410 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199410 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199410 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199410 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199410 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR FIREARMS" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR FIREARMS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MTP20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety; action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR FIREARMS" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR FIREARMS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT MYERS, FL USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

251847

411559284

EMP-MTP20W22

MTP 20

MTP 20 Pump Action

MTP20 Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199406
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: MX5

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	MX5
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199406 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199406 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199406 - 14	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the words "EMPEROR FIREARMS" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL MX5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross bolt safety; right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a synthetic buttstock and forend; may come equipped with a ribbed barrel; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR FIREARMS" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Importer

- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC, FT MYERS, FL, USA"" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

128627

25588

411559490

8680606004200

8680606004279

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

895830

ECOM00025588

MPR-MX5-TCT-SM

MRP-MX5-COMBO

MX5 Bronze

MX5 Camo

MX5 Red

MX5 Slug

MX5 Tac

MX5 Walnut

MX5_WALT28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199481
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: MX500

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	MX500
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199481 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MX500" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: glass breaker on magazine cap; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side charging handle; cross bolt safety; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread.
- "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT MYERS, FL/SRC USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103398

411559503

411559509

45391

ECOM00045391

ECOM00103398

MX 500

MX-500

MX500BLACK

MX500USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199407
Make: Emperor Arms
Model: MXP12

Summary

Make:	Emperor Arms
Model:	MXP12
Manufacturer:	Emperor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199407 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199407 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MXP12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety; action release in front of trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic buttstock that may feature a pistol grip and synthetic forend; may come equipped with a non-ribbed barrel; may come in a variety of colour's and finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "EMPEROR" over a two headed bird with its wings spread. - "EMPEROR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SARAC DISTRIBUTORS LLC FT MYERS, FL USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

128589

MPR-MXP12-TACTICAL

MXP 12

MXP12 CAMO

MXP12 Field

MXP12 Marine

MXP12 Pump Action

MXP12 Walnut

UKO24-15430

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Sarac Distributors LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64424
Make: Empire Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Empire Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64424 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64424 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Empire Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- trade name used by "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Manufacturing Company", "Cresent Fire Arms Company", "Harrington & Richardson", "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" & "Savage Arms Company".
- manufactured for "Sears Roebuck & Co."

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured early 1900's.
- side by side configuration, hinged action, break action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64425
Make: Empire Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Empire Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64425 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64425 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64425 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the firearm.
- trade name used by "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Manufacturing Company", "Cresent Fire Arms Company", "Harrington & Richardson", "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" & "Savage Arms Company".
- manufactured for "Sears Roebuck & Co."

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- side by side configuration, hinged action, break action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S X S

S/S

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124425
Make: Empire Rifles
Model: Legacy

Summary

Make:	Empire Rifles
Model:	Legacy
Manufacturer:	Empire Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124425 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124425 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EMPIRE RIFLES" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Empire Rifles" is a trade mark of the Empire Rifle Company LLC located in Meriden, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Model	- the model designation, "LEGACY", is marked on the firearm. - Empire Rifle Company manufactures a complete line of high quality custom Mauser bolt action rifles with barrel lengths and caliber specified by the customer. - features include: blued stainless steel match grade barrel; double square bridge receiver/frame design with integral scope bases; three position safety; straddle floor plate release inside trigger bow; checkered wood or kevlar stock with cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- Empire Rifle Company LLC was located in Meriden, New Hampshire in 2005. - Empire Rifle Company manufactures a complete line of high quality custom bolt action rifles based on the Mauser 98 type action with barrel lengths and caliber specified by the customer.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix and four numbers, i.e. "ERxxxx".
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire 98L Mauser

Empire Legacy

Empire Legacy Rifle

Legacy Express Grade

Legacy Guide Model

Legacy Model

Legacy Professional Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125188
Make: Empire Rifles
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Empire Rifles
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Empire Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125188 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125188 - 4	375 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125188 - 1	416 RIGBY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125188 - 5	416 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125188 - 3	450 RIGBY	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMPIRE RIFLES" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Empire Rifles" is a trade mark of the Empire Rifle Company LLC located in Meriden, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blued stainless steel match grade barrel; Mauser 98S type double square bridge receiver/frame with integral scope bases; three position safety; straddle floor plate release inside trigger bow; checkered wood or kevlar stock with cheek piece.
- available with left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- Empire Rifle Company LLC was located in Meriden, New Hampshire in 2005.
- Empire Rifle Company manufactures a complete line of high quality custom bolt action rifles based on the Mauser 98 type action with barrel lengths and caliber specified by the customer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "ES" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98S Mauser

Empire 98S Mauser Rifle

Empire Standard

Empire Standard Rifle

Standard 98S Mauser

Standard Express Grade

Standard Guide Model

Standard Model

Standard Professional Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51774
Make: Empire State Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Empire State Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51774 - 2	12 GA	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51774 - 3	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51774 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51774 - 1	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Empire State Arms Company" was a trade name used by Sears, Roebuck & Company.
- "Empire State Arms Company" firearms were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Manufacturing Company, and Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: exposed hammer, top break.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120035
Make: Empire State Arms
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Empire State Arms
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120035 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120035 - 2	38 S&W	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Empire State Arms Company" was a trade name used by Sears, Roebuck & Company.
- "Empire State Arms Company" firearms were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Manufacturing Company, and Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.

Model

- double action, top break revolver, closely resembling a Smith & Wesson.
- features include: blued or nickel plated finish; fluted cylinder; black hard rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- double action, top break.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the left grip panel.

Calibre

- "FOR 32 S&W CTGE" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18789
Make: Empire State Arms
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Empire State Arms
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18789 - 1	32 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18789 - 2	32 CF	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18789 - 3	38 CF	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Empire State Arms Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Empire State Arms Co." was a sales name used by the Meriden Firearms Company.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases.
- "self-extracting" denotes the cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; exposed spurr hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the Meriden Firearms Company operated out of Meriden, Connecticut, USA from approximately 1895 to 1915. It produced economical firearms under under its own name as well as the tradenames "Eastern Arms Co.", "Empire State Arms Co." and "Federal Arms Co.".
- the firm's revolvers share one identifying charasteristic, when viewed from the side, the rounded front sight has two small ornamental curves which sweep up the barrel rib at each end of the blade.
- samples have been observed with an "MFC" monogram on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20871	Empire State Arms	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Top Break D.A.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20871
Make: Empire State Arms
Model: Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Empire State Arms
Model:	Top Break Double Action Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20871 - 1	32 S&W	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20871 - 2	38 S&W	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Empire State Arms Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Empire Arms Co." and "Empire State Arms Co." were trade names used by Sears Roebuck & Company.
- "Empire Arms Co." shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, and Savage Arms Company.
- "Empire State Arms Co." revolvers were manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "Empire State Arms Co." shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Manufacturing Company and Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases, cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal hammer; double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the bottom of the top-strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18789	Empire State Arms	Top Break Double Action	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24766	National Arms Company	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire State Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145823
Make: Emtan
Model: EM-15

Summary

Make:	Emtan
Model:	EM-15
Manufacturer:	Emtan Karmiel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145823 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.352)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145823 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.352)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145823 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.352)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not always marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not always marked on the firearm.
- "EM-15" is of the of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "EM-15" uses a two piece receiver/frame design.
- "EM-15" is manufactured to fit AR-15 type upper assemblies.
- "EM-15" is sold as a stripped lower receiver/frame or a two piece unit consisting of the lower receiver/frame and a flat top upper assembly with an integral equipment rail.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame with fixed or fold down trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company is located in the city of Karmiel in the northern part of Israel.
- Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company was founded by Reuven Zada in 1977.
- Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company manufactures receivers/frames and various components for AR-15 and M16 firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger guard. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

EM 15

EM15

Emtan 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145826
Make: Emtan
Model: EM-16

Summary

Make:	Emtan
Model:	EM-16
Manufacturer:	Emtan Karmiel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145826 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145826 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145826 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145826 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not always marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not always marked on the firearm.
- "EM-16" is of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle.
- "EM-16" uses a two piece receiver/frame design.
- "EM-16" is manufactured to fit M-16 type upper assemblies.
- "EM-16" is sold as a stripped lower receiver/frame or a two piece unit consisting of the lower receiver/frame and a flat top upper assembly with an integral equipment rail.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame with fixed or fold down trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company is located in the city of Karmiel in the northern part of Israel.
- Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company was founded by Reuven Zada in 1977.
- Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company manufactures receivers/frames and various components for AR-15 and M16 firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EM 16

EM16

Emtan 16

M-16 Type

M16 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196571
Make: Emtan
Model: Ramon

Summary

Make:	Emtan
Model:	Ramon
Manufacturer:	Emtan Karmiel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196571 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196571 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196571 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196571 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196571 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196571 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMTAN, MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "EMTAN" stands for "Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company".
- "Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company" is located in Karmiel in the northern part of Israel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RAMON" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "RAMON" is a striker fired, polymer receiver/frame with finger grooved pistol. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Magazine release is reversible. - Slide stop lever located on the side of the firearm. - Features include: slide, front and rear cocking serrations; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; receiver/frame available in colour; rectangular trigger guard; single trigger with an integral safety lever. - Overall length with a 102 mm (4.02 inches) barrel is 184 mm (7.24 inches).
Manufacturer	- "EMTAN, MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "EMTAN" stands for "Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company". - "Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company" is located in Karmiel in the northern part of Israel. - "Emtan Karmiel Arms Manufacturing Company" was founded by Reuven Zada in 1977.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (R) and eight numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199362	Delta Defense Group	D.D.G. 19	Delta Defense Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Emtan Polymer Pistol

Emtan Ramon

Emtan Striker Fired Pistol

Ramon 9MM

Ramon Commando

Ramon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113916
Make: Encom
Model: MK IV

Summary

Make:	Encom
Model:	MK IV
Manufacturer:	Encom America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113916 - 5	45 AUTO	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113916 - 6	45 AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113916 - 7	45 AUTO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113916 - 8	45 AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113916 - 1	45 AUTO	30	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113916 - 2	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113916 - 3	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113916 - 4	45 AUTO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip as "ENCOM AMERICA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MK IV". - features include: black composite pistol grip; ventilated barrel shroud; side mounted magazine; fixed sights; interchangeable barrels that are threaded for a sound suppressor. - this model was also available in a carbine version that featured a 470 mm barrel and a retractable stock. - introduced in 1988.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "ENCOM AMERICA" followed by the manufacturer's address as "ATLANTA, GA, U.S.A.". - the manufacturer's trademark featuring a double-headed phoenix is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as an alpha character followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL 45 ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113958	Encom	MK IV Carbine	Encom America	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Encom MK IV

Encom MK IV Assault Pistol

Encom MK-IV

Encom MK-IV Assault Pistol

Encom MKIV Assault Pistol

MK IV Assault Pistol

MK-IV

MK-IV Assault Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113958
Make: Encom
Model: MK IV Carbine

Summary

Make:	Encom
Model:	MK IV Carbine
Manufacturer:	Encom America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113958 - 2	45 AUTO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 15	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113958 - 3	45 AUTO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 15	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113958 - 1	45 AUTO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 15	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip as "ENCOM AMERICA".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MK IV". - this is the carbine version of the MK IV pistol. - features include: retractable wire stock; 470 mm barrel; side mounted magazine; fixed sights; and a ventilated barrel shroud. - introduced in 1988.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "ENCOM AMERICA" followed by the manufacturer's address as "ATLANTA, GA, U.S.A.". - the manufacturer's trademark featuring a double-headed phoenix is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL 45 ACP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113916	Encom	MK IV	Encom America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Encom MK 4 Carbine

Encom MK IV Carbine

Encom Mk.IV

Encom Mk.IV Carbine

MK 4 Carbine

MK IV

Mark 4 Carbine

Mark IV Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113895
Make: Encom
Model: MP45

Summary

Make:	Encom
Model:	MP45
Manufacturer:	Encom America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113895 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 5	45 AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 9	45 AUTO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 13	45 AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 17	45 AUTO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 2	45 AUTO	30	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 6	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 10	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 14	45 AUTO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 18	45 AUTO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 3	45 AUTO	40	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113895 - 7	45 AUTO	40	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 11	45 AUTO	40	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 15	45 AUTO	40	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 19	45 AUTO	40	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 4	45 AUTO	50	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 8	45 AUTO	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 12	45 AUTO	50	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 16	45 AUTO	50	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113895 - 20	45 AUTO	50	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip as "ENCOM AMERICA".
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MP45" (samples have been noted with a "B" marked on the receiver/frame in the same area as the model designation). - features include: interchangeable barrel threaded for a sound suppressor; ventilated barrel shroud; post front sight with fixed rear, floating firing pin. - this model was also available in a carbine version (470mm barrel and retractable wire stock), as well as a "Mini" pistol version (89mm barrel and smaller overall dimensions).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "ENCOM AMERICA" followed by the manufacturer's address as "ATLANTA, GA, U.S.A.". - the manufacturer's trademark featuring a double-headed phoenix is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as a letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL 45 ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18801	Enfield America	MP45	Enfield America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
113956	Encom	MP45 Carbine	Encom America	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Encom MP 45

Encom MP-45 Assault Pistol

Encom MP45

Encom MP45 Assault Pistol

MP 45

MP-45

MP-45 Assault Pistol

MP-45 B

MP-45B

MP45 Assault Pistol

MP45 B

MP45 B Assault Pistol

MP45B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113956
Make: Encom
Model: MP45 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Encom
Model:	MP45 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Encom America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113956 - 5	45 AUTO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113956 - 1	45 AUTO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113956 - 2	45 AUTO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113956 - 3	45 AUTO	40	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113956 - 4	45 AUTO	50	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip as "ENCOM AMERICA".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MP45". - this is the carbine version of the MP45 pistol. - features include: retractable wire stock; front post sight and fixed partridge rear sight; ventilated barrel shroud; interchangeable barrels; floating fire pin.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "ENCOM AMERICA" followed by the manufacturer's address as "ATLANTA, GA, U.S.A.". - the manufacturer's trademark featuring a double-headed phoenix is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Action	- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as an alpha character followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of receiver as "CAL 45 ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113895	Encom	MP45	Encom America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Encom MP 45 Carbine

Encom MP-45 Carbine

MP 45

MP 45 Carbine

MP-45

MP-45 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114537
Make: Encom
Model: MP45 Mini Pistol

Summary

Make:	Encom
Model:	MP45 Mini Pistol
Manufacturer:	Encom America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114537 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114537 - 2	45 AUTO	30	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114537 - 3	45 AUTO	40	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114537 - 4	45 AUTO	50	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is normally marked on the frame/receiver. - this is the "mini" pistol version of the MP45 assault pistol with the same features but with smaller overall dimensions, equipped with an 89mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is normally marked on the receiver/frame along with the manufacturers trademark featuring a two-headed phoenix
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the caliber is normally marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114535	Encom	MP9 Mini Pistol	Encom America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Encom MP 45

Encom MP 45 Mini Pistol

Encom MP-45

Encom MP-45 Mini Pistol

Encom MP45

Encom MP45 Mini Pistol

MP 45 Mini Pistol

MP-45 Mini Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113915
Make: Encom
Model: MP9

Summary

Make:	Encom
Model:	MP9
Manufacturer:	Encom America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113915 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 10	9MM LUGER	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 14	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 18	9MM LUGER	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113915 - 7	9MM LUGER	40	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 11	9MM LUGER	40	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 15	9MM LUGER	40	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 19	9MM LUGER	40	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 4	9MM LUGER	50	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 8	9MM LUGER	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 12	9MM LUGER	50	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 16	9MM LUGER	50	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113915 - 20	9MM LUGER	50	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip as "ENCOM AMERICA".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver as "MP9".
- features include: interchangeable barrel threaded for a sound suppressor; ventilated barrel shroud; post front sight with fixed rear; floating firing pin.
- this model was available in a carbine version (470mm barrel and retractable wire stock), as well as a "Mini" pistol version (89mm barrel and smaller overall dimensions).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "ENCOM AMERICA" followed by the manufacturer's address as "ATLANTA, GA, U.S.A.".
- the manufacturer's trademark featuring a double-headed phoenix is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as an alpha character followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18801	Enfield America	MP45	Enfield America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
113937	Encom	MP9 Carbine	Encom America	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Encom MP 9

Encom MP-9 Assault Pistol

Encom MP9

Encom MP9 Assault Pistol

MP 9

MP-9

MP-9 Assault Pistol

MP9 Assault Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113937
Make: Encom
Model: MP9 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Encom
Model:	MP9 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Encom America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113937 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113937 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113937 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113937 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113937 - 4	9MM LUGER	50	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip as "ENCOM AMERICA".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MP9". - this is the carbine version of the MP9 handgun. - features include: retractable wire stock; 470mm barrel; ventilated barrel shroud; front post sight and fixed rear Partridge sight; floating firing pin
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "ENCOM AMERICA" followed by the manufacturer's address as "ATLANTA, GA, U.S.A.". - the manufacturer's trademark featuring a double-headed phoenix is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Action	- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as an alpha character followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113915	Encom	MP9	Encom America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Encom MP 9 Carbine

Encom MP-9 Carbine

MP 9

MP 9 Carbine

MP-9

MP-9 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114535
Make: Encom
Model: MP9 Mini Pistol

Summary

Make:	Encom
Model:	MP9 Mini Pistol
Manufacturer:	Encom America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114535 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114535 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114535 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114535 - 4	9MM LUGER	50	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 35	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make usually appears on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame - this is the "mini" pistol version of the MP9 assault pistol with the same features but smaller overall dimensions, equipped with an 89mm barrel
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name usually appears on the receiver/frame along with the manufacturers trademark featuring a two-headed phoenix
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114537	Encom	MP45 Mini Pistol	Encom America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Encom MP 9

Encom MP 9 Mini Pistol

Encom MP-9

Encom MP-9 Mini Pistol

Encom MP9

Encom MP9 Mini Pistol

MP 9 Mini Pistol

MP-9 Mini Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119132
Make: Enders
Model: Oak Leaf

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Oak Leaf
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119132 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119132 - 2	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enders" or "Wm. Enders" is marked on the firearm.
- "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
- "Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Wm. Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Enders Special"/"Ender Special Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Enders Royal"/"Enders Royal American"/"Enders Royal Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- "Enders Oakleaf" or "Wm. Enders Oak Leaf, Walden, N.Y. U.S.A. Patented August 12, 1913" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Oak Leaf" within the outline shape of an oak leaf may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech.

Action

- top break.

Other Markings

- barrel may also be marked, "Made in USA".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122013	Enders	Royal American		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Enders Oak Leaf

Enders Oakleaf

Oakleaf

Wm Enders Oakleaf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122013
Make: Enders
Model: Royal American

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Royal American
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122013 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122013 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enders" is marked on the firearm.
- "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
- "Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Wm. Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Enders Special"/"Ender Special Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Enders Royal"/"Enders Royal American"/"Enders Royal Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- "Enders Royal" over "American" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round side by side barrels with front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and may consist of five numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69748	Enders	Special Service	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119132	Enders	Oak Leaf		Shotgun	Single-Shot
120920	Enders	Royal Service		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Enders Royal American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127634
Make: Enders
Model: Royal Cannon Breech

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Royal Cannon Breech
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127634 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enders Royal" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
- "Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Wm. Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Enders Special"/"Ender Special Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Enders Royal"/"Enders Royal American"/"Enders Royal Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- "Enders Royal" and "Cannon Breech" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number consisted of a "B" prefix followed by four numbers.

Other Markings

- "SIMMONS HARDWARE CO." is marked on the firearm.
- "Simmons Hardware Co" was founded by E.C.Simmons and was located in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1875 to 1930.
- "Simmons Hardware Company" sold firearms manufactured by other companies under their tradename.
- In 1922, Simmons Hardware Company merged with Winchester Repeating Arms Company, the new distribution company was known as "Winchester-Simmons".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49185	Crescent Firearms	New Victor	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70107	Long Tom	Long Tom		Shotgun	Single-Shot
117359	Cruso	Cruso	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118734	American Gun Company	Victor Ejector	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118965	American Gun Company	Victor Plain	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cannon Breech

Enders Royal

Royal

Simmons Hardware

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126408
Make: Enders
Model: Royal Scout

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Royal Scout
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126408 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enders Royal Scout" is marked on the firearm.
- "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
- "Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Wm. Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Enders Special"/"Ender Special Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Enders Royal"/"Enders Royal American"/"Enders Royal Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- "Enders Royal Scout" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a turn bolt operated, single shot rifle.
- features include: single piece hardwood stock; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

195913	Enders	Royal Scout Rolling Block	Hopkins & Allen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195913
Make: Enders
Model: Royal Scout Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Royal Scout Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195913 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195913 - 2	22 LR	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENDERS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
Model	- "ROYAL SCOUT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a single shot rolling block rifle. - features include: round rifled barrel; fixed front sight; single steel barrel band near the tip of the wood forend; buckhorn rear sight; steel receiver/frame with large screw head forward of the round trigger guard; rolling block with knob on right side in front of the spur hammer; wood shoulder stock with metal butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
Action	- rolling block.
Calibre	- "22. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel near the chamber.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195913

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126408	Enders	Royal Scout	Hopkins & Allen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ender's Royal Scout

Royal Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124633
Make: Enders
Model: Royal Service

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Royal Service
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124633 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124633 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124633 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124633 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enders Royal" and "Service" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
- "Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Wm. Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Enders Special"/"Ender Special Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Enders Royal"/"Enders Royal American"/"Enders Royal Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- "Enders Royal" over "Service" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wooden splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel lug.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of four, five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bored

Enders Royal Service

Genuine Armory Steel

Genuine Armory Steel Choke Bored

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120920
Make: Enders
Model: Royal Service

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Royal Service
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120920 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enders Royal" and "Service"are marked on the firearm.
- "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
- "Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Wm. Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Enders Special"/"Ender Special Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Enders Royal"/"Enders Royal American"/"Enders Royal Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- "ENDERS ROYAL SPECIAL" is marked on the firearm.
-features include: round barrel; front bead sight; top break; top lever opening; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech.

Action

- top break.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122013	Enders	Royal American		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Enders Royal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136728
Make: Enders
Model: Royal Western

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Royal Western
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136728 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enders Royal Western" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
- "Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Wm. Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Enders Special"/"Ender Special Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Enders Royal"/"Enders Royal American"/"Enders Royal Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- "Enders Royal Western" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed "Enders Royal Western" did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69748
Make: Enders
Model: Special Service

Summary

Make:	Enders
Model:	Special Service
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69748 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69748 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69748 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69748 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enders Royal" and "Service"are marked on the firearm.
- "Enders" was a tradename used on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. during the early 1900's.
- "Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Wm. Enders Oakleaf" was manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Enders Special"/"Ender Special Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Enders Royal"/"Enders Royal American"/"Enders Royal Service" were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Hunter Arms Company.

Model

- "Enders Special Service" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the side of the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122013	Enders	Royal American		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Enders Special Service

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94275
Make: Enfield
Model: Brunswick Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Brunswick Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94275 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- British government ownership markings appear on the lockplate as does the crown and cypher (VR) of Queen Victoria.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- a percussion ignition replacement to the flint ignition Baker rifle.
- a side hammer, back action or side lock, muzzle loading percussion rifle.
- features include: brass buttplate, patch box, barrel key escutcheons, finger spur trigger guard, two ramrod pipes and nosecap; multi leaf rear sight; double line border engraved on the lock plate and the body of the hammer; bayonet bar on right side of muzzle of barrel; full length walnut stock.
- unique form of rifling utilizing two deep spiraled grooves which requires a bullet in the form of a belted round lead ball which fits into those grooves and imparts a spin on the bullet when the rifle is fired.
- adopted by the British Army in 1837 and replaced by the Pattern 1853 Enfield.

Manufacturer

- appears on the lockplate as "ENFIELD"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Brunswick

British Service Brunswick Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Enfield

Enfield Brunswick

English Brunswick

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114896
Make: Enfield
Model: Individual Weapon

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Individual Weapon
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114896 - 1	4.85MM BRITISH	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
114896 - 2	4.85MM BRITISH	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- this model, produced in small numbers for the NATO Small Arms Trials held in 1977, was the first variation of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" that was adopted by the British army as the "L85A1" to fill the role of the combat soldiers "Individual Weapon".
- available in a version for right-handed personnel as the XL64E5;
- available in a version for left-handed personnel as the XL68E2;
- a similar version, known as the "Light Support Weapon" was also developed, this version was equipped with a longer, heavier barrel, a 30 shot magazine in place of the 20 shot magazine and a bi-pod.
- both versions were equipped with the "Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux" (SUSAT) experimental sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name or "E" will normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IW

XL64E5

XL68E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114737
Make: Enfield
Model: Individual Weapon

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Individual Weapon
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114737 - 1	4.85MM BRITISH	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114737 - 2	4.85MM BRITISH	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- this model, produced in small numbers for the NATO Small Arms Trials held in 1977, was the first variation of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" that was adopted by the British army as the "L85A1" to fill the role of the combat soldiers "Individual Weapon".
- available in a version for right-handed personnel as the XL64E5;
- available in a version for left-handed personnel as the XL68E2;
- a similar version, known as the "Light Support Weapon" was also developed, this version was equipped with a longer, heavier barrel, a 30 shot magazine in place of the 20 shot magazine and a bi-pod.
- both versions were equipped with the "Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux" (SUSAT) experimental sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name or "E" will normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IW

XL64E5

XL68E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145541
Make: Enfield
Model: L21 RARDEN

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	L21 RARDEN
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145541 - 1	30X170	3	2440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "L21" or "L21A1" is marked on the cannon.
- this is an unusual 30mm cannon designed at Enfield during the early 1960s, for use on armoured fighting vehicles; "RARDEN" is an acronym for "Royal Armament Research and Development Enfield".
- this cannon was developed after analysis of Soviet armoured fighting vehicles (the most likely threat at the time) showed that a calibre of 30mm was the smallest that was likely to be effective against those vehicles, but there was no suitable cannon in the UK armory that could fill that role. Enfield was given the task of designing suitable cannon for the Fox, Scimitar, and FV 432 armoured fighting vehicles, and the L21 RARDEN was the end result.
- this cannon was designed with an emphasis on light weight and small size, allowing it to be mounted in a turret on any suitable armoured vehicle; one side effect of this is that the gun only has a six-shot capability at any one time, as the cannon is fed via three-round stripper clips stacked in the feed-way. Additional clips must be dropped into the feed-way as the cannon is fired.
- features include: parkerized or phosphated finish; cone-shaped flash-hider; a cylindrical barrel housing; an unusual long-recoil method of operation that uses a rolling cam to draw the breechblock sideways as the barrel assembly recoils; three-round clip feed; solenoid firing controls, a rotary crank charging handle at the rear of the receiver; and remote sights.
- this cannon is in use in the UK, Belgium, and several smaller countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L21

L21A1

RARDEN

RARDEN Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64145
Make: Enfield
Model: L85A1

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	L85A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64145 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64145 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- model designation may appear on the right side of the firearm.
- this model is part of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" and was adopted by the British army in 1985 as the "L85A1" to fill the role of the combat soldiers "Individual Weapon".
- L85A1 was manufactured until 1994.
- L85A1 was modified/upgraded to a L85A2 version starting in 2001.
- features include: designed and intended to be deployed with an optical (4X) sight unit known as, Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux (SUSAT Sight), may be utilized with standard iron sights consisting of an adjustable blade fore-sight and an adjustable leaf aperture rear sight; a true bull-pup design firearm with the magazine well, ejection port and the breech mechanism located to the rear of the pistol grip and trigger mechanism; injection moulded synthetic furniture.
- cyclic rate of fire 700 - 800 shots per minute.
- overall length of 773mm.
- weight with SUSAT sight unit and full 30 round magazine 4.80 Kg.
- rifling, six grooves, uniform right hand twist, one turn in 180mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identification code and year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame, eg. "UE 85".
- "L85A1" was originally produced at the Royal Ordnance Factory located in Enfield, England (UE).
- "L85A1" production was moved to the Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)/Royal Ordnance PLC in Nottingham, England (UN) in 1988.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix. - observed marked on the right side of the firearm: "UE 85 A000001". - "UE 85" is the manufacturer's code and year of manufacturer. - "A000001" is the serial number.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider. - overall length of the barrel including the flash hider is 518 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127385	Enfield	L85A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)/Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility	Rifle	Full Automatic
198364	Motiuk Manufacturing	R85A1	Motiuk Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-966-6470

IW

L85 A1

L85A1 IW

Rifle 5.56 L85A1

Rifle 5.56mm L85A1

Rifle 5.56mm L85A1 1005-99-966-6470

SA 80

SA 80 IW

SA-80

SA80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64146
Make: Enfield
Model: L85A1

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	L85A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64146 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64146 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- model designation may appear on the right side of the firearm.
- this model is part of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" and was adopted by the British army IN 1985 as the "L85A1" to fill the role of the combat soldiers "Individual Weapon".
- features include: designed and intended to be deployed with an optical (4X) sight unit known as, Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux (SUSAT Sight), may be utilized with standard iron sights consisting of an adjustable blade fore-sight and an adjustable leaf aperture rear sight; a true bull-pup design firearm with the magazine well, ejection port and the breech mechanism located to the rear of the pistol grip and trigger mechanism; injection moulded synthetic furniture.
- cyclic rate of fire 700 - 800 shots per minute.
- overall length of 773mm.
- weight with SUSAT sight unit and full 30 round magazine 4.80 Kg.
- rifling, six grooves, uniform right hand twist, one turn in 180mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identification code and year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame, eg. "UE 85".
- "L85A1" was originally produced at the Royal Ordnance Factory located in Enfield, England (UE).
- "L85A1" production was moved to the Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)/Royal Ordnance PLC in Nottingham, England (UN) in 1988.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix. - observed marked on the right side of the firearm: "UE 85 A000001". - "UE 85" is the manufacturer's code and year of manufacturer. - "A000001" is the serial number.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider. - overall length of the barrel including the flash hider is 518 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127385	Enfield	L85A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)/Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-966-6470

IW

L85 A1

L85A1 IW

Rifle 5.56 L85A1

Rifle 5.56mm L85A1

Rifle 5.56mm L85A1 1005-99-966-6470

SA 80

SA 80 IW

SA-80

SA80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127385
Make: Enfield
Model: L85A2

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	L85A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)/Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127385 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127385 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the right side of the firearm as an engraved addition to the model.
- this model is part of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" and was adopted by the British army in 2002 as the "L85A2" to fill the role of the combat soldiers "Individual Weapon".
- the Heckler & Koch logo was engraved on the top of the receiver/frame after the modification program changes were made.
- visible modifications include: enlarged ejection opening and new pattern gas plug with one slot as opposed to two slots on the older L85A1 variant. Many internal mechanism changes; one of the locking lugs on the barrel extension has been removed to provide a guide for ejected cartridge cases; changed bolt assembly with a larger more robust extractor; different tear-drop shaped cocking handle.
- all modified or improved parts are identified by a different finish, high polish or they are marked with the H&K logo.
- features common to both the L85A1 & L85A2 include: designed and intended to be deployed with an optical (4X) sight unit known as, Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux (SUSAT Sight), may be utilized with standard iron sights consisting of an adjustable blade fore-sight and an adjustable leaf aperture rear sight; a true bull-pup design firearm with the magazine well, ejection port and the breech mechanism located to the rear of the pistol grip and trigger mechanism; injection moulded synthetic furniture.
- cyclic rate of fire 610 - 775 shots per minute.
- overall length of 785mm.
- weight with SUSAT sight unit and full 30 round magazine 4.80 Kg.
- rifling, six grooves, uniform right hand twist, one turn in 177.8mm (different rifling pitch than the L85A1).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the original manufacturer's identification code and year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame, eg. "UE 85" and "UN 89". - L85A1 was originally produced at the Royal Ordnance Factory located in Enfield, England (UE) until 1988. - L85A1 production was moved to the Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility in Nottingham, England (UN) in 1988. - L85A2 modification was designed and implemented by Heckler & Koch, Oberndorf, Germany. Approximately 385,000 rifles were reworked in this five year time period at Oberndorf.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix. - observed marked on the right side of the firearm: "UE 85 A000001". - "UE 85" is the manufacturer's code and year of manufacturer. - "A000001" is the serial number.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider. - overall length of the barrel including the flash hider is 518 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine of a new improved design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64145	Enfield	L85A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Full Automatic
64146	Enfield	L85A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-250-9030

IW

L85 A2

L85A2 IW

Rifle 5.56 L85A2

Rifle 5.56mm L85A2

Rifle 5.56mm L85A2 1005-99-250-9030

SA 80A2

SA 80A2 IW

SA-80A2

SA80A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64124
Make: Enfield
Model: L86A1

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	L86A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64124 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	611	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64124 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	611	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- model designation may appear on the right side of the firearm.
- this model is part of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" and was adopted by the British army IN 1985 as the "L86A1" to fill the role of the combat soldiers "Light Support Weapon".
- the L86A1 LSW is similar in all respects to the L85A1 IW, with the following exceptions: the LSW is fitted with a longer barrel, there is a bipod fitted to the barrel and retained by a roll pin which may be folded back and retained under the barrel when not in use; the LSW has a smaller handguard, a rear hand grip and a butt fitted with a folding butt strap.
- features include: designed and intended to be deployed with an optical (4X) sight unit known as, Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux (SUSAT Sight), may be utilized with standard iron sights consisting of an adjustable blade fore-sight and an adjustable leaf aperture rear sight; a true bull-pup design firearm with the magazine well, ejection port and the breech mechanism located to the rear of the pistol grip and trigger mechanism; injection moulded synthetic furniture.
- cyclic rate of fire 700 - 800 shots per minute.
- overall length of 889mm.
- weight with SUSAT sight unit and full 30 round magazine is 5.52 Kg.
- rifling, six grooves, uniform right hand twist, one turn in 180mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identification code and year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame, eg. "UE 87".
- "L86A1" was originally produced at the Royal Ordnance Factory located in Enfield, England (UE).
- "L86A1" production was moved to the Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)/Royal Ordnance PLC in Nottingham, England (UN) in 1988.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix. - observed marked on the right side of the firearm: "UE 87 A020158". - "UE 87" is the manufacturer's code and year of manufacturer. - "A020158" is the serial number..
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider. - overall length of the barrel including the flash hider is 645 mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L86A1 LMG

L86A1 LSW

L86A1 Light Support Weapon

LSW

LSW 5.56 L86A1

Light Support Weapon 5.56 L86A1

Light Support Weapon 5.56mm L86A1

MG 5.56 Light Support

SA 80

SA 80 LSW

SA-80

SA80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64123
Make: Enfield
Model: L86A1

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	L86A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64123 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	611	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64123 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	611	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- model designation may appear on the right side of the firearm.
- this model is part of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" and was adopted by the British army IN 1985 as the "L86A1" to fill the role of the combat soldiers "Light Support Weapon".
- L86A1 LSW is similar in all respects to the L85A1 IW, with the following exceptions: the LSW is fitted with a longer barrel, there is a bipod fitted to the barrel and retained by a roll pin which may be folded back and retained under the barrel when not in use; the LSW has a smaller handguard, a rear hand grip and a butt fitted with a folding butt strap.
- features include: designed and intended to be deployed with an optical (4X) sight unit known as, Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux (SUSAT Sight), may be utilized with standard iron sights consisting of an adjustable blade fore-sight and an adjustable leaf aperture rear sight; a true bull-pup design firearm with the magazine well, ejection port and the breech mechanism located to the rear of the pistol grip and trigger mechanism; injection moulded synthetic furniture.
- cyclic rate of fire 700 - 800 shots per minute.
- overall length of 889mm.
- weight with SUSAT sight unit and full 30 round magazine is 5.52 Kg.
- rifling, six grooves, uniform right hand twist, one turn in 180mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identification code and year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame, eg. "UE 87".
- "L86A1" was originally produced at the Royal Ordnance Factory located in Enfield, England (UE).
- "L86A1" production was moved to the Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)/Royal Ordnance PLC in Nottingham, England (UN) in 1988.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix. - observed marked on the right side of the firearm: "UE 87 A020158". - "UE 87" is the manufacturer's code and year of manufacturer. - "A020158" is the serial number..
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider. - overall length of the barrel including the flash hider is 645 mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L86A1 LMG

L86A1 LSW

L86A1 Light Support Weapon

LSW

Light Support Weapon 5.56 L86A1

Light Support Weapon 5.56mm L86A1

MG 5.56 Light Support

SA 80

SA 80 LSW

SA-80

SA80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64306
Make: Enfield
Model: L98A1

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	L98A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64306 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64306 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64306 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- model designation may appear on the right side of the firearm.
- this model is part of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" and was adopted by the British army as the Rifle 5.56mm Cadet GP "L98A1".
- this model may be found with different sight configurations, versions with both iron and optical sights have been observed.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identification code and year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame, eg. "UE 86".
- "L98A1" was originally produced at the Royal Ordnance Factory located in Enfield, England (UE).
- "L98A1" production was moved to the Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)/Royal Ordnance PLC in Nottingham, England (UN) in 1988.

Action

- manually operated bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix. - observed marked on the right side of the firearm: "L98A1 UE 86 A000001". - "L98A1" is the model designation. - "UE 86" is the manufacturer's code and year of manufacturer. - "A000001" is the serial number.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-967-4825

Cadet GP L98A1

Cadet General Purpose L98A1

L98 A1

Rifle 5.56 Cadet GP L98A1

Rifle 5.56mm Cadet GP L98A1 1005-99-967-4825

SA 80

SA80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114897
Make: Enfield
Model: Light Support Weapon

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Light Support Weapon
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114897 - 1	4.85MM BRITISH	5	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
114897 - 3	4.85MM BRITISH	20	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
114897 - 2	4.85MM BRITISH	30	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- this model, produced in small numbers for the NATO Small Arms Trials held in 1977, was the first variation of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" that was adopted by the British army as the "L86A1" to fill the role of "Light Support Weapon".
- available in a version for right-handed personnel as the XL65E4;
- available in a version for left-handed personnel as the XL69E1;
- a similar version, known as the "Individual Weapon" was also developed, this version was equipped with a shorter, lighter, a 20 shot magazine in place of the 30 shot magazine and no bi-pod.
- both versions were equipped with the "Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux" (SUSAT) experimental sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name or "E" will normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LSW

XL65E4

XL69E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114915
Make: Enfield
Model: Light Support Weapon

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Light Support Weapon
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114915 - 1	4.85MM BRITISH	5	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114915 - 3	4.85MM BRITISH	20	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114915 - 2	4.85MM BRITISH	30	615	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the weapons system that was adopted by the British military was developed and originally produced at the Royal Small Arms Factory in Enfield.

Model

- this model, produced in small numbers for the NATO Small Arms Trials held in 1977, was the first variation of the weapons system known as the "SA 80" that was adopted by the British army as the "L86A1" to fill the role of "Light Support Weapon".
- available in a version for right-handed personnel as the XL65E4;
- available in a version for left-handed personnel as the XL69E1;
- a similar version, known as the "Individual Weapon" was also developed, this version was equipped with a shorter, lighter, a 20 shot magazine in place of the 30 shot magazine and no bi-pod.
- both versions were equipped with the "Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux" (SUSAT) experimental sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name or "E" will normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LSW

XL65E4

XL69E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31689
Make: Enfield
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31689 - 1	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1880 to 1882. - it can be identified by the unusual extraction system, hinging down the barrel pull the cylinder forward leaving the extractor plate in place drawning the cylinder off the empty cases.
Manufacturer	- manufactured at the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield, established in 1804.
Serial Number	- serial number is located in the hinge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MK 1

Mark One

Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31691
Make: Enfield
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31691 - 2	476 REV	6	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31691 - 1	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1882 to 1887.
- British Royal Cypher (crown), over "V.R.", over "ENFIELD", over the date of manufacture, over the Roman numeral "II" or the British Royal Cypher (crown), over "V.R.", over "ENFIELD", over the Roman numeral "II", over the date of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. These marking may be placed horizontally or vertically.
- "MARK 1" was an early top-break double-action revolver adopted for UK service in 1880, and the "MARK 2" was an improved version adopted in 1882.
- these revolvers have butt-caps with lanyard-rings, unusual high backstrap tangs, top-strap latches on the left side of the frame, fluted cylinders, a loading groove milled into the right side of the frame with a loading gate, and an unusual arched front frame-strap, which allowed the cylinder to move forward when the barrel tipped down.
- these revolvers have an unusual extraction system, whereby the cylinder is pulled forward off of cases that are retained by a clip on the standing breech. This was an unnecessarily complicated system, and the Webley Mark I revolver was adopted to replace the Enfield in November 1887.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame, with major parts also numbered.
- example observed with one to four numbers and without a letter prefix or suffix.
- example observed with an "A" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Mark Two

NWMP MARK 2

NWMP MARK II

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18888
Make: Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18888 - 1	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18888 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18888 - 4	22 LR/38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18888 - 5	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18888 - 3	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Enfield" is derived from the location of the small arms factory that developed and manufactured most of these firearms.

Model

- "No 2 Mk I" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "No 2 MARK 1" was manufactured from 1932 to 1939.
- "No 2 MARK 1" has a front hinged receiver/frame and an exposed spurred hammer.
- "No 2 MARK 1" may also be known as "Enfield 38".
- "No 2 MARK 1" was the standard revolver used by the British Army in WWII.
- some parts may be stamped "SM" or "SSM". This refers to SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY who produced some parts for ENFIELD during WWII.
- the standard "No 2 Mark I" revolver in 38 S&W calibre can be converted to fire 22 LR ammunition by means of a "sub-calibre adaptor unit". These units could be referred to as a "Morris Tube Sub-Calibre" or "Parker Hale Adaptors". They may also be generally referred to as "Conversion Units".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- prior to 1941, the manufacturer's name "Enfield" over a crown is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - from 1941 to 1945, the manufacturer's mark for Royal Small Arms, Enfield, may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as the alpha character "E" superimposed on a "D".
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel assembly. - The serial number may have no letter prefix or a one letter prefix.
Barrel	- 38 SPL / 22 LR - if the barrel is measured with the 22 LR adaptor inserted, the length extends to 140mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Enfield

Enfield 38

No 2 Mk 1

No 2 Mk I

No2 MkI

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38842
Make: Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Albion Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38842 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Enfield" is derived from the location of the small arms factory that developed and manufactured most of these firearms.
- Enfield is not marked on units produced by Albion Motors Ltd.

Model

- "No 2 Mk I*" over the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1941 to 1942.
- similar to the "No 2 MARK I" model only with a spurless hammer.
- it was developed to address the requirement of the Royal Tank Regiment who found the hammer of the "No 2 MARK I" caught on the interior fittings of tanks when entering and exiting the tank.
- may also be known as "No 2 MARK I* Tanker", "No 2 MARK I* Commando", "Tanker" or "Commando".

Manufacturer

- "ALBION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- ALBION MOTORS LIMITED produced the "No 1 Mark I*" , "No 1 Mark I**" and possibly the "No 2 Mark 1*" from 1941 to 1943. In the first quarter of 1943, all production was passed on from ALBION to COVENTRY TOOL & GAUGE COMPANY, who continued production under a war time code of "M290".

Serial Number

- observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

18794	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61336	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1*	Howard Auto Cultivators (HAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando

Enfield Tanker

No 2 MARK 1* Commando

No 2 MARK 1* Tanker

No 2 MK 1*

No 2 Mk 1* Tanker

No 2 Tanker

Tanker

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61336
Make: Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Howard Auto Cultivators (HAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61336 - 2	38 S&W	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61336 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Enfield" is derived from the location of the small arms factory that developed and manufactured most of these firearms.
- Enfield is not marked on units produced by Howard Auto Cultivators.

Model

- "No 2 Mk I*" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1941 to 1942.
- similar to the "No 2 MARK I" model only with a spurless hammer.
- it was developed to address the requirement of the Royal Tank Regiment who found the hammer of the "No 2 MARK I" caught on the interior fittings of tanks when entering and exiting the tank.
- may also be known as "No 2 MARK I* Tanker", "No 2 MARK I* Commando", "Tanker" or "Commando".

Manufacturer

- "HAC" or "H.A.C." and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- HOWARD AUTO CULTIVATORS is an Australian contractor that manufactured less than 400 "No 2 Mark I*" and "No 2 Mark I**" revolvers during the 1941-1944 time period.
- Howard Auto Cultivators was located in Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel assembly and on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18794	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Handgun	Revolver
38842	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1*	Albion Motors	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando

Enfield Tanker

No 2 MARK 1* Commando

No 2 MARK 1* Tanker

No 2 MK 1*

No 2 Mk 1* Tanker

No 2 Tanker

Tanker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18794
Make: Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18794 - 3	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18794 - 7	38 S&W	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18794 - 5	38 S&W	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18794 - 4	38 S&W	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18794 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18794 - 2	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18794 - 6	38 S&W	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make "Enfield" is derived from the location of the small arms factory that developed and manufactured most of these firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "No 2 Mk I*" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "No 2 MARK 1*" was manufactured from 1938 to 1957.
- "No 2 MARK 1*" is similar to the "No 2 MARK I" only with a spurless hammer.
- "No 2 MARK 1*" was developed to address the requirement of the Royal Tank Regiment who found the hammer of the "No 2 MARK I" caught on the interior fittings of tanks when entering and exiting the tank.
- "No 2 MARK 1*" may also be known as "No 2 MARK I* Tanker", "No 2 MARK I* Commando", "Tanker" or "Commando".
- some parts may be stamped "SM" or "SSM". This refers to SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY who produced some parts for ENFIELD during World War II.

Manufacturer

- prior to 1941, the manufacturer's name "Enfield" over a crown is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- from 1941 to 1942, the manufacturer's mark for Royal Small Arms, Enfield, may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as the alpha character "E" superimposed on a "D" followed by the model designation of a Roman numeral "I" and one five pointed star. These marking may be on revolvers, which have a serial number alpha character prefix from "O" to "R". These serial numbers may have a two letter prefix, eg. "OA6164".
- from 1942 to 1945 the manufacturers mark for Royal Small Arms, Enfield, may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as the alpha character "E" superimposed on a "D" followed by the model designation of a Roman numeral "I" and two five pointed stars or two eight pointed stars. These marking may be on revolvers, which have a serial number alpha character prefix from "S" to "Z". These serial numbers may have a two letter prefix, eg.. "ZC6164".
- the "No 2 Mk I*" and "No 2 Mk I**" were also produced by, or were modified by Albion Motors Limited and Howard Auto Cultivators.
- ALBION MOTORS LIMITED only produced the "No 1 Mark I*" and the "No 1 Mark I**" from 1941 to 1943. In the first quarter of 1943, all production was passed on from ALBION to COVENTRY TOOL & GAUGE COMPANY, who continued production under a war time code of "M290".
- HOWARD AUTO CULTIVATORS is an Australian contractor that manufactured less than 400 "No 2 Mark I*" and "No 2 Mark I**" revolvers during the 1941-1944 time period.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel assembly.
- the serial number will have one or two alpha character prefix, eg. "M328".
- prefix range from "G" to "R".

Calibre

- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38842	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1*	Albion Motors	Handgun	Revolver
61336	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1*	Howard Auto Cultivators (HAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando

ED 1*

ED I*

No 2 MK 1*

No 2 Mark I Commando

No 2 Mark I Tanker

No 2 Mark I* Commando

No 2 Mark I* Tanker

No 2 Mk I*

No 2 Tanker

No2 MkI*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tanker

Top Break

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62566
Make: Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 1**

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 1**
Manufacturer:	Albion Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62566 - 2	22 LR	1	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62566 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Enfield" is derived from the location of the small arms factory that developed and manufactured most of these firearms.
- Enfield is not marked on units produced by Albion Motors Ltd.

Model

- "No 2 Mk I**" over the date of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1942 to 1943.
- similar to the "No 2 MARK I*" Model except for the absense of the hammer safety stop.
- this was found to be an unsafe model. Therefore, after the war they were recalled to have a hammer stop added. By doing so, these firearms became the same as the " "No 2 MARK I*" models.
- features include: double-action only trigger mechanism, no hammer spur, bakelite or wooden grip panels, lanyard ring, fixed sights, top break, automatic ejection.

Manufacturer

- "ALBION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger.
- ALBION MOTORS LIMITED only produced the "No 1 Mark I*" and the "No 1 Mark I**" from 1941 to 1943. In the first quarter of 1943, all production was passed on from ALBION to COVENTRY TOOL & GAUGE COMPANY, who continued production under a war time code of "M290".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
- the serial number may have a "B", "C" or "D" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Shots

- fixed cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18916	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1**	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1**

No 2 MKI**

No 2 Mk I**

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81276
Make: Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 1**

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 1**
Manufacturer:	Howard Auto Cultivators (HAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81276 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Enfield" is derived from the location of the small arms factory that developed and manufactured most of these firearms.
- Enfield is not marked on units produced by Howard Auto Cultivators.

Model

- "No 2 Mk I**" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1942 to 1944.
- similar to the "No 2 MARK 1*" model except for the absence of the hammer safety stop.
- this was found to be an unsafe model. Therefore, after the war they were recalled to have a hammer stop added. By doing so, these firearms became the same as the " "No 2 MARK 1*" models.
- some parts may be stamped "SM" or "SSM". This refers to SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY who produced some parts for the Royal Small Arms Factory located in Enfield during World War Two.

Manufacturer

- "HAC" or "H.A.C." and the year of manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- HOWARD AUTO CULTIVATORS is an Australian contractor that manufactured less than 400 "No 2 Mark I*" and "No 2 Mark I**" revolvers during the 1941-1944 time period.
- Howard Auto Cultivators was located in Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, it is also repeated on the barrel and cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18916	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1**	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2 MARK I**

No 2 MK 1**

No 2 Mk I**

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18916
Make: Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 1**

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 1**
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18916 - 4	38 S&W	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18916 - 5	38 S&W	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18916 - 3	38 S&W	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18916 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18916 - 2	38 S&W	6	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Enfield" is derived from the location of the small arms factory that developed and manufactured most of these firearms.

Model

- "No 2 Mk I**" or "I**" normally appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- the most identifiable feature of the "No 2 MARK 1*" and "No 2 MARK 1**" revolver is the bobbed or spurless hammer.
- similar to the "No 2 MARK 1*" model except for the absence of the hammer safety stop.
- this was found to be an unsafe model. Therefore, after the war they were recalled to have a hammer stop added. By doing so, these firearms became the same as the " "No 2 MARK 1*" models.
- some parts may be stamped "SM" or "SSM". This refers to SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY who produced some parts for the Royal Small Arms Factory located in Enfield during World War II.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- prior to 1941, the manufacturer's name "Enfield" over a crown is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- from 1941 to 1942, the manufacturer's mark for Royal Small Arms, Enfield, may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as the alpha character "E" superimposed on a "D" followed by the model designation of a Roman numeral "I" and one five pointed star. These marking may be on revolvers, which have a serial number alpha character prefix from "O" to "R". These serial numbers may have a two letter prefix, eg. "OA6164".
- from 1942 to 1945, the manufacturers mark for Royal Small Arms, Enfield, may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as the alpha character "E" superimposed on a "D" followed by the model designation of a Roman numeral "I" and two five pointed stars or two eight pointed stars. These marking may be on revolvers, which have a serial number alpha character prefix from "S" to "Z". These serial numbers may have a two letter prefix, eg.. "ZC6164".
- the "No 2 Mk I*" and "No 2 Mk I**" were also produced by, or were modified by Albion Motors Limited and Howard Auto Cultivators.
- ALBION MOTORS LIMITED only produced the "No 1 Mark I*" and the "No 1 Mark I**" from 1941 to 1943. In the first quarter of 1943, all production was passed on from ALBION to COVENTRY TOOL & GAUGE COMPANY, who continued production under a war time code of "M290".
- HOWARD AUTO CULTIVATORS is an Australian contractor that manufactured less than 400 "No 2 Mark I*" and "No 2 Mark I**" revolvers during the 1941-1944 time period.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel assembly.
- the serial number will have one or two alpha character prefix, eg. "Z6164" and "ZC6164".
- prefix range from "S" to "Z".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62566	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1**	Albion Motors	Handgun	Revolver
81276	Enfield	No 2 MARK 1**	Howard Auto Cultivators (HAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2 MARK I**

No 2 MK 1**

No 2 Mk I**

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94535
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94535 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked as "ENFIELD" on the lockplate.
Model	- model adopted in 1853 as: "Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine" by the British Military Ordnance Board. - features include: walnut full stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; blade front and multi-leaf rear sight.
Manufacturer	- produced by the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.
Action	- muzzle-loading, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- lockplate is marked with a crown over "VR", and the year of production over the manufacturer in front of the hammer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195720	Traditions	1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Artillery Carbine

1853 Carbine

Carbine 1853

Carbine Pattern 1853

P/53 Artillery Carbine

P/53 Carbine

Pattern 53 Artillery Carbine

Pattern 53 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128358
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128358 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- known examples were purchased for use in the U.S. Civil War circa 1861 to 1865.
- features include: blued, round barrel; side lock plate on the right side with external hammer; nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel; barley corn style front sight and open folding leaf rear sight; walnut furniture with three barrel retaining bands; brass butt plate, nose-cap, and trigger guard; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.

Manufacturer

- "BARNETT" or "BARNETT & SONS" and "LONDON" may be marked on the lock plate.
- Barnett of London, England.
- Thomas Barnett was located at 134 Minories from 1796 to 1810.
- Thomas Barnett became Thomas Barnett & Sons in 1811.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1811 to 1832.
- Thomas Barnett & Sons business was succeeded by John Edward Barnett in 1833.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett was located at 37 Camomile Street from 1816 to 1818, Prescott Street from 1819 to 1823, and 134 Minories from 1833 to 1842.
- John Edward Barnett/JE Barnett became JE Barnett & Sons in 1842.
- JE Barnett & Sons was located at 134 Minories from 1842 to 1859, Brewhouse Lane, Wapping from 1860 to 1874, 134 Minories and Duncan Street, Leman Street in 1875, and Duncan Street from 1876 to 1901.
- JE Barnett & Sons became JE Barnett & Sons Limited in 1902.
- JE Barnett & Sons Ltd was located at Duncan Street from 1902 to 1908.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the date of manufacture appears on the lockplate under the manufacturer's name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128353	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Potts & Hunt	Rifle	Single-Shot
128359	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Parker, Field & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118514
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bond, E & W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118514 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	962	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nipple for percussion cap on the right-rear of the barrel, fixed front-sight and open folding-leaf rear-sight, walnut furniture with three barrel-retaining bands, may have a brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger-guard, steel ram-rod carried under-barrel, sling swivels on the front of the trigger-guard and the foremost barrel-band.
- the 1853 Pattern Rifle was also manufactured for commercial sale to target shooters, military volunteer organizations and perhaps shipping companies.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the lockplate as: "E & W Bond".
- two brothers, Edward and William Bond, manufactured firearms firm circa 1850 to 1861.
- the company was located at:
- 1858 to 1855 - 45 Cornhill.
- 1856 to 1859 - Hooper Square.
- 1846 to 1861- Goodman Fields
- from 1862 to 1870 the company operated under the name of "Bond E. P." at Hooper Sq.
- from 1871 to 1879 the company was reestablished as "E & W Bond" at 4 Northumberland Alley, Fenchurch Street.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74129	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Bond, E P	Rifle	Single-Shot
127683	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Cogswell, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853

1853 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74129
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Bond, E P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74129 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nipple for percussion cap on the right-rear of the barrel, barley-corn style front-sight and open folding-leaf rear-sight, walnut furniture with three barrel-retaining bands, brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger-guard, steel ram-rod carried under-barrel, sling swivels on the front of the trigger-guard and the foremost barrel-band.
- this particular 1853 Pattern Rifle was manufactured for commercial sale to target shooters, military volunteer organizations and perhaps shipping companies.

Manufacturer

- appears on the lockplate as "E.P. BOND".
- Edward P. Bond was a gunmaker in London, England from 1862 to 1870.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Other Markings

- British Proof and Acceptance markings on all major components.
- a crown, and the letters V.R. appears toward the rear of the lock-plate.
- the "cartouche" of the manufacturer may appear on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118514	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Bond, E & W	Rifle	Single-Shot
127683	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Cogswell, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127683
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cogswell, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127683 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	814	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- known examples were purchased for use in the U.S. Civil War circa 1861 to 1865.
- features include: blued finish; side lock plate on the right side with an external hammer with a cupped nose; nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel; barley-corn style front sight and open folding leaf rear sight; walnut furniture with three barrel retaining bands; brass buttplate, nose cap, and trigger guard; steel ramrod located under the barrel; leather mounted steel nipple protector held by a chain attached to the front of the trigger guard; sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.

Manufacturer

- "B. COGSWELL LONDON" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "B. COGSWELL. 224. STRAND.LONDON" was observed marked on the rear sight ladder.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the base of the rear sight ladder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54477	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
54496	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
54560	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot
54941	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
74129	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Bond, E P	Rifle	Single-Shot
74931	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
118514	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Bond, E & W	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54496
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54496 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nipple for percussion cap on the right-rear of the barrel, barley-corn style front-sight and open folding-leaf rear-sight, walnut furniture with three barrel-retaining bands, brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger-guard, steel ram-rod carried under-barrel, sling swivels on the front of the trigger-guard and the foremost barrel-band.

Manufacturer

- London Armoury Company, Bermondsey, contract manufacturer to the British Military Ordnance Boards.
- marked on the lock on the right side of the firearm, ahead of the hammer: LAC (plus date of manufacture)
- the "cartouche" of the manufacturer appears on the right side of the buttstock as a circle within a circle, with a date in the center, and between the circles: LONDON ARMOURY Co. BERMONDSEY
- alternate cartouche: within the circles, a crown; and between the circles, at the top, "LAC"; and at the bottom, "W" with an Ordnance broad-arrow, and a "O".

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- numerals, usually found on the underside of the rear-sight leaf.
- numbers found on the side of the buttstock, or on the buttplate are NOT serial numbers: these are usually unit/regiment or rack numbers.

Other Markings

- British Proof and Acceptance markings on all major components.
- a crown, and the letters V.R. appears toward the rear of the lock-plate.
- the "cartouche" of the manufacturer appears on the right side of the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127683	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Cogswell, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
195720	Traditions	1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128364
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Moore, J P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128364 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- manufactured from 1862 to 1864.
- this is a U.S. made copy of the pattern adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- features include: blued, round barrel; side lock plate on the right side with external hammer; nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel; barley corn style front sight and open folding leaf rear sight; walnut furniture with three barrel retaining bands; brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger guard; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.

Manufacturer

- small eagle over an American shield, the letter "M" and year of manufacture may be marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the forend cap and consisted of a letter prefix (N) and four numbers.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture appears on the lockplate.
- an eagle over an American shield with the letter "M" in the centre is marked on the tail of the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128353	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Potts & Hunt	Rifle	Single-Shot
128359	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Parker, Field & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Copy

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

1862

1863

1864

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Blunt

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853 Copy

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

Moore-Enfield Rifle-Musket

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Pattern 1853 Rifle-Musket

Rifle Pattern 1853 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128359
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Parker, Field & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128359 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- known examples were purchased for use in the U.S. Civil War circa 1861 to 1865.
- features include: blued, round barrel; side lock plate on the right side with external hammer; nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel; barley corn style front sight and open folding leaf rear sight; walnut furniture with three barrel retaining bands; brass butt plate, nose-cap, and trigger guard; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER FIELD & Co., LONDON" is marked on the rear portion of the lock plate.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was a firearms manufactured located in London, England from circa 1841 to 1886.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was founded by William Parker.
- William Parker was the successor to "Field & Parker" of 233 High Holorn, London, England circa 1793.
- "William Parker" was in business from circa 1793 to circa 1841.
- "William Parker" business was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Sons".
- "Parker, Field & Sons" was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Company".
- "William Parker", "Parker & Company", "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" supplied firearms to the Hudson Bay Company between 1836 and 1884.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture appears on the lockplate under the manufacturer's name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128358	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Barnett	Rifle	Single-Shot
128364	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Moore, J P	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128353
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Potts & Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128353 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- this basic firearm pattern originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- known examples were purchased for use in the U.S. Civil War circa 1861 to 1865.
- features include: blued, round barrel; side lock plate on the right side with external hammer; nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel; barley corn style front sight and open folding leaf rear sight; walnut furniture with three barrel retaining bands; brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger guard; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.

Manufacturer

- "POTTS & HUNT" over "LONDON" is marked on the lock plate.
- Thomas Henry Potts was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1821 to 1851.
- Thomas Henry Potts entered into a partnership with Thomas Hunt to form the company of "Potts & Hunt" in 1853.
- "Potts & Hunt" ceased operations in 1874.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture appears on the lockplate under the manufacturer's name.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128358	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Barnett	Rifle	Single-Shot
128364	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Moore, J P	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54941
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Robbins & Lawrence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54941 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- initially produced in America for the British War Department during the war in the Crimea against Czarist Russia, and the contract was terminated in 1858. Ironically, within five years, it is possible that many of these firearms were "repatriated" to America for use in their Civil War.
- features include: side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nipple for percussion cap on the right-rear of the barrel, barley-corn style front-sight and open folding-leaf rear-sight, walnut furniture with three barrel-retaining bands, brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger guard, steel ram-rod carried under-barrel, sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "WINDSOR" is marked on the lock on the right side of the firearm, ahead of the hammer:

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- numerals, usually found on the underside of the rear-sight leaf.
- numbers found on the side of the buttstock, or on the buttplate are NOT serial numbers: these are usually unit/regiment or rack numbers.

Other Markings

- British Proof and Acceptance markings on all major components.
- a crown, and the letters V.R. appears toward the rear of the lock-plate.
- the "cartouche" of the manufacturer may appear on the right side of the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127683	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Cogswell, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54477
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54477 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	883	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54477 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nipple for percussion cap on the right-rear of the barrel, barley-corn style front-sight and open folding-leaf rear-sight, walnut furniture with three barrel-retaining bands, brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger-guard, steel ram-rod carried under-barrel, sling swivels on the front of the trigger-guard and the foremost barrel-band.

Manufacturer

- marked on the lock on the right side of the firearm, ahead of the hammer: ENFIELD (plus date of manufacture)
- the "cartouche" of the manufacturer appears on the right side of the buttstock as a circle within a circle, with a date in the center, and between the circles at the top, "R" (crown) "M"; and at the bottom, "ENFIELD".
- alternate cartouche: within the circles, a crown, surmounted with "E", and a "No" beneath the crown; and between the circles, at the top, "R" (crown) "M"; and at the bottom, "ENFIELD".

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- numerals, usually found on the underside of the rear-sight leaf.
- numbers found on the side of the buttstock, or on the buttplate are NOT serial numbers: these are usually unit/regiment or rack numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- British Proof and Acceptance markings on all major components.
- a crown, and the letters V.R. appears toward the rear of the lock-plate.
- the "cartouche" of the manufacturer appears on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127683	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Cogswell, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
195720	Traditions	1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74931
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74931 - 2	577 PERCUSSION	1	805	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74931 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nipple for percussion cap on the right-rear of the barrel, barley-corn style front-sight and open folding-leaf rear-sight, walnut furniture with three barrel-retaining bands, brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger-guard, steel ram-rod carried under-barrel, sling swivels on the front of the trigger-guard and the foremost barrel-band.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture appears on the lockplate under the manufacturer's name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121853	Cornish	Cornish Patent		Rifle	Single-Shot
127683	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Cogswell, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
136677	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54560
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54560 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle".
- side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nipple for percussion cap on the right-rear of the barrel, barley-corn style front-sight and open folding-leaf rear-sight, walnut furniture with three barrel-retaining bands, brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger-guard, steel ram-rod carried under-barrel, sling swivels on the front of the trigger-guard and the foremost barrel-band.

Manufacturer

- references indicate manufacture under contract to the British Military Ordnance Boards, by a consortium of various makers in Liege Belgium.
- a "cartouche" may (or may not) appear on the right side of the buttstock, example: three concentric rings, and in the center, a date surmounted by a British ordnance broad arrow.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- numerals, usually found on the underside of the rear-sight leaf.
- numbers found on the side of the buttstock, or on the buttplate are NOT serial numbers: these are usually unit/regiment or rack numbers.

Other Markings

- usually has British Proof and Acceptance markings on most major components.
- appears on the lock-plate, behind the hammer, a crown and the letters V R (usually with a small star between V and R), and date of manufacture (italic style) ahead of the hammer.
- may or may not have a "cartouche" of the manufacturer on the right side of the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127683	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Cogswell, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3 Band Land Pattern

1853 Pattern Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1853 Pattern Rifle

3 Band 1853 Land Pattern

3 Band Rifle

Enfield 3 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Rifle Musket 1853 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1853

Land Pattern 1853 Enfield

P '53

P 53

P'53

P/53

P53

Rifle Pattern 1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135838
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1853 Rifle Copy

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1853 Rifle Copy
Manufacturer:	Nepalese State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEPAL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135838 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	1022	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Enfield" is derived from the location of the small arms factory that developed and manufactured most of these firearms.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1853 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1853 Pattern Rifle" and copied by the Nepalese circa 1860.
- features include: blued or brown finish; steel ram-rod mounted under the barrel; side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer; nipple for percussion cap on the right-rear of the barrel; raised blade style front sight and open folding-leaf or v-notch rear-sight; walnut stock with three barrel-retaining bands held by screws or leaf springs; brass buttplate, nose-cap, and trigger-guard; sling swivels on the front of the trigger-guard and the foremost barrel band.

Manufacturer

- Negari script characters are marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Musket

Nepalese 1853

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P/1853

P/53

Pattern 1853

Victory

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95075
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1856 No 2

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1856 No 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95075 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	239	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95075 - 2	577 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95075 - 3	69 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENFIELD" is marked on the side plate; the date of manufacture is also usually marked above the Enfield name.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm but the year of manufacture is marked on the side plate.
- the No 2 is the same as the No 1 or first pattern except that has no tige (tige is a post or wedge located in the chamber, designed to expand the ball into the rifling).
- an optional detachable stock was available.
- this pistol was approved for British Service on 22 November 1856; production ceased circa 1864.
- features; muzzle loading, percussion ignition; side action lock plate and exposed hammer mounted on right side of pistol; one piece hardwood stock which had a brass plate butt cap with lanyard ring; ramrod mounted underneath the barrel, the ramrod was of the captive, swivel-type retained in position by the brass nose cap; brass trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" is marked on the side plate.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the proof mark of a "Crown" over "VR" is marked on the side plate.
- the proof mark of a "Crown" over "E" over "8" may be marked on the barrel.
- the proof mark of a "Crown" over "E" over "9" may be marked on the barrel.
- the proof mark of a "Crown" over "VI" may be marked on the barrel.
- an anchor over crossed swords may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 No 2 Pattern

1856 Pistol Pattern No 2

Enfield Pattern 1856 No 2

No 2 Pattern 1856

P/56 No 2

P/56 Pattern No 2

Pattern 1856 No 2 Pattern

Pattern 1856 No II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139359
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1856 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Potts & Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139359 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked on the firearm as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1856 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1856 Pattern Short Rifle".
- known examples were purchased for use in the U.S. Civil War circa 1861 to 1865.
- features include: blued, round barrel; side lock plate on the right side with external hammer; nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel; barley corn style front sight and open folding leaf rear sight; walnut furniture with two barrel retaining bands where the front band incorporates a bayonet lug; iron butt plate, nose-cap, and trigger guard; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.

Manufacturer

- "POTTS & HUNT" over "LONDON" is marked on the lock plate.
- Thomas Henry Potts was an English gunmaker located in London from 1821 to 1851,
- in 1853 Potts entered partnership with Thomas Hunt to form the company Potts & Hunt and that company was dissolved in 1874.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Cross-References

128549	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128988	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
196019	East India Company	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 2 Band Land Pattern

1856 Pattern Enfield

1856 Pattern Enfield Rifle Musket

1856 Pattern Rifle

2 Band 1853 Land Pattern

2 Band Rifle

Enfield 2 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1856

Enfield Rifle Musket 1856 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1856

Land Pattern 1856 Enfield

P '56

P 56

P'56

P/56

P56

Seargants Model

Short Rifle Pattern 1856

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128549
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1856 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128549 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENFIELD" and the Victoria crown sypher are usually marked on the lock plate.
- the basic pattern originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1856 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1856 Pattern Short Rifle".
- features include: side lock plate on the right side with external hammer; nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel; barley-corn style front-sight and open folding-leaf rear-sight; walnut furniture with two barrel retaining bands; brass butt plate, nose-cap, and trigger guard; steel ram-rod carried under barrel; sling swivels on the buttstock and the front barrel band.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" and the Victoria crown sypher are usually marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle-loading, black powder, percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the ladder of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture appears on the lockplate under the manufacturer's name.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128988	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
134100	Harkom, Joseph	Enfield Rifle-Musket	Harkom, Joseph	Rifle	Single-Shot
139359	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Potts & Hunt	Rifle	Single-Shot
196019	East India Company	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 2 Band Land Pattern

1856 Pattern Enfield Short Rifle Musket

1856 Short Pattern Rifle

2 Band 1856 Pattern

2 Band Rifle

Enfield 2 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1856

Enfield Rifle Musket 1856 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1856

P '56

P 56

P'56

P/56

P56

Seargents Model

Seargents Model Enfield

Short 1856 Pattern Enfield

Short Rifle Pattern 1856

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128988
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1856 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128988 - 2	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the basic firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- not marked as to the model or pattern.
- this pattern was adopted in 1856 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1856 Pattern Short Rifle".
- various dates commencing with 1856 and up to the mid to late 1860's will be marked on right lockplate below a Victorian crown.
- identified by the shorter barrel of 838mm (33") from the 1856 Rifle with a 991mm (39") barrel.
- features include: walnut full stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels attached to the first barrel band and to the butt stock; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "TOWER" is marked on the lock plate.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance established a system circa 1714 to control manufacturing specifications of firearms for the Army (Land Service) and Navy (Sea Service), this system was known as the Pattern.
- British Royal Board of Ordnance had two main assembly/inspection armory sites: DUBLIN CASTLE in Ireland and TOWER in London, England.
- "TOWER" was marked on firearms assembled/inspected at the Tower of London armory from parts supplied by various contracts.
- "TOWER" was also marked on firearms inspected at the Tower of London armory and manufactured by other contracted gunmakers.
- "TOWER" was used by the Tower of London armory as an inspection marked, until the early 1900s.
- "TOWER" marked firearms were proofed in either Birmingham or London.

Action

- muzzle-loading, black powder percussion rifle.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128549	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
134100	Harkom, Joseph	Enfield Rifle-Musket	Harkom, Joseph	Rifle	Single-Shot
139359	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Potts & Hunt	Rifle	Single-Shot
196019	East India Company	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1856

1857

1858

1859

1860

1861

1862

1863

1864

1865

No 5

Tower

Tower 1856

Tower 1857

Tower 1858

Tower 1859

Tower 1860

Tower 1861

Tower 1861 Rifle

Tower 1862

Tower 1863

Tower 1864

Tower 1865

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140925
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1858 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1858 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Tower/Bourne, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140925 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm; the make is derived from the fact that this model/design of firearm originated at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from British Ordnance records.
- this rifle is basically a variant of the Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine; it was authorized by British Ordnance on 15 March 1858, Order 77/18/50, as the "Pattern No. 2"; an official Pattern was produced by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield in 1858 which became known as the Pattern 1858 Artillery Carbine.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition, exposed side hammer; 24"/610 mm barrel length; two bands, sling swivels and a sword bar on the front right side of the barrel; rear sight is a fixed "V" notch 100 yard sight with flip-up type leaves for 200 and 300 yards; brass furniture; 3-groove progressive depth rifling; walnut stock.
- differences between the Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine (Pattern No.1) and the Pattern 1858 Artillery Carbine (Pattern No.2);
- no forward extension on the sword bar.
- no retaining lip on the forend cap for the ramrod.
- steel ramrod is 24"/610 mm long with a slotted jag head.
- forend cap similar to the Pattern 1853 rifle.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "TOWER" on the lockplate in front of the hammer, over which is marked the date of manufacture; known example was dated 1862; the British Orndance "crown" is marked to the rear of the hammer.
- in addition, the manufacturers' name is marked, "JOSEPH BOURNE" on the toe of the buttstock, the inside of the lock and the bottom of the barrel.
- this firearm was made by the commercial firm of Joseph Bourne for British Service and was thusly inspected and approved for service by the Government storage facility at the Tower of London with the name "TOWER" being marked on the lockplate.
- various British Government proofmarks/acceptance marks as well as Birmingham Small Arms Trade proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Calibre

- calibre is proofed on the breech end of the barrel as "25" which indicates "25 Bore"; 25 Bore is equivalent of .577" Bore.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-1858 Artillery Carbine

P-58 Artillery Carbine

Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine Pattern No 2 of 1858

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94455
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1858 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1858 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94455 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked as "ENFIELD" on the lockplate.
Model	- model adopted in 1858 as: "Pattern 1858" or "Pattern No 2" by the British Military Ordnance Board. - features include: walnut full stock, blued barrel without rifling, iron furniture, two clamping barrel bands, sling swivels attached to the extended trigger guard tang and to the first barrel band, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, and ramrod retained by a spring. - variant: brass furniture, barrel rifled with five grooves.
Manufacturer	- produced by the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.
Action	- muzzle-loading, black powder percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- lockplate is marked with a crown over "VR", and the year of production over the manufacturer in front of the hammer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136678	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Naval Rifle

1858 Rifle

1858 Short Rifle

1858 Two Band Enfield

Enfield Two Band Rifle

Naval 1858

P*58

P-58

P/58

P/58 Naval Rifle

P/58 Rifle

P/58 Short Rifle

Pattern 1858 Short Rifle

Pattern 58 Short Rifle

Pattern No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96075
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1861 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1861 Carbine
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96075 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96075 - 2	577 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked as "ENFIELD" on the lockplate.
Model	- model adopted in 1861 as: "Pattern 1861" or "Pattern No 4" by the British Military Ordnance Board, in two versions, a Cavalry Carbine and the Artillery Carbine. - features include: walnut full stock, two barrel bands, sling swivels attached to the first barrel band and to the butt stock, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, and ramrod.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the firearm as "L.A.C"
Action	- muzzle-loading, black powder percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- lockplate is marked "ENFIELD" forward the hammer, and with a crown over "VR" on tail.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121908	Armi San Paolo	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Single-Shot
136679	Pedersoli	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Carbine

1861 Enfield Carbine

1861 Enfield Short Rifle

1861 Pattern Carbine

1861 Pattern No 4

1861 Pattern Short Rifle

1861 Short Rifle

No 4 Pattern

P/61 Artillery Carbine

P/61 Carbine

P/61 Cavalry Carbine

P/61 Short Rifle

Pattern '61 Artillery Carbine

Pattern '61 Cavalry Carbine

Pattern 1861 Artillery Carbine

Pattern 1861 Cavalry Carbine

Pattern 1861 Short Rifle

Pattern 61 Artillery Carbine

Pattern 61 Cavalry Carbine

Pattern No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35934
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1913

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1913
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35934 - 1	276 ENFIELD	5	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35934 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after the government arsenal where the firearm was designed. - the make does not appear on the rifle.
Model	- about 1,251 were made during 1912 and 1913. - official British nonemclature in March 1913 was: "Rifle, Magazine, Enfield, .276-inch. - do not confuse with the Enfield Model Pattern 1914.
Action	- manually operated, magazine fed, bolt action, repeating rifle. - modified Mauser type action.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the front right side of the receiver.
Calibre	- ".276" designation follows the British practice of using barrel bore diameter as the cartridge name. Bullet diameter is listed as .282" (nominal 7MM).
Remarks	- Assuming the rifle is in original configuration, the four angled finger grooves on both sides of the forend and the .276 bore diameter (smaller than the Pattern 1914, .303 bore diameter) are the main identification features. Also, the lack of manufacturer's markings as found on the Enfield Model 1914 rifles will assist in the correct identification.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126224	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1913 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

276 Improved Pattern

276 Pattern 1913

Improved Model 1913

P 13

P-13

P.13

P13

Pattern 13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35921
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1914

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1914
Manufacturer:	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35921 - 32	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 5	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 46	223 WSSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 25	25-06 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 8	257 ROBERTS	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 45	264 WIN MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 22	270 ACKLEY MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 26	270 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 37	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 30	30-338 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35921 - 12	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 6	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 47	303 BRITISH	5	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 48	303 BRITISH	5	283	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 19	303 BRITISH	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 21	303 BRITISH	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 9	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 40	303 BRITISH	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35921 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 23	308 NORMA MAG	4	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 7	308 WIN	5	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 17	318 RIMLESS NE	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 38	32-40 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 29	338 LAPUA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35921 - 42	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 13	340 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 43	350 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 18	358 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 24	375 H&H MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 20	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 27	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 35	416 REM MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 33	416 TAYLOR MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 28	45-70 GOVT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 44	458 LOTT	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 49	460 WBY MAG	3	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 11	50 PEACEKEEPER	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 31	500 JEFFERY	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 34	505 GIBBS	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 14	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 39	6.5MM-303 BRITISH IMP WILDCAT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35921 - 15	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ENFIELD" is not marked on the firearm. - named after the government arsenal where the firearm was designed.
Model	- "Pattern 1914" is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1915 to 1917. - Remington Arms (located in Eddystone) manufactured about 403,000 examples of this model. - "Pattern 1914" was also produced by Winchester. - "Pattern 1914" official pre 31 May 1926 nomenclature was: "Rifle, Magazine, .303 inch, Pattern 1914". - "Pattern 1914" post 31 May 1926, nomenclature became "Rifle No. 3 Mark 1" or "Rifle No. 3 Mark 1*". - "Pattern 1914" rifle is a Mauser type bolt action rifle with a one-piece, full length military style walnut stock, having a full length wood upper hand guard. - features include: protected blade front sight, protected elevation adjustable rear peep sight, bayonet lug, sling swivels, integral charger bridge, with an internal box magazine charged from the top using a five round stripper clip. - the rifle has a notable swept-back "dog-legged" bolt handle, a pronounced angular step on the front portion of the trigger guard, and a pair of substantial "wings" protecting the rear sights. - A cock on open conversion kit is available for the "P-14" pattern on Enfield rifles. This kit consists of a new cocking piece, a new striker spring and a Mauser style "Mark II" trigger.
Manufacturer	- "ERA" is marked on the receiver ring above the serial number. - "ERA" identifies the manufacturer as "Eddystone, Remington Arms" (Remington Arms, located in Eddystone). The actual corporate name of the temporary wartime company created to make this rifle at Eddystone was "Remington Arms of Delaware".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number has no letter prefix or suffix. - "ERA" the manufacturer's identifier is marked above the serial number. - the serial number range is from 1 to about 605,000. - NOTE: the letter prefix of "W" in the serial number indicates the manufacturer to be "Winchester".
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- many examples of this model have been converted to hunting rifles by the removal of unnecessary wood and possible barrel shortening.
Remarks	- there were several small design changes in 1916 in the bolt and barrel causing rifles with the improved components to be called Pattern 1914 Mark 1*. - the original rifles with the older bolts and barrels then changed their nomenclature from "Pattern 1914" to "Pattern 1914 Mark 1". - many examples of this model have been converted to hunting rifles by the removal of unnecessary wood and possible barrel shortening.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35911	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
35919	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
42356	Enfield	Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
117229	Enfield	Pattern 1914		Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model of 1913

No 3 MARK 1

No 3 MARK 1*

No III MARK 1

No III MARK 1*

P-14

P.14

P14

P14 Mark 1

P14 Mark 1*

Pattern 14 Mark 1

Pattern 1914 Mark 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35911
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1914

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1914
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35911 - 23	219 ZIPPER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 12	22-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 16	300 WBY MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 9	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 10	303 BRITISH	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35911 - 15	308 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 26	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 13	340 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35911 - 7	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 14	350 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 17	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 19	375-06 SH WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 18	375-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 22	378 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 20	405 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 24	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 25	416 REM MAG	4	563	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 5	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 21	416 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 6	444 MARLIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 8	45-70 GOVT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35911 - 11	500 A-SQUARE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENFIELD" is not marked on the firearm.
- named after the government arsenal where the firearm was designed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Pattern 1914" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1915 to 1917 by Remington.
- Remington made about 403,000 examples of this model.
- "Pattern 1914" official pre 31 May 1926 nomenclature was: "Rifle, Magazine, .303 inch, Pattern 1914".
- "Pattern 1914" post 31 May 1926, nomenclature became "Rifle No. 3 Mark 1" or "Rifle No. 3 Mark *".
- "Pattern 1914" rifle is a sturdy Mauser type bolt action rifle with one piece full length military style walnut stock, having a full top-wood handguard.
- features include: protected blade front sight, protected elevation adjustable rear peep sight; bayonet lug; sling swivels; integral charger bridge with an internal box magazine charged from the top using a five round stripper clip.
- the rifle has a notable swept-back dog-legged bolt handle, a pronounced angular step on the front portion of the trigger guard, and a pair of substantial "wings" protecting the rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "RE" inside an oval is maked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "RE" identifies the manufacturer to be "REMINGTON".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring and may also be repeated on the bolt.
- serial number has no letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number range is from 1 to about 403,126.
- NOTE: letter "W" prefix in the serial number indicates the manufacturer to be "Winchester".

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- many examples of this model have been converted to hunting rifles by the removal of unnecessary wood and possible barrel shortening.

Remarks

- there were several small design changes in 1916 in the bolt and barrel causing rifles with the improved components to be called Pattern 1914 Mark 1*.
- the original rifles with the older bolts and barrels then changed their nomenclature from Pattern 1914 to Pattern 1914 Mark 1.
- for the purpose of the FRT, all are considered "Pattern 1914".
- many examples of this model have been converted to hunting rifles by the removal of unnecessary wood and possible barrel shortening. The different manufacturers' marks on the receiver will correctly identify the manufacturer and hence the correct FRT entry.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35919	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
35921	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42356	Enfield	Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

P-14

P.14

P14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P14 Mark 1

P14 Mark 1*

Pattern 14 Mark 1

Pattern 1914 Mark 1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35919
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1914

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1914
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35919 - 3	219 ZIPPER	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 4	243 WIN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 21	264 WIN MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 15	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 18	300 WBY MAG	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 25	303 BRITISH	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 19	303 BRITISH	5	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35919 - 7	303 EPPS IMPROVED	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35919 - 23	303 MAG WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 17	308 WIN	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 8	308 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 22	350 REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 20	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 12	375-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 11	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 14	444 MARLIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 24	50 ALASKAN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 5	50 PEACEKEEPER	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35919 - 16	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENFIELD" is not marked on the rifle.
- named after the government arsenal where the firearm was designed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Pattern 1914" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1915 to 1917.
- Winchester manufactured about 235,500 examples of this model.
- "Pattern 1914" official pre 31 May 1926 nonemclature was: "Rifle, Magazine, .303 inch, Pattern 1914".
- "Pattern 1914" post 31 May 1926, nomenclature became "Rifle No. 3 Mark 1" or "Rifle No. 3 Mark*".
- there were several small design changes in 1916 in the bolt and barrel causing rifles with the improved components to be called Pattern 1914 Mark 1*.
- the original rifles with the older bolts and barrels then changed their nomenclature from Pattern 1914 to Pattern 1914 Mark 1.
- for the purpose of the FRT, all are considered "Pattern 1914".
- "Pattern 14" rifle is a sturdy Mauser type bolt action rifle with one piece full length military style walnut stock, having a full top-wood handguard.
- it has a protected blade front sight, protected elevation adjustable rear peep sight, bayonet lug, sling swivels, integral charger bridge, with an internal box magazine charged from the top using a 5 round stripper clip.
- the rifle has a noteable swept-back dog-legged bolt handle, a pronounced angular step on the front portion of the trigger guard, and a pair of substantial "wings" protecting the rear sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter prefix of "W" in the serial number indicates the manufacturer to be "Winchester".
- do not confuse with Pattern 1914 rifles made by the other two manufacturers or confuse with the Pattern 1913.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number has a letter "W" prefix.
- serial number range is from W1 to about W235,500.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- many examples of this model have been converted to hunting rifles by the removal of unnecessary wood and possible barrel shortening.

Remarks

- many examples of this model have been converted to hunting rifles by the removal of unnecessary wood and possible barrel shortening.
- this model has a noteable swept back dog-leg bolt handle, a pronounced angular step at the front part of the trigger guard and a pair of substantial "wings" or "ears" protecting the aperature rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35911	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
35921	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42356	Enfield	Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
57996	Winchester	D Military	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

P-14

P.14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P14

P14 Mark 1

P14 Mark 1*

Pattern 14 Mark 1

Pattern 1914 Mark 1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117229
Make: Enfield
Model: Pattern 1914

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Pattern 1914
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117229 - 2	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117229 - 7	223 REM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117229 - 1	308 WIN	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117229 - 5	40-60 MAYNARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENFIELD" is not marked on the firearm.
- named after the government arsenal where the firearm was designed.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- originally manufactured from 1915 to 1917.
- the receiver/frame of this firearm has been permanently altered to no longer allow the use of the integral magazine by silver soldering a metal plate in the recess in the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.

Canadian Law Comments

- many examples of this model have been converted to hunting rifles by the removal of unnecessary wood and possible barrel shortening.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the original manufacturers name or code may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35921	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1914

P 14

P 1914

P14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73049
Make: Enfield
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73049 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73049 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73049 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73049 - 3	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73049 - 4	450 ALASKAN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to encompass all former military contract Model of 1917 rifles as reworked by BSA for the commercial hunting market. Original barrel may or may not have been replaced. Action may or may not have been polished and reblued.
- BSA is marked/stamped on the receiver, usually at the rear. Barrel may also be marked with BSA logo.
- original manufacturer's name, i.e., Winchester, Eddystone or Remington may or may not be apparent on the receiver ring.
- original military contract markings of: "U.S. Model of 1917" and serial number may or may not be apparent on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- rifle converted to sporting model on a commercial customization basis by BSA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number reported: prefix letter H followed by five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1917 Sporter

1917 Sporter Rifle

1917 Sporterized

Enfield 1917 Sporter

Enfield 1917 Sporter Rifle

Enfield 1917 Sporterized

Enfield M1917 Sporter Rifle

Enfield Sporter

M1917 Sporter

M1917 Sporter Rifle

M1917 Sporterized

Model of 1917 Sporter

Model of 1917 Sporter Rifle

Model of 1917 Sporterized

P 17 Sporter

P 17 Sporter Rifle

P17 Sporter

P17 Sporter Rifle

Sporterized Enfield

Sporterized P 17

Sporterized P17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42356
Make: Enfield
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Enfield
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42356 - 38	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 39	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 32	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 27	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 46	25-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 54	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 10	257 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 13	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 14	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 28	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 29	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42356 - 57	30 GIBBS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 58	30 NEWTON	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 36	30-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	633	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 34	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 33	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 62	300 SAVAGE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 44	300 WBY MAG	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 20	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 21	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 35	303 BRITISH	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 6	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 12	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 26	308 NORMA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42356 - 40	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 42	308 WIN	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 31	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 61	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 43	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 51	338-06 A-SQUARE	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 47	338-378 KT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 49	338-378 WBY MAG	3	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 37	35 ACKLEY MAGNUM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 59	35 GIBBS	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 30	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 56	358-06 SH WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 24	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 25	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 55	375-06 SH WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 48	416 RIGBY	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 22	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 23	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42356 - 41	510 WELLS EXPRESS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 2	6.5MM REM MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 50	6.5MM-30-06 A-SQUARE	5	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 60	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 45	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 52	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 16	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 18	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42356 - 53	7X61 SHARPE & HART	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- named after the government arsenal where the firearm was designed.
- Enfield should not be confused with Lee-Enfield.

Model

- model does not appear on firearm
- this is a generic entry for the purpose of identifying an otherwise un-identifiable Enfield Pattern 1914 or US Rifle model 1917 when all markings are removed and no markings are added by the person customizing the firearm.
- the large external extractor, the safety located on the right rear of the receiver/frame and a raised boss on the right side of the front receiver ring distinguish this rifle.
- do not confuse this with the Lee-Enfield rifle with the detachable magazine.
- A cock on open conversion kit is available for the "P-14" pattern on Enfield rifles. This kit consists of a new cocking piece, a new striker spring and a Mauser style Mark II trigger.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - these receiver/frames are commonly used to build custom rifles in a wide range of calibres.
Shots	- integral magazine.
Other Markings	- if "ERA" is marked on the receiver/frame the original manufacturer is the Remignton Arms factory located in Eddystyone. - if "RE" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame the original manufacturer is Remington. - if the serial number has a "W" prefix the original manufacturer is Winchester.
Remarks	- these rifles or receiver/frames are often used to make sporting rifles. - the receiver/frame may be extensively modified by removing the rear sight guards, straightening the floor plate of the magazine, cock on open conversion, drilling and tapping for scope mounts or commercial pattern sights, straightening the bolt handle and altering the bolt face. The stock may also be extensively modified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35911	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
35919	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
35921	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1917 Sporterized

Enfield Sporter

P14

P14 Sporter

P14 Sporterized

P17

P17 Sporter

P17 Sporterized

Pattern 1914 Sporter

Pattern 1914 Sporterized

Sporterized Enfield

US Rifle 1917 Sporterized

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18801
Make: Enfield America
Model: MP45

Summary

Make:	Enfield America
Model:	MP45
Manufacturer:	Enfield America
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18801 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 2	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 3	45 AUTO	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 4	45 AUTO	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 6	45 AUTO	30	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 7	45 AUTO	30	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 8	45 AUTO	30	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 9	45 AUTO	30	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 11	45 AUTO	40	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 12	45 AUTO	40	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 13	45 AUTO	40	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18801 - 14	45 AUTO	40	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 16	45 AUTO	50	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 17	45 AUTO	50	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 18	45 AUTO	50	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18801 - 19	45 AUTO	50	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MP 45" over "CAL. 45 ACP" over "ENFIELD AMERICA INC." over "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A. " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Enfield America Incorporated was a short-lived manufacturer based in Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A., that produced a number of para-military-style handguns and carbines before re-organizing in 1986 to become "Encom".

Model

- "MP 45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1985.
- this is a "para-military"-style handgun resembling a STEN with a vertical magazine well, produced by Enfield America Inc. for a short time during 1985. After Enfield America was re-organized in 1986 as "Encom", the design was produced for a short time as the "Encom MP45", then re-designed slightly to become the "Encom Mk IV".
- features include: tubular receiver; AR-15/M16-style pistol-grip, a vertical magazine well; ventilated barrel shroud; parkerized finish; and open adjustable sights.
- also produced in 9mm Luger as the "Enfield America MP9".

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD AMERICA INC." over "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Enfield America Incorporated was a short-lived manufacturer based in Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A. that produced a number of para-military-style handguns and carbines before re-organizing in 1986 to become "Encom".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45 ACP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, available in capacities of 5, 10, 30, 40, or 50 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113895	Encom	MP45	Encom America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
113915	Encom	MP9	Encom America	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 45

MP-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145321
Make: Enfield Rifle Company
Model: MERC415

Summary

Make:	Enfield Rifle Company
Model:	MERC415
Manufacturer:	Enfield Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145321 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.353)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145321 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.353)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENFIELD" in a logo form over "RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ENFIELD RIFLE COMPANY" also employs the acronym "MERC".
- "MERC" stands for "Modern Enfield Rifle Company".
- "ENFIELD RIFLE COMPANY" is located in Clayton, Georgia U.S.A..
- "ENFIELD RIFLE COMPANY" was established in December 2012.

Model

- "MERC415" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MERC415" stands for "Modern Enfield Rifle Company M4 profile AR15" carbine.
- "MERC415" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; grooved, Colt M4 carbine Type contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 838mm (33") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.83kg (6.3lbs)

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" in a logo form over "RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ENFIELD RIFLE COMPANY" also employs the acronym "MERC".
- "MERC" stands for "Modern Enfield Rifle Company".
- "ENFIELD RIFLE COMPANY" is located in Clayton, Georgia U.S.A..
- "ENFIELD RIFLE COMPANY" was established in December 2012.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (EN) seven numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56/ .223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield AR

MERC 415

MERC-415

MERC-415-TI

MERC415 Enfield Rifle

Modern Enfield Rifle Company AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134558
Make: Englebert, A
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Englebert, A
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Englebert, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134558 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. ENGLEBERT" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal smooth bore barrel with blade front sight and v-noth rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with s-shaped break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; external spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm with escutcheon and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- A. Englebert was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium, circa 1880.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122371
Make: Enterprise Gun Works
Model: Enterprise

Summary

Make:	Enterprise Gun Works
Model:	Enterprise
Manufacturer:	Enterprise Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122371 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Enterprise Gun Works" was founded in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvannia in 1848.

Model

- "ENTERPRISE" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1870 and 1880.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head butt.

Manufacturer

- "Enterprise Gun Works" was founded by James Bown at 136 Wood Street in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvannia in 1848.
- James Bowan and John Tetley formed the parthership of "Bown & Tetley" from 1848 to 1862.
- John Tetley left the partnership of "Bown & Tetley" in 1862 and James Bown carried on as "James Bown" until 1871.
- James Bown was joined by son, William H. Bown in 1871 and formed the business of "James Bown & Son".
- "James Bown & Son" was purchased by the partnership of William Brown and August Hirth of the firm "Brown & Hirth" in 1887.

Calibre

- available in .22, .32, .38 or .41 rimfire cartridges.

Shots

- cylinder capacity in .22 rimfire cartridges is seven shots.
- cylinder capacity in .32, .38 or .41 rimfire cartridges is five shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122989
Make: Enterprise Machine Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Enterprise Machine Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122989 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel rib as: "ENTERPRISE MACHINE COMPANY".
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features included: double triggers; semi-pistol grip stock; external hammers; top lever opener; sling swivels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- may have marked on the barrel rib: LAMINATED STEEL.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38112
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Boxer P500

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Boxer P500
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38112 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "BOXER" or "BOXER P500" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol. - features include: bull barrel; adjustable sights; skeletonized trigger; bobbed hammer; high ride grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; matte blue finish; polished sides on the slide.
Manufacturer	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxer

Boxer Model

P500 Boxer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28087
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Elite P325

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Elite P325
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28087 - 1	45 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- was introduced in 1997.
- this is a 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol.

Manufacturer

- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Series

P325 Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28089
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Elite P425

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Elite P425
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28089 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - this is a 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol.
Manufacturer	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Series

P425 Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28091
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Elite P500

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Elite P500
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28091 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - this is a 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol.
Manufacturer	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Series

P500 Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28093
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Tactical P325

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Tactical P325
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28093 - 1	45 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - this is a 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol.
Manufacturer	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P325 Tactical

Tactical Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28095
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Tactical P425

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Tactical P425
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28095 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - this is a 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol.
Manufacturer	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P425 Tactical

Tactical Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28097
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Tactical P500

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Tactical P500
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28097 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28097 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear cocking serrations, and a dovetailed three dot sight sytsem; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed squeleton hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; adjustable match trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square fronted trigger guard; action release lever and magzine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered slim grip panels; matted black finish.

Manufacturer

- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, six numbers, and a four letter suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Widebody

P500 Tactical

Tactical

Tactical P500G

Tactical P500N

Tactical Series

WBK100

WBK110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28099
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Titleist P500

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Titleist P500
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28099 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28099 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - "TITLEIST P500" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol.
Manufacturer	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- always ends with the suffix "ABNI".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P500 Titleist

Titleist

Titleist National Match Series

Titleist P500 National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28101
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: Tournament

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	Tournament
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28101 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28101 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28101 - 3	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997.
Manufacturer	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "ENTREPRISE ARMS" over "IRWINDALE, CA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TSM

TSM 1

TSM 2

TSM 3

TSM I

TSM II

TSM III

Tournament Series

Tournament Shooter Model

Tournament Shooter Model 1

Tournament Shooter Model 2

Tournament Shooter Model 3

Tournament Shooter Model I

Tournament Shooter Model II

Tournament Shooter Model III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63945
Make: Entreprise Arms
Model: US Rifle M14A2

Summary

Make:	Entreprise Arms
Model:	US Rifle M14A2
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63945 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63945 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63945 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14A2" over "Entreprise Arms" over "Irwidale, CA." over the serial number are marked on the top rear of receiver/frame.
Model	- U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14A2" over "Entreprise Arms" over "Irwidale, CA." over the serial number are marked on the top rear of receiver/frame. - this is a semi-automatic-only version of the US Rifle M-14, made with American Receivers / frames and surplus parts. - available in several grades / variations - walnut, birch, or fibreglass stock.
Manufacturer	- U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14A2" over "Entreprise Arms" over "Irwidale, CA." over the serial number are marked on the top rear of receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic (self-loading) rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- barrels may have a flash hider installed, this accessory may not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 - MM M14A2" over "Entreprise Arms" over "Irwidale, CA." over the serial number are marked on the top rear of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enterprise Arms M-1A

Enterprise Arms M14

Enterprise Arms M14-A2

Enterprise Arms M14A2

Enterprise Arms M1A

Enterprise Arms US Rifle M14

Enterprise M-14

M-1A

M14 A2

M14 A2 Rifle

M14-A2

M14A2

M1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195967
Make: EP Armory
Model: AR15/M16 Type

Summary

Make:	EP Armory
Model:	AR15/M16 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "EP" interlocked letter and "ARMORY" is molded on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EP ARMORY" logo is a skull with a gas mask with two filters with the letter "EP" on the forehead.
- "EP ARMORY" has the USA 80 percent receiver/frame types for AR-15, AR-10, AR-9 MM, Ruger 10/22 type rifle and Colt 1911 type.
- "EP ARMORY" is located in Burnet, Texas USA.

Model

- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion. (i.e.:80%).
- AR15/M16 Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank.

Type

- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.:80%).
- receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
- receiver/frame blanks variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- receiver/frame blanks is sold as a receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195974	EP Armory	AR15/M16 Type		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15

EP Armory Plastic AR

EP Armory Receiver Blank

EP Armory Synthetic AR

EP80-2

EP80-2 Black

EP80-2 Desert Sand

EP80-2 Fire Engine Red

EP80-2 Green

EP80-2 Olive Drab

EP80-2 Pink

EP80-2 Rebel

EP80-2 Tungsten Gray

EP80-2 White

EP80-2 Zombie

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195974
Make: EP Armory
Model: AR15/M16 Type

Summary

Make:	EP Armory
Model:	AR15/M16 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195974 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.354)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195974 - 2	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.354)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EP" interlocked letter and "ARMORY" is molded on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EP ARMORY" logo is a skull with a gas mask with two filters with the letter "EP" on the forehead.
- "EP ARMORY" has the USA 80 percent receiver/frame types for AR-15, AR-10, AR-9 MM, Ruger 10/22 type rifle and Colt 1911 type.
- "EP ARMORY" is located in Burnet, Texas USA.

Model

- "AR15/M16 Type" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AR15/M16 Type" receiver/frame has been purchased from EP Armory as a percentage of completed (ie.80%) receiver blank and then subsequently finished at home by the owner.
- "AR15/M16 Type" is a polymer receiver/frame with integral trigger guard.
- "AR15/M16 Type" come in a multitude of colour finish.
- "AR15/M16 Type" receiver/frame are capable of being built into complete firearms and will accept any AR15 compatible components as such, features will vary.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195967	EP Armory	AR15/M16 Type		Receiver Blank	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

EP Armory

EP Armory EP80-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198332
Make: Epic Airguns
Model: TWO

Summary

Make:	Epic Airguns
Model:	TWO
Manufacturer:	Epic Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198332 - 10	177 PELLET	13	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198332 - 11	22 PELLET	11	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198332 - 7	25 PELLET	10	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198332 - 12	25 PELLET	10	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198332 - 8	25 PELLET	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198332 - 9	25 PELLET	10	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EPIC AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TWO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: tensioned barrel; under-barrel air tank with front mounted pressure gauge; air tank fill port located on the right side of the tank; cocking lever can be located on the right or left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed or folding stock.
Manufacturer	- "EPIC AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters, followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

EPK Airguns 2

EPK Airguns Two

Epic 2

Epic Airguns 2

Epic Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124964
Make: Epp, David E
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Epp, David E
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Epp, David E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124964 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "- Epp - Maker - Toronto - C.W." is marked on the barrel. - on an observed example a crossed cannon logo over a crown and the letter "D" and an "E" is marked on the rear of the lockplate and "EPP" over "TORONTO" over "CW" is marked on the front of the lockplate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; half-length, carved, hardwood stock; wood ram rod; brass buttplate, patch box, finger grip trigger guard, nosecap and ramrod thimbles; star and half-moon brass stock decorations; engraved lockplate. - example observed had a dovetailed provision for a rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "David E. Epp" was a Gun Maker located on Front Street in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- on an observed example a crossed cannon logo containing a crown and a "D" and an "E" is marked on the rear of the lockplate and "DAVID E. EPP", over "MAKER OF FINE MUSKETS AND RIFLES" over "FRONT STREET, TORONTO C.S." is marked inside the patchbox.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckey Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentuckian

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119009
Make: Epps, Ellwood
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Epps, Ellwood
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Epps, Ellwood
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119009 - 4	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 9	240 PSP	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 21	243 WIN	4	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 6	244 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 22	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 14	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 16	250 SAVAGE	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 11	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 13	257 ROBERTS IMPROVED	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 10	257 WBY MAG	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119009 - 17	30 NEWTON	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 3	303 BRITISH	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 19	303 EPPS IMPROVED	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 2	303 EPPS IMPROVED	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 24	308 NORMA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 7	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 5	358 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 20	6.5MM-270 WSM WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 23	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 18	7MM MAUSER ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119009 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ellwood Epps" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this a customized bolt action rifle.
- these rifles were built using the receiver/frame of an "Enfield Pattern 1914", "Lee-Enfield No 1, 4 or 5", "FN/Browning", "Mauser 98", "Husqvarna", Remington 722", "Sako L579 Forester", "Savage 110", "US Rifle/Enfield 1917", etc.
- "Ellwood Epps" also sold customized rifles under the names: "The Buffalo Rifle" and "The Ontario Rifle".

Manufacturer

- "Ellwood Epps" is marked on the firearm.
- Ellwood Epps' main facility was located at 80 King Street, Clinton, Ontario, with another site located outside of Orillia, Ontario.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo

Buffalo Rifle

Epps Buffalo

Epps Ontario

Ontario

The Buffalo

The Buffalo Rifle

The Ontario Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33079
Make: ERA
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	ERA
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33079 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33079 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33079 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERA" and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.
- "ERA" marked firearms were imported by Firearms Import & Export between 1977 and 1984.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, and automatic safety; automatic ejectors; double trigger; checkered hardwood forearm and buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33079

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33806	FIE	Over & Under	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Full Limit

OU12

OU12 Field

OU12S

OU12S Skeet

OU12T

OU12T Trap

OU20

OU20 Field

OU20S

OU20S Skeet

Over & Under Skeet

Over & Under Trap

Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33081
Make: ERA
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	ERA
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33081 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33081 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33081 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33081 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERA" and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.
- "ERA" marked firearms were imported by Firearms Import & Export between 1977 and 1984.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; boxlock action; extractors; double triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang beneath the opening lever with examples consisting of six numbers and an alpha suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33808	FIE	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33814	FIE	Brute	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41401	El Chimbo	El Chimbo		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129308	Pride of Brazil	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bird Hunter

DB12

DB12 Roit

DB12/28

DB12/30

DB16 Riot

DB20

DB20 Riot

DB410

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33085
Make: ERA
Model: Side By Side Quail

Summary

Make:	ERA
Model:	Side By Side Quail
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33085 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33085 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33085 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERA" and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.
- "ERA" marked firearms were imported by Firearms Import & Export between 1977 and 1984.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; boxlock action; extractors; double triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Doubl Barrel Quail Shotgun

Quail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33083
Make: ERA
Model: Side By Side Riot

Summary

Make:	ERA
Model:	Side By Side Riot
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33083 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33083 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33083 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERA" and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.
- "ERA" marked firearms were imported by Firearms Import & Export between 1977 and 1984.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; boxlock action; extractors; double triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DB12 Riot

DB16 Riot

DB20 Riot

Double Barrel Riot

Riot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33824
Make: ERA
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	ERA
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33824 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33824 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33824 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33824 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33824 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33824 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERA" and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.
- "ERA" marked firearms were imported by Firearms Import & Export between 1977 and 1984.
- "Firearms Import & Export (FIE)" was based in Hialeah, Florida, until 1990.

Model

- this break open shotgun is opened by pulling the entire trigger guard to the rear.
- features include: round tapered barrel with brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; automatic extractor; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; roughly "engraved" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - break-open type.

Other Markings - "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on bottom of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129311	Pride of Brazil	Single Barrel	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB12

SB12/28

SB12/30

SB16

SB20

SB20 Youth

SB410

SB410 Youth

The Winner

Winner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146202
Make: ERE Systems
Model: M203 ERE Elite Launcher

Summary

Make:	ERE Systems
Model:	M203 ERE Elite Launcher
Manufacturer:	Environmental Rescue Equipment (ERE) Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146202 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERE SYSTEMS INC." is marked on the left side of the firearm, under the outline of a maple leaf.
- "CANADA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "ERE" denotes "Environmental Rescue Equipment".

Model

- "ERE ELITE LAUNCHER" over "40mm, M203" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M203" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independed firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "M203" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.
- features include: round, rifled barrel sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; safety lever incorporated inside the trigger guard; barrel latch located on the left side over the handguard; may have a sighting system attached to the launcher; matte black anodized and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 381mm (15"), average weight is 1.36kgs (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ERE SYSTEMS INC." is marked on the left side of the firearm, under the outline of a maple leaf.
- "CANADA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "ERE" denotes "Environmental Rescue Equipment".
- "Environmental Rescue Equipment Inc." was set up as a family business in 2002.
- "Environmental Rescue Equipment Inc." formed "ERE Logistics Incorporated".
- "ERE Logistics Incorporated" is based in Okatoks, Alberta, Canada.
- "ERE Logistics Incorporated" also has offices in Calgary and Claresholm, Alberta, Canada.
- "ERE Logistics Incorporated" and "FAMAE" of Chile met to discuss ERE portable bridge system in 2010.
- "ERE Logistics Incorporated" established "ERE Systems Incorporated" in 2010.
- "ERE Systems Incorporated" was orginized to handle any business activities outside of the wild land firefighting and bridge work, such as the importation of FAMAE firearms.

Action

- slide action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- "40 MM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125680	Colt	M203	Colt	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
125684	LMT	M203	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
128854	Knights Armament Company	M203	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

ERE Elite Launcher

ERE Elite Launcher M203

M203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146411
Make: Erichson, Gustave
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Erichson, Gustave
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Erichson, Gustave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146411 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. ERICHSON" over "HOUSTON" over "TEXAS" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1873.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and short-grip walnut stock.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; fixed sights; brass or German silver mountings; manually cocked hammer on a lockplate engraved "G. ERICHSON" over "HOUSTON" over "TEXAS"; and a walnut grip/stock.

Manufacturer

- "G. ERICHSON" over "HOUSTON" over "TEXAS" is marked on the lockplate.
- Gustave Erichson was located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. from 1838 to 1872.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145720
Make: Erika
Model: Erika

Summary

Make:	Erika
Model:	Erika
Manufacturer:	Pfannl, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145720 - 2	4.25MM LILIPUT	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145720 - 1	4.25MM LILIPUT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- examples of this pistol were observed with Franz Pfannl's "PF" monogram consisting of the letter "P" over the letter "F" in the shape of an "X" moulded in the grip plates.
- "Erika" was a trade name used by Franz Pfannl.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ERIKA" was observed embossed on the grip plates of referenced examples.
- this is an unusual "lady's pistol" manufactured from 1912 until 1926.
- features include: fixed open sights; barrel block fluted on both sides which separates the bore from the recoil spring assembly; single action trigger mechanism; knurled or vertically serrated slide; magazine well located between the trigger-guard and the pistol grip frame; rounded trigger guard with finger rest located ahead of the magazine well; push button magazine release located on the backstrap; rotating manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; push button magazine release located on the back strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- examples of this pistol were observed with Franz Pfannl's "PF" monogram consisting of the letter "P" over the letter "F" in the shape of an "X" moulded in the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is mnarked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Miniature Selbstadepistole

Pfannl Miniature Selbstadepistole

Pfannl-Miniature-Selbstadepistole

Selbstadepistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 320
Make: ERMA
Model: 98K 22 Insert Trainer

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	98K 22 Insert Trainer
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
320 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a device that was used to convert a regular Mauser 98K serivce rifle in 8MM MAUSER to 22 LR for training purposes.
Manufacturer	- manufacture of training rifles provided by regular K98 contractors.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Remarks	- World War II military trainer, it can fire even when not in the Mauser 98K host rifle. Complete item is packaged with a new floor plate and two five-shot magazines in a solid wood case routed out with gun body and accessory compartments.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 22 Insert Trainer

Insert Trainer K98 22

K 98K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K98 22 Insert Trainer

Mauser Trainer

Mod 98

Mod 98 22 Insert Trainer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58016
Make: ERMA
Model: E60

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	E60
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58016 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked: "ERMA - WERKE".
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: wood stock with checkered pistol grip & forend and plastic buttpad; plastic trigger guard; safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable trigger; blued finish; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight which is graduated from 25 to 200 yards; top of receiver/frame is grooved for telescope mount.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked: "ERMA - WERKE" and "Made in Germany"
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually prefixed with a letter.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

E 60

E-60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114455
Make: ERMA
Model: E62

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	E62
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114455 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA - WERKE" may be marked on the barrel .
Model	- Mod. E 62" may be marked on the barrel. - "E 62" is the same as the single shot Model E 61 except for the E 62 is a magazine fed. - receiver/frame is grooved for a telescope mount. - hooded post front sight with adjustable tangent rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA - WERKE" and "Made in West - Germany" may be marked on the barrel.
Type	- bolt-action repeating rifle / carbine with a detachable box magazine.
Action	- turnbolt repeater with detachable magazine.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number of an observed specimen consisted of a six numbers without prefix or suffix. - examples have also been reported with a single letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Catalog No 2361.0

E 62

E-62

EG 62

Model E 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4732
Make: ERMA
Model: EG61

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG61
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4732 - 1	22 LR	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4732 - 2	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number - located on receiver.

Remarks - This is a single shot turnbolt sporting rifle. It features a hooded front and adjustable tangent rear sight, Monte Carlo cheekpiece and walnut finish stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 61

EG-61

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4733
Make: ERMA
Model: EG62

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG62
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4733 - 1	22 LR	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses a 5 round detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a detachable box magazine fed repeating turnbolt sporting rifle. It features a hooded front and adjustable tangent rear sight, Monte Carlo cheekpiece and walnut finish stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 62

EG-62

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48071
Make: ERMA
Model: EG71

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG71
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48071 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EG71" was introduced circa 1973.
- "ERMA-WERKE Mod. EG71" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "WAGONMASTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; loop operating lever; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA-WERKE" and "MADE IN WEST-GERMANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Kal. .22 l.r." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34393	Ithaca	72 Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 71

EG 71 Wagonmaster

EG-71

EG-71 Wagonmaster

Wagonmaster

Wagonmaster EG-71

Wagonmaster EG71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4717
Make: ERMA
Model: EG712

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG712
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4717 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ERMA was a trade name sold by EXCAM until 1986.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXCAM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- manufactured from 1973 to 1997.
- "ERMA-WERKE Mod. EG 712 Kal..22 S.L.LR." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- resembles a Winchester model 94 lever action repeating rifle.
- features include: round rifles barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and grooves in the top for scope mounts; external spurred hammer; half cock safety, wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.
- EG was available in calibre 22 MAG as the model "EG73".

Manufacturer

- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importers name will normally appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4709	ERMA	EG73	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
4720	ERMA	EG712 Anniversary Model Grade 1	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
4722	ERMA	EG712 Anniversary Model Grade 3	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
30981	Ithaca	72 Deluxe	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
34393	Ithaca	72 Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
68145	Dixie Gun Works	Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction	Bondini	Rifle	Single-Shot
117596	Ithaca	72A Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 712

EG-712

Erma Gewehr 712

Erma Lever Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Excam

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4720
Make: ERMA
Model: EG712 Anniversary Model Grade 1

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG712 Anniversary Model Grade 1
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4720 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this rifle was introduced in 1973.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Calibre	- this rifle will also accept and feed through the magazine 22 Short (22 rounds) and 22 LONG (17 rounds) ammunition.
Remarks	- This is a deluxe version of the Erma Model 712 lever action repeating rifle. It differs from the standard Erma Model 712 by having an octagonal barrel, gold plated trigger, engraved receiver and medallion in right side of the walnut buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4717	ERMA	EG712	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 712 Anniversary Model Grade 1

EG-712 Anniversary Model Grade 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EG712 Anniversary Model Grade I

Erma Deluxe Lever Action Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4722
Make: ERMA
Model: EG712 Anniversary Model Grade 3

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG712 Anniversary Model Grade 3
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4722 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this rifle was introduced in 1973.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Calibre	- this rifle will also accept and feed through the magazine 22 Short (22 rounds) and 22 LONG (17 rounds) ammunition.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Erma Model 712 lever action repeating rifle than the Erma EG712 Anniversary Model Grade I, It differs from the Erma EG712 Anniversary Model Grade I by having a blued trigger and engraved silver grey coloured receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4717	ERMA	EG712	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 712 Anniversary Model Grade 3

EG-712 Anniversary Model Grade 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EG712 Anniversary Model Grade III

Erma Deluxe Lever Action Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4723
Make: ERMA
Model: EG72

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG72
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4723 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this rifle was introduced in 1970 and discontinued in 1976.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Remarks	- This is an under barrel tubular magazine fed pump action sporting rifle with external hammer. It features straight grip buttstock and grooved forearm, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118287	ERMA	EG722	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 72

EG-72

Erma Pump Action Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118287
Make: ERMA
Model: EG722

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG722
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118287 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ERMA was a trade name sold by EXCAM until 1986.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXCAM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- "MOD. EG 722" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1970 to 1985.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; adjustable iron sights and a straight butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA WERKE" is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

4723	ERMA	EG72	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 722

EG-722

Erma-Gewehr 722

Mod EG 722

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4709
Make: ERMA
Model: EG73

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG73
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4709 - 2	22 MAG	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4709 - 1	22 MAG	12	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ERMA was a trade name sold by EXCAM until 1985.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXCAM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- manufactured from 1973 to 1997.
- "ERMA-WERKE Mod. EG 73" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- resembles a Winchester model 94 lever action repeating rifle.
- features include: round rifles barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and grooves in the top for scope mounts; external spurred hammer; half cock safety, wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4717	ERMA	EG712	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
30981	Ithaca	72 Deluxe	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
34393	Ithaca	72 Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EG 73

EG-73

Erma Lever Action 22 Magnum Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118286
Make: ERMA
Model: EG76

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EG76
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118286 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MOD. EG 76" is marked on the barrel. - model resembles a "Winchester 94".
Manufacturer	- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- although the overall length of the barrel is 470mm, the rifled section is 190mm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in West-Germany" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2340.0

EG 76

EG 76 E

EG 76 E Deluxe

EG-76

EG76E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4727
Make: ERMA
Model: EGM1

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EGM1
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4727 - 3	22 LR	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4727 - 2	22 LR	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4727 - 1	22 LR	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4727 - 4	22 LR	15	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ERMA was a trade name sold by EXCAM until 1986.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXACM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- features include; peep sight; wood, laminated or synthetic stock, with or without thumbhole; handguard with barrel band; safety on right front of trigger guard; grooved for scope mounting.

Action

- blow back.

Remarks

- This is a sporting version of the Erma EM 1 military style carbine. It differs from the EM 1 Carbine in having a ramp front sight and sling swivels mounted on the underside of the buttstock and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70

EGM 1

EGM I

EGM Sport

EGM-1

EGM-1 Sport

EGMI

Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134142
Make: ERMA
Model: ELG 10

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ELG 10
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134142 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA-WERKE Mod. ELG 10 Kal. 4.5mm" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN WEST-GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced circa 1981 and discontinued in the 1990s.
- "ERMA-WERKE Mod. ELG 10 Kal. 4.5mm" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "ELG 10" resembles a "Winchester model 94" lever action rifle.
- this model was also solded as the Webley Ranger.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with dummy magazine tube, hooded ramp post front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided open top receiver/frame; manual safety is on the rear of the receiver/frame were the hammer would normally be located; secondary safety is located on the lower tang and is actuated by the operating lever; loop operating lever; single action trigger mechanism; walnut stained beechwood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- dummy magazine tube under the barrel holds a brass cleaning rod.
- overall length is 970 mm and average weight is 2.85 kgs.

Action

- springp-piston, lever action cocking.
- dischrages a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang, under the operating lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Kal. 4.5mm" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ELG-10

ELG10

Erma-Werke ELG 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4726
Make: ERMA
Model: EM1

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EM1
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4726 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4726 - 2	22 LR	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-Werke" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 1966. - "Mod. E M1. 22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: generalized M1 Carbine appearance; open adjustable peep sights with protecting ears; combined sling swivel/barrel band at the front of the handguard; smooth hardwood pistol-grip stock; grooved receiver for mounting sights; right-side operating handle; detachable box magazine; and a lever-style safety at the front of the trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA-Werke" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample examined was marked with five numbers, eg. "084##" and "317##".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 1966 with a 10 shot and 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
515	Iver Johnson	EW22HBA	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
174004	Torro	EM1	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E M1

E M1.22

EM 1

EM I

EM-1

EM-I

EM1 22

EM1-22

EM1.22

EMI

Mod E M1 22

Model EM1 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97376
Make: ERMA
Model: EMP

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EMP
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97376 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97376 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97376 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is also known as the "Erma Maschinen Pistole" or "Maschinen Pistole Erma".
- this is an early production submachine gun designed by Heinrich Vollmer, an employee of ERMA; this was one of the first submachine guns to use a captured mainspring inside a telescoping metal tube, a feature later used on both the MP-38 and MP-40.
- these submachine guns were built from 1930 until 1938, when ERMA began producing the MP-38; they remained in German military use until 1942, when they were replaced by the MP-40.
- stick magazine-fed through a magazine housing on the left side of a tubular receiver, a slot-ventilated barrel shroud, a half-length solid wood buttstock with a forward handgrip extending downwards, a selector-switch above the right side of the trigger-guard, adjustable rear sight with blade front, a knurled button that serves as a bolt-stop/"safety" in front of the trigger-guard, and a take-down latch that extends down through the rear of the trigger-guard. To field-strip this submachine gun, the bolt must be forward and both the trigger and the take-down latch must be pulled to the rear; this allows the tubular receiver to be rotated out of engagement with the locking lugs at the rear of the trigger-group/lower receiver, then the upper receiver can be pulled forward.
- though ERMA built this submachine gun primarily for domestic German military and police use, some examples were sold abroad (primarily France, Spain, Mexico, and Latin America). By the time of the Spanish Civil War, Spanish copies were also being produced for use by the Civil Guardia (both in 9mm Luger and 9mm Largo).

Manufacturer

- Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) produced rifles, pistols, and submachine guns for the German Army and private commercial sales; they are best known for being the original producers of the MP-38 and MP-40 submachine guns (sometimes called "Schmeissers").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- selective-fire open-bolt blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bolt and magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EMP9

Erma Maschinen Pistole

Erma Maschinen Pistole (EMP)

MPE

Maschinen Pistole Erma

Maschinen Pistole Erma (MPE)

Vollmer MPE

Vollmer Maschinen Pistole Erma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98575
Make: ERMA
Model: EMP

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EMP
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98575 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
98575 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
98575 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is also known as the "Erma Maschinen Pistole" or "Maschinen Pistole Erma".
- this is an early production submachine gun designed by Heinrich Vollmer, an employee of ERMA; this was one of the first submachine guns to use a captured mainspring inside a telescoping metal tube, a feature later used on both the MP-38 and MP-40.
- these submachine guns were built from 1930 until 1938, when ERMA began producing the MP-38; they remained in German military use until 1942, when they were replaced by the MP-40.
- stick magazine-fed through a magazine housing on the left side of a tubular receiver, a slot-ventilated barrel shroud, a half-length solid wood buttstock with a forward handgrip extending downwards, a selector-switch above the right side of the trigger-guard, adjustable rear sight with blade front, a knurled button that serves as a bolt-stop/"safety" in front of the trigger-guard, and a take-down latch that extends down through the rear of the trigger-guard. To field-strip this submachine gun, the bolt must be forward and both the trigger and the take-down latch must be pulled to the rear; this allows the tubular receiver to be rotated out of engagement with the locking lugs at the rear of the trigger-group/lower receiver, then the upper receiver can be pulled forward.
- though ERMA built this submachine gun primarily for domestic German military and police use, some examples were sold abroad (primarily France, Spain, Mexico, and Latin America). By the time of the Spanish Civil War, Spanish copies were also being produced for use by the Civil Guardia (both in 9mm Luger and 9mm Largo).

Manufacturer

- Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) produced rifles, pistols, and submachine guns for the German Army and private commercial sales; they are best known for being the original producers of the MP-38 and MP-40 submachine guns (sometimes called "Schmeissers").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bolt and magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EMP9

Erma Maschinen Pistole

Erma Maschinen Pistole (EMP)

MPE

Maschinen Pistole Erma

Maschinen Pistole Erma (MPE)

Vollmer MPE

Vollmer Maschinen Pistole Erma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97455
Make: ERMA
Model: EMP

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EMP
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97455 - 5	9MM BAYARD	5	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97455 - 3	9MM BAYARD	25	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97455 - 4	9MM BAYARD	32	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97455 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97455 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97455 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an early production submachine gun designed by Heinrich Vollmer, an employee of ERMA; this was one of the first submachine guns to use a captured mainspring inside a telescoping metal tube, a feature later used on both the MP-38 and MP-40. - these submachine guns were built from 1930 until 1938, when ERMA began producing the MP-38; they remained in German military use until 1942, when they were replaced by the MP-40. - stick-magazine-fed through a magazine housing on the left side of a tubular receiver, a slot-ventilated barrel shroud, a half-length solid wood buttstock with a forward handgrip extending downwards, a selector-switch above the right side of the trigger-guard, adjustable rear sight with blade front, a knurled button that serves as a bolt-stop/"safety" in front of the trigger-guard, and a take-down latch that extends down through the rear of the trigger-guard. To field-strip this submachine gun, the bolt must be forward and both the trigger and the take-down latch must be pulled to the rear; this allows the tubular receiver to be rotated out of engagement with the locking lugs at the rear of the trigger-group/lower receiver, then the upper receiver can be pulled forward. - though ERMA built this submachine gun primarily for domestic German military and police use, some examples were sold abroad (primarily France, Spain, Mexico, and Latin America). By the time of the Spanish Civil War, Spanish copies were also being produced for use by the Civil Guardia (both in 9mm Luger and 9mm Largo).
Manufacturer	- Spain produced several copies of this submachine gun during the Spanish Civil War. - the only marks indicating Spanish manufacture/ownership are the crossed cannon and sword of the Spanish Civil Guardia (usually found on the rear receiver housing).
Action	- selective-fire open-bolt blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bolt and magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Erma Maschinen Pistole

Maschinen Pistole Erma

Vollmer MPE

Vollmer Maschinen Pistole Erma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98576
Make: ERMA
Model: EMP

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EMP
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98576 - 5	9MM BAYARD	5	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
98576 - 1	9MM BAYARD	25	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
98576 - 2	9MM BAYARD	32	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
98576 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
98576 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
98576 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make - make not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an early production submachine gun designed by Heinrich Vollmer, an employee of ERMA; this was one of the first submachine guns to use a captured mainspring inside a telescoping metal tube, a feature later used on both the MP-38 and MP-40. - these submachine guns were built from 1930 until 1938, when ERMA began producing the MP-38; they remained in German military use until 1942, when they were replaced by the MP-40. - stick-magazine-fed through a magazine housing on the left side of a tubular receiver, a slot-ventilated barrel shroud, a half-length solid wood buttstock with a forward handgrip extending downwards, a selector-switch above the right side of the trigger-guard, adjustable rear sight with blade front, a knurled button that serves as a bolt-stop/"safety" in front of the trigger-guard, and a take-down latch that extends down through the rear of the trigger-guard. To field-strip this submachine gun, the bolt must be forward and both the trigger and the take-down latch must be pulled to the rear; this allows the tubular receiver to be rotated out of engagement with the locking lugs at the rear of the trigger-group/lower receiver, then the upper receiver can be pulled forward. - though ERMA built this submachine gun primarily for domestic German military and police use, some examples were sold abroad (primarily France, Spain, Mexico, and Latin America). By the time of the Spanish Civil War, Spanish copies were also being produced for use by the Civil Guardia (both in 9mm Luger and 9mm Largo).
Manufacturer	- Spain produced several copies of this submachine gun during the Spanish Civil War. - the only marks indicating Spanish manufacture/ownership are the crossed cannon and sword of the Spanish Civil Guardia (usually found on the rear receiver housing).
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bolt and magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Erma Maschinen Pistole

Maschinen Pistole Erma

Vollmer MPE

Vollmer Maschinen Pistole Erma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72672
Make: ERMA
Model: EP22

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP22
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72672 - 1	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72672 - 2	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72672 - 4	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72672 - 3	22 LR	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- was manufactured from 1964 to early 1970's. - "EP.22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame, wood grip panels, and fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA", the manufacturer's name marked prominently on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18814	ERMA	KGP22	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 22

EP-22

Luger EP 22

Luger EP-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18839
Make: ERMA
Model: EP25

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP25
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18839 - 3	25 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18839 - 1	6.35MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Mod. EP-25" is marked on the left side of the slide. - bears a resemblence to the pre war "Ortgies" pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - slide may obscure the serial number, may need to be in a rearward position to see complete serial number. - may also be marked on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel, visible thru the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 25

FB 1

FB-1

FB1

Mod EP25

Mod. EP25

Model EP25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130055
Make: ERMA
Model: EP422

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP422
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130055 - 1	22 LR	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "EP 422" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, left side mounted safety and fixed sights; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; pivoting trigger guard is used to disassemble the pistol; magazine release mounted on the heel of the grip; wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

422

4242.1

4242.2

EP 422

EP-422

Erma Pistolen 422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18817
Make: ERMA
Model: EP452

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP452
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18817 - 1	22 LR	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "ERMA" is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "Mod. EP 452" was marked on the left side of the slide on the sample examined. - this model resembles a mini "Colt 1911" without the grip safety. - features include: blued finish; wood grip panels; double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted safety catch; heel type magazine release; fixed sights; pivoting trigger guard is used to disassemble the pistol.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "ERMA" is marked on the grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Kal. 22 long rifle" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118272	ERMA	EP457	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 452

EP-452

Mod EP 452

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118272
Make: ERMA
Model: EP457

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP457
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118272 - 2	32 AUTO	8	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118272 - 1	7.65MM	8	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model resembles a Colt M1911A1. - features include: double action, slide-mounted safety and a stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18817	ERMA	EP452	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18827	ERMA	EP459	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

450 Series

EP 450 Series

EP 457

EP-457

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18827
Make: ERMA
Model: EP459

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP459
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18827 - 2	380 AUTO	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18827 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Mod EP 459" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA" is marked on the side of the slide and on the grip plate.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Kal 9mm kurz" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118272	ERMA	EP457	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 459

EP-459

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18810
Make: ERMA
Model: EP552

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP552
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18810 - 2	22 LR	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18810 - 5	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"ERME-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "ERMA" inside a circle is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "Mod. EP 552" is marked on the left side of the slide. - similar in appearance to a Walther's PPK. - manufactured after 1949. - features include: external hammer; slide mounted safety; wood or plastic grips.
Manufacturer	-"ERME-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in W.Germany" may be marked on the slide. - "ERMA" inside a circle is marked on the grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4255.2

4255.3

EP 552

Mod EP 552

Modell EP 552

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Nygord Precision Products

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24191
Make: ERMA
Model: EP552S

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP552S
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24191 - 1	22 LR	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "Mod. EP 552 S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - resembles the Walther PPK pistol. - slide mounted safety.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, usually marked on side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 552 S

EP 552S

Mod EP 552S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod EP552S

Mod. EP 552S

Model EP 552S

Model EP552S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18840
Make: ERMA
Model: EP555

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP555
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18840 - 2	25 AUTO	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18840 - 1	6.35MM	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Mod. EP 555" is marked on the left side of the slide. - EP555 is based on a Walther PPK design.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20314	Iver Johnson	Pocket Pistol	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 555

EP-555

EP555 Series

EP555S

Erma-Werke Model EP555

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18811
Make: ERMA
Model: EP652

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP652
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18811 - 1	22 LR	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18811 - 4	22 LR	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18811 - 3	22 LR	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18811 - 5	22 LR	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18811 - 6	22 LR	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ERMA" within a circle may also be marked on each grip plate.

Model

- "Mod. EP 652" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the slide; slide mounted safety is located on the rear left side of the slide; magazine release lever is located at the bottom rear of the grip frame; plastic grip plates; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ERMA" within a circle may also be marked on each grip plate.
- Erma-Werke Gmbh was founded in Munchen-Dachau, Germany in 1948.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the left side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

652

EP 652

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18841
Make: ERMA
Model: EP655

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP655
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18841 - 3	25 AUTO	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18841 - 1	6.35MM	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - external hammer.
Type	- detachable box magazine.
Serial Number	- should be located on the left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 655

EP-655

Model EP 655

Model EP-655

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model EP655

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18806
Make: ERMA
Model: EP752

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP752
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18806 - 1	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18806 - 3	22 LR	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-WERKE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "ERMA" may be marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "ERMA-WERKE" over "Mod. EP 752 Kal..22 long rifle" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - resembles a "Walther PPK".
Manufacturer	- "ERMA-WERKE" over "Mod. EP 752 Kal..22 long rifle" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in W.Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal. 22 long rifle" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 752

EP-752

Mod EP 752

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118281
Make: ERMA
Model: EP752S

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP752S
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118281 - 1	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide and "ERMA" is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "Mod. EP 752S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - resembles a "Walther PPK".
Manufacturer	- "ERMA" is marked on the grip plates. - "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- "Kal. 22 long rifle" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 752 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18815
Make: ERMA
Model: EP882

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP882
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18815 - 1	22 LR	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Mod. EP882" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "EP882" resembles a Walther model P38.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal. .22 long rifle" is marked on left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

18890	ERMA	EP882 Sport	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 882

EP-882

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18890
Make: ERMA
Model: EP882 Sport

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	EP882 Sport
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18890 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "ERMA WERKE" on the left side of the slide.
Model	- may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- marked "ERMA WERKE" on the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- marked "Kal. 22 LONG RIFLE" on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18815	ERMA	EP882	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EP 882

EP 882 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EP 882S

EP882 S

EP882S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18819
Make: ERMA
Model: ER422

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER422
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18819 - 1	22 LR	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod.ER 422" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: solid receiver/frame with swing out, fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18820	ERMA	ER423	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 422

ER-422

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18820
Make: ERMA
Model: ER423

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER423
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18820 - 1	22 MAG	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod.ER 423" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: solid receiver/frame with swing out, fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18819	ERMA	ER422	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

ER-423

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18825
Make: ERMA
Model: ER432

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER432
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18825 - 1	32 S&W	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18825 - 2	32 S&W	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod.ER 432" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: solid receiver/frame with swing out, fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA-WERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 432

ER-432

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118273
Make: ERMA
Model: ER438

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER438
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118273 - 1	38 SPL	5	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MODEL ER 438". - features include: solid frame; checkered pistol grip; blued finish; pinned barrel; ramp front and notched rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - made in "W. GERMANY" is marked on the right side.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 438

ER-438

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18838
Make: ERMA
Model: ER440

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER440
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18838 - 2	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18838 - 1	38 SPL	5	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MODEL ER 440". - features include: solid frame; checkered pistol grip; stainless steel finish; pinned barrel; ramp front and notched rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - made in "W. GERMANY" is marked on the right side.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel as "KAL. 38 SPECIAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 440

ER-440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130061
Make: ERMA
Model: ER442

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER442
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130061 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130061 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130061 - 2	22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA" inside a circle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
- "ERMA-WERKE" over "Mod. ER 442" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ERMA-WERKE" over "Mod. ER 442" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel with ejector rod lug; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; smooth wood grip plates.
- available with interchangeable cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA" name/logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may also be partially marked on the cylinder crane.

Calibre

- "Kal. .22 W.M.R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- calibre designation may also be marked on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - interchangeable swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4381.2

4381.3

442

ER 442

ER442 Outdoorsman

Erma Revolver 442

Mod ER 442

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118270
Make: ERMA
Model: ER772

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER772
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118270 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA" or "ERMA WERKE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; adjustable trigger; ribbed barrel; adjustable sights; blued finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 722

ER Match Revolver

ER-722 Match Revolver

ER-772

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118271
Make: ERMA
Model: ER773

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER773
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118271 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA" or "ERMA WERKE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1989. - features include: round barrel with solid raised rib and under lug; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger; interchangeable and adjustable sights; adjustable match grip; blued finish.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 773

ER Match Revolver

ER-773

ER-773 Match Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18822
Make: ERMA
Model: ER777

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ER777
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18822 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18822 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18822 - 7	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA" or "ERMA WERKE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- imported from 1988 to 1995.
- features include: ribbed barrel; solid receiver/frame with swing out, fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; blued finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 777

ER-777

ER-777 Sporting Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36847
Make: ERMA
Model: ESG22

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ESG22
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36847 - 2	22 MAG	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36847 - 1	22 MAG	12	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1978. - this is a detachable box magazine fed autoloading carbine externally resembling the World War Two U.S.Carbine M1. - features include: side mounted sling, front sight protecting ears and adjustable aperture rear sight of military style.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ESG 22

ESG-22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ESG-22 Carbine

ESGM-1

ESGM-22

SG 22 Carbine

SG-22 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18929
Make: ERMA
Model: ESP85

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ESP85
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18929 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA - WERKE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ERMA - WERKE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in W. Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "ERMA - WERKE" over "Mod. ESP 85" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ERMA - WERKE" over "Mod. ESP85 Kal. .22 long rifle" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: flat side heavy barrel; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; safety lever is located on the left hand side of the slide; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine well; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips with a thumb rest; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA - WERKE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ERMA - WERKE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in W. Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number consists of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Kal. .22 long rifle" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18803	ERMA	ESP85A	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ESP

ESP 85

Mod ESP 85

Mod ESP85

Model ESP85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18803
Make: ERMA
Model: ESP85A

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ESP85A
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18803 - 6	22 LR	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18803 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18803 - 5	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18803 - 4	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18803 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	152	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18803 - 3	32 S&W LONG	8	152	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA - WERKE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ERMA - WERKE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in W. Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "ERMA - WERKE" over "Mod. ESP 85 A" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ERMA - WERKE" over "Mod. ESP 85A" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1988.
- features include: flat side heavy barrel; interchangeable front blade sight with an adjustable rear sight; safety lever is located on the left hand side of the slide; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine well; exposed hammer; adjustable trigger and trigger stop; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips with a thumb rest and adjustable palm shelf or adjustable target stock; blued finish.
- this model was available with a interchangeable calibre conversion kit.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA - WERKE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "ERMA - WERKE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in W. Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Kal. .22 long rifle" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and slide.
- "Kal. .32 S&W long Wadcutter" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18929	ERMA	ESP85	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ESP 85A

ESP 85A Centre Fire

ESP 85A Cometition Pistol

ESP 85A Complete Set

ESP 85A Jaeger Pistole

ESP 85A Short

ESP85A Sport Match Model

ESP85A Sport Match Pistol

Erma ESP 85A

Erma ESP 85A Centre Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18818
Make: ERMA
Model: ET22

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	ET22
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18818 - 1	22 LR	10	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18818 - 2	22 LR	10	303	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1964. An estimated 375 units were produced.
- "ET-22" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- this model is the Erma "La 22" with a 303mm barrel and a forend stock.
- this model looks similar to the Luger "1902 Carbine".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight located on the barrel ahead of the receiver/frame, a toggle on the top of the receiver/frame with a serrated knob on each side, the safety is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, may have a walnut forend and checkered grip panels with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA" or "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo is normally marked on the top of the toggle in script as the letters "M" and "W" superimposed on the letter "E".
- "EWM" is the abbreviation for "Erma Werke Munchen".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers. An observed sample used five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "cal. 22 L.R.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ET 22

ET 22 Carbine

ET 22 Luger Carbine

ET-22

ET-22 Carbine

ET-22 Luger Carbine

Navy Model

Navy Model 1967

Navy Pistolen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4736
Make: ERMA
Model: Gallager 1860 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	Gallager 1860 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4736 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This breechloading carbine requires a special brass cartridge case which the shooter loads with loose black gunpowder and lead bullet. A separate percussion cap placed on the nipple on the right rear side of the receiver is necessary to detonate the powder.

Also Known As/Product Code

- Due to the fact that this firearm is a breechloader that requires a cartridge and separate percussion cap for firing, the proper terminology to describe this is "capping breech loading".

Remarks

- This is a replica of the American Civil War vintage Gallager Model 1860 breechloading percussion carbine. It features an underlever which when pulled downward causes the barrel to move forward and then tip down to expose the chamber for loading, the lever then is moved upwards, returning the barrel to battery.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Capping Breechloading Carbine

Gallager 1860 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18814
Make: ERMA
Model: KGP22

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	KGP22
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18814 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA" or "ERMA WERKE" is marked on the firearm.
- ERMA was a trade name sold by EXCAM until 1986.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXACM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- outwardly resembles the Luger model P08 and is an improvement of the models EP22 and KGP69.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA" or "ERMA WERKE" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

18807	ERMA	KGP69	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72672	ERMA	EP22	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Erma Luger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18823
Make: ERMA
Model: KGP32

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	KGP32
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18823 - 1	32 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18823 - 2	7.65MM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip as "Mod. KGP 32".
- this model resembles the Luger "P08" and is an evolution of the model KGP68A.
- features include: single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fixed sights; a toggle on top of the receiver/frame with a serrated knob on each side; the safety is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; may have checkered black or brown plastic grip panels with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18824	ERMA	KGP38	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18930	ERMA	KGP68A	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KGP 32

KGP-32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18824
Make: ERMA
Model: KGP38

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	KGP38
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18824 - 2	380 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18824 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip as "Mod. KGP 38".
- this model resembles the Luger "P08" and is an evolution of the model KGP68A.
- features include: single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fixed sights; a toggle on top of the receiver/frame with a serrated knob on each side; the safety is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; may have checkered black or brown plastic grip panels with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18823	ERMA	KGP32	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18930	ERMA	KGP68A	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KGP 38

KGP-38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18830
Make: ERMA
Model: KGP68

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	KGP68
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18830 - 3	32 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18830 - 4	32 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18830 - 5	380 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18830 - 6	380 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18830 - 7	380 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18830 - 11	7.65MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18830 - 1	7.65MM	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18830 - 2	7.65MM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18830 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18830 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18830 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "ERMA" trade name is marked on the left side of the firearm, the Erma logo is marked on the top of the slide.
Model	- "Mod. KGP 68" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - introduced in 1968. - the "KGP68" was replaced by the "KGP68A". The "A" indicates a magazine safety. - this model resembles the Luger "P08" in design but is of smaller size. - features include: Luger type toggle action; single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fixed sights; safety lever is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame; push button magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; checkered black plastic or walnut grip panels with a thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA" or "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - the manufacturer's logo is normally marked on the top of the toggle in script as the letters "M" and "W" superimposed on the letter "E". - "EWM" is the abbreviation for "Erma Werke Munchen".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed samples have consisted of five or six digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18835	Beeman	P08	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KGP 68

KGP-68

Mod KGP 68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18930
Make: ERMA
Model: KGP68A

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	KGP68A
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18930 - 8	32 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18930 - 2	32 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18930 - 5	380 AUTO	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18930 - 3	380 AUTO	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18930 - 7	7.65MM	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18930 - 1	7.65MM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18930 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18930 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1968. - the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "Mod. KGP 68A". - the KGP68A is the KGP68. The "A" indicates a magazine safety. - this model resembles the Luger "P08". - features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, fixed sights, a toggle on top of the receiver/frame with a serrated knob on each side, the safety is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, and may have checkered black plastic grip panels with a thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA" or "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - the manufacturer's logo is normally marked on the top of the toggle in script as the letters "M" and "W" superimposed on the letter "E". - "EWM" is the abbreviation for "Erma Werke Munchen".
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers marked on left side of receiver/frame. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers. An observed sample has six digits.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. Example "Kal. 9 kurz / .380 short".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importrers name will normally be marked on firearm. - the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "LA DISTR. NEW YORK" or "RG - ind., Miami,. Fla.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18823	ERMA	KGP32	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18824	ERMA	KGP38	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod KGP 68 A

Mod KGP68A

Mod. KGP 68 A

Model KGP68A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18807
Make: ERMA
Model: KGP69

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	KGP69
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18807 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18807 - 2	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA-WERKE" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1964 and discontinued in 1986.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "Mod. KGP 69".
- this model resembles the Luger "P08".
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, fixed sights, a toggle on top of the receiver/frame with a serrated knob on each side, the safety is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, and may have checkered black plastic grip panels with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA" or "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo is normally marked on the top of the toggle in script as the letters "M" and "W" superimposed on the letter "E".
- "EWM" is the abbreviation for "Erma Werke Munchen".

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "Kal. .22 l.r.".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "RG - Ind., Miami, Fla.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18814	ERMA	KGP22	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KGP 69

KGP-69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18808
Make: ERMA
Model: LA22

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	LA22
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18808 - 5	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18808 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18808 - 4	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18808 - 2	22 LR	10	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18808 - 3	22 LR	10	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1964 and discontinued 1969.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "La 22".
- this model looks similar to the Luger "P08".
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, fixed sights, a toggle on top of the receiver/frame with a serrated knob on each side, the safety is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, and may have checkered black plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA" or "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo is normally marked on the top of the toggle in script as the letters "M" and "W" superimposed on the letter "E".
- "EWM" is the abbreviation for "Erma Werke Munchen".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "cal. 22 L.R.".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LA 22

LA-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29711
Make: ERMA
Model: Luger 22

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	Luger 22
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29711 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "Luger 22" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "ERMA" or "ERMA - WERKE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - the manufacturer's logo is normally marked on the top of the toggle in script as the letters "M" and "W" superimposed on the letter "E". - "EWM" is the abbreviation for "Erma Werke Munchen".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4739
Make: ERMA
Model: SR100

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	SR100
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4739 - 2	300 WIN MAG	8	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4739 - 1	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4739 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- importation of this rifle to North America began in 1997.
- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a precision long range, bolt action, repeating rifle, manufactured for target and sniping use.
- features include: phosphated barrel finish with aluminium receiver; "pepper-pot" style muzzle-brake with multiple rows of radial holes; quick-change interchangeable free-floating barrels (integrally-suppressed barrels available); adjustable bipod on forearm extension rod; laminated thumbhole stock with adjustable heel-plate, cheek piece, and butt plate; a three-lug bolt; an adjustable trigger; and mounts for a variety of optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- in 1998, this design was purchased by Steyr-Mannlicher of Austria, who has continued production at their Austrian facility.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 100

SR-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119874
Make: ERMA
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	ERMA
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119874 - 4	22 LR	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119874 - 1	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119874 - 2	22 LR	10	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119874 - 5	22 LR	10	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119874 - 3	22 LR	10	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Erma Waffenfabrik Erfurt" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Erma" logo is marked on the grips.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1936 to 1940.
- introduced in 1936.
- in 1939 an improved model was produced known as the Neues Modell with 300 mm, 210 mm, and 100 mm barrel lengths, magazine release was moved to the base of the grip frame and the thumb safety was moved to the slide.
- features include: magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; thumb safety located at the top receiver/frame, back of the grip plate; rear sight is adjustable for windage only; checkered brown bakelite wrap around grip with thumbrest on the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Erma Waffenfabrik Erfurt" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine may have last two digits of serial number marked on it.
Other Markings	- "DRGM" is marked on the rear of the left side of the slide near the hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936

1939

Alte

Alte Model

Alte Modell

Erma New Model

Erma Old Model

Jagersschaftmodell

Meisterchaftmodell

Neues Model

Neues Modell

New Model Target Pistol

New Target

New Target Model

Old Model Target Pistol

Sportsmodell

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18804
Make: ERMA/Excam
Model: RX22

Summary

Make:	ERMA/Excam
Model:	RX22
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18804 - 1	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMA / EXCAM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips within a circle.
- this firearm is manufactured in Germany by ERMA Werke and then assembled in the United States.
- ERMA was a trade name sold by EXCAM until 1986.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXCAM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1986.
- "Mod. RX22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and slide, safety located on the left side of the slide, esposed hammer, serrations on the rear of the slide, fixed sights, the magazine release is located on the butt of the grip, and the grips may be black.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips within a circle as, "ERMA".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger as one alpha character followed by five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Cal. 22LR".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Excam imported and distributed several makes of firearms, some were sold under the Excam tradename.
- ceased operations in 1990.
- the importer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "EXCAM" and on the right side of the slide as, "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH, FLORDIA 33013".
- the importers' name and address normally is marked with the following warning; "WARNIG - - BEFORE USING THIS PISTOL READ THE INSTRUCTIONS AVAILABLE FROM" followed by the above address.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122770	Imperator	752		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Erma RX22

Excam RX22

Mod RX22

Model RX22

RX 22

RX-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122074
Make: Ermas Firearms Manufacturing
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ermas Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Erma's Firearms Manufacturing (EFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122074 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122074 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(p)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122074 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122074 - 4	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122074 - 5	30 CARBINE	15	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.F.M." may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "E.F.M." may be obscurred by the rear sight.
- "ERMA'S MFG. CO." over ".30 CAL. M1" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
- "E.F.M." is the abbreviation for "Erma's Firearms Manufacturing".

Model

- Introduced circa 1960.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the U.S. Carbine M 1.
- features on these carbines will generally be the same as on carbines produced under government contract, with the large number of surplus parts available at the time each individual firearm may display minor variations in markings, stock, hanguard and metal hardware.
- features may include: walnut pistol grip stock; blued or parkerized finish; military front sights and a adjustable rear peep sight; detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "E.F.M." may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "E.F.M." may be obscurred by the rear sight.
- "ERMA'S MFG. CO." over ".30 CAL. M1" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
- "E.F.M." is the abbreviation for "Erma's Firearms Manufacturing".
- Erma's Firearms Manufacturing Company was located in Steelville, Missouri, U.S.A.
- Erma's Firearms Manufacturing (EFM) was bought out by Steelville Manufacturing Company in the mid 1960's.
- Steelville Manufacturing Company carried on manufacturing the Erma's M1 carbine until about 1967.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample was marked below the manufacturer's abbreviation of "E.F.M.".

Calibre

- ".30 CAL. M1" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the stock.

Shots

- Introduced around 1960 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24290	National Ordnance	M1 Carbine	National Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129372	Santa Fe	M1 Carbine	National Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E.F.M

EFM

Erma's Carbine

Erma's Sporter

M1 Military Carbine

M1 Sporter Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196248
Make: ERMOX
Model: XA-4

Summary

Make:	ERMOX
Model:	XA-4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196248 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196248 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- XA-4 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XA-4 BA

XA-4 DA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199177
Make: ERMOX
Model: XF Pro

Summary

Make:	ERMOX
Model:	XF Pro
Manufacturer:	Ermox Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199177 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199177 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a hexagon outline with a capital letter "X" inside with the elongated top right corner of the "X" cutting through the hexagon.
- "ERMOX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "XF PRO" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "XF" is marked in the middle of the slide and "PRO" is marked under the front slide serrations.
- Features include: rear and front serrations on the slide; lightening cuts on all three sides of the slide; slide stop lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral square trigger guard with grip serrations; may come equipped with threaded barrel; may come equipped with various grip plate designs.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a hexagon outline with a capital letter "X" inside with the elongated top right corner of the "X" cutting through the hexagon.
- "ERMOX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix, three digits, a dash, two digits, a letter followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept "GLOCK" type magazines.
Importer	- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX-01

FX-02

FX-03

FX-04

FX-05

FX-06

FX-07

FX-08

FX-09

FX-10

FX-11

FX-12

FX-13

FX-14

FX-15

X Fire

X-Fire

XF Pro Black

XF Pro Chrome

XF Pro Chrome Black & Bronze

XF-Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fusion Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199483
Make: ERMOX
Model: XPro-BS

Summary

Make:	ERMOX
Model:	XPro-BS
Manufacturer:	Ermox Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199483 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ERMOX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XPRO-B S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard on the right side; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1003 mm (39.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- "mfg by ERMOX SILAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Established in 1995.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Seria number of a referenced example consisted of three digits followed by a single letter, two digits, two letters and four more digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SAT IMPORTS LLC, SCOTTSDALE, AZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

781834303184

Ermox XPro BS Pump

Ermox XPro-BS Pump

XPro-B S

XPro-BS Desert Sand

XPro-BS Desert Sand Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SAT Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120779
Make: Ermua
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	Ermua
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Acha Hermanos y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120779 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120779 - 1	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide on observed sample as: "ERMUA".

Model

- sample observed was marked on the left side of the slide as: "1924".
- this model is a copy of the FN-Browning model 1906.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "FA. DE ACHA H", "FA. DE ACHA HRS", and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA", "F. DE ACHA H", "F. DE ACHA HRS", and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA", and "PISTOLA ACHA HOS" and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA" have been observed marked on the left side of Acha slides.
- "Acha Hermanos y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1916 to 1927.
- "AH" in an oval may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AH" is the abbreviation for "Acha Hermanos".
- "AHC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "AHC" is the abbreviation for "Acha Hermanos y Cia".
- "Acha Hermanos y Compania" was succeeded by "Domingo Acha y Compania".
- "Domingo Acha y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1927 to 1939.
- "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, "CAL 6.35", with a line under the "35".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ermua 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20505
Make: Ermua
Model: 1925

Summary

Make:	Ermua
Model:	1925
Manufacturer:	Acha Hermanos y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20505 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERMUA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "1925" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame revolver with removable round cylinder, ejector rod assembly and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; checkered wood grip plates; blued barrel and cylinder and case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FA. DE ACHA H", "FA. DE ACHA HRS", and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA", "F. DE ACHA H", "F. DE ACHA HRS", and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA", and "PISTOLA ACHA HOS" and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA" have been observed marked on the left side of Acha slides.
- "Acha Hermanos y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1916 to 1927.
- "AH" in an oval may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AH" is the abbreviation for "Acha Hermanos".
- "AHC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "AHC" is the abbreviation for "Acha Hermanos y Cia".
- "Acha Hermanos y Compania" was succeeded by "Domingo Acha y Compania".
- "Domingo Acha y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1927 to 1939.
- "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "LEBEL 8 M/M" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1925 Pocket

1925 Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161551
Make: Ernst, Adam
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ernst, Adam
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ernst, Adam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161551 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	1095	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. ERNST" is usually marked on the barrel. - Adam Ernst was a gunsmith in Berwick, Pennsylvania, from the late 1700s to the mid-1800s.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - features usually include: standard "Pennsylvania long-rifle" styling; blued or browned finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; full-length carved walnut or maple stock with brass and/or German silver fittings; under barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and pan on the right side plate; brass trigger guard/grip strap; single or double set triggers; a crescent butt; and may include wire inlays.
Manufacturer	- "A. ERNST" is usually marked on the barrel. - Adam Ernst was a gunsmith in Berwick, Pennsylvania, from the late 1700s to the mid-1800s.
Action	- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108375
Make: Errasti
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Errasti
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Errasti, Antonio (AE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108375 - 1	8MM	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Antonio Errasti" trademark, described as the letter "A" superposed by the letter "E" in a circle, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M le 1915" is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: solid receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "Antonio Errasti" was a handgun manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain from approximately 1900 to 1936. - "AE" is the abbreviation for "Antonio Errasti".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M le 1915

Mle 1915

Model 1915

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18922
Make: Errasti
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Errasti
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Errasti, Antonio (AE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18922 - 2	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18922 - 4	32 AUTO	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18922 - 1	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18922 - 3	7.65MM	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERRASTI" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "A. ERRASTI" may be marked inside a banner on the grip panels.
- the letters "AE" may be entwined inside a circle on the grip panels.
- "AE" is the abbreviation for "Antonio Errasti".

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blowback operation, hammerless, butt magazine release and no raised sights.
- various cosmetic variations will be found as these firearms were assembled from parts produced by many small workshops.
- this firearm is an FN-Browning model 1906 copy.

Manufacturer

- "Antonio Errasti" was a handgun manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain from approximately 1900 to 1936.
- "AE" is the abbreviation for "Antonio Errasti".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger or on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18842
Make: Errasti
Model: Dreadnought

Summary

Make:	Errasti
Model:	Dreadnought
Manufacturer:	Errasti, Antonio (AE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18842 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18842 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18842 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18842 - 8	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18842 - 7	38 LONG COLT	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18842 - 6	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18842 - 10	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Errasti" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as an entwined "AE" within a circle, and the word "TRADE" at the top and "MARK" at the bottom of the circle.
- the "AE" in a circle may also be marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "AE" is the abbreviation for "Antonio Errasti".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "REVOLVERS - DREADNOUGHT" over "PATENT APRIL 5 1907 JUNE 11 JULY 20 1908" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured circa 1908 until 1920. - this model looks similar to the Smith & Wesson Military & Police style of firearms. - features include; rifled barrel with ramped front sight; jewelled trigger, and hammer; swing-out, fluted cylinder revolves clockwise; double action; checkered grip panels; and with or without a lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SPAIN" and the "Errasti" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as an entwined "AE" within a circle, and the word "TRADE" at the top and "MARK" at the bottom of the circle. - "EIBAR SPAIN" and "AE" inside a circle may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - "AE" is the abbreviation for "Antonio Errasti". - "Antonio Errasti" was a handgun manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain from approximately 1900 to 1936.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial numbers consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Examples, "32 LONG CTG", "38 LONG CTG.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dread Nought

Dreadnought Revolver

M Dreadnought

Model Dreadnought

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121755
Make: Errasti
Model: Goliat

Summary

Make:	Errasti
Model:	Goliat
Manufacturer:	Errasti, Antonio (AE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121755 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121755 - 2	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE A.E. REVOLVER" is marked on the barrel.
- the "Errasti" logo may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame as an entwined "AE" within a circle, and the word "TRADE" at the top and "MARK" at the bottom of the circle.
- "AE" is the identifier for "Antonio Errasti".

Model

- "GOLIAT" is marked on the grip plates (on some samples the markings resemble "COLIAT").
- "Goliat" was a brand/trade name used by "Antonio Errasti (AE)".
- manufactured between 1905 and 1920.
- this model is similar in appearance to a "Colt Police Positive".
- features include: round barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder that swings out to the left side; manual ejector; left side plate; exposed spurred hammer; square butt; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "THE A.E. REVOLVER" is marked on the barrel.
- the "Errasti" logo may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame as an entwined "AE" within a circle, and the word "TRADE" at the top and "MARK" at the bottom of the circle.
- "AE" is the identifier for "Antonio Errasti".
- "Antonio Errasti" was a handgun manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain from approximately 1900 to 1936.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the side of the barrel, eg. "32 LONG CTG".
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: BEST AMERICAN CARTRIDGES ARE THOSE THAT FIT BEST THE A.E. REVOLVER

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AE Revolver

Coliat

Colt Police Positive Copy

Police Positive Copy

The A.E. Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124451
Make: Escalade
Model: Escalade

Summary

Make:	Escalade
Model:	Escalade
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124451 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124451 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124451 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124451 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124451 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124451 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCALADE" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Escalade is a trademark on shotguns imported by Mitchell's Mausers.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "ESCALADE" or "Mitchell" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold bead front sight or rifle sights; fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; chrome-lined ventilated (on smooth bore) interchangeable barrels; chrome-lined gas system; blue and matte alloy receiver/frame; chrome bolt and trigger; cross bolt safety; integral scope mount system; hand checkered Turkish walnut or black fiberglass pistol grip stock and fore end (with the Mitchell medallion inset into grip bottom); butt plate embedded with the Mitchell logo.
- overall length with 470 mm barrel is 984 mm (38.75)", average weight is 2.18 kg (4.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, pump action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - a magazine extension to increase the total shot capacity to eight cartridges (seven in the magazine and one in the chamber) is available for this model.
Importer	- the importer's name is marked on the firearm. - Mitchell's Mausers is an importer located in Fountain Valley, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124450	Sabre	Sabre		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9111

9112

9116

Home Defense

Hunting

MS-9111

MS-9112

MS-9116

MS9111

MS9112

MS9116

Mitchell Escalade

Mitchell Manufacturing Corporations Escalade

Mitchell's Mausers Escalade

Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Mitchell's Mausers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161606
Make: Escherich, Anton
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Escherich, Anton
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Escherich, Anton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161606 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.ESCHERICH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion pistol manufactured by Anton Escherich prior to 1867.
- features may include: side by side Damascus barrels; underbarrel ramrod; boxlock layout; various degrees of engraving; dual triggers and hammers; and a carved wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "A.ESCHERICH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Anton Escherich (later "Escherich & Son") was a German immigrant gunmaker in Baltimore, Maryland from 1859 to 1867. He had two sons, Ferdinand and Francis, both of whom followed him in the gunmaking trade.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Needle Fire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Needle Fire Cape Gun

Needle-fire

Needle-fire Cape Gun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20764
Make: Escodin
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	Escodin
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Escodin, Manuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20764 - 2	32 LONG CF	6	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20764 - 3	38 SPL	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of the barrel, markings normally read "MANUEL ESCODIN EIBAR SPAIN".
Model	- manufactured from 1924 to 1931. - model designation is marked on the top of the barrel, markings read "1924 MODEL REVOLVER". - this model apprears to be a copy of the Smith & Wesson "Military and Police" model.
Manufacturer	- "MANUEL ESCODIN EIBAR SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel. - very little is known about this manufacturer other than he produced copies of Smith & Wesson revolvers between 1924 and 1931 in the Eibar region of Spain.
Serial Number	- marked on bottom of butt on sample examined. - may incorporate an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- spanish proof marks are found on receiver/frame. - the ornate coat-of-arms trademark stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame is that of J.L.Galef & Son of New York City, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20765	Escodin	1931	Escodin, Manuel	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23947
Make: Escodin
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Escodin
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Escodin, Manuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23947 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23947 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23947 - 5	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the barrel, markings read "MANUEL ESCODIN EIBAR SPAIN".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel, markings normally read "1926 MODEL REVOLVER".
- a coat-of-arms trademark of the importer J.L.Galef & Son is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model appears to be a copy of the Smith & Wesson "Military and Police" model.

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel, markings normally read "MANUEL ESCODIN EIBAR SPAIN".
- very little is known about this manufacturer other than he produced copies of Smith & Wesson revolvers between 1924 and 1931 in the Eibar region of Spain.
- a coat-of-arms trademark of the importer J.L.Galef & Son, New York, U.S.A.is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on bottom of butt on sample examined.
- may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- models chambered in 32-20 WIN may be marked "32 WINCHESTER CTG".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- spanish proof marks are found on receiver/frame.
- the ornate coat-of-arms trademark stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame is that of the importer J.L.Galef & Son of New York City, U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20765	Escodin	1931	Escodin, Manuel	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1926 Model

1926 Model Revolver

Model 1926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20765
Make: Escodin
Model: 1931

Summary

Make:	Escodin
Model:	1931
Manufacturer:	Escodin, Manuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20765 - 3	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20765 - 1	38 SPL	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of the barrel, markings read "MANUEL ESCODIN EIBAR SPAIN".
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel. - this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson "Military and Police" model. - features include: double action; blued or nickeled finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder and checkered wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "MANUEL ESCODIN EIBAR SPAIN" is marked on the barrel. - very little is known about this manufacturer other than he produced copies of Smith & Wesson revolvers between 1924 and 1931 in the Eibar region of Spain. - a coat-of-arms trademark of the importer J.L.Galef of New York city,U.S.A. is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - may incorporate an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20764	Escodin	1924	Escodin, Manuel	Handgun	Revolver
23947	Escodin	1926	Escodin, Manuel	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198739
Make: Escort
Model: Bull Tac

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Bull Tac
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198739 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198739 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198739 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198739 - 4	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198739 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198739 - 6	410 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "HATSAN Arms Company".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Introduced in 2024.
- Features include: pump action, modular receiver/frame ejection port to the rear of the trigger components; varied semi-auto type accessories; stock options varied colours.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 673 mm (26.5 inches), average weight is 3 to 3.2 kg (6.6 to 7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN Arms Company" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198740	Escort	Bull Tac SA	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Tac Bronze

Bull Tac Camo

Bull Tac FDE

Bull Tac Gray

Bull Tac Grey

Bull Tac Marine

Bull Tac MoonShine

Bull Tac OD

Bull Tac OD Green

Bull Tac Pump

Escort Bull Tac

Escort Bull Tac Bronze

Escort Bull Tac Camo

Escort Bull Tac FDE

Escort Bull Tac Gray

Escort Bull Tac Grey

Escort Bull Tac Marine

Escort Bull Tac MoonShine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort Bull Tac OD

Escort Bull Tac OD Green

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198740
Make: Escort
Model: Bull Tac SA

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Bull Tac SA
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198740 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198740 - 4	20 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198740 - 3	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198740 - 5	410 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198740 - 6	410 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "HATSAN Arms Company".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Introduced in 2024.
-"ESCORT" over "MAGNUM" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- This is the semi-automatic version of the "Bull Tac" by Escort, with a single tube, under barrel magazine.
- Features include: semi-automatic, modular receiver/frame with ejection port to the rear of the trigger components; varied semi-auto type accessories; stock options varied colours.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 705 mm (27.75 inches), average weight is 3.34 kg (7.4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN Arms Company" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198739	Escort	Bull Tac	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Tac SA Bronze

Bull Tac SA Camo

Bull Tac SA Escort Magnum

Bull Tac SA Marine

Bull Tac SA MoonShine

Bull Tac SA PX

Bull Tac Semi-Automatic

Bull Tac Series

Escort Bull Tac Bullpup

Escort Bull Tac SA

Escort Bull Tac SA Bronze

Escort Bull Tac SA Camo

Escort Bull Tac SA Marine

Escort Bull Tac SA MoonShine

Escort Bull Tac SA PX

Escort Bull Tac Semi-Automatic

Escort Magnum Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193083
Make: Escort
Model: Escort

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193083 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193083 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ESCORT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- "ESCORT 22 LR" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a CZ 452-styled bolt-action rimfire sporting rifle. - features include: round, rifled barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent bead front; checkered walnut pistol-grip "sporter" stock with schnabel forend and hog's-back comb; sling swivels; right-side bolt action; detachable box magazine; rubber buttpad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120323
Make: Escort
Model: Escort

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120323 - 27	12 GA X 3"	4	333	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120323 - 26	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120323 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120323 - 28	12 GA X 3"	4	389	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120323 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120323 - 29	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 30	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 24	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120323 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 20	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120323 - 18	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120323 - 19	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120323 - 31	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2002/2003.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; single action bar; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; ramp front sight with bead; synthetic forend, pistol grip and folding stock or full pistol grip butt stock; sling swivel studs; matte black, camouflage (Break-Up or Shadow Grass pattern), nickel plated or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and a folding stock in the folded position or a pistol grip only is 711 mm (28").
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and conventional fixed buttstock is 965 mm (38").
- average weight is from 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs) to 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a space, and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be equipped with a removable plug that restricts the magazine capacity to two shells.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
"Handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
"Prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

127151	Optima	Optima	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193082	Escort	Escort WS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AimGuard

ESCSG12HDAG18

ESCSG12HDMG18

Escort AG

Escort Aim Guard

Escort Aim Guard Pistol Grip

Escort AimGuard

Escort Aimguard Folding Stock

Escort Defender

Escort Defender Inox

Escort Defender Marine

Escort Defender PG

Escort Defender Pistol Grip

Escort Defender SFS

Escort Defender SV

Escort Defender Side Folding Stock

Escort Defender TFS

Escort Defender Top Folding Stock

Escort FG

Escort Fast Guard

Escort FastGuard

Escort Field Hunter 20

Escort Field Hunter Break Up 20

Escort Field Hunter Magic Wood

Escort Field Hunter Magic Wood 20

Escort Field Hunter MagicWood

Escort Field Hunter Obsession

Escort Field Hunter Obsession 20

Escort Field Hunter Shadow Grass 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort FieldHunter

Escort FieldHunter 20

Escort FieldHunter-Break-Up

Escort FieldHunter-Shadow Grass

Escort Fieldhunter-SLG

Escort Magic Wood

Escort MagicWood

Escort Magnum

Escort Marine Guard

Escort Marine Hunter

Escort Marine Hunter 20

Escort MarineGuard

Escort MarineHunter

Escort MarineHunter 20

Escort Series

Escort Slug Pump

Escort Slug Pump Combo

Escort Youth

Escort Youth Pump

FH

FH Slug

FH Spark Front Sight

FH Triviz Sights

Fast Guard

Field Hunter

Fieldhunter

HAT00020

HAT00021

HAT00023

HAT00025

HAT00028

HAT00029

HAT00030

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HAT00055

HAT00062

HAT00125

HAT00128

HAT00129

HAT00155

Marine Guard

MarineGuard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Gravel

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118427
Make: Escort
Model: Escort

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118427 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118427 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 31	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 32	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 26	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118427 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118427 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 27	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 30	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 28	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 29	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118427 - 23	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 24	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118427 - 25	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "ESCORT" or "ESCORT" over "MAGNUM" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smooth or rifled bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib and a bead front sight or rifle type sights; flat sided solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; matte black or camouflage synthetic or walnut forearm and a fixed pistol grip buttstock or pistol grip only or pistol grip with a folding buttstock; sling swivel studs; blued, camouflage or nickel finish.
- Escort is available with two barrels (610 mm and 711 mm) as the Escort Camo Waterfowl & Turkey Combo.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and a folding stock in the folded position or a pistol grip only is 711 mm (28").
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and conventional fixed buttstock is 965 mm (38").
- average weight is from 2.6 kg (5.7 lbs) to 3.0 kg (6.6 lbs).
- may be seen with a cantilever scope mount on the barrel as the "Escort Slug Auto".

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- also available with three-shot magazine extension.
- may be equipped with a removable plug that restricts the magazine capacity to two shells for hunting.

Other Markings

- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127152	Optima	Optima	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort AD

Escort AimGuard

Escort Break UP 20

Escort Break Up

Escort Break Up DM

Escort Break Up Double Magnum

Escort Camo Combo

Escort Camo Waterfowl & Turkey Combo

Escort GrandWood

Escort MW

Escort MW DM

Escort MW-DM

Escort Mag

Escort Magic Wood

Escort Magic Wood 20

Escort Magic Wood Double Magnum

Escort Magnum

Escort Marin Guard

Escort MarineGuard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort Obsession

Escort Obsession 20

Escort Obsession DM

Escort Obsession Double Magnum

Escort PD

Escort Shadow Grass

Escort Shadow Grass 20

Escort Shadow Grass DM

Escort Shadow Grass Double Magnum

Escort Slug Auto

Escort Slug Auto 20

Escort Slug Auto Combo

Escort Slug Auto Combo 20

HAT00005

HAT00011

HAT00013

HAT00015

HAT00016

HAT00017

HAT00018

HAT00019

HAT00035

HAT00037

HAT00039

HAT00045

HAT00072

HAT00107

HAT00115

HAT00116

HAT00117

HAT00145

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126755
Make: Escort
Model: Escort

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126755 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ESCORT" is marked on the firearm. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bore; interchangeable chokes; bead sight(s); engraved top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; blued finish or blued barrels with chromed receiver/frame; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124786
Make: Escort
Model: Escort AS

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort AS
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124786 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124786 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 19	20 GA X 3"	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 21	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 22	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 23	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124786 - 25	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ESCORT AS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable inner or outer choke (457mm and 508mm barrels without a ventilated top rib with fixed choke); chrome plated smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection, aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger; magazine cut-off located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1060 mm (42"), and average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.9 lbs). - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44") average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs). - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48") average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - optional three shot magazine extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127154	Optima	Optima AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
150149	Escort	Escort Magnum	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AS Grandwood

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS-SLG

ESCORT AS MAGNUM

Escort AS 20

Escort AS DM

Escort AS Double Magnum

Escort AS SLG

Escort AS SLG 20

Escort AS Select

Escort AS Supreme

Escort AS Youth

Escort GrandWood

Escort Supreme

Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196228
Make: Escort
Model: Escort BTS410

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort BTS410
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196228 - 5	410 GA X 3"	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196228 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196228 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196228 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196228 - 7	410 GA X 3"	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196228 - 3	410 GA X 3"	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196228 - 8	410 GA X 3"	17	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196228 - 4	410 GA X 3"	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "HATSAN Arms Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "ESCORT" over "MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BTS410" was observed marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port. - Features include: carry handle with sights; safety on the left side. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 733 mm (28.8 inches), average weight is 3.02 kg (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN Arms Company" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197067	Hatsan	Escort BTS12	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BTS

BTS 410

BTS410

Escort

Escort BTS

Escort BTS 410

Escort BTS410 Camo

Escort BTS410 MoonShine Camo

Escort BTS410-Bronze

Escort BTS410-FDE

Escort Bullpup Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190357
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Dynamax

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Dynamax
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190357 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190357 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190357 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190357 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Escort" is a trademark owned by Hatsan.

Model

- "Escort" is marked on the upper receiver, while "Dynamax" is marked on the bolt.
- this is a hybrid gas/inertially-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Hatsan that is designed to be easily taken apart into two major components (the barrel and upper receiver/and the stock, magazine and lower receiver) for easy transport in a fitted carrying case.
- features include: synthetic pistol-grip stock (in black, camouflage, olive drab, or desert tan colours); round barrel with ventilated rib or rifle sights (in blued/black or camouflage finishes)sling swivels; screw-in interchangeable chokes; a two-position rocker switch on the right side in an oval (below the ejection port) to allow the shotgun to be taken down into two major parts; right-side cocking lever; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and soft rubber pads on the comb and butt.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" or the Hatsan bow and arrow logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- dual gas/inertial operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dynamax APHD Cerakote
Dynamax DZ
Dynamax Desert
Dynamax OD
Dynamax Olive Drab
Dynamax PGS
Dynamax PGS-SLG
Dynamax Pistol Grip Stock
Dynamax Pistol Grip Stock - Slug
Dynamax RT APHD
Dynamax RT MAX4HD
Dynamax RT MAX4HD Cerakote
Dynamax RT MAX5
Dynamax Real Tree APHD
Dynamax Real Tree Max4HD
Dynamax Real Tree Max4HD Cerakote
Dynamax Real Tree Max5
Dynamax SLG
Dynamax Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17866
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Dynova

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Dynova
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17866 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17866 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ESCORT" is marked on the firearm. - "Escort" is a trademark owned by Hatsan.
Model	- "Escort Dynova" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is an inertially-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Hatsan in typical "sporting" configurations, with either synthetic or walnut furniture, and ventilated-rib or rifle-sighted "slug" versions. - features include: synthetic or walnut pistol-grip stock; round barrel with ventilated rib or rifle sights; sling swivels; screw-in interchangeable chokes; a magazine cut-off on the right side of the receiver (below the ejection port); right-side cocking lever; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and soft rubber pads on the butt.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" or the Hatsan bow and arrow logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- inertial operation.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dynova SLG

Dynova Slug

Dynova Synthetic

SLG

SYN

Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121539
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Jubilee

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Jubilee
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121539 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121539 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121539 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121539 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121539 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121539 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- also known as the model "Escort AD Jubilee".
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "ESCORT" in an oval panel and "JUBILEE" within an engraved panel.
- this model is one of two "Deluxe" Escort variations (the other is the Escort Legacy) that differ from the standard Escort only in finish and embellishment.
- features include: high quality Turkish walnut stock and forend; alloy receiver/frame with matte blued finish and natural side panels (these have a silver/aluminum look) featuring relief engraving; magazine cut-off button on the right side of the receiver/frame; ventilated rib on the barrel and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- barrels may be fitted with an interchangeable internal or extended choke tube.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will be marked on the receiver/frame as 12 GA: 76 - 3" CH.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - may be equipped with a removable plug that will reduce the magazine capacity to two shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort

Escort AD Jubilee

Jubilee

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121542
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Legacy

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Legacy
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121542 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121542 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121542 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121542 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121542 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121542 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- also known as the model "Escort AD Legacy". - the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "ESCORT" in an oval panel and "Legacy" within an engraved panel. - this model is one of two "Deluxe" Escort variations (the other is the Escort Jubilee) that differ from the standard Escort only in finish and embellishment. - features include: high quality Turkish walnut stock and forend; alloy receiver/frame with a matte blued finish featuring deep engraving; magazine cut-off button on the right side of the receiver/frame; ventilated rib on the barrel and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- barrels may be fitted with an interchangeable internal or extended choke tube.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will be marked on the receiver/frame as 12 GA: 76 - 3" CH.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - may be equipped with a removable plug that will reduce the magazine capacity to two shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort

Escort AD Legacy

Legacy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128433
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Luxano

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Luxano
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128433 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128433 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 17	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128433 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- "ESCORT" and "Luxano" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: black and white anodized finish with engraving on receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; sling swivel studs; high grade oil finished Turkish walnut buttstock with pistol grip and Triopad® butt system. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1210mm (48") average weight is 3.2kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort

Escort Luxano 20

Luxano

Luxano Escort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150149
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Magnum

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Magnum
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150149 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150149 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150149 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150149 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "ESCORT" over "MAGNUM" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT MAGNUM" is available in a multitude of variation.
- "ESCORT MAGNUM" may be available with a more specific model FRT.
- features include: bead or ramped front with or without adjustable rear sight that may be fibre optic or have a optic rail; round interchangeable, smooth or rifled bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib, and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; flat sided solid top alloy receiver/frame with right or left side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic furniture; rubber recoil pad; blued, matte black, matte chrome or camouflage finish.
- "MP" and "MP-A" variants are available with full pistol grip, telescopic, side or top folding stock.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1110 mm (44").
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1219 mm (48").
- average weight is from 3.0 kg (6.6 lbs) to 3.2 kg (7 lbs).
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and telescopic stock collapsed is 914 mm (36").

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" or "Made in Turkey" over "by HATSAN ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger or on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of six or eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- magazine extension available as a accessory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort

Escort AS

Escort AS Slug

Escort AS Youth

Escort AS-SLG

Escort Break Up Infinity-DM

Escort Break Up-DM

Escort Camo Combo

Escort Duck Blind-DM

Escort Extreme

Escort GrandWood

Escort MP

Escort MP-A

Escort MPA

Escort MPA 20

Escort MPA-TS

Escort MPA20

Escort MW-DM

Escort Mossy Oak DM

Escort Mossy Oak Double Magnum

Escort Obsession-DM

Escort PS

Escort PS DM

Escort PS Double Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort PS Guard

Escort PS Marine

Escort PS Marine DM

Escort PS Marine Double Magnum

Escort PS Slug

Escort PS-SLG

Escort Shadow Grass-DM

Escort Slug Auto

Escort Xtreme

Escort Xtreme Break Up

Escort Xtreme Mossy Oak

Escort Xtreme Realtree

Escort Xtreme SLG

Escort Xtreme Slug

Escort wood Grain Camo-DM

Extreme

Extreme Escort

MP-A Telescopic Stock

MP-A Telescopic Stock Marine

Magnum

Magnum Escort

Optima MP-A TS

Optima MP-A TS Marine

Xtreme Realtree APHD

Xtreme Realtree Max 4HD

Xtreme Realtree Max4HD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196766
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Max5

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Max5
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196766 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 955 mm (37.59 inches), average weight is 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs). - Introduced in 2017.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OD Green Bolt Action Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145842
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Missione

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Missione
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145842 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145842 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- introduced in 2013. - "ESCORT" over "missione" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame, under the ejection port. - features include: round, blued barrel with a ventilated rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable extended choke tube; engraved white anodized solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber inlays and a rubber recoil pad; sling swivels. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1219 mm (48") and the average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs). - additional accessories include: magazine extension tube to increase magazine capacity to seven (7) rounds, and stock spacers to increase stock length.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort Mission

Escort Mission 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort Mission 20

Escort Missione 12

Escort Missione 20

Hatsan Mission

Hatsan Missione

Mission

Mission 12

Mission 20

Mission Escort

Mission Hatsan

Missione

Missione 12

Missione 20

Missione Escort

Missione Hatsan

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140801
Make: Escort
Model: Escort MP

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort MP
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140801 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140801 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140801 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140801 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" over "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ESCORT" over "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable fiber optic front sight and ghost ring adjustable rear sight; removable round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed cylinder choke, threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, flash suppressor or door buster attachment, and with or without a ventillated heat shield; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a Picatinny equipment rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut-off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm with a Picatinny rail mounted on the underside and fixed buttstock with a vertical pistol grip or a pistol grip with a removable telescoping buttstock; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and fixed buttstock is 1016 mm (40"), and average weight is 3.6 kgs (7.9 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1067 mm (42"), and average weight is 3.6 kgs (7.9 lbs).
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and telescoping buttstock collapsed is 914 mm (36"), overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and telescoping buttstock extended is 991 mm (39"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and telescoping buttstock collapsed is 965 mm (38"), overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and telescoping buttstock extended is 1067 mm (42"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
150149	Escort	Escort Magnum	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort MP TS

Escort MP-TS

Escort MPTS

Escort Magnum

MP-TS

MPTS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143123
Make: Escort
Model: Escort MP

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort MP
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143123 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143123 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143123 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143123 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "ESCORT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable fiber optic front sight and ghost ring adjustable rear sight; removable round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed cylinder choke, threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, flash suppressor or door buster attachment, and with a ventilated heat shield; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm with a Picatinny rail mounted on the underside and fixed buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and integral shell holder; sling swivels; matte black, two tone or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 1010 mm (40"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- may be seen with a fixed or telescoping stock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - available with a factory +2 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort MP Camo

Escort MP Marine

Escort MP OD

Escort MP Tactical

MP

MP Tactical

MP-TS

MP-TS Camo

MP-TS Marine

MP-TS OD

MP-TS Olive Drab

MP-Telescoping Stock

MP-Telescoping Stock Camo

MP-Telescoping Stock Marine

MP-Telescoping Stock OD

MP-Telescoping Stock Olive Drab

MPS

MPS-TS

MPS-TS Marine

MPS-Telescoping Stock

MPS-Telescoping Stock Marine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141380
Make: Escort
Model: Escort MP-A

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort MP-A
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141380 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141380 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141380 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141380 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable ghost ring rear sight; tapered round chrome plated smooth bore barrel with a fixed choke and a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, flash suppressor or door buster; aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic forearm with a Picatinny rail and a fixed or collapsible buttstock with a vertical pistol grip with shell holder; sling swivels; black matte, green, two tone, or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1067 mm (42"), and the average weight is 3.58 kgs (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141378	Optima	Optima MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
150149	Escort	Escort Magnum	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort

Escort MP A

Escort MP-A Camo

Escort MP-A Marine

Escort MP-A OD

Escort MPA

Escort MPA Camo

Escort MPA Marine

Escort MPA OD

MP-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MPA

MPA-TS

MPA-TS Marine

MPA-TS OD

MPA-Telescoping Stock

MPA-Telescoping Stock Marine

MPA-Telescoping Stock Olive Drab

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143798
Make: Escort
Model: Escort PS

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort PS
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143798 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143798 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143798 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 20	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 21	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143798 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143798 - 11	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" over "SupremeMAX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "ESCORT" and "PS" are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight or fiber optic adjustable rifle type sights; round tapered, smooth or rifled bore barrel with or without a ventilated top rib and fixed choke or interchangeable choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a groove for scope mounts, right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut-off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling swivels; black chromed or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 965 mm (38").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1188 mm (44").
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1220 mm (48").
- average weight is from 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs) to 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
150149	Escort	Escort Magnum	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort Break Up

Escort Break Up Infinity

Escort Duck Blind

Escort MW

Escort Mossy Oak

Escort Obsession

Escort PS 20

Escort PS Double Mag

Escort PS Double Magnum

Escort PS Guard

Escort PS Guard 20

Escort PS Marine Double Magnum

Escort PS Marine Guard

Escort PS Marine Guard 20

Escort PS Marine-DM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort PS MarineGuard

Escort PS MarineGuard 20

Escort PS SLG

Escort PS SLG 20

Escort PS Slug

Escort PS Slug Combo

Escort PS-DM

Escort PS-Double Magnum

Escort PS-SLG

Escort PS-SLG 20

Escort Shadow Grass

Escort Wood Grain camo

PS

PS Guard

PS Marine Guard

PS MarineGuard

PS SLG

PS Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163746
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Raider

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Raider
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163746 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163746 - 9	20 GA X 3"	7	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163746 - 12	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 209	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ESCORT is marked on the firearm.
- Escort is a trademark owned by Hatsan.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- Raider may not be marked on the firearm
- Escort Magnum is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a tactically-styled semi-automatic shotgun based on Hatsan's existing sporting models, available in several configurations with fixed, telescoping, side-folding, or top-folding stocks, and in black, olive drab, or camouflage finishes.
- Features include: button magazine release on the right side of the magazine well; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- Some buttstock versions come with additional shell-holders for extra cartridges.

Manufacturer

- HATSAN or the Hatsan bow and arrow logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consists of 6 numbers.

Shots

- Introduced in with 2, 5, 7, and 10 shot magazine capacity.
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort Magnum

Escort Raider 12

Escort Raider 20

Escort Raider Camo

Escort Raider Camouflage

Escort Raider OD

Escort Raider Olive Drab

Escort Raider SFS

Escort Raider Side Folding Stock

Escort Raider TFS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort Raider TS

Escort Raider Telescoping Stock

Escort Raider Top Folding Stock

Raider

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197500
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Slugger

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Slugger
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197500 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197500 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ESCORT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by Hatsan Arms Company.
Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "SLUGGER" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: black chrome plated barrel; magazine load button at the front of the trigger guard; manual cross-button safety at the rear of the trigger guard. - Added features include: varied stock options in standard full shoulder stock with serrated semi-pistol grip or finger grooved inlay pistol grip, plus telescoping stock with shell carrier, adjustable cheekpiece and accessory rail under the pump forend. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 965 mm (38 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Trade name used by Hatsan Arms Company.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- Hatsan offers a barrel "extension" option for some of their models, the "extension" adds 10cm to known barrel lengths. - This "Extension" does not count when measuring the barrel length for the firearm for the purposes of legal classification in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Hatsan offers a barrel "extension" option for some of their models, the "extension" adds 10cm to known barrel lengths.
- This "Extension" does not count when measuring the barrel length for the firearm for the purposes of legal classification in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort Slugger Tact

Escort Slugger Tactical

Slugger

Slugger Series

Slugger Tact

Slugger Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143759
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Supreme

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Supreme
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143759 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143759 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143759 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143759 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "ESCORT" over "MAGNUM" and "SUPREME" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight or fiber optic adjustable rifle type sights; round tapered, smooth or rifled bore barrel with or without a ventilated top rib and fixed choke or interchangeable choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a groove for scope mounts, right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut-off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1188 mm (44").
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1220 mm (48").
- average weight is from 3.3 kgs (7.2 lbs) to 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort Magnum

Escort Magnum Supreme

Escort Supreme 12

Escort Supreme 20

Escort Supreme 3"

Escort Supreme Magnum

Escort Supreme SLG

Escort Supreme SLG 12

Escort Supreme SLG 20

Escort Supreme Slug

Magnum Supreme

Supreme

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Supreme SLG

Supreme Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140800
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Supreme MAX

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Supreme MAX
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140800 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140800 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" over "SupremeMAX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "ESCORT" over "SupremeMAX" and "SUPER MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight or fiber optic adjustable rifle type sights; round tapered, smooth or rifled bore barrel with or without a ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a groove for scope mounts, right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut-off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1188 mm (44"), and average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.2 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1220 mm (48"), and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AS Supreme Max

Escort Supreme MAX Slug

Escort Supreme Max SLG

Escort SupremeMAX SLG

Escort SupremeMAX Slug

Escort SupremeMAX Super Magnum

Escort SupremeMax

Escort SupremeMax-SLG

Super Magnum

Supreme MAX

Supreme MAX SLG

Supreme MAX Slug

SupremeMAX

SupremeMAX SLG

SupremeMAX Slug

SupremeMAX-SLG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128434
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Trio

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Trio
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128434 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128434 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 17	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128434 - 20	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- "ESCORT" and "Trio" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: black and white anodized finish with engraving on receiver/frame; black chrome finished barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; sling swivel studs; black synthetic buttstock with pistol grip and Triopad® butt system. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1210mm (48") average weight is 3.2kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort

Escort Trio 20

Trio

Trio Escort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193082
Make: Escort
Model: Escort WS

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort WS
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193082 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 6	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193082 - 11	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ESCORT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- "ESCORT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; "WS" denotes that this is a "Wood Stocked" version of the Escort pump-action shotgun. - this is a version of Hatsan's 870-style pump-action shotgun in riot, slug, or field configuration, fitted with checkered walnut furniture. - features include: bead front sight or rifle slug sights; round or ventilated rib smooth bore barrel; fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; fixed pistol-grip buttstock with a rubber buttpad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120323	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort M87

Escort WS Guard

Escort WS Slug

Escort WS Youth

Escort Wood Stock

Escort Wood Stock Guard

Escort Wood Stock Slug

Escort Wood Stock Youth

M87

WS-Guard

WS-SLG

WS-Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143761
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143761 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143761 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "ESCORT" over "Xtreme" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight or a fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; interchangeable round smooth or rifled bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; fixed choke or interchangeable choke tubes; flat sided solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; matte black or camouflage synthetic forearm and a fixed pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel studs; blued or camouflage metal finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1110 mm (44").
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1219 mm (48").
- average weight is from 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs) to 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140918	Escort	Escort Xtreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
150149	Escort	Escort Magnum	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort Xtreme 3"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort Xtreme Blue

Escort Xtreme Break Up

Escort Xtreme Green

Escort Xtreme Grey

Escort Xtreme RT Max4

Escort Xtreme Realtree APHD

Escort Xtreme Red

Escort Xtreme SLG

Escort Xtreme Slug

Xtreme

Xtreme SLG

Xtreme Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140918
Make: Escort
Model: Escort Xtreme MAX

Summary

Make:	Escort
Model:	Escort Xtreme MAX
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140918 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140918 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140918 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140918 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ESCORT" over "XtremeMAX" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight or a fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; interchangeable round smooth or rifled bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; fixed or interchangeable choke tube; flat sided solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; matte black or camouflage synthetic forearm and a fixed pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel studs; blued, camouflage or nickel finish.
- overall length for the 610 mm (24") barrel is 1110 mm (44"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be equipped with a removable plug that restricts the magazine capacity to two shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121539	Escort	Escort Jubilee	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121542	Escort	Escort Legacy	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128433	Escort	Escort Luxano	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128434	Escort	Escort Trio	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140800	Escort	Escort Supreme MAX	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140801	Escort	Escort MP	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143759	Escort	Escort Supreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143761	Escort	Escort Xtreme	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143798	Escort	Escort PS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145842	Escort	Escort Missione	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Escort Xtreme Max Realtree

Escort Xtreme Max Realtree APHD

Escort Xtreme Max Realtree Max4HD

Escort Xtreme Max-SLG

Escort XtremeMax

Escort XtremeMax Realtree Max4HD

Escort XtremeMax-Realtree APHD

Escort XtremeMax-SLG

Xtreme Max

Xtreme Max Realtree

Xtreme Max Realtree APHD

Xtreme Max SLG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Xtreme Max-SLG

XtremeMax

XtremeMax Realtree

XtremeMax Realtree APHD

XtremeMax SLG

XtremeMax-SLG

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25572
Make: Esperanza y Unceta
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Esperanza y Unceta
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25572 - 1	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ESPERANZA Y UNCETA was founded in July 1908 at Eibar, Spain.
- the company moved to Guernica, Spain in 1913. The pistols produced at the Guernica plant are marked "GUERNICA" on the slide.

Model

- may also be known as MODEL 100, MODEL 1911/100 or 1911. The pistol was also marked under the tradename VICTORIA.
- the HAMMERLESS designation added to model name to differentiate this model from the "external hammer" type.
- the word "HOPE" on the exposed portion of the barrel hood at the ejection port was a definitive characteristic of ESPARANZA Y UNCETA made pistols. HOPE is the english translation of the Spanish name ESPERANZA.

Serial Number

- all completed pistols manufactured by ESPERANZA Y UNCETA irrespective of calibre or model were numbered in a single sequential serial numbering system that started with serial number 1. (There is an exception with the CAMPO-GIRO model 1913 and 1913-16 series of pistols for the Spanish Army which had their own serial number range starting at number 1.)
- in 1983 ASTRA started a new sequential numbering system which was prefixed by an alpha character. This new system started with the M4000 FALCON model at serial number A0001.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hammerless

1911 Hope

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911 Model Automatic Pistol

Model 100

Model 1911

Model 1911/100

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194102
Make: Esperanza y Unceta
Model: Uria Americain

Summary

Make:	Esperanza y Unceta
Model:	Uria Americain
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194102 - 1	8MM	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA EIBAR - ESPANA" is marked on the barrel.
- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA" stands for Juan Esperanza and Pedro Unceta.
- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA" was founded in July 1908 at Eibar, Spain.
- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA" moved to Guernica, Spain in 1913.
- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA" was using the letter "E U" in an oval as logo.

Model

- "URIA AMERICAIN" is marked on the top strap.
- "URIA AMERICAIN" is a hammerless revolver with a safety lever at its back.
- features include: fixed half-moon front and "V" notched rear open sights; round barrel; under-barrel ejection rod; fluted cylinder that tips out to the right side; Double Action Only trigger mechanism with a concealed hammer; synthetic grips; chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA EIBAR - ESPANA" is marked on the barrel.
- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA" stands for Juan Esperanza and Pedro Unceta.
- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA" was founded in July 1908 at Eibar, Spain.
- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA" moved to Guernica, Spain in 1913.
- "E. UNCETA Y COMPANIA" was using the letter "E U" in an oval as logo.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 8 M/M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Revolver

Unceta y Cía Revolver

Uria Americain Hammerless

Uria Americain Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18891
Make: Essential Arms Company
Model: J15

Summary

Make:	Essential Arms Company
Model:	J15
Manufacturer:	Essential Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18891 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 2	223 REM	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18891 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 5	223 REM	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 6	223 REM	15	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 7	223 REM	15	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18891 - 8	223 REM	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 9	223 REM	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 10	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 11	223 REM	20	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18891 - 12	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 13	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 14	223 REM	20	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 15	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 16	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18891 - 17	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 18	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 19	223 REM	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 27	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18891 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18891 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 25	5.56MM NATO	20	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 26	5.56MM NATO	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18891 - 28	50 BMG	1	920	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.355)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "E.A. Co." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "E.A. Co." is the abbreviation for Essential Arms Company.
Model	- "MOD: J-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD: J-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "MOD: J-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; round standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "E.A. CO." and "KR. SPR. LA." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Essential Arms Company" is located in Krotz Springs, Louisiana, U.S.A., - "E.A. CO. "started production off receiver/frame and parts for AR-15 in 1982. - "E.A. CO." produced receiver/frame bearing their name until 1994. - 1994 through 2002 they did machining process on AR-15 receiver/frame and parts for other manufacturer. - introduced in 2005 for public sale the "J-15-F", AR-15 receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "EA" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223 - 5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133439	Essential Arms Company	J15F	Essential Arms Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
171942	Essential Arms Company	J15-2	Essential Arms Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EAC J-15

J 15

J-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171943
Make: Essential Arms Company
Model: J15-2

Summary

Make:	Essential Arms Company
Model:	J15-2
Manufacturer:	Essential Arms Company
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171943 - 1	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171943 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. A. CO." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. A. CO." is the abbreviation for Essential Arms Company.

Model

- "MOD: J-15-2" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: J-15-2" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: A-frame fixed front sight with bayonet lug; steel contoured barrel with a threaded muzzle end; rifled bore; comes with a muzzle break/flash hider; round handguard with accessory rail; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; T-shaped cocking handle; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; bolt catch release and selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; forward assist/ratchet mechanism located below T-shaped cocking handle, ejection port with dust cover and magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; black synthetic pistol grip and retractable buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "E. A. CO." and "KR. SP. LA." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Essential Arms Company" is located in Krotz Springs, Louisiana, U.S.A.,
- "E. A. CO." started production of receiver/frame and parts for AR-15's in 1982.
- "E. A. CO." produced receiver/frames bearing their name until 1994.
- 1994 through 2002 they did machining process on AR-15 receiver/frame and parts for other manufacturer.
- introduced in 2005 for public sale the "J-15-F", AR-15 receiver/frame.

Action

- this particular model J15-2 was modified from semi-automatic to full automatic by altering the receiver/frame in order that an auto sear may be installed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EA" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .223 - 5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171942
Make: Essential Arms Company
Model: J15-2

Summary

Make:	Essential Arms Company
Model:	J15-2
Manufacturer:	Essential Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171942 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.357)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171942 - 2	223 REM	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.357)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171942 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.357)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171942 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.357)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171942 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.357)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171942 - 6	5.56MM NATO	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.357)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171942 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.357)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171942 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.357)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. A. CO." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. A. CO." is the abbreviation for Essential Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD: J-15-2" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD: J-15-2" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: A-frame fixed front sight with bayonet lug; steel contoured barrel with a threaded muzzle end; rifled bore; comes with a muzzle break/flash hider; round handguard with accessory rail; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; T-shaped cocking handle; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; bolt catch release and selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; forward assist/ratchet mechanism located below T-shaped cocking handle, ejection port with dust cover and magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; black synthetic pistol grip and retractable buttstock; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "E. A. CO." and "KR. SP. LA." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Essential Arms Company" is located in Krotz Springs, Louisiana, U.S.A., - "E. A. CO. " started production of receiver/frame and parts for AR-15's in 1982. - "E. A. CO." produced receiver/frames bearing their name until 1994. - 1994 through 2002 they did machining process on AR-15 receiver/frame and parts for other manufacturer. - introduced in 2005 for public sale the "J-15-F", AR-15 receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EA" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18891	Essential Arms Company	J15	Essential Arms Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133439	Essential Arms Company	J15F	Essential Arms Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EAC J-15-2

J 15 2

J-15-2

J15 2

J152

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133439
Make: Essential Arms Company
Model: J15F

Summary

Make:	Essential Arms Company
Model:	J15F
Manufacturer:	Essential Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133439 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 2	223 REM	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 5	223 REM	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 6	223 REM	15	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 7	223 REM	15	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 8	223 REM	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 9	223 REM	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 10	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 11	223 REM	20	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133439 - 12	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 13	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 14	223 REM	20	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 15	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 16	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 17	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 18	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 19	223 REM	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133439 - 26	5.56MM NATO	20	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 27	5.56MM NATO	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133439 - 28	50 BMG	1	920	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.356)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ESSENTIAL" over "ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ESSENTIAL ARMS" is located in Krotz Springs, Louisiana, U.S.A.,
Model	- "MOD: J-15-F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD: J-15-F" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "MOD: J-15-F" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; round standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magzine well housing and a synthetic pistol grip; telescoping, standard or custom rifle buttstock; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "E.A. CO." and "KR. SPR. LA." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Essential Arms Company" is located in Krotz Springs, Louisiana, U.S.A., - "E.A. CO. "started production off receiver/frame and parts for AR-15 in 1982. - "E.A. CO." produced receiver/frame bearing their name until 1994. - 1994 through 2002 they did machining process on AR-15 receiver/frame and parts for other manufacturer. - introduced in 2005 for public sale the "J-15-F", AR-15 receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "EA" prefix and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "EA" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223 - 5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18891	Essential Arms Company	J15	Essential Arms Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
171942	Essential Arms Company	J15-2	Essential Arms Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EA J-15-F

J-15

J-15-F

J-15F

J15

Mod J-15-F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54057
Make: Essex Arms
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Essex Arms
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Essex Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54057 - 7	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
54057 - 6	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54057 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54057 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54057 - 8	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54057 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESSEX ARMS" or "ESSEX ARMS CORP" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a copy of a Colt 1911 semi automatic pistol, made by Essex Arms for commercial sales, complete gun or receiver/frame only(for custom built) are availiable through this manufacturer. It is generally possible to install a slide bearing one manufacturer's name onto a receiver/frame made by another manufacturer; thus the name appearing on the slide is not necessarily the manufacturer of the receiver/frame
- the key feature that identifies the 1911A1 from the 1911, is the 1911A1 has a relief cut on the receiver/frame behind the trigger, humped mainspring housing, longer spur grip safety, and shorter trigger.
- since receiver/frames only are availiable through this manufacturer for commercial sales, this firearm may be found in almost any configuration of caliber/barrel length, finish and slide design. Slide may bear the name and/or "model" of the custom builder and most of the time are a "one of a kind" unit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- Essex Arms/Essex Arms Corporation was a manufacture of Colt 1911 type pistols and 1911 type receivers/frames.
- Essex Arms was located in Island Pond, Vermont, U.S.A. circa 1970.
- Essex Arms was located in Hardwick, Vermont, U.S.A. from circa 1999 to circa 2003.

Action
- recoil operated.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69064	Essex Arms	1911-A1	Essex Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Essex Arms 1911

Essex Arms Combat Commander

Essex Arms Gold Cup National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69064
Make: Essex Arms
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Essex Arms
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Essex Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69064 - 4	38 SPL	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69064 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69064 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69064 - 6	41 AVENGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69064 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69064 - 5	45 AUTO	7	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESSEX ARMS" or "ESSEX ARMS CORP." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is an exact carbon copy of the Colt 1911A1, made by Essex Arms for commercial sales, complete gun or receiver/frame only(for custom built) are availiable through this manufacturer. It is generally possible to install a slide bearing one manufacturer's name onto a receiver/frame made by another manufacturer; thus the name appearing on the slide is not necessarily the manufacturer of the receiver/frame
- the key feature that identifies the 1911A1 from the 1911, is the 1911A1 has a relief cut on the receiver/frame behind the trigger, humped mainspring housing, longer spur grip safety, and shorter trigger.
- since receiver/frames only are availiable through this manufacturer for commercial sales, this firearm may be found in almost any configuration of caliber/barrel length, finish and slide design. Slide may bear the name and/or "model" of the custom builder and most of the time are a "one of a kind" unit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Essex Arms/Essex Arms Corporation was a manufacture of Colt 1911 type pistols and 1911 type receivers/frames. - Essex Arms was located in Island Pond, Vermont, U.S.A. circa 1970. - Essex Arms was located in Hardwick, Vermont, U.S.A. from circa 1999 to circa 2003.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SS" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54057	Essex Arms	1911	Essex Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Custom Model

Colt 1911A1

Custom 1911A1

Model 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129692
Make: Essex Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Essex Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129692 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESSEX ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the firearm.
- Essex and Essex Arms Company were trade names used by H. & D. Folsom Company.
- Essex and Essex Arms Company was distributed by Belknap Hardware Company of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length is 1156mm (45 1/2") and average weight is 7 lbs 15 oz.

Manufacturer

- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Essex Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128732
Make: Essex Gun Works
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Essex Gun Works
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent-Davis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128732 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESSEX GUN WORKS" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Essex Gun Works" was a trade name used on shotguns sold by Belknap Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. and manufactured by Crescent-Davis Arms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120455
Make: Estonian Submachine Gun
Model: M1923

Summary

Make:	Estonian Submachine Gun
Model:	M1923
Manufacturer:	Estonian State Arsenal, Tallinn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ESTONIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120455 - 3	9MM BROWNING LONG	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120455 - 4	9MM BROWNING LONG	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120455 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120455 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is not marked on the firearm; the Estonian national crest may be found stamped on the magazine housing.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an early submachinegun (strongly resembling the MP18, but with numerous unusual features) adopted by the Estonian police and armed forces during the 1920's. - features include: a one-piece wooden straight-grip stock; open adjustable sights; a horizontal magazine housing that feeds from the left side; a fixed firing pin; a hinged, two-piece receiver/frame and a barrel shroud with longitudinal cooling slots. - among other things, this submachinegun is noteworthy for having a reduced-diameter bolt at its forward end (similar to the Thompson series).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated; open-bolt selective-fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M23

Tallinn

Tallinn M1923

Tallinn Model of 1923

Tallinn Submachinegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129940
Make: Estrella
Model: Estrella

Summary

Make:	Estrella
Model:	Estrella
Manufacturer:	Guisasola
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129940 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129940 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129940 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESCOPETAS "ESTRELLA" - EIBAR" and "CAL 410 EIBAR K.L 77 31946" and 850 KGS" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "ESTRELLA" was a trade name used by Bonifacio Echeverra and Jose Barrenchea.

Model

- "ESTRELLA" was observed marked on top of the barrel.
- this shotgun is designed to fold in half.
- features include: bead front sight; blued round tapered barrel; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the right side; external spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wooden forearm featuring a trigger guard inlay and a checkered rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "K.L" is marked on the barrel.
- "K.L" was a letter code used by "Sucessor to E. Guisasola".

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL 410 EIBAR KL 77" was observed marked on top of the barrel and "410" over ".77" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "ESCOPETAS "ESTRELLA" - EIBAR" was observed marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133123	Estrella	Estrella		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133123
Make: Estrella
Model: Estrella

Summary

Make:	Estrella
Model:	Estrella
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133123 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	706	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESTRELLA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ESTRELLA" was a trade name used by Bonifacio Echeverra and Jose Barrenchea and possibly others.

Model

- "ESTRELLA" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, hammerless, side by side shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table and repeated on the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129940	Estrella	Estrella	Guisasola	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18853
Make: Estul
Model: Twist 2

Summary

Make:	Estul
Model:	Twist 2
Manufacturer:	Estul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18853 - 2	22 LR	2	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on both sides of the barrels. markings may read "TWIST-2" on the left side and TWIST-2 upside down on the right side. - barrels are manually rotated to align the cartridge with the hammer.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, markings read "ESTUL.INC MATTHEWS.N.C.".
Serial Number	- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - examples observed have a two letter prefix follow by four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

-2

Derringer Twist-2

Estul Twist 2

Twist-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124183
Make: Et Cetera
Model: 37mm Launcher

Summary

Make:	Et Cetera
Model:	37mm Launcher
Manufacturer:	Et Cetera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124183 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	302	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.041)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Et Cetera LLC" is not marked on the launcher.

Model

- "37MM LAUNCHER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this launcher externally resembles the M203 Grenade Launcher.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ringed/grooved handguard; single action trigger mechanism; cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; barrel/slide action release located on the left side of the mounting rail; blued/black finish.
- available with mounts for the AR15, CAR15, AR15A2 HBar, AKS, and SKS.
- available with AR15 quadrant sight or M203 leaf sight.
- available with M203 top handguard.

Manufacturer

- "Et Cetera, L.L.C." was located in Copperhill, Tn, U.S.A. in 2005.

Action

- slide type action, manually cocked trigger mechanism.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the barrel:
"WARNING !", "USE ONLY U.S.C.G. APP. FLARES, SMOKE, OR GAS ROUNDS !", and "37 MM LAUNCHER".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

37 mm Launcher

37mm Flare Launcher

37mm Gas Launcher

37mm Smoke Launcher

70110

70118

70119

70120

70130

Flare Launcher

Gas Gun

Grenade Launcher

Launcher

M-37 Flare Launcher

Riot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188102
Make: Eternal
Model: Combat

Summary

Make:	Eternal
Model:	Combat
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188102 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "eternal" is marked on the receiver/frame next to the company's logo, the image of a knight on a horse.
- "eternal" is a trade name used by Doruk Silah Company.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "Combat" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Combat" is a pump action, pistol grip only shotgun.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; steel smoothbore barrel; cylinder choke; chrome plated bore; alloy receiver/frame; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed black or colour synthetic forearm; vertical, finger grooved, elongated, angled pistol grip; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 360mm barrel is 670mm (26.38"), average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DORUK" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "DORUK" was established in 2006.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Short Barrel

Combat Short Barrel Bronze Pump-Action Shotgun

Eternal Combat

Eternal Pistol Grip Shotgun

Eternal Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187525
Make: Eternal
Model: De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Eternal
Model:	De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187525 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187525 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ETERNAL" is marked on the receiver/frame beside the logo a cavalier on a horse. - "ETERNAL" is a trade name used by Doruk Silah Company.
Model	- "DE LUXE" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: round smooth bore barrel; fiber optic front sight and ventilated rib; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling swivels; white or grey finish available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is may be marked on the firearm. - Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", "DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED","DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe Grey

De Luxe White

Deluxe

Deluxe Gray

Deluxe White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187302
Make: Eternal
Model: Eternal

Summary

Make:	Eternal
Model:	Eternal
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 13	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 4	16 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 14	16 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 5	16 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 6	16 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187302 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187302 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ETERNAL" is marked on the receiver/frame beside the logo of a cavalier on a horse.
- "ETERNAL" is a trade name used by Doruk Silah Company.

Model

- "ETERNAL" is marked on the receiver/frame beside the logo of a cavalier on a horse.
- features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; may have ventilated rib; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; trigger-guard acts as the break open action release; hammerless or exposed hammer; wood or synthetic checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm; and sling swivels.
- overall length with a 330mm (13") barrel is 740mm (29.13"), average weight is 2.30 kg (5.07 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", "DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED","DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash (-) and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eternal HS

Eternal HS Synthetic

Eternal HS Wood Grain

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eternal HW

Eternal HW Wood

Eternal S Synthetic

Eternal Single Barrel Shotgun

Eternal W Wood

Folding Shotgun

HS

HS Synthetic

HS Wood Grain

HW

HW Wood

S Synthetic

Single Barrel Shotgun

W Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187983
Make: Eternal
Model: FX12

Summary

Make:	Eternal
Model:	FX12
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187983 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187983 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187983 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187983 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ETERNAL" was observed on the upper assembly beside the logo a cavalier on a horse.
- "ETERNAL" is a trade name used by Doruk Silah Company.

Model

- "FX12" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "FX12" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- features include: forged steel barrel with muzzle break or choke; aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail; adjustable sights; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a carry handle; adjustable telescopic stock; various matted colour finish.
- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is may be marked on the firearm.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", "DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED","DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip. - observed serial number consisted of two number, a dash "-", and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type Shotgun

Eternal FX 12

Eternal FX-12

Eternal FX12

FX 12

FX-12

FX-12 Antique Red

FX-12 Black

FX-12 Blue

FX-12 Bronze

FX-12 Compact Black Red

FX-12 Compact Bronze

FX12 Antique Red

FX12 Black

FX12 Blue

FX12 Bronze

FX12 Compact Black Red

FX12 Compact Bronze

Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187324
Make: Eternal
Model: Impactor

Summary

Make:	Eternal
Model:	Impactor
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187324 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187324 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187324 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ETERNAL" is marked on the receiver/frame beside the logo a cavalier on a horse.
- "ETERNAL" is a trade name used by Doruk Silah Company.

Model

- "IMPACTOR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with or without muzzle break; bead front sight and ventilated rib or fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling swivels; various finish available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is may be marked on the firearm.
- Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", "DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED","DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Impactor Black

Impactor Bronze

Impactor Carbon

Impactor Full Black

Impactor Gray

Impactor Max 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Impactor Next

Impactor Shotgun

Impactor Vista

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187982
Make: Eternal
Model: Marco Polo

Summary

Make:	Eternal
Model:	Marco Polo
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187982 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187982 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187982 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187982 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	457	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187982 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187982 - 8	20 GA X 3"	10	457	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187982 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	457	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187982 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187982 - 9	410 GA X 3"	10	457	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ETERNAL" may be marked on the receiver/frame beside the logo of a knight on a horse. - "ETERNAL" is a trade name used by Doruk Silah Company.
Model	- "Marco Polo" was introduced in 2018. - "Marco Polo" is marked on the firearm. - "Marco Polo" is a semi-automatic, detachable box magazine fed shotgun in a bull-pup stock. - features include: interchangeable choke tubes; shrouded barrel; accessory rail on the barrel top cover; may have adjustable, detachable fixed sights that include a carrying handle type, folding or optical; right or left side side cocking handle; polymer with molded in metal insert lower assembly; lower assembly has an integral pistol grip/trigger guard and magazine housing; forward, lower assembly has an hand stop protrusion on the forward portion of the forend; magazine release lever at the rear of the magazine housing; right side ejection port; rubber recoil pad; black or colour finish. - overall length with a 508mm (19") barrel is 770mm (29.5"), average weight is 4 kg (8.18 lbs). - The first generation "Marco Polo" was introduced in early 2018. - "Marco Polo" is marked on first the generation of the firearm. - The first generation "Marco Polo" is a semi-automatic, detachable box magazine fed shotgun in installed in a clamshell type bull-pup stock. - The first generation features include: interchangeable choke tubes; shrouded barrel; accessory rail on the barrel top cover integral to the bull-pup stock; may have adjustable, detachable fixed sights that include a carrying handle type, folding or optical; right side cocking handle affixed to bolt carrier; polymer with molded in metal insert lower assembly that splits into two symmetric halves; lower assembly has an integral winter/arctic type pistol grip/trigger guard and magazine housing; forward, lower assembly has an hand stop protrusion on the forward portion of the forend; magazine release lever at the rear of the magazine housing; cylindrical shape cross bolt safety at the rear of the magazine well; right side ejection port; rubber recoil pad; black or colour finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 770mm (30.3"), average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs). The second generation "Marco Polo" was introduced in late 2018. - "Marco Polo" is also marked on the second generation of the firearm. - The second generation "Marco Polo" is a semi-automatic, detachable box magazine fed shotgun installed in a "drop-in" style bull-pup stock. - The second generation features include: round, tapered, smooth bore barrel; interchangeable choke; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; top, full length accessory rail part of the barrel shroud; bottom, forward, short accessory rail part of the barrel shroud; one piece, synthetic lower assembly including forend with forward hand stop, integral trigger guard, pistol grip, magazine housing and recoil plate; left side cocking handle and action release lever; right side magazine release; triangular shape cross bolt safety at the rear of the magazine well; blue/black metal parts finish; synthetic lower assembly may be black or colour finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 750mm (29.5").
Manufacturer	- "DORUK" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey. - "DORUK" was established in 2006.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame of the observed sample sent for inspection. - serial number of an observed example consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers. - serial number for the first generation is marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - serial number for the first generation is not marked on the receiver/frame of the observed sample sent for inspection. - serial number of an observed example of the first generation consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers. serial number for the second generation is marked on the right side of the receiver frame. - serial number of an observed example of the second generation consisted of two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186223	Adler	Bullpup	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194778	Revolution Armory	BLP12	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Doruk Bull Pup Shotgun

Doruk Bull-Pup Shotgun

Doruk Bullpup Shotgun

Doruk Eternal Shotgun

Eternal Bull Pup Shotgun

Eternal Bull-Pup Shotgun

Eternal Bullpup Shotgun

Eternal Marco Polo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187524
Make: Eternal
Model: Masterpiece

Summary

Make:	Eternal
Model:	Masterpiece
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187524 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187524 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187524 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187524 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187524 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187524 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187524 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ETERNAL" is marked on the receiver/frame beside the logo a cavalier on a horse.
- "ETERNAL" is a trade name used by Doruk Silah Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MASTERPIECE" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: round, threaded smooth bore barrel; fiber optic front sight and ventilated rib; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling swivels; black or grey finish available.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is may be marked on the firearm. - Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED", "DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey. - "ARES", "ARMED","DORUK" and "ETERNAL" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Master Piece

Masterpiece Black

Masterpiece Gray

Masterpiece Gray Trap

Masterpiece Shotgun

Masterpiece Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24433
Make: Etna
Model: Etna

Summary

Make:	Etna
Model:	Etna
Manufacturer:	Salaberrin, Santiago
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24433 - 4	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24433 - 1	32 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24433 - 3	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24433 - 2	7.65MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ETNA" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates. - "ETNA", "INVICTA", "PROTECTOR", and "TISAN" are trade names used by Santiago Salaberrin.
Model	- "MODELE DEPOSE" over "ETNA" marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a copy of a model 1906 FN-Browning pocket pistol without a grip safety. - features include: blowback operated action; recoil spring mounted under the barrel; plastic hand grip.
Manufacturer	- Santiago Salaberrin was located in Eibar, Guipuzcoa, Spain prior to 1936.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121390
Make: Eun Jin
Model: Sumatra

Summary

Make:	Eun Jin
Model:	Sumatra
Manufacturer:	Eun Jin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121390 - 5	177 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121390 - 4	177 PELLET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121390 - 6	20 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121390 - 2	20 PELLET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121390 - 7	22 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121390 - 1	22 PELLET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121390 - 8	25 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121390 - 3	25 PELLET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "EUN JIN" or "EUN JIN IND. CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Air Venturi" over "AIR RIFLE SUMATRA" may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - repeating air rifle of unusual design that looks something like an over and under shotgun mated to a Winchester Model 94 lever-action rifle. - features include: adjustable sights with an integral scope rail; adjustable trigger; hardwood forearm and checkered butt-stock with high comb and rubber buttpad; engraved game scene on the receiver/frame. - overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel is 902 mm (35.5") and average weight is 2.72 kgs (6.0 lbs). - overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is 1092 mm (43.0") and average weight is 3.62 kgs (8.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "EUN JIN" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame or "MADE IN KOREA EUN JIN IND. CO." may be marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - Eun Jin is a manufacturer of high-power airguns located in South Korea.
Action	- manually operated, lever-actuated, repeating air rifle. - pre-charged air resevoir. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed number consisted of six digit number.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable revolving cylinder magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Gun Sumatra

Air Rifle Sumatra

Air Venturi Air Rifle Sumatra

Eun Jin Air Rifle

Sumatra 2500

Sumatra 2500 Carbine

Sumatra 2500 PCP Air Rifle

Sumatra 2500 Rifle

Sumatra 2500 Rifle (500CC Reservoir)

Sumatra 2500-500CC Air Rifle

Sumatra 2500R

Sumatra 2500R Carbine

Sumatra Air Gun

Sumatra Air Rifle

Sumatra Carbine

Sumatra Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119000
Make: Eureka
Model: Eureka

Summary

Make:	Eureka
Model:	Eureka
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119000 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUREKA" is marked on the firearm.
- "EUREKA" and "EUREKA STANDARD" were a tradenames/trade marks used on shotguns manufactured by "Auguste Francotte & Co.".
- "EUREKA" was a tradename/trade mark used on shotguns manufactured by "Isaac Hollis & Sons".
- "EUREKA" was a trade name/trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1888.
- "EUREKA ARMS CO" was a trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company".
- "EUREKA GUN CO" was trade name used on double barrel shotguns sold by "J.P. Lovell Arms Co." circa 1880s 1890s.
- "EUREKA GUN CO" was a trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" circa 1902 to 1914.

Model

- "Eureka" is marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Eureka Stand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eureka Standard

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197266
Make: Eureka
Model: Eureka

Summary

Make:	Eureka
Model:	Eureka
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197266 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUREKA" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "EUREKA" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side fold-down loading gate; unfluted cylinder; underbarrel cylinder retention pin; checkered wood grip panels.
Serial Number	- Serial number of a referenced example was located on the bottom of the grip frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks were observed on the receiver/frame and cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bulldog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bulldog Type

Eureka Bull Dog

Eureka Bull Dog Type

Eureka Bulldog type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24256
Make: Eureka
Model: Eureka

Summary

Make:	Eureka
Model:	Eureka
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24256 - 5	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24256 - 4	22 SHORT	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24256 - 3	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24256 - 2	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24256 - 6	30 LONG RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUREKA" is marked on the top strap.
- "EUREKA" was a trade name/trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1888.
- "EUREKA" and "EUREKA STANDARD" were a tradenames/trade marks used on shotguns manufactured by "Auguste Francotte & Co.".
- "EUREKA" was a tradename/trade mark used on shotguns manufactured by "Isaac Hollis & Sons".
- "EUREKA ARMS CO" was a trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company".
- "EUREKA GUN CO" was trade name used on double barrel shotguns sold by "J.P. Lovell Arms Co." circa 1880s 1890s.
- "EUREKA GUN CO" was a trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" circa 1902 to 1914.

Model

- "EUREKA" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1888.
- features include: spur trigger; single action; nickeled finish; solid frame; round barrel; birds head grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38748
Make: Euroarms
Model: Buffalo Hunter

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Buffalo Hunter
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38748 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a half stock sporting rifle based on the Remington 1863 Zouave percussion, side hammer, rifle musket. - features include: blued barrel; case hardened lock; brass patch box, butt plate and fittings; blade front sight; multi folding leaf rear sights; checkered walnut sporting half length stock. - barrel may be rifled or smoothbore.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel. - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are found on the barrel.
Action	- side hammer, percussion, muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Carbine

Buffalo Hunt Carbine

Buffalo Hunt Carbine Smoothbore

Buffalo Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197382
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1851 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1851 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197382 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Euroarms - Brescia" is marked the top of the barrel of the firearm.
- Euroarms ceased operations circa 2011.
- "Euroarms" was established in 2002 and continued production of black powder reproduction arms and accessories, selling through "Euroarms of America".
- Previously the same black powder reproductions were sold under the name of "Armi San Paolo" until 2002.

Model

- Colt manufactured revolver of this type from 1851 to 1873.
- May also be known as "1851 Yank".
- May also be known as the "Belt" revolver.
- This reproduction model is the 44 calibre version of the Colt 1851 "Navy" model, in 36 percussion, and was commonly known as the "Army Model" or "New Model Army".
- Features include: blued octagonal or round barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight; case hardened receiver/frame, either blued or brass; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel; silver plated round or square back trigger guard; silver plated or blued iron backstrap; grip panels in various configurations.
- Options include: full silver, gold or nickel plating, or various finish combinations, with or without engraving; ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels; may contain a detachable shoulder stock option.
- Options include: cased set with both calibres of 36 Percussion and 44 Percussion (cased set may be known as "1851 Yank").

Manufacturer

- "Euroarms - Brescia" is marked the top of the barrel of the firearm.
- Euroarms ceased operations circa 2011.
- "Euroarms" was established in 2002 and continued production of black powder reproduction arms and accessories, selling through "Euroarms of America".
- Previously the same black powder reproductions were sold under the name of "Armi San Paolo" until 2002.

Action

- External percussion cap ignition.
- Front revolver/cylinder loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Additional markings may be found on the receiver/frame of the firearm, such as: a swirling bullet crest over two letters, "PN"; a circle over a shield like crest; roman numeral markings (ex: XX7), usually to denote year of production.
- Common Italian proof marks and inspector marks.

Remarks

- Common terms existed at the time to define the "type" of firearm based on calibre configuration. All references point to the calibre of 36 percussion belonging to the "Navy" model/version of this firearm, whereas the 44 percussion was known as the "Army" model/version. There are no visual references to confirm or deny the existence of this model, as there are prolific references to the 1851 Navy model with side notes or added data confirming that the .44 CAL were deemed or known as "Army".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197341	Colt	1851 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Army-Navy

1851 Yank

Army-Navy

Army/Navy

Colt Yank Model

New Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61397
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61397 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61397 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "EUROARMS BRESCIA" was observed marked on top of the barrel assembly.
- Euroarms of America is owned by Euroarms of Europe.
- Euroarms is a distrubution company for "Armi Jager", "Armi San Marco" and "Armi San Paolo" in Italy.

Model
- "NAVY MODEL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- reproduction of the Colt Old Model 1851 Navy Pistol.
- black powder percussion revolver.

Action
- single action.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits.

Calibre
- "36 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Importer
- EUROARMS OF EUROPE owns EUROARMS OF AMERICA.
- EUROARMS OF EUROPE also owns an arms company named ARMI SAN PAOLO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119041	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Revolver
183042	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	MAVI	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Colt

Old Model Colt Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111155
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111155 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
111155 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111155 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1851 Navy single action black powder percussion revolver with a brass receiver/frame and a blued barrel and cylinder.
- features include: bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; open top brass receiver/frame with a non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed colour case hardened spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; one piece walnut grip.
- Italian proofs marks are marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle is marked on the underside of the barrel, under the loading lever.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- the left side of the barrel may be marked, "NEW MODEL NAVY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119041	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Revolver
183042	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	MAVI	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119041
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119041 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA-ITALY" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- "EUROARMS" was established in 2002
- "EUROARMS" Italia, was the new name for Armi San Paolo.
- "EUROARMS" ceased operation in late 2011.

Model

- "NAVY MODEL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "NAVY MODEL" is a reproduction of the Colt Old Model 1851 Navy Pistol.
- "NAVY MODEL" is a single action, black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside with front lock; open top receiver/frame with a non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame foreward of the trigger guard and repeated on the bottom of the barrel lug.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- EUROARMS OF EUROPE owns EUROARMS OF AMERICA.
- EUROARMS OF EUROPE also owns an arms company named ARMI SAN PAOLO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25575	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Unknown Italian	Handgun	Revolver
61397	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Armi Jager	Handgun	Revolver
111155	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
183042	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	MAVI	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Colt

Euroarms 1851 Navy

Euroarms Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Euroarms Navy Model

Investarm 1851 Navy

Investarm Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Investarm Navy Model

Navy Model

Old Model Colt Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183042
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	MAVI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183042 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "EUROARMS" was established in 2002
- "EUROARMS" Italia, was the new name for Armi San Paolo.
- "EUROARMS" ceased operation in late 2011.

Model

- "NAVY MODEL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "NAVY MODEL" is a reproduction of the Colt Old Model 1851 Navy Pistol.
- "NAVY MODEL" is a single action, black powder percussion revolver with a brass receiver/frame and a blued cylinder and octagonal barrel.
- features include: bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside with front lock; open top brass receiver/frame with a non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; one piece wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "MAVI" is marked in logo form on the bottom of the grip.
- "MAVI" logo is the framed name under the front view of a double barrel, side by side firearm within a circle.
- "MAVI" or "M.A.V.I." and "Gardone V.T. Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25575	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Unknown Italian	Handgun	Revolver
61397	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Armi Jager	Handgun	Revolver
111155	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
119041	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Euroarms 1851 Navy

Euroarms Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Euroarms Navy Model

MAVI 1851 Navy

MAVI 1851 Navy Reproduction

MAVI Navy Model

Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25575
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25575 - 4	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25575 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25575 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25575 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- reproduction of the Colt Old Model 1851 Navy Pistol. - black powder percussion revolver. - "NAVY MODEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and repeated on the bottom of the barrel lug.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- EUROARMS OF EUROPE owns EUROARMS OF AMERICA.
- EUROARMS OF EUROPE also owns an arms company named ARMI SAN PAOLO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119041	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Revolver
183042	Euroarms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	MAVI	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Colt

Navy Model

Old Model Colt Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119013
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119013 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Euroarms of America is owned by Euroarms of Europe. - Euroarms is a distribution company for "Armi Jager", "Armi San Marco" and "Armi San Paolo" in Italy. - "EUROARMS - BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "SHERIFF MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - reproduction of a shorter barreled version of the COLT "1851 Navy" Model. - black powder percussion revolver.
Manufacturer	-the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - the Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle is stamped on the bottom of the barrel below the loading lever.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and repeated on the bottom of the barrel. - sample imaged has a four digit serial number.
Calibre	- "36 CAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff

Sheriff

Sheriff Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29142
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29142 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29142 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- reproduction of a shorter barrelled version of the COLT "1851 Navy" Model.
- black powder percussion revolver.

Action

- single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Sheriff

1851 Navy Sheriff's Model

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff's Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31315
Make: Euroarms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31315 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31315 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31315 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Euroarms of Europe also owns Euroarms of America.

Model
- may also be known as "1860 Army" or "Colt Army 1860"
- other companies market the 127 mm barrel version as the "Colt 1860 Sheriff"
- may come in brass, steel, stainless steel or be engraved.

Manufacturer
- Armi San Paolo is a wholly owned, manufacturing subsidiary of Euroarms of Europe.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108435	Armi San Paolo	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Colt Army

Army 1860 Percussion Revolver

Colt Army 1860

Colt M1860 Army

Colt Model 1860 Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21716
Make: Euroarms
Model: Competitor

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Competitor
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21716 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21716 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21716 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS - BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a licensed built version of a J P Sauer & Sohn SR3 design.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; competition checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "EUROARMS - BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- the number "2245" inside a rectangle is not serial numbers, these number are the Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2245

BA208

BA209

BA214

Competitor 6"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118938
Make: Euroarms
Model: Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118938 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118938 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOK & BROTHER" over "N.O." over "1861" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- "COOK & BROTHER" (Ferdinand W. and Francis Cook) manufactured firearms for the Confederate States of America in New Orleans, Mississippi from 1861 to 1863 and Athens, Georgia from 1863 to 1865.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Cook & Brother carbine which was originally based on the British Enfield Pattern 1853 Carbine.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round, blued and rifled barrel with two barrel bands; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the first barrel band and to the buttstock; one piece walnut stock.
- available in two variant: cavalry and artillery carbine, the major difference between them is the barrel length.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- New Orleans production is stamped as: "COOK & BROTHER NO (date)" on the barrel, and may be on the lockplate.
- Athens production is stamped as: "COOK & BROTHER", "ATHENS GA (date)", and the serial number on three line on the barrel and "COOK & BROTHER ATHENS GA" over the date on the lockplate.
- on both the Stars and Bars Confederate Flag on the lockplate tail.
- also is stamped "PROVED" on the barrel near the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140241	CSA	Cook & Brother Carbine Type		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2300

Artillery Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Cook & Brother Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36205
Make: Euroarms
Model: Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36205 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "COOK & BROTHER" over "N.O." over "1861" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Cook & Brother carbine originally manufactured in New Orleans, Mississippi for the Confederate States of America in 1861 and 1862.
- Cook & Brother carbine was based on the British Enfield Pattern 1853.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round, blued and rifled barrel with two barrel bands; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the first barrel band and to the buttstock; one piece walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks can be found on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

140241	CSA	Cook & Brother Carbine Type	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cook

Cook & Brother

Cook & Brother Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175723
Make: Euroarms
Model: Corsair

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Corsair
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175723 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175723 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side percussion pistol meant to resemble a "pirate's"-style handgun from the 1700s. - - features include: blued round barrels, brass fittings, looped trigger guard, double triggers, exposed, manually-cocked hammers on colour-case-hardened back-action lockplates; bead type front sight mounted on the rib between the barrels, and smooth walnut grip with grip-cap.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15697	Armsport	Corsair		Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83812	Hawes	Buccaneer		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3060

Buccaneer

Pirate Pistol

Side By Side Pistol

SxS Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36173
Make: Euroarms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36173 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "EUROARMS" may be marked on top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.
- "EUROARMS OF AMERICA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.

Model

- "London Armory Company" or "LONDON ARMORY Co." is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Euroarms is a manufacturer and distributor located in Brecia, Italy that specializes in producing black powder reproduction firearms and the sale of military surplus firearms and accessories.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, near the tang.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers on one example.

Calibre

- "CAL. .58 3 1/2 DRAMS BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, lockplate marked "London Armory Co." with a crown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36169	Dixie Gun Works	Enfield Pattern 1853 London Armory Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
136052	Dixie Gun Works	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Enfield

1853 Pattern Enfield

Enfield Model 1853 Rifle

Enfield Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Enfield Rifle

Enfield Three Band Rifle

London Armory Co.

London Armory Enfield Rifle

London Armory Enfield Three Band Rifle

London Armory Model 1853 Rifle

London Armory Rifle

P1853

P1853 Enfield

P53

Pattern 1853 Enfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80894
Make: Euroarms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80894 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Euroarms" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "1853 Enfield" may be marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.

Calibre

- 577 Percussion is also known as 58 Minie.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" on barrel, crown on lockplate.

Remarks

- This is a reproduction of a Pattern 1853 British Enfield percussion infantry rifle. It features a European walnut stock, three barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Enfield

1853 Three Band

1853 Three Band Rifle

Model 1853 Enfield

Model 1853 Three Band

Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36164
Make: Euroarms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36164 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the British military Enfield model "Pattern 1858 Rifle" two barrel band short rifle as originally manufactured by the London Armory Company (whose name appears on the lockplate), and others, of England. - features include: blued, tapered round barrel with a bayonet lug on the right side and fixed front sight with a two leaf, flip up rear sight; colour case-hardened lock plate, hammer and trigger; brass nose cap, butt plate and trigger guard, 2 blued barrel bands and sling swivels, and; full one-piece straight grip stock; sling swivels and a steel ramrod with a tulip shaped head.
Manufacturer	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Type	- side hammer, percussion ignition, muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- observed example has the serial number marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks appear on the barrel, lockplate is marked "London Armory Co." with a crown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36166	Dixie Gun Works	Enfield Pattern 1858 London Armory Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
136051	Dixie Gun Works	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield Model 1858 Short Rifle

Enfield Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

Enfield Short Rifle

Enfield Two Band Rifle

London Armory Enfield Short Rifle

London Armory Enfield Two Band Rifle

London Armory Model 1858 Short Rifle

London Armory Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36161
Make: Euroarms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36161 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS" is usually marked on the barrel
Model	- reproduction of a Pattern 1861 British Enfield percussion artillery carbine. - "Enfield 1861" may be marked on the firearm. - "London Armory Co." may be marked on the lockplate. - features include; walnut stock, front and rear sling swivels, blued steel barrel and bayonet lug, color case hardened lock plate,2 blued or color case hardened barrel bands, brass butt plate, trigger guard and nose cap, long range adjustable rear sight, blade front sight. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1015mm (40"), average weight is 3.4 kgs(7.5 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "EUROARMS" is usually marked on the barrel
Type	- side hammer percussion muzzle loading rifle.
Action	- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, lockplate marked "London Armory Co." with a crown.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a circa 1860 British military Enfield style musketoon (short rifle) as originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of England. It features a European walnut stock, two barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, blace front and adjustable open rear sights. A similar firearm manufactured by Parker-Hale has been on the market since the 1970's and may be mistaken for the Euro Arms version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29026	Parker-Hale	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot
54577	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Enfield 1861 Musketoon Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Enfield Artillery Carbine Musketoon

Enfield 1861

Enfield 1861 London Armory Co

Enfield Artillery Carbine

Enfield Musketoon

London Armory Artillery Carbine

London Armory Co

London Armory Enfield Artillery Carbine

London Armory Enfield Musketoon

London Armory Musketoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36137
Make: Euroarms
Model: Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36137 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36137 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Harpers Ferry 1803" and "US" are marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Harpers Ferry Model 1803 US Flintlock Rifle.
- Harpers Ferry Model 1803 muzzle loading flintlock rifle was originally manufactured at Harpers Ferry Armory, Virginia from 1803 to 1807 and from 1814 to 1820 for the military of the United States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and open rear sights; browned round to octagonal barrel with two ramrod thimbles; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color case-hardened lockplate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; half length walnut stock with a brass trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- overall length with a 749 mm (29.5") barrel is 1315 mm (51.75"), and the average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks can be found on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36135	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
91435	US Service	1803 Flintlock Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
91615	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1803 Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1803

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38750
Make: Euroarms
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38750 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38750 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38750 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38750 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- it features a European walnut half stock, blued octagon barrel, colour case hardened lock, double set triggers, steel buttplate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap, beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- this firearm is available either assembled or in kit form.

Type

- percussion side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128399
Make: Euroarms
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128399 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS - BRESCIA - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "KENTUCKIAN" is marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a Kentucky muzzle loading pistol. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; flintock; color case hardened lock plate and hammer; brass trigger guard and fittings; brass blade front sight and open rear sight; full length stick with bird's head grip; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader pistol.
Serial Number	- located on the left rear side of the barrel. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122624
Make: Euroarms
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122624 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122624 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS - BRESCIA - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "KENTUCKIAN" is marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a Kentucky muzzle loading pistol. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; flint or percussion lock; color case hardened lock plate and hammer; brass trigger guard and fittings; brass blade front sight and open rear sight; full length stick with bird's head grip; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
Serial Number	- a four digit serial number was observed on the left rear side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL. 44" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "HAWES" has been observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36023	Armi Sport	Kentuckian	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawes Kentuckian

Hawes Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69307
Make: Euroarms
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69307 - 4	44 FLINTLOCK	1	870	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
69307 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69307 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69307 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69307 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Euroarms Brescia-Italy" was observed marked on the right of the barrel.

Model

- "KENTUCKIAN" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; flintlock; color case hardened lock plate and hammer; brass trigger guard and fittings; brass blade front sight and open rear sight; brass patch box and fittings; ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Euroarms Brescia-Italy" was observed marked on the right of the barrel.
- "EUROARMS OF AMERICA" may also be marked.
- "EUROARMS OF AMERICA" was the importer and distributor from 1970 to 2011.
- "EUROARMS OF AMERICA" was located in Winchester, Virginia U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame/barrel. - observed specimen consisted of four numbers whithout a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian Rifle

Kentuckian Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49265
Make: Euroarms
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49265 - 5	44	1	243	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49265 - 3	44 FLINTLOCK	1	243	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49265 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	243	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49265 - 6	45	1	243	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49265 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	243	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49265 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	243	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the barrel.
- Euroarms of Europe also owns Euroarms of America which is located in Winchester, VA.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- available with flint or percussion lock.
- available with brass or steel barrel.
- sold as a kit or a finished firearm.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel: "Made in Italy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Euroarms Kentuckian

Euroarms Kentucky Pistol

Kentuckian

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armoury

Armsport

Centennial Arms Corporation

Century International Arms (CIA)

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms of America

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Hawes

Hopkins & Allen

Kassnar Imports

Markwell Arms

Navy Arms (NA)

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64223
Make: Euroarms
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64223 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64223 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64223 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64223 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64223 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64223 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64223 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64223 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- Euroarms of America is owned by Euroarms of Europe.
- Euroarms is a distribution company for "Armi Jager", "Armi San Marco" and "Armi San Paolo" in Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a reproduction of the famous Kentucky Rifle built and used in the late 1700's and early 1800's. - the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: single or double set triggers, octagonal barrel, full length stock with brass buttplate, patch box and fittings. - available both as a full length rifle and a carbine.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Carbine

Kentucky Jaeger

Kentucky Jager

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky-Jaeger

Kentucky-Jager

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140402
Make: Euroarms
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140402 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140402 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS OF AMERICA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an American "Kentucky" style muzzle loading rifle.
- available with a flint or percussion lock.
- features include: octagon barrel with blade front and open rear sights; European walnut stock; brass patch box, trigger guard, butt plate, ramrod pipes and nose cap.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "PEDERSOLI" over "DAV in an anvil is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34979	Pedersoli	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34987	Pedersoli	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134198
Make: Euroarms
Model: Koenigssee

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Koenigssee
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134198 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: smooth walnut pistol grip stock with Schnabel type fore end; bright steel finished lock plate; steel or brass round barrel with cannon style muzzle; sling swivels; no trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel. - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are found on the barrel.
Action	- side hammer, percussion muzzle loading pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

134196	Euroarms	Koenigssee	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BO210

Boller Bavarian Pistol Celebration Model

Koeningssee Brass Barrel

Koeningssee Steel Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134196
Make: Euroarms
Model: Koenigssee

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Koenigssee
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134196 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	197	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: smooth walnut pistol grip type shoulder stock with Schnabel type fore end; bright steel finished lock plate; steel or brass stepped octagonal to round barrel with cannon style muzzle; sling swivels; no trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel. - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are found on the barrel.
Action	- side hammer, percussion muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

134198	Euroarms	Koenigssee	Euroarms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BO250

Boller Bavarian Pistol Celebration Model

Koeningssee Shoulder Stock Brass Barrel

Koeningssee Shoulder Stock Steel Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134199
Make: Euroarms
Model: Ludwing 2

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Ludwing 2
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134199 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: smooth walnut pistol grip stock with Schnabel type fore end; case hardened lock plate; brass round barrel with cannon style muzzle; sling swivels; brass trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel. - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are found on the barrel.
Action	- side hammer, percussion muzzle loading pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BO240

Ludwing

Ludwing 2 Brass Barrel

Ludwing II

Ludwing II Brass Barrel

Ludwing Two

Ludwing Two Brass Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42990
Make: Euroarms
Model: Magnum Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Magnum Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42990 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS OF AMERICA" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
Model	- introduced circa 1980. - "Cape Gun" is marked on the lock plate. - features include: European walnut half stock with checkered wrist; engraved lockplate and trigger guard; polished unblued steel fittings; brass bead front sight.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the receiver/frame/barrel and consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Magnum Cape

Magnum Cape Gun Reproduction

Magnum Cape Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43357
Make: Euroarms
Model: Magnum Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Magnum Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43357 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS OF AMERICA" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
Model	- Magnum Cape Gun is a single barrel, side hammer percussion shotgun - features include: brass bead front sight; round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with a percussion hammer; one piece walnut half stock with a straight grip; polished unblued steel fittings; engraved lockplate and trigger guard.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Mag Cape Gun

Magnum Cape Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173264
Make: Euroarms
Model: Matchlock Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Matchlock Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173264 - 1	63 MATCHLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a 17th-century matchlock musket, done in the Northern European or Germanic style. - features include: bare, Damascus or polished round barrel; full-length walnut stock with two barrel bands; a right-side lock-plate and serpentine match holder; a bar trigger; and a carved butt.
Manufacturer	- "EUROARMS" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loaded single-shot matchlock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37302
Make: Euroarms
Model: Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37302 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- does not appear on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion military rifle as was adopted by the United States Army in 1841. - features include: full length walnut stock; case hardened lock and trigger; round blued barrel, brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger guard and two barrel bands; blued sling swivels; brass blade front sight, blued notch rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel. - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks can be found on the barrel.
Action	- side hammer percussion muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, U.S. and American eagle on lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36142	Dixie Gun Works	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Model

Euroarms U.S. Model 1842 Rifle

Model 1841

U.S. Model 1842 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36189
Make: Euroarms
Model: Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36189 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "J.P. MURRAY "over" COLUMBUS GA." is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine".
- "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine" was originally manufactured for the Confederate States of America by Greenwood & Gray of Columbus, Georgia from 1862 to 1865.
- John P. Murray was the superintendent of Greenwood & Gray factory in Columbus, Georgia from 1862/63 to 1865.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round barrel with two brass barrel bands; color case hardened lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; color case hardened trigger; brass trigger guard; full length walnut straight grip stock with a brass buttplate; blued sling swivels.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.6 kg (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks can be found on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93617	Navy Arms	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

JP Murray

JP Murray Artillery Carbine

MY240

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41708
Make: Euroarms
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41708 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41708 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41708 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41708 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the barrel.

Model

- discontinued in 1987.
- a reproduction of a flintlock or percussion sporting rifle as was popular in the Pennsylvania area of the United States of America in the 1840's
- it features a full length stock, octagonal barrel, blade front and open rear sights and was available in either flintlock or percussion ignition system.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36187
Make: Euroarms
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36187 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "U.S." and American eagle on lockplate, "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36182	Dixie Gun Works	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
37294	Navy Arms	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Remington Zouave Rifle

Remington 1863 Zouave

Remington 1863 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

ZZ330

ZZ630

Zouave

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47355
Make: Euroarms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47355 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47355 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47355 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47355 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47355 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Remington New Model Army.
- "NEW MODEL ARMY" is marked on the left side of barrel of an observed example.
- features include: grip frame integral to the receiver/frame; stainless steel or blued finish, may be engraved; octogonal barrel; fixed blade front sight; groove rear sight; unfluted cylinder; brass trigger guard; under barrel loading lever; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

-the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle may be stamped on the bottom of the barrel below the loading lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action. - muzzle loader, black powder, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93395	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Reproduction

1858 Navy Reproduction

1858 Target Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Target Reproduction

Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington New Model Reproduction

Remington New Model Target Reproduction

Reproduction 1858 New Model Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134078
Make: Euroarms
Model: Remington New Model Army Target

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Target
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134078 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. This model resembles the Remington produced "New Model Army", also known as the model 1858. - features include: grip frame integral to receiver/frame; stainless steel or blued finish, may be engraved; octagonal barrel; adjustable rear sight; elevated ramp-style front sight; unfluted cylinder; brass trigger guard; under barrel loading lever; walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle may be stamped on the bottom of the barrel below the loading lever.
Action	- muzzle loader, black powder, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Target

New Model Target

RM300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28678
Make: Euroarms
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28678 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- features include: grip frame integral to the receiver/frame; stainless steel or blued finish, may be engraved; octogonal barrel; single action; fixed blade front sight; groove rear sight; unfluted cylinder; brass trigger guard; under barrel loading lever; walnut grip panels.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93395	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RM100

RM460

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134163
Make: Euroarms
Model: Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134163 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1863" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer and on the barrel.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1863" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are found on the barrel.

Action

- side hammer, percussion, muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

C.S. Richmond Rifle-Musket

CS Richmond Rifle-Musket

RC400

Richmond Rifled-Musket

Richmond, C S 1863 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31267
Make: Euroarms
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31267 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	164	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31267 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS OF AMERICA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rogers & Spencer" over "Utica N-Y" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Rogers & Spencer Army Revolver".
- may also be known as "London Gray Rogers & Spencer" or "Rogers & Spencer Army".
- Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction is a black powder percussion revolver.
- features include:
- Front Sight: adjustable or fixed brass bead/blade on barrel.
- Rear Sight: V-notch on top strap.
- Barrel: steel, tapered octagon with hinged loading lever.
- Receiver/Frame: steel, solid top.
- Cylinder: round, steel.
- Hammer: spur, exposed.
- Trigger Mechanism: single action.
- Trigger Guard: rounded.
- Grips: 2 piece, walnut, satin finish.
- Finish: blued or grey.
- Overall Length: 343 mm.
- Average Weight: 1.25 kgs.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - top strap marked: "ROGERS & SPENCER, UTICA N-Y".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16054	Armi San Paolo	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
31269	Euroarms	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver
36867	Dixie Gun Works	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1005

1007

1008

London Gray Rogers & Spencer

RS050

RS051

RS070

RS071

RS080

RS090

RS091

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Army

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Rogers & Spencer London Gray

Rogers & Spencer London Gray Engraved

Rogers & Spencer Pistol

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Rogers & Spencer Sport Version

Rogers & Spencer Standard Version

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31269
Make: Euroarms
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31269 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS - BRESCIA - ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- may also be known as "Rogers & Spencer Army Target". It can be referenced in the Euroarms catalog as number 1006. - features include: octagonal barrel with cone front sight and hinged type loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round percussion cylinder; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish barrel and receiver/frame; colour casehardened hammer and loading lever; two piece walnut grips.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16054	Armi San Paolo	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
31267	Euroarms	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1006

RS060

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Rogers & Spencer Target Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123067
Make: Euroarms
Model: Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123067 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"EUROARMS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "1855" and "U.S. Springfield" is marked on the lockplate. - this is a modern reproduction of the "1855 U.S. Percussion Rifle" (this rifle functions with percussion caps). - features include: oil finished European walnut satin finish full stock; armoury bright barrel, lockplate, hammer; extended trigger guard, buttplate, ramrod, sling swivels and three barrel bands; brass nosecap; blade front and adjustable (for elevation only) rear sight.
Type	- side hammer, percussion muzzle loading rifle.
Action	- muzzle loading percussion rifle
Serial Number	- observed specimen has five numeric digits on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1855 Percussion Rifle

1855 Rifle

1855 Springfield

1855 Springfield Rifle-Musket

American 1855 Rifle

PR0724

U.S. Model 1855 Rifle-Musket

US 1855 Musket

US 1855 Rifle-Musket

US Model 1855 Rifle-Musket

US Springfield Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122755
Make: Euroarms
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122755 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS" is marked on the barrel

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round, smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

36002	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Sprinfield Rifle Musket Reproduction

1861 Springfield Musket Reproduction

1861 Springfield Reproduction

1861 US Springfield Reproduction

Sprinfield Rifle Musket

Sprinfield Rifle Musket 1861

Springfield 1861 Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1861 Reproduction

Springfield 1861 Rifle Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1861 Rifle Reproduction

Springfield 1861 Three Bands Rifle Reproduction

US Springfield 1861 Musket Reproduction

US Springfield 1861 Rifle Musket Reproduction

US Springfield 1861 Rifle Reproduction

US Springfield Three Bands Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Euroarms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134160
Make: Euroarms
Model: Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134160 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- lockplate will be marked with the date 1863 and "SPRINGFIELD".
- this is a reproduction of the Springfield model 1863 muzzle loading percussion rifle that was used in the latter part of the Civil War.
- the original rifle was manufactured at Springfield Armory between 1863 and 1865.
- features include: case hardened or polished lock plate; polished round barrel; white steel trigger, trigger guard and butt plate; ram rod located under the barrel; three case hardened barrel bands; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sight; full length walnut stock; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are found on the barrel.

Action

- side hammer, percussion, muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP403

U.S. MODEL 1863 SPRINGFIELD TYPE I RIFLE MUSKET

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134162
Make: Euroarms
Model: Springfield 1864 US Rifle-Musket Type 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Springfield 1864 US Rifle-Musket Type 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134162 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- lockplate will be marked with the date 1864 and "SPRINGFIELD".
- this is a reproduction of the Springfield model 1863 muzzle loading percussion rifle that was used in the latter part of the Civil War.
- the original rifle was manufactured at Springfield Armory between 1863 and 1865.
- features include: case hardened or polished lock plate; polished round barrel; white steel trigger, trigger guard and butt plate; ram rod located under the barrel; three case hardened barrel bands; single leaf rear sight; fixed post front sight; full length walnut stock; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are found on the barrel.

Action

- side hammer, percussion, muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rationalization unknown, observed example has five numbers with no prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP404

Springfield 1864 US Rifle-Musket Type 2 Rifle Musket

Springfield 1864 US Rifle-Musket Type II Reproduction

U.S. MODEL 1864 SPRINGFIELD TYPE II RIFLE MUSKET

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74833
Make: Euroarms
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Gradoga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74833 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74833 - 3	25 AUTO	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74833 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROARMS - BRESCIA - ITALY" maybe marked on the left side of the slide
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: ejection port wraps around the top of the slide; slide serrations on the rear of the slide; magazine release located at the rear of the magazine well; safety located on the left side of the receiver frame; finger groove on forestrap; smooth, black composite grip panels.
Manufacturer	- Manufacturer markings maybe located on the left side of the grip straps under the grip panel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proofmarks appear on frame, slide and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19411	Gradoga	967	Gradoga	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36155
Make: Euroarms
Model: Volunteer Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Volunteer Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36155 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36155 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36155 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- this is a reproduction of a circa 1860 British Military Enfield style target rifle. - the model designation appears on the lock as "Volunteer". May also be marked "Parker-Hale" or "Alexander Henry". - features include: a European walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm; two or three barrel bands (depending on barrel length); brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock with border engraving; hooded bead front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel. - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are found on the barrel.
Action	- side hammer percussion muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Euro Arms Volunteer Enfield

Euro Arms Volunteer Enfield Target Rifle

Euro Arms Volunteer Enfield Three Band Target Rifle

Euro Arms Volunteer Enfield Two Band Target Rifle

Euro Arms Volunteer Three Band Enfield

Euro Arms Volunteer Two Band Enfield

Volunteer Enfield

Volunteer Enfield Target Rifle

Volunteer Enfield Three Band Target Rifle

Volunteer Enfield Two Band Target Rifle

Volunteer Three Band Enfield

Volunteer Two Band Enfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123949
Make: Euroarms
Model: Whitworth Military Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Whitworth Military Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123949 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" on top of the barrel.

Model

- a modern reproduction of the Whitworth rifle that England supplied to the Confederacy during the American Civil War.
- the model designation appears on the lock as "WHITWORTH".
- features include: a European walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm; two or three barrel bands (depending on barrel length); brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock with border engraving; blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- these rifles are notable for their rifling system, which uses hexagonal bullets travelling through a hexagonal bore to impart spin.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "EUROARMS-BRESCIA" on top of the barrel.

Action

- percussion muzzle-loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Whitworth Military Target Rifle Reproduction

Whitworth Rifle

Whitworth Rifle Reproduction

Whitworth Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58436
Make: Euroarms
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Euroarms
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58436 - 2	357 MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58436 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58436 - 1	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 1873" is marked on the top rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with two barrel bands; open top, flat sided 1873 type receiver/frame with sliding top action cover, right side loading gate, and brass cartridge lifter; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a curved metal butt plate; blued metal finish.
- sliding action cover protects the ejection port from debris.

Manufacturer

- "Made by Euroarms, Brescia, Italy" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Armi San Paolo" is the actual manufacturer of this firearm.
- "DGG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the operating lever.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the underside of the cartridge lifter.
Shots	- tubuler magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the firearm will also display Italian proof marks on barrel and or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
145943	Armi San Paolo	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Arms

Euroarms of America

Jana International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171122
Make: Euscalduna
Model: Sharps Four Barrel Derringer Copy

Summary

Make:	Euscalduna
Model:	Sharps Four Barrel Derringer Copy
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Euscalduna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171122 - 1	32 RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
171122 - 2	7MM RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSCALDUNA' is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a based on a Sharps four barrel derringer from circa 1860.
- multi barreled design featuring four barrels, which slide forward on the receiver/frame for loading, and ejecting cartridges.
- single action,with a rotating firing pin.

Manufacturer

- "EUSCALDUNA" over "PLACENCIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Fabrica Euscalduna was a firearm manufacturer located in Placencia,Spain from 1860-1873

Action

- four barrels arranged in a square pattern of two over two.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharps Pepperbox Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18875
Make: Euskaro
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Euskaro
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Esprin Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18875 - 2	44 CF	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSKARO" or "ESKARO REVOLVER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Euskaro", also known as "Eusaro" was a trade name used by Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "1914" is marked on the grip plate.
- manufactured between 1906 and 1917.
- features include: round barrel with rib; fixed front and rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top break latch is located on the rear of the top strap; fluted cylinder; external spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or nickel plated finish; black hard rubber grips.
- differences may be encountered in that the trigger guard may be round or square-backed.
- similar to a Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action revolver.

Manufacturer

- Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain manufactured firearms from 1906 to circa 1917.
- Esprin Hermanos specialised in producing copies of firearms marketed by large U.S. manufacturers such as Smith & Wesson and Colt.
- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo, a letter "H" in a circle may appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1914

M1914

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1914

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115738
Make: Euskaro
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy

Summary

Make:	Euskaro
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy
Manufacturer:	Esprin Hermanos
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115738 - 1	38	6	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSKARO" or "ESKARO REVOLVER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Euskaro", also known as "Eusaro" was a trade name used by Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- hardwood grips.
- features include: single action, solid receiver/frame, with loading gate located on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- fixed half moon front sight, top strap notched rear sight.
- loading gate located on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain manufactured firearms from 1906 to circa 1917.
- Esprin Hermanos specialised in producing copies of firearms marketed by large U.S. manufacturers such as Smith & Wesson and Colt.
- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo, a letter "H" in a circle may appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with three numerical digits located on the bottom of the grip and repeated on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- specimen observed with markings on top of the barrel as follows;
"COLT'S CARTRIDGES ARE THOSE THAT"
"FIT BEST THE EUSKARO REVOLVER"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1873 Single Action Copy

Colt SAA Copy

Colt Single Action Army Copy

Copy Of Colt Single Action

Single Action Colt Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77073
Make: Euskaro
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Euskaro
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Esprin Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77073 - 5	32 S&W	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77073 - 2	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77073 - 6	32 S&W	6	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77073 - 4	38 S&W	5	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77073 - 1	38 S&W	5	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77073 - 9	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77073 - 8	38 S&W	5	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77073 - 7	44 SPL	6	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77073 - 3	44 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77073 - 10	44 SPL	6	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "EUSKARO" or "ESKARO REVOLVER" is marked on the firearm. - "Euskaro", also known as "Eusaro" was a trade name used by Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1906 and 1917. - features include: round barrel with rib; fixed front and rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top break latch is located on the rear of the top strap; fluted cylinder; external spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; with or without a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or nickel plated finish; black hard rubber grips. - differences may be encountered in that the trigger guard may be round or square-backed. - a star is marked on the top of each grip panel. - similar to a Smith & Wesson top break.
Manufacturer	- Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain manufactured firearms from 1906 to circa 1917. - Esprin Hermanos specialised in producing copies of firearms marketed by large U.S. manufacturers such as Smith & Wesson and Colt. - the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm. - the manufacturer's logo, a letter "H" in a circle may appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom or side of the grip strap under the hand grip plate. - serial number may be repeated on the rear face of the cylinder.
Calibre	- the calibre designation, eg. "FOR 38 SMITH & WESSON CARTRIDGE" or "FOR 32 SMITH & WESSON CARTRIDGE" is marked on the top or the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- some variations exist without being identified to Euskaro, in these cases it is the grip plate design (six pointed star in a circle at the top of the grip plate) and the over-all appearance of the firearm which identifies the firearm to Euskaro.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Double Action Top Break Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129884
Make: Euskaro
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Euskaro
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129884 - 2	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129884 - 1	44 SPL	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESKARO REVOLVER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Euskaro", also known as "Eusaro" was a trade name used by Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with rib; fixed front and rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top break latch is located on the rear of the top strap; fluted cylinder; external spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; with or without a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or nickel plated finish; black hard rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the frame underneath the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eusaro

Euskaro

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77652
Make: Euskaro
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy

Summary

Make:	Euskaro
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy
Manufacturer:	Esprin Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77652 - 3	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77652 - 1	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77652 - 2	38 S&W	5	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSKARO" or "ESKARO REVOLVER" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Euskaro", also known as "Eusaro" was a trade name used by Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Safety Hammless revolver.
- double action, top break, concealed hammer.
- full ribbed barrel, pinned front blade sight, fluted cylinder, rear grip safety on backstrap.
- usually nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Esprin Hermanos of Eibar, Spain manufactured firearms from 1906 to circa 1917.
- Esprin Hermanos specialised in producing copies of firearms marketed by large U.S. manufacturers such as Smith & Wesson and Colt.
- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo, a letter "H" in a circle may appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- known example had three digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on left side of grip frame under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "SMITH & WESSON'S AMERICAN METALLIC CARTRIDGES ARE TO BE USED FOR OUR MODEL OF REVOLVER" is marked on the barrel rib of an observed example.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135237
Make: Eusta
Model: Automatic Derringer

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	Automatic Derringer
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135237 - 1	22 LR	2	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.

Model

- "Automatic Derringer Model" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: over and under barrels with fixed sights and manual extractors; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release; hammerless; double action trigger mechanism; safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; plastic grips; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "EM-GE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.
- "MANUFACTURED IN WEST-GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal. 22 long Rifle" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125420	Hy Hunter	Automatic Derringer	Gerstenberger & Eberwein	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Derringer Model

Derringer

Over & Under Automatic Derringer

Over & Under Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119523
Make: Eusta
Model: Eusta

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	Eusta
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119523 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 9	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 10	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 5	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 7	44 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119523 - 8	44 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany. - "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976. - "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.
Model	- "EUSTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: serrated ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SM" inside a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions". - "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip. - observed serial numbers consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- marked with German proof marks on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Master Piece

Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25578
Make: Eusta
Model: Eusta

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	Eusta
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25578 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25578 - 2	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape is marked on the grip plates.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.
- "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.

Model

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape is marked on the grip plates.
- features include: fixed sights; fixed rifled steel barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; magazine release located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered black or grey plastic grip panels; blued or nickel plated finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the fixed barrel and repeated on the left side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23181	Valor	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75851
Make: Eusta
Model: Eusta

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	Eusta
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75851 - 1	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75851 - 2	308 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.
- "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- known example had "Eusta - Made in Austria" marked on left side of barrel.
- semi-automatic, blow-back action.
- detachable box magazine.
- one piece hardwood stock.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on left side of barrel and receiver.

Calibre

- known example marked "CAL 22 l.r." on left side of barrel.

Other Markings

- known example marked "Rheinmetall 55" on right side of barrel.
- Austrian proofmarks and the last two digits of the year of manufacture are apparent on the rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- this firearm bears a very close resemblance to a series of semi-automatic 22 LR rimfire rifles as produced by Voere of Austria in the early 1960's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eusta Semi-Automatic Sporter

Eusta Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136376
Make: Eusta
Model: Eusta

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	Eusta
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136376 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) and "MADE IN AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.
- "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.

Model

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a traditional bolt action, magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features include: round, tapered rifle barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood pistol grip stock with cheek piece, rubber butt plate, and sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and five numbers.
- "202970" was observed marked on the barrel, do not confuse with the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eusta Sporting Rifle

Laufstahl 3

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18880
Make: Eusta
Model: P7

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	P7
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18880 - 2	32 AUTO	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18880 - 1	7.65MM	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape is marked on the grip plates.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.
- "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.

Model

- known example was marked, "Mod. P7" on the left side of the slide.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button and swinging lever-type safety are located on the left side of grip frame; synthetic grip panels; fixed sights.
- German proof marks are apparent on the slide, barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18882	Eusta	P9	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 7

P-7

Pistolen 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18882
Make: Eusta
Model: P9

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	P9
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18882 - 2	380 AUTO	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18882 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape is marked on the grip plates.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.
- "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.

Model

- known example was marked, "Mod. P9" on the left side of the slide.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button and swinging lever-type safety are located on the left side of grip frame; synthetic grip panels; fixed sights.
- German proof marks are apparent on the slide, barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit serial number marked on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18880	Eusta	P7	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 9

P-9

Pistolen 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18876
Make: Eusta
Model: S111

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	S111
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18876 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18876 - 2	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape is marked on the grip plates.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.
- "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.

Model

- features include: blued finish; swing out cylinder; ribbed barrel; double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips; fixed sights; set screw for adjusting the firing spring tension; non-shrouded ejector rod and grooved trigger and hammer.
- also available with a 64mm barrel as the model "S111A".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18877	Eusta	S111A		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S 111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18877
Make: Eusta
Model: S111A

Summary

Make:	Eusta
Model:	S111A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18877 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18877 - 2	22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape is marked on the grip plates.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.
- "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.

Model

- features include: blued finish; swing out cylinder; ribbed barrel; double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips; fixed sights; set screw for adjusting the firing spring tension; non-shrouded ejector rod and grooved trigger and hammer.
- also available with a 102mm barrel as the model "S111".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18876	Eusta	S111		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133381
Make: Eusta Schiederwerk
Model: SR10

Summary

Make:	Eusta Schiederwerk
Model:	SR10
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133381 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) over "SCHIEDERWERK" and "MADE IN WEST-GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EUSTA" within an oblong diamond shape (with the letter "S" being oversized) was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "EUSTA" and "EUSTA-SCHIEDER" were brand/trade name used by Kaschie, Herbert Schmidt, and Wrage of Germany.
- "EUSTA" brand/tradename was used on air pistols distributed by Alpina Werke, Eckhard G. Damaschke, and Hans Wrage & Company of Germany prior to 1976.
- "KASCHIE" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.

Model

- "Mod. SR 10" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib and adjustable target sights; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod SR10

SR 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153426
Make: Evanix
Model: Avalanche

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Avalanche
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153426 - 1	177 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153426 - 2	20 PELLET	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153426 - 3	22 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153426 - 4	25 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153426 - 5	357 PELLET	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Evanix" is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "AVALANCHE" is marked on the air rifle.
- this is a pre-charged electrically-fired semi-automatic pneumatic air rifle designed for target competition and hunting, designed with a "sporter thumbhole" appearance, having a synthetic or wooden pistol-grip thumbhole stock with dual air tanks (a large-diameter tank acting as a buttstock, and a small-diameter tank below the barrel).
- features include: grey/black anodized finish; barrel shroud; under-barrel PCP cylinder; and a wooden or synthetic thumbhole pistol-grip "sporter"-style stock with a large-diameter air tank acting as the main body of the stock.

Manufacturer

- "Evanix" is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- semi-automatic, PCP/pre-charged pneumatic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable "cylinder magazine".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153427
Make: Evanix
Model: Black Leopard

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Black Leopard
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153427 - 1	177 PELLET	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153427 - 2	20 PELLET	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153427 - 3	22 PELLET	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153427 - 4	25 PELLET	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153427 - 5	357 PELLET	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Evanix" is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "Black Leopard" is marked on the air rifle.
- this is a pre-charged side-lever-cocking pneumatic air rifle designed for target competition and hunting, designed with a "sporter thumbhole" appearance, having a synthetic or wooden pistol-grip thumbhole stock with dual air tanks (a large-diameter tank acting as a buttstock, and a small-diameter tank below the barrel).
- features include: grey/black anodized finish; barrel shroud; under-barrel PCP cylinder; and a wooden or synthetic thumbhole pistol-grip "sporter"-style stock with a large-diameter air tank acting as the main body of the stock.

Manufacturer

- "Evanix" is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- PCP/pre-charged pneumatic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable "cylinder magazine".

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127196
Make: Evanix
Model: Hunting Master

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Hunting Master
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127196 - 1	177 PELLET	6	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127196 - 2	20 PELLET	6	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127196 - 3	22 PELLET	6	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is marked on the reciever/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- the "Hunting Master" series consists of the "2" in 20 PELLET and 22 PELLET and the "3" in 177 PELLET. - this pre-charged pneumatic air rifle utilizing a removeable six shot cylindrical magazine. - features include: single or double action trigger mechanism with exposed hammer at the rear of the receiver/frame; lever-type safety located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; one piece hardwood stock with raised cheek piece and full pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea and has been in business since 1994.
Action	- pneumatic, pre-charged. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Master 2

Hunting Master 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127194
Make: Evanix
Model: Hunting Master AR4

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Hunting Master AR4
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127194 - 1	177 PELLET	6	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is marked on the reciever/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- the "Hunting Master" Air Rifle series consists of the "AR4" in 177 PELLET, "AR5" in 20 PELLET and "AR6" in 22 PELLET. - this pre-charged pneumatic air rifle utilizing a removable six shot cylindrical magazine. - features include: single or double action trigger mechanism with exposed hammer at the rear of the receiver/frame; lever-type safety located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; one piece hardwood stock with raised cheek piece and full pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea and has been in business since 1994.
Action	- pneumatic, pre-charged. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR4

Air Rifle 4

Hunting Master

Hunting Master Air Rifle 4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127198
Make: Evanix
Model: Hunting Master AR4

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Hunting Master AR4
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127198 - 1	177 PELLET	6	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127198 - 2	177 PELLET	6	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is marked on the reciever/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- the "Hunting Master" air pistol series consists of the "AR4" in 177 PELLET, "AR5" in 20 PELLET and "AR6" in 22 PELLET. - "Hunting Master" and "AR-4" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this pre-charged pneumatic air gun utilizing a removable six shot cylindrical magazine. - features include: single or double action trigger mechanism with exposed hammer at the rear of the receiver/frame; lever-type safety located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; ergonomic, finger groove pistol grip stock or full pistol grip and removable hardwood buttstock with raised cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea and has been in business since 1994.
Action	- pneumatic, pre-charged. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Master

Hunting Master 12

Hunting Master 12-O

Hunting Master 12-T

Hunting Master AR-4

Hunting Master AR4 Pistol

Hunting Master Pistol

Hunting Master Revolver

Hunting Master TDR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127195
Make: Evanix
Model: Hunting Master AR5

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Hunting Master AR5
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127195 - 1	20 PELLET	6	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is marked on the reciever/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- the "Hunting Master" Air Rifle series consists of the "AR4" in 177 PELLET, "AR5" in 20 PELLET and "AR6" in 22 PELLET. - this pre-charged pneumatic air rifle utilizing a removable six shot cylindrical magazine. - features include: single or double action trigger mechanism with exposed hammer at the rear of the receiver/frame; lever-type safety located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; one piece hardwood stock with raised cheek piece and full pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea and has been in business since 1994.
Action	- pneumatic, pre-charged. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR5

Air Rifle 5

Hunting Master

Hunting Master Air Rifle 5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127202
Make: Evanix
Model: Hunting Master AR5

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Hunting Master AR5
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127202 - 1	20 PELLET	6	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127202 - 2	20 PELLET	6	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is marked on the reciever/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- the "Hunting Master" air pistol series consists of the "AR4" in 177 PELLET, "AR5" in 20 PELLET and "AR6" in 22 PELLET. - "Hunting Master" and "AR-5" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this pre-charged pneumatic air gun utilizing a removable six shot cylindrical magazine. - features include: single or double action trigger mechanism with exposed hammer at the rear of the receiver/frame; lever-type safety located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; ergonomic, finger groove pistol grip stock or full pistol grip and removable hardwood buttstock with raised cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea and has been in business since 1994.
Action	- pneumatic, pre-charged. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Master

Hunting Master 12

Hunting Master 12-O

Hunting Master 12-T

Hunting Master AR-5

Hunting Master AR5 Pistol

Hunting Master AR5 Revolver

Hunting Master Pistol

Hunting Master Revolver

Hunting Master T

Hunting Master TDR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127192
Make: Evanix
Model: Hunting Master AR6

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Hunting Master AR6
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127192 - 1	22 PELLET	6	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127192 - 2	22 PELLET	6	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the reciever/frame and/or the barrel.

Model

- "HUNTING MASTER" and "AR6" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNTING MASTER" Air Rifle series consists of the "AR4" in 177 PELLET, "AR5" in 20 PELLET, and "AR6" in 22 PELLET.
- this pre-charged pneumatic air rifle utilizing a removeable six shot cylindrical magazine.
- features include: round rifled barrel with or without a shroud; single or double action trigger mechanism with exposed hammer at the rear of the receiver/frame; lever-type safety located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; one piece hardwood stock with raised cheek piece and full pistol grip or one piece hardwood thumbhole stock; blued finish.
- Hunting Master AR6 barrel shroud acts as a sound suppressor/moderator.
- overall length with a 590 mm barrel is 972 mm, and average weight is 3.1 kgs.
- overall length with a shrouded barrel is 1118 mm, and average weight is 3.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea and has been in business since 1994.

Action

- pneumatic, pre-charged.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "AIR RIFLE CAL 5.5" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable cylinder-type magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 6

AR6

Air Rifle 6

Hunting Master

Hunting Master Air Rifle 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127197
Make: Evanix
Model: Hunting Master AR6

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Hunting Master AR6
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127197 - 3	22 PELLET	6	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127197 - 1	22 PELLET	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127197 - 2	22 PELLET	6	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the reciever/frame and/or the barrel.

Model

- the "Hunting Master" air pistol series consists of the "AR4" in 177 PELLET, "AR5" in 20 PELLET and "AR6" in 22 PELLET.
- "Hunting Master" and "AR-6" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this pre-charged pneumatic air gun utilizing a removable six shot cylindrical magazine.
- features include: single or double action trigger mechanism with exposed hammer at the rear of the receiver/frame; lever-type safety located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; ergonomic, finger groove pistol grip stock or full pistol grip and removable hardwood buttstock with raised cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea and has been in business since 1994.

Action

- pneumatic, pre-charged.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Master 12-T

Hunting Master AR6 12-T

Hunting Master AR6 Pistol

Hunting Master AR6 Revolver

Hunting Master AR6 T

Hunting Master AR6 TDR

Hunting Master P

Hunting Master Pistol

Hunting Master Revolver

Hunting Master TDR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148045
Make: Evanix
Model: Monster

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Monster
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148045 - 1	177 PELLET	10	492	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148045 - 2	177 PELLET	10	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148045 - 5	22 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148045 - 6	22 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148045 - 8	25 PELLET	10	438	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148045 - 3	25 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148045 - 4	357 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANIX" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MONSTER" is marked on both sides and of the firearm. - features include: no iron sights; round, rifled barrel with a barrel shroud; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover; flat sided receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; cocking mechanism may be a right side lever operated bolt, rear turn-bolt or right side turn- bolt; adjustable power; adjustable two-stage trigger; manual safety; rotary disk magazine; wood, ambidextrous checkered thumbhole pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; blued finish. - overall length with a 520 mm (19.75") barrel is 1020 mm (40.15"), and the average weight 3.58 kgs (7.89lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea. - "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" has been in business since 1994.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed four number, a letter, and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable cylinder-type magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monster Premium

Monster SL SHB

PY-2133-4310

PY-2133-4311

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148564
Make: Evanix
Model: Rainstorm

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Rainstorm
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148564 - 1	177 PELLET	13	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 2	177 PELLET	13	432	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 3	177 PELLET	13	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 11	177 PELLET	13	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 4	177 PELLET	13	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 10	177 PELLET	13	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 5	22 PELLET	11	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 6	22 PELLET	11	432	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 7	22 PELLET	11	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 12	22 PELLET	11	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 8	22 PELLET	11	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148564 - 13	22 PELLET	11	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 14	25 PELLET	10	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 17	25 PELLET	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 15	25 PELLET	10	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 16	25 PELLET	10	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 18	357 PELLET	7	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 19	357 PELLET	7	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 20	357 PELLET	7	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 21	357 PELLET	7	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148564 - 9	9MM PELLET	7	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANIX" is marked on both side of the firearm.

Model

- "EVANIX" over "Rainstorm" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled barrel with or without a barrel shroud; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover; built-in pressure gauge; flat sided receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; cocking mechanism may be a right side lever operated bolt, rear turn bolt or right side turn bolt; adjustable two-stage trigger; manual safety; rotary disk magazine; one piece wood, ambidextrous checkered thumbhole pistol grip stock (walnut, sepatia, thumbhole or sporter) with a raised cheek piece and adjustable rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- "Rainstorm" is also available with a "bull-pup" stock.
- overall length with a 432 mm (17") barrel and a bull-pup stock is 686 mm (27").
- overall length with a 432 mm (17") barrel and a full length stock is 991 mm (39").
- overall length with a 485 mm (19.1") barrel and a full length stock is 953 mm (37.5").
- overall length with a 550 mm (21.65") barrel and a full length stock is 1020 mm (40.16").
- weight is from 3.1 kgs to 3.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea.
- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" has been in business since 1994.

Action

- pneumatic powered
- uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known. - serial number observed consisted of twelve numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers, a letter, and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable cylinder-type magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm, as it left the factory, may be fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). - when the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action, the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted". - as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AV 00428

AV-00428

AV00428

Bullpup Rainstorm 3D

EX-RS0022

EXRS0022

Rain Storm

Rainstorm 2

Rainstorm 3D Bullpup

Rainstorm 3D Max-ML

Rainstorm Bull Pup

Rainstorm II

Rainstorm RB

Rainstorm SB

Rainstorm SL

Rainstorm SL SHB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167744
Make: Evanix
Model: Rex

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Rex
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167744 - 8	177 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 2	177 PELLET	1	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 9	22 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 1	22 PELLET	1	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 15	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 10	25 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 3	25 PELLET	1	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 16	25 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 11	30 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 4	30 PELLET	1	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 12	357 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167744 - 5	357 PELLET	1	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 17	357 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 13	45 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 6	45 PELLET	1	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 14	50 PELLET	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167744 - 7	50 PELLET	1	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANIX" is marked on both side of the firearm.

Model

- "REX" is marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed for target competition and hunting, designed with a very "futuristic" appearance, having a bare frame with accessory rail on the top, a barrel shroud, and a sliding adjustable buttstock with vertical buttpad.
- features include: black anodized finish; barrel shroud; PCP cylinder; finger-grooved synthetic pistol-grip; trigger guard used as underlever; metal stock with integrated pressure gauge and a vertical buttplate; and blued finish.
- Rex barrel shroud acts as a sound suppressor/moderator.
- overall length with a 300mm (11.8") barrel is 735mm (28.9"), and average weight is 1.9kg (4.2lb).
- a pistol version is also available.

Manufacturer

- "EVANIX" is marked on both side of the firearm.
- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea and has been in business since 1994.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rex Air Rifle

Rex KT

Rex PCP Air Rifle

Rex-KT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146268
Make: Evanix
Model: Windy City

Summary

Make:	Evanix
Model:	Windy City
Manufacturer:	Evanix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146268 - 1	177 PELLET	13	438	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 5	177 PELLET	13	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 9	177 PELLET	13	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 2	22 PELLET	11	438	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 6	22 PELLET	11	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 13	22 PELLET	11	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
146268 - 10	22 PELLET	11	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 4	25 PELLET	10	438	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 7	25 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 3	357 PELLET	7	438	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 8	357 PELLET	7	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146268 - 12	357 PELLET	7	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146268 - 11	357 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANIX" is marked on both side of the firearm.

Model

- "WINDY CITY" is marked on both side and of the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled barrel with a barrel shroud; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is located under the barrel with a screw on end cover; flat sided receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; cocking mechanism may be a right side lever operated bolt, rear turn bolt or right side turn bolt; adjustable power; adjustable two-stage trigger; manual safety; rotary disk magazine; one piece wood, ambidextrous checkered thumbhole pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece and rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight 3.1 kgs (6 lbs 12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" is located in Seoul, Korea.
- "Evanix" or "Meca Evanix Corporation" has been in business since 1994.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four numbers, a letter, and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EX-WC0022

Evanix Windy City

Evanix Windy City II PCP

PY-2876-5589

PY-2876-5590

PY-2876-5591

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PY-2876-5843

Windy City 2

Windy City II

Windy City II PCP

Windy City RB

Windy City SB

Windy City SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143209
Make: Evans
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Evans
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143209 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "TO THE SEVONA KID from BIG BAD BUD" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- ""TO "THE SAVONA KID" From "BIG BD BUD"" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include:octagonal barrel with a blade front sight and buck horn rear sight; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with external percussion hammer; full length, tiger striped maple stock with a checkered bird's head grip.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bad Bud

Savona Kid

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53178
Make: Evans Repeating Rifle
Model: Evans Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Evans Repeating Rifle
Model:	Evans Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Evans Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53178 - 1	44 EVANS LONG	28	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANS SPORTING RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "EVANS SPORTING RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
- this is an unusual appearing lever-action rifle that feeds from a spiral magazine in the butt.
- these rifles were conversions from Evans' New Model Military Musket, which retained the 30"/762mm barrel, but replaced the two-band full-length forearm with a shorter screwed-on forearm.
- these rifles were constructed in a "clamshell" pattern, with the left and right halves of the receiver stamped out separately, then joined to construct the receiver/frame and integral magazine.
- two-piece wooden buttstock (upper and lower), wooden forearm, adjustable sights, sling swivels, lever catch, and an ejection-port dust-cover that rotates rear-ward as the rifle is cocked.
- these rifles were built from New Model Military Muskets after the Evans Repeating Rifle Comapny folded, and should not be confused with prior (Old Model, New Model, or Transitional Model).

Manufacturer

- Evans Repeating Rifle Company was a manufacturer located in Mechanic Falls, Maine, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1879.
- Evans Repeating Rifle Company produced several models of an unusual lever-action rifle that fed metallic cartridges from a spiral magazine in the butt.

Shots

- integral spiral magazine in the butt of the rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Evans New Model Sporting Rifle

New Model Sporting Rifle

Sporter

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60561
Make: Evans Repeating Rifle
Model: New Model Repeating Rifle

Summary

Make:	Evans Repeating Rifle
Model:	New Model Repeating Rifle
Manufacturer:	Evans Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60561 - 4	44 EVANS LONG	28	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60561 - 3	44 EVANS LONG	28	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60561 - 2	44 EVANS LONG	28	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60561 - 1	44 EVANS LONG	28	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANS REPEATING RIFLE MECHANIC FALLS ME PAT. DEC 8, 1868 & SEPT 16, 1871" or "EVANS REPEATING RIFLE MECHANIC FALLS ME PAT. DEC 8, 1868 & SEPT 16, 1871 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- Warren R. Evans of Thomaston, Maine, U.S.A. was assigned patent number 84,685 on December 8, 1868 and patent number 119,020 on September 19, 1871 for a magzine gun.

Model

- this is an unusual appearing lever-action rifle that feeds from a spiral magazine in the butt.
- these rifles were constructed in a "clamshell" pattern, with the left and right halves of the receiver/frame stamped out separately, then joined to construct the receiver/frame and integral magazine.
- features include: two piece wooden buttstock (upper and lower), wooden forearm, adjustable sights, sling swivels, lever catch, and an ejection port dust-cover that rotates rear ward as the rifle is cocked.
- "New Model" rifles were constructed in Sporting Rifle, Carbine, and Military Musket configurations; Sporting Rifles had octagonal barrels, Carbines had one barrel band with short barrel (some with bayonet stud), and Military Muskets had two barrel bands, full-length forearm, and fitting for a bayonet.
- barrels were marked "Evans Repeating Rifle Mechanic Falls ME/Pat. Dec.8,1868 & Sept. 16,1871 USA".

Manufacturer

- Evans Repeating Rifle Company was a manufacturer located in Mechanic Falls, Maine, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1879.
- Evans Repeating Rifle Company produced several models of an unusual lever-action rifle that fed metallic cartridges from a spiral magazine in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral spiral magazine in the butt of the rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model

New Model Carbine

New Model Military Musket

New Model Sporting Rifle

USA New Model Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60557
Make: Evans Repeating Rifle
Model: Old Model Repeating Rifle

Summary

Make:	Evans Repeating Rifle
Model:	Old Model Repeating Rifle
Manufacturer:	Evans Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60557 - 4	44 EVANS SHORT	34	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60557 - 3	44 EVANS SHORT	34	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60557 - 2	44 EVANS SHORT	34	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60557 - 1	44 EVANS SHORT	34	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANS REPEATING RIFLE" over "PAT. DEC 8, 1868 & SEPT 16, 1871" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Warren R. Evans of Thomaston, Maine, U.S.A. was assigned patent number 84,685 on December 8, 1868 and patent number 119,020 on September 19, 1871 for a magzine gun.

Model

- this is an unusual appearing lever action rifle that feeds from a spiral magazine in the butt.
- these rifles were constructed in a "clamshell" pattern, with the left and right halves of the receiver/frame stamped out separately, then joined to construct the receiver/frame and integral magazine.
- one piece wooden buttstock (upper cheekrest only), with the magazine exposed on the bottom, wooden forearm, flat topped receiver/frame, lever catch on later production examples (~100 through 500), and no ejection port dust cover.
- "Old Model" rifles were constructed in Sporting Rifle, Carbine, and Military Musket configurations; Sporting Rifles had octagonal barrels, Carbines had one barrel band with short barrel, and Military Muskets had two barrel bands, full length forearm, and fitting for a bayonet.
- barrels were marked "Evans Repeating Rifle/Pat. Dec.8,1868 & Sept. 16,1871".

Manufacturer

- Evans Repeating Rifle Company was a manufacturer located in Mechanic Falls, Maine, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1879.
- Evans Repeating Rifle Company produced several models of an unusual lever-action rifle that fed metallic cartridges from a spiral magazine in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "Old Model" Evans rifles (all in 44 EVANS SHORT) were serial-numbered, from 1 through approximately 500.
Shots	- integral spiral magazine in the butt of the rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Model

Old Model Carbine

Old Model Military Musket

Old Model Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60560
Make: Evans Repeating Rifle
Model: Transition Model Repeating Rifle

Summary

Make:	Evans Repeating Rifle
Model:	Transition Model Repeating Rifle
Manufacturer:	Evans Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60560 - 1	44 EVANS SHORT	34	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60560 - 2	44 EVANS SHORT	34	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60560 - 3	44 EVANS SHORT	34	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60560 - 4	44 EVANS SHORT	34	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANS REPEATING RIFLE MECHANIC FALLS ME" over "PAT. DEC 8, 1868 & SEPT 16, 1871" or "EVANS REPEATING RIFLE - PAT JULY 24, 1873 - MONTREAL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Warren R. Evans of Thomaston, Maine, U.S.A. was assigned patent number 84,685 on December 8, 1868 and patent number 119,020 on September 19, 1871 for a magzine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1871 and 1878. - this is an unusual-appearing lever-action rifle that feeds from a spiral magazine in the butt. - these rifles were constructed in a "clamshell" pattern, with the left and right halves of the receiver/frame stamped out separately, then joined to construct the receiver/frame and integral magazine - two-piece wooden buttstock (separate upper and lower pieces), wooden forearm, flat-topped receiver/frame, sling swivels and lever catch, and no ejection-port dust-cover - "Transition Model" rifles were constructed in Sporting Rifle, Carbine, and Military Musket configurations; Sporting Rifles had octagonal barrels, Carbines had one barrel band with short barrel, and Military Muskets had two barrel bands, full-length forearm, and fitting for a bayonet. - barrels were marked "Evans Repeating Rifle Mechanic Falls ME/Pat. Dec.8,1868 & Sept. 16,1871" - Approximately 100 of these carbines were made for sale through Evans' representative in Montreal, and these rifles will be marked "Evans Repeating Rifle - Pat. July 24, 1873 - Montreal"
Manufacturer	- Evans Repeating Rifle Company was a manufacturer located in Mechanic Falls, Maine, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1879. - Evans Repeating Rifle Company produced several models of an unusual lever-action rifle that fed metallic cartridges from a spiral magazine in the butt.
Serial Number	- "Transition Model" Evans rifles (all in 44 EVANS SHORT) were serial-numbered, from approximately 500 through 2185.
Shots	- integral spiral magazine in the butt of the rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Transition Model

Transition Model Carbine

Transition Model Military Musket

Transition Model Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132118
Make: Evans, Ben
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Evans, Ben
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132118 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ben Evans & Co. Ltd. Swansea" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "Ben Evans & Co. Ltd." was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Ben Evans & Company Limited was a department store located in Swansea, Wales until 1941.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; ejectors; box lock action; hammerless; checked wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked underneath the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20431
Make: Evans, James E
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Evans, James E
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Evans, James E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20431 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	1	38	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.E. EVANS PHILADA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1870.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with flat top and blade front sight; right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; checkered walnut bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- James E. Evans was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1825 to circa 1870.
- James E. Evans was an importer and manufacturer of derringers, rifles and shotguns.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146142
Make: Evans, Owen & Edward
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Evans, Owen & Edward
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Evans, Owen & Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146142 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	225	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EVANS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1813.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by Owen & William Evans of Evansburg, Pennsylvania in the early 1800s. These pistols can be distinguished by their calibre (69), their barrel length (8 7/8"/225mm), , their resemblance to the French "AN XIII"/"Year 13" flintlock pistol, and their markings.
- features include: browned barrel; short stock with the forearm cut back in an angle from the muzzle; brass barrel-band, fittings, and grip-cap; under-barrel iron ramrod; and cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side.
- marked "EVANS" on the lockplate, with the date of manufacture (1814).
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "EVANS" is marked on the firearm.
- "O. & E. Evans/Owen & Edward Evans" was located in Evansburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1800 to 1812.
- Edward Evans was located in Evansburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1800 to 1815.
- Edward Evans & James Evans manufactured 1801 contract muskets for Pennsylvania.
- Edward Evans & Owen Evans manufactured 1808 contract muskets.
- James Evans was located in Evansburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1805.
- James Evans and Edward Evans manufactured 1801 contract muskets for Pennsylvania.
- Owen Evans was located in Evansburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1790 to 1812.
- Owen Evans manufactured 1798 contract muskets, and 1797 contract muskets for Pennsylvania.
- Owen Evans & Edward Evans manufactured 1808 contract muskets.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1814

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57877
Make: Evans, William
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Evans, William
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Evans, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57877 - 8	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57877 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "William Evans" will be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame or lock plates and on the top rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock rifle, with a tang opening lever and folding express sights; these rifles were chambered for several of the large "gauge" cartridges that are now only used in shotguns, or not at all. - these rifles were available with any amount of custom work, engraving, special barrel lengths, etc. that the customer was willing to pay for, but all would have had pistol-grip walnut stocks and double triggers. - business established and production began in 1883.
Manufacturer	- "William Evans" will be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame or lock plates and on the top rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified, but lengths longer than 28"/711mm are unlikely, considering their intended use.
Calibre	- chamber lengths not specified.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Big Bore Rifle

Double Express Rifle

Double Rifle

Express Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57690
Make: Evans, William
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Evans, William
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Evans, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57690 - 10	303 BRITISH	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57690 - 8	400/360 X 2 3/4" PURDEY NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57690 - 9	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WILLIAM EVANS PALL MALL PLACE LONDON" may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side box lock or side lock rifle; external hammers or hammerless; top or under lever opening system; folding express sights; checkered pistol-grip walnut stock and forearm; single or double triggers. - could also be ordered with an additional set of shotgun barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example reported with four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Rifle

Express Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120140
Make: Evans, William
Model: Magazine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Evans, William
Model:	Magazine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Evans, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120140 - 1	318 RIMLESS NE	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WILLIAM EVANS PALL MALL ST.LONDON" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a custom made, bolt action rifle based on a Mauser 98 action built to a customer's specifications.
Manufacturer	- "WILLIAM EVANS PALL MALL ST.LONDON" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118730
Make: Evans, William
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Evans, William
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Evans, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118730 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Wm EVANS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Evans sporter rifles built on a Martini action. - features include: lever operated, rear hinged tipping breech-block hammerless action. - when the operating lever is lowered, the front of the block falls to expose the chamber.
Manufacturer	- "Wm EVANS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3369	BSA	Martini-Henry Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
71369	Martini-Henry	Martini-Henry Sporter		Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57881
Make: Evans, William
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Evans, William
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Evans, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57881 - 5	297/250 ROOK	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57881 - 2	300 ROOK	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm EVANS" or "EVANS" or variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- may have an external hammer (made in both side-lock and boxlock versions); may have folding rear sight blades; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, and octagonal barrel.
- these rifles were made as top-lever or side-lever opening and in single and double barreled versions.
- business established and production began in 1883.

Manufacturer

- "Wm EVANS" or "EVANS" or variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Serial Number

- one example consisted of five numbers.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - no barrel length given, but likely to be 26-28"/660-711mm.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rabbit Rifle

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Rook Rifle Side Lever Hammer

Rook Rifle Side Lever Hammerless

Rook Rifle Top Lever Hammer

Rook and Rabbit Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57499
Make: Evans, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Evans, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Evans, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57499 - 5	10 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57499 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57499 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57499 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57499 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57499 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57499 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57499 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side side shotgun with or without hammers; with ejectors and/or extractors; side, top or double grip opening lever; made in both boxlock and sidelock variations and with Damascus or fluid steel barrels. - these shotguns were available with any amount of custom work, engraving, special barrel lengths, etc. that the customer was willing to pay for, but all would have had straight-grip walnut stocks and double triggers. - some of these models, when manufactured before 1898 may be "Antique" and therefore do not require registration.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- an observed example of the serial number consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammer Under Lever

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134897
Make: Evans, William
Model: St James

Summary

Make:	Evans, William
Model:	St James
Manufacturer:	Evans, William/Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134897 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134897 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134897 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134897 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134897 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134897 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134897 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WILLIAM EVANS" is marked on the side plate.
- "WILLIAM EVANS" and "ST JAMES ST LONDON SW1" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- William Evans/William Evans Limited was founded by William Evans in 1883.
- William Evans had previously worked for James Purdey prior to 1871 and HJ Holland and Holland & Holland prior to 1883.
- William Evans/William Evans Limited, a Gun & Rifle Makers and distributor has been located in London, England at:
- 95a Buckingham Palace Road from 1883 to 1884.
- 4 Holden Terrace, Pimlico from 1885 to 1887.
- 4 Pall Mall Place from 1888 to 1895.
- 63 Pall Mall from 1896 to 1934.
- William Evans became William Evans Limited in 1934.
- 63 Pall Mall from 1934 to 1944.
- 67a St.James's Street since 1944.
- the manufacturer and finishing of firearms occurred in a section of the Webley factory and it is speculated that Webley had considerable involvement with the Evans models.
- William Evans previously worked as a gunsmith at Purdey's and many of his firearms will also be marked "from Purdey's", after "William Evans" or "W Evans".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "ST. JAMES" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under smoothbore chrome lined barrels with solid top rib, brass bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; front hinged receiver/frame with interchangeable hinge pin, top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; boxlock action with engraved side plates; single trigger; ejectors; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- St James shotguns are manufactured by Caesar Guerini of Italy and finished by William Evans Limited in England.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks were observed on the barrels. The barrels are made by Ceasar Guerini.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123258	Caesar Guerini	Forum	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141113
Make: Evans, William
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Evans, William
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141113 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. EVANS" over "63 PALL MALL LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- William Evans/William Evans Limited was founded by William Evans in 1883.
- William Evans had previously worked for James Purdey prior to 1871 and HJ Holland and Holland & Holland prior to 1883.
- William Evans/William Evans Limited, a Gun & Rifle Makers and distributor has been located in London, England at:
- 95a Buckingham Palace Road from 1883 to 1884.
- 4 Holden Terrace, Pimlico from 1885 to 1887.
- 4 Pall Mall Place from 1888 to 1895.
- 63 Pall Mall from 1896 to 1934.
- William Evans became William Evans Limited in 1934.
- 63 Pall Mall from 1934 to 1944.
- 67a St.James's Street since 1944.
- the manufacturer and finishing of firearms occurred in a section of the Webley factory and it is speculated that Webley had considerable involvement with the Evans models.
- William Evans previously worked as a gunsmith at Purdey's and many of his firearms will also be marked "from Purdey's", after "William Evans" or "W Evans".

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap with a flat bottom; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95577
Make: Ever Best
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ever Best
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95577 - 1	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation stamped on left-hand side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features include; - external hammer, with opening lever located on top tang. - break open configuration. - uncheckered semi pistol grip hardwood stock.
Action	- break open configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had one alpha digits, followed by five numerical digits located on lower tang. Other alpha/numeric combinations are possible.
Other Markings	- additional markings on top of the barrel as follow; "MADE IN U.S.A. XX GA. CHOKE"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Break Open

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127521
Make: Everson, W
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Everson, W
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Everson, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127521 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127521 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Everson" is marked on the barrel and/or lock plate.
- Washington Everson was located in Logan, Indiana circa 1860.
- William Everson was located in Dayton, Ohio.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a Kentucky style of muzzle loading rifle in either flintlock or percussion ignition.
- features can vary widely but may include: one piece hardwood stock with forend extending almost to the muzzle end; under-barrel ramrod; brass furniture; set trigger; octagonal barrel; blued or browned finish.

Manufacturer

- "W. Everson" is marked on the barrel and/or lock plate.
- Washington Everson was located in Logan, Indiana circa 1860.
- William Everson was located in Dayton, Ohio.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Long Rifle

Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky Style

Kentucky Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37687
Make: Evolution USA
Model: Coyote

Summary

Make:	Evolution USA
Model:	Coyote
Manufacturer:	Evolution USA/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37687 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1996 to 2004. - this is a semi-custom target/sniper/varmint rifle built on the Remington 700 BDL action, fitted with a heavy-weight stainless-steel barrel (.875" at muzzle), and fitted into an aluminium-bedded kevlar graphite stock; custom trigger work, and finished in a matte black on all metal parts. Also available in an extended-magazine version.
Manufacturer	- Evolution USA has been located in White Bird, Idaho, U.S.A. since 1984. - Evolution USA has been manufacturing rifles since 1996.
Action	- based on the Remington 700 BDL action.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's specifications; 610mm is a typical mid-range length.
Calibre	- this rifle is chambered to customer specifications.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor-plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37685
Make: Evolution USA
Model: Impala

Summary

Make:	Evolution USA
Model:	Impala
Manufacturer:	Evolution USA/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37685 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1998 and 1999. - this is a semi-custom rifle built on the Remington 700 ADL action, fitted with a light-weight stainless-steel barrel (.630" at muzzle), and fitted into an aluminium-bedded kevlar graphite stock; custom trigger work, and finished in a matte black on all metal parts.
Manufacturer	- Evolution USA has been located in White Bird, Idaho, U.S.A. since 1984. - Evolution USA has been manufacturing rifles since 1996.
Barrel	- barrel length is to customer specificarion.
Calibre	- chambered to customer specification.
Shots	- internal magazine with no floor-plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37689
Make: Evolution USA
Model: Kudu

Summary

Make:	Evolution USA
Model:	Kudu
Manufacturer:	Evolution USA/Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37689 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1998 to 2006. - this is a semi-custom rifle built on the pre 1964 produced Winchester model 70 action, fitted with a medium-weight stainless-steel barrel (.650" at muzzle), and fitted into an aluminium-bedded kevlar graphite stock; custom trigger work, and finished in a matte black on all metal parts.
Manufacturer	- Evolution USA has been located in White Bird, Idaho, U.S.A. since 1984. - Evolution USA has been manufacturing rifles since 1996.
Barrel	- barrel length is per customer specification.
Calibre	- this rifle is available in all standard length rifle cartridges.
Shots	- internal magazine with floor-plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37691
Make: Evolution USA
Model: Mbogo

Summary

Make:	Evolution USA
Model:	Mbogo
Manufacturer:	Evolution USA/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37691 - 4	30-378 WBY MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37691 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37691 - 3	378 WBY MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37691 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1998. - this is a semi-custom rifle built on the Sako TRG action, fitted with a heavy-weight stainless steel barrel (.700" at muzzle), and fitted into an aluminium bedded kevlar graphite stock; custom trigger work, and finished in a matte black on all metal parts. "Mbogo" is Swahili for the African water buffalo, a commonly hunted variety of dangerous game in Africa.
Manufacturer	- Evolution USA has been located in White Bird, Idaho, U.S.A. since 1984. - Evolution USA has been manufacturing rifles since 1996.
Barrel	- barrel length is per customer specification.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- internal magazine with floor-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121348
Make: Evolution USA
Model: Phantom 3

Summary

Make:	Evolution USA
Model:	Phantom 3
Manufacturer:	Evolution USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121348 - 1	50 BMG	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.043)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced on 2001. - Phantom 3 was originally distributed by DPMS. - The model maybe marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- Evolution USA has been located in White Bird, Idaho, U.S.A. since 1984. - Evolution USA has been manufacturing rifles since 1996.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EV-PIII

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Phantom III

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37693
Make: Evolution USA
Model: Shi-Awela

Summary

Make:	Evolution USA
Model:	Shi-Awela
Manufacturer:	Evolution USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37693 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37693 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37693 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1999 to 2002.
- this is a semi-custom rifle built on Evolution USA's own stainless steel action, fitted with a medium-weight stainless steel barrel (.650" at muzzle), and fitted into an aluminium bedded kevlar graphite stock; custom trigger work, and finished in a matte black on all metal parts.

Manufacturer

- Evolution USA has been located in White Bird, Idaho, U.S.A. since 1984.
- Evolution USA has been manufacturing rifles since 1996.

Barrel

- barrel length to customer's specification.

Calibre

- chambered per customer specification.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37683
Make: Evolution USA
Model: Yellow Wolf

Summary

Make:	Evolution USA
Model:	Yellow Wolf
Manufacturer:	Evolution USA/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37683 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1996. - this is a semi-custom rifle built on the Remington 700 BDL action, fitted with a medium-weight stainless steel barrel (.650" at muzzle), and fitted into an aluminium bedded kevlar graphite stock; custom trigger work, and finished in a matte black on all metal parts. Also available in an extended magazine version.
Manufacturer	- Evolution USA has been located in White Bird, Idaho, U.S.A. since 1984. - Evolution USA has been manufacturing rifles since 1996.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- this rifle is available in all standard-length rifle cartridges.
Shots	- internal magazine with a floor-plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58196
Make: Excel
Model: Excel

Summary

Make:	Excel
Model:	Excel
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58196 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58196 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58196 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 10	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 11	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 17	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58196 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58196 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCEL" is marked on the firearm.
- "Excel" was a trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Co., of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- "Excel" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works.

Model

- "EXCEL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXCEL" is in fact the Iver Johnson "Champion" model single barrel shotgun sold under the brand/trade name Excel.
- features include: bead front sight and a groove in the top of the standing breech for a rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; auto extractor; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock, blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the lower tang behind trigger guard and on the underside of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
513	Iver Johnson	Champion	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Excel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Excel Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46625
Make: Excel
Model: Excel

Summary

Make:	Excel
Model:	Excel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46625 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46625 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46625 - 4	16 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46625 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCEL" is marked on the firearm.
- "Excel" was a trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Co., of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- "Excel" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.

Model

- "EXCEL" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Excel single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable to a Manufacturer.
- features include: bead front sight and a groove in the top of the standing breech for a rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; auto extractor; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock, blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Excel Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122935
Make: Excel Arms
Model: MP-17 Accelerator Pistol

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	MP-17 Accelerator Pistol
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122935 - 1	17 HMR	9	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" over "CHIMO, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MODEL MP-17" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Accelerator Pistol" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this pistol somewhat resembles the Automag, only in rimfire/blowback chamberings.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; aluminium alloy sight rib with integral Weaver scope mount; round, heavy contour, rifled stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with a right side cocking handle and vertical rear grip serrations; black polymer grip frame; action release and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the grip frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the heel of the grip.
- overall length is 327mm (12.9"), average weight is 1531g (54 oz).
- available in calibre 22 LR as the model "MP-22 Accelerator Pistol".
- Excel also produces an "Accelerator" rifle, based somewhat loosely on this design, but with a full-length thumbhole stock and a machined alloy shroud around the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126170	Excel Arms	MP-22 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126984	Excel Arms	SP-17 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126985	Excel Arms	SP-22 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142423	Excel Arms	MP-5.7 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Accelerator MP-17

Accelerator MP17

Accelerator Pistol

Accelerator Pistol MP-17

Accelerator Pistol Model MP-17

MP-17 Accelerator

MP17 Accelerator

Model MP-17 Accelerator Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126170
Make: Excel Arms
Model: MP-22 Accelerator Pistol

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	MP-22 Accelerator Pistol
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126170 - 1	22 MAG	9	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" over "CHIMO, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MODEL MP-22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Accelerator Pistol" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this pistol somewhat resembles the Automag, only in rimfire/blowback chamberings.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; aluminium alloy sight rib with integral Weaver scope mount; round, heavy contour, rifled stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with a right side cocking handle and vertical rear grip serrations; black polymer grip frame; action release and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the grip frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the heel of the grip.
- overall length is 327 mm (12.9"), average weight is 1531g (54 oz).
- available in calibre 17 HMR as the model "MP-17 Accelerator Pistol".
- Excel also produces an "Accelerator" rifle, based somewhat loosely on this design, but with a full-length thumbhole stock and a machined alloy shroud around the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "CAL. .22 WMR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122935	Excel Arms	MP-17 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126984	Excel Arms	SP-17 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126985	Excel Arms	SP-22 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142423	Excel Arms	MP-5.7 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Accelerator MP-22

Accelerator MP22

Accelerator Pistol

Accelerator Pistol Model MP-22

MP-22 Accelerator

MP22 Accelerator

Model MP-22 Accelerator Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142423
Make: Excel Arms
Model: MP-5.7 Accelerator Pistol

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	MP-5.7 Accelerator Pistol
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142423 - 1	5.7X28 FN	9	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" over "CHIMO, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL MP-5.7" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Accelerator Pistol" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this pistol somewhat resembles the Automag, only in rimfire/blowback chamberings.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; aluminium alloy sight rib with integral Weaver scope mount; round, heavy contour, rifled stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with a right side cocking handle and vertical rear grip serrations; black polymer grip frame; action release and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the grip frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the heel of the grip.
- overall length is 327 mm (12.9"), average weight is 1531g (54 oz).
- Excel also produces an "Accelerator" rifle, based somewhat loosely on this design, but with a full-length thumbhole stock and a machined alloy shroud around the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Eccel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Eccel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122935	Excel Arms	MP-17 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126170	Excel Arms	MP-22 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Accelerator MP-5.7

Accelerator MP5.7

Accelerator Pistol

Accelerator Pistol Model MP-5.7

MP-5.7 Accelerator

MP5.7 Accelerator

Model MP-5.7 Accelerator Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122936
Make: Excel Arms
Model: MR-17 Accelerator Rifle

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	MR-17 Accelerator Rifle
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122936 - 1	17 HMR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL MR-17" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Accelerator Rifle" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Accelerator Rifle" is based on the Excel Arms' "Accelerator Pistol" with a full-length thumb-hole buttstock.
- features include: synthetic frame/buttstock; detachable box magazine; stainless/alloy slide and barrel; slot-ventilated aluminium alloy upper receiver/frame shroud with integral Weaver scope mount; heel magazine release.
- also available in 22 LR calibre as the model "MR-22 Accelerator Rifle".

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126167	Excel Arms	MR-22 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126986	Excel Arms	SR-17 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126987	Excel Arms	SR-22 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Accelerator MR-17

Accelerator Rifle

EA MR-17

MR-17 Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126167
Make: Excel Arms
Model: MR-22 Accelerator Rifle

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	MR-22 Accelerator Rifle
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126167 - 1	22 MAG	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MODEL MR-22" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Accelerator Rifle" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MR-22 Accelerator Rifle" is based on the Excel Arms' "Accelerator Pistol" only with a full-length thumb-hole buttstock.
- features include: synthetic frame/buttstock; detachable box magazine; stainless/alloy slide and barrel; slot-ventilated aluminium alloy upper receiver/frame shroud with integral Weaver scope mount; heel magazine release.
- also available in 17 HMR calibre as the model "MR-17 Accelerator Rifle".

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122936	Excel Arms	MR-17 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126986	Excel Arms	SR-17 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126987	Excel Arms	SR-22 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator 22

Accelerator MR-22

Accelerator Rifle

MR-22 Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126984
Make: Excel Arms
Model: SP-17 Accelerator Pistol

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	SP-17 Accelerator Pistol
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126984 - 2	17 MACH 2	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126984 - 1	17 MACH 2	9	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Accelerator Pistol" is usually marked on the sides of the barrel.
- this pistol somewhat resembles the Automag, only in rimfire/blowback chamberings.
- features include: black polymer grip frame; detachable box magazine; stainless/alloy slide and barrel; aluminium alloy sight rib with integral Weaver scope mount; and a heel magazine release.
- overall length is 327mm (12.9"), average weight is 1531g (54 oz).
- available in 17 HMR calibre as the model "MP-17 Accelerator Pistol".
- available in calibre 22 LR as the model "SP-22 Accelerator Pistol" and in 22 MAG as the "MP-22 Accelerator Pistol".
- Excel Arms model "Accelerator Rifle" is loosely based on this design, but with a full-length thumbhole stock and a machined alloy shroud around the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122935	Excel Arms	MP-17 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126170	Excel Arms	MP-22 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126985	Excel Arms	SP-22 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Accelerator Pistol

Accelerator SP-17

SP-17 Accelerator

SP17 Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126985
Make: Excel Arms
Model: SP-22 Accelerator Pistol

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	SP-22 Accelerator Pistol
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126985 - 1	22 LR	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126985 - 2	22 LR	9	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Accelerator Pistol" is usually marked on the sides of the barrel.
- this pistol somewhat resembles the Automag, only in rimfire/blowback chamberings.
- features include: black polymer grip frame; detachable box magazine; stainless/alloy slide and barrel; aluminium alloy sight rib with integral Weaver scope mount; and a heel magazine release.
- available in 17 HMR calibre as the model MP-17 "Accelerator Pistol" and in 17 MACH 2 as the model "SP-17 Accelerator Pistol".
- available in calibre 22 MAG as the model "MP-22 Accelerator Pistol".
- Excel Arms also produces an "Accelerator Rifle" loosely based on this design, but with a full-length thumbhole stock and a machined alloy shroud around the barrel.
- overall length is 327mm (12.9"), average weight is 1531g (54 oz).

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122935	Excel Arms	MP-17 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126170	Excel Arms	MP-22 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126984	Excel Arms	SP-17 Accelerator Pistol	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Accelerator Pistol

Accelerator SP-22

SP-22 Accelerator

SP22 Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126986
Make: Excel Arms
Model: SR-17 Accelerator Rifle

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	SR-17 Accelerator Rifle
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126986 - 1	17 MACH 2	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Accelerator Rifle" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "SR-17 Accelerator Rifle" is loosely based on the Excel Arms' "Accelerator Pistol" but features a full-length thumb-hole buttstock.
- features include: synthetic buttstock; detachable box magazine; stainless/alloy slide and barrel; slot-ventilated aluminium alloy upper receiver/frame shroud with integral Weaver scope mount; heel magazine release.
- also available in 22 MAG calibre as the model "MR-22 Accelerator Rifle" and calibre 17 HMR as the model "MR-17 Accelerator Rifle".

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122936	Excel Arms	MR-17 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126167	Excel Arms	MR-22 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Accelerator Rifle

Accelerator SR-17

SR-17 Accelerator

SR17 Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126987
Make: Excel Arms
Model: SR-22 Accelerator Rifle

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	SR-22 Accelerator Rifle
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126987 - 1	22 LR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Accelerator Rifle" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "SR-22 Accelerator Rifle" is loosely based on the Excel Arms' "Accelerator Pistol" but features a full-length thumb-hole buttstock.
- features include: synthetic buttstock; detachable box magazine; stainless/alloy slide and barrel; slot-ventilated aluminium alloy upper receiver/frame shroud with integral Weaver scope mount; heel magazine release.
- also available in 22 MAG calibre as the model "MR-22 Accelerator Rifle" and calibre 17 HMR as the model "MR-17 Accelerator Rifle" and calibre 17 MACH 2 as the model "SR-17 Accelerator Rifle".

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122936	Excel Arms	MR-17 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126167	Excel Arms	MR-22 Accelerator Rifle	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Accelerator Rifle

Accelerator SR-22

SR-22 Accelerator

SR22 Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142377
Make: Excel Arms
Model: X-22P

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	X-22P
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142377 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142377 - 1	22 LR	25	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142377 - 3	22 MAG	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142377 - 4	22 MAG	25	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.
- "Excel Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "X-22P" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "22" refer to the calibre.
- "P" stands for "Pistol".
- "X-22P" is also available in rifle configuration as model "X-22R".
- features include: round, straight barrel; ventilated handguard; front, elevation and rear windage adjustable sights; top mounted upper assembly accessory rail; removable sights or optical sight; aluminium alloy construction; flat sided receiver/frame; right side cocking handle and ejection port; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety above the pistol grip; Colt AR-15 type synthetic, pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 305mm (12"), average weight is 1.13kg (40oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- "EXCEL ARMS" over "CHIMO, CA. U.S.A." or "BULLHEAD CITY, AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is mounted in front of the trigger guard.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the Ruger 10/22 rifles/Charger pistols.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146487	Excel Arms	X-22R	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

366515

EA22501

Excel Arms X-22P Pistol

X-22 Mag P

X-22Mag P

X-22P Pistol

X22 Mag P

X22P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146487
Make: Excel Arms
Model: X-22R

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	X-22R
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146487 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146487 - 2	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excel Arms" over "CHIMO, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "X-22R" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "22" refer to the calibre.
- "R" stands for "Rifle".
- "X-22R" is also available in pistol configuration as model "X-22P".
- features include: round, straight barrel; ventilated handguard; top mounted upper assembly or full length accessory rail; removable sights or optical sight; aluminium alloy construction; flat sided receiver/frame; right side cocking handle and ejection port; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety above the pistol grip; Colt AR-15 type synthetic, collapsible buttstock and pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length 845mm (33.25") with the stock collapsed, weight 2.15kg (4 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.
- Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A.
- "EXCEL ARMS" over "CHIMO, CA. U.S.A." or "BULLHEAD CITY, AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the Ruger 10/22 rifles/Charger pistols.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142377	Excel Arms	X-22P	Excel Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

166304

22601

3-0129765

39103

810760010948

810760010955

EA22601

Excel Arms X-22R

X-22 Rifle

X22R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138160
Make: Excel Arms
Model: X-5.7R

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	X-5.7R
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138160 - 2	5.7X28 FN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Non-Commercial Customization	
138160 - 4	5.7X28 FN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138160 - 1	5.7X28 FN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138160 - 5	5.7X28 FN	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138160 - 6	5.7X28 FN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138160 - 7	5.7X28 FN	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCEL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2011. - "X-5.7R" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - "5.7" refers to the calibre. - Features include: stainless/alloy slide and barrel; ventilated handguard; optional sights; heel magazine release. - Also available in pistol configuration as model "X5.7P". - Overall length 864mm (34") with the stock collapsed, weight 6 1/4lbs.
Manufacturer	- "EXCEL ARMS" over "BULLHEAD CITY, AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms". - Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990. - Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004. - Ecxel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005. - Excel Industries corporate office and manufacturing facility are located in Chino, California, U.S.A. - Excel Industries also has a manufacturing facility in Bullhead City, Arizona, U.S.A.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Utilizes magazines designed for the FN "Five-Seven" pistol. - "FN Five-Seven" handgun magazines were introduced in 1998, as 10 shot and 20 shot detachable cartridge magazine, specifically for the calibre known as 5.7x28mm FN. - As of 2023, an after market 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine is available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166262	Excel Arms	X-9R	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

X-5.7R Basic

X-5.7R I.S.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166262
Make: Excel Arms
Model: X-9R

Summary

Make:	Excel Arms
Model:	X-9R
Manufacturer:	Excel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166262 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166262 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166262 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166262 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 193	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCEL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Excel Arms" is a trade mark used by Excel Industries, Inc.

Model

- "X-9R" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "9" refers to the calibre and "R" refers to the rifle configuration.

- Features include: CNC machined receiver/frame; stainless/alloy slide and barrel; ventilated handguard; optional sights; heel magazine release.
- Also available in pistol configuration as model "X9P".
- Overall length with a 457mm barrel is 864mm (34") with the stock collapsed.
- Average weight is 2.834kg (6.25lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EXCEL ARMS" over "BULLHEAD CITY, AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Excel Industries, Incorporated sell their products under the trade names/trademarks of "Accu-Tek" and "Excel Arms".
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Accu-Tek pistols since 1990.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms rifles since 2004.
- Excel Industries has been manufacturing Excel Arms pistols since 2005.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Utilizes Glock pistol magazines.
- "Glock 17" handgun magazines were introduced in 1982, as a 17 shot and 19 shot detachable cartridge magazine, specifically for the calibre known as 9x19mm.
- As of 2023, after market detachable cartridge magazines are available in 10, 15, 25 and 33 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138160	Excel Arms	X-5.7R	Excel Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

X Series rifle

X-9 Rifle

X-9-R

X9R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168223
Make: Excellent Gevaret
Model: C2

Summary

Make:	Excellent Gevaret
Model:	C2
Manufacturer:	Excellent Gevaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168223 - 1	22 PELLET	1	565	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCELLENT-GEVARET" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Model

- "C2" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.
- this is a multi-pump, pneumatic, air rifle.
- manufactured from 1905 to 1939.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights (other sight options available); half round, half octagonal barrel; ribbed wood forend pump handle and straight grip stock; steel buttplate, blued finish with chrome slide, loading gate and cocking knob.
- overall length is 1002mm/39.4".

Manufacturer

- "EXCELLENT-GEVARET" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

-serial number of a referenced example was marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

168182	Excellent Gevaret	CII	Excellent Gevaret	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168203	Excellent Gevaret	C2 K	Excellent Gevaret	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. C2

Model C2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168203
Make: Excellent Gevaret
Model: C2 K

Summary

Make:	Excellent Gevaret
Model:	C2 K
Manufacturer:	Excellent Gevaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168203 - 1	22 PELLET	1	565	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCELLENT-GEVARET" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Model

- "C2 K" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.
- this is a multi-pump, pneumatic, air rifle.
- manufactured from 1953 to 1967.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights (other sight options available); tapered, stepped barrel; ribbed wood forend pump handle and pistol grip stock; steel buttplate, blued finish with chrome slide and cocking knob.
- overall length is 968mm/38.2".

Manufacturer

- "EXCELLENT-GEVARET" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was marked on the left side of the loading turret housing and consisted of seven numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168182	Excellent Gevaret	CII	Excellent Gevaret	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
168223	Excellent Gevaret	C2	Excellent Gevaret	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
168242	Excellent Gevaret	Match	Excellent Gevaret	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168182
Make: Excellent Gevaret
Model: CII

Summary

Make:	Excellent Gevaret
Model:	CII
Manufacturer:	Excellent Gevaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168182 - 1	22 PELLET	1	565	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCELLENT-GEVARET" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Model

- "CII" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.
- this is a multi-pump, pneumatic, air rifle.
- manufactured from 1945 to 1952.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights (other sight options available); ribbed wood forend pump handle and semi-pistol grip stock; steel buttplate, blued finish with chrome slide, loading gate and cocking knob.
- overall length is 968mm/38.2".

Manufacturer

- "EXCELLENT-GEVARET" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168203	Excellent Gevaret	C2 K	Excellent Gevaret	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
168223	Excellent Gevaret	C2	Excellent Gevaret	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C11

Mod.CII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168242
Make: Excellent Gevaret
Model: Match

Summary

Make:	Excellent Gevaret
Model:	Match
Manufacturer:	Excellent Gevaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168242 - 1	22 PELLET	1	565	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCELLENT-GEVARET" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Model

- "MATCH" is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.
- this is a multi-pump, pneumatic, air rifle.
- manufactured from 1967 to 1974.
- features include: ringed, dovetailed front and dial adjustable rear sights (other sight options available); scalloped wood forend pump handle and semi-pistol grip stock; turret loading with a ball resevoir above the chamber; no buttplate, hinged trigger guard for cocking; blued finish with chrome slide, loading gate and cocking knob.
- overall length is 968mm/38.2".

Manufacturer

- "EXCELLENT" marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168203	Excellent Gevaret	C2 K	Excellent Gevaret	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Excellent Match

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104915
Make: Excelsior
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Excelsior
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104915 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104915 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Excelsior" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the barrel.
- the "Excelsior" brand/trade name has been used by numerous companies, including:
Quackenbush on air guns.
Mayer & Grammelspacher on air guns.
Bliss & Goodyear on revolvers.
John Blisset & Sons on revolvers.
Hopkins & Allen on revolvers.
Crescent Fire Arms Company on revolvers.
Norwich Falls Pistol Company on revolvers.
Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu on shotguns.
D.M. Lefever, Sons & Company on shotguns.
Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works on shotguns.
Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin on shotguns.

Model

- "Excelsior 50" is marked on top of the barrel and/or the side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: round barrel; folding hinged receiver/frame with under lever opener; hammer or hammerless; pistol grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- serial number consists of a series of numbers without an alpha prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are located on the receiver/frame for example the letters PSF & FINITO.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Excelsior

Excelsior 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126435
Make: Excelsior
Model: 50F Super

Summary

Make:	Excelsior
Model:	50F Super
Manufacturer:	MAVI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126435 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCELSIOR" and "MADE in ITALY" were observed marked on the barrel.
- "Excelsior" brand/trade name has been used by numerous companies, including:
Quackenbush on air guns.
Mayer & Grammelspacher on air guns.
Bliss & Goodyear on revolvers.
John Blisset & Sons on revolvers.
Hopkins & Allen on revolvers.
Crescent Fire Arms Company on revolvers.
Norwich Falls Pistol Company on revolvers.
Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu on shotguns.
D.M. Lefever, Sons & Company on shotguns.
Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works on shotguns.
Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin on shotguns.

Model

- "EXCELSIOR 50 F SUPER" and "MADE in ITALY" were observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed included: round barrel with bead front sight; folding front hinged receiver/frame with under lever opener located in front of the trigger guard; hammerless; wooden forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MAVI" name and logo were marked on the watertable and barrel flat.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "20 GAUGE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 F Super

Excelsior 50 F Super

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130035
Make: Excelsior
Model: 77 Super

Summary

Make:	Excelsior
Model:	77 Super
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130035 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- GAUGE - 12 -" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "EXCELSIOR - 77 - SUPER" was observed marked on the top rib of the barrels at the chamber.
- "- MADE - IN - ITALY -" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "Excelsior" brand/trade name has been used by numerous companies, including:

Quackenbush on air guns.
Mayer & Grammelspacher on air guns.
Bliss & Goodyear on revolvers.
John Blisset & Sons on revolvers.
Hopkins & Allen on revolvers.
Crescent Fire Arms Company on revolvers.
Norwich Falls Pistol Company on revolvers.
Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu on shotguns.
D.M. Lefever, Sons & Company on shotguns.
Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works on shotguns.
Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin on shotguns.

Model

- "EXCELSIOR - 77 - SUPER" was observed marked on the top rib of the barrels at the chamber.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever located behind the trigger guard; top tang mounted safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.,

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "- GAUGE - 12 -" was observed marked on the top of the right chamber.
- "70" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77

77 Super Excelsior

Excelsior 77

Excelsior 77 Super

Super 77

Super Excelsior 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104935
Make: Excelsior
Model: 88 Super

Summary

Make:	Excelsior
Model:	88 Super
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104935 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCELSIOR 88 SUPER" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "12 GAUGE" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "Excelsior" brand/trade name has been used by numerous companies, including:
- Quackenbush on air guns.
- Mayer & Grammelspacher on air guns.
- Bliss & Goodyear on revolvers.
- John Blisset & Sons on revolvers.
- Hopkins & Allen on revolvers.
- Crescent Fire Arms Company on revolvers.
- Norwich Falls Pistol Company on revolvers.
- Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu on shotguns.
- D.M. Lefever, Sons & Company on shotguns.
- Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works on shotguns.
- Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin on shotguns.

Model

- "EXCELSIOR 88 SUPER" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

88

Super

Super 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122536
Make: Excelsior
Model: Excelsior

Summary

Make:	Excelsior
Model:	Excelsior
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122536 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	283	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122536 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122536 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "EXCELSIOR" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Excelsior" brand/trade name has been used by numerous companies, including:
Quackenbush on air guns.
Mayer & Grammelspacher on air guns.
Bliss & Goodyear on revolvers.
John Blisset & Sons on revolvers.
Hopkins & Allen on revolvers.
Crescent Fire Arms Company on revolvers.
Norwich Falls Pistol Company on revolvers.
Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu on shotguns.
D.M. Lefever, Sons & Company on shotguns.
Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works on shotguns.
Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin on shotguns.

Model

- known example marked "EXCELSIOR" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opening; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; box lock action; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number with a letter prefix marked on the lower tang behind the trigger guard. - the letter prefix "A" has been observed.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Choke Bored" on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16677
Make: Excelsior
Model: Excelsior

Summary

Make:	Excelsior
Model:	Excelsior
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16677 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
16677 - 1	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCELSIOR" over "PATD APRIL 23, 1878" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PATD APRIL 23, 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- Note: the patent date marking is usually stamped as "PAT'D APR. 23 1878"; the marking on this particular observed example is therefore different from what is usually encountered on this type of Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company handgun.

Model

- "EXCELSIOR" over "PATD APRIL 23, 1878" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PATD APRIL 23, 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- Note: the patent date marking is usually stamped as "PAT'D APR. 23 1878"; the marking on this particular observed example is therefore different from what is usually encountered on this type of Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company handgun.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun is commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin release is a lever-type located on the front of the receiver/frame; round or octagonal barrel; loading groove machined into the right side of the receiver/frame through the standing breech; brass half-disc blade front sight; bird-head grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips may be walnut or checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; firearm was made by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company.
- "PATD APRIL 23, 1878" is marked on the top of the barrel and represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- Note: the patent date marking is usually stamped as "PAT'D APR. 23 1878"; the marking on this particular observed example is therefore different from what is usually encountered on this type of Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company handgun.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Excelsior

Excelsior 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25579
Make: Excelsior
Model: Excelsior

Summary

Make:	Excelsior
Model:	Excelsior
Manufacturer:	Schilling, Edurado
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25579 - 5	25 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25579 - 6	25 AUTO	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25579 - 2	32 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25579 - 4	6.35MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25579 - 3	6.35MM	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25579 - 1	7.65MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Excelsior's Patent" is marked on the side of the slide. - "SPAIN" is marked on the slide and on the front of the grip strap. - the "Excelsior" brand/trade name has been used by numerous companies, including: Quackenbush on air guns. Mayer & Grammelspacher on air guns. Bliss & Goodyear on revolvers. John Blisset & Sons on revolvers. Hopkins & Allen on revolvers. Crescent Fire Arms Company on revolvers. Norwich Falls Pistol Company on revolvers. Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu on shotguns. D.M. Lefever, Sons & Company on shotguns. Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works on shotguns. Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin on shotguns.
Model	- "CAL 7.65 AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "EXCELSIOR'S PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm resembles a Browning model 1906. - the proofmarks on the left side of the pistol are the "Belgian proofmark" applied to imported small arms for sale in Belgium.
Manufacturer	- Eduardo Schilling was originally from Germany. - Eduardo Schilling established a business in Barcelona, Spain prior to 1915. - Miguel Aguirre and Nicolas Aranzabal (AyA) worked for Eduardo Schilling prior to 1915.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the slide.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.65 AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Excelsior's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114015
Make: Excelsior
Model: Excelsior

Summary

Make:	Excelsior
Model:	Excelsior
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114015 - 1	32 CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "EXCELSIOR" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Excelsior is a trade name used by both Bliss & Goodyear and Hopkins & Allen. It is believed that Hopkins & Allen produced firearms using at least one feature that F. D. Bliss (previously of Bliss & Goodyear) held a patent for.
- the "Excelsior" brand/trade name has been used by numerous companies, including:

Quackenbush on air guns.
Mayer & Grammelspacher on air guns.
Bliss & Goodyear on revolvers.
John Blisset & Sons on revolvers.
Hopkins & Allen on revolvers.
Crescent Fire Arms Company on revolvers.
Norwich Falls Pistol Company on revolvers.
Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu on shotguns.
D.M. Lefever, Sons & Company on shotguns.
Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works on shotguns.
Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin on shotguns.

Model

- the model designation "EXCELSIOR" is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, grooved top strap rear sight, fluted cylinder with locking notches located at the rear, absence of a loading gate, the cylinder has to be removed to extract cartridges or empty cases, external hammer, single action, spur trigger, round barrel, case hardened hammer and trigger, nickeled finish, black hard rubber chekered birds-head grip panels.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Other Markings

- the top of the barrel is marked: "EXCELSIOR
PATD APRIL 23 1878".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31725
Make: Exel
Model: 201

Summary

Make:	Exel
Model:	201
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31725 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31725 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated was an importer located in Gardener, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated imported Lanber 100 Series, Ugartechea 200 Series, and Laurona 300 Series shotguns.

Model

- imported from 1984 to 1987.
- this is the basic shotgun in Ugartechea's "200" series
- features include: boxlock action; double-triggers; extractors; splinter forearm and straight English-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31728
Make: Exel
Model: 202

Summary

Make:	Exel
Model:	202
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31728 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated was an importer located in Gardener, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated imported Lanber 100 Series, Ugartechea 200 Series, and Laurona 300 Series shotguns.

Model

- imported from 1984 to 1987.
- this is a "mid-grade" shotgun in Ugartechea's "200" series.
- features include: boxlock action; double-triggers; extractors; splinter forearm and straight English-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Dynamit Nobel of America

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31730
Make: Exel
Model: 203

Summary

Make:	Exel
Model:	203
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31730 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated was an importer located in Gardener, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated imported Lanber 100 Series, Ugartechea 200 Series, and Laurona 300 Series shotguns.

Model

- imported from 1984 to 1987.
- this is a "mid-grade" shotgun in Ugartechea's "200" series.
- features include: boxlock action; double-triggers; extractors; splinter forearm and straight English-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Dynamit Nobel of America

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37466
Make: Exel
Model: 301

Summary

Make:	Exel
Model:	301
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37466 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37466 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37466 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated was an importer located in Gardener, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated imported Lanber 100 Series, Ugartechea 200 Series, and Laurona 300 Series shotguns.

Model

- imported from 1984 to 1987.
- standard pattern over/under shotgun with double selective trigger, ejectors, ventilated barrel rib, lightly engraved chrome finished receiver, and pistol grip stock.
- differs only slightly from the 302.

Manufacturer

- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"
- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that builds (primarily) shotguns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Series

Exel 300 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37478
Make: Exel
Model: 305

Summary

Make:	Exel
Model:	305
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37478 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated was an importer located in Gardener, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Exel Arms of America, Incorporated imported Lanber 100 Series, Ugartechea 200 Series, and Laurona 300 Series shotguns.
Model	- imported from 1984 to 1987. - this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun. - features include: double selective trigger; ejectors; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated barrel rib; moderately-engraved coin-finished receiver/frame; schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37525	Laurona	83MG Super Game	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

305 A

305A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel of America

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37482
Make: Exel
Model: 306

Summary

Make:	Exel
Model:	306
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37482 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated was an importer located in Gardener, Masachusetts, U.S.A. - Exel Arms of America, Incorporated imported Lanber 100 Series, Ugartechea 200 Series, and Laurona 300 Series shotguns.
Model	- imported from 1984 to 1987. - this is a standard pattern over & under shotgun. - features include: double selective trigger, ejectors, screw-in interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated barrel rib, moderately engraved coin finished receiver, and pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

306 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

306A

306A Exel

306T

306T Turkey Gun

Exel 306A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel of America

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133057
Make: Exel
Model: 333M

Summary

Make:	Exel
Model:	333M
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133057 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXEL ARMS OF AMERICA INC. GARDNER , MA. U.S.A." over "MOD 333 M - 12 GA. 3" MAGNUM MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated was an importer located in Gardener, Masachusetts, U.S.A.
- Exel Arms of America, Incorporated imported Lanber 100 Series, Ugartechea 200 Series, and Laurona 300 Series shotguns.

Model

- "EXEL ARMS OF AMERICA INC. GARDNER , MA. U.S.A." over "MOD 333 M - 12 GA. 3" MAGNUM MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated ribs and bead front sight; engraved nickel finish front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; checkered wood schabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "EXEL ARMS OF AMERICA INC. GARDNER , MA. U.S.A." over "MOD 333 M - 12 GA. 3" MAGNUM MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12 GA. 3" MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

333 M

Mod 333 M

Mod 333M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195924
Make: Exotic Firearms
Model: Nemesis-SL

Summary

Make:	Exotic Firearms
Model:	Nemesis-SL
Manufacturer:	Exotic Firearms LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195924 - 2	37MM RIMMED	1	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195924 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.042)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXOTICFIREARMS" is marked on the left side, above the trigger.

Model

- "NEMESIS-SL" over "37MM" is marked on the right side of the firearm, above the trigger.
- "Nemesis-SL" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "Nemesis-SL" is a breech loading, forward-sliding or left-pivoting barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.
- features include: amoothbore barrel sliding forward or pivoting to the side on the receiver/frame extension; barrel latch located on the left side above the trigger; double action trigger; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 230mm (9") barrel is 630mm (24.75"), with the stock kit attached and collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "EXOTICFIREARMS" is marked on the left side, above the trigger.

Action

- slide action.

Calibre

- "37MM" is marked on the right side, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23117
Make: Express
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Express
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23117 - 6	25 AUTO	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23117 - 7	32 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23117 - 2	6.35MM	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23117 - 4	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- similar to the "Mauser Model 1910".
- slide marked "The Best Automatic Pistol Express".

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19356	Express	Express		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19356
Make: Express
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Express
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19356 - 7	6.35MM	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19356 - 1	6.35MM	6	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19356 - 2	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19356 - 8	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19356 - 4	6.35MM	8	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19356 - 3	7.65MM	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19356 - 6	7.65MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19356 - 9	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19356 - 5	7.65MM	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "EXPRESS" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates. - "Express" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia" of Eibar, Spain. - "Express" was a trade name used by "Garate, Anitua y Cia" of Eibar, Spain. - "Express" was a trade name used by the "Bacon Arms Company" circa 1880.
Model	- "EXPRESS" may be marked on the grip plates. - "The Best Automatique Pistol Express" or "The Best Auto. Pistol Express" or "The Best Automatic Pistol Express" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1910 and 1921. - this firearm strongly resembles the "FN-Browning Model 1906" - features include: hammer or striker fired.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine capacity for 6.35/.25 Cal = 5 or 6 rounds. - magazine capacity for 7.65/.32 Cal = 6 to 8 rounds.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the slide: The Best Automatic Pistol "EXPRESS" or The Best Aut. Pistol "EXPRESS" for .25 Cal (and/or) .32 Cal or Manufacture of Fire Arms "EXPRESS" Cal 25 Patent or Veritable "EXPRESS" for the 6.35 Cartridge (and/or) 7.65 Cartridge The Best Automatique Pistol "EXPRESS"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23117	Express	Express	Tomas de Urizar y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120658	Garate Anitua y Cia	Express	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

The Best Auto Pistol

The Best Auto Pistol Express

The Best Automatic Pistol

The Best Automatic Pistol Express

The Best Automatique Pistol Express

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129824
Make: Express
Model: Veritable Express

Summary

Make:	Express
Model:	Veritable Express
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129824 - 3	25 AUTO	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129824 - 4	32 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129824 - 6	380 AUTO	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129824 - 1	6.35MM	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129824 - 2	7.65MM	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129824 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- observed example was marked, "THE BEST AUTOMATIQUE PISTOL "EXPRESS"" on the left side of the slide; "EXPRESS" was also marked on both grip plates under the image of a semi-automatic pistol and single cartridge within an oval cartouche.
- the grip plates may also display the word "EXPRESS" under the image of a crouching tiger which is over the words "Trade Mark"; other grip plates may display a dragon motif within an oval cartouche.
- "Express" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia" of Eibar, Spain.
- "Express" was a trade name used by "Garate Anitua Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain.
- "Express" was a trade name used by the "Bacon Arms Company" circa 1880.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "VERITABLE EXPRESS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm dates from circa 1914 to 1925. - this is a standard Eibar-type blowback pistol based on the Browning model 1906 pistol. - features include: blowback operated, single action trigger semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine; can be hammer or striker fired; lever-type safety located on rear left side of receiver/frame or above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; push-type magazine release button is located on the bottom rear of the buttstrap; blued finish. - known example had the safety catch marked with the French words, "SUR" and "FEU". - Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, slide and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- observed example was marked with the Garate Anitua Y Cia (GAC) trade mark logo on both grip plates; logo consists of the stylized & intertwined letters GAC within a double-headed serpentine figure all of which are within a circle; the circle has the word "TRADE" on top and the word "MARK" underneath. - the makers name does not appear on the firearm itself.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was not observed marked on an example. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre will be marked on the left side of the slide as, "FOR THE 6.35 BROWNING CARTRIDGE" or "FOR THE 7.65 CARTRIDGE" or "FOR THE 9MM CARTRIDGE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatique Pistol Express

Best Automatique Pistol Express

Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149466
Make: Eybel, B
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Eybel, B
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pistor & Kost
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149466 - 1	39 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149466 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EYBEL" is normally marked on the firearm.
- B. Eybel was a New York, New York-based importer of firearms prior to 1855.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion target rifle imported by B. Eybel of New York City prior to 1850, for use in "schuetzen"-style target matches.
- features include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; open vernier-adjustable peep sights; half- or full-length straight-grip stock; underbarrel ramrod; manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; double set triggers; and a hooked buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "PISTOR & KOST" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Pistor and Kost were gunmakers in Schmalkalden (near Thuringia), Germany, from the late 1700s until after the First World War.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180943
Make: ez80percent
Model: 2011 - 1911 Government Type

Summary

Make:	ez80percent
Model:	2011 - 1911 Government Type
Manufacturer:	ez80percent
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the receiver blank.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "2011 - 1911 Government Type" is a receiver/frame blank sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- "2011" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol.
- "2011" is a modular receiver/frame design without a grip assembly and trigger guard.
- "2011" has a wider grip assembly for the use of double stack magazine type.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame; full-length heavy dust-cover with accessory rail; available with short and long receiver/frame railed dust-cover; compatible with the manufacturer STI components; in the white or anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the receiver blank.
- "ez80percent"

Type

- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%)
- receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195638	ez80percent	2011 - 1911 Government Type	ez80percent	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Double Stack

2011 Double Stack

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2011 Frame

2011 Tactical Long Frame

2011 Tactical Short Frame

80% 1911 Receiver Blank

80% 2011 1911 Government Type

80% 2011 Receiver Blank

Tactical Widebody 1911 Type

Tactical Widebody 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195638
Make: ez80percent
Model: 2011 - 1911 Government Type

Summary

Make:	ez80percent
Model:	2011 - 1911 Government Type
Manufacturer:	ez80percent
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195638 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ez80percent" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ez80percent" is a receiver/frame blank sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- "ez80percent" features and markings may vary widely when assembled as this model can be built with different make/manufacturer parts.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "2011 - 1911 Government Type" is a receiver/frame blank sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%) that is completed as a full firearm.
- "2011 - 1911 Government Type" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol.
- "2011" is a modular receiver/frame design without a grip assembly and trigger guard.
- "2011" has a wider grip assembly for the use of double stack magazine type and may be of polymer or steel.
- "2011 - 1911 Government Type" features and markings may vary widely when assembled as this model can be built with different make/manufacturer parts.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame; full-length heavy dust-cover with accessory rail; available with short and long receiver/frame railed dust-cover; may have a muzzle brake; with or without sights or optical sight; may have ambidextrous, oversize controls and magwell.

Manufacturer

- "ez80percent" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ez80percent" is a receiver/frame blank sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- "ez80percent" features and markings may vary widely when assembled as this model can be built with different make/manufacturer parts.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- no serial number is originally marked on the receiver/frame by the manufacturer.
- serial number will be custom in nature without rationalisation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180943	ez80percent	2011 - 1911 Government Type	ez80percent	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Type

Blank Receiver

Clark 2011 Type

Infinity 2011 Type

STI 2011 Type

Strayer Voight 2011 Type

Unmarked Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141419
Make: F&D Defense
Model: FD308

Summary

Make:	F&D Defense
Model:	FD308
Manufacturer:	F&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141419 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.358)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F&D DEFENSE" over "CALIBER: 308" over "SN:" and the "serial number" over "NEW BRAUNFELS" over "TEXAS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FD308" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FD308" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - Features include: free-floating handguard; ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible synthetic stock available in black, tan, or green.
Manufacturer	- F&D Defense LLC is located in New Braunfels, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "SN:" and the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six number, two letters, and a single number.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FD308-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121000
Make: F&L
Model: Doberman

Summary

Make:	F&L
Model:	Doberman
Manufacturer:	F&L Fabrica De Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121000 - 3	22 LR	10	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121000 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121000 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121000 - 2	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- F&L is not marked on firearms intended for the domestic Argentine market.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "RANGER".
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE IN ARGENTINA / F&L".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation of "DOBERMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm in an inset rectangle below the cylinder opening latch as "DOBERMAN / IND. ARGENTINA".
- the Doberman series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. There is no sub type designation indicated on the firearm. The only designator is the word "DOBERMAN" molded into the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger guard.
NOTES - all models are found with fixed rear sights.
-catalog model codes:
D 102 = Doberman, Calibre 22 LR, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
D 102 = Doberman, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
D 61 = Doberman, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
D 61 = Doberman, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- F&L is not marked on firearms intended for the domestic Argentine market.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "RANGER".
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE IN ARGENTINA / F&L".

Action

- single and double action mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have consisted of 5 digits with or without a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designations are marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL. 22 LARGO", or "CAL. 32 LARGO".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120997	F&L	Ranger	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver
120998	F&L	Doberman Extra	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver
120999	F&L	Tiver Extra	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120998
Make: F&L
Model: Doberman Extra

Summary

Make:	F&L
Model:	Doberman Extra
Manufacturer:	F&L Fabrica De Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120998 - 3	22 LR	10	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120998 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120998 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120998 - 2	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- F&L is not marked on firearms intended for the domestic Argentine market.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "RANGER".
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE IN ARGENTINA / F&L".

Model

- the model designation of "DOBERMAN EXTRA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm in an inset rectangle below the cylinder opening latch as "DOBERMAN / EXTRA / IND. ARGENTINA".
- the Doberman Extra series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. There is no sub type designation indicated on the firearm. The only designator are the words "DOBERMAN EXTRA" molded into the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger guard.
NOTES - all models are found with fixed rear sights.
-catalog model codes:
DE 102 = Doberman Extra, Calibre 22 LR, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
DE 102 = Doberman Extra, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- F&L is not marked on firearms intended for the domestic Argentine market.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "RANGER".
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE IN ARGENTINA / F&L".

Action
- single and double action mechanism.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have consisted of 5 digits with or without a letter suffix.

Calibre
- calibre designations are marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL. 22 LARGO", or "CAL. 32 LARGO".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120997	F&L	Ranger	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver
120999	F&L	Tiver Extra	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver
121000	F&L	Doberman	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

DE 102

DE102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120997
Make: F&L
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	F&L
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	F&L Fabrica De Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120997 - 1	22 LR	10	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120997 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120997 - 3	32 S&W LONG	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120997 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120997 - 5	38 SPL	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120997 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- F&L is not marked on firearms intended for the domestic Argentine market.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "RANGER".
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE IN ARGENTINA / F&L".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation of "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in an inset rectangle below the cylinder opening latch as "RANGER / IND. ARGENTINA".
- the Ranger series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. There is no sub type designation indicated on the firearm. The only designator is the word "RANGER" molded into the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger guard.
NOTES - models are found with either adjustable or fixed rear sights.
-catalog model codes:
R 61 = Ranger, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
R 102 = Ranger, Calibre 22 LR, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
R 61 P = Ranger, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
R 61 M = Ranger, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Wood grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
R 61 P = Ranger, Calibre 38 SPL, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
R 61 M = Ranger, Calibre 38 SPL, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Wood grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
R 102 P = Ranger, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Adjustable sights, Blue finish.
R 102 M = Ranger, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Wood grips, Adjustable sights, Blue finish.
R 102 P = Ranger, Calibre 38 SPL, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Adjustable sights, Blue finish.
R 102 M = Ranger, Calibre 38 SPL, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Wood grips, Adjustable sights, Blue finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- F&L is not marked on firearms intended for the domestic Argentine market.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "RANGER".
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE IN ARGENTINA / F&L".

Action

- single and double action mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have consisted of five digits with or without a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designations are marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL. 22 LARGO", "CAL. 38 LARGO", or "CAL. 32 LARGO".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120998	F&L	Doberman Extra	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver
120999	F&L	Tiver Extra	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver
121000	F&L	Doberman	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102MM

61MM

R 102

R 102 M

R 102 P

R 61

R 61 M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R 61 P

R102

R102M

R102P

R61

R61M

R61P

RANGER IND ARGENTINA

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120999
Make: F&L
Model: Tiver Extra

Summary

Make:	F&L
Model:	Tiver Extra
Manufacturer:	F&L Fabrica De Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120999 - 3	22 LR	10	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120999 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120999 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120999 - 2	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- F&L is not marked on firearms intended for the domestic Argentine market.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "TIVER EXTRA".
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE IN ARGENTINA / F&L".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation of "TIVER EXTRA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm in an inset rectangle below the cylinder opening latch as "TIVER / EXTRA / IND. ARGENTINA".
- the Tiver Extra series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. There is no sub type designation indicated on the firearm. The only designator are the words "TIVER EXTRA" molded into the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger guard.
NOTES - all models are found with fixed rear sights.
-catalog model codes:
TEX 102 = Tiver Extra, Calibre 22 LR, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
TEX 102 = Tiver Extra, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 4" / 102mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
TEX 61 = Tiver Extra, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.
TEX 61 = Tiver Extra, Calibre 32 S&W LONG, 2 1/2" / 61mm Barrel, Synthetic grips, Fixed sights Blue finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- F&L is not marked on firearms intended for the domestic Argentine market.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "TIVER EXTRA".
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE IN ARGENTINA / F&L".

Action

- single and double action mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have consisted of 5 digits with or without a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designations are marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL. 22 LARGO", or "CAL. 32 LARGO".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120997	F&L	Ranger	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver
120998	F&L	Doberman Extra	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver
121000	F&L	Doberman	F&L Fabrica De Armas	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

TEX 102

TEX 61

TEX102

TEX61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170782
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-10 CA

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-10 CA
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170782 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.359)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170782 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.359)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170782 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.359)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170782 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.359)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170782 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.359)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170782 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.359)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BDR-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame. - "BDR-10" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "CA" in the model name stands for "Canadian" semi-automatic variant. - "CA 16" for "Canada" and year of manufacture "2016", is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear takedown pin. - "BDR-10" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "BDR-10" was introduced in 2016. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; beveled magazine well; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A.. - "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers. - serial number of referenced examples for the Canadian market consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170802
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-10-3G CA

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-10-3G CA
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170802 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170802 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170802 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170802 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170802 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170802 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BDR-10-3G" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame. - "BDR-10-3G" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "CA" in the model name stands for "Canadian" semi-automatic variant. - "CA 16" for "Canada" and year of manufacture "2016", is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear takedown pin. - "BDR-10-3G" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "BDR-10-3G" was introduced in 2016. - "BDR-10-3G" main features are the full sides of the magazine well cut-out/skeletonize, large oversize trigger guard and slotted/ventilated upper assembly. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A.. - "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers. - serial number of referenced examples for the Canadian market consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BDR 10 3G

BDR-10 3G

BDR10 3G

F-1 Firearms AR

F-1 Firearms BDR-10

F-1 Firearms BDR-10-3G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168883
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-15

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-15
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168883 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168883 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168883 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168883 - 4	223 REM	5	472	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168883 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168883 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168883 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168883 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168883 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A.. - "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.
Model	- "BDR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame. - "BDR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "BDR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A.. - "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168902	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
170822	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15 CA	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
170842	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G CA	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
170844	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15 CA Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170845	F-1 Firearms	FDR-15 CA	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

F-1 BDR-15

F-1 Firearms AR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F-1 Firearms BDR 15

F-1 Firearms BDR-15

F-1 Firearms BDR15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170822
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-15 CA

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-15 CA
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170822 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 4	223 REM	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170822 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.361)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A.. - "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.
Model	- "BDR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame. - "BDR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "CA" in the model name stands for "Canadian" semi-automatic variant. - "CA 16" for "Canada" and year of manufacture "2016", is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear takedown pin. - "BDR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversized integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; black collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A.. - "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168883	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic
168902	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

F-1 BDR-15

F-1 Firearms BDR 15

F-1 Firearms BDR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F-1 Firearms BDR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170844
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-15 CA Pistol

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-15 CA Pistol
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170844 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170844 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170844 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170844 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170844 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170844 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BDR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pistol" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame.
- "BDR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CA" in the model name stands for "Canadian" semi-automatic variant.
- "CA 16" for "Canada" and year of manufacture "2016", is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear takedown pin.
- "BDR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; matte black and/or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "100" a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168883	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic
168902	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
170843	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G CA Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170902	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15 Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

F-1 BDR 15 Pistol

F-1 BDR-15 Pistol

F-1 BDR15 Pistol

F-1 Firearms BD R15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F-1 Firearms BD-R15

F-1 Firearms BDR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170902
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170902 - 1	223 REM	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170902 - 2	223 REM	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170902 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170902 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170902 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170902 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "BDR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pistol" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame.
- "BDR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BDR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; matte black and/or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170843	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G CA Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170844	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15 CA Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR Pistol

AR-15

AR15

F-1 BDR 15 Pistol

F-1 BDR-15 Pistol

F-1 BDR15 Pistol

F-1 Firearms BDR 15

F-1 Firearms BDR-15

F-1 Firearms BDR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168902
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-15-3G

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-15-3G
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168902 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168902 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168902 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168902 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168902 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168902 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168902 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168902 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168902 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Model

- "BDR-15-3G" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame.
- "BDR-15-3G" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BDR-15-3G" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "BDR-15-3G" main features are the full sides of the magazine well cut-out/skeletonize, large oversize trigger guard and slotted/ventilated upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- The F-1 Firearms, BDR-15 3G is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm:

"automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger;

"prohibited firearm" means
(c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168883	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic
170822	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15 CA	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
170842	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G CA	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
170843	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G CA Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170844	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15 CA Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

BDR 15 3G

BDR Lightweight 3G

BDR-15

F-1 BDR-15-3G

F-1 Firearms BDR 15

F-1 Firearms BDR-15

F-1 Firearms BDR15

F1 BDR-15-3G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170842
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-15-3G CA

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-15-3G CA
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170842 - 23	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170842 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 4	223 REM	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170842 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170842 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170842 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170842 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.362)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Model

- "BDR-15-3G" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame.
- "BDR-15-3G" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CA" in the model name stands for "Canadian" semi-automatic variant.
- "CA 16" for "Canada" and year of manufacture "2016", is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear takedown pin.
- "BDR-15-3G" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "BDR-15-3G" main features are the full sides of the magazine well cut-out/skeletonize, large oversize trigger guard and slotted/ventilated upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

168883	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168902	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

BDR Lightweight 3G

BDR-15

F-1 BDR-15-3G

F-1 BDR15 3G

F-1 BDR15-3G

F-1 Firearms BDR-15

F1 BDR-15-3G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170843
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: BDR-15-3G CA Pistol

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	BDR-15-3G CA Pistol
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170843 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170843 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170843 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170843 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170843 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170843 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BDR-15-3G" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Pistol" is not usually marked on the firearm. - "B" stands for the "Billet" type of receiver/frame. - "BDR-15-3G" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "CA" in the model name stands for "Canadian" semi-automatic variant. - "CA 16" for "Canada" and year of manufacture "2016", is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear takedown pin. - "BDR-15-3G" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "BDR-15-3G" main features are the full sides of the magazine well cut-out/skeletonize, large oversize trigger guard and slotted/ventilated upper assembly. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; matte black and/or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012. - "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "120" a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168902	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15-3G	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
170844	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15 CA Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170902	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15 Pistol	F-1 Firearms	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR Pistol

AR-15

AR15

F-1 BDR 15 3G Pistol

F-1 BDR-15 3G Pistol

F-1 BDR15 3G Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F-1 Firearms BD R15

F-1 Firearms BD-R15

F-1 Firearms BDR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170845
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: FDR-15 CA

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	FDR-15 CA
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170845 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.363)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170845 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.363)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Model

- "FDR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F" stands for the "Forged" type of receiver/frame.
- "FDR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CA" in the model name stands for "Canadian" semi-automatic variant.
- "CA 16" for "Canada" and year of manufacture "2016", is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear takedown pin.
- "FDR-15 CA" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; beveled magazine well; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168883	F-1 Firearms	BDR-15	F-1 Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

F-1 Firearms AR

F-1 Firearms FDR 15

F-1 Firearms FDR-15

F-1 Firearms FDR15

F-1 Forged Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186522
Make: F-1 Firearms
Model: UDR-15-3G

Summary

Make:	F-1 Firearms
Model:	UDR-15-3G
Manufacturer:	F-1 Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186522 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.364)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Model

- "UDR-15-3G" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "U" stands for "Universal" type receiver/frame; a format that will allow interchangeability for various AR-Type uppers, as the "Billet" or "BDR" is not universal, but a dedicated receiver/frame with matching upper assembly.
- "UDR-15-3G" is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "UDR-15-3G" is sold as a receiver/frame, so features may vary between examples.
- main features are the full sides of the magazine well cut-out/skeletonize, large oversize trigger guard and slotted/ventilated upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic or metal handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly that may be skeletonized; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; beveled and skeletonized magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "F-1 FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-1 FIREARMS" is located in Spring, Texas U.S.A..
- "F-1 FIREARMS" was established in 2012.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, followed by a dash (-) and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

F-1 Firearms UDR

F-1 Firearms UDR-15

F-1 Firearms UDR15

F-1 UDR

F-1 UDR 15-3G

F-1 UDR-15-3G

F-1 UDR15-3G

UDR

UDR 3G

UDR-15

UDR15

UDR15-3G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198268
Make: F4 Defense
Model: F4-15

Summary

Make:	F4 Defense
Model:	F4-15
Manufacturer:	F4 Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198268 - 28	204 RUGER	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 30	204 RUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 32	204 RUGER	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 27	204 RUGER	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 29	204 RUGER	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 31	204 RUGER	30	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 12	22 NOSLER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 4	22 NOSLER	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 26	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 25	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 11	224 VALKYRIE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198268 - 3	224 VALKYRIE	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 5	6.5MM GRENDEL	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198268 - 18	6MM ARC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198268 - 10	6MM ARC	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F4-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- Features include: Standard AR-15 layout and operation; various barrel profile types; multiple barrel finishes; oversized trigger guard; flared magazine well; may have a flat trigger.
- "F4-15" is available from the manufacturer as a receiver/frame set or as a complete rifle.
- Overall length with a 190 mm (7.5 inches) barrel is 597 mm (23.5 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.63 kg (5.79 lbs).
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 838 mm (33 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.06 kg (6.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F4 Defense ? 6mm ARC

F4 Firearms

F4-15 DMR

F4-15 Designated Marksman Rifle

F4-15 EBR

F4-15 Enhanced Battle Rifle

F4-15 PDW

F4-15 PDW-X

F4-15 Personal Defense Weapon

F4-15 Personal Defense Weapon X

F4-15 Recce

F4-15 Recon

F4-15-DMR-ARS

F4-15-EBR-6ARC-ARS-1

F4-15-EBR-ARS

F4-15-PDW-ARS-1

F415-REC-ARSL13-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21548
Make: FAB
Model: Shorty

Summary

Make:	FAB
Model:	Shorty
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21548 - 1	22 SHORT	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.A.B." is marked on the left grip plate.
Model	- "Shorty" is marked on the right grip plate. - this is a Rohm model RG7 sold under the "FAB" trade name and model designation of "Shorty". - features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is marked on the left side of the grip strap. - "GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL .22 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26195	Rohm	RG7	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122563
Make: FABARM
Model: Alpha

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Alpha
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122563 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122563 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122563 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122563 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ALPHA" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: blued ventilated over and under barrels with screw-in choke tubes; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; grey finished and engraved box lock receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered oil finished forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha 76

Alpha AL

Alpha AL 66

Alpha AL ST

Alpha Field

Alpha ST

Alpha ST AL Paradox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Asper
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123872 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123872 - 1	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123872 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123872 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation "ASPER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with adjustable fiber optic sights; rifled bore; slotted barrel for optical mount; ejectors; engraved titanium coated front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
- chambering in calibre "30-06 SPRG" was introduced in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "Specific Barrel Manufactured In Suhl Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128217	FABARM	Asper Prestige	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Asper 30R Blaser

Asper 8X57 JRS

Asper 9.3X74R

Asper Double Express Rifle

Asper Oiled

Double Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Asper 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156146 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156146 - 2	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156146 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156146 - 4	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Asper 2" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reworked version of the original "Asper" boxlock over and under double rifle, made with more conventional styling and provided with a mechanism to adjust the point of impact via a tensioning key at the front barrel band.
- features include: blued barrels; open adjustable express sights with fluorescent bead front; quick detachable scope mounts over the chamber; sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte nickel receiver/frame with varying grades of engraving; top lever; tang safety/selector; ejectors; single selective trigger mechanism; and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Asper 2 Oiled

Asper 2 Prestige

Asper II

Asper Two

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199511
Make: FABARM
Model: Asper A2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Asper A2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199511 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199511 - 2	30R BLASER	2	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199511 - 3	8MM MAUSER	2	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199511 - 4	9.3X74R	2	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "ASPER" over "A2" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: mid barrel fixed sight; action release lever located on the tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located behind the action release lever; decorative filigree engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top tang under the break-open action lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Asper 2

Asper 2 A2

Express Asper A2

FA7213

FA7213G

FA7216

FA7216G

FA7218

FA7218G

FA7219

FA7219G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128217
Make: FABARM
Model: Asper Prestige

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Asper Prestige
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128217 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128217 - 2	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128217 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128217 - 4	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ASPER PRESTIGE" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with adjustable fibre optic sights; rifled bore; slotted barrel for optical mount; ejectors; engraved silver nitrite coated front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single, adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123872	FABARM	Asper	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Asper Prestige Model

Prestige Asper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199138
Make: FABARM
Model: Autumn

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Autumn
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199138 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199138 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a stylized rampart "Lion".
- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the firearm.
- "AUTUMN" over "20" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: oil finished Turkish Walnut stock; hand fitted walnut butt plate; slide safety located to the rear of the action release; top mounted action release just rearward of the barrels; tapered bores with in the barrels; optional pistol grip finished wood stock; engraved metal receiver frame, signed by the engraver under the trigger guard; a four lug locking system between the barrel and receiver frame; "Swamped" style top rib.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a stylized rampart "Lion".
- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "20GA3" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Side by Side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Autumn 20

Autumn 20 Field Gun

Autumn 20 Side by Side Field Gun

Autumn Field Gun

Autumn Side by Side Field Gun

Fabarm Autumn

Fabarm Autumn 20

Fabarm Autumn 20 Field Gun

Fabarm Autumn 20 Side by Side Field Gun

Fabarm Autumn Side by Side Field Gun

Fabarms Autumn

Fabarms Autumn 20

Fabarms Autumn 20 Side by Side Field Gun

Fabarms Autumn Side by Side Field Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199543
Make: FABARM
Model: Autumn Elite

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Autumn Elite
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199543 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199543 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199543 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199543 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "AUTUMN" over "ELITE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: engraved receiver with filigree, gold inlay birds flying above a meadow scene; gold-plated trigger; break open lever on the upper tang of the receiver; thumb safety behind the break action lever. - Features may include: semi-pistol grip stock or English (straight) grip.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the water table. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix, followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "FABARM USA, Cambridge MD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Autumn 12 Elite

Autumn 12 Elite English

Autumn 20 Elite

Autumun 20 Elite English

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123875
Make: FABARM
Model: Axis

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Axis
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123875 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123875 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123875 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation "AXIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved titanium coated steel front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single selective gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 2.75kg (6.05lbs).
- similar to the model "Axis AL" which features an aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- available as the "Axis Sporting" which features an adjustable comb and extended chokes.
- optional ported barrel available.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123876	FABARM	Axis AL	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128216	FABARM	Axis Trap	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194679	FABARM	Axis S&H	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Axis 12M

Axis 20M

Axis Field

Axis Field 12M

Axis Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Axis Sporting As

Axis Sporting Ported AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123876
Make: FABARM
Model: Axis AL

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Axis AL
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123876 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123876 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123876 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation "AXIS AL" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved titanium coated aluminum alloy front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single selective gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 2.55kg (5.61lbs).
- similar to the model "Axis" which features a steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123875	FABARM	Axis	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128216	FABARM	Axis Trap	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

AL 12M

AL Axis

Axis AL 12 Triwood

Axis AL 12M

Axis AL 20M

Axis AL 28M

Axis AL Triwood

Axis Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128214
Make: FABARM
Model: Axis AL Elite

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Axis AL Elite
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128214 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128214 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128214 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128214 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AXIS ELITE" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is the lightweight version of the Axis Elite.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved titanium coated aluminum alloy front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable, single selective gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128213	FABARM	Axis Elite	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128216	FABARM	Axis Trap	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Axis AL 12 Elite

Axis AL 12 Field Elite

Axis AL Elite 12

Axis AL Field Elite

Axis AL Field Elite 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128213
Make: FABARM
Model: Axis Elite

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Axis Elite
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128213 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128213 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AXIS ELITE" within a gold plate is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved titanium coated steel front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single selective gold plated trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128214	FABARM	Axis AL Elite	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128216	FABARM	Axis Trap	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Axis

Axis 12 Field Elite

Axis 20 AL Elite

Axis 20 Field Elite

Axis 20-28 Elite

Axis 28 AL Elite

Axis 28 Field Elite

Axis Al Elite

Axis Field Elite

Axis Field Elite 12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139690
Make: FABARM
Model: Axis RS12

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Axis RS12
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139690 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
139690 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	397	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139690 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139690 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139690 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AXIS" over "RS12" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "RS12" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; forged steel front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; adjustable, single selective trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- may feature an adjustable buttstock comb.
- produced in Trap and Sporting versions, with Undersingle/Unsingle accessory barrels available for trap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FABARM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12GA 3" - 12/76mm" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Axis RS

Axis RS 12

Axis RS-12

Axis RS-12 Sporting

Axis RS-12 Sporting Quick Release Rib

Axis RS-12 Trap

Axis RS-12 Trap Unsingle

Axis RS12 AS

Axis RS12 Sporter

Axis RS12 Sporting

Axis RS12 Sporting Quick Release Rib

Axis RS12 Trap

Axis RS12 Trap Unsingle

RS-12 Sporting

RS-12 Trap

RS-12 Trap Unsingle

RS12 Sporting

RS12 Sporting QRR

RS12 Sporting Quick Release Rib

RS12 Trap

RS12 Trap Unsingle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194679
Make: FABARM
Model: Axis S&H

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Axis S&H
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194679 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194679 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the firearm or components of the firearm, ie: barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "AXIS S&H" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this model is made for a combination of disciplines, from hunting to sporting.
- features include: over and under round, blued barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed square bead front sight and mid-rib fixed stainless bead rear sight; inner and muzzle choke tubes; forged steel receiver/frame in black satin finish; single trigger and trigger guard; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; slim, wooden and checkered pistol grip shoulder stock with or without adjustable cheek-piece, plus matching wood checkered forend and black rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.44kg (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the firearm or components of the firearm, ie: barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; top tang under break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- "TRIBORE HP - 12GA 3" - 12/76mm" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123875	FABARM	Axis	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Axis

Axis S&H AS

Axis Sporting & Hunting

Axis Sporting & Hunting AS

Axis Sporting and Hunting

Axis Sporting and Hunting AS

S&H

S&H AS

Sporting & Hunting

Sporting & Hunting AS

Sporting and Hunting

Sporting and Hunting AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128216
Make: FABARM
Model: Axis Trap

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Axis Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128216 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128216 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128216 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; interchangeable fibre optic sights, round or triangular; interchangeable chokes; engraved titanium coated steel front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single selective gold plated trigger; checkered forearm and a semi-pistol grip regular or adjustable buttstock with rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123875	FABARM	Axis	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123876	FABARM	Axis AL	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128213	FABARM	Axis Elite	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128214	FABARM	Axis AL Elite	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Axis 12 Trap

Axis 12 Trap Exis AS

Axis 12 Trap Exis HP

Axis Trap Exis AS

Axis Trap Exis HP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33949
Make: FABARM
Model: Beta

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Beta
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33949 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33949 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33949 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33949 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33949 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33949 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock with optional sideplates; ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered, walnut, straight or pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action
- side by side configuration.

Barrel
- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33951	FABARM	Beta Lux	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33953	FABARM	Beta Europe	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78716	FABARM	Side By Side	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
98175	FABARM	Beta S	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123878	FABARM	Beta Grade 4	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Beta Inner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Sigarms

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126084
Make: FABARM
Model: Beta Classis

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Beta Classis
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126084 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126084 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126084 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126084 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126084 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126084 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126084 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "BETA CLASSIS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels; fixed or interchangeable chokes; solid top and bottom ribs; engraved top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock. - the 610mm (24") barrel features paradox rifling.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beta Classis 12

Beta Classis 20

Beta Classis English

Beta Classis Pistol

Classis

Classis 12

Classis 12 English

Classis 12 Paradox

Classis 12 Pistol

Classis 20

Classis Beta

Classis Paradox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33953
Make: FABARM
Model: Beta Europe

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Beta Europe
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33953 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33953 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33953 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33953 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33953 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33953 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as "MOD BETA EUROPE" on the right sideplate.
- features include: sidelock receiver/frame with detachable engraved sideplates; walnut stock and forearm (customer's choice of pistol-grip or straight-grip, with splinter or beavertail forearm); automatic ejectors; blued barrels; single selective or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side pattern.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33949	FABARM	Beta	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33951	FABARM	Beta Lux	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78716	FABARM	Side By Side	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123878	FABARM	Beta Grade 4	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BEFT

BEPT

Beta Europe Field

Beta Europe Inner

Beta Europe Pigeon

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Sigarms

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123878
Make: FABARM
Model: Beta Grade 4

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Beta Grade 4
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123878 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123878 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123878 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation "BETA" over "GRADE IV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; ejectors; grey finished, front hinged sidelock receiver/frame with engraved game scenes and gold plated ducks; a break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and a straight English style buttstock with a wooden butt plate.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33949	FABARM	Beta	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33951	FABARM	Beta Lux	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33953	FABARM	Beta Europe	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Beta

Beta Grade IV

Grade 4 Beta

Grade IV

Grade IV Beta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33951
Make: FABARM
Model: Beta Lux

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Beta Lux
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33951 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33951 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33951 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33951 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm (straight-grip or pistol-grip, splinter or beavertail forearm available); coin-finished and engraved boxlock receiver/frame; single selective or double triggers; blued barrels and screw-in choke tubes.
- the "Paradox" version of these shotguns comes with a partially-rifled bore for 1) spreading out the shot pattern when hunting at close range or 2) stabilizing rifled slugs.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33949	FABARM	Beta	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33953	FABARM	Beta Europe	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78716	FABARM	Side By Side	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123878	FABARM	Beta Grade 4	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BLT 09

BLT 11

BLT 12

BLT 15

BLT09

BLT11

BLT12

BLT15

Beta Lux Paradox

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98175
Make: FABARM
Model: Beta S

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Beta S
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98175 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98175 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98175 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include; engraved receiver/frame, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, chrome-lined blued barrels, monoblock construction, four locking lugs, top opening lever, and automatic ejectors.
- may have a single selective or double trigger, pistol grip or English style stock, and a semi-beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- box-lock, side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33949	FABARM	Beta	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BL 10

BL 12

BL 15

BL-10

BL-12

BL-15

Beta

Beta-S

Mod. Beta S

S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41549
Make: FABARM
Model: Black Lion Competition

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Black Lion Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41549 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41549 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41549 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41549 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41549 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun with ventilated rib barrel, pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad, schnabel tipped forearm, gold-plated single trigger, skeletonized tang opening lever, and blued chrome-moly receiver; - these shotguns are threaded to accept multiple screw-on/screw-in choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47218
Make: FABARM
Model: Camo Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Camo Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47218 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47218 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47218 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- semi-automatic, gas operated.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48708	FABARM	Semi-Automatic	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47809
Make: FABARM
Model: Camo Turkey

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Camo Turkey
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47809 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for turkey hunters.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; X-tra Brown oak camouflage finish; single selective trigger; ventilated recoil pad; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; tang safety and a Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119615
Make: FABARM
Model: Classic Lion Elite

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Classic Lion Elite
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119615 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119615 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun built for hunting/sporting use.
- features include: a checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels with checkered rib; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; double triggers; screw-in interchangeable chokes; tang safety and leather recoil pad.
- also available in a higher-grade boxlock version with nickeled and engraved receiver/frame as the Classic Lion Grade I, and in a sidelock version (with detachable sideplates) with pistol-grip stock as the Classic Lion Grade II.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Classic Lion

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41565
Make: FABARM
Model: Classic Lion Grade 1

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Classic Lion Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41565 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41565 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41565 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun built for hunting/sporting use.
- features include: a checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels with checkered rib; double triggers; screw-in interchangeable chokes; tang safety and leather recoil pad.
- also available in a sidelock version (with detachable sideplates) with pistol-grip stock as the Classic Lion Grade II, and with a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame as the Classic Lion Elite.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78716	FABARM	Side By Side	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Lion

Classic Lion Grade I

Grade 1 Classic Lion

Grade I

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41567
Make: FABARM
Model: Classic Lion Grade 2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Classic Lion Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41567 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41567 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41567 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun built for hunting/sporting use.
- features include: a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels with checkered rib; single selective trigger; detachable sideplates; screw-in interchangeable chokes; tang safety and leather recoil pad.
- also available in a boxlock version (no sideplates) with straight-grip stock as the Classic Lion Grade I, and with a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame as the Classic Lion Elite.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78716	FABARM	Side By Side	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Lion

Classic Lion Grade II

Grade 2

Grade II

Grade II Classic Lion

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130030
Make: FABARM
Model: Classis 12

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Classis 12
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130030 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130030 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130030 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130030 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CLASSIS 12" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; engraved forged steel receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable, single selective trigger mechanism; checkered field or semi-beavertail forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang under the lever.
- observed example consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classis

Classis 12 English

Classis 12 Field

Classis 12 Paradox

Classis 12 Pistol

Classis Field

Classis Paradox

Classis Semi-Beavetail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130032
Make: FABARM
Model: Classis 20

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Classis 20
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130032 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130032 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130032 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CLASSIS 20" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; engraved forged steel receiver/frame; ejectors; break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable, single selective trigger mechanism; checkered field forearm and straight buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classis

Classis 20 English

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130029
Make: FABARM
Model: Classis Grade 4

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Classis Grade 4
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130029 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130029 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130029 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CLASSIS GRADE IV" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features include: a checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels with checkered rib; engraved forged steel receiver/frame; single trigger; screw-in interchangeable chokes; tang safety and custom buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classis

Classis Grade

Classis Grade IV

Grade 4 Classis

Grade IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33931
Make: FABARM
Model: Deer Gun

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Deer Gun
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33931 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- This is a self-compensating gas-operated shotgun with rifled barrel, rifle sights, dual action bars and a blued receiver with photo-etched "engraving"; checkered walnut stock and an aluminium receiver.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas-operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48708	FABARM	Semi-Automatic	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131626
Make: FABARM
Model: Dual AL

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Dual AL
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131626 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131626 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131626 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131626 - 3	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131626 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131626 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131626 - 5	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - model may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrels with fibre optic front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; titanium finish receiver with light scrolled engraving; receiver uses a quick release FABARM optic mount system of slotted grooves to which the mount system attaches; double triggers; checkered, oiled wood forestock and pistol grip buttsock with small raised cheekpad; cushion recoil pad; top-lever action release and upper tang mounted slide safety. - average weight is 3.20kgs. (7.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- top-lever opening, hinged type.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dual

Dual Al Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137029
Make: FABARM
Model: Dual AL

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Dual AL
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137029 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137029 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137029 - 5	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137029 - 6	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137029 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137029 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137029 - 7	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fibre optic front sight; extractor; engraved titanium finished receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; checkered, oil finished wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a raised cheekpiece; recoil pad. - accessory barrel consists of a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel and features a fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight, the chamber area is also grooved for FABARM's proprietary optic mount. - average weight is 3.20kgs (7.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dual Al Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33933
Make: FABARM
Model: Ellegi

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Ellegi
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33933 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33933 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33933 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33933 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33933 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33933 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	902	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a self-compensating gas-operated shotgun with ventilated-rib barrel, plated trigger, dual action bars and a blued receiver with photo-etched "engraving" (patterns and finish will vary); checkered walnut stock and an aluminium receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.P.A." or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side.
Barrel	- this model is available in the Multichoke configuration with five different external threaded choke tubes which extend the standard barrel length up to 152mm.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available in the Multichoke configuration with five different external threaded choke tubes which extend the standard barrel length up to 152mm. However, for the purpose of registration in Canada these extensions are not considered part of the barrel and must not be taken into consideration when measuring barrel length.
Other Markings	- "FABARM" or "Fabarm SpA" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this model was available in six different configurations as follows; - Ellegi Police; 508mm cylinder bored barrel, matte black finish. - Ellegi Slug; 622mm barrel, with rifle rear sight. - Ellegi Super Goose; 902mm barrel, ventilated rib (12mm wide), adjustable rifle rear sight, supplied with a rail for mounting scope rings. - Ellegi Magnum; 12GA X 3", with 762mm barrel length. - Ellegi Innerchoke; 711mm barrel length standard, vent rib, supplied with five different innerchokes. - Ellegi Multichoke; standard 622mm barrel length, threaded at the muzzle end to accept five different choke tubes, which extended the standard barrel length up to 152mm depending on the choke used.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48708	FABARM	Semi-Automatic	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ellegi Innerchoke

Ellegi Magnum

Ellegi Police

Ellegi Slug

Ellegi Standard

Ellegi Super Goose

Innerchoke

Magnum

Police

Slug

Standard

Super Goose

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savana Canada Sports

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130028
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos A

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos A
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130028 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130028 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130028 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130028 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELOS" over "A" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic sight and interchangeable chokes; engraved titanium coated aluminum alloy front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; box lock; extractors; gold plated single selective adjustable trigger; checkered wood tulip forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1630 BAR

A

Elos

Elos A AL

Elos A Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199531
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos A2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos A2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199531 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199531 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199531 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELOS" over "A II" or "A2" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: filigree engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame; break open action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break open lever.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the break open lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos A II

Elos A2 AL

Elos A2 Field

Elos AII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137034
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos AL Traqueur

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos AL Traqueur
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137034 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid side ribs and no top rib; fixed chokes; adjustable fiber optic sights; automatic ejectors; titanium finished, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety/selector; double trigger mechanism; hammerless; checkered wood schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a cheekpiece; recoil pad. - average weight is 2.70kgs. (5.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AL Traqueur

Elos

Elos AL Tracker

Elos Traqueur

Traqueur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130027
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos B

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos B
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130027 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130027 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130027 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130027 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130027 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELOS" over "B" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic sight and interchangeable chokes; engraved titanium coated aluminum alloy front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; box lock; automatic ejectors; gold plated single selective adjustable trigger; checkered wood tulip forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1630 BAR

Elos

Elos B AL

Elos B Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194677
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos B2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos B2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194677 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194677 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194677 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194677 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194677 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194677 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "ELOS BII" or "ELOS B2" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: filigree engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame; break action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break action lever.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked under the break action lever on the upper tang of the receiver frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists a letter prefix followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AL

B2

B2 20

B2 28

B2 36

BII

BII 20

BII 28

BII 36

Elos

Elos AL

Elos B2 20

Elos B2 28

Elos B2 36

Elos B2 AL

Elos B2 Field

Elos BII 20

Elos BII 28

Elos BII 36

Elos BII AL

Elos BII Field

Elos Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199536
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos B2 Notte

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos B2 Notte
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199536 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199536 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199536 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199536 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199536 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELOS" over "NOTTE" over "B II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: filigree engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame; grip serrations on the trigger; break open action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break open action lever.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked underneath the break-open action lever. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a one letter prefix followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B2 Notte

Elos B2 Notte 20 GA

Elos B2 Notte AL

Elos B2 Notte Field

Elos Notte B2

Elos Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137031
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos Black Diamond

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos Black Diamond
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137031 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137031 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137031 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137031 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137031 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137031 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137031 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137031 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "ELOS" over "BLACK" over "DIAMOND" in gold inlay was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fibre optic front sight and interchangeable chokes; engraved forged steel top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety/selector; gold plated single selective adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered wood schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad. - average weight is 3.20kgs (7.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Diamond

Elos

Elos 12 Black Diamond

Elos 20 Black Diamond

Elos 28 Black Diamond

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130026
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos C

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos C
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130026 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130026 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130026 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130026 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130026 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELOS" over "C" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved titanium coated aluminum alloy front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable, single selective gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered tulip forearm and a pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1630 BAR

C

Elos

Elos C AL

Elos C Field

Elos C Sporting

Elos C Sporting AS

elos C AL Paradox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175242
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos Deluxe

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175242 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175242 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175242 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175242 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175242 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175242 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Elos Deluxe" is marked in script on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a more finely finished version of the "Elos" line of over and under boxlock shotguns, made with a coin finished receiver/frame having gold inlaid hunting scenes on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- produced in both steel and aluminium ("Al") receiver/frame versions.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; engraved coin finished receiver/frame with gold inlaid game birds; top lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger; and rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Deluxe AL

Deluxe Field

Elos

Elos Deluxe AL

Elos Deluxe Aluminium

Elos Deluxe Field

Elos Deluxe Steel

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194678
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos DII

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos DII
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194678 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194678 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194678 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194678 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194678 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194678 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the firearm or components of the firearm, ie: barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018. - "ELOS DII" is marked on the firearm. - "ELOS" over "DII" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under round, blued barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed fiber optic front sight; inner choke tubes; engraved forged steel or "ergal 55" receiver/frame in nickeled finish; single trigger and trigger guard; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; wooden and checkered pistol grip shoulder stock with black rubber recoil pad, plus matching wood checkered forend. - average weight is 3.44kg (7.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the firearm or components of the firearm, ie: barrel. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; top tang under break open lever. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - "TRIBORE HP - 12GA 3" - 12/76mm" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D2

D2 AL

D2 Field

D2 Gold

D2 Gold AL

D2 Gold Field

D2 Grey Al

D2 Grey Field

DII

DII AL

DII Field

DII Gold

DII Gold AL

DII Gold Field

DII Grey AL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DII Grey Field

Elos

Elos D2

Elos D2 AL

Elos D2 Elite

Elos D2 Elite Field

Elos D2 Field

Elos D2 Gold

Elos D2 Gold AL

Elos D2 Gold Field

Elos D2 Grey AL

Elos D2 Grey Field

Elos DII AL

Elos DII Elite

Elos DII Field

Elos DII Gold

Elos DII Gold AL

Elos DII Gold Field

Elos DII Grey AL

Elos DII Grey Field

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137032
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos He

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos He
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137032 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137032 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELOS" over "He" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a hard top rib and no side ribs, bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved game birds with dog, titanium coated aluminum alloy front hinged box lock receiver/frame; top tang mounted break opening lever and safety/selector; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 2.70kgs. (5.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos He Initial

Elos He Initial Paradox

Elos He Paradox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196885
Make: FABARM
Model: ELOS N2 Allsport

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	ELOS N2 Allsport
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196885 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196885 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196885 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196885 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196885 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELOS N2 Allsport" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: blued ventilated over and under Tribore HP barrels with screw-in choke tubes and white, Bradley style front sights with silver mid bead; top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; blued finished receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered Triwood de luxe finished semi beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad and adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Over/Under (superposed) configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever. - Observed serial number consisted of one letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Allsport

ELOS

ELOS N2

Part Number: 393227386

Part Number: 393236386

Part Number: 393256386

Part Number: 393272386

Part Number: 396284985

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199501
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos N2 RS Sporting

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos N2 RS Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199501 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199501 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - "FABARM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELOS N2 RS Sporting" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "N2RS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - "FABARM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "FABARM USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "OVERPRESSURE TESTED 1630 BAR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8058480585618

Elos

Elos N2

Elos N2 RS

FA05405

FA05407

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199548
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos N2 RS Trap

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos N2 RS Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199548 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199548 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Elos N2 RS Trap" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "N2 RS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: adjustable rib; break open action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break open action lever; adjustable cheek piece; may come with a spare single barrel.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked under the break-open action lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos N2 RS Trap AT

Elos N2 RS Trap Combo

Elos N2 RS Trap Unsingle

Elos N2RS Trap

Elos Series

N2 RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199554
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos N2 Sporting

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos N2 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199554 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199554 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELOS N2 Sporting" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "ELOS" over "N2" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: break open action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break open action lever.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked underneath the break-open action lever. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a one letter prefix followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "FABARM U.S.A - Cambridge, MD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos N2

Elos N2 Sporting AS

Elos Series

FA05400

FA05402

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199560
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos N2 Trap

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos N2 Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199560 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199560 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELOS N2 Trap" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "ELOS N2" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: break open action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located behind the break open action lever.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked underneath the break-open action lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "FABARM U.S.A - Cambridge, MD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos N2

Elos N2 Trap AS

Elos Series

FA5205F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131650
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos Trap

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131650 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131650 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131650 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "ELOS" over "TRAP" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated 10mm top rib, fibre optic sight; fixed and interchangeable chokes; engraved blue aluminum alloy front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; box lock; extractors; gold plated single selective adjustable trigger; checkered wood semi-beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad..

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A." or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos

Elos Trap 32/42

Elos Trap 37/47

Elos Trap 37/47 AS

Elos Trap AS

Elos Trap Exis

Elos Trap Exis AS

Elos Trap Exis HP

Elos Trap Exis HP 37/47

Elos Trap Exis HP 37/47 AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199541
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos Traqueur 2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos Traqueur 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199541 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELOS" over "Traqueur" over "2" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: filigree engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame; break open action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break open action lever.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the break-open action lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos AL Tracker 2

Elos AL Traqueur 2

Elos AL Traqueur II

Elos Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137136
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos Venti

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos Venti
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137136 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137136 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137136 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137136 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137136 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137136 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELOS" over "Venti" over "20" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round over and under barrels with a solid top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; box lock; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered wood tulip forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved and titanium finished receiver/frame..
- average weight is from 2.55 kgs (5.6 lbs) to 2.90 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137137	FABARM	Elos Ventotto	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos 20

Elos 20 AL

Elos 20 Venti

Elos AL

Elos AL SL

Elos AL Venti

Elos AL Venti Field

Elos Field

Elos Field SL

Elos Venti 20

Elos Venti Field

Elos Venti Twenty

Elos Vingt

ElosTwenty

Syren Elos Venti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Syren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137137
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos Ventotto

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos Ventotto
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137137 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137137 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137137 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137137 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELOS" over "Ventotto" over "28" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round over and under barrels with a solid top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; box lock; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered wood tulip forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved and titanium finished receiver/frame..
- average weight is from 2.55 kgs (5.6 lbs) to 2.90 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137136	FABARM	Elos Venti	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos 28

Elos 28 AL SL

Elos 28 AL Ventotto

Elos 28 Field

Elos 28 Field SL

Elos 28 Field Ventotto

Elos 28 Ventotto

Elos AL

Elos AL SL

Elos AL Ventotto

Elos AL Ventotto Field

Elos Field

Elos Field SL

Elos Field Ventotto

Elos Twenty Eight Field

Elos Ventotto 28

Elos Ventotto AL SL

Elos Ventotto Field SL

Elos Vingt Huit Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137035
Make: FABARM
Model: Elos Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Elos Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137035 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137035 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; automatic ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety/selector lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; bulrush camo finish.
- average weight is 3.35kgs. (7.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulrush

Elos Waterfowl 3" Camo

Elos Waterfowl 3.5" Camo

Elos Waterfowl Bulrush

Waterfowl

Waterfowl 3" Camo

Waterfowl 3.5" Camo

Waterfowl Bulrush

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33919
Make: FABARM
Model: Euralfa

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euralfa
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33919 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33919 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33919 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33919 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33919 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33919 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33919 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33919 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33919 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "EURALFA" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (some versions with schnabel style forearms); coin finished and engraved boxlock receiver/frame (in steel or aluminium); blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; single selective triggers and versions made for hunting with shot and/or slugs. - the "Battue" versions of this shotgun come with open rifle type sights, while the "Paradox" versions are available with partially rifled bores for 1) spreading a shot pattern out for close shots or dense cover, or 2) stabilizing rifled slugs. - also available with an overall wetlands camouflage pattern in the 3 1/2" chambered versions.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33921	FABARM	Euralfa Innerchoke	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33923	FABARM	Euralfa Trap	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33925	FABARM	Euralfa Magnum	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33927	FABARM	Euralfa Slug	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33929	FABARM	Euralfa Paradox	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EL02

EL07

EL09

EL10

EL12

EL17

ES18

Euralfa AL

Euralfa AL Battue

Euralfa AL Fix Chokes

Euralfa AL Golden

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Euralfa AL Inter Choke

Euralfa AL Interchoke

Euralfa AL Paradox

Euralfa Long Range

Euralfa Magnum

Euralfa Super Magnum

Euralfa SuperMagnum

L1

L2

L3

L4

L5

O/U

Over/Under

S1

S2

S3

S4

S5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33921
Make: FABARM
Model: Euralfa Innerchoke

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euralfa Innerchoke
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a single- or double-trigger over/under shotgun with extractors and a blued receiver with photo-etched "engraving"; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33919	FABARM	Euralfa	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33925
Make: FABARM
Model: Euralfa Magnum

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euralfa Magnum
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33925 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33925 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33925 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a single- or double-trigger over/under shotgun with extractors, rubber recoil pad, and a blued receiver with photo-etched "engraving".
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33919	FABARM	Euralfa	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Euralfa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33929
Make: FABARM
Model: Euralfa Paradox

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euralfa Paradox
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33929 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- This is a single- or double-trigger over/under shotgun with extractors and a blued receiver with photo-etched "engraving"; manufactured in both steel- and aluminium-receiver versions; on this firearm, the top barrel is rifled for shooting slugs, while the bottom barrel has interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33919	FABARM	Euralfa	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Paradox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33927
Make: FABARM
Model: Euralfa Slug

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euralfa Slug
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33927 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single- or double-trigger over/under shotgun with extractors and a blued receiver with photo-etched "engraving"; Cylinder chokes manufactured specifically for shooting slugs.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33919	FABARM	Euralfa	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Euralfa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33923
Make: FABARM
Model: Euralfa Trap

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euralfa Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33923 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a single- or double-trigger over/under shotgun with extractors and a blued receiver with photo-etched "engraving".
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33919	FABARM	Euralfa	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52317
Make: FABARM
Model: Euro 3

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euro 3
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52317 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52317 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52317 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52317 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a self-compensating gas-operated shotgun with ventilated rib barrel (rifled-barrel versions available with rifle sights), gold-plated trigger, magazine cut-off on the right side of the receiver/frame, dual action bars and an aluminium receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48708	FABARM	Semi-Automatic	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118637
Make: FABARM
Model: Euro 3 Lux

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euro 3 Lux
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118637 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118637 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118637 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118637 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold coloured trigger; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; engraved receiver/frame; "CUT-OFF" button located on right side of receiver/frame to lock action; ventilated rib; manual safety located on trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EL 1

EL 10

EL 2

EL 3

EL 4

EL 5

EL 6

EL 7

EL 8

EL 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114116
Make: FABARM
Model: Euro Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euro Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114116 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114116 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114116 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "EURO LION".
- features include: walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forearm, blued barrel and receiver/frame, red bead, ventilated rib, ventilated recoil pad or butt plate, and interchangeable chokes.
- also available with a camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123881	FABARM	Euro Lion Sporting VS	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123882	FABARM	Euro Lion Sporting VS AS	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CLT12

Euro Lion Camo

Euro Lion Field

Euro Lion Standard

Euro Lion Standard Field

Euro Lion Wetlands

Euro Lion Wetlands Camo

SL09

SLT10

SLT11

SLT12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114095
Make: FABARM
Model: Euro Lion MARK 2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euro Lion MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114095 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114095 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114095 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114095 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on two lines as: "EURO LION", "MK II" or on the left side of the receiver/frame : "MK II", "EURO LION".
- features include: walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forearm, Olive wood pistol grip cap, blued barrel, blued, nickel or carbon finish receiver/frame, red bead or adjustable front sight, ventilated rib or plain barrel with an adjustable rear sight, ventilated recoil pad or butt plate, and interchangeable chokes.
- options include: left hand version, and fully adjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: .CAL. 12 SUPERIOR C.I.P. PROOF-TEST MADE IN ITALY 100%".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BL09

BLT10

BLT11

BLT12

BLTC13

BLTC16

Euro Lion MARK II

Euro Lion MK 2

Euro Lion MK II

Euro Lion MK II Blanc

Euro Lion MK II Blanc Field

Euro Lion Mark II Blanc

Euro Lion Mark II Blanc Competition

Euro Lion Mark II Blanc Field

Euro Lion Mark II Carbon Competition

Euro Lion Mark II Competition

Euro Lion Mark II Karbon Competition

Euro Lion Mark II Nero

Euro Lion Mark II Nero Field

Euro Lion Mk II Blanc Competition

Euro Lion Mk II Carbon Competition

Euro Lion Mk II Competition

Euro Lion Mk II Karbon Competition

Euro Lion Mk II Nero

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Euro Lion Mk II Nero Field

KLTC13

KLTC16

MARK II Euro Lion

NL09

NLT10

NLT11

NLT12

NLTC13

NLTC16

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119939
Make: FABARM
Model: Euro Lion MARK 3

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euro Lion MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119939 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119939 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119939 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119939 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in an oval as, "EURO LION" over "MK III".
- features include: checkered pistol grip stock of best grade walnut with contrasting wood grip cap; nickel, two tone or blued finish on receiver/frame; engraved receiver/frame with gold accents; patented Tribore barrel with ventilated rib, fibre optic sight, blued finish; interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Euro Lion MARK III

Euro Lion MK 3

Euro Lion MK III

Euro Lion MK III Blanc

Euro Lion MK III Blanc 66

Euro Lion MK III Nero

Euro Lion MK III Nero 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123881
Make: FABARM
Model: Euro Lion Sporting VS

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euro Lion Sporting VS
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123881 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123881 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPORTING VS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; smooth bore; blued side ejection receiver/frame; a cross bolt safety is located behind the trigger guard; single gold plated trigger mechanism; a recoil reducer is located at the end of the tubular magazine; checkered forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).
- similar to the model "Sporting VS AS" which features an adjustable comb.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114116	FABARM	Euro Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123882	FABARM	Euro Lion Sporting VS AS	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Eurolion Sporting VS

Sporting

Sporting VS

VS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123882
Make: FABARM
Model: Euro Lion Sporting VS AS

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euro Lion Sporting VS AS
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123882 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123882 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPORTING VS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; smooth bore; blued, side ejection receiver/frame; a cross bolt safety is located behind the trigger guard; single gold plated trigger mechanism; a recoil reducer is located at the end of the tubular magazine; checkered forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb.
- average weight is 3.35kg (7.37lbs).
- similar to the model "Sporting VS" which is available with a nonadjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114116	FABARM	Euro Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123881	FABARM	Euro Lion Sporting VS	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Euro Lion

Eurolion Sporting

Eurolion Sporting VS AS

Sporting VS

Sporting VS AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98195
Make: FABARM
Model: Euro S

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Euro S
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98195 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98195 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98195 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98195 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98195 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98195 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered wooden buttstock and fore-end, aluminum receiver/frame, and a ventilated rib.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 SA 08

3 SA 12

3 SA 90

4 SA 08

4 SA 12

4 SA 90

Euro S Innerchoke

Euro S Multichoke

Euro S Super-Goose

Euro-S

Super-Goose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33903
Make: FABARM
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33903 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a single-trigger over/under shotgun with ejectors and a silver-finished receiver; discontinued in 1985.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119612
Make: FABARM
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119612 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- "Field" pump-action shotgun is based on the Fabarm model "Lion" semi-automatic receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke tube; solid top aluminium-alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; twin action bar release is mounted on the front of the trigger-guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; matte black or Mossy Oak camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1226 mm (48.25"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo Field Pump

Field Pump

Field Pump Camo

Field Pump Synthetic

Synthetic Field Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41467
Make: FABARM
Model: FP6

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	FP6
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41467 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41467 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE BY FABARM ITALY - 12 GA. 3" CH" over "HECKLER & KOCH INC - STERLING - VA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- imported into North America from 1998 to 2005.
- "FP6" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated barrel shroud and bead front sight (optional open ghost-ring sights) solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading, and with or without a Picatinny rail; dual action bars; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock (pistol grip only or folding stocks available as accessories), matte black or camo finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 857 mm (33.75").
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed stock is 1048 mm (41.25").
- average weight is from 2.95 kgs to 3.2 kgs (6.5 lbs to 7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Barrel

- longer barrel (24.5"/622mm) has a threaded muzzle to allow screw-on choke attachments.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the forearm. - available with a magazine extensions.
Other Markings	- "HECKLER & KOCH INC - STERLING - VA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 6

FP-6

FP6 A1

FP6 A1 Marine

FP6 A1 Marine Pump

FP6 A1 Pump

FP6 Carbon Fiber

FP6 Entry

FP6 Pump

FP6 Pump-Action

FP6A1

H&K FP6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122562
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma 2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122562 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122562 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122562 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122562 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GAMMA 2" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued ventilated over and under barrels with screw-in choke tubes and optic fiber sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; grey satin finished and engraved box lock receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered Triwood de luxe finished forearm and staright or pistol grip stock with interchangeable recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gamma

Gamma 2 3T

Gamma 2 3T 12m 66 Inner

Gamma 2 3T 12m 71 Inner

Gamma 2 AL 66

Gamma 2 AL 71 English

Gamma 2 AL Paradox

Gamma 2 Field

Gamma 2 Field 12m 66 Inner

Gamma 2 Field 12m 71 Inner

Gamma 2 Field 71

Gamma 2 Sport

Gamma 2 Sport 3T

Gamma 2 Sport AS

Gamma 2 Sporting

Gamma 2 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113957
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma Competition

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113957 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113957 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113957 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113957 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113957 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as: "Gamma Competition".
- features include: walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and schnable or beavertail forearm, blued barrels, blued or nickel finish boxlock action that is lightly engraved, ventilated rib, bead front sight, ventilated recoil pad, top lever opener, tang safety, may have ported barrels.
- options include a carbon-fiber finish and fully adjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GTT 13

GTT 14

GTT 16

GTT 23

GTT 24

GTT13

GTT14

GTT16

GTT23

GTT24

Gamma Competition Sporting

Gamma Competition Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33909
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma Field

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma Field
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33909 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33909 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33909 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single-trigger over/under shotgun.
- features include: ejectors; checkered walnut stock engraved, coin-finished receiver/frame; manufactured in both steel and aluminum receiver/frame versions, and some have interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- barrels available in the following lengths: 660, 711, 737, 762, and 813mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gamma 3T

Gamma 3T Field

Gamma 3T Field 71

Gamma AL

Gamma AL 71

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Ithaca Acquisition Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78674
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma Lux

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma Lux
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78674 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78674 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78674 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; single-trigger; ejectors, checkered walnut stock and an engraved, coin-finished receiver/frame; manufactured in both steel and aluminium receiver/frame versions, and some have interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gamma

Gamma Lux AL

Gamma Lux Competition

Gamma Lux Skeet

Gamma Lux Sporting

Gamma Lux Super Light

Gamma Lux Superposed

Gamma Lux Trap

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ithaca Acquisition Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33911
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma Paradox

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma Paradox
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33911 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- This is a single-trigger over/under shotgun with ejectors, checkered walnut stock and an engraved, coin-finished receiver; manufactured in both steel- and aluminium-receiver versions; on this firearm, the top barrel is rifled for shooting slugs, while the bottom barrel has interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ithaca Acquisition Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98155
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma S

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma S
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98155 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98155 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98155 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98155 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: single selective trigger, automatic or manual safety, automatic ejectors, top opening lever, chrome-lined barrels, ventilated rib, engraved receiver/frame, pistol grip, and checkered walnut buttstock and schnable or beavertail fore-end.
- may have a fully-adjustable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- box-lock, over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 12

GT 14

GT 15

GT 81

Gamma S Sporting

Gamma S Trap

S

S Sporting

S Trap

Sporting

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33913
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma Skeet

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma Skeet
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33913 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33913 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- This is a single-trigger over/under shotgun with ejectors, checkered walnut stock and an engraved, coin-finished receiver; some have interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Ithaca Acquisition Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33915
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma Sporting Clays Competition

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma Sporting Clays Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33915 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33915 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33915 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single-trigger over/under shotgun made for sporting clays, with ejectors, ventilated-rib barrels with interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, checkered walnut stock and an engraved, coin-finished receiver.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33915

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Acquisition Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33917
Make: FABARM
Model: Gamma Trap

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gamma Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33917 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33917 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single-trigger over/under shotgun with ejectors, checkered walnut stock and an engraved, coin-finished receiver.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Ithaca Acquisition Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41542
Make: FABARM
Model: Gold Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gold Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41542 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41542 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, gas operated, semi-automatic shotgun with ventilated rib barrel, select quality pistol grip buttstock with olive wood grip cap, magazine cut-off, nickel-plated shell lifter, gold-plated trigger, and a gold lion anodized onto the side of the receiver rearward of the ejection port;
- the words "GOLD LION" are also anodized onto the receiver, and these shotguns are threaded to accept multiple screw-on/screw-in choke tubes.
- a version with standard-quality wood is available as the "Red Lion".

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine; magazine capacity depends on the length of shells used: 2 rounds if using 3" shells, 3 rounds if using 2 3/4" shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48708	FABARM	Semi-Automatic	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
93576	FABARM	Red Lion MARK 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
93997	FABARM	Gold Lion MARK 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93997
Make: FABARM
Model: Gold Lion MARK 2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Gold Lion MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93997 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93997 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93997 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun with features including a ventilated rib barrel, pistol grip buttstock, magazine cut-off, nickel-plated trigger and shell lifter, and a red lion motif marked on the right side of the receiver/frame rearward of the ejection port;
- the words "LION (Gold Lion motif) MKII" are also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame;
- these shotguns are threaded to accept multiple screw-on/screw-in choke tubes.
- a version with standard quality wood is available as the model "Red Lion MARK II".

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41540	FABARM	Red Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41542	FABARM	Gold Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
93576	FABARM	Red Lion MARK 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Lion MARK II

Gold Lion MARK Two

Gold Lion MK 2

Gold Lion MK II

Gold Lion MK2

Gold MARK II

MARK II Gold

MK2 Gold Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200544
Make: FABARM
Model: Goldenmatic 125 SL

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Goldenmatic 125 SL
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200544 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM - BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FABARM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "GOLDENMATIC 125 SL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action-release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM - BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE BY FABARM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125 S.L

125 S.L Lusso

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Goldenmatic 125 S.L

Goldenmatic 125 S.L Lusso

Goldenmatic 125SL

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199568
Make: FABARM
Model: Infinite RS

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Infinite RS
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199568 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199568 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized geometric triskelion.
- "FABARM" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "INFINITE RS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- An infinity symbol is marked going through the "RS" on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: break open lever on the upper tang of the receiver; thumb safety behind the break open lever; adjustable cheek piece and interchangeable recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized geometric triskelion.
- "FABARM" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "FABARM S.p.a." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the water table.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix, followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "Fabarm USA - Cambridge, MD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Infinite

Infinite-RS

InfiniteRS

RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131624
Make: FABARM
Model: Iris

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Iris
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131624 - 1	223 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 10	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 2	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 11	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 3	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 12	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 7	270 WSM	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 13	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 8	300 WIN MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131624 - 14	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 9	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 18	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131624 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "IRIS" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- the Iris is a "take-down" model firearm, with interchangeable barrels and matching bolt heads.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; removable muzzle break; two-tone blue and titanium finished receiver/frame with light floral engraving; Mauser style bolt release; drilled and tapped for optical sights; detachable standard or large capacity magazine; manual cocking/decocking bolt; single or double set triggers available; oiled wood forestock and buttstock with small raised cheekpad and sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.30kgs. (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of a letter prefix "L" and six digits

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17400

Iris 61

Iris 61 Muzzle Break

Iris 61 Prestige Wood

Iris DTG

Iris Dougle Trigger Group

Iris STG

Iris Single Trigger Group

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66504
Make: FABARM
Model: Italia

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Italia
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66504 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the receiver. - this is a self-compensating gas-operated shotgun with ventilated-rib barrel, interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, dual action bars and a blued receiver; checkered walnut stock and an aluminium receiver.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver. - sample reported used sequential numbers.

Cross-References

48708	FABARM	Semi-Automatic	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Italia Innerchoke

Mod Italia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156147
Make: FABARM
Model: L4S

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	L4S
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156147 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156147 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156147 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "L4S" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.
- this is a series of gas operated semi-automatic shotguns manufactured by FABARM in various grades and finishes.
- features include: blued barrel; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; anodized, grey, or coin finished receiver/frame (some with engraved game scenes); milled dovetails on the receiver/frame to allow mounting optical sights; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "12GA 3"" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Hunter

Deluxe Hunter

Grey Hunter

Hunter Maxi

Initial Hunter

L4S Black Hunter

L4S Deluxe Hunter

L4S Grey Hunter

L4S Hunter

L4S Hunter Maxi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L4S Initial Hunter

L4S Scolopax Rusticola

Maxi

Scolopax Rusticola

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199563
Make: FABARM
Model: L4S Allsport RS

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	L4S Allsport RS
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199563 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199563 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199563 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199563 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "L4S Allsport RS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "L4S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable comb; left hand versions are available.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "Fabarm USA - Cambridge, MD" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FA01235

FA01236

L4S RS Allsport

L4S Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199567
Make: FABARM
Model: L4S Sporting

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	L4S Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199567 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199567 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199567 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199567 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199567 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199567 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "L4S Sporting" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "L4S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: red accents on the chokes, magazine tube cap, charging handle and markings on the receiver/frame; charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM S.p.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "FABARM U.S.A - Cambridge, MD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FA01045

FA01046

FA01050

FA01051

FA01055

FA01056

L4S

L4S Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113995
Make: FABARM
Model: Le Lys

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Le Lys
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113995 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113995 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113995 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113995 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113995 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113995 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and schnable forearm, blued barrels, nickel finish boxlock action that is lightly engraved, leather covered ventilated recoil pad, selective trigger, tang safety, top lever opening, automatic ejectors, ventilated rib, and fluorescent bead front sight.
- available with left handed stock.
- the "Paradox" variation of this firearm comes with partially-rifled barrels that can be used to 1) spread the shot pattern when hunting at close range or in dense cover, or 2) stabilize rifled slugs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LLT 09

LLT 10

LLT 11

LLT 12

LLT 20

LLT 21

LLT 22

LLT 29

LLT09

LLT10

LLT11

LLT12

LLT20

LLT21

LLT22

LLT29

Le Leys 2 61 Paradox

Le Lys 2

Le Lys 2 English

Le Lys 2 Paradox

Le Lys AL

Le Lys Paradox

Lelys

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lelys AL

Lelys Paradox

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123880
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H35 Azur

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H35 Azur
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123880 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123880 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123880 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123880 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "LION H35 AZUR" and "H35" in a ceramic inlay. Available in a right- or left-hand version.
- features include: blued barrel with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; interchangeable choke tube; engraved, titanium coated side ejecting receiver/frame; the bolt release is located ahead of the trigger guard; a cross-bolt safety is located behind the trigger guard; single gold plated trigger; checkered forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Azur Lion H35

H35

Left Handed Lion H35 Azur

Lion H35

Lion H35 Azur LH

Lion H35 Azur Left Hand

Lion H35 Azur Left Handed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126086
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H35 Exclusive

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H35 Exclusive
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126086 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126086 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126086 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126086 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126086 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126086 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "LION H35 EXCLUSIVE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel with a ventilated top rib; fibre optic front sight; interchangeable choke tube; engraved side ejecting receiver/frame; the bolt release is located ahead of the trigger guard; a cross-bolt safety is located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H35 Exclusive

H35 Lion Exclusive

Lion Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123241
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H35 Titan

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H35 Titan
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123241 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123241 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "H35 TITAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued patented "Tribore" barrel with ventilated rib; titanium coated receiver/frame; interchangeable choke tubes; fibre optic front sight; checkered "Triwood" pistol grip stock and forearm; quick release sling swivels; gold plated trigger. - average weight with a 762 mm barrel is 3.0kg (6.6 lbs). - a combo version is available with a 914mm (36") barrels.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal.12-3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "100 % Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

260220598

260230598

260247598

260262598

H35

H35 Titan

Lion

Lion H35 Titan Combo

Lion H35 Titan Combo Xtreme

Lion H35 Titan Xtreme

Titan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Titan H35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121428
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H368

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H368
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121428 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121428 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121428 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the Lion H368 line is available in several different configurations. The standard Lion H368 is available as the Lion H368 "Hunter", "Composite", "United Camo", "Max 4", "Super Goose", "Big Game", "Composite Left Hand" and "Hunter Grade II Left Hand".
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, " Lion" over "H368".
- standard Lion H368 features include: smooth bore barrel; right or left-hand action; top of receiver/frame has integral grooves for scope mounting; blued or camouflage (Hardwoods Green HD or Advantage Max 4) finish; walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; ventilated rib or plain (the Lion H368 Big Game uses a plain barrel with rifle type sights) barrel with or without porting; alloy receiver/frame; patented "Tribore" barrel; interchangeable choke tubes; fibre optic front sight.
- an enhanced version featuring an engraved receiver/frame (blued or grey pearl finish) with gold duck inlays and upgraded "Triwood" furniture is available as the model "Lion H368 Luxe".
- also available with a rifled barrel and "Battue" or "Affut" sights as the model "Lion H368 Slug".

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - seven digits without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, available with a magazine extension that increases the shot capacity. - the magazine may also be plugged to reduced shot capacity in accordance with legal constraints.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123909	FABARM	Lion H368 Luxe	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123910	FABARM	Lion H368 Slug	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H-368

H-368 Lion

H368

H368 Lion

Lion H-368

Lion H-368 Composite

Lion H-368 Left Hand

Lion H-368 MAX 4

Lion H-368 Reverse

Lion H-368 United Camo

Lion H368 Big Game

Lion H368 Camo

Lion H368 Composite

Lion H368 Composite 71

Lion H368 Composite Left Hand

Lion H368 Grade II Hunter

Lion H368 Grade II Hunter Left Hand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lion H368 Hunter

Lion H368 Hunter 66

Lion H368 Hunter GII Left Hand

Lion H368 Max 4

Lion H368 Super Goose

Lion H368 Super Goose 90

Lion H368 Super Goose Composite

Lion H368 United Camo

Lion H368 United Camo 71

Lion H368 Waterfowl

Lion H368 Waterfowl 76

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123909
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H368 Luxe

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H368 Luxe
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123909 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123909 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123909 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123909 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123909 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123909 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123909 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123909 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the Lion H368 line was introduced in 2003. - the Lion H368 is available in several different configurations. This particular variant is an enhanced version featuring an engraved receiver/frame (blued or grey pearl finish) with gold duck inlays and upgraded "Triwood" furniture. - the standard Lion H368 is available as the Lion H368 "Hunter", "Composite", "United Camo", "Max 4", "Super Goose", "Big Game", "Composite Left Hand" and "Hunter Grade II Left Hand". - the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "H368 Luxe". - standard Lion H368 features include: smooth bore barrel; right or left-hand action; top of receiver/frame has integral grooves for scope mounting; blued or camouflage (Hardwoods Green HD or Advantage Max 4) finish; walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; ventilated rib or plain (the Lion H368 Big Game uses a plain barrel with rifle type sights) barrel with or without porting; alloy receiver/frame; patented "Tribore" barrel; interchangeable choke tubes; fibre optic front sight. - also available with a rifled barrel and "Battue" or "Affut" sights as the model "Lion H368 Slug", intended for use with slugs.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, available with a magazine extension that increases the shot capacity. - the magazine may also be plugged to reduced shot capacity in accordance with legal constraints.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121428	FABARM	Lion H368	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123910	FABARM	Lion H368 Slug	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H368 Lion

H368 Luxe

Lion H368

Lion H368 Luxe Black

Lion H368 Luxe Grey Pearl

Luxe H368

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123910
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H368 Slug

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H368 Slug
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123910 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123910 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the Lion H368 line was introduced in 2003.
- the Lion H368 is available in several different configurations. This particular variant, equipped with a rifled barrel and "Battue" or "Affut" sights is intended for use with slugs.
- the standard Lion H368 is available as the Lion H368 "Hunter", "Composite", "United Camo", "Max 4", "Super Goose", "Big Game", "Composite Left Hand" and "Hunter Grade II Left Hand".
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, " Lion" over "H368".
- standard Lion H368 features include: smooth bore barrel; right or left-hand action; top of receiver/frame has integral grooves for scope mounting; blued or camouflage (Hardwoods Green HD or Advantage Max 4) finish; walnut or synthetic buttstock and forend; ventilated rib or plain (the Lion H368 Big Game uses a plain barrel with rifle type sights) barrel with or without porting; alloy receiver/frame; patented "Tribore" barrel; interchangeable choke tubes; fibre optic front sight.
- an enhanced version featuring an engraved receiver/frame (blued or grey pearl finish) with gold duck inlays and upgraded "Triwood" furniture is available as the model "Lion H368 Luxe".

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, available with a magazine extension that increases the shot capacity. - the magazine may also be plugged to reduced shot capacity in accordance with legal constraints.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121428	FABARM	Lion H368	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123909	FABARM	Lion H368 Luxe	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H368 Lion

Lion H368

Lion H368 Slug DOX

Lion H368 Slug DOX Affut

Lion H368 Slug DOX Battue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125948
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H38 Hunter

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H38 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125948 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125948 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125948 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION H38" and "HUNTER" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel with a ventilated top rib; fibre optic front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; titanium coated, side ejecting, grooved receiver/frame; the bolt release is located ahead of the trigger guard; a cross-bolt safety is located behind the trigger guard; single trigger; walnut oiled finish checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- also available in a "Supergoose" version that features a 914mm (36") barrel.
- also available in a "Slug Dox" version featuring a 610mm (24") rifled slug barrel or in a "Sottobosco" version featuring a 610mm (24") smooth bore barrel.
- also available in left hand configuration as the "Lion H38 Reverse".

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven numbers.

Shots

- magazine tube is located under the barrel and is adjustable for capacity (2, 5 or 7).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125947	FABARM	Lion H38 Luxe	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126135	FABARM	Lion H38 Reverse	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H-38 Hunter

H-38 Super Goose

H-38 SuperGoose

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H38 Hunter

H38 Super Goose

Hunter H-38

Lion H-38 Hunter

Lion H-38 Slug Dox

Lion H-38 Sottobosco

Lion H-38 Super Goose

Lion H38

Lion H38 Hunter 12

Lion H38 Slug Dox

Lion H38 Sottobosco

Lion H38 Super Goose

Lion H38 Supergoose

Lion Hunter H-38

Super Goose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125947
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H38 Luxe

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H38 Luxe
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125947 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125947 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125947 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LION H38 LUXE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel with a ventilated top rib; fibre optic front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; engraved, titanium coated side ejecting receiver/frame; the bolt release is located ahead of the trigger guard; a cross-bolt safety is located behind the raked trigger guard; single gold plated trigger; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel with adjustable capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125948	FABARM	Lion H38 Hunter	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H-38

H-38 Luxe

H38

H38 Luxe

H38 Luxe Oiled

Lion H-38

Lion H-38 Luxe

Lion H38

Lion H38 Luxe Oiled

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lion H38 Luxe Triwood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126135
Make: FABARM
Model: Lion H38 Reverse

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Lion H38 Reverse
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126135 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126135 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126135 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "LION H38 REVERSE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel with a ventilated top rib; smooth bore; fibre optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; solid top side ejecting receiver/frame; the bolt release is located ahead of the trigger guard; a cross-bolt safety is located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs) to 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125948	FABARM	Lion H38 Hunter	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion H38 LH

Lion H38 Left Handed

Reverse

Reverse Lion H38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197866
Make: FABARM
Model: Martial

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Martial
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197866 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197866 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197866 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARTIAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This model is a full firearm with pistol grip, non-adjustable shoulder stock.
- Features includes: barrel comes with or without perforated "cooling jacket" or ventilated shroud and may be threaded for muzzle accessories or plain; receiver/frame with top accessory rail and bottom magazine load; synthetic pistol grip, non-adjustable shoulder stock with matching synthetic pump forend; receiver/frame and barrel come in various colours from standard black, OD Green or burnt bronze.
- Overall length with a 356 mm (14 inches) barrel is 676 mm (26.6 inches), average weight is 2.92 kg (6.44 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM, S.p.A." was established in 1900, located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration, immediately following a marking of two (2) letters and two (2) numbers (ex: IT20) and a space: the observed number consisted of two (2) letters followed by six (6) numbers (ex: AA123456).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 12 GA 3" - 12/76 is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145524	FABARM	Martial Pistola	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cantilever

Cantilever #SF

Law Enforcement Martial

Martial Cantilever

Martial Cantilever 14

Martial Cantilever 18

Martial Cantilever 20

Martial O.D. Green

Martial O.D. Green 14

Martial O.D. Green 18

Martial O.D. Green 20

Martial OD Green

Martial OD Green 14

Martial OD Green 18

Martial OD Green 20

Martial Shotgun

Nato N/Cage A.1469

P.FORCES/ULTRA-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145524
Make: FABARM
Model: Martial Pistola

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Martial Pistola
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145524 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145524 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "H-D" and "MARTIAL" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tactical front sight and ghost ring rear sight; round smoothbore barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle cap; solid top aluminium receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release is mounted on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock only; sling swivels attachments; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 279 mm (11") barrel is 533 mm (21"), average weight is 2.34kg (5.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "IT" prefix, two numbers, two letters and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed sample marked with letters "HD" within an oval on the right side of the receiver/frame

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197866	FABARM	Martial	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

511111

HD

HD Martial

HD Martial PIstola 11"

HD Martial Pistola

Martial

Martial Pistola 11

Martial Pistola 11"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122564
Make: FABARM
Model: Max 2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Max 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122564 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122564 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122564 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122564 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MAX 2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued ventilated over and under Tribore barrels with screw-in choke tubes and interchangeable HIVIZ optic fiber sights; top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; gold plated and titanium colour finished; engraved box lock receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered Triwood de luxe finished forearm and straight or pistol grip stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Max 2 Field

Max 2 Field 71

Max 2 Sport

Max 2 Sport AS

Max 2 Sporting

Max 2 Trap

Max 2 Trap AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41544
Make: FABARM
Model: Max Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Max Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41544 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41544 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41544 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41544 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HECKLER & KOCH INC. STERLING VA" the importer was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- imported into North America from 1998 to 2003.
- "MAX LION" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun with ventilated rib barrel, with a gold-plated single-stage, selective inertial trigger.
- other features include walnut buttstock with pistol grip and rubber recoil pad, schnabel-tipped walnut forearm, skeletonized tang opening lever, and bright chrome-moly bordered receiver, with engraved raised "sideplates", and anodized embellishments.
- these shotguns are threaded at the muzzle to accept one of several screw-on choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
94055	FABARM	Max Lion Light	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94055
Make: FABARM
Model: Max Lion Light

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Max Lion Light
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94055 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94055 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- imported into North America from 2000 to 2003.
- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun with features including a ventilated rib barrel, selective gold plated inertial trigger, walnut buttstock with pistol grip and rubber recoil pad, schnabel-tipped walnut forearm, skeletonized tang opening lever, coin finished receiver/frame and automatic ejectors.
- receiver/frame side panels may have gold inlaid game designs.
- these shotguns are threaded at the muzzle to accept one of several screw-on choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over-under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the Heckler & Koch name and/or logo will appear on the receiver/frame or barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41544	FABARM	Max Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Max Lion

Max Lion Light 12 Gauge

Max Lion Light 20 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119614
Make: FABARM
Model: Max Lion Paradox

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Max Lion Paradox
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119614 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Max Lion Paradox was imported into North America from 2002 to 2003.
- Max Lion Paradox has a smoothbore upper barrel, and a fully-rifled lower barrel.
-features include: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single selective trigger; walnut forearm with schnabel-tip and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrels is 1130 mm (44.5"), and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Paradox Max Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137698
Make: FABARM
Model: Max Lion Sporting Clays Tribore

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Max Lion Sporting Clays Tribore
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137698 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY FABARM ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- imported into North America circa 2003.
- "FABARM" over "the outline of the Fabarm lion logo" over "MAX" over "MADE IN ITALY" over "100%" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "three gold inlaid sporting clays" were observed on the side of the receiver/frame
- "TRIBORE" and "MADE BY FABARM ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features observed: blued over & under ported smoothbore barrels with ventilated rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable extended choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; engraved and color case hardened box lock action with gold inlay; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and ventilated recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- overall length of the barrel assembly including the extended choke tube is 813mm (32").

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Max

Max Lion

Max Lion Sporting Clays

Max Tribore

Tribore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52316
Make: FABARM
Model: Max Luxus

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Max Luxus
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52316 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52316 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52316 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52316 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52316 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52316 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52316 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52316 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52316 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model MAX Luxus" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and schnable forearm, ventilated or plain rubber recoil pad or plastic butt-plate, gold-plated adjustable trigger, ventilated rib barrel, tang opening lever and safety/barrel selector, and fluorescent bead front sight. - available in "Field" and "Sporting Clays" configurations. - available in left handed configuration.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MTT 10

MTT 11

MTT 12

MTT 13

MTT 14

MTT 16

MTT 20

MTT 21

MTT 23

MTT 24

MTT10

MTT11

MTT12

MTT13

MTT14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MTT16

MTT20

MTT21

MTT23

MTT24

Max Luxus Competition

Max Luxus Field

Max Luxus Sporting

Max Luxus Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74189
Make: FABARM
Model: Monotrap

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Monotrap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74189 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- designed for shooting trap, features include: automatic ejector, adjustable single trigger, buttstock with adjustable comb, forend has built in recoil reduction system, ported barrel, front sight features interchangeable sight bars, ventilated rib on barrel with mid bead, interchangeable chokes, blued finish on barrel.
- this model is built on a 20 Gauge receiver to reduce the size and improve handling.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

79300MT

Monotrap 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130034
Make: FABARM
Model: Nobile Grade 2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Nobile Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130034 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130034 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130034 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NOBILE GRADE II" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels with a solid top and bottom rib; bead sight; interchangeable chokes; ejector selector located within the forend assembly; engraved, titanium coated aluminium alloy front hinged side lock receiver/frame; break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; single selective, gold plated trigger; checkered splinter style forearm and straight, English style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123874	FABARM	Nobile Grade 3	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade II

Nobile

Nobile Grade II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123874
Make: FABARM
Model: Nobile Grade 3

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Nobile Grade 3
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123874 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123874 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123874 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blued barrels with a solid top and bottom rib; bead or fiber optic sight(s); interchangeable chokes; extractor or ejector selector located on the forend assembly; engraved, titanium coated aluminium alloy front hinged side lock receiver/frame, Grade II version has gold enlays; break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; single selective, gold plated trigger; checkered splinter style forearm and straight, English style buttstock.
- average weight is 2.45kg (5.39lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130034	FABARM	Nobile Grade 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade 3 Nobile

Grade III Nobile

Nobile

Nobile 20M Grade 3

Nobile 20M Grade III

Nobile Grade

Nobile Grade III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33991
Make: FABARM
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33991 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33991 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33991 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33991 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single-barrel shotgun with a matte-black receiver of aluminium alloy and a checkered beech stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33993
Make: FABARM
Model: Omega Goose Gun

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Omega Goose Gun
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33993 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	901	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a single-barrel shotgun with a matte-black receiver of aluminium alloy and a checkered beech stock.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78713
Make: FABARM
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78713 - 23	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 18	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78713 - 19	12 GA	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78713 - 20	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78713 - 21	12 GA	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78713 - 22	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78713 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 25	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78713 - 24	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78713 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78713 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: over and under barrel configuration; hammerless; hinged frame; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors.
- this is a Generic record for Fabarm Over and Under Shotguns. Another FRT entry may exist to better describe this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action
- over and under barrel pattern.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Calibre
- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33903	FABARM	Field	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33905	FABARM	Skeet	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33907	FABARM	Trap	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33909	FABARM	Gamma Field	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33911	FABARM	Gamma Paradox	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33913	FABARM	Gamma Skeet	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33915	FABARM	Gamma Sporting Clays Competition	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33917	FABARM	Gamma Trap	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33919	FABARM	Euralfa	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33921	FABARM	Euralfa Innerchoke	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33923	FABARM	Euralfa Trap	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33925	FABARM	Euralfa Magnum	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33927	FABARM	Euralfa Slug	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33929	FABARM	Euralfa Paradox	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41544	FABARM	Max Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41549	FABARM	Black Lion Competition	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41551	FABARM	Silver Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41553	FABARM	Super Light Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41555	FABARM	Ultra Mag Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47805	FABARM	Sporting Clays Competition	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47808	FABARM	Silver Lion Youth	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47809	FABARM	Camo Turkey	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47825	FABARM	Ultra Camo Mag Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47827	FABARM	Super Light Lion Youth	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78674	FABARM	Gamma Lux	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52316	FABARM	Max Luxus	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Acquisition Group

Savana Canada Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137142
Make: FABARM
Model: PSS10

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	PSS10
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137142 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
137142 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137142 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P.S.S.10" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black matte tapered round barrel with a top mounted Picatinny rail and muzzle break; adjustable ghost ring rear sight and fiber optic front sight; bottom fed, side eject solid top receiver/frame; pulse piston system; two recoil reducers in composite stock; crossbolt safety; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic two piece stock.
- average weight is 3.90kg (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P.S.S.10

P.S.S.10 LR

P.S.S.10-LR

PSS10 LR

PSS10-LR

PSS10LR

XLR P.S.S.10

XLR P.S.S.10 LR

XLR P.S.S.10-LR

XLR PSS10

XLR PSS10 LR

XLR PSS10-LR

XLR PSS10LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41540
Make: FABARM
Model: Red Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Red Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41540 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41540 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41540 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RED LION" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued barrel with a ventilated top rib; bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; engraved, titanium coated side ejecting receiver/frame; the bolt release is located ahead of the trigger guard; a cross-bolt safety is located behind the raked trigger guard; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY FABARM ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900 and is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine; magazine capacity depends on the length of shells used: 2 rounds if using 3" shells, 3 rounds if using 2 3/4" shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48708	FABARM	Semi-Automatic	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
93576	FABARM	Red Lion MARK 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
93997	FABARM	Gold Lion MARK 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93576
Make: FABARM
Model: Red Lion MARK 2

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Red Lion MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93576 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93576 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93576 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun with features including a ventilated rib barrel, pistol grip buttstock, magazine cut-off, nickel-plated trigger and shell lifter, and a red lion motif marked on the right side of the receiver/frame rearward of the ejection port.
- the words "LION (Red Lion motif) MKII" are also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame;
- these shotguns are threaded to accept multiple screw-on/screw-in choke tubes.
- a version with "select" quality wood is available as the model "Gold Lion MARK II".

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41540	FABARM	Red Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41542	FABARM	Gold Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
93997	FABARM	Gold Lion MARK 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130709	FABARM	Red Lion MARK 2 Ducks Unlimited 2001 Commemorative	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 Red Lion

MARK II Red Lion

MKII Red Lion

Red Lion MARK II

Red Lion MARK Two

Red Lion MK 2

Red Lion MK II

Red Lion MK2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130709
Make: FABARM
Model: Red Lion MARK 2 Ducks Unlimited 2001 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Red Lion MARK 2 Ducks Unlimited 2001 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130709 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" and the Ducks Unlimited logo is marked on the firearm. - this is a special run of the Fabarm Red Lion Mark 2 semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in 2001 to raise funds for Ducks Unlimited; "Red Lion Mark 2" is not marked on the firearm. - features include: standard Red Lion Mark 2 layout and operation; blued and anodized finish; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; "Ducks Unlimited" marking and logos on each side of the receiver/frame, with specific Ducks Unlimited serial number; gold plated trigger; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, with a "DU 2001" suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93576	FABARM	Red Lion MARK 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2001 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited 2001 Commemorative

Red Lion Ducks Unlimited 2001 Commemorative

Red Lion Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119586
Make: FABARM
Model: Rex Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Rex Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119586 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119586 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a "deluxe" grade of the Fabarm "Red Lion" series. - features include: high-grade walnut stock and forearm and olive wood grip-cap; deluxe checkered pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrel; aluminium-alloy receiver/frame with blued top; polished and engraved sides with a gold-inlaid disk .
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm; capacity depends on the length of shells used: 2 rounds if using 3" shells, 3 rounds if using 2 3/4" shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

King Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121433
Make: FABARM
Model: SAT8

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	SAT8
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121433 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121433 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "S.A.T. 8 ".
- introduced 2003.
- gas operated, semi-automatic shot gun with an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- features include: Picatinny rail with adjustable ghost ring rear sight; adjustable fibre optic front sight; extended bolt handle; full length fixed synthetic stock in either pistol grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock variants with fitted ventilated recoil pad; matte black finish on metal surfaces; barrel muzzle is threaded for the fitting of various chokes or a muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 12 / 76 - 3"".
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.T. 8

S.A.T. 8 Pro Forces

S.A.T. 8 Pro Telescopic

S.A.T. 8 Tactical

SAT 8

SAT 8 Pro Forces

SAT 8 Pro Telescopic

SAT 8 Tactical

SAT8 Pro Telescopic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125950
Make: FABARM
Model: SAT9

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	SAT9
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125950 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125950 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- S.A.T.9 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: vented barrel shroud; Picatinny rail with adjustable ghost ring rear sight; bead front sight; extended bolt handle; full length fixed synthetic stock in either pistol grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock variants with fitted ventilated recoil pad; matte black finish on metal surfaces; barrel muzzle is threaded for the fitting of various chokes or a muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- seven numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.T.9

SAT 9

SAT 9 Tactical

SAT9 Tactical

Semi Auto Tactical 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33955
Make: FABARM
Model: SDASS

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	SDASS
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33955 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33955 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33955 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33955 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- SDASS was imported into North America in 1989 and 1990.
- "S.D.A.S.S." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT 16912" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- SDASS is available in self defense, police, hunting and sporting configurations.
- features include: black synthetic or wood forearm and full length semi-pistol grip buttstock, full length pistol grip buttstock, telescoping or folding buttstock with pistol grip or pistol-grip only; dual action bars; matte black aluminium receiver/frame (available with various engraving or crests); matte black barrel ("carbon fiber" overlay with cross-hatched finish optional); slide lock release forward of the trigger and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- some variations may be equipped with a ghost ring sight, ventilated barrel shroud or a Picatinny rail for mounting auxiliary sights.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and pistol grip with folding stock or pistol grip only is 610 mm (24").
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and pistol grip with folding stock or pistol grip only is 711 mm (28").

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the right side.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33959	FABARM	SDASS Martial	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action
33989	FABARM	SDASS Special Police	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action
119585	Imperator	Practical Sporting	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action
199525	FABARM	SDASS 2 Chasse	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16912

6 M 01

6 M 02

6 MS 01

6 MS 02

6M01

6M02

6MS01

6MS02

8 S 02

8 SS 02

8 SS 03

8 SS 04

8 ST 03

8 ST 04

8 ST 05

8 ST 06

8S02

8SS02

8SS03

8SS04

8ST03

8ST04

8ST05

8ST06

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cat 16912

S D A S S

S.D.A.S.S.

SDASS Black

SDASS Black Goose

SDASS Black Short

SDASS Black Super Goose

SDASS Combat

SDASS Compact

SDASS Compact 20"

SDASS Compact Composite

SDASS Composite 20"

SDASS Goose

SDASS Heavy Combat

SDASS Initial

SDASS Initial 20"

SDASS Initial Composite

SDASS Pro Forces

SDASS Pro Telescopic

SDASS Riot

SDASS Riot Short

SDASS Short

SDASS Short 20"

SDASS Short Composite

SDASS Slug

SDASS Sport

SDASS Super Goose

SDASS Tactical

SDASS Trainer

SDASS Trainer 20"

SDASS Trainer Composite

SDASS Trainer Karbon 20"

SDASS Trainer Nickel 20"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SDASS Trainer Short

SDASS Wood

SDASS Wood 20"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Shooting Edge

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199525
Make: FABARM
Model: SDASS 2 Chasse

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	SDASS 2 Chasse
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199525 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199525 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabarm" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Fabarm S.P.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "SDASS 2 Chasse" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: crossbolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; stock and forend may come in a variety of finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Fabarm" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Fabarm S.P.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33955	FABARM	SDASS	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SDASS

SDASS 2

SDASS 2 Chasse Composite

SDASS 2 Chasse Grand Gibier

SDASS 2 Grand Gibier

SDASS Grand Gibier

SDASS2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33959
Make: FABARM
Model: SDASS Martial

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	SDASS Martial
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33959 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	901	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33959 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SDASS Martial was imported into North America in 1989 and 1990. - "S.D.A.S.S. Martial" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 16912" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: dual action bars; matte black aluminium receiver/frame; open fixed sights; this firearm has been manufactured with both screw-in interchangeable choke tubes, and screw-on interchangeable choke tubes; available with a fixed full length buttstock, pistol grip with folding buttstock or pistol grip only. - overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and pistol grip with folding stock or pistol grip only is 610 mm (24"). - overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and pistol grip with folding stock or pistol grip only is 711 mm (28").
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- manual pump action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- longer barrel (24.5"/622mm) has a threaded muzzle to allow screw-on choke attachments.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame as, "CAL.12 / 76-3"".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33955	FABARM	SDASS	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action
33989	FABARM	SDASS Special Police	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16912

6 M 01

6 M 02

6 MS 01

6 MS 02

Cat 16912

Martial

Martial 12M Tactical

Martial Compact

Martial Compact 18"

Martial Compact Composite

Martial Composite

Martial Composite 18"

Martial Pro Forces

Martial Pro Telescopic

Martial Riot

Martial Short

Martial Short 14"

Martial Short 18"

Martial Short Composite

Martial Tactical

Martial Ultra Short

Martial Ultra Short 14"

Martial Ultra Short 18"

Martial UltraShort

Martial UltraShort 14"

Martial UltraShort 18"

Martial Wood

Martial Wood 18"

Pump Pro

S.D.A.S.S. Martial

S.D.A.S.S. Martial Pro Telescopic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Shooting Edge

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33989
Make: FABARM
Model: SDASS Special Police

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	SDASS Special Police
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33989 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAT 16912" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pump-action shotgun with dual action bars meant for police or self-defense use; matte black aluminium receiver, ventilated barrel shroud, and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Barrel

- longer barrel (24.5"/622mm) has a threaded muzzle to allow screw-on choke attachments.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33955	FABARM	SDASS	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action
33959	FABARM	SDASS Martial	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16912

Cat 16912

S.D.A.S.S. Special Police

Special Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48708
Make: FABARM
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48708 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48708 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48708 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48708 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48708 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48708 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48708 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48708 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48708 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48708 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48708 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48708 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	902	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- aluminium receiver.
- loaded from under, ejects on the right side.
- tubular magazine.
- vented rib.
- this firearm is identical to Model "Ellegi".

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbers reported are consecutive with up to six digits without suffix or prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33931	FABARM	Deer Gun	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33933	FABARM	Ellegi	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41540	FABARM	Red Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
41542	FABARM	Gold Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
47211	FABARM	Sporting Clays Gold Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
47218	FABARM	Camo Lion	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
52317	FABARM	Euro 3	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
66504	FABARM	Italia	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi-Auto

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savana Canada Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78716
Make: FABARM
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78716 - 9	12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78716 - 10	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78716 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78716 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78716 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78716 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78716 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78716 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78716 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78716 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78716 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78716 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78716 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78716 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Fabarm side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame; boxlock; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33949	FABARM	Beta	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33951	FABARM	Beta Lux	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33953	FABARM	Beta Europe	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41565	FABARM	Classic Lion Grade 1	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41567	FABARM	Classic Lion Grade 2	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

California Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41551
Make: FABARM
Model: Silver Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Silver Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41551 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41551 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41551 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41551 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41551 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun with ventilated rib barrel, pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad, schnabel-tipped forearm, gold-plated adjustable single trigger, skeletonized tang opening lever, and bright chrome-moly receiver; these shotguns are threaded to accept multiple screw-on/screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under pattern.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47808
Make: FABARM
Model: Silver Lion Youth

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Silver Lion Youth
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47808 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - features include: shortened checkered pistol grip stock, adjustable trigger, Tribore barrels, mid rib bead, forged steel receiver/frame, schnabel style forend and automatic ejectors and ventilated rib barrel.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion Cub

Silver Lion

Silver Lion Cub

Silver Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33905
Make: FABARM
Model: Skeet

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Skeet
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33905 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a single-trigger over/under shotgun with ejectors and a silver-finished receiver; discontinued in 1985.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths may be available, but 26"/660mm is the standard for skeet.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47805
Make: FABARM
Model: Sporting Clays Competition

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Sporting Clays Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47805 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47805 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47805 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94057
Make: FABARM
Model: Sporting Clays Competition Lion Extra

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Sporting Clays Competition Lion Extra
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94057 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94057 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun with features including a ventilated rib on the top and between the barrels, carbon fiber pattern finish on metal surfaces, walnut buttstock with pistol grip, rubber recoil pad, top tang safety, schnabel-tipped walnut forearm and adjustable comb, skeletonized top tang opening lever, and automatic ejectors. - these shotguns are threaded at the muzzle to accept one of several screw-on choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over-under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the Heckler & Hoch logo (HK) appears on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94015
Make: FABARM
Model: Sporting Clays Extra

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Sporting Clays Extra
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94015 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94015 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun with features including a carbon-fibre pattern finish on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly, ventilated rib barrel, magazine cut-off, an oil finished wood forend and buttstock with olive wood pistol grip cap, and an adjustable comb. - these shotguns are threaded to accept multiple screw-in choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- the Heckler & Koch name and/or logo will appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extra Sporting Clays

SC Extra

Sporting Clays Extra 12 Gauge

Sporting Clays Extra Carbon Fiber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47211
Make: FABARM
Model: Sporting Clays Gold Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Sporting Clays Gold Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47211 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE BY FABARM . BRESCIA - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SC" over "COMPETITION" over "LION" inside a laurel wreath is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Fabarm logo, a lion standing on its hind leg, is affixed to the right side of the receiver/frame , four sporting clays as well as "TRIBORE" are marked on the right side of the receiver frame. -"TRIBORE" is the Fabarm trademarked name for its barrel system. - features include: bead sight located at the front and midway down the barrel; round ported, blued barrel with a ventilated top rib; alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; fixed ejector; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; gold coloured d trigger; reversible button located behind the trigger; checkered forearm and pistol grip finished wood buttstock; rubber butt plate; matte black finish. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1257.3mm (49.5"), average weight is 3.3kg 7.2 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY FABARM . BRESCIA - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48708	FABARM	Semi-Automatic	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18220SC

SC Competition Lion

Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153186
Make: FABARM
Model: STF/12

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	STF/12
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153186 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153186 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153186 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	360	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153186 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153186 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153186 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153186 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM PROFESSIONAL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STF/12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STF/12" is a modular pump-action shotgun which can be assembled in a variety of configurations. - "STF/12" was introduced in 2014. - features include: interchangeable screw-in choke tubes that may have a muzzle brake/compensator; tapered, chrome lined smooth bore; heat shield attached over the barrel; removable front and adjustable rear sight or optical sight; anchor point on the heat shield and receiver/frame for an accessory rail; aluminum receiver/frame; bottom loading and right side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; extended magazine tube available; synthetic furniture's; forehand with short, forward accessory rails; fixed, side folding, collapsible stock or pistol grip only; black, nickel or coloured finish. - overall length with a 280mm (11") barrel is 530mm (20.875")with the folding stock folded. - overall length with a 280mm (11") barrel is 680mm (26.75")with the collapsible stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM PROFESSIONAL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fabarm STF/12

Professional

STF 12

STF Compact

STF-12

STF/12 Collapsible

STF/12 Door Breacher

STF/12 Folder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

STF/12 Modular System

STF/12 Pistol Grip

STF/12 Short

STF/12 Telescopic

STF12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137140
Make: FABARM
Model: STL Competition

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	STL Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137140 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137140 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137140 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "STL" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over and under barrel with a ventilated top and mid rib, interchangeable bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock action; ejectors; single adjustable trigger; checkered Triwood de luxe finished forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved and nitrate finished receiver/frame.
- available with adjustable comb pistol grip stock and tulip forend.
- average weight is 3.70 kgs. (8.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

STL

STL Competition C1

STL Competition C2

STL Competition C3

STL Competition C4

STL Competition C4 Left Hand

STL Competition C5

STL Competition C5 Left Hand

STL Competition C6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122561
Make: FABARM
Model: STL VS

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	STL VS
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122561 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122561 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122561 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122561 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "VS" in an intertwined monogram is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued ventilated over and under Tribore barrels with screw-in choke tubes and interchangeable HIVIZ optic fiber sights; top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; grey finished and engraved box lock receiver/frame; single adjustable trigger; checkered Triwood de luxe finished forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- available with adjustable pistol grip stock and semi beavertail or tulip forend.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven digits.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

370247490

370262490

370277490

371162493

371262490

371277490

Over & Under

STL

STL VS 12m Sport 71 Exis As

STL VS 12m Sport 76 Exis As

STL VS 12m Sport 81 Exis As

STL VS Sport

STL VS Sport 76 Exis

STL VS Sport Exis 76 As

STL VS Sporting

STL VS Sporting AS

STL VS Trap

STL VS Trap 76

STL VS Trap 76 As

STL VS Trap Exis

STL VS Trap Exis As

STLVS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41553
Make: FABARM
Model: Super Light Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Super Light Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41553 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun with ventilated rib barrel, select quality pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad, gold-plated adjustable single trigger, skeletonized tang opening lever, and blued or bright aluminium-alloy receiver;
- these shotguns are threaded to accept multiple screw-on/screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion Super Light

Super Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47827
Make: FABARM
Model: Super Light Lion Youth

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Super Light Lion Youth
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47827 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- ported tribore barrel, vented rib, mid rib bead.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Lion Cub

Light Lion Youth

Lion Cub

Lion Youth

Super Light Lion Cub

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117630
Make: FABARM
Model: Tactical

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Tactical
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117630 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117630 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Tactical was imported into North America from 2001 to 2004.
- "TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a threaded muzzle for choke tube, and flip up front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; oversized cocking handle mounted on the right side of the bolt; crossbolt safety; black synthetic forearm and fixed pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad or side folding buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and fixed buttstock is 1047 mm (41.20"), and average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine extensions available.
Importer	- importer/distributor's designation appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as "HK".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK Tactical

Tactical Semi

Tactical Semi Automatic

Tactical Semi-Auto

Tactical Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33907
Make: FABARM
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33907 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a single-trigger over/under shotgun with ejectors and a silver-finished receiver; discontinued in 1985.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths may be available, but 30-32"/762-812mm is the standard for trap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

St Lawrence Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123262
Make: FABARM
Model: Traqueur

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Traqueur
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123262 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123262 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels; fibre optic front sight; adjustable rib; box lock design engraved receiver/frame; scalloped barrel fences; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; extractors; gold plated trigger; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm.
- the Traqueur Luxe features ejectors; a 610 mm barrel length; an express rib and is ventilated between the barrels.
- average weight with the 610 mm barrel is 2.70kg (5.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123250	FABARM	Waterfowl	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

308210697

312221797

AL 56

AL 56 Traqueur

AL 61

AL 61 Traqueur

AL56

AL61

Traqueur AL

Traqueur AL 12M Battue 56 CYL

Traqueur AL 56

Traqueur AL Luxe

Traqueur Luxe

Traqueur Luxe AL

Traqueur Luxe AL 12M Battue 61 CYL

Traqueur Luxe AL 61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47825
Make: FABARM
Model: Ultra Camo Mag Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Ultra Camo Mag Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47825 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- over & under, ventilated rib barrel - camouflage pattern
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41555
Make: FABARM
Model: Ultra Mag Lion

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Ultra Mag Lion
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41555 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun with ventilated rib barrel, blackened walnut pistol grip buttstock with leather covered rubber recoil pad, schnabel-tipped forearm, gold-plated adjustable single trigger, skeletonized tang opening lever, and parkerized receiver and barrels;
- these shotguns are threaded to accept multiple screw-on/screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

78713	FABARM	Over & Under	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion Ultra Mag

Ultra Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123250
Make: FABARM
Model: Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123250 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123250 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123250 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrel with ventilated rib and fibre optic front sight; front hinged forged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; extractors; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action release lever and may be repeated on the barrel.
- example reported with seven digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123262	FABARM	Traqueur	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Traqueur AL

Waterfowl 12 - 3.5"

Waterfowl 3" Camo

Waterfowl 3.5" Camo

Waterfowl Bulrush

Waterfowl Camo

Waterfowl Max 4

Waterfowl Max 4 Camo

Waterfowl Supermag

Waterfowl Supermag 3.5"

Waterfowl Supermag 3.5" Camo

Waterfowl Supermag Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131627
Make: FABARM
Model: XLR

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	XLR
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131627 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131627 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131627 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "XLR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blue or camouflage steel finish, ventilated rib barrel with fibre optic front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; composite combo configuration has ramped front sight, adjustable rear ghost-ring sight and a fixed improved cylinder choke; composite combo configuration comes with a second barrel of choice; receiver cut for Weaver-style optic rings; black bolt and charging handle; synthetic forestock and buttstock with textured gripping surfaces and gel filled recoil pads; available in black, forest or bullrush camouflage patterns; trigger guard mounted cross-bolt safety; sling swivels.
- overall weight is between 2.9 and 3.30kgs. (6.39-7.27lbs)

Manufacturer

- "FABARM S.p.A - Italy" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model has an optional magazine extension which increases the magazine capacity to in excess of five rounds and contravenes the Criminal Code of Canada, Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted, Part IV, Former Cartridge Control Regulations limiting a centrefire semi-automatic firearm to five rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Composite AB

XLR AB

XLR Bulrush

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XLR Camouflage

XLR Composite

XLR Composite AB

XLR Composite Accuracy

XLR Composite Combo

XLR Composite Left Hand

XLR Composite Reverse

XLR Forest

XLR Laminated

XLR Supergoose

XLR Tactical

XLR Waterfowler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Syren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199522
Make: FABARM
Model: XLR Columba Palambus

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	XLR Columba Palambus
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199522 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199522 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199522 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Columba Palumbus" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XLR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: left side charging handle; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; triangular trigger guard; triangular cross bolt safety; this model is available in both right hand and left hand; model markings, charging handle and action release for right hand versions are located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Fabarm S.P.A" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

251125/001

276271998

Columba Palumbus

XLR Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128212
Make: FABARM
Model: XLR5

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	XLR5
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128212 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128212 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XLR5" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - features include: engraved titanium coated steel receiver/frame with green fibre-optic rear sight insert; receiver/frame cut for scope mounting; blued, high pressure tri-bored barrel with vent rib and fibre-optic front sight; removable chokes; cross bolt safety; bolt release mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood stock and forend in varying quality of finish and checkering; sling swivels rubber butt pad. - available in left hand configuration.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900. - "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "100 % Made in ITALY - OVERPRESSURE TESTED 1630 BAR - STEEL SHOT PROOF" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite

Elite XLR 5

Prestige

Prestige XLR 5

Syren XLR5 Waterfowler

XLR 5

XLR 5 Accuracy

XLR 5 Composite reverse

XLR 5 Elite

XLR 5 Gold

XLR 5 Oiled

XLR 5 Prestige

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XLR 5 Reverse

XLR 5 Xtreme

XLR-5

XLR-5 Elite

XLR-5 Prestige

XLR5 Accuracy

XLR5 Composite Reverse

XLR5 Elite

XLR5 Gold

XLR5 Oiled

XLR5 Prestige

XLR5 Realtree Camouflage

XLR5 Reverse

XLR5 Sporting

XLR5 Waterfowler

XLR5 Xtreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Syren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175243
Make: FABARM
Model: XLR5 Velocity AR

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	XLR5 Velocity AR
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175243 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175243 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "XLR5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with "VELOCITY" and "FABARM" below the bolt raceway; "AR" is an acronym for "Adjustable Rib" and is derived from the fact that this shotgun has an adjustable ventilated rib.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun made specifically for trap shooters, with an adjustable ventilated rib and cheekpiece that allows a shooter to adjust their point of impact on a rising clay target.
- features include: blued barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tube; fluorescent bead sight; adjustable ventilated rib; a tapered magazine cap that can be fitted with weights to adjust the balance of the shotgun; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte satin nickel or black anodized receiver/frame; bottom loading port; left side action release; right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and an adjustable cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the forearm.
- this firearm is delivered with a magazine plug that restricts the capacity to 2 rounds in the magazine and 1 round in the chamber, but removing that plug allows 4 rounds in the magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XLR5 Velocity

XLR5 Velocity Adjustable Rib

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175244
Make: FABARM
Model: XLR5 Velocity LR

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	XLR5 Velocity LR
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175244 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175244 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "XLR5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with "VELOCITY" and "FABARM" below the bolt raceway; "LR" is an acronym for "Long Rib" and is derived from the fact that this shotgun has a ventilated rib that extends rearward from the barrel onto the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun made specifically for trap shooters, with a lengthened ventilated rib and adjustable cheekpiece that allows a shooter to adjust their point of impact on a rising clay target.
- features include: blued barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; a tapered magazine cap that can be fitted with weights to adjust the balance of the shotgun; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte satin nickel or black anodized receiver/frame; bottom loading port; left side action release; right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and an adjustable cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the forearm.
- this firearm is delivered with a magazine plug that restricts the capacity to 2 rounds in the magazine and 1 round in the chamber, but removing that plug allows 4 rounds in the magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XLR5

XLR5 Velocity

XLR5 Velocity Long Rib

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139807
Make: FABARM
Model: XLR5 Velocity Sporter

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	XLR5 Velocity Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139807 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139807 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139807 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "XLR5" and "VELOCITY SPORTER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre-optic front sight; blued, high pressure tri-bored (tapering bore from the chamber to the muzzle end) barrel with adjustable vent rib; removable choke; engraved titanium coated steel solid top receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; weight system built into the forend cap; checkered wood stock and forend with adjustable Micro-Metric buttstock; rubber recoil pad.
- Available in a full-size and a compact version, with a reduced length-of-pull, for younger, smaller shooters.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Velocity

Velocity Sporting XLR5

Velocity XLR5

XLR 5 Velocity

XLR 5 Velocity Sporting

XLR5 Velocity FR

XLR5 Velocity FR Compact

XLR5 Velocity Flat Rib

XLR5 Velocity Flat Rib Compact

XLR5 Velocity Sporter FR

XLR5 Velocity Sporter FR Compact

XLR5 Velocity Sporter Flat Rib

XLR5 Velocity Sporter Flat Rib Compact

XLR5 Velocity Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabarm USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175245
Make: FABARM
Model: XLR5 Waterfowler

Summary

Make:	FABARM
Model:	XLR5 Waterfowler
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175245 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175245 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175245 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "XLR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with "FABARM" below the bolt raceway; "Waterfowler" is denoted by a rubberized "Kryptek" camouflage applied over the entire shotgun.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun made specifically for waterfowl hunters, with a rubberized camouflage finish and a soft rubber comb on the cheekpiece.
- features include: "Kryptek" camouflage finish; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; a tapered magazine cap; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock; bottom loading port; left side action release; right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubberized cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "FABARM S.P.A" or "FABBRICA BRESCIANA ARMI S.P.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" was established in 1900.
- "Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the forearm.
- this firearm is delivered with a magazine plug that restricts the capacity to 2 rounds in the magazine and 1 round in the chamber, but removing that plug allows 4 rounds in the magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XLR

XLR Waterfowler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33994
Make: Fabbri
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fabbri
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fabbri s n c
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33994 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33994 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33994 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33994 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33994 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33994 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a custom-made side-by-side shotgun available in any finish, engraving style, barrel length, embellishment, etc., that the customer is willing to pay for.
Manufacturer	- Fabbri s.n.c. is a custom gunmaker located in Concesio, Italy, that produces approx. 20-30 guns per year. In 1989, this company changed its name from Armi Fabbri to Fabbri s.n.c.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other chamber lengths may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139901
Make: Fabico
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Fabico
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139901 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabico" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "Fabico" is a brand name used on revolvers manufactured by Herman Weirauch Sportwaffenfabrik of West Germany.
Model	- "Mod. 4" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramp and blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered ivory grips; nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" over "MELLRICHSTADT" observed marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip plate. - "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Cal. 22 l.r." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed on the barrel, and German proof marks on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187002
Make: Fabico
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Fabico
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187002 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabico" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the rear of the barrel assembly. - "Fabico" is a brand name used on revolvers manufactured by Herman Weirauch Sportwaffenfabrik of West Germany.
Model	- "Mod. 6" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the maker name. - features include: ramp and blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm. - country of origin proof marks may be found on the barrel, "German Eagle" may be marked on the firearm at several locations. - observed sample contained no markings for manufacturer.
Action	- swing-out cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the rear of barrel assembly. - observed sample consisted of five number without letter suffix or prefix. - serial number rationalization or history is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed markings: common "German Eagle" proof located on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame, followed by a "cross-hatched" shield and a plain shield with the number "62" inside.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127027
Make: Fabico
Model: Fabico

Summary

Make:	Fabico
Model:	Fabico
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127027 - 1	22 LR	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabico" was observed marked on left side of the slide.
- "Fabico" and "Made in Italy" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Fabico" was also a brand name used on revolvers manufactured by Herman Weirauch Sportwaffenfabrik of West Germany.

Model

- "Fabico" was observed marked on both sides of the slide.
- resembles the Walther model PPK or Rigarmi model Hijo Militar.
- features include: blued finish; exposed ring hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; heel magazine release; safety catch is located on left rear of the slide; trigger guard is hinged at the rear and is utilized to lock and unlock the slide to the receiver/frame for assembly/disassembly; checkered black grip panels; finger grip magazine extension; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the front grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 LR." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" was marked on an observed example on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18935
Make: Fabico
Model: HW3

Summary

Make:	Fabico
Model:	HW3
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18935 - 2	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18935 - 3	22 MAG	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18935 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabico" is one of many brand names used by Herman Weirauch Sportwaffenfabrik, West Germany.
- "Fabico" name and logo are normally marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Arminius logo of a "bearded head warrior wearing a winged helmet" may be marked on the firearm.
- Arminius is also a trade mark of Herman Weirauch.

Model

- model designation on the left side of the cylinder crane: "HW3".
- double action, solid frame revolver with swing out cylinder and a ventilated rib with ramped front sight.

Manufacturer

- may be found marked on the right side of receiver/frame or under the grip plate on the left side of the butt.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on the right side of the receiver/frame parallel with the barrel. The number may also be repeated on the inside of the crane.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15555	Arminius	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
16799	Burgo	108S	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
118470	Liberty	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
126355	RS	Solid Top Frame Double Action		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Fabico HW3

HW 3

HW-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120575
Make: Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Model: FARA83

Summary

Make:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Model:	FARA83
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120575 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	452	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120575 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	452	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a 5.56mm NATO selective-fire rifle of domestic Argentine design and manufacture; many of the elements seen in this rifle were developed from earlier experiments with Argentine-issue FN-FAL rifles, both in 7.62mm NATO and 5.56mm NATO calibres.
- features include: two-piece hinged receiver, with a FAL-type lower; stamped and folded upper receiver/frame; AK/Galil-style bolt and bolt carrier; CETME-style box magazine; synthetic folding buttstock, pistol-grip, and forearm; cocking handle on upper left side of the gas tube; open adjustable drum-type sights with tritium inserts; and may be seen with a detachable bipod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FARA 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144219
Make: Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Model: FMK5

Summary

Make:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Model:	FMK5
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144219 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	290	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 124	Non-Commercial Customization	
144219 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	290	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 124	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model is marked on the firearm. - This is a semi-automatic-only version of the Argentinian FMK3 submachine gun, made for security, police, and commercial sales. - Features include: overall FMK3 appearance; blued finish; short cylindrical barrel held on with ribbed barrel nut; open peep sights shielded with a loop at the front and ears at the back; synthetic forearm; pressed steel grip frame with vertical magazine well; grip safety at the rear of the grip; and a sliding collapsible wire-frame stock.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67912	Argentine Submachine Gun	FMK3	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
67913	Argentine Submachine Gun	FMK3	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144221
Make: Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144221 - 1	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144221 - 2	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern "sporter"-styled 22 LR rifle. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable ramp sights; a mid-length wooden pistol-grip stock with or without sling swivels; a detachable box magazine; a round cocking knob on the right side of the receiver/frame; and a synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121011
Make: Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Model: Winchester 1903 Copy

Summary

Make:	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles
Model:	Winchester 1903 Copy
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121011 - 1	22 LR	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "D.G.F.M. FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES". - the factory logo of "FM" within a circle is also marked in the same location.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a true copy of the "Winchester Model 1903" rifle. - features include: walnut wood forend and buttstock with pistol grip; under barrel mounted action cocking rod; barrel mounted rear leaf sight and post foresight; blue metal finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "D.G.F.M. FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMAS PORTATILES". - the factory logo of "FM" within a circle is also marked in the same location.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel as ""CALIBRE 22- LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- this model feeds from a tubular magazine located in the buttstock of the firearm. - the loading gate for the magazine is located on the right side of the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2697	Winchester	1903	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53498	Winchester	03	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Copy

1903 Winchester Copy

Argentine 1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176843
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Etxezarraga Abitua y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176843 - 1	32 AUTO	9	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
176843 - 2	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- this is a Ruby-type pistol, manufactured circa 1920 with a manual safety.
- features include: blued finish; standing fixed sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side manual safety at the tang; wood or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ERMUA" is marked on the back of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Ruby

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25586
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25586 - 4	32 AUTO	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25586 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25586 - 2	6.35MM	9	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25586 - 3	7.65MM	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.
- the "Policeman in a Circle" logo on the left front of slide and on the grip plates is the trademark of ALBRECHT KIND a dealer and exporter in Germany.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1936.
- features include: striker firing mechanism; heel mounted magazine release catch; sights inset to a groove on the top of the slide assembly; blued metal finish.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the pistol grips.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- an "HA" within an oval was marked on an observed sample on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fabrique D'Arms de Grand Precision

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91756
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Bulwark

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Bulwark
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91756 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- "BULWARK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1928.
- resembles a FN/Browning model 1906 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; striker fired; grip safety; bakelite grips.

Manufacturer

- Beistegui Hermanos' logo (script interlocking letters BH) appears on the bakelite grip plates.
- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the back strap of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16479	Bulwark	Bulwark	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25230	Beistegui Hermanos	Automatic Pistol	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18948
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Colonial

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Colonial
Manufacturer:	Etxezarraga Abitua y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18948 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18948 - 6	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18948 - 5	32 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18948 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18948 - 7	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18948 - 3	7.65MM	8	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18948 - 4	7.65MM	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1920 to 1928. - model designation is marked on the left side of the slide and may be marked on the grip plates. - "Automatic Pistol Modele Colonial" or "Colonial Patent Depose 39391" or "Cal 6.35 1913 Automatic Pistol Model Colonial" or "Colonial Patent Depose 39391Z" or "Pistolet Colonial Depose 39391" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - the "Colonial" was manufactured in two variants: the 6.35MM variant resembles the FN-Browning model 1906 and the 7.65MM variant resembles the FN-Browning model 1910. - features include: blowback operation; fired by hammer or striker.
Manufacturer	- letters "EC" intertwined in a circle with the words "TRADE" above and "MARK" below is the trade mark of "Etxezarraga Abitua y Cia" of Eibar, Spain. - "Etxezarraga Abitua y Cia" registered the trade name "Fabrique d'Armes de Guerre de Grande Precision", this title was sometimes shorted to "Fabrique d'Armes de Grande Precision".
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913 Automatic Pistol Model Colonial

39391

Automatic Pistol Modele Colonial

Colonial Patent Depose 39391

Depose 39391

Modele Colonial

Pistolet Colonial

Pistolet Colonial Depose 39391

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58678
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Helvece

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Helvece
Manufacturer:	Etxezarraga Abitua y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58678 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58678 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- "<<HELVECE>> PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from the early 1900s to 1936.
- the grips plates may have "PATENT" marked at the top and an "LVC" monogram marked in the centre.
- this pistol is a typical Eibar type Browning clone.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fabrique D'Arms de Grand Precision

Helvece Patent

LVC

Patent

Patent Helvece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20434
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Jubala

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Jubala
Manufacturer:	Larranaga y Elartza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20434 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20434 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- "JUBALA" and MARQUE DEPOSE are marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plate.
- "Jubala" was a trade name used by "Larranaga y Elartza".
- manufactured between 1935 and 1937.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- monogram letters "LE" inside a shield may be marked on the grip plates.
- "LE" is the abbreviation for "Larranaga y Elartz" of Eibar, Spain.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Depose

Jubala Marque Depose

Marque Depose

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18950
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Jupiter

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Jupiter
Manufacturer:	Etxezarraga Abitua y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18950 - 2	25 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18950 - 8	25 AUTO	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18950 - 3	32 AUTO	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18950 - 1	6.35MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18950 - 7	6.35MM	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18950 - 4	7.65MM	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- "JUPITER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this pistol is a typical Eibar type Browning clone available with either a short or long grip frame.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; magazine release located on rear of bottom butt strap; safety catch located on left side of receiver/frame; plastic grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- An "EC" monogram usually appears on the slide and grips of Jupiter pistols made by Etxezaraga Abitua y Cia
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed with five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Spanish proofmarks will be found on the receiver and slide. - Spanish proofmarks may be found on the receiver/frame and slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18776	Jupiter	Jupiter		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EC

Model Automatic Pistol

Patent Depose

Patent Depose 43915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18946
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Libia

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Libia
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18946 - 3	25 AUTO	6	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18946 - 5	32 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18946 - 4	6.35MM	6	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18946 - 6	7.65MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- marked on the slide and on the grips.
- manufactured between the 1920's and 1940's.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; "Ruby"-style rotating safety/takedown lever on the left side, above the trigger-guard; vertical slide gripping grooves at the rear of the slide; a heel magazine release

Manufacturer

- Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the grip safety.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18949
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Looking Glass

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Looking Glass
Manufacturer:	Domingo Acha y Cia (DAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18949 - 4	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18949 - 5	32 AUTO	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18949 - 6	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18949 - 3	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18949 - 1	7.65MM	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18949 - 2	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LOOKING - GLASS" or "LOOKING GLASS" and "PATENT" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "LOOKING GLASS" may be marked on the grip plates. - "Looking Glass" was a brand/trade name used by "Acha Hermanos y Cia", prior to 1927 and by "Domingo Acha y Cia", after 1927. - manufactured before 1939. - copy of an "FN-Browning Model 1906".
Manufacturer	- "Domingo Acha y Compania" succeeded "Acha Hermanos y Compania" in 1927. - "Domingo Acha y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1927 to 1939. - "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels. - "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18947
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Princeps

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Princeps
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18947 - 2	25 AUTO	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18947 - 3	32 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18947 - 1	6.35MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18947 - 4	7.65MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- "PRINCEPS" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide and "PRINCEPS" in an oval may be repeated on the grip plates.
- a monogram "TyE" in an oval may also be marked on the grip plate, these initials are for the firearms dealers "Thieme y Edeler" of Eibar, Spain and Liege, Belgium .
- "Princeps" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia".
- manufactured circa 1920.
- this model is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: FABRIQUE D'ARMES deGUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION MADE IN SPAIN "PRINCEPS" PATENT or FABRIQUE D'ARMES deGUERRE "PRINCEPS" PATENT DEPOSE NO. 21458

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118603	Princeps	Princeps	Tomas de Urizar y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Depose No 21458

Princeps Patent

Princeps Patent Depose No 21458

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129829
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Principe

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Principe
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129829 - 4	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129829 - 2	32 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129829 - 3	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129829 - 1	7.65MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE", "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This trade name was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- " "PRINCIPE PATENT" " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a standard Eibar-type blowback pistol based on the Browning model 1906 pistol.
- features include: blowback operated, single action trigger semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine; lever-type safety located on rear left side of receiver/frame or above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; also has a grip-type safety on the back strap of the grip frame; push-type magazine release button is located on the bottom rear of the buttstrap; may have nickel plated finish with engraving.
- Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, slide and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- observed example did have the Urizar trademark initials "TU" stamped on the barrel.
- the firm of Tomas de Urizar y Cia ceased operations circa 1938.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- observed example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the slide as, "CAL 7.65".
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the right or left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Principe Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91296
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91296 - 4	32 AUTO	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91296 - 2	6.35MM	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91296 - 1	7.65MM	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91296 - 3	7.65MM	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This trade name was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the Ruby pistols built in Spain for the French Army from 1915 to 1918.
- a typical Eibar pattern, blowback operated, semi automatic handgun with an external appearance similar to early 1900's FN-Browning models.
- features include: hammerless, vertical striations at the rear of the slide, slide lock lever on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the grip panel, no grip safety, fixed front sight and notched rear sight, magazine release in the heel of the butt and a lanyard ring.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on either the right or left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed example had a three digit serial number marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate and on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- one observed example was marked, "Made in Spain" on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Ruby

Ruby

Ruby 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198850
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198850 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a policeman in a circle pointing a revolver.
- "Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Précision" was a sales organization, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This trade name was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- "Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Précision" was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the Flobert design.
- May also be known as Salon, Parlor or Gallery pistol.
- Features include: typical Flobert-type action characterized by a heavy hammer, breech block plate pivoting up having an extension on its right side and a bottom pivoting-type extractor which typically also has an extension on its right side to operate it; spur trigger.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

19100	Flobert	Saloon Pistol	Unknown German	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Type Saloon Pistol

Gallery Pistol

Parlor Pistol

Salon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21472
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Titanic

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Titanic
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21472 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21472 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This trade name was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- this name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Model

- "TITANIC" Patent is marked on the left side of the slide, also "TITANIC" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Titanic" was a trade name and model designation used by "Retalza Hermanos".
- manufactured before 1936.
- copy of an "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grande Precision

Titanic Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25585
Make: Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model: Trust

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision
Model:	Trust
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25585 - 2	25 AUTO	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25585 - 1	6.35MM	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" or "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- the name was used to sell Spanish manufactured pistols.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129404
Make: Fabrique d'Armes de Precision
Model: Automatiques

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes de Precision
Model:	Automatiques
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129404 - 2	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129404 - 1	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES AUTOMATIQUES de PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES AUTOMATIQUES de PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BRONNIE" inside an oval was observed on the grip plate.
- resembles a FN Browning model 1906 without the grip safety.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and no sights; safety lever located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; striker fired; checkered grip plate; lanyard loop on the left side of the grip strap; magazine release located on the bottom rear of the grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "GUISASOLA HERMANOS Y CIA, EIBAR (ESPANA)" was not marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame under the pannel grip.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatiques de Precision

BE

Bronnie

Fabrique d'Armes Automatiques de Precision

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25741
Make: Fabrique d'Armes de Precision
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes de Precision
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25741 - 2	25 AUTO	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25741 - 1	6.35MM	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE PRECISION -" over "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE "IMPERIAL" BREVETE S.G.D.G. CAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IMPERIAL" and "JA" was observed marked on both grip plates.
- "JA" is the abbreviation for "Jose Aldazabal" of "Hijos de Jose J Aldazabal".
- "Jose Aldazabal" was the distributor of the Imperial.

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE "IMPERIAL" BREVETE S.G.D.G. CAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IMPERIAL" was observed marked on both grip plates.
- resembles an FN/Browning model 1906 less a grip strap safety.
- features include: checkered plastic grip pannels; tumb safety; hammerless; straight serrations; no sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with three digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - example observed with "JA" was observed marked on both grip plates. "JA" is the abbreviation for "Jose Aldazabal" of "Hijos de Jose J Aldazabal".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25742	Imperial	1915	Aldazabal, Hijos de Jose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique Imperial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74549
Make: Fabrique d'Armes de Precision
Model: Pompeya 1914

Summary

Make:	Fabrique d'Armes de Precision
Model:	Pompeya 1914
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74549 - 2	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74549 - 1	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES de PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE "POMPEYA" CAL 7.65 MOD. 1914" is marked on left side of slide. - checkered hard rubber grip. - two notches on left side of slide, first notch for safe, second one for hold open, slide is also serrated at the back to ease manual opening. - no grip safety, internal hammer.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.65" is marked on left side of slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- specimen observed with markings "HAE" interlaced in an oval on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74412	FORT	500AS	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1914

1914 Pompeya

Mod 1914

Model 1914

Pompeia

Pompeya

Pompeya Mod 1914

Pompeya Model 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70573
Make: Fabrique Francaise d'Armes de Guerre
Model: FN Browning 1906 Copy

Summary

Make:	Fabrique Francaise d'Armes de Guerre
Model:	FN Browning 1906 Copy
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Francaise d'Armes de Guerre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70573 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70573 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabrique Francaise d'Armes de Guerre, Louhans - Brevete" marked on left side of slide.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this handgun is a copy of the FN-Browning 1906 pistol.
- blowback action.
- may have a grip safety on rear of grip strap; examples are known with and without the grip safety.
- magazine release located on rear of bottom butt strap.
- safety catch located on left side of receiver/frame.
- top of grip plates may have the stylized letter S intertwined within the letter A within an oval; this logo is apparently the registered trademark of Societe d'Armes of Paris which was also connected with Societe Francaise de Munitions SA of France; exact relationship between Fabrique Francaise and Societe d'Armes of Paris is undetermined.

Serial Number

- known examples have had a four digit number without prefix or suffix located on the right front side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation not usually marked on this firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Browning Copy

1906 Copy

Browning 1906 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180265
Make: Fabriquero
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fabriquero
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180265 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	214	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUERO" is marked on the right side on the lock plate.
- "FABRIQUERO" had no visible other markings or proof marks.

Model

- "FABRIQUERO" is marked on the right side on the lock plate.
- "FABRIQUERO" had no visible other markings or proof marks.
- features include: blade front sight; tapered round barrel turning octagonal at close to half its length; under the barrel ramrod; exposed, hammer; oval trigger guard its rear tang going down on the front of the grip; full length stock; round, curved, wooden grip with scroll engraved metal grip cap; left side plate with scroll engraving with a scenery; trigger guard with scroll engraving; barrel assembly in the white.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fabriquero Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121043
Make: Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model: Chief

Summary

Make:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model:	Chief
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121043 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "CHIEF" is marked over the chamber.
- features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; bead front sight; checkered pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- side lever, break action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128596
Make: Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy

Summary

Make:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128596 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" logo of an running deer or elk inside an oval is moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; fixed blade front sight with a groove/channel along the top strap for a rear sight; checkered rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" logo of an running deer or elk inside an oval is moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the grip panel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
25587	Cowboy Ranger	Cowboy Ranger	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver
117661	Texas Ranger	Texas Ranger	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140983
Make: Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model: Colt 1877 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model:	Colt 1877 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140983 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" logo of a running deer or elk inside an oval is moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered bird's-head grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" logo of an running deer or elk inside an oval is moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "38 Cal" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17556	Colt	1877 Double Action Lightning	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196663
Make: Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model: Little Gem

Summary

Make:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model:	Little Gem
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196663 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE LIEGE UNITED ARMS CO LTD" is marked on the left side
Model	- "LITTLE GEM" is marked on the top of the barrel. - This is a single-shot, folding shotgun with an action that is unlocked by pulling back on the trigger guard. - Features include: front hinged flat sided receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open lever; wood grips.
Manufacturer	- "THE LIEGE UNITED ARMS CO LTD" is marked on the left side
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel. - Serial number observed consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122416
Make: Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122416 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE" is marked on the barrel.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: Mauser-type bolt action; blued barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight; wing safety on the bolt; one piece wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUES D'ARMES UNIES DE LIEGE FA MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was located on the right side of the barrel.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18965
Make: Fagnus & Clement
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Fagnus & Clement
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Fagnus & Clement (F&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18965 - 5	320 REV SHORT CF	5	61	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18965 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	5	62	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18965 - 2	44 WEBLEY	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18965 - 4	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Two crossed pistols with "F&C" is marked on the top left of the receiver/frame - Two crossed pistols with "F&C" is believed to be the mark of Fagnus & Clement.
Model	- "BRITISH" over "BULL-DOG" was marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ovated barrel; loading gate on the right side; ejecting rod; spur hammer and unfluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- Two crossed pistols with "F&C" is marked on the top left of the receiver/frame - Two crossed pistols with "F&C" is believed to be the mark of Fagnus & Clement.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - The Liege proof mark of an oval with "ELG" over a star was marked on the face of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197829
Make: Fagnus & Clement
Model: The Climax

Summary

Make:	Fagnus & Clement
Model:	The Climax
Manufacturer:	Fagnus & Clement (F&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197829 - 1	44 WEBLEY	5	85	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F&C" over two crossed pistols is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "F&C" over two crossed pistols is a marking attributed to Fagnus & Clement.

Model

- "THE CLIMAX" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "THE CLIMAX" is a bulldog type revolver manufactured by Fagnus & Clement.
- Features include: spur hammer; swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; oval trigger guard; checkered wood grips may have a lion's head motif.

Manufacturer

- "F&C" over two crossed pistols is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "F&C" over two crossed pistols is a marking attributed to Fagnus & Clement.
- Alexandre Fagnus & Charles Clement were firearm manufacturers located on Rue Cheri in Liege, Belgium circa 1879-1883.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks and Inspectors marks are marked on the firearm.
- Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bulldog

Bulldog

Bulldog Type

F&C Bulldog

F&C Bulldog Type Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15347
Make: Fagnus, A
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Fagnus, A
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Fagnus, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15347 - 2	12MM PIN-FIRE	7	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15347 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A FAGNUS" over "1ere BREVETE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1860.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, receiver notch rear sight, some models with a folding trigger, some models with a lanyard ring, blued finish and checkered grips.
- a vertical arm in front of the receiver/frame is used for extracting empty cases.
- the cylinder is attached to the barrel by a chain so that the cylinder is not dropped and lost.

Manufacturer

- established in Liège, Belgium, A.Fagnus et Cie manufactured various sizes of solid frame pin-fire revolvers.
- many of these were found with various gunsmith names. Later in the 1870's,
the company introduce a hinge-frame revolver which the barrel moved upward.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the top strap, above the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin-Fire

Pinfire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149967
Make: Fagnus, A
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Fagnus, A
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Fagnus, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149967 - 1	450 REV CF	6	143	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on the firearm.
- cylinder face contains a pre-1898 Belgium proof mark of oval with ELG followed by a star.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "ACIER FONDU" in script may be marked on the left side of the barrel, and is not to be mistaken for the model name.
- this is a military style revolver based on the "improved Spirlet design".
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed block and blade front sight; left side lever and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; large double action receiver/frame; etched saw handle grip type with square butt configuration with or without lanyard ring; left side opening lever, allows left side of frame to swing open.
- overall firearm length with a 143mm (5.63") barrel is 268mm (10.55") and overall weight is 1.025gm (36.2oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked under the grip plates.
- Fagnus, Alfred circa 1870's.
- Fagnus, Alexandre-Nicolas-Joseph listed as Arquebusier in Liège, established in 1850, located at 9 rue des Célestins.
- Fagnus, A circa 1883-1887.
- Fagnus, A et Cie established in 1870, located at 19 & 21 rue Joureuelle.
- Fagnus & Co. circa 1870-1879
- Fagnus & C. Clement circa 1879-1883
- Fagnus & Nossent, successors to Fagnus, A et Cie circa 1887-1890.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the cylinder on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Fondu

Chamelot-Delvigne Type

Constabulary Type

Double Action Revolver

Improved Spirlet

Nagant Type

Solid Top Frame

Spirlet Design

Spirlet Improved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139000
Make: Fagot, Georges
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fagot, Georges
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139000 - 1	28 GA	2	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEORGES FAGOT" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrels. - example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120168
Make: FAGS
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FAGS
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi Gazzoli Silvano (FAGS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120168 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the underside of the barrel as, "FAGS".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the left side of the barrel may be marked, "NAVY MODEL".
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism, case hardened receiver/frame, spurred hammer and the loading lever located under the barrel, blued octagonal barrel, a fixed small bead for a front sight, silver plated round or squareback triggerguard, silver plated or blued iron backstrap, and may have walnut grip panels.
- may have ebony, ivory, and oak or pearl grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture may be marked on the underside of the barrel as, "FAGS".
- the right side of the barrel may be marked, "MADE IN ITALY".
- Gazzoli Silvano manufactured firearms in Italy until circa 1972.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, "CAL. 36".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FAGS

Navy

Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122875
Make: FAIR
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122875 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern box lock, over/under shotgun with a pierced top lever, colour case-hardened receiver/frame with extended side plates and gold-inlaid, game-bird engraving.
- features include: single trigger; ejectors; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes on 12,16, 20, and 28 gauges; Turkish walnut stock (straight or pistol grip styles) and schnabel-tipped forearm with push-rod release
- these shotguns have several gold inlays that feature a woodcock on the bottom of the trigger guard, single or several game birds on the side plates, and a crown located on the opening lever.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400 LX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LX 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48866
Make: FAIR
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48866 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48866 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48866 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48866 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48866 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with pierced top lever, colour case hardened receiver/frame and game scene engraving.
- features include: single trigger; ejectors; tang safety; ventilated-rib; interchangeable choke tubes on; Turkish walnut stock (straight or pistol grip styles) and schnabel tipped forearm with push-rod release.
- these shotguns have two gold inlays consisting of a woodcock on the bottom of the trigger guard and a crown on the top-lever.
- also available with a smaller receiver/frame in 28 GAUGE.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern; hinged/break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial numbers observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- these shotguns are available in lengths between 25"/635mm and 32"/813mm.
Calibre	- other chamber lengths may be available on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48868
Make: FAIR
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48868 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48868 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48868 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48868 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48868 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with pierced top lever, color case hardened receiver/frame with extended sideplates and gold-inlaid, game-bird engraving
- features include: single trigger; ejectors; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes on 12,16,20, and 28 gauges; Turkish walnut stock (straight or pistol grip styles) and schnabel-tipped forearm with push-rod release
- these shotguns have several gold inlays; a woodcock on the bottom of the trigger guard, several game birds on the sideplates, and a crown on the top lever

Action

- Over/Under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48870
Make: FAIR
Model: 702

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	702
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48870 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48870 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48870 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48870 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48870 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with pierced top lever, color case hardened receiver/frame with extended sideplates and gold-inlaid border engraving
- features include: single trigger; ejectors; tang safety; ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes on 12, 16, 20, and 28 gauges; Turkish walnut stock (straight or pistol grip styles) and schnabel tipped forearm with push-rod release.
- these shotguns have several gold inlays; a woodcock on the bottom of the trigger guard, a gold wire border on the sideplates and a crown on the top lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Action	- Over/Under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- these shotguns are available in lengths between 25"/635mm and 32"/813mm.
Calibre	- other chamber lengths may be available on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48871
Make: FAIR
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48871 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48871 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Model	- this is a standard pattern boxlock over & under shotgun with pierced top lever, coin finished receiver/frame and 'photography like' game bird engraving. - features include: single trigger; ejectors; tang safety; ventilated rib barrel; interchangeable choke tubes; Turkish walnut stock (straight or pistol grip styles) and schnabel tipped forearm with push rod release. - these shotguns have two gold inlays; a woodcock on the bottom of the trigger guard and a crown on the top lever.
Manufacturer	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- these shotguns are available in lengths between 25"/635mm and 32"/813mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135076
Make: FAIR
Model: Bilozir Prestige Special

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Bilozir Prestige Special
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135076 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135076 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135076 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "Bilozir Prestige Special" over "Canada" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun.
- the receiver/frame size varies with the calibre/gauge.
- features include: chromed finished, ornately engraved receiver/frame with quail motif and extended false side plates; fret worked top lever, top tang safety/selector, blued trigger guard; gold coloured single trigger; blued barrels; ventilated rib, fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, ejectors; and front bead sight; checkered walnut "Prince of Wales" semi pistol-grip buttstock with wooden butt plate; checkered, "owl-beak" forestock.
- average weight varies with caliber and barrel length.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre/gauge designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53117	FAIR	Jubilee Prestige	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bilozir Prestige

Jubilee Prestige

Jubilee Prestige Sprecial

Prestige Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124345
Make: FAIR
Model: Carrera

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Carrera
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124345 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124345 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124345 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124345 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124345 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124345 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124345 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124345 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124345 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124345 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124345 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124345 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124345 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124345 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124345 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124345 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	862	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "CARRERA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte black ported barrels; X-CONES® system to reduce recoil; interchangeable TECHNICHOKE® choke tubes; ventilated rib; fibre optic LPA® front sight; top tang opening lever and manual safety; automatic ejectors; interchangeable hinge pins; gold adjustable XR-TRIGGER®; gold sporting clay engraved on receiver/frame; laser checkered walnut pistol grip adjustable XR-STOCK®, rubber ventilated recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; front hinged, break open action..

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124346	FAIR	Carrera	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Carrera Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carrera HSX Sporting

Carrera II

Carrera II Sporting

Carrera Monotrap

Carrera Sporting

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124346
Make: FAIR
Model: Carrera

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Carrera
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124346 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124346 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124346 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124346 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124346 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124346 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124346 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124346 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124346 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124346 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124346 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124346 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124346 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124346 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124346 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124346 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	862	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "CARRERA" was observed marked on the side or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte black ported barrel; X-CONES® system to reduce recoil; interchangeable TECHNICHOKE® choke tubes; ventilated rib; fibre optic LPA® front sight; top tang opening lever and manual safety; automatic ejectors; interchangeable hinge pins; gold adjustable XR-TRIGGER®; gold sporting clay engraved on receiver/frame; laser checkered walnut pistol grip adjustable XR-STOCK®, rubber ventilated recoil pad.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124345	FAIR	Carrera	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Carrera Combo

Carrera Mono

Carrera Monotrap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52439
Make: FAIR
Model: Combi

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Combi
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52439 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52439 - 52	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52439 - 53	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52439 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52439 - 54	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52439 - 55	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52439 - 19	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 46	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 80	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 20	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 47	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52439 - 81	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 12	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 70	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 71	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 13	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 72	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 73	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 92	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 93	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 23	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 44	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 78	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 18	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 45	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 79	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 14	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 40	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 74	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52439 - 15	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 41	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 75	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 16	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 42	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 76	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 17	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 43	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 77	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 94	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 95	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 82	444 MARLIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 48	444 MARLIN/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 83	444 MARLIN/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 84	444 MARLIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 49	444 MARLIN/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 85	444 MARLIN/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 86	5.6X50 MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52439 - 87	5.6X50 MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 88	5.6X50 MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 89	5.6X50 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 90	5.6X50 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 91	5.6X50 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 50	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 51	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 56	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 57	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 28	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 58	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 29	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52439 - 59	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 30	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 60	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 7	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 31	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 61	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 62	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 32	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 63	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 64	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 33	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 65	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 34	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 66	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 35	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52439 - 67	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 10	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 36	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 68	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 11	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 37	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52439 - 69	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern boxlock over & under combination gun featuring: a silvered and engraved receiver/frame, blued barrels, double triggers, extractors, tang safety, quarter-rib barrel, sling swivels and a checkered walnut pistol grip stock.
- some variations of this model are available with extended false sideplates and schnabel tipped forearms
- additional over & under shotgun barrels are also available.

Action

- over & under pattern; shotgun barrel over rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the top opening lever.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combi AL

Combi AL De Luxe

Combi AL Deluxe

Combi BK 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Combi BK 1 Deluxe

Combi De Luxe

Combi De Luxe XLIGHT

Combi Deluxe

Combi Deluxe XLIGHT

Combi Prestige

Combi XLIGHT

Combi XLIGHT De Luxe

Combi XLIGHT Deluxe

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52458
Make: FAIR
Model: Competition Skeet

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Competition Skeet
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52458 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52458 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52458 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a series of standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotguns made specifically for Skeet shooters
- all of these shotguns have single triggers, ejectors, tang safeties, ventilated ribs, cylinder barrels, and Turkish walnut pistol-grip stocks
- depending on the exact variation, these shotguns can be seen with plain blue/black finished receivers (with or without extended false sideplates), silver-finished engraved receivers (with or without extended false sideplates), and with or without precious-metal inlays
- these shotguns are made in two frame sizes, and those based on the 12 GA frame can also be ordered with an additional set of 20 GA barrels

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Event Skeet

Mitho Skeet

SRC 702 Skeet

SRC 802 Skeet

SRL 702 Skeet

SRL 802 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52516
Make: FAIR
Model: Competition Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Competition Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52516 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a series of standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotguns made specifically for Sporting Clays shooters
- all of these shotguns have single triggers, ejectors, tang safeties, ventilated ribs, radiused black rubber recoil pads, fixed and/or interchangeable chokes, and Turkish walnut pistol-grip stocks
- depending on the exact variation, these shotguns can be seen with plain blue/black finished receivers (with or without extended false sideplates), silver-finished engraved receivers (with or without extended false sideplates), and with or without precious-metal inlays
- these shotguns are made in two frame sizes, and those based on the 12 GA frame can also be ordered with an additional set of 20 GA barrels

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Event Sporting

LX 680 Sporting

LX 692 Sporting

Mitho Sporting

Premier Sporting

SRL 702 Sporting

SRL 802 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52457
Make: FAIR
Model: Competition Trap

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Competition Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52457 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52457 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a series of standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotguns made specifically for Trap shooters
- all of these shotguns have single triggers, ejectors, tang safeties, ventilated ribs, fixed chokes, and Turkish walnut pistol-grip stocks
- depending on the exact variation, these shotguns can be seen with plain blue/black finished receivers (with or without extended false sideplates), silver-finished engraved receivers (with or without extended false sideplates), and with or without precious-metal inlays
- these shotguns are made in two frame sizes, and those based on the 12 GA frame can also be ordered with an additional set of 20 GA barrels

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Event Trap

Master Trap

Mitho Trap

SRC 702 Trap

SRC 802 Trap

SRL 702 Trap

SRL 802 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54628
Make: FAIR
Model: Diana

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Diana
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54628 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54628 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 692 Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52682
Make: FAIR
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52682 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52682 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52682 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52682 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- a custom-made standard-pattern boxlock side by side shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver and blued barrels (no sideplates)
- double triggers, extractors or ejectors, tang safety, Anson & Deeley forearm push-rod latch, and deluxe walnut stock
- stock shape and style and engraving amounts and styles are left to the customer's choice

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrel lengths to customer's choice; may be as short as 600mm, or as long as 760mm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52683
Make: FAIR
Model: Imperial 2

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Imperial 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52683 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52683 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52683 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52683 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- a custom-made standard-pattern boxlock side by side shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver, extended false sideplates, and blued barrels
- double triggers, extractors or ejectors, tang safety, Anson & Deeley forearm push-rod latch, and deluxe walnut stock
- stock shape and style and engraving amounts and styles are left to the customer's choice

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel lengths to customer's choice; may be as short as 600mm, or as long as 760mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156149
Make: FAIR
Model: Iside

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Iside
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156149 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156149 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156149 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A.I.R." is marked on the underside receiver/frame of the firearm in front of the trigger guard.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
- "MADE IN ITALY" observed marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm above the trigger and trigger guard.

Model

- "ISIDE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, manufactured by FAIR.
- features include: round blued barrels with bead front sight; plain or engraved matte nickel boxlock receiver/frame; top tang safety selector toggle; skeletonized, top tang, break open lever; double, single or adjustable trigger, in gold or brass plated finish with nickled trigger guard; checkered straight-grip stock with matching checkered forend.
- options include: "Iside STD" boxlock in smooth white finish receiver/frame with manual extractor; "Iside" fully engraved receiver/frame; "Iside EM" with automatic extractors; "Iside Prestige" with automatic ejection and false 'sideplates'.
- average weight is 2.5 kg to 2.9 kg (5.5 lbs to 6.4 lbs), based on calibre.

Manufacturer

- "F.A.I.R." is marked on the underside receiver/frame of the firearm in front of the trigger guard.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
- "MADE IN ITALY" observed marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm above the trigger and trigger guard.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame of the firearm under the break open lever.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.
- observed marked under barrel or on the side of the barrel couplings.

Shots

- side by side breach load.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iside EM

Iside Ejector

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Iside Extractor

Iside Gardena

Iside Prestige

Iside Prestige Tartaruga Gold

Iside Standard

Iside Std

Iside Tartaruga Gold

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156150
Make: FAIR
Model: Iside Safari

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Iside Safari
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156150 - 1	243 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156150 - 5	270 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156150 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156150 - 4	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156150 - 3	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156150 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156150 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156150 - 8	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A.I.R." is marked on the underside receiver/frame of the firearm in front of the trigger guard.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
- "MADE IN ITALY" observed marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm above the trigger and trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ISIDE SAFARI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock double rifle, manufactured by FAIR. - features include: round blued side by side barrels with rear slopping raised half rib and forward slopping fiber optic front sights, plus V notched dovetailed mid-barrel rear sight; plain or engraved matte nickel boxlock receiver/frame that's drilled and tapped for accessory options; top tang safety selector toggle; break open top skeletonized lever; single trigger in gold or brass plated finish with nickeled trigger guard; standard or beavertail checkered pistol grip stock with matching checkered schnable forend and black rubber recoil pad. - options include: accessory top scope quick release system; quick release top accessory rail; "Iside Safari" boxlock in smooth white finish receiver/frame with manual extractor; "Iside Safari EM" engraved boxlock with automatic extractors; "Iside Prestige" with automatic ejection and false 'sideplates'. - average weight for 2.8 kg to 2.9 kg (6.2 lbs to 6.4 lbs) based on barrel length.
Manufacturer	- "F.A.I.R." is marked on the underside receiver/frame of the firearm in front of the trigger guard. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini". - "MADE IN ITALY" observed marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm above the trigger and trigger guard.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame of the firearm under the break open lever. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - observed marked on side of barrel.
Shots	- side by side breach load.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Iside Express

Iside Safari EJ

Iside Safari EM

Iside Safari Express

Iside Safari Prestige

Side By Side

Side by Side Express

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175282
Make: FAIR
Model: Iside Vintage

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Iside Vintage
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175282 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Model	- "Iside Vintage" is marked in script on the floor of the receiver/frame. - this is an exposed side-hammer manually-cocked version of the Iside side by side shotgun. - features include: blued barrels; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with sideplates; double triggers; exposed, manually-cocked side hammers; and a top-lever opening mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side Hammer

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53116
Make: FAIR
Model: Jubilee

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Jubilee
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53116 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53116 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53116 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "Jubilee".
this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun with a silvered and engraved receiver with extended false side plates and blued barrels
- features include: box lock receiver/frame; single trigger; top tang mounted opening lever; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted safety selector; ventilated barrel rib; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; oil finished, checkered walnut pistol-grip butt stock and schnabel forend.
- this shotgun can also be ordered with colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and side plates with gold inlays as the model "Jubilee Prestige".

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly on the chamber area of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08026

08028

Jubilee XLIGHT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113455
Make: FAIR
Model: Jubilee 700

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Jubilee 700
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113455 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113455 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113455 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113455 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113455 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "JUBILEE 700".
- features include: oil finished walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; blued receiver/frame and barrel assembly; optional gold inlay on the box lock receiver/frame; gold trigger; bead front sight; ventilated barrel rib; automatic ejectors; ventilated recoil pad; top tang mounted safety lever; top tang mounted opening lever.
- available in trap, skeet and sporting configurations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly on the chamber area of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jubilee 700 Skeet

Jubilee 700 Sporting

Jubilee 700 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113355
Make: FAIR
Model: Jubilee 702

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Jubilee 702
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113355 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113355 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113355 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113355 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113355 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113355 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113355 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113355 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113355 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Model	- "Jubilee 702" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrels with chrome plated bores and chambers; ventilated rib with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang safety; selective automatic ejector; blued or colour case hardened with gold inlay boxlock with false sideplates; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight or pistol grip stock and ventilated recoil pad or butt plate. - available in trap, skeet and sporting configurations.
Action	- over/under barrel pattern, barrels are hinged and swing down on a pivot point.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial numbers observed consisted of six number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

702 Jubilee

Jubilee 702 Skeet

Jubilee 702 Sporting

Jubilee 702 Tartaruga

Jubilee 702 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113475
Make: FAIR
Model: Jubilee 900

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Jubilee 900
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113475 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113475 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113475 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly as "JUBILEE 900".
- features include: oil finished walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; solid butt plate or ventilated recoil pad; engraved silver box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; bead front sight; gold trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted safety.
- available with different configurations: skeet, trap and sporting.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers have consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jubilee 900 Classic

Jubilee 900 Skeet

Jubilee 900 Sporting

Jubilee 900 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113476
Make: FAIR
Model: Jubilee 902

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Jubilee 902
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113476 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113476 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "Jubilee 902" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with chrome plated bores and chambers; ventilated rib with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang safety; selective automatic ejector; engraved silver or coin finish sideplates; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight or pistol grip stock and ventilated recoil pad or butt plate.
- available with different configurations: skeet, trap and sporting.
- upon request hunting scene engraved on the sideplates.

Action

- over/under barrel pattern, hinged/break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial numbers observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

902 Jubilee

Jubilee 902 Classic

Jubilee 902 Hunting

Jubilee 902 Skeet

Jubilee 902 Sporting

Jubilee 902 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53117
Make: FAIR
Model: Jubilee Prestige

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Jubilee Prestige
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53117 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53117 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53117 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "JUBELEE PRESTIGE" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with a color-case-hardened receiver/frame and extended false sideplates, gold inlays and blued barrels.
- single trigger, pierced top lever, ejectors, tang safety/selector, ventilated-rib, fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel-tipped forearm.
- this shotgun can also be ordered with silvered and engraved receiver/frame and sideplates as the "Jubilee".
- with gold filled figures in the engraving is known as the "Tartaruga Gold".

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly on the chamber area of the top barrel.

Cross-References

135076	FAIR	Bilozir Prestige Special	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

08037

Jubilee Prestige Tartaruga Gold

Jubilee Prestige XLIGHT

Tartaruga Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Gun-Mart

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124341
Make: FAIR
Model: K500

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	K500
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124341 - 9	22 HORNET	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 13	222 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 14	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 15	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 10	25-06 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 16	270 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 11	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 17	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 12	30R BLASER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 1	5.6X50R MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 2	5.6X57R RWS	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124341 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 3	6MM PPC	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124341 - 8	9.3X74R	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "K 500" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top tang opening lever and safety; fibre optic front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; laser checkered pistol grip walnut stock; schnabel forend; engraved receiver/frame; sling swivels.
- the deluxe version has a rubber recoil pad and a bavarian style walnut stock.
- this rifle features a chamber at the breech end below the barrel to store a spare cartridge.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- this rifle features a chamber at the breech end below the barrel to store a spare cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K 500 De Luxe

K500 De Luxe

K500 DeLuxe

Kipplauf

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186882
Make: FAIR
Model: Leisure

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Leisure
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186882 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186882 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 15	410 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186882 - 17	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "LEISURE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over-under blued barrels; box lock receiver/frame, may have a false side plate; single trigger; ejectors or extractors; top tang mounted safety selector; top lever opener; ventilated barrel rib with bead front sight or adjustable sights; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; synthetic or checkered wood pistol-grip or straight butt stock and fore arm; blued or nickel finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
- Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR) is located in Marcheno, Italy.

Action

- over & under configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Combi

Leisure Classic

Leisure Master Trap

Leisure Mitho Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Leisure Mitho Trap

Leisure Premier

Leisure Premier Combi

Leisure Premier FXW

Leisure Premier Light

Leisure Premier Sporting

Leisure Slug

Leisure Trap

Leisure Warthog

Leisure Xlight

Leisure Xlight Beccaccia

Leisure Xlight Prestige

Master Trap

Mitho Sporting

Mitho Trap

Premier

Premier Combi

Premier Light

Premier Sporting

Slight Prestige

Slug

Warthog

Xlight

Xlight Beccaccia

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186883
Make: FAIR
Model: Leisure Express

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Leisure Express
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186883 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186883 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186883 - 3	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "LEISURE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled barrel with adjustable sights; box lock receiver/frame; single trigger; ejectors or extractors; top tang mounted safety selector; top lever opener; checkered wood pistol-grip butt stock and fore arm; sling swivels; matte blue/black metal finish on barrels, and or nickel finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
- Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR) is located in Marcheno, Italy.

Action

- over & under configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Leisure

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175285
Make: FAIR
Model: Lincoln

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Lincoln
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175285 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175285 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "Lincoln" is marked in script on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "GAME" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured in full-size and compact versions (for younger/smaller/women shooters).
- features include: blued finish; fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top-rib; solid mid-rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Game

Lincoln Game

Lincoln Game Lady

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52341
Make: FAIR
Model: LX600

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX600
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52341 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52341 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52341 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52341 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52341 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- model designation appears on the underside of the receiver/frame as "LX 600".
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver/frame and blued barrels (the "Goose" variation is available in a painted oak leaf/bark/shadow camouflage pattern)
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; golden or blued single trigger; ejectors or extractors; tang safety; ventilated-rib (quarter-rib and rifle sights on Slug models); fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, and butt plate or ventilated recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08021

LX 600

LX 600 AL

LX 600 AL De Luxe

LX 600 AL Snipe

LX 600 DL Sporting

LX 600 De Luxe

LX 600 EAL De Luxe

LX 600 EM

LX 600 Goose

LX 600 Goose Camo Version

LX 600 M

LX 600 Slug

LX 600 Snipe

LX 600 Ultralight

LX600 AL

LX600 AL De Luxe

LX600 AL Snipe

LX600 Battue

LX600 DL Sporting

LX600 EAL De Luxe

LX600 EM

LX600 Goose

LX600 M

LX600 Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LX600 Snipe

LX600 Ultralight

LX600M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun-Mart

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53079
Make: FAIR
Model: LX600ERG

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX600ERG
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53079 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with an engraved aluminium receiver and blued barrels
- single trigger, extractors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed or interchangeable choke tubes, and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 600 ERG

LX600 ERG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52343
Make: FAIR
Model: LX680

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX680
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52343 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52343 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver/frame and blued barrels.
- features include: single trigger; ejectors or extractors; tang safety; ventilated-rib; fixed and interchangeable choke tubes (one of each) and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock.

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LX 680

LX 680 EM

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52344
Make: FAIR
Model: LX692

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX692
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52344 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52344 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52344 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52344 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52344 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "LX 692" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern box lock over/under shotgun with chromed/silvered and engraved receiver/frame with extended false side plates and blued barrels.
- features include: single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed and interchangeable choke tubes (one of each), and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock.
- some versions of this shotgun have gold inlays as part of the receiver/frame engraving.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the 28 GA and 410 Ga barrels are available on request, they are not offered as a standard calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

08035

LX 692

LX 692 Gold

LX 692 Sporting

LX692 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52677
Make: FAIR
Model: LX900

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX900
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52677 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52677 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver and blued barrels (no sideplates)
- made in "Field" and "Sporting Clays" variations, with the "Field" having a pistol-grip stock with buttplate and the "Sporting Clays" version having a pistol-grip stock with radiused rubber recoil pad
- single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed and interchangeable chokes (one of each), and checkered walnut stock

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 900

LX 900 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52680
Make: FAIR
Model: LX900 Skeet

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX900 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52680 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52680 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52680 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52680 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun made specifically for Skeet shooters, with chromed/silvered engraved receiver and blued barrels (no sideplates)
- single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, cylinder chokes, and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 900 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52678
Make: FAIR
Model: LX900 Trap

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX900 Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52678 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52678 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun made specifically for Trap shooters, with chromed/silvered engraved receiver and blued barrels (no sideplates)
- single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed chokes, and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 900 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52583
Make: FAIR
Model: LX902

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX902
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52583 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52583 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52583 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver with extended false sideplates and blued barrels
- made in "Field" and "Sporting Clays" variations, with the "Field" having a straight, English-style stock with buttplate and the "Sporting Clays" version having a pistol-grip stock with radiused rubber recoil pad
- single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed and interchangeable chokes (one of each), and checkered walnut stock

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 902

LX 902 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52681
Make: FAIR
Model: LX902 Skeet

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX902 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52681 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52681 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52681 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52681 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun made specifically for Skeet shooters, with chromed/silvered engraved receiver with extended false sideplates and blued barrels
- single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed chokes, and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 902 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52679
Make: FAIR
Model: LX902 Trap

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	LX902 Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52679 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52679 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun made specifically for Trap shooters, with chromed/silvered engraved receiver with extended false sideplates and blued barrels
- single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed chokes, and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 902 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113375
Make: FAIR
Model: Master

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Master
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113375 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113375 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113375 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "MASTER" is marked on the underside and on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated side and top ribs, plus fixed fiber optic front sight or interchangeable bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; nickel or nickel and engraved box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; single or single select trigger; top tang skeletonized mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checkered walnut wood pistol grip stock with matching forend and ventilated black rubber recoil pad.
- average weight for 12GA x 3 calibre is 3.4 kg to 3.5 kg (7.5 lbs to 7.7 lbs).
- options available: checkered walnut wood pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece; trap, shooting or skeet configurations.

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Master De Luxe Skeet

Master De Luxe Sporting

Master De Luxe Trap

Master Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Master Sporting

Master Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130045
Make: FAIR
Model: Pathos

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Pathos
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130045 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130045 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130045 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130045 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "PATHOS" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Pathos" is Latin for "passion".
- features include: ventilited blued barrels with bead front sight; single trigger or double triggers; bright black round receiver/frame; ejectors; tang safety; fixed and interchangeable choke tubes; and checkered walnut, English style stock.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Passion

Pathos 1228

Pathos Combo

Pathos Sporting

Pathos1628

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pathos2028

Pathos2828

Pathos41028

R800030

R800031

R800032

R800033

R800034

R800035

R800036

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52340
Make: FAIR
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52340 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52340 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52340 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52340 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "Premier".
- features include: box lock receiver/frame; matte blue/black metal finish on barrels and receiver/frame; single trigger; ejectors or extractors; top tang mounted safety selector; ventilated barrel rib; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; oil finished checkered walnut pistol-grip butt stock and forend.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel lug.
- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EM De Luxe

EM Deluxe

Premier Deluxe

Premier EM

Premier EM 41028

Premier EM De Luxe

Premier EM Deluxe

Premier EM Interchoke

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Premier EM1228

Premier EM1628

Premier EM2028

Premier EM2828

Premier Interchoke

Premier M

Premier M De Luxe

Premier M DeLuxe

Premier Sporting

Premier Sporting 123

Premier Sporting 203

R800000

R800001

R800002

R800003

R800004

R800005

R800006

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130042
Make: FAIR
Model: Racing

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Racing
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130042 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130042 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130042 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130042 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130042 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130042 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "RACING" was observed marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; automatic ejectors; blued top break, front hinged receiver/frame featuring a gold inlayed sporting clay on the underside of the receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; hammerless; X-CONES reduce recoil system; gold plated adjustable single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and fluted forearm; rubber ventilated recoil pad.
- "Racing II" model only features a different ventilated top rib configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FAIR" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Racing 2

Racing 2 Sporting

Racing II

Racing II Sporting

Racing Skeet

Racing Sporting

Racing Trap

Skeet Racing

Sporting Racing

Sporting Racing 2

Sporting Racing II

Trap Racing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52342
Make: FAIR
Model: S610

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	S610
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52342 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver and blued barrels
- single trigger, extractors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed chokes, and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 600 EM

LX 600 Goose

LX 600 M

LX 600 Slug

LX 600 Snipe

LX 600 Ultralight

S 610

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51557
Make: FAIR
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51557 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51557 - 29	222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 30	223 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 19	243 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 24	243 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 20	270 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 25	270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 32	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 16	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 21	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51557 - 26	308 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 22	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 27	30R BLASER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 14	444 MARLIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 7	444 MARLIN	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 31	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51557 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51557 - 33	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 17	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 34	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51557 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 11	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 12	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51557 - 5	9.3X74R	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly as "SAFARI".
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under double rifle built on a 20 GA sized shotgun receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel-tipped forearm; sling swivels; top tang mounted safety selector; single-trigger; optional extended false side plates; matte blue/black or silvered receiver; Monte Carlo or "hog's-back"-style stock comb; barrel mounted quarter-rib with "express"-style sights; optional scope mounts; available in several grades of finish.
- these rifles can also be ordered with an additional set of shotgun barrels in 20 GA X 3"

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Safari 500

Safari 500 Battue

Safari De Luxe

Safari Deluxe

Safari FX-Wood

Safari FXW

Safari Prestige

Safari Standard

Safari Std

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130036
Make: FAIR
Model: SLX600

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SLX600
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130036 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130036 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130036 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "SLX600" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight or adjustable "Battue" style fiber optic sights; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top or "Battue" style top rib; ventilated or open side design ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; ejectors or extractors; engraved coin finished top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; rear upper receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; single or double gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; ventilated recoil pad.
- also available in a camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" was observed marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Calibre

- "GA12 - 76MM - 3"" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel and "12/76" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel bloc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175842	FAIR	SLX600 Goose	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SLX 600

SLX 600 Battue

SLX 600 De Luxe

SLX 600 Deluxe

SLX 600 Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLX600 Battue

SLX600 De Luxe

SLX600 Deluxe

SLX600 Slug

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175842
Make: FAIR
Model: SLX600 Goose

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SLX600 Goose
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175842 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175842 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "SLX600 GOOSE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the "SLX600 Goose" is a part of FAIR's over and under hunting line of shotguns.
- features include: blued, over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs with fixed fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; nickled with gold inlay images and engravings or camo boxlock receiver/frame with automatic ejectors; top tang mounted skeletonized break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; gold plated single select or double trigger; checkered walnut or 'soft-touch' camo pistol grip buttstock with matching schnable forend and black rubber recoil shoulder pad.
- average weight for 12GA x 3" calibre is 3.25kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame of the firearm under the break open lever.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel and may be marked on various barrel components.
Other Markings	- side of the barrels may be marked "WARNING: READ OWNER'S MANUAL BEFORE USING GUN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130036	FAIR	SLX600	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Goose

Goose Camo

Goose Camo SLX600

Goose SLX600

Marcheno

Marcheno-BS

SLX600

SLX600 Goose Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130037
Make: FAIR
Model: SLX692

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SLX692
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130037 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130037 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130037 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "SLX692" may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; ejectors; engraved old coin finished with gold enlays box lock receiver/frame with side plates; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; hammerless; gold plated single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Calibre

- "GA12 - 76MM - 3" CHAMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "12/76" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

692

692 SLX

692 SLX Gold

SLX 692

SLX 692 Gold

SLX692 Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130040
Make: FAIR
Model: SLX800

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SLX800
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130040 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130040 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130040 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130040 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130040 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130040 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130040 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130040 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130040 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130040 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Model	- "SLX800" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; gold plated single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut schnable tip forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame with or without gold inlay. - also available with side plates.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R800010

R800011

R800012

R800013

R800014

R800015

R800016

R800020

R800021

R800022

R800023

R800024

R800025

SLX 800

SLX 800 XLIGHT

SLX800 Combo

SLX800 Side Plate

SLX800 Side Plate 1228

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLX800 Side Plate 1628

SLX800 Side Plate 2028

SLX800 Side Plate 2828

SLX800 Side Plate 41028

SLX800 Side Plate Combo

SLX800 Sporting

SLX800 XLIGHT

SLX8001228

SLX8001628

SLX8002028

SLX8002828

SLX80041028

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53578
Make: FAIR
Model: SPL640

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SPL640
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53578 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53578 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53578 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53578 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53578 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53578 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a folding boxlock over/under shotgun
- double triggers, extractors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, and option for interchangeable choke tubes on 12,16,20, and 28 gauges

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- these shotguns are available in lengths between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.
Calibre	Other chamber lengths may be available on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPL 640

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52438
Make: FAIR
Model: SRC620

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SRC620
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52438 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52438 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52438 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52438 - 5	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52438 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver and blued barrels
- single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed chokes (20 GA models have one fixed choke and one interchangeable), and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Over/Under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SRC 620

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52437
Make: FAIR
Model: SRC622

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SRC622
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52437 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52437 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52437 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with chromed/silvered engraved receiver/frame with extended false sideplates and blued barrels.
- features include: single trigger; ejectors; tang safety; ventilated-rib on top barrel; fixed chokes (20 GA models have one fixed choke and one interchangeable), and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SRC 622

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun-Mart

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52346
Make: FAIR
Model: SRC702

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SRC702
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52346 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52346 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52346 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with matte blue/black gold-inlaid receiver with extended false sideplates and blued barrels
- single trigger, ejectors, tang safety, ventilated-rib, fixed chokes (20 GA models have one fixed choke and one interchangeable), and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the underside and both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "MARCHENO-BS-100% ITALIAN MADE" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SRC 702

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52345
Make: FAIR
Model: SRL702

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SRL702
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52345 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "SRL 802".
- features include: box lock receiver/frame; matte blue/black, gold-inlaid receiver/frame with extended false side plates; blued barrels; single trigger; ejectors; top tang mounted safety selector; ventilated-rib; fixed and interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forend and pistol-grip buttstock.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers have consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SRL 702

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113456
Make: FAIR
Model: SRL802

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SRL802
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113456 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113456 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113456 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "SRL 802".
- features include: oil finished walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm; silver finished side plates with engraving; gold trigger; bead front sight; ventilated rib; automatic ejectors; ventilated or solid recoil pad; top tang mounted tang safety selector; and top tang mounted opening lever.
- available in trap, skeet and sporting configurations.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found marked on the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and on the barrel lug.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers consisted of 6 digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLR 802 Skeet

SRL 802

SRL 802 Sporting

SRL 802 Trap

SRL802 Skeet

SRL802 Sporting

SRL802 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bilozir

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156148
Make: FAIR
Model: SSX12

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	SSX12
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156148 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156148 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156148 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156148 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Model

- "SSX12" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern inertial-operation semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured for hunters and clay shooters.
- features include: blued and anodized finish; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; fluorescent bead sights; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".

Action

- inertially operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine in the forearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124340
Make: FAIR
Model: XLIGHT

Summary

Make:	FAIR
Model:	XLIGHT
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124340 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124340 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FAIR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" is the acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini".
Model	- introduced in 2005. - the model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated mid and top rib, brass bead front sight and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; gold plated single selective trigger or double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame with or without gold inlay; sling swivels. - average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs) in 12 gauge, and 2.3 kg (4.6 lbs) in 20 gauge.
Action	- over & under design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe

EM De Luxe

Game Shotgun

Snipe

Ultra light shotgun

X Light

XLIGHT De Luxe

XLIGHT EM

XLIGHT EM De Luxe

XLIGHT Prestige

XLIGHT Snipe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143774
Make: Fairbanks, A B
Model: All Metal Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fairbanks, A B
Model:	All Metal Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fairbanks, A B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143774 - 1	33 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Fairbanks Boston".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1840.
- this is an all-metal percussion pistol manufactured by A.B. Fairbanks of Boston, Massachusetts.
- fetaures include: part round/part octagonal browned barrel; fixed sights; one-piece hammer/trigger; and a cast brass "bag" shaped grip, onto which the barrel is screwed.
- Fairbanks is also known to have made "saw-handle" style target pistols of the same general type, with barrels up to 254mm long.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Fairbanks Boston".
- A.B. Fairbanks was a Boston gunsmith active between 1827 and 1841, producing muzzle-loading percussion rifles, shotguns, and pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- examples of this pistol have been seen with barrels up to 254mm long.

Cross-References

143775	Fairbanks, A B	All Metal Target Pistol	Fairbanks, A B	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

All Metal Pistol

All Metal Single Shot Percussion Pistol

All-Metal Pistol

Fairbanks All Metal Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143773
Make: Fairbanks, A B
Model: All Metal Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fairbanks, A B
Model:	All Metal Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fairbanks, A B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143773 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	770	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Fairbanks Boston".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1835.
- this is an all-metal percussion rifle manufactured by A.B. Fairbanks of Boston, Massachusetts.
- fetaures include: octagonal browned barrel; fixed sights; ramrod loops; manually-cocked hammer; and a cast "skeletonized" buttstock, onto which the barrel is screwed.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Fairbanks Boston".
- A.B. Fairbanks was a Boston gunsmith active between 1827 and 1841, producing muzzle-loading percussion rifles, shotguns, and pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

All Metal Rifle

Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143775
Make: Fairbanks, A B
Model: All Metal Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fairbanks, A B
Model:	All Metal Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fairbanks, A B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143775 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Fairbanks Boston".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1840.
- this is an all-metal percussion target pistol manufactured by A.B. Fairbanks of Boston, Massachusetts.
- fetaures include: octagonal browned barrel; fixed sights; one-piece hammer/trigger; and a cast brass "saw handle"-shaped grip, onto which the barrel is screwed.
- Fairbanks is also known to have made "bag-grip" style pistols of the same general type, with barrels up to 254mm long.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Fairbanks Boston".
- A.B. Fairbanks was a Boston gunsmith active between 1827 and 1841, producing muzzle-loading percussion rifles, shotguns, and pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143774	Fairbanks, A B	All Metal Percussion Pistol	Fairbanks, A B	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62064
Make: Fairfox
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Fairfox
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62064 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62064 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make engraved on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver ring as "FAIRFOX 2000".
Model	- model engraved on barrel as "FAIRFOX 2000".
Action	- manually operated, magazine fed, bolt action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - specimen had a serial number composed of five digits as follows: Two 0's as place holders and a number between four and five hundred.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Fairfox

Fairfox 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fairfox Two Thousand

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120522
Make: Fairman, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fairman, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fairman, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120522 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the barrel rib as, "James Fairman London".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those James Fairman side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, hinged sidelock or boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel rib as, "James Fairman London".
- James Fairman manufactured firearm in London from 1843 to1868. Through out this time, J. Fairman was known to have operated out of two locations.
- 68 Jarmyn Street - 1843 to 1852.
- 33 Jermyn Street - 1853 to 1868.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- a serial number may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4538
Make: Falco
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4538 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4538 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrels or receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears on the barrels or recevier/frame. - this is an over and under, hammerless, top break folding shotgun. It features double triggers, automatic safety and is hinged permitting barrels to be folded back towards toe of buttstock for ease of storage.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrels or the receiver/frame.
Action	- superposed barrels.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Rahn, L Joseph

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4537
Make: Falco
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4537 - 2	28 GA	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4537 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrels or receiver.
Model	- the model designation appears on the barrels or receiver. - this is a side by side, hammerless, top break folding shotgun. It features double triggers, automatic safety and a hinge which permits the barrels to be folded back towards the toe of the buttstock for ease of storage.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrels or receiver.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on the receiver and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rahn, L Joseph

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123228
Make: Falco
Model: Airone

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Airone
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123228 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123228 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123228 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123228 - 5	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123228 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123228 - 6	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123228 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels with matte centre rib with brass foresight bead; double triggers; engraved, blued or colour case hardened box lock receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; checkered semi pistol grip butt stock and splinter forearm. - the standard Airone has a single flat scallop on the sides of the receiver frame in comparison to the Airone Gold with its coin finished receiver/frame, and pair of scallops on the side of the receiver/frame where it meets the butt stock assembly.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly. - Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123240	Falco	Airone Gold	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Airone Standard

Doppietta Arione

Modello Airone Standard

Standard Airone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123240
Make: Falco
Model: Airone Gold

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Airone Gold
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123240 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123240 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123240 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels with matte centre rib with brass foresight bead; double triggers; line engraved, coin finished box lock receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; checkered straight grip butt stock and splinter forearm.
- the Airone Gold is distinguished from the standard Airone by its coin finished receiver/frame and by the pair of scallops on the side of the receiver/frame where it meets the butt stock assembly; in comparison, the standard Airone has a single flat scallop on the sides of the receiver frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123228	Falco	Airone	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Airone

Modello Airone Gold

Modello Airone Gold Doppieta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139559
Make: Falco
Model: Cobra

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Cobra
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139559 - 2	22 HORNET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139559 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139559 - 3	22 MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled tapered round barrel with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; external hammer; single trigger mechanism; break opening lever located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; plain wooden buttstock and forearm.
- the Cobra has the feature that it can be folded in half for a more compact storage.
- average weight is 1.6kg (3.52lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra Lusso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157726
Make: Falco
Model: Cobra Soft

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Cobra Soft
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157726 - 1	22 HORNET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157726 - 2	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157726 - 3	22 MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALCO" and/or the Falco logo of a falcon in flight is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a version of the "Cobra" single-shot folding rifle made with synthetic furniture, a frame buttstock, a flashlight built into the forearm, and a Picatinny rail for mounting sights. - features include: blued finish; a multi-port muzzle brake; an adjustable flashlight built into a black synthetic forearm; a Picatinny rail on top of the chamber; an under action opening lever; a single action trigger mechanism with an external, manually cocked hammer; and a black synthetic frame buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "FALCO" and/or the Falco logo of a falcon in flight is marked on the firearm.
Action	- folding hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137537
Make: Falco
Model: Colt

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Colt
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137537 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137537 - 2	8MM FLOBERT	1	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137537 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is available with a folding mechanism whereby the barrel assembly rotates to below the pistol grip for storage or transportation.
- features include: blued round barrel with a bead front sight; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and the trigger guard acts as the break open lever; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip only.
- overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 1.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's.
- Falco s.r.l. is well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137538	Falco	Colt E	Falco	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Inside Hammer

Colt Lusso

Colt Lux

Colts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137538
Make: Falco
Model: Colt E

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Colt E
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137538 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137538 - 2	8MM FLOBERT	1	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137538 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "E" in the model designation is for the external/outside hammer.
- this firearm is available with a folding mechanism whereby the barrel assembly rotates to below the pistol grip for storage or transportation.
- features include: blued round barrel with a bead front sight; blued or colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered or plain wood forearm and pistol grip only.
- overall length of 680 mm, and an average weight of 1.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's.
- Falco s.r.l. is well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137537	Falco	Colt	Falco	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt External Hammer

Colt Lusso

Colt Lux

Colt Outside Hammer

Colts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137540
Make: Falco
Model: Colt Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Colt Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137540 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is available with a folding mechanism whereby the barrel assembly rotates to below the pistol grip for storage or transportation.
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a bead front sight; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and the trigger guard acts as the break open lever; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip only.
- overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 1.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's.
- Falco s.r.l. is well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137539	Falco	Colt Side By Side	Falco	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Lusso

Colt Lux

Colt O/U

Colt Over & Under Lusso

Colts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137539
Make: Falco
Model: Colt Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Colt Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137539 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137539 - 2	8MM FLOBERT	2	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137539 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	2	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is available with a folding mechanism whereby the barrel assembly rotates to below the pistol grip for storage or transportation.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and the trigger guard acts as the break open lever; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip only.
- overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 1.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's.
- Falco s.r.l. is well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137540	Falco	Colt Over & Under	Falco	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Lusso

Colt Lux

Colt SxS

ColtSide By Side Lusso

Colts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156169
Make: Falco
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156169 - 1	30-30 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156169 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156169 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156169 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALCO S.R.L." or the Falco logo of a soaring falcon in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Express" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding over and under boxlock double rifle based on Falco's existing over and under shotgun design. - features include: blued over and under barrels; open express sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; wooden forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or colour case hardened receiver/frame; opening lever built into the trigger guard; single selective trigger; and tang safety/selector lever.
Manufacturer	- "FALCO S.R.L." or the Falco logo of a soaring falcon in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Express Double Rifle

O/U

O/U Double Rifle

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156167
Make: Falco
Model: Hawk

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Hawk
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156167 - 4	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 6	22 HORNET/8MM FLOBERT	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 7	22 HORNET/9MM FLOBERT	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 13	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 3	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 1	22 LR/8MM FLOBERT	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 2	22 LR/9MM FLOBERT	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 5	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 8	22 MAG/8MM FLOBERT	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 9	22 MAG/9MM FLOBERT	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 10	222 REM/410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156167 - 11	223 REM/410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 18	243 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 15	30-30 WIN/410 GA x 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 17	30-30 WIN/410 GA x 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
156167 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT/410 GA x 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 14	5.6x50 MAG/410 GA x 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156167 - 12	5.6X50R MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALCO S.R.L." or the Falco logo of a soaring falcon in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Hawk" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding over and under boxlock combination gun based on Falco's existing over and under shotgun design. - features include: blued over and under barrels; bead sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; wooden forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or matte nickeled receiver/frame; opening lever built into the trigger guard; double triggers; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "FALCO S.R.L." or the Falco logo of a soaring falcon in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawk Lusso

Hawk Standard

Little Hawk

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Little Hawk Lusso

New Hawk

New Hawk Lusso

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41177
Make: Falco
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41177 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41177 - 2	8MM FLOBERT	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41177 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is available with a folding mechanism whereby the barrel assembly rotates to below the butt stock for storage or transportation.
- features include: blued round over & under barrels; bead front sight; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open lever; top tang mounted safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments.
- overall length is 1115 mm, and average weight is 2.5 kgs.
- Falco also manufactures a shorter version of this firearm know as the Colt.
- Colt model has a 500 mm barrel and a pistol grip stock with an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 1.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's.
- Falco s.r.l. is well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41654	Falco D Alberti	Over & Under	Falco D' Alberti, Bruno	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Calibro 8-9

Folding Shotgun

Lux

Minitrap

Over & Under Folding Shotgun

Slug

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127204
Make: Falco
Model: Overtop

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Overtop
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127204 - 1	22 HORNET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 6	22 HORNET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 2	222 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 7	222 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 8	223 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 9	223 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 3	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 10	243 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 4	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 11	308 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 12	5.6X50R MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127204 - 13	5.6X50R MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 15	6.5X57 MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127204 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCO" or "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "OVERTOP" in gold is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- the is a folding rifle built with a box lock receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel; hammerless; coin finished or colour case-hardened receiver/frame with game scene engraving on the bottom; single gold trigger; quarter rib mounted on the top of the barrel for scope mounting; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and hogs back buttstock; top tang mounted safety button and opening lever; additional cross bolt automatic safety; fitted recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO" or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available upon request.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123225	Falco	Timer Alfa	Falco	Rifle	Single-Shot
123226	Falco	Timer Omega	Falco	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falco single barrel

Folding Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123235
Make: Falco
Model: Palombe

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Palombe
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123235 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123235 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123235 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels, stainless steel box lock receiver/frame; bead front sight; double triggers; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; checkered pistol grip butt stock and beaver tail forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly. - Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modello Palombe Standard

Palombe Standard

Sovrapposto Palombe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123237
Make: Falco
Model: Raffaello Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Raffaello Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123237 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model name, "Raffaello" is usually marked on the barrel assembly of the firearm. - features include: blued barrels; barrel assembly with ventilated mid and top rib; coin finished stainless steel box lock receiver/frame; bead front sight; single gold plated trigger; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; checkered Prince of Wales grip butt stock and schnabel forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly. - Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123236	Falco	Raffaello Side By Side	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Modello Raffaello Gold

Raffaello

Raffaello Gold

Sovrapposto Raffaello

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123236
Make: Falco
Model: Raffaello Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Raffaello Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123236 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model name, "Raffaello", is marked on the left barrel. - features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; double gold plated triggers; coin finished or colour case hardened, engraved box lock receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; checkered English style butt stock and splinter forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly. - observed markings have also included "Fabbrica Armi Falco" marked on the top of the right barrel. - Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123237	Falco	Raffaello Over & Under	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123251	Falco	Side By Side	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppietta Raffaello

Modello Raffaello Gold

Raffaello

Raffaello Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123251
Make: Falco
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123251 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123251 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123251 - 2	8MM FLOBERT	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123251 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCO" or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is available with a folding mechanism whereby the barrel assembly rotates to below the butt stock for storage or transportation.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels; bead front sight; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as a break open lever; top tang mounted safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments.
- overall length is 1115 mm, and average weight is 2.5 kgs.
- Falco also manufactures a shorter version of this firearm know as the Colt.
- Colt model has a 500 mm barrel and a pistol grip stock with an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 1.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FALCO" or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's.
- Falco s.r.l. is well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open. - the serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consists of five numbers and a letter prefix.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123234	Falco	Star Side By Side	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123236	Falco	Raffaello Side By Side	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Lusso

Lux

Side By Side Lusso

Side By Side Lux

Side By Side Standard

Side by Side Folding Shotgun

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123227
Make: Falco
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123227 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123227 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123227 - 6	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123227 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123227 - 8	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123227 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123227 - 2	8MM FLOBERT	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123227 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is available with a folding mechanism whereby the barrel assembly rotates to below the butt stock for storage or transportation. - features include: blued round barrel with or without a ventilated rib; bead front sight; blued or colour case hardened or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever or the break open lever is located forward of the trigger guard or as part of the trigger guard assembly; hammerless or exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered or plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments. - overall length of 1115 mm, and an average weight of 2.0 kgs. - Falco also manufactures a shorter version of this firearm know as the Colt. - Colt model has a 500 mm barrel and a pistol grip stock with an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 1.5 kgs. - Colt E model has a 500 mm barrel and a pistol grip stock with an overall length of 680 mm, and an average weight of 1.0 kg.
Manufacturer	- "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly. - Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's. - Falco s.r.l. is well known for their small calibre folding actions.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without aletter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Calibro 8-9

Folding Shotgun

Lusso

Lux

Monocanna

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Inside Hammer

Single Barrel Lusso

Single Barrel Outside Hammer

Single Barrel Standard

Standard

Standard Inside Hammer

Standard Outside Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123232
Make: Falco
Model: Star Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Star Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123232 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model name "Star" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over & under barrels; ventilated rib; bead front sight; double triggers; colour case hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted safety; opening lever is part of the trigger guard assembly; checkered english style buttstock and schnabel forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly. - Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123234	Falco	Star Side By Side	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

American Type

Elegant

Over And Under America

Star

Star Gun Elegant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123234
Make: Falco
Model: Star Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Star Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123234 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model name "Star" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels; ventilated rib; bead front sight; double triggers; colour case hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted safety; opening lever is part of the trigger guard assembly; checkered english style buttstock and schnabel forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly. - Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123232	Falco	Star Over & Under	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123251	Falco	Side By Side	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

American Type

Side By Side America

Star

Star Gun Fine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123225
Make: Falco
Model: Timer Alfa

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Timer Alfa
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123225 - 1	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123225 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123225 - 2	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123225 - 4	5.6X50 MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123225 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- the is a folding rifle built on a box lock design receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel; hammerless; coin finished receiver/frame; double set trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm and cheek piece; top tang mounted safety button and opening lever; fitted recoil pad; quarter rib mounted on the top of the barrel for scope mounting; post foresight and folding rear sight may also be barrel-mounted.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
- Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available upon request.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123226	Falco	Timer Omega	Falco	Rifle	Single-Shot
127204	Falco	Overtop	Falco	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Alfa

Alfa Timer

Folding

Folding Rifle

Timer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123226
Make: Falco
Model: Timer Omega

Summary

Make:	Falco
Model:	Timer Omega
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123226 - 1	22 HORNET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123226 - 3	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123226 - 2	222 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123226 - 4	223 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel; external hammer; colour case hardened receiver/frame; plain Prince of Wales grip stock and splinter forearm; action opening lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; post foresight and folding rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation, "FALCO" within an oval, or "FALCO S.R.L." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly. - Falco s.r.l. is located in Marcheno, Italy and has been manufacturing firearms since the 1960's and are well known for their small calibre folding actions.
Action	- break open design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is only visible when the action is open. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available upon request.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123225	Falco	Timer Alfa	Falco	Rifle	Single-Shot
127204	Falco	Overtop	Falco	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding

Folding Rifle

Omega

Omega Timer

Timer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41654
Make: Falco D Alberti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Falco D Alberti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Falco D' Alberti, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41654 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may be marked with "FALCO-SS 410G 3" 26" FF" on left side of receiver.
- may be marked with "RUKO PRODUCTS, BUFFAL N.Y." on right side of the receiver.
- marked "Made in Italy".
- has been produced with both ribbed, or plain-topped barrels.
- this firearm is capable of "folding" for storage.
- internal hammers, dual triggers.
- matte blue finish, side safety.
- sling swivels and walnut-finished birchwood two-piece stock.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- on right side of chambers/breech area.
- can be either numeric or alpha-numeric.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41177	Falco	Over & Under	Falco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falco Deluxe Over & Under Upland Game

Falco OU

Falco-OU

Over And Under

Over/Under

Ruko 410g OU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41649
Make: Falco D Alberti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Falco D Alberti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Falco D' Alberti, Bruno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41649 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- may be marked with "FALCO-SS 410G 3" 26" FF" on left side of receiver.
- may be marked with "RUKO PRODUCTS, BUFFAL N.Y." on right side of the receiver.
- marked "Made in Italy".
- has been produced with both ribbed, or plain-topped barrels.
- this firearm is capable of "folding" for storage.
- internal hammers, dual triggers.
- matte blue finish, side safety.
- sling swivels and walnut-finished birchwood two-piece stock.

Manufacturer

- "FALCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- on right side of chambers/breech area.
- can be either numeric or alpha-numeric.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falco Folding Side By Side Upland Game

Falco SS

Falco-SS

Ruko 410g SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129814
Make: Falcon
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129814 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129814 - 2	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Falcon was a trade name used on pistols imported by Spesco Corporation of Atlanta, George, U.S.A. in the 1970s.

Model

- "MOD. 11" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Rhoner model SM11 sold by Speco Corporation under the Falcon tradename and model designation.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; manual safety lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the grip panels.
- "SM" inside a circle is marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel and repeated on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left hand side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on two lines on the left hand side of the slide: "L.A. DISTRIBUTORS" and "CAL. 25 MADE IN GERMANY MOD. 11" followed by the serial number. - logo on the left hand side of the grips as: ".SM." into a circle with on top and bottom some strips. - German proof marks appears on the left hand side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21256	PIC	Semi-Automatic	Reck	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22211	Spesco	Falcon 2032	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118529	LA Distributors	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 11

Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16495
Make: Falcon
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16495 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16495 - 3	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16495 - 4	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on firearms imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A. in the 1970s.
- "FALCON" was a model name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Francisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited".

Model

- "FALCON" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Falcon" is a variant of the Beretta model 70.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided, open top slide with top ejection and rear angled grip serrations; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual safety lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Falcon

Falcon 22

Falcon 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124223
Make: Falcon
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124223 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Falcon" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited".

Model

- "Falcon" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; blued finish.

Serial Number

- reported serial number consisted of five sequential numbers with a two letter suffix.

Calibre

- known example had the gauge marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "3 INCH CHAMBER".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126688
Make: Falcon
Model: FN12 Falcon Classic

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN12 Falcon Classic
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126688 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126688 - 2	20 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126688 - 3	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126688 - 4	25 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece stock walnut or beech with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 775mm (30.5"), average weight is 2.86kg (6.3lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model FN19 Falcon Classic which features a 533mm (21") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 12

FN 12 Carbine

FN 12 Falcon Classic

FN 12 SB

FN-12

FN12

FN12 Carbine

FN12 SB

FN12 SW

FN12-SB

FN12-SB Carbine

FN12-SW

FN12-SW Carbine

FN12SB

FN12SW

Falcon Classic Carbine

Falcon Classic Carbine Beech Sporter

Falcon Classic Carbine Walnut Skeleton

Falcon Classic Carbine Walnut Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126699
Make: Falcon
Model: FN12 Falcon Lighthunter

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN12 Falcon Lighthunter
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126699 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126699 - 2	20 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126699 - 3	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126699 - 4	25 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; one piece skeletonized walnut stock with a "schnabel" style forearm tip and adjustable butt pad.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 775mm (30.5"), average weight is 2.16kg (4.75lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 12

FN 12 Falcon Lighthunter

FN 12 W

FN12

FN12 W

FN12-W

FN12W

Falcon Light Hunter

Falcon Lighthunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126700
Make: Falcon
Model: FN12 Falcon Lighthunter Raptor

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN12 Falcon Lighthunter Raptor
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126700 - 1	177 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126700 - 2	177 PELLET	16	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126700 - 3	22 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126700 - 4	22 PELLET	16	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece stock walnut or beech with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 775mm (30.5"), average weight is 2.49kg (5.48lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model FN12 Falcon Lighthunter which is single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 12

FN 12 WR

FN-12

FN-12 Falcon Lighthunter Raptor

FN12

FN12 WR

FN12-WR

FN12WR

Falcon Lighthunter Raptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126702
Make: Falcon
Model: FN12 Falcon Raptor

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN12 Falcon Raptor
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126702 - 1	177 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126702 - 2	177 PELLET	16	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126702 - 3	22 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126702 - 4	22 PELLET	16	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece stock walnut or beech with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonize thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 775mm (30.5"), average weight is 2.49kg (5.48lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model FN19 Falcon Raptor which features a 533mm (21") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 12

FN 12 RW

FN-12

FN-12 Falcon Raptor

FN12

FN12 Falcon Raptor Skeleton

FN12 Falcon Raptor Sporter

FN12 RW

FN12-RW

FN12RW

Falcon Raptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126686
Make: Falcon
Model: FN19 Falcon Classic

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN19 Falcon Classic
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126686 - 1	177 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126686 - 2	20 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126686 - 3	22 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126686 - 4	25 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece walnut or beech stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 953mm (37.5"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model FN12 Falcon Classic which features a 356mm (14") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 19

FN 19 Falcon Classic

FN 19 SB

FN 19 SW

FN-19

FN19

FN19 SB

FN19 SW

FN19-SB

FN19-SW

FN19SB

FN19SW

Falcon Classic

Falcon Classic Beech Sporter

Falcon Classic Walnut Skeleton

Falcon Classic Walnut Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126701
Make: Falcon
Model: FN19 Falcon Raptor

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN19 Falcon Raptor
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126701 - 1	177 PELLET	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126701 - 2	177 PELLET	16	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126701 - 3	22 PELLET	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126701 - 4	22 PELLET	16	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece stock walnut or beech with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 953mm (37.5"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model FN12 Falcon Raptor which features a 356mm (14") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 19

FN 19 Falcon Raptor

FN 19 RW

FN-19

FN-19 Falcon Raptor

FN19

FN19 Falcon Raptor Skeleton

FN19 Falcon Raptor Sporter

FN19 RW

FN19-RW

FN19RW

Falcon Raptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126725
Make: Falcon
Model: FN6 Falcon Classic

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN6 Falcon Classic
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126725 - 1	177 PELLET	1	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126725 - 2	20 PELLET	1	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126725 - 3	22 PELLET	1	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "FN6" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled, Walther barrel; grooved receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered hardwood grip (PG) or walnut, palm swell grip (WG).
- also available in a repeating version as the FN6 Falcon Hawk and the FN6 Falcon Raptor.

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- compressed air design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126744	Falcon	FN6 Falcon Hawk	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FN-6

FN6

FN6-PG

FN6-WG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126744
Make: Falcon
Model: FN6 Falcon Hawk

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN6 Falcon Hawk
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126744 - 1	177 PELLET	8	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126744 - 2	22 PELLET	8	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "FN6" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled, Walther barrel; grooved receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered hardwood grip (PGH) or walnut, palm swell grip (WGH).

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- compressed air design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126725	Falcon	FN6 Falcon Classic	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
126737	Falcon	FN6 Falcon Raptor	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FN6

FN6-PGH

FN6-WGH

Falcon Hawk

Falcon Hawk Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126737
Make: Falcon
Model: FN6 Falcon Raptor

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN6 Falcon Raptor
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126737 - 1	177 PELLET	8	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126737 - 3	22 PELLET	8	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "FN6" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled, Walther barrel; grooved receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered hardwood grip (PGR) or walnut, palm swell grip (WGR).

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- compressed air design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126744	Falcon	FN6 Falcon Hawk	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FN6 Raptor

FN6-PGR

FN6-WGR

Falcon Raptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126742
Make: Falcon
Model: FN8 Falcon Classic

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN8 Falcon Classic
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126742 - 1	177 PELLET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126742 - 2	22 PELLET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "FN8" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled, Walther barrel; grooved receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered hardwood grip (PG) or walnut, palm swell grip (WG).

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- compressed air design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126741	Falcon	FN8 Falcon Hawk	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
126743	Falcon	FN8 Falcon Raptor	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FN6-WG

FN8

FN8-PG

Falcon Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126741
Make: Falcon
Model: FN8 Falcon Hawk

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN8 Falcon Hawk
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126741 - 1	177 PELLET	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126741 - 2	22 PELLET	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "FN8" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled, Walther barrel; grooved receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered hardwood grip (PGH) or walnut, palm swell grip (WGH).

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- compressed air design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126742	Falcon	FN8 Falcon Classic	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FN8

FN8-PGH

FN8-WGH

Falcon Hawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126743
Make: Falcon
Model: FN8 Falcon Raptor

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	FN8 Falcon Raptor
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126743 - 1	177 PELLET	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126743 - 2	22 PELLET	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "FN8" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled, Walther barrel; grooved receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered hardwood grip (PGR) or walnut, palm swell grip (WGR).

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- compressed air design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126742	Falcon	FN8 Falcon Classic	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FN8 Raptor

FN8-PGR

FN8-WGR

Falcon Raptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122631
Make: Falcon
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122631 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON'S HAWKEN" is marked on the lock plates.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on imported firearms by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited".

Model

- "HAWKEN" is marked on lock plates.
- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- features include: blued octagon barrel and colour case hardened lock; steel buttplate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap; beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- this firearm is available either assembled or in kit form.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- observe specimen had a letter prefix followed by four digits.

Canadian Law Comments

- a M in shield appears on the the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon's Hawken

Falcon's Rifle Kit

Falcon's Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126708
Make: Falcon
Model: PF18M Prairie Falcon

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	PF18M Prairie Falcon
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126708 - 1	177 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126708 - 2	177 PELLET	16	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126708 - 3	22 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126708 - 4	22 PELLET	16	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with sound suppressor; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece stock walnut or beech with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 3.27kg (7.2lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model PF25 Prairie Falcon which features a 533mm (21") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a threaded muzzle which allows for the fitting of an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF 18

PF 18 Prairie Falcon

PF 18 SW

PF-18

PF18

PF18 SW

PF18-SW

PF18SW

Prairie Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126707
Make: Falcon
Model: PF18M Prairie Falcon B

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	PF18M Prairie Falcon B
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126707 - 1	177 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126707 - 2	177 PELLET	16	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126707 - 3	22 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126707 - 4	22 PELLET	16	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round shrouded barrel; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece stock walnut or beech with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 3.27kg (7.2lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model PF25B Prairie Falcon-B which features a 533mm (21") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF 18 B

PF18 B

PF18-B

PF18B

PF18B MW

PF18B Prairie Falcon-B

PF18B-MW

Prairie Falcon-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126709
Make: Falcon
Model: PF25M Prairie Falcon

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	PF25M Prairie Falcon
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126709 - 1	177 PELLET	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126709 - 2	177 PELLET	16	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126709 - 3	22 PELLET	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126709 - 4	22 PELLET	16	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with sound suppressor; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece stock walnut or beech with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 2.93kg (6.44lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model PF18 Prairie Falcon which features a 356mm (14") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a threaded muzzle which allows for the fitting of an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF 25

PF 25 MB

PF 25 Prairie Falcon

PF25 MB

PF25-MB

PF25MB

Prairie Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126706
Make: Falcon
Model: PF25M Prairie Falcon B

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	PF25M Prairie Falcon B
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126706 - 1	177 PELLET	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126706 - 2	177 PELLET	16	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126706 - 3	22 PELLET	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126706 - 4	22 PELLET	16	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited's" logo (the word "FALCON" in an oval with the image of a falcon above the letter "F") may be marked on the stock.
- "FALCON" is a trade name used on air guns manufactured by "Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited", since 1993.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on handguns imported by "Spesco Corporation" of Atlanta, George, U.S.A.
- "FALCON" was a name used on handguns manufactured by "Astra-Unceta y Cia".
"FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works for "National Lead Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- "FALCON" was a trade name used on shotguns imported from Spain by American Import Company of San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round shrouded barrel; no sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; gas cylinder located below the barrel; checkered one piece stock walnut or beech with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and "schnabel" style forearm tip.
- also available with a skeletonized thumbhole stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1073mm (42.25"), average weight is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
- similar to the Falcon model PF18B Prairie Falcon-B which features a 356mm (14") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993. - Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF 25 B

PF25 B

PF25-B

PF25B

PF25B Prairie Falcon-B

PF25B-MP

Prairie Falcon-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airhog

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128311
Make: Falcon
Model: Ti18S Falcon T-Bird

Summary

Make:	Falcon
Model:	Ti18S Falcon T-Bird
Manufacturer:	Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128311 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128311 - 2	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALCON" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "T-BIRD" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- "Ti" is the abbreviation for Titanium.
- "18" is for the length of the Titanium air reservoir.
- "S" is the indicator for single shot.
- features include: round rifled Walther barrel fitted with a removable sound moderator; no iron sights; turn-bolt operated; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; Titanium air reservoir; one piece walnut stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip or thumbhole with rubber butt plate.
- "Ti18" is availble in two versions: single shot and multiple shots.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel and sound moderator is 946mm (37 1/4").

Manufacturer

- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited is located in Birmingham, England.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Limited has been manufacturing air guns since 1993.
- Falcon Pneumatic Systems Ltd took over air gun production from Titan Enterprises.

Action

- pneumatic powered, quick fill charging system with pressure gauge.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm left the factory with a threaded muzzle which allows for the fitting of a moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon T-Bird

Falcon Titanium

T-Bird

T-Bird Carbine

T-Bird Falcon

Ti 18 S

Ti18-S

Ti18-SP

Ti18-SW

Ti18S T-Bird Falcon

Ti18SP

Ti18SW

Titanium Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Falcon Airguns USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18962
Make: Falcon Arms
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Falcon Arms
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18962 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALCON ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; case hardened lock; brass trigger guard; thimbles, nosecap and buttplate; one piece hardwood stock with forend extending almost to the end of the barrel finished with a brass nosecap; bird's head grip; stock fastened to barrel with one brass wedge. - may also be available in kit form.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel and may consist of an "F" prefix followed by a series of digits.
Calibre	- "CAL.45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Other Markings	- underside of the receiver/frame/barrel may be marked "MADE IN SPAIN".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Type

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120917
Make: Falcon Arms
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Falcon Arms
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120917 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALCON ARMS" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side hammer; percussion ignition; muzzle loading; english style wooden stock.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Other Markings	- a stylized "m" within a circle (which has been associated with Falcon Arms) may be marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200087
Make: Falcon Arms Industry
Model: TS 870

Summary

Make:	Falcon Arms Industry
Model:	TS 870
Manufacturer:	Falcon Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200087 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Falcon" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Falcon Silah Sanayii" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "TS 870" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "TS 870" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Falcon" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Falcon Silah Sanayii" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by a dash and three digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12/76" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NBD TS 870

NBD-TS-870

TS-870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124250
Make: Falcon Firearms
Model: Portsider

Summary

Make:	Falcon Firearms
Model:	Portsider
Manufacturer:	Falcon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124250 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALCON FIREARMS" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "Portsider" resembles a Colt model M1911-A1. - manufactured from 1986 to 1990. - features include: stainless steel construction; enlarged ejection port; extended ejector; long trigger; combat hammer; extended safety; wide grip safety; fixed combat sights; checkered walnut grips. - available in left or right hand version.
Manufacturer	- "Falcon Firearms Manufacturing Corporation" was located in Granda Hills or Northridge, California, U.S.A. between 1986 and 1990.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Port Sider

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Portside Set

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138999
Make: Falcon Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Falcon Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138999 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALCON GUN Co. LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169902
Make: Falisse & Trapmann
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Falisse & Trapmann
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Falisse & Trapmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169902 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Falisse & Trapmann" used the initial "FT" as trademark.
- "Falisse & Trapmann", "FT" has been observed also inside a circle or a diamond shape.
- "Falisse & Trapmann" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1850 to 1884.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Screw Barrel Pistol" designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading is accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- "Screw Barrel Pistol" is usually of small overall size to fit a coat pocket and of a bore diameter from 32 to 60 calibre.
- features include: no sights; round or octagonal barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; folding trigger; external hammer mounted in the receiver/frame; wood grip; bright finish with light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Falisse & Trapmann" used the initial "FT" as trademark.
- "Falisse & Trapmann", "FT" has been observed also inside a circle or a diamond shape.
- "Falisse & Trapmann" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1850 to 1884.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers on the barrel and two numbers on the inside of the hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F & T Percussion Pistol

F T Screw Barrel

FT Screw Barrel

Falisse & Trapmann Percussion Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129158
Make: Falke
Model: 26

Summary

Make:	Falke
Model:	26
Manufacturer:	Falke Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129158 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALKE" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "Falke" was a brand name used by Albert Fohrenbach GmbH, Falke-Werke; Wennigsen bei Hannover, Germany from 1950 to 1959.
Model	- "MODELL 26" was observed marked on the receiver ring. - features include: round barrel; bolt operated action; checkered one piece pistol grip stock and forearm; sling swivels; open sights
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal 9m/m Flobertglatt" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 26

Model 26

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modell 26

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197091
Make: Falke
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Falke
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Falke Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197091 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "FALKE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Falke" was a trade name used by Albert Fohrenbach GmbH, Falke-Werke; Wennigsen bei Hannover, Germany circa 1950 to 1959.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- "Mod. 36" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- "FALKE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action
- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre was observed marked as "Kal. 22 long rifle".

Other Markings
- German proof markings were observed on the receiver/frame.
- Frankonia Waffen Wurzberg proof mark of "FWW" may be marked on the receiver/frame on models which were re-proofed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 36

Mod. 36

Model 36

Modell 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18963
Make: Falke
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Falke
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18963 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALKE" is marked on the left side of the top barrel just ahead of the model designation and calibre.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "WEST GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FALKE 43" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- features include: over & under barrels; barrels are tipped up to load or unload; barrel locking lever is on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous ejector; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed spur trigger / no trigger guard; plastic grip plates.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just behind the trigger.
- examples observed have a sequence of four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120407	Falke	Sporter		Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falke 43

Falke43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121031
Make: Falke
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Falke
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Falke Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121031 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALKE" (falcon) is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: rifled, fixed barrel; underlever in forearm for cocking; one piece walnut stock; hooded front and micrometer adjustable rear peep sight; adjustable trigger; high comb butt stock. - available in 22 PELLET by special order.
Action	- spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120407
Make: Falke
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Falke
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120407 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FALKE" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "Falke" was a brand name used by Albert Fohrenbach GmbH, Falke-Werke; Wennigsen bei Hannover, Germany from 1950 to 1959.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; bolt operated action; one piece pistol grip stock with finger groove in forearm and sling swivels; open sights
Action	- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18963	Falke	43		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199537
Make: Falkor Defense
Model: 7EVEN

Summary

Make:	Falkor Defense
Model:	7EVEN
Manufacturer:	Falkor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199537 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	N/A	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199537 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199537 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	N/A	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "FALKOR" logo is "FALKOR" with a flame inside the letter "O".

Model

- "7EVEN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Based on the "Remington 700" design.
- "7EVEN" is sold as a barreled action or an action only.
- Features include: Chromoly steel receiver/frame; short or long action; interchangeable bolt face available for multiple calibers; helically fluted bolt body and knob; interchangeable bolt knob; red colored case extractor; vertical bolt release button located on the rear of the receiver/frame; both left or right-handed model available.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "FALKOR" logo is "FALKOR" with a flame inside the letter "O".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consists of "FDS" followed by 5 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- This is a barreled action with user-configurable magazine options. - Designed to accept "AICS" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7 Even

7-Even

7EVEN Barreled Action

7EVEN Short Action

7Even Long Action

Falcor 7EVEN

Falkor 7EVEN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173762
Make: Falkor Defense
Model: FD-15A

Summary

Make:	Falkor Defense
Model:	FD-15A
Manufacturer:	Falkor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173762 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.365)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173762 - 4	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.365)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173762 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.365)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173762 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.365)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALKOR DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "FALKOR DEFENSE" over "KALISPELL, MT" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Falkor Defense logo may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the magazine well and consists of the letter O with a rising flame in the middle, usually found as part of the name "FALKOR".
- Falkor Defense was founded by Richard Sonju.
- Falkor Defense is the sister company for Sonju Industrial (SI) an aerospace and defense company that was founded in 2001.

Model

- "MOD FD-15A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- this is an AR-15-style rifle available in various configurations and barrel lengths.
- this firearm is a modular receiver/frame set without barrel or stock.
- features include: rifled barrel with flash hider, accessory and ventilated shroud; aluminum receiver/frame with integral top accessory rail and right side ejection port; ambidextrous controls, finger grooved pistol grip; telescoping adjustable shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FALKOR DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well. - "FALKOR DEFENSE" over "KALISPELL, MT" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Falkor Defense logo may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the magazine well and consists of the letter O with a rising flame in the middle, usually found as part of the name "FALKOR". - Falkor Defense was founded by Richard Sonju. - Falkor Defense is the sister company for Sonju Industrial (SI) an aerospace and defense company that was founded in 2001.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the model information, "FD-15A" followed by seven numbers without suffix.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183962	Falkor Defense	FD-30A	Falkor Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Caitlyn

Caitlyn 15

Caitlyn 15A

Caitlyn FD

Caitlyn FD-15

Caitlyn FD15

FD

FD15

Falkor Caitlyn

Falkor FD

Falkor-15A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183962
Make: Falkor Defense
Model: FD-30A

Summary

Make:	Falkor Defense
Model:	FD-30A
Manufacturer:	Falkor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183962 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183962 - 4	300 WIN MAG	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a Falkor Defense logo consisting of the word "FALKOR" in large bold font with the "O" having the image of a flame superimposed over the inside open space of the "O", with the word "DEFENSE" in smaller font under the second half of the word "FALKOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "FALKOR SID INC" over "KALISPELL, MT" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Falkor SID, Inc. owns the trademark for the FALKOR Defense logo.
- a Falkor Defense logo, consisting of the letter "O" having the image of a flame superimposed over the inside open space of the letter "O", is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on the integral trigger guard.
- a Falkor Defense logo mark consisting of the word "FALKOR" in large bold font with the "O" having the image of a flame superimposed over the inside open space of the "O", with the word "DEFENSE" in smaller font under the second half of the word "FALKOR" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver and on the inside of the ejection port dust cover.
- Falkor Defense was founded by Richard Sonju.
- Falkor Defense is the sister company for Sonju Industrial (SI) an aerospace and defense company that was founded in 2001.
- FALKOR Defense is the sister company of S.I. DEFENSE, Inc. (SID) which was founded in 2009.

Model

- "MOD FD-30A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. This firearm is marketed as the "FALKOR PETRA 300 WIN MAG". "PETRA" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a rifle that incorporates a design that originates from the Armalite family of firearms. It is available in various configurations and barrel lengths, including the distinctive ability to accommodate large magnum sized calibres.
- features include: round, free floating rifled barrel with muzzle brake, round ventilated handguard with top accessory rail and mounting points; alloy upper assembly with integral accessory rail; right side ejection port with dust cover and forward assist function; T-shaped charging handle located at the rear of the upper assembly; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with ambidextrous safety/selector, bolt release lever and magazine release button; synthetic pistol grip with finger grooves; adjustable butt stock and cheek piece; camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel and with the adjustable butt pad in its most compressed position is 1086mm (42.75").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- a Falkor Defense logo consisting of the word "FALKOR" in large bold font with the "O" having the image of a flame superimposed over the inside open space of the "O", with the word "DEFENSE" in smaller font under the second half of the word "FALKOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well. - "FALKOR SID INC" over "KALISPELL, MT" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - Falkor SID, Inc. owns the trademark for the FALKOR Defense logo. - a Falkor Defense logo, consisting of the letter "O" having the image of a flame superimposed over the inside open space of the letter "O", is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on the integral trigger guard. - a Falkor Defense logo mark consisting of the word "FALKOR" in large bold font with the "O" having the image of a flame superimposed over the inside open space of the "O", with the word "DEFENSE" in smaller font under the second half of the word "FALKOR" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver and on the inside of the ejection port dust cover. - Falkor Defense was founded by Richard Sonju. - Falkor Defense is the sister company for Sonju Industrial (SI) an aerospace and defense company that was founded in 2001. - FALKOR Defense is the sister company of S.I. DEFENSE, Inc. (SID) which was founded in 2009.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the model information, "FD-30A" followed by seven numbers without suffix. - On 2016-06-20, Falkor Defense changed their lower receiver drawings. - models with a serial number higher than 2000 , i.e. FD-30A 0002001, represents the new design which is a narrow cavity. The narrow fire control cavity of the receiver/frame prevents a full-automatic sear from fitting within the interior of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the inside of the dust cover and may be repeated on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there are two receiver designs available for this firearm: 1) the wide cavity design is considered susceptible to being readily and easily converted from semi-automatic to fire shots in rapid succession with one pressure of the trigger in a relatively short period of time with relative ease and as a result has a prohibited classification. 2) The narrow cavity design is considered an adequate method of preventing the installation of a full-automatic sear within the receiver/frame and as a result has either a restricted or non-restricted legal classification based on barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173762	Falkor Defense	FD-15A	Falkor Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30A

FD-30

FD30A

Falkor 300 Win

Falkor 300 Win Mag

Falkor Petra

Falkor-FD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Falkor-FD-30

FalkorFD

FalkorFD30

Petra

Petra 300

Petra 300 Win Mag

Petra FD

Petra-30

Petra-30A

Petra30

Petra30A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197723
Make: Falkor Defense
Model: LW7

Summary

Make:	Falkor Defense
Model:	LW7
Manufacturer:	Falkor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "FALKOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falkor Defense" logo consist of the word "FALKOR" in large bold font with the "O" having the image of a flame superimposed over the inside open space of the "O".
- "Falkor Defense" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..

Model

- "LW7" is marked in logo form on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LW7" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LW7" is a stainless steel, short action receiver/frame with integral recoil lug having the "Remington 700TM" footprint.
- "LW7" is available in left and right operating bolt action having a .308 WIN or Magnum bolt face.
- "LW7" can be customized with a multitude of custom or after market parts for the ""Remington 700".
- Features include: sculptured, lightweight cut receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for optic mount; receiver/frame right side gas vent in a forward tear drop shape; fluted bolt with changeable bolt knob; M16 style extractor usually red in colour; lightening cuts on the bolt shroud; left side vertical bolt release.

Manufacturer

- "FALKOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Falkor Defense" logo consist of the word "FALKOR" in large bold font with the "O" having the image of a flame superimposed over the inside open space of the "O".
- "Falkor Defense" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..
- "Falkor SID, Inc." owns the trademark for the "FALKOR Defense" logo.
- "Falkor Defense" was founded by Richard Sonju.
- "Falkor Defense" is the sister company for "Sonju Industrial (SI)" an aerospace and defense company that was founded in 2001.
- "Falkor Defense" is the sister company of "S.I. DEFENSE, Inc. (SID)" which was founded in 2009.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (F) and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falkor Bolt Action

Falkor LW 7

Falkor LW-7

Falkor LW7

Falkor Light Weight Bolt Action

Falkor Light Weight Rifle

Falkor Lightweight Bolt Action

Falkor Lightweight Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118299
Make: Falling Block Works
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Falling Block Works
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Falling Block Works (FBW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118299 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118299 - 4	32-40 REM	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118299 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118299 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118299 - 3	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FALLING BLOCK WORKS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1974 and 1978.
- features include: falling block receiver/frame, extractors, schuetzen stock or any custom order stock and the choice of five different opening levers.

Manufacturer

- "FALLING BLOCK WORKS" was located in Troy, Michigan, U.S.A.
- Falling Blocks Works manufactured a single shot rifle based on a modernized Winchester High Wall type action between 1974 and 1978.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located behind the trigger.
- example observed with prefix letter followed by three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Model J

Model K

Model L

Model S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46216
Make: Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model: FG42

Summary

Make:	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model:	FG42
Manufacturer:	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46216 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46216 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46216 - 3	8MM MAUSER	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "FG 42" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1942 to 1945 and does not appear to be dated to the year of production.
- the FG 42 in all of its sub models had a total production of less than 7,500 examples.
- features include, straight line design with a light bipod and integral bayonet; open bolt firing in full automatic mode and closed bolt firing in single shot mode; vented barrel shroud, vertical or raked pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length is 940mm/37".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the top of the receiver forward of the ejection opening.
- serial numbers from L.O. Dietrich (gcy) seem to have followed the same conventions as that from Kreighoff (fzs), namely one to five digits without the lower case script letter suffix normally incorporated into the German serial numbers. Example - 0155
- serial numbers from Kreighoff (fzs) seen in reference texts may or may not have a zero prefix: 68, 1999, 00004, 04455, 04456, 02009, 1700, etc.

Shots

- magazines available in 10 or 20 shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21684	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
21685	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33657	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46214	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
46220	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FG 42

FG 42 MK 1

FG 42 MK 2

FG 42 MK I

FG 42 MK II

FG 42 Paratroop Rifle

FG 42 Type 1

FG 42 Type 2

FG 42 Type C

FG 42 Type D

FG 42 Type F

FG 42 Type G

FG 42 Type I

FG 42 Type II

FG 42/1

FG 42/2

FG 42/I

FG 42/II

FG42 Paratroop Rifle

Fallschirmjaegewehr

Fallschirmjaegewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/1

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Z FG 42

Z FG 42/1

Z FG 42/2

Z FG 42/I

Z FG 42/II

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46220
Make: Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model: FG42

Summary

Make:	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model:	FG42
Manufacturer:	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46220 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
46220 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
46220 - 3	8MM MAUSER	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "FG 42" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1942 to 1945 and does not appear to be dated to the year of production.
- the FG 42 in all of its sub models had a total production of less than 7,500 examples.
- features include, straight line design with a light bipod and integral bayonet; open bolt firing in full automatic mode and closed bolt firing in single shot mode; vented barrel shroud, vertical or raked pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length is 940mm/37".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the top of the receiver forward of the ejection opening.
- serial numbers from L.O. Dietrich (gcy) seem to have followed the same conventions as that from Kreighoff (fzs), namely one to five digits without the lower case script letter suffix normally incorporated into the German serial numbers. Example - 0155
- serial numbers from Kreighoff (fzs) seen in reference texts may or may not have a zero prefix: 68, 1999, 00004, 04455, 04456, 02009, 1700, etc.

Shots

- magazines available in 10 or 20 shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21684	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
21685	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33657	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46214	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
46216	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FG 42

FG 42 MK 1

FG 42 MK 2

FG 42 MK I

FG 42 MK II

FG 42 Paratroop Rifle

FG 42 Type 1

FG 42 Type 2

FG 42 Type C

FG 42 Type D

FG 42 Type E

FG 42 Type F

FG 42 Type G

FG 42 Type I

FG 42 Type II

FG 42/1

FG 42/2

FG 42/I

FG 42/II

FG42 Paratroop Rifle

Fallschirmjaegewehr

Fallschirmjaegewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/1

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/II

Z FG 42

Z FG 42/1

Z FG 42/2

Z FG 42/I

Z FG 42/II

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46214
Make: Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model: FG42

Summary

Make:	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model:	FG42
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff (fzs)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46214 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
46214 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
46214 - 3	8MM MAUSER	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "FG 42" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1942 to 1945 and does not appear to be dated to the year of production.
- the FG 42 in all of its sub models had a total production of less than 7,500 examples.
- features include, straight line design with a light bipod and integral bayonet; open bolt firing in full automatic mode and closed bolt firing in single shot mode; vented barrel shroud, vertical or raked pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length is 940mm/37".

Manufacturer

- "fzs" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the top of the receiver forward of the ejection opening.
- serial numbers from L.O. Dietrich (gcy) seem to have followed the same conventions as that from Kreighoff (fzs), namely one to five digits without the lower case script letter suffix normally incorporated into the German serial numbers. Example - 0155
- serial numbers from Kreighoff (fzs) seen in reference texts may or may not have a zero prefix: 68, 1999, 00004, 04455, 04456, 02009, 1700, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21684	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
21685	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33657	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46216	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46220	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
128455	Sport Systeme Dittrich	BD42	Sport Systeme Dittrich	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FG 42

FG 42 MK 2

FG 42 MK I

FG 42 MK II

FG 42 Paratroop Rifle

FG 42 Type 2

FG 42 Type C

FG 42 Type D

FG 42 Type E

FG 42 Type F

FG 42 Type G

FG 42 Type I

FG 42 Type II

FG 42/1

FG 42/2

FG 42/I

FG 42/II

FG42 Paratroop Rifle

Fallschirmjaegewehr

Fallschirmjaegewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/2

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/I

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/II

Z FG 42

Z FG 42/1

Z FG 42/2

Z FG 42/I

Z FG 42/II

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33657
Make: Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model: FG42

Summary

Make:	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model:	FG42
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff (fzs)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33657 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33657 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33657 - 3	8MM MAUSER	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "FG 42" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1942 to 1945 and does not appear to be dated to the year of production.
- the FG 42 in all of its sub models had a total production of less than 7,500 examples.
- features include, straight line design with a light bipod and integral bayonet; open bolt firing in full automatic mode and closed bolt firing in single shot mode; vented barrel shroud, vertical or raked pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length is 940mm/37".

Manufacturer

- "fzs" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the top of the receiver forward of the ejection opening.
- serial numbers from Kreighoff (fzs) seen in reference texts may or may not have a zero prefix: 68, 1999, 00004, 04455, 04456, 02009, 1700, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine fed from the left side

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21684	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
21685	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
46214	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
46216	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46220	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
128455	Sport Systeme Dittrich	BD42	Sport Systeme Dittrich	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FG 42

FG 42 MK 1

FG 42 MK 2

FG 42 MK I

FG 42 MK II

FG 42 Paratroop Rifle

FG 42 Type 1

FG 42 Type 2

FG 42 Type C

FG 42 Type D

FG 42 Type E

FG 42 Type F

FG 42 Type G

FG 42 Type I

FG 42 Type II

FG 42/1

FG 42/2

FG 42/I

FG 42/II

Fallschirmjaegewehr

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fallschirmjaegewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/1

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/2

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/I

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/II

Paratrooper Rifle 42

Z FG 42

Z FG 42/1

Z FG 42/2

Z FG 42/I

Z FG 42/II

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21684
Make: Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model: FG42

Summary

Make:	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model:	FG42
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21684 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21684 - 3	8MM MAUSER	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21684 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "FG 42" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1942 to 1945 and does not appear to be dated to the year of production.
- the FG 42 in all of its sub models had a total production of less than 7,500 examples.
- features include, straight line design with a light bipod and integral bayonet; open bolt firing in full automatic mode and closed bolt firing in single shot mode; vented barrel shroud, vertical or raked pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length is 940mm/37".

Manufacturer

- it is not known which of the Rheinmetall factories is the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the top of the receiver forward of the ejection opening.
- serial numbers from L.O. Dietrich (gcy) seem to have followed the same conventions as that from Kreighoff (fzs), namely one to five digits without the lower case script letter suffix normally incorporated into the German serial numbers. Example - 0155
- serial numbers from Kreighoff (fzs) seen in reference texts may or may not have a zero prefix: 68, 1999, 00004, 04455, 04456, 02009, 1700, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21685	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33657	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46214	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
46216	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46220	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FG 42

FG 42 MK 1

FG 42 MK 2

FG 42 MK I

FG 42 MK II

FG 42 Paratroop Rifle

FG 42 Type 1

FG 42 Type 2

FG 42 Type C

FG 42 Type D

FG 42 Type E

FG 42 Type F

FG 42 Type G

FG 42 Type I

FG 42 Type II

FG 42/1

FG 42/2

FG 42/I

FG 42/II

Fallschirmjaegewehr

Fallschirmjaegewehr 42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fallschirmjagergewehr

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/1

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/2

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/I

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/II

Paratroop Rifle 42

Paratrooper Rifle 42

Z FG 42

Z FG 42/1

Z FG 42/2

Z FG 42/I

Z FG 42/II

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21685
Make: Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model: FG42

Summary

Make:	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42
Model:	FG42
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21685 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21685 - 3	8MM MAUSER	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21685 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "FG 42" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1942 to 1945 and does not appear to be dated to the year of production.
- the FG 42 in all of its sub models had a total production of less than 7,500 examples.
- features include, straight line design with a light bipod and integral bayonet; open bolt firing in full automatic mode and closed bolt firing in single shot mode; vented barrel shroud, vertical or raked pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length is 940mm/37".

Manufacturer

- it is not known which of the Rheinmetall factories is the manufacturor.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the top of the receiver forward of the ejection opening.
- serial numbers from L.O. Dietrich (gcy) seem to have followed the same conventions as that from Kreighoff (fzs), namely one to five digits without the lower case script letter suffix normally incorporated into the German serial numbers. Example - 0155
- serial numbers from Kreighoff (fzs) seen in reference texts may or may not have a zero prefix: 68, 1999, 00004, 04455, 04456, 02009, 1700, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21684	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
33657	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46214	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
46216	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46220	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Dietrich, Vesta-Nahmaschinenwerke (gcy)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FG 42

FG 42 MK 1

FG 42 MK 2

FG 42 MK I

FG 42 MK II

FG 42 Paratroop Rifle

FG 42 Type 1

FG 42 Type 2

FG 42 Type C

FG 42 Type D

FG 42 Type E

FG 42 Type F

FG 42 Type G

FG 42 Type I

FG 42 Type II

FG 42/1

FG 42/2

FG 42/I

FG 42/II

Fallschirmjaegewehr

Fallschirmjaegewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42/II

Paratroop Rifle 42

Paratrooper Rifle 42

Z FG 42

Z FG 42/1

Z FG 42/2

Z FG 42/I

Z FG 42/II

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15679
Make: Falta, Robert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Falta, Robert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Falta, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15679 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R. FALTA", "FALTA", or "ROB. FALTA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidehammer shotgun, manufactured by Robert Falta of Hanover, Germany. - features may include: blued Damascus barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol-grip stock; various levels of engraving; steel or horn trigger guard; double triggers; top-lever opening; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "R. FALTA", "FALTA", or "ROB. FALTA" is usually marked on the firearm. - Robert Falta was a German gunmaker based in Hanover during the 1880s.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges/chamber lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118672
Make: FAMAE
Model: MINI SAF

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	MINI SAF
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118672 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118672 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118672 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MINI SAF" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this model is the compact version of the Famae SAF submachine gun.
- the SAF model series of submachine gun is based on the overall design concept of the SIG model SG540 assault rifle, however, it utilizes a completely different operating system to that of the assault rifle; Famae is/was a manufacturer of the SIG SG540 model series as licenced by SIG.
- blow back operated, capable of full-automatic fire, detachable box magazine, fires from the closed bolt position utilizing a hammer-driven, floating firing pin arrangement.
- additional features: capable of semi-automatic, 3-round burst or full automatic fire, overall length of 310 mm with shoulder stock folded, cocking lever located on the right side of the upper receiver housing, right side ejection, bolt hold-open lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; this device keeps the bolt open after the last round has been fired and the magazine is empty,
- buttstock may be; plastic coated, tubular steel, right side, folding-type with synthetic butt plate or fixed type made of black, solid synthetic material, is supplied with a vertical-type handgrip which also has a finger guard to prevent the fingers from slipping in front of the muzzle; this grip is mounted on the underside of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame and is very similar in appearance to the handgrip utilized on the Heckler & Koch, MP5K submachine gun,
- magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the user to view the contents; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permits two or more magazines to be "clipped" together,
- chrome plated chamber and bore, safety/selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard, adjustable front and rear sights, threaded muzzle end with protective screw-on cover,
- parkerized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- FAMAE is the trade name for Fabrica de Materiel del Ejercito (also known as, Fabricas y Maestranzas del Ejercito) which is a Chilean defense products manufacturer established in 1811 and located in Santiago, Chile.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame and may be repeated on other components.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of an alpha character prefix followed by a dash followed by a series of five digits.
- the letter prefix "M" has been observed.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118426	FAMAE	SAF SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
118664	FAMAE	MINI SAF SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
118675	FAMAE	SAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAMAE MINI SAF

MINI-S.A.F.

MINI-SAF

SAF Mini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Vektor USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118664
Make: FAMAE
Model: MINI SAF SA

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	MINI SAF SA
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118664 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118664 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	125	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118664 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118664 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FAMAE" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MINI SAF SA" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - this model is the compact commercial version of the Famae MINI SAF submachine gun and is manufactured to fire in the semi-automatic mode only. - the SAF model series of submachine gun is based on the overall design concept of the SIG model SG540 assault rifle however it utilizes a completely different operating system to that of the assault rifle; Famae is/was a manufacturer of the SIG SG540 model series as made under licence from SIG. - blow back operated, fires from closed bolt position utilizing a hammer-driven, floating firing pin arrangement. - additional features: overall length of 310 mm without the shoulder stock, cocking lever on the right side of the upper receiver housing, right side ejection, bolt hold-open lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; this device keeps the bolt open after the last round is fired and the magazine is empty, - buttstock may be; plastic coated, tubular steel, right side, folding-type with synthetic butt plate or fixed type made of black solid synthetic material, - is supplied with a vertical-type handgrip which also has a finger guard to prevent the fingers from slipping in front of the muzzle; this grip is mounted on the underside of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame and is very similar in appearance to the handgrip utilized on the Heckler & Koch, MP5K submachine gun. - the magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together, - chrome plated chamber and bore, - safety/selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, - push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard, - adjustable front and rear sights, - may have a threaded muzzle end with protective screw-on cover, - parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "FAMAE" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- blow back operated. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame and may be repeated on other components. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix a dash and five numbers. - serial number of referenced examples also consisted of two letter prefix a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- known examples have been marked "BRUGGER & THOMET" on the left side of the upper receiver housing. - apparently the major components of this firearm are manufactured by FAMAE in Chile, then sent to Brugger & Thomet in Switzerland for final machining and assembly using additional components that are "semi-automatic" only, therefore, the company name of "BRUGGER & THOMET" is usually marked on the commercial version of the SAF model series.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118426	FAMAE	SAF SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
118672	FAMAE	MINI SAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118675	FAMAE	SAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FAMAE MINI SAF SA

MINI-SAF-SA

SAF Mini SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Tactical Imports Corporation

Vektor USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116395
Make: FAMAE
Model: PAF

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	PAF
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116395 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116395 - 1	9MM LUGER	43	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" over "CHILE" within the outline of a shield is usually maked on the top of the magazine housing.

Model

- the model name is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing as, "P.A.F.".
- the Pistol Ametralladora (rapid fire pistol) is of domestic design however, from its appearance, it seems to have been based on the British Sterling submachine gun.
- this firearm is produced for the Chilean military and police forces.
- blow back operated, capable of full automatic fire, detachable box magazine, fires from the open bolt position.
- additional features;
- cyclic rate of approximately 800-875 rounds per minute,
- round tubular steel receiver/frame with swept-back style pistol grip very similar in appearance to that of the Sterling submachine gun.
- selector lever located on the top, left side of the pistol grip behind the trigger guard,
- cocking handle on right side of receiver/frame,
- right side ejection,
- bolt has spiral-type, dirt-clearing grooves machined on the outside of the bolt body,
- bevelled muzzle compensator,
- magazine release button located on the top rear of the magazine housing,
- telescoping wire-type stock with synthetic shoulder stock,
- fixed front and rear sight,
- parkerized type finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" over "CHILE" within the outline of a shield is usually maked on the top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number is marked on the top of the magazine housing and may consist of a letter prefix followed by a series of numbers. - sample serial number observed consisted of the letter prefix "A" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing as, "9mm PARABELLUM".
Shots	- metal detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116415	FAMAE	PAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P.A.F.

Pistol Ametralladora

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116415
Make: FAMAE
Model: PAF

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	PAF
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116415 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116415 - 1	9MM LUGER	43	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" over "CHILE" within the outline of a shield is usually maked on the top of the magazine housing.

Model

- the model name is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing as, "P.A.F.".
- the Pistol Ametralladora (rapid fire pistol) is of domestic design however, from its appearance, it seems to have been based on the British Sterling submachine gun.
- this firearm is produced for the Chilean military and police forces.
- blow back operated, no longer capable of full automatic fire, detachable box magazine, fires from the open bolt position.
- additional features;
- cyclic rate of approximately 800-875 rounds per minute,
- round tubular steel receiver/frame with swept-back style pistol grip very similar in appearance to that of the Sterling submachine gun.
- selector lever located on the top, left side of the pistol grip behind the trigger guard,
- cocking handle on right side of receiver/frame,
- right side ejection,
- bolt has spiral-type, dirt-clearing grooves machined on the outside of the bolt body,
- bevelled muzzle compensator,
- magazine release button located on the top rear of the magazine housing,
- telescoping wire-type stock with synthetic shoulder stock,
- fixed front and rear sight,
- parkerized type finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" over "CHILE" within the outline of a shield is usually maked on the top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number is marked on the top of the magazine housing and may consist of a letter prefix followed by a series of numbers. - sample serial number observed consisted of the letter prefix "A" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "9mm" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116395	FAMAE	PAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P.A.F.

Pistol Ametralladora

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120510
Make: FAMAE
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120510 - 2	32 LONG COLT	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120510 - 1	38 SPL	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120510 - 3	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" is marked on the firearm.
- "FAMAE" is the acronym for "Fabrica y Maestranas de Ejercito".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the late 1940s and in the late 1970s.
- this is a copy of the "Colt Police Positive" revolver.
- features include: fixed open sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; blued finish; .

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" and/or the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm, eg. "Cart .32 Largo"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police Positive Copy

FAMAE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118675
Make: FAMAE
Model: SAF

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SAF
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118675 - 5	40 S&W	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118675 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118675 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118675 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FAMAE" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SAF" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the SAF model series of submachine gun is based on the overall design concept of the SIG model SG540 assault rifle, however, it utilizes a completely different operating system to that of the assault rifle; Famae is/was a manufacturer of the SIG SG540 model series as made under licence from SIG.
- blow back operated, capable of full-automatic fire, detachable box magazine, fires from the closed bolt position utilizing a hammer-driven, floating firing pin arrangement.
- additional features;
- capable of semi-automatic, 3-round burst or full automatic fire,
- cyclic rate of fire is approximately 1100 to 1200 rounds per minute,
- overall length of 410 mm with shoulder stock folded,
- cocking lever located on the right side of the upper receiver housing,
- right side ejection,
- bolt hold-open lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; this device keeps the bolt open after the last round has been fired and the magazine is empty,
- the buttstock may be; plastic coated, tubular steel, right side folding type with synthetic butt plate or solid fixed type made of black synthetic material,
- vented handguard and hollow pistol grip both of synthetic material,
- magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the user to view the contents; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permits two or magazines to be "clipped" together,
- chrome plated chamber and bore, safety/selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard, adjustable front and rear sights and may have a threaded muzzle end with protective screw-on cover,
- parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name / trade mark is usually marked on the left side of the firearm as "FAMAE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on other components.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of an alpha character prefix followed by a dash followed by a series of five digits.
- the letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Calibre

- ".40" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118426	FAMAE	SAF SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
118664	FAMAE	MINI SAF SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
118672	FAMAE	MINI SAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
130569	Taurus	MT9	Taurus	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
130573	Taurus	MT40	Taurus	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAMAE SAF

S.A.F.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAF 200

SAF SMG

SAF Submachine Gun

Sub-Ametralladora S.A.F.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Vektor USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118426
Make: FAMAE
Model: SAF SA

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SAF SA
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118426 - 3	40 S&W	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118426 - 6	40 S&W	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118426 - 4	40 S&W	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118426 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118426 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118426 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118426 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAF SA" is usually is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SAF SA" model is the semi-automatic commercial version of the FAMAE model SAF submachine gun. - "SAF" model series submachine gun is based on the overall design concept of the SIG SG540 assault rifle, however, it utilizes a completely different operating system to that of the assault rifle; Famae is/was a manufacturer of the SIG SG540 model series as made under licence from SIG. - blow back operated, semi-automatic, detachable box magazine, fires from the closed bolt position utilizing a hammer-driven, floating firing pin arrangement. - additional features; - overall length of 410 mm with the shoulder stock folded, - cocking lever located on the right side of the upper receiver housing, - right side ejection, - bolt hold-open lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; this device keeps the bolt open after the last round has been fired and the magazine is empty, - buttstock may be; plastic coated, tubular steel, right side folding type with synthetic butt plate or solid, fixed type, made of black synthetic material, - vented handguard and hollow pistol grip both made of synthetic material, - magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the user to view the contents; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permits two or more magazines to be "clipped" together, - chrome plated chamber and bore, - safety/selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, - push-forward type magazines release lever located in front of the trigger guard, - adjustable front and rear sights, - may have an externally threaded muzzle with protective screw-on cover, - parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "FAMAE" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - FAMAE is the trade name for Fabrica de Materiel del Ejercito (also referenced as, Fabricas y Maestranzas del Ejercito) which is a Chilean defense products manufacturer established in 1811 and located in Santiago, Chile. - known examples have also been marked "BRUGGER & THOMET" on the left side of the upper receiver housing.
Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- blow back operated. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame and may be repeated on other components. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of an alpha character prefix followed by a dash followed by a series of five digits. - the letter prefix "B" has been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- known examples have been marked "BRUGGER & THOMET" on the left side of the upper receiver housing. - apparently the major components of this firearm are manufactured by FAMAE in Chile, then sent to Brugger & Thomet in Switzerland for final machining and assembly using additional components that are "semi-automatic" only, therefore, the company name of Brugger & Thomet is usually found on the commercial version of the SAF model series.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82651	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82695	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118664	FAMAE	MINI SAF SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
118672	FAMAE	MINI SAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118675	FAMAE	SAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAF

SAF Semi Automatic

SAF-SA

SAFSA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Tactical Imports Corporation

Vektor USA

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120576
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG540-1

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG540-1
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120576 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120576 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120576 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "SG 540-1" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing.
- "SG540" was introduced by SIG in 1972 to replace the model SG530.
- variants have been produced including the SG543 with a shorter barrel and folding butt stock and the SG542-1 in 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- "SG540-1" is a Chilean-built version of the SIG SG540 rifle.
- "SG540-1" is manufactured under licence for the Chilean armed forces.
- features include: baked powder coat finish on exposed metal surfaces; rotating diopter rear sight and cylindrical post front sight protected by wings; synthetic buttstock, pistol grip and grooved, ventilated forend; fixed, reciprocating bolt handle on the right side of the bolt assembly; rotating bolt; integral folding bipod; optional folding buttstock of tubular metal; adjustable gas regulator with the gas system mounted above the barrel; birdcage flash suppressor; selector lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above and behind the trigger assembly; capable of mounting a tubular handled bayonet; single stage trigger pull for automatic fire and two stage trigger operation in the semi automatic mode of fire.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" or the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.
- fitted with a fire control selector permitting semi automatic, three shot burst and full automatic modes of operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82651	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82695	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120819	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120823	SIG	SG540	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
150726	FAMAE	SG540-1 TI	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 540

SG 540 Assault Rifle

SG 540-1

SG-540

SIG SG 540

SIG SG540

SIG SG540-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142985
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG540-1 ERE Elite

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG540-1 ERE Elite
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142985 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142985 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142985 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE SG 540-1 ERE ELITE 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Model

- "FAMAE SG 540-1 ERE ELITE 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
- "FAMAE SG 540-1 ERE ELITE" rifle has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rotary aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable regulator is mounted over the barrel; stamped metal upper receiver/frame with right side ejection, fixed right side mounted cocking handle, and left side mounted action release; rotating bolt head; front hinged stamped metal lower with integral magazine well, trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety selector, and two captured take-down pins; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; green synthetic forearm and upper handguard, vertical pistol grip with an internal storage compartment; and fixed solid buttstock or right side folding skeleton buttstock with a rubber butt pad; bipod; sling attachment mounts; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a fixed buttstock is approximately 950 mmm.
- overall length with a side folding buttstock in the folded position is approximately 720 mm and in the extended position is approximately 950 mm.
- average weight is 3.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTADO POR ERE SYSTEMS INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150726	FAMAE	SG540-1 TI	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ERE Elite

ERE Elite SG540-1

FAMAE SG 540-1 ERE ELITE 5.56mm

SG 540-1 ERE

SG 540-1 ERE ELITE 5.56mm

SG 540-1 ERE Elite

SG540-1 ERE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ERE Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150726
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG540-1 TI

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG540-1 TI
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150726 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150726 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150726 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE SG-540-1 TI 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Model

- "FAMAE SG-540-1 TI 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
- "FAMAE SG540-1 TI" rifle has a two piece receiver/frame.
- "TI" in the model designation is the abbreviation for "Tactical Imports Corporation".
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rotary aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable regulator is mounted over the barrel; stamped metal upper receiver/frame with right side ejection, fixed right side mounted cocking handle, and left side mounted action release; rotating bolt head; front hinged stamped metal lower with integral magazine well, trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety selector, and two captured take-down pins; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; green synthetic forearm and upper handguard, vertical pistol grip with an internal storage compartment; and fixed solid buttstock or right side folding skeleton buttstock with a rubber butt pad; bipod; sling attachment mounts; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a fixed buttstock is approximately 950 mmm.
- overall length with a side folding buttstock in the folded position is approximately 720 mm and in the extended position is approximately 950 mm.
- average weight is 3.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "DX" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120576	FAMAE	SG540-1	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
142985	FAMAE	SG540-1 ERE Elite	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAMAE SG-540-1 TI 5.56mm

SG-540-1 TI

SG-540-1 Tactical Imports

TI FAMAE SG-540-1

TI SG540-1

Tactical Imports FAMAE SG-540-1 TI 5.56mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120577
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG542-1

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG542-1
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120577 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120577 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120577 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "SG 542-1" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing.
- "SG542-1" is a Chilean-built version of the SIG SG542 rifle.
- "SG542-1" is manufactured under licence for the Chilean armed forces.
- features include: fixed or folding stock; synthetic furniture; open adjustable sights; chromed barrel; muzzle brake; safety/selector on left side of receiver frame; safe/semi/three-round-burst operation; and a bipod attached to the gas take-off block.
- also available in 5.56mm NATO as the "SG540-1".

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" or the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82697	SIG	SG542	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82698	SIG	SG542	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
143000	FAMAE	SG542-1 ERE Elite	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 542-1

SG542

SIG SG542

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143000
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG542-1 ERE Elite

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG542-1 ERE Elite
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143000 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143000 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143000 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE SG 542-1 ERE ELITE 7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Model

- "FAMAE SG 542-1 ERE ELITE 7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
- "FAMAE SG 542-1 ERE ELITE" rifle has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rotary aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable regulator is mounted over the barrel; stamped metal upper receiver/frame with right side ejection, fixed right side mounted cocking handle, and left side mounted action release; rotating bolt head; front hinged stamped metal lower with integral magazine well, trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety selector, and two captured take-down pins; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; green synthetic forearm and upper handguard, vertical pistol grip with an internal storage compartment; and fixed solid buttstock or a right side folding skeleton buttstock with a rubber butt pad; bipod; sling attachment mounts; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a fixed buttstock is approximately 1020 mm.
- overall length with a side folding buttstock in the folded position is approximately 754 mm and the extended position is approximately 1020 mm.
- average weight is 3.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTADO POR ERE SYSTEMS INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82697	SIG	SG542	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82698	SIG	SG542	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120577	FAMAE	SG542-1	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
146047	FAMAE	SG542-1 SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ERE Elite SG542-1

FAMAE SG 542-1 ERE ELITE 7.62mm

SG 542-1 ERE ELITE 7.62mm

SG542-1 ERE ELITE 7.62mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ERE Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146047
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG542-1 SA

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG542-1 SA
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146047 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146047 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" over "SG 542-1" over "SA 7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing above the trigger.

Model

- "FAMAE" over "SG 542-1" over "SA 7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing above the trigger.
- "FAMAE SG 542-1 SA" rifle has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rotary aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable regulator is mounted over the barrel; stamped metal upper receiver/frame with right side ejection, fixed right side mounted cocking handle, and left side mounted action release; rotating bolt head; front hinged, stamped metal lower with integral magazine well, trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety/selector, and two captive take-down pins; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; green synthetic forearm and upper handguard, vertical pistol grip with an internal storage compartment; and fixed solid buttstock or a right side folding skeleton buttstock with a rubber butt pad; bipod; sling attachment mounts; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed buttstock is approximately 1020 mm.
- overall length with a side folding buttstock in the folded position is approximately 754 mm and the extended position is approximately 1020 mm.
- average weight is 3.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" over "SG 542-1" over "SA 7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers without a suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- serial number appears marked on both upper and lower receiver in full. - Make, Model & Manufacturer identification is found marked on the lower receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143000	FAMAE	SG542-1 ERE Elite	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 542-1 SA 7.62

SG542-1 SA 7.62

SG542-1 Semi Automatic 7.62

SG542-1SA7.62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143439
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG543-1

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG543-1
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143439 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143439 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143439 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE SG 543-1 5.56mm" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Model

- "FAMAE SG 543-1 5.56mm" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
- "FAMAE SG 543-1" selective fire rifle has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rotary aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable regulator is mounted over the barrel; stamped metal upper receiver/frame with right side ejection, fixed right side mounted cocking handle, and left side mounted action release; rotating bolt head; front hinged stamped metal lower with integral magazine well, trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety/selector, and two captured take-down pins; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; green synthetic forearm and upper handguard, vertical pistol grip with an internal storage compartment; and a fixed solid buttstock or a right side folding skeleton buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling attachment mounts; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a fixed buttstock is 804 mm.
- overall length with a side folding buttstock in the folded position is approximately 560 mm and in the extended position is approximately 813 mm.
- average weight is from 3.22 kgs to 3.35 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 543-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143001
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG543-1 ERE Tactical Elite

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG543-1 ERE Tactical Elite
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143001 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143001 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143001 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE SG 543-1 ERE ELITE 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Model

- "FAMAE SG 543-1 ERE TACTICAL ELITE 5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
- "FAMAE SG 543-1 ERE TACTICAL ELITE" rifle has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rotary aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable regulator is mounted over the barrel; stamped metal upper receiver/frame with right side ejection, fixed right side mounted cocking handle, and left side mounted action release; rotating bolt head; front hinged stamped metal lower with integral magazine well, trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety selector, and two captured take-down pins; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; green synthetic forearm and upper handguard, vertical pistol grip with an internal storage compartment; and a fixed solid buttstock or a right side folding skeleton buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling attachment mounts; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a fixed buttstock is 804 mm.
- overall length with a side folding buttstock in the folded position is approximately 560 mm and in the extended position is approximately 813 mm.
- average weight is from 3.22 kgs to 3.35 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FAMAE" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTADO POR ERE SYSTEMS INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ERE Tactical Elite SG543-1

FAMAE SG 543-1 ERE TACTICAL ELITE 5.56mm

SG 543-1 ERE TACTICAL ELITE 5.56mm

SG543-1 ERE TACTICAL ELITE 5.56mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ERE Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150727
Make: FAMAE
Model: SG543-1 TI

Summary

Make:	FAMAE
Model:	SG543-1 TI
Manufacturer:	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150727 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150727 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150727 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150727 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150727 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150727 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAMAE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Based on the "SIG SG540" design. - "SG543-1 TI" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - May also be known as "SG543-1". - May also be known as "SG543-1M". - "TI" stands for "Tactical Imports Corporation". - Features include: Round, rifled, threaded barrel with a flash hider; adjustable gas block mounted above the barrel; stamped metal upper receiver/frame with right side ejection; right side mounted reciprocating charging handle; left side mounted bolt release; rotating bolt head; front hinged stamped metal lower with integral magazine well, trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety selector, and two captured take-down pins; magazine release paddle located behind the magazine well; spring attachment points; matte blue finish. - The "SG543-1" features: Blade front sight and an adjustable rotary aperture rear sight; carbine length green synthetic forearm and upper handguard, pistol grip with an internal storage compartment; fixed polymer buttstock or right side folding metal tubular buttstock with a rubber butt pad. - The "SG543-1M" features: No iron sights; carbine length accessory rail handguard; integrated accessory rail above the upper receiver/frame; right side folding telescopic polymer buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "FAMAE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed on the "SG543-1" consisted of a two letter "DX" prefix and five numbers. - Serial number observed on the "SG543-1M" consisted of a two letter "LW" prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on top of magazine housing.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "SG540" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

543-1

543-1M

543-1TI

FAMAE SG-543-1 TI 5.56mm

SG 543 1

SG 543 1M

SG 543-1

SG 543-1M

SG-543-1 TI 5.56mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SG-543-1 Tactical Imports 5.56mm

SG543-1

SG543-1M

TI SG-543-1

Tactical Imports FAMAE SG-543-1 TI 5.56mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60256
Make: FAMARS
Model: Africa Express

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Africa Express
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60256 - 1	22 LR	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 6	22 LR	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 7	22 LR	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 11	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 12	416 RIGBY	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 13	416 RIGBY	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 14	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 15	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60256 - 5	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 16	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 17	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 3	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 18	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 19	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 8	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60256 - 9	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle uses an Anson and Deeley type box lock mechanism, uses a side by side barrel configuration, and is available with numerous options.
- features include: oil finished checkered walnut butt stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted safety; top tang mounted opening lever; Purdey style triple-lock mechanism in the receiver/frame with optional dolls-head fastener; double triggers with articulated forward trigger; open leaf express sights; optional grip cap recessed to hold additional sight inserts; optional fitted cartridge magazine on the underside of the butt stock; full coverage scroll engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel length may be custom ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- this model is available in calibres ranging from 22 LR to 600 NITRO EXPRESS.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle Africa Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60299
Make: FAMARS
Model: Antares

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Antares
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60299 - 3	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60299 - 1	375 H&H MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60299 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60299 - 4	9.3X74R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- this rifle is built using the Boss single shot receiver/frame design.
- features include: blued barrel assembly with both iron sights and scope mounting blocks; automatic ejector; manual top tang mounted safety; adjustable trigger; engraved receiver/frame; side mounted opening lever; oil finished, checkered walnut butt stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- single shot break open design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- 650mm barrels are standard in magnum calibres, with 610mm barrel lengths standard in non-magnum calibres. - barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - calibres available on request up to 375 H&H MAG.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122605
Make: FAMARS
Model: Avantis

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Avantis
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122605 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122605 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 19	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122605 - 20	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122605 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122605 - 25	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122605 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122605 - 26	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122605 - 27	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a round-action side lock receiver/frame, side by side rifle, available with numerous options.
- features include: a unique trigger mechanism whereby the lock mechanisms are removable as part of the trigger mechanism group; receiver/frame manufactured in proportionate size to the gauge selected; oil finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual or automatic safety; top or side mounted action opening lever; single or double triggers; articulated front trigger when double triggers are installed; full coverage engraving on the receiver/frame; blued chopper lump barrel assembly; "self-opening" mechanism; available with fitted shotgun barrels.
- due to the nature of the trigger/lock mechanism being a single removable unit, this side lock does not have the traditional appearance of side locks with side plates and instead appears at first glance to be a box lock mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122604	FAMARS	Avantis	FAMARS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122604
Make: FAMARS
Model: Avantis

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Avantis
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122604 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122604 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 26	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122604 - 27	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122604 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122604 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122604 - 23	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122604 - 24	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122604 - 25	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a round-action side lock receiver/frame, side by side shotgun, available with numerous options.
- features include: a unique trigger mechanism whereby the lock mechanisms are removable as part of the trigger mechanism group; receiver/frame manufactured in proportionate size to the gauge selected; oil finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual or automatic safety; top or side mounted action opening lever; single or double triggers; articulated front trigger when double triggers are installed; full coverage engraving on the receiver/frame; blued chopper lump barrel assembly; "self-opening" mechanism; available with fitted rifle barrels.
- due to the nature of the trigger/lock mechanism being a single removable unit, this side lock does not have the traditional appearance of side locks with side plates and instead appears at first glance to be a box lock mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122605	FAMARS	Avantis	FAMARS	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120264
Make: FAMARS
Model: Castore

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Castore
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120264 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120264 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120264 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun uses an Anson and Deeley type mechanism with side plates and exposed hammers, is a side by side shotgun, and is available with numerous options.
- features include: receiver/frame manufactured in proportionate size to the gauge selected; double hammers which cock on opening, or which may be manually cocked; oil finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual or automatic safety; top tang mounted action opening lever; single or double triggers; articulated front trigger when double triggers are installed; engraved receiver/frame; browned chopper lump barrel assembly; optional "self-opening" mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths can be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60222
Make: FAMARS
Model: Excalibur BL

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Excalibur BL
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60222 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
60222 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
60222 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60222 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
60222 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
60222 - 9	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
60222 - 10	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over and under shotgun, which is available with numerous options.
- features include: receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock and schnabel forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; removable single trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; interchangeable choke tubes; monoblock barrel construction; blued barrels; available with optional fitted rifle barrels.
- also available with a "round-action"-style receiver/frame, as the "Excalibur BL Round", or with extended false side plates as the "Excalibur BLX".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles. - Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967. - the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122585	FAMARS	Excalibur BL	FAMARS	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Excalibur BL Round

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122585
Make: FAMARS
Model: Excalibur BL

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Excalibur BL
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122585 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122585 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122585 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122585 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122585 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122585 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122585 - 9	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122585 - 10	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over and under rifle, which is available with numerous options.
- features include: receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock and schnabel forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; removable single trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; interchangeable choke tubes; monoblock barrel construction; blued barrels; available with optional fitted shotgun barrels.
- also available with a "round-action"-style receiver/frame, as the "Excalibur BL Round", or with extended false side plates as the "Excalibur BLX".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles. - Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967. - the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60222	FAMARS	Excalibur BL	FAMARS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122586
Make: FAMARS
Model: Excalibur BL Round

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Excalibur BL Round
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122586 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122586 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 16	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122586 - 17	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122586 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122586 - 21	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122586 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122586 - 23	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122586 - 24	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over and under rifle, which is available with numerous options.
- features include: receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock and schnabel forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; removable single trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; interchangeable choke tubes; monoblock barrel construction; blued barrels; available with optional fitted shotgun barrels.
- also available with a "round-action"-style receiver/frame, or with extended false side plates as the "Excalibur BLX".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles. - Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967. - the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120260	FAMARS	Excalibur BL Round	FAMARS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120260
Make: FAMARS
Model: Excalibur BL Round

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Excalibur BL Round
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120260 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120260 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FARMAS" and/or "FARMAS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FARMAS" over "di" over "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.

Model

- "EXCALIBUR BL ROUND" is not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a round-actioned boxlock over/under shotgun, built with a removable trigger mechanism, and available with numerous options.
- features include: monobloc barrel with over and under bores and rounded top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual or automatic safety; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol-grip buttstock; blued barrels and English scroll engraved receiver/frame.
- available with optional fitted rifle barrels.
- also available with a standard "square-action"-style receiver, as the "Excalibur BL", or with extended false sideplates as the "Excalibur BLX".

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FARMAS" and/or "FARMAS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FARMAS" over "di" over "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- over and under bore configuration, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.

Barrel - barrel lengths can be custom ordered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122586	FAMARS	Excalibur BL Round	FAMARS	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122587
Make: FAMARS
Model: Excalibur BLX

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Excalibur BLX
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122587 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122587 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 16	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122587 - 17	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122587 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122587 - 21	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122587 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122587 - 23	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122587 - 24	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over and under rifle, which is available with numerous options.
- features include: receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock and schnabel forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; removable single trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; monoblock barrel construction; blued barrels; available with optional fitted shotgun barrels.
- also available with a "round-action"-style receiver/frame, or with extended false side plates as the "Excalibur BLX".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles. - Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967. - the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60236
Make: FAMARS
Model: Excalibur Express

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Excalibur Express
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60236 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60236 - 9	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60236 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60236 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60236 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60236 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60236 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60236 - 5	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60236 - 6	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FARMAS" and/or "FARMAS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FARMAS" over "di" over "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern box lock over and under rifle, which is available with numerous options. - features include: receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock and schnabel forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; removable single trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; monoblock barrel construction; blued barrels; barrel mounted scope mount bases and fixed blade foresight with express-type iron rear sights on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FARMAS" and/or "FARMAS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FARMAS" over "di" over "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy. - Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967. - the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver and barrel demi-bloc.
Barrel	- barrel lengths can be custom ordered.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60220
Make: FAMARS
Model: Excalibur SL

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Excalibur SL
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60220 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever; manual slide type safety on the top tang; detachable side locks; hammerless; automatic ejectors; oil finished, checkered walnut forearm and butt stock; ventilated rib, blued mono block barrels and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120261
Make: FAMARS
Model: Pegasus

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Pegasus
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120261 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120261 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 24	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120261 - 25	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120261 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120261 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120261 - 23	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120261 - 26	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120261 - 27	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side lock pattern, over and under shotgun, which is available with numerous options. - features include: receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; oil finished checkered walnut butts tock and forend; detachable side locks; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; single or double trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; chopper lump barrel construction; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame; available with optional fitted rifle barrels. - available in game, sporting clays and trap or skeet shotgun variations.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles. - Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967. - the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrels may be ordered in custom lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122602	FAMARS	Pegasus	FAMARS	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Pegasus Clays

Pegasus Game

Pegasus Skeet

Pegasus Sporting

Pegasus Sporting Clays

Pegasus Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122602
Make: FAMARS
Model: Pegasus

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Pegasus
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122602 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122602 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 24	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122602 - 25	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122602 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122602 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122602 - 23	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122602 - 26	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122602 - 27	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side lock pattern, over and under rifle, which is available with numerous options. - features include: receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; oil finished checkered walnut butts tock and forend; detachable side locks; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; single or double trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; chopper lump barrel construction; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame; available with optional fitted shotgun barrels. - available in game, sporting clays and trap or skeet shotgun variations.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles. - Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967. - the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrels may be ordered in custom lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120261	FAMARS	Pegasus	FAMARS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122606
Make: FAMARS
Model: Poseidon

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Poseidon
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122606 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122606 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 19	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122606 - 20	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122606 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122606 - 25	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122606 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122606 - 26	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122606 - 27	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a round-action side lock receiver/frame, over and under rifle, available with numerous options.
- features include: a unique trigger mechanism whereby the lock mechanisms are removable as part of the trigger mechanism group; receiver/frame manufactured in proportionate size to the calibre selected; oil finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual or automatic safety; top tang mounted action opening lever; single or double triggers; articulated front trigger when double triggers are installed; full coverage engraving on the receiver/frame; blued chopper lump or monoblock barrel assembly; hinged forend hanger; interchangeable or fixed chokes available with fitted shotgun barrels.
- due to the nature of the trigger/lock mechanism being a single removable unit, this side lock does not have the traditional appearance of side locks with side plates and instead appears at first glance to be a box lock mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122607	FAMARS	Poseidon	FAMARS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122607
Make: FAMARS
Model: Poseidon

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Poseidon
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122607 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122607 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 19	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122607 - 20	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122607 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122607 - 25	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122607 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122607 - 26	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122607 - 27	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a round-action side lock receiver/frame, over and under shotgun, available with numerous options.
- features include: a unique trigger mechanism whereby the lock mechanisms are removable as part of the trigger mechanism group; receiver/frame manufactured in proportionate size to the gauge selected; oil finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual or automatic safety; top tang mounted action opening lever; single or double triggers; articulated front trigger when double triggers are installed; full coverage engraving on the receiver/frame; blued chopper lump or mono block barrel assembly; hinged forend hanger; interchangeable or fixed chokes; available with fitted rifle barrels.
- due to the nature of the trigger/lock mechanism being a single removable unit, this side lock does not have the traditional appearance of side locks with side plates and instead appears at first glance to be a box lock mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122606	FAMARS	Poseidon	FAMARS	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103015
Make: FAMARS
Model: Rombo

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Rombo
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103015 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103015 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103015 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited production firearm.
- this shotgun uses an Anson and Deeley type mechanism with side plates, ahas a unique four-barrel barrel assembly and is available with numerous options. features include: receiver/frame manufactured in proportionate size to the gauge; oil finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety; top tang or right side of the receiver/frame side-mounted action opening lever; single trigger; engraved receiver/frame; blued chopper lump barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- the barrel assembly consists of a diamond pattern of four barrels with a single barrel uppermost.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Barrels

Famars 4 Barrels

Famars Four Barrels

Four Barrels

Quattrocanne

Rombo Quattrocanne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60221
Make: FAMARS
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60221 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60221 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60221 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60221 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60221 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60221 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side lock pattern, over and under shotgun, which is available with numerous options.
- features include: receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; removable side plates; oil finished checkered walnut butts tock and forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; single or double trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; chopper lump barrel construction; blued barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly. - "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles. - Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967. - the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60237
Make: FAMARS
Model: Royal Express

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Royal Express
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60237 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60237 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60237 - 3	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side lock pattern, over and under rifle, which is available with numerous options.
- features include: Boss type locking surfaces; receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; checkered walnut buttstock and slim profile forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; single or double trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; chopper lump barrel construction; blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120262
Make: FAMARS
Model: Sovereign

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Sovereign
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120262 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120262 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 26	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120262 - 27	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120262 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120262 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120262 - 23	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120262 - 24	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120262 - 25	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side lock pattern, over and under shotgun, which is available with numerous options.
- features include: Boss type locking surfaces; receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; detachable side locks; checkered walnut buttstock and slim profile forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; single trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; monoblock barrel construction; blued barrels; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; available with optional fitted rifle barrels.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120263	FAMARS	Sovereign	FAMARS	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sovereign Over & Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120263
Make: FAMARS
Model: Sovereign

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Sovereign
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120263 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120263 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120263 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120263 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120263 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120263 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120263 - 4	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120263 - 5	9.3X74R	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side lock pattern, over and under rifle, which is available with numerous options.
- features include: Boss type locking surfaces; receiver/frame sizes proportionate to calibre of manufacture; detachable side locks; checkered walnut buttstock and slim profile forend; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual safety selector; top tang mounted opening lever; single trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; monoblock barrel construction; blued barrels; available with optional fitted shotgun barrels.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120262	FAMARS	Sovereign	FAMARS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sovereign Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60218
Make: FAMARS
Model: Tribute

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Tribute
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60218 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60218 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60218 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun uses an Anson and Deeley type box lock receiver/frame, is a side by side shotgun, and is available with numerous options.
- features include: receiver/frame manufactured in proportionate size to the gauge selected; oil finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual or automatic safety; top tang mounted action opening lever; single or double triggers; articulated front trigger when double triggers are installed; engraved receiver/frame; blued chopper lump barrel assembly; "self-opening" mechanism; removable Westley Richards style lock mechanisms.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel lengths can be custom ordered.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60219
Make: FAMARS
Model: Venus

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Venus
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60219 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60219 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60219 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation "VENUS" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual slide type safety; detachable side locks; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; articulated front trigger when double triggers are installed; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip stock; blued barrels and silver engraved receiver/frame.
- a side by side double rifle version is also available as the "Venus Express".

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths can be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60238
Make: FAMARS
Model: Venus Express

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Venus Express
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60238 - 20	300 H&H MAG	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60238 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 11	375 H&H MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 8	416 RIGBY	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 9	416 RIGBY	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 3	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 18	458 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 19	458 WIN MAG	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60238 - 12	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 13	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 5	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 14	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 15	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 7	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 16	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 17	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60238 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side lock, double rifle, available with a number of options.
- features include: side by side barrels with express rifle sights; side clips; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever and manual slide type safety; detachable side locks; hammerless; automatic ejectors; optional dolls-head fastener; double triggers with articulated forward trigger; open leaf express sights; optional grip cap recessed to hold additional sight inserts; optional fitted cartridge magazine on the underside of the butt stock; full coverage scroll engraving on the receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock tock; sling swivels mounted on the buttstock and barrels; blued barrels.
- a side by side shotgun version is also available as the "Venus".

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60198
Make: FAMARS
Model: Zeus

Summary

Make:	FAMARS
Model:	Zeus
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60198 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60198 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60198 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a round-action box lock receiver/frame, side by side shotgun, available with numerous options.
- features include: receiver/frame manufactured in proportionate size to the gauge selected; oil finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and forearm; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted manual or automatic safety; top or side mounted action opening lever; single or double triggers; articulated front trigger when double triggers are installed; full coverage engraving on the receiver/frame; blued chopper lump barrel assembly; "self-opening" mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "FAMARS di ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI" and/or "A&S abbiatico salvinelli" is marked on the firearm on either the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FAMARS" is an acronym for Fabrica Armi di M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy, a manufacturer of custom shotguns and rifles.
- Fabrica Armi M. Abbiatico and R. Salvinelli was founded by Mario Abbiatico and Remo Salvinelli in 1967.
- the "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" trademark was adopted in 1976.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths can be custom ordered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly of each firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zeus Round-Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121573
Make: Fanfarillo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Fanfarillo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fanfarillo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121573 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
121573 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121573 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.FANFARILLO" is marked on the base of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- a custom shotgun built to the customers specifications and features may vary.
- features include: top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety; single, removable trigger group; engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels; vent rib on barrel; finely checkered straight or pistol grip wood stock with adjustable comb.
- available with over & under barrel configuration and/or one single barrel, fitted to the same receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the base of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112755
Make: Fanzoj, Johann
Model: Double Barrel Express Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fanzoj, Johann
Model:	Double Barrel Express Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fanzoj, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112755 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this type is also called an "Express" or "Doppelbuchse".
- features include: walnut straight or pistol grip stock with a choice of hog's back or Monte Carlo comb stock, with or without rounded or Bavarian cheekpiece; blued barrels; coin finish engraved sideplates; double triggers; tang safety; blade front and adjustable rear sights; butt plate and grip cap.

Manufacturer

- Johann Fazoj is a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Austria.
- manufactures custom rifles, shotguns, and combinations guns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Calibre

- custom made double rifle, calibre as requested by client.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchse

Double Express Over & Under Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Express

Express Over & Under Rifle

Express Rifle Over & Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112735
Make: Fanzoj, Johann
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fanzoj, Johann
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fanzoj, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112735 - 1	8X57R MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is typically marked on the firearm, and may be found on the watertable.
- "JOHANN FANZOJ" over "AUSTRIA" has been observered on some examples.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this type are also called "Express" or "Doppelbuchse".
- features include: walnut straight or pistol grip stock with a choice of hog's back or Monte Carlo comb stock, with or without rounded cheekpiece or Bavarian cheekpiece, blued barrels, coin finish largely engraved sideplates, double triggers, tang safety, blade front and adjustable rear sights, butt plate, and grip cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is typically marked on the firearm, and may be found on the watertable.
- "JOHANN FANZOJ" over "AUSTRIA" has been observered on some examples.
- Johann Fazoj is a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Austria.
- manufactures custom made rifles, shotguns, and combinations guns.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Calibre

- custom made double rifle, calibre as requested by client.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchse

Double Express Rifle

Express

Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120065
Make: Fanzoj, Johann
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Fanzoj, Johann
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Fanzoj, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120065 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120065 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three-barrelled shotgun of the type known to the Germans as a "flinten drilling".
- features include: custom walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; barrels arranged in a two upper/one lower triangular pattern; the customer's choice of game scene/rose/scroll engraving, with or without precious-metal inlays; tang action lever; two triggers, with safety/barrel selector on the tang; sling swivels; and extractors.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame; rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintendrilling

Shotgun Drilling

Three-Barrelled Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112777
Make: Fanzoj, Johann
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Fanzoj, Johann
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Fanzoj, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112777 - 2	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
112777 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
112777 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOH, FANZOJ" and/or "JOHANN FANZOJ " is marked on the hard rib barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: barrel assembly consisting of three barrels with one or two smoothbore barrels and/or one or two rifled barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; tang safety; blade front and adjustable rear sights; walnut straight or pistol grip stock with a choice of hog's back or Monte Carlo comb stock, with or without rounded cheek piece or Bavarian cheek piece, butt plate, and grip cap; blue or nickel finished barrels and coin finish engraved side plates.
- this is a custom made firearm.

Manufacturer

- Johann Fazoj is a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Austria.
- Johann Fanzoj is a manufacturer of custom over & under combination guns, drillings, single barrel rifles, double barrel express rifles, bolt action rifles, double barrel shotguns and triple barrel shotguns.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Calibre

- custom made double shotgun, calibre as requested by client.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112778
Make: Fanzoj, Johann
Model: Four Barrel Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Fanzoj, Johann
Model:	Four Barrel Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Fanzoj, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112778 - 2	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a four barrel combination gun.
- this type of firearm is known as a "Vierling" ("vier" meaning "four") in Germany.
- features include: walnut straight or pistol grip stock with a choice of hog's back or Monte Carlo comb stock, with or without rounded cheekpiece or Bavarian cheekpiece, blued or nickeled barrels, coin finish largely engraved sideplates, double triggers, tang safety, blade front and adjustable rear sights, butt plate, and grip cap.
- custom made as per requested by client.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- one small calibre rifle barrel mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels which is mounted over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a small calibre rifle barrel which is over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side rifle barrels;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels;
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under shotgun barrels with two side by side rifle barrels; and
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under rifle barrels with two side by side shotgun barrels .

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Calibre

- custom made, calibre as requested by client.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Four Barrelled Rifle and Shotgun

Vierling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119141
Make: Fanzoj, Johann
Model: Mauser 98

Summary

Make:	Fanzoj, Johann
Model:	Mauser 98
Manufacturer:	Fanzoj, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119141 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119141 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119141 - 1	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Fanzoj produces their firearms on a custom-made basis. - this model was built on a commercial Mauser 98 type receiver/frame. - features may includes: a highly engraved receiver/frame; walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - Johann Fanzoj is a manufacturer currently located in Ferlach, Austria.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial numbers observed consisted of four and six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box-type magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made in Austria" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Mauser Rifle

Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120066
Make: Fanzoj, Johann
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fanzoj, Johann
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fanzoj, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120066 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "Carpathian rifle", because of its customary use in hunting in the Carpathian Mountains. - features include: custom walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; exposed hammer; the customer's choice of game scene/rose/scroll engraving, with or without precious-metal inlays; tang action lever; double set triggers; optional scope mounts; sling swivels; and an extractor.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame; rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carpathian Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Hammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126257
Make: Farley Actions
Model: Black Widow

Summary

Make:	Farley Actions
Model:	Black Widow
Manufacturer:	Farley Actions
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126257 - 2	6MM PPC	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126257 - 1	6MM PPC	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation of "FARLEY ACTION", is marked on the top bridge of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a custom built receiver/frame which is typically assembled using customer specified custom barrels, stocks and trigger assemblies. - features can vary widely according to customer specifications; turn-bolt operated; may have a stainless receiver/frame; heavy barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation of "FARLEY ACTION", is marked on the top bridge of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124337
Make: Farley Actions
Model: R

Summary

Make:	Farley Actions
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Farley Actions
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124337 - 1	222 REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation of "FARLEY ACTION", is marked on the top bridge of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom built receiver/frame which is typically assembled using customer specified custom barrels, stocks and trigger assemblies.
- features include: 714 stainless steel casting receiver/frame construction; rectangular receiver/frame shape with flat top receiver bridge; available with 222 REM or 308 WIN calibre-sized bolt faces; two lug bolt design based on the Remington Model 700 series design; coned bolt head.
- the "R" model differs from the "FIREFLY" model as produced by Farley in having different receiver/frame lengths; the former is 203mm (8") in length, the latter 191mm (7.5").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation of "FARLEY ACTION", is marked on the top bridge of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn down bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers without prefix or suffix.
- consecutive serial numbers may be allocated for future use by a customer by reserving that number until a later date for use. Therefore, consecutive serial numbers do not necessarily indicate consecutive dates of production/completion.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is typically marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Farley Action

Farley Bench Rifle

R Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156486
Make: Farms
Model: Farms

Summary

Make:	Farms
Model:	Farms
Manufacturer:	Masieri
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156486 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FARMS BRESCIA = MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "FARMS" was a trade name used by Masieri on firearms made in Brescia, Italy.
Model	- "FARMS BRESCIA = MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel. - features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrel with a tapered stepped ventilated top rib; smooth bore; blued, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- a five number serial number was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27324	Tradewinds	H-170	Omar	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33835	Masieri	Blue Mallard	Masieri	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125781
Make: Farquhar & Hill
Model: Farquhar & Hill Rifle

Summary

Make:	Farquhar & Hill
Model:	Farquhar & Hill Rifle
Manufacturer:	Farquhar & Hill
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125781 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	10	644	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 210	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FARQUHAR & HILL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "No 10" is marked on the receiver ring of an observed example. - this was a prototype submitted to the British Ordnance Board in 1908. - features include: blued barrel with iron sights; dust cover; three piece wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "FARQUHAR & HILL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Moubray Gore Farquhar and Arthur Hill collaborated circa 1906 to develop a prototype semi-automatic rifle for military use. Subsequent improvements culminated with the Beardmore-Farquhar light machine gun made circa 1920.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the receiver/frame and repeated on all parts. - observed specimen had two numbers.
Calibre	- 7.65 was observed marked on the breech.
Shots	- internal or detachable box or drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine for this rifle is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- 28587-07, 17211-09, 9118-10 and 28792-12 are observed patent numbers marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 10

No-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119893
Make: Farquharson
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Farquharson
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119893 - 1	450 X 3 1/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119893 - 2	500/450 X 3 1/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- John Farquharson was born in 1833 at Dalahu in Perthshire, Scotland. In the 1860's John Farquharson became known for his marksmanship with a rifle.
- John Farquharson had two patents. The first one was for an improved extractor system. The second patent was for a falling block hammerless rifle. This rifle had a lever located under the trigger guard. When the lever was moved in a downward direction, the falling block would also move downward, the spent cartridge will be extracted and an internal reciprocating cocking bar was engaged.
- in 1875, John Farquharson entered into an agreement to have his rifles manufactured by George Gibbs, William Metford and Thomas Pitt. All were located in Bristol. The rifles may have "FARQUHARSON PATENT" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- after the patents had expired, the Farquharson rifle was manufactured by various companies and became known as the "Trade Farquharson" or "Trade Farquharsons".

Model

- Farquharson Sporting Rifle was manufactured circa 1870.
- this is a generic entry for those Farquharson Sporting Rifles that are not identifiable as to a manufacturer.
- Farquharson Sporting Rifle is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and round or octagonal barrel; lever under the trigger guard to drop the falling block; a safety may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a wooden stock and forend.
- the receiver/frame and barrel may be engraved.

Action

- lever operated, dropping block design.
- operating lever is located under the trigger guard

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- if the forearm is removed, the front of the receiver/frame may be marked "PD" or "PI". It is believed that the "PD" was for "Public Domain" which indicated that the patent had expired and was now public property. The "PI" was the "PD" mark in which part of the "D" was improperly stamped. These rifles are known as the "PD Trade Farquharsons" or "PD Farquharsons".
Remarks	- the Farquharson rifle was manufactured by various manufacturers including: - W.J. Jeffery - A. Allen - Thomas Bland & Sons - William Evans - William Ford - W. W. Greener - Alex Henry - Holland & Holland - Alfred B. Hollis - Charles Lancaster - Joseph Lang - Manton & Co. - George Newham - James Purdy - John Rigby & Co. - R. B. Rodda - J. & W. Tolly - Thomas Turner - Watson Bros. - P.Webley & Son - Westley Richards - Continental Makers

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block Rifle

Farquharson Patent

PD

PD Farquharson

PD Farquharsons

PD Trade Farquharson

PD Trade Farquharsons

PI

Trade Farquharson

Trade Farquharsons

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120708
Make: Farrow Arms
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Farrow Arms
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Farrow Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120708 - 1	32-30 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120708 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Farrow Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1885 to 1917. - features include: blued full octagonal, full round or part octagonal/part round barrel; falling block action with loop type operating lever; center hammer; variable front sights and tang mounted peep sight; blued or nickel finish receiver/frame; checkered schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- William Milton Farrow established a gunmaking business in 1878, he was active in the Holyoke, Massachusetts until 1885. - in 1885, he established the "Farrow Arms Company" in Mason, Tennessee, then in 1904 he moved to Washington, D.C. and ceased gunmaking in 1917.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available from 711mm (28") to 914mm (36").
Calibre	- available in a wide variety of calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 Off Hand Target Rifle

No 2 Off Hand Target Rifle

Off Hand Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102895
Make: FAS
Model: AP604

Summary

Make:	FAS
Model:	AP604
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102895 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "FAS" is marked on the firearm.
- "FAS" is an acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Sportive".

Model
- introduced in 1978.
- model designation marked on the airgun.
- features include: laminated adjustable grip also available in a junior size; adjustable trigger; blade front sight and v-notch rear sight.

Manufacturer
- Fabrica Armi Sportive (FAS) is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in manufacturing competition handguns.

Action
- single stroke pneumatic powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

604 AP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

604 Air Pistol

604 FAS

AP 604

AP-604

Air Pistole 604

FAS 604

FAS AP 604

FAS AP604

FAS Target Air Pistol Model AP 604

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Great Lakes Airguns

IGI Domino

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Nygord Precision Products

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18942
Make: FAS
Model: CF603

Summary

Make:	FAS
Model:	CF603
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18942 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	135	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAS" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "FAS" is an acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)".
Model	- manufactured from 1978 to 2008. - built for UIT centerfire pistol competition. - essentially a 602 chambered in .32 S&W Long.
Manufacturer	- Fabrica Armi Sportive (FAS) is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in manufacturing Olympic-grade competition handguns.
Action	- blowback operation.
Shots	- top feed magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" on right side of barrel, under FAS logo.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

603

603 CF

603 Center Fire

603CF

CF 603

CF-603

Center Fire 603

Domino CF 603

Domino CF603

Domino/FAS 603

Domino/FAS CF603

FAS 603

FAS CF 603

FAS CF-603

FAS CF603

FAS Center Fire 603

FAS603

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IGI Domino

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Nygord Precision Products

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19309
Make: FAS
Model: OP601

Summary

Make:	FAS
Model:	OP601
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19309 - 1	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAS" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "FAS" is an acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)".
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1996. - this is a pistol built specifically for the Olympic Rapid-Fire event.
Manufacturer	- Fabrica Armi Sportive (FAS) is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in manufacturing competition handguns.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Shots	- top feed magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" on right side of barrel, under chamber.

Cross-References

20297	IGI-Domino	OP601	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 OP

601 Olympic Pistol

FAS 601

FAS OP 601

FAS OP601

FAS Olympic Pistol 601

FAS601

OP 601

OP-601

Olympic Pistol 601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

IGI Domino

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103895
Make: FAS
Model: OP608

Summary

Make:	FAS
Model:	OP608
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103895 - 1	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAS" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "FAS" is an acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)".
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: laminated wrap around grip available in three sizes and adjustable, compensated match barrel, removable straight two stage trigger, blade front sight, V-notch adjustable rear sight, and magazine insert in the grip from the top.
Manufacturer	- Fabrica Armi Sportive (FAS) is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in manufacturing competition handguns.
Action	- blow back operated.
Shots	- top feed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

608

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FAS OP-608

FAS OP608

FAS Olympic Pistol 608

OP 608

OP-608

Olympic Pistol 608

Olympic Pistole 608

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19232
Make: FAS
Model: SP602

Summary

Make:	FAS
Model:	SP602
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19232 - 1	22 LR	5	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19232 - 2	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAS" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "FAS" is an acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)".
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1993. - this pistol is produced for the Olympic "Sport Pistol" competition, where recoil is not as important a factor as in Rapid Fire Pistol.
Manufacturer	- Fabrica Armi Sportive (FAS) is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in manufacturing Olympic-grade competition handguns.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Shots	- top feed magazine.

Cross-References

20298	IGI-Domino	SP602	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58799	Domino	SP602	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

602

FAS 602

FAS602

SP 602

SP-602

Sport Pistol 602

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IGI Domino

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25581
Make: FAS
Model: SP607

Summary

Make:	FAS
Model:	SP607
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25581 - 1	22 LR	5	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAS" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "FAS" is an acronym for "Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)".
Model	- introduced in 1994. - similar to 602, except weights are removeable. - this pistol is produced for the Olympic "Sport Pistol" competition, where recoil is not as important a factor as in Rapid Fire Pistol.
Manufacturer	- Fabrica Armi Sportive (FAS) is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in manufacturing competition handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- manufactured only in 22LR
Shots	- top load magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

607

FAS 607

FAS SP 607 Lady

FAS SP-607

FAS SP-607 Lady

FAS SP607 Lady

FAS607

SP 607

SP 607 Lady

SP-607

SP-607 Lady

Sport Pistol 607

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20031
Make: Fashion
Model: Fashion

Summary

Make:	Fashion
Model:	Fashion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20031 - 1	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FASHION" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "FASHION" was a trade name used by Bacon Arms Company and by the Continental Arms Company, both of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A., prior to 1890.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- "FASHION" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a loading notch on the right side; knurled cylinder axis pin is held in place by a release lever on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; checkered, hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish with a case hardened hammer and trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left grip strap, under the grip plate.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fashion Revolver

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15696
Make: Fatou
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fatou
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fatou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15696 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	381	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fatou" or "Fatou a Paris" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a typical-pattern flintlock pistol manufactured by Fatou prior to 1820, usually with a high level of finish, carving, and/or engraving. - features usually include: round or half-octagon/half-round barrel (some Damascus); precious metal inlays; full length walnut stock; engraved back-plate and pommel; cock, frizzen, and pan on the lockplate.
Manufacturer	- "Fatou" or "Fatou a Paris" is usually marked on the firearm. - Fatou (first name not known) was a Paris gunmaker from 1720 to 1820, who was succeeded by his sons (as "Fatou & Fils").
Action	- muzzle-loaded flintlock ignition.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76652
Make: Faukner, F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Faukner, F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Faukner, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76652 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. FAUKNER & CIE" or "F. FAUKNER A SPOL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "F. FAUKNER & CIE" may be marked on the right barrel.
- "PRAGUE" may be marked on the left barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1888 and 1926.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever with sliding type safety; hammerless; box lock or side lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved and silver finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F. FAUKNER & CIE" or "F. FAUKNER A SPOL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "F. FAUKNER & CIE" may be marked on the right barrel.
- "PRAGUE" may be marked on the left barrel.
- Frantisek Faukner was born in 1861 and died in 1928.
- Faukner established a business in Kolin in 1888 and moved to Prague in 1909.
- Faukner's name was used on firearms until the 1950s.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the bottom of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length may be marked on bottom of barrels.

Other Markings

- Czechoslovakian proof marks will be found on the barrels and on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129938
Make: Faultless
Model: Pen Gun

Summary

Make:	Faultless
Model:	Pen Gun
Manufacturer:	Federal Laboratories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129938 - 3	32 S&W TEAR GAS	1	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129938 - 4	38 SPL TEAR GAS	1	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129938 - 1	38 SPL TEAR GAS	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129938 - 2	410 GA TEAR GAS	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Faultless" over "USA" was observed marked on the "pocket-clip".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a tear-gas gun disguised as a fountain pen.
- these "fountain pen guns" were made by Federal Laboratories prior to World War Two, usually with constricted or partially-blocked barrels to prevent bulleted/shot cartridges from being fired in them.
- they may be see with either "Federal Laboratories" or "Faultless" (a Federal Laboratories trade name) markings, but were all based on Scott Abbott's patent number 1772656 of June 23, 1928.
- loading a cartridge requires unscrewing the barrel, inserting a cartridge, and re-attaching the barrel.
- features include: machined aluminum or brass receiver/frame and barrel assembly; pocket clip; striker assembly consists of a small spring loaded button pulled to the rear; a small detent button protruding through the upper body assembly serves as a trigger; black or blued.
- overall length is 133mm.

Manufacturer

- the "Faultless" Trade Name was owned by "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC." of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- screw-barrel single-shot pistol.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "PAT. NO : 1,772,656" is marked on the end of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1772656

Abbott Pen Gun

Fountain Pen Gun

Gas Gun

Pat. 1772656

Tear Gas Fountain Pen.

Tear Gas Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146359
Make: Fauntleroy, Robert H
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fauntleroy, Robert H
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fauntleroy, Robert H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146359 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Robert H. Fauntleroy" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1841. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an unusual single-shot percussion pistol cast out of brass. - features include: brass construction; octagonal barrel made as a single piece with the grip frame; a round trigger-guard that acts as the mainspring for the manually-cocked hammer; and round "button"-style grip plates riveted to the butt.
Manufacturer	- Robert H. Fauntleroy was located in New Harmony, Indiana, U.S.A. from 1829 to 1840. - Robert H. Fauntleroy made gunlocks and produced an unusual single-shot cast-brass percussion pistol with "button" grips.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Brass Pistol

Button Grip Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181222
Make: Faure LePage, Henri
Model: 1892

Summary

Make:	Faure LePage, Henri
Model:	1892
Manufacturer:	Lamure & Gidrol
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181222 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181222 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	6	117	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Faure-LePage" or "H. Fauré-LePage" or "H. Faure Le Page" or any variation is marked on the barrel or on the top strap.
- Henri Fauré-LePage was a gunsmith and distributor from 1865 until 1913.
- Henri Fauré-LePage was located at 8 Richelieu St, Paris, France.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 until 1918.
- "Mle 1892" is marked on the barrel.
- "Acier forge St-Etienne" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, means forged steel. This marking appeared around 1904.
- year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a civilian copy of the regimental revolver made by Manufacture d'Armes St-Etienne", in service from 1893 to 1945.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; round or round to octagonal, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer with removable firing pin; double/single action trigger mechanism; left side plate is hinged at the front of the receiver/frame to allow access to the interior lock work mechanism; rounded butt with lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- some were largely embellished .
- overall length with a 117 mm barrel is 240 mm, and the average weight is 0.84 kg.

Manufacturer

- "LG" or "a lanyard ring with a LG initials" is usually marked on different on the barrel, on the cylinder and/or on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.
- "LG", "a lanyard ring with a LG initials" and "Acier forge St-Etienne" are trade mark used by Lamure & Gidrol.
- "Acier forge" means "forged steel" in French.
- Lamure & Gidrol was a manufacturer from 1892 circa 1914.
- Lamure & Gidrol was in St-Etienne, France.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder or underneath the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three to five numbers without letter prefix or suffix or a letter prefix with four or five numbers.

Canadian Law Comments
- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "ANTIQUE" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47425	French Service	1892	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Civilian Model

Acier Forge

Acier Forge St-Etienne

Acier forgé

Acier forgé St-Etienne

Mle 1892

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197452
Make: Faure LePage, Henri
Model: Chamelot & Delvigne Patent

Summary

Make:	Faure LePage, Henri
Model:	Chamelot & Delvigne Patent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197452 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. Faure LePage a Paris" is marked on the top of the barrel. - Henri Faure Lepage was a gunmaker in Paris circa 1865 to 1913.
Model	- " CHAMELOT & DELVIGNE BTEE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - This is a commercial variation of the French Service "1873" and "1874" revolvers designed by Chamelot & Delvigne. - Features include: fluted cylinder with raised back end for the indexing notchs; humpback top grip handle with a screw head on the left side; metal butt cap with lanyard loop.
Serial Number	- Serial number of a referenced example was marked on the butt of the grip. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof markings were observed on a referenced example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 French Service

1873 Type

1874

1874 French Service

1874 Type

Chamelot & Delvigne Btee

Chamelot & Delvigne French Service Type

Chamelot-Delvigne Patent

Chamelot-Delvigne Type

Faure Lepage French Service Type

French Service Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129383
Make: Faure LePage, Henri
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Faure LePage, Henri
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Faure LePage, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129383 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129383 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. FAURE LEPAGE a PARIS" or "H. FAURE LE PAGE a PARIS" is marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "H. FAURE LEPAGE" in a banner or "H. FAURE" over "LEPAGE" or "H. FAURE LE PAGE" in a banner or "H. FAURE" over "LE PAGE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed included: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box or side lock; hammerless; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
- another example had features that included: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; side lock with exposed hammers; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Faure & LePage were in business from 1865 to 1913.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BLE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131515
Make: Fausti
Model: Albion

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Albion
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131515 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131515 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 42	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 43	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 44	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 45	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 46	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 47	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131515 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 53	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 57	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 58	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131515 - 59	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALBION" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes, bead front sight; scroll and game scene engraved chrome plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard, single or double triggers; blued barrel release latch and blued automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- optional interchangeable barrels available.
- similar to the model Albion SL except this model comes with side locks.
- paradox rifling is available with the Albion Slug version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118088	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123253	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Becassier	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123254	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Deluxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123263	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Light	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Albion Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131516
Make: Fausti
Model: Albion Light

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Albion Light
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131516 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131516 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "ALBION LIGHT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes, bead front sight; engraved (scroll and bird in an oval) chrome plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard, single or double triggers; blued barrel release latch and blued automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- also available in a deluxe grade with select walnut.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118088	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118095	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123253	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Becassier	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123254	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Deluxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Albion

Albion Light Deluxe

Light

Light Albion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131857
Make: Fausti
Model: Albion SL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Albion SL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131857 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131857 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131857 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 37	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 38	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 43	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 44	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 45	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 46	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 47	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131857 - 48	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 49	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131857 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "ALBION SL" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrels with ventilated top rib; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; scroll and game scene engraved, coin finished receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard, single or double trigger mechanism; break opening lever and thumb safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered walnut forearm and rounded pistol grip buttstock.
- optional interchangeable barrels.
- deluxe version available on request.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Albion SL Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190207
Make: Fausti
Model: Aphrodite

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Aphrodite
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190207 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190207 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190207 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "APHRODITE" is marked on the floorplate.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun that is scaled down to fit the length of pull for women or smaller shooters.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut stock and Prince of Wales semi-pistol-grip; coin-finished round-action receiver/frame with full-coverage scroll engraving; single selective trigger; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

48101

48102

48103

48201

48202

48203

48401

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

48402

48403

48601

48602

48603

48801

48802

48803

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131512
Make: Fausti
Model: Brixian

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Brixian
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131512 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131512 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131512 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 37	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 38	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 39	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 40	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 41	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 42	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131512 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131512 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI ITALY" was observed marked on the top right side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "BRIXIAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; scroll and flower engraved chrome plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; chromed trigger guard, single or double triggers; chromed barrel release latch and chromed automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered forearm and straight buttstock.
- also available with accessory barrel sets.
- similar to the model Brixian SL which features a side lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (B) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118107	Rizzini, Emilio	Brixian SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131511	Fausti	Brixian SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145762	Fausti	Brixian LX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixian De Luxe

Brixian Deluxe

De Luxe

Deluxe Brixian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145820
Make: Fausti
Model: Brixian Battaglie Bresciane

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Brixian Battaglie Bresciane
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145820 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145820 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145820 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the barrels followed by "ITALY" or "BRESCIA".

Model

- "BRIXIAN BATTAGLIE BRESCIANE" was observed marked in gold letters on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BRESCIA LA FORTE", "BRESCIA LA FERREA" or "BRESCIA LEONESSA D'ITALIA" was observed marked listed on the right side of the receiver/frame as part of the ornate engraving.
- features include: fixed bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with top rib and fixed or removable chokes; smooth bores; battle scene engraved box lock receiver/frame and side plates; hammerless; thumb safety and break opening lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single selective trigger mechanism; long tang trigger guard; automatic ejector; checkered straight "English" style walnut buttstock and forearm; factory installed recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145821	Fausti	Brixian Vittoria Alata	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brescia La Ferrea

Brescia La Forte

Brescia Leonessa D'Italia

Brixian La Ferrea

Brixian La Forte

Brixian Leonessa d'Italia

La Ferrea

La Forte

Leonessa d'Italia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145762
Make: Fausti
Model: Brixian LX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Brixian LX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145762 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145762 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145762 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "BRIXIAN LX" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with top rib; smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved box lock receiver/frame with or without side plates; thumb safety and break opening lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; long tanged trigger guard; automatic ejector; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; steel pistol grip cap; factory installed recoil pad; in the white or color case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "FAUSTI" followed by "BRESCIA" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131511	Fausti	Brixian SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131512	Fausti	Brixian	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
197752	Fausti	Brixian SLX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixian

Brixian LX Futuro Antico

Brixian LX Futuro Antico Theme 1

Brixian LX Futuro Antico Theme 2

Brixian LX Futuro Antico Theme 3

Brixian LX Theme 1

Brixian LX Theme 2

Brixian LX Theme 3

Futuro Antico

LX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131511
Make: Fausti
Model: Brixian SL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Brixian SL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131511 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131511 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131511 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131511 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 41	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 42	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 43	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131511 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FAUSTI ITALY" was observed marked on the top right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BRIXIAN SL" (denotes side plates) is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and forend; manual or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; selector and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; engraved receiver/frame. - also available with accessory barrel sets. - similar to the model Brixian which features a box lock receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.
Other Markings	- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118108	Rizzini, Emilio	Brixian	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131512	Fausti	Brixian	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145762	Fausti	Brixian LX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
197752	Fausti	Brixian SLX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixian De Luxe

Brixian SL De Luxe

Brixian SL Deluxe

De Luxe

SL De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197752
Make: Fausti
Model: Brixian SLX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Brixian SLX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197752 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197752 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197752 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- Features include: automatic ejectors, box lock with side plates, action release is located on on the top of the firearm above the receiver frame, safety is located behind the action release on the top of the firearm.

Action

- Break open action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131511	Fausti	Brixian SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145762	Fausti	Brixian LX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixian

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BrixianSLX

CS30101

CS30102

CS30103

CS30104

CS30201

CS30202

CS30203

CS30204

CS30401

CS30402

CS30403

CS30404

CS30601

CS30602

CS30603

CS30604

CS30801

CS30802

CS30803

CS30804

CS31101

CS31102

CS31103

CS31104

CS31201

CS31202

CS31203

CS31204

CS31401

CS31402

CS31403

CS31404

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CS31601

CS31602

CS31603

CS31604

CS31801

CS31802

CS31803

CS31804

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145821
Make: Fausti
Model: Brixian Vittoria Alata

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Brixian Vittoria Alata
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145821 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145821 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145821 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the barrels followed by "ITALY" or "BRESCIA".

Model

- "BRIXIAN VITTORIA ALATA" was observed marked in gold on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with top rib and fixed or removable chokes; smooth bores; engraved box lock receiver/frame and side plates; hammerless; thumb safety and break opening lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single selective trigger mechanism; long tang trigger guard; automatic ejector; checkered straight "English" style walnut buttstock and forearm; factory installed recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145820	Fausti	Brixian Battaglie Bresciane	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alata

Brixian Alata

Brixian Vittoria

Vittoria

Vittoria Alata

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131508
Make: Fausti
Model: Caledon

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Caledon
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131508 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131508 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131508 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly followed by "ITALY".

Model

- "CALEDON" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic or bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved, gold enlays, coin finished box lock receiver/frame; rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and safety/barrel selector lever; single selective adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered rounded pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145757	Fausti	Caledon SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
173442	Fausti	Caledon L4	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

15101

15102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

15103

15201

15202

15203

15212

15212 (S)

15212(S)

15401

15402

15403

15601

15602

15603

15801

15802

15803

Caledon Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173442
Make: Fausti
Model: Caledon L4

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Caledon L4
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173442 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173442 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- new 2016.
- "CALEDON L4" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "L4" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "CALEDON L4" is Fausti's entry level competition/sporting grade shotgun and made in a box lock configuration.
- features include: blue finished over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and fiber optic front sight; interchangeable or fixed chokes; coin finish and engraved receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; adjustable cheek piece, checkered wood pistol grip stock with matching forend and black recoil pad.
- average weight is 2.7kg to 3.36kg (5.9 lbs to 7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number may be located on the water table, under the top tang mounted break open lever or underneath the firearm on the rear of the elongated trigger guard tang.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131508	Fausti	Caledon	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22000
22101
22102
22200
22201
22202
22400
22401
22402
22800
22801
22802
L4
L4 Caledon
O/U
Over & Under
Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145757
Make: Fausti
Model: Caledon SL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Caledon SL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145757 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145757 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145757 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly followed by "ITALY".

Model

- "CALEDON SL" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic or bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved, gold enlays, coin finished box lock receiver/frame with side plates; rear upper tang mounted break opening lever and safety/barrel selector lever; single selective adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered rounded pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131508	Fausti	Caledon	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

16101

16102

16103

16201

16202

16203

16401

16402

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

16403

16801

16802

16803

Caledon

Caledon SL Fausti

Fausti Caledon SL

SL

SL Caledon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199948
Make: Fausti
Model: Caledon Sporting

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Caledon Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199948 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199948 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199948 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199948 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199948 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199948 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fausti" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of two stylized "F".

Model

- "Caledon Sporting" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top tang safety; textured open-action lever.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23100

23101

23102

23200

23201

23202

Caledon Series

Caledon-Sporting

Competition Caledon Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132089
Make: Fausti
Model: Challenge

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Challenge
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132089 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CHALLENGE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include:ventillated barrel with front bead sight; checkered walnut buttstock and forestock; engraved nickel-plated receiver/frame; top-breaking action lever; top-mounted slide safety.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs)

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Leader Trading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131489
Make: Fausti
Model: Class

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131489 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131489 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 19	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 17	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131489 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model "CLASS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a deluxe over and under game and sporting shotgun.
- features include: oil polished select walnut pistol grip and forend stock; silver, blue, or case hardened steel finish with multiple grades of engraving, may or may not have game bird scenes; blued barrels with raised rib; side locks; available with either extractors, ejectors or both; top tang mounted safety/barrel selector and a pierced opening lever; double or single selective trigger; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; metallic bead sights.
- overall length from 43 1/2 - 47 1/2" (1092 - 1207mm), weight 5.8 - 7.3 lbs (2.63 - 3.318 kgs)

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- available with barrel lengths from in 600mm to 760mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - available on request in 12,16, 20, 24, 28, 36 GA and in 70, 76, and 89mm chamber lengths.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131850	Fausti	Class SL De Luxe	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147644	Fausti	Class LX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147645	Fausti	Class SLX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

14101
14102
14103
14201
14201-28
14202
14202-28
14203
14401
14402
14403
14601
14602
14603
14801
14801-410
14802
14802-410
14803
24101
24102
24103
24201

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24202

24203

24401

24402

24403

24601

24602

24603

24801

24802

24803

CLass SL De Luxe

Class "Limited Edition"

Class Coin Finish

Class Color Case

Class Duetto

Class Duetto Coin Finish

Class Duetto Color Case

Class Duetto Color Finish

Class Extra

Class Limited Edition

Class SL

Class SL "Dedicata Alla Regina"

Class SL De Luxe II

Class SL Limited Edition

SL Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131849
Make: Fausti
Model: Class Express

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class Express
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131849 - 17	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 15	270 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 16	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 5	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 11	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 6	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 13	444 MARLIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 8	45-70 GOVT	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 7	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131849 - 14	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 20	6.5X57 MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 18	7X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 4	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131849 - 10	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "CLASS EXPRESS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels with solid top and side ribs; battue style rear fiber optic sight and raised front fibre optic sight; automatic ejectors; engraved coin finished box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted thumb safety and break opening skeletonized lever; single inertia or double trigger mechanism; gold trigger(s); checkered hogsback style semi-pistol grip buttstock and a schnabel style forearm.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145756	Fausti	Class SL Express	Fausti, Stefano	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

20006

20243

20270

20300

20308

20444

20457

20655

20657

20757

20857

20974

21006

21243

21270

21300

21308

21444

21457

21655

21657

21757

21857

21974

Class

Class Express Coin Finish

Class Express Color Case

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Express

Express Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147644
Make: Fausti
Model: Class LX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class LX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147644 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147644 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147644 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- new 2014.
- "CLASS LX" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASS LX" is a high-grade over/under shotgun in Fausti's "Class Series" available in several frame sizes scaled to each individual gauge.
- features include: blue finished round over and under barrels with metallic bead front sight and ventilated top-rib; interchangeable or fixed chokes; colour case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay woodland scenes; automatic ejectors; skeletonized top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; single selectable trigger; deluxe checkered walnut forearm and rounded pistol grip stock with tan recoil pad.
- average weight is 2.63kg to 3.3kg (5.8 lbs to 7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- may be marked on watertable of the receiver/frame or on the top tang under the break open lever.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrels.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131489	Fausti	Class	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24101
24102
24103
24201
24202
24203
24401
24402
24403
24601
24602
24603
24801
24802
24803
Class Series
LX
LX Class
O/U
Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190208
Make: Fausti
Model: Class RDX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class RDX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190208 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190208 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190208 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CLASS RDX" is marked on the floorplate.
- this is a round-bodied over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured with laser-cut scroll engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut stock and Prince of Wales semi-pistol-grip; coin-finished or colour-case-hardened round-action receiver/frame with full-coverage scroll engraving; single selective trigger; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43101

43102

43103

43201

43202

43203

43401

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

43402

43403

43601

43602

43603

43801

43802

43803

44101

44102

44103

44201

44202

44203

44401

44402

44403

44601

44602

44603

44801

44802

44803

Class RDX Coin Finish

Class RDX Color Case

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131491
Make: Fausti
Model: Class Round

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class Round
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131491 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131491 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131491 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131491 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131491 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131491 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fausti" was observed on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- this is a deluxe over and under game and sporting shotgun.
- "Class Round" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver.
- features include: round body receiver style, oil polished select walnut pistol grip and forend stock; coin or case hardened steel receiver finish with multiple grades of engraving, may or may not have game bird scenes; blued barrels with raised rib; available with either extractors, ejectors or both; top tang mounted safety/barrel selector and a pierced opening lever; double or single selective trigger; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes and metallic bead sights.
- overall length from 45 1/2 - 47 1/2" (1156 - 1207mm), weight 5.8 - 6.3 lbs (2.63 - 2.86 kgs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target and competition shooting. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters - Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever, or on the lower tang, depending on grade.
Barrel	- available on request in 630, 645, 675, and 711mm barrel lengths.
Calibre	- available on request in 12,16, 20, 28, 36 and 410 gauge and in 70 and 76mm chamber lengths

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33201

33202

33601

33602

33801

33802

Class RD

Class Round Body

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131846
Make: Fausti
Model: Class SL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class SL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131846 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131846 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131846 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131846 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131846 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131846 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131846 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131846 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131846 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131846 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131846 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131846 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fausti" or "Fausti Stefano" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CLASS SL". "SL" denotes side plates.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend; manual or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; selector and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; upland game scenes are engraved on the side plates of the receiver/frame.
- also available with accessory barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target and competition shooting.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters - Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118099	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131850	Fausti	Class SL De Luxe	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
173443	Fausti	Class SL Drive Edition	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

17101

17102

17103

17401

17402

17403

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17601

17602

17603

17801

17802

17803

SL

SL Class

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131850
Make: Fausti
Model: Class SL De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class SL De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131850 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131850 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 34	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 35	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131850 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 43	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 44	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 46	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 47	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 48	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 49	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 50	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 53	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131850 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 54	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 55	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 56	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 57	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 58	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 59	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 60	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 61	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 62	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 63	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 64	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 65	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 66	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 67	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131850 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 68	410 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131850 - 69	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrels followed by "ITALY".

Model

- "CLASS SL DE LUXE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with solid top and side ribs; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; color case hardened or grayed finished, engraved box lock receiver/frame with side plates; gold or silver enlays; thumb safety lever and break opening lever mounted on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; manual extractor or automatic ejectors; checkered wood, straight English style buttstock and schnabel style forearm; recoil or wood buttpad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118100	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131489	Fausti	Class	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131846	Fausti	Class SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Class

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Class SL

Class SL Deluxe

Class SL Deluxe Argento

Class SL Deluxe Gold

Class SL Deluxe Silver

Class SL Deluxe Tart

Deluxe SL

SL

SL De Luxe

SL Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131855
Make: Fausti
Model: Class SL Dedicata Alla Regina

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class SL Dedicata Alla Regina
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131855 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- "Class SL" may be marked on the receiver frame.
- "DEDICATO ALLA REGINA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited edition, over and under pattern shotgun, constructed on a box lock design receiver/frame.
- the Class SL has side plates, and looks like a side-lock receiver/frame action.
- features include: deeply blued barrels with raised centre rib; coin or color case-hardened receiver/frame with silver and gold game scene engraving, inlay, and scroll work; single trigger; skeletonized top breaking lever with intricate engraving and scroll; top tang slide safety; English-style checkered high grade, walnut stock and forearm with straight style grip.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

the serial number was observed on the the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- available on request in 12,16, 20, 28, 36 and 410 gauge and in 70 and 76mm chamber lengths.
- available in all custom barrel lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Class SL Woodcock

Class SL Woodcock Dedicated

Woodcock

Woodcock Dedicated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173443
Make: Fausti
Model: Class SL Drive Edition

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class SL Drive Edition
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173443 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173443 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173443 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "CLASS SL" over "DRIVE EDITION" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- the "Class SL Drive Edition" is a limited collector's edition firearm with hand engraved markings on the receiver/frame, signed by the author, made for a limited production run of 100 firearms.
- features include: blued finish round over and under barrels with metallic bead front sight; fixed chokes; box lock receiver/frame in a coin/nickled finish with false sidelocks; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut wood semi-pistol grip with a metal grip cap or Prince of Wales style pistol grip or straight English style buttstock and semi-Beavertail style or Splinter style forearm; recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame's watertable, and/or on the receiver/frame's upper rear tang under the break opening lever, and/or the underside of the firearm on the rear of the elongated trigger guard tang.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "B", followed by five digits.
- not to be confused with the serial number of the firearm is the limited run production numbering which features a digit followed by a slash, "/", followed by 100, ie: 1/100.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "STUDIO" followed by name of the engraver, followed by "LIMITED EDITION" and the production number, ie.: "1/100", is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame next to the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131846	Fausti	Class SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Class SL

Class SL Drive Limited Edition

Drive Edition

Drive Edition Class SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145756
Make: Fausti
Model: Class SL Express

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class SL Express
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145756 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 8	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 4	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 9	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 5	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 10	444 MARLIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 6	45-70 GOVT	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 7	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 11	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145756 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145756 - 13	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "CLASS SL" over "EXPRESS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame sideplates.
- features include: blued barrels with solid top and side ribs; battue style rear fiber optic sight and raised front fibre optic sight; automatic ejectors; engraved grayed or color case hardened finished box lock receiver/frame with side plates; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted thumb safety and break opening skeletonized lever; single trigger mechanism; checkered hogsback style semi-pistol grip buttstock and a schnabel style forearm.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131849	Fausti	Class Express	Fausti, Stefano	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Class

Class Express

Class SL

Express

SL

SL Class Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SL Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147645
Make: Fausti
Model: Class SLX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Class SLX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147645 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147645 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147645 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- new 2014.
- "CLASS SLX" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASS SLX" is a high-grade over/under shotgun available in several frame sizes scaled to each individual gauge as part of Fausti's "Class Series".
- features include: blue finished round over and under barrels with metallic bead front sight and ventilated top-rib; interchangeable or fixed chokes; colour case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay woodland scenes; automatic ejectors; skeletonized top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; single selectable trigger; deluxe checkered walnut forearm and rounded pistol grip stock with tan recoil pad.
- average weight is 2.63kg to 3.3kg (5.8 lbs to 7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number may be located on the watertable, under the top tang mounted break open lever or underneath the firearm on the rear of the elongated trigger guard tang.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrels of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131489	Fausti	Class	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

17101
17102
17103
17201
17202
17203
17401
17403
17601
17602
17603
17801
17802
17803
27101
27102
27103
27201
27202
27203
27401
27402
27403
27601
27602
27603
27801

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27802

27803

Class SLX Coin Finish

Class SLX Color Case

Class Series

O/U

Over/Under

SLX

SLX Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47885
Make: Fausti
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 6	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47885 - 15	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 8	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 17	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47885 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include: engraved, select, capped pistol grip, walnut stock and splinter or beavertail forearm with button release; exposed side hammers; extractors; engraved, nickel or case-hardened sidelocks; double triggers; rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic EL

Classic EL Gold

Classic EL Gold Series

External Hammer Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131847
Make: Fausti
Model: Compact

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Compact
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131847 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fausti" or "Fausti Stefano" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- model designation is marked on right side of the receiver/frame and is filled with gold or silver upon request as "COMPACT".
- features include: box lock receiver/frame; fixed or interchangeable chokes; blued barrels; coin finished receiver/frame; ventilated rib; single gold trigger; automatic ejectors; selector/safety; and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Calibre

- available on request in 12,16, 20, 24, 28, 36 GA and in 70, 76, and 89mm chamber lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118109	Rizzini, Emilio	Compact	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142139
Make: Fausti
Model: Conrad

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Conrad
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142139 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142139 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142139 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142139 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142139 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142139 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CONRAD" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved silver finished boxlock action; hammerless; automatic ejector; single selective or double triggers; checkered wood schnabel tip forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195936	Fausti	Conrad Deluxe	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195936
Make: Fausti
Model: Conrad Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Conrad Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195936 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fausti - Italy" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "CONRAD" over "DELUXE" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame with a gold inlaid image of a partridge in the centre.
- features include: blued, round over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight; may have interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved silver finished boxlock action may have gold inlaid hunting scenes; hammerless; automatic ejector; single selective trigger; checkered wood schnabel tip forearm and pistol grip buttstock; rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142139	Fausti	Conrad	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87895
Make: Fausti
Model: Dallas

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Dallas
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87895 - 31	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87895 - 32	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: ventilated rib, checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend, top opening lever, extractor, and double trigger, single trigger or single selective trigger.
- may have an engraved or blued receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87895

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123215
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123215 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 37	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 38	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 39	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 49	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 40	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123215 - 41	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 42	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 50	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 43	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 44	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123215 - 51	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 46	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 47	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 48	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 31	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 32	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 33	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 34	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 35	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 36	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123215 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123215 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "FAUSTI STEFANO"and "BRESCIA-ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the left barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "DEA" is marked on the barrel rib or on the receiver/frame.
- this side by side shotgun is built on a box lock receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers;checkered walnut forearm and English-style buttstock with straight or Prince of Wales style grip; coin finished or colour case-hardened receiver/frame; may have English scroll engraving on receiver/frame surfaces or inlaid gold engraving.
- "DEA SL" has side plates, and looks like a side-lock action.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI STEFANO" and "BRESCIA-ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the left barrel.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- available in 12GA X 3" and 3 1/2" chamber upon request.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131530	Fausti	DEA Duetto	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131852	Fausti	DEA Luxury SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
134500	Fausti	DEA British	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135416	Fausti	DEA SL Dedicata Alla Regina	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135418	Fausti	DEA SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145824	Fausti	DEA SL Drive Edition	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147643	Fausti	DEA SLX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

25101
25102
25103
25201
25202
25203
25401
25402
25403
25601
25602
25603
25801
25802
25803
26101
26102
26103
26201
26203
26401
26402
26403

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26601

26602

26603

26801

26802

26803

DEA coin finish

DEA color case

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134500
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA British

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA British
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134500 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134500 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134500 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DEA BRITISH" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom built, fine quality, side by side shotgun.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with raised centre rib, bead front sight, and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted skeletonized or solid break open lever and slide safety; engraved coin finish or colour case-hardened boxlock action; extractors or ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm with or without Schnabel forend and straight or Prince of Wales style grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever, or on the lower tang, depending on grade.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.

Barrel

- available in the following barrel lengths: 600, 630, 650, 680, 710, and 760 mm.

Calibre

- available in the following gauges: 12, 16, 20, 28, and 410.
- available with a 76 mm (3") chamber on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123215	Fausti	DEA	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131854	Fausti	DEA British SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

British DEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131854
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA British SL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA British SL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131854 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- "DEA BRITISH SL" is marked on the the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom built, fine quality, side by side shotgun, constructed on a box lock receiver/frame.
- "DEA British SL" has side plates, and looks like a side-lock action.
- in 2010 this firearm was offered in five grades.
- features include: deeply blued barrels with raised centre rib; coin or colour case-hardened receiver/frame with multiple levels of game scene engraving, inlay, and scroll work; single trigger; skeletonized or solid opening lever with intricate engraving; top tang slide safety; checkered high grade, walnut stock and forearm with straight or Prince of Wales style grip.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever, or on the lower tang, depending on grade.

Calibre

- available on request in 12,16, 20, 28, 36 and 410 gauge and in 70 and 76mm chamber lengths.
- available in all custom barrel lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134500	Fausti	DEA British	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135418	Fausti	DEA SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DEA British

DEA British SL GRADO 1

DEA British SL GRADO 2

DEA British SL GRADO 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198109
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA British SLX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA British SLX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198109 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198109 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198109 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "DEA BRITISH SLX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame may come with colour-case hardening.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

British SLX

CD50101

CD50102

CD50103

CD50201

CD50202

CD50203

CD50204

CD50401

CD50402

CD50403

CD50404

CD50601

CD50602

CD50603

CD50604

CD50801

CD50802

CD50803

CD50804

CD51101

CD51102

CD51103

CD51104

CD51201

CD51202

CD51203

CD51204

CD51401

CD51402

CD51403

CD51404

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CD51601

CD51602

CD51603

CD51604

CD51801

CD51802

CD51803

CD51804

DEA

DEA British SLX Bone & Charcoal

DEA British SLX Bone and Charcoal

DEA British SLX French Grayed

DEABritishSLX

SLX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131530
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA Duetto

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA Duetto
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131530 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131530 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131530 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131530 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131530 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131530 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131530 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131530 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131530 - 2	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrels of the firearm. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "DEA DUETTO" is marked on the trigger guard. - "DEA" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame foreward of the trigger guard. - "DEA DUETTO" is a side by side shotgun is built on a box lock design receiver/frame with a break-open mechanism as part of Fausti's "DEA Series" of firearms. - features include: blued side by side round barrel with bead front sight, no rear sight; interchangeable or fixed chokes; colour case-hardened boxlock receiver/frame with gold inlay; automatic ejector; single non-selective trigger; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang safety switch; checkered walnut English-type straight stock without pistol grip and matching forearm. - average weight is 2.24 kg to 2.31kg (4.95lbs to 5.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrels of the firearm. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - may be marked on watertable of the receiver/frame or on the top tang under the break open lever. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123215	Fausti	DEA	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

25010

25011

25020

25021

26010

26011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26020

26021

DEA

DEA Duetto Coin Finish

DEA Duetto Color Case

Duetto

Duetto DEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145822
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA Express

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA Express
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145822 - 9	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 7	270 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 8	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 3	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 5	444 MARLIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 6	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 10	7X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145822 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "FAUSTI" followed by "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2013. - "DEA EXPRESS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: fiber optic battue style adjustable sights; blued tapered round barrels; solid top and bottom rib; rifled bores; extractor or automatic ejector; engraved color cased hardened or matte nickeled box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut Bavarian style or Classic style buttstock with a semi-beavertail schnabel style forend; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "FAUSTI" followed by "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side barrel. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40006

40243

40270

40300

40308

40444

40457

40757

40857

40974

41006

41243

41270

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

41300

41308

41444

41457

41757

41857

41974

Argento

Argento DEA Express

Argento Express

DEA Express Argento

DEA Express Coin Finish

DEA Express Color Finish

DEA Express Tart

Express Argento

Express Tart

Tart

Tart DEA Express

Tart Express

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198093
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA Luxury

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA Luxury
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198093 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198093 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198093 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "DEA LUXURY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: round box lock receiver/frame with side plates; safety switch located on upper tang rear of the action release; action release located on upper tang of receiver/frame; automatic ejector; may come equipped with fixed chokes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CD30201

CD30202

CD30203

CD30204

CD30401

CD30402

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CD30403

CD30404

CD30601

CD30602

CD30603

CD30604

CD30801

CD30802

CD30803

CD30804

DEA

DEA Luxury French Grayed

DEALuxury

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131852
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA Luxury SL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA Luxury SL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131852 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fausti" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "DEA Luxury" is marked on the bottom of the receiver frame.
- this side by side shotgun is built on a box lock receiver/frame.
- "DEA Luxury SL" has side plates, and looks like a side-lock action.
- features include: double or single triggers; fixed or interchangeable chokes; extractors or automatic ejectors; English-style checkered walnut stock and forearm with straight or Prince of Wales style grip; coin finished or colour case- hardened receiver/frame, with or without side plates; may have English scroll engraving on receiver/frame surfaces or inlaid gold engraving; top tang mounted opening lever and slide safety.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side configuration

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever, or on the lower tang, depending on grade.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123215	Fausti	DEA	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197680
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA Luxury SLX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA Luxury SLX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197680 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197680 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197680 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "DEA LUXURY SLX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: round, box locked receiver frame with side plates; automatic ejector; safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consists of a single letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CD40201

CD40202

CD40203

CD40204

CD40401

CD40402

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CD40403

CD40404

CD40601

CD40602

CD40603

CD40604

CD40801

CD40802

CD40803

CD40804

DEA

DEA Luxury

DEA Luxury SLX Bone & Charcoal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131492
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA Round Body

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA Round Body
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131492 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131492 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131492 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131492 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a side by side game and sporting shotgun.
- "DEA ROUND BODY" was observed marked on the sides of the receiver.
- features include: round body receiver style, oil polished select walnut English stock; coin or case hardened steel receiver finish with multiples grades of engraving, may or may not have game bird scenes; blued barrels with raised rib; available with either extractors, ejectors or both; double or single mechanical trigger; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; and, metallic bead sights.
- overall length from 45 1/2 - 47 1/2" (1156 - 1207mm), weight 6.0 lbs (2.3 kgs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Barrel	- available in 600, 630, 650, 680, 711, and 770 mm barrel lengths.
Calibre	- available on request in 12,16, 20, 28, 36 and 410 gauge and in 70, 76, and 89 mm chamber lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135418
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA SL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA SL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135418 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135418 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135418 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 31	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 32	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 33	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 34	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 35	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 36	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 37	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 38	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 43	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135418 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135418 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "FAUSTI STEFANO"and "BRESCIA-ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the left barrel.

Model

- "DEAL SL" is usually marked on the side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- "DEA SL" has side plates, and looks like a side-lock action.
- this side by side shotgun is built on a box lock receiver/frame design.
- features include: side by side barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and English-style buttstock with straight or Prince of Wales style grip; coin finished or colour case-hardened receiver/frame; may have English scroll engraving on receiver/frame surfaces or inlaid gold engraving.
- "DEA SL" is also available in the following models: DEA British SL, DEA Luxury SL, DEA SL Club, DEA SL Special, and DEA SL Dedicata Alla Regina.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- available in 12GA X 3" and 3 1/2" chamber upon request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123215	Fausti	DEA	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131854	Fausti	DEA British SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135416	Fausti	DEA SL Dedicata Alla Regina	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145824	Fausti	DEA SL Drive Edition	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135416
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA SL Dedicata Alla Regina

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA SL Dedicata Alla Regina
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135416 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135416 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" or "FAUSTI STEFANO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- "DEA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this side by side shotgun is built on a box lock receiver/frame.
- "DEA SL" has side plates, and looks like a side-lock action.
- "DEDICATA ALLA REGINA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "DEDICATA ALLA REGINA" means "Dedicated to the Woodcock".
- this is a limited edition custom built, fine quality, side by side shotgun.
- only 1000 made.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with raised centre rib, bead front sight, and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted skeletonized or solid break open lever and slide safety; engraved coin finish or colour case-hardened boxlock action with side plates; extractors or ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight stock.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever, or on the lower tang, depending on grade.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123215	Fausti	DEA	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135418	Fausti	DEA SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145824	Fausti	DEA SL Drive Edition	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DEA SL Woodcock

Dedicata alla Regina

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dancing Buffalo Productions

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145824
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA SL Drive Edition

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA SL Drive Edition
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145824 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145824 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145824 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DEA SL DRIVE EDITION" may be marked on the firearm.
- 100 units manufactured.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels; raised solid top rib and solid bottom rib; smooth bores; fixed chokes; extractor or ejectors; hand engraved coin finshed box lock receiver/frame with side plates; thumb safety and break opening lever are mounted on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut straight or semi pistol grip buttstock and beavertail or "Splinter" style forearm; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123215	Fausti	DEA	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135416	Fausti	DEA SL Dedicata Alla Regina	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
135418	Fausti	DEA SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DEA SL 1 of 100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DEA SL 1 of 100 Limited Edition

DEA SL Drive

DEA SL Edition

DEA SL Limited Edition

Drive Edition

Drive Edition DEA SL

Drive Edition SL

SL Drive Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147643
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA SLX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA SLX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147643 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147643 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147643 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- new 2014.
- "DEA SLX" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "DEA SLX" is a side by side shotgun is built on a box lock design receiver/frame with a break-open mechanism for Fausti's "DEA Series".
- features include: blued side by side round barrels with bead front sight; interchangeable or fixed chokes; colour case-hardened or coin finished box lock receiver/frame, with or with 'false' side plates with various engravings; automatic ejector; single non-selective trigger; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang safety switch; checkered walnut English-type straight stock without pistol grip and matching forearm.
- average weight is 2.24kg to 2.7kg (4.95 lbs to 6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- may be marked on water table of the receiver/frame or on the top tang under the break open lever.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123215	Fausti	DEA	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

35051
35052
35053
35101
35102
35103
35151
35152
35153
35201
35202
35203
35401
35402
35403
35601
35602
35603
35801
35802
35803
36101
36102
36103
36201
36202
36203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

36601

36602

36603

36801

36802

36803

DEA

DEA SLX Coin Finish

DEA SLX Color Case

SLX

SLX DEA

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197714
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA Sport

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA Sport
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197714 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197714 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197714 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Fausti" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "DEA SPORT" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Features include: automatic ejectors; action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame featuring a barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Fausti" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "FAUSTI USA, INC." is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

42000

42101

42102

DEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197672
Make: Fausti
Model: DEA Upland SLX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	DEA Upland SLX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197672 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197672 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197672 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "DEA UPLAND SLX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: box locked receiver frame with side plates; automatic ejector; safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; receiver may come in a French grayed finish.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consists of a single letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CD20101
CD20102
CD20103
CD20104
CD20201
CD20202
CD20203
CD20204
CD20401
CD20402
CD20403
CD20404
CD20601
CD20602
CD20603
CD20604
CD20801
CD20802
CD20803
CD20804
CD21101
CD21102
CD21103
CD21104
CD21201
CD21202
CD21203
CD21204
CD21401
CD21402

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CD21403

CD21404

CD21601

CD21602

CD21603

CD21604

CD21801

CD21802

CD21803

CD21804

DEA

DEA Upland

DEA Upland SLX Color Case

DEA Upland SLX French Grayed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114175
Make: Fausti
Model: Elegant

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Elegant
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114175 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114175 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 16	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 17	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 18	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 23	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 24	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114175 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Elegant" in gold script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: walnut stock with a checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued barrels; game scene engraved, blued or coin finished boxlock with or without sideplates; double or single trigger; automatic ejector; tang safety; top lever opener.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- may be marked on water table of the receiver/frame or on the top tang under the break open lever.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Elegant C EL

Elegant C EL Gold

Elegant C EL Gold Series

Elegant EL Gold

Elegant Full Plated

Elegant Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47852
Make: Fausti
Model: Elegant EL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Elegant EL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47852 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47852 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 6	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 14	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 24	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 8	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 16	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 26	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47852 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Elegant" in gold script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, available in field, trap, skeet, and sporting-clays configurations; all have a gold-filled "Elegant" engraved on the side of the receiver/frame (blued or bright chromed), and all have a select walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, with ventilated-rib, extractors or ejectors, and single or double triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; likely on tang, in action well, and/or on barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Elegant EL Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47866
Make: Fausti
Model: Elegant ST

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Elegant ST
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47866 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47866 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 16	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 17	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 18	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 23	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 24	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47866 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, available in field, trap, skeet, and sporting-clays configurations; all have "Elegant" engraved on the side of the matte stainless or chrome receiver/frame, and all have a select walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, with ventilated-rib, extractors or ejectors, and single or double triggers and interchangeable choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; likely on tang, in action well, and/or on barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Elegant ST Skeet

Elegant ST Sporting Clays

Elegant ST Standard

Elegant ST Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47867
Make: Fausti
Model: Elegant ST Slug

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Elegant ST Slug
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47867 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47867 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, with "Elegant" engraved on the matte chrome or stainless receiver/frame; at least one barrel has been rifled, select walnut pistol-grip stock and wide forearm, ejectors or extractors, fixed or interchangeable chokes, and single or double-trigger. These shotguns can be ordered with a variety of engraving.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47869
Make: Fausti
Model: Elgioba

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Elgioba
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47869 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47869 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 16	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 17	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 18	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 23	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 24	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47869 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "ELGIOBA" may be marked in gold on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, in field configuration; these shotguns can have matte blue, bright blue, or blue engraved receiver/frames, with gloss walnut, or camouflage walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, with extractors or ejectors, and single or double triggers and interchangeable choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Elgioba Standard

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47871
Make: Fausti
Model: Elgioba Slug

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Elgioba Slug
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47871 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47871 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun with "Elgioba" engraved on the matte or bright blue receiver/frame; at least one barrel has been rifled, select walnut pistol-grip stock and wide forearm, ejectors or extractors, fixed or interchangeable chokes, and single or double-trigger.
- available with a variety of engraving.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Elgioba

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132090
Make: Fausti
Model: Grand European

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Grand European
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132090 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GRAND EUROPEAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and receiver/frame; ventilated rib; single trigger; automatic ejectors; selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs)

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI USA, INC" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA - MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the barrels of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Leader Trading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173444
Make: Fausti
Model: Italyco

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Italyco
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173444 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173444 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173444 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- "ITALYCO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "ITALYCO" is a new series of custom made over and under box lock firearms by Fausti for their 'round body' line and offers a receiver/frame option in traditional case hardened technique called 'Bone-Charcoal' to make unique looking receiver/frame, among other finishing options.
- features include: blue finish round over and under barrels with metallic bead front sight; interchangeable or fixed chokes; box lock receiver/frame in various finishes; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; single select trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut wood stock with matching forend in various configurations with black or natural rubber recoil pad.
- options include: pistol grip stock with flat base cap; pistol grip stock with rounded wood base; old style straight stock; forend shaping - splinter; forend shaping - schnabel; receiver/frame matched furnishings, ie: pistol butt cap, trigger guard, open lever toggle, etc...coin or bone-charcoal, with or without gold inlay engravings finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number may be located on the water table, under the top tang mounted break open lever or underneath the firearm on the rear of the elongated trigger guard tang.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "B", followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrels of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173445	Fausti	Italyco SLX	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Italyco Series

O/U

Over And Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173445
Make: Fausti
Model: Italyco SLX

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Italyco SLX
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173445 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173445 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173445 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173445 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- new 2016.
- "ITALYCO SLX" is marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- "ITALYCO SLX" is the second in a series of custom made over and under box lock firearms by Fausti for their 'round body' line and offers a receiver/frame option in traditional case hardened technique called 'Bone-Charcoal' to make unique looking receiver/frame, among other finishing options.
- features include: blue finish round over and under barrels with metallic bead front sight; interchangeable or fixed chokes; box lock receiver/frame in various finishes; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; single select trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut wood stock with matching forend in various configurations with metal plate or rubber recoil pad in natural or black colour.
- options include: pistol grip stock with flat base cap; pistol grip stock with rounded wood base; old style straight stock; Prince of Wales style stock; forend shaping - splinter; forend shaping - schnable; receiver/frame matched furnishings, ie.: pistol butt cap, trigger guard, open lever toggle, etc.; coin or bone-charcoal, with or without gold inlay engravings finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number may be located on the watertable, under the top tang mounted break open lever or underneath the firearm on the rear of the elongated trigger guard tang. - observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "B", followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrels of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173444	Fausti	Italyco	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CS20101
CS20102
CS20103
CS20104
CS20201
CS20202
CS20203
CS20204
CS20401
CS20402
CS20403
CS20601
CS20602
CS20603
CS20604
CS20801
CS20802
CS20803
CS20804
CS21101
CS21102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CS21103

CS21104

CS21201

CS21202

CS21203

CS21204

CS21401

CS21402

CS21403

CS21404

CS21601

CS21602

CS21603

CS21604

CS21801

CS21802

CS21803

CS21804

Italyco

Italyco SLX Bone & Charcoal

Italyco SLX French Grayed

Italyco Series

O/U

Over And Under

Series Italyco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190209
Make: Fausti
Model: L4

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	L4
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190209 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190209 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190209 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "L4" is marked on the floorplate and sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for Sporting Clays competition, with an adjustable cheekpiece and 10mm matted sighting rib.
- features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheek-piece; matte nickel receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; and ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22000
22101
22102
22200
22201
22202
22400
22401
22402
22800
22801
22802

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L4 Sporting

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Sport Edition

Sporting

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114255
Make: Fausti
Model: Leader

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Leader
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114255 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114255 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114255 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114255 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame as "Leader" in script letters.
- features include: selected walnut stock, checkered semi-pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued barrels; ventilated rib; blued or nickel or coin finished box lock with or without side plates; selective gold trigger; ejectors; tang safety and top lever opener.
- can be ordered with a variety of engraving and finishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47845	Fausti	Leader Trap EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47846	Fausti	Leader Skeet EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47847	Fausti	Leader Sporting Clays	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47848	Fausti	Leader Sporting Clays Full Plated	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47849	Fausti	Leader ST	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47850	Fausti	Leader ST Slug	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
114256	Fausti	Leader EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Leader Full Plate

Leader Gold Series

Leader Sporting

Leader Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114256
Make: Fausti
Model: Leader EL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Leader EL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114256 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114256 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the box lock as: "Leader" in golden script letters.
- features include: selected walnut stock, checkered semi-pistol grip and beavertail forearm, blued barrels, ventilated rib, blued or nickel or coin finish box lock with or without side plates, selective gold trigger, ejectors, tang safety and top lever opener.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47845	Fausti	Leader Trap EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47846	Fausti	Leader Skeet EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
114255	Fausti	Leader	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Leader C EL Gold

Leader C EL Gold Series

Leader EL Full Plate

Leader EL Gold

Leader EL Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47846
Make: Fausti
Model: Leader Skeet EL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Leader Skeet EL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47846 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47846 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47846 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47846 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI CAR. STEFANO" and/or "FAUSTI CAR. STEFANO & FIGLIE may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Leader" in gold script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun, made specifically for skeet shooters.
- features include: high-comb, select walnut, pistol-grip stock and forearm; wide ventilated-rib; ejectors; single, adjustable trigger.
- available with a variety of engraving and finishes.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114255	Fausti	Leader	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
114256	Fausti	Leader EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Series Skeet EL

Leader Skeet EL Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47847
Make: Fausti
Model: Leader Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Leader Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47847 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47847 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun, made specifically for sporting clays shooters.
- features include: select walnut pistol-grip stock and wide forearm; wide ventilated-rib; ejectors or extractors; fixed or interchangeable chokes; single or double-trigger.
- available with a variety of engraving and finishes, and as a "Full Plated" version with long false side plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- may be marked on receiver; likely on tang, in action well, and/or on barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114255	Fausti	Leader	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47848
Make: Fausti
Model: Leader Sporting Clays Full Plated

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Leader Sporting Clays Full Plated
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47848 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47848 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47848 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, made specifically for sporting clays shooters; long false sideplates on receiver, select walnut pistol-grip stock and wide forearm, ventilated-rib, ejectors or extractors, fixed or interchangeable chokes, and single- or double-trigger. These shotguns can be ordered with a variety of engraving and finishes, and a version can be ordered with a plain, boxlock-style receiver.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- may be marked on receiver; likely on tang, in action well, and/or on barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114255	Fausti	Leader	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47849
Make: Fausti
Model: Leader ST

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Leader ST
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47849 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47849 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47849 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun; select walnut pistol-grip stock and wide forearm, ventilated-rib, ejectors or extractors, fixed or interchangeable chokes, and single- or double-trigger. These shotguns can be ordered with a variety of engraving and finishes.
- also available in a rifled-bore version, the "Leader ST Slug".

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver; likely on tang, in action well, and/or on barrel lug.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel and/or the water table.

Cross-References

114255	Fausti	Leader	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47849

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Leader ST Hunting

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47850
Make: Fausti
Model: Leader ST Slug

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Leader ST Slug
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47850 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47850 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun; at least one barrel has been rifled, select walnut pistol-grip stock and wide forearm, ejectors or extractors, fixed or interchangeable chokes, and single- or double-trigger. These shotguns can be ordered with a variety of engraving and finishes.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under pattern.

Serial Number - usually marked on the receiver; likely on tang, in action well, and/or on barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114255	Fausti	Leader	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47845
Make: Fausti
Model: Leader Trap EL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Leader Trap EL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47845 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47845 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI CAR. STEFANO" and/or "FAUSTI CAR. STEFANO & FIGLIE may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, made specifically for trap shooters.
- features include: high-comb select walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; wide ventilated-rib; ejectors; single trigger.
- available with a variety of engraving and finishes.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114255	Fausti	Leader	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
114256	Fausti	Leader EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Series Trap EL

Leader Trap EL Gold Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131858
Make: Fausti
Model: Magnificent

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Magnificent
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131858 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131858 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131858 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Magnificent" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes, bead front sight; scroll and engraved coin finish box lock with side plate, front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic extractors and automatic ejectors; coin finish trigger guard, single trigger; skeletonized release latch and manual safety/selector mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang or on the lower tang.

Calibre

- available on request in 12,16, 20, 28, 36 and 410 gauge and in 70mm and 76mm chamber lengths.
- available in all custom barrel lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18101

18102

18103

18201

18202

18203

18401

18402

18403

18601

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18602

18603

19000

19101

19102

19200

19201

19202

19400

19401

19402

19800

19801

19802

Field

Field Magnificent

Magnificent Field

Magnificient Sporting

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197758
Make: Fausti
Model: MT4 SLX SPORT

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	MT4 SLX SPORT
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197758 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197758 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197758 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MT4 SLX SPORT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety switch located rear of the action release; action release located on the upper tang; automatic ejector; may come equipped with fixed chokes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19000

19101

19102

19200

19201

19202

19400

19401

19402

19800

19801

19802

MT4 SLX

MT4 Sport

MT4SLXSPORT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SLX Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145750
Make: Fausti
Model: Noblesse

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Noblesse
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145750 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145750 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145750 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the right side plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "Noblesse" may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is based on the first hammer gun designed by the founder, Stefano Fausti, in 1948. - features include: brass bead front sight; tapered round blued barrels with a solid top and bottom rib; smooth bores; engraved and enlayed blued or case hardened receiver/frame and side locks; double external hammers; double trigger mechanism; long tang trigger guard; checkered straight English style buttstock and Splinter style forearm.
Manufacturer	- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the right side plate. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CD60201

CD60202

CD60203

CD60204

CD60401

CD60402

CD60403

CD60404

CD60801

CD60802

CD60803

CD60804

Nobless

Nobless Theme 1

Nobless Theme 2

Noblesse Bone and Charcoal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Noblesse Tema

Noblesse Tema 1

Noblesse Tema 2

Noblesse Theme 1

Noblesse Theme 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117295
Make: Fausti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117295 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117295 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117295 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117295 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Fausti over & under shot guns, that are not identifiable as to model. Other entries exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- features may include: boxlock action, top tang opening lever, single or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, blued receiver/frame and barrels, engraving on the receiver/frame and a pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI STEFANO S.R.L." may be marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- over & under pattern.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel lug.
- observed example had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47845	Fausti	Leader Trap EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47846	Fausti	Leader Skeet EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47847	Fausti	Leader Sporting Clays	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47848	Fausti	Leader Sporting Clays Full Plated	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47849	Fausti	Leader ST	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47850	Fausti	Leader ST Slug	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47852	Fausti	Elegant EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47866	Fausti	Elegant ST	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47867	Fausti	Elegant ST Slug	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47869	Fausti	Elgioba	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47871	Fausti	Elgioba Slug	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
87857	Fausti	Projet	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
87895	Fausti	Dallas	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
114175	Fausti	Elegant	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
114255	Fausti	Leader	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
114256	Fausti	Leader EL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131513
Make: Fausti
Model: Primatist P4

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Primatist P4
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131513 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131513 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131513 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI BRESCIA" was observed marked on the top right side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "PRIMATIST P4".
- "P4" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and receiver/frame; ventilated rib; single trigger; automatic ejectors; selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; standard engraving with deluxe finish available on request; and a checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under configuration, break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P4

Primatist

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47868
Make: Fausti
Model: Progress

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Progress
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47868 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, ventilated-rib on barrel, and option for a magazine cut-off on the right side. These shotguns can be ordered with a wide variety of engraving, including gold-filled engraving.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Progress G

Progress GLX

Progress LX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87857
Make: Fausti
Model: Projet

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Projet
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87857 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87857 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 16	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 17	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 18	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 23	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 24	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87857 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- this is a folding shotgun.
- features include: full rib, ventilated rib between barrels, checkered walnut or beech pistol grip stock and schnabel forend, top opening lever, extractors and double trigger.
- may have an engraved or color case hardend receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117295	Fausti	Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47872
Make: Fausti
Model: Senator

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Senator
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47872 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47872 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47872 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47872 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "SENATOR" may or may not be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "SENATOR" is a collection grade firearm with a detail engraved receiver/frame and comes with or without hand-detachable locks on both sides of the firearm to remove the side lock mechanism in a single block.
- features include: blue finish side by side round barrels with metallic bead front sight; interchangeable or fixed chokes; fully engraved coin, nicked or case hardened receiver/frame with or without detachable locking levers/toggles; manual extractor or automatic ejector; single or double trigger; top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety switch/toggle; checkered wood stock with matching forend and recoil shoulder pad.
- optional features: 24K gold inlay or plating on receiver/frame; straight, pistol grip or Prince of Wales stock configurations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the receiver/frame of them firearm. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number may be located on the watertable, under the top tang mounted open lever or underneath the firearm on the rear of the elongate trigger guard tang. - observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "B", followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- custom engraving such as initials in gold inlay or gold plating may be found on the bottom of the trigger guard. - observed sample cosisted of "JH".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CD70101

CD70102

CD70103

CD70104

CD70201

CD70202

CD70203

CD70204

CD70401

CD70402

CD70403

CD70404

CD70601

CD70602

CD70603

CD70604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CD70801

CD70802

CD70803

CD70804

H&H

H&H Type

Holland & Holland

Holland & Holland Type

Senator Custom

Senator El Gold

Senator French Grayed

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131509
Make: Fausti
Model: Silvery

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Silvery
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131509 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131509 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 26	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131509 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131509 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fausti" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "SILVERY" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted pierced break open lever and safety; box lock action; checkered walnut forearm and psitol grip buttstock; nickel plated or blued finish receiver/frame, trigger and trigger guard; floral style engraving with a gold inlaid grouse on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Barrel

- available in 600, 630, 650, 670, 710, and 762mm barrel lengths.

Calibre

- available in 12, 16, 20, 28, and 410 gauges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silvery Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Leader Trading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131510
Make: Fausti
Model: Sovrano

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Sovrano
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131510 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI, ITALY" was observed on the top right side of the barrel assembly.
- "FAUSTI STEPHANO" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SOVRANO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a deluxe model over and under game and sporting shotgun.
- features include: elaborate floral and game scene engraving on all metal receiver/frame parts; deluxe grade wooden furniture; pierced and detailed top breaking action lever, top mounted sliding safety and barrel selector; extractors standard, ejectors available on request; single trigger standard, double triggers available on request; and highly polished blued barrels..

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- available in choice of 600, 630, 650, 680, 700, and 760mm length barrels.
Calibre	- available in choice of 12, 16, 20, 28, and 36 gauge chambering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132088
Make: Fausti
Model: Sporting P4

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Sporting P4
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132088 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPORTING P4" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and receiver/frame; ventilated rib; single trigger; automatic ejectors; selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.48lbs)

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Leader Trading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47890
Make: Fausti
Model: Style Canard

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Style Canard
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47890 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47890 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47890 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock side by side shotgun; select walnut pistol-grip stock and wide forearm, extractors, fixed chokes, and single- or double-trigger. These shotguns can be ordered with a variety of engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Style ST Slug

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47887
Make: Fausti
Model: Style EL

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Style EL
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47887 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47887 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 16	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 17	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 18	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 23	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 24	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47887 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels. - "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern semi-custom side by side boxlock shotgun, with select straight walnut stock and splinter or beavertail forearm. These shotguns are available with a wide range of customer options, including single- or double-triggers, extended false sideplates, extractors or ejectors, amount and style of engraving, amount of gold-fill, etc.
Manufacturer	- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels. - "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Style C EL

Style C EL Gold

Style C EL Gold Series

Style EL Gold

Style EL Gold Series

Style Full Plated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47889
Make: Fausti
Model: Style Slug

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Style Slug
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47889 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47889 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern boxlock side by side shotgun; at least one barrel has been rifled, select walnut pistol-grip stock and wide forearm, ejectors or extractors, fixed or interchangeable chokes, and single- or double-trigger. These shotguns can be ordered with a variety of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Style ST Slug

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47888
Make: Fausti
Model: Style ST

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Style ST
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47888 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47888 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 16	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 17	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 18	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 22	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 23	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 24	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47888 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern semi-custom side by side boxlock shotgun, with select straight or pistol-grip walnut stock and splinter or beavertail forearm. These shotguns are available with a wide range of customer options, including single- or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, amount and style of engraving, amount of gold-fill, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132087
Make: Fausti
Model: Superior

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Superior
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132087 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: checkered walnut semi-pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels; coin finished receiver/frame; scroll and game scene engraving; single trigger; fixed or interchangeable chokes; top lever; tang safety; automatic ejectors.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs)

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Leader Trading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126839
Make: Fausti
Model: Teen 20

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Teen 20
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126839 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126839 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126839 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126839 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126839 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - model designation "TEEN 20" marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; engraved old silver finish top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with gold inlayed game birds; break opening lever and safety/selector lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is from 2.6kg (5.72lbs) to 2.8kg (6.16lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "FAUSTI - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrels. - "MADE IN ITALY" may marked on the underside of receiver/frame. - Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948. - Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy. - Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999. - Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti. - Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "20/76" marked on the barrel bloc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Teen

Teen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145761
Make: Fausti
Model: Venetian

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Venetian
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145761 - 41	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 42	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 44	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 45	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 46	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 47	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145761 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 48	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 49	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145761 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 37	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 38	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145761 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145761 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels followed by "ITALY".

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "VENETIAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round blued barrels; fixed or interchangeable chokes; solid top and side ribs; ejector or extractor; hand engraved coin finished boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; thumb safery lever and break opening lever mounted on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single selective or double trigger; checkered semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock and Splinter or Schnabel style forend; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fausti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120396
Make: Fausti
Model: Volo

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	Volo
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120396 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120396 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120396 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120396 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, available in several grades and with a number of options.
- features include: checkered walnut semi-pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels; coin finished receiver/frame ("SL" variations with extended false side plates, for additional engraving room); scroll and game scene engraving ("Deluxe" versions with gold-filled game-birds/retrievers); single or double-trigger; fixed or interchangeable chokes; top lever; tang safety; automatic ejectors (extractors on request).

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Volo Deluxe

Volo SL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Volo SL Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175583
Make: Fausti
Model: XF4 Sport

Summary

Make:	Fausti
Model:	XF4 Sport
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175583 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175583 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175583 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "XF4" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "XF4 SPORT" is marked on the side rib of the barrel at the muzzle end.
- "FAUSTI" over "SPORT EDITION" over "XF4" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame foreward of the trigger guard.
- the "XF4 Sport" is Fausti's upgraded version for their competition shotgun series.
- features include: blued, over and under barrel with ventilated top rib and ventilated side ribs; fixed fibre optic front sight; fixed chokes or Fausti XPRO removable chokes; hammerless blued/black "round body" boxlock, front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break opening release lever; top tang mounted safety/selector lever; automatic extractors; single trigger mechanism; walnut checkered pistol grip buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and checkered forearm ; black rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be located on the watertable, or/and under the top tang mounted break opening lever, and/or underneath the firearm on the rear of the elongated trigger guard tang.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

79000

79101

79102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

79200

79201

79202

79400

79401

79402

79800

79801

79802

Black XF4

Black XF4 Sport

Competition Series

Competition XF4 Sport

Gold XF4

Gold XF4 Sport

Platinum XF4

Platinum XF4 Sport

XF4

XF4 Black

XF4 Gold

XF4 Platinum

XF4 Sport Black

XF4 Sport Competion

XF4 Sport Gold

XF4 Sport Platinum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96135
Make: Fausti, Davide
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fausti, Davide
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Davide
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96135 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D. FAUSTI di LUIGI", the image of a two towered castle and "ARMI" all inside an oval was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats. - "DF" inside an oval, the initials of Davide Fausti was observed marked on the barrel flats.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; engraved chromed front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "D. FAUSTI di LUIGI", the image of a two towered castle and "ARMI" all inside an oval was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats. - "DF" inside an oval, the initials of Davide Fausti was observed marked on the barrel flats.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "CANNE CROMATE" is marked on the top of the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20211
Make: Favorite
Model: Favorite

Summary

Make:	Favorite
Model:	Favorite
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20211 - 1	22 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 2	22 RF	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 5	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 6	32 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 7	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 8	38 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 3	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 4	41 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 9	44 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20211 - 10	44 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "FAVORITE" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- "Favorite" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.
- "Favorite" brand name/model designation has been used on single shot rifles manufactured by Stevens and Savage.

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to 1887.
- "FAVORITE" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- Favorite is a single action revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: brass half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round or half round/half octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square butt grip with wood, bone, pearl or ivory grip plates; nickel plated finish; with or without engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization from 1 to 99,999, then repeated.
- serial number range shared with other Favorite models.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20212	Favorite	Favorite No 1		Handgun	Revolver
20243	Favorite	Favorite No 2		Handgun	Revolver
20256	Favorite	Favorite No 3		Handgun	Revolver
20262	Favorite	Favorite No 4		Handgun	Revolver
48188	Favorite	Favorite Navy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48188
Make: Favorite
Model: Favorite Navy

Summary

Make:	Favorite
Model:	Favorite Navy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48188 - 1	22 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48188 - 2	22 RF	5	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48188 - 3	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48188 - 4	32 RF	5	101	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48188 - 5	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48188 - 6	38 RF	5	101	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48188 - 7	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48188 - 8	41 RF	5	101	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAVORITE NAVY" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- "Favorite" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1874 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.
- "Favorite" brand name/model designation has been used on single shot rifles manufactured by Stevens and Savage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1874 to 1887.
- "FAVORITE NAVY" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- Favorite Navy is a single action revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: brass half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round or half round/half octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square butt grip with wood, bone, pearl or ivory grip plates; nickel plated finish; with or without engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization from 1 to 99,999, then repeated.
- serial number range shared with other Favorite models.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20211	Favorite	Favorite		Handgun	Revolver
20212	Favorite	Favorite No 1		Handgun	Revolver
20243	Favorite	Favorite No 2		Handgun	Revolver
20256	Favorite	Favorite No 3		Handgun	Revolver
20262	Favorite	Favorite No 4		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Navy

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20212
Make: Favorite
Model: Favorite No 1

Summary

Make:	Favorite
Model:	Favorite No 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20212 - 1	22 RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20212 - 2	22 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20212 - 3	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20212 - 4	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAVORITE No. 1" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- "Favorite" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.
- "Favorite" brand name/model designation has been used on single shot rifles manufactured by Stevens and Savage.

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to 1884.
- "FAVORITE No. 1" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- Favorite No. 1 is a single action revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: brass half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round or half round/half octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square butt grip with wood, bone, pearl or ivory grip plates; nickel plated finish; with or without engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization from 1 to 99,999, then repeated.
- serial number range shared with other Favorite models.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20211	Favorite	Favorite		Handgun	Revolver
20243	Favorite	Favorite No 2		Handgun	Revolver
20256	Favorite	Favorite No 3		Handgun	Revolver
20262	Favorite	Favorite No 4		Handgun	Revolver
48188	Favorite	Favorite Navy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorite Number 1

No 1

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20243
Make: Favorite
Model: Favorite No 2

Summary

Make:	Favorite
Model:	Favorite No 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20243 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAVORITE No. 2" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- "Favorite" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.
- "Favorite" brand name/model designation has been used on single shot rifles manufactured by Stevens and Savage.

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to 1884.
- "FAVORITE No. 2" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- Favorite No. 2 is a single action revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: brass half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round or half round/half octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square butt grip with wood, bone, pearl or ivory grip plates; nickel plated finish; with or without engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization from 1 to 99,999, then repeated.
- serial number range shared with other Favorite models.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20211	Favorite	Favorite		Handgun	Revolver
20212	Favorite	Favorite No 1		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20256	Favorite	Favorite No 3		Handgun	Revolver
20262	Favorite	Favorite No 4		Handgun	Revolver
48188	Favorite	Favorite Navy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorite Number 2

No 2

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20256
Make: Favorite
Model: Favorite No 3

Summary

Make:	Favorite
Model:	Favorite No 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20256 - 1	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20256 - 2	38 RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAVORITE" is marked on the topstrap or on the top of the barrel.
- "Favorite" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.
- "Favorite" brand name/model designation has been used on single shot rifles manufactured by Stevens and Savage.

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to 1884.
- "FAVORITE No. 3" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- Favorite No. 3 is a single action revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: brass half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round or half round/half octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square butt grip with wood, bone, pearl or ivory grip plates; nickel plated finish; with or without engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization from 1 to 99,999, then repeated.
- serial number range shared with other Favorite models.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20211	Favorite	Favorite		Handgun	Revolver
20212	Favorite	Favorite No 1		Handgun	Revolver
20243	Favorite	Favorite No 2		Handgun	Revolver
20262	Favorite	Favorite No 4		Handgun	Revolver
48188	Favorite	Favorite Navy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorite Number 3

No 3

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20262
Make: Favorite
Model: Favorite No 4

Summary

Make:	Favorite
Model:	Favorite No 4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20262 - 1	41 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAVORITE No. 4" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- "Favorite" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.
- "Favorite" brand name/model designation has been used on single shot rifles manufactured by Stevens and Savage.

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to 1884.
- "FAVORITE No. 4" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.
- Favorite No. 4 is a single action revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: brass half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round or half round/half octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square butt grip with wood, bone, pearl or ivory grip plates; nickel plated finish; with or without engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization from 1 to 99,999, then repeated.
- serial number range shared with other Favorite models.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20211	Favorite	Favorite		Handgun	Revolver
20212	Favorite	Favorite No 1		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20243	Favorite	Favorite No 2		Handgun	Revolver
20256	Favorite	Favorite No 3		Handgun	Revolver
48188	Favorite	Favorite Navy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorite Number 4

No 4

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163146
Make: Faxon Firearms
Model: ARAK-21 XRS

Summary

Make:	Faxon Firearms
Model:	ARAK-21 XRS
Manufacturer:	Faxon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163146 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 9	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 10	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 11	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163146 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163146 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.366)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is located in Cincinnati, Ohio U.S.A..

Model

- "ARAK-21 XRS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARAK-21 XRS" variations look like the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle design.
- "ARAK-21 XRS" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "ARAK" refer to the look and function of a Colt AR-15/M16 and "AK" Kalashnikov operating system.
- "XRS" stands for "eXtreme Rifle System".
- "ARAK-21 XRS" receiver/frame is not compatible with a standard AR-15 upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy weight contoured steel barrel or fluted, heavy stainless steel; low profile gas block with adjustable gas regulator; long stroke piston operated gas system; accessory rail handguard; aluminum receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and accessory rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous, non-reciprocating, folding charging handle; may have ambidextrous ejection; collapsible buttstock that may be side folding; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is located in Cincinnati, Ohio U.S.A..
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" was founded in 2012.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" was born of "Faxon Machining".
- "Faxon Machining" was established in 1978.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (XRS), a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163147	Faxon Firearms	XRS-C	Faxon Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARAK Extreme Rifle System

ARAK XRS

ARAK-21

ARAK21 XRS

ARAK21-CLR

ARAK21-SLR

Faxon ARAK

Faxon ARAK 21 XRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197006
Make: Faxon Firearms
Model: FF-22

Summary

Make:	Faxon Firearms
Model:	FF-22
Manufacturer:	Faxon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197006 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197006 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197006 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is located in Cincinnati, Ohio U.S.A.

Model

- "FF-22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "F-22" is an upgraded receiver/frame of a Ruger 10/22 rifle.
- "F-22" is sold as a receiver/frame only.

- "F-22" use all factory and after market parts available for the Ruger 10/22 rifle.
- Features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with full length, notched optic rail.

Manufacturer

- - "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is located in Cincinnati, Ohio U.S.A.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" was founded in 2012.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" was born of "Faxon Machining".
- "Faxon Machining" was established in 1978.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "F-22", a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for the Ruger, 10/22 rifle types.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

816341026339

FF-22-Receiver-01

Faxon 10/22 Rifle Copy

Faxon FF-22 Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197522
Make: Faxon Firearms
Model: FF10XRS

Summary

Make:	Faxon Firearms
Model:	FF10XRS
Manufacturer:	Faxon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197522 - 6	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197522 - 1	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197522 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197522 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197522 - 8	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197522 - 9	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197522 - 10	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
197522 - 3	8.6MM BLACKOUT	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197522 - 4	8.6MM BLACKOUT	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197522 - 5	8.6MM BLACKOUT	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FAXON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FAXON" is marked on the left and right side of the handguard.
Model	- Introduced in 2022. - Based on the AR10 type rifle. - "FF10XRS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety selector; ambidextrous charging handle; may come equipped with ambidextrous action release; may come equipped with a pistol brace; may come with an adjustable length of pull; may come equipped with an adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "FAXON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FAXON" is marked on the left and right side of the handguard.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by two numbers followed by two letters followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 2022 with a 20 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Uses AR type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

816341026636

816341026643

816341026728

816341026735

816341027237

FX30818

FX6520

FX8608

FX8612

FX8616

Faxon Sentinel

Faxon Sentinel 12?

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Faxon Sentinel 12? 8.6 BLK AR-10 Pistol

Faxon Sentinel 12? Pistol

Faxon Sentinel 16?

Faxon Sentinel 16? 8.6 BLK AR-10 Rifle

Faxon Sentinel 16? Rifle

Faxon Sentinel 18?

Faxon Sentinel 18? 308 AR-10 Rifle

Faxon Sentinel 18? Rifle

Faxon Sentinel 20?

Faxon Sentinel 20? 6.5 Creedmoor AR-10 Rifle

Faxon Sentinel 20? Rifle

Faxon Sentinel 8" Pistol

Faxon Sentinel 8?

Faxon Sentinel 8? 8.6 BLK AR-10 Pistol

Faxon Sentinel Pistol

Faxon Sentinel Rifle

Sentinel

Sentinel 12"

Sentinel 12" Pistol

Sentinel 16"

Sentinel 16" Rifle

Sentinel 18"

Sentinel 18" Rifle

Sentinel 20"

Sentinel 20" Rifle

Sentinel 8"

Sentinel 8" Pistol

Sentinel Pistol

Sentinel Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195846
Make: Faxon Firearms
Model: FX19

Summary

Make:	Faxon Firearms
Model:	FX19
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195846 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195846 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195846 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195846 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195846 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195846 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAXON" is marked at the bottom of the left grip.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked at the bottom of the right grip.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is located in Cincinnati, Ohio U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FX19" is marked at the bottom of the right grip. - "FX19" is also marked as the prefix of the serial number. - "FX19" is a customized Glock 19 variant. - "FX19" can use all commercially available Glock 19 parts and magazines. - "FX19", as the Glock semi-automatic pistols, are equipped with the Glock proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: high profile, fixe, fiber optic front and dovetailed rear sights; a optic ready platform for a red dot sight in front of the rear sight; round steel barrel that may be threaded, have flutes or dimples made of steel or stainless steel in a variety of colour applied finish; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection; non standard, custom front and rear grip serrations; may have a skeletonized cut on the side and top, front end of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and oblong trigger guard with a grip undercut for a high grip; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or colour finish. - overall length with a 113 mm (4.47") barrel is 228.6 mm (9"), and the average weight, unloaded is 0.57 kg (1.25 lbs).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "FX19" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Glock 19 magazine, that may have a five rounds magazine extension.
Remarks	- receiver/ frame is a completed and customized Polymer 80 80% receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176723	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
184442	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

816341025158

816341025165

FX 19

FX-19

FX-19 Hellfire Compact Pistol

FX-19 Patriot Compact Pistol

FX-19-HF

FX-19-P

Faxon Glock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Faxon X 19

Faxon X-19

Faxon X19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198028
Make: Faxon Firearms
Model: FX700SA

Summary

Make:	Faxon Firearms
Model:	FX700SA
Manufacturer:	Faxon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198028 - 5	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198028 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198028 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198028 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198028 - 3	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FAXON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the chassis/stock.

Model

- "FX700SA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The FX700SA is sold as a complete firearm, a barreled action, and as an action only.
- The FX700SA rifle when sold as a complete firearm uses a jointly branded Faxon Firearms MDT chassis/stock.
- Features include: fluted black stainless steel bolt with oversized knob located on the right side; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt knob recess;
- Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1061 mm (41.75 inches), average weight is 5.45 kg (12 lbs).
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1118 mm (44 inches), average weight is 5.68 kg (12.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FAXON FIREAMRS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FAXON FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the chassis/stock.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letters, a digit, three letters, and four digits. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of the following prefix: "FF7SAT" followed by four digits.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AICS/AW type magazines.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver/frame and the top of the firing pin assembly are marked with an elongated, stylized "X". - The accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame is marked between rail bosses to indicate scope position with "T" followed by the sequential digit indicating the location of the rail, at two rail increments.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX7

FX7 Pershing

FX700SA-308-01

FX700SA-308-01-7F1B810N18NGQ

FX700SA-308-01-7F1B810N22N24Q

FX700SA-308-01-7F1B863N16NMQ

FX700SA-308-01-7F1BC8N20NGQ

FX700SA-308-01-7F1BC8N24N24Q

FX700SA-308-02

FX700SA-308-C-01

FX700SA-65CM-C-01

Faxon Bolt Action

Faxon Firearms MDT

Faxon Pershing

MDT FX700SA

MDT Faxon Firearms

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197523
Make: Faxon Firearms
Model: Overwatch

Summary

Make:	Faxon Firearms
Model:	Overwatch
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197523 - 3	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197523 - 4	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197523 - 1	8.6MM BLACKOUT	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197523 - 2	8.6MM BLACKOUT	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAXON FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail on the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a pistol brace; may come equipped with a synthetic "MDT LSS XL Gen 2 Chassis" with telescoping stock featuring pistol grip, sling swivels, adjustable length of pull and adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "SPF LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of two letters followed four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 2022 with a 10 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Is compatible with the Accuracy International Chassis Magazine (AICS) system.
Other Markings	- "MDT" may be marked on the right side of the stock. - "MDT LSS-XL" may be marked on the left side of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Faxon Overwatch Hunter

Faxon Overwatch Hunter 16"

Faxon Overwatch Hunter 16" 8.6 BLK

Faxon Overwatch Hunter 16" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Rifle

Faxon Overwatch Hunter 16" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Rifle Limited First

Faxon Overwatch Tactical

Faxon Overwatch Tactical 12"

Faxon Overwatch Tactical 12" 8.6 BLK

Faxon Overwatch Tactical 12" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Pistol

Faxon Overwatch Tactical 12" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Pistol Limited Fi

Faxon Overwatch Tactical 16"

Faxon Overwatch Tactical 16" 8.6 BLK

Faxon Overwatch Tactical 16" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Rifle

Faxon Overwatch Tactical 16" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Rifle Limited Fir

Overwatch Hunter

Overwatch Hunter 16"

Overwatch Hunter 16" 8.6 BLK

Overwatch Hunter 16" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Rifle

Overwatch Hunter 16" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Rifle Limited First Editi

Overwatch Tactical

Overwatch Tactical 12"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Overwatch Tactical 12" 8.6 BLK

Overwatch Tactical 12" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Pistol

Overwatch Tactical 12" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Pistol Limited First Ed

Overwatch Tactical 16"

Overwatch Tactical 16" 8.6 BLK

Overwatch Tactical 16" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Rifle

Overwatch Tactical 16" 8.6 BLK Bolt Action Rifle Limited First Edi

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163147
Make: Faxon Firearms
Model: XRS-C

Summary

Make:	Faxon Firearms
Model:	XRS-C
Manufacturer:	Faxon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163147 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 5	458 SOCOM	2	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 6	458 SOCOM	2	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 7	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 8	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	516	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 9	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163147 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163147 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is located in Cincinnati, Ohio U.S.A..

Model

- "XRS - C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XRS - C" variations look like the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle design.
- "XRS - C" stands for "eXtreme Rifle System - Canada".
- "XRS - C" receiver/frame will not function with a standard AR-15 upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy weight contoured steel barrel or fluted, heavy stainless steel; low profile gas block with adjustable gas regulator; long stroke piston operated gas system; Picatinny rails are found on the handguard; aluminum receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous, non-reciprocating, folding charging handle; collapsible buttstock that may be side folding; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" is located in Cincinnati, Ohio U.S.A..
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" was founded in 2012.
- "FAXON FIREARMS LLC" was born of "Faxon Machining".
- "Faxon Machining" was established in 1978.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (XRS), a dash, letter "C", a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Faxon Firearms model XRS-C is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm:

"automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger;

"prohibited firearm" means
(c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

- the 458 SOCOM cartridge was designed to be used in standard M16 rifle and M4 carbine magazines. In the case of AR platform firearms chambered for 458 SOCOM calibre, conventional M16, M4 and AR-15 magazines can be used provided they contain no more than five 5.56x45 mm NATO cartridges. It is possible that some magazines are modified to work better with the 458 SOCOM cartridge but this has no effect on maximum legal capacity.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163146	Faxon Firearms	ARAK-21 XRS	Faxon Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian XRS

Faxon Canadian XRS

Faxon XRS

Faxon eXtreme Rifle System Canada

XRS Canada

eXtreme Rifle System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149115
Make: Fay, Edward
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fay, Edward
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fay, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149115 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	984	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "E. FAY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Edward Fay was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the early- to mid-1800s, known primarily for his flintlock hunting rifles.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Kentucky"-styled flintlock hunting rifle made by Edward Fay prior to 1832.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; full-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single trigger, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer
- "E. FAY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Edward Fay was an Albany, New York-based gunsmith during the early- to mid-1800s, known primarily for his flintlock hunting rifles.

Action
- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146360
Make: Fay, Henry C
Model: Breech Loading Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fay, Henry C
Model:	Breech Loading Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fay, Henry C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146360 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry C. Fay" may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1850.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of breech-loading single-shot pistol, using pre-loaded and capped chamber inserts that could be dropped into a hinged barrel, then tipped down to lock the insert in place.
- features include: blued finish; part-round/part octagon barrel with fixed sights; a hinged barrel that rotates around pins in the front of the action (also cocking the internal hammer); a hinged trigger; a barrel latch that also acts as the barrel latch; and a bag-shaped walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- Henry C. Fay was located in Lancaster, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1850.
- Henry C. Fay patented a breech-loading percussion single-shot pistol that could be used with multiple pre-loaded insert chambers.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127006
Make: FBH & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	FBH & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127006 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F B H & SONS" was observed marked on the the right barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised matted solid rib, doll's head and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock with side clips; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "P.P." the manufacturer's code was observed marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the water table.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12 70" was observed marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33274
Make: Feather Industries
Model: AT-22

Summary

Make:	Feather Industries
Model:	AT-22
Manufacturer:	Feather Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33274 - 1	22 LR	20	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured between 1986 and 1995.
- features: telescoping buttstock, detachable box magazine.
- rear sight adjustable.
- removable barrel for compact storage.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-22 Auto Carbine

AT-22 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AT22 Auto Carbine

AT22 Carbine

Feather AT-22 Auto Carbine

Feather AT-22 Carbine

Feather AT22

Feather AT22 Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19209
Make: Feather Industries
Model: AT-9

Summary

Make:	Feather Industries
Model:	AT-9
Manufacturer:	Feather Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19209 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	252	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Non-Commercial Customization	
19209 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19209 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19209 - 11	9MM LUGER	25	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Non-Commercial Customization	
19209 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19209 - 7	9MM LUGER	25	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19209 - 10	9MM LUGER	25	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Non-Commercial Customization	
19209 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19209 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19209 - 5	9MM LUGER	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19209 - 9	9MM LUGER	100	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's name is usually marked on the rear right side of the lower receiver/frame as, "FEATHER IND. INC. BOULDER, CO.".
Model	- model designation is marked on the front right side of the lower frame as, "AT-9". - manufactured 1988 to 1995. - features; blowback operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box or drum magazine; telescoping wire stock; black synthetic pistol grip and forend; barrel may have a ventilated full-length shroud; adjustable rear sight, hooded front sight; may have see-through scope mount; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- the Feather name is usually marked on the rear right side of the lower frame as "FEATHER IND. INC. BOULDER, CO.". - Feather Industries was a firearms manufacturer located in Boulder, Colorado, USA; the firm ceased business in 1995.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers. - observed examples have had a five digit number with a letter prefix marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame. - prefix letter "A" has been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the front right side of the lower frame as, "9MM LUGER".
Shots	- 100 round drum magazine was discontinued in 1989. - detachable box magazine or 100 round drum magazine. - the drum magazine was discontinued in 1989.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 9 Carbine

AT9

Feather AT-9

Feather AT-9 Semi- Auto Carbine

Feather AT9 carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33303
Make: Feather Industries
Model: F2

Summary

Make:	Feather Industries
Model:	F2
Manufacturer:	Feather Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33303 - 1	22 LR	20	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- removable barrel. - detachable box magazine. - this model is similar to the Feather Industries AT-22 except it is fitted with a fixed polymer buttstock.
Manufacturer	- located in Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F2 Carbine

Feather F2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33346
Make: Feather Industries
Model: F9

Summary

Make:	Feather Industries
Model:	F9
Manufacturer:	Feather Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33346 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33346 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a fixed stock version of Feather Industries model AT-9. - features a matte black finish and a removable barrel.
Manufacturer	- located in Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F9 Carbine

Feather F9

Feather F9 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18974
Make: Feather Industries
Model: Guardian Angel

Summary

Make:	Feather Industries
Model:	Guardian Angel
Manufacturer:	Feather Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18974 - 1	22 LR	2	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18974 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	2	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18974 - 3	22 MAG	2	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18974 - 4	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18974 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18974 - 6	9MM LUGER/38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Derringer" type handgun that uses preloaded drop in interchangable loading blocks.
- loading blocks may convert 22 LR to 22 MAG and vice-versa, or 38 SPL to 9MM LUGER and vice-versa.
- stainless steel construction.
- the 38 SPL and 9MM LUGER was manufactured from 1988 to 1989.
- the 22 LR and 22 MAG manufactured was manufactured from 1990 to 1995.
- this model has no exposed hammer and has a full triggerguard.

Manufacturer

- located in Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over-under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- drop in loading blocks are available that will convert 22 LR to 22 MAG and vice-versa, or 38 SPL to 9MM LUGER and vice-versa.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Feather Guardian Angel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24106
Make: Feather Industries
Model: Mini-AT

Summary

Make:	Feather Industries
Model:	Mini-AT
Manufacturer:	Feather Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24106 - 1	22 LR	20	156	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24106 - 2	22 LR	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 18	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: black finish; removable barrel and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - located in Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini AT22

Mini-AT22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33278
Make: Feather Industries
Model: SAR-180 Auto Carbine

Summary

Make:	Feather Industries
Model:	SAR-180 Auto Carbine
Manufacturer:	Feather Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33278 - 1	22 LR	165	444	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 9	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- blued finish with walnut stock, pistol grip and forend.
- top mounted drum magazine.
- may have a collapsable wire buttstock.

Manufacturer

- located in Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33367	American International	American 180 Auto Carbine	Voere	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180 Auto Carbine

180 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAR-180

SAR-180 Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118418
Make: Feather Industries
Model: Saturn 30

Summary

Make:	Feather Industries
Model:	Saturn 30
Manufacturer:	Feather Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118418 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle based on the standard Kalashnikov pattern receiver/frame. - features include: one-piece synthetic thumbhole stock (walnut stock available on order), blued/parkerized finish, open adjustable sights, recoil pad, and a scope mounting rail on the top cover.
Manufacturer	- Feather Industries is a manufacturer based in Boulder, Colorado, that specializes in manufacturing military-style firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; this firearm will also accept standard AK-47/AK-style 30 shot magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121538
Make: Febiger
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Febiger
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Febiger Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121538 - 1	22 SHORT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEBIGER ARMS CO." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Febiger Arms Company" was an importer from 1866 to 1900.
- "Febiger Arms Company" manufactured and sold rifles that used Henry Febiger's patents from 1900 to 1914

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured between 1900 and 1914.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; pump action with single operating rod/bar; box magazine; blade dovetail front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish; straight walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "FEBIGER ARMS CO. NEW ORLEANS LA." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Febiger Arms Company" manufactured rifles from 1900 to 1914

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- example observed with four digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the following panent information may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
"PAT'D. AUG.15 - 05. JAN.5 - 08." or "PAT'D.JAN.5.DEC 14.26 - 09 . JAN 11 - 10."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Febiger

1909 Febiger

1910 Febiger

Febiger Slide Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180722
Make: Fedarm
Model: FR-15

Summary

Make:	Fedarm
Model:	FR-15
Manufacturer:	Federal Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180722 - 2	223 REM	5	371	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180722 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	371	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a sheriff star logo followed by the make "FEDARM" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "FEDARM" company logo, consisting of a five point star within a circle, followed by "FEDARM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver /frame.

Model

- "FEDARM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the FR-15 is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium profile contoured barrel; low profile gas block; accessory railed, free floating alloy handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; multi position collapsible stock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
- overall length of the firearm with a 371mm (14.6") barrel installed is 783mm (30.8") with the stock in the compressed position.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on an observed sample of the firearm.
- Fedarm is the trade name used by Federal Armaments LLC.

Action

- gas operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced example consisted of two letters a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as ".223 WYLDE"
- rifiling characteristics 1 turn in 8 Inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- The Fedarm FR-15 is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm:

"automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger;

"prohibited firearm" means
(c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196039
Make: Fedarm
Model: FRX

Summary

Make:	Fedarm
Model:	FRX
Manufacturer:	Federal Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196039 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196039 - 1	20 GA X 3"	7	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDARM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Fedarm is the trade name used by Federal Armaments LLC.
Model	- "FRX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: smooth round barrel with bead front sight; right side ejection port and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous; manual safety; black synthetic forearm and vertical pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; and sling swivels; matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "By: FedArm TK, in Turkey" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Fedarm is the trade name used by Federal Armaments LLC.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "B", two number, two letter "PX" and four numbers; example "B18PX0000.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196040	Fedarm	FRX	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

S-FRX-12-01

S-FRX-20

SFRX12

SFRX1201

SFRX20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Federal Armament

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196040
Make: Fedarm
Model: FRX

Summary

Make:	Fedarm
Model:	FRX
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196040 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196040 - 2	20 GA X 3"	7	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDARM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Fedarm is the trade name used by Federal Armaments LLC.
Model	- "FRX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: smooth round barrel with bead front sight; right side ejection port and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous; manual safety; black synthetic forearm and vertical pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; and sling swivels; matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "By: Hunt Group, in Turkey" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196039	Fedarm	FRX	Federal Armament	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

S-FRX-12-01

SFRX12

SFRX20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198721
Make: Fedarm
Model: FX4

Summary

Make:	Fedarm
Model:	FX4
Manufacturer:	Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198721 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FedArm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FX4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: bolt release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port; cross-bolt style safety at the rear of the trigger guard; pistol grip with finger grooves.
Manufacturer	- "Berika Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Berika Arms" is a brand name used by Armas Silah ve Dis Ticaret.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter, two digits, two letters, followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Cal. 12 ga. 3" Shell" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "Import: FedArm, Forth Smith, AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berika FedArm FX4

FX 4

FedArm FX4

FedArm TK FX4

Federal Armament FX4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Federal Armament

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184083
Make: Fedarm
Model: SS12

Summary

Make:	Fedarm
Model:	SS12
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184083 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMPORT: FedArm, Fort Smith, AR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FedArm" stands for Federal Armament.
Model	- "SS12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: smooth blued barrel with bead front sight; manual safety; checkered synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm; rubber butt plate; sling swivels and nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "By: Hunt Group in Turkey" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash (-), a letter (T), a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Shot

SS 12

SS-12

SS12 Single Shot Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Stainless Steel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Federal Armament

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124278
Make: Federal Arms Company
Model: Cadet

Summary

Make:	Federal Arms Company
Model:	Cadet
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124278 - 2	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124278 - 1	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL FIREARMS CO NEW YORK CITY" or "FEDERAL FIRE ARMS CO NEW YORK CITY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Federal Arms Company" was a trade name used by Sears, Roebusk & Company on firearms manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company, between 1885 and 1910.

Model

- "CADET" or "THE CADET" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- features include: light rolling block action; round tapered barrel; case hardened receiver/frame; thumb operated drop breech block; walnut forearm with a barrel band and front sling swivel; a stacking swivel mounted on the front barrel band; straight grip butt stock with a plain blued steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block type.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cadet Rifle

The Cadet

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129587
Make: Federal Arms Corporation
Model: FA91

Summary

Make:	Federal Arms Corporation
Model:	FA91
Manufacturer:	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129587 - 1	308 WIN	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
129587 - 2	308 WIN	20	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL ARMS CORP." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Federal Arms Corporation of America was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in Fridley, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Federal Arms Corporation of America, Incorporated (F.A.C. of America, Inc.) was sold to Century International Arms in 2006.

Model

- "FA91 .308 CAL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FA91" is a copy of the Heckler & Koch model HK91.
- features observed: round barrel with flash hider; stamped metal receiver/frame with right side ejection and Picatinny type rail; synthetic ventilated handguard, pistol grip and buttstock; sling attachments; protected front sight and drum style rear sight; black and/or green finish.

Manufacturer

- "FEDERAL ARMS CORP." and "D.C. INDUSTRIES, INC." over "BLOOMINGTON, MN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "D.C. Industries" is a trademark/trade name of Dan Coonan Industries.
- Federal Arms Corporation of America assembled the model "FA91" using HK91parts kit and DC Industries receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".308 CAL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "FA91 .308 CAL." over "FEDERAL ARMS CORP." over "D.C. INDUSTRIES, INC." over "BLOOMINGTON, MN USA" over the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19671	Heckler & Koch	HK91	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19673	Heckler & Koch	HK91A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33315	Heckler & Koch	HK91A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129603	Federal Arms Corporation	FAPSG1	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129603
Make: Federal Arms Corporation
Model: FAPSG1

Summary

Make:	Federal Arms Corporation
Model:	FAPSG1
Manufacturer:	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129603 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
129603 - 2	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A.C. of AMERICA, INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Federal Arms Corporation of America (F.A.C. of America, Inc.) was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in Fridley, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Federal Arms Corporation of America, Incorporated (F.A.C. of America, Inc.) was sold to Century International Arms in 2006.

Model

- "FAPSG1 .308 CAL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FAPSG1" is a copy of the Heckler & Koch model HK91.
- features observed: round barrel with flash hider; cast aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and Picatinny type rail; synthetic ventilated handguard, pistol grip and buttstock; sling attachments; protected front sight and drum style rear sight; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "F.A.C. of AMERICA, INC." and "D.C. INDUSTRIES, INC." over "Bloomington, MN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "D.C. Industries" is a trademark/trade name of Dan Coonan Industries.
- Federal Arms Corporation of America assembled the model "FAPSG1" using HK91parts kit and DC Industries receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- overall length of barrel assembly including the flash hider is 495mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".308 CAL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "FA91 .308 CAL." over "FEDERAL ARMS CORP." over "D.C. INDUSTRIES, INC." over "BLOOMINGTON, MN USA" over the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19671	Heckler & Koch	HK91	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19673	Heckler & Koch	HK91A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33315	Heckler & Koch	HK91A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129587	Federal Arms Corporation	FA91	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAP SG1

FAPSG 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19237
Make: Federal Engineering
Model: XC220

Summary

Make:	Federal Engineering
Model:	XC220
Manufacturer:	Federal Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19237 - 1	22 LR	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 19	Non-Commercial Customization	
19237 - 2	22 LR	28	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 19	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERAL ENGINEERING CORP" over "CHICAGO ILL" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the safety.
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1989. - model designation may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: permanently attached flash suppressor; removable barrel and tubular buttstock; walnut or nylon pistol grip and forearm; steel receiver/frame; elevated front and rear sights; thumb safety above the grip; magazine release in front of the trigger guard. - overall length with buttstock attached is 876mm/34 1/2" and 680mm/26 3/4" without the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Federal Engineering Corporation was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated.
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel including the unrifled muzzle attachment is 432mm (17").
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19238	Federal Engineering	XC900	Federal Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19239	Federal Engineering	XC450	Federal Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Federal XC-220

Federal XC-220 Rifle

Federal XC220

XC-220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19239
Make: Federal Engineering
Model: XC450

Summary

Make:	Federal Engineering
Model:	XC450
Manufacturer:	Federal Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19239 - 3	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 19	Non-Commercial Customization	
19239 - 2	45 AUTO	16	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 19	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERAL ENGINEERING CORP" over "CHICAGO ILL" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the safety.
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1989. - "XC450" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - features include: parkerized, stamped steel construction; permanently attached flash suppressor; removable barrel and tubular buttstock; walnut or nylon pistol grip and forearm; steel receiver/frame; elevated front and rear sights; thumb safety above the grip; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; sling swivel studs. - overall length is 895mm/35 1/4".
Manufacturer	- Federal Engineering Corporation was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the safety.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19237	Federal Engineering	XC220	Federal Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19238	Federal Engineering	XC900	Federal Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Federal XC-450

Federal XC-450 Auto Rifle

Federal XC-450 Rifle

Federal XC450

XC-450

XC-450 Auto Rifle

XC-450 Carbine

XC450 Auto Rifle

XC450 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19238
Make: Federal Engineering
Model: XC900

Summary

Make:	Federal Engineering
Model:	XC900
Manufacturer:	Federal Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19238 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 19	Non-Commercial Customization	
19238 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 19	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL ENGINEERING CORP" over "CHICAGO ILL" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the safety.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1989.
- "XC900" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- features include: parkerized, stamped steel construction; permanently attached flash suppressor; removable barrel and tubular buttstock; walnut or nylon pistol grip and forearm; steel receiver/frame; elevated front and rear sights; thumb safety above the grip; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; sling swivel studs.
- overall length is 876mm (34 1/2").

Manufacturer

- Federal Engineering Corporation was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19237	Federal Engineering	XC220	Federal Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19239	Federal Engineering	XC450	Federal Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Federal XC-900

Federal XC-900 Rifle

Federal XC900

XC-900

XC-900 Rifle

XC900 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124208
Make: Federal Laboratories
Model: 201Z

Summary

Make:	Federal Laboratories
Model:	201Z
Manufacturer:	Federal Laboratories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124208 - 1	38MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.043)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 201-Z", and "FEDERAL 1 1/2 CAL. GAS GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "201Z" model is designed to chamber and fire 37mm and 38mm tear gas and anti-riot projectiles.
- features include: round smooth bore aluminum barrel with extractor and bead front sight; rear aperture sight and break open mechanism mounted on the top rear of the barrel; front hinged aluminum receiver/frame with flip up rear sight located on the top tang; double action only trigger mechanism; wood pistol grip and straight buttstock with recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 305 mm barrel is 737 mm, and the average weight is 2.5 kgs.
- optional forearm pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC.", "SALTSBURG, PA. U.S.A.", and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "G" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "MODEL 201-Z", and "FEDERAL 1 1/2 CAL. GAS GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "201Z" model is designed to chamber and fire 37mm and 38mm tear gas and anti-riot projectiles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
MODEL 201-Z
FEDERAL 1 1/2 CAL. GAS GUN
FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC.
SALTSBURG, PA. U.S.A.
MADE IN U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

201 Z

201-Z

201Z Federal 1 1/2 Cal Gas Gun

37mm Gas Gun

Federal 1 1/2 Cal Gas Gun

Gas Gun

Model 201-Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130715
Make: Federal Laboratories
Model: 203A

Summary

Make:	Federal Laboratories
Model:	203A
Manufacturer:	Federal Laboratories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130715 - 1	38MM RIMMED	1	360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.044)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC." over "SALTSBURG, PA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 203-A" over "FEDERAL 1 1/2" (38 M.M.) CAL." over "GAS GUN" over "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC." over "SALTSBURG, PA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "203A" model is designed to chamber and fire 37mm and 38mm tear gas and anti-riot projectiles.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with extractor and bead front sight; rear aperture sight and break open mechanism mounted on the top rear of the barrel; front hinged aluminum receiver/frame with flip up rear sight located on the top tang; double action only trigger mechanism; wood pistol grip and straight buttstock with recoil pad; black finish.
- optional forearm pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC." over "SALTSBURG, PA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix, five numbers and a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- "MODEL 203-A" over "FEDERAL 1 1/2" (38 M.M.) CAL." over "GAS GUN" over "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC." over "SALTSBURG, PA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "203A" model is designed to chamber and fire 37mm and 38mm tear gas and anti-riot projectiles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

203-A

Federal 1 1/2" (38MM) Cal Gas Gun

Federal Gas Gun

Model 203-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141919
Make: Federal Laboratories
Model: Federal Gas Riot Gun

Summary

Make:	Federal Laboratories
Model:	Federal Gas Riot Gun
Manufacturer:	Federal Laboratories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141919 - 1	38MM RIMMED	1	220	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.045)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141919 - 2	38MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.045)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1.5 CAL. FEDERAL GAS RIOT GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Federal Gas Riot Gun" model is designed to chamber and fire 37mm and 38mm tear gas and anti-riot projectiles. - features include: round, smooth bore barrel with extractor; bead front sight and a fixed aperature or "V" notch rear sight; folding, two aperture, rear sight may be mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame front hinged receiver/frame with the break open mechanism mounted on the top rear of the barrel; double action only trigger mechanism; vertical wood pistol grip; straight grip buttstock with recoil pad; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "FEDERAL LABORATORIES, INC." over "PITTSBURGH, PA." over "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "1.5 CAL. FEDERAL GAS RIOT GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Federal Gas Riot Gun" model is designed to chamber and fire 37mm and 38mm tear gas and anti-riot projectiles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1.5 Cal Federal Gas Riot Gun

37mm Gas Gun

Gas Gun

Gas Riot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19185
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19185 - 6	22 LR	5	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19185 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19185 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19185 - 5	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19185 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19185 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FED ORD" in a diamond is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEDERAL ORDINANCE.- S.E.M. CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- "GOVERMENT MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FED ORD" in a diamond is marked on the left side of the slide. - "FEDERAL ORDINANCE.- S.E.M. CA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992. - Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992. - Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- caliber may be marked inside a diamond on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Goverment Model

Goverment Model 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173782
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: 713 Mauser Carbine

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	713 Mauser Carbine
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173782 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173782 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173782 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173782 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was located in South El Monte, California U.S.A..
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was operating from 1966 to 1992.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was a importer/distributor and manufacturer of foreign and American military handguns and rifles.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was using the acronym "Fed Ord".
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" remaining asset were bought buy Briklee Trading Co. in late 1992.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1986.
- Discontinued in 1992.
- "MODELL 713" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODELL 713" is a modern recreation of the C96 Mauser Carbine.
- "MODELL 713" had a newly U.S.A. manufactured receiver/frame.
- "MODELL 713" was available in a "Field" with internal magazine and "Deluxe" grade with detachable box magazine.
- "MODELL 713" in "Deluxe" grade is referenced to have a production of 1500 units.
- Features include: ramped, dovetailed blade front and tangent rear sight graduated to 1000 meters; round, tapered barrel; open top slide assembly; magazine well in front of the trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; safety lever on the left, rear side of the receiver/frame; detachable wood buttstock, that removes the pistol-grip portion of the receiver/frame; wood, front schnabel type forearm that extent to the front of the magazine well; blue finish.
- Overall length with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 864mm (34"), average weight is 2.27 kg (5 lbs).

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial-number is also marked on the slide with partial numbers on other parts.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Released in both fixed and detachable magazine variants by Federal Ordnance in 1986 with 10 and 20 shot capacity magazines.
- Introduced as a pistol by Mauser in 1896.
- Various designs produced incorporated either fixed or detachable box magazine with a 10 or 20 shot capacity.
- Detachable box magazine.
- Fixed box magazine.
- The detachable box magazines are known to be compatible with firearm models 712 and 714.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28908	Mauser	C96 Carbine	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147284	Mauser	C96 Carbine	Mauser	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Broomhandle Carbine

Fed Ord Model 713 Broomhandle Carbine

Federal Ordnance Broomhandle Carbine

Federal Ordnance C96 Carbine

Federal Ordnance Model 713 Carbine

GU-0718

GU-0718C

GU-0738

GU-0738-9

GU0718

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GU0718C

GU0738

GU0738-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195585
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: 714

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	714
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195585 - 1	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195585 - 2	30 MAUSER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195585 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195585 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was located in South El Monte, California U.S.A..
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was operating from 1966 to 1992.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was a importer/distributor and manufacturer of foreign and American military handguns and rifles.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was using the acronym "Fed Ord".
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" remaining asset were bought by Briklee Trading Co. in late 1992.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODELL 714" introduced in 1986, discontinued 1991.
- "MODELL 714" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODELL 714" is a modern recreation of the C96 Mauser Broomhandle pistol with a removable magazine box.
- "MODELL 714" had a newly U.S.A. manufactured receiver/frame assembled with surplus parts.
- "MODELL 714" was also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "MODELL 714" was also available in a "Bolo" variant with a 99mm (3.9") barrel with detachable box magazine.
- features include: fixe, front and tangent rear sight graduated to 1000 meters; round, tapered barrel; open top slide assembly; magazine well in front of the trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; safety lever on the left, rear side of the receiver/frame; wood, grooved grip panels; blue finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 279mm (11"), average weight is 1.19 kg (2 lbs, 10 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was located in South El Monte, California U.S.A..
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was operating from 1966 to 1992.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was a importer/distributor and manufacturer of foreign and American military handguns and rifles.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was using the acronym "Fed Ord".
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" remaining asset were bought buy Briklee Trading Co. in late 1992.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial-number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial-number is also marked on the slide with partial numbers on other parts.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Uses original M712 Mauser "Schnellfeuer" (fast fire) full automatic C96 Broomhandle type pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195586	Federal Ordnance	714 Bolo	Federal Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88GU-0736

88GU0736

Fed Ord Model 714 Broomhandle

Federal Ordnance Broomhandle

Federal Ordnance Model 714

GU-0735

GU-0736

GU-0737

GU-0755

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GU-0844

GU-0844-C

GU-0844C

GU-0845

GU-0845-C

GU0735

GU0737

GU0755

GU0844

GU0844C

GU0845

GU0845C

Schnellfeuer Broomhandle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195586
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: 714 Bolo

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	714 Bolo
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195586 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195586 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195586 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195586 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was located in South El Monte, California U.S.A..
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was operating from 1966 to 1992.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was a importer/distributor and manufacturer of foreign and American military handguns and rifles.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was using the acronym "Fed Ord".
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" remaining asset were bought buy Briklee Trading Co. in late 1992.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODELL 714 BOLO" was only manufactured in 1988.
- "MODELL 714" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BOLO" in a banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODELL 714" is a modern recreation of the C96 Mauser Broomhandle pistol with a removable magazine box.
- "MODELL 714" had a newly U.S.A. manufactured receiver/frame assembled with surplus parts.
- "MODELL 714 BOLO" was also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "MODELL 714 BOLO" was available in a standard variant with a 140mm (5.5") barrel with detachable box magazine.
- features include: fixe, front and tangent rear sight graduated to 1000 meters; round, tapered barrel; open top slide assembly; magazine well in front of the trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; safety lever on the left, rear side of the receiver/frame; may have the rear of the grip grooved for a shoulder stock; bottom of grip frame usually has an anchor point for a lanyard ring; blue finish.
- overall length with a 99mm (3.9") barrel is 264.16mm (10.4"), average weight is 1.16 kg (2 lbs, 9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was located in South El Monte, California U.S.A..
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was operating from 1966 to 1992.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was a importer/distributor and manufacturer of foreign and American military handguns and rifles.
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" was using the acronym "Fed Ord".
- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE" remaining asset were bought buy Briklee Trading Co. in late 1992.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial-number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial-number is also marked on the slide with partial numbers on other parts.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Uses original M712 Mauser "Schnellfeuer" (fast fire) full automatic C96 Broomhandle type pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195585	Federal Ordnance	714	Federal Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Broomhandle Bolo

Fed Ord Model 714 Broomhandle Bolo

Federal Ordnance Broomhandle

Federal Ordnance Model 714 Bolo

GU-0808

GU-0811

GU-0842

GU-0843

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GU0808

GU0811

GU0842

GU0843

Schnellfeuer Broomhandle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133663
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: 98/85

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	98/85
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133663 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE INC." over "SO. EL MONTE CA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- "MODEL 98/85" over the outline of an "American Eagle" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- "98/85" model resembles a Mauser military rifle.
- features observed: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; Mauser action; bolt has a bent down bolt handle and wing safety; bolt release located on the left sideof the receiver/frame; one piece wood straight grip or semi-pistol grip stock with grooved forearm, barrel bands, sling swivels and with or without top hand guard.

Manufacturer

- "FEDERAL ORDNANCE INC." over "SO. EL MONTE CA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- was observed on the receiver ring an Eagle with a branch in one claw and an arrow in the other one, and on top a circle with a six sided star.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38087	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38116	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898/85

98/85 American Eagle

98k Rifle

Mauser Rifle

Model 98/85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34547
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: All American Sporter

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	All American Sporter
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34547 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- This is a re-built 1903 Springfield bolt-action rifle sold by Federal Ordnance as a low-cost hunting rifle; new sporter stock, and the receiver has been drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- built on the 1903 Springfield action, using military parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38786
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38786 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	724	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38786 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38786 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	724	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38786 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- it features a European walnut half stock, blued octagon barrel, colour case hardened lock, double set triggers, steel buttplate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap, beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- this firearm is available either assembled or in kit form.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25591
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: M1 Garand Tanker

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	M1 Garand Tanker
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25591 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25591 - 2	308 WIN	8	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25591 - 3	308 WIN	8	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FED ORD INC." over "S.E.M. CA." or "FEDERAL ORDNANCE INC." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA, U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- Introduced circa 1980.
- may also be known as "Garand", "Garand Tanker", "M1", "US Rifle M1", or "M1 Tanker".
- this rifle is an "after market" reproduction using some combination of newly manufactured parts and military surplus parts.
- the original Tanker (T-26) was manufactured in very limited quantity, est. 4-6 examples.

Shots

- Introduced circa 1980 with a 8 shot enbloc clip.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is exempted from the magazine regulations. For further confirmation or clarification, please refer to the CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE CONTROL REGULATIONS document which pertains to PART III of the CRIMINAL CODE.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand Tanker

M1

M1 Tanker

US Rifle M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129905
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: M14A US Rifle

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	M14A US Rifle
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129905 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129905 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FED. ORD. INC" over SO. EL MONTE, CA" was observed marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 MM M14A" was observed marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- this is a full automatic/selective fire version of the US Rifle model M14, built on Federal Ordnance's own receiver/frame using all original military surplus parts.
- features include: fixed post front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; flash suppressor with bayonet lug mounted at the muzzle; selector lever may or may not be installed on the right rear of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; safety lever located at the front of the trigger guard; magazine release located in front of the safety lever; parkerized finish; one piece walnut semi pistol grip stock and plastic handguard; stock may be fitted with a hinged buttplate assembly.

Action

- selective fire gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "7.62 MM" was observed marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed markings on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight: "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 MM M14A" over "FED. ORD. INC." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA." over the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34530	Federal Ordnance	M14SA US Rifle	Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132917	American Historical Foundation	Federal Ordnance M14 US Rifle Vietnam War Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14 A

M 14A

M14 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34530
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: M14SA US Rifle

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	M14SA US Rifle
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34530 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34530 - 2	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34530 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34530 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FED. ORD. INC" over SO. EL MONTE, CA" is marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 MM M14SA" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- produced between 1986 and 1991.
- "SA" in the model designation denotes Semi-Automatic.
- this is a semi-automatic only version of the US Rifle model M14, built on Federal Ordnance's own receiver/frame using all original military surplus parts.
- features include: parkerized finish on metal, available in four different stock configurations (commercial fibreglass, refinished military wood, new walnut, or military fibreglass); flash hider with bayonet lug.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62 MM" is marked on the upper rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129905	Federal Ordnance	M14A US Rifle	Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Full Automatic
132917	American Historical Foundation	Federal Ordnance M14 US Rifle Vietnam War Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 SA

M14-SA

US Rifle M14 SA

US Rifle M14SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38788
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38788 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "J.P. MURRAY "over" COLUMBUS GA." is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine".
- "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine" was originally manufactured for the Confederate States of America by Greenwood & Gray of Columbus, Georgia from 1862 to 1865.
- John P. Murray was the superindentent of Greenwood & Gray factory in Columbus, Georgia from 1862/63 to 1865.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round barrel with two brass barrel bands; color case hardened lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; color case hardened trigger; brass trigger guard; full length walnut straight grip stock with a brass buttplate; blued sling swivels.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.6 kg (8.0 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, lockplate marked "J.P. Murray, Columbus GA".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

JP Murray

JP Murray Artillery Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18981
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: Ranger 1911A1 Extended

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	Ranger 1911A1 Extended
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18981 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18980
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: Ranger 1911A1 GI

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	Ranger 1911A1 GI
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18980 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18980 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18979
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: Ranger 1911A1 Supercomp

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	Ranger 1911A1 Supercomp
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18979 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992. - Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992. - Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.
Model	- manufactured in 1990 and 1991.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18978
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: Ranger Alpha

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	Ranger Alpha
Manufacturer:	Federal Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18978 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18978 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38792
Make: Federal Ordnance
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Federal Ordnance
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38792 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Federal Ordnance was a manufacturer, importer and distributor located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1966 to 1992.
- Federal Ordnance assets were purchased by Briklee Trading Company in late 1992.
- Briklee Trading Company imported firearms until circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- "U.S." and American eagle on lockplate, "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington 1863 Zouave

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Zouave

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200410
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: GK-12

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	GK-12
Manufacturer:	Hamle AV Tufekleri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200410 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GK-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Full length top accessory rail with integrated heatshield; may come equipped with fixed or removable muzzle devices; receiver/frame may come in various colored finishes. - Overall length with a 381 mm (15 inches) barrel is 876 mm (34.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FF-GK12-BLK-15

FF-GK12-MAR-15

GK-12 Gatekeeper

GK12

GK12 Gatekeeper

Gatekeeper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199206
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: Model 1867

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	Model 1867
Manufacturer:	Hugtek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199206 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199206 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 1867" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; external serrated hammer; barrel bands near the muzzle and at the forend; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend; may come equipped with a mares leg stock; receiver/frame may come equipped with colour case hardening.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197983	Hugtek	LVR410 Deputy	Hugtek	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

137266

13727

1867

1867 Synthetic

FF-M1867-WAL

FF-M1867-WAL-AL-BLK-20

FFM1867SYNALBLK13

Model 1867 Synthetic

NR24208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200166
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: Model 1867

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	Model 1867
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200166 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 1867" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; barrel band at the forend; may come equipped with a skeletonized stock and forend; sling swivel; cheek piece.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210000018583

FF-M1867-22LR-SYN-18

FF-M1867-22LR-WAL-18

Federation M-1867

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Federation M1867

Federation Model 1867

G7118

M-1867

Model-1867

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198961
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: Pursuit

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	Pursuit
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198961 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198961 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198961 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PURSUIT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety on the trigger guard, magazine release on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters and four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196671	Adler	Tulpar	Adler	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation pursuit

Pursuit semi automatic

federation semi automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198958
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: Pursuit

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	Pursuit
Manufacturer:	Adler Silah Sanayii
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198958 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198958 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198958 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PURSUIT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety on the trigger guard, action release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "ADLER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters and four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197776	Adler	Alpard	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation pump action

Federation pursuit

Pursuit pump action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197571
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: RS-410

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	RS-410
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197571 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197571 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197571 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197571 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197571 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Federation" logo is the word followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation".
- "Federation" is a trade name used by "Green Peak Wholesale Inc.".
- "Green Peak Wholesale Inc." is located in Kitchener Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "RS-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: fiber optic ramped front and adjustable rear sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame; fluted left side swing out cylinder; spurred hammer; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double/single action trigger mechanism; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and Schnabel tip forearm; rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 935 mm (36.75 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LAZER ARMS" or variation thereof may be marked on the the barrel. - "LAZER ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash, one letter, two numbers followed by two letter, a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Swing-Out cylinder

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation RS-410

Federation Revolver Shotgun

RS 410

RS410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197491
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SA-12

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SA-12
Manufacturer:	Armstar Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197491 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197491 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197491 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197491 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Trade name used by Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Model

- "SA-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ventilated top barrel rib with fixed bead or fiber-optic sight; receiver/frame in various finish options; cross-bolt safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; interchangeable chokes; full size, non-adjustable walnut or synthetic stock.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 991 mm (39 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Armstar Guns", manufactured the firearm.
- "Armstar" was found in 1994, producing and exporting "blank guns".
- Since then they have been manufacturing a variety of conventional shotguns.
- Air rifles in 2019.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197576	Federation Firearms	SA-12 Defender	Armstar Guns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation SA-12

SA-12 Max-5

SA-12 Synthetic

SA-12 Walnut

SA12 Max-5

SA12 Synthetic

SA12 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197576
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SA-12 Defender

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SA-12 Defender
Manufacturer:	Armstar Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197576 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197576 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197576 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197576 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" logo is the word followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation".
- "Federation" is a trade name used by "Green Peak Wholesale Inc.".
- "Green Peak Wholesale Inc." is located in Kitchener Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "SA-12 Defender" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA-12 Defender" is a semi-automatic shotgun with a pistol grip and a collapsible stock that can be removed.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame; action release button on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forend with a bottom accessory rail.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 724 mm (28.5inches) with the stock removed.

Manufacturer

- "Armstar" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Armstar" was founded in 1994, producing and exporting "blank guns".
- "Armstar" since then they have been manufacturing a variety of conventional shotguns.
- "Armstar" since 2019 are manufacturing air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197491	Federation Firearms	SA-12	Armstar Guns	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation SA-12 Defender

Federation Semi-Auto Shotgun

SA 12 Defender

SA12 Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197493
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SA-20

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SA-20
Manufacturer:	Armstar Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197493 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197493 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197493 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197493 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Trade name used by Green Peak Wholesale Inc..

Model

- "SA-20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ventilated top barrel rib with fixed bead or fiber-optic sight; receiver/frame in various finish options; cross-bolt safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; interchangeable chokes; walnut or synthetic stock.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 997 mm (39.25 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Armstar Guns", manufactured the firearm.
- "Armstar" was found in 1994, producing and exporting "blank guns".
- Since then they have been manufacturing a variety of conventional shotguns.
- Air rifles in 2019.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation SA-20

SA 20

SA-20 Max-5

SA-20 Synthetic

SA-20 Walnut

SA20 Max-5

SA20 Synthetic

SA20 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197527
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SA-4

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SA-4
Manufacturer:	Zumrut Savunma Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197527 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197527 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197527 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Trade name used by "Green Peak Wholesale Inc".

Model

- "SA-4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: interchangeable chokes; ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; top receiver/frame accessory rail; polymer furniture; pistol grip; telescoping buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece.
- Optional features: variety of colour configurations/finishes, includes: Matte Black; Bronze; OD Green; Marine (silver-like).
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18 inches) barrel is 915 mm (36 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- Zumrut Savunma Sanayi manufactured "gas operated" shotguns from 1993 to 2000.
- "Zumrut Savunma Sanayi" or "Zumrut Arms LLC" was formed in partnership with seven individuals, along with Mr. Erol Catma, owner of "Catma Arms" (company formed in 2015, fifteen years after Zumrut closed).

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200678	Federation Firearms	SA-4 Competition	Aksa	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

300-FFSA4

FF SA-4

FFSA-4

SA-4 Burnt Bronze

SA-4 Marine

SA-4 OD Green

UPC 2699

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200678
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SA-4 Competition

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SA-4 Competition
Manufacturer:	Aksa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200678 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "FEDERATION" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation".
Model	- "SA-4 COMPETITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ventilated handguard; action-release button located on the right side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - Overall length with a 475 mm (18.7 inches) barrel is 900 mm (35.4 inches) with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, a dash, two letters, two digits, three letters followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197527	Federation Firearms	SA-4	Zumrut Savunma Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA-4 Comp

SA-4 Series

SA-4COMPETITION

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197530
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SB12

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SB12
Manufacturer:	Kale Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197530 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197530 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197530 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- "SB12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top barrel ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with barrel break open, tipping down; checkered and shaped or plain forend.
- Optional features include: polymer rear stock with integral raised cheek piece and recoil pad; wood stock with standard butt plated, plus checkered pistol grip and plain forend.
- Overall length with a 355 mm (14 inches) barrel is 698 mm (27.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Kale Silah San" or "Kale" is marked on the barrel.
- "Kale Silah San" is located in Beysehir, Konya Turkey.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FF SB 12

FF SB-12

FF SB12

FFSB12

SB-12

Single Barrel 12GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200548
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SB16

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SB16
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200548 - 1	16 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SB16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release integrated into the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 16

SB-16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB16-SYN-28

SB16-WAL-28

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197532
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SB20

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SB20
Manufacturer:	Kale Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197532 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197532 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197532 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- "SB20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top barrel ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with barrel break open, tipping down; checkered and shaped or plain forend.
- Optional features include: polymer checkered pistol grip rear stock with integral raised cheek piece and recoil pad; wood stock with standard butt plate, plus checkered wood pistol grip and plain forend.
- Overall length with a 355 mm (14 inches) barrel is 698 mm (27.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Kale Silah San" or "Kale" is marked on the barrel.
- "Kale Silah San" is located in Beysehir, Konya Turkey.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FF SB 20

FF SB-20

FF SB20

FFSB20

SB-20

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 20GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197533
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SB28

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SB28
Manufacturer:	Kale Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197533 - 1	28 GA X 3"	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197533 - 2	28 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197533 - 3	28 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- "SB28" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top barrel ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with barrel break open, tipping down; checkered and shaped or plain forend.
- Optional features include: polymer checkered pistol grip rear stock with integral raised cheek piece and recoil pad; wood stock with standard butt plate, plus checkered wood pistol grip and plain forend.
- Overall length with a 355 mm (14 inches) barrel is 698 mm (27.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Kale Silah San" or "Kale" is marked on the barrel.
- "Kale Silah San" is located in Beysehir, Konya Turkey.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FF SB 28

FF SB-28

FF SB28

FFSB-28

FFSB28

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 28GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197534
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SB410

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SB410
Manufacturer:	Kale Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197534 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197534 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197534 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- "SB410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top barrel ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with barrel break open, tipping down; checkered and shaped or plain forend.
- Optional features include: polymer checkered pistol grip rear stock with integral raised cheek piece and recoil pad; wood stock with standard butt plate, plus checkered wood pistol grip and plain forend.
- Overall length with a 355 mm (14 inches) barrel is 698 mm (27.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Kale Silah San" or "Kale" is marked on the barrel.
- "Kale Silah San" is located in Beysehir, Konya Turkey.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FF SB 410

FF SB-410

FF SB410

FFSB-410

FFSB410

SB-410

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 410GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197572
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SO-12

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SO-12
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197572 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197572 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197572 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197572 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" logo is the word followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation".
- "Federation" is a trade name used by "Green Peak Wholesale Inc.".
- "Green Peak Wholesale Inc." is located in Kitchener Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "SO-12" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: over/under barrel configuration; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single trigger; barrel unlocking top-lever; tang safety/selector.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 935 mm (36.75 inches).

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter (CA) prefix, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation O/U Shotgun

Federation SO-12

SO 12

SO12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197574
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SO-20

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SO-20
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197574 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197574 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197574 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197574 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" logo is the word followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation".
- "Federation" is a trade name used by "Green Peak Wholesale Inc.".
- "Green Peak Wholesale Inc." is located in Kitchener Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "SO-20" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: over/under barrel configuration; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single trigger; tang located barrel unlocking lever; tang safety/selector.
- Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 749 mm (29.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Action

- Break open action.
- Over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation O/U Shotgun

Federation SO-20

SO 20

SO20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199460
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SO-28

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SO-28
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199460 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEDERATION" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SO-28" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: break-open action lever located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break-open action lever.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by two letters, a dash and five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SO 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SO-28 O/U

SO-28 Over & Under

SO28

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197575
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SO-410

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SO-410
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197575 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197575 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197575 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197575 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197575 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" logo is the word followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation".
- "Federation" is a trade name used by "Green Peak Wholesale Inc.".
- "Green Peak Wholesale Inc." is located in Kitchener Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "SO-410" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: over/under barrel configuration; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single trigger; tang located barrel unlocking lever; tang safety/selector.
- Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 749 mm (29.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" ("Balikli Weapons Factory") and/or the Balikli logo of "BS" ("Balikli Silah") inside a shield may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BALIKLI SILAH SANAYI" was founded in Konya, Turkey, in 2004, as a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation O/U Shotgun

Federation SO-410

SO 410

SO410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197494
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SP-12

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SP-12
Manufacturer:	Armstar Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197494 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197494 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197494 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197494 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Trade name used by Green Peak Wholesale Inc..
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SP-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ventilated top barrel rib with fixed bead or fiber-optic sight; receiver/frame in various finish options; cross-bolt safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; interchangeable chokes; walnut or synthetic stock.
- Overall length with a 420 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 940 mm (37 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Armstar Guns", manufactured the firearm.
- "Armstar" was found in 1994, producing and exporting "blank guns".
- Since then they have been manufacturing a variety of conventional shotguns.
- Air rifles in 2019.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation SP-12

SP-12 Max-5

SP-12 Synthetic

SP-12 Walnut

SP12 Max-5

SP12 Synthetic

SP12 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197577
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SP-12 Defender

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SP-12 Defender
Manufacturer:	Armstar Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197577 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197577 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197577 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197577 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" logo is the word followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation".
- "Federation" is a trade name used by "Green Peak Wholesale Inc.".
- "Green Peak Wholesale Inc." is located in Kitchener Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "SP-12 Defender" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SP-12 Defender" is a pump action shotgun with a pistol grip and a collapsible stock that can be removed.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame; action release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forend with accessory rail.
- Overall length with a 420 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 673 mm (26.5inches) with the stock removed.

Manufacturer

- "Armstar" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Armstar" was founded in 1994, producing and exporting "blank guns".
- "Armstar" since then they have been manufacturing a variety of conventional shotguns.
- "Armstar" since 2019 are manufacturing air rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation Pump Action

Federation SP-12 Defender

SP 12 Defender

SP12 Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197495
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SP-20

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SP-20
Manufacturer:	Armstar Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197495 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197495 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197495 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197495 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" followed by a maple leaf, with a trailing underline of the word "Federation", may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Trade name used by Green Peak Wholesale Inc..

Model

- "SP 20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ventilated top barrel rib with fixed bead or fiber-optic sight; receiver/frame in various finish options; cross-bolt safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; interchangeable chokes; walnut or synthetic stock.
- Overall length with a 420 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 946 mm (37.25 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Armstar Guns", manufactured the firearm.
- "Armstar" was found in 1994, producing and exporting "blank guns".
- Since then they have been manufacturing a variety of conventional shotguns.
- Air rifles in 2019.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by two letters (CA), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Federation SP-20

SP 20

SP20 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199679
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SP-4

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SP-4
Manufacturer:	Saricam Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199679 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199679 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199679 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Federation Firearms logo consists of the word "FEDERATION", underlined with a maple leaf located at the end of the word. - "Federation Firearms" is a trade name used by Green Peak Wholesale Inc.
Model	- "SP-4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: beveled & oversized magazine tube endcap; action release located on the left front of the trigger guard; cross bolt style safety button located at the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP - 4

SP 4

SP4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200275
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SP-410

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SP-410
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200275 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "Federation" followed by a maple leaf. - Trade name used by "Green Peak Wholesale".
Model	- "SP-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Crossbolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic buttstock and forend.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

176809

FF-SP410-SYN-26

Federation Pump Shotgun

Federation SP-410

Federation Shotgun

SP 410

SP410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197543
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: SPM-12

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	SPM-12
Manufacturer:	SASA Group Defence Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197543 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	230	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197543 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197543 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	230	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197543 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197543 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	230	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197543 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Federation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Federation" is a trade name used by Green Peak Wholesale Inc..
- "Green Peak Wholesale Inc." is located in Kitchener, Ontario Canada.

Model

- "SPM-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPM-12" is a magazine feed, spring-assisted pump shotgun with a collapsible stock and pistol grip.
- Features include: full length, add on, top barrel heat shield with accessory rail having elongated ventilation slots; synthetic, ribbed handguard with bottom, forward accessory rail; solid top receiver/frame; receiver/frame notched for adapting the magazine well/trigger group assembly; magazine well/trigger group assembly disassembly lever on the forward, left side of the module; magazine release button at the rear of the magazine well; integral trigger guard; safety button at the rear of the trigger guard; collapsible stock with adjustable cheek rest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SASA Group Defence Industry" or variant thereof may be marked on the barrel. - "SASA Group Defence Industry" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter (CA) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200224	DM Arms	MP-12X	Avci Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FF-SPM12-1-12-BL

FF-SPM12-MAR-187

Federation Pump Action

Federation SPM 12

Federation SPM-12

Federation SPM12

Federation Shotgun

SPM-12 Black

SPM-12 Bronze

SPM-12 Marine

SPM-12 OD Green

SPM-12 Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200353
Make: Federation Firearms
Model: Trailblazer

Summary

Make:	Federation Firearms
Model:	Trailblazer
Manufacturer:	Monster Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200353 - 3	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200353 - 4	22 LR	10	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200353 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200353 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Federation Firearms logo consists of the word "FEDERATION", underlined with a maple leaf located at the end of the word.
- Trade name used by Green Peak Wholesale Inc.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "TRAILBLAZER" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Features include: Raised front blade sight; vented pump forend; extended magazine release paddle on the right side of lower receiver; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 435 mm (17.1 inches) barrel is 920 mm (36.2 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured By Monster Arms Ltd." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, three digits, a dash, two digits, a letter followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Glock" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trail Blazer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121902
Make: Federov
Model: Avtomat

Summary

Make:	Federov
Model:	Avtomat
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121902 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	25	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a full-power automatic rifle designed by Vladimir Federov in an attempt to equip First World War Russian troops with a BAR-type rifle that could be used in a "walking fire" maneuver; as such, this was an early "assault rifle", but still chambered for a true full-power rifle cartridge, rather than the reduced-power cartridge of a true "assault rifle".
- features include: half-length wooden pistol-grip stock with a wooden vertical fore-grip and a ventilated sheet-metal forearm; round cocking handle on the right side of the bolt; curved box magazine with the magazine release in front of the magazine; and open adjustable sights.
- although this rifle entered service too late to see much WW1 service, after the Communist Revolution, the Bolsheviks continued to produce these rifles in limited numbers because of the promising design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automat

Federov

Federov Automat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162846
Make: FEG
Model: 2000E

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	2000E
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162846 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEG" and/or the FEG logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "2000 E" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "E" in the model designation refers to "ejectors". - this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun manufactured by FEG of Hungary during the 1970s. - features include: blued finish; fixed chokes; bead sights; ventilated top-rib with solid mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and a synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "FEG" and/or the FEG logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, the barrel lug, and the hanging iron of the forearm.

Cross-References

36331	FEG	Side By Side	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 E

Hungaria

Hungaria 2000 E

Hungaria 2000E

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65103
Make: FEG
Model: 29M

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	29M
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65103 - 2	380 AUTO	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65103 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fegyvergyar - Budapest" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "29M" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was introduced in 1929 and was adopted by the Hungarian army.
- a training version was also produced in calibre 22 LR.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the left side of the receiver.
- serial number range is from 1 to 50000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929

1929 M

1929M

29 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20890
Make: FEG
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20890 - 6	30 REID WILDCAT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20890 - 2	32 AUTO	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20890 - 7	380 AUTO	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20890 - 5	7.65MM	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JHV" is the WW-II German ordnance code assigned to Metallwaren, Waffen und Maschinenfabrick, AG, Budapest. Which was Femaru-Fegyver-es Gepgyar R.T.
- the years of manufacturing usually follow the code. There were two German contracts in 1941 and 1943. EG: JHV/41, JHV/43

Model

- manufactured approximately 80,000.
- left side of slide may be marked as follows: "Pistole M. 37, Cal. 7,65 jhv 41" or
"Pistole M. 37, Cal. 7,65 mm jhv 41" or
"Pistole M 37 Kal. 7,65 mm jhv 41" or
"P. Mod. 37, Kal. 7,65 jhv 41" or
"P. Mod. 37, Kal. 7,65 mm jhv 41" or
"P. Mod. 37, Kal. 7,65 jhv 43.
- these pistols were manufactured prior to 1946.

Manufacturer

- "JHV" is the WW-II German ordnance code assigned to METALLWAREN WAFFEN U MASHINENFABRIK. The years of manufacturing usually follow the code. There were two German contracts in 1941 and 1943. EG: JHV/41, JHV/43

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left of the receiver/frame above grip. - may also be repeated on the left front of slide and on the barrel. - range from 1 to 80,000.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of slide may be marked as follows: "Pistole M. 37, Cal. 7,65 jhv 41" or "Pistole M. 37, Cal. 7,65 mm jhv 41" or "Pistole M 37 Kal. 7,65 mm jhv 41" or "P. Mod. 37, Kal. 7,65 jhv 41" or "P. Mod. 37, Kal. 7,65 mm jhv 41" or "P. Mod. 37, Kal. 7,65 jhv 43.
Remarks	- these pistols were manufactured prior to 1946.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18988	FEG	37M	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Femaru M1937

Frommer M1937

JHV

JHV/41

JHV/43

M1937

P 37

P Mod 37

P37

Pistole M 37

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18988
Make: FEG
Model: 37M

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	37M
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18988 - 8	32 AUTO	7	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18988 - 9	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18988 - 10	380 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18988 - 4	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18988 - 5	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18988 - 3	7.65MM	7	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18988 - 2	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18988 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18988 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FEMARU-FEGYVER-ES GEPGYAR R.T." is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".
Model	- "FEMARU-FEGYVER-ES GEPGYAR R.T. 37M." may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "37M" model was adopted by the Hungarian army in 1937. - German government also contracted for 50,000 pistols in 7.65MM calibre in 1941. Shortly after production for this contract started it was decided that a manual safety catch was needed and a second version was introduced.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - first period of production ended in 1942, with 50,000 produced; a second contract ended in 1944 after a total production around 85,000.
Calibre	- models in 7.65/32 Auto are marked kal. 7.65.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20890	FEG	37	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1937

M37

P 37

P Mod 37

P37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120039
Make: FEG
Model: 40RZ

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	40RZ
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120039 - 1	40 S&W	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm as "40RZ".
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; blued finish; slide mounted safety/decocker; single-action/double-action or double action only trigger mechanism and fixed sights.
- also available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the "P9RZ".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18987
Make: FEG
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18987 - 3	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18987 - 4	380 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18987 - 2	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG Hungary" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "Md. 74" is marked on left side of slide.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame with blued steel slide.

Manufacturer

- "FEG Hungary" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, dash and four numbers, eg. "AN-0952".
- observed number on the slide consisted of the serial number "AN 0952" and the year of manufacturer "1980", eg. "AN 0952-1980".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21580	Carpati	74	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25307	Carpati	74	Romanian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MD 74

MD74

Mod 74

Model 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102595
Make: FEG
Model: ACK

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	ACK
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102595 - 1	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".
Model	- this is a "compact" version of the AC, with a shorter barrel and slide. - features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; blued finish; spur hammer; slide mounted safety/decocker; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism and fixed sights.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on the left side of the slide are: "Cal.45ACP" "MADE IN HUNGARY FEG-BUDAPEST"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148865	Unknown	Walther PPK Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AC Compact

AC Kompakt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42703
Make: FEG
Model: AP

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	AP
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42703 - 5	380 AUTO	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42703 - 2	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42703 - 4	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42703 - 1	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42703 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42703 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG - BUDAPEST" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name does not appear on firearm. - this handgun is a virtual copy of the German Walther PP and was introduced circa 1946. - the AP is the commercial version of the official issue Hungarian Army and Police pistol, model PA-63. The PA-63 was made in 9MM Makarov calibre only. - characterized by aluminum receiver/frame and steel slide. - left slide markings depending on calibre may read:"Cal.9mm Browning short" placed over "MADE IN HUNGARY FEG-BUDAPEST" or "Cal. 7.65mm Browning" placed over "MADE IN HUNGARY FEG-BUDAPEST".
Action	- blowback, double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front of the grip strap or on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "W" prefix and four numbers. - serial numbers have been observed with a two letter "BB" and "BC" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16727	HEGE	AP66	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18983	FEG	PA63	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148865	Unknown	Walther PPK Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 7.65

AP 9

AP-7.65

AP-9

AP7.65

AP765

AP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121437
Make: FEG
Model: AP MARK 2

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	AP MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121437 - 1	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121437 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Model" and "AP" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- imported in 1997 and 1998.
- similar in appearance to the "Walther PP".

Manufacturer

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25008	FEG	Attila	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP

AP MARK II

FEG MARK II

FEG Mark 2 Model AP

FEG Mark II Model AP

MARK II AP

Mark II Model AP

Model AP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121436
Make: FEG
Model: AP22 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	AP22 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121436 - 1	22 LR	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Model" and "AP22" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- imported in 1997 and 1998.
- similar in appearance to the "Walther PPK/S".

Manufacturer

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 22

AP 22 MARK II

AP22

AP22 MARK II

FEG MARK II

FEG Mark 2 Model AP22

FEG Mark II Model AP22

MARK II AP22

Mark II Model AP22

Model AP22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19679
Make: FEG
Model: AP66

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	AP66
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19679 - 3	32 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19679 - 4	32 AUTO	8	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19679 - 1	7.65MM	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19679 - 2	7.65MM	8	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "AP 66" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AP66" is basically a copy of the FEG Model AP, which in turn is a copy of the Walther Model PP.
- "AP66" may also be known as "AP66", "AP66 ATTILA", or "ATTILA".
- "AP66" was produced by FEG of Hungary for distribution by Hege of Germany.
- "AP66" is a blowback operated, semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear gripping serrations and a safety lever mounted on the rear left side; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front of the grip strap or on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16727	HEGE	AP66	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 66

AP66 Attila

AP66 Hege

Attila

Hege AP66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18984
Make: FEG
Model: AP7

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	AP7
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18984 - 4	32 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18984 - 3	32 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18984 - 5	380 AUTO	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18984 - 1	7.65MM	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18984 - 2	7.65MM	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18984 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model name does not appear on firearm.
- this handgun is a virtual copy of the German Walter PP and was introduced circa 1946.
- the AP is the commercial version of the official issue Hungarian Army and Police pistol, model PA-63. The PA-63 was made in 9MM Markarov calibre only.

Action

- blowback, double action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually stamped on left side of the receiver/frame immediately behind trigger. - serial numbering with "BB" or "BC" prefixes have been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 7

AP 7.65

AP-7

AP-7.65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18993
Make: FEG
Model: AP9

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	AP9
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18993 - 1	380 AUTO	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18993 - 3	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18993 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18993 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" and "FEG-BUDAPEST" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model may be marked on the slide.
- "AP9" model is similar in design to the Walther Model PP.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; blued steel slide with rear gripping serrations; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; external hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the slide; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black grip plates.
- overall length with a 100 mm (4") barrel is 179 mm (7"), and the average weight is 770 grams (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" and "FEG-BUDAPEST" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "BC" prefix and four numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25008	FEG	Attila	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19202
Make: FEG
Model: AP9 PA63

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	AP9 PA63
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19202 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG HUNGARY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "AP9" and "PA-63" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AP9 PA63" model is a PA63 that was re-barreled to 9MM Browning Short and bears both the manufacturers model designation of PA63 and the importers model designation of AP9.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; blued steel slide with rear gripping serrations; alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the slide; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip plates with a thumb rest on the left plate.

Manufacturer

- "Made by FEG HUNGARY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefixes and sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25008	FEG	Attila	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP9

AP9-PA63

PA63

PA63 AP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18997
Make: FEG
Model: APK

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	APK
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18997 - 1	380 AUTO	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18997 - 2	380 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18997 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18997 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" and "FEG-BUDAPEST" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "APK" is the abbreviation for "Atilla Pistole Kurtz".
- "APK" model is a shorter version of the "AP".
- "AP" model a modern version of the "Walam 48".
- "Walam 48" was a copy of the "Walther model PP".
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed rear sight; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port, left side mounted safety lever and vertical gripping serrations; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates.
- overall length with a 86mm (3 3/8") barrel is 165mm (6 1/2"), average weight is 730grams (26oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APK 9

APK-9

APK9

Atilla Pistole Kurtz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121438
Make: FEG
Model: APK MARK 2

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	APK MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121438 - 1	380 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121438 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Model" and "APK" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- imported in 1997 and 1998.
- similar in appearance to the "Walther PPK/S".
- features include: blued steel; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard;safety catch is located on the left rear of the slide; synthetic grips; fixed sights; ring hammer.

Manufacturer

- "FEG MARK II" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25008	FEG	Attila	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APK

APK MARK II

FEG MARK II

FEG Mark 2 Model APK

FEG Mark II Model APK

MARK II APK

Mark II Model APK

Model APK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174863
Make: FEG
Model: Artex

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Artex
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174863 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEG" and the FEG logo may not be marked on the air pistol. - made in Hungary is marked on the front right of the receiver/frame, near the barrel pivot.
Model	- this is a break-barrel, spring-piston air pistol. - features include: molded grey synthetic pistol-grip; blued or black finish; post front sight and open adjustable rear sights, trigger may or may not be adjustable.
Action	- break barrel design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right of the receiver/frame, near the barrel pivot.
Calibre	- serial number is marked on the front right of the receiver/frame, near the barrel pivot.
Shots	- this is a break-barrel, spring-piston air pistol.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Export Artex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25008
Make: FEG
Model: Attila

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Attila
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25008 - 1	32 AUTO	7	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25008 - 2	7.65MM	7	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "ATTILA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; black steel slide with rear gripping serrations; safety is located on the left side of the slide; bright aluminum receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard is hinged at the rear and pivots down at the front to release the barrel/slide assembly; magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "cal 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "Eduard Kettner" over "Koln" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18983	FEG	PA63	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18991	FEG	PMK380	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18993	FEG	AP9	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19202	FEG	AP9 PA63	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23564	FEG	PPH	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121437	FEG	AP MARK 2	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121438	FEG	APK MARK 2	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Attila 7.65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kettner

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24101
Make: FEG
Model: B9R

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	B9R
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24101 - 2	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24101 - 3	380 AUTO	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24101 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24101 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG HUNGARY" is marked on the left of the receiver/frame.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm as "B9R".
- this is a "compact" version of FEG's double-action Browning 'High-Power' copy.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; steel slide; blued finish; spur hammer; slide mounted safety; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "FEG HUNGARY" is marked on the left of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B9R DA

B9R Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182543
Make: FEG
Model: Browning 1935 High Power Copy

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Browning 1935 High Power Copy
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182543 - 1	40 S&W	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182543 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182543 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" or the FEG logo is marked on the firearm.
- "FEMARU-FEGYVER-ES GEPGYAR R.T." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This record is ONLY for "FEG" single-action Hi-Power copies that are not marked with a model.
- "Browning 1935 High Power Copy" receiver/frame may be assembled with other manufacturers slide and parts.
- "Browning 1935 High Power Copy" receiver/frame manufactured by "FEG" have a single letter prefix and five numbers.
- Features include: typical "Browning Hi-Power" layout and operation; left side controls; single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" or the FEG logo is marked on the firearm.
- "FEMARU-FEGYVER-ES GEPGYAR R.T." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the front strap of the pistol grip. - Serial number have been observed with a "B", "F","G", and "L" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25273	FN Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1935

Browning HP

Browning High Power

FEG High Power

FEG High Power Receiver

High Power Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47529
Make: FEG
Model: Continental 200

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Continental 200
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47529 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47529 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47529 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "Continental 200" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- lever operated break action with box lock.
- slide safety.
- double triggers and auto eject.
- hammerless.
- pistol grip stock checkered.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Hungary" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- sample examined was marked on the water table, the serial number incorporated an alpha character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - on the sample examined the calibre was marked as part of the proof marks on the underside of the barrels. The calibre designation appeared as "12" (gauge) over "76" (length in millimetres) in a triangle and as "3" MAG" on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47525
Make: FEG
Model: Continental 201

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Continental 201
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47525 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47525 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47525 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47525 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "CONTINENTAL 201" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CONTINENTAL 201" is a hammerless, top break shotgun.
- features include: side by side tapered barrel; bead front sight; top tang barrel opening lever; top tang sliding safety; automatic ejectors; double triggers; wood forend and pistol grip stock with cap, checkering and plastic butt plate; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame water table, visible when the barrels are removed. - serial number is usually partially repeated on other parts of the firearm. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (F) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40366
Make: FEG
Model: Extra

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Extra
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40366 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40366 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40366 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hundr Extra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18998
Make: FEG
Model: FP9

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	FP9
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18998 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18998 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG-BUDAPEST" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- "FP9" is an "upgraded" version of FEG's single-action Browning "High-Power" copy with a raised and ventilated sighting rib.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide with a ventilated rib; blued finish; spur or ring hammer; receiver/frame mounted safety; single-action trigger mechanism and fixed sights.
- "P9R" is a modernized version of the "FP9".
- "P9RA" is a "P9R" model with an alloy receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18996	FEG	FP9RA	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19000	FEG	P9RA	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 9

Feg Pistol 9

HP

High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18996
Make: FEG
Model: FP9RA

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	FP9RA
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18996 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18996 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEG" is marked on the slide. - "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".
Model	- modification of the FP9, features double-action firing and a modified magazine.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Hungary" and "FEG - Budapest" is marked on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide: "Parabellum Cal. 9mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18998	FEG	FP9	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FP-9R

FP-9RA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25812
Make: FEG
Model: GKK45

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	GKK45
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25812 - 1	45 AUTO	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25812 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25812 - 2	45 AUTO	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "MOD.GKK-45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GKK-45" was imported in the U.S.A. from 1993 to 1996.
- features include: fixe front and dovetailed rear sights; left side mounted safety lever that is also acting as a decocker; left side, slide and magazine release; single/double action trigger mechanism; rear grip with checkering; checkered wood grip panels; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" in logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN HUNGARY" is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the slide. - serial number of examples imported in the U.S.A. had two letters prefix and six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "K.B.I.INC." or variation thereof may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "K.B.I.INC" is an imported and distributor located in Harrisburg, PA. USA, and commenced operations circa 1990. - also marked: "MADE IN HUNGARY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19002	FEG	GKK92C	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56217	FEG	GKK45C	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FEG GKK45

GKK

GKK-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56217
Make: FEG
Model: GKK45C

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	GKK45C
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56217 - 1	45 AUTO	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56217 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1995, features include double action operation, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, checkered walnut grips and safety/decocker on right side of slide.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers have 2 alpha prefix followed by 6 numerals.

Other Markings

- left side of slide marked:
  FEG MOD.GKK-45C
  MADE IN HUNGARY

Cross-References

25812	FEG	GKK45	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GR1572

Mod. GKK-45C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19002
Make: FEG
Model: GKK92C

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	GKK92C
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19002 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19002 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19002 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19002 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of slide.
- double action, blued steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the side of the slide.

Serial Number

- incorporates an alpha prefix.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may also appear on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on barrel, visible in the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25812	FEG	GKK45	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GKK 92C

GKK-92C

HP

High Power

Mod GKK-92C

Mod. GKK-92C

Model GKK-92C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120341
Make: FEG
Model: KGP9

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	KGP9
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120341 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120341 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120341 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120341 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- this is a standard pattern, "open bolt" submachine gun built by FEG as a native Hungarian design.
- features include: stamped receiver/frame; synthetic gray pistol-grip and forearm; folding or fixed stock versions available, as well as a "concealable" version with a sling support at the rear of the receiver/frame; blued finish; knurled barrel cap-screw; knurled safety/selector within the trigger guard; a cocking handle that rides within a raceway at the top left of the upper receiver; and a matte blue/parkerized finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KGP 9

KGP-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120040
Make: FEG
Model: KGPF

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	KGPF
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120040 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 126	Non-Commercial Customization	
120040 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 126	Non-Commercial Customization	
120040 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 126	Non-Commercial Customization	
120040 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 126	Non-Commercial Customization	
120040 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 126	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120040 - 7	9MM LUGER	25	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 126	Non-Commercial Customization	
120040 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 126	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- KGPF is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a semi-automatic version of the KGP-9 submachine gun; KGP stands for kis géppisztoly, which means small submachine gun. - at least two configurations of the KGPF exist, including: a version equipped with a synthetic pistol grip and side-folding metal stock similar to the submachine gun, and a carbine version equipped with a longer barrel and two-piece thumbhole shoulder stock. - features include: round rifled barrel; fixed front sight; knurled barrel nut; may have wood or synthetic forend; steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port; left side cocking handle; may have left side sling swivel above the grip; cross-bolt safety selector between the magazine housing and trigger; adjustable rear sights; may have synthetic rear pistol grip and side-folding stock, or wood thumbhole shoulder stock; blued finish. - overall length with a 190mm barrel and side-folding stock is 385mm with stock folded and 645mm with stock extended; average weight is 2.7 kg. - overall length with a 420mm barrel and thumbhole shoulder stock is 865mm; average weight is 3.7 kg.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of an alpha followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- Cal. 9x19mm is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43706
Make: FEG
Model: LG422

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	LG422
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43706 - 1	177 PELLET	1	397	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with a one piece wooden pistol grip stock, stamped trigger guard and adjustable rear sight.
- marked "LG 422" on the barrel forward of the hinge point.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Hungary" is marked on the barrel hinge.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- velocity lower than 500 fps/152.4 mps.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel just forward of the hinge point.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 422

Zephyr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102515
Make: FEG
Model: LG427

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	LG427
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102515 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN HUNGARY" is marked on the air chamber.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel forward of the hinge point.
- features include: round barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece beech wood pistol grip stock.
- overall length is 1020mm, average weight is 2.9 kgs.
- also available as the LG527 in 22 PELLET.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel forward of the hinge point.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 427

LG-427

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197423
Make: FEG
Model: LG429

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	LG429
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197423 - 1	177 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197423 - 2	177 PELLET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "LG 429" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "Artex", "Jelly", "Relum" or "Jelly".
- This air rifle model is known as a "Junior" or "Youth" model and was to be made specifically shorter than the models of LG422, LG427 and LG527.
- Features include: hinge break-barrel designed receiver/frame; metal trigger guard, single trigger; one piece wood stock.
- Overall firearm length with barrel of 600 mm (23 & 5/8 inch) is 900mm (35.5 inch).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Hungary" observed marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.
- Observed sample seen with "original" box, marked as "FÉG Factory" and "Export ARTEX".

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Velocity is reported 152.4 mps or 500 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed sample serial number consisted of five (5) numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- Observed samples had additional single markings/logos on the side of the barrels which may indicate exporter, importer or manufacturer.
- Logo samples observed: two circles one inside the other, with the letter "A" on the inside; two circles one inside the other with a triangle on the inside; pentagram with letter "F" on the inside.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artex LG429

FEG Factory LG429

LG429 Junior

LG429 Junior Youth

LG429 Youth

Relum LG429

Telly LG429

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102535
Make: FEG
Model: LG527

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	LG527
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102535 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel forward of the hinge point.
- features include: round barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece beech wood pistol grip stock.
- overall length is 1030mm, average weight is 2.8 kgs.
- also available as the LG427 in 177 PELLET.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel forward of the hinge point.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 527

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102535

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97617
Make: FEG
Model: MBK Compact

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	MBK Compact
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97617 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97617 - 1	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97617 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the magazine housing.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128631	Luger	Compact	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HP

High Power

MBKCompact

Mod.MBK-Compact

Model MBK-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18994
Make: FEG
Model: MBK9HP

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	MBK9HP
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18994 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18994 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "MOD. MBK-9P 9mm Para" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the side of the slide.
- this model resembles the Browning model "1935 High Power"
- features include: exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- "MBK9HPC" is a compact version with a 102mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Hungary" is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- may include an alpha character, marked on receiver/frame.
- complete or partial serial number my also be marked on slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "9mm Para" is marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HP

High Power

MBK 9HP

MBK-9HP

MBK-9HP9MM

MBK9HP9MM

Mod MBK9HP

Mod. MBK-9HP9MM

Model MBK-9HP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40008
Make: FEG
Model: Monte Carlo

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Monte Carlo
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40008 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40008 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40008 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40008 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40008 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40008 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40008 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40008 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40008 - 5	45-70 GOVT	2	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FEG" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly. - "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly. - "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".
Model	- "Monte carlo" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a side by side, boxlock shotgun, manufactured by FEG for various customers under several brand names. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, automatic safety and cocking indicators; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; automatic selective ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek-piece; sling swivels; blued finished. - barrels and receiver/frame partially-sculpted around the water table and standing breech. - the model designation is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FEG" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly. - "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114736	Ferunion	Monte Carlo		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117997	FEG	Monte Carlo Imperial	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137776	HEGE	Monte Carlo	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Monte carlo shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117997
Make: FEG
Model: Monte Carlo Imperial

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Monte Carlo Imperial
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117997 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117997 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117997 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the top of the left barrel or the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "Monte Carlo" may be marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "Imperial" may be marked on the top of the right barrel.
- features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, automatic ejectors and safety; loaded chamber indicators; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.
- receiver/frame is externally reinforced with extra metal around the water table and standing breech, creating a prominent bulge in the sides of the receive/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the top of the left barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the watertable and repeated on the bottom of the barrel assembly at the forend latch lug.
- NOTE: there may be two numbers on the barrel flats that differ from and are not serial numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation, chamber length and chokes are marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40008	FEG	Monte Carlo	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial

Imperial Monte Carlo

Monte Carlo

Monte carlo shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126536
Make: FEG
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126536 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126536 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	598	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" and "FEG - BUDAPEST" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over & under barrels; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; checkered wooden forearm and buttstock with a cheekpiece and white line spacers; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" and "FEG - BUDAPEST" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and may be repeated on the under side of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50890
Make: FEG
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50890 - 6	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50890 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50890 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50890 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50890 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50890 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50890 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50890 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on this firearm. - "Over & Under" is a generic term based on the physical characteristics of the firearm. - features include: blued barrels that may have a ventilated rib; fixed chokes; top tang mounted opening lever; Kirsten-type locking system; tang safety/selector; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered forend and buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "FEG" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - "FEG" in combination with "BUDAPEST" and or "MADE IN HUNGARY" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, visible when the barrels are opened or removed. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (A) prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120038
Make: FEG
Model: P9L

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	P9L
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120038 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120038 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- this is a "long-slide target" version of the P9M, with a long barrel and a barrel mounted slide extension/front sight mount.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; blued finish; spur hammer; receiver/frame mounted safety; single-action trigger mechanism and adjustable open sights.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P9 Lang

P9 Long

P9 Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102495
Make: FEG
Model: P9M

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	P9M
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102495 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
102495 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" and "MADE IN HUNGARY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "MOD. P9M-9HP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide on one sample examined.
- this is the "standard" version of FEG's single-action, Browning "High-Power", pistol copy.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; blued finish; ring hammer; left side, receiver/frame mounted safety; magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame at rear of trigger guard, grasping grooves on the rear of the slide, magazine disconnect safety (pistol will not fire if a magazine is not inserted into the magazine housing), single-action trigger mechanism and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed was marked on right side of the receiver/frame and was repeated on the right side of the slide. The five digits were also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre was marked as "CAL.9mmP" on the barrel of the sample examined.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- on one sample examined the importer's markings were found on the right side of the slide as "K.B.I. , Inc".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power

HP

High Power

High Power Copy

P 9 M

P-9M

P9 M

P9M-9HP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18999
Make: FEG
Model: P9R

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	P9R
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18999 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18999 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG HUNGARY" is marked on the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "P9R" is usually marked on the left side of the slide; early versions of this model did not have the model name marked on them.
- "P9R" is a variant/modernized version of the Feg model "FP9" which features double action lockwork and a slide mounted drop safety.
- "P9R" closely resembles the Browning model "High Power".
- a left hand version of this model was also made which had the safety catch, slide stop and magazine release located on the right hand side of the pistol.
- "FP9" was introduced in 1982.
- "P9RA" is a "P9R" model with an alloy receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame as well as the right side of the barrel at the ejection port and the slide directly below the ejection port.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five digit numbers with a one or two letter prefix.
- single prefix letter "R" and double letter prefix "TF" have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importers name will be marked on the firearm, may appear as "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19000	FEG	P9RA	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28809	Mauser	M90	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75094	Luger	M90	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HP

High Power

Mod P9R

Model P9R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19000
Make: FEG
Model: P9RA

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	P9RA
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19000 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19000 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "P9R" is a modernized version of the "FP9".
- "FP9" was introduced in 1982.
- "P9RA" is a "P9R" model with an alloy receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18998	FEG	FP9	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18999	FEG	P9R	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HP

High Power

P9R A

P9R Alloy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19278
Make: FEG
Model: P9RK

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	P9RK
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19278 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19278 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG HUNGARY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- this is a "compact" version of the P9R, with a shorter slide and barrel.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; blued finish; slide-mounted safety/decocker; double-action trigger mechanism and fixed sights.
- model designation is marked on the left side.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the left hand side on the slide, on two lines are:
"Cal. 9x19 mm"
"MADE IN HUNGARY FÉG-BUDAPEST"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HP

High Power

P 9 RK

P 9RK

P-9-RK

P-9RK

P9 RK

P9R Compact

P9R Kompakt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102555
Make: FEG
Model: P9RZ

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	P9RZ
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102555 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- this is a "sub-compact" version of the P9R, with a substantially shorter receiver/frame and barrel; made in traditional double action (DA) or double action only (DAO) versions.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; blued finish; slide-mounted safety/decocker and fixed sights.
- a similar pistol is also available in calibre 40 S&W as the "40RZ".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the slide, in two lines are:
  "Cal. 9x19 mm"
  "MADE IN HUNGARY FÉG-BUDAPEST"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 9 RZ

P 9RZ

P-9-RZ

P-9RZ

P9 RZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18983
Make: FEG
Model: PA63

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	PA63
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18983 - 1	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18983 - 3	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18983 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18983 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG HUNGARY" or "FEG" and "MADE IN HUNGARY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "PA-63" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this handgun is based on the Walther model PP. Production started in 1946.
- the PA-63 was the official issued firearm for the Hungarian Army and Police forces. The PA-63 was made in 9MM MAKAROV calibre only. The "AP" model was for commercial sale and was available in calibres 7.65MM and 9MM BROWNING SHORT (380 AUTO). The PA-63 has a bright aluminum receiver/frame while the commercial version has an anodized black receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; black steel slide with rear gripping serrations; safety is located on the left side of the slide; bright aluminum receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard is hinged at the rear and pivots down at the front to release the barrel/slide assembly; magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the front of the gripstrap. It may also be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- samples have been noted with the calibre designation marked on the slide, barrel hood (visible through the ejection port) or not marked at all on the pistol.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25008	FEG	Attila	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42703	FEG	AP	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9X18 Mak PA-63

Mak. PA-63

Mak. PA63

PA 63

PA-63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

GP Trading

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18995
Make: FEG
Model: PJK9HP

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	PJK9HP
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18995 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18995 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "MOD. PJK - 9HP" or "PJK - 9HP" is marked on the side of the slide.
- this model will be found in different configurations. May have a ventilated sight rib on top of slide. Different styles of hammer and grips (wood or plastic) will also be noted.
- strongly resembles a Browning 1935 High Power.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" or "FEG Budapest" and "Made in Hungary" is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- will normally have an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- marked on front gripstrap or side of receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on portion of barrel visible in ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Importer - may be marked on either side of slide.
- other firms may also have imported this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28801	Mauser	M80 Single Action	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74969	Luger	M80	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HP

High Power

Mod. PJK-9HP

Model PJK-9HP

PJK 9HP

PJK-9HP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18991
Make: FEG
Model: PMK380

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	PMK380
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18991 - 5	380 AUTO	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18991 - 3	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18991 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- this model is styled after the Walther model "PP" pistol.
- features include; alloy receiver/frame, double action trigger operation, blued finish and black plastic grips.

Serial Number

- marked on the front grip strap.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25008	FEG	Attila	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25809	Kassnar	PMK380	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PMK 380

PMK-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23564
Make: FEG
Model: PPH

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	PPH
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23564 - 1	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS" over "HUNGARY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "MODEL" over "PPH" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1987.
- date of manufacture should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just below the magazine release button. Only the last two digits of the year are used.
- the PPH is a copy of the Walam or Walam 48 which in turn is a copy of the Walther "PP".
- double action.
- alloy receiver/frame with blued finish.
- two piece plastic grips with thumbrest on the left grip.

Manufacturer

- "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS" over "HUNGARY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front grip strap and may be repeated on the side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 9mm Kurz 380 ACP" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25008	FEG	Attila	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model PPH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118288
Make: FEG
Model: R

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118288 - 2	32 AUTO	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118288 - 1	7.65MM	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: chrome plated bore; double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted safety; push button magazine release; blued steel slide and barrel; alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Hungary", "FEG", and "Budapest" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "Cal. 7.65mm Browning" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 7.65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19186
Make: FEG
Model: R61

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	R61
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19186 - 2	380 AUTO	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19186 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "R61" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model resembles a "Walther PPK".
- features include: chrome plated bore; single/double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted safety; exposed hammer; push button magazine release; two tone finish with blued steel slide and barrel and alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" and "Budapest" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Hungary" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just behind the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 61

R-61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19960
Make: FEG
Model: R9

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	R9
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19960 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19960 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "MODEL" over "R-9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the R-9, resembles the Browning High Power Double Action.
- imported in 1986 and 1987.
- features include: steel construction; blued finish; checkered wooden grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS" over "HUNGARY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

High Power

R 9

R-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25592
Make: FEG
Model: RK59

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	RK59
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25592 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25592 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" over "Budapest" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "RK.59" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Hungarian copy of the WALTHER "PPK" Model, with an aluminum or dural receiver/frame, and blued steel slide.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" over "Budapest" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number may incorporate a one or two alpha character prefix.
- serial number may also be marked on slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- importers name is usually marked on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod RK59

Model RK59

RK 59

RK-59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102596
Make: FEG
Model: RL61

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	RL61
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102596 - 1	22 LR	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG - BUDAPEST" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- resembles the Walther model "PPK".
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; blued finish; loop hammer; slide mounted safety/decocker; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism and fixed sights.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame on the front of the grip.
- serial number may also be marked on the right side of the slide.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "V" and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation may also be marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RL 61

RL-61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19247
Make: FEG
Model: SA85M

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	SA85M
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19247 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
19247 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
19247 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	6	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19247 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19247 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "SA 85M CAL.7,62x39" over "SEMI AUTOMATIC" over "MADE IN HUNGARY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA85M" is a Hungarian made commercial variant of the AKM.
- "SA85M" model name was given to this firearm by Kassner Importers.
- imported in 1995.
- features include: wooden forearm, pistol grip and thumbhole or straight butt stock or metal underneath folding buttstock.
- also available with a thumbhole buttstock which is refered to as the SA85S.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FEG" and "MADE IN HUNGARY" are marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SL" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SM" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.7,62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19243	FEG	SA85M1	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM

AKM Semi-Automatic Sporting Rifle

AKM Sporting Rifle

Hungarian AKM Semi-Automatic Sporting Rifle

KBI Inc SA 85M

KBI SA 85M

Kassnar Hungarian AKM Rifle

Kassnar Hungarian AKM Semi-Automatic Sporting Rifle

SA 85

SA 85S

SA-85M

SA-85S

SA85

SA85 Thumbhole

SA85S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19243
Make: FEG
Model: SA85M1

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	SA85M1
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19243 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
19243 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19243 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19243 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
19243 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19243 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "SA 85M1" and "SEMI AUTOMATIC are marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- this is a semi automatic variant of the AK-47/AKM.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" and "MADE IN HUNGARY" are marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (SMN) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- KASSNAR IMPORTS HARRISBURG PA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19247	FEG	SA85M	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85M 1

85M1

SA 85M 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36331
Make: FEG
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36331 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36331 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36331 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36331 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".
Model	- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured by FEG for various customers under several names; double triggers, pistol grip stock with recoil pad, blued barrels, and grey finished receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162846	FEG	2000E	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S X S

Side-By-Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61456
Make: FEG
Model: SMC22

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	SMC22
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61456 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "MOD.SMC-22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Hungarian copy of the Walther PPK pistol, imported into the United States during the 1990s; the SMC380 (380 Auto) and SMC918 (9mm Makarov) were identical pistols imported at the same time, only chambered in larger calibres.
- features include: fixed open sights; blued finish; generalized Walther PPK appearance with a "snubby" muzzle; swing-down trigger-guard acting as a disassembly mechanism; double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted safety/decocking lever; black synthetic thumb rest grips.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" and "MADE IN HUNGARY" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the front of the grip strap.

Barrel

Round, tapered, light blued, Ballard rifling.

Calibre

- "22LR" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD.SMC-22

SMC 22

SMC-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18992
Make: FEG
Model: SMC380

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	SMC380
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18992 - 1	380 AUTO	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18992 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- this is a Hungarian copy of the WALTHER "PPK" Model.
- marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" and "MADE IN HUNGARY" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

380-SMC

FEG SMC-380

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod SMC-380

SMC

SMC 380

SMC-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99555
Make: FEG
Model: SMC918

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	SMC918
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99555 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99555 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- model designation marked on left side of slide.
- similar to the Walther PPK.
- features include: double action operation, alloy receiver/frame, steel slide, checkered thumb rest grips, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "FEG" and "MADE IN HUNGARY" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the hand grip and is repeated on the slide under the ejection port.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer markings are located on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMC 918

SMC-918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34848
Make: FEG
Model: Victoria

Summary

Make:	FEG
Model:	Victoria
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34848 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34848 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34848 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34848 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "VICTORIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEAVT" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured by FEG for various customers under several names.
- features include: double triggers, pistol-grip walnut stock with recoil pad and cheek-piece, blued barrels, and silver-finished receiver.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the bottom of the barrels as part of the proof marks as "12/70" within a diamond where 12 is the gauge and 70 is the case length in millimetres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43982
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43982 - 1	177 PELLET	1	257	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "Feinwerkbau 100" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single stroke pneumatic, match grade air pistol, cocked/pressurized with a lever at the bottom of the barrel.
- this lever also forms a large "trigger guard" for the firing hand, and the pistol can be fired with the cocking lever left in place or removed.
- features include: anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger; adjustable open sights.
- "LP 100" means "Luft Pistole" (air pistol) 100.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually consists of six numbers with no letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136257	Feinwerkbau	102	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100 FWB

2190

2191

FWB 100

LP 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136257
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 102

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	102
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136257 - 1	177 PELLET	1	257	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a two stroke pneumatic, match grade air pistol.
- features include: anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger; adjustable open sights; cocked/pressurized with a double lever at the bottom of the barrel; the lever also forms a large "trigger guard" for the firing hand, and the pistol can be fired with the cocking lever left in place or removed.
- overall length is 420 mm (16.5"), and average weight is 1.150 kg (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41080	Feinwerkbau	C20	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
41364	Feinwerkbau	C25	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
42384	Feinwerkbau	300	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43982	Feinwerkbau	100	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2192

2193

FWB 102

LP 102

LP102

Luft Pistole 102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41058
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 103

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	103
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41058 - 1	177 PELLET	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Model

- "Feinwerkbau 103" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Mod. 103" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: pneumatic/single-stroke; cocked with a detachable lever mounted on the bottom of the barrel; the lever forms a large "trigger-guard" for the firing hand; walnut grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger and adjustable open sights.
- available in right or left handed.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Action

- sprig-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2194

2194 (Rt)

2195

2195 (Lt)

FWB 103

FWB-103

FWB103

LP 103

LP-103

LP103

Mod. 103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121147
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 121

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	121
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121147 - 1	177 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sport 121" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle manufactured by Feinwerkbau circa 1983. - features include: adjustable rear and globe front sights; checkered beech pistol grip stock; adjustable trigger; white line spacers at pistol grip and butt pad.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air guns and firearms.
Action	- break barrel spring piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

43704	Feinwerkbau	124	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43922	Feinwerkbau	127	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport 121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43704
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 124

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	124
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43704 - 1	177 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - adjustable rear and globe front sights, checkered beech pistol grip stock, adjustable trigger, and white line spacers at pistol grip and butt pad. - "Sport 124" on left rear side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air guns and firearms.
Action	- break barrel spring piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- located on left rear side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
43922	Feinwerkbau	127	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121147	Feinwerkbau	121	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport 124

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43922
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 127

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	127
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43922 - 1	22 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FEINWERKBAU SPORT 127" on left rear side of receiver/frame.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with globe front sight and adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered beech pistol grip stock; stock also available with raised cheekpiece and butt pad; white line spacers at pistol grip and butt pad; sling swivels.
- overall length of 1105mm (43.5").
- average weight of 3.1 kg (6.8 lbs).

Action

- break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left rear side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
43704	Feinwerkbau	124	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121147	Feinwerkbau	121	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

127 Deluxe

Model 127

Sport 127

Sport 127 Deluxe

Sport127

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63443
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63443 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked "Feinwerkbau/Oberndorf" on top of the receiver/frame with the Feinwerkbau logo (a "W" superimposed on a mountain peak, all within a circle), and "Made in Germany patented" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- also marked at the left rear of the receiver with "L.G. Mod. Feinwerkbau 150 Cal. 4.5/.177" over the serial number.
- "L.G" stands for "luft-gewehr".
- this is a target style air rifle with a single piece barrel and receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable trigger, walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece and checkered palm swell.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air guns and firearms.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered at the left rear of the receiver/compression tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

150 Match Rifle

150 Matchrifle

Model 150

Model 150 Match

Model 150 Match Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125501
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125501 - 1	177 PELLET	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125501 - 3	177 PELLET	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125501 - 4	177 PELLET	1	257	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125501 - 2	177 PELLET	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1983 and discontinued in 1989.
- this is a single shot, compressed air powered, competition grade, air pistol.
- features include; re-chargeable compressed CO2 cylinder located under the barrel; anatomical walnut grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; blued finish.
- available in left-hand version; also made in very limited quantities with a helical barrel that twists around the gas cylinder.

Action

- CO2 powered, special cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Junior

2 Mini

CO2 Model 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120739
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120739 - 1	177 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle without a recoil dampening mechanism. The same firearm is available with a recoil dampening mechanism as the Model 300.
- features include: micrometer rear sight with a globe front sight and an adjustable trigger.
- available in left or right hand stock versions in "Standard" stock configuration only, the stock has stippled gripping areas instead of checkering, and a crescent shaped buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air guns and firearms.

Action

- single stroke, spring operated, pneumatic air rifle, cocked with a handle on the right side.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Remarks

- the Model 200 Feinwerkbau air rifle is essentially the same firearm as the Feinwerkbau Model 300 air rifle. The Model 300 has a recoil dampening device and has a wider range of selection of stock shapes and configurations for right and left handed users.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42384	Feinwerkbau	300	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10 000 Model 200

10 000 Model 200 Standard Stock

10000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34555
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34555 - 1	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34555 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This FRT screen is a generic for the Feinwerkbau Model 2000. Other 2000 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified; all 2000's have fully-adjustable stocks and triggers. This series was discontinued in 1988.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Barrel	- these are the two most common barrel lengths for this model, but others may exist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34566
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2000 Match

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2000 Match
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34566 - 1	22 LR	1	666	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" may be marked on the side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.
Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions, and with a mechanical or an electronic trigger; these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, fully adjustable cheek-piece on stock, adjustable trigger, and stippled gripping areas on the stock. Discontinued in 1988.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34555	Feinwerkbau	2000	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
40872	Feinwerkbau	300S	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40894	Feinwerkbau	C62	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40898	Feinwerkbau	P70	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
41360	Feinwerkbau	602	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43704	Feinwerkbau	124	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43904	Feinwerkbau	601	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43922	Feinwerkbau	127	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
54490	Feinwerkbau	P75	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34590
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2000 Metallic Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2000 Metallic Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34590 - 1	22 LR	1	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions; these rifles come standard with fully adjustable trigger, heavy, barrel, no factory sights (grooved for mounts) and stippled gripping areas on the stock. Made for metallic silhouette target competition.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34555	Feinwerkbau	2000	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
40872	Feinwerkbau	300S	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40894	Feinwerkbau	C62	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40898	Feinwerkbau	P70	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
41360	Feinwerkbau	602	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43704	Feinwerkbau	124	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43904	Feinwerkbau	601	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43922	Feinwerkbau	127	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
54490	Feinwerkbau	P75	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Metallic Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34561
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2000 Mini

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2000 Mini
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34561 - 1	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" may be marked on the side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.
Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle for smaller shooters available in both left- and right-handed versions, and with a mechanical or an electronic trigger; these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, fully adjustable stock and trigger, and stippled pistol-grip and scalloped forearm.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34555	Feinwerkbau	2000	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
40872	Feinwerkbau	300S	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40894	Feinwerkbau	C62	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40898	Feinwerkbau	P70	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
41360	Feinwerkbau	602	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43704	Feinwerkbau	124	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43904	Feinwerkbau	601	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43922	Feinwerkbau	127	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
54490	Feinwerkbau	P75	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior

Junior 2000

Mini 2000

Mini-Match

Mini-Match 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34570
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2000 Running Target

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2000 Running Target
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34570 - 1	22 LR	1	669	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" may be marked on the side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.
Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions; these rifles come standard with fully adjustable cheek-piece on a thumb-hole stock, no factory sights (grooved for scope mounts) and stippled gripping areas on the stock. Made for "running boar" moving target competition.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34555	Feinwerkbau	2000	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
40872	Feinwerkbau	300S	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40894	Feinwerkbau	C62	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40898	Feinwerkbau	P70	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
41360	Feinwerkbau	602	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43704	Feinwerkbau	124	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43904	Feinwerkbau	601	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43922	Feinwerkbau	127	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
54490	Feinwerkbau	P75	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Running Boar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34559
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2000 Universal

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2000 Universal
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34559 - 1	22 LR	1	669	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" may be marked on the side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.
Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions, and with a mechanical or an electronic trigger; these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, fully adjustable stock and trigger, and stippled gripping areas on the stock. Discontinued in 1988.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34555	Feinwerkbau	2000	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
40872	Feinwerkbau	300S	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40894	Feinwerkbau	C62	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40898	Feinwerkbau	P70	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
41360	Feinwerkbau	602	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43704	Feinwerkbau	124	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43904	Feinwerkbau	601	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43922	Feinwerkbau	127	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
54490	Feinwerkbau	P75	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Universal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34592
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2600 Target

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2600 Target
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34592 - 1	22 LR	1	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions; these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, fully adjustable trigger, free-floating barrel,and laminated hardwood anatomical stock.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2600

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34598
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2600 Ultra Match Free Rifle

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2600 Ultra Match Free Rifle
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34598 - 1	22 LR	1	669	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions; these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, fully adjustable mechanical or electronic trigger, free-floating barrel,and laminated hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2600 Ultra Match

Ultra Match

Ultra Match Free Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34583
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2600 Universal

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2600 Universal
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34583 - 1	22 LR	1	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions; these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, fully adjustable trigger, and stippled gripping areas on the stock.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Universal

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34604
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2602 Free Rifle

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2602 Free Rifle
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34604 - 1	22 LR	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions; these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, adjustable trigger, and thumbhole hardwood stock with adjustable butt-plate, cheek-piece, and off hand palm rest.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Free Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40932
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2602 Sport

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2602 Sport
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40932 - 1	22 LR	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "2602 Sport" marked on right side of muzzle weight. - this is a single-shot, match grade, target rifle available in both left and right handed versions; - these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, adjustable trigger, and thumbhole laminated stock with adjustable hooked buttplate, cheekpiece, and off hand palm rest.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade air guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport 2602

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34600
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2602 Standard

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2602 Standard
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34600 - 1	22 LR	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions; these rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, adjustable trigger, and laminated hardwood stock (available in several colours or combinations of colours).
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2602

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123717
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2700 Free Rifle

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2700 Free Rifle
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123717 - 1	22 LR	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be found in multiple locations on the firearm.

Model

- Feinwerkbau has offered the model 2700 in at least two distinct variations with a variety of options. Both versions, the models 2700 Universal and 2700 Free Rifle share the same technical specifications but differ in stock design and intended application.
- model 2700 Universal features include: round, 22mm or 24mm diameter barrel with a muzzle sleeve; laminated wood stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate; blued finish; fully adjustable sight system.
- model 2700 Free Rifle features include" same basic features of the 2700 Universal but fitted with an aluminium stock (available in a variety of colours) with a small, medium or large size pistol grip, an adjustable hand rest and a milled section on the underside for an internal sliding weight and sling attachment point. Also available with a stock that features a wide, flat-bottomed forend for use with a rest.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123716	Feinwerkbau	2700 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
128060	Feinwerkbau	2700 Super Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128060
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2700 Super Match

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2700 Super Match
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128060 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128060 - 1	22 LR	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be found in multiple locations on the firearm.

Model

- "Feinwerkbau 2700" is marked on the front right side of the barrel.
- Feinwerkbau has offered the model 2700 in few distinct variations with a variety of options that share the same technical specifications but differ in stock design and intended application.
- features include: fully adjustable aluminum stock available in a variety of colours; fully adjustable anatomical grip available in small, medium and large sizes; aluminum hand rest adjustable in height, length and longitudinal directions, the bottom is milled to permit the use of a sling support; blued barrel; micro adjustable rear and front sights.
- overall length with a 670mm (26 3/8") barrel length is 1165mm to 1195mm (depending on stock adjustments) average weight is 5.8kg (12.8lbs)

Manufacturer

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be found in multiple locations on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123716	Feinwerkbau	2700 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
123717	Feinwerkbau	2700 Free Rifle	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2700 Blue

2700 KK Super Match

2700 Silver

2700 Super Match Blue

2700 Super Match Silver

Feinwerkbau 2700

KK 2700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123716
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2700 Universal

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2700 Universal
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123716 - 1	22 LR	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be found in multiple locations on the firearm.

Model

- Feinwerkbau has offered the model 2700 in at least two distinct variations with a variety of options. Both versions, the models 2700 Universal and 2700 Free Rifle share the same technical specifications but differ in stock design and intended application.
- model 2700 Universal features include: round, 22mm or 24mm diameter barrel with a muzzle sleeve; laminated wood stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate; blued finish; fully adjustable sight system.
- model 2700 Free Rifle features include" same basic features of the 2700 Universal but fitted with an aluminium stock (available in a variety of colours) with a small, medium or large size pistol grip, an adjustable hand rest and a milled section on the underside for an internal sliding weight and sling attachment point. Also available with a stock that features a wide, flat-bottomed forend for use with a rest.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123717	Feinwerkbau	2700 Free Rifle	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
128060	Feinwerkbau	2700 Super Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190242
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 2800

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	2800
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190242 - 1	22 LR	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod 2800" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "2800" model variations share the same basic features, but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- the "2800" is a small-calibre single-shot rifle for Olympic, UIT, and CISM competition, with a fully-adjustable stock.
- features include: ambidextrous and fully adjustable, pivotal buttstock with pivotal, adjustable cheekpiece; horizontally adjustable pistol grip; match trigger and trigger stop; stock rail; round, rifled barrel with barrel sleeve extension; micrometer-adjustable rear and front sights; fully-adjustable cheekpiece and hooked buttplate.
- overall length is from 1235 mm (48.6") to 1280 mm (50.38"), and the average weight is 5.4 kgs (11.9 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.
- "Feinwerkbau" over "Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" over "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" was founded in 1951 and continued to manufacture match-grade rifles until 1965, when the company introduced their first air pistols.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2800 W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42384
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42384 - 1	177 PELLET	1	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is a highly specialized match grade air rifle with a recoil dampening mechanism. The same firearm is available without the recoil dampening mechanism as the Model 200.
- features include: micrometer rear and globe front sights and an adjustable trigger.
- available in left or right hand stock versions in and in Match, Tirolean, or Standard stock configurations, the stock has stippled gripping areas instead of checkering, and a crescent shaped buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air guns and firearms.

Action

- single stroke, spring operated, pneumatic air rifle, cocked with a handle on the right side.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Remarks

- the Model 300 Feinwerkbau air rifle is essentially the same firearm as the Feinwerkbau Model 200 air rifle. The Model 200 is simply a Model 300 without the recoil dampening device and has a smaller availability/selection of stock shapes and configurations for right and left handed users.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120739	Feinwerkbau	200	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136257	Feinwerkbau	102	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

171 000 Model 300 Standard Right Hand

171000

173 000 Model 300 Standard Left Hand

175 000 Model 300 Tirolean Stock Right Hand

175000

176 000 Model 300 Tirolean Stock Left Hand

176000

177 000 Model 300 Match Right Hand

177000

178 000 Model 300 Match Left Hand

178000

300S

300SL

300ST

300STL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40872
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 300S

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	300S
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40872 - 2	177 PELLET	1	436	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40872 - 1	177 PELLET	1	506	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle. - micrometer rear and globe front sights, vertical pistol grip anatomical stock, with stippled gripping areas, adjustable buttplate, and stained beech stock.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air guns and firearms.
Action	- single stroke pneumatic air rifle, cocked with a handle on the right side. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the compression tank.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm in 177 PELLET calibre discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1141

1141 (Rt)

1145

1145 (Lt)

300 S

300 S Match

300-S

300-S Match

300S Junior

300S Match

FWB 300 S

FWB 300 S Match

FWB 300-S

FWB 300-S Match

FWB 300S

FWB 300S Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132966
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132966 - 1	177 PELLET	1	352	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132966 - 2	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be marked on several locations on the firearm.

Model

- "LG Mod 500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features observed: rifled match barrel; one piece pistol grip beech wood stock with adjustable cheekpiece; adjustable trigger; round barrel; adjustable sight system, front sight mounts directly to the barrel; mechanism allows for "dry-firing".
- overall length with a 425mm (16 3/4") barrel length is 1110mm, average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs)

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Action

- compressed air system.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

401300

500 Alu

500 Shark

FWB-401300

Model 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68466
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68466 - 2	177 PELLET	1	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68466 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod.600" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - side lever action, single stroke pneumatic operation. - introduced in 1984, discontinued 1988. - also available in a left hand version.
Manufacturer	- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of five numbers.
Barrel	- actual barrel length is determined to be the rifled portion of the barrel and does not include the unrifled shroud that extends beyond this rifling and gives the appearance of a longer barrel.
Calibre	- "Cal.4.5/177" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43904
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 601

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	601
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43904 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle with a laminated competition style stock with adjustable cheekpiece.
- features include: adjustable trigger; micrometer rear sight with rubber eye cup and globe front sight.
- the rifle is cocked with a pump handle on the right side, which is swung forward, then back, to pressurize an internal air reservoir.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air guns and firearms.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic air rifle, cocked with a handle on the right side.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of compression tank.

Barrel

- actual barrel length is determined to be the rifled portion of the barrel and does not include the unrifled shroud that extends beyond this rifling and gives the appearance of a longer barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41360
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 602

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	602
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41360 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle built in several variations; - most variations have micrometer rear and globe front sights, but they have been made with telescopic sights as well. - all variations have vertical pistol grip anatomical stocks, with adjustable combs and buttplates, and have plain laminated, colored laminated, or solid walnut stocks.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade airguns and firearms.
Action	- single stroke pneumatic air rifle, cocked with a handle on the right side. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on left side of the compression tank.
Barrel	- actual barrel length is determined to be the rifled portion of the barrel and does not include the unrifled shroud that extends beyond this rifling and gives the appearance of a longer barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

602 Coloured

602 Running Target

602 Walnut

Mod 602

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40796
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 603

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	603
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40796 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle built in several variations;
- most variations have micrometer rear and globe front sights, but they have been made with telescopic sights as well.
- all variations have vertical pistol grip anatomical stocks, with adjustable combs and buttplates, and have plain laminated, colored laminated, or solid walnut stocks.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic air rifle, cocked with a handle on the right side.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on left side of compression tank.

Barrel

- actual barrel length is determined to be the rifled portion of the barrel and does not include the unrifled shroud that extends beyond this rifling and gives the appearance of a longer barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40900	Feinwerkbau	603 Junior	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1161

1161 (Rt)

1161L

1161L (Lt)

1161M (Rt)

1161ML

1161ML (Lt)

161M

603 Alu

603 Match

FWB 603 Match

FWB-603

FWB603

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40900
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 603 Junior

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	603 Junior
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40900 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle for younger/smaller shooters, that can be extended as a shooter grows. - features include: micrometer rear and globe front sights; vertical pistol grip anatomical stock, with adjustable comb and buttplate, and alternated plain/red laminated stocks.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade airguns and firearms.
Action	- single stroke pneumatic air rifle, cocked with a handle on the right side. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on left side of compression tank.
Barrel	- actual barrel length is determined to be the rifled portion of the barrel and does not include the unrifled shroud that extends beyond this rifling and gives the appearance of a longer barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40796	Feinwerkbau	603	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

603

Junior

Junior 603

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37176
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37176 - 2	177 PELLET	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37176 - 4	177 PELLET	1	155	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37176 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37176 - 3	177 PELLET	1	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkebau" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod.65" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: recoil or recoilless spring system, anatomical grips with an adjustable heel plate, adjustable trigger and adjustable open sights.
- available right or left handed.
- the model 65 was available in several configurations:
- 65 Mark 1 had a barrel length of 191mm (7.5").
- 65 Mark 2 had a barrel length of 155mm (6.1").
- 65 International Match had a barrel length of 191mm (7.5"), adjustable wood grips to meet international regulations and an optional barrel sleeve weight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
"Feinwerkbau Westinger & Altenburger B.m.b.H." "Oberndorf/N".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring powered, sidelever cocking. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: - Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: - Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. - Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84(3) and provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44288	Beeman	90	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2123

2123 (Rt)

2127

2127 (Lt)

65 International Match

65 Mark 1

65 Mark 2

65 Mark I

65 Mark II

65 Match

65 Mk 1

65 Mk 2

65 Mk I

65 Mk II

FWB 65

FWB 65 Mark 1

FWB 65 Mark 2

FWB 65 Mark I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FWB 65 Mark II

FWB 65 Mk I

FWB 65 Mk II

FWB 65MkI

FWB 65MkII

LP 65

LP 65 Mark 1

LP 65 Mark 2

LP 65 Mark II

LP 65 Mk 1

LP 65 Mk 2

LP 65 Mk I

LP 65 Mk II

LP-65

LP-65 Mark 2

LP-65 Mark II

LP-65 Mk 1

LP-65 Mk 2

LP-65 Mk II

Mod. 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Rifle Headquarters

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123720
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123720 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be marked on several locations on the firearm.

Model

- this is a target grade air rifle.
- the Feinwerkbau model 700 is available in several distinct variations with a wide range of options. All models share the same basic features but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- model 700, also known as the model 700 "Basic" features include: laminated wood stock with a fixed cheekpiece and an accessory rail in the forend; adjustable trigger; round barrel; adjustable sight system, front sight mounts directly to the barrel; mechanism allows for "dry-firing".
- model "700 Universal" features include: same features as the model 700 but is equipped with laminated wood stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and an aluminium, adjustable butt plate; adjustable sighting system with the front sight mounted on a muzzle shroud. This version is also available in a youth model with slightly smaller dimensions.
- model "700 Alu" features include: same features as the model 700 but is equipped with a fully adjustable aluminium stock assembly with a small, medium or large anatomical grip assembly; adjustable sighting system with the front sight mounted on a muzzle shroud. This version is also available in a youth model with slightly smaller dimensions.

Action

- compressed air system with a reservoir mounted below the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

123712	Feinwerkbau	700 Aluminum	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123721	Feinwerkbau	700 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128062	Feinwerkbau	700 Junior	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Basic

700 Series

700 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123712
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 700 Aluminum

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	700 Aluminum
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123712 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be marked on several locations on the firearm.

Model

- this is a target grade air rifle.
- the Feinwerkbau model 700 is available in several distinct variations with a wide range of options. All models share the same basic features but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- model 700, also known as the model 700 "Basic" features include: laminated wood stock with a fixed cheekpiece and an accessory rail in the forend; adjustable trigger; round barrel; adjustable sight system, front sight mounts directly to the barrel; mechanism allows for "dry-firing".
- model "700 Universal" features include: same features as the model 700 but is equipped with laminated wood stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and an aluminium, adjustable butt plate; adjustable sighting system with the front sight mounted on a muzzle shroud. This version is also available in a youth model with slightly smaller dimensions.
- model "700 Alu" features include: same features as the model 700 but is equipped with a fully adjustable aluminium stock assembly with a small, medium or large anatomical grip assembly; adjustable sighting system with the front sight mounted on a muzzle shroud. This version is also available in a youth model with slightly smaller dimensions.
- overall length for 425mm 16.73")barrel is 1091mm (43.3"), average weight is 4.91kg (10.8lbs).

Action

- compressed air system with a reservoir mounted below the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

123720	Feinwerkbau	700	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123721	Feinwerkbau	700 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128062	Feinwerkbau	700 Junior	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132790	Beeman	FWB700	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1164J

1180

1181

1181 Blue

1181 Silver

1182

700

700 Alu

700 Alu Junior

700 Alum

700 Aluminum Black

700 Aluminum Blue

700 Aluminum Junior

700 Aluminum Silver

700 Jr Aluminum

700 Junior

700 Junior Aluminum

700 Series

FWB 700 Alunimum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128062
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 700 Junior

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	700 Junior
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128062 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be marked on several locations on the firearm.

Model

- this is a target grade air rifle.
- the Feinwerkbau model 700 is available in several distinct variations with a wide range of options. All models share the same basic features but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details. The model 700 Junior is a scaled down version of the model 700.
- features include: scaled down laminated wood stock with red stripes; adjustable rear and front sights; red aluminum alloy compressed air reservoir mounted under the barrel; adjustable trigger and stock.
- overall length with a 425mm (16 3/4") barrel is from 1000mm to 1030mm (depending on stock length adjustments) average weight is 3.7kg (8.2lbs).

Action

- compressed air system with a reservoir mounted below the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123712	Feinwerkbau	700 Aluminum	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123720	Feinwerkbau	700	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123721	Feinwerkbau	700 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Feinwerkbau 700 Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123721
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 700 Universal

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	700 Universal
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123721 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo will usually be marked on several locations on the firearm.

Model

- this is a target grade air rifle.
- the Feinwerkbau model 700 is available in several distinct variations with a wide range of options. All models share the same basic features but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- model 700, also known as the model 700 "Basic" features include: laminated wood stock with a fixed cheekpiece and an accessory rail in the forend; adjustable trigger; round barrel; adjustable sight system, front sight mounts directly to the barrel; mechanism allows for "dry-firing".
- model "700 Universal" features include: same features as the model 700 but is equipped with laminated wood stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and an aluminium, adjustable butt plate; adjustable sighting system with the front sight mounted on a muzzle shroud. This version is also available in a youth model with slightly smaller dimensions.
- model "700 Alu" features include: same features as the model 700 but is equipped with a fully adjustable aluminium stock assembly with a small, medium or large anatomical grip assembly; adjustable sighting system with the front sight mounted on a muzzle shroud. This version is also available in a youth model with slightly smaller dimensions.

Action

- compressed air system with a reservoir mounted below the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

123712	Feinwerkbau	700 Aluminum	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123720	Feinwerkbau	700	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128062	Feinwerkbau	700 Junior	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1166J

1183

700

700 Junior

700 Series

700 Universal Junior

FWB 700 Universal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44059
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44059 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44059 - 2	177 PELLET	1	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked "Feinwerkbau Model 80" on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- may also be known as "LP 80", which means "Luft Pistole (air pistol) 80".
- this is a single stroke pneumatic match grade air pistol, cocked/pressurized with a side lever; anatomical grips with an adjustable heel plate, adjustable trigger, and adjustable open sights; stabilizing weights can also be attached to the receiver/frame below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau", "Westinger & Altenburger" and "Oberndorf/N" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FWB 80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FWB80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146020
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 800

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	800
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146020 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "LG Mod 800" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "800" model variations share the same basic features, but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- "800" base model's features include: laminated wood stock with adjustable cheekpiece and adjustable buttpadd with accessory rail in the forend; adjustable rear sight; built-in pressure reducer system; round barrel with mounted front sights; built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; right side fully rotational cocking lever; match trigger and trigger.
- overall length is 1065 mm (42"), and the average weight is 4.7 kgs (10.4 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau" over "Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" over "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" was founded in 1951 and continued to manufacture match-grade rifles until 1965, when the company introduced their first air pistols.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be marked on the right or left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146024	Feinwerkbau	800X	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

32238
32256
32257
32258
32261
32270
32316
800 Alu
800 Aluminum
800 Basic
800 Basic Field Target
800 Classic
800 Evolution
800 Junior
800 LG
800 Standard
800 Universal
FWB-32238
FWB-32256
FWB-32257
FWB-32258
FWB-32261
FWB-32316
FWB32270
LG Mod 800

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190226
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 800 Basic

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	800 Basic
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190226 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.

Model

- "LG Mod 800" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "800" model variations share the same basic features, but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- the "800 Basic" is distinguished by a solid beech stock with adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with micrometer-adjustable rear and front sights; stained beech buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece; match trigger and trigger stop; built-in pressure reducer system; built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; right side fully rotational cocking lever.
- overall length is from 1100 mm (43.3") to 1125 mm (44.3"), and the average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.6 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.
- "Feinwerkbau" over "Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" over "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" was founded in 1951 and continued to manufacture match-grade rifles until 1965, when the company introduced their first air pistols.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190224
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 800 Evolution

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	800 Evolution
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190224 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.

Model

- "LG Mod 800" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "800" model variations share the same basic features, but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- the "800 Evolution" is distinguished by a rounded natural aluminium stock with coloured or natural beech pistol-grip and adjustable cheekpiece and buttstock.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with new mounting system for rear and front sights ; horizontally adjustable pistol grip; match trigger and trigger stop; built-in pressure reducer system; front mounting on muzzle shroud; built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; right side fully rotational cocking lever; metallic ambidextrous and fully adjustable, pivotal buttstock with pivotal, adjustable cheekpiece.
- overall length is from 1052 mm (41.4") to 1173 mm (46.1"), and the average weight is 3.56 kgs (7.84 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.
- "Feinwerkbau" over "Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" over "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" was founded in 1951 and continued to manufacture match-grade rifles until 1965, when the company introduced their first air pistols.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800 Evolution Black

800 Evolution Schwarz

800 Evolution Top

800 Evolution Top Black

800 Evolution Top Natur

800 Evolution Top Natural

800 Evolution Top Schwarz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190225
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 800 Junior

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	800 Junior
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190225 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.

Model

- "LG Mod 800" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "800" model variations share the same basic features, but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- the "800 Junior" is distinguished by a laminated red and natural beech stock with adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with micrometer-adjustable rear and front sights ; match trigger and trigger stop; built-in pressure reducer system; built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; right side fully rotational cocking lever; laminated ambidextrous buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece.
- overall length is from 1075 mm (42.3") to 1100 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.
- "Feinwerkbau" over "Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" over "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" was founded in 1951 and continued to manufacture match-grade rifles until 1965, when the company introduced their first air pistols.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190223
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 800W

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	800W
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190223 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.

Model

- "LG Mod 800" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "800" model variations share the same basic features, but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- the "800W" is distinguished by a walnut stock with synthetic pistol-grip and adjustable cheekpiece and buttstock.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with mounting system for rear and front sights; horizontally adjustable pistol grip; match trigger and trigger stop; built-in pressure reducer system; front mounting on muzzle shroud; built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; right side fully rotational cocking lever; metallic ambidextrous and fully adjustable, pivotal buttstock with pivotal, adjustable cheekpiece
- overall length is from 1050 mm (41.7") to 1145 mm (45"), and the average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.4 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.
- "Feinwerkbau" over "Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" over "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" was founded in 1951 and continued to manufacture match-grade rifles until 1965, when the company introduced their first air pistols.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800 W

800 W Black

800 W Schwarz

800 Walnut

800W Black

800W Schwarz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146024
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 800X

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	800X
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146024 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "LG Mod 800" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "800" model variations share the same basic features, but are distinguishable by the difference in the stock and other minor details.
- features include: metallic ambidextrous and fully adjustable, pivotal buttstock with pivotal, adjustable cheekpiece; horizontally adjustable pistol grip; match trigger and trigger stop; built-in pressure reducer system; round, rifled barrel with new vario mounting system for rear and front sights; front vario mounting on muzzle shroud; built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; right side fully rotational cocking lever.
- overall length is from 1065 mm (42") to 1185 mm (465 5/8"), and the average weight is 4.7 kgs (10.4 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau" name and logo is marked on the receiver/frame and several other locations on the firearm.
- "Feinwerkbau" over "Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" over "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau Westinger & Altenburger GmbH" was founded in 1951 and continued to manufacture match-grade rifles until 1965, when the company introduced their first air pistols.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic cylinder is mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter or prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146020	Feinwerkbau	800	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

800

800 LG

800 X

800 X Black

800 X Red

800-X

800-X Black

800-X Red

800X Black

800X PCP

800X Red

Black 800X

LG Mod 800

LG800

Red 800X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54618
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54618 - 1	177 PELLET	1	190	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on air-pistol.

Model

- model marked on air pistol.
- this is a match grade air pistol, with a recoiless spring system and an electronic trigger, powered by a camera battery.
- features include: anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger and adjustable open sights.
- Marked "Mod.90" on left side of frame.
- "LP 90" means "Luft Pistole" (air pistol) 90.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on air pistol.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- spring powered air pistol, cocked with a handle on the left side.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on bottom of receiver/frame, in front of trigger-guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 90

LP-90

Luftpistole 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41092
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: AW93

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	AW93
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41092 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the side of the firearm.

Model
- this is a match grade semi-automatic pistol used in rapid-fire events and training.
- anatomical grips with an adjustable heel plate, adjustable trigger, and adjustable open sights.
- "Feinwerkbau" and "AW 93" marked on sides of slide.
- introduced in 1993.

Manufacturer
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.
- marked on the side of the firearm.

Action
- direct blowback.

Serial Number
- numbered on left side of breech and slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AW 93

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AW 93 Leicht

AW 93 Light

AW-93

AW93 Leicht

AW93 Light

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119965
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: Billinghurst

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	Billinghurst
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119965 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Billinghurst "saw-handle" under-hammer target pistol.
- features include: blued half-round/half-octagonal barrel; under-hammer powered by trigger-guard spring; open sights and a smooth saw-handle grip.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer marked on air pistol.
- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action
- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number
- numbered on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saw Handle Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Saw-Handle Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43978
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: C10

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	C10
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43978 - 1	177 PELLET	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1988 and discontinued in 1990.
- this is a match grade air pistol, powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas;
- anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate, adjustable trigger, and adjustable open sights.
- also available in a slightly smaller/shorter version called the Mini C10.
- "C 10" means "CO 2 Pistole" (carbon dioxide air pistol) 10.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- CO 2 powered air pistol, with rechargeable tanks.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on right side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44284	Beeman	2	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 10

C-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41080
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: C20

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	C20
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41080 - 1	177 PELLET	1	263	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a match grade air pistol, powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas.
- this tank is mounted horizontally beneath the barrel, unlike a later variation called the C25.
- anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate, adjustable trigger, and adjustable open sights.
- "C 20" means "CO 2 Pistole" (carbon dioxide air pistol) 20.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- CO 2 powered air pistol, with rechargeable tanks.
- manufacturer's nominal specifications: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- independent exemplar testing has been noted to exceed 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136257	Feinwerkbau	102	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41364
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: C25

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	C25
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41364 - 1	177 PELLET	1	263	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a match grade air pistol, powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas;
- unlike the C20, this pistol has the tank mounted vertically, to prevent liquid CO2 from entering the valve system and introducing variable pressures to disturb accuracy;
- anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate, adjustable trigger, and adjustable open sights.
- "C 25" means "CO 2 Pistole" (carbon dioxide air pistol) 25.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Cross-References

136257	Feinwerkbau	102	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 25

C-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159007
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: C5

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	C5
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159007 - 1	177 PELLET	5	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159007 - 2	177 PELLET	5	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "Mod. C5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a CO2-powered semi-automatic pistol designed for the airgun equivalent of Olympic rapid-fire competition.
- features include: blued finish; open micrometer-adjustable sights; under-barrel CO2 reservoir; matte nickel upper receiver/slide; a 5-round "harmonica"-style magazine that feeds through the pistol, advancing automatically with each shot; an adjustable trigger; and orthopaedic walnut grips with an adjustable heel plate.

Manufacturer

- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the air pistol.

Action

- CO2-powered semi-automatic air pistol.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- "harmonica"-style magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41086
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: C55

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	C55
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41086 - 2	177 PELLET	1	186	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41086 - 1	177 PELLET	5	186	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right side of barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1994 to 2001. - "Feinwerkbau C55" is marked on the right hand side of barrel shroud. - features include: powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas (CO2), anatomical walnut grips with an adjustable heel-plate, adjustable trigger in multiple ways, and adjustable open sights. - "C55" means "CO 2 Pistole" (carbon dioxide air pistol) 55. - available right and left handed.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- five-shot magazine that feeds through the pistol from left to right, advancing with each shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102235	Feinwerkbau	C55P	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2155

2155 (Rt)

2155L

2155L (Lt)

C 55

C-55

FWB C 55

FWB C-55

FWB C55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102235
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: C55P

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	C55P
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102235 - 1	177 PELLET	5	224	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud, on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2001.
- variation of the C55, C55P denotes "Prebluft" (compressed air).
- features include: powered by compressed air; anatomical walnut grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger; interchangeable front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud, on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

41086	Feinwerkbau	C55	Feinwerkbau	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 55 P

C-55-P

C-55P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53378
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: C60

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	C60
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53378 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- CO2 powered air rifle featuring aperture sights and laminate stock.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40894
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: C62

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	C62
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40894 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle built in several variations;
- most variations have micrometer rear and globe front sights, but they have been made with telescopic sights as well.
- all variations have vertical pistol grip anatomical stocks, with adjustable combs and buttplates, and have plain laminated, colored laminated, or solid walnut stocks.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- CO 2 powered air rifle, powered by a rechargeable tank located under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on left side of compression tank.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126599
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: History No 1

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	History No 1
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126599 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Hopkins & Allen under-hammer muzzle loading black powder percussion pistol.
- features include: half octagonal half round barrel; under hammer lock works; single adjustable trigger mechanism; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; smooth walnut grip.
- overall length for 260mm (10 1/4") barrel is 440mm (17 3/8"), average weight is 1.06kg (2.33lbs).

Action

- black powder muzzle loader.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Billinghurst

Boot Pistol Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

History No1

Under Hammer Percussion Pistol

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Underhammer Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31271
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: History No 2

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	History No 2
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31271 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation was marked on the right side of the barrel on one sample as "Feinwerkbau HISTORY No 2".
- this model is a modern reproduction of the Rogers & Spencer Army model produced circa 1865. At one time Feinwerkbau produced the same basic model for Pedersoli of Italy who marketed it as their model "S.346 Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction" or "S.347 Rogers & Spencer Target Reproduction".
- although designated "History No.2" in Feinwerkbau product literature this model may also be known as the "Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction" or "Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver".
- features include: blued finish; walnut grips; octagonal barrel profile; ramrod mounted under the barrel; dovetailed, post front sight, rear sight is a channel milled into the topstrap; single action trigger mechanism; non-fluted cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Histort No 2 Black Powder Revolver

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rogers & Spencer Feinwerkbau

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167462
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: LP65

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	LP65
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167462 - 1	177 PELLET	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LP65" or "LP65 Match" may be marked on the firearm.
- "LP 65" means "Luft Pistole" (air pistol) 65, and this is the first variation.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1998.
- this is a match grade air pistol, with a recoilless spring system;
- features include: rifled steel barrel with muzzle stabilization weights and with adjustable open sights; anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; blued finish.
- overall length 389mm (15.3"), weight without the weights 1.180kg (2.6lbs).
- second variation called LP65 Mark 2 with shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- spring powered air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the firearm.
- example reported five digit number with no letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2121

2123

2125

2127

65

65 Mark 1

65 Mark I

65 Mk 1

65 Mk I

65KL

FWB 65

FWB 65 Mark 1

FWB 65 Mark I

LP 65

LP 65 International Match

LP 65 Mark 1

LP 65 Mark I

LP65 International Match

LP65 Mark 1

LP65 Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41076
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P30

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P30
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41076 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a match grade air pistol, powered by a rechargeable tank filled with ordinary compressed air.
- this tank is filled by attaching it to a pump that resembles an ordinary bicycle pump, and each tank has an integral pressure valve to show how much pressure remains.
- anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate, adjustable trigger, and adjustable open sights.
- "P30" means "Press-Luft Pistole" (pressurized air pistol) 30.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- Pneumatic air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2130

2130 (Rt)

2130L

2130L (Lt)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FWB P 30

FWB P-30

FWB P30

Mod. P 30

Mod. P-30

Mod. P30

P 30

P-30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45903
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P34

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P34
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45903 - 3	177 PELLET	1	183	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45903 - 2	177 PELLET	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - "P34" denotes "Press-Luft Pistole" (pressurized air pistol) 34. - features include: pneumatic air pistol; powered by a rechargeable tank filled with ordinary compressed air; blue or red air cylinder; swiveling and pivoting walnut match grip with an adjustable heel-plate; sliding barrel weight system; barrel shroud; adjustable trigger; interchangeable front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms. - "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Absorber" may be engraved on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2134

2134 (Rt)

2134L

2134L (Lt)

Absorber

P 34

P 34 Short

P-34

P-34 Short

P34 Short

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123715
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P40

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P40
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123715 - 1	177 PELLET	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Feinwerkbau" name is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Model

- Feinwerkbau has offered the P40 target pistol in two slightly different configurations. The P40 "Basic" is equipped with a walnut "Morini" grip and short, 333mm - 378mm sight radius. The "standard" P40 uses a coloured, laminated wood "Morini" grip and has a longer 342mm - 408mm sight radius.
- the model designation is marked on both versions as "P40".
- features include: exposed barrel with a ported muzzle brake/compensator; fully adjustable grip; adjustable trigger; three position front sight with an adjustable notch rear sight; variable weight rods can be inserted into the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the "Feinwerkbau" name is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Action

- uses a compressed air cylinder mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP40

LuftPistole 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P 40

P40 Basic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P44
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127763 - 2	177 PELLET	1	183	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127763 - 1	177 PELLET	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Feinwerkbau" name is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "P44" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: exposed barrel with a ported muzzle brake/compensator; fully adjustable grip; adjustable trigger; three position front sight with an adjustable notch rear sight; compressed air cylinder mounted below barrel; interior recoil absorption system; variable weight rods available.
- overall length with a 233mm (9 1/8") barrel is 415mm (16 3/8") with an average weight of 950g (2.09 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud and on the top of the receiver/frame along with the Feinwerkbau logo.

Action

- uses a compressed air cylinder mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.4.350 Modell P44

3.4.376

401120

401121

FWB-3.4.376

FWB-401120

FWB-401121

LP 44

LP-44

LP44

Luftpistolen Modell P-44

Luftpistolen Modell P44

Luftpistolen P44

Model P44

Modell P44

P 44

P-44

P44 Kurz

P44 Light

P44 Match

P44 Modell

P44 Short

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126608
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P55

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P55
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126608 - 1	177 PELLET	5	224	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- one sample observed features the make "FEINWERKBAU" marked on the right side of the firearm and on the muzzle break.
Model	- one sample observed features the model designation "55P" marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; muzzle break; compressed air cylinder with front pressure gauge is located below the barrel; open bottom trigger guard; adjustable single trigger mechanism; walnut grip with an adjustable heel-base. - overall length for a 224mm (8 7/8") barrel is 420mm (16 1/2"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.42lbs).
Manufacturer	- one sample observed features the manufacturer's name "FEINWERKBAU" over "WESTINGER & ALTENBURGER GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N" marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- one sample observed features the calibre designation "CAL.4.5/.177" marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- magazine bar insert.
Other Markings	- one sample observed featured "MADE IN GERMANY" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55

55 P

55-P

55P

P 55

P-55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126609
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P56

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P56
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126609 - 1	177 PELLET	1	224	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126609 - 2	177 PELLET	5	224	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed features the make "FEINWERKBAU" marked on top of the firearm and on the muzzle break.

Model

- one sample observed features the model designation "P56" marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; muzzle break; compressed air cylinder with front pressure gauge is located below the barrel; open bottom trigger guard; adjustable single trigger mechanism; walnut grip with an adjustable heel-base.
- overall length for a 224mm (8 7/8") barrel is 420mm (16 1/2"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.42lbs).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed features the make "FEINWERKBAU" marked on top of the firearm and on the muzzle break.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- one sample observed features the calibre designation "CAL.4.5/.177" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- magazine bar insert.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56

56P

P 56

P-56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40898
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P70

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P70
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40898 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40898 - 2	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Feinwerkbau name and logo may be marked on several locations on the firearm.

Model

- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle built in several variations;
- most variations have micrometer rear and globe front sights, but they have been made with telescopic sights as well.
- all variations have vertical pistol grip anatomical stocks, with adjustable combs and buttplates, and have plain laminated, color laminated, or solid walnut stocks.
- overall length with a 425mm (16 3/4") barrel is 1310mm (51 5/8"), average weight is 4.5kg (9.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- pressurized-air air rifle, with tanks rechargeable by use of a bicycle-like air pump.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on left side of compression tank.

Barrel

- available with threaded barrel sleeve, which is not include in the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
40912	Feinwerkbau	P70 Junior	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
89777	Feinwerkbau	P70 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122854	Feinwerkbau	P70 Field Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1163

1163 (Rt)

1163L

1163L (Lt)

1163M

1163M (Rt)

1163ML

1163ML (Lt)

FWB P 70

FWB P-70

FWB P70

LG P 70

LG P-70

LG P70

P 70

P 70 / Alu

P 70 Alu

P 70 Multi-color

P-70

P-70 Multi-color

P70 Alu

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P70 Multi-color

P70/Alu

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122854
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P70 Field Target

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P70 Field Target
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122854 - 1	177 PELLET	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right hand side on the receiver/frame above the trigger, and the logo appears on the right hand side of the butt stock.
Model	- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle built, a variation of the model P70. - features include: telescopic sight; laminated vertical pistol grip anatomical stock with adjustable comb and buttplate; threaded barrel sleeve; dry fire mechanism; short loading gate; and adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.
Action	- precharged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- located on left side of the compression tank.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40898	Feinwerkbau	P70	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40912	Feinwerkbau	P70 Junior	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
89777	Feinwerkbau	P70 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1167

1167L

1168

1168L

FWB P70FT

FWB P90 FT Left Hand Blue

FWB P90 FT Left Hand Red

FWB P90 FT Right Hand Blue

FWB P90 FT Right Hand Red

P 70 Field Target

P70 FT

P90 FT Left Hand Blue

P90 FT Left Hand Red

P90 FT Right Hand Blue

P90 FT Right Hand Red

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40912
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P70 Junior

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P70 Junior
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40912 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- features include: micrometer rear and globe front sights; vertical pistol grip anatomical stock; adjustable comb and butt plate; adjustable trigger; no safety and multi-color laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.
- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right hand side on the receiver/frame above the trigger, and the logo appears on the right hand side of the butt stock.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on left side of the compression tank.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40898	Feinwerkbau	P70	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
89777	Feinwerkbau	P70 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122854	Feinwerkbau	P70 Field Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1163J

1163J (Rt)

1163JL

1163JL (Lt)

FWB P-70 Jr

FWB P-70 Junior

FWB P70 Jr

FWB P70 Junior

P 70 Jr.

P 70 Junior

P-70 Jr.

P-70 Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89777
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P70 Running Target

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P70 Running Target
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89777 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on the right hand side on the receiver/frame above the trigger, and the logo appears on the right hand side of the butt stock.

Model

- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle built, a variation of the model P70.
- features include: telescopic sight; laminated vertical pistol grip anatomical stock with adjustable comb and buttplate; threaded barrel sleeve which totals 855mm in length; dry fire mechanism; short loading gate; and adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- lever cocking, pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40898	Feinwerkbau	P70	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
40912	Feinwerkbau	P70 Junior	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122854	Feinwerkbau	P70 Field Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1165

1165 (Rt)

1165L

1165L (lt)

FWB P 70 Running Target

FWB P-70 Running Target

FWB P70 Running Target

P 70 Running Target

P-70 Running Target

P70RT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54490
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P75

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P75
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54490 - 1	177 PELLET	5	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle for running or bicycling biathlons.
- features include: five-shot pellet magazine; micrometer rear and globe front sights; vertical pistol grip; anatomical stock, with adjustable comb and buttplate and alternated plain/red laminated stocks.
- this rifle has what appears to be an extra "trigger" beneath the trigger-guard, which advances the pellet magazine one shot each time it is pulled.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany. It is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- pressurized-air
- tanks are rechargeable by use of a bicycle-like air pump.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on left side of compression tank.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34559	Feinwerkbau	2000 Universal	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34561	Feinwerkbau	2000 Mini	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34566	Feinwerkbau	2000 Match	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34570	Feinwerkbau	2000 Running Target	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
34590	Feinwerkbau	2000 Metallic Silhouette	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Single-Shot
195318	Feinwerkbau	P75 CCT	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LG P75

LG P75 Biathlon

Luftgewehr P75

P 75

P75 Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195318
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P75 CCT

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P75 CCT
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195318 - 1	177 PELLET	5	425	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Feinwerkbau" is marked on both sides of the barrel assembly near the muzzle, and on both sides of the stock.
- The manufacturer's logo is marked on the right side of the shoulder stock.

Model

- "LG. Mod. P75" observed marked on the left and right side of the firearm, to the rear of the air cylinder.
- "cct" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the magazine housing, and on the top of the magazine housing.
- this "cct" version of the Feinwerkbau P75 rifle has been manufactured with a maximum muzzle velocity of 150.9 m/s (495fps); "cct" stands for "Cibles Canada Targets", for whom this version was produced.
- this is a highly specialized match grade air rifle for running or bicycling biathlons.
- features include: five-shot pellet magazine; micrometer rear and globe front sights; vertical pistol grip; anatomical stock, with adjustable comb and buttplate and alternated plain/red laminated stocks.
- this rifle has what appears to be an extra "trigger" beneath the trigger-guard, which advances the pellet magazine one shot each time it is pulled.

Manufacturer

- Feinwerkbau is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany. It is known for its match grade airguns and firearms.

Action

- pressurized-air
- tanks are rechargeable by use of a bicycle-like air pump.
- this "cct" version discharges a projectile with a maximum muzzle velocity of 150.9 mps (495fps).

Serial Number

- observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame of one example, behind the barrel.
- a serial number consisting of eight numbers was observed.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4,5/.177" observed marked on the receiver/frame, below the model name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable horizontally aligned pellet clip.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54490	Feinwerkbau	P75	Feinwerkbau	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FWB P75 CCT

LG. Mod. P75

Luftgewehr Modell P 75 CCT Sommerbiathlon

Luftgewehr Modell P 75 Sommerbiathlon

Model P75 CCT

P 75 CCT

P75 CCT summer biathlon

P75 summer biathlon

P75CCT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174102
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: P8X

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	P8X
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174102 - 1	177 PELLET	1	218	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174102 - 2	177 PELLET	1	218	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEINWERBAU" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on several components, example: hand grip and barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the firearm, observed location on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Feinwerkbau is located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Model

- new 2016.
- "P8X" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and on component parts like the block front sight.
- this is a new version of match grade air pistols.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel with aluminum ventilated barrel sleeve with removable and adjustable 15g weights; fully adjustable and detachable front sight block; fully adjustable Vernier type rear sight, adjustable for height and width; top loading match grade receiver/frame with dry firing toggle or switch on the right side; compressed air cylinder with front pressure gauge is located below the barrel; three dimensional adjustable trigger; three dimensional anatomical wood hand grip with set position memory, in various sizes.
- overall firearm length is 415mm (16.3") and average weight is 0.95 kg (2.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FEINWERBAU" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on several components, example: hand grip and barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the firearm, observed location on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Feinwerkbau is located in Oberndorf, Germany.
- Feinwerkbau is also known as "Feinwerbau Westinger & Alterburger", named for the two company founders Karl Westinger and Ernst Altenburger.
- Feinwerkbau was a machine-tools manufacturer established in 1949 and began producing air rifles in the 1960's after three men, Karl Westinger, Ernst Altenburger and Walter Gehmann, obtained a German patent, no. 1140489 in February of 1961.
- Feinwerkbau has been producing air guns since 1963.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air pistol (PCP) system. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and consisted of eight numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- firearm may contain the German air gun proof of a pentagon with an "F" in the center on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FWB 34400

FWB-34400

Match Pistiol P-8X

Match Pistol

Match Pistol P 8X

Match Pistol P8X

P 8X

P 8X Match Pistiol

P-8X

P-8X Match Pistol

P8X Match Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190210
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190210 - 1	177 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Feinwerkbau" and/or the Feinwerkbau logo of an overlaid "W" and "A" (standing for "Westinger & Altenburger", the owners of the Feinwerbau name) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SPORT" is marked on the air rifle. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, made for pest control, small game hunting, plinking, and target practice. - features include: hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight with rotating blade; checkered beech pistol-grip stock with cheek-piece and rubber recoil pad; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous thumb-operated safety lever at the rear of the compression chamber; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Feinwerkbau" and/or the Feinwerkbau logo of an overlaid "W" and "A" (standing for "Westinger & Altenburger", the owners of the Feinwerbau name) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34596
Make: Feinwerkbau
Model: Ultra Match

Summary

Make:	Feinwerkbau
Model:	Ultra Match
Manufacturer:	Feinwerkbau
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34596 - 1	22 LR	1	669	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a single-shot match-grade target rifle available in both left- and right-handed versions. These rifles come standard with adjustable aperture sights, fully adjustable mechanical or electronic trigger, free-floating barrel,and fully-adjustable laminated hardwood stock with hooked butt-plate, adjustable cheek-piece, off hand palm-rest, and weight bar extension off the forearm.
Manufacturer	- Feinwerkbau, is a manufacturer located in Oberndorf, Germany, that is known for its match-grade air-guns and firearms.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Free Rifle

Ultra Match 22

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146069
Make: Felk
Model: MTF357

Summary

Make:	Felk
Model:	MTF357
Manufacturer:	Felk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146069 - 1	357 SIG	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FELK is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- Model designation is marked on the firearm.
- This was a short-lived secondary version of the Felk pistol, produced as a more compact version of the original Australian design which resembles a Glock.
- The TF series had an open slide top behind the front sight, while the MTF series have a solid slide top.
- These pistols were designed to allow four different-calibre conversions (slide, barrel, and magazine) to be used on the same frame, simply by swapping those parts out.
- Features include: oxidized/parkerized finish on slide; synthetic frame; fixed open sights; double action only, striker-fired trigger mechanism with a squared-off trigger guard; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- FELK is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The FELK logo of TF inside an outline of Australia in a circle may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146071
Make: Felk
Model: MTF450

Summary

Make:	Felk
Model:	MTF450
Manufacturer:	Felk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146071 - 1	45 AUTO	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- FELK is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- Model designation is marked on the firearm. - This was a short-lived secondary version of the Felk pistol, produced as a more compact "Glock-like" version of the original Australian design. - FELK TF series has an open slide top behind the front sight, while the MTF series have a solid slide top. - These pistols were designed to allow four different-calibre conversions (slide, barrel, and magazine) to be used on the same frame, simply by swapping those parts out. - Features include: oxidized/parkerized finish on slide; synthetic frame; fixed open sights; double action only striker-fired trigger mechanism with a squared-off trigger guard; and a detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- FELK is marked on the left side of the slide. - Company logo is marked on the grip panels.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146072
Make: Felk
Model: MTF919

Summary

Make:	Felk
Model:	MTF919
Manufacturer:	Felk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146072 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Model designation is marked on the firearm. - This was a short-lived secondary version of the Felk pistol, produced as a more compact Glock-like version of the original Australian design. - Felk TF series has an open slide top behind the front sight, while the MTF series have a solid slide top. - These pistols were designed to allow four different-calibre conversions (slide, barrel, and magazine) to be used on the same frame, simply by swapping those parts out. - Features include: oxidized/parkerized finish on slide; synthetic frame; fixed open sights; double action only, striker-fired trigger mechanism with a squared-off trigger guard; and a detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146067
Make: Felk
Model: TF400

Summary

Make:	Felk
Model:	TF400
Manufacturer:	Felk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146067 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146067 - 2	40 S&W	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FELK is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The FELK logo of TF inside an outline of Australia in a circle may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- Model designation is marked on the firearm.
- This was a short-lived initial version of the Felk pistol, produced in Australia.
- The TF919 and the TF400 vaguely resemble the Beretta 92, with an open-topped slide and a longer barrel than Felk's later MTF models.
- Features include: oxidized/parkerized finish on slide; synthetic frame; fixed open sights; double action only striker-fired trigger mechanism with a squared-off trigger guard; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- FELK is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The FELK logo of TF inside an outline of Australia is a circle may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146066
Make: Felk
Model: TF919

Summary

Make:	Felk
Model:	TF919
Manufacturer:	Felk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146066 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146066 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FELK is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The FELK logo of TF inside an outline of Australia in a circle may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- Model designation is marked on the firearm.
- This was a short-lived initial version of the Felk pistol, produced in Australia before limited production was begun in the United States.
- The TF919 and the TF400 shared a vaguely resemble the Beretta 92, with an open-topped slide and a longer barrel than Felk's later MTF models.
- Features include: oxidized/parkerized finish on slide; synthetic frame; fixed open sights; double action only, striker-fired trigger mechanism with a squared-off trigger guard; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- FELK is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The FELK logo of TF inside an outline of Australia is a circle may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149116
Make: Felshaw, Jerome
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Felshaw, Jerome
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Felshaw, Jerome
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149116 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. FELSHAW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Jerome Felshaw was a Constableville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion pistol manufactured by Jerome Felshaw prior to 1876.
- features include: blued or browned finish; half-round/half-octagonal barrel; under barrel ram-rod; open fixed sights; side hammer percussion lock; single trigger; brass or German silver fittings; and a bag-grip maple or walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "J. FELSHAW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Jerome Felshaw was a Constableville, New York-based gunsmith during the mid-to-late 1800s, known primarily for his percussion hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19282
Make: Femaru
Model: 48M

Summary

Make:	Femaru
Model:	48M
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19282 - 2	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19282 - 1	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR N. V. BUDAPEST." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Model

- "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR N. V. BUDAPEST." and "48.M. KAL. 7.65 mm" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured after 1958/1959.
- resembles the Walther model PP.

Manufacturer

- "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR N. V. BUDAPEST." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample imaged has a "R" prefix and five digits.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Hungarian Coat of Arms in on the pistol grip plannels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24862	Walam	48	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148865	Unknown	Walther PPK Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48

48 M

48.M

48.M.

FEG 48M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151286
Make: Femaru
Model: Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	Femaru
Model:	Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Femaru es Szerszamgepgyar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151286 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR N.V. BUDAPEST" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front training sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame; turn bolt-action with right side bolt; one-piece plain wood pistol grip stock with Schnable-type forend tip, metal buttplate and sling swivels.
- overall length with a 648 mm (25.5") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5").

Manufacturer

- "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR N.V. BUDAPEST" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Femaru es Szersamgepgyar, N.V. Budapest was the factory that produced training rifles between 1959 and 1965. Estimated production of only 10000.
- Femaru Gegyver es Gepgyar R.T. Budapest was the factory that produced training rifles between 1938 and 1944. Total production approximately 60000 by this time.
- Lampagyer, Budapest (Lamp Facotry) produced a number of training rifles between 1946 and 1965. Total production was nearly 100000. Markings include: Lampagyer, Budapest; Lampagyer R.T. Budapest; Lampagyer N.V. Budapest.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hungarian Training Rifle

Kispuska

Kispuska Training Rifle

Little Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128346
Make: Fenton Arms
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Fenton Arms
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128346 - 1	22-250 REM	4	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FENTON ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round heavy stainless steel barrel; Mauser type bolt action; bolt release is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate; no sights; one-piece Monte Carlo style stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap and rubber recoil pad.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".22-250" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141780
Make: Ferfrans
Model: SOACR

Summary

Make:	Ferfrans
Model:	SOACR
Manufacturer:	Mega Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141780 - 3	308 WIN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141780 - 4	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141780 - 7	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141780 - 10	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141780 - 1	308 WIN	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141780 - 5	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141780 - 8	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141780 - 11	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141780 - 2	308 WIN	40	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141780 - 6	308 WIN	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141780 - 9	308 WIN	40	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141780 - 12	308 WIN	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.367)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FERFRANS" below the outline of a symbol of a conifer surrounded by three stars was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "FERFRANS" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "Ferfans" started developing specialized equipment for law enforcement and military in 1998.
- "Ferfans" is located in West Covina, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL: SOACR" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SOACR" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "SOACR" is available as a semi-automatic or a selective fire rifle.
- "SOACR" is machined from 7075 T6 aluminum billet aircraft grade aluminum alloy.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; free float design; flip up iron sights; direct gas or four stage piston operated; monolithic quad rails platform upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, retractable six position custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; enlarged integral trigger guard; two stages trigger group with lightweight trigger design; matte black finish.
- delayed sear activation system (DSAS) available on full automatic version that reduces the cycling rate to allow better control by the operator.
- bipod, sound suppressor, sniper stock, recoil absorbent stock available as accessories.

Manufacturer

- "MEGA ARMS LLC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FF" prefix and five numbers

Barrel

- polygonal rifling, twist rate 1.11.

Calibre

- "CALIBER: .308/7.62 " was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137364	Mega Arms	MEGA MA-Ten	Mega Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB SOACR

FERFRANS SOACR

Mega Arms SOACR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156126
Make: Ferfrans
Model: SOAR

Summary

Make:	Ferfrans
Model:	SOAR
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156126 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FERFRANS" is marked below the maker's logo on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "FERFRANS" followed by "S.O.A.R" followed by "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- the logo consists of an outlined symbol of a conifer with three stars floating at the top and is marked on various parts of the firearm.
- Ferfrans started developing specialized equipment for law enforcement and military in 1998 and is located in West Covina, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL S.O.A.R." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- S.O.A.R. means "Special Operations Assault Rifle".
- "S.O.A.R." uses an M16A1, M16A2 and M4 platform with a delayed sear activation system (DSAS), made to reduce the cyclic rate of full-auto fire.
- features include: chrome bore heavy barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake plus Ferfrans' CRD (concussion reduction device); Picatinny rails; adjustable front and rear sights with optional scope mount; right side ejection port; detachable carry handle; receiver/frame with three position select fire options, marked on both sides with "Safe", "Semi" and "Auto"; single-set trigger and right side magazine release button; collapsible, retractable six position custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "STAG ARMS" over "NEW BRITAIN, CT" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of two letters, "FF", followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on barrel.
- rifling twist at 1:7, 1:9 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ferfrans SOAR

S.O.A.R.

SOAR M16A1

SOAR M16A2

SOAR M4

Special Operations Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38328
Make: Ferlach
Model: 17E

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	17E
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38328 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38328 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38328 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38328 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38328 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made side by side, side lock shotgun, available with whatever level of finish, engraving, etc., that the customer is willing to buy.
- features include: Greener or Purdey locking systems; grayed receiver; polished black barrels; double triggers; top opening lever; select walnut pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom-made hunting firearms, particularly multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area are actually sold by a "guild" of sorts, that represents all of them.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown for this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - available in lengths up to 28"/711mm; not likely to be shorter than 25"/635mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 E

17-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38335
Make: Ferlach
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38335 - 1	22 LR/7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made sidelock combination gun with three separate barrels in three separate calibres. - Merkel style crossbolt, extractors, grayed and deeply relieved engraved receiver/frame, polished black barrels, barrel selector switch on right sideplate, double triggers, and select walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom made hunting firearms, particularly multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area are actually sold by a "guild" of sorts, that represents all of them.
Type	- this is an eccentric "drilling" combination gun, with a single shotgun barrel over a major calibre rifle barrel and on the side of which is a minor calibre rifle barrel.
Action	- three barrel assembly consisting of a shotgun over major calibre rifle and on the side of which is a minor calibre rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38332
Make: Ferlach
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38332 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38332 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38332 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker 's designation may be marked on the rib between the two shotgun barrels as " HAMBRUSH FERLACH ".

Model

- this is a custom-made boxlock combination gun with two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a single rifle barrel.
- available with whatever level of finish, engraving, etc., that the customer is willing to pay for.
- Greener-style cross-bolt, extractors, grayed receiver, polished black barrels, double triggers, selector switch on left tang, and select walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom-made hunting firearms, particularly multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area are actually sold by a "guild" of sorts, that represents all of them.

Type

- this is a classic "drilling" combination gun, with side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on one of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

Ferlach Drilling

Hambrush Drilling

Hambrush Ferlach

Hammerless Drilling

Model 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38321
Make: Ferlach
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38321 - 3	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38321 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38321 - 4	7MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38321 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made boxlock combination gun with two side by side rifle barrels mounted over a single shotgun barrel.
- Merkel-style cross-bolt, extractors, grayed receiver, polished black barrels, double triggers, and select walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece.
- higher cost upgrades are available on request.

Manufacturer

- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom-made hunting firearms, particularly multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area are actually sold by a "guild" of sorts, that represents all of them.

Type

- this type is commonly known as a "drilling".
- side by side rifle barrels over a single shotgun barrel.

Barrel

- custom barrel lengths are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38338
Make: Ferlach
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38338 - 5	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38338 - 4	6X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ferlach", "Waffen Veratschnig Bei Ferlach" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on this firearm.
- turn bolt operated, internal box magazine.
- this is a custom made hunting rifle based on a Mauser action.
- features can vary widely and may include:
- single or double-set triggers,
- select pistol grip walnut stock with cheekpiece,
- butterknife bolt handle,
- engraved receiver/frame.
- available in virtually any calibre/barrel length combination per customer request.

Manufacturer

- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom made hunting firearms.
- Ferlach firearms manufacturing was established circa 1558.
- firearms are actually produced by several smaller manufacturers and master gunsmiths in the Ferlach area and then sold by a "guild association" that represents their combined business efforts.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 L

80 L De Luxe

80 N

80 N Standard

80-L

80-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121693
Make: Ferlach
Model: 810

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	810
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121693 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121693 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ferlach", "Waffen Veratschnig Bei Ferlach" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: Mauser action; single or double action trigger mechanism; checkered pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom made hunting firearms. - Ferlach firearms manufacturing was established circa 1558. - firearms are actually produced by several smaller manufacturers and master gunsmiths in the Ferlach area and then sold by a "guild association" that represents their combined business efforts.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known specimen had a four digit number followed by a decimal and two more numbers marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Bohler Stahl Made in Austria" is marked on the left side of the firearm below the rear sight. - known example also marked on left side of the barrel, "Ferlach Sporter Ace".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96975
Make: Ferlach
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96975 - 2	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96975 - 6	30-30 WIN/45-70 GOVT	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96975 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96975 - 1	8X72R SAUER/16 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96975 - 4	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96975 - 5	9.3X72R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96975 - 7	9.3X72R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with folding rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; external hammers or hammerless.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Ferlach" is not a tradename, but is a village in Austria.
- the Ferlach's gunmakers started a guild in 1558, which still exists today.
- "Ferlach" gunmakers have produced almost every type of rifle or shotgun.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Rifle/Shot Gun

Rifle & Shot Gun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123883
Make: Ferlach
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123883 - 3	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GAx2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123883 - 1	22 LR/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123883 - 2	22 MAG/308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "bockdrilling" (a three barreled firearm combining a shot barrel over a large calibre rifle barrel, with a small calibre rifle barrel mounted on the side rib between the two), made to a specific customer's request as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish.
- features include: engraved side lock action; mounted with scope; blade front sight; solid rib; double triggers; left side selector for calibre; thumb tang safety; top lever opening lever; checkered straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom made hunting firearms.
- Ferlach firearms manufacturing was established circa 1558.
- firearms are actually produced by several smaller manufacturers and master gunsmiths in the Ferlach area and then sold by a "guild association" that represents their combined business efforts.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame and under the barrels. - example reported with four digits and six digits..
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bock Drilling

Bockdrilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131549
Make: Ferlach
Model: Martini-Langer Type

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	Martini-Langer Type
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131549 - 1	8.15X46R	1	791	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FERLACH" is marked on an observed example.
- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom made hunting firearms, particularly multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area have been sold by various "guilds" over the last 500 years.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- Tobias Langer, the inventor, was located in Lorrach, Austria circa 1890.
- the "System Martini-Langer" was believed to be the predecessor to the Von Schatzl system and features a curious external hammer-like cocking mechanism on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FERLACH" is marked on an observed example.
- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom made hunting firearms, particularly multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area have been sold by various "guilds" over the last 500 years.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ferlach

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Martini Schutzen

Martini-Langer

Martini-Langer Schutzen

Martini-Langer System

Schutzen Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57036
Make: Ferlach
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57036 - 7	22 LR/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57036 - 2	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57036 - 4	7.65X53 MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57036 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57036 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57036 - 1	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57036 - 3	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom made hunting firearms, particularly multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area are actually sold by a "guild" of sorts, that represents all of them.

Model

- this is a custom made over & under boxlock combination gun, available with whatever level of finish, engraving, etc., that the customer requests.
- double triggers, and select walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom made hunting firearms, particularly multi barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area are actually sold by a "guild" of sorts, that represents all of them.
Action	- over & under pattern; shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- found on the receiver flat and the chamber of the rifle barrel. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number reported has three digits followed by a period followed by two digits.
Calibre	- this firearm is available in any combination of calibres / gauges.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129754
Make: Ferlach
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ferlach
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129754 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom made boxlock single-shot rifle.
- features observed: blued round barrel with open sights and scope mount bases; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; cross-bolt lock; extractors; engraved and grayed receiver/frame; double-set triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- Ferlach, Austria, is an area that is known for its custom-made hunting firearms, particularly multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; firearms produced by several smaller manufacturers in the Ferlach area are actually sold by a "guild" of sorts, which represents all of them.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34635
Make: Ferlib
Model: F V Side Lock

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	F V Side Lock
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34635 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34635 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34635 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34635 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34635 - 7	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34635 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34635 - 6	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34635 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns; "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a custom made sidelock side by side shotgun made to a given customer's specifications; finish and engraving to customer's taste. F V means Ferlib Five.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; most likely between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- other chamber lengths may be available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F V Sidelock

F. 5 Sidelock

F.V. Sidelock

F5 Sidelock

FV Side Lock

FV Sidelock

Hammer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34621
Make: Ferlib
Model: F VI

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	F VI
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34621 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34621 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34621 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34621 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34621 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns; "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.
Model	- This is a side by side boxlock shotgun with deluxe checkered wood, double triggers, ejectors, and colour-case-hardened action; amount and style of engraving (if any) is optional. F VI means Ferlib Six.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; most likely between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other chamber lengths may be available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F. VI

F.6

F6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34623
Make: Ferlib
Model: F VII

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	F VII
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34623 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34623 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34623 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34623 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34623 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns; "Ferlib" is a combinatin of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.
Model	- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with deluxe checkered wood, double triggers, ejectors, and scroll- or game scene-engraved coin-finished action. F VII means Ferlib Seven.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; most likely between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other chamber lengths may be available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.7

F.VII

F7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34627
Make: Ferlib
Model: F VII Sideplate

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	F VII Sideplate
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34627 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34627 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34627 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34627 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34627 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns; "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.
Model	- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with deluxe checkered wood, single trigger, ejectors, and game scene-engraved coin-finished action with sideplates. F VII means Ferlib Seven.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; most likely between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other chamber lengths may be available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.7 Sideplate

F.VII Sideplate

F7 Sideplate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34625
Make: Ferlib
Model: F VII/SC

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	F VII/SC
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34625 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34625 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34625 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34625 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34625 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns; "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.
Model	- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with deluxe checkered wood, double triggers, ejectors, and scroll or game scene, engraved coin finished action with gold inlays. F VII menas Ferlib Seven.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; most likely between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other chamber lengths may be available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.7/SC

F.VII/SC

F7/SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34630
Make: Ferlib
Model: F VII/SC Gold

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	F VII/SC Gold
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34630 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34630 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34630 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34630 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34630 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns; "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.
Model	- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with deluxe checkered wood, double triggers, ejectors, and scroll or game scene engraved, coin finished action with gold inlays and long sideplates. F VII means Ferlib Seven.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; most likely between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other chamber lengths may be available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.7/SC

F.VII/SC

F7/SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127414
Make: Ferlib
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127414 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ferlib" is marked on the firearm.
- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns.
- "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- these are custom orders, the company manufacturers less than 20 firearms a year.
- these firearms are manufactured in a wide variety of finishes, engraving, styles, and can be special ordered with almost any amount of precious metal inlay or extra ornamentation.

Manufacturer

- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy that was founded after the Second World Ward by Liberor Ferraglio. The company is currently managed by Ivano Tanfolgio and they specialize in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns.
- "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.

Action

- over & under barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed sample consisted of 3 numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "20" over "70" was observed on the underside of a barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boss

Boss Side Lock

Custom Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34693
Make: Ferlib
Model: Side By Side Custom

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	Side By Side Custom
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34693 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34693 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34693 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34693 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34693 - 7	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34693 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34693 - 6	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34693 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns; "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This is a generic record for Ferlib side by side custom shotguns; these firearms are manufactured in a wide variety of finishes, engraving, styles, "one of" commemoratives, etc., and can be special ordered with almost any amount of precious metal inlay or extra ornamentation.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; most likely between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- other chamber lengths may be available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Side by Side

Custom Side by Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34609
Make: Ferlib
Model: Side Hammer

Summary

Make:	Ferlib
Model:	Side Hammer
Manufacturer:	Ferlib
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34609 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34609 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34609 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34609 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34609 - 7	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34609 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34609 - 6	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34609 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ferlib is an Italian company based in Gardone, Italy, that specializes in manufacturing custom and semi-custom shotguns; "Ferlib" is a combination of the founder's name, Libero Ferraglio.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This is an exposed hammer, side-by-side boxlock shotgun with deluxe checkered wood and blued action; amount and style of engraving (if any) is optional.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; most likely between 25"/635mm and 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- other chamber lengths may be available on order, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ferlib Hammer Gun

Hammer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120776
Make: Fernwood
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Fernwood
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120776 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fernwood" may not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was distributed by Dixie Gun Works in the 1980s.
- this is a muzzle loading single shot percussion derringer.
- features include: brass barrel and back strap; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; oak grip plates.
- sold in kit form.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- example observed with five digits in the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Derringer Type

1200C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1200C Derringer Kit

1200C Kit

Derringer Kit

Fernwood Pistol Kit

Kit 1200C

PK 0831

PK-0831

PK0831

Percussion Derringer Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120777
Make: Fernwood
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Fernwood
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120777 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fernwood" may not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was distributed by Dixie Gun Works in the 1980s.
- this is a muzzle loading multi bore percussion derringer.
- features include: single barrel assembly with four bores and a single percussion nipple; brass barrel and back strap; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; oak grip plates.
- sold in kit form.
- Note: all four barrels fire at the same time.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fernwood Pistol Kit

Four Barrel Derringer Kit

PK 0830

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PK-0830

PK0830

Percussion Derringer Kit

Percussion Four Barrel Derringer Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120778
Make: Fernwood
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fernwood
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120778 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120778 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was distributed by Dixie Gun Works in the 1980s.
- this a muzzle loading single shot percussion pocket pistol.
- features include: brass octogonal barrel; central external hammer, single action trigger mechanism; walnut birdshead grip.
- sold as a kit only.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- the serial number marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- example observed had a five digits serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Kit

1500 Pocket Pistol

Fernwood Pistol Kit

Kit 1500

PH 0841

PH-0841

PH0841

Percussion Pocket Pistol

Percussion Pocket Pistol Kit

Pocket Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196354
Make: Ferran y Turdera
Model: Levaux, Self Extractor

Summary

Make:	Ferran y Turdera
Model:	Levaux, Self Extractor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196354 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FERRAN Y TURDERA and BUENOS-AIRES are marked on the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Levaux stand for Dieudonné (or Dieu Donné) Levaux, manufacturer and inventor.
- Self Extractor stand for one type of revolver designed by D.D. Levaux.
- Self Extractor extraction is by means of an extractor-plate which is actuated when the action is opened and the barrel hinged downwards, thereby removing the spent casings from the cylinder chambers; this extractor-plate is removable.
- Self Extractor has a thumb-actuated action release lever that protrudes noticeably from the top rear of the cylinder strap directly above the hammer.
- Features include: unfluted cylinder; lanyard ring on bottom of butt grip.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18455	Levaux, D D	Self Extractor		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buenos Aires

Ferran Levaux Revolver

Ferran Self Extractor

Ferran y Turdera

Levaux Revolver

Levaux Self Extractor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133719
Make: Ferratge
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Ferratge
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Ferratge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133719 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FERRATGE" was observed marked on the right side lock plate.
- "A GRENOBLE" was observed marked on the left side lock plate.
- "Grenoble" is a city in France.

Model

- manufactured before 1856.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading percussion shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels with ramrod; scroll engraving side plates; side locks with percussion hammers; double triggers; checkered one piece hardwood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Ferratge was located in Grenoble, France from 1845 to 1855.

Action

- muzzle loader, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Grenoble shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ferratge A Grenoble

Ferratge A Grenoble Shotgun

Ferratge Grenoble

Ferratge Grenoble shotgun

Ferratge percussion shotgun

Ferratge shotgun

Grenoble shotgun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149178
Make: Ferriss, George, H
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Ferriss, George, H
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Ferriss, George, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149178 - 1	40 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm. - George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a side by side percussion "Cape gun"-style combination gun manufactured by George H. Ferriss prior to 1882. - features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.
Manufacturer	- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm. - George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.
Action	- side by side muzzle-loaded percussion.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Cape Gun

Side By Side Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149119
Make: Ferriss, George, H
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Ferriss, George, H
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Ferriss, George, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149119 - 2	38 PERCUSSION/24 GA PERCUSSION	3	772	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149119 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	3	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "drilling"-style percussion combination gun manufactured by George H. Ferriss prior to 1882.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrels (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers; double triggers (the rear trigger will fire either side hammer once cocked, while the forward trigger will fire the lower barrel); and maple or oak pistol- or straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).

Manufacturer

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149125
Make: Ferriss, George, H
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Ferriss, George, H
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Ferriss, George, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149125 - 1	32 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	432	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by George H. Ferriss prior to 1882..
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked single hammer with a pivoting nose to allow the choice of barrel to be fired; single trigger; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149124
Make: Ferriss, George, H
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ferriss, George, H
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ferriss, George, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149124 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	819	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by George H. Ferriss prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149117
Make: Ferriss, George, H
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ferriss, George, H
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ferriss, George, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149117 - 5	38 PERCUSSION	1	432	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149117 - 3	42 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149117 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149117 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	727	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149117 - 4	55 PERCUSSION	1	797	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by George H. Ferriss prior to 1882.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights (may also be seen with early "tube"-style optical sights); octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock or butt only (no forearm) with German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; and a crescent or shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149121
Make: Ferriss, George, H
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Ferriss, George, H
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Ferriss, George, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149121 - 1	11 GA PERCUSSION	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149121 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot percussion shotgun manufactured by George H. Ferriss prior to 1882.
- features include: browned or blued finish; half-round/half-octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut half-length stock or butt only (no forearm); external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- "GH FERRISS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George H. Ferriss was a prolific Utica, New York gunsmith and target shooter, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1848 and 1882.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136516
Make: Ferry, Albert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ferry, Albert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136516 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERT FERRY" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Belgium "perron" and a star (*) over the letter "S" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side plates with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114736
Make: Ferunion
Model: Monte Carlo

Summary

Make:	Ferunion
Model:	Monte Carlo
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114736 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
114736 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
114736 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FERUNION" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
- Ferunion is a firearms export house located in Budapest, Hungary.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame as:
"Monte Carlo".
- features include: box lock construction, double triggers, tang mounted safety, cocked hammer indicators, automatic ejectors, checkered pistol grip stock with cheek piece and slim forend.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114736

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40008	FEG	Monte Carlo	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65806
Make: Ferunion
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ferunion
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65806 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the left and right side of barrel.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Ferunion single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary.

Serial Number
- marked on the barrel locking lug left side, and on the rear of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ferunion Finest

Finest

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111055
Make: Ferunion
Model: Superposee Delux

Summary

Make:	Ferunion
Model:	Superposee Delux
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111055 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- FERUNION is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- SUPERPOSÉE DELUX is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; hardwood two-piece stock; ventilated sight rib; top opening lever; lightly engraved; tang mounted sliding safety.
Manufacturer	- marked "Made in Hungary".
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel lug and watertable. - the last digits of the serial number followed by an oblique and the last two digits of the year of manufacture (e.g. 623 / 78) may be marked on the side of the chamber(s).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Superposee Deluxe

Superposée Delux

Superposée Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82734
Make: FFV
Model: 890C

Summary

Make:	FFV
Model:	890C
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82734 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82734 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FFV" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FFV 890 C" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "890C" was tested by the Swedish Army from 1976 to 1980.
- "890C" was never adopted into service.
- "890C" is an improved 890 model (Ak FFV 890).
- "890" was a Israeli Galil rifle assembled in Sweden with the barrel and some other components manufactured by FFV.
- rifling is 1 turn in 41 calibers.

Manufacturer

- "FFV" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

890 C

890-C

890/C

FFV 890 C

Galil 890C

Swedish Service 890C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82735
Make: FFV
Model: 890C

Summary

Make:	FFV
Model:	890C
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82735 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82735 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FFV" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FFV 890 C" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "890C" was tested by the Swedish Army from 1976 to 1980.
- "890C" was never adopted into service.
- "890C" is an improved 890 model (Ak FFV 890).
- "890" was a Israeli Galil rifle assembled in Sweden with the barrel and some other components manufactured by FFV.
- rifling is 1 turn in 41 calibers.

Manufacturer

- "FFV" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

890 C

890-C

890/C

FFV 890 C

Galil 890C

Swedish Service 890C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141338
Make: FFV-Husqvarna
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	FFV-Husqvarna
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141338 - 1	243 WIN	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141338 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FFV-HUSQVARNA, SWEDEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FFV SPORTS INC, BILLING, N.Y-USA" is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round tapered blued barrel without iron sights; turn bolt action; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "FFV-HUSQVARNA, SWEDEN" was observed marked on the feft side of the receiver/frame.
- "FFV SPORTS INC, BILLING, N.Y-USA" is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed specimen consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FFV

FFV Sports

FFV-Husqvarna

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFV Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78611
Make: Fiala Arms
Model: 1920

Summary

Make:	Fiala Arms
Model:	1920
Manufacturer:	Fiala Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78611 - 1	22 LR	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78611 - 6	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78611 - 7	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78611 - 5	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78611 - 2	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78611 - 4	22 LR	10	440	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78611 - 8	22 LR	10	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78611 - 3	22 LR	10	520	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fiala Arms and Equipment Company, Incorporated" marketed this pistol between 1920 and 1923.
- "FIALA ARMS" over "the image of a bear" over "TRADEMARK" was observed marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIALA ARMS AND" over "EQUIPMENT CO. INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN." over "PATENTS PENDING" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1920" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 1920" was observed marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame. - produced from 1920 to 1923; approximately 4000 made. - this is a single action, detachable box magazine fed, repeating firearm of unusual design; while resembling a semi-automatic pistol in appearance, the action of this model is in fact single action only which must be cycled manually after each shot. - action is locked and unlocked by means of a bolt lock located on the left rear of the receiver/frame. - swinging-type safety located on left rear of receiver/frame behind the bolt lock. - barrel easily removed by means of a slot-head retaining-screw located on right side of the receiver/frame. - fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight mounted on the slide. - blued finish. - also available with a long barrel and shoulder stock to convert this model into a small carbine-type firearm.
Manufacturer	- "FIALA ARMS" over "the image of a bear" over "TRADEMARK" was observed marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - Fiala Arms contracted the production of this pistol to several companies including: Blakeslee Forging Company of New Haven, Connecticut; Page Lewis Arms Company of Massachusetts; and Hartford Arms & Equipment Company of Hartford, Connecticut.
Action	- this is a manually operated repeating firearm.
Serial Number	- known example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on front grip strap of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example was not marked with calibre designation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example had an outline of what would appear to be a Polar bear over the words, "Trade Mark" marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21754	Schall & Company	Repeating Pistol	Schall & Company	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Fiala Magazine Pistol

Model 1920

Repeating Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107075
Make: FIAT
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	FIAT
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonina Fabrica Armi Torina (SAFAT)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107075 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107075 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "FIAT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD.1926" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - designed by a SAFAT engineer named Mascarucci. - features include: a spade pistol grip with a folding butt stock mounted on the left grip, flutted barrel and left side mounted detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- "SAFAT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - FIAT set up a new organization, Societe Anonina Fabrica Armi Torino (SAFAT) to handle goverment firearm contracts. This organization was sold to Breda when it won the contract for the army light machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- left side mounted detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1926

Mod.1926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107055
Make: FIAT
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	FIAT
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonina Fabrica Armi Torina (SAFAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107055 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107055 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIAT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD.1926" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- designed by a SAFAT engineer named Mascarucci.
- features include: a spade pistol grip with a folding butt stock mounted on the left grip, flutted barrel and left side mounted detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "SAFAT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- FIAT set up a new organization, Societe Anonina Fabrica Armi Torino (SAFAT) to handle goverment firearm contracts. This organization was sold to Breda when it won the contract for the army light machine gun.

Action

- uses a short recoil system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- left side mounted detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1926

Mod.1926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105835
Make: FIAT
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	FIAT
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonina Fabrica Armi Torina (SAFAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105835 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	502	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105835 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	502	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FIAT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD.1928" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - designed by a SAFAT engineer named Mascarucci. - features a butt stock with monopod, quick change, flutted barrel, receiver/frame mounted bipod, left side mounted detachable box magazine and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "SAFAT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - FIAT set up a new organization, Societe Anonina Fabrica Armi Torino (SAFAT) to handle goverment firearm contracts. This organization was sold to Breda when it won the contract for the army light machine gun.
Action	- uses a short recoil system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- a latter version was produced in 7.7mm.
Shots	- left side mounted detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - a bull in a circle is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105855
Make: FIAT
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	FIAT
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonina Fabrica Armi Torina (SAFAT)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105855 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	502	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
105855 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	20	502	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "FIAT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD.1928" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - designed by a SAFAT engineer named Mascarucci. - features a butt stock with monopod, quick change, flutted barrel, receiver/frame mounted bipod, left side mounted detachable box magazine and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "SAFAT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - FIAT set up a new organization, Societe Anonina Fabrica Armi Torino (SAFAT) to handle goverment firearm contracts. This organization was sold to Breda when it won the contract for the army light machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- a latter version was produced in 7.7mm.
Shots	- left side mounted detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - a bull in a circle is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118182
Make: FIAT
Model: 1935

Summary

Make:	FIAT
Model:	1935
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118182 - 1	8X59 BREDA	N/A	652	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- not marked with the model designation.
- based on a design by Bethel Abiel Revelli, the FIAT (Revelli) Model 1914 Heavy Machinegun was redesigned, modified and lightened: it was adopted as the Model 1935. (Some were of new manufacture rather than modifications.)
- features a stepped receiver/frame, air cooled barrel with a ventilated partial barrel shroud (replaced the water cooled barrel and jacket), fluted chamber (replaced the cartridge oiler and pump) and fed by a non-disintegrating belt (replaced the compartment mouse trap magazine) and dual spade grips with thumb trigger.
- this retarded blow back machine gun fires from a closed bolt: in operation, the charging handle reciprocates above the rear receiver to strike a pad mounted on the front of the back plate.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by the establishment of Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) (translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin).

Action

- full automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun, 50, 100 or 300 round non-disintegrating belt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118192	FIAT	1935	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

35

FIAT 1935

FIAT M1935

FIAT M35

FIAT- Revelli

FIAT-Revelli 1935

FIAT-Revelli M35

M 1935

M 35

M-1935

M1935

M35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118192
Make: FIAT
Model: 1935

Summary

Make:	FIAT
Model:	1935
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118192 - 1	8X59 BREDA	N/A	652	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - based on a design by Bethel Abiel Revelli, the FIAT (Revelli) Model 1914 Heavy Machinegun was redesigned, modified and lightened: it was adopted as the Model 1935. (Some were of new manufacture rather than modifications.) - features a stepped receiver/frame, air cooled barrel with a ventilated partial barrel shroud (replaced the water cooled barrel and jacket), fluted chamber (replaced the cartridge oiler and pump) and fed by a non-disintegrating belt (replaced the compartment mouse trap magazine) and dual spade grips with thumb trigger. - this retarded blow back machine gun fires from a closed bolt: in operation, the charging handle reciprocates above the rear receiver to strike a pad mounted on the front of the back plate.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by the establishment of Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) (translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin).
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- belt fed machinegun, 50, 100, or 300 round non-disintegrating belt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118182	FIAT	1935	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

35

FIAT 1935

FIAT M1935

FIAT M35

FIAT- Revelli

FIAT-Revelli 1935

FIAT-Revelli M35

Italian Machine Gun 1935

M 1935

M 35

M1935

M35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33743
Make: FIE
Model: 122

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	122
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33743 - 2	22 LR	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33743 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- copy of the Remington 511 produced by CBC in an old Remington production facility in Brazil; Brazilian hardwood stock with cheek-piece, stamped trigger-guard, and open adjustable sights.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1988.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3087	Remington	511A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3089	Remington	511P Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3093	Remington	511 Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
36134	Magtech	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
56139	CBC	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33754
Make: FIE
Model: 322

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	322
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33754 - 1	22 LR	10	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- This is a copy of the Remington 511 produced by CBC in an old Remington production facility in Brazil; the 322 is the competition version of the 122, with a Brazilian hardwood stock with stippled pistol grip, free-floating barrel, adjustable trigger, and stamped trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Calibre

- can also use 22 SHORT and 22 LONG.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available as six.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3087	Remington	511A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3089	Remington	511P Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3093	Remington	511 Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62482
Make: FIE
Model: 400E

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	400E
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62482 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 25	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62482 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62482 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62482 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- this is the "AYA" Model Matador imported and marketed as the FIE Model 400E.
- introduced in 1955 and discontinued in 1963.
- side by side boxlock shotgun.
- checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm.
- Anson & Deeley locking system.
- automatic ejectors.
- matte rib.
- single trigger.

Manufacturer

- Aguirre Y Aranzabal is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that specializes in manufacturing multi-barrel shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37958	AYA	Matador	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33760
Make: FIE
Model: 422

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	422
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33760 - 1	22 LR	10	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- This is a copy of the Remington 511 produced by CBC in an old Remington production facility in Brazil; the 422 is the heavy-barrel version of the 322, with a Brazilian hardwood stock with stippled pistol grip, free-floating barrel, adjustable trigger, and stamped trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Calibre

- can also use 22 SHORT and 22 LONG.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available as six.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3087	Remington	511A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3089	Remington	511P Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3093	Remington	511 Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19052
Make: FIE
Model: A27

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	A27
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19052 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19052 - 2	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" may be marked inside a medallion on the grip plates.
- "FIE MIAMI, FL." is marked on the side of the slide.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- "MOD A 27" is marked on the side of the slide.
- may also be known as "The Best".
- manufactured from 1978 to 1988.
- features include: fixed sight, thumb safety, checkered walnut stock, blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 27

Best

MOD A 27

The Best

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75314
Make: FIE
Model: Best

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Best
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75314 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75314 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is marked on the left side of the slide and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- approximately 20,000 manufactured by FIE between 1980 to 1985.
- History of the firearm:
- In 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "ASTRA CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" as it no longer qualified for importation.
- Post 1968, "Firearms International" had receiver/frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT AUTO" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973 when Colt discontinued the model.
- The tooling for the US manufactured receiver/frame was then sold to Firearms Import/Export (FIE) of Miami, Florida who subsequently assembled about 20,000 pistols in 25 AUTO calibre under the name of the FIE model "THE BEST" between 1980 and 1985.

Manufacturer

- "FIE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FIE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This firearm has an interesting history. It started life as the "ASTRA" model "2000" made in Spain in calibre 22 SHORT.
- It then became the "ASTRA" model "CUB" for North American export / consumption in 1954.
- In 1956 with a 102MM barrel length it became the "CAMPER". The "CAMPER" and "CUB" are identical except for a drift-adjustable rear sight on the "CAMPER" and the longer barrel on the "CAMPER".
- In 1956 the "CUB" was introduced in a new calibre, 25 AUTO or 6.35MM.
- In 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT".
- Post 1968, "Firearms International" had receiver/frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT AUTO" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973 when Colt discontinued the model.
- The tooling for the US manufactured receiver/frame was then sold to Firearms Import/Export (FIE) of Miami, Florida who subsequently assembled about 20,000 pistols in 25 AUTO calibre under the name of the FIE model "THE BEST" between 1980 and 1985.
- As of 1999 the "ASTRA CUB" is manufactured in Spain under the ASTRA name only and is available only in 25 AUTO calibre. The 22 SHORT calibre having been discontinued in 1980.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15602	Astra	Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A27

A27B

The Best

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23950
Make: FIE
Model: Best

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Best
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23950 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23950 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIREARMS IMP & EXP MIAMI FL" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "FIE" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- Approximately 20,000 manufactured by FIE between 1980 to 1985.
- History of the firearm:
- In 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "ASTRA CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" as it no longer qualified for importation.
- Post 1968, "Firearms International" had receivers/frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT AUTO" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973 when Colt discontinued the model.
- The tooling for the US manufactured receiver/frame was then sold to Firearms Import/Export (FIE) of Miami, Florida who subsequently assembled about 20,000 pistols in 25 AUTO calibre under the name of the FIE model "THE BEST" between 1980 and 1985.

Manufacturer

- "FIREARMS IMP & EXP MIAMI FL" is marked on the left-hand side of the slide.
- FIE is marked on the receiver/frame on the right-hand side above the trigger.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Remarks

- This firearm has an interesting history. It started life as the "ASTRA" model "2000" made in Spain in calibre 22 SHORT.
- It then became the "ASTRA" model "CUB" for North American export/consumption in 1954.
- In 1956 with a 102MM barrel length it became the "CAMPER". The "CAMPER" and "CUB" are identical except for a drift-adjustable rear sight on the "CAMPER" and the longer barrel on the "CAMPER".
- In 1956 the "CUB" was introduced in a new calibre, 25 AUTO or 6.35MM.
- In 1958 "ASTRA" started manufacturing the "CUB" as the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT" in both 22 SHORT & 25 AUTO. The USA Gun Control Act of 1968 put an end to the importation of the "COLT" model "JUNIOR COLT".
- Post 1968, "Firearms International" had receivers/frames manufactured for them in the USA and imported parts from "ASTRA", assembling pistols which were sold as the "US MADE" "COLT AUTO" calibre 25 AUTO between 1970 and 1973 when Colt discontinued the model.
- The tooling for the US manufactured receiver/frame was then sold to Firearms Import/Export (FIE) of Miami, Florida who subsequently assembled about 20,000 pistols in 25 AUTO calibre under the name of the FIE model "BEST" between 1980 and 1985.
- As of 1999 the "ASTRA CUB" is manufactured in Spain under the ASTRA name only and is available only in 25 AUTO calibre. The 22 SHORT calibre having been discontinued in 1980.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A27

A27B

The Best

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33814
Make: FIE
Model: Brute

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Brute
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33814 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33814 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33814 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- this is a shortened version of a side-by-side pattern shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; checkered Brazilian hardwood beavertail forearm and shortened pistol grip buttstock.
- F.I.E. also marketed a single-barreled version called the "S.O.B." - "Son of Brute"
- overall length with 483mm (19") barrels is 762 mm (30").

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33081	ERA	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33810	FIE	SOB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56944
Make: FIE
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56944 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56944 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56944 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56944 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56944 - 6	32 PERCUSSION	5	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56944 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.
- "FIE" is marked on the butt.

Model

- a copy of the Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon.
- features include: case hardened finish; octagonal blued barrel; walnut grips; fixed sights; engraved cylinder; brass receiver/frame with optional engraving; square back trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina. - Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.
Action	- single action percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Baby Dragoon Replica

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Baby Dragoon Reproduction

MLBD

MLBDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19318
Make: FIE
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Giacosa, Luciano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19318 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	5	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19318 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19318 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" and "Italy FIE" may be marked on receiver/frame or bottom grip strap or top of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the "Giacosa" logo and "ITALY" are marked on the bottom of the butt.
- the "Giacosa" logo is compised of a stylized capital letters "LB" enclosed within a stylized capital letter "G".

Action

- cap and ball, single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- sample serial numbers see have four or five digits without suffix or prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125370
Make: FIE
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125370 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125370 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125370 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was originally manufactured by Colt from 1851 to 1873.
- manufacture circa 1971.
- in FIE literature this firearm is refered to as the "Model ML44".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with fixed small bead for a front sight; loading lever located under the barrel; brass open top receiver/frame with removeable cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; walnut grip panels.
- on the observed example the cylinder was marked with a naval battle scene of the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843", and "PATENT N.".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- manufacturer's logo comprising of the stylized capital letters "PR".
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder. - observed example consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "Black Powder Only" may be marked on the barrel. - "ITALY" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

ML44

Navy Replica

Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117432
Make: FIE
Model: Cowboy

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Cowboy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117432 - 4	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117432 - 1	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117432 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117432 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117432 - 6	22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117432 - 3	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1989 to 1990. - model designation appears as "COWBOY", marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fixed blade front sight, fixed rear sight, external hammer, single action, loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame, extracting rod located on the right side of the barrel, floating firing pin, hammer block safety, blued finish with a square butt. - this firearm was also available with combo cylinders.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation may appear as "22", marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cowboy Combination

Cowboy Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19188
Make: FIE
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19188 - 3	38 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19188 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERRINGER FIE MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) ceased operations in November of 1990.

Model

- "DERRINGER FIE MIAMI FLA" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- this is a copy of the Remington Over & Under Derringer.
- features include: open fixed blade and groove sights; spur trigger; manual extractor on left side of barrel block, pivoting opening lever on right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger; synthetic grips; chrome or nickeled finish.
- barrels tip up on hinge at top of receiver/frame near hammer.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame near the breech.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19201
Make: FIE
Model: Derringer D38

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Derringer D38
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19201 - 2	22 LR	2	151	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19201 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DERRINGER F.I.E. MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- "DERRINGER" and "MOD. D.38" are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: chrome finish and either white checkered nylon or hand checkered hardwood grips.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- barrels tip up to load/unload.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, it is usually repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D-38

D-38 S&W

D-38 Spl

D.38

D38

D38CSP

D38CSPW

Derringer

MOD.D.38

MOD.D.38 CAL .38 SPL.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19290
Make: FIE
Model: Derringer D86

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Derringer D86
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19290 - 1	38 SPL	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E." is marked on left side of barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Derringer" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a derringer based on the Remington over/under layout, but with only one barrel; what would be the second (lower) barrel in this design is actually a storage compartment for a second cartridge.
- features include: fixed sights; manual extractor; transfer-bar safety; nylon or walnut grip panels; and one of three finishes; gold, satin chrome, or blued.

Manufacturer

- "F.I.E. MIAMI FLA." is marked on left side of barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Action

- break-open single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example has a two-letter alpha prefix with four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D-86

D-86 Derringer

D86

D86 Derringer

D86B

D86B Derringer

D86C

D86C Derringer

D86CW

D86G

D86G Derringer

Derringer

Derringer D86B

Derringer D86C

Derringer D86G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126991
Make: FIE
Model: E15

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	E15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126991 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" and "MIAMI, FL." is marked on the firearm.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- "MOD. E 15" is marked on the firearm.
- resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; brown plastic grips; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter (E) prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- caliber may be marked on the barrel and the cylinder.
- this is a convertible firearm.
- the caliber designation is marked on the barrel as "Cal. .22 LR" and the cylinder may read either Cal. .22 LR or Cal. .22 MAGN."

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18897	EIG	E15	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
22849	Titan	E15	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19319
Make: FIE
Model: E15 Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	E15 Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19319 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19319 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19319 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19319 - 4	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E." and/or "F.I.E. Miami Fla." is marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1978 to 1990.
- "E15 Buffalo Scout" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD. E 15" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "E15 Buffalo Scout" may also be known as "Buffalo Scout" or "E15".
- referred to as the Buffalo Scout in company advertising, but "Buffalo Scout" does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black checkered plastic or uncheckered red walnut grips; blued, chrome, blue/brass or gold plated finish.
- E15 Buffalo Scout was available with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.
- E15 Buffalo Scout Series has five different variations to choose from:
- E15B - blued finish
- E15MB - blued finish, 22 Convertible
- E15C - satin chrome finish
- E15MC - satin chrome finish, 22 Convertible
- E15MGW - 24kt. gold layered, 22 Convertible, walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Fratilli Tanfoglio" and/or "Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a two letter prefix.
- "CAT 885" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "885" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel or on the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19024	Tanarmi	E15 Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver
26497	Tanfoglio	E15 Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

855

Buffalo Scout

CAT 855

E 15

E-15

E-15 Buffalo Scout

E-15M

E-15M Buffalo Scout

E15

E15 AT

E15 B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E15 B7

E15 B9

E15 C

E15 Combo

E15 Convertible

E15 Gold

E15 MAT

E15 MB

E15 MB7

E15 MB9

E15 MC

E15 MGW

E15AT

E15B

E15B Buffalo Scout

E15B7

E15B7 Buffalo Scout

E15B9

E15B9 Buffalo Scout

E15C

E15C Buffalo Scout

E15M

E15M Buffalo Scout

E15MAT

E15MB

E15MB Buffalo Scout

E15MB7

E15MB7 Buffalo Scout

E15MB9

E15MB9 Buffalo Scout

E15MC

E15MC Buffalo Scout

E15MGW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E15MGW Buffalo Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19048
Make: FIE
Model: E22

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	E22
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19048 - 1	22 LR	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19048 - 3	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19048 - 2	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19048 - 5	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19048 - 4	22 LR	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19048 - 6	22 LR	10	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "MOD. E22".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame, round exposed hammer, fixed sights, the safety and the slide lock are located on the left side of the slide, the magazine release is locted on the butt of the grip, serrations on the rear of the slide, and the grip panels may be checkered wood.
- the E22 looks similiar to the "Titan II" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "CAL.22 L.R.".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod E22

Mod. E22

Model E22

Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24711
Make: FIE
Model: E27 Titan 25

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	E27 Titan 25
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24711 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19302
Make: FIE
Model: E27C

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	E27C
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19302 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19296
Make: FIE
Model: E28

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	E28
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19296 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "FIE MIAMI, FL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "DK" prefix and five numbers.

Shots
- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

E 28

E-28

FIE E28

Model E28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33748
Make: FIE
Model: GR-8

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	GR-8
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33748 - 1	22 LR	14	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33748 - 2	22 LR	14	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- this is a copy of the tube-fed version of the Remington Nylon 66; black nylon stock with white-line spacers and diamond-shaped insert in forearm; produced on the same line in Brazil that manufactured Nylon 66s for Remington.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- direct blow-back.

Shots

- tube magazine in butt-stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2105	Remington	Nylon 66	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4438	CIL	171	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
60296	CBC	Nylon 66 Copy	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

221

Black Beauty

GR-8 Black Beauty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77012
Make: FIE
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77012 - 2	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77012 - 3	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77012 - 4	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77012 - 1	32 S&W LONG	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIREARMS IMP. EXP.", "GUARDIAN" inside a Diamond shape and "MIAMI FLORIDA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- "FIREARMS IMP. EXP.", "GUARDIAN" inside a Diamond shape and "MIAMI FLORIDA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Guardian" name was used by FIE circa 1970.
- features include: ramped front sight and groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; one piece checkered plastic grip; blued or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "FIREARMS IMP. EXP.", "GUARDIAN" inside a Diamond shape and "MIAMI FLORIDA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number observed was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24006	FIE	Standard	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

FIE Guardian Revolver

GR22

GR22B3

GR22B4

GR22B6

GR22C3

GR22C4

GR22C6

GR32

GR32B2

GR32C2

Guardian Revolver

Guardian Revolver 22

Guardian Revolver 32

Guardian Standard Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19051
Make: FIE
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19051 - 2	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19051 - 1	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E. CORP" and "MIAMI. FLA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- "GUARDIAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may also be known as "G27".
- introduced in 1977 to 1982.
- black plastic contoured grips.
- fixed channeled or groved sights.
- blued, gold and chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter G prefix and sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FIE Guardian

G27

G27 Guardian

Guardian G27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19307
Make: FIE
Model: Hombre

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Hombre
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19307 - 7	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19307 - 8	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19307 - 9	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19307 - 1	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19307 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19307 - 3	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19307 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19307 - 5	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19307 - 6	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FIE CORP. MIAMI/FLA." is usually marked on the barrel. - "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - Hombre resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
Manufacturer	- "H Weihrauch" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- single action
Barrel	- the 140mm barrel was discontinued in 1985.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88356	Arminius	Western Single Action	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

ARM

ARM 357

ARM 3575

ARM 3577

ARM 44

ARM 445

ARM 447

ARM 45

ARM 455

ARM 457

ARM357

ARM44

ARM45

Colt SAA

Colt SAA Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army

Hombre Single Action Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAA

SAA Reproduction

Single Action Army

The Hombre

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125565
Make: FIE
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125565 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125565 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a black powder muzzleloading reproduction of a Kentucky style rifle.
- features may include: bar style side lock with external hammer; octagonal barrel; blade front, and "V" notch rear sight; crescent shaped brass butt plate; patchbox with rectangular door located in the buttstock; ornate brass trigger guard with finger rest; full or half-length stock with brass nosecap; wooden ramrod.
- also available with engraving and in kit form.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consists of the stylized capital letters "PR".
- the manufacturer's logo was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- observed example was marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of a series of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "ITALY" is stamped on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ML45FE

ML45FP

ML45P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85336
Make: FIE
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85336 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85336 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85336 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	870	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a black powder muzzleloading reproduction of the Kentucky rifle.
- the Kentucky rifle was America's first great contribution to firearms technology, this type of rifle was introduced in the 1750's, and was developed by various gunsmiths.
- features may include: octagonal barrel; blade front and "V" notch rear sights; crescent shaped butt plate; patchbox located in the buttstock; full or half length stock; cheekpiece is usually standard; patchbox, lock plate, and butt plate are usually made of brass or case-hardened steel.
- usually has "ITALY" stamped on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the barrel/receiver/frame, serialization unknown but five digits observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel as follows:
"XX CAL BLACK POWDER ONLY" or "CAL 45"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian

Kentuckian Musket

Kentuckian Rifle

Kentuckian Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky

Kentucky Musket

Kentucky Muzzle Loader

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119284
Make: FIE
Model: Little Ranger

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Little Ranger
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119284 - 1	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119284 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119284 - 2	22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE MIAMI FL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- known example had the model designation, "Little Ranger" marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced 1986, discontinued 1990.
- this is a single action, solid receiver/frame revolver with a spring actuated ejection rod mounted on the right side of the barrel in similar fashion to that of the Colt Single Action Army revolver.
- features include; loading gate on right side of standing breech; hardwood grip plates; blade front sight, notch rear sight; bird's head style of grip frame; plain or fluted cylinder; blue/black type of finish.

Manufacturer

- "FIE MIAMI FL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number with a two letter prefix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- prefix letters "TX" have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - known example had calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel as, "Cal 22 LR".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19075
Make: FIE
Model: N38 Titan Tiger

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	N38 Titan Tiger
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19075 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19075 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- discontinued in 1990.
- blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

N38

Titan Tiger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33806
Make: FIE
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33806 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33806 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33806 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33806 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, with ventilated-rib barrel, double trigger, extractors, and checkered Brazilian hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33079	ERA	Over & Under	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128819
Make: FIE
Model: Panzer

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Panzer
Manufacturer:	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128819 - 1	22 LR	2	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIREARMS IMP. EXP. MIAMI FLORIDA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- "PANZER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model features two barrels arranged in an over/under configuration that rotate to load and position the barrel assembly for firing.
- features include: spur trigger; external hammer; bird's head grips.
- believed to be available in a variety of finishes that include, blued steel, silver or gold.

Manufacturer

- "Firearms Int'l Corp." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plates.
- "Made in U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Firearms International" was located in Washington D.C., and were importers and assemblers of firearms for distribution.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23822	CDM Products	2 Long	CDM Products	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
128818	Sportarms	Over & Under Turnover Deringer		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Panzer Deringer

Swivel Barrel

Swivel Barrel Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33765
Make: FIE
Model: Priti

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Priti
Manufacturer:	Maroccini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33765 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33765 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for FIE by Maroccini of Italy.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; extractors; double triggers; engraved antique silver receiver/frame; checkered European walnut forearm and buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "A. V. MAROCCINI" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- "AV" inside an oval is the trademark of "Fabricca Fucili da Caccia di Luciano Maroccini" located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
- "Maroccini" also manufactured the following models: "Field Master Commander", "Field Master I" and "Field Master II" over & under shotguns and the "Mondial" side by side shotgun.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Calibre

- can also use shorter cartridges of the appropriate calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sturdy Deluxe O/U

Sturdy O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127626
Make: FIE
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127626 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is marked on the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consists of the stylized capital letters "PR".
- the manufacturer's logo was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ML58

Zouave

Zouave Percussion Rifle

Zouave Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137957
Make: FIE
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137957 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137957 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137957 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" was observed marked on the underside of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- "Remington New Model Army Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Remington New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- the originally "New Model Army" was manufactured from 1863 to 1888 by Remington.
- the original was also referred to as the "1858" or "New Army".
- features include: fixed sights; tapered octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame with a removable steel non-fluted cylinder and rammer lever assembly; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Riva Esterina" is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" and "ITALY" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the butt strap and the last four numbers were repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26192	Riva Esterina	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Riva Esterina	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117415
Make: FIE
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117415 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117415 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117415 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117415 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is marked on the firearm, usually on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- importation of this model ceased in approximately 1982.
- this is a reproduction of the "Remington New Model Army" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- this model may also be known as a reproduction of the "Remington 1858 New Model Army" or the "1858 Remington".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; solid brass receiver/frame with under barrel mounted loading lever; plain blued cylinder; exposed hammer; brass trigger guard; fixed sights; solid walnut grips; plain or engraved finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the backstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington Reproduction

MLR36

MLR36E

MLRM

MLRME

New Model 1858 Army Percussion Revolver

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33808
Make: FIE
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33808 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33808 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33808 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33808 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33808 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33808 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33808 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33808 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33808 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33808 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33808 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "F.I.E." is marked on the firearm. - "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; checkered Brazilian hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ERA", "Made in Brazil" and "ERA" or "BOITO Made in Brazil" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the operating lever and may be repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial numbers have consisted of six numbers and a letter "A" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33081	ERA	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129308	Pride of Brazil	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DB12

DB12 Roit

DB12/28

DB12/30

DB16

DB16 Riot

DB20

DB20 Riot

DB410

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36625
Make: FIE
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36625 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36625 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36625 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E" is stamped on the right side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a manually cocked single barrel shotgun that opens by pulling the trigger guard towards the rear.
- features include: pistol grip stock, sling swivels, and crude engraving on the receiver/frame and around hammer pin.

Manufacturer

- "Boito" is stamped on the barrel lug.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and on the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71349	IGA	Single Barrel	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB12

SB12/28

SB12/30

SB16

SB20

SB20 Youth

SB410

SB410 Youth

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33762
Make: FIE
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33762 - 8	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33762 - 9	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33762 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33762 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33762 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33762 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33762 - 10	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33762 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33762 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33762 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33762 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Remington 812 produced by CBC in an old Remington production facility in Brazil.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4459	CIL	401	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4481	CIL	402	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
33810	FIE	SOB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
33878	Remington	812	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36139	Magtech	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36148	Magtech	586 Slug	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Pump Action
36151	Magtech	586-2	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

C.B.C. Single Barrel Shotgun

Hamilton & Hunter

SB

SB-40

SB-41

SB-42

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33810
Make: FIE
Model: SOB

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	SOB
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33810 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33810 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33810 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1984.
- features include: short walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and pistol grip; plastic trigger guard; exposed, manually cocked hammer; metal bead front sight; beavertail forend; three piece takedown system; action release button at the front of the trigger guard.
- "S.O.B." stands for "Son of Brute", also sold a double-barreled version as the "Brute".
- shortened version of the Remington 812 produced by CBC in an old Remington production facility in Brazil.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- break open type.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33762	FIE	Single Barrel	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
33814	FIE	Brute	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S O B

S.O.B

S.O.B.

Son Of Brute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52936
Make: FIE
Model: Spectre Pistol

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Spectre Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52936 - 4	45 AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Non-Commercial Customization	
52936 - 5	45 AUTO	18	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52936 - 6	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52936 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Non-Commercial Customization	
52936 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52936 - 9	9MM LUGER	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SITES Mod SPECTRE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1983. - sold by FIE from 1989 to 1990. - blow back action, but fires from a closed bolt. - uses an independent hammer mechanism. - double action trigger mechanism. - similar in appearance to the Spectre M4 sub-machine gun, but with no stock or fore-grip.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable two or four column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24826	Spectre	Spectre Pistol	Sites	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HC Spectre

Sites Spectre HC

Spectre

Spectre Auto Pistol

Spectre HC

Spectre P

Spectre Semi-Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24006
Make: FIE
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24006 - 5	32 H&R	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24006 - 4	32 H&R MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24006 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24006 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24006 - 3	38 SPL	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- marked on the right side of the barrel.
- solid frame, double action.
- swing out cylinder.
- cylinder may or may not be fluted.
- fixed channel / grooved rear sight and a fixed ramped front sight.
- one piece plastic grip.
- trigger, hammer and all of internals are contained in the trigger guard assembly and can be dismantled from the receiver/frame by removing two pins, which allows the complete assembly to be taken out from the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the top strap just above the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77012	FIE	Guardian	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

FIE Standard Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33781
Make: FIE
Model: Sturdy

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Sturdy
Manufacturer:	Maroccini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33781 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33781 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for FIE by Maroccini of Italy; checkered European walnut stock, ventilated rib, double triggers, tang safety, and coin-finished engraved receiver.

Manufacturer

- "A. V. MAROCCINI" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- "AV" inside an oval is the trademark of "Fabricca Fucili da Caccia di Luciano Maroccini" located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
- "Maroccini" also manufactured the following models: "Field Master Commander", "Field Master I" and "Field Master II" over & under shotguns and the "Mondial" side by side shotgun.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Calibre

- can use shorter cartridges of the appropriate calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Priti

Sturdy Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33783
Make: FIE
Model: Sturdy Model 12 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Sturdy Model 12 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Maroccini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33783 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for FIE by Maroccini of Italy; checkered European select walnut stock, ventilated rib, single trigger,automatic ejectors, and coin-finished engraved receiver.

Manufacturer

- "A. V. MAROCCINI" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- "AV" inside an oval is the trademark of "Fabricca Fucili da Caccia di Luciano Maroccini" located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
- "Maroccini" also manufactured the following models: "Field Master Commander", "Field Master I" and "Field Master II" over & under shotguns and the "Mondial" side by side shotgun.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths may be available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sturdy Deluxe O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19023
Make: FIE
Model: T18

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	T18
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19023 - 1	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- blued or nickle finish, may also be found in a two tone finish.
- double action solid frame.
- pull pin cylinder release allows cylinder to swing out.
- cylinder may or may not be fluted.
- fixed channel / grooved rear sight and a fixed blade patridge style front sight.
- two piece plastic grip.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of sequential numbers.
- may be marked on the right side of the recever/frame just above the cylinder on the top strap.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FIE T18 Revolver

Mod T 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19306
Make: FIE
Model: TEX22

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	TEX22
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19306 - 6	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 7	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 8	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 18	22 LR	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 9	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 20	22 LR/22 MAG	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 14	22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19306 - 15	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 16	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 19	22 MAG	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 17	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19306 - 1	22 RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19306 - 2	22 RF	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19306 - 3	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19306 - 4	22 RF	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19306 - 5	22 RF	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE MIAMI FL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- may also be known as "Texas Ranger".
- features include: fluted cylinder, hammer block, blade front sight, notched rear sight, slide spring ejector and floating firing pin.
- blued finish, walnut grips.
- single action revolver.
- available with an interchangeable 22 MAG cylinder.
- the version with the 83mm barrel comes with a birds head grip.
- the version with the 83mm barrel is also known as "Little Ranger".
- the version with the 229mm barrel is also known as "Buntline".

Manufacturer

- "FIE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix "TX" followed by five digits without a suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the 83mm barrel was introduced in 1986. - the 120mm and 165mm barrels were introduced in 1989.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Buntline

22 Little Ranger

22 Tex

22 Tex Texas Ranger

22 Texas Ranger

Buntline

Little Ranger

Tex

Tex 22 B

Tex 22 B 3

Tex 22 B 7

Tex 22 Buntline

Tex 22 Combo

Tex 22 Little Ranger

Tex 22 M

Tex 22 MB

Tex 22 MB 3

Tex 22 MB 7

Tex 22 Texas Ranger

Tex Little Ranger

Tex Texas Ranger

Texas Ranger

Texas Ranger Tex 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23901
Make: FIE
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Sabatti & Tanfoglio (SATA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23901 - 2	25 AUTO	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23901 - 1	6.35MM	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- "TITAN" or "TITAN PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide and may also be marked on both grip plates.
- features include: blow back operated; single action trigger; detachable box magazine; lever type safety located on left side of the receiver/frame; button-type magazine release located at rear of buttstrap; blued or nickel finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23948
Make: FIE
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23948 - 3	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23948 - 1	380 AUTO	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23948 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E." is marked on the slide and grip plates.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a typical European design pocket pistol, with heel clip magazine release, fixed sights, blued finish, open-topped slide, black plastic thumbrest grip panels with "FIE" molded into them, chromed trigger and magazine release, and TWO manual safeties; a slide-mounted safety, and a frame-mounted safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan Mod. 380

Titan Model 380

Titan-Mod. 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19066
Make: FIE
Model: Titan 2

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Titan 2
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19066 - 5	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19066 - 6	32 AUTO	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19066 - 7	32 AUTO	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19066 - 10	380 AUTO	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19066 - 11	380 AUTO	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19066 - 8	7.65MM	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19066 - 9	7.65MM	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19066 - 12	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19066 - 13	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "F.I.E. MIAMI- FLA" may be marked on the side of the slide. - "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms. - Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.
Model	- "TITAN II" is marked on the left side of the slide. - blue finish with plastic grips (B) or blue finish with walnut grips (BW) or chrome finish with plastic grips (C) or chrome finish with walnut grips (CW). - external serrated hammer.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm but "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may have a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

887

Cat.887

E22 Titan II

E22B Titan II

E22BW Titan II

E32B Titan II

E32BW Titan II

E32C Titan II

E32CW Titan II

E380B Titan II

E380BW Titan II

E380C Titan II

E380CW Titan II

Titan II

Titan Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19187
Make: FIE
Model: Titan 25

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Titan 25
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19187 - 2	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19187 - 1	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E.CORP.-MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or slide.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- marked "<TITAN>"on the left side of the slide.
- depending on their date of manufacture, these pistols can be found marked on the left side of the slide as "Titan", with or without a line drawing of a crouching tiger, or simply as "<TITAN>".
- features include: single action mechanism; external hammer; blued or chromed or blue with gold trim metal finish, black plastic or wooden grips, fixed sights, safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the slide, but the firearm was assembled in the United States of America by FIE.
- "F.I.E. CORP.-MIAMI, FLA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is a small .25 ACP single-action pocket pistol that is a direct copy of the Tanfoglio GT27. The receiver/frames of these pistols were manufactured in the USA in order to comply with the provisions of the Gun Control Act of 1968, but may still be assembled with Italian-manufactured parts, including slides and barrels. Earlier pistols were manufactured entirely in Italy by Giuseppe Tanfoglio, and were imported whole by FIE. In later years, pistols were manufactured entirely in the United States by the Titan Manufacturing Corporation, a manufacturer set up by FIE.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32158	Tanfoglio	GT27	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118220	Titan	Titan	Titan Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E27

E27B

E27BG

E27C

E27G

E38

Titan

Titan Twenty Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119199
Make: FIE
Model: Titan 25

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Titan 25
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119199 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119199 - 2	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E. CORP.-MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- features include: single-action pocket pistol; blued or chromed finish; plastic or wooden grips; fixed sights; safety on the left side of the frame; heel-clip magazine release.
- copy of the Tanfoglio GT27; these pistols were imported by FIE under the model name of "Titan".
- depending on their date of import, these pistols can be found marked on the left side of the slide as "Titan", with or without a line drawing of a crouching tiger, or simply as "<TITAN>".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19317
Make: FIE
Model: Titan Tiger

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Titan Tiger
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19317 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19317 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E. CORP." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- "TITAN TIGER" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- solid frame, double-action revolver with a left side swing-out cylinder.
- features include: alloy/pot-metal two-piece receiver/frame with steel cylinder and barrel; vented-rib barrel; brown plastic grip plates; fluted cylinder; blued-type finish.
- two slightly different versions of this revolver have been made; one has a Smith & Wesson-style cylinder-latch built into the left rear of the receiver/frame, while the other must be opened by pulling the end of the ejector-rod forward, then tipping the cylinder out of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F.I.E. CORP." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a seven digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg. "CAL. .38 SPL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15570	Arminius	Titan Tiger	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19059
Make: FIE
Model: Titanic

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Titanic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19059 - 3	32 S&W LONG	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.I.E. CORP.-MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- "TITANIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19095
Make: FIE
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19095 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the British service pattern Flint-Lock pistol manufactured at the Tower of London.
- "Tower" is marked on the lockplate.
- features include: cherrywood stock, steel barrel and brass fixtures.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Other Markings

- "Made in Japan" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ML4

Tower

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol Reproduction

Tower Flintlock

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Tower Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130710
Make: FIE
Model: Western Duo

Summary

Make:	FIE
Model:	Western Duo
Manufacturer:	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130710 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130710 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130710 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIREARMS IMP.& EXP.CORP. MIAMI FLA." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.

Model

- "WESTERN DUO CAL. 22 MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Western Duo is similar in appearance to a Colt model "1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "FIREARMS IMP.& EXP.CORP. MIAMI FLA." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "FIE" is the acronym for Firearms Import & Export.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) was located in Florida, U.S.A.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) manufactured, imported and exported firearms.
- Firearms Import & Export (FIE) cease operations in November of 1990.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "WESTERN DUO CAL. 22 MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - ".22 MAG." was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25571
Make: Fiel
Model: Fiel

Summary

Make:	Fiel
Model:	Fiel
Manufacturer:	Erquiaga Muguruzu y Cia (EMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25571 - 8	25 AUTO	5	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25571 - 4	32 AUTO	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25571 - 7	6.35MM	8	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25571 - 1	7.65MM	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "FIEL" or "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL. 6.35 FIEL" is marked on the left side of the slide
- manufactured prior to 1936.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a notch rear sight or a groove in the top of the slide for a sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; hammerless; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; manual safety/slide lock lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the heel of the rear grip strap; lanyard loop or lanyard ring may or may not be mounted on the left side of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Erquiaga Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain was a sub-contractor for Gabilondo, during the First World War. - "Erquiaga Y Cia" name was changed to "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" circa 1921. - "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" ceased operations prior to 1936. - the manufacturer's name may be marked on early production firearms as "ERQUIAGA Y CIA", on late production only the monogram "EMC" is molded into the top of the grip plate. - "EC" stands for "Erquiaga Y Cia". - "EMC" stands for "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia". - "Erquiaga Y Cia" / "Erquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain produced the Aguro, Diane, Fiel, and Marte semi-automatic pistols. - some reference material spells the company name Urquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia of Eibar.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- example observed with serial number of 5 digits on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the late production may have EMC logo on the grip. - markings on the left side of the slide may be found as: "ERIQUIAGA Y CIA EIBAR CAL 7.65 FIÉL". - also spanish proof marks on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Fiel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142145
Make: Fiel
Model: Fiel

Summary

Make:	Fiel
Model:	Fiel
Manufacturer:	Erquiaga y Cia (EC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142145 - 1	32 AUTO	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142145 - 2	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERQUIAGA Y CIA "FIEL" CAL. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ERQUIAGA Y CIA "FIEL" CAL. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1936.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a notch rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; hammerless; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; manual safety/slide lock lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the heel of the rear grip strap; lanyard loop or lanyard ring is mounted on the left side of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ERQUIAGA Y CIA "FIEL" CAL. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain was a sub-contractor for Gabilondo, during the First World War.
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" name was changed to "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" circa 1921.
- "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" ceased operations prior to 1936.
- the manufacturer's name may be marked on early production firearms as "ERQUIAGA Y CIA", on late production only the monogram "EMC" is molded into the top of the grip plate.
- "EC" stands for "Erquiaga Y Cia".
- "EMC" stands for "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia".
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" / "Erquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain produced the Aguro, Diane, Fiel, and Marte semi-automatic pistols.
- some reference material spells the company name Urquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia of Eibar.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "ERQUIAGA Y CIA "FIEL" CAL. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24104
Make: Fiel
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Fiel
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Erquiaga Muguruzu y Cia (EMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24104 - 3	25 AUTO	5	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24104 - 1	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "No 1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1936.
- features include: groove in the top of the slide for a sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; hammerless; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; manual safety/slide lock lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the heel of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Erquiaga Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain was a sub-contractor for Gabilondo, during the First World War.
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" name was changed to "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" circa 1921.
- "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" ceased operations prior to 1936.
- the manufacturer's name may be marked on early production firearms as "ERQUIAGA Y CIA", on late production only the monogram "EMC" is molded into the top of the grip plate.
- "EC" stands for "Erquiaga Y Cia".
- "EMC" stands for "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia".
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" / "Erquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain produced the Aguro, Diane, Fiel, and Marte semi-automatic pistols.
- some reference material spells the company name Urquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia of Eibar.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the late production may have EMC monogram logo on the grip. - markings on the left slide may have variant such as: "AUTOMATIC PISTOL 6.35 FIEL No.1". - also spanish proof marks on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Fiel

Automatic Pistol Fiel No 1

Field No 1

Field No1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131093
Make: Field Rifle
Model: Field's Patent

Summary

Make:	Field Rifle
Model:	Field's Patent
Manufacturer:	Field Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131093 - 1	500/450 NO 2 MUSKET	1	843	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131093 - 2	500/450 NO 2 MUSKET	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIELD RIFLE CO." over "BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- William Field's Patent No. 1927 of May 1877 is for a single shot action with either a Martini type rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design, or a Farquharson type lever operated vertical dropping/falling block design.
- Field's Patent No 1927 is characterized by a right side mounted operating lever on the receiver/frame which was moved forward to lower the breech block, cock the hammer and actuate the extractor at the end of the opening stroke; pulling back on the lever closed the action; most of these actions had an external hammer and an inertia striker in the breech block, although hammerless versions were also made.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight, multiple hinged leaf rear sight and cleaning rod mounted underneath; Martini action with long lever and cocking indicator on the right side; full-length straight grip stock with two barrel bands; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FIELD RIFLE COMPANY" was located in Birmingham, England at 2 King Alfred Place, Broad Street from 1885 to 1896, 2 Cambridge Street from 1987 to 1898, and 58 Cambridge Street from 1904 to circa 1913. - "FIELD RIFLE & MOTOR COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1914 to 1915. - "FIELD RIFLE & GUN COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1916 to 1917. - "FIELD RIFLE COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1918 to 1920. - "FIELD RIFLE COMPANY" was located in Birmingham, England at 2 King Alfred Place, Broad Street from 1885 to 1896, 2 Cambridge Street from 1987 to 1898, and 58 Cambridge Street from 1904 to circa 1913. - "FIELD RIFLE & MOTOR COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1914 to 1915. - "FIELD RIFLE & GUN COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1916 to 1917. - "FIELD RIFLE COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1918 to 1920. - William Field was the manager of the Field Rifle Company of Birmingham, England from 1885 to 1898. - William Field was the inventor of an action, patented on May 17 1877, as No. 1927. It is believed that Field Rifle Company supplied this patented action to other makers, as they do not appear to have made complete rifles. The manufacturers who utilized his action include many of the best know firms of that era.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and one number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114075
Make: Field, A
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Field, A
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Field, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114075 - 1	500/450 NO 2 MUSKET	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114075 - 2	500/450 NO 2 MUSKET	1	724	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIELD" and "LONDON" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- converted/manufactured between 1890 and 1915.
- "Martini-Henry Sporter" is not marked on the firearm.
- features determine the model designation.
- Martini-Henry Sporting Rifle by Field were built on the long lever, hump-back, tilting block Mark IV military type Martini action (often engraved), often featuring full-length top-ribbed barrel with multiple hinged leaf rear sights, checkered walnut butt stock, usually with a short checkered walnut 'Sporting' forend, often tipped with a contrasting material such as Buffalo horn.

Manufacturer

- Alfred Field & Company was located at 77 Edmund Street, Birmingham, England from 1891 to circa 1914.
- Alfred Field & Company also had facilities at 199a Bishopsgate Street Without, London, England from 1892 to 1893.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- usually serial numbered with up to four digits on the receiver/frame, later units usually marked on the front face of the receiver/frame, sometimes preceded by the letter "L" (may require removal of the front furniture).

Calibre

- usually not marked with cartridge designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- sample examined was marked as follows:
- on the breech-block: definitive proof (1813-1904)
- proofed on the top of the barrel over the chamber by the Birmingham Proofhouse: provisional proof, view mark (1813-1904), definitive proof (1813-1904)
- on the barrel, under the forend: 8 (space) LLH (space) 3
- inside the rear of the action within the buttsocket: 7

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73790
Make: Field, A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Field, A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Field, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73790 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73790 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73790 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73790 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73790 - 2	24 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73790 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for A. Field, side by side shotguns, that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- hammers, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- some specimens may be stamped on top of barrel "THE FIELD USEFUL GUN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Alfred Field & Company was located at 77 Edmund Street, Birmingham, England from 1891 to circa 1914. - Alfred Field & Company also had facilities at 199a Bishopsgate Street Without, London, England from 1892 to 1893.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- known example was marked on the top of the rib between the barrels with, "Field's Special Damascus".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Field Useful Gun

Field's Special Damascus

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

The Field Useful Gun

The Useful Gun

Useful Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145879
Make: Field, A
Model: Webley RIC No 1 New Model

Summary

Make:	Field, A
Model:	Webley RIC No 1 New Model
Manufacturer:	Field, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145879 - 1	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. FIELD & CO" over "BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver resembles a Webley model RIC No 1 New Model.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; oval barrel with a flat top; solid top receiver/frame with a right side swing-out ejector, removable fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood saw handle type grip with metal grip cap and lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- Alfred Field & Company was located at 77 Edmund Street, Birmingham, England from 1891 to circa 1914.
- Alfred Field & Company also had facilities at 199a Bishopsgate Street Without, London, England from 1892 to 1893.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the grip strap, under the grip.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.

Cross-References

133103	Webley	RIC No 1 New Model	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Type

Constable Municipal

Constable Type

Constabulary

Constabulary Type

Model Constabulary

Nagant Type

Police Revolver

Police Type

RIC

RIC Type

Tranter RIC Type

Webley RIC No 1 New Model Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145696
Make: Field, Benjamin
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Field, Benjamin
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Field, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145696 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	68	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "B. Field, Senior".
- Benjamin Field was a gunmaker and silversmith in Tunbridge Wells, Kent, southest of London, during the 1840s and 1850s; he formed a partnership with his son (also named Benjamin) as Field & Son.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.
- this is an example of a double-action pepperbox pistol, manufactured by Benjamin Field of Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England.
- features include: browned finish; six barrels in a hexagonal cluster; "bar"-style hammer; integral percussion cap guard around the nipples; double-action trigger mechanism; and checkered wood grips with a square butt.

Manufacturer

- the make is marked on the firearm as "B. Field, Senior".
- Benjamin Field was a gunmaker and silversmith in Tunbridge Wells, Kent, southest of London, during the 1840s and 1850s; he formed a partnership with his son (also named Benjamin) as Field & Son.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199792
Make: Fierce
Model: Alpha

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Alpha
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199792 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199792 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of three parallel lines that are stylized slash/claw marks, which may or may not be placed over the first two or three letters of the trade name "FIERCE".

Model

- "ALPHA" is marked on the bottom/underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: forged steel, box-lock receiver/frame; top tang, break open lever; top tang safety toggle/switch; ventilated top and mid-rib; stock.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1135.4 mm (44.7 inches), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FIERCE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" was founded by John Mogle and established in 2012.
- "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms LLC".
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Redmond, Utah, U.S.A.
- "Fierce Firearms" specialize in manufacturing rifles (bolt-action and sporting) and shotguns (semi-auto), including custom rifles.
- "Nutech" in Disraeli, Quebec, manufactured many of the "Fierce Firearms" models until 2022, who now operate under the name of "Antler Firearms".
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of three parallel lines that are stylized slash/claw marks, which may or may not be placed over the first two or three letters of the trade name "FIERCE".

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the top tang break-open lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha Sport

Alpha Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196949
Make: Fierce
Model: Carbon MZ

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Carbon MZ
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196949 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196949 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- Model may be marked on the firearm. - Firearm comes in a multiple colours and patterns on the stock.
Manufacturer	- Fierce maybe marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated. - Muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fierce Long-Range Muzzleloader

Fierce Muzzleloader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Long-Range Muzzleloader

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200302
Make: Fierce
Model: Carbon Rage

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Carbon Rage
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200302 - 1	300 PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FIERCE FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CARBON RAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the front of the magazine well; may come in a variety of colors and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FIERCE FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon-Rage

FCRG300PRC24BP

FCRG300WIN24MM

FCRG65CM24MBT

FCRG65CM24TC

ISS8070

Rage

The Rage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200010
Make: Fierce
Model: Carbon Rival XP

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Carbon Rival XP
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200010 - 1	22 CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 2	22 CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 3	22 CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 38	300 PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 39	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 40	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 41	300 RUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 42	300 RUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 36	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 44	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 37	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200010 - 33	300 WSM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 34	300 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 35	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 18	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 43	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 19	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200010 - 25	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CARBON RIVAL XP" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located withing the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon Rival

Rival XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197872
Make: Fierce
Model: Carbon Rogue

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Carbon Rogue
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197872 - 1	22 CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 2	22 CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 3	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 4	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 5	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 6	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 10	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 15	300 PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 16	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 17	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197872 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 7	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 8	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 9	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 20	6.5MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 21	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 22	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 25	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 26	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 27	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 23	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197872 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "CARBON ROGUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: drilled and tapped, bolt-action receiver/frame with right hand turn-bolt and over-sized ejection port to mainly to the top and right; internal hinged magazine floor plate with release toggle/lever in front of the large square shaped trigger guard; safety toggle on the right side of the receiver/frame; one-piece carbon fiber stock which is available in varied colour/style options.
Manufacturer	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: two (2) letter prefix, followed by five (5) numbers (ex: AA12345).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fierce Rogue

Rogue

Rogue Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200434
Make: Fierce
Model: CT Rage

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	CT Rage
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200434 - 3	300 PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 8	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 13	6.5MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 12	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 4	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 9	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200434 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200434 - 1	7MM REM SAUM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FIERCE FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CT RAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: stainless steel or titanium receiver/frame; 3-position safety located behind the bolt handle; action-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may include various stock and receiver/frame finishes.
Manufacturer	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FIERCE FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CT-Rage

CT.Rage

CTRage

Rage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149369
Make: Fierce
Model: Edge

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Edge
Manufacturer:	Fierce Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149369 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 4	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 93	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 7	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 8	243 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 9	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 10	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149369 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 12	26 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 13	26 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 14	270 WBY MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 15	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 16	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 17	270 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 18	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 94	28 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 19	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 20	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 95	30 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 30	30-378 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 103	300 NORMA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 100	300 PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 101	300 PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149369 - 21	300 REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 25	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 26	300 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 27	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 91	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 31	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 32	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 33	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 34	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 35	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 36	308 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 96	33 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 37	338 LAPUA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 38	338 LAPUA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 39	338 LAPUA MAG	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149369 - 102	338 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 40	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 41	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 42	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 43	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 98	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 44	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 45	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 46	375 H&H MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 47	416 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 48	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 49	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 50	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 51	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 52	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 97	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 99	6.5MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 92	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149369 - 53	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 54	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 55	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 56	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 57	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 58	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 59	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 60	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 61	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 62	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 63	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 64	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 65	6MM BR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 66	6MM BR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 67	6MM BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 68	6MM BR	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 69	6MM PPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 70	6MM PPC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149369 - 71	6MM PPC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 72	6MM PPC	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 73	6MM XC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 74	6MM XC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 75	6MM XC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 76	6MM XC	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 77	7MM LRM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 78	7MM LRM	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 79	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 80	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 81	7MM REM SAUM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 82	7MM REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 83	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 84	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 85	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 86	7MM WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 87	7MM WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 88	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149369 - 89	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149369 - 90	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms".
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A.

Model

- "EDGE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Edge" is a custom bolt action rifle.
- "Edge" is based on the Remington model 700 action manufactured by Remington, or a Remington model 700 type design manufactured by Fierce Canada.
- features observed: no iron sights; round, fluted barrel; 700 type stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt body; safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece, black synthetic, Monte Carlo type pistol grip stock with recoil pad; matted nickel finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41").

Manufacturer

- "FIERCE" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms".
- "FIERCE FIREARMS" over "GUNNISON UTAH" over "MADE IN CANADA BY FIERCE".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "F" prefix, two numbers, a letter "S", and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C3 Edge

CT Edge

Carbon Edge

Edge C3

Edge CT

Edge Carbon

Edge LR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Edge Long Range

Edge Tactical

Edge Ti

Edge Titanium

LR Edge

Long Range Edge

Tactical

Tactical Edge

Ti Edge

Titanium Edge

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148441
Make: Fierce
Model: Fury

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Fury
Manufacturer:	Fierce Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148441 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 4	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 92	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 7	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 8	243 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 9	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 10	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148441 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 12	26 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 13	26 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 14	270 WBY MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 15	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 16	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 17	270 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 18	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 94	28 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 19	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 20	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 30	30-378 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 100	300 NORMA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 97	300 PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 98	300 PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 21	300 REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148441 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 25	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 26	300 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 27	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 93	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 31	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 32	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 33	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 34	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 35	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 36	308 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 37	338 LAPUA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 38	338 LAPUA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 39	338 LAPUA MAG	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 99	338 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 40	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148441 - 41	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 42	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 43	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 44	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 45	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 46	375 H&H MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 47	416 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 48	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 49	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 50	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 51	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 52	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 95	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 96	6.5MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 91	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 53	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 54	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 55	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148441 - 56	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 57	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 58	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 59	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 60	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 61	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 62	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 63	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 64	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 65	6MM BR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 66	6MM BR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 67	6MM BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 68	6MM BR	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 69	6MM PPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 70	6MM PPC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 71	6MM PPC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 72	6MM PPC	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 73	6MM XC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148441 - 74	6MM XC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 75	6MM XC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 76	6MM XC	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 77	7MM LRM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 78	7MM LRM	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 79	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 80	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 81	7MM REM SAUM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 82	7MM REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 83	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 84	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 85	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 86	7MM WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 87	7MM WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 88	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 89	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148441 - 90	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FIERCE" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm. - "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms". - "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A.
Model	- "FURY" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Fury" is a custom bolt action rifle. - "Fury" is based on the Remington model 700 action manufactured by Remington, or a Remington model 700 type design manufactured by Nutech. - features observed: no iron sights; round, fluted barrel; 700 type stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt body; safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece, black synthetic, Monte Carlo type pistol grip stock with recoil pad. - also available in a single shot version.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the barrel. - manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - Fierce Canada is located in Disraeli, Quebec, Canada. - Fierce Canada was formally know as Nutech Incorporated prior to 2014.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "F" prefix, two numbers, a letter"S", and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- barrel is marked with "MADE IN CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143821	Fierce	Fury	Nutech	Rifle	Bolt Action
148876	Fierce	Fury	Fierce Canada	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fierce Fury

Fury LR

Fury Long Range

Fury Long Range Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148876
Make: Fierce
Model: Fury

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Fury
Manufacturer:	Fierce Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148876 - 4	284 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148876 - 3	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148876 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148876 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms".
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A.

Model

- "FURY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Fury" is a custom bolt action rifle.
- "Fury" is based on the Remington model 700 action manufactured by Remington, or a Remington model 700 type design manufactured by Fierce Canada.
- features observed: no iron sights; round, fluted barrel; 700 type stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt body; safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece, black synthetic, Monte Carlo type pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- also available as a repeater.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Fierce Canada is located in Disraeli, Quebec, Canada.
- Fierce Canada was formally know as Nutech Incorporated prior to 2014.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "F" prefix, two numbers, a letter "S", and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143821	Fierce	Fury	Nutech	Rifle	Bolt Action
148441	Fierce	Fury	Fierce Canada	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143821
Make: Fierce
Model: Fury

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Fury
Manufacturer:	Nutech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143821 - 81	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 80	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 82	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 83	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 11	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 12	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 13	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 14	243 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 20	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 21	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 22	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143821 - 85	26 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 86	26 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 37	270 WBY MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 41	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 38	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 39	270 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 40	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 87	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 88	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 76	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 55	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 60	30-378 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 56	300 REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 59	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 77	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 67	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 57	300 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143821 - 58	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 51	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 52	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 53	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 74	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 75	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 54	308 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 61	338 LAPUA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 62	338 LAPUA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 78	338 LAPUA MAG	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 68	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 69	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 63	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 64	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 79	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 65	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 66	375 H&H MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 84	416 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143821 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 24	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 70	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 34	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 35	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 36	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 30	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 31	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 32	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 71	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 72	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 33	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 7	6MM BR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143821 - 8	6MM BR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 9	6MM BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 10	6MM BR	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 3	6MM PPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 4	6MM PPC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 5	6MM PPC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 6	6MM PPC	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 16	6MM XC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 17	6MM XC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 18	6MM XC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 19	6MM XC	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 89	7MM LRM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 90	7MM LRM	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 15	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 44	7MM REM SAUM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 45	7MM REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 50	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143821 - 48	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 49	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 46	7MM WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 47	7MM WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 73	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 42	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143821 - 43	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms".
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A.

Model

- "FURY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Fury" is a custom bolt action rifle.
- "Fury" is based on the Remington model 700 action manufactured by Remington, or a Remington model 700 type design manufactured by Nutech.
- features observed: no iron sights; round, fluted barrel; 700 type stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt body; safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece black synthetic Monte Carlo type pistol grip stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Nutech Incorporated is located in Disraeli, Quebec, Canada.
- Nutech Incorporated was reorginized as Fierce Canada in 2014.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "F" prefix, two numbers, a letter"S", and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Other Markings

- barrel is marked with "MADE IN CANADA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148441	Fierce	Fury	Fierce Canada	Rifle	Bolt Action
148876	Fierce	Fury	Fierce Canada	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fierce Fury

Fury Long Range Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196977
Make: Fierce
Model: Mayhem

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Mayhem
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196977 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIERCE FIREARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A.

Model

- "MAYHEM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: full length barrel rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; straight, round cocking handle; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release lever located on the right side.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100985836

3068463

3068464

FMPR-12

FMST-12

Fierce Mayhem

Mayhem FX

Mayhem TrueTimber Prairie

Mayhem TrueTimber Strata

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nutech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199791
Make: Fierce
Model: MTN Reaper 10th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	MTN Reaper 10th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199791 - 1	6.5MM PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199791 - 2	6.5MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199791 - 3	7MM PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199791 - 4	7MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of three parallel lines that are stylized slash/claw marks, which may or may not be placed over the first two or three letters of the trade name "FIERCE".

Model

- "MTN REAPER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "10th Anniversary" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, within hexagonal shape over stylized mountain and will be marked as a limited edition with a number series: "# of 100".
- "10th Anniversary" is a limited edition/special edition run in two calibres of each available in limited colours, tungsten/battle grey and red/battle-worn red, and calibres 6.5mm PRC & 7mm PRC.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "FIERCE Reaper".
- "REAPER" is a chassis, rifle built with the company "Rival" action, receiver/frame.
- "REAPER" has a carbon fiber wrapped barrel on a stainless steel liner, forehand and pistol grip.
- Features include: ventilated, rectangular shaped forehand; lightweight aluminum alloy chassis with integral magazine well and trigger guard; right side bolt handle with varied knob size options; magazine release toggle in front of the trigger guard; modular stock.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Fierce Firearms LLC" was founded by John Mogle and established in 2012. - "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms LLC". - "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Redmond, Utah, U.S.A. - "Fierce Firearms" specialize in manufacturing rifles (bolt-action and sporting) and shotguns (semi-auto), including custom rifles. - "Nutech" in Disraeli, Quebec, manufactured many of the "Fierce Firearms" models until 2022, who now operate under the name of "Antler Firearms". - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo is comprised of three parallel lines that are stylized slash/claw marks, which may or may not be placed over the first two or three letters of the trade name "FIERCE".
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Limited editions are marked on the firearm. Sample marking include, but are not limited to following configuration per colour of firearm offered: # of 100.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AccurateMag" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary Battleworn

10th Anniversary Battleworn Grey

10th Anniversary Battleworn Red

10th Anniversary Grey

10th Anniversary Red

10th Anniversary Tungsten Grey

MTN Reaper 10th Anniversary Battleworn

MTN Reaper 10th Anniversary Battleworn Grey

MTN Reaper 10th Anniversary Battleworn Red

MTN Reaper 10th Anniversary Grey

MTN Reaper 10th Anniversary Red

MTN Reaper 10th Anniversary Tungsten Grey

Mountain Reaper 10th Anniversary Battleworn

Mountain Reaper 10th Anniversary Battleworn Grey

Mountain Reaper 10th Anniversary Battleworn Red

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mountain Reaper 10th Anniversary Red

Mountain Reaper 10th Anniversary Tungsten Grey

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199794
Make: Fierce
Model: Razor

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Razor
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199794 - 1	17 HMR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199794 - 2	17 HMR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199794 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199794 - 4	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of three stylized slash/claw marks, which may or may not be placed over the first two or three letters of the trade name "FIERCE".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Introduced in 2024.
- This model is specifically designed for rim-fire cartridges.
- This model is designed to easily change barrels between the two available calibres; 17HMR & 22LR.

- Features include: bolt operated, stainless steel receiver/frame; right side bolt handle; adjustable trigger; two-position safety toggle; one-piece stock.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Fierce Firearms LLC" was founded by John Mogle and established in 2012. - "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms LLC". - "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Redmond, Utah, U.S.A. - "Fierce Firearms" specialize in manufacturing rifles (bolt-action and sporting) and shotguns (semi-auto), including custom rifles. - "Nutech" in Disraeli, Quebec, manufactured many of the "Fierce Firearms" models until 2022, who now operate under the name of "Antler Firearms". - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo is comprised of three stylized slash/claw marks, which may or may not be placed over the first two or three letters of the trade name "FIERCE".
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Rim X" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon Razor

Carbon Razor Forest Black

Carbon Razor Forest-Black

Carbon Razor Phantom Glacier

Carbon Razor Phantom-Glacier

Razor Carbon

Razor Forest Black

Razor Forest-Black

Razor Phantom Glacier

Razor Phantom-Glacier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197165
Make: Fierce
Model: Reaper

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Reaper
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197165 - 1	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 2	28 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 3	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 5	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 4	300 PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 6	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 7	300 RUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 8	300 RUM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 10	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197165 - 12	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 13	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 15	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 14	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 16	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 21	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 24	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 25	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 27	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 26	6.5MM PRC	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 28	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 17	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 19	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 18	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 20	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 43	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197165 - 44	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 31	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 30	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197165 - 32	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms LLC".
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "REAPER" is marked on both side of the firearm.
- "REAPER" is a chassis, rifle built with the company "Rival" action, receiver/frame.
- "REAPER" has a carbon fiber wrapped barrel on a stainless steel liner, forehand and pistol grip.
- "REAPER" is available with a folding or fixe stock design that is made entirely with carbon fiber parts.
- Features include: ventilated, rectangular shaped forehand with multi-location, modular, side rails attachment point; lightweight alloy chassis with integral magazine well and trigger guard; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; right side safety lever located on the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "FIERCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms LLC".
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Gunnison, Utah, U.S.A.
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" was established in 2012.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fierce Reaper

Reaper Armor Black

Reaper Bronze

Reaper Chassis

Reaper Long Range

Reaper Midnight Bronze

Reaper Tungsten

Rival Reaper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antler Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196950
Make: Fierce
Model: Rival

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Rival
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196950 - 18	22 CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 19	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 5	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 17	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 12	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 7	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 15	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 16	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196950 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 10	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 2	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 13	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 14	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196950 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CT Rival

Carbon Rival

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fierce Firearms CT Rival

Fierce Firearms Carbon Rival

Fierce Firearms Reaper

Fierce Firearms Reaper Chassis

Fierce Firearms Rival

Fierce Firearms Twisted Rival

Reaper

Reaper Chassis

Twisted Rival

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199793
Make: Fierce
Model: Upland RS

Summary

Make:	Fierce
Model:	Upland RS
Manufacturer:	Fierce Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199793 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199793 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIERCE" is marked on the bottom/underside of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of three parallel lines that are stylized slash/claw marks, which may or may not be placed over the first two or three letters of the trade name "FIERCE".

Model

- "Upland RS" is marked on the bottom/underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: forged steel, box-lock receiver/frame; top tang, break open lever; top tang safety toggle/switch; ventilated top and mid-rib; gold-plated accents; stock.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1084.6 mm (42.7 inches), average weight is 2.9-3.2 kg (6.4-7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FIERCE" is marked on the bottom/underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" was founded by John Mogle and established in 2012.
- "FIERCE" is a trademark used by "Fierce Firearms LLC".
- "Fierce Firearms LLC" is located in Redmond, Utah, U.S.A.
- "Fierce Firearms" specialize in manufacturing rifles (bolt-action and sporting) and shotguns (semi-auto), including custom rifles.
- "Nutech" in Disraeli, Quebec, manufactured many of the "Fierce Firearms" models until 2022, who now operate under the name of "Antler Firearms".
- The company logo is comprised of three parallel lines that are stylized slash/claw marks, which may or may not be placed over the first two or three letters of the trade name "FIERCE".

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the top tang mounted break-open lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - "12GA 3"- FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Upland RS Field

Upland RS Field Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146300
Make: Fife, Harmon
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Fife, Harmon
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Fife, Harmon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146300 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	7	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146300 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harmon Fife" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1846.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual very early percussion manually-rotated revolver.
- features include: unusual in-line construction, with a bag-shaped grip; browned or blued finish; round barrel transitioning to flat-sided where it joins the flat-topped/open-bottomed frame; fixed open sights; a 6 or 7 shot (depending on calibre) cylinder; a striker/hammer concealed in the action rearward of the cylinder; a flat mainspring that also serves as the trigger-guard; and a straight trigger.

Manufacturer

- Harmon Fife was located in North Pembroke, New hampshire, U.S.A. from 1835 to 1845.
- Harmon Fife produced several versions of a manually-rotated percussion revolver.

Action

- manually-operated revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127389
Make: Figge
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Figge
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Figge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127389 - 1	43 PERCUSSION	1	267	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G.F.W. FIGGE" and "G.F.W. FIGGE IN ALTONA" were observed marked on the top of barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: muzzle loading percussion pistol, side lock action; side hammer; octagonal barrel; one piece hardwood stock with half-length forend and fluted grip; finger rest trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "G.F.W. FIGGE" and "G.F.W. FIGGE IN ALTONA" were observed marked on the top of barrels. - G.F.W.Figge was a manufacturer located in Altona, Holstein, Germany circa 1850.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- located on the butt handle. - observed specimens, the pair of pistol had the same serial number consisted of three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74770
Make: Fighiera
Model: Kenya

Summary

Make:	Fighiera
Model:	Kenya
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74770 - 1	16 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74770 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FIGHIERA & CIE" and "ARMES CANNES" are stamped in two half cicle rows underneath the receiver.
Model	- model designation stamped on top of opening lever. - features include: side by side, boxlock configuration, double triggers, checkered dark walnut pistol grip stock, internal hammers. and top tang safety. - opening is done by pushing top lever toward the right only.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- if any, usually stamped on water table and/or under the barrels at the chamber area.
Other Markings	- French proof marks are located under the barrel lugs and flats and on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armes Cannes

Kenya Armes

Kenya Armes Cannes

Kenya Cannes

Kenya Double Barrel

Kenya Side by Side

Model Kenya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174926
Make: Fightlite Industries
Model: MCR

Summary

Make:	Fightlite Industries
Model:	MCR
Manufacturer:	Fightlite Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174926 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174926 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174926 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174926 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174926 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174926 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174926 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174926 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174926 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.368)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FIGHTLITE INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FIGHTLITE INDUSTRIES" is located in Melbourne, Florida U.S.A.. - "FIGHTLITE INDUSTRIES" was established in 2016. - "FIGHTLITE INDUSTRIES" was originally founded in 1997 as "ARES Defense Systems".
Model	- "MCR" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver. - "MCR" stands for "Mission Configurable Rifle". - "MCR" is a version of the Ares-15 MCR. - "MCR" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MCR" is configurable from belt-fed or magazine fed with a quick-change barrel system. - "MCR" is also sold as a receiver/frame and upper unit as a magazine fed or belt fed conversion system. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; tapered barrel; may have a sound suppressor barrel assembly; adjustable sights; high front sight bracket/gas block; gas block of the belt fed system is on the left side; short stroke, gas piston operating system; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; barrel latch located at the top, front of the upper assembly; folding cocking handle on the left side of the upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "FIGHTLITE INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FIGHTLITE INDUSTRIES" is located in Melbourne, Florida U.S.A.. - "FIGHTLITE INDUSTRIES" was established in 2016. - "FIGHTLITE INDUSTRIES" was originally founded in 1997 as "ARES Defense Systems".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist is also available.
Shots	- can feed from a disintegrating linked metal belt, when fitted with the appropriate upper receiver. or - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147548	Ares Defense Systems	Ares-15 MCR	Ares Defense Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147549	Ares Defense Systems	Ares-15 MCR Sub-Carbine	Ares Defense Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Fed MCR

Belt Fed Mission Configurable Rifle

FightLite Industries MCR

FightLite MCR

FightLite Mission Configurable Rifle

MCR-013

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magazine Fed MCR

Magazine Fed Mission Configurable Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77771
Make: Filini, G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Filini, G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Filini, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77771 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufacturer marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this shotgun is an exposed hammer side by side, with a crossbolt lock protruding from left side of receiver/frame, top lever opening, double triggers with extractors. - the barrels are blued and the receiver/frame is polished metal colour with light engraving, stock and forearm are checkered walnut, stock is equipped with a butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "FILINI G. BRESCIA" is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable.
Calibre	- chamber length is marked in metric measurement, shown as 65MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146680
Make: Fillon
Model: Side By Side Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Fillon
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Fillon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146680 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	2	1250	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146680 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	2	830	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FILLON ARQUEBUSIER" over ".DU.ROY.A.PARIS" was observed on both side plates and on the barrel rib.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1775 and 1780.
- features include: side by side barrels with gold inlay; muzzle loading shotgun with flintlock ignition; ramrod is mounted under the barrels; side lock action; exposed double hammers; double triggers; straight stock with engraved metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "FILLON ARQUEBUSIER" over ".DU.ROY.A.PARIS" was observed on both side plates and on the barrel rib.
- Fillon was located in Paris from 1775 to 1780.

Action

- side by side configuration, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184544
Make: Final Defense
Model: FD12

Summary

Make:	Final Defense
Model:	FD12
Manufacturer:	Final Defense Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184544 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184544 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	392	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184544 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184544 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Final Defense" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "FD12" may be marked on the receiver.
- "Hurricane" is the nickname of the shotgun but has been removed from the markings due to possible trademark infringement.
- "FD12" is a semi-automatic, detachable box magazine-fed shotgun of bull-pup design.
- features include: interchangeable choke tubes; shrouded barrel or barrel nut; accessory rail on top of the upper assembly; may have adjustable, detachable fixed sights that include a carrying handle type, folding or optical; right or left side cocking handle; alloy lower assembly; lower assembly has an AR type pistol grip/trigger guard and magazine housing; forward, ambidextrous magazine release lever at the rear of the magazine housing; right side ejection port; rubber recoil pad; black or colour finish.
- overall length of the observed sample with a 510mm (20") barrel is 755mm (29.7"), average weight is 4.11 kg (9.05 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Final Defense" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "Final Silah Sanayii" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Final Defense" also uses the company names: "Final Silah Sanayii", "Final Arms", "Final Defans" and is located in Uzümlü, Beysehir, Turkey. - "Final Arms" also advertises firearms marked with the make of "Kariyer" and "Barak".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example is marked on right side of the upper receiver directly under the ejection port. - serial number of a referenced example consists of two numbers, a dash (-), followed by two letters (AB) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA 3" " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm is a of a bullpup design, as such it is not equipped with a prohibited device as described in CC 84(4), Para 2. - This record refers to the version of the Final Defense, Model, Hurricane FD12 using the barrel nut to attach the handguard to the receiver. - The version of the Final Defense, Model, Hurricane FD12 which utilizes a barrel shroud is a firearm with a "prohibited device" attached, namely a silencer / sound suppressor used as a barrel nut with a cosmetic application as a so-called "fake" silencer / sound suppessor. The barrel nut / silencer / sound suppressor has been tested and attenuates the sound pressure level sufficiently to be a "prohibited device.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196226	Landor Arms	BPX 905	Landor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197371	Hunt Group	FD12	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
198592	Vikings	VK-12	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FD 12

FD 12 Hurricane

FD-12

FD-12 Hurricane

FD12 Hurricane

Hurricane

Hurricane FD 12

Hurricane FD-12

Hurricane FD12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149448
Make: Finch, Joseph
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Finch, Joseph
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	Finch, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149448 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FINCH", "J. FINCH", or "Jos. FINCH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Finch was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his flintlock and percussion target and hunting guns during the early-to-mid-1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features include: browned finish; fixed open sights; iron mountings; an under barrel ram-rod; flintlock mechanism with cock and frizzen on the right-side lock plate; and maple straight-grip stock with an iron butt plate.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "FINCH", "J. FINCH", or "Jos. FINCH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Finch was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his flintlock and percussion target and hunting guns during the early-to-mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131050
Make: Findlay, H
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Findlay, H
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131050 - 1	22 LR	1	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. FINDLAY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: globe front sight and aperture rear sight; bull barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; one piece wooden pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129903
Make: Finer
Model: 1945

Summary

Make:	Finer
Model:	1945
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129903 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FINER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FINER MODEL 1945 CAL .22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a homemade firearm that loosely resembles the Ruger Mark 1 model. - features include: fixed sights; blued round barrel and tubular upper assembly; brass receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; wood grips with thumb rest.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel step. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "QMD" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT LONG OR LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the barrel. - "CAL .22" was observed marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144827
Make: Finn
Model: 612SC

Summary

Make:	Finn
Model:	612SC
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144827 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 11	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 12	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144827 - 13	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144827 - 14	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144827 - 20	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144827 - 16	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144827 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144827 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144827 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144827 - 19	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "FINN" inside of a large letter "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FINN" over "612SC" in a large "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic front sight; smooth or rifled bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors or automatic ejectors; nickel or black finished box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

144799	Finn	612SC	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144819	Finn	612SC	CD Europe	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

612 SC

Finn 612 SC

Finn 612SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144819
Make: Finn
Model: 612SC

Summary

Make:	Finn
Model:	612SC
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144819 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 2	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 14	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 15	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 4	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 20	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144819 - 10	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 16	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144819 - 19	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144819 - 9	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FINN" inside of a large letter "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FINN" over "612SC" in a large "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic front sight; smooth or rifled bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors or automatic ejectors; nickel or black finished box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

144799	Finn	612SC	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144827	Finn	612SC	CD Europe	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

612 SC

Finn 612 SC

Finn 612SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144799
Make: Finn
Model: 612SC

Summary

Make:	Finn
Model:	612SC
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144799 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144799 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144799 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144799 - 4	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 5	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 14	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 6	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 15	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 20	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144799 - 13	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 16	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 19	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144799 - 12	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "FINN" inside of a large letter "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FINN" over "612SC" in a large "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic front sight; smooth or rifled bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors or automatic ejectors; nickel or black finished box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly. - "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

144819	Finn	612SC	CD Europe	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144827	Finn	612SC	CD Europe	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

612 S C

612 SC

Finn 612SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144839
Make: Finn
Model: 612SD

Summary

Make:	Finn
Model:	612SD
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144839 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 11	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 12	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144839 - 13	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144839 - 14	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144839 - 20	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144839 - 16	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144839 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144839 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144839 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144839 - 19	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "FINN" inside of a large letter "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FINN" over "612SD" in a large "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic front sight; smooth or rifled bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors or automatic ejectors; coin finished engraved floral and game scenes box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly. - "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

144802	Finn	612SD	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144821	Finn	612SD	CD Europe	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

612 SD

Finn 612 SD

Finn 612SD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144821
Make: Finn
Model: 612SD

Summary

Make:	Finn
Model:	612SD
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144821 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 2	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 14	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 15	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 4	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 20	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144821 - 7	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 16	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144821 - 19	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144821 - 10	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FINN" inside of a large letter "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FINN" over "612SD" in a large "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic front sight; smooth or rifled bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors or automatic ejectors; coin finished engraved floral and game scenes box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

144802	Finn	612SD	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144839	Finn	612SD	CD Europe	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

612 SD

Finn 612 SD

Finn 612SD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144802
Make: Finn
Model: 612SD

Summary

Make:	Finn
Model:	612SD
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144802 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144802 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144802 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144802 - 4	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 5	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 14	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 6	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 15	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 20	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144802 - 13	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 16	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 19	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
144802 - 12	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "FINN" inside of a large letter "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FINN" over "612SD" in a large "C" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top and side ribs; fibre optic front sight; smooth or rifled bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors or automatic ejectors; coin finished engraved floral and game scenes box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly. - "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

144821	Finn	612SD	CD Europe	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144839	Finn	612SD	CD Europe	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

612 SD

Finn 612SD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120055
Make: Finn Classic
Model: 512S SC

Summary

Make:	Finn Classic
Model:	512S SC
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120055 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120055 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120055 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120055 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120055 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120055 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FINN CLASSIC" over the "Marocchi" logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "512S" is marked on underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top latching boxlock over/under; single trigger with button selector or double triggers; matte nickeled receiver/frame and barrel finish or dual tone with blued barrels; ventilated top rib and middle rib; luminous front sight; automatic tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- Anti Glare and All Weather versions have matte or chrome finish.
- Trap model has an adjustable comb.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512S

512S-SC

512SC

512SC All Weather

512SC Anti Glare

512SC Trap

512SSC

Finn Classic 512S-SC

Finn Classic 512SC

Finn Classic 512SC All Weather

Finn Classic 512SC Anti Glare

Finn Classic 512SC Trap

SC 512S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120052
Make: Finn Classic
Model: 512S SC

Summary

Make:	Finn Classic
Model:	512S SC
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120052 - 19	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 2	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 20	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 21	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 6	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120052 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 14	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 27	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 13	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 23	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 10	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 15	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 25	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 17	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 26	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120052 - 18	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FINN CLASSIC" over the "Marocchi" logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "512S" is marked on underside of the receiver/frame. - "SC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: top latching boxlock over/under double rifle; single trigger with button selector or double triggers; matte nickeled receiver/frame and barrels or dual tone matte nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrels; quarter rib with open sights; automatic tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512S

512S-SC

512SC

512SSC

Finn 512S

Finn Classic 512S SC

Finn Classic 512SC

Finn Classic 512SC Combination

SC 512S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120046
Make: Finn Classic
Model: 512S SC

Summary

Make:	Finn Classic
Model:	512S SC
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120046 - 19	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 20	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 21	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 22	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 2	308 WIN	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 23	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 24	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 7	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 25	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 26	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120046 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 27	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 28	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 29	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 30	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 31	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 32	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120046 - 5	9.3X74R	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FINN CLASSIC" over the "Marocchi" logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "512S" is marked on underside of the receiver/frame. - "SC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: top latching boxlock over/under double rifle; single trigger with button selector or double triggers; matte blued receiver/frame and barrels; quarter rib with open sights; automatic tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

512S

512S-SC

512SC

512SC Finn Clasic

512SC Rifle

512SC Rifle Finn Clasic

512SSC

Finn Classic 512SC

SC 512S

SC 512SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120062
Make: Finn Classic
Model: 512S SC Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	Finn Classic
Model:	512S SC Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120062 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FINN CLASSIC" over the "Marocchi" logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "512S" is marked on underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ULTRA LIGHT"' or "LIGHT"' may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a lightweight version of the 512S SC model with shorter 673 mm barrels, slimmed rib and lightweight walnut forearm and buttstock.
- features include: top latching boxlock over/under; single trigger with button selector; matte nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrels; ventilated rib; luminous front sight; automatic tang safety; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

512S

512S SC Light

512S-SC Ultra Light

512SC Ultra Light

Finn Classic 512SC Ultra Light

Finn Classic Ultra Light

SC 512S Ultra Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138337
Make: Finn Classic
Model: 512S SD

Summary

Make:	Finn Classic
Model:	512S SD
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138337 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 18	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 19	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 3	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 4	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 20	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138337 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 6	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 26	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 7	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 22	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 23	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
138337 - 13	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 14	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138337 - 25	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make - "FINN CLASSIC" over the "Marocchi" company logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "512S" was observed marked on underside of the receiver/frame. - "SD" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with battue style adjustable sights and solid side ribs; rifled bores; blued or coin finished plain or engraved box lock receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism with a button selector or double trigger machanism; upper receiver/frame tang mounted automatic thumb safety and break opening lever; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered semi-pistol grip walnut Monte Carlos buttstock and forearm; sling swivels; recoil pad. - SD features rolled engraving on bottom and both sides of receiver/frame. - SD Prestige features rolled engraving on bottom and both sides of receiver/frame with game animals accented in gold.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512S

512S Hunting

512S SD Bavarian Deluxe

512S SD Prestige

512S-SD

512SD

512SSD

Finn 512S

Finn 512S Hunting

Finn 512S SD

Finn Classic 512S

Finn Classic 512S SD

FinnClassic 512S

SD 512S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120048
Make: Finn Classic
Model: 512S SD

Summary

Make:	Finn Classic
Model:	512S SD
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120048 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 2	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 6	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 14	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 13	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120048 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 15	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 17	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120048 - 18	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FINN CLASSIC" over the "Marocchi" logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "512S" is marked on underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SD" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top latching boxlock double rifle; rolled engraving on bottom and both sides of receiver/frame; single trigger with button selector or double triggers; blued matte nickel receiver/frame and barrels; quarter rib with open sights; automatic tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512S

512S SD Combination

512S-SD

512SSD

Finn Classic 512S SD

Finn Classic 512S SD Combination

Finn Classic 512SD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Finn Classic 512SD Combination

SD 512S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120056
Make: Finn Classic
Model: 512S SD

Summary

Make:	Finn Classic
Model:	512S SD
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120056 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120056 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120056 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120056 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120056 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120056 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FINN CLASSIC" over the "Marocchi" logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "512S" is marked on underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SD" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top latching boxlock; rolled engraving on bottom and both sides of receiver/frame; single trigger with button selector or double triggers; blued matte nickel receiver/frame with blued barrels; ventilated top and middle ribs; luminous front sight; automatic tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- SD features rolled engraving on bottom and both sides of receiver/frame.
- SD Prestige features rolled engraving on bottom and both sides of receiver/frame with game birds accented in gold.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512S

512S SD Prestige

512S-SD

512SD Prestige

512SSD

Finn Classic 512S SD

Finn Classic 512S SD Prestige

Finn Classic 512SD

Finn Classic 512SD Prestige

SD 512S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34698
Make: Finnish Lion
Model: Champion Free Rifle

Summary

Make:	Finnish Lion
Model:	Champion Free Rifle
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34698 - 1	22 LR	1	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Finnish Lion" is a trademarked name used by Valmet/Tikka to describe their line of small-bore target and match rifles.
Model	- this is a single-shot .22 LR target rifle with peep/aperture sights, double set trigger, and full target anatomical stock with hooked butt-plate and off hand palm rest; discontinued in 1972.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- manufacture of these rifles began in 1965; early examples may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27054	Valmet	Finnish Lion Champion	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion Free

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34696
Make: Finnish Lion
Model: Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Finnish Lion
Model:	Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34696 - 1	22 LR	1	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Finnish Lion" is a trademarked name used by Valmet/Tikka to describe their line of small-bore target and match rifles.
Model	- this is a single-shot .22 LR target rifle with peep/aperture sights, thumbhole stock, and hooked butt-plate; discontinued in 1972.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- manufacture of these rifles began in 1937; early examples may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27053	Valmet	Finnish Lion Match	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34700
Make: Finnish Lion
Model: Standard ISU Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Finnish Lion
Model:	Standard ISU Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34700 - 1	22 LR	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Finnish Lion" is a trademarked name used by Valmet/Tikka to describe their line of small-bore target and match rifles.
Model	- this is a single-shot .22 LR target rifle manufactured for ISU target competition; peep/aperture sights, and full target stock with accessories; discontinued in 1977.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- manufacture of these rifles began in 1966; early examples may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ISU

ISU Rifle

ISU Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34702
Make: Finnish Lion
Model: Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Finnish Lion
Model:	Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34702 - 1	22 LR	1	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Finnish Lion" is a trademarked name used by Valmet/Tikka to describe their line of small-bore target and match rifles.
Model	- this is a single-shot .22 LR target rifle with target stock and adjustable trigger; no factory sights. Introduced in 1978.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- manufacture of these rifles began in 1937; early examples may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86857
Make: Finnish Submachine Gun
Model: Jatimatic

Summary

Make:	Finnish Submachine Gun
Model:	Jatimatic
Manufacturer:	Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86857 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86857 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86857 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- "Jatimatic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Finland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected has four digits.
Calibre	- "9.00 Para" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- barrel runs at a slight upwards angle from the axis of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jati Matic

Jati-Matic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81151
Make: Finnish Submachine Gun
Model: Jatimatic

Summary

Make:	Finnish Submachine Gun
Model:	Jatimatic
Manufacturer:	Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81151 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81151 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81151 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "Jatimatic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Finland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected has four digits.
Calibre	- "9.00 Para" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- barrel runs at a slight upwards angle from the axis of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jati Matic

Jati-Matic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66584
Make: Finnish Submachine Gun
Model: M44

Summary

Make:	Finnish Submachine Gun
Model:	M44
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66584 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66584 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66584 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66584 - 4	9MM LUGER	71	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the M44 is similar to the Soviet PPS 43 in appearance.
- stamped steel receiver, stamped steel muzzle brake.
- metal skeleton type stock fold over the top of the receiver/frame.
- rear sight is a flip type set for 100 and 200 meters.
- round drums or box magazines used on the Suomi will also fit the M44.
- produced in Finland in 1944.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark, T in a triangle, may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- oY TIKKAKOSKI A.b. is a Finnish State Arsenal.

Type

- blowback

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may be marked at the rear of the receiver/frame. - examples observed have a sequence of numbers. - do not include in the serial number the letters S A found just above the serial number, the S A is a Finnish property stamp.
Other Markings	- in addition to the Finnish property stamp of "SA" in a rectangle and year of manufacture, the property stamp of the Finnish Civil Guard "SKY" may appears on the firearm

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnish M44

KP m/44

KP44

M 44

M44 Suomi

Model M44

Suomi M44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66545
Make: Finnish Submachine Gun
Model: M44

Summary

Make:	Finnish Submachine Gun
Model:	M44
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66545 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66545 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66545 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66545 - 4	9MM LUGER	71	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the M44 is similar to the Soviet PPS 43 in appearance.
- metal skeleton type stock fold over the top of the receiver.
- rear sight is a flip type set for 100 and 200 meters.
- round drums or box magazines used on the Suomi will also fit the M44.
- produced in Finland in 1944.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark, T in a triangle, may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- oY TIKKAKOSKI A.b. is a Finnish State Arsenal.

Type

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of numbers.
- do not include in the serial number the letters S A found just above the serial number, the S A is a Finnish property stamp.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - In addition to the Finnish property stamp of "SA" in a rectangle and year of manufacture, the property stamp of the Finnish Civil Guard "SKY" may appears on the firearm

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnish M44

KP m/44

KP44

M 44

M44 Suomi

Model M44

Suomi M44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37885
Make: Firearms Company Limited
Model: Alpine

Summary

Make:	Firearms Company Limited
Model:	Alpine
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37885 - 14	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 15	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 8	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 16	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 17	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 20	300 WIN MAG	3	563	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37885 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 9	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 18	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 21	7MM MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37885 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37885 - 19	8MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Firearms Co. Alpine" over "Made In England" are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Firearms Co. Alpine" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this firearm is a commercial sporter version of the Mauser M98 action.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; bolt release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rocker type safety is located on the right side of the tang; ramp front sight and open rear sights; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut one piece Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with a buttplate or recoil pad and sling swivels.
- available in left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- "fc", "Firearms Co", "Firearms Co Bridgewater England", "Firearms Co England", "Firearms Co. Ltd. London England"are some of the markings used by Firearms Company Limited.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- serial numbers have been observed with and without letter prefixes.
- observed samples had a prefix of "MAG - and five numbers", a prefix of "R - and five numbers", or a prefix of "P - and five numbers".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the following calibre stampings have been observed on barrels: 270 WIN 2.54", 7MM MAG 2.50", and .22-250.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Other Markings

- BMP Proof 19.5 Tons Per " is marked on left side of the 7mm Mag barrel
- BMP Proof 19 Tons Per " is marked on the left side of the 270 Win. barrel
- both samples are marked with a tri-sected circle marked A in the upper left section B in the upper right section and 5 in the lower section.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69654
Make: Firearms Company Limited
Model: Argyle

Summary

Make:	Firearms Company Limited
Model:	Argyle
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69654 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Firearms Co Bridgwater England" or "Firearms Co. Ltd. London England" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "THE ARGYLE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "fc", "Firearms Co", "Firearms Co Bridgewater England", "Firearms Co England", "Firearms Co. Ltd. London England"are some of the markings used by Firearms Company Limited.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Argyle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106735
Make: Firearms Company Limited
Model: Buckingham

Summary

Make:	Firearms Company Limited
Model:	Buckingham
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106735 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106735 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was not physically marked with the Firearms Company name.
- the only form of identification was a Firearms Co. sticker affixed to the bottom of the forend; this sticker bore the Company logo which is the stylized letters "fc" within a triangle.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this pump action shotgun is built on a Manufrance action.
- features include:
- cross-bolt safety located behind the trigger,
- choice of ventilated rib, ramp or bead front sight,
- bottom loading into under-barrel tubular magazine,
- right side ejection,
- checkered Walnut stock and forend, ventilated recoil pad,
- fully interchangeable barrels,
- blued finish.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "fc", "Firearms Co", "Firearms Co Bridgewater England", "Firearms Co England", "Firearms Co. Ltd. London England"are some of the markings used by Firearms Company Limited. - Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s. - Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969. - Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England. - Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England. - Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962. - Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969. - Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions. - Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
Calibre	- known example had gauge and chamber length marked on the rear of the barrel.
Shots	- typical underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Buckingham

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125065
Make: Firearms Company Limited
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 Surrey Sporter

Summary

Make:	Firearms Company Limited
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 Surrey Sporter
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125065 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURREY" and "FIREARMS CO. ENGLAND" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "No 4 MK 1" or "No 4 MK 2" or variation of, is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SURREY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a sporterized version of the Lee-Enfield No.4 military rifle.
- observed conversion had involved the removal of barrel bands, top wood and cutting of the forearm to half length.
- features include: original military tapered barrel; blade front sight that may have the military sight protector ears; rear receiver/frame mounted aperture rear sight; safety lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; magazine catch located in the trigger guard; wood buttstock and forend; parkerized and/or black painted finish.

Manufacturer

- "fc", "Firearms Co", "Firearms Co Bridgewater England", "Firearms Co England", "Firearms Co. Ltd. London England"are some of the markings used by Firearms Company Limited.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some examples were observed with the original maufacturers markings on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99-0141

Lee Enfield No 4 MK2 Surrey Sporter

Lee Enfield No4 MK 2 Surrey Sporter

Lee Enfield Sporter

Lee Enfield Surrey Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 Surrey

Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 Surrey

No 4 Mark 1 Sporter

No 4 Mk 1 Sporter

No4 Surrey Sporter

Surrey

Surrey Firearms Co. England

Surrey Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 Sporter

Surrey Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 2 Sporter

Surrey Lee-Enfield No 4 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128606
Make: Firearms Company Limited
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Firearms Company Limited
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128606 - 1	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIREARMS CO. BRIDGWATER ENGLAND" was observed marked on the firearm.
- Bridgwater is not spelled with an "e".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is generic entry for those Mauser 98 Sporting rifles made by Firearms Company Ltd. that have no model name marked on them.
- features; Mauser 98-type action, turn bolt operated, utilizing an internal box magazine; blued finish; various grades of engraving were available; walnut stock may have full pistol grip with checkering, pistol grip caps and forend tips.

Manufacturer

- "fc", "Firearms Co", "Firearms Co Bridgewater England", "Firearms Co England", "Firearms Co. Ltd. London England" are some of the markings used by Firearms Company Limited.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Grade

Mauser Sporter

Sporter

Supreme Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117567
Make: Firearms Company Limited
Model: York Target

Summary

Make:	Firearms Company Limited
Model:	York Target
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117567 - 2	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117567 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Firearms Co. BRIDGWATER ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the York Target is a single shot adaptation of their standard rifle with the magazine eliminated.
- "YORK (TARGET)" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- commercial 98 Mauser type action.
- turn bolt operated.
- available with a heavy barrel, full beavertail forend, pistol grip, fully adjustable trigger, drilled for scope mounts, adjustable rear sight and tubular front sight.

Manufacturer

- "fc", "Firearms Co", "Firearms Co Bridgewater England", "Firearms Co England", "Firearms Co. Ltd. London England"are some of the markings used by Firearms Company Limited.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P", a dash (-) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Target

York

York (Target)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119187
Make: Firearms International
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119187 - 1	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: semi-pistol grip wooden stock; manual safety; rear sight mounted on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ANSCHUTZ" in a border is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71560	Anschutz	Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

F.I. 1000

J111B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35680
Make: Firearms International
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35680 - 3	22 LR	1	129	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35680 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35680 - 2	22 MAG	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1975.
- features include; single shot, side pivot, rifle with skeletal stock. All metal with black "crackle" finish, adjustable rear sight and blade front sight. This model is an "instant take down".

Manufacturer

- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- side pivot action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - stamped on the receiver/frame, usually with a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65644
Make: Firearms International
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65644 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65644 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Model

- this was a take-down combination gun in black crinkle finish that was all metal, with a skeletonized stock and pistol grip.
- the firearm was cocked with a trigger-like "hook" in front of the trigger guard, and the barrels rotated sideways from the standing breech to load and unload.

Manufacturer

- "Rossi" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- over & under configuration, 22 LR top, 410GA X 3" bottom.

Serial Number

- located on right side of the receiver/frame; some specimens observed with an alpha prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on left side of chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combo

Garcia Bronco

Over & Under Combo

Survival Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67125
Make: Firearms International
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67125 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Model

- the model may not appear on firearm.
- was available in solid and take-down versions in brown or black crinkle finish, with a skeletonized metal stock and pistol grip.
- the firearm was cocked with a trigger-like "hook" in front of the trigger guard, and the barrels rotated sideways from the standing breech to load and unload.
- manufactured from 1967 to circa 1980.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- early production not numbered.
- the serial number may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- some specimens observed had an alpha prefix followed by four numerical digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combo

Garcia Bronco

Over & Under Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23903
Make: Firearms International
Model: D

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23903 - 4	380 AUTO	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23903 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Model

- "MOD. D" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: single action, blued or chromed receiver/frame and slide, spurred hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, the safety, slide lock and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, a laynard loop located on the butt of the grip, and may have checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally not marked on this firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. Observed samples have seen a three character prefix, CPA", followed by six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- example: "CAL.380".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributor is normally marked on both sides of the slide and grip panels as, "FI".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod D

Mod. D

Model D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23900
Make: Firearms International
Model: Gaucho

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	Gaucho
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23900 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23900 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23900 - 2	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Model

- steel construction, blued finish, adjustable rear sight, handcheckered wooden grips.
- resembles the Colt model "Woodsman".

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

V411B

V421B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109295
Make: Firearms International
Model: La Salle

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	La Salle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109295 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109295 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109295 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109295 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109295 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109295 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun with interchangeable barrels.
- features include: slide pump action; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; barrels available with or without ventilated rib and plain or checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may be marked "MANUFRANCE - St. ETIENNE" or "MADE IN FRANCE".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- "Made In Spain" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65525	ManuFrance	La Salle	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Pump Action
66606	ManuFrance	Rapid	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LaSalle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118884
Make: Firearms International
Model: Musketeer 2

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	Musketeer 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118884 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118884 - 6	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118884 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118884 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118884 - 7	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118884 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118884 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is role stamped on the left side of the barrel as: "MUSKETEER II". - features include: blued commercial FN Mauser Supreme receiver/frame drilled and tapped to accept an optical sight; Williams iron sights mounted on the barrel; adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo style walnut stock with role over cheek piece, checkering and sling swivels. - some features may be omitted or others added as this firearm was also available as a barreled receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- integral magazine located in front of the trigger guard.
Remarks	- the Musketeer 2 rifle has a checkered stock and is marked "MUSKETEER II". The Musketeer 1 rifle features an uncheckered stock and no sling swivels. - samples may be encountered that may have had these additions added or removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Musketeer

Musketeer II

Musketeer2

MusketeerII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23898
Make: Firearms International
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23898 - 8	22 LR	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23898 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23898 - 2	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23898 - 3	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23898 - 7	22 LR	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23898 - 4	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23898 - 5	32 S&W LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23898 - 6	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm. - Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970. - Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms. - Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A.. - Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.
Model	- introduced in 1966 and discontinued in 1972. - the model designation normally marked on the receiver/frame above the grip on the right side as, "THE REGENT", or on the left side as, "REGENT". - features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted barrel, fixed ramp front sight with a notch on the top strap for a rear sight, the cylinder swings out to the left side, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and may have brown checkered plastic grip. - the trade mark or brand name indicated by a crown with five vertical embellishments.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the receiver/frame above the grip on the right side or on the left side in a circular form as, "FIREARMS INT'L CORP" over "WASHINGTON D.C.". The country of manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger or the left side of the barrel as, "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Action	- solid reciever / frame, swing-out cylinder, double action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger or the right side of the barrel as, "CAL.22 L.R.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Regent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124853
Make: Firearms International
Model: Trade Musket

Summary

Make:	Firearms International
Model:	Trade Musket
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124853 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124853 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "fi", "fi IND. WASH. D.C.", "F.I.", "FI Washington D.C.", "F.I. Industries", "Firearms International Corporation", or "Firearms Int'l Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
- Firearms International was an importer and assembler located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A. until 1970.
- Firearms International/Firearms International Corporation/Firearms International Industries became a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation/Garcia Sporting Arms.
- Firearms International had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
- Firearms International Industries facilities at Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel; percussion lock with side hammer; three brass barrel bands; steel ramrod; full length maple semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T591T

The Trade Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119922
Make: Firearms International Incorporated
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Firearms International Incorporated
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Firearms International Incorporated (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119922 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119922 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119922 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119922 - 5	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Firearms International, Incorporated (fi) was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.

Model

- this is a modern, commercial reproduction of the US Carbine, model M1.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock; parkerized finish; ventilated upper handguard; open adjustable sights; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Firearms International, Incorporated (fi) was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products were manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145168
Make: Firebird Precision Firearms
Model: FPX-15

Summary

Make:	Firebird Precision Firearms
Model:	FPX-15
Manufacturer:	Firebird Precision Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145168 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.369)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145168 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.369)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145168 - 3	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.369)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145168 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.369)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is located in Mountainair, New Mexico U.S.A..

Model

- "FPX-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FPX-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "FPX-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "FPX-15" is also available as a pistol variant.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; flat top upper assembly with accessory rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is located in Mountainair, New Mexico U.S.A..
- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" logo is a spread wings firebird/phoenix.
- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" was established in 2009.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (FPX) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145169	Firebird Precision Firearms	FPX-15 Pistol	Firebird Precision Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FPX 15

FPX15

Firebird Precision AR

Firebird Precision FPX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145169
Make: Firebird Precision Firearms
Model: FPX-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Firebird Precision Firearms
Model:	FPX-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Firebird Precision Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145169 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145169 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145169 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145169 - 4	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145169 - 5	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145169 - 6	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is located in Mountainair, New Mexico U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FPX-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PISTOL ONLY" is usually marked the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FPX-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "FPX-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "FPX-15" is also available as a rifle variant. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel of different profile that may be fluted; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket, low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube; matte black and/or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" is located in Mountainair, New Mexico U.S.A.. - "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" logo is a spread wings firebird/phoenix. - "FIREBIRD PRECISION FIREARMS" was established in 2009.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145168	Firebird Precision Firearms	FPX-15	Firebird Precision Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FPX 15

FPX Pistol

FPX15

Firebird Precision AR

Firebird Precision AR Pistol

Firebird Precision FPX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142278
Make: FireStorm
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142278 - 1	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a trade name/trademark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "1911-A1" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front sight with dot and drift adjustable rear sight with two dots; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 226 mm (8.9"), overall height is 140 mm (5.5"), and the average weight is 1.05 kgs (2.31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142276
Make: FireStorm
Model: Commander

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Commander
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142276 - 1	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "COMMANDER" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail front sight and Novak rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated, combat trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length is 198 mm (7.8"), overall height is 140 mm (5.5"), and the average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander

1911-A1 Commander

Commander 1911

Commander 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142279
Make: FireStorm
Model: Contender

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Contender
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142279 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide..
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "CONTENDER" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail front sight and an adjustable Novak rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated, combat trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), overall height is 133 mm (5.25"), and the average weight is 1.07 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Contender

1911-A1 Contender

Contender 1911

Contender 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118012
Make: FireStorm
Model: FireStorm

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	FireStorm
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118012 - 2	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118012 - 4	32 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118012 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118012 - 5	7.65MM	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118012 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: extended slide release; fixed sights; wrap-around finger-groove rubber grips; manual, slide-mounted safety; available in matte black or duotone finish.
- overall length with a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel is 169mm (6 5/8"), average weight is 652g (23oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A. RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" or "MADE IN" over "ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FS22

FS22DT

FS22M

FS380

FS380DT

FS380M

Firestorm 22

Firestorm 22 L.R. Duotone

Firestorm 22 L.R. Matte

Firestorm 32

Firestorm 32 DA

Firestorm 380

Firestorm 380 Duotone

Firestorm 380 Matte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138299
Make: FireStorm
Model: FSR

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	FSR
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138299 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL, Armscor and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "FSR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FSR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. "FSR" is the three letter prefix in the serial number.
- "FSR" is the abbreviation for FireStorm Revolver.
- importation began in 2011.
- features include: integral blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with full length ejector rod shroud; solid top steel receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; bobbed hammer; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; rounded grip strap; checkered black synthetic grip plates; bright nickel plated, satin nickel plated or parkerized finish.
- overall length is 165 mm (6.5"), and average weight is 0.7 kg (1.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "FSR" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FSR 38

Fire Storm Revolver

FireStorm Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117967
Make: FireStorm
Model: Government

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Government
Manufacturer:	Fabrinor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117967 - 1	45 AUTO	7	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117967 - 3	45 AUTO	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "FireStorm .45 GOV ' T" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: beavertail grip safety; fixed front and rear sights; front and rear slide serrations; extended slide release; receiver/frame mounted safety; checkered rubber grips; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger; available in matte black or duo-tone finish .
- similar to a Colt model M1911A1 pistol.
- in 2007 FireStorm introduced a "military spec" version of the M1911A1 pistol featuring standard fixed sights, slide, spur hammer, grip safety, slide release, hammer and checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 130mm (5 1/8") barrel is 222mm (8 3/4"), average weight is 1079g (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "FABRINOR VITORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "71" the first two numbers in the serial number is the manufacturer's code for Fabrinor S.A.L.
- Fabrinor S.A.L. was established by ex-Gabilondo employees in 2000.
- Fabrinor ceased operations in 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eleven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "71-04-02361-00". - Spanish serial numbers since 1995 have consisted of the manufacturer's code "71", weapon code "04" for a pistol, production number "02361" and year of manufacturer code "00" for 2000.
Calibre	- ".45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Gov't

45 Government

FS45GDT

FS45GM

Firestorm 45 Gov't Duo-Tone

Firestorm 45 Gov't Matte

Gov't

Government 45

Govt

Mil-Spec 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129080
Make: FireStorm
Model: Government

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Government
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129080 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" inside a doubled lined oval was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Standard Goverment Model" was obsvered marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a "military spec" version of the 1911 pistol.
- featuring include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; grip safety; slide release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; matte finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8 3/4"), and average weight is 1.079 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle may be marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philipipines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Government

1911 Standard

FireStorm Standard

Goverment Model

Standard Goverment

Standard Goverment Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117968
Make: FireStorm
Model: Government Compact

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Government Compact
Manufacturer:	Fabrinor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117968 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "FireStorm .45 COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- imported from 2001 to 2005.
- features include: beavertail grip safety; fixed front and rear sights; front and rear slide serrations; extended slide release; receiver/frame mounted safety; checkered rubber grips; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger; available in matte black or duo-tone finish .

Manufacturer

- "FABRINOR VITORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "71" the first two numbers in the serial number is the manufacturer's code for Fabrinor S.A.L.
- Fabrinor S.A.L. was established by ex-Gabilondo employees in 2000.
- Fabrinor ceased operations in 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eleven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "71-04-02361-00".
- Spanish serial numbers since 1995 have consisted of the manufacturer's code "71", weapon code "04" for a pistol, production number "02361" and year of manufacturer code "00" for 2000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "R.S.A. ENT. INC." over "OCEAN, N.J." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Compact

45 Government Compact

Compact

FS45CDT

FS45CM

Firestorm 45 Compact Duo-Tone

Firestorm 45 Compact Matte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129082
Make: FireStorm
Model: Government Deluxe

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Government Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129082 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" inside a doubled lined oval was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "GOVERNMENT DLX MODEL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- features include: fixed Novak three-dot front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8 3/4"), and average weight is 1.079 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a doubled lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Italian Novak's magazine marked "ACT-MAG" made in Italy are the factory supplied magazines that come with this firearm.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket 1911 type magazines, it may be found in any configuration with any number of shots.

Other Markings

- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Deluxe

1911 Government Deluxe

DXL

FireStorm 1911

FireStorm 1911 Deluxe

Government DLX

Government DLX Model

Government Deluxe Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117970
Make: FireStorm
Model: Government Mini Compact

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Government Mini Compact
Manufacturer:	Fabrinor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117970 - 1	45 AUTO	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117970 - 2	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "FireStorm .45 MINI COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: wide-body receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; fixed front and rear sights; front and rear slide serrations; extended slide release; receiver/frame mounted safety; checkered rubber grips; skeletonized hammer; serrated trigger; available in matte black or satin chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "FABRINOR VITORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "71" the first two numbers in the serial number is the manufacturer's code for Fabrinor S.A.L.
- Fabrinor S.A.L. was established by ex-Gabilondo employees in 2000.
- Fabrinor ceased operations in 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eleven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "71-04-02361-00".
- Spanish serial numbers since 1995 have consisted of the manufacturer's code "71", weapon code "04" for a pistol, production number "02361" and year of manufacturer code "00" for 2000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable, staggered box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Government Mini Compact

45 Mini Compact

FS45MCCHR

FS45MCM

Firestorm 45 Mini Compact Chrome

Firestorm 45 Mini Compact Matte

Government 45 Mini Compact

Mini Compact

Mini Compact 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132353
Make: FireStorm
Model: Mini40FireStorm Pro

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Mini40FireStorm Pro
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132353 - 1	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" was observed moulded into the grip plate.
- "Mini40FireStorm Pro" was marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "Mini40FireStorm Pro" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations and fixed low profile sights; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; integral trigger lock mechanism is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; take-down lever, slide hold-open/release lever and decocker/safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic grip; matte blue, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blue receiver/frame with satin nickel slide) finish.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A. RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left underside of the slide and right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL..40 S&W" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTED BY RSA" over "ENTERPRISES INC. OCEAN NJ" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FireStorm Mini40 Pro

Mini 40 Fire Storm Pro

Mini 40 FireStorm Pro

Mini40 Fire Storm Pro

Mini40 FireStorm Pro

MiniFireStorm 40 Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135196
Make: FireStorm
Model: Mini45FireStorm

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Mini45FireStorm
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135196 - 1	45 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" was observed moulded into the grip plate.
- "Mini45FireStorm" was marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a trade name/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "Mini45FireStorm" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations and fixed low profile sights; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; integral trigger lock mechanism is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; take-down lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous slide hold-open/release lever and decocker/safety; magazine release button is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic grip; matte blue, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blue receiver/frame with satin nickel slide) finish.
- overall length is 169mm (6.7"), average weight is 765g (27oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A. RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the rail of the slide and right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini 45 Fire Storm

Mini 45 FireStorm

Mini Firestom Series

Mini Firestorm 45

Mini45 FireStorm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132977
Make: FireStorm
Model: Mini45FireStorm Pro

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Mini45FireStorm Pro
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132977 - 1	45 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" was observed moulded into the grip plate.
- "Mini45FireStorm Pro" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "Mini45FireStorm Pro" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations and fixed low profile sights; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; integral trigger lock mechanism is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; take-down lever, slide hold-open/release lever and decocker/safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic grip; matte blue, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blue receiver/frame with satin nickel slide) finish.
- overall length is 169 mm (6.7"), and the average weight is 0.765 kg (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A. RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN" over "ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini 45 Fire Storm Pro

Mini 45 FireStorm Pro

Mini Firestom Pro Series

Mini Firestorm 45 Pro

Mini45 FireStorm Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117963
Make: FireStorm
Model: MiniFireStorm

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	MiniFireStorm
Manufacturer:	Bersa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117963 - 2	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117963 - 3	45 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117963 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is moulded into the grip plates.
- "MiniFireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "MiniFireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
- "MiniFireStorm" was imported into North America starting in 2001.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and low profile fixed rear sights; alloy receiver/frame with left side mounted safety, slide hold-open/release lever, magazine release button; accessory equipment rail is mounted on the forward portion of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism with or without an integral lock system; checkered black plastic grips; matte blue, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blue receiver/frame with satin nickel slide) finish.
- FireStorms's trigger mechanism was available with an Integral Locking System (ILS) starting in 2004.

Manufacturer

- "BERSA S.A. RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "INDUSTRIA" over "ARGENTINA" or "MADE IN" over "ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121015	FireStorm	MiniFireStorm		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FS40WMDT

FS40WMM

FS40WMNKL

FS9MMMDT

FS9MMMM

FS9MMMNKL

Mini Fire Storm

Mini FireStorm

Mini Firestorm 40 S&W Duotone

Mini Firestorm 40 S&W Matte

Mini Firestorm 40 S&W Nickel

Mini Firestorm 45 DA

Mini Firestorm 9MM Duotone

Mini Firestorm 9MM Matte

Mini Firestorm 9MM Nickel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121015
Make: FireStorm
Model: MiniFireStorm

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	MiniFireStorm
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121015 - 1	40 S&W	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121015 - 2	45 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121015 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is moulded into the grip plates.
- "MiniFireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "BERSA S.A. RAMOS MEJIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MiniFireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
- "MiniFireStorm" was imported into North America starting in 2001.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and low profile fixed rear sights; alloy receiver/frame with left side mounted safety, slide hold-open/release lever, magazine release button; accessory equipment rail is mounted on the forward portion of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism with or without an integral lock system; checkered black plastic grips; matte blue, satin nickel or duo-tone (matte blue receiver/frame with satin nickel slide) finish.
- FireStorms's trigger mechanism was available with an Integral Locking System (ILS) starting in 2004.

Action

- recoil operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117963	FireStorm	MiniFireStorm	Bersa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini Fire Storm

Mini FireStorm

Mini-Fire-Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

SGS Importers International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142277
Make: FireStorm
Model: Trophy

Summary

Make:	FireStorm
Model:	Trophy
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142277 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FireStorm" is marked on the left side of the slide..
- "FireStorm" is a tradename/trade mark used on pistols manufactured by Bersa Industria Argentina, Fabrinor SAL and Metro Arms.
- "FireStorm" was imported and distributed by SGS Imports International Incorporated of Wanamassa, New Jersey, U.S.A. starting in 2000.
- "FireStorm" is also imported by RSA Enterprises Incorporated of Ocean, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "TROPHY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail front sight and an adjustable Novak rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated, combat trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), overall height is 140 mm (5.5"), and the average weight is 1.04 kgs (2.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manial, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Contender

1911-A1 Contender

Contender 1911

Contender 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173082
Make: Firing Line
Model: MLS 99

Summary

Make:	Firing Line
Model:	MLS 99
Manufacturer:	Firing Line
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173082 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FIRING LINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD: MLS 99" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the AK47 and Valmet design. - Features include: magazine release lever located in the front of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side charging handle.
Manufacturer	- "FIRING LINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15666	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24977	Valmet	M78	SAKO	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99

M78

MLS

MLS99

Valmet M78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198690
Make: Firmin & Sons
Model: MARK I

Summary

Make:	Firmin & Sons
Model:	MARK I
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198690 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FIRMIN & SONS LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Firmin & Sons" is a manufacturing company located in London, United Kingdom from 1655 to present.
- "Firmin & Sons" are armourers and desiginers of uniforms, buttons, and badges.

Model

- "MARK I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Approximately 40,000 were manufactured from circa 1890 to 1897.
- "MARK I" may also be known as "Royal Horse Artillery" revolver.

- Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder; break open lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; lanyard ring; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY over PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

MARK 1 Service Revolver

MARK I Service Revolver

Royal Horse Artillery Revolver

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125710
Make: Fischer, Heinrich
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fischer, Heinrich
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fischer, Heinrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125710 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "H. Fischer, Offenbach" on the top rear of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name as selected reflects the Schuetzen-style target rifle characteristics of this firearm.
- under-lever operated, Martini-type action, single shot target rifle.
- features; breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open the breech; elaborately shaped trigger guard which serves a triple purpose, that of the trigger guard, operating lever and type of grip to support the hand in firing; straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest; blued octagonal barrel; double set triggers; case-hardened receiver/frame; adjustable sights.
- German proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "H. Fischer, Offenbach" on the top rear of the barrel.
- Heinrich Fischer was a German gun maker located in Offenbach, Germany, circa 1873-1875.

Action

- hinged, lever operated tipping block design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127510
Make: Fischer, Richard
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Fischer, Richard
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127510 - 1	25-35 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHARD FISCHER" is marked on the firearm.
- Richard Fischer, Junior was located in Gera in Thuringen, Germany, circa 1941.
- Richard Fischer was a retailer of sporting guns and ammunition.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; box lock or side lock configuration; single or double trigger; barrel selector located on the upper tang or either sides of the receiver/frame or inside the trigger guard; may have bead front sight; straight or pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- observed: smoothbore barrel on the right side and rifled barrel on the left side.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149467
Make: Fish, Daniel
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fish, Daniel
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fish, Daniel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149467 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	867	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149467 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149467 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. FISH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel Fish was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion target or hunting rifle manufactured by Daniel Fish prior to 1875.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double-set triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "D. FISH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel Fish was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149469
Make: Fish, Daniel
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Fish, Daniel
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Fish, Daniel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149469 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/14 GA PERCUSSION	2	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149469 - 2	45 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. FISH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel Fish was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion "Cape gun"-style combination gun manufactured by Daniel Fish prior to 1875.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; single or double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "D. FISH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel Fish was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded side by side percussion.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149468
Make: Fish, Daniel
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Fish, Daniel
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Fish, Daniel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149468 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	794	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149468 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. FISH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel Fish was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot shotgun manufactured by Daniel Fish prior to 1875.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; round barrel; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- "D. FISH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel Fish was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118611
Make: Fisher, G
Model: Rotary Crank Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fisher, G
Model:	Rotary Crank Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fisher, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118611 - 1	30 PELLET	1	528	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. FISHER" is marked under the barrel.

Model

- not marked with model designation, features determine the model.
- manufactured circa 1850 to 1880.
- features a detachable ball-handled crank with a square end-drive, which is inserted into a port near the rear right side of the receiver/frame: the crank drives a pinion gear along a rack, drawing and compressing a helical double main-spring which powers the piston; a dog engaging the rack retains the piston and compressed spring, which is released by the trigger mechanism.
- the rifle has a conventional chequered straight buttstock and full or partial forearm of walnut, cylindrical steel air compression chamber ahead of a short housing of the wind-up mechanism, looped trigger-guard, and single or set triggers.
- these guns were usually very finely crafted and decorated; sometimes engraved.

Manufacturer

- "G. Fisher" produced air guns in New York, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- operation: spring-air. (wind-up crank compresses heavy spring, which drives a piston within a cylindrical chamber, to compress the air, which drives the pellet).

Serial Number

- serial numbers have been reported on several units.
- observed specimen did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- not marked with calibre designation.
- reported to be common for 28 calibre ball, some reported up to 32 calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- reported to be made with rifled bores for use with pellets or ball, and in smoothbore for use with special darts.
- Wind-Up Air Rifles of this type were also manufactured in Europe, principally Germany: these were differentiated, as most were smooth-bores, and equipped with slide-aside covers for the crank-handle port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Gallery Air Rifle

American Wind-Up Rifle

Crank Air Rifle

Crank Wound Air Rifle

New York Gallery Air Rifle

New York Gallery Rifle

Primary New York City Type

Rotary Cranked Air Rifle

Wind-Up Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76798
Make: Fisher, George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fisher, George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fisher, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76798 - 5	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76798 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76798 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	805	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76798 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76798 - 4	8 GA	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEO FISHER" may be marked on the side plates and/or barrels.
- "George Fisher" name has been associated with the following gun makers:
- "George Fisher" of Washington, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1803 to 1805.
- "George Fisher" of Cadiz, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1808 to 1821.
- "George A. Fisher" of Modesto, California, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1893.
- "Geo Fisher" or "George Fisher" name was also manufactured by Henri Pieper of Liege, Belgium and imported into North America by Schoverling, Daly & Gales in the 1890s.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features: side by side barrel configuration; back action side lock; hinged frame which is opened with an underlever that extends forward from the bottom of the breech; straight grip walnut stock; double triggers; vertical spur hammers.
- to open this shotgun, the underlever must be pivoted to one side or the other.
- marked "Geo Fisher" on both sideplates, and "Cast Steel Barrels" on barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are marked on the bottom of the barrel assembly over the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Laminated Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61776
Make: Fisher, George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fisher, George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61776 - 2	12 GA	2	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61776 - 1	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEO FISHER" may be marked on the side plates and/or barrels.
- "Geo Fisher" or "George Fisher" trade name was also manufactured by Henri Pieper of Liege, Belgium and imported into North America by Schoverling, Daly & Gales in the 1890s.
- "George Fisher" name has been associated with the following gun makers:
- "George Fisher" of Washington, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1803 to 1805.
- "George Fisher" of Cadiz, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1808 to 1821.
- "George A. Fisher" of Modesto, California, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1893.

Model

- side by side shotgun made in Belgium by Henri Pieper and marketed under various names.
- may be marekd on the barrel: "Laminated Steel (Damascus)" .
- features include: top lever opening, extractors, double triggers and exposed hammers, the stock and forearm are walnut with simple checkering.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- marked on the water table.

Other Markings

- BELGIUM appears on the underside of barrels as well as a LIEGE proof mark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149470
Make: Fisher, John H
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Fisher, John H
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Fisher, John H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149470 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "J. FISHER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John H. Fisher was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion shotgun manufactured by John Fisher prior to 1860.
- features include: browned or blued finish; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock; external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer
- "J. FISHER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John H. Fisher was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-1800s.

Action
- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre
- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149471
Make: Fisher, Sabastian
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fisher, Sabastian
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fisher, Sabastian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149471 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	819	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. FISHER", "S. FISCHER", "Seb. FISHER", or "Seb. FISCHER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Sebastian Fisher/Fischer was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion muzzle-loaded "schuetzen"-style target rifle.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with hexagonal barrel; a one-piece walnut butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.
- may also be seen with an off-hand palm-rest.

Manufacturer

- "S. FISHER", "S. FISCHER", "Seb. FISHER", or "Seb. FISCHER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Sebastian Fisher/Fischer was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87996
Make: Fisher, William
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Fisher, William
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Fisher, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87996 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87996 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W FISHER" appears on the sidelocks.

Model

- there are no model markings on the firearm.
- in production from 1826 - 1867.
- features include: sidelocks with "dog eared" hammers, dual triggers, straight "English" style single piece stock with a tapered forend, blued metal work,and metal thimbles to hold the ramrod mounted under the barrels.

Manufacturer

- William Fisher was in business as a gunmaker at Great Alie Street in London, England from 1816 to 1826.
- William Fisher became partners with Thomas Fisher and formed William & Thomas Fisher.
- William & Thomas Fisher were located at 13 Mount Pleasant, Gray's Inns Lane from 1826 to 1833.
- William & Thomas Fisher's partnership was dissolved in 1833.
- William Fisher was located at 9 Belvedere Place/Road, Lambeth from 1834 to 1851.
- William Fisher moved and was located at 9 Belvedere Crescent from 1854 to 1867.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Other Markings

- English black powder proof marks are usually found on the underside of both barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138823
Make: Fitch & Waldo
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Fitch & Waldo
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138823 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138823 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138823 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FITCH & WALDO N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- Fitch & Waldo was located in New York City, New York U.S.A. from 1860 to circa 1867.
- Fitch & Waldo retailed Bacon percussion revolvers.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- approximately 100 examples were manufactured.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with an open top receiver/frame and a traditional trigger guard.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish; plain or engraved barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver bears a strong resemblance to a "Manhattan" model Pocket Percussion Revolver.
- Bacon had worked for Manhattan before forming his own company.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver was also sold under the names of Fitch & Waldo, B. J. Hart & Bro., Tomes Son & Melvain, Union Arms Company, and Western Arms Company.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66124	Hopkins & Allen	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bacon Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Excelsior

Excelsior Model

Pocket Percussion First Model

Pocket Percussion Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146686
Make: Fitch, James P
Model: Pocket Revolver Model 2

Summary

Make:	Fitch, James P
Model:	Pocket Revolver Model 2
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146686 - 1	32 RF	7	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146686 - 2	32 RF	7	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES P. FITCH, N.Y. PHOENIX REVOLVER" or "JAMES P. FITCH, N.Y. THE PHENIX" may be marked on the barrel.
- James P. Fitch was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1858 to 1865.
- James P. Fitch was a dealer for "James Reid".
- James P. Fitch was associated with "Fitch & Waldo" from 1860 to 1867.
- James P. Fitch was associated with "Fitch, Van Vechten & Company" circa 1863.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1862 to 1864. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an early single-action spur trigger revolver with octagonal barrel, iron frame, square butt, and walnut grips; are seen in both blued and silver-plated versions. These revolvers have a loading-gate that swings up alongside the frame to load the cylinder, and some have an ejector-rod mounted on the right side of the barrel. - approximately 1200 of these revolvers were manufactured. - barrel sometimes marked "J.REID, NEW YORK", but these revolvers are more often seen with markings reading "JAMES P. FITCH, N.Y. PHOENIX REVOLVER", "JAMES P. FITCH, N.Y. THE PHENIX", or "ADDRESS W. IRVING, 20. CLIFF ST. NY.". These markings were added by Reid at the request of various retailers who distributed his revolvers. - Pocket Revolver Model 1 was sold in .22 calibre rimfire. - Pocket Revolver Model 2 was sold in .32 calibre rimfire. - Pocket Revolver Model 3 was sold in .31 calibre percussion with the ability to be converted to .32 calibre rimfire. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863". - Pocket Revolver Model 3A was sold in .32 calibre rimfire with the ability to be converted to .31 calibre percussion. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863". - Pocket Revolver Model 4 was sold in .31 calibre percussion with the ability to be converted to .32 calibre rimfire. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863". - Pocket Revolver Model 4A was sold in .32 calibre rimfire with the ability to be converted to .31 calibre percussion. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on frame, within range of "400" to "2870", interspersed with other models.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 2

Model 2 Pocket

Model 2 Revolver

Phenix

Pheonix

Phoenix Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver 2

The Phenix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125384
Make: Fitt & Sneath
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fitt & Sneath
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125384 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Martin Fitt & Sneath" was observed marked on both side locks.
- "Martin Fitt & Sneath Grantham" was observed marked on the centre rib of the barrels.
- "Grantham" is a town located in England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: damascus or laminated steel side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; hammerless side locks; extractors; double triggers; light engraving on barrels and receiver/frame; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the underside of the barrels only.
- observed serial number consisted of a series of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- on observed example underside of barrels and the receiver/frame was marked with English Proofmarks.
- "Cockerill" may be marked on underside of barrels, this marking denotes that the barrels were manufactured by the Steel firm of John Cockerill in Seraing, Belgium.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146416
Make: Fitzpatrick, Reese
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fitzpatrick, Reese
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fitzpatrick, Reese
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146416 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. FITZPATRICK" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1869.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several styles of pocket pistol manufactured by Fitzpatrick, that can vary widely in style, calibre, and barrel length.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel marked "R. FITZPATRICK"; walnut bird's-head walnut stock with brass or silver mountings; a manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lockplate, and varying degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- Reese Fitzpatrick was located in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, U.S.A. from 1829 to 1840.
- Reese Fitzpatrick was located in Natchez, Mississippi, U.S.A. from 1840 to 1868.
- Reese Fitzpatrick was also in a partnership with Stephen O'Dell from 1840 to 1843.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153086
Make: FK BRNO
Model: Combat Field

Summary

Make:	FK BRNO
Model:	Combat Field
Manufacturer:	FK BRNO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153086 - 2	7.5 FK	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153086 - 1	7.5 FK	14	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153086 - 3	7.5 FK	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FK BRNO" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "COMBAT FIELD PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: butterfly three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and grasping serrations; safety/de-cocker lever; action release and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard; molded, checkered grip panels; black or grey finish.
- overall length 240mm (9.45"), weight 1300g (45.85 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FK BRNO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- FK BRNO, is located in Brno, Czech Republic.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed specimen serial number was located on the right side of the receiver/frame located forward and above the trigger and was repeated on the slide and barrel-visible in the ejection opening.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers. (Example - AA00001)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.5 FK Field Pistol

7.5 FK Field Pistol Limited Edition

7.5FK Field Pistol

Combat Field Pistol

Field Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196994
Make: FK BRNO
Model: PSD

Summary

Make:	FK BRNO
Model:	PSD
Manufacturer:	FK BRNO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196994 - 2	10MM AUTO/40 S&W	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196994 - 5	7.5 FK	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196994 - 1	7.5 FK	16	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196994 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196994 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FK BRNO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FK BRNO" over "CZECHIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PSD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Features include: low profile steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and charging handles; external extractor; thumb safety lever located on the left side; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail tang; enlarged dust cover with accessory rail contains recoil reducing weight around the recoil spring; round trigger guard with squared front; polymer receiver/frame with checkered grip; checked front and backstrap; optional stabilizing brace.
- Overall length with a 136 mm (5.3 inches) barrel is 229 mm (9 inches).
- PSD is sold with a 7.5 FK barrel and a second barrel in 10mm/40 S&W, with an optional third barrel in 9mm Luger.

Manufacturer

- "FK BRNO" over "CZECHIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial numbers observed consisted of the two letter prefix "MD" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Sold with 7.5 FK multi-calibre magazines capable of containing 7.5 FK and 10mm/40 S&W.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PSD Multi-Caliber

PSD Multi-Calibre

PSD Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130326
Make: Flagg, Benjamin
Model: 1842 US Musket

Summary

Make:	Flagg, Benjamin
Model:	1842 US Musket
Manufacturer:	Flagg, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130326 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is normally marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate as "B. FLAGG & CO." over "MILLBURY" over "MASS." over a date stamp.

Model

- introduced in 1843 and discontinued in 1855.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was the last smooth bore, calibre 69 PERCUSSION musket made for the U.S. government. This model was also the first regulation musket made at two armouries, the Harpers Ferry Armory and Springfield Armory, in which the parts were fully interchangeable. The total production was 275,000 units. Approximately 103,000 units at the Harpers Ferry Armory and 172,000 units at the Springfield Armory.
- features include: side hammer, round barrel, a flat lock plate with beveled edges, three iron barrel bands, a full length stock with a bayonet lug, and may have a steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- the lock plate may have the following markings. An eagle in front of the hammer with "US" marked below, and the manufacturers name at the rear of the lock plate, marked vertically with a date stamp.
- the barrel may have the following markings. On the left side near the breech, a "V" and "P" with an eagles head, a date stamp matching the lock plate and proof marks. Some models may also have inspector's initials, "PB" or "P", in front of the proof marks.
- the barrel will normally be found to be a smooth bore. From 1856 to 1859, 14,182 units had the barrels rifled. This work was done at the Harpers Ferry Armory and Springfield Armoury. Less than 10,000 units were fitted with long range sights.

Manufacturer

- make is normally marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate as "B. FLAGG & CO." over "MILLBURY" over "MASS." over a date stamp.
- Benjiman Flagg (1807 to 1882) was located in Millbury, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1852.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117305	Harpers Ferry	1842 US Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
133069	Springfield	1842 US Short Rifled Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Percussion Musket

1842 Percussion Rifled Musket

1842 US Percussion Musket

1842 US Percussion Rifled Musket

US Percussion Musket

US Percussion Rifled Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129627
Make: Flaig
Model: 1903/A3 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Flaig
Model:	1903/A3 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129627 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FLAIG'S" was observed marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
- "Flaig" was located in Millvale, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from circa 1950 to the 1980s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model description is determined by the original model markings and/or serial number range on the receiver ring.
- this was originally a military rifle (US Rifle, 1903/A3), rebarreled and reconfigured to a "sporter" configuration. Original military markings in the form of the Remington name and/or serial number range will be present.
- features include: 1903/A3 action; internal box magazine; reconfigured turned down bolt handle; medium-heavy barrel; walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer can be determined by the original model markings and/or serial number range marked on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- original serial number located on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation was marked on the left rear of the barrel as "7x57".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138561
Make: Flaig
Model: Ace Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Flaig
Model:	Ace Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138561 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Flaig's ACE Millvale Fa." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Flaig" was located in Millvale, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from circa 1950 to the 1980s.

Model

- "Ace Mauser Sporter" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Flaig's ACE Millvale Fa." was observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed: round tapered rifled barrel with ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable flip-up rear sight; Mauser 98 type turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with black forearm tip, pistol grip cap, left side cheek piece, rubber butt plate, and sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number was followed by the number "70" possibly a year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace

Ace Sporter

Flaig's Ace

Flaigs Ace

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129609
Make: Flaig
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Flaig
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129609 - 1	22-250 REM	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FLAIG'S" was observed marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
- "Flaig" was located in Millvale, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from circa 1950 to the 1980s.

Model

- "Mauser Sporter" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a sporting/hunting rifle built on an FN Mauser Supreme action without the left side receiver/frame side wall cut-away for stripper clip feeding.
- "FN Mauser Supreme" was manufactured between 1947 and 1970.
- features observed: round heavy barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Mauser action with turned-down bolt handle; front hinged magazine floor-plate; adjustable trigger; right side safety; walnut Monte Carlo stock with rosewood capped forend and pistol grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "FN" inside an oval, "ACTION - MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "32123" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "32123" may be an aftermarket number applied by "Flaig".

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flaig sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128946
Make: Flaig
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Flaig
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128946 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128946 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128946 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128946 - 3	358 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Flaig's Ace" or "Flaig" over "Ace" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Flaig" was located in Millvale, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from circa 1950 to the 1980s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this was originally a military rifle, rebarreled and reconfigured to a "sporter" configuration. Original military markings may or may not be present.
- features include: Mauser 98-type action; internal box magazine; jewelled bolt with turned down bolt handle; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with pistol grip cap, forend tip and sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four digits.
- Some examples may not have a serial number marked due to being produced before the 1968 US Gun Control Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace

Flaig's Ace

Gew 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Flaig

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118534
Make: Fletcher Bidwell
Model: Spencer 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Fletcher Bidwell
Model:	Spencer 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Fletcher Bidwell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118534 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 2001.
- modern reproduction of the Model 1860 Spencer cavalry carbine chambered for the 56-50 CF cartridge.
- lever action, side hammer, tube magazine (located in buttstock), repeating rifle.
- American walnut buttstock and forearm.
- saddle ring on left side of buttstock, single barrel band, military type adjustable rear sight, case coloured receiver.

Manufacturer

- Fletcher Bidwell, LLC is a small manufacturer specializing in reproduction firearms.
- Fletcher Bidwell, LLC is located in Viroqua, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Military 1860 Carbine

Spencer 1860 Carbine Reproduction

Spencer 1860 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128501
Make: Fletcher Hardware
Model: Crown Ejector

Summary

Make:	Fletcher Hardware
Model:	Crown Ejector
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128501 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FLETCHER HARDWARE CO." and "DETROIT. MICH." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CROWN EJECTOR MFD FOR", "FLETCHER HARDWARE CO." and "DETROIT. MICH." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; external spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a four digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crown

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197512
Make: Fletcher Rifle Works
Model: OpenTop 11/22

Summary

Make:	Fletcher Rifle Works
Model:	OpenTop 11/22
Manufacturer:	Fletcher Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197512 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FLETCHER RIFLE WORKS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FLETCHER RIFLE WORKS LLC" was established in 2021.
- "FLETCHER RIFLE WORKS LLC" is located in Carrollton, Texas U.S.A..

Model

- "OpenTop 11/22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OpenTop 11/22" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "OpenTop 11/22" is a variant of the Ruger 10/22 rifle that all parts are compatible.
- "OpenTop 11/22" main features are a sliding top receiver cover, with a cleaning rod access hole at the back and forward optic rail.
- Features include: any and all features of the Ruger 10/22 rifle with commercial and/or manufactured custom parts.

Manufacturer

- "FLETCHER RIFLE WORKS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FLETCHER RIFLE WORKS LLC" was established in 2021.
- "FLETCHER RIFLE WORKS LLC" is located in Carrollton, Texas U.S.A..

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (AA), a dash and three numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses Ruger 10/22 pattern magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11/22

11/22 Receiver

Fletcher OpenTop Ruger 10/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128805
Make: Fletcher, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fletcher, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fletcher, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128805 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHAS. FLETCHER" may be marked on the sideplate.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features may include: round side by side smoothbore Damascus barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; exposed side hammers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Charles Fletcher was located at 10 Commercial Street, Leeds, Yorkshire, England from circa 1878 to 1890.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22828
Make: Fletcher, Thomas
Model: Beaumont Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Fletcher, Thomas
Model:	Beaumont Adams Type
Manufacturer:	Fletcher, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22828 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	5	111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FLECHER . GLOUCESTER" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been produced circa 1855.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; single or double action operation; percussion ignition with a loading lever mounted on the left side of the barrel; unfluted cylinder; exposed rebound hammer; hump or prawl at the top of the grip frame behind the hammer; octagonal barrel; steel butt cap; may have a sliding-type safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grips; blued finish.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Fletcher was located at 161 Westgate Street in Gloucester, England from 1841 to 1859.

Action

- front loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Kerr Patent

Adams Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130867
Make: Fletcher, Thomas
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fletcher, Thomas
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fletcher, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130867 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. Fletcher" is engraved on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: part octagonal and part round barrel with bead front sight; one side plate; external hammer; escutcheons; checkered wood grip one piece stock; steel butt plate and trigger guard; wood ram rod.
Manufacturer	- Thomas Fletcher was located at 161 Westgate Street in Gloucester, England from 1841 to 1859.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198110
Make: Fliegenschmidt, Max
Model: Bulldog Perfect

Summary

Make:	Fliegenschmidt, Max
Model:	Bulldog Perfect
Manufacturer:	Fliegenschmidt, Max
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198110 - 1	320 LONG CF	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Max Fliegenschmidt" trademark logos consists of a crown over "M F" and/or a heart pieced by an arrow over "SCW MARKE".

Model

- "BULLDOG PERFECT" is marked on the top strap.
- "BULLDOG PERFECT" is a velo-dog, folding trigger type revolver.
- Features include: round barrel; half moon front sight blade; scoop-fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Max Fliegenschmidt" trademark logos consists of a crown over "M F" and/or a heart pieced by an arrow over "SCW MARKE".
- "Max Fliegenschmidt" was in business in London, England from 1884 to 1888.
- "Max Fliegenschmidt" was in business in Liege, Belgium from 1888 to 1908.
- "Franken & Lunenschloss" acquired the business of "Max Fliegenschmidt" (MF) in 1908.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MF Folding Trigger Revolver

MF Velo-Dog Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196624
Make: Fliegenschmidt, Max
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Fliegenschmidt, Max
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Fliegenschmidt, Max
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196624 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Max Fliegenschmidt trademark logos consists of a crown over "M F" and/or a heart pieced by an arrow over "SCW MARKE".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Bulldog Type" of this manufacturer usually feature a hammer block safety button located on the side of the receiver/frame behind the hammer.
- Features include: round or octagonal barrel; fluted or unfluted cylinder; bottom of the grip a metal cap usually has a loop lanyard.

Manufacturer

- Max Fliegenschmidt trademark logos consists of a crown over "M F" and/or a heart pieced by an arrow over "SCW MARKE".
- Max Fliegenschmidt was in business in London, England from 1884 to 1888.
- Max Fliegenschmidt was in business in Liege, Belgium from 1888 to 1908.
- Franken & Lunenschloss acquired the business of Max Fliegenschmidt (MF) in 1908.

Serial Number

- Serial number of a referenced example was marked on the bottom of the grip.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Bulldog Type Revolver

Belgium MF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125733
Make: Flobert
Model: Daisy

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Daisy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125733 - 1	32 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Daisy" is marked on the top of the barrel. - this is a Flobert rifle featuring Warnant's breech system, which was the last and final improvement of the Flobert design where the breech block was attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up and forward to open the action for loading and unloading. - features may include: exposed hammer; checkered; straight or semi pistol grip, one piece walnut stock with prominent side flats; octagonal or round barrel; fixed rear and front sights; and plain or ornate trigger guard.
Action	- front hinged breech block design.
Serial Number	- observed example was marked with a four digit serial number on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- observed example was marked with Belgian proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Warnant Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129213
Make: Flobert
Model: Monte Cristo Type

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Monte Cristo Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129213 - 1	22 RF	1	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Flobert" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Monte Crisco Type" is not marked on this firearm.
- Monte Crisco Type handguns were manufactured from circa 1850 to 1920.
- features observed: cone front sight; barrel had a round contour at muzzle to octagonal contour at the chamber area; metal safety wedge turns up to the left when the action is opened; manually operated extractor that is hinged on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; birds head grip; wood grip plates.
- some variant types may have a tipping barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72510
Make: Flobert
Model: Plain System

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Plain System
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72510 - 1	22 BB CAP	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72510 - 3	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72510 - 4	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	570	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Flobert pattern was originally designed and manufactured by Louis Nicholas Auguste Flobert and was subsequently copied by many Belgium and European manufacturers.
- Louis Nicholas Auguste Flobert, French gunsmith (1819-1894) Paris, France, patented a self contained cartridge and a simple firearm mechanism inwhich to use it.

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1850 to 1932.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm, but is rather a description of the action.
- this is an unlocked breech with a separate extractor, the hammer acts as a breech block, the hammer face is smooth except for the two half circle cavities leaving a ridge across the center to form the bar firing pin, the face of the breech is also smooth. The extractor half circles the cartridge head and has a small thumb piece extending to the right so it can be flipped back to extract the case from the chamber.
- the barrel is octagonal with fixed rear and front sights.
- the one piece walnut stock with prominent flats on each side of the receiver is also fitted with a checkered semi pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- may be marked with "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgium proofmarks.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- the majority of Flobert rifles commonly encountered in America were originally made in Belgium, and are marked with Belgium proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78715	Mahillon, H	Custom Target		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert

Flobert Model Plain

Flobert Plain

Flobert Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72516
Make: Flobert
Model: Remington System

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Remington System
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72516 - 2	22 BB CAP	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72516 - 6	22 LONG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72516 - 5	22 RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72516 - 3	22 SHORT	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72516 - 1	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72516 - 7	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72516 - 4	8MM	1	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Flobert pattern was originally designed and manufactured by Louis Nicholas Auguste Flobert and was subsequently copied by many Belgian and European manufacturers.
- Louis Nicholas Auguste Flobert, French gunsmith (1819-1894) Paris, France, patented a self contained cartridge, and a simple firearm mechanism in which to use it.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1850 to 1932.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm, but is rather a description of the action.
- this is the first Flobert rifle with a locked breech block. This small breech block has a thumb piece extension and is fitted in the receiver/frame by a pin so it could be tipped back.
- the rear of the rolling breechblock in it's forward position is supported by the forward locking surfaces of the hammer in the fired position, which retains the breechblock in it's forward position. This system is based on the Remington Rolling Block and is considered the Flobert Remington System.
- the barrel is octagonal with fixed rear and front sights.
- fitted with a one piece walnut stock with prominent flats on each side of the receiver, may have a checkered semi or straight pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- may be marked with "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgium proofmarks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert

Flobert Remington Action

Flobert Remington System

Flobert Rolling Block

Flobert Single Shot

Flobert Single Shot Rifle

Remington Action

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Flobert

Rolling Block Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126126
Make: Flobert
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126126 - 1	22 RF	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Flobert name is not marked on this firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- single shot pistol featuring a typical Flobert-type action; this action is characterized by an unlocked breech with a heavy hammer serving as both the breech block and firing pin, also present is a manual pivoting-type extractor positioned directly behind the chamber which typically has an extension on its right side so that it can be easily grasped by the operator.
- features; manually operated centrally located hammer; octagonal barrel; trigger guard with finger rest; steel buttcap on bottom of grip frame; one piece hardwood stock with checkering.

Manufacturer

- known example had the manufacturer's name marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19100
Make: Flobert
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19100 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19100 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; "Flobert" comes from Nicholas Flobert, the Paris, France-based gunsmith who first popularized the rimfire ignition system by seating a round lead ball in a percussion cap.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this model comes from the fact that this type of pistol was commonly used in indoor target-shooting, conducted in long rooms or galleries (called "salons", which was lengthened to "saloons" in English). - features may vary drastically, but usually include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; round, octagonal, or part round/part octagonal barrel; various styles of breeching mechanisms (some with hinged plates or levers, some with large flat-faced hammers); a single-action trigger mechanism (which may have either an exposed sheath trigger or a trigger within a trigger guard); and various styles of wood grips or stocks.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked, but bears German proof marks.
Action	- single-shot Flobert rimfire pistol with hinged breech-plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19100

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198850	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision	Saloon Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25599
Make: Flobert
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25599 - 2	22 BB CAP	1	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25599 - 7	22 BB CAP	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25599 - 6	22 BB CAP	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25599 - 3	22 BB CAP	1	246	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25599 - 4	22 CB CAP	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25599 - 8	22 LR	1	238	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 1	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25599 - 14	22 RF	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 15	22 RF	1	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 9	22 RF	1	348	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 10	22 SHORT	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25599 - 5	5.3MM	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25599 - 11	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	182	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 18	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	246	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 13	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	258	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 12	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 20	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	238	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25599 - 16	9MM FLOBERT	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 17	9MM FLOBERT	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25599 - 19	9MM FLOBERT	1	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- no separate breech block, heavy hammer, with the face dished with a narrow bar accross it that acts as a firing pin.
- breech loading system that fired low pressure, small calibre copper cartridges.
- Belgian proof marks will be apparent.
- this type of firearm can often be found cased in pairs.
- the Flobert style of "saloon" pistols were manufactured circa 1875 to 1940.

Serial Number

- serial number on referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parlor Gun

Parlor Pistol

Parlour Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parlour Pistol

Salon Gun

Salon Pistol

Saloon Gun

Single Shot Target Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117190
Make: Flobert
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117190 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117190 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117190 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight, smooth bore, may be bolt operated, may have a manual safety, blued or nickeled barrel, one piece or two piece plain or checkered straight or pistol grip stock, features may vary.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Garden

Flobert Garden Gun

Garden Gun

Garden Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72532
Make: Flobert
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72532 - 8	22 LONG	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 14	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 1	22 RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72532 - 13	22 RF	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 2	22 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72532 - 4	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72532 - 11	32 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 22	32 RF	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72532 - 21	32 SHORT COLT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 3	32 SHORT RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72532 - 9	44-40 SHOT	1	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72532 - 12	7MM FLOBERT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 16	7MM FLOBERT	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 7	8MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 17	8MM FLOBERT	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 15	9MM FLOBERT	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 18	9MM FLOBERT	1	580	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 10	9MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 19	9MM FLOBERT	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
72532 - 5	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72532 - 20	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Flobert pattern was originally designed and manufactured by Louis Nicholas Auguste Flobert and was subsequently copied by many Belgium and other European manufacturers.
- Louis Nicholas Auguste Flobert, French gunsmith (1819-1894) Paris, France, patented a self contained cartridge and a simple firearm mechanism in which to use it.

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1850 to 1932.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm, but is rather a description of the action.
- this was the last and final improvement on the Flobert rifle, later called "The Warnant Springfield"; the breech block was attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up to open the action for loading and unloading the rifle.
- since this system was much stronger than all other Flobert actions previously made, it was available in stronger calibers and heavier barrels.
- the barrel is octagonal with fixed rear and front sights, and available in regular or heavy pattern.
- the one piece walnut stock with prominent flats on each side of the receiver is also fitted with a checkered semi pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- may be marked with "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgium proofmarks.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117959	Unknown	Warnant System		Rifle	Single-Shot
118114	LPG	LPG Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot
124937	Flobert	Warnant System		Shotgun	Single-Shot
127012	Janssen Fils & Cie	Warnant System	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert

Flobert Single Shot

Flobert Single Shot Rifle

Flobert Warnant Action

Flobert Warnant Springfield

Flobert Warnant Springfield Action

Flobert Warnant Springfield System

Flobert Warnant System

Warnant Action

Warnant Action Flobert

Warnant Springfield

Warnant Springfield Action

Warnant Springfield System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126146
Make: Flobert
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126146 - 2	32 LONG COLT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126146 - 1	32 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Flobert is not marked on the firearm.
- the Flobert pattern was originally designed and manufactured by Louis Nicholas Auguste Flobert and was subsequently copied by many Belgium and other European manufacturers.
- Louis Nicholas Auguste Flobert, French gunsmith (1819-1894) Paris, France, patented a self-contained cartridge and a simple firearm mechanism in which to use it.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm, but is rather a description of the action.
- this was the last and final improvement of the Flobert rifle, later called "The Warnant Springfield"; the breech block was attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up to open the action for loading and unloading the rifle.
- since this system was much stronger than all other Flobert actions previously made, it was available in stronger calibers and heavier barrels.
- features may include: one piece walnut stock with prominent flats on each side of the receiver/frame with a checkered straight or semi pistol grip, octagonal or round barrel, fixed rear and front sights and available in regular or heavy pattern.

Action

- hinged breech block.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- one observed example had German proofmarks consisting of a crown over "B" and a crown over "U".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127012	Janssen Fils & Cie	Warnant System	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84172
Make: Flobert
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84172 - 2	22 RF	1	198	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84172 - 1	22 RF	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84172 - 3	8MM FLOBERT	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name appears on this firearm.
- the name Flobert is used to denote a pattern of firearm as originally designed and manufactured by Louis Flobert to fire his patented 22 BB (bulleted breech) self-contained cartridge. The design was patented in 1845. In the Flobert system the hammer performed the dual function of breech block and firing pin.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this type of firearm represents the Warnant System addition/improvement to the Flobert system whereby the breech block is hinged at the rear of the barrel allowing it to swing up and forward to open the action for loading/unloading.
- known example had a sliding-type extractor actuated by the movement of the breech block.
- single action.
- may have; round or octagonal barrel; spur trigger or trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Parlor Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flobert Saloon Pistol

Parlor Pistol

Saloon Pistol

Warnant System Saloon Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124937
Make: Flobert
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Flobert
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124937 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FLOBERT" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Flobert" name is derived from the name of the French gun smith Nicolas Flobert of Paris.
- Nicolas Auguste Flobert patented a primer-propelled cartridge circa 1845.
- the Flobert name is usually associated with single shot hand guns and long arms that fire the Flobert cartridge and are locked by nothing other than the nose of the hammer entering a radically pivoting breech block.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, but is rather a description of the action.
- this was the last and final improvement of the Flobert design where the breech block was attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up and forward to open the action for loading and unloading.
- features typically include: checkered, straight or semi pistol grip, one piece walnut stock with prominent side flats; octagonal or round barrel, fixed rear and front sights; stylized trigger guard.

Action

- top hinged breech block design.

Serial Number

- serial number on an observed example was marked on the stock in front of the trigger guard and consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

72532	Flobert	Warnant System	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117959	Unknown	Warnant System		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Warnant Springfield

Warnant System Flobert Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67546
Make: Flodman
Model: Flodman

Summary

Make:	Flodman
Model:	Flodman
Manufacturer:	Flodman Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67546 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67546 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67546 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67546 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67546 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67546 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67546 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67546 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67546 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67546 - 6	9.3X74R	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67546 - 23	9.3X74R	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67546 - 7	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the Flodman system is an over & under boxlock, top lever opening action with all stainless steel construction.
- available as a shotgun, combination gun or double rifle, all with additional optional barrels available.
- features include: steel grey matted finish, single trigger, pistol grip or straight checkered stock, wood or ventilated rubber butt plate and optional engraving.
- rifle barrels feature quarter rib barrels with folding rifle sights.
- shotgun barrels feature ventilated ribbed barrel and interchangeable chokes.
- shotguns are available in Field, Trap or Skeet stock configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flodman Field

Flodman Over and Under Shotgun

Flodman Shotgun

Flodman Skeet

Flodman System

Flodman Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112895
Make: Flodman
Model: Flodman

Summary

Make:	Flodman
Model:	Flodman
Manufacturer:	Flodman Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112895 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112895 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112895 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112895 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112895 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112895 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112895 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112895 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112895 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112895 - 9	9.3X74R	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112895 - 12	9.3X74R	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112895 - 10	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the Flodman system is an over & under boxlock, top lever opening action with all stainless steel construction.
- available as a shotgun, combination gun or double rifle, all with additional optional barrels available.
- features include: steel grey matted finish, single trigger, pistol grip or straight checkered stock, wood or ventilated rubber butt plate and optional engraving.
- rifle barrels feature quarter rib barrels with folding rifle sights.
- shotgun barrels feature ventilated ribbed barrel and interchangeable chokes.
- shotguns are available in Field, Trap or Skeet stock configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flodman Over and Under Rifle

Flodman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112896
Make: Flodman
Model: Flodman

Summary

Make:	Flodman
Model:	Flodman
Manufacturer:	Flodman Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112896 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112896 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112896 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112896 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112896 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112896 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112896 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112896 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112896 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112896 - 9	9.3X74R	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
112896 - 12	9.3X74R	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112896 - 10	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the Flodman system is an over & under boxlock, top lever opening action with all stainless steel construction.
- available as a shotgun, combination gun or double rifle, all with additional optional barrels available.
- features include: steel grey matted finish, single trigger, pistol grip or straight checkered stock, wood or ventilated rubber butt plate and optional engraving.
- rifle barrels feature quarter rib barrels with folding rifle sights.
- shotgun barrels feature ventilated ribbed barrel and interchangeable chokes.
- shotguns are available in Field, Trap or Skeet stock configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, shotgun barrel over rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flodman Combination

Flodman Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Flodman Combo

Flodman Rifle/Shotgun

Flodman System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145100
Make: Floro International
Model: 40MM Launcher

Summary

Make:	Floro International
Model:	40MM Launcher
Manufacturer:	Floro International Corporation (FIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145100 - 1	40X53MM	1	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.046)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual design of single-shot grenade launcher designed for use as either an emplaced point defence weapon (on a tripod or pintle), or a lightweight squad grenade launcher (on a bipod).
- this grenade launcher fires from an open bolt, and is cocked for the first shot by pulling rearwards on two folding side handles until the sear catches the bolt, and then grenades are inserted manually into the chamber thereafter, with recoil cocking the bolt for each following shot.
- features include: parkerized/anodized/phosphated finish; lightweight alloy construction; large multi-port muzzle brake; open adjustable ladder sights; folding cocking handles; pistol-grip and safety on the trigger mechanism; a triangular housing covering a swinging toggle below the tubular receiver; and a fixed wooden buttstock with a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40 mm high-velocity grenade launcher

40mm Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher

Launcher 40MM Grenade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151310
Make: Floro International
Model: M203

Summary

Make:	Floro International
Model:	M203
Manufacturer:	Floro International Corporation (FIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151310 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.048)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151310 - 2	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.048)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the launcher.
- this is Floro's version of the Colt M203 grenade-launcher, with specifications and operation corresponding to the US-manufactured original.
- features include: lightweight rifled barrel; synthetic forearm/handgrip; a thumb-operated opening lever on the left side of the barrel; barrel slides forward to expose the chamber for single-shot operation; and a unitary safety/firing mechanism/breech.
- this launcher is normally seen mounted on a host M16-style rifle, but may also bee seen in a stand-alone version.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- sliding barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151309
Make: Floro International
Model: M400

Summary

Make:	Floro International
Model:	M400
Manufacturer:	Floro International Corporation (FIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151309 - 1	40X46MM	1	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.047)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an indigenously-designed 40mm grenade-launcher produced in two barrel lengths, and in both stand-alone and rifle-mounted under-barrel grenade-launcher configurations; unlike Floro's M203 grenade-launcher, this launcher uses a hinged receiver where the breech swings to the right, away from the chamber, allowing grenades to be loaded one at a time into the launcher.
- features include: round rifled barrel; open adjustable sights (may be mounted on the launcher, or on a host rifle); angular trigger-guard; breech that swings to the right to open; and may be seen with a CAR-15-style collapsible buttstock in the stand-alone version.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged-breech single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M400 40 mm grenade-launcher

M400 40 mm under-barrel grenade launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144222
Make: Floro International
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand Conversion

Summary

Make:	Floro International
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand Conversion
Manufacturer:	Floro International Corporation (FIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144222 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144222 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a US Rifle model M1 that has been converted to a short-barreled 7.62mm NATO "tanker carbine" configuration, feeding from a detachable M-14 box magazine. These rifles are converted from surplus US-manufactured rifles, and will bear original US make and manufacturer markings. - features include: standard US Rifle model M1 layout; blued finish; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; wooden pistol-grip stock; and detachable M-14 magazine inserting through the floorplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; these are Philippine conversions of US-made M1 Garand rifles, into a "carbine" format that feeds from a detachable M-14 magazine. They will bear original US make and manufacturer markings, and may bear Floro International markings.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; these rifles will bear original US receiver markings and serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; this rifle has been adapted to accept the box magazine of the US M-14 rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Garand Conversion

M14 Garand Conversion

M14 Tanker Garand

Phillipine M1 Tanker Garand

Tanker Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122535
Make: Flusstahl, P A
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Flusstahl, P A
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122535 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- PA FLUSSTAHL is marked on the rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three barrel combination gun.
- features include: three barrels; hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or three triggers; may have a barrel selector lever; straight or pistol grip stock.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- side by side shotgun barrels of the same calibre over a rifle barrel; or two rifle barrels over a single shotgun barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- example reported with five digits.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks may be observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35718
Make: FLZ
Model: Ever Ready

Summary

Make:	FLZ
Model:	Ever Ready
Manufacturer:	Fritz Langenhan Zimmerstutzen (FLZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35718 - 1	22 LR	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the top of the barrel. - FLZ is abbreviation of "Fritz Langenhan Zimmerstutzen".
Model	- appears on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- appears on top of the barrel as "FLZ". - this rifle was manufactured in the 1920's and 1930's primarily for export sales.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on top of the barrel as "cal 22 Rifle" and on the left side of the barrel as 5.4 m/m.
Other Markings	- "MADE in GERMANY" appears on the bottom of the barrel ahead of the forearm.
Remarks	- This is a single shot, bolt operated sporting rifle. It features a European walnut stock with checkered wrist and finger grooved forearm, bead front and adjustable open rear sights, milled trigger guard, steel buttplate, sling swivels and rapid takedown for cleaning, transport and storage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145561
Make: FME
Model: 1906

Summary

Make:	FME
Model:	1906
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Material de Guerra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHILE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145561 - 1	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145561 - 2	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FME" is marked on the grip panels.
- "Fabrica de Material de Guerra" over "Chile" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured in the 1930s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Chilean copy of the FN-Browning 1906 pistol (with grip safety).
- features include: typical 1906 layout and operation; blued finish; fixed groove sights on top of the slide; single-action trigger; black synthetic grip panels; a manual safety/disassembly latch at the rear of the frame; and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "FME" is marked on the grip panels.
- "Fabrica de Material de Guerra" over "Chile" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Chilean 1906

Chilean 1906 copy

FME 1906

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34247
Make: FMJ
Model: Beginners Shotgun

Summary

Make:	FMJ
Model:	Beginners Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34247 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34247 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	462	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- This is a single shot, break-barrel shotgun intended for small game hunting and teaching new shooters proper gun safety; versions made with both fixed or folding stocks.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified in reference; likely between 18.5"/469mm and 30"/762mm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127516	FMJ	SH	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73936
Make: FMJ
Model: D

Summary

Make:	FMJ
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73936 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- model designation is indented on right side of the receiver/frame in an oval shape recess as follows; "MOD.D.CAL 45".
- features include: spur trigger, black oxide finish, fixed sigths, black plastic grips, opening button located on either side of receiver/frame, crossbolt safety that passes through the frame itself and acts to lock the hammer in a halfcock position.
- break open mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, but observed specimen used seven numerical digits, stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a space between the first two digits and the rest of the serial number has also been observed, example; "12 34567".

Calibre

- model & caliber, indented on right side of the receiver in an oval shape recess as follow;
" MOD.D.CAL 45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

FMJ Derringer

Model D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37043
Make: FMJ
Model: DD

Summary

Make:	FMJ
Model:	DD
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37043 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37043 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the right barrel.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- the model "DD" is a double barrel derringer.
- the barrels are side by side with a spur trigger and a single hammer.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the right barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may include a letter prefix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130311	Leinad	DD	Leinad	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
144421	Leinad	D	Leinad	Handgun	Single-Shot
163046	CFT	DD	Cobray Firearms Of Tennessee (CFT)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

D D

D.D

Mod DD

Mod.DD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100695
Make: FMJ
Model: DS410

Summary

Make:	FMJ
Model:	DS410
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100695 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the right barrel.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "MOD. DS 410" in an oval is marked on the right side of the right barrel.
- this is a small side by side shotgun with either a fixed or an under-folding stock, based on the same receiver/frame as FMJ's multi-barrel handguns
- black plastic grip panels marked with the "Cobray" logo; matte Parkerized finish on all metal surfaces; bead front sight; crossbolt hammer-block safety, and a barrel selector switch on the nose of the hammer.
- opened by pushing forward on the cross-pin that runs through the receiver/frame under the standing breech.
- overall length with the buttstock extended is 781mm/30 3/4" and with the buttstock in the folded position is 546mm/21 1/2".

Manufacturer

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the right barrel.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefex followed by eight numbers with zeros used as placeholders.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is not "a firearm designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660MM by folding, telescoping or otherwise".
- when fully folded the shotgun will not fire because of the presence a trigger blocking system.
- this shotgun will fire if the buttstock is partially folded but there is no indication that this shotgun is designed to be fired in that state.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127516	FMJ	SH	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
130280	Leinad	DS410	Leinad	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DS-410

FMJ DS-410

FMJ DS410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130112
Make: FMJ
Model: MR

Summary

Make:	FMJ
Model:	MR
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130112 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "MOD MR CAL 45" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 1996.
- features include: round fluted barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame; opening button located on the left side of receiver/frame; crossbolt safety passes through the receiver/frame and acts to lock the hammer in a halfcock position; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; black plastic grip plates; black finish.
- manually rotated barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- manually rotated barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "MOD MR CAL 45" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD MR

MR 45

MR Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94377
Make: FMJ
Model: O/U

Summary

Make:	FMJ
Model:	O/U
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94377 - 1	22 LR/45 COLT	2	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- model is marked on the right side of the barrels as: MOD. O/U
- this is a double barrel derringer with over & under barrels.
- features include: spur trigger, single hammer with barrel selector switch, cross bolt safety and bird's head grip.
- introduced in 1995.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrels with 22 LR barrel over 45 COLT barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example featured alpha prefix followed by eight digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrels as:
CAL .22LR - .45LC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod O/U

O U

O/U Derringer

OU

OU Derringer

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130113
Make: FMJ
Model: R

Summary

Make:	FMJ
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130113 - 1	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "COBRAY" trademark may be moulded into the grip plates.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "MOD R" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 1995.
- features include: round multichambered barrel assembly with fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame; opening button located on the right side of receiver/frame; crossbolt safety passes through the receiver/frame and acts to lock the hammer in a halfcock position; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; black plastic grip plates; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- manually rotated cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and eight numbers.

Calibre

- "22 LR CAL" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD R

R 22

R Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127516
Make: FMJ
Model: SH

Summary

Make:	FMJ
Model:	SH
Manufacturer:	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127516 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127516 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	462	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.

Model

- "MO. SH. 410 GA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1994.
- features include: derringer design; round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with action release bottons on either side; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; crossbolt hammer-block safety; black oxide finish; fixed or folding skeleton stock.

Manufacturer

- "FMJ DUCKTOWN .TN." or "FMJ COPPERHILL .TN." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- observed serial number had a letter "B" prefix followed an eight digit number.

Calibre

- "410 GA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may have Cobray's logo on the stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34247	FMJ	Beginners Shotgun	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
100695	FMJ	DS410	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Beginners shotgun

MO SH 410

MO-SH-410

SH410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131992
Make: FMK
Model: 9C1

Summary

Make:	FMK
Model:	9C1
Manufacturer:	FMK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131992 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131992 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131992 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131992 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131992 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131992 - 3	9MM LUGER	14	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMK" and "PLACENTIA, CA" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FMK" stands for "For My Kountry".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "9C1" is not marked on the firearm. - "THANK YOU; U.S. SOLDIERS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - American Bill of Rights ten amendments are engraved on the slide. - "IN GOD WE TRUST" and "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" is marked on the top of the slide. - "9C1" semi-automatic pistol has a polymer receiver/frame, steel slide, and is striker fired with a double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism. - features include: interchangeable front and rear sights; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; external extractor engraved "PROUDLY AMERICAN"; chamber loaded indicator on the back of the slide; red colour trigger safety incorporated inside the actual trigger; finger grooved receiver/frame with removable back strap; black finish with white engraving on the slide; black, dark earth or pink polymer receiver/frame. - overall length with a 102 mm (4.0") barrel is 175 mm (6.85"), overall height is 129 mm (5.09"), and average weight is 0.67 kg (1.47 lbs). - "9C1 Generation 2" was introduced in 2011. - "9C1 Generation 2" features: a large redesigned trigger guard; trigger safety in black color; shock absorbing backstrap; choice of engraving or not with the American Bill of Rights. - available in various frame colours, including: black, two shades of green; grey, and pink (brick red). - "Elite" versions of the "9C1" Generation 2 have a custom slide with built in optical mount.
Manufacturer	- "FMK Firearms Inc." is located in Placentia, California, U.S.A..
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate attached to the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers with a "PA" letter prefix. - the serial number of each coloured receiver/frame variant incorporates a two letter or three letter prefix: BB (Black); BOD (green); BUG (Grey); BP (pink); BR (brick red) followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- 6 grooves left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9C1 Elite

9C1 G2 Bulldog

9C1 G2 Elite

9C1 G2 Elite Plus

9C1 G2 Elite Pro

9C1 G2 Elite Pro Plus

9C1 Gen 2

9C1 Gen II

9C1 Pistol

Bulldog

FMK 9C1

FMK 9mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FMK C1

FMK Gen II

FMK Pistol

FMK-9C1

FMK-9C1B

FMK9C1

FMKG9C1B

FMKG9C1BN

FMKG9C1G2

FMKG9C1G2CAMA

FMKG9C1G2DAO14

FMKG9C1G2DE

FMKG9C1G2DECAMA

FMKG9C1G2DENY

FMKG9C1G2E

FMKG9C1G2ECAMA

FMKG9C1G2EDAO14

FMKG9C1G2EDE

FMKG9C1G2EDECAMA

FMKG9C1G2EDEDAO14

FMKG9C1G2EDENY

FMKG9C1G2ENY

FMKG9C1G2EPK

FMKG9C1G2EPKCAMA

FMKG9C1G2EPKDAO14

FMKG9C1G2EPKNY

FMKG9C1G2NY

FMKG9C1G2PK

FMKG9C1G2PKCAMA

FMKG9C1G2PKDAO14

FMKG9C1G2PKNY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136021
Make: FMK
Model: AR-1 Patriot

Summary

Make:	FMK
Model:	AR-1 Patriot
Manufacturer:	FMK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136021 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.37)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136021 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.37)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136021 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.37)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136021 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.37)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FMK" over "firearms" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FMK" stands for "For My Kountry".

Model

- "AR-1 PATRIOT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-1 PATRIOT" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-1 PATRIOT" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "AR-1 PATRIOT" main feature is the receiver/frame been made of polymer with integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "FMK" over "firearms" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FMK" stands for "For My Kountry".
- "FMK Firearms" is located in Placentia, California U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (FMK or FDE) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FMK AR-15

FMK AR15

FMK Patriot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157766
Make: FMK
Model: AR1 Extreme

Summary

Make:	FMK
Model:	AR1 Extreme
Manufacturer:	FMK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157766 - 20	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 19	223 REM	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157766 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 17	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157766 - 16	9MM LUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.371)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FMK Firearms" and the FMK logo of an eagle rising over a shield is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AR-1 EXTREME" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is an AR-15-style polymer lower receiver that may be assembled as a rifle in a large variety of configurations, calibres, and barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- "FMK Firearms" and the FMK logo of an eagle rising over a shield is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN USA" is marked on the receiver/frame under symbol/logo of US flag.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial numbers of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (FMK) and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139067	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143400	American Tactical Imports	Omni	FMK Firearms/Phantom Forge Division of O'Dell Engineering	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 1

AR 1 Extreme

AR-1

AR-1 Extreme

AR1

Extreme AR 1

Extreme AR-1

Extreme AR1

FMK

FMK AR 1

FMK AR-1

FMK AR-15

FMK AR1

FMK AR15

FMK Extreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129433
Make: FN
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129433 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129433 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL-BELGIQUE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD 1912" was observed marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable iron rear sight; Mauser action with turned-down bolt handle; front hinged magazine floor-plate; safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip, sling swivels and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL-BELGIQUE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Sporter

Mod 1912

Model 1912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116675
Make: FN
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116675 - 4	22 LONG	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116675 - 2	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116675 - 1	22 LONG	1	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116675 - 5	22 LR	1	118	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116675 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL-BELGIQUE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "Modele 1912" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; open bridge receiver/frame; blued finish with a checkered one-piece stock.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL-BELGIQUE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the top of the receiver/frame is marked "BREVETE-SG.D.G".
- the 'SGDG" marking is commonly associated with "Sans Garantie du Gouvernement" (No Government Guaranty).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modele 1912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133096
Make: FN
Model: 303

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	303
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133096 - 1	18MM FN LESS LETHAL	15	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "FN" logo is usually moulded into the stock.

Model

- "FN 303" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "FN" logo is usually molded into the stock.
- this is a less-lethal, semi-automatic launcher that uses a re-chargeable compressed air bottle and incorporates a rotary magazine to fire five different FN proprietary 18MM fin stabilized projectiles that consist of a transparent polystyrene body and a non-toxic bismuth forward payload.
- features include: black polymer construction; flip-up iron sights; accessory rail; full pistol grip and a skeleton buttstock.
- overall length is 737mm (29.0") and the average weight is 2.6kgs (5 lbs).
- available as a fixed stock version or an under carriage mounted version.
- also available as the 303P, a hand gun version.
- 303P uses a disposable compressed CO2 gas capsule and has a six shot detachable magazine.

Type

- FN 303 is a shoulder controlled, hand operated, compressed air, semi-automatic, launcher with a rotary magazine.

Action

- pre-charged, compressed air design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- FN propietary 18mm (.68") fin stabilized projectiles are available in the following configurations: Indelible Paint, PAVA/Oleresin Capsicum, Clear Impact, Washable Paint, and Inert Powder.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303FN

48001

FN 303 Launcher

FN303

M303

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119955
Make: FN
Model: 338 Lapua

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	338 Lapua
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119955 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	691	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on firearm. - this is a purpose-built tactical/sniper rifle with a modular-style adjustable stock. - features include: matte gray/black finish; modular pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheek-pad, butt, mono- and bipod; fluted barrel with muzzle brake; detachable box magazine; and a Picatinny rail on the receiver/frame for mounting a scope.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196933
Make: FN
Model: 502

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	502
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196933 - 1	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196933 - 2	22 LR	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN COLUMBIA, SC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" logo, the two overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "502" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "502" is a hammer fired, threaded barrel with a optic-ready slide mounted platform and accessory rail, polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Ambidextrous slide release and safety lever.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (LR) and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502 Flat Dark Earth

502 MRD

502 Modular Red Dot

502 SR

502 Suppressor Ready

66-101006

66-101009

66-101010

66-101011

845737013271

845737013295

845737013301

845737013332

FN 502 Tactical BLK

FN 502 Tactical FDE

FN 502 Tactical OR

FN 502 Tactical Optic Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196410
Make: FN
Model: 503

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	503
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196410 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196410 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN COLUMBIA, SC USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- FN logo, with overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- 503 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- 503 is a striker fired, subcompact polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; rear enlarged cut outs, cocking serrations; external extractor; receiver/frame with textured grips and interchangeable back strap; ambidextrous magazine releases; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever.

- Overall length with a 79 mm (3.1 inches) barrel is 149.86 mm (5.9 inches), average weight is 0.59 kg (1.31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- FN COLUMBIA, SC USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- FN logo, with overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

503 Series

66-100098-1

845737010065

FN 503

FN 503 Subcompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179802
Make: FN
Model: 509

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	509
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179802 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 9	9MM LUGER	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179802 - 6	9MM LUGER	24	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- FN COLUMBIA, SC USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The FN logo, consisting of overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded on both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- 509 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- May also be known as FN 509 Full Size, FN 509 Tactical and FN 509 Compact.
- 509 is a striker fired, polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- 509 Tactical was introduced in 2018.
- 509 Tactical features include: threaded stainless-steel barrel; low-profile optics mounting system; high, night iron sights; flat dark earth finish.
- 509 Compact MRD was introduced in 2020.
- MRD stands for Modular Red Dot.
- 509 Compact MRD features include: 94mm (3.7 inch) stainless-steel barrel.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; front and rear enlarged cut outs, cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with textured gripsand interchangeable back strap; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; ambidextrous magazine and slide releases; internal, passive safeties; smooth trigger face having the lower half pivoting to disengage the safety.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 188mm (7.4"), and the average weight is 762.6 grams (26.9oz).

Manufacturer

- FN COLUMBIA, SC USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- FN logo, with overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10 inches), right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195929	FN	509 Simunition Pistol	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195930	FN	509 Training Pistol	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196734	FN	509 LS Edge	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199601	FN	509 CC EDGE	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

509 C

509 Striker Fired Pistol

66-100005

66-100239

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

66-100240

66-100241

66-100242

66-100373

66-100375

66-100465

66-100571

66-100572

66-100574

66-100575

845737010881

845737010898

845737010911

845737010928

FN 509

FN 509 Compact

FN 509 Compact MRD

FN 509 Series

FN 509 Tactical FDE

FN 509T

FN509 Midsize

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199601
Make: FN
Model: 509 CC EDGE

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	509 CC EDGE
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199601 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199601 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199601 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "F" and "N", in ornate font, overlapped inside of an oval.
- "FN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "509 CC EDGE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: vented serrations at the front of the slide; grip serrations at the rear of the slide; left side take down lever; ambidextrous action release; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable back straps.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "F" and "N", in ornate font, overlapped inside of an oval.
- "FN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179802	FN	509	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20-100655

20-100656

20-100657

66-101347

66-101350

845737015411

845737015428

845737015466

845737015480

845737015527

FN 509CC EDGE

FN509CC EDGE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196734
Make: FN
Model: 509 LS Edge

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	509 LS Edge
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196734 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196734 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The FN logo, consisting of overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded on both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.
- "FN COLUMBIA, SC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in "2021".
- "509" over "LS EDGE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "509 LS EDGE" is a striker fired, polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- "509 LS EDGE" has a Modular Red Dot (MRD) platform to replace the rear sight.
- Features include: front, with four slide cut out and rear enlarged cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with textured grip and interchangeable back strap; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; ambidextrous magazine and slide releases; internal, passive safeties; smooth, straight trigger face having a integral, pivoting safety lever; extended and flared magazine well.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The FN logo, consisting of overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded on both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip
- "FN COLUMBIA, SC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179802	FN	509	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20-100478

20-100479

20100478

20100479

509 Edge

509 Long Slide Edge

66-100843

66-100940

66100843

66100940

845737012267

845737012274

845737013141

845737013158

FN 509 LS Edge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195929
Make: FN
Model: 509 Simunition Pistol

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	509 Simunition Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195929 - 1	9MM FX	17	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN COLUMBIA, SC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "FN" logo, consisting of overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded on both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "509" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "509 Simunition Pistol" receiver/frame and slide is blue in colour.
- "509 Simunition Pistol" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "509 Simunition Pistol" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "509 Simunition Pistol" is built around the FN Model "509" receiver/frame.
- "509" is a full size, striker fired, polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; gold colored barrel for 9MM FX ammunition; front and rear enlarged cut outs, cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with textured grips; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; interchangeable backstraps; striker fired, double-action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine and slide releases; left side, receiver/frame mounted disassembly lever; internal, passive safeties; blue in colour.
- overall length with a 104mm (4.1") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 629.35 grams (22.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "FN COLUMBIA, SC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "FN" logo, consisting of overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded on both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179802	FN	509	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195930	FN	509 Training Pistol	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

509 9mm FX

509 9mm Simunition

66-100387

FN 509

FN 509 Blue Gun

FN509 Simunition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195930
Make: FN
Model: 509 Training Pistol

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	509 Training Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195930 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN COLUMBIA, SC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "FN" logo, consisting of overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded on both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "509" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "509 Training Pistol" receiver/frame is red with a black slide in colour.
- "509 Training Pistol" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "509 Training Pistol" has a redesigned fire control permitting the trigger to reset at each pull.
- "509 Training Pistol" is built around the FN Model "509" receiver/frame.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; cold-hammer forged, stainless steel barrel with a recessed crown; black colour slide; front and rear enlarged cut outs, cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; red colour polymer receiver/frame with textured grips; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; interchangeable backstraps; striker fired, double-action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine and slide releases; left side, receiver/frame mounted disassembly lever; internal, passive safeties; black in colour.
- overall length with a 102mm (4 ") barrel is 188mm (7.4"), and the average weight is 762.6 grams (26.9oz).

Manufacturer

- "FN COLUMBIA, SC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "FN" logo, consisting of overlapping letters in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide and molded on both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179802	FN	509	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195929	FN	509 Simunition Pistol	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66-100401

FN 509

FN 509 Training Pistol

FN509 Training Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198705
Make: FN
Model: 510

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	510
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198705 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198705 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198705 - 5	10MM AUTO	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198705 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198705 - 6	10MM AUTO	22	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198705 - 3	10MM AUTO	22	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the overlapping letters "FN" in a circle.
- The company logo is molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "510" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear cocking serrations on the slide; loaded chamber indicator; external extractor; ambidextrous slide locking lever; ambidextrous magazine release; left side take down pin; interchangeable backstrap.

Manufacturer

- "FN" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and seven numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

510 BLK

510 FDE

510 MRD

510 MRD BLK

510 MRD FDE

510 Series

510 T

510 Tactical

510T

66-101375

66-101376

66-101377

66-101378

66-101379

66-101380

66-101381

66-101382

845737015589

845737015596

845737015602

845737015619

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

845737015626

845737015633

845737015640

845737015657

FN 510

FN 510 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197615
Make: FN
Model: 545

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	545
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197615 - 2	45 AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197615 - 3	45 AUTO	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197615 - 1	45 AUTO	18	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- FN COLUMBIA, SC USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- Introduced in 2023.
- 545 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 119 mm (5.71 inches) barrel is 210 mm (8.3 inches), average weight is 0.87 kg (1.93 lbs).

Manufacturer
- FN COLUMBIA, SC USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Recoil operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

545 Tactical

66-101383

66-101384

66-101385

66-101386

845737015664

845737015671

845737015688

845737015695

FN 545 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64863
Make: FN
Model: Auto-5

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Auto-5
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64863 - 37	12 GA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 36	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 35	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 33	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 34	12 GA	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64863 - 32	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 29	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 28	12 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 6	16 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 7	16 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 8	16 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 13	16 GA X 2 9/16"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 14	16 GA X 2 9/16"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 15	16 GA X 2 9/16"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 25	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 27	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 26	20 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64863 - 24	20 GA	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64863 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 23	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 22	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 21	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64863 - 20	20 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN produced firearms for sale world-wide under their own "FN" trademark that were available in North America only as a "Browning Arms Company" product under the "Browning" trademark in keeping with the terms of their licencing agreement with John M. Browning and later, the Browning Arms Company.
- "FN" markings will usually be found on the receiver/frame and/or barrel, the "Browning" name will usually appear on the firearm to denote the use of John M Browning's design.

Model

- this entry is for the Auto-5 shotgun as manufactured by FN from 1904 to 1975/6 and sold in Europe under the FN name. The Auto-5 was also sold in North America under the "Browning" trade name.
- features throughout this models production run have included: round profile barrel; various fixed and removable chokes; plain barrel, ventilated rib or raised matted rib; metal bead front sight, also available with centre bead; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located ahead of the trigger guard (pre 1951) or cross-bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard (1951-1975/6); with or without magazine cut-off lever (when so equipped the magazine cut-off lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued barrel and receiver/frame; plain or engraved receiver/frame; engraving was not available until circa 1910; checkered or smooth forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; available with sling loops.
- the Auto-5 came in various grades from Grade I to Grade IV. The guns differ only in engraving and wood quality from Standard model Auto-5's.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be found marked on the firearm in full, or as "FN Herstal", or as "Made in Belgium".
- the same design has also been produced in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing and in North America by Remington. Remington produced the Auto-5 for Browning as well as being licenced to produce this design for sale under the "Remington" trade name as the model "11".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside, forward portion of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for FN production is as follows:
a) from 1904 to 1953, sequential numbers from 1 to below 500,000 (the exact number is not known as samples have been noted that contradict available reference material).
b) from 1954 to 1975/6, a letter prefix followed by a five digit number or a single or double number followed by a letter followed by a five digit number.
- Japanese (Miroku) production serial number rationalization is as follows: usually consists of ten characters; the first five are the numeric portion of the serial number which starts at 00001 each year and rises with production to 99999, the next five characters consist of a 2 letter code for the year and a three character code (usually three digits) which is the product code.
- Example No 1): - 00348NN161 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 20 model, in 20 GA X 3", produced in 1999 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.
- Example No 2): - 01765NP151 = Browning Auto-5, Magnum 12 model in 12 GA X 3", produced in 1998 in Japan by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing.

Calibre

- the 16 GA was first offered in 2 9/16" length and later to 2 3/4".
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" calibre Auto-5 was introduced in 1958.
- 20 GA X 3" calibre Auto-5 was introduced in 1968.
- 12 GA X 3" calibre Auto-5 was introduced in 1958.

Shots

- for a short period of time between 1934 and 1938 a model with a two-shot magazine, known as the "Browning three-shot" model was manufactured, this variation may easily be identified by the short magazine tube and shorter forend.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof markings will usually be found on the barrel, receiver/frame and the breech mechanism on this and all other Belgian manufactured Brownings.
- firearms will not be marked "Browning Arms Company" with the appropriate addresses but will usually be marked "Fabrique Nationale, Herstal" and/or "Brownings Patent Depose".
- the engraving patterns may not be consistent with contemporary "Browning" models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128173	Rheinmetall	4	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
133764	Ranger	Ranger	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

European Auto-5

FN Auto-5

FN-Browning Auto-5

FN-Browning Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147646
Make: FN
Model: Ballista

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Ballista
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147646 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147646 - 3	300 WIN MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147646 - 4	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147646 - 5	308 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147646 - 6	308 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147646 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147646 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Ballista" is a name taken from the Roman word for a type of large crossbow-like catapult.
- this is a precision bolt-action sniping/long-range target rifle, made in a "chassis"-style stock, and quickly convertible between calibres by changing bolts and barrels.
- features include: painted/anodized finish in a matte brown colour; fluted barrel; ventilated forearm with integral accessory rails; optics mounting rail on top of the receiver; a detachable box magazine; vertical pistol-grip stock; and a side-folding butt with adjustable cheek piece and butt pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3703003380

FN Ballista

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77373
Make: FN
Model: Barracuda

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Barracuda
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)/Astra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77373 - 1	357 MAG	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77373 - 6	357 MAG	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77373 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77373 - 7	9MM LUGER	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77373 - 4	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77373 - 5	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" and "BARRACUDA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in the mid 1970's. - production stopped in 1987. - "FN" and "BARRACUDA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Barracuda" was the only revolver type made by FN. - "Barracuda" was intended to satisfy the law enforcement market, which preferred revolvers to semi-automatics. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a solid top rib and full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; front of the trigger guard is squared; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish. - Barracuda could be ordered with an auxiliary 9mm Luger cylinder and a rosette-type cartridge retaining clip to enable extraction. - Barracuda's cylinders can be interchanged simply by pressing a button on the lower front right side of the receiver/frame to allow removal of the crane and cylinder.
Manufacturer	- made under contract by Astra for Fabrique Nationale (FN) circa 1980.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the cylinder.
Shots	- interchangeable swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15693	Astra	Police	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Barracuda Revolver

FN Barracuda

Mod Barracuda

Model Barracuda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120899
Make: FN
Model: C9

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	C9
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120899 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120899 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" and "Herstal" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the "C9" model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is the "FN Minimi" re-designated by the Canadian Forces as the "C9".
- this is a fully automatic, air cooled gas operated light machine gun for use as a section/squad support weapon.
- this LMG (Light Machine Gun) operates from an open bolt position and the rotating bolt locks into the barrel extension.
- features include: quick change barrel assembly with flash hider, gas block assembly with front sight and gas regulator, and barrel extension with carrying/change handle; rectangular box receiver/frame with rotating bolt, bolt carrier, piston rod assembly, feed tray and cover; trigger frame group with cross bolt safety and pistol grip; plastic forearm and wire frame butt group; adjustable front and rear sights or sight rail assembly and optical sight; bipod assembly; blue finish.
- the Canadian designation for the "C9" with the Hughes-Leitz "ELCAN" optical sight is the "C9A1".

Manufacturer

- "FN" and "Herstal" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, cyclic rate of 700 - 850 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the overall length of the complete barrel assembly with barrel extension and flash suppressor is 533 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this weapon can be fed with a 200 round disintegrating link belt, either loose or from a plastic box, or the conventional 30 shot, detachable box magazines common to the M-16 family of firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66126	FN	Minimi	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120592	FN	F89	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120832	FN	M249	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-21-897-0690

1005-21-907-3793

C9 A1

C9 LMG

C9A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144300
Make: FN
Model: C9A2

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	C9A2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144300 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" logo over "Herstal" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C9 A2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "FN Minimi" re-designated by the Canadian Forces as the update of the "C9" and "C9 A1".
- this is a fully automatic, air cooled gas operated light machine gun for use as a section/squad support weapon.
- this LMG (Light Machine Gun) operates from an open bolt position and the rotating bolt locks into the barrel extension.
- features include: quick change barrel assembly with flash hider, gas block assembly with front sight and gas regulator, and barrel extension with carrying/change handle; rectangular box receiver/frame with rotating bolt, bolt carrier, piston rod assembly, feed tray and cover; trigger frame group with cross bolt safety and pistol grip; plastic forearm and wire frame butt group; adjustable front and rear sights or sight rail assembly and optical sight; green finish.

Manufacturer

- "FN" logo over "Herstal" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of two numbers, two letters and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C9

C9 A2

Canadian Forces Light Machine Gun

LMG

Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3756
Make: FN
Model: CAL

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	CAL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3756 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 127	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3756 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 127	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3756 - 3	5.56MM NATO	25	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 127	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3756 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 127	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just ahead of the serial number.

Model

- the FAL model designation stands for Fusil Automatique Leger and CAL stands for Carabine Automatique Legere.
- this model became the FN FNC.
- this model is a semi-automatic only version of the selective fire FN CAL and features a fixed buttstock.
- the firearm is commercial and was not a military re-work for commercial sale.
- later became the model FN FNC.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONAL HERSTAL BELGUIM" or "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERE - HERSTAL - BELGUIM" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, semi-auto only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This model is a semi-automatic only version of the selective fire FN CAL. The firearm is commercial and was not a military re-work for commercial sale. Later became the model FN FNC.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19235	FN	CAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19236	FN	CAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine Automatic Legere

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19236
Make: FN
Model: CAL

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	CAL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19236 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19236 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "FN" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just ahead of the serial number.
Model	- "C.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just ahead of the calibre but means Carbine Automatic Legere. - scaled-down FAL using a rotating bolt head that proved not to be up to FN's reliability standard and the design was closed down. - has an optional folding stock.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONAL HERSTAL BELGUIM" or "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERE - HERSTAL - BELGUIM" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- "5.56" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3756	FN	CAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Automatic Legere

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19235
Make: FN
Model: CAL

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	CAL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19235 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19235 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	465	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FN" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver just ahead of the serial number.
Model	- "C.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just ahead of the calibre but means Carbine Automatic Legere. - scaled-down FAL using a rotating bolt head that proved not to be up to FN's reliability standard and the design was closed down. - has an optional folding stock.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONAL HERSTAL BELGUIM" or "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERE - HERSTAL - BELGUIM" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- "5.56" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3756	FN	CAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Automatic Legere

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55758
Make: FN
Model: CZ99 Precision

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	CZ99 Precision
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55758 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on left side of receiver "FN HERSTAL".
Model	- marked on rear left side of receiver "MODEL CZ 99 PRECISION". - walnut stock and blued metal finish. - button magazine release located on trigger guard. - receiver is grooved for scope mounts. - safety is part of trigger unit and extends above the stock on right rear side of receiver.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured by Zavodi Crvena Zastava on contract for FN and may not have been delivered due to ECC sanctions as a result of the fighting in the former Yugoslavia.
Action	- bolt action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- on right side of receiver. - observed samples did not have prefixes or suffixes.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel, "CAL 22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Precision

CZ 99 Precision

CZ-99

CZ-99 Precision

CZ99

Model CZ 99 Precision

Model CZ-99 Precision

Precision CZ 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120365
Make: FN
Model: Double Automatic

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Double Automatic
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120365 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120365 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120365 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120365 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Val A. Browning, John M Browning's son.
- the FN name is marked on the barrel, the only Browning markings on the sample examined was a barrel marking that read "Browning Patents".
- sold in North America under the Browning name.
- markings on firearms sold under the Browning name read; from 1952 to 1958 the Browning name is marked on the barrel as "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY ST. LOUIS, MO" . From 1959 through 1968 the markings read "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY ST LOUIS MO & MONTREAL P.Q.". From 1969 to the end of production the markings read "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured between 1952 and 1971.
- the "Double Automatic" name may be marked on the butt plate.
- the name "Double Automatic" is derived from the fact that this firearm is designed to be loaded with one round in the chamber and one round in the "magazine" thereby giving it the capability of firing only two shots in succession.
- the Double Automatic line of shotguns was offered in three variations, the "Standard" Double Automatic used a steel receiver/frame (incorporates a "C" in the serial number), the Double Automatic Twelvette used a "hiduminium" aluminum alloy receiver/frame (available in different colours) and was advertised as a "12 Gauge that weighed less than a 16 gauge" and the Double Automatic Twentyweight which also used the hiduminium receiver/frame (black finish with gold filled engraving) but was even lighter. Shotguns produced with the hiduminium receiver/frame had an "A" in the serial number. All versions were only offered in 12 Gauge.
- this model does not have a conventional magazine tube, the cartridge is loaded through a port in the left side of the receiver/frame and is held on a lifter by spring tension. After the first shot is fired and the bolt has reached its maximum rearward position the next cartridge is lifted into place and chambered by the forward movement of the bolt.
- available in Trap or Skeet configuration.
- features include: blued finish; plain or ventilated rib barrel; ambidextrous sliding type safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; "speed loading" port located on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side ejection.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm, the barrel is usually also marked "Made in Belgium".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- found on the receiver/frame, incorporates a "C" in the serial number.
- total manufactured 67,000 in all variations.

Shots

- factory literature lists capacity as two shots: one in the "magazine", plus one in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3910	Browning	Double Automatic Twelvette	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35050	Browning	Double Automatic	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
61219	Browning	Double Automatic Twentyweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Automatic Skeet

Double Automatic Standard

Double Automatic Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128268
Make: FN
Model: EGLM

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	EGLM
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128268 - 1	40X46MM	1	244	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.049)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "EGLM" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "EGLM" stands for "Enhanced Grenade Launching Module".
- "EGLM" is a modular, single shot, under barrel grenade launcher that can be mounted to another weapons system or used as a stand-alone weapon.
- "EGLM" is an integral part of the FN SCAR weapon system.
- features include: aluminum barrel with steel and elastomeric protection ring at the muzzle; polymer receiver/frame; leaf sights, mechanical or electronic quadrant sight; dual locking mounting clamp levers on the right side of the receiver/frame over the barrel; barrel opening lever on the left side of the receiver/frame over the barrel; forward sliding barrel that has the chamber end swinging left or right with automatic ejector; rotating locking breech mechanism; interchangeable, rear trigger module that make the launcher adaptable to the different host rifles or stand-alone stock adapter; cross bolt safety; ambidextrous controls; double action trigger mechanism; black or tan finish.
- "MK 13 MOD 0" in stand-alone version features: an adapter with full length Picatinny accessory rails; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible stock.
- overall length with a 244mm (9.625") barrel in the stand-alone configuration, stock extended is 673mm (26.5"), average weight 2.69kgs(5.92lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FNMI" or the FNH logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Action

- manually operated pump action design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- breech loaded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143281	FN	MARK 13 Model 0	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3469001010

98795

98797

98799

EGLM Stand-Alone

Enhanced Grenade Launcher Module

Enhanced Grenade Launcher Module Stand-Alone

FN 40G

FN 40GH

FN 40GL

FN EGLM

FN EGLM Stand-Alone

FN Enhanced Grenade Launcher Module

FN Enhanced Grenade Launcher Module Stand-Alone

FN SCAR 13

FN-40G

FN-40GH

FN-40GL

FN-EGLM

FN-EGLM Stand-ALone

FN40G

FN40GH

FN40GL

Mk 13 MOD 0

SCAR 13

SCAR 13 EGLM

SCAR-EGLM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SCAR-EGLM Tactical

Stand-Alone EGLM

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120017
Make: FN
Model: F2000

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	F2000
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120017 - 2	223 REM	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120017 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a gas operated, selective-fire "bull-pup" design rifle being marketed by FN as a new generation of military small arm; this firearm is meant to be easily adaptable to a number of different requirements and can have a wide variety of optional attachments mounted to the rifle (lasers, lights, grenade launchers, etc.). - features include: modular "bull-pup" design; polymer stock; forward ejection of empty cases (this allows the rifle's use by left- or right-handed personnel); synthetic furniture with rubber bumpers at exposed corners; magazine release at bottom of pistol grip; safety/selector-switch is a rotating disc on the bottom bow of the trigger-guard; angled muzzle-brake/flash-hider and an optional bayonet lug.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125704	FN	FS2000	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

34889000100

3488900030

F 2000

F 2000 Tactical

F-2000

F-2000 Tactical

F2000 Standard

F2000 Standard TR

F2000 Tactical

F2000 Tactical TR

F2000T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120592
Make: FN
Model: F89

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	F89
Manufacturer:	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120592 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an Australian-built licenced copy of the Belgian FN Minimi light machinegun/squad automatic weapon, built for the Australian Defence Forces. - features include: synthetic furniture with hooked butt for offhand support while firing; open adjustable sights; integral folding bipod; carry handle at midpoint; and this firearm (when used in the SAW role) is intended to be able to feed from bolt 200-round belts and from 30-round rifle magazines.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm; this firearm can also accept box magazines from the Colt M16/AR-15 series.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66126	FN	Minimi	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120832	FN	M249	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120899	FN	C9	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F89 Minimi

Minimi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4757
Make: FN
Model: Five-Seven

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Five-Seven
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4757 - 2	5.7X28 FN	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4757 - 1	5.7X28 FN	20	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.
- "FN" and the trademark logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 1998.
- "Five-seveN" within an oval maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Five-seveN" is the acronym of the calibre designation.
- "Five-seveN" pistol evolved in different configurations using the double bow shaped trigger guard.
- features include: fixed front with dovetailed fixed or adjustable rear sight; polymer covered slide; loaded chamber indicator on the slide; rear molded stippled or vertical cocking serrations; appears hammerless but features an enclosed hammer; accessories rail in front of the trigger guard that maybe smooth or of Picatinny type.
- original "Five seveN" is DAO (Double Action Only) and has no safety.
- "Five-seveN Tactical" is SA (Single Action) and has ambidextrous safety.
- "Five-seveN IOM" for "Individual Officer's Model" was introduced in 2004 and incorporates the Picatinny accessories rail and adjustable sight and magazine disconnect safety.
- "Five-seveN MK2" was introduced in 2013. "Five-seveN" is marked on the right side of the slide; MK2 is not marked on the firearm. The main difference with previous models is the slide assembly, which is fully enclosed in a matte black polymer covered housing with front and rear serrations.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuirers name is marked on the left side of the slide cover as "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM".
- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.
- "FN" and the trademark logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the right side of the accessory rail on the receiver/frame, and may be pepeated on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "386" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "386" product code, and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide cover and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 1998 with a 10 shot and a 20 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- As of 2023, is also available with an after market, 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121059	FN	Five-Seven USG	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121062	FN	Five-Seven USG	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Full Automatic
198676	FN	Five-Seven Mk3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

386

5-7

57

Five Seven

Five Seven MK2

Five Seven Tactical

Five seveN IOM

Five seveN Individual Officer's Model

Five-Seven Tactical

Five-seveN IOM Tactical

Five-seveN Individual Officer's Model

Five-seveN MK2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198676
Make: FN
Model: Five-Seven Mk3

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Five-Seven Mk3
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198676 - 2	5.7X28 FN	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198676 - 1	5.7X28 FN	20	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
-The company logo consists of the letter "F" over the letter "N" inside an oval.

Model

- "Five-Seven Mk3" is marked on the right side of the slide.
-Features include: steel slide with wide front and rear gripping serrations; ambidextrous thumb safety; left side slide release; left side magazine release; black or Flat Dark Earth finish.

Manufacturer

- "FN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "5.7x28" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "Cal. 5.7x28" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer - "FN Columbia SC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4757	FN	Five-Seven	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121059	FN	Five-Seven USG	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121062	FN	Five-Seven USG	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Five-seveN FDE

Five-seveN FDE/BLK

Five-seveN MK3 MRD

Five-seveN MK3 MRD BLK

Five-seveN MK3 MRD FDE

Five-seveN Tactical MK3

Five-seven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121062
Make: FN
Model: Five-Seven USG

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Five-Seven USG
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121062 - 1	5.7X28 FN	10	123	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121062 - 2	5.7X28 FN	20	123	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM". - additionally, the FN logo is marked on both sides of the grip assembly of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Five Seven Tactical" . - features include: matte black finish, polymer receiver/frame, slide cover and magazine; single action trigger mechanism; shrouded hammer; manual safety and slide lock; loaded chamber indicator on the slide; stippled panels on the grip and slide cover; grooved forward portion of the receiver/frame to accept tactical accessories.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide as "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM".
Action	- delayed blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and has been observed to consist of a three digit production model code, followed by a two letter year of production code, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "cal. 5.7X28"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4757	FN	Five-Seven	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121059	FN	Five-Seven USG	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198676	FN	Five-Seven Mk3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5-7 Tactical

Five Seven Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121059
Make: FN
Model: Five-Seven USG

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Five-Seven USG
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121059 - 2	5.7X28 FN	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121059 - 1	5.7X28 FN	20	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNH USA" or "FNH-USA" over "FREDRICKSBURG VA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on both side of the grip.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- "Five-seveN" name is the acronym of the calibre designation.
- "USG" stands for "United States Government".
- "Five-seveN USG" pistol evolved in different configurations using the squared shaped trigger guard.
- features include: fixed front with dovetailed fixed or adjustable rear sight that may be luminous; polymer covered slide; optional threaded barrel for suppressor; rear slide cocking vertical serrations; polymer receiver/frame; checkered foregrip and backstrap; appears hammerless but features an enclosed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release; magazine disconnect safety; ambidextrous safety lever mounted on the receiver/frame above the trigger; Picatinny type accessories rail; matte black, flat dark earth or olive drab colours.
- "Five-seveN USG Tactical" has fixed sights.
- overall length with a 122 mm (4.8") barrel is 208 mm (8.19"), and average weight is 617 grams(1.36 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FN" and the trademark logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "386" product code, and six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of three number "386" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "386" product code, two letter "SN" year code, and nine numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 5.7X28" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4757	FN	Five-Seven	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121062	FN	Five-Seven USG	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Full Automatic
198676	FN	Five-Seven Mk3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

386

3868929120

3868929121

3868929122

3868929123

3868929125

3868929130

3868929132

3868929230

3868929231

3868929232

3868929233

3868929235

3868929240

3868929242

3868929250

3868929252

3868929260

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3868929301

3868929311

3868929351

3868929361

5-7 Tactical

Five Seven Tactical

Five-Seven Tactical

Five-seveN

Five-seveN IOM

Five-seveN Individual Officer's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197590
Make: FN
Model: FN Evolys

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FN Evolys
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197590 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197590 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197590 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	N/A	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197590 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	N/A	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197590 - 6	7.62MM NATO	N/A	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197590 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "F" over an "N" within an oval.
- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "FN EVOLYS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: monolithic aluminum receiver/frame; ventilated hand guard; full length, top-mounted accessory rail; ambidextrous safety selector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a stylized "F" over an "N" within an oval. - "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm. - Disintegrating links.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evolys

Evolys Ultralight Machine Gun

FN Evolys 5.56

FN Evolys 7.62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197450
Make: FN
Model: FN HiPer

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FN HiPer
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197450 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197450 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - FN Herstal Belgium is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2022. - FN HiPer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 100 mm (3.94 inches) barrel is 180 mm (7.08 inches), average weight is 0.73 kg (1.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - FN Herstal Belgium is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN Hiper MRD

HiPer

HiPer MRD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146572
Make: FN
Model: FN15

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FN15
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146572 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146572 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146572 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146572 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146572 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146572 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146572 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146572 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146572 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146572 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146572 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.373)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "FN" overlapping letter in an oval in logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "MODEL FN 15" over "CALIBER MULTI" over the "serial number" is marked on the left side magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "FN15" model is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "FN15" model has a two piece receiver/frame. - "FN15" model is available in two configurations; the rifle version, which features a 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed full length buttstock, or the carbine version, which features a 406 mm (16") barrel and a six position telescoping buttstock. - features include: A-2 style front sight and an adjustable aperature sight in the removable carrying handle; round, chrome lined barrel with A2 compensator; hard-anodized aluminum flat top upper receiver with an integral M-1913 MIL-STD top rail, removeable carrying handle with sight, right side ejection port with dust cover, and forward assist; hard-anodized aluminum AR type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing; black synthetic two piece ribbed forearm, pistol grip, and full length or collapsible buttstock; sling mounts; matte black finish. - overall length with 406 mm (16") barrel and the telescoping stock in the collapsed position is 810.26 mm (31.9") and in the extended position is 892 mm (35.2"), and the average weight is 3.15 kgs (6.94 lbs). - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed full length buttstock is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.62 kgs (7.97 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FNH USA LLC" over "FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "FN" overlapping letter in an oval in logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number observed consisted of two letter "FN" prefix and three numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "FNB" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174424	FN	FN15 Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
174502	FN	FN15 Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36001

36082

36301

36308

36310

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

36310-01

3631001

36312

36329

36369

845737007737

845737007874

FN 15

FN 15 1776

FN 15 Carbine

FN 15 DMR

FN 15 Designated Marksman Rifle

FN 15 MOE SLG

FN 15 Rifle

FN 15 Series

FN 15 Sporting

FN 15 Tactical

FN FN15 DMR II

FN-15

FN-15 Carbine

FN-15 Rifle

FN-15 Series

FN15 Carbine

FN15 Patrol SBR

FN15 Rifle

FN15 SRP G2

FN15 SRP G2PH

FN15 Series

FN15 Tac 3

FN15 Tac 3 Duty

SRP G2

SRP G2PH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174424
Make: FN
Model: FN15 Carbine

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FN15 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174424 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.374)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174424 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.374)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "FN 15 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN15 CARBINE" model is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "FN15 CARBINE" is part of the FN Military Series, based on the U.S.A. military issued M4 carbine.
- "FN15 CARBINE" safety selector has the words "SAFE", "FIRE" and "AUTO" position markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded, pinned and welded flash hider on a 373mm (14.7") barrel; M4 carbine contoured barrel for grenade launcher attachment; AR15/M16 standard "A" frame front sight bracket/gas block; Knights Armament M4 Rail Adapter System (RAS) handguard with rail covers; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; right side shell deflector and forward assist; ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 373mm (14.7") barrel is 781mm (30.75") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.1kg (6.64lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (FNB) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146572	FN	FN15	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
174502	FN	FN15 Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195889	FN	FN15 Pistol	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196966	FN	FN15 Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36318

36318-01

3631801

3S679

845737006211

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

FN 15 Carbine

FN 15 Military Collector M4

FN America FN15 Carbine

FN-15

FN15 Military Collector Series

M4 Military Collector Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196966
Make: FN
Model: FN15 Carbine

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FN15 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196966 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" logo is the two letter overlapping within an oval.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "FN15 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN15 CARBINE" model is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "FN15 CARBINE" is part of the FN Military Series, based on the U.S.A. military issued M4 carbine.
- "FN15 CARBINE" safety selector has the words "SAFE", "FIRE" and "AUTO" position markings.
- "FN15 CARBINE" has been permanently modified to function in full automatic from its original semi-automatic manufacture.
- Features include: threaded, pinned and welded flash hider on a 373mm (14.7") barrel; M4 carbine contoured barrel for grenade launcher attachment; AR15/M16 standard "A" frame front sight bracket/gas block; right side shell deflector and forward assist; ambidextrous safety selector.
- Overall length with a 373mm (14.7") barrel is 781mm (30.75") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.1kg (6.64lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" logo is the two letter overlapping within an oval.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Capable of full automatic fire.
- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- "FN15 CARBINE" has been permanently modified to function in full automatic from its original semi-automatic manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174424	FN	FN15 Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
174502	FN	FN15 Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 15 Full Auto

FN-15 Full Auto

FN15 Full Auto

Full-Auto AR 15

Full-Auto AR-15

Full-Auto AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195889
Make: FN
Model: FN15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FN15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195889 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195889 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" over "COLUMBIA, SC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FN15 PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "FN15 PISTOL" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "FN15 PISTOL" is also available as a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; hammer forged, chrome lined, straight barrel profile; low profile stainless steel gas block; may have detachable folding sights or optic; free floating handguard with top accessories rail, ventilated with anchor points for accessory rails; accessory railed upper assembly; upper assembly with right side forward assist, shell deflector and spring loaded ejection port cover; receiver/frame left side bolt release and safety selector; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam/tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; matte black and/or colour finish.
- overall length with a 267mm (10.5") barrel is 667mm (26.25"), average weight is 2.35kg (5.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN" over "COLUMBIA, SC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNMI" is located in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a four letter prefix (FNCP) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174424	FN	FN15 Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
174502	FN	FN15 Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36322

36323

845737006747

845737006754

AR 15

AR 15 Pistol

AR-15

AR-15 Pistol

AR15

AR15 Pistol

FN 15 Pistol

FN-15 Pistol

FNMI FN15 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174502
Make: FN
Model: FN15 Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FN15 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174502 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.375)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174502 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.375)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "FN 15 RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN 15 RIFLE" model is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "FN 15 RIFLE" is part of the FN Military Series, based on the U.S.A. military issued rifle.
- "FN15 CARBINE" safety selector has the words "SAFE", "FIRE" and "AUTO" position markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; AR15/M16 standard "A" frame front sight bracket/gas block; Knights Armament M5 Rail Adapter System (RAS) handguard with rail covers; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; right side shell deflector and forward assist; ambidextrous safety selector; synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 3.72kg (8.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDERICKSBURG, VA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (FNB) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146572	FN	FN15	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
174424	FN	FN15 Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195889	FN	FN15 Pistol	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196966	FN	FN15 Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36320

36320-1

845737005061

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

FN 15 Military Collector M16

FN America FN15

FN15 Collector Series

FN15 M16

FN15 Military Collector Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145345
Make: FN
Model: FN40GL

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FN40GL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145345 - 1	40X46MM	1	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot grenade launcher manufactured with a number of brackets to allow mounting on a range of modern rifles, including the FN SCAR and FN2000; a "stand-alone" version, mounted on a separate collapsible buttstock assembly, is also available. - features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; "pump-action" mechanism with a rotary bolt head; synthetic furniture; ring trigger; and open leaf sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "pump-action" style manually-loaded single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 40mm Grenade Launcher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN GL1

FN40GL-H

FN40GL-L

FN40GL-S

FN40GL-S Stand-alone

GL1

Grenade Launcher 1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128258
Make: FN
Model: FNAR

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNAR
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128258 - 6	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128258 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128258 - 5	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128258 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128258 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128258 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128258 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128258 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128258 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2009. - "FNAR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "FNAR" stands for "Fabrique Nationale Automatic Rifle". - features include: no iron sights; fluted barrel with recessed crown; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with top mounted one piece Picatinny rail; crossbolt safety; ambidextrous magazine release; synthetic forearm with a short Picatinny rails attached; synthetic buttstock with full size pistol grip, interchangeable cheek rest, and butt spacer; sling swivel studs; black matte finished. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1054mm (41.5") average weight 4.08kgs (9lbs). - "FNAR Competition" was introduced in 2013, featuring color laminated sporter-styled wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - FN HERSTAL BELGIUM-FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers followed by two letters and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133585	Winchester	SX-AR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3108929100

3108929140

3108929141

3108929150

3108929240

3108929250

3108929251

3108929310

3108929311

3108929320

3108929321

AR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN AR

FN AR Heavy Barrel

FN AR Light Barrel

FN Autoloading Rifle

FN-AR

FN-AR Heavy Barrel

FN-AR Light Barrel

FNAR 7.62x51mm

FNAR Competition

FNAR Heavy Barrel

FNAR Light Barrel

FNAR Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36533
Make: FN
Model: FNC

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36533 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	449	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36533 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	449	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- FN logo marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1976.
- a light assault rifle featuring sheet metal stamping upper receiver, light alloy lower receiver and skeletonized tubular buttstock, cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, fixed or side folding buttstock, black synthetic handgrip, adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight.
- the short barreled version of the FNC rifle is known as the FNC Para.
- adopted as a service rifle by several countries including Belgium, Indonesia, Nigeria and Sweden.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Barrel

- flash suppressor not included in barrel measurement.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- will accept all M16 series magazines.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36529	FN	FNC Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36531	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
64527	FN	FNC AK5	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FNC 556

FNC Rifle

FNC Standard

FNC556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36535
Make: FN
Model: FNC

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36535 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36535 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36535 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36535 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36535 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36535 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36535 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - FN logo marked on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FNC 5.56" is marked on receiver. - fixed buttstock with synthetic pistol grip and handguards. - a variant with a folding stock known as the FNC Para is available. - this model was manufactured in semi-automatic as well as full automatic. These should be examined carefully to determine proper action type. - 16"/406mm barrel version is also known as the "Police Carbine"
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- flash suppressor not included in barrel measurement.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - will accept all M16 series magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64527	FN	FNC AK5	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FNC 556

FNC 556 Police Carbine

FNC Police Carbine

FNC Standard

FNC556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36531
Make: FN
Model: FNC

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36531 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	449	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36531 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	449	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN logo marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1976.
- a light assault rifle featuring sheet metal stamping upper receiver, light alloy lower receiver and skeletonized tubular buttstock, cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, fixed or side folding buttstock, black synthetic handgrip, adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight.
- the short barreled version of the FNC rifle is known as the FNC Para.
- adopted as a service rifle by several countries including Belgium, Indonesia, Nigeria and Sweden.

Action

- gas operated, select fire with 3 round burst controller.

Barrel

- flash suppressor not included in barrel measurement.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- will accept all M16 series magazines.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36527	FN	FNC Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36533	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64527	FN	FNC AK5	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FNC Rifle

FNC Standard

FNC556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64527
Make: FN
Model: FNC AK5

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC AK5
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64527 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64527 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN" licensed the Swedish Government to manufacturer the FNC model.

Model

- introduced into service by the Swedish Army in 1984.
- "AK5" is a licence built copy of the FN model "FNC" assault rifle.
- "AK5" was chosen because it had the most developable characteristics.
- small changes were made to most parts to make the weapon more suitable to Swedish requirements.
- changes from the original design include, different folding butt stock and butt stock lock, no three round burst capability, a larger trigger guard for use with gloves and a baked on green enamel finish.
- accessories include; bayonet, optical sight, blank firing adapter and cleaning kit.
- "FNC AK5" model replaced the "G3 AK4".

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may not be marked on firearm.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper receiver.
- partial serial number may also be marked on other componants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length does not include flash hider.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36531	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36533	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36535	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 5

AK-5

AK5

AK5 Assault Rifle

FFV AK5

FN-FNC

FNC

Swedish Service AK5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64526
Make: FN
Model: FNC AK5

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC AK5
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64526 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64526 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64526 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN" licensed the Swedish Government to manufacturer the FNC model.

Model

- introduced into service by the Swedish Army in 1984.
- "AK5" is a licence built copy of the FN model "FNC" assault rifle.
- "AK5" was chosen because it had the most developable characteristics.
- small changes were made to most parts to make the weapon more suitable to Swedish requirements.
- changes from the original design include, different folding butt stock and butt stock lock, no three round burst capability, a larger trigger guard for use with gloves and a baked on green enamel finish.
- accessories include; bayonet, optical sight, blank firing adapter and cleaning kit.
- "FNC AK5" model replaced the "G3 AK4".
- also manufactured in a short-barrelled version for vehicle crews and police use, and in both flat-top (dovetail) and carry-handle versions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may not be marked on firearm.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvarna and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the upper receiver. - partial serial number may also be marked on other componants.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 5

AK-5

AK5

AK5 Assault Rifle

AK5D Police

AK5D Polis

CGA5

CGA5 C2

CGA5B

CGA5C

CGA5D

FFV AK5

FN-FNC

FNC

Swedish Service AK5

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120841
Make: FN
Model: FNC AK5D

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC AK5D
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120841 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN" licensed the Swedish Government to manufacturer the FNC model.

Model

- "AK5" was introduced into service by the Swedish Army in 1984.
- "AK5" is a licence built copy of the FN model "FNC" assault rifle.
- "AK5D" is a short version of the AK5 and was issued only to the Swedish Airborne Rangers.
- features include: light alloy lower receiver/frame and skeletonized tubular buttstock; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed or side folding buttstock; black synthetic handgrip; adjustable post front sight and optical rear sight; a larger trigger guard for use with gloves; integral carrying handle.
- "FNC AK5" model replaced the "G3 AK4".

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may not be marked on firearm.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper receiver/frame.
- partial serial number may also be marked on other componants.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-5D

AK5-D

AK5D

AK5D Assault Rifle

Bofors AK5D

FFV AK5D

Sedish Service AK5D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36529
Make: FN
Model: FNC Para

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC Para
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36529 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36529 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- FN logo marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- this is a short barrelled version of the FNC rifle.
- folding buttstock, black synthetic handgrip.
- this model was manufactured in semi-automatic as well as full automatic. These should be examined carefully to determine proper action type.

Barrel

- flash suppressor not included in barrel measurement.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- will accept all M16 series magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36533	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FNC

FNC Paratrooper

FNC556

Paratrooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36527
Make: FN
Model: FNC Para

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC Para
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36527 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36527 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- FN logo marked on left side of receiver.
Model	- this is a short barrelled version of the FNC rifle. - folding buttstock, black synthetic handgrip.
Action	- gas operated, select fire with 3 round burst controller.
Barrel	- flash suppressor not included in barrel measurement.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - will accept all M16 series magazines.

Cross-References

18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36531	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FNC

FNC Paratrooper

FNC556

Paratrooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36160
Make: FN
Model: FNC Para

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC Para
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36160 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36160 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36160 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36160 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "FN" logo is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "F.N.C." is marked on the left side.
- this is a short barrelled version of the FNC rifle.
- folding buttstock, black synthetic handgrip.
- this model was manufactured in semi-automatic as well as full automatic version.
- these firearms should be examined carefully to determine proper action type.

Manufacturer

- the "FN" logo and "Herstal" are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number should have two alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number is located on the left side.
Barrel	- flash suppressor not included in barrel measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre is located on the left side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - will accept all "M16" series magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18960	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148745	FN	FNC Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FNC

FNC Auto Paratrooper

FNC Paratrooper

FNC556

Paratrooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148745
Make: FN
Model: FNC Sporter

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148745 - 1	223 REM	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148745 - 2	223 REM	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" logo over "HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "F.N.C." and "SPORTER" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNC SPORTER" is a semi-automatic, civilian variant of the FN model "FNC" military rifle.
- "FNC SPORTER" is available with a fixed buttstock or a side folding, skeletonized tubular buttstock and an optic rail on the action cover.
- FNC (Fabrique Nationale Carbine) was originally designed in 1978 for the Belgian Armed Forces and was subsequently manufactured under license by several countries including Sweden (Bofors AK-5) and Indonesia (Pindad SS1).
- "FNC SPORTER" was imported circa 1983.
- features include: front post sight with protective ears and a folding grenade launcher sight and an adjustable rear sight in a block with protective ears on the body cover; round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake that also act as a grenade launcher; sheet metal, ventilated top guard and a ribbed synthetic forearm; upper, sheet metal receiver/frame with right side ejection; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; front hinged light alloy lower assembly with an integral magazine well, right side magazine release, left side safety selector and a synthetic pistol grip; synthetic fixed buttstock or a right side folding, skeletonized tubular buttstock; parkerized steel parts and anodized/painted lower assembly.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.95 kgs (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" logo over "HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "FN" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223 REM SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Prohibited-Grandfathered by OIC No. 13.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36160	FN	FNC Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36527	FN	FNC Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36529	FN	FNC Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36531	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36533	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36535	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64526	FN	FNC AK5	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
64527	FN	FNC AK5	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120841	FN	FNC AK5D	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

223 Sporter

FN CAL

FN Carabine Automatique Legere

FN Carbine

FN Light Automatic Carbine

FNC 223 Sporter

FNC 5.56 Sporter

Fabrique Nationale Carbine

Fabrique Nationale Sporter

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18960
Make: FN
Model: FNC Sporter

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNC Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18960 - 1	223 REM	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Non-Commercial Customization	
18960 - 2	223 REM	30	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 73	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" logo over "HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "F.N.C." and "SPORTER" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNC SPORTER" is a semi-automatic, civilian variant of the FN model "FNC" military rifle.
- "FNC SPORTER" is available with a fixed buttstock or a side folding, skeletonized tubular buttstock and an optic rail on the action cover.
- FNC (Fabrique Nationale Carbine) was originally designed in 1978 for the Belgian Armed Forces and was subsequently manufactured under license by several countries including Sweden (Bofors AK-5) and Indonesia (Pindad SS1).
- "FNC SPORTER" was imported circa 1983.
- features include: front post sight with protective ears and a folding grenade launcher sight and an adjustable rear sight in a block with protective ears on the body cover; round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake that also act as a grenade launcher; sheet metal, ventillated top guard and a ribbed synthetic forearm; upper, sheet metal receiver/frame with right side ejection; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; front hinged light alloy lower assembly with an integral magazine well, right side magazine release, left side safety selector and a synthetic pistol grip; synthetic fixed buttstock or a right side folding, skeletonized tubular buttstock; parkerized steel parts and anodized/painted lower assembly.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.95 kgs (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" logo over "HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "FN" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223 REM SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- prohibited-grandfathered by OIC No. 13.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36160	FN	FNC Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36527	FN	FNC Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36529	FN	FNC Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36531	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36533	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36535	FN	FNC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64526	FN	FNC AK5	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
64527	FN	FNC AK5	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120841	FN	FNC AK5D	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

223 Sporter

FN CAL

FN Carabine Automatique Legere

FN Carbine

FN Light Automatic Carbine

FNC 223 Sporter

FNC 5.56 Sporter

Fabrique Nationale Carbine

Fabrique Nationale Sporter

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128222
Make: FN
Model: FNP357

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNP357
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128222 - 2	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128222 - 1	357 SIG	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA Fredericksburg VA." and "MADE IN USA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" logo of overlapping letters in a circle is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "FNP-357" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNP-357" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- "FNP-357" is available in different firing mechanism configuration such as double action only, single action only, single and double action.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel flat sided slide with front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories and interchangeable grip backstrap; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; black finish polymer receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 188 mm (7.4"), and average weight is 715 grams (25.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA Fredericksburg VA." and "MADE IN USA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" logo of overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".357 SIG" is marked on the left forward side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- "FNP40" is chambered in 40 S&W. - "FNP45" is chambered in 45 AUTO. - "FNP9" is chambered in 9MM LUGER.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126635	FN	FNP40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126636	FN	FNP45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126637	FN	FNP9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140728	FN	FNP9-M	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

357 FNP

47964

47965

FN P-357

FNP 357

FNP-357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126635
Make: FN
Model: FNP40

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNP40
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126635 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126635 - 3	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126635 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA Fredericksburg VA." and "MADE IN USA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" logo of overlapping letters in a circle is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- discontinued in 2010.
- "FNP-40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNP-40" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- "FNP-40" is available in different firing mechanism configurations such as double action only, single action only, double and single action.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel flat sided slide with front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories and interchangeable grip backstrap; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; black or flat Dark Earth polymer receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 188 mm (7.4"), and average weight is 715 grams (25.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA Fredericksburg VA." and "MADE IN USA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" logo of overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- ".40 S&W" is marked on the left forward side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- "FNP40" is chambered in 40 S&W. - "FNP45" is chambered in 45 AUTO. - "FNP9" is chambered in 9MM LUGER.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126637	FN	FNP9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128222	FN	FNP357	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140728	FN	FNP9-M	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40FNP

47572

47573

47574

47575

47773

47775

47822

47823

47832

47833

47834

47835

47838

47847

47848

47849

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

47850

47862

47863

47864

47865

47962

47963

47983

47984

47989

47990

47991

47992

FNP

FNP 40

FNP 40 DAO

FNP-40

FNP-40 Double Action Only

FNP-40 Double Action/Single Action

FNP-40 Single Action Only

FNP-40DAO

FNP40 DAO

FNP40 Double Action Only

FNP40 Double Action/Single Action

FNP40 Single Action Only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126636
Make: FN
Model: FNP45

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNP45
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126636 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126636 - 2	45 AUTO	14	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126636 - 3	45 AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "FNP-45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- available in different firing mechanism configurations such as double action only, single action only, double and single action.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; flat dark earth/beige or black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 198mm (7.85"), average weight is 943g (33.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the left forward side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "FNP40" is chambered in 40 S&W. - the "FNP45" is chambered in 45 AUTO. - the "FNP9" is chambered in 9MM LUGER.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126637	FN	FNP9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128222	FN	FNP357	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133241	FN	FNP45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140728	FN	FNP9-M	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140746	FN	FNX45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45 FNP

47576

47577

47578

47579

47911

47912

47913

47914

47915

47916

47917

47918

47938

47939

47944

47945

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

47950

47951

47976

47977

47978

47979

47980

47993

66811

FNP

FNP 45

FNP 45 Double-Action/Single-Action

FNP-45

FNP-45 Competition

FNP-45 Double-Action/Single-Action

FNP-45 USG

FNP-45-USG

FNP45 Competition

FNP45 Double-Action/Single-Action

FNP45USG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133241
Make: FN
Model: FNP45 Tactical

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNP45 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133241 - 1	45 AUTO	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133241 - 2	45 AUTO	15	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "FNP-45" and "TACTICAL" in a smaller fount is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- available in different firing mechanism configurations such as double action only, single action only, double and single action.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear high profile night sights; attachment point for optional electronic sight in front of the rear sight; extended and threaded stainless steel barrel for suppressor or muzzle attachment; stainless steel slide with flat dark earth, beige finish; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; double-action/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever.

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" is marked on the left forward side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126636	FN	FNP45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126637	FN	FNP9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140728	FN	FNP9-M	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140746	FN	FNX45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140747	FN	FNX45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66805

66810

FN Tactical .45 cal Pistol

FN USA polymer Pistol

FNH USA Tactical .45

FNH polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126637
Make: FN
Model: FNP9

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNP9
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126637 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126637 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126637 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA Fredericksburg VA." and "MADE IN USA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" logo of overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- discontinued in 2010.
- "FNP-9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNP-9" is available in different firing mechanism configurations such as double action only, single action only, double and single action.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable grip backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; flat dark earth/beige or black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 187.9 mm (7.4"); overall height is 137 mm (5.4"), overall width is 39.4 mm (1.55"), and average weight is 703 grams (24.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA Fredericksburg VA." and "MADE IN USA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" logo of overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9MM" is marked on the left forward side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- "FNP40" is chambered in 40 S&W. - "FNP45" is chambered in 45 AUTO. - "FNP9" is chambered in 9MM LUGER.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126635	FN	FNP40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126636	FN	FNP45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128222	FN	FNP357	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133241	FN	FNP45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140728	FN	FNP9-M	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

47568
47569
47570
47571
47757
47758
47759
47765
47766
47767
47810
47811
47824
47825
47828
47829
47830

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

47831

47836

47837

47839

47840

47843

47844

47845

47846

47854

47855

47856

47857

47858

47859

47960

47961

47981

47982

47985

47986

47987

47988

9FNP

FNP

FNP 9

FNP 9 DAO

FNP-9 DAO

FNP-9 Double Action Only

FNP-9 Double Action/Single Action

FNP-9 Single Action Only

FNP-9DAO

FNP-9M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FNP9 DAO

FNP9 Double Action Only

FNP9DAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140728
Make: FN
Model: FNP9-M

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNP9-M
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140728 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140728 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- discontinued in 2008
- "FNP9-M" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNP9-M" is available in different firing mechanism configurations such as double action only, single action only, double and single action.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel flat sided slide with front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail for accessories and an interchangeable grip backstrap; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; polymer receiver/frame with a flat dark earth/beige or black finish.
- overall length with a 98 mm (3.8") barrel is 180 mm (7.09"); overall height is 127 mm (5"), overall width is 39.4 mm (1.55"), and average weight is 703 grams (24.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the left forward side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126635	FN	FNP40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126636	FN	FNP45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126637	FN	FNP9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128222	FN	FNP357	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133241	FN	FNP45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FNP 9

FNP 9M

FNP-9

FNP-9 Mid Size

FNP-9M

FNP9 Mid Size

FNP9 Midsize

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140719
Make: FN
Model: FNS40

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNS40
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140719 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140719 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140719 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140719 - 4	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters in an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer grip.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "FNS-40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNS-40" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- "S" in "FNS" stands for "Striker", as in striker fired firing mode.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear night sights; matt black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable grip backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; black polymer receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), and the average weight is 0.78 kg (27.5 oz).
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 210 mm (8.25"), and the average weight is 0.84 kg (29.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" and "FNH USA Fredericksburg VA." are marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters in an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial numbers of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (GKU) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- ".40 S&W" is marked on the left forward side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140718	FN	FNS9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143167	FN	FNS9 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143169	FN	FNS40 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66915

66916

66922

66923

66938

66940

66941

66942

66943

66944

66945

66946

66947

66948

66949

FN Striker Fired Pistol

FNH USA Polymer Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FNM Polymer Pistol

FNS 40

FNS-40

FNS-40 Competition

FNS-40 NMS

FNS-40 Non Manual Safety

FNS-40 Non-MS

FNS40 Competition

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143169
Make: FN
Model: FNS40 Compact

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNS40 Compact
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143169 - 1	40 S&W	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143169 - 2	40 S&W	14	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- introduced 2013.
- "FNS-40" and "COMPACT" in a smaller fount may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNS-40" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- "S" in "FNS" stands for "Striker", as in a "Striker" fired firing mode.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear night sight; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable grip backstraps; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; black finish, polymer receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 91 mm (3.565") barrel is 171 mm (6.7"), and the average weight is 0.65 kg (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".40 S&W" is marked on the left forward side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140719	FN	FNS40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143167	FN	FNS9 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66702

66703

66721

66722

66780

66781

66782

66783

66784

66785

66786

66787

66789

66796

66797

66798

66799

FNH USA Striker Fired Pistol

FNH polymer Pistol

FNS 40C

FNS-40 C MS

FNS-40 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FNS-40 Compact Manual Safety

FNS-40C

FNS-40C NMS

FNS-40C Non Manual Safety

FNS-40C Non-MS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140718
Make: FN
Model: FNS9

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNS9
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140718 - 5	9MM FX	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140718 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140718 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140718 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140718 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140718 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140718 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 2011. - "FNS-9" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "FNS-9" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol. - "S" in "FNS" stands for "Striker", as in striker fired firing mode. - features include: drift adjustable front and rear night sight; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable grip backstraps; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; black finish, polymer, receiver/frame. - overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 184 mm (7.25"), and the average weight is 0.71 kg (25.2 oz). - overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 210 mm (8.25"), and the average weight is 0.77 kg (27.2 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" and "FNH USA Fredericksburg VA." are marked on the right side of the slide. - "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "9MM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140719	FN	FNS40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143167	FN	FNS9 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66671

66725

66726

66756

66913

66914

66917

66918

66925

66926

66927

66928

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

66929

66930

66931

66932

66933

66934

66935

66936

FN Striker Fired Pistol

FNH USA Polymer Pistol

FNM Polymer Pistol

FNS 9

FNS-9

FNS-9 Competition

FNS-9 Long Slide

FNS-9 MS

FNS-9 NMS

FNS-9 Non Manual Safety

FNS-9 Non-MS

FNS-9 Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143167
Make: FN
Model: FNS9 Compact

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNS9 Compact
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143167 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143167 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143167 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- introduced 2013.
- "FNS-9" and "COMPACT" in a smaller fount may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNS-9" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- "S" in "FNS" stands for "Striker", as in a "Striker" fired firing mode.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear night sight; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable grip backstraps; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; black finish, polymer receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 91mm (3.565") barrel is 171mm (6.7"), and the average weight is 0.65 kg (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters within an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "9MM" is marked on the left side of the slide, and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140718	FN	FNS9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140719	FN	FNS40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143169	FN	FNS40 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66700
66701
66719
66720
66770
66771
66772
66773
66774
66775
66776
66777
66778
66779
66788
66789
66792
66793
66794

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

66795

FNH USA Striker Fired Pistol

FNH polymer Pistol

FNS 9C

FNS-9 C MS

FNS-9 Compact

FNS-9 Compact MS

FNS-9C

FNS-9C NMS

FNS-9C Non Manual Safety

FNS-9C Non-MS

FNS9C

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141221
Make: FN
Model: FNX-01

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNX-01
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141221 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.372)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141221 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.372)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141221 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.372)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141221 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.372)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" inside and oval was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "FM MFG, LLC." over "COLUMBIA, SC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FNX-01" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNX-01" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "FN" inside and oval was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "FM MFG, LLC." over "COLUMBIA, SC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter (F) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN AR-15

FN AR15

FNX 01

FNX Rifle

FNX01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133239
Make: FN
Model: FNX40

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNX40
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133239 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133239 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "FNX-40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable grip backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; double-action/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever.

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- ".40 S&W" is marked on the left forward side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140746	FN	FNX45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140747	FN	FNX45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140748	FN	FNX45 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66848

66849

66852

66856

66874

66876

66878

66879

FN USA polymer Pistol

FNH polymer Pistol

FNX 40

FNX-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140746
Make: FN
Model: FNX45

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNX45
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140746 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140746 - 2	45 AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2012.
- "FNX-45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNX-45" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- Features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; external hammer for a double/single action trigger mechanism; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; flat dark earth/beige or black finish.
- Overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 200mm (7.9"), average weight is 943g (33.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" is marked on the left forward side of the slide.
- The calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126636	FN	FNP45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133238	FN	FNX9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133239	FN	FNX40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133241	FN	FNP45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140747	FN	FNX45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140748	FN	FNX45 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66960

66961

66962

66963

66965

66966

66968

66983

66984

66994

66995

66996

66997

66998

FN USA 45 cal. Polymer Pistol

FN-FNX-45-TACT

FN-FNX-45-TACT Black

FN-FNX-45-TACT Flat Dark Earth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FNH 45 cal Polymer Pistol

FNX 45

FNX-45

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140748
Make: FN
Model: FNX45 Compact

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNX45 Compact
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140748 - 1	45 AUTO	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140748 - 2	45 AUTO	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140748 - 3	45 AUTO	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "FNX-45" and "COMPACT" in a smaller fount may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNX-45" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; external hammer for a double/single action trigger mechanism; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever; flat dark earth/beige or black finish.
- overall length with a 98 mm (3.88") barrel is 184 mm (7.25"), and the average weight is 0.85 kg (1.88 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the left forward side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133238	FN	FNX9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133239	FN	FNX40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140746	FN	FNX45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140747	FN	FNX45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66950

66951

66952

66953

66991

66992

66993

FN USA 45 cal Polymer Pistol

FNH 45 cal Polymer Pistol

FNX 45

FNX Compact

FNX-45

FNX45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140747
Make: FN
Model: FNX45 Tactical

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNX45 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140747 - 1	45 AUTO	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140747 - 2	45 AUTO	15	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "FN" logo of overlapping letters is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "FNX-45" and "TACTICAL" in a smaller fount is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FNX-45" and variant is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear high profile night sights; attachment point for optional electronic sight in front of the rear sight; extended and threaded stainless steel barrel for suppressor or muzzle attachment; stainless steel slide with flat dark earth, beige finish; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; double-action/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever.
- overall length with a 136mm (5.3") barrel is 200mm (7.9"), average weight is 0.95kg (33.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" is marked on the left forward side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133238	FN	FNX9	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133239	FN	FNX40	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133241	FN	FNP45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140746	FN	FNX45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140748	FN	FNX45 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66966

66968

66996

66997

FN 45 cal. Tactical Polymer Pistol

FN USA 45 cal. Polymer Pistol

FNH 45 cal Polymer Pistol

FNX 45

FNX Tactical

FNX-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133238
Make: FN
Model: FNX9

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FNX9
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133238 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133238 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133238 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "FNX-9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; matte black or silver finish stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting as a loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable backstrap; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; double-action/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous decocker/manual safety lever, magazine release and slide stop lever.

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" with "Fredericksburg VA." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the left side of the slide and molded in both sides of the polymer receiver/frame grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FX), a number (1) with a letter (U) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the left forward side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140746	FN	FNX45	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140747	FN	FNX45 Tactical	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140748	FN	FNX45 Compact	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

66672

66822

66823

66826

66827

66836

66838

66840

66841

66842

66843

FN USA polymer Pistol

FNH polymer Pistol

FNX 9

FNX-9

FNX-9 DA/SA

FNX-9 MS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84352
Make: FN
Model: Forty-Nine

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Forty-Nine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84352 - 4	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84352 - 3	40 S&W	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation appears on the slide.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and slide; polymer receiver/frame with a groove for mounting accessories such as a light or laser sight; striker fired; dovetailed sights and reversible magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "FNMI" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization as follows:
- the serial number consists of a product code and a two letter code denoting the year of production, "product code 517, followed by two letters, followed by a series of numbers". In the case of one observed serial number the serial number consisted of the following series of numbers and letters: - 517NN and five digits of which the first was a "0".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

49

FN Forty-Nine

Forty Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18961
Make: FN
Model: Frontier Bulldog

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Frontier Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18961 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	133	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
18961 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FRONTIER BULLDOG" may be marked on the top strap.
- Frontier BullDog is a trade name used by Fabrique National de Guerre.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; ejector rod; trigger guard may have finger spur; blued or nickel finish.
- usually of large caliber (44 or 45).

Manufacturer

- "FN" logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Frontier Bull-Dog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125704
Make: FN
Model: FS2000

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	FS2000
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125704 - 3	223 REM	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 128	Non-Commercial Customization	
125704 - 6	223 REM	10	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 128	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125704 - 1	223 REM	30	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 128	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125704 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 128	Non-Commercial Customization	
125704 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 128	Non-Commercial Customization	
125704 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 128	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125704 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 128	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "FS2000" marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic "bull-pup" design, rifle being marketed by FN as a new generation of police, military and commercial small arm; this firearm is meant to be easily adaptable to a number of different requirements and can have a wide variety of optional attachments.
- features include: modular "bull-pup" design; polymer stock; accessory rail; forward ejection of empty cases (this allows the rifle's use by left or right handed personnel); synthetic furniture with rubber bumpers at exposed corners; magazine release at bottom of pistol grip; safety/selector-switch is a rotating disc on the bottom bow of the trigger-guard; permanently attached muzzle-brake/flash-hider.
- overall length of 737mm (29").
- available in a full automatic version as the model F2000.

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- rationalization unknown.
- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- "CAL. 5.56MM" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads.
- Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy.
- Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles.
- Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445, as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- utilizes AR-15/M16 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120017	FN	F2000	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

3830000000

3830000002

3830000100

3830000500

3830000501

3830000510

3835980040

3835980041

3835980060

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3835980240

3835980260

3835980500

3835980510

FS 2000 CQB

FS 2000 Standard

FS 2000 Tactical

FS-2000

FS-2000 Standard

FS-2000 Tactical

FS2000 CQB

FS2000 Standard

FS2000 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119956
Make: FN
Model: Hecate 2

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Hecate 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119956 - 1	50 BMG	7	699	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.044)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on firearm. - this is a purpose-built tactical/sniper/anti-material rifle with a modular-style adjustable stock. - features include: matte gray/black finish; modular pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheek-pad, butt, monopod and bipod; heavy barrel configuration with muzzle brake; detachable box magazine; accessory rail on the receiver/frame for scope mounting. - also available with a sound suppressor.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hecate 2 Suppressed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hecate II Suppressed

Hecate Two

Hecate Two Suppressed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130470
Make: FN
Model: High Power 88

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	High Power 88
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130470 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130470 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" over "HIGH POWER 88 MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HOWCO DIST. INC." over "LAUREL, MD. USA." was observed marked on the right side of the slide in front of the ejection port.

Model

- "HIGH POWER 88" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "High Power 88" was marketed to American Law Enforcement Agencies directly through the importers, Howco Dist. Inc. of Laurel, MD, USA. The High Power 88 was not marketed or distributed by Browning.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, right side ejection and fixed sights; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; button type magazine release on the left side of the receiver frame; safety lever on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; phosphate or black finish;. black grip panels.

Manufacturer

- " FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL" over "HIGH POWER 88 MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard and was repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of "245" product code, "PZ" year of manufacturer code and five numbers, eg: "245PZ46707".

Calibre

- "CAL 9mm PARA" was observed marked on the chamber of the barrel and was visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- double column detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's markings may be found on the right side of the slide.
Other Markings	- "HOWCO DIST. INC." over "LAUREL, MD. USA." was observed marked on the right side of the slide in front of the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16914	Browning	High Power MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

245

88

GP 88

Grande Puissance 88

HP 88

Highpower 88

Model 88 High Power

P35 High Power 88

P35/88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Howco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31274
Make: FN
Model: High Power Capitan

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	High Power Capitan
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31274 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31274 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm was produced for military and police consumption.
- at various different times, this firearm has been produced commercially.
- features a tangent adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Capitan HP

Capitan Hi-Power

Hi Power Capitan

Hi-Power Capitan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16893
Make: FN
Model: High Power Competition

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	High Power Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16893 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16893 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- features an ambidextrous safety catch, improved hand grip plates with thumb rest, firing pin block and high visibility, high profile sights.
- this Model is the European version of the BROWNING "High Power Competition" Model.
- a spring-loaded barrel bushing and barrel counter-weights are available as a standard accessory with this Model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16758	Browning	High Power Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition GP

GP Competition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23765
Make: FN
Model: High Power Double Action

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	High Power Double Action
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23765 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23765 - 1	9MM LUGER	14	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIUQE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide on one example.
- "FN HERSTAL - MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked the left side of the slide on one example.
- "IMPORTED BY FN MANUFACTURING" over "INC., COLUMBIA, S.C." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example.

Model

- "HP-DA cal. 9x19" was observed marked on the right side of the slide on one example.
- "HP-DA" is the abbreviation for "High Power Double Action".
- "High Power Double Action" was also known as BDA 9 or Browning Double Action 9MM.
- this firearm's mechanism functions in both the double action and single action mode.
- features include: positive firing pin safety block, decocker, decocking safety to trap the hammer as it is decocked (similar function to a half-cock notch on the hammer), phosphate coated with lusterless paint - baked-on finish.
- this firearm was developed and initial quantities manufactured circa 1979 to 1982. The concept was abandoned by 1989. This design never achieved large scale production.

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL - MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked the left side of the slide on one example.
- "IMPORTED BY FN MANUFACTURING" over "INC., COLUMBIA, S.C." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example.

Action

- recoil operated. (short recoil)

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on one example.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers "382" product code, two letters "MM" year code, and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118913	FN	High Power Double Action Compact	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118914	FN	High Power Double Action Medium	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

382

BDA-9

BDA-9MM

BDA9

Browning Double Action 9MM

Browning HP-DA

FN B D A 9

FN BDA9

FN DA

FN-BDA 9

FN-DA

GP-DA

HP DA

HP-DA

High Power BDA9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118913
Make: FN
Model: High Power Double Action Compact

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	High Power Double Action Compact
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118913 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118913 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118913 - 5	9MM LUGER	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118913 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118913 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make will be found stamped or engraved on the left side of the slide as: "Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgique".
Model	- HPDA Compact stands for High Power Double Action Compact. - this firearm's mechanism functions in both the double action and single action mode. - features include: reduced size (length of hand grip) receiver/frame with reduced magazine capacity, positive firing pin safety block, decocker, decocking safety to trap the hammer as it is decocked (similar function to a half-cock notch on the hammer), phosphate coated with lusterless paint - baked-on finish. - this firearm was developed and initial quantities manufactured circa 1981. The concept was later abandoned. This design never achieved large scale production.
Manufacturer	- the pistol will usually be marked with the manufacturer's name and address.
Action	- recoil operated. (short recoil)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- advertising states that all magazines for the Browning or FN HP / GP pistols may be utilized with this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23765	FN	High Power Double Action	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118914	FN	High Power Double Action Medium	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Compact

FN D A C

FN DAC

FN Double Action Compact

GP-DAC

Grande Puissance Double Action Compact

HPDA

High Power DA Compact

High Power DAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118914
Make: FN
Model: High Power Double Action Medium

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	High Power Double Action Medium
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118914 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118914 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118914 - 1	9MM LUGER	14	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118914 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will be found stamped or engraved on the left side of the slide as: "Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgique".

Model

- HPDAM stands for High Power Double Action Medium.
- this firearm's mechanism functions in both the double action and single action mode.
- features include: standard size receiver/frame with the FN, GP-DA Compact model slide and barrel, positive firing pin safety block, decocker, decocking safety to trap the hammer as it is decocked (similar function to a half-cock notch on the hammer), phosphate coated with lusterless paint - baked-on finish.
- this firearm was developed and initial quantities manufactured circa 1981. The concept was later abandoned. This design never achieved large scale production.

Manufacturer

- the pistol will usually be marked with the manufacturer's name and address.

Action

- recoil operated. (short recoil)

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23765	FN	High Power Double Action	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118913	FN	High Power Double Action Compact	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Medium

DAM

FN D A M

FN DAM

FN Double Action Medium

GP-DA M

GP-Double Action Medium

Grande Puissance DAM

HP DAM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31713
Make: FN
Model: High Power Vigilante

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	High Power Vigilante
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31713 - 3	30 LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31713 - 4	30 LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31713 - 5	30 LUGER	20	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31713 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31713 - 7	7.65MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31713 - 8	7.65MM LUGER	20	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31713 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31713 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was introduced in 1973.
- may also be known as "Vigilante".
- this Model was produced for military and police consumption with a lanyard and for civilian consumption without a lanyard.
- features may include: an ambidextrous safety catch, improved hand grip plates with thumb rest, and high visibility, high profile sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Vigilante

GP Vigilante Hi Power

H.P. Vigilante

Hi Power Vigilante

Hi-Power Vigilante

Vigilante

Vigilante H.P.

Vigilante High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117760
Make: FN
Model: HP-DA

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	HP-DA
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117760 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117760 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide as "FABRIQUE NATIONALE".
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: matte black finish; firing pin safety; ambidextrous decocking lever; fixed sights; lanyard ring; stainless steel barrel; textured plastic grips; can be fired double-action or single action. - also available in a "Double Action Only" version.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is alpha-numeric. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample had three numbers followed by two letters and then five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117762	FN	HP-DAO	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144014	FN	HP-DAOc	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

FN Double Action

High Power Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117762
Make: FN
Model: HP-DAO

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	HP-DAO
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117762 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117762 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide as "FABRIQUE NATIONALE".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: matte black finish; firing pin safety; fixed sights; lanyard ring; bobbed hammer; stainless steel barrel; textured plastic grips; double-action only trigger mechanism.
- also available with a traditional single action/double action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide as "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is alpha numeric.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample had three numbers followed by two letters and then five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117760	FN	HP-DA	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144014	FN	HP-DAOc	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HP Double Action Only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144014
Make: FN
Model: HP-DAOc

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	HP-DAOc
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144014 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left forward side of the slide.

Model

- "HP-DAOc" is marked on the right forward side of the slide.
- "HP-DAOc" stands for "HI-Power", "Double Action Only Compact".
- "HP-DAOc" is a variant of the FN Browning Hi-Power pistol.
- "HP-DAOc" was introduced 1983.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; rear cocking serrations; external extractor; steel receiver/frame with enlarged trigger guard; low-profile external hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; no manual safety lever; magazine release and slide stop lever on the left side; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length for a 99mm (3.75") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 788.12 grams (27.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL" over "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left forward side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- serial number is repeated on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, two letters and five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 9x19" is marked on the right forward side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117760	FN	HP-DA	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117762	FN	HP-DAO	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HI-Power Compact

HP - Double Action Only Compact

HP Compact

HP DAO C

HP DAO Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120832
Make: FN
Model: M249

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	M249
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120832 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120832 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	523	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120832 - 4	5.56MM NATO	200	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120832 - 1	5.56MM NATO	200	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120832 - 3	5.56MM NATO	200	523	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation "M249" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model is a variant of the Belgian Minimi and has been adopted by the US and Canadian Army as a light support machine gun (Squad Automatic Weapon).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may appear as "FNMI".
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of observed examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- magazine fed or belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120592	FN	F89	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120899	FN	C9	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
129546	FN	MARK 46 Model 1	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
167802	Astra Arms	MG556	Astra Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
197585	FN	MARK 46 Model 2	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9348199

9348199-1

M 249

M 249 FNMI

M 249 PARA

M 249 SAW

M-249

M-249 FNMI

M-249 PARA

M-249 SAW

M249 FNMI

M249 PARA

M249 SAW

Model 249

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143281
Make: FN
Model: MARK 13 Model 0

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	MARK 13 Model 0
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143281 - 1	40X46MM	1	244	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.
- "B0897" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B0897" is the FN Herstal "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.

Model

- "MK 13 MOD 0" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK 13 MOD 0" is an "EGLM", "Enhanced Grenade Launching Module".
- "MK 13 MOD 0" is a modular, single shot, under barrel grenade launcher that can be mounted to another weapons system or used as a stand-alone weapon.
- "MK 13 MOD 0" is an integral part of the FN SCAR weapon system.
- features include: aluminum barrel with steel and elastomeric protection ring at the muzzle; polymer receiver/frame; leaf sights, mechanical or electronic quadrant sight; dual locking mounting clamp levers on the right side of the receiver/frame over the barrel; barrel opening lever on the left side of the receiver/frame over the barrel; forward sliding barrel that has the chamber end swinging left or right with automatic ejector; rotating locking breech mechanism; interchangeable, rear trigger module that make the launcher adaptable to the different host rifles or stand alone stock adapter; cross bolt safety; ambidextrous controls; double action trigger mechanism; black or tan finish.
- "MK 13 MOD 0" in stand-alone version features: an adapter with full length Picatinny accessory rails; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible stock.
- overall length with a 244mm (9.625") barrel in the stand-alone configuration, stock extended is 673mm (26.5"), average weight 2.69kgs(5.92lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.
- "B0897" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B0897" is the FN Herstal "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Action

- manually operated pump action design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the left top, rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- breech loaded.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128268	FN	EGLM	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3469001020

98794

98795

98796

98797

98798

98799

EGLM

FN Enhanced Grenade Launching Module

FN MK 13

FN MK 13 EGLM

FN MK-13

FN MK13

FN40GL

FN40GL SCAR 16

FN40GL SCAR 17

FN40GL SCAR H

FN40GL SCAR L

FN40GL Stand Alone

FN40GL-H

FN40GL-L

FN40GL-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN40GLH

FN40GLL

FN40GLS

Mk 13 MOD 0

Mk 13 MOD O

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129546
Make: FN
Model: MARK 46 Model 1

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	MARK 46 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129546 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MFR 3S679" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MFR" stand for "Manufacturer".
- "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial and Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.
- "FNMI" or the FN logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MK46 MOD 1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK46 MOD 1" is a belt feed, light weight, full automatic machine gun.
- "MK46 MOD 1" is a variant of the FN M249 Minimi, Light Machine Gun.
- "MK46 MOD 1" is available in a 7.62MM NATO variant as the "MK48 MOD 1"
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; self-regulating gas block with a drift adjustable front sight bracket having a circular protector around the front sight post and adjustable aperture rear sight; folding barrel carrying handle; folding bipod; top mounted handguard with Picatinny rails that are also located on the forward portion of the receiver/frame that may have removable synthetic rail covers; barrel latch lever on the left side ahead of the hinged feeding cover; left side feeding mechanism; open bolt, gas operated, rotating bolt firing mechanism; feed cover latch button at the rear of the cover; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; cross-bolt safety located over the pistol grip; synthetic or collapsible butt stock; black paint finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.3") barrel is 918mm (36.22"), average weight is 7.00kg (15.44lbs).

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.
- "MFR 3S679" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MFR" stand for "Manufacturer".
- "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial and Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.
- "FNMI" or the FN logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120832	FN	M249	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
197585	FN	MARK 46 Model 2	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

46200

FN M249 MK46

FN MK 46 MOD 1

FN Minimi

MK 46

MK 46 MOD 1

MK-46

MK-46 LMG

MK-46 MOD 1

MK46 LMG

MK46 Light Machine Gun

MK46 MOD 1

Mark 46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197585
Make: FN
Model: MARK 46 Model 2

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	MARK 46 Model 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197585 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNMI" or the FN logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- Features include: A telescopic buttstock with adjustable length and adjustable cheek rest height, a handguard combined with side a lower accessory rails, shaped to provide an ergonomic grip even with the bipod folded, a reinforced bipod foldable to the rear even with a pistol grip attached to the lower rail, belt retaining pawls to ensure easier and more reliable loading, enhanced trigger guard that allows additional room for gloves.
- Overall length with a 368 mm (14.5 inches) barrel is 919 mm (36.22 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 7 kg (15.44 lbs).

Action

- Gas operated.

Shots

- Belt fed firearm.
- Disintegrating links.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120832	FN	M249	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
129546	FN	MARK 46 Model 1	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FN M249 MK46

FN MK 46 MOD 2

FN Minimi

MK 46

MK 46 Mod 2

MK-46

MK-46 LMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128267
Make: FN
Model: MARK 48 Model 1

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	MARK 48 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128267 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	502	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MFR 3S679" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MFR" stand for "Manufacturer".
- "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial and Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.
- "FNMI" or the FN logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MK48 MOD 1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK48 MOD 1" is a belt feed, 7.62MM NATO calibre light weight, full automatic machine gun.
- "MK48 MOD 1" is a variant of the FN M249 Minimi, Light Machine Gun.
- "MK48 MOD 1" is available in a 5.56MM NATO variant as the "MK46 MOD 1"
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; self-regulating gas block with a drift adjustable front sight bracket having a circular protector around the front sight post and adjustable aperture rear sight; folding barrel carrying handle; folding bipod; top mounted handguard with Picatinny rails that are also located on the forward portion of the receiver/frame that may have removable synthetic rail covers; barrel latch lever on the left side ahead of the hinged feeding cover; left side feeding mechanism; open bolt, gas operated, rotating bolt firing mechanism; feed cover latch button at the rear of the cover; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; cross-bolt safety located over the pistol grip; synthetic or collapsible butt stock; black paint finish.
- overall length with a 502mm (19.75") barrel is 1010mm (39.75"), average weight is 8.28kg (18.26lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFR 3S679" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MFR" stand for "Manufacturer".
- "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial and Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.
- "FNMI" or the FN logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix (NU) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162186	US Machine Gun Armory	MGA MK46 Gen 3	US Machine Gun Armory	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
197587	FN	MARK 48 Model 2	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

49000

49500

FN 7.62MM LMG

FN M249 MK48

FN MK 48 MOD 1

FN Minimi 7.62MM

MK 48 LMG

MK 48 MOD 1

MK 48 Model 1

MK-48

MK48 Light Machine Gun

MK48 MOD 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197587
Make: FN
Model: MARK 48 Model 2

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	MARK 48 Model 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197587 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197587 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	N/A	502	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197587 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197587 - 4	7.62MM NATO	N/A	502	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNMI" or the FN logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- Features include: A telescopic buttstock with adjustable length and adjustable cheek rest height, a handguard combined with side and lower accessory rails, shaped to provide an ergonomic grip even with the bipod folded, a reinforced bipod foldable to the rear even with a pistol grip attached to the lower rail, belt retaining pawls to ensure easier and more reliable loading, enhanced trigger guard that allows additional room for gloves.
- Overall length with a 502 mm (19.75 inches) barrel is 1010 mm (39.75 inches), average weight is 8.28 kg (18.26 lbs).

Action

- Gas operated.

Shots

- Belt fed firearm.
- Disintegrating links.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128267	FN	MARK 48 Model 1	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 7.62MM LMG

FN M249 MK48

FN MK 48 MOD 2

FN MK-48 MOD 2

MK 48 LWMG

MK 48 MOD 2

MK-48

MK-48 MOD 2

Mark 48

Mark 48 Mod 2

Maximi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197259
Make: FN
Model: Mauser 98

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Mauser 98
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197259 - 1	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE" over "HERSTAL-BELGIQUE" or version of is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mauser 98" stands for the type of rifle receiver/frame.
- "Mauser 98" is a rifle converted into a handgun configuration.
- "Mauser 98" handgun may be intended as a long range silhouette type of single-shot firearm.
- Features include: open top receiver/frame; right side bolt handle; vertical safety lever located on the rear bolt shroud; may have a one piece thumbhole pistol grip stock with integral trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE" over "HERSTAL-BELGIQUE" or version of is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN Long Range Handgun

FN Silhouette Handgun

FN Handgun

M98 Handgun

Mauser 98 Handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43710
Make: FN
Model: Mauser Deluxe

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Mauser Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43710 - 16	10.75X68 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 11	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 13	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 28	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 15	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 25	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 31	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43710 - 5	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 29	30-06 SPRG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 30	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 14	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 37	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 27	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 36	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 35	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 24	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 39	6MM-250 SAVAGE	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 23	7MM MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43710 - 18	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 34	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 32	7MM-08 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 22	8MM MAUSER	5	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 33	8MM-06 WILDCAT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 38	8X68S	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43710 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43710 - 17	9.5X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FN" or variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the "Deluxe Mauser" was manufactured between 1947 and 1963. - this is a sporting/hunting rifle built on a Mauser action without the left side receiver/frame side wall cut-away for stripper clip feeding. - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and Tri-range rear sight; Mauser action with turned-down bolt handle; hinged magazine floor-plate; adjustable trigger; right side safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels, plain or engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of known example consisted of three or five numbers with or without an alpha prefix and is marked on right side of receiver/frame ring.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38340	FN	Mauser Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
72876	Mauser	Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Series

Deluxe

Deluxe Mauser Presentation Grade

F.N. Deluxe Mauser

F.N. Deluxe Mauser Presentation Grade

F.N. Mauser Sporter Deluxe

F.N. Presentation Grade

Mauser

Mauser Deluxe Presentation Grade

Series 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38340
Make: FN
Model: Mauser Supreme

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Mauser Supreme
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38340 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38340 - 6	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38340 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38340 - 9	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38340 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38340 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38340 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38340 - 10	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38340 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38340 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FN" or variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the "Supreme Mauser" was manufactured between 1957 and 1975. - this is a sporting/hunting rifle built on a Mauser action without the left side receiver/frame side wall cut-away for stripper clip feeding. - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and Tri-range rear sight; Mauser action with turned-down bolt handle; hinged magazine floor-plate; adjustable trigger; right side safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43710	FN	Mauser Deluxe	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
72876	Mauser	Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127335	Titus, Bliss	Mauser Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127399	Dingwall, I S	Mauser Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Series

Mauser

Mauser Sporter

Mauser Supreme Magnum

Series 300

Supreme

Supreme Magnum

Supreme Mauser Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66126
Make: FN
Model: Minimi

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Minimi
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66126 - 7	5.56MM NATO	N/A	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66126 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66126 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	548	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66126 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66126 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66126 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	548	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66126 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66126 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66126 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	548	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation "MINIMI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Minimi was designed to fill the "Light Support Weapon" or "Squad Automatic Weapon" role within a military organization. - available in three variations, a "standard" model which features a skeletonized, fixed buttstock, a 466mm barrel, a "Para" model with a shorter barrel and a telescoping buttstock, and a "vehicle model that has no buttstock or bi-pod. - all variations feature a removeable trigger guard for use with gloves in cold weather conditions, quick change barrel equipped with a flash hider, mounting points for use with a 360 degree tripod, a choice of interchangeable box magazine hanging belt feed or box mounted belt feed mechanisms, and a barrel mounted carry or changing handle. - this model has been adopted for use in several countries who have redesignated the model to suit their needs, known as the "M249" in the United States of America and as the "C9" machinegun in Canada.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- magazine fed or belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120592	FN	F89	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120899	FN	C9	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Minimi Para Model

Minimi Standard Model

Minimi Vehicle Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66144
Make: FN
Model: Minimi

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Minimi
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66144 - 7	5.56MM NATO	N/A	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66144 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66144 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	548	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66144 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66144 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66144 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	548	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66144 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66144 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	466	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66144 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	548	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation "MINIMI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Minimi was designed to fill the "Light Support Weapon" or "Squad Automatic Weapon" role within a military organization. - available in three variations, a "standard" model which features a skeletonized, fixed buttstock, a 466mm barrel, a "Para" model with a shorter barrel and a telescoping buttstock, and a "vehicle model that has no buttstock or bi-pod. - all variations feature a removeable trigger guard for use with gloves in cold weather conditions, quick change barrel equipped with a flash hider, mounting points for use with a 360 degree tripod, a choice of interchangeable box magazine hanging belt feed or box mounted belt feed mechanisms, and a barrel mounted carry or changing handle. - this model has been adopted for use in several countries who have redesignated the model to suit their needs, known as the "M249" in the United States of America and as the "C9" machinegun in Canada.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- magazine fed or belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Minimi Para Model

Minimi Standard Model

Minimi Vehicle Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119958
Make: FN
Model: Nemesis

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Nemesis
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119958 - 1	50 BMG	5	699	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.045)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on firearm. - this is a purpose-built tactical/sniper/anti-material rifle with a modular-style adjustable stock. - features include: matte gray/black finish; modular pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheek-pad, butt, mono- and bipod; heavy fluted bull barrel with muzzle brake; detachable box magazine; and a Picatinny rail on the receiver for mounting a scope. - also available with suppressor.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nemesis Suppressed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143179
Make: FN
Model: P-12

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	P-12
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143179 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "FN" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM - FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- This model is marketed through "FNH USA, Inc.", a wholly owned subsidiary of "Fabrique Nationale of Herstal", Belgium.

Model

- Introduced in 2012.
- "P-12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: barrel cantilever scope mount going over the receiver/frame with chromed lined bore; folding rear sight mounted on the front of the cantilever mount; double action bar for the pump action mechanism; safety selector on the front of the trigger guard; action bar release at the rear left side of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 1003 mm (39.5 inches), average weight is 3.17 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The "FN" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM - FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- This model is marketed through "FNH USA, Inc.", a wholly owned subsidiary of "Fabrique Nationale of Herstal", Belgium.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, three letter (AZY) and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.
- Magazine capacity is four shots with 3" shells and five shots with 2 ¾" shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17800

17801

FN P-12

FN Pump Action Shotgun

FNH P-12

FNH Pump Action Shotgun

P 12

P12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4749
Make: FN
Model: P90

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	P90
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4749 - 2	5.7X28 FN	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4749 - 1	5.7X28 FN	50	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4749 - 3	5.7X28 FN	50	264	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN HERSTAL will be marked on the firearm or moulded into the polymer plastic furniture.

Model

- "P90" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame below the optical sight.
- the P90 is a compact, lightweight and ambidextrous full automatic firearm.
- the P90 consists of the following major components: barrel support and optical sight group; hammer group; moving parts group; horizontal box magazine; synthetic stock and trigger group; butt plate.
- cartridge cases are ejected downward and out the bottom of the firearm.
- overall length is 500 mm.

Manufacturer

- FN HERSTAL will be found marked on the firearm or moulded into the polymer plastic furniture.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on left hand side of upper receiver / barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - P90 cal. 5.7 X 28 may be marked on the left side of the plastic stock below the optical sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72450	FN	P90	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
125118	FN	PS90	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3818900093
3818900193
3818900493
3818900593
3818900793
3818902220
3818902230
P 90
P-90
P90 LV
P90 Standard
P90 Standard LIR
P90 Standard LV
P90 Standard Tactical
P90 Standard Tactical LV
P90 TR
P90 TR LV
P90 USG
P90 USG IR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Allied Consultants

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72450
Make: FN
Model: P90

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	P90
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72450 - 2	5.7X28 FN	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72450 - 1	5.7X28 FN	50	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- FN HERSTAL is marked on the firearm or moulded into the polymer plastic furniture.
Model	- "P90" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame below the optical sight. - the P90 is a compact, light weight and ambidextrous full automatic firearm converted to a semi-automatic. - the P90 consists of the following major components: barrel support and optical sight group; hammer group; moving parts group; horizontal box magazine; synthetic stock and trigger group; butt plate. - cartridge cases are ejected downward and out the bottom of the firearm. - overall length is 500 mm.
Manufacturer	- FN HERSTAL is marked on the firearm or moulded into the polymer plastic furniture.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on left hand side of upper receiver / barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- P90 cal. 5.7 X 28 may be found marked on the left hand side of the plastic stock below the optical sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4749	FN	P90	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125118	FN	PS90	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Allied Consultants

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128259
Make: FN
Model: Patrol Bolt Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Patrol Bolt Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128259 - 5	308 WIN	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128259 - 2	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128259 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128259 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128259 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "FN" logo with overlapping letters in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "FN PATROL BOLT RIFLE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PBR" is the acronym used for "Patrol Bolt Rifle".
- this rifle is built on a Winchester Model 70 type short action receiver/frame.
- features include: hammer forged barrel with recessed crown; may be factory fitted with a non-integral muzzle brake; no sights, drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts; three position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt; turned down bolt handle; Mauser type claw extractor; removable box magazine or internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; synthetic one piece pistol grip stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 965mm (38").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "FN" logo with overlapping letters in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FN) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "308 WIN." may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal, front hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123296	FN	Patrol Bolt Rifle	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

21850

21851

21852

21853

21854

21855

PBR

PBR Rifle

PBR-DBM

PBR-FLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123296
Make: FN
Model: Patrol Bolt Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Patrol Bolt Rifle
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123296 - 5	308 WIN	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123296 - 1	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123296 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123296 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123296 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and company logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: matte black finish on all metal surfaces; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts, no iron sights are fitted; three position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt cocking piece/gas shield; turned down bolt handle; cold rotary hammer forged barrel with recessed crown; may be factory fitted with a non-integral muzzle brake; Mauser type claw extractor; removable magazine; aluminum pillar bedding and receiver frame bedding block; black, synthetic one piece pistol grip stock by Hogue with sling swivel studs.
- this rifle is built on a Winchester Model 70 short action receiver/frame.
- similar to the FN Special Police Rifle which is available with a heavy barrel and a tactical stock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY U.S. REPEATING ARMS CO." may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the front receiver/frame ring and consists of a one letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "308 WIN." may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126861	FN	Patrol Bolt Rifle XP	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
128259	FN	Patrol Bolt Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

21850

21851

21852

21853

21854

21855

FN PBR

FN PBR (RR)

FN Patrol Bolt Rifle

FN Patrol Bolt Rifle (RR)

PBR

Patrol Bolt Rifle (RR)

Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128260
Make: FN
Model: Patrol Bolt Rifle XP

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Patrol Bolt Rifle XP
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128260 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128260 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128260 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128260 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128260 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: matte black finish on all metal surfaces; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts, no iron sights are fitted; three position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt cocking piece/gas shield; turned down bolt handle; cold rotary hammer forged fluted barrel with recessed crown; Mauser type claw extractor; removable box magazine or internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; aluminum pillar bedding and receiver/frame bedding block; green synthetic one piece pistol grip stock by Hogue with sling swivel studs.
- this rifle is built on a Winchester Model 70 type short action receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "FNMI" or the FNH logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126861	FN	Patrol Bolt Rifle XP	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

21856

21857

21858

21859

21860

PBR XP

PBR XP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126861
Make: FN
Model: Patrol Bolt Rifle XP

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Patrol Bolt Rifle XP
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126861 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126861 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126861 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126861 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126861 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA L.L.C." has Commercial, Law Enforcement and Military Sales offices in McLean, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "FN Manufacturing L.L.C." is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A.
- "FN Herstal S.A." the parent company is located in Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: matte black finish on all metal surfaces; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts, no iron sights are fitted; three position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt cocking piece/gas shield; turned down bolt handle; cold rotary hammer forged fluted barrel with recessed crown; Mauser type claw extractor; removable box magazine or internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; aluminum pillar bedding and receiver/frame bedding block; green synthetic one piece pistol grip stock by Hogue with sling swivel studs.
- this rifle is built on a Winchester Model 70 short action receiver/frame.
- similar to the FN Special Police Rifle which is available with a heavy barrel and a tactical stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119949	FN	Special Police Rifle	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
123296	FN	Patrol Bolt Rifle	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
128260	FN	Patrol Bolt Rifle XP	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

21856

21857

21858

21859

21860

FN PBR XP

PBR XP

Patrol Bolt Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119948
Make: FN
Model: Police Shotgun

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Police Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119948 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119948 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119948 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the FN logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is marketed through FNH USA, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "Police Shotgun".
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun modeled along the lines of a Winchester 1300 and designed specifically for law enforcement use.
- features include: synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; matte blue/phosphate finish; open adjustable rifle-type sights; rotating bolt-head; interchangeable screw-in choke-tubes and a shorter length-of-pull on the butt so it does not interfere with bulky body armor.

Manufacturer

- this model is built on a receiver/frame supplied by US Repeating Arms.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc.in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- six digit numbers with the two letter prefix "FL" have been observed.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122850	FN	Tactical Police Shotgun	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)/US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FN Police Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128265
Make: FN
Model: Precision Shooting Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Precision Shooting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128265 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128265 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128265 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128265 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128265 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128265 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128265 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128265 - 7	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: matte black finish on all metal surfaces; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts, no iron sights are fitted; three position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt cocking piece/gas shield; turned down bolt handle; cold rotary hammer forged barrel with recessed crown and barrel fluting; may be factory fitted with a non-integral muzzle brake; Mauser type claw extractor; removable magazine or hinged floor plate; aluminum pillar bedding and receiver/frame bedding block; black, synthetic one piece pistol grip stock by Hogue with sling swivel studs. - this rifle is built on a Winchester Model 70 type short action receiver/frame. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1022mm (40.25").
Manufacturer	- "FNMI" or the FNH logo may be marked on the firearm. - Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, USA.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62103

62104

62113

62114

62115

62121

62122

75102

75104

75122

75220

75222

75230

75318

FN PSR

FN PSR I

FN PSR II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN PSR III

FN Percision Shooting Rifle I

FN Percision Shooting Rifle II

FN Percision Shooting Rifle III

PSR

PSR I

PSR II

PSR III

Percision Shooting Rifle 1

Percision Shooting Rifle 2

Percision Shooting Rifle 3

Percision Shooting Rifle I

Percision Shooting Rifle II

Percision Shooting Rifle III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125118
Make: FN
Model: PS90

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	PS90
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125118 - 5	5.7X28 FN	5	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 132	Non-Commercial Customization	
125118 - 1	5.7X28 FN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 132	Non-Commercial Customization	
125118 - 6	5.7X28 FN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 132	Non-Commercial Customization	
125118 - 8	5.7X28 FN	5	484	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 132	Non-Commercial Customization	
125118 - 7	5.7X28 FN	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 132	Non-Commercial Customization	
125118 - 2	5.7X28 FN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 132	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125118 - 3	5.7X28 FN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 132	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125118 - 4	5.7X28 FN	50	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 132	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the firearm or moulded into the polymer plastic furniture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PS90" is marked on the left side of barrel support and optical sight group. - "PS90" is a compact light weight and ambidextrous semi-automatic only firearm based on the P90 submachine gun. - the PS90 consists of the following major components: barrel support and optical sight group; hammer group; moving parts group; box magazine; synthetic stock and trigger group; butt plate. - cartridge cases are ejected downward and out the bottom of the firearm. - overall length is 667 mm and approximate weight of 3 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "FN HERSTAL" is marked on the firearm or moulded into the polymer plastic furniture.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of barrel support and optical sight group assembly. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FN) and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted horizontally on the top of the firearm.
Other Markings	- PS90 cal. 5.7 X 28 may be found marked on the left side of the plastic stock below the optical sight. - barrel markings may include "CMMG MPC 5.7x28 1/9".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4749	FN	P90	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72450	FN	P90	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3818950140
3818950160
3818950240
3818950260
3818950440
3818950460
3818950461
3848950040
3848950060
3848950240
3848950440
3848950460
3848950461
3848950463

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PS 90

PS-90

PS-90 Carbine

PS-90 RD

PS-90 TR

PS-90 USG

PS90 Carbine

PS90 RD

PS90 Standard

PS90 TR

PS90 USG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197704
Make: FN
Model: Reflex

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Reflex
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197704 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197704 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197704 - 1	9MM LUGER	11	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197704 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197704 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197704 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "REFLEX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
-"Reflex" is a micro-compact, semi-automatic pistol.
- Introduced in 2023.
- Features include: front and rear gripping serrations; loaded chamber indicator; external extractor; integral accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; reversible magazine release; flat trigger with hinged trigger safety; left side slide release. Features may include: optic mount cut into the top of the slide; left side manual safety behind the slide release.
- Overall length with a 84 mm (3.3 inches) barrel is 157 mm (6.2 inches), average weight is 0.52 kg (1.15 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FN COLUMBIA, SC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20-100723
66-101408
66-101409
66-101412
66-101413
66-101416
66-101417
66-101420
66-101421
66-101759
66-101760
66-101763
66-101764
845737016227
845737016234
845737016265
845737016272
845737019037
845737019044
845737019075
845737019082

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN REFLEX MS

FN REFLEX Manual Safety

FN Reflex Micro Compact

FN Reflex NMS

FN Reflex NMS BLK

FN Reflex NMS FDE

Reflex Black

Reflex FDE

Reflex Flat Dark Earth

Reflex MRD

Reflex XL

Reflex XL MRD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171304
Make: FN
Model: Renaissance 25

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Renaissance 25
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171304 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171304 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE" purchased a 40% stake in the French arms company Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB) in 1969.

Model

- "Renaissance 25" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Renaissance 25" original design of Fabrique Nationale (FN), the "BABY" was sold from 1931 to 1983.
- "Baby" was produced by Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB) from 1979 to 1983.
- "Renaissance 25" was produced by Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB) in 1982.
- "Renaissance 25" was produced by Fabrique Nationale (FN) from 1954 to 1968.
- "Renaissance 25" is often confused with the FN-Browning "1906" model.
- "Renaissance 25" is a smaller version of the Model 1906 that has no grip safety or slide locking lever.
- "Renaissance 25" is embellished with engraving, scroll and leaves, covering 95% of the firearm.
- "Renaissance 25" produced by MAB were limited edition numbered 1/1000, 2/1000, etc., on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- features include: machined, fixed, front and rear sights with a top serrated rib; rear cocking serrations; external extractor; thumb operated manual safety that runs under the left side grip plate; external connector/disconnector that runs under the right side grip plate; magazine catch at the heel of the grip; walnut grip plates; satin chrome finish.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 103mm (4"), average weight 275g (9.7oz).

Manufacturer

- in 1979, Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB) produced the Baby Browning for Fabrique Nationale of Herstal.
- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- firearm bear the "crown" proof mark on the face, muzzle end of the slide.
- "crown" proof mark and "St. ETIENNE" has been observed marked on the receiver/frame on some examples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number does not include the letter "S", that stands for the "Safe" position of the safety lever. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers (250), two letters and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43856	FN Browning	Baby	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49429	Browning	Renaissance 25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49508	Browning	25 Standard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49509	Browning	Lightweight 25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171303	FN Browning	Baby	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Deluxe

Browning Baby

FN Baby

FN Engraved Baby

Fabrique Nationale Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19223
Make: FN
Model: SAFN49

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SAFN49
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19223 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19223 - 8	30-06 SPRG	10	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19223 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19223 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	10	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19223 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19223 - 6	7MM MAUSER	10	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19223 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19223 - 4	8MM MAUSER	10	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Markings: right side of action
"FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- limited quantities of this firearm were made that had selective fire capability. - approx. 160,000 manufactured: 1949 to 52. - model not marked on firearm; SAFN stands for Saive Automatique Fabrique Nationale. - also refered to as: Fusil Automatique Modele 49. - Belgian army model in 30-06 refered to as: ABL for Armee Belgique Legere.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right hand side of the receiver: FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE_ HERSTAL BELGIQUE
Type	- gas operated.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the front.
Shots	- integral box magazine: activation of the magazine latch effects dismantling and removal of the magazine shell, spring, and floorplate.
Other Markings	- usually marked with various crest/emblem/logo of the adopting country, and acceptance/proof marks. - the serial number may often be found on the body cover, the breech block carrier, and breech block in addition to the receiver.
Remarks	- this gas-operated auto-loading rifle has a one piece walnut stock, protected blade front sight, protected rear peep sight with adjustable elevation, and a positive rotating safety lever on the right trigger guard. This firearm is designed with an integral box magazine, having a capacity of 10 cartridges, charger loaded through the top. - in calibre 30-06 it was adopted by Belgium, former Belgian Congo, Brazil, Columbia, Indonesia, Luxembourg, and the former Netherlands East Indies; in 7.92mm x 57 by Egypt; 7mm x 57 by Venezuela; and in 7.65mm by Argentina.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1949 ABL

1949 FN

1949 SAFN

49 ABL

49 FN

49 SAFN

ABL

ABL 49

Armee Belgique Legere 49

FN 49

Fusil Automatique Model 49

SAFN 49

Saive

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Saive Automatique FN

Saive Automatique Fabrique Nationale

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19222
Make: FN
Model: SAFN49

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SAFN49
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19222 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19222 - 8	30-06 SPRG	10	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19222 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19222 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	10	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19222 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19222 - 6	7MM MAUSER	10	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19222 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19222 - 4	8MM MAUSER	10	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- Markings: right side of action
"FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- limited quantities of this firearm were made that had selective fire capability. - approx. 160,000 manufactured: 1949 to 52. - model not marked on firearm; SAFN stands for Saive Automatique Fabrique Nationale. - also refered to as: Fusil Automatique Modele 49. - Belgian army model in 30-06 refered to as: ABL for Armee Belgique Legere.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right hand side of the receiver: FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE_ HERSTAL BELGIQUE
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver near the front.
Shots	- integral box magazine: activation of the magazine latch effects dismantling and removal of the magazine shell, spring, and floorplate.
Other Markings	- usually marked with various crest/emblem/logo of the adopting country, and acceptance/proof marks. - the serial number may often be found on the body cover, the breech block carrier, and breech block in addition to the receiver.
Remarks	- this gas-operated auto-loading rifle has a one piece walnut stock, protected blade front sight, protected rear peep sight with adjustable elevation, and a positive rotating safety lever on the right trigger guard. This firearm is designed with an integral box magazine, having a capacity of 10 cartridges, charger loaded through the top. - in calibre 30-06 it was adopted by Belgium, former Belgian Congo, Brazil, Columbia, Indonesia, Luxembourg, and the former Netherlands East Indies; in 7.92mm x 57 by Egypt; 7mm x 57 by Venezuela; and in 7.65mm by Argentina.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1949 ABL

1949 FN

1949 SAFN

49 ABL

49 FN

49 SAFN

ABL

ABL 49

Armee Belgique Legere 49

FN 49

Fusil Automatique Model 49

SAFN 49

Saive

Saive Automatique FN

Saive Automatique Fabrique Nationale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 330
Make: FN
Model: SAFN49

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SAFN49
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
330 - 9	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
330 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
330 - 8	30-06 SPRG	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
330 - 11	308 WIN	5	440	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
330 - 10	308 WIN	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
330 - 12	308 WIN	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
330 - 13	308 WIN	20	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
330 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
330 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
330 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
330 - 6	7MM MAUSER	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
330 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
330 - 4	8MM MAUSER	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- markings: right side of action "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE".

Model

- Introduced in 1949.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAFN" stands for "Saive Automatique Fabrique Nationale".
- Also known as: "Fusil Automatique Modele 49".
- Approximately 160,000 manufactured from 1949 to 1952.
- Features included: rifled barrel with protected blade front sight and protected rear peep sight with adjustable elevation; gas-operated auto-loading rifle; positive rotating safety lever on the right trigger guard; one piece walnut stock and sling swivels.
- This firearm is designed with an integral box magazine, having a capacity of 10 cartridges, charger loaded through the top.
- In calibre 30-06 SPRG it was adopted by Belgium, former Belgian Congo, Brazil, Columbia, Indonesia, Luxembourg, and the former Netherlands East Indies; in 8MM MAUSER by Egypt; 7MM MAUSER by Venezuela; and in 7.65MM MAUSER by Argentina.
- In 308 WIN calibre Argentina Navy rifles were modified for detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- may be marked either side of the receiver/frame: "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE."
- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the front.
- serial number may often be found on the body cover, the breech block carrier, and breech block in addition to the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three or four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- integral box magazine: activation of the magazine latch effects dismantling and removal of the magazine shell, spring, and floorplate.
- also detachable box magazine in 308 Win calibre for Argentina Navy rifles.

Other Markings

- usually marked with various crest/emblem/logo of the adopting country, and acceptance/proof marks.
- the serial number may often be found on the body cover, the breech block carrier, and breech block in addition to the receiver.

Remarks

- this gas-operated auto-loading rifle has a one piece walnut stock, protected blade front sight, protected rear peep sight with adjustable elevation, and a positive rotating safety lever on the right trigger guard. This firearm is designed with an integral box magazine, having a capacity of 10 cartridges, charger loaded through the top.
- in calibre 30-06 SPRG it was adopted by Belgium, former Belgian Congo, Brazil, Columbia, Indonesia, Luxembourg, and the former Netherlands East Indies; in 8MM MAUSER by Egypt; 7MM MAUSER by Venezuela; and in 7.65MM MAUSER by Argentina.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1949 FN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1949 SAFN

49 FN

49 SAFN

ABL 49

Armee Belgique Legere 49

FN 49

FN49

Fusil Automatique Model 49

SAFN 49

Saive

Saive Automatique FN

Saive Automatique Fabrique Nationale

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140768
Make: FN
Model: SC1

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SC1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140768 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140768 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNH USA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SC 1" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SC 1" is based on the Winchester model 101 Trap shotgun.
- "SC 1" was introduced in 2011 with 200 examples made.
- features include: ported barrels with interchangeable choke tubes; vented top rib with brass mid-bead and fiber optic front sight; barrel locking lever on the top of the receiver/frame; blue/gray laminated wood forend and buttstock with an adjustable comb and chevron like checkered pistol grip style stock and forend; blue barrels and brushed silver satin finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FNH USA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - over/under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32111	Winchester	101 Trap Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38939	Winchester	101	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127885	Winchester	101	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89000

89010

89100

FN Competition Shotgun

FN Over/Under Shotgun

FNH USA Competition Shotgun

FNH USA Over/Under Shotgun

SC 1

SC 1 O/U

SC-1

SC1 O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128274
Make: FN
Model: SCAR

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128274 - 15	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 13	223 REM	20	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 17	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 16	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 14	223 REM	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 18	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 21	308 WIN	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 19	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 23	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 22	308 WIN	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 20	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128274 - 24	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 9	7.62MM NATO	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 10	7.62MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128274 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FNMI" or the FN logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SCAR" is the abbreviation for Special Combat Automatic Rifle
- features include: anodized aluminum upper assembly; polymer composite lower receiver/frame; changeable free floating barrel; flash hider; polymer adjustable folding stock; pistol grip; flip up adjustable iron sights; multiple picatinny rails; enlarged trigger guard; ambidextrous operating controls; FDE (flat dark earth) finish.

Manufacturer

- "FNMI" or the FNH logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - short stoke piston.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129192	FN	SCAR 16S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129193	FN	SCAR 17S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130207	FN	SCAR 16	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
130208	FN	SCAR 17	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
132208	FN	SCAR L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
132209	FN	SCAR H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
195940	FN	SCAR SC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3148910010

3148920010

3148930010

3188910010

3188920010

3188930010

CQC

EX-16

EX-17

FN-S.C.A.R.

FN-SCAR

S.C.A.R.

SCAR 16 CQC

SCAR 16 LB

SCAR 16 STD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SCAR 17 CQC

SCAR 17 LB

SCAR 17STD

SCAR EX-16

SCAR EX-17

SCAR-16 CQC

SCAR-16 LB

SCAR-16 STD

SCAR-17 CQC

SCAR-17 LB

SCAR-17STD

SCAR-H

SCAR-H EX-17

SCAR-HEAVY CQC

SCAR-HEAVY LB

SCAR-L EX-16

SCAR16 CQC

SCAR16 LB

SCAR16STD

SCAR17 CQC

SCAR17 LB

SCAR17STD

Special Combat Automatic Rifle

Special Combat Automatic Rifle (SCAR)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130207
Make: FN
Model: SCAR 16

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR 16
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130207 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130207 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130207 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130207 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130207 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130207 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FN" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SCAR 16" or "MK 16 MOD 0" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SCAR" is the abbreviation for "Special Combat Automatic Rifle". - introduced on 2007. - features include: interchangeable free floating hammer forged round barrel with flash hider; anodized aluminum upper assembly; rotating bolt; polymer composite lower receiver/frame; polymer pistol grip and adjustable side folding stock; flip up adjustable iron sights; multiple Picatinny rails; enlarged trigger guard; ambidextrous operating controls; matte black or FDE (flat dark earth) finish. - overall length with 356mm barrel is 635mm with the stock folded and 825mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.28 kgs. - overall length with 457mm barrel is 737mm with the stock folded and 927mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.51 kgs. - overall length with 254mm barrel is 533mm with the stock folded and 787mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.17 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "FN" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated. - short stoke piston.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128274	FN	SCAR	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129192	FN	SCAR 16S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132208	FN	SCAR L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
195940	FN	SCAR SC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3148910020

3148920020

3148930020

98701

98703

98705

FN MK 16 CQC

FN MK 16 Close Quaters Combat

FN MK 16 LB

FN MK 16 Long Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN MK 16 Standard

MARK 16 Model 0

Mk 16 Mod 0

SCAR 16 CQC

SCAR 16 LB

SCAR 16 STD

SCAR 16 Standard

SCAR Light

SCAR MARK 16 Model 0

SCAR Mk 16 Mod 0

SCAR-L

Special Combat Automatic Rifle

Special Combat Automatic Rifle (SCAR)

Special Combat Automatic Rifle - Light

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129192
Make: FN
Model: SCAR 16S

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR 16S
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129192 - 1	223 REM	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129192 - 2	223 REM	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129192 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129192 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDRICKSBURG VA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SCAR 16S" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SCAR" stands for "Special Operations Forces Combat Assault Rifle".
- "SCAR 16S" is a civilianized version of the U.S. military SCAR Mark 16 Model O assault rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; interchangeable free floating barrel; adjustable folding front sight and removable rear sight; adjustable gas regulator; monolithic, one piece aluminum alloy receiver/frame and handguard with a integrated full length Picatinny rail on top; forestock has attached Picatinny rail at the 3, 6 and 9 o'clock position; telescoping, side folding polymer stock with adjustable cheekpiece; polymer trigger group module; ambidextrous operating controls.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16.25") barrel is 699 mm (27.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.29 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDRICKSBURG VA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LC" prefix, a space, and five numbers.
Barrel	- barrels are interchangeable.
Calibre	- "cal. 5.56x45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - samples of the SCAR 16S have been observed where the calibre marking of 5.56X45 has been removed (by end mill) and the firearm remarked as Calibre 223 REM. It is not known whether or not the NATO STANAG chambered barrel was exchanged for a SAAMI specification chambered barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Remarks	- FNH USA is the putative manufacturer of the SCAR 16S. - it has become evident that the receiver/frame is manufactured by FN Herstal, Belgium and exported to North America (FNH USA) where the SCAR 16S is assembled and distributed for sale to the USA market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128274	FN	SCAR	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129193	FN	SCAR 17S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130207	FN	SCAR 16	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
132208	FN	SCAR L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
195940	FN	SCAR SC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98501

98511

98521

98531

98601

98621

BLACK FNH USA SCAR 16S

SCAR

SCAR-16S

SCAR16S

Special Combat Automatic Rifle 16S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130208
Make: FN
Model: SCAR 17

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR 17
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130208 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130208 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130208 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130208 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130208 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130208 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FN" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SCAR 17" or "MK 17 MOD 0" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SCAR" is the abbreviation for "Special Combat Automatic Rifle". - introduced on 2007. - features include: interchangeable free floating hammer forged round barrel with flash hider; anodized aluminum upper assembly; rotating bolt; polymer composite lower receiver/frame; polymer pistol grip and adjustable side folding stock; flip up adjustable iron sights; multiple Picatinny rails; enlarged trigger guard; ambidextrous operating controls; matte black or FDE (flat dark earth) finish. - overall length with 330mm barrel is 635mm with the stock folded and 825mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.49 kgs. - overall length with 406mm barrel is 711mm with the stock folded and 901mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.59 kgs. - overall length with 508mm barrel is 813mm with the stock folded and 1003mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.73 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "FN" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated. - short stoke piston.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128274	FN	SCAR	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129193	FN	SCAR 17S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132209	FN	SCAR H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
195940	FN	SCAR SC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3188910020

3188920020

3188930020

98741

98743

98745

MARK 17

MARK 17 Model 0

Mk 17 Mod 0

SCAR 17 CQC

SCAR 17 LB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SCAR 17 STD

SCAR 17 Standard

SCAR Heavy

SCAR MARK 17 Model 0

SCAR MK17

SCAR MK17 CQC

SCAR MK17 Close Quaters Combat

SCAR MK17 LB

SCAR MK17 Long Barrel

SCAR Mk 17 Mod 0

SCAR-H

Special Combat Automatic Rifle

Special Combat Automatic Rifle (SCAR)

Special Combat Automatic Rifle - Heavy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129193
Make: FN
Model: SCAR 17S

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR 17S
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129193 - 1	308 WIN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129193 - 2	308 WIN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129193 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129193 - 4	7.62MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDRICKSBURG VA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "SCAR 17S" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SCAR" stands for "Special Operations Forces Combat Assault Rifle".
- "SCAR 17S" is a civilian version in semi-automatic configuration of the U.S. military SCAR Mark 17 assault rifles.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; interchangeable free floating barrel; adjustable folding front and removable rear sight; adjustable gas regulator; monolithic, one piece aluminum alloy receiver/frame and handguard with a integrated full length Picatinny rail on top; forestock has attached Picatinny rail at the 3, 6 and 9 o'clock position; telescoping side folding polymer stock with adjustable cheekpiece; polymer trigger module; ambidextrous operating controls.
- overall length with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 724mm (28.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.63kgs (8.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA" over "FREDRICKSBURG VA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (HC) and five numbers.
Barrel	- barrels are interchangeable. Other lengths are available. - rifling characteristics - six grooves, right hand twist, 1 turn in 305 mm (12 inches).
Calibre	- "cal. 7.62X51" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - samples of the SCAR 17S have been observed where the calibre marking of "7.62X51" has been removed (by end mill) and the firearm remarked as Calibre 308 WIN. It is not known whether or not the NATO STANAG chambered barrel was exchanged for a SAAMI specification chambered barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- FNH USA is the putative manufacturer of the SCAR 17S. - it has become evident that the receiver/frame is manufactured by FN Herstal, Belgium and exported to North America (FNH USA) where the SCAR 17S is assembled and distributed for sale to the USA market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128274	FN	SCAR	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129192	FN	SCAR 16S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130208	FN	SCAR 17	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
195940	FN	SCAR SC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98541

98552

98561

98571

98641

98661

SCAR

SCAR-17S

SCAR17S

Special Combat Automatic Rifle 17S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194839
Make: FN
Model: SCAR 20S

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR 20S
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194839 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194839 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194839 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194839 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194839 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN stands for Fabrique Nationale .
- Fabrique Nationale is located in Herstal, Belgium.
- FN is a subsidiary of the Herstal Group that include FN America, LLC, a U.S. subsidiary.
- FN Columbia, SC USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- FN logo, the letter "F" over "N" in a oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2018. - SCAR 20S is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - SCAR stands for Special Operations Forces Combat Assault Rifle. - SCAR 20S is a civilian version in of the U.S. military MK 20 MOD 0 rifles. - MK 20 MOD 0 is also known as SCAR Sniper Support Rifle (SSR). - MK 20 MOD 0 is based on the FN SCAR MK 17, designed for long-range precision fire. - FN SCAR 20S is available for the military/law enforcement market as the MK 20 MOD 0. - features include: free floating, cold hammer-forged, chrome-lined, heavy profile barrel; adjustable, removable folding front and rear sights; adjustable gas regulator; monolithic, one piece aluminum alloy receiver/frame and handguard with a integrated full length accessory rail on top; forestock has attached accessory rail at the 3, 6 and 9 o'clock position; reciprocating cocking handle; adjustable, polymer stock with adjustable cheekpiece; ambidextrous operating controls; charging handle may be mounted on right or left side; shade of brown colours applied to sub-assemblies. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1031.24 mm (40.6 inches), average weight is 5.08 kg (11.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- FN Columbia, SC USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - FN logo, the letter "F" over "N" in a oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (PR) and five numbers.
Calibre	- MULTI-CALIBER is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses FN SCAR 17S magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195940	FN	SCAR SC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38-100542

38-100543

38-100544

38-100545

38996

845737006761

845737011154

845737011178

845737011208

FN SCAR 20S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN SCAR 20S 6.5CM

SCAR 20S Precision Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132209
Make: FN
Model: SCAR H

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR H
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132209 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132209 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132209 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132209 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132209 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132209 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FN" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SCAR-H" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "SCAR" is the abbreviation for "Special Combat Automatic Rifle". - features include: interchangeable free floating hammer forged round barrel with flash hider; anodized aluminum upper assembly; rotating bolt; polymer composite lower receiver/frame; polymer pistol grip and adjustable side folding stock; flip up adjustable iron sights; multiple Picatinny rails; enlarged trigger guard; ambidextrous operating controls; matte black or FDE (flat dark earth) finish. - overall length with 330mm barrel is 635mm with the stock folded and 825mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.49 kgs. - overall length with 406mm barrel is 711mm with the stock folded and 901mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.59 kgs. - overall length with 508mm barrel is 813mm with the stock folded and 1003mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.73 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "FN" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated. - short stoke piston.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example had a letter prefix (H).
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128274	FN	SCAR	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
130208	FN	SCAR 17	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
195940	FN	SCAR SC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98741

98743

98761

98763

CQC

EX-17

SCAR 17

SCAR 17 CQC

SCAR 17 Close Quaters Combat

SCAR 17 STD

SCAR 17 Standard

SCAR H CQC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SCAR H LB

SCAR H STD

SCAR Heavy

SCAR-H

SCAR-H MK2

SCAR-H MKII

SCAR-H PR MK2

SCAR-H TPR MK2

Special Combat Automatic Rifle

Special Combat Automatic Rifle (SCAR)

Special Combat Automatic Rifle - Heavy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132208
Make: FN
Model: SCAR L

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR L
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132208 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132208 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132208 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132208 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132208 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132208 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FN" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SCAR L" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - "SCAR" is the abbreviation for "Special Combat Automatic Rifle". - features include: interchangeable free floating hammer forged round barrel with flash hider; anodized aluminum upper assembly; rotating bolt; polymer composite lower receiver/frame; polymer pistol grip and adjustable side folding stock; flip up adjustable iron sights; multiple Picatinny rails; enlarged trigger guard; ambidextrous operating controls; matte black or FDE (flat dark earth) finish. - overall length with 356mm barrel is 635mm with the stock folded and 825mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.28 kgs. - overall length with 457mm barrel is 737mm with the stock folded and 927mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.51 kgs. - overall length with 254mm barrel is 533mm with the stock folded and 787mm with the stock extended and average weight of 3.17 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "FN" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated. - short stoke piston.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example had a letter prefix (L).
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128274	FN	SCAR	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129192	FN	SCAR 16S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130207	FN	SCAR 16	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
195940	FN	SCAR SC	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98701

98703

98721

98723

EX-16

FN SCAR 16 Close Quaters Combat

FN SCAR 16 Long Barrel

SCAR 16

SCAR 16 CQC

SCAR 16 LB

SCAR 16 STD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SCAR 16 Standard

SCAR L CQC

SCAR L Practice MK2 CQC

SCAR L STD

SCAR Light

SCAR-L

SCAR-L MK2

SCAR-L MKII

SCAR-L Training MK2 STD

Special Combat Automatic Rifle

Special Combat Automatic Rifle (SCAR)

Special Combat Automatic Rifle - Light

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195940
Make: FN
Model: SCAR SC

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	SCAR SC
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195940 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195940 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195940 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SCAR SC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SCAR SC" stand for "Special Combat Automatic Rifle, SubCompact".
- "SCAR SC" is a selective fire, short barrel with collapsing or folding stock.
- "SCAR SC" is also available in a semi-automatic variant.
- "SCAR SC" in 5.56MM NATO was introduced in 2017.
- "SCAR SC" in 300 AAC BLACKOUT (7.62x35MM) was introduced in 2019.
- features include: threaded muzzle; flip up, adjustable iron sights and/or optical sight; anodized aluminum upper assembly; full length top accessory rail; forward mounted short accessory rails or anchor points (KeyMod); changeable free floating barrel; polymer composite lower receiver/frame; integral trigger guard; ambidextrous operating controls; collapsing or folding stock; synthetic pistol grip; black or FDE (flat dark earth) finish.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 536mm (21.1") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.15kg (6.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - short stoke piston.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SC) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128274	FN	SCAR	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129192	FN	SCAR 16S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129193	FN	SCAR 17S	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130207	FN	SCAR 16	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
130208	FN	SCAR 17	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
132208	FN	SCAR L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
132209	FN	SCAR H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194839	FN	SCAR 20S	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN SCAR SC

FN SCAR Subcompact

FN SCAR-SC

FN Subcompact Carbine

FN Subcompact PDW

FN Subcompact Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126641
Make: FN
Model: Self Loading Police Shotgun

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Self Loading Police Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126641 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126641 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126641 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FN" in a circle is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SELF LOADING POLICE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: high profile, wing protected front sight post; receiver/frame mounted accessory rail; detachable and adjustable rear sight; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top side eject bottom fed receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; extended magazine; black synthetic checkered forearm with semi-pistol grip buttstock or with protruding pistol grip; matte black phosphate and anodized finish. - overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 984mm (38.75"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FN" in a circle is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- "3" MAGNUM " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133379	FN	Self Loading Police Shotgun MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3088929010

3088929011

3088929145

3088929146

SLP

SLP Shotgun

SLP Standard

SLP Tactical

Self Loading Police

Self-Loading Police Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196144
Make: FN
Model: Self Loading Police Shotgun MARK 1

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Self Loading Police Shotgun MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196144 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196144 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "SELF LOADING POLICE MK I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN SLP" is marked on the barrel.
- "SELF LOADING POLICE MK I" from the factory come with a extended, seven round magazine tube in 12 GA x 3".
- features include: ramped fiber optic front sight and adjustable folding rear sight on the front of a cantilever style barrel accessory rail; smooth, chrome lined bore; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; extended magazine; black synthetic checkered forearm and semi or full pistol grip buttstock; matte black phosphate and anodized finish.

- Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1092 mm (43 inches), average weight is 3.63 kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN HERSTAL BELGIUM" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, three letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- When fitted with a magazine extension, the magazine capacity of this firearm may exceed five cartridges. As such, the magazine is subject to the regulations prescribing certain firearms and other weapons components and parts of weapons accessories cartridge magazines ammunition and projectiles as prohibited or restricted (CC 84(4) Sec. 3, Para. 1(a)(ii)).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133379	FN	Self Loading Police Shotgun MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3088929022

3088929023

818513001229

845737001490

FN SLP MK 1

FN SLP MK I

FN SLP MK I Tactical

FN SLP MK1 Police Shotgun

FN SLP Mark 1

FN SLP Mark I

FN SLP Series

FN Self Loading Police Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133379
Make: FN
Model: Self Loading Police Shotgun MARK 1

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Self Loading Police Shotgun MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133379 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FN" in a circle is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SELF LOADING POLICE MK I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped fiber optic front sight and adjustable folding rear sight with a cantilever style barrel accessory rail; smooth or rifled bore; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; extended magazine; black synthetic checkered forearm and semi or full pistol grip buttstock; matte black phosphate and anodized finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FN" overlapping letters in an oval logo is on both side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers followed by three letters (BMR) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "3" MAGNUM " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126641	FN	Self Loading Police Shotgun	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196144	FN	Self Loading Police Shotgun MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3088929022

3088929023

3088929122

3088929135

3088929150

3088929151

SLP MARK 1

SLP MK1

SLP MK1 Competition

SLP MK1 Tactical

SLP MKI

Self Loading Police MARK 1

Self Loading Police MK 1

Self Loading Police MK I

Self Loading Police MK1 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68368
Make: FN
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68368 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68368 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68368 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68368 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68368 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	771	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- barrels and receiver/frame are usually marked "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre, Herstal, Belgique" or a variation thereof.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic screen designed to encompass FN manufactured side-by-side shotguns that have no model designations marked on them.
- top break action, usually hammerless, top lever opening, top tang safety, double triggers, extractors or auto-ejecting.
- box lock or side lock.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the receiver/frame and the barrels.
- "Fabrique Nationale D'Armes de Guerre Hestal Belgique" or a variation thereof may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and on the barrels.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or prefix marked on the receiver flats and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- known example had the gauge marked on the receiver flats; marking was the number 12 over the number 70 separated by a line within a circle. In this instance, the number 12 indicates the gauge as 12 GA, and the 70 indicates the chamber length as 2-3/4".
Other Markings	- known example had "demi-bloc special" marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128266
Make: FN
Model: Special Police Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Special Police Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128266 - 7	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128266 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128266 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128266 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128266 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128266 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128266 - 6	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128266 - 9	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FN SPECIAL POLICE RIFLE" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "SPR" is the acronym used for "Special Police Rifle". - "SPR" suffix "A1" and on, designate stock type and options. - this rifle is built on a Winchester Model 70 type short action receiver/frame. - features include: unfluted or fluted barrel with recessed crown; no sights, drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts; three position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt; turned down bolt handle; Mauser type claw extractor; removable box magazine or internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; black or green synthetic stock maybe with adjustable cheekpiece and recoil pad spacer; matte black finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40") average weight is 5.13kgs (11.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FNMI" or the FNH logo may be marked on the firearm. - Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut. - "FN" overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FN) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21791

21792

21793

21794

21795

21796

21801

21802

21803

21807

21808

21809

21819

21823

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

21825

21826

21828

21829

21830

21834

21835

21836

21840

21841

75502

75510

75530

75532

75536

75538

75540

75544

75550

75551

75552

75553

75554

75555

75556

75638

75640

FN A1

FN A1 Special Police Rifle

FN A2

FN A2 Special Police Rifle

FN A3 G

FN A3 G (S)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN A3 G (S) Special Police Rifle

FN A3 G Special Police Rifle

FN A4 (S)

FN A4 (S) Special Police Rifle

FN A5 M

FN A5 M (S)

FN A5 M (S) Special Police Rifle

FN A5 M Special Police Rifle

FN SPR

FN SPR A1

FN SPR A1 Long Range Precision Rifle

FN SPR A1a

FN SPR A1a Long Range Precision Rifle

FN SPR A2

FN SPR A2 Long Range Precision Rifle

FN SPR A3 G

FN SPR A3 G (S)

FN SPR A3 G (S) Long Range Precision Rifle

FN SPR A3 G Long Range Precision Rifle

FN SPR A4 (S)

FN SPR A4 (S) Long Range Precision Rifle

FN SPR A5 M

FN SPR A5 M (S)

FN SPR A5 M Long Range Precision Rifle

FN SPR A5M (S) Long Range Precision Rifle

FN SPR A5M DBM

FN SPR A5M FLP

FN SPR A5M XP TBM

FNH SPR-USG

SPR

SPR A5M TBM

SPR A5M Tactical Box Magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119949
Make: FN
Model: Special Police Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Special Police Rifle
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119949 - 1	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119949 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119949 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119949 - 5	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119949 - 7	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119949 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119949 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FN SPECIAL POLICE RIFLE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SPR" is the acronym used for "Special Police Rifle". - "SPR" suffix "A1" and on, designate stock type and options. - this rifle is built on a Winchester Model 70 type short action receiver/frame. - features include: unfluted or fluted barrel with recessed crown; no sights, drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts; three position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt; turned down bolt handle; Mauser type claw extractor; removable box magazine or internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; black or green synthetic stock maybe with adjustable cheekpiece and recoil pad spacer; matte black finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40") average weight is 5.13kgs (11.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE BY U.S. REPEATING ARMS CO." over "IN NEW HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers of a referenced example consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- available with either an internal box magazine with hinged floor plate or with a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126861	FN	Patrol Bolt Rifle XP	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FN A1

FN A1a

FN A2

FN A4

FN A5

FN SPR

FN Special Police Rifle

FNA1

FNA1a

FNA2

FNA4

FNA5

SPR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPR-A1

SPR-A2

SPR-A3

SPR-A4

SPR-A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74589
Make: FN
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74589 - 3	22 LONG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74589 - 4	22 LONG	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74589 - 1	22 LR	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74589 - 2	22 LR	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74589 - 5	22 LR	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74589 - 7	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74589 - 6	7MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "FN" logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE S.A. HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a manually cocked, bolt operated, single shot rifle with a short stock, open sights, and "safety" notch that the cocking piece can be rotated into.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "FN" logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE S.A. HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on underside of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120982
Make: FN
Model: Superposed

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Superposed
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120982 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120982 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120982 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120982 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120982 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120982 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN produced firearms for sale world-wide under their own FN trademark that were available in North America only as a "Browning Arms Company" product under the Browning trademark in keeping with the terms of their licencing agreement with John M. Browning and, later the Browning Arms Company.
- usually marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT - DEPOSE" on the left side of the barrels.

Model

- features include: single trigger mechanism; top tang safety/barrel selector; top tang mounted opening lever; boxlock action with or without false sideplates; straight or pistol grip buttstocks and two piece forend; blued barrels and a variety of receiver/frame finishes and degrees of embellishment.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT - DEPOSE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97435	Browning	Superposed	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122850
Make: FN
Model: Tactical Police Shotgun

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Tactical Police Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122850 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122850 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the FN logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is marketed through FNH USA, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is built using a US Repeating Arms (both US Repeating Arms and FNH USA are owned by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium) produced Winchester model 1300 receiver/frame. FNH then adds "AR-15" style parts to which allow an easier transition for those already familiar with the "M16/AR-15" family of rifles.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; blued finish; dual action bars; telescoping CAR-15 style buttstock fitted to the receiver/frame via an aluminum junction block; AR-15 style pistol grip and polymer trigger guard; the top of the receiver/frame has an aluminum base that is fitted with an adjustable M16 type rear sight and a Milspec 1913/Picatinny rail that is clearance drilled to accept a C-More sight; triangular front sight base with an elevation adjustable front sight post; cross-bolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard; rotating bolt head; ported barrel with fixed or interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- this model is built on a receiver/frame supplied by US Repeating Arms.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc. (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119948	FN	Police Shotgun	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)/US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17700

17701

17702

17703

17704

17705

FN Tactical Police

FN Tactical Police Shotgun

TPS

TPS Collapsible Stock

TPS Fixed Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129545
Make: FN
Model: Tactical Sport Rifle XP

Summary

Make:	FN
Model:	Tactical Sport Rifle XP
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129545 - 4	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129545 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129545 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129545 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129545 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "FN TACTICAL SPORT RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TSR XP" (Tactical Sport Rifle - Extreme Performance) and TSR XP USA (Ultra Short Action) are built on a Winchester Model 70 type receiver/frame.
- features include: hammer forged fluted barrel with recessed crown; no sights, drilled and tapped for optical sights; three position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt; turned down bolt handle; Mauser type claw extractor; removable box magazine or internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; green synthetic one piece pistol grip stock by Hogue; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") average weight is 4.35kgs (9.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FN" with overlapping letters in an circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FNH USA FREDERICKSBURG VA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FN) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- available with a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75404

75406

75412

75416

75424

75560

75561

75562

75563

FN TSP XP USA

FN TSR XP

TSR XP

TSR XP USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127420
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1899

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1899
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127420 - 3	32 AUTO	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127420 - 4	32 AUTO	8	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127420 - 1	7.65MM	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127420 - 2	7.65MM	8	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- known as: "Modèle de présérie" (Pre-Series Model).
- manufactured from 1899 until 1901.
- production less than 10,000.
- replaced by the model 1900.
- features include: hammerless; hard rubber grip panels; fixed sights; blued or nickel finish; cocking indicator; safety.
- available in a "Large" and a "Compact" version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the FN name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the slide. - may have or may not have a letter "A" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on the slide may have one of these variations: "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL LIEGE (BRONWING'PATENT)" "Brevete S.G.D.G." or "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL LIEGE" "Brevete S.G.D.G." or "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL LIEGE (BROWNING'S PATENT)" "BREVETE S.G.D.G." or "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL LIEGE (BRONWING'S PATENT)".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 Compact

1899 Large

Modele de preserie

Pre-Series Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3672
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3672 - 2	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- FN-Browning is used as a make for firearms that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these firearms were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Firearms destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because firearms are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1910 to 1931.
- total made was 4,913.
- this rifle was based on the Browning's Patent No. 659,786 of October 16, 1900.
- Model 1900 (or Model 1900 "Deluxe") was the predecessor to the Remington Model 8 originally introduced in 1906.
- features include: a barrel jacket that recoiled separately from the barrel; open sights; walnut stock.
- also available in a "Deluxe" version with a matted barrel rib, adjustable sights and checkered, pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- offered only on 35 REM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3026	Remington	8	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 Browning Patent

Browning Patent 1900

Browning's Patent Depose

FN 35

FN Browning Model 35

FN Model 35

Model 1900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16739
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16739 - 5	22 LR	7	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16739 - 6	30 REID WILDCAT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16739 - 4	32 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16739 - 2	7.65MM	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16739 - 3	7.65MM	7	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16739 - 7	7.65MM	10	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- is also known as "Old Model".
- recoil spring is in a tunnel above barrel.
- later production models had a lanyard ring.
- striker fired, no external hammer.
- manufactured from 1900 to 1914, total production 724,500 examples.

Manufacturer

- the FN name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization; the firearms are consecutively numbered commencing with number one and continuing to the end of production.
- observed specimens had no prefix or suffix.

Remarks

- Fremden Gerat System - from the first days of World War II, the Germans made the maximum use of almost every weapon that came into their possession. Firearms and equipment not of German origin, taken into service in the German Armed Forces during this time period were assigned a German designation and a numerical designation. This system was known as the Fremden Gerat System and consisted of a name and number followed by a lower case letter in brackets indicating the country of origin.
- Example; 9mm Pistole 640 (b) = the FN-Browning, model 1935 High Power pistol, as produced in Belgium.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17353	FN Browning	1900 Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148505	FN Browning	1900 Type	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 Old Model

7.65mm P 620 (b)

Browning M1900

Browning Model 1900

M1900

Model 1900

P 620 (b)

Pistole P 620 (b)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17353
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1900 Copy

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1900 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17353 - 2	32 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17353 - 1	7.65MM	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- FN Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured up to circa 1930.
- this model is based on the FN Browning model 1900 pistol design.
- features may include: blued receiver/frame and slide; fixed blade front sight, may have an adjustable rear sight; rear grasping serrations; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; return spring is housed above the barrel; magazine release may be on the butt of the receiver/frame; wood or black plastic checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- references support that several Chinese States Arsenals manufactured this model including Shanghai (Shanxi) and Jinling.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16739	FN Browning	1900	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148505	FN Browning	1900 Type	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

Browning 1900 copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118864
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1900 Copy

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1900 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118864 - 4	32 AUTO	10	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118864 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	5	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118864 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118864 - 3	7.65MM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or country of origin is not marked on the firearm.
- FN Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- observed samples may have been manufactured as an Asian copy of a FN-Browning, Model 1900 and may have several markings, proof marks, or patent numbers on the firearm.
- the slide may have a line made up of numbers and letters. Some observed samples have had up to 45 characters marked in one line.
- features may include: blued receiver/frame and slide; fixed blade front sight, may have an adjustable rear sight; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release may be on the butt of the receiver/frame; lanyard loop on the left side of the receiver/frame and black checkered grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. The serial number may be marked in other locations on the firearm. - serial numbers marked on these firearms may be duplicate numbers.
Calibre	- caliber designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

FN-Browning 1900 Copy

Unknown FN Browning 1900 Copy

Unknown FN-Browning 1900 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148505
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1900 Type

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1900 Type
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148505 - 1	32 AUTO	10	142	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148505 - 2	7.65MM	10	142	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN Browning is not marked on the firearm.
- FN Browning is used as a make for pistols that were originally marketed under the "FN" name throughout the rest of the world, and the "Browning" name in North America.
- FN Browning model 1900 pistols was originally manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured up to circa 1930.
- this model is based on the FN Browning model 1900 pistol design.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with the return spring is housed above the barrel; rear grasping serrations; flat sided receiver/frame is grooved for a removable shoulder stock; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the back strap of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- references support that several Chinese States Arsenals manufactured this model including Shanghai (Shanxi) and Jinling.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and was repeated on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16739	FN Browning	1900	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17353	FN Browning	1900 Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

Browning 1900 copy

Browning 1900 type

Lu Zi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16755
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16755 - 1	380 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16755 - 2	9MM BROWNING LONG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16755 - 3	9MM BROWNING LONG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1939.
- manufactured 58,400.
- this model has the recoil spring mounted under the barrel.
- butt may be slotted to accept a shoulder stock.
- grip safety in butt.
- this model was accepted as a service weapon by several nations, including Belgium, Turkey, Russia, Serbia, Peru, Paraguay, the Netherlands and Sweden.
- the Swedish variant was adopted as the 1903 M07 and was manufactured by Husqvarna in Sweden.
- the slide stop is located on the right side.
- Colt manufactured an almost identical model in 32 AUTO known as the 1903 or the 1903 Pocket Hammerless.
- this model was copied extensively by Spanish gunmakers and others.
- some of these firearms were converted to 380 AUTO when imported into the U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Fremden Gerat System - from the first days of World War II, the Germans made the maximum use of almost every weapon that came into their possession. Firearms and equipment not of German origin, taken into service in the German Armed Forces during this time period were assigned a German designation and a numerical designation. This system was known as the Fremden Gerat System and consisted of a name and number followed by a lower case letter in brackets indicating the country of origin. - Example; 9mm Pistole 640 (b) = the FN-Browning, model 1935 High Power pistol, as produced in Belgium.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17098	FN Browning	1903 M07	Husqvarna	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 FN

1903 Hammerless

1903 Military

1903 Pocket

1903 Pocket Hammerless

1903-FN

9mm P 622 (b)

FN 1903

FN-1903

P 622 (b)

Pistole P 622 (b)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17098
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1903 M07

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1903 M07
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17098 - 1	380 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17098 - 2	9MM BROWNING LONG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17098 - 3	9MM BROWNING LONG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17098 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- this model is the same as the FN-Browning 1903.
- the model designation derives from the Swedish Military designation.
- the model 1903 was adopted by Sweden and manufactured by Husqvarna.
- this model was produced under licence in Sweden until approximately 1941.
- recoil spring is mounted under barrel.
- some of these pistols were converted to 380 AUTO when they were imported into the U.S.A.
- grip safety in butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturers full name is Husqvarna Vapenfabrik Akiebolag. - established circa 1867, located in Jonkoping, Sweden. - manufacturer will be marked on firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16755	FN Browning	1903	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07

1903

1903 1907

1907

Browning System 1907 Long Model

M07

M07 1903 1907

M1907

Military M07

Pistol m/07

m/07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169802
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1903 Paraguayo Modelo 1927

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1903 Paraguayo Modelo 1927
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169802 - 1	9MM BROWNING LONG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- the model is marked on the right side of the slide as "MODELO PARAGUAYO 1927"; this is an FN Browning 1903 pistol made in small numbers (approximately 300) to fill a contract with the Republic of Paraguay in 1927. These pistols bear Spanish safety and model markings, with a "Republica Del Paraguay" crest of a starburst surrounded by laurels on top of the slide.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; single-action trigger; hammerless profile; right-side slide-stop; safety markings reading "Seguro" (Safe) and "Fuego" (Fire); a lanyard loop at the left side of the butt; and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1927

Modelo 1927

Modelo Paraguayo 1927

Paraguayan 1903

Paraguayan FN Browning

Paraguayan FN Browning 1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16730
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1906

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1906
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16730 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16730 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16730 - 3	6.35MM	6	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- this model is a scaled down version of the model 1903, but is striker fired instead of having an internal hammer.
- this model is also known as the model 1905, the Vest Pocket or the Baby. The name Baby was officially given to a later model that is similar to the 1906.
- this model is often confused with the FN-Browning "Baby" model. The Baby is a smaller and lighter version of this pistol. The receiver is lengthened and is flush with the slide at the front giving the Baby a square look to it. The baby also has no grip safety or slide lock lever.
- the first variation of this model had no slide lock/safety lever. A second variation appeared in 1908 at about serial number 100,000 that had a slide lock/safety lever.
- the "Triple Safety Model" moniker referred to the three seperate safety features, manual safety, grip safety and magazine safety.
- a total of approximately 1,086,133 were manufactured between 1906 and 1959.
- available with blue finish or nickel plated finish.
- this model was extensively copied by gunmakers in Spain as well as others.
- slide should bear the following marks, "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE", with "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" below it.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - approximate production dates and serial number rationalization: - 1906 to 1909 up to 130,000. - 1914 to 1918 up to 550,000. - 1919 to 1940 up to 1,084,000. - 1946 to 1950 with large serial number gaps, highest recorded number is 1,311,251.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25490	Delu	Delu	Delu, Felix	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125055	Kitu	Kitu	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142870	Unis	Unis	Salaberrin, Santiago	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905 FN

1905 FN Vest Pocket

1906 Baby

1906 Pocket

1906 Standard

1906 Vest Pocket

Automatic Pocket

Automatic Vest Pocket

Baby

Model 1906

Pocket

Pocket Model

Triple Safety Model

Vest Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vest Pocket Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36203
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36203 - 12	30 REID WILDCAT	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36203 - 2	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36203 - 8	32 AUTO	7	112	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36203 - 3	380 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36203 - 7	380 AUTO	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36203 - 4	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36203 - 1	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36203 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36203 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36203 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36203 - 11	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36203 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" on the left side of the slide.
- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed throughout the world. In 1954 the Browning Arms Company was created to market FN manufactured pistols to the North American Market.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1910" model was based on John Browning's design of 1908 and was patented in Belgium on February 20, 1909.
- "1910" was manufactured between 1910 and 1975.
- some references indicate over 750,000 units were produced.
- "1910" as of 1944, 549,300 pistols had been produced.
- "1910" was produced under German occupation in World War 2 in small quantity under the "7.65 mm Pistole P 621 (b)" designation.
- "1910" by 1945, 30,000 have been sold to the French police and several hundreds to American soldiers.
- "1910" model is blowback operated, striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided, round top slide with a groove mounted blade front sight and notch rear sight, right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame has a grip safety and a magazine release mounted on the heel of the rear grip strap; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the grip plate; wood, horn or plastic grip panels with or without checkering; blued or nickel plated finish; plain or engraved.
- available with gold plated trigger; lanyard ring attachment; larger slide mounted fixed sights; and plastic target style grips.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3.5") barrel is 152 mm (6"), and the average weight is 0.57 kg (20 oz).

Manufacturer

- all the FN-Browning and Browning Arms Company pistols of the 1910 and 1922 pattern were manufactured by Fabrique National.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" or "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the firearms.
- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under license from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel at the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks will be found on firearm.
- marked on left side: FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE
- BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE

Remarks

- Fremden Gerat System - from the first days of World War II, the Germans made the maximum use of almost every weapon that came into their possession. Firearms and equipment not of German origin, taken into service in the German Armed Forces during this time period were assigned a German designation and a numerical designation. This system was known as the Fremden Gerat System and consisted of a name and number followed by a lower case letter in brackets indicating the country of origin.
- Example; 9mm Pistole 640 (b) = the FN-Browning, model 1935 High Power pistol, as produced in Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16976	Browning	1971	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25268	Browning	1955	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36234	FN Browning	1922	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
150248	Locke, Walter & Company	FN Browning 1910	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196905	Unknown	FN Browning 1910 Copy	Unknown	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 FN

1910 Pocket

1910 Pocket Automatic

1910 Pocket Pistol

1910 Standard

1910 Vest Pocket

1910-FN

1910FN

7.65 mm Pistole P 621 (b)

7.65mm P 621 (b)

Browning 1910

Browning FN 1910

Browning Model 1910

FN 1910

FN-1910

FN1910

Model 1910

P 621 (b)

Pistole P 621 (b)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36234
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36234 - 12	30 HMT	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36234 - 11	32 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36234 - 3	32 AUTO	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36234 - 4	32 AUTO	9	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36234 - 5	380 AUTO	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36234 - 6	380 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36234 - 10	7.65MM	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36234 - 1	7.65MM	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36234 - 2	7.65MM	9	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36234 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36234 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36234 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" on the left side of the slide.
- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed throughout the world. In 1954 the Browning Arms Company was created to market FN manufactured firearms for the North American market.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1922.
- features include: striker fired; single action; grip safety; heel type magazine release; blade front sight and notch rear sight; receiver/frame mounted safety on the left side behind the grip; wood, horn or plastic grip panels with or without checkering; many finishes available including blued, chrome or nickel plated and may be heavily engraved; may have a gold plated trigger; may have a lanyard ring attachment.
- overall length with an 114mm (4.5") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.73kgs (25.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm.
- all the FN-Browning and Browning Arms Company pistols of the 1910 and 1922 pattern were manufactured by Fabrique National.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" or "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the firearms.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16976	Browning	1971	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25268	Browning	1955	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36203	FN Browning	1910	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36320	FN Browning	1922 P626b	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36333	FN Browning	1922 P641b	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196907	Unknown	FN Browning 1922 Copy	Unknown	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 22

1910/22

1922 FN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1922 Pocket

Browning 1922

Browning FN 1922

FN 10/22

FN 1910/22

FN 1922

FN 22

FN Browning 1922

FN22

Model 1910/22

Model 1922

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36320
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1922 P626b

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1922 P626b
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36320 - 3	32 AUTO	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36320 - 4	32 AUTO	9	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36320 - 5	380 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36320 - 1	7.65MM	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36320 - 2	7.65MM	9	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- this is an FN-Browning model 1922 that was manufactured or assembled at the FN factory during the period of German occupation of Belgium (1940 to 1944). The 7.65MM version was taken into German service as the "Pistole 626 (Belgische)" or "P626 (b)" and may be so marked. German occupation ended in 1944 and production of the model 1922 resumed in 1950.
- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
- the 9MM BROWNING SHORT version was taken into German service as the "Pistole 641 (Belgische)" or "P641 (b)" and may be so marked.
- striker fired with no external hammer.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the slide, on the chamber and on the right side of the slide extension.
- serial number range is from 20,000 to over 220,000 with gaps in the sequence.
- total production was approximately 130,000 units.
- serial number may consist of numbers only, eg: 214766.
- serial number may consist of numbers and a letter "A", "B" or "C" suffix, eg: 32043b.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
- WaffenAmt stampings are as follows:
- "WaA 613" from 1940 to early 1941.
- "WaA 103" for part of 1941 (early to late 1941).
- "WaA 140" from 1941until the end of the German occupation of Belgium in 1944.

Remarks

- Fremden Gerat System - from the first days of World War II, the Germans made the maximum use of almost every weapon that came into their possession. Firearms and equipment not of German origin, taken into service in the German Armed Forces during this time period were assigned a German designation and a numerical designation. This system was known as the Fremden Gerat System and consisted of a name and number followed by a lower case letter in brackets indicating the country of origin.
- Example; 9mm Pistole 640 (b) = the FN-Browning, model 1935 High Power pistol, as produced in Belgium.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36234	FN Browning	1922	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36333	FN Browning	1922 P641b	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 22

1910/22

1910/22 P.626b

1922 FN

1922 P626(b)

1922 Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

626B

Browning 1922

Browning FN 1922

FN 10/22

FN 1910/22

FN 1922

M 1910/22 P.626b

M 1922

M1910/22 P.626b

M1922

M1922 P.626b

Model 1922

P 626 (b)

P 626 (d)

P 626 (h)

P626(b)

P626b

Pistole 626(b)

Pistole 626b

WaA103

WaA140

WaA613

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36333
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1922 P641b

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1922 P641b
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36333 - 1	380 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36333 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- this is an FN-Browning model 1922 that was manufactured or assembled at the FN factory during the period of German occupation of Belgium (1940 to 1944). The 9MM BROWNING SHORT version was taken into German service as the "Pistole 641 (Belgische)" or "P641 (b)" and may be so marked. German occupation ended in 1944 and production of the model 1922 resumed in 1950.
- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
- the 7.65MM version was taken into German service as the "Pistole 626 (Belgische)" or "P626 (b)" and may be so marked.
- striker fired with no external hammer.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the slide, on the chamber and on the right side of the slide extension.
- total production was approximately 3,200 units.
- the serial number may consist of numbers only, eg: 71166 or numbers and an alpha character, eg: 3784c.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
- WaffenAmt stampings are as follows:
- "WaA 613" from 1940 to early 1941.
- "WaA 103" for part of 1941 (early to late 1941).
- "WaA 140" from 1941until the end of the German occupation of Belgium in 1944.

Remarks

- Fremden Gerat System - from the first days of World War II, the Germans made the maximum use of almost every weapon that came into their possession. Firearms and equipment not of German origin, taken into service in the German Armed Forces during this time period were assigned a German designation and a numerical designation. This system was known as the Fremden Gerat System and consisted of a name and number followed by a lower case letter in brackets indicating the country of origin.
- Example; 9mm Pistole 640 (b) = the FN-Browning, model 1935 High Power pistol, as produced in Belgium.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36234	FN Browning	1922	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36320	FN Browning	1922 P626b	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 22

1910/22

1910/22 P.641b

1922 FN

1922 P641(b)

1922 Pocket

Browning 1922

Browning FN 1922

FN 10/22

FN 1910/22

FN 1922

M 1910/22 P.641b

M 1922

M 1922 P.641b

M1910/22 P.641b

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1922

M1922 P.641b

Model 1922

P 641 (b)

P641(b)

P641b

Pistole 641(b)

Pistole 641b

Pistole 9mm P 641 (b)

WaA613

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25273
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1935 High Power

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1935 High Power
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25273 - 3	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25273 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25273 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL - BELGIUM" and "BROWNING"S PATENT DEPOSE" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1935 High Power" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1935 High Power" pistols bearing serial number range between 01 and 44000 were captured by the Germans when they captured the FN factory in 1940.
- "1935 High Power" pistols manufactured under German occupation were adopted into German service as the model "1935 High Power P640b" which denotes "Pistole 640 (Belgische)".
- "1935 High Power P640b" have the German Army Acceptance Stamp: "WaA103", "WaA140" or "WaA 613" marked the side of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- it is generally accepted that the serial numbers of these pre-war BROWNING High Powers ended at approximately 52000.
- pistols bearing serial numbers between 48000 and 52000 were captured by the Germans when they captured the factory in 1940. These will be found with "WaA 613" stamped on the pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:
Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54096	FN Browning	1935 High Power P640b	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141145	Unknown	Browning 1935 High Power Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161746	Browning	1935 High Power Omani Contract	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162146	Unknown	FN Browning 1935 High Power Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182543	FEG	Browning 1935 High Power Copy	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 GP

1935 Grande Puissance

1935 HP

1935GP

GP

GP 1935

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GP1935

GP35 Hi Power

Grande Puissance 1935

HP 1935

High Power 1935

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54096
Make: FN Browning
Model: 1935 High Power P640b

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	1935 High Power P640b
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54096 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54096 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- this firearm is an FN-Browning Model 1935 High Power that was manufactured or assembled at the FN factory during the period of German occupation of Belgium (1940 to 1944).
- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
- this firearm was taken into German service as the "Pistole 640 (Belgische)" or "P640 (b)" and may be so marked.
- residual pistols and parts left from the German era of manufacture were used as "start-up" stock for the manufacture of military pistols after the departure of the German troops.
- the Germans produced approximately 319,000 examples of the High Power pistol.
- these firearms may have a stock-slot in the butt and may have either fixed or adjustable rear sights.
- many of the German production examples did not have a magazine disconnector safety.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech, self-loading pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization changed several times during the manufacture of this firearm during the German Occupation period (1940 - 1944).
- one of the German marking practices treats the slide as the master component. The full serial number is found only on the slide with the last three digits of the serial number being found on the receiver and barrel.
- serial numbers of this production model are as follows: numbered from approximately 50,001 to 212000, then from 01a to 99999a and then from 01b onwards.
- total production is estimated at 319,000 examples.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
- WaffenAmt stampings as follows:
- WaA 613 from 1940 to early 1941
- WaA 103 for the part year 1941 (early to late 1941)
- WaA 140 from 1941until the end of the German occupation of Belgium in 1944.

Remarks

- Fremden Gerat System - from the first days of World War II, the Germans made the maximum use of almost every weapon that came into their possession. Firearms and equipment not of German origin, taken into service in the German Armed Forces during this time period were assigned a German designation and a numerical designation. This system was known as the Fremden Gerat System and consisted of a name and number followed by a lower case letter in brackets indicating the country of origin.
- Example; 9mm Pistole 640 (b) = the FN-Browning, model 1935 High Power pistol, as produced in Belgium.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25273	FN Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Grande Puissance P640b

1935 High Power P640 b

DWM Pistole 640 (b)

GP 1935 P640b

Grande Puissance 1935 P640b

HP 1935 P640b

HP Pistole 640 (b)

High Power 1935 P640b

P 640 (b)

P 640 b

P640 (b)

P640 b

P640b

Pistole 640 (b)

WaA103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WaA140

WaA613

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43856
Make: FN Browning
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43856 - 3	22 SHORT	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
43856 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43856 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- introduced in 1931.
- is a smaller version of the Model 1906. Early models have the word "Baby" moulded into the bottom of the grip plates. After 1945, this was omitted from production of this Model.
- this model is often confused with the FN-Browning "1906" model. The Baby is a smaller and lighter version of the Model 1906 pistol. The receiver is lengthened and is flush with the slide at the front giving the Baby a square look to it. The Baby also has no grip safety or slide lock lever.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured Browning designed firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - 1931 to 1940, up to 50,147 were produced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17189	Unknown	Baby Automatic		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20347	Precision Small Parts	PSP25	Precision Small Parts (PSP)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49508	Browning	25 Standard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125750	Precision Small Arms	PSA25	Precision Small Arms (PSA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171303	FN Browning	Baby	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171304	FN	Renaissance 25	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Baby

25 Calibre Browning Baby Automatic

Baby 25 Automatic

Baby Automatic Standard

Baby Lightweight

Baby Pocket

Baby Renaissance

Baby Special Edition

Baby Standard

Baby Vest Pocket

Browning 25 Calibre Baby Model Automatic Pistol

Browning 25 Calibre Model Automatic Pistol

Browning Baby

Standard Baby

Vest Pocket Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171303
Make: FN Browning
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171303 - 1	22 SHORT	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171303 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171303 - 3	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" in an oval may be marked on the grip panels.
- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE" purchased a 40% stake in the French arms company Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB) in 1969.

Model

- "Baby" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Baby" original design of Fabrique Nationale (FN) was offered from 1931 to 1983.
- "Baby" was produced by Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB) from 1979 to 1983.
- "Baby" is often confused with the FN-Browning "1906" model.
- "Baby" is a smaller version of the Model 1906 that has no grip safety or slide locking lever.
- "Baby" was moulded into the bottom of the grip plates on early models and omitted after 1945.
- "Baby" was marketed in North America under the Browning Arms name as the "25 Standard" starting in 1954.
- features include: machined, fixed, front and rear sights with a top serrated rib; rear cocking serrations; external extractor; thumb operated manual safety that runs under the left side grip plate; external connector/disconnector that runs under the right side grip plate; magazine catch at the heel of the grip; the word "Browning" in an oval is moulded into the synthetic grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 103mm (4"), average weight 275g (9.7oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- in 1979, Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB) produced the Baby Browning for Fabrique Nationale of Herstal.
- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- firearm bears the "crown" proof mark on the face, muzzle end of the slide.
- "crown" proof mark and "St. ETIENNE" has been observed marked on the receiver/frame on some examples.

Action
- blowback operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number does not include the letter "S", that stands for the "Safe" position of the safety lever.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43856	FN Browning	Baby	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49429	Browning	Renaissance 25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49508	Browning	25 Standard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49509	Browning	Lightweight 25	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171304	FN	Renaissance 25	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 25 Standard

Browning Baby

FN 25 Standard

FN Baby

Fabrique Nationale 25 Standard

Fabrique Nationale Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23851
Make: FN Browning
Model: Browning's Patent

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	Browning's Patent
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23851 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23851 - 1	9.65X23MM BROWNING	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabrique National D'Armes De Guerre Herstal Belgique" is marked on the left side of the slide, above "Browning's Patent".

Model

- "Browning's Patent" is marked on the left side of the slide, though FN called this their "1910 Grand Browning"/"Large 1910 Browning" model.
- this is a semi-automatic pistol manufactured by FN Browning in limited quantities prior to the First World War, based on John Browning's 1908 patent for a recoil-operated locked-breech pistol. In the US, this patent was used by Colt to develop the Colt 1910 and 1911 pistols, which eventually became the US service pistol through both World Wars, but the First World War in Europe prevented any further development or sales of the FN version of this pistol, and no more than a few hundred of these pistols could have been manufactured, with observed serial numbers in the sub-200s.
- features include: standard 1911-style layout and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; stepped half-moon front sight; left-side slide latch, magazine-release and manual safety; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered wood or synthetic grips that push up under a top rivet and are retained by a pin at the heel; tang hammer; grip safety; flat mainspring housing; and a lanyard loop at the butt.
- FN chambered a number of these pistols for a proprietary high-velocity 9.65mm cartridge of their own design (similar to the 9.8mm Colt), but neither the pistol or the cartridge survived the First World War.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Grand Browning

Belgian 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16820
Make: FN Browning
Model: FN115

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	FN115
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16820 - 3	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16820 - 2	32 AUTO	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16820 - 4	380 AUTO	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16820 - 5	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16820 - 1	7.65MM	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- this is the currently manufactured version of the FN-Browning model 1971.
- this model is available in 7.65MM or 32 AUTO calibre only.
- the 380 AUTO or 9MM BROWNING SHORT version is known as the FN model FN125.
- Browning Arms marketed this model as the "Standard" in North America between 1970 and 1974.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- sample imaged has a serial number of two digits a letter and five more digits, marked on the front of the pistol grip frame. - a second serial number may also be marked on the side of the receiver/frame, slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a crown over a "J" may be marked on the top of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 FN115

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36298
Make: FN Browning
Model: FN125

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	FN125
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36298 - 4	32 AUTO	9	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36298 - 1	380 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36298 - 3	7.65MM	9	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36298 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FN" logo, the letter "F" over the letter "N" in a oval is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- Model is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN 125" is a evolution of the Browning model 1922, using it receiver/frame with a longer slide having the Browning model 1910 barrel bushing system type.
- "FN 125" in Netherlands was also been made by converting military Dutch model 1922 pistol and will be engraved with a Dutch crest behind the front sight.
- "FN 125" military Dutch model had serial number added to the right of the firearm with the original FN Browning serial number on the front strap of the grip.
- "FN 125" was available as the model 120 with fixe, half moon front and rear sight.

- Manufactured from 1975 to 1983.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FN" logo, the letter "F" over the letter "N" in a oval is marked on the grip panels.
- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs.
- Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- "FN 125" military Dutch model had serial number added to the right of the firearm with the original FN Browning serial number on the front strap of the grip. - Serial number of referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Use Browning model 1922 magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125 Dutch Military

1922 100 Series

1922 FN115

Dutch FN 125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49435
Make: FN Browning
Model: High Power Capitan

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	High Power Capitan
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49435 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49435 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Model

- This model is normally found with a stock-slot cut into the rear of the butt and a tangent adjustable rear-sight, however it may also be found with one of those features without the other feature.
- The product code is "1305M" for tangent sight or "1305SE" for tangent sight with stock slot.
- This model may also be found with a flat "board" shoulder stock complete with the mounting hardware to attach it to the stock slot on the pistol, the stock is normally found with a leather holster rivetted to the right side of the stock.
- this Model was produced for military and police consumption and at various different times has been produced commercially.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- early examples have the letter "T" as the serial number prefix.
- later examples normally have a three digit number followed by 2-3 letters and then more digits.
- later serial numbers are located on the front grip strap.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Capitan Hi Power

Capitan High Power

GP Captain

Grande Puissance Captain

HP Captain

Hi Power Capitan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182662
Make: FN Browning
Model: High Power Model 1946

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	High Power Model 1946
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182662 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182662 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182662 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BROWNING" trade named is derived from the last name of the American inventor John Moses Browning (1855 - 1926).
- "BROWNING" produced by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company.
- Browning firearms have been manufactured by many companies including Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium, Beretta of Italy, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company of Japan, Sig-Sauer of Germany, Remington, and the Browning Group (A.T.I. in Salt Lake City, Utah, and FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina U.S.A.).

Model

- "M.1946.HV." with four numbers is marked on the left side of the dust cover area of the receiver/frame.
- "M.1946" stands for "Model 1946"
- "HV" under a crown stands for the Royal Danish Arsenal: "Haerens Vabenarsenal".
- "M.1946" is a post war, military Danish contract Browning 1935 High Power pistol.
- "M.1946" Denmark military contract is estimated to be 1700 pistols, shipped in 1946.
- "Model 1946" was the Fabrique Nationale renaming of the 1935 High Power pistol shortly after World War Two for military contract sales.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; flat sided slide with right side ejection port; rear slide cocking serrations; rounded, serrated hammer with a centre hole; left side, frame mounted slide release, manual safety, rear grip mounted lanyard loop; checkered, wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the slide. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69927	Browning	High Power L9A1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 High Power

193M.1946.HV.

Danish Hi-Power

Danish High Power

Danish High-Power

Danish M 46

Danish M.46

Danish M46

M 1946

M 1946 Danish contract

M.1946

M.1946 Danish contract

M/46

M1946

M1946 Danish contract

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129738
Make: FN Browning
Model: High Power Practical

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	High Power Practical
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129738 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129738 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "GP PRATICAL" may not be marked on the firearm. - "GP" stand for Grande Puissance (High Power) - "Competition Model" was observed marked on the the panel grips - features include: two tone finish; ambidextrous safety catch; improved hand grip plates with thumb rest; firing pin block; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; .
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16758	Browning	High Power Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16902	Browning	High Power Practical	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

051005394

Competion Model

GP

GP Practical

GP Pratical Adjustable

Grande Puissance

HP Practical

High Power GP

High Power GP Pratical

High Power GP Pratical Adjustable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49434
Make: FN Browning
Model: High Power Vigilante

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	High Power Vigilante
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49434 - 1	30 LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49434 - 2	30 LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49434 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49434 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49434 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49434 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FN-Browning is used as a make for pistols that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these pistols were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Pistols destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because pistols are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- was introduced in 1973.
- may also be known as "Vigilante".
- this Model was produced for military and police consumption with a lanyard and for civilian consumption without a lanyard.
- features may include: an ambidextrous safety catch, improved hand grip plates with thumb rest, and high visibility, high profile sights.

Manufacturer

- Fabrique Nationale (FN) was founded in 1889 to manufacture arms under licence from Mauser for the Belgian army. In the late 1890's John Browning became associated with FN, who manufactured many of his designs. Fabrique Nationale manufactured firearms under the FN banner as well as the Browning banner.

Action

- recoil operated, self loading / semi-automatic.

Serial Number

- early examples have the letter "T" as the serial number prefix.
- later examples normally have a three digit number followed by 2-3 letters and then more digits.
- later serial numbers are located on the front grip strap.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GP Vigilante

Grande Puissance Vigilante

H.P. Vigilante

H.P. Vigilante 1001

HP Vigilante

Hi Power Vigilante

Hi Power Vigilante 1001

Hi-Power Vigilante

Hi-Power Vigilante 1001

Vigilante

Vigilante 1001

Vigilante H.P.

Vigilante H.P. 1001

Vigilante High Power

Vigilante High Power 1001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50172
Make: FN Browning
Model: Semi-Automatic 22

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	Semi-Automatic 22
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50172 - 1	22 LR	10	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50172 - 2	22 LR	11	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50172 - 7	22 SHORT	12	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50172 - 3	22 SHORT	14	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50172 - 4	22 SHORT	14	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50172 - 5	22 SHORT	15	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50172 - 6	22 SHORT	15	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE S.A. HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - FN-Browning is used as a make for firearms that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world. - these firearms were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Firearms destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q. - all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked. - because firearms are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.
Model	- introduced in 1914. - model designation not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE S.A. HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the front face of the receiver/frame, only visible when the barrel assembly is removed or on the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel: "22 Short Smokeless" or "22 Long Rifle Smokeless".
Shots	- fixed tube magazine in located inside the buttstock.
Other Markings	- variously marked, depending upon time of manufacture; but commonly as: FABRIQUE NATIONALE D"ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIUM, and/or BROWNING ARMS COMPANY, ST LOUIS MO. & MONTREAL P.Q., or: BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5361	Norinco	22ATD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35120	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic 22 Caliber Rifle

Automatic 22 Rifle

Automatic 22 Takedown

FN Browning Automatic Rifle

Fabrique Nationale 22 Automatic Rifle

Semi Auto 22

Semi Auto 22 Takedown

Semi Automatic 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120981
Make: FN Browning
Model: Trombone

Summary

Make:	FN Browning
Model:	Trombone
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120981 - 6	22 LONG	11	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120981 - 1	22 LONG	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120981 - 2	22 LONG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120981 - 3	22 LONG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120981 - 4	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120981 - 5	22 LR	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabrique Nationale D'Armes de Guerre Herstal Belgique" over "Browning's Patent - Depose" is marked on the barrel.
- FN-Browning is used as a make for firearms that were marketed under the Browning name in North America and the FN name throughout the rest of the world.
- these firearms were all manufactured by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgium and are so marked. Firearms destined for the North American market were marked Browning Arms Company, St Louis Missouri & Morgan Utah and Montreal P.Q.
- all of the firearms produced at FN and intended for the North American market were distributed by the Browning Arms Company (formed in the early 1950's) and are so marked.
- because firearms are marked with both names, and identified under both banners, FN-Browning is used as the make to avoid confusion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - called the "Trombone" because the magazine moves with the forearm and slide bars. - manufactured from 1922 to 1980. - features include: this firearm is a tubular magazine fed; pump action; 22 caliber repeater; side swinging bolt that locks against the outer edge of the ejection port; open sights; and an action release/unlocking button inside the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNIMG'S PATENT - DEPOSE" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame. - serial number range: 1 to 148,570 - serial number of 70,000 confirmed made circa 1957, and serial number of 140,000 confirmed made circa 1967.
Calibre	- known example in calibre 22 Long marked "22L" on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35658	Browning	Trombone	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FN Pump Action

FN Trombone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143356
Make: FN FAL
Model: 1A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	1A1
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143356 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
143356 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
143356 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- production began in the early 1960's.
- "RIFLE 7.62mm I A I" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- generally parkerized in finish.
- the breech mechanism is covered by a full length stamped metal cover.
- was developed from drawings produced from measurement of sample firearms of both metric and inch system FAL's.
- parts are NOT interchangeable with either metric or inch pattern FAL designs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm, but may be marked in English, Hindi, or a combination of both.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the lower unit.
- serial number may have two letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash-hider/bayonet lug.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the serial number and the letter "T" was marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34136	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195336
Make: FN FAL
Model: 1A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	1A1
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195336 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- production began early 1960's.
- "RIFLE 7.62mm I A I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R.F.I." and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is marked in several places with parts-numbers resembling the NATO stock number style.
- was developed from drawings produced from measurement of sample firearms of both metric and inch system FAL's.
- parts are NOT interchangeable with either metric nor inch pattern FAL designs.
- this entry is for "1A1" rifles that have been converted to fully automatic fire.
- features may include: round rifled barrel; muzzle break; adjustable sights; charging handle, safety switch and magazine release on the left side; detachable box magazine; may have an open carry handle; rounded trigger guard; three piece wood stock with sling swivels; wood stock and handguard; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "R.F.I." and the year of manufacturer are marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- modified to fire in full automatic mode.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the lower assembly.
- serial number may have a two letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17006	FN FAL	L1A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19210	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19211	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19212	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19312	FN FAL	L1A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
23897	FN FAL	L1A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
81273	FN FAL	FAL	Coonan Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
85955	FN FAL	FAL	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145573	FN FAL	FAL	Nigerian State Arsenal, Kaduna	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL

FAL 1A1

FN

FN FAL

FN FAL 1A1

Fusil Automatique Leger

IAI

Light Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34136
Make: FN FAL
Model: 1A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	1A1
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34136 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	397	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
34136 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34136 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
34136 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34136 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- production began early 1960's.
- "RIFLE 7.62mm I A I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R.F.I." and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is marked in several places with parts-numbers resembling the NATO stock number style.
- generally parkerized in finish.
- was developed from drawings produced from measurement of sample firearms of both metric and inch system FAL's.
- parts are NOT interchangeable with either metric nor inch pattern FAL designs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "R.F.I." and the year of manufacturer are marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - the breech mechanism is covered by a full length stamped metal cover.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the lower unit. - serial number may have two letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this particular variant of the FN FAL was produced at Ishapore Rifle Factory without benefit of licence. - the IA1 may not be dimensionally identical to other FALs. - the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - the Indian Government sold the Ishapore version of the FAL to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - this firearm is distinguishable from other production variants by its poor factory standard of finish. - tool and machine markings are usually many and prominent. - usually seen with dark wood furniture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23897	FN FAL	L1A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143356	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1 A 1

FN FAL

FN Ishapore

I A1

I AI

IA1

IAI

IASL

Indian A1

Indian Army Self Loading

Indian FAL

Indian FN

Ishapore 1A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RFI IA1

Rifle 7.62mm IA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118566
Make: FN FAL
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118566 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118566 - 2	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- model designation may appears on the firearm.
- the FAL 308 Model 44 is a standard FAL type 50.00 rifle with the following four modifications.
-1. the hammer has a different contour at the lower end and the hammer notch has been removed so it no longer engages the safety sear.
-2. the trigger plunger had a second collar added on the ball end, which keeps the trigger from moving back enough to hold the sear below it contact point with the hammer notch.
- 3. the safety sear is omitted/removed.
there is no slot in the ejector block for the safety sear and the ejector block is permanently riveted to the receiver body.
- 4. a special semi-automatic selector capable of moving in the semi and safe position only. The notch for the automatic position was not cut in the selector. The selector was marked with a " R "
- same rifle as the Competition with folding stock and folding cocking handle.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, markings should read " Fabrique Nationale Herstal " and " Made in Belgium "

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be located on the left-hand side of the upper receiver/frame. This component is also known as the "body".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; - the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3753	FN FAL	FAL G Series	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3754	FN FAL	FAL GL Series Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3760	FN FAL	FAL G Series Paratrooper	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19213	FN FAL	FAL Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

308 Model 44

FN 308 Model 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr-Daimler-Puch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26835
Make: FN FAL
Model: C1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26835 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
26835 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the make is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE, 7.62 MM FN C1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- FN FAL C1 was not manufactured in a full automatic version.
- FN FAL C1D was the Canadian version of the FN FAL rifle manufactured with a full automatic fire capability to meet a Royal Canadian Navy requirement.
- most C1 rifles were retro-fitted to C1A1 specifications, and may have been remarked as C1A1.
- starting at approximately serial number 0L6000 the interior of the barrel will be chrome plated throughout the entire length.
- features of the Canadian manufactured FN FAL Rifle Model C1 include: a folding rearsight, graduated from 200 - 600 yards, mounted on the top of the body/trigger mechanism housing; gas block with integral foresight "ears."; this semi automatic firearm utilizes the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine or the 30 shot magazine for the C2 Automatic Rifle and employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt is 9 Lb 6 Oz, overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches).
- total quantity of FN Rifles produced by Canadian Arsenals was approximately 72,775 examples of which 8,242 were destined for the Royal Canadian Navy in C1D and C1A1D configuration.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing. - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001". - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018. - C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001". - C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713. - C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897. - pre-production C1 were hand assembled by Canadian Arsenal Limited and numbered with "TRM" prefix letters over three numbers starting with "TRM001". - TRM stand for "Tool Room Model".
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the left side upper receiver as: 7.62mm
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture. - the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- most C1 rifles were retro-fitted to C1 A1 specifications, and remarked as C1 A1. - the model which was manufactured and intended to be used to fire full automatic/ selective fire was the "CI D": This firearm was manufactured for the Royal Canadian Navy to meet a Naval requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23897	FN FAL	L1A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1 TRM

C1 Tool Room Model

FN C1

FN C1 TRM

FN C1 Tool Room Model

RIFLE 7.62MM FN C1

TRM

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25304
Make: FN FAL
Model: C1A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C1A1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25304 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
25304 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE, 7.62 MM FN C1 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- FN FAL C1A1 was not manufactured in a full automatic version.
- FN FAL C1A1D was the Canadian version of the FN FAL rifle manufactured with a full automatic fire capability to meet a Royal Canadian Navy requirement.
- most C1 rifles were retro-fitted to C1A1 specifications, and may have been remarked as C1A1.
- starting at approximately serial number 0L6000 the interior of the barrel will be chrome plated throughout the entire length.
- features of the Canadian manufactured FN Rifle Model C1A1 include: a folding rearsight, graduated from 200 - 600 yards, mounted on the top of the body/trigger mechanism housing; gas block with integral foresight "ears.", at approximately serial number 7L0001 the design changed to utilize the two-piece foresight "ears." from the model C2A1; this semi automatic firearm utilizes the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine or the 30 shot magazine for the C2A1 Automatic Rifle and employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt is 9Lb 6 Oz, overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches).
- total quantity of FN FAL Rifles produced by Canadian Arsenals was approximately 72,775 examples of which 8,242 were destined for the Royal Canadian Navy in C1D and C1A1D configuration.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing. - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001". - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018. - C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001". - C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713. - C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the left side upper receiver: RIFLE, 7.62mm FN C1A1
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; - the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- a small quantity of FN C1A1 Rifles were transferred to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police in the late 1960s. These firearms were subsequently returned to National Defence stores when the firearm requirements of the RCMP changed circa 1970 . - these firearms will be found with the MP marking which was applied by the RCMP Force Armourers. - a quantity of Canadian FN FAL C1 A1 rifles were sold to the Ontario Provincial Police (circa 1970-71), mostly in the 8LXXXX serial number range. In the late 1970's, the OPP operational tactics changed and there was no longer a requirement for a powerful calibre, rifle cartridge, assault rifle. These OPP property, FN FAL rifles were sold as surplus to an English dealer, who re-sold them to retailers world-wide.
Remarks	- most C1 rifles were retro-fitted to C1 A1 specifications, and remarked as C1 A1. - the model which was manufactured and intended to be used to fire full automatic/ selective fire was the "CI D": This firearm was manufactured for the Royal Canadian Navy to meet a Naval requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23897	FN FAL	L1A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN C1 A1

FN C1A1

FNC1 A1

FNC1A1

RIFLE 7.62 MM FN C1 A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55118
Make: FN FAL
Model: C1A1D

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C1A1D
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55118 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55118 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE, 7.62 MM FN C1A1 D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- FN FAL C1A1 D was a Full-Automatic version of the FN FAL rifle manufactured to meet a Royal Canadian Navy requirement.
- most C1 D rifles were retro-fitted to C1A1 D specifications, and may have been remarked as C1A1 D.
- starting at approximately serial number 0L6000 the interior of the barrel will be chrome plated throughout the entire length.
- features of the Canadian manufactured FN Rifle Model C1A1 D include: a folding rear sight, graduated from 200 - 600 yards, mounted on the top of the body/trigger mechanism housing; gas block with integral foresight "ears."; capable of full-automatic fire; this automatic firearm utilizes the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine or the 30 shot magazine for the C2 and C2A1 Automatic Rifle and employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt is 9Lb 6 Oz, overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches).
- total quantity of FN Rifles produced by Canadian Arsenals was approximately 72,775 examples of which 8,242 were destined for the Royal Canadian Navy in C1 D and C1A1 D configuration.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing.
- C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001".
- C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018.
- C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001".
- C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713.
- C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.

Calibre

- marked on the left side upper receiver as "7.62mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture;
- the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the C1A1 D model employs the clip-guide top cover common to Canadian C1rifle models.
- the C1A1 D model is fitted with Canadian pattern rear-sight unit, which is mounted to the lower receiver.
- the feature which differentiates the C1A1 D series rifles from the C1 series rifles is the capability of full-automatic fire.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35532	FN FAL	C1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
35545	FN FAL	C1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
55117	FN FAL	C1A1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1A1 D

C1D

FN C1A1 D

FN C1A1D

FN C1D

RIFLE 7.62 MM FN C1A1 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55117
Make: FN FAL
Model: C1A1D

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C1A1D
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55117 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55117 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE, 7.62 MM FN C1A1 D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- FN FAL C1A1 D was a Full-Automatic version of the FN FAL rifle manufactured to meet a Royal Canadian Navy requirement.
- most C1 D rifles were retro-fitted to C1A1 D specifications, and may have been remarked as C1A1 D.
- starting at approximately serial number 0L6000 the interior of the barrel will be chrome plated throughout the entire length.
- features of the Canadian manufactured FN Rifle Model C1A1 D include: a folding rear sight, graduated from 200 - 600 yards, mounted on the top of the body/trigger mechanism housing; gas block with integral foresight "ears."; capable of full-automatic fire; this automatic firearm utilizes the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine or the 30 shot magazine for the C2 and C2A1 Automatic Rifle and employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt is 9Lb 6 Oz, overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches).
- total quantity of FN Rifles produced by Canadian Arsenals was approximately 72,775 examples of which 8,242 were destined for the Royal Canadian Navy in C1 D and C1A1 D configuration.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing.
- C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001".
- C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018.
- C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001".
- C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713.
- C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.

Calibre

- marked on the left side upper receiver as: 7.62mm

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture;
- the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the C1A1 D model employs the clip-guide top cover common to Canadian C1rifle models.
- the C1A1 D model is fitted with Canadian pattern rear-sight unit, which is mounted to the lower receiver.
- the feature which differentiates the C1A1 D series rifles from the C1 series rifles is the capability of full-automatic fire.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35532	FN FAL	C1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
35545	FN FAL	C1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
55118	FN FAL	C1A1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1A1 D

C1D

FN C1A1 D

FN C1A1D

FN C1D

RIFLE 7.62 MM FN C1A1 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35545
Make: FN FAL
Model: C1D

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C1D
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35545 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35545 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE, 7.62 MM FN C1 D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- FN FAL C1 D was a Full-Automatic version of the FN FAL rifle manufactured to meet a Royal Canadian Navy requirement.
- most C1 D rifles were retro-fitted to C1A1 D specifications, and may have been remarked as C1A1 D.
- starting at approximately serial number 0L6000 the interior of the barrel will be chrome plated throughout the entire length.
- features of the Canadian manufactured FN Rifle Model C1D include: a folding rearsight, graduated from 200 - 600 yards, mounted on the top of the body/trigger mechanism housing; gas block with integral foresight "ears."; capable of full-automatic fire; this automatic firearm utilizes the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine or the 30 shot magazine for the C2 and C2A1 Automatic Rifle and employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt is 9Lb 6 Oz, overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches).
- total quantity of FN Rifles produced by Canadian Arsenals was approximately 72,775 examples of which 8,242 were destined for the Royal Canadian Navy in C1 D and C1A1 D configuration.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing.
- C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001".
- C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018.
- C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001".
- C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713.
- C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.

Calibre

- marked on the left side upper receiver as: 7.62mm

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture;
- the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the C1 D model employs the clip-guide top cover common to Canadian C1rifle models.
- the C1 D model is fitted with Canadian pattern rear-sight unit, which is mounted to the lower receiver.
- the feature which differentiates the C1 D series rifles from the C1 series rifles is the capability of full-automatic fire.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their FN FALs to third nations as customers or as surplus materiel when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35532	FN FAL	C1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
55117	FN FAL	C1A1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
55118	FN FAL	C1A1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1 D

FN C1D

RIFLE 7.62 MM FN C1 D

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35532
Make: FN FAL
Model: C1D

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C1D
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35532 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35532 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE, 7.62 MM FN C1 D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- FN FAL C1 D was a Full-Automatic version of the FN FAL rifle manufactured to meet a Royal Canadian Navy requirement.
- most C1 D rifles were retro-fitted to C1A1 D specifications, and may have been remarked as C1A1 D.
- starting at approximately serial number 0L6000 the interior of the barrel will be chrome plated throughout the entire length.
- features of the Canadian manufactured FN Rifle Model C1D include: a folding rearsight, graduated from 200 - 600 yards, mounted on the top of the body/trigger mechanism housing; gas block with integral foresight "ears."; capable of full-automatic fire; this automatic firearm utilizes the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine or the 30 shot magazine for the C2 and C2A1 Automatic Rifle and employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt is 9Lb 6 Oz, overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches).
- total quantity of FN Rifles produced by Canadian Arsenals was approximately 72,775 examples of which 8,242 were destined for the Royal Canadian Navy in C1 D and C1A1 D configuration.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing.
- C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001".
- C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018.
- C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001".
- C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713.
- C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.

Calibre

- marked on the left side upper receiver as "7.62mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture;
- the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the C1 D model employs the clip-guide top cover common to Canadian C1rifle models.
- the C1 D model is fitted with Canadian pattern rear-sight unit, which is mounted to the lower receiver.
- the feature which differentiates the C1 D series rifles from the C1 series rifles is the capability of full-automatic fire.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their FN FALs to third nations as customers or as surplus materiel when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35545	FN FAL	C1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
55117	FN FAL	C1A1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
55118	FN FAL	C1A1D	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1 D

FN C1D

RIFLE 7.62 MM FN C1 D

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55096
Make: FN FAL
Model: C2

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C2
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55096 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55096 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55096 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE AUTO 7.62 MM FN C2" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- features of the Canadian manufactured FN, Automatic Rifle, Model C2 include: fitting of a heavy barrel which is chrome plated throughout the interior; a folding bipod which functions as a handguard / forestock when folded up against the barrel; a leaf rearsight graduated to 1000 metres mounted on the top of the body cover; gas block with bipod attachments; two-piece foresight "ears."; capable of full-automatic fire; a large capacity 30 shot magazine was specifically designed for this automatic firearm which is also capable of utilizing the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine; the C2 Automatic Rifle employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt 5.6 Kg (12.5 Lbs), overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches), cyclic rate of fire 675 - 750 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing. - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001". - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018. - C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001". - C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713. - C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider / muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the left side upper receiver: RIFLE, 7.62mm FN C2
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; - the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their FN FALs to third nations as customers or as surplus materiel when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18347	FN FAL	C2	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18348	FN FAL	C2A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
47748	FN FAL	C2A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN C2

FNC2

RIFLE AUTO 7.62 MM FN C2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18347
Make: FN FAL
Model: C2

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C2
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18347 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18347 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18347 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE AUTO 7.62 MM FN C2" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- features of the Canadian manufactured FN, Automatic Rifle, Model C2 include: fitting of a heavy barrel which is chrome plated throughout the interior; a folding bipod which functions as a handguard / forestock when folded up against the barrel; a leaf rearsight graduated to 1000 metres mounted on the top of the body cover; gas block with bipod attachments; two-piece foresight "ears."; capable of full-automatic fire; a large capacity 30 shot magazine was specifically designed for this automatic firearm which is also capable of utilizing the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine; the C2 Automatic Rifle employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt 5.6 Kg (12.5 Lbs), overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches), cyclic rate of fire 675 - 750 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing. - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001". - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018. - C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001". - C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713. - C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider / muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the left side upper receiver: RIFLE, 7.62mm FN C2
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; - the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their FN FALs to third nations as customers or as surplus materiel when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18348	FN FAL	C2A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
47748	FN FAL	C2A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
55096	FN FAL	C2	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN C2

FNC2

RIFLE AUTO 7.62 MM FN C2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47748
Make: FN FAL
Model: C2A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C2A1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47748 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47748 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47748 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE AUTO 7.62 MM FN C2 A1" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- features of the FN FAL Automatic Rifle Model C2A1 include: fitting of a heavy barrel which is chrome plated throughout the interior; a folding bipod which functions as a handguard / forestock when folded up against the barrel; a folding rearsight, graduated to 1000 metres, mounted on the top of the lower receiver; gas block with bipod attachments; two-piece foresight "ears."; capable of full-automatic fire; a large capacity 30 shot magazine was specifically designed for this automatic firearm which is also capable of utilizing the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine; the C2A1 Automatic Rifle employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt 5.6 Kg (12.5 Lbs), overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches), cyclic rate of fire 675 - 750 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing. - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001". - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018. - C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001". - C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713. - C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider / muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the left side upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; - the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their FN FALs to third nations as customers or as surplus materiel when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18347	FN FAL	C2	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18348	FN FAL	C2A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
55096	FN FAL	C2	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C2 A1

FN C2 A1

FNC2 A1

FNC2A1

RIFLE AUTO 7.62 MM FN C2 A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18348
Make: FN FAL
Model: C2A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	C2A1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18348 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18348 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18348 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- FN FAL series of rifles were manufactured in Canada for the Canadian Government by the Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) from 1956 to circa 1968.
- "RIFLE AUTO 7.62 MM FN C2 A1" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- features of the FN FAL Automatic Rifle Model C2A1 include: fitting of a heavy barrel which is chrome plated throughout the interior; a folding bipod which functions as a handguard / forestock when folded up against the barrel; a folding rearsight, graduated to 1000 metres, mounted on the top of the lower receiver; gas block with bipod attachments; two-piece foresight "ears."; capable of full-automatic fire; a large capacity 30 shot magazine was specifically designed for this automatic firearm which is also capable of utilizing the standard 20 shot FN FAL magazine; the C2A1 Automatic Rifle employs the clip-guide top cover common to all Canadian manufactured FN FAL variants.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 30.5 cm (12 inches).
- data: barrel length 53.4 cm (21 inches), weight with NORMAL butt 5.6 Kg (12.5 Lbs), overall length 113.7 cm (44.75 inches), cyclic rate of fire 675 - 750 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame near the butt.
- "C.A.L." is the initials for Canadian Arsenals Limited.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the body or trigger mechanism housing. - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number consisted of a single number and a letter "L" prefix, and four numbers, example "0L0001". - C1, C1A1, C1D, and C1A1D: serial number range was from 0L000 to approximately 8L5018. - C2 and C2A1: serial number consisted of a single number and a two letter "LA" prefix, and four numbers, example "0LA001". - C2: serial number range was from 0LA001 to 2LA713. - C2A1: serial number range was from 2LA714 to approximately 3LA897.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider / muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the left side upper receiver: RIFLE, 7.62mm FN C2A1
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; - the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their FN FALs to third nations as customers or as surplus materiel when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18347	FN FAL	C2	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18349	Mosin-Nagant	KO-91/30	MOLOT	Rifle	Bolt Action
47748	FN FAL	C2A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
55096	FN FAL	C2	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C2 A1

FN C2 A1

FNC2 A1

FNC2A1

RIFLE AUTO 7.62 MM FN C2 A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197438
Make: FN FAL
Model: CDN EX

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	CDN EX
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197438 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN", is the abbreviation of the manufacturer, Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Léger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "F.N. CDN. Ex" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDN. Ex" stands for "Canadian Experimental".
- "CDN. Ex" were manufactured in Belgium for the Canadian Government circa 1954.
- "CDN. Ex" was intended to be capable of full-automatic fire.
- "CDN. Ex" other models, "CDN. Ex 1" and "CDN. Ex 2" were converted to semi-automatic fire.
- Features include: unthreaded muzzle; bottom of the barrel accessory lug attachment; gas block with protective ears for the front sight and gas plug for the gas piston system; multi position gas regulator behind the gas block; triangular shaped wood handguard covering the gas piston cylinder with three ventilation slot on either side; right side folding carrying handle; full length action body cover; left side non reciprocating, knob shaped cocking handle; left side firing selector and body catch opening lever; magazine well right side with lightening cut; adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a "0", a letter "B" and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - In the case of the firearms commonly known as the FN FAL, and any of its variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56957	FN FAL	CDN Ex 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
56976	FN FAL	CDN Ex 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197437	FN FAL	FAL .280 Lightweight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian EX FAL

Canadian Experimental FAL

Canadian FN FAL

FN CDN Ex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56976
Make: FN FAL
Model: CDN Ex 1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	CDN Ex 1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56976 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
56976 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "RIFLE 7.62mm. F.N. CDN. Ex 1" is marked on the left side upper receiver/frame.
- manufactured for the Canadian Government circa 1953.
- this firearm was not intended to be capable of full-automatic fire in the hands of the Canadian soldier. It is not possible to determine where the rifles were converted to semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side upper receiver, below ejection port.
- the Canadian FN CDN Ex 1 was serial numbered from 0B0001 to 0B1700.

Calibre

- marked on the left side upper receiver as: 7.62mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture;
- the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- During the fall of 1953 the Canadian Government placed an order with FN Herstal, Belgium for a quantity of approximately 2000 FN FAL rifles. These rifles were intended for trials prior to the manufacture of the firearm in Canada. These rifles were delivered in the early winter of 1954.
- The firearms were in two configurations: - RIFLE 7.62 mm FN CDN Ex 1 & CDN Ex 2. The difference was the sighting system. The RIFLE 7.62 mm FN CDN Ex 1 was equipped with a sliding metal L-shaped rear sight having a single aperture similar to the current British L1A1 rear sight. RIFLE 7.62 mm FN CDN Ex 2 had a non-magnifying optical rear sight.
- The 2000 rifles were produced at the FN factory in Belgium with an automatic fire capability. Before the use of these firearms was authorized, the Canadian Army concluded the cartridge utilized by this rifle was too powerful to permit aimed, controlled, automatic fire and therefore the "made in Canada" version of this firearm would not have an automatic fire capability. In light of this decision, the automatic fire capability was also to be removed from the 2000 trial rifles (Ex 1 & Ex 2).
- An Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instruction, C 807 Mod Inst 1 (Modification Instruction), was issued to Drawing Number DEME 87683 illustrating how the automatic fire capability was to be defeated for the purpose of the Canadian Trials. The change lever was to be limited in travel to the Safe and Repetition position only, by a taper pin pressed into the body (lower receiver) to prevent rotation of the change lever past the "R" or repetition position, thereby eliminating automatic fire.
- This modification was considered by the Canadian Army authorities to satisfy the requirement to eliminate the firearm's capability for automatic fire at the time the modification was performed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56957	FN FAL	CDN Ex 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197438	FN FAL	CDN EX	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EX 1

Ex1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56957
Make: FN FAL
Model: CDN Ex 2

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	CDN Ex 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56957 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
56957 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "RIFLE 7.62mm. F.N. CDN. Ex 2" is marked on the left side upper receiver/frame.
- manufactured for the Canadian Government circa 1953.
- this firearm was not intended to be capable of full-automatic fire in the hands of the Canadian soldier. It is not possible to determine where the rifles were converted to semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side upper receiver, below ejection port.
- the Canadian FN CDN Ex 2 was serial numbered from 0B1701 to 0B2000.

Calibre

- marked on the left side upper receiver as: 7.62mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture;
- the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- During the fall of 1953 the Canadian Government placed an order with FN Herstal, Belgium for a quantity of approximately 2000 FN FAL rifles. These rifles were intended for trials prior to the manufacture of the firearm in Canada. These rifles were delivered in the early winter of 1954.
- The firearms were in two configurations: - RIFLE 7.62 mm FN CDN Ex 1 & CDN Ex 2. The difference was the sighting system. The RIFLE 7.62 mm FN CDN Ex 1 was equipped with a sliding metal L-shaped rear sight having a single aperture similar to the current British L1A1 rear sight. RIFLE 7.62 mm FN CDN Ex 2 had a non-magnifying optical rear sight.
- The 2000 rifles were produced at the FN factory in Belgium with an automatic fire capability. Before the use of these firearms was authorized, the Canadian Army concluded the cartridge utilized by this rifle was too powerful to permit aimed, controlled, automatic fire and therefore the "made in Canada" version of this firearm would not have an automatic fire capability. In light of this decision, the automatic fire capability was also to be removed from the 2000 trial rifles (Ex 1 & Ex 2).
- An Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instruction, C 807 Mod Inst 1 (Modification Instruction), was issued to Drawing Number DEME 87683 illustrating how the automatic fire capability was to be defeated for the purpose of the Canadian Trials. The change lever was to be limited in travel to the Safe and Repetition position only, by a taper pin pressed into the body (lower receiver) to prevent rotation of the change lever past the "R" or repetition position, thereby eliminating automatic fire.
- This modification was considered by the Canadian Army authorities to satisfy the requirement to eliminate the firearm's capability for automatic fire at the time the modification was performed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56976	FN FAL	CDN Ex 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197438	FN FAL	CDN EX	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ex 2

Ex2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81273
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL
Manufacturer:	Coonan Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81273 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium; and
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "FAL" (standing for "Fusil Automatique Leger") may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a receiver/frame ONLY, sold by Coonan, Inc. to allow a buyer to assemble their own FN-FAL-style rifle, and may be seen assembled in a variety of barrel lengths and configurations.
- features include: standard FN-FAL layout and operation; may be seen assembled with parts kits from other manufacturers; with a wide variety of possible barrel lengths, calibres, and configurations.

Manufacturer

- "Coonan, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19210	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
81275	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN FAL

Fusil Automatique Leger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85955
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL
Manufacturer:	Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services (DPMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85955 - 1	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85955 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Manufacturer

- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was established by Randy Luth in 1985.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was located in Becker, Minnesota, U.S.A., until 2003.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) moved to St. Cloud, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2004.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) began manufacturing AR-15 style rifles in 1993.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) was acquired by Cerberus Capital Management in 2007.
- Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service (DPMS) is also known as: "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Service Incorporated", "DPMS", "DPMS Firearms", "DPMS Firearms, LLC", "DPMS, Incorporated", and "DPMS Panther Arms".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be located on the left-hand side of the upper receiver/frame. This component is also known as the "body".

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider / muzzle brake.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19210
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19210 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19210 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN" is the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "F.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE _ HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.
-in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- may not be marked on firearm. - "cal. 7,62" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration purpose.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19211	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19212	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19213	FN FAL	FAL Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
81273	FN FAL	FAL	Coonan Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN

FN LAR

FN Light Auto Rifle

G1

G1 Gew

G1 Gewehr

Gew Kal 7.62 mm FN

Gewehr 1

LAR

STG58

Sturmgewehr 58

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19211
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19211 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19211 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19211 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19211 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19211 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "F.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider of muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "cal. 7,62" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by a nation, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19210	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19212	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19215	FN FAL	G1 Gew	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Congo Model

F.P.1955

F.P.1956

FN

FN LAR

FN Light Automatic Rifle

G1

G1 Gew

G1 Gewehr

Gew G1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gew Kal 7.62 mm FN

LAR

STG 58

STG58

Sturmgewehr 58

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19212
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19212 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19212 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "F.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- adopted as the standard military firearm by several countries.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- serail number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel
- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- "cal. 7,62" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19210	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19211	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19215	FN FAL	G1 Gew	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19216	FN FAL	G1 Gew	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139602	FN FAL	R1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139639	FN FAL	FAL Congolese	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Congo Model

F.P.1955

F.P.1956

FN

FN LAR

FN Light Auto Rifle

LAR

LAR HB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145573
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL
Manufacturer:	Nigerian State Arsenal, Kaduna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NIGERIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145573 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145573 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced Nigerian-built copy of the Belgian FN FAL light automatic rifle.
- features include: typical FAL layout and operation; blued finish; cylindrical flash hider; open adjustable sights; folding bipod; synthetic handguards and butt; folding carry handle; and detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; the Nigerian national crest may also be present; a shield containing a "Y", flanked by horses and surmounted by an eagle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NR 1

NR-1

NR1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197437
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL .280 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL .280 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197437 - 1	280 BRITISH	20	502	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN", is the abbreviation of the manufacturer, Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FN" logo, a letter "F" over an "N" in an oval is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "FAL", "Fusil Automatique Léger" was designed by Dieudonne Saive from "FN", "Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre" of Herstal, Belgium and originally presented to the British government in 8mm Kurz, before being scaled up to accommodate the British request to use the .280 British cartridge.
- "FAL .280 Lightweight" were a small number of prototype "FAL" rifles in .280 calibre been delivered by "FN" to be used in the 1950 NATO rifle trials.
- Features include: threaded muzzle; may have a cone shape flash hider; gas block with protective ears for the front sight and gas plug for the gas piston system; three position gas regulator behind the gas block; ribbed wood handguard not covering the gas piston cylinder; full length action body cover; left side non reciprocating cocking handle; left side firing selector and body catch opening lever; magazine well sides with lightening cuts; adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN" logo, a letter "F" over an "N" in an oval is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, in front of the magazine well.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - In the case of the firearms commonly known as the FN FAL, and any of its variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197438	FN FAL	CDN EX	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

280 FN FAL

British Test FAL

British Test FN

FN Lightweight 280 Caliber

FN Lightweight FAL

Lightweight FAL

Prototype FAL .280/30 caliber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127880
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL 9MM Prototype

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL 9MM Prototype
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127880 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm. - "FN FAL" is derived from "FN"- the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium and "FAL"- the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates to "Light Automatic Rifle".
Model	- "PROT 9MM" was marked on the left side of an observed example. - this appears to be an arsenal rework or home made conversion of an FN FAL rifle to a silenced, 9MM submachine gun. - features include: black painted finish; silencer; adjustable peep rear and post front sights; modified magazine well to accept 9MM magazine; wood pistol grip and buttstock.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - observed example consisting of seven numbers.
Calibre	- "9MM" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PI 7570" was marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without license by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Proto 9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156748
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Bolivian

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Bolivian
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156748 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156748 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156748 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156748 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Bolivia for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1978. These rifles are marked with the coat of arms of Bolivia, on the right side of the receiver (an oval containing a llama, a sheaf of wheat, and a palm tree in front of a mountain, all surmounted by a condor and surrounded by six flags).
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; synthetic furniture; folding bipod on long-barreled versions; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 00

50 63

50-00

50-63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156747
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Brazilian

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Brazilian
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156747 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156747 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not marked be on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Brazil for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1964. These rifles are marked with the coat of arms of Brazil, on the right side of the receiver (a five pointed star containing a circle containing five stars, surrounded by laurels over a banner). - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider;, open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156714
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Chilean

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Chilean
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156714 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156714 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Chile for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1960. These rifles are marked with the Chilean national crest (a shield containing a five-pointed star, topped with feathers and supported by a deer and a condor), along with "Ejercito De Chile", on the right side of the receiver. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider;, open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chilean FAL

Ejercito De Chile

FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19213
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Competition

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19213 - 3	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19213 - 4	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this variant of the FN FAL is not marked as "FAL"; the model designation/name is marked on the firearm as "FN 308 Competition", "FN 308 Match", ".308 Match" or "FN 308".
- the FAL Competition is a standard FAL type 50.00 rifle with the following four modifications.
-1. the hammer has a different contour at the lower end and the hammer notch has been removed so it no longer engages the safety sear.
-2. the trigger plunger had a second collar added on the ball end, which keeps the trigger from moving back enough to hold the sear below it contact point with the hammer notch.
-3. the safety sear is omitted/removed. There is no slot in the ejector block for the safety sear and the ejector block is permanenty rivetted to the receiver body.
4. a special semi-automatic selector capable of moving in the semi and safe position only. The notch for the automatic position was not cut in the selector. The selector was usually marked with a " R " (samples have been noted with no markings).

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, markings should read " Fabrique Nationale Herstal " and " Made in Belgium " or "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL - BELGIQUE".
- manufacturered from circa 1960 to 1968-69 when it was redesigned and marketed as the FAL USA.
- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q." or "Browning Arms Company St Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will usually be located on the left side of the upper receiver/frame (samples have also been noted serialized on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well). This component is also known as the "body".
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel assembly with a 533mm (21") barrel and flash hider is 610mm (24").
Calibre	- some examples may be marked " .308 MATCH " on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- NOTE: these models of the FN FAL are not marked as "FAL's"; the model designation / name is marked on the firearm as "FN 308 Competition", "FN 308 Match" or "FN 308". - FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle". - this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q. or "Browning Arms Company St Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q." Patent, model number and Caliber. - as this firearm model left the factory it was only capable of Semi-Automatic fire. - it should be noted that Browning imported two series of semi-automatic FN FAL rifles; the first series in 1959 - 1963 having a type I receiver and the second series circa 1971 having a type II receiver/frame; the type II receiver is manufactured without the cut-out for the safety sear (full-auto sear). The second series of importations of FN FAL firearm models (type II receiver) also have the "G" prefix serial number but the letter "G" prefix is followed by five digits rather than the four digits of the first "G" series. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms. - as this firearm model left the factory it was only capable of Semi-Automatic fire. - it should be noted that Browning imported two series of semi-automatic FN FAL rifles; the first series in 1959 - 1968/9 having a type I receiver/frame and the second series circa 1971 having a type II receiver/frame; the type II receiver/frame is manufactured without the cut-out for the safety sear (full-auto sear). The second series of importations of FN FAL firearm models (type II receiver/frame) also have the "G" prefix serial number but the letter "G" prefix is followed by five digits rather than the four digits of the first "G" series.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3753	FN FAL	FAL G Series	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3754	FN FAL	FAL GL Series Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3760	FN FAL	FAL G Series Paratrooper	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19210	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19226	FN FAL	FAL USA	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118566	FN FAL	44	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

.308 Match

308 Match

308 Match Competition FAL

Browning FAL 50.00

Competition FAL

Competition FAL Standard 50.00

FAL 50.00

FAL Competition Model

FAL Competition Model First Type Receiver

FAL Competition Model Type 1 Receiver

FAL Competition and Sport

FAL Competition and Sport Model

FAL G Series Competition

FAL G Series Competition Model

FAL Standard 50.00 Competition

FN 308

FN 308 COMPETITION

FN 308 MATCH

FN FAL - LAR Competition Auto

FN FAL 50.00

FN FAL Competition

FN FAL Competition Auto

FN FAL Competition Model

FN FAL G Series

FN FAL G Series Competition

FN FAL G Series Competition Model

LAR

Standard FAL Competition

Standard FAL Competition 50.00

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Steyr-Daimler-Puch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139639
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Congolese

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Congolese
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139639 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139639 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" stands for the designer, Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium and "FAL" for "Fusil Automatique Léger", meaning "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "FN FAL" is the designation of a type and style of firearm.

Model

- "FAL Congo" and "FAL cal. 7.62", "A.N.C." and the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.N.C." stands for "Armée Nationale Congolaise", "Congo National Army".
- "FAL Congo" rifles are standard "FAL" rifles model 50.00.
- "FAL Congo" Belgium made rifles feature a four rounded corner triangle shaped lightening cut on the right side of the receiver/frame magazine housing area.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle break; gas block with gas plug that may have a folding grenade launcher sight attached to it, front sight protector ears and gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; right side folding carrying handle; cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, sliding aperture rear sight located on the rear of the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever with the action opening lever on the left side of the lower housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector marking on the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever may have a rounded or hooked front end, hooked been for semi-automatic fire; last-shot bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; wood or synthetic buttstock; matte black painted finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1100mm (43.25") and a average weight of 4.31kgs (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also marked on multiple location on the firearm.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
- serial number from FN, Belgium consisting of six numbers is normally marked in the inside of the magazine well right wall and should not be used.
- firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded and commonly known as the upper receiver or body.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19212	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139638	FN FAL	FAL Para Congolese	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ANC FN FAL

Belgium FAL

Congo FN

FAL 50.00

FN FAL

Metric FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146241
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Cuban

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Cuban
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146241 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146241 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Cuba for issue to its armed forces in 1958. These rifles are marked with the Cuban national crest (a triangular shield, bisected, with oblique bars on the left and a palm tree on the right, surrounded with laurels and topped with a Phrygian cap), along with "Ejercito De Cuba", on the right side of the magazine well. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1958 Cuban FAL

Cuban FAL

Ejercito De Cuba

FAL 1958 Cuban

FAL Cuban 1958

FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156717
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Dutch

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Dutch
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156717 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156717 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Holland/the Netherlands for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1961. These rifles are marked with the crest of the Dutch armed forces (a shield containing a crowned lion wielding a sword), on the right side of the receiver. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider;, open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dutch FAL

FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156716
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Ecuadoran

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Ecuadoran
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156716 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156716 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156716 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156716 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Ecuador for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1960. These rifles are marked with the Ecuadoran national crest (an oval containing a sun over a mountain, overlooking a river flowing out towards the viewer, and containing a boat, all surmounted by a condor, and flanked by flags), along with "Ejercito Ecuatoriano" ("Ecuadoran Army"), on the right side of the receiver.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider;, open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50-00

50-63

50-64

Ecuadoran FAL

Ejercito Ecuatoriano

FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3753
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL G Series

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL G Series
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3753 - 3	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3753 - 4	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3753 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3753 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this firearm is known as the "G" Series FN FAL as the serial number will have a letter G prefix.
- the FAL model designation stands for Fusil Automatique Leger.
- this model of the FN FAL has a type I receiver/frame; the type I receiver/frame is manufactured with a cut-out for a safety sear (full-auto sear).

Manufacturer

- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q." or "Browning Arms Company St. Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q."

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the right side of the upper receiver below the ejection port.
- in the 1959 to 1963 importation firearms, the serial number rationalization consists of the letter prefix "G" followed by up to four digits.
- the lowest serial number imported into the USA was G492.
- the highest serial number imported into the USA was G2996.
- approximately 1,815 examples were imported into the USA between 1959 and 1963.
- Canadian importation figures and serial numbers are not available.
- it should be noted that Browning imported another series of semi-automatic FN FAL rifles circa 1971 (FAL USA) having a type II receiver/frame; the type II receiver is manufactured without the cut-out for the safety sear (full-auto sear). These FN FAL firearm models also have a "G" prefix but the letter "G" prefix is followed by five digits rather than the four digits of the previous "G" series.

Calibre

- the caliber is marked on the firearm as 7.62MM.
- the calibre is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame as, "cal. 308".

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Other Markings

- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q. or "Browning Arms Company St Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q., "Patent, model number and Caliber."

Remarks

- as this firearm model left the factory it was only capable of Semi-Automatic fire.
- it should be noted that Browning imported two series of semi-automatic FN FAL rifles; the first series in 1959 - 1963 having a type I receiver and the second series circa 1971 having a type II receiver/frame; the type II receiver is manufactured without the cut-out for the safety sear (full-auto sear). The second series of importations of FN FAL firearm models (type II receiver) also have the "G" prefix serial number but the letter "G" prefix is followed by five digits rather than the four digits of the first "G" series.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3754	FN FAL	FAL GL Series Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3760	FN FAL	FAL G Series Paratrooper	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19213	FN FAL	FAL Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19226	FN FAL	FAL USA	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118566	FN FAL	44	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning FAL

FAL G Series Standard

FN FAL G Series Standard

Standard FAL

Standard FAL G Series

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3760
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL G Series Paratrooper

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL G Series Paratrooper
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3760 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3760 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- the FAL model designation stands for Fusil Automatique Leger.
- the Paratrooper model has a permanently attached stock that folds outward towards the front of the gun and locks in place.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by FN Herstal, Belgium.
- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q." or "Browning Arms Company St. Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q."

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization is as follows: six digits without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number will be located on the left-hand side of the upper receiver/frame.
- a small number (approximately 5) of these FN FAL models were imported into the USA.
- the lowest serial number imported into the USA was 889800.
- the highest serial number imported into the USA was 889809.
- Canadian importation figures and serial numbers are not available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Other Markings

- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q. or "Browning Arms Company St Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q."Patent, model number and Caliber.

Remarks

- as this firearm model left the factory it was only capable of Semi-Automatic fire.
- it should be noted that Browning imported two series of semi-automatic FN FAL rifles; the first series in 1959 - 1963 having a type I receiver and the second series circa 1971 having a type II receiver/frame; the type II receiver is manufactured without the cut-out for the safety sear (full-auto sear). The second series of importations of FN FAL firearm models (type II receiver) also have the "G" prefix serial number but the letter "G" prefix is followed by five digits rather than the four digits of the first "G" series.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3753	FN FAL	FAL G Series	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3754	FN FAL	FAL GL Series Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19213	FN FAL	FAL Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19226	FN FAL	FAL USA	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118566	FN FAL	44	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning FAL

FAL G Series

FN FAL G Series

Paratrooper

Paratrooper FAL G Series

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3754
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL GL Series Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL GL Series Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3754 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3754 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- the FAL model designation stands for Fusil Automatique Leger.
- this model is a semi-automatic only version of the selective fire FN-FAL, hence the G designation.
- the firearm is commercial and was not a military re-work for commercial sale.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by FN Belgium .
- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q. or "Browning Arms Company St Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q. or Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Patent, model number and Caliber .308.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.
- serial number rationalization as follows: 21 examples were manufactured and imported into USA.
- Canadian importation unknown.
- the serial numbers will have a "GL" prefix followed by up to four digits.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the attached flash hider / muzzle brake

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Other Markings

- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q. or "Browning Arms Company St Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q. or Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal P.Q. Patent, model number and Caliber .308.

Remarks

- as this firearm model left the factory it was only capable of Semi-Automatic fire.
- it should be noted that Browning imported two series of semi-automatic FN FAL rifles; the first series in 1959 - 1963 having a type I receiver and the second series circa 1971 having a type II receiver/frame; the type II receiver is manufactured without the cut-out for the safety sear (full-auto sear). The second series of importations of FN FAL firearm models (type II receiver) also have the "G" prefix serial number but the letter "G" prefix is followed by five digits rather than the four digits of the first "G" series.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3753	FN FAL	FAL G Series	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3760	FN FAL	FAL G Series Paratrooper	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19213	FN FAL	FAL Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19226	FN FAL	FAL USA	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118566	FN FAL	44	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning FAL

FAL G Series

FAL GL Series

FN FAL G Series

FN FAL GL Series Heavy Barrel

Heavy Barrel

Heavy Barrel FAL GL Series

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156709
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Indonesian Air Force

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Indonesian Air Force
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156709 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156709 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Indonesia for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1958. These rifles are marked with the Indonesian national crest (a shield containing a star, a tree, ring of chains, a sprig of rice and cotton, and a wild buffalo's head, superimposed on a spread-winged eagle holding a banner in its talons) over "A.U.R.I" ("Angakan Udara Republik Indonesia"/"Air Force of the Republic of Indonesia), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.U.R.I.

AURI

FN FAL

Indonesian FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156710
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Indonesian Army

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Indonesian Army
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156710 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156710 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Indonesia for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1958. These rifles are marked with the Indonesian national crest (a shield containing a star, a tree, ring of chains, a sprig of rice and cotton, and a wild buffalo's head, superimposed on a spread-winged eagle holding a banner in its talons) over "A.B.R.I" ("Angakan Bersenjata Republik Indonesia"/"Armed Forces of the Republic of Indonesia), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.B.R.I.

ABRI

FN FAL

Indonesian FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156711
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Indonesian Navy

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Indonesian Navy
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156711 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156711 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Indonesia for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1958. These rifles are marked with the Indonesian national crest (a shield containing a star, a tree, ring of chains, a sprig of rice and cotton, and a wild buffalo's head, superimposed on a spread-winged eagle holding a banner in its talons) over an anchor and "A.L.R.I" ("Angakan Laut Republik Indonesia"/"Naval Force of the Republic of Indonesia), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.L.R.I.

ALRI

FN FAL

Indonesian FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72255
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Israeli

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Israeli
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72255 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72255 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this firearm bears the logo of the "Israel Police" or the logo of the "Israel Defense Forces" on the right side of the magazine housing of the upper receiver; as well as the logo of the 'Israel Military Industries' (IMI) on various metal components.
- FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere" which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- Do not confuse this firearm model with the "FALO" which is available with a heavy profile barrel and bipod.
- left side of lower body marked: A/S/R (clockwise), or Hebrew equivalents, the selecter lever does not rotate to "A" position ("Full-Automatic"), wood forend handguards are fluted laterally and open at the top, and differ from other versions of the "FAL" for other countries.

Manufacturer

- this manufacturer assembled these FN FAL firearms using an FN manufactured receiver. IMI assembled the firearms and manufactured most other internal parts including: the barrel, wood furniture, gas piston and cylinder and flash surpressor.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- as the receiver is deemed "to be a firearm" for the purpose of firearm registration in Canada; and the receiver is clearly marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE", and the firearm was assembled in Israel by Israel Military Industries (IMI); a joint manufacturer is used.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72189	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72196	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72229	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72249	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72250	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
72254	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL Standard

FN FAL Israel

Israeli FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72196
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Israeli

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Israeli
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72196 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72196 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this firearm bears the logo of the "Israel Defense Forces" (IDF) on the right side of the magazine well housing of the upper receiver.
- left side of lower body marked: A/S/R (clockwise), or Hebrew equivalents, the selector lever does not rotate to "A" position ("Full-Automatic"), wood forend handguards are fluted laterally and open at the top, and differ from other versions of the "FAL" for other countries.
- FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere" which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Manufacturer

- this manufacturer assembles these FN FAL firearms using an FN manufactured receiver/frame. IMI makes only a few of the remaining parts; specifically the barrel, wood furniture, gas piston and cylinder and flash suppressor.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- usually located on the right side of the upper receiver/frame, on the magazine well housing, either in Hebrew, or normal Western numerals, or both.
- serial numbers observed were with or without a letter prefix followed by six or seven digits.
- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- as the receiver is deemed "to be a firearm" for the purpose of firearm registration in Canada, the receiver is clearly marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" and the firearm was assembled in Israel by Israel Military Industries (IMI); a joint manufacturer is used.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72189	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72229	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72249	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72250	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
72254	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72255	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL IDF

FAL Israel Defense Forces

FN FAL

FN FAL Israel

FN FAL Israel Defense Forces

FN IDF

FN Israel Defence Forces

IDF FAL

IDF FN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Israel Defense Forces FAL

Israel Defense Forces FN

Israeli FAL

Israeli FN

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72254
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Israeli

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Israeli
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72254 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72254 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this firearm bears the logo of the "Israel Police" or the logo of the "Israel Defense Forces" on the right side of the magazine housing of the upper receiver; as well as the logo of the 'Israel Military Industries' (IMI) on various metal components.
- FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere" which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- Do not confuse this firearm model with the "FALO" which is available with a heavy profile barrel and bipod.
- left side of lower body marked: A/S/R (clockwise), or Hebrew equivalents, the, wood forend handguards are fluted laterally and open at the top, and differ from other versions of the "FAL" for other countries.

Manufacturer

- this manufacturer assembled these FN FAL firearms using an FN manufactured receiver. IMI assembled the firearms and manufactured most other internal parts including: the barrel, wood furniture, gas piston and cylinder and flash surpressor.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed, automatic rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- as the receiver is deemed "to be a firearm" for the purpose of firearm registration in Canada; and the receiver is clearly marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE", and the firearm was assembled in Israel by Israel Military Industries (IMI); a joint manufacturer is used.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72189	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72196	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72229	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72249	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72250	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
72255	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL Israel

FAL Standard

FN FAL

Israeli FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72189
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Israeli

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Israeli
Manufacturer:	SBL Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72189 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
72189 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- this fiream is marked on the receiver left-hand side "7.62 MM S.A. FAL".
- this fiream is marked on the receiver right-hand side with the manufacturer's name, serial number and importer's information.

Model

- This is a purely civilian firearm manufactured / assembled by S.B.L. Industries in Israel in the early 1980's as a commercial venture with export sales in the USA as a target market.
- the receiver was forged in Belgium and finish machined in Israel by SBL Industries.
- This receiver is manufactured without a "safety sear" recess milled into the receiver, to comply with US BATF requirements extant in the early 1980's.
- Most of the other components were produced by IMI, and the complete rifle was assembled in Israel by S.B.L. Industries.
- This fiream is marked on the receiver left-hand side "7.62 MM S.A. FAL".
- This fiream is marked on the receiver right-hand side with the manufacturer's name, serial number and importer's information.

Manufacturer

- this firearm is marked on the receiver left-hand side "7.62 MM S.A. FAL".
- this firearm is marked on the receiver right-hand side with the manufacturer's name, serial number and importer's information.

Action

- gas operated, semi-automatic, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider of muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame as, "7.62 mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- This fiream is marked on the receiver left-hand side "7.62 MM S.A. FAL". - This fiream is marked on the receiver right-hand side with the manufacturer's name, serial number and importer's information.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72196	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72229	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72249	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72250	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
72254	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72255	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN FAL

FN FAL Israel

Israeli FAL

Israeli FN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156706
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Kuwaiti

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Kuwaiti
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156706 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156706 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156706 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156706 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Kuwait for issue to its armed forces in 1957. These rifles are marked with the crest of the Kuwaiti Army at the time (an oval formed of laurels, topped by a crown, containing crossed rifles), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN FAL

Kuwaiti FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156693
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Luxembourg

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Luxembourg
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156693 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156693 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; these rifles are marked "AL" ("Armée Luxembourgeoise") on the right side of the magazine well. - this is a version of the FN FAL rifle adopted by Luxembourg in 1956. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AL

Armee Luxembourgeoise

FN FAL

Luxembourg Army

Luxembourg FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38390
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo 4

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo 4
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38390 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38390 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "F.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Model

- FAL stands for Fusil Automatico Livano.
- selective fire.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- FAL 50-00 has a fixed stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FAL Modelo IV.
- FSL 50-00 has a fixed stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FSL Modelo IV. semi-automatic only.
- FAL 50-64 has a folding stock and a standard barrel (533mm), lower receiver and magazines made with hiduminium alloy, FAL Modelo PARA III.
- FAL 50-61 has a folding stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FAL Modelo PARA III.
- FAL 50-63 has a folding stock and a short barrel (458mm) or super short barrel (436mm), FAL Modelo PARA III.

Manufacturer

- "FM" in a double circle and "FABRICA DE ARMES PORTATILES - ROSARIO - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA or "FM" in a single circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMES PORTILES - ROSARIO - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver at the rear.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "cal. 7,62" or "cal. 7.62" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- "LICENCIA DE FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERE - HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver. - "ARMADA ARGENTINA" and a crest may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38387	FN FAL	FAL Modelo 4	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL 50-00

FAL 50-61

FAL 50-63

FAL 50-64

FAL Modelo IV

FSL 50-00

Modelo 4

Modelo IV

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38387
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo 4

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo 4
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38387 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
38387 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "F.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Model

- FAL stands for Fusil Automatico Livano.
- when not converted it is selective fire.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- FAL 50-00 has a fixed stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FAL Modelo IV.
- FSL 50-00 has a fixed stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FSL Modelo IV. semi-automatic only.
- FAL 50-64 has a folding stock and a standard barrel (533mm), lower receiver and magazines made with hiduminium alloy, FAL Modelo PARA III.
- FAL 50-61 has a folding stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FAL Modelo PARA III.
- FAL 50-63 has a folding stock and a short barrel (458mm) or super short barrel (436mm), FAL Modelo PARA III.

Manufacturer

- "FM" in a double circle and "FABRICA DE ARMES PORTATILES - ROSARIO - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" or "FM" in a single circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMES PORTILES - ROSARIO - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver at the rear.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "cal. 7,62" or "cal. 7.62" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- "LICENCIA DE FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERE - HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame. - "ARMADA ARGENTINA" and a crest may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38390	FN FAL	FAL Modelo 4	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL 50-00

FAL 50-61

FAL 50-63

FAL 50-64

FAL Modelo IV

FSL 50-00

Modelo 4

Modelo IV

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156692
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo Aeronautica

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo Aeronautica
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156692 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156692 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156692 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156692 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156692 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156692 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "F.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL produced by Argentina for issue to its air force, beginning in 1955. These rifles are marked with the Argentine national crest (an oval crest depicting two hands holding a staff topped with a Phrygian cap, surrounded by laurels and surmounted by a rising sun), along with spread wings and "Aeronautica Argentina" ("Argentine Airforce"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FM" in a double circle and "FABRICA DE ARMES PORTATILES - ROSARIO - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" or "FM" in a single circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMES PORTILES - ROSARIO - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Argentine Air Force FAL

FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38379
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo Infanteria

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo Infanteria
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38379 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
38379 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- Fusil Automatico Livano (FAL)
- selective fire.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38383
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo Infanteria

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo Infanteria
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38383 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38383 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- Fusil Automatico Livano (FAL)
- selective fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121014
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo LSR

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo LSR
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121014 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	440	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121014 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	440	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "FM" in a circle and "F.M.A.P. "DM" ROSARIO / MADE IN ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L.S.R. (F.A.L.)"
- "LSR" is the abbreviation for "Light Semi Automatic Rifle"
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Legere", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- this firearm is a variant of the FAL Modelo Para III manufactured by DGFM-FMAP for export to the United States by Armscorp of Silver Spring, Maryland and is marked as such.
- features include a flat black finish on all metal parts, a metal skeletonized folding buttstock, black plastic pistol grip and forend, folding carry handle, adjustable gas operating system, circular vented flash hider and bayonet mount, adjustable low profile iron sights.

Manufacturer

- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked with "F.M.A.P. "DM" ROSARIO / MADE IN ARGENTINA" .

Action

- gas operated, capable of semi automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serail number sequences have consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "cal. 7.62mm (308 W)".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- the importer mark of "ARMSCORP, SILVER SPRING, MD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82811	FN FAL	FAL Modelo Para 3	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Full Automatic
82813	FN FAL	FAL Modelo Para 3	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL LSR

L.S.R.

LSR

LSR Modelo

Light Semi Automatic Rifle FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82813
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo Para 3

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo Para 3
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82813 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82813 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82813 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82813 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82813 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82813 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "FM" in a circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMS PORTATLES - ROSARIO INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- F.A.L (Fusil Automatico Livano) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - model is not marked on the firearm. - factory model designation 50-64 has a folding stock and a standard barrel (533mm), lower receiver and magazines made with hiduminium alloy, FAL Modelo PARA III. - factory model designation 50-61 has a folding stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FAL Modelo PARA III. - factory model designation 50-63 has a folding stock and a short barrel (458mm) or super short barrel (436mm), FAL Modelo PARA III. - factory model designation 50-00 has a fixed stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FAL Modelo IV. - factory model designation 50-00 has a fixed stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FSL Modelo IV. semi-automatic only.
Manufacturer	- "FM" in a circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMS PORTATLES - ROSARIO INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "cal. 7,62" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- "LICENCIA DE FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERE - HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver. - "ARMADA ARGENTINA" and a crest may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82811	FN FAL	FAL Modelo Para 3	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Full Automatic
121014	FN FAL	FAL Modelo LSR	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL 50-61

FAL 50-63

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FAL 50-64

FAL Modelo Para III

FAL PARA

Modelo III

Modelo III Para

Para III

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82811
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo Para 3

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo Para 3
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82811 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82811 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82811 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82811 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82811 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82811 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "FM" in a circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMS PORTATLES - ROSARIO INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- F.A.L (Fusil Automatico Livano) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - capable of full-automatic fire. - model is not marked on the firearm. - factory model designation 50-64 has a folding stock and a standard barrel (533mm), lower receiver and magazines made with hiduminium alloy, FAL Modelo PARA III. - factory model designation 50-61 has a folding stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FAL Modelo PARA III. - factory model designation 50-63 has a folding stock and a short barrel (458mm) or super short barrel (436mm), FAL Modelo PARA III. - factory model designation 50-00 has a fixed stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FAL Modelo IV. - factory model designation 50-00 has a fixed stock and a standard barrel (533mm), FSL Modelo IV. semi-automatic only.
Manufacturer	- "FM" in a circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMS PORTATLES - ROSARIO INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "cal. 7,62" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- "LICENCIA DE FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERE - HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver. - "ARMADA ARGENTINA" and a crest may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82813	FN FAL	FAL Modelo Para 3	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Converted Automatic
121014	FN FAL	FAL Modelo LSR	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL 50-61

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FAL 50-63

FAL 50-64

FAL Modelo Para III

FAL PARA

Modelo III

Modelo III Para

Para III

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25728
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo Paracaidista

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo Paracaidista
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25728 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25728 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- Fusil Automatico Livano (FAL)
- selective fire.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38385
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Modelo Paracaidista

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Modelo Paracaidista
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38385 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38385 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- Fusil Automatico Livano (FAL)
- selective fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19225
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Para

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Para
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19225 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19225 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19225 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19225 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19225 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19225 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19225 - 7	7.62MM NATO	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- standard FN FAL with a side-folding butt stock, usually found with black synthetic furniture.
- FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere", which translates into English as "Light Automatic Rifle" (LAR), PARA is a short form of Paratroop Model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the upper receiver Fabrique Nationale, Herstal. (FN)
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver at the rear.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre designation is found marked on the firearm as FAL cal 7.62.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19219	FN FAL	FAL Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19224	FN FAL	FAL Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 63

50 64

50-63

50-64

FN 50-63

FN 50-64

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN FAL Para

FN Para

FN-FAL Para

FN/FAL Para

LAR PARA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19224
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Para

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Para
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19224 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19224 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19224 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19224 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19224 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	458	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19224 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19224 - 7	7.62MM NATO	30	458	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- standard FN FAL with a side-folding butt stock, usually found with black synthetic furniture.
- FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere", which translates into English as "Light Automatic Rifle" (LAR), PARA is a short form of Paratroop Model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the upper receiver Fabrique Nationale, Herstal. (FN)
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver at the rear.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre designation is found marked on the firearm as FAL cal 7.62.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19219	FN FAL	FAL Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19225	FN FAL	FAL Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 63

50 64

50-63

50-64

FAL

FN 50-63

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN 50-64

FN FAL LAR Paratrooper 308 Match

FN FAL Para

FN LAR Paratrooper 308 Match

FN Para

FN-FAL Para

FN/FAL Para

LAR PARA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Century International Arms (CIA)

Steyr-Daimler-Puch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19219
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Para

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Para
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19219 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19219 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19219 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19219 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19219 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19219 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19219 - 7	7.62MM NATO	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19219 - 8	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- standard FN FAL with a side-folding butt stock, usually found with black synthetic furniture. - FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere", which translates into English as "Light Automatic Rifle" (LAR), PARA is a short form of Paratroop Model.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the upper receiver Fabrique Nationale, Herstal. (FN)
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver at the rear.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre designation is found marked on the firearm as FAL cal 7.62.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19224	FN FAL	FAL Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19225	FN FAL	FAL Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
139604	FN FAL	R2	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139638	FN FAL	FAL Para Congolese	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 63

50 64

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50-61

50-63

50-64

FN 50-63

FN 50-64

FN FAL Para

FN Para

FN-FAL Para

FN/FAL Para

LAR PARA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139638
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Para Congolese

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Para Congolese
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139638 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139638 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" stands for the designer, Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium and "FAL" for "Fusil Automatique Léger", meaning "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "FN FAL" is the designation of a type and style of firearm.

Model

- "FAL Para Congo" is marked "FAL cal. 7.62", "A.N.C." and year of manufacture on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.N.C." stands for "Armée Nationale Congolaise", "Congo National Army".
- "FAL Para Congo" rifles are standard "FAL" rifles with a skeletonized, right side folding stock.
- "FAL Para Congo" Belgium made rifles feature a four rounded corner triangle shaped lightening cut on the right side of the receiver/frame magazine housing area.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle break; gas block with gas plug that may have a folding grenade launcher sight attached to it, front sight protector ears and gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; right side folding carrying handle; cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, sliding aperture rear sight located on the rear of the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever with the action opening lever on the left side of the lower housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector marking on the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever may have a rounded or hooked front end, hooked been for semi automatic fire; last-shot bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; skeletonized, right side folding buttstock; matte black painted finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 0.845mm (33.25") with the stock folded and a average weight of 3.9kgs (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also marked on multiple location on the firearm.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
- serial number from FN, Belgium consisting of six numbers is normally marked in the inside of the magazine well right wall and should not be used.
- firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded and commonly known as the upper receiver or body.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19219	FN FAL	FAL Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139639	FN FAL	FAL Congolese	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ANC FN FAL

Belgium FAL

Congo FN

FAL 50.61

FAL 50.64

FN FAL

Metric FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156694
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Paraguayan

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Paraguayan
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156694 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156694 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; these rifles are marked with the Paraguayan national crest (laurels surrounding a five-pointed star, surrounded by "Republica del Paraguay" and a circle) on the right side of the magazine well. - this is a version of the FN FAL rifle adopted by Paraguay in 1956. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN FAL

Paraguayan FAL

Republica del Paraguay

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156707
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Peruvian

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Peruvian
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156707 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156707 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156707 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156707 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Peru for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1958. These rifles are marked with the Peruvian national crest (a three-part shield containing a tree, a llama, and a horn of plenty, topped with a laurel wreath and surrounded by draped flags) over "Ejercito Peruano" ("Peruvian Armed Forces"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.
- Peru also purchased the heavy-barrel FALO/FAP version of this rifle, for use as a squad automatic weapon/light machine gun.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ejercito Peruano

FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156718
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Portuguese

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Portuguese
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156718 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156718 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Portugal for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1961. These rifles are marked with the Portuguese crest (five shields within a shield, inside a ring, all surrounded by laurels), on the right side of the receiver. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156715
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Saudi Arabian

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Saudi Arabian
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156715 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156715 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Saudi Arabia for issue to its armed forces in 1960. These rifles are marked with the Saudi national crest (crossed swords below a palm tree, surmounted with an Arabic inscription), on the right side of the magazine well. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156713
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL South African

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL South African
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156713 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156713 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by South Africa for issue to its armed forces in 1960. After 1961, South Africa also obtained a licence to manufacture its own version of the FN FAL (known as the "R1") at LIW/ARMSCOR. These rifles are marked with the South African national crest of the time (a four-part shield, topped with a lion, and flanked by two wildebeest), over "Ex Unitate Vires" ("From Unity, Strength"), on the right side of the magazine well. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ex Unitate Vires

FN FAL

R1

South African FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25310
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Sporter

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century International Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25310 - 2	308 WIN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
25310 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" stands for the designer, Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium and "FAL" for "Fusil Automatique Léger", meaning "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "FN FAL" is the designation of a type and style of firearm.

Model

- CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LIMITED started a project to manufacture a BATF acceptable rifle out of their large stock of military surplus FN FAL firearms after the US Assault Rifle Ban of 1989. This project consisted of replacing the wood work with plastic furniture and the inclusion of a "thumb-hole" stock to avoid import point-loss by the BATF for a pistol grip. The flash eliminator and bayonet mounting point were also removed. The sum of all the changes permitted the rifle to qualify for import into the USA.
- the rifles were re-blued and marked "FAL Sporter, Made in Canada".
- small numbers were sold in Canada in the 1990-1994 time period.
- may also be known as "Sporter"
- due to the assembly of military surplus firearms, other markings found on these firearms may include:
- ISHAPORE - receiver/frame marked as Model "IA1"
- LITHGOW - receiver/frame marked as Model "L1A1"
- BSA - receiver/frame marked as Model "L1A1"
- ENFIELD - receiver/frame marked as Model "L1A1"

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the right side of the upper receiver below ejection port. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Example, "Cal .308".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139989	FN FAL	L1A1 Sporter	Century Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1A1 Sporter

Century FAL Sporter

FN FAL Sporter

IA1 Sporter

L1A1 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156746
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Thai

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Thai
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156746 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156746 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Thailand for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1961. These rifles are marked with the seal of the Thai royal family (a round shield overlaid on a sword), on the right side of the receiver. - features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider;, open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN FAL

Thai FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19226
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL USA

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL USA
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19226 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19226 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- the FAL USA is a standard FAL type 50.00 rifle with the following modifications.
1. the hammer has a different contour at the lower end and the hammer notch has been removed so it no longer engages the safety sear.
2. the trigger plunger had a second collar added on the ball end, which keeps the trigger from moving back enough to hold the sear below it contact point with the hammer notch.
3. the safety sear is omitted/removed.
there is no slot in the ejector block for the safety sear and the ejector block is permanenty rivetted to the receiver body.
4. a special semi-automatic selector capable of moving in the semi and safe position only. The notch for the automatic position was not cut in the selector. The selector was marked with a " R ".
5. the receiver (type II receiver) is manufactured without the cut-out for the safety sear (full-auto sear).

Manufacturer

- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q." or "Browning Arms Company St. Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q."

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization consists of a "G" letter prefix followed by five digits.
- only 500 units were contracted for.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- this firearm model may be found marked "Browning Arms Company Arnold Missouri & Montreal P.Q. or "Browning Arms Company St Louis Missouri & Montreal P.Q."Patent, model number and Caliber.

Remarks

- as this firearm model left the factory it was only capable of Semi-Automatic fire.
- it should be noted that Browning imported two series of semi-automatic FN FAL rifles; the first series in 1959 - 1963 having a type I receiver and the second series circa 1971 having a type II receiver/frame; the type II receiver is manufactured without the cut-out for the safety sear (full-auto sear). The second series of importations of FN FAL firearm models (type II receiver) also have the "G" prefix serial number but the letter "G" prefix is followed by five digits rather than the four digits of the first "G" series.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3753	FN FAL	FAL G Series	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3754	FN FAL	FAL GL Series Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3760	FN FAL	FAL G Series Paratrooper	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19213	FN FAL	FAL Competition	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAC FAL

Browning Arms Company FAL

FAL G Series

FN FAL G Series

Type II FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156689
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Venezuelan Army

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Venezuelan Army
Manufacturer:	CAVIM
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	VENEZUELA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156689 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156689 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156689 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156689 - 4	7X49 VENEZUELAN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Venezuela for issue to its armed forces in 1954. These rifles are marked with the Venezuelan national crest (a shield, with three fields depicting a sheaf of wheat, a stand of flags, and a running wild horse, surrounded with laurels and topped with two horns of plenty), along with "Fuerzas Armadas De Venezuela" ("Armed Forces of Venezuela"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; slotted, slitted, or hole flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
- these rifles were originally ordered by Venezuela chambered for a cartridge of their choosing (the 7x49 "Liviano" or "Light"), but were later rebarreled for the then new NATO standard cartridge in 1961.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL Liviano

FN FAL

Fuerzas Armadas de Venezuela

Venezuelan Army FAL

Venezuelan FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156686
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Venezuelan Army

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Venezuelan Army
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156686 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156686 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156686 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156686 - 2	7X49 VENEZUELAN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Venezuela for issue to its armed forces in 1954. These rifles are marked with the Venezuelan national crest (a shield, with three fields depicting a sheaf of wheat, a stand of flags, and a running wild horse, surrounded with laurels and topped with two horns of plenty), along with "Fuerzas Armadas De Venezuela" ("Armed Forces of Venezuela"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; slotted, slitted, or hole flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
- these rifles were originally ordered by Venezuela chambered for a cartridge of their choosing (the 7x49 "Liviano" or "Light"), but were later rebarreled for the then new NATO standard cartridge in 1961.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL Liviano

FN FAL

Fuerzas Armadas de Venezuela

Venezuelan Army FAL

Venezuelan FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156690
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Venezuelan Navy

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Venezuelan Navy
Manufacturer:	CAVIM
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	VENEZUELA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156690 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156690 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156690 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156690 - 4	7X49 VENEZUELAN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Venezuela for issue to its armed forces in 1954. These rifles are marked with "Fuerzas Navales De Venezuela" ("Naval Forces of Venezuela"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; slotted, slitted, or hole flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
- these rifles were originally ordered by Venezuela chambered for a cartridge of their choosing (the 7x49 "Liviano" or "Light"), but were later re-barreled for the then new NATO standard cartridge in 1961.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL Liviano

FN FAL

Fuerzas Navales De Venezuela

Venezuelan FAL

Venezuelan Navy FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156687
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAL Venezuelan Navy

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAL Venezuelan Navy
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156687 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156687 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	436	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156687 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156687 - 3	7X49 VENEZUELAN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FAL purchased by Venezuela for issue to its armed forces in 1954. These rifles are marked with "Fuerzas Navales De Venezuela" ("Naval Forces of Venezuela"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; no flash hider or a slotted, slitted, or hole flash hider; open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
- these rifles were originally ordered by Venezuela chambered for a cartridge of their choosing (the 7x49 "Liviano" or "Light"), but were later rebarreled for the then new NATO standard cartridge in 1961.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL Liviano

FN FAL

Fuerzas Navales De Venezuela

Venezuelan FAL

Venezuelan Navy FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19221
Make: FN FAL
Model: FALO

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FALO
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19221 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19221 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19221 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "FALO" is an abbreviation of "Fusil Automatique Lourd" ("Automatic Rifle Heavy"), as this is a version of the standard FN-FAL fitted with a heavy barrel, strengthened receiver/frame, and (usually) a folding bipod, to allow this rifle to be used as a light machine gun or Squad Automatic Weapon/SAW.
- these rifles were produced on contract for numerous countries around the world, and they may bear country-specific identifying crests or logos.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; folding bipod; heavy barrel, open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture with large-diameter heat-resistant forearm; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and wooden or synthetic furniture.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Fabrique National Herstal, Belgium".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver. - may also be marked on other components. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver at the rear.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the upper receive/frame as, "cal. 7.62".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19220	FN FAL	FALO	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
70912	FN FAL	FALO	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50-41

50-42

FALO 50-41

FALO 50-42

FALO Heavy Barrel

Fusil Automatique Lourd

LAR HB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19220
Make: FN FAL
Model: FALO

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FALO
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19220 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19220 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19220 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- features include: heavy profile barrel. bipod attached to flash suppressor, folding carry handle, wood or nylon stock, pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Fabrique National Herstal, Belgium".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
- may also be marked on other componants.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver at the rear.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the upper receive/frame as, "cal. 7.62".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19221	FN FAL	FALO	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
70912	FN FAL	FALO	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50-41

50-42

5041

5042

FALO 50-41

FALO 50-42

FALO 5041

FALO 5042

FALO Heavy Barrel

FN FALO

FN-FALO

LAR HB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70912
Make: FN FAL
Model: FALO

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FALO
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70912 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70912 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "FALO" is an abbreviation of "Fusil Automatique Lourd" ("Automatic Rifle Heavy"), as this is a version of the standard FN-FAL fitted with a heavy barrel, strengthened receiver/frame, and (usually) a folding bipod, to allow this rifle to be used as a light machine gun or Squad Automatic Weapon/SAW.
- these rifles were produced on contract for numerous countries around the world, and they may bear country-specific identifying crests or logos.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; folding bipod; heavy barrel, open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture with large-diameter heat-resistant forearm; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and wooden or synthetic furniture.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Fabrique National Herstal, Belgium".

Action

- manufactured as a semi automatic only version of the FALO rifle.
- not to be confused with the Converted Automatic version.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the upper receiver.
- may also be marked on other componants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the upper receive/frame as, "cal. 7.62".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19220	FN FAL	FALO	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19221	FN FAL	FALO	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50-41

50-42

5041

5042

FALO 50-41

FALO 50-42

FALO 5041

FALO 5042

FALO Heavy Barrel

FN FALO

FN-FALO

Fusil Automatic Lourd

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Steyr-Daimler-Puch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72250
Make: FN FAL
Model: FALO-Israel

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FALO-Israel
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72250 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72250 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- The FALO is a bipod equipped, squad automatic weapon that was used by the Israeli Army.
- this firearm bears the logo of the "Israel Defense Forces" (IDF) on the right side of the magazine well housing of the upper receiver.
- hanguards differ from other countries version of the "FAL".
- left side of lower body marked: A/S/R (clockwise), or Hebrew equivalents, the selecter lever does not rotate to "A" position ("Full-Automatic"), wood forend handguards are fluted laterally and open at the top, and differ from other versions of the "FAL" for other countries.
- FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere" which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Manufacturer

- This manufacturer assembles these FN FAL firearms using an FN manufactured receiver. IMI makes only a few of the remaining parts; specifically the barrel, wood furniture, gas piston and cylinder and flash surpressor.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on the right side of the upper receiver, on the magazine well housing, either in Hebrew, or normal Western numerals, or both.
- serial number observed had a single letter prefix followed by six digits, seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have also been reported.
- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- As the receiver is deemed "to be a firearm" for the purpose of firearm registration in Canada, the receiver is clearly marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" and the firearm was assembled in Israel by Israel Military Industries (IMI); a joint manufacturer is used.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72189	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72196	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72229	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72249	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72254	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72255	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL IDF

FALO Israel Defense Forces

FN FALO

FN FALO Israel

FN FALO Israel Defense Forces

FN IDF

FN Israel Defence Forces

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IDF FALO

IDF FN

Israel Defense Forces FALO

Israel Defense Forces FN

Israeli FALO

Israeli FN

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72249
Make: FN FAL
Model: FALO-Israel

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FALO-Israel
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72249 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72249 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- The FALO is a bipod equipped, squad automatic weapon that was used by the Israeli Army.
- this firearm bears the logo of the "Israel Defense Forces" (IDF) on the right side of the magazine well housing of the upper receiver.
- hanguards differ from other countries version of the "FAL".
- the selector positions are marked on the left side of lower body: A/S/R (clockwise), or Hebrew equivalents.
- other features include: wood forend handguards with lateral flutes, open at the top.
- FAL stands for "Fusil Automatique Legere" which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Manufacturer

- This manufacturer assembles these FN FAL firearms using an FN manufactured receiver. IMI makes only a few of the remaining parts; specifically the barrel, wood furniture, gas piston and cylinder and flash surpressor.

Action

- gas operated, bipod mounted, magazine fed, full-automatic rifle.

Serial Number

- usually located on the right side of the upper receiver, on the magazine well housing, either in Hebrew, or normal Western numerals, or both.
- serial number observed had a single letter prefix followed by six digits, seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have also been reported.
- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- As the receiver is deemed "to be a firearm" for the purpose of firearm registration in Canada, the receiver is clearly marked "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" and the firearm was assembled in Israel by Israel Military Industries (IMI); a joint manufacturer is used.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72189	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72196	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72229	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72250	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
72254	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72255	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL IDF

FALO Israel Defense Forces

FN FALO

FN FALO Israel

FN FALO Israel Defense Forces

FN IDF

FN Israel Defence Forces

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IDF FALO

IDF FN

Israel Defense Forces FALO

Israel Defense Forces FN

Israeli FALO

Israeli FN

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72229
Make: FN FAL
Model: FALO-Israel

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FALO-Israel
Manufacturer:	SBL Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72229 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72229 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- this fiream is marked on the receiver left-hand side "7.62 MM S.A. FAL".
- this fiream is marked on the receiver right-hand side with the manufacturer's name, serial number and importer's information.

Model

- This is a purely civilian firearm manufactured / assembled by S.B.L. Industries in Israel in the early 1980's as a commercial venture with export sales in the USA as a target market.
- the receiver was forged in Belgium and finish machined in Israel by SBL Industries.
- This receiver is manufactured without a "safety sear" recess milled into the receiver, to comply with US BATF requirements extant in the early 1980's.
- Most of the other components were produced by IMI, and the complete rifle was assembled in Israel by S.B.L. Industries.
- This firearm is marked on the receiver left-hand side "7.62 MM S.A. FAL".
- This firearm is marked on the receiver right-hand side with the manufacturer's name, serial number and importer's information.

Manufacturer

- this firearm is marked on the receiver left-hand side "7.62 MM S.A. FAL".
- this firearm is marked on the receiver right-hand side with the manufacturer's name, serial number and importer's information.

Action

- gas operated, semi-automatic, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame as, "7.62 mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- this firearm is marked on the receiver left-hand side "7.62 MM S.A. FAL". - this firearm is marked on the receiver right-hand side with the manufacturer's name, serial number and importer's information.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72189	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	SBL Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72196	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72249	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72250	FN FAL	FALO-Israel	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
72254	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72255	FN FAL	FAL Israeli	Israel Military Industries (IMI)/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN FALO

FN FALO Israel

Israeli FALO

Israeli FN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156712
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAP Cuban

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAP Cuban
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156712 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156712 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the FN FALO/FAP light machine gun purchased by Cuba for issue to its armed forces in 1958. These rifles are marked with the Cuban national crest (a triangular shield, bisected, with oblique bars on the left and a palm tree on the right, surrounded with laurels and topped with a Phrygian cap), along with "Ejercito De Cuba", on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; flash hider; folding bipod; heavy barrel, open adjustable sights; above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture with large-diameter heat-resistant forearm; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cuban FALO

Cuban FAP

Ejercito De Cuba

FN FAL

Fusil Automatico Pesado

Heavy Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82991
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAP Modelo 2

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAP Modelo 2
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82991 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82991 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "F.A.P." (Fusil Automatico Pesado) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- selective fire.
- "Modelo II" is not marked on the firearm.
- factory model designation 50-41 has a plastic stock.
- factory model designation 50-42 has a wood stock and a folding sholder rest.

Manufacturer

- "FM" in a circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMS PORTATLES - ROSARIO INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "cal. 7,62" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- "LICENCIA DE FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE -HERSTAL- BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver. - "GENDARMERIA NACIONAL" and a Crest may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82975	FN FAL	FAP Modelo 2	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FALO

FALO 50-41

FALO 50-42

FAP

FAP 50-41

FAP 50-42

FAP Heavy Barrel

FAP Modelo II

FAP Modelo II Heavy Barrel

Modelo II

Pesado FAP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82975
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAP Modelo 2

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAP Modelo 2
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82975 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82975 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model
- "F.A.P." (Fusil Automatico Pesado) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Modelo II" is not marked on the firearm.
- factory model designation 50-41 has a plastic stock.
- factory model designation 50-42 has a wood stock and a folding sholder rest.

Manufacturer
- "FM" in a circle and "FABRICA MILITAR DE ARMS PORTATLES - ROSARIO INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Barrel
- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- "cal. 7,62" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- "LICENCIA DE FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE -HERSTAL- BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver. - "GENDARMERIA NACIONAL" and a Crest may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82991	FN FAL	FAP Modelo 2	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FALO

FALO 50-41

FALO 50-42

FAP

FAP 50-41

FAP 50-42

FAP Heavy Barrel

FAP Modelo II

FAP Modelo II Heavy Barrel

Modelo II

Pesado FAP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156708
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAP Peruvian

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAP Peruvian
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156708 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156708 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a heavy-barreled light machine gun version of the FN FAL purchased by Peru for issue to its armed forces beginning in 1958. These rifles are marked with the Peruvian national crest (a three-part shield containing a tree, a llama, and a horn of plenty, topped with a laurel wreath and surrounded by draped flags) over "Ejercito Peruano" ("Peruvian Armed Forces"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; slotted, slitted, or hole flash hider; open adjustable sights; folding bipod; heavy barrel, above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture with large-diameter heat-resistant forearm for sustained fire; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
- Peru also purchased the standard-barrel FAL version of this rifle, for use as a standard-issue rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ejercito Peruano

FALO

FN FAL

Fusil Automatico Pesado

Heavy Automatic Rifle

Peruvian FALO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156691
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAP Venezuelan

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAP Venezuelan
Manufacturer:	CAVIM
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	VENEZUELA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156691 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156691 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156691 - 3	7X49 VENEZUELAN	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156691 - 4	7X49 VENEZUELAN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a heavy-barreled light machine gun version of the FN FAL purchased by Venezuela for issue to its armed forces in 1954. These rifles are marked with the Venezuelan national crest (a shield, with three fields depicting a sheaf of wheat, a stand of flags, and a running wild horse, surrounded with laurels and topped with two horns of plenty), along with "Fuerzas Armadas De Venezuela" ("Armed Forces of Venezuela"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; slotted, slitted, or hole flash hider; open adjustable sights; folding bipod; heavy barrel, above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture with large-diameter heat-resistant forearm for sustained fire; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
- these rifles were originally ordered by Venezuela chambered for a cartridge of their choosing (the 7x49 "Liviano" or "Light"), but were later rebarreled for the then new NATO standard cartridge in 1961.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL SAW

FAL Squad Automatic

FAL Squad Automatic Weapon

FALO

FN FAL

FN FALO

Fuerzas Armadas de Venezuela

Fusil Automatico Pesado

Heavy Automatic Rifle

Venezuelan FALO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156688
Make: FN FAL
Model: FAP Venezuelan

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	FAP Venezuelan
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156688 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156688 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156688 - 3	7X49 VENEZUELAN	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156688 - 4	7X49 VENEZUELAN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a heavy-barreled light machine gun version of the FN FAL purchased by Venezuela for issue to its armed forces in 1954. These rifles are marked with the Venezuelan national crest (a shield, with three fields depicting a sheaf of wheat, a stand of flags, and a running wild horse, surrounded with laurels and topped with two horns of plenty), along with "Fuerzas Armadas De Venezuela" ("Armed Forces of Venezuela"), on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: standard FAL layout and operation; blued or parkerized finish; slotted, slitted, or hole flash hider; open adjustable sights; folding bipod; heavy barrel, above-barrel gas tube and regulator; wooden or synthetic furniture with large-diameter heat-resistant forearm for sustained fire; folding carry handle; safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and fixed or folding stock.
- these rifles were originally ordered by Venezuela chambered for a cartridge of their choosing (the 7x49 "Liviano" or "Light"), but were later re-barreled for the then new NATO standard cartridge in 1961.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL SAW

FAL Squad Automatic

FAL Squad Automatic Weapon

FALO

FN FAL

FN FALO

Fuerzas Armadas de Venezuela

Fusil Automatico Pesado

Heavy Automatic Rifle

Venezuelan FALO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19216
Make: FN FAL
Model: G1 Gew

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	G1 Gew
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19216 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19216 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- approximately 100,000 manufactured.
- NATO Stock Number 1005-13-100-0010 marked on firearm.
- may be fitted with folding bipod, variant types of handguards and buttstocks), integral grenade launcher, various muzzle attachments.
- marked with "S" for safe, "EF" for semi-automatic and "DF" for full automatic selector settings.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver: FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE
- manufactured in Belgium for the German Army between April 1957 and May 1958.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- observed, representative serial number contained five digits without suffix or prefix.
- serial numbered from 1 to 100,000.
- a serial number may marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. This is not a valid serial number location for the purpose of the firearm registration in Canada, the serial number must be marked on the receiver/frame.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- the right side of the magazine housing will have a NATO Stock Number marked, "1005-13-100-0010". This number is not a serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Kal. 7,62 mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.

NOTE - Deemed receiver - in the case of the firearm commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19212	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19215	FN FAL	G1 Gew	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL

FN FAL

G1

G1 Gewehr

Gew G1

Gew Kal 7.62 mm FN

Gewehr 1

Gewehr G1

LAR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19215
Make: FN FAL
Model: G1 Gew

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	G1 Gew
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19215 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19215 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- approximately 100,000 manufactured.
- NATO Stock Number 1005-13-100-0010 marked on firearm.
- may be fitted with folding bipod, variant types of handguards and buttstocks, integral grenade launcher, various muzzle attachments.
- marked with "S" for safe, "EF" for semi-automatic and "DF" for full automatic selector settings.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver: FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE
- manufactured in Belgium for the German Army between April 1957 and May 1958.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- observed, representative serial number contained five digits without suffix or prefix.
- serial numbered from 1 to 100,000.
- a serial number may marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. This is not a valid serial number location for the purpose of the firearm registration in Canada, the serial number must be marked on the receiver/frame.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- the right side of the magazine housing will have a NATO Stock Number marked, "1005-13-100-0010". This number is not a serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Kal. 7,62 mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.

NOTE - Deemed receiver - in the case of the firearm commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19211	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19212	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19216	FN FAL	G1 Gew	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL

FN FAL

G1

Gew 1

Gew G1

Gew Kal 7.62 mm FN

Gewehr 1

LAR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17006
Make: FN FAL
Model: L1A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	L1A1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17006 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17006 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this is the model designation that was given to the British version of the "FAL" battle rifle.
- receiver markings include "RIFLE 7.62MM L1A1," followed by type of production / manufacturer / year of production stamp, followed by serial number; i.e. "UB 59 A 123456."
- British-built rifles will have a stamped pair of letters and pair of numbers on the upper and lower receiver.
- the letter "U" indicates new production, while the second letter indicates place of manufacture.
- the pair of numbers indicates the year of manufacture.
- an example would be "UB 59," indicating new production by Birmingham Small Arms in 1959.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally indicated by the use of the letter "B" stamped as part of the production type/date code.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame at the rear with an "A" prefix and usually five to six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "7.62 mm". - prior to the development of the L12A1 conversion kit in the calibre of 22 LR. BSA converted FN FAL rifles to 22 LR by changing the barrel, bolt and the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - the sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without license by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23897	FN FAL	L1A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125884	FN FAL	R1A1 Sporter	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19312
Make: FN FAL
Model: L1A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	L1A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19312 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	385	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
19312 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19312 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this is the model designation that was given to the British version of the "FAL" battle rifle.
- receiver markings include "RIFLE 7.62MM L1A1," followed by type of production / manufacturer / year of production stamp, followed by serial number; i.e. "UE 69 A 123456."
- British-built rifles will have a stamped pair of letters and pair of numbers on the upper and lower receiver.
- the letter "U" indicates new production, while the second letter indicates place of manufacture.
- the pair of numbers indicates the year of manufacture.
- an example would be "UE 59," indicating new production by Enfield in 1959.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identification code and year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame, eg. "UE 62".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on receiver. - has an "A" prefix and usually five to six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23897	FN FAL	L1A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125884	FN FAL	R1A1 Sporter	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

British FAL

British FN

L1A1 SLR

SLR

SLR L1A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23897
Make: FN FAL
Model: L1A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	L1A1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23897 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	440	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23897 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23897 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this is the model designation that was given to the Australian version of the "FAL" battle rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked as "AD". The serial number prefix.
- "AD" is the serial number prefix for all Australian produced L1A1's.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- numbers range from AD5900001 to AD8600011
-"AD" is the serial number prefix for all Australian produced L1A1's.
- the first two digits in the serial number indicate the year of production, with the last 5 digits indicating the extent of production copies for that year.
-in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "7.62 mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17006	FN FAL	L1A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19312	FN FAL	L1A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25304	FN FAL	C1A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26835	FN FAL	C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64646	FN FAL	L1A1 F1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125884	FN FAL	R1A1 Sporter	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195336	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
34136	FN FAL	1A1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64646
Make: FN FAL
Model: L1A1 F1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	L1A1 F1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64646 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64646 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- models designation is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- this is the model designation that was given to the Australian version of the "FAL" battle rifle that was built for Papua and New Guinea.
- this model utilized a shorter butt stock and flash hider.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked as "AD". The serial number prefix.
- "AD" is the serial number prefix for all Australian produced L1A1's.

Action

- gas operated.
- this model was manufactured in semi-automatic only.
- the left side of the receiver may be marked with a selector lever position for full automatic fire (not operable).

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.
- numbers may range from AD5900001 to AD8600011
- "AD" is the serial number prefix for all Australian produced L1A1's.
- the first two digits in the serial number indicate the year of production, with the last 5 digits indicating the extent of production copies for that year.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "7.62 mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23897	FN FAL	L1A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L1A1F1

Rifle 7.62mm L1A1 F1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139989
Make: FN FAL
Model: L1A1 Sporter

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	L1A1 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Century Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139989 - 1	308 WIN	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139989 - 2	308 WIN	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "L1A1 Sporter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "L1A1 Sporter" variations are based on the FN FAL designed and manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) Belgium.
- "L1A1 Sporter" is a receiver/frame assembled with a "part kit" of surplus rifles from other countries.
- "L1A1 Sporter" is usually seen with "Inch" pattern part kit.
- "L1A1 Sporter" may also have been sold as a receiver/frame.
- "L1A1 Sporter" may be marked "Made in Canada".
- CENTURY INTERNATIONAL ARMS LIMITED (CIAL) started a project to manufacture a acceptable rifle for U.S.A. import out of their large stock of military surplus FN FAL firearms after the US Assault Rifle Ban of 1989. This project consisted of some parts replacement and the inclusion of a "thumb-hole" stock to avoid import point-loss by the U.S. law for a pistol grip. The flash eliminator and bayonet mounting point were also removed. The sum of all the changes permitted the rifle to qualify for import into the U.S.A..
- features include: unthreaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle break; gas block with gas plug, front sight protector ears and gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; right side folding carrying handle; folding cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, folding and sliding aperture rear sight located on the rear of the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever with the action opening lever on the left side of the lower housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector marking on the lower trigger housing; last-shot bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic furniture; parkerized and/or matte black painted finish.
- overall length with a 528mm (20.8") barrel is 1041mm (41") and a average weight of 4.54kg (10lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CAI" or "Century Arms, Inc." is usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel. - .308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver/frame or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver/frame will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25310	FN FAL	FAL Sporter	Century International Arms Limited	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1A1 Sporter

Century FAL Sporter

Century L1 A1

Century L1A1

FN FAL Sporter

IA1 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125701
Make: FN FAL
Model: L1A1 Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	L1A1 Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125701 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "S.A.F. LITHGOW TARGET RIFLE 7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "L1A1 Target Rifle" is a single shot, bolt operated, highly modified version of the Australian, FN FAL model L1A1 semi-automatic rifle for target competition.
- "L1A1 Target Rifle" was reworked by the Australian Government arsenal, SAF Lithgow, circa 1968-69; research indicates that approximately 130 units were produced.
- "L1A1 Target Rifle" has no gas operating system, and no magazine well.
- features include: adjustable micrometer target sight fixed to the rear left side of the upper receiver/frame; special elevated front sight; custom hardwood forend; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "S.A.F. LITHGOW" on the rear left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull, bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the lower trigger mechanism housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AD" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L1A1 Single Shot

L1A1 Target

Lithgow Target Rifle

S.A.F. Lithgow

S.A.F. Lithgow Target Rifle

S.A.F. Lithgow Target Rifle 7.62

Single Shot L1A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71551
Make: FN FAL
Model: L2A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	L2A1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71551 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71551 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71551 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the Australian L2A1 is a close copy of the Canadian C2 and C2A1.

Model

- marked on the left side upper receiver: "RIFLE, 7.62mm AUTOMATIC L2A1"
- some examples may be marked "RIFLE 7.62mm L2A1 AUTOMATIC"
- manufactured for the Australian Government from 1962 to 1982.
- total production at Lithgow is assessed as 9,957 units.
- this model does not have the charger clip-guide, top cover common to Canadian C2 models.
- it is usually fitted with Canadian pattern 1000 yard rear-sight units, although some export production L2A1's may be fitted with standard L1A1 rear sights.
- features which differentiate the L2A1 from the L1A1 include the following:
- fitting of a heavy barrel.
- a folding, wood panelled bipod which functions as a handguard/forestock when folded up against the barrel.
- a leaf rearsight graduated to 1000 yards fitted on the dust cover rather than the lower receiver.
- larger gas block with bipod attachments.
- two-piece foresight "ears."
- an "automatic" detent for full automatic fire selection by the selector switch.
- a modified carrying handle.
- the use of 30 round magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked as "AD". The serial number prefix. - "AD" is the serial number prefix for all Australian produced L1A1's.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - numbers range from AD620001 to AD820035. - "AD" is the serial number prefix for all Australian produced L2A1's. - the first two digits in the serial number indicate the year of production, with the last 4 digits indicating the extent of production copies for that year.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "7.62 mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- this model does not have the charger clip-guide, top cover common to Canadian C2 models. - it is usually fitted with Canadian pattern 1000 yard rear-sight units, although some export production L2A1's may be fitted with standard L1A1 rear sights. - features which differentiate the L2A1 from the L1A1 include the following: - fitting of a heavy barrel. - a folding, wood panelled bipod which functions as a handguard/forestock when folded up against the barrel. - a leaf rearsight graduated to 1000 yards fitted on the dust cover rather than the lower receiver. - larger gas block with bipod attachments. - two-piece foresight "ears." - an "automatic" detent for full automatic fire selection by the selector switch. - a modified carrying handle. - the use of 30 round magazines. - the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71550	FN FAL	L2A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L2. A1.

L2.A1.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71550
Make: FN FAL
Model: L2A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	L2A1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71550 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71550 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71550 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the Australian L2A1 is a close copy of the Canadian C2 and C2A1.

Model

- marked on the left side upper receiver: "RIFLE, 7.62mm AUTOMATIC L2A1"
- some examples may be marked "RIFLE 7.62mm L2A1 AUTOMATIC"
- manufactured for the Australian Government from 1962 to 1982.
- total production at Lithgow is assessed as 9,957 units.
- this model does not have the charger clip-guide, top cover common to Canadian C2 models.
- it is usually fitted with Canadian pattern 1000 yard rear-sight units, although some export production L2A1's may be fitted with standard L1A1 rear sights.
- features which differentiate the L2A1 from the L1A1 include the following:
- fitting of a heavy barrel.
- a folding, wood panelled bipod which functions as a handguard/forestock when folded up against the barrel.
- a leaf rearsight graduated to 1000 yards fitted on the dust cover rather than the lower receiver.
- larger gas block with bipod attachments.
- two-piece foresight "ears."
- an "automatic" detent for full automatic fire selection by the selector switch.
- a modified carrying handle.
- the use of 30 round magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked as "AD". The serial number prefix. - "AD" is the serial number prefix for all Australian produced L1A1's.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbers range from AD620001 to AD820035. - "AD" is the serial number prefix for all Australian produced L2A1's. - the first two digits in the serial number indicate the year of production, with the last 4 digits indicating the extent of production copies for that year. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "7.62 mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- this model does not have the charger clip-guide, top cover common to Canadian C2 models. - it is usually fitted with Canadian pattern 1000 yard rear-sight units, although some export production L2A1's may be fitted with standard L1A1 rear sights. - features which differentiate the L2A1 from the L1A1 include the following: - fitting of a heavy barrel. - a folding, wood panelled bipod which functions as a handguard/forestock when folded up against the barrel. - a leaf rearsight graduated to 1000 yards fitted on the dust cover rather than the lower receiver. - larger gas block with bipod attachments. - two-piece foresight "ears." - an "automatic" detent for full automatic fire selection by the selector switch. - a modified carrying handle. - the use of 30 round magazines. - the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71551	FN FAL	L2A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L2. A1.

L2.A1.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117877
Make: FN FAL
Model: M444

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	M444
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)/IAI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117877 - 1	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117877 - 2	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "M-444 SPORTER MODEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- regardless of markings this firearm is a typical FN FAL.
- features include: adjustable gas system mounted over the barrel, folding carrying handle, adjustable rear sight, front sight mounted over the gas block, and sling swivels mounted on the barrel and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- this dual manufacturer was assigned to this firearm as the receiver/frame is manufactured by IMBEL and the balance of the firearm is manufactured/assembled by Israel Arms International, Inc. The firearm is marketed as an IAI (Israel Arms International) product with a model name that is unique to that company.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRASIL" and so marked on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame as "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRASIL" in both script and the IMBEL logo.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Importer

- the importer/distributor is marked on the firearm.
- "IAI" is the acronym for Israel Arms International.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without license by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72150	FN FAL	SAR	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN FAL M444

M-444

M-444 Sporter Model

M444 Sporter

Sporter Model

Sporter Model M444

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Israel Arms International (IAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72171
Make: FN FAL
Model: M964

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	M964
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72171 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72171 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from: - "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium. - "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
Model	- "M 964" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASAL" or "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magizine housing.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- Fz 7.62" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72150	FN FAL	SAR	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72153	FN FAL	SAR-Para	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72170	FN FAL	M964	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian FN FAL

Imbel FAL

M 964

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72170
Make: FN FAL
Model: M964

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	M964
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72170 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72170 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from: - "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium. - "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
Model	- "M 964" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASAL" or "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Fz 7.62" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72150	FN FAL	SAR	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72153	FN FAL	SAR-Para	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72171	FN FAL	M964	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian FN FAL

Imbel FAL

M 964

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72154
Make: FN FAL
Model: M969

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	M969
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72154 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72154 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model
- marked on left side of firearm.
- light automatic firearm used by the Brazilian Marines.
- features include: heavy profile barrel. bipod attached to flash suppressor, folding carry handle, wood or nylon stock, pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer
- found marked on the firearm as "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL".

Action
- gas operated, magazine fed, automatic rifle.

Serial Number
- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Barrel
- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- marked on left side of firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72156	FN FAL	M969	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian FN FAL FALO

FALO

IMBEL FAL FALO

M 969

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72156
Make: FN FAL
Model: M969

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	M969
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72156 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72156 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model
- marked on left side of firearm.
- light automatic firearm used by the Brazilian Marines.
- features normally include: heavy profile barrel. bipod attached to flash suppressor, folding carry handle, wood or nylon stock, pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer
- found marked on the firearm as "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL".

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Barrel
- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- marked on left side of firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72154	FN FAL	M969	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian FN FAL FALO

FALO

IMBEL FAL FALO

M 969

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72160
Make: FN FAL
Model: M969A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	M969A1
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72160 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72160 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from: - "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium. - "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
Model	- side folding para type butt-stock.
Manufacturer	- found marked on the firearm as "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL".
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on left side of firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72169	FN FAL	M969A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian FN FAL

IMBEL FAL Para

Imbel FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72169
Make: FN FAL
Model: M969A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	M969A1
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72169 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72169 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from: - "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium. - "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
Model	- side folding para type butt-stock.
Manufacturer	- found marked on the firearm as "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on left side of firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72160	FN FAL	M969A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian FN FAL

IMBEL FAL Para

Imbel FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82791
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD2

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD2
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82791 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82791 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82791 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MD2" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- the "MD" family are the 5.56MM NATO version of the "SAR".
- "MD2" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD2 A1" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD3 A1" has a fixed stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD97L" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD97LC" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASAL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver).

Barrel
- barrel length does not include any flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- "FZ 5.56", the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the fireams registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72150	FN FAL	SAR	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
82772	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125528	FN FAL	MD2A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125529	FN FAL	MD3A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125530	FN FAL	MD3	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125531	FN FAL	MD97L	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125532	FN FAL	MD97LC	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD2

MD 2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82772
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD2

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD2
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82772 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82772 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82772 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MD2" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- the "MD" family are the 5.56MM NATO version of the "SAR".
- "MD2" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD2 A1" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD3 A1" has a fixed stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD97L" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD97LC" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASAL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver).
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Fz 5.56" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the fireams registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72150	FN FAL	SAR	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
82791	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD2

MD 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125528
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD2A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD2A1
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125528 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125528 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125528 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the "MD" family are the 5.56MM NATO version of the "SAR".
- "MD2" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD2 A1" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD3 A1" has a fixed stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD97L" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD97LC" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASIL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver/frame).
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Fz 5.56" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearm's registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82791	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125529	FN FAL	MD3A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125531	FN FAL	MD97L	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125532	FN FAL	MD97LC	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD2 A1

MD 2 A1

MD2 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83193
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD2A1 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD2A1 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83193 - 1	22 LR	10	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Fz .22 LR - IMBEL MD2 A1" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this is a copy of the SAR, but manufactured in 22LR for training purpose.
- method of operation is blowback.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASAL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- direct blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver).

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "Fz .22LR" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- M2A1 Training Rifle uses a full size FAL detachable box magazine with a non-removable .22 caliber magazine insert.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72150	FN FAL	SAR	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
83195	FN FAL	MD2A1 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD2 Training Rifle

IMBEL MD2A1

IMBEL MD2A1 Training Rifle

IMBEL Training Rifle

MD2 A1

MD2AI Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83195
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD2A1 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD2A1 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83195 - 1	22 LR	10	549	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from: - "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium. - "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle". - the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Fz .22 LR - IMBEL MD2 A1" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - this is a copy of the SAR, but manufactured in 22LR for training purpose. - method of operation is blowback.
Manufacturer	- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASAL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver).
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Fz .22 LR" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- M2A1 Training Rifle uses a full size FAL detachable box magazine with a non-removable .22 caliber magazine insert.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72150	FN FAL	SAR	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
83193	FN FAL	MD2A1 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125533	FN FAL	MD3 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125534	FN FAL	MD4 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD2 Training Rifle

IMBEL MD2A1 Training Rifle

IMBEL Training Rifle

MD2 A1

MD2AI Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125530
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD3

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD3
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125530 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125530 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125530 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MD3" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- the "MD" family are the 5.56MM NATO version of the "SAR".
- "MD2" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD2 A1" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD3 A1" has a fixed stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD97L" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD97LC" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASIL" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver).
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Fz 5.56" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearm's registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82791	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125529	FN FAL	MD3A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125531	FN FAL	MD97L	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125532	FN FAL	MD97LC	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD3

MD 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125533
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD3 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD3 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125533 - 1	22 LR	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MD 3" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this is a MD3, but manufactured in 22LR for training purpose.
- method of operation is blowback.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock.
- "MD4" has a folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASIL" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver/frame).

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "Fz .22LR" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- MD3 Training Rifle uses a full size FAL detachable box magazine with a non-removable .22 caliber magazine insert.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83195	FN FAL	MD2A1 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125534	FN FAL	MD4 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD 3 Training Rifle

IMBEL MD3

IMBEL MD3 Training Rifle

IMBEL Training Rifle

MD 3

MD3

MD3 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125529
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD3A1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD3A1
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125529 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125529 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125529 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the "MD" family are the 5.56MM NATO version of the "SAR".
- "MD2" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD2 A1" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD3 A1" has a fixed stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD97L" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD97LC" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASIL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver/frame).

Barrel
- barrel length does not include the flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- "Fz 5.56" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearm's registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82791	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125528	FN FAL	MD2A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125530	FN FAL	MD3	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125531	FN FAL	MD97L	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125532	FN FAL	MD97LC	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD3 A1

MD 3 A1

MD3 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125534
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD4 Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD4 Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125534 - 1	22 LR	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MD 4" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this is a member of the MD family, but manufactured in 22LR for training purpose.
- method of operation is blowback.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock.
- "MD4" has a folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASIL" may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver/frame).

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "Fz .22LR" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- MD3 Training Rifle uses a full size FAL detachable box magazine with a non-removable .22 caliber magazine insert.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83195	FN FAL	MD2A1 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125533	FN FAL	MD3 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD 4 Training Rifle

IMBEL MD4

IMBEL MD4 Training Rifle

IMBEL Training Rifle

MD 4

MD4

MD4 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125531
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD97L

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD97L
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125531 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	437	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125531 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	437	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125531 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	437	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MD 97L" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- the "MD" family are the 5.56MM NATO version of the "SAR".
- "MD2" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD2 A1" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD3 A1" has a fixed stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD97L" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD97LC" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASIL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver/frame).
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Fz 5.56" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearm's registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82791	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125528	FN FAL	MD2A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125529	FN FAL	MD3A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125530	FN FAL	MD3	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125532	FN FAL	MD97LC	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD97L

MD 97 L

MD 97L

MD97 L

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125532
Make: FN FAL
Model: MD97LC

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	MD97LC
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125532 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	433	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125532 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	433	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125532 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	433	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- the "IMBEL" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the "MD" family are the 5.56MM NATO version of the "SAR".
- "MD2" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD2 A1" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD3" has a fixed stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD3 A1" has a fixed stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.
- "MD97L" has a folding stock and is capable of selective fire.
- "MD97LC" has a folding stock and is capable of only semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" logo and "IMBEL FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRASIL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- this is a FN style firearm and the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing (upper receiver/frame).

Barrel
- barrel length does not include the flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- "Fz 5.56" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearm's registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- additionally, when adopted by other countries, FAL's may be marked with national crests or military coats of arms.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82791	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
125528	FN FAL	MD2A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125529	FN FAL	MD3A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125530	FN FAL	MD3	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125531	FN FAL	MD97L	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMBEL MD97LC

MD 97 LC

MD 97LC

MD97 LC

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139602
Make: FN FAL
Model: R1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	R1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139602 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139602 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" is the designation for this type and style of firearm.
- "FN" is the trade name/trademark of Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Léger" (Light Automatic Rifle).

Model

- "F.A.L." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- "R1" first issue, South African rifles were Belgium made FN FAL rifles.
- "R1" South African rifle was adopted in 1960.
- "R1" military service rifles have a small "M" inside a "U" property mark that represents "Union (of South Africa) Military".
- "R1" Belgium made FN FAL rifles feature a four rounded corner triangle shaped lightening cut on the right side of the receiver/frame magazine housing area.
- "R1" Belgium made FN FAL rifles have the South African crest in the lightening cut on the right side of the receiver/frame magazine housing area.
- the South African crest is represented by a banner under a shield divided in four parts topped by a knight's helmet under a gothic lion, flanked by standing antelope.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with gas plug that may have a folding grenade launcher sight attached to it, front sight protector ears; gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; side folding carrying handle; cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, sliding aperture rear sight located on the top rear of the trigger mechanism housing; safety/selector lever with the action opening lever on the left side of the trigger mechanism housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector marking on the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever may have a rounded or hooked front end, empty magazine bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; wood or synthetic buttstock; matte black painted finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1100 mm (43.25"), and an average weight of 4.31 kgs (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE - HERSTAL BELGIQUE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also marked on multiple locations on the firearm. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers. - the original serial number issued by FN, Belgium consists of six numbers and is normally marked on the inside right wall of the magazine well. This number should not be used. - firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19212	FN FAL	FAL	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139603	FN FAL	R1	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139604	FN FAL	R2	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139605	FN FAL	R3	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139623	FN FAL	R1 Rhodesian	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARMSCOR FN FAL

Belgium FAL

FN FAL

FN FAL R 1

FN FAL R1

Metric FN FAL

South Africa FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139603
Make: FN FAL
Model: R1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	R1
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139603 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139603 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" is the designation for this type and style of firearm.
- "FN" is the trade name/trademark of Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Léger" (Light Automatic Rifle).

Model

- "R1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "R1" is a South African, made under license variant of the Belgian FN FAL.
- the "R1" South African rifle was adopted in 1960.
- "R1" first issued rifles were Belgium made FN FAL rifle.
- the "R1" was manufactured for South Africa military forces and was also sold to Rhodesia.
- "R1" military service rifles have a small "M" inside a "U" property mark that represents "Union (of South Africa) Military".
- "R1" South African made FN FAL rifles feature a three rounded corner triangle shaped lightening cut on the right side of the receiver/frame magazine housing area.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with gas plug that may have a folding grenade launcher sight attached to it, front sight protector ears and gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; folding carrying handle; cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, sliding aperture rear sight located on the rear of the trigger mechanism housing; safety/selector lever and the action opening lever are on the left side of the trigger mechanism housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector marking on the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever may have a rounded or hooked front; empty magazine bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; wood or synthetic buttstock; matte black painted finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1100 mm (43.25"), and an average weight of 4.31 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer has been "LIW", "LEW" or" LIW Division of ARMSCOR" of South Africa.
- "LEW" stands for "Lyttleton Enginering Works" English name variant of "LIW".
- "LIW" manufactured firearm are showing a "P" in an oval proof mark.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also marked on multiple location on the firearm.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
- firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded and commonly known as the upper receiver or body.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139602	FN FAL	R1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139604	FN FAL	R2	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139605	FN FAL	R3	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139623	FN FAL	R1 Rhodesian	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARMSCOR R1

FN FAL

Metric FN FAL

R 1 FN FAL

R1 FN

R1-7.62 MM

R1-7.62MM

South Africa FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139623
Make: FN FAL
Model: R1 Rhodesian

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	R1 Rhodesian
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139623 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139623 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" stands for the designer, Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium and "FAL" for "Fusil Automatique Léger", meaning "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "FN FAL" is the designation of a type and style of firearm.

Model

- "R1" maybe found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; however this marking may have been removed.
- the "R1" is a South African, made under license, variant of the Belgian FN FAL rifle.
- "R1" military service rifles have a small "M" inside a "U" property mark that represents "Union (of South Africa) Military", in some cases this marking may have been removed.
- "R1" South African made FN FAL features a three rounded corner triangle shaped lightening cut on the right side of the receiver/frame magazine housing area.
- "R1 Rhodesian" models feature an added serial number with a "RA" prefix and is often seen with a crudely hand painted stripes of yellowish and greenish camouflage paint.
- South African "R1 Rhodesian" production sales have been estimated at 30 000 examples.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with gas plug that may have a folding grenade launcher sight attached to it, front sight protector ears and gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; right side folding carrying handle that may have been removed; cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, sliding aperture rear sight located on the rear of the trigger mechanism housing; safety/selector lever with the action opening lever on the left side of the lower housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector marking on the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever may have a rounded or hooked front end; empty magazine bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; wood or synthetic buttstock; matte black painted base finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1100 mm (43.25"), and an average weight of 4.31 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer has been "LIW", "LEW" or" LIW Division of ARMSCOR" of South Africa.
- "LEW" stands for "Lyttleton Enginering Works" English name variant of "LIW".
- "LIW" manufactured firearm are showing a "P" in an oval proof mark.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of referenced examples are marked in a dual manner; consisting of a six numbers from the original South African R1 rifle production on the left side of the receiver/frame and a added right side marked "RA" prefix and four numbers serial number .
- serial number to be referred to should be the "RA", "Rhodesian" number.
- serial number is also marked on multiple location on the firearm.
- firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded and commonly known as the upper receiver or body.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139602	FN FAL	R1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139603	FN FAL	R1	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139604	FN FAL	R2	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139605	FN FAL	R3	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARMSCOR R1

FN FAL

Metric FN FAL

R 1 FN FAL

R1 FN

R1-7.62 MM

R1-7.62MM

RA R 1 FN FAL

RA R1 FN FAL

Rhodesian R1 FN FAL

South Africa FN FAL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125884
Make: FN FAL
Model: R1A1 Sporter

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	R1A1 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125884 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
125884 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" is the designation for this type and style of firearm.
- "FN" is the trade name/trademark of Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Léger" (Light Automatic Rifle).

Model

- "R1A1 Sporter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" stands for the designer, Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium and "FAL" for "Fusil Automatique Léger", meaning "Light Automatic Rifle".
- based of the "FN FAL" model L1A1.
- "R1A1 Sporter" is imported into the U.S.A. as a receiver/frame assembled with a "parts kit" from surplus rifles from other countries.
- "R1A1 Sporter" is usually seen with a "Metric" pattern parts kit.
- "R1A1 Sporter" may also have been sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle break; gas block with gas plug, front sight protector ears and gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; right side folding carrying handle; folding cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, folding and sliding aperture rear sight located on the rear of the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever with the action opening lever on the left side of the lower housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector markings on the lower trigger housing; last-shot bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic furniture; parkerized and/or matte black painted finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1100mm (43.25") and a average weight of 4.31kgs (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL" inside a gear logo, "Receiver made by IMBEL, Itajuba BRAZIL" or "Receiver made by IMBEL - Brazil" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "IMBEL" is a state owned company established in 1975.
- "IMBEL" head office is located in Brasília, Federal District, Brazil

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine housing. - example observed with six digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Receiver Made by IMBEL, Itajuba BRAZIL" was marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17006	FN FAL	L1A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19312	FN FAL	L1A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
23897	FN FAL	L1A1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century FAL Sporter

Century FN Sporter

Century Metric Pattern FAL

FAL R1A1

IMBEL Century FN FAL

IMBEL Century R1A1

IMBEL R1A1

R1 A1 FN FAL

R1A1

R1A1 FAL Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139604
Make: FN FAL
Model: R2

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	R2
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139604 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139604 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" is the designation for this type and style of firearm.
- "FN" is the trade name/trademark of Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Léger" (Light Automatic Rifle).

Model

- "R2" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R2" was a South African made under license variant of the Belgian FN FAL Para.
- "R2" rifles were "R1" rifles with a skeletonized, right side folding stock.
- "R2" military service rifle have a small "M" inside a "U" property mark that represents "Union (of South Africa) Military".
- "R2" South African made FN FAL feature a three rounded corner triangle shaped lightening cut on the right side of the receiver/frame magazine housing area.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle break; gas block with gas plug that may have a folding grenade launcher sight attached to it, front sight protector ears and gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; right side folding carrying handle; cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, sliding aperture rear sight located on the rear of the trigger mechanism housing; trigger mechanism housing may be made of light weight aluminum alloy; safety/selector lever with the action opening lever on the left side of the lower housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector marking on the lower trigger housing; safety/selector lever may have a rounded or hooked front end; empty magazine bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; skeletonized, right side folding buttstock; matte black painted finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 845 mm (33.25") with the stock folded, and an average weight of 3.9 kgs (8.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer has been "LIW", "LEW" or" LIW Division of ARMSCOR" of South Africa.
- "LEW" stands for "Lyttleton Enginering Works" English name variant of "LIW".
- "LIW" manufactured firearm are showing a "P" in an oval proof mark.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also marked on multiple location on the firearm.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
- firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded and commonly known as the upper receiver or body.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19219	FN FAL	FAL Para	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139602	FN FAL	R1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139603	FN FAL	R1	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139605	FN FAL	R3	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139623	FN FAL	R1 Rhodesian	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARMSCOR R2

FN FAL Model 50.61

FN FAL Model 50.64

FN FAL Para Model

Metric FN FAL

R 2-7.62MM

R1 FN

R2 7.62MM

South Africa FN FAL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139605
Make: FN FAL
Model: R3

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	R3
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139605 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
139605 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" is the designation for this type and style of firearm.
- "FN" is the trade name/trademark of Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium
- "FAL" is the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Léger" (Light Automatic Rifle).

Model

- "R3" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "R3" was a South African made under license variant of the Belgian FN FAL.
- "R3" was designed as a firearm for police/security force model firing in semi-automatic mode.
- an "R3" South African made FN FAL features a three rounded corner triangle shaped lightening cut on the right side of the receiver/frame magazine housing area.
- features include: round barrel has a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle break; gas block with gas plug that may have a folding grenade launcher sight attached to it, front sight protector ears and gas regulator; synthetic handguard with elongated ventilation slots; right side folding carrying handle; cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable, sliding aperture rear sight located on the rear of the trigger mechanism housing; safety/selector lever with the horizontal action opening lever on the left side of the lower housing; three position, "S", "R" and "A" safety/selector marking on the lower trigger mechanism housing; safety / selector lever has a hooked front end, limiting its travel by a pin on the lower trigger housing for semi automatic fire and may be painted light blue; safety/selector lever axis shaft is swaged on the right side to prevent removal it from the trigger housing; empty magazine bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic buttstock; matte black painted finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1100 mm (43.25"), and an average weight of 4.31 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer has been "LIW", "LEW" or" LIW Division of ARMSCOR" of South Africa.
- "LEW" stands for "Lyttleton Enginering Works" English name variant of "LIW".
- "LIW" manufactured firearms display a "P" in an oval, proof mark.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also marked on multiple location on the firearm.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (B) and four numbers.
- firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded and commonly known as the upper receiver or body.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139602	FN FAL	R1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139603	FN FAL	R1	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139604	FN FAL	R2	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
139623	FN FAL	R1 Rhodesian	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARMSCOR FN FAL

ARMSCOR R3

FN FAL

FN FAL R3

Metric FN FAL

R 3

South Africa FN FAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78375
Make: FN FAL
Model: SA58

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	SA58
Manufacturer:	DSA Incorporated
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78375 - 1	308 WIN	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 2	308 WIN	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 3	308 WIN	5	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 4	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 5	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 7	308 WIN	10	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 8	308 WIN	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 9	308 WIN	10	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 10	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 11	308 WIN	10	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78375 - 12	308 WIN	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 13	308 WIN	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 14	308 WIN	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 15	308 WIN	20	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 16	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 17	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78375 - 18	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this model is derived from the FN FAL designed and manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).
- this firearm is manufactured in accordance with plans used by Steyr-Daimler-Puch for manufacture of the StG 58.
- as manufactured by DSA Incorporated, this model is available with a variety of factory options which do not modify the model designation.
- the model designation "SA58" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include:
- stainless 416, or forged 4140 steel receiver/frame;
- lightweight aluminium or stainless steel trigger mechanism housing;
- metal surface are available in a number of finishes including parkerized or satin;
- plastic stock furniture in black or green and option of a steel forend;
- may be fitted with a detachable muzzle brake/flash hider;
- last-shot bolt hold-open device;
- may be fitted with a carrying handle;
- adjustable post foresight and rear aperture sight;
- optional scope mounting equipment is available.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "DSA Inc. LK BARRINGTON, IL."
- "DSA Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A.
- "DSA Inc." is an importer, distributor and manufacturer of firearms and components since 1987.
- "DSA Inc." was previously located in Round Lake and Grayslake Illinois, U.S.A.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- receiver/frames manufactured by DSA Incorporated are consecutively numbered and bear the two letter prefix "DS" followed by up to six digits.
- custom serial numbers are not available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this firearm is available with a number of manufacturer's specification length barrels. - may be fitted with a muzzle brake or flash suppressor which is not included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- may not be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is chambered for 308 WIN, not 7.62MM NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- standard magazine capacity for this model is 20 rounds; magazines for this firearm are subject to the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories. - serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests. - FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms; this particular record reflects such a model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78332	FN FAL	SA58	DSA Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
78374	FN FAL	SA58	DSA Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.308 Caliber SA 58 OSW

21" Bull Stainless Steel SA58

24" Bull Stainless Steel SA58

Bull Stainless Steel SA58

Carbine SA58

Lightweight Carbine SA58

Medium Contour SA58

Medium Contour Stainless SA58

Medium Stainless SA58

OSW SA58

Offense Suppression Weapon SA58

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Offensive Suppression Weapon SA58

SA 58

SA 58 Stainless Steel Carbine

SA-58

SA58 21" Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 24" Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 Bull Barrel Stainless

SA58 Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 Carbine

SA58 Lightweight Carbine

SA58 Medium Contour

SA58 Medium Contour Stainless

SA58 Medium Stainless

SA58 OSW

SA58 Offense Suppression Weapon

SA58 Offensive Suppression weapon

SA58 Stainless

SA58 Standard

SA58 Ultra Match Rifle

Stainless Steel Carbine SA58

Standard SA58

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78374
Make: FN FAL
Model: SA58

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	SA58
Manufacturer:	DSA Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78374 - 4	308 WIN	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78374 - 5	308 WIN	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78374 - 1	308 WIN	5	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78374 - 6	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78374 - 2	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78374 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78374 - 16	308 WIN	10	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 17	308 WIN	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 14	308 WIN	10	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 18	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 13	308 WIN	10	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78374 - 15	308 WIN	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 10	308 WIN	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 11	308 WIN	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 8	308 WIN	20	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 12	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 7	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78374 - 9	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this model is derived from the FN FAL designed and manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).
- this firearm is manufactured in accordance with plans used by Steyr-Daimler-Puch for manufacture of the StG 58.
- as manufactured by DSA Incorporated, this model is available with a variety of factory options which do not modify the model designation.
- the model designation "SA58" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include:
- stainless 416, or forged 4140 steel receiver/frame;
- lightweight aluminum or stainless steel trigger mechanism housing;
- metal surface are available in a number of finishes including parkerized or satin;
- plastic stock furniture in black or green and option of a steel forend;
- may be fitted with a detachable muzzle brake/flash hider;
- last-shot bolt hold-open device;
- may be fitted with a carrying handle;
- adjustable post foresight and rear aperture sight;
- optional scope mounting equipment is available.

Manufacturer

- "DSA Inc." or "DSA Inc. LK BARRINGTON, IL." marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A.
- "DSA Inc." is an importer, distributor and manufacturer of firearms and components since 1987.
- "DSA Inc." was incorporated in 1992
- "DSA Inc." was previously located in Round Lake and Grayslake Illinois, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated, capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- receiver/frames manufactured by DSA Incorporated are consecutively numbered and bear the two letter prefix "DS" followed by up to six digits.
- custom serial numbers are not available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- this firearm is available with a number of manufacturer's specification length barrels.
- may be fitted with a muzzle brake or flash suppressor which is not included in the barrel length measurement.

Calibre

- may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is chambered for 308 WIN, not 7.62MM NATO.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- standard magazine capacity for this model is 20 rounds; magazines for this firearm are subject to the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations.
- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms; this particular record reflects such a model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78332	FN FAL	SA58	DSA Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
78375	FN FAL	SA58	DSA Incorporated	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.308 Caliber SA 58 OSW

21" Bull Stainless Steel SA58

24" Bull Stainless Steel SA58

Bull Stainless Steel SA58

Carbine SA58

Lightweight Carbine SA58

Medium Contour SA58

Medium Contour Stainless SA58

Medium Stainless SA58

OSW SA58

Offense Suppression Weapon SA58

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Offensive Suppression Weapon SA58

SA 58

SA 58 Stainless Steel Carbine

SA-58

SA58 21" Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 24" Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 Bull Barrel Stainless

SA58 Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 CTC

SA58 Carbine

SA58 Ccompact Tactical Carbine

SA58 Lightweight Carbine

SA58 Medium Contour

SA58 Medium Contour Stainless

SA58 Medium Stainless

SA58 OSW

SA58 Offense Suppression Weapon

SA58 Offensive Suppression weapon

SA58 Operational Specialist Weapon

SA58 SPR

SA58 Special Purpose Rifle

SA58 Stainless

SA58 Standard

SA58 Ultra Match Rifle

Stainless Steel Carbine SA58

Standard SA58

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78332
Make: FN FAL
Model: SA58

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	SA58
Manufacturer:	DSA Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78332 - 23	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 25	243 WIN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 24	243 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 26	243 WIN	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 19	260 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 21	260 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 20	260 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 22	260 REM	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 27	300 WSM	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 4	308 WIN	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 5	308 WIN	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78332 - 2	308 WIN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 6	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 1	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
78332 - 16	308 WIN	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 17	308 WIN	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 14	308 WIN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 18	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 13	308 WIN	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 15	308 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 28	308 WIN	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 10	308 WIN	20	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 30	308 WIN	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 11	308 WIN	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 8	308 WIN	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 12	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 7	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78332 - 9	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78332 - 29	308 WIN	30	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this model is derived from the FN FAL designed and manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).
- this firearm is manufactured in accordance with plans used by Steyr-Daimler-Puch for manufacture of the StG 58.
- as manufactured by DSA Incorporated, this model is available with a variety of factory options which do not modify the model designation.
- the model designation "SA58" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: stainless 416, or forged 4140 steel receiver/frame; lightweight aluminum or stainless steel trigger mechanism housing; metal surface are available in a number of finishes including parkerized or satin; plastic stock furniture in black or green and option of a steel forend; may be fitted with a detachable muzzle brake/flash hider; last-shot bolt hold-open device; may be fitted with a carrying handle; adjustable post foresight and rear aperture sight; optional scope mounting equipment is available.

Manufacturer

- "DSA Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A.
- "DSA Inc." is an importer, distributor and manufacturer of firearms and components since 1987.
- "DSA Inc." was previously located in Round Lake and Grayslake Illinois, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- receiver/frames manufactured by DSA Incorporated are consecutively numbered and bear the two letter prefix "DS" followed by up to six digits.
- custom serial numbers are not available from the manufacturer.

Barrel

- this firearm is available with a number of manufacturer's specification length barrels.
- may be fitted with a muzzle brake or flash suppressor which is not included in the barrel length measurement.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, i.e. "308 CAL."
- this firearm is chambered for 308 WIN, not 7.62MM NATO.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
- numbers on the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- these client nations at times sold their products to third nations as customers or surplussed-off the FN FALs when third generation assault rifles were placed in their inventories.
- serial numbers varied from client nation to client nation as did national markings and crests.
- FN (Belgium) firearms were marketed commercially by the Browning Arms Co. in North America in several configurations.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms; this particular record reflects such a model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78374	FN FAL	SA58	DSA Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic
78375	FN FAL	SA58	DSA Incorporated	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.308 Caliber SA 58 OSW

21" Bull Stainless Steel SA58

24" Bull Stainless Steel SA58

Bull Barrel SA58

Bull Stainless Steel SA58

California Model

Carbine SA58

Congo SA58

DSA SA58

G1 FAL Collectors Edition

G1 SA58

Gray Wolf SA58

Lightweight Carbine SA58

Medium Contour SA58

Medium Contour Stainless SA58

Medium Stainless SA58

OSW SA58

Offense Suppression Weapon SA58

Offensive Suppression Weapon SA58

Para Congo SA58

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Predator SA58

SA 58 Kommando Carbine

SA 58 Stainless Steel Carbine

SA-58

SA58 21" Bull Barrel Rifle

SA58 21" Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 24" Bull Barrel Rifle

SA58 24" Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 Bull Barrel

SA58 Bull Barrel Rifle

SA58 Bull Barrel Stainless

SA58 Bull Stainless Steel

SA58 CTC

SA58 Carbine

SA58 Compact Tactical Carbine

SA58 Congo

SA58 Congo Para

SA58 DMR

SA58 Designated Marksman Rifle

SA58 G1

SA58 GI

SA58 Gray Wolf

SA58 Hunter

SA58 Hunter Series

SA58 LSW

SA58 Light Support Weapon

SA58 Lightweight Carbine

SA58 Medium Contour

SA58 Medium Contour Stainless

SA58 Medium Stainless

SA58 Mini OSW

SA58 OSW

SA58 Offense Suppression Weapon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA58 Offensive Support Weapon

SA58 PKP

SA58 Para Congo

SA58 Pistol

SA58 Predator

SA58 Rifle

SA58 SPR

SA58 Sniper Rifle

SA58 Spartan

SA58 Spartan TAC

SA58 Special Purpose Rifle

SA58 Stainless

SA58 Standard

SA58 T48

SA58 TAC

SA58 Tactical Carbine

SA58 Tactical Series

SA58 Target

SA5812OSW-A

SA5813OSW-A

SA5816C-A

SA5816C-JW-A

SA5816C-PJW-A

SA5816C-RRC-A

SA5816CP-A

SA5816CP-KOM-A

SA5816CP-RRC-A

SA5816CTPC-A

SA5816TAC-A

SA5816TACP-A

SA5818-BW-A

SA5818C-A

SA5818C-PBW-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA5818CP-AT-A

SA5818CP-BT-A

SA5818CP-DT-A

SA58TAC

SA85 Ultra Match Rifle

Stainless Steel Carbine SA58

Standard SA58

T48

T48 Replica

T48 Reproduction

T48 SA 58

Tactical Carbine SA58

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136639
Make: FN FAL
Model: SA58 Pistol

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	SA58 Pistol
Manufacturer:	DSA Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136639 - 1	308 WIN	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
136639 - 2	308 WIN	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FN FAL" stands for the designer, Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium and "FAL" for "Fusil Automatique Léger", meaning "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "SA58" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "SA58" is derived from the FN FAL rifle designed and manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).
- "SA58" is also available as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a flash hider; gas block with front sight protector, gas plug and regulator; round synthetic handguard; full Picatinny rail; cocking handle on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight located on the lower housing; lower housing made of aluminum; safety/selector lever with the action opening lever on the left side of the lower housing; last-shot bolt hold-open device and magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; sling/harness attachment on the rear plate of the firearm; may have a mix of coloured and matte black parts.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 533mm (21") and a average weight is 4.31kgs (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DSA Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DSA Inc." is located in Barrington Illinois, U.S.A.
- "DSA Inc." is an importer, distributor and manufacturer of firearms and components since 1987.
- "DSA Inc." was previously located in Round Lake and Grayslake Illinois, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DS) and up to six numbers. - firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver/frame is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded and commonly known as the upper receiver or body.
Calibre	- "308 CAL." is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 58

SA 58 Pistol

SA58

SA58 PKP Pistol

SA58 Tactical Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72150
Make: FN FAL
Model: SAR

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	SAR
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72150 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72150 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "SAR" is the abbreviation for "Semi Automatic Rifle".
- the "SAR" has a 533 mm barrel and fixed stock.
- the "SAR-Para" has a 437 mm barrel and side folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on left side of firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72153	FN FAL	SAR-Para	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72170	FN FAL	M964	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72171	FN FAL	M964	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
82772	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82791	FN FAL	MD2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83193	FN FAL	MD2A1 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83195	FN FAL	MD2A1 Training Rifle	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117877	FN FAL	M444	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)/IAI	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian FN FAL

IMBEL SAR

IMBEL Semi Automatic Rifle

IMBEL Semi-Auto Rifle

Imbel FAL

Semi Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72153
Make: FN FAL
Model: SAR-Para

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	SAR-Para
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72153 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	437	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72153 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	437	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "SAR" is the abbreviation for "Semi Automatic Rifle".
- the "SAR-Para" has a 437 mm barrel and side folding stock.
- the "SAR" has a 533 mm barrel and fixed stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- a serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on left side of firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM.
- FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm.
- the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers.
- variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72150	FN FAL	SAR	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72170	FN FAL	M964	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Full Automatic
72171	FN FAL	M964	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian FN FAL

IMBEL Para-SAR

IMBEL Para-Semi Automatic Rifle

IMBEL Para-Semi-Auto Rifle

Imbel FAL

Para-SAR

Para-Semi Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35427
Make: FN FAL
Model: StG58

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	StG58
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35427 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35427 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from: - "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium. - "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
Model	- "St G 58" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "StG" stands for Sturmgewehr. - introduced in 1958.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH A.G. STEYR" and "LIZENZ FN" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the rear part on the left side of the upper receiver.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine: usual issue, 20 round capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration purpose.

Remarks

- The FN FAL was designed and originally made by the firm FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE of HERSTAL BELGIUM. It manufactured them for numerous different nations (mostly Western Bloc Allies, other independent states, and institutes) on contract in whatever configuration or specification requested. Firearms as manufactured by FN (Belgium) may be found with various logos, crests, emblems, and markings, with many diverse attachments and varied furniture.
The FN FAL was also manufactured by a number of countries such as: AUSTRIA, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America (T48 field evaluation rifles): each with its distinctive configuration, variation, and serial numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35416	FN FAL	StG58	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Full Automatic
35431	FN FAL	StG58	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL

FN

G1

G1 Gew

G1 Gewehr

Gew 1

Gew Kal 7.62 mm FN

Gewehr 1

STG 58

Sturmgewehr 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35431
Make: FN FAL
Model: StG58

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	StG58
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35431 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35431 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from: - "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium. - "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
Model	- "St G 58" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "StG" stands for Sturmgewehr. - introduced in 1958.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH A.G. STEYR" and "LIZENZ FN" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the rear part on the left side of the upper receiver.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine: usual issue, 20 round capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- The FN FAL was designed and originally made by the firm FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE of HERSTAL BELGIUM. It manufactured them for numerous different nations (mostly Western Bloc Allies, other independent states, and institutes) on contract in whatever configuration or specification requested. Firearms as manufactured by FN (Belgium) may be found with various logos, crests, emblems, and markings, with many diverse attachments and varied furniture.
The FN FAL was also manufactured by a number of countries such as: AUSTRIA, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America (T48 field evaluation rifles): each with its distinctive configuration, variation, and serial numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35416	FN FAL	StG58	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Full Automatic
35427	FN FAL	StG58	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL

FN

G1

G1 Gew

G1 Gewehr

Gew 1

Gew Kal 7.62 mm FN

Gewehr 1

STG 58

Sturmgewehr 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35416
Make: FN FAL
Model: StG58

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	StG58
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35416 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35416 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model
- "St G 58" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "StG" stands for Sturmgewehr.
- introduced in 1958.

Manufacturer
- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH A.G. STEYR" and "LIZENZ FN" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- marked on the rear part on the left side of the upper receiver.

Barrel
- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots
- detachable box magazine: usual issue, 20 round capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.

Remarks

- The FN FAL was designed and originally made by the firm FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE of HERSTAL BELGIUM. It manufactured them for numerous different nations (mostly Western Bloc Allies, other independent states, and institutes) on contract in whatever configuration or specification requested. Firearms as manufactured by FN (Belgium) may be found with various logos, crests, emblems, and markings, with many diverse attachments and varied furniture.
The FN FAL was also manufactured by a number of countries such as: AUSTRIA, Australia, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America (T48 field evaluation rifles): each with its distinctive configuration, variation, and serial numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35427	FN FAL	StG58	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35431	FN FAL	StG58	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FAL

FN

G1

G1 Gew

G1 Gewehr

Gew 1

Gew Kal 7.62 mm FN

Gewehr 1

STG 58

Sturmgewehr 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107795
Make: FN FAL
Model: StG58C

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	StG58C
Manufacturer:	Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107795 - 3	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107795 - 4	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107795 - 1	308 WIN	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107795 - 2	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- as many of the components used in this rifle come from original Austrian rifles, the model designation used is a derivative of the original Austrian designation given to the rifle when it was adopted into service in 1958 as the "STG" or "Sturmgewher" (assault rifle). - features include: American made metric pattern receiver/frame in one of two configurations; Type 01(military configuration with lightening cuts) and Type 03 (without lightening cuts), triangular sheet metal or round aluminum handguards, folding carry handle, synthetic pistol grip and buttstock, adjustable gas system, "Zeroclimb" muzzle brake on some versions, protected post front sight with aperture rear sight, may have a body cover that accepts an optical sight, no bayonet attachment point, Zinc phosphate finish and may be equipped with a bi-pod. - this model is available several different configurations with varying features: - Standard: Type 03 receiver/frame, metal handguards and synthetic pistol grip and buttstock, 533mm barrel. - Carbine: Type 01 receiver/frame, synthetic pistol grip and buttstock with aluminum free floating handguards, 419mm barrel. - Target: Type 01 receiver/frame, synthetic pistol grip and buttstock with aluminum free floating handguards, 533mm barrel. - Scout Carbine: Type 03 receiver/frame, synthetic pistol grip and buttstock with metal handguards, 419mm barrel. - Police Target: Type 01 receiver/frame, synthetic pistol grip, buttstock and handguards, 419mm barrel and bi-pod. - Lightweight: Type 01 receiver/frame, synthetic pistol grip, buttstock and handguards, 419mm barrel. - Police Carbine: Type 01 receiver/frame, synthetic pistol grip, buttstock and handguards, 305mm barrel. - Match Target: Type 01 receiver/frame, synthetic pistol grip and buttstock with aluminum free floating handguards, 610mm barrel. - Government: Type 01 receiver/frame, synthetic pistol grip and buttstock with metal handguards, 533mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- "ENTREPRISE ARMS, INC. IRWINDALE, CA. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Entreprise Arms manufactures the receiver/frames and some other parts in the United States and mates them to original Austrian produced parts to make complete firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I-STG58C-CAR

I-STG58C-G2

I-STG58C-G2T

I-STG58C-GI

I-STG58C-LW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

I-STG58C-MT

I-STG58C-PC

I-STG58C-PT

I-STG58C-SC

STG 58

STG 58C Carbine

STG 58C Government

STG 58C Lightweight

STG 58C Match Target

STG 58C Police Carbine

STG 58C Police Target

STG 58C Scout Carbine

STG 58C Standard

STG 58C Target

STG-58

STG-58C

STG-58C-PC

STG58

STG58 C

STG58C-CAR

STG58C-G2

STG58C-G2T

STG58C-GI

STG58C-LW

STG58C-MT

STG58C-PT

STG58C-SC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118007
Make: FN FAL
Model: T48

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	T48
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118007 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118007 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118007 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118007 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this is an experimental variant of the FN-FAL rifle made for US acceptance tests prior to the adoption of the M-14; examples have been noted in both standard FAL and heavy-barrel/SAW configuration.
- marked "RIFLE Caliber .30 T48. F.N." on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the upper receiver is "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIUM".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- examined example was serial-numbered on the right side of the upper receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "caliber .30" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver. - the cartridge case was T65E3, was called caliber .30 "Light Rifle"by the United states and was in fact the 7.62MM NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearm commonly known as the Fabrique Natioinal, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined, into which the barrel is threaded, which containes the locking sholder and is commonly called the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the barrel ring.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83118	FN FAL	T48	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118006	FN FAL	T48	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T-48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118006
Make: FN FAL
Model: T48

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	T48
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118006 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118006 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118006 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118006 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- this is an experimental variant of the FN-FAL rifle made for US acceptance tests prior to the adoption of the M-14; examples have been noted in both standard FAL and heavy-barrel/SAW configuration.
- marked "RIFLE Caliber .30 T48. F.N." on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the upper receiver is "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIUM".

Action

- gas operated, selective-fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number. - examined example was serial-numbered on the right side of the upper receiver.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "caliber .30" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver. - the cartridge case was T65E3, was called caliber .30 "Light Rifle"by the United states and was in fact the 7.62MM NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the barrel ring.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83118	FN FAL	T48	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118007	FN FAL	T48	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T-48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83118
Make: FN FAL
Model: T48

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	T48
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83118 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83118 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- "T48" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- this is an experimental variant of the FN-FAL rifle made for US acceptance tests prior to the adoption of the M-14; examples have been noted in both standard FAL and heavy-barrel/SAW configuration.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the upper receiver is "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE".

Action

- gas operated.
- the same receiver/frame is used for the full automatic version.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization was dependent on the requirement of the client country. As a result there may be a number of contract models of the FAL made for different nations bearing the same serial number.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- examined example was serial-numbered on the right side of the upper receiver.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "caliber .30" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver. - the cartridge case was T65E3, was called caliber .30 "Light Rifle"by the United states and was in fact the 7.62MM NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the barrel ring.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118006	FN FAL	T48	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118007	FN FAL	T48	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T-48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101535
Make: FN FAL
Model: T48

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	T48
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101535 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101535 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".
- "FN FAL" was designed as a metric firearm by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) but converted to imperial dimentions and U.S. manufacturing practices by High Standard Manufacturing Company of Hamden Connecticut.

Model

- "RIFLE CAL .30 T48" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- 500 T48's were contracted for.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC., WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number has no prefix and is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as a flach-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "RIFLE CAL .30" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - the cartridge case was T65E3, was called caliber .30 "Light Rifle" by the United States and was in fact 7.62MM NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearm commonly known as the Fabrique Natioinal, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined, into which the barrel is threaded, which containes the locking sholder and is commonly called the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118293
Make: FN FAL
Model: T48 E1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	T48 E1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118293 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118293 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "T48 E1".
- in 1953 the U.S. Department of the Army purchased 3,303 T48 rifles. The first 3,103 units were the model T48. The remaining 200 units were modified and designated the "T48 E1".
- features include: selective fire, heavy barrel, fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame, bipod, flash hider, no bayonet lug and no charger clip guides.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGUIM".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection port.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Caliber .30".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118292	FN FAL	T48 E1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T48-E1

T48E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118292
Make: FN FAL
Model: T48 E1

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	T48 E1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118292 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118292 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "T48 E1".
- in 1953 the U.S. Department of the Army purchased 3,303 T48 rifles. The first 3,103 units were the model T48. The remaining 200 units were modified and designated the "T48 E1".
- features include: selective fire, heavy barrel, fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame, bipod, flash hider, no bayonet lug and no charger clip guides.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL BELGUIM".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection port.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Caliber .30".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the FN FAL and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118293	FN FAL	T48 E1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T48-E1

T48E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87977
Make: FN FAL
Model: T48-2000

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	T48-2000
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87977 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- model is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the T48-2000 is a metric receiver/frame that will except standard type metric parts, barrels and other assemblies.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118361
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118361 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118361 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- this is a prototype version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E (Br.)".
- the X8 E (BR) is the result of a modification to fire in full auto, three round bursts.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver.
- this model may be found with a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle and iron sights or a solid top cover and R. & J. Beck unit-optics with offset iron sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of upper receiver as "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- gas-operated selective-fire in three round bursts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prototype

X8

X8 E

X8E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118343
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E1 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E1 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118343 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118343 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- this is an experimental version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E1 (Br.)".
- the main external difference between these variants is that the "X8 E1 (BR.)" has a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle, while the "X8 E2 (Br.)" has a solid top cover.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver, and iron sights.
- the cocking handle is in front of the auxiliary catch. The auxiliary catch locks a spring mounted internal catch to the bolt for positive breech closing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of receiver/frame as:
"FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118342	FN FAL	X8 E1 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118344	FN FAL	X8 E1 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Experimental

X8

X8 E1

X8E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118344
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E1 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E1 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118344 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118344 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- this is an experimental version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E1 (Br.)".
- the main external difference between these variants is that the "X8 E1 (BR.)" has a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle, while the "X8 E2 (Br.)" has a solid top cover.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver, and iron sights.
- the cocking handle is in front of the auxiliary catch. The auxiliary catch locks a spring mounted internal catch to the bolt for positive breech closing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of receiver/frame as:
"FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- gas-operated selective-fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118342	FN FAL	X8 E1 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118343	FN FAL	X8 E1 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Experimental

X8

X8 E1

X8E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118342
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E1 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E1 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118342 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118342 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- this is an experimental version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E1 (Br.)".
- the main external difference between these variants is that the "X8 E1 (BR.)" has a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle, while the "X8 E2 (Br.)" has a solid top cover.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver, and iron sights.
- the cocking handle is in front of the auxiliary catch. The auxiliary catch locks a spring mounted internal catch to the bolt for positive breech closing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of receiver/frame as:
"FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118343	FN FAL	X8 E1 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
118344	FN FAL	X8 E1 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Experimental

X8

X8 E1

X8E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118085
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E2 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E2 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118085 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- marked variously as "X8 E1(Br.)" or "X8 E2(Br.)" on the left side of the upper receiver; the main external difference between these variants is that the E1 has a clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle, while the E2 has a solid top cover.
- this is an early experimental version of the FAL rifle, made for trials testing by the UK prior to their adoption of the L1A1.
- wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventialted triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver, and both of these rifles may be seen with a top cover mounting for an optical sight.
- introduced in 1954.
- this is an experimental version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E2 (Br.)".
- the main external difference between these variants is that the "X8 E1 (BR.)" has a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle, while the "X8 E2 (Br.)" has a solid top cover.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver, and R. & J. Beck unit-optics with off set iron sights.
- the cocking handle is in front of the auxiliary catch. The auxiliary catch locks a spring mounted internal catch to the bolt for positive breech closing.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on right side of upper receiver as "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118084	FN FAL	X8 E2 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118338	FN FAL	X8 E2 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Experimental

X-8

X8 E2

X8E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118084
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E2 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E2 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118084 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- marked variously as "X8 E1(Br.)" or "X8 E2(Br.)" on the left side of the upper receiver; the main external difference between these variants is that the E1 has a clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle, while the E2 has a solid top cover.
- this is an early experimental version of the FAL rifle, made for trials testing by the UK prior to their adoption of the L1A1.
- wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventialted triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver, and both of these rifles may be seen with a top cover mounting for an optical sight.
- introduced in 1954.
- this is an experimental version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E2 (Br.)".
- the main external difference between these variants is that the "X8 E1 (BR.)" has a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle, while the "X8 E2 (Br.)" has a solid top cover.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver, and R. & J. Beck unit-optics with off set iron sights.
- the cocking handle is in front of the auxiliary catch. The auxiliary catch locks a spring mounted internal catch to the bolt for positive breech closing.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on right side of upper receiver as "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- gas-operated selective-fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada. - numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118085	FN FAL	X8 E2 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
118338	FN FAL	X8 E2 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Experimental

X-8

X8 E2

X8E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118338
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E2 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E2 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118338 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118338 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- this is an experimental version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E2 (Br.)".
- the main external difference between these variants is that the "X8 E1 (BR.)" has a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle, while the "X8 E2 (Br.)" has a solid top cover.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver, and R. & J. Beck unit-optics with off set iron sights.
- the cocking handle is in front of the auxiliary catch. The auxiliary catch locks a spring mounted internal catch to the bolt for positive breech closing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of receiver/frame as:
"FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118084	FN FAL	X8 E2 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118085	FN FAL	X8 E2 (BR)	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Experimental

X8

X8 E2

X8E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118355
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E3 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E3 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118355 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118355 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- this is an prototype version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E2 (Br.)".
- the X8 E3 (BR) is a result of a modification to the X8 E1 (BR) and X8 E2 (BR).
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver.
- this model may be found with a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle and iron sights or a solid top cover and R. & J. Beck unit-optics with off set iron sights.
- the cocking handle is in front of the auxiliary catch. The auxiliary catch locks a spring mounted internal catch to the bolt for positive breech closing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of upper receiver as "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- gas-operated selective-fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prototype

X8

X8 E3

X8E3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118357
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E5 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E5 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118357 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118357 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- this is a prototype version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E5 (Br.)".
- the X8 E5 (BR) is a result of a modification to the X8 E3 (BR).
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver.
- this model may be found with a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle and iron sights or a solid top cover and R. & J. Beck unit-optics with off set iron sights.
- the cocking handle was moved to the rear of the cocking handle slide. By pushing in on the cocking handle, moves the breech block towards the rear allowing the breech to be examined.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of upper receiver as "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- gas-operated selective-fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prototype

X8

X8 E5

X8E5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118359
Make: FN FAL
Model: X8 E8 (BR)

Summary

Make:	FN FAL
Model:	X8 E8 (BR)
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118359 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118359 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN FAL", the mark is derived from:
- "FN", the abbreviation for the designer Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre S.A. of Herstal, Belgium.
- "FAL", the abbreviation for "Fusil Automatique Leger", which translates as "Light Automatic Rifle".

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- this is a prototype version of the FAL rifle.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "X8 E8 (Br.)".
- the X8 E8 (BR) is a result of a modification to the X8 E5 (BR).
- features include: wooden pistol-grip, buttstock, and ventilated triangular forearm, round barrel with no flash hider, folding adjustable sights, safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver.
- this model may be found with a charger clip guide built into the top cover to allow loading while the magazine is in the rifle and iron sights or a solid top cover and R. & J. Beck unit-optics with off set iron sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on right side of upper receiver as "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES DE GUERRE-HERSTAL-BELGIUM".

Action

- gas-operated selective-fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - in the case of the firearms commonly known as the Fabrique Nationale, FN FAL, and any of the FN FAL variants, regardless of country of origin or manufacture; the component designated as the receiver is that piece of forged and machined metal into which the barrel is threaded which contains the locking shoulder and is commonly known as the upper receiver or body. The sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the firearms registration process in Canada.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- numbers on the lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process.
Remarks	- the FN FAL was designed by FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE, HERSTAL, BELGIUM. - FN manufactured FN FALs for many client nations, some of whom subsequently manufactured all or part of the firearm. - the FN FAL was also manufactured with or without licence by a number of countries such as: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, India, United Kingdom, and United States of America: each with its distinctive configuration and serial numbers. - variant firearms of this design have recently been made and/or manufactured and marketed by several American firms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prototype

X8

X8 X8

X8E8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143345
Make: FN MAG
Model: 2A1

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	2A1
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143345 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	545	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced copy of the FN MAG-58 general purpose machine gun, manufactured at one or more Indian small arms factories.
- this is a medium machine gun manufactured for use as an emplaced machine gun, usually on a tripod mount.
- standard MAG-58 features that include: quick-change barrel with flash-hider; adjustable gas regulator; open adjustable sights; option for optical sights; parkerized finish; belt feed from the left side of the receiver/frame.
- also manufactured in a flexible or vehicle-mount version as the "6A".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm, in English and/or Hindi.

Action

- gas-operated selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the frame/receiver.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, right-hand twist, 1 turn in 305mm.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143347
Make: FN MAG
Model: 6A

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	6A
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143347 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	545	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a licensed copy of the FN MAG-58 general purpose machine gun, manufactured at one or more of the Indian small arms factories.
- this is a medium machine gun manufactured for use as a flexible machine gun, usually on a pintle or vehicle mount.
- standard MAG-58 features include: quick-change barrel with flash-hider; adjustable gas regulator; open adjustable sights; option for optical sights; parkerized finish; belt feed from the left side of the receiver/frame.
- also manufactured in a tripod infantry mount version as the "2A1".

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm, in English and/or Hindi.

Action
- gas-operated, selective fire.

Serial Number
- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, right hand twist, 1 turn in 305mm.

Shots
- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121023
Make: FN MAG
Model: C6

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	C6
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121023 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	545	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121023 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN MAG" is not be marked on the firearm
- "FN MAG" has been adopted as a general descriptor for this machine guns.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General".
- "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" = "Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1978.
- "C6" model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- "FN" markings are present on this firearm.
- "C6" is the "FN" model "MAG 58" re-designated by the Canadian Forces.
- "C6" is designed to fill the General Purpose Machine Gun role in the military.
- "C6" is a fully automatic, air cooled, belt fed, gas and spring operated machine gun.
- "C6" model may be found mounted on a tripod for infantry use, on an anti-aircraft mount with anti-aircraft sights, or on armored fighting vehicles as a co-axial mounted firearm.
- "C6" Flexible features include: standard length round barrel assembly with a slotted flash hider, adjustable front sight, carrying handle, gas block, and adjustable gas regulator; flat sided multi-plate steel receiver/frame with front hinged top feed cover group and an adjustable rear sight; removable pistol grip/trigger assembly group with cross bolt safety; removable wooden buttstock, folding bipod.
- "C6" Flexible is available in a left or right hand feed configuration.
- "C6" Anti-Aircraft features include: standard length round barrel assembly with a solid flash hider, adjustable front sight, no carrying handle, gas block, and adjustable gas regulator; flat sided multi-plate steel receiver/frame with front hinged top feed cover group and an adjustable rear sight; removable pistol grip/trigger assembly group with cross bolt safety; removable wooden buttstock, folding bipod.
- "C6" Coaxial features include: round barrel assembly with a solid flash hider, no front sight, no carrying handle, gas block, and adjustable gas regulator; flat sided multi-plate steel receiver/frame with front hinged top feed cover group and an adjustable rear sight; removable pistol grip/trigger assembly group with cross bolt safety; no removable wooden buttstock, no folding bipod.
- "C6" modified with the addition of a sight rail assembly on the top cover for mounting a Huges-Leitz "ELCAN" optical sight is known as the "C6A1".
- "C6" Flexible and Anti-Aircraft overall length is approximately 1265 mm, and average weight is approximately 11.6 kgs.
- "C6" Coaxial overall length is approximately 1090 mm, and average weight is approximately 10.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- overall length of the barrel assembly with a 545 mm barrel and slotted flash hider is 628 mm.
- overall length of the barrel assembly with a 545 mm barrel and solid flash hider and extension is 670 mm.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- belt fed, disintegrating link belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
197090	FN MAG	C6A1 Flex	Colt Canada	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-13-110-9551

1005-13-110-9552

1005-13-110-9553

1005-13-115-6709

1005-13-118-1519

1005-21-902-8207

1005-21-908-7739

1005-21-910-2339

3608210050DP

3608400154

3608400154DP

3608400154RH

3608400167

3608400221

3608995084

3608995350

71267

C6 ARV

C6 Anti-Aircraft

C6 Armoured Recovery Vehicle

C6 Coaxial

C6 Flexible

C6 LAV

C6 Light Armoured Vehicle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C6 MAG 58

GPMG

Mag

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197090
Make: FN MAG
Model: C6A1 Flex

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	C6A1 Flex
Manufacturer:	Colt Canada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197090 - 1	7.62MM NATO	220	548	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN MAG" is not marked on the firearm
- "FN MAG" has been adopted as a general descriptor for this machine guns.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General".
- "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" = "Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun".

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C6" is the "FN" model "MAG 58" re-designated by the Canadian Forces.
- "C6" is designed to fill the General Purpose Machine Gun role in the military.
- "C6" is a fully automatic, air cooled, belt fed, gas and spring operated machine gun.
- "C6" model may be found mounted on a tripod for infantry use, on an anti-aircraft mount with anti-aircraft sights, or on armored fighting vehicles as a co-axial mounted firearm.
- "C6A1 Flex" features include: standard length round barrel assembly with a slotted flash hider, adjustable front sight, carrying handle, gas block, and adjustable gas regulator; flat sided multi-plate steel receiver/frame with front hinged top feed cover group and an adjustable rear sight; removable pistol grip/trigger assembly group with cross bolt safety; removable polymer buttstock, folding bipod.
- "C6" Flexible is available in a left or right hand feed configuration.
- "C6" Anti-Aircraft features include: standard length round barrel assembly with a solid flash hider, adjustable front sight, no carrying handle, gas block, and adjustable gas regulator; flat sided multi-plate steel receiver/frame with front hinged top feed cover group and an adjustable rear sight; removable pistol grip/trigger assembly group with cross bolt safety; removable buttstock, folding bipod.
- "C6" Coaxial features include: round barrel assembly with a solid flash hider, no front sight, no carrying handle, gas block, and adjustable gas regulator; flat sided multi-plate steel receiver/frame with front hinged top feed cover group and an adjustable rear sight; removable pistol grip/trigger assembly group with cross bolt safety; no removable wooden buttstock, no folding bipod.
- "C6A1" Flex rifles have an accessory rail on the top of the feed tray cover for mounting of optics, and other targeting solutions.
- "CANADIAN ARMED FORCES FORCES ARMES CANNADIENNES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The Colt Canada logo consist of an italicized C with a maple leaf inside. The logo can be found on the barrel extension of the firearm.
Action	- Capable of full automatic fire. - Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25588	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C6

C6 Flex

C6 General Purpose Machine Gun

C6-A1 Flex

C6A1

C6A1 GPMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121706
Make: FN MAG
Model: L20A1

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L20A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121706 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L20A1".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun (differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version), built specifically for use as remote pod-mounted armament in helicopter gunships.
- features include: blued finish; no buttstock; no pistol-grip; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; no sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm is made to be capable of either left or right-hand feed.
- a slightly modified version of the L20A1 has also been produced as the "L20A2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 20 A1

L-20-A1

L-20A1

L7 helicopter series

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L20A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mag

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121707
Make: FN MAG
Model: L20A2

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L20A2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121707 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L20A2".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun (differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version), built specifically for use as remote pod-mounted armament in helicopter gunships; the L20A2 is a slightly-modified version of the L20A1.
- features include: blued finish; no buttstock; no pistol-grip; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; no sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm is made to be capable of either left or right-hand feed.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 20 A1

L-20-A1

L-20A1

L20 A1

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L20A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mag

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121708
Make: FN MAG
Model: L37A1

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L37A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121708 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L37A1".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun (differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version), built primarily for the role of flexible vehicle or cupola armament.
- features include: blued finish; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may also be dismounted and used on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).
- a slightly-modified version of the L37A1 has also been produced as the "L37A2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 37 A1

L-37-A1

L-37A1

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L37A1

Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121709
Make: FN MAG
Model: L37A2

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L37A2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121709 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L37A2".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun (differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version), built primarily for the role of flexible vehicle or cupola armament; the L37A2 is a slightly-modified version of the "L37A1".
- features include: blued finish; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may also be dismounted and used on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 37 A2

L- 37A2

L-37-A2

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L37A2

Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121710
Make: FN MAG
Model: L43A1

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L43A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121710 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L43A1".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun, built specifically for use in the co-axial tank armament and main gun-ranging role, on the Scorpion series of light tanks/armoured fighting vehicles
- features include: blued finish; no buttstock fitted; no pistol-grip; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; solenoid or trigger-fired; and a quick-change barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 43 A1

L-43-A1

L-43A1

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L43A1

Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121702
Make: FN MAG
Model: L7A1

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L7A1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121702 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L7A1".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun, differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version.
- features include: blued finish; wooden or synthetic buttstock; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).
- a slightly-modified version of the L7A1 with the ability to carry a 50-round box of linked ammunition mounted on the left side of the receiver in the SAW role is known as the "L7A2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 7 A1

L-7-A1

L-7A1

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L7A1

Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26203
Make: FN MAG
Model: L7A1

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L7A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26203 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L7A1".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun, differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version.
- features include: blued finish; wooden or synthetic buttstock; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).
- a slightly-modified version of the L7A1 with the ability to carry a 50-round box of linked ammunition mounted on the left side of the receiver in the SAW role is known as the "L7A2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

MAG-58

Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121939
Make: FN MAG
Model: L7A2

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L7A2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121939 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L7A2".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun, differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version; the L7A2 is a slightly-modified version of the L7A1 with the ability to carry a 50-round box of linked ammunition mounted on the left side of the receiver in the SAW role.
- features include: blued finish; wooden or synthetic buttstock; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 7 A2

L-7-A2

L-7A2

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L7A2

Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NSN 1005-13-103-2524

NSN 1005-99-963-0959

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121703
Make: FN MAG
Model: L7A2

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L7A2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121703 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L7A2".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun, differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version; the L7A2 is a slightly-modified version of the L7A1 with the ability to carry a 50-round box of linked ammunition mounted on the left side of the receiver in the SAW role.
- features include: blued finish; wooden or synthetic buttstock; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 7 A2

L-7-A2

L-7A2

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L7A2

Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NSN 1005-13-103-2524

NSN 1005-99-963-0959

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121704
Make: FN MAG
Model: L8A1

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L8A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121704 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L8A1".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun, built specifically for use in the co-axial tank armament role, on the Chieftain and Challenger MBTs.
- features include: blued finish; no buttstock fitted; no pistol-grip; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; gas evacuation assembly fitted to the gas block (to vent propellant gases outside of the crew compartment); solenoid or trigger-fired; no sights fitted; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may also be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).
- a slightly-modified version of the L8A1 has also been produced as the "L8A2", with a number of internal changes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm. - barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 8 A1 TK

L-8-A1

L-8A1

L8A1 TK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L8A1

Machine Gun 7.62mm TK L8A1

Mag

NSN 1005-99-960-6851

TK L8A1

Tank L8A1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121705
Make: FN MAG
Model: L8A2

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	L8A2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121705 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "L8A2".
- this is a UK-built licenced copy of the FN MAG 58 general purpose machine gun, built specifically for use in the co-axial tank armament role, on the Chieftain and Challenger MBTs; this is a slightly-modified version of the L8A1, with a number of internal changes including a slower rate-of-fire.
- features include: blued finish; no buttstock fitted; no pistol-grip; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; hinged top-cover; gas evacuation assembly fitted to the gas block (to vent propellant gases outside of the crew compartment); solenoid or trigger-fired; no sights fitted; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may also be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the belt feed ramp assembly as a combination of a two letter manufacturer's code ("UE"=Enfield, "UB"=BSA, or "BL"= manufactured in Belgium by FN) and a two digit year of production code; i.e. UE 82 indicating Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) production in 1982.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- care must be taken not to misread the serial number by including the two letter manufacturer's designator and two digit year of production which immediately precedes the serial number markings.

Barrel

- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm.
- barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the model markings as, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- as manufactured for British Service, complete typical markings on the left side of the receiver/frame consist of, "MACHINE GUN 7.62mm" followed by the model designation, the manufacturer's two letter identification code and two digit year of production, followed by the serial number and the NATO stock number for the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "FN DESIGN".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

Jimpy

L 8 A2

L-8-A2

L-8A2

L8A2 TK

MAG-58

Machine Gun 7.62mm L8A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Machine Gun 7.62mm TK L8A2

Mag

NSN 1005-99-966-0656

TK L8A2

Tank L8A2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121021
Make: FN MAG
Model: M240

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	M240
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121021 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121021 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121021 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	627	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN MAG" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "FN MAG" has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the Belgian FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M240" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M240" is a U.S.A. variant of the Belgium FN MAG 58, medium "GPMG", "General Purpose Machine Gun".
- "M240" was adopted into service by the US Army in 1977.
- "M240" can be mounted on tripod, armored vehicles and aircrafts.
- "M240" is also used and modified as a coaxial machine gun for tanks.
- "M240 Series" has been produced in several model variants that may have specific parts exchanged to make them operated as another variant. Those variants are also specifically marked as that variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel mounted adjustable front sight bracket and ladder type rear sight; adjustable gas regulator at the gas block, fitting into the gas/piston tube under the barrel having a folding bipod attached to it; top handguard/heat shield; quick change barrel by the use of the carrying handle and incorporated locking latch; flat sided, rectangular shaped, riveted steel plates receiver/frame; hinged top cover; left side belt feed; right side cocking handle; fire from the open bolt; aluminum trigger group with synthetic pistol grip panels and cross-bolt safety; fixed wood, synthetic or adjustable buttstock; parkerized steel and black anodized aluminum parts.
- overall length with a 627mm (24.625") barrel is 1232mm (48.5") and average weight is 12.25kg (27.01lbs).
- "M240 B" was adopted by the US Army in 1995 as their improved "M240" general purpose machine gun.
- "M240 C" coaxial version for vehicle mount with right hand feed, no front sight on the barrel, no carry handle, no bipod, no buttstock, three position gas regulator.
- "M240 D" flexible type in vehicular and helicopter configuration provided with a spade grip device that can be converted to the "B", infantry variant by the use of a factory conversion kit.
- "M240 H", an improved "M240 D" featuring a rail equipped feed cover primarily use on helicopter having a quicker conversion to the "M240 B" variant.
- "M240 L" "Lightweight" variant was fielded in the US Army in 2010, featuring a titanium receiver/frame, short barrel and collapsible stock.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE"
  "HERSTAL - BELGIQUE"
  may be marked on the left side of the receiver.
- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FN MANUFACTUING" with "INC" or "LLC" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "3S679" maybe marked on parts and on the receiver/frame.
- "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc. (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame, ahead of the feed cover.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (TH) and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on top of the barrel.
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fed by a disintegrating link belt.
- belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143307	FN MAG	M240B	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143308	FN MAG	M240C	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143309	FN MAG	M240D	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143310	FN MAG	M240H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143311	FN MAG	M240L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-025-8095

240

GPMG

M 240

M-240

M240 Series

MAG 58 M240

Mag

US M240

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137778
Make: FN MAG
Model: M240 Light Weight Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	M240 Light Weight Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Barrett Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137778 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137778 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137778 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BARRETT" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "BARRETT" over "240LW MACHINE GUN" over the "serial number" over "BARRETT FIREARMS MFG. INC." over "MURFREESBORO, TN." was observed marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BARRETT" over "240LW MACHINE GUN" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame. - "M240 Light Weight Machine Gun" features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; quick change round fluted barrel with flash hider, adjustable gas regulator and carrying handle; flat sided rectangular steel receiver/frame with folding bipod, hinged top cover with Picatinny rail, handguard/heat shield, synthetic pistol grip, and fixed synthetic buttstock. - overall length with a 600 mm (23.6") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and average weight is 9.63 kgs (21 lbs). - "M240" Machine Gun was adopted into service by the US Army in 1977. - "M240" Machine Gun was adopted into service by the US Marine Corp. in the 1980s. - "M240" is designed to fill the General Purpose Machine Gun role in the military. - "M240" may be found mounted on a tripod for infantry use, on an anti aircraft mount with anti aircraft sights, on an armored fighting vehicles, or on an aircraft. - "M240" has been produced in several variations. - "M240" standard infantry version features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; quick change round barrel with flash hider, adjustable gas regulator and carrying handle; flat sided rectangular steel receiver/frame with folding bipod, hinged top cover, handguard/heat shield, synthetic pistol grip, and fixed wooden or synthetic buttstock or adjustable buttstock. - "M240" coaxial version for vehicle mounts is offered with no front sight on the barrel, no carry handle, no bipod, no buttstock, three position gas regulator and uncovered ejection opening. - "M240" aircraft version shares the features of the vehicle mounted model, but is fired by a special trigger with a solenoid. - "M240" helicopter version shares the features of the vehicle mounted model, but is provided with a spade grip.
Manufacturer	- Barrett Firearms Manufacturing was established by Ronnie Barrett in 1982. - Barrett Firearms Manufacturing is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame
Shots	- fed by a disintegrating link belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

240 Light Weight

240LW

240LW Machine Gun

Barrett 240LW Machine Gun

M240 Light Weight

M240LW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143307
Make: FN MAG
Model: M240B

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	M240B
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143307 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	551	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN MAG" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "FN MAG" has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the Belgian FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- "M240 B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M240 B" is a U.S.A. variant of the Belgium FN MAG 58, medium "GPMG", "General Purpose Machine Gun".
- "M240 B" was adopted by the US Army in 1995 as their improved "M240" general purpose machine gun.
- "M240 B" can be mounted on tripod, armored vehicles and aircrafts.
- "M240 Series" has been produced in several model variants that may have specific parts exchanged to make them operated as another variant. Those variants are also specifically marked as that variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel mounted adjustable front sight bracket and ladder type rear sight; adjustable gas regulator at the gas block, fitting into the gas/piston tube under the barrel having a folding bipod attached to it; gas/piston tube attached side accessories rails bracket; top handguard/heat shield; quick change barrel by the use of the carrying handle and incorporated locking latch; flat sided, rectangular shaped, riveted steel plates receiver/frame; hinged top cover with Picatinny rail; left side belt feed; right side cocking handle; fire from the open bolt; aluminum trigger group with synthetic pistol grip panels and cross-bolt safety; synthetic and/or adjustable buttstock; parkerized steel and black anodized aluminum parts.
- overall length with a 551mm (21.7") barrel is 1232mm (48.5") and average weight is 12.25kg (27lbs).
- "M240" was adopted into service by the US Army in 1977.
- "M240 C" coaxial version for vehicle mount with right hand feed, no front sight on the barrel, no carry handle, no bipod, no buttstock, three position gas regulator.
- "M240 D" flexible type in vehicular and helicopter configuration provided with a spade grip device that can be converted to the "B", infantry variant by the use of a factory conversion kit.
- "M240 H", an improved "M240 D" featuring a rail equipped feed cover primarily use on helicopter having a quicker conversion to the "M240 B" variant.
- "M240 L" "Lightweight" variant was fielded in the US Army in 2010, featuring a titanium receiver/frame, short barrel and collapsible stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FN MANUFACTUING" with "INC" or "LLC" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "3S679" maybe marked on parts and on the receiver/frame. - "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government. - Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (C) and numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143308	FN MAG	M240C	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143309	FN MAG	M240D	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143310	FN MAG	M240H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143311	FN MAG	M240L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-412-3129

1005014123129

12976814

240

FN M240B

M 240B

M240 B

M240 Bravo

M240 Series

US GPMG

US M240 B

USGI M240 B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

USGI M240B

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143308
Make: FN MAG
Model: M240C

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	M240C
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143308 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	551	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN MAG" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "FN MAG" has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the Belgian FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- "M240 C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M240 C" is a U.S.A. variant of the Belgium FN MAG 58, medium "GPMG", "General Purpose Machine Gun".
- "M240 C" is used as a coaxial version for vehicle mount with a right hand feed.
- "M240 Series" has been produced in several model variants that may have specific parts exchanged to make them operated as another variant. Those variants are also specifically marked as that variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider of tube design; no front and rear sight but the rear sight block with protective ears is present; three position adjustable gas plug that must be removed to be adjusted that fit into the gas/piston tube under the barrel; no bipod; quick change barrel by the use of a small, straight handle at the chamber end incorporating the locking latch; flat sided, rectangular shaped, riveted steel plates receiver/frame; hinged top cover with Picatinny rail; right side belt feed; right side charging cable with a loop acting as handle attached to a modified cocking handle; fire from the open bolt; aluminum trigger housing with a cross-bolt safety, a trigger but no trigger guard and pistol grip and a right side looped plate acting as a cable guide for the charging cable; no buttstock having the back plate assembly with a short buffer tube; parkerized steel and black anodized aluminum parts.
- overall length with a 551mm (21.7") barrel is 1263mm (49.7") and average weight is 10.39kg (22.9lbs).
- "M240" was adopted into service by the US Army in 1977.
- "M240 B" was adopted by the US Army in 1995 as their improved "M240" general purpose machine gun.
- "M240 D" flexible type in vehicular and helicopter configuration provided with a spade grip device that can be converted to the "B", infantry variant by the use of a factory conversion kit.
- "M240 H", an improved "M240 D" featuring a rail equipped feed cover primarily use on helicopter having a quicker conversion to the "M240 B" variant.
- "M240 L" "Lightweight" variant was fielded in the US Army in 2010, featuring a titanium receiver/frame, short barrel and collapsible stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FN MANUFACTUING" with "INC" or "LLC" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "3S679" maybe marked on parts and on the receiver/frame. - "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government. - Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143307	FN MAG	M240B	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143309	FN MAG	M240D	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143310	FN MAG	M240H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143311	FN MAG	M240L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-085-4758

1005010854758

11826175

11826290

FN M240C

M 240 C

M 240C

M240

M240 C

M240 Charlie

M240 Series

US GPMG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US M240

USGI M240 C

USGI M240C

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143309
Make: FN MAG
Model: M240D

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	M240D
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143309 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN MAG" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "FN MAG" has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the Belgian FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- "M240 D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M240 D" is a U.S.A. variant of the Belgium FN MAG 58, medium "GPMG", "General Purpose Machine Gun".
- "M240 D" is a flexible type in vehicular and helicopter configuration provided with a spade grip device.
- "M240 Series" has been produced in several model variants that may have specific parts exchanged to make them operated as another variant. Those variants are also specifically marked as that variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel mounted adjustable front sight bracket and ladder type rear sight; three position adjustable gas plug that must be removed to be adjusted that fit into the gas/piston tube under the barrel; quick change barrel by the use of the carrying handle and incorporated locking latch; flat sided, rectangular shaped, riveted steel plates receiver/frame; hinged top cover with Picatinny rail; left side belt feed; right side cocking handle; fire from the open bolt; aluminum trigger housing with a cross-bolt safety, trigger guard and no pistol grip and attached left side plate trigger connecting mechanism for the spade grip and trigger back plate; parkerized steel and black anodized aluminum parts.
- overall length with a 551mm (21.7") barrel is 1057mm (41.6") and average weight is 10.39kg (22.9lbs).
- "M240" was adopted into service by the US Army in 1977.
- "M240 B" was adopted by the US Army in 1995 as their improved "M240" general purpose machine gun.
- "M240 C" coaxial version for vehicle mount with right hand feed, no front sight on the barrel, no carry handle, no bipod, no buttstock, three position gas regulator.
- "M240 H", an improved "M240 D" featuring a rail equipped feed cover primarily use on helicopter having a quicker conversion to the "M240 B" variant.
- "M240 L" "Lightweight" variant was fielded in the US Army in 2010, featuring a titanium receiver/frame, short barrel and collapsible stock.

Manufacturer

- "FN MANUFACTUING" with "INC" or "LLC" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "3S679" maybe marked on parts and on the receiver/frame.
- "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government.
- Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc. (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143307	FN MAG	M240B	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143308	FN MAG	M240C	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143310	FN MAG	M240H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143311	FN MAG	M240L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-518-2410

1005015182410

12977099

FN M240D

M 240 D

M 240D

M240

M240 D

M240 Delta

M240 Series

US GPMG

US M240D

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143310
Make: FN MAG
Model: M240H

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	M240H
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143310 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	551	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN MAG" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "FN MAG" has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the Belgian FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- "M240 H" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M240 H" is a U.S.A. variant of the Belgium FN MAG 58, medium "GPMG", "General Purpose Machine Gun".
- "M240 H", an improved "M240 D" featuring a rail equipped feed cover primarily use on helicopter.
- "M240 Series" has been produced in several model variants that may have specific parts exchanged to make them operated as another variant. Those variants are also specifically marked as that variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel mounted adjustable front sight bracket and ladder type rear sight; three position adjustable gas plug fitting into the gas/piston tube under the barrel; attached bipod; quick change barrel by the use of the carrying handle and incorporated locking latch; flat sided, rectangular shaped, riveted steel plates receiver/frame; hinged top cover with Picatinny rail; left side belt feed; right side cocking handle; fire from the open bolt; aluminum trigger housing with a cross-bolt safety, trigger guard and no pistol grip and attached left side plate trigger connecting mechanism for the spade grip and trigger back plate; parkerized steel and black anodized aluminum parts.
- overall length with a 551mm (21.7") barrel is 1057mm (41.6") and average weight is 11.7kg (25.8lbs).
- "M240" was adopted into service by the US Army in 1977.
- "M240 B" was adopted by the US Army in 1995 as their improved "M240" general purpose machine gun.
- "M240 C" coaxial version for vehicle mount with right hand feed, no front sight on the barrel, no carry handle, no bipod, no buttstock, three position gas regulator.
- "M240 D" flexible type in vehicular and helicopter configuration provided with a spade grip device that can be converted to the "B", infantry variant by the use of a factory conversion kit.
- "M240 L" "Lightweight" variant was fielded in the US Army in 2010, featuring a titanium receiver/frame, short barrel and collapsible stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FN MANUFACTUING" with "INC" or "LLC" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "3S679" maybe marked on parts and on the receiver/frame. - "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government. - Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc. (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (U) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143307	FN MAG	M240B	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143308	FN MAG	M240C	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143309	FN MAG	M240D	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143311	FN MAG	M240L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-518-2410

1005015182410

13008366

FN M240 H

M 240 H

M 240H

M240

M240 H

M240 Hotel

M240 Series

US GPMG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143311
Make: FN MAG
Model: M240L

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	M240L
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143311 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FN MAG" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "FN MAG" has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the Belgian FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- "M240 L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "L" stands for "Lightweight".
- "M240 L" is a U.S.A. variant of the Belgium FN MAG 58, medium "GPMG", "General Purpose Machine Gun".
- "M240 L" main features are a short barrel and Titanium alloy receiver/frame.
- "M240 L" was fielded in the US Army in 2010.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel mounted skeletonized Titanium, adjustable front sight bracket and ladder type rear sight; three position adjustable gas plug fitting into the gas/piston tube under the barrel; attached bipod; gas/piston tube attached side accessories rails bracket; top handguard/heat shield; quick change barrel by the use of the carrying handle and incorporated locking latch; flat sided, rectangular shaped, riveted Titanium alloy plates receiver/frame; hinged top cover with Picatinny rail; left side belt feed; right side cocking handle; fire from the open bolt; composite trigger housing with a cross-bolt safety, synthetic trigger guard and pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; black plastic and alloy parts.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1232mm (48.5") and average weight is 10.12kg (22.3lbs).
- "M240" was adopted into service by the US Army in 1977.
- "M240 B" was adopted by the US Army in 1995 as their improved "M240" general purpose machine gun.
- "M240 C" coaxial version for vehicle mount with right hand feed, no front sight on the barrel, no carry handle, no bipod, no buttstock, three position gas regulator.
- "M240 D" flexible type in vehicular and helicopter configuration provided with a spade grip device that can be converted to the "B", infantry variant by the use of a factory conversion kit.
- "M240 H", an improved "M240 D" featuring a rail equipped feed cover primarily use on helicopter having a quicker conversion to the "M240 B" variant.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FN MANUFACTUING" with "INC" or "LLC" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "3S679" maybe marked on parts and on the receiver/frame. - "3S679" is the FNMI assigned "Commercial And Government Entity "(CAGE) Code, a five character identification number used extensively within a federal government. - Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium owns Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc. (FNMI) in Columbia, South Carolina, FNH USA, Inc. in McLean, Virginia, and U.S. Repeating Arms in New Haven, Connecticut.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (U) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143307	FN MAG	M240B	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143308	FN MAG	M240C	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143309	FN MAG	M240D	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143310	FN MAG	M240H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-549-5837

1005015495837

FN M240L

M 240 L

M240

M240 E6

M240 L

M240 Light

M240 Lightweight

M240 Lima

M240 Series

M240E6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US GPMG

US M240 L

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120589
Make: FN MAG
Model: MAG58

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	MAG58
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120589 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	621	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an Argentine-built licenced copy of the FN MAG-58 general-purpose machinegun, differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version. - features include: blued finish; wooden or synthetic buttstock; hinged top-cover; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ametralladora Tipo 60-20

MAG 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25589
Make: FN MAG
Model: MAG58

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	MAG58
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25589 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- "MAG" in the model designation is the acronym for Mitrailleuse D'appui General (General Purpose Machine Gun).
- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- designed to fill the General Purpose Machine Gun role in the military, this model may be found mounted on a tripod for infantry use, on an anti aircraft mount with anti aircraft sights, on armored fighting vehicles as well as aircraft.
- this model has been produced in several variations; the standard infantry version whose features include: standard length barrel with foresight attached, adjustable gas regulator, folding bipod, wooden butt, adjustable rear sight, carry handle on barrel and cover ejection opening.
- a coaxial version for vehicle mounts is offered with no front sight on the barrel, no carry handle, no bipod, no buttstock, three position gas regulator and no cover ejection opening.
- an aircraft version that shares the features af the vehicle mounted model, but is fired by a special trigger with a solenoid is also offered.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE"
  "HERSTAL - BELGIQUE"

may be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without flash-hider is 546mm. - barrel length without the flash-hider and including the 50mm overhang of the carrying handle is 597mm; with an overall barrel assembly length including the flash hider and carrying handle overhang results in a measurement of 679mm.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- firearm is belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 3608200434

FN 3608400167

FN 3608400206

FN 3608400221

FN 3608400716

FN 3608400729

FOM 1005-21-4-7.62.1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GPMG

Gimpy

MAG 58

MAG Aviation (60-30)

MAG Aviation (60-30) M0.32, Pod FN P.935

MAG Aviation (60-30) ST450-MOD.06

MAG Aviation (60-30), T1, Type M0.32, right and left hand feed

MAG Aviation (60-30), T2 Type P 800 Pod P.904, Marchetti

MAG Coaxial (60-40)

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20)

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), BELU M2

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T1

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T11

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T12

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T13

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T14

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T15

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T16

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T2

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T3

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T4 M4

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T5

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T6 (L7A2-type)

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T7 (L7A2-type)

MAG Infanterie Standard (60-20), T9

MAG Infanterie Standard Tourelle (60-20)

Mag

Mitrailleuse a Gaz (MAG)

Mitrailleuse d'Apuis General (GPMG)

NSN 1005-13-010-0506

NSN 1005-13-010-0541

NSN 1005-13-102-7523

NSN 1005-13-103-2524

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NSN 1005-13-103-8140

NSN 1005-13-103-8141

NSN 1005-13-110-9552

NSN 1005-13-110-9553

NSN 1005-13-111-3328

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25588
Make: FN MAG
Model: MAG58

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	MAG58
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25588 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; this make has been adopted as a general descriptor for machine guns of the FN MAG family.
- "FN MAG" stands for "Fabrique Nationale - Mitrailleur d'Appui General" (Fabrique Nationale - General Purpose Machine Gun).

Model

- "MAG" in the model designation is the acronym for Mitrailleuse D'appui General (General Purpose Machine Gun).
- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- designed to fill the General Purpose Machine Gun role in the military, this model may be found mounted on a tripod for infantry use, on an anti aircraft mount with anti aircraft sights, on armored fighting vehicles as well as aircraft.
- this model has been produced in several variations; the standard infantry version whose features include: standard length barrel with foresight attached, adjustable gas regulator, folding bipod, wooden butt, adjustable rear sight, carry handle on barrel and cover ejection opening.
- a coaxial version for vehicle mounts is offered with no front sight on the barrel, no carry handle, no bipod, no buttstock, three position gas regulator and no cover ejection opening.
- an aircraft version that shares the features af the vehicle mounted model, but is fired by a special trigger with a solenoid is also offered.

Manufacturer

- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE"
  "HERSTAL - BELGIQUE"
  may be marked on the left side of the receiver

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197090	FN MAG	C6A1 Flex	Colt Canada	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

MAG 58

MAG 60-20

MAG 60-30

MAG 60-40

Mag

Mitrailleuse D'Appui General

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120595
Make: FN MAG
Model: MAG58

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	MAG58
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120595 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	548	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an Egyptian-built licenced copy of the FN MAG-58 general-purpose machinegun, differing only in minor details from the Belgian-built version. - features include: blued finish; wooden or synthetic buttstock; hinged top-cover; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel assembly; and this firearm may be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod, or as a squad automatic weapon (SAW). - the Egyptian version of this machinegun has also been manufactured in a spade-grip variation, for use in semi-permanent emplacements.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or factory code/logo thereof) is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain non-Roman alphabet letters or Arabic script numerals.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
26203	FN MAG	L7A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121023	FN MAG	C6	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121702	FN MAG	L7A1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121703	FN MAG	L7A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121704	FN MAG	L8A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121705	FN MAG	L8A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121706	FN MAG	L20A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121707	FN MAG	L20A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121708	FN MAG	L37A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121709	FN MAG	L37A2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121710	FN MAG	L43A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121939	FN MAG	L7A2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
128456	Ohio Ordnance Works	M240SLR	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197090	FN MAG	C6A1 Flex	Colt Canada	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144282
Make: FN MAG
Model: SM2

Summary

Make:	FN MAG
Model:	SM2
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144282 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a domestic Indonesian licenced copy of the FN MAG-58 general-purpose machine gun.

Model
- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a licensed domestic copy of the FN MAG medium general-purpose machine gun, manufactured in both SAW/LMG and tripod-mounted GPMG variations.
- features include: standard FN MAG-58 layout; matte blued/parkerized/phosphated finish; slotted flash hider; raised open adjustable sights; quick-change barrel with carry handle; under-barrel gas tube/piston; hinged top-cover; pistol-grip with safety and a wooden buttstock or dual spade grips.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- gas-operated.

Serial Number
- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Indonesian FN MAG-58

Indonesian FN-MAG

MAG-58

Mag

SM2-V1

SM2-V2

V1

V2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19233
Make: FNA-B
Model: 1943

Summary

Make:	FNA-B
Model:	1943
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19233 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19233 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19233 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.N.A-B." is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Model	- may also be known as "F.N.A. -B Model 1943". - F.N.A. -B stands for "Fabbrica Nazionale D'Armie - Brescia - "F.N.A-B. MOD. 1943, MAT. 5284 Brevettata" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver. - approximately 7000 of these were manufactured.
Manufacturer	- "F.N.A-B." is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Action	- retarded blow back principle that fires from a closed bolt.
Serial Number	- " MAT. 5284" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B Model 1943

F N A -B Model 1943

F.N.A. -B Model 1943

FNA -B Model 1943

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19234
Make: FNA-B
Model: 1943

Summary

Make:	FNA-B
Model:	1943
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19234 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19234 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19234 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "F.N.A-B." is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
- :F.N. A-B" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia.

Model

- may also be known as "F.N.A. -B Model 1943".
- F.N.A. -B stands for "Fabbrica Nazionale D'Armie - Brescia"
- "F.N.A-B. MOD. 1943, MAT. 5284 Brevettata" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
- approximately 7000 of these were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- "F.N. A-B." is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- "MAT. 5284" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B Model 1943

F N A -B Model 1943

F.N.A. -B Model 1943

FNA -B Model 1943

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63862
Make: FNA-B
Model: Colt Police Positive Copy

Summary

Make:	FNA-B
Model:	Colt Police Positive Copy
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63862 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABBRICA NAZIONALE D'ARMI" over "BRESCIA - ITALY" is stamped on the left side of the top strap.
Model	- model designation is not indicated on the firearm. - this revolver has the same external appearance as the "Colt Police Positive". - "PATENT No 493589" is marked on the top strap.
Manufacturer	- "FABBRICA NAZIONALE D'ARMI" over "BRESCIA - ITALY" is stamped on the left side of the top strap.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the yoke of the receiver/frame and the under side of the barrel. - sample recorded is five digits without suffix or perfix.
Calibre	- CAL. 32 S.&W. LONG" is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PATENT No 493589" is marked on the right side of the top strap. - a star in a gear over PSF (Italian smokeless proof since 1951) is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - a partial circle over a shield with a pot and crossed rifle wth bayonets (similar to the Italian provisional proof since 1951, Gardone) is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121024
Make: Foehl
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Foehl
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Foehl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121024 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121024 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	38	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Foehl" or "Chas Foehl" and "Phila" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1868.
- this pocket pistol strongly resembles the derringer produced by "Henry Deringer".

Manufacturer

- "C. Foehl" or "Chas Foehl" and "Phila" may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Foehl was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Foehl Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19102
Make: Foehl & Weeks
Model: Perfect

Summary

Make:	Foehl & Weeks
Model:	Perfect
Manufacturer:	Foehl & Weeks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19102 - 2	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19102 - 3	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19102 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, "The Foehl & Weeks F.A. Mfg. Co. Phila. PA. U.S.A." on top of the barrel rib.

Model

- known example marked "PERECT" on the top strap over the cylinder.
- "Pat. Feb. 24, 91 - Pats. Pend." may be marked on the barrel
- double action, hinged receiver/frame, top break, fully shrouded hammer.
- features may include;
- automatic ejection of spent casings when action is opened,
- nickel plated finish.
- may also be known by the model name of Perfect Hammerless.
- this model was offered in 32 S&W and 38 S&W calibres.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Foehl & Weeks F.A. Mfg. Co. Phila. PA. U.S.A." on top of the barrel rib.
- the Foehl & Weeks Firearms Manufacturing Company was located in Phiadelphia, PA, U.S.A. circa 1890 to 1894.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom buttstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Perfect Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119583
Make: Foerser
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Foerser
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Foerser, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119583 - 1	22 SHORT	1	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: visible hammer falling block action; loading/unloading activated by a long lever found on back strap; blade front sight and adjustable target rear sight; octagonal barrel with wood schroud; double set triggers; checkered wood grips; blued barrel: receiver/frame is lightly engraved and case hardened.
Manufacturer	- marked on receiver/frame, left side, also marked BERLIN on receiver/frame, right side.
Action	- falling block, exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found under the forend wood and is not visible from the outside.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Foerser Free Pistol

Foerser Parlor Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Foerser Parlour Gun

Foerser Single Shot Pistol

Parlor Gun

Parlour Gun

Parlour Pistol

Salon Pistol

W.Foerser Free Pistol

W.Foerser Parlour Gun

W.Foerser Parlur Gun

W.Foerser Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123572
Make: Foerster, W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Foerster, W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Foerster, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123572 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. FOERSTER" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with matted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever opener; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "W. FOERSTER IN BERLIN" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174003
Make: Fogerty Arms Company
Model: Repeating Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fogerty Arms Company
Model:	Repeating Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fogerty Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174003 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOGERTY RIFLE CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
- The Fogerty Rifle Co. was founded in 1866 to manufacture repeating rifles based on Valentine Fogerty's mid-1860s patents on his lever-action repeating rifle design (which was very similar to the earlier Spencer; in fact, when Spencer went out of business in 1868, Fogerty bought Spencer's machinery to increase his own production. In 1867, Fogerty changed the name of the "Fogerty Rifle Company" to the "American Repeating Rifle Company", and continued production until 1869, when Winchester bought out Fogerty's patents to remove him as a potential competitor.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor for the style of firearm.
- this is a lever-action repeating rifle designed and patented by Valentine Fogerty in 1865, and produced in limited numbers under two manufacturer's names ("Fogerty Rifle Co." and "American Repeating Rifle Co.") until Winchester bought Fogerty's patents out to remove him as a source of competition to their lever-action repeaters.
- Fogerty built both "Rifle" and "Carbine" versions of this rifle, with different barrel lengths.
- the identifying characteristic of the Fogerty "Repeating Rifle" is a 762mm/30" barrel with three barrel bands on the forearm.
- features include: blued finish; open sights; round barrel transitioning to octagonal at the breech; walnut forearm with three barrel bands and a forearm tip; top ejection port; round-bodied receiver/frame with an oval lockplate inset on the right side; Sharps-style operating lever that acts as a trigger guard; a straight-grip walnut butt with a crescent buttplate; and a "patchbox" style loading port on the lower left side of the butt, through which the magazine can be loaded.

Manufacturer

- "FOGERTY RIFLE CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
- The Fogerty Rifle Co. was founded in 1866 to manufacture repeating rifles based on Valentine Fogerty's mid-1860s patents on his lever-action repeating rifle design (which was very similar to the earlier Spencer; in fact, when Spencer went out of business in 1868, Fogerty bought Spencer's machinery to increase his own production. In 1867, Fogerty changed the name of the "Fogerty Rifle Company" to the "American Repeating Rifle Company", and continued production until 1869, when Winchester bought out Fogerty's patents possibly to remove him as a potential competitor.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173982
Make: Fogerty Arms Company
Model: Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fogerty Arms Company
Model:	Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fogerty Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173982 - 1	42 FOGERTY RF	7	665	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOGERTY RIFLE CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
- The Fogerty Rifle Co. was founded in 1866 to manufacture repeating rifles based on Valentine Fogerty's mid-1860s patents on his lever-action repeating rifle design (which was very similar to the earlier Spencer; in fact, when Spencer went out of business in 1868, Fogerty bought Spencer's machinery to increase his own production. In 1867, Fogerty changed the name of the "Fogerty Rifle Company" to the "American Repeating Rifle Company", and continued production until 1869, when Winchester bought out Fogerty's patents to remove him as a potential competitor.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor for the style of firearm.
- this is a lever-action repeating rifle designed and patented by Valentine Fogerty in 1865, and produced in limited numbers under two manufacturer's names ("Fogerty Rifle Co." and "American Repeating Rifle Co.") until Winchester bought Fogerty's patents out to remove him as a source of competition to their lever-action repeaters.
- the identifying characteristic of the Fogerty "Sporting Rifle" is a brass or pewter forearm tip, on a short forearm; otherwise, these rifles closely resemble the "Repeating Carbine" which has a single barrel band.
- features include: blued finish; open sights (may include both tang and barrel mounted rear sights); round barrel transitioning to octagonal at the breech; short walnut forearm with brass or pewter forearm tip; top ejection port; round-bodied receiver/frame with an oval lockplate inset on the right side; Sharps-style operating lever that acts as a trigger-guard; a straight-grip walnut butt with a crescent buttplate; and a "patchbox" style loading port on the lower left side of the butt, through which the magazine can be loaded.

Manufacturer

- "FOGERTY RIFLE CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
- The Fogerty Rifle Co. was founded in 1866 to manufacture repeating rifles based on Valentine Fogerty's mid-1860s patents on his lever-action repeating rifle design (which was very similar to the earlier Spencer; in fact, when Spencer went out of business in 1868, Fogerty bought Spencer's machinery to increase his own production. In 1867, Fogerty changed the name of the "Fogerty Rifle Company" to the "American Repeating Rifle Company", and continued production until 1869, when Winchester bought out Fogerty's patents to remove him as a potential competitor.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197472
Make: FoldAR
Model: FLDR15

Summary

Make:	FoldAR
Model:	FLDR15
Manufacturer:	FoldAR
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197472 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197472 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 16	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 1	6.5MM GRENDEL	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 17	6MM ARC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 9	6MM ARC	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197472 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the word "FOLDAR" in a bold font. The letters "AR" may be filled with a contrasting colour.
- "FOLDAR" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "FLDR15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR-15" design.
- Features include: Full length top accessory rail; free floating barrel; hinged takedown lever located on the right side of the firearm; AR controls. Featured may include a folding stock assembly.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 835 mm (32.9 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 2.8 kg (6.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the word "FOLDAR" in a bold font. The letters "AR" may be filled with a contrasting colour.
- "FOLDAR" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number may also be found under the barrel assembly, and takedown lever.
- Serial number of referenced example consists of five digits

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15462	Armalite	AR-15	Armalite Division	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9995556

FOLD AR-15

FOLDAR

Fold-AR

FoldAR Compact Weapon

Folding AR

MoBetta

MoBetta FoldAR

US PATENT 9,995,556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119066
Make: Folsom Arms
Model: New York Club

Summary

Make:	Folsom Arms
Model:	New York Club
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119066 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119066 - 2	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119066 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119066 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119066 - 5	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE H&D FOLSOM ARMS CO., N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "New York Club" and the patent date of "April 14, 1891" are usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "New York Club" was a model/trade/brand name used by "H&D Folsom Company".
- manufactured between 1891 and 1932.
- this model is similar in appearance to the "Remington No. 4" rolling block rifle.
- features include: round, part octagonal or octagonal barrel; rolling block action; exposed spur hammer; takedown design; slim forend and straight grip buttstock; open sights; colour case hardened or blued receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Cresent Firearms Co., Norwich, Conn." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block action.
Other Markings	- the following markings have been observed on the top of the barrel: NEW YORK CLUB, PAT 14, 1891, THE H&D FOLSOM ARMS CO., N.Y. U.S.A. CRESENT FIREARMS CO., NORWICH, CONN. MANUFACTURERS

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93335
Make: Folsom Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Folsom Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Folsom Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93335 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93335 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93335 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOLSOM ARMS CO. NEW YORK" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this entry is for those Folsom Arms side by side shotguns with no model markings.
- features may include: hammer or hammerless; boxlock, or side lock configuration; top, side or under opening lever; single or double triggers; pistol grip or English style hardwood butt stock.
- other features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- "FOLSOM ARMS CO. NEW YORK" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may or may not be present.
- specimen observed with five numerical digits, located on action flats.
- other serial number combinations are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80911	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
80912	Baker Gun	Side By Side	Folsom Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119492	St Louis Arms	Sterling	Folsom Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149472
Make: Folsom, Charles
Model: Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Folsom, Charles
Model:	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149472 - 1	32 RF	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES FOLSOM NY CITY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Charles Folsom was a retailer/distributor of firearms in New York City from 1862 through 1871.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard "suicide special" style of single-action spur trigger revolver sold by Charles Folsom prior to 1882.
- features include: nickeled finish; crude stamped "engraving"; fixed open sights; octagonal barrel; fluted cylinder; loading groove on the right side of the frame; spur trigger; and black synthetic checkered grips on a square butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action spur trigger revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Spur Trigger

Spur Trigger

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147584
Make: Forbes Rifle
Model: 20B

Summary

Make:	Forbes Rifle
Model:	20B
Manufacturer:	Forbes Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147584 - 2	243 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147584 - 1	308 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147584 - 3	7MM-08 REM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Forbes Rifle" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 20B" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "20B" model is available in a left or right hand action,
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered barrel; 20B tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt body; internal, blind box magazine; adjustable trigger; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels studs; matte metal finish.
- synthetic stock is available in hunter green, coyote brown, charcoal grey, black and various camouflage finishes.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"), and the average weight is 2.15 kgs (4.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Forbes Rifle" and "Westbrook, Me." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Forbes Rifle, LLC is located in Westbrook, Maine, U.S.A.
- Forbes Rifle, LLC was established by Melvin Forbes and Titan Machine Products Incorporated in 2011.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 B

M 20 B

M 20B

M20B

Model 20 B

Model 20B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147582
Make: Forbes Rifle
Model: 24B

Summary

Make:	Forbes Rifle
Model:	24B
Manufacturer:	Forbes Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147582 - 2	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147582 - 1	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147582 - 5	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147582 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147582 - 6	35 WHELEN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147582 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Forbes Rifle" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "Model 24B" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "24B" model is available in a left or right hand action, - features include: no iron sights; round, tapered barrel; 24B tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt body; internal, blind box magazine; adjustable trigger; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels studs; matte metal finish. - synthetic stock is available in hunter green, coyote brown, charcoal grey, black and various camouflage finishes. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Forbes Rifle" and "Westbrook, Me." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Forbes Rifle, LLC is located in Westbrook, Maine, U.S.A. - Forbes Rifle, LLC was established by Melvin Forbes and Titan Machine Products Incorporated in 2011.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "24B13" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal, blind box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24 B

M 24 B

M 24B

M24B

M24B-0270-AS-L

M24B-0270-AS-R

M24B-0270-SB-L

M24B-0270-SB-R

M24B-0270-SS-L

M24B-0270-SS-R

M24B-2506-AS-L

M24B-2506-AS-R

M24B-2506-SB-L

M24B-2506-SB-R

M24B-2506-SS-L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M24B-2506-SS-R

M24B-3006-AS-L

M24B-3006-AS-R

M24B-3006-SB-L

M24B-3006-SB-R

M24B-3006-SS-L

M24B-3006-SS-R

Model 24B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81331
Make: Ford, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ford, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ford, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81331 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81331 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81331 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "William Ford" usually marked on top rib between the barrels and both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- generic screen for side by side shotguns produced by William Ford.
- many variations with virtually any option may be encountered.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; boxlock or sidelock; hammer or hammerless; top/side/under lever opening; top tang safety or grip safety; Boss selective trigger, single or double triggers.
- may also be encountered utilizing the "Heath Chamberless" system of barrel manufacture whereby the diameter of the bore is the same as that of the chamber, i.e., the barrels are chamberless in that they have no chamber of larger diameter than the bore; this concept utilizes specially manufactured 'thin-walled' brass cartridge cases; owing to the absence of any form of chamber cone, brass cases of different lengths can be used with equal efficiency.

Manufacturer

- William Ford was a gun maker located in Birmingham, England, circa 1880.
- circa 1953 Ford amalgamated with James Carr & Sons.
- circa 1991 Ford sold to Bailons, Bath Street, Birmingham; Bailons ceased operations in 1993.

Serial Number

- known examples have had 5 digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on bottom tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chamberless

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Shotgun

S X S

S/S

S/S Shotgun

Side By Side Chamberless

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19195
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: American Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	American Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19195 - 1	38 RF	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "AMERICAN" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- solid frame.
- double action.
- blued finish.
- odd hump on back of frame.
- bird's head butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19118	Forehand & Wadsworth	Indian Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48104
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48104 - 6	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48104 - 9	32 S&W	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48104 - 2	32 S&W	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48104 - 10	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48104 - 5	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48104 - 7	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48104 - 3	38 S&W	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48104 - 4	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48104 - 8	44 WEBLEY	7	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "BRITISH" and "BULL-DOG" are marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from approximately 1880 to 1890.
- a solid frame handgun with loading gate on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: bird's head grip, round or multi-sided barrel, fixed trigger with trigger guard, an empty case ejecting rod with the rod sheathed within the cylinder axis pin that is pivot mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame and is capable of swinging to the right.

Serial Number

- stamped on butt and on rear of cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19118	Forehand & Wadsworth	Indian Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19124
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19124 - 5	38 LONG RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19124 - 4	38 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19124 - 6	38 RF	5	62	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19124 - 8	38 RF	5	72	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19124 - 1	38 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19124 - 2	38 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19124 - 7	38 RF	6	47	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19124 - 3	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH, WORCESTER., MASS., U.S." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1889.
- "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- "PAT. OCT.22, '61, - JUNE 27, '71, - APR.20, '75" or "PAT'D OCT. 22 '81 - APR. 20 '75" marked on the left side of the barrel under the manufacturer's address line.
- features include: half-moon front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removable fluted or unfluted cylinder and left side access plate; push-up cylinder pin release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed central spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; rosewood or walnut grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH, WORCESTER., MASS., U.S." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number may be repeated under the barrel or on the back of the cylinder.
- serial number range from 001 to 16,001 shared by models Bulldog, Terror and Swamp Angel for the original model with the unfluted cylinder.
- serial number range from 001 to 38,701 shared by models Bulldog, Terror and Swamp Angel for the improved model with the fluted cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19113	Forehand & Wadsworth	Terror	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19118	Forehand & Wadsworth	Indian Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19126	Forehand & Wadsworth	Swamp Angel	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19189	Forehand & Wadsworth	Bulldozer	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
25602	Forehand & Wadsworth	Center Hammer	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19189
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Bulldozer

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Bulldozer
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19189 - 1	32 LONG RF	6	48	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH . WORCESTER, MASS. U.S." over "PAT'D. OCT. 22 '61 - APR. 20 '75" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured circa 1870s.
- "BULLDOZER" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removable cylinder and left side access plate; push-up cylinder pin release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed central spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; rosewood or walnut grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- marked on the barrel on two lines: "FOREHAND&WADSWORTH.WORCESTER.MASS.U.S." and "- PAT'D.OCT.22 '61 - APR.20 "75-".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19113	Forehand & Wadsworth	Terror	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19124	Forehand & Wadsworth	Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19126	Forehand & Wadsworth	Swamp Angel	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dozer

Bulldozer Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25602
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Center Hammer

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Center Hammer
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25602 - 2	32 RF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25602 - 1	32 RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1890.
- features include: spur trigger; iron receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; birdshead grip; blued or nickel finish; smooth cylinder; spur hammer; combination centerpin and ejector rod.

Action

- single action mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19113	Forehand & Wadsworth	Terror	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19124	Forehand & Wadsworth	Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19126	Forehand & Wadsworth	Swamp Angel	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Terror

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19109
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19109 - 1	22 LONG	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19109 - 2	22 LONG	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19109 - 3	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" and "WORCESTER., MASS." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- this is a small iron framed derringer made by Forehand & Wadsworth between 1871 and 1890; approximately 4500 of these pistols were made, in various frame sizes and chamberings.
- bird's-head grip with walnut grip panels, spur trigger, iron frame with or without silver or nickel plating, and round barrel with octagonal breech section.
- barrel pivots left or right to load.

Manufacturer

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked under the left grip.

Barrel

- half-octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Muff Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19117
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Double Action 32

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Double Action 32
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19117 - 4	32 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19117 - 5	32 RF	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19117 - 6	32 RF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19117 - 1	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19117 - 2	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19117 - 3	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is marked on the top strap.
- "F&W" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "Double Action 32" is marked on the top strap.
- Spurless or exposed spur hammer.
- Two grip plates with "F&W" logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked at the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Double Action Centre Fire

Double Action Rim Fire

F&W

F&W DA Centre Fire

F&W DA Rim Fire

F&W Double Action

Forehand & Wadsworth Double Action

Forehand Double Action

New Model Central Fire

New Model Double Action

New Model Rim Fire

New Safety Hammer Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60957
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Double Action 38

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Double Action 38
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60957 - 4	38 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60957 - 5	38 RF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60957 - 9	38 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60957 - 7	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60957 - 8	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60957 - 6	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is marked on the top strap.
- "F&W" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.

Model

- "DOUBLE ACTION" over "PATD JUNE 2 1891" was marked on the top strap.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; exposed hammer; solid frame with right side loading groove; fixed cylinder; rounded trigger guard; black grips.
- earlier models are found with grips displaying the Forehand & Wadsworth monogram "F&W."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER. MASS" is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame. - Forehand Arms co was in extistence from 1890-1902 when it was purchased by Hopkins & Allen.
Action	- double action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Double Action Centre Fire

Double Action Rim Fire

F&W

F&W Double Action

Forehand & Wadsworth Double Action

Forehand Double Action

New Model Central Fire

New Model Double Action

New Model Rim Fire

New Safety Hammer Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61485
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Double Action No 32

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Double Action No 32
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61485 - 5	32 RF	6	58	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61485 - 2	32 RF	6	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61485 - 4	32 RF	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61485 - 3	32 S&W	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "F&W" logo may be moulded into the grip plates.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a fixed cylinder and no loading gate; round barrel; fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; large removable access plate on the left side; trigger guard; distinctive hump on the back of the top strap; "bird's head" butt.
- "PAT'D JUNE 27 '71-OCT.28 '73" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action # 32

F&W Double Action No. 32

F&W Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19125
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Double Action No 38

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Double Action No 38
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19125 - 1	38	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19125 - 4	38 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19125 - 2	38 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19125 - 3	38 S&W	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "DOUBLE ACTION No.38" is marked on the topstrap.
- this is a standard-pattern solid-frame revolver built before 1900 in both rimfire and centrefire chamberings.
- features may include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; round barrel; fluted five-shot cylinder; cylinder pin retained by a rounded latch at the front of the receiver/frame; screw-on trigger-guard; exposed spur hammer; synthetic grip plates on a square-butt grip-frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action 38

Double Action No.38

F&W Double Action

Forehand & Wadsworth Double Action No.38

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123022
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Double Action No 41

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Double Action No 41
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123022 - 1	41 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is marked on the top strap.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

-"Double Action No 41" model marked on the top-strap.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame revolver with a removable cylinder and no loading gate; under barrel cylinder pin with locking device; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; bird's head grip strap; wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had four digits located under the grip panel.

Other Markings

- observed specimen marked on the left side of the barrel as "PATD JUNE 27' 71-OCT.28' 73".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

41

41 Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DA No. 41

Double Action No. 41

Forehand & Wadsworth

Forehand & Wadsworth 41

No 41

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19114
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Electric

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Electric
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19114 - 1	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19114 - 2	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured circa 1880.
- "ELECTRIC" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round rifled barrel; half-moon front sight; cylinder axis pin retained by a rounded "nub" at the front of the closed top receiver/frame; right side loading groove; non-fluted cylinder with the cylinder stop notches at the rear of the cylinder; spur hammer; sheath trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; wood, bone or black natural hardened latex with a "sunflower logo" grip plates; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt.

Barrel

- barrel lengths range from 63mm to 76mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67684
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67684 - 3	22 RF	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67684 - 2	38 RF	1	584	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67684 - 1	44 RF	1	584	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- produced between 1871 and late 1880's.
- straight-grip walnut stock and forearm with crescent buttplate, colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and trigger, and blued barrel with octagonal section at the receiver/frame.
- these rifles have been seen with either fixed sights on the barrel, or a tang-mounted rotary disk peep sight
- Marked "Forehand & Wadsworth / Allen's Pat. Sept. 18, 1860" on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
- operated by pulling the trigger guard down and forward.

Serial Number

- total quantity manufactured is estimated at between 1500 and 2000; examined specimens are serial-numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drop Breech Rifle

Drop Breech Rimfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19118
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Indian Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Indian Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19118 - 2	32 S&W	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19118 - 3	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19118 - 4	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Forehand & Wadsworth" name may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Forehand & Wadsworth" trademark dog's head logo may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "INDIAN' over "BULL-DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- introduced circa 1880.
- "Bulldog" was a brand/trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth.
- features include: round barrel with rib; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed fluted cylinder and right side mounted loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; round trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial numbers of referenced examples are between 13,000 and approximately 37,000.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19124	Forehand & Wadsworth	Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19195	Forehand & Wadsworth	American Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
48104	Forehand & Wadsworth	British Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

4th Model

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Indian Bull Dog

Indian Bull-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57296
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: New Model

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	New Model
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57296 - 4	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57296 - 7	32 S&W	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57296 - 1	32 S&W	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57296 - 5	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57296 - 8	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57296 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57296 - 6	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57296 - 9	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57296 - 3	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- top of barrel rib marked with patent dates, the last being January 11, 1889.
- break open revolver with external hammer and automatic star ejector.
- opening latch located on the rear of the top strap.
- most examples are nickle plated.
- black hard rubber two piece grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Central Fire

New Model Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57543
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: New Model

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	New Model
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57543 - 1	32 S&W	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57543 - 2	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57543 - 3	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57543 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57543 - 5	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57543 - 6	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is marked on the firearm.
- "F&W" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- the model is marked on top of the barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern break open revolver with external hammer and automatic star ejector.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; tip-down barrel with automatic ejector; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; separate trigger guard pinned into the receiver/frame; synthetic grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break-top Automatic Ejecting

New Model Central Fire

New Model Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81936
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: New Model Army

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	New Model Army
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81936 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH, WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from the late 1870's to the 1880's.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a solid receiver/frame, single action revolver that somewhat resembles the Smith & Wesson No. 3 Schofield in general appearance.
- features include: round barrel; walnut grips; blued or nickel finish; fluted cylinder; barrel shroud on bottom of barrel; ejector rod housing on barrel and a loading groove milled into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample examined was marked "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH / WORCESTER, MASS. U.S. PAT'D OCT. 22, '61- APRIL 20' 75- MAY 30' 76-" on the top of the barrel.
- Forehand & Wadsworth also made an "Old Model Army" revolver, which can be distinguished from the New Model Army by the fact that that the Old Model Army has no shroud running off the bottom of the barrel and is fitted with a receiver/frame mounted ejector rod.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81934	Forehand & Wadsworth	Old Model Army	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Russian

Russian Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57542
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: New Model Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	New Model Automatic Ejecting Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57542 - 1	32 S&W	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57542 - 2	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57542 - 3	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57542 - 8	32 S&W	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57542 - 7	32 S&W	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57542 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57542 - 5	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57542 - 6	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is marked on the barrel.
- "F&W" logo on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - break open revolver with internal hammer and automatic star ejector. - features include: round barrel with solid top rib; fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; top strap locks into the standing breech and is held in place by the break open latch mounted on receiver/frame; break open latch resembles a spurless hammer; shrouded spurless hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; checked grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- Worchester, Mass. In operation 1890-1900.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Model

New Model Hammerless Central Fire

New Model Hammerless Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81934
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Old Model Army

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Old Model Army
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81934 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH, WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured in the mid-1870's.
- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a solid receiver/frame single action revolver that somewhat resembles the Smith & Wesson No. 3 Schofield in general appearance.
- features include: round barrel with flat rib on top, walnut grips, blued or nickeled finish, fluted cylinder, and loading groove milled into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- marked "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH / WORCESTER, MASS. U.S. PAT'D OCT 22 '61, JUNE 27 '71, OCT 28 '73" on the barrel.
- Forehand & Wadsworth also made a "New Model Army" revolver, which can be distinguished from the Old Model Army by the fact that that the New Model Army has a shroud running off the bottom of the barrel, a half-cock safety notch and a barrel mounted ejector rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81936	Forehand & Wadsworth	New Model Army	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Russian

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Russian Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25601
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25601 - 2	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25601 - 3	38 SHORT RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH WORCESTER, MASS. U.S." is marked on the barrel.
- "F&W" logo is marked on the grip panels.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "PIONEER" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1871 and 1890.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel with a half-moon blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; exposed, spurred hammer; spur/sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; black rubber grip plates.
- various literature implies that the "Pioneer" brand/trade name was used on "suicide special" revolvers manufactured by Forehand & Wadsworth Arms Company between 1871 and 1890, Hopkins & Allen between 1879 and 1885, and Norwich Falls Pistol Company between 1881 and 1887.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the cylinder.
- observed serial number had four digits.

Other Markings

- observed specimen had the following patent dates: OCTOBER 22, 1861, JUNE 27, 1871, and APRIL 20,1875.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24899	Pioneer	Pioneer		Handgun	Revolver
123369	Hopkins & Allen	Pioneer	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

F&W Pioneer

Pioneer Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19116
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Russian Model

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Russian Model
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19116 - 2	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- model marked on the topstrap.
- manufactured circa 1890.
- features include: half moon front sight; nickel finish; sheathed/spur trigger; black, synthetic, squared grip.

Action

- single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Russian Model 32

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76231
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76231 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH, WORCESTER, MASS." was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "F.&W." inside a triangle was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1871 and 1890.
- features include: side by side fine twist or fine damascus steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; extractors; checkered wooden splinter forearm and full or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table, under the barrels, and on the forearm.
- example observed had three digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F&W

S/S

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19110
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Side Hammer

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Side Hammer
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19110 - 2	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19110 - 4	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19110 - 3	22 RF	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" is marked on the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured during the 1870's.
- the hammer is secured to the right side of the frame/receiver.
- features include solid frame, spur trigger, blued or nickel finish and bird's head grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Hammer 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71790
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71790 - 1	12 GA	1	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71790 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71790 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was available in two patterns, a hammer and hammerless versions:
-1) HAMMER version features included: single tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; outside hammer on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- "PATENTED AUG 16 '81" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "FINE DECARBONIZED STEEL" may be marked on the barrel.
-2) HAMMERLESS version features included: single tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- NOTE: available with plain steel barrel, twist barrel or Damascus barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- available in barrel length from 762 mm (30") to 914 mm (36").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - available in 10 GA and 12 GA.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19126
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Swamp Angel

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Swamp Angel
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19126 - 5	38 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19126 - 4	41 RF	5	42	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19126 - 6	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19126 - 1	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19126 - 2	41 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19126 - 3	41 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH, WORCESTER., MASS., U.S." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1889.
- "SWAMP ANGEL" is marked on the top strap.
- "PAT. SEPT 24, OCT.22/ '61, - JUNE 27, '71, - APR.20, '75" or "PAT'D OCT. 22 '81 - APR. 20 '75" marked on the left side of the barrel under the manufacturer's address line.
- features include: half-moon front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removable fluted or unfluted cylinder and left side access plate; push-up cylinder pin release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed central spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; rosewood or walnut grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH WORCESTER MASS U.S." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number may be repeated under the barrel or on the back of the cylinder.
- serial number range from 001 to 16,001 shared by models Bulldog, Terror and Swamp Angel for the original model with the unfluted cylinder.
- serial number range from 001 to 38,701 shared by models Bulldog, Terror and Swamp Angel for the improved model with the fluted cylinder.

Other Markings

- "PAT. SEPT. 24. OCT. 22 / 61 - JANY. 27 71" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19113	Forehand & Wadsworth	Terror	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19124	Forehand & Wadsworth	Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19189	Forehand & Wadsworth	Bulldozer	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
25602	Forehand & Wadsworth	Center Hammer	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
121253	Bull Dozer	Bull Dozer	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Angel

Suicide Special

Swamp

Swamp Angel Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19113
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Terror

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Terror
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19113 - 8	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19113 - 1	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19113 - 2	32 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19113 - 6	32 RF	6	50	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19113 - 7	32 RF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19113 - 3	32 RF	6	71	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19113 - 4	32 RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19113 - 5	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH, WORCESTER., MASS., U.S." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1889.
- "TERROR" is marked on the top strap.
- "PAT. SEPT 24, OCT.22/ '61, - JUNE 27/ '71, - APR.20, '75" or "PAT'D OCT. 22 '81 - APR. 20 '75" marked on the left side of the barrel under the manufacturer's address line.
- features include: half-moon front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removable fluted or unfluted cylinder and left side access plate; push-up cylinder pin release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed central spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; rosewood or walnut grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH WORCESTER MASS U.S." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number may be repeated under the barrel or on the back of the cylinder.
- serial number range from 001 to 16,001 shared by models Bulldog, Terror and Swamp Angel for the original model with the unfluted cylinder.
- serial number range from 001 to 38,701 shared by models Bulldog, Terror and Swamp Angel for the improved model with the fluted cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19124	Forehand & Wadsworth	Bulldog	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19126	Forehand & Wadsworth	Swamp Angel	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
19189	Forehand & Wadsworth	Bulldozer	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver
25602	Forehand & Wadsworth	Center Hammer	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Terror Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23951
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23951 - 1	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23951 - 3	32 S&W	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23951 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F&W" logo was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with raised rib; fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open action release located on the top strap; double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip
- observed example consisted of a letter prefix (N) and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Hammerless Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19206
Make: Forehand & Wadsworth
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19206 - 8	22 LR	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19206 - 10	22 LR	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19206 - 5	32 RF	6	71	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19206 - 9	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19206 - 6	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19206 - 7	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19206 - 3	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19206 - 4	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19206 - 2	38 CF	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH WORCESTER, MAS, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" was a trade name used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902. - "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Pat. Jan 8, Nov. 29, '87, Jan. 3, 88" or "Pat'd Dec. 7 '86 & Jan. 11/87" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: round barrel with raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open action release located on the top strap; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; fixed sights.
Serial Number	- serial numbers with five and six digits have been observed. - serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F&W Revolver

Top Break

Top Break Automatic Ejecting Double Action

Top Break DA

Top Break Double Action Hammer

Top Break Double Saftey Hammer.

Top Break Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107976
Make: Forehand Arms Company
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Forehand Arms Company
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107976 - 8	22 LR	5	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
107976 - 10	22 LR	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
107976 - 9	22-32 S&W WILDCAT	6	219	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
107976 - 1	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107976 - 2	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107976 - 3	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107976 - 7	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107976 - 4	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107976 - 5	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107976 - 6	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the top strap. - "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels
Model	- the model designation is normally marked on the top strap as, "DOUBLE ACTION", and may have the patent date "PAT'D JUNE 2, 1891". - features include: double action, steel solid receiver/frame and octagon barrel, a rebounding spurred or bobbed hammer, fixed blade front sight, fixed channel along the top strap, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, a groove on the right side of the receiver/frame without a loading gate, and the grip panels may be wood, sitka ivory, ivory, or pearl. - this model was not manufactured for rim fire cartridges.
Manufacturer	- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the top strap. - "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels - "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth". - "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902. - "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on this firearm and may be located on the butt of the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally not marked on this model. - this model was not manufactured for rim fire cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Pocket

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19104
Make: Forehand Arms Company
Model: New Model Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Forehand Arms Company
Model:	New Model Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19104 - 8	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19104 - 7	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19104 - 3	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19104 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the barrel.
- "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1890 to 1902.
- this firearm is a top break, pocket revolver.
- features include: round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top break mechanism located on the top strap; automatic cartridge extraction and ejection; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; rounded butt; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the barrel.
- "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels
- "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth".
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the bottom of the butt with the last four digits repeated on the face of the cylinder, on the top latch and on the underside of the barrel rib extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48249	Forehand Arms Company	New Model Double Action	Forehand Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Shell Extracting Double Action

New Model Automatic Shell Extracting DA

New Model Automatic Shell Extracting Double Action

New Model Automatic Shell Extracting Hammer Double Action

Top Break

Top Break Automatic Shell Extracting Double Action

Top Break Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19108
Make: Forehand Arms Company
Model: New Model Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Forehand Arms Company
Model:	New Model Automatic Ejecting Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19108 - 1	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19108 - 3	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19108 - 5	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19108 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19108 - 4	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19108 - 6	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the barrel.
- "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels
- "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth".
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1890 to 1902. - this is hammerless top break pocket revolver. - features include: round barrel with rib, front hinged receiver/frame with top break mechanism located on the top strap, automatic cartridge extraction and ejection, safety hammer (no spur), double action only, fixed sights, rounded butt, checkered grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the barrel. - "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels - "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth". - "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902. - "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.
Action	- double action only.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Shell Extracting Hammerless Double Action

Double Action Hammerless Automatic Shell Extracting

New Model Automatic Shell Extracting

New Model Automatic Shell Extracting Hammerless

New Model Automatic Shell Extracting Hammerless DA

New Model Automatic Shell Extracting Hammerless Double Action

New Model Hammerless

Top Break

Top Break Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48249
Make: Forehand Arms Company
Model: New Model Double Action

Summary

Make:	Forehand Arms Company
Model:	New Model Double Action
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48249 - 3	32 CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48249 - 6	32 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 22	32 RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 7	32 RF	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 23	32 RF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 21	32 RF	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48249 - 8	32 RF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 24	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 15	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 16	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 17	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48249 - 9	38 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48249 - 25	38 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 10	38 RF	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 26	38 RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 11	38 RF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 27	38 RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 18	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48249 - 19	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48249 - 20	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the top strap.
- "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels
- "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth".
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "Double Action" may be marked on the topstrap.
- manufactured from 1890 to circa 1898 at which point the company was sold to Hopkins & Allen. Hopkins & Allen are believed to have continued production using Forehand Arms markings until circa 1902.
- features include: nickel or blued solid receiver/frame and barrel; loading port on right side; spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; octagonal barrel.
- one example was marked "Ptd June 2 1891" on the top strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip receiver/frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- "F & W" is frequently marked on the grip panels of these revolvers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19104	Forehand Arms Company	New Model Automatic Ejecting	Forehand Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

New Line Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19107
Make: Forehand Arms Company
Model: Perfection Automatic Hinged Frame

Summary

Make:	Forehand Arms Company
Model:	Perfection Automatic Hinged Frame
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19107 - 5	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19107 - 6	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19107 - 8	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19107 - 9	38 S&W	5	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19107 - 7	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the firearm.
- "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels

Model

- observed patent date "1886 and 1887".
- features include: round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top break mechanism located on the top strap; automatic cartridge extraction and ejection; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; rounded butt; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the firearm.
- "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels
- "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth".
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip, serialization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Perfection

Perfection Police

Perfection Police Automatic

Perfection Police Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94955
Make: Forehand Arms Company
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Forehand Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94955 - 1	32 CF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94955 - 2	32 CF	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94955 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the top strap.
- "F&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels
- "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth".
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- features include: top break design, double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickled receiver/frame, auto ejecting, fixed sights, the grips may have an "FW" monogram marked on them.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the following patent dates may be marked on the firearm; "Patent Dec 7 86 Jan 11 87".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Model

Top Break

Top Break Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76251
Make: Forehand Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Forehand Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76251 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the firearm.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth".
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on th firearm.
- manufactured between 1890 and 1903.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlocks, hammerless or outside hammers; double triggers; extractors; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- example observed with a four digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74090
Make: Forehand Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Forehand Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74090 - 1	10 GA	1	811	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74090 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	504	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74090 - 2	12 GA	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74090 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74090 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74090 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74090 - 6	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74090 - 7	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREHAND ARMS CO." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FOREHAND & WADSWORTH" tradename used by Forehand & Wadsworth from 1871 to 1890 and by Forehand Arms Company from 1890 to 1902.
- "F&W" is the abbreviation for "Forehand & Wadsworth".
- "F&W" logo was used by both Forehand & Wadsworth and Forehand Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- top break, side hammer, located on the right side of the receiver, breech loading shotgun.
- top of barrel marked "- FINE DECARBONIZED STEEL-".
- patent date appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as: AUG. 16, ' 81.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "FOREHAND ARMS CO.".
- Forehand Arms Co. manufactured from 1890 to 1898 and were the successors to Forehand & Wadsworth.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG 16 81

AUG. 16, ' 81

Single Barrel Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199315
Make: Foremost
Model: 2035

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	2035
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199315 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FOREMOST" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the "J.C. Penney Company" of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- "MODEL-2035" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "2035" is the model designation for the Marlin "80" when manufactured under the "Foremost" brand for J.C. Penny.
Manufacturer	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre of a referenced example was marked as "CAL 22S-L-LR".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1424	Marlin	80C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
87495	Marlin	2035	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Foremost

Foremost 2035

Foremost Marlin

JC Penny Model 2035

Marlin Model 2035

Model 2035

Model-2035

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30255
Make: Foremost
Model: 2035

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	2035
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30255 - 1	22 LR	11	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- lower portion of frame.
Barrel	- round, octagonal, blued.
Other Markings	- May have the following markings, J. C. Penney Co, Mod xxx or Formost and/or Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven Conn. or any combination/abbreviation there of, on the barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Shotgun butt plate, slide action, full length tubular magazine, visible hammer, straight stock, take down, side eject, rim fire, repeate, with a two-piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufactured for J.C. Penney Co. by Marlin, and is the Marlin Model 20.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 533
Make: Foremost
Model: 2066

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	2066
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
533 - 1	22 LR	19	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1978.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued.
Other Markings	- May have the following markings, J. C. Penney Co, Mod xxx,or Formost and/or Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven Conn. or any combination/abbreviation there of on the barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, blow back, repeating hammerless, full length tube magazine. pistol grip, two-piece birch stock, cross bolt safety, manual bolt hold open device, side ejection, rim fire, receiver top grooved for scope mount. This is a contract firearm manufactured for J.C. Penney by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 49.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30273
Make: Foremost
Model: 3040

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	3040
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30273 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30273 - 2	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- manufactured from 1948 to 1983.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- on lower tang.
Barrel	- round blued.
Remarks	- Rifle butt plate, full length tubular magazine, two piece stock and forearm pistol grip birch stock. Two barrel bands, at forend and muzzle end of barrel securing the magazine tube. Solid top receiver, side ejection. Drilled and tapped for scope mount. This is a contract firearm manufactured for J.C. Penney by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 336C.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129595
Make: Foremost
Model: 4011

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	4011
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129595 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Foremost" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Foremost" was a trade mark used by J.C. Penney.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with or without ventilated rib, rifle type open sights or bead front sight, and fixed or adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single or dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut checkered or grooved forearm and checkered or plain pistol grip buttstock with or without a rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4887
Make: Foremost
Model: 6400

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6400
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4887 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4887 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4887 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame. - 6 DIGITS early models may have no serial #.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models)and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and fore-end are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Has a detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope. Same as the Savage 340-C with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for J. C. Penney under the house name Foremost.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127486
Make: Foremost
Model: 6500

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6500
Manufacturer:	Firearms Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127486 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOREMOST" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.

Model

- "FOREMOST MODEL 6500" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a turn bolt operated sporting rifle utilizing an internal box magazine.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; Mauser-type action; jewelled bolt; receiver/framed drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber buttpad & full pistol grip; sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "FIREARMS CO. LTD." over "MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Firearms Company Limited was in business from the 1960s to the 1990s.
- Firearms Company Limited was located at Colley Lane, Bridgwater, Somerset, England in 1969.
- Firearms Company Limited had facilities at 42a St. Mary St., Bridgwater, Somerset, England.
- Firearms Company Limited also had an Office listed at 55/61 Moorgate, London, England.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Firearms International Corporation of Washington, DC, USA in 1962.
- Firearms Company Limited was associated with Sidem International in 1969.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Lee-Enfield actions.
- Firearms Company produced sporting rifles using Mauser actions from Fabrique Nationale (FN) in Belgium and from Santa Barbara in Spain.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a five digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "30/06" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JC Penny

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4959
Make: Foremost
Model: 6610

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6610
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4959 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- manufactured circa 1978.
Action	- bolt operated
Remarks	- Hand cocked independent of bolt action with a rebounding safety lock, safety at rear of the receiver. Has a full pistol grip walnut finished hardwood and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has blade front sight and open rear with elevator. Receiver grooved for telescope. Has a tapered, round barrel. Same as the Stevens 120 with possible internal and/or external mods., made for J. C. Penney under the house brand name Foremost.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4388	Stevens	120	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30290
Make: Foremost
Model: 6630

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6630
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30290 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1973.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, bolt action, repeater, one piece pistol grip birch stock. hard rubber butt plate, take down, full choke. This is a contract firearm manufactured for J.C. Penney Co, by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 55.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4960
Make: Foremost
Model: 6647

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6647
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4960 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4960 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.
- features include: round light weight, full choke barrel; front hinged case hardened light weight receiver/frame; automatic ejection; visible spurred hammer; walnut forearm and stock with rubber butt plate.
- this is a Springfield model 944 manufactured by Savage with possible internal and/or external modifications for J.C. Penny under the house brand name Foremost.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 531
Make: Foremost
Model: 6660

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6660
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
531 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- manfuactured from 1968 to 1970.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued.
Other Markings	- May have the following markings J.C. PENNEY MOD 6660, Formost, Marlin firearms New Haven Conn. or any combination/abbreviations, thereof, on the barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, side ejection, rim fire, hammerless, take down, full length tubular loading magazine, with a Monte Carlo birch stock. Ramp sight with wide scan hood and a folding rear sight. Drilled and tapped for a scope mount. Gold colored cross bolt, safety button. This is a contract firearm manufactured for J.C. Penney Co, by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 60.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4961
Make: Foremost
Model: 6670

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6670
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4961 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4961 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.
Remarks	- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as Savage 30 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for J. C. Penney., may be under the house brand Foremost.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196337
Make: Foremost
Model: 6670 Series C

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6670 Series C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196337 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196337 - 1	20 GA	4	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- FOREMOST is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Foremost was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- MOD.6670-SERIES C is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- SAVAGE ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6670

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6670 Series-C

6670-SERIES C

6670-Series-C

MOD.6670-SERIES C

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4889
Make: Foremost
Model: 6870H

Summary

Make:	Foremost
Model:	6870H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4889 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4889 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4889 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4889 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4889 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4889 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Foremost" was a trade/brand name used by the J.C. Penney Company of the U.S.A. on sporting firearms.
Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame. - 1 alpha 6 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- found on the front right of frame
- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)

Remarks

- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Same as the Savage 30 with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for J. C. Penney. 12 GA in 660 mm (26") improved, 710 mm (28") modified or full & 762 mm (30") full choke. 20 GA in 660 mm (26") improved cylinder and 711 mm (28") modified or full. 410 GA in 660 mm (26") full choke. All with ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129338
Make: Forest City Gun Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Forest City Gun Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129338 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FOREST CITY GUN Co" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with bead front sight and "U" shaped rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with take down hinge screw and top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; extractor or automatic ejector; tapered forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the side of the barrel lug. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52777	Hopkins & Allen	Forehand	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124576
Make: Forsyth
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Forsyth
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Forsyth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124576 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FORSYTH" is marked on the side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; double hammer; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; walnut straight-grip stock and splinter forearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the trigger assembly. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117259
Make: Forsyth
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Forsyth
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Forsyth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117259 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FORSYTH" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Forsyth side by side pinfire shotguns that are not identifiable as a model. Features may vary. - features may include: double triggers, side hammers and a locking lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin Fire

Pinfire

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147207
Make: FORT
Model: 10R

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	10R
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147207 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "10R" resembles "10P". - this is a small polymer receiver/framed double action only (DAO) pistol chambered for 9mm PA "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence. - features include: blued, nickeled or parkerized/phosphated finish; available in black or pink; fixed front and rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double-action-only trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger-guard; beavertail frame extension; and a synthetic grip with finger grooves.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128109
Make: FORT
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128109 - 2	380 AUTO	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128109 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128109 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128109 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed front and rear sights; rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; holed external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9X18MM" or "9X17" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be supplied with an sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Prohibited Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FOPT 12

FORT-12

OPT

PISTOL FORT-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147214
Make: FORT
Model: 12R

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	12R
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147214 - 2	45 AUTO RUBBER	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147214 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "12R" resembles "12P". - this is a pistol chambered for 9mm PA and 45 AUTO RUBBER "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence. - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed front and rear sights; rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147213
Make: FORT
Model: 12RM

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	12RM
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147213 - 2	45 AUTO RUBBER	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147213 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "12RM" resembles "12PM". - this is a pistol chambered for 9mm PA and 45 Rubber "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence. - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed front and rear sights; rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; holed external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12PM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147212
Make: FORT
Model: 12T

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	12T
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147212 - 2	45 AUTO RUBBER	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147212 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a pistol chambered for 9MMX22 PA TRAUMATIC and 45 AUTO RUBBER "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence, with the additional capability of firing tear-gas cartridges.
- this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed front and rear sights; rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147206
Make: FORT
Model: 14 PP

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	14 PP
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147206 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147206 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "14 PP" resembles "14 nn". - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed front and rear sights; front and rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger-guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger-guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; holed external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14 nn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199655
Make: FORT
Model: 14 PPS

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	14 PPS
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199655 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199655 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199655 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199655 - 4	9MM LUGER	21	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "14 PPS" or "14NNC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The model may be marked in English or Cyrillic.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; manual safety located on the left side of the slide; slide catch lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features may include: optical mount; chromed finish or black finish; frame weight with adjustable thumb rest; fibre optic sights; flared magazine well.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The manufacturer may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "9mm Luger" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14 PPS Black

14 PPS Sporting Pistol

14 PPS Stainless

14PPS

Fort-14PPS

OPT 14 PPS

OPT-14PPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128101
Make: FORT
Model: 14 TP

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	14 TP
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128101 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128101 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	15	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "14 TP" resembles "14 Tn". - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed front and rear sights; front and rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; holed external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9X18MM" may be marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - as it left the factory, this firearm may be supplied with an sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128093	FORT	Sokol	FORT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128096	FORT	Berkut	FORT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

14 TN

FORT-14TN

FORT-14TP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147208
Make: FORT
Model: 14R

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	14R
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147208 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147208 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "14R" resembles "14P". - this is a pistol chambered for 9X22 PA "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence. - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed front and rear sights; rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128100
Make: FORT
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128100 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128100 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "15" is marked on the side of the slide. - this pistol resembles a H&K USP 45 with finger-grooves, and with a Sig-Sauer-style takedown latch on the left side of the frame. - features include: fixed sights; rear slide cocking serrations; polymer receiver/frame; double and single action trigger mechanism; finger grooved trigger guard face; magazine release; frame mounted safety lever; integral accessory rail under the barrel; holed external hammer; finger grooved synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9X19MM" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FOPT-15

FORT-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128115
Make: FORT
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128115 - 4	22 LR	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128115 - 2	380 AUTO	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128115 - 6	380 AUTO	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128115 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128115 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128115 - 5	9MM MAKAROV	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "17" is marked on the side of the slide.
- this is the compact version of the Kobra model.
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable back straps; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; finger grooved trigger guard face; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; holed external hammer; ribbed front strap; stippled grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9X18MM" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128099	FORT	Kobra	FORT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FORT-17

OPT 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147210
Make: FORT
Model: 17R

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	17R
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147210 - 2	45 AUTO RUBBER	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "17R" is marked on the side of the slide in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "17R" resembles "17P".
- this is a pistol chambered for 9X22 PA TRAUMATIC and 45 AUTO RUBBER "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence.
- this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; polymer receiver/frame; fixed front and rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147211
Make: FORT
Model: 17T

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	17T
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147211 - 2	45 AUTO RUBBER	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147211 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "17T" is marked on the side of the slide in Cyrillic.
- this is a pistol chambered for 9X22 PA TRAUMATIC and 45 AUTO RUBBER "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence, with the additional capability of firing tear-gas cartridges.
- this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; polymer receiver/frame; fixed front and rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147209
Make: FORT
Model: 18R

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	18R
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147209 - 3	45 AUTO RUBBER	8	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147209 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147209 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	12	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "18R" is marked on the side of the slide in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "18R" resembles "18P".
- this is a pistol chambered for 9mm PA "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence.
- this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; polymer receiver/frame; fixed front and rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25492
Make: FORT
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25492 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25492 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "19" is marked on the side of the slide. - features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable back straps; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; grooved trigger guard face; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; slide mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; external hammer; ribbed front strap; stippled grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fort-19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147201
Make: FORT
Model: 201

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	201
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147201 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm
- "AKMS-MF" is marked on the trunnion on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "AKMS-MF" resembles "AKMC-M(phi)", with the "phi" character being a circle with a vertical stroke through the middle of it.
- this is a civilian semi-automatic-only version of the AKM rifle, with a stamped receiver/frame, and sold as a hunting rifle in several stock styles (though the receiver/frame markings remain the same despite the stock style).
- features include: standard AKM layout and operation; parkerized/phosphated finish; slanted AKM compensator nut on the muzzle; raised open adjustable sights, with a holographic sight usually mounted on a gas tube rail; synthetic furniture; detachable 10-round box magazine; rotating safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; finger-grooved pistol-grip; and an AKMS-style under-folding stamped stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKMS-MF

AKMSF-MF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147202
Make: FORT
Model: 202

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	202
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147202 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm - "AKMS-MF" is marked on the trunnion on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "AKMS-MF" resembles "AKMC-M(phi)", with the "phi" character being a circle with a vertical stroke through the middle of it. - this is a civilian semi-automatic-only version of the AKM rifle, with a stamped receiver/frame, and sold as a hunting rifle in several stock styles (though the receiver/frame markings remain the same despite the stock style). - features include: standard AKM layout and operation; parkerized/phosphated finish; raised open adjustable sights; laminated wooden furniture; detachable 10-round box magazine; rotating safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; and an AKSU-style side-folding stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKMS-MF

AKMSF-MF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147203
Make: FORT
Model: 205

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	205
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147203 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm - "AKMS-MF" is marked on the trunnion on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "AKMS-MF" resembles "AKMC-M(phi)", with the "phi" character being a circle with a vertical stroke through the middle of it. - this is a civilian semi-automatic-only version of the AKM rifle, with a stamped receiver/frame, and sold as a hunting rifle in several stock styles (though the receiver/frame markings remain the same despite the stock style). - features include: standard AKM layout and operation; parkerized/phosphated finish; raised open adjustable sights; laminated wooden furniture; detachable 10-round box magazine; rotating safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKMS-MF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147204
Make: FORT
Model: 206

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	206
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147204 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - "AKMS-MF" is marked on the trunnion on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "AKMS-MF" resembles "AKMC-M(phi)", with the "phi" character being a circle with a vertical stroke through the middle of it. - this is a civilian semi-automatic-only version of the AKM rifle, with a stamped receiver/frame, and sold as a hunting rifle in several stock styles (though the receiver/frame markings remain the same despite the stock style). - features include: standard AKM layout and operation; parkerized/phosphated finish; raised open adjustable sights, with a holographic sight usually mounted on a gas tube rail; synthetic furniture; detachable 10-round box magazine; rotating safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; finger-grooved pistol-grip; and an M4 Carbine-style collapsible synthetic buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKMSF-MF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199651
Make: FORT
Model: 20A

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	20A
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199651 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199651 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199651 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Model

- "20A" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual safety lever; trigger safety; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable backstraps; polymer receiver/frame with stippled grips. Available in black or tan finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 A

Fort-20A

OPT 20 A

OPT 20A

OPT-20A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199662
Make: FORT
Model: 20AS

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	20AS
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199662 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199662 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199662 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199662 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Model

- "20AS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "20AC" is marked on the left side of the firearm in the versions marked in Cyrillic.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual safety; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety; polymer frame; interchangeable back straps.
- Features may include: optical mount; magazine extensions.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The manufacturer may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "9mm Luger" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 AC

20 AS

20-AC

20-AS

20AC

FORT 20-AS

FORT 20AS

OPT-20AC

OPT20AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199661
Make: FORT
Model: 20S

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	20S
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199661 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199661 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199661 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199661 - 4	9MM LUGER	21	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Model

- "20S" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "20C" is marked on the left side of the firearm on the versions marked in Cyrillic.
- The model may be marked in English or Cyrillic.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual safety; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared trigger guard with grip serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with stippled grips; interchangeable backstraps;
- Features may include: optical mount; flared magazine well; magazine extensions.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The manufacturer may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "9mm Luger" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 C

20C

FORT 20 C

FORT 20 S

FORT 20-C

FORT 20-S

FORT-20S

FORT20S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199664
Make: FORT
Model: 20SP

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	20SP
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199664 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199664 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199664 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199664 - 4	9MM LUGER	21	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Model

- "20SP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "20CN" is marked on the left side of the firearm in versions marked in Cyrillic.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual safety; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable backstraps; polymer receiver/frame; squared trigger guard with grip serrations.
- Features may include: optical mount; muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The manufacturer may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number of referenced example consists of six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "9mm Luger" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 CN

20 SP

20-SP

FORT 20-SP

FORT-20SP

FORT20SP

OPT 20 CN

OPT 20-CN

OPT 20CN

OPT-20CN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147218
Make: FORT
Model: 21.01

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	21.01
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147218 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147218 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "21.01" is marked on the side of the slide. - this is a licenced Ukrainian copy of the Israeli "941" or "Baby Desert Eagle" pistol, manufactured by Fort in the Ukraine. - features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; steel receiver/frame; fixed front and rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; receiver/frame-mounted safety and slide hold-open lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; stippled synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal.9X19" is marked on the side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: six-grooves, polygonal rifling.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147219
Make: FORT
Model: 21.02

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	21.02
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147219 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147219 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "21.02" is marked on the side of the slide. - this is a licenced Ukrainian copy of the Israeli "941" or "Baby Desert Eagle" pistol, manufactured by Fort in the Ukraine. - features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; polymer receiver/frame with finger-grooves; fixed front and rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; receiver/frame-mounted safety and slide hold-open lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; stippled synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal.9X19" is marked on the side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: six-grooves, polygonal rifling.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147220
Make: FORT
Model: 21.03

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	21.03
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147220 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147220 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "21.03" is marked on the side of the slide.
- this is a licenced Ukrainian copy of the Israeli "941" or "Baby Desert Eagle" pistol, manufactured by FORT in the Ukraine.
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; polymer receiver/frame with finger-grooves; fixed front and rear sights; slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; frame-mounted safety and slide hold-open lever; beavertail frame extension; spurred external hammer; stippled synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- "FORT" is a manufacturer based in Vinnitsa, Ukraine, that is wholly owned and operated by the Ukrainian Ministry of Internal Affairs/MVD; it was set up in 1994 after the dissolution of the USSR, and produces a wide range of military and civilian small arms for domestic and international sales.
- "FORT" uses several logos on its firearms, all using characters in the Ukrainian Cyrillic alphabet; in Cyrillic, "FORT" resembles "Oopm", with the first "O" being a Greek "phi" character ("o" with a vertical stroke through the middle), and the standard "FORT" logo is an upside-down triangle with a centred "T" overlaid with a "phi" character.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "cal.9X19" is marked on the side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: six-grooves, polygonal rifling.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21.03 IPSC

2103

Fort 21.03 IPSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147189
Make: FORT
Model: 221

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	221
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147189 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147189 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FORT-221" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced Ukrainian copy of the Israeli Tavor TAR-21 rifle.
- features include: standard Tavor layout and operation, "bullpup" design; parkerized/phosphated metal surfaces; synthetic furniture; 22mm "birdcage" flash suppressor; cocking handle on the top left of the forearm; a rotating safety/selector above the trigger; a trigger guard that covers the entire front of the pistol-grip; optical sight mount above the pistol-grip; a magazine well to the rear of the pistol-grip, with a lever-style magazine release in front of the well; and a rubber buttpad.
- also available in a "carbine" version and a 9MM LUGER submachine gun version as the FORT "224".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147190
Make: FORT
Model: 224

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	224
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147190 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147190 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FORT-224" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced Ukrainian copy of the Israeli Tavor X95 rifle and submachine gun (both versions known as the "224").
- features include: standard Tavor layout and operation, "bullpup" design; parkerized/phosphated metal surfaces; synthetic furniture; 22mm "birdcage flash suppressor; cocking handle on the left side of the firearm; a rotating safety/selector above the trigger; either a standard-style trigger guard (9mm submachine gun) or a trigger guard that covers the entire front of the pistol-grip (5.56mm carbine); optical sight mount above the pistol-grip; a magazine well to the rear of the pistol-grip, with a lever-style magazine release in front of the well (5.56mm carbine) or a push-button magazine release behind the magazine well; rubber buttpad.
- also available in a "rifle" version as the FORT "221".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbewred on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Oopt-224

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199669
Make: FORT
Model: 230

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	230
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199669 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199669 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "OPT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Model

- "230" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: closed-bolt firing system; ambidextrous firing mode selector switch; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable front grip; interchangeable charging handle.
- Features may include: telescopic wire stock with; foldable synthetic stock; muzzle break/compensator; suppressor; black or tan finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "OPT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of four letters followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-61-017-9567

230 A

230A

FORT 230 A

FORT 230 SMG

FORT 230A

Fort-230

OPT 230 A

OPT 230 SMG

OPT 230A

OPT-230

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199652
Make: FORT
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199652 - 1	5.7X28 FN	20	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199652 - 2	5.7X28 FN	20	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "OPT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "28" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; steel slide covered with a polymer casing; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; threaded barrels and loaded chamber indicators are also available.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "OPT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "5,7x28 mm" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fort-28

OPT 28

OPT-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199665
Make: FORT
Model: 28S

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	28S
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199665 - 1	5.7X28 FN	20	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Model

- "28S" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "28C" is marked on the left side of the firearm on the versions marked in Cyrillic.
- The model may be marked in English or Cyrillic.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; steel slide with polymer coating; polymer receiver/frame; loaded chamber indicator on the slide; trigger safety; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an upside down triangle with a capital letter "T" inside over a circle.
- "FORT" or "ОРТ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The manufacturer may be marked in English or in Cyrillic.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "5.7x28mm" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 C

28 S

28C

OPT 28 C

OPT 28-C

OPT-28C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147193
Make: FORT
Model: 301

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	301
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147193 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a licenced Ukrainian copy of the Israeli Galil "Sniper" semi-automatic rifle, chambered for 7.62mm NATO. - features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; flash suppressor; open adjustable sights, with provision for mounting optical/laser/holographic sights; synthetic furniture; an under-barrel folding bipod on the forearm; AK/Galil-style rotating safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular frame stock with rubber buttpad and cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147192
Make: FORT
Model: 401

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	401
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147192 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147192 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147192 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147192 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147192 - 5	7.62MM NATO	N/A	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm; this is a licenced Ukrainian copy of the Israeli "Negev" light machine gun, made in both 5.56mm NATO (feeds from either belts or magazines) and 7.62mm NATO (belt-fed only) versions.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; bird-cage flash suppressor; open adjustable sights, with provision for mounting optical/laser/holographic sights; hinged top-cover; synthetic furniture; and under-barrel folding bipod at the gas regulator; folding forward grip in front of the forearm; folding carry handle; safety/selector above the pistol-grip; side-folding stock that folds to the left.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- box magazine or belt-fed, depending on the calibre and at the discretion of the user.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128085
Make: FORT
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128085 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a conventional pump action shotgun internally patterned after the Remington model 870.
- features include: round barrel with removable chokes; blued finish; available with various stock configurations that include a wood or synthetic forend and fixed buttstock; full pistol grip only stock or a full pistol grip and folding metal buttstock.
- available in a police/security version as the 500M model that features a 356mm (14") barrel and synthetic tactical furniture.

Manufacturer

- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128091	FORT	500M	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action
147195	FORT	500M1	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action
147196	FORT	500T	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500 FORT

500T

FORT-500

FORT-500T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147194
Make: FORT
Model: 500A

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500A
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147194 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may be marked on the firearm as "500" or as "500A". - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun, made in "riot" configuration, with an over-folding stock and a ventilated heatshield along the top of the barrel. - features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; knurled muzzle nut that can be unscrewed to allow attachment of a muzzle cup for launching gas or smoke grenades; under-barrel tubular magazine; a ventilated heat shield along the top of the barrel; synthetic furniture; a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; an action release at the left rear of the trigger guard; a synthetic pistol-grip; over-folding stock. - overall length of 750mm with folded stock, 1010mm with extended stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

147196	FORT	500T	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74412
Make: FORT
Model: 500AS

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500AS
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74412 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a synthetic-framed ("S") version of the 500A pump-action shotgun, made in various "tactical" configurations for use in riot control, tear-gas launching, etc. - features include: black parkerized/phosphated finish; threaded muzzle for attaching various chokes, compensators, launching cups, etc.; six round magazine tube; fixed blade front sight; sling swivels; ribbed synthetic furniture with an over-folding dual-strut stock; ventilated heat shield; accessory rail for mounting sights; a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; and action-release lever at the left rear of the trigger guard; vertical synthetic pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel magazine tube.

Cross-References

19204	Just Right Carbines	JR Pistol	Just Right Carbines (JRC)/XLI Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74549	Fabrique d'Armes de Precision	Pompeya 1914		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128091
Make: FORT
Model: 500M

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500M
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128091 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	345	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may be marked on the firearm as "500" or as "500M". - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun, made in "riot" configuration, with an M4 Carbine-style collapsible buttstock stock and a sight mounting rail along the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; knurled muzzle nut that can be unscrewed to allow attachment of a muzzle cup for launching gas or smoke grenades; under-barrel tubular magazine; a front sight blade; synthetic furniture with accessory mounting rails on the forearm; a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; an action release at the left rear of the trigger guard; a synthetic pistol-grip; and a collapsible stock. - overall length of 780mm with collapsed stock, 878mm with extended stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128085	FORT	500	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Police

500A

500M Police

FORT 500A

FORT-500 Police

FORT-500M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147195
Make: FORT
Model: 500M1

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500M1
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147195 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	345	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may be marked on the firearm as "500" or as "500M1".
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun, made in "riot" configuration, with an over-folding buttstock stock and a sight mounting rail along the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; knurled muzzle nut that can be unscrewed to allow attachment of a muzzle cup for launching gas or smoke grenades; under-barrel tubular magazine; a front sight blade; synthetic furniture with accessory mounting rails on the forearm; a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; an action release at the left rear of the trigger guard; a synthetic pistol-grip; collapsible stock.
- overall length of 585mm with collapsed stock, 845mm with extended stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128085	FORT	500	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173663
Make: FORT
Model: 500M1S

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500M1S
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173663 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	345	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a synthetic-framed ("S") version of the 500M1 pump-action shotgun, made in various "tactical" configurations for use in riot control, tear-gas launching, etc.
- features include: black parkerized/phosphated finish; threaded muzzle for attaching various chokes, compensators, launching cups, etc.; fixed blade front sight; sling swivels; ribbed synthetic furniture with an over-folding dual-strut stock; accessory rail for mounting sights; a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; and action-release lever at the left rear of the trigger guard; vertical synthetic pistol-grip.
- overall length with the stock folded is 585mm/23".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500

M1S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173662
Make: FORT
Model: 500MS

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500MS
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173662 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	345	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a synthetic-framed ("S") version of the 500M pump-action shotgun, made in various "tactical" configurations for use in riot control, tear-gas launching, etc. - features include: black parkerized/phosphated finish; threaded muzzle for attaching various chokes, compensators, launching cups, etc.; four-round magazine tube; fixed blade front sight; sling swivels; ribbed synthetic furniture with a telescoping stock; accessory rail for mounting sights; a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; and action-release lever at the left rear of the trigger guard; and a vertical synthetic pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147196
Make: FORT
Model: 500T

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500T
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147196 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun, made in "riot" configuration, with an M4 Carbine-style collapsible stock and a ventilated heatshield along the top of the barrel. - features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; knurled muzzle nut that can be unscrewed to allow attachment of a muzzle cup for launching gas or smoke grenades; under-barrel tubular magazine; a ventilated heat shield along the top of the barrel; synthetic furniture; a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; an action release at the left rear of the trigger-guard; a synthetic pistol-grip; collapsible stock. - overall length of 940mm with collapsed stock, 1042mm with extended stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128085	FORT	500	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action
147194	FORT	500A	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173664
Make: FORT
Model: 500TS

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	500TS
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173664 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a synthetic-framed ("S") version of the 500T pump-action shotgun, made in various "tactical" configurations for use in riot control, tear-gas launching, etc. - features include: black parkerized/phosphated finish; threaded muzzle for attaching various chokes, compensators, launching cups, etc.; fixed blade front sight; sling swivels; ribbed synthetic furniture with a telescoping stock; ventilated heat shield; Picatinny rail for mounting sights; a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; and action-release lever at the left rear of the trigger guard; vertical synthetic pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147215
Make: FORT
Model: 6R

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	6R
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147215 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "6R" or "6P" is marked on the side of the slide in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "6R" resembles "6P". - this is a pistol chambered for 9X22 PA "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence; this pistol was based on the earlier "Fort 7" 22 LR pistol. - this is a small hammerless pocket pistol with rounded corners, to avoid snagging on pockets when being carried or drawn. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; groove sights; slide cocking serrations; single action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; squared-off trigger guard; heel magazine release; a frame-mounted safety lever at the left rear; synthetic grips with a curved groove for the finger-tips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147217
Make: FORT
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147217 - 1	22 LR	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "7" is marked on the side of the slide. - this is a small hammerless pocket pistol with rounded corners, to avoid snagging on pockets when being carried or drawn; this pistol was designed for the Ukrainian MVD, as a self-defence pistol. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed groove sights; slide cocking serrations; single action trigger mechanism with an internal striker; squared-off trigger guard; heel magazine release; a frame-mounted safety lever at the left rear; and synthetic grips with a curved groove for the finger-tips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Seven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147205
Make: FORT
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147205 - 1	380 AUTO	7	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147205 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "9" is marked on the side of the slide. - this is a small, double action only (DAO) pocket pistol with rounded corners, to avoid snagging on pockets when being carried or drawn. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed open sights; slide cocking serrations; double-action-only trigger mechanism with a bobbed hammer; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release at the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147221
Make: FORT
Model: 9R

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	9R
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147221 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	7	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "9R" is marked on the side of the slide in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "9R" resembles "9P". - this is a pistol chambered for 9X22 PA "traumatic ammunition", intended for non-lethal self-defence. - this is a small pocket pistol with rounded corners, to avoid snagging on pockets when being carried or drawn. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed open sights; slide cocking serrations; double-action-only (DAO) trigger mechanism with a bobbed hammer; squared-off trigger guard; magazine release at the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128096
Make: FORT
Model: Berkut

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	Berkut
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128096 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128096 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	14	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "BERKUT" resembles "bEPKYT"; "Berkut" is the Ukrainian for "Golden Eagle". - "IPSC" is also marked on the side of the slide; this pistol is designed for IPSC-style action shooting competition. - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; vented muzzle brake; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; front and rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; hooked trigger guard; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; side mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; holed external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9X18MM" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128093	FORT	Sokol	FORT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128101	FORT	14 TP	FORT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Berkut Pistol

Golden Eagle

IPSC

bEPKYT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128099
Make: FORT
Model: Kobra

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	Kobra
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128099 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128099 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "FORT" logo consisting of the superimposed letters "O" and "T" within an inverted triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "KOBRA" resembles "KOBPA"; "Kobra" is the Ukrainian for "Cobra". - "IPSC" is also marked on the side of the slide; this pistol is designed for IPSC-style action shooting competition. - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; polymer frame; vented muzzle brake; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; slanted trigger guard face; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; side mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; holed external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9X18MM" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128115	FORT	17	FORT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

COKOA

Cobra

IPSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128093
Make: FORT
Model: Sokol

Summary

Make:	FORT
Model:	Sokol
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128093 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128093 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	12	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "SOKOL" resembles "COKO(upside-down V)"; "Sokol" is the Ukrainian for "Falcon". - "IPSC" is also marked on the side of the slide; this pistol is designed for IPSC-style action shooting competition. - this pistol vaguely resembles the Czech CZ-75 family of pistols, with the same styling and a slide that rides inside the frame. - features include: blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; vented muzzle brake; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; rear slide cocking serrations; double and single action trigger mechanism; slanted trigger guard face; magazine release to the rear of the trigger guard; side mounted safety lever; beavertail frame extension; holed external hammer; serrated back strap; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9X18MM" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128096	FORT	Berkut	FORT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128101	FORT	14 TP	FORT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cokon

Falcon

IPSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175224
Make: Fort Discovery
Model: Expedition

Summary

Make:	Fort Discovery
Model:	Expedition
Manufacturer:	Fort Discovery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175224 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175224 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175224 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FORT DISCOVERY" and "FORT DISCOVERY INC." are marked on the firearm. - Fort Discovery is a training and manufacturing company based in Sequim, Washington.
Model	- "EXPEDITION" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - this is a limited-edition M4 Carbine-style AR-15-type rifle. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; M4 Carbine profile barrel; slotted flash hider; open adjustable sights with a flat-top upper; ventilated round forearm; forward assist; T-shaped cocking handle; and Magpull pistol-grip and collapsible M4 buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "FORT DISCOVERY" and "FORT DISCOVERY INC." are marked on the firearm. - Fort Discovery is a training and manufacturing company based in Sequim, Washington.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41710
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: Brazos

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	Brazos
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41710 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is an in-line percussion ignition, muzzle loading riifle.
- features include: a stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame, black hardwood material stock, beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Fort Worth Firearms offers a line of target pistols styled after designs made popular by High Standard.
- they also produce a line of in-line muzzle loading rifles.
- Fort Worth Firearms is located in Fort Worth, Texas.
- note: Fort Worth Firearms is not affiliated with High Standard Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36802	Fort Worth Firearms	Pecos	Fort Worth Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
36804	Fort Worth Firearms	Rio Grande	Fort Worth Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazos Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34718
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: GL18

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	GL18
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34718 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Fort Worth Firearms is a manufacturer located in Fort Worth, TX. They primarily manufacture .22 calibre handguns (High Standard pattern target and competition handguns), but have also made rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun with a ventilated barrel shroud and a flashlight or laser sighting device built into the muzzle end of the magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GL 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41132
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: HSC

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	HSC
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41132 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41132 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41132 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41132 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41132 - 5	22 LR	10	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1995.
- reproduction of High Standard "CITATION".
- model name marked on left side of frame above the trigger.
- matte finished stainless steel, nickel plated trigger, slide hold-open latch, safety and magazine release, push button take down, adjustable sights on frame.
- left hand version available (marked with an "L" suffix).

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- stylized "H. S." marked on slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation

HSC55

HSC55L

HSC72

New High Standard Citation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31768
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: HSK

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	HSK
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31768 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31768 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1995.
- this is a reproduction of High Standard "SPORT KING".
- model name marked on the left side of frame above the trigger.
- polished stainless steel, with gold plated trigger, slide hold-open latch, safety and magazine release, push button take down, and rear sight on the slide.
- left hand version available (marked with a "L" suffix).

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- stylized "H.S." marked on slide.

Cross-References

20043	High Standard	Sport King	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HSK45

HSK67

New Sport King

Sport King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31773
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: HSO

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	HSO
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31773 - 1	22 SHORT	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1995.
- this is a reproduction of High Standard "OLYMPIC".
- model name marked on left side of frame above the trigger.
- polished stainless steel, barrel with built-in muzzle brake and adjustable/removeable stabilizer
- slide hold-open latch, safety and magazine release, push button take down
- adjustable sights on frame
- drilled and tapped for scope mounts or other optical sights.
- left hand version available (marked with a "L" suffix).

Action

- blowback operation.

Calibre

- this model is only chambered for 22 SHORT ammunition.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- stylized "H. S." marked on slide.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19997	High Standard	Olympic	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HSO67

HSO67S

New High Standard Olympic

Olympic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31775
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: HSS

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	HSS
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31775 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- this is a reproduction of High Standard "SHARP SHOOTER".
- model name marked on left side of frame above the trigger.
- polished stainless steel, gold plated trigger, side lock, safety & mag release, push button take down, adjustable rear sight on slide.
- left hand version available (marked with a "L" suffix).

Action

- blowback operation

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- stylized "H.S." marked on slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19808	High Standard	Sharpshooter	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HSS55

New High Standard Sharp Shooter

Sharp Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31754
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: HST

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	HST
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31754 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31754 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31754 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31754 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31754 - 5	22 LR	10	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- reproduction of High Standard "TROPHY".
- model name marked on left side of frame above the trigger.
- polished stainless steel, gold plated trigger, slide hold-open latch, safety and magazine release, push button take down, adjustable sights on frame.
- left hand version available (marked with an "L" suffix).

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- stylized "H. S." marked on slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HST55

HST55L

HST72

New High Standard Trophy

Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25605
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: HSV

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	HSV
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25605 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25605 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25605 - 1	22 LR	10	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25605 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- this is a reproduction of the High Standard "VICTOR".
- model name marked on left side of frame above the trigger.
- polished stainless steel, vent rib on slab-sided barrel, gold plated trigger, slide hold-open latch, safety and magazine release, push button take down, adjustable sights on barrel rib or weaver scope mount and rings.
- model without sights withscope mounts marked with "W" suffix).

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- stylized "H. S." marked on slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HSV10W

HSV39

HSV45

HSV45W

HSV55

HSV55W

New High Standard Victor

Victor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31766
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: Match Master

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	Match Master
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31766 - 1	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31766 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31766 - 4	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31766 - 5	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Fort Worth Firearms offers a line of target pistols styled after designs made popular by High Standard.
- they also produce a line of in-line muzzle loading rifles.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the "Match Master" pistol is available in three variations, the "Standard", the "Deluxe" and the "Dovetail".
- the model designation on all three variations is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as. MATCH MASTER
- all versions feature double extractors, a trigger finger magazine release button as well as a standard magazine release (on the gripstrap), and a beveled magazine well.
- the "Match Master Standard" features a slab sided barrel, an adjustable rear sight, and barrel lengths of 98mm, 114mm, 140mm, 191mm and 254mm.
- the "Match Master Deluxe" features a "Weaver" style style rib mount on the top of the barrel, an adjustable rear sight, and barrel lengths of 98mm, 114mm, 140mm, 191mm and 254mm.
- the "Match Master Dovetail" features a dovetail style mount on the barrel, an adjustable rear sight, and barrel lengths of 98mm, 114mm, and 140mm.

Manufacturer

- Fort Worth Firearms is located in Fort Worth, Texas.
- note: Fort Worth Firearms is not affiliated with High Standard Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- samples noted with the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable box magazine
Other Markings	- a stylized "H. S." is marked on the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS Match Master

MM10DLX

MM10STD

MM39DLX

MM39DT

MM39STD

MM45DLX

MM45DT

MM45STD

MM55DLX

MM55DT

MM55STD

MM75DLX

MM75STD

Match Master Deluxe

Match Master Dovetail

Match Master Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31811
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: Match Master Dovetail

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	Match Master Dovetail
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31811 - 1	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31811 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31811 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1995
- model name marked on left side of frame above the trigger.
- up-dated model in polished stainless steel, with dovetail mount on barrel rib, slab-sided barrel, slide hold-open latch, safety and magazine release (plus extra push button release)
- push button take down, adjustable sights on slide, double extractors, low profile frame.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- stylized "H.S." marked on slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dovetail Master Match

MM39DT

MM45DT

MM55DT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43583
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: Neches

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	Neches
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43583 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Fort Worth" name appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is a 22 calibre, muzzle-loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle.
- features include: a full sized black hardwood Monte Carlo style stock, a blued barrel and receiver/frame, and a hooded front with adjustable open rear sights.
- also available in a youth-sized version (shorter barrel and stock), as the "Sabine".

Manufacturer

- Fort Worth Firearms offers a line of target pistols styled after designs made popular by High Standard.
- they also produce a line of in-line muzzle loading rifles.
- Fort Worth Firearms is located in Fort Worth, Texas.
- note: Fort Worth Firearms is not affiliated with High Standard Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36801	Fort Worth Firearms	Sabine	Fort Worth Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Neches Adult

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36802
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: Pecos

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	Pecos
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36802 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36802 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Fort Worth" name usually appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is an in-line percussion ignition, muzzle loading riifle.
- features include: a stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame, checkered black composite material stock, beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Fort Worth Firearms offers a line of target pistols styled after designs made popular by High Standard.
- they also produce a line of in-line muzzle loading rifles.
- Fort Worth Firearms is located in Fort Worth, Texas.
- note: Fort Worth Firearms is not affiliated with High Standard Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36804	Fort Worth Firearms	Rio Grande	Fort Worth Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
41710	Fort Worth Firearms	Brazos	Fort Worth Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pecos Muzzleloader

Pecos Muzzleloading Rifle

Pecos Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36804
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: Rio Grande

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	Rio Grande
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36804 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36804 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36804 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Fort Worth" name usually appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is an in-line percussion ignition, muzzle loading riifle.
- features include: a stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame, adjustable trigger, checkered black composite material stock, beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Fort Worth Firearms offers a line of target pistols styled after designs made popular by High Standard.
- they also produce a line of in-line muzzle loading rifles.
- Fort Worth Firearms is located in Fort Worth, Texas.
- note: Fort Worth Firearms is not affiliated with High Standard Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Cross-References

36802	Fort Worth Firearms	Pecos	Fort Worth Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41710	Fort Worth Firearms	Brazos	Fort Worth Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rio Grande Muzzleloader

Rio Grande Muzzleloading Rifle

Rio Grande Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36801
Make: Fort Worth Firearms
Model: Sabine

Summary

Make:	Fort Worth Firearms
Model:	Sabine
Manufacturer:	Fort Worth Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36801 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Fort worth" name usually appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is a small 22 calibre, muzzle-loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle, designed for use by smaller shooters.
- features include: a full sized black hardwood Monte Carlo style stock, a blued barrel and receiver/frame, and a hooded front with adjustable open rear sights.
- also available in an adult-sized version (longer barrel and stock), as the "Neches".

Manufacturer

- Fort Worth Firearms offers a line of target pistols styled after designs made popular by High Standard.
- they also produce a line of in-line muzzle loading rifles.
- Fort Worth Firearms is located in Fort Worth, Texas.
- note: Fort Worth Firearms is not affiliated with High Standard Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43583	Fort Worth Firearms	Neches	Fort Worth Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

The Sabine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Youth Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79113
Make: Forte
Model: Voros

Summary

Make:	Forte
Model:	Voros
Manufacturer:	Danuvia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79113 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79113 - 1	9MM LUGER	33	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190264
Make: Fortis Manufacturing
Model: FM15

Summary

Make:	Fortis Manufacturing
Model:	FM15
Manufacturer:	Fortis Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190264 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.376)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190264 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.376)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FORTIS MANUFACTURING INC" over "KENT, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with Fortis' logo of "F" in a shield marked on the sides of the magazine well.
Model	- "FM15"is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this rifle is also sold as the `License`. - this is an AR-15 receiver/frame that may be sold as a stand-alone part, or as a complete rifle. - features may vary according to individual preference or assembly, but may include: typical AR layout and configuration; carry handle or flat-top upper, with open or optical sights; various styles of muzzle brakes or compensators; synthetic furniture; and fixed or telescoping buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "FORTIS MANUFACTURING INC" over "KENT, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with Fortis' logo of "F" in a shield marked on the sides of the magazine well.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is not marked on the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the upper assembly and/or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FM15 License

License

License FM15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114536
Make: Fortmeier, Heinrich
Model: 2001

Summary

Make:	Fortmeier, Heinrich
Model:	2001
Manufacturer:	Fortmeier, Heinrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114536 - 1	50 BMG	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.046)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make maybe marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: a "bullpup" style stock, muzzle brake, single stage trigger, straight pull rotary bolt, receiver/frame is machined to accept a variety of scope mounting systems, and a mounting point for an accessory bi-pod.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer maybe marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt operated, straight pull action.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action of the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".
Remarks	- when factory equipped with a "Prohibited Device" known as a "Bullpup" stock this firearm retains the legal classification of "Prohibited". If the stock is removed, or replaced with a conventional stock the firearm would then be considered as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fortek

Fortek Model 2001

M-2001

M2001

Mod 2001

Mod. 2001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145118
Make: Fortmeier, Heinrich
Model: 2002

Summary

Make:	Fortmeier, Heinrich
Model:	2002
Manufacturer:	Fortmeier, Heinrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145118 - 8	300 WIN MAG	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145118 - 9	308 WIN	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145118 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145118 - 6	338 NORMA MAG	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145118 - 4	375 SNYPE TAC	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.047)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145118 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.047)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145118 - 2	460 STEYR	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.047)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145118 - 1	50 BMG	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.047)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145118 - 7	9.5X70MM	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a redesigned version of the Fortek 2001, redone as a "bullpup design", rather than with a "bullpup stock". These rifles are also produced in "take-down" versions. - features include: blued finish; large multi-chamber muzzle brake; heavy free-floating barrel; folding bipod on a long frame-extension rod below the barrel; an AR-15-style pistol grip; optics-mounting dovetail rail; a cheekpiece riser; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- custom barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- available in other chamberings on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 Modular Rifle

Fortek

M-2002

M2002

M2002 Modular Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19127
Make: Fortuna
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fortuna
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19127 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19127 - 3	32 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19127 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19127 - 4	7.65MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FORTUNA" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "FORTUNA" was a trade name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann on firearms made in the Suhl area of East Germany during the 1950's and also a trade name used by Esperanza Y Uncenta (later known as Astra).

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- based on the 1906 FN-Browning design.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "EU" in a circle or oval is the abbreviation/code used by "Esperanza y Unceta".

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Fortuna Patent

Fortuna Patent

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83591
Make: Fortuna
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Fortuna
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83591 - 6	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83591 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83591 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83591 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83591 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83591 - 2	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Fortuna - Suhl" on left barrel.
- "FORTUNA" was a trade name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann on firearms made in the Suhl area of East Germany during the 1950's and also a trade name used by Esperanza Y Uncenta (later known as Astra).

Model

- no model name is indicated on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Fortuna brand drilling firearms that have no model designation marked on them.
- break action, top lever opening.
- known example had two shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel; other barrel configurations may exist.
- features may include: cocking indicators at rear top rear of receiver/frame; barrel selector switch on left side of buttstock over the trigger; top tang mounted siding-type safety; double triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on left side of action flat.
Calibre	- calibre designations usually marked on underside of barrels. - known example marked, "Nitro 16/70MM" on shotgun barrels and "7X65R" on rifle barrel.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Special Gewehrlaufstahl" on underside of bottom barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131969
Make: Fortuna
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Fortuna
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Thalmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131969 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for over/under combination guns marked with the Fortuna name that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include: checkered pistol grip stock and forearm with a cheek piece; top lever opener; double triggers; and front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm;
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "ErnstThalmann Werke" (TW), or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W)over the word "SUHL",
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.
- VEB Fahzeug - und Jagdwaffenfabrik Ernst Thalmann was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, East Germany, circa post-WW II to circa 1991.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrels.
- example observed with five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75249
Make: Fortuna
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fortuna
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75249 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75249 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75249 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75249 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75249 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75249 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.
- "FORTUNA" was a trade name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann on firearms made in the Suhl area of East Germany during the 1950's and also a trade name used by Esperanza Y Uncenta (later known as Astra).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry; other records may exist which will better describe the firearm being identified. - features may include: - Anson & Deeley mechanism; - Greener breech; - pistol grip or straight english style grip; - side or tang safety; - sidelock or boxlock design; - automatic ejectors and/or extractors; - engraved or embellished metal surfaces; - blued or coined metal finishes; - double triggers; - matted barrel rib; - top opening lever; - may be marked "Special-Gewher / Lauf-Stahl" on the barrel assembly - hammerless.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suhl

Suhler Waffen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121854
Make: Fosbery
Model: Fosbery Patent

Summary

Make:	Fosbery
Model:	Fosbery Patent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121854 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Captain Fosbery's Patent" is marked on the top of the breech block.

Model

- "Captain Fosbery's Patent" is marked on the top of the breech block.
- G.V. Fosbery submitted two patents for a breech action utilizing a forward swinging, hinged breech block on May 19, 1866 (No 1417) and September 6, 1866 (No 2293).
- this patent would allow the modification of muzzle loading firearms, such as the Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifles, to accept a centre-fire cartridge.

Action

- patented front hinged, forward-swinging breech block conversion to muzzle loading rifle muskets.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fosbery Conversion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199351
Make: Fossari
Model: CXR9

Summary

Make:	Fossari
Model:	CXR9
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199351 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199351 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199351 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199351 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199351 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199351 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199351 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of crown.
- "Fossari" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The second "S" in "FOSSARI" is usually written backwards.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CXR9" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: break-open action lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety switch with integrated barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with an adjustable cheek piece; may have a raised barrel rib.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the watertable of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the water table.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CXR9 Skeet

CXR9 Sporting

CXR9 Sporting BSR

CXR9 Sporting BSS

CXR9 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128901
Make: Foster, E V
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Foster, E V
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128901 - 1	32 S&W	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E V Foster" in script was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: engraved, nickel finished receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; folding, double action trigger mechanism; fixed blade front sight; white, mother of pearl grips.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the right side of the grip frame and consisted of one number.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks appear on the cylinder face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Type

Folding trigger revolver

Foster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Puppy

hammerless puppy

hammerless puppy velo-dog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118657
Make: Foster, S
Model: Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Foster, S
Model:	Adams Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118657 - 1	410 REV CF	5	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "S. Foster" over "Uppingham" on the top strap.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- dates of manufacture/distribution by S. Foster are unknown.
- features may include:
- solid frame, single or double action, exposed rebound hammer,
- a noticeable hump or prawl at the top of the grip frame behind the hammer,
- loading gate on the right side of the standing breech,
- round or octagonal barrel,
- swivel-type ejector rod mounted on the right front side of the receiver/frame with the ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin; the ejector rod swings to the right to eject empty casings,
- cylinder may be fluted or unfluted; note: an unusually long cylinder is usually indicative of a conversion from percussion ignition to a breech loading cartridge system,
- steel butt cap with lanyard ring,
- blued finish.
- British proofmarks may be apparent on the barrel, cylinder or receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- known example had the word "Steel" marked on the outside of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117492
Make: Foucher
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Foucher
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117492 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example is marked "FOUCHER ARQr" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARQr" is the abbreviated form for the French word "Arquebusier" which loosely translated refers to an armourer/gunsmith that manufactured longarms known as the "Arquebus" dating back to the 1500's.
- known example also marked "A. Rouen" on the right side of the receiver/frame which indicates the city of Rouen.
- research indicates that Foucher was located in Rouen, France, circa 1857 to 1870.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all side by side shotguns produced by Foucher that have no model name marked on them.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock action,
- double triggers,
- engraved receiver/frame,
- double exposed hammers,
- action release lever is located on the underside of the receiver/frame and extends under the trigger guard and swings out to the right,
- damascus barrels,
- doll's head extension,
- hardwood stock and forend.

Action

- side by side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15324
Make: Four Ace Manufacturing
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15324 - 1	22 SHORT	4	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15324 - 2	22 SHORT	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- similar to the Sharp's 1859 pattern, four barrel derringer.
- features include: four rifled barrels; barrel release located on the forward bottom of the receiver/frame; manganese bronze receiver/frame; rotating firing pin; external hammer with barrel selector; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; post front sight and square notch rear sight; bird's head grip; plastic or wood grip plates; blue, gold or nickel finish; plain or engraved.
- available with a presentation box or as a cased set.
- model 200 available in 22 SHORT.
- model 202 available in 22 LR.
- model 204 available in stainless steel and 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." over "BROWNSVILLE, TEX. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- foreward sliding barrel assembly with a standing breech.

Serial Number

-observed specimen serial number was located on left side of receiver/frame and consisted of an alpha prefix followed by four numbers.

Other Markings

-"BROWNSVILLE. TEX. U.S." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 A

200 B

200 Derringer

200A

200B

4 ACE

4 Ace Derringer

4 Ace Derringer Model 200

Derringer

Four Ace

Four Ace Manufacturing

Four Aces Derringer

Four Barrel Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123047
Make: Four Ace Manufacturing
Model: 202

Summary

Make:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Model:	202
Manufacturer:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123047 - 1	22 LR	4	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- similar to the Sharp's 1859 pattern, four barrel derringer.
- features include: four rifled barrels; barrel release located on the forward bottom of the receiver/frame; manganese bronze receiver/frame; rotating firing pin; external hammer with barrel selector; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; post front sight and square notch rear sight; bird's head grip; plastic or wood grip plates; blue, gold or nickel finish; plain or engraved.
- model 200 available in 22 SHORT.
- model 202 available in 22 LR.
- model 204 available in stainless steel and 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." over "BROWNSVILLE, TEX. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- foreward sliding barrel assembly with a standing breech.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be located on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

202 Derringer

4 Ace Derringer Model 202

Four Barrel Derringer

Model 202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123048
Make: Four Ace Manufacturing
Model: 204

Summary

Make:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Model:	204
Manufacturer:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123048 - 1	22 LR	4	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- similar to the Sharp's 1859 pattern, four barrel derringer.
- features include: four rifled barrels; barrel release located on the forward bottom of the receiver/frame; stainless steel receiver/frame; rotating firing pin; external hammer with barrel selector; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; post front sight and square notch rear sight; bird's head grip; plastic or wood grip plates; stainless steel finish.
- model 200 available in 22 SHORT.
- model 202 available in 22 LR.
- model 204 available in stainless steel and 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." over "BROWNSVILLE, TEX. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- foreward sliding barrel assembly with a standing breech.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be located on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

204 Derringer

4 Ace Derringer

4 Ace Derringer Model 204

Derringer

Four Barrel Derringer

Model 204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123049
Make: Four Ace Manufacturing
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123049 - 1	22 SHORT	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: swing-out barrels; brass receiver/frame; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; no sights; plastic grip plates; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." over "BROWNSVILLE, TEX. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- swing-out barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Derringer

300 Little Ace

4 Ace Little Ace Model 300

Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Little Ace

Little Ace Model 300

Model 300

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123046
Make: Four Ace Manufacturing
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123046 - 1	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced circa 1977.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top bronze manganese receiver/frame with groove in the top strap for a rear sight; non-fluted cylinder; left side mounted cylinder axis pin release; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger with no trigger guard; bird's head grip with black synthetic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." over "BROWNSVILLE, TEX. U.S.A." is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Ace Pocket Pony

4 Ace Pocket Pony Model 400

400 Pocket Pony

Pocket Pony

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Pony Model 400

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123045
Make: Four Ace Manufacturing
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Four Ace Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123045 - 1	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 3	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 4	22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 5	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 6	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 10	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 12	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 7	38 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123045 - 8	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123045 - 9	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced circa 1976/1977.
- resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed blade front sight; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; left side mounted, spring loaded cylinder axis pin release; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; target trigger with round trigger guard; blued finish with gold plated trim; brass backstrap; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "4 ACE MFG. COMPANY INC." over "BROWNSVILLE, TEX. U.S.A." is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Ace Pony Express

4 Ace Pony Express Model 600

600 Pony Express

Model 600

Pony Express

Pony Express Model 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196960
Make: Fowler Industries
Model: Vanta 9

Summary

Make:	Fowler Industries
Model:	Vanta 9
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196960 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- FI is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action
- Recoil operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Vanta nine

Vanta9

Vantanine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146361
Make: Fowler, B Junior
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fowler, B Junior
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fowler, B Junior
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146361 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. FOWLER, JR" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1840.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a saw-handle-style percussion single-shot pistol.
- featrues include: part-round/part-octagon barrel with silver inlays; open fixed sights; a side-mounted hammer on a brass frame; an iron trigger-guard; and a bulbous saw-handle-style grip at the rear of the frame.

Manufacturer

- B. Fowler, Junior was located in Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1835 to 1838.
- B. Fowler, Junior produced a saw-handle-style pistols.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69608
Make: Fox
Model: B

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69608 - 21	12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69608 - 11	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69608 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69608 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69608 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69608 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 23	20 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69608 - 20	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69608 - 4	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69608 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69608 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOX" may be marked on the top of the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL B" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- introduced in 1940.
- features include: checkered semi or full pistol grip walnut stock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; case hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted safety and opening lever.
- a version with automatic ejectors and a single trigger is known as the model "BSE" or "B-SE".

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MAS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- firearm may or may not be serial numbered. - one specimen was observed with a one alpha prefix followed by six numerical digits. - other serial number combinations are possible.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the top of the right barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B Lightweight

Fox B Lightweight

M B

Mod B

Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29404
Make: Fox
Model: B Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	B Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29404 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29404 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29404 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29404 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- A short-barreled, lightweight version of the B shotgun, with double-triggers, raised ventilated rib, and colour case hardened receiver. Produced by Savage under the Fox name after 1930.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57684
Make: Fox
Model: B Series H

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	B Series H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57684 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57684 - 3	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57684 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the side of the receiver/frame as "Fox".
- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also, "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", all of which where companies that Ansley Fox had had business dealings with.

Model

- "FOX B -series H" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Fox B model series of shotguns was introduced by Savage in 1939 and produced until 1988.
- features include: top break; top lever opening; side by side barrel configuration.
- colour case-hardened receiver/frame; vent rib; double triggers; semi pistol grip stock with light checkering; slide safety located on upper tang.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrels " Savage Arms" over " "Westfield, Mass. USA"

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left of side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre markings appear on the top of the barrel. - observed example was marked " Proof Tested 20 Gauge" over " - 3 Inch Chamber -".
Other Markings	- "PATENT 3,005,263" is marked on the top of the barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4725
Make: Fox
Model: BDL

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	BDL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4725 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4725 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4725 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1965. - BDL was another name for the Savage-produced Fox Grade B De Luxe. - BDL was a side-by-side double barrel shotgun with a single trigger, chromed receiver, and raised ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	- circa 1950.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- 12 Ga. 26" & 28" bored right cylinder and left modified 28" & 30" right barrels modified and left full choke 16" & 20" Ga. 26" bored right cylinder and left modified, 28" left modified & right full 410 Ga. both barrels full choke
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46049	Higgins, J C	101.540	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B De Luxe

B Deluxe

B-DL

BDL Grade

Grade BDL

Model BDL

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79211
Make: Fox
Model: BE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	BE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79211 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79211 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79211 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1979.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opening; boxlocks; hammerless; two triggers; automatic ejectors; top tang safety; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B E

B-E

BE Series F

BE Series H

BE Series J

Double Barrel

S X S

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29392
Make: Fox
Model: BSE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	BSE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29392 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29392 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29392 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29392 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29392 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29392 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fox" is named after the inventor "A.H. Fox".
- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- BSE line was manufactured from 1966 to circa 1987. - BSE is a side-by-side hammerless double barrel shotgun with a single trigger. - "FOX BSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front and mid bead sights; blued smoothbore barrels ventilated rib, box lock receiver/frame; automatic safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; synthetic butt plate and grip plate; scroll engraving with the word "FOX" on either side of the black receiver/frame and without "FOX" on the underside; black or case-hardened finish. - overall length is between 1061mm (41 ¾") and 1162mm (45 ¾"); average weight is from 2.8kg (6 ¼lbs) to 3.2kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on top of the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - models manufactured before 1968 may not be numbered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on top of the right barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79011	Fox	BSE Series H	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

8542200

8542210

8543112

8543139

8543147

8543239

8543500

B-SE

BSE-C

BSE-D

BSE-E

Grade B-SE

Model B-SE

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79014
Make: Fox
Model: BSE Series F

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	BSE Series F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79014 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79014 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79014 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
- Savage used this trade name on some of their firearms, it was sometimes also referred as Savage-Fox.

Model

- "FOX" and "MODEL BSE SERIES F" are marked on the barrel.
- BSE line was manufactured from 1966 to 1987.
-this is a side by side double barrel shotgun with a single trigger, ventilated rib, colour case hardened receiver/frame, and minimal engraving; later versions were produced in black finish, instead of colour case hardening.
- other than model markings the differences between this model and other model BSE's, are of the internal mechanical level and involve the firing pin, sear and hammer.

Manufacturer

- Savage added this shotgun to the "Fox" line in the 1950's.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but six numerical digits with one alpha prefix observed on a specimen. Other combinations may exist.

Remarks

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79011	Fox	BSE Series H	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143742	Sears	101.1701	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B-SE Series F

B-SE-F

B-SE-Series-F

BSEF

Fox B-SE-Series F

Fox BSE Series F

Series F B-SE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79011
Make: Fox
Model: BSE Series H

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	BSE Series H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79011 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79011 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79011 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79011 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79011 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FOX" and "MODEL BSE-SERIES H" are marked on the left barrel.
- named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
- Savage used this trade name on some of their firearms, it was sometimes also referred to as Savage-Fox.
- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Model

- "FOX" and "MODEL BSE SERIES H" are marked on the left barrel.
- BSE line was manufactured from 1966 to 1987.
- this is a side by side shotgun with single trigger, ventilated rib, colour case hardened receiver and minimal engraving; later versions were produced in black finish, instead of colour case hardening.
- other than model markings the differences between this model and the model BSE, are of the internal mechanism level and involve firing-pins, sear and hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serialization sequence is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29392	Fox	BSE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79014	Fox	BSE Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
143742	Sears	101.1701	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B-SE Series H

B-SE-H

B-SE-Series-H

BSEH

Fox B-SE-Series H

Fox BSE Series H

Series H B-SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29365
Make: Fox
Model: Exhibition

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Exhibition
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29365 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29365 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29365 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- In 1993, the Connecticut Manufacturing Company began making licenced reproductions of original Fox shotguns in 20-gauge. These are available in five separate grades, depending on engraving and wood.
Model	- The highest grade of modern reproduction Foxes produced by the Connecticut Manufacturing Co., this is a side by side double with full custom engraving, gold inlays, single- or double triggers, automatic ejectors, and Circassian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- a modern company that produces licenced copies of original Fox shotguns.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124434
Make: Fox
Model: FA-1

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	FA-1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124434 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124434 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Fox is a trade name used by Savage.

Model

- introduced in 1981 and discontinued in 1982.
- the "FA-1" was manufactured in Japan for Savage.
- features include: round chrome-moly barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; self-compensating gas system; action release button located on the side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length from 1213mm (47 3/4") to 1282mm (50 1/2") and average weight of 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FA 1

FA-I

FA1

Fox Autoloader 1

Fox Autoloader Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29397
Make: Fox
Model: FB-1

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	FB-1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29397 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fox" is a trade name used by Savage.
Model	- introduced in 1981 and discontinued in 1983. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; slide safety; box magazine release button is recessed into the right side of the stock; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece walnut roll-over Monte Carlo stock with Wundhammer swell pistol grip, white-line spacing at butt, grip-cap, and forend, rosewood end cap and fore-end tip, and sling swivel post. - overall length is 1092mm (43") and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- this firearm may actually be produced by Anschutz, then imported by Savage, but this is not definite.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FB 1

FB-I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FB1

Fox Bolt-1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124435
Make: Fox
Model: FP-1

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	FP-1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124435 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124435 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Fox is a trade name used by Savage.

Model

- introduced in 1981 and discontinued in 1982.
- the "FP-1" was manufactured in Japan for Savage.
- features include: takedown; round chrome-moly barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; dual action bars; action release located on the side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length from 1213mm (47 3/4") to 1282mm (50 1/2") and average weight of 3.3 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 1

FP-I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FP1

Fox Pump 1

Fox Pump Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4661
Make: Fox
Model: Grade A

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade A
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4661 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4661 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4661 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4661 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- This is the lowest grade of shotgun produced by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; they are side by side doubles, with double triggers, pistol grip stock, and minimal engraving. Some of these firearms were made as factory cut-aways (to show the internal lockwork, cocking and safety mechanisms), but they are still capable of firing shells, unless the chambers have been cut away as well.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4640	Fox	Grade A	Philadelphia Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4664	Fox	Grade A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4640
Make: Fox
Model: Grade A

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade A
Manufacturer:	Philadelphia Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4640 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4640 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4640 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced under the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Model

- this was the lowest-priced gun in the Philadelphia Gun Co,'s line, which ran from A to H; it was a double-trigger side by side, with pistol grip stock, extractors, minimal engraving, and recessed hinge pin (much like its competitor, the Parker).
- incorporated Krupp, Damascus or Whitworth steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- Manufactured from 1901 to 1905 by Philadelphia Arms Company; this company was set up in partnership between Ansley H. Fox and the DuPont family, owners of an ammunition company.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Other Markings

- marked with "FOX " on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4661	Fox	Grade A	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4664	Fox	Grade A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4664
Make: Fox
Model: Grade A

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4664 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4664 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4664 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Model

- This is the lowest grade of shotgun produced by the A.H. Fox Gun Co. After the company was bought out by Savage in 1930, they are side by side doubles, with double triggers, pistol-grip stock, and minimal engraving. 1905-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1942
- the Fox "A Grade" was re-issued by Savage beginning in 2018.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with push-button forearm release; colour-case-hardened boxlock receiver/frame; to-lever; tang safety; and buttplate.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4640	Fox	Grade A	Philadelphia Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4661	Fox	Grade A	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Fox A Grade

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4666
Make: Fox
Model: Grade AE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade AE
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4666 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4666 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4666 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4666 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4666 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- similar to the Grade A, except with automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4665	Fox	Grade AE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4665
Make: Fox
Model: Grade AE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade AE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4665 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4665 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4665 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- Identical to the Grade A, except with automatic ejectors. 1905-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1942.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4666	Fox	Grade AE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4711
Make: Fox
Model: Grade B

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade B
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4711 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4711 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4711 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4711 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- the Grade B was a slightly more refined version of the Grade A, with more engraving on the receiver; a side by side double with double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - 12 Ga. 26" and 28" bored right cylinder and left modified 28" and 30" right barrels modified and left full choke 16" and 20" Ga. 26" bored right cylinder and left modified, 28" left modified and right full 410 Ga. both barrels full choke.

Other Markings - marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4643	Fox	Grade B	Philadelphia Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4712	Fox	Grade B	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4643
Make: Fox
Model: Grade B

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade B
Manufacturer:	Philadelphia Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4643 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4643 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4643 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Model

- The Grade B was the next grade up from the Grade A; it was a side by side with double triggers, straight or pistol grip stock, and slightly more engraving on the receiver; it also had a recessed hinge-pin (like its competitor, the Parker).

Manufacturer

- Manufactured from 1901 to 1905 by Philadelphia Arms Company; this company was set up in partnership between Ansley H. Fox and the DuPont family, owners of an ammunition company.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Krupp barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with "FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4711	Fox	Grade B	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4712	Fox	Grade B	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4712
Make: Fox
Model: Grade B

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4712 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4712 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4712 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4712 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4712 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4712 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4712 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4712 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4712 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- A version of the Grade A shotgun, with raised ventilated rib; a side-by-side double with minimal engraving, double triggers, and extractors; this model was re-intoduced to the Fox line by Savage around 1940, in a colour-case-hardened finish.
Manufacturer	- 1905-1918 by Fox Gun Company, then approx 1950 to present by Savage Arms Inc.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4643	Fox	Grade B	Philadelphia Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4711	Fox	Grade B	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Fox B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4714
Make: Fox
Model: Grade B Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade B Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4714 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
Model	- A version of the Grade BST shotgun with finer woodwork, single trigger, and a chromed receiver.
Manufacturer	- circa 1963 to present by Savage Arms Inc.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 12 Ga. 26" & 28" bored right cylinder and left modified 28" & 30" right barrels modified and left full choke Ventilated rib
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-DL

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4713
Make: Fox
Model: Grade B-ST

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade B-ST
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4713 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4713 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4713 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4713 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4713 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4713 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4713 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4713 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4713 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
Model	- This is a version of the Grade B Fox side-by-side double introduced by Savage that has only a single gold-plated trigger.
Manufacturer	- 1905-1918 by Fox Gun Company, then approximately 1956 to present by Savage Arms Inc.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29319
Make: Fox
Model: Grade BE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade BE
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29319 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29319 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29319 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Model

- model may be marked on the water table as "B" or "BE".
- identical to the Grade B except with automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1905-1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946.
- the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Other Markings

- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BE

Hammerless Double BE

Hammerless Double Grade BE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4686
Make: Fox
Model: Grade C

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade C
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4686 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4686 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4686 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4686 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- a more finely engraved version of the Grade B. - a side by side double with double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 26" bored right cylinder and left modified 28" and 30" right barrels modified and left full choke 32" both barrels full choke any other borings are optional as is a ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4644	Fox	Grade C	Philadelphia Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4644
Make: Fox
Model: Grade C

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade C
Manufacturer:	Philadelphia Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4644 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4644 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4644 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Model

- A more finely-finished version of the Grade B; a side by side with double triggers, straight or pistol-grip stock, and moderately engraved receiver. It also had a recessed hinge-pin, like its competitor, the Parker.

Manufacturer

- Manufactured from 1901 to 1905 by Philadelphia Arms Company; this company was set up in partnership between Ansley H. Fox and the DuPont family, owners of an ammunition company.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Krupp barrels are standard and Damascus barrels are optional.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with "FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4686	Fox	Grade C	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29357
Make: Fox
Model: Grade CE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade CE
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29357 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29357 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29357 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- In 1993, the Connecticut Manufacturing Company began making licenced reproductions of original Fox shotguns in 20-gauge. These are available in 5 separate grades, depending on engraving and wood.
Model	- Modern reproduction Foxes produced by the Connecticut Manufacturing Co., this is a side by side double with full engraving, automatic ejectors, single- or double triggers, and Circassian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- a modern company that produces licenced copies of original Fox shotguns, using techniques like investment casting.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

4667	Fox	Grade CE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4668	Fox	Grade CE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4667
Make: Fox
Model: Grade CE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade CE
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4667 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4667 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4667 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4667 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- similar to the Grade C, except with automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. intil 1946 them resumed again in 1993;1905-1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - 26" bored right cylinder and left modified 28" and 30" right barrels modified and left full choke 32" both barrels full choke any other borings are optional as is a ventilated rib.

Other Markings - marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4668	Fox	Grade CE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29357	Fox	Grade CE	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4668
Make: Fox
Model: Grade CE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade CE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4668 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4668 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4668 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
Model	- One of two original Fox models that Savage continued after 1940, the Grade CE is a side-by-side double with moderate engraving on receiver and chambers, automatic ejectors, and colour-case-hardening on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- 1905-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946 then resumed again in 1993.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4667	Fox	Grade CE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29357	Fox	Grade CE	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4718
Make: Fox
Model: Grade D

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade D
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4718 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4718 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4718 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4718 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- a more finely finished version of the Grade C; a side by side double with single or double triggers, and a fully engraved receiver, including barrels over chamber area.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - 26" bored right cylinder and left modified 28 & 30" right barrels modified and left full choke 32" both barrels full choke any other borings are optional as is a ventilated rib.

Other Markings - marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4645	Fox	Grade D	Philadelphia Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4645
Make: Fox
Model: Grade D

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade D
Manufacturer:	Philadelphia Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4645 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4645 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4645 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- A mid-grade side by side with double triggers, straight or pistol grip stock, and moderately engraved receiver; it also has a recessed hinge pin, like its competitor, the Parker.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1901 to 1905 by Philadelphia Arms Company; this company was set up in partnership between Ansley H. Fox and the DuPont family, owners of an ammunition company.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Krupp barrels are standard and Damascus barrels are optional.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with "FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4718	Fox	Grade D	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29361
Make: Fox
Model: Grade DE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade DE
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29361 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29361 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29361 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- In 1993, the Connecticut Manufacturing Company began making licenced reproductions of original Fox shotguns in 20-gauge. These are available in 5 separate grades, depending on engraving and wood.
Model	- Modern reproduction Foxes produced by the Connecticut Manufacturing Co., this is a side by side double with full engraving, single or double triggers, automatic ejectors, and Circassian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- a modern company that produces licenced copies of original Fox shotguns, using techniques like investment casting.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

4672	Fox	Grade DE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4673	Fox	Grade DE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4673
Make: Fox
Model: Grade DE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade DE
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4673 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4673 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4673 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4673 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- similar to the Grade D, except with automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1906 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1945 them resumed again in 1993; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 26" bored right cylinder and left modified 28" and 30" right barrels modified and left full choke 32" both barrels full choke any other borings are optional as is a ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4672	Fox	Grade DE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29361	Fox	Grade DE	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4672
Make: Fox
Model: Grade DE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade DE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4672 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4672 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4672

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4672 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
Model	- This model was discontinued by Savage after 1940; it is a more finely-finished version of the Grade CE side-by-side double, with better woodwork and more engraving on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- 1906-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1945 then resumed again in 1993.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 26" bored right cylinder and left modified 28" & 30" right barrels modified and left full choke 32" both barrels full choke any other borings are optional as is a ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4673	Fox	Grade DE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29361	Fox	Grade DE	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4646
Make: Fox
Model: Grade E

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade E
Manufacturer:	Philadelphia Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4646 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4646 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4646 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- A mid-grade side by side with double triggers, recessed hinge-pin, straight or pistol grip stock, and heavy engraving on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1901 to 1905 by Philadelphia Arms Company; this company was set up in partnership between Ansley H. Fox and the DuPont family, owners of an ammunition company.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Krupp barrels are standard and Damascus barrels are optional.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with "FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4719
Make: Fox
Model: Grade F

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade F
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4719 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4719 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4719 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4719 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- a finely finished, fully engraved side by side double with double triggers and fine wood stock.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - With 26" barrels, right is cylinder, left is modified; 28" and 30", right barrels modified and left full choke; 32", both barrels full choke. Any other borings are optional as is a ventilated rib.

Other Markings - marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4652	Fox	Grade F	Philadelphia Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4652
Make: Fox
Model: Grade F

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade F
Manufacturer:	Philadelphia Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4652 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4652 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- The second highest grade of Fox shotgun produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co., with recessed hinge pin, double triggers, straight or pistol grip stock, and heavily engraved receiver; it's not known for sure whether or not any of these shotguns were actually produced, but they were advertised in a Philadelphia Arms Co. catalogue.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1901 to 1905 by Philadelphia Arms Company; this company was set up in partnership between Ansley H. Fox and the DuPont family, owners of an ammunition company.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Krupp barrels are standard and Damascus barrels are optional.
Other Markings	- marked with "FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4719	Fox	Grade F	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29363
Make: Fox
Model: Grade FE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade FE
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29363 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29363 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29363 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- In 1993, the Connecticut Manufacturing Company began making licenced reproductions of original Fox shotguns in 20-gauge. These are available in 5 separate grades, depending on engraving and wood.
Model	- Modern reproduction Foxes produced by the Connecticut Manufacturing Co., this is a side by side double with full engraving, single or double triggers, automatic ejectors, and Circassian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- a modern company that produces licenced copies of original Fox shotguns, using techniques like investment casting.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

4674	Fox	Grade FE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4675	Fox	Grade FE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4674
Make: Fox
Model: Grade FE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade FE
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4674 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4674 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4674 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4674 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- identical to the Grade F, except with automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1906 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1940 and resumed in 1993.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- 26", bored right cylinder and left modified;
28" and 30", right barrels modified and left full choke;
32" both barrels full choke.
Any other borings are optional as is a ventilated rib.

Other Markings

- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4675	Fox	Grade FE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29363	Fox	Grade FE	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4675
Make: Fox
Model: Grade FE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade FE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4675 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4675 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4675

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4675 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
Model	- This was a high-grade side-by-side double discontinued by Savage in 1940, then put back into production in 1993; a side-by-side with single or double triggers, highly engraved receiver and chambers, and finely checkered and carved woodwork.
Manufacturer	- 1906-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1940 then resumed again in 1993.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4674	Fox	Grade FE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29363	Fox	Grade FE	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4653
Make: Fox
Model: Grade H

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade H
Manufacturer:	Philadelphia Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4653 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4653 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Named after the inventor A.H. Fox.
Model	- This was the to of the line shotgun advertised by the Philadelphia Gun Co., but it's not known for sure whether or not any were actually produced; these would have been side-by-side doubles with double triggers, recessed hinge pin, Circassian walnut stock in straight or pistol-grip style, and buffalo horn and ivory accents.
Manufacturer	- 1901-1905 by Philadelphia Arms Company; this company was set up in partnership between Ansley H. Fox and the DuPont family, owners of an ammunition company.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Krupp barrels are standard and Damascus or Whitworth steel barrels are optional.
Other Markings	- marked with "FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4740
Make: Fox
Model: Grade J

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade J
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4740 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4740 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- 410 single-barreled shotguns were made specifically for trap shooters in the years following World War I; - moderate engraving on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1919 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1939.
Barrel	- has a floating ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- "FOX" marked on left side of frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4745	Fox	Grade J	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4745
Make: Fox
Model: Grade J

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4745 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4745 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- A single-barrel trap gun made by Savage under the Fox name until 1942. These were produced in 4 grades, from J through M (M the highest), with the differences between the grades depending on the type and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1919-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1939.
Other Markings	- "FOX" marked on left side of frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4740	Fox	Grade J	Fox	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4741
Make: Fox
Model: Grade K

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade K
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4741 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4741 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- 75 Grade K shotguns were made. - a more ornately-engraved version of the Grade J single-barrel trap gun.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1919 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1934.
Barrel	- has a floating ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- "FOX" marked on left side of frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4746	Fox	Grade K	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4746
Make: Fox
Model: Grade K

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4746 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4746 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- A single-barrel trap gun made by Savage under the Fox name until 1942. These were produced in 4 grades, from J through M (M the highest), with the differences between the grades depending on the type and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1919-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1934.
Other Markings	- "FOX" marked on left side of frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4741	Fox	Grade K	Fox	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4742
Make: Fox
Model: Grade L

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade L
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4742 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4742 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms".
Model	- This was the second highest grade of single barrel trap gun the A.H. Fox Gun Company made. Only 25 examples were made with ornate engraving on receiver and chamber.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1919 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1934.
Barrel	- has a floating ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- "FOX" marked on left side of frame.

Cross-References

4747	Fox	Grade L	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4747
Make: Fox
Model: Grade L

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade L
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4747 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4747 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- A single-barrel trap gun made by Savage under the Fox name until 1942. These were produced in 4 grades, from J through M (M the highest), with the differences between the grades depending on the type and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1919-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1934.
Other Markings	- "FOX" marked on left side of frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4742	Fox	Grade L	Fox	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4743
Make: Fox
Model: Grade M

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade M
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4743 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4743 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- The highest grade of single barrel trap gun made by the A.H. Fox Gun Company, with ornately engraved receiver and chambers, and presentation grade wood. Only nine examples were made.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1919 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1936.
Barrel	- has a floating ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- "FOX" marked on both sides of the frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4748	Fox	Grade M	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4748
Make: Fox
Model: Grade M

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4748 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4748 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- A single-barrel trap gun made by Savage under the Fox name until 1942. These were produced in 4 grades, from J through M (M the highest), with the differences between the grades depending on the type and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1919-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1936.
Other Markings	- "FOX" marked on both sides of the frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4743	Fox	Grade M	Fox	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4729
Make: Fox
Model: Grade SP

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade SP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4729 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4729 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4729 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- A side by side double produced by Savage under the Fox name with an all-black finish on the receiver and barrels; double-triggers and extractors.
Manufacturer	- 1932-1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Available in all standard lengths and borings. "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA, N.Y., U.S.A." marked on top of the left barrel and on top of right barrel "A.H. FOX-SPECIAL-12 GAUGE" is marked.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4728
Make: Fox
Model: Grade SPE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade SPE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4728 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4728 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4728

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4728 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- A version of the SP shotgun with automatic ejectors; a side by side double with single or double triggers, and the barrels and receiver covered with a polished black finish.
Manufacturer	- 1932-1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4730
Make: Fox
Model: Grade SPE Skeet & Upland Game Gun

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade SPE Skeet & Upland Game Gun
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4730 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4730 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4730 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4730 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4730 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- A version of the SP black-finish shotgun with automatic ejectors, in barrel lengths meant for skeet-shooting or upland game hunting.
Manufacturer	- 1936 only
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29359
Make: Fox
Model: Grade XE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade XE
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29359 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29359 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29359 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- In 1993, the Connecticut Manufacturing Company began making licenced reproductions of original Fox shotguns in 20-gauge. These are available in 5 separate grades, depending on engraving and wood.
Model	- Modern reproduction Foxes produced by the Connecticut Manufacturing Co., this is a side by side double with full engraving, single or double triggers, and Circassian walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- a modern company that produces licenced copies of original Fox shotguns, using techniques like investment casting.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

4669	Fox	Grade XE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29359

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4670	Fox	Grade XE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4670
Make: Fox
Model: Grade XE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade XE
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4670 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4670 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Firearm named after inventor A.H. Fox.
Model	- Also called the "Special Trap Gun", this is a high grade side-by-side double made specifically for trap shooters; ornately-engraved receiver and chambers.
Manufacturer	- 1914-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946 then resumed again in 1993.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4669	Fox	Grade XE	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29359	Fox	Grade XE	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4669
Make: Fox
Model: Grade XE

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Grade XE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4669 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4669 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4669

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4669 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- Also called the "Special Trap Gun". This is a high-grade side by side double made specifically for trap shooters; ornately-engraved receiver and chambers. This model was discontinued by Savage in 1950, then brought back again in 1993.
Manufacturer	- 1914-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946 then resumed again in 1993.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 26" bored right cylinder and left modified 28 & 30" right barrels modified and left full choke 32" both barrels full choke any other borings are optional as is a ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4670	Fox	Grade XE	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29359	Fox	Grade XE	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Special Trap Gun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72209
Make: Fox
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72209 - 2	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 5	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 10	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 11	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 12	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72209 - 13	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 18	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 19	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 20	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 21	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 22	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 23	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 24	20 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72209 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72209 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72209 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after the inventor A.H.Fox.

Model

- this is a generic entry, other entries may better describe this firearm.
- the one or two letter model designation may be marked on the water table.
- features include: single or double trigger; safety or no safety; various stock styles; upper tang mounted operating lever.

Manufacturer

- produced between 1905 and 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- Fox produced any length of barrel upon request.

Remarks

- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by not only the Fox Gun Co., but also the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms"; companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or by whom he was bought out.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29405
Make: Fox
Model: Skeeter

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Skeeter
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29405 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29405 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Semi automatic, carbine, removeable clip magazine, one piece stock with a upper hand guard, one barrel band incorporates a sling swivel, removeable sliding rear peep sight, gold trigger. This is an exclusive limited edition rifle, with a brass colored medalion inlayed into stock and came with a 4 X scope. The medalions are as follows: 1983-Squirel, 1984-Rabbit, 1985-Woodchuck 1986/87 Fox, 1988-Racoon. This was a contract gun manufactured for Cotter & Co. by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 70C.

Model

- A side by side double made specifically for skeet shooting, with raised ventilated rib, schnabel forend, single or double trigger and moderate engraving.

Manufacturer

- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946; the A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

29408	Fox	Skeeter	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29408
Make: Fox
Model: Skeeter

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Skeeter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29408 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29408 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29408 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- a side by side double made specifically for skeet-shooting, with raised ventilated rib, Schnabel forend, single or double trigger, and moderate engraving.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured from 1905 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946. The A.H. Fox Gun Company was the successor to the Philadelphia Gun Co., and some of the early examples were probably actually manufactured by the Philadelphia Gun Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

29405	Fox	Skeeter	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4681
Make: Fox
Model: Super Fox HE Grade 12

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Super Fox HE Grade 12
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4681 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4681 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4681 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4681 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- This was one of the very first shotguns chambered for 3" shells in an attempt to give hunters more chance of bagging geese and ducks at longer ranges; it's a side by side double, with minimal engraving, in the style and amount of a Grade A Fox shotgun. Production began in 1920.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1923 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1942.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - both barrels full choke.

Other Markings - marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4677	Fox	Super Fox HE Grade 12	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4677
Make: Fox
Model: Super Fox HE Grade 12

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Super Fox HE Grade 12
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4677 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4677 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- This was one of the very first shotguns chambered for 3-inch shells. It is a side by side double, with minimal engraving, in the style and amount of a Grade A Fox shotgun. Production began in 1920, and Savage continued this model up until 1940.
Manufacturer	- 1923-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1942.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Both barrels full choke
Other Markings	- Marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4681	Fox	Super Fox HE Grade 12	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4680
Make: Fox
Model: Super Fox HE Grade 20

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Super Fox HE Grade 20
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4680 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4680 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4680 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4680 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898. His designs were subsequently produced by the "A.H. Fox Gun Co.", "Baltimore Arms", "Philadelphia Arms", and "Savage Arms", companies that Ansley Fox had either business dealings with, purchased, or was bought out by.
Model	- The 20-gauge version of the Super Fox HE Grade 12; a side by side double that could be ordered in 2 3/4" or 3" chambers, with minimal engraving.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1922 to 1930 by A.H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1940.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - both barrels full choke.

Other Markings - marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4678	Fox	Super Fox HE Grade 20	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4678
Make: Fox
Model: Super Fox HE Grade 20

Summary

Make:	Fox
Model:	Super Fox HE Grade 20
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4678 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4678 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4678 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4678 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ansley H. Fox was an inventor and trap shooter who founded the Fox Gun Company in Baltimore, Md. in 1898.
Model	- The 20-gauge version of the Super Fox HE Grade 12. A side by side double that could be ordered in 2 3/4" or 3" chambers, with minimal engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1922-1930 by Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1940.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Both barrels full choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Marked with "ANSLEY H. FOX " on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4680	Fox	Super Fox HE Grade 20	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66166
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth 1911

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth 1911
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66166 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66166 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66166 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66166 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sterlingworth was a trade name used by the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
- "STERLINGWORTH" is usually marked on one of the barrels and/or both the side locks.

Model

- "MODEL 1911" is usually only marked on the forend iron inside the forend, this will be the main identifying feature
- automatic ejectors differentiate the model 1911 different from earlier models.
- features include: double triggers; internal hammers; top tang mounted safety; auto ejectors, and conservative engraving.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY A.H. FOX GUN Co. PHILA PA" usually marked on one of the barrels.
- this company was later purchased by Savage.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table, barrel flats, trigger guard behind the trigger and on the forend iron inside the forend. - the patent number 991,375 may be found on the firearm and should not be used as a serial number. - sample with five digits reported.
Calibre	- caliber designation may be marked on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- "1911" marked on the forend iron inside the forend denotes the model and the automatic ejectors . - other samples may be encountered with "1911" marked but may not be true model 1911's - "PAT.D. AUG 18-1904 MAY 11-1909 MAY 2- 1911" is marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 A H Fox

1911 SXS

1911 Side by Side

1911 Sterlingworth

Model 1911

Sterlingworth

Sterlingworth Model 1911

Sterlingworth SXS

Sterlingworth side by side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4571
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Brush

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Brush
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4571 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- This is a basic-grade side-by-side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver; some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co, and they share the recessed hinge-pin feature with that company's guns.
Manufacturer	- 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINGWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Cross-References

4612	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29342	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33566	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4612
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Brush

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Brush
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4612 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- A lower-priced copy of their own graded side-by-side doubles, the "Sterlingworth" line of shotguns was introduced by the A.H. Fox Gun Company in the early 1900s, and continued on even after Savage had bought out the company in 1930; these are standard side-by-side doubles with single or double triggers and minimal engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Cross-References

4571	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29342	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33566	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4596
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Deluxe Ejector Grade

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Deluxe Ejector Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4596 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4596 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4596 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4596 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4596 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- An economy model of their own graded side-by-side doubles, the "Sterlingworth" line of shotguns was introduced by the A.H. Fox Gun Company in the early 1900s, and continued on even after Savage had bought out the company in 1930; these are standard side-by-side doubles with single or double triggers and minimal engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1931-1945 by Savage Arms Inc.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "FOX STERLINGWORTH".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4616
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Deluxe Grade

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Deluxe Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4616 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4616 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4616 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4616 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4616 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- An economy version of their own graded side-by-side doubles, the "Sterlingworth" line of shotguns was introduced by the A.H. Fox Gun Company in the early 1900s, and continued on even after Savage had bought out the company in 1930; these are standard side-by-side doubles with single or double triggers and minimal engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1930-1945
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked with "FOX".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4721
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Ejector Grade

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Ejector Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4721 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4721 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4721 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4721 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4721 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- An economy version of their own graded side-by-side doubles, the "Sterlingworth" line of shotguns was introduced by the A.H. Fox Gun Company in the early 1900s, and continued on even after Savage had bought out the company in 1930; these are standard side-by-side doubles with single or double triggers and minimal engraving.
Manufacturer	- 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Cylinder and modified chokes. Fox Gun Company is found on the barrels.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4587	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Ejector Grade	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33570	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Ejector Grade	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4565
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Field

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Field
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4565 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4565 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- manufactured from 1910 to 1940. - features include: side by side barrel; american walnut stock with a pistol grip stock. - engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver/frame; some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY A.J. FOX GUN CO., PHLA. PA. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and is repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4565

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4575	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29340	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33575	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4575
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Field

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Field
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4575 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- This is a basic-grade side-by-side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver; those made by Savage are marked "Fox Sterlingworth".
Manufacturer	- 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Standard boreing modified and full but could be bored out to cylinder and modified upon request. Fox Gun Company is found on the barrels.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4565	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29340	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33575	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4617
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Skeet and Upland Game Grade

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Skeet and Upland Game Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4617 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4617 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4617

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4617 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold shotguns and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1930 to 1945.
- version of the Sterlingworth Standard made with shorter barrels specifically for skeet-shooting or hunting upland game.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4564
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Standard

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Standard
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4564 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- this is a basic-grade side-by-side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame; some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co, and they share the recessed hinge-pin feature with that company's guns.
Manufacturer	- "A. H. Fox Gun Company" was observed marked on the top of the left barrel. - 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- full chokes but right barrel could be bored out to modified upon request. Right barrel marked "Sterlingworth Fluid Compressed Steel". The left barrel marked "Made by The Sterlingworth Co., Wayne Junc. Pa. U.S.A." these markings were engraved on the first
Other Markings	- 1910 marked with "THE STERLINGWORTH COMPANY" on the right and/or left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4618	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29338	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33579	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4618
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Standard

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Standard
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4618 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4618 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4618 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- The basic Sterlingworth model produced first by the A.H. Fox Gun Company, then Savage, this is a side-by-side double with colour-case-hardened receiver, minimal engraving, and single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked with "FOX STERLINGWORTH"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4564	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29338	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33579	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4584
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Trap

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Trap
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4584 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4584 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4584 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- A version of the Sterlingworth Standard made specifically for trap-shooting.
Manufacturer	- 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4620
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Trap

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Trap
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4620 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4620 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4620 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- A version of the Sterlingworth Standard made specifically for trap-shooting.
Manufacturer	- 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked with "FOX STERLINGWORTH".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4636
Make: Fox Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Wildfowl

Summary

Make:	Fox Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Wildfowl
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4636 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4636 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- A brand name under which the A.H. Fox Gun Company sold lower-priced shotguns, and a name which was continued by Savage after they bought out the A.H. Fox Gun Company.
Model	- A version of the Sterlingworth side-by-side double made specifically for hunters, with 2 3/4" and 3" chambers, automatic ejectors, and longer barrels.
Manufacturer	- 1934-1940
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked with "FOX STERLINGWORTH".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149473
Make: Fox, Hezekiah Allen
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fox, Hezekiah Allen
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fox, Hezekiah Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149473 - 1	51 PERCUSSION	1	743	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. FOX", "H.A. FOX" or "H. ALLEN FOX" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Hezekiah A. Fox was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the early to mid-1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Hezekiah A. Fox prior to 1843.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer; single or double-set triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "H. FOX", "H.A. FOX" or "H. ALLEN FOX" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Hezekiah A. Fox was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the early to mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149134
Make: Fox, Horace
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fox, Horace
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fox, Horace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149134 - 4	35 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149134 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149134 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	899	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149134 - 2	47 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Fox" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Horace Fox was a gunsmith active in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion hunting and target guns during the early mid-1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Horace Fox prior to 1887.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "H. Fox" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Horace Fox was a gunsmith active in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion hunting and target guns during the early mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres may vary.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149135
Make: Fox, Horace
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fox, Horace
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fox, Horace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149135 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149135 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	724	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149135 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149135 - 2	62 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Fox" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Horace Fox was a gunsmith active in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion hunting and target guns during the early mid-1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion target rifle manufactured by Horace Fox prior to 1887.
- these rifles may be seen in side-hammer or "mule-ear" ignition styles.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "H. Fox" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Horace Fox was a gunsmith active in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion hunting and target guns during the early mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	-calibres may vary.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149136
Make: Fox, Horace
Model: Three Barrel Turnover Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fox, Horace
Model:	Three Barrel Turnover Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fox, Horace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149136 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	3	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Fox" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Horace Fox was a gunsmith active in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion hunting and target guns during the early mid-1800s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of "swivel rifle" (a rifle with multiple barrels, chambers and individual nipples that are rotated by hand around a central axis pin) manufactured by Horace Fox prior to 1887.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; ramrod thimbles may be seen on the side of the barrels; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "H. Fox" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Horace Fox was a gunsmith active in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion hunting and target guns during the early mid-1800s.

Action

- this is a firearm with multiple barrels and chambers that "swivel" around a central axis pin (in the manner of a revolver), but which are rotated by hand for each shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swivel Gun

Swivel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200026
Make: Foxtrot Mike Products
Model: FMP 5.56

Summary

Make:	Foxtrot Mike Products
Model:	FMP 5.56
Manufacturer:	Foxtrot Mike Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200026 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200026 - 4	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200026 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200026 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a stylized "Four Leaf Clover, with F.M. Products INC written in the center"

Model

- Introduced in "2023".
- Based on the "AR-15" design.
- "FMP 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "Mike-15".
- Features include: full length hand guard; left side charging handle, full length top accessory rail; ambidextrous safety switch; left side action release; right side push button magazine release.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a stylized "Four Leaf Clover, with F.M. Products INC written in the center"

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Firearm is chambered in .223 Wylde. This chambering will allow the use of 5.56mm Nato and 223 Remington.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the "AR-15" rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FM-15

FM15

FMP

FMP 556

FMP Mike 15

FMP Mike-15

FMP Mike15

FMP-15

FMP15

FMP5.56

Foxtrot Mike Products 5.56

Foxtrot Mike Products 556

Foxtrot Mike Products Mike 15

Foxtrot Mike Products Mike-15

Foxtrot Mike Products Mike15

Mike 15

Mike-15

Mike15

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46265
Make: Francarm
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Francarm
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46265 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46265 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Francarm" is usually marked on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN FRANCE" is usually marked on the right side water table, on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Francarm over & under shotguns that do not have model designation marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under pattern
Serial Number	- usually marked on the inside bottom of the receiver/frame, viewed when the barrels have be opened or removed. - example observed had a sequence of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may or may not marked on the firearm. - obserived examples were marked on the left side of the barrels and can be viewed when the forgrip is removed. Markings may read " 18.4 70 ", 18.4 being the choke and 70 = (2 3/4 inch) being the case length in millimetres

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Francarm

Francarm Over And Under Shotgun

Over And Under Shotgun Francarm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170242
Make: Franchi
Model: 1962 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	1962 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170242 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 212(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170242 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 212(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" or "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm as "1962 SEMIAUTOMATIC FRANCHI CARBINE". - this is a long-barrelled semi-automatic-only carbine version of the LF57 submachine gun. - features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; stamped construction; slotted muzzle brake; screw-on barrel; slot-ventilated forearm; "clamshell"-style receiver; forward-slanted magazine well; right-side ejection port; left side cocking handle; grip safety on the front-strap of the pistol-grip; fixed open sights; and a side-folding tubular buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" or "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1962 Franchi Semi-Automatic Carbine

1962 SEMIAUTOMATIC Franchi Carbine

Centennial M1962 Carbine

M 1962

M-1962

M1962

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mars Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119111
Make: Franchi
Model: 2002

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	2002
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119111 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi", "Luigi Franchi" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame and the barrels.
Model	- known example marked "FRANCHI 2002" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - box lock action, over/under barrel configuration. - features may include; top tang mounted opening lever; single trigger; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; automatic ejectors and an engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi", "Luigi Franchi" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame and the barrels.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the barrel release lever.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the top barrel as, "12 GA. - Chambered 2-3/4" ".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5291
Make: Franchi
Model: 2003 Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	2003 Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5291 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5291 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- available from 1976 to 1982. - features include: boxlock; single selective trigger; steel receiver/frame; auto ejectors; fixed chokes; high ventilated rib on barrel; checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trap 2003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5301
Make: Franchi
Model: 2004 Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	2004 Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5301 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5301 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- available from 1976 to 1982. - features include: boxlock; single trigger; fixed choke; steel receiver/frame; auto ejector; high ventilated rib on barrel; checkered walnut stock. - this is a single barrel mounted on an over/under style receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5339
Make: Franchi
Model: 2005 Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	2005 Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5339 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5339 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5339 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5339 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5339 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- available from 1976 to 1982.
- features include: boxlock; single selective trigger; steel receiver/frame; auto ejectors; high ventilated rib on the top barrel; checkered, walnut stock.
- available with an accessory single barrel by special order.

Manufacturer

- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and or the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2005

2005 Combination Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5343
Make: Franchi
Model: 2005/3 Combination Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	2005/3 Combination Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5343 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5343 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5343 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Model

- available from 1976 to 1982.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: box lock design; single selective trigger; steel receiver/frame; auto ejectors; high ventilated rib on the top barrel; checkered walnut trap style stock/forearm.
- offered as a combo with a single barrel of 864mm (34") and a pair of over/under barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32254
Make: Franchi
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32254 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32254 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32254 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels; box lock; automatic or standard ejectors; double triggers; bead front and optional collapsible leaf rear sight; upper tang mounted safety; engraved, nickel finished action; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5345
Make: Franchi
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5345 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5345 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5345 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock; single selective trigger; steel receiver/frame; auto ejectors; removable chokes; high ventilated rib on the barrel; checkered, walnut trap style buttstock and beavertail forend. - also offered with a 864mm (34") single barrel that is the under barrel of an over/under set also known as an unsingle.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Undergun

3000/2

Undergun

Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32243
Make: Franchi
Model: 3003 Grand Prix

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	3003 Grand Prix
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32243 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- "3003 Grand Prix" in gold script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ivory bead front sight; box lock; single trigger; checkered walnut stock and forearm; engraved, colour case-hardened or nickel finished receiver/frame; removable choke tubes or a fixed regulated choke; vented rubber recoil pad. - also available in a Trap version as the model 3003 Grand Prix Trap.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have removable chokes and ventilated ribs.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32250	Franchi	3003 Grand Prix Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3003

Grand Prix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32250
Make: Franchi
Model: 3003 Grand Prix Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	3003 Grand Prix Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32250 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "3003 Grand Prix" in gold script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ivory bead front sight; box lock; ventilated rib on the top barrel; single trigger; checkered walnut stock and forearm; engraved, colour case-hardened or nickel finished receiver/frame; removable choke tubes or an optional fixed regulated choke; vented rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have removable chokes and ventilated ribs.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32243	Franchi	3003 Grand Prix	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122064
Make: Franchi
Model: 3003 Peregrine

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	3003 Peregrine
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122064 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122064 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122064 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122064 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franchi" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FRANCHI 3003" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1975.
- the Peregrine Series consisted of the model 400, 451 and 3003.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and fixed chokes in the following combinations - skeet & skeet or modified & full; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; box lock design; single selective trigger; selective auto ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; silvered receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, underneath the barrel release lever or on the inside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5290	Franchi	400 Peregrine	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32095	Franchi	451 Peregrine	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3003

3003 Peregrin

3003 Peregrine International

3003 Peregrine International Skeet

3003 Peregrine International Trap

3003 Peregrine Skeet

3003 Peregrine Trap

3003 Perigrine

Peregrin

Peregrine

Perigrine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23784
Make: Franchi
Model: 310 S

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	310 S
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23784 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23784 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23784 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23784 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23784 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23784 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23784 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23784 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Franchi", "Luigi Franchi SpA", and/or the Franchi logo of an arquebusier/musketeer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; when present, it is usually on the floor of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger-guard. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, manufactured in various gauges and barrel lengths, for hunting and trap or skeet shooting. Some versions of this shotgun are fitted with 600mm cylinder-bore barrels, for shooting slugs. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished receiver/frame with varying degrees of engraving; top-lever; single- or double-triggers; tang safety; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi", "Luigi Franchi SpA", and/or the Franchi logo of an arquebusier/musketeer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

310

310 Slug

310S

Doppiette

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5290
Make: Franchi
Model: 400 Peregrine

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	400 Peregrine
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5290 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5290 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "FRANCHI 400" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1975. - the Peregrine Series consisted of the model 400, 451 and 3003. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and fixed chokes in the following combinations - cylinder & improved cylinder or improved cylinder & modified or modified & full; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; box lock design; single selective trigger; selective auto ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; silvered engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, underneath the barrel release lever or on the inside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32095	Franchi	451 Peregrine	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122064	Franchi	3003 Peregrine	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

400

400 Peregrin

400 Perigrine

Peregrin

Peregrin Model 400

Peregrine Model 400

Perigrine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32095
Make: Franchi
Model: 451 Peregrine

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	451 Peregrine
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32095 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "FRANCHI 451" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1975. - the Peregrine Series consisted of the model 400, 451 and 3003. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and fixed chokes in the following combinations - cylinder & improved cylinder or improved cylinder & modified or modified & full; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; box lock design; single selective trigger; selective auto ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; silvered engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, underneath the barrel release lever or on the inside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5290	Franchi	400 Peregrine	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122064	Franchi	3003 Peregrine	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

451

451 Peregrin

Peregrin

Peregrin 451

Peregrine

Peregrine Model 451

Perigrine Model 451

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35988
Make: Franchi
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35988 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35988 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35988 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35988 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35988 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35988 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35988 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35988 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35988 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic model. Other "48" entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - a recoil operated semi-auto shotgun with single trigger and checkered walnut stock and forearm. - the alloy receiver is finished in black if manufactured before 1990 or two tone black with gold accents if manufactured in 1990 or later.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- the barrels have Franchoke chokes, fixed chokes, plain barrel or ventilated rib.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4485
Make: Franchi
Model: 48 Eldorado

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48 Eldorado
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4485 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4485 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4485 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4485 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4485 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4485 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4485 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4485 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- available from 1954 to 1975. - features include: deluxe wood and gold filled, engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This is a deluxe version of the C.I.L. Model 48A gas operated autoloading shotgun. It features a checkered deluxe grade walnut buttstock and forearm, ventilated barrel rib and elaborately engraved receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4464	CIL	48A	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Eldorado

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63122
Make: Franchi
Model: 48A

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48A
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63122 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63122 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63122 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63122 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63122 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63122 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63122 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame may be polished and engraved with game scenes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock and a recoil pad; blued finish.
Action	- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AM

48 AMV

48 AS

48 AV

48 AVH

48-A

48AM

48AMV

48AS

48AV

48AVH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5447
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5447 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5447 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5447 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5447 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "48/AL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a long recoil operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; alloy receiver/frame finished in black or two tone black with gold accents; matte blue or polished blue (Deluxe version) finishes; cross bolt safety; ventilated rib barrel; screw in interchangeable chokes.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 2.59kg (5.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Luigi Franchi, Brescia, Italy.
- marked on right side of receiver/frame as "S.P.A. Luigi Franchi - Brescia ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrels have Franchoke chokes, fixed chokes, plain barrel or ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4469	CIL	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5444	Franchi	48AL Black Magic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5445	Franchi	48AL Black Magic Hunter	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5461	Franchi	48AL Standard Magnum	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5462	Franchi	48AL Hunter	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5463	Franchi	48AL Hunter Magnum	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33835	Masieri	Blue Mallard	Masieri	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55237	Franchi	48AL12	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55238	Franchi	48AL20	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55239	Franchi	48AL28	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
78636	Franchi	48AL20 Deluxe	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78637	Franchi	48AL28 Deluxe	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119122	CIL	48ALV	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120112	Franchi	48AL Fenice	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40200
40205
40207
40210
40212
40213
40215
40217
48 AL
48 AL Field
48/AL
48AL Field
48AL Field 20
48AL Field 28
48AL Field Deluxe
48AL Field Deluxe 20
48AL Field Deluxe 28
48AL Field Deluxe Prince-of-Whale Stock
48AL Field Short Stock
48AL Short Stock
Franchi 48
Franchi 48 AL
Franchi 48/AL
Franchi 48AL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5444
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL Black Magic

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL Black Magic
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5444 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5444 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1950. - full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Black Magic" in gold script is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib on barrel; alloy receiver/frame finished in two tone black with gold accents; cross bolt safety; fixed or removable chokes; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL Black Magic

AL/48 Black Magic

Black Magic

Black Magic 48/AL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5445
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL Black Magic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL Black Magic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5445 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5445 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- available from 1950 to 1990. - full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Black Magic" in gold script is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib on barrel; game scene engraved, alloy, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; fixed or removable chokes; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL Black Magic Hunter

AL/48 Black Magic Hunter

Hunter

Hunter Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120112
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL Fenice

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL Fenice
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120112 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120112 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120112 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120112 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120112 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120112 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120112 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; only marked "FENICE" on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a "special deluxe" version of the 48 AL shotgun, separate from the "standard deluxe" version; where the 48 AL Deluxe series has a bright, polished blue receiver/frame with gold lettering, the "Fenice" has a bead-blasted nickel-finished receiver/frame with gold-filled game-scene engraving. - features include: aluminum-alloy receiver/frame with above finish; long-recoil operation; blued barrel with ventilated rib; deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; interchangeable choke tubes and moulded carrying case.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the "Fenice" series is only sold with a 660mm barrel, but will accept barrels from any of the 48 AL series of shotguns.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL Deluxe

48 AL Fenice

Fenice

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5462
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5462 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	425	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
5462 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5462 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5462 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Model
- available from 1950 to 1990.
- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: ventilated rib on barrel; game scene engraved, alloy, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; fixed or removable chokes; checkered walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer
- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel
- the barrels have fixed chokes and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33835	Masieri	Blue Mallard	Masieri	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL Hunter

48/AL Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5463
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL Hunter Magnum

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL Hunter Magnum
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5463 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5463 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5463 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- long recoil semi-auto design, single trigger with a checkered walnut stock and forearm. - the action is alloy. - manufactured from 1954 to 1973.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- the barrels have fixed chokes and a ventilated rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL

48 AL Hunter

48 AL Hunter Magnum

48-AL

48-AL Hunter Magnum

48AL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5461
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL Standard Magnum

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL Standard Magnum
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5461 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5461 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5461 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1954 to 1990. - is a semi-auto long recoil (Browning) design with a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The alloy receiver is finished in two tone black with gold accents.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- fixed chokes and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL Magnum

48 AL Standard Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55237
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL12

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL12
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55237 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55237 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55237 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55237 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "48 AL 12" is clearly marked ahead of bolt release button right side and the company logo over FRANCHI on rear above trigger. - this shotgun is long recoil operated and can be identified by the movement of the barrel into the receiver. - stock and forearm is walnut with a checkered pistolgrip; the metal is black matte finish with lettering in white.
Manufacturer	- FRANCHI SpA, Brescia, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- barrels have Franchoke, Variomix chokes or fixed chokes and ventilated rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55238	Franchi	48AL20	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55239	Franchi	48AL28	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL

48 AL 12

Franchi AL 48 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55238
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL20

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL20
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55238 - 17	20 GA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55238 - 18	20 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55238 - 19	20 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55238 - 20	20 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55238 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55238 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55238 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55238 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55238 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55238 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55238 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55238 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "48 AL 20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the long recoil operation is identified by the movement of the barrel into the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round barrel with stepped top ventilated rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; bead sight; solid top, bottom fed, side eject, alloy, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; gold plated single trigger; blued finish; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 2.59kg (5.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55237	Franchi	48AL12	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55239	Franchi	48AL28	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40200

40205

40207

40210

48 AL

48 AL 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

48 AL Field - 20 - Gauge

48 AL Field Short Stock

Franchi 48 AL 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78636
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL20 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL20 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78636 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver/frame with logo and "Franchi".
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "48 AL 20 DELUXE" in gold lettering. - a primary feature of this model is its use of a long-recoil system of operation. - features include: aluminium alloy receiver/frame; chrome-lined barrels; receiver/frame and barrel have polished blued finish; interchangeable choke tube system; crossbolt safety mounted to the rear of the trigger in the trigger guard; select, checkered, walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock and forearm; gold plated trigger.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver/frame as "Franchi s.p.a Brescia ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side or underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown, however, observed samples have been noted with and without a prefix and/or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40212

40460

48 AL 20 Deluxe

48-AL-20 Deluxe

48AL Deluxe

48AL Deluxe 20 Gauge

AL 48 Deluxe

AL48 Deluxe

Deluxe AL 48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130322
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL20 Eldorado Special

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL20 Eldorado Special
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130322 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Franchi logo with "Luigi Franchi" over "S.p.A." over "BRESCIA" over "MADE in ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI - BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "48/AL 20Ga. ELDORADO SPECIAL Mod." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved two-tone solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Franchi logo with "Luigi Franchi" over "S.p.A." over "BRESCIA" over "MADE in ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI - BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" over five numbers.

Calibre

- "20Ga." was observed marked inside the Franchi logo on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

48 AL Eldorado Special

48/AL 20 Ga. Eldorado Special Mod.

48/AL Eldorado Special

48/AL Eldorado Special Mod.

48/AL Eldorado Special Model

48AL Eldorado Special

48AL Eldorado Special Model

Eldorado Special

Eldorado Special Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55239
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL28

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL28
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55239 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55239 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55239 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55239 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "48 AL 28" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this shotgun is recoil operated and can be identified by the movement of the barrel into the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib on barrel; walnut, pistol grip or straight stock; the metal is black matte or polished finish with lettering in white.
Manufacturer	- FRANCHI SpA, Brescia, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrels have Franchoke, Variomix chokes or fixed chokes and ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55237	Franchi	48AL12	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55238	Franchi	48AL20	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40215

48 AL 28

Franchi 48 AL 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78637
Make: Franchi
Model: 48AL28 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	48AL28 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78637 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame along with the hunter "F" logo.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "48 AL 28 DELUXE" in gold lettering. - a primary feature of this model is its use of a long-recoil system of operation. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; chrome-lined barrels; receiver/frame and barrel have a highly-polished blued finish; interchangeable choke tube system; crossbolt safety mounted to the rear of the trigger in the trigger guard; select, checkered, straight or pistol grip, walnut buttstock and forearm; gold plated trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on right side of receiver/frame as "Franchi s.p.a Brescia ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side or underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown, however, observed samples have been noted with and without a prefix and/or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40217

40465

48 AL 28 Deluxe

48-AL-28 Deluxe

48AL Deluxe

48AL Deluxe 28 Gauge

AL 48 Deluxe

AL48 Deluxe

Deluxe AL 48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5511
Make: Franchi
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5511 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5511 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5511 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5511 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1977, now discontinued.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - observed examples have consisted of a letter prefix (R) and five numbers.
Barrel	- the barrels have Franchoke chokes or fixed chokes and ventilated rib.
Remarks	- the model 500 is a gas operated semi-auto, single trigger with checkered walnut stock and forearm. The action is alloy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36040
Make: Franchi
Model: 510G

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	510G
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36040 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36040 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the "G" in the model number may denote gas operated.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- the barrels have Franchoke chokes and ventilated rib.
Remarks	- The model 510G is a gas operated semi-auto, single trigger with checkered walnut stock and forearm. The action is alloy and has scroll with game scene engraving. The right side has a round engraved disk with the Franchi shooter and the name of the manufacturer.

Cross-References

71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

510 G

510 Gas

510 Semi-auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5513
Make: Franchi
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5513 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5513 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5513 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1976. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; engraved, alloy receiver/frame; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have Franchoke chokes or fixed chokes and ventilated rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5514	Franchi	520 Eldorado Gold	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

520 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5514
Make: Franchi
Model: 520 Eldorado Gold

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	520 Eldorado Gold
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5514 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5514 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1976. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a high grade version of the model 520 Deluxe. - features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; engraved, alloy receiver/frame with gold inlays; checkered, select walnut, pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5513	Franchi	520	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Eldorado Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5515
Make: Franchi
Model: 530

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	530
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5515 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1977 now discontinued.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- the barrels have Franchoke chokes or fixed chokes and ventilated rib.
Remarks	- the model 530 Trap is a gas operated semi-auto with an alloy receiver. It has a high trap stock, matte finish, high rib and a box like holder for the removable chokes.

Cross-References

71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

530 Auto Trap

530 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120111
Make: Franchi
Model: 612 Defence

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	612 Defence
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120111 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; marked only "612 VS". - this is a specific variation of the 612 VS designed for use as a police, military, or self-defence firearm. - features include: matte black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; ventilated rubber recoil pad; matte black finish on exposed metal; lightweight aluminum receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at front of trigger-guard; magazine cut-off on right side of receiver/frame; blade front sight; receiver/frame partially-grooved for mounting of sights; and sling swivels on stock and magazine cap.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40027

612 VS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55158
Make: Franchi
Model: 612 Light

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	612 Light
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55158 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55158 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55158 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55158 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "612 LIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight on raised platform; plain or ventilated rib on barrel; checkered walnut stock and forearm; receiver/frame is matte black alloy; bolt has four lugs that lock in the barrel
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- may have fixed or screw-in chokes. - all but SLUG model have ventilated rib.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Franchi 612 Light

Franchi Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55159
Make: Franchi
Model: 612 Solengo

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	612 Solengo
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55159 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55159 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55159 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55159 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55159 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55159 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Franchi logo is marked over the word "Franchi" above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- available between 1999 and 2000.
- "SOLENGO 612" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. Solengo is a large male wild boar.
- this model is offered with a 600mm slug barrel but will accept all noted model 612 barrel and calibre options.
- features include: European checkered walnut stock and forearm; matte black, alloy receiver/frame with engraved game scene; barrel is rifled for sabot slug use; sling swivels; rifle sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Franchi 612

Franchi 612 Solengo

Franchi Solengo

Solengo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78591
Make: Franchi
Model: 612 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	612 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78591 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78591 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of receiver/frame with logo and "Franchi".

Model

- introduced in 1998 and reintroduced in 2000.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
612 Sporting.
- on models manufactured from 2000 forward, all model, make and manufacturer's markings are marked in green on the receiver/frame.
- features include:
- checkered walnut forend and adjustable buttstock.
- recoil pad;
- cross bolt safety in front of the trigger guard;
- barrel is ported, has a ventilated rib with two sighting beads and accepts interchangeable chokes.
- models manufactured in 1998 featured a silver finished receiver/frame with black border.
- models manufactured from 2000 forward feature a semi-gloss black finished receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"Franchi s.p.a Brescia ITALY".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side or underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown, however, observed samples have been noted with and without letter prefixes and/or suffixes.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40045

612 Sporting Clays

612 Sporting-12 Gauge

612 VS Sporting

612VS Sporting

Sporting 612

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5469
Make: Franchi
Model: 612VS

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	612VS
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5469 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5469 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5469 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5469 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5469 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "612 VS" in gold lettering on all but the camouflaged variant where the gold is omitted. - features include: - crossbolt safety mounted in the forward portion of the trigger guard; - sling swivel attachment points on the butt and magazine cap; - rotary bolt system; - walnut or synthetic checkered stock and forearm; - stock and metal surfaces are available in black semi-gloss and matte black as well as in an "Advantage" camouflage pattern; - stocks are adjustable with shims for cast-off; - aluminium receiver/frame; - ventilated rib barrel with bead foresight or round barrel with ramp mounted bead; - chrome lined steel barrel; - interchangeable choke system.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Franchi s.p.a Brescia ITALY".
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- marked on the left side or underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40000
40005
40010
40015
40020
40025
40027
40030
40035
40040
40100
40105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40110

612

612 Camo

612 VS

612 VS Advantage Camouflage

612 VS Advantage Camouflage Synthetic

612 VS Camo

612 VS Camo Synthetic

612 VS Defense

612 VS Synthetic

612 VS Synthetic Camo

612 Variopress

612-VS

612-VS Camo

612-VS Synthetic

612VS Camo

Advantage Camo 612 VS

Variopress 612

Variopress 612 Defense

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5496
Make: Franchi
Model: 612VSGL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	612VSGL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5496 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "612 VSGL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - importation began in 1997. - features include: checkered European walnut stock and forearm; receiver/frame is alloy, matte, with a gold border; four lug bolt that locks in the barrel; manual safety; sling swivels and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

612 VSGL

Franchi 612 VSGL

VSGL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5494
Make: Franchi
Model: 612VSL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	612VSL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5494 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5494 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5494 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5494 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5494 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "612 VLS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; black alloy receiver/frame with gold engraved game scene; four lug bolt; bead front sight; sling swivels, and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

612 VSL

Franchi 612 VLS

VSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5499
Make: Franchi
Model: 620VS

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	620VS
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5499 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5499 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5499 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of receiver/frame with logo and "Franchi".

Model

- 620 VS importation started in 1997.
- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "620 VS" in gold lettering on all but the camouflaged variant where the gold is omitted.
- features include:
- crossbolt-safety mounted in the forward portion of the trigger guard;
- sling swivel attachment points on the butt and magazine cap;
- rotary bolt system;
- checkered walnut stock and forearm;
- stock and metal surfaces are available in a black semi-gloss finishes as well as in an "Advantage" camouflage pattern;
- stocks are adjustable with shims for cast-off and buttstocks are available in standard and short lengths;
- aluminium receiver/frame;
- ventilated rib barrel with bead foresight;
- chrome lined steel barrel;
- interchangeable choke system.

Manufacturer

- Luigi Franchi, Brescia, Italy.
- marked on right side of receiver/frame as "Franchi s.p.a Brescia ITALY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side or underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40050

40055

40056

40057

40060

40065

40070

40120

40125

620 Camo

620 SHORT STOCK - 20-GAUGE

620 Short Stock

620 Short Stock Variopress

620 VS

620 VS Advantage Camouflage

620 VS Camo

620 Variopress

620 Variopress Advantage Camo

620 Variopress Shotgun

620-VS

620-VS Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

620VS Camo

Camo 620 VS

Camouflage 620 VS

Variopress 620

Variopress 620 Short Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5498
Make: Franchi
Model: 620VSL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	620VSL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5498 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5498 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5498 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5498 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "620 VSL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - importation started in 1997. - features include: vent rib on barrel; checkered walnut stock with pistol grip; four lug bolt face; black alloy, game scene engraved receiver/frame; manual safety; removable chokes; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Luigi Franchi, Brescia, Italy. - marked on right side of receiver/frame as "Franchi", under the logo.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

620 VSL

620-VSL

VSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121449
Make: Franchi
Model: 712

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	712
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121449 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121449 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121449 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121449 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the sides and underside of the receiver/frame as "FRANCHI".

Model

- "712" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "712" is a further advancement of the 612 series of Franchi semi-automatic shotguns.
- features include: synthetic or walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (adjustable for cast and drop); black anodized or camouflaged aluminum receiver/frame; blued or camouflaged barrel with ventilated rib; gold, matte silver, or matte black trigger; cross-bolt safety in front of trigger; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; nickeled four-lugged bolt; black magazine cut-off button on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- available with an optional open sighted, slug barrel
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1321mm (52"), average weight is 3.22kg (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom right side edge of the receiver/frame with observed serial numbers having consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the caliber designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120036	Franchi	Grifone	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123244	Franchi	Raptor	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

712 Camo Timber HD

712 Synthetic

712 Syntwood

712 Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120099
Make: Franchi
Model: 712 Light

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	712 Light
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120099 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120099 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120099 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in script as "712 Light". - this is a further advancement of the 612 series of Franchi semi-automatic shotguns. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (adjustable for cast and drop); black-anodized aluminium receiver/frame with matte finish and polished sides; blued barrel with ventilated rib; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety in front of trigger; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; nickeled four lugged bolt; and nickeled magazine cut-off button on right side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121446
Make: Franchi
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121446 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121446 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121446 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in gold script as "720".
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; black-anodized aluminum receiver/frame; blued barrel with ventilated rib; gold-plated trigger; cross-bolt safety in front of trigger; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; nickeled multi-lugged rotary bolt; "VarioSystem" gas regulating system; recoil pad.
- also available with a camouflage finish.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1270mm (50"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120036	Franchi	Grifone	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123244	Franchi	Raptor	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40365

40366

40375

40376

40378

40380

720 Short Stock

720 WeatherCoat

720 Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130070
Make: Franchi
Model: 720 Competition

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	720 Competition
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130070 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Model	- "720 Competition" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; aluminum receiver/frame; blued barrel with ventilated rib; gold-plated trigger; cross-bolt safety in front of trigger; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; nickeled multi-lugged rotary bolt; "VarioSystem" gas regulating system; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40334

720

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

720 Competition WeatherCoat

Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117355
Make: Franchi
Model: 912 Variomax

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	912 Variomax
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117355 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117355 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117355 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117355 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right and left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "912 VARIOMAX" or "912" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - equipped with the "Variomax" gas regulating system. - features include: stepped ribbed barrel; white bead sight; cross-bolt safety located in the front of the trigger guard; magazine cut off; bolt release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; buttstock and forend are available in wood, black synthetic or advantage camouflage. - a slug barrel is available with open sights.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right and left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame just forward of the loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- importer's designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "BENELLI USA CORP."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40080
40081
40082
40083
40085
40086
40087
40088
40470
40475
912
912 Variomax Camo Timber HD
912 Variomax Synthetic
912 Variomax Wood
VarioSystem
Variomax
Variomax 912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32133
Make: Franchi
Model: Admiral

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Admiral
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32133 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32133 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32133 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32133 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32133 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32133 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32133 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Admiral model is a gas operated, semi-auto design with an alloy action, checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- this model is available only on special order and is hand assembled and fitted.
- the barrels have fixed or detachable chokes and may be found plain, with ventilated rib or with rifle sights.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks
- this design is the result of Project 80 Gas Operated Auto shotguns which developed the SPAS 12/550.
- other Franchi Shotgun Models which were derived from "Project 80 Gas Operated Auto Shotguns" include the "Admiral, the Elite, the Elite Competition, the Prestige, the Prestige Super, the Riot and the Compact".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5466	Franchi	Prestige Turkey Model	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5467	Franchi	Prestige	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5468	Franchi	Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32127	Franchi	Prestige Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32131	Franchi	Elite Competition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32135	Franchi	Compact	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32137	Franchi	Riot	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138640
Make: Franchi
Model: Affinity

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Affinity
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138640 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138640 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138640 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138640 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138640 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138640 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "AFFINITY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; "Inertia Driven" operating system; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut or black synthetic or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling swivel attachments; black/blue or Realtree MAX-4 or Realtree APG camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1200 mm (47.25"); and average weight is 2.68 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BL" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "M" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174484	Franchi	Affinity Catalyst	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40840

40841

40850

40855

40860

40865

40870

40876

40880

40885

40886

40895

40896

40897

Affinity APG

Affinity Black Synt

Affinity Bottomland

Affinity Compact

Affinity Compact Black Synt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Affinity Compact Max 5

Affinity Max 5

Affinity One

Affinity One LH

Affinity One Left Hand

Affinity One Left-Hand

Affinity Pro

Affinity Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196225
Make: Franchi
Model: Affinity 3

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Affinity 3
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196225 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196225 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196225 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196225 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FRANCHI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "AFFINITY 3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Over-sized bolt release and charging handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged loading port; safety located on the trigger guard. This model also comes in a several camouflage patterns.
- This model comes in several variations:

- Affinity 3 Compact: A 20 gauge only, shorter stocked, with either 24 inch or 26 inch barrel version of the standard Affinity 3.

- Affinity 3 Companion: A commemorative model with upgraded engraving featuring a German shorthaired pointer on a nickel-colored receiver, a gold trigger within a black trigger guard and higher grade satin walnut stock and forend.

- Affinity 3 Sporting: Features a white anodized finished receiver with a chrome bolt and trigger, ported barrel and a satin walnut stock and forend.

- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1250.95 mm (49.25 inches), average weight is 3.12 kg (6.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FRANCHI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a 2 letter prefix, 5 digits and a letter followed by 2 digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

41025
41030
41035
41040
41044
41045
41050
41055
41060
41065
41070
41075
41080
41086
41090
41120
41130
41260
41265
Affinity
Affinity 3 Black Synt
Affinity 3 Catalyst
Affinity 3 Compact
Affinity 3 Companion
Affinity 3 Elite Bronze
Affinity 3 Elite Cobalt
Affinity 3 Elite Wood
Affinity 3 LH Black Synt
Affinity 3 Max 7
Affinity 3 Optifade Marsh
Affinity 3 Semi-Auto
Affinity 3 Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Affinity 3 Wood

Affinity3

Affinity3 Compact

Affinity3 Companion

Affinity3 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196925
Make: Franchi
Model: Affinity 3.5

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Affinity 3.5
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196925 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	890	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196925 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Introduced in 2017.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix, followed by five digits and one letter suffix.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

41095

41100

41110

Affinity

Affinity 3 5

Affinity 3-5

Affinity 3.5 Black Synt

Affinity 3.5 Elite Bronze

Affinity 3.5 Elite Cobalt

Affinity 3.5 Max 7

Affinity 3.5 Optifade Marsh

Affinity 35

Affinity3.5

Afinity

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174484
Make: Franchi
Model: Affinity Catalyst

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Affinity Catalyst
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174484 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- new 2016. - "AFFINITY CATALSYT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated top rib and fibre optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; bottom load, tubular under barrel magazine; "Inertia Driven" operating system; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut wood pistol butt stock with black rubber recoil pad and matching wood checkered forend. - overall length with 711 mm (28") barrel is 1232mm (48.5") and average weight is 3.0 kg (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138640	Franchi	Affinity	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40872

Affinity

Catalyst

Catalyst Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199597
Make: Franchi
Model: Affinity Pro

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Affinity Pro
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199597 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199597 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AFFINITY PRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a 2 letter prefix, 5 digits and a letter followed by 2 digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Affinity

Affinity Pro Superlight

Affinity series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5358
Make: Franchi
Model: Airone

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Airone
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5358 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured circa 1940 to 1968. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: boxlock; automatic ejectors; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered, walnut, English style, stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths were available.

Cross-References

119525	Franchi	Side By Side	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Airon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5465
Make: Franchi
Model: Albatros

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Albatros
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5465 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" or the Franchi logo of an arquesbusier/musketeer is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, or on the water table. - this is a side by side sidelock shotgun, manufactured in hunting configuration, with various barrel lengths. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock, coin-finished receiver/frame and sidelocks with various levels of engraving; single or double triggers; top-lever; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" or the Franchi logo of an arquesbusier/musketeer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Remarks	- side by side sidelock design, single or double triggers with a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The action is engraved.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5254
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5254 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5254 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5254 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5254 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5254 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5254 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5254 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- usually marked with the Franchi trademark over "Franchi S.p.A" over "Brescia" over "Made in Italy", or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Alcione" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- box lock action, top break, top lever opening, over & under barrel configuration.
- features may include:
- ejectors,
- interchangeable choke tube system,
- coin finished steel receiver/frame with engraved game scenes,
- blued, chrome lined barrels, ventilated top rib and center rib, dual sighting beads,
- automatic safety,
- single selective trigger,
- trigger mounted barrel selector,
- fitted, profiled recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- receiver/frame is usually marked with the Franchi trademark over "Franchi S.p.A" over "Brescia" over "Made in Italy", or a variation thereof.

Action

- over & under barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40400

40401

40405

40406

Alcione Field

Alcione Field Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5261
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione 2000SX Field

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione 2000SX Field
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5261 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- imported in 1997. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock; single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forearm; engraved receiver/frame finished in silver with gold accents.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels are 28" with Franchoke chokes, ventilated rib and separated barrels (ventilated ribs or no center ribs between barrels).

Cross-References

47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 SX

2000 SX Field

Alcione 2000 Field

Alcione 2000 SX Field

Alcione 2000SX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102855
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione 97.12

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione 97.12
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102855 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102855 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked in script on the receiver/frame as: "Alcione 97.12". - introduced in 1998. - features include: oiled European walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm; bead front sight; interchangeable blued barrels; nickel finished receiver/frame; tang safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of the receiver/frame as "Franchi s.p.a Brescia ITALY".
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang under the opening lever.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

97-12

97.12

Alcione 97-12

Alcione 97-12 IBS

Alcione 97.12 IBS

Alcione Field 97-12

Alcione Field 97-12 IBS

Alcione Field 97.12

Alcione Field 97.12 IBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124065
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione Classic

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione Classic
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124065 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124065 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124065 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124065 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124065 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Model	- this is one of several variants of the "Alcione" shotgun offered by Franchi. It is similar to the "Classic Field" model but has no engraving on the receiver/frame and differs in stock dimensions. - the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "Alcione", a distinctive feature of the Alcione Classic is the Franchi logo laser etched into the pistol grip cap. - features include: blued finish; European walnut buttstock and forend; ventilated top and side ribs; single, gold plated trigger; Bradley style bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- Franchi offers a 762mm ported barrel and 20 GA X 3" barrels in 660mm and 711mm lengths as optional accessory barrels for the Alcione Classic.
Calibre	- offered with 20 GA X 3" chambered barrels as optional accessories.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5254	Franchi	Alcione	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5257	Franchi	Alcione SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5261	Franchi	Alcione 2000SX Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32264	Franchi	Alcione Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102837	Franchi	Alcione Sporting SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102855	Franchi	Alcione 97.12	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121439	Franchi	Alcione SP	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123242	Franchi	Alcione L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123243	Franchi	Alcione G	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40497

40499

Alcione

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47908
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione Field

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione Field
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47908 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47908 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47908 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
47908 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is one of several variants of the "Alcione" shotgun offered by Franchi.
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "Alcione", a distinctive feature of the Alcione Field is the game scenes engraved on the sides of the receiver/frame. These scenes features no inlays (other Alcione variants features gold inlays within the engraving patterns).
- introduced in 1998.
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "ALCIONE."
- features include: select walnut checkered stock available in right and left handed configurations; interchangeable choke tubes; blued, chrome lined barrels with a ventilated top and side rib single or dual sighting beads; blued or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever opening; automatic safety; single selective black trigger.
- left hand version available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown, however, observed samples have been noted with and without letter prefixes and/or suffixes.

Other Markings

- markings have been observed below a Franchi logo "Franchi S.p.A. / BRESCIA / Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5254	Franchi	Alcione	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5257	Franchi	Alcione SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5261	Franchi	Alcione 2000SX Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32264	Franchi	Alcione Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102837	Franchi	Alcione Sporting SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102855	Franchi	Alcione 97.12	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121439	Franchi	Alcione SP	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123242	Franchi	Alcione L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123243	Franchi	Alcione G	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40400

40401

40405

40406

40530

40535

Alcione

Alcione Classic Field

Alcione Field Left Hand

Alcione Field Model

Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Alcione

Field model Alcione

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123243
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione G

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione G
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123243 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123243 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123243 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123243 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under barrels with fixed chokes, ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved (hunting scene with gold enlayed birds) tenifer (nickel) finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; blued upper rear tang safety and break opening lever; single selective blued trigger and trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments and a hard rubber butt plate. - average weight with 660mm (26") barrels is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12 GAUGE" or "12GA X 3"" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alcione

G Alcione

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123242
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione L

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione L
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123242 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123242 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123242 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123242 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under barrels with fixed chokes, ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved (hunting scene with golden enlayed birds) tenifer (nickel) finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; blued upper rear tang safety and break opening lever; single selective blued trigger and trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments and a hard rubber butt plate. - average weight with 660mm (26") barrels is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12 GAUGE" or "12GA X 3"" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alcione

L

L Alcione

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78633
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione LF

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione LF
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78633 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78633 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78633 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78633 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- markings have been observed as follows" below a Franchi logo, "Franchi S.p.A. / BRESCIA / Made in Italy"

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model is marked on the receiver/frame sideplates as "ALCIONE LF".
- features include: lightweight aluminium alloy receiver/frame; select walnut checkered stock available in right and left handed configurations; interchangeable choke tubes; blued, chrome lined barrels with ventilated rib and dual sighting beads; coin finished receiver/frame with gold inlaid game scenes; top lever opening; automatic safety; fitted, profiled recoil pad; and a single selective gold plated trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- marked on the left side or underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown, however, observed samples have been noted with and without letter prefixes and/or suffixes.

Calibre
- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5254	Franchi	Alcione	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5257	Franchi	Alcione SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5261	Franchi	Alcione 2000SX Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32264	Franchi	Alcione Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102855	Franchi	Alcione 97.12	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40420

40422

40425

40427

Alcione Light Field

LF Alcione

Light Field Alcione

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5257
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione SL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione SL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5257 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5257 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5257 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5257 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5257 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5257 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- features include: ivory bead front sight; ported, blued barrels; silvered receiver/frame with false side plates; ejectors; gold single trigger; checkered, pistol grip stock with grooved forend; rubber recoil pad.
- average weight with 660mm (26") barrels is 3.3kg (7.26lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have fixed chokes, ventilated rib and separated barrels (ventilated ribs or no center ribs between barrels).
Calibre	- "12 GAUGE" or "12GA X 3"" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alcione SL 12

Alcione SL-12

Alcione Sport SL IBS

SL

SL Alcione

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121439
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione SP

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione SP
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121439 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121439 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121439 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121439 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121439 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
121439 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "Alcione S.P." is marked in script on the side plates of the receiver/frame.
- features include: satin silver finished boxlock receiver/frame with engraved side plates featuring mallards on the right plate, and pheasants on the left in gold inlays; checkered Double A grade walnut buttstock and forend with a schnabel forend tip; safety switch mounted on the top tang; single selective gold trigger; ventilated top and mid-rib barrels with screw in choke tubes; black rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo is carved on the pistol grip cap, and is further marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40481

Alcione Side Plate

SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102837
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione Sporting SL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione Sporting SL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102837 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102837 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102837 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102837 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102837 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102837 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed samples have been marked "Franchi S.p.A Brescia ITALY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. ALCIONE" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel. - "Sporting SL" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame in script letters. - this model is a variation of the Model "Alcione" and is also known as the "Alcione Sport". - features include: box lock design; nickel finished receiver/frame with light engraving; blued barrels; single selective trigger; tang mounted opening lever and manual safety; top and middle ventilated ribbed barrels with porting; extended choke tubes and bead front sight; European walnut stock with pistol grip and semi-beavertail forearm. - although only available in 12 GA, the Alcione receiver/frame can also accept 20 GA accessory barrels. - average weight with 711m (28") barrels is 3.4kg (7.48lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - Luigi Franchi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, usually under the opening lever.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrels eg."12 GAUGE" or "12GA X 3"".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40411

40413

Alcione

Alcione Sport

Alcione Sport SL

Alcione Sporting Clays

SL Sport

Sport SL

Sporting SL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32264
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione Super

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione Super
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32264 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32264 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "Alcione S" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - mechanically identical to the Alcione model but features more engraving and a higher grade of wood. - features include: box lock; single or double triggers; ejectors; lightly engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alcione S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117636
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione SX

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione SX
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117636 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117636 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117636 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117636 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117636 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117636 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117636 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117636 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117636 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117636 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is one of several variants of the "Alcione" shotgun offered by Franchi. - introduced in 2001. - "Alcione SX" is marked in script on the receiver/frame. - features include: blued (Alcione Classic SX) or coin finished (Alcione SX) receiver/frame with interchangeable side plates depicting different game scenes; checkered walnut buttstock and forend with a schnable forend tip; box lock; safety mounted on the top tang; gold trigger; barrel release catch is located on the upper tang; ventilated rib barrels with screw in choke tubes and a vented spacer between the barrels. - SX1 version has a rabbit inlaid in gold on the right side and a grouse (capercaillie) on the left side. - SX2 version has a partridge inlaid in gold on the right side and a woodcock on the left side. - SX3 version has a quail inlaid in gold on the right side and a pheasant on the left side. - other optional side plate engravings include a German Short Haired Pointer, English Setter, Britany Spaniel, Ruff Grouse, Clay Target or a Monogram.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrels eg. "12 GAUGE" or "12GA X 3"".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5254	Franchi	Alcione	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5257	Franchi	Alcione SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5261	Franchi	Alcione 2000SX Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32264	Franchi	Alcione Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102837	Franchi	Alcione Sporting SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102855	Franchi	Alcione 97.12	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121439	Franchi	Alcione SP	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123242	Franchi	Alcione L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123243	Franchi	Alcione G	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40440

40445

40498

40555

Alcione

Alcione Classic SX

Alcione SX Classic

SX

SX Alcione

SX1

SX2

SX3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119830
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione Titanium

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione Titanium
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119830 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119830 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119830 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119830 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franchi name and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame along with an engraved facsimile of a falcon's head. The "Alcione" line of shotguns is available in several different versions.
- features of the Alcione Titanium include: steel, boxlock design receiver/frame with a Titanium finish (the same design with a lightweight alloy receiver/frame is known as the "Falconet Titanium"); blued barrels; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm (available with a "Weathercoat" water barrier system); ventilated top and centre rib.
- an enhanced version with precious metal inlays is available as the "Alcione Titanium SL".

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5254	Franchi	Alcione	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5257	Franchi	Alcione SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5261	Franchi	Alcione 2000SX Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32264	Franchi	Alcione Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102837	Franchi	Alcione Sporting SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102855	Franchi	Alcione 97.12	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121439	Franchi	Alcione SP	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123242	Franchi	Alcione L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123243	Franchi	Alcione G	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124189	Franchi	Alcione Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40480

40485

40490

40495

Alcione

Alcione T

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124189
Make: Franchi
Model: Alcione Titanium SL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Alcione Titanium SL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124189 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124189 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124189 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame along with an engraved facsimile of a falcon's head. The "Alcione" line of shotguns is available in several different versions. - features of the Alcione Titanium SL include: steel, boxlock design receiver/frame with a Titanium finish and precious metal inlays (the same design with a lightweight alloy receiver/frame is known as the "Falconet Titanium SL"); blued barrels; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm (available with a "Weathercoat" water barrier system); ventilated top and centre rib. - a standard version without the precious metal inlays is available as the "Alcione Titanium.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will bear Italian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5254	Franchi	Alcione	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5257	Franchi	Alcione SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5261	Franchi	Alcione 2000SX Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32264	Franchi	Alcione Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47908	Franchi	Alcione Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78633	Franchi	Alcione LF	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102837	Franchi	Alcione Sporting SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
102855	Franchi	Alcione 97.12	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117636	Franchi	Alcione SX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119830	Franchi	Alcione Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121439	Franchi	Alcione SP	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123242	Franchi	Alcione L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123243	Franchi	Alcione G	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124065	Franchi	Alcione Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alcione

Alcione Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31860
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31860 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31860 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31860 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1968. - this version features more engraving and a higher quality walnut stock. - features include: box lock; single selective trigger; auto ejectors; checkered, walnut stock/forearm of select wood; coin finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels fixed chokes and a ventilated rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Aristocrat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5270
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Field

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Field
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5270 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5270 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5270 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1969. - the Aristocrat Field is a boxlock design with a single selective trigger, fixed chokes, ventilated rib, auto ejectors, and a checkered walnut stock/forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5281
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Imperial

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Imperial
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5281 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5281 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5281 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - available from 1967 to 1969 on a custom order basis. - features include: box lock; high relief engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; select walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Imperial Aristocrat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5275
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Magnum

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Magnum
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5275 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1965. - features include: box lock; single selective trigger; auto ejectors and a checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels fixed chokes and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5283
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Monte Carlo

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Monte Carlo
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5283 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5283 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1967 to 1969. - features include: boxlock; single selective trigger; auto ejectors and a checkered walnut stock/forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5279
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Silver King

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Silver King
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5279 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5279 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5279 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1969. - features include: box lock; single selective trigger; auto ejectors; checkered walnut stock/forearm of select wood; coin finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Silver King

Silver King Aristocrat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5277
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Skeet

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5277 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1969. - features include: boxlock design; single selective trigger; auto ejectors; checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5280
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Supreme

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Supreme
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5280 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5280 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5280 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1966. - features include: box lock design; single selective trigger; auto ejectors; checkered walnut stock/forearm; engraved with gold bird inlays.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Supreme

Supreme Aristocrat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5278
Make: Franchi
Model: Aristocrat Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aristocrat Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5278 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1969. - features include: box lock design; single selective trigger; auto ejectors; checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196935
Make: Franchi
Model: Ascension

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Ascension
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196935 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196935 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" or the Franchi logo is marked on the firearm.
- "FRANCHI" logo is an arquebusier/musketeer.
- "FRANCHI" also uses the letter "F" as a marking.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASCENSION" is a top break, top lever opening, over & under barrel configuration shotgun.

- Features include: vent rib; single selective trigger; automatic ejector; lightweight white anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame; sliding safety selector on the top of the tang.

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI" or the Franchi logo is marked on the firearm.
- "FRANCHI" logo is an arquebusier/musketeer.
- "FRANCHI" also uses the letter "F" as a marking.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced a example consisted of two letter and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Franchi Ascension

O/U Ascension

Over Under Ascension

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147359
Make: Franchi
Model: Aspire

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Aspire
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147359 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147359 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FRANCHI" also uses the letter "F" as a marking.
- "F - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "ASPIRE" in gold inlaid is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "ASPIRE" is also marked on the barrel.
- "ASPIRE" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated barrel rib; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector behind the barrel lever; automatic ejector and safety; gold trigger; satin finish walnut checkered forend and buttstock grip area that is rounded at its bottom; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1156mm (45.5"), average weight is 2.67kg (5.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FRANCHI" also uses the letter "F" as a marking.
- "F - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FF) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40950

40955

Franchi Aspire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5359
Make: Franchi
Model: Astore

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Astore
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5359 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1937 to 1960. - features include: boxlock of Anson and Deeley design; automatic ejectors; double triggers; engraved action; checkered walnut English style stock.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels are custom 26" to 28" with fixed chokes.

Cross-References

119525	Franchi	Side By Side	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32220
Make: Franchi
Model: Astore 1 Super De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Astore 1 Super De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32220 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock of Anson and Deeley design; automatic ejectors; double triggers; game scene engraved action; checkered walnut English style stock with a gold inlay of a crown and ribbon motif..
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119525	Franchi	Side By Side	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Astore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5366
Make: Franchi
Model: Astore 2

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Astore 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5366 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5366 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured currently (1998).
- the Astore 2 is a boxlock of Anson and Deeley design, automatic ejectors, double triggers, engraved action and a checkered walnut English style stock and forearm. The Astore 2 differs fron the Astore in that it is made in Spain for Franchi.

Action

- boxlock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrels have fixed chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119525	Franchi	Side By Side	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Astore

Astore II

Astore Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5362
Make: Franchi
Model: Astore 5

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Astore 5
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5362 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1947 to circa 1960. - features include: side by side barrels; box lock of Anson and Deeley design; automatic ejectors; double triggers; engraved action and a checkered walnut English style stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119525	Franchi	Side By Side	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Astore

Astore S

Astore V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124190
Make: Franchi
Model: Barrage Sporting

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Barrage Sporting
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124190 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124190 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "Barrage" and on the side of the receiver/frame as "Barrage Sporting". The "Barrage" line of shotguns is available in different versions. - features of the Barrage Sporting include: boxlock design receiver/frame with a Titanium finish; blued, ported barrels; TRUGLO fibre optic front sight; single selective trigger; oil finished, checkered walnut buttstock and forearm; ventilated top and centre rib.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32269	Franchi	Barrage Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32269
Make: Franchi
Model: Barrage Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Barrage Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32269 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "Barrage" and on the side of the receiver/frame as "Barrage Trap". The "Barrage" line of shotguns is available in different versions. - features of the Barrage Trap include: boxlock design receiver/frame with a Titanium finish; blued barrels (no porting); TRUGLO fibre optic front sight; single selective trigger; oil finished, checkered walnut buttstock and forearm; ventilated top and centre rib.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124190	Franchi	Barrage Sporting	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5403
Make: Franchi
Model: Black Magic Game

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Black Magic Game
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5403 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5403 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5403 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5403 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5403 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5403 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "Black Magic" in script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - imported from 1989 to 1991. - features include: vented rib on barrel; removable chokes; cross bolt safety; gold trigger; alloy receiver/frame finished in two-tone black with gold accents.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5265
Make: Franchi
Model: Black Magic Lightweight Hunter

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Black Magic Lightweight Hunter
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5265 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5265 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5265 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- imported from 1989 to 1991. - this is a reduced weight version of the Black Magic Sporting Hunter model. - features include: checkered, walnut stock with schnabel forend; alloy receiver/frame with gold accents; box lock; separated barrels; single trigger; ejectors; removable chokes.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrels are 711 mm (28") with Franchoke chokes, ventilated rib and separated barrels (ventilated ribs or no center ribs between barrels). May be ported on not.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Magic

Lightweight Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5413
Make: Franchi
Model: Black Magic Skeet

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Black Magic Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5413 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5413 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5413 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - imported from 1989 to 1991. - features include: vent rib on a ported barrel; removable chokes; alloy receiver/frame finished in two-tone black with gold accents; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5263
Make: Franchi
Model: Black Magic Sporting Hunter

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Black Magic Sporting Hunter
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5263 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- imported from 1989 to 1991. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; blued finish with gold accents; boxlock design; single selective trigger; ejectors; removable chokes; checkered walnut stock and schnabel forend.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Magic

Sporting Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5422
Make: Franchi
Model: Black Magic Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Black Magic Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5422 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- imported from 1989 to 1991. - features include: bead front sight; vented rib on barrel; two-tone black receiver/frame with gold accents; removable chokes; checkered walnut stock and forearm; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Magic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35660
Make: Franchi
Model: Carabina Para

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Carabina Para
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35660 - 1	22 LR	11	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a 22 LR semi-auto based on Franchi's Centennial design
- imported 1968 only; (Franchi Centennial year)
- has tubular-framed skeleton buttstock
- take down feature
- latch on the left side of the receiver near the front
- wooden pistol grip
- threaded muzzle attachment
- open, ramp-adjustable sights.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.
- "CAT. 199" may be marked on the barrel.
- "199" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Shots

- tubular magazine in butt-stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5399	Franchi	Centennial Commemorative	Franchi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
5400	Franchi	Centennial Deluxe Commemorative	Franchi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
5401	Franchi	Centennial Gallery Commemorative	Franchi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

199

CAT 199

Franchi Para

Para

Parachutist's Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5399
Make: Franchi
Model: Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5399 - 1	22 LR	11	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured only in 1968
- manufactured for the 100th anniversary of the Franchi factory in 1968. The "Engraved Deluxe", "Centennial" and "Gallery" Models differ only in the amount of engraving.
- a 26mm medallion is inset into the rear right side of the receiver, and reads "FRANCHI 1868 1968 ANNIVERSARY".
- take down feature - latch on the left side of the receiver near the front.

Action

- blowback operation

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35660	Franchi	Carabina Para	Franchi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129472	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Centennial Autoloading

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5400
Make: Franchi
Model: Centennial Deluxe Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Centennial Deluxe Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5400 - 1	22 LR	11	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- imported 1968 only; (Franchi Centennial year). - inset into rear right side of the receiver/frame, 26mm medallion, reads: FRANCHI 1868 1968 ANNIVERSARY - take down feature; latch on the left side of the receiver/frame near the front.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel underside in front of the forestock.
Remarks	- The Centennial Deluxe semi-auto is an engraved model of the Centennial Commerative and was manufactured for the 100th anniversary of the Franchi factory in 1968. The gun has a 21" barrel and was imported only in 1968. The Centennial and Gallery models are not engraved.

Cross-References

35660	Franchi	Carabina Para	Franchi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial

Centennial Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5401
Make: Franchi
Model: Centennial Gallery Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Centennial Gallery Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5401 - 2	22 LR	11	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5401 - 1	22 SHORT	16	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- inset into rear right side of the receiver/frame is a 26mm medallion marked "FRANCHI 1868 1968 ANNIVERSARY" - manufactured for the 100th anniversary of the founding of the Franchi factory in 1868. - features include: ramp front and adjustable rear sight; cross bolt safety; grooved receiver/frame; walnut stock and finger grooved, semi-beavertail forend; various degrees of engraving.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operation
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel underside in front of the forestock.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35660	Franchi	Carabina Para	Franchi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial

Centennial Gallery

Gallery

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32135
Make: Franchi
Model: Compact

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Compact
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32135 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32135 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32135 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32135 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32135 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32135 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Model

- the Compact model is a gas operated semi-auto design with a sandblasted, alloy receiver/frame and checkered Beechwood stock and forearm.
- the barrels have fixed or detachable chokes and may be found plain, with ventilated rib or with rifle sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this design is the result of the Project 80 Gas Operated Auto shotguns which also developed the SPAS 12/550. - other Franchi models which were derived from Project 80 Gas Operated Auto Shotguns include the Admiral, the Elite, the Elite Competition, the Prestige, the Prestige Super, the Riot and the Compact.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5466	Franchi	Prestige Turkey Model	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5467	Franchi	Prestige	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5468	Franchi	Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32127	Franchi	Prestige Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32131	Franchi	Elite Competition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32133	Franchi	Admiral	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32137	Franchi	Riot	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cross Country Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5371
Make: Franchi
Model: Condor

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Condor
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5371 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5371 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5371 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5371 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5371 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5371 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5371 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5371 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5371 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5371 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "L. Franchi", "Luigi Franchi" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.
Model	- model designation is marked on the water table. - features include: walnut stock and forearm; blued finish; double triggers; automatic ejectors; game scene engraving.
Action	- sidelock side by side.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have fixed chokes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130066
Make: Franchi
Model: Destino

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Destino
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130066 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DESTINO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2007 with limited production and marked on the lower tang 1 of 250. - features include: side by side blue barrels with bead front sight; choke tubes; siver finish receiver/frame with gold embellished game scene; single trigger; automatic safety and extractors; checkered, walnut, oil finish, straight grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40580

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Franchi Destino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32182
Make: Franchi
Model: Diamond

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Diamond
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32182 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32182 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32182 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "Diamond" was observed marked on the barrel and receiver/frame. - the Diamond is a boxlock design, over/under configured, shotgun. - features include: vented rib on top barrel; scroll and leaf engraved receiver/frame; bead front sight; single or double trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forearm; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38388
Make: Franchi
Model: Diana

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Diana
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38388 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is an exposed hammer, side by side sidelock shotgun, with English style stock and forearm, double triggers, and engraved sideplates, receiver, and standing breech.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32273
Make: Franchi
Model: Dragon Skeet

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Dragon Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32273 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32273 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "Dragon" in script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: boxlock design, over/under pattern; black receiver/frame; single trigger; separated barrels and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. - the Trap, Skeet and Sporting models differ only in stock dimensions, barrel lengths and choke options.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

32276	Franchi	Dragon Sporting	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32273

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32278	Franchi	Dragon Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32276
Make: Franchi
Model: Dragon Sporting

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Dragon Sporting
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32276 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32276 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "Dragon" in script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: boxlock design, over/under pattern with wide top rib; black receiver/frame; single trigger; separated barrels and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. - the Trap, Skeet and Sporting models differ only in stock dimensions, barrel lengths and choke options.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

32273	Franchi	Dragon Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32278	Franchi	Dragon Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32278
Make: Franchi
Model: Dragon Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Dragon Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32278 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32278 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "Dragon MK2" in script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: boxlock design, over/under pattern; black receiver/frame; single trigger; separated barrels and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. - the Trap, Skeet and Sporting models differ only in stock dimensions, barrel lengths and choke options.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

32273	Franchi	Dragon Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32278

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32276	Franchi	Dragon Sporting	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107356
Make: Franchi
Model: Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107356 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107356 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel. - features include: gold waterfowl scenes engraved on the receiver/frame, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, ventilated rib barrel, automatic selective ejectors, interchangeable choke tubes and a single selective gold trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel as: "Luigi Franchi".
Action	- box lock, over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the opening lever on the top of the receiver/frame, and may consist of a "DU" prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "AAI" is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Sponsor" is marked in gold letters on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44143	Franchi	Semi-Automatic Ducks Unlimited Special Edition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
57836	Franchi	Over & Under	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Inc.

Ducks Unlimited Special

Ducks Unlimited Special Edition

Over & Under

Sponsor's Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60559
Make: Franchi
Model: Eldorado

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Eldorado
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60559 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60559 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60559 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60559 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60559 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60559 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60559 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60559 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60559 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The make should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1975. - the model designation/name does not appear on the firearm. - scroll engraving covers the flat sides of the receiver/frame. The top cylindrical part of the receiver/frame is black in color. - sold with a ventilated rib barrel only, optional barrels without a ventilated rib and slug barrels were offered as accessories. - gold plated trigger and safety. - chrome plated breech bolt and lifter. - stock and forend have deluxe checkering. The checkering should wrap around the wrist of the stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - markings on the receiver/frame are marked in a banner, markings read "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI BRESCIA". - barrel markings read "S.P.A Luigi Franchi - Brescia - Made in Italy".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the bottom forward part of the receiver/frame just in front of the lifter. - examples observed have a letter prefix with a sequence of numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine under the barrel and forward of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EVR 1224C

EVR 1226C

EVR 1226M

EVR 1228F

EVR 1228M

EVR 1230F

EVR 2024C

EVR 2026C

EVR 2026M

EVR 2028F

EVR 2028M

Eldorado Magnum

Eldorado Magnum 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eldorado Magnum 20

Eldorado Model

Eldorado Model 12

Eldorado Model 20

Franchi Automatic Eldorado Model

Franchi Eldorado

Franchi Eldorado Model 12

Franchi Eldorado Model 20

MEV 1232F

MEV 2028F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5468
Make: Franchi
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5468 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5468 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5468 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5468 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5468 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5468 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5468 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Elite model is a gas operated semi-auto design with a checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- the receiver is alloy.
- the barrels have fixed or detachable chokes and may be found plain, with ventilated rib or with rifle sights.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks
- This design is the result of Project 80 Gas Operated Auto shotguns which developed the SPAS 12/550.
- Other Franchi Shotgun Models which were derived from "Project 80 Gas Operated Auto Shotguns" include the "Admiral, the Elite, the Elite Competition, the Prestige, the Prestige Super, the Riot and the Compact".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5466	Franchi	Prestige Turkey Model	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5467	Franchi	Prestige	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32127	Franchi	Prestige Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32131	Franchi	Elite Competition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32133	Franchi	Admiral	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32135	Franchi	Compact	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32137	Franchi	Riot	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32131
Make: Franchi
Model: Elite Competition

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Elite Competition
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32131 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Elite Competition model is a gas operated semi-auto design with a checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- the receiver is alloy and fully engraved on this model.
- the barrel has fixed or detachable chokes, with a ventilated rib.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This design is the result of Project 80 Gas Operated Auto shotguns which developed the SPAS 12/550.
- Other Franchi Shotgun Models which were derived from "Project 80 Gas Operated Auto Shotguns" include the "Admiral, the Elite, the Elite Competition, the Prestige, the Prestige Super, the Riot and the Compact".

Cross-References

5466	Franchi	Prestige Turkey Model	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5467	Franchi	Prestige	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5468	Franchi	Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32127	Franchi	Prestige Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32133	Franchi	Admiral	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32135	Franchi	Compact	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32137	Franchi	Riot	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156171
Make: Franchi
Model: Esprit

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Esprit
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156171 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156171 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ESPRIT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Esprit" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: break open lever on the upper tang of the receiver; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector behind the break open lever.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, underneath the action release lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- "BENELLI USA CORP" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220831/004

Esprit round action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132937
Make: Franchi
Model: Falcone

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falcone
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132937 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the upper barrel. - features include: over and under smooth bore barrels with ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; ejectors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TA" prefix and five numbers.
Other Markings	- marked on the three lines: "IMPORTED BY BENELLI USA CORP.", "ACCOKEEK(MD)MADE IN ITALY", and "MOD. FALCONE ".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40913

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod Falcone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5285
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5285 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5285 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5285 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- model marked on the receiver.
- various chokes.
- automatic ejectors.
- ventilated rib on barrels.
- walnut stock.

Action

- boxlock over/under.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4477	CIL	1000 Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4478	CIL	1000 Super Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4479	CIL	1000 Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4480	CIL	1000 Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
67405	CIL	1000 Light Field	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196168	CIL	1000 Super Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196182	CIL	1000 Super Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Falconet

2000 SL Falconet

97.12 Falconet

Falconet 2000

Falconet 2000 SL

Falconet 97-12 IBS

Falconet 97.12

Falconet Buckskin

Falconet Ebony

Falconet Field

Falconet International Skeet

Falconet International Trap

Falconet S

Falconet Skeet

Falconet Sous Bois

Falconet Standard Trap

Falconet Super

Franchi Falconet

Sous Bois Falconet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120174
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet C

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet C
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120174 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120174 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120174 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120174 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120174 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120174 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a lightweight "field" version of the Falconet, with interchangeable barrels in 12 and 20 gauges.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel-tipped forearm; matte black receiver/frame with contrasting gold "dog's-head" engraving; single-trigger with barrel selector or double triggers; tang safety; blued barrels; available with fixed chokes, internal rifling, or interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under pattern.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123239
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet HT

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet HT
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123239 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123239 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123239 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123239 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "FALCONET HT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under barrels with fixed chokes, a partial rib and ramped fiber optic front sight; engraved (hunting scene with birds) nickel finished alluminum alloy with a titanium reinforcement plate front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; blued upper rear tang safety and break opening lever; single selective blued trigger and trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments and a hard rubber butt plate. - average weight with 660mm (26") barrels is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12 GAUGE" or "12GA X 3"" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet

Falconet H T

Falconet HT Techwood

Falconet Techwood

HT Falconet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5287
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet International Skeet

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet International Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5287 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1974. - features include: box lock; over/under pattern with vented rib; single selective trigger; case-hardened receiver/frame; fixed choke; auto ejectors and checkered best grade walnut stock/forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4479	CIL	1000 Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5289	Franchi	Falconet International Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196168	CIL	1000 Super Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet International

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5289
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet International Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet International Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5289 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1974. - features include: box lock; over/under pattern with vented rib; single selective trigger; case-hardened receiver/frame; fixed choke; auto ejectors and checkered best grade walnut stock/forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels fixed chokes and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

4480	CIL	1000 Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5287	Franchi	Falconet International Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196182	CIL	1000 Super Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet International

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120075
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet L

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet L
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120075 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120075 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120075 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120075 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- " FALCONET L" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: box lock; top lever opening; top tang sliding selector/safety; checkered top grade walnut stock and forearm; receiver/frame is matte coin finish with engraved gold game birds; ventilated top rib and no middle rib; bead front sight; rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Franchi Falconet L

Franchi L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137885
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet One

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet One
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137885 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137885 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137885 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "FALCONET ONO" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features observed: over and under, blued barrels with ventilated top and centre rib; lightweight alloy, nickel finished boxlock receiver/frame; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet

Falconet-One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130072
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet Pro

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet Pro
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130072 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130072 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130072 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130072 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130072 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130072 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130072 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130072 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FALCONET PRO" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - "MOD FALCONET PRO" was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: over and under, blued barrels with ventilated top and centre rib; lightweight alloy, nickel finished boxlock receiver/frame; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet

Falconet Pro 12

Falconet Pro 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5284
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet S

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet S
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5284 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5284 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5284 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5284 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5284 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5284 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franchi name and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame along with an engraved facsimile of a falcon's head. The "Falconet" line of shotguns is available in several different versions.
- features of the Falconet S include: lightweight alloy, boxlock design receiver/frame with a silver finish (the same design with a steel receiver/frame is known as the "Alcione"); blued barrels; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm (available with a "Weathercoat" water barrier system); early versions of this model had the barrels separated (no centre rib), later versions have a ventilated top and centre rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5286	Franchi	Falconet Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5287	Franchi	Falconet International Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5288	Franchi	Falconet Standard Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5289	Franchi	Falconet International Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55258	Franchi	Falconet Sous Bois	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120075	Franchi	Falconet L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120076	Franchi	Falconet SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120174	Franchi	Falconet C	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123239	Franchi	Falconet HT	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet Nickeled

Falconet S Black

Falconet S Deluxe

Falconet S Nick

FalconetS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5286
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet Skeet

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5286 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5286 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1974.
Action	- boxlock over/under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- the barrels fixed chokes and a ventilated rib.
Remarks	- the Falconet Skeet is a boxlock design with single selective trigger, auto ejectors and a checkered walnut stock/forearm. This model has some engraving on a case hardened receiver.

Cross-References

4479	CIL	1000 Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5286

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196168	CIL	1000 Super Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120076
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet SL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet SL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120076 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120076 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120076 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120076 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FALCONET SL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: box lock; top lever opening; top tang sliding selector/safety; checkered top grade walnut stock and forearm; receiver/frame is matte coin finished with engraved gold game scenes; ventilated top rib and middle rib; bead front sight; rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Franchi Falconet SL

Franchi SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55258
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet Sous Bois

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet Sous Bois
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55258 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Sous Bois" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - designed with one barrel fully rifled and the other smoothbore. - features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm; black matte or chrome (satin) finished receiver/frame; single trigger; box lock.
Manufacturer	- marked "FRANCHI SpA, Brescia, Italy" on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Franchi Falconet Sous Bois

Franchi Falconet Sous-Bois

Franchi Sous Bois

Franchi Sous-Bois

Paradox

Sous Bois

Sous-Bois

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5288
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet Standard Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet Standard Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5288 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1974. - features include: over/under configuration; box lock design; case-hardened receiver/frame; single selective trigger; auto ejectors; checkered, walnut stock/forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4480	CIL	1000 Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196182	CIL	1000 Super Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124185
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet Titanium

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet Titanium
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124185 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124185 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124185 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124185 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124185 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franchi name and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame along with an engraved facsimile of a falcon's head. The "Falconet" line of shotguns is available in several different versions.
- features of the Falconet Titanium include: lightweight alloy, boxlock design receiver/frame with a Titanium finish (the same design with a steel receiver/frame is known as the "Alcione Titanium"); blued barrels; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm (available with a "Weathercoat" water barrier system); ventilated top and centre rib.
- an enhanced version with precious metal inlays is available as the "Falconet Titanium SL".

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Other Markings - the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5286	Franchi	Falconet Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5287	Franchi	Falconet International Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5288	Franchi	Falconet Standard Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5289	Franchi	Falconet International Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55258	Franchi	Falconet Sous Bois	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120075	Franchi	Falconet L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120076	Franchi	Falconet SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120174	Franchi	Falconet C	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123239	Franchi	Falconet HT	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124187	Franchi	Falconet Titanium SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124187
Make: Franchi
Model: Falconet Titanium SL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Falconet Titanium SL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124187 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124187 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124187 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124187 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124187 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franchi name and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame along with an engraved facsimile of a falcon's head. The "Falconet" line of shotguns is available in several different versions.
- features of the Falconet Titanium SL include: lightweight alloy, boxlock design receiver/frame with a Titanium finish and precious metal inlays (the same design with a steel receiver/frame is known as the "Alcione Titanium SL"); blued barrels; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm (available with a "Weathercoat" water barrier system); ventilated top and centre rib.
- a standard version without the precious metal inlays is available as the "Falconet Titanium".

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Other Markings - the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5284	Franchi	Falconet S	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5285	Franchi	Falconet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5286	Franchi	Falconet Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5287	Franchi	Falconet International Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5288	Franchi	Falconet Standard Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5289	Franchi	Falconet International Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55258	Franchi	Falconet Sous Bois	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120075	Franchi	Falconet L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120076	Franchi	Falconet SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120174	Franchi	Falconet C	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123239	Franchi	Falconet HT	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124185	Franchi	Falconet Titanium	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Falconet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130076
Make: Franchi
Model: Fast

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Fast
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130076 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130076 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130076 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130076 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130076 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "FAST" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickel finish with a checkered walnut buttstock and forend; fibre optic front sight; ventilated barrel rib; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; red dot cocking indicator visible on the lower right side of the receiver/frame; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; unique recoil pad with a gel insert marked "Twin Shock Absorber".
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130077	Franchi	Fast Pro	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fast Black

Fast White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132094
Make: Franchi
Model: Fast Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Fast Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132094 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132094 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132094 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132094 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "FAST DELUXE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: engraved nickel finish receiver/frame; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; fiber optic front sight; ventilated barrel rib; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; red dot cocking indicator visible on the lower right side of the receiver/frame; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; unique recoil pad with a gel insert marked "Twin Shock Absorber".
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137884
Make: Franchi
Model: Fast One

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Fast One
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137884 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137884 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137884 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137884 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "FAST ONE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued ventilated barrel rib; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; fiber optic front sight; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; red dot cocking indicator visible on the lower right side of the receiver/frame; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; unique recoil pad with a gel insert marked "Twin Shock Absorber".
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fast

Fast One Black

Fast-One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130077
Make: Franchi
Model: Fast Pro

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Fast Pro
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130077 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130077 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130077 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130077 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130077 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "FAST PRO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish with a checkered walnut buttstock and forend; fiber optic front sight; ventilated barrel rib; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; red dot cocking indicator visible on the lower right side of the receiver/frame; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; unique recoil pad with a gel insert marked "Twin Shock Absorber".
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130076	Franchi	Fast	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fast

Pro Fast

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156170
Make: Franchi
Model: Feeling

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Feeling
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156170 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156170 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156170 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FEELING" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top tang, break open lever; top tang safety/selector toggle.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed sample consisted of two letter prefix "FF" followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- A white stylized bird marking on the right side of the receiver

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180582	Franchi	Feeling Beccaccia Select	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
180583	Franchi	Feeling Select	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Beccaccia

Feeling Acciaio

Feeling Alloy

Feeling Aluminium

Feeling Becassier

Feeling Beccaccia

Feeling Catalyst

Feeling Slug

Feeling Sporting

Feeling Steel

Feeling Woodcock

Feeling Woodcock Select

Woodcock Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180582
Make: Franchi
Model: Feeling Beccaccia Select

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Feeling Beccaccia Select
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180582 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180582 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "FEELING" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "BECCACCIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SELECT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: receiver is engraved on the right and left side with a gold inlay "Beccaccia" bird flying through a wooded area, the underside shows a gold "Beccaccia" sitting in some bushes; gold plated trigger; break open lever on the top tang of the receiver; thumb safety on the top tang of the receiver behind the break open lever.

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Observed sample consisted of two letter prefix "FF" followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- "BENELLI USA CORP" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156170	Franchi	Feeling	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Beccaccia

Beccaccia Select

Feeling Woodcock

Feeling Woodcock Select

Woodcock

Woodcock Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180583
Make: Franchi
Model: Feeling Select

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Feeling Select
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180583 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180583 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "FEELING" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SELECT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard boxlock, over and under, pattern firearm. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated top rib, plus fixed fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; aluminum alloy boxlock receiver/frame that is nickel finished, engraved and may contain gold image of a bird in flight; gold plated trigger; alloy or nickel top receiver break open skeletonized lever; alloy or nickel top tang safety/selector toggle; checkered pistol-grip wood stock with matching forend and black ventilated rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 2.35kg to 2.75 (5.2lbs to 6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and under the action release lever. - Observed sample consisted of two letter prefix "FF" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY BENELLI USA CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- A golden stylized grouse is marked in the left and right side of the receiver in take-off position. - A golden stylized grouse is marked on the underside of the receiver in flight position.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156170	Franchi	Feeling	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Feeling

Feeling Select O/U

Feeling Select Over and Under

Feeling-Select

Feelingselect

Franchi Feeling Select

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120074
Make: Franchi
Model: Fenice

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Fenice
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120074 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120074 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FENICE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is the superior grade of the 48AL series of shotguns. - features include: checkered top grade walnut stock and forearm; matte, coin finished, engraved receiver/frame with gold game bird inlays; manual safety; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- supplied with a plastic plug to reduce capacity to 2 shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40231WC

40232WC

40233WC

48 AL Fenice

Fenice 20

Fenice 28

Franchi 48 AL Fenice

Franchi Fenice

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120036
Make: Franchi
Model: Grifone

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Grifone
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120036 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120036 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120036 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120036 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120036 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120036 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120036 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make (or logo thereof) marked on firearm.
- the Franchi logo consists of a Middle Ages "arquebusier" in armor aiming an harquebus, while standing next to an "F".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "GRIFONE". - the "Grifone" model is part of the 612/620 series and the 712/720 series of gas operated, semi-automatic shotguns. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; nickel or black finished receiver/frame with gold-filled hunting-scene engraving; interchangeable choke tubes; rotating bolt head; cross-bolt safety in front of the trigger-guard; action-release/magazine cut-off button at right front of receiver/frame. - available with interchangeable barrels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121446	Franchi	720	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121449	Franchi	712	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

612 Grifone White

620 Grifone White

712 Grifone Black

712 Grifone White

720 Grifone Black

720 Grifone White

Grifone Black

Grifone White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121440
Make: Franchi
Model: Highlander

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Highlander
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121440 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121440 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121440 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame with "FRANCHI" and the Franchi logo.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "HIGHLANDER" and on the right side of the barrel assembly as "MOD. HIGHLANDER". - features include: blued barrels with cross checkered centre rib and fixed chokes; checkered, english style, straight grip walnut stock and splinter forend; scroll etched, scalloped, coin finished box lock receiver/frame; top tang safety button doubles as the barrel selector on single trigger examples, also available with double triggers; extended lower tang and fitted red rubber recoil pad
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame with "FRANCHI" and the Franchi logo. - the right side of the barrel assembly is marked "MADE IN ITALY" over the chamber area.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the top tang opening lever. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four numbers. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40500

40505

40510

40527

Highlander 12

Highlander 20

Highlander 28

Highlander Case Hardened

Mod. Highlander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180602
Make: Franchi
Model: Horizon

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Horizon
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180602 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180602 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180602 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180602 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180602 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180602 - 18	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180602 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FRANCHI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- a large capital "F" may be marked on component parts of the firearm, example: bottom of the trigger guard or top of the break open lever.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F-MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "HORIZON" may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a bolt-action pattern firearm, a new offer by Franchi. - features include: cold hammer forged steel round and tapered, rifle barrel without sights; bolt-action receiver/frame with stylized 'conical' bolt knob; one piece hinged floorplate magazine and triggar guard; adjustable trigger group; right side two position safety toggle; one piece black synthetic stock with adjustable black rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 2.99kg to 3.1 kg (6.6lbs to 6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "FRANCHI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - a large capital "F" may be marked on component parts of the firearm, example: bottom of the trigger guard or top of the break open lever. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm. - "F-MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of a two letter prefix "FB" followed by six numbers, followed by a letter "E" and followed by two more numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- hinged floorplate magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt-Action

Horizon All Terrain Black Synt

Horizon All Terrain Elite Strata

Horizon Black Synt

Horizon Bolt Action

Horizon Bolt-Action

Horizon Elite Gray

Horizon Elite Strata

Horizon Special Hunt

Horizon Varmint Black Synt

Horizon Varmint Elite Subalpine

Horizon Wood

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190262
Make: Franchi
Model: Horizon 150th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Horizon 150th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190262 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FRANCHI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- a large capital "F" may be marked on component parts of the firearm, example: bottom of the trigger guard or top of the break open lever.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F-MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- produced only for 2018.
- "HORIZON" is marked on the receiver/frame, with a red "FRANCHI" over "150", over a green, white, and red tricolour bar, over "1868-2018", marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port.
- this is a bolt-action rifle by Franchi, made to commemorate the company's 150th anniversary.
- features include: cold hammer forged steel round and tapered, rifle barrel without sights; bolt-action receiver/frame with stylized 'conical' bolt knob and fluted bolt; one piece hinged floorplate magazine and trigger guard; adjustable trigger group; right side two position safety toggle; checkered walnut stock with black rubber recoil pad.
- average length is 1075mm long, with an average weight of 3.2 kg (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "FRANCHI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- a large capital "F" may be marked on component parts of the firearm, example: bottom of the trigger guard or top of the break open lever.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F-MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary Horizon

Horizon 150

Horizon Anniversario

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124066
Make: Franchi
Model: I-12

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	I-12
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124066 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124066 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124066 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124066 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- the "I-12" line was introduced in 2005 with several distinct variations being offered. All versions have "I-12" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. The same design is marketed in Italy under the "Inertia" model designation with each variant being given a further name such as "Inertia Predator" (basic I-12 with a wood, black synthetic or camouflage stock/finish), "Inertia Raptor" (this model is essentially a "Grade II" version of the I-12) or "Inertia Privilege" (this model is essentially a "Grade III" version of the I-12).
- this model uses an "Inertia Driven" operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- features include: blued finish with a walnut or black synthetic buttstock and forend or complete camouflage pattern finish (Timber HD or Max-4 pattern); interchangeable choke tube; Truglo bead front sight; ventilated barrel rib; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; red dot cocking indicator visible on the lower right side of the receiver/frame; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; unique recoil pad with a gel insert marked "Twin Shock Absorber".
- available with a "Weathercoat" finish that makes the stock impervious to the elements and enhances the figure of the wood as the "I-12 Grade II" or with a higher grade of walnut and a silver finish on the receiver/frame and magazine cap as the "I-12 Grade III".
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.49kg (7.7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed with a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- Franchi is one of several firearms lines imported into the U.S.A. by Benelli USA, itself a subsidiary of Beretta Holdings.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame and/or barrel will bear Italian proof marks; the right side of the bolt is marked with the "Inertia Driven" logo (an oval with a spring and D), visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124068	Franchi	Inertia	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40700
40701
40702
40703
40704
40705
40706
40707
40708
40709
40710
40717
40718
40719
40720
40760

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

I-12 Grade II

I-12 Grade III

I-12 Max-4

I-12 Sporting

I-12 Synthetic

I-12 Timber HD

I-12 Weathercoat

I12 Sporting

Inertia I-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126434
Make: Franchi
Model: I-12 Limited

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	I-12 Limited
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation "I-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "I-12 Limited" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with top ventilated rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; fiber optic front sight and metal bead mid-sight; satin nickel finished, solid top, bottom fed, side eject, receiver/frame engraved with game scenes featuring white gold partridges on the right side and white gold ducks on the left side; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; single trigger; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- this model uses an "Inertia Driven" operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125259	Franchi	I-12 White Gold	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40711

I12 Limited

Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130079
Make: Franchi
Model: I-12 Upland Hunter

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	I-12 Upland Hunter
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130079 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "I-12" over "UPLAND HUNTER" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - features include: blued finish with a checkered walnut buttstock and forend; Truglo bead front sight; ventilated barrel rib; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; red dot cocking indicator visible on the lower right side of the receiver/frame; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; unique recoil pad with a gel insert marked "Twin Shock Absorber".
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1-12 Upland Hunter

40780

Upland Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125259
Make: Franchi
Model: I-12 White Gold

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	I-12 White Gold
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125259 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation "I-12" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "WHITE GOLD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with top ventilated rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; fiber optic front sight and metal bead mid-sight; satin nickel finished, solid top, bottom fed, side eject, receiver/frame engraved with game scenes featuring white gold partridges on the right side and white gold ducks on the left side; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; single trigger; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- this model uses an "Inertia Driven" operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI S.P.A. - BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of an alpha prefix, six digits and an alpha suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126434	Franchi	I-12 Limited	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40711

I-12

I12

I12 White Gold

White Gold

Whitegold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5373
Make: Franchi
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5373 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5373 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm as "S.A. LUIGI FRANCHI-BRESCIA".
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun, made as a higher grade of the "Condor". - features include: deluxe walnut stock and forearm; blued finish; double triggers; automatic ejectors and full engraving on breech and sideplates.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm as "S.A. LUIGI FRANCHI-BRESCIA".
Action	- sidelock side by side.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have fixed chokes.
Remarks	- the Imperial is a London style self opening side by side with automatic ejectors, double triggers, engraved action and a checkered walnut English style stock and forearm. The Condor, Imperial and Imperiale "S" differs from each other in the amount of engraving, wood and overall quality.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5378
Make: Franchi
Model: Imperial Monte Carlo

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Imperial Monte Carlo
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5378 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5378 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5378 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- features include: side by side configuration; automatic ejectors; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered, walnut, English style stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32080
Make: Franchi
Model: Imperial Monte Carlo Extra

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Imperial Monte Carlo Extra
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32080 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32080 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32080 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured on special order with custom features and choice of engraving. - features include: side by side configuration; automatic ejectors; double triggers; engraved, sidelock receiver/frame; checkered walnut English style stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5376	Franchi	Imperial Monte Carlo No 11	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5376
Make: Franchi
Model: Imperial Monte Carlo No 11

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Imperial Monte Carlo No 11
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5376 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5376 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- available from 1956 to 1968.
- the Imperial Monte Carlo No 11 is a custom order, side lock.
- features include: self-opening; side by side barrels; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut, straight or pistol grip, stock and forearm.
- this model falls above the lower versions of "Imperial", "Imperial S" and "No 5" and below the higher grade "Extra" version.

Manufacturer

- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - custom barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5375	Franchi	Imperial Monte Carlo No 5	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32080	Franchi	Imperial Monte Carlo Extra	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial Monte Carlo

Imperial Monte Carlo Number II

Number 2

Number II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5375
Make: Franchi
Model: Imperial Monte Carlo No 5

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Imperial Monte Carlo No 5
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5375 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5375 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5375 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5375 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- available from 1956 to 1968.
- the Imperial Monte Carlo No 5 is a custom order, side lock.
- features include: self-opening; side by side barrels; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut, straight or pistol grip, stock and forearm.
- this model falls above the lower versions of "Imperial" and "Imperial S" and below the higher grade "No 11" and "Extra" versions.

Manufacturer

- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel - custom barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5376	Franchi	Imperial Monte Carlo No 11	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial Monte Carlo Number 5

Monte Carlo No 5

Monte Carlo Number 5

No 5 Imperial Monte Carlo

Number 5 Monte Carlo

Side Lock Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5374
Make: Franchi
Model: Imperiale S

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Imperiale S
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5374 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5374 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5374 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5374 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm as "S.A. LUIGI FRANCHI-BRESCIA".
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun, made as a higher grade of the "Condor". - deluxe walnut stock and forearm, blued finish, double triggers, automatic ejectors, full engraving on breech and sideplates.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm as "S.A. LUIGI FRANCHI-BRESCIA".
Action	- sidelock side by side.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the barrels have fixed chokes.
Remarks	- the Imperialis (the highest grade) is a London style self opening side by side with automatic ejectors, double triggers, engraved action and a checkered walnut English style stock and forearm. The Condor, Imperial, Extra and Imperialis differs from each other in the amount of engraving, wood and overall quality.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124068
Make: Franchi
Model: Inertia

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Inertia
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124068 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124068 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124068 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124068 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- the "Inertia" line was introduced in 2005 with several distinct variations being offered. All versions have "Inertia" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. The same design is marketed in North America under the "I-12" model designation.
- this model uses an "Inertia Driven" operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- features include: blued finish with a walnut or black synthetic buttstock and forend or complete camouflage pattern finish (Timber HD or Max-4 pattern); interchangeable choke tube; Truglo bead front sight; ventilated barrel rib; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; red dot cocking indicator visible on the lower right side of the receiver/frame; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; unique recoil pad with a gel insert marked "Twin Shock Absorber".
- available with a silver/titanium finish on the receiver/frame and a "Weathercoat" finish that makes the stock impervious to the elements and enhances the figure of the wood as the "Inertia Raptor" or with a higher grade of walnut and a silver/titanium finish on the receiver/frame and magazine cap as the "Inertia Privilege".

Manufacturer

- the Franchi name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame and/or barrel will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124066	Franchi	I-12	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Inertia Predator

Inertia Predator Camo

Inertia Predator Sintetico

Inertia Predator Synthetic

Inertia Privilege

Inertia Raptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174486
Make: Franchi
Model: Instinct Catalyst

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Instinct Catalyst
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174486 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174486 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "F".
- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "INSTINCT CATALYST" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with integrated barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "F".
- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138642	Franchi	Instinct SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
138643	Franchi	Instinct L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147268	Franchi	Instinct Sporting	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40802

Catalyst

Catalyst Series

Instinct

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138643
Make: Franchi
Model: Instinct L

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Instinct L
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138643 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138643 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138643 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138643 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138643 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138643 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "INSTINCT L" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated mid and top rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety/barrel selector; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1073 mm (42.25"), average weight is 2.84 kgs (6.26 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174486	Franchi	Instinct Catalyst	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
197314	Franchi	Instinct LX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40800

40805

40810

Instinct

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197314
Make: Franchi
Model: Instinct LX

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Instinct LX
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197314 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197314 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197314 - 3	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FRANCHI" also uses the letter "F" as a marking.
- " is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "IMPORTED BY BENELLI USA CORP" over "ACCOKEEK (MD)" may be marked on the side of the barrel over the model name.

Model

- "INSTINCT LX" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "INSTINCT LX" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "INSTINCT LX" is an over/under barrel configuration shotgun.
- Features include: flush or extended, interchangeable chokes; top and middle vented barrel ribs; walnut Schnabel forend and buttstock; barrel unlocking lever and automatic reset safety tang-mounted; automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FRANCHI" also uses the letter "F" as a marking.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.
- "IMPORTED BY BENELLI USA CORP" over "ACCOKEEK (MD)" may be marked on the side of the barrel over the model name.

Action

- Break open action.
- Over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138643	Franchi	Instinct L	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

41160

41170

41175

Franchi Instinct LX

Instinct LX Line

Instinct LX O/U

Instinct LX Over-Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200075
Make: Franchi
Model: Instinct Sideplate

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Instinct Sideplate
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200075 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200075 - 3	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200075 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200075 - 4	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "F".
- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "INSTINCT SIDEPLATE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "INSTINCT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: automatic ejectors; action release located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with integrated barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "F".
- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY BENELLI USA CORP. ACCOKEEK (MD)" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

41360

41370

Instinct

Instinct Series

Instinct Sideplate Over & Under

Instinct-Sideplate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138642
Make: Franchi
Model: Instinct SL

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Instinct SL
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138642 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138642 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138642 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138642 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "INSTINCT SL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated mid and top rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; polished aluminum alloy front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety/barrel selector; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1073 mm (42.25"), average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TB" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174486	Franchi	Instinct Catalyst	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
196321	Franchi	Instinct SLX	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40815

40820

40825

40830

Instinct

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196321
Make: Franchi
Model: Instinct SLX

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Instinct SLX
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196321 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196321 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196321 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- FRANCHI is marked in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- INSTINCT SLX is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- INSTINCT SLX is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Introduced in 2020.
- This is an upgraded version of the Instinct SL
- Features include: schnabel forend; floral engraving on the receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; automatic safety with built in barrel selector; gold trigger; prince of wale style pistol grip; upgraded level of wood for stock.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1174.75 mm (46.25 inches), average weight is 2.85 kg (6.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- FRANCHI is marked in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is located under the action release lever on the upper tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138642	Franchi	Instinct SL	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

41185

41190

41195

Instinct

SLX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147268
Make: Franchi
Model: Instinct Sporting

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Instinct Sporting
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147268 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "INSTINCT" over "SPORTING" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated mid and top rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; nickel front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety/barrel selector; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the top lever opener. - example observed with "FF" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

174486	Franchi	Instinct Catalyst	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40835

Instinct

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146328
Make: Franchi
Model: Intensity

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Intensity
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146328 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146328 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146328 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146328 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146328 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146328 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146328 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146328 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146328 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the receiver/frame - Franchi and/or the Franchi logo may be marked on the forearm and barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "INTENSITY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port. - this model uses an "Inertia Driven" operating system. - features include: round barrel with top ventilated rib and fixed fiber optic front sight; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish with black synthetic buttstock and forend or complete camouflage pattern finish in various styles; interchangeable choke tubes. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1207mm (47.5") and overall weight is 3.04kg (6.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the receiver/frame - Franchi and/or the Franchi logo may be marked on the forearm and barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed sample was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed sample consisted of a two letter prefix, "BP", followed by five numbers and a letter, "F" or "G" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40920

40925

40930

40935

40940

40945

40946

APGX

Black Synthetic

Bottomlands

Franchi Intensity

Intensity APGX

Intensity Black Synthetic

Intensity Bottomlands

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Intensity Max-4

Intensity Mossy Oak

Intensity Mossy Oak Bottomlands

Intensity RealTree Max-4

Intensity RealTree Xtra Green

Intensity Synthetic

MAX-4

Mossy Oak

Mossy Oak Bottomlands

RealTree Max-4

Realtree Xtra Green

Synthetic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32308
Make: Franchi
Model: Junior Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Junior Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32308 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32308 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32308 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the Junior Pigeon is a box lock design, and features over/under barrels, fixed chokes, single trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver/frame is nickel finished and lightly engraved. - also available in a Junior Trap and Junior Skeet version that are also designed with the young competitor in mind as reflected by the shorter stock dimensions.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32312	Franchi	Junior Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32314	Franchi	Junior Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Pigeon Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32314
Make: Franchi
Model: Junior Skeet

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Junior Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32314 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32314 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32314 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the Junior Skeet is a box lock design, and features over/under barrels, fixed chokes, single trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver/frame is nickel finished and lightly engraved. - also available in a Junior Trap and Junior Pigeon version that are also designed with the young competitor in mind as reflected by the shorter stock dimensions.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have fixed chokes and ventilated ribs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32308	Franchi	Junior Pigeon	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32312	Franchi	Junior Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Skeet Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32312
Make: Franchi
Model: Junior Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Junior Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32312 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32312 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32312 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the Junior Trap is a box lock design, and features over/under barrels, fixed chokes, single trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver/frame is nickel finished and lightly engraved. - also available in a Junior Pigeon and Junior Skeet version that are also designed with the young competitor in mind as reflected by the shorter stock dimensions.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have fixed chokes and ventilated ribs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Junior Trap is a boxlock design over/under, single trigger with a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver is lightly engraved, the chokes are fixed and it is designed with the young competitor in mind as reflected by the shorter stock and barrel options.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32308	Franchi	Junior Pigeon	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32314	Franchi	Junior Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Trap Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62442
Make: Franchi
Model: LAW12

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	LAW12
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62442 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62442 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAW 12 - LUIGI FRANCHI S.P.A, BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- imported from 1988 to 1994. - "LAW 12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAW" stands for Light Automatic Weapon. - features include: detachable plastic stock with pistol grip; ventilated forearm; alloy receiver/frame; metal parts are sandblasted and blued; scope mount; carry/safety lever on the right side on the trigger guard; detachable Variomix choke system; blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- "LAW 12 - LUIGI FRANCHI S.P.A, BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Franchi LAW 12

Franchi LAW 12 Shotgun

LAW 12

LAW 12 Shotgun

LAW-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20716
Make: Franchi
Model: LF57

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	LF57
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20716 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20716 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20716 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" or "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1957.
- "57" or "Mod. 57" or "PISTOLA MITRAGL. Cal. 9 Mod. 57" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is the first complete firearm to be produced by Luigi Franchi.
- introduced circa 1957, remained in production until 1980.
- features include: pressed steel receiver/frame, side folding buttstock, steel pistol grip that incorporates a grip safety that must be squeezed to fire, telescoping bolt and fixed sights.
- pistol grip safety must be squeezed before bolt can be retracted.
- the Italian Navy adopted a small number of this model in the early 1960's.

Manufacturer

- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" or "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame just forward of the rear sight or on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the pistol grip.
- sample inspected has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. 9" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57

LF 57

LF-57

Pistola Mitagl

Pistola Mitagl Mod. 57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20717
Make: Franchi
Model: LF57

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	LF57
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20717 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20717 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20717 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" or "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1957.
- "57" or "Mod. 57" or "PISTOLA MITRAGL. Cal. 9 Mod. 57" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is the first complete firearm to be produced by Luigi Franchi.
- introduced circa 1957, remained in production until 1980.
- features include: pressed steel receiver/frame, side folding buttstock, steel pistol grip that incorporates a grip safety that must be squeezed to fire, telescoping bolt and fixed sights.
- pistol grip safety must be squeezed before bolt can be retracted.
- the Italian Navy adopted a small number of this model in the early 1960's.

Manufacturer

- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" or "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame just forward of the rear sight or on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the pistol grip.
- sample inspected has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. 9" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57

LF 57

M57

Pistola Mitagl

Pistola Mitagl Mod. 57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25002
Make: Franchi
Model: LF57 Police

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	LF57 Police
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25002 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	206	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 212(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25002 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 212(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25002 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	206	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 212(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25002 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 212(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25002 - 5	9MM LUGER	40	206	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 212(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25002 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 212(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" or "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1957.
- LF57 Police was manufactured as a semi-automatic version of the LF57 submachine gun.
- LF57 Police was exported to the USA in 1962 as the Police Model 1962.
- "57" or "Mod. 57" or "PISTOLA MITRAGL. Cal. 9 Mod. 57" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: pressed steel receiver/frame, side folding buttstock, steel pistol grip that incorporates a grip safety that must be squeezed to fire, telescoping bolt and fixed sights.
- pistol grip safety must be squeezed before bolt can be retracted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" or "S.p.A. LUIGI FRANCHI Brescia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame just forward of the rear sight or on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the pistol grip.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LF 57 Model 1962

LF-57

LF57 Model 1962

LF57 Police Model 1962

Mod 57 Police

Model 1962

Police Model 1962

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120474
Make: Franchi
Model: LF58

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	LF58
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120474 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120474 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120474 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a gas-operated selective-fire carbine made by Franchi during the 1950's, as a possible arm for commercial and overseas sales, particularly for small-statured soldiers or missions where light weight and/or small size was desired.
- this firearm made much use of metal stampings and pressings, somewhat resembling the German MP-44 series.
- features include: two-piece receiver/frame; side-folding tubular buttstock; open adjustable sights; wooden grip panels and forearm; blued finish.
- this firearm uses an unusual fire-control system to regulate the rate-of-fire, whereby squeezing the trigger drops a "dummy" hammer; near the end of its travel, that hammer subsequently trips a second hammer, and it's this second hammer that actually fires a chambered cartridge. This delay in the operating cycle is enough to reduce the full-automatic rate-of-fire to approx. 520 rpm.
- although this firearm exhibited a number of interesting and useful design characteristics, it came on the scene just as NATO (Italy included) was standardizing on the 7.62MM NATO cartridge; because of this, the LF 58 was abandoned, and a variant of this design (the LF 59) was produced in 7.62MM NATO.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated; selective-fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; this firearm uses magazines made for the US M1 Carbine, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 15, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LF 58

Luigi Franchi 1958

Luigi Franchi 58

Luigi Franchi M1958

Luigi Franchi M58

M1958

M58

Model 1958

Model 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120475
Make: Franchi
Model: LF59

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	LF59
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120475 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120475 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a gas-operated selective-fire rifle made by Franchi during the 1950's, as a possible candidate for Italy's NATO-compliant "main battle rifle"; this rifle was based on Franchi's earlier "LF 58" carbine.
- this firearm made much use of metal stampings and pressings, and somewhat resembles a German MP-44 mated to an FN-FAL.
- features include: two-piece receiver/frame; wooden or synthetic buttstock, pistol-grip and forearm; open adjustable sights; blued finish.
- this firearm uses an unusual fire-control system to regulate the rate-of-fire, whereby squeezing the trigger drops a "dummy" hammer; near the end of its travel, that hammer subsequently trips a second hammer, and it's this second hammer that actually fires a chambered cartridge. This delay in the operating cycle is enough to reduce the full-automatic rate-of-fire to approx. 580 rpm.
- although this firearm exhibited a number of interesting and useful design characteristics, it came on the scene just as Italy was standardizing on the Beretta BM-59 and the design was never adopted, or produced in great quantity.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated; selective-fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine; this firearm uses magazines that were designed for the US M14 rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LF 59

LF-59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32300
Make: Franchi
Model: Master Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Master Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32300 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the Master Pigeon is a box lock design, and features over/under barrels with wide top rib, fixed chokes, single trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver/frame is nickel finished and lightly engraved. - also available in a Master Trap and Master Skeet version that are designed for International competition.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32302	Franchi	Master Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32306	Franchi	Master Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Master

Pigeon Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32306
Make: Franchi
Model: Master Skeet

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Master Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32306 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the Master Skeet is a box lock design, and features over/under barrels with a special recessed muzzle, fixed chokes, single trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver/frame is nickel finished and lightly engraved. - also available in a Master Trap version that is also designed for International competition and a Master Pigeon version for hunting.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the Master Skeet is a boxlock design over/under, single trigger with a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver is lightly engraved. The chokes are fixed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32300	Franchi	Master Pigeon	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32302	Franchi	Master Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Master

Skeet Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32302
Make: Franchi
Model: Master Trap

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Master Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32302 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32302 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the Master Trap is a box lock design, and features over/under barrels with a raised, smooth or filed rib, fixed chokes, single trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver/frame is nickel finished and lightly engraved. - also available in a Master Skeet version that is also designed for International competition and a Master Pigeon version for hunting.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32300	Franchi	Master Pigeon	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32306	Franchi	Master Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Master

Trap Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190222
Make: Franchi
Model: Momentum

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Momentum
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190222 - 7	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 8	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 9	223 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 12	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 10	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190222 - 14	350 LEGEND	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 16	450 BUSHMASTER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 13	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190222 - 17	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" and/or the Franchi logo is marked on the firearm. - "FRANCHI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOMENTUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: threaded muzzle with thread protector; round, rifled barrel; checkered synthetic pistol-grip stock with recessed sling swivel attachment points; hinged floorplate; adjustable trigger; spiral fluted bolt; two-piece scope mounts; rubber recoil pad; matte black phosphate finish; may include camouflaged synthetic or finished wood stock; color coated barrel and action.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" and/or the Franchi logo is marked on the firearm. - "FRANCHI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design. - Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

41500

41501

41505

41510

41515

41520

41521

41525

41530

41531

41535

41540

41545

41550

41551

41750

41751

41850

41851

Momentum All-Terrain Elite

Momentum Elite

Momentum Elite Varmint

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57836
Make: Franchi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57836 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57836 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57836 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI", "LUIGI FRANCHI" or a variation thereof is marked on receiver/frame and barrels.
Model	- "Over & Under" is a generic screen for FRANCHI over & under shotguns without a model designation. - features include: blued barrels that may have a ventilated rib; fixed or removable chokes; top tang mounted opening lever; tang safety/barrel selector; automatic ejectors; single or double trigger; checkered forend and buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI", "LUIGI FRANCHI" or a variation thereof is marked on receiver/frame and barrels. - "FRANCHI" is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, visible when the barrels are opened or removed. - serial number is usually repeated under the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

107356	Franchi	Ducks Unlimited	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53556
Make: Franchi
Model: PA3

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	PA3
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53556 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53556 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	345	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53556 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "PA3", there are three basic variants of this model: PA3/215, PA3/345, PA3/470.
- the three digits after the model name (PA3) merely indicates the barrel length.
- "PA3" is usually found with a vertical, over the receiver-type folding steel stock similar to the Remington 870P shotgun.
- features include: round tapered hard chrome lined barrel with muzzle threaded bushing to take chokes or shot diverters; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; double operating rods; internal hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever located on the right side of the trigger guard; pistol grip or standard rib forearm and pistol grip design with folding metal stock; anti-glare phosphated finish.
- "PA3/215" has a 215 mm barrel length making the overall length with the stock folded of 470 mm, a pistol grip on the pump mechanism and a 3 shot tubular magazine.
- "PA3/345" has a 345 mm barrel length making the overall length with the stock folded of 595 mm, standard ribbed forearm on the pump mechanism and a 5 shot tubular magazine capacity.
- "PA3/470" has a 470 mm length barrel making the overall length with the stock folded of 725 mm, standard ribbed forearm on the pump mechanism and a 7 shot tubular magazine.

Action

- manually operated, pump-action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA3 / 215

PA3 / 345

PA3 / 470

PA3/215

PA3/345

PA3/470

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5509
Make: Franchi
Model: PA5

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	PA5
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5509 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5509 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- the barrels have Variomix or fixed choke and no ventilated rib.
Remarks	- the model PA5 is a pump action repeater, single trigger with a hard wood pistol grip stock and forearm. The receiver is alloy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32167	Franchi	PA7	Franchi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 5

PA-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32167
Make: Franchi
Model: PA7

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	PA7
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32167 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32167 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable chokes; alloy receiver/frame; blackened hardwood, semi-pistol grip stock and forearm.
- the PA5 model is similar to the model PA7 but features a natural colour wood stock.
- available with a fixed stock and pistol grip as the model PA8E and a pistol grip and folding stock version as the PA8I.

Manufacturer

- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5509	Franchi	PA5	Franchi	Shotgun	Pump Action
32171	Franchi	PA8	Franchi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 7

PA-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32171
Make: Franchi
Model: PA8

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	PA8
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32171 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32171 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32171 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32171 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franchi name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- Luigi Franchi produced several variations within the "PA" series of shotguns. All models used the same basic receiver/frame bur were equipped with different options that led to each separate variation being given a specific designation.
- one sample examined was not marked with a model designation.
- the PA8 was offered with a fixed, vertical pistol grip stock as the PA8/E or with a pistol grip and top folding metal stock as the PA8/I. Apart from the choice of buttstock configuration all other features remained the same.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; matte blued finish; interchangeable choke tubes; safety mounted on the trigger guard; bead front sight; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Franchi name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, observed specimen serial number incorporated an alpha character prefix and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tunular magazine, a three shot reducer or a two shot magazine extension were available.
Remarks	- the same basic firearm is available with a traditional style, wood pistol grip buttstock as the model PA5 or with a traditional style, synthetic pistol grip buttstock as the model PA7.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32167	Franchi	PA7	Franchi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 8

PA 8E

PA 8I

PA8/E

PA8/I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132095
Make: Franchi
Model: PG720 Raptor

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	PG720 Raptor
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132095 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132095 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA" may be marked on the firearm. - green or silver Franchi logo medallion inserts on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: ventilated rib blued barrel and bead front sight; nickel plated, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame, trigger and forearm nut; breech block release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel studs and a black rubber recoil pad. - average weight with a barrel length of 660mm (26") is 2.8kg (6.lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

720 Raptor

PG 720

PG 720 Raptor

PG720

Raptor 720

Raptor PG 720

Raptor PG720

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5467
Make: Franchi
Model: Prestige

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Prestige
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5467 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5467 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5467 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5467 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5467 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5467 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5467 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Prestige model is a gas operated semi-auto design with a checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- the Prestige Model receiver is alloy, finished dull, mat, black.
- the barrels have fixed or detachable chokes and may be found plain or with a ventilated rib.
- the Prestige was imported by FIE Firearms from 1985 to 1989.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - on the action.

Remarks
- This design is the result of Project 80 Gas Operated Auto shotguns which developed the SPAS 12/550.
- Other Franchi Shotgun Models which were derived from "Project 80 Gas Operated Auto Shotguns" include the "Admiral, the Elite, the Prestige, the Prestige Super, the Riot and the Compact".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5466	Franchi	Prestige Turkey Model	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5468	Franchi	Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32127	Franchi	Prestige Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32131	Franchi	Elite Competition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32133	Franchi	Admiral	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32135	Franchi	Compact	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32137	Franchi	Riot	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32127
Make: Franchi
Model: Prestige Super

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Prestige Super
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32127 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32127 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32127 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32127 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32127 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32127 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32127 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Prestige was imported by FIE Firearms from 1985 to 1989.
- the Prestige Super model is a gas operated semi-auto design with a checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- the receiver is alloy, engraved on the Prestige Super model and dull matte black on the Prestige.
- the barrels have fixed or detachable chokes and may be found plain, with ventilated rib or with rifle sights.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks
- This design is the result of Project 80 Gas Operated Auto shotguns which developed the SPAS 12/550.
- Other Franchi Shotgun Models which were derived from "Project 80 Gas Operated Auto Shotguns" include the "Admiral, the Elite, the Elite Competition, the Prestige, the Prestige Super, the Riot and the Compact".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5466	Franchi	Prestige Turkey Model	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5467	Franchi	Prestige	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5468	Franchi	Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32131	Franchi	Elite Competition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32133	Franchi	Admiral	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32135	Franchi	Compact	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32137	Franchi	Riot	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5466
Make: Franchi
Model: Prestige Turkey Model

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Prestige Turkey Model
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5466 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5466 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5466 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5466 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5466 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5466 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5466 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Prestige Turkey model is a gas operated semi-auto design with a checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- the alloy receiver is finished in dull matte black.
- the Prestige Turkey model was imported in 1989 only and exclusively by FIE Firearms.
- the barrels have fixed or detachable chokes and may be found plain, with ventilated rib or with rifle sights.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks
- this design is the result of Project 80 Gas Operated Auto shotguns which developed the SPAS 12/550.
- other Franchi Shotgun Models which were derived from "Project 80 Gas Operated Auto Shotguns" include the "Admiral, the Elite, the Elite Competition, the Prestige, the Prestige Super, the Riot and the Compact".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5467	Franchi	Prestige	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5468	Franchi	Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32127	Franchi	Prestige Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32131	Franchi	Elite Competition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32133	Franchi	Admiral	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32135	Franchi	Compact	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32137	Franchi	Riot	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5251
Make: Franchi
Model: Priti De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Priti De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5251 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5251 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5251 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5251 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- imported 1988-1989. - features include: over and under pattern; boxlock design; single trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe Model Priti

Priti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123244
Make: Franchi
Model: Raptor

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Raptor
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123244 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123244 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123244 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123244 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123244 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123244 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123244 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA" may be marked on the firearm.
- green or silver Franchi logo medallion inserts on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - "RAPTOR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued plain or rifled barrel with removable or fixed chokes, ventilated rib and bead front sight; nickel plated, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame, trigger and forearm nut; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with sling swivel studs and a black rubber recoil pad. - average weight for a 12GA X 3" with a barrel length of 660mm (26") is 3.05kg (6.71lbs). - average weight for a 20GA X 3" with a barrel length of 660mm (26") is 2.85kg (6.27lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame and sample observed consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel eg. 12GA X 3" or 20GA X 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121446	Franchi	720	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121449	Franchi	712	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40333

40334

712

712 Competition

712 Competition Raptor

712 Raptor

712 Raptor Competition

720

720 Competition

720 Competition Raptor

720 Raptor

720 Raptor Competition

Raptor 712

Raptor 720

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Raptor Green

Raptor Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125267
Make: Franchi
Model: Renaissance

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Renaissance
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125267 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125267 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125267 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125267 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125267 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "RENAISSANCE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered, round, blued, over and under, barrels; top and side ventilated ribs; smooth bore; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved, grey finished, top break, front hinged, box lock, alloy, receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; nickel plated single trigger; checkered fluted forearm and rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel in 12GA X 3" is 1133mm (44 5/8"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2lbs).
- the engraving of the model "Renaissance" features a close up of a duck for the 12 Gauge and a partridge for the 20 Gauge over a nature scene.
- the engraving of the model "Renaissance Classic" is the same as the "Renaissance" except for the duck and the partridge are in gold.
- the engraving of the model "Renaissance Elite" features a close up of a pheasant over a nature scene for the 12 Gauge and a partridge over a fence for the 20 Gauge, both the pheasant and the partridge are in gold.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125268	Franchi	Renaissance Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125269	Franchi	Renaissance Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125679	Franchi	Renaissance Sporting	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40605

40610

40615

40620

40625

Field

Renaissance Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125268
Make: Franchi
Model: Renaissance Classic

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Renaissance Classic
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125268 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125268 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125268 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125268 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125268 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "RENAISSANCE CLASSIC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered, round, blued, over and under barrels; top and side ventilated ribs; smooth bore; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved, grey finished, top break, front hinged, box lock, alloy, receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger; checkered, fluted forearm and rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel in 12GA X 3" is 1133mm (44 5/8"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2lbs).
- the engraving of the model "Renaissance" features a close up of a duck for the 12 Gauge and a partridge for the 20 Gauge over a nature scene.
- the engraving of the model "Renaissance Classic" is the same as the "Renaissance" except for the duck and the partridge are in gold.
- the engraving of the model "Renaissance Elite" features a close up of a pheasant over a nature scene for the 12 Gauge and a partridge over a fence for the 20 Gauge, both the pheasant and the partridge are in gold.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125267	Franchi	Renaissance	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125269	Franchi	Renaissance Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125679	Franchi	Renaissance Sporting	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40630

40635

40640

40645

40650

40680

Renaissance Classic Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125269
Make: Franchi
Model: Renaissance Elite

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Renaissance Elite
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125269 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125269 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125269 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125269 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125269 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "RENAISSANCE ELITE" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered, round, blued barrels; top and side ventilated ribs; smoothbore; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay; oil walnut stock finish; checkered, fluted forearm and rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock; top break, front hinged, box lock, alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; break open lever and safety lever, located on the upper rear tang; stainless trigger guard and gold plated single trigger.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel in 12GA X 3" is 1133mm (44 5/8"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2lbs).
- the engraving of the model "Renaissance Classic" is the same as the "Renaissance" except the duck and the partridge are in gold.
- the engraving of the model "Renaissance Elite" features a close up of a pheasant over a nature scene for the 12 Gauge and a partridge over a fence for the 20 Gauge. Both the pheasant and the partridge are in gold.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open leaver. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the side of the lug of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125267	Franchi	Renaissance	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125268	Franchi	Renaissance Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125679	Franchi	Renaissance Sporting	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40655

40660

40665

40670

40675

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125679
Make: Franchi
Model: Renaissance Sporting

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Renaissance Sporting
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125679 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125679 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Model	- model name is marked on the receiver/frame as "Renaissance Sporting". - features may include: tapered, round, blued, over and under, barrels; top and side ventilated ribs; smooth bore; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved, grey finished, top break, front hinged, box lock, alloy, receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; nickel plated single trigger; checkered fluted forearm and rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 762mm (30") barrel is 1184mm (46 5/8"), average weight is 3.58kg (7.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Franchi name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - known example had numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125267	Franchi	Renaissance	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125268	Franchi	Renaissance Classic	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125269	Franchi	Renaissance Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Renaissance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120472
Make: Franchi
Model: RF83

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	RF83
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120472 - 6	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 7	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 8	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 9	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 10	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 11	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120472 - 12	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 13	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 14	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120472 - 15	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. Franchi S.P.A. and the "Franchi" logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "RF 83" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the "RF 83" was introduced in 1983.
- this is a standard-pattern double-action revolver.
- features include: solid or ventilated rib barrel with full length ejector-rod shroud; solid receiver/frame with left swing out cylinder; interchangeable cylinder; Colt-style cylinder latch; spur hammer; fixed or adjustable open sights; checkered or smooth walnut grip panels; blue or bright chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "L. Franchi S.P.A." and "Brescia-Italy" and the manufacturer's logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Cal. 38SP" is marked on the barrel.
- available with interchangeable 357 Magnum cylinders.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3648

3813

3814

3815

3816

RF 83

RF 83 2 1/2"

RF 83 2"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RF 83 3"

RF 83 4"

RF 83 Compact

RF 83 Extra Small

RF 83 Service

RF 83 Standard

RF 83 Super Target

RF 83 Target

RF-83

RF-83 Compact

RF-83 Service

RF-83 Standard

RF-83 Target

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32137
Make: Franchi
Model: Riot

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Riot
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32137 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- this is a gas operated semi-auto design with an alloy receiver/frame and high strength resin stock and forearm. - a folding stock is optional. - the metal is sand blasted and anodized. - the barrel for this model has a detachable choke with no rib, and is offered with rifle sights. - this design is the result of the Project 80 Gas Operated Auto shotguns which developed the SPAS 12/550. - other models which were derived from "Project 80 Gas Operated Auto Shotguns" also include the Admiral, the Elite, the Prestige, the Prestige Super, and the Compact.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- a two shot extension for the five shot magazine is included.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5466	Franchi	Prestige Turkey Model	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5467	Franchi	Prestige	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5468	Franchi	Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32127	Franchi	Prestige Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32131	Franchi	Elite Competition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32133	Franchi	Admiral	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32135	Franchi	Compact	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120314
Make: Franchi
Model: SAS12

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	SAS12
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120314 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - imported between 1988 and 1990. - features include: chromed cylinder bore with barrel threaded for optional full or modified choke or diverter; pump action; tubular magazine; black nylon forend; one piece fixed nylon black butt stock with integral pistol grip or optional folding stock; matte black finish; bead front sight. - overall length of firearm with a fixed stock is 1041mm (41") and with the optional folding stock in the folded position the length is 807mm (31 3/4").
Manufacturer	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length is 546mm (21 1/2") with a threaded muzzle cap.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

S.A.S. 12

S.A.S.12

SAS 12

SAS-12

SAS-12 Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71329
Make: Franchi
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71329 - 14	12 GA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 15	12 GA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 16	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 17	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 18	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 19	12 GA	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71329 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 25	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 20	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71329 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 21	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 22	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 23	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71329 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - usually marked on the receiver and/or barrel.

Model - this is a generic entry for those Franchi semi-automatic shotguns where the model designation is unknown and not marked on the firearm.
- other entries exist which may better describe this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- usually marked on the receiver and/or barrel.
Action	- long recoil or gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - known example had six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5403	Franchi	Black Magic Game	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5413	Franchi	Black Magic Skeet	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5422	Franchi	Black Magic Trap	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5444	Franchi	48AL Black Magic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5445	Franchi	48AL Black Magic Hunter	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5461	Franchi	48AL Standard Magnum	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5462	Franchi	48AL Hunter	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5463	Franchi	48AL Hunter Magnum	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5466	Franchi	Prestige Turkey Model	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5467	Franchi	Prestige	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5468	Franchi	Elite	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5469	Franchi	612VS	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5494	Franchi	612VSL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5496	Franchi	612VSGL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5498	Franchi	620VSL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5499	Franchi	620VS	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5511	Franchi	500	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5513	Franchi	520	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5514	Franchi	520 Eldorado Gold	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5515	Franchi	530	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32127	Franchi	Prestige Super	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32131	Franchi	Elite Competition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32133	Franchi	Admiral	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32135	Franchi	Compact	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32137	Franchi	Riot	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
36040	Franchi	510G	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44143	Franchi	Semi-Automatic Ducks Unlimited Special Edition	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55158	Franchi	612 Light	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55159	Franchi	612 Solengo	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55237	Franchi	48AL12	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55238	Franchi	48AL20	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
55239	Franchi	48AL28	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
60559	Franchi	Eldorado	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
62442	Franchi	LAW12	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
63122	Franchi	48A	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Semi-Automatic

Magnum Auto

Semi-Auto

Semi-Auto Shotgun

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Standard Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Benelli USA

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129472
Make: Franchi
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129472 - 1	22 LR	11	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI - BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY - CAL .22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this rifle bears a very close resemblance to the Franchi model Centennial Commemorative produced in 1968 only.
- this is a blow-back operated rifle with a tubular magazine located in the buttstock and the magazine is loaded from the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramped and hooded front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid top and flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; take-down latch located on the left side of the receiver/frame near the front; hardwood forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.P.A. LUIGI FRANCHI - BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY - CAL .22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel in front of the forend.
- known example had a five or seven digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located in the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5399	Franchi	Centennial Commemorative	Franchi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120083
Make: Franchi
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120083 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame as "FUSIL AUTOMATIQUE LUIGI FRANCHI".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued plain barrel; fixed front sight; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "FABRIQUE PAR VERNEY-CARON S.ETIENNE.
Action	- long recoil or gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown, however, observed samples has six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44143
Make: Franchi
Model: Semi-Automatic Ducks Unlimited Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Semi-Automatic Ducks Unlimited Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44143 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1992/1993.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated tip rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is decorated with gold inlaid duck and waterfowl scenes; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; action release lever and magazine cut-off button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- long recoil or gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbering begin with two digits indicating year of edition release followed by the letters "DU," and four more digits. ie xxDUxxxx

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71329	Franchi	Semi-Automatic	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
107356	Franchi	Ducks Unlimited	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DU Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited Special Edition

Semi-Auto Ducks Unlimited

Semi-Auto Ducks Unlimited Special Edition

Semi-Automatic DU Special Edition

Semi-Automatic Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119525
Make: Franchi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119525 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119525 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119525 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. Franchi", "Luigi Franchi" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Model

- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Franchi side by side shotguns that have no model designation marked on them, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- side lock or box lock action.
- may have; fixed or removable chokes, standard or high ventilated rib on the barrel, single or double triggers, steel or alloy receiver/frame, various receiver/frame finishes and engravings.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5358	Franchi	Airone	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5359	Franchi	Astore	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5362	Franchi	Astore 5	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5366	Franchi	Astore 2		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32220	Franchi	Astore 1 Super De Luxe	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120470
Make: Franchi
Model: SPAS11

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	SPAS11
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120470 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120470 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- production began in 1979.
- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- "SPAS" is an acronym for Special Purpose Automatic Shotgun.
- this is the original design predecessor of the SPAS series of shotguns; the SPAS 11 was redesigned and variant model, designated SPAS 12 was created from the SPAS 11. Although the SPAS 11 shotgun shares the same semi-automatic/pump-action feature of the later SPAS 12, it still retains some of the "sporter" styling of the Franchi gas-operated shotguns from which this line descended.
- features include: a fixed tubular butt stock with a spring-loaded "hook" to engage the supporting arm when firing one-handed; blued/parkerized finish; wooden pistol-grip and forearm; an abbreviated synthetic forearm at the front of the wooden forearm (for use when the mechanism is set to "pump"); open ghost-ring and rifle sights; threaded muzzle; sling swivels; and comes with a factory extended magazine tube.

Manufacturer

- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action.
- designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds.
- switching between firing modes is done by pressing a button under the foregrip, and sliding the foregrip slightly forwards or backwards until it clicks into position.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19240	Franchi	SPAS12	Franchi	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

11

S.P.A.S. 11

SPAS 11

Special Purpose Automatic Shotgun Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19240
Make: Franchi
Model: SPAS12

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	SPAS12
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19240 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19240 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	504	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
19240 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19240 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19240 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation of "L. FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- designed in 1979 and introduced in 1983.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "S.P.A.S. 12" (Special Purpose Automatic Shotgun).
- the SPAS 11 was redesigned and designated the SPAS 12. Although the SPAS 12 shares the same semi-automatic/pump-action feature of the SPAS 11, it did not retain the "sporter" styling of the SPAS 11.
- available with fixed stock or top folding stock.
- features include: parkerized folding metal buttstock and barrel shroud; black plastic pistol grip and forend; large swing safety lever mounted ahead of the trigger on the right side of the trigger assembly; barrel mounted rifle sights; bottom loading gate; selective semi-automatic or pump action functioning.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "L. FRANCHI S.P.A.- BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action. - designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds. - switching between firing modes is done by pressing a button under the foregrip, and sliding the foregrip slightly forwards or backwards until it clicks into position.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four or five digits.
Barrel	- length is measured without threaded muzzle protection cap
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120470	Franchi	SPAS11	Franchi	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

S P A S 12

S.P.A.S. 12

SPAS 12

SPAS 12 Pump/Auto Assault Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Benelli USA

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19241
Make: Franchi
Model: SPAS15

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	SPAS15
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19241 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19241 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	544	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19241 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19241 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19241 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	544	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19241 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCHI SPAS 15" in red letters was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "L. FRANCHI S.p.A -BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1986. - "FRANCHI SPAS 15" in red letters was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "S.P.A.S. 15" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPAS15" was designed for police, military and self defense use. - "SPAS15" was designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds. - features include: adjustable rifle type sights; round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a screw on barrel extension; flat sided aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and an integral carrying handle; ambidextrous cocking handle is mounted under the carrying handle; rotating bolt; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; manual safety is mounted on the left side of the removable pistol grip assembly; synthetic ribbed forearm and vertical pistol grip with a grip safety; lateral folding skeleton or solid butt stock with recoil pad; matte black or grey parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "L. FRANCHI S.P.A.-BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action. - designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds. - switching between firing modes is done by pressing a button under the foregrip, and sliding the foregrip slightly forwards or backwards until it clicks into position.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazine was observed marked with a large red cartridge symbol labeled "6 MAX" indicating maximum magazine capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15

Duo System

FRANCHI SPAS 15

S.P.A.S. 15

SPAS 15

SPAS 15 Duo System

SPAS-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5259
Make: Franchi
Model: Sporting 2000

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Sporting 2000
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5259 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- imported 1992-1993 and again in 1997. - the Sporting 2000 is an over & under pattern shotgun with a boxlock design. - features include: white, flourescent bead front sight; blued barrels and receiver/frame; single selective trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels are 28" with choke tubes or fixed chokes, ventilated rib and ported or unported barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32224
Make: Franchi
Model: Vandalia

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Vandalia
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32224 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32224 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.
Model	- this is a Holland and Holland sidelock design and features a single barrel only. - other features include: single trigger; plain, silver receiver/frame; auto ejectors (adjustable to manual extractors); high ventilated rib on the barrel; checkered walnut stock.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- alpha numerical and marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vandalia Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32186
Make: Franchi
Model: Variant SR1A

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Variant SR1A
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32186 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "Variant" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under barrels; interchangeable choke tubes retained by a metal bra; box lock design; single trigger; game scene engraved, nickel finished, receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forearm. - also available in an ultra-light version as the "Variant SR1F" and with a double trigger and combination barrel extension/choke tube system as the "Variant SR2A" and ultra-light version as the "Variant SR2F".
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

32204	Franchi	Variant SR1F	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32208	Franchi	Variant SR2F	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32212	Franchi	Variant SR2A	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SR1A

Variant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32204
Make: Franchi
Model: Variant SR1F

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Variant SR1F
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32204 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- "Variant" in script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is the ultra-light version of the "Variant SR1A" - features include: blued over and under pattern barrels; interchangeable choke tubes retained by a metal bra; box lock design; single trigger; game scene engraved, nickel finished, receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forearm. - also available with a double trigger and combination barrel extension/choke tube system as the "Variant SR2A" and ultra-light version as the "Variant SR2F".
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrels have removable chokes and ventilated ribs.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32186	Franchi	Variant SR1A	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32208	Franchi	Variant SR2F	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32212	Franchi	Variant SR2A	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SR1F

Variant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32212
Make: Franchi
Model: Variant SR2A

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Variant SR2A
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32212 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32212 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32212 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.
Model	- "Variant" in script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is the double trigger and combination choke/barrel extension version of the "Variant SR1A" - features include: blued over and under pattern barrels; interchangeable choke tubes retained by a metal bra; box lock design; game scene engraved, nickel finished, receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forearm. - also available in an ultra-light version as the "Variant SR2F".
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- The Variant SR2A is a boxlock design over/under, single or double trigger with a checkered walnut stock and forearm. The receiver is engraved. The choke tubes are retained in the barrel by a separate metal bra fixed by two machine head screws.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32186	Franchi	Variant SR1A	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32204	Franchi	Variant SR1F	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32208	Franchi	Variant SR2F	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SR2A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32208
Make: Franchi
Model: Variant SR2F

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Variant SR2F
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32208 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32208 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32208 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franchi" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.
Model	- "Variant" in script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is the ultra-light version as the "Variant SR2A". - features include: blued over and under barrels; interchangeable choke tubes retained by a metal bra; box lock design; double triggers; game scene engraved, nickel finished, receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Franchi" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32186	Franchi	Variant SR1A	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32204	Franchi	Variant SR1F	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32212	Franchi	Variant SR2A	Franchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SR2F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117634
Make: Franchi
Model: Veloce

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Veloce
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117634 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117634 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117634 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117634 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "Veloce" is etched on the side plates.
- features include: etched receiver/frame; checkered walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock and fore-end; box lock design; safety/selector switch mounted on the top tang; gold trigger; barrel release catch is located on the upper tang, and ventilated rib on the top barrel with a vented spacer in between.
- average weight for a 20 GA X 3" with 660mm (26") barrels is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- average weight for a 28 GA X 2 3/4" with 660mm (26") barrels is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FRANCHI" or "FRANCHI SPA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrels eg. "20 GAUGE" or "20GA X 3"".
Importer	- importer/distributor's designation is marked on the barrel as "BENELLI USA CORP".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40430

40431

40435

40450

40455

Veloce 20

Veloce 28

Veloce Inglese

Veloce Inglese 20

Veloce Inglese 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123865
Make: Franchi
Model: Veloce SP

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Veloce SP
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123865 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123865 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly of the firearm.

Model

- the model name is marked as, "VELOCE S.P." in script on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SP" stands for side plate.
- features include: satin silver finished box lock receiver/frame with engraved side plates featuring mallards on the right plate, and pheasants on the left in gold inlays; checkered Double A grade walnut butt stock and forend with a schnabel forend tip; safety switch mounted on the top tang; single selective gold trigger; ventilated top and mid-rib barrels with screw in choke tubes; black rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo is carved on the pistol grip cap, and is further marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40441WC

SP Veloce

Veloce Side Plate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121427
Make: Franchi
Model: Veloce Squire

Summary

Make:	Franchi
Model:	Veloce Squire
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121427 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121427 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "FRANCHI S.P.A. BRESCIA."

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is etched in on both sides of the receiver/frame as "Veloce Squire".
- this model is supplied with two barrel sets (20 GA and 28 GA) fitted to the same receiver/frame.
- features include: scroll engraving on the barrel assembly, top opening lever, and receiver/frame; receiver/frame sides with gold inlaid birds and with engraved game scenes; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; jeweled barrel monobloc; checkered walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock and forend; safety/selector switch mounted on the top tang; gold trigger; filigreed top lever; rubber recoil pad; ventilated top and mid-barrel ribs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the top barrels chamber and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "FRANCHI S.P.A. BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY."

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area of the top barrel as, "20 GA. 3" - FOR 2 3/4" or 3" SHELLS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Limited" is marked within a gold banner in front of the trigger guard on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40434

Limited

Veloce Squire Limited

Veloce Squire Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120473
Make: Franchi Llama
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Franchi Llama
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120473 - 2	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120473 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120473 - 6	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120473 - 8	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120473 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120473 - 9	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120473 - 3	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120473 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120473 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm. - Franchi-Llama was a marketing agreement between Franchi of Italy and Llama/Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain, which allowed each to sell its products in the other's country; their logo consisted of an inverted, rounded triangle containing the letters "FLL".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is one of several Llama revolvers sold in Italy under a marketing agreement between Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain and Franchi of Italy. - features include: blued finish; under-barrel ejector shroud; open adjustable sights; checkered walnut or rubber grip panels; and some versions may have a ventilated rib on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

357 Magnum

Martial

Modello Cal. 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19131
Make: Franchi Llama
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Franchi Llama
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19131 - 3	22 LR	9	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19131 - 4	22 LR	11	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19131 - 1	32 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19131 - 2	7.65MM	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- Franchi-Llama was a marketing agreement between Franchi of Italy and Llama/Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain, which allowed each to sell its products in the other's country; their logo consisted of an inverted, rounded triangle containing the letters "FLL".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the Llama "XX Airlite", marketed in Italy under an agreement between Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain and Franchi of Italy.
- features include: blued finish; open sights; ventilated rib on slide; grip and manual safeties; and a "miniaturized Colt 1911A1"-type layout.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23927	Llama	XX Airlite	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 type

1911A1 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174005
Make: Franchi Llama
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Franchi Llama
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174005 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	9	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANCHI-LLAMA" is marked on the slide, and the Franchi-Llama logo of "FLL" in a rounded triangle is on medallions inset into the grips.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-automatic pistol based on Llama's "IX" pistol, itself based on the Colt Model 1911 A1 design. - features include: ; fixed front and rear sights; external tang hammer; left side slide stop and manual safety; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; button magazine release; an arched mainspring housing; checkered wood grips; lanyard loop; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; these firearms were produced as part of a business partnership between Franchi of Italy and Llama (Gabilondo) of Spain.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129870
Make: Franchi Llama
Model: Toro

Summary

Make:	Franchi Llama
Model:	Toro
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129870 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- Franchi-Llama was a marketing agreement between Franchi of Italy and Llama/Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain, which allowed each to sell its products in the other's country; their logo consisted of an inverted, rounded triangle containing the letters "FLL".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic pistol, based loosely on the Colt Model 1911 A1 design.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; blued finish; vent rib on barrel; external roundel hammer; NO grip safety; single action trigger mechanism with pivoting trigger; button magazine release; checkered wood grips; and a lanyard loop.
- this pistol has a solid backstrap without a removable mainspring housing (unlike the Franchi-Llama "Super", which assembles like the Colt 1911A1).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.65 PARABELLUM" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN SPAIN" marked on the left side of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20581	Llama	IX	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120142
Make: Francis, Charles
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Francis, Charles
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Francis, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120142 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame; tapered forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Charles Francis and Charles Francis & Son were located in Peterborough, Northamptonshire, England between 1850 and 1951.
- Charles Francis & Son was located at 9 Long Causeway, Peterborough circa 1900.

Action

- break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127629
Make: Francis, Charles & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Francis, Charles & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Francis, Charles & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127629 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Chas Francis & Son" was observed marked the hard rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; box lock; double triggers; engraved; checkered straight butt stock.
Manufacturer	- Charles Francis and Charles Francis & Son were located in Peterborough, Northamptonshire, England between 1850 and 1951. - Charles Francis & Son was located at 9 Long Causeway, Peterborough circa 1900.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5032
Make: Franck, Jan, Gotthold
Model: Side By Side Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Franck, Jan, Gotthold
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Franck, Jan, Gotthold
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5032 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	2	184	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. FRANCK" (or alternate spellings of "J. Frank" or "J. Franke") is usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side flintlock pistol manufactured by Jan Franck prior to 1805.
- features include: blued, browned, or natural finish; side by side layout; Damascus barrels; underbarrel ramrod; checkered walnut grip (may include metal grip-cap);cocks, pans, and frizzens on each side of the pistol; brass trigger guard; and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "J. FRANCK" (or alternate spellings of "J. Frank" or "J. Franke") is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Jan Franck was an Amsterdam-based gunmaker from 1794 to 1804

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145655
Make: Franco
Model: Franco

Summary

Make:	Franco
Model:	Franco
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145655 - 1	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145655 - 4	25 AUTO	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145655 - 2	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145655 - 3	6.35MM	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm; this mark denotes "French Manufacture", and was used by Manufrance/Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne.
Model	- the model is marked on top of the firearm. - this is a version of the Manufrance "Le Francais Pocket" sold under a different trade-name. - features include: blued finish; Le Francais Pocket layout and operation; fixed open sights; exposed barrel; barrel release on right side of frame, allowing the barrel to be tipped up for loading; double-action trigger/striker mechanism; thin band trigger-guard; synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198065
Make: Francolin Arms
Model: BT3000

Summary

Make:	Francolin Arms
Model:	BT3000
Manufacturer:	Francolin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198065 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCOLIN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation "BT3000", was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "BT3000" is a firearm that resembles a semi-automatic but is designed as a straight pull action. The "BT3000" features a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame, an accessory picatinny style rail mounted on the top of the receiver/frame, combat style front and rear sights, a cross bolt safety mechanism located at the rear of the trigger guard, a breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame, olive drab metal finish, black synthetic buttstock with pistol grip and forearm. It is fitting with a manually straight pull lever mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name "Francolin", was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Francolin Arms" was established in 1994 and is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Their original product lines were offered under the name "Lazer Arms".

Action

- The model "BT3000" resembles the profile of a semi-automatic shotgun but features a straight pull mechanism to chamber a round.
- The arming lever mechanism is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BT 3000

BT-3000

BT-3000 O.D. Green

BT-3000 O.D. Green Straight Pull Shotgun

BT-3000 Synthetic

BT-3000 Telescopic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198099
Make: Francolin Arms
Model: Favorix

Summary

Make:	Francolin Arms
Model:	Favorix
Manufacturer:	Francolin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198099 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198099 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- The "Francolin Arms" model "Favorix" features a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame, ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke, hammerless, slide action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame, cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard, wood or black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm, blued barrel, black, bronze, gray or green finished receiver/frame.
- Similar to the "Francolin Arms" model "Favorix F2" which features a shorter forearm and a tubular magazine extension.
- Average weight is 3.3kg (7.28lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name "Francolin" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Francolin Arms" was established in 1994 and is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Their original product lines were offered under the name "Lazer Arms".

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorix F2

Favorix F2 Synthetic

Favorix Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198038
Make: Francolin Arms
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Francolin Arms
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "Francolin" was observed on some examples, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Guardian" was observed on some examples marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The "Francolin Arms" model "Guardian" is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection pump shotgun. The "Guardian" features a slide release lever located at the front of the trigger guard and a cross bolt safety button located at the rear of the trigger guard, removable barrel. This shotgun is available in several configurations and accessories including finishes and styles of furniture. - Average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 3.2kg (7.05lbs). - Average weight for a 20 GA X 3" is 2.9kg (6.39lbs). - Average weight for a 410 GA X 3" is 3kg (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- Serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger mechanism. - Observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by the alpha characters "PA", followed by a dash, followed by four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Some "Francolin Arms" model "Guardian" variations are equipped with a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196333	Lazer	Guardian	Lazer	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 40

AS 40 Guardian

AS 41

AS 41 Guardian

AS 42

AS 42 Guardian

AS 43

AS 43 Guardian

AS 44

AS 45

AS-40

AS-40 Guardian

AS-41

AS-41 Guardian

AS-42

AS-42 Guardian

AS-43

AS-43 Guardian

AS-44

AS-45

AS40

AS40 Guardian

AS41

AS41 Guardian

AS42

AS42 Guardian

AS43

AS43 Guardian

AS44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS45

Guardian AS 40

Guardian AS 41

Guardian AS 42

Guardian AS 43

Guardian AS 44

Guardian AS 45

Guardian AS-40

Guardian AS-41

Guardian AS-42

Guardian AS-43

Guardian AS-44

Guardian AS40

Guardian AS41

Guardian AS42

Guardian AS43

Guardian AS44

Guardian AS45

Guardian BRK Synthetic

Guardian PA 410

Guardian PA 410 Synthetic

Guardian PA-410

Guardian PA-410 Synthetic

Guardian PA410

Guardian PA410 Synthetic

Guardian PAS

Guardian PAS Nickel

Guardian PAS-LT

Guardian PAT

Guardian PAT Nickel

Guardian PAW

Guardian PAW Nickel

Guardian PAX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Guardian PAX Nickel

Guardian PAX XL

Guardian PAX XLW

Guardian PAX-XL

Guardian PAX-XLW

Guardian Pump Action 410

Guardian Pump Action 410 Synthetic

Guardian Pump Action Extendable

Guardian Pump Action Extendable Nickel

Guardian Pump Action Synthetic

Guardian Pump Action Synthetic Nickel

Guardian Pump Action Wood

Guardian Pump Action Wood Nickel

Guardian Synthetic

Guardian TS

Guardian TS Metal

Guardian TS Metal White

Guardian TW

Guardian TW Metal

Guardian TW Metal White

Guardian Tactical

Guardian Tactical Pistol Grip

Guardian Tactical Telescopic

Guardian Tax Black

Guardian Tax Bronze

Guardian Tax OD Green

Guardian Wood

PA 410

PA 410 Guardian

PA 410 Synthetic

PA 410 Synthetic Guardian

PA-410

PA-410 Guardian

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA-410 Synthetic

PA-410 Synthetic Guardian

PA410

PA410 Guardian

PA410 Synthetic

PA410 Synthetic Guardian

Pump Action 410 Guardian

TS Guardian

TS Metal Guardian

TS Metal White Guardian

TW

TW Guardian

TW Metal White Guardian

Tax Black Guardian

Tax Bronze Guardian

Tax OD Green Guardian

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198034
Make: Francolin Arms
Model: LVR410

Summary

Make:	Francolin Arms
Model:	LVR410
Manufacturer:	Francolin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198034 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198034 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198034 - 2	410 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198034 - 4	410 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198034 - 5	410 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Francolin" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- The "Francolin Arms" model "LVR410" is a lever operated shotgun resembling a Winchester model 94 lever operated rifle.
- The "LVR410" features an open top, side loading and side ejecting receiver/frame, a recessed right side receiver/frame, the receiver/frame is available in a black or nickeled finished with a blued barrel, straight lever, a straight English style wooden buttstock and forearm.
- Average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Francolin" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Francolin Arms" was established in 1994 and is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Their original product lines were offered under the name "Lazer Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LVR 410

LVR 410 Black

LVR 410 Silver

LVR-410

LVR-410 Black

LVR-410 Silver

LVR-410 Synthetic Silver

LVR-410 Tactical

LVR410 Black

LVR410 Silver

Lever 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198083
Make: Francolin Arms
Model: S-16

Summary

Make:	Francolin Arms
Model:	S-16
Manufacturer:	Francolin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198083 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198083 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198083 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The "S-16" features a hammerless, a break opening lever and a a thumb safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, single trigger mechanism, top ventilated rib with either ventilated side ribs or open side ribs. Plain or engraved, blued or nickel box lock receiver/frame.
- The "S-16" is also available in a slug version featuring a plain barrel with rifle sights and an accessory rail located on the underside of the bottom barrel.
- Average weight is 3.25kg (7.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- Over & under barrel configuration.
- Top break, front hinged box lock receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 16

S 16 Black

S 16 Black Select

S 16 Black Trap

S 16 Marine

S 16 Marine Select

S 16 Marine Slug

S 16 Marine Trap

S-16 AL-312

S-16 Black

S-16 Black Select

S-16 Black Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S-16 Marine

S-16 Marine Select

S-16 Marine Slug

S-16 Marine Trap

S16

S16 Black

S16 Black Select

S16 Black Trap

S16 Marine

S16 Marine Select

S16 Marine Slug

S16 Marine Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134206
Make: Francotte
Model: 1859 Kammerlader Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	1859 Kammerlader Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134206 - 1	16.8MM PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kammerlader" stands for "Chamber Loader".
- "Kammerlader" model 1859 was produced from 1859 to 1862.
- "Kammerlader" model 1859 may also have been a conversion of an earlier model.
- "Kammerlader" rifles were produced by "Kongsberg Vapenfabrikk" (script letter "K" beneath a crown), in Liège by Francotte, (marked "I.P. or with the makers name) and in Herzberg by Crause (marked "R" over "CH").
- breech loading, under hammer percussion rifles.
- features include: round barrel; barrel mounted front, combination "V" notched block and folding-leaf rear sight; box like receiver/frame; long breech operating lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; rear pivoting tip-up breech; two oval guards under the receiver/frame, a smaller rear one acts as a trigger guard and a larger one encases the hammer; one piece stock with straight grip design; stock nose cap, one barrel band, trigger guard and buttplate are made of brass; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134197	Norwegian Service Rifle	1859 Kammerlader Short Rifle	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Kammerlader

Chamber Loading Under Hammer Rifle

Kammerladningsgevaer

Konigsburg

Konigsburg Rifle

Lobnitz

Lobnitz & Scheel Patents

Lobnitz Patent

Lund

Lund Patent

Norwegian Army Kammerlader Rifle

Norwegian Breech Loader

Scheel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17096
Make: Francotte
Model: 1871

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	1871
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17096 - 1	11MM SWEDISH ORDNANCE REV	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. FRANCOTTE a LIEGE" is marked along the top of the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the year of adoption of this revolver by the Swedish military.
- this is a solid-frame, single-action revolver adopted by Sweden in 1871, and used up until replacement by the Nagant double-action revolver in 1887; the original revolvers in this series were manufactured by Francotte in Belgium and shipped to Sweden, but Husqvarna began domestic production shortly thereafter.
- these revolvers were adopted for use mainly by the Swedish cavalry, and have an odd lengthened "hilt" sort of grip frame, similar to a cavalry sabre.
- features include: blued finish; fixed blade and groove sights; round barrel; rotating ejection pin on a barrel band; right-side loading gate that hinges out to the side; checkered walnut grips; lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1871

Swedish M1871

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58896
Make: Francotte
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58896 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58896 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Auguste Francotte was a late 19th century manufacturer located in Liege Belgium.
- he produced no fewer than 150 different handguns.
- "AF" would be stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame of arms made for other manufacturers or distributors.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm rather it is the name or term used at the time for small, pocket revolvers.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; right side loading port; fixed sights; fluted or plain cylinder; folding or fixed with a trigger guard, double action trigger mechanism; round or humped butt; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Francotte or "AF" is usually stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger.
- one sample observed had digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60441
Make: Francotte
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60441 - 1	320	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60441 - 3	38	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60441 - 4	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60441 - 5	9.4MM	6	75	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
60441 - 2	9MM	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-" AF" would be stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame of arms made for other manufacturers or distributors.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features include: lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame; solid frame; loading gate; pivoting ejector rod; double action;
- samples have been observed with octagonal barrels and a safety on the right side.
- a version of this revolver chambered for the 9.4mm cartridge was adopted in 1885 by the Danes, for issue to Danish police; this revolver shows a hammer-block safety on the prawl that prevents the hammer from going to full-cock unless rotated to the side.

Manufacturer

- Francotte or "AF" is usually stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - double-action revolver.

Serial Number - sample with four digits observed, located on left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150106	Grabal & Cie	Constabulary Type	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

Constabulary

Danish Police Revolver

Gendarmerie Revolver

M1885

Police Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29171
Make: Francotte
Model: Custom Bolt Action Rifle

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Custom Bolt Action Rifle
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29171 - 1	17 ACKLEY BEE	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29171 - 2	505 GIBBS	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29171 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked with the Francotte logo of "AF" surmounted by a crown, all within an oval.
Model	- this firearm is a custom-made bolt-action rifle based on a Mauser action, made to a given customer's specifications and available in almost any calibre and finish desired. - features include: - mauser-type action with solid or hinged floor-plate, checkered walnut pistol-grip stock (available in standard or Mannlicher-length, and with contrasting forearm tips, grip-caps, etc.), single- or double-set triggers, folding-leaf sights (also available with scope mounts), and customer's choice of "ball"- or "butterknife"-style bolt-handle.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Action	- based on a custom-reworked Mauser action.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; standard is in the 508mm to 660mm range.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- reference says that this rifle will be built in calibers from .17 Bee to .505 Gibbs.
Shots	- depending on caliber, could be from 2 to 5 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

510

520

530

610

620

720

Custom Bolt Action

Custom Bolt Rifle

Custom Mauser Sporter

Custom Rifle

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29168
Make: Francotte
Model: Custom Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Custom Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29168 - 1	25-35 WIN	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29168 - 6	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29168 - 4	7MM MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29168 - 5	7MM REM MAG	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29168 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29168 - 3	9.3X74R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a single-shot, "break-open" rifle made completely to the customer's specifications, and chambered in rimmed cartridges for ease of extraction;
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Action	- "Break-open" single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres available, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29167
Make: Francotte
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29167 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29167 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29167 - 8	405 WIN	2	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29167 - 5	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29167 - 6	500 X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29167 - 1	8MM MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29167 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29167 - 4	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - This is a side by side double rifle built completely to a customer's specifications, therefore there is no "standard" calibre, barrel length, finish, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice.
Calibre	- other calibres likely but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Double

Custom Double Rifle

Custom Side by Side Double Rifle

Custom Side by Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57521
Make: Francotte
Model: Gasser Type

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Gasser Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57521 - 2	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	86	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
57521 - 1	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	155	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- FRANCOTTE manufactured tens of thousands of pistols and revolvers in many different calibres for hundreds of retailers in Europe, which were resold with the retailer's name on the firearm. - Many FRANCOTTE pistols had "AF" stamped discretely somewhere on the frame.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these revolvers may be seen in a wide variety of frame sizes and calibres. - features may include: blued or nickeled finish; octagonal or round barrel; open fixed sights with the rear sight being a groove in a "humped" top-strap; ejector-rod on a swing-out arm; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; flip-down loading-gate; round "broomhandle" butt with wooden, horn, or synthetic grips; and a lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Based on chamber dimensions the 45 S&W Schofield would appear to fit. The original cartridge may have been a now obsolete 11mm.
Other Markings	- Belgian proofmark on cylinder (ELG* in an oval without a crown) indicates manufacture prior to August 1893.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144699
Make: Francotte
Model: Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144699 - 1	32 S&W	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AF", "AFC", "A. Francotte & Cie" or "A. Francotte a Liege" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blade front sight and a raised lip on the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side grooved loading/ejection port; unfluted cylinder; swinging ejector rod/cylinder axis pin assembly mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; internal striker; double action, folding trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC", "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Serial Number	- serial number was not marked on an observed sample.
Calibre	- "8 M/M" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 B

Hammerless Double Action

Hammerless Double Action Folding Trigger

Hammerless Revolver

Puppy

Revolver

Revolver 70 B

Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger

Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger Hammerless

Velo Dog Puppy

Velo-Dog Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32118
Make: Francotte
Model: Jubilee

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Jubilee
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32118 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32118 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32118 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32118 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a SxS boxlock shotgun with double triggers and automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; standards are between 635mm and 812mm.
Calibre	- chamber length left to customer's choice.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25858
Make: Francotte
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25858 - 3	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	155	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25858 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25858 - 2	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. FRANCOTTE A LIEGE" and/or Francotte's mark of a crowned "AF" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Lefaucheux-pattern open-frame revolver manufactured by Auguste Francotte beginning in the 1870s, but which were soon eclipsed by centrefire cartridge revolvers.
- features include: blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel on a screw-together open-topped frame; "plunger"-style case ejector; round unfluted cylinder; double-action trigger mechanism; fold-down loading gate on the recoil shield, with spring latch; rounded prawl on the grip-frame; wooden or synthetic grips on a bag grip; lanyard ring at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "A. FRANCOTTE A LIEGE" and/or Francotte's mark of a crowned "AF" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- pinfire revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AF Lefaucheux

E Lefaucheux Pin Fire Revolver

Lefaucheux Brevete

Lefaucheux Type Open Top Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95455
Make: Francotte
Model: Martini

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Martini
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95455 - 5	22 LR	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95455 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95455 - 4	22 WIN CF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95455 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	1	618	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95455 - 3	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- left side of receiver/frame may be marked "A Francotte & Co".

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm action type.
- this model of rifle was produced from circa 1880 to 1910.
- this is a Martini-style "cadet's" or "boy's" rifle, produced in both take-down and solid configuration, meant for target-shooting.
- features include: manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block; two piece stock; single or double triggers; blued finish; various sight configurations available.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number normally marked on receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- A Belgian proofmark of "ELG*" within an oval is a good indication that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*". - "Machine Made by A. Francotte & Co. Makers & Patentee Liege - (Belgium)" may be marked on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevette

Martini Sporter

Martini-Francotte

Martini-Henry

Tilting Block Rifle

Under-Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63302
Make: Francotte
Model: Martini Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Martini Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63302 - 1	297/230	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Francotte's Patent" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on sample examined.
Model	- model designation does not normally appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- normally marked on receiver.
Remarks	- Single shot full stocked military style rifle built on a miniature Martini action purchased by the Commonwealth of Australia as a universal arm for their cadet corps. Features military style sights and easily dismountable action.

Cross-References

3639	BSA	Martini Cadet Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139007	Henry, Alexander	Martini Cadet Rifle	Henry, Alexander	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

310 Australian Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle

Martini

Martini Cadet

Martini Small Action Cadet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32120
Make: Francotte
Model: No 45 Eagle Grade

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	No 45 Eagle Grade
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32120 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32120 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32120 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32120 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a finely-finished SxS boxlock shotgun with double triggers and automatic ejectors; recognizable by a gold-engraved eagle's head on the bottom of the frame.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; standards are between 635mm and 812mm.
Calibre	- chamber length left to customer's choice.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102435
Make: Francotte
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102435 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102435 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102435

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102435 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. FRANCOTTE" will be marked on the barrels, receiver/frame and/or the side locks.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features may include: walnut stock with choice of shape; sidelocks; selective or non-selective single trigger or double triggers; manual or automatic safety; automatic ejector; bead front sight; choice of engraving design.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sidelock Over & Under

Sidelock Over & Under Shotgun

Sidelock Over Under

Sidelock Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69907
Make: Francotte
Model: Pryse Type

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Pryse Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69907 - 1	455 REV	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- these English style revolvers were made by Francotte and other Belgian manufacturers for distribution in Britain and may be marked with British gunsmith marks.
Model	- top break revolver with the locking latch on the right and left side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the cylinder. - defining features of the Francotte and other Belgian Pryse Types' is the thinning of the frame forward of the trigger and no screw just abover the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Serial Number	- serial number is located under the pistol grip on sample reported.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136840	Orr, P & Sons	British Bulldog	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Pattern

Pryse's Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125732
Make: Francotte
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125732 - 1	577 REV	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125732 - 2	577 REV	5	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example had the Auguste Francotte trade mark logo marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; this logo consists of a stylized anchor within which are the stylized capital letters "AF".

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this model closely resembles the RIC (Royal Irish Constabulary) Model as manufactured by Webley; it also has attributes of the Bull Dog Model as was also manufactured by Webley of England.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all RIC-type revolvers as produced by Auguste Francotte & Co. that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include; solid receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; spur trigger; smooth or fluted cylinder; loading gate on right side of standing breech; receiver/frame mounted ejector rod that is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for the ejecting of spent casings; checkered wooden grips; may have a finger-loop on the trigger guard; may have a lanyard ring on the bottom of the butt grip and blued or nickel plated finish.
- Belgian proof marks are usually apparent on the cylinder, barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as "577".

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16229
Make: Francotte
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16229 - 2	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16229 - 5	22 SHORT	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16229 - 4	230 REV RF	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16229 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16229 - 6	9MM FLOBERT	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, also known as a Gallery or Target Pistol. - features include: part round and part octagonal barrel; exposed hammer; half moon front sight with bead; adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Salon Pistol

Singleshot Handgun

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197443
Make: Francotte
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197443 - 2	37 PERCUSSION	1	20	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197443 - 1	51 PERCUSSION	1	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AF" under Crown, Auguste Francotte trademark is marked under the receiver barrel extension.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: Center hammer with right offset percussion head; percussion nipple on right side of the receiver with flared base shoulder; engraved rectangular receiver; folding flat trigger that pivots down from the bottom of the receiver when the hammer is cocked; steel base cap on bottom of grip; storage compartment in grip base.
Manufacturer	- "AF" under Crown, Auguste Francotte trademark is marked under the receiver barrel extension.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- "ELG" over 5-pointed star in oval, Belgium ca. 1853 to ca. 1893 proof mark may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29160
Make: Francotte
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29160 - 8	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29160 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29160 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29160 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29160 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29160 - 4	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29160 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29160 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29160 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "A.F.", "AF", "A.F.C.", "AFC", "A.F. et Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege", "Auguste Francotte & Cie", "Auguste Francotte & Co.", "Francotte", "Francotte Patent", "Francotte Special", "F'sA", "Francotte's Arms", "Francotte's Arms Co.", "La Francotte" or "The Francotte" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; plain or scalloped boxlock, scalloped boxlock with side clips, boxlock with sideplates or sidelock; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; plain or checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock; plain or engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the watertable or on the underside of the barrel assembly.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice; standards are between 635mm and 812mm.
Calibre	- chamber length left to customer's choice.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27976
Make: Francotte
Model: Side By Side Hammerless Ejector

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Side By Side Hammerless Ejector
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27976 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27976 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27976 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a hammerless SxS shotgun made in several grades by Francotte, ranging from a "plain" (no engraving at all) up to a "Special Quality", which could be ordered with gold,silver, or platinum-filled engraving, and finely-carved wood. These all had double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Ejector

SxS Hammerless Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119533
Make: Francotte
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119533 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "AF".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Francotte side by side percussion handguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: single action trigger mechanism with one or two triggers; the triggers may have a trigger guard or of a folding trigger design; steel box style receiver/frame and round or octagonal barrels; two spurred hammers located on top of the receiver/frame and may have checkered wooden grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "AF" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Percussion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27994
Make: Francotte
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27994 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27994 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27994 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27994 - 4	16 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Model	- A hammerless, single-barrel shotgun with ventilated rib made specifically for trap-shooting; these were available with any amount of engraving or finish the customer was willing to pay for.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130492
Make: Francotte
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130492 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AF", "AFC" or "A. Francotte & Cie" is not usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blade front sight and notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder; ring type cylinder release and ejector rod assembly mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued barrel and cylinder; case hardened finish on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" or "A. Francotte & Cie" is not usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was not marked on an observed sample.
Calibre	- "8 M/M" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bogatyr

French Officer's Model

Nagant

Puppy

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129823
Make: Francotte
Model: Top Break Automatic Double Action Pryse Type

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Top Break Automatic Double Action Pryse Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129823 - 1	7.65MM PICKERT	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"A.FRANCOTTE A LIEGE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
-"AF" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ACIER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured during the 1890s.
- this top break automatic extracting/ejecting double action revolver uses a Pryse type action locking system.
- features include: octagonal barrel; fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame; twin action release-latches are placed vertically on the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Francotte or "AF" is usually stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked below the barrel forward of the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194684	Francotte	Top Break Single Latch Double Action Folding Trigger	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7.65

Acier

Acier Fondu

Double Action

Pryse Type

Top Break

Top Break Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194684
Make: Francotte
Model: Top Break Single Latch Double Action Folding Trigger

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Top Break Single Latch Double Action Folding Trigger
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194684 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194684 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	80	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"A.FRANCOTTE A LIEGE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with raised top rib or fluted ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted or non-fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection; single break open release latch on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; spur hammer; folding single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued or nickeled finish.
Manufacturer	-"A.FRANCOTTE A LIEGE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - "AF" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the cylinder and may be repeated on the grip hidden by the grip plates.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked below the barrel forward of the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129823	Francotte	Top Break Automatic Double Action Pryse Type	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier

Acier Fondu

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19140
Make: Francotte
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Francotte
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19140 - 3	22 SHORT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19140 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	5	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19140 - 1	7MM	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A Francotte" and "A Liege" or the letters "AF" for "Auguste Francotte" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Velo Dog" is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61676
Make: Frank, Adolf
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Frank, Adolf
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Frank, Adolf
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61676 - 1	8MM MAUSER/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61676 - 2	8X57R MAUSER/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61676 - 3	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Adolf Frank, Berlin" is marked on top of the right barrel.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- "Adolf Frank, Berlin" is marked on top of the right barrel.
- this is a drilling or three-barrel firearm.
- features include: barrel configuration is two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel; front-hinged, tip-down, top break action; side locks; outside hammers and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Adolf Frank, Berlin" is marked on top of the right barrel.

Type

- barrel configuration is two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adolph Frank Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134217
Make: Franken & Lunenschloss
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Franken & Lunenschloss
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Franken & Lunenschloss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134217 - 2	22 RF	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134217 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Franken & Lunenschloss logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Franken & Lunenschloss logo consist of the letters "F" and "L" separated by crossed swords or a "crown" over the letters "F" and "L" separated by crossed swords.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1898 and 1914.
- features observed: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable round fluted cylinder, and right side loading gate; ejection rod assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.
- observed sample had German proof marks on the cylinder and on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Franken & Lunenschloss (F&L) was located in Liege, Belgium from 1898 to 1914.
- Franken & Lunenschloss acquired the business of Max Fliegenschmidt (MF) in 1908.
- Max Fliegenschmidt was located in London, England from 1884 to 1888.
- Max Fliegenschmidt was located in Liege, Belgium from 1888 to 1908.
- Max Fliegenschmidt trademark logos consiste of a crown over "M F" and a heart pieced by an arrow over "SCW MARKE".

Serial Number

- a number was observed marked on the side of the grip strap.
- observed number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Folding Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60179
Make: Frankford Arsenal
Model: XM-177E2

Summary

Make:	Frankford Arsenal
Model:	XM-177E2
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60179 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.377)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60179 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.377)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60179 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.377)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANKFORD ARSENAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Frankford Arsenal, Incorporated's logo (a castle with three towers) is found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Frankforf Arsenal, Inc. located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD XM-177E2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle.
- features include: short barrel; collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number has two alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod XM 177 E2

Mod XM 177E2

Mod XM-177E2

Mod XM177E2

ModXM-177E2

ModXM177E2

XM 177 E2

XM 177E2

XM177 E2

XM177E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149709
Make: Franklin Armory
Model: F17-L

Summary

Make:	Franklin Armory
Model:	F17-L
Manufacturer:	Franklin Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149709 - 1	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.378)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A.
- "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.

Model

- "F17-L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "F17-L" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "F17-L" is designed as a gas-piston operated, rimfire "varmint" rifle, firing the 17 WIN SUPER MAG RF cartridge, but the design of the lower receiver/frame allows it to be assembled in various configurations, in a wide variety of calibres.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle; thin, medium or heavy barrel contour; tubular handguard with ventilation slots; aluminum upper assembly and lower receiver/frame; flat-top upper with integral mounting rail for optical sight; proprietary, curved magazine for use with the rimmed 17 WSMR cartridge; standard AR-15 type controls; fixed or collapsible stock; black or olive green finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 972mm (38.25"), average weight is 4.1kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A.
- "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix, a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 17 WIN SUPER MAG RF rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable proprietary box magazine; these magazines have the external dimensions of an AR-15/M16 magazine (in order to fit the lower receiver), but are machined with integral feed lips designed to feed the smaller 17 WSMR cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F 17-M4

F 17-VS4

F17 L

F17-SPR

F17-V4

F17L

Franklin Armory F17-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149711
Make: Franklin Armory
Model: F17-V4

Summary

Make:	Franklin Armory
Model:	F17-V4
Manufacturer:	Franklin Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149711 - 1	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.379)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A..
- "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.

Model

- "F17-V4" is marked on the lower receiver.
- this is an AR-15-style rifle designed as a rimfire "varmint" rifle, firing the 17 Winchester Super Magnum Rimfire cartridge, but the design of the lower receiver allows that receiver to be assembled in various configurations, in a wide variety of calibres.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout, with gas-piston operation (may be assembled in other configurations, depending on the upper and calibre); milled aluminium upper and lower receivers; flat-top upper with mounting rail for optical sights; tubular handguard with ventilation slots; a proprietary curved magazine for use with the rimmed 17 WSMR cartridge; standard AR-15 controls; anodized black finish; and A2 fixed stock.
- an olive green-anodized version of this rifle is also available as the "F17-L".

Manufacturer

- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A..
- "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (R) a dash and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable proprietary box magazine; these magazines have the external dimensions of an AR-15/M16 magazine (in order to fit the lower receiver), but are machined with integral feed lips designed to feed the smaller 17 WSMR cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199350
Make: Franklin Armory
Model: FAI-15

Summary

Make:	Franklin Armory
Model:	FAI-15
Manufacturer:	Franklin Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199350 - 4	350 LEGEND	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 10	350 LEGEND	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 5	350 LEGEND	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 11	350 LEGEND	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 6	350 LEGEND	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 12	350 LEGEND	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199350 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199350 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo observed resembles an outlined silhouette of Benjamin Franklin.
- "FRANKLIN ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "FAI-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR-15" design.
- Features include: interchangeable foregrips; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt catch located on the left side of the receiver frame; ambidextrous fire selector; interchangeable pistol grips; forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver frame; charging handle located at the rear of the upper receiver/frame; interchangeable buttstocks; may come equipped with a binary trigger system.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo observed resembles an outlined silhouette of Benjamin Franklin
- "FRANKLIN ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

This firearm is of the design commonly known as the "AR-15" rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

00-10026-BLK

00-10028-BLK

00-10048-BLK

00-10050-BLK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

00-10051-BLK

00-10052-BLK

00-10054-BLK

00-10055-BLK

00-10078-BLK

00-300048-BLK

00-30047-BLK

CVR

HTF R3

HTF R3 XTD

M4-HTF

M4-HTF XTD R3

OPS-11 Pistol

OPS-16

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144780
Make: Franklin Armory
Model: HSC-15

Summary

Make:	Franklin Armory
Model:	HSC-15
Manufacturer:	Rocky Point Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144780 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144780 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144780 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144780 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A..
- "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.

Model

- "HSC-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HSC-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "HSC-15" stands for "Homeland Security Carbine" and "15" refers to the AR-15 rifle design.
- "HSC-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A..
- "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FA) a dash and numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Franklin Armory AR

Franklin Homeland Security Carbine

Franklin M4

Franklin Rifle

HSC 15

HSC-15-M4-HTF

HSC15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144781
Make: Franklin Armory
Model: Libertas

Summary

Make:	Franklin Armory
Model:	Libertas
Manufacturer:	Rocky Point Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144781 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.381)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144781 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.381)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144781 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.381)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144781 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.381)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A..
- "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.

Model

- "LIBERTAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LIBERTAS" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LIBERTAS" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LIBERTAS" receiver/frame main features are an oversize integral trigger guard, enlarge flared magazine well and quick detach mounts built in, on both side at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A.. - "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (R) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

00-100002-BLK/ODG/DS

00-10021-BLK/ODG/DS

00-10026-BLK/D/ODG

00-10028-BLK

Franklin AR Carbine

Franklin AR Rifle

Franklin Armory 3GR-L

Franklin Armory AR

Franklin Armory M 4

Franklin Armory M4

Franklin Armory TMR-L

Franklin Armory V1-L

Franklin Armory V2-L

Libertas - L

Libertas - S

Libertas L

Libertas S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199300
Make: Franklin Armory
Model: Militia

Summary

Make:	Franklin Armory
Model:	Militia
Manufacturer:	Franklin Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199300 - 7	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199300 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199300 - 8	308 WIN	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199300 - 5	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199300 - 9	308 WIN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199300 - 6	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199300 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199300 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199300 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consist of an outlined silhouette of Benjamin Franklin. - "FRANKLIN ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2016. - "MILITIA" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Based on the "AR-15" design. - Features include: a pinned and welded muzzle device; interchangeable foregrips; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt catch located on the left side of the receiver frame; ambidextrous fire selector; interchangeable pistol grips; forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver frame; charging handle located at the rear of the upper receiver/frame; interchangeable buttstocks; may come equipped with a binary trigger system.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consist of an outlined silhouette of Benjamin Franklin. - "FRANKLIN ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MULTI CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	This firearm is of the design commonly known as the "AR-15" rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

00-10009-BLK

00-10011-BLK

00-10018-BLK

00-10029-BLK

00-10036-BLK

M4-SBR-M

Militia Carbine

Militia Model

Militia Praefector-M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144782
Make: Franklin Armory
Model: SE-SSP

Summary

Make:	Franklin Armory
Model:	SE-SSP
Manufacturer:	Franklin Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144782 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144782 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144782 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144782 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144782 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144782 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A.
- "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SE-SSP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SE-SSP" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SE-SSP" stands for "Self-Extracting Single Shot Pistol". - "SE-SSP" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel of different profile that may be fluted; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket, low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; synthetic or free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube; black or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "Franklin Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Franklin Armory" is located in Morgan Hill, California U.S.A. - "Franklin Armory" logo is the outline of Benjamin Franklin profile, Founding Fathers of the United States, scientist and philosopher.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SSP) a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Franklin AR Pistol

Franklin Self Extracting-Single Shot Pistol

Salus Pistol

XO 26

XO 26b

XO-26

XO-26b

XOW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38392
Make: Frankonia
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Frankonia
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Waffen Frankonia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38392 - 1	270 WIN	5	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38392 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38392 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38392 - 6	308 WIN	5	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38392 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38392 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38392 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a custom-made, standard-pattern, bolt-action hunting rifle built on an FN or Brno-Mauser action.
- double-set triggers, sling swivels, open sights, checkered walnut stock with pistol grip and cheekpiece, and calibre/finish/engraving/stock work to customer's taste.

Manufacturer

- Waffen Franconia (Franconia Weapons) is a custom gun manufacturer that has been based in Wuerzburg, Germany, since 1907; they are known for their custom multi-barrel and bolt-action firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - available in any caliber the customer desires.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62682
Make: Frankonia
Model: Favorit

Summary

Make:	Frankonia
Model:	Favorit
Manufacturer:	Waffen Frankonia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62682 - 6	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62682 - 11	264 WIN MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62682 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62682 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62682 - 7	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62682 - 1	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62682 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62682 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62682 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62682 - 9	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62682 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62682 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include; fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, blued finish, checkered Mannlicher style stock or standard pistol grip stock, sling swivels, recoil pad and pistol grip cap.
- drilled and tapped Mauser 98 type action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorit De Luxe

Favorit Druckjagd

Favorit Safari

Favorit Sporting Rifle

Favorit Stutzen

Favorite

Favorite Stutzen

Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147286
Make: Frankonia
Model: Forest

Summary

Make:	Frankonia
Model:	Forest
Manufacturer:	Sarriugarte, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147286 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFEN - FRANKONIA, WURZBURG" is marked on the right barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left barrel.
- Waffen Franconia (Franconia Weapons) is a custom gun manufacturer/distributor located in Wurzburg, Germany, since 1907.

Model

- "FOREST - WAFFEN-FRANKONIA, WURZBURG" is marked on the right barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber butt plate; sling swivels; blued and nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "F.S." is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right barrel.
- "F.S." is the abbreviation/code used by "Francisco Sarriugarte".
- Franciso Sarriugarte was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1986 to 1989.
- Franciso Sarriugarte was a member of the Spanish gunmaker's conglomerate Diarm.
- Franciso Sarriugarte became part of the DIARM S.A. Group in 1985.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Frankonia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157068
Make: Frankonia
Model: Forest

Summary

Make:	Frankonia
Model:	Forest
Manufacturer:	Waffen Frankonia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157068 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157068 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157068 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157068 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFEN FRANKONIA - WUERZBURG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FOREST" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this incorporates a Mauser-type action.
- features include: round blued barrel with fixed wedge-ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; integral magazine with magazine release on the bottom in front of the trigger guard; single set trigger; one piece, capped, full pistol stock with raised cheek piece on the left side; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

-"WAFFEN FRANKONIA - WUERZBURG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Waffen Franconia (Franconia Weapons) is a custom gun manufacturer that has been based in Wuerzburg, Germany, since 1907; they are known for their custom multi-barrel and bolt-action firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Forest Sporting Rifle

Forest Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115275
Make: Frankonia
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Frankonia
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Waffen Frankonia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115275 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Frankonia side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include but are not limited to: box lock construction, tang mounted safety, double triggers, oval trigger guard, raised cheek piece on buttstock and sling swivels.
- sample observed with no ejectors or extractors.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels as:
"WAFFEN - FRANKONIA - WUERZBURG".
- Waffen Franconia (Franconia Weapons) is a custom gun manufacturer located in Wuerzburg, Germany, since 1907.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- the last few digits of the serial number may also be marked on other components.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length may be expressed as "12/70 mm" and is usually marked on the underside of the barrels at the chamber end.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21361
Make: Fraser
Model: Fraser Automatic

Summary

Make:	Fraser
Model:	Fraser Automatic
Manufacturer:	RB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21361 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fraser" is marked on right side of the slide.
- the Fraser Fire Arms Corporation of Fraser, Michigan, U.S.A. was a distributor who marketed this firearm under their own brand name.

Model

- "Fraser" is marked on the right side of the slide above the calibre designation.
- this is a stainless steel copy of the Bauer semi automatic pistol.
- this model was also offered with a black finish, or 24k gold plated.
- black or simulated pearl grips.

Manufacturer

- "R. B. Industries, Ltd" over "Fraser, Michigan, U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had six sequential numbers, eg. "001468".

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127150
Make: Fraser River
Model: Hawken, J&S Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Fraser River
Model:	Hawken, J&S Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127150 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRASER RIVER PRINCE GEORGE" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "J. & S. HAWKEN" was observed marked on the lock plate. - this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's. - features include: blued octagon barrel with beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights; colour case hardened lock plate and percussion hammer; double set triggers; steel trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap; three quarter length, one piece straight grip stock with ramrod and steel butt plate.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame barrel assembly. - observe specimen had a letter prefix followed by two digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- a M in shield appears on the the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon's Hawken

Falcon's Rifle Kit

Falcon's Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

J&S Hawken

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122026
Make: Fraser, D & J
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fraser, D & J
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & John (D&J F)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122026 - 8	303 BRITISH	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122026 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122026 - 7	400/360 X 2 3/4" PURDEY NE	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122026 - 5	450/400 X 2 3/8"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122026 - 2	450/400 X 2 3/8" NE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122026 - 4	450/400 X 3 1/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122026 - 9	450/400 X 3 1/4"	1	845	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
122026 - 6	500 X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122026 - 3	500/450 X 3 1/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "D. & J. FRASER" over "4 LEITH ST. TERRACE, EDINBURGH" may be marked on the barrel. - the "D&J F" monogram of "Daniel & John Fraser" may be moulded into the butt plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - popular with members of shooting clubs and big game hunters in the latter half of the 19th and early 20th century, these rifles were built with custom features that included variations in stock, barrel length, calibre and sight configurations. - features typically include: hammerless; plain or engraved receiver/frame; right side or trigger guard mounted lever actuated falling breech block; checkered two piece pistol grip stock; buttstock or tang mounted Vernier or leaf rear sight and adjustable front sight; left side mounted takedown lever; the safety is top tang mounted or within the trigger guard in front of the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "FRASER'S PATENT" above a small shield showing a rampant lion may be marked on the action. - "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873. - "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874. - in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser". - "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889. - in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898. - in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James. - in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business. - in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited". - in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated. - "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special. - "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland. - in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd. - in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland. - in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame. - right side or trigger guard mounted operating lever.
Calibre	- available in various black and smokeless powder calibre's from .22 HORNET to 500/450 X 3 1/4".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Fraser Side Lever

Fraser's Patent

Match Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132127
Make: Fraser, D & J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fraser, D & J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & John (D&J F)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132127 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D&J FRASER" was observed on the rib and on a medaillon on the stock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: straight stock; external hammers; double triggers; top lever opener; Damascus barrels; and bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874.
- in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser".
- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.
- in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898.
- in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James.
- in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business.
- in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited".
- in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated.
- "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special.
- "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd.
- in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland.
- in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.
- example observed with five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141071
Make: Fraser, D & J
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Fraser, D & J
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141071 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. & J. FRASER." and "4 LEITH STREET TERRACE" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "EDINBURGH" was observed marked on the barrel.

- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.

- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874.
- in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser".
- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.
- in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898.
- in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James.
- in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business.
- in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited".
- in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated.
- "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special.
- "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd.
- in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland.
- in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141110	Watson, William	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Webleys No 2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103355
Make: Fraser, Daniel
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fraser, Daniel
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103355 - 1	303 BRITISH	2	679	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103355 - 2	400/360 X 2 3/4"	2	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRASER EDINBURG", "D. FRASER", "DANIEL FRASER & CO. EDINBURGH", "DAN'L FRASER & CO." or "D.F. & Co." may be marked on the watertable, side plates, or on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model designation appears on this firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874.
- in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser".
- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.
- in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898.
- in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James.
- in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business.
- in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited".
- in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated.
- "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special.
- "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd.
- in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland.
- in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame between the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Hammerless Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130039
Make: Fraser, Daniel
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fraser, Daniel
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130039 - 2	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130039 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DANL FRASER & Co. BLACK ISLE SCOTLAND" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874.
- in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser".
- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.
- in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898.
- in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James.
- in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business.
- in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited".
- in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated.
- "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special.
- "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd.
- in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland.
- in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this rifle uses a manually operated falling block action. - features observed: blued half round to half octagonal barrel with ramp and bead front sight and folding express rear sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; underlever falling block action; checked forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Action	- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" suffix and three numbers.
Other Markings	- "SPORTING ARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4688

4689

Cat. No. 4688

Cat. No. 4689

Fraser

Fraser Falling Block Rifle

Fraser Highland Single Shot Rifle

Rook Rifle

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sporting Arms International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130038
Make: Fraser, Daniel
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Fraser, Daniel
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130038 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRASER EDINBURGH" and/or "D. FRASER" and/or "DANIEL FRASER & CO. EDINBURGH" and/or "DAN'L FRASER & CO." and/or "DAN'L FRASER & SONS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this rifle uses a manually operated falling block action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the side plate as: "DAN'L FRASER & CO".
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874.
- in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser".
- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.
- in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898.
- in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James.
- in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business.
- in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited".
- in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated.
- "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special.
- "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd.
- in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland.
- in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34722
Make: Fraser, Daniel
Model: Highlander

Summary

Make:	Fraser, Daniel
Model:	Highlander
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34722 - 1	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34722 - 3	22 K-HORNET	1	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34722 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRASER EDINBURG" and/or "D. FRASER" and/or "DANIEL FRASER & CO. EDINBURGH" and/or "DAN'L FRASER & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a semi-custom, falling block, small game rifle
- features include: half-round/half-octagonal barrel; folding open sights; colour case hardened receiver/frame; finely-checkered walnut pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873. - "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874. - in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser". - "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889. - in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898. - in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James. - in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business. - in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited". - in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated. - "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special. - "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland. - in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd. - in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland. - in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.
Action	- falling block, lever operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122957
Make: Fraser, Daniel
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Fraser, Daniel
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122957 - 1	22 LR	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRASER EDINBURGH" and/or "D. FRASER" and/or "DANIEL FRASER & CO. EDINBURGH" and/or "DAN'L FRASER & CO." and/or "DAN'L FRASER & SONS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features may include: hammer or hammerless; top, side, underlever, or push button opening lever; damascus or steel barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the side plate as: "DAN'L FRASER & CO".
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874.
- in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser".
- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.
- in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898.
- in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James.
- in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business.
- in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited".
- in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated.
- "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special.
- "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd.
- in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland.
- in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located behind the trigger guard.
- example reported with four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34727
Make: Fraser, Daniel
Model: Royal Highlander

Summary

Make:	Fraser, Daniel
Model:	Royal Highlander
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34727 - 1	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34727 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRASER EDINBURG" and/or "D. FRASER" and/or "DANIEL FRASER & CO. EDINBURGH" and/or "DAN'L FRASER & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a custom made, falling block, small game rifle.
- features include: half-round/half-octagonal barrel; folding open sights; colour case hardened rose and scroll engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay; finely checkered walnut pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873. - "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874. - in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser". - "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889. - in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898. - in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James. - in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business. - in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited". - in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated. - "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special. - "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland. - in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd. - in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland. - in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.
Action	- falling block, lever operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85356
Make: Fraser, Daniel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fraser, Daniel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85356 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRASER EDINBURG", "D. FRASER", "DANIEL FRASER & CO. EDINBURGH", "DAN'L FRASER & CO." or "D.F. & Co." may be marked on the watertable, side plates, or on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Fraser, or Daniel Fraser & Co, side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, underlever, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874.
- in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser".
- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.
- in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898.
- in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James.
- in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business.
- in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited".
- in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated.
- "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special.
- "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd.
- in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland.
- in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with five numerical digits.
- serial number usually located on water table, underneath the barrels at the chamber area, or under the top tang opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Farmer

Farmer's Side By Side

Side By Side Farmer

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147398
Make: Frazier, T
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Frazier, T
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Frazier, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147398 - 1	11 GA PERCUSSION	2	820	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. FRAZIER" was observed marked on both sides of the lock plates of the firearm.
- "LONDON FINE TWIST" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side muzzle loader.
- feature include: round side by side barrels; wood ram rod is mounted under the barrels; side lock mechanism with exposed percussion hammers; double triggers; one piece wood straight grip stock.
- overall firearm length with 820 mm (32 3/8") barrel is 1220 mm (48").

Manufacturer

- "T. Frazier" was listed as a lock maker at 1 Lupin Street, Bloomsbury, Birmingham, England circa 1863.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration, fixed barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Frazier Muzzle Loader

Frazier Side by Side

London Fine Twist

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47833
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 1997

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	1997
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47833 - 13	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 3	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 14	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 5	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 6	38 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 15	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 11	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 12	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 19	41 MAG	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 20	41 MAG	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47833 - 21	41 MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 22	44 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47833 - 23	44 SPL	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47833 - 24	44 SPL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47833 - 16	45 AUTO	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 7	45 AUTO	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 8	45 AUTO	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 18	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 9	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 10	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 17	45 COLT	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 2	45 COLT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47833 - 4	45 COLT	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Model 97" or "Model 1997" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1997.
- this is a large-frame, stainless steel single-action revolver, available with fixed or adjustable sights.
- this revolver is available in "Premier" grade (marked on the right side), and with the customer's choice of grip materials.
- extra cylinders are available for certain calibres.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter prefix and four sequential numbers.
- rationalization prefix letter as followed:

N represents 357MAG
P represents 45COLT
R represents 41 REM MAG

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1997 Premier Grade

905-11

905-13

905-17

97

97 Premier Grade

FA-97-357AS

FA-97-41AS

FA-97-45 AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119456
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 1997 Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	1997 Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119456 - 24	17 HMR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 25	17 HMR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 26	17 HMR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 52	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 53	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 54	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 55	17 MACH 2	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 56	17 MACH 2	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 57	17 MACH 2	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 1	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119456 - 3	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 4	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 51	22 LR/22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 5	22 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 6	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 7	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 8	22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 62	224-32 FA	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 63	224-32 FA	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 64	224-32 FA	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 65	224-32 FA	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 27	32 H&R MAG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 28	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 29	32 H&R MAG	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 30	32 H&R MAG	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 44	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 45	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 46	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119456 - 47	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 40	32-20 WIN	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 41	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 42	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 43	32-20 WIN	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 58	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 59	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	141	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 60	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 61	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 9	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 10	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 11	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 12	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 13	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 14	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 37	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 38	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 39	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119456 - 15	41 MAG	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 16	41 MAG	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 17	41 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 31	44 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 32	44 SPL	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 33	44 SPL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 18	45 AUTO	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 19	45 AUTO	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 20	45 AUTO	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 34	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 35	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 36	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 21	45 COLT	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 22	45 COLT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119456 - 23	45 COLT	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 1997" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PREMIER GRADE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1997. this is a mid-sized stainless steel single action revolver built by Freedom Arms for those shooters who prefer a smaller revolver. - features include: all stainless steel construction (brushed finish); non-fluted cylinder; various grip material options; fixed or adjustable sights; available with Magna-porting, and available with spare cylinders in additional calibres.
Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

905-11

905-12

905-13

905-14

905-15

905-16

905-17

905-18

905-21

905-23

905-25

905-26

97

97 Premier Grade

Premier Grade 97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141142
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 2008

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	2008
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141142 - 1	223 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 18	223 REM	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141142 - 16	243 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 21	260 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 3	260 REM	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 7	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 8	338 FEDERAL	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 9	357 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 10	357 MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 11	357 MAX	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 12	357 MAX	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141142 - 13	375 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 23	41 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 24	41 MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 25	44 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 26	44 MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 17	45-70 GOVT	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141142 - 14	454 CASULL	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 15	454 CASULL	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 27	460 S&W MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 28	460 S&W MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 4	7MM BR REM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 5	7MM BR REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 6	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141142 - 20	7MM-08 REM	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FREEDOM ARMS MODEL 2008" over "FREEDOM, WYOMING U.S.A." over the "serial number" and the Freedom Arms' "FA" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FREEDOM ARMS MODEL 2008" over "FREEDOM, WYOMING U.S.A." and the Freedom Arms' "FA" logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FREEDOM ARMS MODEL 2008" over "FREEDOM, WYOMING U.S.A." over the "serial number" and the Freedom Arms' "FA" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel construction; interchangeable round rifled barrel drilled and tapped for a scope mount; no sights or a tunnel front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top mounted break open mechanism actuated by a lever or by pulling the sliding latch to the rear; extractor; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; wood forearm and pistol grip plates; matte finish. - overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel is 375 mm (14 3/4"). - overall length with a 381 mm (15") barrel is 502 mm (19 3/4"). - average weight with a 254 mm Barrel in 357 MAG is 1.8 kgs (3.94 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS MODEL 2008" over "FREEDOM, WYOMING U.S.A." over the "serial number" and the Freedom Arms' "FA" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FREEDOM ARMS MODEL 2008" over "FREEDOM, WYOMING U.S.A." and the Freedom Arms' "FA" logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, two letters, a space, and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2008 Single Shot

787-0C08CI

787-0E06BJ

787-0E07BJ

787-0F02CD

787-0F02CI

787-0F05CI

787-0G09DI

787-0H09DI

787-0I11HD

787-0I11HI

787-0I12HD

787-0I12HI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

787-0J01FI

787-0N06RD

787-0N06RI

907-1000

Model 2008

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19165
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 252 Casull Silhouette Class

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	252 Casull Silhouette Class
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19165 - 3	22 LR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19165 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19165 - 4	22 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FREEDOM ARMS 252 CASULL .22 LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SILHOUETTE CLASS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction with matte finish, lightening holes in the spur hammer, single action, loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side, black micarta grips, adjustable ISGW rear sight, and removable patridge type front sight.
- built on the same frame as the 454 Casull, the 252 Casull Silhouette Class is an a match grade revolver capable of accepting any of the Casull scope mounts and sights.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- the patent number 4126953 is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this should not be used as the serial number.
- sample reported with one letter prefix and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "22 M" is marked on the optional 22 MAG cylinder.

Remarks

- a barrel length of 254mm will identify 252 Silhouette revolvers.
- barrel lengths of 130mm and 191mm will are 252 Varmint revolvers.
- sights and scope mounts are interchangeable and so cannot be used as a sole identifying feature.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

252

252 Silhouette

252 Silhouette Class

Freedom Arms Silhouette Class

Silhouette

Silhouette Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19166
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 252 Casull Varmint Class

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	252 Casull Varmint Class
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19166 - 2	22 LR	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19166 - 1	22 LR	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19166 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19166 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19166 - 5	22 MAG	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19166 - 6	22 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- "FREEDOM ARMS 252 CASULL .22 LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "VARMINT CLASS " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction with matte finish, lightening holes in the spur hammer, single action, loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side, green and black impregnated wooden grips, adjustable express type rear sight, and removable express type front sight.
- built on the same frame as the 454 Casull, the 252 Casull Varmint Class is a match grade revolver capable of accepting any of the Casull scope mounts and sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - the patent number 4126953 is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this should not be used as the serial number. - sample reported with one letter prefix and five digits.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "22 M" is marked on the optional 22 MAG cylinder.
Remarks	- barrel lengths of 130mm and 191mm will are 252 Varmint revolvers. - a barrel length of 254mm will identify 252 Silhouette revolvers. - sights and scope mounts are interchangeable and so cannot be used as a sole identifying feature.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

252

252 Varmint

252 Varmint Class

83

Freedom Arms Varmint Class

Varmint

Varmint Class

Varmintclass

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19175
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 353 Field Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	353 Field Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19175 - 3	357 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19175 - 4	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19175 - 1	357 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19175 - 2	357 MAG	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - "FREEDOM ARMS CASULL .357 MAG" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "FIELD GRADE" is marked on the right side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four digits, i.e. AAxxxx

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

353

Casuall 357 Mag

Field Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128157
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 353 Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	353 Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128157 - 1	357 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128157 - 2	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128157 - 3	357 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128157 - 4	357 MAG	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - "FREEDOM ARMS CASULL .357 MAG" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PREMIER GRADE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette shooting, and self-defence.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four digits, i.e. AAxxxx
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

353

Casuall 357 Mag

Premier Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25608
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 353 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	353 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25608 - 1	357 MAG	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1992.
Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32990
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 357 Magnum Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	357 Magnum Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32990 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32990 - 2	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- a smaller version of the Model 353.
- features satin stainless finish, wood grips and fixed or adjustable rear sight.
- may also be known as "Mid Frame Revolver", "Premier Mid Frame Revolver" or "357 Mid Frame".

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Mid Frame

Mid Frame Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Premier Mid Frame Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25609
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 44 Remington Magnum Field Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	44 Remington Magnum Field Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25609 - 1	44 MAG	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25609 - 2	44 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25609 - 3	44 MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25609 - 4	44 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24111
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 454 Casull

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	454 Casull
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24111 - 1	44 MAG	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 2	44 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 3	44 MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 4	44 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 5	44 MAG	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 16	45	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 17	45	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 18	45	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 19	45	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 20	45	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 11	45 AUTO	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24111 - 12	45 AUTO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 13	45 AUTO	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 14	45 AUTO	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 15	45 AUTO	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 36	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 37	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 38	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 39	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 40	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 6	45 COLT	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 7	45 COLT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 8	45 COLT	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 9	45 COLT	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 10	45 COLT	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 31	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 32	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 33	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 34	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24111 - 35	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 26	45 WIN MAG	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 27	45 WIN MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 28	45 WIN MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 29	45 WIN MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 30	45 WIN MAG	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 41	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 42	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 43	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 44	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 45	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 21	454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 22	454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 23	454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 24	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24111 - 25	454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FREEDOM ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may also be known as "Casull" or "454 Casull Single Action".
- introduced in 1983.
- is a convertible firearm. It is available with interchangeable cylinders for 45 COLT, 45 AUTO, and 45 WIN MAG.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48706	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Freedom Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

454 Casull Single Action

Casull

Casull Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31634
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 454 Casull Field Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	454 Casull Field Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31634 - 1	44 MAG	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 2	44 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 3	44 MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 4	44 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 13	45	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 14	45	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 15	45	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 16	45	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 9	45 AUTO	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 10	45 AUTO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 11	45 AUTO	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31634 - 12	45 AUTO	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 29	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 30	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 31	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 32	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 5	45 COLT	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 6	45 COLT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 7	45 COLT	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 8	45 COLT	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 25	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 26	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 27	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 28	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 21	45 WIN MAG	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 22	45 WIN MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 23	45 WIN MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 24	45 WIN MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 33	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31634 - 34	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 35	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 36	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 17	454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 18	454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 19	454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31634 - 20	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- may also be known as "Field Grade" or "Casull Field Grade".
- began manufacture in 1988.
- is a convertible firearm. It is available with interchangeable cylinders for 45 COLT, 45 AUTO, and 45 WIN MAG.
- The difference between the "Field Grade" and "Premier Grade" Models is the finish and grip type. "Field Grade" Models are stainless steel with matte finish and Pachmayr grips.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- "PAT. NO. 4126953" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull Field Grade

Field Grade

Freedom Arms 454 Casull

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PAT. NO. 4126953

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31623
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 454 Casull Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	454 Casull Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31623 - 1	44 MAG	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 2	44 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 3	44 MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 4	44 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 5	44 MAG	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 16	45	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31623 - 17	45	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31623 - 18	45	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31623 - 19	45	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31623 - 20	45	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31623 - 11	45 AUTO	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31623 - 12	45 AUTO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 13	45 AUTO	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 14	45 AUTO	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 15	45 AUTO	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 36	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 37	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 38	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 39	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 40	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 6	45 COLT	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 7	45 COLT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 8	45 COLT	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 9	45 COLT	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 10	45 COLT	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 31	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 32	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 33	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 34	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31623 - 35	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 26	45 WIN MAG	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 27	45 WIN MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 28	45 WIN MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 29	45 WIN MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 30	45 WIN MAG	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 41	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 42	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 43	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 44	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 45	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 46	454 CASULL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31623 - 47	454 CASULL	5	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31623 - 21	454 CASULL	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 22	454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 23	454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 24	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31623 - 25	454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FREEDOM ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- may also be known as "Premier Grade" or "Casull Premier Grade". - began manufacture in 1983. - a convertible firearm, available with interchangeable cylinders for 45 COLT, 45 AUTO, and 45 WIN MAG. - the difference between the "Field Grade" and "Premier Grade" models is the finish and grip type. "Premier Grade" models are stainless steel with brushed finish and hardwood grips.
Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- "PAT. NO. 4126953" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

454 Casull Premier Grade United States Marshal

454 Casull Premier Grade United States Marshal Commemorative

Casull Premier Grade

Freedom Arms 454 Casull

PAT. NO. 4126953

Premier Grade

Premier Grade United States Marshal

United States Marshal 454 Premier Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19174
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 454 Casull Signature Edition

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	454 Casull Signature Edition
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19174 - 1	454 CASULL	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense
Serial Number	- serial numbering ranges from DC1 to DC2000. - DC represents the designer Dick Casull.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Signature Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19191
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 555 Field Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	555 Field Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19191 - 1	50 AE	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19191 - 2	50 AE	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19191 - 3	50 AE	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19191 - 4	50 AE	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- was introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19200
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 555 Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	555 Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19200 - 1	50 AE	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19200 - 2	50 AE	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19200 - 3	50 AE	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19200 - 4	50 AE	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- was introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47831
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 654

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	654
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47831 - 1	41 MAG	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47831 - 2	41 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47831 - 3	41 MAG	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47831 - 4	41 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FREEDOM ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Model 654" is marked on left side of the barrel. - this is a large-frame stainless-steel single-action revolver chambered for 41 REM MAG, and features adjustable sights. - this revolver is available in both "Premier" and "Field" grades, and with the customer's choice of grip materials.
Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983. - Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FA-654FGAS

Field Grade

Premier Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47832
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 757

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	757
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47832 - 1	475 LINEBAUGH	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47832 - 2	475 LINEBAUGH	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47832 - 3	475 LINEBAUGH	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a large-frame, stainless-steel, single-action revolver chambered for the 475 LINEBAUGH cartridge, with adjustable sights.
-"Model 757" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this revolver is available in both "Premier" and "Field" grades, and with the customer's choice of grip materials.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FA-757FGAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90095
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 83 Field Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	83 Field Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90095 - 36	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 39	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 37	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 38	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 79	22 LR/22 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 40	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 41	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 42	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 43	22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 13	357 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 14	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90095 - 15	357 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 44	357 MAG	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 16	357 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 50	38 SPL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 51	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 52	38 SPL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 53	38 SPL	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 54	38 SPL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 9	41 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 10	41 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 11	41 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 12	41 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 5	44 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 6	44 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 7	44 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 8	44 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 28	45 AUTO	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 29	45 AUTO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90095 - 30	45 AUTO	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 31	45 AUTO	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 70	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 24	45 COLT	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 25	45 COLT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 26	45 COLT	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 27	45 COLT	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 64	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 65	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 66	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 32	45 WIN MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 33	45 WIN MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 34	45 WIN MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 35	45 WIN MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 71	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 72	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 73	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 74	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90095 - 1	454 CASULL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 2	454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 3	454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 4	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 17	475 LINEBAUGH	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 18	475 LINEBAUGH	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 19	475 LINEBAUGH	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 45	475 LINEBAUGH	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 78	475 LINEBAUGH/480 RUGER	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 46	480 RUGER	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 47	480 RUGER	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 48	480 RUGER	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 49	480 RUGER	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 20	50 AE	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 21	50 AE	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 22	50 AE	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 23	50 AE	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 80	500 WE	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90095 - 81	500 WE	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90095 - 82	500 WE	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 83" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FIELD GRADE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction with matte finish; adjustable rear sight; non-fluted cylinder; blade front sight; single action trigger mechanism; Pachmayr or micarta grips, and sliding safety bar.
- extra cylinders are available for the 454 CASULL: 45 COLT; 45 AUTO; 45 WIN MAG; 22 LR and 22 MAG.
- chambering in the calibre "500 WE" was introduced in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in ahead of the trigger.
- serialization for the model 83 has a single or two letter prefix as follows:
  D represents 454 CASULL (Premier Grade)
  DF represents 454 CASULL (Field Grade)
  F represents 44 MAG (Premier Grade)
  FF represents 44 MAG (Field Grade)
  G represents 22 LR (Field Grade only)
  H represents 357 MAG (Premier Grade)
  HF represents 357 MAG (Field Grade)
  I represents 50 A.E. (Premier Grade)
  IF represents 50 A.E. (Field Grade)
  J represents 41 MAG (Premier Grade)
  JF represents 41 MAG (Field Grade)
  K represents 475 Linebaugh (Premier Grade)
  KF represents 475 Linebaugh (Field Grade)
- no definite number sequence known but the lower range (approximately 7000 and below) are reserved in each series for special editions.

Calibre

- calibre designation ie.".500WE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90179	Freedom Arms	83 Premier Grade	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
90255	Freedom Arms	83 Silhouette	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
90295	Freedom Arms	83 Varmint	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

83

904-30

904-31

904-33

904-3470

904-35

904-36

904-37

FA-83-357FGAS

FA-83-41FGAS

FA-83-44FGAS

FA-83-454FGAS

FA-83-475FGAS

FA-83-50FGAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90179
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 83 Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	83 Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90179 - 13	357 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 14	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 15	357 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 37	357 MAG	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 16	357 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 9	41 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 10	41 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 11	41 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 12	41 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 5	44 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 6	44 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90179 - 7	44 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 8	44 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 28	45 AUTO	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 29	45 AUTO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 30	45 AUTO	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 31	45 AUTO	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 46	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 47	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 48	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 49	45 AUTO/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 24	45 COLT	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 25	45 COLT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 26	45 COLT	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 27	45 COLT	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 42	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 43	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 44	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 45	45 COLT/454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90179 - 32	45 WIN MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 33	45 WIN MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 34	45 WIN MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 35	45 WIN MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 50	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 51	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 52	45 WIN MAG/454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 1	454 CASULL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 2	454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 3	454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 4	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 17	475 LINEBAUGH	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 18	475 LINEBAUGH	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 19	475 LINEBAUGH	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 36	475 LINEBAUGH	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 54	475 LINEBAUGH/480 RUGER	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 55	475 LINEBAUGH/480 RUGER	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 56	475 LINEBAUGH/480 RUGER	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90179 - 57	475 LINEBAUGH/480 RUGER	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 38	480 RUGER	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 39	480 RUGER	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 40	480 RUGER	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 41	480 RUGER	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 20	50 AE	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 21	50 AE	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 22	50 AE	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 23	50 AE	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 58	500 WE	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90179 - 59	500 WE	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
90179 - 60	500 WE	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "83", and on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard as: "PREMIER GRADE"
- features include: stainless steel construction with bright brushed finish; adjustable rear sight; blade front sight; laminated hardwood grip; single action trigger mechanism and sliding safety bar.
- extra cylinders are available in: 454 CASULL, 45 COLT, 45 AUTO, 45 WIN MAG, 22 LR and 22 MAG.
- chambering in the calibre "500 WE" was introduced in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serialization for the model 83 has a one or two letter prefix.
- serial number rationalization unknown, but lower range (approximately 7000 and below) are reserved in each series for special editions.

Calibre

- calibre designation ie.".500WE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90095	Freedom Arms	83 Field Grade	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
90255	Freedom Arms	83 Silhouette	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
90295	Freedom Arms	83 Varmint	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

83

904-10

904-11

904-13

904-15

904-16

904-17

904-20

904-21

FA-83-357AS

FA-83-41AS

FA-83-44AS

FA-83-454AS

FA-83-475AS

FA-83-50AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90255
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 83 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	83 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90255 - 13	22 LR	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 14	22 LR	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 15	22 LR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 19	22 LR/22 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 16	22 MAG	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 17	22 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 18	22 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 9	357 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 10	357 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 11	357 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 12	357 MAG	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90255 - 5	41 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 6	41 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 7	41 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 8	41 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 1	44 MAG	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 2	44 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 3	44 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90255 - 4	44 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MODEL 83 .357MAG / Freedom Wyoming U.S.A" and on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger as: "SILHOUETTE CLASS"
- features include: stainless steel construction with matted finish, silhouette competition rear sight, adjustable hooded front sight, black micarta grip, single action trigger mechanism, and sliding safety bar.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serialization for the model 83 has a single or two letter prefix.
- serial number rationalization unknown, but lower range (approximately 7000 and below) are reserved in each series for special editions.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90095	Freedom Arms	83 Field Grade	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
90179	Freedom Arms	83 Premier Grade	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
90295	Freedom Arms	83 Varmint	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

83

83 Field Grade Silhouette Class

83 Silhouette Class

904-3370SM

904-3470SM

904-3570SM

904-3770SM

FA-83-22SC

FA-83-22SCH

FA-83-357FGAST

FA-83-41FGAST

FA-83-44FGAST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90295
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: 83 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	83 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90295 - 1	22 LR	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 2	22 LR	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 3	22 LR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 4	22 MAG	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 5	22 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 6	22 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90295 - 10	22 RF	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
90295 - 11	22 RF	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90295 - 12	22 RF	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MODEL 83 .357MAG / Freedom Wyoming U.S.A " and on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger as: "VARMINT CLASS"
- features include: stainless steel construction with matted finish, express sights, black and green laminated hardwood grip, single action trigger mechanism, and sliding safety bar.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serialization for the model 83 has a single or two letter prefix.
- serial number rationalization unknown, but lower range (approximately 7000 and below) are reserved in each series for special editions.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90095	Freedom Arms	83 Field Grade	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
90179	Freedom Arms	83 Premier Grade	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
90255	Freedom Arms	83 Silhouette	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

83

83 Field Grade Varmint Class

83 Varmint class

FA-83-22VC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19168
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19168 - 1	22 LR	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19168 - 11	22 LR	5	30	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19168 - 2	22 LR	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19168 - 3	22 LR	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19168 - 4	22 MAG	4	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19168 - 5	22 MAG	4	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19168 - 6	22 MAG	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19168 - 7	22 PERCUSSION	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19168 - 8	22 PERCUSSION	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19168 - 9	22 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defense.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19159	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22LR Minuteman	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19160	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22LR Bunker Hill	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19163	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22MAG Bostonian	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19164	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19169	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22LR Patriot	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19170	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22MAG Lexington	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19171	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19271	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19272	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22P Valley Forge	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
24108	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22P Saratoga	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
25607	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22MAG Ironsides	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
126029	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation	A22S Casull	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)	Handgun	Revolver
133383	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation	A225 Casull	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull's Improvement

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Casulls Improvement

F/A Mini Revolver

FA Mini Revolver

Freedom Arms Mini Revolver

Freedom Mini Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19164
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-BG-22

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19164 - 2	22 LR	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19164 - 3	22 MAG	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19164 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-BG-22" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defense.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just below the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19159	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22LR Minuteman	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19163	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22MAG Bostonian	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19272	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22P Valley Forge	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Gun

Boot Gun Casull's Improvement

Boot Gun Mini Revolver

Casull's Improvement

Casull's Improvement Boot Gun

FA BG22

FABG-22

FABG22

Freedom Arms Boot Gun

Freedom Arms Boot Gun 22

Mini Revolver Boot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19159
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-BG-22LR Minuteman

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22LR Minuteman
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19159 - 1	22 LR	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-BG-22LR Minuteman" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defence.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette shooting, and self-defence.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19163	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22MAG Bostonian	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19164	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19272	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22P Valley Forge	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull's Improved

Casull's Improvement

FA-BG-22LR

FABG22LR

Freedom Arms Boot Gun 22LR Minuteman

Minuteman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19163
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-BG-22MAG Bostonian

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22MAG Bostonian
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19163 - 1	22 MAG	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-BG-22MAG Bostonian" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defence.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19159	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22LR Minuteman	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19164	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19272	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22P Valley Forge	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bostonian

Casull's Improvement

FA-BG-22MAG

FABG22M

Mini Boot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19272
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-BG-22P Valley Forge

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22P Valley Forge
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19272 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-BG-22P Valley Forge" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defence.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette shooting, and self-defence.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19159	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22LR Minuteman	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19163	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22MAG Bostonian	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19164	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-BG-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull's Improvement

FA-BG-22P

FABG22P

Freedom Arms Boot Gun 22 Percussion Valley Forge

Valley Forge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19171
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-L-22

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-L-22
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19171 - 1	22 LR	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19171 - 2	22 MAG	4	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19171 - 3	22 PERCUSSION	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-L-22" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defence.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette shooting, and self-defence.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19160	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22LR Bunker Hill	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19170	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22MAG Lexington	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

FA-L-22

FAL22

Mini Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19160
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-L-22LR Bunker Hill

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-L-22LR Bunker Hill
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19160 - 1	22 LR	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-L-22LR Bunker Hill" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defence.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defence.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19170	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22MAG Lexington	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19171	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bunker Hill

Bunkerhill

Casull's Improvement

FAL22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19170
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-L-22MAG Lexington

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-L-22MAG Lexington
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19170 - 1	22 MAG	4	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-L-22MAG Lexington" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defence.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to be worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defence.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19160	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22LR Bunker Hill	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19171	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-L-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull's Improvement

FAL22M

FAL22M Casull Improvement

Lexington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19271
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-S-22

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-S-22
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19271 - 1	22 LR	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19271 - 2	22 MAG	4	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19271 - 3	22 PERCUSSION	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-S-22" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defence.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to be worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19169	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22LR Patriot	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
24108	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22P Saratoga	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
25607	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22MAG Ironsides	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull's Improvement

Casulls Improvement

FA-S-22 Belt Buckle Revolver

FA-S-22 Buckle Revolver

FA-S-22 CB

FA-S-22CB

FAS22

FAS22CB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19169
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-S-22LR Patriot

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-S-22LR Patriot
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19169 - 1	22 LR	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-S-22LR Patriot" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defense.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19271	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
24108	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22P Saratoga	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
25607	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22MAG Ironsides	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull's Improved

Casull's Improvement

FA-S-22LR

FAS22LR

Patriot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25607
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-S-22MAG Ironsides

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-S-22MAG Ironsides
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25607 - 1	22 MAG	4	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25607 - 4	22 MAG	4	30	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-S-22MAG Ironside" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defense.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19169	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22LR Patriot	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19271	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
24108	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22P Saratoga	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull's Improved

Casull's Improvement

FA-S-22M Ironside

FAS22M

Ironsides

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24108
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Mini Revolver FA-S-22P Saratoga

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Mini Revolver FA-S-22P Saratoga
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24108 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI REVOLVER FA-S-22P Saratoga" is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1989.
- this is a small stainless-steel single-action revolver intended for use for self-defence.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder; serrated spur hammer; spur trigger; fixed sights; birds' head grip; ebony, plastic, simulated ivory, or rosewood grip plates; polished stainless-steel finish.
- "Mini Revolver" was available in three sub models the FA-BG-22 with a 76mm (3") barrel, FA-L-22 with a 44 mm (1 3/4") barrel, and a FA-S-22 with a 25 mm (1") barrel.
- Mini Revolver sub model was also available in sub-sub models based on the calibre of 22 LR, 22 MAGNUM, and 22 PERCUSSION.
- ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PAT PEND" or ""CASULL'S IMPROVEMENT" FREEDOM ARMS FREEDOM WYO. PATENTED", along with the calibre, in a circle around the hammer pin may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- factory options included plain engraving or gold filled engraving. The 25mm barrel version was available with a belt buckle holster that allowed the firearm to be worn around the waist as part of the belt buckle.
- do not confuse these revolvers with a very similar line of revolvers currently being made by North American Arms; though they look very similar, the markings and mechanical features of these revolvers are sufficient to distinguish between them.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defence.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19169	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22LR Patriot	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
19271	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
25607	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver FA-S-22MAG Ironsides	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Casull's Improved

Casull's Improvement

FAS22P

Freedom Arms Saratoga 22 Percussion

Saratoga

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136765
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Packer

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Packer
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136765 - 1	454 CASULL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is marked on the right side of the barrel as "PACKER".
- this is the standard frame size for the 454 Casull model line with the exception of having a 3"/ 76 mm barrel length.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; single action trigger; spur hammer; loading gate on right side of standing breech; due to its short barrel, this model does not have the right-side mounted ejector rod; brushed stainless steel finish; fixed front sight; may have a ported barrel.

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" over "PREMIER GRADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer of firearms specializing in the production of single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "D" has been observed.

Other Markings

- "PAT. NO. 4126953" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4126953

Packer Premier Grade

Premier Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25610
Make: Freedom Arms
Model: Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Freedom Arms
Model:	Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Freedom Arms (FA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25610 - 1	22 LR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25610 - 3	357 MAG	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25610 - 2	44 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25610 - 4	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- "FREEDOM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Freedom Arms was established in Freedom, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 1983.
- Freedom Arms is a manufacturer specialized in producing single-action revolvers for hunting, silhouette-shooting, and self-defense

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180283
Make: Freedom Ordnance
Model: FX-9

Summary

Make:	Freedom Ordnance
Model:	FX-9
Manufacturer:	Freedom Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180283 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 19	9MM LUGER	10	123	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Non-Commercial Customization	
180283 - 21	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Non-Commercial Customization	
180283 - 22	9MM LUGER	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 14	9MM LUGER	15	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180283 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 15	9MM LUGER	17	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 16	9MM LUGER	33	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 12	9MM LUGER	33	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180283 - 8	9MM LUGER	33	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" is located in Chandler, Indiana U.S.A..
- "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" in logo form is also is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" logo is those words over each other with a winged sword and stars around the bottom as background.

Model

- "FX-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX-9" is also marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "FX-9" stands for "Freedom Xtreme-9mm Carbine"
- "FX-9" is a newly designed purpose built pistol-calibre carbine that uses simple blowback operation from a closed bolt and feeds 9 MM Luger ammunition from Glock 9MM pistol magazines. It shares design features reminiscent of the Thureon Defense Model GA, Just Right JR carbine, TNW Areo Survival Rifle and Kel-Tec Sub 2000.
- "FX-9" upper assembly and receiver/frame are shorter in length that the standard AR-15 type.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel; full length, top accessory railed, free floating, ventilated handguard having anchor point for accessory mounting; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; left side safety selector and bolt catch lever; right side magazine release and ejection port; T-shaped cocking handle at the rear of the upper assembly; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.1 ") barrel is 800mm (31.5"), average weight is 2.77kg (6.1lbs).
- overall length of the observed sample had a 420mm (16.5) barrel and collapsible stock is 900 mm (35.4") with stock extended and 820 mm (32.3") with stock collapsed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" is located in Chandler, Indiana U.S.A.. - "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" in logo form is also is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" logo is those words over each other with a winged sword and stars around the bottom as background.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of observed sample consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.- MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196562	Lockhart Tactical	Raven	Lockhart Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199095	Freedom Ordnance	FX-9C	Freedom Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

856169007066

FX 9

FX-9 Carbine

FX-9 Pistol

FX9

Freedom Ordnance FX-9

Freedom Xtreme 9mm Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199095
Make: Freedom Ordnance
Model: FX-9C

Summary

Make:	Freedom Ordnance
Model:	FX-9C
Manufacturer:	Freedom Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199095 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 134	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is the words "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" surrounding a winged sword.

Model

- "FX-9C" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "FX-9C" stands for "Freedom Xtreme-9mm Competition"
- Standard Features include: full length accessory rail mounted to the top of the firearm; free floating ventilated handguard; safety selector located on the left side; ambidextrous mag release located to the rear of the magazine well; AR15 T-style charging handle.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is the words "FREEDOM ORDNANCE" surrounding a winged sword.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "Glock" type magazines.

Other Markings

- "Freedom Reigns" is marked on the right side of the firearm on the magazine release.
- "B5" maybe be seen marked on multiple components on this firearm (Pistol grip, Stock and Trigger guard and rail cover), these are upgraded aftermarket parts installed at the factory for this model.
- "Techwell" may be marked on the magazine well, this is an aftermarket part installed at the factory for this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180283	Freedom Ordnance	FX-9	Freedom Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX - 9C

FX 9C

FX9C

Freedom Ordnance FX 9mm Carbine Competition

Freedom Ordnance FX 9mm Competition

Freedom Ordnance FX-9 Carbine Competition

Freedom Ordnance FX-9 Competition

Freedom Xtreme 9mm Carbine Competition

Freedom Xtreme 9mm Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196299
Make: Freeman
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Freeman
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Freeman, James Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196299 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196299 - 2	60 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FREEMAN or JAMES FREEMAN could be marked on the side plate.
- IF crowned is marked on the barrel.
- Freeman name has been associated with numerous gun makers and smiths.
- A. A. Freeman was located in San Luis Rey, California, U.S.A. circa 1880 and 1881.
- Abigail Freeman, widow of James Paul Freeman was located in London, England circa 1737/1738.
- Austin Freeman was located in Binghamton, New York, U.S.A. circa 1838.
- B.A. Freeman was located in Charlotte, North Carolina, U.S.A. circa 1884.
- J. Freeman was located at Coulter's Store, Missouri, U.S.A. circa 1860.
- J. Freeman (Mrs.) was located Bradford on Avon, England from 1992 to 2000.
- James Freeman, son of James Paul Freeman was located in London, England circa 1732 to 1756.
- James Paul Freeman (James Paulfreeman) was located in London, England from circa 1720 to 1737.
- James S. Freeman was located in Salem, Illinois circa 1864, and Saco, Maine, U.S.A. circa 1870 to 1877.
- R.D. Freeman was located in Bath, Avon, England from circa 1983 to 1988.
- Robertson Freeman was located in Rutherford, North Carolina, U.S.A. circa 1776 to 1831.
- Samuel Freeman was located in Ashland, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1872 to 1866.
- T. P. Freeman was located in Victoria, British Columbia, Canada circa 1863.
- Thomas Freeman was located in Harwich, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1892.
- W. Freeman was located in Birmingham, England circa 1900.
- W.C. Freeman was located in Worcester, Mass. U.S.A. from 1861 to 1865.
- Walter Freeman was located in Birmingham, England circa 1905 to 1906.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: under barrel mounted ram-rod; brass trigger guard; stepped lockplate; one piece wood stock with brass cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- FREEMAN or JAMES FREEMAN could be marked on the side plate. - IF crowned is marked on the barrel. - James Paul Freeman (James Paulfreeman) was located in London, England from circa 1720 to 1737. - James Paul Freeman manufactured Queen Anne pistols, flintlock officer pistols, muskets, and musketoons.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Officer Pistols

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127534
Make: Freeman, Austin Tyler
Model: Army

Summary

Make:	Freeman, Austin Tyler
Model:	Army
Manufacturer:	Hoard's Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127534 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREEMAN'S PAT. DECR. 9, 1862" is marked on the top strap.
- Austin Tyler Freeman was located in Binghamton, New York, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1874.
- Austin Tyler Freeman was assigned patent number 37,091 for a single action revolver on December, 09, 1862.
- Austin Tyler Freeman's patent single action revolver was manufactured by Hoard's Armory of Watertown, New York.
- Freeman's Patent was purchased by Henry S. Roger of Roger, Spencer & Company, circa 1864.
- Freeman's Patent was refined to produce the Roger & Spencer Army revolver.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "FREEMAN'S PAT. DECR. 9, 1862" and "HOARD'S ARMORY, WATERTOWN, N.Y." are marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1863 or 1864.
- total production of 2,000 units.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; rammer assembly located under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable unfluted round cylinder and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; cylinder has recessed percussion nipples; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap with square butt; one piece walnut grip; blued finish; case hardened rammer lever and hammer.

Manufacturer

- "HOARD'S ARMORY, WATERTOWN, N.Y." is marked on the top strap.
- Hoard's Armory was located in Watertown, New York, U.S.A. and was active from 1861 to 1864.
- Hoard's Armory was owned by Charles Brook Hoard.
- Hoard's Armory manufactured Government contracts from the United States of America.
- Hoard's Armory manufactured approximately 2,000 Freeman's Army percussion revolvers and 12,800 Springfield 1861 US rifle-muskets.
- Charles Brook Hoard & Son were listed as firearms makers in Pamelia, New York from 1864 to 1865.

Serial Number

- serial number range begins at one (1).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Model

Austin T. Freeman Army Model Revolver

Freeman Percussion Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136500
Make: Freeman, E
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Freeman, E
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136500 - 2	70 FLINTLOCK	1	110	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136500 - 4	70 FLINTLOCK	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136500 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	110	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136500 - 3	70 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "E. FREEMAN" was observed marked on the side plate. - Freeman name has been associated with numerous gun makers and smiths. - A. A. Freeman was located in San Luis Rey, California, U.S.A. circa 1880 and 1881. - Abigail Freeman, widow of James Paul Freeman was located in London, England circa 1737/1738. - Austin Freeman was located in Binghamton, New York, U.S.A. circa 1838. - B. A. Freeman was located in Charlotte, North Carolina, U.S.A. circa 1884. - J. Freeman was located at Coulter's Store, Missouri, U.S.A. circa 1860. - J. Freeman (Mrs.) was located Bradford on Avon, England from 1992 to 2000. - James Freeman, son of James Paul Freeman was located in London, England circa 1732 to 1756. - James Paul Freeman (James Paulfreeman) was located in London, England from circa 1720 to 1737. - James S. Freeman was located in Salem, Illinois circa 1864, and Saco, Maine, U.S.A. circa 1870 to 1877. - R. D. Freeman was located in Bath, Avon, England from circa 1983 to 1988. - Robertson Freeman was located in Rutherford, North Carolina, U.S.A. circa 1776 to 1831. - Samuel Freeman was located in Ashland, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1872 to 1866. - T. P. Freeman was located in Victoria, British Columbia, Canada circa 1863. - Thomas Freeman was located in Harwich, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1892. - W. Freeman was located in Birmingham, England circa 1900. - W. C. Freeman was located in Worcester, Mass. U.S.A. from 1861 to 1865. - Walter Freeman was located in Birmingham, England circa 1905 to 1906.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a small, "derringer-type" pistol originally made in a flintlock configuration and converted to a percussion firearm. - features include: no sights; round barrel; under barrel mounted ram-rod; brass trigger guard with a flower finial; etched and stepped lockplate; one piece wood stock.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Pisdtol

Freeman Derringer

Percussion Pistol

Percussion Single Barrel

Single Barrel Flintlock

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118219
Make: French Machine Gun
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	French Machine Gun
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118219 - 4	8X50R LEBEL	5	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118219 - 3	8X50R LEBEL	5	803	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118219 - 5	8X50R LEBEL	24	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118219 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	24	803	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118219 - 6	8X50R LEBEL	30	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118219 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	30	803	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make - make is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- usually marked on the left side cover of the receiver/frame: MITRAILLEUSE Mle. 1907 - the development work of this machine gun was conducted at the Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St. Etienne and is often referred to as the "St. Etienne Mle. 1907". - gas operated, air cooled heavy machine gun. - this heavy firearm features an unusual forward propelled gas piston which actions a rack and geared pinion working an over center bolt locking cam; an unusual exposed gas cylinder assembly with exposed under barrel return spring coiled about the gas piston rod; cyclic rate of fire varied by altering the gas cylinder volume; half length barrel jacket; dual spade grips with thumb trigger. - Do not confuse with the modified Mitrailleuse Modele 1907, known correctly as the "Mitrailleuse Modele 1907 Transformee 1916", abbreviated as "Mle. 07T16": modified by replacement of the original leaf rear sight with a form of drum sight, new pattern gas regulators, new pattern firing pin and foresight.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the left side-cover of the receiver/frame, with date of manufacture and serial number, example: Chatellerault 1910 - No. 321. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side cover of the receiver/frame, example: Chatellerault 1910 - No. 321
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- cartridges are fed from metallic strips holding 24 or 30 cartridges, as on the Hotchkiss pattern machine guns.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118214	French Machine Gun	1907	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07

1907 Chatellerault

1907 St. Etienne

Chatellerault 1907

Chatellerault Mle. 1907

M1907

MG 1907

MG M1907

Mitrailleuse 1907

Mitrailleuse Mle. 1907

Mle. 07

Mle. 1907

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mle. 1907 St. Etienne

Mle. Catellerault 1907

St. Etienne 1907

St. Etienne Mle. 1907

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118214
Make: French Machine Gun
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	French Machine Gun
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118214 - 6	8X50R LEBEL	24	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118214 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	24	803	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118214 - 7	8X50R LEBEL	30	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118214 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	30	803	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- usually marked on the left side cover of the receiver/frame:
MITRAILLEUSE Mle. 1907
- the development work of this machinegun was conducted at the Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St. Etienne and is often referred to as the "St. Etienne Mle. 1907".
- gas operated, air cooled heavy machine gun.
- this heavy firearm features an unusual forward propelled gas piston which actions a rack and geared pinion working an over center bolt locking cam; an unusual exposed gas cylinder assembly with exposed under barrel return spring coiled about the gas piston rod; cyclic rate of fire varied by altering the gas cylinder volume; half length barrel jacket; dual spade grips with thumb trigger.
- Do not confuse with the modified Mitrailleuse Modele 1907, known correctly as the "Mitrailleuse Modele 1907 Transformee 1916", abbreviated as "Mle. 07T16": modified by replacement of the original leaf rear sight with a form of drum sight, new pattern gas regulators, new pattern firing pin and foresight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- usually marked on the left side cover of the receiver/frame with date of manufacture and serial number, example: Chatellerault 1910 - No. 321. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side cover of the receiver/frame, example: Chatellerault 1910 - No. 321
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- cartridges are fed from metallic strips holding 24 or 30 cartridges, as on the Hotchkiss pattern machine guns.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118219	French Machine Gun	1907	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07

1907 Chatellerault

1907 St. Etienne

Chatellerault 1907

Chatellerault Mle. 1907

M1907

MG 1907

MG M1907

Mitrailleuse 1907

Mitrailleuse Mle. 1907

Mle. 07

Mle. 1907

Mle. 1907 St. Etienne

Mle. Catellerault 1907

St. Etienne 1907

St. Etienne Mle. 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18371
Make: French Machine Gun
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	French Machine Gun
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18371 - 1	7.5X58 FRENCH	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18371 - 2	7.5X58 FRENCH	25	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a gas-operated machinegun, adopted in 1924 as the standard-issue machinegun of the French armed forces.
- at the end of the First World War, and with the poor performance of their then-standard Chauchat/CSRG machinegun in mind, the French military decided to adopt a more suitable general-purpose machinegun; the first order of business was to adopt a cartridge that was more suitable for functioning in full-automatic firearms than the existing sharply-tapered 8mm Lebel round. After adopting the 7.5x58mm Mle 1924 cartridge, and marrying it to a top-feeding adaptation of the M1918 Browning Automatic Rifle, the French found that they had a suitable combination (the Chatellerault Mle 1924), but experienced some feeding difficulties with the 7.5x58mm case; therefore, they shortened their adopted case by 4mm to produce the 7.5x54mm cartridge and solved the feeding problems encountered with the longer case. The combination of the 7.5x54mm MAS cartridge and the Mle 1924 machinegun became known as the "Mle 1924/29".
- features include: walnut buttstock, pistol-grip, and low-hanging horizontal fore-grip; double triggers (the front trigger fires in the semi-automatic mode, and the rear trigger fires full-automatically); top-feeding box magazine; cone-shaped flash-hider and a muzzle-mounted bipod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chatellerault

Chatellerault 1924

Chatellerault Mle 1924

Ml2 24/29

Mle 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18370
Make: French Machine Gun
Model: 1924/29

Summary

Make:	French Machine Gun
Model:	1924/29
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18370 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18370 - 4	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	26	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mle 1924 M 29" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a modification of the earlier Mle 1924 French machinegun, adopted in 1929 as the standard-issue machinegun of the French armed forces.
- at the end of the First World War, the French military decided to adopt a new general-purpose machinegun. Firstly they adopted a cartridge that was more suitable for functioning in full-automatic firearms than the existing sharply-tapered 8mm Lebel round. This cartridge was the 7.5x58mm Mle 1924, then they marryed it to a top-feeding adaptation of the M1918 Browning Automatic Rifle. The French found that they had a suitable combination (the Chatellerault Mle 1924), but experienced some feeding difficulties with the 7.5x58mm case; therefore, they shortened this cartridge case by 4mm to produce the 7.5x54mm cartridge. This solved the feeding problems encountered with the longer case. The combination of the 7.5x54mm MAS cartridge and the Mle 1924 machinegun became known as the "Mle 1924/29".
- features include: walnut buttstock, pistol-grip, and low-hanging horizontal fore-grip; double triggers (the front trigger fires in the semi-automatic mode, and the rear trigger fires full-automatically); top-feeding box magazine; cone-shaped flash-hider; and a muzzle-mounted bipod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chatellerault

Chatellerault 1924/29

Chatellerault Mle 1924/29

Mle 1924/29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120528
Make: French Machine Gun
Model: 1931

Summary

Make:	French Machine Gun
Model:	1931
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120528 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120528 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	36	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120528 - 3	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	150	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modification of the earlier Mle 1924/29 French machinegun specifically for use in tanks and emplaced fortifications.
- features include: oddly-curved pistol-grip with wooden grip-panels; single trigger (unlike the Mle 1924/29, this firearm fires ONLY in the full-automatic mode); side-mounted 150-round drum or top-mounted 36-round box magazine; cone-shaped flash-hider; very heavy barrel; and most versions of this machinegun were designed to be fired from a pintle or gimbal mount.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1931A

Chatellerault

Chatellerault Mle 1931

Chatellerault Mle 1931A

Mle 1931

Mle 1931A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104655
Make: French Machine Gun
Model: AA-F1

Summary

Make:	French Machine Gun
Model:	AA-F1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104655 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	603	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104655 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	603	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: delayed-blowback operation; bipod or tripod mount; quick-change barrel; hinged top-cover; cocking handle on the right; monopod at the rear of the receiver/frame; fluted chamber to assist with primary extraction; a collapsible sliding stamped stock; and a two-piece bolt to delay the opening of the chamber momentarily. - this firearm is used in the role of general purpose machine gun.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and appewars as AA-F1-MAT.
Action	- delayed blowback, automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has a "F" prefix.
Shots	- a belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AA 52

AA 7.62 FN-1

AA F1

AA-52

AAT 52

AAT-52

Arme Automatic Transformable

Arme Automatic Transformable 52

MAT NF-1

MAT-52

MAT-F1

NF-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104895
Make: French Machine Gun
Model: AA-F1

Summary

Make:	French Machine Gun
Model:	AA-F1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104895 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	603	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
104895 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	603	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable barrel, bipod, extendable butt and a butt mono-pod, belt-feed mechanism. - this firearm is used in the role of general purpose machine gun.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has a "F" prefix.
Shots	- a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AA 52

AA 7.62 FN-1

AA F1

AA-52

AAT 52

AAT-52

Arme Automatic Transformable

Arme Automatic Transformable 52

MAT NF-1

MAT-52

MAT-F1

NF-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120529
Make: French Machine Gun
Model: AAT-52

Summary

Make:	French Machine Gun
Model:	AAT-52
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120529 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120529 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	599	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a general-purpose machine-gun adopted by the French armed forces in 1952; "AAT-52" stands for "Arme Automatique Transferable Modele 52".
- features include: delayed-blowback operation; bipod or tripod mount; quick-change barrel; hinged top-cover; cocking handle on the right; monopod at the rear of the receiver/frame; fluted chamber to assist with primary extraction; a collapsible sliding stamped stock; and a two-piece bolt to delay the opening of the chamber momentarily; despite this, the AAT-52 still exhibits very violent case extraction/ejection.
- after the adoption of NATO standards by the French, this firearm was subsequently re-chambered in 7.62mm NATO (and re-designated) as the "AA-F1".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback operation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AAT

AAT Mle 52

Arme Automatique Transformable Mle 52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146760
Make: French Service
Model: 1717 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1717 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146760 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146760 - 2	77 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the first standardized French military musket, adopted in 1717 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1728 Musket.
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with square nose-cap pinned to the barrel and held with a mid-barrel band having a sling swivel on the side (the 1728 Musket replaced the stock pins with three barrel bands); a round barrel with single flat surface on the top; four under-barrel iron ramrod thimbles; and all-iron mountings with iron sideplate, sling loop on the left side (opposite the lockplate) buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger-guard.
- a "rampart" musket (intended for use from fortified positions) was also issued, with essentially identical characteristics, but in 77 calibre.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1717 Infantry Musket

1717 Mousquet

1717 Rampart Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie modele 1717

Fusil de Rempart 1717

Mle 1717

Modele 1717

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146761
Make: French Service
Model: 1717 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1717 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146761 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the first standardized French military musket, adopted in 1717 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1728 Musket.
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with square nose-cap pinned to the barrel and held with a mid-barrel band having a sling swivel on the side (the 1728 Musket replaced the stock pins with three barrel bands); a round barrel with single flat surface on the top; four under-barrel iron ramrod thimbles; and all-iron mountings with iron sideplate, sling loop on the left side (opposite the lockplate) buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger-guard.
- a "rampart" musket (intended for use from fortified positions) was also issued, with essentially identical characteristics, but in 77 FLINTLOCK.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1717 Infantry Musket

1717 Mousquet

1717 Rampart Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie modele 1717

Fusil de Rempart 1717

Mle 1717

Modele 1717

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146762
Make: French Service
Model: 1717 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1717 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146762 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146762 - 2	77 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the first standardized French military musket, adopted in 1717 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1728 Musket.
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with square nose-cap pinned to the barrel and held with a mid-barrel band having a sling swivel on the side (the 1728 Musket replaced the stock pins with three barrel bands); a round barrel with single flat surface on the top; four under-barrel iron ramrod thimbles; and all-iron mountings with iron sideplate, sling loop on the left side (opposite the lockplate) buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger-guard.
- a "rampart" musket (intended for use from fortified positions) was also issued, with essentially identical characteristics, but in 77 FLINTLOCK.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1717 Infantry Musket

1717 Mousquet

1717 Rampart Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie model 1717

Fusil de Rempart 1717

Mle 1717

Modele 1717

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146763
Make: French Service
Model: 1728 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1728 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146763 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146763 - 2	77 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the second standardized French military musket (a replacement for the 1717 musket), adopted in 1728 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1746 Musket (which was slightly shorter, overall, but with the same barrel length, and with longer flats (216mm)on the breech of the barrel).
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel (the 1728 Musket replaced the stock pins of the 1717 Musket with three barrel bands); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech, extending forward 127mm/5"; and all-iron mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger-guard.
- a "rampart" musket (intended for use from fortified positions) was also issued, with essentially identical characteristics, but in 77 FLINTLOCK..

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1728 Infantry Musket

1728 Rampart Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1728

Fusil de Rempart Modele 1728

Mle 1728

Modele 1728

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146764
Make: French Service
Model: 1728 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1728 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146764 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the second standardized French military musket (a replacement for the 1717 musket), adopted in 1728 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1746 Musket (which was slightly shorter, overall, but with the same barrel length, and with longer flats (216mm) on the breech of the barrel).
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel (the 1728 Musket replaced the stock pins of the 1717 Musket with three barrel bands); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech, extending forward 127mm/5"; and all-iron mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger-guard.
- a "rampart" musket (intended for use from fortified positions) was also issued, with essentially identical characteristics, but in 77 FLINTLOCK.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1728 Infantry Musket

1728 Rampart Musket

Fusil de Rempart Model 1728

Mle 1728

Modele 1728

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146765
Make: French Service
Model: 1728 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1728 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146765 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146765 - 2	77 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the second standardized French military musket (a replacement for the 1717 musket), adopted in 1728 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1746 Musket (which was slightly shorter, overall, but with the same barrel length, and with longer flats (216mm)on the breech of the barrel).
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel (the 1728 Musket replaced the stock pins of the 1717 Musket with three barrel bands); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech, extending forward 127mm/5"; and all-iron mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger-guard.
- a "rampart" musket (intended for use from fortified positions) was also issued, with essentially identical characteristics, but in 77 FLINTLOCK calibre.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1728 Infantry Musket

1728 Rampart Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1728

Fusil de Rempart Modele 1728

Mle 1728

Modele 1728

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146769
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146769 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	783	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1728 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1077mm.
- features include: "in the white" finish; fixed front sight blade; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with forearm band at the tip, a stock pinned to the barrel, and a swivelling sling loop at the mid-point; a round barrel; and all-brass mountings with iron lockplate, brass buttplate, iron sling loop at the bottom of the wrist on the butt, and brass trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1733/34 Cavalry Musketoon

Cavalry Musketoon

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Mousqueton de Cavalerie

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1733

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1733/34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146770
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146770 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	783	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1728 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1077mm.
- features include: "in the white" finish; fixed front sight blade; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with forearm band at the tip, a stock pinned to the barrel, and a swivelling sling loop at the mid-point; a round barrel; and all-brass mountings with iron lockplate, brass buttplate, iron sling loop at the bottom of the wrist on the butt, and brass trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1733/34 Cavalry Musketoon

Cavalry Musketoon

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Mousqueton de Cavalerie

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1733

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1733/34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146771
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146771 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	783	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1728 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1077mm.
- features include: "in the white" finish; fixed front sight blade; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with forearm band at the tip, a stock pinned to the barrel, and a swivelling sling loop at the mid-point; a round barrel; and all-brass mountings with iron lockplate, brass buttplate, iron sling loop at the bottom of the wrist on the butt, and brass trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1733/34 Cavalry Musketoon

Cavalry Musketoon

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Mousqueton de Cavalerie

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1733

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1733/34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146768
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146768 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Dragoon Musket adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musket was designed specifically for French mounted infantry, known as "dragoons", and was a shortened version of the 1728 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1530mm.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands; a round barrel; and all-brass mountings except for the buttplate and the sling loop.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1733/34 Dragoon Musket

Dragoon 1733/34 Musket

Fusil de Dragons Modele 1733

Fusil de Dragons Modele 1733/34

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146767
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146767 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Dragoon Musket adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musket was designed specifically for French mounted infantry, known as "dragoons", and was a shortened version of the 1728 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1530mm.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands; a round barrel; and all-brass mountings except for the buttplate and the sling loop.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1733/34 Dragoon Musket

Dragoon 1733/34 Musket

Fusil de Dragons Modele 1733

Fusil de Dragons Modele 1733/34

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146766
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146766 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Dragoon Musket adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musket was designed specifically for French mounted infantry, known as "dragoons", and was a shortened version of the 1728 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1530mm.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands; a round barrel; and all-brass mountings except for the buttplate and the sling loop.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1733/34 Dragoon Musket

Dragoon 1733/34 Musket

Fusil de Dragons Modele 1733

Fusil de Dragons Modele 1733/34

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157427
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Carrier, Jean-Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157427 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	310	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1731 'Gardes du Corps' side arm commonly known as the 1733 Pistol, that was produced between 1731 and 1743 when replacements were required by the government. As an approved master pattern, many of the 1731 parts, barrels, brass furniture, etc. were still in use when the 1743-1745 models had been commissioned.
- features include: nickeled finish or 'in the white' finished round barrel with flat top surface extending to the fixed front sight blade; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with a brass band at the tip of the forearm; two brass ramrod thimbles; trigger and trigger guard; grip-cap with extensions up the sides of the grip; various brass furnishings.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the right side plate of the firearm.
- Carrier, Jean-Louis was appointed gunmaker to the king from 1729-1754, along with his fellow gunmakers Jourjon and Barallon, at a time when French Service firearms were being produced.
- Carrier, Jean-Louis was an independent gunmaker located at Saint-Étienne.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "Gardes du Corps" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146772	French Service	1733 Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot
146773	French Service	1733 Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Handgun	Single-Shot
146774	French Service	1733 Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot
157467	Carrier, Jean-Louis	French Service 1733 Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1733 Carrier Pistol

1733 Flintlock Pistol

1733 French Service

1733 French Service Flintlock Pistol

1733 French Service Pistol

1733 Gardes du Corps

1733 JL Carrier

Carrier 1733 Pistol

French Service 1733

Gardes du Corps 1733

JL Carrier 1733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146772
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146772 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	310	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146772 - 2	75 FLINTLOCK	1	300	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback, with an overall length of 486mm.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with a band at the tip of the forearm, a stock pinned to the barrel, two brass ramrod thimbles; a round barrel with flat top surface extending to the front sight; and all-brass trigger guard, and grip-cap with extensions up the sides of the grip; and a brass sideplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157427	French Service	1733 Pistol	Carrier, Jean-Louis	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1733 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

1733 Cavalry Pistol

1733 Dragoon Pistol

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Pistolet Cavalerie & Dragons Modele 1733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146773
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146773 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	310	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback, with an overall length of 486mm.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with a band at the tip of the forearm , a stock pinned to the barrel, two brass ramrod thimbles; a round barrel with flat top surface extending to the front sight; and all-brass trigger guard, and grip-cap with extensions up the sides of the grip; and a brass sideplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157427	French Service	1733 Pistol	Carrier, Jean-Louis	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1733 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

1733 Cavalry Pistol

1733 Dragoon Pistol

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Pistolet Cavalerie & Dragons Modele 1733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146774
Make: French Service
Model: 1733 Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1733 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146774 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	310	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1733 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1733 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback, with an overall length of 486mm.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with a band at the tip of the forearm , a stock pinned to the barrel, two brass ramrod thimbles; a round barrel with flat top surface extending to the front sight; and all-brass trigger guard, and grip-cap with extensions up the sides of the grip; and a brass sideplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157427	French Service	1733 Pistol	Carrier, Jean-Louis	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1733 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

1733 Cavalry Pistol

1733 Dragoon Pistol

Mle 1733

Modele 1733

Pistolet Cavalerie & Dragons Modele 1733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146776
Make: French Service
Model: 1746 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1746 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146776 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "M. 1746", "Mle. 1746", or "1746".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1746 (a replacement for the 1728 musket), adopted in 1746 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1754 Musket (which was identical, except for the placement of the sling loops; where the 1746 musket has the sling loops placed on the left-hand side, the 1754 has the loop hanging below the stock, and a second sling loop in front of the trigger guard).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech, extending forward 216mm/8 1/2"; and all-iron mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1746 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1746

Mle 1746

Modele 1746

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146777
Make: French Service
Model: 1746 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1746 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146777 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "M. 1746", "Mle. 1746", or "1746".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1746 (a replacement for the 1728 musket), adopted in 1746 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1754 Musket (which was identical, except for the placement of the sling loops; where the 1746 musket has the sling loops placed on the left-hand side, the 1754 has the loop hanging below the stock, and a second sling loop in front of the trigger guard).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech, extending forward 216mm/8 1/2"; and all-iron mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1746 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1746

Mle 1746

Modele 1746

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146775
Make: French Service
Model: 1746 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1746 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146775 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "M. 1746", "Mle. 1746", or "1746".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1746 (a replacement for the 1728 musket), adopted in 1746 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1754 Musket (which was identical, except for the placement of the sling loops; where the 1746 musket has the sling loops placed on the left side, the 1754 has the loop hanging below the stock, and a second sling loop in front of the trigger guard).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech, extending forward 216mm/8 1/2"; and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1746 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1746

Mle 1746

Modele 1746

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146788
Make: French Service
Model: 1752 Dragoon Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1752 Dragoon Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146788 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to officers of the "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight (which also acts as a bayonet lug); a full length, walnut, straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-brass mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Officier de Dragons Modele 1752

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146789
Make: French Service
Model: 1752 Dragoon Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1752 Dragoon Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146789 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to officers of the "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight (which also acts as a bayonet lug); a full length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-brass mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader..

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Officier de Dragons Modele 1752

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146790
Make: French Service
Model: 1752 Dragoon Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1752 Dragoon Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146790 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to officers of the "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight (which also acts as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-brass mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Officier de Dragons Modele 1752

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146785
Make: French Service
Model: 1754 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146785 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1151	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech extending approximately 200mm forward of the breech plug; and all-brass mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, detachable triangular spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Officer's" and "Infantry" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with different barrel lengths, and in different calibres.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil de Dragons Model 1754

Mle 1754

Modele 1754

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146786
Make: French Service
Model: 1754 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146786 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1151	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech extending approximately 200mm forward of the breech plug; and all-brass mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable triangular spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Officer's" and "Infantry" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with different barrel lengths, and in different calibres.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil de Dragons Model 1754

Mle 1754

Modele 1754

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146787
Make: French Service
Model: 1754 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146787 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1151	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech extending approximately 200mm forward of the breech plug; and all-brass mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable triangular spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Officer's" and "Infantry" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with different barrel lengths, and in different calibres.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil de Dragons Model 1754

Mle 1754

Modele 1754

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146781
Make: French Service
Model: 1754 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146781 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1754" or "1754".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 (a replacement for the 1746 musket), adopted in 1754 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1763 Musket (which had a front sight integral to the front barrel band and an improved inner lock work).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel directly below the band, rather than on the left side; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, trigger-guard, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Dragoon" and "Officer's" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with slightly shorter barrels, and in 67 FLINTLOCK calibre.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1754 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1754

Mle 1754

Modele 1754

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146780
Make: French Service
Model: 1754 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146780 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1754" or "1754".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 (a replacement for the 1746 musket), adopted in 1754 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1763 Musket (which had a front sight integral to the front barrel band and an improved inner lock work).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel directly below the band, rather than on the left side; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, triggerguard, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Dragoon" and "Officer's" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with slightly shorter barrels, and in 67 FLINTLOCK calibre.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1754 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1754

Mle 1754

Modele 1754

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146779
Make: French Service
Model: 1754 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146779 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1754" or "1754".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1754 (a replacement for the 1746 musket), adopted in 1754 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals until it was replaced by the 1763 Musket (which had a front sight integral to the front barrel band and an improved inner lock work).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade (also acting as a bayonet lug); a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel directly below the band, rather than on the left side; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, trigger guard, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Dragoon" and "Officer's" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with slightly shorter barrels, and in 67 FLINTLOCK calibre.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1754 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1754

Mle 1754

Modele 1754

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146782
Make: French Service
Model: 1754/59 Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754/59 Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146782 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1759 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to officers.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel directly below the loop, rather than on the left side; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Dragoon" and "Infantry" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with different barrel lengths and calibres.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1759 Officer's Musket

Fusil d'Officier d'Infanterie Modele 1754-59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146783
Make: French Service
Model: 1754/59 Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754/59 Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146783 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1759 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to officers.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel directly below the loop, rather than on the left side; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Dragoon" and "Infantry" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with different barrel lengths and calibres.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1759 Officer's Musket

Fusil d'Officier d'Infanterie Modele 1754-59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146784
Make: French Service
Model: 1754/59 Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1754/59 Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146784 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1759 as a shortened version of the 1754 musket for issue to officers.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with split front barrel band and two mid-barrel bands with the forward band having a sling swivel directly below the loop, rather than on the left side; a round barrel with eight flat surfaces at the breech; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- "Dragoon" and "Infantry" models of the 1754 Musket were also produced, with different barrel lengths and calibres.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1759 Officer's Musket

Fusil d'Officier d'Infanterie Modele 1754-59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146800
Make: French Service
Model: 1763

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146800 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm; many of these pistols were subsequently converted to the shorter, lighter 1763/66 pattern, but the markings remained unchanged.
- this is an example of the 1763 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the split forward barrel band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with forward barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 305mm barrel; and all-brass mountings, with a rounded grip-cap with a short extension up the backstrap of the grip.
- this pistol was replaced in 1766 by the 1763/66, having a single barrel band with dual loops, and a shortened 229mm barrel.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1766 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

Pistolet pour la Cavalerie et les Dragons Modele 1763-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146801
Make: French Service
Model: 1763

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146801 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146801 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm; many of these pistols were subsequently converted to the shorter, lighter 1763/66 pattern, but the markings remained unchanged.
- this is an example of the 1763 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the split forward barrel band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with forward barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 305mm barrel; and all-brass mountings, with a rounded grip-cap with a short extension up the back strap of the grip.
- this pistol was replaced in 1766 by the 1763/66, having a single barrel band with dual loops, and a shortened 229mm barrel.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1766 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

Pistolet pour la Cavalerie et les Dragons Modele 1763-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146802
Make: French Service
Model: 1763

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146802 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146802 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm; many of these pistols were subsequently converted to the shorter, lighter 1763/66 pattern, but the markings remained unchanged.
- this is an example of the 1763 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade on the split forward barrel band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with forward barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 305mm barrel; and all-brass mountings, with a rounded grip-cap with a short extension up the back strap of the grip.
- this pistol was replaced in 1766 by the 1763/66, having a single barrel band with dual loops, and a shortened 229mm barrel.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763/1766

1766 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

Pistolet pour la Cavalerie et les Dragons Modele 1763-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146794
Make: French Service
Model: 1763 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146794 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146794 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "M1763".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1766 as a shortened version of the 1763 musket for issue to "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band); a bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with iron lockplate, buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger-guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763-66 Dragoon Musket

Fusil de Dragon Modele 1763-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146793
Make: French Service
Model: 1763 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146793 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146793 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "M1763".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1766 as a shortened version of the 1763 musket for issue to "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band); a bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with iron lockplate, buttplate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger-guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition..

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763-66 Dragoon Musket

Fusil de Dragon Modele 1763-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146791
Make: French Service
Model: 1763 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146791 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146791 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "M1763".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1766 as a shortened version of the 1763 musket for issue to "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band); a bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward split barrel bands and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with iron lockplate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763-66 Dragoon Musket

Fusil de Dragon Modele 1763-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92815
Make: French Service
Model: 1763 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92815 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92815 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the French service requested the model 1763 after their defeat in the Seven Year War.
- the most well known is the Charleville produced version, this has led to this model being commonly known as "1763 Charleville" or the "Charleville Rifle".

Model

- model designation is marked on the tang as: "M1763".
- features include: full length oil finished walnut stock, round barrel, three barrel bands, bayonet lug on the underside of the barrel behind the muzzle, sling swivels suspended from the middle band and through the front of the trigger guard, steel ramrod with a trumpet shaped head, brass front sight riveted to the front band, and a metal buttplate.
- a lightened version of the 1763 Musket (3.8 kg/8.3 lbs, vs. 4.65 kg/10.25 lbs), known as the 1766, or 1763 Legere, was adopted in 1766 with identical calibre and barrel length, but with slightly changed fittings; like the 1763, the 1766 has a front sight blade that is integral to the front barrel band.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Other Markings

- tang is engraved with "M1763" in semi script.
- barrel is marked with small crown over two initials.
- lockplate is marked with a small crown over "V" or "AE" and engraved with semi script "Charleville".
- sideplate is marked with one or two inspectors' initials.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92877	French Service	1763 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
93035	French Service	1763 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Rifle	Single-Shot
93435	Navy Arms	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763

1763 Charleville

1763 Infantry Musket

1763 Lightweight

1776 Legere

1776 Lightened

Charleville Musket

Charleville Rifle

M1763

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93035
Make: French Service
Model: 1763 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93035 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93035 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the French service requested the model 1763 after their defeat in the Seven Year War.
- the most well known is the Charleville produced version, this has led to this model being commonly known as "1763 Charleville" or the "Charleville Rifle".e".

Model

- model designation is marked on the tang as: "M1763".
- features include: full length oil finished walnut stock, round barrel, three barrel bands, bayonet lug on the underside of the barrel behind the muzzle, sling swivels suspended from the middle band and through the front of the trigger guard, steel ramrod with a trumpet shaped head, brass front sight riveted to the front band, and a metal buttplate.
- a lightened version of the 1763 Musket (3.8 kg/8.3 lbs, vs. 4.65 kg/10.25 lbs), known as the 1766, or 1763 Legere, was adopted in 1766 with identical calibre and barrel length, but with slightly-changed fittings; like the 1763, the 1766 has a front sight blade that is integral to the front barrel band.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Other Markings

- tang is engraved with "M1763" in semi script.
- lockplate is engraved with script "Maubeuge".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92815	French Service	1763 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Rifle	Single-Shot
92877	French Service	1763 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
93435	Navy Arms	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763

1763 Charleville

1763 Infantry Musket

1763 Legere

1766 Lightened

1766 Lightweight

Charleville Musket

Charleville Rifle

M1763

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92877
Make: French Service
Model: 1763 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92877 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92877 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the French service requested the model 1763 after their defeat in the Seven Year War.
- the most well known is the Charleville produced version, this has led to this model being commonly known as "1763 Charleville" or the "Charleville Rifle".

Model

- model designation is marked on the tang as: "M1763".
- features include: full length oil finished walnut stock, round barrel, three barrel bands, bayonet lug on the underside of the barrel behind the muzzle, sling swivels suspended from the middle band and through the front of the trigger guard, steel ramrod with a trumpet shaped head, brass front sight riveted to the front band, and a metal buttplate.
- a lightened version of the 1763 Musket (3.8 kg/8.3 lbs, vs. 4.65 kg/10.25 lbs), known as the 1766, or 1763 Legere, was adopted in 1766 with identical calibre and barrel length, but with slightly changed fittings; like the 1763, the 1766 has a front sight blade that is integral to the front barrel band.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Other Markings

- tang is engraved with "M1763" in semi script.
- barrel is marked with small crown over two initials.
- lockplate is marked with a small crown over "V" or "AE" and engraved with script "Manuf Royale" over "St Etienne".
- sideplate is marked with one or two inspectors' initials.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92815	French Service	1763 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Rifle	Single-Shot
93035	French Service	1763 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763

1763 Charleville

1763 Infantry Musket

1763 Legere

1763 Lightweight

1776 Lightened

Charleville Musket

Charleville Rifle

M1763

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146799
Make: French Service
Model: 1763/66

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763/66
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146799 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146799 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1763"; these pistols were converted from the longer, heavier 1763 pattern, but the markings remained unchanged.
- this is an example of the 1763 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 229mm barrel; and all-brass mountings, with a rounded grip-cap with a short extension up the backstrap of the grip.
- this pistol replaced the earlier 1763 model, which had two barrel bands and a longer 305mm/12" barrel.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763

1763/1766 Dragoon

1763/66 Cavalry

1766

French Cavalry Pistol Model 1763/1766

M1763

Model 1763-66 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

Model 1763-66 Cavalry Pistol

Model 1763-66 Dragoon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160626
Make: French Service
Model: 1763/66

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763/66
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Libreville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160626 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "M.1736" is marked on the tang of the firearm; these pistols were converted from the longer, heavier 1763 pattern in 1766, but the markings remained unchanged.
- this is an example of the 1763 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 229mm barrel; and all-brass mountings, with a rounded grip-cap with a short extension up the back strap of the grip.
- this pistol replaced the earlier 1763 model, which had two barrel bands and a longer 305mm/12" barrel.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "Mr. de Libreville" is marked on the right side plate.
- Libreville was the brief name change; of what is known today as 'Charleville, Ardennes, France'; during the time of the French Revolution.
- only 35000 were produce with the marking of "Libreville" from the Charleville location.
- the manufacture of the firearms during the time of the French Revolution was produced through an assembly of firearms recycled parts ranging from the 1763 pistol to the 1777 musket and flintlock rifles, as well as producing original 1763 parts and furniture of less quality to the originals.
- Libreville also produced a 1786 Musketoon, which may be marked with another model date.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "RN" may be marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame forward of the model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160586	Loyalist Arms & Repairs	French Service 1763/66 Libreville Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763/66 Flintlock Pistol

French Service 1763/66 Libreville

Libreville

Mr. de Libreville

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122458
Make: French Service
Model: 1763/66

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763/66
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122458 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122458 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1763"; these pistols were converted from the longer, heavier 1763 pattern, but the markings remained unchanged.
- this is an example of the 1763 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 229mm barrel; and all-brass mountings, with a rounded grip-cap with a short extension up the back strap of the grip.
- this pistol replaced the earlier 1763 model, which had two barrel bands and a longer 305mm/12" barrel.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763

1763/1766 Dragoon

1763/66 Cavalry

1766

French Cavalry Pistol Model 1763/1766

M1763

Model 1763-66 Cavalry Pistol

Model 1763-66 Cavalry and Dragoon Pistol

Model 1763-66 Dragoon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146798
Make: French Service
Model: 1763/66

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763/66
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146798 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146798 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1763"; these pistols were converted from the longer, heavier 1763 pattern, but the markings remained unchanged.
- this is an example of the 1763 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 229mm barrel; and all-brass mountings, with a rounded grip-cap with a short extension up the back strap of the grip.
- this pistol replaced the earlier 1763 model, which had two barrel bands and a longer 305mm/12" barrel.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763

1763/1766 Dragoon

1763/66 Cavalry

1766

French Cavalry Pistol Model 1763/1766

M1763

Model 1763-66 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

Model 1763-66 Cavalry Pistol

Model 1763-66 Dragoon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146797
Make: French Service
Model: 1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146797 - 2	67 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146797 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1766 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade integral to the split front barrel band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands (the front two with dual barrel loops) a swivelling sling loop screwed to the mid-band, below the barrel; a round barrel; detachable triangular blade bayonet, and all-brass mountings.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1766

Modele 1763/66

Mousqueton de Cavalerie 1763/66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146796
Make: French Service
Model: 1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146796 - 2	67 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146796 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1766 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade integral to the split front barrel band; a full length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands (the front two with dual barrel loops) a swivelling sling loop screwed to the mid-band, below the barrel; a round barrel; detachable triangular blade bayonet, and all-brass mountings.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1766

Modele 1763/66

Mousqueton de Cavalerie 1763/66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146795
Make: French Service
Model: 1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146795 - 2	67 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146795 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the 1763/66 Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1766 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight blade integral to the split front barrel band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands (the front two with dual barrel loops) a swivelling sling loop screwed to the mid-band, below the barrel; a round barrel; detachable triangular blade bayonet, and all-brass mountings.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1763

Modele 1763/66

Mousqueton de Cavalerie 1763/66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146808
Make: French Service
Model: 1767

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146808 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146808 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1767"; these pistols were adopted as replacements for the longer, heavier 1763/66 pattern, for issue to officers of the cavalry and "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- this is an example of the 1767 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: browned finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 216mm barrel; and iron trigger guard, and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron sideplate.
- this pistol replaced the earlier 1763/66 model, which had a longer 229mm/9" barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1767 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

1767 Cavalry Pistol

1767 Dragoon Pistol

1767 Officer's Pistol

Pistolet d'Officier Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146807
Make: French Service
Model: 1767

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146807 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146807 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1767"; these pistols were adopted as replacements for the longer, heavier 1763/66 pattern, for issue to officers of the cavalry and "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- this is an example of the 1767 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: browned finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 216mm barrel; and iron trigger guard, and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron sideplate.
- this pistol replaced the earlier 1763/66 model, which had a longer 229mm/9" barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1767 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

1767 Cavalry Pistol

1767 Dragoon Pistol

1767 Officer's Pistol

Pistolet d'Officier Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146806
Make: French Service
Model: 1767

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146806 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146806 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1767"; these pistols were adopted as replacements for the longer, heavier 1763/66 pattern, for issue to officers of the cavalry and "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- this is an example of the 1767 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: browned finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 216mm barrel; and iron trigger guard, and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron sideplate.
- this pistol replaced the earlier 1763/66 model, which had a longer 229mm/9" barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1767 Cavalry & Dragoon Pistol

1767 Cavalry Pistol

1767 Dragoon Pistol

1767 Officer's Pistol

Pistolet d'Officier Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146810
Make: French Service
Model: 1767 Hussar's Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767 Hussar's Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146810 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146810 - 2	66 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1767".
- this is an example of the 1767 Hussar's Musketoon adopted in 1767 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French Hussars (heavy mounted infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). To save weight, this musketoon has a half-length stock.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a half-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands; and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- a very similar musketoon in 60 Flintlock with a full stock was also adopted as the 1770 Marine's Musketoon.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1767

Modele 1767

Mousqueton de Hussard Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146811
Make: French Service
Model: 1767 Hussar's Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767 Hussar's Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146811 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146811 - 2	66 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1767".
- this is an example of the 1767 Hussar's Musketoon adopted in 1767 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French Hussars (heavy mounted infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). To save weight, this musketoon has a half-length stock.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a half-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands; and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- a very similar musketoon in 60 Flintlock with a full stock was also adopted as the 1770 Marine's Musketoon.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1767

Modele 1767

Mousqueton de Hussard Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146809
Make: French Service
Model: 1767 Hussar's Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767 Hussar's Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146809 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146809 - 2	66 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1767".
- this is an example of the 1767 Hussar's Musketoon adopted in 1767 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French Hussars (heavy mounted infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). To save weight, this musketoon has a half-length stock.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a half-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- a very similar musketoon in 60 Flintlock with a full stock was also adopted as the 1770 Marine's Musketoon.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1767

Modele 1767

Mousqueton de Hussard Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146803
Make: French Service
Model: 1767 Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767 Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146803 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146803 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1767 as a shortened version of the 1763 musket, for issue to officers of the infantry and the "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band on the Dragoons model); a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands (the mid-barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- where the Infantry Officer's version of this musket was issued with all-iron mountings, the Dragoon Officer's version was issued with all-brass mountings.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1767 Dragoon Officer's Musket

1767 Infantry Officer's Musket

Fusil d'Officier d'Infanterie Modele 1767

Fusil d'Officier de Dragons Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146804
Make: French Service
Model: 1767 Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767 Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146804 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146804 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1767 as a shortened version of the 1763 musket, for issue to officers of the infantry and the "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band on the Dragoons model); a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands (the mid-barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- where the Infantry Officer's version of this musket was issued with all-iron mountings, the Dragoon Officer's version was issued with all-brass mountings.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1767 Dragoon Officer's Musket

1767 Infantry Officer's Musket

Fusil d'Officier d'Infanterie Modele 1767

Fusil d'Officier de Dragons Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146805
Make: French Service
Model: 1767 Officer's Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1767 Officer's Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146805 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146805 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	1069	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1767 as a shortened version of the 1763 musket, for issue to officers of the infantry and the "dragoons" (mounted infantry).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band on the Dragoons model); a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands (the mid-barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- where the Infantry Officer's version of this musket was issued with all-iron mountings, the Dragoon Officer's version was issued with all brass mountings.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1767 Dragoon Officer's Musket

1767 Infantry Officer's Musket

Fusil d'Officier d'Infanterie Modele 1767

Fusil d'Officier de Dragons Modele 1767

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146816
Make: French Service
Model: 1770

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146816 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146816 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1770"; these pistols were adopted in 1770 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the flintlock pistol adopted in 1770 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, who would be expected to constantly carry these pistols on their person.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 127mm barrel; and all-iron trigger guard, and a rounded grip-cap with an extension up the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1770 Constabulary Pistol

Pistolet de Marechaussee Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146817
Make: French Service
Model: 1770

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146817 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146817 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1770"; these pistols were adopted in 1770 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the flintlock pistol adopted in 1770 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, who would be expected to constantly carry these pistols on their person.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 127mm barrel; and iron trigger guard, and a rounded grip-cap with an extension up the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1770 Constabulary Pistol

Pistolet de Marechaussee Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146818 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146818 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "1770"; these pistols were adopted in 1770 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the flintlock pistol adopted in 1770 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals, then converted to an easier-to-use format; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, who would be expected to constantly carry these pistols on their person.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with barrel band having two barrel loops; a round 127mm barrel; and iron trigger guard, and a rounded grip-cap with an extension up the back strap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1770 Constabulary Pistol

M70

Pistolet de Marechaussee Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146822
Make: French Service
Model: 1770 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146822 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	918	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146822 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	918	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm as "M.1770" or "Mle1770".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1770 specifically for issue to French artillery troops, who were already burdened with a great deal of equipment and required a shorter, lighter musket in case their firing positions were being attacked.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two split-loop forward barrel bands, and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with iron sling loops at the mid-barrel band and in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Artillerie Modele 1770

M70

Mle 1770

Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146823
Make: French Service
Model: 1770 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146823 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	918	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146823 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	918	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm as "M.1770" or "Mle1770".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1770 specifically for issue to French artillery troops, who were already burdened with a great deal of equipment and required a shorter, lighter musket in case their firing positions were being attacked.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two split-loop forward barrel bands, and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with iron sling loops at the mid-barrel band and in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Artillerie Modele 1770

M70

Mle 1770

Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146824
Make: French Service
Model: 1770 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146824 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	918	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146824 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	918	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm as "M.1770" or "Mle1770".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1770 specifically for issue to French artillery troops, who were already burdened with a great deal of equipment and required a shorter, lighter musket in case their firing positions were being attacked.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two split-loop forward barrel bands, and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with iron sling loops at the mid-barrel band and in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Artillerie Modele 1770

M70

Mle 1770

Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146814
Make: French Service
Model: 1770 Constabulary Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770 Constabulary Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146814 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146814 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1770" or "M1770".
- this is an example of the 1770 Constabulary Musketoon adopted in 1770 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at the Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French police, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). This musketoon was fitted with a detachable spike bayonet.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight on barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands; and iron mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, and trigger guard with a sling-loop at the bottom of the wrist.
- a very similar musketoon in 66 FLINTLOCK with a half-stock was also adopted as the 1767 Hussar's Musketoon.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mousqueton de Marechaussee Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146813
Make: French Service
Model: 1770 Constabulary Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770 Constabulary Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146813 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146813 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1770" or "M1770".
- this is an example of the 1770 Constabulary Musketoon adopted in 1770 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French police, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). This musketoon was fitted with a detachable angular bayonet.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight on barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard with a sling-loop at the bottom of the wrist.
- a very similar musketoon in 66 Flintlock with a half-stock was also adopted as the 1767 Hussar's Musketoon.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M70

Mousqueton de Marechaussee Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146812
Make: French Service
Model: 1770 Constabulary Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770 Constabulary Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146812 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146812 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	785	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1770" or "M1770".
- this is an example of the 1770 Constabulary Musketoon adopted in 1770 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at the Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French police, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1763 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1149mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). This musketoon was fitted with a detachable spike bayonet.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed front sight on barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands; and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard with a sling-loop at the bottom of the wrist.
- a very similar musketoon in 66 FLINTLOCK with a half-stock was also adopted as the 1767 Hussar's Musketoon.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M70

Mousqueton de Marechaussee Modele 1770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146819
Make: French Service
Model: 1770/71 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770/71 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146819 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146819 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1771 as a replacement for the 1754 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1770/71 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1770/71

M70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146820
Make: French Service
Model: 1770/71 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770/71 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146820 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146820 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1771 as a replacement for the 1754 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and iron mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.nition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1770/71 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1770/71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146821
Make: French Service
Model: 1770/71 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1770/71 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146821 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146821 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1771 as a replacement for the 1754 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.n.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1770/71 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1770/71

M70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146825
Make: French Service
Model: 1773 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1773 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146825 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146825 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "1773".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1773 as a replacement for the 1754 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable spike bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- this musket was rapidly superceded by the 1774 musket, which used a front sight on the forward barrel band.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146826
Make: French Service
Model: 1773 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1773 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146826 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146826 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "1773".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1773 as a replacement for the 1754 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger-guard.
- this musket was rapidly superceded by the 1774 musket, which used a front sight on the forward barrel band.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146827
Make: French Service
Model: 1773 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1773 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146827 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146827 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "1773".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1773 as a replacement for the 1754 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- this musket was rapidly superceded by the 1774 musket, which used a front sight on the forward barrel band.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146828
Make: French Service
Model: 1774 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1774 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146828 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146828 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "1774".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1774 as a replacement for the 1773 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- this musket was the immediate replacement for the 1773 musket, which used a front sight on the barrel; the 1774 musket has a front sight that is integral to the front barrel band.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146829
Make: French Service
Model: 1774 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1774 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146829 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146829 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "1774".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1774 as a replacement for the 1773 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and iron mountings with iron sideplate, buttplate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger-guard.
- this musket was the immediate replacement for the 1773 musket, which used a front sight on the barrel; the 1774 musket has a front sight that is integral to the front barrel band.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146830
Make: French Service
Model: 1774 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1774 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146830 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146830 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "1774".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1774 as a replacement for the 1773 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight on the barrel; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- this musket was the immediate replacement for the 1773 musket, which used a front sight on the barrel; the 1774 musket has a front sight that is integral to the front barrel band.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120765
Make: French Service
Model: 1777

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120765 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the breech tang as: "Mle 1777" in italics.
- distinguished by the absence of a forend and barrel band.
- features include: tapered round barrel; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel that extends into the grip; brass lock mechanism, flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights.
- these pistols were made in two versions: one, a version with a belt hook on the left side (intended for issue to the cavalry), and the second, a version without that hook, for issue to infantry officers.

Manufacturer

- "MRERE de CHARLEVILLE" or variation thereof may be marked on the right lock plate.
- may also be marked with a fleur-de-lis.
- the pistol was produced from 1777 to the mid 1790's at various armories in France that included St.Étienne, Charleville, Tulle and Maubeuge.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Calibre

- may have been converted to percussion ignition circa 1841.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122462	French Service	1777	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot
148123	Baldinger	Flintlock Pistol	Baldinger	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Charleville

1777 Charlville French Calvary Pistol

Charleville 1777

Charleville 1777 Flint Pistol

Charleville Flintlock Pistol

French Calvary Pistol Model 1777

French Charleville Flintlock Pistol

French Military M1777 Charleville

M-1777

M-1777 Charleville

M1777 Charleville

M1777 Charlville French Calvary Pistol

Mle 1777

a la Mandrin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146838
Make: French Service
Model: 1777

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146838 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the breech tang as: "Mle 1777" in italics.
- distinguished by the absence of a forend and barrel band.
- features include: tapered round barrel; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel that extends into the grip; brass lock mechanism, flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights.
- these pistols were made in two versions: one, a version with a belt hook on the left side (intended for issue to the cavalry), and the second, a version without that hook, for issue to infantry officers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122462
Make: French Service
Model: 1777

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122462 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122462 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the breech tang as: "Mle 1777" in italics.
- distinguished by the absence of a forend and barrel band.
- features include: tapered round barrel; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel that extends into the grip; brass lock mechanism, flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights.
- these pistols were made in two versions: one, a version with a belt hook on the left side (intended for issue to the cavalry), and the second, a version without that hook, for issue to infantry officers.
- may have been converted to percussion ignition circa 1840.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120765	French Service	1777	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Flint Pistol

French Cavalry Pistol

M1777

Mle 1777

St.Etienne

St.Etienne 1777

a la Mandrin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92756
Make: French Service
Model: 1777 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92756 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92756 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92756 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	917	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92756 - 4	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1038	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92756 - 5	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the French service adopted the model 1777 (an improved version of the model 1774), it remained in use until the end of the flint-lock period in France.
- the first issue of 1777 Muskets went to the United States between 1780 and 1783 to serve the forces under the command of General Rochambeau.
- variations were created during the French post-revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.
- the most well known is the Charleville produced version, this has led to this model being commonly known as "1777 Charleville" or the "Charleville Rifle".

Model

- designed by Honoré Blanc from the Royal Manufactory at Saint Étienne, as an improvement of the model 1774.
- there exists at least ten variations of the French 1777 Musket and carbines, all are based on the 1777 system.
- model designation may be marked on the breech tang as: "Mle 1777" in italics.
- features include: full length walnut straight stock with oval cheek piece, round barrel, steel ramrod, rounded trigger guard with two rear finger ridges, brass pan, and front sight, three barrel bands: front sight is riveted to front barrel ring, the middle one has the sling swivel lug at the bottom, iron butt plate, and side plate is a modified "L"-shape.
- the model 1777 could be equipped with a bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Manuf Rle" over "Charleville" is marked under the pan.
- may also be marked with a fleur-de-lis.
- the musket was produced from 1777 to the mid 1790's at the armories in St. Étienne, Charleville, Tulle, and Mauberge.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Other Markings

- barrel may be marked "Mle 1777" in italics.
- may be marked in script under the flash pan "Manuf Rle" over "Charleville".
- other markings observed are: a "crown" over "S (fleur-de-lis) E" or a "fleur-de-lis" or "MBE" or "TVLLE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92755	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
92757	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Artillery

1777 Artillery Musket

1777 Cavalry Musketoon

1777 Charleville

1777 Colonial

1777 Colonial Musket

1777 Dargoon

1777 Dragoon Musket

1777 French Model Musket

1777 French Musket

1777 Infantry

1777 Infantry Musket

1777 Marine

1777 Marine Musket

1777 Musketoon

1777 Naval

1777 Naval Musket

1777 Ship

1777 Ship Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1777 Ship Musketoon

Charleville

Charleville Musket

Charleville Rifle

Mle 1777

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92757
Make: French Service
Model: 1777 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92757 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92757 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92757 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	917	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92757 - 4	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1038	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92757 - 5	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the French service adopted the model 1777 (an improved version of the model 1774), it remained in use until the end of the flint-lock period in France.
- the first issue of 1777 Muskets went to the United States between 1780 and 1783 to serve the forces under the command General Rochambeau.
- variations were created during the French post-revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.
- the most well known is the Charleville produced version, this has led to this model being commonly known as "1777 Charleville" or the "Charleville Rifle".

Model

- designed by Honoré Blanc from the Royal Manufactory at Saint Étienne, as an improvement of the model 1774.
- there exists at least ten variations of the French 1777 Musket and carbines, all are based on the 1777 system.
- model designation may be marked on the breech tang as: "Mle 1777" in italics.
- features include: full length walnut straight stock with oval cheek piece, round barrel, steel ramrod, rounded trigger guard with two rear finger ridges, brass pan, and front sight, three barrel bands: front sight is riveted to front barrel ring, the middle one has the sling swivel lug at the bottom, iron butt plate, and side plate is a modified "L"-shape.
- the model 1777 could be equipped with a bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MBE" is marked on the firearm. - the musket was produced from 1777 to the mid 1790's at the armories in St. Étienne, Charleville, Tulle, and Mauberge.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked "Mle 1777" in italics. - other markings observed are: a "crown" over "S (fleur-de-lis) E" or a "fleur-de-lis" or "MBE" or "TVLLE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92656	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
92755	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
92756	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Artillery

1777 Artillery Musket

1777 Cavalry Musketoon

1777 Charleville

1777 Colonial

1777 Colonial Musket

1777 Dargoon

1777 Dragoon Musket

1777 French Model Musket

1777 French Musket

1777 Infantry

1777 Infantry Musket

1777 Marine

1777 Marine Musket

1777 Musketoon

1777 Naval

1777 Naval Musket

1777 Ship

1777 Ship Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1777 Ship Musketoon

Charleville

Charleville Musket

Charleville Rifle

Mle 1777

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92656
Make: French Service
Model: 1777 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92656 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92656 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92656 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	917	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92656 - 4	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1038	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92656 - 5	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the French service adopted the model 1777 (an improved version of the model 1774), it remained in use until the end of the flintlock period in France.
- the first issue of 1777 Muskets went to the United States between 1780 and 1783 to serve the forces under the General Rochambeau.
- variations were created during the French post-revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.
- the most well known is the Charleville produced version, this has led to this model being commonly known as "1777 Charleville" or the "Charleville Rifle".

Model

- designed by Honoré Blanc from the Royal Manufactory at Saint Étienne, as an improvement of the model 1774.
- there exists at least ten variations of the French 1777 Musket and carbines, all are based on the 1777 system.
- model designation may be marked on the breech tang as: "Mle 1777" in italics.
- features include: full length walnut straight stock with oval cheek piece, round barrel, steel ramrod, rounded trigger guard with two rear finger ridges, brass pan, and front sight, three barrel bands: front sight is riveted to front barrel ring, the middle one has the sling swivel lug at the bottom, iron butt plate, and side plate is a modified "L"-shape.
- the model 1777 could be equipped with a bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "St Étienne" is marked in script under the flash pan, between St and Étienne it is marked with the year of manufacture, example observed: "St 86 Étienne". - other markings observed are: a "crown" over "S (fleur-de-lis) E". - the musket was produced from 1777 to the mid 1790's at the armories in St. Étienne, Charleville, Tulle, and Mauberge.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked "Mle 1777" in italics. - may be marked in script under the flash pan, "St Étienne" or "Manuf Rle" over "Charleville". - other markings observed are: a "crown" over "S (fleur-de-lis) E" or a "fleur-de-lis" or "MBE" or "TVLLE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92755	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
92757	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Artillery

1777 Artillery Musket

1777 Cavalry Musketoon

1777 Charleville

1777 Colonial

1777 Colonial Musket

1777 Dargoon

1777 Dragoon Musket

1777 French Model Musket

1777 Infantry

1777 Infantry Musket

1777 Marine

1777 Marine Musket

1777 Musketoon

1777 Naval

1777 Naval Musket

1777 Ship

1777 Ship Musket

1777 Ship Musketoon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1777French Musket

Charleville

Charleville Musket

Charleville Rifle

Heavy Cavalry

Mle 1777

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92755
Make: French Service
Model: 1777 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92755 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92755 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	759	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92755 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	917	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92755 - 4	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1038	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92755 - 5	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the French service adopted the model 1777 (an improved version of the model 1774), it remained in use until the end of the flint-lock period in France.
- the first issue of 1777 Muskets went to the United States between 1780 and 1783 to serve the forces under the General Rochambeau.
- variations were created during the French post-revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.
- the most well known is the Charleville produced version, this has led to this model being commonly known as "1777 Charleville" or the "Charleville Rifle".

Model

- designed by Honoré Blanc from the Royal Manufactory at Saint Étienne, as an improvement of the model 1774.
- there exists at least ten variations of the French 1777 Musket and carbines, all are based on the 1777 system.
- model designation may be marked on the breech tang as: "Mle 1777" in italics.
- features include: full length walnut straight stock with oval cheek piece, round barrel, steel ramrod, rounded trigger guard with two rear finger ridges, brass pan, and front sight, three barrel bands: front sight is riveted to front barrel ring, the middle one has the sling swivel lug at the bottom, iron butt plate, and side plate is a modified "L"-shape.
- the model 1777 could be equipped with a bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Tulle may be marked on the lockplate. - the musket was produced from 1777 to the mid 1790's at the armories in St. Étienne, Charleville, Tulle, and Mauberge.
Action	- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked "Mle 1777" in italics. - other markings observed are: a "crown" over "S (fleur-de-lis) E" or a "fleur-de-lis" or "MBE" or "TVLLE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92656	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
92756	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Rifle	Single-Shot
92757	French Service	1777 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Artillery

1777 Artillery Musket

1777 Cavalry Musketoon

1777 Charleville

1777 Colonial

1777 Colonial Musket

1777 Dargoon

1777 Dragoon Musket

1777 French Model Musket

1777 Infantry

1777 Infantry Musket

1777 Marine

1777 Marine Musket

1777 Musketoon

1777 Naval

1777 Naval Musket

1777 Ship

1777 Ship Musket

1777 Ship Musketoon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1777French Musket

Charleville

Charleville Musket

Charleville Rifle

Mle 1777

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146835
Make: French Service
Model: 1777/81

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777/81
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146835 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	954	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146835 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	954	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, as "Mle 1777"; this is a shortened conversion of the 1777 musket, specifically for the French "Royal Carabiniers", circa 1781.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band); a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with a single forward split barrel band and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger-guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1781 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146836
Make: French Service
Model: 1777/81

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777/81
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146836 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	954	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146836 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	954	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, as "Mle 1777"; this is a shortened conversion of the 1777 musket, specifically for the French "Royal Carabiniers", circa 1781.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band); a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with a single forward split barrel band and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1781 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146837
Make: French Service
Model: 1777/81

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1777/81
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146837 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	954	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146837 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	954	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, as "Mle 1777"; this is a shortened conversion of the 1777 musket, specifically for the French "Royal Carabiniers", circa 1781.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights (front sight integral to the front band); a bayonet lug on the underside of the muzzle; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with a single forward split barrel band and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1781 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122463
Make: French Service
Model: 1779

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1779
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122463 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel or breech tang as "Mle 1779" or "79".
- designed specifically for naval use.
- although resembling the model 1777, it differed by having a clipped tail on the lock; the barrel is held by a solid band that forms a front sight and utilizes a rounded ring cock vs. the earlier heart shaped design
- features include: tapered round barrel; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel that extends into the grip; brass lock mechanism, flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap.

Manufacturer

- "MR/ De Tulle" or variation thereof may be marked on the right lock plate.
- may also be marked with a fleur-de-lis.
- the pistol was produced from 1779 to the mid 1790's.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Calibre

- may have been converted to percussion ignition circa 1840.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Depareille Model 1779

French Naval Pistol

Model 1779

Pistolet de Bord

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146833
Make: French Service
Model: 1786 Hussar's Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1786 Hussar's Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146833 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	704	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146833 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	704	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1786".
- this is an example of the 1786 Hussar's Musketoon adopted in 1786 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French Hussars (heavy mounted infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1065mm (versus the 1520mm of the Infantry musket). To save weight, this musketoon has a half-length stock.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a half-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands; a side sling rail with ring; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146832
Make: French Service
Model: 1786 Hussar's Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1786 Hussar's Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146832 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	704	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146832 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	704	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1786".
- this is an example of the 1786 Hussar's Musketoon adopted in 1786 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French Hussars (heavy mounted infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1065mm (versus the 1520mm of the Infantry musket). To save weight, this musketoon has a half-length stock.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a half-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands; a side sling rail with ring; and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146831
Make: French Service
Model: 1786 Hussar's Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1786 Hussar's Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146831 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	704	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146831 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	704	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1786".
- this is an example of the 1786 Hussar's Musketoon adopted in 1786 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at the Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French Hussars (heavy mounted infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened, lighter version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1065mm (versus the 1520mm of the Infantry musket). To save weight, this musketoon has a half-length stock.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a half-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands; a side sling rail with ring; and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146839
Make: French Service
Model: 1793 Rifled Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1793 Rifled Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Versailles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146839 - 3	53 FLINTLOCK	1	407	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146839 - 1	53 FLINTLOCK	1	650	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146839 - 4	53 PERCUSSION	1	407	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146839 - 2	53 PERCUSSION	1	650	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "Mle 1793". - this is an example of the 1793 Versailles carbine adopted in 1793 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at the (then) newly instituted arsenal at Versailles; at this time, France was entering the initial stages of the French Revolution, and desperately needed arms to counter the anti-revolutionary forces of its monarchist European neighbours. This rifled musket was adopted in response to the threat posed by Prussian armies, which included snipers armed with "Jaeger" rifled muskets, and an arsenal at Versailles was founded to produce several versions of these rifles. - these rifles were produced in both Infantry (650mm barrel) and Cavalry (407mm barrel) versions, and an almost identical firearm was produced under the Republican calendar designation of "AN XII" (1803-1804), with a slightly-changed stock. - features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock pinned to the barrel (no barrel bands); an octagonal barrel; under-barrel ramrod with three brass ramrod thimbles; sling loops on the bottom of the stock at the fore-end and bottom of the wrist; brass trigger guard and pan; and iron side plate, butt plate, and ramrod. - may also be seen converted to percussion ignition. - this musket can be distinguished from the AN XII musket by the placement of the forward sling loop (the 1793 has this loop either in the middle of the front ramrod thimble, or between the front two ramrod thimbles, while the AN XII places this loop in the middle of the second thimble), and by the shape of the buttstock (where both the 1793 Cavalry and the AN XII have a distinct cheekpiece on the left side of the straight-grip stock, the 1793 Infantry has a stock without a cheekpiece).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146874
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146874 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146874 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was issued to heavily burdened artillery troops, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (1305mm, and 3.6 kg) than the standard issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass bands, trigger guard and butt plate, and an iron gripstrap and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, and the Voltigeurs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Artillerie Modele 1816

M1816

Mle 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146876
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146876 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146876 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was issued to heavily-burdened artillery troops, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (1305mm, and 3.6 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass bands, trigger guard and butt plate, and an iron grip strap and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, and the Voltigeurs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Artillerie Modele 1816

M1816

Mle 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146875
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146875 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146875 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was issued to heavily-burdened artillery troops, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (1305mm, and 3.6 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass bands, trigger guard and butt plate, and an iron gripstrap and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, and the Voltigeurs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Artillerie Modele 1816

M1816

Mle 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146877
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146877 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146877 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was issued to heavily-burdened artillery troops, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (1305mm, and 3.6 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass bands, trigger guard and butt plate, and an iron grip strap and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, and the Voltigeurs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Artillerie Modele 1816

M1816

Mle 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146881
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146881 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146881 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1800/AN IX cavalry musketoon; this short musket was issued to cavalry troops, who were expected to be able to load and fire these muskets from horseback, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (879mm, and 2.4 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; a short sling rail with two sling rings on the left side of the musket that is bent at a sharp angle; and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, the Artillery, and the Voltigeurs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146880
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146880 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146880 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1800/AN IX cavalry musketoon; this short musket was issued to cavalry troops, who were expected to be able to load and fire these muskets from horseback, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (879mm, and 2.4 kg) than the standard issue 1816 musket.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; a short sling rail with two sling rings on the left side of the musket that is bent at a sharp angle; and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, the Artillery, and the Voltigeurs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146879
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146879 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146879 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1800/AN IX cavalry musketoon; this short musket was issued to cavalry troops, who were expected to be able to load and fire these muskets from horseback, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (879mm, and 2.4 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; a short sling rail with two sling rings on the left side of the musket that is bent at a sharp angle; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, the Artillery, and the Voltigeurs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146878
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146878 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146878 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1800/ AN IX cavalry musketoon; this short musket was issued to cavalry troops, who were expected to be able to load and fire these muskets from horseback, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (879mm, and 2.4 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; a short sling rail with two sling rings on the left side of the musket that is bent at a sharp angle; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, the Artillery, and the Voltigeurs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146882
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146882 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146882 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French cavalry.
- this is an example of the 1816 Cavalry flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band and sideplate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 200mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron backstrap; an all-brass trigger-guard and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt. These pistols may also be seen with a flat "belt-hook" on the left side of the pistol, allowing them to be carried tucked into a belt or sash.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146973	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146884
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146884 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146884 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French cavalry.
- this is an example of the 1816 Cavalry flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 200mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an all-brass trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146973	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146883
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146883 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146883 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French cavalry.
- this is an example of the 1816 Cavalry flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band and sideplate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 200mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an all-brass trigger-guard and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt. These pistols may also be seen with a flat "belt-hook" on the left side of the pistol, allowing them to be carried tucked into a belt or sash.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146973	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146885
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146885 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146885 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French cavalry.
- this is an example of the 1816 Cavalry flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band and sideplate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 200mm barrel; an under barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron backstrap; an brass trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt. These pistols may also be seen with a flat "belt-hook" on the left side of the pistol, allowing them to be carried tucked into a belt or sash.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146973	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146890
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Gendarmerie Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Gendarmerie Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146890 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146890 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the 1816 Gendarmerie flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, and was a scaled-down version of the 1816 cavalry pistol.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with "in-the-white" fittings, including a barrel band and sideplate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 128mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an iron trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap.
- a later version of this pistol was also produced as the "1822 Gendarmerie Pistol", with markings reading "Mle 1822", and a brass pan.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1816

Pistolet de Gendarmerie Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146891
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Gendarmerie Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Gendarmerie Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146891 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146891 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the 1816 Gendarmerie flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, and was a scaled-down version of the 1816 cavalry pistol.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with "in-the-white" fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 128mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an iron trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap.
- a later version of this pistol was also produced as the "1822 Gendarmerie Pistol", with markings reading "Mle 1822", and a brass pan.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet de Gendarmerie Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146892
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Gendarmerie Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Gendarmerie Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146892 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146892 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the 1816 Gendarmerie flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, and was a scaled-down version of the 1816 cavalry pistol.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with "in-the-white" fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 128mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an iron trigger guard and a rounded grip cap.
- a later version of this pistol was also produced as the "1822 Gendarmerie Pistol", with markings reading "Mle 1822", and a brass pan.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet de Gendarmerie Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146893
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Gendarmerie Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Gendarmerie Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146893 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146893 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the 1816 Gendarmerie flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, and was a scaled-down version of the 1816 cavalry pistol.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with "in-the-white" fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 128mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an iron trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap.
- a later version of this pistol was also produced as the "1822 Gendarmerie Pistol", with a brass pan and markings reading "Mle 1822"..
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet de Gendarmerie Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128056
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128056 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1083	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128056 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128056 - 3	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was standardized on the "dragoon" length (and was issued to both grenadiers and the infantry) due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use. This musket was essentially identical to the 1777 musket, but with a 9mm longer overall length (1529mm, versus 1520mm).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- many of these firearms were later converted to the 1822 pattern, with shortened barrels.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Voltigeurs, the Cavalry, and the Artillery.

Manufacturer

- "Manuf. Roy. de Charleville" or variation thereof in script may be marked on the right lock plate ahead of the cock.
- also made at other French State Arsenals.
- may also be marked with a fleur-de-lis.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128041	French Service	1816 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Artillery

1816 Grenadier

1816 Infantry Musket

1816 improved 1822

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1816

Fusil de Grenadier Modele 1816

M1816

Mle 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128041
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128041 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128041 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was standardized on the "dragoon" length (and was issued to both grenadiers and the infantry) due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use. This musket was essentially identical to the 1777 musket, but with a 9mm longer overall length (1529mm, versus 1520mm).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- many of these firearms were later converted to the 1822 pattern, with shortened barrels.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Voltigeurs, the Cavalry, and the Artillery.

Manufacturer

- "Manuf. Roy. de Maubeuge" or variation thereof in script may be marked on the right lock plate ahead of the cock.
- also made at other French State Arsenals.
- may also be marked with a fleur-de-lis.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128056	French Service	1816 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Grenadier Musket

1816 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1816

Fusil de Grenadier Modele 1816

M1816

Mle 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146868
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146868 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146868 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was standardized on the "dragoon" length (and was issued to both grenadiers and the infantry) due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use. This musket was essentially identical to the 1777 musket, but with a 9mm longer overall length (1529mm, versus 1520mm).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger-guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- many of these firearms were later converted to the 1822 pattern, with shortened barrels.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Voltigeurs, the Cavalry, and the Artillery.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Grenadier Musket

1816 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Modele 1816

Fusil de Grenadier Modele 1816

M1816

Mle 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146871
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146871 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146871 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was standardized on the "dragoon" length (and was issued to both grenadiers and the infantry) due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use. This musket was essentially identical to the 1777 musket, but with a 9mm longer overall length (1529mm, versus 1520mm).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- many of these firearms were later converted to the 1822 pattern, with shortened barrels.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Voltigeurs, the Cavalry, and the Artillery.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Grenadier Musket

1816 Infantry Musket

Fusil d'Infanterie Model 1816

Fusil de Grenadier Modele 1816

M1816

Mle 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146889
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Officer's Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Officer's Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146889 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146889 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French infantry officers.
- this is an example of the 1816 Officer's flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut stock with brass grip cap, trigger guard, pan, and forearm tip; a round 200mm barrel; and a checkered "duelling"-style grip.
- a very similar pistol was adopted concurrently for issue to cavalry troops, with the same calibre and barrel length, but with a "bird's-head"-style butt having an iron lanyard loop.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146888
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Officer's Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Officer's Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146888 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146888 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French infantry officers.
- this is an example of the 1816 Officer's flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at the Imperial French arsenals.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut stock with brass grip cap, trigger guard, pan, and forearm tip; a round 200mm barrel; and a checkered "duelling"-style grip.
- a very similar pistol was adopted concurrently for issue to cavalry troops, with the same calibre and barrel length, but with a "bird's-head"-style butt having an iron lanyard loop.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146887
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Officer's Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Officer's Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146887 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146887 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French infantry officers.
- this is an example of the 1816 Officer's flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at the Imperial French arsenals.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut stock with brass grip cap, trigger guard, pan, and forearm tip; a round 200mm barrel; and a checkered "duelling"-style grip.
- a very similar pistol was adopted concurrently for issue to cavalry troops, with the same calibre and barrel length, but with a "bird's-head"-style butt having an iron lanyard loop.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146886
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Officer's Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Officer's Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146886 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146886 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1816"; these pistols were adopted in 1816 for issue to French infantry officers.
- this is an example of the 1816 Officer's flintlock pistol adopted in 1816 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at the Imperial French arsenals.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut stock with brass grip cap, trigger guard, pan, and forearm tip; a round 200mm barrel; and a checkered "duelling"-style grip.
- a very similar pistol was adopted concurrently for issue to cavalry troops, with the same calibre and barrel length, but with a "bird's-head"-style butt having an iron lanyard loop.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146870
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Voltigeur Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Voltigeur Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146870 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146870 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was issued to "voltigeurs" (light, mobile infantry, who were expected to act as a rapid skirmishers) so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger-guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, and the Artillery.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil de Voltigeur Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146869
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Voltigeur Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Voltigeur Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146869 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146869 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was issued to "voltigeurs" (light, mobile infantry, who were expected to act as a rapid skirmishers) so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, and the Artillery.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil de Voltigeur Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146872
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Voltigeur Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Voltigeur Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146872 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146872 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was issued to "voltigeurs" (light, mobile infantry, who were expected to act as a rapid skirmishers) so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, and the Artillery.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil de Voltigeur Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146873
Make: French Service
Model: 1816 Voltigeur Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1816 Voltigeur Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146873 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146873 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1816" or "1816".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1816 as a replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was issued to "voltigeurs" (light, mobile infantry, who were expected to act as a rapid skirmishers) so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- other versions of the 1816 Musket (in different barrel lengths), were made for the Grenadiers, the Infantry (the Infantry and Grenadier versions being identical), the Cavalry, and the Artillery.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil de Voltigeur Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146923
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146923 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146923 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 cavalry musketoon; this short musket was issued to cavalry troops, who were expected to be able to load and fire these muskets from horseback, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard issue 1822 musket. The 1822 Cavalry Musketoon was a slightly modified version of the 1816 Cavalry Musketoon, with a modified lock work and a screw in a brass rosette holding the sling rail to the left side of the musketoon.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight grip stock with a single barrel band; a short sling rail with two sling rings on the left side of the musket that is bent forward at a sharp angle to join the rear of the side plate; and brass mountings with an iron sling rail and rings.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146924
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146924 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146924 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 cavalry musketoon; this short musket was issued to cavalry troops, who were expected to be able to load and fire these muskets from horseback, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1822 musket. The 1822 Cavalry Musketoon was a slightly-modified version of the 1816 Cavalry Musketoon, with a modified lock work and a screw in a brass rosette holding the sling rail to the left side of the musketoon.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; a short sling rail with two sling rings on the left side of the musket that is bent forward at a sharp angle to join the rear of the side plate; and brass mountings with an iron sling rail and rings.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146925
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146925 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146925 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 cavalry musketoon; this short musket was issued to cavalry troops, who were expected to be able to load and fire these muskets from horseback, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard issue 1822 musket. The 1822 Cavalry Musketoon was a slightly modified version of the 1816 Cavalry Musketoon, with a modified lock work and a screw in a brass rosette holding the sling rail to the left side of the musketoon.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; a short sling rail with two sling rings on the left side of the musket that is bent forward at a sharp angle to join the rear of the side plate; and brass mountings with an iron sling rail and rings.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146926
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146926 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146926 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 cavalry musketoon; this short musket was issued to cavalry troops, who were expected to be able to load and fire these muskets from horseback, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1822 musket. The 1822 Cavalry Musketoon was a slightly-modified version of the 1816 Cavalry Musketoon, with a modified lock work and a screw in a brass rosette holding the sling rail to the left side of the musketoon.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; a short sling rail with two sling rings on the left side of the musket that is bent forward at a sharp angle to join the rear of the side plate; and all-brass mountings with an iron sling rail and rings.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Mousqueton de Cavalerie Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146972
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146972 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146972 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French cavalry.
- this is an example of the 1822 Cavalry flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback. These pistols differ from the earlier 1816 Cavalry Pistols in having an improved lock mechanism, and a brass pan.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half length walnut bird's-head stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band and sideplate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron backstrap; an all-brass trigger guard and a rounded grip cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt. These pistols may also be seen with a flat "belt-hook" on the left side of the pistol, allowing them to be carried tucked into a belt or sash.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146973	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet de Cavalerie Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146376
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146376 - 4	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146376 - 5	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146376 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146376 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146376 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French cavalry.
- this is an example of the 1822 Cavalry flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback. These pistols differ from the earlier 1816 Cavalry Pistols in having an improved lock mechanism, and a brass pan.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band and sideplate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round 200mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron backstrap; an all brass trigger guard and a rounded grip cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt. These pistols may also be seen with a flat "belt-hook" on the left side of the pistol, allowing them to be carried tucked into a belt or sash.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "M de Maubeuge" or variation thereof may be marked in script on the right side of the lock plate.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary slightly.
Calibre	- "Cde 17-6" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146973	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T

1822 T.bis

1825

Mle 1822

Model 1822 Cavalry Pistol

Pistolet de Cavalerie Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146973
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146973 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146973 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French cavalry.
- this is an example of the 1822 Cavalry flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback. These pistols differ from the earlier 1816 Cavalry Pistols in having an improved lock mechanism, and a brass pan.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an all-brass trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt. These pistols may also be seen with a flat "belt-hook" on the left side of the pistol, allowing them to be carried tucked into a belt or sash.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.
- the year of the modification/conversion is marked on the barrel as M1842, etc.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lock plate.
- usually marked as "Mre IMPale de St-Etienne" in script.
- "Mre IMPale de St-Etienne" stands for the Manufacture Impériale de St-Etienne which became later the Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- no serial number marked on the barrel.
- the year of the modification/conversion is marked on the barrel as M1842, etc, and do not confuse this with a serial number.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146376	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Handgun	Single-Shot
146882	French Service	1816 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot
146883	French Service	1816 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot
146884	French Service	1816 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Handgun	Single-Shot
146885	French Service	1816 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Handgun	Single-Shot
146972	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot
146974	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

1822T Bis

1822T Cavalry Pistol

Cavalry Pistol

Cavalry Pistol 1822

M1842

Mle 1822

Mle 1822 T Bis

Mle 1822T Bis

Modèle 1822

Pistolet de Cavalerie Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146974
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146974 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146974 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French cavalry.
- this is an example of the 1822 Cavalry flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback. These pistols differ from the earlier 1816 Cavalry Pistols in having an improved lock mechanism, and a brass pan.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an all-brass trigger-guard and a rounded grip-cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt. These pistols may also be seen with a flat "belt-hook" on the left side of the pistol, allowing them to be carried tucked into a belt or sash.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146973	French Service	1822 Cavalry Pistol	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet de Cavalerie Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146910
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146910 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146910 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 musket; this musket was identical to that issued to Artillery troops in 1816 (except that they were issued without bayonets), and were shorter and lighter (1305mm, and 3.6 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel between the split front barrel bands; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and iron sling loop in front of the brass trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.
- overall length is 1308mm/51 1/2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Dragon Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146911
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146911 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146911 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 musket; this musket was identical to that issued to Artillery troops in 1816 (except that they were issued without bayonets), and were shorter and lighter (1305mm, and 3.6 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel between the split front barrel bands; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and iron sling loop in front of the brass trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.
- overall length is 1308mm/51 1/2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Dragon Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146909
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146909 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146909 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 musket; this musket was identical to that issued to Artillery troops in 1816 (except that they were issued without bayonets), and were shorter and lighter (1305mm, and 3.6 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel between the split front barrel bands; a full length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and iron sling loop in front of the brass trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.
- overall length is 1308mm/51 1/2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loader..

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Dragon Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146908
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146908 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146908 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 musket; this musket was identical to that issued to Artillery troops in 1816 (except that they were issued without bayonets), and were shorter and lighter (1305mm, and 3.6 kg) than the standard-issue 1816 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel between the split front barrel bands; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and iron sling loop in front of the brass trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.
- overall length is 1308mm/51 1/2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader..

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Dragon Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146970
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Gendarmerie Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Gendarmerie Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146970 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146970 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the 1822 Gendarmerie flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, and was an updated version of the 1816 gendarmerie pistol, with a lock having a brass pan.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with "in-the-white" fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round barrel; an under barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an iron trigger guard and a rounded grip cap.
- an earlier version of this pistol was also produced as the "1816 Gendarmerie Pistol", with markings reading "Mle 1816", and an iron pan.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet de Gendarmerie Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146969
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Gendarmerie Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Gendarmerie Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146969 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146969 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the 1822 Gendarmerie flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, and was an updated version of the 1816 gendarmerie pistol, with a lock having a brass pan.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half length walnut bird's-head stock with "in-the-white" fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron backstrap; an iron trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap.
- an earlier version of this pistol was also produced as the "1816 Gendarmerie Pistol", with markings reading "Mle 1816", and an iron pan.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet de Gendarmerie Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146968
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Gendarmerie Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Gendarmerie Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146968 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146968 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the 1822 Gendarmerie flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, and was an updated version of the 1816 Gendarmerie pistol, with a lock having a brass pan.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with "in-the-white" fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an iron trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap.
- an earlier version of this pistol was also produced as the "1816 Gendarmerie Pistol", with markings reading "Mle 1816", and an iron pan.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet de Gendarmerie Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146967
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Gendarmerie Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Gendarmerie Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146967 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146967 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French police.
- this is an example of the 1822 Gendarmerie flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this pistol was designed specifically for French police, and was an updated version of the 1816 Gendarmerie pistol, with a lock having a brass pan.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut bird's-head stock with "in-the-white" fittings, including a barrel band and side plate that share a common screw on the left side of the pistol; a round barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock; an iron back strap; an iron trigger guard and a rounded grip-cap.
- an earlier version of this pistol was also produced as the "1816 Gendarmerie Pistol", with markings reading "Mle 1816", and an iron pan.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet de Gendarmerie Modele 1816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146902
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Grenadier Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Grenadier Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146902 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1082	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146902 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1082	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 infantry musket; this musket was issued to "grenadiers" (light infantry, who were equipped with early slow-match grenades).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with brass side plate, trigger guard, butt plate and pan, a detachable bayonet, and an iron sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Grenadier Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146903
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Grenadier Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Grenadier Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146903 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1082	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146903 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1082	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 infantry musket; this musket was issued to "grenadiers" (light infantry, who were equipped with early slow-match grenades).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass side plate, trigger guard, butt plate and pan, a detachable bayonet, and an iron sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Grenadier Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146901
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Grenadier Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Grenadier Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146901 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1082	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146901 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1082	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 infantry musket; this musket was issued to "grenadiers" (light infantry, who were equipped with early slow-match grenades).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass side plate, trigger guard, butt plate and pan, a detachable bayonet, and an iron sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Grenadier Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146900
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Grenadier Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Grenadier Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146900 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1082	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146900 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1082	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 infantry musket; this musket was issued to "grenadiers" (light infantry, who were equipped with early slow-match grenades).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass side plate, trigger guard, butt plate and pan, a detachable bayonet, and an iron sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Grenadier Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146979
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Officer's Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Officer's Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146979 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146979 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French infantry officers.
- this is an example of the 1822 Officer's flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut stock with brass grip cap, trigger guard, pan, and forearm tip; a round barrel; and a checkered "duelling"-style grip.
- a very similar pistol was adopted concurrently for issue to cavalry troops, with the same calibre and barrel length, but with a "bird's-head"-style butt having an iron lanyard loop.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet d'Officier Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146978
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Officer's Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Officer's Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146978 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146978 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French infantry officers.
- this is an example of the 1822 Officer's flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut stock with brass grip cap, trigger guard, pan, and forearm tip; a round barrel; and a checkered "duelling"-style grip.
- a very similar pistol was adopted concurrently for issue to cavalry troops, with the same calibre and barrel length, but with a "bird's-head"-style butt having an iron lanyard loop.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet d'Officier Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146977
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Officer's Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Officer's Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146977 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146977 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French infantry officers.
- this is an example of the 1822 Officer's flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut stock with brass grip cap, trigger guard, pan, and forearm tip; a round barrel; and a checkered "duelling"-style grip.
- a very similar pistol was adopted concurrently for issue to cavalry troops, with the same calibre and barrel length, but with a "bird's-head"-style butt having an iron lanyard loop.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet d'Officier Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146976
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Officer's Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Officer's Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146976 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146976 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1822"; these pistols were adopted in 1822 for issue to French infantry officers.
- this is an example of the 1822 Officer's flintlock pistol adopted in 1822 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut stock with brass grip cap, trigger guard, pan, and forearm tip; a round barrel; and a checkered "duelling"-style grip.
- a very similar pistol was adopted concurrently for issue to cavalry troops, with the same calibre and barrel length, but with a "bird's-head"-style butt having an iron lanyard loop.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Pistolet d'Officier Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146905
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Voltigeur Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Voltigeur Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146905 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146905 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 voltigeur musket; this musket was issued to "voltigeurs" (light, mobile infantry, who were expected to act as a rapid skirmishers) so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1822 musket. The 1822 Voltigeur Musket was physically identical to the 1816 Voltigeur Musket, except for changing the lockwork to the 1822 pattern, with a brass pan.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with brass side plate, trigger guard, butt plate and pan, a detachable bayonet, and an iron sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Voltigeur Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146904
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Voltigeur Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Voltigeur Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146904 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146904 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 voltigeur musket; this musket was issued to "voltigeurs" (light, mobile infantry, who were expected to act as a rapid skirmishers) so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1822 musket. The 1822 Voltigeur Musket was physically identical to the 1816 Voltigeur Musket, except for changing the lockwork to the 1822 pattern, with a brass pan.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass sideplate, trigger guard, butt plate and pan, a detachable bayonet, and an iron sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Voltigeur Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146906
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Voltigeur Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Voltigeur Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146906 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146906 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 Voltigeur musket; this musket was issued to "voltigeurs" (light, mobile infantry, who were expected to act as a rapid skirmishers) so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1822 musket. The 1822 Voltigeur Musket was physically identical to the 1816 Voltigeur Musket, except for changing the lockwork to the 1822 pattern, with a brass pan.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and brass mountings with brass side plate, trigger guard, butt plate and pan, a detachable bayonet, and an iron sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Voltigeur Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146907
Make: French Service
Model: 1822 Voltigeur Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1822 Voltigeur Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146907 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146907 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1822" or "1822".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1822 as a replacement for the 1816 voltigeur musket; this musket was issued to "voltigeurs" (light, mobile infantry, who were expected to act as a rapid skirmishers) so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter than the standard-issue 1822 musket. The 1822 Voltigeur Musket was physically identical to the 1816 Voltigeur Musket, except for changing the lockwork to the 1822 pattern, with a brass pan.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with brass side plate, trigger guard, butt plate and pan, a detachable bayonet, and an iron sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1822T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1822 T Bis

Fusil de Voltigeur Modele 1822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146914
Make: French Service
Model: 1825 Gendarmerie Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1825 Gendarmerie Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146914 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	757	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146914 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	757	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1825" or "1825".
- this is an example of the French musket adopted and standardized in 1825 as armament for French police; this was a shorter, lighter, smaller-calibre version of the 1822 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a three-quarter-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band; the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and sling loops at the mid-barrel band and bottom of the finger-grooved grip strap.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1825T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1825 T Bis

Mousqueton de Gendarmerie Modele 1825

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146912
Make: French Service
Model: 1825 Gendarmerie Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1825 Gendarmerie Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146912 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	757	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146912 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	757	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1825" or "1825".
- this is an example of the French musket adopted and standardized in 1825 as armament for French police; this was a shorter, lighter, smaller-calibre version of the 1822 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a three-quarter-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band; the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and sling loops at the mid-barrel band and bottom of the finger-grooved grip strap.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1825T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1825 T Bis

Mousqueton de Gendarmerie Modele 1825

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146913
Make: French Service
Model: 1825 Gendarmerie Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1825 Gendarmerie Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146913 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	757	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146913 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	757	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1825" or "1825".
- this is an example of the French musket adopted and standardized in 1825 as armament for French police; this was a shorter, lighter, smaller-calibre version of the 1822 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a three-quarter-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band; the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and sling loops at the mid-barrel band and bottom of the finger-grooved grip strap.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1825T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1825 T Bis

Mousqueton de Gendarmerie Modele 1825

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146915
Make: French Service
Model: 1825 Gendarmerie Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1825 Gendarmerie Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146915 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	757	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146915 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	757	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1825" or "1825".
- this is an example of the French musket adopted and standardized in 1825 as armament for French police; this was a shorter, lighter, smaller-calibre version of the 1822 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a three-quarter-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band; the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and sling loops at the mid-barrel band and bottom of the finger-grooved grip strap.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1825T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1825 T Bis

Mousqueton de Gendarmerie Modele 1825

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146941
Make: French Service
Model: 1828 Rampart Rifle

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1828 Rampart Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146941 - 1	86 FLINTLOCK	1	1300	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of single-shot breech-loaded flintlock rifle with a tipping breech, manufactured by the French for use as defensive armament from fortified positions.
- this rifle has a "tip-up" block (containing the chamber) at the rear of the barrel, that can be lifted by pulling up on a horn-shaped latch attached to the breech block behind the rear sight; this block also has a flash-hole leading from a flintlock pan into the powder chamber, allowing a greater rate of fire than the more common muzzle-loaded rifle.
- these rifles were designed for firing at entrenched snipers and troops attacking a fortified position, and were provided with a folding spike monopod and folding "ears" on either side of the breech, that could be braced against walls to take up the recoil of firing.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; open sights with a small front sight and flip-up rear sight; an under-barrel folding spike monopod (below where the forearm would normally be); grasping "horns" to allow the breechblock to be tipped up; a single-action trigger mechanism; and walnut straight-grip butt stock with an iron butt plate.
- these rifles will be marked on the tang and side with the date of manufacture.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- hinged breech block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil de Rempart Modele 1828

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146922
Make: French Service
Model: 1829 Artillery Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1829 Artillery Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146922 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146922 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1829" or "1829".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1829 as armament for French artillery troops; this musketoon was issued to heavily burdened artillery troops, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (960mm, and 2.6 kg) than the standard issue 1822 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; sling loops at the brass forearm tip and the toe of the stock; and brass mountings with an iron grip strap.
- overall length is 958mm/37 3/4".
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1829T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1829 T Bis

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Modele 1829

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146921
Make: French Service
Model: 1829 Artillery Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1829 Artillery Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146921 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146921 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1829" or "1829".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1829 as armament for French artillery troops; this musketoon was issued to heavily burdened artillery troops, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (960mm, and 2.6 kg) than the standard issue 1822 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; sling loops at the brass forearm tip and the toe of the stock; and brass mountings with an iron grip strap.
- overall length is 958mm/37 3/4".
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1829T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1829 T Bis

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Modele 1829

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146920
Make: French Service
Model: 1829 Artillery Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1829 Artillery Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146920 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146920 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1829" or "1829".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1829 as armament for French artillery troops; this musketoon was issued to heavily burdened artillery troops, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (960mm, and 2.6 kg) than the standard issue 1822 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; sling loops at the brass forearm tip and the toe of the stock; and brass mountings with an iron grip strap.
- overall length is 958mm/37 3/4".
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1829T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1829 T Bis

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Modele 1829

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146919
Make: French Service
Model: 1829 Artillery Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1829 Artillery Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146919 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146919 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1829" or "1829".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1829 as armament for French artillery troops; this musketoon was issued to heavily-burdened artillery troops, so the muskets they were issued were shorter and lighter (960mm, and 2.6 kg) than the standard issue 1822 musket.
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band; sling loops at the brass forearm tip and the toe of the stock; and brass mountings with an iron grip strap.
- overall length is 958mm/37 3/4".
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1829T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1829 T Bis

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Modele 1829

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146927
Make: French Service
Model: 1836 Lancer Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1836 Lancer Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146927 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146927 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1836" or "1836".
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1836 as armament for "lancers" (light cavalry who were armed with spears, and used as "shock" troops during charges; though their primary armament was expected to be their spears, they were also issued with short muskets for use once battle had been joined).
- features include: "in-the-white" finish; fixed sights; a front sight mounted on the barrel; a short walnut straight-grip stock with a single barrel band/forearm tip; sling loops at the barrel band/forearm cap and the butt; and all-brass mountings with iron grip strap, brass butt plate, and brass trigger guard.
- overall length is 875mm/34 1/2".
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition; the "1836T" ("Transformee") was a factory conversion to percussion after flintlock ignition became obsolete.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1836 T Bis

Mousqueton de Lancier Modele 1836

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143833
Make: French Service
Model: 1837

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1837
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143833 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "French Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- 1837 percussion pistol was produced from 1837 to the mid 1840's at various armories in France.
- "Mle 1837" is marked on the barrel tang.
- this Naval version features an "anchor" on the butt.
- features include: no sights; round, tapered barrel; pivoting steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; back action lock; brass trigger guard and butt cap; left side mounted belt hook; one piece, walnut stock; lanyard loop; finished "in the white".

Manufacturer

- "M Re de" over "Chatellerault" in script or variation thereof is marked on the right lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

143835	French Service	1837	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

French Navy Model 1837

M-1837

Mle 1837

Navy Model 1837

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143835
Make: French Service
Model: 1837

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1837
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143835 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "French Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- 1837 percussion pistol was produced from 1837 to the mid 1840's at various armories in France.
- "Mle 1837" is marked on the barrel tang.
- this Naval version features an "anchor" on the butt.
- features include: no sights; round, tapered barrel; pivoting steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; back action lock; brass trigger guard and butt cap; left side mounted belt hook; one piece, walnut stock; lanyard loop; finished "in the white".

Manufacturer

- "M Re" over "de Tulle" in script or variation thereof is marked on the right lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

143833	French Service	1837	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

French Navy Model 1837

M-1837

Mle 1837

Navy Model 1837

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147001
Make: French Service
Model: 1837 Marine Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1837 Marine Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147001 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1837"; these pistols were adopted in 1837 for issue to French sailors and marines.
- this is an example of the 1837 percussion pistol adopted in 1837 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals. This pistol differs from the later 1849 Marine Pistol in that the 1837 pistol has the ram-rod attached to the pistol barrel by a swinging hinge, rather than a chain.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut round-butt stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band, trigger guard and grip-cap; an iron belt hook on the left side of the pistol; a round 152mm barrel; an under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock and is linked to the bottom of the barrel via a swinging hinge; an iron back strap and grip strap; an all-brass trigger guard and a rounded grip cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1837-1842 Marine Pistol

M1837

M1837/42

Mle 1837

Mle 1837/42

Pistolet de Marine Model 1837

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150167
Make: French Service
Model: 1840 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1840 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150167 - 1	18MM PERCUSSION	1	1057	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle 1840" in script is marked on the upper tang of the breech assembly of an observed example.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: round smooth barrel with three barrel bands with the muzzle band incorporating a front sight, a ramrod guide port and the middle band incorporating a sling swivel; bayonet locking lug under the barrel at the muzzle; tall hammer spur; back action lock; full length, walnut stock; steel ramrod; rounded trigger guard with integral sling swivel and two rear finger ridges; iron butt plate.
- overall length is with the 1000 mm (39 3/8") barrel is 1421 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.3 kg (9.48 lb).

Manufacturer

- "Mre Rle de Chatellerault" or variation thereof in script may be marked on the right lock plate.
- also made at other French State Arsenals.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- example observed with serial number marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150166	French Service	1840 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1840 Grenadier

1840 Grenadier Musket

1840 Infantry

1840 Infantry Musket

1840 Light Infantry

1840 Light Infantry Musket

1840 Voltigeur

1840 Voltigeur Musket

Grenadier Musket

Infantry Musket

Light Infantry Musket

Mle 1840

Voltigeur Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150166
Make: French Service
Model: 1840 Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1840 Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150166 - 2	18MM PERCUSSION	1	1000	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150166 - 1	18MM PERCUSSION	1	1057	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle 1840" in script is marked on the upper tang of the breech assembly of an observed example.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: round smooth barrel with three barrel bands with the muzzle band incorporating a front sight; a ramrod guide port and the middle band incorporating a sling swivel; bayonet locking lug under the barrel at the muzzle; tall hammer spur; back action lock; full length, walnut stock; steel ramrod; rounded trigger guard with integral sling swivel and two rear finger ridges; iron butt plate.
- overall length is with the 1000 mm (39 3/8") barrel is 1421 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.3 kg (9.48 lb).

Manufacturer

- "Mre Rle de Tulle" or variation thereof in script may be marked on the right lock plate.
- also made at other French State Arsenals.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- example observed with serial number marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150167	French Service	1840 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1840 Grenadier

1840 Grenadier Musket

1840 Infantry

1840 Infantry Musket

1840 Light Infantry

1840 Light Infantry Musket

1840 Voltigeur

1840 Voltigeur Musket

Grenadier Musket

Infantry Musket

Light Infantry Musket

Mle 1840

Voltigeur Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133861
Make: French Service
Model: 1842 Gendarmerie

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1842 Gendarmerie
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133861 - 1	15.2MM PERCUSSION	1	129	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military, police and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle. 1842" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech or on the top tang.
- manufactured from circa 1842 to 1849.
- 1842 Gendarmerie was the evolution of the 1822 model.
- features include: no iron sights; tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; tear shaped rosette inletted into the stock on the left side; spurred, round headed hammer; integral forend cap and trigger guard supporting the steel button headed ramrod; steel back action lock and grip cap.
- 1842 Gendarmerie was also manufactured at other French state arsenals.

Manufacturer

- "Mre Rle" over "de Mutzig" in script was observed marked on the side plate of an example.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Other Markings

- a circular, partitioned, cartouche and various inspector initials and a crown were located on the left side of the stock of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1842

1842 Grendarmerie Pistol

M1842

Mle. 1842

Pistolet De Gendarmarie modele 1842

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136084
Make: French Service
Model: 1842 Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1842 Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136084 - 1	18MM PERCUSSION	1	1061	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle 1842" in script is marked on the upper tang of the breech assembly of an observed example.
- there exists several variations of the French 1842 Musket including an Infantry, Dragoon, Gendarmerie and possibly others.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands with the muzzle band incorporating a front sight and ramrod guide port and the middle band incorporating a sling swivel; raised V-notch rear sight and may have an additional adjustable ramp rear sight; bayonet locking lug under the barrel at the muzzle; tall hammer spur; back action lock; full length, walnut stock; steel ramrod; rounded trigger guard with integral sling swivel and two rear finger ridges; iron butt plate.
- overall length is 1421mm/56", average weight is 4.13kgs/9 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "Manuf. St.Etienne" or variation thereof in script may be marked on the right lock plate.
- also made at other French State Arsenals.
- may also be marked with a fleur-de-lis.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136096	French Service	1842 Rifle-Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Rifle Musket

1842 Rifled-Musket

Fusil D'infanterie Modele 1842

Fusil D'infanterie Modele 1842 T

M1842

Mle 1842

Modele 1842

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136096
Make: French Service
Model: 1842 Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1842 Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136096 - 1	18MM PERCUSSION	1	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle 1842" in script is marked on the upper tang of the breech assembly of an observed example.
- there exists several variations of the French 1842 Musket including an Infantry, Dragoon, Gendarmerie and possibly others.
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands with the muzzle band incorporating a front sight and ramrod guide port and the middle band incorporating a sling swivel; raised V-notch rear sight; bayonet locking lug under the barrel at the muzzle; steel ramrod; tall hammer spur; back action lock; full length, walnut stock; rounded trigger guard with integral sling swivel and two rear finger ridges; iron butt plate.
- overall length is 1421mm/56", average weight is 4.13kgs/9 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "Manuf. St.Etienne" or variation thereof in script may be marked on the right lock plate.
- also made at other French State Arsenals.
- may also be marked with a fleur-de-lis.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136084	French Service	1842 Rifle-Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Rifle Musket

1842 Rifled-Musket

Fusil D'infanterie Modele 1842

Fusil D'infanterie Modele 1842 T

M1842

Mle 1842

Modele 1842

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200516
Make: French Service
Model: 1842 Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1842 Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Unknown French
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200516 - 1	18MM PERCUSSION	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies

Model

- "Mle 1842" in script is marked on the upper tang of the breech assembly.
-The year of manufacture may be marked on the barrel.
- Features may include: three barrel bands with the muzzle band incorporating a front sight and ramrod guide port and the middle band incorporating a sling swivel; raised V-notch rear sight and may have an additional adjustable ramp rear sight; bayonet locking lug under the barrel at the muzzle; tall hammer spur; back action lock; steel ramrod; rounded trigger guard with integral sling swivel and two rear finger ridges.
- Overall length with a 1061 mm (41.8 inches) barrel is 1421 mm (56 inches).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1842 Muzzle loader

1842 Rifle

French Muzzle Loader

French percussion musket

French percussion rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147000
Make: French Service
Model: 1849 Marine Pistol

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1849 Marine Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147000 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	172	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang of the firearm as "Mle 1849"; these pistols were adopted in 1849 for issue to French sailors and marines.
- this is an example of the 1849 percussion pistol adopted in 1849 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals. This pistol differs from the earlier 1837 Marine Pistol in that the 1837 pistol has the ram-rod attached to the pistol barrel by a swinging hinge, rather than a chain.
- features include: "in the white" finish; a half-length walnut round butt stock with brass fittings, including a barrel band, trigger guard and grip cap; an iron belt-hook on the left side of the pistol; round barrel; under-barrel ramrod that inserts into the stock and is chained to the bottom of the barrel; iron back strap and grip strap; brass trigger guard and a rounded grip cap; and an iron lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1849

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mle 1849

Pistolet de Marine Modele 1849

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147002
Make: French Service
Model: 1850

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1850
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147002 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	2	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1850".
- this is an unusual side by side smoothbore musket that could be loaded with ball or shot, intended for issue in French possessions in Africa, and issued with a blade-style bayonet that locks into place via a small bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzles.
- features include: blued finish; side by side configuration; open fixed sights; bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzles; an under-barrel steel ramrod; all-iron mountings; sling swivels below barrel and butt; back-action side locks with two triggers; steel butt plate; and a detachable blade bayonet.
- a similar side by side double musket was also made as the 1861 model, with a shorter 655mm barrel, for issue to Senegalese troops in French Africa.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- side by side muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil Double Modele 1850

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1850

Mle 1850

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24112
Make: French Service
Model: 1857

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1857
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24112 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is applied because this firearm was manufactured for the French armed forces at a French national arsenal.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1857 and 1862.
- this revolver differs from the 1858 model in having a rear sight on the rear of the barrel; the 1858 eliminated the rear sight, and used a notch in the cocked hammer as a rear sight.
- converted to center-fire circa 1872.
- this is the Lefaucheux 1858 pin-fire revolver adopted by the France.
- features include: open-top receiver/frame; chamber loading gate located on the right side, opens upwards
- this revolver was originally chambered for pin-fire ammunition, during its service life it was modified to use rim-fire and finally centre-fire ammunition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame in script.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M1857

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47606
Make: French Service
Model: 1858

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1858
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47606 - 2	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	155	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47606 - 1	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	155	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47606 - 3	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47606 - 4	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is applied because this firearm was manufactured for the French armed forces at a French national arsenal.

Model

- marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1857 and 1862.
- converted to center-fire circa 1872.
- this is the Lefaucheux 1858 pin-fire revolver adopted by France.
- features include: open-top receiver/frame; chamber loading gate located on the right side that opens upwards.
- this revolver was originally chambered for pin-fire ammunition, during it's service life it was modified to use rim-fire and finally centre-fire ammunition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame in script.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be chambered for pin-fire, rim-fire or centre-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 French Navy Model

1858 Lefaucheux

1858 N

1858 T

Lefaucheux 1858

M1858

M1858 T

Model 1858

Pistolet-Revolver Modele 1858

St Etienne 1858

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147004
Make: French Service
Model: 1861

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1861
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147004 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	2	655	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "Mle 1861".
- this is an unusual side by side smoothbore musket that could be loaded with ball or shot, intended for issue in French possessions in Africa, and issued with a blade-style bayonet that locks into place via a small bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzles.
- features include: blued finish; side by side configuration; open fixed sights; bayonet lug on the right side of the muzzles; an under-barrel steel ramrod; iron mountings; sling swivels below barrel and butt; back-action side locks with two triggers; steel butt plate; and a detachable sword bayonet.
- a similar side by side double musket was also made as the 1850 model, with a longer 735mm barrel, for issue to French troops in French Africa.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- side by side, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil Double Modele 1861

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1861

Mle 1861

Senegal Sharpshooter's Musket

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23265
Make: French Service
Model: 1871

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1871
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23265 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a double-action revolver of the type commonly known as a "Chamelot-Delvigne-Schmidt", after the surnames of the three inventors who patented it, and which was adopted by the Belgian military in 1871. These revolvers are commonly marked "CDS" in an oval, at the front of the receiver/frame, in front of the cylinder.
- features include: typical Chamelot-Delvigne layout, appearance and operation, blued finish; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; a sliding ejector-rod mounted on the lower right side of the barrel in a slotted tube; a double-action trigger mechanism; a vertical loading gate at the right rear of the cylinder that swings down toward the rear to allow loading/unloading; checkered walnut grips; and a lanyard ring at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "PIRLOT FRERES A LIEGE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the cylinder.
- Pirlot Freres ("Pirlot Brothers") was a manufacturer based in Liege, Belgium, between 1836 and 1879; in 1888. they patented a trademark reading "PF" under a crown, all in an oval, that somewhat resembles the Belgian "ELG" proofmark. In 1879, Pirlot Freres dissolved, and went into business with Edouard Fresart as "Pirlot & Fresart", which lasted between 1879 and 1890.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chamelot & Delvigne

Chamelot & Delvigne M1871

M1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17329
Make: French Service
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17329 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17329 - 3	45 AUTO	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17329 - 4	455 REV	6	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- French Government/State factories involved in handgun manufacture and their identification letters are as follows:
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Saint Etienne (MAS) = "S".
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC) = "C".
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Tulle (MAT) = "T".

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to 1886 and refurbished with dates up to circa 1894.
- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- date of manufacture or of refurbishing is marked on the right side of barrel and may have an alpha prefix that refers to the manufacturer,.
- features include: round/octagonal or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with round removable cylinder, right side ejector rod assembly and loading gate which pivots rearward; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; saw handle grip with checkered wood grip and lanyard loop; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame in script.
- the letter "S" on the barrel is the code for St. Etienne arsenal.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194747	Italian Service	1874	Italian State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Model

1873 Ordnance

1873 Revolver

Chamelot & Delvigne

Chamelot & Delvigne Mle 1873

Chamelot & Delvigne Model 1873

French Mle 1873

M1873

M1873 Chamelot & Delvigne

Mle 1873

Mle 1873 Chamelot & Delvigne

Model 1873

Modele 1873

Year Dates

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1885

No/Aucune Date

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57885
Make: French Service
Model: 1873 M

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1873 M
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57885 - 1	12MM FRENCH NAVY	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufactured for the French Navy at the Manufacture d'Armes de Saint Etienne (MAS).

Model

- model designation marked on the top of the barrel: Mle 1873 M (marking "M" for "Marin", translates as "Navy").
- manufactured from 1877 to 1886; total 13,188 of this model manufactured.
- distinctive marking: marked with anchor on the butt-cap.
- distinctive marking: marked with the letter "M" (for "Marine"), on the rear right side of the receiver/frame flat, and on the front face of the cylinder.
- normally marked on right side flat of part-octagonal/part-round barrel, date of manufacture, "S" denotes St. Etienne, examples: S. 1877, S. 1886.
- loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder, ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel and foreframe, checkered wood handgrips, lanyard ring attached to the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Mre d'Armes St. Etienne" is marked on the forward right side receiver/frame in script.

Serial Number

- numbers, up to five digits, marked on the mid-left side of the receiver/frame flat and on the side of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 French Marine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 French Navy

1873 M Chamelot & Delvigne

1873 Marine

1873 Navy

1873M

1873M Navy

Chamelot & Delvigne

Chamelot & Delvigne Mle 1873 M

French Service Mle 1873 M

Mle 1873 M

Mle 1873 Marine

Model 1873 M

Modele 1873 M

Year Dates

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17998
Make: French Service
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17998 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	5	110	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17998 - 2	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	110	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
17998 - 3	45 AUTO	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- French Government/State factories involved in handgun manufacture and their identification letters are as follows:
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Saint Etienne (MAS) = "S".
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC) = "C".
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Tulle (MAT) = "T".

Model

- model designation is marked on barrel.
- this is a minor variation of the model "1873" that was issued to officers in the French army.
- manufactured between 1875 and 1886.

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver in script & the letter "S" on the barrel for St. Etienne arsenal.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver, will have an "N" prefix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196737	Chamelot & Delvigne	1874 Commercial		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Chamelot & Delvigne

1874 Officers

1874 Officers Model

Chamelot & Delvigne

Chamelot & Delvigne 1874

French Service Mle 1874

Mle 1874

Mle 1874 Chamelot & Delvigne

Model 1874

Modele 1874

Officers 1874

Year Dates

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66644
Make: French Service
Model: 1887

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1887
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66644 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	6	107	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66644 - 3	8MM LEBEL REV	6	117	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66644 - 4	8MM LEBEL REV	6	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- adopted into French service for a very short time.
- intended to replace the earlier service model.

Model

- "Mle 1887" is marked on the barrel.
- this is an intermediate step in the design phase of the French 1892 Nagant/Lebel revolver, between the 1885 revolver and the 1892. Three different versions of this revolver were built in France (a "trials" version, with a finger extension at the rear of the trigger guard, a "civil" version, with a manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a "civil" version without a safety, sold as the MAS "New Military Revolver"), in addition to a Belgian manufactured "civil" version without a manual safety.
- approximately 1000 of these revolvers were manufactured in France in 1888.
- features include: "in-the-white" or blued finish; fixed open sights; a round barrel with a captured rotating ejector-rod on a ring at the front of the frame; a solid receiver/frame, a fluted six-shot cylinder with an interrupted raised ring around the mid-point; a single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; a loading gate on the right side of the frame that rotates to the rear for loading and ejection; a floating firing pin at the top rear of the frame; a large srew at the right rear of the frame that can be unscrewed to allow the frame to open like a clamshell; thin grips with checkered wooden grip plates; and a lanyard loop at the base of the butt..
- the French "civil" or "commercial" version of these revolvers were also fitted with a manual safety lever at the left rear of the receiver/frame, at the prawl.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver in script & the letter "S" on the barrel for St. Etienne arsenal. - French Government/State factories involved in handgun manufacture and their identification letters are as follows: - Manufacture d'Armes de Saint Etienne (MAS) = "S". - Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC) = "C". - Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT) = "T".
Serial Number	- marked on the barrel and the last two digits of the serial number on other parts.
Calibre	- not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- may be marked on top of the barrel: controller's initials in ovals = "M" "L", model = "Mle. 1887", the arsenal's initial "S" and the year of manufacture "1888".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1887

Mle 1887

Model 1887

Modele 188 Civil a Cle

Modele 1887 d'Essai

Modèle 1887

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47425
Make: French Service
Model: 1892

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	1892
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47425 - 7	22 LR	6	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47425 - 2	22 RF	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47425 - 6	38 SPL	6	117	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
47425 - 4	8MM LEBEL REV	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47425 - 3	8MM LEBEL REV	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47425 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47425 - 5	8MM LEBEL REV	6	117	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- French Government/State factories involved in handgun manufacture and their identification letters are as follows:
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Saint Etienne (MAS) = "S".
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC) = "C".
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Tulle (MAT) = "T".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mle 1892" is marked on the barrel. - in service from 1893 to 1945. - features include: blade front sight and a notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; round or round to octagonal, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer with removable firing pin; double/single action trigger mechanism; left side plate is hinged at the front of the receiver/frame to allow access to the interior lock work mechanism; rounded butt with lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish. - overall length with a 117 mm barrel is 240 mm, and the average weight is 0.84 kg.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in script. - "S" and the year of manufacture are marked on the barrel. - the letter "S" is the manufacturer's code for Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the last two digits of the serial number may be marked on other parts.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "ANTIQUE" in Canada.
Other Markings	- may be marked on top of the barrel: controller's initials in ovals = "M" "L", model = "Mle. 1892", the arsenal's initial "S" and the year of manufacture "1894".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127708	Verninck & Desteves	Armeria Oriental		Handgun	Revolver
130491	Unknown Belgian	1892 Type		Handgun	Revolver
141578	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne	1892 French Service Type	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Revolver
181222	Faure LePage, Henri	1892	Lamure & Gidrol	Handgun	Revolver
195288	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	1892 French Service Type	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 French Ordnance

1892 Lebel

1892 MAS

1892 Ordnance

1892 S(date)

1892 St Etienne

1892 dated S(date)

92 French Service

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

French Service Mle 1892

French State (MAS) 1892

Lebel Revolver

M.92

M1892

MAS 1892

Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne 1892

Mle 1892

Model 92

Modele d'Ordonnance Mle 1892

Saint Etienne 1892

St Etienne 1892

Year Dates

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122454
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122454 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122454 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle. AN 9" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured circa 1780 to 1800 and is the evolution of the 1763 model.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; rounded hammer profile with a heart shaped opening under the flint platform; straight trigger; dual brass barrel bands joined underneath to support the steel button headed ramrod; brass flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights.
- also made in the "Gendarmerie" version for police use that featured a 128mm barrel and iron furniture.

Manufacturer

- "de Charleville" or variation thereof may be marked on the right side of the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Calibre

- many of these pistols were converted to percussion ignition circa 1841.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122453	French Service	AN IX	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Handgun	Single-Shot
122455	French Service	AN IX	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

9

AN 9

French Service Model 9

French Service Model IX

Gendarmerie

IX

Model IX

Model Year IX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122453
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122453 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle. AN 9" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured circa 1780 to 1800 and is the evolution of the 1763 model.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; rounded hammer profile with a heart shaped opening under the flint platform; dual brass barrel bands joined underneath to support the steel button headed ramrod; straight trigger; brass flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights.

Manufacturer

- "Maubeuge" or variation thereof may be marked on the right side of the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Calibre

- many of these pistols were converted to percussion ignition circa 1841.

Cross-References

122454	French Service	AN IX	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9

AN 9

French Service Model 9

French Service Model IX

IX

Model IX

Model Year IX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122455
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122455 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	187	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle. AN 9" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured circa 1780 to 1800 and is the evolution of the 1763 model.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; rounded hammer profile with a heart shaped opening under the flint platform; dual brass barrel bands joined underneath to support the steel button headed ramrod; straight trigger; brass flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights.

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" or variation thereof may be marked on the right side of the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Calibre

- many of these pistols were converted to percussion ignition circa 1841.

Cross-References

122454	French Service	AN IX	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9

AN 9

French Service 9

French Service IX

IX

Model IX

Model Year IX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146862
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146862 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	758	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146862 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	758	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "AN 9" or "AN IX".
- this is an example of the AN IX Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1145mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket).
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade integral to the front barrel band; a three-quarter-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands (the front with dual barrel loops) and a swivelling sling loop at the mid-band, below the barrel; a round barrel; detachable triangular blade bayonet, and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146863
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146863 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	758	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146863 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	758	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "AN 9" or "AN IX".
- this is an example of the AN IX Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1145mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket).
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade integral to the front barrel band; a three-quarter-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands (the front with dual barrel loops) and a swivelling sling loop at the mid-band, below the barrel; a round barrel; detachable triangular blade bayonet, and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146864
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Cavalry Musketoon

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Cavalry Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146864 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	758	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146864 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	758	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "AN 9" or "AN IX".
- this is an example of the AN IX Cavalry Musketoon adopted in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals; this musketoon (a drastically-shortened musket) was designed specifically for French cavalry, who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from horseback, and was a shortened version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1145mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket).
- features include: browned finish; fixed front sight blade integral to the front barrel band; a three-quarter-length walnut straight-grip stock with two barrel bands (the front with dual barrel loops) and a swivelling sling loop at the mid-band, below the barrel; a round barrel; detachable triangular blade bayonet, and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131967
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Gendarmerie

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Gendarmerie
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131967 - 1	59 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "Mle. AN 9" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured circa 1780 to 1800 and is the evolution of the 1763 model.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; rounded hammer profile with a heart shaped opening under the flint platform; dual iron barrel bands joined underneath to support the steel button headed ramrod; straight trigger; iron flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the side plate on two lines: "MAUBEUGE" & "MANUFre IMP.le"

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AN 9 Grendarmerie Pistol

Mle. AN 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146865
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Marine/Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Marine/Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146865 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1028	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146865 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1028	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "AN IX" or "AN 9".
- this is an example of the AN IX Marine and Dragoon Musket adopted in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this musket was designed for French Marines (seaborne infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from cramped quarters in ships, and for Dragoons (mounted infantry), who would have to carry and use these rifles on horseback. These muskets were a shortened, lighter version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1417mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). This musket was fitted with a detachable, angular bayonet.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights with the front sight integral to the front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146866
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Marine/Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Marine/Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146866 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1028	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146866 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1028	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "AN IX" or "AN 9".
- this is an example of the AN IX Marine and Dragoon Musket adopted in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this musket was designed for French Marines (seaborne infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from cramped quarters in ships, and for Dragoons (mounted infantry), who would have to carry and use these rifles on horseback. These muskets were a shortened, lighter version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1417mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). This musket was fitted with a detachable spike bayonet.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights with the front sight integral to the front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146867
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Marine/Dragoon Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Marine/Dragoon Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146867 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1028	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146867 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1028	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "AN IX" or "AN 9".
- this is an example of the AN IX Marine and Dragoon Musket adopted in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at imperial French arsenals; this musket was designed for French Marines (seaborne infantry), who would be expected to load and fire these muskets from cramped quarters in ships, and for Dragoons (mounted infantry), who would have to carry and use these rifles on horseback. These muskets were a shortened, lighter version of the 1777 Musket designed for infantry issue, with an overall length of 1417mm (versus the 1529mm of the Infantry musket). This musket was fitted with a detachable, angular bayonet.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights with the front sight integral to the front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with three barrel bands; and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, and trigger guard.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146861
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146861 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146861 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "An 9" or "An IX.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) as a "corrected" replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use. This musket was essentially identical to the 1777 musket, but with a slightly changed stock form (more in-line), and a 5mm shorter overall length (1515mm, versus 1520mm).
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Corrige

Year 9 Musket

Year IX Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146859
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146859 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146859 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "An 9" or "An IX.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) as a "corrected" replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use. This musket was essentially identical to the 1777 musket, but with a slightly-changed stock form (more in-line), and a 5mm shorter overall length (1515mm, versus 1520mm).
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Corrige

Year 9 Musket

Year IX Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146860
Make: French Service
Model: AN IX Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN IX Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146860 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146860 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1137	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the model is marked on the tang as "An 9" or "An IX.
- this is an example of the French military musket adopted and standardized in 1800/1801 (the ninth year of the Republican calendar) as a "corrected" replacement for the 1777 infantry musket; this musket was shortened to the "dragoon" length due to the realization that the shorter length would be just as effective at most ranges, and provide greater ease of use. This musket was essentially identical to the 1777 musket, but with a slightly-changed stock form (more in-line), and a 5mm shorter overall length (1515mm, versus 1520mm).
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a front sight integral to the split front band; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock with two forward barrel bands (the front having two barrel loops) and a "scoop"-style rear barrel band (the mid barrel band having a sling loop below the barrel, rather than off to one side); and all-iron mountings with iron side plate, butt plate, detachable, angular bayonet, and sling loop in front of the trigger guard.
- examples of these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Corrige

Year 9 Musket

Year IX Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146840
Make: French Service
Model: AN XII Rifled Musket

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN XII Rifled Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Versailles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146840 - 1	53 FLINTLOCK	1	650	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146840 - 2	53 PERCUSSION	1	650	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; may only be marked "AN XII".
- this is an example of the AN XII ("Year 12") Versailles carbine adopted in 1803 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at the (then) newly instituted arsenal at Versailles; at this time, France was entering the initial stages of the French Revolution, and desperately needed arms to counter the anti-revolutionary forces of its monarchist European neighbours. This rifled musket was adopted in response to the threat posed by Prussian armies, which included snipers armed with "Jaeger" rifled muskets, and an arsenal at Versailles was founded to produce several versions of these rifles.
- these rifles were almost identical to the infantry version of the 1793 Versailles Rifled Musket, but with a slightly-changed stock.
- features include: browned finish; fixed sights; a full-length walnut straight-grip stock pinned to the barrel (no barrel bands); an octagonal barrel; under-barrel ramrod with three brass ramrod thimbles; sling loops on the bottom of the stock at the fore-end and bottom of the wrist; brass trigger-guard and pan; and iron sideplate, buttplate, and ramrod.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- this musket can be distinguished from the 1793 musket by the placement of the forward sling loop (the 1793 has this loop either in the middle of the front ramrod thimble, or between the front two ramrod thimbles, while the AN XII places this loop in the middle of the second thimble), and by the shape of the butt stock (where both the 1793 Cavalry and the AN XII have a distinct cheek piece on the left side of the straight-grip stock, the 1793 Infantry has a stock without a cheek piece).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1803-4 Rifled Musket

Year 12 Rifled Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117533
Make: French Service
Model: AN XIII

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN XIII
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117533 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117533 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "M.AN 13" or "XIII" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured circa 1804 to 1819.
- model evolved from the AN IX and the 1777 Cavalry model.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; brass barrel band, pan, trigger guard and butt cap; steel ramrod mounted beneath the barrel; no sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right lock plate as: "de Charleville" or "Manuf'r Nat'le de Charleville" or variation thereof.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Calibre

- many of these pistols were converted to percussion ignition circa 1841.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122450	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot
122452	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Handgun	Single-Shot
124076	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1813

1813 Cavalry

Anno XIII

Charleville

Charleville Flintlock Pistol

Charleville Percussion Conversion

Charleville Pistol

Model Anno XIII

XIII

XIII Cavalry

de Charleville

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122452
Make: French Service
Model: AN XIII

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN XIII
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122452 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122452 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "M.AN 13" or "XIII" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured circa 1804 to 1819.
- model evolved from the AN IX and the 1777 Cavalry model.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; brass barrel band, pan, trigger guard and butt cap; steel ramrod mounted beneath the barrel; no sights.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side lock.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Calibre

- many of these pistols were converted to percussion ignition circa 1841.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117533	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot
122450	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot
124076	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AN 13

ANXIII

Anno XIII

XIII

XIII Cavalry

Year 13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124076
Make: French Service
Model: AN XIII

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN XIII
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124076 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	201	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124076 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	201	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "M.AN 13" or "XIII" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured circa 1804 to 1819.
- model evolved from the AN IX and the 1777 Cavalry model.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; brass barrel band, pan, trigger guard and butt cap; steel ramrod mounted beneath the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Mre Impale de Mutzig" is marked on the right side lock.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock or percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the stock.
- the serial number may consist of four numbers.

Calibre

- many of these pistols were converted from flintlock to percussion ignition circa 1841.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117533	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot
122450	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Single-Shot
122452	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mutzig

Percussion Conversion

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122450
Make: French Service
Model: AN XIII

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	AN XIII
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122450 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122450 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "French Service" refers to those firearms that were requisitioned by the government of France and produced by the various government sanctioned arsenals for military and civilian use by France and her colonies.

Model

- "M.AN 13" or "XIII" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured circa 1804 to 1819.
- model evolved from the AN IX and the 1777 Cavalry model.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; brass barrel band, pan, trigger guard and butt cap; steel ramrod mounted beneath the barrel; no sights; finished in "the white".
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side lock.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Calibre

- many of these pistols were converted to percussion ignition circa 1841.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117533	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Handgun	Single-Shot
122452	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Handgun	Single-Shot
124076	French Service	AN XIII	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AN 13

Anno XIII

Model An XIII

Model Year 13

XIII

XIII Cavalry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118535
Make: French Service
Model: Maquaire

Summary

Make:	French Service
Model:	Maquaire
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118535 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118535 - 5	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	110	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118535 - 3	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118535 - 4	9MM	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118535 - 2	9MM	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked as "French Service".

Model

- this firearm is not marked with a model designation; features determine the model.
- distinguishable by an "L" shaped latch on the lower left foreframe, when rotated upwards toward the barrel it permits the left side-plate to swing rearward at the prawl, releasing the left hand-grip plate to reveal the inner lockwork: the internal parts are numbered from 1 through to 5, denoting the order of dis-assembly; the latch also releases the cylinder axis rod for withdrawal which permits removal of the cylinder.
- a solid receiver/frame Chamelot-Delvigne type revolver with an integral stepped octagonal barrel, blade front sight, fluted cylinder, fully guarded trigger, ejector rod and housing mounted on the right side of the barrel, loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, spurred hammer, pronounced grip-prawl, checkered walnut grips, steel capped butt-plate with lanyard ring.
- marked on the left barrel-flat, in script: Acier Fondu

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- a number of these firearms and parts were sub-contracted in Belgium with several makers, which manufactured them for the French firm "Manufacture Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne"; these may bear Belgian proofs.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side foreframe, ahead of the cylinder.
Calibre	- not marked with cartridge designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Fondu

Chamelot-Delvigne

Chamelot-Delvigne Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146155
Make: French, Thomas
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	French, Thomas
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	French, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146155 - 1	64 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146155 - 3	64 FLINTLOCK	1	270	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146155 - 2	64 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146155 - 4	64 PERCUSSION	1	270	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. FRENCH" and "CANTON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1821.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol.
- these pistols can be distinguished by their calibre (64), their barrel length (10"/254mm or 10 5/8"/270mm), and their markings.
- features include: round barrel; full stock; lockplate marked "T.FRENCH" under a martial eagle; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass grip-cap.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "T. FRENCH" and "CANTON" may be marked on the firearm.
- Thomas French was located in Canton, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1808 to 1820.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1814

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34732
Make: Frigon
Model: FS

Summary

Make:	Frigon
Model:	FS
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34732 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34732 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34732 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34732 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34732 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34732 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34732 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34732 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Frigon" is marked on the firearm.
- "Frigon Guns, Inc." was an importer in Clay Center, Kansas, U.S.A. that imported Marocchi manufactured shotguns.
- they went out of business in 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model was originally marketed as the Frigon Skeet 4 barrel set and may also be known as "Frigon Skeet" or "FS-4". - imported from 1986 to 1994. - this is an over & under shotgun made specifically for skeet shooters. - features include: four sets of ventilated ribbed over & under barrels in 12, 20, 28, and .410 gauges; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; single trigger; pistol grip quick change stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FS 4

FS-4

FS4

Frigon Skeet

Frigon Skeet Combination

O/U

Over & Under

Skeet

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Frigon Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34728
Make: Frigon
Model: FT

Summary

Make:	Frigon
Model:	FT
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34728 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34728 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Frigon Guns, Inc. was an importer in Clay Center, Kansas, set up to import Marocchi-made shotguns into the United States; they went out of business in 1994.

Model

- single-barrel shotgun made specifically for trap shooters; blued finish, ventilated-rib barrels, and a quick-change stock to allow the shooter to make changes while shooting; imported from 1986 to 1994.
- "FT" stands for "Frigon Trap".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-shot built on an over/under receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FT 1

FT I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FTI

Frigon Trap

Frigon Trap 1

Frigon Trap I

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Frigon Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34730
Make: Frigon
Model: FTC

Summary

Make:	Frigon
Model:	FTC
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34730 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34730 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34730 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Frigon Guns" was an importer in Clay Center, Kansas, set up to import Marocchi-made shotguns into the United States; they went out of business in 1994.
Model	- this is an over/under shotgun made specifically for trap shooters; comes with one over/under barrel set, and one single-barrel; quick-change stock to allow the shooter to make changes while shooting; imported from 1986 to 1994. - "FTC" stands for "Frigon Trap Combination".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern; some barrel sets have only one barrel, which fires from the top lock-work.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frigon Trap Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Frigon Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78376
Make: Frommer
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Frommer
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78376 - 1	7.65MM FROMMER	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FROMMER - PAT." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed by Rudolf Frommer, who held patents for many firearms designs.
- Frommer's designs were abandoned by the communists for polical reasons after 1945.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: grip safety and external hammer.

Manufacturer

- "FEGYVERGYAR - BUDAPEST" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25614
Make: Frommer
Model: 29M

Summary

Make:	Frommer
Model:	29M
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25614 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FROMMER" is marked on the firearm.
- designed by Rudolf Frommer, who held patents for many firearms designs.
- Frommer's designs were abandoned by the communists for polical reasons after 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19180
Make: Frommer
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	Frommer
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19180 - 3	32 AUTO	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19180 - 5	380 AUTO	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19180 - 4	7.65MM	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19180 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FROMMER - PAT." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed by Rudolf Frommer, who held patents for many firearms designs.
- Frommer's designs were abandoned by the communists for political reasons after 1945.
- monogram "FB", "FL" or "FS" inside an oval may be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- "FB" is the abbreviation for "FROMMER BABY".
- "FL" is the abbreviation for "FROMMER LILIPUT".
- "FS" is the abbreviation for "FROMMER STOP".

Model

- "FROMMER - PAT. BABY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1912.
- it is a smaller version of the "Stop" model.
- this model uses a double recoil spring system in a tunnel above the barrel. One spring controls the bolt movement while the other absorbs the recoil of the barrel and returns it to the firing position.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FEGYVERGYAR - BUDAPEST - FROMMER - PAT. BABY CAL. 7.65 m/m (.32)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Frommer pistols designed by Rudolf Frommer and were produced by "Fegyver es Gepgyar Reszventarsasag" of Budapest prior to 1919, and then by that firms successor "Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT" until 1945.
Action	- long recoil operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the pistol grip panel.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.65 m/m (.32)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FB

Frommer Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19178
Make: Frommer
Model: Liliput

Summary

Make:	Frommer
Model:	Liliput
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19178 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19178 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FROMMER - PAT." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- designed by Rudolf Frommer, who held patents for many firearms designs.
- Frommer's designs were abandoned by the communists for polical reasons after 1945.
- monogram "FB", "FL" or "FS" inside an oval may be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- "FB" is the abbreviation for "FROMMER BABY".
- "FL" is the abbeviation for "FROMMER LILIPUT".
- "FS" is the abbreviation for "FROMMER STOP".

Model

- "FROMMER PAT. LILIPUT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1921 to 1940.
- features include: external hammer; grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "FEGYVERGYAR - BUDAPEST - FROMMER - PAT. LILIPUT CAL. 6.35 m/m (.25)" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Hungary" may be marked on the firearm.
- Frommer pistols designed by Rudolf Frommer and were produced by "Fegyver es Gepgyar Reszventarsasag" of Budapest prior to 1919, and then by that firms successor "Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT" until 1945.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 6.35 m/m (.25)" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Liliput 6.35

Lilliput

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128393
Make: Frommer
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Frommer
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128393 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128393 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FROMMERs PATENTS" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- designed by Rudolf Frommer, who held patents for many firearms designs.
- Frommer's designs were abandoned by the communists for polical reasons after 1945.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and break open lever located behind the trigger guard; cocking indicators; box lock; hammerless; extractors or ejectors; two triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "FEGYVERGYAR - BUDAPEST" and "Made in Hungary" werer observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1926 Side by Side Under lever

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Frommers Patents

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19181
Make: Frommer
Model: Stop

Summary

Make:	Frommer
Model:	Stop
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19181 - 9	32 AUTO	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19181 - 2	32 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19181 - 7	380 AUTO	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19181 - 8	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19181 - 1	7.65MM	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19181 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19181 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FROMMER - PAT." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed by Rudolf Frommer, who held patents for many firearms designs.
- Frommer's designs were abandoned by the communists for political reasons after 1945.
- monogram "FB", "FL" or "FS" inside an oval may be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- "FB" is the abbreviation for "FROMMER BABY".
- "FL" is the abbreviation for "FROMMER LILIPUT".
- "FS" is the abbreviation for "FROMMER STOP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FROMMER - PAT. STOP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1912 to 1930. - this model uses a double recoil spring system in a tunnel above the barrel. One spring controls the bolt movement while the other absorbs the recoil of the barrel and returns it to the firing position.
Manufacturer	- "FEGYVERGYAR - BUDAPEST - FROMMER - PAT. STOP CAL. 7.65 m/m (.32)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Frommer pistols designed by Rudolf Frommer and were produced by "Fegyver es Gepgyar Reszventarsasag" of Budapest prior to 1919, and then by that firms successor "Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT" until 1945.
Action	- long recoil operation.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.65 m/m (.32)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- examples will be encountered with no importers markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frommer Stop

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196575
Make: Front Sight
Model: Glock 22 SP1 Piazza

Summary

Make:	Front Sight
Model:	Glock 22 SP1 Piazza
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196575 - 3	40 S&W	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRONT SIGHT" in logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FRONT SIGHT" logo is a pistol, front and rear sight, aiming at a silhouette target.
- "FRONT SIGHT" stands for "Front Sight Firearms Training Institute".
- "FRONT SIGHT" also use the names "Front Sight Resort" and "Front Sight Nevada".
- "FRONT SIGHT" was established in 1996.
- "FRONT SIGHT" is a firearm training facility that was located on a property near Bakersfield, California U.S.A. and operated from 1996 until 2002.
- "FRONT SIGHT" started to move in 1998 its asset to a property in Nye County, Nevada U.S.A..
- "FRONT SIGHT" was founded by its director Dr. Ignatius Piazza.

Model

- "Glock 22" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Glock 22" stands for the model/calibre use for the receiver/frame use.
- "SP1 Piazza" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Piazza" stands for the last name of the founder and director of the "Front Sight Firearms Training Institute".
- "Glock 22 SP1 Piazza" is a customized Glock, numbered on the slide, special edition pistol.
- "Glock" type semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Features include: rear sight plate that allow direct mounting of a dot sight; slide with front and rear grip serration; receiver/frame accessory rail and grip with finger groove.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 186 mm (7.375 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130835	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Front Sight Glock

Front Sight SP1 Piazza

Glock SP1 Piazza

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131721
Make: Frontier
Model: Frontier

Summary

Make:	Frontier
Model:	Frontier
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131721 - 1	38 LONG RF	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131721 - 2	38 LONG RF	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRONTIER" was observed marked on the top strap.

Model

- "FRONTIER" was observed marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1894 and 1908.
- features observed: ovate/round flat top barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side mounted loading gate that actuates sideways; ejector assembly is right side mounted with the ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard with finger spur; saw handle grip with carved panels; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; lanyard ring on the butt; nickel plated finish.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrel, receiver/frame and the cylinder of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "DF" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right grip strap, under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers.

Calibre

- "38" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some example of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121859	Frontier	Frontier	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121859
Make: Frontier
Model: Frontier

Summary

Make:	Frontier
Model:	Frontier
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121859 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121859 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121859 - 3	455 REV	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
121859 - 4	455 REV	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRONTIER" was observed marked the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "FRONTIER" in an oval may be marked at the top of the grip plates.
- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.

Model

- "FRONTIER" was observed marked the top strap.
- "FRONTIER" in an oval may be marked at the top of the grip plates.
- features observed: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side mounted loading gate that actuates sideways; ejector assembly is right side mounted with the ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; flat bottom grip with checkered panels; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked under the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131721	Frontier	Frontier	Dumoulin, Francois	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25231
Make: Frontier
Model: Frontier Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Frontier
Model:	Frontier Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25231 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25231 - 1	44	6	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25231 - 2	44	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25231 - 3	44	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25231 - 4	44 WEBLEY	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRONTIER" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on topstrap.
- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.

Model

- "FRONTIER" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on topstrap.
- features observed: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, ejector rod assembly and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Belgian proofmark on cylinder (ELG* in an oval without a crown) indicates manufacture prior to August 1893.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Bull Dog

Frontier Bull-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147303
Make: Frontier Firearms
Model: D-18

Summary

Make:	Frontier Firearms
Model:	D-18
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147303 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "D-18" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable fluorescent sights; a checkered wooden pistol-grip stock with buttpad, and a manual safety lever inside the trigger-guard that blocks the trigger when applied.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Hunter

D18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119146
Make: Fruhauf
Model: Lux

Summary

Make:	Fruhauf
Model:	Lux
Manufacturer:	Fruhaf, O
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119146 - 2	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119146 - 3	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119146 - 1	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the right side of the barrel lug as: "OSKAR FRUHAUF".
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "LUX". - features may include: single or double triggers and hinged boxlock action.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the barrel lug as: "OSKAR FRUHAUF" "WEST BERLIN".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel lug as: "410 3"" "22 Magnum".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 336
Make: Fruhwirth
Model: 1870 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Fruhwirth
Model:	1870 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
336 - 2	11.2X36R FRUHWIRTH CARBINE	6	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
336 - 1	11X36R	6	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FERN FRUWIRTH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FERN FRUWIRTH" may be marked within an oval.
- "FERN FRUWIRTH" stands for "FERDINAND FRÜHWIRTH".
- "FERN FRUWIRTH" was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria from 1842 to1892.

Model

- the first Ferdinand Fruhwirth carbines were used on trial in 1869.
- this tubular magazine repeating bolt action rifle was the first repeating shoulder weapon to be adopted by Austrian military.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1875.
- total production of approximately 12,000 units.
- the model was manufactured in carbine configuration only and was adopted by the Cisleithanischen/Austrian Gendarmerie on May 23rd, 1872.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn down bolt action with the bolt handle locking the action in place; no ejector; cocking piece has a prominet spur; tubular magazine; trigger guard has a spurred rearward extension; post front sight and ramp and leaf adjustable rear sight; one piece straight grip stock with small nose cap; sling loop anchored through the forearm and sling swivel on the butt.

Manufacturer

- "OEWG" appears on the firearm.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel in the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1869

1870

1870 Special Corps Carabine

1872

1872 Carbine

1872 Gendarmerie Carbine

M1870

M1872

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133976
Make: Fry, Martin
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Fry, Martin
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fry, Martin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133976 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "M FRY/U S." is marked on the lockplate.
- receiver/frame/barrel assembly is marked "US" with an eaglehead and "P" proof in oval cartouche.

Model
- this was a contract pistol manufactured between 1807-1808.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round barrel smoothbore; side lock action; reinforced double neck hammer; wooden ramrod located under the barrel; brass furniture; one piece walnut stock.

Manufacturer
- "M FRY/U S." is marked on the lockplate.
- M. Fry was located in York, Pennsylvania, USA.

Action
- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number
- may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Contract Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Contract Pistol

Frey Flintlock Pistol

Fry Flintlock Pistol

Frye Flintlock Pistol

Muzzle Loader Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56180
Make: FTL
Model: Auto Nine

Summary

Make:	FTL
Model:	Auto Nine
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56180 - 1	22 LR	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver, "FTL MKTG. CORP".
Model	- marked on the left side of the slide, ".22 AUTO NINE." - alloy frame anodized black, with satin stainless finish slide. - single action. - cross-bolt safety on rear of receiver. - single-action only. - heel clip magazine release. - hammerless. - checkered black plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- not marked on firearm. - left side of firearm is marked "COVINA, CA." which is the address of Wilkinson Arms who produce this model for FTL.
Action	- direct blowback.
Serial Number	- left side of receiver behind trigger.
Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16236	Auto Nine Corporation	Auto Nine	Auto Nine Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Auto Nine

Auto 9

Automatic 9

Automatic Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135117
Make: Fuji, N R S
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Fuji, N R S
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Fuji, N R S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135117 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"N.R.S FUJI MODEL" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THE NIHON RYOJU CO LTD" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

-"N.R.S FUJI MODEL" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STANDARD" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN BY NRS FUJI GUN MFG., CO." was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36565
Make: Fulton
Model: Fulton

Summary

Make:	Fulton
Model:	Fulton
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36565 - 17	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 18	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 19	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 20	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36565 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36565 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36565 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FULTON" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Fulton was a tradename used by Hunter Arms Company Inc. of Fulton, NY, USA.
- Fulton Arms Company was as a tradename marked on shotguns made by W.H. Davenport Fire Arms Company of Norwich, CT, USA.

Model

- "FULTON" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "THE FULTON" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- manufactured 1915 to 1945.
- features observed: side by side barrels with matted top rib with doll's head-type extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding-type safety; box lock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and half-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels; colour case hardened receiver/frame.
- also available with single trigger and auto ejectors.

Manufacturer

- Hunter Arms Co, Maker, Fulton NY.
- "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC. M'F'R'S FULTON, NY., U.S A." was observed marked on the left barrel,
- Hunter Arms Company was a firearms manufacturer located in Fulton, New York, USA, circa 1891 to 1945.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and six numbers.
Other Markings	- Marked "FULTON" on both side plates, and "The Fulton" on top of right chamber; also marked "Hunter Arms Co. Inc. Mfrs. Fulton NY USA" on top of left chamber. - these notes can be removed. FI05
Remarks	- Breech loading, semi pistol grip, top lever break open, manual safety, hammerless, centre fire, double barrel, with a two piece walnut checkered stock and forearm, auto extractors. Locks and frames were mottled color from a case hardening technique, used at that time. Available with single or double triggers and auto ejectors. No engraving. - these notes can be removed. FI05.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Fulton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118252
Make: Fulton
Model: Fulton

Summary

Make:	Fulton
Model:	Fulton
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118252 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118252 - 2	14 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- "Fulton" was a trade name used by "Hunter Arms".

Model

- manufactured between 1917 and 1951.
- features include: round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer.
- available in many grades.

Manufacturer

- "Hunter Arms Co" and "Fulton, New York" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hunter Arms was located in Syracuse, New York from 1880 to 1888 and in Fulton, New York from 1890 to 1945.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crown Grade

DeLuxe Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fulton Single Barrel

Monogram Grade

Olympic Grade

Premier Grade

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Speciality Grade

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58656
Make: Fulton
Model: Fulton Special

Summary

Make:	Fulton
Model:	Fulton Special
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58656 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58656 - 12	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58656 - 13	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE FULTON SPECIAL" is marked on the right barrel.
- "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC., MFRS." is marked on the left barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1920 to 1948.
- "THE FULTON SPECIAL" is marked on the right barrel.
- features include: box-lock action; hammerless; extractors; top break-action; walnut, checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm; double triggers or non-selective single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC., MFRS." is marked on the left barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80612	Hunter	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Special

The Fulton Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58657
Make: Fulton
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Fulton
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58657 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58657 - 12	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58657 - 13	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the barrels.

Model

- manufactured from 1920 to 1948.
- side by side, box-lock, hammerless, break-action shotgun.
- a cheaper version of the "Special".
- standard chokes.
- walnut stock.
- checkered pistol grip and forearm.
- double triggers or non-selective single trigger.
- extractors.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on the receiver.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80612	Hunter	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122035
Make: Fulton Armory
Model: FAR-15

Summary

Make:	Fulton Armory
Model:	FAR-15
Manufacturer:	Fulton Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122035 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.382)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122035 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.382)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122035 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.382)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122035 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.382)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122035 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.382)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122035 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.382)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122035 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.382)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122035 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.382)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FULTON ARMORY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "U.S. RIFLE", "Cal. 5.56mm", "Mod. FAR-15" and the serial number were observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "FAR" in the model designation stands for "Fulton Armory Rifle". - "FAR-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and without bayonet lug; A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight) or A4 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock.
Manufacturer	- "FULTON ARMORY", "SAVAGE. MD" and "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number were observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this model accepts all magazines designed for the M16/AR15 series of rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

FAR 15

FAR-15 Classic A2 Rifle

FAR-15 Classic M4 Carbine

FAR-15 Dreadnought

FAR-15 Guardian Carbine

FAR-15 Legacy

FAR-15 Legacy Carbine

FAR-15 Legacy M16 Recreated Carbine

FAR-15 Legacy M16 Recreated Rifle

FAR-15 Legacy Rifle

FAR-15 Liberator Rifle

FAR-15 National Match Rifle

FAR-15 Peerless National Match Rifle

FAR-15 Phantom

FAR-15 Phantom Carbine

FAR-15 Phantom Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FAR-15 Predator Varmint Rifle

FAR-15 Special

FAR-15 Special Carbine

FAR-15 Special Rifle

FAR15

Fulton Armory R-15

Fulton Armory Rifle 15

Mod FAR-15 US Rifle

U.S. Rifle Mod FAR-15

US Rifle Mod FAR-15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136297
Make: Fulton Armory
Model: FAR-308

Summary

Make:	Fulton Armory
Model:	FAR-308
Manufacturer:	Fulton Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136297 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.383)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136297 - 2	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.383)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136297 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.383)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136297 - 4	308 WIN	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.383)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136297 - 5	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.383)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136297 - 6	308 WIN	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.383)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136297 - 7	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.383)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136297 - 8	308 WIN	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.383)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "FULTON ARMORY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "U.S. RIFLE", "Cal. 308", "Mod. FAR-308" and the serial number were observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "FAR" in the model designation stands for "Fulton Armory Rifle". - "FAR-308" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and without bayonet lug; A4 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock.
Manufacturer	- "FULTON ARMORY", "SAVAGE. MD" and "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number were observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "FAR" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 308" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

FA-TTN-LBR

FA-TTN-LBR L

FA-TTN-LBR/L

FA-TTN-M10

FA-TTN-PHAN

FA-TTN-PHAN L

FA-TTN-PHAN/L

FA-TTN-SPEC

FAR 308

FAR-308 Liberator

FAR-308 Liberator LTE

FAR-308 M110 Match Rifle

FAR-308 M110 Service Rifle

FAR-308 Phantom

FAR-308 Phantom LTE

FAR-308 Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FAR-308 Titan

Fulton Armory FAR-308

Fulton Armory Rifle 308

M110 Service Rifle

Mod FAR-308 US Rifle

U.S. Rifle Mod FAR-308

US Rifle Mod FAR-308

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124899
Make: Fulton Armory
Model: M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	Fulton Armory
Model:	M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	Fulton Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124899 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Fulton Armory is a rifle manufacturer and parts supplier located in Savage, M.D.

Model

- Introduced in the mid-1990's.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the M1 is a gas operated, semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand.
- the M1 Garand was adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II, Korea and beyond.
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.

Manufacturer

- Fulton Armory uses new and used parts to manufacturer this line of firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in the mid-1990's with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Garand Competition Rifle

M1 Garand Peerless Rifle

M1 Garand Rifle

M1 Garand Service Grade

M1 Garand Service Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163206
Make: Fulton Armory
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	Fulton Armory
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Fulton Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163206 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163206 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163206 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163206 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163206 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163206 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163206 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163206 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163206 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163206 - 11	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163206 - 10	7.62MM NATO	20	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163206 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FULTON ARMORY" is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- "FULTON ARMORY" is located in Savage, Maryland, U.S.A..

Model

- "U.S RIFLE" over "7.62-MM M14" is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- "M14" was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961 to 1966.
- "M14" is a newly manufactured, semi-automatic variant of the select-fire military model.
- "M14" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "M14" is available in multiple variants.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; windage adjustable front and fully adjustable aperture rear sight; light, medium or heavy weight contoured, steel or stainless steel barrel; gas block and piston operated gas system under the barrel; synthetic or Picatinny rail top handguard; reciprocating, non-folding, charging handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; clip charging guide in front of the rear sight that may serve as a mount for optics; bolt stop lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever and magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic buttstock that may incorporate a collapsible stock; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "FULTON ARMORY" is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- "FULTON ARMORY" is located in Savage, Maryland U.S.A..
- "FULTON ARMORY" is a gunsmithing and parts firm, which specializes in rebuilding and customizing U.S. Service field rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (F) or two letter (FA) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches or 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163207	Fulton Armory	M21	Fulton Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Enhanced Marksman Rifle M39

FA-M-082

FA-M-083

FA-M14-ESRV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FA-M14-M39EMR

FA-M14-PNM

FA-M14-SCT

FA-M14-SCT16

FA-M14-SRV

FA-M14-SRV-NY

FA-M14-SRV16

FA-M14U-BA

FA-M14U-EBR

FA-M14U-ESRV

FA-M14U-Mk14

FA-M14U-PNM

FA-M14U-RLBA

FA-M14U-SCT

FA-M14U-SRV

FA-M14U-SRV-NY

FA-Mk14-MD0

FA-Mk14-MD1

FA-Mk14-PMRI

FA-Mk14-SOCOM

Fulton Armory M 14

Fulton Armory M-14

Fulton Armory M14

M14 EBR-RI

M14 Enhanced Battle Rifle-Rock Island

M14 National Match

M14 Peerless NM

M14 Receiver, Semi-automatic, Rear Lug, Fulton Armory

M14 Scout

M14 Service Rifle

M14 Service Rifle, NY Compliant

M14 Tactical

M39 EMR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mk14 Mod 0 EBR

Mk14 Mod 1 EBR

Mk14 Mod 1 SOCOM

Mk14 Mod 2 EBR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163207
Make: Fulton Armory
Model: M21

Summary

Make:	Fulton Armory
Model:	M21
Manufacturer:	Fulton Armory
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163207 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
163207 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
163207 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FULTON ARMORY" is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- "FULTON ARMORY" is located in Savage, Maryland U.S.A..

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62-MM M21" is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- "M21" is the semi-automatic sniper rifle adaptation of the"M14" rifle.
- "M14" was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961 to 1966.
- "M21" remained the Army's primary sniper rifle until 1988, when it was replaced.
- "M21" is a newly manufactured, semi-automatic variant of the select-fire military model.
- "M14" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "M21" is available in multiple variants.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; windage adjustable front and fully adjustable aperture rear sight; light, medium or heavy weight contoured, steel or stainless steel barrel; gas block and piston operated gas system under the barrel; scope mount attachment point on the left side of the receiver/frame; reciprocating, non-folding, charging handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; clip charging guide in front of the rear sight that may serve as a mount for optics; bolt stop lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever and magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic buttstock with synthetic top handguard; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "FULTON ARMORY" is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- "FULTON ARMORY" is located in Savage, Maryland U.S.A..
- "FULTON ARMORY" is a gunsmithing and parts firm, which specializes in rebuilding and customizing U.S. Service field rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches or 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163206	Fulton Armory	M14	Fulton Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Enhanced M21 Sniper Rifle

FA-M-082-M21

FA-M14-M21

FA-M14-PM25

FA-M14U-M21

FA-M14U-PM25

Fulton Armory M 21

Fulton Armory M-21

Fulton Armory M14

Fulton Armory M21

M25 Peerless

M25 Peerless Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195511
Make: Fundalum
Model: Guardabosque

Summary

Make:	Fundalum
Model:	Guardabosque
Manufacturer:	Talleres Tandil (TT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195511 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FUNDALUM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Fundalum" is a trademark of Talleres Tandil ("Tandil Workshops"), a manufacturer based in Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Model

- "GUARDABOSQUE" (Spanish for "Ranger") is marked on top of the barrel.
- this is a domestic Argentine 22 LR pistol based on the TALA Standard and the Colt Woodsman, made with low-profile adjustable sights mounted on the slide. Other versions of this pistol are made with different barrel profiles or lengths, and with the rear sight mounted on a bridge at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- features include: standard TALA/Colt Woodsman layout and operation; slim profile round barrel; open adjustable sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side slide-lock, safety, and magazine release; smooth wooden or synthetic grips bearing Talleres Tandil's "TT" logo; detachable box magazine; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TANDIL" and the Talleres Tandil ("Tandil Workshops") logo of an offset "TT" within a circle are marked on the firearm in multiple locations.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52796	Armscorp	P22	Talleres Tandil (TT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger

TT22 P6

TT22P6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195513
Make: Fundalum
Model: Perdicera

Summary

Make:	Fundalum
Model:	Perdicera
Manufacturer:	Talleres Tandil (TT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195513 - 1	22 LR	10	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FUNDALUM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Fundalum" is a trademark of Talleres Tandil ("Tandil Workshops"), a manufacturer based in Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Model

- "PERDICERA" is marked on the left side
- this is an Argentine 22 LR pistol based on the TALA Standard and the Colt Woodsman, made with low-profile adjustable sights mounted on the slide. Other versions of this pistol are made with different barrel profiles or lengths, and with the rear sight mounted on a bridge at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- features include: standard TALA/Colt Woodsman layout and operation; slim profile long round barrel; open adjustable sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side slide-lock, safety, and magazine release; smooth wooden or synthetic grips bearing Talleres Tandil's "TT" logo; detachable box magazine; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TANDIL" and the Talleres Tandil ("Tandil Workshops") logo of an offset "TT" within a circle are marked on the firearm in multiple locations.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195510
Make: Fundalum
Model: Pony

Summary

Make:	Fundalum
Model:	Pony
Manufacturer:	Talleres Tandil (TT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195510 - 1	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FUNDALUM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Fundalum" is a trademark of Talleres Tandil ("Tandil Workshops"), a manufacturer based in Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an Argentine 22 LR pistol based on the TALA Standard and the Colt Woodsman, made with the rear adjustable sights mounted on a bridge at the rear of the receiver/frame. Other versions of this pistol are made with different barrel profiles or lengths, or with the rear sight mounted on the slide.
- features include: standard TALA/Colt Woodsman layout and operation; heavy profile round barrel; open adjustable sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side slide-lock, safety, and magazine release; smooth wooden or synthetic grips bearing Talleres Tandil's "TT" logo; detachable box magazine; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TANDIL" and the Talleres Tandil ("Tandil Workshops") logo of an offset "TT" within a circle are marked on the firearm in multiple locations.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195512
Make: Fundalum
Model: Standard International

Summary

Make:	Fundalum
Model:	Standard International
Manufacturer:	Talleres Tandil (TT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195512 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FUNDALUM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Fundalum" is a trademark of Talleres Tandil ("Tandil Workshops"), a manufacturer based in Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Model

- "STD. INT." is marked on the sides of barrel weights at the muzzle.
- this is an Argentine 22 LR target pistol based on the TALA Standard and the Colt Woodsman, made with adjustable sights mounted on a bridge at the rear of the receiver/frame, and a heavy slab-sided barrel. Other versions of this pistol are made with different barrel profiles or lengths, and with the rear sight mounted on the slide.
- features include: standard TALA/Colt Woodsman layout and operation; heavy slab-sided barrel; open adjustable sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side slide-lock, safety, and magazine release; smooth wooden orthopaedic synthetic grips with heel-rest bearing Talleres Tandil's "TT" logo; detachable box magazine; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TANDIL" and the Talleres Tandil ("Tandil Workshops") logo of an offset "TT" within a circle are marked on the firearm in multiple locations.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Poligono

STD. INT 6"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174086
Make: Funk, Christoph
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Funk, Christoph
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Funk, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174086 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a side by side combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "buchseflinte" ("rifle shotgun"), or, commonly in English, as a "Cape Gun".
- these guns may be seen in hammerless or external hammer versions.
- features include: blued barrels; open fixed, leaf, or adjustable sights (optional quick-detachable scope mounts); sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol-grip stock; coin-finished and engraved boxlock or sidelock receiver/frame (some with vertical Kersten cross-bolt locking lugs); double triggers; may have a horn trigger guard; top or under-lever opening; may have a tang safety; may include carved figures on the furniture.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Christoph Funk was a gun maker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from the 1840s to the late 1890s.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Albert. & Oskar Funk in 1900.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst & Oskar Funk in 1914.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst Funk from 1920 to 1939.
- Christoph Funk's business was owned Emil Funk in 1940.
- Christoph Funk specialized in hunting and sporting rifles and shotguns.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchseflinte

Rifle-shotgun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136521
Make: Funk, Christoph
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Funk, Christoph
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Funk, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136521 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136521 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136521 - 1	7X66 VOM HOFE SE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136521 - 4	8X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136521 - 6	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136521 - 7	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136521 - 2	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHRISTOPH FUNK SULH" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side rifled barrels over a smoothbore barrel with matted rib with extension, fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, and scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; barrel selector located on the left side; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap; four cartridges storage in the buttstock; sling attachments.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Christoph Funk was a gun maker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from the 1840s to the late 1890s. - Christoph Funk's business was operated by Albert. & Oskar Funk in 1900. - Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst & Oskar Funk in 1914. - Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst Funk from 1920 to 1939. - Christoph Funk's business was owned Emil Funk in 1940. - Christoph Funk specialized in hunting and sporting rifles and shotguns.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table and on the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Funk Modell II

Funk Modell III

Model II

Model III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174064
Make: Funk, Christoph
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Funk, Christoph
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Funk, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174064 - 1	9.3X74R	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is an over/under boxlock double rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "bockdoppelbuchse".
- features include: blued barrels; open adjustable sights (optional quick-detachable scope mounts); sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished and engraved boxlock receiver/frame (some with vertical Kersten cross-bolt locking lugs); double triggers; horn trigger guard; top-lever; tang safety; and may include carved figures on the furniture.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Christoph Funk was a gun maker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from the 1840s to the late 1890s.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Albert. & Oskar Funk in 1900.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst & Oskar Funk in 1914.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst Funk from 1920 to 1939.
- Christoph Funk's business was owned Emil Funk in 1940.
- Christoph Funk specialized in hunting and sporting rifles and shotguns.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockdoppelbuchse

Doppelbuchse

Double Rifle

O/U

Over & Under Double Rifle

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56116
Make: Funk, Christoph
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Funk, Christoph
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Funk, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56116 - 4	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56116 - 3	30-30 WIN/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56116 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56116 - 2	6.5X64R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56116 - 1	7MM MAUSER/20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christoph Funk in Suhl" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Christoph Funk was a gun maker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from the 1840s to the late 1890s.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Albert. & Oskar Funk in 1900.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst & Oskar Funk in 1914.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst Funk from 1920 to 1939.
- Christoph Funk's business was owned Emil Funk in 1940.
- Christoph Funk specialized in hunting and sporting rifles and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- one example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122319	Funk, Christoph	Side By Side	Funk, Christoph	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120037
Make: Funk, Christoph
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Funk, Christoph
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Funk, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120037 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120037 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Christoph Funk" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for over/under shotguns marked with the Christoph Funk name that have no model designation marked on them.
- features include: box lock break action; top lever opening; over/under barrel configuration; ejectors; double triggers; scroll engraved receiver/frame; hardwood buttstock.
- German proof marks are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- Christoph Funk was a gun maker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from the 1840s to the late 1890s.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Albert. & Oskar Funk in 1900.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst & Oskar Funk in 1914.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst Funk from 1920 to 1939.
- Christoph Funk's business was owned Emil Funk in 1940.
- Christoph Funk specialized in hunting and sporting rifles and shotguns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the underside of the barrels.
- serial number on specimen examined consisted of five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings - "Suhl Germany" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122319	Funk, Christoph	Side By Side	Funk, Christoph	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174085
Make: Funk, Christoph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Funk, Christoph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Funk, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174085 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a side by side boxlock double rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "doppelbuchse".
- features include: blued barrels; open fixed, leaf, or adjustable sights (optional quick-detachable scope mounts); sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished and engraved boxlock receiver/frame (some with vertical Kersten cross-bolt locking lugs); double triggers; horn trigger guard; top-lever; tang safety; and may include carved figures on the furniture.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Christoph Funk was a gun maker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from the 1840s to the late 1890s.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Albert. & Oskar Funk in 1900.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst & Oskar Funk in 1914.
- Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst Funk from 1920 to 1939.
- Christoph Funk's business was owned Emil Funk in 1940.
- Christoph Funk specialized in hunting and sporting rifles and shotguns.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchse

Double Rifle

Side By Side Double Rifle

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122319
Make: Funk, Christoph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Funk, Christoph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Funk, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122319 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122319 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122319 - 1	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122319 - 2	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	502	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
122319 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122319 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122319 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122319 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122319 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Christoph Funk" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns marked with the Christoph Funk name that have no model designation marked on them. - features may include: blued or Damascus side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top or underlever opening lever; hammerless or outside hammers; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and straight or pistol-grip buttstock. - available in pin fire or center fire.
Manufacturer	- Christoph Funk was a gun maker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from the 1840s to the late 1890s. - Christoph Funk's business was operated by Albert. & Oskar Funk in 1900. - Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst & Oskar Funk in 1914. - Christoph Funk's business was operated by Ernst Funk from 1920 to 1939. - Christoph Funk's business was owned Emil Funk in 1940. - Christoph Funk specialized in hunting and sporting rifles and shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- reported serial number consisted of five sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56116	Funk, Christoph	Over & Under	Funk, Christoph	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
120037	Funk, Christoph	Over & Under	Funk, Christoph	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelflinte

Hahn-doppelflinte

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100775
Make: Furia
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Furia
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100775 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100775 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100775 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100775 - 1	20 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make name is marked within a circle on top of the forward part of the opening lever.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Furia side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include:
- hammerless, box lock action.
- checkered semi pistol grip two piece hardwood stock.
- double triggers.
- top tang opening lever.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but specimen observed with four numerical digits located on the water table, and under the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - proof marks from the St Etienne proof house may be stamped under the barrels, and on the receiver flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Special

Furia Acier Special

Furia L'Epervier

Furia L'Epervier Acier Special

L' Epervier

L'Epervier Acier Special

L'Epervier Furia

Lepervier

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Epervier

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25942
Make: Furor
Model: Furor

Summary

Make:	Furor
Model:	Furor
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25942 - 2	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25942 - 1	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FUROR" is marked on the slide. - FUROR was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais on pistols produced for Piot-Lepage of Paris.
Model	- "FUROR" is marked on the slide. - manufactured from 1923 to 1940. - features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, fixed sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, lengthened grip frame, recoil spring located around barrel, available with or without lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "FUROR" MARQU DEPOSEE FRANCE marked on left side of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24302	Unique	10	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Furor Marqu Deposee France

Furor Pocket

Pocket

Unique 17 Copy

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144657
Make: Furr
Model: Gatling Gun 1874 1/3 Scale

Summary

Make:	Furr
Model:	Gatling Gun 1874 1/3 Scale
Manufacturer:	Furr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144657 - 1	22 SHORT	N/A	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144657 - 2	22 SHORT	N/A	321	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Karl Furr & Paul J. Kuhni" or "Karl Furr" and "Paul J. Kuni" are usually marked on the underside of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in the 1960's.
- this is modern reproduction of a Gatling Gun model 1874, but in 1/3 scale and weighs approximately 20.4 kgs (45 lbs).
- Gatling Gun model 1874 was originally manufactured by Colt in 45-70 GOVT and weighed approximately 93 kgs (205 lbs)..
- "1874" model is a multi-barreled, trunnion mounted, rapid fire firearm.
- "1874" model has an exposed barrel cluster.
- "1874" model had a two-plane traverse mechanism allowing for both lateral and horizontal movement during discharge, a top-centre mounted forty round detachable steel magazine, continued use of the "Broadwell drum" and the sights were moved to the right side of the gun.
- "1874" model was chambered in calibre 45-70 GOVT.
- "1874" Army and Navy models had 813 mm (32") barrels.
- "1874" model was also introduced with 457 mm (18") barrels, which permitted various mounting possibilities.
- "1874" model with shorter barrels became known as the "camel gun", from advertising literature shown with the gun mounted atop a camel.
- features include: hand cranked, rotating, ten barrel cluster utilizing a top-centre mounted gravity feed straight, detachable box magazine or Broadwell drum; mounted on a yoke, and attached to any artillery type carriage, cavalry cart, tripod, or camel saddle; blued barrels; bronze cylindrical breech and main body with bolt access port; right side crank handle which passed through the gun body to engage a dual action cam on the left side for traversing capability; crank lock (safety); right side mounted adjustable rear sight, fixed front sight; some camel guns had a folding front sight; sighting elevation was controlled by a rear-mounted jack-screw; lateral adjustment was attained by moving the yoke assembly.
- Gatling guns were model designated by year, therefore if the year date was encountered, one would know the model.
- year of manufacture may be located on the breech of the firearm.
- overall weight of the 1874 model with 813 mm (32") barrels was approximately 93 kgs (205 lbs).
- overall weight of the 1874 camel gun version with 457 mm (18") barrels was approximately 61.2 kgs (135 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Karl J. Furr was a master machinist and Paul J. Kuhni was an engineer, originally employed at the U.S. Steel's Geneva Works
- Karl J. Furr and Paul J. Kuhni of Orem, Utah, U.S.A. manufactured scaled down versions of Gatling Guns in the 1960s and 1970s.
- Karl J. Furr and Paul J. Kuhni also manufactured scaled down Gatling Guns under their own names.
- Karl J. Furr manufactured his first scaled down versions of muzzle loading cannons in 1954.
- Karl J. Furr with his family established a business in Orem, Utah circa 1959.
- Karl Farr business has been known as Furr Arms, Furr Arms' Gatling Gun Company, and Furr Arms & Machine.
- Furr Arms' Gatling Gun Company was located a 76 E. 350 North, Orem in 1964.

Action

- hand crank operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top of the bronze breech housing.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22" is marked on top of the bronze breech housing.

Other Markings

- original Gatling Gun marks may be reproduced on the firearm.
- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" over "PAT. MAY 3, 1865" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on a bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1866.
- "GATLING'S" over "BATTERY" over "GUN" over "PAT. NOV 4.1862" over "MAY 9.1865" over "FEB 28.1871" over "APR 9.1872" over "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on an oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1874, 1875, and 1876.
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" on a round plate over "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 45" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD CONN." was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1883.
- "GATLING GUN PATENTED" over "Manufactured by" over "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." over "Model of 1903" over "Cal. .30" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1903.

Remarks

- the activation of this firearm is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the crank handle and requires neither energy from the recoil, or energy from tapping gas pressure from the barrel: the rate of fire is adjusted by varying the speed of cranking of the handle.

- GATLING GUN designation is derived for the name of the designer of this Revolving Battery Gun, Richard Jordan Gatling.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was born in 1818 and died in 1903.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was assigned patent number 36,836 on November 4, 1862 for a Revolving Battery Gun.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first Revolving Battery Guns were built in 1862 at the Miles Greenwood Foundry & Machine Works of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A..
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first six Revolving Battery Guns were destroyed by fire before they were delivered.
- Richard Jordan Gatling resumed production of the Revolving Battery Gun at the Cincinnati Type Foundry in 1863.
- Cincinnati Type Foundry manufactured thirteen Gatling Revolving Battery Guns from 1863 to 1865.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was moved to the Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1865.
- Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company manufactured eight Revolving Battery Guns from 1865 to 1866.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was transferred to Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, of Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in late 1866.

- Gatling Gun Company was established at 24 ½ East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A. in 1866.
- Gatling Gun Company was a sales arm of Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- Gatling Gun Company was relocated to Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1874.
- Gatling Gun Company's president was Richard Jordan Gatling until 1897.
- Gatling Gun Company ceased operations in 1909.
- Gatling Gun Limited/Gatling Arms & Ammunition Company Limited was located in Birmingham, England from 1888 to 1890.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1/3 Scale Gatling Gun Model 1874

1874

Colt 1874 Gatling Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gatling 1/3 Scale Model 1874

Gatling Battery Gun

Gatling Gun Model 1874

Gatling Model 1874

Gatling's Battery Gun

Model 1874 Gatling

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144658
Make: Furr
Model: Gatling Gun 1883 1/3 Scale

Summary

Make:	Furr
Model:	Gatling Gun 1883 1/3 Scale
Manufacturer:	Furr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144658 - 1	22 SHORT	N/A	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144658 - 2	22 SHORT	N/A	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Karl Furr & Paul J. Kuhni" or "Karl Furr" and "Paul J. Kuni" are usually marked on the underside of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in the 1960s.
- this is modern reproduction of a Gatling Gun model 1883, but in 1/3 scale and weighs approximately 20.4 kgs (45 lbs).
- Gatling Gun model 1883 was originally manufactured by Colt in 45-70 GOVT and weighed approximately 117.94 kgs (260 lbs).
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" and "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 22" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat F A Mfg Co" over "HARTFORD CONN." are usually marked on the bronze breech housing.
- this is a multi-barreled, trunnion mounted, rapid fire firearm.
- this model has a barrels cluster enclosed in a tubular bronze barrel jacket to give an overall "cannon like" appearance.
- cartridges are fed from a top mounted Accles Drum; earlier models were fed by hopper, stick/strip, box magazine, or Broadwell drum.
- this model is often found mounted on a two wheeled field carriage (land service), or on a pedestal mount (sea service, or static defense).
- this is a hand crank operated firearm with a set of ten barrels revolving about a central axis, which successively loads each barrel with a cartridge from the top mounted "Accles Positive Feed Drum" (a flat sided doughnut shaped cartridge magazine), fires each barrel, extracts and ejects the spent cartridge casing; the firearm fires each of the ten barrels in succession with each complete rotation of the set of barrels.
- the mechanism of the Model 1883 was more robust than previous models, it had longer breech bolts to permit use of the Accles feed mechanism, rebounding firing pins and stronger wider extractors.
- the normal reduced ratio side crank could be detached and the crank fitted to the direct drive end shaft protruding from the rear of the firearm, which permitted the increase of the maximum cyclic rate of fire from approximately 800 RPM, to up to 1500 RPM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Karl J. Furr was a master machinist and Paul J. Kuhni was an engineer, originally employed at the U.S. Steel's Geneva Works
- Karl J. Furr and Paul J. Kuhni of Orem, Utah, U.S.A. manufactured scaled down versions of Gatling Guns in the 1960s and 1970s.
- Karl J. Furr and Paul J. Kuhni also manufactured scaled down Gatling Guns under their own names.
- Karl J. Furr manufactured his first scaled down versions of muzzle loading cannons in 1954.
- Karl J. Furr with his family established a business in Orem, Utah circa 1959.
- Karl Farr business has been known as Furr Arms, Furr Arms' Gatling Gun Company, and Furr Arms & Machine.
- Furr Arms' Gatling Gun Company was located a 76 E. 350 North, Orem in 1964.

Action

- hand crank operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top of the bronze breech housing.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22" is marked on top of the bronze breech housing.

Other Markings

- original Gatling Gun marks may be reproduced on the firearm.
- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" over "PAT. MAY 3, 1865" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on a bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1866.
- "GATLING'S" over "BATTERY" over "GUN" over "PAT. NOV 4.1862" over "MAY 9.1865" over "FEB 28.1871" over "APR 9.1872" over "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on an oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1874, 1875, and 1876.
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" on a round plate over "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 45" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD CONN." was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1883.
- "GATLING GUN PATENTED" over "Manufactured by" over "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." over "Model of 1903" over "Cal. .30" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1903.

Remarks

- the activation of this firearm is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the crank handle and requires neither energy from the recoil, or energy from tapping gas pressure from the barrel: the rate of fire is adjusted by varying the speed of cranking of the handle.

- GATLING GUN designation is derived for the name of the designer of this Revolving Battery Gun, Richard Jordan Gatling.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was born in 1818 and died in 1903.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was assigned patent number 36,836 on November 4, 1862 for a Revolving Battery Gun.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first Revolving Battery Guns were built in 1862 at the Miles Greenwood Foundry & Machine Works of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A..
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first six Revolving Battery Guns were destroyed by fire before they were delivered.
- Richard Jordan Gatling resumed production of the Revolving Battery Gun at the Cincinnati Type Foundry in 1863.
- Cincinnati Type Foundry manufactured thirteen Gatling Revolving Battery Guns from 1863 to 1865.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was moved to the Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1865.
- Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company manufactured eight Revolving Battery Guns from 1865 to 1866.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was transferred to Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, of Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in late 1866.

- Gatling Gun Company was established at 24 ½ East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A. in 1866.
- Gatling Gun Company was a sales arm of Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- Gatling Gun Company was relocated to Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1874.
- Gatling Gun Company's president was Richard Jordan Gatling until 1897.
- Gatling Gun Company ceased operations in 1909.
- Gatling Gun Limited/Gatling Arms & Ammunition Company Limited was located in Birmingham, England from 1888 to 1890.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1/3 Scale Gatling Gun Model 1883

1883

Colt 1883 Gatling Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gatling 1/3 Scale Model 1883

Gatling Battery Gun

Gatling Gun Model 1883

Gatling Model 1883

Gatling's Battery Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144656
Make: Furr & Kuhni
Model: Gatling Gun 1874 1/3 Scale

Summary

Make:	Furr & Kuhni
Model:	Gatling Gun 1874 1/3 Scale
Manufacturer:	Furr & Kuhni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144656 - 1	22 SHORT	N/A	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144656 - 2	22 SHORT	N/A	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Karl Furr & Paul J. Kuhni" or "Karl Furr" and "Paul J. Kuni" are usually marked on the underside of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in the 1960's.
- this is modern reproduction of a Gatling Gun model 1874, but in 1/3 scale and weighs approximately 20.4 kgs (45 lbs).
- Gatling Gun model 1874 was originally manufactured by Colt in 45-70 GOVT and weighed approximately 93 kgs (205 lbs)..
- "1874" model is a multi-barreled, trunnion mounted, rapid fire firearm.
- "1874" model has an exposed barrel cluster.
- "1874" model had a two-plane traverse mechanism allowing for both lateral and horizontal movement during discharge, a top-centre mounted forty round detachable steel magazine, continued use of the "Broadwell drum" and the sights were moved to the right side of the gun.
- "1874" model was chambered in calibre 45-70 GOVT.
- "1874" Army and Navy models had 813 mm (32") barrels.
- "1874" model was also introduced with 457 mm (18") barrels, which permitted various mounting possibilities.
- "1874" model with shorter barrels became known as the "camel gun", from advertising literature shown with the gun mounted atop a camel.
- features include: hand cranked, rotating, ten barrel cluster utilizing a top-centre mounted gravity feed straight, detachable box magazine or Broadwell drum; mounted on a yoke, and attached to any artillery type carriage, cavalry cart, tripod, or camel saddle; blued barrels; bronze cylindrical breech and main body with bolt access port; right side crank handle which passed through the gun body to engage a dual action cam on the left side for traversing capability; crank lock (safety); right side mounted adjustable rear sight, fixed front sight; some camel guns had a folding front sight; sighting elevation was controlled by a rear-mounted jack-screw; lateral adjustment was attained by moving the yoke assembly.
- Gatling guns were model designated by year, therefore if the year date was encountered, one would know the model.
- year of manufacture may be located on the breech of the firearm.
- overall weight of the 1874 model with 813 mm (32") barrels was approximately 93 kgs (205 lbs).
- overall weight of the 1874 camel gun version with 457 mm (18") barrels was approximately 61.2 kgs (135 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made by Karl Furr & Paul J. Kuhni Orem, UT" and the date of manufacure or "Made by Karl Furr" and "Paul J. Kuni, Orem, UT." and the year of manufacturer are usually marked on the underside of the firearm.
- Karl J. Furr was a master machinist and Paul J. Kuhni was an engineer, originally employed at the U.S. Steel's Geneva Works
- Karl J. Furr and Paul J. Kuhni of Orem, Utah, U.S.A. manufactured scaled down versions of Gatling Guns in the 1960s and 1970s.
- Karl J. Furr and Paul J. Kuhni also manufactured scaled down Gatling Guns under their own names.
- Karl J. Furr manufactured his first scaled down versions of muzzle loading cannons in 1954.
- Karl J. Furr with his family established a business in Orem, Utah circa 1959.
- Karl Farr business has been known as Furr Arms, Furr Arms' Gatling Gun Company, and Furr Arms & Machine.
- Furr Arms' Gatling Gun Company was located a 76 E. 350 North, Orem in 1964.
- Paul J. Kuhni was born in 1921 and died in 2013.
- Paul J. Kuhni also manufactured scaled down versions of Gardner and Hotchiss guns.

Action

- hand crank operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top of the bronze breech housing.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22" is marked on top of the bronze breech housing.

Other Markings

- original Gatling Gun marks may be reproduced on the firearm.
- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" over "PAT. MAY 3, 1865" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on a bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1866.
- "GATLING'S" over "BATTERY" over "GUN" over "PAT. NOV 4.1862" over "MAY 9.1865" over "FEB 28.1871" over "APR 9.1872" over "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on an oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1874, 1875, and 1876.
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" on a round plate over "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 45" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD CONN." was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1883.
- "GATLING GUN PATENTED" over "Manufactured by" over "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." over "Model of 1903" over "Cal. .30" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1903.

Remarks

- the activation of this firearm is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the crank handle and requires neither energy from the recoil, or energy from tapping gas pressure from the barrel: the rate of fire is adjusted by varying the speed of cranking of the handle.

- GATLING GUN designation is derived for the name of the designer of this Revolving Battery Gun, Richard Jordan Gatling.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was born in 1818 and died in 1903.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was assigned patent number 36,836 on November 4, 1862 for a Revolving Battery Gun.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first Revolving Battery Guns were built in 1862 at the Miles Greenwood Foundry & Machine Works of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A..
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first six Revolving Battery Guns were destroyed by fire before they were delivered.
- Richard Jordan Gatling resumed production of the Revolving Battery Gun at the Cincinnati Type Foundry in 1863.
- Cincinnati Type Foundry manufactured thirteen Gatling Revolving Battery Guns from 1863 to 1865.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was moved to the Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1865.
- Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company manufactured eight Revolving Battery Guns from 1865 to 1866.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was transferred to Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, of Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in late 1866.

- Gatling Gun Company was established at 24 ½ East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A. in 1866.
- Gatling Gun Company was a sales arm of Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- Gatling Gun Company was relocated to Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1874.
- Gatling Gun Company's president was Richard Jordan Gatling until 1897.
- Gatling Gun Company ceased operations in 1909.
- Gatling Gun Limited/Gatling Arms & Ammunition Company Limited was located in Birmingham, England from 1888 to 1890.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1/3 Scale Gatling Gun Model 1874

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1874

Colt 1874 Gatling Gun

Gatling 1/3 Scale Model 1874

Gatling Battery Gun

Gatling Gun Model 1874

Gatling Model 1874

Gatling's Battery Gun

Model 1874 Gatling

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144642
Make: Furr & Kuhni
Model: Gatling Gun 1883 1/3 Scale

Summary

Make:	Furr & Kuhni
Model:	Gatling Gun 1883 1/3 Scale
Manufacturer:	Furr & Kuhni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144642 - 1	22 SHORT	N/A	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144642 - 2	22 SHORT	N/A	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Karl Furr & Paul J. Kuhni" or "Karl Furr" and "Paul J. Kuni" are usually marked on the underside of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in the 1960s.
- this is modern reproduction of a Gatling Gun model 1883, but in 1/3 scale and weighs approximately 20.4 kgs (45 lbs).
- Gatling Gun model 1883 was originally manufactured by Colt in 45-70 GOVT and weighed approximately 117.94 kgs (260 lbs).
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" and "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 22" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat F A Mfg Co" over "HARTFORD CONN." are usually marked on the bronze breech housing.
- this is a multi-barreled, trunnion mounted, rapid fire firearm.
- this model has a barrels cluster enclosed in a tubular bronze barrel jacket to give an overall "cannon like" appearance.
- cartridges are fed from a top mounted Accles Drum; earlier models were fed by hopper, stick/strip, box magazine, or Broadwell drum.
- this model is often found mounted on a two wheeled field carriage (land service), or on a pedestal mount (sea service, or static defense).
- this is a hand crank operated firearm with a set of ten barrels revolving about a central axis, which successively loads each barrel with a cartridge from the top mounted "Accles Positive Feed Drum" (a flat sided doughnut shaped cartridge magazine), fires each barrel, extracts and ejects the spent cartridge casing; the firearm fires each of the ten barrels in succession with each complete rotation of the set of barrels.
- the mechanism of the Model 1883 was more robust than previous models, it had longer breech bolts to permit use of the Accles feed mechanism, rebounding firing pins and stronger wider extractors.
- the normal reduced ratio side crank could be detached and the crank fitted to the direct drive end shaft protruding from the rear of the firearm, which permitted the increase of the maximum cyclic rate of fire from approximately 800 RPM, to up to 1500 RPM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made by Karl Furr & Paul J. Kuhni Orem, UT" and the date of manufacure or "Made by Karl Furr" and "Paul J. Kuni, Orem, UT." and the year of manufacturer are usually marked on the underside of the firearm.
- Karl J. Furr was a master machinist and Paul J. Kuhni was an engineer, originally employed at the U.S. Steel's Geneva Works
- Karl J. Furr and Paul J. Kuhni of Orem, Utah, U.S.A. manufactured scaled down versions of Gatling Guns in the 1960s and 1970s.
- Karl J. Furr and Paul J. Kuhni also manufactured scaled down Gatling Guns under their own names.
- Karl J. Furr manufactured his first scaled down versions of muzzle loading cannons in 1954.
- Karl J. Furr with his family established a business in Orem, Utah circa 1959.
- Karl Farr business has been known as Furr Arms, Furr Arms' Gatling Gun Company, and Furr Arms & Machine.
- Furr Arms' Gatling Gun Company was located a 76 E. 350 North, Orem in 1964.
- Paul J. Kuhni was born in 1921 and died in 2013.
- Paul J. Kuhni also manufactured scaled down versions of Gardner and Hotchiss guns.

Action

- hand crank operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top of the bronze breech housing.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22" is marked on top of the bronze breech housing.

Other Markings

- original Gatling Gun marks may be reproduced on the firearm.
- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" over "PAT. MAY 3, 1865" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on a bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1866.
- "GATLING'S" over "BATTERY" over "GUN" over "PAT. NOV 4.1862" over "MAY 9.1865" over "FEB 28.1871" over "APR 9.1872" over "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on an oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1874, 1875, and 1876.
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" on a round plate over "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 45" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD CONN." was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1883.
- "GATLING GUN PATENTED" over "Manufactured by" over "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." over "Model of 1903" over "Cal. .30" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1903.

Remarks

- the activation of this firearm is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the crank handle and requires neither energy from the recoil, nor energy from tapping gas pressure from the barrel: the rate of fire is adjusted by varying the speed of cranking of the handle.

- GATLING GUN designation is derived for the name of the designer of this Revolving Battery Gun, Richard Jordan Gatling.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was born in 1818 and died in 1903.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was assigned patent number 36,836 on November 4, 1862 for a Revolving Battery Gun.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first Revolving Battery Guns were built in 1862 at the Miles Greenwood Foundry & Machine Works of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A..
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first six Revolving Battery Guns were destroyed by fire before they were delivered.
- Richard Jordan Gatling resumed production of the Revolving Battery Gun at the Cincinnati Type Foundry in 1863.
- Cincinnati Type Foundry manufactured thirteen Gatling Revolving Battery Guns from 1863 to 1865.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was moved to the Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1865.
- Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company manufactured eight Revolving Battery Guns from 1865 to 1866.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was transferred to Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, of Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in late 1866.

- Gatling Gun Company was established at 24 ½ East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A. in 1866.
- Gatling Gun Company was a sales arm of Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- Gatling Gun Company was relocated to Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1874.
- Gatling Gun Company's president was Richard Jordan Gatling until 1897.
- Gatling Gun Company ceased operations in 1909.
- Gatling Gun Limited/Gatling Arms & Ammunition Company Limited was located in Birmingham, England from 1888 to 1890.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1/3 Scale Gatling Gun Model 1883

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1883

Colt 1883 Gatling Gun

Gatling 1/3 Scale Model 1883

Gatling Battery Gun

Gatling Gun Model 1883

Gatling Model 1883

Gatling's Battery Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167742
Make: Furter
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Furter
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Furter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167742 - 1	22 LR	1	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FURTER", "A.FURTER" or "WAFFEN FURTER" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a toggle-action single-shot target pistol, made for 50-metre competition. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; tapered round barrel; carved wooden schnabel forearm; a toggle action operated via a nub on the left side of the bolt; adjustable single-action trigger; and an orthopaedic carved wooden pistol-grip which may be seen with an adjustable heel-plate;
Manufacturer	- "FURTER", "A.FURTER" or "WAFFEN FURTER" is marked on the firearm. - A. Furter was a Swiss gunsmith based in Olten, Switzerland, during the last half of the 20th Century; he was best known for target rifles and pistols, including free pistols and 300 metre target rifles.
Action	- toggle-action single-shot, opened via a lever on the left side of the bolt.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167743
Make: Furter
Model: K31 Trainer

Summary

Make:	Furter
Model:	K31 Trainer
Manufacturer:	Furter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167743 - 1	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FURTER", "A.FURTER" or "WAFFEN FURTER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a small-calibre training and target rifle, made to resemble the Swiss K31 service rifle, chambered for 22 LR cartridges rather than the 7.5X55MM Swiss cartridge of the full-size rifle.
- features include: generalized K31 layout and operation, except that cartridges are loaded and fired by laying them in a loading tray in the breech one at a time, instead of feeding from a magazine; blued finish; open adjustable sights (may be seen with adjustable competition peep sights); round barrel; two barrel bands; a straight-pull bolt assembly; and a smooth walnut pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "FURTER", "A.FURTER" or "WAFFEN FURTER" is marked on the firearm.
- A. Furter was a Swiss gunsmith based in Olten, Switzerland, during the last half of the 20th Century; he was best known for target rifles and pistols, including free pistols and 300 metre target rifles.

Action

- straight pull bolt design..

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Military Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122230
Make: Fusav di Bini & Baronio
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Fusav di Bini & Baronio
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Fusav di Bini & Baronio (FBB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122230 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Fusav di Bini & Baronio logo of "FBB" inside a circle is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver.
- feature include: blued octagonal barrel; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with round or fluted cylinder; colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and rammer/loading lever; brass backstrap and trigger guard; fixed front sight; walnut grips; cylinder may be engraved with navy battle scene.

Manufacturer

- the Fusav di Bini & Baronio logo of "FBB" inside a circle is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Fusav di Bini & Baronio (FBB) was located in Sarezzo, Brescia, Italy from 1977 to 1984/1985.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Navy Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt 1851 Navy Model Reproduction

FBB

FBB Colt 1851 Navy Model

FBB Colt 1851 Navy Model Reproduction

FBB Colt 1851 Reproduction

Navy Model

Navy Model 1851 Reproduction

Navy Model Made In Italy

Navy Model Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144651
Make: Fusion Firearms
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Fusion Firearms
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144651 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 8	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 11	400 COR-BON	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 12	400 COR-BON	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 15	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 4	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 16	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144651 - 5	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 6	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 13	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144651 - 14	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1" designation denotes the 1911-A1 pattern pistol design and receiver/frame.
- "1911-A1" is a custom made pistol and may have a carbon steel, stainless steel, or aluminum alloy 1911-A1 pattern receiver/frame.
- "1911-A1" is available with a 127mmm (5") and 152mm (6") barrel or a 108mm (4.25") barrel and short slide.
- "1911-A1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations and may also have front ones; exposed skeletonized hammer; standard or extended left side slide release and safety lever that may be ambidextrous; beavertail grip safety with or without a raised pad; checkered, grooved or other gripping surface finish on the mainspring housing and front strap; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grip panels; blue, stainless steel, two tone or applied finish.

Manufacturer

- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A.
- "FUSION FIREARMS" is specialized company making and selling fully assemble and parts kit of variants of the 1911-A1 pistol.
- "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
- "FUSION FIREARMS" was founded in 2009.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

144653	Fusion Firearms	1911-A1 Officers	Fusion Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Fusion

1911-A1 Bobtail Commander

1911-A1 Commander

1911-A1 Commander Executive Decision

1911-A1 Custom

1911-A1 Custom Scout

1911-A1 Fusion

1911-A1 Government

1911-A1 Government Model

1911-A1 Pro Series

1911-A1 Pro Series LS

1911-A1 Pro-Series Commander

1911-A1 Pro-Series Government

1911-A1 Pro-Series Scout Series

1911-A1 Scout Series

1911-A1 Scout XL

1911-A1 Scout XL Elite

Fusion 1911

Fusion 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144653
Make: Fusion Firearms
Model: 1911-A1 Officers

Summary

Make:	Fusion Firearms
Model:	1911-A1 Officers
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144653 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144653 - 2	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144653 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A..

Model

- "1911-A1 Officers" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the basic Colt 1911-A1 pattern pistol design.
- "Officers" is a compact version of the Government Model.
- "1911-A1 Officers" is a custom made to specification handgun that may have a carbon steel, stainless steel or aluminum alloy Colt 1911-A1 pattern receiver/frame.
- "1911-A1 Officers" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; standard or extended left side slide release and safety lever that may be ambidextrous; beavertail grip safety with or without a raised pad; checkered, grooved or other gripping surface finish on the mainspring housing and front strap; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grip panels; blue, stainless steel, two tone or applied finish.

Manufacturer

- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A..
- "FUSION FIREARMS" is specialized company making and selling fully assemble and parts kit of variants of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
- "FUSION FIREARMS" was founded in 2009.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (FS) prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144651	Fusion Firearms	1911-A1	Fusion Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commander Model

Freedom Series

Fusion 1911-A1

Fusion CCO

Fusion Concealed Carry Officers

Fusion Firearms Custom 1911

Fusion Officers 1911

Fusion compact 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178362
Make: FX
Model: Biathlon

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Biathlon
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178362 - 1	177 PELLET	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178362 - 2	177 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178362 - 3	22 PELLET	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178362 - 4	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "The Biathlon" model by FX is follows the generalized pattern for competition firearms, good for training and competitions.
- features include: round, 'smoothtwist' match grade, threaded barrel for weight and dovetail front sight; receiver/frame with integral scope mount; straight pull, cocking handle; under barrel front facing pressure gauge; black, one piece ambidextrous pistol stock with adjustable cheekpiece and adjustable recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.26 kg (7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Biathlon Rifle

Competition Biathlon Rifle

Competition Rifle

The Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147300
Make: FX
Model: Bobcat

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Bobcat
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147300 - 1	177 PELLET	16	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147300 - 2	22 PELLET	12	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147300 - 3	25 PELLET	11	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147300 - 4	30 PELLET	9	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "FXbobcat" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame and on the stock.
- "Bobcat" has a bull-pup style stock.
- "Bobcat" as it left the factory, is equipped with a sound suppressing system.
- features include: free floating shrouded barrel; removable air reservoir in the forestock; scope mount attach to the barrel and receiver/frame; right side charging handle; power adjusting wheel at the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; air, quick fill adapter located under the stock in line with the magazine location atop of the receiver/frame; partially adjustable cheek rest; bull-pup synthetic stock with accessory rail at the bottom of the forend, adjustable recoil pad and built in magazine holder at the rear, side of the stock; black finish.
- overall length for a 485mm (19.125") barrel is 750mm (29.5"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (fx) prefix, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	-1: as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted". -2: as it left the factory, this firearm is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action, the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147299	FX	Indy	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
162966	FX	Wildcat	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174488	FX	Bobcat MARK II	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Bobcat Bullpup

Bullpup

FX Airguns

FX Bull-Pup

FX Bullpup

FX Hybrid Bullpup Platform

Hybrid Bullpup Platform

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174488
Make: FX
Model: Bobcat MARK II

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Bobcat MARK II
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174488 - 1	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174488 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174488 - 3	25 PELLET	11	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174488 - 4	30 PELLET	9	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FXbobcat MkII" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Bobcat MkII" features a bullpup style stock.
- the "Bobcat MkII" as it left the factory is equipped with a full muzzle shroud.
- features include: free floating shrouded barrel; removable air reservoir in the forestock; scope mount attached to the barrel and receiver/frame; aluminum right side charging handle; power adjusting wheel at the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; under barrel front facing pressure gauge plus secondary pressure gauge and air regulator on the left side of the firearm; partially adjustable cheek rest; bull-pup synthetic stock with accessory rail at the bottom of the forend; adjustable recoil pad and built in magazine holder at the rear, side of the stock; black finish.
- overall firearm length ranges from 750mm to 940mm (29.5" to 37"), based on barrel length and average weight ranges from 3.5 kg to 3.8 kg (7.7 lbs to 8.4 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number example consisted of a two letter prefix "FX", a space and followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- As it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted". - As it left the factory, this firearm is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). - When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action, the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147300	FX	Bobcat	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Bobcat MK 2

Bobcat MK II

Bobcat Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146290
Make: FX
Model: Boss

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Boss
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146290 - 1	30 PELLET	9	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146290 - 2	30 PELLET	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Max Pressure 250 bar" over "Patent 6904902" over "Serial Number: fx (five #s)" over "Made in Sweden" over "Caliber: 7,62", and "smooth" over "twist", and "FXairguns" was observerd marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FXboss" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX" was observed marked on both sides of the stock.

Model

- "FXboss" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, free floating match grade barrel with a shrouded muzzle/sound suppressor; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with pressure gauge and quick fill adapter is mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; straight pull biathlon style cocking system with thumb return; three position adjustable knob for power setting; manual safety; adjustable Match grade trigger; one piece, ambidextrous synthetic or walnut thumbhole stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") shrouded barrel is 1207 mm (47.5"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Sweden" and "FXairguns" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX" was observed marked on both sided of the stock.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "fx" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Caliber: 7,62" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable auto indexing rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6904902

Boss PCP

Boss Synthetic

Boss Walnut

FX Boss

FXboss

Patent 6904902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190266
Make: FX
Model: Competition

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Competition
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190266 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190266 - 5	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
190266 - 2	22 PELLET	1	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190266 - 6	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
190266 - 3	25 PELLET	1	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190266 - 7	25 PELLET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
190266 - 4	30 PELLET	1	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190266 - 8	30 PELLET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Max Pressure 250 bar" over "Patent 6904902" over "Serial Number: fx (five #s)" over "Made in Sweden" over "Caliber: 7,62", and "smooth" over "twist", and "FXairguns" was observerd marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FXboss" or "FXRoyale" may be observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX" was observed marked on both sides of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COMPETITION" is not marked on the firearm; this is the name given to the "Boss" or "ROYALE" series of air rifles when they are fitted with a lightweight frame-style stock assembly and a single-shot loading tray for benchrest competition. - features include: round free floating Lothar-Walther match grade barrel with shrouded muzzle/silencer; 500 cc air cylinder with integral pressure gauge and fill connector are mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; side lever cocking system; adjustable match trigger; manual safety; frame stock with adjustable recoil pad and cheekpiece; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Sweden" and "FXairguns" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FX" was observed marked on both sided of the stock.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184882
Make: FX
Model: Crown

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Crown
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184882 - 3	177 PELLET	21	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184882 - 4	177 PELLET	21	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184882 - 5	22 PELLET	18	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184882 - 6	22 PELLET	18	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184882 - 7	25 PELLET	16	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184882 - 8	25 PELLET	16	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184882 - 1	30 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184882 - 2	30 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FXairguns" was observed marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX" was observed marked on both sides of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "FXcrown" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "smooth twist X" is also marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - "smooth twist X" refers to a barrel system that allows a rapid change of barrel. - features include: round, free floating match grade barrel with a shrouded muzzle with or without sound suppressor; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with pressure gauge and quick fill adapter is mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; straight pull biathlon style cocking system with thumb return; three position adjustable knob for power setting; manual safety; adjustable Match grade trigger; one piece, ambidextrous laminated or walnut thumbhole stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "FXairguns" and "Made in Sweden" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FX" was observed marked on both sided of the stock.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "FX C" prefix followed by six digits.
Shots	- detachable auto indexing rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Crown

The Crown

The FX Crown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Airguns of Arizona

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130086
Make: FX
Model: Cutlas

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Cutlas
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130086 - 1	177 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130086 - 3	177 PELLET	8	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130086 - 2	22 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130086 - 4	22 PELLET	8	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FXcutlas" and " MADE IN SWEDEN BY FX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX AIRGUNS - SWE" was observed marked on the pressure cylinder.

Model

- "FXcutlas" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no open sights; round Lothar-Walther match grade free floating barrel or ; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; straight pull cocking system with automatic return; removable magazine; removable air cylinder with quick fill nozzle; adjustable power pressure gauge built-in to air cylinder; adjustable match grade trigger; black synthetic or walnut thumbhole stock; blued finish.
- synthetic stock is designed with a Weaver style rail mounted under the forend and has a built in magazine holder for up to three magazines.
- overall length with a non-shrouded barrel is from 920 mm to 940 mm.
- overall length with a shrouded barrel is from 1020 mm to 1040 mm.
- average weight is from 2.4 kgs to 2.8 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FXcutlas" and " MADE IN SWEDEN BY FX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX AIRGUNS - SWE" was observed marked on the pressure cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - removable pre-charged air cylinder mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FX" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Cutlas

FXcultas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121952
Make: FX
Model: Cyclone

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Cyclone
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121952 - 2	177 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121952 - 3	177 PELLET	8	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121952 - 1	22 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121952 - 4	22 PELLET	8	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CYCLONE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round free floating Lothar-Walter match grade barrel with a threaded muzzle or round Lothar-Walther free floating barrel with a shrouded muzzle/sound suppressor; removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; straight pull biathlon style cocking system with thumb return; three position adjustable knob for power setting; manual safety; removable rotary magazine; adjustable Match grade trigger; ambidextrous synthetic or walnut stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a non-shrouded barrel is from 920 mm to 940 mm.
- overall length with a shrouded barrel is from 1020 mm to 1040 mm.
- average weight is from 2.6 kgs to 2.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - removable pre-charged air cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cyclone Airgun

FX Cyclone

FXcyclone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195969
Make: FX
Model: Dreamline

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Dreamline
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195969 - 1	177 PELLET	21	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195969 - 2	177 PELLET	21	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195969 - 3	22 PELLET	18	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195969 - 4	22 PELLET	18	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195969 - 5	25 PELLET	16	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195969 - 6	25 PELLET	16	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195969 - 7	30 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195969 - 8	30 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FXcutlas" and " MADE IN SWEDEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FXdreamline" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "smooth twist X" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "smooth twist X" refers to a barrel system that allows a rapid change of barrel. - Features include: round, free floating match grade barrel with interchangeable liner, with or without a shrouded muzzle/sound suppressor; pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with pressure gauge and quick fill adapter is mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is dovetailed for accessories; straight pull biathlon style cocking system with thumb return; adjustable knob for power setting; manual safety; adjustable match grade trigger; ambidextrous laminated, walnut, synthetic adjustable, skeleton, or bull-pup stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish. - Overall length with a 500mm (19.68") barrel without the shroud is 737mm (29") when equipped with the bull-pup stock.
Manufacturer	- "FXcutlas" and " MADE IN SWEDEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "D", a space and six numbers.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted". - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dream-Basic

Dream-Classic

Dream-Lite

Dream-Pup

Dream-Tact

DreamBasic

DreamClassic

DreamLite

DreamPup

DreamTact

Dreamline Basic Air Bottle

Dreamline Bull-pup

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dreamline Bull-pup Air Bottle

Dreamline Bullpup

Dreamline Bullpup Air Bottle

Dreamline Classic

Dreamline Lite

Dreamline Tactical

FX Dream-Tact

FX Dreamline

FX Dreamline Basic

FX Dreamline Bull-Pup

FX Dreamline Classic

FX Dreamline Lite

FXDC13101-DFL

FXDC13201-DFL

FXDC13701-DFL

FXDC33101-DFL

FXDC33201-DFL

FXDC33701-DFL

FXDC43101-DFL

FXDC43201-DFL

FXDC43701-DFL

FXDC53101-DFL

FXDC53201-DFL

FXDC53701-DFL

FXDL13101-DFL

FXDL13110-DFL

FXDL13114-DFL

FXDL33101-DFL

FXDL33110-DFL

FXDL33114-DFL

FXDL43101-DFL

FXDL43110-DFL

FXDL43114-DFL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FXDL53101-DFL

FXDL53110-DFL

FXDL53114-DFL

FXDP13101-DFL

FXDP33101-DFL

FXDP43101-DFL

FXDP53101-DFL

FXDT13101-KIT

FXDT33101-KIT

FXDT43101-KIT

FXDT53101-KIT

FXdreamline

PY-4798-9592

PY-4798-9593

PY-4798-9612

PY-4798-9940

PY-4799-9594

PY-4799-9595

PY-4799-9613

PY-4799-9941

PY-4800-9596

PY-4800-9597

PY-4800-9611

PY-4800-9968

PY-4801-9598

PY-4801-9599

PY-4801-9614

PY-4801-9942

PY-4802-9600

PY-4802-9601

PY-4802-9615

PY-4802-9943

PY-4923-9925

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PY-4923-9926

PY-4923-9927

PY-4923-9928

PY-4934-9948

PY-4934-9949

PY-4934-9950

PY-4934-9951

PY-4934-9952

PY-4934-9953

PY-4934-9954

PY-4934-9955

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Ottawa Shooting Supply (OSHOOT)

Pyramyd Air

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130088
Make: FX
Model: Gladiator

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Gladiator
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130088 - 1	177 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130088 - 3	177 PELLET	8	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130088 - 2	22 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130088 - 4	22 PELLET	8	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FX gladiator" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top mounted round free floating Lothar-Walther match grade barrel with threaded muzzle; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; straight pull cocking lever with automatic return; removable rotary magazine; removable dual air cylinders (forearm - 145cc and buttstock - 500cc); adjustable power level; pressure gauge built-in to air cylinder; adjustable match trigger; manual safety; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- "FX GLADIATOR" is available in a tactical edition with a sound moderator/silencer.
- overall length is 950 mm, and average weight is 3.2 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic cylinders.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FX" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 5.5" over "Max pressure 220 bar" over "Made in Sweden" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one sample.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130091	FX	Gladiator Pump Action	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174683	FX	Gladiator Mark II	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Gladiator

FX Gladiator Double Air

Gladiator DA

Gladiator Double Air

Gladiator Tactical

Gladiator Tactical Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Dak Sport Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174683
Make: FX
Model: Gladiator Mark II

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Gladiator Mark II
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174683 - 1	177 PELLET	8	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 2	177 PELLET	8	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 3	177 PELLET	16	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 4	177 PELLET	16	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 5	22 PELLET	8	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 6	22 PELLET	8	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 7	22 PELLET	12	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 8	22 PELLET	12	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 9	25 PELLET	11	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174683 - 10	25 PELLET	11	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN SWEDEN BY FX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced 2012. - "FX gladiator Mk II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm. - the "Gladiator MK II" features a front air cylinder. - features include: round "FX smoothtwist", match grade barrel in either standard or full shrouded with integral silencer; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; under mounted pressure gauge; three step power regular; side lever cocking system; adjustable match trigger; synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock assembly with a removable air cylinder/synthetic butt stock with cheek piece and an adjustable recoil pad. - overall firearm length with 300mm (11.8") is 1150mm to 1220mm (45.3" to 48") and average weight is 4kg (8.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN SWEDEN BY FX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, consisted of two lower cased letter prefix "FX" followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known. - NOTE: serial number is not to be confused with patent number marked on the side of the receiver/frame as "PATENT 6904902".
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- note: this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - referenced velocity by manufacturer for 177 PELLET is 300mps (1000fps) and referenced energy by manufacturer is 24 joules (18 foot/pound). - referenced velocity by manufacturer for 22 PELLET is 280mps (920fps) and referenced energy by manufacturer is 40 joules (30 foot/pound). - referenced velocity by manufacturer for 25 PELLET is 270mps (900fps) and referenced energy by manufacturer is 60 joules (45 foot/pound).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130088	FX	Gladiator	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130091	FX	Gladiator Pump Action	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Gladiator

Gladiator MK 2

Gladiator MK II

Gladiator Mark 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK 2 Gladiator

MK II Gladiator

Mark 2 Gladiator

Mark II Gladiator

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130091
Make: FX
Model: Gladiator Pump Action

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Gladiator Pump Action
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130091 - 1	177 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130091 - 2	22 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FX gladiator" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Gladiator model in pump action configuration.
- features include: top mounted round free floating Lothar-Walther match grade barrel with threaded muzzle; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; removable rotary magazine; removable 500cc air cylinders in buttstock; adjustable power level; pressure gauge built-in to air cylinder; adjustable match trigger; manual safety; synthetic pump forearm and ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- "FX GLADIATOR" series is also available with a sound moderator/silencer.
- overall length is 950 mm, and average weight is 3.2 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic cylinders.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130088	FX	Gladiator	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174683	FX	Gladiator Mark II	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Gladiator PA

Gladiator Pump Action R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164703
Make: FX
Model: Impact

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Impact
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164703 - 1	177 PELLET	18	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164703 - 5	177 PELLET	18	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164703 - 2	22 PELLET	18	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164703 - 6	22 PELLET	18	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164703 - 3	25 PELLET	16	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164703 - 7	25 PELLET	16	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164703 - 4	30 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164703 - 8	30 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2016 - "IMPACT" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a bull-pup designed pre-charged pneumatic air rifle. - features include: extendable or telescoping shrouded barrel that may or may not contain an ultra quiet shroud system; receiver/frame with top, sides and bottom Picatinny rails and AR-15 style safety on the right side; air pressure gauge on the right side; match trigger set; adjustable power, valve and pressure regulator; AR-15 tactical style pistol grip and pistol grip stock with adjustable recoil pad and cheek rest. - overall length with retracted shroud for 500mm (19 5/8) barrel is 760mm (29"). -
Manufacturer	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133106
Make: FX
Model: Independence

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Independence
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133106 - 2	177 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133106 - 4	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133106 - 1	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133106 - 5	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133106 - 3	25 PELLET	11	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133106 - 6	25 PELLET	11	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133106 - 7	30 PELLET	9	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX independence" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FXindependence" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round Lothar-Walther match grade free floating barrel with threaded muzzle and muzzle brake or round Lothar-Walther match grade free floating barrel with a shrouded muzzle/sound suppressor; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; side lever cocking system with front mounted removable charging reservoir; removable magazine; adjustable match trigger; manual safety; synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish. - integrated pressure regulator available as an option. - overall length with a 500 mm barrel and muzzle attachment is 980 mm. - overall length with a 500 mm barrel and barrel shroud is 1105 mm. - average weight is 3.4 kg to 3.6 kg.
Manufacturer	- "FX independence" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - "Max Pressure 200 bar" over "Made in Sweden by FX" over "Serial Number: fx ####" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FX Airguns" may be marked on the pistol grip.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FX" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX independence

FX8502

FXindependence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147299
Make: FX
Model: Indy

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Indy
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147299 - 1	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147299 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147299 - 3	25 PELLET	11	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147299 - 4	30 PELLET	9	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "FXindy" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame and on the stock.
- "Indy" has a bull-pup style stock.
- "Indy" as it left the factory, is equipped with a sound suppressing system.
- features include: free floating shrouded barrel that the muzzle cap may be unscrewed to attach a shroud extension making a sound suppressor; fixed air reservoir in the forestock; scope mount attach to the barrel and receiver/frame; right side, long air pump lever attached to the front of the air reservoir; right side charging handle; power adjusting wheel at the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; air, quick fill adapter located under the stock in line with the magazine location atop of the receiver/frame; partially adjustable cheek rest; bull-pup synthetic stock with accessory rail at the bottom of the forend, adjustable recoil pad, left side pressure gauge and built in magazine holder at the rear, side of the stock; black finish.
- overall length for a 500mm (39.625") barrel is 750mm (29.5"), average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - side pump lever. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (fx) prefix, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	-1: as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted". -2: as it left the factory, this firearm is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action, the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147300	FX	Bobcat	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
162966	FX	Wildcat	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullpup

FX Airguns

FX Bull-Pup

FX Bullpup

FX Hybrid Bullpup Platform

FX indy

Hybrid Bullpup Platform

Indy Air Gun

Indy Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198677
Make: FX
Model: King

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	King
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198677 - 1	177 PELLET	21	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 2	177 PELLET	21	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 3	22 PELLET	18	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 4	22 PELLET	18	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 5	25 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 6	25 PELLET	16	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 7	30 PELLET	13	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 8	30 PELLET	13	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 9	357 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198677 - 10	357 PELLET	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FX Airguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "king" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: pre-charged pneumatic air tank is located below the barrel; reversable charging handle; safety located on the ride side of the firearm; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable recoil pad; may come equipped with a synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- "FX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FX Airguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - 177 PELLET: manufacturer's reference velocity is 1050fps. - 22 PELLET: manufacturer's reference velocity is 960fps with a 500mm barrel and 1040fps with a 600mm barrel. - 25 PELLET: manufacturer's reference velocity is 910fps with a 500mm barrel and 970fps with a 600mm barrel. - 30 PELLET: manufacturer's reference velocity is 890fps with a 500mm barrel and 1020fps with a 600mm barrel. - 35 PELLET: manufacturer's reference velocity is 865fps with a 500mm barrel and 915fps with a 600mm barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

King 500

King 500 Brown

King 500 Green Mountain Camo

King 500 Nordic Wolf

King 600

King 600 Brown

King 600 Green Mountain Arrow

King 600 Nordic Wolf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130096
Make: FX
Model: Monsoon

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Monsoon
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130096 - 1	177 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130096 - 3	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130096 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130096 - 4	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "FX MONSOON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- semi-automatic system that uses wasted air to cycle the bolt and index the magazine.
- features include: top mounted fully shrouded Lothar-Walter match grade barrel; removable, automatic indexing, rotary magazine; air cylinder with quick fill nozzle; adjustable power pressure gauge built-in to air cylinder;match trigger; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; thumbhole synthetic or walnut stock and adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1070 mm, and average weight is 3.1 kgs to 3.4 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Monsoon

Monsoon PCP

Monsoon Synthetic

Monsoon Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197846
Make: FX
Model: Panthera

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Panthera
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197846 - 13	177 PELLET	21	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 1	177 PELLET	21	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 2	177 PELLET	21	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 3	177 PELLET	21	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 14	22 PELLET	18	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 4	22 PELLET	18	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 5	22 PELLET	18	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 6	22 PELLET	18	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 15	25 PELLET	16	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 7	25 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 8	25 PELLET	16	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197846 - 9	25 PELLET	16	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 16	30 PELLET	13	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 10	30 PELLET	13	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 11	30 PELLET	13	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197846 - 12	30 PELLET	13	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "Panthera" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- The model was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame written all in lower case letters, "panthera".
- A model logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame depicting a stylized shield with the head of a "Panther" inside.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: pistol grip style receiver/frame with magazine loading port on top; left side air regulators, one above another; rear air canister load (for standard model) or front air canister load (for compact model); FX (smooth twist X superior) proprietary barrel with threaded sleeve; ambidextrous stock configuration.
- Overall length with a 300 mm (11.5 inches) barrel is 660 mm (26 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 300 mm (11.75 inches) barrel is 775 mm (30.5 inches), average weight is 2.85 kg (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FX" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Made in Sweden by FX Airguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of seven (7) numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FXP453620

FXP553620

FXP633620

FXP763620

Panther Hunter Compact

Panther Hunter Compact 300

Panthera 300

Panthera 500

Panthera 600

Panthera 700

The Panther Hunter Compact 300

The Panthera

The Panthera 300

The Panthera 500

The Panthera 600

The Panthera 700

The Panthera Hunter Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130097
Make: FX
Model: Ranchero

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Ranchero
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130097 - 1	177 PELLET	8	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130097 - 2	22 PELLET	8	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- " FX RANCHERO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Lothar Walther match barrel with full shroud and threaded muzzle; adjustable match trigger; three step power adjuster; straight pull cocking system with thumb return; biathlon bolt action; walnut pistol grip stock; dovetail scope mount.
- this model is also available with an aftermarket walnut ambidextrous thumbhole rifle stock.
- overall length with a 210 mm barrel and rifle stock is 686mm, and the average weight is 2.2 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Ranchero

FX Ranchero Carbine

Ranchero Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126821
Make: FX
Model: Revolution

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Revolution
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126821 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126821 - 1	22 PELLET	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FX Revolution" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - semi-automatic system that uses wasted air to cycle the bolt and index the magazine. - features include: top mounted Lothar-Walter match grade barrel with threaded muzzle rot barrel weight; removable, automatic indexing, rotary magazine; removable air cylinder with quick fill nozzle; adjustable power pressure gauge built-in to air cylinder; two stage trigger units; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; synthetic sporter stock; blued finish. - overall length is 1020 mm, and average weight is 3.6 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Revolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132108
Make: FX
Model: Royale 200

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Royale 200
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132108 - 1	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132108 - 4	177 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132108 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132108 - 5	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132108 - 3	25 PELLET	11	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132108 - 6	25 PELLET	11	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FX ROYALE " was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fully shrouded Lothar-Walter match grade barrel; removable 185 cc air cylinder mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; removable rotary magazine; side lever cocking system; adjustable match grade trigger; manual trigger; one piece ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1100 mm, and average weight is 3.3 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) 185 cc cylinder mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131588	FX	Royale 400	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
137783	FX	Royale 500	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174682	FX	Royale 300	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Royale

Royale

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174682
Make: FX
Model: Royale 300

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Royale 300
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174682 - 1	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174682 - 2	22 PELLET	12	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174682 - 3	22 PELLET	12	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174682 - 4	25 PELLET	11	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "FX ROYALE" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- the model "Royale 300" uses a 300cc air cylinder.
- features include: round free floating match grade barrel with full 'whisper' shroud; 300 cc air cylinder with integral pressure regulator under the forend; forward facing, under barrel mounted pressure gauge; receiver/frame with sidelever cocking system, drilled and tapped for scope; adjustable match trigger; detachable rotary magazine with single-shot toggle; manual safety; one piece synthetic ambidextrous and full pistol grip stock with adjustable recoil pad or option for thumbhole stock.
- overall length with 500 mm (19.7") barrel is 1100mm (43.3) and average weight is 3kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) 300 cc cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, consisted of two lower cased letter prefix "FX" followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine. - single-shot option without magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131588	FX	Royale 400	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132108	FX	Royale 200	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
137783	FX	Royale 500	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

300

300 Royal

300 Royale

FX Royale

FX Royale 300

Royal 300

Royale

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131588
Make: FX
Model: Royale 400

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Royale 400
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131588 - 1	177 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131588 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FX ROYALE 400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round free floating Lothar-Walther match grade barrel with shrouded muzzle/silencer; removable 400 cc air cylinder with integral pressure gauge and fill connector are mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; side lever cocking system; removable rotary magazine; adjustable match trigger; manual safety; synthetic or walnut thumbhole stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1030 mm, and average weight is from 2.9 kgs to 3.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "FX Airguns" is marked on the pistol grip and on the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) 400 cc cylinder is mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132108	FX	Royale 200	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
137783	FX	Royale 500	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174682	FX	Royale 300	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

400

FX Royale

FX Royale 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137783
Make: FX
Model: Royale 500

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Royale 500
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137783 - 1	25 PELLET	11	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FX ROYALE 500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round free floating Lothar-Walther match grade barrel with shrouded muzzle/silencer; 500 cc air cylinder with integral pressure gauge and fill connector are mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; side lever cocking system; removable rotary magazine; adjustable match trigger; manual safety; synthetic or walnut thumbhole stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish. - overall length is 1195 mm, and average weight is from 3.2 kgs to 3.4 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "FX Airguns" is marked on the pistol grip and on the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) 500 cc cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131588	FX	Royale 400	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132108	FX	Royale 200	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174682	FX	Royale 300	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

500

FX Royale

FX Royale 500

Royal 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130092
Make: FX
Model: Storm

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Storm
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130092 - 1	177 PELLET	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130092 - 2	22 PELLET	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FX storm" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: top mounted Lothar-Walter match grade barrel free floating; straight pull cocking system with automatic return; removable magazine; removable air cylinder; adjustable power pressure gauge built-in to air cylinder; adjustable match trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174423
Make: FX
Model: Streamline

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Streamline
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174423 - 1	177 PELLET	13	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174423 - 4	177 PELLET	13	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174423 - 2	22 PELLET	11	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174423 - 5	22 PELLET	11	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174423 - 3	25 PELLET	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174423 - 6	25 PELLET	10	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "FX streamline" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round Lothar-Walther free floating barrel with a shrouded muzzle/sound suppressor or a free floating barrel with a muzzle break; non removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt action cocking system; bolt action safety; removable rotary magazine; adjustable Match trigger; ambidextrous synthetic, laminated or walnut stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with the 500mm (23 5/8") barrel is 975mm (38 3/8").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Streamlime

The Streamline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130081
Make: FX
Model: T12

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	T12
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130081 - 1	177 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130081 - 3	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130081 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130081 - 4	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FX Typhoon Twelve" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is built on the single shot Typhoon action modified to accept a repeating magazine.
- features include: round free floating Lothar-Walter match grade or standard grade barrel with a threaded muzzle or round Lothar-Walther free floating barrel with a shrouded muzzle/sound suppressor; non removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt action cocking system; bolt action safety; removable rotary magazine; adjustable Match trigger; ambidextrous synthetic or walnut stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a non-shrouded barrel is from 930 mm to 940 mm.
- overall length with a shrouded barrel is from 1030 mm to 1040 mm.
- average weight is from 2.2 kgs to 2.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - this firearm uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "FX" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131327	FX	T12 Whisper	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FX T-12

FX T12

T-12

Typhoon 12

Typhoon Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131327
Make: FX
Model: T12 Whisper

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	T12 Whisper
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131327 - 1	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131327 - 3	177 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131327 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131327 - 4	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FX Typhoon Twelve" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Whisper" in the model designation denotes that this version is fitted with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer.
- this model is built on the single shot Typhoon action modified to accept a repeating magazine.
- features include: round Lothar-Walther free floating barrel with a shrouded muzzle/sound suppressor; non removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt action cocking system; bolt action safety; automatic indexing, removable rotary magazine; adjustable Match trigger; ambidextrous synthetic or walnut stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a shrouded barrel is 1070 mm, and average weight is from 3.0 kgs to 3.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - this firearm uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130081	FX	T12	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FX T-12 Whisper

FX T12 Whisper

T-12 Whisper

Typhoon 12 Whisper

Typhoon Twelve Whisper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121972
Make: FX
Model: Tarantula

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Tarantula
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121972 - 1	177 PELLET	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121972 - 2	22 PELLET	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TARANTULA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: top mounted Lothar-Walter match grade barrel with threaded muzzle weight; removable automatic indexing rotary magazine; removable air cylinder with quick fill nozzle; adjustable power pressure gauge built-in to air cylinder; two stage trigger units; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; checkered beech or walnut pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126837	RWS	Excalibre	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Tarantula

FX Tarantula Grade 2

FX Tarantula Grade 3

FX Tarantula Grade II

FX Tarantula Grade III

FX Tarantula Sport

FX Tarantula Sport Grade 2

FX Tarantula Sport Grade II

Tarantula Airgun

Tarantula Grade 2

Tarantula Grade 3

Tarantula Grade II

Tarantula Grade III

Tarantula Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130080
Make: FX
Model: Typhoon

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Typhoon
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130080 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130080 - 3	177 PELLET	1	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130080 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130080 - 4	22 PELLET	1	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FX TYPHOON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round free floating Lothar-Walter match grade or standard grade barrel with a threaded muzzle or round Lothar-Walther free floating barrel with a shrouded muzzle/sound suppressor; non removable air cylinder mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt action cocking system; bolt action safety; adjustable Match trigger; ambidextrous synthetic or walnut stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a non-shrouded barrel is from 930 mm to 940 mm.
- overall length with a shrouded barrel is from 1030 mm to 1040 mm.
- average weight is from 2.2 kgs to 2.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - this firearm uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- single shot pellet tray.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, some versions of this firearm are equipped with a barrel shroud/integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Typhoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127548
Make: FX
Model: Verminator

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Verminator
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127548 - 1	177 PELLET	8	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127548 - 2	22 PELLET	8	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "Verminator" is marked on the firearm. - features include: round match grade free floating barrel with a threaded muzzle; receiver/frame is dovetail foe scope mounts; biathlon straight pull action with automatic return; two stage adjustable match grade trigger; three step power adjuster; synthetic pistol grip; removable air cylinder/synthetic butt stock with cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141886	FX	Verminator MARK 2	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Take Down Verminator

Verminator Take Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141886
Make: FX
Model: Verminator MARK 2

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Verminator MARK 2
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141886 - 1	177 PELLET	16	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 7	177 PELLET	16	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 2	177 PELLET	16	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 8	177 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 3	22 PELLET	12	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 9	22 PELLET	12	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 4	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 10	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 5	25 PELLET	12	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 11	25 PELLET	12	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141886 - 6	25 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141886 - 12	25 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "FXverminator MkII" or "FXverminator mk2" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- features include: round, match grade, free floating, quick change, shrouded barrel with a threaded muzzle; Verminator MARK 2 receiver/frame is dovetail for scope mounts; side lever cocking; adjustable match grade trigger; three step power adjuster; synthetic pistol grip stock assembly with a removable air cylinder/synthetic butt stock with cheek piece and an adjustable recoil pad.
- overall length with a 300 mm barrel is 750mm to 800 mm, and the average weight is 2.9 kgs.
- overall length with a 500 mm barrel is 978 mm, and the average weight is 3.4 kgs.
- FX Verminator MARK 2 is also sold as a kit as the FX Verminator MARK 2 Extreme.
- FX Verminator MARK 2 Extreme kit includes: a Verminator MARK 2 and three quick change barrels (a 300 mm barrel with FX smoothtwist rifling, a 500 mm barrel with FX smoothtwist rifling, and a special arrow barrel).
- FX Special Arrow Barrel allows the shooting of hunting arrows and line shooting arrows.
- FX Verminator MARK 2 Extreme kit also includes: shroud extension, flash light/torch, bipod, scope, hunting and line shooting arrows, fishing reel and mount, and a compact hard carrying case.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "fx" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- removable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127548	FX	Verminator	FX Airguns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6904902

FX Verminator

FX Verminator MK2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FX Verminator MK2 Extreme

FX Verminator MKII

FX Verminator MKII Extreme

Patent 6904902

Verminator MARK II

Verminator MARK Two

Verminator MK2

Verminator MK2 Extreme

Verminator MKII

Verminator MKII Extreme

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162966
Make: FX
Model: Wildcat

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Wildcat
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162966 - 1	177 PELLET	16	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162966 - 4	177 PELLET	16	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162966 - 2	22 PELLET	12	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162966 - 3	25 PELLET	11	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "FXwildcat" may be marked on right side of the receiver/frame and on the stock.
- "Wildcat" has a bull-pup style stock.
- as it left the factory, is equipped with a sound suppressing system.
- features include: free floating shrouded barrel; removable air reservoir in the forestock; scope mount attach to the barrel and receiver/frame; right side charging handle; power adjusting wheel at the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; air, quick fill adapter located under the stock in line with the magazine location atop of the receiver/frame; partially adjustable cheek rest; bull-pup synthetic stock with accessory rail at the bottom of the forend, adjustable recoil pad and built in magazine holder at the rear, side of the stock; black finish.
- overall length for a 485mm (19.125") barrel is 750mm (29.5"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "SWEDEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - uses a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (fx) prefix, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- 1: as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted". - 2: as it left the factory, this firearm is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action, the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147299	FX	Indy	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147300	FX	Bobcat	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
197517	FX	Wildcat MARK 3	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Bobcat Bullpup

Bullpup

FX Airguns

FX Bull-Pup

FX Bullpup

FX Hybrid Bullpup Platform

Hybrid Bullpup Platform

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190267
Make: FX
Model: Wildcat MARK 2

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Wildcat MARK 2
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190267 - 2	22 PELLET	8	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190267 - 3	25 PELLET	8	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Sweden" and "FXairguns" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX" was observed marked on both sided of the stock.

Model

- "FXwildcat MkII" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- features include: round, match grade, free floating, quick change, shrouded barrel with a threaded muzzle; Wildcat MARK 2 receiver/frame has a dovetail rail for scope mounts; side lever cocking; adjustable match grade trigger; three step power adjuster; walnut, synthetic, or laminated thumbhole bullpup stock assembly with a removable underbarrel air cylinder.
- overall length with a 300 mm barrel is 750mm to 800 mm, and the average weight is 2.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Sweden" and "FXairguns" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FX" was observed marked on both sided of the stock.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- NOTE # 1: as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- NOTE # 2: as it left the factory, this firearm is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2).
- NOTE # 3: When ALL prohibited devices are removed, the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197517	FX	Wildcat MARK 3	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FXwildcat Mark 2

FXwildcat Mark II

FXwildcat MkII

Fxwildcat Mk 2

Wildcat Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197517
Make: FX
Model: Wildcat MARK 3

Summary

Make:	FX
Model:	Wildcat MARK 3
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197517 - 1	177 PELLET	22	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197517 - 2	177 PELLET	22	700	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197517 - 3	22 PELLET	18	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197517 - 4	22 PELLET	18	700	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197517 - 5	25 PELLET	16	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197517 - 6	25 PELLET	16	700	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197517 - 7	30 PELLET	13	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197517 - 8	30 PELLET	13	700	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FXairguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FXairguns" founded by Fredrik Axelsson in 1999.
- "FXairguns" is located in Mariestad, Sweden.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "FXwildcat MkIII" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FXwildcat MkIII" is a Pre Charged Pneumatic (PCP) rifle with a bullpup stock. - "FXwildcat MkIII" is available in different configurations, with short and long interchangeable barrels/shroud and with a strait 300cc aluminum air cylinder or 580cc carbon fiber bottle. - Features include: free floating, quick change, shrouded barrel with a threaded muzzle; scope mounts rail; side cocking lever; adjustable match grade trigger; three step power adjuster; under the barrel air cylinder; dual externally-adjustable regulators; safety lever on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; seven position hammer spring tension knob at the back of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 500 mm (19.68 inches) barrel is 680 mm (26.75 inches). - Overall length with a 700 mm (27.56 inches) barrel is 857.25 mm (33.75 inches).
Manufacturer	- "FXairguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FXairguns" founded by Fredrik Axelsson in 1999. - "FXairguns" is located in Mariestad, Sweden.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162966	FX	Wildcat	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
190267	FX	Wildcat MARK 2	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Wildcat MK III Synthetic

FXW313108

FXW333105

FXW333108

FXW333126

FXW343105

FXW343108

FXW343126

FXW353105

FXW353108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FXW353126

PY-5231-10486

PY-5231-10487

PY-5231-10488

PY-5231-10489

PY-5232-10490

PY-5232-10491

PY-5232-10492

PY-5542-11232

PY-5542-11233

PY-5542-11234

Wildcat MKIII BT Compact

Wildcat MKIII BT Sniper

Wildcat MKIII BT VP

Wildcat MKIII Compact PCP

Wildcat MKIII Sniper PCP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102096
Make: Fyrberg
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Fyrberg
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Fyrberg, Andrew
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102096 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102096 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame in two lines as "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons" over "Hopkinton Mass".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammerless, with top tang or side mounted opening lever; thumb sliding safety located on top tang; round barrel; non-automatic ejector; uncheckered hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons" over "Hopkinton Mass" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Andrew Fyrberg was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1886 to 1902 and in Hopkinton, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1902 to 1910.
- Andrew Fyrberg & Sons was located in Hopkinton Massachusetts, U.S.A. from circa 1903 to 1907.
- Andrew Fyrberg negotiated a contract with Sears, Roebuck & Company whereby Sears would acquire the entire output of shotguns from Fyrberg in 1899.
- Andrew Fyrberg's business was purchased by Sears Roebuck & Company in 1905.
- Andrew Fyberg was also known as "Andrew Fyrberg & Co.", "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons" or "Fyrberg Arms Company".
- Andrew Fyrburg's logo are the letters "AFCo." in a circle.
- Andrew Fyrberg was a prolific patentee.
- Andrew Fyrberg patents were used by Iver Johnson, Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. and other gunmakers.
- Andrew Fyrberg's plant was moved to Meriden, Massachusets, and was subsequently renamed the Meriden Fire Arms Company.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - Observed samples of the serial number marking has been confirmed to be marked on one if not all of the following locations of the firearm, 1) left side of the barrel lug, 2) top of the forend tang and 3) the breach face of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107615
Make: Fyrberg
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Fyrberg
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Fyrberg, Andrew
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107615 - 1	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
107615 - 3	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107615 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
107615 - 2	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANDREW FYRBERG & CO" may be marked on the barrel.
- Andrew Fyrburg's monogram "AFCo." logo inside in a circle may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured between 1902 and 1909.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. AUG. 4 1903" is usually marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- U.S. Patent No. 735,490 was issued August 04, 1903 to Andrew Fyrberg covering a frame-latch and a cylinder-retainer for revolving firearms.
- features include: blade front sight on barrel and fixed rear sight on the top strap; round barrel with top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and break open release located on the rear of the top strap; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rubber grip plates; nickel finished.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 160 mm (6.3").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Andrew Fyrberg was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1886 to 1902 and in Hopkinton, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1902 to 1910. - Andrew Fyrberg & Sons was located in Hopkinton Massachusetts, U.S.A. from circa 1903 to 1907. - Andrew Fyrberg negotiated a contract with Sears, Roebuck & Company whereby Sears would acquire the entire output of shotguns from Fyrberg in 1899. - Andrew Fyrberg's business was purchased by Sears Roebuck & Company in 1905. - Andrew Fyrberg was also known as "Andrew Fyrberg & Co.", "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons" or "Fyrberg Arms Company". - Andrew Fyrburg's logo are the letters "AFCo." in a circle. - Andrew Fyrberg was a prolific patentee. - Andrew Fyrberg patents were used by Iver Johnson, Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. and other gunmakers. - Andrew Fyrberg's plant was moved to Meriden, Massachusetts, and was subsequently renamed the Meriden Fire Arms Company.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the grip frame, either on the butt or below the grips.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: "PAT. AUG. 4 1903" "ANDREW FYRBERG CO. MASS.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

Safety Hammer

Safety Hammer Top Break

Top Break

Top Break Safety Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15926
Make: Fyrberg
Model: Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Fyrberg
Model:	Top Break Double Action Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Fyrberg, Andrew
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15926 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15926 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked on the top rib of the barrel as "PAT. AUG. 4 1903" "ANDREW FYRBERG CO. MASS.".
- Fyrberg's logo may also appear on the grip plates in stylized script as, "AFCo." within a circle.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1903 to 1909.
- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- "PAT. AUG. 4 1903" is marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- U.S. Patent No. 735,490 was issued August 04, 1903 to Andrew Fyrberg covering a frame-latch and a cylinder-retainer for revolving firearms.
- features include: hammerless, top break action with front hinged frame; release lever located at rear of top strap; fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; double action trigger mechanism; hard rubber grips, however pearl-type have also been observed; round barrel with rib and blade front sight; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "ANDREW FYRBERG CO. MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- Andrew Fyrberg was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1886 to 1902 and in Hopkinton, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1902 to 1910.
- Andrew Fyrberg & Sons was located in Hopkinton Massachusetts, U.S.A. from circa 1903 to 1907.
- Andrew Fyrberg negotiated a contract with Sears, Roebuck & Company whereby Sears would acquire the entire output of shotguns from Fyrberg in 1899.
- Andrew Fyrberg's business was purchased by Sears Roebuck & Company in 1905.
- Andrew Fyberg was also known as "Andrew Fyrberg & Co.", "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons" or "Fyrberg Arms Company".
- Andrew Fyrburg's logo are the letters "AFCo." in a circle.
- Andrew Fyrberg was a prolific patentee.
- Andrew Fyrberg patents were used by Iver Johnson, Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. and other gunmakers.
- Andrew Fyrberg's plant was moved to Meriden, Massachusets, and was subsequently renamed the Meriden Fire Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

1903 Double Action

1903 Top Break

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198303
Make: G&G Armament
Model: G96 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	G&G Armament
Model:	G96 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Guay & Guay Armament (G&G Armament)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198303 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	15	655	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "G96 Airsoft" external design resembles the British "Accuracy International" L96A1 rifle. - Features include: removable bipod spigot mount in front of the forend; cylindrical receiver/frame; right hand bolt action; safety lever on the right side, behind the bolt handle; magazine lever at the rear of the magazine well; stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Green gas / Propane bolt action. - Velocities have been reported as 149 mps/492 fps and 160 mps/525 fps.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63482	Accuracy International	L96A1	Accuracy International	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G&G G96 Airsoft

G&G L96 Airsoft

G96 Gas Powered Airsoft

G96 Gas Sniper Rifle

GGS-G96-GAS-BNB-NCM

GGS-G96-GAS-DNB-NCM

L 96 Airsoft

L96 Airsoft

L96 Gas Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140072
Make: G&G Armament
Model: GF85-GL FN FNC AK5 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	G&G Armament
Model:	GF85-GL FN FNC AK5 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Guay & Guay Armament (G&G Armament)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140072 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G&G" or "G&G Armament" may be marked on the airsoft.

Model

- "GF85-GL FN FNC AK5 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a FN model "FNC AK5" automatic rifle originally manufactured by Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Sweden.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock.
- GF85-GL FN FNC AK5 Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 760 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 1010 mm.
- average weight is 4100 grams.

Manufacturer

- Guay & Guay Armament (G&G Armament or Guay Guay Trading Company Limited) was established in Taiwan in 1986.
- some examples of the G&G Armament model GF85-GL FN FNC AK5 Airsoft have been upgraded to discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules by Red Alert Technologies (RA Tech) of Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2261230

2261231

22750000

AEG-UREX-2275000

HK G36 C Airsoft

HK G36C Airsoft

Heckler & Koch G36C AEG Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Evike

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161326
Make: G&G Armament
Model: Xtreme 45

Summary

Make:	G&G Armament
Model:	Xtreme 45
Manufacturer:	Guay & Guay Armament (G&G Armament)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161326 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	15	124	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G&G" or "G&G Armament" may be marked on the airsoft.
Model	- "Xtreme 45" is marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a Colt 1911-style firearm . - features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; alloy receiver/frame; nickel finished hammer, trigger and magazine release; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "G&G" or "G&G Armament" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" marked on the airsoft. - Guay & Guay Armament (G&G Armament or Guay Guay Trading Company Limited) was established in Taiwan in 1986.
Type	- this is an airsoft handgun.
Action	- blowback, CO2 powered. - discharges a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (M) and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C02-XTR-PST-SNB-NCB

Extreme 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136802
Make: G&P
Model: Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher

Summary

Make:	G&P
Model:	Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher
Manufacturer:	King Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136802 - 1	40MM AIRSOFT GRENADE	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- G&P trademark was not observed marked on the airsoft grenade launcher.
- G&P sold this Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher with their Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine as a combo package.
- G&P Industrial Company Limited was established in 1995.
- G&P Industrial Company Limited is located in Kwun Tong, Hong Kong, China.

Model

- Colt's logo over "COLT'S INC" over "HARTFORD" over " CONN, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the airsoft grenade launcher.
- "LAUNCHER, GRENADE" over "40 MM : M 203" "over "S/N 101389" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the airsoft grenade launcher.
- Colt trademark and Colt Logo are the property of the New Colt Holding Corporation.
- Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher is manufactured by King Arms under license from Cybergun.
- Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine and Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher were sold as the G&P M4 RAS with M203 Grenade Launcher AEG by EHobby Asia in 2011.
- "COLT M203 AIRSOFT GRENADE LAUNCHER" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, single shot, manually operated airsoft grenade launcher designed to be attach under the barrel of an airsoft military carbine/rifle by the interface of a attached mounting bracket.
- features include: straight rifled barrel sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; safety lever incorporated inside the trigger guard; barrel latch located on the left side over the handguard; may have a sighting system attached to the launcher; matte black anodized and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 305mm barrel is 381 mm, and average weight is 1.05 kgs.

Manufacturer

- King Arms trademark is not marked on the Airsoft Grenade Launcher.
- King Arms is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles a Colt M203 Grenade Launcher.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- "S/N 101389" was observed marked on the left side of the airsoft grenade launcher.
- "S/N 101389" was observed marked on numerous other airsoft grenade launchers.
- "S/N 101389" does not appear to be a true serial number but rather a copied marking from an true Colt model M203 40 MM Grenade Laucher.

Other Markings

- Colt's logo over "COLT'S INC" over "HARTFORD" over " CONN, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the airsoft grenade launcher.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136784	G&P	Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine	G&P Industrial	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
137024	King Arms	Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine	King Arms/Palco Sports	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
137120	Colt	Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine	King Arms	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
137299	ICS	GLM Airsoft Grenade Launcher	I Chih Shivan (ICS)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
140798	APS	ASR104 M4 Airsoft	Accuracy Pneumatics Shooting (APS)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

101389

Airsoft M203 Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher M203 Airsoft

M203 QD Style

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159828
Make: G&P
Model: Colt M4 Airsoft Model AR Seal Team Six Carbine

Summary

Make:	G&P
Model:	Colt M4 Airsoft Model AR Seal Team Six Carbine
Manufacturer:	G&P Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159828 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- G&P trademark was not observed marked on the airsoft carbine.
- G&P trademark is used by G&P Industrial Company Limited.

Model

- full model is not marked on the firearm.
- "GOD WILL JUDGE OUR ENEMIES" over " *** SEAL TEAM SIX *** " is marked on the right side of the magazine.
- the Seal "Skull" logo and "Model AR" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable sights; round aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel with muzzle brake and bayonet lug; flat top upper aluminum receiver/frame; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly, and checkered pistol grip; telescoping buttstock assembly; sling attachments; black finish.

Manufacturer

- G&P Industrial Company Limited was established in 1995.
- G&P Industrial Company Limited is located in Kwun Tong, Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- "SER.001907" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "SER.001907" may not be a true serial number but rather a copied marking from a true Colt model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL: 5.98 mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "The judge meeting is arranged for terrorist" over " * 2011-5-11 * " is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt M4 Airsoft Seal Team Six

GP-MEB008BK

Model AR

PROK-MB003-B

Replica

Seal Team 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Evike

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159786
Make: G&P
Model: Colt M4 Airsoft Professional Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	G&P
Model:	Colt M4 Airsoft Professional Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	G&P Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159786 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- G&P trademark was not observed marked on the airsoft carbine.
- G&P trademark is used by G&P Industrial Company Limited.

Model

- full model is not marked on the firearm.
- the "G&P" logo over "PROFESSIONAL" over "TRAINING RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this model is designed for military simulation and training.
- features include: adjustable sights; round aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel with muzzle brake and bayonet lug; flat top upper aluminum receiver/frame with removable carrying handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly, and checkered pistol grip; telescoping buttstock assembly; sling attachments; black or tan finish.
- overall length of 800 mm in the retracted position and 885 mm in the extended position.
- average weight is 4.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- G&P Industrial Company Limited was established in 1995.
- G&P Industrial Company Limited is located in Kwun Tong, Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- "003895" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "003895" does not appear to be a true serial number but rather a copied marking from a true Colt model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL: 5.98 mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "RESTRICTED" over MILITARY/GOVERNMENT" over "USE ONLY" is marked on the left side of the lower assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft Training Rifle

G&P M4 Training Rifle

PROK-MB0058B-D

Professional Training Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Evike

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136784
Make: G&P
Model: Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine

Summary

Make:	G&P
Model:	Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine
Manufacturer:	G&P Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136784 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- G&P trademark was not observed marked on the airsoft carbine.
- G&P trademark is used by G&P Industrial Company Limited.

Model

- "COLT M4A1 AIRSOFT CARBINE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COLT'S FIREARMS DIVISION" over "COLT INDUSTRIES" over "HARTFORD. CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side above the trigger.
- Colt's logo over "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4A1 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over "6029292" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "COLT M4A1 AIRSOFT CARBINE" resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine and Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher were sold as the G&P M4 RAS with M203 Grenade Launcher AEG by EHobby Asia in 2011.
- features include: adjustable sights; round aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel with muzzle brake and bayonet lug; flat top upper aluminum receiver/frame with removable carrying handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly, and checkered pistol grip; telescoping buttstock assembly; sling attachments; black finish.
- Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine has an overall length of 780 mm in the retracted position and 860 mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 2.9 kgs, and with the battery is 3.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- G&P Industrial Company Limited was established in 1995.
- G&P Industrial Company Limited is located in Kwun Tong, Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "6029292" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - "6029292" was observed marked on numerous other G&P airsofts. - "6029292" does not appear to be a true serial number but rather a copied marking from an true Colt model M4A1 Carbine.
Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 368 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 363 mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - "C" and "MP" over "5.56 NATO 1/7" was observed marked on the outershell of the barrel at the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136802	G&P	Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher	King Arms	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6029292

G&P M4 RAS

GP-AEG-EH22-BK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184962
Make: G&P
Model: Diemaco C8A1

Summary

Make:	G&P
Model:	Diemaco C8A1
Manufacturer:	G&P Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184962 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	388	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- G&P trademark was not observed marked on the airsoft carbine.
- G&P trademark is used by G&P Industrial Company Limited.

Model

- "Diemaco" is not marked on the firearm.
- the Diemaco logo is marked on the left side of the magazine housing above "C8A1".
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked above "UNDER LICENCE FROM COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." on the left side of the lower receiver above the trigger.
- features include: removable carrying handle; adjustable sights; round aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel with muzzle brake and bayonet lug; flat top upper aluminum receiver/frame; aluminum lower receiver/frame; three position safety selector; synthetic forearm assembly, and checkered pistol grip; telescoping buttstock assembly; sling attachments; black finish.

Manufacturer

- G&P Industrial Company Limited was established in 1995.
- G&P Industrial Company Limited is located in Kwun Tong, Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- "00000596" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "00000596" may not be a true serial number but rather a copied marking from a true Colt model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL: 5.56 mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft C8

C8

C8A1

Colt C8

Colt C8A1

Colt Canada C8

Colt Canada C8A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150866
Make: G&P
Model: M11A1 Steel Conversion Kit

Summary

Make:	G&P
Model:	M11A1 Steel Conversion Kit
Manufacturer:	G&P Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150866 - 1	380 AUTO	5	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G&P" trademark was not observed marked on the G&P Steel Conversion Kit, GP766.
- "G&P" is a trademark is used by G&P Industrial Company Limited.

Model

- "G&P M11A1 Steel Conversion Kit" was designed to replace the plastic upper and lower receivers of a G&P M11A1 Airsoft.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY".
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia was originally used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "M11-A1. CAL 380" over "RPB INDUSTRIES, INC." over "ATLANTA. GA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: front post sight and an aperture rear sight; round barrel is threaded for a sound suppressor; rectangular metal upper housing with a cocking knob slot cut in the top and right side ejection port; rectangular metal receiver/frame with safety selector cut-outs on the right side, vertical pistol grip with black plastic grip panels, and metal wire type buttstock; "ball catch" type magazine release; phosphate, military-type, finish.
- M11A1 may have a forward mounted sling bracket.

Manufacturer

- "G&P" trademark was not observed marked on the G&P Steel Conversion Kit, GP766.
- "The Ingram" trademark is used by G&P Industrial Company Limited.
- "RPB INDUSTRIES, INC" over "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- this AirSoft G&P M11-A1 Steel Conversion Kit, Item Number GP766, lower receiver/frame constitutes a fully functional firearm receiver/frame and when assembled with the appropriate component parts is capable of discharging conventional ammunition.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- inspected firearm did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this AirSoft G&P M11-A1 Steel Conversion Kit, Item Number GP766, lower receiver/frame constitutes a fully functional receiver of a prohibited firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44926	Ingram	SM11A1	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
129354	Ingram	SM11A1	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray M11-A1 Steel Conversion Kit

G&P Cobray M11-A1 Steel Conversion Kit

G&P M11A1

G&P M11A1 Steel Conversion Kit

GP766

Item No GP766

M11-A1

M11A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127090
Make: G-Man Weaponry
Model: PGS10

Summary

Make:	G-Man Weaponry
Model:	PGS10
Manufacturer:	G-Man Weaponry/Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127090 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G-MAN WEAPONRY INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PGS 10" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 88", "12 GA.", and "MAVERICK by MOSSBERG" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- this Pistol Grip Shotgun uses a Maverick model 88 receiver/frame manufactured by Mossberg.
- features include: 254mm (10") round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; dual action bars; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release located on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic short ribbed forend and checkered pistol grip; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sights.
- overall length is 508mm (20").

Manufacturer

- "G-MAN WEAPONRY INC." and "DOUGLASVILLE, GA" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAVERICK by MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
748	Maverick	88 Security	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
127091	G-Man Weaponry	PGS12	G-Man Weaponry/Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PGS 10

PGS-10

PGS10 Model 88 Maverick by Mossberg

Pistol Grip Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127091
Make: G-Man Weaponry
Model: PGS12

Summary

Make:	G-Man Weaponry
Model:	PGS12
Manufacturer:	G-Man Weaponry/Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127091 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G-MAN WEAPONRY INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PGS 12" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 88", "12 GA.", and "MAVERICK by MOSSBERG" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- this Pistol Grip Shotgun uses a Maverick model 88 receiver/frame manufactured by Mossberg.
- features include: 305mm (12") round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; dual action bars; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; action release located on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic short ribbed forend and checkered pistol grip; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sights.
- overall length is 572mm (22 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "G-MAN WEAPONRY INC." and "DOUGLASVILLE, GA" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAVERICK by MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
748	Maverick	88 Security	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
127090	G-Man Weaponry	PGS10	G-Man Weaponry/Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PGS 12

PGS-12

PGS12 Model 88 Maverick by Mossberg

Pistol Grip Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125238
Make: GA Precision
Model: Crusader

Summary

Make:	GA Precision
Model:	Crusader
Manufacturer:	GA Precision/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125238 - 4	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125238 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125238 - 5	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125238 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125238 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G A PRECISION" is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "short" action Remington model 700 rifle which has been customized for use as a tactical rifle.
- features include: fluted stainless steel barrel; McMillian camouflage finish pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad; oversized bolt knob; bipod; scope; sling; and magazine release in front of trigger guard.
- weight 13.5 lbs (including scope, sling and bipod).

Manufacturer

- G.A. Precision is a manufacturer based in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- G.A. Precision has been in business since 1999.
- G.A. Precision specializes in "re-manufacturing" bolt-action rifles into custom, tactical and hunting rifles.
- G.A. Precision manufactures semi-automatic rifles of the AR-15 design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with "GAP" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7000

7000 Crusader

Crusader 7000

Crusader Tactical Rifle

The Crusader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149488
Make: GA Precision
Model: GAP-10

Summary

Make:	GA Precision
Model:	GAP-10
Manufacturer:	GA Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149488 - 1	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.384)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149488 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.384)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149488 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.384)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G A PRECISION" over "N. KANSAS CITY, MO" over "MODEL: GAP-10" over "CALIBER: (calibre)" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "G A PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the upper assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MODEL: GAP-10" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "GAP-10" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; round fluted or non-fluted stainless steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake/flash hider or sound suppressor; flat top upper receiver with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, case deflector, manual forward assist, and a rear mounted cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral magazine well; ambidextrous bolt release and manual safety lever; ventilated forearm with Picatinny rails; synthetic ergo pistol grip; adjustable buttstock; matte black, OD green, Mil Spec OD, FDE, or Coyoye tan finish.

Manufacturer

- G.A. Precision is a manufacturer based in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- G.A. Precision has been in business since 1999.
- G.A. Precision specializes in "re-manufacturing" bolt-action rifles into custom, tactical and hunting rifles.
- G.A. Precision manufactures semi-automatic rifles of the AR-15 design.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of two letter "GA" prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of three letter "GAP" prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available from 419 mm (16.5") to 559 mm (22").
Calibre	- "CALIBER: (calibre)" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "GAP-10" is sold with a Magpul LR-10 or LR-20 detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

AR15 Type

GAP10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171102
Make: GA Precision
Model: GAP-10 G2

Summary

Make:	GA Precision
Model:	GAP-10 G2
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171102 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.385)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GA PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and magazine housing of the firearm, under the model designation.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "GAP 10-G2" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this model is built on the "AR-10" platform produced by the Seekins Precision's model "SPX" and specifically manufactured for GA Precision by Seekins.
- features include: upper assembly system consisting of a stainless steel round or fluted rifled barrel with ventilated cover with top accessory rail and threaded muzzle; custom 7075 billet lower receiver/frame assembly system with integral magazine housing and trigger guard; ambidextrous bolt release; ambidextrous safety; detachable box magazine; two stage trigger; sling swivel studs; synthetic ergo pistol grip; fully adjustable shoulder stock with adjustable cheekpiece and recoil pad; matte black or matte Cerakote finish.
- overall firearm length for 559mm (22") barrel is 914mm (36") at the shortest stock configuration.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and magazine housing of the firearm, under the model designation.
- "Seekins Precision" is located in Lewiston Idaho U.S.A..
- "Seekins Precision" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins.
- "Seekins Precision" also manufactures AR15 and precision rifle accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the magazine housing and consisted of three letters, "GAP", followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10 Type

AR-10 Type

AR10 Platform

AR10 Type

G2 AR10

GAP 10 G2

GAP-10-G2

GAP10-G2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119898
Make: GA Precision
Model: Rock

Summary

Make:	GA Precision
Model:	Rock
Manufacturer:	GA Precision/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119898 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G A PRECISION" is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a "short" action Remington model 700 rifle which has been accurized/customized, intended for use as a tactical rifle by long-range marksmen. - features include: trued Remington 700 action; fluted barrel; Teflon coated matte black or olive drab finish; McMillan pistol grip synthetic stock (available in customer's choice of colours/camouflage patterns); oversize bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts and the action is pillar bedded into the stock.
Manufacturer	- G.A. Precision is a manufacturer based in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. - G.A. Precision has been in business since 1999. - G.A. Precision specializes in "re-manufacturing" bolt-action rifles into custom, tactical and hunting rifles. - G.A. Precision manufactures semi-automatic rifles of the AR-15 design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - G A Precision does not alter/remove the original Remington serial number or markings.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rock Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180082
Make: GA Precision
Model: Templar V2

Summary

Make:	GA Precision
Model:	Templar V2
Manufacturer:	GA Precision/Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180082 - 1	308 WIN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180082 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G A Precision" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TEMPLAR VII" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TEMPLAR V2" is a custom rifle.
- "TEMPLAR V2" is sold as receiver/frame only or full firearm.
- features include: stainless finish; integral accessory rail for mounting optics; one piece bolt handle; detachable box or internal magazine.

Manufacturer

- G.A. Precision is a manufacturer based in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- G.A. Precision has been in business since 1999.
- G.A. Precision specializes in "re-manufacturing" bolt-action rifles into custom, tactical and hunting rifles.
- G.A. Precision manufactures semi-automatic rifles of the AR-15 design.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receriver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "GAP" and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box or internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199596	GA Precision	Templar V3	GA Precision/Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Rifle

Templar VII

Templar Version 2

Templar Version II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199596
Make: GA Precision
Model: Templar V3

Summary

Make:	GA Precision
Model:	Templar V3
Manufacturer:	GA Precision/Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199596 - 1	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G A PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TEMPLAR VIII" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Remington 700" design. - Features include: stainless steel receiver/frame; top mounted accessory rail; spiral fluted bolt; magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "G A PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180082	GA Precision	Templar V2	GA Precision/Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

GAP Templar Version 3

Templar

Templar 3

Templar III

Templar V 3

Templar V IIII

Templar V3 Action

Templar V3 Hunter Action

Templar V3 Long Action

Templar V3 Short Action

Templar VIII

TemplarV3 SA

TemplarV3H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29390
Make: Gabilondo
Model: Ruby

Summary

Make:	Gabilondo
Model:	Ruby
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29390 - 3	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29390 - 7	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29390 - 5	32 AUTO	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29390 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29390 - 6	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29390 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29390 - 4	7.65MM	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide.

Model

- "RUBY" is marked on the side of the slide.
- manufacturing ended in 1925.
- features include: flat side slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; safety/action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; lanyard ring is located on the left side of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the slide. - may be marked: "Gabalondos Y Urresti - Eibar".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, normally above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Ruby

Eibar

Ruby 1914

Ruby 1914 Patent

Ruby Model 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74933
Make: Gabilondo
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Summary

Make:	Gabilondo
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74933 - 1	32 S&W	5	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Agustin Gabilondo é Hos" may be marked on the barrel's sight rib.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - features include: top break, double action trigger, exposed hammer with spur, nickel plated receiver/frame and barrel, black synthetic grip panels and fixed sights.
Serial Number	- observed sample has numeric serial number on right side of receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Eibar Espana" may be marked on the sight rib and "SPAIN" may be marked on the frame behind the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25620
Make: GAC Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	GAC Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25620 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	128	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25620 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	128	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25620 - 5	38 LONG CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25620 - 3	38 SPL	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAC Firearms Mfg Co" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- copy of Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police revolver.
- manufactured from 1930 to 1936.
- commonly found in 32-20 WIN.

Manufacturer

- "GAC Firearms Mfg Co" is marked on the barrel.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a "GAC" monogram, inside a "U" shaped snake, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPAIN" was marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of the stylized letters "GAC" monogram is marked on both of the grip plates.

Action

- double action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the butt strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five digits with no letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation was marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176322
Make: GAC Rifles
Model: 2500 X

Summary

Make:	GAC Rifles
Model:	2500 X
Manufacturer:	GAC Rifles/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176322 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round lobed four leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model uses a "Stiller's Precision Firearms" single shot, rimfire receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel round rifled heavy barrel without sights; stainless steel "STILLER" receiver/frame with left side ejection port; top accessory rail; left side bolt release toggle; right side turn bolt handle; straight stock without recoil pad.
- stock options: height and weight adjustable "CICONGNANI X-10" staight shoulder stock without recoil pad; non-adjustable one piece "MCMILLAN EDGE" straight shoulder stock without recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.
- "SPF" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC" is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, "ULT", followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - 22LR rate of twist is 1:16".
Other Markings	- "ITALY" followed by the year of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2500 X Match Rifle

2500-X

2500-X Match Rifle

Match Rifle

Match Rifle 2500 X

Match Rifle 2500-X

Stiller 2500 X

Stiller 2500-X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176608
Make: GAC Rifles
Model: Big One

Summary

Make:	GAC Rifles
Model:	Big One
Manufacturer:	GAC Rifles/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176608 - 1	338-408 BIG BAER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176608 - 2	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176608 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this model uses a "Stiller's Precision Firearms", model "TAC-408" single-shot action blueprint for the receiver/frame of this firearm.
- features include: round stainless steel, rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and muzzle flash accessory; "Stiller's TAC-408" receiver/frame with top accessory rail; M16 extractor; tactical trigger with top safety toggle; right hand bolt handle and ejection port; left side bolt release toggle; one piece pistol grip shoulder stock with adjustable black recoil pad.
- optional features include: custom barrels; custom trigger with bottom safety toggle; custom stock options and colours.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.
- "SPF" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC" is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
- 408 CHEY-TAC rate of twist is 1:13".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160875	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)	Big One	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Big One Tactical

Big One Tactical Rifle

Tactical Big One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176607
Make: GAC Rifles
Model: Thunder

Summary

Make:	GAC Rifles
Model:	Thunder
Manufacturer:	GAC Rifles/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176607 - 1	338-408 BIG BAER	7	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176607 - 2	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176607 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this model uses a "Stiller's Precision Firearms", model "TAC-408" repeater action blueprint for the receiver/frame of this firearm.
- features include: round stainless steel, rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and muzzle flash accessory; "Stiller's TAC-408" bolt-action receiver/frame with top accessory rail; M16 extractor; right hand bolt handle and ejection port; left side bolt release toggle; tactical forend barrel cover with four sided accessory rails, plus tripod option; tuned trigger with top safety toggle and squared trigger guard with front magazine release toggle; fully adjustable aluminum chassis style stock with black pistol grip and folding or telescoping shoulder stock.
- optional features include: custom barrels; custom trigger with bottom safety toggle; custom grip types; custom colours.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.
- "SPF" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC" is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "C", followed by four numbers.
- observed sample consisted of two letter prefix, "CL", followed by three numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
- 408 CHEY-TAC rate of twist is 1:13".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160874	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)	Thunder	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176303
Make: GAC Rifles
Model: Typhoon

Summary

Make:	GAC Rifles
Model:	Typhoon
Manufacturer:	GAC Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176303 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176303 - 1	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model uses the custom "GAC Action" in single shot bolt action receiver/frame configured for either short action or long action preferences.
- features include: stainless steel round tapered barrel without fixed front sights; stainless steel custom "GAC Action" single shot receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; JEWELL BR, tuned trigger; right hand turn bolt handle and right side port; left side bolt release toggle; one piece pistol grip shoulder stock with or without black recoil pad.
- optional features include: left handed receiver/frame and accessories; ejectors; fluted barrel; bolt knob configuration; custom stock colours.

Manufacturer

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, "D", followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - 6MM BR (aka 6PPC) rate of twist is 1:14". - 6.5x47 Lapua rate of twist is 1:8.5".
Other Markings	- "ITALY" followed by the year date may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176603	GAC Rifles	Typhoon Varmint	GAC Rifles	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bench Rest

Bench Rest Typhoon

Benchrest

Benchrest Typhoon

Typhoon BR

Typhoon Bench Rest

Typhoon Benchrest

Typhoon LR Benchrest

Typhoon Long Range Bench Rest

Typhoon Long Range Benchrest

Typhoon SR Bench Rest

Typhoon SR Benchrest

Typhoon Short Range Bench Rest

Typhoon Short Range Benchrest

Typhoon Short Range HV Bench Rest

Typhoon Short Range HV Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176302
Make: GAC Rifles
Model: Typhoon F-Class

Summary

Make:	GAC Rifles
Model:	Typhoon F-Class
Manufacturer:	GAC Rifles/Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176302 - 1	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176302 - 2	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176302 - 3	7MM REM SAUM	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model uses the "Nesika K" blueprint for the receiver/frame of this firearm.
- features include: stainless steel round tapered barrel without fixed front sights; stainless steel "Nesika K" single shot receiver/frame integral split top accessory rail or full top accessory rail; fully adjustable, tuned trigger; right hand turn bolt and right side ejection port; left side bolt release toggle; one piece pistol grip shoulder stock with fully adjustable cheek piece and black recoil pad.
- optional features include: left handed receiver/frame and accessories; fluted barrel; bolt knob configuration; accessory rail under forend; custom stock colours.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm. - "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm. - "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm. - "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy. - "GAC Rifles" is located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013. - "NESIKA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "Nesika Bay Precision Inc." is a manufacturer of actions and custom rifles located in Poulsbro, Washington from 1995 to 2003. In 2003 Nesika Bay Precision Inc. merged with Dakota Arms Inc. of Sturgis, South Dakota and relocated to their South Dakota facility. Although in collaboration, both companies continue to produce their own product lines under their own brand names. As of 2010, Cerberus Capital Management, via its subsidiary the Freedom Group Incorporated (FGI), currently designs, manufactures, and markets firearms under the Remington, Marlin, Bushmaster, DPMS, H&R, L.C. Smith, Parker, Dakota Arms, Miller Arms, and Nesika brand names.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rate of twist is 1:8". - 308 WIN rate of twist is 1:11". - 7MM REM SAUM rate of twis it 1:9".
Other Markings	- "ITALY" followed by the year date may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F-Class Open Typhoon

F-Class TR Typhoon

F-Class Typhoon

Match Rifle

Typhoon

Typhoon F-Class Match Rifle

Typhoon F-Class Open

Typhoon F-Class Open Match Rifle

Typhoon F-Class TR

Typhoon F-Class TR Match Rifle

Typhoon Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176603
Make: GAC Rifles
Model: Typhoon Varmint

Summary

Make:	GAC Rifles
Model:	Typhoon Varmint
Manufacturer:	GAC Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176603 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176603 - 2	7MM REM SAUM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model uses the custom "GAC Action" in single shot bolt action receiver/frame configured for either short action or long action preferences.
- features include: stainless steel round tapered barrel without fixed front sights; stainless steel custom "GAC Action" single shot receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope; full adjustable trigger with upper safety toggle; right hand turn bolt handle and right side port; left side bolt release toggle; one piece pistol grip shoulder stock with or without black recoil pad.
- optional features include: left handed receiver/frame and accessories; choice of bottom or upper trigger safety; ejector; fluted barrel or threaded barrel with muzzle thread cover; bolt knob configuration; accessory rail under forend; custom stock colours.

Manufacturer

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, "D", followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - 223REM rate of twist is 1:9". - 7mm REM SAUM rate of twist is 1:9".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176303	GAC Rifles	Typhoon	GAC Rifles	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Rifle Typhoon

Typhoon

Typhoon Hunting Rifle

Typhoon VLR Varmint

Typhoon Very Long Range Varmint

Varmint

Varmint Typhoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176605
Make: GAC Rifles
Model: Vulcan

Summary

Make:	GAC Rifles
Model:	Vulcan
Manufacturer:	GAC Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176605 - 1	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176605 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model uses the custom "GAC Action" in a "repeater" style bolt action receiver/frame configured for either short action or long action preferences.
- features include: stainless steel round tapered barrel without fixed front sights; stainless steel custom "GAC Action" repeater receiver/frame top accessory rail; internal magazine with hinged floor plate; full adjustable trigger with upper safety; right hand turn bolt handle and right side port; left side bolt release toggle; one piece pistol grip shoulder stock with black recoil pad.
- optional features include: left handed receiver/frame and accessories; choice of bottom or upper trigger safety; ejector; barrel with muzzle break or fluted barrel or threaded barrel with muzzle thread cover; bolt knob configuration; accessory rail under forend; custom stock colours.

Manufacturer

- "GAC RIFLES" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC RIFLES SRL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" may be marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "GAC Logo" of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna Rose", resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover may be marked on the firearm.
- "GAC Rifles" has been producing custom rifles since 1993 in Corner Spa, Brescia Italy.
- "GAC Rifles" is currently located Angolo Terme, Brescia Italy since 2013.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, "D", followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - 308WIN rate of twist is 1:11".
Shots	- internal, hinged floor plate, magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Vulcan

Hunting Rifle Vulcan

Ultralight Vulcan

Vulcan Classic

Vulcan Hunting Rifle

Vulcan Ultralight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126481
Make: Gahendra
Model: Martini-Henry Type

Summary

Make:	Gahendra
Model:	Martini-Henry Type
Manufacturer:	Nepalese State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEPAL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126481 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126481 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	798	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126481 - 3	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126481 - 4	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	845	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- General Gahendra Rana was an advisor to the Ghurka regiments of Nepal and a proponent for the development of this rifle and also their version of the twin barrel Gardner machine gun.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- various Nepalese markings will be encountered.
- up to 10,000 produced.
- a short lived design, based on the 1869 Westley Richards patent, produced under the direction of General Gahendra Rana in the 1880's for use by the Nepalese Army.
- externally resembles the Martini Henry rifle but features a loop tipped loading lever and a rear hinged tipping breech assembly.
- features include: blade front and ladder type rear sight; under barrel mounted cleaning rod; two barrel bands (rifle) or one barrel band (carbine); two piece stock.
- originally made in a rifle version prior to 1890 and subsequently manufactured in a rifle and carbine version circa 1910 to 1913 incorporating better materials.These later versions may be date marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 1264mm (49.75").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- radial designed breech assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in canada.
Other Markings	- marked on the top of the receiver/frame is a diagonal series of Nagari characters that translate to "General Gehendra". - marked on the underside of the operating lever are characters which represent "tin sri", which is a title of nobility followed by an abreviation of "Gehendra" and the Nepalese word for rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Asian Model

Gahendra Martini Type

Gehendra

Gehendra Martini

Gehendra Martini Rifle

Martini Type

Nepalese Gahendra Martini Rifle

Nepalese Gehendra Martini Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

International Military Antiques (IMA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19324
Make: Galand
Model: 1868

Summary

Make:	Galand
Model:	1868
Manufacturer:	Galand Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19324 - 4	12MM FRENCH REVOLVER THICK RIM CF	6	125	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19324 - 1	7MM PERRIN THICK RIM CF	6	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19324 - 3	9MM PERRIN THICK RIM CF	6	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- some firearms are marked with the patent date "5 October 1868" or the patent number "3039".
- manufactured between 1868 and 1880.
- this is a modification of the Lefaucheux-Chaineux revolver, with the cartridge extraction system designed and patented by Galand & Sommerville in 1868.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; five or six chamber cylinder; unfluted cylinder; self extracting system; exposed spurred hammer; wooden grip plates; noticeable "prawl" or hump on the top of the grip frame behind the hammer; with or without steel butt plate and butt-swivel.
- Simultaneous Extraction: the distinguishing feature is the "Self Extracting" or "Articulated Extraction" system, that when the operating lever was manually un-latched, the linked lever is swung down and forward draws the barrel with barrel-lug, and cylinder with circular extractor plate forward along the cylinder axis for a short distance until the extractor plate stops, while the barrel and cylinder continues further forward for a short distance to extract the cartridges from the chamber.
- Trigger Guard Actuating Lever - there are two different methods of latching down the trigger-guard lever: 1) with a latch at the rear of the trigger guard, released by a circular button; 2) by a lever inside the front trigger-guard that latches to a port in the frame just ahead of the trigger.
- Shortened Actuating Lever - short lever is located under the barrel and locks into the front of the receiver/frame, this type may have a conventional trigger guard or a folding trigger.
- Galand 1868 self extracting revolvers were manufacture in large frame and pocket size models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Francois Galand (CFG) was a French firearms designer.
- Galand established a business in the 1860s.
- Galand had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and in Paris, France.
- Galand also had an office in Birmingham, England.
- Charles Francois Galand died circa 1900.
- Galand's business ceased operations circa 1920.
- Rene Galand the son of Charles was in business from 1920 to 1942.

Action

- double action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Galand Perrin

Galand-Perrin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65344
Make: Galand
Model: 1868

Summary

Make:	Galand
Model:	1868
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65344 - 1	10MM NAGANT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- A "Crown over CFG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CFG" denotes Charles-Francois Galand.
- Charles Francois Galand (CFG) was a French firearms designer.
- Galand established a business in the 1860s.
- Galand had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and in Paris, France.
- Galand also had an office in Birmingham, England.
- Charles Francois Galand died circa 1900.
- Galand's business ceased operations circa 1920.
- Rene Galand the son of Charles was in business from 1920 to 1942.

Model

- the patent date "5 October 1868" is marked on the firearm as is the patent number "3039".
- a lever that doubles as the trigger guard unlocks the action and pushes the barrel and cylinder forward while an extractor remains stationary, extracting the cartridges.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the barrel.
- sample recorded has no suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Automatique Extracteur

1868 Extracteur Automatique

Extracteur Aumatique

Galand 1868 Extracteur Automatique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119313
Make: Galand
Model: Novo

Summary

Make:	Galand
Model:	Novo
Manufacturer:	Galand Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119313 - 1	25 AUTO	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119313 - 2	6.35MM	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the folding butt.
- features include: may have a nickel finish and a highly engraved open top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; blade front sight; concealed hammer with a knurled tip; hollow metal butt which can be folded beneath the receiver/frame to enclose the folded trigger; cylinder and barrel must be removed from the receiver/frame to reload.

Manufacturer

- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Francois Galand (CFG) was a French firearms designer.
- Galand established a business in the 1860s.
- Galand had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and in Paris, France.
- Galand also had an office in Birmingham, England.
- Charles Francois Galand died circa 1900.
- Galand's business ceased operations circa 1920.
- Rene Galand the son of Charles was in business from 1920 to 1942.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "6.35".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119311	Oury	Novo	Oury, D D	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Novo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120478
Make: Galand
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Galand
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120478 - 1	22 LR	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a low-cost double-action revolver made for domestic sale in Argentina.
- features include: die-cast zinc alloy construction; fluted steel cylinder and barrel; blued and painted finish; fixed open sights; S&W-style cylinder-latch; and a general appearance reminiscent of the Smith & Wesson 22 32 Kit Gun.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Galand

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118775
Make: Galand
Model: Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Galand
Model:	Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Galand Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118775 - 2	11MM BELGIAN ORDNANCE REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
118775 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118775 - 4	12MM FRENCH REVOLVER THICK RIM CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118775 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	6	96	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the patent design characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun was manufactured circa 1868 to the early-mid 1880's.
- this is a generic entry for all revolvers of the "self-extracting" type as patented and produced by C.F. Galand of Paris, France and Liege, Belgium.
- design was patented in 1868 in France and England.
- open frame, double action.
- this patented "self-extracting" system is characterized by its one piece trigger guard/extracting lever located under the barrel and extending backwards to subsequently form the trigger guard; this lever is locked in place by a frame extension located behind the trigger.
- when manually unlatched, the trigger guard becomes a linked lever which, when swung down and forward draws the barrel/cylinder unit complete with a circular extractor plate forward along the cylinder axis pin for a short distance until the extractor plate stops; the barrel and cylinder continue their forward motion for a short distance to complete the extraction of the spent casings from the chambers.
- additional features may include:
- octagonal or round barrel,
- five or six chamber cylinder,
- unfluted cylinder,
- exposed spurred hammer,
- wooden grip plates,
- noticeable "prawl" or hump on the top of the grip frame behind the hammer,
- steel butt plate and butt-swivel.
- Belgian proof marks are frequently encountered on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Francois Galand (CFG) was a French firearms designer.
- Galand established a business in the 1860s.
- Galand had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and in Paris, France.
- Galand also had an office in Birmingham, England.
- Charles Francois Galand died circa 1900.
- Galand's business ceased operations circa 1920.
- Rene Galand the son of Charles was in business from 1920 to 1942.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the face of the standing breech, the receiver/frame flats underneath the cylinder and/or the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163366	Burrow, James	Galand Self Extracting Revolver		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Self-Extracting

Self-Extracting Army

Self-Extracting Army Revolver

Simultaneous Extracting

Simultaneous Extraction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129243
Make: Galand
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Galand
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Galand Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129243 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALAND BIRMINGHAM & PARIS" was observed marked on the hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; outside hammers; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock with steel butt plate; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Galand Birmingham & Paris" "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Francois Galand (CFG) was a French firearms designer.
- Galand established a business in the 1860s.
- Galand had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and in Paris, France.
- Galand also had an office in Birmingham, England.
- Charles Francois Galand died circa 1900.
- Galand's business ceased operations circa 1920.
- Rene Galand the son of Charles was in business from 1920 to 1942.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128500
Make: Galand
Model: Tue-Tue

Summary

Make:	Galand
Model:	Tue-Tue
Manufacturer:	Galand Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128500 - 1	32 AUTO	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128500 - 2	32 S&W	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128500 - 3	7.65MM	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128500 - 4	8MM TUE TUE	5	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128500 - 5	8MM TUE TUE	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Galand" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1892-93 and manufactured until 1935.
- "tue tue" in script was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with rifled bore; blade front sight and notch rear sight; double action trigger mechanism with trigger guard or folding trigger; hammerless or semi-hammerless; fluted cylinder; barrel assembly release latch located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- loading and/or removing cases is performed by removing the barrel assembly and the cylinder.
- variation featuring a folding trigger is known as the type 45A and a solid trigger with trigger guard is known as the type 45B and a semi-hammerless hammer is known as the type 43F.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm. - Charles Francois Galand (CFG) was a French firearms designer. - Galand established a business in the 1860s. - Galand had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and in Paris, France. - Galand also had an office in Birmingham, England. - Charles Francois Galand died circa 1900. - Galand's business ceased operations circa 1920. - Rene Galand the son of Charles was in business from 1920 to 1942.
Serial Number	- five digit serial number observed on the bottom of the grip.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- variations chambered in "8MM TUE TUE" and manufactured before 1898 are deemed to be antique.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43 F

43F

45 A

45 B

45A

45B

Kill Kill

Kill-Kill

Tue Tue

Tue Tue Folding Trigger

Tue Tue Hammerless

Tue Tue Semi-Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25618
Make: Galand
Model: Velo Dog

Summary

Make:	Galand
Model:	Velo Dog
Manufacturer:	Galand Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25618 - 7	22 SHORT	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25618 - 1	25 AUTO	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25618 - 2	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25618 - 5	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	47	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25618 - 4	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25618 - 6	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	29	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25618 - 3	9MM	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- features may include:
- open top receiver/frame with standard trigger and trigger guard or folding trigger.
- solid top receiver/frame with standard trigger and trigger guard or folding trigger.
- fixed cylinder with swing out ejector rod or removable cylinder.
- gate loading, hammerless design, checkered grips, blade front sight and grooved rear sight.
- Galand is credited as inventing the Velo Dog which was manufactured from 1894 to approximately 1910 and copied by many other companies.

Manufacturer

- "CFG", "CF Galand Paris", "Galand", "Galand Arms", "Galand Arms Factory", "Galand Arms Factory Paris", "Galand Fabt", "Galand Paris", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- Charles Francois Galand (CFG) was a French firearms designer.
- Galand established a business in the 1860s.
- Galand had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and in Paris, France.
- Galand also had an office in Birmingham, England.
- Charles Francois Galand died circa 1900.
- Galand's business ceased operations circa 1920.
- Rene Galand the son of Charles was in business from 1920 to 1942.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed example marked on the bottom of the grip frame and consisted of five digits.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- firearm may be marked with Belgian or French proof marks.

Remarks

- the Velo Dog was originally marketed to bicyclists in the late 1800's. It was considered the perfect defense against dogs when traveling in rural areas. The Velo Dog model designation was derived from the words bicyclist or Velocipede and dog.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16227	Stukenbrok, August	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Vele Dog

Velo-Dog

Velodog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32946
Make: Galazan
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Galazan
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32946 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32946 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32946 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. GALAZAN" and/or "GALAZAN" is marked on the firearm. - "Galazan" is a trademark of "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company", since 1995.
Model	- "A. Galzan" or "Galzan" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - this is a complex design of over/under sidelock shotgun, built to a customer's specifications.
Manufacturer	- "Connecticut Shotgun Mfg. Co." over "N.B. CT U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- barrel lengths of 660 mm (26"), 711 mm (28"), and 762 mm (30") are the industry standards.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124227	Galazan	Side By Side	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A Galazan Round Body

A. Galazan Model

Galazan Over & Under Sidelock

Galazan Round Body

Round Body

Round Body Over & Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124227
Make: Galazan
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Galazan
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124227 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124227 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124227 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. GALAZAN" and/or "GALAZAN" is marked on the firearm. - "Galazan" is a trademark of "Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company", since 1995.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom built side by side shotgun. - features include: round body full sidelock; no visible pins or screws; automatic ejector; single or double trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Connecticut Shotgun Mfg. Co." over "N.B. CT U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length is requested by the customer.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32946	Galazan	Over & Under	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Galazan Round Body Model

Round Body Full Sidelock

Round Body Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125198
Make: Gale, E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gale, E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gale, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125198 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Gale" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "E. Gale Joy St. Barnstaple" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: blued side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; polished Anson and Deely style boxlock action; hammerless; one piece extractor; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Edward Gale established a business at 6 Joy Street, Barnstaple, Devon, England in 1869.
- Edward Gale's business moved to 20 Joy Street circa 1900.
- Annie Gale was in charge of the business in 1902.
- the Gale business was changed to Edward Gale in 1906.
- Edward Gale had premises at Joy Street in Barnstaple and at 2 & 3 Mill Street in Bideford.
- Edward Gale / Edward Gale & Son / Edward Gale & Sons was a manufacturer and retailer of firearms between 1906 and 1980.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel rib.
- serial number on observed example consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130476
Make: Galef
Model: 1923

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	1923
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130476 - 1	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " J.L. GALEF. N.Y SOLE DISTRIBUTOR" over U.S.A. 1923 MODEL" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "J.L.G." inside an oval was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.L.G" is the initials of "J.L. Galef".
- "J.L. Galef & Son, Incorporated" was an importer/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- " J.L. GALEF. N.Y SOLE DISTRIBUTOR" over U.S.A. 1923 MODEL" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- 1923 model resembles a Smith & Wesson model 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 SPECIAL CTG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1923 Model

JLG 1923

M1923

Model 1923

USA 1923 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27352
Make: Galef
Model: Companion

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	Companion
Manufacturer:	MAVI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27352 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27352 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27352 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.A.V.I." and "Gardone V.T. Italy" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAVI" is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 1968.
- "COMPANION" over "Pat.n. 45382-54476" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Companion" was imported and distributed by Eagle Arms and Galef.
- "Companion" is a folding shotgun
- features include: round, blued smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged coin finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving and top tang mounted safety; break open lever is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; extractor only; hammerless; folding mechanism allows the barrel to be rotated under the buttstock for storage; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "M.A.V.I." and "Gardone V.T. Italy" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAVI" is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break-open design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the flat edge of the receiver/frame wall and is only visible when the action is open.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers with neither prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; i.e. "20 GAUGE 3" MAGNUM"

Other Markings

- "J.L. Galef and Son N.Y. N.Y." or "Galef's" crest of a knight's plumed helmet set on a shield with the letters J, and L, and G inset at the corners of the shield and the words "Arms" and "Ammunition" within the circular boss of the shield may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.L. Galef & Son, Incorporated" was an importer/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.
- "EAGLE ARMS N.Y.N.Y." may be marked right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27318	Zoli, Angelo	Daino 2	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot
145088	MAVI	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	MAVI	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Companion Folding Shotgun

Eagle Arms Companion

Folding Shotgun

Galef Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Arms

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102116
Make: Galef
Model: Gecado

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	Gecado
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102116 - 1	22 SHORT	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALEF - NEW YORK" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "J.L. Galef & Son, Inc" was an importer/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- "GECADO" was observed marked on the grip panels.
- this model is based on the Rohm model RG-10.
- features normally include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary, the grips were usually plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickled, or a mixture of both.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "CAL. 22 SHORT".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Galef

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34737
Make: Galef
Model: Golden Snipe

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	Golden Snipe
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34737 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34737 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34737 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34737 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34737 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Galef" crest of a knight's plumed helmet set on a shield with the letters J, and L, and G inset at the corners of the shield and the words "Arms" and "Ammunition" within the circular boss of the shield is marked on the firearm.
- "J.L. Galef & Son, Inc" was an importer/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- similar to "SILVER SNIPE" model, except has automatic ejectors instead of extractors.

Manufacturer

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it shouldn't be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number beneath lever on tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34739
Make: Galef
Model: Monte Carlo Trap

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	Monte Carlo Trap
Manufacturer:	MAVI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34739 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34739 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Galef" crest of a knight's plumed helmet set on a shield with the letters J, and L, and G inset at the corners of the shield and the words "Arms" and "Ammunition" within the circular boss of the shield is marked on the firearm.
- "J.L. Galef & Son, Inc" was an importer/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- this is a single-barrel shotgun made for trap-shooters, with a ventilated-rib barrel, recoil pad, and underlever to open the action.

Manufacturer

- "M.A.V.I." and "Gardone V.T. Italy" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34744
Make: Galef
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34744 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 4	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34744 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34744 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Galef" crest of a knight's plumed helmet set on a shield with the letters J, and L, and G inset at the corners of the shield and the words "Arms" and "Ammunition" within the circular boss of the shield is marked on the firearm.
- "J.L. Galef & Son, Inc" was an importer/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1972.
- a double-trigger side by side double with extractors and pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zabal Double Barrel Shotgun

Zabala Double

Zabala Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128529
Make: Galef
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128529 - 1	44 XL SHOT	2	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.L. GALEF" was observed marked on the barrel assembly. - J.L. Galef & Sons is distributor located in New York, USA.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed included: side by side barrels; engraved front hinged receiver/frame; action release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; two external hammers; two triggers; tang safety; checkered wood grip.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrels.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrels. - example observed with Eibar followed by the year of manufactured marked on the barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34741
Make: Galef
Model: Silver Hawk

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	Silver Hawk
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34741 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34741 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34741 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34741 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34741 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Galef" crest of a knight's plumed helmet set on a shield with the letters J, and L, and G inset at the corners of the shield and the words "Arms" and "Ammunition" within the circular boss of the shield is marked on the firearm.
- "J.L. Galef & Son, Inc" was an importer/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1972.
- a double-trigger side by side double with extractors and pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it shouldn't be confused with "Antonio Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- can also use shorter cartridges of the appropriate calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34735
Make: Galef
Model: Silver Snipe

Summary

Make:	Galef
Model:	Silver Snipe
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34735 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34735 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34735 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34735 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34735 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Galef" crest of a knight's plumed helmet set on a shield with the letters J, and L, and G inset at the corners of the shield and the words "Arms" and "Ammunition" within the circular boss of the shield is marked on the firearm.
- "J.L. Galef & Son, Inc" was an importer/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- a single-trigger over/under with extractors and ventilated top-rib.

Manufacturer

- Though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it shouldn't be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial no. beneath lever on tang.
Calibre	- can also use shorter cartridges of the appropriate calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Galef

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74011
Make: Galesi
Model: 1902

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1902
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74011 - 1	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 2	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 3	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 4	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 5	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 6	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 7	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 8	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 9	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 10	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74011 - 11	32 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: single barrel, hammerless, folding.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1902

Single Barrel Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74012
Make: Galesi
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74012 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74012 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74012 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74012 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74012 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74012 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; outside hammers; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammer Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1904

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74013
Make: Galesi
Model: 1906

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1906
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74013 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74013 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74013 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74013 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74013 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74013 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; outside hammers; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammer Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1906

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74014
Make: Galesi
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74014 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74014 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74014 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74014 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74014 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74014 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Side by Side

Double Barrel Gun

Mod 1908

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74015
Make: Galesi
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74015 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74015 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74015 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74015 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74015 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74015 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74015 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74016
Make: Galesi
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74016 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74016 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74016 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74016 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74016 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74016 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1922 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15471
Make: Galesi
Model: 1923

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1923
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15471 - 5	6.35MM	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BREV 1923 GALESI BRESCIA" or "BERVETTO 1923 GALESI BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "BREV 1923 GALESI BRESCIA" or "BERVETTO 1923 GALESI BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "BREV 1923 GALESI BRESCIA" or "BERVETTO 1923 GALESI BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the grip frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1923

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74017
Make: Galesi
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74017 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74017 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74017 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74017 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74017 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74017 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74018
Make: Galesi
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74018 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74018 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74018 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74018 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74018 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74018 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148387
Make: Galesi
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148387 - 2	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148387 - 1	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industria Armi Galesi - Brescia" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Industria Armi Galesi - Brescia - Brev. Mod 1929" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a blowback operated, semi-automatic pistol believed to be an evolution of the model 1923 and the predecessor to the model 1930
- features include: sight groove on the top of the slide; round barrel; flat sided slide with vertical rear gripping serrations; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; synthetic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Industria Armi Galesi - Brescia" is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix..

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 Model

Mod 1929

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25619
Make: Galesi
Model: 1930

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1930
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25619 - 2	25 AUTO	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25619 - 3	32 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25619 - 5	380 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25619 - 1	6.35MM	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25619 - 4	7.65MM	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25619 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industria Armi Galesi - Brescia - Brev. Mod 1930" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IAG" logo and "GALESI" may appear on the grip plates.

Model

- "Industria Armi Galesi - Brescia - Brev. Mod 1930" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a blowback operated semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and a sight groove on the top; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "Industria Armi Galesi - Brescia - Brev. Mod 1930" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed sample had a serial number marked under the grips on the right hand side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brev Mod 1930

Brev. Mod 1930

IAG

Mod 1930

Mod. 1930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74020
Make: Galesi
Model: 1936

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1936
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74020 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74020 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74020 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74020 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74020 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74020 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1936

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74021
Make: Galesi
Model: 1938

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1938
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74021 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74021 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74021 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74021 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74021 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74021 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1938

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74029
Make: Galesi
Model: 1940

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1940
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74029 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74029 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74029 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74029 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74029 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74029 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1940 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74030
Make: Galesi
Model: 1944

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1944
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74030 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74030 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74030 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74030 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74030 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74030 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74031	Galesi	Side By Side	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1944 Side by Side

Double Barrel Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Mod 1944

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74032
Make: Galesi
Model: 1946

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1946
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74032 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74032 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: over and under barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top strap; single trigger; ventillated rib.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firaerm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74034	Galesi	Over & Under	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1946 Over and Under

Double Superposed Barrel Gun

Mod 1946

Over & Under Shotgun

Superposed Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74033
Make: Galesi
Model: 1948

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	1948
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74033 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74033 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74033 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74033 - 4	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features: over and under barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top strap; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firaerm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74034	Galesi	Over & Under	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1948 Over and Under

Double Superposed Barrel Gun

Mod 1948

Over & Under Shotgun

Superposed Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19332
Make: Galesi
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19332 - 6	22 LONG	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 7	22 LR	7	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 5	22 SHORT	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 1	25 AUTO	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 8	25 AUTO	7	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 3	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 11	32 AUTO	7	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 2	6.35MM	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 9	6.35MM	7	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 4	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19332 - 10	7.65MM	7	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "500" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; fixed or groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; grip plates; various finishes.

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- 507: chrome finish, and white plastic grip plates.
- 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- 508EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515, 516 and 517 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XV" = 1959.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19331	Galesi	503	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19333	Galesi	504	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19334	Galesi	505	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19335	Galesi	505EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19338	Galesi	507	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19340	Galesi	508	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19341	Galesi	508EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19344	Galesi	512	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19346	Galesi	513	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19348	Galesi	515	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19454	Galesi	506	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19331
Make: Galesi
Model: 503

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	503
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19331 - 1	22 LONG	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19331 - 4	22 SHORT	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19331 - 3	25 AUTO	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19331 - 2	6.35MM	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "503" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 circa 1960.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; black or white grip plates; blued finish.
- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the other 500 models in calibres 22 LR, 6.35MM (32 AUTO) and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XVI" = 1960.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- Model 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- Model 508EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19333	Galesi	504	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19334	Galesi	505	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19335	Galesi	505EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

503/A

503/B

503A

503B

504

505

505/B

505/EL

505B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19333
Make: Galesi
Model: 504

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	504
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19333 - 4	22 LONG	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19333 - 1	22 SHORT	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19333 - 3	25 AUTO	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19333 - 2	6.35MM	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "504" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; white grip plates; chrome finish.
- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.
- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the other 500 models in calibres 22 LR, 6.35MM (32 AUTO) and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XVI" = 1960.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- Model 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- Model 508EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19331	Galesi	503	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19334	Galesi	505	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19335	Galesi	505EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19334
Make: Galesi
Model: 505

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	505
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19334 - 4	22 LONG	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19334 - 1	22 SHORT	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19334 - 3	25 AUTO	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19334 - 2	6.35MM	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "505" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; white grip plates; chrome finish, engraved.

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the other 500 models in calibres 22 LR, 6.35MM (32 AUTO) and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XVI" = 1960.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- Model 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- Model 508EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19331	Galesi	503	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19333	Galesi	504	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19335	Galesi	505EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

505 B

505B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19335
Make: Galesi
Model: 505EL

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	505EL
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19335 - 3	22 LONG	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19335 - 1	22 SHORT	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19335 - 4	25 AUTO	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19335 - 2	6.35MM	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "505EL" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; mother-of-pearl grip plates; gold gilt finish, engraved.

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the other 500 models in calibres 22 LR, 6.35MM (32 AUTO) and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XVI" = 1960.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- Model 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- Model 508EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19331	Galesi	503	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19333	Galesi	504	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19334	Galesi	505	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

505 EL

505 Extra Lusso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19454
Make: Galesi
Model: 506

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	506
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19454 - 1	22 LR	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19454 - 3	25 AUTO	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19454 - 2	6.35MM	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "506" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; finger-rest on the magazine; black or white grip plates; blued finish.

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- 508EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the Models 503, 504, 505, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, and 517 in calibre 22 SHORT, 22 LONG, 22 LR, 6.35 MM (25 AUTO), and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XV" = 1959.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- Model 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- Model 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- Model 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19338	Galesi	507	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19340	Galesi	508	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19341	Galesi	508EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

506/A

506/B

506A

506B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

507

508/B

508B

508EL

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19338
Make: Galesi
Model: 507

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	507
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19338 - 1	22 LR	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19338 - 2	25 AUTO	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19338 - 3	6.35MM	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "507" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; finger-rest on the magazine; white grip plates; chrome finish.

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- 508EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the Models 503, 504, 505, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, and 517 in calibre 22 SHORT, 22 LONG, 22 LR, 6.35 MM (25 AUTO), and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XV" = 1959.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- Model 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- Model 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- Model 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19340	Galesi	508	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19341	Galesi	508EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19454	Galesi	506	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

507 B

507/B

507B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19340
Make: Galesi
Model: 508

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	508
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19340 - 1	22 LR	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19340 - 3	25 AUTO	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19340 - 2	6.35MM	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "508" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; finger-rest on the magazine, white grip plates; chrome finish; engraved.

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- 508EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the Models 503, 504, 505, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, and 517 in calibre 22 SHORT, 22 LONG, 22 LR, 6.35 MM (25 AUTO), and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XV" = 1959.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- Model 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- Model 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- Model 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19338	Galesi	507	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19341	Galesi	508EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19454	Galesi	506	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

508 B

508/B

508B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19341
Make: Galesi
Model: 508EL

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	508EL
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19341 - 1	22 LR	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19341 - 3	25 AUTO	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19341 - 2	6.35MM	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "508EL" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; finger-rest on the magazine, mother-of-pearl grip plates; gold gilt finish; engraved.

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- 508EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the Models 503, 504, 505, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, and 517 in calibre 22 SHORT, 22 LONG, 22 LR, 6.35 MM (25 AUTO), and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XV" = 1959.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- Model 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- Model 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- Model 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19338	Galesi	507	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19340	Galesi	508	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19454	Galesi	506	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

508 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19344
Make: Galesi
Model: 512

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	512
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19344 - 2	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19344 - 1	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.7.65", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal.7.65" or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal. 7.65" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "512" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; finger-rest on the magazine; black or white grip plates; blue finish.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the Models 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 515, 516, and 517 in calibre 22 SHORT, 22 LONG, 22 LR, 6.35 MM (25 AUTO), and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.7.65", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal.7.65" or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal. 7.65" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg "XV" = 1959.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Cal.7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- Model 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- Model 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- Model 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- Model 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- Model 508EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19346	Galesi	513	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

512 A

512 B

512 Slugmaster

512/A

512/B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512A

512B

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19346
Make: Galesi
Model: 513

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	513
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19346 - 1	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19346 - 2	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.7.65", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal.7.65" or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal. 7.65" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "513" is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 500 series replaced the Galesi Model 9 in the 1960s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; fixed or groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; finger-rest on the magazine; white grip plates; chrome finish.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the Models 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 515, 516, and 517 in calibre 22 SHORT, 22 LONG, 22 LR, 6.35 MM (25 AUTO), and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.7.65", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal.7.65" or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal. 7.65" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg "XV" = 1959.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Cal.7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- Model 504: chrome finish and plastic white grip plates.
- Model 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- Model 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- Model 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- Model 508EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19344	Galesi	512	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19348
Make: Galesi
Model: 515

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	515
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19348 - 2	32 AUTO	7	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19348 - 1	7.65MM	7	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.7.65", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal.7.65" or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal. 7.65" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "Model 515" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single action, semi-automatic pistol of the Browning 1910/1922 model design.
- year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; plain or lightly engraved flat sided slide with vertical rear grip serrations; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the back strap of the receiver/frame; finger groove magazine extension; black (515A) or white (515B) grip panels with grasping grooves; blued finish.
- MODELS: 515 and 516 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 515: blue finish, and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips.
- Model 516: chrome finish, and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 517: chrome finish, fully engraved, and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B.
- Model 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved, Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.
- NOTE: see Other Notes / Remarks for the other 500 models in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG, 22 LR, 6.35MM (32 AUTO) and 7.65MM (32 AUTO).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.7.65", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal.7.65" or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal. 7.65" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg "XV" = 1959.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal.7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with a finger extension.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 503: blue finish, and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips.
- Model 504: chrome finish, and plastic white grip plates.
- Model 505: chrome finish, fully engraved, and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B.
- Model 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved, and mother-of-pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
- Model 506: blue finish, and black plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips.
- Model 508: chrome finish, fully engraved, and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B.
- Model 508EL: gold finish, fully engraved, and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

- MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO).
- Model 512: blue finish, and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips.
- Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates.
- Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B.
- Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved, and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

515 A

515 B

515-b

515/A

515/b

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

515A

515B

Brevetto

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19330
Make: Galesi
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19330 - 1	25 AUTO	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19330 - 3	32 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19330 - 2	6.35MM	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19330 - 4	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "An. It. Armi Galesi Brescia Brev. Mod 9" or "Industria Armi Galesi Brescia Brev. Mod. 9" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" or "IAG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Model

- "Mod. 6" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1930.
- based on the FN-Browning 1910 design.
- the Model 6 was the prewar designation for this firearm, after WWII, became the Model 1930.
- plastic grips.
- sight is a groove in the top of the slide.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the left side of the slide "Industria Armi Galesi" or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi".
- may be marked on the right side of the slide "Made in Italy"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the slide.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15474
Make: Galesi
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15474 - 1	22 LR	8	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15474 - 2	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15474 - 5	25 AUTO	8	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15474 - 6	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15474 - 7	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15474 - 3	6.35MM	8	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15474 - 4	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15474 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "An. It. Armi Galesi Brescia Brev. Mod 9" or "Industria Armi Galesi Brescia Brev. Mod. 9" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Italy" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "AG" or "IAG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates. - "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi". - "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".
Model	- "An. It. Armi Galesi Brescia Brev. Mod 9" or "Industria Armi Galesi Brescia Brev. Mod. 9" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in the late 1940s. - date of manufacture is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame as a number or a Roman numberal, eg. 1950, 1958 or XV = 1959. - this is an improved version of the Model 6. - features include: round rifled barrel; groove in the top of the slide for a sight; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; plastic grip plates; blued, chrome or nickel finish. - the Model 9 was replaced by the 500 series in the 1960s.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide. - may be marked on the right side of the slide "Made in Italy". - "Armi-Galesi-Bresia" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the front of the grip strap.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19330	Galesi	6	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19331	Galesi	503	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19332	Galesi	500	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19333	Galesi	504	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19334	Galesi	505	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19335	Galesi	505EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19338	Galesi	507	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19340	Galesi	508	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19341	Galesi	508EL	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19344	Galesi	512	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19346	Galesi	513	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19348	Galesi	515	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19454	Galesi	506	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21495	Rigarmi	1954	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21498	Rigarmi	1953	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118582	Dickson	Detective	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Florida Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74034
Make: Galesi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74034 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74034 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74034 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74034 - 4	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry for over & under configuration shotguns that have no model designation marked on the firearm. - features: over and under barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top strap.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firaerm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74032	Galesi	1946	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74033	Galesi	1948	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Superposed Barrel Gun

Galesi 1946

Galesi 1948

Superposed Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128800
Make: Galesi
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128800 - 2	25 AUTO	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128800 - 1	6.35MM	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi".
- "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Galesi semi-automatic pistols that are not marked with a specific model. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and groove in the top for a sight; striker fired; safety/takedown lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; wood or plastic grips; blued, chrome or nickel plated finish. - Galesi Model 9 was replaced by the model 500 series in the 1960s. - MODELS: 503, 504 and 505 had an overall length of 114 mm (4.5") and were available in calibres 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 6.35 MM (25 AUTO). - 503: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. grips. Model 503 is also known as the 503A or 503B. The 503A had black grips and the 503B had white grips. - 504: chrome finish, and plastic white grip plates. - 505: chrome finish, fully engraved and white grip plates. Model 505 is also known as the 505B. - 505EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and mother-of-pearl grip plates. - MODELS: 506, 507 and 508 had an overall length of 131 mm (5.1") and were available in calibres 22 LR and 6.35MM (25 AUTO). - 506: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 506 is also known as the 506A or 506B. The 506A had black grips and the 506B had white grips. - 507: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates. - 508: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 508 is also known as the 508B. - 508EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates. - MODELS: 512, 513 and 514 had an overall length of 158 mm (6.2") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO). - Model 512: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 512 is also known as the 512A or 5123B. The 512A had black grips and the 512B had white grips. - Model 513: chromed finish and white plastic grip plates. - Model 514: chromed finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 514 is also known as the 514B. - Model 514EL: gold gilt finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates. - MODELS: 515, 516 and 517 had an overall length of 172 mm (6 3/4") and were available in calibre 7.65MM (32 AUTO). - 515: blue finish and plastic moulded grip plates. Model 515 is also known as the 515A or 515B. The 515A had black grips and the 515B had white grips. - 516: chrome finish and white plastic grip plates. - 517: chrome finish, fully engraved and white plastic grip plates. Model 517 is also known as the 517B. - 517EL: gold finish, fully engraved and Mother-of-Pearl grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "Armi Galesi-Brescia Brevetto-Cal.", "Armi Galesi-Brescia-Cal." or "Soc. It. F.lli Galesi Brescia cal." is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "AG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates. - "AG" is the abbreviation for "Armi Galesi". - "IAG" is the abbreviation for "Industria Armi Galesi". - the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg 1957 or "XV" = 1959.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armi Galesi

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74031
Make: Galesi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Galesi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Galesi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74031 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74031 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74031 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74031 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74031 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74031 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74031 - 6	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74031 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side configuration shotguns that have no model designation marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with operating lever located on the top tang; hammer or hammerless; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74012	Galesi	1904	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74013	Galesi	1906	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74014	Galesi	1908	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74015	Galesi	1916	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74016	Galesi	1922	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74017	Galesi	1924	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74018	Galesi	1928	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74020	Galesi	1936	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74021	Galesi	1938	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74029	Galesi	1940	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74030	Galesi	1944	Galesi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer Gun

Double Barrel Hammerless Gun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Galesi 1904

Galesi 1906

Galesi 1908

Galesi 1916

Galesi 1922

Galesi 1924

Galesi 1928

Galesi 1936

Galesi 1938

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Galesi 1940

Galesi 1944

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23573
Make: Galil
Model: 323DA

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	323DA
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23573 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23573 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23573 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23573 - 2	7.62MM NATO	25	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.AUTO GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "S.AUTO GALIL", "CAL. .308 WIN", MODEL 323" and "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: pistol grip; folding metal buttstock; folding bipod; folding carry handle; aperture rear sight; two position safety/fire selector located on both sides of receiver; detachable box magazine and flash hider.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Calibre

- "CAL. .308 WIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20291	Galil	332	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 323

AR323

Assault Rifle

Galil

Galil 323

Model 323

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20293
Make: Galil
Model: 329

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	329
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20293 - 2	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20293 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20293 - 4	308 WIN	25	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20293 - 5	308 WIN	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.AUTO GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "S.AUTO GALIL", "CAL. .308 WIN.", "MODEL 329" and "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is the commercial/sporting version of the Israeli Army selective fire assault rifle, model SAR.
- features include: gas operated, rotating bolt, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; side folding skeleton-type buttstock; selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Calibre

- "CAL. .308 WIN." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29817	Galil	AR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
43046	Galil	SAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Galil 329

S. Auto Galil Model 329

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25737
Make: Galil
Model: 329S

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	329S
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25737 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Non-Commercial Customization	
25737 - 2	308 WIN	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.AUTO GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "S. AUTO GALIL" and "MODEL 329S" was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: folding stock; no bipod attachment; no carry handle; flash suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20291	Galil	332	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20292	Galil	372	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20293	Galil	329	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20294	Galil	392	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20295	Galil	331	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20296	Galil	386	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
23573	Galil	323DA	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25734	Galil	361	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26846	MANURHIN	MR88	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

329 S

329-S

AA 329S

AR Sporter

Galil

Galil 329 S

Galil 329-S

Galil 329S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20295
Make: Galil
Model: 331

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	331
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20295 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20295 - 3	308 WIN	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20295 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20295 - 4	7.62MM NATO	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model and calibre designation is marked in 4 lines on the left rear of the receiver/frame as:
"S. Auto Galil"
"CALIBER 7.62/308"
"MODEL 331"
" IMI - Israel"
- features include:
- skeleton type side folding stock.
- stock: black synthetic material.
- safety at left rear of receiver/frame marked "F & S".
- gas operated, rotating bolt mechanism.
- detachable box magazine.
- "L" flip type rear sight, tritium sights available as an option.
- flash suppressor and bayonet lug standard.
- cocking handle, safety catch, and magazine catch can be operated from either side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Calibre

- "CALIBER 7.62/.308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- on left side of receiver/frame as follows:
"MANUFACTURED FOR RUKO OF CANADA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25734	Galil	361	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

00.331

331 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Galil 331

IMI 00.331

IMI Model 331

Model 00.331

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 331

No 00.331

S Auto Galil Model 331

S.Auto Galil Model 331

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20291
Make: Galil
Model: 332

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	332
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20291 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20291 - 4	308 WIN	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20291 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20291 - 6	7.62MM NATO	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "MODEL 332" is marked above the pistol grip on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable front sight, flip type "L" rear sight, vented hardwood handguards, carrying handle, pistol grip, safety and magazine release which can be operated from either side, and a skeletonized folding buttstock.
- may have a telescopic sight, flash suppressor, and/or a folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample imaged has the number "2" prefix followed by a dash and seven numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix of "MR" followed by a dash and five digits.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23573	Galil	323DA	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29817	Galil	AR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
43046	Galil	SAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-332

ARM Galil 332

Assault Rifle

Galil 332

Galil ARM

Galil Rifle

Galil-332

Model ARM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185783
Make: Galil
Model: 336ARM

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	336ARM
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185783 - 4	308 WIN	5	515	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
185783 - 2	308 WIN	20	515	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
185783 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	515	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
185783 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	515	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "ARM GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "ARM GALIL", "CALIBER 7.62/308", "MODEL 336" and "IMI -ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARM" is the abbreviation for "Assault Rifle Machine Gun".
- "ARM" is the light machine gun/squad automatic weapon version of the Galil series of firearms.
- the Galil series combines features of both the AK-47/Kalashnikov series (milled receiver/frame with a gas piston riding in a tube above the barrel) and the M16 series (rotating multi-lugged bolt-head).
- features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; ribbed hardwood hand guards; synthetic carrying handle and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; Galil style flash suppressor; bayonet lug; bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of one digit a dash and seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123732	Galil	ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

336

ARM

Galil ARM

Galil ARM336

Model 336

Model ARM336

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185782
Make: Galil
Model: 336ARM

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	336ARM
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185782 - 2	308 WIN	20	515	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185782 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	515	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARM GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "ARM GALIL", "CALIBER 7.62/308", "MODEL 336" and "IMI -ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARM" is the abbreviation for "Assault Rifle Machine Gun".
- "ARM" is the light machine gun/squad automatic weapon version of the Galil series of firearms.
- the Galil series combines features of both the AK-47/Kalashnikov series (milled receiver/frame with a gas piston riding in a tube above the barrel) and the M16 series (rotating multi-lugged bolt-head).
- features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; ribbed hardwood hand guards; synthetic carrying handle and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; Galil style flash suppressor; bayonet lug; bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of one digit a dash and seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually found marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123728	Galil	ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

336

ARM

ARM Galil

Galil ARM336

Model 336

Model ARM336

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122226
Make: Galil
Model: 354ARM

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	354ARM
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122226 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122226 - 2	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARM GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "ARM GALIL", "CALIBER 556/223", "MODEL 354" and "IMI -ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARM" is the abbreviation for Assault Rifle and light Machine gun.
- features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; ribbed hardwood hand guards; synthetic carrying handle and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; Galil style flash suppressor; bayonet lug; bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted og six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length less flash suppressor is 460mm (18 1/8").
- overall length of barrel with flash suppressor is 487mm (19 1/8").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBER 5.56/.223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197243	Galil	354ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

00.354

354

354 ARM Galil

ARM

ARM Galil

ARM Galil Model 354

Galil 354 ARM

Galil 354ARM

Galil ARM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197243
Make: Galil
Model: 354ARM

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	354ARM
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197243 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197243 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197243 - 2	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARM GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 354" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ARM" is the abbreviation for Assault Rifle and light Machine gun. - Features include: synthetic carrying handle and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; bayonet lug; bi-pod.
Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122226	Galil	354ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

00.354

354

354 ARM Galil

ARM

ARM Galil

ARM Galil Model 354

Galil 354 ARM

Galil 354ARM

Galil ARM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122227
Make: Galil
Model: 355AR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	355AR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122227 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122227 - 2	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "AR GALIL", "CALIBER 556/223", "MODEL 355" and "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR" is the abbreviation for Assault Rifle.
- features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; black synthetic ribbed hand guards and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; Galil style flash suppressor; bayonet lug.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length less flash suppressor is 460mm (18 1/8").
- overall length of barrel with flash suppressor is 487mm (19 1/8").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBER 5.56/.223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

00.355

355

AR

AR Galil

AR Galil Model 355

Galil 355 AR

Galil 355AR

Galil AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25734
Make: Galil
Model: 361

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	361
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25734 - 3	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25734 - 1	223 REM	35	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25734 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25734 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "MODEL 361" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic only variant with the following features: folding buttstock; adjustable sights; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; can be fitted with a variety of optical sights.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.
- semi-automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Calibre

- "CALIBER 5.56/.223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20295	Galil	331	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

361 Galil

361 Galil Semi Automatic Rifle

Galil 361

Galil 361 Semi-Automatic

S.Auto Galil Model 361

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122228
Make: Galil
Model: 365SAR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	365SAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122228 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122228 - 2	5.56MM NATO	50	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "SAR GALIL", "CALIBER 556/223", "MODEL 365" and "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAR" is the abbreviation for Short barreled Assault Rifle.
- features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; synthetic ribbed hand guards and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; Galil style flash suppressor; bayonet lug.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length less flash suppressor is 332mm (13 1/8").
- overall length of barrel with flash suppressor is 359mm (14 1/8").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBER 5.56/.223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

00.365

365

Galil 365 SAR

Galil 365SAR

Galil SAR

SAR Galil

SAR Galil Model 365

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20292
Make: Galil
Model: 372

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	372
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20292 - 4	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20292 - 1	223 REM	35	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20292 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20292 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "MODEL 372" is marked on the left side of the firearm above the trigger.
- features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; ribbed hardwood hand guards; synthetic carrying handle and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and ambidextrous magazine release; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; M-16 style flash suppressor; bayonet lug; folding bipod.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix of "AA" followed by a dash and five digits.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20294	Galil	392	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

372AR

AR Galil 372

Galil 372

Model 372

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20296
Make: Galil
Model: 386

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	386
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20296 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20296 - 3	223 REM	35	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20296 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20296 - 4	5.56MM NATO	35	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. AUTO GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "S. AUTO GALIL", "CAL 223 REM", "MODEL 386" and "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; vented hardwood handguards; carrying handle; pistol grip; safety and magazine release which can be operated from either side; and a skeletonized folding buttstock; Galil style flash suppressor; no bayonet lug or bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated.
- semi automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130199	Century International Arms	Golani Sporter		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

386 Galil Semi Automatic

Galil 386

Galil 386 Semi Automatic

Galil Model 386

IMI 386

IMI386

M 386

M386

Model 386

S. Auto Galil Model 386

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20294
Make: Galil
Model: 392

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	392
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20294 - 9	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20294 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20294 - 8	223 REM	35	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20294 - 6	223 REM	35	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20294 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20294 - 7	5.56MM NATO	35	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. AUTO GALIL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.

Model

- "MODEL 392" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Valmet M62" design.
- The "Galil 392" is a semi-automatic only version of the full automatic "Galil ARM".
- Features include: Threaded muzzle with flash suppressor; hooded front sight with flip-up night sights; fixed sling loop on the gas block; folding bipod mounted below the gas block; folding carrying handle; ribbed wooden handguard; upswept charging handle; enlarged paddle style magazine release; AK-style safety selector located on the right of the receiver/frame; lever safety located on the left of the pistol grip; adjustable rear sight with flip-up night sights; tubular folding stock with ribbed rubber butt pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "IMI-ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" stands for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits. - Serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms. - Serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory. - Serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223REM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20292	Galil	372	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123728	Galil	ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
123732	Galil	ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

392 ARM

AA 392

AA392

AAL 392

AAL392

ARM 392

Galil 392

Galil 392 ARM

Galil ARM 392

Model 392

S. Auto Galil Model 392

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129051
Make: Galil
Model: 710S

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	710S
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129051 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Non-Commercial Customization	
129051 - 2	223 REM	35	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129051 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Non-Commercial Customization	
129051 - 4	5.56MM NATO	35	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. AUTO GALIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "S. AUTO GALIL", "CAL 223 REM", "MODEL 710 S" and "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ACTION ARMS LTD. PHILA. PA." was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame over the trigger.
- "F" and "S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the safety lever.
- this model resembles a Galil ARM.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider and bipod; flat sided receiver/frame with carrying handle; wood forearm; synthetic pistol grip; folding metal buttstock; post front sight and "L" flip up rear sight; black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.1") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 689mm (27.2") and overall length with the stock extended is 927mm (36.5").

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated, rotating bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix of "AAL" followed by a dash and seven digits. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.
Barrel	- the barrel on this model normally includes a flash eliminator, the flash eliminator should not be included in the barrel measurement.
Calibre	- "CAL 223 REM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

710 S

Galil 710 S

Galil 710S

S. Auto Galil Model 710 S

S. Auto Galil Model 710S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136541
Make: Galil
Model: Ace 21

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Ace 21
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136541 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL ACE 21" over "CAL. 5.56x45" over "IWI" was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GALIL ACE 21" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 21" is based on an improved Galil Assault Rifle.
- "Ace 21", the cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 21" is a air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, shoulder or hip fired assault rifle.
- features include: front post sight and aperture rear sight; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the firearm; rotating bolt; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous fire control lever; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm with or without Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; side folding telescoping buttstock; black finsih.
- may have a telescopic sight, sound suppressor, and folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IWI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56x45" was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136551	Galil	Ace 22	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136552	Galil	Ace 23	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
153527	Galil	Ace 31	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
153528	Galil	Ace 32	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
153529	Galil	Ace 52	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
153530	Galil	Ace 53	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Ace

Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136551
Make: Galil
Model: Ace 22

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Ace 22
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136551 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL ACE 22" over "CAL. 5.56x45" over "IWI" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GALIL ACE 22" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 22" is based on an improved Galil Assault Rifle.
- "Ace 22", the cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 22" is a air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, shoulder or hip fired assault rifle.
- features include: front post sight and aperture rear sight; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the firearm; rotaing bolt; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambixedtrous fire control lever; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm with or without Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; side folding telescoping buttstock; black finsih.
- may have a telescopic sight, sound suppressor, and folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IWI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56x45" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136541	Galil	Ace 21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136552	Galil	Ace 23	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
153527	Galil	Ace 31	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
153528	Galil	Ace 32	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
153529	Galil	Ace 52	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
153530	Galil	Ace 53	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Ace

Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136552
Make: Galil
Model: Ace 23

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Ace 23
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136552 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL ACE 23" over "CAL. 5.56x45" over "IWI" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GALIL ACE 23" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 23" is based on an improved Galil Assault Rifle.
- "Ace 23", the cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 23" is a air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, shoulder or hip fired assault rifle.
- features include: front post sight and aperture rear sight; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the firearm; rotating bolt; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous fire control lever; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm with or without Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; side folding telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- may have a telescopic sight, sound suppressor, and folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IWI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56x45" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136541	Galil	Ace 21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136551	Galil	Ace 22	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

23 Ace

Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153527
Make: Galil
Model: Ace 31

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Ace 31
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153527 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL ACE 23" over "CAL. 5.56x45" over "IWI" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GALIL ACE 31" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 31" is based on an improved Galil Assault Rifle.
- "Ace 31", the cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 31" is a air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, shoulder or hip fired assault rifle.
- features include: front post sight and aperture rear sight; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the firearm; rotating bolt; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous fire control lever; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm with or without Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; side folding telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- may have a telescopic sight, sound suppressor, and folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IWI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136541	Galil	Ace 21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136551	Galil	Ace 22	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31 Ace

Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153528
Make: Galil
Model: Ace 32

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Ace 32
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153528 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL ACE 23" over "CAL. 5.56x45" over "IWI" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GALIL ACE 32" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 32" is based on an improved Galil Assault Rifle.
- "Ace 32", the cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 32" is a air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, shoulder or hip fired assault rifle.
- features include: front post sight and aperture rear sight; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the firearm; rotating bolt; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous fire control lever; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm with or without Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; side folding telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- may have a telescopic sight, sound suppressor, and folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IWI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136541	Galil	Ace 21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136551	Galil	Ace 22	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Ace

Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153529
Make: Galil
Model: Ace 52

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Ace 52
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153529 - 1	7.62MM NATO	25	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL ACE 23" over "CAL. 5.56x45" over "IWI" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GALIL ACE 52" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 52" is based on an improved Galil Assault Rifle.
- "Ace 52", the cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 52" is a air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, shoulder or hip fired assault rifle.
- features include: front post sight and aperture rear sight; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the firearm; rotating bolt; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous fire control lever; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm with or without Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; side folding telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- may have a telescopic sight, sound suppressor, and folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IWI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136541	Galil	Ace 21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136551	Galil	Ace 22	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

52 Ace

Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153530
Make: Galil
Model: Ace 53

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Ace 53
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153530 - 1	7.62MM NATO	25	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL ACE 23" over "CAL. 5.56x45" over "IWI" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GALIL ACE 53" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 53" is based on an improved Galil Assault Rifle.
- "Ace 52", the cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 53" is a air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, shoulder or hip fired assault rifle.
- features include: front post sight and aperture rear sight; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; Picatinny rail mounted on the top of the firearm; rotating bolt; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous fire control lever; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic forearm with or without Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; side folding telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- may have a telescopic sight, sound suppressor, and folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "IWI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136541	Galil	Ace 21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136551	Galil	Ace 22	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

53 Ace

Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29821
Make: Galil
Model: AR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	AR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29821 - 5	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29821 - 6	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29821 - 7	223 REM	35	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29821 - 8	223 REM	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29821 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29821 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29821 - 3	308 WIN	25	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29821 - 4	308 WIN	25	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29821 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AR GALIL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior. - Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet. - the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.
Model	- "AR GALIL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in English or Hebrew. - "AR" is the abbreviation for Assault Rifle. - features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; black synthetic ribbed hand guards and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; Galil style flash suppressor; bayonet lug.
Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. May be marked in Hebrew.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Galil AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29817
Make: Galil
Model: AR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	AR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29817 - 5	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29817 - 6	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29817 - 7	223 REM	35	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29817 - 8	223 REM	35	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29817 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29817 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29817 - 3	308 WIN	25	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29817 - 4	308 WIN	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR GALIL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AR GALIL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AR" is the abbreviation for Assault Rifle. - features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; black synthetic ribbed hand guards and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; Galil style flash suppressor; bayonet lug.
Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20291	Galil	332	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20293	Galil	329	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

329

330

331

332

339

361

372

386

392

Galil AR

Galil Assault Rifle

Hadar II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Action Arms

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29819
Make: Galil
Model: AR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	AR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29819 - 5	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29819 - 6	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29819 - 7	223 REM	35	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29819 - 8	223 REM	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29819 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29819 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29819 - 3	308 WIN	25	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29819 - 4	308 WIN	25	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AR GALIL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AR GALIL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in English or Hebrew. - "AR" is the abbreviation for Assault Rifle. - features include: adjustable front sight; flip type "L" rear sight; black synthetic ribbed hand guards and pistol grip; selective fire/safety lever and magazine release can be operated from either side; skeletonized metal folding butt stock; Galil style flash suppressor; bayonet lug.
Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130199	Century International Arms	Golani Sporter		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Galil AR

Galil Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123732
Make: Galil
Model: ARM

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	ARM
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123732 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
123732 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
123732 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
123732 - 2	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "ARM GALIL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARM" is the abbreviation for "Assault Rifle Machine Gun".
- "ARM" is the light machine gun/squad automatic weapon version of the Galil series of firearms.
- the Galil series combines features of both the AK-47/Kalashnikov series (milled receiver/frame with a gas piston riding in a tube above the barrel) and the M16 series (rotating multi-lugged bolt-head).
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip and wooden forearm; folding tubular buttstock; ambidextrous safety/selector system with a thumb-operated lever on the left side above the pistol-grip, and an AK-style lever on the right side of the receiver/frame that blocks the movement of the bolt carrier when set to "Safe"; vertical cocking handle that allows for both left and right hand use; flip-up tritium night-sights; carrying hadle; folding bipod with integral wire cutters; bayonet lug; and a flash suppressor that allows the launching of grenades/flares (with the proper ammunition).
- when built for the Israeli Defence Forces, these firearms bear markings ONLY in Hebrew; those versions built for export sales bear markings in English or other languages.
- overall length of firearm with 460MM barrel, Galil model flash supperssor and stock folded is 742MM, with stock opened is 978MM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked vertically on the left side of the reciever/frame behind the handguard. - serial number observed on Israeli Defence Forces example has numerical sequence without prefix or suffix. - firearms intended for export/commercial sale may have importer or retailer serial number prefixes. - AAL (Action Arms Limited). - AA (Action Arms Limited). - MR (Magnum Research). - GS (Springfield Armoury).
Barrel	- barrel length with Galil model flash suppressor attached is 487MM.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- overall length of firearm with 460MM barrel, Galil model flash supperssor and stock folded is 742MM, with stock opened is 978MM.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20294	Galil	392	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123728	Galil	ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
185783	Galil	336ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARM Galil

Galil ARM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123728
Make: Galil
Model: ARM

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	ARM
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123728 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123728 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123728 - 2	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "ARM GALIL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARM" is the abbreviation for "Assault Rifle Machine Gun".
- "ARM" is the light machine gun/squad automatic weapon version of the Galil series of firearms.
- the Galil series combines features of both the AK-47/Kalashnikov series (milled receiver/frame with a gas piston riding in a tube above the barrel) and the M16 series (rotating multi-lugged bolt-head).
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip and wooden forearm; folding tubular buttstock; ambidextrous safety/selector system with a thumb-operated lever on the left side above the pistol-grip, and an AK-style lever on the right side of the receiver/frame that blocks the movement of the bolt carrier when set to "Safe"; vertical cocking handle that allows for both left and right hand use; flip-up tritium night-sights; carrying handle; folding bipod with integral wire cutters; bayonet lug; and a flash suppressor that allows the launching of grenades/flares (with the proper ammunition).
- when built for the Israeli Defence Forces, these firearms bear markings ONLY in Hebrew; those versions built for export sales bear markings in English or other languages.
- overall length of firearm with 460MM barrel, Galil model flash suppressor and stock folded is 742MM, with stock opened is 978MM.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered vertically on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the hand guard. - serial number observed on Israeli Defence Forces example has numerical sequence without prefix or suffix. - firearms intended for export/commercial sale may have importer or retailer serial number prefixes. - AAL (Action Arms Limited). - AA (Action Arms Limited). - MR (Magnum Research). - GS (Springfield Armoury).
Barrel	- barrel length with Galil model flash suppressor attached is 487MM.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20294	Galil	392	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123732	Galil	ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
185782	Galil	336ARM	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ARM Galil

Galil ARM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126620
Make: Galil
Model: ARM

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	ARM
Manufacturer:	TAAS Israel Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126620 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126620 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126620 - 3	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- ARM is the abbreviation for "Assault Rifle Machine Gun".
- the ARM is the light machine gun/squad automatic version of the Galil.
- the Galil series combines features of both the AK-47/Kalashnikov series (milled receiver/frame with a gas piston riding in a tube above the barrel) and the M16 series (rotating multi-lugged bolt-head).
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip and wooden forearm; folding tubular buttstock; ambidextrous safety/selector system with a thumb-operated lever on the left side above the pistol-grip, and an AK-style lever on the right side of the receiver/frame that blocks the movement of the bolt carrier when set to "Safe"; vertical cocking handle that allows for both left and right hand use; flip-up tritium night-sights; carrying handle; folding bipod with integral wire cutters; bayonet lug; and a flash suppressor that allows the launching of grenades/flares (with the proper ammunition).
- when built for the Israeli Defence Forces, these firearms bear markings ONLY in Hebrew; those versions built for export sales bear markings in English or other languages.
- overall length with a 460MM barrel, Galil model flash suppressor and stock folded is 742MM, with stock opened is 978MM.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered vertically on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the hand guard. - serial number observed on Israeli Defence Forces example has numerical sequence without prefix or suffix. - firearms intended for export/commercial sale may have importer or retailer serial number prefixes. - AAL (Action Arms Limited). - AA (Action Arms Limited). - MR (Magnum Research). - GS (Springfield Armoury).
Barrel	- barrel length with Galil model flash suppressor attached is 487MM.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42758
Make: Galil
Model: MAR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	MAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42758 - 4	223 REM	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
42758 - 5	223 REM	35	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
42758 - 6	223 REM	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
42758 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
42758 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
42758 - 3	5.56MM NATO	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MICRO GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MICRO GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 699" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MAR" is the abbreviation for Micro Assault Rifle. - "MAR" is a shortened version of the full size Galil rifle. - features include: black receiver/frame; black synthetic pistol grip and forearm; the bolt handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights; ambidextrous fire control system located above the pistol grip; the selector switch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; a tubular framed buttstock which folds along the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel may have a flash suppressor which is removable and not part of the overall barrel length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "CALIBER 5.56/223".
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42745	Galil	MAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42755	Galil	MAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

699

Galil

Galil MAR

Galil Micro

Galil Micro Assault Rifle

MAR Galil

Micro Assault Rifle

Micro Galil

Micro Galil 699

Micro Galil Model 699

Model 699

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42755
Make: Galil
Model: MAR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	MAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42755 - 4	223 REM	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42755 - 5	223 REM	35	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42755 - 6	223 REM	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42755 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42755 - 7	5.56MM NATO	35	195	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42755 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42755 - 3	5.56MM NATO	50	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MICRO GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MICRO GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 699" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MAR" is the abbreviation for Micro Assault Rifle. - "MAR" is a shortened version of the full size Galil rifle. - features include: black receiver/frame; black synthetic pistol grip and forearm; the bolt handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights; ambidextrous fire control system located above the pistol grip; the selector switch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; a tubular framed buttstock which folds along the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- gas-operated. - this firearm is capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel may have a flash suppressor which is removable and not part of the overall barrel length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "CALIBER 5.56/223".
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42745	Galil	MAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42758	Galil	MAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

699

Galil

Galil MAR

Galil Micro

Galil Micro Assault Rifle

MAR Galil

Micro Assault Rifle

Micro Galil

Micro Galil 699

Micro Galil Model 699

Model 699

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42745
Make: Galil
Model: MAR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	MAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42745 - 4	223 REM	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42745 - 5	223 REM	35	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42745 - 6	223 REM	50	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42745 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42745 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42745 - 3	5.56MM NATO	50	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MICRO GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MICRO GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 699" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MAR" is the abbreviation for Micro Assault Rifle. - "MAR" is a shortened version of the full size Galil rifle. - features include: black receiver/frame; black synthetic pistol grip and forearm; the bolt handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; adjustable sights; ambidextrous fire control system located above the pistol grip; the selector switch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; a tubular framed buttstock which folds along the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- gas-operated. - this firearm was manufactured as a semi-automatic rifle.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel may have a flash suppressor which is removable and not part of the overall barrel length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "CALIBER 5.56/223".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42755	Galil	MAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
42758	Galil	MAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

669

Galil

Galil MAR

Galil Micro

Galil Micro Assault Rifle

Micro Assault Rifle

Micro Galil

Micro Galil 699

Micro Galil Model 699

Model 669

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43046
Make: Galil
Model: SAR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	SAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43046 - 1	223 REM	5	332	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43046 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "SAR GALIL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAR" is a short-barrelled version of the Galil AR ("Assault Rifle"), which is the rifle version of the Galil ARM light machinegun/Squad Automatic Weapon.
- the Galil series combines features of both the AK-47/Kalashnikov series (stamped receiver/frame with a gas piston riding in a tube above the barrel) and the M16 series (rotating multi-lugged bolt-head).
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; folding tubular buttstock; ambidextrous safety/selector system with a thumb-operated lever on the left side (above the pistol-grip), and an AK-style lever on the right side of the receiver/frame that blocks the movement of the bolt carrier when set to "Safe"; vertical cocking handle that allows for both left and right hand use; flip-up tritium night-sights; bayonet lug; and a flash suppressor that allows the launching of grenades/flares (with the proper ammunition); no bipod or carrying handle.
- when built for the Israeli Defence Forces, these firearms bear markings ONLY in Hebrew; those versions built for export sales bear markings in English or other languages.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas operated, rotating bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20291	Galil	332	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20293	Galil	329	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Galil

Galil SAR

SAR Galil

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43045
Make: Galil
Model: SAR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	SAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43045 - 1	223 REM	5	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
43045 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "SAR GALIL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAR" is a short-barrelled version of the Galil AR ("Assault Rifle"), which is the rifle version of the Galil ARM light machinegun/Squad Automatic Weapon.
- the Galil series combines features of both the AK-47/Kalashnikov series (stamped receiver/frame with a gas piston riding in a tube above the barrel) and the M16 series (rotating multi-lugged bolt-head).
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; folding tubular buttstock; ambidextrous safety/selector system with a thumb-operated lever on the left side (above the pistol-grip), and an AK-style lever on the right side of the receiver/frame that blocks the movement of the bolt carrier when set to "Safe"; vertical cocking handle that allows for both left and right hand use; flip-up tritium night-sights; bayonet lug; and a flash suppressor that allows the launching of grenades/flares (with the proper ammunition); no bipod or carrying handle.
- when built for the Israeli Defence Forces, these firearms bear markings ONLY in Hebrew; those versions built for export sales bear markings in English or other languages.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, near the handguard.
Barrel	- barrel length with flash suppressor is 359MM.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32076	Galil	SAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Galil

Galil SAR

SAR Galil

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32076
Make: Galil
Model: SAR

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	SAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32076 - 5	223 REM	12	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32076 - 1	223 REM	35	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32076 - 2	223 REM	50	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32076 - 6	5.56MM NATO	12	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32076 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32076 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAR GALIL" may be marked on the firearm. - "SAR" is a short-barrelled version of the Galil AR ("Assault Rifle"), which is the rifle version of the Galil ARM light machinegun/Squad Automatic Weapon. - the Galil series combines features of both the AK-47/Kalashnikov series (stamped receiver/frame with a gas piston riding in a tube above the barrel) and the M16 series (rotating multi-lugged bolt-head). - features include: black synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; folding tubular buttstock; ambidextrous safety/selector system with a thumb-operated lever on the left side (above the pistol-grip), and an AK-style lever on the right side of the receiver/frame that blocks the movement of the bolt carrier when set to "Safe"; vertical cocking handle that allows for both left and right hand use; flip-up tritium night-sights; bayonet lug; and a flash suppressor that allows the launching of grenades/flares (with the proper ammunition); no bipod or carrying handle. - when built for the Israeli Defence Forces, these firearms bear markings ONLY in Hebrew; those versions built for export sales bear markings in English or other languages.
Manufacturer	- "IMI - ISRAEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, near the handguard.
Barrel	- barrel length with flash suppressor is 359MM.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; the 12-round magazines are intended for use with blank grenade-launching cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43045	Galil	SAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Galil

Galil SAR

Galil Short Assault Rifle

SAR Galil

Short Galil

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23572
Make: Galil
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23572 - 6	223 REM	35	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23572 - 12	223 REM	50	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23572 - 3	308 WIN	5	469	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Non-Commercial Customization	
23572 - 4	308 WIN	25	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23572 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Non-Commercial Customization	
23572 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Non-Commercial Customization	
23572 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	440	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23572 - 10	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23572 - 11	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23572 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior. - Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet. - the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.
Model	- "GALIL" over "SEMI-AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Galil is basically an Israeli copy of the Kalashnikov assault rifle which was introduced in the late 1960's for the Israeli army. - this rifle is a semi-automatic only commercial version of the Israeli military automatic rifle. - features include: gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; metal folding skeleton-type buttstock; hardwood forearm; pistol grip; lever-type safety on the left side of the firearm immediately above the pistol grip; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; rearward folding bipod; bird cage-type flash suppressor; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "IMI" in an oval over "ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" is the abbreviation for Israel Military Industries.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a prefix or suffix. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory. - serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm/.223" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26846	MANURHIN	MR88	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Galil

Galil Assault Rifle

Galil S-A

Galil Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42749
Make: Galil
Model: Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Galil
Model:	Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42749 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42749 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SN. R. GALIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GALIL" as a make is used for a family of Israeli small arms designed by Yisrael Galili and Yaacov Lior.
- Galil is based on the M62 rifle manufactured in Finland by Valmet.
- the M62 rifle was derived from the design of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Model

- "SN.R. GALIL" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SN.R." is the abbreviation for Sniper Rifle.
- this is a specially tuned "Sniper" version of the Galil rifle, in 7.62 NATO.
- features include: barrel muzzle is threaded for a compensator/muzzle brake or silencer; wooden forearm and folding buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate; integral bipod folds up under the handguard when not in use; iron sights and an offset telescopic sight that mounts on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "IMI" and "ISRAEL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a number prefix followed by six to seven sequential numbers, eg. "9-2000106".
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "AA" or "AAL" are associated with the importer: Action Arms.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "GS" are associated with the importer: Springfield Armory.
- serial numbers with the letter prefix of "MR" are associated to the importer: Magnum Research.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- will accept standard Galil 7.62MM NATO magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Galil

Galil Semi-Automatic Sniper Rifle

Galil Sniper

Galil Sniper Rifle

SN R Galil

SN.R. Galil

SNR Galil

Sniper

Sniper Rifle Galil

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65324
Make: Gallager
Model: 1860

Summary

Make:	Gallager
Model:	1860
Manufacturer:	Richardson & Overman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65324 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	565	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65324 - 2	56-52 SPENCER RF	1	565	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALLAGER" over "PATENTED JULY 17TH 1860" or "GALLAGER'S PATENT" over "JULY 17TH 1860" is marked on the lock plate to the rear of the hammer.
- this firearm was manufactured using Mahlon J. Gallager's patent of July 17th, 1860 (U.S. Patent 29,157).

Model

- manufactured between 1861 and 1865.
- approximately 23,000 were made as percussion models and 5,000 for cartridges.
- features include: round barrel; breechloader, barrel moves forward to load; long, iron patch box; straight grip buttstock.
- on early models, lockplate is marked:
  GALLAGER / PATENTED JULY 17TH 1860 / (followed by serial number)
- later marked:
  MANUFACTURD BY RICHARDSON & OVERMAN / PHILAD / (followed by a serial number), and GALLAGER'S PATENT / JULY 17TH 1860.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURD BY" over "RICHARDSON & OVERMAN" over "PHILADA" over the serial number may be marked on the lockplate.
- Richardson & Overman was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1874.

Action

- operating lever causes the barrel to move forward, then tips down for loading.
- originally designed for percussion, approximately 5000 were manufactured for rim fire cartridges.

Serial Number

- serial number started at 1 and went up to 28,000 approximately.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Carbine

Gallager Carbine

Gallager Single Shot Breechloading Percussion Carbine

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79914
Make: Gallager
Model: 1860

Summary

Make:	Gallager
Model:	1860
Manufacturer:	Richardson & Overman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79914 - 2	12 GA	1	805	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79914 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79914 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALLAGER" over "PATENTED JULY 17TH 1860" or "GALLAGER'S PATENT" over "JULY 17TH 1860" is marked on the lock plate to the rear of the hammer.
- this firearm was manufactured using Mahlon J. Gallager's patent of July 17th, 1860 (U.S. Patent 29,157).

Model

- "JULY 17TH 1860" is marked on the lockplate.
- features include: round barrel; lever operated tipping barrel action; right side external hammer; straight grip buttstock; sling ring rod on the left side.
- Note: operating lever causes barrel to move forward, then tips down for loading.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURD BY" over "RICHARDSON & OVERMAN" over "PHILADA" over the serial number may be marked on the lockplate.
- Richardson & Overman was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1874.

Action

- operating lever causes the barrel to move forward, then tips down for loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked below the manufacturer's name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Shotgun

Gallager's Patent 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54897
Make: Gallia
Model: Gallia

Summary

Make:	Gallia
Model:	Gallia
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54897 - 2	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54897 - 1	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- based on the Unique Model 10 which is also similar in appearance to the Browning Model 1906. - features include: safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; no grip safety.
Action	- blow back operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fabrication Francaise Gallia

Gallia Fabrication Francaise

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145656
Make: Gallus
Model: Gallus

Summary

Make:	Gallus
Model:	Gallus
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145656 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145656 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "GALLUS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PISTOLET-AUTOMATIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide over the model name.
- this is a post-World War One Spanish copy of the FN-Browning 1906, made without a grip safety, circa 1920.
- features include: round barrel with rear serrated slide and top groove sights; left side slide latch; single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; heel magazine release; blued finish.
- overall length with a 60mm (2 3/8") barrel is 134mm (5 1/4").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not be marked on the firearm.
- "SPAIN" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame over the trigger and trigger guard.
- an observed sample consisted of three numbers followed by a letter suffix, "C" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- another observed sample consisted for four numbers without letter prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the slide and/or the pistol grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- grips panels are marked with "CAL" over "6.35" over a dot, star, dot pattern inside a circle. - left side of slide may be marked "PISTOLET-AUTOMATIQUE" followed by either 6.35, 6.35mm or "EIBAR". - "SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame behind the grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Gallus Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique Gallus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86975
Make: Gallyon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gallyon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gallyon, W & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86975 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the lockplates and on the barrel rib as "GALLYON & SON".
Model	- side by side breechloading shotgun. - features include: top break design, exposed hammers, back action locks, double triggers, Damascus barrels, checkered forearm and buttstock. - manufactured circa 1870. - some specimens may be marked on the barrel rib "THE KEEPER'S GUN".
Manufacturer	- "William Gallyon and Sons" were firearm manufacturers located in Cambridge, England circa 1874-1935.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Canadian Law Comments	- note the Canadian legal requirement that firearms have a serial number applied to the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Keepers Gun

Side By Side Hammer

The Keepers Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129648
Make: Galway
Model: FP105 Hushpower

Summary

Make:	Galway
Model:	FP105 Hushpower
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129648 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	622	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GALWAY" was observed marked on right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Hushpower" is not marked on the firearm.
- Hushpower sound moderator/suppressor are manufactured by The Saddlery & Gunroom of Westerham, Kent, England.
- this is a Pedretti model FP105 modified with a Hushpower sound moderator.
- Hushpower sound moderator is available in a kit form.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; 50mm by 780mm long tubing mounted over the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; no forearm; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "made in Italy" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- top lever break open.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the water table and repeated under the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121160	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129650	Pedretti	FP105 Hushpower	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP105

Hush Power

Hush-Power

Hushpower

Pedretti Hushpower

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119057
Make: Gamage, Albert, Walter
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gamage, Albert, Walter
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119057 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm as, "A. W. Gamage Ltd.".
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those A. W. Gamage side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: side by side barrel configuration; single or double triggers; hinged box lock action or side lock action.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28978
Make: Gamage, Albert, Walter
Model: Tip Up

Summary

Make:	Gamage, Albert, Walter
Model:	Tip Up
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28978 - 2	410 GA	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28978 - 1	410 GA	1	392	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.W. GAMAGE Ltd" with an address of "Holhorn, London" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Albert Walter Gamage founded a general supply store in the Holborn Circus area of London, England, in 1844, eventually expanding to retail bicycles, clothing, hunting and fishing gear (including firearms), motorcycles, and furniture. He subcontracted with a number of English and foreign manufacturers to supply products.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a simple "tip-up" style of single-shot "garden gun" made or converted for use as a close-range pest-control firearm.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round barrel; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with a button underlever to open the gun; an external, manually-cocked hammer; and checkered walnut grip.

Action

- underlever "tip-up" single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78953
Make: Gamba
Model: 7212

Summary

Make:	Gamba
Model:	7212
Manufacturer:	Gamba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78953 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78953 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	857	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78953 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T", "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T" and "MADE IN ITALY", "F.LLI GAMBA LE ARMERIE ITALIANE" and "GARDONE V.T.", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI" and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", "G. GAMBA", or "G. GAMBA - GARDONE V.T." is marked on the firearm. - "Original Boehler" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "model 7212" is marked on the barrel. - features include: Monte Carlo buttstock with high cheek piece, ventilated rib on the barrel, light engraving on the receiver/frame and the barrel release catch located on the top of the tang.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the barrel flat.
Calibre	- the chamber length is marked on the bottom of the barrel flat as "CAM 70 " meaning 70 mm or 2 3/4"
Remarks	- this firearm is built specifically for the Trap Shooting discipline.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 7212

M7212

Model 7212

Model7212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79872
Make: Gamba
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Gamba
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Gamba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79872 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79872 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79872 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79872 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79872 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79872 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79872 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79872 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T", "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T" and "MADE IN ITALY", "F.LLI GAMBA LE ARMERIE ITALIANE" and "GARDONE V.T.", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI" and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", "G. GAMBA", or "G. GAMBA - GARDONE V.T." is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model does not appear on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Gamba over and under shotguns whose model designation is unknown. - this firearm may be found with single or double-triggers and a wide variety of engraving patterns.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number may be marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accicio Boehler

Armi

Filli Gamba

Filli Gamba Armi Gardone

Gardonne

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138851
Make: Gamba
Model: Prinz

Summary

Make:	Gamba
Model:	Prinz
Manufacturer:	Gamba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138851 - 4	222 REM	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138851 - 7	225 WIN	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138851 - 5	243 WIN	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138851 - 6	270 WIN	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138851 - 1	6X57 MAUSER	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138851 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138851 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "F.lli Gamba - Gardone V.T." on the rear left side of the barrel and also with the Giuseppe Gamba trademark symbol of two intertwined capital letters "G" on the action flats of the receiver/frame; according to the Italian Proof House (Banco Nazionale Di Prova), "Gamba Giuseppe" and "Le Armerie Italiane Di Gamba" are the same firm.
- other markings that may be found on Gama firearms until 1989 when F.lli Gamba ceased operations; "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T", "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T" and "MADE IN ITALY", "F.LLI GAMBA LE ARMERIE ITALIANE" and "GARDONE V.T.", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI" and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", "G. GAMBA", or "G. GAMBA - GARDONE V.T." .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name is marked on the rear of the barrel as, "PRINZ". - features include: boxlock action, hinge break, top lever opening; Greener-type triple lock system; sliding type safety on the top tang of the receiver/frame; scalloped receiver/frame; double set trigger; checkered full rib barrel with rear leaf sight; engraved receiver/frame; blued barrel; full pistol grip buttstock with checkering; checkered forearm. - the receiver/frame of this rifle is made of nickel-chrome molybdenum steel. - the barrel is marked, "Original Boehler".
Manufacturer	- known example was marked, "F.lli Gamba - Gardone V.T." on the rear left side of the barrel and also with the Giuseppe Gamba trademark symbol of two intertwined capital letters "G" on the action flats of the receiver/frame; according to the Italian Proof House (Banco Nazionale Di Prova), "Gamba Giuseppe" and "Le Armerie Italiane Di Gamba" are the same firm. - the firm of F.lli Gamba/ Giuseppe Gamba/Le Armerie Italiane Di Gamba, ceased operations in 1989. - other markings that may be found on Gama firearms until 1989 when F.lli Gamba ceased operations; "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T", "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T" and "MADE IN ITALY", "F.LLI GAMBA LE ARMERIE ITALIANE" and "GARDONE V.T.", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI" and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", "G. GAMBA", or "G. GAMBA - GARDONE V.T." .
Action	- break action, top lever opening.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prinz 498

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123014
Make: Gamba
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Gamba
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Gamba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123014 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123014 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123014 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T", "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T" and "MADE IN ITALY", "F.LLI GAMBA LE ARMERIE ITALIANE" and "GARDONE V.T.", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI" and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", "G. GAMBA", or "G. GAMBA - GARDONE V.T." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: over and under Boehler steel barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged, nickel-chrome molybdenum steel, receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding safety; box lock; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut semi beavertail forend and pistol grip stock; engraved and silver finished receiver/frame; blued barrels.
Action	- over and under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

594 Royal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

597 Royal De Luxe

Royal 594

Royal 594 De Luxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94815
Make: Gamba
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gamba
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gamba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94815 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94815 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94815 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94815 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
94815 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
94815 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94815 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T", "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T" and "MADE IN ITALY", "F.LLI GAMBA LE ARMERIE ITALIANE" and "GARDONE V.T.", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI" and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", "G. GAMBA", or "G. GAMBA - GARDONE V.T." is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic model, other model entries exists which may better describe the firearm that is being examined. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: single or dual bead sight configuration; single or double triggers; extractor or ejector; box lock or side lock; blued barrels; blued or chromed receiver/frame; checkered or plain stock. - other variations may also exist. - specimen observed had the following inscription "< S.REMO>" marked on the hard rib and "ACCIAIO E.S.C.Gia' VICKERS & C." on both side of the barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table. - specimen observed consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- specimen observed had the following inscription "< S.REMO>" marked on the hard rib and "ACCIAIO E.S.C.Gia' VICKERS & C." over "G.GAMBA-GARDONE VT" over "MADE IN ITALY" marked on both of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34817	Gamba, Renato	Hunter	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34823	Gamba, Renato	Principessa	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34825	Gamba, Renato	St Vincent 580 Extra Deluxe	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34829	Gamba, Renato	Oxford 90	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34833	Gamba, Renato	Oxford Extra	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34835	Gamba, Renato	624 Prince	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34837	Gamba, Renato	624 Extra	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34839	Gamba, Renato	London	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34841	Gamba, Renato	London Royal	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34843	Gamba, Renato	Ambassador	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34845	Gamba, Renato	Ambassador Executive	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70689
Make: Gamba
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gamba
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Gamba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70689 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70689 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70689 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70689 - 1	410 GA	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T", "F.LLI GAMBA - GARDONE V.T" and "MADE IN ITALY", "F.LLI GAMBA LE ARMERIE ITALIANE" and "GARDONE V.T.", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI", "F.LLI GAMBA ARMI" and "GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY", "G. GAMBA", or "G. GAMBA - GARDONE V.T." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - firearm may be better described in other entries.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- may appear on the rib "Stoeger Trap Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34803	Gamba, Renato	496	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
52037	Gamba, Renato	Milano 3	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
52337	Gamba, Renato	Daytona Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
71555	Gamba, Renato	Milano	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Stoeger Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34847
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: 2100

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	2100
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34847 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is a pump-action shotgun with extended tube magazine and matte black metal and wood finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34803
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: 496

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	496
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34803 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34803 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is a single-barrel shotgun made for trap shooters, based on an over/under receiver; ventilated-rib barrel.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70689	Gamba	Single Barrel	Gamba	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

496 Single Barrel Trap

496 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34837
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: 624 Extra

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	624 Extra
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34837 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34837 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34837 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "MOD. 624 EXTRA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with ejectors, deep floral engraving, and hand-checkered stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M-624 Extra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34835
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: 624 Prince

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	624 Prince
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34835 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34835 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34835 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "MODELLO 624" or "624 Prince" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with ejectors and a hand-checkered stock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

624

Gamba 624 Prince

M-624 Prince

Modello 624

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195447
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Alpi

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Alpi
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195447 - 1	22 HORNET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195447 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Renato Gamba" and/or "RG" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern folding boxlock single-shot rifle, made for small- and medium-game hunting. - features include: blued barrel; open adjustable sights; nickeled and engraved receiver/frame; top-lever; hammerless; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Renato Gamba" and/or "RG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action, folding single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2350

2530

Folding Rifle

Folding Single Barrel.

Folding Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34843
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Ambassador

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Ambassador
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34843 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34843 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34843 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34843 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34843 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34843 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34843 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; automatic ejectors; single or double trigger; checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; plain or engraved with gold lining or gold inlay on receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- custom barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

10406

10410

10420

1800

1900

2000

Ambassador Competition

Ambassador Extra

Ambassador Field

Ambassador Golden Black

Ambassador Inglese

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34845
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Ambassador Executive

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Ambassador Executive
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34845 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34845 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34845 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34845 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34845 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34845 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; automatic ejectors; single or double trigger; checkered walnut standard or beavertail forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; blue/black/gold/coin finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

10430

2300

Ambassador Executive Competition

Ambassador Executive Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195351
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: B79 Guardian

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	B79 Guardian
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195351 - 1	32 AUTO	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195351 - 2	32 AUTO	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195351 - 3	7.65MM	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195351 - 4	7.65MM	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Renato Gamba" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "B79 Guardian" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a blowback pocket-pistol manufactured in the late 1980s stylized after Beretta pocket pistols of the 1970s. - features include:; round, fixed barrel; fixed open sights; anodized aluminium receiver/frame; a curved web extending from the front of the trigger-guard to the end of the dust-cover; open-topped slide; manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; exposed knurled hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden or synthetic grips; synthetic finger-rest on the magazine; heel magazine release; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Renato Gamba" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B79

Guardian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34819
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Bayern 88

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Bayern 88
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34819 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34819 - 4	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34819 - 5	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34819 - 8	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34819 - 3	5.6X50 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34819 - 6	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34819 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34819 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm. - "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba". - "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba". - "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".
Model	- this is a standard-pattern over/under combination gun with: walnut "hog's-back" pistol-grip stock; double triggers; tang safety/selector; open sights (also available with quick-detachable scope mounts) and a game-scene and floral-engraved coin-finished receiver.
Action	- over/under pattern; shotgun over rifle.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.
Calibre	- other calibers available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17005

Bavaria

Bayern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117356
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Commodore

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Commodore
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117356 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117356 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA" or "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, tang safety, automatic ejectors, single trigger, ventilated-rib on the upper barrel, and a floral-engraved coin-finished receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34749
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Concorde Express

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Concorde Express
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34749 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34749 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34749 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34749 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34749 - 5	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34749 - 2	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under double rifle with ejectors, in a fitted case.
- features include: walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; cheekpiece; single trigger; blued barrel; coin finished engraved boxlock; ramp with blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; tang safety; top tang mounted opening lever, and ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Calibre	- other calibres may be available on special order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34807
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Concorde Game

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Concorde Game
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34807 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	679	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	679	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34807 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	679	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34807 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "CONCORDE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; cheekpiece; single trigger; blued barrel; coin finished engraved boxlock; bead front sight; tang safety; top tang mounted opening lever, and ejectors.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Concorde Double Trap

Concorde Hunting

Concorde Hunting/Skeet Round Body

Concorde SL

Concorde Skeet

Concorde Sporting Clay

Concorde Trap

Concored Skeet Round Body

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117499
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: CX707

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	CX707
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117499 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117499 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117499 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117499 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "CX 707" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the "Browning Auto 5".
- features include: interchangeable barrels with ventilated rib; solid alloy receiver/frame with bottom loading port and right side ejection; hammerless; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood; two piece stock with pistol grip buttstock and recoil pad; sling swivels; bright black finish on receiver/frame with engraving.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CX 707

CX-707

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117352
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: CX80

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	CX80
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117352 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117352 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117352 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that somewhat resembles a Franchi 48 AL; built in both shot (ventilated rib) and slug (flip-up open sights) variations.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; sling swivels at butt and magazine cap and blue-black finished receiver with woodcock engraving.

Action

- gas-operated semi-automatic.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.
- available in different capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21010

21012

CX 80

CX 80 Field

CX 80 Slug

CX Super Mod 80

CX Super Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34809
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Daytona

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Daytona
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34809 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34809 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34809 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34809 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34809 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34809 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34809 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34809 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34809 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34809 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34809 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single trigger (detachable trigger group), ejectors, deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and engraved receiver/frame; available in Hunting, Skeet, Pigeon, Sporting Clays, Olympic Trap, and American Trap versions, some of these firearms have multiple interchangeable barrel sets.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34751	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Express	Gamba, Renato	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
34811	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34813	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52337	Gamba, Renato	Daytona Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88315	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88316	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Daytona Double Trap

Daytona Hunting

Daytona Mono Trap

Daytona Skeet

Daytona Sporting Clays

Daytona Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130312
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Daytona K2

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Daytona K2
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130312 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130312 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130312 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "DAYTONA K2" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; round tapered barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; single selective trigger mechanism; detachable trigger group; ejectors; engraved boxlock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; checkered buttstock and forearm;
- firearms may have multiple interchangeable barrel sets.
- available in Hunting, Skeet, Pigeon, Sporting Clays, Olympic Trap, and American Trap versions.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Daytona Double Trap K2

Daytona K 2

Daytona K2 Double Trap

Daytona K2 Mono Trap

Daytona K2 Skeet

Daytona K2 Sporting Clay

Daytona K2 Trap

Daytona Mono Trap K2

Daytona Skeet K2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Daytona Sporting Clay K2

Daytona Trap K2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52337
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Daytona Mono Trap

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Daytona Mono Trap
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52337 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52337 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52337 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52337 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52337 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52337 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52337 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52337 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52337 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52337 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
52337 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with a single barrel only, fitted at the factory.
- two shot, over/under barrels are available as accessory barrels.
- has a characteristic high rib for American singles clay target shooting.
- single trigger, ejector, deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and engraved receiver/frame.
- may have false sideplates to increase the engraving area.
- available in different grades which consist mostly on the quantity of engraving.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34809	Gamba, Renato	Daytona	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34811	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34813	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
70689	Gamba	Single Barrel	Gamba	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88315	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88316	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Daytona Single Barrel Trap

Daytona Top Single Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34811
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Daytona SL

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Daytona SL
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34811 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34811 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34811 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 28	12 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34811 - 29	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34811 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34811 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34811 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 34	20 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34811 - 35	20 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34811 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34811 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34811 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with a single trigger (detachable trigger group), ejectors, deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and engraved receiver/frame with long sideplates; available in Hunting, Skeet, Pigeon, Sporting Clays, Olympic Trap, and American Trap versions, some of these firearms have multiple interchangeable barrel sets.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- these shotguns can also be special ordered with 3" chambers, but the factory standard is 2 3/4".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34751	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Express	Gamba, Renato	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
34809	Gamba, Renato	Daytona	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34813	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52337	Gamba, Renato	Daytona Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88315	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88316	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Daytona Double Trap

Daytona Hunting

Daytona SL Double Trap

Daytona SL Hunting

Daytona SL Mono Trap

Daytona SL Skeet

Daytona SL Sporting Clays

Daytona Skeet

Daytona Sporting Clays

Daytona Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34751
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Daytona SL Express

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Daytona SL Express
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34751 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34751 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34751 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34751 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34751 - 4	458 LOTT	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34751 - 5	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34751 - 8	9.3X74R	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34751 - 2	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under double rifle with detachable trigger assembly and long sideplates engraved with game scenes and scrolls.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34809	Gamba, Renato	Daytona	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34811	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34813	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88315	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88316	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Daytona Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88316
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Daytona SL Mono Trap

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Daytona SL Mono Trap
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88316 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88316 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88316 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88316 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88316 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88316 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88316 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88316 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88316 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under box lock shotgun with a single barrel only, fitted at the factory, over/under barrels are available as accessory barrels.
- features include: a characteristic high rib for American singles clay target shooting, single trigger, side plates, ejector, deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and engraved receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34751	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Express	Gamba, Renato	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
34809	Gamba, Renato	Daytona	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34811	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34813	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52337	Gamba, Renato	Daytona Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88315	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Daytona

Daytona SL

Mono Trap

SL Mono Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34813
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Daytona SLHH

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Daytona SLHH
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34813 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34813 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34813 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34813 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34813 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34813 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34813 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34813 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34813 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
34813 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34813 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is a semi-custom over/under sidelock shotgun with deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and engraved receiver/frame; available in Hunting, Skeet, Pigeon, Sporting Clays, Olympic Trap, and American Trap versions, and in several grades of finish and engraving.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34751	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Express	Gamba, Renato	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
34809	Gamba, Renato	Daytona	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34811	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52337	Gamba, Renato	Daytona Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88315	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88316	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Daytona SLHH Double Trap

Daytona SLHH Mono Trap

Daytona SLHH Skeet

Daytona SLHH Sporting Clays

Daytona SLHH Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88315
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Daytona SLHH Mono Trap

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Daytona SLHH Mono Trap
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88315 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88315 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88315 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88315 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88315 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88315 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88315 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88315 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
88315 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under side lock shotgun with a single barrel only, fitted at the factory, over/under barrels are available as accessory barrels.
- features include: a characteristic high rib for American singles clay target shooting, single trigger, ejector, deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and engraved receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34751	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Express	Gamba, Renato	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
34809	Gamba, Renato	Daytona	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34811	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34813	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SLHH	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52337	Gamba, Renato	Daytona Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
88316	Gamba, Renato	Daytona SL Mono Trap	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Daytona

Daytona SLHH

Mono Trap

SLHH

SLHH Mono Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117350
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Dedalo

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Dedalo
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117350 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117350 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- features include: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and with or without a solid lateral rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock; coin-finished receiver/frame with engraved floral and game scene.
- one version of this shotgun (the "Dedalo Piuma") is made without full-length ribs joining the upper and lower barrels.
- another version (Super) is equipped with automatic ejectors.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15100

15105

15120

Dedalo Piuma

Dedalo Standard

Dedalo Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117351
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Edinburgh

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Edinburgh
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117351 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117351 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117351 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117351 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm with schnable tip and pistol grip stock; chrome lined monoblock barrels; coin finished and engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15403

15411

Edinburgh Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34778
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Edinburgh Match

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Edinburgh Match
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34778 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34778 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34778 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34778 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single trigger, ejectors, deluxe checkered walnut stock, and heavily-engraved receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34762
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Edinburgh Super Slug

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Edinburgh Super Slug
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34762 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34762 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single trigger, deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and engraved receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34760
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Europa 2000

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Europa 2000
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34760 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34760 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34760 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with ventilated-rib barrels, ejectors, single trigger, deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and silver-finished receiver with sideplates.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195451
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: G81

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	G81
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195451 - 1	32 AUTO	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195451 - 2	32 AUTO	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195451 - 3	7.65MM	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195451 - 4	7.65MM	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Renato Gamba" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "RGP 81", "G81", or some variation thereof is marked on the firearm. - this is a double-action pocket pistol somewhat resembling the Mauser HSC. - features include: fixed open sights; double-action trigger in a hooked trigger-guard; slide-mounted safety; magazine release to the rear of the trigger-guard; checkered walnut grips; blued/anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "Renato Gamba" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108175
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: G90

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	G90
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108175 - 7	7.65MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108175 - 8	7.65MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108175 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108175 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108175 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108175 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "=S.A.B.=G.=90=".
- features include: checkered walnut grips, blued or chromed finish, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, and thumb safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G-90

G90 Competition

G90 Service Competition

G90 Standard

S.A.B. G90

S.A.B. G90 Competition

S.A.B. G90 Service Competition

S.A.B. G90 Standard

SAB G90

SAB G90 Competition

SAB G90 Service Competition

SAB G90 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34766
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Grifone Sporting Trap

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Grifone Sporting Trap
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34766 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34766 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single trigger, deluxe checkered stock and forearm, and moderately-engraved receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34770
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Grinta Skeet

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Grinta Skeet
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34770 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single trigger, ejectors, and moderately-engraved receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34772
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Grinta Trap

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Grinta Trap
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34772 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34772 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single trigger, ejectors, and moderately-engraved receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118883
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: GT77 Guardian

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	GT77 Guardian
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118883 - 2	32 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118883 - 1	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- known example marked "GT 77 Guardian" on the right side of the slide.
- blow back operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger, detachable box magazine.
- features:
- open top slide, exposed hammer at the rear of the slide,
- magazine release lever located at the bottom rear of the magazine housing/grip frame,
- safeties include; manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, half cock hammer safety, magazine safety,
- fixed front and rear sight,
- available blued or chrome plated and engraved.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark of "TG" within an oval is marked on the left side of the rear tang.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- letter prefix "C" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21428	Gamba, Renato	GT77 Personal	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30015

30020

9001

9002

GT 77 Guardian

GT-77 Guardian

GT77 Guardian 30015

GT77 Guardian 30020

GT77 Guardian 9001

GT77 Guardian 9002

Guardian

Guardian 30015

Guardian 30020

Guardian 9001

Guardian 9002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21428
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: GT77 Personal

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	GT77 Personal
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21428 - 4	22 Epps NP	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21428 - 1	22 LR	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21428 - 3	25 AUTO	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21428 - 2	6.35MM	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- marked on the slide "MOD.GT.77 << PERSONAL >>".
- features include: fixed front sight, notched rear sight, side safety, half cock hammer safety, single action, open top slide, blued finish and wood grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark of "TG" within an oval is marked on the left side of the rear tang.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (D) and by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118883	Gamba, Renato	GT77 Guardian	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 77

GT 77 Personal

GT-77

GT-77 Personal

GT77

Mod GT 77 Personal

Mod.GT.77 Personal

Personal

Personal GT 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127449
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127449 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1977.
- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- features include: blued octagon barrel with blade front with bead and adjustable open rear sights; colour case hardened percussion lock; double set triggers; brass patch box, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap; European walnut half stock with steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" were observed marked on the barrel.
- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "CAL .45" were observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0578

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34817
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34817 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34817 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34817 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34817 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34817 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34817 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34817 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34817 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34817 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm. - "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba". - "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba". - "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".
Model	- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight or blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double trigger; checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; floral-engraved, coin-finished receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.
Calibre	- 28 gauge guns were built on a slightly smaller frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

10001

10005

10010

10015

10025

Hunter Field

Hunter JL

Hunter Slug

Hunter Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123011
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Hunter 2

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Hunter 2
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123011 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123011 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123011 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "Hunter II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: over and under smooth bore barrels with interchangeable choke tubes or over and under paradox barrel assembly with upper barrel smooth bored with interchangeable choke tubes and the bottom barrel rifled; ventilated rib with red florescent front sight; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut schnabel fore-end and pistol grip stock; engraved; blue/black or chrome finish.
- average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RENATO GAMBA GARDONE VT BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the upper left side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beccaccia

Caccia

Hunter II

Hunter II Beccaccia

Hunter II Hunting

Hunter II Trap

Hunter II Woodcock

Hunter Two

Trap

Woodcock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117365
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Icaro

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Icaro
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117365 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117365 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117365 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "ICARO" is marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under boxlock general-purpose shotgun
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; sling swivels; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; coin finish with engraved floral and game scene.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2500

2500 Icaro

2700

2700 Icaro

2800

2800 Icaro

Icaro 2500

Icaro 2700

Icaro 2800

O/U

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34839
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: London

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	London
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34839 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34839 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34839 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "London" in gold script letters is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward the trigger guard.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; automatic ejectors; single or double trigger; checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; engraved, coin-finished receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

10200

10205

10210

1100

1200

1300

London Competition

London Field

Mod. London

New London

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34841
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: London Royal

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	London Royal
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34841 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34841 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34841 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34841 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34841 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34841 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "London" over "Royal" in script letters is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward the trigger guard.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; automatic ejectors; single or double trigger; checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; engraved, coin-finished receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the water table.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

10226

10227

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59759
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Maxim

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Maxim
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59759 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59759 - 13	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59759 - 14	458 LOTT	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59759 - 15	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59759 - 16	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59759 - 12	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "MAXIM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top lever break open side by side rifle, sidelock action, internal hammers, double triggers, English style engraving and checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- special order engraving, calibres or barrel lengths are offered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Maxim

Express Maxim Side By Side

Maxim Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71555
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Milano

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Milano
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71555 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71555 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71555 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71555 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71555 - 5	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71555 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- manufactured 1987.
- features include: vent-ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; folding design; checkered hardwood stock; engraved receiver/frame; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - break open design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52037	Gamba, Renato	Milano 3	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70689	Gamba	Single Barrel	Gamba	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52037
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Milano 3

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Milano 3
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52037 - 1	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52037 - 2	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52037 - 3	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52037 - 4	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52037 - 5	32 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52037 - 6	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- vent rib, full choke barrel.
- automatic ejector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70689	Gamba	Single Barrel	Gamba	Shotgun	Single-Shot
71555	Gamba, Renato	Milano	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34780
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Montreal 90

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Montreal 90
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34780 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34780 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34780 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34780 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- This is an over/under boxlock shotgun with interchangeable trigger pack (single- or double-trigger), ventilated-rib barrel, and select walnut stock; available in Skeet, Trap, Sporting Clays, and Field versions. The Model 90 has a flat-sided receiver, while the Model 91 has a sculpted receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34784
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Montreal 90 American

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Montreal 90 American
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34784 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34784 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- This is an over/under boxlock shotgun with interchangeable trigger pack (single- or double-trigger), ventilated-rib barrel, and select walnut stock; one single-barrel barrel set with adjustable rib, and one double barrel set. The Model 90 has a flat-sided receiver, while the Model 91 has a sculpted receiver.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Montreal Model 90 American Trap Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34782
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Montreal 91

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Montreal 91
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34782 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34782 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34782 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34782 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- This is an over/under boxlock shotgun with interchangeable trigger pack (single- or double-trigger), ventilated-rib barrel, and select walnut stock; available in Skeet, Trap, Sporting Clays, and Field versions. The Model 91 has a sculpted receiver, while the Model 90 has a flat-sided receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34753
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Mustang

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Mustang
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34753 - 1	222 REM	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34753 - 8	243 WIN	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34753 - 2	243 WIN	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34753 - 3	270 WIN	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34753 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34753 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34753 - 5	5.6X50 MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34753 - 6	5.6X57R RWS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34753 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34753 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34753 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34753 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "Mustang" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a break-open sidelock single-shot rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "kipplaufbusche".
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety; top lever; double set triggers; open sights (available with quick-detachable scope mounts); sling swivels; and fine floral and game-scene engraving on the coin-finished receiver and sideplates.

Action

- break-open single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20110

Mustang Extra

Mustang Field

Mustang Kipplaufbusche

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117349
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Oxford

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Oxford
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117349 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117349 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117349 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight or blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double trigger; checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; floral-engraved, coin-finished receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10100

10105

10110

10115

Oxford Competition

Oxford Field

Oxford Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34829
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Oxford 90

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Oxford 90
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34829 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34829 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34829 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34829 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34829 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34829 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34829 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34829 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm. - "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba". - "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba". - "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".
Model	- discontinued in 1998. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut straight grip stock; scroll engraving on the sideplates.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

90

90 Oxford

Oxford

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34833
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Oxford Extra

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Oxford Extra
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34833 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34833 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34833 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with single or double triggers, ejectors, straight, English-style stock and an engraved receiver/frame with sideplates; a higher grade of the Oxford 90.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34823
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Principessa

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Principessa
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34823 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34823 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34823 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34823 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34823 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34823 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with single- or double-triggers, extractors, straight, English-style stock and an engraved, silver-finished receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side pattern.

Barrel - other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34755
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: RGZ1000

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	RGZ1000
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34755 - 1	270 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34755 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34755 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34755 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- features include: round tapered barrel; modified Mauser bolt action system; safety mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; box magazine; fixed or adjustable sights; checkered walnut one piece Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with cheek piece and ventilate recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- modified Mauser action.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20100

20105

RGZ 1000

RGZ 1000 Battue

RGZ 1000 Game

RGZ 1000 Rifle

RGZ-1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34757
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: RGZ1000 Express

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	RGZ1000 Express
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34757 - 1	270 WIN	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34757 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34757 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34757 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is a bolt-action rifle with double set triggers, pistol-grip stock and cheek-piece.

Action

- modified Mauser action.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RGZ 1000 Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34747
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Safari Express

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Safari Express
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34747 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34747 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34747 - 3	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- features include: over & under boxlock double rifle with checkered walnut pistol grip stock; double triggers; tang safety; sling swivels; Kersten cross bolt lock up; open sights and a game scene engraved on a coin finished receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16005

Safari

Safari 72

Safari 72 Express

Safari 77

Safari 77 Field

Safari Express 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110415
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110415 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110415 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110415 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110415 - 5	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110415 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot box lock shotgun, opened with a "trigger"-style underlever, produced in various barrel lengths and gauges.
- features include: blued barrel; bead sight; checkered forearm with bottom groove to allow folding the barrel of the shotgun tightly against the butt; coin- or matte nickel-finished receiver/frame with various levels of engraving; an underlever opening mechanism that simultaneously cocks the internal hammer; manual safety; and a straight- or pistol-grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Renato Gamba" and/or "RG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge action single-shot.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

306

36

Diana 306

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96197
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: SL88

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	SL88
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96197 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96197 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, markings read "SL 88".
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun with a single trigger (detachable trigger group),some firearms may have multiple interchangeable barrel sets.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number may be marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Modello SL 88

Modello SL 88 Trap

S L 88

SL 88 Trap

SL-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34825
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: St Vincent 580 Extra Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	St Vincent 580 Extra Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34825 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34825 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34825 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34825 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- this is a custom made side-by-side sidelock shotgun with single or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, and finish and engraving to the customers' taste.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94815	Gamba	Side By Side	Gamba	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

St. Vincent 580

St. Vincent 580 Deluxe

St. Vincent 580 Extra

St. Vincent 580 Extra Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59777
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Trident

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Trident
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59777 - 5	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59777 - 6	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59777 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59777 - 3	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59777 - 4	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59777 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. TRIDENT" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fixed sights on short barrelled versions, and adjustable rear sight on "Vigilantes" (102m barrel) version; round barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued finish. - may be found engraved and with gold inlaid threads and markings.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35001

35002

35015

35016

35030

Trident Fast Action

Trident Golden Black

Trident Vigilantes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108535
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Trident Match 900

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Trident Match 900
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108535 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108535 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "TRIDENT MATCH 900".
- features include: finger groove Pachmayr grips, adjustable sights, "slab side" heavy barrel, exposed hammer, and swing out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- also marked on the right side of the barrel over the model designation: "SAB LINEA RENATO GAMBA".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Match 900

Trident 900

Trident Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108536
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Trident Match 901

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Trident Match 901
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108536 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108536 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "TRIDENT MATCH 901".
- features include: checkered grips with finger grooves, adjustable sights, heavy barrel, exposed hammer, and swing out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- also marked on the right side of the barrel over the model designation: "SAB LINEA RENATO GAMBA".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Match 901

Trident 901

Trident Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108155
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Trident Super

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Trident Super
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108155 - 3	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108155 - 4	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108155 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108155 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: checkered walnut grips, swing out cylinder, ventilated rib, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, with or without hammer safety, and ejector rod.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35002

35016

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34774
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Victory Skeet

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Victory Skeet
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34774 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34774 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "RENATO GAMBA VICTORY" in gold is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; barrels joined with a rib only at the muzzle; front hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; automatic ejectors; single trigger; pebble grain checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; blue-black finish on all metal parts.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15449

Victory

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34776
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Victory Trap

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Victory Trap
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34776 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34776 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34776 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Model

- "RENATO GAMBA VICTORY" in gold is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; barrels joined with a rib only at the muzzle; front hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break open lever; box lock; tang safety; automatic ejectors; single trigger; pebble grain checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blue-black finish on all metal parts.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15450

Victory

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59757
Make: Gamba, Renato
Model: Zanotti 1625 Maxim

Summary

Make:	Gamba, Renato
Model:	Zanotti 1625 Maxim
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59757 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59757 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59757 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59757 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zanotti 1625" is a brand name owned by S.A.B. Renato Gamba.
- the Fabio Zanotti company was purchased by S.A.B. Renato Gamba in 1985.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- features include: side by side demibloc barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Holland and Holland sidelock system; ejectors; double triggers; coin finished action; English scroll engraving; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gamba Sidelock Hammerless Shotgun

Gamba Zanotti Hammerless Shotgun

Maxim

Zanotti Gamba Hammerless Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firing Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110295
Make: Gamo
Model: 126

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	126
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110295 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "El Gamo" or "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1994.
- features include: match grade barrel; pellet port; match style hardwood stock with stippled grip and forend; adjustable buttplate; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- single pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame as 4.5(177).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

126 Super Match Target

El Gamo 126

El Gamo 126 Super Match Target

El Gamo 126 Super Match Target Rifle

El Gamo Model 126

Gamo 126 Super Match Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44037
Make: Gamo
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44037 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle;
- features include: pistol-grip beech stock with Monte Carlo comb/cheekpiece, black plastic buttplate and trigger guard, adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123298
Make: Gamo
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123298 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123298 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod.400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel barrel; TRUGLO sights; adjustable trigger; plain hardwood pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad with white line spacer.
- overall length is 1040mm (40.94"), average weight is 2.4kg (5.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196860
Make: Gamo
Model: 430

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	430
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196860 - 1	177 PELLET	16	135	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GAMO" trade name/trademark stand for "Industrias El Gamo" located in Barcelona, Spain.
- "GAMO" trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by "Gamo USA, Corp".

Model

- "430" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "430" is a semi-automatic, single/double action, non reciprocating slide CO2 powered pistol.
- Features include: front and rear slide grasping serrations; no hammer; accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; cross trigger safety catch above the trigger guard; CO2 cartridge fitted in the rear of the grip; black finish.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- "430" has a box magazine with an 8 shots rotary magazine at each end of it.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611137836

611137836-01

61113783601

Gamo 430

P 430

P-430

P-430 Dual-Ammo

P430

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118409
Make: Gamo
Model: 500 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	500 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118409 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAMO Made in Spain" is marked on the receiver/frame body and on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- "SPORTER 500" is marked on the left side of the hinged, break-open barrel assembly. - features include a polymer barrel coating, barrel mounted tangent rear sight, hooded post front sight, pistol grip beech stock with black rubber recoil pad and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
Manufacturer	- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain. - Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy. - Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s. - Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s. - Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.
Action	- single shot, break-open, hinged barrel cocking mechanism. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96. - serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly as ".177 Cal."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61100154

Model 500 Sporter

Sporter 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125622
Make: Gamo
Model: 560 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	560 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125622 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "560 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "560" in the model designation represents the velocity.
- features include: muzzle break; barrel-cocking; all weather black synthetic Monte Carlo stock with ambidextrous cheek piece; adjustable two stage trigger; no sights; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting.
- 560 Carbine is equipped with a scope and mounts.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- barrel-cocking, spring piston mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

560

Carbine 560

GA560 Carbine

Gamo 560 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55756
Make: Gamo
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55756 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55756 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- micrometer rear sight.
- blued finish, beechwood stock, recoil pad.
- 2 stage trigger.
- cocking and trigger safety.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123297
Make: Gamo
Model: 610

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	610
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123297 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123297 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod.610" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel barrel; TRUGLO sights; adjustable trigger; plain hardwood pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad with white line spacer.
- overall length is 1090mm (42.91"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96. - serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31726
Make: Gamo
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31726 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31726 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- "el gamo" name and logo are marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod."GAMO-68" is marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- this model is a barrel break action, single shot air rifle.
- features include: black "crinkle" finished metal receiver/frame; hooded front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; black plastic buttstock with rubber buttplate and separate full pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break action spring operated air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and five numbers.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASI Paratrooper

El Gamo 68

Gamo 68

Gamo Modelo 68

Paratrooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Anglo Spanish Imports (ASI)

Ruko Of Canada

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129874
Make: Gamo
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129874 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "gamo" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 1985.
- "GAMO-85" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "gamo" is marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:-
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Hinged barrel design.
- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- Serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Gamo

Gamatic 85

Gamo-85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124265
Make: Gamo
Model: 850 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	850 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124265 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo", the logo and "Made in Spain" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "850 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: break-barrel spring piston cocking mechanism; provision for scope mounting; contrasting fiber optic colours in front and rear sights; synthetic dark grey Monte Carlo stock with ventilated rubber butt plate and checkered pistol grip; adjustable two stage trigger; automatic cocking safety; manual safety.
- overall length 1100mm (43.3"), weigh 5.28lbs.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- barrel-cocking, spring piston mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110919154

701-11-3454

850

850 Carbine .177 Air Rifle Combo

Carbine 850

Gamo 850 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196260
Make: Gamo
Model: ACCU177

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	ACCU177
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196260 - 1	177 PELLET	1	452	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - This is an updated version of the Gamo CFX air rifle design. - Overall length with a 452 mm (17.8 inches) barrel is 1158 mm (45.6 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Single shot underlever.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the firearm. - Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96. - Serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196261	Gamo	ACCU22	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110007454

ACCU

ACCU 177

GA6110007454-PA

PY-3799-7293

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196261
Make: Gamo
Model: ACCU22

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	ACCU22
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196261 - 1	22 PELLET	1	452	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - This is an updated version of the Gamo CFX air rifle design.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Single shot underlever.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the firearm. - Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96. - Serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196260	Gamo	ACCU177	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

ACCU

ACCU 22

PY-3799-7294

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43764
Make: Gamo
Model: AF10

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	AF10
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43764 - 6	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "GAMO" logo was observed marked on the grip.

Model

- cocked by lifting the back of the "slide" up and forward in an arc over the muzzle.
- features include: black overall finish and a plastic grip frame; adjustable rear sight; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the butt.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Shots

- internal tube magazine, with spring follower for BB's and single load capability for pellet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72893	Ruko	PR15	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6111025

AF 10

AF-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198033
Make: Gamo
Model: Arrow

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Arrow
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198033 - 2	177 PELLET	10	510	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198033 - 1	22 PELLET	10	510	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARROW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: integral suppressor with red inner cover visible through barrel shroud; under barrel air tank with front mounted pressure gauge; magazine well located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wing shaped, straight-pull cocking piece at the rear of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located inside the trigger guard, ahead of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.
- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial numbers of referenced examples had the suffix "04 - 1C -" followed by six digits, a dash, and two digits representing the year of production.
- The serial number of referenced examples followed the standardized Spanish serial number format with the first two digits representing the manufacturer code, a dash, a second pair of characters representing the type of firearm, a dash, a sequential serial number, a dash, and two digits representing the year of production.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The calibre of a referenced example was marked as ``Cal 5,5``.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200661	Gamo	Arrow SLT	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrow Gamo

Arrow PCP

Arrow air rifle

Arrow airgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200661
Make: Gamo
Model: Arrow SLT

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Arrow SLT
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200661 - 1	22 PELLET	10	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200661 - 2	22 PELLET	10	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2026.
- "ARROW SLT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gamo "Arrow SLT" is a version of the Gamo "Arrow" pre-charged pneumatic air rifle with a side cocking lever.
- "SLT" stand for "Side Lever Technology".
- Features include: may have a sound suppressor/silencer or a synthetic barrel shroud (faux suppressor); under barrel air tank with front mounted pressure gauge; magazine well located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located inside the trigger guard, ahead of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial numbers of referenced examples had the suffix "04 - 1C -" followed by six digits, a dash, and two digits representing the year of production.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Calibre designation of a referenced example was marked as "Cal. 5,5 (.22)".
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
Other Markings	- Versions manufactured by Gamo without a "prohibited device" sound suppressor/silencer will be marked "NS" after the model designation and may include "NS" as part of the product code which stands for "No Silencer".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198033	Gamo	Arrow	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

600015P1NSWHP47

Arrow

Arrow Classic NS HP

Arrow Classic No Silencer High Powered

Arrow PCP 22

Arrow PCP SLT

Arrow SLT HP

Arrow SLT NSW HP

Arrow Side Lever

Arrow Side Lever High Powered

Arrow Side Lever No Silencer Wood

Arrow Side Lever No Silencer Wood High Powered

Arrow Side Lever Technology

Arrow Side Lever Wood High Powered

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47966
Make: Gamo
Model: Auto 45

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Auto 45
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47966 - 2	177 PELLET	1	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47966 - 1	BB	12	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side: GAMO (with logo)

Model

- marked on the left side: AUTO 45
- this is a CO2 powered air pistol that very strongly resembles a Glock 19
- all black finish, receiver/frame mounted rotating safety on the left side, barrel tips up to single-load pellets and the CO2 cartridges are held in the grip.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "4C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and "00".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (4C) are the code for an air pistol, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (00) are the year of manufacture.

Shots

- the GAMO Auto 45 may be loaded with a single 177 PELLET by tilting up the barrel assembly; or with twelve .177 calibre BBs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135640
Make: Gamo
Model: Big Cat

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Big Cat
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135640 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135640 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "BIG CAT" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel fluted bull barrel; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with double cheek piece and vented rubber recoil pad.
- equipped with a 4x32 scope.
- overall length is 1099 mm (43.3"), average weight is 2.77kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- hinged barrel design, spring piston air.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09".
- the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126990	Gamo	Big Cat 1200	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135636	Gamo	Big Cat 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166363	Gamo	Big Cat 1400	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Big Cat

611004815554

Big Cat 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126990
Make: Gamo
Model: Big Cat 1200

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Big Cat 1200
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126990 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126990 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "BIG CAT 1200" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel fluted bull barrel; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with double cheek piece and vented rubber recoil pad.
- equipped with a 4x32 scope.
- overall length is 1099 mm (43.3"), average weight is 2.77kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "08".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (08) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135636	Gamo	Big Cat 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135640	Gamo	Big Cat	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166363	Gamo	Big Cat 1400	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
179482	Gamo	Little Cat	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Big Cat

611004815554

611006554

Shadow Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135636
Make: Gamo
Model: Big Cat 1250

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Big Cat 1250
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135636 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "BIG CAT 1250" may marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel fluted bull barrel; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; manual safety; black synthetic pistol grip stock with double cheek piece and vented rubber recoil pad.
- equipped with a 4x32 scope.
- overall length is 1099 mm (43.3"), and average weight is 2.77kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- hinged barrel design; spring piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "11".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (11) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126990	Gamo	Big Cat 1200	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135640	Gamo	Big Cat	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
166363	Gamo	Big Cat 1400	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
179482	Gamo	Little Cat	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1250 Big Cat

6110065654

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bass Pro Shops

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166363
Make: Gamo
Model: Big Cat 1400

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Big Cat 1400
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166363 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAMO" and logo is marked on the top of the action tube and on the stock.
Model	- "BIG CAT 1400" is marked on the top of the action tube. - "BIG CAT 1400" is a break-barrel, spring-piston powered air rifle. - features include: no sights; blued steel fluted bull barrel; tubular receiver/frame grooves for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety lever located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with double cheek piece and vented rubber recoil pad. - equipped with a 4x32 scope. - overall length with a 457mm (20") barrel is 1137mm (44.7"), average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain. - Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy. - Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s. - Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s. - Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.
Action	- break-barrel, spring-piston powered air rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash one number and letter, a dash six numbers, a dash and two numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126990	Gamo	Big Cat 1200	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135636	Gamo	Big Cat 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135640	Gamo	Big Cat	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
196280	Gamo	Black Cat 1400	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Cat

GA-6110065954

PY-3055-5905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196280
Make: Gamo
Model: Black Cat 1400

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Black Cat 1400
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196280 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196280 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Gamo is marked on the top of the action tube and both sides of the stock.
Model	- BLACK CAT 1400 is marked on the top of the action tube. - Features include: Safety lever located in front of the trigger. - Overall length with a 450 mm (17.72 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.3 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Velocities have been reported as 315 mps/1033 fps and 420 mps/1378 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166363	Gamo	Big Cat 1400	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Cat 1400 combo

Blackcat

Blackcat 1400

Blackcat 1400 combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131687
Make: Gamo
Model: Bone Collector

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Bone Collector
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131687 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131687 - 4	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131687 - 1	177 PELLET	1	486	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131687 - 5	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131687 - 2	22 PELLET	1	486	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame just behind the breech.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "BONE COLLECTOR" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "BONE" over "COLLECTOR" was observed marked on the left side of the stock.
- this is a single shot, hinged barrel design, air rifle with an Inert Gas Technology (IGT) gas piston.
- features include: with or without iron sights; round, fluted polymer jacketed, rifled steel barrel with or without a noise damper/sound suppressor; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic cocking safety system; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece all-weather synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheekpieces and ventilated rubber butt pad; non-slip material on all gripping parts.
- Gamo illuminated glass edged rifle scope may be included.
- overall length is 1168 mm (46.0"), and the average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.28 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain. - Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy. - Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s. - Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s. - Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel's breech area. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), one number and a letter "C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and two numbers, eg. "04-1C-55##53-10".
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel's breech area.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110067154

61100671554

611006715554

6110067155W54

61100671W54

6110067354

Bone Collector Bull Whisper

Bone Collector Bull Whisper IGT Air Rifle

Bone Collector IGT Air Rifle

Gamo Bone Collector

Michael Waddell Bone Collector

Michael Waddell's Bone Collector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140058
Make: Gamo
Model: Bone Collector Bull Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Bone Collector Bull Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140058 - 1	177 PELLET	1	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140058 - 2	22 PELLET	1	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "Bone Collector" over "Bull Whisper" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; polymer jacketed, round fluted rifled bull barrel fitted with an intergrated silencer; front hinged cylindrical receiver/frame with a groove for a scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger mechanism; manual safety mounted inside the trigger guard; green and black synthetic one piece pistol grip stock with cheeckpiece and recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 488 mm (19.2") is 1133 mm (44.6"), and the average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.28 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- gas piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110067155W54

61100671W54

Bone Collector

Bone Collector Bull Whisper IGT

Bull Whisper

Bull Whisper IGT

Whisper IGT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147493
Make: Gamo
Model: Bone Collector Maxxim

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Bone Collector Maxxim
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147493 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147493 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147493 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147493 - 4	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, on the grip cap and the buttstock.

Model

- "BONE COLLECTOR MAXXIM" and an antlered scull logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hinged-barrel, air rifle, with an integrally suppressed barrel, designed for target shooting and pest control.
- features include: vented muzzle break/air stripper; round fluted, polymer jacketed rifled steel barrel with integral suppression chambers; grooved, tubular receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; automatic cocking safety; manual trigger safety; synthetic pistol grip stock with green forearm inserts and twin cheek pieces; rubber recoil pad with coloured insert; black finish.
- overall length is 1151 mm (45.3"), and average weight is 2.59 kg (5.71 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, on the grip cap and the buttstock.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the barrel block. - "PATENTED" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611006254

61100625554

Bone Collector

Maxxim

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173303
Make: Gamo
Model: Buckmaster Squirrel Terminator

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Buckmaster Squirrel Terminator
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173303 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "SQUIRREL TERMINATOR" is marked on the receiver/frame with the Buckmasters' logo.
- features include: no iron sights; polymer jacketed, round fluted rifled bull barrel; front hinged cylindrical receiver/frame with a groove for a scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger mechanism; manual safety mounted inside the trigger guard; green and black synthetic one piece pistol grip stock with check piece and recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") is 1143 mm (45"), and the average weight is 2.76 kgs (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed it's name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940's.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6110066754

Buckmasters

GA-6110066754

GA6110066754

Gamo Buckmasters

Gamo Buckmasters Squirrel Terminator

Squirrel Terminator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140054
Make: Gamo
Model: Bull Whisper Extreme

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Bull Whisper Extreme
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140054 - 1	177 PELLET	1	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140054 - 2	22 PELLET	1	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; polymer jacketed, round fluted rifled bull barrel fitted with an intergrated silencer; front hinged cylindrical receiver/frame with a groove for a scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger mechanism; manual safety mounted inside the trigger guard; black synthetic one piece pistol grip stock with cheeckpiece and recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length is 1166 mm (45.9"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611009154

61100915554

Bull Whisper

Whisper Extreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160947
Make: Gamo
Model: C-15 Blowback

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	C-15 Blowback
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160947 - 2	177 PELLET	8	98	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAMO" and the Gamo "arrow" logo is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "C-15 BLOWBACK" is moulded into the left side of the slide. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that functions with a moving slide when the trigger is squeezed. - features include: moulded black or green plastic construction; fixed open sights; accessory rail on the dust cover; SA/DA trigger mechanism with exposed hammer; manual safety at the rear of the "slide"; and a removable double-ended magazine with an eight shot cylinder/"clip" for use with pellets or BB's.
Manufacturer	- "GAMO" and the Gamo "arrow" logo is marked on the air pistol.
Action	- CO2-powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (F) and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable "magazine" having an 8-shot rotary "clip" at each end.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

611138554

Bone Collector

C-15

C15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68784
Make: Gamo
Model: Cadet

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Cadet
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68784 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for mounting a scope, blued finish with Monte Carlo beechwood stock.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- single shot, break open.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadet Air

Cadet Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118689
Make: Gamo
Model: Cadet Delta

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Cadet Delta
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118689 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118689 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel-block.
- this is a standard pattern, break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- updated version of the model "Delta 10".
- features include: pistol grip stock with a black plastic butt and Monte Carlo cheekpiece; either fluorescent red and green optical-fiber sights or standard post and notch open sights; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger; grooved receiver/frame to accommodate a scope.
- barrel covered with a matte black plastic coating.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbered was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "98".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43748	Gamo	Delta 10	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta Cadet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84393
Make: Gamo
Model: Cadet S

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Cadet S
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84393 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- features include: rear sight has dial knobs for windage and elevation adjustment, hooded front sight, and wood stock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadet-S

Cadet.S

CadetS

S

SCadet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125771
Make: Gamo
Model: Carbine Sport

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Carbine Sport
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125771 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Carbine Sport" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced during 2006.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with muzzle break; pistol grip synthetic stock with black rubber buttpad and Monte Carlo cheekpiece; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611004754

Sport Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117910
Make: Gamo
Model: Center

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Center
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117910 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "el gamo" or "gamo" is marked at the rear of the receiver/frame/tube.

Model

- manufactured from 1973 to 1994.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a spring-powered, single shot air pistol with the cocking lever mounted under the barrel.
- features include: hooded blade front sight and a micro-adjustable open rear sight; round barrel; swing-down cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame; pivoting loading gate on the left side of the receiver/frame tube; adjustable or non-adjustable trigger; manual safety; black plastic anatomical grip plates with thumbrest or ambidextrous grips; blued metal finish.
- overall length is 350.5 mm (13.8"), and the average weight is 1.31 kgs (2.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered, cocking lever is mounted under the barrel.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver tube, forward of the loading gate.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver tube, forward of the loading gate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44311	Gamo	Falcon	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120768
Make: Gamo
Model: CF16

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	CF16
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120768 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120768 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Gamo is a manufacturer based in Spain.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: open adjustable rear sight; checkered pistol grip beech stock with rubber buttpad and a manual safety inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger; loading gate that pops up to accept a pellet each time the rifle is cocked.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- under-lever spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CF 16

CF-16

M CF-16

M CF16

Mod.CF-16

Model CF-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57516
Make: Gamo
Model: CF20

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	CF20
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57516 - 1	177 PELLET	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57516 - 2	22 PELLET	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "gamo" and the company logo and "Made in Spain" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CF - 20" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern, under-lever fixed-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with a loading gate that pops up to accept a pellet each time the rifle is cocked;
- open adjustable sights, checkered pistol grip beech stock with rubber buttpad, and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- under-lever spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "CAL 4.5 (.177)" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CF 20

CF-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47967
Make: Gamo
Model: CF30

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	CF30
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47967 - 1	177 PELLET	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47967 - 2	22 PELLET	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard pattern, under lever fixed barrel spring piston air rifle, with a loading gate that pops up to accept a pellet each time the rifle is cocked;
- features include: open adjustable sights, checkered pistol grip beech stock with rubber buttpad, and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- under-lever spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CF 30

CF-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121821
Make: Gamo
Model: CFX

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	CFX
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121821 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121821 - 2	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "CFX" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed round barrel; barrel-cocking mechanism; Truglo fiber optic sights; built in front sight laser adaptation rail; wood or synthetic, dark grey Monte Carlo style stock; adjustable two stage trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; ventilated rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- under-lever spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110907154

CF-X

CF-X Fixed Barrel

CF-X Fixed Barrel Royal

CF-X Royal

CF-X Royal Fixed Barrel

CFX Combo

CFX Combo/WR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47977
Make: Gamo
Model: Compact

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Compact
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47977 - 3	177 PELLET	1	212	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the air pistol.
- this is a single pump pneumatic air pistol, cocked by lifting the back of the "slide" up and forward in an arc over the muzzle;
- features include: matte black finish, rotating trigger-pad, adjustable trigger, adjustable sights and anatomical wooden grips with an adjustable heel-plate.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the firearm.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611102754

Compact Target

GACompTarget

Gamo Compact

Gamo Compact Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154810
Make: Gamo
Model: Coyote

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Coyote
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154810 - 1	177 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154810 - 2	177 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" over "Precision Airguns" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in E.U." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COYOTE" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled BSA barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, muzzle brake or sound moderator/suppressor/silencer; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with a built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame is dovetail grooved for scope mounts; turn bolt operated; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety lever is located inside the trigger guard, in front of the trigger; one piece beechwood semi-pistol grip stock with ambidextrous cheekpiece and ventilated rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 991 mm (39"), and the average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
- accessories include: volumetric silencer; and a removeable rotary magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GAMO" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in E.U." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two letter "CY" prefix, six numbers, a dash (-), and two numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA Coyote

Coyote BSA

Coyote Model

Coyote PCP

Coyote Pre Charged Pneumatic

Coyote Precharged Pneumatic

PCP Coyote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126064
Make: Gamo
Model: Delta

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Delta
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126064 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126064 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" followed by the company logo is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block and on the left side of the receiver/frame tube.

Model

- "DELTA" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame tube for an optical mount; polymer coated, rifled barrel; break barrel action; two stage single trigger mechanism with cocking safety and trigger safety; black synthetic ambidextrous one piece semi-pistol grip stock with white line spacer.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

973800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43748
Make: Gamo
Model: Delta 10

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Delta 10
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43748 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: black synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger; adjustable rear sight; grooved to accommodate scope.
- barrel covered with a matte black plastic coating.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33149	Savage	560F	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118689	Gamo	Cadet Delta	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130649	Daisy	1150	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611003554

611005254

Delta RD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124217
Make: Gamo
Model: Deltamax

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Deltamax
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124217 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" followed by the company logo is marked on the left side of the barrel bloc and on the left side of the receiver/frame tube.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "DELTAMAX" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame tube for an optical mount; round blued barrel; rifled barrel; break barrel action; two stage single trigger mechanism with cocking safety and trigger safety; black synthetic ambidextrous one piece semi-pistol grip stock with cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1000mm (39.37"), average weight is 2.2kg (4.85lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. Examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta Max

Delta-Max

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130952
Make: Gamo
Model: DynaMax Multishot

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	DynaMax Multishot
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130952 - 1	177 PELLET	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130952 - 2	22 PELLET	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" and the company logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "DynaMax Multishot" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued match grade full floated barrel with muzzle weight/compensator; charging reservoir located under the barrel; spring loaded "press-to-load" feature; recoilless action; press button cocking; two stage, adjustable trigger; manual safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic high comb tactical stock; 3-9X50 scope included.
- overall length with a 520mm barrel is 970mm (38.25"), average weight is (with scope) 3.9kg (8.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BSA GUNS UK LTD ENGLAND" and the BSA stacked rifle logo is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- "MADE IN BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- removable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

017

018

17

18

Dynamax

Dynamax 177 Multishots

Dynamax Multishot PCP

Dynamax Multishots

Dynamax PCP

Dynamax Pre Charged Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44035
Make: Gamo
Model: Expo

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Expo
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44035 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44035 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1994.
- this is a single shot version of the Expomatic.
- features include: pistol grip beech stock with black plastic buttplate and trigger guard; adjustable rear and hooded front sight; adjustable trigger.
- overall length 1028mm (41.5"), weight 5.31kg (2.41lbs)

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1531

1532

Expo 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47385
Make: Gamo
Model: Expo 24

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Expo 24
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47385 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel-block.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: pistol grip beech stock with black plastic butt; a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger; adjustable rear sight; blade front sight; grooved receiver for scope mounting; barrel covered with a matte black plastic coating.

Manufacturer

Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break open, self cocking single shot.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame tube.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Expo

Expo24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43744
Make: Gamo
Model: Expo 26

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Expo 26
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43744 - 1	177 PELLET	1	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43744 - 3	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43744 - 2	22 PELLET	1	398	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel-block.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: pistol grip beech stock with black plastic butt and Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
- barrel covered with a matte black plastic coating.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET, does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame tube.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47972	Gamo	Expo 26 Young Hunter	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47972
Make: Gamo
Model: Expo 26 Young Hunter

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Expo 26 Young Hunter
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47972 - 1	177 PELLET	1	449	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle that is a slightly scaled-down version of the Hunter 220, with a shorter receiver tube and buttstock for younger/smaller shooters.
- pistol-grip beech stock with black rubber recoil pad and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
- barrel covered with a black synthetic material.
- also known as the "Young Hunter Combo" when marketed with a BSA telescopic sight.
- the Young Hunter is based on the Gamo model Expo 26.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43744	Gamo	Expo 26	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

EXPO Youth Hunter

Young Hunter

Young Hunter Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122713
Make: Gamo
Model: Expomatic 2000

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Expomatic 2000
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122713 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; grooved for scope mounts; two tone beech wood stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece; plastic butt plate; blue metal finish.
- this is a single shot version of the Expomatic 2100.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Expo

Expo 2000

Expomatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64463
Make: Gamo
Model: Expomatic 2100

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Expomatic 2100
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64463 - 1	177 PELLET	25	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the of the barrel flat and on top front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top front of the receiver/frame.
- this model is distinguishable by the tubular magazine that runs along the top of the receiver/frame that will feed a flat nose pellet automatically when the barrel is pulled down for cocking.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; removeable 25 shot tubular magazine; cylinder/receiver/frame is dovetail grooved for scope mounts; beech wood stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece, and plastic butt plate; blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- the barrel is pulled down to cock the spring driven piston .
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel flat.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "CAL 4.5 (.177)" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable tubular magazine located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33137	Savage	600F	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2100 Expomatic

Expomatic

Expomatic Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Ruko Of Canada

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122505
Make: Gamo
Model: Expomatic S

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Expomatic S
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122505 - 1	177 PELLET	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel flat and on top front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EXPOMATIC-S" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- this model is distinguishable by the tubular magazine that runs along the top of the receiver/frame that will feed a flat nose pellet automatically when the barrel is pulled down for cocking.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; removeable 25 shot tubular magazine; cylinder/receiver/frame is dovetail grooved for scope mounts; beech wood stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece, and plastic butt plate; blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- the barrel is pulled down to cock the spring driven piston .
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96. - serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- "CAL 4.5 (.177)" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable tubular magazine located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Expomatic

Expomatic-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129388
Make: Gamo
Model: Extreme CO2

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Extreme CO2
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129388 - 1	177 PELLET	10	574	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129388 - 2	22 PELLET	10	574	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" was observed marked on the stock.

Model

- "EXTREME CO 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round fluted rifled steel bull barrel with adjustable fiber optic sights; CO2 power cylinder mounted in the forearm; two stage trigger; manual cocking and trigger safeties; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; ambidextrous Monte-Carlo style ergonomic design synthetic stock with ventilated rubber butt.
- available with scope.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- CO2 powered, pump action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "07".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (07) are the year of manufacture.

Shots

- rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61101025554

Extreme

Extreme CO 2

Gamo Extreme CO2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44311
Make: Gamo
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44311 - 1	177 PELLET	1	181	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "GAMO" on the left side of the receiver/frame tube.

Model

- discontinued in 1993.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a spring-powered, single shot air pistol with the cocking lever mounted under the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round barrel; swing-down cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame; pivoting loading gate on the left side of the receiver/frame tube; adjustable trigger; manual safety; black crinkle finished plastic anatomical grip plates with thumbrest; blued metal finish.
- overall length is 377 mm (14.9"), and the average weight is 1.027 kgs (2.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered, cocking lever is mounted under the barrel.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame tube.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm in front of the loading gate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117910	Gamo	Center	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon Air Pistol

RWS Gamo Falcon Air Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198953
Make: Gamo
Model: Fast Shot 10X IGT

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Fast Shot 10X IGT
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198953 - 1	177 PELLET	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198953 - 2	22 PELLET	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. -"Gamo" is marked on top of the firearm.
Model	-"Fast Shot 10X IGT" is marked on top of the firearm. -Features include: 4X32WRH scope; manual safety in front of the trigger; automatic cocking safety.
Manufacturer	-"Gamo" is marked on top of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

610037155-FSXIGT

61100371-FSXIGT

Fast Shot 10X IGT Gen 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197154
Make: Gamo
Model: G-Magnum Jungle

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	G-Magnum Jungle
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197154 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197154 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the top of the action tube.
- "Gamo" is also molded on both side of the stock.
- "Gamo" trade name/trademark is manufactured by "Industrias El Gamo" located in Barcelona, Spain.

Model

- "G-MAGNUM JUNGLE" is marked on the top of the action tube.
- "G-MAGNUM JUNGLE" is a single shot, break open action rifle.
- "G-MAGNUM JUNGLE" has a 33 mm cylinder/action tube, spring piston power source.
- Features include: ramped front sight with hood; tubular receiver/frame, grooved for optic mounting; manual safety lever located in the trigger guard; one piece synthetic, thumbhole stock type with raised cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "Gamo" is marked on the top of the action tube.
- "Gamo (El Gamo)" trade name/trademark is manufactured by "Industrias El Gamo" located in Barcelona, Spain.
- "Gamo" trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by "Gamo USA, Corp." of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by "Stoeger Industries" of Wayne, NJ and by "Dynamite Nobel", "RWS, Inc." of Closter, NJ and by "Daisy".
- "Industrias El Gamo" was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- "Antonio Casas S.A." changed its name to "Industrias El Gamo" in the 1940s.
- "Industrias El Gamo" produces spring-piston, CO_2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- Break open action.
- Compressed spring air piston.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash one number and letter, a dash six numbers, a dash and two numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110061-JC54-01-OBS

611006155-JC54-01-OBS

GAMO G-Magnum Jungle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43752
Make: Gamo
Model: G1200

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	G1200
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43752 - 1	177 PELLET	12	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the firearm as "G-1200".
- this is a CO2 powered pump action air rifle, that resembles a Remington 760 pump action rifle;
- features include: beech forearm and pistol grip Monte Carlo stock, cross-bolt safety, 12-shot tubular magazine that feeds into a sliding shutter, and adjustable sights.
- the CO2 on this rifle is supplied either by 12-gram cartridges that drops into a tube in the forearm, or by a 74-gram screw-in tank that threads into the front of the forearm.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- CO2 powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Shots	- in-line "tray" magazine on right side of rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

1200 Magnum

G 1200

G-1200

G-1200 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79614
Make: Gamo
Model: Gamatic

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Gamatic
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79614 - 1	177 PELLET	25	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may appear on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "Gamatic" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved for scope mounting, tubular magazine, rifled barrel, spring piston armed, adjustable trigger, manual safety and blued metal finish.
- over the years different materials were used in the construction of the stock, forearm and the pistol grip.
- "Gamatic 85" was introduced in 1985.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Gamatic

Gamatic 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Ruko Of Canada

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135938
Make: Gamo
Model: Hornet

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hornet
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135938 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" or "GAMO USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "HORNET" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round fluted polymer jacketed match grade rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; manual safety located inside the trigger guard; checkered synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with twin cheek piece and rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1102 mm (43.3"), and average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "11".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (11) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "Cal. 4.5 (.177)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123160	BSA	Hornet	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110065554

Hornet Air Rifle

Hornet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bass Pro Shops

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47909
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter 1250

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter 1250
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47909 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47909 - 3	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47909 - 2	22 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle;
- features include: pistol grip beech stock with black rubber buttpad and Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
- the barrel features a large-diameter muzzle weight/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "01".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (01) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42998	Gamo	Hunter 440	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43712	Gamo	Hunter 220	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47965	Gamo	Hunter 890S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
57497	Gamo	Hunter 880S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123281	Gamo	Hunter 440WT	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1250

1250 Hunter

1250 Hurricane

Hunter

Hunter 1250 Hurricane

Hurricane

Hurricane 1250

Hurricane 1250 Hunter

Hurricane Hunter 1250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43712
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter 220

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter 220
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43712 - 3	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43712 - 4	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- pistol-grip beech stock with black plastic butt, and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
- marked "Hunter 220" just forward of the hinge pin.
- the Hunter 220 Combo is the version with the BSA scope.
- overall length is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.09kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "05".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (05) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42998	Gamo	Hunter 440	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47909	Gamo	Hunter 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47965	Gamo	Hunter 890S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
57497	Gamo	Hunter 880S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118610	Gamo	Hunter Realtree	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121731	Gamo	Hunter 890	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123281	Gamo	Hunter 440WT	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

220

220 Combo

220 Hunter

220 Model Hunter

611002754

611009854

Hunter

Hunter 220 Combo

Model 220 Hunter

Model Hunter 220

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42998
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter 440

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter 440
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42998 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42998 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "HUNTER 440" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- features include: blued steel barrel; hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight; scope ramp; adjustable trigger; checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad with white line spacer.
- overall length is 1102mm (43.3"), average weight is 3kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- spring piston air rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on either side of the breech.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "05".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (05) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43712	Gamo	Hunter 220	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47909	Gamo	Hunter 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47965	Gamo	Hunter 890S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
57497	Gamo	Hunter 880S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118610	Gamo	Hunter Realtree	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121731	Gamo	Hunter 890	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123281	Gamo	Hunter 440WT	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

440

440 Combo

440 Hunter

440S

611005654

611008454

G440

G440 22

G44022

G440S

Hunter

Hunter 440 Combo

Hunter 440S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123281
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter 440WT

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter 440WT
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123281 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123281 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123281 - 3	25 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "HUNTER 440 WT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- features include: blued steel barrel; TRUGLO sights; adjustable trigger; checkered hardwood pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad with white line spacer.
- overall length is 1102mm (43.3"), average weight is 3kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "04".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (04) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42998	Gamo	Hunter 440	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43712	Gamo	Hunter 220	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47909	Gamo	Hunter 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47965	Gamo	Hunter 890S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
57497	Gamo	Hunter 880S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118610	Gamo	Hunter Realtree	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121731	Gamo	Hunter 890	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

440 WT

440 WT Hunter

440-WT

440WT

Hunter

Hunter 440 WT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57497
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter 880S

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter 880S
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57497 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57497 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "gamo" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "HUNTER 880-S" is marked on the left side of the firearm just forward of the hinge pin.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle, made specifically for use with a telescopic sight.
- features include: integral base the length of the receiver/frame; large diameter muzzle weight; checkered pistol grip beech stock with rubber buttpad and white-line spacer; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
- overall length is 1152mm (45.3"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "98".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (98) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33135	Savage	1000G	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
42998	Gamo	Hunter 440	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43712	Gamo	Hunter 220	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47909	Gamo	Hunter 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47965	Gamo	Hunter 890S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121731	Gamo	Hunter 890	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123281	Gamo	Hunter 440WT	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

880 S

880 Scope

880-S

880S

880S Hunter

Hunter

Hunter 880 S

Hunter 880-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121731
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter 890

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter 890
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121731 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "GAMO" name and logo are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "HUNTER 890" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: scope rail; muzzle break; beechwood stock with checkered pistol grip; ventilated rubber buttplate; trigger safety.
- available with a BSA scope as the "Hunter 890S".
- overall length 1125mm (44.29"), weight 3.1kg (6.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "00".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (00) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42998	Gamo	Hunter 440	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43712	Gamo	Hunter 220	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
57497	Gamo	Hunter 880S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123281	Gamo	Hunter 440WT	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

890

890 Hunter

890S

Hunter

Hunter 890S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47965
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter 890S

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter 890S
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47965 - 1	177 PELLET	1	418	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47965 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47965 - 5	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47965 - 2	22 PELLET	1	418	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47965 - 4	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "890 S" is marked on the firearm, just forward of the hinge pin.
- features include: single pump barrel-cocking action; integral sight base for telescopic sight; muzzle brake; two stage adjustable trigger; Monte-Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip; rubber ventilated buttpad; manual safety.
- overall length of firearm is 1125 mm.
- the Hunter 890S Combo comes with a BSA scope.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "05".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (05) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42998	Gamo	Hunter 440	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43712	Gamo	Hunter 220	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47909	Gamo	Hunter 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
57497	Gamo	Hunter 880S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123281	Gamo	Hunter 440WT	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

890 S Hunter

890-S

890S

890S Combo

Hunter

Hunter 890 S

Hunter 890-S

Hunter 890S Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125769
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter Elite

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter Elite
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125769 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Hunter Elite" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced during 2006.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: bull barrel; pistol grip beech stock with black rubber buttpad and Monte Carlo cheekpiece; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611004454

Elite Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125828
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter Extreme

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter Extreme
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125828 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125828 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125828 - 3	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Hunter Extreme" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced during 2006.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: bull barrel; pistol grip beech stock with black rubber buttpad and Monte Carlo cheekpiece; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Other Markings

- "GAMO", "HUNTER EXTREME", "VELOCITY", "1650", "FPS with PBA", "1250" and "FPS with Lead" was observed marked in seven lines on the top of a receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611004154

61100415554

611004163554

611004163554HCS

Extreme Hunter

Hunter

Hunter Ext

Hunter Extreme 177

Hunter Extreme 22

Hunter Extreme 25 Holiday Combo

Hunter Extreme Combo

Hunter Extreme Holiday Combo

Hunter Extreme The Beast

Hunter Extreme The Canon

Hunter-Ext

Hunter-Extreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125969
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter Pro

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter Pro
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125969 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GAMO is usually marked on the top of the barrel with the company logo, just ahead of the chamber.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced during 2006.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: fluted barrel; checkered, pistol grip beech stock with black rubber butt pad and Monte Carlo cheek piece; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
- overall length is 1099mm (43.25")

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611003954

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118610
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter Realtree

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter Realtree
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118610 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118610 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "Hunter Realtree" is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the barrel hinge pivot screw.
- introduced in 1999.
- break barrel cocking, spring driven piston type of action.
- features include:
- blued barrel and receiver/frame,
- one piece "Realtree" camouflage patterned hardwood stock with ventilated rubber butt pad,
- adjustable two-stage trigger,
- fully adjustable rear sight,
- raised scope ramp on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- break barrel cocking, spring driven piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "03".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (03) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- known example was marked, "Cal 4.5 (.177)".

Other Markings

- known example had the following markings on top of the receiver/frame immediately behind the rear sight:
1000
Feet per Second
Limited
Life Time
Warranty
- "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42998	Gamo	Hunter 440	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43712	Gamo	Hunter 220	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123281	Gamo	Hunter 440WT	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter 440 Realtree

Realtree Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellett Brothers

Gamo USA

Valor Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125970
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter Sport

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter Sport
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125970 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125970 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GAMO is usually marked on the top of the barrel with the company logo, just ahead of the chamber.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced during 2006.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: fluted barrel; semi-pistol grip beech stock with black rubber butt pad and raised cheek piece; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
- overall length is 1099mm (43.25")

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611003854

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140057
Make: Gamo
Model: Hunter Supersport

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Hunter Supersport
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140057 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; polymer jacketed, round fluted rifled barrel; front hinged cylindrical receiver/frame with a grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger mechanism; manual safety mounted inside the trigger guard; black synthetic one piece pistol grip stock with adjustable cheeckpiece and recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611008654

Hunter Super Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129391
Make: Gamo
Model: Lady Recon

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Lady Recon
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129391 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features included: round fluted barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic cocking safety; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous synthetic pink thumhole stock with check piece and ventilated butt plate.
- overall length 941 mm (37.2") and averahe weight of 2.0 kgs (4.63 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- single shot, break-open, hinged barrel cocking mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110025954

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179482
Make: Gamo
Model: Little Cat

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Little Cat
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179482 - 1	177 PELLET	1	387	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179482 - 3	177 PELLET	1	389	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "LITTLE CAT" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame and is designed for the little shooter.
- features include: blued steel barrel; adjustable, fibre optic sights; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; safety lever within the trigger guard; wooden pistol grip stock with cheek piece and vented rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 914mm (36").

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston with a hinged barrel design, .
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09".
- the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126990	Gamo	Big Cat 1200	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135636	Gamo	Big Cat 1250	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

177 Little Cat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112675
Make: Gamo
Model: Magnum

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Magnum
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112675 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112675 - 3	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112675 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "El Gamo" or "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "Magnum" though it is commonly known as the 127 Magnum or 128 Magnum depending on calibre.
- both versions of the Magnum have the same specifications except the 127 Magnum is in 177Pellet and the 128 Magnum is in 22 Pellet.
- features include: hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with white line spacers and a recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel hinge block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123282	Gamo	Magnum 3000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

127 Magnum

128 Magnum

Magnum 127

Magnum 128

Ruko 127 Magnum

Ruko 128 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40602
Make: Gamo
Model: Magnum 2000

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Magnum 2000
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40602 - 4	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40602 - 1	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include an adjustable two stage trigger and muzzle.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "04".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (04) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123282	Gamo	Magnum 3000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 2000

MAG2000

Mag-2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123282
Make: Gamo
Model: Magnum 3000

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Magnum 3000
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123282 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123282 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MAGNUM 3000" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel; TruGlo sights; adjustable trigger; hardwood pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad with white line spacer.
- overall length is 1090mm (42.9"), average weight is 3kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "04".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (04) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40602	Gamo	Magnum 2000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
112675	Gamo	Magnum	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

3000

3000 Magnum

Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200060
Make: Gamo
Model: Magnum GR

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Magnum GR
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200060 - 1	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200060 - 2	25 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gamo" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "Magnum GR" is marked on top of the barrel assembly. - Features include: hooded front sight; brown finish on stock; automatic cocking safety; manual safety in front of the trigger; textured grip and fore-end; adjustable cheek piece; may include 3-9x scope.
Manufacturer	- "Gamo" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed spring air piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611006155-J54

AGD-595712209

Magnum-GR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123349
Make: Gamo
Model: Maxima

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Maxima
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123349 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Maxima" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- features include: muzzle break doubles as cocking handle; blued finished barrel; Tru-Glo sights; checkered, hardwood stock; rubber forearm grip; adjustable two stage trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; ventilated rubber butt plate with white line spacer.
- available as a combo which includes a BSA airgun scope with rings.
- overall length is 1178mm (46.3"), average weight is 3.09kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring pistol air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611001054

6110910154

Hunter Maxima

Maxima Combo

Maxima Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118166
Make: Gamo
Model: Multishot

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Multishot
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118166 - 1	177 PELLET	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "Multishot" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2000.
- break barrel cocking, spring driven piston-type action, magazine fed by a detachable eight shot cylindrical rotating magazine located between the receiver/frame and the rear face of the barrel; the magazine rotates each time the barrel is cocked.
- features include:
- blued barrel and receiver/frame,
- single piece hardwood stock, full pistol grip, hard rubber butt plate,
- adjustable rear sight,
- receiver/frame grooved to accept a telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "00". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (00) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame as "Cal 4.5 (.177)" or a variation thereof.
Shots	- magazine fed by a detachable eight shot cylindrical rotating magazine located between the receiver/frame and the rear face of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611000254

Multi

Multi Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125770
Make: Gamo
Model: Nitro 17

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Nitro 17
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125770 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Nitro 17" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced during 2006.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: fluted bull barrel; pistol grip synthetic stock with black rubber buttpad and Monte Carlo cheekpiece; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- hinged barrel design..
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611004554

Nitro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134777
Make: Gamo
Model: Nitro 17 NRA Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Nitro 17 NRA Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134777 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Nitro 17" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NRA Special" is marked on the side of the stock
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: fluted bull barrel; thumbhole or pistol grip synthetic stock with black rubber buttpad and Monte Carlo cheekpiece; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger. May be found with a scope mounted.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Nitro

NRA Special

Nitro 17 NRA Series

Nitro 17 NRA Special

Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124210
Make: Gamo
Model: NRA 1000

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	NRA 1000
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124210 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" followed by the company logo is marked on the left side of the chamber area.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "NRA 1000 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the chamber area.
- the NRA's crest over the markings "SPECIAL EDITION" are marked on top of the receiver/frame tube and a NRA coin insert is located on the left side of the forearm.
- features include: no sights; raised scope rail; round barrel with muzzle break/cocking lever handle; rifled bore; hammerless; manual trigger safety located in front of the trigger inside the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; one piece gray synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with right and left side cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 457mm (18") barrel is 1111mm (43 3/4"), average weight is 2.84kg (6lbs 4oz).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florada, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber area.
- serial number observed consists of three letter "NRA" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 4,5 (.177)" is marked on the left side of the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 NRA Special Edition

NRA 1000 Combo

NRA 1000 SE

NRA 1000 SE Air Rifle Combo

NRA 1000 Special

NRA 1000 Special Edition

National Rifle Association 1000

Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197484
Make: Gamo
Model: Outback

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Outback
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197484 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197484 - 2	177 PELLET	1	451	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197484 - 3	177 PELLET	1	451	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197484 - 4	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197484 - 5	177 PELLET	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197484 - 6	177 PELLET	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "OUTBACK" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: round or flute barrel with or without "Whisper" (silencer) technology; break barrel action receiver/frame, with or without mounted scope; manual trigger safety; one piece polymer semi-pistol grip stock with integrated raised cheek piece and black rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Compressed spring air piston. - Hinged barrel design. - Break open action. - Velocities have been reported as 151 mps/495 fps and 396 mps/1300 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed sample serial number consisted of the following: two (2) numbers followed by a dash (-), followed by one (1) number and one letter, followed by a dash (-), followed by six (6) more numbers, followed by a dash (-) followed by two (2) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

793676076300

G6110017147

Outback Maxxim

SKU G6110017147

UPC 793676076300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44227
Make: Gamo
Model: P23

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	P23
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44227 - 2	177 PELLET	1	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44227 - 3	BB	12	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a CO2 powered air pistol that strongly resembles a Sig-Sauer Model P230.
- features include: all black finish, receiver/frame mounted rotating safety on the left side, barrel tips up to single load pellets or to load 12 BBs into an under barrel magazine, the CO2 cartridges are held in the grip.
- also available with an under barrel/trigger guard mounted laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "4C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and "99".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (4C) are the code for an air pistol, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (99) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the pistol as "BB" 4.5MM 177 calibre"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611134054

611134154

P 23

P 23 Combo Laser

P 23 Laser

P-23

P-23 Combat

P-23 Combo Laser

P-23 Laser

P23 Combat

P23 Combo Laser

P23 Laser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139998
Make: Gamo
Model: P25 Blowback

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	P25 Blowback
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139998 - 2	177 PELLET	16	120	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" followed by the company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "P-25 BLOWBACK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a semi-automatic CO2-powered air pistol.
- features include: metal construction; round rifled steel barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual safety; synthetic grips; black finish.
- PT85 Blowback Tactical features a removable fake sound suppressor/silencer and also a removable equipment rail for a red dot sight, laser aiming and flash light.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.72"), average weight is 0.68kgs (1.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted two number followed by a letter, "K", followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL .177/4.5MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611138054

611138354

Blowback

Blowback Tactical

P 25

P 25 Blowback

P 25 Blowback Tactical

P-25

P-25 Blowback

P-25 Blowback Tactical

P25

P25 Blowback Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195981
Make: Gamo
Model: P27 Dual

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	P27 Dual
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195981 - 1	177	8	115	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAMO" is marked on both sides of the slide.
Model	- "P-27 DUAL" is marked on both sides of the slide. - "P-27 DUAL" is an air pistol that fires BBs and pellets, with CO2 cylinder housed in the grip frame under a removable backstrap, and fed by a stick magazine with 8-shot rotary disc on both ends. - features include: round rifled barrel; fixed front and rear sights; forward optic/accessory rail integral with the dust cover; squared trigger guard; magazine release on left side between the trigger guard and grip frame; fixed slide with rear grasping serrations; left side manual safety between the slide serrations and commander style hammer; finger grooves on contoured grip frame; checkered backstrap; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "GAMO" is marked on both sides of the slide. - "MADE IN JAPAN FOR GAMO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - a serial number consisting of two numbers followed by one letter and five numbers was observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide near the muzzle. - fires BBs and .177 pellets.
Shots	- 8-shot rotary disc on both ends of a rectangular magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dual

Model P-27

Model P27

P 27 Dual

P-27 Dual

P-27 Dual Ammo

P-27 air pistol

P27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103035
Make: Gamo
Model: P800

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	P800
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103035 - 1	177 PELLET	1	151	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Gamo logo is marked on both grips.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the pistol as: "P-800".
- features include: black finish, checkered grips, squared trigger guard, cocking and trigger safety, hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the firearm.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Other Markings

- marked above the trigger guard: "MADE IN SPAIN CAL. 4.5 (177)".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6111024

P 800

P-800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160966
Make: Gamo
Model: P900 IGT

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	P900 IGT
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160966 - 1	177 PELLET	1	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAMO" and the Gamo "arrow" logo is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "P900", "GAMO", the Gamo "arrow" logo and "IGT" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - "IGT" stands for inert gas technology. - this is a break barrel single-shot air pistol. - features include: hooded fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; rifled steel barrel; moulded synthetic construction; cross bolt safety behind the trigger-guard; textured grip; black finish. - overall length with a 159mm (6.25") barrel is 320mm (12.6"), average weight is 590g (1.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "GAMO" and the Gamo "arrow" logo is marked on the air pistol.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61102954-IGT

P 900

P-900 IGT

P900

P900 Inert Gas Technology

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130308
Make: Gamo
Model: PR15

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	PR15
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130308 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130308 - 2	BB	15	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "GAMO" logo was observed marked on the grip.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- cocked by lifting the back of the "slide" up and forward in an arc over the muzzle.
- features include: black overall finish and a plastic grip frame; adjustable rear sight; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- later replaced by the Gamo model AF10.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the butt.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, i.e.: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96 and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Shots

- internal tube magazine, with spring follower for BB's and single load capability for pellet.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72893	Ruko	PR15	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6111025

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123303
Make: Gamo
Model: PR45

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	PR45
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123303 - 1	177 PELLET	1	235	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.

Model

- "PR 45" may be marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- this is a single pump pneumatic air pistol, cocked by lifting the back of the "slide" up and forward in an arc over the muzzle.
- features include: black plastic construction.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the air pistol.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR 45

PR-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119866
Make: Gamo
Model: PT80

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	PT80
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119866 - 1	177 PELLET	8	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GAMO name and logo are marked on the left side of the air pistol.

Model

- "PT80" is marked on the side of the air pistol.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol made to resemble a Beretta 8000 Cougar semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: hinged barrel/barrel shroud that allows access to an eight-shot disk; black plastic construction; "slide" mounted safety; single or double action; and open adjustable sights.
- also available with a frame-mounted laser aiming device.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "4C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and "03".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (4C) are the code for an air pistol, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (08) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- rotary "disk" pellet magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129476	Gamo	PT80		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

611135054

611135154

6111354

611135454

PT 80

PT-80

PT-80 Laser

PT-80 Tactical

PT80 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129476
Make: Gamo
Model: PT80

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	PT80
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129476 - 1	22 LR	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Gamo name and logo are marked on the side of the upper assembly.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston; CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Model

- "PT80" is marked on the side of the upper assembly.
- this is a PT80 air pistol converted to fire 22 LR calibre ammunition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the "slide"
- observed serial number consisted of "04-4C-84XXXX-08", with the last two digits signifying year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119866	Gamo	PT80	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 80

PT-80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135680
Make: Gamo
Model: PT85 Blowback

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	PT85 Blowback
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135680 - 3	177 PELLET	16	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135680 - 1	177 PELLET	16	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135680 - 2	177 PELLET	16	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GAMO name and logo are marked on the left side of the air pistol.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "PT-85" and "BLOWBACK" are marked on the side of the air pistol.
- this is a semi-automatic CO2-powered air pistol.
- features include: metal construction; round rifled steel barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; receiver/frame has an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual safety; wood or checkered synthetic grips; black finish.
- PT85 Blowback Socom/Tactical with a 305 mm (12.0") barrel has a removable fake sound suppressor/silencer.
- PT85 Blowback Socom/Tactical with a 305 mm (12.0") barrel has a removable equipment rails for a red dot sight, laser aiming and flash light.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 200 mm (7.8"), and average weight is 0.68 kgs (1.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 305 mm (12.0") barrel is 378 mm (14.93"), and average weight is from 1.05 kgs (2.32 lbs) to 1.5 kgs (3.3 lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the side of the firearm. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (4C) are the code for an air pistol, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (10) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- removable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611138254

611138554

611138654

P85 Blowback Tactical

P85 Blowbck Socom

P85 Socom

PT 85

PT-85

PT-85 Socom

PT-85 Tactical

PT85

PT85 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123299
Make: Gamo
Model: PT90

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	PT90
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123299 - 2	177 PELLET	8	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "PT 90" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol.
- features include: hinged barrel/barrel shroud that allows access to an eight-shot rotary clip; black plastic construction with black or nickel coloured slide; "slide"-mounted safety; single or double action; and open adjustable sights.
- also available with a frame-mounted laser aiming device.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "4C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and "03".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (4C) are the code for an air pistol, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (08) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - rotary "disk" pellet magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611135054

CO2

CO2 Pistol

PT 90

PT 90 Black

PT 90 Laser

PT 90 Nickel

PT 90 Noir

PT-90

PT-90 Black

PT-90 Laser

PT-90 Nickel

PT-90 Noir

PT90 Black

PT90 Laser

PT90 Nickel

PT90 Noir

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123348
Make: Gamo
Model: PX107

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	PX107
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123348 - 1	BB	15	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "PX-107" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: rifled steel barrel; receiver/frame mounted slide lock thumb safety; double action only trigger mechanism; 15 BBs and the CO2 cylinder are housed in the detachable unit that fits in the grip; three dot sight consisting of a fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame has a rail for mounting a laser; all black finish.
- overall length is 199mm (7.9"), average weight is .36kg (0.8 lbs)

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "4C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and "05".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (4C) are the code for an air pistol, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (05) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "BB Cal 4.5MM 177" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box type magazine, that hold the BB's and CO2 cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

107

611137354

611137554

PX 107

PX 107 Laser

PX-107

PX-107 Laser

PX107 Laser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47973
Make: Gamo
Model: R77

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	R77
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47973 - 3	177 PELLET	8	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47973 - 2	177 PELLET	8	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47973 - 1	177 PELLET	8	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a CO2 powered air pistol that resembles a Smith & Wesson style revolver.
- features include: all black finish; swing-out cylinder; adjustable sights; the CO2 cartridges are held in the grip.
- a version of this air pistol is also made with an integral laser in the barrel underlug, which is turned on by the pressure of a hand on the grip.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "5C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "00".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (5C) are the code for an air powered revolver, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (00) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47467	Diana	R357	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

R 77

R-77

R-77 2 1/2"

R-77 4"

R-77 6"

R77 2 1/2"

R77 4"

R77 6"

R77 Combat

R77 Laser

R77 M6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms United Corporation

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147492
Make: Gamo
Model: Raptor Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Raptor Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147492 - 1	177 PELLET	1	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147492 - 3	177 PELLET	1	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147492 - 2	22 PELLET	1	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147492 - 4	22 PELLET	1	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, on the grip cap and the buttstock.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "RAPTOR" over "WHISPER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hinged barrel, air rifle with an integrally suppressed barrel, designed for target shooting and pest control.
- features include: round fluted, polymer jacketed rifled steel barrel; grooved, tubular receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; automatic cocking safety; manual trigger safety; synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheek pieces; synthetic recoil pad with coloured spacer; black finish.
- overall length is 1158mm (45.6"), and average weight is 2.35 kg (5.18 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the barrel block. - "Pat. US 8,261,651" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110067954

611006795554

Raptor

Whisper Raptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125961
Make: Gamo
Model: Recon

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Recon
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125961 - 3	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125961 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125961 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: polymer and steel, fluted, bull barrel; two stage trigger; grooved receiver/frame for optical mount; black synthetic, thumbhole stock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 944mm (37.2").

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611002554

61100259154

Lady Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134778
Make: Gamo
Model: Recon NRA Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Recon NRA Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134778 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Recon" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NRA Special" is marked on the side of the stock
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: polymer and steel, fluted, bull barrel; two stage trigger; grooved receiver/frame for optical mount; black synthetic, thumbhole stock with recoil pad. - may be found with a scope mounted.
- overall length is 944mm (37.2").

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Special

Recon NRA Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197609
Make: Gamo
Model: Roadster G2

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Roadster G2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197609 - 1	177 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197609 - 3	177 PELLET	10	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197609 - 4	177 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197609 - 2	22 PELLET	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197609 - 5	22 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "ROADSTER G2" is marked on top of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- May also be known as "Roadster 10X IGT GEN2".
- This model come equipped with a "Whisper Fusion" sound moderator.
- Features include: break action receiver/frame; "IGT" system (inert gas technology); horizontal top load magazine with load indicator; customized action trigger (CAT); shock wave absorber (SWA); recoil reducing rail (RRR); light weight polymer one-piece thumbhole stock.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1309.9 mm (51.57 inches), average weight is 3.1 kg (6.83 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Compressed gas piston. - Velocities have been reported as 280 (for 177 pellet) mps/918.6 fps and 1266 mps/385.9 fps. - Velocities have been reported as 208 (for 22 Pellet) mps/682.4 fps and 268.2 mps/880 fps. - Velocity is reported (for 177 Pellet) 150.9 mps or 495 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number sample consisted of the following format: two (2) numbers, followed by a dash, "-", followed by one (1) letter and one (1) number, followed by a dash, "-", finally followed by six (6) numbers, (example: 11-1A-123456).
Calibre	- "Cal. 5,5 (22)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2020 with a 10 shot detachable pellet magazine. - Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Roadster

Roadster 10X

Roadster 10X G2

Roadster 10X Gen 2

Roadster 10X IGT G2

Roadster 10X IGT Gen 2

Roadster Gen 2

Roadster IGT

Roadster IGT G2

Roadster IGT Gen 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131688
Make: Gamo
Model: Rocket

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Rocket
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131688 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame just behind the breech.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Rocket" may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot, break barrel cocking air rifle.
- features include: blued polymer jacketed, fluted rifled steel round barrel; no iron sights; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic cocking safety system; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece all-weather synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheekpieces and ventilated rubber butt pad; non-slip material on all gripping parts.
- Gamo illuminated glass edged rifle scope may be included.
- overall length is 1092mm (43.0") and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break barrel cocking, spring piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "10".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (10) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4.5 (.177)" is usually marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195558	Gamo	Rocket Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110048254

6110065154

Camo Rocket

Rocket Camo

Rocket Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149407
Make: Gamo
Model: Rocket DX

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Rocket DX
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149407 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame just behind the breech.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Rocket DX" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot, break barrel cocking air rifle.
- features include: blued polymer jacketed, fluted rifled steel round barrel; no iron sights; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic cocking safety system; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece all-weather synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheekpieces and ventilated rubber butt pad; non-slip, raised, gripping panels.
- Gamo illuminated rifle scope may be included.
- overall length is 1092mm (43.0") and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break barrel cocking, spring piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "10".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (10) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4.5 (.177)" is usually marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110048354

Camo Rocket DX

DX

Rocket Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195558
Make: Gamo
Model: Rocket Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Rocket Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195558 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame just behind the breech.

Model

- "Rocket" and "Whisper" may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot, break barrel cocking air rifle.
- features include: blued integrally suppressed, rifled steel barrel; no iron sights; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic cocking safety system; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece all-weather synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheekpieces and ventilated rubber butt pad; non-slip material on all gripping parts.
- Gamo illuminated glass edged rifle scope may be included.
- overall length is 1092mm (43.0") and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break barrel cocking, spring piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4.5 (.177)" is usually marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131688	Gamo	Rocket	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110068054

Rocket Whisper Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120050
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow 1000

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow 1000
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120050 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120050 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- "1000" in the model designation represents the velocity with a calibre .177 Pellet.
- features include: barrel-cocking mechanism; red and yellow fiber optic sights; laser checkered, synthetic, dark grey Monte Carlo style stock; adjustable two stage trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; ventilated rubber butt plate.
- available as a combo which includes a compact BSA 4x32mm airgun scope with rings.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "02".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (02) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame as "Cal 4.5 (.177)", 5.5 (.22)" or a variation thereof.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120045	Gamo	Shadow 640	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123294	Gamo	Shadow Matic	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123295	Gamo	Shadow Hunter	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123345	Gamo	Silver 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
149435	Gamo	Shadow 1000 RS	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

1000 Shadow

1000 Shadow Combo

611002954

611092554

Shadow

Shadow 1000 Combo

Shadow Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149435
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow 1000 RS

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow 1000 RS
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149435 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "SHADOW 1000 RS" is marked on the firearm, the "1000" in the model designation represents the velocity with a calibre .177 PELLET.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- features include: barrel-cocking mechanism; non-glare nickel finished barrel; red and yellow fiber optic sights; laser checkered, synthetic, dark grey Monte Carlo style stock; adjustable two stage trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; ventilated rubber butt plate.
- available as a combo which includes a compact BSA 4x32mm airgun scope with rings.
- overall length is 1111mm (43.8"), average weight is 3.14kg (6.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring pistol air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "05".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (05) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120050	Gamo	Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121064	Gamo	Silver Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123300	Gamo	Silver Shadow Supreme	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611003254

611092654

Hunter Silver 1000

Silver 1000 Combo

Silver 1000 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120045
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow 640

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow 640
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120045 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120045 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "SHADOW 640" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "640" in the model designation represents the velocity.
- features include: barrel-cocking mechanism; red and yellow fiber optic sights; synthetic dark grey Monte Carlo stock; adjustable two stage trigger; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; ventilated rubber butt plate.
- in 2005, the 640 Carbine comes with a scope and mounts.
- overall length is 1070mm (42.1"), average weight is 2.41kg (5.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- barrel-cocking, spring piston mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "04".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (04) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame as "Cal 4.5 (.177)", "Cal. 5.5 (.22)" or a variation thereof.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120050	Gamo	Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123294	Gamo	Shadow Matic	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123295	Gamo	Shadow Hunter	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110913154

640

640 Carbine

640 Shadow

Shadow

Standard Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198977
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow DX

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow DX
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198977 - 4	177 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198977 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198977 - 5	22 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198977 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198977 - 6	25 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198977 - 3	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
-"GAMO" is marked on the top of the firearm.

Model

- "SHADOW DX" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
-Features include: manual safety lever located in front of the trigger; automatic cocking safety; checkered rubber pads on fore-end and grip; adjustable cheek piece; plastic hooded front sight.

Action

- Break open action.
- Compressed spring air piston.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, a letter, a digit, a dash, six digits a dash followed by two digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61100295

6110029555

61100295635

Shadow-DX

ShadowDX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128314
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow Express

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow Express
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128314 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128314 - 2	22 SHOT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Shadow Express" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- this firearm is sold as a air shotgun/air rifle combination which uses a chamber adapter to fire 22 calibre pellet or 22 calibre shot shell.
- the 22 calibre shot shell holds No. 9 lead shot.
- features include: blued smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; two stage adjustable trigger; abidextrous Monte-Carlo style all weather synthetic pistol grip stock; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air gun.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "08".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (08) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125827	Gamo	Viper Express	Industrias El Gamo	Shotgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

61100695554

GA-61100695554

GA-61100695554 PY-1598

Shadow Express Air Shotgun & Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128918
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow Fox

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow Fox
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128918 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "SHADOW FOX" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: fluted polymer bull barrel; manual cocking mechanism; no sights; synthetic thumb hole stock; adjustable two stage trigger; trigger safety; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; ventilated rubber butt plate.
- equipped with a 3-9X40 scope.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "08".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (08) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611007654

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123295
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow Hunter

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow Hunter
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123295 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123295 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Shadow Hunter", "Hunter Shadow" or "Shadow Black Hunter" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- features include: blued steel barrel; BSA 30mm Red Dot scope; adjustable trigger; muzzle brake is also the cocking lever; black synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1125mm (44.29"), average weight is 3.01kg (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "04".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (04) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120045	Gamo	Shadow 640	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
120050	Gamo	Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121064	Gamo	Silver Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123294	Gamo	Shadow Matic	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123300	Gamo	Silver Shadow Supreme	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611003054

611092954

BZ-30

Hunter

Hunter Shadow

Shadow

Shadow 1000 Red Dot Muzzle Brake

Shadow 1K Red Dot

Shadow BZ-30

Shadow Black Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123294
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow Matic

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow Matic
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123294 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Shadow Matic" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel; TruGlo sights; adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1100mm (44.3"), average weight is 3kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "04".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (04) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120045	Gamo	Shadow 640	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
120050	Gamo	Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121064	Gamo	Silver Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123295	Gamo	Shadow Hunter	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611003254

ShadowMatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125916
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow Sport

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow Sport
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125916 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Shadow Sport" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: blued steel fluted bull barrel; adjustable trigger; composite black synthetic pistol grip stock with double cheek piece; vented rubber recoil pad.
- equipped with a 3-9X40 scope.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611004854

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124874
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow Supreme

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow Supreme
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124874 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124874 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SHADOW SUPREME" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: receiver/frame designed for scope use only; blued finished barrel; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; muzzle brake is also the cocking lever; black tactical all weather synthetic pistol grip ambidextrous stock with cheek piece; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1111mm (43.8"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "04".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (04) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "Cal. 5.5 (22)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123300	Gamo	Silver Shadow Supreme	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611001855

Black Shadow Supreme

Blue Shadow Supreme

Shadow

Shadow Black Supreme

Shadow Blue Supreme

Shadow Supreme 22

Shadow Supreme Black

Shadow Supreme Blue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198447
Make: Gamo
Model: Shadow Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Shadow Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198447 - 1	177 PELLET	1	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198447 - 3	177 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198447 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198447 - 4	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver frame.
- "GAMO" is a trade name/trademark of "Industrias El Gamo".

Model

- "SHADOW WHISPER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: safety lever located within the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver frame.
- "Industrias El Gamo" use the trade name/trademark "Gamo".
- "GAMO" trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by "Gamo USA, Corp." of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by "Stoeger Industries" of Wayne, NJ and by "Dynamite Nobel", "RWS Inc." of Closter, NJ and by "Daisy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design. - Velocity is reported 381 mps or 1250 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0793676081229

61100764W54

Gamo Shadow

Gamo Shadow Whisper

Gamo Whisper

Shadow

Whisper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132933
Make: Gamo
Model: Silent Cat Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Silent Cat Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132933 - 3	177 PELLET	1	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132933 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132933 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SILENT CAT" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: fluted, polymer, bull barrel with a non-removable noise dampener (ND 52 system); fibre optic sights; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic thumb hole stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and ventilated black rubber buttpad; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127635	Gamo	Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132932	Gamo	Whisper DX	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110072154

611007215554

Silent Cat

Whisper Silent Cat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136196
Make: Gamo
Model: Silent Stalker

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Silent Stalker
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136196 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136196 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SILENT STALKER" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round fluted polymer jacketed steel rifled barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; manual safety is located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous black synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece and ventilated rubber recoil pad; black/blue finish.
- equipped with a 3-9X40 scope.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43.0"), and average weight of 3.24 kgs (7.15 lbs).
- "Silent Stalker" is also available in a version with a sound suppressor/silencer known as the Silent Stalker Whisper.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136202	Gamo	Silent Stalker Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110065454

611006545554

6110065554

Inert Gas Technology

Silent Stalker IGT

Silent Stalker Inert Gas Technology

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136202
Make: Gamo
Model: Silent Stalker Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Silent Stalker Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136202 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136202 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136202 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SILENT STALKER WHISPER" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round fluted polymer jacketed steel rifled barrel with ND52 sound suppressor/silencer, and fibre optic adjustable sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; manual safety lever is located inside the trigger guard; ambidextrous black synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece and ventilated rubber recoil pad; black/blue finish.
- equipped with a 3-9X40 scope and mount.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43.0"), and average weight of 3.24 kgs (7.15 lbs).
- "Silent Stalker Whisper" is also available in a version without a sound suppressor/silencer known as the Silent Stalker.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127635	Gamo	Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132932	Gamo	Whisper DX	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136196	Gamo	Silent Stalker	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110049254

611004925554

Inert Gas Technology

Silent Stalker Whisper IGT

Silent Stalker Whisper Inert Gas Technology

Whisper Silent Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123345
Make: Gamo
Model: Silver 1000

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Silver 1000
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123345 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation is usually marked on the firearm, the "1000" in the model designation represents the velocity with a calibre .177 Pellet.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- features include: barrel-cocking mechanism; non-glare nickel finished barrel; red and yellow fiber optic sights; laser checkered, synthetic, dark grey Monte Carlo style stock; adjustable two stage trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; ventilated rubber butt plate.
- available as a combo which includes a compact BSA 4x32mm airgun scope with rings.
- overall length is 1111mm (43.8"), average weight is 3.14kg (6.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring pistol air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "05".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (05) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120050	Gamo	Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121064	Gamo	Silver Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123300	Gamo	Silver Shadow Supreme	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611003254

611092654

Hunter Silver 1000

Silver 1000 Combo

Silver 1000 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121064
Make: Gamo
Model: Silver Shadow 1000

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Silver Shadow 1000
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121064 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- model designation "SILVER SHADOW 1000" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "1000" in the model designation represents the velocity achieved by a calibre 177 PELLET fired in this rifle.
- features include: non glare stainless steel rifled barrel; TruGlo fiber optic sights; grooved receiver/frame; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic cocking safety and manual safety; all-weather black synthetic stock; twin cheek pads.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "03".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (03) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame as "Cal 4.5 (.177)".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123294	Gamo	Shadow Matic	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123295	Gamo	Shadow Hunter	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123300	Gamo	Silver Shadow Supreme	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123345	Gamo	Silver 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
149435	Gamo	Shadow 1000 RS	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611003254

Gamo Silver Shadow

Silver Shadow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123300
Make: Gamo
Model: Silver Shadow Supreme

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Silver Shadow Supreme
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123300 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "SILVER SHADOW 890" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- features include: nickel finished barrel; BSA rifle scope; adjustable trigger; muzzle brake is also the cocking lever; black synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.23kg (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "05".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (05) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121064	Gamo	Silver Shadow 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123295	Gamo	Shadow Hunter	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123345	Gamo	Silver 1000	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124874	Gamo	Shadow Supreme	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
149435	Gamo	Shadow 1000 RS	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611003354

611093354

890

Hunter

Hunter 890

Shadow

Silver Shadow

Silver Shadow 890

Silver Shadow Supreme Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130391
Make: Gamo
Model: Socom Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Socom Carbine
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130391 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" over "SOCOM" over "CARBINE" over "VELOCITY" over "1200" over "FPS with PBA" over "1000" over "FPS with Lead" was observed marked on the receiver/frame just behind the breech.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "SOCOM" over "CARBINE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SOCOM" over "Carbine" was observed marked on the left side of the stock.
- this is a single shot, break barrel cocking air rifle.
- features include: polymer jacketed, blued fluted round barrel; no iron sights; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic cocking safety system; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece black all-weather synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheekpieces and ventilated rubber butt pad; non-slip material on all gripping parts.
- Gamo illuminated glass edged rifle scope may be included.
- overall length is 1105mm (43.5") and average weight is 2.4 kg (5.28 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break barrel cocking, spring piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "10".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (10) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4.5 (.177)" was observed marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611007954

Carbine Socom

Gamo Socom Carbine

Socom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130052
Make: Gamo
Model: Socom Extreme

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Socom Extreme
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130052 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130052 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130052 - 3	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the receiver/frame just behind the breech.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Socom Extreme" is marked on the left side of the stock.
- this is a single shot, break barrel cocking air rifle.
- features include: blued round barrel with heavy profile front portion to act as a barrel weight; no iron sights; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic cocking safety system; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece black all-weather synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheekpieces and ventilated rubber butt pad; non-slip material on all gripping parts.
- Gamo illuminated glass edged rifle scope may be included.
- overall length is 1156mm (45.5") and average weight is 4.3 kg (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break barrel cocking, spring piston. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611007715554

6110077163554

611007754

Extreme Socom

Gamo Socom Extreme

Socom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130390
Make: Gamo
Model: Socom Tactical

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Socom Tactical
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130390 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the receiver/frame just behind the breech.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Socom Tactical" is marked on the left side of the stock.
- this is a single shot, barrel cocking design, air rifle.
- features include: blued round barrel with non-removable noise damper; fiber-optic front and rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic cocking safety system; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece black all-weather synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheekpieces and ventilated rubber butt pad; non-slip material on all gripping parts.
- Gamo rifle scope may be included.
- overall length is 1105mm (43.5") and average weight is 2.4 kg (5.28 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring piston, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "10".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (10) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611007854

Gamo Socom TActical

Socom

Tactical Socom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43750
Make: Gamo
Model: Spectra

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Spectra
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43750 - 1	177 PELLET	1	449	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43750 - 2	177 PELLET	1	455	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GAMO" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "SPECTRA" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Features include: squared trigger guard; safety lever in front of trigger.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GAMO" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number of referenced example consisted of seven digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33149	Savage	560F	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Spectra Gamo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197327
Make: Gamo
Model: Speedster IGT 10X GEN2

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Speedster IGT 10X GEN2
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197327 - 1	177 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197327 - 3	177 PELLET	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197327 - 5	177 PELLET	10	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197327 - 2	22 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197327 - 4	22 PELLET	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPEEDSTER IGT 10X GEN2" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: safety located within the trigger trigger guard ahead to the trigger; magazine storage located under the grip cap; may come equipped with a barrel shroud suppressor.
- Overall length with a 500 mm (19.7 inches) barrel is 1117 mm (44 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.72 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Compressed gas piston. - Velocity is reported 386 mps or 1266 fps. - Velocity is reported 268 mps or 879 fps. - Velocity is reported 150 mps or 495 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61100385-IGT

Speedster

Speedster 10X

Speedster 10X G2

Speedster 10X GEN2

Speedster 10X IGT

Speedster GEN2

Speedster IGT

Speedster IGT STR

Speedster IGT STR 10X

Speedster IGT STR 10X G2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47970
Make: Gamo
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47970 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly as "SPORTER 500".
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle;
- features a pistol-grip beech stock with black rubber recoil pad; a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger; ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; barrel covered with a black synthetic material.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle with a velocity higher than 152.4 mps.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "99".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (99) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Sporter

Model 500 Sporter

Model Sporter 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89415
Make: Gamo
Model: Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89415 - 1	177 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN SPAIN" and "GAMO" are marked on the top of the barrel with the company logo, just ahead of the chamber.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel under the rear sight.
- features include: cocking lever is mounted below the barrel within a channel in the stock; spring-piston air rifle; full-length Mannlicher-style checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; ventilated rubber recoil pad; open adjustable sights and an integral scope-mounting rail.
- the loading port automatically raises when the firearm is cocked.
- overall length: 1000 mm.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- under-lever action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "00".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (00) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110256

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198732
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm 1300

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm 1300
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198732 - 1	177 PELLET	10	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Gamo" logo consists of a stylized chevron pointed to the right breaking out of a circle.
- "GAMO" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SWARM 1300" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SWARM 1300" is a break-barrel, gas-piston powered air rifle with a top loaded magazine.
- Features include: "10X" magazine loading system on top of the chamber area; tubular, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; adjustable two-stage trigger; manual safety lever inside the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Gamo" logo consists of a stylized chevron pointed to the right breaking out of a circle.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receivr/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.
- Compressed gas piston.
- Velocity is reported 305 mps or 1000 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- "Swarm 1300" has a "10x Quick Shot" self-indexing, inertia fed, magazine loading system on top of the chamber area.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300

Gamo Swarm 1300

Swarm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199671
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Bone Collector

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Bone Collector
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199671 - 1	22 PELLET	10	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199671 - 2	22 PELLET	10	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle overlaid with the end of an arrow or sideways check mark pointing towards the front of the firearm depending on the side the logo is marked.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "SWARM BONE COLLECTOR" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "BONE COLLECTOR" refers to specialized image of an engraved, printed or branded on either the receiver/frame or stock, specifically: a set of bone antlers on the skull of a deer, whereby the antlers form a very loose outline/cradle for a human skull image complete with a hallow nose and eye sockets.
- Features include: safety located within the trigger guard.
- Different versions of this model exist with a minor changes to the profile and markings, which may include, but not be limited to any of the following configurations, all at the top of the barrel at the break barrel point:
- 1) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector G1" or Gen 1, with simple addition of an elevated magazine attachment whereby the magazine inserts vertically,
- 2) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector G2", G2i or Gen2 or GEN2i, plus a lowered profile design to the vertical magazine attachment, loads the magazine horizontally rather than vertically, is lighter, contains fibre optic sight options,
- 3) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i", G3i or Gen3 or G3, plus a lowered profile design to the magazine attachment, is lighter, contains fibre optic sight options, uses exclusive "inertia" fed magazine which load horizontally rather than vertically.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle overlaid with the end of an arrow or sideways check mark pointing towards the front of the firearm depending on the side the logo is marked.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Compressed gas piston. - Hinged barrel design. - Velocity is reported 297.2 mps or 975 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199580	Gamo	Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
199672	Gamo	Swarm Bone Collector G2	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110062254

Bone Collector 1

Bone Collector 1 10x

Bone Collector 1-10x

Bone Collector 10X

Bone Collector 10X 1

Bone Collector 10X 1i

Bone Collector 10X GEN1

Bone Collector 10X GEN1i

Bone Collector 1i

Bone Collector 1i 10x

Bone Collector 1i-10x

Bone Collector GEN1

Bone Collector GEN1 10x

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bone Collector GEN1-10x

Bone Collector GEN1i

Bone Collector GEN1i 10x

Bone Collector GEN1i-10x

Bone Collector-10X-1

Bone Collector-10X-1i

Bone Collector-10X-GEN1

Bone Collector-10X-GEN1i

Swarm Bone Collector 1

Swarm Bone Collector 1 10x

Swarm Bone Collector 1-10x

Swarm Bone Collector 10X

Swarm Bone Collector 1i

Swarm Bone Collector 1i 10x

Swarm Bone Collector 1i-10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN1

Swarm Bone Collector GEN1 10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN1-10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN1i

Swarm Bone Collector GEN1i-10x

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-1

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-1i

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-GEN1

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-GEN1i

Swarm Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199672
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Bone Collector G2

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Bone Collector G2
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199672 - 1	22 PELLET	10	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199672 - 2	22 PELLET	10	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle overlaid with the end of an arrow or sideways check mark pointing towards the front of the firearm depending on the side the logo is marked.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SWARM BONE COLLECTOR G2" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "BONE COLLECTOR" refers to specialized image of an engraved, printed or branded on either the receiver/frame or stock, specifically: a set of bone antlers on the skull of a deer, whereby the antlers form a very loose outline/cradle for a human skull image complete with a hallow nose and eye sockets.
- Features include: safety located within the trigger guard.
- Different versions of this model exist with a minor changes to the profile and markings, which may include, but not be limited to any of the following configurations, all at the top of the barrel at the break barrel point:
- 1) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector G1" or Gen 1, with simple addition of an elevated magazine attachment whereby the magazine inserts vertically,
- 2) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector G2", G2i or Gen2 or GEN2i, plus a lowered profile design to the vertical magazine attachment, loads the magazine horizontally rather than vertically, is lighter, contains fibre optic sight options,
- 3) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i", G3i or Gen3 or G3, plus a lowered profile design to the magazine attachment, is lighter, contains fibre optic sight options, uses exclusive "inertia" fed magazine which load horizontally rather than vertically.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle overlaid with the end of an arrow or sideways check mark pointing towards the front of the firearm depending on the side the logo is marked.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Compressed gas piston. - Hinged barrel design. - Velocity is reported 335.3 mps or 1100 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199580	Gamo	Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
199671	Gamo	Swarm Bone Collector	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Bone Collector 10X

Bone Collector 10X 2

Bone Collector 10X 2i

Bone Collector 10X GEN2

Bone Collector 10X GEN2i

Bone Collector 2

Bone Collector 2 10x

Bone Collector 2-10x

Bone Collector 2i

Bone Collector 2i 10x

Bone Collector 2i-10x

Bone Collector GEN2

Bone Collector GEN2 10x

Bone Collector GEN2-10x

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bone Collector GEN2i

Bone Collector GEN2i 10x

Bone Collector GEN2i-10x

Bone Collector-10X-2

Bone Collector-10X-2i

Bone Collector-10X-GEN2

Bone Collector-10X-GEN2i

Swarm Bone Collector 10X

Swarm Bone Collector 2

Swarm Bone Collector 2 10x

Swarm Bone Collector 2-10x

Swarm Bone Collector 2i

Swarm Bone Collector 2i 10x

Swarm Bone Collector 2i-10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN2

Swarm Bone Collector GEN2 10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN2-10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN2i

Swarm Bone Collector GEN2i 10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN2i-10x

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-2

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-2i

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-GEN2

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-GEN2i

Swarm Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199580
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199580 - 1	22 PELLET	10	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199580 - 2	22 PELLET	10	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle overlaid with the end of an arrow or sideways check mark pointing towards the front of the firearm depending on the side the logo is marked.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "SWARM BONE COLLECTOR GEN3i" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "BONE COLLECTOR" refers to specialized image of an engraved, printed or branded on either the receiver/frame or stock, specifically: a set of bone antlers on the skull of a deer, whereby the antlers form a very loose outline/cradle for a human skull image complete with a hallow nose and eye sockets.
- "i" refers to the inertia driven operation of the air rifle.
- Features include: safety located within the trigger guard.
- Different versions of this model exist with a minor changes to the profile and markings, which may include, but not be limited to any of the following configurations, all at the top of the barrel at the break barrel point:
- 1) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector G1" or Gen 1, with simple addition of an elevated magazine attachment whereby the magazine inserts vertically,
- 2) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector G2", G2i or Gen2 or GEN2i, plus a lowered profile design to the vertical magazine attachment, loads the magazine horizontally rather than vertically, is lighter, contains fibre optic sight options,
- 3) "Swarm Bone Collector" or "Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i", G3i or Gen3 or G3, plus a lowered profile design to the magazine attachment, is lighter, contains fibre optic sight options, uses exclusive "inertia" fed magazine which load horizontally rather than vertically.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo is comprised of a circle overlaid with the end of an arrow or sideways check mark pointing towards the front of the firearm depending on the side the logo is marked. - "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Compressed gas piston. - Hinged barrel design. - Velocity is reported 335.3 mps or 1100 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Importer	- "GAMO USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199671	Gamo	Swarm Bone Collector	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
199672	Gamo	Swarm Bone Collector G2	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611003875554

611003875554-01

Bone Collector 10X

Bone Collector 10X 3

Bone Collector 10X 3i

Bone Collector 10X GEN3

Bone Collector 10X GEN3i

Bone Collector 3

Bone Collector 3 10x

Bone Collector 3-10x

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bone Collector 3i

Bone Collector 3i 10x

Bone Collector 3i-10x

Bone Collector GEN3

Bone Collector GEN3 10x

Bone Collector GEN3-10x

Bone Collector GEN3i

Bone Collector GEN3i 10x

Bone Collector GEN3i-10x

Bone Collector-10X-3

Bone Collector-10X-3i

Bone Collector-10X-GEN3

Bone Collector-10X-GEN3i

Swarm Bone Collector

Swarm Bone Collector 10X

Swarm Bone Collector 10X Gen3i

Swarm Bone Collector 10XGen3i

Swarm Bone Collector 3

Swarm Bone Collector 3 10x

Swarm Bone Collector 3-10x

Swarm Bone Collector 3i

Swarm Bone Collector 3i 10x

Swarm Bone Collector 3i-10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN3

Swarm Bone Collector GEN3 10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN3-10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i 10x

Swarm Bone Collector GEN3i-10x

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-3

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-3i

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-GEN3

Swarm Bone Collector-10X-GEN3i

Swarm Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199579
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Fusion Gen3i

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Fusion Gen3i
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199579 - 1	177 PELLET	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199579 - 2	177 PELLET	10	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199579 - 5	22 PELLET	10	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199579 - 6	22 PELLET	10	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199579 - 3	22 PELLET	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199579 - 4	22 PELLET	10	521	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of a circle with the end of an arrow pointing right inside of it.
- "GAMO" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- "SWARM FUSION GEN3i" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Features include: fully shrouded barrel; textured pistol grip and fore-end; manual safety in front of the trigger; automatic cocking safety system; two-stage trigger; break-barrel cocking mechanism; 3-9x40 optic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company's logo consists of a circle with the end of an arrow pointing right inside of it. - "GAMO" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design. - Recoil operated, inertia. - Compressed gas piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, a digit, a letter, a dash, six digits, a dash followed by two digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swarm Fusion

Swarm Fusion 10X Gen3i

Swarm Fusion 10X Gen3i STR HP

Swarm Fusion 10XGen3i

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195986
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Magnum

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Magnum
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195986 - 3	22 PELLET	10	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195986 - 4	22 PELLET	10	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195986 - 1	22 PELLET	10	541	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195986 - 2	22 PELLET	10	541	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" and logo is marked on top of the action tube.
- "GAMO" is also marked on both sides of the buttstock.
- "Made in Spain" will be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "SWARM MAGNUM" is marked on the top of the action tube.
- "SWARM MAGNUM" is a break-barrel, gas-piston powered with a top loaded magazine and thumbhole synthetic stock rifle.
- "SWARM MAGNUM" is available in two (2) variants, unshrouded and shrouded for sound attenuation.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled, steel barrel that may have a muzzle break or sounds suppressor; magazine loading apparatus on top of the chamber area; tubular receiver/frame; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; adjustable two-stage trigger; manual safety lever inside the trigger guard; black, synthetic, ambidextrous thumbhole stock; rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 541 mm (21.3") barrel is 1249.68 mm (49.2"), and the average weight is 3.12 kg (6.88 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain. - Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy. - Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s. - Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s. - Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.
Action	- break-barrel, gas-piston powered. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash, one number and one letter, a dash six numbers, a dash and two numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Smarm Magnum is available in two (2) variants, Unshrouded and Shrouded for sound attenuation. - this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AGD-45609020

GA-611006125554

GA-6110061355-C54

Gamo Swarm Magnum Shrouded

Gamo Swarm Magnum Unshrouded

PY-4560-8896

PY-4560-9891

Swarm Magnum Combo

Swarm Magnum Multi-Shot Break Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200306
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Magnum Pro Gen3i NS HP

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Magnum Pro Gen3i NS HP
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200306 - 2	22 PELLET	10	504	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200306 - 1	25 PELLET	8	504	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "SWARM MAGNUM PRO GEN 3i NS HP" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- The "Swarm Magnum Pro Gen3i NS HP" is a Canadian compliant version of the "Swarm Magnum Pro Gen3i" with no suppressor.
- Features include: textured cheek piece, grip and fore-end; safety switch located in front of the trigger.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Break open action.
- Velocities have been reported as 396 mps/1300 fps and 294 mps/965 fps.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, one digit, one letter, a dash, six digits, a dash followed by two digits.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61100390635NSIHP47

6110039355NSIGHP47

Swarm Magnum Pro Canada

Swarm Magnum Pro Canada Compliant

Swarm Magnum Pro Gen 3i

Swarm Magnum Pro No Silencer High Power

Swarm Magnum Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182342
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Maxxim

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Maxxim
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182342 - 1	177 PELLET	10	507	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182342 - 4	177 PELLET	10	507	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182342 - 5	22 PELLET	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182342 - 2	22 PELLET	10	507	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182342 - 3	22 PELLET	10	507	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and "Made in Spain" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "Swarm Maxxim" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: muzzle break doubles as cocking handle and sound suppressor; checkered synthetic stock; rubber forearm grip; adjustable two stage trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; ventilated rubber butt plate with red line spacer; blued finish.
- overall length is 1152mm (45.3"), average weight is 3.01kg (5.64 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain. - Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy. - Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s. - Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s. - Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine mounted on top of the receiver/frame
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". - note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GA-6110037154

GA-611003715554

Maxxim

PY-4310-8325

PY-4310-8326

Swarm

Swarm Maxim

Swarm Maxxim Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197865
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Stinger

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Stinger
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197865 - 1	177 PELLET	10	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gamo" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - Features include: no sights; comes standard with a scope rail; push type safety inside trigger guard.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Velocity is reported 151 mps or 495 fps.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

104345

61100371155HP47

Stinger Swarm

Swarm Model Stinger

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200565
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Viper Gen3i NS HP

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Viper Gen3i NS HP
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200565 - 1	177 PELLET	10	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200565 - 2	22 PELLET	10	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GAMO" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SWARM VIPER GEN3i NS HP" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - The "Swarm Viper Gen3i NS HP" model is a Canadian Compliant version of the "Swarm Viper Gen3i" model. - Features include: full plastic sleeve around the barrel; safety switch located in front of the trigger.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed gas piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by a dash, one digit, one letter, a dash, six digits, a dash and two digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

272340

272341

6110021155NSHP47

61100211NSHP47

793676106779

793676106786

Swarm Viper GEN3I Canadian Compliant

Swarm Viper GEN3I No Silencer High Power

Swarm Viper Gen3i

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197238
Make: Gamo
Model: Swarm Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Swarm Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197238 - 1	177 PELLET	10	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197238 - 2	22 PELLET	10	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "SWARM WHISPER" " is marked on the top of the action tube. - Features include: magazine loading apparatus on top of the chamber area; tubular receiver/frame; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; adjustable two-stage trigger; manual safety lever inside the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits, a dash, one digit and letter, a dash, six digits, a dash and two digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110068754

6110068754-01

Swarm Whisper 10X

Swarm Whisper 177

Swarm Whisper 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199581
Make: Gamo
Model: Urban .22

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Urban .22
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199581 - 1	22 PELLET	10	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199581 - 2	22 PELLET	10	489	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAMO" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "URBAN .22" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: adjustable cheek piece; textured pistol grip and fore-end; two-stage trigger; manual safety switch in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; right hand bolt handle; pressure meter on the front end of the air tank; barrel band.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "Cal .22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600054S-01

Urban

Urban PCP

Urban PCP .22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122611
Make: Gamo
Model: V3

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	V3
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122611 - 1	BB	15	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "V-3" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: rifled steel barrel; slide cycles back and forth every time a BB is fired; receiver/frame mounted slide lock thumb safety; double action only trigger mechanism; skeletonized trigger; 15 BBs and the CO2 cylinder are housed in the detachable unit that fits in the grip; finger grooved combat style grips; three dot sight consisting of a fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame has a rail for mounting a laser; all black or black and silver finish.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- CO2 precharged cylinder.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "4C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and "03".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (4C) are the code for an air pistol, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (08) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "BB Cal 4.5MM 177" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box type magazine, that hold the BB's and CO2 cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611136054

611136354

611136554

V 3

V-3

V-3 Black

V-3 Chrome

V-3 Laser

V-3 Nickel

V-3 Silver

V3 Air Pistol

V3 Chrome

V3 Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196061
Make: Gamo
Model: Varmint

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Varmint
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196061 - 1	177 PELLET	1	452	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196061 - 2	177 PELLET	1	452	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VARMINT" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- Varmint uses a hinged barrel cocking mechanism.
- features include: round fluted, polymer jacketed rifled steel barrel; tubular receiver/frame with drilled for scope; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic cocking safety; manual trigger safety; ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheek pieces and rubber recoil pad, blued finish.
- overall length is 1100 mm (43.3"), and average weight is 2.48 kg (5.47 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "18".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (07) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GA-6110017154

PY-3996-7636

Varmint HP

Varmint High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123382
Make: Gamo
Model: Varmint Hunter

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Varmint Hunter
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123382 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123382 - 3	177 PELLET	1	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123382 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "VARMINT HUNTER" is marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- Gamo markets their airguns with a velocity greater than 1000 fps (with the 177 PELLET) as their Hunter Series.
- features include: blued barrel; pre-mounted 4x32 rifle scope; laser sighting device and flashlight; adjustable trigger; hinged barrel cocking mechanism where the muzzle brake is also the cocking lever handle; black synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1112mm (43.8"), average weight is 2.82kg (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "07". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (07) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some variations of the model Varmint Hunter left the factury equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135638	Gamo	Varmint Hunter HP	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110929454

6110929754

6110929854

793676010755

Hunter

Hunter Varmint

Varmint

Varmint Hunter Kit

Varmint Hunter Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135638
Make: Gamo
Model: Varmint Hunter HP

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Varmint Hunter HP
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135638 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135638 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is usually marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "VARMINT HUNTER HP" is usually marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- Varmint Hunter HP uses a hinged barrel cocking mechanism.
- features include: round fluted, polymer jacketed rifled steel barrel; tubular receiver/frame with pre-mounted 4x32 rifle scope with laser and light; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic cocking safety; manual trigger safety; synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheek pieces and rubber recoil pad, blued finish.
- overall length is 1112 mm (43.8"), and average weight is 2.99 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "11".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (11) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123382	Gamo	Varmint Hunter	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110087154

611008715554

Hunter

Hunter Varmint

Varmint

Varmint Hunter HP .177

Varmint Hunter HP .22

Varmint Hunter HP 177

Varmint Hunter HP 22

Varmint Hunter Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149413
Make: Gamo
Model: Varmint Hunter Stalker

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Varmint Hunter Stalker
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149413 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149413 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's logo appears on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "VARMINT HUNTER" over "STALKER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame..
- Varmint Hunter Stalker uses a hinged barrel cocking mechanism.
- features include: round fluted, polymer jacketed rifled steel barrel; tubular receiver/frame with pre-mounted 4x32 rifle scope with laser and light; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic cocking safety; manual trigger safety; synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheek pieces and rubber recoil pad, black finish.
- overall length is 1112 mm (43.8"), and average weight is 2.99 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "11".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm"

Other Markings

- velocity is marked on the top of the firearm.
- also marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the left side of the firearm..

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110048454

6110065354

Stalker

Varmint

Varmint Stalker Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126556
Make: Gamo
Model: Varmint Stalker

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Varmint Stalker
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126556 - 1	177 PELLET	1	362	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126556 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126556 - 2	177 PELLET	1	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's logo appears on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "VARMINT STALKER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: laser and flashlight or scope with mounts; compensator; adjustable trigger; safety; synthetic ambidextrous stock with check piece; rubber butt pad.
- overall length 1118mm (44"), weight 7.4 lbs.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- velocity is marked on the top of the firearm. - also marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the left side of the firearm..

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6110048454

6110065354

Stalker

Varmint

Varmint Stalker Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125968
Make: Gamo
Model: Viper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Viper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125968 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GAMO is marked on the top of the barrel with the company logo, just ahead of the chamber.

Model

- model designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: jacketed, bull barrel; variable power scope; synthetic stock with checkered inserts, twin cheek pads and a vented recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "07".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (07) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- usually marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the barrel.
- velocity is marked on the barrel under the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611002154

GA61100225551IN

Gamo Viper Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Gamo USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125827
Make: Gamo
Model: Viper Express

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Viper Express
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125827 - 3	22 AIR SHOT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125827 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Viper Express" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a break-barrel, spring-piston air gun.
- this firearm uses a chamber adapter to fire the 22 calibre pellet.
- the 22 calibre shot shell holds No. 9 lead shot.
- features include: blued smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; one piece all weather synthetic pistol grip stock with dual cheek pads; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; and a manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "06".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (06) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128314	Gamo	Shadow Express	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

61100225554

Shotgun/Rifle Combination

Viper Express Shotgun/Rifle

Viper Express Shotgun/Rifle Combination

Viper-Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182649
Make: Gamo
Model: Wasp Maxxim

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Wasp Maxxim
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182649 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182649 - 2	177 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, on the grip cap and the buttstock.

Model

- "WASP MAXXIM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: vented muzzle break/air stripper; no iron sights; polymer jacketed, round fluted rifled barrel fitted with an intergrated silencer; front hinged cylindrical receiver/frame with a groove for a scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger mechanism; manual safety mounted inside the trigger guard; black synthetic one piece pistol grip stock with cheeckpiece and recoil pad; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, on the grip cap and the buttstock.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle break/air stripper.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61100682W54

Maxim Wasp

Maxxim Wasp

Wasp

Wasp Maxim

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Walmart

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127635
Make: Gamo
Model: Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127635 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127635 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "WHISPER" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: fluted, polymer, bull barrel with a non-removable noise dampener (ND 52 system); fibre optic sights; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece wood or synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and ventilated black rubber buttpad; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.
- also available in a Deluxe and thumb hole stock version.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "07".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (07) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132932	Gamo	Whisper DX	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132933	Gamo	Silent Cat Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136202	Gamo	Silent Stalker Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

61004954 WC

61004954WC

611004954

611004954 WR

611004954WR

61100495554

611006754

61100721

6110072155

611007254

6110075554

61100755554

Whisper 22

Whisper CSI Camo

Whisper Classic

Whisper Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whisper Royal

Whisper VH

Whisper Vampir

Whisper X

Whisper X Vampir

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132932
Make: Gamo
Model: Whisper DX

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Whisper DX
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132932 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "WHISPER DX" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: fluted, polymer, bull barrel with a non-removable noise dampener (ND 52 system); fibre optic sights; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and ventilated black rubber buttpad; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "09".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (09) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127635	Gamo	Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132933	Gamo	Silent Cat Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136202	Gamo	Silent Stalker Whisper	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

611006754

Whisper Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197842
Make: Gamo
Model: Whisper Fusion

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Whisper Fusion
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197842 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197842 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197842 - 3	177 PELLET	1	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197842 - 4	177 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197842 - 5	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197842 - 6	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197842 - 7	22 PELLET	1	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197842 - 8	22 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "GAMO" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2013. - "WHISPER FUSION" may be marked on the firearm. - Variations of this model occur based on firearm configurations, which may seem to change the model name by tagging or adding features as per advertisements or packaging information. Model name variations indicate the type of configuration/technology contained within the firearm without appearing as part of the model name on the firearm. - "IGT Mach 1" refers to "Inert Gas Technology", specific to the gas piston used to replace the standard spring power. This feature significantly increases the velocity the firearm produces. - "CAT" refers to "Custom Action Trigger" technology, which permits the adjustment of trigger pull. - "RRR" refers to "Recoil Reducing Rail", technology which assists to absorb the recoil and reduce stress to the scope. - "WHISPER" refers to "Noise Reduction", definite and significant noise reduction based on size of pellet. - Overall length with a 520 mm (20.5 inches) barrel is 1067 mm (42 inches), average weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "GAMO" is marked on the firearm in various places. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189683	Gamo	Whisper Fusion Elite	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6110063254-001

6110063254-01

611006325554-0

611006325554-001

Black

Whisper Fusion Black

Whisper Fusion Break Barrel

Whisper Fusion IGT

Whisper Fusion IGT Mach 1

Whisper Fusion Mach 1

Whisper Fusion Mach 1 Break Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whisper Fusion Maxima

Whisper Fusion Pro

Whisper Fusion Wood

Wood

ZR611006325554-001

ZRNS611006325-001

ZRNS6110063254-01

ZRNS611006325554-0

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189683
Make: Gamo
Model: Whisper Fusion Elite

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Whisper Fusion Elite
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189683 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189683 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gamo" and the Gamo "swoosh" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "WHISPER FUSION ELITE" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle; "Whisper" signifies that this air rifle is fitted with an integral suppressor built into the barrel, and "Elite" signifies that the synthetic thumbhole stock is fitted with an adjustable cheekpiece.
- features include: fluted, polymer, bull barrel with a non-removable noise dampener (ND 52 system); fibre optic sights; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable cheekpiece and ventilated black rubber buttpad; grooved spring housing for the mounting of a scope; manual safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "07".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (07) are the year of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197842	Gamo	Whisper Fusion	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183022
Make: Gamo
Model: Wildcat Whisper

Summary

Make:	Gamo
Model:	Wildcat Whisper
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183022 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183022 - 2	177 PELLET	1	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183022 - 4	22 PELLET	1	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183022 - 3	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and on the buttstock.

Model

- "WILDCAT" over "WHISPER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hinged-barrel, air rifle, with an integrally suppressed barrel, designed for target shooting and pest control.
- features include: vented muzzle break/air stripper; round fluted, polymer jacketed rifled steel barrel with integral suppression chambers; grooved, tubular receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; automatic cocking safety; manual trigger safety; synthetic pistol grip stock with twin cheek pieces; rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length is 1130 mm (44.5"), and average weight is 2.56 kg (5.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GAMO" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and on the buttstock.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611006254

6110067854

611006785554

Whisper

Wildcat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138962
Make: Garantizada
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	Garantizada
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Marcaido (OM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138962 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FCA. DE. ARMAS GARANTIZADAS" over "1924 - EIBAR" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "1924 - EIBAR" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is based on the Colt Police Positive model from circa 1924.
- this firearm features a unique cylinder release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- features include: fixed sights; round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and unshrouded ejector rod; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered rubber or wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's trademark logo may be marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame as the letters "O", and a "M" overlaping each other within a circle with "TRADE" marked above the circle and "MARK" marked below the circle.
- the receiver/frame may be marked "MADE IN SPAIN".
- "Ojanguren Y Marcaide (OM)" was located on Eibar, Spain and manufactured firearms from the early 1890s until the 1930s.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132311	Rural	Guaranteed 1925 Rural Model	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police Positive Copy

Guarenteed 1925

Guarenteed 1925 Rural

Police Positive Copy

Rural

Rural Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132352
Make: Garantizada
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	Garantizada
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132352 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FCA. DE. ARMAS GARANTIZADAS" over "1924 MODEL" or "1924 - EIBAR" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "1924 MODEL" or "1924 - EIBAR" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is based on the Colt Police Positive model from circa 1924.
- this firearm features a unique cylinder release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- features include: fixed sights; round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and unshrouded ejector rod; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered rubber or wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "OV" may be marked on the firearm.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

132311	Rural	Guaranteed 1925 Rural Model	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police Positive Copy

Guarenteed 1925

Guarenteed 1925 Rural

Police Positive Copy

Rural

Rural Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109135
Make: Garantizada
Model: Colt Police Positive Copy

Summary

Make:	Garantizada
Model:	Colt Police Positive Copy
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Marcaido (OM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109135 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ojanguren Y Marcaide" trademark logo and "FCA. DE. ARMAS GARANTIZADAS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ojanguren Y Marcaide" logo consists of the the letters "O", and a "M" overlaping each other within a circle with "TRADE" marked above the circle and "MARK" marked below the circle.

Model

- this revolver was made in the 1920s.
- model designation is not marked on this model.
- this model looks similiar to the Colt Police Positive with the cylinder release button located behind the cylinder on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, and the cylinder release looks like a large round button..
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; unshrouded ejector rod may be supported or unsupported at the front; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder turns counter clockwise; cylinder release is located behind the cylinder on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred or bobbed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; blued finish.
- four proof marks may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel in front of the cylinder. A "X" within a sheld and a crown on top of the sheild, a"PN", and two lions standing on their hind legs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's trademark logo may be marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame as the letters "O", and a "M" overlaping each other within a circle with "TRADE" marked above the circle and "MARK" marked below the circle.
- the receiver/frame may be marked "MADE IN SPAIN".
- "Ojanguren Y Marcaide (OM)" was located on Eibar, Spain and manufactured firearms from the early 1890s until the 1930s.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
- the markings on these firearms may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- the barrel or the receiver/frame may be marked "FCA. DE ARMES GARANTIZADAS". Garantizada is a trade name and not the manufacturer of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

1924 Model

Colt

Colt Police Positive

Copy of a Colt

Copy of a Colt Police Positive

Copy of a Police Positive

Garantizada 1924 Model

OM Garantizada 1924 Model

Police Positive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19355
Make: Garantizada
Model: Colt Police Positive Copy

Summary

Make:	Garantizada
Model:	Colt Police Positive Copy
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19355 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19355 - 2	38 S&W	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FCA. DE. ARMAS GARANTIZADAS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is loosly based on the Colt Police Positive model from circa 1924.
- this firearm features a unique cylinder release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- features include: fixed sights; round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and unshrouded ejector rod; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered rubber or wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "OV" may be marked on the firearm.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

120527	Crucero	Crucero	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

1924 Model

Model 1924

Police Positive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130545
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Breton

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Breton
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130545 - 1	38 LONG CF	5	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130545 - 2	38 LONG CF	5	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GARATE ANITUA & Co EIBAR SMITH & WESSONS CARTRIDGES" over "THERE THAT FIT BEST THE EXTRA BRETON REVOLVER" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Garate Anitua & Cia "tiger" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Garate Anitua & Cia logo (GAC intertwined) was observed moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- Garate Anitua & Cia logo (GAC intertwined) may be marked on the side plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GARATE ANITU & Co EBAR SMITH & WESSONS CARTRIDGES" over "THERE THAT FIT BEST THE EXTRA BRETON REVOLVER" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- features include: fixed sights; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open release located on the top strap; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger or traditional trigger with square back trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with lanyard ring; checkered grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "GARATE ANITUA & Co EIBAR SMITH & WESSONS CARTRIDGES" over "THERE THAT FIT BEST THE EXTRA BRETON REVOLVER" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Garate Anitua & Cia "tiger" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Garate Anitua & Cia logo (GAC intertwined) was observed moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- Garate Anitua & Cia logo (GAC intertwined) may be marked on the side plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the rear face of the cylinder. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "USO SMITH & WESSONS CARTRIDGES S P.L. 38 LONG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Breton Revolver

Extra Breton Revolver

The Extra Breton Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119166
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Colt Police Positive Copy

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Colt Police Positive Copy
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119166 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	123	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119166 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119166 - 3	8MM LEBEL REV	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GARATE ANITUA & CIA - EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double-action revolver that very closely resembles a Colt Police Positive, complete with a thumb-latch at the rear of the cylinder (unlike this company's "Cosmopolite Oscillatory", which also resembles a Colt Police Positive, but the cylinder of which is locked solely with the ejector-rod.)
- features include: fixed sights; blued finish; knurled ejector-rod finial and thumb-latch; a lanyard ring on the butt and checkered wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- "GARATE ANITUA & CIA - EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt, the serial number is also repeated on other components.
- examined example bore a five-digit serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

Romanian 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19359
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Cosmopolite Oscillatory

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Cosmopolite Oscillatory
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19359 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19359 - 2	38 SPL	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GARATE ANITUA & Cia - EIBAR (ESPANA)" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1927 to 1933. - based on the Colt Police Positive. - ejector rod acts as the cylinder lock without the usual thumb-catch.
Manufacturer	- "GARATE ANITUA & Cia - EIBAR (ESPANA)" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- double-action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cosmopolite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25622
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Detective

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Detective
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25622 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25622 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25622 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25622 - 2	38 SPL	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GARATE ANITUA & Cia - EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "DETECTIVE" within an eye is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip. On top of the eye is, "MARCA", and under the eye is, "REGISTRADA".
- "DETECTIVE" may also be marked on the grip panels.
- this model resembles a Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod support and blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left swing-out cylinder, cylinder release is located on the left side and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
- four screws hold on a side plate on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "GARATE ANITUA & Cia - EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers. An observed sample used five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "38 LONG CARTRIDGE".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19361
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: El Lunar

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	El Lunar
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19361 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GARATE ANITUA & Cia - EIBAR (ESPANA)" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured for the French Army from 1915 to 1916.
- "EL LUNAR" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a double-action revolver based on the Colt Police Positive, but with a more vertical grip-frame, to more closely resemble the French Mle 1892 Lebel service revolver; these revolvers were manufactured during the middle of World War One to provide additional revolvers for the French military.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; fixed open blade and groove sights; six-shot fluted cylinder; Colt-style cylinder latch on the left side of the frame; double-action trigger mechanism with spurred hammer; checkered walnut grips on a square-butt grip frame; and a lanyard ring at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "GARATE ANITUA & Cia - EIBAR (ESPANA)" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120658
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120658 - 2	25 AUTO	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120658 - 5	25 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120658 - 4	32 AUTO	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120658 - 1	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120658 - 3	6.35MM	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120658 - 6	7.65MM	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A.M. GARATE ANITUA & Co - EIBAR" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- company's monogram of "GAC" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- company's motif of a "Fox" or "Semi-Automatic pistol" may be marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "EXPRESS" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates. - "The Best Automatique Pistol Express" or "The Best Auto. Pistol Express" or "The Best Automatic Pistol Express" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1905 and 1921. - this firearm strongly resembles the "FN-Browning Model 1906" - features include: hammer or striker fired. Note: - "Express" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia" of Eibar, Spain. - "Express" was a trade name used by "Garate, Anitua y Cia" of Eibar, Spain.
Manufacturer	- "F.A.M. GARATE ANITUA & Co - EIBAR" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "GAC" monogram in a circle on the grip plate is the company 's abbreviation. - grip plate may also have the company's motif of a fox or semi automatic pistol.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the slide: F.A.M. Garate Anitua & Cia Eibar Made in Spain The Best Aut. Pistol "EXPRESS" for .25 Cal

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19356	Express	Express		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto. Pistol Express

Automatic Pistol Express

Automatique Pistol Express

Best Auto. Pistol Express

Best Automatic Pistol Express

Best Automatique Pistol Express

Pistol Express

The Best Auto. Pistol Express

The Best Automatic Pistol Express

The Best Automatique Pistol Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44823
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: La Lira

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	La Lira
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44823 - 1	7.65MM	9	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1912 to 1914.
- resembles the Mannlicher M1901, but fired the 7.65MM and used a detachable box magazine.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57936
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: OP No 1 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	OP No 1 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57936 - 1	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Garate Anitua y Cia Eibar Espana" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a "GAC" monogram, inside a "U" shaped snake, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of the stylized letters "GAC" monogram is marked on both of the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1915.
- similar to the S&W .44 Double Action Frontier.
- produced for the British Army during World War I with the official British designation of "Pistol OP No 1 MARK 1". References are conflicting as to the meaning of OP. It may be either Old Pattern or Ordnance Pattern.
- features include: fixed sights; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and no sideplate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered bird's head grip panels; lanyard ring.
- the OP No1 MARK I model is similar in all features with the OP No2 MARK I with the exception of the shorter, horn or hard rubber, grip panels that are mounted approximately 1 cm above the bottom of the grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "Garate Anitua y Cia Eibar Espana" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a "GAC" monogram, inside a "U" shaped snake, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of the stylized letters "GAC" monogram is marked on both of the grip plates.

Action

- double action, top break.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the backstrap of the firearm.
- serial number on one example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - early production may have no British military acceptance markings or be marked on the receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel with a crown over a "V" or "BV" and also may be marked with the broad arrow.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22707	TAC	OP No 2 MARK 1	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver
124794	Garate Anitua y Cia	Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)	Handgun	Revolver
126989	Orbea	OP No 1 MARK 1	Orbea Hermanos	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Service OP

British Service Pistol, OP No 1 MARK 1

British Service, Pistol, Old Pattern No 1 MARK 1

British Service, Pistol, Ordnance Pattern No 1 MARK 1

Garate Anitua

Garate, Anitua

Number 1 Mark 1

Number 1 Mark I

OP No. 1 Mark I

Old Pattern No 1 MARK 1

Ordnance Pattern No 1 MARK 1

Pistol OP No. 1 Mark 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19357
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Pistola Automatica

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Pistola Automatica
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19357 - 1	32 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19357 - 2	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GARATE ANITUA & CIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PISTOLA AUTOMATICA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - model was manufactured circa 1915. - this is a typical Eibar pattern, blowback operated, semi automatic handgun with an external appearance similar to early 1900's FN-Browning models. - features include: hammerless design; vertical striations at the rear of the slide; slide lock lever on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the grip panel; no grip safety; fixed front sight and notched rear sight; magazine release in the heel of the butt and a lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- "GARATE ANITUA & CIA - EIBAR (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "GA" in a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame, this is the identifier for "Garate Anitua".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120798	Unknown	Pistol Automatic		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Eibar Type

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50329
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50329 - 2	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50329 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50329 - 3	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GARATE ANITUA & CIA - Eibar (ESPANA)" is marked on the top of the barrel. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a double action, solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, hand ejector revolver. - similar to the Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Models.
Manufacturer	- "GARATE ANITUA & CIA - Eibar (ESPANA)" is marked on the top of the barrel. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side plate.
Serial Number	- located on butt and inside the yoke. - serialization unknown, but five digits observed.
Calibre	- "FOR 38 SPECIAL AND U.S. SERVICE CTG" or "32/20 U.S. SERVICE CTGS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hand Ejector

Hand Ejector Copy

S&W Hand Ejector Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 Hand Ejector Copy

Smith & Wesson 32-20 Hand Ejector Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124794
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124794 - 6	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124794 - 7	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124794 - 9	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124794 - 10	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124794 - 1	38 S&W	5	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124794 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124794 - 8	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124794 - 11	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124794 - 5	38 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124794 - 12	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124794 - 13	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124794 - 14	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124794 - 2	455 REV	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124794 - 4	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Garate Anitua y Cia Eibar Espana" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a "GAC" monogram, inside a "U" shaped snake, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of the stylized letters "GAC" monogram is marked on both of the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this handgun is bascially a copy of the Smith & Wesson, double action, top break, automatic ejecting revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and fixed rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; break open action release is mounted on the rear of the top strap; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring; black plastic grip plates; blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Garate Anitua y Cia Eibar Espana" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a "GAC" monogram, inside a "U" shaped snake, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of the stylized letters "GAC" monogram is marked on both of the grip plates.

Action

- double action, top break.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number may consisted of one to six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "38 CAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57936	Garate Anitua y Cia	OP No 1 MARK 1	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

S&W Copy

S&W Top Break Double Action First Model Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action First Model Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break DA First Model Copy

Top Break Double Action First Model Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25621
Make: Garate Anitua y Cia
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy

Summary

Make:	Garate Anitua y Cia
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25621 - 2	32 S&W	5	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25621 - 5	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25621 - 3	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25621 - 1	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25621 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25621 - 6	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a "GAC" monogram, inside a "U" shaped snake, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a "GAC" monogram is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1936.
- features include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; break open mechanism located on the rear of the top strap; fluted cylinder; enclosed hammer; double action only; pistol grip safety; fixed sights; lanyard loop, blued or nickeled finish; synthetic or mother-of-pearl grips..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a monogram "GAC" inside a "U" shaped snake, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Garate Anitua y Cia's" logo of a "GAC" monogram is marked on the grip plates.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147106
Make: Garate Hermanos
Model: Cantabria

Summary

Make:	Garate Hermanos
Model:	Cantabria
Manufacturer:	Garate Hermanos (GH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147106 - 1	25 AUTO	5	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147106 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm; "Cantabria" is a province on the northern coast of Spain, next to the province of Biscay, where these firearms were manufactured.
- this is a "Ruby"-pattern copy of the Browning 1906 pistol, copied widely in Spain up until the Second World War.
- the slide is usually marked "6.35mm 1918 Model Automatic Pistol" over "Cantabria Patent".
- features include: generalized 1906 Browning appearance; blued finish; fixed groove sights; a manual safety/hold-open latch on the left side of the pistol; synthetic grip plates, and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Model Automatic Pistol

Cantabria 1918

Patent Cantabria

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140518
Make: Garate y Mendibe
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Garate y Mendibe
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140518 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140518 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140518 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GARATE Y MENDIBE - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round side by side smoothbore barrels with a concave solid matte rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; engraved side locks; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198204
Make: Garaysar
Model: FEAR-118

Summary

Make:	Garaysar
Model:	FEAR-118
Manufacturer:	Akkurt Silah Sanayi Ithalat Ve Ihracat A.S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198204 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GARAYSAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FEAR-118" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "AKKURT SILAH SANAYI ITHALAT VE IHRACAT A.S" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letters, two numbers, a dash followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FEAR 118

FEAR118

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35682
Make: Garcia
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Garcia
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35682 - 3	22 LR	1	287	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35682 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35682 - 2	22 MAG	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Garcia Sporting Arms, Inc., was an importer based in various locations during its operation.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1975.
- this firearm model is a single shot, side pivot rifle with skeleton stock.
- features include: all metal with black "crackle" finish, adjustable rear sight and blade front sight.
- this model is an "instant take down" firearm.
- available in either 22 long rifle or 22 magnum calibres.

Manufacturer

- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- this firearm model is a single shot, the mechanism pivots to the side to open the action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the receiver/frame, usually with a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Single shot, side pivot rifle with skeletal stock. All metal with black "crackle" finish, adjustable rear sight and blade front sight. This model is an "instant take down". Available in either 22 long rifle or 22 magnum.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Garcia Outdoor Sports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121519
Make: Garcia
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Garcia
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121519 - 5	12 GA	2	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121519 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121519 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121519 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121519 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- importer's name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side pattern shotguns made for Garcia by Rossi during the 1970's.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with raised solid matted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; hammerless; double triggers; beavertail forend and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued barrels; blue, silver or gold finish receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of an alpha prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38394	Rossi	14 Bonanza	Rossi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

522 2643

522 2831

522 6643

Hammerless Side By Side

Rossi Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126767
Make: Garcia
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Garcia
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126767 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126767 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126767 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126767 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126767 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126767 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- importer's name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for single barrel shotguns made for Garcia by Rossi during the 1970's.
- features include: front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; hammerless; beavertail forend and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued barrel; blue, silver or gold finish receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of an alpha prefix followed by five numbers. - an observed specimen consisted of an "S" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5200810

5201810

5202810

5206810

5208810

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25053
Make: Garden & Son
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Garden & Son
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25053 - 1	450 REV CF	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GARDEN & SON, 200 PICCADILLY, LONDON" may be marked on the top strap.
- Robert Spring Garden was listed as a sword cutler & gunmaker at 200 Picadilly, London, England in 1861.
- Robert Spring Garden was located at 29 Picadilly, London from 1862 to 1877.
- Robert Spring Garden's business name was changed to "Garden & Son" in 1878.
- Garden & Son was located at 200 Picadilly, London from 1878 to 1888.
- Garden & Son reverted back to "Robert S. Garden" in 1888.
- Robert S. Garden ceased operations in 1891.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "Robert S Garden" and "Garden & Son".
- "Webley No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: front hinged receiver/frame with twin break open levers; with or without automatic ejection; round or fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; may have a lanyard loop; nickel or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

No 4 Pryse Pattern

Pryse Pattern

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley's No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196629
Make: Garden, Robert Spring
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Garden, Robert Spring
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	Garden, Robert Spring
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196629 - 1	11MM PIN-FIRE	10	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.S. GARDEN.29.PICCADILLY LONDON." is marked on the barrel.
- Robert Spring Garden was a gunmaker in England circa 1861 to 1891.
- "R.S. Garden" was located at 200 Piccadilly, London , England circa 1871 to 1877 and at 29 Piccadilly from circa 1878-1885.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a pin-fire "Lefaucheux" style revolver.
- Features include: exposed spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side; checkered wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "R.S. GARDEN.29.PICCADILLY LONDON." is marked on the barrel.
- Robert Spring Garden was a gunmaker in England circa 1861 to 1891.
- "R.S. Garden" was located at 200 Piccadilly, London , England circa 1871 to 1877 and at 29 Piccadilly from circa 1878-1885.
- The business name changed to "Garden & Son" circa 1878.
- "Garden & Son" was located at 29 Piccadilly, London, England from circa 1885 to 1890.
- Garden held a royal government contract to manufacture flintlock pistols and rifles for the British Indian military.

Serial Number

- Serial number was marked on the back strap of the grip-frame.
- Serial number consisted of four digits with no prefix or suffix.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Pin Fire Revolver

Garden Pin-Fire Revolver

Pin Fire Revolver

Pin-Fire Lefaucheux Type

Pin-Fire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199393
Make: Garden, Robert Spring
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Garden, Robert Spring
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Garden, Robert Spring
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199393 - 1	450 REV CF	6	103	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.S. GARDEN.29.PICCADILLY LONDON." is marked on the top strap.
- "R.S. GARDEN" was a gunmaker in England circa 1861 to 1891.
- "R.S. GARDEN" was located at 200 Piccadilly, London , England circa 1871 to 1877 and at 29 Piccadilly from circa 1878-1885.
- "R.S. GARDEN" changed name to "Garden & Son" circa 1878.
- "Garden & Son" was located at 29 Piccadilly, London, England from circa 1885 to 1890.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the Webley RIC (Royal Irish Constabulary) design.
- Features include: unfluted cylinder; cylinder axis pin locking lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; swing down loading gate on the right side; exposed spur hammer; round trigger guard; checkered wood grip with a metal butt cap.

Manufacturer

- "R.S. GARDEN.29.PICCADILLY LONDON." is marked on the top strap.
- "R.S. GARDEN" was a gunmaker in England circa 1861 to 1891.
- "R.S. GARDEN" was located at 200 Piccadilly, London , England circa 1871 to 1877 and at 29 Piccadilly from circa 1878-1885.
- "R.S. GARDEN" changed name to "Garden & Son" circa 1878.
- "Garden & Son" was located at 29 Piccadilly, London, England from circa 1885 to 1890.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Revolver

R.S. Garden Constabulary

R.S. Garden RIC

RIC

RIC Type Revolver

RS Garden Constabulary

RS Garden RIC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127488
Make: Garden, Robert Spring
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Garden, Robert Spring
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Garden, Robert Spring
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127488 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT S. GARDEN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock; outside hammers or hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ROBERT S. GARDEN" may be marked on the firearm.
- Robert Spring Garden was listed as a sword cutler & gunmaker at 200 Picadilly, London, England in 1861.
- Robert Spring Garden was located at 29 Picadilly, London from 1862 to 1877.
- Robert Spring Garden's business name was changed to "Garden & Son" in 1878.
- Garden & Son was located at 200 Picadilly, London from 1878 to 1888.
- Garden & Son reverted back to "Robert S. Garden" in 1888.
- Robert S. Garden ceased operations in 1891.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126615
Make: Garden, Robert Spring
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Garden, Robert Spring
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126615 - 1	450 REV CF	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT S. GARDEN" may be marked on the top strap.
- Robert Spring Garden was listed as a sword cutler & gunmaker at 200 Picadilly, London, England in 1861.
- Robert Spring Garden was located at 29 Picadilly, London from 1862 to 1877.
- Robert Spring Garden's business name was changed to "Garden & Son" in 1878.
- Garden & Son was located at 200 Picadilly, London from 1878 to 1888.
- Garden & Son reverted back to "Robert S. Garden" in 1888.
- Robert S. Garden ceased operations in 1891.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "Robert S Garden" and "Garden & Son".
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: fixed sights; octangular barrel with raised top rib or ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted on non fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

No 4 Pryse Pattern

Pryse Pattern

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley's No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96815
Make: Garden, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Garden, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Garden, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96815 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those William Garden side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or box lock.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Manufacturer

- William Garden's firm was established in Aberdeen, Scotland in 1867.
- William Garden was in business from 1867 to 1968.
- William Garden was located at 34 Summer Street from 1868 to 1869, 2 Belmont Street from 1869 ro 1872, 112 1/2 Union Street from 1872 to 1935, and 216 Union Street from 1937 to 1968.
- William Garden's business was acquired by John Dickson of Edinburgh, Scotland.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown.
- will usually be marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre may be stamped on the barrel flats.
- example:
- barrel flats may be stamped with 12 and/or 2 3/4" over 70; or 12 and/or 2 1/2 " over 64: chamber lengths in both metric and/or Imperial.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118491
Make: Gardner
Model: Two Barrel Gardner Gun

Summary

Make:	Gardner
Model:	Two Barrel Gardner Gun
Manufacturer:	Pratt & Whitney
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118491 - 1	45-70 GOVT	N/A	707	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked "Gardner".
- invented in 1874 by William Gardner of Toledo Ohio, U.S.A.

Model

- usually not marked with model designation.
- this firearm is characterized by two barrels mounted side by side, about 32 mm / one and one-quarter inches apart, a large rectangular receiver/frame with an activating hand-crank on the right side, cartridges fed from a paired de-mountable vertical feed guide on the top forward receiver/frame.
- the clock wise rotation of the hand-crank sequentially activates a pair of cams and levers, phased 180 degrees to each other, each set of cams and levers dedicated to one of the two barrels: on the initial half rotation of the hand-crank, the first set picks up a cartridge, feeds it to the chamber, locks, cocks and fires the cartridge; the other set unlocks, primary extracts, final extracts, ejects the spent cartridge case, and prepares to pick up a fresh cartridge. On the second half-rotation the first set unlocks, extracts, and ejects the spent cartridge casing; while the second set feeds, locks, cocks and fires a fresh cartridge.
- Do not confuse with the Single Barrel Gardner Gun with one set of cams and levers, which operates in a similar manner.

Manufacturer

- apart from the hand built original gun built in 1874, these firearms were manufactured by Pratt & Whitney.

Action

- manual hand-crank operation.

Serial Number

- serial numbering of these is not known: no number was found on the specimen examined.

Calibre

- the 1885 manual for this firearm names the cartridge as ".45 Government".

Shots

- the feeder-guides can be loaded with additional cartridges as the firearm is being fired.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - activation of this firearm is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the handle: the rate of fire may be varied by the rate at which the handle is rotated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149138
Make: Gardner, William
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gardner, William
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gardner, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149138 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	1	876	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149138 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	1054	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149138 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149138 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	1	927	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149138 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	1118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W GARDNER GENEVA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Gardner was a gunsmith active in Geneva, New York, during the mid-1800s, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by William Gardner prior to 1882.
- these rifles may be seen in side-hammer or "mule-ear" ignition styles (some with pill-lock, rather than percussion-cap ignition).
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "W GARDNER GENEVA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Gardner was a gunsmith active in Geneva, New York, during the mid-1800s, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear

Mule Ear Percussion Rifle

Mule-Ear

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76951
Make: Garnier
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Garnier
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Garnier, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76951 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- J Garnier was located in St-Etienne, France and produced firearms circa 1880.
Model	- this is a generic entry for J. Garnier side by side shotguns, with no model markings. - hammer, or hammerless design with either a single or double triggers. - top, side, under lever, or push button opening lever. - damascus, or steel barrels. - boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
Manufacturer	- "Garnier J. F.D'Armes" or a variation thereof may be marked on the lock plates.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- it is unknown if all firearms in this model were serialized. - if any, location of serial number usually found on water table, and/or underneath the barrels at the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Underlever

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Underlever

St Etienne

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121461
Make: Garrett Arms
Model: Purdey Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Garrett Arms
Model:	Purdey Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121461 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121461 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Garrett Arms" over "Norfolk VA. USA" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1980.
- this is a black powder percussion muzzle loading rifle.
- features include: blued octagon barrel with silver blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; ramrod; side hammer percussion lock; double set triggers; some brass parts including the patch box; color case hardened parts; checkered half length walnut straight stock.
- also available in kit form.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" is marked on the rear of the barrel,
- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
- will usually be marked, "Antonio Zoli S.p.A. Gardonne V.T.", "Armi Antonio Zoli" or a variation thereof.
- usually also marked with the Antonio Zoli trademark which consists of a bow launching the words "Antonio Zoli" or "Zoli" as an arrow.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
- five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74392	Zoli, Antonio	Purdey Sporting Rifle	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Garrett Purdey Sporting Rifle

SR 50

SR 50 Purdey Sporting Rifle

SR-50

SR50

SR50 Purdey Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garrett Arms & Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121459
Make: Garrett Arms
Model: Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Garrett Arms
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121459 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make (importer) may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - introduced circa 1987. - features include: hooded globe front, open rear and ladder-type tang mounted back sight; octagonal blued barrel; straight walnut butt stock and forend; colour case hardened receiver/frame and butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- rolling block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Garrett Arms & Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121460
Make: Garrett Arms
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Garrett Arms
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121460 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GARRETT ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 1979.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1863 New Model rifle.
- features include: walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer and barrel band; blued barrel; saddle bar located on the left side spanning the receiver/frame and butt stock; adjustable rear sight.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

62662	Sharps	1863 New Model	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 New Model

New Model

New Model Reproduction

Sharps

Sharps Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garrett Arms & Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121457
Make: Garrett Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Garrett Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121457 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121457 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "GARRETT ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Garrett Arms" was an importer located in Norfolk, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle.
- features include: walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; blued, octagonal barrel; adjustable buckhorn rear sight.

Action
- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the tang.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel behind the rear sight.

Other Markings
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- may have been manufactured by Pedersoli, Davide & C.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74869	Sharps	1874	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Reproduction

Falling Block

Garrett Arms Falling Block

Sharps

Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garrett Arms & Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156909
Make: Garwood Industries
Model: M134G Minigun

Summary

Make:	Garwood Industries
Model:	M134G Minigun
Manufacturer:	Garwood Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156909 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156909 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M134G Minigun" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M134G Minigun" is an electrically-powered, multi-barreled machine gun based on the "Gatling Gun" concept.
- "M134G Minigun" has a high rate of fire between 3000 and 4000 rounds per minute.
- "M134G Minigun" is employed in the land, air and sea environment as a fire support weapon.
- features include: rotating six barrel cluster group; six rotating gun bolts; gun housing; feeder/delinker; clutch assembly; gun control unit and spade grips; ac or dc electric motor, gear head and drive unit to rotate the barrel cluster; feed chute to contain and direct linked belt of ammunition.
- also built in a "hybrid" ("M134GH") version with titanium and stainless-steel components to reduce wear and weight.
- overall length of 749mm and average weight of 16 kgs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- this is an electrically-powered, multi-barrelled machine gun of the "Gatling" or "Minigun" type.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

134

M134G Hybrid

M134GH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120405
Make: Garys Gunsmithing
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Garys Gunsmithing
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Garys Gunsmithing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120405 - 1	9MM LUGER	4	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 163	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120405 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 163	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120405 - 3	9MM LUGER	22	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 163	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120405 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 163	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2002. - "PHOENIX CARBINE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model is the semi-automatic version of the BXP submachine gun.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Gary's Gunsmithing is located in Pretoria, South Africa.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame. - a number is marked on the dust cover and on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 2002 with a 22 shot and 32 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

- BXP type magazines were introduced in 1984 as a 22 shot magazine and 32 shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120355	Mechem	BXP	Mechem	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125966	Armscor	BXP	Armaments Corporation (Armscor)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Phoenix Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

United Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120276
Make: Gasquoine & Dyson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gasquoine & Dyson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gasquoine & Dyson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120276 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	755	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
120276 - 1	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will usually be marked on the top rib as "GASQUOINE & DYSON".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Gasquoine & Dyson side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; single or double triggers; sidelock or boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- the make will be marked on the top rib as "GASQUOINE & DYSON MANCHESTER".
- Gasquoine & Dyson manufactured firearms in Manchester from 1846 to 1864.
- they were known to manufacture long arms and handguns.
- Gasquoine & Dyson manufactured firearms at the following locations:
- 1 Boar Court - 1846 to 1852.
- 26 Market Place - 1854 to 1864.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- if numbered, the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34321
Make: Gasser
Model: 1870

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1870
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34321 - 4	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34321 - 3	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34321 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	185	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34321 - 2	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	235	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34321 - 5	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "WIEN" or "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" or "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" over "WIEN" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by Leopold Gasser and numerous small Austrian and Belgian companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- 1870 model was manufactured from 1869 to approximately 1882.
- 1870 model was a center-fire revolver issued to the military service of the Austro-Hungarian Empire starting in 1870.
- 1870 model used the Lefaucheux double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; barrel assembly and manual ejector rod is attached to the bottom of the receiver/frame by a screw; open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and fixed non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; round trigger guard; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; checkered wood grip plates.
- Gasser military models:
- 1869 model was used by the Serbian military from 1869 to 1919.
- 1869 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870 model was used by the Montenegran military from 1870 to 1919.
- 1870 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870/74 model had an open top steel (Gussstahl) receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1873 model had a solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1874 model had an open top receiver/frame and the right side swing-out ejector rod assembly of the 1874 model.
- 1877 and 1879 models had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a single break open action release lever.
- 1880 model had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a Pryse type dual break open action release levers.

Manufacturer

- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Leopold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- markings: may be "L. Gasser, Wien, Patent, Ottakring".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118369	Gasser	1870		Handgun	Revolver
169603	Gasser	1870 Marine	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver
194542	Gasser	1870/74	Rast & Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Army Revolver

1870 Montenegrin

1870 Montenegrin Gasser

Armee Revolver M. 1870

LG 1870

LG 70

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LG 71

LG 72

LG70

LG71

LG72

M1870

Montenegrin M1870

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118369
Make: Gasser
Model: 1870

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1870
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118369 - 2	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118369 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118369 - 3	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	235	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "WIEN" or "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" or "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" over "WIEN" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by numerous manufacturers in Europe.

Model

- 1870 model was manufactured from 1869 to approximately 1882.
- 1870 model was a center-fire revolver issued to the military service of the Austro-Hungarian Empire starting in 1870.
- 1870 model used the Lefaucheux double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; barrel assembly and manual ejector rod is attached to the bottom of the receiver/frame by a screw; open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and fixed non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; checkered wood grip plates.
- Gasser military models:
- 1869 model was used by the Serbian military from 1869 to 1919.
- 1869 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870 model was used by the Montenegran military from 1870 to 1919.
- 1870 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870/74 model had an open top steel (Gussstahl) receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1873 model had a solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1874 model had an open top receiver/frame and the right side swing-out ejector rod assembly of the 1874 model.
- 1877 and 1879 models had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a single break open action release lever.
- 1880 model had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a Pryse type dual break open action release levers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "L.Gasser Patent" usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34298	Gasser	1870/74	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver
34321	Gasser	1870	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver
194542	Gasser	1870/74	Rast & Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Austo-Hungarian Gasser Revolver

1870 Gasser Army Revolver

Gasser

Gasser 1870 Montenegro Service

Gasser M1870 Army Revolver

M1870

Montenegrin

Montenegro 1870 Army

Montenegro 1870 Service Revolver

Montenegro Army 1870

Montenegro Armée 1870

Montenegro Armée 1870 Revolver

Montenegro Service Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169603
Make: Gasser
Model: 1870 Marine

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1870 Marine
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169603 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	184	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side in front of the cylinder.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by Leopold Gasser and numerous small Austrian and Belgian companies.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the Gasser M1870 revolver manufactured for the Austro-Hungarian Navy (at a time when the Austro-Hungarian empire had access to the sea via the Adriatic) between 1870 and ~1876; this revolver differs from the Army version of the 1870 Gasser in having a Colt blackpowder/"Walker"-style locking wedge securing the barrel to the cylinder pin, instead of the Army-version thumbscrew into the bottom of the cylinder pin.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; open fixed sights; open top, two-piece receiver/frame; rod ejector; hinged loading gate on the right side; single action/double action trigger mechanism; two piece checkered wooden grips; lanyard ring at the rounded butt.

Manufacturer

- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on other parts.
- serial number observed with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- observed markings on the cylinder: a crown above two numbers (year of manufacture), over "KM", and over the serial number.
- may have also be regimentally marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34321	Gasser	1870	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver
194542	Gasser	1870/74	Rast & Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

1870 Marine Revolver

Gasser Patent

Gasser System

L. Gasser Patent

Marine Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34298
Make: Gasser
Model: 1870/74

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1870/74
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34298 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	185	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34298 - 2	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	235	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "WIEN" or "L. GASSER" over "PATENT SYSTEM" or "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" over "WIEN" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by Leopold Gasser and numerous small Austrian and Belgian companies.

Model

- 1870/74 model was manufactured from 1874 to approximately 1882.
- 1870/74 model was a center-fire revolver issued to the military of the Austro-Hungarian Empire.
- 1870/74 model used the Lefaucheux double action trigger mechanism.
- "GUSS STAHL" or "GUSS-STAHL" or "GUSSSTAHL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Guss Stahl/Guss-Stahl/Gussstahl" denotes "cast steel".
- features include: round barrel with fixed sights; barrel assembly and swing-out manual ejector rod is attached to the bottom of the receiver/frame by a screw; swing-out manual ejector is usually located beneath the barrel and swings-out to the right to eject the cartridges from the cylinder; open top steel receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and fixed fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; checkered wood grip plates.
- Gasser military models:
- 1869 model was used by the Serbian military from 1869 to 1919.
- 1869 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870 model was used by the Montenegran military from 1870 to 1919.
- 1870 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870/74 model had an open top steel (Gussstahl) receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1873 model had a solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1874 model had an open top receiver/frame and the right side swing-out ejector rod assembly of the 1874 model.
- 1877 and 1879 models had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a single break open action release lever.
- 1880 model had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a Pryse type dual break open action release levers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Leopold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- centre fire. - 11 x 35.8mm R or 11.2mm Montenegrin Revolver cartridge.

Other Markings

- markings: may be "L. Gasser, Wien, Patent, Ottakring".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118369	Gasser	1870		Handgun	Revolver
194542	Gasser	1870/74	Rast & Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/74 Army Revolver

1870/74 Montenegrin

1870/74 Montenegrin Gasser

Armeerevolver M.1870/74

Guss Stahl

Guss-Stahl

GussStahl

M1870/74

M70/74

Montenegrin M1870/74

Revolver M 1870/74

Revolver M 70/74

Trooper's Model 1870-74

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194542
Make: Gasser
Model: 1870/74

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1870/74
Manufacturer:	Rast & Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194542 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PATENT RAST & GASSER WIEN" is marked on the left side in front of cylinder.
- 1870/74 model was manufactured from 1874 to approximately 1882.
- these pistols were assembled by Rast & Gasser from receiver/frame manufactured by Gasser.
- 1870/74 model was a center-fire revolver issued to the military of the Austro-Hungarian Empire.
- 1870/74 model used the Lefaucheux double action trigger mechanism.
- "GUSS STAHL" or "GUSS-STAHL" or "GUSSSTAHL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Guss Stahl/Guss-Stahl/Gussstahl" denotes "cast steel".
- features include: round barrel with fixed sights; barrel assembly and swing-out manual ejector rod is attached to the bottom of the receiver/frame by a screw; swing-out manual ejector is usually located beneath the barrel and swings-out to the right to eject the cartridges from the cylinder; open top steel receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and fixed unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; checkered wood grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "PATENT RAST & GASSER WIEN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these pistols were assembled by Rast & Gasser from receiver/frame manufactured by Gasser, these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34298	Gasser	1870/74	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver
34321	Gasser	1870	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver
118369	Gasser	1870		Handgun	Revolver
148725	Gasser	1870/74 Neu Model	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver
169603	Gasser	1870 Marine	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Guss Stahl

GussStahl

Rast & Gasser P

Rast & Gasser Patent

Schutz Marke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148725
Make: Gasser
Model: 1870/74 Neu Model

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1870/74 Neu Model
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148725 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "WIEN" or "L. GASSER" over "PATENT SYSTEM" or "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" over "WIEN" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GUSSSTAHL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Gussstahl" is German for Cast Steel.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by Leopold Gasser and numerous small Austrian and Belgian companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GASSER" over "SYSTEM" over "PATENT" over "NEU MODEL" over "WEIN" over the Gasser trademark of an "arrow through a heart", over "SCHUTZ MARKE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- "Neu Model" appears to be an improved 1870/74 model that featured extensive engraving, nickel plating and a longer barrel.
- 1870/74 model was manufactured from 1874 to approximately 1882.
- 1870/74 model was a center-fire revolver issued to the military of the Austro-Hungarian Empire.
- 1870/74 model used the Lefaucheux double action trigger mechanism.
- "GUSS STAHL" or "GUSS-STAHL" or "GUSSSTAHL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Guss Stahl/Guss-Stahl/Gussstahl" denotes "cast steel".
- features include: round barrel with fixed sights; barrel assembly and swing-out manual ejector rod is attached to the bottom of the receiver/frame by a screw; swing-out manual ejector is usually located beneath the barrel and swings-out to the right to eject the cartridges from the cylinder; open top steel receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and fixed fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; checkered wood grip plates.
- Gasser military models:
- 1869 model was used by the Serbian military from 1869 to 1919.
- 1869 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870 model was used by the Montenegran military from 1870 to 1919.
- 1870 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870/74 model had an open top steel (Gussstahl) receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1873 model had a solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1874 model had an open top receiver/frame and the right side swing-out ejector rod assembly of the 1874 model.
- 1877 and 1879 models had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a single break open action release lever.
- 1880 model had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a Pryse type dual break open action release levers.

Manufacturer

- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- centrefire. - 11 x 35.8mm R or 11.2mm Montenegrin Revolver cartridge.

Other Markings

- markings: may be "L. Gasser, Wien, Patent, Ottakring".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194542	Gasser	1870/74	Rast & Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/74 Montenegrin Gasser Neu Model

1870/74 New Model

Armeerevolver M.1870/74 Neu Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Guss Stahl

Guss-Stahl

GussStahl

M1870/74 Neu Model

Montenegrin M1870/74 Neu Model

New Model

Trooper's Model 1870-74

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148751
Make: Gasser
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148751 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "PATENT SYSTEM" over "GUSS-STAHL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Guss-stahl" is German for Cast Steel.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by Leopold Gasser and numerous small Austrian and Belgian companies.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1898 for the Austro-Hungarian military.
- features observed: blade front site on the barrel and a V-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and removable non-fluted cylinder; yoke mounted ejector rod assembly pivots out to the right side; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; pearl or wood grip plates.
- Gasser military models:
- 1869 model was used by the Serbian military from 1869 to 1919.
- 1869 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870 model was used by the Montenegran military from 1870 to 1919.
- 1870 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870/74 model had an open top steel (Gussstahl) receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1873 model had a solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1874 model had an open top receiver/frame and the right side swing-out ejector rod assembly of the 1874 model.
- 1877 and 1879 models had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a single break open action release lever.
- 1880 model had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a Pryse type dual break open action release levers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel and cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Austro-Hungarian Army 1873

Austro-Hungarian Army M1873 Gasser Revolver

Austro-Hungarian M1873

Austro-Hungarian Service Model 1873

Austro-Hungarian Service Revolver

M1873

M1873 Austro-Hungarian Gasser Revolver

M1873 Gasser Army Revolver

Model 1873

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137365
Make: Gasser
Model: 1873 Vero Montenegrin

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1873 Vero Montenegrin
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137365 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	5	239	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
137365 - 2	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	5	239	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "PATENT SYSTEM" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by numerous manufacturers in Austria and Belgian.
- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Leopold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Model

- "VERO MONTENEGRIN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a "Gasser" type, military or service revolver manufactured from 1893 to 1919 by numerous European manufacturers for military service in Montenegro.
- features observed: blade front sight on the barrel and a V-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and removable non-fluted cylinder; yoke mounted ejector rod assembly pivots out to the right side; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; pearl or wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the grip strap under the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- some example observed with: "VERO MONTENEGRO" marked on the barrel.
- some example may have Belgium proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gasser Patent

Montenegrin

Montenegro

Vero Montenegrin

Vero Montenegro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118315
Make: Gasser
Model: 1873 Vero Montenegro

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1873 Vero Montenegro
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118315 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "PATENT SYSTEM" over "GUSS-STAHL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "Guss-stahl" is German for Cast Steel.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by Leopold Gasser and numerous small Austrian and Belgian companies.

Model

- "VERO MONTENEGRO" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1898 for militia/military service in Montenegro.
- features observed: blade front sight on the barrel and a V-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and removable non-fluted cylinder; yoke mounted ejector rod assembly pivots out to the right side; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; pearl or wood grip plates.
- Gasser military models:
- 1869 model was used by the Serbian military from 1869 to 1919.
- 1869 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870 model was used by the Montenegran military from 1870 to 1919.
- 1870 model had an open top wrought iron receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder.
- 1870/74 model had an open top steel (Gussstahl) receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1873 model had a solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a right side swing-out ejector rod assembly.
- 1874 model had an open top receiver/frame and the right side swing-out ejector rod assembly of the 1874 model.
- 1877 and 1879 models had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a single break open action release lever.
- 1880 model had a front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, automatic extraction/ejection and a Pryse type dual break open action release levers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel and cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64745	Unknown	Montenegrin Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M1873

Model 1873

Montenegrin 1873

Montenegrin 1873 Service Revolver

Montenegrin Army

Montenegrin Army 1873

Montenegrin Armée Revolver

Montenegrin M1873

Montenegrin Service Model 1873

Montenegrin Service Revolver

Montenegrin Style

Montenegrin Style Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148749
Make: Gasser
Model: 1873 Vero Montenegro

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1873 Vero Montenegro
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148749 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148749 - 2	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GASSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by Leopold Gasser and numerous small Austrian and Belgian companies.
- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Model

- "VERO MONTENEGRO" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Gasser" type, military or service revolver manufactured from 1893 to 1919 by numerous European manufacturers for military service in Montenegro.
- features observed: blade front sight on the barrel and a V-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and removable non-fluted cylinder; yoke mounted ejector rod assembly pivots out to the right side; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; pearl or wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel and cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64745	Unknown	Montenegrin Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M1873

Model 1873

Montenegrin 1873

Montenegrin 1873 Service Revolver

Montenegrin Army

Montenegrin Army 1873

Montenegrin Armée Revolver

Montenegrin M1873

Montenegrin Service Model 1873

Montenegrin Service Revolver

Montenegrin Style

Montenegrin Style Revolver

Montenegro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16331
Make: Gasser
Model: 1898

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	1898
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16331 - 1	8MM GASSER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" over "WIEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" over "WIEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1898.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with manually operated ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing down loading gate; firing pin is mounted in the receiver/ frame; left side plate of the receiver/frame swings out and to the rear to expose the lock works; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard is hinged at the front; checkered wood grip plates; metal butt cap with lanyard ring; blued finish.
- 1898 model has a grip safety.
- 1898 model has an Abadie-type loading gate which prevents movement of the hammer by disconnecting the trigger when the loading gate is open.

Manufacturer

- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.
- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel, and cylinder.
- serial numbers observed consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial numbers observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial numbers observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial numbers observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26147	Rast & Gasser	1898	Rast & Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Civilian Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143224
Make: Gasser
Model: British Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	British Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143224 - 1	38 CF	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. GASSER" over "WIEN" was observed on the left side of the firearm.
- "Leopold Gasser" patent revolvers were manufactured by Leopold Gasser and numerous small Austrian and Belgian companies.

Model

- "BRITISH" over "CONTABULARY" or "CONSTABULARY" over "BRITISH" is usually marked on the top strap.
- features observed: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; right side swing out ejector rod assembly and cylinder axis pin are mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; removable round trigger guard; saw handle bird's head grip strap with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.
- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British

Constabulary

Constabulary British

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20523
Make: Gasser
Model: Service Type

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	Service Type
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20523 - 4	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20523 - 2	38	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20523 - 3	9MM GASSER REVOLVER M1878	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" was marked on an observed example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Gasser firearms that are not identifiable as a specific model. - features include: open top or solid top receiver/frame; double action; rod ejector; hinged loading gate on the right side; two piece wooden grips; lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- "L. GASSER" over "PATENT" was marked on an observed example.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, left side of the barrel and may also be marked on the cylinder. - observed sample consisted of five numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured before 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98356
Make: Gasser
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gasser
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98356 - 1	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L. Gasser's Nachfolger" was observed marked on the top rear of the right side barrel.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns which have no model designation but are marked with the L. Gasser name. - features may include; double or single triggers, top/side/under lever opening, doll's head extension, extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "L. Gasser's Nachfolger" was observed marked on the top rear of the right side barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel flats, eg., the number 16 over the letter C within a four-sided upright diamond.
Other Markings	- known example had Belgian proofmarks on the action and barrel flats, and was marked "Leopold Ulrich Wien" on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L. Gasser's Nachfolger

Nachfolger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34946
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34946 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34946 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34946 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34946 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34946 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34946 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made side by side double with double triggers and a colour-case hardened receiver.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34960
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: 202

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	202
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34960 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34960 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34960 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34960 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34960 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34960 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, sidelock, side by side double with double triggers, French walnut stock, and a coin-finished receiver.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34964
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: 353

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	353
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34964 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34964 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34964 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34964 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34964 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34964 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, side by side double with detachable sidelocks, French walnut stock, double triggers and a finely engraved, colour-case hardened receiver.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34948
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34948 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, side by side shotgun with double triggers and a colour-case hardened receiver.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34927
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Double Barrel African Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Double Barrel African Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34927 - 3	300 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34927 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34927 - 1	416 RIGBY	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, sidelock, side by side double rifle available in a number of African magnum calibres, finishes, options, etc.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

African

African Sidelock

Double African Rifle

Double African Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34925
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Double Barrel European Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Double Barrel European Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34925 - 1	270 WIN	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34925 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34925 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34925 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34925 - 3	9.3X74R	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, sidelock side by side double rifle available in a wide variety of calibres, finishes, options, etc.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double European Rifle

Double European Sidelock

European

European Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34918
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34918 - 1	270 WIN	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34918 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34918 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34918 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34918 - 3	9.3X74R	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, boxlock, side by side double rifle available in a wide variety of calibres, finishes, options, etc.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock Rifle

Double Boxlock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34914
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Falling Block

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Falling Block
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34914 - 1	270 WIN	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34914 - 2	30-06 SPRG	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, single shot, falling block rifle, available with a wide variety of finishes, options, calibres, etc.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34910
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Mauser

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Mauser
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34910 - 1	270 WIN	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34910 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, bolt action rifle based on the Mauser action; finish, stock, engraving, options, etc., are all left to the customers choice.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- Mauser type, bolt action.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Standard Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard

Standard Mauser

Standard Model Mauser Action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34912
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Mauser Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Mauser Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34912 - 1	270 WIN	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34912 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, bolt action rifle based on the Mauser action; finish, stock, engraving, options, etc., are all left to the customers choice.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- Mauser-type bolt-action.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deluxe Mauser

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128421
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128421 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GASTINNE & RENETTE A PARIS" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; rotating breech block and a large exposed hammer mounted in the centre line of the receiver/frame that move back together when being cocked and loaded, a retaining plate that looks like a slim bow tie on the left side of the receiver/frame retains the hammer and breech block pins is very easily recognized.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the top tang or on the action flat. - observed specimen had three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121098
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121098 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121098 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121098 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GASTINETTE RENETTE PARIS" is marked on the solid rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Gastinne-Renette side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; double triggers; straight European walnut stock; steel butt plate; case hardened engraved receiver/frame with animal scenes.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located in front of trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34929
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Type G

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Type G
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34929 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34929 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34929 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34929 - 3	9.3X74R	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, side by side double rifle with ejectors, available in a number of calibres, with deluxe walnut stock and bouqet-engraved receiver.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34944
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Type PT President

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Type PT President
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34944 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34944 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34944 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34944 - 3	9.3X74R	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, side by side, double rifle with ejectors and sideplates, available in a number of calibres, with deluxe walnut stock and engraved receiver with gold-line inlays.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT

President

Type PT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34934
Make: Gastinne & Renette
Model: Type R Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Gastinne & Renette
Model:	Type R Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Gastinne & Renette
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34934 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34934 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34934 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34934 - 3	9.3X74R	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom made, side by side, double rifle with ejectors, sideplates, available in a number of calibres, with deluxe walnut stock and game-scene engraved receiver.
Manufacturer	- Gastinne & Renette was a gun manufacturer located in Paris, France from 1812 to 2003.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141048
Make: Gates, Frederick
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Gates, Frederick
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141048 - 1	442 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- FREDK GATES" over "SAN FRANCISCO" was observed marked on the barrel.

- Frederick Gates was located at 14 London Street, Derby, England in 1863, 4 Market Head, Derby, England in 1869, Rotten Row circa 1870, and Market Place circa 1874.
- Frederick Gates emigrated to the United States of America circa 1875.
- Frederick Gates was located in San Francisco, California from 1876 to 1878, and Salinas, California from 1878 to 1898.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1879.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124809
Make: Gateway Precision Arms
Model: XL

Summary

Make:	Gateway Precision Arms
Model:	XL
Manufacturer:	Gateway Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124809 - 2	17 HMR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124809 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gateway Precision Arms" and "AFFTON, MO." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XL" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1995.
- features include: Douglas chrome moly or stainless steel barrel with or without muzzle brake; front hinged stainless steel receiver/frame; with or without external extractor; patridge or hooded front sight and adjustable competition rear sight.
- available in left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- Gateway Precision Arms is located in Affton, Missouri, USA.
- the XL and XL Hunter models were manufactured by Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) until 2004.

Action

- hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- standard barrel lengths of 127mm (5"), 305mm (12") and 356mm (14").
- other barrel lengths available on order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- available in over forty (40) calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21527	RPM	XL	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)	Handgun	Single-Shot
21528	RPM	XL Hunter	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

XL Hunter

XL Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197863
Make: Gatling Gun
Model: 1862 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Gatling Gun
Model:	1862 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Battery Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197863 - 1	45 COLT	20	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197863 - 2	45 COLT	40	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" is marked on the identification plate, on top of the receiver/frame.
- "Gatling Gun" designation is derived for the name of the designer of the Revolving Battery Gun, "Richard Jordan Gatling".
- "Richard Jordan Gatling" was assigned patent number 36,836 on November 4, 1862 for a Revolving Battery Gun.
- "Richard Jordan Gatling" was born in 1818 and died in 1903.

Model

- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" over "PAT. NOVEMBER 4, 1862" is marked on a bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame.
- "1862 Reproduction" is a reproduction of the "Revolving Battery Gun" of the 1862 patent of Richard Jordan Gatling.
- Features include: six powder coated finish barrel in a circular cluster; bronze, half circular front mount with a front sight; brass cylindrical main body and hopper feed mounted in a rectangular cradle; right side crank handle; aiming elevation was controlled by a rear mounted jack-screw; lateral adjustment was attained by moving the complete yoke assembly.

Manufacturer

- "The Battery Gun Company" is marked on the identification plate, on top of the receiver/frame.
- "The Battery Gun Company" produced Civil War re-enactment products and black powder guns since 1979.
- "The Battery Gun Company" is located in Metamora, Michigan U.S.A..
- "The Battery Gun Company" headquarters is located in Roseville, Michigan U.S.A..

Action

- Manually rotated barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Battery Gun Company Gatling

Cart Gatling Gun

Revolving Battery Gun

Revolving Gatling Gun

Tripod Gatling Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94875
Make: Gatling Gun
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Gatling Gun
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94875 - 1	45-70 GOVT	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94875 - 2	45-70 GOVT	N/A	813	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Gatling Gun designation is derived for the name of the designer of this Revolving Battery Gun, Richard Jordan Gatling.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was born in 1818 and died in 1903.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was assigned patent number 36,836 on November 4, 1862 for a Revolving Battery Gun.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first Revolving Battery Guns were built in 1862 at the Miles Greenwood Foundry & Machine Works of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A..
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first six Revolving Battery Guns were destroyed by fire before they were delivered.
- Richard Jordan Gatling resumed production of the Revolving Battery Gun at the Cincinnati Type Foundry in 1863.
- Cincinnati Type Foundry manufactured thirteen Gatling Revolving Battery Guns from 1863 to 1865.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was moved to the Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1865.
- Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company manufactured eight Revolving Battery Guns from 1865 to 1866.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was transferred to Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, of Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in late 1866.

- Gatling Gun Company was established at 24 ½ East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A. in 1866.
- Gatling Gun Company was a sales arm of Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- Gatling Gun Company was relocated to Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1874.
- Gatling Gun Company's president was Richard Jordan Gatling until 1897.
- Gatling Gun Company ceased operations in 1909.
- Gatling Gun Limited/Gatling Arms & Ammunition Company Limited was located in Birmingham, England from 1888 to 1890.

- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" over "PAT. MAY 3, 1865" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on a bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1866.
- "GATLING'S" over "BATTERY" over "GUN" over "PAT. NOV 4.1862" over "MAY 9.1865" over "FEB 28.1871" over "APR 9.1872" over "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on an oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1874, 1875, and 1876.
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" on a round plate over "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 45" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD CONN." was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1883.
- "GATLING GUN PATENTED" over "Manufactured by" over "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." over "Model of 1903" over "Cal. .30" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1903.

Model

- "MODEL 1874" may be marked on the gun.
- "1874" model is a multi-barreled, trunnion mounted, rapid fire firearm.
- "1874" model has an exposed barrel cluster.
- "1874" model had a two-plane traverse mechanism allowing for both lateral and horizontal movement during discharge, a top-centre mounted forty round detachable steel magazine, continued use of the "Broadwell drum" and the sights were moved to the right side of the gun.
- "1874" model was chambered in calibre 45-70 GOVT.
- "1874" Army and Navy models had 813 mm (32") barrels.
- "1874" model was also introduced with 457 mm (18") barrels, which permitted various mounting possibilities.
- "1874" model with shorter barrels became known as the "camel gun", from advertising literature shown with the gun mounted atop a camel.
- features include: hand cranked, rotating, ten barrel cluster utilizing a top-centre mounted gravity feed straight, detachable box magazine or Broadwell drum; mounted on a yoke, and attached to any artillery type carriage, cavalry cart, tripod, or camel saddle; blued barrels; bronze cylindrical breech and main body with bolt access port; right side crank handle which passed through the gun body to engage a dual action cam on the left side for traversing capability; crank lock (safety); right side mounted adjustable rear sight, fixed front sight; some camel guns had a folding front sight; sighting elevation was controlled by a rear-mounted jack-screw; lateral adjustment was attained by moving the yoke assembly.
- Gatling guns were model designated by year, therefore if the year date was encountered, one would know the model.
- year of manufacture may be located on the breech of the firearm.
- overall weight of the 1874 model with 813 mm (32") barrels was approximately 93 kgs (205 lbs).
- overall weight of the 1874 camel gun version with 457 mm (18") barrels was approximately 61.2 kgs (135 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." is usually marked on a cast oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hand crank operated, repeating action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame, other parts may also marked with assembly numbers.
- each year started at # 1 and progressed sequentially.

Other Markings

- normally found with a plate with the Colt address and Gatling patent markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Army Model

1874 Battery Gun

1874 Camel Gun

1874 Gatling Gun

1874 Navy Model

1874 U.S. Navy Model

Battery Gun

Camel Gun

Camel Gun Type

Classic Gatling

Gatling Battery Gun

Gatling Gun Model 1874

Gatling's Battery Gun

Gatlings Battery Gun

Long Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130591
Make: Gatling Gun
Model: 1877 Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Gatling Gun
Model:	1877 Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130591 - 1	45-70 GOVT	N/A	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Gatling Gun designation is derived for the name of the designer of this Revolving Battery Gun, Richard Jordan Gatling.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was born in 1818 and died in 1903.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was assigned patent number 36,836 on November 4, 1862 for a Revolving Battery Gun.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first Revolving Battery Guns were built in 1862 at the Miles Greenwood Foundry & Machine Works of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A..
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first six Revolving Battery Guns were destroyed by fire before they were delivered.
- Richard Jordan Gatling resumed production of the Revolving Battery Gun at the Cincinnati Type Foundry in 1863.
- Cincinnati Type Foundry manufactured thirteen Gatling Revolving Battery Guns from 1863 to 1865.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was moved to the Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1865.
- Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company manufactured eight Revolving Battery Guns from 1865 to 1866.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was transferred to Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, of Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in late 1866.

- Gatling Gun Company was established at 24 ½ East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A. in 1866.
- Gatling Gun Company was a sales arm of Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- Gatling Gun Company was relocated to Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1874.
- Gatling Gun Company's president was Richard Jordan Gatling until 1897.
- Gatling Gun Company ceased operations in 1909.
- Gatling Gun Limited/Gatling Arms & Ammunition Company Limited was located in Birmingham, England from 1888 to 1890.

- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" over "PAT. MAY 3, 1865" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on a bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1866.
- "GATLING'S" over "BATTERY" over "GUN" over "PAT. NOV 4.1862" over "MAY 9.1865" over "FEB 28.1871" over "APR 9.1872" over "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on an oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1874, 1875, and 1876.
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" on a round plate over "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 45" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD CONN." was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1883.
- "GATLING GUN PATENTED" over "Manufactured by" over "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." over "Model of 1903" over "Cal. .30" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1903.

Model

- "MODEL 1877" Bulldog was the first to have a standard production, full barrel enclosure. (the Navy had full barrel enclosure previous to this to retard salt water corrosion) This model also moved the hand crank to the rear of the firearm, directly mounted on the main shaft. This increased the rate of fire to 1000 rounds per minute. Standard configuration with eighteen inch barrels, this was a much smaller firearm and was typically mounted on a tripod. The gun had a two-plane traverse mechanism allowing for both lateral and horizontal movement during discharge, a top-centre mounted forty round detachable steel magazine.
- this model has an enclosed barrel cluster.
- features include: hand cranked, rotating, five or ten barrel cluster utilizing a top-centre mounted gravity feed straight, forty round detachable box magazine; mounted on a yoke, and typically a tripod, it also could be attached to any artillery type carriage, cavalry cart, or camel saddle; blued barrels now enclosed in a full bronze barrel enclosure, bronze cylindrical breech and main body with bolt access port; rear mounted crank handle ; adjustable spring tension mounts left and right provided traversing capability; crank lock (safety); jack screw for elevation adjustment; and fully adjustable right side mounted rear and front sights.
- Gatling guns were model designated by year, therefore if the year date was encountered, one would know the model.
- year of manufacture may be located on the breech of the firearm.
- overall weight of the .45-70 Gov't calibre gun with five, eighteen inch barrels was approximately 90lbs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." is usually marked on a cast oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hand crank operated, repeating action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame casing near the right side trunnion.
- each year started at # 1 and progressed sequentially.

Calibre

- other calibres were available upon request.

Shots

- gravity feed detachable box-type magazine; other types of feed devices were also used.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130593	US Armament Corp	Gatling Gun 1877 Reproduction	US Armament Corp	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Bull Dog Gatling Gun

1877 Bull Dog Reproduction

1877 Bull Dog Special Edition

1877 Bull-Dog

1877 Bulldog Gatling Gun

1877 Bulldog Special Edition

1877 Bulldog Special Edition Reproduction

Bull Dog Gatling Gun

Bull Dog Gatling Gun Reproduction

Bulldog

Bulldog 1877

Bulldog 1877 Reproduction

Bulldog Gatling Gun

Bulldog Gatling Gun Reproduction

Bulldog Gatling Gun Special Edition

Bulldog Model 1877

Bulldog Model 1877 Reproduction

Gatling Battery Gun

Gatling Gun Model 1877

Gatling Gun Model 1877 Reproduction

Gatling's Battery Gun

Gatlings Battery Gun

Reproduction 1877 Bull Dog Gatling Gun

Reproduction 1877 Bulldog Gatling Gun

Special Edition 1877 Bull Dog

Special Edition 1877 Bull Dog Reproduction

Special Edition 1877 Bulldog

Special Edition 1877 Bulldog Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118231
Make: Gatling Gun
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Gatling Gun
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118231 - 1	45-70 GOVT	N/A	813	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Gatling Gun designation is derived for the name of the designer of this Revolving Battery Gun, Richard Jordan Gatling.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was born in 1818 and died in 1903.
- Richard Jordan Gatling was assigned patent number 36,836 on November 4, 1862 for a Revolving Battery Gun.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first Revolving Battery Guns were built in 1862 at the Miles Greenwood Foundry & Machine Works of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A..
- Richard Jordan Gatling's first six Revolving Battery Guns were destroyed by fire before they were delivered.
- Richard Jordan Gatling resumed production of the Revolving Battery Gun at the Cincinnati Type Foundry in 1863.
- Cincinnati Type Foundry manufactured thirteen Gatling Revolving Battery Guns from 1863 to 1865.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was moved to the Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1865.
- Cooper Firearms Manufacturing Company manufactured eight Revolving Battery Guns from 1865 to 1866.
- Richard Jordan Gatling's Revolving Battery Gun production was transferred to Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, of Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in late 1866.

- Gatling Gun Company was established at 24 ½ East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A. in 1866.
- Gatling Gun Company was a sales arm of Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- Gatling Gun Company was relocated to Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1874.
- Gatling Gun Company's president was Richard Jordan Gatling until 1897.
- Gatling Gun Company ceased operations in 1909.
- Gatling Gun Limited/Gatling Arms & Ammunition Company Limited was located in Birmingham, England from 1888 to 1890.

- "GATLING BATTERY GUN" over "PAT. MAY 3, 1865" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on a bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1866.
- "GATLING'S" over "BATTERY" over "GUN" over "PAT. NOV 4.1862" over "MAY 9.1865" over "FEB 28.1871" over "APR 9.1872" over "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on an oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame of a model 1874, 1875, and 1876.
- "GATLING GUN" over "PATENTED" on a round plate over "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 45" and "MANUFD BY" over "Colts Pat. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD CONN." was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1883.
- "GATLING GUN PATENTED" over "Manufactured by" over "Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co." over "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." over "Model of 1903" over "Cal. .30" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of a model 1903.

Model

- "MODEL 1883" over "CAL. 45" was observed marked on top of the bronze breech housing.
- this is a multi-barreled, trunnion mounted, rapid fire firearm.
- this model has a barrels cluster enclosed in a tubular bronze barrel jacket to give an overall "cannon like" appearance.
- cartridges are fed from a top mounted Accles Drum; earlier models were fed by hopper, stick/strip, box magazine, or Broadwell drum.
- this model is often found mounted on a two wheeled field carriage (land service), or on a pedestal mount (sea service, or static defense).
- this is a hand crank operated firearm with a set of ten barrels revolving about a central axis, which successively loads each barrel with a cartridge from the top mounted "Accles Positive Feed Drum" (a flat sided doughnut shaped cartridge magazine), fires each barrel, extracts and ejects the spent cartridge casing; the firearm fires each of the ten barrels in succession with each complete rotation of the set of barrels.
- the mechanism of the Model 1883 was more robust than previous models, it had longer breech bolts to permit use of the Accles feed mechanism, rebounding firing pins and stronger wider extractors.
- the normal reduced ratio side crank could be detached and the crank fitted to the direct drive end shaft protruding from the rear of the firearm, which permitted the increase of the maximum cyclic rate of fire from approximately 800 RPM, to up to 1500 RPM.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A." may be marked on a cast oval bronze plate attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hand crank operation.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the end of the right trunnion.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45" is marked on top of the bronze breech housing.

Remarks

- the activation of this firearm is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the crank handle and requires neither energy from the recoil, nor energy from tapping gas pressure from the barrel: the rate of fire is adjusted by varying the speed of cranking of the handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gatling Battery Gun

Gatling Gun Model 1883

Gatling Model 1883

Gatling's Battery Gun

Gatlings Battery Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135178
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135178 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAUCHER _ SAINT - ETIENNE" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side rifled barrels with ramped front sight, adjustable rear sight and integral mounts for a scope; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved and nickel plated box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120193
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: Excellence 809

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	Excellence 809
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120193 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120193 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120193 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame with extended false sideplates; double triggers; blued barrels; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

809

Excellence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120194
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: Excellence 811

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	Excellence 811
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120194 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame with extended false sideplates; double triggers; blued barrels and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35218
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: Excellence 813

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	Excellence 813
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35218 - 5	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35218 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom side by side boxlock shotgun with double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

813

Excellence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19368
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: GN1 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	GN1 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19368 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "GN1 Silhouette" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "GN1 Silhouette" is a bolt-operated single-shot target handgun.
- "GN1 Silhouette" was made for the sport of "rimfire silhouette", where competitors are expected to hit a steel cut-out of game animals.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a hooded and adjustable front sight and adjustable rear sight; octagonal receiver/frame; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous anatomical hardwood grip; chrome plated finish.
- overall length is 395 mm, and average weight is 1.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120188
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: GP Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	GP Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120188 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- "GP Silhouette" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "GP Silhouette" is a bolt-operated single-shot target handgun.
- "GP Silhouette" was made for the sport of "rimfire silhouette", where competitors are expected to hit a steel cut-out of game animals.
- features include: hooded adjustable ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame with an integral dovetail sight mount; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anatomical hardwood grip with forend; chrome plated finish.
- overall length is 395 mm (15.5"), and average weight is 1.2 kgs (2.65 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140678	Gaucher, J	Pallas	Gaucher, J	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

GP

GP Silhouette Pistol

Gaucher GP Silhouette Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120191
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: Lux 802

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	Lux 802
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120191 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120191 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120191 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; blued barrels and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120192
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: Magnum 804

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	Magnum 804
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120192 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; blued barrels and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

804

Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120196
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: Special 830

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	Special 830
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120196 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120196 - 2	8MM MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock rifle.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; coin-finished boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; blued barrels and sling swivels.
- available with a set of accessory barrels in 12 GA.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

830

Special

Special sous-bois 830

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35216
Make: Gaucher Armes
Model: Sport 801

Summary

Make:	Gaucher Armes
Model:	Sport 801
Manufacturer:	Gaucher Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35216 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35216 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; blued barrels and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Gaucher Armes was established in Saint Etienne, France in 1931.
- Gaucher Armes history is associated with Jean Gaucher and Gaucher & Bergeron.
- Jean Gaucher was in business from 1834 to 1890.
- Gaucher & Bergeron was a partnership between J. Gaucher and the Bergeron Freres from 1880 to 1900.
- Gaucher Armes was a custom and sem-custom manufacturer of firearms.
- Gaucher Armes' logo consists of a contrasting "G" within a ring.
- Gaucher Armes and Bretton merged to form an new company known as Bretton-Gaucher in 2000.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128404
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128404 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GAUCHER" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this pistol uses a Flobert type action.
- Flobert action is locked by the nose of the hammer enters a radially pivoting breech block.
- features include; blued octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and a fixed or an adjustable rear sight; Flobert action; one piece pistol stock, plain or checkered pistol handle.

Manufacturer

- "J. GAUCHER" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants:
- 1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
- 2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor.
- 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.
- 4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.

Serial Number

- may be located on top tang or on the action flat.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and two numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Target Pistol

Pistolet de Precision

Pistolets de Salon

Salon Pistol

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174142
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Gazelle

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Gazelle
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174142 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
174142 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	6	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. GAUCHER" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "GAZELLE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: pistol grip stock; black rubber recoil pad with spacer; sling swivels; staight bolt; magazine release on the left side of the action; bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "J. GAUCHER" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number on the observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver ring and consisted of six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174142

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121070	Gaucher, J	Gazelle	Gaucher, J	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121070
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Gazelle

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Gazelle
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121070 - 1	22 LR	9	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121070 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	9	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. GAUCHER" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "GAZELLE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: pistol grip stock; black rubber recoil pad with spacer; sling swivels; staight bolt; magazine release on the left side of the action; bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "J. GAUCHER" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number on the observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver ring and consisted of six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121070

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174142	Gaucher, J	Gazelle	Gaucher, J	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140678
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Pallas

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Pallas
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140678 - 1	22 LR	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140678 - 2	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GAUCHER SAINT-ETIENNE-FRANCE-22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "PALLAS" was observed marked on the top side of the barrel.
- features observed: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame with an integral dovetail sight mount; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anatomical hardwood grip with forend; blued finish.
- "Pallas" was also sold as the model "GP Silhouette".

Manufacturer

- "J. GAUCHER SAINT-ETIENNE-FRANCE-22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120188	Gaucher Armes	GP Silhouette	Gaucher Armes	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gaucher Pallas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127131
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M - S - A == J GAUCHER SAINT- ETIENNE - FRANCE " may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath or on the top tang; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock with steel butt plate; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "M - S - A == J GAUCHER SAINT- ETIENNE - FRANCE " may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the water table.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Boxlock

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Sidelock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127142
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127142 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M - S - A == J GAUCHER SAINT- ETIENNE - FRANCE " may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; straight European walnut stock; steel butt plate; plain or engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "M - S - A == J GAUCHER SAINT- ETIENNE - FRANCE " may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Lefaucheux

Double Barrel Pin-Fire

Double Barrel Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68324
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68324 - 2	38 SPL	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68324 - 1	410 GA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M - S - A == J GAUCHER SAINT- ETIENNE - FRANCE " may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, bolt operated, thumb safety on right side of receiver/frame, takedown screw under forearm, blued finish and Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "M - S - A == J GAUCHER SAINT- ETIENNE - FRANCE " may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the top side of the barrel .

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gaucher Shotgun

Single Barrel Gaucher

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Gaucher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72915
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72915 - 2	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72915 - 1	38 SPL	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72915 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.GAUCHER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight, grooved rear sight, bolt operated, thumb safety on right side of receiver/frame, takedown screw under forearm, blued finish and Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "J.GAUCHER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - J.Gaucher is not to be confused with Gaucher Armes who is a current manufacturer also located in Saint-Etienne, France.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on top of the barrel above the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel markings: "M - S - A J.GAUCHER SAINT - ETIENNE - FRANCE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-S-A

MSA

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127512
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127512 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M-A-S J.GAUCHER SAINT ETIENNE" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation was not marked on the firearm. - observed features included: blued round steel barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; turn bolt action; extractor; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; one piece checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- "M-A-S J.GAUCHER SAINT ETIENNE" was observed marked on the barrel. - J.Gaucher is not to be confused with Gaucher Armes who is a current manufacturer also located in Saint-Etienne, France.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125767
Make: Gaucher, J
Model: Star

Summary

Make:	Gaucher, J
Model:	Star
Manufacturer:	Gaucher, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125767 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125767 - 2	44-40 SHOT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufacture Stephanoise D'Armes J. Gaucher" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Saint Etienne France" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "STAR" was observed marked on the left side of the forward receiver ring.
- features include: round barrel with weight on muzzle; silver/stainless bolt and bolt handle; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; plain one-piece wooden stock with large take-down nut on fore end.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver ring, and on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gaucher Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gaucher Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58559
Make: Gaulois
Model: Palm Pistol

Summary

Make:	Gaulois
Model:	Palm Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58559 - 2	8MM GAULOIS	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58559 - 1	8MM GAULOIS	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAULOIS" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- also marked with the company logo comprising: a central two-ring bullseye, over two crossed cannons, vertically bisected by a arrow, and the letter "M" within the angle between the cannons to the left, and the letter "F" between the angle to the right.

Model

- manufactured from 1904 to 1913; named "Palm Pistol" for the mode of deployment.
- the pistol is "palmed" with the barrel facing forward, and squeezed against the telescoping palm-pad assembly: this causes the mechanism to pick up the top cartridge from the magazine, chamber and fire it; releasing the pressure results in the palm-pad to return back, extract and eject the spent casing, and lift the next cartridge into position for chambering.
- usually marked with the model number on the top receiver/frame, located just behind the top-ribbed barrel, ahead of the sliding ejection-port cover.
- models No. 1 through No. 6 differ in appointment detail and embellishment. Features include:
  model No. 1: blued polished metal, with checkered black ebonite grip-pad.
  model No. 2: lightly patterned, bright nickel plated, with checkered black ebonite grip-pad.
  model No. 3: lightly engraved, blued or nickel plated, with checkered "figured orange/brown wood" grip-pad (pre 1905), or "marbled Ebonite" (since 1905).
  model No. 4: "modele deluxe" artisticly chisel-engraved or damascened, with checkered "ivory" grip-pad (pre-1905); and "mother-of -pearl" (from 1905).
  model No. 4: "modele Extra" (1905 and 1906); gold in-laid inscriptions, artisticly chisel-engraved on both sides of the frame, and the visible portion of the squeeze handle;,in "foliage and gargoyle style"; with checkered "ivory" grip-pad (pre-1905); and "mother-of -pearl" (from 1905).
  model No. 5: "model de luxe", similar to model 4, except engraved in a floral style and gold inlaid; on both sides, top and bottom of the frame, barrel, ejection port cover, and the visible portion of the squeeze handle; with checkered "ivory" grip-pad.
  model No. 6: "model de grand luxe"; similar to model 5, except "each of the pieces are magnificently decorated by chisel

Manufacturer

- marked with a logo, either on the lower on the right side, or on the top of the receiver/frame within a circle "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE D'ARMES ET CYCLES SAINT-ETIENNE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- a repeating mechanical operation cartridge-magazine handgun, this is not an automatic fire machine gun.
Serial Number	- usually marked under the barrel, inside on the receiver/frame on the right, and on the inside of the right receiver/frame cover.
Calibre	- marked on top of the receiver/frame, between the barrel and the ejection port.
Shots	- internal Mauser-type magazine, loaded by removing the right frame cover-plate, which also exposes the mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58756	Mitrailleuse	Palm Pistol	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne	Handgun	Other
130496	Le Merveilleux	Palm Pistol	Rouchouse, Jacques	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Gaulois Mitrailleuses

Gaulois No. 1

Gaulois No. 2

Gaulois No. 3

Gaulois No. 4

Gaulois No. 5

Gaulois No. 6

Le Gaulios

Lemon Squeezer

Mitrailleuses Gaulois

No 1

No 2

No 3

No 3 Palm Squeezer

No 4

No 5

No 6

No.1

Palm Pocket Pistol

Palm Squeezer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Palm Squeezer Repeating Pistol

Squeezer Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19371
Make: Gavage
Model: Armand Gavage Pocket

Summary

Make:	Gavage
Model:	Armand Gavage Pocket
Manufacturer:	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Haut Precision (Armand Gavage)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19371 - 1	7.65MM	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked with an "AG" monogram molded into the grips.

Model

- may also be known as "Gavage".
- manufactured from the 1930s to 1940s.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gavage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141133
Make: Gay, F
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Gay, F
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	Gay, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141133 - 1	10MM	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAY" in an oval was observed on the breach.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot, single action, breech loading firearm made to resemble a cane or walking stick.
- Cane Guns are usually loaded either by pulling back on the handle, twisting and pulling the shaft of the cane or some variation thereof thus exposing the breech area and usually cocking the piece at the same time.
- features may include: round rifled or smooth bore barrel; trigger may be of the folding or button type; many variations of grip design may be encountered.

Manufacturer

- F. Gay was a can gun manufacturer located in Vincennes (Val de Marne), France circa 1926.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143121
Make: Gazela
Model: Gazela 58

Summary

Make:	Gazela
Model:	Gazela 58
Manufacturer:	Kolarms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143121 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(q)	Converted Automatics	
143121 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(q)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GAZELA 58" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GAZELA 58" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Gazela 58" is derived from a full automatic firearm, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, and has had the original markings altered or obliterated and has been remarked as a "Gazela 58".
- "Gazela 58" externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, this firearm is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant.
- "Gazela 58" is a variant or modified version of the CZ58 or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composition wood or synthetic forearm, hand guard, pistol grip, and fixed buttstock; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 390 mm barrel and a fixed buttstock is 845 mm, and the average weight is 2.91 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Kolarms s.r.o. is located in Kolarovo, Slovakia.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62x39" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Gazela 58, firearm is derived from a full automatic firearm, the CZ VZ58, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger and has had the original markings altered or obliterated and has been remarked as a Gazela 58.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143120	Zelanysport	Gazela 58	Zelanysport	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gazela

Gazela58

She Gazela 58

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57609
Make: Gazelle
Model: FX7

Summary

Make:	Gazelle
Model:	FX7
Manufacturer:	Koc Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57609 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Gazelle" is usually marked on the firearm. - Gazelle Arms is a trademark used by Koc Arms, of Konya, Turkey, on a number of their semi-automatic shotguns and air guns.
Model	- "FX7" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun available in various barrel lengths and finishes. - features include: blued and matte nickel anodized or camouflaged finish; screw-in choke tubes or muzzle brakes; fluorescent bead sights (with or without rifle sights); ventilated rib; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; black or matte nickel anodized finish on the receiver/frame; triangular cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Gazelle" is a trademark used by Koc Arms.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - available with a factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo A

Camo B

Carbon

Clasic A

Clasic B

Classic A

Classic B

Deluxe

Deluxe A

Deluxe B

Deluxe C

Deluxe D

Deluxe K1

Deluxe K2

Deluxe K3

Deluxe K4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FX-7

FX7 Clasic

Marin

Marine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57683
Make: Gazelle
Model: FX70

Summary

Make:	Gazelle
Model:	FX70
Manufacturer:	Koc Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57683 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57683 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57683 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57683 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gazelle" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gazelle Arms is a trademark used by Koc Arms, of Konya, Turkey, on a number of their semi-automatic shotguns and air guns.

Model

- "FX70" is usually marked on the right side the receiver.
- this is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun available in various barrel lengths and finishes.
- features include: blued finish; screw-in choke tubes; fluorescent bead sights; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; black or matte nickel anodized receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Gazelle" is a trademark used by Koc Arms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- these barrel lengths are typical of these gauges, found on other shotguns in this catalog.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - available with a factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121473
Make: Gazelle
Model: Kinetik

Summary

Make:	Gazelle
Model:	Kinetik
Manufacturer:	Koc Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121473 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121473 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121473 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121473 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gazelle" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Gazelle Arms is a trademark used by Koc Arms, of Konya, Turkey, on a number of their semi-automatic shotguns and air guns.

Model

- "KINETIK" is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame, in front of the action-release button.
- this is a standard-pattern, semi-automatic shotgun available in various barrel lengths and finishes.
- features include: blued or camouflage finish; screw-in choke tubes; fluorescent bead sights; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; black or matte nickel anodized, or camouflaged finish on the receiver/frame; triangular cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; rubber butt-pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; "Gazelle" is a trademark used by Koc Arms.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - available with a factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kinetic A

Kinetic B

Kinetic Camo

Kinetik A

Kinetik B

Kinetik Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113095
Make: Gazelle Arms
Model: Magnum 2000

Summary

Make:	Gazelle Arms
Model:	Magnum 2000
Manufacturer:	Hisar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113095 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113095 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113095 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113095 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113095 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113095 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113095 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in gold script as: "---------Magnum 2000---------" or "---------Magnum---------".
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun built in a number of patterns, barrel lengths, and furniture materials.
- features include: walnut or black synthetic stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm; matte blue/black finish; ventilated rib with bead front sight, blade front sight with adjustable rear sight, or blade front sight with battue ramp; interchangeable choke tubes; recoil pad; and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm. - Hisar Hunting & Outdoor Sports is a manufacturer/distributor based in Izmir, Turkey, that specializes in producing over/under, side by side, single-shot, and semi-automatic shotguns for the civilian market; "Gazelle Arms" is a trade name used by them for sales outside of Turkey. - the Gazelle Arms' logo is the head of a gazelle within an oval.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine; four-shot magazine is standard, but extensions up to seven shots are available.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine of this firearm is subject to the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted", and as such may not contain more than five (5) cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a handgun. For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATS

ATS 7201

ATS 7202

ATS 7203

ATS 7301

ATS 7302

ATS7201

ATS7202

ATS7203

ATS7301

ATS7302

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113115
Make: Gazelle Arms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Gazelle Arms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Hisar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113115 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113115 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113115 - 22	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Hisar manufactures a number of over/under box lock shotguns in their "SP" series, and this is a generic record intended to encompass them all.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (trap variations come with Monte Carlo comb); nickeled or matte blue finish; extended false sideplates; tang safety/selector; single or double triggers; sling swivels; various styles of engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- Hisar Hunting & Outdoor Sports is a manufacturer/distributor based in Izmir, Turkey, that specializes in producing over/under, side by side, single-shot, and semi-automatic shotguns for the civilian market.
- "Gazelle Arms" is a trade name used for sales outside of Turkey.
- the Gazelle Arms' logo is the head of a gazelle within an oval.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SP

SP TRAP

SPA 300

SPA300

SPC 320

SPC320

SPD 310

SPD310

SPF 330

SPF330

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196116
Make: GBS
Model: Shrike

Summary

Make:	GBS
Model:	Shrike
Manufacturer:	Grey Birch Solutions (GBS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196116 - 1	22 LR	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196116 - 2	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GBS" is marked at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- "GBS" stands for "Grey Birch Solutions".
- "GBS" logo is a double lined square with the letter "G" in square form.
- "GBS" is located in Ontario Canada

Model

- "SHRIKE" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHRIKE" is a variant of the Ruger 10/22 rifle.
- "SHRIKE" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "SHRIKE" is compatible with the Ruger 10/22's trigger group, barrel and stocks.
- "SHRIKE" top of the receiver/frame has an integral, multi slotted optic mount.
- "SHRIKE" was introduced in 2019.

Manufacturer

- "GBS" is marked at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- "GBS" stands for "Grey Birch Solutions".
- "GBS" logo is a double lined square with the letter "G" in square form.
- "GBS" is located in Ontario Canada

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine. - use all magazine available for the Ruger 10/22 rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 10/22

GBS 10/22

GBS 22 LR Rifle

Grey Birch Solutions 10/22

Grey Birch Solutions 22 LR Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19380
Make: Gecado
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19380 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19380 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "MOD. 11" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Rhoner model SM11 sold by Gecado.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; manual safety lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the grip panels.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel and repeated on the side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- note the Canadian legal requirement that the serial number be marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	-"MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21256	PIC	Semi-Automatic	Reck	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118529	LA Distributors	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 11

Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144226
Make: Gecado
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144226 - 1	177 PELLET	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "MOD.15" is marked on top of the air chamber/receiver/frame.
- manufactured with a smoothbore barrel from 1930 to 1940.
- manufactured with a rifled barrel from 1951 to 1980.
- features include: tinplate design; fixed bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, smoothbore or rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; no forearm; beech wood buttstock is riveted to the receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length is 825 mm (32 1/2"), and the average weight is 1.08 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.

Canadian Law Comments

- referenced velocity is 87 m/s (286 fps) in 177 PELLET.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity less than 152.4mps and a muzzle energy less than 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135246	Diana	15	Millard Brothers	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Gecado Model 15

MOD. 15

Model 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116276
Make: Gecado
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116276 - 1	177 PELLET	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- break-open barrel for loading.
- features include: adjustable rear sight; bead front sight; smooth or rifled barrel and walnut finished hardwood.

Manufacturer

- air guns produced by Mayer & Grammelspacher, Dianawerke,where sold under the trade names of Gecado, Diana, Geco and Condor.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

78152	Diana	16	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Gecado

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69508
Make: Gecado
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69508 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is marked on the grips panels.
- "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- this is a Herbert Schmidt model 21 single action revolver sold under the "Gecado" trade name.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
125175	Berent Steel	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
130108	Geroco	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Gecado

Gecado

Gecado 21

Gecado Model 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80571
Make: Gecado
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80571 - 1	177 PELLET	1	358	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.
- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/compression chamber.

Model

- this is a "youth" model break barrel spring piston air rifle with a flat sided pistol grip stock; grooved butt; finger grooved forearm and adjustable rear sight.
- marked "GECADO" in an oblong hexagon above "MOD. 22", on the top of the receiver/compression chamber.

Manufacturer

- air guns produced by Mayer & Grammelspacher, Dianawerke,where sold under the trade names of Gecado, Diana, Geco and Condor.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

62522	Diana	22	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gecado 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77331
Make: Gecado
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77331 - 1	177 PELLET	1	362	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.
- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/compression cylinder.

Model

- marked on the receiver/frame along with the GECADO logo: MOD. 23
- a standard pattern break-open spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: barley-corn front sight; elevating leaf rear sight; no mounting rails for telescope or rear aperature peep-sight; stamped sheet-metal trigger and trigger guard; one piece pistol-gripped walnut stained hardwood stock with horizontally grooved buttend (no butt-plate).

Manufacturer

- air guns produced by Mayer & Grammelspacher, Dianawerke,where sold under the trade names of Gecado, Diana, Geco and Condor.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- not marked on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62522	Diana	22	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
77514	Diana	23	Millard Brothers	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74430
Make: Gecado
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74430 - 1	177 PELLET	1	399	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74430 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on left side of receiver/compression chamber.

Model

- "Gecado" (within a diamond), and "Mod. 25" is marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber.
- this is a standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, sized to fit a younger or smaller shooter.
- one piece beech pistol grip stock with horizontally checked buttplate, stamped trigger and trigger guard, and adjustable open sights with hooded front.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- disharges a projectile at muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80712
Make: Gecado
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80712 - 1	177 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- this is a break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with a flat sided pistol-grip stock, grooved butt, finger-grooved forearm, and adjustable rear sight.
- marked "GECADO" in an oblong hexagon above "MOD. 27", on the top of the receiver/compression chamber.

Manufacturer

- air guns produced by Mayer & Grammelspacher, Dianawerke,where sold under the trade names of Gecado, Diana, Geco and Condor.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- later production of this model have a serial number on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80712

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108235	Gecado	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108235
Make: Gecado
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108235 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108235 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "GECADO" and "MOD. 35" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel, wooden pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece and finger-grooved forearm; receiver/frame equipped for scope mounts.
- may have a micrometer-diopter rear sight and a ring, blade, or bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66544	Diana	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
80712	Gecado	27	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134496	Condor	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134497	Peerless	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

35 No 1

35 No 2

Mod.35

Model 35 No 1

Model 35 No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125736
Make: Gecado
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125736 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gecado" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "Mod 50".
- spring-air type air rifle.
- features include: under-lever cocking with the lever folding up and into the forearm; hooded pillar foresight and adjustable rear sight; one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip, raised cheek piece and rubber butt plate; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts and may have the mounting ramps installed; blued finish.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- overall length of 1130mm (44 1/2").

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- fixed barrel with under lever cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134464	Diana	50	Mayer & Grammelspacher	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123445
Make: Gecado
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123445 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123445 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- features include: blued side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with upper tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; Anson & Deeley box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock with recoil pad; sling swivels; marble hardened receiver/frame.
- available with modified and full chokes.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122285
Make: Gecado
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122285 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "MOD. 6" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hinged barrel, break open, single shot spring air pistol with target sights, recoiless twin piston design, ergonomic grip and adjustable palm support.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" and "Deutsche Bundespatent Auslandpatente" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block, in front of the hinge point.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135096
Make: Gecado
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135096 - 1	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk air rifles are sold.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 and 1989.
- "MOD. 65" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk model 65 has been sold as the Beeman model 810SM, Diana model 65, Gecado model 65, Hyscore model 810 Olympic International, Original model 65, and Winchester model 333.
- this is a match-grade, hinged barrel, double spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: hooded interchangeable front sights and adjustable dioper micrometer rear sight with rubber eye piece; sleeved round rifled steel barrel; barrel locking lever with red indicator is mounted on the left side; double set adjustable trigger; automatic safety; one-piece Tyrolean or walnut pistol-grip stock with high comb, and vertically adjustable rubber buttpad with white line spacer.
- overall length with a 489 mm (19.25") barrel is 1099 mm (43.25") and average weight is 4.3 kg (9.5 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44377	Winchester	333	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134898	Diana	65	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 65

mod 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122499
Make: Gecado
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122499 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- the model designation, make name and logo, and serial number are marked on the receiver top.
- introduced in 1977.
- this is a fixed barrel, side lever cocking recoilless single shot spring air rifle.
- this is the Diana model 75, that has been redesignated as a "Gecado"' this model uses the Giss Contra Piston system and is one of the most powerfull rifles of the Diana line.
- this target air rifle has a variable aperature front sight and an adjustable target rear sight, adjustable match trigger, barrel weights and an adjustable walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39241	Diana	75	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LG75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19381
Make: Gecado
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19381 - 2	22 LR	2	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- model designation is not found on the firearm
- "Made in Germany" is stamped on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "CAL 22 SLLR" is stamped on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrels; plastic woodgrain grips; upward swinging barrels; barrel lock just above trigger on left side; exposed hammer; spur trigger; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number has five digits without prefix or suffix.
- serial number located on left side of receiver/frame, rear of the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129816
Make: Gecado
Model: Gecado

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Gecado
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129816 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "GECADO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round barrel with solid top rib; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed cylinder and loading gate mounted on the right side; removable ejector rod mounted under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip plates; blued/black finish

Manufacturer

- "EM-GE" was observed marked under the right side panel grip.
- "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Germany" was observed marked on the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125217	EM-GE	32	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ge Ca Do

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129828
Make: Gecado
Model: Gecado

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Gecado
Manufacturer:	Mayer, N H (NHM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129828 - 1	22 LR	8	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" inside a square ended diamond was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "GECADO" inside a square ended diamond was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- features include: round rifled barrel; fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and manual ejector star; action release lever is located on the front of the receiver/frame and on the rear of the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel lug.
- "NHM" was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the panel grip.
- "NHM" was a trademark used by N. H. Mayer of Germany.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted to three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ge Ca Do

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118458
Make: Gecado
Model: Gecado

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Gecado
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118458 - 3	22 LR	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118458 - 1	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118458 - 2	22 LR	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118458 - 5	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118458 - 4	22 LR	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118458 - 6	22 SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- double action solid frame revolver with rebounding hammer, cylinder swings to the left for loading / unloading.
- firearm is identical in all respects to the ROHM RG 24 except for markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21539	Rohm	RG24	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174143
Make: Gecado
Model: Gecado

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Gecado
Manufacturer:	Salaverria, Santiago (SS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174143 - 1	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174143 - 2	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "GECADO" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- manufactured prior to 1940.
- this model resembles the FN-Browning Model 1906 semi-automatic pistol less the grip safety.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and groove in the top for a sight; and no grip safety; magazine release on bottom of grip frame.
- overall length 118mm (4 5/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; a cursive "SS" is marked on the tang, which can sometimes resemble "SI" or "SJ".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the tang.
- example observed with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- usually will have Spanish proof marks on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129343	Gecado	Gecado	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129343
Make: Gecado
Model: Gecado

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Gecado
Manufacturer:	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129343 - 2	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129343 - 1	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "GECADO" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- manufactured prior to 1940.
- this model resembles the FN-Browning Model 1906 semi-automatic pistol less the grip safety.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and groove in the top for a sight; and no grip safety; magazine release on bottom of grip frame.
- overall length 118mm (4 5/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones (SEAM) was in business from 1924 to 1939.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the grip.
- example observed with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - usually have some Spanish proof marks on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174143	Gecado	Gecado	Salaverria, Santiago (SS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80811
Make: Gecado
Model: Gecado

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Gecado
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80811 - 1	22 LR	1	567	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80811 - 2	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80811 - 3	22 LR	1	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.
- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" is roll stamped on left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a turn bolt operated, single shot sporting rifle.
- features may include:
- partridge type, or blade fixed front sight and an adjustable or fixed rear sight.
- round barrel.
- tubular receiver/frame is grooved to accept scope mount.
- safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock.
- blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits observed. - observed samples were marked with the serial number located on left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gecado Sporter

Single Shot Rifle

Single Shot Sporter Rifle

Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Sporter Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129822
Make: Gecado
Model: Gecado

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Gecado
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129822 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- "GECADO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round rifled barrel; fixed sights; removable ejector rod mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grips; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ge Ca Do

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76891
Make: Gecado
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gecado
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76891 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECADO" is stamped inside a square ended diamond on the firearm.
- the "GeCaDo" trade name is derived from the first two letters in each of the founders name "Georg Carl Dornheim".
- "Gecado" was a trade name used by "G.C. Dornheim AG" of Suhl, Germany in the late 1930s.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Gecado" is a trade name used by "Albrecht Kind" since 1960.
- "Gecado" is a trade name under which some Mayer & Grammelspacher air rifles are sold.

Model

- this is a generic entry for G.C. Dornheim side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- "SPECIAL GEWEHR LAUF STAHL S.61 " and "GERMANY" may be stamped on top of barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- it is unknown if all firearms in this model were serialised, if any, location of serial number usually found on water table, and/or underneath the barrels at the chamber area
- specimen observed with serial number located on water table, six numerical digits observed, but other combinations may exist.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Gecado
Double Barrel Hammer
Double Barrel Hammerless
Double Barrel Shotgun
Gecado
Gecado Double Barrel
Gecado Side by Side
Gewehr
S.61
S61
Side By Side Hammer
Side By Side Hammerless
Side by Side Gecado
Special
Special Gewehr
Stahl
Stahl S61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119118
Make: Geco
Model: 1919

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	1919
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119118 - 2	22 HORNET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119118 - 1	22 LR	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel as "CARABINER MOD 1919 "
- features include: single shot bolt operated sport rifle; blued metal; sights are blade front and adjustable open rear; stock is walnut with a cheek pad and checkered pistol grip; steel butt plate and the takedown screw is ahead of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ORIGINAL GECO" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- bolt operated

Serial Number

- number and letter code combination.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CARABINER GECO MOD 1919

CARABINER GECO MOD. 1919

GECO MOD 1919

GECO MOD. 1919

MOD. 1919

Mod 1919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121505
Make: Geco
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121505 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brand name, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.

Model

- "ORIGINAL GECO KARABINER MOD. 1922" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; takedown screw; one piece semi pistol grip stock; open sights.

Manufacturer

- "GECO" is marked on the top of the receiver ring and is a trade name used by Gustav Genschow & Company of Germany.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed example had a serial number marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- "Cal 350 (9mm) Giatt" and "No 3 SHOT 1.75"" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112155	Geco	1925	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Gun

Karabiner Mod. 1922

Karabiner Model 1922

Mod 1922

Mod. 1922

Model 1922

Original Geco Karabiner Mod. 1922

Original Geco Karabiner Model 1922

Original Karabiner Mod. 1922

Original Karabiner Model 1922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112155
Make: Geco
Model: 1925

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	1925
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112155 - 1	22 LR	1	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112155 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.

Model

- "ORIGINAL Geco KARABINER MOD. 1925" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; takedown screw; one piece semi pistol grip stock; open sights.

Manufacturer

- "GECO" is marked on the top of the receiver ring and is a trade name used by Gustav Genschow & Company of Germany.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed example had a serial number marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121505	Geco	1922	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Karabiner Mod. 1925

Karabiner Model 1925

Mod 1925

Mod.1925

Model 1925

Original Geco Karabiner Mod. 1925

Original Geco Karabiner Model 1925

Original Karabiner Mod. 1925

Original Karabiner Model 1925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196301
Make: Geco
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196301 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ORIGINAL - GECO - SPORTBUCHSE is marked on top of the barrel. - Trade name used by Genschow, Gustav & Company.
Model	- Mod. 23 is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- GUSTAV GENSCHOW & CO. A.G. BERLIN is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 23

Sportbuchse 23

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportbuchse Mod. 23

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103175
Make: Geco
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103175 - 1	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Original Geco Sportbuchse" may be marked on the barrel.
- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.

Model

- "Mod 28" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: wood stock with schnaebel tip; adjustable open rear sight; turn-bolt operated.

Manufacturer

- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 28

Sportbuchse Mod 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166764
Make: Geco
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166764 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Geco" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "Mod.5" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is a recoilling version of the recoilless Model 6 air pistol. - features include: hinged barrel, break open, single shot spring air pistol with target sights and an anatomical grip design. - several different variations of this pistol have been made; the original pistols were in a molded nylon stock, while later and current pistols are made with a metal frame and wooden or synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the air pistol.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Geco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166765
Make: Geco
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166765 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Geco" is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "Mod.6" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a recoilless version of the Model 5 air pistol.
- features include: hinged barrel, break open, single shot spring air pistol with target sights and an anatomical grip design.
- this pistol has round "knobs" on the sides of the compression chamber, that serve to support the internal recoilless mechanism.
- several different variations of this pistol have been made; the original pistols were in a molded nylon stock, while later and current pistols are made with a metal frame and wooden or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the air pistol.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123452
Make: Geco
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123452 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123452 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123452 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged scalloped receiver/frame with upper tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; Anson & Deeley box lock action; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; cocking indicator; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with cheek piece and recoil pad; sling swivels; engraved and marble hardened receiver/frame.
- available with modified or full chokes.
- also available as the 60E with split automatic ejectors.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123453	Geco	60E		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123454	Geco	61E		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123453
Make: Geco
Model: 60E

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	60E
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123453 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123453 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123453 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged scalloped receiver/frame with upper tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; Anson & Deeley box lock action; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; cocking indicator; split automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with cheek piece and recoil pad; sling swivels; engraved and marble hardened receiver/frame.
- available with modified or full chokes.
- also available as the Model 60 with extractors.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123452	Geco	60		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123454	Geco	61E		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123454
Make: Geco
Model: 61E

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	61E
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123454 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged scalloped receiver/frame with upper tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; Anson & Deeley box lock action; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; cocking indicator; split automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; sling swivels; engraved with hunting scene; silver/grey receiver/frame.
- available with modified or full chokes.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123452	Geco	60		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123453	Geco	60E		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123454

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196169
Make: Geco
Model: LP2

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	LP2
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196169 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a German Military flare pistol used by the German military circa the late 1950's to the 1970's used for signalling and firing parachute flares.
- Features include: break action steel receiver/frame; brown plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- The manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of four or five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- date of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver frame after the serial number.
- West German proof mark was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flare Gun

Flare Pistol

LP-2

Leuchtpistole

Signal Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127713
Make: Geco
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127713 - 1	257 ROBERTS	5	617	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127713 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example had the name "Geco" within an elongated oval marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the "GECO" logo may also be a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a turn bolt operated, Mauser 98-type action, sporting rifle utilizing an internal box magazine.
- features may include: hardwood Monte Carlo style stock, full pistol grip with white line spacing on grip cap and forend and checkering; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- known example had the name "Geco" within an elongated oval marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Sporter

Mauser 98 Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73935
Make: Geco
Model: Plinker

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	Plinker
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73935 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.

Model

- marked "PLINKER," on top of barrel.
- features include:
- one piece wood stock;
- barrel mounted tangent rear sight and post front sight;
- split-bridge receiver;
- the bolt hande closes forward of the split bridge.

Manufacturer

- "Genschow Hamburg Germany" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of barrel.
- observed sequences have been of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on left side of the barrel, beneath the rear sight, "Cal. 22 l.r."

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64183
Make: Geco
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64183 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64183 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64183 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64183 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64183 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64183 - 5	16 GA	2	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64183 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64183 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "GECO" was observed marked on the firearm. - "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G". - "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959. - "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company". - "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard on one example. - "ROECHLING-ELEKTROSTAHL" was observed marked on the side of the left barrel on one example. - features may include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a raised solid rib with extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and full or semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; sling swivels; blued finish; receiver/frame may be engraved. - features may include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action; side hammers; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and full or semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; blued finish; receiver/frame may be engraved.
Manufacturer	- "Geco" trademark symbol may be marked on the top rear of the barrels and/or the receiver/frame. - "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959. - the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier. - "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84131
Make: Geco
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Geco
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84131 - 2	22 LR	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84131 - 1	22 LR	1	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84131 - 4	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84131 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GECO" is marked on the firearm.
- "GECO" logo is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the "G".
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "GeCo" is derived from the first two letters in "Genschow" and "Company".
- "Geco" is a trade name used by "Dynamite Nobel" since 1959.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include:
- one piece European hardwood stock, with a pistol grip, or straight English style, and may have a schnabel forend type.
- safety may be located on the bolt body.
- adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- bolt action operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of barrel. - observed sequences have been of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- marked on left side of the barrel, beneath the rear sight: "Cal. 22 l.r."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Rifle

Single Shot Sporter Rifle

Sporter Rifle

Sporter Rifle Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47945
Make: Geffroy
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Geffroy
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Geffroy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47945 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	649	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G Geffroy" marked on water table.
Model	- has double triggers, straight checkered stock with carved butt (no butt plate) and checkered sliver forearm.
Manufacturer	- Saint Etienne marked on the barrel.
Action	- top lever break action.
Serial Number	- located on receiver/frame, barrel and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199346
Make: Geisler Defence
Model: 1917

Summary

Make:	Geisler Defence
Model:	1917
Manufacturer:	Geisler Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "GEISLER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the "Glock 19 Gen3" design. - This is a Glock-type receiver/frame blank sold under a percentage of completion (ie. 80%). - The "Geisler Defence 1917" is sold as a kit that comes with a receiver/frame, steel locking block and screws, a finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into a complete receiver/frame. - Features include: integral accessory rail forward of the squared trigger guard; textured grips; available in a variety of colours.
Manufacturer	- "GEISLER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- Sold with a blank metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame where a serial number can be applied. - The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80

80%

80% Glock

80% Glock 19Gen3

GD 1917

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Geisler 80% Glock

Geisler Defence 80% Glock Receiver Kit

Geisler Defence 80% Receiver Kit

Geisler Glock Type

Glock 19 Type

Glock 19Gen3 Type

Model 1917

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200564
Make: Geissele Automatics
Model: Super Duty

Summary

Make:	Geissele Automatics
Model:	Super Duty
Manufacturer:	Geissele Automatics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200564 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	353	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200564 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	353	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200564 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEISELLE AUTOMATICS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GEISSELE" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "SUPER DUTY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejection port cover located on the right side of the upper receiver; forward assist button located on the right side of the upper receiver; ambidextrous safety located on the lower receiver/frame; bolt release located on the left side of receiver/frame; charging handle located at the rear of the upper receiver.

Manufacturer

- "GEISSELE AUTOMATICS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GEISSELE" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced example consists of two letter, three digits, a dash followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08-395B

08-395ODG

08-395S

08-396B

08-396ODG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

08-396S

08-479B

08-479S

08-520B

08-520S

08-521B

08-521S

08-522B

08-522S

08-523B

08-523S

08-525B

08-525S

08-541B

08-541S

08-624B

08-624S

08-625B

08-625S

08-670B

08-670S

08-671B

08-671S

08-672B

08-672S

08-691B

08-761S

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

MOD 1

MOD 1 SBR

MOD 1-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MOD 1-A SBR

MOD1

MOD1 SBR

MOD1-A

MOD1-A SBR

Model SD

SD MOD1

SD MOD1 SBR

SD MOD1-A

SD MOD1-A SBR

SD-556

Super Duty MOD1

Super Duty MOD1 SBR

Super Duty MOD1-A

Super Duty MOD1-A SBR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81991
Make: Gem
Model: Gem

Summary

Make:	Gem
Model:	Gem
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81991 - 1	22 RF	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEM" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Gem" was a trade name/trademarked used on revolvers manufactured by Bacon Arms Company in the late 1870s and early 1880s.
- "Gem" was a trade name/trademarked used on single shot, Flobert type derringers manufactured by Iver Johnson from 1886 to 1895.
- "Gem" was a trade name/trademarked used on single sho,t side pivoting derringers manufactured by J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company from 1872 to 1890.

Model

- "GEM" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "1878" or "1881" patent date may be marked on the barrel.
- this is one of the smallest American revolvers made prior to the advent of the North American Arms mini-revolver; made from the late 1870's until the early 1880's by the Bacon Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- features include: iron receiver/frame, bird's head grip with walnut or ivory grips, spur trigger, nickel plated finish, octagonal barrel, cylinder pin catch on the left side of the receiver/frame and usually scroll engraved.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
- while the company was in business, the Bacon Arms Company manufactured a number of metallic cartridge spur trigger handguns and a side hammer single shot shotgun.

Action

- single action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22373
Make: Gem
Model: Gem

Summary

Make:	Gem
Model:	Gem
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22373 - 1	22 SHORT	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22373 - 3	22 SHORT	1	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22373 - 2	30 SHORT RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEM" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Gem" was a trade name/trademarked used on revolvers manufactured by Bacon Arms Company in the late 1870s and early 1880s.
- "Gem" was a trade name/trademarked used on single shot, Flobert type derringers manufactured by Iver Johnson from 1886 to 1895.
- "Gem" was a trade name/trademarked used on single shot side pivoting derringers manufactured by J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company from 1872 to 1890.

Model

- "GEM" is marked on the top of the barrel flat.
- approximately 4000 were manufactured between 1872 to 1890.
- the "Gem" was the only pistol made by Stevens without the tip-up barrel feature for loading and extraction.
- features include: octagonal to round barrel which swings out to the right for loading by pressing the barrel release at the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the spur trigger; exposed hammer; single action; nickel-plated and brass receiver/frame; blade front sight; blued or nickel-plated barrel; rosewood or walnut birds head shaped grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or address are not marked on the firearm.

Action

- barrel swings to the right for loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- only those samples in 30 SHORT RF are deemed to be antique.
Remarks	- this handgun is very similar in appearance and operation to the Marlin model OK.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54940	Marlin	OK	Marlin Firearms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer Type

Gem Deringer

Gem Pocket Pistol

Gem Single Shot

Pocket Pistol

Stevens Gem Pocket Pistol

Stevens Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161531
Make: Gemmer, John, Phillip
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gemmer, John, Phillip
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gemmer, John, Phillip
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161531 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161531 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	953	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP GEMMER" is usually marked on the barrel.
- John Phlip Gemmer was a St. Louis, Missouri, gunsmith who bought Sam Hawken's gunshop in 1860, and continued the business until 1915.
- Gemmer both manufactured his own firearms and retailed the products of other gunmakers.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Hawken"-styled percussion rifle made prior to 1898 by John P. Gemmer, of St. Louis, Missouri.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; double-set triggers; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "JP GEMMER" is usually marked on the barrel.
- John Phlip Gemmer was a St. Louis, Missouri, gunsmith who bought Sam Hawken's gunshop in 1860, and continued the business until 1915.
- Gemmer both manufactured his own firearms and retailed the products of other gunmakers.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121629
Make: Genar
Model: MM735

Summary

Make:	Genar
Model:	MM735
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121629 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121629 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121629 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121629 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of second-generation submachine guns designed after the Second World War by Toni & Zorzoli Giandoso, the brothers who designed the TZ-45 submachine gun; the Genar series of SMGs were made in a variety of different patterns, and were distinguished from one another by their overall lengths (the PM 410 is 410mm in overall length, the PM 440 is 440mm in overall length, etc.)
- features include: tubular pattern with a wooden half-shoulder stock; safety/selector switch on the bottom of the stock, behind the magazine well; a two-port muzzle brake; a peculiar barrel shroud consisting of a heavy coil spring wound around the barrel (also seen on the PM 440, PM 720, and PM 470); and fixed open sights.
- a similar submachine gun (only with an under-folding stock) was also built as the "PM 470".

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses the same magazines as the Beretta Model 12 submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121628	Genar	PM470		Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MM 735

Machine Carbine 735

Moschetto Mitragliatrice 735

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121627
Make: Genar
Model: PM410

Summary

Make:	Genar
Model:	PM410
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121627 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121627 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121627 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121627 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of second-generation submachine guns designed after the Second World War by Toni & Zorzoli Giandoso, the brothers who designed the TZ-45 submachine gun; the Genar series of SMGs were made in a variety of different patterns, and were distinguished from one another by their overall lengths (the PM 410 is 410mm in overall length, the PM 440 is 440mm in overall length, etc.)
- features include: tubular pattern without a shoulder stock (the PM 410 was designed to be used with a carrying strap/sling attached to the rear receiver cap, that steadied the firearm when it was raised and aimed at a target); grip safety; safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; fixed open sights.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses the same magazines as the Beretta Model 12 submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 410

PM 410

Pistola Mitragliatrice 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121632
Make: Genar
Model: PM440

Summary

Make:	Genar
Model:	PM440
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121632 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121632 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121632 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121632 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of second-generation submachine guns designed after the Second World War by Toni & Zorzoli Giandoso, the brothers who designed the TZ-45 submachine gun; the Genar series of SMGs were made in a variety of different patterns, and were distinguished from one another by their overall lengths (the PM 410 is 410mm in overall length, the PM 440 is 440mm in overall length, etc.)
- features include: tubular pattern with a wooden pistol-grip; a two-port muzzle brake; a peculiar barrel shroud consisting of a heavy coil spring wound around the barrel (also seen on the PM 470, PM 720, and MM 735); and fixed open sights.
- when fitted with a half-length wooden pistol-grip stock, this submachine gun is known as the "PM 720".

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses the same magazines as the Beretta Model 12 submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121633	Genar	PM720		Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 440

PM 440

Pistola Mitragliatrice 440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121628
Make: Genar
Model: PM470

Summary

Make:	Genar
Model:	PM470
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121628 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121628 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121628 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121628 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of second-generation submachine guns designed after the Second World War by Toni & Zorzoli Giandoso, the brothers who designed the TZ-45 submachine gun; the Genar series of SMGs were made in a variety of different patterns, and were distinguished from one another by their overall lengths (the PM 410 is 410mm in overall length, the PM 440 is 440mm in overall length, etc.)
- features include: tubular pattern with an under-folding shoulder stock; grip safety; safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; a two-port muzzle brake; a peculiar barrel shroud consisting of a heavy coil spring wound around the barrel (also seen on the PM 440, PM 720, and MM 735); fixed open sights.
- a similar submachine gun (only with a fixed wooden stock) was also built as the "MM 735".

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses the same magazines as the Beretta Model 12 submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121629	Genar	MM735		Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 470

PM 470

Pistola Mitragliatrice 470

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121633
Make: Genar
Model: PM720

Summary

Make:	Genar
Model:	PM720
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121633 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121633 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121633 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121633 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of second-generation submachine guns designed after the Second World War by Toni & Zorzoli Giandoso, the brothers who designed the TZ-45 submachine gun; the Genar series of SMGs were made in a variety of different patterns, and were distinguished from one another by their overall lengths (the PM 410 is 410mm in overall length, the PM 440 is 440mm in overall length, etc.)
- features include: tubular pattern with a half-length wooden pistol-grip stock; a two-port muzzle brake; a peculiar barrel shroud consisting of a heavy coil spring wound around the barrel (also seen on the PM 440, PM 470, and MM 735); and fixed open sights.
- when fitted with a wooden pistol-grip only, this submachine gun is known as the "PM 440".

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses the same magazines as the Beretta Model 12 submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121632	Genar	PM440		Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 720

PM 720

Pistola Mitragliatrice 720

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148854
Make: General Dynamics
Model: M168

Summary

Make:	General Dynamics
Model:	M168
Manufacturer:	General Dynamics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148854 - 1	20X102	N/A	1524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon; "M168" was the model number assigned by the US military on the adoption of this particular cannon. - this is a version of the M61A1 aircraft cannon (seen mounted on many US fighter planes) produced as a ground-mount anti-aircraft weapon, with a lower rate of fire than the M61A1 (where the M61A1 fires at a rate of 6000 rpm, to increase hit probability, the M168 has a selectable rate of fire of either 1000 rpm or 3000 rpm.) - features include: parkerized finish; six-barrel rotating barrel cluster; an electrically-powered feed and firing system; and these cannon are normally seen on a wheeled mount with electro-optical sights and electrically-powered traverse and elevation controls to allow tracking an airborne target.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.
Action	- electrically powered with a rotating barrel cluster.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128730
Make: General Dynamics
Model: MARK 19 Model 3

Summary

Make:	General Dynamics
Model:	MARK 19 Model 3
Manufacturer:	General Dynamics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128730 - 1	40X53MM	32	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GENERAL DYNAMICS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- the barrel is available with a variety of muzzle attachments and can be removed and replaced without any requirements for head space or timing adjustments.
- equipped with machine gun type flip up iron sights and is available with a variety of other optic sights.
- the Mk 19 is fitted with dual spade grips and cocking handle on the left and right side much like the 50 M2 Browning machine gun and is available with a variety of other fire-control systems such as an electric trigger pack for remote controlled firing,
- the standard mount is the M3 tripod (using the Mark 64 cradle/adapter for infantry use and is available with a variety of other mounts.
- fitted with a left side mounted ammunition box.

Manufacturer

- "GENERAL DYNAMICS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- General Dynamics was established on April 24th 1952.
- General Dynamics was originally know as the Electric Boat Company.
- Electric Boat Company was established in 1899.
- Electric Boat Company was originally known as Holland Torpedo Boat Company.
- General Dynamics headquarters was located in Falls Church, Virginia, U.S.A. in 2011.
- General Dynamics was organized into four business groups in 2011:
- Aerospace,
- Combat Systems,
- Information Systems and Technologies, and
- Marine Systems.
- General Dynamics had numerous manufacturing facilities in Asia, Australia, Canada, Europe, Middle East, South America, and the United States of America in 2011.

Action

- blowback operated, belt fed automatic.
- fires from open bolt and uses advanced primer ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- first developed around the 40X53mm M384 grenade, today the primary ammunition type is the 40X53mm M430 High Explosive,dual purpose (HEDP) round. - rifling characteristics: 24 grooves with 1 turn in 1.22m, right hand twist.
Shots	- 32 or 48 belted rounds in a detachable box.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128723	Saco	MARK 19 Model 3	Saco Defense	Grenade Launcher	Full Automatic
128741	Daewoo	K4	Daewoo Precision Industries	Grenade Launcher	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Grenade Launcher Mk 19 Mod.3

MARK 19 Mod 3

Mark 19 Mod.3

Mark 19 Thunder

Mk 19

Mk 19 Mod.3

Mk 19 Mod.3 Automatic Grenade Launcher

Mk 19 Model 3

Mk 19 Thunder

Mk19

Mk19 Mod 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196617
Make: General Dynamics
Model: RM277

Summary

Make:	General Dynamics
Model:	RM277
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196617 - 1	6.8 TVCM	30	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GENERAL DYNAMICS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GENERAL DYNAMICS" located in Saco, Maine U.S.A..

Model

- RM277 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RM277" features a bull-pup design with full length, top accessory rails.
- "277" stands for the ammunition size, in Imperial measurement of the "6.8MM" calibre.

- Features include: forend with anchor points for accessory rails; cocking handle below the top optic rail; ambidextrous controls; ejection can switch from one side to the other.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the number 277 followed by seven numbers.

Calibre

- 6.8MM is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "6.8MM" is the equivalent of ".277" in Imperial measurement.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GD RM277

General Dynamics NGSW

General Dynamics Next Generation Squad Weapon

General Dynamics RM277

RM 277

RM-277

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91655
Make: General Electric
Model: GAU-2B/A

Summary

Make:	General Electric
Model:	GAU-2B/A
Manufacturer:	General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91655 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1962.
- GAU-2A/B Minigun evolved from the 20mm Vulcan machine gun also developed and manufactured by General Electric for the US Military.
- GAU-2A/B model was the first of several Minigun models that fulfilled the US Military's requirement for an aircraft mounted machine gun with a high rate of fire in a rifle calibre.
- GAU-2A/B is a scaled down version of Richard J. Gatling's "Gatling Gun" originally introduced in 1862.
- GAU-2A/B is modified to operated with an external electric motor driving the full automatic action.
- features include:
- six barrels fixed around a central pivot that rotates counter clockwise when viewed from the breech end.
- each barrel has a bolt assembly and accomplishes through one rotation around the central pivot the internal functions required to achieve a cycle of operation.
- only one barrel fires at a time.
- although the firearm is powered by an external electric motor it does not have electrical ignition, rather ignition is achieved by mechanical firing pins.
- GAU-2A/B is capable of discharging 6,000 rounds per minute.

Manufacturer

- General Electric developed and manufactured Gatlings, Vulcans and Miniguns for the US Military. These models were used in various helicopters, aircraft and naval vessels.

Action

- six barreled, full automatic machine gun, driven by an external electric motor.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed sample consisted on four digits.

Shots

- several external magazine feed systems were developed utilizing linked or non-linked ammunition.
- observed sample featured an external magazine with a capacity of 2000 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-903-0751

2 B A

2 B/A

2B/A Minigun

2BA

Aircraft Machine Gun, 7.62mm, GAU-2B/A

GAU 2B/A

GAU 2BA

GAU-2B/A Minigun

GAU2B/A

Gatling

Gatling Gun

Mini Gun

Minigun

Minigun 7.62

US Machine Gun GAU-2B/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163647
Make: General Electric
Model: M197

Summary

Make:	General Electric
Model:	M197
Manufacturer:	General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163647 - 1	20X102	N/A	1524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- General Electric developed and manufactured Gatlings, Vulcans and Miniguns for the US Military. These models were used in various helicopters, aircraft and naval vessels. - "G.E. CO." is usually marked on the identification plate on the housing assembly.
Model	- the model is marked on the identification plaque. - this is a lighter-weight, three-barrelled version of the six-barrelled M61A1 "Vulcan" 20x102mm aircraft cannon, manufactured to allow a wider range of mounting options, including detachable aircraft gun pods, and pintle, vehicle, or anti-aircraft mounts. - this cannon operates through the use of an electric motor which spins the barrel cluster and drives the feed mechanism. - features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; rotating three-barrel cluster; cylindrical receiver housing with various feed options usually including a flexible chute; and remote firing/operating controls with remote sights.
Manufacturer	- General Electric developed and manufactured Gatlings, Vulcans and Miniguns for the US Military. These models were used in various helicopters, aircraft and naval vessels. - "G.E. CO." is usually marked on the identification plate on the housing assembly.
Action	- electrically powered multi-barrel "Gatling"-style.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on an identification plaque.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19383
Make: General Fire Arms Manufactory
Model: Automatic Extractor Revolver Patent 86

Summary

Make:	General Fire Arms Manufactory
Model:	Automatic Extractor Revolver Patent 86
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19383 - 2	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19383 - 1	44 CF	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GENERAL FIRE ARMS MANUFACTORY" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "General Fire Arms Manufactory" was a trademark used by J.B. Ronge of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC EXTRACTOR REVOLVER PATENT 86" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model "Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action" revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, automatic ejection and top strap mounted break open release; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with lanyard loop; checkered black hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- the outline of a "crown" over the letters "JB" over the letter "R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JBR" is the initials of Jean Baptise Ronge.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- observed example has numerous Belgian type proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Extractor Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25623
Make: General Precision Company
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	General Precision Company
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	General Precision Company (GPC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25623 - 1	22 LR	1	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "G.P.C. WATERTOWN CT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170862
Make: General Precision Company
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	General Precision Company
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	General Precision Company (GPC)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170862 - 1	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Model	- "MODEL 11" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued round barrel with long wedge front sight; solid top, double action receiver/frame; cylinder magazine secured with under barrel rod, rod is used to eject cartridges when cylinder is removed from the frame; spur hammer; pistol grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the firearm on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame. - observed sample contained no serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- tan grip plates may have a coin or medallion with a large letter "T" in the middle where by the top cross portion finishes in an arrow to the right.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Model

Gen Prec Corp 11

Gen Prec Corp Model 11

Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24012
Make: General Precision Company
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	General Precision Company
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	General Precision Company (GPC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24012 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Model	- "MODEL 20" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder. - features include: blued round barrel with long wedge front sight; solid top, double action receiver/frame; cylinder magazine secured with under barrel rod, rod is used to eject cartridges when cyliner is removed from the frame; spur hammer; white or pearl pistol grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame. - observed sample contained five numbers with letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24011
Make: General Precision Company
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	General Precision Company
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	General Precision Company (GPC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24011 - 1	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Model	- "MODEL 40" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued round barrel with long wedge front sight; solid top, double action receiver/frame; cylinder magazine secured with under barrel rod, rod is used to eject cartridges when cyliner is removed from the frame; spur hammer; tan pistol grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame. - observed sample contained four numbers with letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- tan grip plates may have a coin or medallion with a large letter "T" in the middle where by the top cross portion finishes in an arrow to the right.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108935
Make: General Precision Company
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	General Precision Company
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	General Precision Company (GPC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108935 - 1	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Model	- "MODEL 60" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder. - features include: nickled round barrel with long wedge front sight; solid top, double action receiver/frame; cylinder magazine secured with under barrel rod, rod is used to eject cartridges when cyliner is removed from the frame; spur hammer; black pistol grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame. - observed sample contained five numbers with letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- .22 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79292
Make: General Precision Company
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	General Precision Company
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	General Precision Company (GPC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79292 - 1	22 SHORT	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Model	- "MODEL 70" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder. - features include: blued round barrel with long wedge front sight; solid top, double action receiver/frame; cylinder magazine secured with under barrel rod, rod is used to eject cartridges when cyliner is removed from the frame; spur hammer; tan pistol grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "GEN. PREC. CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm over "BOHEMIA, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame. - observed sample contained five numbers with letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197206
Make: Genesis Arms
Model: GEN-12

Summary

Make:	Genesis Arms
Model:	GEN-12
Manufacturer:	Genesis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197206 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197206 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197206 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197206 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197206 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197206 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197206 - 6	12 GA X 3"	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197206 - 7	12 GA X 3"	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197206 - 8	12 GA X 3"	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "GENESIS ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GENESIS ARMS LLC" is located in Coeur D'Alene, Idaho U.S.A.. - "GENESIS ARMS LLC" was established in 2014.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - "GEN-12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GEN-12" is a magazine feed, semi-automatic pistol shotgun using the AR-10 platform receiver/frame. - "GEN-12" is available as a rifle variant. - The "GEN-12" is also available from the manufacturer with a threaded & removeable "HUX VENTUM 12K" suppressor. - Features include: reciprocating barrel; top accessory rail, free floating handguard; handguard with accessory rail anchor point; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have attached adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; reciprocating, right side cocking handle; pistol brace attachment/buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "GENESIS ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GENESIS ARMS LLC" is located in Coeur D'Alene, Idaho U.S.A.. - "GENESIS ARMS LLC" was established in 2014.
Action	- Short-recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- As of February 6th, 2024, Gravel Agency is the only factory authorized Law Enforcement distributor for "Genesis Firearms" in Canada.
Canadian Law Comments	- Prohibited by PFR, Part 1, para. 87. 87. The firearms of the designs commonly known as the M16, AR-10 and AR-15 rifles and the M4 carbine, and any variants or modified versions of them - other than one referred to in item 47, 49 or 50 of this Part. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197207	Genesis Arms	GEN-12	Genesis Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197207
Make: Genesis Arms
Model: GEN-12

Summary

Make:	Genesis Arms
Model:	GEN-12
Manufacturer:	Genesis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197207 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	338	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 9	12 GA X 3"	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197207 - 10	12 GA X 3"	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 11	12 GA X 3"	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197207 - 12	12 GA X 3"	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GENESIS ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GENESIS ARMS LLC" is located in Coeur D'Alene, Idaho U.S.A..
- "GENESIS ARMS LLC" was established in 2014.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "GEN-12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GEN-12" is a magazine feed, semi-automatic shotgun using the AR-10 platform receiver/frame.
- Features include: reciprocating barrel; top accessory rail, free floating handguard; handguard with accessory rail anchor point; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have attached adjustable rear sight, reciprocating, right side cocking handle; folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or folding buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "GENESIS ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GENESIS ARMS LLC" is located in Coeur D'Alene, Idaho U.S.A..
- "GENESIS ARMS LLC" was established in 2014.

Action

- Short-recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Prohibited by PFR, Part 1, para. 87.

87. The firearms of the designs commonly known as the M16, AR-10 and AR-15 rifles and the M4 carbine, and any variants or modified versions of them - other than one referred to in item 47, 49 or 50 of this Part.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197206	Genesis Arms	GEN-12	Genesis Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BMFs

G12SB-07A-02

GEN-12 PDS

GEN-12 Personal Defense Shotgun

GEN-12 SBM

GEN-12 Short Barrel Shotgun

Gen 12 Shotgun

Gen-12 AR Shotgun

Gen-12 Shotgun

Gen12 Shotgun

Genesis Arms 12 GA Shotgun

Genesis Arms 12 Gauge Shotgun

Genesis Breaching Magazine Fed Semi-auto shotgun

K-PDS5R-HUB

K-PDS5R-HUB-FDE

K-SBS5L-HUB-

K-SBS5L-HUB-FDE

KPDS5RHUBFDE

KSBS5LHUBFDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149484
Make: Genez, August, G
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Genez, August, G
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Genez, August, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149484 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GENEZ", "A. GENEZ", or "AG GENEZ" is usually marked on the firearm.
- August G. Genez was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion muzzle-loaded "schuetzen"-style target rifle.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with hexagonal barrel; a one-piece walnut butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); single or double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.
- may also be seen with an offhand palm rest.

Manufacturer

- "GENEZ", "A. GENEZ", or "AG GENEZ" is usually marked on the firearm.
- August G. Genez was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149487
Make: Genez, August, G
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Genez, August, G
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Genez, August, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149487 - 1	38-50 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GENEZ", "A. GENEZ", or "AG GENEZ" is usually marked on the firearm.
- August G. Genez was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "schuetzen"-styled single-shot target rifle manufactured by August G. Genez prior to 1875
- features include: typical "schuetzen" styling; with a blued finish; octagonal barrel; checkered walnut stock and forearm with a hooked butt plate; a manually-cocked spur hammer; double-set triggers; tang-mounted vernier-adjustable peep sights; and a looped trigger-guard/grip strap that is swung down to open the breech.

Manufacturer

- "GENEZ", "A. GENEZ", or "AG GENEZ" is usually marked on the firearm.
- August G. Genez was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149485
Make: Genez, August, G
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Genez, August, G
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Genez, August, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149485 - 1	10 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149485 - 2	10 GA PIN-FIRE	2	812	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GENEZ", A. GENEZ", or "AG GENEZ" is usually marked on the firearm.
- August G. Genez was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side, side lock exposed-hammer pin-fire shotgun with an under-lever opening mechanism
- these shotguns normally had Damascus barrels, straight, English-style walnut stocks and forearms, with double triggers, and minimally-engraved side plates and receivers.

Manufacturer

- "GENEZ", A. GENEZ", or "AG GENEZ" is usually marked on the firearm.
- August G. Genez was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- hinged breech side by side.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121630
Make: Genoa
Model: Matchlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Genoa
Model:	Matchlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Hitchcock, Theron S
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121630 - 1	1.5"	1	125	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GENOA 1492" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- no model is marked on the firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - this handgun could also be referred to as, "Genoa Type Matchlock Pistol Reproduction". - this is a reproduction of a 15th century matchlock pistol which appeared in the area of Genoa, Italy in the 1490's; it was made by T.S. Hitchcock of Oswego, NY, USA and dated 1892. - features include: brass or bronze receiver/frame/barrel; flared muzzle; one piece, carved, "birds head" type stock; under barrel mounted ram rod; one piece, animal head, match holder/trigger assembly pivoting on a single screw; naval scene etched on the lock plate and side plate.
Action	- matchlock.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- known example marked "T.S.Hitchcock, Dentist, Oswego NY, 1892" under the barrel and "TSH" on the side plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Matchlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131347
Make: Genoss der Buchsenmacher
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Genoss der Buchsenmacher
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ferlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131347 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	707	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131347 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GENOSS.d.BUCHSENMACHER - FERLACH" and "J.P.F.B." were observed marked on the barrel rib of an example.
- "Organization" or "Guild" of gunmakers was located in "Ferlach".
- Ferlach is a town in the Corinthian Alps region of Austria which has produced high quality firearms from circa 1558 until dissolution in 2004.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with engraved barrel rib, locking extension and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock or pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "FERLACH" is marked on the barrel rib of an observed example.
- "Organization" or "Guild" of gunmakers was located in "Ferlach".
- Ferlach is a town in the Corinthian Alps region of Austria which has produced high quality firearms from circa 1558 until dissolution in 2004.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number marked on the left side of the water table consisted of two numbers, a lower case "L", and three numbers.
- observed number marked on the right side of the water table consisted a letter "D" prefix, a period (.), three numbers, a period (.) and two numbers, eg. "D.130.46.".
- observed number marked on the right barrel flat consisted of three numbers, a period (.), two numbers, a period (.), the letter "D", a period (.), three numbers, a period (.) and two numbers, eg. "130.46.D.130.46.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "KAL 12/65" was observed marked on the barrel flats of an example.
Other Markings	- "J.P.F.B." was marked on the barrel rib over the chamber of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J.P.F.B.

JPFB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198075
Make: Genschow, Gustav & Company
Model: Alfa

Summary

Make:	Genschow, Gustav & Company
Model:	Alfa
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198075 - 4	22 LONG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198075 - 5	22 LONG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198075 - 2	6MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198075 - 1	6MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198075 - 3	6MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUSTAV GENSCHOW & CO" is marked on the receiver ring over the model name.

Model

- "Alfa" is marked on the receiver ring in stylized script.

Manufacturer

- "GUSTAV GENSCHOW & CO" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1887 to the late 1950's.
- The manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.

- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- German proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198074	Genschow, Gustav & Company	Alfa	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

29aF

29f

31

32

40

41

Alfa Karabiner

Alfa-Karabiner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198074
Make: Genschow, Gustav & Company
Model: Alfa

Summary

Make:	Genschow, Gustav & Company
Model:	Alfa
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198074 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198074 - 2	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198074 - 3	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198074 - 4	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUSTAV GENSCHOW & CO" is marked on the receiver ring over the model name.

Model

- "Alfa" is marked on the receiver ring in stylized script.

Manufacturer

- "GUSTAV GENSCHOW & CO" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from 1887 to circa the late 1950's.
- The manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- German proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198075	Genschow, Gustav & Company	Alfa	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

27

27a

28

28a

29

30

Alfa Karabiner

Alfa-Karabiner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28281
Make: Genschow, Gustav & Company
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Genschow, Gustav & Company
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28281 - 1	32	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28281 - 2	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this revolver is part of a large "family" of early 20th Century firearms built on the "Bulldog" design by countless small manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Serial Number

- they may be found unnumbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165028
Make: Gepard
Model: GM6 Lynx

Summary

Make:	Gepard
Model:	GM6 Lynx
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165028 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	730	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 135	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165028 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	8	730	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 135	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165028 - 3	50 BMG	5	730	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 135	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165028 - 4	50 BMG	8	730	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 135	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gepard" may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced copy of the Hungarian Sero GM6 "Lynx" rifle.
- this is a bull pup design, semi-automatic, anti-material rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a single baffle muzzle break; spring loaded barrel assembly and bolt carrier group; metal bull pup style receiver/frame with top mounted MIL-STD-M1913 accessory rail; right side dust cover which opens to expose the breech, bolt carrier, bolt and bolt; magazine housing, pistol grip and trigger group form a single unit; detachable box magazine mounted at the back of the pistol grip; adjustable bipod and equipment rail mounted under the barrel; black/blue and desert tan camouflage finish.
- overall length with the barrel in the extended position is 1126 mm (40.5") and overall length with the barrel held to the rear in the carriage or transportation position is 928 mm.
- overall weight is 11.5kgs (25lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136016	Sero	GM6 Lynx	Sero	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GM-6 Lynx

Lynx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68824
Make: Gepard
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Gepard
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Technika
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68824 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	1	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 20	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68824 - 2	50 BMG	1	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 20	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "GEPARD".
Model	- "M1" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this firearm has an unconventional bolt/breech mechanism where the pistol grip is a part of the bolt and contains the trigger, firing pin and a manually cocked hammer. - to load or unload this firearm you must partly rotate the pistol grip which unlocks the bolt and when withdrawn, the chamber is exposed.
Manufacturer	- may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the top of the receiver/frame, beside the model designation.
Other Markings	- "HTI FETE" may also be marked on the top right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

121716	Gepard	M1A1	Technika	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gepard Long Range Rifle

Gepard Long Range Sniper Rifle

Gepard M1

Gepard M1 Sniper Rifle

M1 Gapard

M1 Gepard Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121716
Make: Gepard
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	Gepard
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	Technika
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121716 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	1	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 20	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a variant of the Gepard M1 made specifically for easy transport, via a combination backpack/sledge. - features include: combination pistol-grip/bolt-handle; tubular receiver/frame; folding bipod; scope mounting rail; muzzle brake.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68824	Gepard	M1	Technika	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121718
Make: Gepard
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	Gepard
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Technika
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121718 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 20	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121718 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	10	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 20	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-automatic rifle that places the magazine in a vertical position side-by-side with the pistol-grip. - features include: long recoil operation; tubular receiver/frame; folding bipod; mounting rail for scope/sights; horizontal tube-style muzzle brake. - overall length is 1530mm (60.23"). - also available in a shorter version as the "M2A1", and in a version chambered for the 14.5x114mm Russian cartridge as the "M3".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121719	Gepard	M2A1	Technika	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121719
Make: Gepard
Model: M2A1

Summary

Make:	Gepard
Model:	M2A1
Manufacturer:	Technika
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121719 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	830	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 20	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121719 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	10	830	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 20	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual Hungarian semi-automatic rifle that places the magazine in a vertical position beside with the pistol-grip; this rifle was designed for airborne transport, with a shorter barrel.
- features include: long recoil operation; tubular receiver/frame; folding bipod; mounting rail for scope/sights; horizontal tube-style muzzle brake.
- overall length is 1260mm (49.60").
- also available in a full-size version as the "M2", and in a version chambered for the 14.5x114mm Russian cartridge as the "M3".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121718	Gepard	M2	Technika	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119963
Make: Gerard
Model: Gerard Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Gerard
Model:	Gerard Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119963 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; top hinged receiver/frame with round non-fluted cylinder; barrel, top strap and cylinder pivot upward and over the hammer to automatically extract and eject the cartridge cases; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; lanyard ring.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- A Belgian proofmark of "ELG*" within an oval is a good indication that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*". This proofmark is frequently found on the rear face of the cylinder.
Remarks	- Lepage & Company, Liege have been known to manufacture this type of revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119763	Spirlet, Albert	1870	Spirlet, Albert	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian Model

Gerard Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68827
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: 1918 Antitank Rifle

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	1918 Antitank Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68827 - 1	13MM TANKGEWEHR	1	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the mauser banner is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, markings may read "1918", this may also be the date of manufacturer. - the 1918 Antitank Rifle is basically an oversize single shot rifle with the addition of a bipod and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- the mauser banner is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- bolt operated single-shot rifle.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13mm Antitank Rifle Mod 1918

1918

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Anti-Tank Rifle Mod 1918

Antitank Rifle

Mauser 13mm Antitank Rifle

Mod 1918

Mod 1918 Antitank Rifle

Tank Abwehr Gewehr

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129804
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: GrB39

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	GrB39
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129804 - 1	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	613	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm but is derived from the function of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the front top of the receiver/frame as "Gr B 39"; the letters stand for "Granatbuchse 39".
- this firearm is a World War II modification/conversion of the German Pz.B.39 anit-tank rifle into a Grenade-Launching rifle utilizing special 7.92/13MM Tankgewehr Blank cartridges.
- the conversion consisted of; shortening the original barrel and threading it to accept a cup-type grenade launcher base; removal of the original sights and replacing them with a special sighting system with preset graduations for range; bipod with extendable legs; wooden forearm of the PzB39 was removed; the butt was laterally offset to accommodate the new sighting system and strengthened by the insertion of a welded cross-member, this alteration prevented the butt from being folded.
- features include: single shot, dropping block design whereby the trigger housing and pistol grip assembly are swung down to expose the breech; carrying handle at the rear of the barrel; cup-type grenade launcher attached to the end of the barrel; blued finish.
- overall length is approximately 48"/ 1219 mm.
- weight is 23.15 lbs. / 10.5 kilos.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's code letters "bnz" are marked on the front top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- dropping block type.

Serial Number

- observed examples have had a four or five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front top of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- takes a special 7.92MM Blank cartridge to propel three different types of grenade.
- the standard weight grenade was propelled by a steel case 7.92MM Panzerbuchse blank cartridge closed at the mouth by crimping.
- the heavier grenade used a steel case 7.92MM Panzerbuchse wooden bulleted blank cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed examples have had the date of manufacture marked on the top front of the receiver/frame; two observed examples were dated 1941.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT Grenade Rifle

Anti-tank Grenade Rifle

Gr.B.39

GrB

Granatbuchse 39

Granatbusche

Grenade Launching Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68869
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: M41

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	M41
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68869 - 1	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	6	1068	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.053)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68869 - 2	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	10	1068	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.053)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- should be marked on the left side of the receiver, markings may read "M.SS 41", the SS markings are German SS insignia. - loading and unloading is done by moving the pistol grip to the right and up, then pushing it forward exposing the chamber.
Manufacturer	- should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the Zbrojovka Brno logo. - this firearm was manufactured by the occupying German forces during World War II. - these Antitank Rifles will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, may also appear on other parts of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Antitank Rifle

Antitank Rifle M41

M 41

M SS 41

M41 Panzerabwehrbushsen

MPz.B.41

Panzerabwehrbushsen

Panzerabwehrbushsen M SS 41

Panzerabwehrbushsen M41

ZK 416

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68964
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PzB38

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PzB38
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (936)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68964 - 1	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	1090	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.054)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68964 - 2	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	1280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.054)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- should be marked on the left side of the receiver, markings should read "Pz.B.38" PzB stands for Panzerabwehrbuchsen which means Antitank Rifle in German and it is also part of the model designation.

Model

- Introduced in 1938.
- should be marked on the left side of the receiver, markings should read "Pz.B.38" PzB stands for Panzerabwehrbuchsen which means Antitank Rifle in German and it is also part of the designation used in the make.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's code appears on the firearm as "936".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number should not be confuised with the manufacturer code.
- EXAMPLE:
- Pz.B.38 is the model.
- 989 is the serial number.
- 936 is the manufacturer.
- 1940 is the date of manufacturer.

Calibre

- The calibre was introduced in 1938.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antitank Rifle

German Pz.B.38

Panzerabwehrbuchsen

Panzerabwehrbuchsen Pz.B.38

Pz.B.Mod 38

PzB 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69085
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PzB39

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PzB39
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69085 - 1	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	1090	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.055)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69085 - 2	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	1280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.055)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the receiver and barrel, markings normally read "Pz.B.39" PzB stands for Panzerabwehrbuchsen which means Antitank Rifle in German and is also part of the model designation.

Model

- marked on the top of the receiver and barrel, markings read "Pz.B.39" .

Manufacturer

- manufacturers code will be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, markings read "dfb".

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number should not be confuised with the manufacturer code.
- EXAMPLE:
- Pz.B.39 is the model.
- 0000 is the serial number.
- dfb is the manufacturer.
- 1941 is the date of manufacturer.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Antitank Rifle

German Pz.B.39

Panzerabwehrbuchsen

Panzerabwehrbuchsen Pz.B.39

Pz.B.Mod 39

PzB 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69065
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PzB39

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PzB39
Manufacturer:	Havelwerk (cpj)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69065 - 1	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	1090	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.055)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69065 - 2	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	1280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.055)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pz.B. markings in the model designation stands for Panzerabwehrbuchsen which means Antitank Rifle in German.

Model

- Introduced in 1939.
- marked on the top of the receiver and barrel, markings should read "Pz.B.39" PzB stands for Panzerabwehrbuchsen which means Antitank Rifle in German and it is also part of the designation used in the make.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "cpj".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number should not be confused with the manufacturer code.
- EXAMPLE:
- Pz.B.39 is the model.
- 8720 is the serial number.
- CPJ is the manufacturers code.
- 1941 is the date of manufacturer.

Calibre

- The calibre was introduced in 1938.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antitank Rifle

German Pz.B.39

Panzerabwehrbuchsen

Panzerabwehrbuchsen Pz.B.39

Pz.B.Mod 39

PzB 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161507
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PzB39

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PzB39
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161507 - 1	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	1090	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.055)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161507 - 2	7.92X94 PANZERBUCHSE	1	1280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.055)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm but is derived from the function of the firearm.

Model

- "Pz.B.39" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame; "Pz.B." is an abbreviation of "Panzerbuchse" or "tank rifle".
- this is a single-shot anti-tank rifle fielded by the German armed forces just prior to World War Two, and based on the earlier Pz.B. 38, which made more use of stamped and folded assemblies. These rifles were used operationally up until 1941, but, with the invasion of Russia, it was realized that they were largely obsolete and unable to penetrate the thicker armour of later-war tanks. As a result, most Pz.B.39s were collected and converted to Gr.B.39s, which used a blank cartridge to launch a shaped-charge grenade with sufficient penetration to knock out most Allied tanks of the time. The conversion of Pz.B.s to Gr.B.s involved shortening the barrel, adding a muzzle cup to accept a grenade, and adding a ranging sight calibrated to account for the looped trajectory of the lower-velocity grenade.
- features include: blued finish; muzzle brake with two side-slots; open sights with shielded front and rear sight with ranging cross-wires; wooden or stamped-metal forearm; a single-shot falling-block mechanism operated via the hinged pistol-grip (swinging the grip forward drops the breech-block); a rotating safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; and a side-folding buttstock having a thick folding butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's code letters "bnz" are marked on the front top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- falling-block, single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the top and side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antitank Rifle

German Pz.B.39

Panzerabwehrbuchse

Panzerabwehrbuchse 39

Pz.B. Mod. 39

Pz.B.39

PzB 39

WaA 623

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121721
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PzB41

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PzB41
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall-Borsig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121721 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	5	1360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121721 - 2	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	10	1306	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- "PzB 41" is an acronym for "Panzerbusche 1941", or "Anti-Tank Rifle, Model of 1941".
- the PzB 41 was developed from a Solothurn design in the late 1930s/early 1940s just as the then-issue PzB 39 was entering service, and it occurred to the German ordnance department that rifle-calibre anti-tank rifles were on the verge of obsolescence; as the various shaped-charge anti-tank weapons (Bazooka/Panzerfaust/etc.) were not yet on the drawing-board, they approved the PzB 41 for production.
- features include: detachable box magazine mounted horizontally on the left side of the receiver (as with the FG42); rear monopod and front bipod supports; open adjustable sights; recoil operation; cocking via a chain attached to a crank on the right side of the receiver; and a flat "harmonica"-style muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm, with one of eight WW2 German manufacturers' codes: bmv, cpo, cpp, cpq, hhg, myx, nhr, or nyv. Rheinmetall-Borsig used all of these codes at various times during the Second World War.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128444	Solothurn	S18-1000	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PzB 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145144
Make: German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PzB42

Summary

Make:	German Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PzB42
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145144 - 1	15X104MM	1	1500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.049)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this rifle was originally designed for the Czechoslovakian armed forces, but was adopted by Germany after the invasion of Czechoslovakia during World War Two.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot anti-tank rifle designed to be a more effective version of the 7.92mm M41 anti-tank rifle, by adapting the design to a heavier 15mm cartridge (also used in the ZB60 heavy machine gun and the later BESA).
- this rifle uses an odd form of layout with the pistol-grip being used as the bolt-handle on a moving barrel; to open the breech, the pistol grip is rotated up towards the right and pushed forward, then a single cartridge is manually loaded, and the pistol-grip is pulled rearward and rotated down again to lock the breech in preparation for firing.
- features include: blued finish; M41-style layout; three-chambered muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; folding bipod; folding carry handle; wooden pistol-grip; and a wooden butt which resembles that on the FG42 rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot, with the pistol-grip acting as the bolt handle.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Panzerbusche 1942

W-15

W/15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159846
Make: German Cannon
Model: 2cm Flak 30

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	2cm Flak 30
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159846 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	20	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159846 - 2	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	20	1300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.

Model

- "2cm Flak 30" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-barrel anti-aircraft gun developed by Rheinmetall (through their Solothurn subsidiary in neutral Switzerland) during the 1930s, and manufactured by Rheinmetall (later Rheinmetall-Borsig) and Mauser through the Second World War.
- this cannon could be seen in towed, wheeled, stationary, vehicle, and naval mountings, for low-flying aircraft and anti-armour use, but it had a relatively low rate of fire (~280 rpm), leading to the development of the later 2cm Flak 38, with a rate of fire of ~450 rpm, to try to deal with fast-moving strafing aircraft. Because the faster-firing Flak 38 couldn't be manufactured in sufficient quantities to meet demand, the Flak 30 remained in production throughout World War Two.
- this cannon would normally be crewed by a crew of 5 soldiers (1 gunner and 4 loaders/rangefinders/support personnel), as the box magazine only held 20 rounds, and couldn't be changed from the gunner's seat.
- the standard anti-aircraft version of this cannon was fitted with a 1300mm barrel, but an 1100mm-barrelled version was also produced for truck and halftrack mounts, for use as mobile anti-aircraft and anti-armour use.
- features include: blued and painted finish; cone-shaped flash-hider/muzzle brake; tapered barrel; a triangular mount (based on either "mushroom cap" legs, wheels, or a vehicle or naval mount; a gunner's seat in-line with the cannon that swivels in a 360-degree arc; a reflector gunsight; pedal triggers; and hand wheels for traverse and elevation control.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159829
Make: German Cannon
Model: 2cm Flak 30

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	2cm Flak 30
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159829 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	20	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159829 - 2	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	20	1300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.

Model

- "2cm Flak 30" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-barrel anti-aircraft gun developed by Rheinmetall (through their Solothurn subsidiary in neutral Switzerland) during the 1930s, and manufactured by Rheinmetall (later Rheinmetall-Borsig) and Mauser through the Second World War.
- this cannon could be seen in towed, wheeled, stationary, vehicle, and naval mountings, for low-flying aircraft and anti-armour use, but it had a relatively low rate of fire (~280 rpm), leading to the development of the later 2cm Flak 38, with a rate of fire of ~450 rpm, to try to deal with fast-moving strafing aircraft. Because the faster-firing Flak 38 couldn't be manufactured in sufficient quantities to meet demand, the Flak 30 remained in production throughout World War Two.
- this cannon would normally be crewed by a crew of 5 soldiers (1 gunner and 4 loaders/rangefinders/support personnel), as the box magazine only held 20 rounds, and couldn't be changed from the gunner's seat.
- the standard anti-aircraft version of this cannon was fitted with a 1300mm barrel, but an 1100mm-barrelled version was also produced for truck and halftrack mounts, for use as mobile anti-aircraft and anti-armour use.
- features include: blued and painted finish; cone-shaped flash-hider/muzzle brake; tapered barrel; a triangular mount (based on either "mushroom cap" legs, wheels, or a vehicle or naval mount; a gunner's seat in-line with the cannon that swivels in a 360-degree arc; a reflector gunsight; pedal triggers; and hand wheels for traverse and elevation control.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anti-aircraft Cannon 30

Armoured Fighting Vehicle Cannon 30

Flak 30

Fliegerabwehrkanone 30

KWK 30

Kampfwagenkanone 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159847
Make: German Cannon
Model: 2cm Flak 38

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	2cm Flak 38
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159847 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	20	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159847 - 2	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	20	1300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.

Model

- "2cm Flak 38" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-barrel anti-aircraft gun developed by Mauser, based on the Rheinmetall Flak 30, during the early 1940s, and manufactured through the Second World War; where the Flak 30 had a rate of fire of around ~280 rpm, the Flak 38 roughly doubled that, to ~450-480 rpm, to better deal with with fast-moving and low-flying aircraft. To increase hit probabilty even more, the Flak 38 was commonly seen in multiple (dual and quadruple) mounts called "Zwilling" (from the German "zwei"/"two") and "Vierling" (from the German "vier"/"four"). A quad-mount of Flak 38s on a Panzer IV tank chassis was also produced as a mobile anti-aircraft battery called the "Wirbelwind"/"Whirlwind".
- this cannon could be seen in towed, wheeled, stationary, vehicle, and naval mountings, for low-flying aircraft and anti-armour use.
- this cannon would normally be crewed by a crew of 5 soldiers (1 gunner and 4 loaders/rangefinders/support personnel), as the box magazine only held 20 rounds, and couldn't be changed from the gunner's seat.
- the standard anti-aircraft version of this cannon was fitted with a 1300mm barrel, but an 1100mm-barrelled version was also produced for truck and halftrack mounts, for use as mobile anti-aircraft and anti-armour use.
- features include: blued and painted finish; cone-shaped flash-hider/muzzle brake; tapered barrel; a triangular mount (based on either "mushroom cap" legs, wheels, or a vehicle or naval mount; a gunner's seat in-line with the cannon that swivels in a 360-degree arc; a reflector gunsight; pedal triggers; and hand wheels for traverse and elevation control.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flak 38

Flakvierling

Fliegerabwehrkanone 38

KWK 38

Kampfwagenkanone 38

Whirlwind

Wirbelwind

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159848
Make: German Cannon
Model: 3.7cm Flak 18

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	3.7cm Flak 18
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159848 - 1	37X263B	6	2110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.

Model

- "3.7cm Flak 18" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-barrel medium anti-aircraft gun developed by Rheinmetall (through their Solothurn subsidiary in neutral Switzerland) during the 1930s, and manufactured by Rheinmetall (later Rheinmetall-Borsig) through the Second World War.
- this cannon could be seen in towed, wheeled, stationary, vehicle, and naval mountings, for use against aircraft and anti-armour at ranges up to 4 km, but it had a relatively low rate of fire (theoretical - ~250 rpm, practical - ~150 rpm), leading to the development of the later 3.7cm Flak 36 and Flak 43, with either multiple mounts or a faster rate of fire, to try to deal with fast-moving strafing aircraft.
- this cannon would normally be crewed by a crew of at least 6 soldiers (2 gunners and 4 loaders/rangefinders/support personnel), as the cannon was fed by loaders dropping clips of 6 rounds into the feed tray, and couldn't be fed from the gunners' seats.
- these cannon were produced in single, dual (side by side and over/under), and quadruple mounts.
- features include: blued and painted finish; cone-shaped flash-hider/muzzle brake; tapered barrel; a cross-shaped mount (based on either "mushroom cap" legs, wheels, or a vehicle or naval mount; two gunner's seat at the front of the mount, on each side of the barrel, that swivels in a 360-degree arc; a reflector gunsight; pedal triggers; and hand wheels for traverse and elevation control.
- these cannon were replaced by the 3.7cm Flak 36 before World War Two, which were themselves largely replaced by the faster-firing Flak 43 later in the war.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - stripper-clip fed.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15326
Make: German Cannon
Model: 3.7cm Flak 36

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	3.7cm Flak 36
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15326 - 1	37X263B	6	2110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.

Model

- "3.7cm Flak 36" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-barrel medium anti-aircraft gun developed by Rheinmetall (through their Solothurn subsidiary in neutral Switzerland) during the 1930s, and manufactured by Rheinmetall (later Rheinmetall-Borsig) through the Second World War.
- this cannon could be seen in towed, wheeled, stationary, vehicle, and naval mountings, for use against aircraft and armour at ranges up to 4 km, but it had a relatively low rate of fire (theoretical - ~250 rpm, practical - ~150 rpm), leading to the development of multiple mounts, and the later 3.7cm Flak 43, with a faster rate of fire, to try to deal with fast-moving strafing aircraft.
- this cannon would normally be crewed by a crew of at least 6 soldiers (2 gunners and 4 loaders/rangefinders/support personnel), as the cannon was fed by loaders dropping clips of 6 rounds into the feed tray, and couldn't be fed from the gunners' seats.
- these cannon were produced in single, dual (side by side and over/under), and quadruple mounts.
- features include: blued and painted finish; cone-shaped flash-hider/muzzle brake; tapered barrel; a triangular mount (based on either "mushroom cap" legs, wheels, or a vehicle or naval mount; two gunner's seat at the sides of the mount, on each side of the barrel, that swivels in a 360-degree arc; a reflector gunsight; pedal triggers; and hand wheels for traverse and elevation control.
- these cannon were largely replaced by the faster-firing Flak 43 later in the war.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - stripper-clip fed.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159849
Make: German Cannon
Model: 3.7cm Flak 43

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	3.7cm Flak 43
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159849 - 1	37X263B	8	2110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.

Model

- "3.7cm Flak 43" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-barrel medium anti-aircraft gun developed by Rheinmetall (through their Solothurn subsidiary in neutral Switzerland) during the 1930s, and manufactured by Rheinmetall (later Rheinmetall-Borsig) through the Second World War.
- this cannon could be seen in towed, wheeled, stationary, vehicle, and naval mountings, for use against aircraft and armour at ranges up to 4 km, with a faster rate of fire than the earlier Flak 18 and Flak 36, to try to deal with fast-moving strafing aircraft.
- this cannon would normally be crewed by a crew of at least 6 soldiers (2 gunners and 4 loaders/rangefinders/support personnel), as the cannon was fed by loaders dropping clips of 8 rounds into the feed tray, and couldn't be fed from the gunners' seats.
- these cannon were produced in single, dual (side by side and over/under), and quadruple mounts.
- features include: blued and painted finish; cone-shaped flash-hider/muzzle brake; tapered barrel; a triangular mount (based on either "mushroom cap" legs, wheels, or a vehicle or naval mount; two gunner's seat at the sides of the mount, on each side of the barrel, that swivels in a 360-degree arc; a reflector gunsight; pedal triggers; and hand wheels for traverse and elevation control.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- stripper-clip fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145217
Make: German Cannon
Model: MG151/20

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	MG151/20
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145217 - 1	20X82	N/A	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a recoil-operated heavy machine gun/light cannon adopted by the German air force in the early 1940's as a replacement for the 15mm MG151, and which saw use in many of the German fighters and bombers of the Second World War; this machine gun/cannon was designed at Mauser and put into production at several other World War Two German and occupied territory factories. This firearm was designed primarily as fixed armament in fighter and bomber installations, and many of them were converted to infantry/anti-aircraft ground mountings as the war closed.
- features include: thin barrel without a barrel shroud; hinged top cover on a tubular receiver; and either a solenoid or pistol-grip firing control; these machine guns used both electrically- and percussion primed ammunition, and the electrically-ignited ammunition required an electrical power source to operate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145218
Make: German Cannon
Model: MG204

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	MG204
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall-Borsig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145218 - 1	20X105B SHORT SOLOTHURN	N/A	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a short-lived recoil-operated cannon used on some versions of World War Two-era German flying boats, as flexible guns in dorsal and bow turrets. - features include: large size and weight (1570mm OAL, 38 kgs); blued finish; slightly-tapered barrel with muzzle brake; a hole-ventilated short barrel shroud; rectangular receiver with a feed-well to accept 20-round saddle drum magazines; and these cannon were normally mounted on a ring turret.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159426
Make: German Cannon
Model: MK-108

Summary

Make:	German Cannon
Model:	MK-108
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall-Borsig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159426 - 1	30X90 RB	N/A	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.

Model

- "MK-108" is usually marked on the cannon.
- this is a large-calibre aircraft cannon developed by Rheinmetall-Borsig beginning in 1941, and which was mounted in Me-109 fighters and Me-110 night-fighters/fighter-bombers; this cannon was known for its ability to destroy an Allied bomber with only three or four hits on the airframe, using explosive shells.
- this cannon has a peculiar appearance due to its short barrel and stamped, folded, and welded construction, with an overall length of only 1143mm/45".
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; stubby, stepped 584mm/23" barrel; stamped, folded, and welded top and bottom receiver halves, with eyes for mounting to the host aircraft (most mountings of this cannon were in centre-line "through the proeller hub" mounts); a stamped and folded top-cover to allow loading a belt of ammunition; pneumatic hose attachments to allow the gunner or pilot to re-cock the cannon in the case of a failure-to-fire; and an electrical solenoid trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the cannon.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame or top-cover.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Cannon 108

Maschinen Kanone 108

Maschinenkanone-108

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159827
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: LMG14/17

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	LMG14/17
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159827 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	705	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LMG 14" is the German Military model designation.
- the German Government did not use the commercial designation "S.M. Gew. Mod. Parabellum 1913" as applied by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabrik (DWM).
- "S.M. Gew. Mod. Parabellum 1913" and "Berlin" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.M.GEW" means Schulter Maschinengewhr or "shoulder machinegun".
- this Machine Gun may also be known as "MG-13" a DWM designation entirely different from the MG-13 model adopted by the German during WW II.
- this particular vewrsion of the Parabellum machine gun is a late-war adaptation of the MG14 parabellum into a lighter-weight aircraft observer's gun, with a reduced-diameter barrel shroud to prevent the gun from being blown off-target by the aircraft's slip-stream.
- this is a World War One medium machinegun used primarily as an aircraft machinegun by the German military; as such, versions saw use mounted as observer's guns in two-seater aircraft, as defensive armament on Zeppelin airships/bombers, and even as a fixed, synchronized forward-firing single gun on early fighter planes (though most WW1 German fighters used synchronized MG08's, commonly called "Spandau"s).
- features include: wooden butt and pistol-grip; ventilated barrel shroud (some versions of the Parabellum intended for ground use had a solid water-jacket); open adjustable sights; and a "dual trigger" safety arrangement, whereby a lower trigger (outside the trigger guard) must be pulled in order for the primary trigger to be pulled.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" the abbreviation for "Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the top cover.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leichtes Maschinen Gewehr 14/17

Light Machine Gun 14/17

Parabellum 14/17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120536
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: LMG15

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	LMG15
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120536 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	726	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a World War One light machine gun based on the earlier MG10 and MG15 (not to be confused with the World War Two "MG15" manufactured by either Krieghoff or Rheinische Metallwaren und Maschinenfabrik); this machinegun was adopted as an improved "lightweight" version of the MG15.
- in 1914, with the outbreak of World War One, the German military was desperate to obtain as many practical machineguns as was possible; although the bulk of this demand was filled by the Maxim MG08 (and later, the MG08/15), they also purchased a number of commercial designs that were made available to them. Theodore Bergmann (of Bergmann pistol fame) had produced a number of medium machineguns as early as 1905, and variations of these machineguns were taken into German service as the MG10 and the MG15; the MG15nA ("neuer Art", or "New Model") was a lightened and re-designed version of the MG 15, intended for use as both an aircraft machinegun and as a true man-portable "light machinegun".
- features include: compact design, with a buttpad placed at the rear of the receiver/frame and a pistol-grip for the firer's hand placed under the belt feed-way; cocking handle at right rear of the receiver/frame; open adjustable high-mount sights; finned barrel within a longitudinally-ventilated barrel shroud; and most versions of this machinegun were designed to be fired from a centrally-mounted bipod, tripod, or pintle mount.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Remarks	- do not confuse with the World War Two "MG15" manufactured by either Krieghoff or Rheinische Metallwaren und Maschinenfabrik.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergmann LMG

Bergmann LMG15

Bergmann LMG15nA

LMG 15

LMG15nA

Leichtes Maschinen Gewehr 15 nA

Light Machine Gun 15 New Model

MG15 New Model

MG15 neuer Art

MG15nA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145412
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG10

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG10
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145412 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	726	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an early belt-fed, recoil-operated machine gun was adopted by Germany shortly prior to World War One; although the bulk of Germany's machine guns at this time was composed of the Maxim-based MG08, the demand for machine guns was great enough that the Bergmann was kept in production until sufficient quantities of the MG08 could be obtained. At the same time, the Bergmann MG10 (and its successor, the MG15) was light enough, and easily convertible to air-cooling, that a lightweight MG15nA version was adopted, for infantry and aircraft use.
- features include: blued finish; large water jacket; open adjustable "ladder"-style sights; hinged top cover; a "hump" on the bottom of the receiver into which the locking bolt drops during operation; and dual spade grips with a thumb trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70575
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG13

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG13
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70575 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70575 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70575 - 5	8MM MAUSER	25	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70575 - 2	8MM MAUSER	25	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70575 - 6	8MM MAUSER	75	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70575 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be found marked on the firearm.
- essentially this machine gun is a much modified Dreyse Model 1918 machine gun. The firm that developed the MG13 from the Dreyse M1918 was Simson & Company, Suhl, Thuringia, Germany.
- the MG13K was a short barrel ("K=kurz" or short) MG13 which was designed and intended for use as an armoured fighting vehicle machine gun.
- folding metal stock with two piece padded butt were standard, however wooden stocks may be encountered.
- box magazine or drum is fed into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- air cooled barrel within a barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated, fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.
- a belt fed water cooled version was also developed from the MG13 and was designated "MG14"

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is marked on the right side of the receiver"frame.
- "BSW" is the trademark of Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.
- "BSW" is not to be confused with an other manufacturer "Maschinenfabrik Ardeltwerke" with the same letter code "bsw" marked in small letters.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- sequentially numbered.
- serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.

Shots

- originally introduced with a 25 round box magazine.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48554	German Machine Gun	MG13	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
48557	German Machine Gun	MG13	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70589	German Machine Gun	MG13	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dreyse MG13

Dreyse Machinegun

MG 13

MG/13

MG13 Tanker

MG13K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70589
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG13

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG13
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70589 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70589 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70589 - 5	8MM MAUSER	25	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70589 - 2	8MM MAUSER	25	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70589 - 6	8MM MAUSER	75	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70589 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be found marked on the firearm.
- essentially this machine gun is a much modified Dreyse Model 1918 machine gun. The firm that developed the MG13 from the Dreyse M1918 was Simson & Company, Suhl, Thuringia, Germany.
- the MG13K was a short barrel ("K=kurz" or short) MG13 which was designed and intended for use as an armoured fighting vehicle machine gun.
- folding metal stock with two piece padded butt were standard, however wooden stocks may be encountered.
- box magazine or drum is fed into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- air cooled barrel within a barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated, fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.
- a belt fed water cooled version was also developed from the MG13 and was designated "MG14"

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is marked on the right side of the receiver"frame.
- "BSW" is the trademark of Berlin-Suhler-Waffen.
- "BSW" is not to be confused with an other manufacturer "Maschinenfabrik Ardeltwerke" with the same letter code "bsw" marked in small letters.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- sequentially numbered.
- serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm: top cover.

Shots

- originally introduced with a 25 round box magazine.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48554	German Machine Gun	MG13	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
48557	German Machine Gun	MG13	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70575	German Machine Gun	MG13	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
196583	Midwest Metal Creations	MG13	Midwest Metal Creations	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dreyse MG13

MG 13

MG/13

MG13 Tanker

MG13K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48557
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG13

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG13
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48557 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
48557 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
48557 - 5	8MM MAUSER	25	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
48557 - 2	8MM MAUSER	25	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
48557 - 6	8MM MAUSER	75	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
48557 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be found marked on the firearm. - essentially this machine gun is a much modified Dreyse Model 1918 machine gun. The firm that developed the MG13 from the Dreyse M1918 was Simson & Company, Suhl, Thuringia, Germany. - the MG13K was a short barrel ("K=kurz" or short) MG13 which was designed and intended for use as an armoured fighting vehicle machine gun. - folding metal stock with two piece padded butt were standard, however wooden stocks may be encountered. - box magazine or drum is fed into the left side of the receiver/frame. - air cooled barrel within a barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated, fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod. - a belt fed water cooled version was also developed from the MG13 and was designated "MG14" - many of these machine guns were to Portugal prior to World War II.
Type	- air-cooled machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- originally introduced with a 25 round box magazine. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48554	German Machine Gun	MG13	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70575	German Machine Gun	MG13	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70589	German Machine Gun	MG13	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
106375	Portuguese Machine Gun	M938	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dreyse MG13

MG 13

MG-13

MG/13

MG13 Tanker

MG13K

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48554
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG13

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG13
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48554 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48554 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48554 - 5	8MM MAUSER	25	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48554 - 2	8MM MAUSER	25	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48554 - 6	8MM MAUSER	75	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48554 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be found marked on the firearm. - essentially this machine gun is a much modified Dreyse Model 1918 machine gun. The firm that developed the MG13 from the Dreyse M1918 was Simson & Company, Suhl, Thuringia, Germany. - the MG13K was a short barrel ("K=kurz" or short) MG13 which was designed and intended for use as an armoured fighting vehicle machine gun. - folding metal stock with two piece padded butt were standard, however wooden stocks may be encountered. - box magazine or drum is fed into the left side of the receiver/frame. - air cooled barrel within a barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated, fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod. - a belt fed water cooled version was also developed from the MG13 and was designated "MG14" - many of these machine guns were to Portugal prior to World War II.
Type	- air-cooled machine gun.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- originally introduced with a 25 round box magazine. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48557	German Machine Gun	MG13	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70575	German Machine Gun	MG13	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70589	German Machine Gun	MG13	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
106357	Portuguese Machine Gun	M938	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dreyse MG13

MG 13

MG-13

MG/13

MG13 Tanker

MG13K

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145203
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG131

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG131
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (eeo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145203 - 1	13X64MM	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a recoil-operated heavy machine gun adopted by the German air force in 1938, and which saw use in many of the German fighters and bombers of the Second World War; this machine gun was designed at Rheinmetall and put into production at several other World War Two German and occupied territory factories. This machine gun was produced in both fixed and flexible versions, and many of these machine guns were converted to infantry ground mountings as the war closed.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider with internal recoil booster; hole-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover on a tubular receiver; and either a solenoid or pistol-grip firing control; these machine guns used electrically-primed ammunition, and required an electrical power source to operate. These machine guns have such heavy recoil springs that they require a gear (operated via a crank handle) to cock them.
- this machine gun was also copied by the Japanese, as the Type 2.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145205
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG131

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG131
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff (fzs)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145205 - 1	13X64MM	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a recoil-operated heavy machine gun adopted by the German air force in 1938, and which saw use in many of the German fighters and bombers of the Second World War; this machine gun was designed at Rheinmetall and put into production at several other World War Two German and occupied territory factories. This machine gun was produced in both fixed and flexible versions, and many of these machine guns were converted to infantry ground mountings as the war closed.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider with internal recoil booster; hole-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover on a tubular receiver; and either a solenoid or pistol-grip firing control; these machine guns used electrically-primed ammunition, and required an electrical power source to operate. These machine guns have such heavy recoil springs that they require a gear (operated via a crank handle) to cock them.
- this machine gun was also copied by the Japanese, as the Type 2.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145202
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG131

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG131
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall-Borsig (bmv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145202 - 1	13X64MM	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a recoil-operated heavy machine gun adopted by the German air force in 1938, and which saw use in many of the German fighters and bombers of the Second World War; this machine gun was designed at Rheinmetall and put into production at several other World War Two German and occupied territory factories. This machine gun was produced in both fixed and flexible versions, and many of these machine guns were converted to infantry ground mountings as the war closed.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider with internal recoil booster; hole-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover on a tubular receiver; and either a solenoid or pistol-grip firing control; these machine guns used electrically-primed ammunition, and required an electrical power source to operate. These machine guns have such heavy recoil springs that they require a gear (operated via a crank handle) to cock them.
- this machine gun was also copied by the Japanese, as the Type 2.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145204
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG131

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG131
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145204 - 1	13X64MM	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a recoil-operated heavy machine gun adopted by the German air force in 1938, and which saw use in many of the German fighters and bombers of the Second World War; this machine gun was designed at Rheinmetall and put into production at several other World War Two German and occupied territory factories. This machine gun was produced in both fixed and flexible versions, and many of these machine guns were converted to infantry ground mountings as the war closed.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider with internal recoil booster; hole-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover on a tubular receiver; and either a solenoid or pistol-grip firing control; these machine guns used electrically-primed ammunition, and required an electrical power source to operate. These machine guns have such heavy recoil springs that they require a gear (operated via a crank handle) to cock them.
- this machine gun was also copied by the Japanese, as the Type 2.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159826
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG131

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG131
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (dov)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159826 - 1	13X64MM	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a recoil-operated heavy machine gun adopted by the German air force in 1938, and which saw use in many of the German fighters and bombers of the Second World War; this machine gun was designed at Rheinmetall and put into production at several other World War Two German and occupied territory factories. This machine gun was produced in both fixed and flexible versions, and many of these machine guns were converted to infantry ground mountings as the war closed.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider with internal recoil booster; hole-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover on a tubular receiver; and either a solenoid or pistol-grip firing control; these machine guns used electrically-primed ammunition, and required an electrical power source to operate. These machine guns have such heavy recoil springs that they require a gear (operated via a crank handle) to cock them.
- this machine gun was also copied by the Japanese, as the Type 2.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145206
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG131

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG131
Manufacturer:	Wagner & Company (gal)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145206 - 1	13X64MM	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a recoil-operated heavy machine gun adopted by the German air force in 1938, and which saw use in many of the German fighters and bombers of the Second World War; this machine gun was designed at Rheinmetall and put into production at several other World War Two German and occupied territory factories. This machine gun was produced in both fixed and flexible versions, and many of these machine guns were converted to infantry ground mountings as the war closed.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider with internal recoil booster; hole-ventilated barrel shroud; hinged top cover on a tubular receiver; and either a solenoid or pistol-grip firing control; these machine guns used electrically-primed ammunition, and required an electrical power source to operate. These machine guns have such heavy recoil springs that they require a gear (operated via a crank handle) to cock them.
- this machine gun was also copied by the Japanese, as the Type 2.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG14
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64625 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	705	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "MG 14" is the German Military model designation.
- the German Government did not use the commercial designation "S.M. Gew. Mod. Parabellum 1913" as applied by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabrik (DWM).
- "S.M. Gew. Mod. Parabellum 1913" and "Berlin" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.M.GEW" means Schulter Maschinengewhr or "shoulder machinegun".
- this Machine Gun may also be known as "MG-13" a DWM designation entirely different from the MG-13 model adopted by the German during WW II.
- available as a water or air cooled machine gun.
- this is a World War One medium machinegun used primarily as an aircraft machinegun by the German military; as such, versions saw use mounted as observer's guns in two-seater aircraft, as defensive armament on Zeppelin airships/bombers, and even as a fixed, synchronized forward-firing single gun on early fighter planes (though most WW1 German fighters used synchronized MG08's, commonly called "Spandau"s).
- features include: wooden butt and pistol-grip; ventilated barrel shroud (some versions of the Parabellum intended for ground use had a solid water-jacket); open adjustable sights; and a "dual trigger" safety arrangement, whereby a lower trigger (outside the trigger guard) must be pulled in order for the primary trigger to be pulled.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" the abbreviation for "Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the top cover.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this is a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913

1913 Parabellum

L.M.G.14

L.M.G.14/17

LMG 14

LMG-14

LMG-14/17

LMG14

LMG14/17

Leicht Maschinengewhr Model 1914

Leichtes Maschinengewhr Model 1914

Light Machine Gun 1914

M.G.14

MG 14

MG-13

MG-14

MG1914

Maschinengewehr Modell 1914

Mod Parabellum 1913

Model 1913

Parabellum

Parabellum 1913

S.M. Gew. Mod. Parabellum 1913

S.M.GEW. MOD. PARABELLUM

SM Gew Mod Parabellum 1913

Schulter Maschinengewehr Parabellum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64628
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG14

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG14
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64628 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	705	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "MG 14" is the German Military model designation.
- the German Government did not use the commercial designation "S.M. Gew. Mod. Parabellum 1913" as applied by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabrik (DWM).
- "S.M. Gew. Mod. Parabellum 1913" and "Berlin" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.M.GEW" means Schulter Maschinengewhr or "shoulder machinegun".
- this Machine Gun may also be known as "MG-13" a DWM designation entirely different from the MG-13 model adopted by the German during WW II.
- available as a water or air cooled machine gun.
- this is a World War One medium machinegun used primarily as an aircraft machinegun by the German military; as such, versions saw use mounted as observer's guns in two-seater aircraft, as defensive armament on Zeppelin airships/bombers, and even as a fixed, synchronized forward-firing single gun on early fighter planes (though most WW1 German fighters used synchronized MG08's, commonly called "Spandau"s).
- features include: wooden butt and pistol-grip; ventilated barrel shroud (some versions of the Parabellum intended for ground use had a solid water-jacket); open adjustable sights; and a "dual trigger" safety arrangement, whereby a lower trigger (outside the trigger guard) must be pulled in order for the primary trigger to be pulled.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" the manufacturer's abbreviation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the top cover.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this is a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913

1913 Parabellum

DWM 1913

DWM Parabellum 1913

L.M.G.14

LMG 14

LMG 1914

LMG-14

LMG-14/17

LMG14/17

Leicht Maschinengewhr Model 1914

Leichtes Maschinengewhr Model 1914

M.G.14

MG 14

MG 1914

MG-13

MG-14

MG17

Maschinegewhr Model 1914

Maschinengewhr Model 1914

Mod Parabellum 1913

Model 1913

Parabellum

Parabellum 1913

Parabellum LMG14

Parabellum MG14

Parabellum MG14/17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parabellum MG17

Parabellum Machine Gun

SM Gew Mod Parabellum 1913

Schulter Maschinengewhr Model Parabellum 1913

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145431
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG15

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG15
Manufacturer:	Bergmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145431 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	726	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an early belt-fed, recoil-operated machine gun designed by Louis Schmeisser, but manufactured by Theodor Bergmann, and adopted by Germany shortly prior to World War One; although the bulk of Germany's machine guns at this time was composed of the Maxim-based MG08, the demand for machine guns was great enough that the Bergmann was kept in production until sufficient quantities of the MG08 could be obtained. At the same time, the Bergmann MG10 (and its successor, the MG15) was light enough, and easily convertible to air-cooling, that a lightweight MG15nA version was adopted, for infantry and aircraft use.
- features include: blued finish; large water jacket; open adjustable "ladder"-style sights; hinged top cover; a "hump" on the bottom of the receiver into which the locking bolt drops during operation; and dual spade grips with a thumb trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55697
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG15

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG15
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff (fzs)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55697 - 1	8MM MAUSER	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- usually marked with model on the top of the receiver/frame housing, behind the rear sight: M.G.15
- developed from Solothurn prototypes designed by Louis Stange.
- initially manufactured by Rheinmetal-Borsig as a flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe bomber aircraft. (entered service approx. 1932)
- rebuilt later in the war (late 1943 through 1945) by Kreighoff as a light machinegun for ground troops (principally the Volksturm Wehrmacht) by addition of a butt-stock and bi-pod.
- cylindrical sheet metal receiver-housing with lock-mechanism housing and pistol-grip underside, ventilated cylindrical sheet metal barrel shroud, takes dual saddle-drum magazine, large cylindrical reciprocating charging handle on the right side of receiver, part-rotational indexed ring-safety (safe or fire only) just ahead of the cylindrical rear-receiver extension of wood or plastic composite, tubular stock with hinge-open recoil pads, bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- rebuilt by Heinrich Krieghoff, Suhl Germany, in late in WW II as a light ground-service machinegun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame housing; usually follows German WW II Luftwaffe system, example: Nr. 8724 - 40

Calibre

- designed to use German Military ammunition, 7.92 X 57JS (Gewehr Patrone 98)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- dual saddle-drum magazine: contains 75 cartridges in non-disintegrating link-belt form.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol. 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55716	German Machine Gun	MG15	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66604	German Machine Gun	MG15	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 15

MG 1915

MG15 Ground Service

MG1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55638
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG15

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG15
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff (fzs)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55638 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- usually marked with model on the top of the receiver housing, behind the rear sight as "M.G.15".
- developed from Solothurn prototypes designed by Louis Stange.
- initially manufactured by Rheinmetal-Borsig as a flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe bomber aircraft.
- entered German service circa 1932.
- rebuilt later in the war, circa 1943 to 1945, by the Kreighoff firm as a light machinegun for ground use, principally by the Volksturm branch of the Wehrmacht.
- rework consisted of the addition of a butt stock and bi-pod.
- features include: full automatic fire only; recoil operated with gas assist by means of a recoil booster; cylindrical sheet metal receiver-housing with lock-mechanism housing and pistol-grip underside; ventilated cylindrical sheet metal barrel shroud; utilizes a special detachable, dual saddle-drum type magazine containing 75 cartridges; large cylindrical reciprocating charging handle on the right side of receiver; part-rotational indexed ring-safety (safe or fire only) just ahead of the cylindrical rear-receiver extension.

Manufacturer

- the trademark symbol of Heinrich Kreighoff is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame; this symbol consists of the letters "HK" within a stylized anchor and may also have the following marked underneath the symbol, "Kreighoff" over "Suhl".

Action

- recoil operated with gas assist by means of a recoil booster.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame housing.
- serial numbering usually follows the WW II German Luftwaffe system marked as follows, "Nr xxxx-xx".
- the last two numbers of the serial number represent the year of manufacture.
- the letters "Nr" are not considered as part of the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- dual saddle-drum type of magazine containing 75 cartridges.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol. 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55716	German Machine Gun	MG15	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
66604	German Machine Gun	MG15	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 15

MG 1915

MG15 Ground Service

MG1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66604
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG15

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG15
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66604 - 1	8MM MAUSER	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- usually marked with model on the top of the receiver housing, behind the rear sight: M.G.15 (early commercial sales model may not be marked at all; later sample built by Rheinmetall-Borsig, dated 1942, found marked: St 61)
- developed from Solothurn prototypes designed by Louis Stange.
- initially manufactured by Rheinische Metalwaren und Maschinenfabrik, later known as Rheinmetal-Borsig, as a flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe bomber aircraft. (entered service approx. 1932)
- cylindical sheet metal receiver-housing with lock-mechanism housing and pistol-grip underside, ventilated cylindrical sheet metal barrel shroud, takes dual saddle-drum magazine, large cylindrical reciprocating charging handle on the right side of receiver, part-rotational indexed ring-safety (safe or fire only) just ahead of the cylindrical rear-receiver extension of wood or plastic composite.

Manufacturer

- initially manufactured by Rheinische Metalwaren und Maschinenfabrik (later known as Rheinmetal-Borsig) as a flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe bomber aircraft.

Type

- flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the top rear of receiver housing; usually follows German WW II Luftwaffe system, example: Nr. 8724 - 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- dual saddle-drum magazine: contains 75 cartridges.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- the Japanese Type 98 (see FRT ID #55759) light aircraft machinegun is a license built copy of the German M.G.15.
- ground service model (see FRT ID #55638) were rebuilt units by Kreighoff (late 1943 through 1945) by addition of a butt-stock and bi-pod as a light machinegun for ground troops, principally the Volksturm Wehrmacht.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55638	German Machine Gun	MG15	Krieghoff (fzs)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
55697	German Machine Gun	MG15	Krieghoff (fzs)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
55716	German Machine Gun	MG15	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 15

MG-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55716
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG15

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG15
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55716 - 1	8MM MAUSER	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- usually marked with model on the top of the receiver housing, behind the rear sight: M.G.15 (early commercial sales model may not be marked at all; later sample built by Rheinmetall-Borsig, dated 1942, found marked: St 61)
- developed from Solothurn prototypes designed by Louis Stange.
- initially manufactured by Rheinische Metalwaren und Maschinenfabrik, later known as Rheinmetal-Borsig, as a flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe bomber aircraft. (entered service approx. 1932)
- cylindical sheet metal receiver-housing with lock-mechanism housing and pistol-grip underside, ventilated cylindrical sheet metal barrel shroud, takes dual saddle-drum magazine, large cylindrical reciprocating charging handle on the right side of receiver, part-rotational indexed ring-safety (safe or fire only) just ahead of the cylindrical rear-receiver extension of wood or plastic composite.

Manufacturer

- initially manufactured by Rheinische Metalwaren und Maschinenfabrik (later known as Rheinmetal-Borsig) as a flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe bomber aircraft.

Type

- flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun

Action

- recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the top rear of receiver housing; usually follows German WW II Luftwaffe system, example: Nr. 8724 - 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- designed to use German Military ammunition, 7.92 X 57JS (Gewehr Patrone 98)
Shots	- dual saddle-drum magazine: contains 75 cartridges.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- the Japanese Type 98 (see FRT ID #55759) light aircraft machinegun is a license built copy of the German M.G.15. - ground service model (see FRT ID #55638) were rebuilt units by Kreighoff (late 1943 through 1945) by addition of a butt-stock and bi-pod as a light machinegun for ground troops, principally the Volksturm Wehrmacht.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55638	German Machine Gun	MG15	Krieghoff (fzs)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
55697	German Machine Gun	MG15	Krieghoff (fzs)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
66604	German Machine Gun	MG15	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159806
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG15

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG15
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall-Borsig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159806 - 1	8MM MAUSER	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- usually marked "MG15" on the top of the receiver housing, behind the rear sight.
- developed from Solothurn prototypes designed by Louis Stange.
- initially manufactured by Rheinmetal-Borsig as a fixed or flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe use in bomber aircraft.
- entered German service circa 1932.
- an undetermined number were rebuilt between 1943 and 1945, by the Kreighoff firm as a light machinegun for ground use, principally by the Volksturm branch of the Wehrmacht.
- rework usually consisted of the addition of: butt stock; bi-pod; adjustable rear sight; folding front sight; carrying handle; and sling swivels. Some conversions also include the replacement of the air cooled barrel and jacket with a 762MM (30 Inch) water cooled barrel and jacket.
- features include: full automatic fire only; recoil operated with gas assist by means of a recoil booster; cylindrical sheet metal receiver-housing with lock-mechanism housing and pistol-grip underside; ventilated cylindrical sheet metal barrel shroud; utilizes a special detachable, dual saddle-drum type magazine containing 75 cartridges; large cylindrical reciprocating charging handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; part-rotational indexed ring-safety (safe or fire only) just ahead of the cylindrical rear-receiver extension.

Manufacturer

- "RHEINMETALL BORSIG" is marked on the firearm, in the form of the Rheinmetall-Borsig logo ("RHEIN" over "METALL" in a diamond within a circle, slightly overlapping a three-ringed circle containing "BORSIG" to the right).

Action

- recoil operated with gas assist by means of a recoil booster.
- rate of fire between 750-1000 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on top of the rece3iver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - dual saddle-drum type of magazine containing 75 cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125349
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG15

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG15
Manufacturer:	Wagner & Company (gal)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125349 - 1	8MM MAUSER	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125349 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125349 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	762	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- usually marked "MG15" on the top of the receiver housing, behind the rear sight.
- developed from Solothurn prototypes designed by Louis Stange.
- initially manufactured by Rheinmetal-Borsig as a fixed or flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe use in bomber aircraft.
- entered German service circa 1932.
- an undetermined number were rebuilt between 1943 and 1945, by the Kreighoff firm as a light machinegun for ground use, principally by the Volksturm branch of the Wehrmacht.
- rework usually consisted of the addition of: butt stock; bi-pod; adjustable rear sight; folding front sight; carrying handle; and sling swivels. Some conversions also include the replacement of the air cooled barrel and jacket with a 762MM (30 Inch) water cooled barrel and jacket.
- features include: full automatic fire only; recoil operated with gas assist by means of a recoil booster; cylindrical sheet metal receiver-housing with lock-mechanism housing and pistol-grip underside; ventilated cylindrical sheet metal barrel shroud; utilizes a special detachable, dual saddle-drum type magazine containing 75 cartridges; large cylindrical reciprocating charging handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; part-rotational indexed ring-safety (safe or fire only) just ahead of the cylindrical rear-receiver extension.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's code (gal) is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated with gas assist by means of a recoil booster. - rate of fire between 750-1000 rounds per minute.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame housing. - serial numbering usually follows the WW II German Luftwaffe system marked as follows, "Nr xxxx-xx". - the last two numbers of the serial number represent the year of manufacture. - the letters "Nr" are not considered as part of the serial number.
Shots	- dual saddle-drum type of magazine containing 75 cartridges.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol. 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Other Markings	- the code "FL45701" is the German air force stock number for the MG15 machine gun, and is not to be used as the serial number.
Remarks	- the MG15 was also licence built in Japan as the "Type 98" for the Japanese army, (FRT# 55759) and as the "Type 1" for the Japanese navy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FL45701

MG-15

MG-15 Aircraft Gun

MG-15 Fixed

MG-15 Flexible

MG-15 Ground Service

MG-15 Luftwaffe

T6-200

T6-220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120537
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG15 Dreyse

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG15 Dreyse
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120537 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	705	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- in 1914, with the outbreak of World War One, the German military was desperate to obtain as many practical machineguns as was possible; although the bulk of this demand was filled by the Maxim MG08 (and later, the MG08/15), they also purchased a number of commercial designs that were made available to them. The Dreyse Rheinische Metallwaren und Maschinenfabrik submitted a number of Browning 1917-style water-cooled medium machineguns, including two types that were adopted as the MG10 and the MG15; the only differences between these machineguns were the mountings they employed. The MG10 was mounted on a conventional tripod (for use in a sustained-fire role), while the MG15 was mounted on a MG08/15-style bipod, for use as a "light" machinegun.
- features include: blued finish; large-diameter water-jacket; cone-shaped flash-hider; dual spade grips with thumb trigger; and a three-jawed feed-block to withdraw cartridges from the feed belt before chambering (this feed block was one of the primary reasons the Dreyse was known for reliability, as it controlled the round at all times).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dreyse 1915

Dreyse M15

Dreyse M1915

M1915

MG1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21683
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG17

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG17
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall-Borsig
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21683 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21683 - 4	8MM MAUSER	50	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "MG 17" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- designed and intended for use by the German air forces as a fixed aircraft machine gun and subsequently converted to other uses.
- features include: remote firing controls; barrel jacket; combination recoil booster and flash hider; belt or drum feed; may be equiped with a stock and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark/logo which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle may be found located on the left side of the receiver/frame in the same location as the proof marks and the date of manufacture.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of the abbreviation for number "Nr" followed by seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- fed by a metallic link belt or a spring driven drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the 50 shot magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- the Rheinmetall trademark/logo which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle may be found located on the left side of the receiver/frame in the same location as the proof marks and the date of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21682	German Machine Gun	MG17	Rheinmetall-Borsig	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 17

MG-17

Solothurn Aircraft Machinegun

T6 200

T6-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21682
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG17

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG17
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall-Borsig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21682 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21682 - 2	8MM MAUSER	50	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "MG 17" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- designed and intended for use by the German air forces as a fixed aircraft machine gun and subsequently converted to other uses.
- features include: remote firing controls; barrel jacket; combination recoil booster and flash hider; belt or drum feed; may be equiped with a stock and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark/logo which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle may be found located on the left side of the receiver/frame in the same location as the proof marks and the date of manufacture.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of the abbreviation for number "Nr" followed by seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- fed by a metallic link belt or a spring driven drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the 50 shot magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- the Rheinmetall trademark/logo which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle may be found located on the left side of the receiver/frame in the same location as the proof marks and the date of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21683	German Machine Gun	MG17	Rheinmetall-Borsig	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 17

MG-17

Solothurn Aircraft Machinegun

T6 200

T6-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120539
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG17 Gast

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG17 Gast
Manufacturer:	Vorwerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120539 - 1	8MM MAUSER	384	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "GAST - GEWEHR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Gast" machine gun was based on patents granted in January 1916 and February 1917 to Carl Gast, an engineer with Vorwerk & Company in Barmen-Eberfield.
- Gast machine guns were developed and tested in 1917.
- approximately 3000 machine gun were ordered in the fall of 1917.
- over 1500 units were reported destroyed in 1919 by the Allied Control Commission.
- this is a highly unusual recoil-operated, double-barreled, dual-drum-fed machinegun adopted by the German armed forces during the closing days of World War One. Due to this machinegun's extremely high rate of fire (up to 1,800 rounds per minute), it was believed to be ideal for use as an aircraft machinegun, and most of those that saw actual service were used as observer's guns.
- features include: a wide, rectangular receiver/frame with a ventilated wooden buttstock; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; dual drum magazines mounted on the sides of the receiver (ejection was through the bottom of the receiver/frame); open adjustable sights (some versions were fitted with optical crosshair sights); a wooden pistol-grip below the receiver/frame; a "dual trigger" safety arrangement, whereby a lower trigger (outside the trigger guard) must be pulled in order for the primary trigger to be pulled; and dual barrels with ventilated barrel shrouds.
- this machinegun operated in such a way that the recoil impulse of one barrel drove the feeding and firing cycle of it's twin, and vice-versa; in this way, the Gast machinegun achieved rates of fire that weren't equalled until the adoption of modern "Gatling"-style or "Minigun" types.

Manufacturer

- "VORWERK & CO" over "BARMEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- dual drum-fed; each drum holds 192 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drum-Fed Machinegun

Gast

Gast Aircraft Machinegun

Gast FMG

Gast FlugzeugMaschinenGewehr

Gast Gewehr

Gast M1917

Gast MG

Gast MG16

Gast MG17

Gast MG18

Gast-Gewehr

Gast-MaschinenGewehr

Gast-MaschinenGewehr M1917

GastGewehr

M1917

M1917 Gast-MaschinenGewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119069
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG1A1

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG1A1
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119069 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- new production by Rheinmetall started circa 1957; prior to this date, Rheinmetall also undertook the conversion of original MG 42's from 8MM Mauser to 7.62MM Nato.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 1100 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 550 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- belt feed only.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG 42/58

MG-1

MG-1A1

MG-42

MG-42/58

MG1

MG42/58

Rheinmetall MG1A1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119070
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG1A1

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG1A1
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119070 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- new production by Rheinmetall started circa 1957; prior to this date, Rheinmetall also undertook the conversion of original MG 42's from 8MM Mauser to 7.62MM Nato.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 1100 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 550 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- belt feed only.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG 42/58

MG-1

MG-1A1

MG-42

MG-42/58

MG1

MG42/58

Rheinmetall MG1A1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119071
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG1A2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG1A2
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119071 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- new production of the MG1 and MG3 family of machine guns, by Rheinmetall, started circa 1957; prior to this date, Rheinmetall also undertook the conversion of original MG 42's from 8MM Mauser to 7.62MM Nato.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept differing masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- air-cooled medium machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

MG42/59

Rheinmetall MG1A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119072
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG1A2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG1A2
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119072 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- new production of the MG1 and MG3 family of machine guns, by Rheinmetall, started circa 1957; prior to this date, Rheinmetall also undertook the conversion of original MG 42's from 8MM Mauser to 7.62MM Nato.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept differing masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- air-cooled medium machine gun.
Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

MG42/59

Rheinmetall MG1A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119073
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG1A3

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG1A3
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119073 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- essentially this firearm is a product-improved MG1A2. The main difference being a one-piece muzzle booster although there are small non-visible differences in manufacture and components such as the extractor and bolt as well as slight changes to the bi-pod.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A3

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

MG42/59

Rheinmetall MG1A3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119074
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG1A3

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG1A3
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119074 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- essentially this firearm is a product-improved MG1A2. The main difference being a one-piece muzzle booster although there are small non-visible differences in manufacture and components such as the extractor and bolt as well as slight changes to the bi-pod.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A3

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

MG42/59

Rheinmetall MG1A3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119104
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Grossfuss (bpr)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119104 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119104 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119103
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Grossfuss (bpr)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119103 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119103 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119107
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119107 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119107 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119108
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119108 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119108 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119110
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119110 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119110 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119109
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119109 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119109 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119105
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Mauser (ar)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119105 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119105 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119106
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Mauser (ar)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119106 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119106 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119101
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119101 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119101 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119102	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119102
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119102 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119102 - 2	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG2 is the official German Government designation for a World War II surplus, 8MM Mauser calibre MG42 which has been factory remanufactured/converted to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119101	German Machine Gun	MG2	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119103	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119104	German Machine Gun	MG2	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119105	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119106	German Machine Gun	MG2	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119107	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119108	German Machine Gun	MG2	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119109	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119110	German Machine Gun	MG2	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG42/59

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG3
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119076 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- essentially this firearm is a product-improved MG1A3. The main differences being an improved belt holding and belt feed mechanism although there are small non-visible differences in manufacture and components.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated. - Short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun. - also accepts a 100 cartridge, belt carrier type drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119084	Turkish Machine Gun	MG3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119085	Turkish Machine Gun	MG3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119092	Greek Machine Gun	MG3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119094	Greek Machine Gun	MG3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG-3

Rheinmetall MG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119075
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG3

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG3
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119075 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- essentially this firearm is a product-improved MG1A3. The main differences being an improved belt holding and belt feed mechanism although there are small non-visible differences in manufacture and components.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun. - also accepts a 100 cartridge, belt carrier type drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119084	Turkish Machine Gun	MG3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119085	Turkish Machine Gun	MG3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119092	Greek Machine Gun	MG3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119094	Greek Machine Gun	MG3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG-3

Rheinmetall MG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132347
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Grossfuss (bpr)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132347 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132347 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132347 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132347 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "bpr" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Alkett, (became Maget 1942/43), Berlin: cra
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget (formally ALKETT 1942/43), Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

MG34 Light Machine Gun

Maschinengewehr 1934

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118059
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (936)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118059 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118059 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118059 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118059 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Manufacturer

- "936" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts. - German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118034
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (936)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118034 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118034 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118034 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118034 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Manufacturer

- "936" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.
Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts. - German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25628
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25628 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25628 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25628 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25628 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "dfb" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top rear receiver: "MG34" and serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117419	TNW	MG34	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25624
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25624 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25624 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25624 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25624 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "dfb" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- May be marked on the top rear receiver: "MG34" and serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36938
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36938 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36938 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36938 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36938 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "cra" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1934 German Machine Gun

German MG 34 Light Machine Gun

MG 1934

MG 34

MG-34

Maschinengewehr 1934 (MG 34)

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36940
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36940 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36940 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36940 - 5	8MM MAUSER	75	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36940 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36940 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "cra" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1934 German Machine Gun

German MG 34 Light Machine Gun

MG 1934

MG 34

MG-34

Maschinengewehr 1934 (MG 34)

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19441
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Mauser (ar)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19441 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19441 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19441 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19441 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ar" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Alkett, (became Maget 1942/43), Berlin: cra
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget (formally ALKETT 1942/43), Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19442
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Mauser (ar)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19442 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19442 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19442 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19442 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ar" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Alkett, (became Maget 1942/43), Berlin: cra
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget (formally ALKETT 1942/43), Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36968
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36968 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36968 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36968 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36968 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "bnz" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36970
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36970 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36970 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36970 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36970 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "bnz" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31190
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31190 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31190 - 6	7.62MM NATO	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31190 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31190 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31190 - 5	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31190 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Manufacturer

- "dot" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- NOTE: this Czechoslovakian manufacturer, only made the MG34 from 1941 to 1944, according to the reference book "Czech Firearms and Ammunition".
- it is generally believed that the Czechoslovakian arms industry resumed manufacture of German WWII pattern small arms in the early post WWII period. Most of this post WWII production is marked with manufacture dates up to and including 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1934 German Machine Gun

German MG 34 Light Machine Gun

MG 1934

MG 34

MG-34

Maschinengewehr 1934 (MG 34)

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31202
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31202 - 5	8MM MAUSER	N/A	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31202 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31202 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31202 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31202 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's code, year of manufacturer and Waffenamt inspection code are marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "dot" the manufacturer's code is marked on the firearm.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- NOTE: it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top rear receiver: "MG34" and serial number.

Remarks

- NOTE: this Czechoslovakian manufacturer, only made the MG34 from 1941 to 1944, according to the reference book "Czech Firearms and Ammunition".
- it is generally believed that the Czechoslovakian arms industry resumed manufacture of German WWII pattern small arms in the early post WWII period. Most of this post WWII production is marked with manufacture dates up to and including 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
132347	German Machine Gun	MG34	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124782
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124782 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
124782 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
124782 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
124782 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts. - German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating link belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- The magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124790
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124790 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124790 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124790 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124790 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- MG34 is not marked on the firearm.
- MG34 was manufactured in Germany from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34 official German designation was "Maschinengewehr 1934".
- MG34 common designation is "German MG 34 Light Machine Gun".
- MG34 is a recoil operated with gas assist, selective fire, light machine gun utilizing non-disintegrating link belts of 50 round capacity that can be linked together; equipped with a bipod but can also be mounted on a tripod as a heavy machine gun configuration; blued or phosphate-type finish.

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated with gas assist by means of a muzzle booster. - no longer capable of fully-automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and repeated on the component parts. - German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating link belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132296
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34/41

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34/41
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132296 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132296 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MG34/41" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel jacket extension.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel extension.
- MG34 machine gun was manufactured from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34/41 is a modified version of the MG34 with a shorter barrel, full automatic fire only, a trigger group of simpler construction, a larger buffer and larger diameter muzzle on the barrels.
- overall length is 1120mm (44 1/8") and average weight is 11.25 kg (25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "cra" the manufacturer's code is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel jacket extension. - German serial number practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 999, after the first ten thousand item, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 999a then 1b to 9999b and so on.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1934/41 German Machine Gun

MG 1934/1941

MG 1934/41

MG 34/41

MG-34/41

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG34 41

MG34-41

Year Dates

1941

1942

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115815
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34S

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34S
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115815 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
115815 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "MG34S", MG 34S" or "MG34 S" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel jacket extension.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel extension.
- MG34 machine gun was manufactured from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34S is a modified version of the MG34 with a shorter barrel, full automatic fire only, a trigger group of simpler construction, a larger buffer and larger diameter muzzle on the barrels.
- overall length is 1120mm (44 1/8") and average weight is 11.25 kg (25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "cra" the manufacturer's code is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel jacket extension . - German serial number practices are as follows: the serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items were produced in the same year, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a then 1b to 9999b and so on. NOTE: serial numbers started over again at number one January 1st of every year.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115775	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
132296	German Machine Gun	MG34/41	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1934 S German Machine Gun

MG 34S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG-34S

MG34 S

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115775
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG34S

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG34S
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115775 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115775 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "MG34S", MG 34S" or "MG34 S" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel jacket extension.
- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel extension.
- MG34 machine guns was manufactured from 1934 to 1945.
- MG34S is a modified version of the MG34 with a shorter barrel, full automatic fire only, a trigger group of simpler construction, a larger buffer and larger diameter muzzle on the barrels.
- overall length is 1120mm (44 1/8") and average weight is 11.25 kg (25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "cra" the manufacturer's code is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's code is usually found with a two or four digit date. Eg: dot/42, bnz, 1944.
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes such as:
  . Maget, Berlin: cra
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl: dfb
  . Mauser-Werke, Berlin: ar
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria: bnz
  . Waffenwerke Brunn A.G., Brunn: dot
- it is not clear to what extent the MG34 was produced by Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- crew served, belt fed, air cooled, light machine gun.
Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel jacket extension. - German serial number practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 999, after the first ten thousand item, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 999a then 1b to 9999b and so on.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19441	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19442	German Machine Gun	MG34	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25624	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
31190	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
31202	German Machine Gun	MG34	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36938	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36940	German Machine Gun	MG34	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
36968	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
36970	German Machine Gun	MG34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
115815	German Machine Gun	MG34S	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118034	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118059	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (936)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1934 S German Machine Gun

MG 34S

MG-34S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG34 S

MG34 Schnell

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115855
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG35/36

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG35/36
Manufacturer:	Knorr-Bremse (csm)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115855 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	512	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
115855 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	512	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- originally designed in Sweden as the model LH33 by Hans Lauf in the early 1930s.
- patents and rights were purchased by Knorr-Bremse of Germany where it was produced and sold to Waffen SS in the late 1930s.
- features a left side mounted detachable box magazine, barrel quick release nut, carring handle, bipod and a flash hider.

Manufacturer

- the Knorr-Bremse logo, a circle devided into three, is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- Knorr-Bremse was a automobile brake manufacturer in Germany.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottem of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106355	Swedish Machine Gun	M40	Svenska Automatvapen (SAV)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Knorr-Bremse Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115836
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG35/36

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG35/36
Manufacturer:	Knorr-Bremse (csm)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115836 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	512	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115836 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	512	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- originally designed in Sweden as the model LH33 by Hans Lauf in the early 1930s.
- patents and rights were purchased by Knorr-Bremse of Germany where it was produced and sold to Waffen SS in the late 1930s.
- features a left side mounted detachable box magazine, barrel quick release nut, carring handle, bipod and a flash hider.

Manufacturer

- the Knorr-Bremse logo, a circle devided into three, is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- Knorr-Bremse was a automobile brake manufacturer in Germany.

Action

- gas operated, full automatic only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106335	Swedish Machine Gun	M40	Svenska Automatvapen (SAV)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Knorr-Bremse Light Machine Gun

LMG35/36

M35/36

MG1935/1936

MG35

MG36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124108
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG37(t)

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG37(t)
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124108 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	673	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- this is the Czechoslovakian model ZB37/ZB53 machine gun originally introduced in 1937 that was re-designated circa 1938 for service in the World War II German Armed Forces.
- "MG37 (t) is the model designation of the German military and it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was designed with the intent to be fired only from a mounting system, i.e. tripod/pedestal mount.
- features include; a quick change barrel and adjustable tilt spade grips, with a single push-button trigger.
- various sighting systems and detachable shoulder stocks may be encountered.

Manufacturer

- maker's designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- air cooled, gas operated.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25323	CZ	ZB37	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
54678	CZ	ZB37	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
72029	CZ	ZB53	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
72031	CZ	ZB53	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
127378	German Machine Gun	MG37(t)	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 1937 (t)

MG 1937 Tanker

MG 37 (t)

MG1937 (t)

MG37 (t)

MG37 Tanker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127378
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG37(t)

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG37(t)
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127378 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	673	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- this is the Czechoslovakian model ZB37/ZB53 machine gun originally introduced in 1937 that was re-designated circa 1938 for service in the World War II German Armed Forces.
- "MG37 (t) is the model designation of the German military and it is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was designed with the intent to be fired only from a mounting system, i.e. tripod/pedestal mount.
- features include; a quick change barrel and adjustable tilt spade grips, with a single push-button trigger.
- various sighting systems and detachable shoulder stocks may be encountered.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124108	German Machine Gun	MG37(t)	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 1937 (t)

MG 1937 Tanker

MG 37 (t)

MG1937 (t)

MG37 (t)

MG37 Tanker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82372
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG3E

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG3E
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82372 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with; "MG 3e", the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed, produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge and then further modified to lighten the firearm as much as possible.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire for anti-aircraft use or for anti-personnel use through the changing of various differing masses of bolt and buffer mechanisms.
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- the trademark for Rheinische Metallwaren Fabrik, Rheinmetal, Sommerda, Germany is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number plus the month and year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - the MG3 family of machine guns may be configured for either the US M13 disintegrating link ammunition belts (250 round belts) or the German DM6 disintegrating link ammunition belts or the DM1 non-disintegrating link ammunition belts (50 round belts). - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 3E

MG-3E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82392
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG3E

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG3E
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82392 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with; "MG 3e", the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed, produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge and then further modified to lighten the firearm as much as possible.
- this is a fully automatic, (subsequently converted to fire semi-automatic only) air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- subsequent to manufacture, converted to semi-automatic fire only.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire for anti-aircraft use or for anti-personnel use through the changing of various differing masses of bolt and buffer mechanisms.
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- the trademark for Rheinische Metallwaren Fabrik, Rheinmetal, Sommerda, Germany is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number plus the month and year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - the MG3 family of machine guns may be configured for either the US M13 disintegrating link ammunition belts (250 round belts) or the German DM6 disintegrating link ammunition belts or the DM1 non-disintegrating link ammunition belts (50 round belts). - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 3E

MG-3E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154569
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG4

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154569 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154569 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154569 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MG4" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a newly-designed light machine gun designed by Heckler & Koch as its own version of the Belgian Minim/M249/C9 light machine gun.. The MG4 uses a gas-operated mechanism with a rotating bolt cammed by the bolt carrier, unlike the roller-locked bolt of the machine guns it was designed to replace.
- this machine gun is the small-calibre (5.56mm NATO) counterpart to the 7.62mm NATO MG5.
- features include: quick-change barrel with black oxide finish in several barrel lengths; bird-cage flash suppressor; open adjustable sights with Picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical and night sights; folding bipod on the under-barrel gas tube; receiver and furniture finished in black colour scheme; and this machine gun may be seen in a variety of roles and configurations, including LMG, bipod or tripod mount, or vehicle mount with spade grips.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch", "HK" or the "HK" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35634
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Grossfuss (bpr)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35634 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35634 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH (1942 - 43). This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- Located on the left side of the receiver: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35632
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Grossfuss (bpr)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35632 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35632 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- Located on the left side of the receiver: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35616
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35616 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35616 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35616 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- located on the left side of the receiver: "MG42", serial number and factory identification code.

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West German Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35612
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35612 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35612 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- located on the left side of the receiver: "MG42", serial number and factory identification code.

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19444
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19444 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19444 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH)
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Calibre

- also known as: 7.92 x 57 mm.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25629
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25629 - 4	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25629 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25629 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH)
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124959
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Maget (swd)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124959 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "MG 42" is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include: full-automatic fire only; metal stamping type of construction; variable cyclic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; quick-change barrel system; easily removable bi-pod.
- a lightweight bolt of 550 g provides a cyclic rate of 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g produces 900 rds/min.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is identified by a three letter code of "swd", which is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "swd" manufacturer's code was assigned in the spring of 1945 to "Maget".
- "MG42s" were manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the main "manufacturer's" factories.
- manufacturers of the "MG42" have been be referred to by a variety of codes:
Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
Maget, Berlin - 'cra' or 'swd' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH)
Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42. Manufacturer codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine). - NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Other Markings	- date of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver frame as a two letter code. - Maget (swd) used the date code "NC" for the year 1945. - Maget (cra) also used the date code "NC" for the year 1944.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

Machine Gun 1942

Machine Gun 42

Year Dates

1945

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35606
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Mauser (ar)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35606 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35606 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH (1942 - 43) was originally ALKETT - Altmarkisces Kettenwerke GmbH, Berlin. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on.
- it is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- located on the left side of the receiver: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35608
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Mauser (ar)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35608 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35608 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH (1942 - 43) was originally ALKETT - Altmarkisces Kettenwerke GmbH, Berlin. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- other markings that may be located on the left side of the receiver as follows: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- factory identifion commonly iaccomplished by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH (1942 - 43) was originally ALKETT - Altmarkisces Kettenwerke GmbH, Berlin. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117418
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117418 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- NOTE: this firearm is clearly marked MG 42.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with; "MG 42", the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- new production by Rheinmetall started circa 1957; prior to this date, Rheinmetall also undertook the conversion of original MG 42's from 8MM Mauser to 7.62MM Nato.
- while this machine gun is not correctly AKA (also-known-as) MG42/59, all MG42s in calibre 7.62MM NATO have come to be known as an MG42/59.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 1100 rds/min.
- barrel is not chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 550 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- belt feed only.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-1

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

MG42/59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117393
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117393 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- NOTE: this firearm is clearly marked MG 42.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with; "MG 42", the serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- new production by Rheinmetall started circa 1957; prior to this date, Rheinmetall also undertook the conversion of original MG 42's from 8MM Mauser to 7.62MM Nato.
- while this machine gun is not correctly AKA (also-known-as) MG42/59, all MG42s in calibre 7.62MM NATO have come to be known as an MG42/59.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 1100 rds/min.
- barrel is not chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 550 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster. - no longer capable of full-automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- belt feed only.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-1

MG-42

MG1

MG42/59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19443
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19443 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19443 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating link belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- located on the left side of the receiver: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25625
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25625 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25625 - 3	7.62MM NATO	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25625 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25625 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra'. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35602
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35602 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- the model and other identification information is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame, markings include: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- this firearm is a full-automatic (or converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full-automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by Cottage Industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- manufacturer is commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as:
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln "bpr";
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl "dfb";
  . Maget, Berlin "cra"
(MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH (1942 - 43) was originally ALKETT - Altmarkisces Kettenwerke GmbH, Berlin. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin "ar";
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria "bnz".
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.
Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35604
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35604 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- located on the left side of the receiver "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- characteristics: automatic fire.
- this machine gun was used by many nations post World War II and went into production once again about 1950-1955.
- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, it was named "SARAC" or "M53".
- the Italians manufactured the Model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59".
- in 1957, the West Germans recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3".
- manufacture of the "MG42" by other model names and in other calibres continues to this date.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- German serial numbering practices are as follows: serial number ranges from 1 to 9999, after the first ten thousand items, a suffix was added as follows: - 1a to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b and so on. It is possible in any year that more than 270, 000 examples were manufactured by any single manufacturer to have a double letter suffix, such as 1aa to 9999aa and so on.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Other Markings

- Located on the left side of the receiver: "MG42", serial number and factory identifier.
- manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- manufacturer is commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH (1942 - 43) was originally ALKETT - Altmarkisces Kettenwerke GmbH, Berlin. This factory was controlled by Rheinmetall);
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126442	TNW	MG42 Prototype	Technetwork (TNW)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118992
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42/59

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42/59
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118992 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118992 - 3	7.62MM NATO	75	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with; "MG 42", the serial number, date of manufacture and the .
- this firearm is the WW II version of the original MG 42 remanufactured or modified by an unknown manufacturer specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- at some time subsequent to World War II this machine gun was remanufactured and changed to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH)
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- this firearm is the WW II version of the original MG 42 remanufactured or modified by an unknown manufacturer specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm.
- barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119008
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG42/59

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG42/59
Manufacturer:	Maget (cra)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119008 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119008 - 3	7.62MM NATO	75	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with; "MG 42", the serial number, date of manufacture and the .
- this firearm is the World War II version of the original MG 42 remanufactured or modified by an unknown manufacturer specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this is a fully automatic (converted to semi-automatic fire subsequent to manufacture by Maget [cra]), air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of bolts of differing masses and different buffers; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- originally manufactured from 1942 to 1945 by cottage industry on a piece-work basis and assembled at the "manufacturer's" factories.
- at some time subsequent to World War II this machine gun was remanufactured and changed to 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- commonly identified by manufacturer's code.
- code is usually found with a two or four digit date. (eg: cra/42 and bnz 1944).
- manufacturers of this Model have been be referred to by a variety of codes, such as
  . Grossfuss, Dobeln - 'bpr';
  . Gustloff-Werke, Suhl - 'dfb';
  . Maget, Berlin - 'cra' (MAGET - Maschinenbau und Geratebau GmbH)
  . Mauser-Werke A.G., Berlin - 'ar'; and
  . Steyr-Daimler-Puch A.G., Steyr, Austria - 'bnz'.
- NOTE: it is not completely clear to what extent Rheinmetall was involved in the manufacture of the MG42.

Codes for Rheinmetall - Borsig: Apolda (cpn), Berlin (aqx, cpo, hhg), Breslau (cpp), Dusseldorf (bwo), Sommerda (bmv, myx, nhr, rhs), and Unterluss (nyx).

Type

- this firearm is the WW II version of the original MG 42 remanufactured or modified by an unknown manufacturer specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm.
- barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117393	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119069	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119070	German Machine Gun	MG1A1	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119071	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119072	German Machine Gun	MG1A2	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119073	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119074	German Machine Gun	MG1A3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119086	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119087	Norwegian Machine Gun	Maskin Gevaer MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154568
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG5

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154568 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154568 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154568 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	663	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MG5" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a newly-designed general-purpose machine gun designed by Heckler & Koch in 2006 to replace the MG3 family, which was based on the WW2-era MG42. When adopted into German service, the HK121 is known as the "MG5". The MG5 uses a gas-operated mechanism with a rotating bolt cammed by the bolt carrier, unlike the roller-locked bolt of the machine guns it was designed to replace.
- this machine gun is the large-calibre (7.62mm NATO) counterpart to the 5.56mm NATO MG4.
- features include: quick-change barrel with black oxide finish in several barrel lengths; bird-cage flash suppressor; open adjustable sights with Picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical and night sights; folding bipod on the under-barrel gas tube; receiver and furniture finished in black or desert colour schemes; and this machine gun may be seen in a variety of roles and configurations, including LMG, bipod or tripod mount, vehicle mount with spade grips; or coaxial mount.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch", "HK" or the "HK" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74451
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG81

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG81
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74451 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
74451 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
74451 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

-- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm may be found as a standard aircraft machine gun, or as a ground machine gun or in a dual mount (known as the MG81Z), which is actually two firearms with one set of controls.

Manufacturer

- manufactures code "byf" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- when this firearm is found in a dual mount, there should be two seperate firearms and serial numbers recorded - one for each mechanism.

Shots

- firearm uses a belt feed mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 81

MG 81Z

MG-81

MG81Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67406
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG81

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG81
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67406 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67406 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm may be found as a standard aircraft machine gun, or as a ground machine gun or in a dual mount (known as the MG81Z), which is actually two firearms with one set of controls.

Manufacturer

- manufactures code "byf" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- when this firearm is found in a dual mount, there should be two seperate firearms and serial numbers recorded - one for each mechanism.

Shots

- firearm uses a belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 81

MG 81Z

MG-81

MG81Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69692
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG81

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG81
Manufacturer:	Wagner & Company (gal)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69692 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69692 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm may be found as a standard aircraft machine gun, or as a ground machine gun or in a dual mount (known as the MG81Z), which is actually two firearms with one set of controls.

Manufacturer

- manufactures code (gal) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- when this firearm is found in a dual mount, there should be two serial numbers recorded - one for each mechanism.

Shots

- firearm uses a belt feed mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 81

MG 81Z

MG-81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67464
Make: German Machine Gun
Model: MG81

Summary

Make:	German Machine Gun
Model:	MG81
Manufacturer:	Wagner & Company (gal)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67464 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67464 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GERMAN MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.

- "LMG08/15", "MG08", "MG08/15", and "MG08/18" machine guns produced by German manufacturers for the German military during World War One are listed under "Maxim Machine Gun".

Model

- "MG81" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm may be found as a standard aircraft machine gun, or as a ground machine gun or in a dual mount (known as the MG81Z), which is actually two firearms with one set of controls.

Manufacturer

- manufactures code (gal) is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- firearm uses a belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 81

MG 81Z

MG-81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130281
Make: German Mortar
Model: 1916 Leichte Minenwerfer

Summary

Make:	German Mortar
Model:	1916 Leichte Minenwerfer
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130281 - 2	76MM MORTAR	1	359	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130281 - 1	76MM MORTAR	1	416	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm; the make designation is derived from the characteristics of the device.

Model

- WW I German designation was "7.58 cm leMW" which stands for "7.58 cm leichte Minenwerfer" (light mine launcher).
- adopted for service circa 1916 by the German Armed Forces; it remained in limited service until 1940. Production ceased at the end of WW I.
- this weapon was produced in two versions, the original design had a barrel length of 359 mm and was known as the "7.58 cm leMW a.A" (alter Art) or "old model"; the second version had a barrel length of 416 mm and was known as the "7.58 cm leMW n.A" (neuer Art) or "new model".
- features include: this firearm can be described as light, short-barreled rifled muzzle loading mortar; trigger fired; usually mounted on a two wheeled carriage, it could be drawn by a single horse or three to four men; it was also available on a rectangular platform which could be carried by six men; it employed dual hydaulic cylinders on either side of the barrel to absorb recoil forces and spring recupeators to return the barrel to firing position; the newer version had a circular firing platform with a turntable which pemitted a full 360 degree traverse.
- the neurer Art/new model was also capable of direct fire between 0 and 27 degrees elevation which made it possible to use as an anti-tank gun if required.
- shell weight: 4.6 kg.
- velocity of projectile: 90 m/s (259 fps).
- weight of gun without carriage: 147 kg.
- range: 300 m to 1300 m.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and/or trademark is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loaded, trigger fired.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - known example was marked with a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.5 cm Light Mine Launcher

7.5 cm Minenwerfer

7.5 cm Minenwerfer a.A (alter Art)

7.5 cm Minenwerfer n.A (neuer Art)

7.58 cm leMW

7.6 cm Leichte Minenwerfer

76 mm German Trench Mortar

76 mm Mortar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130286
Make: German Mortar
Model: 1934 Granatwerfer

Summary

Make:	German Mortar
Model:	1934 Granatwerfer
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall-Borsig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130286 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1143	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm; the make designation is derived from the characteristics of the device.

Model

- WW II German designation; 8 cm GrW 34, which means 8 cm Granatwerfer 1934 ("grenade launcher" in English); also known as 8 cm sGrW 34 which means 8 cm schwere Granatwerfer 1934 ("heavy grenade launcher" in English).
- adopted for service in 1934 by the German Armed Forces; remained in service throughout WW II; production ceased at the end of WW II.
- weight; 62 kg with steel barrel; 57 kg with alloy barrel.
- weight of projectile/bomb; 3.5 kg.
- muzzle velocity; 174 mps / 571 fps.
- maximum range; 2400 m.
- Note re ammunition: official German calibre designation is 8 cm / 80 mm, however, actual/physical bore diameter is listed as 81.4 mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or WW II wartime code is usually marked on the firearm.
- original design and manufacture accomplished by Rheinmetall-Borsig AG, however, by 1943 other firms were producing this piece.
- other manufacturers:
- 1) Gellnow, Oberdorla/Thuringia.
- 2) Ruhrstahl AG, Hattingen.
- 3) Guttler, Brieg n. Breslau.
- 4) Haas und Sohn, Neuhoffnungshutte n. Wetzlar.

Action

- muzzle loaded, drop fired.

Calibre

- official German calibre designation is 8 cm / 80 mm, however, actual/physical bore diameter is listed as 81.4 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8 cm GrW 34

8 cm Granatwerfer 1934

8 cm Granatwerfer 34

8 cm sGrW 34

8 cm schwere Granatwerfer 1934

8 cm schwere Granatwerfer 34

8cm GrW 34

8cm sGrW 34

8cm schwere Granatwerfer 34

Heavy Grenade Launcher Model 1934

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130305
Make: German Mortar
Model: Kurzer Granatewerfer 42

Summary

Make:	German Mortar
Model:	Kurzer Granatewerfer 42
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130305 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	747	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.058)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm; the make designation is derived from the characteristics of the device.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the piece.
- this weapon is a reduced version of the WW II German Army's 1934 Granatwerfer.
- issued late 1941.
- weight; 30 kg / 66 lbs.
- weight of projectile/bomb; 3.5 kg / 7.7 lbs.
- muzzle velocity; 174 mps / 571 fps.
- maximum range; 1100 m / 1202 yds.
- Note re ammunition: official German calibre designation is 8 cm / 80 mm, however, actual/physical bore diameter is listed as 81.4 mm.

Action

- muzzle loaded, drop-fired.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stummelwerfer

kurzer 8 cm Granatwerfer 42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

kz 8 cm GrW 42

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44847
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: G41

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	G41
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44847 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44847 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Model

- marked on the left side forward receiver as: G.41 duv (G.41 denotes model; Gewehr (rifle) adopted in 1941; duv denotes the manufacturer's code)
- do not confuse with the G.41 (M) which is a different firearm, or the G.41 (W), an earlier trial model.
- designated the G.41 upon official adoption in Dec. 1942; this is virtually the same firearm as the G.41(W) except for minor differences, which was initially developed and produced for trials by Walther, in competition with the G.41 (M) by Mauser.
- this firearm features a muzzle mounted gas system, comprising a 102mm long gas cylinder-sleeve enveloping the muzzle, a ring-piston encircling the barrel, and a cone-shaped muzzle blast-cup to concentrate and redirect the muzzle gases against the ring-piston.
- the breech-block is activated by the carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- on the G41, the stamped sheet-metal operating rod is over the barrel, concealed by the synthetic top handguard, the cocking handle* is on the right top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the right; the manual hold-open**is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier, the last-shot hold open engages when the last shot has been discharged; and the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- *a number were built with the cocking handle on the LEFT, angled to the left, and with the integral dovetail scope-mount base on the right receiver.
- **a number were built without the manual hold-open latch feature.
- the stock is made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer identified only by the wartime code letters: duv
- note: the G.41 was also produced by Walther (ac)

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- found on the left foreward receiver, below the rear sight.
- the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, a space, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: duv43 1234e

Shots

- non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44905	German Service Rifle	G41(M)	Mauser	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45664	German Service Rifle	G41(W)	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45863	German Service Rifle	G41	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 41

G. 41

G.41

Gew 41

Gew. 41

Gewher 41

Year Dates

42

43

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45863
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: G41

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	G41
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45863 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45863 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Model

- marked on the left side forward receiver as: G.41 ac (G.41 denotes model; Gewehr (rifle) adopted in 1941; ac denotes the manufacturer's code)
- do not confuse with the G.41 (M) which is a different firearm, or the G.41 (W).
- designated the G.41 upon official adoption in Dec. 1942; this is virtually the same firearm as the G.41(W) except for minor differences (which was initially developed and produced for trials by Walther, in competition with the G.41 (M) by Mauser).
- this firearm features a muzzle mounted gas system, comprising a 102mm long gas cylinder-sleeve enveloping the muzzle, a ring-piston encircling the barrel, and a cone-shaped muzzle blast-cup to concentrate and redirect the muzzle gases against the ring-piston.
- the breech-block is activated by the carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- on the G41, the stamped sheet-metal operating rod is over the barrel, concealed by the synthetic top handguard, the cocking handle* is on the right top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the right; the manual hold-open**is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier, the last-shot hold open engages when the last shot has been discharged; and the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- *a number were built with the cocking handle on the LEFT, angled to the left, and with the integral dovetail scope-mount base on the right receiver.
- **a number were built without the hold-open latch feature.
- the stock is made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer identified only by the wartime code letters: ac
- developed and manufactured by Carl Walther Waffenfabrik, Zella-Mehlis, Thuringen.
- note: the G.41 was also produced by Berliner-Lubecker Machinenfabrik (duv)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operation.
Serial Number	- found on the left foreward receiver, below the rear sight. - the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, a space, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: ac43 1234e
Shots	- non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44847	German Service Rifle	G41	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44905	German Service Rifle	G41(M)	Mauser	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45664	German Service Rifle	G41(W)	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 41

G. 41

G.41

Gew 41

Gew. 41

Gewehr 41

Year Dates

42

43

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44905
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: G41(M)

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	G41(M)
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44905 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44905 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- developed by Mauser during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Model

- Introduced in 1941.
- "G.41 (M) over the year of manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- G.41 in the model denotes Gewehr (rifle) of 1941, and (M) for Mauser.
- do not confuse with the G.41; or the G.41 (W).
- the G.41(M) was initially developed and 6700 units were produced for trials by Mauser, in competition with the G.41 (W) by Walther.
- this firearm features a muzzle mounted gas system, comprising a gas cylinder-sleeve enveloping the muzzle, a ring-piston encircling the barrel, and a cone-shaped muzzle blast-cup to concentrate and redirect the muzzle gases against the ring-piston.
- the yoked under-barrel operating rod engages a cam in the breech-block assembly, which rotates the front-locking lugged breech-bolt to lock/unlock it, in/out of the front receiver recess.
- on the G.41(M) the cocking handle looks like a bolt of a bolt-action rifle, it is rotated upward and drawn back to cock and activate the rifle; then returned to the forward horizontal position; during subsequent shots the cocking handle does not reciprocate.
- the stock is made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.
- the top handguard is of laminated wood; (on the G.41(W) and G.41 it is of synthetic plastic)

Manufacturer

- "(M)" in the model denotes the manufacture of Mauser-Werke AG, Oberndorf.

Action

- gas operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number usually consists of up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year), approximately 20,000 made.
- the year-date is found on the top of the receiver ring, example: 1942
- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, example: 1234d

Shots

- non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44847	German Service Rifle	G41	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45664	German Service Rifle	G41(W)	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45863	German Service Rifle	G41	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 41 (M)

G 41 M

G 41(M)

G. 41M

G.41 M

G.41(M)

G.41M

G41 (M)

G41M

Gew 41 (M)

Gew 41(M)

Gew. 41 (M)

Gew. 41(M)

Gewehr 41 (M)

Gewher 41 M

Gewher 41 Mauser

Year Dates

1941

1942

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45664
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: G41(W)

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	G41(W)
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45664 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45664 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Model

- Introduced in 1941.
- "G.41 (W)" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- G.41 in the model denotes, Gewehr (rifle) of 1941, and (W) for Walther.
- the G.41(W) was initially developed and produced for trials by Walther, in competition with the G.41 (M) by Mauser.
- do not confuse with the G.41 (M) which is a different firearm; or the almost identical rifle designated G.41 upon official adoption in 1942.
- this firearm features a muzzle mounted gas system, comprising a 102mm long gas cylinder-sleeve enveloping the muzzle, a ring-piston encircling the barrel, and a cone-shaped muzzle blast-cup to concentrate and redirect the muzzle gases against the ring-piston.
- the breech-block is activated by the carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- on the G.41(W), the stamped sheet-metal operating rod over the barrel is concealed by the synthetic top handguard, the cocking handle is on the right top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the right; the manual hold-open latch is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier, the last-shot hold-open is engages when the last shot has been discharged; and the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- the stock and top handguard is made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.

Manufacturer

- the letter "(W)" in the model designation denotes Walther.
- the "Walther's" manufacturer code of "ac" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "G.41 (W)" was developed and manufactured by Carl Walther Waffenfabrik of Zella-Mehlis, Thuringen, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver. - the serial number consists of up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). - the serial number may have the year of manufacture marked in front or behind it and/or the manufacturer's code of "ac". - example of markings on the left side of receiver/frame: "43 1234e" and "1375ac".
Shots	- non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44847	German Service Rifle	G41	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44905	German Service Rifle	G41(M)	Mauser	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45863	German Service Rifle	G41	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 41 (W)

G 41 W

G 41(W)

G. 41 (W)

G. 41W

G.41(W)

G.41W

G41 (W)

G41W

Gew 41 (W)

Gew 41(W)

Gew. 41 (W)

Gew. 41(W)

Gewehr 41 (W)

Gewehr 41 W

Gewehr 41 Walther

Year Dates

41

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

42

43

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46024
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: G43

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	G43
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46024 - 5	8MM MAUSER	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46024 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46024 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46024 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46024 - 3	8MM MAUSER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- marked on the left side forward receiver/frame as: G.43 (G.43 denotes model; Gewehr (rifle) adopted in 1943)
- designated the G.43 upon official adoption on April 30 1943; this is virtually the same firearm as the K.43 except for minor differences.
- this firearm features an over-barrel gas system just ahead of mid-barrel, comprising a top-barrel gas-port, housing, cylinder, piston, and operating rod.
- the breech-block is activated by the breech-block carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver/frame recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- the cocking handle is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the left; the manual hold-open* is on the right top-rear of the breech-block carrier, the last-shot hold-open engages when the last shot has been discharged.

* a number were built without the manual hold-open latch feature.

- on the right side to the rear, usually there is an integral scope-mounting rail.**

** some production units lack this feature.

- the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- the stock is usually made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.
- the top handguard may be of natural wood, laminated wood, or synthetic plastic.
- the receiver/frame and breechblock carrier are rough steel forging or casting, machined only in the essential areas.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer Berliner-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken, identified only by the wartime code letters: duv
- note: the G.43 was also produced by Carl Walther, Zella-Mehlis, Thuringen (ac), and Gustloff Werke (bcd).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- found on the left foreward receiver.
- the serial number usually consists of the manufacturer's code, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example 1: duv44 1234d example 2: 3456e duv45 example 3: duv44 678

Barrel

- the normal barrel length is 550mm, however several sources report lengths of 610mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the receiver/frame include: FP; WaA214(also marked on the stock, front sight base, firing pin housing etc.).

Remarks

- total production, all manufacturers, educated estimation, 430,000; 1943: just over 3000 units, 1944: approx. 299,800 units, balance in 1945. Another 15,000 units made in April of 1945 by Berliner-Lubecker Maschinenfabrik.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
339	German Service Rifle	K43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31850	German Service Rifle	K43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (qve)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
45867	German Service Rifle	G43	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46029	German Service Rifle	G43	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129485	Itajuba	M954	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 43

G. 43

G.43

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gew 43

Gew. 43

Gewehr 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46029
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: G43

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	G43
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46029 - 5	8MM MAUSER	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46029 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46029 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46029 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46029 - 3	8MM MAUSER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - originally developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- marked on the left side forward receiver/frame as: G.43 (G.43 denotes model; Gewehr (rifle) adopted in 1943)
- designated the G.43 upon official adoption on April 30 1943; this is virtually the same firearm as the K.43 except for minor differences.
- this firearm features an over-barrel gas system just ahead of mid-barrel, comprising a top-barrel gas-port, housing, cylinder, piston, and operating rod.
- the breech-block is activated by the breech-block carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver/frame recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- the cocking handle is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the left; the manual hold-open* is on the right top-rear of the breech-block carrier, the last-shot hold-open engages when the last shot has been discharged.

* a number were built without the manual hold-open latch feature.

- on the right side to the rear, usually there is an integral scope-mounting rail.**

** some production units lack this feature.

- the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver/frame (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- the stock is usually made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.
- the top handguard may be of natural wood, laminated wood, or synthetic plastic.
- the receiver/frame and breechblock carrier are rough steel forging or casting, machined only in the essential areas.

Manufacturer

- Gustloff-Werke (bcd), manufacturer located in Weimar, identified only by the wartime code letters: bcd
- note: the G.43 was also produced by Walther (ac), and Berliner-Lubecker Machinenfabrik (duv).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually consists of the manufacturer's code and up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example 1: bcd 1234d example 2: 3456e bcd example 3: 678 bcd

Barrel

- the normal barrel length is 550mm, however several sources report lengths of 610mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- observed receiver/frame markings include: a star; FP; WaA134; WaA749; WaAA44(on action housing).
- other markings observed: "Heeresbergfuhrer" under an eidelweiss floral emblem is carved or stamped on the right side of the buttstock.
- most small components are marked "v" within a circle and an "A" within a circle is reported on a few examples.

Remarks

- total production, all manufacturers is estimated at 430,000; 1943: just over 3000 units, 1944: approx. 299,800 units, balance in 1945. Another 15,000 units made in April of 1945 by Berliner-Lubecker Maschinenfabrik.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45867	German Service Rifle	G43	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46024	German Service Rifle	G43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129485	Itajuba	M954	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 43

G. 43

G.43

Gew 43

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gew. 43

Gewehr 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45867
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: G43

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	G43
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45867 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45867 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45867 - 4	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45867 - 7	8MM MAUSER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation of "ac" followed by a two digit date is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "G.43" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "G.43" denotes Gewehr (rifle) adopted in 1943.
- designated the G.43 upon official adoption on April 30 1943; this is virtually the same firearm as the K.43 except for minor differences.
- this firearm features an over-barrel gas system just ahead of mid-barrel, comprising a top-barrel gas-port, housing, cylinder, piston, and operating rod.
- the breech-block is activated by the breech-block carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver/frame recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- the cocking handle is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the left; the manual hold-open* is on the right top-rear of the breech-block carrier, the last-shot hold-open engages when the last shot has been discharged.

* a number were built without the hold-open latch feature.

- on the right side to the rear, usually there is an integral scope-mounting rail.**

** some production units lack this feature.

- the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- the stock is usually made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.
- the top handguard may be of natural wood, laminated wood, or synthetic plastic.
- the receiver/frame and breechblock carrier are rough steel forging or casting, machined only in the essential areas.

Manufacturer

- the "Walther's" manufacture wartime code of "ac" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the G43 firearm was developed and manufactured by Walther (ac).
- the G43 was also produced by Berliner-Lubecker Machinenfabrik (duv) & (qve), and Gustloff Werke (bcd).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is marked between the model "G.43" and the manufacturer's code "ac" and the last two digits of the year of manufacturer.
- example of markings on the left side of the receiver/frame: "G.43 977 ac 44".
- the serial number rationalization as follows: 1 to 9999, 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b and so on.

Barrel

- the normal barrel length is 550mm, however several sources report lengths of 610mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the receiver/frame include: FP; WaA359 (also marked on the stock, front sight base, firing pin housing etc.).
- WaAC10 is marked on the trigger guard of the early produced models.

Remarks

- total production, all manufacturers is estimated at 430,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46024	German Service Rifle	G43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46029	German Service Rifle	G43	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129485	Itajuba	M954	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G. 43

G.43

Gew 43

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gew. 43

Gewehr 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 339
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: K43

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	K43
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
339 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
339 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Model

- Introduced in 1943.
- marked on the left side forward receiver as: K.43 (Karabiner (short rifle) adopted in 1943)
- do not confuse with the G.43.
- this firearm features an over-barrel gas system just ahead of mid-barrel, comprising a top-barrel gas-port, housing, cylinder, piston, and operating rod.
- the breech-block is activated by the breech-block carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- the cocking handle is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the left, the last-shot hold-open engages when the last shot has been discharged.
- the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- the stock is usually made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.
- the top handguard may be of natural wood, laminated wood, or synthetic plastic.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer code 'duv' changed to 'qve' in 1945.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- found on the left front of the receiver.
- serial number rationalization as follows: 1 to 9999, 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b and so on.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- manufacturer code three letters or numbers, model and proofs.

Remarks

- this model is virtually identical to the G43, it was re-designated the K.43 during German wartime armament standardization in April 1944.
- this firearm incorporates minor design differences intended to expedite production, such as further simplified machining, and elimination or simplification of some features.
- some may be found with or without any of the following: hold-open latch on the breech-block carrier, a right bolt guide-rib, or cleaning rod.
- on the right side to the rear, usually there is an integral scope-mounting rail. (some production units lack this feature).
- the receiver and breechblock carrier are rough steel forging or casting, machined only in the essential areas.
- total production of the K43 by all manufacturers as of May 1945 is believed to be approx. 500,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31850	German Service Rifle	K43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (qve)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46024	German Service Rifle	G43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46870	German Service Rifle	K43	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46985	German Service Rifle	K43	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K-43

Kar 43

Kar43

Karabiner 43

Karabiner43

Year Dates

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31850
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: K43

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	K43
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (qve)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31850 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31850 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Model

- Introduced in 1943.
- appears on the rifle as 'K.43' .
- manufactured with code 'qve' in 1945 only.
- do not confuse with the G.43.
- this firearm features an over-barrel gas system just ahead of mid-barrel, comprising a top-barrel gas-port, housing, cylinder, piston, and operating rod.
- the breech-block is activated by the breech-block carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- the cocking handle is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the left, the last-shot hold-open engages when the last shot has been discharged.
- the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- the stock is usually made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.
- the top handguard may be of natural wood, laminated wood, or synthetic plastic.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer code 'duv' changed to 'qve' in 1945.
- do not confuse with Model G 43

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- found on the left front of the receiver.
- serial number rationalization as follows: 1 to 9999, 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b and so on.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- manufacturer code three letters or numbers, model and proofs.

Remarks
- This model is virtually identical to the G43, it was re-designated the K.43 during German wartime armament standardization in April 1944.
- This firearm incorporates minor design differences intended to expedite production, such as further simplified machining, and elimination or simplification of some features.
- some may be found with or without any of the following: hold-open latch on the breech-block carrier, a right bolt guide-rib, or cleaning rod.
- on the right side to the rear, usually there is an integral scope-mounting rail. (some production units lack this feature).
- the receiver and breechblock carrier are rough steel forging or casting, machined only in the essential areas.
- total production of the K43 by all manufacturers as of May 1945 is believed to be approx. 500,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
339	German Service Rifle	K43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46024	German Service Rifle	G43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46870	German Service Rifle	K43	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46985	German Service Rifle	K43	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 43

K-43

Year Dates

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46985
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: K43

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	K43
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46985 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46985 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Model

- Introduced in 1943.
- marked on the left side forward receiver as: K.43 (K.43 denotes model; Karabiner (short rifle) adopted in 1943)
- do not confuse with the G.43.
- re-designated the K.43 during German wartime armament standardization in April 1944; this is virtually the same firearm as the G.43 and may incorporate minor differences to expedite production, such as further simplified machining, and elimination or simplification of some features.*

* some may be found with or without any of the following: hold-open latch on the breech-block carrier, a right bolt guide-rib, or cleaning rod.

- on the right side to the rear, usually there is an integral scope-mounting rail. (some production units lack this feature).
- the receiver and breechblock carrier are rough steel forging or casting, machined only in the essential areas.
- this firearm features an over-barrel gas system just ahead of mid-barrel, comprising a top-barrel gas-port, housing, cylinder, piston, and operating rod.
- the breech-block is activated by the breech-block carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- the cocking handle is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the left, the last-shot hold-open engages when the last shot has been discharged.
- the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- the stock is usually made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.
- the top handguard may be of natural wood, laminated wood, or synthetic plastic.

Manufacturer

- Gustloff-Werke (bcd), manufacturer located in Weimar, identified only by the wartime code letters: bcd
- note: the K.43 was also produced by Walther (ac), and Berliner-Lubecker Machinenfabrik (duv).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- gas operation.

Serial Number
- found on the left foreward receiver.
- range: from 1 to 9999z.
- the serial number usually consists of the manufacturer's code, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example 1: bcd44 1234a example 2: 3456e bcd45 example 3: 678 44bcd

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
339	German Service Rifle	K43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31850	German Service Rifle	K43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (qve)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46870	German Service Rifle	K43	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 43

K. 43

K.43

Kar 43

Kar. 43

Karabiner 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46870
Make: German Service Rifle
Model: K43

Summary

Make:	German Service Rifle
Model:	K43
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46870 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46870 - 3	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- developed by Walther during WW II, and used by the German Army of that era.

Model

- Introduced in 1943.
- "K.43" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "K.43" denotes model "Karabiner (short rifle) adopted in 1943".
- do not confuse with the G43.
- re-designated the K43 during German wartime armament standardization in April 1944; this is virtually the same firearm as the G43 and may incorporate minor differences to expedite production, such as further simplified machining, and elimination or simplification of some features.
- some may be found with or without any of the following: hold-open latch on the breech-block carrier, a right bolt guide-rib, or cleaning rod.
- on the right side to the rear, usually there is an integral scope-mounting rail. (some production units lack this feature).
- the receiver and breechblock carrier are rough steel forging or casting, machined only in the essential areas.
- this firearm features an over-barrel gas system just ahead of mid-barrel, comprising a top-barrel gas-port, housing, cylinder, piston, and operating rod.
- the breech-block is activated by the breech-block carrier, and comprises dual horizontally opposed lug-dogs which cam and lock into the front receiver recess as the breech-block and carrier moves into firing position.
- the cocking handle is on the left top-rear of the breech-block carrier angled to the left, the last-shot hold-open engages when the last shot has been discharged.
- the manual safety is an "L" shaped flip-lever which protrudes from the rear of the receiver (SAFE to the right, FIRE to the left).
- the stock is usually made of chemical and pressure bonded laminated birch and/or beechwood.
- the top handguard may be of natural wood, laminated wood, or synthetic plastic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the "Walther's" manufacturer wartime code of "ac" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "K43" was developed and manufactured by Carl Walther Waffenfabrik, Zella-Mehlis, Thuringen (ac).
- the "K43" was also produced by Berliner-Lubecker Machinenfabrik (duv), and Gustloff Werke (bcd).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year).
- the serial number may be marked before or after the model "K.43", manufacturer's code "ac" and the last two digits of the year of manufacture.
- example of markings: "K.43 ac 4610d", "ac44 1234d", "3456e ac45", and "678 44ac".
- may range from 1 to 9999z.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
339	German Service Rifle	K43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31850	German Service Rifle	K43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (qve)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46985	German Service Rifle	K43	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 43

K. 43

K.43

Kar 43

Kar. 43

Karabiner 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167522
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG Firefly

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG Firefly
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167522 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167522 - 2	22 LR	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167522 - 3	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GSG" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GSG" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FireFly" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FireFly" is a zinc alloy 22LR pistol made to resemble the Sig-Sauer P226 pistol, previously manufactured for Sig-Sauer as the "Mosquito".
- features include: dovetail front and rear sight with colour inserts; round, fixed barrel with or without a threaded muzzle; threaded barrel may have a screw protector cap; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; dust-cover accessory rail on the receiver/frame; takedown lever, decocking lever, action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; single/double action trigger mechanism; black or tan finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 182.88mm (7.2"), average weight is 0.7kg (24.6oz).
- metal receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip

Manufacturer

- "GSG" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers. - the serial number is found on the right side trigger plate, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame in a manner similar to the SIG Sauer Model P250.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125182	SIG Sauer	Mosquito	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149986	Swiss Arms	SA-22	SAN Swiss Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firefly

Firefly TB

Firefly Threaded Barrel

GERG2210FF

GERG2210FFG

GERG2210FFT

German Sports Guns

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129941
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG Kalashnikov AK47

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG Kalashnikov AK47
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129941 - 1	22 LR	2	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129941 - 2	22 LR	10	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129941 - 3	22 LR	15	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129941 - 4	22 LR	24	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GSG" logo and "Produced by" over "German Sport Guns" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.

Model

- "KALASHNIKOV" over "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle.
- available with a wood forearm, pistol grip and buttstock or a synthetic forearm, pistol grip and side folding buttstock.
- overall length with a 450mm barrel and fixed stock is 927mm.
- overall weight is approximately 3.2 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- other markings may include: "Made in Germany" and "READ MANUAL BEFORE USE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135936	American Tactical Imports	GSG Kalashnikov AK47	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GERG2210AK47

GERG2210AK47W

GERG2224AK47

GERG2224AK47W

GSG AK-47

GSG AK47

GSG AK47 Fixed Stock

GSG AK47 Folding Stock

GSG AK47 Wood Stock

GSG Kalashnikov

GSG-AK47

GSG47

Kalashnikov

Kalashnikov GSG

Kalashnikov Light Weight

Kalashnikov Spetsnaz

Kalashnikov Spetsnaz Wood

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157786
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG MP40 Carbine

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG MP40 Carbine
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157786 - 3	22 LR	10	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157786 - 2	22 LR	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157786 - 4	22 LR	24	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157786 - 1	22 LR	24	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157786 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	238	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157786 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157786 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157786 - 7	9MM LUGER	25	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157786 - 6	9MM LUGER	25	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "German Sport Guns" and/or the German Sport Guns logo of "GSG" inside two overlapping circles is marked on the firearm. - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval over a circle with "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Model	- "GSG-MP40" is marked on the firearm. - this is a modern 22 LR semi-automatic "look-alike" of the German MP40 submachine gun, made with a 415mm/16.3" extended barrel, with a dummy shroud resembling a suppressor. - there is a version of this firearm with a 253mm/10" barrel. - features include: typical MP40 layout and appearance; rifled barrel with fake suppressor shroud; open fixed sights or accessory rail for optics mounting; vertical box magazine; rotary safety at the bottom of the forearm behind the magazine housing made to resemble the take-down nut on a genuine MP40; left-side operating handle; single-action trigger with an internal hammer; under-folding wire-frame stock with folding buttplate; black synthetic and anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" and/or the German Sport Guns logo of "GSG" inside two overlapping circles is marked on the firearm. - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval over a circle with "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the magazine housing.
Calibre	- "cal .22 LR" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158347	American Tactical Imports	GSG MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195020	Mauser	Mauser MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195934	American Tactical Imports	GSG MP40 P	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195935	German Sport Guns	GSG MP40 Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 LR MP40

GSG MP40

GSG MP40 9MM

GSG MP40 9MM Sporting Rifle

GSG Schmeisser

GSG-MP40 9MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSG-MP40 9MM Sporting Rifle

MAUSER MP-40

MP 38/40

MP 40

MP-40

MP38/40

MP40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser 22 LR

Schmeisser Carbine

Schmeisser GSG-MP40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195935
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG MP40 Pistol

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG MP40 Pistol
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195935 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	258	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195935 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	274	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195935 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	258	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195935 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	274	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GSG" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "GSG" stands for "German Sport Guns".
- "German Sport Guns" logo is the letter "GSG" inside two overlapping circles.
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GSG-MP40" over "PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - "MP40" refers to the World War 2 German Maschinenpistole (machine pistol) 40 submachine gun, of which this firearm is a semi-automatic reproduction. - Features include: threaded muzzle with protective cap; straight profile barrel inside a shroud giving the original MP40 barrel contour with a look alike nut for screwing the barrel to the receiver/frame; ramped, circular front sight protector and base mounted, two leaf blade rear sight; tubular upper assembly; right side ejection port; vertical, from the bottom, magazine well; rotary safety at the bottom of the forearm behind the magazine housing made to resemble the take-down nut on a genuine MP40; large, checkered button, left side magazine release; left-side operating handle with rear, open bolt locking notch; double action trigger mechanism; flat sided, two half lower assembly incorporating the rear upper assembly stop and integral pistol grip and trigger guard; zinc alloy construction with synthetic forend cover and pistol grip panels; black finish. - Overall length with a 274mm (10.8 ") barrel is 622mm (24.5"), and the average weight is 3.57 kg (7.875 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "GSG" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - "GSG" stands for "German Sport Guns". - "German Sport Guns" logo is the letter "GSG" inside two overlapping circles. - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the magazine well. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine well. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BL) and five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157786	German Sport Guns	GSG MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
158347	American Tactical Imports	GSG MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195934	American Tactical Imports	GSG MP40 P	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Line MP 40 Pistol

Blue Line MP-40 Pistol

Blue Line MP40 Pistol

GSG MP 40 Pistol

GSG MP-40 Pistol

MP40 Pistol

Schmeisser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Schmeisser MP-40

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139822
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG Sturmgewehr StG44

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG Sturmgewehr StG44
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139822 - 1	22 LR	2	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139822 - 2	22 LR	10	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139822 - 3	22 LR	15	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139822 - 4	22 LR	25	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GSG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SCHMEISSER" over "GSG-StG 44" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Sturmgewehr model STG44 assault rifle.
- GSG Sturmgewehr StG44 is a modular design consisting of a barrel and receiver/frame group, trigger group, and buttstock assembly.
- features include: hood ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a muzzle cover; tubular receiver/frame with left side cocking notch and right side ejection port and spring loaded dust cover; cocking lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the removable trigger group; metal forearm; wood pistol grip plates; removable wood buttstock; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length is approximately 946.5 mm (37.3"), and average weight is 4.15 kgs (9.15 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158348	American Tactical Imports	GSG Sturmgewehr StG44	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195019	Mauser	Mauser StG44	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American Tactical STG 44

BL-STG44

GERGST4410

GERGST4410X

GERGST44X

GERGSTG44

GSG Schmeisser StG 44

GSG Schmeisser StG-44

GSG-StG 44

GSG-StG44

SGS Stg44

Schmeisser GSG StG 44

Schmeisser GSG-StG 44

StG 44

StG 44 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

StG-44

StG-44 Carbine

StG44 Carbine

Stg44

Sturmgewehr 44

Sturngewehr StG44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165582
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-15

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-15
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165582 - 1	22 LR	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165582 - 4	22 LR	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165582 - 8	22 LR	10	452	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165582 - 3	22 LR	22	273	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165582 - 7	22 LR	22	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165582 - 2	22 LR	22	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165582 - 5	22 LR	22	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "German Sport Guns Gmbh" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GSG-15" was introduced in 2016. - "GSG-15"is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GSG-15" resembles with near precision an FN-SCAR. - "GSG-15" also resembles with near precision an ISSC model MK22, 22LR rifle. - "GSG-15" has a two piece split receiver/frame. - Features include: ambidextrous three position charging handle; ambidextrous safety lever; ambidextrous magazine release; may come equipped with a faux suppressor - overall length with a 415 mm barrel (16 3/8") is 913 mm with a fully extended butt stock, and 689 mm with the butt stock folded, and the average weight is 3.400 kg (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval over a circle with "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are usually marked on the firearm. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just below the ejection port. - serial number is repeated on the breech block, barrel and trigger mechanism on one example. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- "cal.22LR HV" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132192	ISSC	MK22	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195044	Mauser	M15	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

415.00.09

American Tactical GSG-15

GSG 15

GSG-15 Anschutz

GSG-15 Black

GSG-15 Competition Black

GSG-15 Competition Tan

GSG-15 FN SCAR

GSG-15 Special Edition

GSG-15 Tan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSG15

German Sport Guns GSG-15

Modern Sporting Rifle GSG-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195454
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-16

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-16
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195454 - 5	22 LR	10	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Non-Commercial Customization	
195454 - 1	22 LR	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195454 - 8	22 LR	22	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195454 - 10	22 LR	22	248	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Non-Commercial Customization	
195454 - 2	22 LR	22	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195454 - 9	22 LR	110	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195454 - 3	22 LR	110	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 139	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.S.G" or "German Sport Guns" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GSG-16" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-16" is a semi-automatic, rimfire, blowback operated, air cooled, magazine fed, semi-automatic rifle that fires from a closed bolt.
- introduced in 2019.
- features include: threaded fake suppressor going over a smooth barrel; front sight protector and adjustable peep rear sight; full length accessory top rail; handguard with accessories rails; ambidextrous cocking handle located on the top of the handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly made of synthetic material also houses the trigger mechanism; magazine disconnect safety; ambidextrous safety selector; synthetic, telescoping stock with black finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.25") barrel is 724mm (28.5") with the stock fully collapsed and the average weight is 2.65 kg (5.84lbs) unloaded.

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" also uses the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at its centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine housing.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of two roman alphabet letters followed by five arabic numerals. (ex RC40180)

Calibre

- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use the same magazine as the GSG-5/522.
- it should be noted that the cartridge magazine for this firearm which is labelled to be a 22 shot cartridge magazine in actual fact is capable of containing 24 cartridges of 22 Long Rifle calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126432	German Sport Guns	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132116	German Sport Guns	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135894	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195456	American Tactical Imports	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

819644021476

GERGGSG1622

GSG 16

GSG-16 German Sport Carbine

GSG16

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131089
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-1911

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-1911
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131089 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GSG - 1911" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" and the "G.S.G." logo over "GERMAN SPORT GUNS" was observed marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "GSG - 1911" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- "GSG-1911" resembles a Colt model 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel with a threaded muzzle; steel flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with or without a Picatinny type accessory rail and a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued, OD green, or tan finish.
- available with a dummy/fake sound suppressor/silencer.
- overall length with a 127 mm barrel is 216 mm.
- overall length with a 127 mm barrel and the fake suppressor installed is 320 mm.
- average weight is from 0.975 kg to 1.076 kgs.

Manufacturer

- German Sport Guns GmbH is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" and the "G.S.G." logo over "GERMAN SPORT GUNS" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Action

- simple blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the German Sports Guns, Model GSG1911 is also sold as the GSG - 1911 AD - OPS; this variant model is available with a "Faux Supressor" (GSG part number 411.30.0002.0). - this dummy Supressor accessory for the GSG1911 handgun does not fall into the ambit of "prohibited device" as "a device or contrivance designed or intended to muffle or stop the sound or report of a firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135937	American Tactical Imports	GSG-1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142875	American Tactical Imports	GSG-922	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144006	German Sport Guns	GSG-922	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195837	Mauser	Mauser 1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 GSG

GERG1911ADOP

GERG2210M1911B

GERG2210M1911CA

GSG 1911

GSG M1911

GSG-1911 AD - OPS

GSG-1911 OD-Green

GSG-1911 Standard

GSG-1911 Standard-Wood

GSG-1911 Tactical

GSG-1911 Target

GSG-1911 US

GSG-1911 US OD-Green

GSG-1911 US-Tan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSG1911

Gsg2210M1911

M1911 GSG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126432
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-5

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-5
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126432 - 1	22 LR	10	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126432 - 3	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126432 - 2	22 LR	20	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126432 - 4	22 LR	22	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.S.G" or "German Sport Guns" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GSG-5" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-5" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
- introduced in 2002 with American importation beginning in 2008.
- "GSG-5" was produced in several variants:
GSG-5 A: with a 229mm (9") barrel.
GSG-5 L: with a 414mm (16.3") barrel, designed to meet the legal requirements for minimum barrel length and overall length in several countries (including the United States). The longer barrel is covered with a barrel shroud (mock suppressor) for aesthetic purposes.
GSG-5 SD: Similar to GSG-5 L but with both a larger fore grip and mock suppressor, similar in look to a MP5-SD. Pre 2010 manufactured mock suppressor may actually act as suppressor.
GSG-5P: Pistol variant with an end cap instead of a buttstock. Barrel length is identical to the "A" version.
GSG-5PK: Similar to the GSG-5P, with a 119mm (4.7") barrel and shorter handguard.
- features include: threaded fake suppressor going over a smooth barrel or threaded muzzle for flash hider; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; two aluminum halves receiver/frame construction which are joined together with a series of screws; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism; magazine disconnect safety; ambidextrous safety selector; wood or synthetic rifle, folding or collapsible stock; black, nickel, applied coloured or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 414mm (16.3") barrel is 854mm (33.6") and the average weight is 2.54kgs (5.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the bolt housing and consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- an observed specimen was marked "Canadian Version" and "Blue Line".
- other markings may include: "Made in Germany" and "READ MANUAL BEFORE USE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
132116	German Sport Guns	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132117	German Sport Guns	GSG-522P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
133262	German Sport Guns	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135894	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135895	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195454	German Sport Guns	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195456	American Tactical Imports	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200 100
200 101
200 102
200 103
200100
200101
200102
200103
GERG2210GSG5
GERG2210GSG5P
GERG2210GSG5PK
GERG2210GSG5SD
GERG2222GSG5
GERG2222GSG5SD
GSG 5
GSG MP5
GSG-5 Carbine
GSG-5 Fixed Stock
GSG-5 Folding Stock
GSG-5 P
GSG-5 PK
GSG-5 Retractable Stock
GSG-5 SD
GSG-5 SD Fixed Stock
GSG-MP5
GSG5
GSP 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132116
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-522

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-522
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132116 - 1	22 LR	2	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 2	22 LR	2	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 3	22 LR	10	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 4	22 LR	10	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 5	22 LR	15	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 6	22 LR	15	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 7	22 LR	22	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 8	22 LR	22	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 9	22 LR	110	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132116 - 10	22 LR	110	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.
Model	- "GSG-522" is marked on the magazine well of an observed example. - "GSG522" is a 22 version of the Heckler & Koch model MP5 submachine gun. - features include: post front sight with protectors and rotary aperture rear sight; round rifled barrel with flash hider, barrel shroud or faux sound suppressor; receiver/frame has a removable Picatinny/Weaver equipment rail; cocking lever is mounted on the left side of the cocking tube; ambidextrous safety lever is mounted on the trigger group housing; magazine release lever is located on the rear of the magazine well; wood or synthetic forearm; pistol grip is an integral part of the removable trigger housing; integral sling attachment point in front of the trigger guard; removable wood fixed stock or synthetic fixed, folding or retractable buttstock; removable bipod; black, camouflage or nickel finish. - overall length with a 230 mm barrel and a fixed stock is 714 mm, and average weight is 3 kgs. - overall length with a 414 mm barrel and a fixed stock is 855 mm, and average weight is 3. 06 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (A) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 2, 10, 15, 22, and 110 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126432	German Sport Guns	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132117	German Sport Guns	GSG-522P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
133262	German Sport Guns	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135894	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135895	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195454	German Sport Guns	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195456	American Tactical Imports	GSG-16	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GERG522CB10
GERG522CB22
GERG522CLB22
GERG522CN10
GERG522CN22
GERG522ClB10
GERG522SDB10
GERG522SDB22
GERG522SDL10
GERG522SDL22
GSG 522
GSG-522 22LR HV
GSG-522 Bi-Color
GSG-522 Camouflage
GSG-522 Camouflage Carbine
GSG-522 Carbine
GSG-522 Light Weight
GSG-522 Nickel Carbine
GSG-522 SD
GSG-522 Standard
GSG-522 Tactical
GSG-522 Wood
GSG-522 Wood Carbine
GSG522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132117
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-522P Pistol

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-522P Pistol
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132117 - 5	22 LR	2	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132117 - 6	22 LR	10	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132117 - 7	22 LR	15	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132117 - 8	22 LR	22	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.

Model

- "GSG-522 P" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-522" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-522P Pistol" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
- "GSG-522P Pistol" is also available as the "GSG-522PK Pistol" with a 119 mm barrel and shorter handguard.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: open top blade type front sight with protectors and an adjustable rotating drum rear sight; round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and bird cage type flash hider; aluminum receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail for the mounting of optical sight; cocking handle is located on the forward left side of the cocking tube; synthetic handguard; pistol grip is an integral part of the removable trigger housing; integral sling attachment point in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; receiver/frame has a removable end cap with sling swivel attachment; black finish.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 473 mm (18.6"), and average weight is 2.675 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Type	- resembles a handgun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the bolt housing.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 15 and 22 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126432	German Sport Guns	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132116	German Sport Guns	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
133262	German Sport Guns	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135896	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135925	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GERG522PB10

GERG522PLB10

GSG 522

GSG-522

GSG-522 P

GSG-522 Pistol

GSG-522 Pistol Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133262
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-522PK Pistol

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-522PK Pistol
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133262 - 1	22 LR	2	119	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133262 - 2	22 LR	10	119	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133262 - 3	22 LR	15	119	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133262 - 4	22 LR	22	119	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.

Model

- "GSG-522 PK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-522" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSG-522PK Pistol" variants are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
- "GSG-522PK Pistol" is also available as the "GSG-522P Pistol" with a 229 mm barrel and longer handguard.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: open top blade type front sight with protectors and an adjustable rotating drum rear sight; round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; aluminum receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail for the mounting of optical sight; cocking handle is located on the forward left side of the cocking tube; synthetic handguard; pistol grip is an integral part of the removable trigger housing; integral sling attachment point in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; receiver/frame has a removable end cap with sling swivel attachment; black finish.
- overall length with a 119 mm (4.685") barrel is 388 mm (15.275"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Type	- resembles a handgun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the bolt housing.
Calibre	- "cal. 22lr" or "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 15 and 22 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126432	German Sport Guns	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132116	German Sport Guns	GSG-522	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132117	German Sport Guns	GSG-522P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135916	American Tactical Imports	GSG-522PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135925	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5P Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135926	American Tactical Imports	GSG-5PK Pistol	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GER522PKLB10

GERG522PKB10

GERG522PKCAB1

GSG 522 Pistol

GSG 522PK

GSG-522 PK

GSG-522PK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSG522

GSG522 PK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133659
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-92

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-92
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133659 - 2	BB	28	105	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133659 - 1	BB	28	113	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GSG 92" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" and the "G.S.G." logo over "GERMAN SPORT GUNS" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "GSG 92" is manufactured in Taiwan for Cybergun S.A.

Model

- "GSG 92" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "GSG-92" resembles a Beretta model 92F semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: smooth bore, round barrel; flat sided slide with grip serrations and fixed or drift adjustable sights; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; exposed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered, plastic grip plates; blue/black finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5") and average weight is approximately 1.2kgs (2.42lbs.)

Manufacturer

- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylines changed it's name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various tradenames.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Shmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun aquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "W" prefix and eleven numbers.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL 4.5mm" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable CO2 cylinder holder and magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 GSG

Cyber Gun GSG 92

GSG 92

GSG M92

GSG-92 Beretta

M92 GSG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Palco Sports

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144006
Make: German Sport Guns
Model: GSG-922

Summary

Make:	German Sport Guns
Model:	GSG-922
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144006 - 1	22 LR	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144006 - 3	22 LR	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144006 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre.

Model

- "GSG - 9" and "22" in a smaller font is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GSG - 922" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "GSG - 922" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a dovetailed, adjustable rear sights; round barrel with a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with front and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a screw on accessory rail and an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous, extended manual safety lever; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; black/blue, green, tan and black/red finish.
- available with a dummy/fake sound suppressor/silencer.
- overall length with a 86 mm barrel is 178 mm, and the average weight is 0.905 kg.
- overall length with a 86 mm barrel and the fake sound suppessor installed is 279 mm, and the average weight is 0.977 kg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN GERMANY" and the "G.S.G." logo over "GERMAN SPORT GUNS" was observed marked on the side of the slide. - "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval over a circle with "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131089	German Sport Guns	GSG-1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135937	American Tactical Imports	GSG-1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142875	American Tactical Imports	GSG-922	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GSG 9-22

GSG 922

GSG 922 AD-OPS US-Tan

GSG 922 FS

GSG 922 OD-Green

GSG 922 Racegun

GSG 922 SF

GSG 922 US-Tan

GSG 922FS

GSG-9 22cal Pistol

GSG-922 AD-OPS

GSG-922 AD-OPS US-Tan

GSG-922 FS

GSG-922 Fake Suppressor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSG-922 Faux Suppressor

GSG-922 OD-Green

GSG-922 Racegun

GSG-922 Standard

GSG-922 US-Tan

GSG022 US-Tan

GSG922

GSG922 AD-OPS

GSG922 AD-OPS US-Tan

GSG922 OD-Green

GSG922 Racegun

GSG922 Standard

GSG922FS

GSG922SF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120456
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: DUX53

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	DUX53
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120456 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	249	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120456 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern open-bolt submachinegun, based in large part on the Finnish M44 (which was itself based on the Soviet PPS-43); this firearm was designed by Messrs. Daugs and Vorgrimmler as the DUX 51, who had the design built in Spain, at the Oviedo Arsenal. After testing the DUX 51, the German Border Police adopted a slightly modified version as the DUX 53. Later testing and modification by the German armed forces/ "Bundeswehr" resulted in the DUX 59.
- features include: stamped, folded, and welded construction; synthetic or wooden pistol-grip; square barrel shroud with ventilation/cooling holes and a folded "muzzle brake"; open "L"-type sights; PPS-43-type safety lever that intrudes into the trigger-guard when set on "safe"; and an over-folding stamped steel stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm; this firearm was manufactured for the German Border Police by the Oviedo Arsenal, who obtained the rights to manufacture this firearm from its inventor(s).

Action

- recoil-operated; full-automatic only.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this firearm uses the staggered four-column box magazine originally used in the Suomi submachinegun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DUX 53

DUX M1953

DUX M53

DUX Model 53

M1953

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120458
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: DUX59

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	DUX59
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120458 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120458 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120458 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, "open bolt" submachine gun, based in large part on the Finnish M44 (which was itself based on the Soviet PPS-43); this firearm was designed by Messrs. Daugs and Vorgrimmler as the DUX 51, who had the design built in Spain, at the Oviedo Arsenal. After testing the DUX 51, the German Border Police adopted a slightly modified version as the DUX 53. Later testing and modification by the German armed forces/ "Bundeswehr" resulted in the DUX 59.
- features include: stamped, folded, and welded construction; cocking handle on the left side of the firearm; synthetic or wooden pistol-grip; round barrel shroud with ventilation/cooling holes; open "L"-type sights; sliding safety on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol-grip; and an over-folding stamped steel stock.
- unlike the parent DUX 53 design (which uses the four column staggered box magazine of the Suomi), this submachine gun uses a standard pattern dual-position curved box magazine, available in capacities of 32 and 40 cartridges.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings unknown, this firearm was manufactured for the German armed forces by Anschutz (although due to delays in development it was never officially adopted into service).

Action

- blowback operated, full-automatic only.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DUX 59

DUX M1959

DUX M59

DUX Model 59

M1959

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57480
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: Geraet Potsdam

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	Geraet Potsdam
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57480 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57480 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a copy of the British Sten Machine Carbine, (sub-machinegun) manufactured in Germany during late 1944 and early 1945 (World War II), intended for covert and guerilla operations.

Model

- visually duplicates the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, but parts are metric dimensioned and not usually interchangeable.
- may be distinguished from the original by careful examination of details such as: comparison of dimensions, thread diameter and pitch, weld charactaristics, etc.
- these firearms are marked to replicate the original British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks.
- 25,000 ordered from Mauser in late 1944, approximately 28,000 delivered before February 1945.
- DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE (BRITISH) STEN MARK II, OR WITH THE MP3008 (manufactured after completion of the Geraet Potsdam order), which is also based on the "STEN GUN" design, was produced with altered features with German proof and inspection marks.

Manufacturer

- not marked: the only manufacturer was reported to be Mauser, but may be almost impossible to determine without careful detailed examination, as it was intended to be a near-exact copy of the Sten Mark II, and is not marked with any markings to disclose its German origin of manufacture.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the magazine housing or on the body of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the select fire button is marked "R" on the left side for "Rounds" (single round), and "A" on the right side for Automatic fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Geraet Potsdam Sten

Gerat Potsdam

German Sten

German Sten Copy

German Sten Gun

MARK II

Potsdam Device

Potsdam Equipment

Potsdam Sten

Sten

Wehrmacht Sten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57599
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: Geraet Potsdam

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	Geraet Potsdam
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57599 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
57599 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- a copy of the British Sten Machine Carbine, (sub-machinegun) manufactured in Germany during late 1944 and early 1945 (World War II), intended for covert and guerilla operations.
Model	- visually duplicates the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, but parts are metric dimensioned and not usually interchangeable. - may be distinguished from the original by careful examination of details such as: comparison of dimensions, thread diameter and pitch, weld charactaristics, etc. - these firearms are marked to replicate the original British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. - 25,000 ordered from Mauser in late 1944, approximately 28,000 delivered before February 1945. - DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE (BRITISH) STEN MARK II, OR WITH THE MP3008 (manufactured after completion of the Geraet Potsdam order), which is also based on the "STEN GUN" design, was produced with altered features with German proof and inspection marks.
Manufacturer	- not marked: the only manufacturer was reported to be Mauser, but may be almost impossible to determine without careful detailed examination, as it was intended to be a near-exact copy of the Sten Mark II, and is not marked with any markings to disclose its German origin of manufacture.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top of the magazine housing or on the body of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the select fire button is marked "R" on the left side for "Rounds" (single round), and "A" on the right side for Automatic fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Geraet Potsdam Sten

Gerat Potsdam

German Sten

German Sten Copy

German Sten Gun

MARK II

Potsdam Device

Potsdam Equipment

Potsdam Sten

Sten

Wehrmacht Sten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57601
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: MP3008

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	MP3008
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57601 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
57601 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine (sub-machinegun) mostly manufactured during the closing year of World War II (1945) for the German Military, principally used by the Volkstrum (People's Militia).

Model

- these firearms are not marked as to model, or caliber.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine; German production models were usually built with vertical magazine attachment (vs. horizontal left-side magazine attachment of the Sten) to use the magazine of the MP38/40 and most non-moving components, such as the trigger housing and magazine housing were welded together (vs. dis-mantleable feature of the Sten)
- incorporates many features of the Sten Mark II, modified for speedy manufacture of the era, mainly for simplicity and ease of production: stamped sheet steel or tube receiver-body with weld attached barrel, steel pipe or stamped steel skeleton butt-stock or slab-sided wood buttstock, usually lacks the tubular steel forward handguard.
- the select fire button is marked "E" on the left side for "Einzelfeuer" (single fire), and "D" on the right side for "Dauerfeuer" (full-automatic fire).
- Do Not Confuse with "Geraet Potsdam", which were virtually exact duplicates of the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. (see Sten Mark II)

Manufacturer

- most manufacturers may be determined by manufacturer's wartime code, or by the "Waffenamnt" [German inspector's mark, or proof mark].
- specimens which display the following codes have been reported:

fxo.....manufacturer identified as Haenel CG.
byf.....manufacturer identified as Mauser.
nea.....manufacturer identified as Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen.
tjk.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tvw.....(manufacturer unidentified)
rde.....(manufacturer unidentified)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the body or the magazine housing. - the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: fxo 45 1234e - some firearms reported to be un-numbered/undated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, designed for the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57397	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119051	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	TJG	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Sten

MP 3008

MP Sten

MP Volksturm

Maschinepistole 3008

Sten

Sten Copy

Sten MP

Stengun

Volks MP

Volksturm MP

Wehrmacht Sten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57397
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: MP3008

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	MP3008
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57397 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57397 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine (sub-machinegun) mostly manufactured during the closing year of World War II (1945) for the German Military, principally used by the Volkstrum (People's Militia).

Model

- these firearms are not marked as to model, or caliber.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine; German production models were usually built with vertical magazine attachment (vs. horizontal left-side magazine attachment of the Sten) to use the magazine of the MP38/40 and most non-moving components, such as the trigger housing and magazine housing were welded together (vs. dis-mantleable feature of the Sten)
- incorporates many features of the Sten Mark II, modified for speedy manufacture of the era, mainly for simplicity and ease of production: stamped sheet steel or tube receiver-body with weld attached barrel, steel pipe or stamped steel skeleton butt-stock or slab-sided wood buttstock, usually lacks the tubular steel forward handguard.
- the select fire button is marked "E" on the left side for "Einzelfeuer" (single fire), and "D" on the right side for "Dauerfeuer" (full-automatic fire).
- Do Not Confuse with "Geraet Potsdam", which were virtually exact duplicates of the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. (see Sten Mark II)

Manufacturer

- most manufacturers may be determined by manufacturer's wartime code, or by the "Waffenamnt" [German inspector's mark, or proof mark].
- specimens which display the following codes have been reported:

fxo.....manufacturer identified as Haenel CG.
byf.....manufacturer identified as Mauser.
nea.....manufacturer identified as Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen.
tjk.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tvw.....(manufacturer unidentified)
rde.....(manufacturer unidentified)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- select fire, straight blow back operation.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the body or the magazine housing. - the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: fxo 45 1234e - some firearms reported to be un-numbered/undated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, designed for the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57601	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
119050	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	TJG	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Sten

MP 3008

MP Sten

MP Volksturm

Maschinepistole 3008

Sten

Sten Copy

Sten MP

Stengun

Volks MP

Volksturm MP

Wehrmacht Sten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57503
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: MP3008

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	MP3008
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57503 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57503 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine (sub-machinegun) mostly manufactured during the closing year of World War II (1945) for the German Military, principally used by the Volkstrum (People's Militia).

Model

- these firearms are not marked as to model, or caliber.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine; German production models were usually built with vertical magazine attachment (vs. horizontal left-side magazine attachment of the Sten) to use the magazine of the MP38/40 and most non-moving components, such as the trigger housing and magazine housing were welded together (vs. dis-mantleable feature of the Sten)
- incorporates many features of the Sten Mark II, modified for speedy manufacture of the era, mainly for simplicity and ease of production: stamped sheet steel or tube receiver-body with weld attached barrel, steel pipe or stamped steel skeleton butt-stock or slab-sided wood buttstock, usually lacks the tubular steel forward handguard.
- the select fire button is marked "E" on the left side for "Einzelfeuer" (single fire), and "D" on the right side for "Dauerfeuer" (full-automatic fire).
- Do Not Confuse with "Geraet Potsdam", which were virtually exact duplicates of the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. (see Sten Mark II)

Manufacturer

- most manufacturers may be determined by manufacturer's wartime code, or by the "Waffenamnt" [German inspector's mark, or proof mark].
- specimens which display the following codes have been reported:

fxo.....manufacturer identified as Haenel CG.
byf.....manufacturer identified as Mauser.
nea.....manufacturer identified as Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen.
tjk.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tvw.....(manufacturer unidentified)
rde.....(manufacturer unidentified)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- select fire, straight blow back operation.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the body or the magazine housing. - the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: byf 45 1234e - some firearms reported to be un-numbered/undated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, designed for the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57602	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Mauser (byf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
119050	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	TJG	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Sten

MP 3008

MP Sten

MP Volksturm

Maschinepistole 3008

Sten

Sten Copy

Sten MP

Stengun

Volks MP

Volksturm MP

Wehrmacht Sten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57602
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: MP3008

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	MP3008
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57602 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
57602 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine (sub-machinegun) mostly manufactured during the closing year of World War II (1945) for the German Military, principally used by the Volkstrum (People's Militia).

Model

- these firearms are not marked as to model, or caliber.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine; German production models were usually built with vertical magazine attachment (vs. horizontal left-side magazine attachment of the Sten) to use the magazine of the MP38/40 and most non-moving components, such as the trigger housing and magazine housing were welded together (vs. dis-mantleable feature of the Sten)
- incorporates many features of the Sten Mark II, modified for speedy manufacture of the era, mainly for simplicity and ease of production: stamped sheet steel or tube receiver-body with weld attached barrel, steel pipe or stamped steel skeleton butt-stock or slab-sided wood buttstock, usually lacks the tubular steel forward handguard.
- the select fire button is marked "E" on the left side for "Einzelfeuer" (single fire), and "D" on the right side for "Dauerfeuer" (full-automatic fire).
- Do Not Confuse with "Geraet Potsdam", which were virtually exact duplicates of the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. (see Sten Mark II)

Manufacturer

- most manufacturers may be determined by manufacturer's wartime code, or by the "Waffenamnt" [German inspector's mark, or proof mark].
- specimens which display the following codes have been reported:

fxo.....manufacturer identified as Haenel CG.
byf.....manufacturer identified as Mauser.
nea.....manufacturer identified as Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen.
tjk.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tvw.....(manufacturer unidentified)
rde.....(manufacturer unidentified)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the body or the magazine housing. - the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: byf 45 1234e - some firearms reported to be un-numbered/undated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, designed for the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57503	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Mauser (byf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119051	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	TJG	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Sten

MP 3008

MP Sten

MP Volksturm

Maschinepistole 3008

Sten

Sten Copy

Sten MP

Stengun

Volks MP

Volksturm MP

Wehrmacht Sten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119050
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: MP3008

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	MP3008
Manufacturer:	TJG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119050 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119050 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine (sub-machinegun) mostly manufactured during the closing year of World War II (1945) for the German Military, principally used by the Volkstrum (People's Militia).

Model

- these firearms are not marked as to model, or caliber.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine; German production models were usually built with vertical magazine attachment (vs. horizontal left-side magazine attachment of the Sten) to use the magazine of the MP38/40 and most non-moving components, such as the trigger housing and magazine housing were welded together (vs. dis-mantleable feature of the Sten)
- incorporates many features of the Sten Mark II, modified for speedy manufacture of the era, mainly for simplicity and ease of production: stamped sheet steel or tube receiver-body with weld attached barrel, steel pipe or stamped steel skeleton butt-stock or slab-sided wood buttstock, usually lacks the tubular steel forward handguard.
- the select fire button is marked "E" on the left side for "Einzelfeuer" (single fire), and "D" on the right side for "Dauerfeuer" (full-automatic fire).
- Do Not Confuse with "Geraet Potsdam", which were virtually exact duplicates of the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. (see Sten Mark II)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- due to military considerations, the German Government considered it important to identify manufacturers of military small arms, equipment and ammunition in such a manner as to conceal the factory name and location. The German Armed Forces Weapons Office (deutschen Heereswaffenamt Wa Z 2) allocated and maintained a register of secret manufacturers codes throughout the rearmament period and during World War II (1933 to 1945).
- most manufacturers may be determined by manufacturer's wartime code, or by the "Waffenamnt" [German inspector's mark, or proof mark].
- specimens which display the following codes have been reported:

fxo.....manufacturer identified as Haenel CG.
byf.....manufacturer identified as Mauser.
nea.....manufacturer identified as Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen.
tjk.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tvw.....(manufacturer unidentified)
rde.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tjg.....(manufacturer unidentified)

Action

- straight blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the body or the magazine housing.
- the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: byf 45 1234e
- some firearms reported to be un-numbered/undated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, designed for the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57397	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
57503	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Mauser (byf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
57524	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen (nea)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Sten

MP 3008

MP Sten

MP Volksturm

Maschinepistole 3008

Sten

Sten Copy

Sten MP

Stengun

Volks MP

Volksturm MP

Wehrmacht Sten

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119051
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: MP3008

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	MP3008
Manufacturer:	TJG
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119051 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119051 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine (sub-machinegun) mostly manufactured during the closing year of World War II (1945) for the German Military, principally used by the Volkstrum (People's Militia).

Model

- these firearms are not marked as to model, or caliber.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine; German production models were usually built with vertical magazine attachment (vs. horizontal left-side magazine attachment of the Sten) to use the magazine of the MP38/40 and most non-moving components, such as the trigger housing and magazine housing were welded together (vs. dis-mantleable feature of the Sten)
- incorporates many features of the Sten Mark II, modified for speedy manufacture of the era, mainly for simplicity and ease of production: stamped sheet steel or tube receiver-body with weld attached barrel, steel pipe or stamped steel skeleton butt-stock or slab-sided wood buttstock, usually lacks the tubular steel forward handguard.
- the select fire button is marked "E" on the left side for "Einzelfeuer" (single fire), and "D" on the right side for "Dauerfeuer" (full-automatic fire).
- Do Not Confuse with "Geraet Potsdam", which were virtually exact duplicates of the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. (see Sten Mark II)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- due to military considerations, the German Government considered it important to identify manufacturers of military small arms, equipment and ammunition in such a manner as to conceal the factory name and location. The German Armed Forces Weapons Office (deutschen Heereswaffenamt Wa Z 2) allocated and maintained a register of secret manufacturers codes throughout the rearmament period and during World War II (1933 to 1945).
- most manufacturers may be determined by manufacturer's wartime code, or by the "Waffenamnt" [German inspector's mark, or proof mark].
- specimens which display the following codes have been reported:

fxo.....manufacturer identified as Haenel CG.
byf.....manufacturer identified as Mauser.
nea.....manufacturer identified as Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen.
tjk.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tvw.....(manufacturer unidentified)
rde.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tjg.....(manufacturer unidentified)

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the body or the magazine housing.
- the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: byf 45 1234e
- some firearms reported to be un-numbered/undated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, designed for the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57601	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
57602	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Mauser (byf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
57605	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen (nea)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Sten

MP 3008

MP Sten

MP Volksturm

Maschinepistole 3008

Sten

Sten Copy

Sten MP

Stengun

Volks MP

Volksturm MP

Wehrmacht Sten

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57605
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: MP3008

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	MP3008
Manufacturer:	Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen (nea)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57605 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
57605 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine (sub-machinegun) mostly manufactured during the closing year of World War II (1945) for the German Military, principally used by the Volkstrum (People's Militia).

Model

- these firearms are not marked as to model, or caliber.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine; German production models were usually built with vertical magazine attachment (vs. horizontal left-side magazine attachment of the Sten) to use the magazine of the MP38/40 and most non-moving components, such as the trigger housing and magazine housing were welded together (vs. dis-mantleable feature of the Sten)
- incorporates many features of the Sten Mark II, modified for speedy manufacture of the era, mainly for simplicity and ease of production: stamped sheet steel or tube receiver-body with weld attached barrel, steel pipe or stamped steel skeleton butt-stock or slab-sided wood buttstock, usually lacks the tubular steel forward handguard.
- the select fire button is marked "E" on the left side for "Einzelfeuer" (single fire), and "D" on the right side for "Dauerfeuer" (full-automatic fire).
- Do Not Confuse with "Geraet Potsdam", which were virtually exact duplicates of the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. (see Sten Mark II)

Manufacturer

- most manufacturers may be determined by manufacturer's wartime code, or by the "Waffenamnt" [German inspector's mark, or proof mark].
- specimens which display the following codes have been reported:

fxo.....manufacturer identified as Haenel CG.
byf.....manufacturer identified as Mauser.
nea.....manufacturer identified as Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen.
tjk.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tvw.....(manufacturer unidentified)
rde.....(manufacturer unidentified)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the body or the magazine housing. - the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: nea 45 1234e - some firearms reported to be un-numbered/undated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, designed for the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57524	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen (nea)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119051	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	TJG	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Sten

MP 3008

MP Sten

MP Volksturm

Maschinepistole 3008

Sten

Sten Copy

Sten MP

Stengun

Volks MP

Volksturm MP

Wehrmacht Sten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57524
Make: German Submachine Gun
Model: MP3008

Summary

Make:	German Submachine Gun
Model:	MP3008
Manufacturer:	Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen (nea)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57524 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57524 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine (sub-machinegun) mostly manufactured during the closing year of World War II (1945) for the German Military, principally used by the Volkstrum (People's Militia).

Model

- these firearms are not marked as to model, or caliber.
- a copy based on the general design of the British Sten Machine Carbine; German production models were usually built with vertical magazine attachment (vs. horizontal left-side magazine attachment of the Sten) to use the magazine of the MP38/40 and most non-moving components, such as the trigger housing and magazine housing were welded together (vs. dis-mantleable feature of the Sten)
- incorporates many features of the Sten Mark II, modified for speedy manufacture of the era, mainly for simplicity and ease of production: stamped sheet steel or tube receiver-body with weld attached barrel, steel pipe or stamped steel skeleton butt-stock or slab-sided wood buttstock, usually lacks the tubular steel forward handguard.
- the select fire button is marked "E" on the left side for "Einzelfeuer" (single fire), and "D" on the right side for "Dauerfeuer" (full-automatic fire).
- Do Not Confuse with "Geraet Potsdam", which were virtually exact duplicates of the British Sten Machine Carbine, Mark II, including British proof-marks. (see Sten Mark II)

Manufacturer

- most manufacturers may be determined by manufacturer's wartime code, or by the "Waffenamnt" [German inspector's mark, or proof mark].
- specimens which display the following codes have been reported:

fxo.....manufacturer identified as Haenel CG.
byf.....manufacturer identified as Mauser.
nea.....manufacturer identified as Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen.
tjk.....(manufacturer unidentified)
tvw.....(manufacturer unidentified)
rde.....(manufacturer unidentified)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- select fire, straight blow back operation.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the body or the magazine housing. - the serial number usually consists of the code letters of the manufacturer, the last two digits of the year of manufacture, up to four digits and a letter suffix (except for the initial 9999 units of that year). example: nea 45 1234e - some firearms reported to be un-numbered/undated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, designed for the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57605	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	Walter Steiner Eisenkonstruktionen (nea)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
119050	German Submachine Gun	MP3008	TJG	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Sten

MP 3008

MP Sten

MP Volksturm

Maschinepistole 3008

Sten

Sten Copy

Sten MP

Stengun

Volks MP

Volksturm MP

Wehrmacht Sten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134462
Make: German, S
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	German, S
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134462 - 1	22 LONG	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S. GERMAN" was observed on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm resembles the Stevens Visible Loading Repeater. - features include: wood straight stock and forearm; external hammer; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the lower tang. - example observed with three numbers with a letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76051
Make: Germania
Model: Germania

Summary

Make:	Germania
Model:	Germania
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76051 - 1	7.65MM PICKERT	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GERMANIA" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "GERMANIA" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted removeable cylinder and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; folding trigger without a trigger guard; safety lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two piece grip.
Manufacturer	- the Pickert Logo / Monogram should be marked on both left and right grips. - the Pickert Monogram is the stylized letters F superimposed /over the letter P in side an circle. - Freiederich Pickert of Zella-Mehlis Germany manufactured revolvers from 1920 to 1945 until it fell under Soviet control.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- this cartridge may have been manufactured exclusively by G. Fiocchi of Lecco, Italy and is found with inside primers only. - identical in dimensions and performance to the "7.65MM BROWNING" cartridge.
Other Markings	- may be marked "Deutsche Industries" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79132
Make: Germania
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Germania
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Germania Waffenwerke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79132 - 2	22 LR/12MM	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GERMANIA WAFFENWERK A.G. ZELLA-MEHLIS" marked on the sight rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Germania side by side combination guns whose model designation is unknown. - features may vary widely.
Manufacturer	- "GERMANIA WAFFENWERK A.G. ZELLA-MEHLIS" marked on the sight rib.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number marked on left side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Action

Combination Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Germania Waffenwerk

Glatt

Mehlis

Side By Side Combination Gun

Waffenwerk

Zella-Mehlis

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45166
Make: Germania
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Germania
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Germania Waffenwerke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45166 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45166 - 1	22 RF	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GERMANIA WAFFENWERKE" is marked on the barrel.
- "GERMANIA" was a trade-name owned by JG Anschutz.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a hinge action single-shot target pistol, manufactured by Anschutz under the "Germania" trade-name prior to World War Two.
- these pistols were often used for indoor or "schuetzen"-style target-shooting, and are commonly called "kipplaufpistolen" (tipping-barrel pistols).
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; round or octagonal barrel; walnut forearm and grip-plates; a thumb-operated opening lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; and an exposed, manually-cocked hammer on the rear of a sloped receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- GERMANIA WAFFENWERKE" is marked on the barrel.
- "GERMANIA" was a trade-name owned by JG Anschutz.

Action

- break open barrel.

Serial Number

- stamped on bottom of the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger A

Kipplaufpistole

Stoeger Challenger A

Stoeger Single Shot Match Pistol

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122731
Make: Geroco
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Geroco
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122731 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122731 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEROCO Mod. 10" over "GERMANY" over the serial number are marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- Geroco was one of several trade names used by Herbert Schmidt in Europe and the United States.

Model

- "GEROCO Mod. 10", "GERMANY" and the serial number are marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- this is a Herbert Schmidt model 10, sold under the "GERCO" name.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; plastic grips available in various colours; blue/black or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was marked on the left side of the barrel on the sample examined.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19688	Herbert Schmidt	10	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HS10

Mod 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130108
Make: Geroco
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Geroco
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130108 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130108 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130108 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEROCO Mod. 21" and "GERMANY" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- Geroco was one of several trade names used by Herbert Schmidt on firearms marketed in Europe and the United States.

Model

- "Mod. 21" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- styled after the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- this is a Herbert Schmidt model 21 revolver sold under the Geroco name.
- features observed: round barrel with blade front sight and ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; wood grips; blue finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders in 22 MAG & 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" may be marked on the barrel.
- "GERMANY" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
69508	Gecado	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
125175	Berent Steel	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berent Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127593
Make: Geske, Gerry
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	Geske, Gerry
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Geske, Gerry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127593 - 2	22 WALDOG	1	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127593 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127593 - 3	338-378 WBY MAG	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these are custom built single shot rifles incorporating the Geske made action and features will vary as per the clients preferences.
- features typically include: stainless steel receiver/frame; may be drilled for scope; straight bolt arm.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer of custon rifle actions, located in Superior, Montana, USA.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with three digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72851
Make: Getz
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Getz
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Getz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72851 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 29	40 FLINTLOCK	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 2	40 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 3	40 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 4	40 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 30	45 FLINTLOCK	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 7	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 8	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 9	50 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72851 - 31	50 FLINTLOCK	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 10	50 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 11	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 12	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 13	54 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 32	54 FLINTLOCK	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 15	54 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 16	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 17	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 18	58 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 34	58 FLINTLOCK	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 20	58 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 21	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 22	58 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 23	62 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 33	62 FLINTLOCK	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 24	62 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 25	62 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72851 - 26	62 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 27	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72851 - 28	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1168	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the bottom flat of the barrel under the forearm as "GETZ BARREL BEAVERTOWN PENNA "
Model	- sold as a barrel with the breech plug installed.
Manufacturer	- a barrel manufacturer located in Beavertown, PA that specializes in high quality barrels in black powder rifle and shotgun calibres. - the company has been in operation since 1977.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom barrel flat under the forearm.
Calibre	- calibre and twist rate are usually marked on the bottom of the barrel under the forearm eg. ".45 1/66 " for a barrel in 45 calibre with a twist rate of one turn in sixty-six inches.
Canadian Law Comments	- sold as a barrel with the breech plug installed making this a firearm under current Canadian law.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brown Bess

BrownBess

Dickert

Getz Muzzle Loader

Golden Age

Golden Age Series

Harper's Ferry

Harpers Ferry

Jager

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Straight Taper

Taper

The Dickert

Transition

Transition Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72852
Make: Getz
Model: Flintlock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Getz
Model:	Flintlock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Getz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72852 - 5	12 GA FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72852 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72852 - 6	14 GA FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72852 - 2	14 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72852 - 7	16 GA FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72852 - 3	16 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72852 - 8	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72852 - 9	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1092	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72852 - 4	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- usually marked on the bottom flat of the barrel under the forearm as "GETZ BARREL BEAVERTOWN PENNA "
Model	- sold as a barrel with the breech plug installed.
Manufacturer	- a barrel manufacturer located in Beavertown, PA that specializes in high quality barrels in the black powder rifle and shotgun calibres. - the company has been in operation since 1977.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom barrel flat under the forearm.
Calibre	- marked on the bottom side of the barrel .
Canadian Law Comments	- sold as a barrel with the breech plug installed making this a firearm under current Canadian law.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69849	Getz	Single Barrel Percussion	Getz	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American Fowler

English Fowler

Fowler

French Fusil

Fusil

Getz Fowler

Muzle Loading Shotgun

The American Fowler

The English Fowler

The French Fusil

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72889
Make: Getz
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Getz
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Getz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72889 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 29	40 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 4	40 PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 30	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 9	50 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72889 - 31	50 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 12	50 PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 13	54 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 35	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72889 - 32	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 15	54 PERCUSSION	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 16	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 17	54 PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 18	58 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 34	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 20	58 PERCUSSION	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 21	58 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 22	58 PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 23	62 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 33	62 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 24	62 PERCUSSION	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72889 - 25	62 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 26	62 PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 27	75 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72889 - 28	75 PERCUSSION	1	1168	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the bottom flat of the barrel under the forearm as "GETZ BARREL BEAVERTOWN PENNA "
Model	- sold as a barrel with the breech plug installed.
Manufacturer	- a barrel manufacturer located in Beavertown, PA that specializes in high quality barrels in black powder rifle and shotgun calibres. - the company has been in operation since 1977.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom barrel flat under the forearm.
Calibre	- calibre and twist rate are usually marked on the bottom of the barrel under the forearm eg. ".45 1/66 " for a barrel in 45 calibre with a twist rate of one turn in sixty-six inches.
Canadian Law Comments	- sold as a barrel with the breech plug installed making this a firearm under current Canadian law.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brown Bess

BrownBess

Dickert

Getz Muzzle Loader

Golden Age

Golden Age Series

Harper's Ferry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Harpers Ferry

Jager

Straight Taper

Taper

The Dickert

Transition

Transition Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69849
Make: Getz
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Getz
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Getz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69849 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69849 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69849 - 6	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69849 - 2	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69849 - 7	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69849 - 3	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69849 - 8	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69849 - 9	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	1092	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69849 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	1118	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- usually marked on the bottom flat of the barrel under the forearm as "GETZ BARREL BEAVERTOWN PENNA "
Model	- sold as a barrel with the breech plug installed.
Manufacturer	- a barrel manufacturer located in Beavertown, PA that specializes in high quality barrels in the black powder rifle and shotgun calibres. - the company has been in operation since 1977.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the barrel under the forearm.
Calibre	- marked on the bottom of the barrel under the forearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- sold as a barrel with the breech plug installed, making it a firearm under Canadian law.
Remarks	- Getz barrels are marked on the bottom side of the barrel so that in most cases the stock will have to be removed to obtain serial number and calibre designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72852	Getz	Flintlock Shotgun	Getz	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American Fowler

English Fowler

Fowler

French Fusil

Fusil

Getz Fowler

Muzzle Loading Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

The American Fowler

The English Fowler

The French Fusil

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4684
Make: Gevarm
Model: 856P

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	856P
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4684 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4684 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation may appear on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a pump action under barrel tubular magazine, repeating hammerless shotgun. It features a French walnut buttstock and forearm, chrome lined barrel and sling swivels.

Cross-References

63104	ManuFrance	Rapid No 856	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

856 P

856-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4685
Make: Gevarm
Model: 856VR

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	856VR
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4685 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4685 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation may appear on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver.
Remarks	- this is a pump action under barrel tubular magazine, repeating hammerless shotgun identical in all respects to the Gevarm Model 856 P except that it has a ventilated barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

856 VR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

856-VR

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110235
Make: Gevarm
Model: 920C

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	920C
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110235 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "GEVARM" logo is marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
- "Gevarm" is a trade name used by Gevelot.

Model

- model designation is marked on the trigger guard in two lines as "920" and "C".
- this is a "Manufrance" model "Perfex" sold by "Gevolt" under the "Gevarm" trade name and the model "920C" designation.
- features include: interchangeable plain round barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cartridge cut off lever mounted on the left side and action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt stock with pistol grip cap and ventilated brown rubber recoil pad with white line spacer; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ManuFrance - St. Etienne" is marked on the right hand side of the barrel.
- "MANUFRANCE" is the trade name for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France.
- gun maker since 1893.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4687	Gevarm	920P	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4688	Gevarm	920VR	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5383	ManuFrance	Perfex	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

920 C

920 C Perfex

920C Perfex

Perfex

Perfex 920 C

Perfex 920C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4687
Make: Gevarm
Model: 920P

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	920P
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4687 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4687 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "GEVARM" logo is marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
- "Gevarm" is a trade name used by Gevelot.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the rear trigger guard tang.
- this is a "Manufrance" model "Perfex" sold by "Gevelot" under the "Gevarm" trade name and the model "920P" designation.
- features include: chrome lined plain blued round removable barrel with bead front sight; solid top black anodize aluminum alloy receiver/frame with bottom feed, and side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the back of the trigger guard; breech block release on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut off lever located on the lower front on the left side of the receiver/frame; gas piston and recoil spring located inside the front of the tubular magazine; sling swivels; checkered wooden pistol grip stock and forearm.
- overall length for 711mm barrel is 1222mm (48 1/4"), average weight is 2.95kg (6lbs).
- also available as the Gevarm model 920 VR which comes with a ventilated rib barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ManuFrance - St. Etienne" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MANUFRANCE" is the trade name for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France.
- gun maker since 1893.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower front left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample examined consits of six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel, eg. 12 GAUGE 2 3/4.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
Other Markings	- the left side of the barrel is marked "FUSIL PERFEX BREVETE S.G.D.G. FRANCE ET ETRANGER" over "MADE IN FRANCE" over "CHROME LINED FOR 12 GAUGE 2 3/4 CHOKE". - "PERFEX" is marked in front of the trigger guard. - the buttplate is marked with Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne's logo, eg. the letters MF surrounded by a laurel wreath.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4688	Gevarm	920VR	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5383	ManuFrance	Perfex	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
110235	Gevarm	920C	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

920

920 P

920 Perfex

920-P

920P Perfex

Perfex

Perfex 920

Perfex 920 P

Perfex 920-P

Perfex 920P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4688
Make: Gevarm
Model: 920VR

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	920VR
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4688 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4688 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "GEVARM" logo is marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
- "Gevarm" is a trade name used by Gevelot.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the rear trigger guard tang.
- this is a "Manufrance" model "Perfex" sold by "Gevolt" under the "Gevarm" trade name and the model "920 VR" designation.
- features include: chrome lined ventilated rib blued round removable barrel with bead front sight; solid top black anodize aluminum alloy receiver/frame with bottom feed, and side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the back of the trigger guard; breech block release on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut off lever located on the lower front on the left side of the receiver/frame; gas piston and recoil spring located inside the front of the tubular magazine; sling swivels; checkered wooden pistol grip stock and forearm.
- overall length for 711mm barrel is 1222mm (48 1/4"), average weight is 2.95kg (6lbs).
- similar to the Gevarm model 920 P which comes with a plain barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ManuFrance - St. Etienne" is marked on the right hand side of the barrel.
- "MANUFRANCE" is the trade name for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France.
- gun maker since 1893.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
Other Markings	- the left side of the barrel may be marked "FUSIL PERFEX BREVETE S.G.D.G. FRANCE ET ETRANGER" over "MADE IN FRANCE" over "CHROME LINED FOR 12 GAUGE 2 3/4 CHOKE". - "PERFEX" may be marked in front of the trigger guard. - the buttplate my be marked with Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne's logo, eg. the letters MF surrounded by a laurel wreath.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4687	Gevarm	920P	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5383	ManuFrance	Perfex	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
110235	Gevarm	920C	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

920

920 Perfex

920 VR

920 Ventilated Rib

920-VR

920VR Perfex

Perfex

Perfex 920

Perfex 920 VR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4659
Make: Gevarm
Model: A3

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	A3
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4659 - 4	22 LR	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4659 - 1	22 LR	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4659 - 5	22 LR	20	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- this is one of a series of 22 LR semi-automatic rifles built by Gevelot/Gevarm; these rifles are all very similar in general shape and functioning (and are all characteristically marked "Carabine Automatique"), but do have specific characteristics that allow them to be uniquely identified. - the A 3 version of this series was built primarily as a target rifle that could also be used as a hunting or plinking rifle; to this end, they have a tangent-adjustable rear sight, and a hooded front sight that can accept various "Globe"-type front sight inserts; Gevarm made a similar rifle with similar sights (known as the A 7) that differs only in that the A 7 has a conventional separate firing pin, rather than the machined "vertical wedge" firing pin across the bolt face of the A 3. - all of Gevarm's 22 LR rifles except for the E 1 share a one-piece pistol-grip stock, and a tubular one-piece receiver; the E 1 has a two piece stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Shots	- This rifle uses an 8 round detachable box magazine. Rifles chambered for 22LR with serial numbers over 200,000 use either an 8 round or 20 round detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model are known to have the serial number marked on the barrel only. In Canada there is a requirement that each firearm have a serial number (or other approved, unique, identifier) on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- French proof marks and patent numbers appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66165	Gevarm	Carabine Automatique	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 3

A 3 Carabine Automatique

Carabine Automatique

Carabine Automatique A3

Carabine Automatique Model A 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4660
Make: Gevarm
Model: A6

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	A6
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4660 - 1	22 LR	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4660 - 2	22 LR	20	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- this is one of a series of 22 LR semi-automatic rifles built by Gevelot/Gevarm; these rifles are all very similar in general shape and functioning (and are all characteristically marked "Carabine Automatique"), but do have specific characteristics that allow them to be uniquely identified. - the A 6 version of this series was built primarily as a hunting or plinking rifle; to this end, they have a spring-steel rear sight adjustable for elevation, and a plain blade (non-hooded) front sight. - all of Gevarm's 22 LR rifles except for the E 1 share a one-piece pistol-grip stock, and a tubular one-piece receiver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel or the receiver.
Shots	- This rifle uses an 8 round detachable box magazine. Rifles with serial numbers over 200,000 use either an 8 round or 20 round detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- French proof marks and patent numbers appear on the barrel.
Remarks	- This a detachable box magazine, blow back operated autoloading sporting rifle. It features a one piece European walnut stock, blade front and sporting type open rear sights and easy takedown for cleaning and storage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66165	Gevarm	Carabine Automatique	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 6

Carabine Automatique Model A 6

Model A 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4682
Make: Gevarm
Model: A7

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	A7
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4682 - 1	22 LR	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4682 - 2	22 LR	20	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is one of a series of 22 LR semi-automatic rifles built by Gevelot/Gevarm; these rifles are all very similar in general shape and functioning (and are all characteristically marked "Carabine Automatique"), but do have specific characteristics that allow them to be uniquely identified.
- the A 7 version of this series was built primarily as a target rifle that could also be used as a hunting or plinking rifle; to this end, they have a tangent-adjustable rear sight, and a hooded front sight that can accept various "Globe"-type front sight inserts; Gevarm made a similar rifle with similar sights (known as the A 3) that differs only in that the A 7 has a conventional separate firing pin, rather than the machined "vertical wedge" firing pin across the bolt face of the A 3.
- all of Gevarm's 22 LR rifles except for the E 1 share a one-piece pistol-grip stock, and a tubular one-piece receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the barrel or the receiver.

Shots

- this rifle uses either an 8 round or 20 round detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- French proof marks appear on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This a detachable box magazine, autoloading sporting / target rifle. It features a one piece European walnut stock, hooded post front and adjustable tangent type open rear sights and easy takedown for cleaning and storage. This rifle visually resembles the Gevarm Model A 3 but differs mechanically in having a blow back action which fires from a closed bolt inlieu of an open bolt as in the case of the Gevarm Model A 3.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66165	Gevarm	Carabine Automatique	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 7

Carabine Automatique A 7

Carabine Automatique Model A 7

Model A 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66165
Make: Gevarm
Model: Carabine Automatique

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	Carabine Automatique
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66165 - 8	22 LR	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66165 - 1	22 LR	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66165 - 3	22 LR	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66165 - 9	22 LR	8	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66165 - 7	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66165 - 2	22 LR	20	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66165 - 4	22 LR	20	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66165 - 5	22 SHORT	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company name/trademark is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- trademark symbol is the name GEVARM superimposed on an oblong horizontal diamond.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Carbine Automatique" usually marked on left side of barrel. - blowback operated, detachable box magazine fed, semi-automatic repeating firearm; may fire from the open-bolt or closed-bolt position depending of model version. - this is a generic screen for the model line of firearms marketed by Gevarm as the "Carabine Automatique "; other screens exist which may better identify a particular model. - French proof marks are apparent on the barrel. - A 3 rifles feature: a tubular receiver, a fixed firing-pin and fires from an open bolt (the bolt is in the rearward or "open" position when cocked), fully-adjustable rear sights with hooded globe insert front sight, and a one-piece wood pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm; - A 6 rifles feature: a tubular receiver, a fixed firing-pin and fires from an open bolt (the bolt is in the rearward or "open" position when cocked), elevation-adjustable rear sights with plain blade front sight, and a one-piece wood pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm; - A 7 rifles feature: a tubular receiver, a conventional firing-pin and fire from a closed bolt, fully-adjustable rear sights with hooded globe insert front sight, and a one-piece wood pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm; and - E 1 rifles feature: a die-cast rectangular receiver, a fixed firing-pin and fire from an open bolt, elevation-adjustable rear sights with plain blade front sight and a two-piece wood pistol-grip stock; the E 1 can also be taken down into two major groups by loosening a knurled screw at the front of the forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm. - observed sample marked on the barrel beneath the top piece of the forend wood.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- known examples have had five or six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Shots	- this rifle originally designed to use an 8 shot detachable box magazine; rifles chambered for 22 LR with serial numbers over 200,000 will use either 8 shot or 20 shot detachable box magazines. - rifles chambered for 22 SHORT cartridges will have a capacity of 6 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4659	Gevarm	A3	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4660	Gevarm	A6	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4682	Gevarm	A7	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Automatique A3

Carabine Automatique A6

Carabine Automatique A7

Carabine Automatique E1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Cabela's

Gevelot of Canada

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37940
Make: Gevarm
Model: Carabine C1

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	Carabine C1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37940 - 1	222 REM	3	576	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37940 - 2	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEVARM" in a diamond is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CARABINE C1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; grooved for scope mount; one piece, checkered, semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is not visible when the stock is assembled, but is located on the bottom of the barrel, right side of the magazine housing, in the stock barrel groove and on the right side of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - has a crown over "AR" marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C1

Carabine

Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4656
Make: Gevarm
Model: E1

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	E1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4656 - 3	22 LR	8	157	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4656 - 4	22 LR	8	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4656 - 1	22 LR	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4656 - 5	22 LR	20	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4656 - 2	22 LR	20	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is one of a series of 22 LR semi-automatic rifles built by Gevelot/Gevarm; these rifles are all very similar in general shape and functioning (and are all characteristically marked "Carabine Automatique"), but do have specific characteristics that allow them to be uniquely identified.
- the E 1 version of this series was built primarily as a back-packing/plinking/hunting rifle, and they can be seen with a variety of adjustable sights; this rifle can be taken down into two major groups by loosening a knurled screw at the front of the forearm. The E 1 (like several of Gevarm's other 22 LR rifles) also fires from an open bolt, and has a fixed firing pin (a vertical "wedge" running across the bolt face).
- all of Gevarm's 22 LR rifles except for the E 1 share a one-piece pistol-grip stock, and a tubular one-piece receiver; the E 1 has a two-piece stock and a die-cast receiver with crinkle finish.

Manufacturer

- does not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- appears on the left side of the barrel, ahead of the the rear sight and in larger type than the roll stamp markings which follow.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- a French St Etienne proof mark appear on the top rear of the barrel and US PATENT number 5998 is marked on the barrel left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195035	Gevarm	E1	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Automatique

E 1

E-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195035
Make: Gevarm
Model: E1

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	E1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195035 - 1	22 LR	20	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company name/trademark is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- trademark symbol is the name GEVARM superimposed on an oblong horizontal diamond.

Model

- "Carbine Automatique" is marked on left side of barrel.
- "E 1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "E 1" is one of a series of 22 LR semi-automatic rifles built by Gevelot/Gevarm; these rifles are all very similar in general shape and functioning (and are all characteristically marked "Carabine Automatique"), but do have specific characteristics that allow them to be uniquely identified.
- "E 1" version of this series was built primarily as a back-packing/plinking/hunting rifle, and they can be seen with a variety of adjustable sights; this rifle can be taken down into two major groups by loosening a knurled screw at the front of the forearm.
- "E 1" has a two-piece stock and a die-cast receiver with crinkle finish. All of Gevarm's 22 LR rifles share a one-piece pistol-grip stock, and a tubular one-piece receiver.
- "E 1" (like several of Gevarm's other 22 LR rifles) also fires from an open bolt, and has a fixed firing pin (a vertical "wedge" running across the bolt face).
- "Carbine Automatique" has four variants:
- "E 1" rifles feature: a die-cast rectangular receiver, a fixed firing-pin and fire from an open bolt, elevation-adjustable rear sights with plain blade front sight and a two-piece wood pistol-grip stock; the E 1 can also be taken down into two major groups by loosening a knurled screw at the front of the forearm;
- "A 3" rifles feature: a tubular receiver, a fixed firing-pin and fires from an open bolt (the bolt is in the rearward or "open" position when cocked), fully-adjustable rear sights with hooded globe insert front sight, and a one-piece wood pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm;
- "A 6" rifles feature: a tubular receiver, a fixed firing-pin and fires from an open bolt (the bolt is in the rearward or "open" position when cocked), elevation-adjustable rear sights with plain blade front sight, and a one-piece wood pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm;
- "A 7" rifles feature: a tubular receiver, a conventional firing-pin and fire from a closed bolt, fully-adjustable rear sights with hooded globe insert front sight, and a one-piece wood pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm.
- "Carbine Automatique" has French proof marks on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "AR" under a crown with "ST ETIENNE" is marked beside it on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle was originally designed to use an 8 shots magazine, 20 shots magazines were also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4656	Gevarm	E1	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine Automatique

French Carbine

Gevarm Carbine Automatique

Made in France Carbine

ST Etienne Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66688
Make: Gevarm
Model: Type D

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	Type D
Manufacturer:	Societe Gevarm & Gevelot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66688 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66688 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66688 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66688 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Gevarm is a trade name used by Gevelot, of St. Etienne, France.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- limited numbers of this model were produced, at least four variations are known.
- originally designated D-1 or D-2 , after minor design changes they were re-designated D-3 and D-4.
- the D-1and D-3 were equipped with a fixed wooden buttstock.
- the D-2 and D-4 were equipped with a telescoping wir buttstock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of six numbers with no prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D Type Submachine Gun

D-1

D-2

D-3

D-4

Gevarm Type D

Type D-1

Type D-2

Type D-3

Type D-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66704
Make: Gevarm
Model: Type D

Summary

Make:	Gevarm
Model:	Type D
Manufacturer:	Societe Gevarm & Gevelot
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66704 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66704 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66704 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66704 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked on the firearm
- Gevarm is a trade name used by Gevelot in St. Etienne France

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- limited numbers of this model were produced, at least four variations are known.
- originally designated D-1 or D-2 , after minor design changes they were re-designated D-3 and D-4.
- the D-1and D-3 were equipped with a fixed wooden buttstock.
- the D-2 and D-4 were equipped with a telescoping wir buttstock.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of six numbers with no prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D Type Submachine Gun

D-1

D-2

D-3

D-4

Gevarm Type D

Type D-1

Type D-2

Type D-3

Type D-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119010
Make: Gevelot, J F
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gevelot, J F
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Gevelot, J F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119010 - 1	14MM	1	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gevelot" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "J.F. Gevelot" was a gun maker located in Paris, France from 1866 to 1878.
Action	- may use a turn bolt action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77472
Make: Geyer, Otto
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Geyer, Otto
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Geyer, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77472 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. GEYER & CO. BERLIN" may be marked on both barrels.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Otto Geyer side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features may includes the following;
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- will normally bear German proofmarks on water table and underneath the barrels at the chamber area.

Manufacturer

- "O. GEYER & CO. BERLIN" may be marked on both barrels.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but specimen observed with four numerical digits, located on top tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Top Lever

Side by Side Underlever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200693
Make: GForce Arms
Model: GF5

Summary

Make:	GForce Arms
Model:	GF5
Manufacturer:	GForce Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200693 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200693 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo may consist of the letters "GF" in a stylized writing. The logo also may consist of the company name "GForce Arms" with the letters "GF" being in a stylized writing.
- "GFORCE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "GF5" may be marked on either side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: break-open action lever located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; top tang safety; may include various finish on receiver/frame (black, stainless steel or engraved with patterns).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo may consist of the letters "GF" in a stylized writing. The logo also may consist of the company name "GForce Arms" with the letters "GF" being in a stylized writing.
- "GFORCE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a letter, two digits, two letters followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23SP-0043LTU

643477863282

GF5 Filthy Pheasant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198309
Make: GForce Arms
Model: LVR357

Summary

Make:	GForce Arms
Model:	LVR357
Manufacturer:	Hugtek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198309 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "LVR357" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model LVR357" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: regular or oversize lever loop; receiver/frame may come in a stainless steel or colour case hardened finish.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 965 mm (38 inches), average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Huğtek Yuzey Kaplama" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Huğtek Yuzey Kaplama" also use the name "Huğtek Arms"

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre

- ".357 Magnum" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Importer

- - "IMPORTED BY GFORCE ARMS / RENO,NV" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197981	Hugtek	LVR357 Outlaw	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
198981	Canuck	LVR357	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

643477864968

G Force Arms Lever Gun

G Force LVR357

GFLVR357

GFLVR357CC

GFLVR357RIFLE

GFLVR357SS

GForce Arms Lever Gun

GForce LVR357

Hugtek Model LVR357

LVR 357

LVR-357

Model LVR357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cariboo Outdoor Distribution

GForce Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197985
Make: GForce Arms
Model: LVR410

Summary

Make:	GForce Arms
Model:	LVR410
Manufacturer:	GForce Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197985 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197985 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "GFORCE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LVR410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: regular sized or large cocking lever loop; available in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "GFORCE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MANUFACTURED IN Türkiye BY GFORCE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, two letter, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY GFORCE ARMS/RENO,NV" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "HUGTEK YUZEYKAPLAMA VE SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HUGTEK YUZEYKAPLAMA VE SAVUNMA SAN" stands for "HUGTEK SURFACE PLATING AND DEFENSE INDUSTRY."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197983	Hugtek	LVR410 Deputy	Hugtek	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

643477863510
643477863534
643477863558
643477863800
643477863862
643477863879
643477863909
643477863992
643477864340
GFA LVR410
GFLVR20SKBB
GFLVR20SKSSFL
GFLVR20SKUSA
GFLVR20SSTAC
GFLVR24SKSSFL
GFLVR24SKUSA
GFLVR24SS
GFLVR24SSTAC
GFLVR410
GFLVR410NKL
GFLVR410NKLS
GFLVR410S
GFLVR410SK Series
GFLVR41CCLR
GForce Arms LVR410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LVR 410

LVR-410

LVR410 Lever Action

SKU GFLVR41CFDES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GForce Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196923
Make: GForce Arms
Model: Sax GF1

Summary

Make:	GForce Arms
Model:	Sax GF1
Manufacturer:	Francolin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196923 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMPORTED BY GFORCE ARMS/RENO,NV" is usually marked on the barrel left side.
- "GForce Arms" is a importer and distributor of Turkish shotgun.

Model

- "MODEL SAX" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "GF1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sax GF1" is a semi-automatic shotgun with synthetic furniture.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the forward right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED IN TURKEY BY FRANCOLIN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Francolin Arms" was founded in 1994 under the name "Lazer Arms".
- "Francolin Arms" brand started in 2012.
- "Francolin Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

643477862780

Francolin Sax Shotgun

GF 1

GF-1

GF1

GF11220B

GFA GF-1 SA 12/20B 4RD

GForce SAX GF1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GForce Arms

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135357
Make: GHK
Model: Knights Armament Company PDW Airsoft

Summary

Make:	GHK
Model:	Knights Armament Company PDW Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Daw Shiun (GHK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135357 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	40	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GHK" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "GHK" is a brand name used by Daw Shiun Company Limited of Taiwan.

Model

- "KNIGHTS ARMAMENT COMPANY PDW AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Knight's Armament Company model PDW" automatic firearm.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; black finish.
- Knights Armament Company PDW Airsoft has an overall length of 480 mm in the folded position and 713 mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 3.30 kg and with the battery is 3.5 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- Daw Shiun Company Limited is located in Zhongli City, Taoyuan County, Taiwan.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles the Knight's Armament Company model PDW.

Action

- CO2 cylinder inside the detachable box magazine.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO.
TITUSVILLE, FL
was observed marked on the left side, above the trigger of an example.

Knight's Armament Company logo
CAL. 6X35mm
PDW SN#
KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO.
TITUSVILLE, FL, U.S.A.
was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of an example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130053	Ares International	FN SCAR H Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

GHK 02 Can

GHK 02-Can

GHK KAC PDW GBB Airsoft

GHK PDW Airsoft

GHK PDW GBB Airsoft

GHK PDW Gas Blow Back Airsoft

GHK PDW Gas BlowBack Airsoft

GHK02 Can

GHK02-Can

GHK02Can

KAC PDW Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Continental Ultimate Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88975
Make: Giacomelli, Celeste
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Giacomelli, Celeste
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Giacomelli, Celeste
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88975 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
88975 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Giacomelli Celeste is not marked on the firearm.
- the only identification to the maker are the letters "G.C" within a horizontal oval, found on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and on the under-barrel flats.
- "G.C" are the initials of Giacomelli Celeste of Gardone V.T.

Model

- not marked as to model or make.
- features: double barreled side by side without monobloc, matted top mid-rib, hammers or hammerless; double triggers, front hinged receiver/frame, top tang mounted opening lever, checkered walnut buttstock and forend.
- the year of manufacture, serial number, Italian proof, and acceptance marks (circular crest over "FINITO"), are found on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and on the under-barrel flats.
- the gauge and choke are marked on the barrel round, just forward of the under-barrel flats.
- the receiver/frame is often decorated with engraving and stippling, along with the outside rear of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the only identification to the manufacturer are the letters "G.C" within a horizontal oval, found on the watertable of the receiver, and on the under-barrel flats.
- do not confuse this maker's mark of "G.C" ("Giacomelli. Celeste") with that of Giulio Caem ("CG").

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and on the under-barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the gauge and choke are marked under the barrel, just forward of the under-barrel flats.
Other Markings	- samples have been noted with the following markings; over the left chamber is engraved the word "ACCIAIO", and over the right, "VICKERS" (translates "Vickers Steel").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119552
Make: Giacomelli, Pietro
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Giacomelli, Pietro
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Giacomelli, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119552 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETRO GIACOMELLI, GARDONE V.T." or "PG" may be marked on the watertable.
Model	- model designation is not marked. - features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; ejectors or extractors; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Gardone, V.T., Italy.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the watertable. - example reported with four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145330
Make: GIAT
Model: M621

Summary

Make:	GIAT
Model:	M621
Manufacturer:	GIAT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145330 - 1	20X102	N/A	1500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a light cannon developed by GIAT for use on airplanes, helicopters, small boats, and light armoured vehicles.
- this cannon operates in an unusual gas-operated manner, whereby locking arms on the bolt swing into recesses in the receiver, and gas-operated pistons are used to push those locking arms back into the bolt after the chamber pressure drops. Depending on gunner preference, this cannon will fire from either the closed-bolt position (low rates of fire) or the open-bolt position (high rates of fire).
- features include: parkerized or phosphated finish; various forms of muzzle brake; tapered and stepped barrel; dual gas pistons; feed housing with flexible chute on top of the receiver; solenoid firing controls, and hydraulically-buffered mount.
- this cannon fires electrically-primed ammunition, and requires an electrical circuit to function.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145331
Make: GIAT
Model: M693

Summary

Make:	GIAT
Model:	M693
Manufacturer:	GIAT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145331 - 2	20X139 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1970	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145331 - 1	20X139 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	2060	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a light cannon developed by GIAT for use on light armoured vehicles and self-propelled ant-aircraft artillery.
- this cannon operates in an unusual gas-operated manner, whereby locking arms on the bolt swing into recesses in the receiver, and gas-operated pistons are used to push those locking arms back into the bolt after the chamber pressure drops. Depending on gunner preference, this cannon will fire from either the closed-bolt position (low rates of fire) or the open-bolt position (high rates of fire).
- features include: parkerized or phosphated finish; various forms of muzzle brake; tapered and stepped barrel; dual gas pistons; ambidextrous feed housing on top of the receiver; solenoid firing controls, and hydraulically-buffered mount.
- also produced under licence by Vektor in South Africa as the "GI2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16030
Make: GIAT
Model: M781

Summary

Make:	GIAT
Model:	M781
Manufacturer:	GIAT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16030 - 1	30X113B	N/A	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a 30mm automatic cannon designed by GIAT in the early 1980s as a gun system that could be mounted on a variety of platforms, including vehicle, helicopter, or shipboard mounts.
- this cannon operates as an externally-powered firearm that functions through the use of an electrical motor rotating a shaft with a cam groove milled into it; that groove drives a bolt carrier back and forth, simultaneously drawing a linked belt of ammunition into the gun, firing the cannon as the bolt-head locks into battery.
- this cannon may be seen on a remote vehicle, ship, or helicopter mount, with an effective range of 1.5 km
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of flash-hiders/muzzle brakes; tapered barrel; ventilated barrel shroud; left-side feed chutes; and various styles of mounts and aiming systems.
- licenced copies of these cannon are produced by a number of other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Action

- electrically powered cannon.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16028
Make: GIAT
Model: M811

Summary

Make:	GIAT
Model:	M811
Manufacturer:	GIAT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16028 - 1	25X137 NATO	N/A	2160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the cannon.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a 25mm automatic cannon designed by GIAT in the early 1980s as primary armament for the VBCI armoured fighting vehicle (the French equivalent of the US LAV).
- this cannon operates as an externally-powered firearm that functions through the use of an electrical motor rotating a shaft with a cam groove milled into it; that groove drives a bolt carrier back and forth, simultaneously drawing a linked belt of ammunition into the gun, firing the cannon as the bolt-head locks into battery.
- this cannon is normally mounted on a powered rotating turret with elevation and depression capability, with an effective range of 1.5 km, and is usually seen paired with a general-purpose coaxial machine gun for close-in infantry engagements.
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of flash-hiders/muzzle brakes; tapered barrel; ventilated barrel shroud; ambidextrous feed chutes; and various styles of mounts and aiming systems.
- licenced copies of these cannon are produced by a number of other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the cannon.

Action

- electrically powered cannon.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25mm Automatic Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79271
Make: GIB
Model: 3200

Summary

Make:	GIB
Model:	3200
Manufacturer:	Armas GIB
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79271 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; double triggers; extractors; pistol grip stock; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with moderate engraving.
Manufacturer	- "G.I.B." manufacturer's code is marked on the water table, used by Jesus Irazbal of Eibar, Spain and previously by Maximo Bolinaga of Elgueta, Spain. - "Armas GIB" may also be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the flats of the receiver/frame, under the barrels.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

36873	GIB	Side By Side	Armas GIB	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79253	Dickson	Falcon 3200	Armas GIB	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

10 GIB

Double Barrel Boxlock

GIB 10

GIB Goose Gun

Goose Gun

Side By Side Boxlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176722
Make: GIB
Model: Matador

Summary

Make:	GIB
Model:	Matador
Manufacturer:	Armas GIB
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176722 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G.I.B." manufacturer's code in an oval is marked on the water table, used by Jesus Irazbal of Eibar, Spain and previously by Maximo Bolinaga of Elgueta, Spain.
Model	- "EL MATADOR - QUEBEC - CANADA" is marked on the barrel. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun imported into Canada from Spain as the "El Matador". - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; "beavertail" checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; colour-case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; top lever; tang safety; and synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "G.I.B." manufacturer's code in an oval is marked on the water table, used by Jesus Irazbal of Eibar, Spain and previously by Maximo Bolinaga of Elgueta, Spain.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and forearm iron.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

El Matador

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36873
Make: GIB
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	GIB
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas GIB
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36873 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36873 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1990. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with a colour case-hardened receiver/frame, blued barrels and walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "G.I.B." manufacturer's code is marked on the water table, used by Jesus Irazbal of Eibar, Spain and previously by Maximo Bolinaga of Elgueta, Spain. - "Armas GIB" may also be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- may be located on the tang or the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79271	GIB	3200	Armas GIB	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Gauge Magnum

10 Gauge Shotgun

10-Gauge Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132818
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: 1903/A3 US Rifle Rework

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	1903/A3 US Rifle Rework
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132818 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIBBS RIFLE" is marked on the rear optic mount.
- "G.R." over a crown and a date is marked on the top of the barrel at the muzzle.
- do not confuse the Gibbs Rifle Company founded in 1991 in the U.S.A. with the George Gibbs Gun Works operating in the United Kingdom from circa 1850 to 1989 with the purchase by I.M.Crudington who continues to use the Gibbs name.

Model

- introduced in 2010
- this is a reworked 1903/A3 US Rifle action manufactured by Remington, reworked and reassembled into its original 1903/A4 US Rifle Sniper configuration.
- this rifle replicates the original military issue rifle of 1941.
- the US Rifle 1903/A3 is a parkerized version of the US Rifle 1903 manufactured by Remington and Smith-Corona.
- the US Rifle 1903/A4 is a scoped version of the 1903/A3.
- original receiver/frame markings are retained on this firearm.
- model is marked on the receiver/frame as "1903A3" but is advertised in the 1903/A4 configuration.
- features include: parkerized original Remington 1903A3 receiver/frame with original bolt assembly; bolt mounted wing safety; three position left side bolt release lever which also functions as a magazine cut-off; reproduction Redfield Jr. one-piece optic mount stamped with the Gibbs Rifle name; Chinese manufactured Weaver 330C scope; parkerized barrel made by Pedersoli complete with 1903/A3 type markings (manufacturer initials over insignia over the month/year date format) on the top side front of barrel; no sights; Boyd reproduction "C" type walnut and linseed finish stock and wooden upper barrel shroud; pistol grip "P" proofmark and left side inspector mark "FJA" (which stands for Frank J Attwood); mid length blued barrel band; blued steel forend cap; blued steel butt plate with storage compartment; two forend swivels and one butt mounted sling swivel.
- overall length is 1092mm (43") and overall weight is 4.35kgs (9lbs).
- available as the 1903/A4-82 which is identical to the 1903/A4, but with a reproduction U.S. Military M82 riflescope.
- this model also available as the 1903/A4-84 which is identical to the 1903/A4, but with a reproduction U.S. Military M84 riflescope.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the front receiver ring. - observed serial number had seven numbers.
Calibre	- four internal rifling grooves.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2462	US Rifle	1903/A3	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2463	US Rifle	1903/A3	Smith & Corona	Rifle	Bolt Action
2464	US Rifle	1903/A4	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2559	US Rifle	1903/A3	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03 A3

03 A4

03/A3

03/A4

1903 A3

1903 A4

1903/A3

1903/A3 Sniper

1903/A3 US Rifle Reworked

1903/A4

M1903/A4

M1903A4

Springfield 03 A3

Springfield 03 A4

Springfield 03/A3

Springfield 03/A4

Springfield 1903 A3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield 1903/A3

Springfield Sniper

US Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28992
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Lee-Enfield 2A Hunter

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Lee-Enfield 2A Hunter
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28992 - 1	308 WIN	12	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28992 - 2	308 WIN	12	571	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a surplus .303 Lee-Enfield that has been re-barreled in .308 WIN, with shortened wood furniture for hunting purposes. It comes in two versions, a carbine and a rifle, both with muzzle brakes.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 A Hunter

Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161047
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 Mark 3 Tanker

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 Mark 3 Tanker
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161047 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIBBS" and/or the company logo may appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern rework of the Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3 rifle into a short-barreled (508mm/20") "tanker" carbine; the original military markings on these rifles may remain. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; bayonet lug nosecap; barrel band; wooden straight-grip stock and upper handguard; detachable box magazine; sling swivels; and receiver bridge/stripper-clip guide.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- turn bolt design
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gibbs Tanker

No 1 MARK 3 Gibbs Tanker

No 1 MARK 3 Tanker

No 1 MARK III Gibbs Tanker

No 1 MARK III Tanker

No 1 MK 3 Gibbs Tanker

No 1 MK 3 Tanker

No 1 MK III Gibbs Tanker

No 1 MK III Tanker

Tanker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161048
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 Tanker

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 Tanker
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161048 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIBBS" and/or the company logo may appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern rework of the Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 rifle into a short-barreled (521mm/20.5") "tanker" carbine; the original military markings on these rifles may remain. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; nosecap; barrel band; wooden straight-grip stock and upper handguard; detachable box magazine; sling swivels; and receiver bridge/stripper-clip guide.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gibbs Tanker

No 4 Gibbs Tanker

No 4 Tanker

SMLE Tanker

Tanker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35222
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35222 - 5	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35222 - 2	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35222 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35222 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35222 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35222 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a surplus K98 Mauser that has been re-barreled, re-stocked and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fitted with folding open sights.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116996
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: No 5 Jungle Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	No 5 Jungle Carbine
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116996 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116996 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIBBS" and/or the company logo may appear on the firearm.
Model	- the orignal military markings may still appear on the firearm. - this is a Lee-Enfield model "No 4 MARK 1" receiver/frame equipped with a shorter barrel and flash hider so as to resemble the Lee-Enfield "Jungle Carbine' (No 5 MARK 1). - features include: modern two piece hardwood semi-pistol grip stock; refurbished receiver/frame, trigger group; one piece protected front sight, bayonet lug, and flash hider assembly; rear peep sight, and sling swivels mounted on the barrel band and the butt-plate.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield No 5 Jungle Carbine

REJC05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117075
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: No 7 Jungle Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	No 7 Jungle Carbine
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117075 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117075 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117075 - 1	308 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIBBS" and/or the company's logo may appear on the firearm.

Model

- the Gibbs model designation may be marked on the firearm, the original military markings may also appear on the firearm.
- this is a Lee-Enfield model "2 A" receiver/frame refurbished and reconfigured to resemble an experimental Australian "Jungle Carbine".
- features include: semi-pistol grip stock with shortened two piece handguard, refurnished receiver/frame, one piece protected front sight, bayonet lug, and flash hider assembly, adjustable leaf rear sight on the barrel, and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- the original "2A" rifles were produced by Rifle Factory Ishapore in India, the receiver/frame may still bear the "RFI" markings.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
668	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
669	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
670	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
691	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
692	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
694	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
27139	Lee-Enfield	2A	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7 Jungle Carbine

Enfield No 7 Jungle Carbine

Lee-Enfield No 7 Jungle Carbine

REJC07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36256
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Parker-Hale Enfield 1853 Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Parker-Hale Enfield 1853 Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36256 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Parker-Hale and Gibbs Rifle Co. are trade names acquired by Navy Arms in the 1980's.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" on barrel, crown over "PH" and Parker-Hale on lockplate.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a Pattern 1853 British Enfield percussion infantry rifle. It features a European walnut stock, three barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights. Initially this firearm was manufactured in England by Parker-Hale and a similar firearm manufactured by Euro Arms has been on the market for some time and may be mistaken for the Gibbs/Parker-Hale Italian manufactured version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker-Hale 1853 Enfield

Parker-Hale 1853 Three Band

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parker-Hale 1853 Three Band Rifle

Parker-Hale Model 1853 Enfield

Parker-Hale Model 1853 Three Band

Parker-Hale Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36275
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Parker-Hale Enfield 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Parker-Hale Enfield 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36275 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Parker-Hale and Gibbs Rifle Co. are trade names acquired by Navy Arms in the 1980's. - prior to this event Parker-Hale was an independent company.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- italian proof marks and on barrel, crown over "PH" and Parker-Hale on lockplate.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a Pattern 1858 British Enfield percussion naval rifle. It features a European walnut stock, two barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights. Initially this firearm was manufactured in England by Parker-Hale and a similar firearm manufactured by Euro Arms has been on the market for some time and may be mistaken for the Gibbs/Parker-Hale Italian manufactured version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker-Hale 1858 Enfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parker-Hale Model 1858 Enfield

Parker-Hale Model 1858 Enfield Two Band Rifle

Parker-Hale Model 1858 Naval Rifle

Parker-Hale Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

Parker-Hale Two Band

Parker-Hale Two Band Naval Rifle

Parker-Hale Two Band Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36445
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Parker-Hale Enfield 1861 Musketoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Parker-Hale Enfield 1861 Musketoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36445 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Parker-Hale and Gibbs Rifle Co. are trade names acquired by Navy Arms in the 1980's. Prior to this event Parker-Hale was an independent company.
Model	- the model designation appears on the lockplate as "Enfield 1861".
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and on barrel, crown over "PH" and Enfield on lockplate.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a Pattern 1861 British Enfield percussion artillery carbine. It features a European walnut stock, two barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights. Initially this firearm was manufactured in England by Parker-Hale and a similar firearm manufactured by Euro Arms has been on the market for some time and may be mistaken for the Gibbs/Parker-Hale Italian manufactured version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker-Hale 1861 Artillery Musketoon

Parker-Hale 1861 Enfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parker-Hale 1861 Enfield Artillery Carbine

Parker-Hale 1861 Musketoon

Parker-Hale Artillery Carbine

Parker-Hale Enfield Musketoon

Parker-Hale Model 1861 Enfield

Parker-Hale Model 1861 Enfield Artillery Carbine

Parker-Hale Model 1861 Enfield Artillery Musketoon

Parker-Hale Model 1861 Musketoon

Parker-Hale Musketoon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36460
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36460 - 1	451 DETONICS	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Parker-Hale and Gibbs Rifle Co. are trade names acquired by Navy Arms in the 1980's. Prior to this event Parker-Hale was an independent company.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and on barrel, crown and "Alex R Henry" on lockplate, "Parker-Hale Birmingham England" on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a British target rifle styled on the Enfield Model 1858 percussion two band military rifle as originally manufactured by Alexander Henry. It features a European walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm, two barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, hooded post front and adjustable open rear sights. Initially this firearm was manufactured in England by Parker-Hale and a similar firearm manufactured by Euro Arms has been on the market for some time and may be mistaken for the Gibbs/Parker-Hale Italian manufactured version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker-Hale Alexander Henry Military Match Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parker-Hale Alexander Henry Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Alexander Henry Volunteer Rifle

Parker-Hale Henry Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Henry Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Henry Volunteer Rifle

Parker-Hale Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Volunteer Rifle

Volunteer Percussion Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36447
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36447 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Parker-Hale and Gibbs Rifle Co. are trade names acquired by Navy Arms in the 1980's. Prior to this event Parker-Hale was an independent company.
Model	- the model designation appears on the barrel as "Parker Hale Birmingham - Sir Joseph Whitworths Patent".
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and on barrel, crown over "PH" and "Parker Hale" on lockplate.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a British target rifle styled on the Enfield Model 1853 percussion military rifle. It features a European walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm, three barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, hooded post front and adjustable open rear sights. The bore is hexagonal in shape and matching shaped bullet. Initially this firearm was manufactured in England by Parker-Hale and a similar firearm manufactured by Euro Arms has been on the market for some time and may be mistaken for the Gibbs/Parker-Hale Italian manufactured version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker-Hale Whitworth Military Match Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Volunteer Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116635
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Quest Extreme Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Quest Extreme Carbine
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116635 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116635 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIBBS" and/or the company's logo may appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm, the original military markings may appear on the firearm.
- this is a Lee-Enfield "No 4" receiver/frame remodeled with shorter barrel and flash hider.
- features include: semi-pistol grip stock with two piece forend, refurbished receiver/frame with electroless nickel finish, one piece protected front sight, two slot compensator, and flash hider assembly, peep rear sight, supplied with a survival kit in the buutstock, and sling swivel studs.
- a similar version in calibre 308 WIN, built on the Lee-Enfield "2A" receiver/frame is also offered as the "Quest II Extreme Carbine".

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- the original manufacturers markings may still be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117643	Gibbs Rifle	Quest Extreme Carbine 2	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Jungle Carbine

QST303

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117643
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Quest Extreme Carbine 2

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Quest Extreme Carbine 2
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117643 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117643 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIBBS" and/or the company's logo may appear on the firearm.

Model

- the Gibbs model designation may not be marked on the firearm, the original military markings may appear on the firearm.
- this is a Lee-Enfield model "2A" receiver/frame remodeled with shorter barrel and flash hider.
- features include: semi-pistol grip stock with two piece forend, refurnished receiver/frame with electroless nickel finish, one piece protected front sight, two slot compensator and flash hider assembly, barrel mounted rear sight, see through scope mount, supplied with a survival kit in buttstock, and sling swivel studs.
- a similar version in calibre 303 BRITISH, built on a Lee-Enfield "No 4" receiver/frame is also offered by Gibbs as the "Quest Extreme Carbine".

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- the "2A" was produced by Rifle Factory Ishapore in India, the original "RFI" markings may still appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116635	Gibbs Rifle	Quest Extreme Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Jungle Carbine

QST303

Quest 2 Extreme Carbine

Quest Extreme Carbine II

Quest Extreme Carbine Two

Quest II Extreme Carbine

Quest Two Extreme Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116636
Make: Gibbs Rifle
Model: Summit

Summary

Make:	Gibbs Rifle
Model:	Summit
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116636 - 1	45-70 GOVT	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIBBS" and/or the company's logo may appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be not marked on the firearm; the original military markings may or may not remain.
- this is a "Lee-Enfield No. 4 MARK 1" action remanufactured and rebarreled.
- features include: checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm, blued barrel and receiver/frame, blade front sight on ramp, rear peep sight, sling swivel studs, and magazine release inside the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
- the original manufacturers name may still appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ENF457

No. 4 Action

Summit 45-70 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139005
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gibbs, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139005 - 1	280 FLANGED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEORGE GIBBS" over "BRISTOL & LONDON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one example.
- "GEORGE GIBBS.BRISTOL" over "& 35 SAVILLE ROW.LONDON N.W." was observed marked on the barrel of one example.
- "George Gibbs" was located at 35 Saville Row, London, England from 1906 to 1921.

Model

- "FARQUHARSON'S" over "PATENT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "FARQUHARSON" stands for John Farquharson, born in 1833 in Scotland, competitive rifle shooter and designer of the receiver/frame having his name.
- "FARQUHARSON" type actions are under lever actuated, falling block.
- "FARQUHARSON" type action was patented in 1872.
- "FARQUHARSON" type action patent was reassigned to G. Gibbs, gun and rifle manufacturer in 1875 and produced until the end of the patent date in 1910.
- "FARQUHARSON" type action made by G. Gibbs were refined through time and adding some requested features by the buyer, some of these are unique rifles.
- "FARQUHARSON" type action made by G. Gibbs is estimated to 974 rifles.
- features include: blade, band or ramped front and ladder or express rear sights; round or octagonal barrel; may have a mid barrel swivel attachment; forward hinged operating lever under the trigger guard locking into it; may have a safety lever on the right side; receiver/frame may be, case hardened blue with or without engraving; may have a top tang mounted safety; walnut forend and buttstock with full pistol grip and checkering.

Manufacturer

- "GEORGE GIBBS" over "BRISTOL & LONDON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one example.
- "GEORGE GIBBS.BRISTOL" over "& 35 SAVILLE ROW.LONDON N.W." was observed marked on the barrel of one example.
- "George Gibbs" was located at 35 Saville Row, London, England from 1906 to 1921.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
- operating lever is located under the trigger guard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- early serial number were marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under "FARQUHARSON'S" over "PATENT".
- serial number were also marked across the bottom tang.
- serial number sometimes on plain quality rifle were not marked.
- serial number after the "FARQUHARSON'S PATENT" expired and the words were removed, it was relocated to the top of the receiver ring.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3613	Greener, W W	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Greener, W W	Rifle	Single-Shot
118765	Meredith, C O	Farquharson Sporting Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot
122303	Unknown British	Farquharson Sporting Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot
122791	Lewis, George Edward	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Lewis, George Edward	Rifle	Single-Shot
123958	Turner, Thomas	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Turner, Thomas	Rifle	Single-Shot
124960	Jeffery, W J	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Jeffery, W J	Rifle	Single-Shot
126650	Bland, Thomas & Sons	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Bland, Thomas & Sons	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block Rifle

Farquharson Action

Farquharson's Patent

Gibbs Farquharson Metford

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127425
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Heeren Patent

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Heeren Patent
Manufacturer:	Nagel & Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127425 - 1	500 X 3"	1	686	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "George Gibbs 29 Corn St., Bristol" and "PATENT No. 1207" were observed marked on the barrel.
- George Gibbs was born in 1811, in Bristol, England. He began his gunmaking business in 1830, under the "J & G. Gibbs" name, at 4 Redcliffe St., Bristol. In 1841, the business name changed to "George Gibbs", and the business moved to various Bristol addresses; 142 Thomas St., Clare St., 29 Corn St. (1858), as well as, a new factory at St. John's Bridge (1873). Gibbs acquired the sole rights to the use of Metford rifling between 1865 and 1879 which brought prominence to the Gibbs name. In 1872, Gibbs also acquired the rights to the Farquharson falling block action patented in 1870. The business name changed to "Gibbs & Pitt" and was located at 43 High Street circa 1873-74, when the Gibbs & Pitt Patent No. 284 for a trigger-plate action under-lever gun was patented. George Gibbs died in 1884. In 1890, the name changed to "George Gibbs Gunmakers", and the business was located at 39 Corn St. until 1924. In 1906, they opened a London branch at 35 Saville Row. There was also a branch in Vancouver, Canada. In 1912, the business had become "George Gibbs Ltd.", the name it retains to this day. The London branch closed in 1929, and much of the stock was purchased by Rigbys. In 1931 the business moved from 39 Corn St. to 37 Baldwin St., and in 1952, the business moved to 3-4 Perry Rd., Park Row. In June, 1989, the business transferred to IM Crudgington's premises at 37 Broad St., Bath, from which it still operates.

Model

- "PATENT ARTURO HEEREN Y MASSA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- year of manufacture may be marked on the front side of the receiver/frame, under the wood.
- Heeren's Patent was designed by Christiano Arturo Juan Antonio Heeren Y Massia.
- Heeren was born in Hamburg, Germany in 1844.
- Heeren became an engineer and settled in Paris, France before 1880.
- Heeren's design received a British Patent No. 243 on the 15th June 1880, under the name of Johnson.
- Heeren's design was also granted a United States Patent No. 239,496 on the 29th of March 1881, under the name of C.A. C.J. Heeren.
- features include: round tapered barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; falling block action operated by the trigger guard assembly being pivoted down and to the rear to open the breech; hammerless; wood forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "NAGEL & MENZ", "HOFBUCHSENMACHER" and "BADEN BADEN" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- year of manufacturer and "N&M" inside an oval may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the wood forearm.
- Carl Georg Nagel & Gottlieb Menz were in business from 1880 to circa 1940.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- falling block design.
Serial Number	- year of manufacturer, "N&M" inside an oval and the serial number may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the wood forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heeren's Patent

Patent Arturo Heeren Y Massa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28476
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Magazine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Magazine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gibbs, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28476 - 4	256 GIBBS MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28476 - 5	318 RIMLESS NE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game.
Model	- a bolt-action rifle intended for large or dangerous game, circa 1920s or 1930s.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Magazine Sporting Rifle

Magnum Magazine Sporting Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175962
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Percussion Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Percussion Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gibbs, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175962 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	133	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIBBS . BRISTOL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "GIBBS" stands for "George Gibbs" born in 1811, in Bristol, England.
- "GIBBS" began his gun making business in 1830, under the "J & G. Gibbs" name, at 4 Redcliffe St., Bristol.
- "GIBBS" in 1841, the business name changed to "George Gibbs", and the business moved to various Bristol addresses.
- "GIBBS" business name changed to "Gibbs & Pitt" and was located at 43 High Street circa 1873-74.
- "GIBBS", George died in 1884.

Model

- the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Belt Pistol" features on the left side a screw on clip to hook the firearm on a belt.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; octagonal barrel with a steel rib underneath extending the full length of the barrel; barrel rib provides for the attachment of a front hinged, steel swivel-type ramrod; trigger guard; wood, curved, round grip; no forestock; browned or blued finish; may have engraving on the side plate.

Manufacturer

- "GIBBS . BRISTOL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "GIBBS" stands for "George Gibbs" born in 1811, in Bristol, England.
- "GIBBS" began his gun making business in 1830, under the "J & G. Gibbs" name, at 4 Redcliffe St., Bristol.
- "GIBBS" in 1841, the business name changed to "George Gibbs", and the business moved to various Bristol addresses.
- "GIBBS" business name changed to "Gibbs & Pitt" and was located at 43 High Street circa 1873-74.
- "GIBBS", George died in 1884.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gibbs Belt Pistol

Gibbs Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121904
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gibbs, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121904 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	902	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "George Gibbs" is marked on the barrel.
- George Gibbs was renowned for his single shot match rifles.
- George Gibbs was founded in 1842.
- George Gibbs acquired the patent rights for the Metford rifles system in 1865.
- George Gibbs initially manufactured percussion handguns and rifles.
- George Gibbs started built cartridge breech loader rifles using the "Farquharson" action in 1870.
- the Gibbs factory was opened in 1873.
- the Gibbs and Pitt patent was manufactured starting in 1874.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1865 with the patent Metford rifling.
- features may include: tapered round barrel; walnut half stock with checkered pistol grip; horn forend cap; hooded front and "Vernier" type, folding rear tang sight; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "George Gibbs" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- percussion muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel and consisted of four numbers on the referenced example.

Other Markings

- "Metford's Patent, 1011" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865 Percussion Target

George Gibbs Percussion Target Rifle

Gibbs Match Rifle

Gibbs-Metford Rifle

Match Target Rifle

Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198012
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: RIC Model 83

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	RIC Model 83
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198012 - 1	455 REV	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198012 - 2	455 REV	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEORGE GIBBS GUNMAKER" over "29 CORN St BRISTOL" observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame on one example.
- "George Gibbs" was born in 1811, in Bristol, England. He began his gunmaking business in 1830, under the "J & G. Gibbs" name, at 4 Redcliffe St., Bristol.
- "George Gibbs" business name changed in 1841 to "George Gibbs", and the business moved to various Bristol addresses; 142 Thomas St., Clare St., 29 Corn St. (1858), as well as, a new factory at St. John's Bridge (1873).
- "George Gibbs" business name changed to "Gibbs & Pitt" and was located at 43 High Street circa 1873-74.
- "George Gibbs" died in 1884.
- "George Gibbs" business name changed in 1890, to "George Gibbs Gunmakers", and the business was located at 39 Corn St. until 1924. In 1906, they opened a London branch at 35 Saville Row.
- "George Gibbs Gunmakers" also had a branch in Vancouver, Canada.
- "George Gibbs Gunmakers" in 1912 had become "George Gibbs Ltd.", the name it retains to this day.
- The London branch closed in 1929, and much of the stock was purchased by Rigbys.
- In 1931 the business moved from 39 Corn St. to 37 Baldwin St., and in 1952, the business moved to 3-4 Perry Rd., Park Row. In June, 1989, the business transferred to IM Crudgington's premises at 37 Broad St., Bath, from which it still operates.

Model

- "R.I.C. MODEL / 83" was introduced by Webley in 1883 and was still being offered for sale by Webley & Scott in 1939.
- "R.I.C. MODEL / 83" total production is approximately 102,634 units.
- "R.I.C." over "MODEL / 83" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- Features include: fixed fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spurred hammer; lanyard ring at bottom of grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "WEBLEY'S" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26724	Webley	RIC Model 83	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

George Gibbs Webley's R.I.C. Model/83

Gibbs Webley's R.I.C. Model/83

Model 83

Model/83

R.I.C. Model 83

RIC Model 1883

Webley's R.I.C. Model/83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74019
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gibbs, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74019 - 6	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74019 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74019 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74019 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74019 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74019 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: double triggers; hammerless side lock design; engraved receiver/frame; straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "George Gibbs" is marked on the side plate and barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131651
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Gibbs, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131651 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131651 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	674	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEORGE GIBBS" inside a banner was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; silver finished and lightly engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; extractor; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood splinter style forearm and straight grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the barrel over the chamber area.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141108
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141108 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEORGE GIBBS CORN ST E BRISTOL" over "& 35 SAVILE ROW LONDON W" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- George Gibbs was born in 1811, in Bristol, England. He began his gunmaking business in 1830, under the "J & G. Gibbs" name, at 4 Redcliffe St., Bristol. In 1841, the business name changed to "George Gibbs", and the business moved to various Bristol addresses; 142 Thomas St., Clare St., 29 Corn St. (1858), as well as, a new factory at St. John's Bridge (1873). Gibbs acquired the sole rights to the use of Metford rifling between 1865 and 1879 which brought prominence to the Gibbs name. In 1872, Gibbs also acquired the rights to the Farquharson falling block action patented in 1870. The business name changed to "Gibbs & Pitt" and was located at 43 High Street circa 1873-74, when the Gibbs & Pitt Patent No. 284 for a trigger-plate action under-lever gun was patented. George Gibbs died in 1884. In 1890, the name changed to "George Gibbs Gunmakers", and the business was located at 39 Corn St. until 1924. In 1906, they opened a London branch at 35 Saville Row. There was also a branch in Vancouver, Canada. In 1912, the business had become "George Gibbs Ltd.", the name it retains to this day. The London branch closed in 1929, and much of the stock was purchased by Rigbys. In 1931 the business moved from 39 Corn St. to 37 Baldwin St., and in 1952, the business moved to 3-4 Perry Rd., Park Row. In June, 1989, the business transferred to IM Crudgington's premises at 37 Broad St., Bath, from which it still operates.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116175
Make: Gibbs, George
Model: Webley Patent

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, George
Model:	Webley Patent
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116175 - 2	450 REV CF	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116175 - 3	450 REV CF	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
116175 - 1	450 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116175 - 4	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "GEO GIBBS" on the left side of the top strap and "29 CORN ST. BRISTOL" on the right side of the top strap.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and the fact that the Webley firm made this type of handgun for sale "to the trade" where is was retailed by such firms as George Gibbs; Webley referred to this type of handgun as "solid frame revolvers".
- this firearm would have been made circa 1870's to the 1880's.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; double action trigger; spurred hammer; loading gate located on right side of standing breech which may swing to the rear or outwards to the right; cylinder axis pin release lever located in the front of the frame; octagonal barrel; blade front sight; Tranter-type compound ejection lever attached to the right side of the receiver/frame with the lever handle extending forward on the right side of the barrel; checkered hardwood grips; lanyard ring on bottom of grip frame; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- this type of handgun was made by Webley for the "gun trade" where is was sold by other retailers/distributors or gun makers such as the firm of George Gibbs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - double action.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176902	Higham, Edward & George	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Solid Frame

Solid Frame Revolver

Webley Type

Webley's Solid Frame Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68025
Make: Gibbs, L H
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, L H
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Brooks, William F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68025 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.H. GIBBS / PAT'D / JANY 8, 1856" is marked on the left side of the breech.
- Gibbs carbine was designed by Lucius H. Gibbs and manufactured by William F. Brooks.
- Lucius H. Gibbs was granted patent number 5,316 on October 2, 1847 for a breechloading firearm.
- Lucius H. Gibbs was granted patent number 14,057 on January 8, 1856 for a breechloading firearm.
- Lucius Gibbs was granted patent number 21,924 on October 26, 1858 for a patching ball.

Model

- manufactured circa 1863.
- side hammer, under lever operated, percussion breechloading carbine requiring a separate percussion cap.
- under lever causes barrel to slide forward for loading.
- walnut half stock.
- sling bar and ring on left side.

Manufacturer

- "W.F. BROOKS" and "MANFED NEW YORK" are marked on the lockplate.
- William F. Brooks was a manufacturer located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1865.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine

Gibbs Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145786
Make: Gibbs, Tiffany & Company
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Gibbs, Tiffany & Company
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gibbs, Tiffany & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145786 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIBBS TIFFANY & CO." over "STURBRIDGE, MASS." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured priotr to 1839.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made using Ruggles' 1826/28 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols almost universally have a brass or German silver strap running around the grip of the pistol, may have brass or German silver inlays, and are stamped or engraved with a variety of leaves, vines, stars, and so on.

Manufacturer

- "GIBBS TIFFANY & CO." over "STURBRIDGE, MASS." is marked on the firearm.
- Gibbs, Tiffany & Company was located in Sturbridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1820 to 1838.
- Gibbs, Tiffany & Company was the partnership of Enoch Gibbs and Lucian Tiffany.
- Gibbs, Tiffany & Company produced underhamer rifles and pistols based on the popular Adin Ruggles patent of 1828.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126558
Make: Gibraltar
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gibraltar
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126558 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIBRALTAR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Gibraltar" and "Gibralter" were trade names used by Meriden Fire Arms Company circa 1907 to 1915 and J. Stevens Arms Company after 1915.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang opening lever; straight or pistol grip grip stock.

Action

- top break.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gibraltar

Gibralter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125735
Make: Gibson, Abram J
Model: Belt Revolver

Summary

Make:	Gibson, Abram J
Model:	Belt Revolver
Manufacturer:	Gibson, Abram J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125735 - 1	32 RF	7	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker markings are present.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- patented in 1860 with less than 100 produced.
- resembles the E.A. Prescott Navy revolver also made in Worcester Mass. circa 1860.
- features include: octagonal barrel; heavy brass, solid, receiver/frame with silver finish; single action; spur trigger; cylinder access pin; non-fluted cylinder; sliding rear recoil plate revolves for loading and acts as a safety; large spur hammer; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- no manufacturer markings are present.
- Abram Gibson was an inventor and gun maker located on Worcester, Mass. circa 1860. His patents include # 28427 of May 22, 1860, # 29,126 of July 10, 1860 and # 30,309 of October 9, 1860. These involved revolver design and the swing-out cylinder patent, later acquired by Smith & Wesson.

Serial Number

- matching two digit numbers are marked on all major components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.Belt Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128852
Make: Gibson, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gibson, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gibson, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128852 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128852 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GIBSON & SON" or "J. GIBSON & SON & CO" or any variation of may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "J. Gibson & Co." was observed marked the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted or under side mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers or hammerless; double trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- James Gibson (J. Gibson & Co. / J. Gibson & Son / J. Gibson & Son & Co.) was a gun and rifle maker located in Glasgow, Scotland from 1875 to 1889.
- J. Gibson was located at 106 West George Street from 1875 to 1878, 10 Renfield Street from 1879 to 1880, 122 West Nile Street from 1881 to 1886 and at 49 Jamaica Street from 1887 to 1889.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Other Markings

- the business address may be marked on the rib.
- usually British proof marks underneath the barrels and on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118104
Make: Gil, Antonio
Model: Alhambra

Summary

Make:	Gil, Antonio
Model:	Alhambra
Manufacturer:	Gil, Antonio & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118104 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double triggers; tang mounted safety; hinged, top lever opening; straight grip, checkered buttstock and forend; engraved receiver/frame. - this is a custom made firearm that is available in any caliber/barrel combination that the customer desires.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- this firearm can be ordered with any barrel length the customer desires.
Calibre	- this firearm can be ordered in any calibre and chamber length the customer desires.
Importer	- the importer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118105	Gil, Antonio	Laga	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118106	Gil, Antonio	Olimpia	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124607	Gil, Antonio	Diamond	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124607
Make: Gil, Antonio
Model: Diamond

Summary

Make:	Gil, Antonio
Model:	Diamond
Manufacturer:	Gil, Antonio & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124607 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Antonio Gil & Company" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - Antonio Gil & Company manufactures custom made shotguns. - features may include: brass bead front sight; sidelock action; highly engraved receiver/frame; straight English style or pistol grip checkered walnut stock; ejectors; extractors; single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Antonio Gil & Company" is usually marked on the firearm. - this company is located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available upon request.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - other calibres are available upon request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- New Englands Arms may be marked on the firearm; they imported these shotguns from 2000 to 2004.
- their company was located in Kittery Point, ME from 1975 to 2004.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118104	Gil, Antonio	Alhambra	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118105	Gil, Antonio	Laga	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118106	Gil, Antonio	Olimpia	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118105
Make: Gil, Antonio
Model: Laga

Summary

Make:	Gil, Antonio
Model:	Laga
Manufacturer:	Gil, Antonio & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118105 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double triggers; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; tang mounted safety; straight grip style buttstock; hinged top lever opening; engraved receiver/frame; bead front sight. - this model is a custom made firearm and is available in any caliber/barrel combination depending on what the customer desires.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Barrel	- this firearm can be ordered with any barrel length the customer desires.
Calibre	- this firearm can be ordered in any calibre and chamber length the customer desires.
Importer	- the importer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118104	Gil, Antonio	Alhambra	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118106	Gil, Antonio	Olimpia	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124607	Gil, Antonio	Diamond	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118106
Make: Gil, Antonio
Model: Olimpia

Summary

Make:	Gil, Antonio
Model:	Olimpia
Manufacturer:	Gil, Antonio & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118106 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double triggers; tang mounted safety; hinged, top lever opening; straight grip, checkered buttstock and forend; engraved receiver/frame. - this is a custom made firearm and is available in any caliber/barrel combination that the customer desires.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- this firearm can be ordered with any barrel length the customer desires.
Calibre	- this firearm can be ordered in any calibre an chamber length the customer desires.
Importer	- the importer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118104	Gil, Antonio	Alhambra	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118105	Gil, Antonio	Laga	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124607	Gil, Antonio	Diamond	Gil, Antonio & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149139
Make: Gilbert & Bales
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Gilbert & Bales
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Gilbert & Bales
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149139 - 1	38 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	2	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBERT & BALES" is usually marked on the firearm.
- The partnership of Stephen Gilbert and John Bales was a gun-making operation active in Penn Yan, New York, during the mid-to-late1800s, known for their percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by Stephen Gilbert & John Bales prior to 1885..
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked double hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "GILBERT & BALES" is usually marked on the firearm.
- The partnership of Stephen Gilbert and John Bales was a gun-making operation active in Penn Yan, New York, during the mid-to-late1800s, known for their percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149145
Make: Gilbert & Bales
Model: Three Barrel Turnover Percussion Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Gilbert & Bales
Model:	Three Barrel Turnover Percussion Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Gilbert & Bales
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149145 - 1	41 PERCUSSION/25 GA PERCUSSION	3	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBERT & BALES" is usually marked on the firearm.
- The partnership of Stephen Gilbert and John Bales was a gun-making operation active in Penn Yan, New York, during the mid-to-late1800s, known for their percussion hunting guns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of "swivel gun" (a long-arm with multiple barrels, chambers and individual nipples that are rotated by hand around a central axis pin) manufactured by Gilbert & Bales prior to 1885.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; ramrod thimbles may be seen on the side of the barrels; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "GILBERT & BALES" is usually marked on the firearm.
- The partnership of Stephen Gilbert and John Bales was a gun-making operation active in Penn Yan, New York, during the mid-to-late1800s, known for their percussion hunting guns.

Action

- this is a firearm with multiple barrels and chambers that "swivel" around a central axis pin (in the manner of a revolver), but which are rotated by hand for each shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swivel Combination Gun

Swivel Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149146
Make: Gilbert, Ephraim
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gilbert, Ephraim
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gilbert, Ephraim
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149146 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	927	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBERT" or "E. GILBERT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ephraim Gilbert was a gunsmith active in Rochester, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Ephraim Gilbert prior to 1847.
- these rifles may be seen in side-hammer or "mule-ear" ignition styles (some with pill-lock, rather than percussion-cap ignition).
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "GILBERT" or "E. GILBERT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ephraim Gilbert was a gunsmith active in Rochester, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149147
Make: Gilbert, Ephraim
Model: Turnover Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gilbert, Ephraim
Model:	Turnover Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gilbert, Ephraim
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149147 - 2	34 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149147 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	724	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149147 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149147 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBERT" or "E. GILBERT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ephraim Gilbert was a gunsmith active in Rochester, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of double-barrelled "swivel gun" (a long-arm with multiple barrels, chambers and individual nipples that are rotated by hand around a central axis pin) manufactured by Ephraim Gilbert prior to 1847.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; ramrod thimbles may be seen on the side of the barrels; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "GILBERT" or "E. GILBERT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Ephraim Gilbert was a gunsmith active in Rochester, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swivel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137408
Make: Gilboa
Model: APR

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	APR
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137408 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137408 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" and "A.P.R." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Model

- "A.P.R." is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "APR" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "APR" is gas operated with a short stroke piston.
- features include: detachable and adjustable sight system or optical sight; round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; aluminum alloy upper receiver assembly with a full length Picatinny rail; synthetic Picatinny rail handguards; alunimum alloy AR type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; detachable folding buttstock or a back plate mounted Picatinny rail for sling attachment; matte black finish.
- overal length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel and the buttsock removed is 378 mm.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "APR-5.56X45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137409	Gilboa	AR M43	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
137410	Gilboa	AR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
137411	Gilboa	AR DMR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
162249	Gilboa	SMG	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

APR 5.56

Assault Pistol Rifle

Gilboa APR

Silver Shadow APR

Silver Shadow APR 5.56

Silver Shadow Assault Pistol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137410
Make: Gilboa
Model: AR

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	AR
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137410 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	154	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137410 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Model

- "AR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR" is operated by direct gas impingment or piston driven.
- features include: detachable and adjustable sight system or optical sight; round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; alunimum alloy upper receiver assembly with a full length Picatinny rail; synthetic Picatinny rail handguards; alunimum alloy AR type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 154 mm (5.7") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 560 mm, and the average weight is 2.38 kgs.
- overall length with a 178 mm (7") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 598 mm, and the average weight is 2.55 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "AR-5.56X45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137408	Gilboa	APR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
137409	Gilboa	AR M43	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
137411	Gilboa	AR DMR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 5.56

AR SBR

Gilboa AR 5.56

Gilboa Micro

Gilboa SBR

Gilboa Short Barrel Rifle

Gilboa Shorty

Micro

Shorty

Silver Shadow AR

Silver Shadow AR 5.56

Silver Shadow Short Barrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137411
Make: Gilboa
Model: AR DMR

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	AR DMR
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137411 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137411 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AR 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DMR" stands for "Designated Marksman Rifle".
- "AR DMR" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR DMR" is gas impingement operated.
- features include: detachable and adjustable sight system or optical sight; round barrel; aluminum alloy upper receiver assembly with a full length Picatinny rail; Picatinny rail handguards with a folding bipod; aluminum alloy AR type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel; and the stock collapsed is 850 mm and with the stock extended is 950 mm, and the average weight is 3.35 kg.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137408	Gilboa	APR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
137409	Gilboa	AR M43	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
137410	Gilboa	AR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
162252	Gilboa	DMR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Designated Marksman Rifle

DMR

Designated Marksman Rifle

Gilboa AR DMR

Silver Shadow AR DMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137409
Make: Gilboa
Model: AR M43

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	AR M43
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137409 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137409 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited.

Model

- "AR 7.62x39 M-43" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M-43" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "M-43" is operated by direct gas impingement.
- features include: detachable and adjustable sight system or optical sight; round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; aluminum alloy upper receiver assembly with a full length Picatinny rail; Picatinny rail handguards; aluminum alloy AR type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 178 mm (7") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 640 mm (25 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.74 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- uses magazines of AK-47 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137408	Gilboa	APR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
137410	Gilboa	AR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
137411	Gilboa	AR DMR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic
162250	Gilboa	M-43	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 7.62x39 M-43

Gilboa AR M43

M-43

M43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162251
Make: Gilboa
Model: Carabine 14.5

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	Carabine 14.5
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162251 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.39)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162251 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Model

- "CARABINE 14.5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CARABINE 14.5" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (MD) and five numbers or a three letter prefix (CAN) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 or 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162247	Gilboa	Shorty 7	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162248	Gilboa	Commando 11.5	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gilboa AR Carabine

Gilboa AR Carbine

Gilboa AR15 Carabine

Gilboa Carabine 14.5

Gilboa Carbine 14.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Maccabee Defense Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162248
Make: Gilboa
Model: Commando 11.5

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	Commando 11.5
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162248 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	154	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.387)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162248 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.387)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Model

- "COMMANDO 11.5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMMANDO 11.5" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (MD) and five numbers or a three letter prefix (CAN) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 or 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162247	Gilboa	Shorty 7	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162251	Gilboa	Carabine 14.5	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gilboa Commando 11.5

Gilboa Commando AR

Gilboa Commando AR15

Gilboa Commando Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Maccabee Defense Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162252
Make: Gilboa
Model: DMR

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	DMR
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162252 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.391)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162252 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.391)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Model

- "DMR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DMR" stands for "Designated Marksman Rifle".
- "DMR" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium, heavy profile contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock that may have a adjustable cheek rest; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel; and the stock collapsed is 850 mm and with the stock extended is 950 mm, and the average weight is 3.35 kg.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (MD) and five numbers or a three letter prefix (CAN) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 or 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137411	Gilboa	AR DMR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gilboa AR

Gilboa AR15

Gilboa DMR AR

Gilboa Designated Marksman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Maccabee Defense Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162250
Make: Gilboa
Model: M-43

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	M-43
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162250 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.389)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162250 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.389)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162250 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.389)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162250 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.389)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162250 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.389)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162250 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.389)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162250 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.389)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M-43" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "M-43" is based on the AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995. - "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (MD) and five numbers or a three letter prefix (CAN) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses magazines of AK-47 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137409	Gilboa	AR M43	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gilboa 7.62 Russian AR

Gilboa AR15

Gilboa M-43

Gilboa M43

M 43

M43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Maccabee Defense Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162247
Make: Gilboa
Model: Shorty 7

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	Shorty 7
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162247 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.386)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162247 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.386)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Model

- "SHORTY 7" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHORTY 7" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile or Picatinny rail sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (MD) and five numbers or a three letter prefix (CAN) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 or 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162248	Gilboa	Commando 11.5	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162251	Gilboa	Carabine 14.5	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gilboa AR

Gilboa Shorty 7

Gilboa Shorty AR

Gilboa Shorty AR15

Shorty AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Maccabee Defense Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162249
Make: Gilboa
Model: SMG

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	SMG
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162249 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.388)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162249 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.388)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162249 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.388)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162249 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.388)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.

Model

- "SMG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMG" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "PR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PR" stands for "Pistol Rifle".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; full length top Picatinny rail; may have folding sights or optical sight; Picatinny rails; left side cocking handle; rear sides of the receiver/frame has quick release sling swivel attachment points; rear of the receiver/frame has a vertical Picatinny rail for folding and/or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (MD) and five numbers or a three letter prefix (CAN) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137408	Gilboa	APR	Silver Shadow	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gilboa 9 MM AR15

Gilboa AR

Gilboa Glock Magazine AR

Gilboa PR

Gilboa Pistol Rifle

Gilboa SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Maccabee Defense Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195337
Make: Gilboa
Model: Snake

Summary

Make:	Gilboa
Model:	Snake
Manufacturer:	Silver Shadow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195337 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 3	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 2	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 4	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 9	223 REM	60	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195337 - 10	5.56MM NATO	60	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.392)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GILBOA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GILBOA" and "TIMNA" are trademarks manufactured by "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" of Israel.
Model	- "Model Snake" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Snake" has the general outline of Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Snake" main features is been a double rifle with a side by side barrels configuration, double magazine wells and triggers having two independent firing systems. - features include: threaded muzzles for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard contoured barrels; low profile gas blocks; top accessory rail, free floating, ventilated handguard; flat top, accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard; fixe stock; synthetic pistol grip and buttstock; matte black and/or colour finish. - overall length with a 292mm (11.5") barrel is 790mm (31.1"), average weight is 4.9 kg (10.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SILVER SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" was established in 1995. - "Silver Shadow / Silver Shadow Advanced System (SSASS) Limited" is located in Kiryat Ono, Israel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter, one number, one letter and two numbers. - a other window on the right side, at the same location as numbers that are not part of the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - two AR15/M16 type magazines, independently inserted into a twin magazine housing in the receiver/frame. - has a proprietary 60 rounds magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DBR SNAKE

Gilboa

Gilboa Double Barrel Snake Rifle

Gilboa Snake

SG5X04

SG5X05

SG5X06

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60298
Make: Gilkes, Anthony W
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gilkes, Anthony W
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gilkes, Anthony W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60298 - 3	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60298 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60298 - 5	378 WBY MAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60298 - 4	5.56MM NATO	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60298 - 2	7.62MM NATO	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom bolt-operated single-shot target rifle with an aluminum receiver/frame that is able to withstand the pressures of firing due in part to a steel insert that supports the barrel threads at one end and the locking lugs of the bolt at the other.
- these rifles are anchored to the stock by means of four bolts that go upwards into the receiver/frame at 45-degree angles, two on each side; as this is a custom/semi-custom rifle, the type of stock is left up to the owner, as is the final barrel profile, length, and material.

Manufacturer

- Anthony W. Gilkes is a custom gunsmith based in Arvada, Colorado, who specializes in producing a lightweight target rifle of his own design.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the receiver/frame. - this manufacturer will supply custom serial numbers on request.
Barrel	- barrel lengths on these firearms can vary by two inches/50mm or more in either direction, depending on the length of the original barrel blank, and how many times the barrel has been cut back and re-crowned to preserve accuracy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gilkes

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Target

Single Shot Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136896
Make: Gilks, Charles Henry
Model: Open Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Gilks, Charles Henry
Model:	Open Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Gilks, Charles Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136896 - 1	380 LONG CF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILKS & Co. TOWER HILL, LONDON" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel of a known example.
- "Cs Hy Gilks, Sword Cutler, Gun & Rifle Maker 3 Union Row, Tower Hill, London" was observed marked on the blade of a sword.

Model

- manufactured between 1856 and 1881.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features observed: post front sight and the rear sight is a groove in the top of the standing breech of the receiver/frame; octagonal barrel with right side mounted sliding-type ejector rod assembly; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and round un-fluted cylinder; bobbed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grip plates; nickel plated finish.
- British proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- Gilks' business was located in the Tower of London area in London, England from 1857 to 1880.
- Charles Henry Gilks was listed as a sword cutler, gun and rifle maker.
- Charles Henry Gilks was located at 3 Union Row, Tower Hill East and 37 Minories in 1857.
- Charles Henry Gilks was located at 3 Union Row, and 67 Minories from 1858 to 1859.
- Charles Henry Gilks was located at 3 Union Row, 67 Minories and 327 Wapping High Street from 1860 to 1861.
- Charles Henry Gilks was renamed Charles Henry Gilks & Company in 1861.
- Charles Henry Gilks & Company was located at 3 Union Row, Minories, East and Tower Hill, East from 1861 to 1863.
- Charles Henry Gilks & Company was renamed Gilks, Wilson & Company in 1864.
- Gilks, Wilson & Company (Iron & Brass) was located at 3 Union Row, Minories from 1864 to 1868.
- Gilks, Wilson & Company became C.H. Gilks & Company in 1869.
- C.H. Gilks & Company (Iron & Brass) was located at 3 Union Row, Minories from 1869 to 1875.
- C.H. Gilks & Company was located at 3 Union Row, Minories from 1875 to1880.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the face of the standing breech of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of a single number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed example had the name "David Legault" in script-type lettering engraved on the left side of the barrel, and the script-type initials "DL" engraved on the rear left side of the barrel in front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DL Revolver

David Legault Revolver

Legault Revolver

Open Top Frame Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140063
Make: Gill, John
Model: Northwest Trade Gun Chief's Grade

Summary

Make:	Gill, John
Model:	Northwest Trade Gun Chief's Grade
Manufacturer:	Gill, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140063 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "GILL" on the lockplate in front of the hammer.
- the top of the barrel is marked with the trade mark symbol of the North West Company which is comprised of a sitting fox facing to the right within a circle; it is also marked with the word "LONDON".

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm; the model name is derived from the specific characteristics of this type of trade gun as manufactured for the North West Company for the North American market by various British gunmakers.
- the "Chief's Grade" of the Northwest Trade Gun was a specific version of better quality and was considered a "give-away" gun by the British Indian Department typically during the War of 1812 era. Has also been referred to as a British "war trade gun" and will be marked with the British Indian Department insignia of the capital letter "I" followed by the "Broad Arrow" ordnance mark, followed by the capital letter "D"; this insignia is usually found "burned" into the right side of the butt stock.
- features: muzzle loading, side hammer, smooth bore, flintlock ignition; stocked to the muzzle without a metal nosecap; all furniture is brass and lightly engraved; oversize brass triggerguard; cast butt plate with a top tang that extends up the comb of the stock; will have a distinctive Silver Indian medallion on the top of the wrist of the butt stock, this medallion depicts an Indian Chief wearing a feathered head dress with a bow and a quiver of arrows; brass side plate will be flat with a bow-and-arrow engraving in the middle; tail of the lock plate is engraved with a boar's head and hunting horn as is the bottom of the trigger guard; the stock is of a better grade of hardwood and it is not as heavy in configuration as the standard Northwest Trade Gun.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "GILL" on the lock plate in front of the hammer.
- John Gill & Co. was an English gunmaker located in Birmingham, England, circa 1802 to 1828. He was known to mark his guns with the name "LONDON" on the barrel.
- his firm was a contractor for the "Board of Ordnance 1813 Contract Indian Rifles" circa 1813 to 1815; it also made Baker Rifles for the British military circa 1805 to 1813.
- John Gill was the son of Thomas Gill who started the original gunmaking business in Birmingham; Thomas Gill died in 1801 and the firm of John Gill & Co. continued the business until circa 1828.

Type

- this firearm is in fact a smooth bore musket.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British War Trade Gun

Chief's Grade Indian Trade Gun

Chief's Grade Northwest Gun

Chief's Grade Northwest Trade Gun

Chief's Grade Trade Gun

Chief's Gun

Chief's Presentation Gun

Indian Gun

Indian Trade Gun

Northwest Gun

Northwest Trade Gun

Trade Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146417
Make: Gillespie, George D H
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Gillespie, George D H
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Gillespie, George D H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146417 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILLESPIE" is normally marked either on the barrel or the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1870.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and bird's-head walnut stock.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; fixed sights; brass or German silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lockplate; and walnut grip/stock.

Manufacturer

- George D.H. Gillespie was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1870.
- George D.H. Gillespie also imported and distributed firearms and hardware.
- George D.H. Gillespie was also in a business known as "Wolff & Gillespie" from 1848 to 1852.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths likely.

Calibre

- other calibres likely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74096
Make: Gillespie, George D H
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Gillespie, George D H
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Gillespie, George D H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74096 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	760	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74096 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	1000	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gillespie" was observed marked on the sideplates.

Model

- this is a side by side percussion shotgun meant for hunting large waterfowl such as swans or geese.
- features observed: straight-grip one-piece walnut stock, double triggers, exposed hammers, and Damascus barrels.
- "Gillespie" was observed marked on the sideplates.
- "Extra Fine London Twist" was observed marked on the top-rib.

Manufacturer

- George D.H. Gillespie was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1870.
- George D.H. Gillespie also imported and distributed firearms and hardware.
- George D.H. Gillespie was also in a business known as "Wolff & Gillespie" from 1848 to 1852.

Action

- side by side pattern muzzle-loading shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197479
Make: Gillet
Model: Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Gillet
Model:	Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197479 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	53	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILLET" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BRISTOL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "John & James Gillett" were in operation at 24 Clare St, Bristol, UK circa 1815 to 1822, "James Gillett" remained in operation on his own until circa 1829.
- "Gillette" was in operation in Bristol, UK circa 1790 to 1830, manufactured flintlock pocket and coach pistols.
- "Gillett" was in operation in Bristol, UK circa 1804 to 1832.
- "John & James Gillets" were in operation at 24 Clare St, Bristol UK circa 1813 to 1822.
- The spelling of the manufacturer may vary. "Gillet", "Gillett", "Gillette", and "Gillets" may or may not refer to the same manufacturer.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features may include: engraved barrel muzzle; engraved, rectangular receiver with octagonal barrel extension; folding trigger that pivots down from the base of the receiver when the hammer is cocked back; safety lever on top of the receiver that locks the hammer back when pushed forward.

Manufacturer

- "GILLET" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The spelling of the manufacturer may vary. "Gillet", "Gillett", "Gillette", and "Gillets" may or may not refer to the same manufacturer.

Action

- Breech loading, screw barrel, flintlock ignition

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Birmingham proof marks may be found under the barrel and barrel extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177684
Make: Gillier-Tissot
Model: Queen Anne

Summary

Make:	Gillier-Tissot
Model:	Queen Anne
Manufacturer:	Gillier-Tissot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177684 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	182	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GILLIERTISSOT" is marked on the barrel.
- "GILLIERTISSOT" is usually seen as "GILLIER-TISSOT" and was located in St-Etienne, France circa 1750.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Queen Anne" is a flintlock style pistol named after England's Queen Anne who reigned from 1702 to 1714.
- features include: tapered, steel barrel resembling a scaled-down cannon with ribbed muzzle and octagonal breech area; in the white, polished lock-plate; short stocked with curved grip; left side engraved sideplate and grip-cap.
- may also feature a screw barrel design for breech loading.

Manufacturer

- "GILLIERTISSOT" is marked on the barrel.
- "GILLIERTISSOT" is usually seen as "GILLIER-TISSOT".
- "GILLIER-TISSOT" was located in St-Etienne, France circa 1750.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gillier-Tissot Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GillierTissot

Queen Anne Flintlock

Queen Anne Gillier-Tissot Pistol

Queen Anne GillierTissot Pistol

screw barrel pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128465
Make: Gilon
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Gilon
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Gilon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128465 - 2	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	40	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128465 - 1	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the term "Velo Dog" was originated by Charles Francois Galand (Paris) in 1894 combining "velocipedist" (bicyclist) and "dog".
- originally intended for use by cyclists to dispatch/repell chasing dogs during the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century, when dog rabies was a dreaded common disease.
- the term initially defined a compact stream-lined revolver, initially in 5.75mm (also known as 5.5mm) long centerfire, or the 6mm "Type Francaise" long rimfire cartridge.
- the "Velodog" customarily features a folding trigger, elongated cylinder (fluted or unfluted), 5 to 7 shots (or more), usually a shrouded or enclosed hammer, often a safety lever on the side or rear of the receiver/frame, most have a yoke mounted ejector that tucks away into the cylinder axis pin, bird's head or square hand-grips, round or octagon barrel (often with rudimentary sights).
- by 1900 the name evolved to define a small calibered compact self-defense revolver with similar features (usually chambered for a 22 rimfire cartridge), which became popular throughout Europe.
- Do not confuse with the "Puppy" revolvers in .25 caliber / 6.35mm, or firearms with similar features of larger calibers (.320 / 7.65mm caliber or greater).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame or under the grip panel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197521
Make: Gilon, Nicolas J
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Gilon, Nicolas J
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Gilon, Nicolas J.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197521 - 1	455 CF	6	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. GILON BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- N. Gilon was in operation in Liège circa 1865.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry for Top Break Automatic Ejecting Revolver manufactured by N. Gilon.
- Features may include: scalloped barrel rib on top of the barrel; decorative finial on cylinder pin; fluted cylinder; automatic shell ejection when the action is opened; oval trigger guard with webbed grip extension; wide and contoured hammer spur; humped back rear grip strap; round finial on the butt of the grip with lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "N. GILON BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- N. Gilon is known to have been in operation in Liège circa 1865
- Nicolas Joseph Gilon is known to have marked his Colt 1851 copies with "N. GILON LIEGE" and "BREVETE".

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be marked on the butt of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Belgian inspector's proof mark may be marked on the left side of the barrel, ahead of the cylinder.
- Belgian "ELG" over 5-pointed star in oval; inspector's proof mark; may be found on the rear face of the cylinder, between the chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Ejecting

Belgian Automatic Ejecting

Belgian Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121805
Make: Giorgio
Model: M Trapp

Summary

Make:	Giorgio
Model:	M Trapp
Manufacturer:	Armeria San Giorgio (S G)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121805 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armeria San Giorgio" will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - the company trademark of the capital letters "SG" within a shield may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "M.Trapp" is marked on the rear left side of the top barrel. - box lock action, over/under barrel configuration. - features; false sideplates with engraving; top lever opening; top tang mounted, sliding-type safety; ejectors; full pistol grip, walnut stock; sling swivels located on the buttstock and on the lower barrel in front of the forend; blued barrels; satin finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Armeria San Giorgio" will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - the company trademark of the capital letters "SG" within a shield may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example also marked, "ACCIAIO PHONIX" on the rear left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M.Trapp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196444
Make: Giray
Model: GR10

Summary

Make:	Giray
Model:	GR10
Manufacturer:	TMS Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196444 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196444 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 10	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 13	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196444 - 19	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- GIRAY is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the trigger guard; synthetic or wood buttstock and forend. This firearms comes in a variety of colour finishes and possible engraving.
Manufacturer	- The company logo maybe marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GOLD SLUG BRONZE WOOD

GOLD SLUG F BRONZE WOOD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GOLD SLUG F GREY WOOD

GR

GR 10

GR 10 BLACK BLUE LIGHT

GR 10 BLACK WHITE WOOD

GR 10 BLACK WOOD

GR 10 BRONZE BLACK LIGHT

GR 10 BRONZE LIGHT

GR 10 BRONZE MAX 5

GR 10 BRONZE WHITE WOOD

GR 10 BROWN WOOD

GR 10 CARBON

GR 10 FOREST 1

GR 10 FOREST 2

GR 10 MAX GREY WOOD

GR 10 ORANGE

GR 10 ORANGE BLACK

GR 10 RED WOOD

GR 10 REEDS 1

GR 10 REEDS 2

GR 10 REEDS 3

GR 10 SLUG BLACK LIGHT

GR 10 SLUG WOOD

GR10 BLACK BLUE LIGHT

GR10 BLACK WHITE WOOD

GR10 BLACK WOOD

GR10 BRONZE BLACK LIGHT

GR10 BRONZE LIGHT

GR10 BRONZE MAX 5

GR10 BRONZE WHITE WOOD

GR10 BROWN WOOD

GR10 CARBON

GR10 FOREST 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GR10 FOREST 2

GR10 MAX GREY WOOD

GR10 ORANGE

GR10 ORANGE BLACK

GR10 RED WOOD

GR10 REEDS 1

GR10 REEDS 2

GR10 REEDS 3

GR10 SLUG BLACK LIGHT

GR10 SLUG WOOD

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196443
Make: Giray
Model: GR20

Summary

Make:	Giray
Model:	GR20
Manufacturer:	TMS Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196443 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196443 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196443 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196443 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- GIRAY is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the trigger guard; may come with a synthetic or wood buttstock and forend. This firearm comes in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo maybe marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GR

GR 20

GR 20 BLACK WOOD

GR 20 BRONZE WOOD

GR 20 FOREST

GR 20 GREEN WOOD

GR 20 REEDS

GR 20 WHITE WOOD

GR20 BLACK WOOD

GR20 BRONZE WOOD

GR20 FOREST

GR20 GREEN WOOD

GR20 REEDS

GR20 WHITE WOOD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196441
Make: Giray
Model: GR30

Summary

Make:	Giray
Model:	GR30
Manufacturer:	TMS Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196441 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196441 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 13	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 17	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196441 - 18	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- GIRAY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: action release on the right sides of the receiver/frame; safety located on the trigger guard; may come with a wood or synthetic buttstock and forend. This firearm comes in a variety of finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo maybe marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GR

GR 30

GR 30 F WHITE WOOD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196437
Make: Giray
Model: GR50

Summary

Make:	Giray
Model:	GR50
Manufacturer:	TMS Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196437 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196437 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196437 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- GIRAY is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the trigger guard; synthetic or wood buttstock and forend or telescoping stock and synthetic pistol grip; may come with accessory rails; may come with an optical mounting point; may come with a muzzle break. This firearms comes in a variety of colour finishes and possible engraving.
Manufacturer	- The company logo maybe marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GR

GR 50

GR 50 BLACK LIGHT

GR 50 BLACK WOOD

GR 50 FOREST

GR 50 GOLD BLACK WOOD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GR 50 MAX 5

GR 50 MAX 8 BLACK WOOD

GR 50 MAX 8 SLUG BLACKLIGHT

GR 50 SPECIAL BLACK WOOD

GR 50 SPECIAL WHITE WOOD

GR50 BLACK LIGHT

GR50 BLACK WOOD

GR50 FOREST

GR50 GOLD BLACK WOOD

GR50 MAX 5

GR50 MAX 8 BLACK WOOD

GR50 MAX 8 SLUG BLACK LIGHT

GR50 SPECIAL BLACK WOOD

GR50 SPECIAL WHITE WOOD

TAC BLACK LIGHT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196446
Make: Giray
Model: PM20

Summary

Make:	Giray
Model:	PM20
Manufacturer:	TMS Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196446 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196446 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196446 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- GIRAY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: safety located on the trigger guard; synthetic or wood buttstock and forend or telescoping stock and synthetic pistol grip; may come with accessory rails; may come with an optical mounting point; may come with a muzzle break. This firearms comes in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo maybe marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PM

PM 20

PM 20 BLACK WOOD

PM 20 DESERT

PM 20 SLUG BLACK LIGHT

PM 20 SLUG BLACK WOOD

PM 20 SLUG WHITE LIGHT

PM 20 WHITE LIGHT

PM 20 WHITE WOOD

PM20 BLACK WOOD

PM20 DESERT

PM20 SLUG BLACK LIGHT

PM20 SLUG BLACK WOOD

PM20 SLUG WHITE LIGHT

PM20 WHITE LIGHT

PM20 WHITE WOOD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196448
Make: Giray
Model: PM40

Summary

Make:	Giray
Model:	PM40
Manufacturer:	TMS Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196448 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196448 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196448 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196448 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196448 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196448 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196448 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196448 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - GIRAY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: action release located in front of the trigger guard; safety located on the trigger guard; synthetic or wood buttstock and forend or telescoping stock and synthetic pistol grip; may come with accessory rails; may come with an optical mounting point; may come with a muzzle break. This firearms comes in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo maybe marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PM

PM 40

PM 40 SLUG BLACK LIGHT

PM 40 TAC F WHITE LIGHT

PM40 SLUG BLACK LIGHT

PM40 TAC F WHITE LIGHT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196445
Make: Giray
Model: PM50

Summary

Make:	Giray
Model:	PM50
Manufacturer:	TMS Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196445 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196445 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196445 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196445 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196445 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196445 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196445 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196445 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - GIRAY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: action release located in front of the trigger guard; safety located on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo maybe marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PM

PM 50

PM 50 TAC BLACK LIGHT

PM50 TAC BLACK LIGHT

TAC BLACK LIGHT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199102
Make: Girsan
Model: Compact MC

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Compact MC
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199102 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199102 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized letter "G" over the word "GiRSaN" all in a circle.
- "GiRSaN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "COMPACT M.C." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: ambidextrous safety lever located on the rear of the slide; pin safety block; hammer safety; loaded chamber indicator; rear slide serrations; open top slide; magazine release button located on the left side of the grips; slide stop lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; external extractor located on the right side of the slide.
-Features may include: accessory rail under receiver/frame; gold parts (hammer, slide stop lever, safety and magazine release button); white, gold, stainless or black finish; synthetic grip with patterns.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized letter "G" over the word "GiRSaN" all in a circle.
- "GiRSaN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix, four digits, a dash, two digits, a letter followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact MC Black

Compact MC Black Gold Pieced

Compact MC Bright White

Compact MC Gold Plated

Compact MC White Gold Pieced

Compact-MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139826
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 13

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 13
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139826 - 1	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139826 - 2	32 AUTO	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139826 - 3	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139826 - 4	7.65MM	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Model	- "MC 13" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; dovetail foresight and notched rear sight; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; squared off trigger guard; pin safety block; chamber loaded indicator; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; serrations cut into the receive/frame; magazine plate with extended finger rest. - overall length with a 97mm (3 7/8") barrel is 172.6mm (6 3/4"), average weight is 615 grams without a magazine.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FUAR-15

FUAR-2

MC 13 Black

MC 13 Bright White

MC-13

MC13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130850
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 1911

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 1911
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130850 - 1	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIRSAN" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MC 1911" is marked on the right side of the slide. - a squared "yG" letter symbol is marked on the grips and resembles the number "46". - introduced in 2010. - this is a basic 1911 pattern semi-automatic pistol. - features include: cold forged steel barrel; dovetail front and rear sight; single action trigger; finished in black. - overall length of 219.2mm and a weight of 1090 grams without a magazine.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN " is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130851	Girsan	MC 1911 S	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149615	Girsan	MC 1911 C	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan 1911

Girsan MC 1911

Girsan MC1911

Girsan yavuz 1911

Girsan yavuz MC 1911

Girsan yavuz MC1911

MC1911

MC1911 Black

MC1911 Bright White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149615
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 1911 C

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 1911 C
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149615 - 1	45 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149615 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" over "by GIRSAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Girsan is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "MC 1911 C" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2014.
- this is a basic 1911-type, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; dovetail front and rear sight; front and rear, slanted grip serrations; skeleton hammer; integral rail; single action trigger; grip safety; checkered grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length is 205mm (8 1/8") and weight 1.04 kg (2.29 lbs).
- MC 1911 C have two models:
MC 1911 C with Fix Sights
MC 1911 C-TV with Optics

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Girsan is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Made in Turkey" over "by GIRSAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the slide.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- EAA Cocoa FL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130850	Girsan	MC 1911	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130851	Girsan	MC 1911 S	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 CT

1911 type

390050

390052

390054

390070

390072

390074

741566903144

741566903168

741566903274

741566903281

741566903298

741566903304

M1911CT

MC 1911 C Black

MC 1911 C T

MC 1911 Commander

MC 1911 Compact

MC 1911-C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MC1911 C TV

MC1911C

MC1911C Black

MC1911CTV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

European American Armory (EAA)

European Arms Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130851
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 1911 S

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 1911 S
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130851 - 1	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MC 1911 S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- a squared "yG" letter symbol is marked on the grips and resembles the number "46".
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a 1911 A1 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; dovetail front and rear sight; single action trigger; finger clearance cuts for the index finger; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail system for accessories or light attachment; finished in black.
- overall length of 222mm and a weight of 1090 grams without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN " is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130850	Girsan	MC 1911	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149615	Girsan	MC 1911 C	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC 1911S

Girsan MC1911 S

Girsan MC1911S

Girsan yavuz MC 1911 S

Girsan yavuz MC 1911S

Girsan yavuz MC1911

Girsan yavuz MC1911S

MC 1911 S Bright White

MC 1911S

MC1911S

Mc 1911 S Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197740
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 1911 S 10

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 1911 S 10
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197740 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MC 1911 S 10" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; extended, beaver tail grip safety; may come in a tan finish.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "EAA Cocoa FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

390600

390610

741566904196

7415669044202

MC 1911 Hunter

MC1911 Hunter

MC1911 S 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130836
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 21

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 21
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130836 - 2	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130836 - 3	40 S&W	13	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130836 - 1	45 AUTO	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130836 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130836 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130836 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130836 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "GIRSAN" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MC 21.40" or "MC 21.45" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this model was introduced in 2010. - features include: slide and receiver/frame are flush at the muzzle with a slight taper on the receive/frame exposing a small portion of the front of the slide; sides of the slide in front of the ejection port are angled with 12 oval ports machined into the slide; cold forged steel barrel; fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; slide mounted ambidextrous safety lever; squared hammer; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the squared off trigger guard; single slotted receiver/frame integral rail system for a receiver/frame mounted light; plastic or wood grip panels; finished in black and may also be chromed. - overall length of 198.1mm and a weight of 890 grams without a magazine.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN " is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.
Type	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128559	Girsan	Yavuz 16 MC 21	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128560	Girsan	Yavuz 16 MC 23	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130832	Girsan	MC 23	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC 21

Girsan MC 21.40

Girsan MC 21.45

Girsan MC21

Girsan MC21.40

Girsan MC21.45

Girsan yavuz 16 MC21

MC 21 Black

MC 21 Bright White

MC 21.40

MC 21.45

MC21

MC21.40

MC21.45

yavuz 16 MC 21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

yavuz 16 MC21

yavuz16MC21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130832
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 23

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 23
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130832 - 1	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130832 - 2	40 S&W	13	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130832 - 3	45 AUTO	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130832 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130832 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130832 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130832 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "GIRSAN" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MC 23.40" or "MC 23.45" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this model was introduced in 2010. - features include: slide and receiver/frame are flush at the muzzle with a slight taper on the receive/frame exposing a small portion of the front of the slide; sides of the slide in front of the ejection port are angled; cold forged steel barrel; dovetailed front and rear sights; slide mounted ambidextrous safety lever; squared hammer; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the squared off trigger guard; single slotted receiver/frame integral rail system for a receiver/frame mounted light; plastic or wood grip panels; finished in black and may also be chromed. - overall length of 198.1mm and a weight of 905 grams without a magazine.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN " is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128560	Girsan	Yavuz 16 MC 23	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130836	Girsan	MC 21	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC 23

Girsan MC23

Girsan yavuz 16 MC 23

Girsan yavuz 16 MC23

MC 23 Black

MC 23 Bright White

MC 23.40

MC 23.45

MC23

yavuz 16 MC 23

yavuz16 MC 23

yavuz16 MC23

yavuz16MC23

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139828
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 25

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 25
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139828 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139828 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIRSAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MC 25" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; dovetail foresight and notched rear sight; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; squared off trigger guard; pin safety block; chamber loaded indicator; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; serrated front and back strap receiver/frame. - overall length with a 100mm (4") barrel is 185.5mm (7 1/4"), average weight is 840 grams without the magazine.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2-FUAR-11

2-FUAR-8

2-FUER-9

MC 25 Black

MC 25 Black White

MC 25 Bright White

MC-25

MC25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139829
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 27

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 27
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139829 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139829 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIRSAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MC 27" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: adjustable three dot sight system; round, barrel; flat sided, solid top slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has an integral equipment rail on the dust cover, and square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; take-down lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; blued finish. - overall length is 184.5mm (7 1/4"), and the average weight is 920 grams (1.9 lbs) without a magazine.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144406	Chiappa Firearms	MC 27	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AI-FUAR-2

MC 27 Black

MC 27 White

MC-27

MC27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139830
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 27E

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 27E
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139830 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139830 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIRSAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MC 27E" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; cold forged steel, polygonal barrel; dovetail foresight and notched rear sight; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; squared off trigger guard; pin safety block; chamber loaded indicator; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; serrations cut into the receiver/frame. - overall length of 184.5mm (7 1/4") and a weight of 650 grams (1.3lbs) without a magazine.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AJFUAR-2

AJFUAR-4

MC 27E Black

MC 27E White

MC-27E

MC27E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153972
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 28 SA

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 28 SA
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153972 - 3	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153972 - 4	40 S&W	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153972 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153972 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Girsan" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, bottom of pistol grip.
- "4G" may be marked in a circle inlay on the right side of the receiver/frame, bottom of the pistol grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip, under the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MC 28 SA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of the MC 28 pistol made as a single-action striker-fired pistol, with a Glock-style pivoting safety blade on the trigger; a version of this pistol with a conventional double-action trigger is also available as the "MC 28 DA".
- features include: round barrel with black oxide/phosphate finish on the slide; black synthetic frame; fixed dovetail front sight and notched dovetail rear sight with option for adjustable sights; an accessory rail under barrel; take-down lever, magazine release and slide latch on the left side of the pistol; and a red dot cocking indicator on the backplate.
- optional colours: two tone configuration with black slide with army tan receiver/frame pistol grip.
- overall length with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 193.8mm (7 5/8") and overall weight is 730gm (25.76 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Girsan" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, bottom of pistol grip. - "4G" may be marked in a circle inlay on the right side of the receiver/frame, bottom of the pistol grip. - "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip, under the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in an open window under the barrel and may be repeated on the barrel as viewed through the ejection port window and on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "T" followed by four numbers, a dash "-", two numbers, followed by two letters "AV", followed by five numbers, example: T0000-00 AV00000. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187984	Kodiak Defence	KDSP 9	Kodiak Defence	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191224	Girsan	MC 28 TX	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196050	Girsan	MC28 V2	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 28 40 SA

MC28

MC28 Single Action

MC28SA

MC28SA Black

MC28SA Camo

MC28SA Two Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European Arms Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191224
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 28 TX

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 28 TX
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191224 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Girsan" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, bottom of pistol grip.
- "YG" may be marked in a circle inlay on the right side of the receiver/frame, bottom of the pistol grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip, under the slide.
- Girsan uses a number of trademarks and logos, including "Yavuz", a swooping circular "G" standing for "Girsan", and a block-letter "YG" inside a circle, standing for "Yavuz-Girsan".

Model

- "MC 28 TX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of the MC 28 pistol made as a double-action striker-fired pistol; made for action pistol shooting.
- features include: round cold forged barrel; stainless steel slide with front port; dovetail for rear sight; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail on the dust cover; take-down lever, magazine release and slide latch on the left side of the pistol; double-action trigger mechanism; threaded barrel; red dot cocking indicator on the back plate; two tone black oxide/phosphate and nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Girsan" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, bottom of pistol grip.
- "YG" may be marked in a circle inlay on the right side of the receiver/frame, bottom of the pistol grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip, under the slide.
- Girsan uses a number of trademarks and logos, including "Yavuz", a swooping circular "G" standing for "Girsan", and a block-letter "YG" inside a circle, standing for "Yavuz-Girsan".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "T", a space, four numbers, a dash "-", last two digit of the year, a space, two letters "CH", a space and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153972	Girsan	MC 28 SA	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196050	Girsan	MC28 V2	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 28

MC 28 Tactical

MC28

MC28 TX

MC28TX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139831
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 312

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 312
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139831 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139831 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 20	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 21	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 23	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139831 - 24	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" and "Made in TÜRKIYE" or variation thereoff is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MC312" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This model is also available as the "MC312 Slug" with a rifled barrel and adjustable ramp sight.
- Features include: semi-auto inertia rotary system; blued or camouflage steel barrel with ventilated rib and interchangeable chokes; special front sight; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; rotating bolt with reinforcing lugs; chrome trigger; manual reversible safety button; walnut or synthetic stock with ergonomic rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" may be marked on the firearm..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149659	Girsan	MC 312 Tactical	Girsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 312 Camouflage

MC 312 Camouflage 1

MC 312 Camouflage 2

MC 312 Camouflage 3

MC 312 Carbon Camouflage

MC 312 Duck Blind

MC 312 S1

MC 312 S1 Duck Blind

MC 312 Slug

MC 312 Slug Camouflage

MC 312 Slug Standard

MC 312 Slug Walnut

MC 312 Synthetic

MC 312 Synthetic Stadard Mat

MC 312 Synthetic Standard

MC 312 Synthetic Standard Black

MC 312 Synthetic Standard Marsh Camo

MC 312 Synthetic Standard Mat White

MC 312 Walnut

MC 312 Walnut Deluxe 1

MC 312 Walnut Deluxe 2

MC 312 Walnut Standard Bright White

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MC 312 Walnut Standard Mat White

MC-312

MC-312 Duck Blind

MC-312 S1

MC-312 S1 Duck Blind

MC312

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Zenith Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149659
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 312 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 312 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149659 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149659 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Girsan made in Turkey" is marked on the left side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame. - "Girsan" uses a number of trademarks and logos, including "Yavuz", a swooping circular "G" standing for "Girsan", and a block-letter "YG" inside a circle, standing for "Yavuz-Girsan".
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "MC 312" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Tactical" is not marked on the firearm, it is defined by the features. - "MC 312 Tactical" is a semi-automatic shotgun having an inertia rotary bolt recoil operating system. - "MC 312 Tactical" is available with integrally machined, top receiver/frame rail for red dot optic, buttstock with full pistol grip, tan coloured metal and foliage camo on the stock as the "Gobbler". - features include: round barrel chrome lined; removable choke that is usually combined with a muzzle brake; side wing protected fiber optic front sight, optic accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame and protected adjustable rear sight; may have a ventilated rib and bead sight; alloy receiver/frame; right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic forearm and full pistol-grip stock; black, tan or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "Girsan made in Turkey" is marked on the left side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame. - "Girsan" uses a number of trademarks and logos, including "Yavuz", a swooping circular "G" standing for "Girsan", and a block-letter "YG" inside a circle, standing for "Yavuz-Girsan".
Action	- inertia rotary bolt system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139831	Girsan	MC 312	Girsan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

741566903793

741566903809

GIRSMC31212GASG24GOBBL

GIRSMC31212GASG24GOBBP

MC 312

MC 312 Camouflage 1

MC 312 Camouflage 2

MC 312 Tactical Standard

MC 312 Tactical Standard With Cartridge Holder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MC 3512 Gobbler

MC312 HDT

MC312 Heavy Duty Tactical

MC312 Tactical

MC312SBTAC18

MC3512 Gobbler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Zenith Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153986
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 3512

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 3512
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153986 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153986 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153986 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153986 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153986 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Girsan made in Turkey" is marked on the left side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame.
- "Girsan" uses a number of trademarks and logos, including "Yavuz", a swooping circular "G" standing for "Girsan", and a block-letter "YG" inside a circle, standing for "Yavuz-Girsan".

Model

- "MC 3512" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC 3512" is a semi-automatic shotgun having an inertia rotary bolt recoil operating system.
- features include: round barrel chrome lined; ventilated rib and bead sight; removable choke tubes; alloy receiver/frame; right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic forearm and semi pistol-grip stock; black or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "Girsan made in Turkey" is marked on the left side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame.
- "Girsan" uses a number of trademarks and logos, including "Yavuz", a swooping circular "G" standing for "Girsan", and a block-letter "YG" inside a circle, standing for "Yavuz-Girsan".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- inertia rotary bolt system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC 3512

Girsan MC3512

MC 3512 Black

MC 3512 Camo

MC 3512 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Zenith Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149653
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 39

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 39
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149653 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149653 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MC 39" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2014.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS.
- the top of the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; fixed front and dovetail rear sight (adjustable rear sight optional); double action trigger; ambidextrous safety; chamber loaded indicator; skeleton hammer; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; smooth grip strap with front vertical serrations; finished in black; black plastic grips.
- overall length is 200.5mm and a weight of 730 grams without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- example observed with a letter "T" followed by four number, a dash and two numbers, a space, two letters "AH" and five numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist, 1 in 250mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 39 Black

MC 39 Standard

MC-39

MC39

MC39 Standard

Yavuz 16 MC 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European Arms Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196057
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 9

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 9
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196057 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196057 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196057 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GIRSAN" logo, a circular shaped letter "G" is marked in a circle inlay on both side of the grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MC 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MC 9" is a polymer receiver/frame, single-action, striker-fired pistol, with an integrated safety lever within the trigger.
- features include: fixed, dovetail front and rear sight; slide front edge, short gripping serrations rear angled gripping serrations; right side, external extractor; red dot cocking indicator on the backplate; polymer receiver frame with integral dust cover accessory rail and trigger guard; take-down lever, magazine release and slide latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable back strap; textured grip; available in all black or with stainless steel slide, military green, desert sand, titanium and digital camouflage.
- overall length with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 191mm (7.5") and a average weight of 700gm (24.69 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GIRSAN" logo, a circular shaped letter "G" is marked in a circle inlay on both side of the grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is part of the model name marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is usually also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196058	Girsan	MC 9 T	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC 9

Girsan MC9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196058
Make: Girsan
Model: MC 9 T

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC 9 T
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196058 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196058 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196058 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GIRSAN" logo, a circular shaped letter "G" is marked in a circle inlay on both side of the grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MC9 T" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MC9 T" is a polymer receiver/frame, single-action, striker-fired pistol, with a integrated safety lever within the trigger, Glock-style and a optical platform at the rear sight location.
- features include: fixed, dovetail front and rear sight, also has a optical ready platform at the rear sight location; skeletonized slide over the barrel area; slide front edge, short gripping serrations rear angled gripping serrations; right side, external extractor; red dot cocking indicator on the backplate; polymer receiver frame with integral dust cover accessory rail and trigger guard; take-down lever, magazine release and slide latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable back strap; textured grip; available with a black receiver/frame with titanium colour slide.
- overall length with 127mm (5") barrel is 212mm (8.375") and a average weight of 725gm (25.57 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GIRSAN" logo, a circular shaped letter "G" is marked in a circle inlay on both side of the grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196057	Girsan	MC 9	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC 9 T

MC 9T

MC9 T

MC9 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130839
Make: Girsan
Model: MC C40

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC C40
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130839 - 1	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MC C40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010, the C40 is a variant of the Yavuz 16 Tugra.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- the top of the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port; the front of the slide is angled back and has four serrations on each side with part of the slide being milled just above the serrations.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; fixed front and dovetail rear sight; ambidextrous safety/slide catch/decocking lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finger grooved front strap; finished in black; black plastic grips.
- overall length of 200.5mm and a weight of 830 grams without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN " is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128544	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Tugra	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129140	Girsan	MC T40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130837	Girsan	MC R40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC C40

Girsan MCC40

Girsan yavuz 16 MC C40

MCC40

yavuz 16 MC C40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197142
Make: Girsan
Model: MC P35

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC P35
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197142 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197142 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MC P35" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided slide with rear serrations; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/slide; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety on the receiver/frame; textured grip plates; may come in a black or tan finish.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

741566905254

838348000754

MCP35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199104
Make: Girsan
Model: MC P35 Match

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC P35 Match
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199104 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a stylized letter "G" inside of a circle. - "GiRSaN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MC P35 MATCH" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: ambidextrous safety lever located at the rear of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail; rear slide serrations; external extractor located on the right side of the slide; slide stop lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the grip; beveled magazine well.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a stylized letter "G" inside of a circle. - "GiRSaN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter, four digits, a dash, two digits, two letters followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - -"EAA Cocoa, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC P35 Match Black

MC P35 Match High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199105
Make: Girsan
Model: MC P35 Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC P35 Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199105 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized letter "G" inside of a circle.
- "GiRSaN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MC P35 XTREME" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Features include: accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame; rear slide serrations; external extractor on the right side of the slide; flared magazine well; ambidextrous safety lever located to the rear of the receiver/frame; serrated external loop hammer; slide locking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located to the left of the grip.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized letter "G" inside of a circle.
- "GiRSaN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC P35 Xtreme Black

MC P35 Xtreme High Power

MC-P35-Xtreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130837
Make: Girsan
Model: MC R40

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC R40
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130837 - 1	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MC R40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010, the R40 is a variant of the Yavuz 16 Tugra.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- the top of the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port; the front of the slide is angled back and has four serrations on each side with part of the slide being milled just above the serrations.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; fixed front and dovetail rear sight; ambidextrous safety/slide catch/decocking lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finger grooved front strap; finished in black; black plastic grips.
- 137mm high with an overall length of 217mm and a weight of 874 grams without magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN " is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128544	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Tugra	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129140	Girsan	MC T40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130839	Girsan	MC C40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC C40

Girsan MC T40

Girsan MCC40

Girsan MCR40

Girsan MCT40

Girsan yavuz 16 MC R40

Girsan yavuz 16 MC T40

MC

MC C40

MC T40

MCC40

MCR40

MCT40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196059
Make: Girsan
Model: MC R9

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC R9
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196059 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196059 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196059 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196059 - 4	9X21 IMI	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GIRSAN" logo, a circular shaped letter "G" is marked in a circle inlay on both side of the grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MC R9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MC R9" is a clone of the Beretta 92 series of pistols.
- "MC R9" is also available in a "Tactical" variant with threaded muzzle, green slide and grip panels.
- features include: may have a threaded barrel; fixed front and dovetailed rear sight that may be adjustable; open top slide; front and rear gripping serrations; right side, external extractor; slide mounted ambidextrous safety lever; receiver frame with integral dust cover accessory rail; square, front trigger guard; take-down lever, magazine release and slide latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; rear grip beavertail; serrated front and back grip; textured synthetic grip panels; loop lanyard at the bottom of the grip; available in black and silver.
- overall length with 125mm (4.9") barrel is 220mm (8.66") and a average weight of 884gm (31.18 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GIRSAN" logo, a circular shaped letter "G" is marked in a circle inlay on both side of the grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "T" followed by four numbers, a dash and two numbers, a space, two letter, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is part of the model name marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is usually also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 250mm (9.84 inches), right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan Beretta Clone

Girsan MC R9

MC R9 Black

MC R9 Bright White

MC R9 Stainless

MC R9 Tactical

MCR 9

MCR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129140
Make: Girsan
Model: MC T40

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC T40
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129140 - 1	40 S&W	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MC T40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009, the T40 is a variant of the Yavuz 16 Tugra.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- the top of the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port; the front of the slide is angled back and has four serrations on each side with part of the slide being milled just above the serrations.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; fixed front and dovetail rear sight; ambidextrous safety/slide catch/decocking lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finger grooved front strap; finished in black; black plastic grips.
- 137mm high with an overall length of 221.3mm and a weight of 905 grams without magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN " is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128544	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Tugra	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130837	Girsan	MC R40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130839	Girsan	MC C40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC

Girsan MC T40

Girsan MCT40

MC T 40 Siyah Black

T40

Yavuz 16 MC T40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199136
Make: Girsan
Model: MC28 S V2

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC28 S V2
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199136 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199136 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199136 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199136 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized letter "G" inside of a circle.
- "GiRSaN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MC28 S V2" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: trigger safety; extended beavertail; rear slide serrations; external extractor located on the right side of the slide; ambidextrous safety lever located at the rear of the receiver/frame; slide stop lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the grip.
- Features may include: FDE finish or black finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized letter "G" inside of a circle.
- "GiRSaN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter, four digits, a dash, two digits, a letter followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 28 S Black

MC 28 Series

MC 28S Black

MC28 S Black

MC28 S V2 Black

MC28 S V2 FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197726
Make: Girsan
Model: MC28 SA T

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC28 SA T
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197726 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197726 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197726 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "G" within a circle.
- "Girsan" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MC28 SA T" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The "MC28 SA-T" comes in 2 different model variations that are both feature driven firearms:
- The "MC28 SA-TV", which defining features is that it comes equipped with optics.
- The "MC28 SA-TV BX", which defining features is that comes equipped with optics and a threaded barrel extension.
- Features include: front slide cutouts; rear slide serrations; integral accessory rail located under the receiver frame ahead of the trigger guard; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "G" within a circle.
- "Girsan" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "EAA Cocoa FL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 28

MC 28 SA

MC 28 SA TV

MC28

MC28 SA-TV

MC28 SA-TV BX

MC28 SA-TV-BX

MC28 SAT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196050
Make: Girsan
Model: MC28 V2

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	MC28 V2
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196050 - 3	380 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196050 - 4	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196050 - 7	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196050 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196050 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196050 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196050 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, bottom of pistol grip.
- "GIRSAN" is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GIRSAN" logo, a circular shaped letter "G" is marked in a circle inlay on both side of the grip.
- "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MC28 V2" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "MC28 V2" is the "Version 2" of the Girsan MC28 SA. - "MC28 V2" is a polymer receiver/frame, single-action, striker-fired pistol, with an integrated safety lever within the trigger, Glock-style. - features include: fixed dovetail front sight and rear sight; slide with two third back been thinner that the rear portion having the rear, angled gripping serrations with rounded bottom; right side, external extractor; red dot cocking indicator on the backplate; polymer receiver frame with integral dust cover accessory rail and trigger guard; take-down lever, magazine release and slide latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable back strap; textured front grip and back strap; available in all black or with stainless steel slide, military green, desert sand, titanium and digital camouflage. - overall length with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 193mm (7.6") and a average weight of 700gm (24.69 oz).
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, bottom of pistol grip. - "GIRSAN" is also marked on the left side of the slide. - "GIRSAN" logo, a circular shaped letter "G" is marked in a circle inlay on both side of the grip. - "Made in TURKIYE" or "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "T" followed by four numbers, a dash and three numbers a letter and five number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153972	Girsan	MC 28 SA	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191224	Girsan	MC 28 TX	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Girsan MC28 V2

MC 28 V2

MC-28 V2

Turkish Polymer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197536
Make: Girsan
Model: Regard Six

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Regard Six
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197536 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197536 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "REGARD SIX" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - This is a modified copy of a Beretta 92FS, with an extended barrel and slide. It also uses the same tilting locking block as the Beretta. - Features may include: open-topped slide with front and rear cocking serrations; takedown lever on the left side of the receiver, above the front web of the trigger guard; takedown lever locking button on the right side of the receiver, above the front web of the trigger guard; left side slide catch lever, at the front edge of the grip panel; left side magazine release behind lower web of magazine release; drift adjustable rear notch sight; slide-mounted, ambidextrous safety & decocker lever; skeletonized hammer with through hole in upper tip; finger grooves on front grip strap; extended beavertail on rear grip; lanyard loop on lower mainspring housing, behind magazine opening.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix T6358- followed by two digits, a single letter, and 5 digits. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "EAA Cocoa, FL" & "MADE IN TURKEY" may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger. - "Warning Read Safety Manual" may be found above the serial number on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128544	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Tugra	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EAA Regard Six

Girsan Longslide

Girsan Regard Longslide

Regard 6

Regard Longslide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198152
Make: Girsan
Model: Witness2311

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Witness2311
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198152 - 4	10MM AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198152 - 1	45 AUTO	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198152 - 2	45 AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198152 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198152 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GIRSAN is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- WITNESS2311 is marked on the firearm in various places.
- This is a 1911-type pistol with a double column magazine.
- Features include: Forward and rear slide serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; extended safety; extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; square trigger guard; knurled front strap; flat mainspring housing; extended magwell; diamond pattern grip panels; black finish.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2311

374566906213

741566906213

EAA Witness 2311

EAA Witness2311

WITNESS2311 C 45

WITNESS2311 C 9

WITNESS2311 S 45

Witness 2311

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128639
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128639 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128639 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "YAVUZ 16" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced circa 2006.
- this is a generic entry for Girsan marked firearms that may not be marked with a model designation. Other entries exist that may better describe the firearm being observed.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- features may include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; a portion of the hand web guard was removed from the rear of the receiver/frame making the receiver/frame flush with slide giving a squared/flat look at the rear; the top rear portion of the slide has a rectangular grove cut into it allowing access to the semi concealed hammer; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; engraved; black plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128541	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Compact MC	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128542	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Regard MC	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128543	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Zirve	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128544	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Tugra	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128545	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Bora Light	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128546	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Bora	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128547	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Compact	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128550	Girsan	Yavuz 16 Regard	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128559	Girsan	Yavuz 16 MC 21	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128560	Girsan	Yavuz 16 MC 23	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128562	Girsan	Yavuz 16 MC 13	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Yavuz

Yavuz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128546
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 Bora

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 Bora
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128546 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128546 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "YAVUZ 16 BORA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS in the way it is operated; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; a portion of the hand web guard was removed from the rear of the receiver/frame making the receiver/frame flush with slide giving a squared/flat look at the rear; the top rear portion of the slide has a rectangular grove cut into it allowing access to the semi concealed hammer; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white gold accents, gold plated or black & white; engraved; black plastic or wood grips.
- overall length with a 106mm (4.25") is 197.5mm (7.75"), average weight is 895 grams without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- samples observed with a "T6368-06" prefix followed by a six alpha numeric sequence.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum".
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bora

Yavus 16 Bora Bright White

Yavus 16 Bora Gold Plated

Yavus 16 Bora White Gold Pieced

Yavus 16 Bora World

Yavuz

Yavuz 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128545
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 Bora Light

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 Bora Light
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128545 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128545 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128545 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128545 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "BORA LIGHT" over "YAVUZ 16" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS in the way it is operated; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- features include: the front portion of the side and receiver/frame are milled thinner; slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; a portion of the hand web guard was removed from the rear of the receiver/frame making the receiver/frame flush with the slide, giving a squared/flat look at the rear; the top rear portion of the slide has a rectangular grove cut into it allowing access to the semi concealed hammer; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; trigger guard is squared off at the front; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white gold, gold plated, black & white; engraved; black plastic or wood grips.
- overall length of 197.5mm (7 3/4") and a weight of 880 grams (1.7 lbs) without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - samples observed with "T6368-06" prefix followed by a six alpha numeric sequence. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum". - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bora Light

Bora Light Yavuz 16

Yavus 16 Bora Light Black

Yavus 16 Bora Light Bright White

Yavuz

Yavuz 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128547
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 Compact

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 Compact
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128547 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128547 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "YAVUZ 16 COMPACT " is marked on the right side of the slide. - externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide. - the top of the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port. - features include: cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide catch/decocker lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum". - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves with a right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128541
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 Compact MC

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 Compact MC
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128541 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128541 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128541 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128541 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "YAVUZ 16 COMPACT MC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port.
- features include; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide catch/decocker lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; engraved; black plastic or wood grips.
- overall length of 200.5mm (7 7/8") and a weight of 830 grams (1.7 lbs) without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- " GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - samples observed with "T6368-07" prefix followed by a six alpha numeric sequence. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact MC

Yavus 16 Compact MC Black

Yavus 16 Compact MC Black White

Yavus 16 Compact MC Bright White

Yavus 16 Compact MC White

Yavus 16 Compact MC White Gold Pieced

Yavus 16 Compact MC With Gravure

Yavus 16 Compact MC World

Yavus 16 Compcat MC Gold Plated

Yavuz

Yavuz 16

Yavuz 16 Compact

Yavuz 16 Compact M.C.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128562
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 MC 13

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 MC 13
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128562 - 4	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128562 - 3	32 AUTO	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128562 - 2	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128562 - 1	7.65MM	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MC 13" is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grips below the "YAVUZ 16" logo of a stylized "Y16" inside a circle.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; squared off trigger guard; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; there are serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; magazine plate with extended finger rest; black finish; checkered wood grips.
- overall length of 172.6mm (6 3/4") and a weight of 615 grams (1.3 lbs) without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - samples observed have a "T6368-08" prefix followed by a six alpha numeric sequence.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 13 Black

MC 13 Bright White

MC 13 Siyah

MC 13 Siyah - Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129141
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 MC 14

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 MC 14
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129141 - 2	380 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129141 - 1	380 AUTO	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129141 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129141 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- "MC 14" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "YAVUZ 16" logo of a stylized "Y16" inside a circle.
- introduced in 2009 as a variant of the Yavuz 16 MC 13.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; squared off trigger guard; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; there are serrations cut into the slide and on the trigger guard; magazine plate with extended finger rest; black finish; black grips.
- overall length of 172.6mm (6 3/4") and a weight of 615 grams (1.3 lbs) without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - samples observed have a "T6368-09" prefix followed by a six alpha numeric sequence.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 14 Black

MC 14 Siyah Black

MC-14

MC14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128559
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 MC 21

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 MC 21
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128559 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128559 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128559 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128559 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: slide and receiver/frame are flush with a slight taper on the receive/frame exposing a portion of the front of the slide; top of slide is solid with 12 oval ports machined into the front of the slide with a small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; squared hammer; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the squared off trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; black plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- " GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- samples observed with "T6368-07" prefix followed by a six alpha numeric sequence.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum".
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130836	Girsan	MC 21	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 21

MC 21 Compensated

MC 21 Kompansatorlu

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128560
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 MC 23

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 MC 23
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128560 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128560 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128560 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128560 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GIRSAN is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MC 23" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was introduced in 2007.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS in the way it is operated; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- features include: slide and receiver/frame are flush with a slight taper on the receive/frame exposing a portion of the front of the slide; top of slide is solid with a small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; squared hammer; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the squared off trigger guard; double slot accessory rail; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; black plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked onthe left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130832	Girsan	MC 23	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130836	Girsan	MC 21	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128550
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 Regard

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 Regard
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128550 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "YAVUZ 16 REGARD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1995.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- the top of the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide catch/decocking lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; black plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum".
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Yavuz

Yavuz 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128542
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 Regard MC

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 Regard MC
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128542 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128542 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128542 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128542 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "YAVUZ 16 REGARD MC " is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2004.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- the top of the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide catch/decocking lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the triggerguard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated, black & white; black plastic or wood grips.
- overall length of 217mm (8 1/2") and a weight of 874 grams (1.8 lbs) without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- "GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - samples observed with "T6368-07" prefix followed by a six alpha numeric sequence. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Regard

Regard MC

Yavus 16 Regard MC Black

Yavus 16 Regard MC Black White

Yavus 16 Regard MC Bright White

Yavus 16 Regard MC White

Yavus 16 Regard MC White Gold Pieced

Yavus 16 Regard MC With Gravure

Yavus 16 Regard MC World

Yavuz

Yavuz 16

Yavuz 16 Regard

Yavuz 16 Regard M.C.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128544
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 Tugra

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 Tugra
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128544 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128544 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128544 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128544 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "YAVUZ 16 TUGRA " is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- the top of the slide is cut out forward of the extractor up to the front sight, exposing part of the barrel creating a large ejection port; the front of the slide is angled back and has four serrations on each side with part of the slide being milled just above the serrations.
- features include: cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide catch/decocking lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the triggerguard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents; gold plated or black & white; black plastic or wood grips.
- overall length of 221.3mm (8 3/4") and a weight of 905 grams (1.9 lbs) without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- " GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129140	Girsan	MC T40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130837	Girsan	MC R40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130839	Girsan	MC C40	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197536	Girsan	Regard Six	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tugra

Yavus 16 Tugra Black

Yavus 16 Tugra Bright White

Yavus 16 Tugra Gold Plated

Yavus 16 Tugra White Gold Pieced

Yavus 16 Tugra World

Yavuz

Yavuz 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128543
Make: Girsan
Model: Yavuz 16 Zirve

Summary

Make:	Girsan
Model:	Yavuz 16 Zirve
Manufacturer:	Girsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128543 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128543 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128543 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128543 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GIRSAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "YAVUZ 16 ZIRVE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- features include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; a portion of the hand web guard was removed from the rear of the receiver/frame making the receiver/frame flush with slide giving a squared/flat look at the rear; the top rear portion of the slide has a rectangular grove cut in to it allowing access to the semi concealed flat hammer; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; light engraving; black plastic or wood grips.
- overall length of 190.3mm (7 1/2") and a weight of 905 grams (1.9 lbs) without a magazine.

Manufacturer

- " GIRSAN " is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide. - samples observed with a "T6368-06" prefix followed by a six alpha numeric sequence. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128639	Girsan	Yavuz 16	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Yavus 16 Zirve Black

Yavus 16 Zirve Bright White

Yavus 16 Zirve Gold Plated

Yavus 16 Zirve White Gold Pieced

Yavus 16 Zirve World

Yavuz

Yavuz 16

Zirve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60607
Make: Gitti
Model: 5N

Summary

Make:	Gitti
Model:	5N
Manufacturer:	Gitti, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60607 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the left barrel as: "Giuseppe Gitti & Figli" and on the underside of the barrels and on the water table as: "Gitti" marked inside a banner.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the right barrel as: "MODEL 5N" and may also be marked on the lower tang as: "M.5N".
- features may include: side by side barrels, boxlock action, silver finished receiver/frame and double triggers, blued barrels and trigger guard, top tang opening barrel release and safety, single bead front sight and a wooden pistol grip stock and forend.
- receiver/frame may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the left barrel as:
"Giuseppe Gitti & Figli. Gardone V.T." over "MADE IN ITALY" and is also marked on the underside of the barrels and on the water table as "Gitti" marked inside a banner.
- "Giuseppe Gitti & Figli" translates to "Giuseppe Gitti & Sons" in English.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on the watertable and the underside of the barrels.
- observed sample had five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- gauge is marked on the underside of the barrels as, "12" and "CAM 76".
- 12 refers to 12 gauge and CAM 76 refers to the length of the chamber, 76mm or 3".

Other Markings

- the top of the right barrel may be marked, "Acciaio Breda Chromto"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M. 5N

M.5N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195394
Make: Gitti
Model: Alpess Express

Summary

Make:	Gitti
Model:	Alpess Express
Manufacturer:	Gitti, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195394 - 1	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GITTI" and/or the Giuseppe Gitti logo of "Gitti" in a banner over three stars is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock double rifle, made for hunting large or dangerous game animals. - features include: round, rifled blued barrels; open express sights; sling swivels; blued or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and sideplates; external, manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; top-lever; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "GITTI" and/or the Giuseppe Gitti logo of "Gitti" in a banner over three stars is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1257

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alpess

Double Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64624
Make: Gitti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Gitti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Gitti, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64624 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64624 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64624 - 1	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64624 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " GIUSEPPE GITTI GARDONE V.T." marked on left side of barrel over chamber.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - features include: silver plated engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels with ventilated rib; tang mounted safety and opening lever; double triggers; checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- " GIUSEPPE GITTI GARDONE V.T." marked on left side of barrel over chamber.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number marked on bottom of barrel, watertable and inside of forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under Double Barrel

Over & Under Hammer

Over & Under Hammerless

Over & Under Shotgun

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41442
Make: Gitti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gitti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gitti, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41442 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41442 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41442 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this model has a walnut finished stock and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- receiver/frame is marked " GARDONE VT".
Action	- the receiver/frame is a box lock, under-lug design.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71549
Make: Gitti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gitti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gitti, Umberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71549 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "DITTA U. GITTI & C." is marked on top of the barrel and also on the bottom of the chambers.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, external hammers or hammerless, side locks, engraved receiver, blued finish, checkered stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer "DITTA U. GITTI & C." is marked on top of the barrel and also on the bottom of the chambers.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117953
Make: Gladbach
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Gladbach
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Gladbach, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117953 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117953 - 2	9.3X72R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "M. Gladbach" on the top of the left barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for drilling configured firearms produced by M. Gladbach that have no model designation marked on them.
- the term drilling refers to a firearm with three barrels; barrel configuration can vary and may include any combination of shotgun and rifle barrels, i.e., two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel, one rifle barrel over two shotgun barrels, one rifle barrel side-mounted on either the left or right side of the shotgun barrels, one shotgun barrel with two rifle barrels, etc.
- features may include: back action side locks; top break, under-lever opening with lever extending under the trigger guard; external hammers; double triggers; Doll's Head Extension at the rear of the top rib; barrel selector lever located on the top tang extension.
- known example had German proofmarks on the barrels and the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "M. Gladbach" on the top of the left barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left action flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124848
Make: Gladbach
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gladbach
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gladbach, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124848 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	658	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M. GLADBACH" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: damascus steel barrel; top lever opener in shape of a snake; double trigger; external hammers; extensive engraving with gold inlay; and semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "M. GLADBACH" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and under the barrels. - example reported with four number.
Other Markings	- example reported with owner's name also marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190322
Make: Glarner Waffen
Model: SPC-A2

Summary

Make:	Glarner Waffen
Model:	SPC-A2
Manufacturer:	Glarner Waffen Manufaktur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190322 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 19	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 22	9MM LUGER	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 25	9MM LUGER	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 28	9MM LUGER	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190322 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 14	9MM LUGER	17	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 17	9MM LUGER	17	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 20	9MM LUGER	17	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 23	9MM LUGER	17	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 26	9MM LUGER	17	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 29	9MM LUGER	17	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 6	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 9	9MM LUGER	33	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 12	9MM LUGER	33	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 15	9MM LUGER	33	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 18	9MM LUGER	33	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 21	9MM LUGER	33	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 24	9MM LUGER	33	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190322 - 27	9MM LUGER	33	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190322 - 30	9MM LUGER	33	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLARNER WAFFEN MANUFAKTUR AG" and "GWM+H AG" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SPC-A2" is marked on the sides of the magazine well; "SPC" is an acronym for "Swiss Pistol Carbine".
- this is an AR-15-styled pistol-calibre carbine made to take Glock pistol magazine, and produced in barrel lengths from 89mm (3.5") up to 432mm (17").
- features include: matte black, olive drab, or sand/flat dark earth finishes; various styles of muzzle brakes; ventilated forearm, with or without accessory rails; angled magazine well adapted for Glock pistol magazines; flat-top sight-mounting rail, for open or optical sights; left-side bolt release; right-side index finger magazine release; side-charging or T-handle operating handle; AR-style lockwork and ambidextrous safety; right-side ejection port; and a fixed or telescoping buttstock on a buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "GLARNER WAFFEN MANUFAKTUR AG" and "GWM+H AG" are marked on the firearm.
- Glarner Waffen Manufaktur + Handelshaus AktienGesellschaft ("Glarner Weapons Manufacturer + Sales Limited") is a manufacturer based in Rutli, Switzerland, that produces an AR-15-styled pistol-calibre carbine, as well as retailing numerous other firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPC

Swiss Pistol Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119150
Make: Glaser
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Glaser
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Glaser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119150 - 1	9.3X72R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make may be marked on the the firearm as: "W. GLASER".

Model
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- W. Glaser manufactures custom firearms. Features, calibres, gauges and barrel configurations may vary.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer may be marked on the the firearm as: "W. GLASER, ZURICH".
- located in Zurich, Switzerland, since 1866.
- manufacturer, importer and distributor of handguns and longarms.

Action
- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80133
Make: Glaser
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Glaser
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Glaser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80133 - 1	8X68S MAG	3	637	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80133 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the the firearm as: "W. GLASER".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - W. Glaser manufactures custom rifles. Features and calibres may vary, and may have a fancy wood stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the the firearm as: "W. GLASER - Armes - ZURICH". - located in Zurich, Switzerland, since 1866. - manufacturer, importer and distributor of handguns and longarms.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 357
Make: Glenfield
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
357 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" and/or "Glenfield Products, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1978.
- manually operated, rim fire, bolt action, take down rifle.
- features include: plain one piece birch stock, with impressed checkering and side safety.
- similar to the Marlin model 100 G, and Glenfield model 101, except for Model number, and old style trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- single shot, manually operated, bolt actuated rifle.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, micro groove.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 10---- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 S.L.LR.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
359	Glenfield	15	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Glenfield Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 358
Make: Glenfield
Model: 100G

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	100G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
358 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" and/or "Glenfield Products, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- the Glenfield model 100G was the same as the Marlin model 101 but for the stock. The Glenfield version used a birch stock with no Monte Carlo comb, pistol grip cap or white line spacers and an older style trigger guard.
- "Model 100 G" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "G" suffix in the model designation is to denote "Glenfield".
- manufactured from 1960 to 1965.
- features include: blued finish; barrel mounted sights; take-down screw located on the underside of the stock; round, tapered barrel with Micro-Groove rifling.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- "Cal. 22 S, L, & L.R." is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1245	Marlin	101 Crown Prince	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1246	Marlin	101SB	Marlin Firearms	Other	Single-Shot
1247	Marlin	101DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

100 G

Glenfield 100G

Glenfield Marlin 100G

Glenfield Product Model 100 G

Marlin 100G

Marlin Glenfield 100G

Marlin Glenfield Product Model 100 G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 359
Make: Glenfield
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
359 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" and/or "Glenfield Products, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- the Glenfield model 15 was the same as the Glenfield model 10 and Marlin model 101 but for the stock. The Glenfield version used a birch stock and an older style trigger guard.
- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1979 to 1982.
- features include: blued finish; barrel mounted sights; round, tapered barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are found on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- can also use the 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
357	Glenfield	10	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 360
Make: Glenfield
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
360 - 4	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
360 - 2	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
360 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
360 - 3	22 LR	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" and "Marlin Firearms Co." are marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1981.
- model designation marked on the barrel.
- features include: one piece birch stock, side safety with a detachable box magazine.
- manufactured by Marlin and is the same as the "Marlin" Model 80 G.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Firearms Co." marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- round, tapered, blued, micro groove.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Glenfield Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 361
Make: Glenfield
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
361 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" is marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- the Glenfield model 25 was the same as the Marlin model 780 but for the stock. The Glenfield version used a birch stock and an older style trigger guard.
- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1979 to 1982.
- features include: blued finish; barrel mounted sights; round, tapered barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "Cal. 22 S-L-L.R.".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1419	Marlin	780	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 362
Make: Glenfield
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
362 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
362 - 2	35 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
362 - 3	404 DAKOTA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLENFIELD" trade name is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- a total of 79,815 model 30's were manufactured from 1966 to 1971/2. This model was originally offered as the Glenfield model 36G (an economy version of the standard Marlin model 336) which was re-designated as the model 30 in 1966 although no changes other than to the model designation were made. In 1971/2 the half-length magazine was changed to a full-length tube and this model became the model 30A.
- "GLENFIELD MOD. 30" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: beaded and dovetailed front sight and an adjustable buckhorn, open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed, half-length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; birch, forearm with metal end cap and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber butt plate with no white line spacer (only units produced in 1969 and later had impressed checkering on the wrist and forend, prior to 1969 the buttstock and forend were plain); blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots
- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
363	Glenfield	30A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
365	Glenfield	30GT	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1330	Marlin	30	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
122774	Glenfield	36G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36382	Glenfield	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Glenfield Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 363
Make: Glenfield
Model: 30A

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	30A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
363 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLENFIELD" is marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- a total of 336,113 model 30A's were manufactured from 1971/2 to 1983. This model was originally offered as the Glenfield model 30 (which itself was originally offered as the model 36G, an economy version of the standard Marlin model 336) which was re-designated as the model 30A in 1971/2 when the half-length magazine tube was changed to a full-length tube.
- "GLENFIELD MOD. 30A" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: checkered, birch pistol grip buttstock and forend (units produced in 1982 and later had no impressed checkering on the wrist and forend); blued finish; hard rubber butt plate with no white line spacer; buckhorn, open rear sight with a beaded and dovetailed front sight; solid receiver/frame with side ejection, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." over NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." is usuallu marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial number observed consisted of eight digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- full-length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
362	Glenfield	30	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
365	Glenfield	30GT	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36382	Glenfield	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122774	Glenfield	36G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 A

Glenfield Mod 30A

Glenfield Model 30A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36382
Make: Glenfield
Model: 30AS

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	30AS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36382 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Glenfield markings are found on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model "30 AS" under the "Glenfield" trade name in 1983. When Marlin discontinued the use of the Glenfield name they continued to produce and market the model 30 AS under the Marlin name.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- the letter "A" in the model designation denotes the full length magazine.
- the letter "S" in the model designation denotes the cross-bolt safety.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; visible hammer; side ejection; birch, semi pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is composed of sequential numbers, marked on the upper tang.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
362	Glenfield	30	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
363	Glenfield	30A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
364	Marlin	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
365	Glenfield	30GT	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122774	Glenfield	36G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
128312	Marlin	3084S Limited Edition	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30 AS

30 AS Glenfield

Glenfield 30 AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 365
Make: Glenfield
Model: 30GT

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	30GT
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
365 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLENFIELD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- manufactured in 1979 and 1980 with a total production of 7,737 units. This model is the same as the Glenfield model 30A but for the 470mm barrel and straight grip buttstock.
- features include: checkered, birch straight grip buttstock and forend; blued finish; hard rubber butt plate with no white line spacer; buckhorn, open rear sight with a beaded and dovetailed front sight; solid receiver/frame with side ejection, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- full-length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
362	Glenfield	30	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
363	Glenfield	30A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36382	Glenfield	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122774	Glenfield	36G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 GT

36GT Texan

Glenfield Model 30 GT

Glenfield Model 30-GT

Glenfield Model 30GT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122774
Make: Glenfield
Model: 36G

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	36G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122774 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Glenfield markings will be found on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- a total of 5,930 model 36G's were produced in 1964 and 1965. In 1966 the model 36G became the model 30 (although no changes other than to the model designation were made).
- this model was an economy version of the standard Marlin model 336, it was only available in one calibre, shot capacity, barrel length configuration.
- features include: birch, pistol grip buttstock and forend; blued finish; hard rubber butt plate with no white line spacer; buckhorn, open rear sight with a beaded and dovetailed front sight; solid receiver/frame with side ejection, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Marlin markings are found on the barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- half-length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
362	Glenfield	30	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
363	Glenfield	30A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
365	Glenfield	30GT	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36382	Glenfield	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

36 G

Glenfield 36G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 367
Make: Glenfield
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
367 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- manufactured in 1979. This is the Marlin model 49DL marketed under the Glenfield trade name. The model 40 did not feature the walnut furniture, butt plate spacer, damascened bolt or gold plated trigger of the model 49DL.
- features include: two-piece, Monte Carlo, walnut finished hardwood stock with a checked pistol grip and forend; blued finish; chromed trigger; receiver/frame has scroll work on both sides and a grooved (for scope mounts) and serrated top to reduce glare; cross-bolt safety; bolt hold-open device; adjustable, open rear sight with a ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- Marlin markings are usually found on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

1388	Marlin	49	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1389	Marlin	49DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glenfield Model 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118715
Make: Glenfield
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118715 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118715 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Glenfield trade name will be found marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- the Glenfield model 50 was introduced in 1966 as a progression of the model 55G. The change in the model designation was made because the design was now offered with a 3" chamber. Production of the model 50 ceased in 1973 although it was reinstated for one year in 1979. Slightly less than 90,000 examples in 12 gauge were produced and just under 9,000 examples in 20 gauge were produced.
- features include: blued finish; one-piece, walnut finished hardwood stock; rubber butt plate; will usually be fitted with a fixed choke barrel (the Marlin Micro-Choke was only available in 1966).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 G

50G

Glenfield Model 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 369
Make: Glenfield
Model: 55G

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	55G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
369 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
369 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
369 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Glenfield name is marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- the model 55G was one of the first "Glenfield" models offered by Marlin. It was manufactured from 1961 to 1965.
- features include: blued finish; one-piece birch stock; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a receiver sight; available with a fixed choke or with a Marlin Micro-Choke.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 343
Make: Glenfield
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
343 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Glenfield" trade name will be found marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- "Mod. 60" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1961.
- features include: sliding bolt, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte Carlo stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the left front side of receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial number observed consisted of eight digits without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- round, tapered, light, blued.

Shots

- under barrel, tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Marlin Firearms Co. North haven Conn. Cal 22 LR Only will be found marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1450	Marlin	99C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30198	OTASCO	6080	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glenfield Model 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 370
Make: Glenfield
Model: 60G

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	60G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
370 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- a total of 18,603 examples of the model 60G were manufactured between circa 1960 and 1964, some sources list years of manufacture as only 1963 and 1964.
- the "G" suffix in the model designation is to denote "Glenfield". The model 60G was identical to the standard Marlin model 59 except for a chrome-plated trigger instead of the model 59's gold-plated trigger and the walnut stained, birch stock instead of a walnut stock.
- features include: blued finish; bead front sight; automatic safety that could not be disengaged until the bolt was fully closed and cocked; round barrel with a full choke.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1406	Marlin	59	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30511	Glenfield	61G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

60

60 G

60 Glenfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30511
Make: Glenfield
Model: 61G

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	61G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30511 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- a total of 2,129 examples of the model 61G were manufactured in 1962.
- the "G" suffix in the model designation is to denote "Glenfield". The model 61G was identical to the model 60G.
- features include: blued finish; bead front sight; walnut stained beech stock; automatic safety that could not be disengaged until the bolt was fully closed and cocked; round barrel with a full choke.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
370	Glenfield	60G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
1406	Marlin	59	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

61 G

61 Glenfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 371
Make: Glenfield
Model: 65G

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	65G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
371 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Glenfield, Marlin Firearms Co. on barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- made in 1968 with Model 65.
- the model is marked on the barrel.
- the "G" suffix in the model designation is to denote "Glenfield".

Manufacturer

- on barrel.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- on receiver.

Barrel

- round, tapered, light blued.

Other Markings

- MODEL 65 Auto-Micro-groove Barrel Cal 22 LR.

Remarks

- Semi automatic, sliding bolt hammerless, take down, full length solid brass outer magazine tube, side ejection, rim fire, birch woodwork and impressed checkering.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

65 G

65 Glenfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 372
Make: Glenfield
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
372 - 2	22 LR	7	277	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
372 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" and "The Marlin Firearms Co." are marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1982.
- "MOD. 70" is marked on barrel.
- features include: blued finish and birch wood stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number was observed with eight numeric characters.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "MODEL 70 Auto-Micro-groove Barrel Cal 22 LR." may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1448	Marlin	989M2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32935	Marlin	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Glenfield

Marlin-Glenfield Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 373
Make: Glenfield
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
373 - 1	22 LR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" is marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- "Mod. 75" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1967.
- features include: Monte Carlo style birchwood stock, barrel band and swivels.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117655	Westpoint	45	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37611
Make: Glenfield
Model: 75C

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	75C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37611 - 1	22 LR	13	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37611 - 2	22 LR	14	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Glenfield trade name will be marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: hardwood stock; blued finish; Monte Carlo stock; full length tubular magazine; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29367	Westpoint	GA22	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35327	Marlin	75C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121987	Marlin	75-20 Limited Edition	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75 C

75-C

Glenfield 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29061
Make: Glenfield
Model: 778

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	778
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29061 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29061 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29061 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29061 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29061 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- "Model 788" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1979 to 1984.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - will function with 12GA X 2 3/4" or 12GA X 3" ammunition.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine will hold five shells when using 12GA X 2 3/4" ammunition.
Other Markings	- is marked on right side of barrel, WARNING BEFORE USING GUN READ OWNERS MANUAL FOR SAFE OPERATION. 12 GA - 2 3/4 - 3 INCH CHAMBER - FULL CHOKE, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CONN. U.S.A.
Remarks	- Centre fire, side eject bottom loading, available with extended forearm, engine turned bolt, shell carrier, and follower, cross bolt safety, action release lever in front of trigger guard, interchangeable barrels with or without ventilated rib on 26, 28,and 30 in barrels, no rib on 40 in barrels. 20 in slug barrels came with front and rear sights and were drilled and tapped for scope mount. Aluminum or steel trigger housing.This is a contract gun with the name Glenfield manufactured by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 120 with plain wood.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31579	Marlin	120 Field	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 788

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 375
Make: Glenfield
Model: 80G

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	80G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
375 - 2	22 LR	8	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
375 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" is marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- the Glenfield model 80G was the same as the Marlin model 80C but for the stock. The Glenfield version used a birch stock with no Monte Carlo comb, pistol grip cap or white line spacers and an older style trigger guard.
- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "G" suffix in the model designation is to denote "Glenfield".
- manufactured from 1960 to 1965.
- features include: blued finish; barrel mounted sights; round, tapered barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1424	Marlin	80C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

80

80 G

Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 376
Make: Glenfield
Model: 81G

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	81G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
376 - 1	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Glenfield" name is marked on the barrel.
- the use of the "Glenfield" brand name was two-fold, it satisfied the demand by large retail and chain outlets who wanted trade names that could be identified to their businesses and it helped protect the small Marlin dealers from the mass merchandisers who, with increased buying power could sell products at a reduced cost. Many of the firearms models sold under the Glenfield name were continued with new "Marlin" model designations when the use of the Glenfield name ended in 1983.

Model

- the Glenfield model 81G was the same as the Marlin model 81C but for the stock. The Glenfield version used a birch stock with no Monte Carlo comb, pistol grip cap or white line spacers and an older style trigger guard.
- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "G" suffix in the model designation is to denote "Glenfield".
- manufactured from 1960 to 1965.
- features include: blued finish; barrel mounted sights; round, tapered barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81

81 G

Model 81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200246
Make: Glenfield
Model: Model A

Summary

Make:	Glenfield
Model:	Model A
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200246 - 4	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200246 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200246 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200246 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200246 - 6	350 LEGEND	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200246 - 7	450 BUSHMASTER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200246 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glenfield" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "Model A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: integral trigger safety; tang mounted safety; bolt release located at the left rear of the receiver frame.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 2.86 kg (6.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number of referenced example consisted of nine digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - Rifling characteristics in calibre "308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 270 WIN": "5" grooves, "1" turn in "10" inches, right hand twist. - Rifling characteristics in calibre "243 WIN": "5" grooves, "1" turn in "9" inches, right hand twist. - Rifling characteristics in calibre "6.5MM CREEDMORE": "5" grooves, "1" turn in "8" inches, right hand twist. - Rifling characteristics in calibre "350 LEGEND, 450 BUSHMASTER": "5" grooves, "1" turn in "16" inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52001

52002

52003

52004

52005

52006

52007

7-36676-52001-5

7-36676-52002-2

7-36676-52003-9

7-36676-52004-6

7-36676-52005-3

7-36676-52006-0

7-36676-52007-7

736676520022

736676520039

736676520046

736676520053

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

736676520060

736676520077

A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153478
Make: Gletcher
Model: CLT 1911

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	CLT 1911
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153478 - 1	BB	17	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "CLT 1911" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs; this air pistol resembles a WW2-production Colt 1911A1 pistol, with a "parkerized"-style finish and brown synthetic grips. - features include: greyish "parkerized" finish; open fixed sights; rear vertical slide grasping-grooves; a SA trigger mechanism; blowback operation; spur hammer; arched mainspring housing; and brown synthetic checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable combination CO2 holder/BB "magazine".
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153479
Make: Gletcher
Model: CLT 1911SP

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	CLT 1911SP
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153479 - 1	BB	17	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "CLT 1911SP" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs; this air pistol resembles a Colt SSP 1911A1 pistol, with a dust-cover frame rail.. - features include: blue/black finish; open fixed sights; forward and rear slide grasping-grooves; a SA trigger mechanism; blowback operation; loop hammer; straight mainspring housing; and black synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable combination CO2 holder/BB "magazine".
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153467
Make: Gletcher
Model: CLT B25

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	CLT B25
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153467 - 2	177 PELLET	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153467 - 1	BB	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- CLT B25" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires either BBs or 177 pellets, using pre-loaded carriers resembling cartridges; the revolver superficially resembles a "Colt Python" revolver with checkered synthetic finger-groove grips. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable ramp sights; Python-style ventilated rib; full barrel underlug; swing-out fluted cylinder; Colt-style cylinder latch; SA/DA trigger mechanism; a sliding safety at the rear of the frame, behind the hammer; and black synthetic checkered finger-groove grips. - also available in 102mm/4 inch and 152mm/6 inch versions, as the "CLT B4" and "CLT B6", respectively.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the air pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153468
Make: Gletcher
Model: CLT B4

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	CLT B4
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153468 - 2	BB	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- CLT B4" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires either BBs or 177 pellets, using pre-loaded carriers resembling cartridges; the revolver superficially resembles a "Colt Python" revolver with checkered synthetic finger-groove grips. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable ramp sights; Python-style ventilated rib; full barrel underlug; swing-out fluted cylinder; Colt-style cylinder latch; SA/DA trigger mechanism; a sliding safety at the rear of the frame, behind the hammer; and black synthetic checkered finger-groove grips. - also available in 64mm/2.5 inch and 152mm/6 inch versions, as the "CLT B25" and "CLT B6", respectively.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153466
Make: Gletcher
Model: CLT B6

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	CLT B6
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153466 - 2	177 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153466 - 1	BB	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- CLT B6" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires either BBs or 177 pellets, using pre-loaded carriers resembling cartridges; the revolver superficially resembles a "Colt Python" revolver with checkered synthetic finger-groove grips. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable ramp sights; Python-style ventilated rib; full barrel underlug; swing-out fluted cylinder; Colt-style cylinder latch; SA/DA trigger mechanism; a sliding safety at the rear of the frame, behind the hammer; and black synthetic checkered finger-groove grips. - also available in 102mm/4 inch and 64mm/2.5 inch versions, as the "CLT B4" and "CLT B25", respectively.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the air pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153475
Make: Gletcher
Model: M712

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	M712
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153475 - 1	BB	18	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "M712" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs; this air pistol resembles a Mauser M712 pistol with red/brown synthetic ribbed "broomhandle" grips. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable sights; tapered round barrel; blowback selective-fire action; a selector lever on the left side of the air pistol; a lever manual safety at the left rear of the frame; synthetic wood-look grips; and a combination BB magazine/CO2 holder that slides into the magazine well forward of the trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable combination CO2 holder/BB "magazine".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

712

Broomhandle 712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196042
Make: Gletcher
Model: NGT

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	NGT
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196042 - 1	BB	7	101	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gletcher" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Gletcher" is a brand established by SMG Inc.(Sport Manufacturing Group).
- "Gletcher" logo is the letter "G" in an oval shape.

Model

- "NGT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NGT" stands for "Nagant".
- "NGT" is a metal copy of the Russian Nagant 1895 revolver.
- "NGT" is also available with a manual safety as the "NGT F".
- "NGT" is CO2 powered, cartridges have to be loaded with a BB prior to loading the revolver, one cartridge at a time in the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a grooved notch in the rear, top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring; blue/black or silver finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 229mm (9") average weight is 0.7kg (1.54 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMG" stand for "Sport Manufacturing Group".
- "SMG" is located in New York, U.S.A..
- "SMG" has a warehouse and distribution center in Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "SMG" was established in 2008.

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, three letter prefix (NGT) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- cartridges have to be loaded with a BB prior to loading the revolver, one cartridge at a time in the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196043	Gletcher	NGT F	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Gletcher NGT

Gletcher NGT Silver

Gletcher Nagant Revolver

SMG Inc NGT

SMG Inc NGT Silver

SMG Inc Nagant Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196043
Make: Gletcher
Model: NGT F

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	NGT F
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196043 - 1	BB	7	101	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gletcher" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Gletcher" is a brand established by SMG Inc.(Sport Manufacturing Group).
- "Gletcher" logo is the letter "G" in an oval shape.

Model

- "NGT F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NGT F" stands for "Nagant" and "F" for a manual safety lever.
- "NGT F" is a metal copy of the Russian Nagant 1895 revolver.
- "NGT F" is also available without a manual safety as the "NGT".
- "NGT F" is CO2 powered, cartridges have to be loaded with a BB prior to loading the revolver, one cartridge at a time in the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a grooved notch in the rear, top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; right side manual safety lever; checkered wooden grips with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring; blue/black or silver finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 229mm (9") average weight is 0.7kg (1.54 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMG" stand for "Sport Manufacturing Group".
- "SMG" is located in New York, U.S.A..
- "SMG" has a warehouse and distribution center in Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "SMG" was established in 2008.

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, three letter prefix (NGF) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- cartridges have to be loaded with a BB prior to loading the revolver, one cartridge at a time in the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196042	Gletcher	NGT	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Gletcher NGT F

Gletcher NGT F Silver

Gletcher NGT-F

Gletcher Nagant Revolver

PY-3572-6901

SMG Inc NGT F

SMG Inc NGT F Silver

SMG Inc Nagant Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153473
Make: Gletcher
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153473 - 1	BB	20	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "P08" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs; this air pistol resembles a Luger P08 pistol with red/brown synthetic checkered grips. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open fixed sights; tapered round barrel; toggle repeating action; a lever manual safety at the left rear of the frame; synthetic wood-look grips; CO2 receptacle inside the grip frame; and a thin magazine that slides up into the front of the grip frame. - Gletcher also produces a very similar-appearing "Parabellum" pistol, with a removable magazine that contains both BBs and a CO2 cartridge.
Manufacturer	- "SMG" is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Shots	- in-line "magazine" that slides into the frontstrap of the air pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153474
Make: Gletcher
Model: Parabellum

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	Parabellum
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153474 - 1	BB	19	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "PARABELLUM" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs; this air pistol resembles a Luger P08 pistol with black synthetic checkered grips. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open fixed sights; tapered round barrel; toggle repeating action; a lever manual safety at the left rear of the frame; synthetic black grips; and a removable combination CO2 holder/BB magazine that inserts into the grip in the manner of a genuine magazine. - Gletcher also produces a very similar-appearing "P08" pistol, with a removable BB-only magazine, and which has the CO2 cartridge inserted into the grip frame under the left grip panel.
Manufacturer	- "SMG" is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable combination CO2 holder/BB "magazine".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153469
Make: Gletcher
Model: SW R25

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	SW R25
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153469 - 1	177 PELLET	6	64	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "SW R25" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires either BBs or 177 pellets, using pre-loaded carriers resembling cartridges; the revolver superficially resembles a Smith & Wesson L- or N-frame revolver with stippled synthetic finger-groove grips. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable ramp sights; partial barrel underlug; swing-out fluted cylinder; S&W-style cylinder latch that also acts as a manual safety; SA/DA trigger mechanism; and black synthetic stippled finger-groove grips. - also available in 102mm/4 inch, 152mm/6 inch, and 203mm/8 inch versions, as the "SW R4", "SW R6" and "SW R8", respectively.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153470
Make: Gletcher
Model: SW R4

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	SW R4
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153470 - 1	177 PELLET	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153470 - 2	BB	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "SW R4" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires either BBs or 177 pellets, using pre-loaded carriers resembling cartridges; the revolver superficially resembles a Smith & Wesson L- or N-frame revolver with stippled synthetic finger-groove grips. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable ramp sights; ventilated barrel rib; partial barrel underlug; swing-out fluted cylinder; S&W-style cylinder latch that also acts as a manual safety; SA/DA trigger mechanism; and black synthetic stippled finger-groove grips. - also available in 64mm/2.5 inch, 152mm/6 inch, and 203mm/8 inch versions, as the "SW R25", "SW R6" and "SW R8", respectively.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the side of the air pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153471
Make: Gletcher
Model: SW R6

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	SW R6
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153471 - 1	177 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153471 - 2	BB	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "SW R6" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires either BBs or 177 pellets, using pre-loaded carriers resembling cartridges; the revolver superficially resembles a Smith & Wesson L- or N-frame revolver with stippled synthetic finger-groove grips.
- features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable ramp sights; ventilated barrel underlug; swing-out fluted cylinder; S&W-style cylinder latch that also acts as a manual safety; SA/DA trigger mechanism; and black synthetic stippled finger-groove grips.
- also available in 64mm/2.5 inch, 102mm/4 inch, and 203mm/8 inch versions, as the "SW R25", "SW R4" and "SW R8", respectively.

Manufacturer

- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153472
Make: Gletcher
Model: SW R8

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	SW R8
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153472 - 1	177 PELLET	6	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153472 - 2	BB	6	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "SW R8" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires either BBs or 177 pellets, using pre-loaded carriers resembling cartridges; the revolver superficially resembles a Smith & Wesson L- or N-frame revolver with stippled synthetic finger-groove grips.
- features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable ramp sights; ventilated barrel rib; swing-out fluted cylinder; S&W-style cylinder latch that also acts as a manual safety; SA/DA trigger mechanism; and black synthetic stippled finger-groove grips.
- also available in 64mm/2.5 inch, 102mm/4 inch, and 152mm/6 inch versions, as the "SW R25", "SW R4" and "SW R6", respectively.

Manufacturer

- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153477
Make: Gletcher
Model: TGC

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	TGC
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153477 - 1	BB	17	120	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "TGC" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs; this air pistol resembles a Tanfoglio Gold Custom pistol, as used in IPSC Open Division competition. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable sights; an extended dummy compensator; forward and rear slide grasping-grooves; a full-length dust-cover; a frame-mounted rail for attaching red dot sights; a squared-off trigger-guard for a finger-forward hold; a SA trigger mechanism; blowback operation; loop hammer; beavertail frame; and black synthetic stippled grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Shots	- detachable combination CO2 holder/BB "magazine".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153476
Make: Gletcher
Model: TLC

Summary

Make:	Gletcher
Model:	TLC
Manufacturer:	Sport Manufacturing Group (SMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153476 - 1	BB	17	120	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gletcher" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "TLC" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that fires BBs; this air pistol resembles a Tanfoglio Limited Custom pistol, as used in IPSC Standard Division competition. - features include: anodized blue/black finish; open adjustable sights; forward and rear slide grasping-grooves; a full-length dust-cover; a squared-off trigger-guard for a finger-forward hold; a SA trigger mechanism; blowback operation; loop hammer; beavertail frame; and black synthetic stippled grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMG Inc." is marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered air pistol with a velocity below 152.4 mps.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the air pistol.
Shots	- detachable combination CO2 holder/BB "magazine".
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165982
Make: Glisenti
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Glisenti
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Glisenti, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165982 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. GLISENTI BRESCIA" and the maker's logo of a rampant horse in a shield is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the cylinder.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the year of adoption of this revolver by the Italian military.
- this is a double-action, Chamelot-Delvigne-style revolver manufactured by G. Glisenti in 1874, for the Italian military. This is a copy of the Belgian Chamelot, Delvigne & Schmidt 1874, manufactured in Italy, after Belgian examples had been acquired.
- features include: typical Chamelot-Delvigne layout and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ejector-rod that must be twisted to the right side into a groove in order to stroke rearwards and eject a fired case; single/double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; long "Nagant"-style frame and grip; loading gate on the right side that folds down to the rear to expose the chambers; checkered walnut grips; lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "G. GLISENTI BRESCIA" and the maker's logo of a rampant horse in a shield is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the cylinder.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bodeo

Bodeo Type

Italian Service 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16207
Make: Glisenti
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Glisenti
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Societa Siderugica Glisenti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16207 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLISENTI" is normally not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm was tested and trialed in 1909 and adopted as the Model 1910.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1934.
- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the right side of the receiver/frame as, "FAB 1909" or "FAB 1910".
- this model was the predecessor to the Brixia model "1912".
- features include; single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and barrel, fixed sights, serration's on the rear of the bolt, the safety is located on the rear of the bolt and this firearm has a checkered grip safety.
- a unique feature on this model is a dismounting screw, which is located on the front of the receiver/frame below the barrel. Turning this dismounting screw unlocks a panel which covers the left side of the receiver/frame and permits access to the internal mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is normally not marked on the firearm.
- Glisenti was a name applied to firearms made by Societa Siderugica Glisenti.
- "Societa Siderugica Glisenti" was located in Italy between 1906 and 1920.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame at the front of the triggerguard.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix followed by sequential numbers and the serial number may be marked on various components of the firearm.

Calibre

- the 9X19 Glisenti cartridge is dimensionally identical to the 9MM LUGER cartridge but loaded to a lower pressure and velocity level.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti, Brescia developed this firearm. In 1907 Glisenti sold the rights for this firearm to Metallurgica Brescia gia Tempini (MBT). The further development of the firearm took two more years at which time it was submitted as model 1909 to the Italian Armed Forces for evaluation with the purpose of replacing Italian Service revolvers as the military standard. This firearm design was successful and replaced the previous Italian Service series of revolvers as the Italian Service pistol M1910 Glisenti.
- MBT later emitted a commercial model known as the M1912 BRIXIA without a grip safety and with a slight strengthening of the frame which resulted in a flat side rather than a stepped side as in the Glisenti. The differences between the two pistols are small and there is little advantage of one over the other. The Italian authorities declined to replace the Glisenti Model 1910 with the Brixia Model 1912.
- the difference between the M1910 Glisenti and the M1912 Brixia.
- If the firearm has a grip safety and the magazine release is on the bottom left side at the rear of the grip - it is an M1910 Glisenti (FAB 1909 or FAB 1910).
- if the firearm has no grip safety, the magazine release is in the center bottom rear of the grip (as per the Walther P-38) and the capitol letters MBT are moulded into the grips - it is an M1912 Brixia Pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25266	Brixia	1912	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Army

1910 Navy

FAB

FAB 1909

FAB 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25630
Make: Glisenti
Model: 1910 Italian Service Model

Summary

Make:	Glisenti
Model:	1910 Italian Service Model
Manufacturer:	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25630 - 2	9MM GLISENTI	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25630 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25630 - 4	9MM GLISENTI	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25630 - 3	9MM GLISENTI	7	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- called "Glisenti", but not so marked on the firearm.
- based on the design commencing in 1902 and patented in June 1905 (model 1906) by Bethel Abiel Revelli, and initially manufactured by Siderugica Glisenti in 7.65mm X 22 Glisenti, subsequently the firm of "Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini" acquired the rights to manufacture and to the name "Glisenti".

Model

- not marked with model designation.
- the model commonly known as the 1910, (manufacturer's model 1909) was adopted in 1910 for the Italian Army and Navy in 9mm X 19 Glisenti ("Pistola Italiana Mod. 1910, calibro mm. 9).
- marked within an oval on the right side of the receiver/frame, examples: FAB 1909 or FAB 1910 (denotes "Fabrica Armi Bresciana", and year of manufacture) surmounted by an Italian Crown.
- checkered front grip safety that prevents depression of the trigger until compressed, machine cuts on the frame and upper receiver to reduce weight, hand-grip panels may be of plain, checkered walnut, or dark moulded thermo plastic usually with a crest (shield bearing a crowned, out-spread right-facing eagle wearing a cross on its chest) and the letters "MBT" in a rectangle below.
- the flat on top of the slide often bears an elaborate circular logo (with a "B" in the centre) of the manufacturer, Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini".
- similar to the almost identical appearing "Brixia" Model 1912 pistol, also in 9mm Glisenti calibre, which does not have a grip safety and the earlier "Glisenti" Model 1906 in 7.65mm X 22 Glisenti.
- overall length is 220mm and average is 860grams.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was established in 1884. - Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was located in Brescia, Italy. - Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was a large arms and metallurgy factory with over 1,100 employees in 1923.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame and repeated on other components.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.A.B. 1909

F.A.B. 1910

FAB 1909

FAB 1910

Fabrica Armi Bresciana 1909

Fabrica Armi Bresciana 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122975
Make: Global Arms
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Global Arms
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Global Arms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122975 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(r)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122975 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(r)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GLOBAL" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the top of the receiver ring as, "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. 30 M1". - this is a sporterized commercial version of the US Rifle M1 Carbine in which the original manufacturer's name and serial number have been removed during the refinishing operation - a known example also had the model designation removed. - features include; stock may be of original military origin or a commercial replacement; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "GLOBAL" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- known examples have had three digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125570
Make: Global Tactical
Model: GTAR15

Summary

Make:	Global Tactical
Model:	GTAR15
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125570 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GLOBAL TACTICAL " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL GT-AR15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - GTAR15 is based on the Colt AR-15 semi-automatic rifle. - receiver/frame and parts are made to mil-spec. - features may include: black synthetic stock; flattop upper with or without carry handle.
Manufacturer	- "STAG ARMS", "NEW BRITAIN CT" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of a "GT" prefix followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GT-AR15

Global Tactical AR-15

Model GT-AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118051
Make: Global Trading
Model: Mauser 98

Summary

Make:	Global Trading
Model:	Mauser 98
Manufacturer:	Global Trading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118051 - 1	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118051 - 2	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118051 - 3	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the original Mauser 98 action and is available in magnum (23.8 cm long) and standard length (22.3cm) actions.
- available as complete firearms or as receiver/frames only.
- features include: three position safety; adjustable trigger; Mauser style extractor; magazine floorplate release mounted within trigger guard; available in stainless steel or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MADE BY GLOBAL TRADING ITALY".

Serial Number

- marked on the frame/receiver.

Calibre

- magazine capacity is stated as five shots for standard calibres and three shots for magnum calibres in the shorter length action, the Mauser "magnum" action (a slightly longer version) is listed as five shots for calibre 375 H&H MAGNUM and similar cartridges, four shots for calibre 416 RIGBY and similar cartridges and three shots for 505 GIBBS and similar cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's is marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- as these firearms as sold as receiver/frame only any calibre barrel length combination is possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Custom

98 Field

GLO00001

GLO00020

GLO00030

GLO0010

Model 98 Ultramag action

Safari Model 98 Action Custom

Safari Model 98 Action Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52196
Make: Globe Arms
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Globe Arms
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52196 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52196 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Globe Arms Co" is marked on the left lock plate.

Model

- "The Interchangeable" is marked on the right lock plate.
- this is a top break, top lever opening, exposed hammer, double trigger, side by side shot gun.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the action and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4803
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 098

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	098
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4803 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4803 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4803 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4803 - 2	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- "MODEL 098" is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "098" is a reworked German or Czech 98K Mauser military rifle
- this rifle has been sporterized by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market.
- conversion from military to sporting rifle involved replacement of the original military stock with a sporting stock with Monte Carlo comb and contrasting wood forend tip and pistol grip with white line spacers.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the unloading plate.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Original German or Czech markings may be present on the receiver and breech of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

098 Mauser

Model 098

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4807
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4807 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4807 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- "Model 200" is marked on the barrel.
- "200" model was also known as the "Mountaineer 200 Deluxe Carbine"
- "200" model is a Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark 1 or No 4 Mark 1* military rifle converted to a sporter configuration by Globe Firearms Ltd. for the Canadian market.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 or MARK 1* turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; two piece stock.
- "200" model conversion from military to sporting rifle involved: relacing the front sight with a hooded, ramp mounted, bead front sight; shortening and re-crowning the muzzle of the barrel; receiver/frme was drilled and tapped for scope mounts; original two piece stock was replaced with a checkered walnut forearm with a black Ebonite forearm tip and a checkered walnut Monte Carlo buttstock with pistol grip cap and buttplate with white line spacers; sling swivels; refinishing the barrel and receiver/frame with a blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- original military markings may or may not have been removed during the conversion/refinishing process.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.
- original manufacturer's name may still be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the buttsocket of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. .303 BRITISH" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a No 4 MARK 1 or No 4 MARK 1* Lee Enfield military rifle converted to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporting rifle involved shortening the barrel, mounting a ramp front sight and replacing the original stock with a checkered sporting stock with Monte Carlo comb and contrasting wood forend tip and pistol grip with white line spacers and recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
639	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
641	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Rifle	Bolt Action
642	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Bolt Action
643	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Maltby (ROF(M))	Rifle	Bolt Action
644	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
648	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Bolt Action
649	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
62024	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
124851	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Royal Ordnance Factory, Maltby (ROF(M))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11009

200 Deluxe Carbine

200 Mountaineer

200 Mountaineer Deluxe Carbine

Globco 200 Mountaineer Deluxe Carbine

Globco Mountaineer 200 Deluxe Carbine

Globe Firearms Ltd Model 200 No 4 Mk I* Long Branch

Model 200

Mountaineer 200

Mountaineer 200 Deluxe Carbine

No 4 Mk I* Long Branch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68384
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 201

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	201
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68384 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68384 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel. - Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration. - Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
Model	- model designation usually is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.
Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 round detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer's markings may remain on the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a Lee Enfield No 4 MARK 1 or 1* military rifle converted to sporter configuration by Globe Firerarms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporting rifle involved shortening the barrel and mounting a ramp front sight, replacing the original forearm and buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11034

201 Bush & Saddle

Bush & Saddle

Bush & Saddle 201

Bush & Saddle Carbine

Globco 201

Globco Bush & Saddle 201 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4811
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 203

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	203
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4811 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4811 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4811 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- "MODEL 203" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a Lee Enfield No1 MARK 3 or 3* military rifle converted to sporter configuration by Globe Firerarms Limited for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporting rifle involved shortening the barrel and mounting a ramp front sight, replacing the original forearm with one of checkered walnut with "ebonite" forend cap, and a checkered walnut buttstock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the top of barrel near the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "303 BRITISH" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer's markings may remain on the side of the butt socket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11012

203 Bush & Saddle

Bush & Saddle

Bush & Saddle 203

Bush & Saddle Carbine

Globco 203

Globco Bush & Saddle 203 Carbine

Model 203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4813
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4813 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4813 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Shots

- This rifle uses a 5 or 10 round detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a Lee Enfield No.1 Mk III or III* military rifle converted to sporter configuration by Globe Firerarms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporting rifle involved shortening and reshaping the original forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Classic

Field Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68407
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 333

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	333
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68407 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68407 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- "Model 333" marked on rear of barrel.
- this is a Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark 1 or No 4 Mark 1* military rifle converted to a sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market.
- conversion from military to sporting rifle involved: milling off the charger loading bridge and receiver mounted rear sight and adding a ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight on rear of barrel; replacing the original stock with a Monte Carlo stock which has checkering, black Ebonite forearm tip, buttplate, pistol grip cap with white line spacers; shortening the barrel.
- original military markings usually removed during conversion.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

333 Custom

333 Deluxe

333 Explorer

333 Globco

333F

333F Deluxe

Explorer

Explorer 333

Globco 333

Globco 333F Deluxe Carbine

Globco Explorer

Globco Explorer 333

Globco Explorer 333 Custom Carbine

Stock No 11036

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4804
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 333F Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	333F Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4804 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This is a Lee Enfield No 4 MARK 1 or No 4 MARK 1* military rifle converted to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporting rifle involved milling off the charger loading bridge and receiver mounted receiver mounted rear sight, replacing the original stock with a checkered sporting stock with Monte Carlo comb and contrasting wood forend tip and pistol grip with white line spacers, shortening the barrel and mounting a ramp front and an adjustable open rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4805
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 334

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	334
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4805 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	289	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4805 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4805 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- model designation is stamped on the barrel.
- originally a Lee-Enfield No 4 bolt action rifle which was re-manufactured to sporter style including: new wood stock and fore arm, new open sights, high polish blue finish and the original sight bridge removed to lighten the weight.
- this is a slight variation of the Globe Model 333F sporterized Lee Enfield No 4 MARK 1 and No 4 MARK 1* sporting rifles. It differs from the Model 333F by having a recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- may also accept 10 round Lee-Enfield magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

334 Explorer

Explorer

Explorer 334

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68104
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 444

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	444
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68104 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- this is a Mosin Nagant rifle that has been converted to sporting configuration by cutting the original military stock, removeing the bayonet and bayonet lug and refinishing the exterior surfaces.
- features include; straight or turned down bolt handle, barleycorn front sight with adjustable rear sight, tapered barrel and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the receiver/frame.
- may also appear on other componants.

Shots

- non detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the original Russian military markings may still be present on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M444

Model 444

Mosin Nagant Sporter

Nagant Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130530
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 555

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	555
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130530 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130530 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- "MODEL 555" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this rifle is a major rework of surplus Russian Model 1940 Tokarev rifles to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporter configuration included changing the calibre to 303 BRITISH either by replacing the original barrel with a new one chambered for the 303 BRITISH cartridge or altering the original barrel, altering the gas system, replacing the military stock with a sporting stock, altering the original ten shot detachable box magazine to hold only five cartridges and mounting a hooded ramp front sight. All metal parts were heavily polished and then blued.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the bolt visible through the magazine port.

Calibre

- ".303 BRITISH" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - this rifle is a major rework of surplus Russian Model 1940 Tokarev rifles to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4772	Globe Firearms	Mohawk 555	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130531	Globe Firearms	Mohawk	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

555 SVT

Model 555

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117335
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 555A

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	555A
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117335 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117335 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel.
- this rifle is a major rework of surplus Russian Model 1940 Tokarev rifles to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. This firearm retains the original military calibre 7.62X54R RUSSIAN and is an economy version of the Mohawk 555 which is in calibre 303 BRITISH.
- some of the original Russian markings may still be found on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this rifle is a major rework of surplus Russian Model 1940 Tokarev rifles in the original Russian service calibre (7.62X54R RUSSIAN) to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4772	Globe Firearms	Mohawk 555	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

555 A

555-A

Model 555A

Mohawk 555A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4802
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 666

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	666
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4802 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4802 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4802 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4802 - 2	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a British Pattern 1914 or American Model 1917 military rifle reworked to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. Conversion from a military to a sporting rifle may involve milling the rear sight and protecting ears off the rear of the receiver/frame, shortening the barrel and mounting a ramp front and adjustable rear sight and replacing the military stock with a commercial checkered European walnut stock with a cheekpiece, Monte Carlo comb and recoil pad or other modifications.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Rifles chambered for magnum 308 NORMA MAG cartridges hold rounds in magazine, rifles chambered for 303 BRITISH and 30-06 cartridges hold 5 rounds.
Other Markings	- may be marked "GLOBCO" on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68106
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 777

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	777
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68106 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68106 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- this is a Krag Jorgenson rifle that has been converted to sporting configuration.
- features include; turned down bolt handle, bolt mounted safety, windage adjustable blade front sight with adjustable rear sight, tapered barrel, walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece, rubber recoil pad and blued finish.
- retains the distinctive Krag Jorgenson magazine.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine.

Other Markings

- may retain the original markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game Carbine

Globe M-777

M 777

M-777

M777

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37951
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: 888

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	888
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37951 - 2	257 ROBERTS	4	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37951 - 3	30-284 WIN WILDCAT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37951 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBE FIREARMS LIMITED" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top of the barrel.
- turn bolt operated sporting rifle based on a Mauser-type action utilizing an internal box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-888

M888

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4787
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Alpine Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Alpine Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4787 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Action

- this rifle utilises a "straight pull" bolt action which requires a rearward pull on the bolt handle to open the bolt and eject the fired cartridge case and forward push to chamber a new cartridge and cock and close the bolt.

Serial Number

- apparently Globe Firearms did not serial number these rifles, however the original Yugoslavian serial numbers were usually left intact on the side of the receiver.

Remarks

- This rifle is a rework of surplus Yugoslavian Model 1895/24 "straight pull" military rifles to sporting configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporter involved removing the handguard, barrel bands, nosecap and shorting the forearm. A weak point of these rifles is the ejector which is prone to breaking.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4798
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Centurion 008

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Centurion 008
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4798 - 6	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 5	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 8	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 9	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 7	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4798 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4798 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This is a deluxe version of the Globe Centurion 008 Mauser 1898 action type bolt action sporting rifle. It features a checkered European walnut stock with cheekpiece, Monte Carlo comb, contrasting rosewood pistol grip cap and nosecap, sling swivels, hooded front and adjustable rear sights, adjustable trigger and hinged magazine floorplate. A detachable magazine version was offered as an option at additional cost.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4800
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Centurion 009

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Centurion 009
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4800 - 11	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 5	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 7	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 6	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4800 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4800

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4800 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver.

Remarks

- This is a Mauser 1898 action type bolt action sporting rifle. It features a plain American walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, hooded front and adjustable rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61116
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Centurion 010

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Centurion 010
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61116 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 2	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 8	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61116 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel. - Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration. - Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
Model	- utilizes a modern "Centurion" Mauser action. - features include: Monte Carlo cheekpiece, rosewood fore-end tip and grip cap, ramp front sight and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Globe Firearms Limited was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to circa 1982.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93056
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Centurion 1100

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Centurion 1100
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93056 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- based on a Mauser "98" action.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features may include.
- laminated stock with kite shaped wood inlay in the butt stock, with white line trimmed rosewood forend tip and white line vented recoil pad
- sling swivels.
- drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- folding rear sight.
- wing type safety mounted on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with an alpha prefix followed by four numerical digits, located on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame ring. Other alpha/numeric combinations are possible.

Shots

- hinged floor plate magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50353	Centurion	1100	Golden State Arms/Pasadena Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 Centurion

1100 Sporting

Centurion

Centurion 1100 Sporting

Centurion Model 1100

Centurion1100

Globco Centurion

Globco Centurion 1100

Globco Centurion Model 1100

Globco Centurion Model 1100 Sporting

M 1100

Mod 1100

Model 1100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4795
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Companion 20

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Companion 20
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4795 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4795 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- "Model 20" may be marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- appears on left front end of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a detachable box magazine fed sporting rifle. It features a walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb and blade front and adjustable open rear sights. This rifle is identical to the NAACO Model 20 Grizzly sporting rifle, Globe Firearms purchased incompleted rifles and parts on the demise of NAACO and assembled and retailed these rifles under their own name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4796
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Companion 40

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Companion 40
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4796 - 1	22 MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- the model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- known example marked "Model 40" on rear left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- this rifle utilizes a 10 round detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's name on barrel ahead of rear sight, calibre designation on left side of chamber of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a 22 MAGNUM version of the Globe Comapnion 20 detachable box magazine fed sporting rifle. It features a walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb and contrasting wood pistol grip cap and forend cap with white line spacers. This rifle is identical to the NAACO Model 40 Grizzly sporting rifle, Globe Firearms purchased uncompleted rifles and parts on the demise of NAACO and assembled and retailed these rifles under their own name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 40

C-40

C40

Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4808
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Forester 4

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Forester 4
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4808 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4808 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel. - Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration. - Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
Manufacturer	- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on side of the receiver (this is the original British serial number).
Shots	- this rifle uses a 5 or 10 round detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a Lee Enfield No.4 Mk 1 or No.4 Mk 1* military rifle converted to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporting rifle involved shortening and reshaping the original forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Classic

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4777
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Krag Carbine

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Krag Carbine
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4777 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4777 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4777 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- a rework of surplus Norwegian Model 1894 Krag Jorgensen military rifles and carbines to sporting configuration by Globe Firearms. Conversion involved shortening the barrel, and forearm, fitting a recoil pad and ramp front sight. There is some variation in configuation of these "Krag" sporting rifles as conversion work was carried on over a period of years.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- the original Norwegian number was usually on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4827
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Lark 16

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Lark 16
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4827 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4827 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Model

- the model designation "Lark 16" may not appear on the firearm, however specimens have been observed with the model designation "El Faisan" or "The Pheasant" stamped on the breach of the barrels.
- this is a top break, exposed hammer, side by side, shot shotgun.
- it features a side lever release, double triggers, checkered buttstock and action hinge which permits the barrels to be folded downwards to almost touch the buttstock for ease of storage.

Manufacturer

- does not appear of the firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks on barrels and receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

El Faisan

The Pheasant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30191
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Lark 24

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Lark 24
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30191 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Model

- the model designation probably does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Remarks

- This is an exposed hammer, side lever operated top break single shot shotgun. It features checkered wrist and forearm, an automatic ejector and hinged barrel which folds to almost touch the buttstock for storage and transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lark 24 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4826
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Lark 5

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Lark 5
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4826 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Model

- the model designation probably does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Remarks

- This is a top break, exposed hammer, single shot shotgun. It features a rubber recoil pad and automatic ejector.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lark 5 Goose Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4828
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Lark 6

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Lark 6
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4828 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4828 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- these firearms were assembled in Spain from parts that Globe bought from Mossberg.
- "Norberto Arizmendi" and "Norica" is marked on the barrel.
- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia was founded by Norberto Arizmendi in Eibar, Spain in 1917.
- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia / Norica Arms Company (NAC) was owned and run by Jose Ignacio Arizmendi, the grandson of the founder in the 1980s.
- Noberto Arizmendi has manufactured automotive components, metal good, air guns, handguns, shotguns and sporting guns.
- "Norico" brand name and "NAC" trademark have been produced by Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.

Serial Number

- appears on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Globco Lark 6

Lark Six

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130531
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Mohawk

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Mohawk
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130531 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130531 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- "GLOBCO "MOHAWK"" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this rifle is a major rework of surplus Russian Model 1940 Tokarev rifles to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporter configuration included changing the calibre to 303 BRITISH either by replacing the original barrel with a new one chambered for the 303 BRITISH cartridge or altering the original barrel, altering the gas system, replacing the military stock with a sporting stock, altering the original ten shot detachable box magazine to hold only five cartridges and mounting a hooded ramp front sight. All metal parts were heavily polished and then blued.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the bolt visible through the magazine port.

Calibre

- "CAL .303 BRITISH" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - this rifle is a major rework of surplus Russian Model 1940 Tokarev rifles to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4772	Globe Firearms	Mohawk 555	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130530	Globe Firearms	555	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Globco Mohawk

Mohawk SVT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4772
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Mohawk 555

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Mohawk 555
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4772 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4772 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- "MOHAWK 555" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this rifle is a major rework of surplus Russian Model 1940 Tokarev rifles to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. Conversion from military to sporter configuration included changing the calibre to 303 BRITISH either by replacing the original barrel with a new one chambered for the 303 BRITISH cartridge or altering the original barrel, altering the gas system, replacing the military stock with a sporting stock, altering the original ten shot detachable box magazine to hold only five cartridges and mounting a hooded ramp front sight. All metal parts were heavily polished and then blued.

Manufacturer

- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel as,"303 BRITISH".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is a major rework of surplus Russian Model 1940 Tokarev rifles to sporter configuration by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2540	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2542	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
54485	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117335	Globe Firearms	555A	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130530	Globe Firearms	555	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130531	Globe Firearms	Mohawk	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

555 Mohawk

Globco Mohawk 555

Mohawk 555 SVT

SVT 1940 Mohawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4820
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Silver Eagle

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Silver Eagle
Manufacturer:	Marixa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4820 - 7	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4820 - 11	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4820 - 9	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4820 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4820 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4820 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4820 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4820 - 10	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4820 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4820 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4820 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4820 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Model

- "GLOBCO SILVER EAGLE" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- this is a side by side, top break, hammerless, box lock shotgun. It features double triggers, automatic safety, checkered European walnut stock and engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "IMA" is marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.
- the letters "IMA" marked just in front of the serial number is the manufactures code for "Marixa".

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks on underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Globco - Silver Eagle

Globco Silver Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4822
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Silver Lark

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Silver Lark
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4822 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Model

- the model designation probably does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the recevier, either under the top lever, on the flats of the forward projection of the receiver or behind the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks on the barrels and action.

Remarks

- This is an over and under, top break, hammerless, box lock shotgun. It features double triggers, automatic safety, checkered European walnut stock and engraving on the chrome plated receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4830
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Silver Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Silver Pigeon
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4830 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Model

- the model designation probably does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless, pump action shotgun featuring a checkered walnut buttstock and forearm, cross bolt safety and recoil pad. A ventilated ribbed barrel was available as an option at extra cost. This firearm is a High Standard Flite King Deluxe shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Flite King Deluxe Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4831
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Silver Snipe

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Silver Snipe
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4831 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Model

- the model designation probably does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver.

Remarks

- This is an autoloading shotgun featuring a checkered walnut stock, cross bolt safety and recoil pad. A ventilated rib barrel was available as an option at extra cost. This firearm is a High Standard Supermatic shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Supermatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197354
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197354 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Globe Firearms Ltd" or some variation thereof may be marked on the barrel of the firearm.
Model	- This is a generic entry for those Globe Firearms rifles which lack a model number. Other Globe model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - This rifle has been "sporterized" by Globe Firearms for the Canadian market. - Conversion from military to sporting rifle involved replacement of the original military stock with a sporting stock. - May use Lee-Enfield or Mauser action.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67984
Make: Globe Firearms
Model: SR1

Summary

Make:	Globe Firearms
Model:	SR1
Manufacturer:	Globe Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67984 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67984 - 3	30-30 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67984 - 2	30-30 WIN	12	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOBCO" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" or "GLOBCO" and "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD. OTTAWA - CANADA" or "GLOBE FIREARMS LTD" is normally marked on the barrel.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales was a Canadian firm that marketed commercial sporting firearms and military rifles that were converted to sporting configuration.
- Globe Firearms Limited/Globe Hunting Sales products were also sold under the "GLOBCO" name.

Model

- the model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- this model is a "sporterized" Schmidt Rubin model "1889" rifle.
- the Schmidt Rubin featured a straight pull action. The model "1889" featured locking lugs on the rear of the bolt. Later Schmidt Rubin models featured locking lugs on the front of the bolt.
- conversion consisted of reshaping the military stock, rechambering to 30-30 WIN and the addition of barrel mounted sporting type sights.

Manufacturer

- some of these rifles may have been converted for Globe in Switzerland and may be marked "Made in Switzerland".
- Globe Firearms was located in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada from circa 1958 to 1982.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left receiver/frame.
- may also appear as a complete or partial number on other componants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - samples will be found with a modified (five shot) or original (twelve shot) magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2396	Schmidt-Rubin	1889	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
67926	Schmidt-Rubin	1889	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Sporting Rifle

SR 1

SR-1

Schmidt Rubin

Schmidt Rubin 1889

Schmidt Rubin Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184662
Make: Glock
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184662 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184662 - 3	9MM LUGER	31	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184662 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- this is a semi-automatic Glock model 17 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.
- "GLOCK", "17", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - "GLOCK" logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two or three letter prefix, three numbers, and/or with a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide as 9x19.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this is a semi-automatic Glock model 17 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179242	Glock	31	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 FA

17 Full Auto

Full Auto Glock

G17 FA

G17 Full Auto

Glock FA

PAT 5.705.763

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19400
Make: Glock
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19400 - 9	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19400 - 15	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19400 - 7	9MM FX	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19400 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19400 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19400 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19400 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19400 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19400 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19400 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19400 - 10	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19400 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19400 - 13	9X21 IMI	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19400 - 14	9X21 IMI	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- "GLOCK", "17", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two or three letter prefix, three numbers, and/or with a two letter suffix.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- extended floorplates are available for the magazine that will increase the capacity.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19401	Glock	17L	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25635	Glock	17 Centennial Georgia Olympic Games Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25638	Glock	17 Desert Storm Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28492	Glock	17C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134930	Glock	17 Gen4 Glock USA 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143766	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147323	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147343	Glock	17 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171282	ZEV Technologies	17 Gen4	ZEV Technologies/Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174862	Glock	17M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186542	Glock	17	Shadow Systems/ Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189766	Glock	17R Gen4 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193202	Taran Tactical	Combat Master	Taran Tactical Innovations/Glock GMBH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188222	Glock	17 Gen4	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
29132	Glock	17T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118413	Glock	17 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119755	Glock	17 GSSF 10th Anniversary Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119756	Glock	17 America's Heroes Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123275	Glock	17R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162726	Salient Arms International	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166082	Salient Arms International	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180962	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182183	Glock	17M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182202	Glock	17TM Practice Pistol	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182203	Glock	17PM Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184642	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184662	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-25-133-6775

1005251336775

17 First Generation

17 Gen 3

17 Generation 1

17 Generation 2

17 Generation 3

17 Olive

17 RTF2

17 Second Generation

17 Service Model

17 Sport Model

17 Third Generation

17FS

17Gen1

17Gen2

17Gen3

17RTF2

330938

330941

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4,539,889

4539889

5180

CAT. 5180

CAT.5180

G 17

G-17FS

G17

G17 RTF2

G17FS

G17RTF2

Glock 17

Model 17

NATO Stock No. 1005-25-133-6775

US Pat. 4,539,889

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143147
Make: Glock
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143147 - 6	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
143147 - 8	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143147 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143147 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143147 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143147 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143147 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1988 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK, "17", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17" may also be known as the "G17".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 204 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 620 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162726	Salient Arms International	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166082	Salient Arms International	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171282	ZEV Technologies	17 Gen4	ZEV Technologies/Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174862	Glock	17M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180962	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182183	Glock	17M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184642	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186542	Glock	17	Shadow Systems/ Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189766	Glock	17R Gen4 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Classic

17 Gen3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17 Generation 3

17 USA

G17

Glock 17 USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186542
Make: Glock
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems/ Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186542 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186542 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186542 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186542 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK", "17", is not marked on the firearm.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel fluted and/or threaded barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or two tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "SHADOW SYSTEMS Plano Texas" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- these pistols are built by Shadow Systems on receiver/frames supplied by Glock; these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G17

G17 Gen3

Glock 17 Gen3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119756
Make: Glock
Model: 17 America's Heroes Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 America's Heroes Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119756 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119756 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119756 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119756 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "GLOCK", "17", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMERICA'S HEROES" in a banner over "9-11-01", flanked by a New York City Police Department star and a New York City Fire Department shield is marked on the slide.
- 1,000 limited editions of Glock models 17, 21, and 22 pistols were produced to raise funds for the various charities set up to assist the survivors of the September 9, 2001 terrorist attacks in New York City, Washington, D.C., and Pennsylvania.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number range from "USA0000US" to "USA0990US".

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9-11-01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119756

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25635
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Centennial Georgia Olympic Games Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Centennial Georgia Olympic Games Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25635 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25635 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- manufactured in 1996.
- approximately 2,000 were manufactured.
- "GLOCK", "17", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SECURITY TEAM ATLANTA GA 1996" or "ATLANTA GEORGIA SECURITY TEAM USA 1996" is marked on the side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number range is from BZE000US to BZE999US and CAE000US to CAE999US.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Atlanta Georgia Security Team USA 1996

17 Security Team Atlanta GA 1996

Atlanta Georgia Security Team USA 1996

G17 Atlanta Georgia Security Team USA 1996

G17 Security Team Atlanta GA 1996

Security Team Atlanta GA 1996

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118413
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118413 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118413 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118413 - 7	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118413 - 8	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK, "17" and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "17 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this model has been extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow:
- the right side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and/or disconnector function to be seen, the left side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen.
- the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- "17 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this Glock model 17 is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow:
- the right-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and / or disconnector function to be seen, the left-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen.
- the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186mm, and the average weight is 625 grams.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "JQ290US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "JQ290".

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available.

Other Markings

- the lower portion of the receiver/frame hand grip on the right side will be marked with a patent number molded into the receiver/frame.
- the slide is marked on the right-hand forward portion:

WARNING - DANGER
Cutaway sample - Do not load or fire live ammunition.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119577	Glock	22 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147343	Glock	17 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cutaway Glock 17

G17 Cutaway

Glock 17 Cutaway Sample

Glock 17 Instructional Training Aid

Glock Cutaway

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25638
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Desert Storm Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Desert Storm Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25638 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25638 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25638 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25638 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1991.
- 1,000 were manufactured.
- "GLOCK", "17", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NEW WORLD ORDER" and "OPERATION DESERT STORM, JANUARY 16 - FEBRUARY 27, 1991" inscription on the side of the slide and a listing of the coalition forces is marked on the top of the slide.
- "17 Desert Storm Commemorative" may also be known as "17 New World Order Commemorative" or "17 Operation Desert Storm Commemorative".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number range from "UD000US" to "UD999US".

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17 New World Order Commemorative

Desert Storm

G17 Desert Storm Commemorative

New World Order

New World Order Operation Desert Storm 1991

Operation Desert Storm

Operation Desert Storm 1991

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195958
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen3

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen3
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195958 - 1	BB	18	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the airgun as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo is marked on both sides of the slide, on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame, and on the floorplate of the magazine.
- "OFFICIALLY LICENSED" over PRODUCT OF GLOCK" is marked on the right side of the frame, above the grip.

Model

- this airgun is designed to resemble the Glock model 17 3rd generation firearm.
- "GLOCK", "17", and "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel recessed within a mock muzzle that resembles the original calibre barrel; integral fixed front and rear sights; flat sided metal slide with right side ejection port and vertical rear serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; manual safety on the underside of the accessory rail; squared trigger guard; finger grooves on the front strap; textured backstrap; rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip; single trigger with automatic trigger safety; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release on left side of grip behind the trigger guard; black finish.
- Overall length is 197mm (7.75"); weight is 0.73kg (1.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX USA FORTH SMITH, AR" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.

Action

- CO2 powered semi-automatic blowback operation.
- CO2 capsule housed within the magazine.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the accessory rail, forward of the trigger guard;
- an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
- NOTE: a false serial number marked "GUW017" on the right side of the chamber, and on the slide below the ejection port, was observed marked on several different examples of this model. This number is not to be confused with the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the accessory rail forward of the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197725
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197725 - 1	9MM LUGER	33	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GLOCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- 17 Gen 4 is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This is a standard Glock 17 Gen 4 with a full automatic selector switch installed. - Features include: removable backstrap. - Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 186 mm (7.32 inches), average weight is 0.625 kg (1.37 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GLOCK GmbH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated. - Capable of full automatic fire. - A non-factory full automatic selector switch has been installed.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9x19 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Gen 4

17 Gen Four

17 Generation 4

Full Auto Glock 17 Gen4

Gen 4 Glock 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130833
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130833 - 14	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130833 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130833 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130833 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	141	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130833 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130833 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130833 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130833 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130833 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130833 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130833 - 12	9X21 IMI	17	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130833 - 7	9X21 IMI	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130833 - 13	9X21 IMI	19	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GLOCK", "17Gen", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 186 mm (7.32"), and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams (22 oz.).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130835	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134930	Glock	17 Gen4 Glock USA 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147343	Glock	17 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162726	Salient Arms International	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166082	Salient Arms International	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171282	ZEV Technologies	17 Gen4	ZEV Technologies/Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174862	Glock	17M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180962	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182183	Glock	17M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184642	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189766	Glock	17R Gen4 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197725	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17 FDE

17 FDE Gen 4

17 FDE Gen4

17 FDE Limited Edition

17 FS

17 FS Gen 4

17 FS Gen 4 FS Sport

17 FS Gen4

17 FS Gen4 FS Sport

17 Front Serrations

17 Gen 4 FDE

17 Gen 4 FDE Limited Edition

17 Gen 4 FS Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17 Gen 4 Limited Edition

17 Gen 4 MOS

17 Gen 4 Sport

17 Gen 4 TFO

17 Gen 4 Threaded Barrel

17 Gen Four

17 Gen4 FDE

17 Gen4 FDE Limited Edition

17 Gen4 FS Sport

17 Gen4 Limited Edition

17 Gen4 MOS

17 Gen4 Modular Optic System

17 Gen4 Sport

17 Gen4 TFO

17 Gen4 Threaded Barrel

17 Generation 4

17 Generation Four

330939

331009

331011

331094

331099

331119

G17

G17 Gen 4 MOS

G17 Gen 4 TFO

G17 Gen4

G17 Gen4 TFO

G17Gen4

Gen 4

Gen4

Gen4 Glock 17

Glock 17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock 17 Gen 4 MOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143159
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143159 - 5	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143159 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143159 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143159 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143159 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", "17 Gen4", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 186 mm (7.32"), and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams (22 oz.).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162726	Salient Arms International	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166082	Salient Arms International	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171282	ZEV Technologies	17 Gen4	ZEV Technologies/Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174862	Glock	17M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180962	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182183	Glock	17M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184642	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189766	Glock	17R Gen4 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Gen Four

17 Gen4 USA

17 Generation 4

17 Generation Four

17/22

Advantage Arms Glock 17/22

G17 Gen4

G17Gen4

Gen 4

Gen4

Gen4 Glock 17

Glock 17 Gen4 USA

LE 17/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188222
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188222 - 1	BB	18	92	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
-"Officially licensed product of Glock" may be marked on the right side of the frame.

Model

-"GLOCK", "17Gen 4", "AUSTRIA" and calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
-features include: vertical rear grip serrations, polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip; frame mounted safety; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
-overall length with a 92 mm (3.6") barrel is 200 mm (7.9"), and the average weight is 767 grams (27 oz.).
-CO2 powered, semi-automatic, blow-back type of action utilizing a detachable 19 shot magazine which contains a 12 gram CO2 capsule inserted in what would be the magazine well of the grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "Umarex USA" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Action

-CO2 powered, semi-automatic.
-does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

NOTE: a false serial number marked "KGU417" on the right side of the chamber, and on the slide below the ejection port, was observed marked on several different examples of this model. This number is not to be confused with the serial number.
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The Serial number is marked on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the dust cover, ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189766	Glock	17R Gen4 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2276300

5.8364

72336455202

G17 Gen4

GPUMX2255202

UMX2255202

Umarex Glock 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147343
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen4 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen4 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147343 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147343 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147343 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147343 - 4	9MM LUGER	31	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147343 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "17 Gen4" and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "17 Gen4 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this model has been extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow:
- the right side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and / or disconnector function to be seen, the left side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen.
- the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- "17 Gen4 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this Glock model 17 Gen4 is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow:
- the right-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and / or disconnector function to be seen, the left-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen.
- the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186mm, and the average weight is 625 grams.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "JQ" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.
- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".

Other Markings

- the slide is marked on the right-hand forward portion:
  WARNING - DANGER
  Cutaway sample - Do not load or fire live ammunition.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118413	Glock	17 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189766	Glock	17R Gen4 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197405	Glock	17 Gen5 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Gen4 Cutaway Sample

17 Gen4 Instructional Training Aid

17 Gen4 Training Aid

17 Generation 4 Cutaway

Cutaway Glock 17 Gen4

Cutaway Model

Glock 17 Gen4 Cutaway Sample

Glock 17 Gen4 Training Aid

Glock Cutaway

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134930
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen4 Glock USA 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen4 Glock USA 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134930 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134930 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134930 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- approximately 2,500 were manufactured.
- "GLOCK", "17Gen", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "25 YEARS OF GLOCK PERFECTION IN USA" is marked on the top of the slide and inset into the grips on a silver plate.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 186 mm (7.32"), and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams (22 oz.).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port,and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Gen4 25th Anniversary Commemorative

25 Years of Glock Perfection in the USA

Gen4

Glock 17 25th Anniversary Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180962
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180962 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180962 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180962 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180962 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "GLOCK", "17Gen5", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features: fixed front, dovetailed rear sight that may be night sights; round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; front strap without finger grooves, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well; Glock proprietary black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 202mm (7.95"), and the average weight, with empty magazine is 711 grams (25.08 oz.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184642	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197405	Glock	17 Gen5 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 gen 5

17 gen five

764503022616

G17 Gen5

G17 generation 5

G17 generation five

Gen 5 17

Generation 5 G17

Generation five G17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

IRUNGUNS

IRUNGUNS.US

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184642
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184642 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184642 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184642 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184642 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2017 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", "17 Gen5", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features: fixed front, dovetailed rear sight that may be night sights; round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; front strap without finger grooves, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well; Glock proprietary black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 202mm (7.95"), and the average weight, with empty magazine is 710 grams (25.04 oz.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - "USA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180962	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197403	Glock	17T Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Gen5 MOS

G 17 Gen 5

G 17 Gen5

G 17 Gen5 MOS

G-17 Gen 5

G-17 Gen5

G-17 Gen5 MOS

G17 Gen 5

G17 Gen5

G17 Gen5 MOS

GL-17MOSFSG5-55FXD-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GL17MOSFSG555FXD10

Glock 17 Gen 5

Glock 17 Gen5

UA175S201MOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198098
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198098 - 1	BB	18	103	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Officially Licensed" over "Product of GLOCK" is marked on the bottom right edge of the pistol grip.
Model	- "17 Gen 5" is marked on the left side of the slide. - This airgun is a licensed reproduction of a Glock 17 Gen 5 handgun. - Features include: front and rear slide cocking serrations; sliding safety lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard; ambidextrous slide catch; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked under the trigger guard.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 115 mps or 377 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "cal. 4,5 mm (.177)" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AR." is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings - German "F" in a Pentagon (Freimark) is marked on the dustcover, ahead of the trigger guard, indicating a muzzle energy lower than 7.5 joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5.8369

Glock 17 Gen5

Glock 17 Gen5 Air Pistol

Glock 17 Gen5 Airgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197405
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen5 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen5 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197405 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197405 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197405 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "17 Gen5" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "17 Gen5 Cutaway" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" is usually marked on the top of the slide.
- "17 Gen5 Cutaway" has been extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function.
- "17 Gen5 Cutaway" receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".
- Features: flat sided steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; front strap without finger grooves; rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and is repeated on the slide and barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147343	Glock	17 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180962	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Gen5 Training

Glock 17 Gen5

Glock 17 Gen5 Cutaway

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200505
Make: Glock
Model: 17 Gen6

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 Gen6
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200505 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200505 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Glock" with a stylized letter "G".

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "17 Gen6" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Gen6" refers to this model being part of the 6th Glock Generation.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; rough textured frame (RTF) ; dual sided takedown lever above the trigger; squared trigger guard; ambidextrous slide release lever with molded guard; reversible magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; external extractor located on the right side of the slide; extended beavertail backstrap.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Glock" with a stylized letter "G".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept Glock type magazines.
Importer	- "GLOCK INC. SMYRNA, GA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Pat.us.glock.com/patent" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17 Generation 6

17Gen6

G 17

G17

G17 Gen6

G17 Generation 6

Glock 17 Gen6

Glock 17 Generation 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119755
Make: Glock
Model: 17 GSSF 10th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 GSSF 10th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119755 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119755 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "GLOCK", "17", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GSSF" over "10 Years of Safe Sport Shooting" over "1991 - 2001" is marked on the slide.
- "17 GSSF 10th Anniversary Commemorative" is a limited-edition run to commemorate the 10th Anniversary of the Glock Sport Shooting Foundation, a group founded by Glock to promote safe pistol shooting.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number has a four letter "GSSF" prefix and a two letter "US" suffix..
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Glock Sport Shooting Foundation 10th Anniversary Commemorative

17 Glock Sport Shooting Foundation Commemorative

G17 GSSF

GSSF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200503
Make: Glock
Model: 17 V

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17 V
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200503 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200503 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200503 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200503 - 4	9MM LUGER	24	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200503 - 5	9MM LUGER	31	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200503 - 6	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Glock" with a stylized letter "G".

Model

- "17 V" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: front and rear cocking serrations; takedown lever above trigger; ambidextrous slide catch lever above and behind trigger; reversible magazine catch located at the intersection of the trigger guard and pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the company name "Glock" with a stylized letter "G".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept Glock type magazines.
Importer	- - "GLOCK INC. SMYRNA, GA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "U.S.Pat.8, 156,677" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17V

G17 V

G17V

Glock 17 V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28492
Make: Glock
Model: 17C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28492 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28492 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28492 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28492 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28492 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28492 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28492 - 7	9X21 IMI	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- "GLOCK", "17C", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17C" has a compensated/ported barrel.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with two gas port cut-outs, right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols have become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G17C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195614
Make: Glock
Model: 17C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17C
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195614 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195614 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195614 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195614 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLOCK", "17C", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - "17C" has a compensated/ported barrel. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with two gas port cut-outs, right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams. - Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model). - Glock pistols have become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance. - Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.
Manufacturer	- "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip. - these pistols were made using Austrian-supplied parts on a receiver/frame that was produced in the United States.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170582
Make: Glock
Model: 17C Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17C Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170582 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170582 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170582 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170582 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170582 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170582 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170582 - 7	9X21 IMI	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "17C", "Gen4" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17C Gen4" has a compensated/ported barrel and slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: fixe front, dovetailed rear sight; round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with two gas port cut-outs; right side ejection; rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail; squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number is also usually marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19401	Glock	17L	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25635	Glock	17 Centennial Georgia Olympic Games Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25638	Glock	17 Desert Storm Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28492	Glock	17C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29132	Glock	17T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118413	Glock	17 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119755	Glock	17 GSSF 10th Anniversary Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119756	Glock	17 America's Heroes Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123275	Glock	17R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134930	Glock	17 Gen4 Glock USA 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143766	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147323	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147343	Glock	17 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174862	Glock	17M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180962	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182183	Glock	17M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182202	Glock	17TM Practice Pistol	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182203	Glock	17PM Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184642	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184662	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
186542	Glock	17	Shadow Systems/ Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188222	Glock	17 Gen4	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

17C Gen 4

17C Generation 4

330958

Glock 17 C

Glock 17 Compensated

Glock 17C

Glock Gen 4 17C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19401
Make: Glock
Model: 17L

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17L
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19401 - 5	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19401 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19401 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19401 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19401 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19401 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19401 - 7	9X21 IMI	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19401 - 8	9X21 IMI	19	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "GLOCK", "17 L", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17L" is the Competition version of the Glock model 17.
- "17L" may also be known as "G17L" or "17L Competition".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with a large gas port cut-outs, right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 153 mm barrel is 225 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 671 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "ED572US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "ED572".

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193202	Taran Tactical	Combat Master	Taran Tactical Innovations/Glock GMBH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17 L

17L Competition

5692

CAT 5692

CAT. 5692

CAT.5692

CAT5692

G17 L

G17L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198683
Make: Glock
Model: 17L Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17L Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Glock is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "17L Gen5" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company's logo consists of the word "lock" inside the letter "G".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal strip underneath the receiver/frame, on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G17 Gen5 Modular Optic System

G17 Long Slide

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G17 Long Slide Gen5

G17L Gen5

G17L Gen5 MOS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174862
Make: Glock
Model: 17M

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17M
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174862 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174862 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "GLOCK" in logo form, "17M" and "AUSTRIA" with calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17M" is an updated "17 Gen4" model.
- "17M" main features are; ambidextrous slide release, front grip panels without finger grooves, rear grip panels with a small, extended beavertail and flared bottom of the grip frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, button rifled; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared trigger guard; dot size texture surface finish on the grip area; interchangeable grip front and back straps; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well with front cut-out; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 186 mm (7.32"), and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams (22 oz.).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, button rifled barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182183	Glock	17M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182203	Glock	17PM Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17

Glock 17 M

Glock 17-M

Glock 17M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182183
Make: Glock
Model: 17M

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17M
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182183 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182183 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "GLOCK" in logo form, and "17M" with the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17M" is an updated "17 Gen4" model.
- "17M" main features are; ambidextrous slide release, front grip panels without finger grooves, rear grip panels with a small, extended beavertail and flared bottom of the grip frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, button rifled; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared trigger guard; dot size texture surface finish on the grip area; interchangeable grip front and back straps; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well with front cut-out; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 186 mm (7.32"), and the average weight, less a box magazine is 625 grams (22 oz.).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, button rifled barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174862	Glock	17M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182203	Glock	17PM Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17

Glock 17 M

Glock 17-M

Glock 17M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117236
Make: Glock
Model: 17P Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17P Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117236 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117236 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117236 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117236 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK", "17P" and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17P" as it left the factory this is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- "17P Practice Pistol" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
- "17P Practice Pistol" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument.
- features include: plugged barrel with full length chamber; flat sided steel slide with a solid breech face without firing pin hole; red polymer receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- 17P Practice Pistol as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- 17P Practice Pistol in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number for the Practice Pistol may have a letter "T" prefix.
- the current (2000) methodology is to have a serial number prefix of the letter "T" for all training firearms, this was not always the case.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Canadian Law Comments

- 17P Practice Pistol contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19401	Glock	17L	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25638	Glock	17 Desert Storm Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28492	Glock	17C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29132	Glock	17T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117237	Glock	22P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117238	Glock	23 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117282	Glock	26 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123275	Glock	17R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182203	Glock	17PM Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17 Practice Pistol

17P

G17P

Glock Model 17 Practice Pistol

Practice Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182203
Make: Glock
Model: 17PM Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17PM Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182203 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182203 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182203 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182203 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK" logo, "17PM" and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17PM" is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- "17PM Practice Pistol" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
- "17" stands for Glock full size series pistol in 9MM Luger.
- "P" stands for "Practice Pistol"
- "M" stands for the Glock series of the updated "Gen4" series.
- "M" series main features are; ambidextrous slide release, grip front strap is without finger grooves, backstrap with a small, extended beavertail and flared magazine well.
- "17PM" is all red in colour.
- features include: plugged barrel with full length chamber; flat sided steel slide with a solid breech face without firing pin hole; red polymer receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number is usually repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174862	Glock	17M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182183	Glock	17M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Practice Pistol

G 17 PM

G 17PM

G17 PM

G17PM

Glock 17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock 17 P

Glock 17 PM

Glock 17P

Glock 17PM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189766
Make: Glock
Model: 17R Gen4 Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17R Gen4 Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189766 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189766 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189766 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189766 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLOCK", "17R Gen4", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "R" in the model designation identifies this piece as having a trigger mechanism that "Resets" itself without cycling the action. - introduced circa 2004. - "17R Gen4" as it left the factory is a "practice firearm" rendered safe for training. - "17R Gen4" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument. - "17R Gen4" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame. - features include: plugged barrel; solid breech face without firing pin hole; deactivated firing pin; red polymer receiver/frame to distinguish this item as a Practice Pistol; the trigger mechanism has been designed to allow the trigger to reset without cycling the action; this pistol is used in conjunction with a Computer Simulator Training System whereby the user inserts a Laser Device into the chamber of the barrel, when the firing pin strikes the inside of the breech face it creates a shock wave that causes the laser to emit a laser light onto the simulator screen. - as it left the factory, the right side of the slide will be marked as, "WARNING - DANGER / practice sample - do not load / or fire live ammunition". - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- 17R Practice Pistol as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training. - 17R Practice Pistol, in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PJ" prefix, and five numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123275	Glock	17R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147343	Glock	17 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188222	Glock	17 Gen4	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17 Reset Pistol

17R Gen4

17R Gen4 Reset Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17R Generation 4

17R Practice Pistol

17R Reset

17R Trainer

G17

G17R

Glock 17R

Glock 17R Gen4

Glock 17R Gen4 Practice Pistol

Practice Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123275
Make: Glock
Model: 17R Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17R Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123275 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123275 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123275 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123275 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "17R", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R" in the model designation identifies this piece as having a trigger mechanism that "Resets" itself without cycling the action.
- introduced circa 2004.
- "17R" as it left the factory is a "practice firearm" rendered safe for training.
- "17R" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument.
- "17R" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
- features include: plugged barrel; solid breech face without firing pin hole; deactivated firing pin; red polymer receiver/frame to distinguish this item as a Practice Pistol; the trigger mechanism has been designed to allow the trigger to reset without cycling the action; this pistol is used in conjunction with a Computer Simulator Training System whereby the user inserts a Laser Device into the chamber of the barrel, when the firing pin strikes the inside of the breech face it creates a shock wave that causes the laser to emit a laser light onto the simulator screen.
- as it left the factory, the right side of the slide will be marked as, "WARNING - DANGER / practice sample - do not load / or fire live ammunition".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- 17R Practice Pistol as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- 17R Practice Pistol, in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PJ" prefix, and four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide, eg. "9x19".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Canadian Law Comments

- 17R Practice Pistol contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189766	Glock	17R Gen4 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Practice Pistol

17 R

17 R Practice Pistol

17 Reset Practice Pistol

17 Reset Trainer

17R Trainer

G17R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29132
Make: Glock
Model: 17T

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17T
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29132 - 1	9MM FX	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29132 - 2	9MM FX	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29132 - 3	9MM FX	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29132 - 4	9MM UTM	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29132 - 5	9MM UTM	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29132 - 6	9MM UTM	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "17T" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "17T" receiver/frame is blue in colour.
- "17T" is chambered for the 9MM FX / 9MM FOF or 9MM UTM colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "17T" is built around the Glock Model "17" receiver/frame.
- "17T" may be found with or without accessory mounting rails moulded into the front of the receiver, early samples did not have a hole drilled into the chamber area of the barrel (visible in the ejection port).
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "T" prefix, five numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix, eg: "T02740US".
- serial number less the "US" suffix was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "T024740".

Calibre

- "9mm FX" or "9mm UTM" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143766	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147323	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182202	Glock	17TM Practice Pistol	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197403	Glock	17T Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Generation 3 Trainer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17 T

17 T FX

17 Trainer

17T FX

17T Gen 3

G17T

Glock 17T

Glock 17T FX

Mod 17T

Model 17T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143766
Make: Glock
Model: 17T Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17T Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143766 - 1	9MM FX	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143766 - 2	9MM FX	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143766 - 3	9MM FX	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "17T Gen4" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "17T Gen4" receiver/frame is bright blue in colour.
- "17T Gen4" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "17T Gen4" is built around the Glock Model "17 Gen4" receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number has a letter "T" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "9mm FX / 9mm FoF" was observed marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29132	Glock	17T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147323	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182202	Glock	17TM Practice Pistol	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197403	Glock	17T Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Generation 4 Trainer

17 T FX / FOF Gen4

17 T Gen4

17 Trainer Gen4

17T FX Gen4

17T Gen 4

G17T Gen4

Gen4 17T

Glock 17T FX Gen4

Glock 17T Gen4

Mod 17T Gen4

Model 17T Gen4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

General Dynamics USA

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147323
Make: Glock
Model: 17T Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17T Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147323 - 1	9MM FX	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147323 - 2	9MM FX	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147323 - 3	9MM FX	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147323 - 4	9MM FX	31	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147323 - 5	9MM FX	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "17T" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "17T Gen4" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "17T Gen4" receiver/frame is bright blue in colour.
- "17T Gen4" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "17T Gen4" is built around the Glock Model "17 Gen4" receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of letter "T" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.
- do not confuse "U.S. Pat. 8 156 677" with the serial number, this may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "WARNING - DANGER"
- "For 9mm FX Ammo only do not load"
- "or fire any other live ammunition"
- is marked on the right side of the slide.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29132	Glock	17T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143766	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182202	Glock	17TM Practice Pistol	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197403	Glock	17T Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Generation 4 Trainer

17 T FX / FOF Gen4

17 T Gen4

17 Trainer Gen4

17T FX Gen4

17T Gen 4

G17T Gen4

Gen4 17T

Glock 17T FX Gen4

Glock 17T Gen4

Mod 17T Gen4

Model 17T Gen4

PAT 8156677

Trainer 17T Gen4

U S Pat 8156677

US PAT 8156677

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197403
Make: Glock
Model: 17T Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17T Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197403 - 1	9MM FX	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197403 - 2	9MM FX	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197403 - 3	9MM FX	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the "Glock" logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "17T Gen5" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "17T Gen5" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "17T Gen5" receiver/frame is bright blue in colour with the slide in bright blue and black.
- "17T Gen5" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "17T Gen5" is built around the Glock Model "17 Gen5" receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- Features include: flat sided steel slide; may have a Modular Optic System (MOS) at the rear of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; front strap without finger grooves, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - Serial number is usually repeated on the slide and barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (T) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "9mm FX / 9mm FoF" is marked on the left side of the slide. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29132	Glock	17T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143766	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147323	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184642	Glock	17 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Gen5 Training

17 T Gen 5

17 T Generation 5

17T Gen5 MOS

17T Gen5 Modular Optic System

G17T Gen5 MOS UTM

Glock 17 9mm FX

Glock 17T

Glock 17T Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182202
Make: Glock
Model: 17TM Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	17TM Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182202 - 1	9MM FX	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182202 - 2	9MM FX	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182202 - 3	9MM FX	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182202 - 4	9MM UTM	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182202 - 5	9MM UTM	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182202 - 6	9MM UTM	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLOCK" logo, "17TM" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "17TM" is a dedicated training firearm. - "17TM" is bright blue in colour with the slide outlined black. - "17TM" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets. - "17" stands for Glock full size series pistol in 9MM LUGER. - "T" stands for "Training" - "M" stands for the Glock series of the updated "Gen4" series. - "M" series main features are; ambidextrous slide release, grip front strap is without finger grooves, backstrap with a small, extended beavertail and flared magazine well. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load.
Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the slide and receiver/frame. - "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9mm FX" or "9mm UTM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29132	Glock	17T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143766	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147323	Glock	17T Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
170582	Glock	17C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 17 TM

G 17TM

G17TM

Glock 17 T

Glock 17 TM

Glock 17 TM FX

Glock 17 Training

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock 17T

Glock 17TM

Glock 17TM FX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65211
Make: Glock
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65211 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65211 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65211 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65211 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "GLOCK", "18", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "18" may also be known as "G18" or "Glock Machine Pistol".
- "18" is designed to be capable of full automatic fire.
- "18" was designed for use by police and military units.
- Glock pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; selector lever is mounted on the left rear side of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight is 625 grams.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G18

Glock Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29726
Make: Glock
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29726 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29726 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29726 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29726 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "GLOCK", "18", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "18" may also be known as "G18" or "Glock Machine Pistol".
- "18" is designed to be capable of full automatic fire.
- "18" was designed for use by police and military units.
- Glock pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; selector lever is mounted on the left rear side of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight is 625 grams.

Action

- recoil operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G18

Glock Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129126
Make: Glock
Model: 18C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	18C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129126 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129126 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129126 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129126 - 3	9MM LUGER	31	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "18C", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "18C" is the Glock model 18 with a compensated barrel.
- "18C" may also be known as "G18C" or "Glock Machine Pistol Compensated".
- "18C" is designed to be capable of full automatic fire.
- "18C" was designed for use by police and military units.
- Glock pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; selector lever is mounted on the left rear side of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight is 625 grams.

Action

- recoil operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate attached to the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letters prefix "CHJ", three numbers and two letters suffix "US".

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18-C

18C Sub-Machine Pistol

G 18C

G18C

Glock 18C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141322
Make: Glock
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141322 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141322 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141322 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141322 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141322 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the side of the slide.
- the Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- the Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "GLOCK, "19", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19" may also be known as the "G19", "19 Compact Sport", or "19 Compact Service".
- this is a semi-automatic Glock model 19 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.
- Glock pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two or three letter prefix, three numbers and a two letter suffix
- serial number may be partially repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available.

Canadian Law Comments

- this is a semi-automatic Glock model 31 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199362	Delta Defense Group	D.D.G. 19	Delta Defense Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 19

G 19 Gen 1

G 19 Gen 2

G 19 Gen 3

G19

G19 Gen 1

G19 Gen 2

G19 Gen 3

Glock 19 Compact

Glock 19 Compact Service

Glock 19 Compact Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19402
Make: Glock
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19402 - 17	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
19402 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19402 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19402 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19402 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19402 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19402 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19402 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19402 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19402 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19402 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19402 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19402 - 11	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19402 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19402 - 15	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19402 - 16	9X21 IMI	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "GLOCK, "19", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19" may also be known as the "G19", "19 Compact Sport", or "19 Compact Service".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two or three letter prefix, three numbers and a two letter suffix. Another example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
- serial number may be partially repeated on the slide and barrel.

Barrel

- the 124mm is not a factory standard barrel length for this Model. It is, however, an "after-market" barrel in large scale production.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Other Markings - the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Remarks - Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24716	Glock	19C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127068	Glock	19R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127069	Glock	19T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127071	Glock	19 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141322	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143160	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143165	Glock	19C	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143765	Glock	19T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180102	Glock	19C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185622	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195875	Glock	19P Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195876	Glock	19 Gen5 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199362	Delta Defense Group	D.D.G. 19	Delta Defense Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198032	Glock	19 Gen3	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
185984	Glock	19 Gen4 Canadian Edition	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191602	Glock	19X	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194182	Glock	19 Gen3	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
194364	Glock	19	Shadow Systems/ Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195075	Glock	19 Gen3	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196128	Nomad Defense	Nomad 9	Nomad Defense Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-66-132-7731

1005661327731

19 Compact Service

19 Compact Sport

19 Gen 3 Olive

19 Generation 3

19 Olive

19 RTF2

19 Rough Textured Frame

19RTF2

330251

330850

5693

CAT. 5693

CAT.5693

G19

G19 Gen 3

G19 Gen3

G19 Generation 3

G19 RTF2

G19RTF2

Glock 19

Glock 19 Gen 3

Glock 19 Gen3

Glock 19 Generation 3

NATO Stock No 1005-66-132-7731

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TSG-22

TSG-2219/23 TE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143144
Make: Glock
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143144 - 7	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
143144 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143144 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143144 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143144 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143144 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143144 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143144 - 9	9MM LUGER	31	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143144 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1988 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK, "19", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19" may also be known as the "G19", "19 Compact Sport", or "19 Compact Service".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24716	Glock	19C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141322	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
143160	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143165	Glock	19C	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180102	Glock	19C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185622	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191602	Glock	19X	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194364	Glock	19	Shadow Systems/ Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195075	Glock	19 Gen3	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199362	Delta Defense Group	D.D.G. 19	Delta Defense Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 Classic

19 Gen3

19 Generation 3

19 USA

G19

Glock 19 USA

TSG-22

TSG-2219/23 TE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194364
Make: Glock
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems/ Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194364 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194364 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194364 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194364 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194364 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194364 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194364 - 8	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194364 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194364 - 9	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194364 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK, "19" is not marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19" may also be known as the "G19", "19 Compact Sport", or "19 Compact Service".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel fluted and/or threaded barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or two tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "SHADOW SYSTEMS Plano Texas" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- these pistols are built by Shadow Systems on receiver/frames supplied by Glock; these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141130
Make: Glock
Model: 19 1989 Inaugural Model

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 1989 Inaugural Model
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141130 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the front left side of the slide in the form of the Glock logo; it also appears at the bottom of the left grip.
- the Glock logo is a large capital letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- "AUSTRIA" is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "GLOCK, "19", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1989 INAUGURAL MODEL" is marked on the front right side of the slide.
- "1989 INAUGURAL MODEL" is preceded by the symbol of the "Fraternal Order of Police" (FOP) which consists of a five pointed star within a circle.
- "19 1989 Inaugural Model" was a limited production by Glock to commemorate the date that the Metropolitan Police Department, Washington, DC, converted from revolvers to the Glock pistol.
- "19 1989 Inaugural Model" was not an official "issue" handgun, it was available to the members of the Washington police force as a private purchase item.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number with a two prefix and a two letter suffix. - letter prefixes "FU" and letter suffixes "US" have been observed.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1989 Inaugural Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127071
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127071 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127071 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127071 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127071 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127071 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLOCK, "19", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "19 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm. - this model is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow: - the right side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and / or disconnector function to be seen, the left side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen. - the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned the legal classification of "Prohibited".
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195876	Glock	19 Gen5 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

19 Cut

Cutaway Glock 19

G19 Cut

G19 Cutaway

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195075
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen3

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen3
Manufacturer:	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195075 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195075 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195075 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195075 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195075 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195075 - 4	9MM LUGER	21	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the slide and bottom of the grip on both sides.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "19", and "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Gen3" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Gen3" stands for "3rd generation" and is defined by its characteristics; grip with finger grooves, non-interchangeable backstrap.
- this entry is only intended for the "GLOCK 19" modified by "Full Conceal Inc." that has the grip and trigger guard cut and replaced with a hinged, steel one that permits the folding of the grip/magazine well toward the muzzle.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; fixed front, dovetailed rear sights; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port and rear serrations; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and squared, folding steel trigger guard; finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Full Conceal Inc." is not marked on the firearm.
- "Full Conceal Inc." modify firearms by cutting the grip and trigger guard that is then replaced with a hinged, steel one that permits the folding of the grip/magazine well toward the muzzle.
- "Full Conceal Inc." modifications give the Glock 19 a rectangular shape footprint of 102mm (4") (h) x 162.56mm (6.4") (l) when folded.
- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the slide and bottom of the grip on both sides.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert embedded on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available.
- "GLOCK 19" modified by "Full Conceal Inc." come with a 21 round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194182	Glock	19 Gen3	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
195697	Glock	M3D-AL	Full Conceal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198032	Glock	19 Gen3	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Full Conceal G 19 Gen 3

Full Conceal Glock 19 Gen 3

Full Conceal Glock 19 M3D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G 19

G-19

G19

Glock 19

Glock 19 Gen 3

Glock 19 M3D Mod.

Glock 19 M3D Modification

M3D

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198032
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen3

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen3
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198032 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" logo is usually marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "19" and "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Gen3" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Gen3" stands for "3rd Generation" and is defined by its grip characteristics; grip with finger grooves, non-interchangeable backstrap.
- This is a semi-automatic Glock model "19 Gen3" that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.
- "GLOCK" pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Features include: barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" logo is usually marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert embedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letter and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195075	Glock	19 Gen3	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199362	Delta Defense Group	D.D.G. 19	Delta Defense Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19

Glock 19 Full-Auto

Glock 19 Gen 3

Glock 19 Gen3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194182
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen3

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen3
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194182 - 1	BB	16	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the airgun as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo is marked on both sides of the slide, on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame, and on the floorplate of the magazine.
-"OFFICIALLY LICENSED PRODUCT OF GLOCK" is marked on the right side of the frame, above the grip.

Model

- this airgun is designed to resemble the Glock model 19 3rd generation firearm.
- "GLOCK", "19", and "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
-features include: round smoothbore barrel recessed within a mock muzzle that resembles the original calibre barrel; integral fixed front and rear sights; flat sided non-functional metal slide with fake right side ejection port and vertical rear grasping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard with two phillips screws on right side; finger grooves on the front strap; rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip; removable back strap to access CO2; single trigger with Glock-type trigger safety and integral manually operated cross bolt safety; fake slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release on left side of grip behind the trigger guard; black finish.
- Overall length is 184mm (7.25"); weight is 0.73kg (1.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX USA, FORTH SMITH, AR" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.

Action

-CO2 powered semi-automatic "double action only"; slide does not move;
-CO2 capsule housed within the grip of the receiver/frame;
-does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on a metal plate on the underside of the accessory rail, forward of the trigger guard;
- an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
- NOTE: a false serial number marked "GUW019" on the right side of the fake chamber, and the slide below the fake ejection port, was observed marked on several different examples of this model. This number is not to be confused with the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- " CAL. 4.5MM (.177)" is marked on the underside of the accessory rail, forward of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195075	Glock	19 Gen3	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glock 19 BB gun

Glock 19 CO2 airgun

Glock 19 airgun

Umarex Glock 19

Umarex Glock 19 Gen3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134017
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134017 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134017 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134017 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134017 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134017 - 17	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134017 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134017 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134017 - 15	9MM LUGER	24	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134017 - 16	9MM LUGER	31	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134017 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134017 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134017 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134017 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134017 - 9	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134017 - 13	9X21 IMI	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134017 - 14	9X21 IMI	15	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134017 - 10	9X21 IMI	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GLOCK", "19Gen", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned the legal classification of "Prohibited".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24716	Glock	19C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127068	Glock	19R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127069	Glock	19T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127071	Glock	19 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141130	Glock	19 1989 Inaugural Model	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141322	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143160	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143165	Glock	19C	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143765	Glock	19T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167062	Glock	19M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174925	Glock	19TM	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180102	Glock	19C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182184	Glock	19M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185622	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185984	Glock	19 Gen4 Canadian Edition	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196128	Nomad Defense	Nomad 9	Nomad Defense Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

19

19 Gen 4 FS

19 Gen 4 FTO

19 Gen 4 Front Serrations

19 Gen 4 MOS

19 Gen 4 Modular Optic System

19 Gen4 FS

19 Gen4 Front Serrations

19 Gen4 MOS

19 Gen4 Threaded Barrel

19 Generation 4

19GEN4

330726

331025

331035

331047

331100

4th generation 19

G19

G19 Gen 4

G19 Gen 4 FTO

G19 Gen 4 MOS

G19 Gen4

G19 Gen4 MOS

G19 Gen4 Threaded Barrel

G19 Generation 4 MOS

Gen 4

Gen 4 19

Gen4

Gen4 Glock 19

Glock 19

Glock 19 Gen 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock 19 Gen 4 MOS

Glock 19 Gen4

Glock 19 Gen4 MOS

Glock 19 Generation 4

Glock 19 Generation 4 MOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Korth

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197900
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197900 - 1	9MM LUGER	21	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	-This is a standard Glock 19 Gen 4 with a full automatic selector switch added.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated. - Aftermarket full-automatic selector switch added.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197900

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143160
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143160 - 8	22 LR	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143160 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143160 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143160 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143160 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143160 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143160 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143160 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010 by Glock GmbH. - "GLOCK", "19 Gen4", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish. - overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams. - Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model). - Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance. - Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number on Glock 19s manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some Canadian version may have a maple leaf engraved on the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167062	Glock	19M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182184	Glock	19M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196128	Nomad Defense	Nomad 9	Nomad Defense Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 Gen 4

19 Gen4 USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19 Generation 4

G19 Gen4

Gen4 19

Glock 19 Gen4 USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

European Arms Distributor

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185984
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen4 Canadian Edition

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen4 Canadian Edition
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185984 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK", "19 Gen4", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide, with a maple leaf marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a specially-marked version of the 19 Gen4 made with a 106mm barrel to comply with Canadian barrel length limits.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 106 mm barrel is 189 mm, and the average unloaded weight is 672 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glock 19s manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198404
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198404 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198404 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198404 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "GLOCK", "19Gen5", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- Features include: rifled round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and various sight options; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, front strap without finger grooves, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well; Glock proprietary black finish.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 185mm (7.28"), and the average weight is 711 grams (25.08 oz.).
- The MCO models comes with Optics instead of fixed sights.

Action

- Recoil operated.
- Full-Automatic switch has been installed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19

19 GEN 5 MOS

19 Gen 5

G19

G19 Gen 5

G19 Gen5

Glock 19

Glock 19 Gen 5

Glock 19 Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181282
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181282 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181282 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181282 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181282 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181282 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181282 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181282 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181282 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "GLOCK", "19Gen5", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: rifled round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and various sight options; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, front strap without finger grooves, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well; Glock proprietary black finish. - overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 185mm (7.28"), and the average weight is 711 grams (25.08 oz.). -The MCO models comes with Optics instead of fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127071	Glock	19 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141130	Glock	19 1989 Inaugural Model	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141322	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143160	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185622	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195875	Glock	19P Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195876	Glock	19 Gen5 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198404	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19

19 GEN 5 MOS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19 Gen 5

331110

G19

G19 Gen 5

G19 Gen5

Glock 19

Glock 19 Gen 5

Glock 19 Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185622
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185622 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185622 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185622 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185622 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185622 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185622 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185622 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "GLOCK", "19Gen5", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: rifled round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and various sight options; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, front strap without finger grooves, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well; Glock proprietary black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 185mm (7.28"), and the average weight is 711 grams (25.08 oz.).
- MOS model comes with Optical instead of the Fixed sights

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19

19 Gen 5

19 Gen 5 MOS

19 Gen5 MOS

19 Generation 5

G19

G19 Gen 5

G19 Gen5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200289
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200289 - 1	BB	17	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "19 Gen5" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "19 Gen 5" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - This is a CO2 powered BB gun with realistic blowback, designed to resemble a Glock "19 Gen5" manufactured under license by Umarex. - Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured grips; CO2 cartridge housed within the magazine.
Manufacturer	- "UMAREXUSA FORT SMITH, AR." is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 100 mps or 330 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a three letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- Calibre is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Calibre of a referenced example was marked as "4.5 mm (.177)"
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2255230

GLOCK 19 Gen 5 MOS Blowback BB Pistol

GLOCK 19 Gen 5 Modular Optic System Blowback BB Pistol

Glock 19 Gen 5 Blowback BB Pistol

Glock 19 Gen5 BB Gun

Glock BB Gun

UMX2255230-0001

Umarex Glock

Umarex Glock 19 Gen5 BB Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195876
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen5 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen5 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195876 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195876 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195876 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195876 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195876 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, Ges m.b.h." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "19 Gen 5" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "GLOCK ", and "AUSTRIA" are also marked on the left side of the slide. - "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "19 Gen 5 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm. - "19 Gen 5 Cutaway" is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow: - the right side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and / or disconnector function to be seen, the left side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen. - The slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, Ges m.b.h." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame grip.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and is repeated on the slide and barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (JQ) prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127071	Glock	19 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 19 Cutaway

G19 Cutaway

G19 Gen 5

G19 Gen 5 Cutaway

Glock 19 Gen 5 Cutaway

Glock 19 Gen5 Cutaway

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200504
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Gen6

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Gen6
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200504 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200504 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Glock" with a stylized letter "G".

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "19 Gen6" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The Glock "19 Gen6" is a compact version of the Glock "17 Gen6".
- "Gen6" refers to this model being part of the 6th Glock Generation.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; rough textured frame (RTF) ; dual sided takedown lever above the trigger; squared trigger guard; ambidextrous slide release lever with molded guard; reversible magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; external extractor located on the right side of the slide; extended beavertail backstrap.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Glock" with a stylized letter "G".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept Glock type magazines.
Importer	- "GLOCK INC. SMYRNA, GA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Pat.us.glock.com/patent" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19

19 Generation 6

19Gen6

G19

G19 Gen6

G19 Generation 6

Glock 19 Gen6

Glock 19 Generation 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117281
Make: Glock
Model: 19 Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19 Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117281 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117281 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117281 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "19 Practice Pistol" as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- "19 Practise Pistol" in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional model 19 receiver/frame.
- features include: plugged barrel with full length chamber, solid breech face without firing pin hole, red polymer receiver/frame.
- "19 Practise Pistol" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument.
- features are very nearly the same as the parent model 19, however the polymer receiver/frame is coloured red to distinguish this item as a Practice Pistol.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- 19 Practice Pistol as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- 19 Practice Pistol in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number for the Practice Pistol may have a letter "T" prefix.
- the current (2000) methodology is to have a serial number prefix of the letter "T" for all training firearms, this was not always the case.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Canadian Law Comments

- 19 Practice Pistol contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24716	Glock	19C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117237	Glock	22P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117238	Glock	23 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117282	Glock	26 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195875	Glock	19P Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 Compact Service Practice Pistol

19 Compact Sport Practice Pistol

19 P

19P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G19P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24716
Make: Glock
Model: 19C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24716 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24716 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24716 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24716 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24716 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24716 - 6	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24716 - 7	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24716 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24716 - 9	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24716 - 10	9X21 IMI	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Model	- introduced in 1988. - "GLOCK", "19C", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - "19C" is the Glock model 19 with a compensated/ported barrel. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams. - Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model). - Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance. - Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "CBS776US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "CBS776".
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibres 9mm Luger, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.
Importer	- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180102	Glock	19C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 C

G19C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143165
Make: Glock
Model: 19C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19C
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143165 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143165 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143165 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143165 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143165 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1988 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", "19C", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19C" is the Glock model 19 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180102	Glock	19C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 C

19C Gen3

19C Generation 3

19C USA

G19C

Glock 19C USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180102
Make: Glock
Model: 19C Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19C Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180102 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180102 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180102 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180102 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180102 - 5	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "GLOCK" logo is marked on left side of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "19C Gen4", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - "19C Gen4" is the Glock model 19 with a compensated/ported barrel. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear, interchangeable sights; round, ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations and a slotted top for the ported barrel; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard, accessories rail and finger grooved grip; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 102 mm (4.01") barrel is 185 mm (7.28"), and the average weight unloaded is 670 grams (23.65 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial numbers on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consist of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24716	Glock	19C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143165	Glock	19C	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19C G4

19C Gen 4 Compensated

19C Gen4 Ported Barrel

330935

764503914522

764503914539

G19 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G19C G4

GLUG1959201

GLUG1959203

Glock 19

Glock 19 Gen 4

Glock 19C

Glock 19C Gen 4

Glock 19C Gen4

UG1959201

UG1959203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167062
Make: Glock
Model: 19M

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19M
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167062 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167062 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167062 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167062 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167062 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167062 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "GLOCK" logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "19M", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19M" is a variant of the model "19 Gen 4" with some internal part changes.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; dovetailed sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail; squared trigger guard; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams.
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "GLOCK" logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143160	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174925	Glock	19TM	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182184	Glock	19M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G19

G19M

Glock 19

Glock 19M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182184
Make: Glock
Model: 19M

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19M
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182184 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182184 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182184 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182184 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182184 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "GLOCK" logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "19M" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19M" is a variant of the model "19 Gen 4" with some internal part changes.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; dovetailed sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail; squared trigger guard; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 174 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 595 grams.
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143160	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167062	Glock	19M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G19

G19M

Glock 19

Glock 19M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195875
Make: Glock
Model: 19P Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19P Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195875 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195875 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195875 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195875 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195875 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, Ges m.b.h." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "19P Gen 5" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19P Gen 5" as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- "19P Gen 5" in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional model 19 receiver/frame.
- "19P Gen 5" features a plugged barrel with full length chamber, solid breech face without firing pin hole, red polymer receiver/frame.
- "19P Gen 5" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, Ges m.b.h." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame grip.

Action

- "19P Gen 5" as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- "19P Gen 5" in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and is repeated on the slide and barrel.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (P) prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 Practice Gen 5

G 19 Training

G 19P Gen 5

G19P Gen 5

Glock 19P Gen 5

Glock 19P Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127068
Make: Glock
Model: 19R Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19R Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127068 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127068 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127068 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127068 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127068 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "19R" and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R" in the model designation identifies this piece as having a trigger mechanism that "Resets" itself without cycling the action.
- "19R" as it left the factory is a "practice firearm" rendered safe for training.
- "19R" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument.
- "19R" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional model 19 receiver/frame.
- features include: plugged barrel; solid breech face without firing pin hole; deactivated firing pin; red polymer receiver/frame to distinguish this item as a Practice Pistol; used in conjunction with a Computer Simulator Training System whereby the user inserts a Laser Device into the chamber of the barrel, when the firing pin strikes the inside of the breech face it creates a shock wave that causes the laser to emit a laser light onto the simulator screen.
- as it left the factory, the right side of the slide will be marked as, "WARNING - DANGER / practice sample - do not load / or fire live ammunition".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- 19R Practice Pistol as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- 19R Practice Pistol in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate attached to the underside of the receiver/frame in front front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PJ" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number was repeated on the right side of the slide and on the right rear side of the barrel where it is visible through the ejection port.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Canadian Law Comments

- 19R Practice Pistol contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143765	Glock	19T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195874	Glock	19T Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

19 Reset

19 Reset Practice Pistol

19R Trainer

G19R

Practice Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127069
Make: Glock
Model: 19T

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19T
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127069 - 1	9MM FX	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127069 - 2	9MM FX	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127069 - 3	9MM FX	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127069 - 4	9MM UTM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127069 - 5	9MM UTM	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127069 - 6	9MM UTM	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "19T" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "19T" receiver/frame is blue in colour.
- "19T" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF or 9MM UTM colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "19T" is built around the Glock Model "19" receiver/frame.
- "19T" may be found with or without accessory mounting rails moulded into the front of the receiver/frame; early samples did not have a hole drilled into the chamber area of the barrel (visible in the ejection port).
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number has a letter "T" prefix.

Calibre

- "9mm FX" or "9mm UTM" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143765	Glock	19T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174925	Glock	19TM	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195874	Glock	19T Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 Generation 3 Trainer

19 Trainer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19 Training

19T Gen 3

G19 Training

G19T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143765
Make: Glock
Model: 19T Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19T Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143765 - 1	9MM FX	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143765 - 4	9MM FX	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143765 - 2	9MM FX	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143765 - 3	9MM FX	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "19T Gen4" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "19T Gen4" receiver/frame is blue in colour.
- "19T Gen4" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "19T Gen4" is built around the Glock Model "19 Gen4" receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number has a letter "T" prefix.

Calibre

- "9mm FX / 9mm FoF" is marked on the slide.
- "FOF" is the abbreviation for "Force on Force".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127068	Glock	19R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127069	Glock	19T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195874	Glock	19T Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 Generation 4 Trainer

19 TM

19 Trainer

19 Training

19T Gen 4

19TM

G19 Training Gen4

G19T Generation 4

Gen4 19T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

General Dynamics USA

Glock USA

Korth

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195874
Make: Glock
Model: 19T Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19T Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195874 - 1	9MM FX	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195874 - 2	9MM FX	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195874 - 3	9MM FX	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195874 - 4	9MM FX	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, Ges m.b.h." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "19T Gen5" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "19T Gen5" receiver/frame is blue in colour.
- "19T Gen5" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "19T Gen5" is built around the Glock Model "19 Gen5" receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, Ges m.b.h." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame grip.
Action	- Simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and is repeated on the slide and barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (T) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is in the model name marked on the left side of the slide. - The calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9mm FX / 9mm FoF" is marked on the slide. - "FOF" is the abbreviation for "Force on Force".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127068	Glock	19R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127069	Glock	19T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143765	Glock	19T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 T

19 Trainer Generation 5

19T

19T Gen5 Modular Optic System

G19T Gen5 MOS

Glock 19 T Gen 5

Glock 19 Trainer Gen 5

Glock 19 Training Gen5

Glock 19T Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174925
Make: Glock
Model: 19TM

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19TM
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174925 - 1	9MM FX	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174925 - 2	9MM FX	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174925 - 3	9MM FX	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174925 - 4	9MM UTM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174925 - 5	9MM UTM	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174925 - 6	9MM UTM	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "GLOCK" in logo form, "19TM" and "USA" with calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - "19TM" is a dedicated training firearm. - "19TM" receiver/frame is blue in colour. - "19TM" is built around the Glock Model "19M" receiver/frame. - "19M" main features are; ambidextrous slide release, front grip panels without finger grooves and flared bottom of the grip frame. - "19M" is an updated "19 Gen4" model. - "19TM" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF or 9MM UTM colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, squared trigger guard; dot size texture surface finish on the grip area; interchangeable grip front and back straps; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; flared magazine well; blue and black slide. - overall length with a 102 mm (4.2") barrel is 185 mm (7.28"), and the average weight, without magazine is 445 grams (15.7 oz.).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number has a letter "T" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "9mm FX" or "9mm UTM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127069	Glock	19T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167062	Glock	19M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX Glock 19

FX Glock 19TM

Glock 19 TM

Glock 19TM

Training 19TM

Training Glock 19M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186802
Make: Glock
Model: 19X

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19X
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186802 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186802 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
186802 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186802 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186802 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186802 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
186802 - 8	9X21 IMI	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
186802 - 9	9X21 IMI	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "19X", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19X" is a variant of the model "19 Gen 4" with some internal part changes.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; dovetailed sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; checkered grip with the front strap without finger grooves; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; tan/coyote colour finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4.2") barrel is 189 mm (7.44"), and average weight is 704 grams (24.83 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24716	Glock	19C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127068	Glock	19R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127069	Glock	19T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127071	Glock	19 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141130	Glock	19 1989 Inaugural Model	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143160	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143165	Glock	19C	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143765	Glock	19T Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167062	Glock	19M	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174925	Glock	19TM	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180102	Glock	19C Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181282	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182184	Glock	19M	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185622	Glock	19 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185984	Glock	19 Gen4 Canadian Edition	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191602	Glock	19X	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194638	Glock	45	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197504	Glock	19X	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
198401	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19

19 X

19X FDE

19X Gen 5

19X Gen5

19X Gen5 FDE

19X Gen5 FDE Sport

19X Sport

331126

G19

G19X

Glock 19X

Glock 19X FDE

Glock 19X Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Reliable Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198401
Make: Glock
Model: 19X

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19X
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198401 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198401 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GLOCK", "19X", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "19X" is a variant of the model "19 Gen 4" with some internal part changes.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- Features include: round steel barrel with right hand, polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; dovetailed sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; checkered grip with the front strap without finger grooves; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; tan/coyote colour finish.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4.2") barrel is 189 mm (7.44"), and average weight is 704 grams (24.83 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated. - This entry is for a standard factory Glock pistol with a Full-Automatic Switch added.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19

19 Gen5 FDE

19 X

19 X FDE

19X Gen 5

19X Gen5

19X Gen5 FDE Sport

19X Sport

G19

G19X

Glock 19X

Glock 19X FDE

Glock 19X Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191602
Make: Glock
Model: 19X

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19X
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191602 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191602 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191602 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191602 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191602 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191602 - 4	9MM LUGER	24	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191602 - 5	9MM LUGER	31	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191602 - 6	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "GLOCK" logo is usually marked on the left sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLOCK", "19X", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - "19X" is a variant of the model "19 Gen 4" with some internal part changes. - "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; dovetailed sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; checkered grip with the front strap without finger grooves; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; tan/coyote colour finish. - overall length with a 106 mm (4.2") barrel is 189 mm (7.44"), and average weight is 704 grams (24.83 oz).
Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - "GLOCK" logo, "19X" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "GLOCK" logo and "US" is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143144	Glock	19	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194638	Glock	45	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197504	Glock	19X	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

G 19X

G 19X Tan Coyote

G19X

G19X Tan Coyote

Glock 19X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197504
Make: Glock
Model: 19X

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	19X
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197504 - 1	BB	18	85	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "19X" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This airgun is a reproduction of the Glock 19X conventional handgun.
- Features include: flat sided, metal slide featuring front bevels, rear grip serrations and right sided mock ejection port; manual safety within the integral accessory rail located ahead of the serrated square trigger guard; textured, synthetic grip with lanyard loop; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action release; medium-brown finish.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the underside on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.
- CO2 powered.
- CO2 capsule housed within magazine.
- Velocity has been reported as 110 mps or 361 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number format consists of two letters followed by six numbers.
- NOTE: a false serial number marked "ACWX519" on the right side of the chamber, and on the slide below the ejection port, was observed marked on several different examples of this model. This number is not to be confused with the serial number.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the squared trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Officially Licensed Product of GLOCK" is marked on the right side of the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191602	Glock	19X	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19 X

19-X

19X Coyote

19X Crossover Pistol

2255212

Crossover Pistol

G 19 X

G 19-X

G 19X

G19X

Glock 19X

Umarex 19X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19403
Make: Glock
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19403 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19403 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
19403 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
19403 - 3	10MM AUTO	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19403 - 4	10MM AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
19403 - 6	10MM AUTO	15	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
19403 - 7	50 GI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "GLOCK", "20", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 117mm barrel is 193mm, and the average weight is 785 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, e.g.: "MC296US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, e.g.: "MC296".

Barrel

- may be fitted with a new 152MM factory drop-in accessory barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 10MM AUTO: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127073	Glock	20 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140878	Glock	20 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Service

20 Sport

G20

Perfect 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127073
Make: Glock
Model: 20 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	20 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127073 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127073 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK", "20", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "20 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this model is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow:
- the right side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and/or disconnector function to be seen, the left-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen.
- the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide as "10MM Auto". - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19403	Glock	20	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Cut

Cutaway Glock 20

G20 Cut

Glock 20 Cut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140878
Make: Glock
Model: 20 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	20 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140878 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140878 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140878 - 1	10MM AUTO	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140878 - 5	10MM AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140878 - 6	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140878 - 3	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "GLOCK", "20Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4.6") barrel is 193 mm (7 5/8"), and the average weight is 785 grams (26.28 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- example observed with a "G" prefix and five numbers.
- example observed with a "XNP" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19403	Glock	20	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197699	Glock	20 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 Gen 4

20 Generation 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

20Gen4

G20 Gen4

Gen 4

Homeland Security

PG2050201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197699
Make: Glock
Model: 20 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	20 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197699 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197699 - 1	10MM AUTO	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".

Model

- "20 Gen5" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Glock" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- "20 Gen5" features an accessory rail and an optic ready platform in front of the rear sight.
- Features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide; front and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame; squared trigger guard, no finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop lever; Modular Backstrap System (MBS) in two sizes with beavertail; flared mag-well.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
  Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the bottom right side of the receiver/frame grip.
- "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letter prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140878	Glock	20 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 20 Gen 5

G20 Gen5

G20 Gen5 Hunter

G20 Gen5 Hunter Edition

G20 Gen5 MOS

G20 Gen5 Modular Optics System

G20 Hunter

G20 Hunter Edition

Glock 10MM Auto

Glock 20

Glock 20 Gen 5

Glock 20 Gen5 MOS

Glock 20 Gen5 MOS Hunter

Glock 20 Gen5 MOS Hunter Edition

Glock 20 Hunter

Glock 20 Hunter Edition

Glock Optics Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197771
Make: Glock
Model: 20 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	20 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197771 - 1	10MM AUTO	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Glock is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Glock 20 Gen5 is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: under barrel accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Glock is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20

G20 Gen5

G20 Gen5 MOS

Glock 20

Glock 20 Gen5

Glock 20 Gen5 MOS

Glock 20 MOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29133
Make: Glock
Model: 20C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	20C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29133 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29133 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29133 - 3	10MM AUTO	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29133 - 4	10MM AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "GLOCK", "20" or "20C", AUSTRIA", and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "20C" is the Glock model 20 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- "20C" may also be known as the "G20C".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with two gas ports, right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 117mm barrel is 193mm, and the average weight is 785 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "UW757US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "UW757".

Barrel

- may be fitted with a new 152MM factory drop-in accessory barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 10MM AUTO: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10778

CAT 10778

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAT. 10778

G-20C

G20C

Perfect 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131689
Make: Glock
Model: 20SF

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	20SF
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131689 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131689 - 1	10MM AUTO	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK", "20", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SF" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SF" in the model designation denotes Short Frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 205 mm (8.07"), and the average weight is 780 grams (27.5 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 SF

20 Short Frame

G20 SF

G20SF

Glock 20 SF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19404
Make: Glock
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19404 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19404 - 2	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19404 - 5	45 AUTO	13	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19404 - 4	45 AUTO	27	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19404 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- "GLOCK", "21", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm barrel is 193 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 785 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, e.g.: "UB277US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, e.g.: "UB277".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119757	Glock	21 America's Heroes Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127075	Glock	21 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127901	Glock	30SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188402	Glock	21C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Service

21 Sport

21FS

G-21

G-21FS

G21

G21FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119757
Make: Glock
Model: 21 America's Heroes Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21 America's Heroes Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119757 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119757 - 2	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "GLOCK", "21", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMERICA'S HEROES" in a banner over "9-11-01", flanked by a New York City Police Department star and a New York City Fire Department shield is marked on the slide.
- 1,000 limited editions of Glock models 17, 21, and 22 pistols were produced to raise funds for the various charities set up to assist the survivors of the September 9, 2001 terrorist attacks in New York City, Washington, D.C., and Pennsylvania.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm barrel is 193 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 785 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number range is from "USA1000US" to "USA1999US".
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19404	Glock	21	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188402	Glock	21C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9-11-01

America's Heroes

Americas Heroes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127075
Make: Glock
Model: 21 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127075 - 2	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127075 - 1	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK", "21", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "21 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this model is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow:
- the right side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and/or disconnector function to be seen, the left side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen.
- the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on slide as "45 Auto".
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19404	Glock	21	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188402	Glock	21C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cutaway Glock 21

G21 Cut

G21C

Glock 21 Cut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138910
Make: Glock
Model: 21 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138910 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138910 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138910 - 2	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138910 - 4	45 AUTO	13	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- the Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "21Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4.6") barrel is 193 mm (7 5/8"), and the average weight is 785 grams (26.28 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation is also marked on the side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 400mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162706	Glock	21 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188402	Glock	21C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Gen 4

21Gen4

G21 Gen 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G21 Gen4

G21Gen 4

G21Gen4

Gen4

Gen4 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162706
Make: Glock
Model: 21 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162706 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162706 - 2	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162706 - 3	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- the Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK" and "21 Gen4" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 222 mm, and average weight is 650 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the side of the slide. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 400mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138910	Glock	21 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188402	Glock	21C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Gen 4

G 21

G-21

G21

Glock 21

Glock 21 Gen 4

Glock 21 Gen4

Glock USA 21 Gen4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197766
Make: Glock
Model: 21 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197766 - 1	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- the Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK" and "21 Gen5" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock pistols are available with fixed sights or MOS with Optics
- Features include: under barrel accessory rail.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Glock is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21

21 Gen5 MOS

21 MOS

21 gen 5

G21 Gen 5

G21 Gen5 MOS

G21 Gen5 Modular Optic System

G21 MOS

Glock 21

Glock 21 Gen5

Glock 21 Gen5 MOS

Glock 21 MOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29391
Make: Glock
Model: 21C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29391 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29391 - 2	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- "GLOCK", "21C", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "21C" is the Glock model 21 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- "21C" may also be known as the "G21C".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with two gas port cut-outs, right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm barrel is 193 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 785 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "DXX604US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "DXX604".
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm. - calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188402	Glock	21C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 C

G21C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188402
Make: Glock
Model: 21C Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21C Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188402 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188402 - 2	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GLOCK", "21C Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "21C Gen4" is the Glock model 21 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round ported steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with two gas port cut-outs, right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4 5/8") barrel is 204 mm (8"), and average weight is 830 gr (29.27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19404	Glock	21	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29391	Glock	21C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119757	Glock	21 America's Heroes Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126711	Glock	21SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127075	Glock	21 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138910	Glock	21 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162706	Glock	21 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Compensated

21 Compensated Gen 4

21 Compensated Gen4

21 Compensated Generation 4

21C Gen 4

21C Generation 4

330936

G21 Compensated

G21 Compensated Gen 4

G21 Compensated Gen4

G21 Compensated Generation 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G21C

G21C Gen 4

G21C Gen4

G21C Generation 4

Glock 21

Glock 21 Compensated

Glock 21 Compensated Generation 4

Glock 21C

Glock 21C Gen 4

Glock 21C Gen4

Glock 21C Generation 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126711
Make: Glock
Model: 21SF

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	21SF
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126711 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126711 - 3	45 AUTO	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126711 - 2	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "GLOCK", "21", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the side of the slide.
- "SF" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SF" in the model designation denotes Short Frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm barrel is 204 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 745 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "KVT" or "LDZ" prefix, and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127901	Glock	30SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188402	Glock	21C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

21

21 Short Frame

GL92150703

Short Frame Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19405
Make: Glock
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19405 - 8	22 LR	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19405 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19405 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19405 - 9	40 S&W	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19405 - 3	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19405 - 4	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19405 - 5	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19405 - 11	40 S&W	22	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19405 - 10	40 S&W	28	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19405 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19405 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Model	- introduced in 1990. - "GLOCK", "22", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 650 grams. - Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model). - Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance. - Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, and may be repeated on the side of the slide and barrel. - observed serial numbers have had a three letter prefix followed by a three or four digit number followed by the two letter suffix "US". - observed two and three letter prefixes are ZU, ABC, BDV, CXB, DFY and NBB. - observed serial numbers on Police Services issued Glock model 22 consisted of five numbers and a three letter suffix. - observed three letter "DPD" suffix for Detroit Police Department.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.
Importer	- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".
Other Markings	- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29715	Glock	22C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117237	Glock	22P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119758	Glock	22 America's Heroes Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128263	CCF RaceFrames	CCF	CCF RaceFrames	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141708	Glock	22 NRA Limited Edition	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143146	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143162	Glock	22	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143163	Glock	23	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143164	Glock	23 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196575	Front Sight	Glock 22 SP1 Piazza	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197121	Glock	22 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 RTF2

22 Service

22 Sport

22RTF2

G-22

G22

G22 RTF2

G22 Rough Textured Frame

G22RTF2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197062
Make: Glock
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197062 - 2	40 S&W	22	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197062 - 1	40 S&W	28	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- Introduced in 1990
- "GLOCK", "22", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- This is a semi-automatic Glock model 22 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.
- Glock pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- Features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).

- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.
- Overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 650 grams.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated. - Capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143162
Make: Glock
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143162 - 4	22 LR	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143162 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143162 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143162 - 3	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143162 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1990 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", "22", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 650 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial numbers on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consist of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
- other serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- ".40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: hexagonal, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130835	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186345	Glock	22C	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197121	Glock	22 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22 Gen Three

22 Generation 3

22 Generation Three

22 USA

G22

G22Gen3

Glock 22 USA

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119758
Make: Glock
Model: 22 America's Heroes Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22 America's Heroes Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119758 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119758 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119758 - 3	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "GLOCK", "22", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMERICA'S HEROES" in a banner over "9-11-01", flanked by a New York City Police Department star and a New York City Fire Department shield is marked on the slide.
- 1,000 limited editions of Glock models 17, 21, and 22 pistols were produced to raise funds for the various charities set up to assist the survivors of the September 9, 2001 terrorist attacks in New York City, Washington, D.C., and Pennsylvania.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 650 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number range is from "USA2000US" to "USA2999US".

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9-11-01

America's Heroes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119577
Make: Glock
Model: 22 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119577 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119577 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119577 - 3	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK", "22", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "22 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this model is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its method of operation; details of the cutaway are as follows;
- the right-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible; there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and/or disconnector function to be seen; the left-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen,
- the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "JQ" prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide and on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9mm Luger, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".
Other Markings	- right side of the slide will be marked as follows; "WARNING - DANGER", over "Cutaway sample - do not", over "load or fire live ammunition".
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118413	Glock	17 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Cutaway Sample

22 Instructional Training Aid

Cutaway Glock 22

G22 Cutaway

G22 Cutaway Sample

G22 Instructional Training Aid

Glock Cutaway

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130835
Make: Glock
Model: 22 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130835 - 4	22 LR	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
130835 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130835 - 5	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130835 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130835 - 3	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130835 - 7	40 S&W	22	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130835 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GLOCK", "22Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length is 186 mm (7.32"), and the average weight is 645 grams (23 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: hexagonal, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143146	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143162	Glock	22	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143163	Glock	23	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143164	Glock	23 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196575	Front Sight	Glock 22 SP1 Piazza	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197121	Glock	22 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Gen Four

22 Generation 4

22 Generation Four

G22 Gen4

G22Gen4

Gen 4

Gen4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143146
Make: Glock
Model: 22 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143146 - 4	22 LR	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
143146 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143146 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143146 - 3	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143146 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", "22 Gen4", "USA" and the calibre are is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip, and an interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length is 186 mm (7.32"), and the average weight is 645 grams (23 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- ".40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: hexagonal, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130835	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197121	Glock	22 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Gen Four

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22 Gen4 USA

22 Generation 4

22 Generation Four

G22 Gen4

G22Gen4

Gen 4

Gen4

Glock 22 Gen4 USA

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188522
Make: Glock
Model: 22 Gen4 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22 Gen4 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188522 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188522 - 2	40 S&W	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188522 - 3	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GLOCK", "22Gen4", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "22 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this model is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its method of operation; details of the cutaway are as follows;
- the right-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible; there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and/or disconnector function to be seen; the left-hand side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen,
- the slide and barrel are extensively cut to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "JQ" prefix, and four numbers.
Calibre	- ".40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29715	Glock	22C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117237	Glock	22P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118413	Glock	17 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119577	Glock	22 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119758	Glock	22 America's Heroes Commemorative	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127071	Glock	19 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127072	Glock	23 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127073	Glock	20 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127075	Glock	21 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130835	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140282	Glock	26 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141708	Glock	22 NRA Limited Edition	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143146	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143162	Glock	22	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147343	Glock	17 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186345	Glock	22C	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Gen 4 Cutaway

22 Gen 4 Cutaway Sample

22 Gen 4 Instructional Training Aid

22 Gen 4 Training Aid

22 Gen4 Cutaway Sample

22 Gen4 Instructional Training Aid

22 Gen4 Training Aid

G22

G22 Gen 4 Cutaway

G22 Gen 4 Cutaway Sample

G22 Gen4

G22 Gen4 Cutaway

G22 Gen4 Cutaway Sample

Glock 22

Glock 22 Gen 4

Glock 22 Gen 4 Cutaway

Glock 22 Gen4

Glock 22 Gen4 Cutaway

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197121
Make: Glock
Model: 22 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197121 - 4	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197121 - 1	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197121 - 2	40 S&W	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197121 - 3	40 S&W	22	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Glock is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.49 inches) barrel is 202 mm (7.95 inches), average weight is 0.732 kg (1.42 lbs).
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- 22 Gen5 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Introduced in 2020.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Glock GmbH is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - .40 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130835	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143146	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143162	Glock	22	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.40 Glock Gen 5

22 G5

40 Glock Gen 5

G22 Gen 5

G22 Gen 5 MOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197127
Make: Glock
Model: 22 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197127 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197127 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197127 - 3	40 S&W	22	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Glock is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Glock, INC, SMYRNA, GA is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.49 inches) barrel is 202 mm (7.95 inches), average weight is 0.732 kg (1.61 lbs).
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- 22 Gen5 is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Glock, INC, SMYRNA, GA is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Gen5 MOS

G22 Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141708
Make: Glock
Model: 22 NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22 NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141708 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141708 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141708 - 3	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "GLOCK", "22", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NRA" is marked on the barrel, slide, and receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number..
- 750 pistols were produced to raise funds for the National Rifle Association.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 650 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "NRA" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 NRA

22 National Rifle Association

G22 NRA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NRA Glock 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29715
Make: Glock
Model: 22C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29715 - 5	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
29715 - 4	357 SIG	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29715 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29715 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29715 - 3	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "22C" is the Glock model 22 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- "22C" may also be known as the "G22C".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel ported barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with two gas port cut-outs, right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 650 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "DYV" prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix.

Calibre

- several companies market accessory barrels or conversion units chambered in calibes 22 LR and 357 SIG.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 40 S&W: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Glock offers a magazine extension that increases the capacity by two shots.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117237	Glock	22P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
168204	Salient Arms International	22C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 C

G22C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186345
Make: Glock
Model: 22C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22C
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186345 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186345 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "22C" is the Glock model 22 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- "22C" may also be known as the "G22C".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel ported barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with two gas port cut-outs, right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm barrel is 186 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 650 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - may have prefix or suffix letters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143162	Glock	22	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Compensated

22-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117237
Make: Glock
Model: 22P Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	22P Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117237 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117237 - 4	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117237 - 5	40 S&W	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "Glock 22P" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- as it left the factory this is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
- features include: plugged barrel with full length chamber, solid breech face without firing pin hole, red polymer frame/receiver.
- "22P Practice Pistol" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- "22 Practice Pistol" as it left the factory is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- "22 Practice Pistol" in the factory original condition is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number for the Practice Pistol may have a letter "T" prefix.
- the current (2000) methodology is to have a serial number prefix of the letter "T" for all training firearms, this was not always the case.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9mm Luger, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Canadian Law Comments

- "22 Practice Pistol" contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29715	Glock	22C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117238	Glock	23 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117282	Glock	26 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 P

22 Practice Pistol

22P

Glock 22P

Glock Model 22 Practice Pistol

Practice Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19406
Make: Glock
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19406 - 7	357 SIG	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19406 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19406 - 5	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19406 - 2	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19406 - 12	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19406 - 11	40 S&W	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19406 - 3	40 S&W	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19406 - 4	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19406 - 8	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19406 - 9	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19406 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19406 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19406 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "GLOCK", "23", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "23" may also be known as the "G23", "23 Compact Sport" which has an adjustable rear sight, or "23 Compact Service" which has fixed sights.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 600grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "AAN449US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "AAN449".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 40 S&W: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29716	Glock	23C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117238	Glock	23 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127072	Glock	23 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134018	Glock	23 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143163	Glock	23	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143164	Glock	23 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 RTF2

22RTF2

23 Compact Service

23 Compact Sport

23 Gen 3

23 Gen3

23 Generation 3

330262

G-23

G22 RTF2

G22 Rough Textured Frame

G22RTF2

G23

G23 Gen 3

G23 Gen3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G23 Generation 3

Glock 23 Gen 3

Glock 23 Gen3

Glock 23 Generation 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143163
Make: Glock
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143163 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143163 - 5	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143163 - 2	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143163 - 3	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143163 - 4	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143163 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1990 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", "23", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 187 mm, and the average weight is 600 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- ".40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: hexagonal, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19406	Glock	23	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130835	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

23 Gen Three

23 Generation 3

23 Generation Three

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

23 USA

G23

G23Gen3

Glock 23 USA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127072
Make: Glock
Model: 23 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127072 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127072 - 2	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127072 - 3	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127072 - 4	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "23", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "23 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm.
- this model is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow:
- the right side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and/or disconnector function to be seen, the left side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen.
- the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 600grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on slide as "40 S&W".
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Prohibited".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19406	Glock	23	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

23 Cut

Cutaway Glock 23

G23 Cut

Glock 23 Cut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134018
Make: Glock
Model: 23 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134018 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134018 - 2	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134018 - 7	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134018 - 3	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134018 - 4	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134018 - 5	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134018 - 6	40 S&W	22	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GLOCK", "23Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 600grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the top of the barrel's chamber area.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 40 S&W: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned the legal classification of "Prohibited".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19406	Glock	23	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

23

23 Generation 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

23Gen4

4th generation 23

Gen 4 23

Gen4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198265
Make: Glock
Model: 23 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198265 - 1	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "23Gen4" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- This record is for Glock 23 Gen4 firearms that have been modified with a drop-in, full automatic conversion device mounted to the rear of the slide in place of the slide cover plate.
- Features include: flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by three digits.

Calibre

- ".40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Rifling characteristics: hexagonal, right hand twist.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This is a semi-automatic Glock model 30 Gen4 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143164	Glock	23 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

23

23 Full Auto

23 Gen 4

23 Gen4 Full Auto

23 Gen4 Switch

23 Generation 4

G 23 Gen 4

Glock 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143164
Make: Glock
Model: 23 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143164 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143164 - 2	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143164 - 3	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143164 - 4	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", "23 Gen4", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 600grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- ".40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: hexagonal, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19405	Glock	22	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19406	Glock	23	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130835	Glock	22 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198265	Glock	23 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

23 Gen 4

23 Gen Four

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

23 Gen4 USA

23 Generation 4

23 Generation Four

G23Gen4

Gen4 G23

Glock 23 Gen4 USA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197104
Make: Glock
Model: 23 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197104 - 6	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197104 - 1	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197104 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197104 - 3	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197104 - 4	40 S&W	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197104 - 5	40 S&W	22	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "23 Gen5" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided steel slide with grip serrations located on the front and rear of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 185 mm (7.28 inches), average weight is 0.68 kg (1.49 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GLOCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197432	Glock	23 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

23

G 23

G 23 Gen 5

G 23 Gen5

G 23 Generation 5

G-23

G-23 Gen 5

G-23 Gen5

G-23 Generation 5

G23

G23 Gen 5

G23 Gen5

G23 Gen5 MOS

G23 Generation 5

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197432
Make: Glock
Model: 23 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197432 - 6	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197432 - 1	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197432 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197432 - 3	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197432 - 4	40 S&W	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197432 - 5	40 S&W	22	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "23 Gen5" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Features include: flat sided steel slide with grip serrations located on the front and rear of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197104	Glock	23 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

23 Gen5 Compact

23 Gen5 Compact Competition

23 Gen5 Compact Service

23 Gen5 Compact Sport

23 Gen5 MOS

23 Gen5 Service

23 Gen5 Sport Compact

Compact

G 23

G 23 Gen5

G-23

G-23 Gen5

G23

G23 Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117238
Make: Glock
Model: 23 Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23 Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117238 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117238 - 5	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117238 - 6	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117238 - 7	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "23 Practise Pistol" as it left the factory this is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- "23 Practise Pistol" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
- features include: plugged barrel with full length chamber, solid breech face without firing pin hole, red polymer receiver/frame.
- "23 Practise Pistol" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 600grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- as it left the factory this is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number for the Practice Pistol may have a letter "T" prefix.
- the current (2000) methodology is to have a serial number prefix of the letter "T" for all training firearms, this was not always the case.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 40 S&W: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9mm Luger, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19406	Glock	23	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29716	Glock	23C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117237	Glock	22P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117282	Glock	26 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

23 P

23P

Glock Model 23 Practice Pistol

Practice Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29716
Make: Glock
Model: 23C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	23C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29716 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29716 - 3	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29716 - 2	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29716 - 4	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29716 - 5	40 S&W	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "GLOCK", "23C", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "23C" is the Glock model 23 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- may also be known as "G23C"
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 600grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "DDV427US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "DDV427".

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 40 S&W: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Glock offers a magazine extension that increases the shot capacity by two.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19406	Glock	23	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117238	Glock	23 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G23C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19435
Make: Glock
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19435 - 4	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19435 - 1	40 S&W	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19435 - 5	40 S&W	13	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19435 - 2	40 S&W	15	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19435 - 3	40 S&W	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "GLOCK", "24", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "24" may also be known as "G24".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 152mm barrel is 225mm, average weight is 757grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Glock offers a magazine extension that increases the shot capacity by two.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19436	Glock	24C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11744

24 Gen 3

24 Gen3

24 Generation 3

330309

CAT 11744

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAT. 11744

CAT.11744

CAT11744

G-24

G24

G24 Gen 3

G24 Gen3

Glock 24

Glock 24 Generation 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19436
Make: Glock
Model: 24C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	24C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19436 - 1	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19436 - 2	40 S&W	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19436 - 3	40 S&W	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "24C" is the Glock model 24 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- "24C" may also be known as G24C.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 152mm barrel is 225mm, average weight is 757grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Glock offers a magazine extension that increases the shot capacity by two.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19435	Glock	24	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24

G-24C

G24C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25632
Make: Glock
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25632 - 1	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25632 - 2	380 AUTO	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25632 - 3	380 AUTO	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25632 - 7	380 AUTO	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25632 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25632 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25632 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25632 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "GLOCK", "25", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "25" may also be known as "G25".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 570grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: right hand hexagonal, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Glock offers a magazine extension that increases the shot capacity by two.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10393

25 Compact

CAT. 10393

CAT.10393

G-25

G25

G25 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25639
Make: Glock
Model: 26

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25639 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25639 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25639 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25639 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25639 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25639 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25639 - 7	9MM LUGER	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25639 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25639 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25639 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25639 - 11	9MM LUGER	33	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25639 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "GLOCK", "26", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "26" may also be known as, "G26".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with an 89mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 560 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "CAT324US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "CAT324".

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibres 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117282	Glock	26 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127070	Glock	26T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134019	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143151	Glock	26	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188362	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188363	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197499	Shadow Systems	CR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26 Gen 3

26 Gen3

26 Generation 3

26 Olive

330252

330795

Baby Glock

G-26

G26

G26 Gen 3

G26 Gen3

G26 Generation 3

Mod 26

Mod. 26

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143151
Make: Glock
Model: 26

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143151 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143151 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143151 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143151 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143151 - 5	9MM LUGER	19	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", "26", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with an 32mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 560 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: hexagonal, 1 turn in 9.84 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25639	Glock	26	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188362	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188363	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26 Gen Three

26 Generation 3

26 Generation Three

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26 USA

Baby Glock

G26 Gen3

G26Gen3

Gen 3

Gen3

Glock 26 USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140282
Make: Glock
Model: 26 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140282 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140282 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140282 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140282 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140282 - 5	9MM LUGER	19	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140282 - 6	9MM LUGER	33	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLOCK", "26", and "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "WARNING - DANGER" over "Cutaway sample - do not" over "load or fire live ammunition" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "26 Cutaway" is an instructional training aid or a demonstration firearm. - this model is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function, details follow: - the right side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the functioning of the trigger bar to be visible, there is a small cut at the right-rear of the receiver/frame to permit the sear and/or disconnector function to be seen, the left side of the receiver/frame is cutaway to permit the magazine function to be seen. - the slide and barrel are extensively cutaway to permit the functioning of components contained within the slide and the barrel interior to be visible. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation "9X19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Prohibited".
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188362	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188363	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188522	Glock	22 Gen4 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26

Cut

Cut Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cutaway

Cutaway 26

G26 Cut

Glock Cutaway

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134019
Make: Glock
Model: 26 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134019 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134019 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134019 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134019 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134019 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134019 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134019 - 6	9MM LUGER	19	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134019 - 7	9MM LUGER	33	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134019 - 10	9MM LUGER	40	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134019 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the left side of the slide as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GLOCK 26 GEN 4 AUSTRIA 9X19" is marked on the side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with an 88mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 560 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and at the top of the chamber area of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25639	Glock	26	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146999	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188362	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188363	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134019

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198494	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 Generation 4

26GEN4

4th generation 26

764503615726

Gen 4 26

Gen4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198494
Make: Glock
Model: 26 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198494 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2010.
- "26Gen4" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 88 mm (3 1/2 inches) barrel is 160 mm (6 3/8 inches).
- Features include; rear slide serrations; slide lock lever on the left side; square trigger guard; magazine release on the left side of the grip; finger grooves on the grip

Action

- Blowback operated.
- This pistol has an aftermarket prohibited device installed on the back of the slide that allows the pistol to operate automatically. The prohibited device is a "Glock Style Fire Selector Switch".

Serial Number

- Serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134019	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 Generation 4

26GEN4

4th generation 26

Gen 4 26

Gen4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146999
Make: Glock
Model: 26 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146999 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146999 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146999 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146999 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146999 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146999 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" logo and "26 Gen4" and "USA" and "9x19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GLOCK" logo was observed marked on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo and "US" was observed marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- "Glock" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- "U.S. Pat. 8,156,677" was observed marked on the lower right grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLOCK 26 Gen 4 USA 9X19" was observed marked on the side of the slide. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with an 88mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 560 grams. - Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model). - Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance. - Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip inbedded into the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, and is usually repeated on the barrel and on the slide. - serial number observed consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers. - "U.S. Pat. 8,156,677" was observed marked on the lower right grip of the receiver/frame. - "8156677" is not a serial number; this is a United States Patent Number.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134019	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188362	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188363	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26 Gen 4

26 Gen4 USA

26 Generation 4

26GEN4

8156677

Glock 26 Gen4 USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188363
Make: Glock
Model: 26 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188363 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188363 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188363 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188363 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188363 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188363 - 5	9MM LUGER	19	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188363 - 6	9MM LUGER	24	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188363 - 7	9MM LUGER	31	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188363 - 8	9MM LUGER	33	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188363 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" logo and "26Gen5" and "AUTRIA" and "9x19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GLOCK" logo was observed marked on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo and "AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- "Glock" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".

Model

- "GLOCK 26Gen5 AUSTRIA 9X19" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with an 87mm (3.43") barrel is 163mm (6.42"), average weight is 677 grams (23.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the left side of the slide as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip embedded into the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, and is usually repeated on the barrel and on the slide.
- serial number observed consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25639	Glock	26	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117282	Glock	26 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127070	Glock	26T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134019	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140282	Glock	26 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143151	Glock	26	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146999	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188362	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 Gen 5

26Gen5

331124

764503027116

G26

G26 Gen5

G26Gen5

Glock 26

Glock 26 Gen 5

Glock 26Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197834
Make: Glock
Model: 26 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197834 - 1	9MM LUGER	33	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.

- Overall length with a 87 mm (3.43 inches) barrel is 163 mm (6.42 inches), average weight is 0.67 kg (1.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal strip embedded into the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, and is usually repeated on the barrel and on the slide.
- Serial number of an observed sample consisted of a four letter prefix followed by a three digit number.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This is a semi-automatic Glock model 26 Gen5 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 Gen 5

26Gen5

764503027116

764503027154

G26

G26 Gen5

G26Gen5

Glock 26

Glock 26 Gen 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188362
Make: Glock
Model: 26 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188362 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188362 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188362 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188362 - 4	9MM LUGER	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" logo and "26Gen5" and "USA" and "9x19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GLOCK" logo was observed marked on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo and "US" was observed marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- "Glock" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".

Model

- "GLOCK 26Gen5 USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with an 87mm (3.43") barrel is 163mm (6.42"), average weight is 677 grams (23.8 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip inbedded into the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, and is usually repeated on the barrel and on the slide. - serial number observed consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25639	Glock	26	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117282	Glock	26 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127070	Glock	26T	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134019	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140282	Glock	26 Cutaway	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143151	Glock	26	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146999	Glock	26 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188363	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 Gen 5

26Gen5

764503027116

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

764503027154

G26

G26 Gen5

G26Gen5

Glock 26

Glock 26 Gen 5

Glock 26 Gen5

Glock 26Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117282
Make: Glock
Model: 26 Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26 Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117282 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117282 - 7	9MM LUGER	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117282 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117282 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117282 - 10	9MM LUGER	19	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117282 - 11	9MM LUGER	33	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- as it left the factory this is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
- features include: plugged barrel with full length chamber, solid breech face without firing pin hole, red polymer receiver/frame.
- "26 Practice Pistol" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training instrument.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.

Action

- as it left the factory this is a practice firearm rendered safe for training.
- in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number for the Practice Pistol may have a letter "T" prefix.
- the current (2000) methodology is to have a serial number prefix of the letter "T" for all training firearms, this was not always the case.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9mm Luger, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25639	Glock	26	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117236	Glock	17P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117237	Glock	22P Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117238	Glock	23 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117281	Glock	19 Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188362	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188363	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

26 P

26P

G-26P

G26P

Mod 26P

Mod. 26P

Model 26P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127070
Make: Glock
Model: 26T

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	26T
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127070 - 1	9MM FX	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127070 - 2	9MM FX	17	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127070 - 3	9MM FX	19	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127070 - 4	9MM UTM	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127070 - 5	9MM UTM	17	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127070 - 6	9MM UTM	19	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "26T" is a dedicated training firearm.
- "26T" receiver/frame is blue in colour.
- "26T" is chambered for the 9MM FX/9MM FOF and 9MM UTM colour marking ammunition as well as rubber bullets.
- "26T" is built around the Glock Model "26" receiver/frame.
- "26T" may be found with or without accessory mounting rails moulded into the front of the receiver/frame.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number may include the letter "T" prefix.

Calibre

- "9mm FX" or "9mm UTM" is marked on the side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25639	Glock	26	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188362	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188363	Glock	26 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26 Trainer

26 Traning Pistol

G26 Training Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25636
Make: Glock
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25636 - 1	40 S&W	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25636 - 5	40 S&W	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25636 - 4	40 S&W	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25636 - 2	40 S&W	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25636 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25636 - 6	40 S&W	11	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25636 - 8	40 S&W	13	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25636 - 9	40 S&W	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25636 - 10	40 S&W	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25636 - 12	40 S&W	22	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25636 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25636 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "GLOCK", "27", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 88 mm barrel is 160 mm, and the average weight, less a box magazine is 560 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three letter "BXC" prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix, eg: "BXC648US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "BXC648".
- observed serial number consisted of three letter "FSF" prefix, and three numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three letter "MZN" prefix, and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.84 inches (250mm), right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134020	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143148	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197147	Glock	27 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199936	Glock	27	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Gen 3

27 Gen3

330263

Backup Glock

G-27

G27

G27 Gen 3

G27 Gen3

G27 Generation 3

Glock 27

Glock 27 Generation 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199936
Make: Glock
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199936 - 1	40 S&W	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the company's name "Glock" with an oversized "G".
Model	- "27" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: steel slide with rear slide serrations; squared trigger guard; slide release and magazine release are on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This record is for Glock 27 firearms that have been modified with a drop-in, full automatic conversion device mounted to the rear of the slide in place of the slide cover plate.
Manufacturer	- "GLOCK, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".40" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- This is a semi-automatic Glock model 27 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25636	Glock	27	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Full Auto

27 Full auto Switch

27 Switch

G27 Full Auto

G27 Switch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197100
Make: Glock
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197100 - 1	40 S&W	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "27" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided steel slide with rear serrations; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; integral safety lever located on the trigger; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 88 mm (3.43 inches) barrel is 165 mm (6.49 inches), average weight is 0.76 kg (1.67 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143148	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Gen 3

27 Gen3

27 Generation 3

G 27

G-27

G27

G27 Generation 3

Glock 27

Glock 27 Gen 3

Glock 27 Gen3

Glock 27 Generation 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134020
Make: Glock
Model: 27 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134020 - 1	40 S&W	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134020 - 6	40 S&W	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134020 - 7	40 S&W	9	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134020 - 2	40 S&W	11	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134020 - 3	40 S&W	13	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134020 - 4	40 S&W	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134020 - 5	40 S&W	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GLOCK", " 27 Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with an 88mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 560 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: hexagonal, 1 turn in 9.84 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25636	Glock	27	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143148	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198722	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Gen Four

27 Generation 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27 Generation Four

G27 Gen4

G27Gen4

Gen 4

Gen4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143148
Make: Glock
Model: 27 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143148 - 1	40 S&W	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143148 - 2	40 S&W	11	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143148 - 3	40 S&W	13	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143148 - 4	40 S&W	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143148 - 5	40 S&W	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010 by Glock GmbH.
- "GLOCK", " 27 Gen4", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with an 88mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 560 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consists of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- ".40" is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: hexagonal, 1 turn in 9.84 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25636	Glock	27	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134020	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197100	Glock	27	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198722	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Gen Four

27 Gen4 USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27 Generation 4

27 Generation Four

G27 Gen4

G27Gen4

Gen 4

Gen4

Glock 27 Gen4 USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198722
Make: Glock
Model: 27 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198722 - 2	40 S&W	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198722 - 1	40 S&W	22	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "27 Gen4" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- This record is for "Glock 27 Gen4" firearms that have been modified with a drop-in, full automatic conversion device mounted to the rear of the slide in place of the slide cover plate.
- Features include: flat sided steel slide with rear grip serrations; sub-compact polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.
- This record is for "Glock 27 Gen4" firearms that have been modified with a drop-in, full automatic conversion device mounted to the rear of the slide in place of the slide cover plate.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by three digits.

Calibre

- ".40" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This is a semi-automatic Glock 27 Gen4 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.
Other Markings	- "U.S.Pat.6, 156,677" is marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134020	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143148	Glock	27 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Gen4 Full Auto

27 Gen4 Full Auto Switch

27 Gen4 Full-Auto

27 Gen4 Full-Auto Switch

Glock 27 Gen4 Full Auto

Glock 27 Gen4 Full Auto Switch

Glock 27 Gen4 Full-Auto

Glock 27 Gen4 Full-Auto Switch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200204
Make: Glock
Model: 27 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200204 - 1	40 S&W	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GLOCK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "27 Gen5" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; ambidextrous slide release; external extractor with loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with rough textured grips; reversible magazine release; flared magazine well; interchangeable back strap.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated. - This record is for "Glock 27 Gen5" firearms that have been modified with a drop-in, full automatic conversion device mounted to the rear of the slide in place of the slide cover plate.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letters followed by three digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This is a semi-automatic Glock 27 Gen5 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Gen5 Full Auto

27 Gen5 Full Auto Switch

27 Gen5 Full-Auto

27 Gen5 Full-Auto Switch

Glock 27 Gen5 Full Auto

Glock 27 Gen5 Full Auto Switch

Glock 27 Gen5 Full-Auto

Glock 27 Gen5 Full-Auto Switch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197147
Make: Glock
Model: 27 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197147 - 1	40 S&W	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197147 - 2	40 S&W	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197147 - 8	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197147 - 3	40 S&W	13	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197147 - 4	40 S&W	14	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197147 - 5	40 S&W	15	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197147 - 6	40 S&W	16	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197147 - 7	40 S&W	22	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "27 Gen5" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Features include: flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; ambidextrous slide release; external extractor with loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with rough textured grips; reversible magazine release; flared magazine well; interchangeable back strap.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix followed by three digits.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - Calibre designation observed marked as ".40".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25636	Glock	27	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197762	Glock	27 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27

G27

G27 Gen5

Glock 27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197762
Make: Glock
Model: 27 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	27 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197762 - 1	40 S&W	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Glock is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- 27 Gen 5 is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: ambidextrous magazine release; interchangeable pistol grip backstrap.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Glock is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197147	Glock	27 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27

Glock 27

Glock 27 5

Glock 27 Gen 5

Glock27Gen5

glock 27 Gen5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25633
Make: Glock
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25633 - 1	380 AUTO	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 2	380 AUTO	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 5	380 AUTO	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 7	380 AUTO	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 9	380 AUTO	19	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25633 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	19	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - "GLOCK", "28", "AUSTRIA". and the calibre are is marked on the left side of the slide. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with an 88mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 529grams. - Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model). - Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance. - Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 Gen 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

28 Gen3

28 Generation 3

28 Subcompact

330267

G-28

G28

G28 Gen 3

G28 Gen3

G28 Generation 3

G28 Subcompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25631
Make: Glock
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25631 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25631 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25631 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25631 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25631 - 5	10MM AUTO	15	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "GLOCK", "29", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "29" may also be known as the model "G29".
- "29" is a compact version of the Glock model "20".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 96mm barrel is 172mm, average weight is 700grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 10MM AUTO: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131691	Glock	29SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143103	Glock	29 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G-29

G29

Mult-Purpose 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143103
Make: Glock
Model: 29 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	29 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143103 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143103 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143103 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143103 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143103 - 3	357 SIG	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside.
- "GLOCK" logo is usually marked on both sides of the slide and molded in on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "29 Gen4" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "29 Gen4" is a subcompact size polymer receiver/frame pistol. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 96 mm (3.78") barrel is 175 mm (6.88"), and the average weight is 0.695 kg (24.52 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (TRB) or four letter prefix (BDWR) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibres designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 10MM AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.84 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25631	Glock	29	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131691	Glock	29SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

29

29 Gen 4 Short Frame

29 Gen4 Short Frame

330929

330942

G 29

G 29 Gen4

G29

G29 Gen 4 SF

G29 Gen 4 Short Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G29 Gen4

G29 Gen4 SF

G29 Gen4 Short Frame

Gen4

Glock 29

Glock 29 Gen 4 SF

Glock 29 Gen 4 Short Frame

Glock 29 Gen4 SF

Glock 29 Gen4 Short Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20269
Make: Glock
Model: 29 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	29 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20269 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- the Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "29 Gen4" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "29 Gen4" is a subcompact size polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 96 mm (3.78") barrel is 175 mm (6.88"), and the average weight is 0.695 kg (24.52 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- The Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- Recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - The serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198678
Make: Glock
Model: 29 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	29 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198678 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Glock is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "29 Gen5" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: polygonal rifled barrel; front and rear serrations on both sides of the slide; synthetic frame with stippling on the grip; detachable box magazine; safe action trigger; ambidextrous slide stop; front fixed sight and rear adjustable sight.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company's logo consists of the word "lock" inside the letter "G".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the metal strip under the receiver/frame, on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel. - The observed example consists of a four letter prefix and a 3 number suffix.
Calibre	- "10mm Auto" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G29

G29 Gen 5

G29 Gen5

G29 Gen5 Subcompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131691
Make: Glock
Model: 29SF

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	29SF
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131691 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131691 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131691 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131691 - 5	357 SIG	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "29", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SF" in the model designation denotes Short Frame.
- "SF" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 96mm (3.78") barrel is 177mm (6.97") the average weight is 695grams (24.52 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25631	Glock	29	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143103	Glock	29 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

29 SF

29 Short Frame

G29 SF

G29 Short Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G29SF

Glock 29 SF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25637
Make: Glock
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25637 - 1	45 AUTO	9	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25637 - 2	45 AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25637 - 3	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25637 - 5	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25637 - 4	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25637 - 6	45 AUTO	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25637 - 7	45 AUTO	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "GLOCK", "30", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "30" may also be known as G30.
- "30" is a compact version of the Glock model 21.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 96mm barrel is 172mm, average weight is 680grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, e.g.: "CDV824US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, e.g.: "CDV824".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127901	Glock	30SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143102	Glock	30S	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143119	Glock	30 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Gen 3

30 Gen3

30 Generation 3

30 Subcompact

330259

G-30

G30

G30 Gen 3

G30 Gen3

G30 Generation 3

G30 Subconmpact

Glock 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143119
Make: Glock
Model: 30 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	30 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143119 - 2	45 AUTO	9	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143119 - 1	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143119 - 4	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143119 - 5	45 AUTO	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143119 - 3	45 AUTO	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside.
- "GLOCK" logo is usually marked on both sides of the slide and molded in on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "30 Gen4" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "30 Gen4" is a subcompact size polymer receiver/frame pistol. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 96 mm (3.78") barrel is 175 mm (6.88"), and the average weight is 0.675 kg (23.81 oz).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (UFV) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibres designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15.75 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25637	Glock	30	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127901	Glock	30SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143102	Glock	30S	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198436	Glock	30 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30 Gen 4 SF

30 Gen 4 Short Frame

30 Gen4 SF

30 Gen4 Short Frame

30 Generation 4

330880

330930

G 30 Gen 4

G30 Gen 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G30 Gen4

Gen4

Glock 30 Gen 4

Glock 30 Gen4

Glock 30 Generation 4

PG3050201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197875
Make: Glock
Model: 30 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	30 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197875 - 1	45 AUTO	26	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the base of the grip, and may be repeated on the left side of the slide.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside.

Model

- Introduced in 2013.
- "30 Gen4" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "30 Gen4" is a subcompact size polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- This record is for Glock 30 Gen4 firearms that have been modified with a drop-in, full automatic conversion device mounted to the rear of the slide in place of the slide cover plate.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 96 mm (3.78") barrel is 175 mm (6.88"), and the average weight is 0.675 kg (23.81 oz).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal strip embedded into the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, and is usually repeated on the barrel and on the slide.
- Serial number of an observed sample consisted of a four letter prefix followed by a three digit number.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- This is a semi-automatic Glock model 30 Gen4 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30 Gen 4

30 Generation 4

G 30 Gen4

Glock 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198436
Make: Glock
Model: 30 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	30 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198436 - 1	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "30 Gen4" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143119	Glock	30 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Gen 4

30 Gen 4 USA

30 Gen4 USA

Glock 30 Gen 4

Glock 30 Gen 4 USA

Glock 30 Gen4

Glock 30 Gen4 USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198680
Make: Glock
Model: 30 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	30 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198680 - 1	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Glock is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "30 Gen5" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: polymer receiver/frame with stippling on the grips; ambidextrous slide stop; rear and front serrations on the slide; "Glock Marksman barrel" with polygonal rifling; safe-action trigger; front blade white dot sight and rear white dot sight; detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company's logo consists of the word "lock" inside the letter "G".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal strip under the receiver/frame, on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel. - Observed example consists of a four letter prefix and a three letter suffix.
Calibre	- ".45 Auto" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Gen 5

30 Gen5 Subcompact

G30 Gen5

G30 Gen5 Subcompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143102
Make: Glock
Model: 30S

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	30S
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143102 - 1	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143102 - 2	45 AUTO	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143102 - 3	45 AUTO	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143102 - 4	45 AUTO	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside.
- "GLOCK" logo is usually marked on both sides of the slide and molded in on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "30S" was introduced in 2013. - "30S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "30S" stands for model "30 Slim". - "SF" may be molded in on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SF" stands for "Short Frame" as the one use on the Glock model 30SF. - "30S" main feature is the use of Glock model 30SF receiver/frame and a model 36 type slide. - "30S" is a subcompact size polymer receiver/frame pistol. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, octagonal rifling; fixe front and drift adjustable rear sights; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grasping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with accessories rail; squared trigger guard; trigger with integral safety lever; no external hammer, striker fired trigger mechanism; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 96 mm (3.78") barrel is 177mm (6.97"), overall height is 122 mm (4.8"), overall width is 32.5 mm (1.28"), and the average weight is 0.575 kg (20.28 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibres designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15.75 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25637	Glock	30	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127901	Glock	30SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143119	Glock	30 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 S

30S Gen 3

30S Gen3

30S Generation 3

30S SF

330943

G 30S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G30 S

G30S

Glock 30

Glock 30S

Glock 30S Gen 3

Glock 30S Gen3

Glock 30S Generation 3

SF Glock 30S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127901
Make: Glock
Model: 30SF

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	30SF
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127901 - 1	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127901 - 2	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127901 - 3	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "GLOCK", "30", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SF" in the model designation denotes Short Frame.
- "SF" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 96mm (3.77") barrel is 177mm (6.96") the average weight is 675grams (23.8 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number may consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19404	Glock	21	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25637	Glock	30	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126711	Glock	21SF	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143102	Glock	30S	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143119	Glock	30 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 SF

30 Short Frame

30 Slim Frame

Model 30 Short Frame

Model 30 Slim Frame

Model 30SF

Short Frame 30

Slim Frame 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179242
Make: Glock
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179242 - 2	357 SIG	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179242 - 1	357 SIG	15	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "GLOCK" in logo form, "31", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "31" is also known as "G31".
- this is a semi-automatic Glock model 31 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.
- "GLOCK" pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- "GLOCK" pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations; interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm barrel is 186mm, average weight is 655grams.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "GLOCK" logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide. - 357 SIG rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm (9.84").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this is a semi-automatic Glock model 31 that has been modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29131	Glock	31	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134164	Glock	31 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184662	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
188403	Glock	31C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31 Full Auto

31 Full-Auto

FSSG Glock

G 31

G31

GLT Glock

Glock 31

PAT 5.705.763

SIGG Glock

The Armory Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29131
Make: Glock
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29131 - 4	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29131 - 1	357 SIG	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29131 - 2	357 SIG	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29131 - 3	357 SIG	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "GLOCK", "31", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "31" may also be known as "G31".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm barrel is 186mm, average weight is 655grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 406mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103055	Glock	31C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134164	Glock	31 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179242	Glock	31	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
188403	Glock	31C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10781

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAT. 10781

CAT.10781

G-31

G31

G31 Standard

Glock 31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134164
Make: Glock
Model: 31 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	31 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134164 - 1	357 SIG	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134164 - 2	357 SIG	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134164 - 4	357 SIG	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced 2010
- "GLOCK", "31 Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm barrel is 186mm, average weight is 655grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (PUL) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 406mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29131	Glock	31	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
103055	Glock	31C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179242	Glock	31	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic
188403	Glock	31C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31 Gen 4

330944

G-31

G31

G31 Gen 4

G31 Gen4

G31 Standard

Gen4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock 31

Glock 31 Gen4

Glock 31 Generation 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

European Arms Distributor

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103055
Make: Glock
Model: 31C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	31C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103055 - 1	357 SIG	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103055 - 2	357 SIG	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103055 - 3	357 SIG	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "GLOCK", "31C", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "31C" may also be knwon as: "G31C".
- "31C" is the Glock model 31 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm barrel is 186mm, average weight is 655grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number may consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 406mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Other Markings

- the left hand side of the slide is marked with: Glock's logo followed by the model designation "31C", the country "AUSTRIA", and than the calibre ".357".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29131	Glock	31	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134164	Glock	31 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188403	Glock	31C Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

31 C

31 Comp

31 Compensator

31-C

G 31 C

G 31C

G-31 C

G-31C

G31 Comp

G31C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188403
Make: Glock
Model: 31C Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	31C Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188403 - 1	357 SIG	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188403 - 2	357 SIG	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188403 - 3	357 SIG	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GLOCK", "31C Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "31C" is the Glock model 31 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm barrel is 186mm, average weight is 655grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols have a large number of accessory items that may alter the pistol's appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29131	Glock	31	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
103055	Glock	31C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134164	Glock	31 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179242	Glock	31	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31 C Gen 4

31 C Gen4

31 Compensated Generation 4

31C Gen 4

31C Generation 4

330944

G31

G31C

G31C Gen 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G31C Gen4

G31C Generation 4

Glock 31

Glock 31 Compensated Generation 4

Glock 31C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29134
Make: Glock
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29134 - 1	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29134 - 7	357 SIG	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29134 - 5	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29134 - 2	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29134 - 3	357 SIG	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29134 - 4	357 SIG	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29134 - 6	357 SIG	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "GLOCK", "32", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 610grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter suffix, eg: "DRC586US". Complete serial number was not repeated on the slide and barrel, eg: "DRC586".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 406mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "GLOCK. INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103056	Glock	32C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139990	Glock	32 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Gen 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32 Gen3

32 Generation 3

330254

G-32

G32

G32 Compact

G32 Gen 3

G32 Gen3

G32 Generation 3

Glock 32

Glock 32 Compact

Glock 32 Gen 3

Glock 32 Gen3

Glock 32 Generation 3

Mod 32

Mod. 32

Model 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139990
Make: Glock
Model: 32 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	32 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139990 - 1	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139990 - 5	357 SIG	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139990 - 2	357 SIG	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139990 - 3	357 SIG	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139990 - 4	357 SIG	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" logo is marked on the firearm.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo is marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced 2012
- "GLOCK", "32 Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and ".357" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 187 mm, overall height is 127 mm, and average weight is 610 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number may consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the left hand side of the slide above the trigger.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 406mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Other Markings

- the left hand side of the slide is marked with: Glock's logo followed by the model designation "32C", the country "AUSTRIA", and than the calibre ".357".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29134	Glock	32	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Gen Four

32 Generation 4

32 Generation Four

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G 32 Gen4

G-32 Gen4

G32 Gen4

G32Gen4

Gen4

Gen4 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103056
Make: Glock
Model: 32C

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	32C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103056 - 1	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103056 - 2	357 SIG	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103056 - 3	357 SIG	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103056 - 4	357 SIG	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "GLOCK", "32C", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "32C" may also be knwon as "G32C".
- "32C" is the Glock model 32 with a compensated/ported barrel.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 605grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number may consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left hand side of the slide above the trigger.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 406mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Other Markings

- the left hand side of the slide is marked with: Glock's logo followed by the model designation "32C", the country "AUSTRIA", and than the calibre ".357".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29134	Glock	32	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

32 C

32 Comp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32 Compenstor

32-C

G 32C

G-32C

G32 Comp

G32C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29135
Make: Glock
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29135 - 2	357 SIG	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29135 - 4	357 SIG	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29135 - 1	357 SIG	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29135 - 3	357 SIG	11	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29135 - 5	357 SIG	13	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29135 - 6	357 SIG	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29135 - 7	357 SIG	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29135 - 8	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo was observed marked on both sides of the slide.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "GLOCK", "33", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "33" may also be known as "G33".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 88mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 560grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number may consist of a three letter prefix, and three numbers.
- serial number may consist of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix.
- "U.S. Pat. 4,539,889" over "4,825,744" and "4,893,546" may be marked on the right grip.
- "4,539,889", "4,825,744" and "4,893,546" are not serial number, these are U.S. Patent Numbers.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 406mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Other Markings

- "U.S. Pat. 4,539,889" over "4,825,744" and "4,893,546" may be marked on the right grip.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33 Gen 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

33 Gen3

330349

4539889

4825744

4893546

G-33

G33

G33 Gen 3

G33 Gen3

G33 Generation 3

G33 Pocket Rocket

G33 Subcompact

Glock 33

Glock 33 Generation 3

Glock 33 Subcompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139983
Make: Glock
Model: 33 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	33 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139983 - 1	357 SIG	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139983 - 8	357 SIG	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139983 - 2	357 SIG	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139983 - 7	357 SIG	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139983 - 3	357 SIG	11	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139983 - 4	357 SIG	13	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139983 - 5	357 SIG	15	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139983 - 6	357 SIG	17	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139983 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced 2012
- "GLOCK", "33 Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and ".357" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 87mm barrel is 160mm, overall height is 106mm, and average weight is 560 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "TDU" prefix, and three numbers.

Calibre

- ".357" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 406mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33 Gen 4

33 Gen Four

33 Generation 4

Gen 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gen4

Gen4 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29136
Make: Glock
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29136 - 9	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29136 - 8	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29136 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29136 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29136 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29136 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29136 - 7	9MM LUGER	33	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29136 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29136 - 5	9X21 IMI	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29136 - 6	9X21 IMI	19	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "GLOCK", "34", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - "34" may also be known as "G34" or "G34SC". - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 135mm barrel is 207mm, average weight is 650grams. - Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model). - Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance. - Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number may consist of a three or four letter prefix, two or three numbers, and a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal rifling, 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines have been offered with a "Plus 2" floorplate extension that increases the magazine capacity by two cartridges.
Importer	- the importers name will be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - located in Symrna, Georgia.
Other Markings	- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents. - the model designation markings on firearms destined for the North American market usually read "34". Units produced for sale in Europe have been noted with the model designation marked as "34SC", denoting "Sporting Competition".
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188382	Glock	34 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188383	Glock	34 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193202	Taran Tactical	Combat Master	Taran Tactical Innovations/Glock GMBH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195727	Glock	34	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

34 SC

34 Sport Competition

34SC

G-34

G34

G34SC

Glock 34

Glock Model 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195727
Make: Glock
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195727 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195727 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" inside the "G".
- "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GLOCK", "34", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "34" was refitted with a Glock Incorporated (USA) receiver/frame.
- "34" may also be known as "G34" or "G34SC".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 135mm (5.31") barrel is 207mm (8.82"), average weight is 735 grams (25.93").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" and "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" inside the "G".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29136	Glock	34	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

34 Austria Glock Inc

34 Austria Glock USA

G34

Glock 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134927
Make: Glock
Model: 34 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	34 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134927 - 8	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
134927 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134927 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134927 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134927 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134927 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134927 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134927 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134927 - 7	9X21 IMI	19	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced 2010
- "GLOCK", "34 Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and "9x19" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 222 mm, and average weight is 650 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (VDL) and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162707	Glock	34 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188382	Glock	34 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188383	Glock	34 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

330742

330998

34 Gen 4

34 Gen 4 MOS

G34

G34 Gen4

G34 Gen4 MOS

G34 Generation 4

Gen4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162707
Make: Glock
Model: 34 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	34 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162707 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162707 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162707 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162707 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162707 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162707 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162707 - 7	9X21 IMI	19	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- the Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- the Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK" and "34 Gen4" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 222 mm, and average weight is 650 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial numbers on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consist of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation is also marked on the side of the slide.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134927	Glock	34 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188382	Glock	34 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188383	Glock	34 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

34 Gen 4

G 34

G-34

G34

Glock 34

Glock 34 Gen 4

Glock 34 Gen4

Glock USA 34

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188383
Make: Glock
Model: 34 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	34 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188383 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188383 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188383 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188383 - 4	9MM LUGER	24	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188383 - 5	9MM LUGER	31	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188383 - 6	9MM LUGER	33	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188383 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188383 - 7	9X21 IMI	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK" and "34 Gen5" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.74"), and average weight is 650 gr (22.92 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols have a large number of accessory items have become available that may alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29136	Glock	34	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134927	Glock	34 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162707	Glock	34 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188382	Glock	34 Gen5	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

331125

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

34 Gen 5

34 Gen 5 MOS

34 MOS

34Gen5

G34

G34 Gen5

Glock 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188382
Make: Glock
Model: 34 Gen5

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	34 Gen5
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188382 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188382 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188382 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" logo and "34Gen5" and "USA" and "9x19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GLOCK" logo was observed marked on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "GLOCK" logo and "US" was observed marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- "Glock" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".

Model

- "GLOCK" and "34 Gen5" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.74"), and average weight is 650 gr (22.92 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip inbedded into the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, and is usually repeated on the barrel and on the slide. - serial number observed consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29136	Glock	34	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134927	Glock	34 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162707	Glock	34 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188383	Glock	34 Gen5	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29137
Make: Glock
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29137 - 8	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29137 - 1	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29137 - 4	40 S&W	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29137 - 2	40 S&W	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29137 - 3	40 S&W	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29137 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29137 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29137 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "GLOCK", "35", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 135mm barrel is 207mm, average weight is 695grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "DBD" prefix, three numbers and a two letter "US" suffix, eg: "DBD849US".
- part of the serial number may be repeated on the side of the slide and on the barrel, eg: "DBD849".

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 40 S&W: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W, 380 AUTO and 357 SIG.

Other Markings

- the bottom of the grip on the right side will be marked with several patents.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35 Gen 3

35 Gen III

G-35

G35

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G35 Gen 3

G35 Gen III

Glock 35

Glock Model 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134928
Make: Glock
Model: 35 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	35 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134928 - 1	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134928 - 2	40 S&W	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134928 - 3	40 S&W	16	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134928 - 4	40 S&W	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced 2010
- "GLOCK", "35 Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and ".40" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 224 mm, and average weight is 695 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- ".40" is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162708	Glock	35 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

330743

330999

35 Gen 4 MOS

35Gen4 MOS

G-35 Gen-4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G-35 Gen4

G35

G35 Gen-4

G35 Gen4

Gen4

Glock 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162708
Make: Glock
Model: 35 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	35 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162708 - 1	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162708 - 2	40 S&W	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162708 - 3	40 S&W	16	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162708 - 4	40 S&W	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- the Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- the Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK" and "35 Gen4" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 224 mm, and average weight is 695 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial numbers on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consist of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation is also marked on the side of the slide.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134928	Glock	35 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

35 Gen 4

G 35

G-35

G35

Glock 35

Glock 35 Gen 4

Glock 35 Gen4

Glock USA 35 Gen 4

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44185
Make: Glock
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44185 - 1	45 AUTO	6	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44185 - 3	45 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44185 - 2	45 AUTO	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44185 - 4	45 AUTO	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "GLOCK", "36", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 96mm barrel is 172mm, average weight is 570grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "FKY" prefix and three numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the slide and barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12056

330287

36 Gen 3

36 Gen3

36 Generation 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

36 Slim

CAT. 12056

CAT.12056

G-36

G36

G36 Slim

G36 Subcompact

Glock 36

Glock 36 Gen 3

Glock 36 Gen3

Glock 36 Generation 3

Glock 36 Subcompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121025
Make: Glock
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121025 - 1	45 GLOCK AP	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "GLOCK", "37", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 204 mm, and average weight is 735 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "GAE" prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel. - ".45 G.A.P." is also known as the "45 GLOCK AUTOMATIC PISTOL". - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 GLOCK: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA.".
Other Markings	- left side of slide is marked: "GLOCK 37 AUSTRIA .45 GLOCK"
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Standard

G 37

G 37 Standard

G37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134929
Make: Glock
Model: 37 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	37 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134929 - 1	45 GLOCK AP	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced 2010
- "GLOCK", "37 Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and ".45 G.A.P." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 204 mm, and average weight is 735 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".45 G.A.P." is marked on the slide and barrel. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 400mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G-37 Gen4

G37 Gen-4

G37 Gen4

Gen4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Police Ordnance Company Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123285
Make: Glock
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123285 - 1	45 GLOCK AP	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123285 - 2	45 GLOCK AP	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123285 - 3	45 GLOCK AP	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "GLOCK", "38", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "38" is part of Glock's "compact" line of pistols.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 174mm, average weight is 685grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number may consist of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix or a three letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel. - ".45 G.A.P." is also known as the "45 GLOCK AUTOMATIC PISTOL". - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 GLOCK: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA.".
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330976

38 Compact

38 Gen 3

38 Gen3

38 Generation 3

G 38

G38

G38 Compact

G38 Gen 3

G38 Gen3

G38 Generation 3

Glock 38

Glock 38 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock 38 Gen 3

Glock 38 Gen3

Glock 38 Generation 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123286
Make: Glock
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123286 - 2	45 GLOCK AP	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123286 - 4	45 GLOCK AP	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123286 - 1	45 GLOCK AP	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123286 - 3	45 GLOCK AP	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "GLOCK", "39", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 88mm barrel is 160mm, average weight is 548grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number may consisted of a three letter prefix, three numbers, and a two letter "US" suffix or a three letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.
- ".45 G.A.P." is also known as the "45 GLOCK AUTOMATIC PISTOL".
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 GLOCK: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA.".

Remarks

- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are:

-1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire.

-2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages.

-3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330977

39 Gen 3

39 Gen3

39 Generation 3

39 Subcompact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G 39

G39

G39 Subcompact

Glock 39

Glock 39 Gen 3

Glock 39 Gen3

Glock 39 Generation 3

Glock 39 Subcompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153306
Make: Glock
Model: 40 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	40 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153306 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153306 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "40 Gen4" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 153 mm (6.02") barrel is 241 mm (9.49"), and the average weight is 888 grams (31.32oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model), with fixed sights (Service model), or with a holographic optical sight (MOS model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

331117

40 Gen 4 MOS

40 Gen4 MOS

40Gen4

G 40

G 40 MOS

G 40 Service

G 40 Sport

G40

Glock 40

Glock 40 Gen 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146148
Make: Glock
Model: 41 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	41 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146148 - 1	45 AUTO	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146148 - 2	45 AUTO	13	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "GLOCK", "41 Gen4", "AUSTRIA" and ".45 Auto" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 135 MM (5.31") barrel is 226 mm (8.9"), and the average weight is 765 grams (27 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the slide and barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175226	Glock	41 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193202	Taran Tactical	Combat Master	Taran Tactical Innovations/Glock GMBH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

330957

331000

41 Gen 4

41 Gen 4 MOS

41 Generation 4

41Gen4

G41

G41 Gen4

G41 Gen4 MOS

G41 Generation 4

Glock 41 Gen 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175226
Make: Glock
Model: 41 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	41 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175226 - 1	45 AUTO	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175226 - 2	45 AUTO	13	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" and "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "GLOCK", "41 Gen4", and ".45 Auto" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 135 MM (5.31") barrel is 226 mm (8.9"), and the average weight is 765 grams (27 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" and "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed with four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the slide and barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: right hand twist, octagonal 1 turn in 400mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146148	Glock	41 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Generation 4

41Gen4

G41 Gen4

G41 Generation 4

Glock 41 Gen 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147200
Make: Glock
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147200 - 1	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147200 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "GLOCK", "42", "AUSTRIA" and ".380 Auto" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "42" may also be known as "G42".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 83 mm (3.25") barrel is 151 mm (5.94"), and the average weight is 390 grams (13.76 oz).
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146147	Glock	42	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 42

G42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146147
Make: Glock
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146147 - 1	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146147 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "GLOCK", "42", "USA" and ".380 Auto" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "42" may also be known as "G42".
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 151 mm, and the average weight is 390 grams.
- Glock pistols are available with adjustable rear sight (Sport model) or with fixed sights (Service model).
- Glock pistols has become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistols appearance.
- Glock pistol accessories include: laser and optical sights; mounting systems; barrels that feature cut rifling and/or compensator ports; extended slide release and magazine release buttons; grip adapters or grip reductions.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, hexagonal 1 turn in 250mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Glock's "Safe Action" safeties are: -1) TRIGGER SAFETY: trigger safety is incorporated into the trigger in the form of a lever and when in the forward position, blocks the trigger from moving rearward. To fire the pistol, the trigger safety and the trigger itself, must be deliberately depressed at the same time. If the trigger safety is not depressed, the trigger will not move rearwards and allow the pistol to fire. -2) FIRING PIN SAFETY: spring-loaded firing pin safety projects into the firing pin channel and mechanically blocks the firing pin from moving forward. When the trigger is being moved rearwards, a vertical extension of the trigger bar pushes the firing pin safety upwards, clearing the firing pin channel. During the slide cycling process, the firing pin safety automatically re-engages. -3) DROP SAFETY: rear part of the trigger bar, which has a cruciform shape, rests with both arms on the drop safety shelf located in the trigger mechanism housing. When the trigger is pulled to the rear, the trigger bar begins to move down off the shelf until finally separating from the firing pin lug. During the slide cycling process, the trigger bar is lifted and caught by the firing pin lug. The trigger bar is re-engaged by the firing pin lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147200	Glock	42	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

42 Sub-Compact

42 USA

G42

G42 USA

Glock 42 USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198441
Make: Glock
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198441 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "43" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The "Full Conceal Arms/FC Arms" model number for the modification to a Glock 43 is "M3S" which is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.
- This entry is only intended for the "GLOCK 43" modified by "Full Conceal Inc." that has the grip and trigger guard cut and replaced with a hinged, steel one that permits the folding of the grip/magazine well toward the muzzle.
- Feature include: action release located on the left side on the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; folding pistol grip, trigger and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FC Arms" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.
- "Full Conceal Inc." modify firearms by cutting the grip and trigger guard that is then replaced with a hinged, steel one that permits the folding of the grip/magazine well toward the muzzle.
- "Full Conceal Arms/FC Arms" is based in Las Vegas Nevada.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162486	Glock	43	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162709	Glock	43	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

43 FC Arms

43 Full Conceal Arms

FC Arms 43

FC Arms Glock 43

Full Conceal Arms 43

Full Conceal Arms Glock 43

Glock 43

Glock 43 FC Arms

Glock 43 Full Conceal Arms

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162486
Make: Glock
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162486 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162486 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162486 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162486 - 5	9MM LUGER	12	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162486 - 4	9MM LUGER	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "43" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide. - "43" is a subcompact, slim line design semi-automatic pistol. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: interchangeable sights; round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame having a squared trigger guard; single trigger mechanism with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with a 86 mm (3.39") barrel is 159 mm (6.26"), average weight is 509 grams (17.95oz).
Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.84 inches, hexagonal, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162709	Glock	43	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198441	Glock	43	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 43

G-43

G43

Glock 43

Subcompact Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162709
Make: Glock
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162709 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162709 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162709 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- the Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "GLOCK" and "43" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "43" is a subcompact, slim line design semi-automatic pistol.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: interchangeable sights; round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame having a squared trigger guard; single trigger mechanism with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 86 mm (3.39") barrel is 159 mm (6.26"), average weight is 509 grams (17.95oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial numbers on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consist of a four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.84 inches, hexagonal, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162486	Glock	43	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198441	Glock	43	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 43

G-43

G43

Glock 43

Glock USA 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195117
Make: Glock
Model: 43X

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	43X
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195117 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195117 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195117 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GLOCK", "43X", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2019.
- "43X" combines a subcompact slide with a compact size single-stack frame and has all enhancements of a Gen5 model.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical front and rear serrations; dovetailed sights; black polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; checkered grip; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release on left side of receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; matte silver slide finish.
- overall length with an 87mm (3.4") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), and average weight is 530 grams (18.7 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo. - Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the lower, right side of the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G43X

G43X MOS

G43X Rail

G43X Silver slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197756
Make: Glock
Model: 43X

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	43X
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197756 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Glock" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - "43X" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "GLOCK, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

43 X

43-X

G 43X

G43X Black

G43X MOS

Weapon Works Glock 43 X

Weapon Works Glock 43x

Weapon Works Glock 43x M.O.S.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196179
Make: Glock
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196179 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196179 - 2	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "GLOCK", "44" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "44" mirrors the Glock 19 pistol receiver/frame size.
- features include: flat sided steel slide; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; front strap without finger grooves, rough texture surface finish (RTF) grip; interchangeable back strap; ambidextrous slide lock/release.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 185 mm (7.28 inches), average weight is 0.415 kg (0.915 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 44

G44 22 LR Pistol

G44 Compact Pistol

Glock 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200007
Make: Glock
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200007 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the company's name "Glock" with an oversized "G". - "GLOCK" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "45" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: Compact slide and full size frame; steel slide with front and rear serrations; squared trigger guard; disassembly lever located above the trigger; ambidextrous slide catch/release; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable pistol grip backstrap.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the company's name "Glock" with an oversized "G". - "GLOCK" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This is a semi-automatic Glock 45 that have been modified with a drop-in, full automatic conversion device mounted to the rear of the slide in place of the slide cover plate.

Other Markings - Proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194638	Glock	45	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195385	Glock	45	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Full Auto

45 Full Auto Switch

45 Switch

G45 Full Auto

G45 Full Auto Switch

G45 Switch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194638
Make: Glock
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194638 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194638 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194638 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194638 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194638 - 6	9MM LUGER	19	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194638 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLOCK", "45", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "45" combines a compact slide with a full size frame and has all the benefits of a Gen5 model.
- "45" was introduced in 2018.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical front and rear grip serrations; dovetailed sights; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; checkered grip with the front strap without finger grooves; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4.2") barrel is 191 mm (7.52"), and average weight is 694 grams (24.48 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the lower, right side of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186802	Glock	19X	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191602	Glock	19X	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195385	Glock	45	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198024	Glock	45R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200007	Glock	45	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 45

G-45

G45

G45 COA

G45 Compact

G45 Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G45 Hunter Edition

G45 MOS

Glock 45

Glock 45 A-Cut

Glock 45 A-Cut COA

Glock 45 Aimpoint

Glock 45 Aimpoint COA

Glock 45 COA

Glock 45 Hunter

Glock 45 Hunter Edition

Glock 45 MOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195385
Make: Glock
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195385 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195385 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195385 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195385 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195385 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLOCK", "45", "USA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the slide. - "45" combines a compact slide with a full size frame and has all the benefits of a Gen5 model. - "45" made first in Austria was introduced in 2018. - "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; round steel barrel with right hand, polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical front and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured grip with the front strap without finger grooves; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black finish. - overall length with a 102 mm (4.2") barrel is 191 mm (7.52"), and average weight is 694 grams (24.48 oz). G45 model comes with fixed sight as the G45 MOS comes with opticals
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" over "GLOCK INC SMYRNA GA" is marked the right side of the receiver/frame. - "USA" is marked the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194638	Glock	45	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198024	Glock	45R Practice Pistol	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200007	Glock	45	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Compact

G 45

G 45 MOS

G-45

G45

G45 MOS

Glock 45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200467
Make: Glock
Model: 45 Gen6

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	45 Gen6
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200467 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200467 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Glock" with a stylized letter "G".

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "45 Gen6" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The Glock 45 Gen 6 combines a compact slide with a full size frame.
- "Gen6" refers to this model being part of the 6th Glock Generation.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; rough textured frame (RTF) ; dual sided takedown lever above the trigger; squared trigger guard; ambidextrous slide release lever with molded guard; reversible magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; external extractor located on the right side of the slide; extended beavertail backstrap.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Glock" with a stylized letter "G".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept Glock type magazines.
Importer	- "GLOCK INC. SMYRNA, GA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Pat.us.glock.com/patent" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45

45 Generation 6

45Gen6

G45

G45 Gen6

Glock 45 Gen6

Glock 45 Generation 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glock USA

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196322
Make: Glock
Model: 45P

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	45P
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196322 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- GLOCK logo is a large letter G with the word LOCK appearing inside the G.
- AUSTRIA is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- 45P is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- GLOCK, 45P, AUSTRIA and the calibre 9x19 are marked on the left side of the slide.
- 45P is a non-firing replica for practicing trigger pull and firearm function.
- P stands for Practice.
- 45P is red in colour.
- 45P combines a compact slide with a full size frame and has all the benefits of a Glock Gen5 model.
- Model 45 made first in Austria was introduced in 2018.
- GLOCK semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary Safe Action system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Features include: vertical front and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured grip with the front strap without finger grooves; interchangeable back strap; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4.02 inches) barrel is 191 mm (7.52 inches), average weight is 0.86 kg (1.90 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- GLOCK logo is a large letter G with the word LOCK appearing inside the G.
- AUSTRIA is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix (PJ) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 9x19 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- in it's factory configuration, the Glock 45P is a non-firing replica for practicing trigger pull and firearm functions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45

G 45 P

G45

G45 P

Glock 45 P

Glock 45 Practice

Glock 45P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198024
Make: Glock
Model: 45R Practice Pistol

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	45R Practice Pistol
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198024 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198024 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H." is marked on the lower right edge of the receiver/frame pistol grip.

Model

- "45R" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R" in the model designation identifies this firearm as having a trigger mechanism that "Resets" itself without cycling the action.
- The Glock 45R as it left the factory is a "practice firearm" rendered safe for training.
- The Glock 45R is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training device.
- The Glock 45R in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
- The Glock 45 is a combination of a full size frame with a compact slide. It possesses all the features of "Gen5" Glock handguns.
- Features include: front and rear cocking serrations; takedown lever above trigger; ambidextrous slide catch lever above and behind trigger; reversible magazine catch located at the intersection of the trigger guard and pistol grip; red polymer receiver/frame & coated slide to distinguish this firearm as a Practice Pistol; the trigger mechanism has been designed to allow the trigger to reset without cycling the action;

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK Ges.m.b.H." is marked on the lower right edge of the receiver/frame pistol grip.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- The Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Designed to accept Glock 17 type magazines. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm is manufactured using a fully functional receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "WARNING - DANGER" over "practice sample - do not load" over "or fire live ammunition" is marked on top of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194638	Glock	45	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195385	Glock	45	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Practice Pistol

45 R

45 Reset

45 Reset Practice Pistol

45R

45R Reset Trainer

45R Trainer

G45R

Practice Glock

Red Glock

Trainer Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196323
Make: Glock
Model: 45T

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	45T
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196323 - 1	9MM FX	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196323 - 2	9MM FX	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196323 - 3	9MM FX	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196323 - 4	9MM FX	24	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- GLOCK logo is a large letter G with the word LOCK appearing inside the G.
- AUSTRIA is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- GLOCK, 45T, AUSTRIA and the calibre 9mm FX/9mm FoF are marked on the left side of the slide.
- 45T is a firearm purposely manufactured to fire training ammunition.
- T stands for Training.
- 45T receiver/frame is blue in colour with a blue and black two tone slide.
- 45T combines a compact slide with a full size frame and has all the benefits of a Glock Gen5 model.
- Model 45 was made first in Austria and introduced in 2018.
- GLOCK semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary Safe Action system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's Safe Action system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: vertical front and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured grip with the front strap without finger grooves; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; enlarged and reversible magazine release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - GLOCK logo is a large letter G with the word LOCK appearing inside the G. - AUSTRIA is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - Serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (T) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45

45T MOS

45T Modular Optic System

G 45 T

G 45T

G45 T

Glock 45 T

Glock 45 Training

Glock 45T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196720
Make: Glock
Model: 47

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	47
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196720 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196720 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo is marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GLOCK", "47", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre designation are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Introduced in 2019.
- "47" was created for use by the US Customs and Border Protection, and is currently not available on the commercial market.
- "DHS" may be marked on the left side of the slide. "DHS" denotes Department of Homeland Security.
- "CBP" may be marked on the left side the slide. "CBP" denotes Customs and and Border Protection.
- "47" combines a compact slide with a full size frame and has all the benefits of a Gen5 model.
- Features include: polygonal rifling; ambidextrous slide release; front and rear slide serrations; squared trigger guard; reversible magazine release.
- Overall length with a 201 mm (7.91 inches) barrel is 114 mm (4.49 inches), average weight is 0.746 kg (1.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo is marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard, on the right side of the slide and of the barrel.
- Observed serial number consisted of a four letter prefix and three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9X19" was marked on the left side of the slide as well as on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DHS CBP

G 47

G47

G47 MOS

G47 Modular Optic System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195116
Make: Glock
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195116 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195116 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GLOCK", "48", "AUSTRIA" and the calibre designation are marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2019.
- "48" combines a compact slide with a compact size single-stack frame with the enhancements of a Gen5 model.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical front and rear serrations; dovetailed sights; black polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; checkered grip; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release on left side of receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; matte silver slide finish.
- overall length with an 106mm (4.17") barrel is 185 mm (7.28"), and average weight is 588 grams (20.74 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the lower right side of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196011	Glock	48	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196011
Make: Glock
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196011 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm as the Glock logo.
- Glock logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- Glock logo may be marked on both sides of the slide, on the barrel visible through the ejection port, and on the lower left grip of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "GLOCK", "48", "USA" and the calibre designation are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "48" was made first in Austria.
- "48" combines a compact slide with a compact size single-stack frame with the enhancements of a Gen5 model.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: round steel barrel with right hand, polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and vertical front and rear serrations; dovetailed sights; black polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; checkered grip; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release on left side of receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; matte silver slide finish.
- overall length with a 106mm (4.17") barrel is 185 mm (7.28"), average weight with empty magazine is 588 gr (20.74 oz).
- G48 comes with fixed sights as the G48 MOS comes with optics.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" and "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard, on the right side of the slide and of the barrel.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195116	Glock	48	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G48

G48 MOS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

European Arms Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195697
Make: Glock
Model: M3D-AL

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	M3D-AL
Manufacturer:	Full Conceal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195697 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195697 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195697 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195697 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195697 - 5	9MM LUGER	21	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GLOCK" in logo form is marked on the slide.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M3D-AL" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard. - "M3D-AL" is compatible with Glock 19 Gen 3, 4 or 5 slide/barrel assembly. - "GLOCK", "19", and "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "M3D-AL" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "M3D-AL" can use all commercially available Glock 19 slide/barrel assembly type, this will change the make if another manufacturer slide assembly is used. - "M3D-AL" main features are having the grip portion of the receiver/frame and trigger guard folding forward, that are made of aluminium alloy. - features include: round steel barrel with right hand, hexagonal/polygonal rifling; fixed front, dovetailed rear sights; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port and rear serrations; aluminium alloy receiver/frame without accessory rail; folding, sliding trigger guard mechanism on the dust cover; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; textured, flat sided grip; black finish. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel, when folded with a 21 rounds magazine is 175.26 mm (6.9") and a height of 91.44mm (3.6")
Manufacturer	- "FULL CONCEAL INC" over "LAS VEGAS, NV" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard. - "FULL CONCEAL INC" was modifying Glock pistols to a foldable grip/trigger guard pattern. - "FULL CONCEAL INC" as of 2019, are making their own Glock type foldable receiver/frame in aluminium alloy. - "FULL CONCEAL INC" logo is the letter "F" and an inverted "C" in a 6-sided polygon shape.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert embedded on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (PFC) and three numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines with extended floor plates (plus 2 rounds) are available. - "GLOCK 19" modified by "Full Conceal Inc." come with a 21 round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195075	Glock	19 Gen3	Full Conceal/Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FC Glock 19

FC M3D-AL

Folding Glock 19

Full Conceal Glock 19

Full Conceal M3D-AL

Glock 19 M3D AL

Glock 19 M3D Aluminium

Glock 19 M3D-AL

Glock 19 M3DAL

Glock M3D-AL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197105
Make: Glock
Model: P80

Summary

Make:	Glock
Model:	P80
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197105 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197105 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Glock" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P80" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P80" is designed to resemble the original Glock "Pistole 80" manufactured for the Austrian military in the early 1980's, released commercially as the first generation Glock "17".
- "P80" is available exclusively from the firearms distributer "Lipsey's" and is sold with a collectible box, certificate of authenticity and peel-top "Tupperware" style storage container.
- 10,000 were produced in the first release of the "P80".
- Features include: polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided, square profile slide with rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with squared, integral trigger guard and pebble texture grips; left side slide release; left side magazine release.
- Overall length with a 144 mm (4.49 inches) barrel is 202 mm (7.95 inches), average weight is 0.7 kg (1.55 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- Serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- Serial number observed consisted of four alpha characters followed by three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - Calibre was marked as "9x19".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm Pistole 80

9mm Pistole 80 Classic Edition

GLP81750201

GLP81750203

Gen 1

Glock P80 Classic Edition

Glock P80 Gen 1

Limited Edition Glock P80

Limited Edition Lipsey's Exclusive

Lipsey's Exclusive Glock

P 80

Pistole 80

Pistole 80 Replica

Retro Glock

Tupperware Glock

Tupperware Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198809
Make: GLR
Model: Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	GLR
Model:	Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	GLR
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198809 - 1	22 LR	10	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G-L-R" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "G-L-R" stands for "Guidoux-Leclerc-Robitaille".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "GLR" had three samples manufactured.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Decocking lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and safety lever; forward tapered dust cover been dovetail for an accessory mount; flared out bottom of the front strap.

Manufacturer

- "G-L-R" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "G-L-R" stands for "Guidoux-Leclerc-Robitaille".
- "Guidoux-Leclerc-Robitaille" were gunsmith, machinist from Québec City, Québec Canada.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G L R Pistol

G-L-R Pistol

G.L.R. Pistol

GLR Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147103
Make: GMC
Model: GMC

Summary

Make:	GMC
Model:	GMC
Manufacturer:	Garbi Moretti y Cia (GMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147103 - 1	22 LR	8	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147103 - 2	22 LR	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "G.M.C." and "GMC" in a diamond on the grips.

Model

- the model is marked on the left side of the receiver as "G.M.C.", but this pistol was actually sold as the "Pistola Automatica"/"Automatic Pistol".
- this is a simple blowback 22 LR pistol that somewhat resembles the Frommer "Liliput", with an exposed round knurled hammer to the rear of a bolt with large flat "ears" at the rear of the receiver.
- features include: die cast aluminium receiver/frame with steel barrel insert; black painted finish; fixed open sights; recoil spring in a tunnel above the barrel; strap-type trigger guard; synthetic grip panels with a "GMC" logo; and heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "G.M.C." and "GMC" in a diamond on the grips.
- Garbi, Moretti & Company ("y Cia") were a manufacturer based in Mar del Plata, Argentina.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

117412

71415

Pat. 71415

Pat.117412

Patent 71415

Pistola Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25642
Make: GMF Co
Model: RG10 Type

Summary

Make:	GMF Co
Model:	RG10 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25642 - 1	22 LR	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GMF CO." over "WATERTOWN" over "CONN. was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GMF Co" is the abbreviation for Guardian Manufacturing Corporation of Watertown, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Rohm model RG10.
- features observed: round barrel; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejector rod is stored in the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; white plastic grip plates; blued/black finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. L.R." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20537	Liberty	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
100875	Omega	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110296	Thalson	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
129891	Sportarms	RG10 Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Guardian Manufacturing Corporation (GMF Co)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179083
Make: Gobin, Albert
Model: Puppy

Summary

Make:	Gobin, Albert
Model:	Puppy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179083 - 1	32 CF	5	39	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. GOBIN ARQr PARIS 108 Bd MAGENTA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the topstrap or barrel.
- Albert Gobin was a hunting and firearms retailer in Paris, France, at the beginning of the 20th Century, who retailed a variety of (usually Belgian) firearms; he customarily marked the firearms he sold with his address at #108 Boulevard Magenta.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Belgian-manufactured standard-pattern "puppy"-style revolver, retailed by Albert Godin during the late 1800s and early 1900s; these are a larger-calibre (32/8mm) version of the "Velo-dog".
- features may include: external hammer or hammerless; ring or folding trigger; blued and colour-case-hardened finish; fluted cylinder; tip-out ejector rod contained in the cylinder axis pin; tip-out loading gate; and bird's-head grip-frame, with wooden or synthetic grips.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- usually serial-numbered on the grip-frame underneath the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198988
Make: Goddard, S.A. & Co
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Goddard, S.A. & Co
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Goddard, S.A., & Co
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198988 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. A. Goddard & Co" is marked on the right lock plate.
- "S. A. Goddard & Co" was a manufacturer and merchant of firearms.
- "S. A. Goddard & Co" was in business from 1851 to 1853.
- "S. A. Goddard & Co" was located at 50 New Hall Street, Birmingham United Kingdom

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: ramrod under the barrels; short forestock.

Manufacturer

- "S. A. Goddard & Co" is marked on the right lock plate.
- "S. A. Goddard & Co" was a manufacturer and merchant of firearms.
- "S. A. Goddard & Co" was in business from 1851 to 1853.
- "S. A. Goddard & Co" was located at 50 New Hall Street, Birmingham United Kingdom

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76592
Make: Godfrey
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Godfrey
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76592 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76592 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76592 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marked on the barrel rib and on the locks.
- Godfrey was the retailer of this firearm and not the manufacturer.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun, in either side-hammer sidelock, or hammerless boxlock formats, manufactured for H&TC Godfreey, of Saffron Walden, Essex.
- features may include: blued finish; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and sidelocks (where present); top-lever; and double triggers.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on bottom rib of barrels and watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Godfrey H & TC

H & TC Godfrey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120942
Make: Godsal
Model: Rifle Experimental

Summary

Make:	Godsal
Model:	Rifle Experimental
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120942 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on one sample the make was marked on the bolt as "GODSAL".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - on one sample the bolt was marked "GODSAL PATEND No. 22003 DATED 1902". - manufactured circa 1890 to 1910. - this was an experimental rifle designed by Major P.T. Godsal. The rifle can be identified by the rails on top of the wrist stock; as the bolt slides along the rails a cartridge is extracted or chambered. The magazine is located in the stock behind the trigger. The buttstock narrowed behind the trigger guard to assist in bayonet thrust.
Manufacturer	- on one sample the manufacturer was marked on the barrel as: "MANUFACTURED BY WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD. BIRMINGHAM".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- on one sample, a serial number was not marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Godsal Traveler

Godsal Traveling Block

Godsal Traveling Block Rifle

Traveler

Traveling Block

Traveling block rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166423
Make: Gogor
Model: Remington Rolling Block Copy

Summary

Make:	Gogor
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Copy
Manufacturer:	Lascurain, Alejandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166423 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Gogor" may be seen marked on firearms produced by both Alejandro Lascurain (ca.1930-1936) and Jose Maria Ibarlucea (after approximately 1955).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Lascurain-built copy of the Remington rolling-block action, manufactured as a sporter-styled carbine prior to the Spanish Civil War.
- features include: blued finish; standard rolling-block layout and operation; round barrel open adjustable sights; sling swivels; wooden forearm and straight-grip stock; single-action trigger mechanism with manually-cocked external hammer; and a breech-block that simultaneously operates an extractor when opened.

Manufacturer

- "GOGOR" and/or "Alejandro Lascurain" is marked on the firearm.
- Alejandro Lascurain was a firearms and hardware manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, from 1930 until the Spanish Civil War. Lascurain used the "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") trade name on many of his products, and the "Gogor trade name was revived after World War Two by Jose Maria Ibarlucea.

Action

- rolling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- other calibres likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block Carbine

Tercerola

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106595
Make: Gogor
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gogor
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ibarlucea, Jose Maria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106595 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of the barrel assembly as "FCA DE JOSE MA IBARLUCEA - EIBAR ESPANA."
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - the watertable of the receiver/frame is marked with a date stamp, proof marks, and possibly a manufacturer's code; some examples have also been marked with the word "GOGOR" in this location. - features may include sidelock or boxlock designs, double underlug locking mechanism, sideclips, coin finished and engraved receiver/frame, checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and splinter forend, blued barrels, top opening lever, top tang mounted safety, double triggers and raised and matted barrel rib.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top of the barrel assembly as "FCA DE JOSE MA IBARLUCEA - EIBAR ESPANA."
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed series have consisted of five digits with no prefix or suffix letters.
Calibre	- usually marked on the barrel chamber flats in a metric designation, i.e. 12/70 for 12 GA X 2 3/4".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gogor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166424
Make: Gogor
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gogor
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lascurain, Alejandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166424 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") may or may not be marked on the firearm. - "Gogor" may be seen marked on firearms produced by both Alejandro Lascurain (ca. 1930-1936) and Jose Maria Ibarlucea (after approximately 1955).
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun in several grades of finish, manufactured by Lascurain prior to the Spanish Civil War. - features may include: blued finish; bead sight; matted topo-rib; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; varying degrees of engraving; Greener cross-bolt and Purdey double-underlug lock-up; double triggers; and external manually-cocked hammers on the sideplates;
Manufacturer	- "GOGOR" and/or "Alejandro Lascurain" is marked on the firearm. - Alejandro Lascurain was a firearms and hardware manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, from 1930 until the Spanish Civil War. Lascurain used the "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") trade name on many of his products, and the "Gogor trade name was revived after World War Two by Jose Maria Ibarlucea.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- other gauges available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166422
Make: Gogor
Model: Side By Side Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Gogor
Model:	Side By Side Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Lascurain, Alejandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166422 - 2	12MM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166422 - 3	14MM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166422 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Gogor" may be seen marked on firearms produced by both Alejandro Lascurain (ca. 1930-1936) and Jose Maria Ibarlucea (after approximately 1955).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard pattern box lock folding side by side shotgun, manufactured by Alejandro Lascurain prior to the Spanish Civil War.
- this folding shotgun should not be confused with any of the various NON-FOLDING side by side shotguns produced by Lascurain.
- features usually include: blued finish; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol-grip stock; a folding design with a large hinge-bolt at the front of the receiver/frame; automatic extractor; side or top lever; and single-action double triggers with external manually cocked hammers.

Manufacturer

- "GOGOR" and/or "Alejandro Lascurain" is marked on the firearm.
- Alejandro Lascurain was a firearms and hardware manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, from 1930 until the Spanish Civil War. Lascurain used the "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") trade-name on many of his products, and the "Gogor trade-name was revived after World War Two by Jose Maria Ibarlucea.

Action

- side by side, folding, configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - various barrel lengths available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166425
Make: Gogor
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gogor
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Ibarlucea, Jose Maria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166425 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") may or may not be marked on the firearm. - "Gogor" may be seen marked on firearms produced by both Alejandro Lascurain (ca. 1930-1936) and Jose Maria Ibarlucea (after approximately 1955).
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern box lock single-shot shotgun, manufactured by Jose Maria Ibarlucea after the Second World War. - features usually include: blued finish; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol-grip stock; automatic ejector; side or top-lever; light game scene engraving; single-action trigger mechanism with an external manually cocked hammer.
Manufacturer	- "GOGOR" and/or "Jose Ma. Ibarlucea" is marked on the firearm. - Jose Maria Ibarlucea was a firearms manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, after the Second World War. Alejandro Lascurain had previously used the "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") trade-name on many of his products, and the "Gogor" trade-name was revived after World War Two by Jose Maria Ibarlucea.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- other gauges available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166403
Make: Gogor
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gogor
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Lascurain, Alejandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166403 - 7	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Gogor" may be seen marked on firearms produced by both Alejandro Lascurain (ca. 1930-1936) and Jose Maria Ibarlucea (after approximately 1955).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard pattern box lock single-shot shotgun, manufactured by Alejandro Lascurain prior to the Spanish Civil War.
- this single-shot shotgun should not be confused with any of the folding single-shot shotguns produced by Lascurain.
- features usually include: blued finish; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol-grip stock; automatic extractor; side or top-lever; and a single-action trigger mechanism with an external manually cocked hammer.

Manufacturer

- "GOGOR" and/or "Alejandro Lascurain" is marked on the firearm.
- Alejandro Lascurain was a firearms and hardware manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain, from 1930 until the Spanish Civil War. Lascurain used the "Gogor" (Basque for "tough") trade-name on many of his products, and the "Gogor trade-name was revived after World War Two by Jose Maria Ibarlucea.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- various barrel lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200016
Make: GoGun
Model: SixNeedler

Summary

Make:	GoGun
Model:	SixNeedler
Manufacturer:	GoGun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200016 - 2	9MM DART	6	131	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GoGun" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2025. - "SixNeedler" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - This is a pepperbox type revolver that fires 9mm or .357" modified blowgun darts. - Features include: extended hammer spur; trigger-mounted push-button safety; cylinder catch that doubles as the rear sight; internally threaded mount at the front of the frame for the installation of a tracer unit for use with luminescent darts.
Manufacturer	- "GoGun" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity has been measured as 104.8 mps or 343.8 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number of referenced example consists of five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "Caliber: 9mm Dart" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Removeable cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GoGun Six Needler

GoGun SixNeedler

Needle Gun

Needlegun

PTB 07110

Six Needler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125792
Make: Golcher, Joseph
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Golcher, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Golcher, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125792 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125792 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	780	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Josh Golcher" or "JOSEPH GOLCHER" is marked on the left lockplate.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: side lock back action, muzzle loading, percussion ignition; double exposed hammers; double triggers; English style buttstock; ram rod underneath the barrels.
Manufacturer	- Joseph Golcher was located in Darlaston, Staffs., England from 1834 to 1865. - Joseph Golcher's name was also associated with a gun lockmaker located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. during the same period.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75354
Make: Golcher, Joseph
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Golcher, Joseph
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Golcher, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75354 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	450	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75354 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75354 - 6	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	335	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75354 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	650	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75354 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	955	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75354 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	708	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75354 - 7	41 PERCUSSION	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75354 - 8	41 PERCUSSION	1	980	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Josh Golcher" or "JOSEPH GOLCHER" is marked on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - a side hammer, back lock action, muzzle loading percussion shotgun. - features include: iron buttplate, trigger guard, two ramrod pipes; no rear sight; bead front sight; double line border engraved on the lock plate and the body of the hammer; usually has a full length wood stock with a checkered wrist.
Manufacturer	- Joseph Golcher was located in Darlaston, Staffs., England from 1834 to 1865. - Joseph Golcher's name was also associated with a gun lockmaker located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
Action	- muzzle loading percussion action.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the fiream.
Shots	- muzzle loading percussion action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Trade Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149661
Make: Golcher, William
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Golcher, William
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Golcher, William
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149661 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Golcher Patent Oct. 19, 1869" is usually marked on the tang in front of the thumb-piece.
- William Golcher (the son of James Golcher) was a designer and gunmaker from the mid-to-late 1800s, beginning in 1851, in Philadelphia. In 1855, he moved to St. Paul, Minnesota, where he patented and manufactured a number of different firearms. In 1878, he moved again, this time to San Francisco, California, where he became a partner with J. P. Clabrough & Bros, which became "Clabrough & Golcher" in 1879.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1878.
- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern, percussion muzzle loader with external hammers.
- many of these shotguns were converted from muzzle-loaded percussion shotguns, while others were assembled from imported parts.
- features include: blued or browned finish; exposed manually-cocked hammers on sidelocks; double triggers; and walnut pistol-grip stock with splinter forearm.

Manufacturer

- "W. Golcher Patent Oct. 19, 1869" is usually marked on the tang in front of the thumb-piece.
- William Golcher (the son of James Golcher) was a designer and gunmaker from the mid-to-late 1800s, beginning in 1851, in Philadelphia. In 1855, he moved to St. Paul, Minnesota, where he patented and manufactured a number of different firearms. In 1878, he moved again, this time to San Francisco, California, where he became a partner with J. P. Clabrough & Bros, which became "Clabrough & Golcher" in 1879.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Gold Cup
Model:	T1820
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188542 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gold Cup" and the Gold cup "Logo" is marked on the compression chamber/receiver.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber as "T1820".
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- features include: one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock with forearm grooves and horizontally checked buttplate, stamped trigger and trigger-guard, sling swivels screwed into right side of stock and adjustable open sights with hooded front.
- marked "Made in China" on compression chamber/receiver.

Action

- does not fire a projectile above 152.4MPS

Calibre

- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T-1820

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184049
Make: Gold Cup
Model: T1821

Summary

Make:	Gold Cup
Model:	T1821
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184049 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GOLD CUP" within a circle surrounding an image of a trophy is marked on top of the compression chamber.
Model	- "T1821" is marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber. - "MADE IN CHINA" is also marked on top of the compression chamber. - this is a standard pattern break barrel, spring piston air rifle. - features include: adjustable open sights with hooded front sight; one-piece wooden semi pistol grip stock with forearm grooves; stamped trigger and trigger-guard; sling swivels. - overall length with a 500mm barrel is 1010mm (39.75").
Action	- spring piston powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This exemplar is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84(3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78971
Make: Gold Cup
Model: TI-1820-1

Summary

Make:	Gold Cup
Model:	TI-1820-1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78971 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Gold cup "Logo" is marked on the compression chamber/receiver.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- features include: one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock with forearm grooves and horizontally checked buttplate, stamped trigger and trigger-guard, sling swivels screwed into right side of stock and adjustable open sights with hooded front.
- marked "Made in China" on compression chamber/receiver.

Action

- this model has a muzzle velocity over 152.4mps.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T1-1820-1

TI 1820 1

TI 820-1

TI-1820-I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120913
Make: Golden Age Arms
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Golden Age Arms
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Douglas Barrels
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120913 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on top of the barrel as "MADE FOR GOLDEN AGE ARMS".
- Golden Age Arms is located at 115 E. High Street, Ashley, Ohio.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion or flint-lock ignition sporting rifle.
- features may include: blued octagonal barrel; colour case hardened lock; brass trigger guard, buttplate, nosecap and ramrod pipes; a fixed blade front with a open rear sight; full length hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame as:
"G. R. DOUGLAS".
- Douglas Barrels supplied the barrel/receiver/frame to Golden Age Arms to be assembled into firearms.
- Douglas Barrels is located at 5504 Big Tyler Road, Charleston, West Virginia, 25313.

Serial Number

- a serial number may not be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the top of the barrel may be marked:
"MADE FOR GOLDEN AGE ARMS BY G. R. DOUGLAS".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120118
Make: Golden Eagle
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Golden Eagle
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120118 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a trade name used by Nikko/Olin-Kodensha of Japan, under which several models of rifles and shotguns were sold in the U.S. and Canada.
Model	- model designation is marked on left side of the barrel as "101 NIKKON GOLDEN EAGLE". - available in a number of grades, with differing stock styles and amount of engraving. This shotgun was a licensed copy of the Winchester Model 101, originally produced in conjunction with Winchester, but Nikko later produced copies under several names.
Manufacturer	- "NIKKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26979
Make: Golden Eagle
Model: 4000

Summary

Make:	Golden Eagle
Model:	4000
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26979 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26979 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26979 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26979 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - a trade name used by Nikko/Olin-Kodensha of Japan, under which several models of rifles and shotguns were sold in the U.S. and Canada.

Model - a copy of the Winchester Model 50 shotgun, produced under licence in Japan.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2730	Winchester	50	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
27209	High Standard	Supermatic Shadow	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Kanematsu Gosho USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26977
Make: Golden Eagle
Model: 5000

Summary

Make:	Golden Eagle
Model:	5000
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26977 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26977 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26977 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26977 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26977 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a trade name used by Nikko/Olin-Kodesha of Japan, under which several models of rifles and shotguns were sold in the U.S. and Canada.
Model	- Available in a number of grades, with differing stock styles and amount of engraving. This shotgun was a licensed copy of the Winchester Model 101, originally produced in conjunction with Winchester, but Nikko later produced copies under several names.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2632	Winchester	101 Field	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26985	Nikko	EVB712	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27432	Continental Arms Corporation	Over & Under	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kanematsu Gosho USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120709
Make: Golden Eagle
Model: 5000-I

Summary

Make:	Golden Eagle
Model:	5000-I
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120709 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120709 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120709 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Golden Eagle" name may not be marked on the firearm. The "Golden Eagle" trademark of a gold eagle head inside a wreath is inlayed inside a circle or a gold spread wing eagle is inlayed on either side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NIKKO 5000 - I" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1975 and 1981.
- features include: over & under barrel configuration with ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; auto ejectors; checkered beavertail forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock and engraved receiver/frame.
- the Model 5000 Grade 1 was sold as a field, skeet and trap gun.

Manufacturer

- "NIKKO" and "MADE IN JAPAN" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrels.

Barrel

- available in the following barrel lengths: 660mm, 711mm, 762mm and 813mm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top barrel.
- available in the following calibres: 12 GA. or 20 GA.
- available in the following chamber lengths: 2 3/4" or 3".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5000 Grade I

5000 Grade I Field

5000 Grade I Skeet

5000 Grade I Trap

5000-1

Nikko 5000-1

Nikko 5000-I

Nikko 5000-I Gold Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Kanematsu Gosho USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27007
Make: Golden Eagle
Model: 7000

Summary

Make:	Golden Eagle
Model:	7000
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27007 - 14	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 15	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 1	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 2	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 10	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 11	25-06 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 12	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 13	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 4	270 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 17	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27007 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 23	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27007 - 21	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 22	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 16	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 9	458 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27007 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Golden Eagle" was a trade name used by Nikko/Olin-Kodesha of Japan, under which several models of rifles and shotguns were sold in the U.S. and Canada.
- "GOLDEN EAGLE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Golden Eagle" over "Firearms" over "Houston, Texas" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- some of the very first models of this rifle were produced with detachable magazines; thereafter, they were made with integral magazines with a floorplate.
- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "Model 7000".
- introduced circa mid-1970's; production ended when Golden Eagle ceased operations circa 1980's.
- turn bolt operated utilizing a rear locking bolt.
- features include: sliding tang safety; hardwood monte carlo stock with full pistol grip and a ventilated rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "US Pat. 4005540", over "MADE IN JAPAN", over "BY NIKKO" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel underneath the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 7000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Golden Eagle Firearms

Kanematsu Gosho USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27023
Make: Golden Eagle
Model: Grandee

Summary

Make:	Golden Eagle
Model:	Grandee
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27023 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27023 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27023 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27023 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27023 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Golden Eagle was a trade name used by Nikko/Olin-Kodesha of Japan, under which several models of rifles and shotguns were sold in the U.S. and Canada.
Model	- this is the engraved, gold-filled version of the standard M5000 by Golden Eagle/NIKKO.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Golden Eagle Firearms

Kanematsu Gosho USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25640
Make: Golden State Arms
Model: Pawnee

Summary

Make:	Golden State Arms
Model:	Pawnee
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25640 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP" over "PASADENA, CALIFORNIA USA" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - the "SF" inside a shield on the side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates is the logo for Santa Fe Arms Company a division of Golden State Arms Corp.
Model	- "Cal .22LR PAWNEE SA Revolver" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this firearm resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
Manufacturer	- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap. - "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- two samples reported had five digit serial number with no perfixes or suffixes. - located on the bottom of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the barrel.
Calibre	- "Cal .22LRPAWNEESARevolver" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- German proof marks appear on the receiver/frame, cylinder, and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pawnee SA

Pawnee SA Revolver

Pawnee Single Action

Pawnee Single Action Revolver

PawneeSA

PawneeSA Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5482
Make: Golden West
Model: 12DL

Summary

Make:	Golden West
Model:	12DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5482 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5482 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5482 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GOLDEN WEST" and "MANUFACTURED FOR TALO BUYERS, INC." is usually marked on the barrel. - "GOLDEN WEST" is a trade name used by Talo Buyers Inc. on firearms manufactured by Savage Arms.
Model	- "MODEL 12DL" is usually marked on the barrel. - manufactured circa 1978.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD. MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated
Remarks	- Hand cocked independent of bolt action with a rebounding safety lock at rear of the receiver. Has a full pistol grip walnut finished hardwood and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has blade front sight and open rear with elevator. Receiver grooved for scope. Same as the Stevens 120 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Talo. Has a tapered round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4388	Stevens	120	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12 DL

Talo Buyers Inc. Golden West Model 12DL

Talo Golden West Model 12DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113837
Make: Golden West
Model: 12DL Series A

Summary

Make:	Golden West
Model:	12DL Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113837 - 1	22 LR	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GOLDEN WEST" and "MANUFACTURED FOR TALO BUYERS, INC." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "GOLDEN WEST" is a trade name used by Talo Buyers Inc. on firearms manufactured by Savage Arms.

Model

- "MODEL 12DL" over "SERIES A" is marked on the barrel.
- hand cocked independent of bolt action with a rebounding safety lock at rear of the receiver/frame. Has a full pistol grip walnut finished hardwood and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has blade front sight and open rear with elevator. The receiver/frame is grooved for scope. Same as the Stevens 120 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Talo. Has a tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD. MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- sample inspected has the serial number marked on the top of the receiver/frame with a "P" prefix.

Calibre

- "-22 SHORT. LONG OR L.R.-" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4388	Stevens	120	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12 DL Series A

Golden West Model 12DL Series A

Talo Buyers Inc. Golden West Model 12DL Series A

Talo Golden West Model 12DL Series A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5485
Make: Golden West
Model: 176DL

Summary

Make:	Golden West
Model:	176DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5485 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5485 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GOLDEN WEST" and "Manufactured for Talo Buyers, Inc." over "Savage Arms, Westfield, Mas. USA" and "MODEL 176DL" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 176DL" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1956-1968 approx.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms, Westfield, Mas. USA" may be marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- Hammerless pump action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as Springfield 67 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Talo.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

176 DL

Golden West Model 176DL

Talo Buyers Inc. Golden West Model 176DL

Talo Golden West Model 176DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5484
Make: Golden West
Model: 176VR

Summary

Make:	Golden West
Model:	176VR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5484 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5484 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5484 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5484 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5484 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5484 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5484 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5484 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "GOLDEN WEST" and "Manufactured for Talo Buyers, Inc." over "Savage Arms, Westfield, Mas. USA" and "MODEL 176VR" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 176VR" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms, Westfield, Mas. USA" may be marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- Hammerless pump action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as the Springfield 67VR with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Talo. 12 Ga., full choke in 711 mm (28") or 762 mm (30"), modified choke in 711 mm (28"), and improved cylinder bore 660 mm (26"). 16 Ga., in full and modified, in 711 mm (28") improved cylinder bore in 660 mm (26"). 20 Ga., in full and modified, in 660 mm (26") or 711 mm (28") improved cylinder in 660 mm (26"). 410 Ga. in full and modified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4918	Springfield	67VR	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

176 VR

Model 176VR

Talo Buyers Inc. 176VR

Talo Buyers Inc. Golden West Model 176VR

Talo Golden West Model 176VR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121056
Make: Golden West
Model: 710 Series K

Summary

Make:	Golden West
Model:	710 Series K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121056 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GOLDEN WEST" over "Talo Buyers Inc." is marked on the barrel. - "Golden West" was a trade name used on firearms marketed by "Talo Buyers Inc."
Model	- "Model 710 Series K" is marked on the barrel. - this firearm was built for Talo Buyers Inc. (the owners of the "Golden West" trade name) by Savage Arms of Westfield, Massachusetts. - features include: wooden pistol-grip stock with pressed checkering and ventilated recoil pad; blued finish; sling swivels; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Savage Arms".
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver ring, contains an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 30-06 SPRG" is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

2286	Savage	110E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32814	Savage	110E Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
35505	Stevens	110E Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
71529	Stevens	110E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden West Model 710 Series K

Model 710 Series K

Talo Buyers Inc. Golden West Model 710 Series K

Talo Golden West Model 710 Series K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151446
Make: Golf Bravo
Model: GB51

Summary

Make:	Golf Bravo
Model:	GB51
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151446 - 1	308 WIN	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151446 - 3	308 WIN	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151446 - 2	308 WIN	10	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151446 - 4	308 WIN	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GB" or "GOLF BRAVO" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "GB" is the abbreviation for "GOLF BRAVO".
- "GOLF BRAVO" logo is the name with a scope crosshair in the "O" of "GOLF".
- "GOLF BRAVO" was introduced in 2015.
- "GOLF BRAVO" is located in Magog, Quebec, Canada.
- "GOLF BRAVO" is owned by Guillaume Bergeron.

Model

- "GB51" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GB" stands for "Golf Bravo".
- "GB51" is a reworked and customized Remington 700 rifle receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel that may be fluted; reworked receiver/frame with a round top with a angle down portion and flat side; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope base; right side bolt handle with oversize bolt knob; bolt with spiral fluting; safety lever located on the right side of the rear tang; oversized trigger guard and magazine release, release located on the front of the trigger guard; synthetic stock; black or color finish.
- overall length with a 710 mm (28") barrel is 1280 mm (50").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Remington" is not marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a reworked and customized Remington 700 rifle receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "G" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GB 51

GB-51

GB51 Tactical Rifle

Golf Bravo

Golf Bravo 51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74069
Make: Goluch, Carl
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Goluch, Carl
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Goluch, Carl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74069 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of barrel rib: "C.GOLUCH-LINZ".

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- external hammers, with double triggers, the two triggers are fitted with a selector, which can be activated to fire the bottom rifle barrel.
- top tang opening lever.
- usually found with steel barrels.
- true sidelock action with, a so called "round" receiver, meaning that the underneath of the receiver is made in a U shape.
- some specimens may be stamped on top of the barrels:
"KRUPPS,FLUSS, STAHL".

Manufacturer

- Carl Goluch, Austria circa 1920.

Type

- shotgun/rifle combination.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
- serial number usually located on the water table.

Shots

- two shots in shotgun caliber, one shot in rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Drilling

Drilling Combo

Drilling Hammer

Rifle Shotgun Drilling

Side by Side Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118934
Make: Gomez, Rene
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Gomez, Rene
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gomez, Rene
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118934 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118934 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118934 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the barrel as "R.S." inside an oval.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; fluted hexagon blued barrel; spurred hammer; polished lockplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel as "R.S." inside an oval.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel as, "44 CAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dueling Pistol

R S

R. S.

R.S.

RS

Single Barrel Percussion

Single Shot Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120650
Make: Gonella, A
Model: G94

Summary

Make:	Gonella, A
Model:	G94
Manufacturer:	Gonella, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120650 - 1	223 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120650 - 2	5.6X50 MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120650 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120650 - 5	6.5X65 RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120650 - 4	6X62 FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120650 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern, break-open, single-shot rifle.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and recoil-pad; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel tip; automatic extractor; drilled and tapped for scope mounts (no open sights) and a rearward tang on the trigger-guard that functions as the action-release lever.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Antonio Gonella is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in making single-shot and multi-barrel firearms for hunting, camping, backpacking, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "tip-down" break-open single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot

G 94

G-94

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147727
Make: Gonella, A
Model: Single Barrel Underlever

Summary

Make:	Gonella, A
Model:	Single Barrel Underlever
Manufacturer:	Gonella, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147727 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALTE MONTECCHIO" and "A. GONELLA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel block.

Model

- manufactured in the 1980s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- barrel slides foreward on a round rod for extracting and loading.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; flat sided receive/frame with a brass under lever; brass under lever acts as the action release and trigger guard; brass trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "ALTE MONTECCHIO" and "A. GONELLA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel block.
- Antonio Gonella was a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in making single-shot and multi-barrel firearms for hunting, camping, backpacking, etc.

Action

- barrel slides foreward on a round rod for extracting and loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel block.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4550
Make: Gonic
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4550 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4550 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4550 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4550 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4550 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4550 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4550 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GONIC ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- his is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle using black powder as a propellant.
- features include: walnut stock, under barrel mounted ram rod and provision for telescopic sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel. - "Gonic Arms" is located in Gonic, New Hampshire.
Calibre	- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33168	Gonic	93	Gonic Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

87 1 of 1000 Series Special Edition

87 Deluxe

87 Kit

87 Lightning Rod

87 Magnum

87 Magnum 1 of 1000 Series Special Edition

87 Magnum Mannlicher

87 Magnum Special Edition

87 Magnum Super Target

87 Mannlicher

87 Special Edition

87 Standard

87 Super Target

GA 87

GA-87

GA-87 1 of 1000 Series Special Edition

GA-87 Deluxe

GA-87 Kit

GA-87 Lightning Rod

GA-87 Magnum

GA-87 Magnum 1 of 1000 Series Special Edition

GA-87 Magnum Mannlicher

GA-87 Magnum Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GA-87 Magnum Super Target

GA-87 Mannlicher

GA-87 Standard

GA-87 Super Target

GA87

Gonic Arms 97

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4552
Make: Gonic
Model: 87BL

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87BL
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4552 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4552 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4552 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4552 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4552 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4552 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4552 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle identical to the GA 87 except the stock is of brown laminated material.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 BL

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4555
Make: Gonic
Model: 87BLSO

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87BLSO
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4555 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4555 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4555 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4555 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4555 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4555 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4555 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle identical to the GA 87 except that it has a ramp front and a folding leaf rear sight and brown laminated material stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 BLSO

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4558
Make: Gonic
Model: 87BLSP

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87BLSP
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4558 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4558 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4558 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4558 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4558 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4558 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4558 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle identical to the GA 87 except that it has a ramp front and an adjustable aperture rear sight and a brown laminated material stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 BLSP

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4551
Make: Gonic
Model: 87GL

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87GL
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4551 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4551 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4551 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4551 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4551 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4551 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4551 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle identical to the GA 87 except the stock is of grey laminated material.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 GL

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4554
Make: Gonic
Model: 87GLSO

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87GLSO
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4554 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4554 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4554 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4554 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4554 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4554 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4554 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle identical to the GA 87 except that it has a ramp front and a folding leaf rear sight and grey laminated material stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 GLSO

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4557
Make: Gonic
Model: 87GLSP

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87GLSP
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4557 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4557 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4557 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4557 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4557 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4557 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4557 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle identical to the GA 87 except that it has a ramp front and an adjustable aperture rear sight and a grey laminated material stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 GLSP

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4553
Make: Gonic
Model: 87SO

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87SO
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4553 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4553 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4553 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4553 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4553 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4553 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4553 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle identical to the GA 87 except that it has a ramp front and a folding leaf rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 SO

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4556
Make: Gonic
Model: 87SP

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	87SP
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4556 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4556 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4556 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4556 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4556 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4556 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4556 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- This rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed elongated bullets and requires the use of an "express loader" tube, bullet starter and ram rod to start the bullet in the muzzle and seat it in the breech of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle identical to the GA 87 except that it has a ramp front and an adjustable aperture rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 SP

Gonic Model 87 Magnum Muzzle Loader

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48605
Make: Gonic
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48605 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48605 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48605 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48605 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GONIC ARMS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - this is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle, using black powder as a propellant. - features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; T/C Contender style of receiver/frame; open fully adjustable sights; under barrel mounted ram rod.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel. - "Gonic Arms" is located in Gonic, New Hampshire.
Type	- muzzle loader.
Action	- break open action with an in-line ignition system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer. - observed specimen had a letter prefix S and five digits.
Barrel	- Gonic Arms incorporates the (E-Z Load) muzzle loading system into the barrel.
Calibre	- this rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed conical bullets.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33168	Gonic	93	Gonic Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Carbine

90 M/L Carbine

90 Magnum

90 Muzzle Loading (M/L) Carbine

90CBB-CS

90CBB-PS

90CBG-CS

90CBG-PS

90CBW-CS

90CBW-PS

90CSB-CS

90CSB-PS

90CSG-CS

90CSG-PS

90CSW-CS

90CSW-PS

CBB-CS

CBB-CSB

CBB-CSO

CBB-CSP

CBB-PS

CBB-PSB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CBB-PSO

CBG-CS

CBG-CSG

CBG-CSO

CBG-CSP

CBG-PS

CBG-PSB

CBG-PSO

CBW PSB

CBW-CS

CBW-CSB

CBW-CSO

CBW-CSP

CBW-PS

CBW-PSB

CBW-PSO

CSB-CS

CSB-CSB

CSB-CSO

CSB-PS

CSB-PSB

CSB-PSO

CSG-CS

CSG-CSB

CSG-CSO

CSG-PS

CSG-PSB

CSG-PSO

CSW-CS

CSW-CSB

CSW-CSO

CSW-PS

CSW-PSB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CSW-PSO

GA 90

GA-90

GA90

GA90 Magnum

GA90CBB-CS

GA90CBB-PS

GA90CBG-CS

GA90CBG-PS

GA90CBW-CS

GA90CBW-PS

GA90CSB-CS

GA90CSB-PS

GA90CSG-CS

GA90CSG-PS

GA90CSW-CS

GA90CSW-PS

Gonic Arms 90

Gonic Arms 90 M/L Carbine

Gonic Model 90 M/L Carbine

Model 90 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33168
Make: Gonic
Model: 93

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	93
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33168 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33168 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33168 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33168 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "GA 93".
- this is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle using black powder as a propellant.
- it features a plain black walnut stock, under barrel mounted ram rod, open or peep sights and provision for telescopic sights.
- single adjustable trigger with slide safety.
- blued or stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"Gonic Arms Inc. / Gonic N.H."

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Remarks

- Gonic Arms (GA) Model 93 Muzzle Loading (M/L) (Standard Rifle) - CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS:
BB = Blued Barrel, Black Stock - Weaver Scope Bases,
BBSO = Blued Barrel, Black Stock - Weaver Scope Bases - Open Sights,
BBSP = Blued Barrel, Black Stock - Weaver Scope Bases - Peep Sights,
BS = Stainless Barrel, Black Stock - Weaver Scope Bases,
BSSO = Stainless Barrel, Black Stock - Weaver Scope Bases - Open Sights,
BBSP = Stainless Barrel, Black Stock - Weaver Scope Bases - Peep Sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4550	Gonic	87	Gonic Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
48605	Gonic	90	Gonic Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

93 M/L Rifle

93 Magnum

93 Muzzle Loading (M/L) Rifle

93 Standard Rifle

93BB

93BBSO

93BBSP

93BLB

93BLBSP

93BLS

93BLSSO

93BLSSP

93BS

93BSSO

93BSSP

93GLB

93GLBSO

93GLBSP

93GLS

93GLSSO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93GLSSP

BBSO

BBSO93

GA 93

GA-93

GA-93 Magnum

GA93

GA93BB

GA93BBSO

GA93BBSP

GA93BLBSP

GA93BS

GA93BSSO

Gonic Arms 93 M/L Rifle

Gonic Model 93 M/L rifle

Model 93 Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33170
Make: Gonic
Model: 93 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	93 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33170 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- this is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle using black powder as a propellant.
- it features a plain grey laminated stock, under barrel mounted ram rod, open or peep sights and provision for telescopic sights.
- single adjustable trigger with slide safety.
- blued or stainless steel barrel with six lands and grooves and a 1-24 twist.

Type
- muzzle loader.

Action
- in line percussion.

Barrel
- E-Z Load Muzzle System machined in each barrel.

Calibre
- this rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed conical bullets.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93 Deluxe M/L Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93 Deluxe Muzzle Loading (M/L) Rifle

93 Deluxe Rifle

93GLB

93GLBSO

93GLBSP

93GLS

93GLSSO

93GLSSP

GA93GLB

GA93GLBSO

GA93GLBSP

GA93GLS

GA93GLSSO

GA93GLSSP

Gonic Model 93 Deluxe M/L Rifle

Model 93 Deluxe

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33176
Make: Gonic
Model: 93 Safari Classic

Summary

Make:	Gonic
Model:	93 Safari Classic
Manufacturer:	Gonic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33176 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a single shot "in line" muzzle loading rifle using black powder as a propellant.
- it features a classic hand checkered walnut or grey laminated stock in right or left hand version, under barrel mounted ram rod, open or peep sights and provision for telescopic sights.
- single adjustable trigger with slide safety.
- blued or stainless steel barrel with six lands and grooves and a 1-24 twist.

Type

- muzzle loader.

Action

- in line percussion.

Barrel

- E-Z Load Muzzle System machined in each barrel.

Calibre

- this rifle is designed to use either lead or jacketed conical bullets.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93 Magnum Safari

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93 Safari Classic M/L Rifle

93SC-GLBS

93SC-GLSM

93SC-WBS

93SC-WSM

GA93SC-GLBS

GA93SC-GLSM

GA93SC-WBS

GA93SC-WSM

Gonic Model 93 Safari Classic M/L Rifle

SC-GLBS

SC-GLSM

SC-WBS

SC-WSM

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80031
Make: Gonon
Model: Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Gonon
Model:	Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gonon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80031 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a Duelling Pistol which resembles the Lepage-Moutier pistol manufactured circa 1850.
- octagonal barrel with bead front sight.
- Tiffany style grip, engraved lock plate with the maker's name and location stamped under the hammer.
- top of barrel may be marked as: "CANON ACIER FONDU", in gold inlaid letters.

Manufacturer

- lock plate marked as: "REGIS. GONON A LYON".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling

Gonon A Lyon

Gonon-A-Lyon

Gonona Lyon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149148
Make: Goodell, Adson
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Goodell, Adson
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Goodell, Adson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149148 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GOODELL" or "A. GOODELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Adson Goodell was a gunsmith active in Otto, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Adson Goodell prior to 1870.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "GOODELL" or "A. GOODELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Adson Goodell was a gunsmith active in Otto, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149150
Make: Goodell, James
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Goodell, James
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Goodell, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149150 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GOODELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James Goodell was a gunsmith active in Olean, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his percussion hunting and target guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by James Goodell prior to 1880.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "J. GOODELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James Goodell was a gunsmith active in Olean, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his percussion hunting and target guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149152
Make: Goodell, James
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Goodell, James
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Goodell, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149152 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "J. GOODELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James Goodell was a gunsmith active in Olean, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his percussion hunting and target guns.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot percussion shotgun manufactured by James Goodell prior to 1880.
- features include: browned or blued finish; half-round/half-octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut half-length stock; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer
- "J. GOODELL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James Goodell was a gunsmith active in Olean, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his percussion hunting and target guns.

Action
- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel
- barrel length may vary.

Calibre
- gauge may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133777
Make: Goodman, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Goodman, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133777 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WM GOODMAN" was observed marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "WM GOODMAN FINE DAMASCUS" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "F W" and "BOSTON" was observed marked on the underside of the barrels.
- Birmingham proof marks were observed marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame.
- William Edward Goodman was a Gun Powder Maker located in Ponsanoath, Perranarworthal, Perranwell Stn, Cornwall, England circa 1905.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore Damascus barrels with bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock with metal pistol grip cap.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly and metal of the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boston

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FW

FW Boston

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122571
Make: Gordon Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gordon Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122571 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gordon Gun Company" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; boxlock; hammerless; single or double triggers; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127499
Make: Gorenje
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Gorenje
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Gorenje Puskarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127499 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gorenje Puskarna Kranj" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - observed features included: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; Mauser type turn bolt action; double set triggers; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered stock with schnabel forend, pistol grip with end cap and raised cheek piece; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Gorenje Puskarna" was located in Kranj, Yugoslavia. - Gorenje is now located in Slovinia. - Gorenje was renamed Orbis.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- cailbre was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gorenje

Gorenje Puskarna Kranj

Kranj

Mauser Sporter

Puskarna

Puskarna Kranj

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36580
Make: Gorosabel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gorosabel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gorosabel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36580 - 7	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36580 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GOROSABEL" is marked on the top of the barrels. - Pedro Gorosabel started manufacturing guns shortly after WW II. - Lucio Gorosabel, Pedro's son took over the company. - was imported by Des Moines Importers of Iowa, U.S.A.
Model	- side by side configuration, hinged frame, break action. - options available: boxlock or sidelock, double or single selective triggers, selective ejectors, pistol grip or straight grip stock, beaver tail or small forearm, checkered wood, fine or large scroll or elaborate engraving.
Manufacturer	- "GOROSABEL" is marked on the top of the barrels. - Gorosabel is a Spanish manufacturer in the Eibar region. - the manufacturer's code is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the action flats of the barrel assembly. - "P.G." for Pedro Gorosabel. - "L.G." for Lucio Gorosabel
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on water table and barrel lug. - the letters "LG" or "PG" are not a serial number prefix, this is the manufacturer's code for "GOROSABEL".
Calibre	- calibre and chamber length is marked on bottom of barrel lug and on the water table.
Other Markings	- known example made by Pedro Gorosable (PG) was marked "Goro" on the rear of the right side barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

501

502

504

505

Gorosabel 500

Gorosabel 501

Gorosabel 502

Gorosabel 503

Gorosabel 504

Gorosabel 505

Sabel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Des Moines Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120601
Make: Goryunov
Model: Aswan

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	Aswan
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120601 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	722	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modernized ("M") version of the SG43 medium machinegun, in use by the Russian armed forces and copied around the world in former East Bloc countries.
- this machinegun differs from the parent SG43 (Goryunov) primarily in that the SGM has a longitudinally-fluted barrel, a cocking handle mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, and most versions will have spring-loaded covers over the feed and ejection ports.
- features include (in addition to the above): spade grips; thumb trigger; lozenge-shaped ejection port on the left side of the receiver/frame; quick-change barrel assembly; and most versions of this machinegun will be seen on a "Sokolov"-type wheeled mount (for use by motorized infantry), although tripod mounts and solenoid-fired vehicle mountings are also seen.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain non-Roman alphabet letters or Arabic script numbers.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120597	Goryunov	SGM	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Egyptian Machine Gun

Egyptian SGM

Maadi SGM

SGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31595
Make: Goryunov
Model: SG43

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	SG43
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31595 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- "SG" or "SG-43" machine gun was designed by Petr Maximovich Goryunov.
- "SG" machine gun design was finished by Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov and Vasiliy Voronkov after the death of Petr Goryunov in 1943.
- "SG" was manufactured in six versions:
- "SG-43" has a smooth barrel with no fin and has a cocking handle lying horizontaly between the two spade grips, the sear is attached to the return spring guide, and the barrel lock is a simple wedge.
- "SG-43B" has a micometer barrel lock, and dust covers over the feed and ejection openings.
- "SGM" has the cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, longitudinal barrel fins, and a seperated sear housing.
- "SMGB" was similar to the SMG but with a dust cover on the feed and ejection ports.
- "SMGT" is the tank version of the SMG with a solenoid on the back-plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31597
Make: Goryunov
Model: SG43

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	SG43
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31597 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- "SG" or "SG-43" machine gun was designed by Petr Maximovich Goryunov.
- "SG" machine gun design was finished by Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov and Vasiliy Voronkov after the death of Petr Goryunov in 1943.
- "SG" was manufactured in six versions:
- "SG-43" has a smooth barrel with no fin and has a cocking handle lying horizontaly between the two spade grips, the sear is attached to the return spring guide, and the barrel lock is a simple wedge.
- "SG-43B" has a micometer barrel lock, and dust covers over the feed and ejection openings.
- "SGM" has the cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, longitudinal barrel fins, and a seperated sear housing.
- "SMGB" was similar to the SMG but with a dust cover on the feed and ejection ports.
- "SMGT" is the tank version of the SMG with a solenoid on the back-plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full-automatic fire only.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19450
Make: Goryunov
Model: SG43

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	SG43
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19450 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- "SG" or "SG-43" machine gun was designed by Petr Maximovich Goryunov.
- "SG" machine gun design was finished by Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov and Vasiliy Voronkov after the death of Petr Goryunov in 1943.
- "SG" was manufactured in six versions:
- "SG-43" has a smooth barrel with no fin and has a cocking handle lying horizontaly between the two spade grips, the sear is attached to the return spring guide, and the barrel lock is a simple wedge.
- "SG-43B" has a micometer barrel lock, and dust covers over the feed and ejection openings.
- "SGM" has the cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, longitudinal barrel fins, and a seperated sear housing.
- "SMGB" was similar to the SMG but with a dust cover on the feed and ejection ports.
- "SMGT" is the tank version of the SMG with a solenoid on the back-plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19449
Make: Goryunov
Model: SG43

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	SG43
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19449 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- "SG" or "SG-43" machine gun was designed by Petr Maximovich Goryunov.
- "SG" machine gun design was finished by Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov and Vasiliy Voronkov after the death of Petr Goryunov in 1943.
- "SG" was manufactured in six versions:
- "SG-43" has a smooth barrel with no fin and has a cocking handle lying horizontaly between the two spade grips, the sear is attached to the return spring guide, and the barrel lock is a simple wedge.
- "SG-43B" has a micometer barrel lock, and dust covers over the feed and ejection openings.
- "SGM" has the cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, longitudinal barrel fins, and a seperated sear housing.
- "SMGB" was similar to the SMG but with a dust cover on the feed and ejection ports.
- "SMGT" is the tank version of the SMG with a solenoid on the back-plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full-automatic fire only.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22930
Make: Goryunov
Model: SG43

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	SG43
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22930 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- "SG" or "SG-43" machine gun was designed by Petr Maximovich Goryunov.
- "SG" machine gun design was finished by Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov and Vasiliy Voronkov after the death of Petr Goryunov in 1943.
- "SG" was manufactured in six versions:
- "SG-43" has a smooth barrel with no fin and has a cocking handle lying horizontaly between the two spade grips, the sear is attached to the return spring guide, and the barrel lock is a simple wedge.
- "SG-43B" has a micometer barrel lock, and dust covers over the feed and ejection openings.
- "SGM" has the cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, longitudinal barrel fins, and a seperated sear housing.
- "SMGB" was similar to the SMG but with a dust cover on the feed and ejection ports.
- "SMGT" is the tank version of the SMG with a solenoid on the back-plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top cover.

Shots

- belt feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Goryunov SG43

SG 43

SG43M

SGM

SGMB

SGMT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22931
Make: Goryunov
Model: SG43

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	SG43
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22931 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- "SG" or "SG-43" machine gun was designed by Petr Maximovich Goryunov.
- "SG" machine gun design was finished by Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov and Vasiliy Voronkov after the death of Petr Goryunov in 1943.
- "SG" was manufactured in six versions:
- "SG-43" has a smooth barrel with no fin and has a cocking handle lying horizontaly between the two spade grips, the sear is attached to the return spring guide, and the barrel lock is a simple wedge.
- "SG-43B" has a micometer barrel lock, and dust covers over the feed and ejection openings.
- "SGM" has the cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, longitudinal barrel fins, and a seperated sear housing.
- "SMGB" was similar to the SMG but with a dust cover on the feed and ejection ports.
- "SMGT" is the tank version of the SMG with a solenoid on the back-plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top cover.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Goryunov SG43

SG 43

SG43M

SGM

SGMB

SGMT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120597
Make: Goryunov
Model: SGM

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	SGM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120597 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	722	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modernized ("M") version of the SG43 medium machinegun, in use by the Russian armed forces and copied around the world in former East Bloc countries.
- this machinegun differs from the parent SG43 (Goryunov) primarily in that the SGM has a longitudinally-fluted barrel, a cocking handle mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, and most versions will have spring-loaded covers over the feed and ejection ports.
- features include (in addition to the above): spade grips; thumb trigger; lozenge-shaped ejection port on the left side of the receiver/frame; quick-change barrel assembly; and most versions of this machinegun will be seen on a "Sokolov"-type wheeled mount (for use by motorized infantry), although tripod mounts and solenoid-fired vehicle mountings are also seen.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain Cyrillic or non-Roman alphabet letters.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120601	Goryunov	Aswan	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SGMB

SGMT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120598
Make: Goryunov
Model: Type 53 SG43

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	Type 53 SG43
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120598 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	722	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Chinese-built copy of the Russian SG43 medium machinegun, built for the Chinese armed forces; a later, updated version of this machinegun (the SGM) has also been copied as the "Type 57 Goryunov".
- features include: heavy smooth barrel; lozenge-shaped ejection port; open adjustable sights; blued finish; spade grips; cocking handle between the spade grips; thumb trigger; and this machinegun is most often seen on a wheeled "Sokolov"-type mount, for use by motorized infantry.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs and/or non-Western characters/numerals.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese SG43

SG43

Type 53

Type 53 Goryunov

Type 53 Goryunov SG43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54919
Make: Goryunov
Model: Type 57 SGM

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	Type 57 SGM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 236
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54919 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Chinese-built copy of the Russian SGM medium machinegun, built for the Chinese armed forces; an earlier version of this machinegun (the SG43) has also been copied as the "Type 53 Goryunov".
- features include: longitudinally-fluted barrel; lozenge-shaped ejection port; open adjustable sights; spring-loaded covers on feed and ejection ports; blued finish; spade grips; cocking handle on right side of receiver/frame; thumb trigger; and this machinegun is most often seen on a wheeled "Sokolov"-type mount, for use by motorized infantry.
- may also be seen as a solenoid-fired machinegun on armoured vehicles.

Action

- gas-operated.

Shots

- belt-fed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 57

Type 57

Type 57 Goryunov SGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120599
Make: Goryunov
Model: Type 57 SGM

Summary

Make:	Goryunov
Model:	Type 57 SGM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120599 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	722	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Goryunov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "Petr Maximovich Goryunov" was born in Russia in 1902 and died in 1943.
- "Mikhail Mikhailovich Goryunov" was born in 1912 and was the younger brother of Petr Maximovich Goryunov.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Chinese-built copy of the Russian SGM medium machinegun, built for the Chinese armed forces; an earlier version of this machinegun (the SG43) has also been copied as the "Type 53 Goryunov".
- features include: longitudinally-fluted barrel; lozenge-shaped ejection port; open adjustable sights; spring-loaded covers on feed and ejection ports; blued finish; spade grips; cocking handle on right side of receiver/frame; thumb trigger; and this machinegun is most often seen on a wheeled "Sokolov"-type mount, for use by motorized infantry.
- may also be seen as a solenoid-fired machinegun on armoured vehicles.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs and/or non-Western characters/numerals.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese SGM

SGM

Type 57

Type 57 Goryunov

Type 57 Goryunov SGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122007
Make: Gotobed
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gotobed
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gotobed & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122007 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. Gotobed & Co. Birmingham" is marked on the rib.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top or underside break open lever; box or side lock; external hammers or hammerless; splinter forearm and straight grip or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "D. Gotobed & Co. Birmingham" is marked on the rib.
- "D. Gotobed & Company" was in business at 350 Lodge Road in Birmingham, England circa 1871.

Serial Number

- serial number reported with five digits marked on the watertable.
- do not confuse Patent number 4122 for the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118454
Make: Gotz
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Gotz
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118454 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the barrel as: "H. GÖTZ & CO; BERLIN C.".

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a sporterized Mauser Model 1871 rifle.
- features include: walnut checkered straight grip stock and schnabel forearm, with cheekpiece, escutcheon, double trigger set, stutzen trigger guard, flat bolt handle, octagonal barrel, blade front sight and sling swivel under the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Mauser Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151067
Make: Gouery Canat, J F
Model: Noel Radial Revolver

Summary

Make:	Gouery Canat, J F
Model:	Noel Radial Revolver
Manufacturer:	Gouery Canat, J F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151067 - 2	30 PERCUSSION	8	91	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151067 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	10	101	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J F GOUERY CANAT & CIE" or "J F GOUERY CANAT ET CIE" over "PARIS" in an oval is marked on the barrel.
- "SYSTEM A NOEL" over "BTE SCDC" in an oval may be marked on the opposite side of the barrel.
- Sebastien-Amedee Noel and & Francois Gueury obtained a French patent, number 66493, dated March 5, 1865. They had also obtained a British patent, number 659, dated March 9th, 1865 for their black powder "Rotovolver"/"Radial Revolver".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1873.
- model is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- the mechanism of this handgun is known as "Systeme Noel", after Sebastien-Amedee Noel and Francois Gueury who patented it in 1865.
- this is a very unusual, intricately-machined turret-style pistol made to use "pill" priming, an immediate precursor to the percussion cap. In this system, the sensitive priming compound was moulded into tiny spherical "pills", and those pills ignite when struck by a hammer, in the same manner as a percussion cap does.
- Noel's revolver used a vertically-oriented flat disk with multiple chambers (usually 10-12) bored along the outer radius of that disk, with a corresponding shallow flash-hole connected to each of those chambers arranged in a circle on the right side of the disk. A "pill" of priming compound would be placed in each of those flash-holes, allowing 10-12 shots before the turret had to be removed from the pistol to be reloaded.
- features include: fully engraved one piece, solid receiver/frame with integral barrel; top V notched rear sight; octagonal barrel with raised rib and fixed point front sight; side hammer; folding trigger without trigger guard; left side hinged 'door', loader for 'pill-style' rotary device/magazine.
- overall firearm length with 101mm (4") barrel is 226mm (8").

Manufacturer

- J. F. Goudry was a firearm manufacturer in Paris, France circa 1860.
- J. F. Gouery & Cie manufactured the 'Systeme Noel' handguns.
- J. F. Gouery Canat & Cie manufactured and distributed the 'Systeme Noel' Rotovolver/Radial revolver in Paris, France from 1870 to 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pill priming or pill-lock mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number observed was repeated on various parts including the underside of the folding trigger and inside of the door of the rotary device. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Noel Pill-Lock

Noel System

Noel Systeme

Noel Turret

Pill Mechanism

Pill-Lock Revolver

Pill-Lock Turret

Radial Pill-Lock

System Noel

Systeme Noel

Turret

Turret Handgun

Turret Pill-Lock Revolver

Turret Pistol

Turret Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112815
Make: Goulcher, G
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Goulcher, G
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Goulcher, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112815 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	870	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112815 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112815 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. GOULCHER" (sometimes noted as (Golcher) is marked behind the hammer on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight, smooth bore, ram rod mounted on the underside of the barrels and receiver/frame, engraved lock plate, blued octagonal barrels and receiver/frame and a plain straight English style stock.

Manufacturer

- George Goulcher was located in Darlaston, Staffs., England from 1853 to 1872.
- George Goulcher's name was also associated with a percussion lock and target rifle maker located in New York, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- side by side configuration.
- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103315	Goulcher, G	Single Barrel Percussion	Goulcher, G	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Powder Percussion Shotgun

Double Barrel

Percussion Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103315
Make: Goulcher, G
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Goulcher, G
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Goulcher, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103315 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	908	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103315 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	981	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103315 - 3	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	961	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. GOULCHER" is marked on the lock plate behind the hammer.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, smooth bore, ram rod mounted on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame, engraved lock plate, blued octagonal barrel/receiver/frame and plain straight English style stock.
Manufacturer	- George Goulcher was located in Darlaston, Staffs., England from 1853 to 1872. - George Goulcher's name was also associated with a percussion lock and target rifle maker located in New York, New York, U.S.A.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112815	Goulcher, G	Side By Side Percussion	Goulcher, G	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Powder Percussion Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

Single Shot Percussion Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121960
Make: Goutelle & Tivet
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Goutelle & Tivet
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Goutelle & Tivet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121960 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Goutelle Tivet" is marked on the lockplate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the shotgun. - this is a generic entry for Goutelle & Tivet side by side muzzle loading or pin-fire cartridge shotguns with no model designation. - features include: side by side barrel assembly; solid receiver/frame or front hinged receiver/frame with under or side or top mounted break open lever; outside hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight English style butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "Goutelle Tivet" is marked on the lockplate. - this manufacturer was located in St. Etienne, France from 1855 to 1880. - they are known to have manufactured muzzle loading percussion shotguns and pin-fire Lefaucheux's type shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel, muzzle loading, percussion ignition or break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel and may consist of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Percussion

Side By Side Pin-Fire

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73809
Make: Gow, John R.
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gow, John R.
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73809 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73809 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	818	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GOW, DUNDEE" may be maked on the barrel rib and on both lockplates.
Model	- side by side, known samples used underlever opening system, side hammer shotgun. - checkered straight grip walnut buttstock and forearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrels and on the water table.
Other Markings	- British proof marks appear on barrels and water table of the receiver/frame on sample examined .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156168
Make: GPI Manufacturing
Model: LE9

Summary

Make:	GPI Manufacturing
Model:	LE9
Manufacturer:	GPI Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156168 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156168 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156168 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156168 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156168 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156168 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GPI Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GPI Manufacturing" was located in Jacksonville, Florida U.S.A.
- "GPI Manufacturing" ceased operating in 2014.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LE9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LE9" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "LE9" is a dedicated receiver/frame for 9mm Luger calibre. - "LE9" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "LE9" is also available as a pistol variant. - "LE9" was available with custom engraved logo. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard and flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; blowback operated; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "GPI Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GPI Manufacturing" was located in Jacksonville, Florida U.S.A. - "GPI Manufacturing" ceased operating in 2014.
Action	- blowback operated. - although functioning as semi-automatic, the receiver/frame is of a full automatic design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "LE" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156173	GPI Manufacturing	LE9 Pistol	GPI Manufacturing	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPI 9 mm Carbine

GPI LE9

LE 9

LE-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156173
Make: GPI Manufacturing
Model: LE9 Pistol

Summary

Make:	GPI Manufacturing
Model:	LE9 Pistol
Manufacturer:	GPI Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156173 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156173 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156173 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156173 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GPI Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GPI Manufacturing" was located in Jacksonville, Florida U.S.A..
- "GPI Manufacturing" closed its doors early 2014.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "LE9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LE9" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LE9" is a dedicated receiver/frame for 9mm Luger calibre.
- "LE9" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LE9" is also available as a rifle variant.
- "LE9" was available with custom engraved logo.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard and flat top upper assembly; blowback operated; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam tape covered buffer tube or with a forend brace; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GPI Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GPI Manufacturing" was located in Jacksonville, Florida U.S.A.. - "GPI Manufacturing" closed its doors early 2014.
Action	- blowback operated. - although functioning as semi-automatic, the receiver/frame is of a full automatic design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "LE" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156168	GPI Manufacturing	LE9	GPI Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPI 9 mm Pistol

GPI LE9

LE 9

LE-9

LE9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155486
Make: GPI Manufacturing
Model: SLR15

Summary

Make:	GPI Manufacturing
Model:	SLR15
Manufacturer:	GPI Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155486 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.393)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155486 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.393)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155486 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.393)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155486 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.393)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155486 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.393)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155486 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.393)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155486 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.393)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GPI Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GPI Manufacturing" was located in Jacksonville, Florida U.S.A..
- "GPI Manufacturing" ceased operating in 2014.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SLR15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SLR15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SLR15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "SLR15" was available with custom engraving. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; optional detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "GPI Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GPI Manufacturing" was located in Jacksonville, Florida U.S.A.. - "GPI Manufacturing" ceased operating in 2014.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (SLR), a dash and five numbers or an "S1" prefix, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GPI Custom Gunworks SLR15

GPI SLR15

SLR 15

SLR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197183
Make: GQ Armory
Model: Paladin 10

Summary

Make:	GQ Armory
Model:	Paladin 10
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197183 - 1	308 WIN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197183 - 2	308 WIN	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GQ Armory" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GQ Armory" is located in Terryville, Connecticut U.S.A.
- "GQ Armory" was established in 2018.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "PALADIN 10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PALADIN 10" is a variant of the Armalite AR10 rifle.
- "PALADIN 10" is a billet receiver/frame with ambidextrous bolt release and integral trigger guard.
- Features include: adjustable, low profile gas block; handguard with integral top accessory rail with rail anchor points on both side; flat top receiver/frame assembly with integral accessory rail; ambidextrous safety lever, bolt release and magazine release; integral trigger guard; flared magazine well.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The srial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter, two number prefix (QC10), a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre size variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308/P Mag and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).
Canadian Law Comments	- Prohibited by PFR, Part 1, para. 87. 87. The firearms of the designs commonly known as the M16, AR-10 and AR-15 rifles and the M4 carbine, and any variants or modified versions of them - other than one referred to in item 47, 49 or 50 of this Part.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GQ Armory Connecticut

GQ Armory Paladin 10

Paladin 10 AR 10

Paladin 10 AR-10

Paladin 10 AR10

Paladin 10 Carbon

Paladin 10 SBR

Paladin 10 Short Barreled Rifle

Paladin-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150106
Make: Grabal & Cie
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Grabal & Cie
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150106 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150106 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRABAL & Cie" and "MAESTRICHT" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - "Constabulary Type" is distinguished from the Bulldog model by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame. - features observed: half moon front sight and a grooved rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame; oval cylinder flutes; right side mounted, hinged loading gate; pivoting ejector rod; double action; cylinder block safety lever mounted on the right side; lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 380 C" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150106

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60441	Francotte	Constabulary Type	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19411
Make: Gradoga
Model: 967

Summary

Make:	Gradoga
Model:	967
Manufacturer:	Gradoga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19411 - 2	25 AUTO	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19411 - 1	6.35MM	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.A. GRADOGA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. 967" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a standard-pattern 6.35mm/25 AUTO pocket pistol - features include: chromed finish (on sample examined); groove on top of slide to act as a sight; striker-fired; black plastic grips; "heel" mounted magazine release and a rotating safety at the left rear of the pistol that also acts as the take-down latch.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of slide as "F.A. GRADOGA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample examined had a five digit serial number.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Cal. 6,35".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked "MADE IN ITALY" on the right side of the slide, Italian proof marks will also be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74833	Euroarms	Vest Pocket	Gradoga	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 967

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80051
Make: Grah, William
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Grah, William
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Grah, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80051 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	7	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80051 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	7	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. GRAH'S PATENT LIEGE BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- William Grah's trademark logo was the outline of a kangaroo in the center with the letter "W" on the left side and the letter "G" on the right side.
-William Grah's trademark logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- William Grah's trademark logo was the outline of Saint George on a horse slaying a dragon inside a circle with the letter "W" on the left side, Saint George in the center, the letter "G" on the right side and "S. GEORGES" underneath.
- William Grah's trademark logo may be marked on the left grip plate.
- William Grah's trademark logo was a monogram in a circle with the letters "W" and "G" intertwined.
- William Grah's trademark logo may be marked on the right side plate.

Model

- "1910" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from circa 1910 to 1914.
- this is a hand ejection, military style revolver.
- features include: round barrel with solid rib; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder latch located on left front side of the receiver/frame which when pushed upwards allows the cylinder to swing-out; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety located on left rear of the receiver/frame; black hard rubber grips; lanyard swivel on butt of the grip strap; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- WILLIAM GRAH was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium
- William Grah was in business from circa 1910 to circa 1914.
- William Grah specialized in military style revolvers based on Nagant designs.
- "W. GRAH'S PATENT LIEGE BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- William Grah's trademark logo was the outline of a kangaroo in the center with the letter "W" on the left side and the letter "G" on the right side.
-William Grah's trademark logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- William Grah's trademark logo was the outline of Saint George on a horse slaying a dragon inside a circle with the letter "W" on the left side, Saint George in the center, the letter "G" on the right side and "S. GEORGES" underneath.
- William Grah's trademark logo may be marked on the left grip plate.
- William Grah's trademark logo was a monogram in a circle with the letters "W" and "G" intertwined.
- William Grah's trademark logo may be marked on the right side plate.

- WILLIAM GRAH & SON were located in Toledo, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1877 to 1883.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Officer's Revolver

1910 Revolver d'Officier

Georges

Le Modele 1910

S. Georges

Saint Georges

Saint Georges 1910 Officer Revolver

St Georges

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129848
Make: Grah, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Grah, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Grah, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129848 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ENTIRELY", over "MACHINE MADE" over "WM GRAH'S GUN" was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- William Grah's trademark logo was the outline of a kangaroo in the center with the letter "W" on the left side and the letter "G" on the right side.
- William Grah's trademark kangaroo logo was observed marked on both barrels.
- "FOR SMOKELESS POWDER" was observed marked between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrel with solid rib with doll's head extension and bead front sights; front hinged receiver/frame with striker firing pins and top tang mounted break open lever; engraved side plates with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- WILLIAM GRAH was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium
- William Grah was in business from circa 1910 to circa 1914.
- William Grah specialized in military style revolvers based on Nagant designs.
- "WM GRAH'S GUN" was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- William Grah's trademark logo was the outline of a kangaroo in the center with the letter "W" on the left side and the letter "G" on the right side.
- William Grah's trademark logo was the outline of Saint George on a horse slaying a dragon inside a circle with the letter "W" on the left side, Saint George in the center, the letter "G" on the right side and "S. GEORGES" underneath.
- William Grah's trademark logo was a monogram in a circle with the letters "W" and "G" intertwined.

- WILLIAM GRAH & SON were located in Toledo, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1877 to 1883.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and on the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- example observed with : "Entirely Machine Made Wm Grah's Gun" marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- also marked on the rib: "For Smokeless Powder".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Entirely Machine Made

Entirely Machine Made Wm Grah's Gun

Machine Made

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118143
Make: Graham
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Graham
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Graham, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118143 - 1	12 GA X 2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Graham & Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- make was sold by "G.E. Lewis" of Birmingham, England and "Orvis" of Manchester, Vermont, U.S.A. in 1888.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1857 and 1899.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; Damascus or fluid steel barrels; sidelocks; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; double triggers; straight butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "John Graham & Co." was located at 27 Union Street, Inverness, Scotland from 1857 to 1899.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126831
Make: Graham, George & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Graham, George & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126831 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEORGE GRAHAM & SONS" was observed marked on the side locks. - "GEORGE GRAHAM & SONS, OXFORD ST. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round Damascus or fine steel twist barrels with a solid raised top rib and solid bottom rib; smooth bores; bead front sight; extractor; engraved top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame and side locks with hammers; rear upper tang break opening lever; double trigger mechanism; checkered "splinter" style forearm and straight "English" style buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number was marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "FINE STEEL TWIST" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fine Twist Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125258
Make: Grainger, John
Model: Improved Hexagonal Rifle

Summary

Make:	Grainger, John
Model:	Improved Hexagonal Rifle
Manufacturer:	Grainger, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125258 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GRAINGER TORONTO" was marked on the lockplate of an observed sample.
- "J. GRAINGER - IMPROVED HEXAGONAL RIFLE, TORONTO" was marked on the barrel of an observed sample.
- Grainger firearms may also be marked, "John Grainger & Son" or "Grainger & Co.".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as, "Improved Hexagonal Rifle".
- features; muzzle loading, side lock, percussion ignition; under barrel ram rod; blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- John Grainger / John Grainger & Son were in business in Canada from 1854 to 1868.
- John Granger moved from England to 106 King Street in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1854.
- John Grainger was joined by his son William Grainger in 1856 and the business was known as John Grainger & Son.
- John Grainger & Son moved to 364 Yonge Street in Toronto in the 1860s.
- John Grainger & Son was located at 262 Yonge Street from 1866 to 1868.
- John Grainger returned to England in the early 1860s and was located at Grove Lane, Handsworth, Staffs.
- John Grainger was granted British patents for improvements in breechloading rifles and guns on September 13th, 1859, March 22, 1860 (No. 745) and July 01, 1864 (No. 1645).

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135685
Make: Grainger, John
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Grainger, John
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Grainger, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135685 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GRAINGER & SON" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round to octagonal smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; side lock with hammer; checkered wood forearm and buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- John Grainger / John Grainger & Son were in business in Canada from 1854 to 1868.
- John Granger moved from England to 106 King Street in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1854.
- John Grainger was joined by his son William Grainger in 1856 and the business was known as John Grainger & Son.
- John Grainger & Son moved to 364 Yonge Street in Toronto in the 1860s.
- John Grainger & Son was located at 262 Yonge Street from 1866 to 1868.
- John Grainger returned to England in the early 1860s and was located at Grove Lane, Handsworth, Staffs.
- John Grainger was granted British patents for improvements in breechloading rifles and guns on September 13th, 1859, March 22, 1860 (No. 745) and July 01, 1864 (No. 1645).

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140992
Make: Grainger, John
Model: Webley 1853

Summary

Make:	Grainger, John
Model:	Webley 1853
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140992 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN GRAINGER 106 KING STREET WEST TORONTO" is marked on the barrel.
- John Grainger / John Grainger & Son were in business in Canada from 1854 to 1868.
- John Granger moved from England to 106 King Street in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1854.
- John Grainger was joined by his son William Grainger in 1856 and the business was known as John Grainger & Son.
- John Grainger & Son moved to 364 Yonge Street in Toronto in the 1860s.
- John Grainger & Son was located at 262 Yonge Street from 1866 to 1868.
- John Grainger returned to England in the early 1860s and was located at Grove Lane, Handsworth, Staffs.
- John Grainger was granted British patents for improvements in breechloading rifles and guns on September 13th, 1859, March 22, 1860 (No. 745) and July 01, 1864 (No. 1645).

Model

- manufactured circa 1853.
- "P. WEBLEY PATENTEE" or "PHILIP WEBLEY PATENTEE" will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this handgun represents the first Webley Patented revolver.
- this is a percussion ignition revolver.
- observed features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard may have a finger rest; checkered one piece walnut grip; fixed sights.
- available with or without left side mounted rammer assembly.
- this model was superseded by the 1853 Longspur.

Manufacturer

- "P. WEBLEY PATENTEE" or "PHILIP WEBLEY PATENTEE" will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples had three numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25062	Webley	1853	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Open Frame Percussion Revolver

1853 Percussion Revolver

Webley Patented Revolver

Webley Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200284
Make: Grainger, John
Model: Webley Pre-RIC Pattern

Summary

Make:	Grainger, John
Model:	Webley Pre-RIC Pattern
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200284 - 1	320 REV RF	6	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GRAINGER & SON . TORONTO" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "John Grainger", "John Grainger & Son" were in business in Canada from 1854 to 1868.
- "John Grainger" moved from England to 106 King Street in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1854.
- "John Grainger" was joined by his son "William Grainger" in 1856 and the business was known as "John Grainger & Son".
- "John Grainger & Son" moved to 364 Yonge Street in Toronto in the 1860s.
- "John Grainger & Son" was located at 262 Yonge Street from 1866 to 1868.
- "John Grainger" returned to England in the early 1860s and was located at Grove Lane, Handsworth, Staffs.
- "John Grainger" was granted British patents for improvements in breechloading rifles and guns on September 13th, 1859, March 22, 1860 (No. 745) and July 01, 1864 (No. 1645).

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- May also be known as "Webley Pre RIC Angular Frame Revolver".
- Features include: one piece forged barrel and receiver/frame; short cylinder axis pin with round flat head; unfluted cylinder; external cylinder ratchet; spur hammer; checkered wood grip with a rear, top hump.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grips.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200284

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196710	Webley	Pre-RIC Angular Frame	Webley, P & Son	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pre RIC Angular Frame

Pre RIC Pattern

Pre-RIC Angular Frame

Pre-RIC Pattern

Webley Pre RIC Type

Webley Pre-RIC Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117761
Make: Granberg
Model: Remington Rolling Block Copy

Summary

Make:	Granberg
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Copy
Manufacturer:	Granberg, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117761 - 1	12.17X44R REM CF	1	756	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- firearm may have a year of manufacturer marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame, round barrel, rolling block action with a lever on the right side and a two piece wooden stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top tang as:
"C. G. GRANBERG ESKILSTUNA".
- C. G. Granberg manufactured firearms circa 1870 in Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Remington Rolling Block

1874 Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184910
Make: Grand Power
Model: CP22

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	CP22
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184910 - 1	22 LR	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184910 - 2	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "CP22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GRIP MK12" is marked on the forward, left side of receiver/frame.
- "CP22" is using the subcompact receiver/frame of the Grand Power "P11", "P1S" and "Q1S" pistols.
- "CP22" is derived from the Grand Power "K22S" pistol.
- features include: pinned front and dovetailed rear sight; round rifled barrel that may be threaded; fixe barrel; steel slide with open top; right side external extractor; rear, wide gripping grooves; synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism; integral accessory rail; squared front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide release lever and magazine release; grip area with front and rear serrations with textured side area; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 106 mm (4.173") barrel is 90.5 mm (3.56"), and average weight is 720 grams (25.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a the letter (K) prefix and six numbers. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132113	Grand Power	K22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140351	Grand Power	K22 X-TRIM	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184908	Grand Power	K22 TS	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184909	Grand Power	K22 MK12	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184963	Grand Power	K22S	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CP 22

CP-22

CP22 MK 12

CP22 MK12

Compact CP22

Grand Power CP22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148964
Make: Grand Power
Model: CP380

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	CP380
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148964 - 1	380 AUTO	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148964 - 2	380 AUTO	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148964 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148964 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER CP380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with serrations, and right side ejection port; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 85 mm (3 3/8") barrel is 179mm (7"), and average weight is 737 grams (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (X) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132111	Grand Power	P380	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148962	Grand Power	LP380	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CP 380

Compact P 380

Compact P380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122800
Make: Grand Power
Model: K100

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K100
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122800 - 6	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122800 - 5	40 S&W	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122800 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122800 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122800 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122800 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GRAND POWER K100" is marked on the slide. - features include: steel slide with front and back gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped plastic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; single/double action or double action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety (steel or synthetic lever) on single/double action version, no manual safety on double action only version; ambidextrous magazine release; fixed or adjustable sights; blue/black matte or duo-tone (black receiver/frame with a matte chrome slide) finish. - older versions of this model had an accessory rail moulded into the sides of the dust cover and raised ribs on the front-strap. Later versions, with a receiver/frame designation of "K100 MK.06" moulded into the left side, have a Picatinny type rail moulded into the underside of the dustcover and a checkered front-strap. - Grand Power has also introduced two models with full automatic fire capability that also use the K100 MK.06 receiver/frame assembly. The first version, known as the model K102R has a selector that allows for Safe, Semi-Automatic and Two-Shot burst fire. The second version, known as the model K105 has a selector that allows for Safe, Semi-Automatic and unrestricted Full-Automatic fire. - overall length with a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 202.5 mm (8"), and average weight is 740 grams (26 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Grand Power" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Grand Power" was established in 2002.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "1K", a dash and five numbers or a letter prefix (B, C, D,) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- samples have been noted with a serial number marked on the slide and barrel only. Firearms in Canada must have a serial number (or other authorized identifier) marked/placed on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117180	Kinex Grand	K1C	Kinex Grand	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128762	STI International	GP6	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130553	STI International	GP6C	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140346	Grand Power	K100 X-TRIM	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140349	Grand Power	K100 10th Anniversary Limited Edition	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140367	Grand Power	K100 Target	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161006	Grand Power	Q100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136400	STI International	GP5	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142400	Grand Power	K100 Dynamic	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century K100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grand Power K100

Grand Power K100 MK 06

HG2891-N

K 100

K-100

K-100 MK 06

K-100 MK.06

K100 DAO

K100 Dynamic

K100 MK 06

K100 MK 7

K100 MK.06

K100 MK7

K100 Mark 7

K100 Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

Marstar Canada

STI International

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140349
Make: Grand Power
Model: K100 10th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K100 10th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140349 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140349 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- only 100 manufactured.
- "10th Anniversary - 2002 - 2012 -" over "LIMITED EDITION" over the Grand Power logo and "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; steel slide with front and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; duo-tone sand/black or sand/nickel finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 202.5 mm (8"), and average weight is 740 grams (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary - 2002 - 2012

K100 Limited Edition

Limited Edition 10th Anniversary - 2002 - 2012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142400
Make: Grand Power
Model: K100 Dynamic

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K100 Dynamic
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142400 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142400 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142400 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER K100" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DYNAMIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: red fibre optic front sight and a micro adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 202.5 mm (8"), and the average weight is 740 grams (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on an observed example consisted of seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140367	Grand Power	K100 Target	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dynamic

Dynamic K100

K100

K100-Dynamic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140367
Make: Grand Power
Model: K100 Target

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K100 Target
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140367 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140367 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER K110" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TARGET" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: red fibre optic front sight and a micro adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 202.5 mm (8"), and average weight is 740 grams (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142400	Grand Power	K100 Dynamic	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K100 Target Mark 6

K100 Target Mk6

Target K100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140346
Make: Grand Power
Model: K100 X-TRIM

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K100 X-TRIM
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140346 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140346 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER K100" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "X-TRIM" over "GRAND POWER K100" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical ports at the front to reduce the weight, right side ejection port, and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length is 202 mm (7.95"), and average weight is 680 grams (1.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power K100

K 100

K 100 X-Trim Mk7

K100

K100 X-Trim Mk7

X-Trim

X-Trim K100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Eagle Imports

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125763
Make: Grand Power
Model: K102R

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K102R
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125763 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125763 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- the model designation was marked on both sides of the slide on the sample examined.
- features include: steel slide with front and back gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; three-position, ambidextrous safety/selector lever allows for Safe, Fire and Two-Shot burst fire; ambidextrous magazine release; fixed or adjustable sights.
- this model uses a receiver/frame with a designation of "K100 MK.06". This designation, moulded into the left side, denotes a receiver/frame with a Picatinny type rail moulded into the underside of the dustcover and a checkered front-strap (early Grand Power receiver/frames used a different accessory rail and a ribbed front-strap).
- Grand Power also offers a second version, known as the model K105 which has a selector that allows for Safe, Semi-Automatic and unrestricted Full-Automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with a serial number that incorporates an alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers. The serial numbers on the samples examined were marked on the slide and barrel assembly only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- samples have been noted with a serial number marked on the slide and barrel only. Firearms in Canada must have a serial number (or other authorized identifier) marked/placed on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125764	Grand Power	K105	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power K100 MK 06

Grand Power K102R

K 102R

K-100 MK 06

K-100 MK.06

K-102R

K100 MK 06

K100 MK.06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125764
Make: Grand Power
Model: K105

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K105
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125764 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125764 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- the model designation was marked on both sides of the slide on the sample examined.
- features include: steel slide with front and back gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; three-position, ambidextrous safety/selector lever allows for Safe, Fire and unrestricted Full-Automatic fire; ambidextrous magazine release; fixed or adjustable sights.
- this model uses a receiver/frame with a designation of "K100 MK.06". This designation, moulded into the left side, denotes a receiver/frame with a Picatinny type rail moulded into the underside of the dustcover and a checkered front-strap (early Grand Power receiver/frames used a different accessory rail and a ribbed front-strap).
- Grand Power also offers a second version, known as the model K102R which has a selector that allows for Safe, Semi-Automatic and Two-Shot burst fire.

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with a serial number that incorporates an alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers. The serial numbers on the samples examined were marked on the slide and barrel assembly only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- samples have been noted with a serial number marked on the slide and barrel only. Firearms in Canada must have a serial number (or other authorized identifier) marked/placed on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125763	Grand Power	K102R	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power K100 MK 06

Grand Power K105

K 105

K-100 MK 06

K-100 MK.06

K-105

K100 MK 06

K100 MK.06

K105 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132113
Make: Grand Power
Model: K22

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K22
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132113 - 1	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132113 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER K22" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "K22" is marked on the slide.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; steel slide with front and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; matte black finish.
- overall length is 188 mm (7 3/8"), and average weight is 565 grams (20 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number is also marked on the right side of the barrel and slide.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - calibre designation is also marked on the top, right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140351	Grand Power	K22 X-TRIM	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184908	Grand Power	K22 TS	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184909	Grand Power	K22 MK12	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184910	Grand Power	CP22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184963	Grand Power	K22S	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 22

K 22 S

K-22

K-22 S

K22 S

K22 S MARK 6

K22 S Mk6

K22S

K22S MARK 6

K22S Mk6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

STI International

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184909
Make: Grand Power
Model: K22 MK12

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K22 MK12
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184909 - 1	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184909 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "K22 MK12" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GRIP MK12" is marked on the forward, left side of receiver/frame.
- "K22 MK12" is a variant of the "K22S" pistol also with a fixe rear sight.
- features include: pinned, fibre optic front sight and dovetailed, fixe rear sight; threaded, fixe, round, rifled barrel; steel slide with open top; right side external extractor; rear, wide angled gripping grooves; synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism; integral accessory rail; squared front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide release lever and magazine release; grip area with front serrations with textured side and interchangeable back strap; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 203 mm (8.325"), and average weight is 720 grams (25.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132113	Grand Power	K22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140351	Grand Power	K22 X-TRIM	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184908	Grand Power	K22 TS	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184910	Grand Power	CP22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184963	Grand Power	K22S	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power K22 MK12

K 22

K 22 MK 12

K 22 MK12

K-22

K22

K22 MK 12

K22 S

K22S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184908
Make: Grand Power
Model: K22 TS

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K22 TS
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184908 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184908 - 2	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "K22 TS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GRIP MK12" is marked on the forward, left side of receiver/frame.
- "K22 TS" is the variant with adjustable rear sight of the "K22S" pistol with the fixe rear sight.
- features include: pinned, fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; fixe, round with octagonal rear portion rifled barrel; steel slide with open top on the full length of the barrel; right side external extractor; rear, wide angled gripping grooves; synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism; integral accessory rail; squared front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide release lever and magazine release; grip area with front serrations with textured side and interchangeable back strap; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 187.5 mm (7.375"), and average weight is 740 grams (26.1 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132113	Grand Power	K22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140351	Grand Power	K22 X-TRIM	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184909	Grand Power	K22 MK12	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184910	Grand Power	CP22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184963	Grand Power	K22S	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power K 22 TS

Grand Power K22 TS

Grand Power K22TS

K 22

K-22

K22 MK 12

K22 MK12

K22 Target Sight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140351
Make: Grand Power
Model: K22 X-TRIM

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K22 X-TRIM
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140351 - 1	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140351 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "K22 X-TRIM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and micrometric adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical ports at the front to reduce the weight, right side ejection port, and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length is 202 mm (7.95"), and average weight is 700 grams (24.69oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132113	Grand Power	K22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184908	Grand Power	K22 TS	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184909	Grand Power	K22 MK12	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184910	Grand Power	CP22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184963	Grand Power	K22S	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K22 X-Trim MARK 7

K22 X-Trim Mk 7

X-Trim K22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184963
Make: Grand Power
Model: K22S

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	K22S
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184963 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "K22S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GRIP MK12" is marked on the forward, left side of receiver/frame.
- "K22S" is the variant with fixe rear sight of the "K22 TS" pistol with the adjustable rear sight.
- features include: pinned, fibre optic front sight and dovetailed, fixe rear sight; threaded, fixe, round, rifled barrel; steel slide with open top; right side external extractor; rear, wide angled gripping grooves; synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism; integral accessory rail; squared front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide release lever and magazine release; grip area with front serrations with textured side and interchangeable back strap; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 203 mm (8.325"), and average weight is 720 grams (25.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132113	Grand Power	K22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140351	Grand Power	K22 X-TRIM	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184908	Grand Power	K22 TS	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184909	Grand Power	K22 MK12	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184910	Grand Power	CP22	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power K 22S

Grand Power K22 S

Grand Power K22S

K 22

K-22

K22

K22 Fixe Sight

K22S MK 12

K22S MK12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148962
Make: Grand Power
Model: LP380

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	LP380
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148962 - 1	380 AUTO	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148962 - 2	380 AUTO	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "LP380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with serrations, and right side ejection port; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 118 mm (4 5/8") barrel is 202mm (7.98"), and average weight is 820 grams (28.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (J) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132111	Grand Power	P380	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148964	Grand Power	CP380	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 380

Long P 380

Long P380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128629
Make: Grand Power
Model: P1

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P1
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128629 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128629 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128629 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128629 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER P1" is marked on the slide.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; steel slide with front and back gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety (steel or synthetic lever) on single/double action version, no manual safety on double action only version; ambidextrous magazine release; matte blue/black or duo-tone (black receiver/frame with a matte chrome slide) finish.
- overall length with a 93 mm (3 5/8") barrel is 188 mm (7 3/8"), and average weight is 690 grams (24 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "3K", a dash and five numbers or a letter "H" or "I" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140219	Grand Power	P11	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140350	Grand Power	P1 Ultra	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140365	Grand Power	P9M	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140368	Grand Power	P1 FX	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century P1 MK7

HG2890-N

P 1

P-1

P1 DAO

P1 MK7

P1 Mark 7

P1 Mk 7

P1 Mk6

P1 Msrk 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140368
Make: Grand Power
Model: P1 FX

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P1 FX
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140368 - 1	9MM FX	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140368 - 2	9MM FX	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER P1" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER P1 FX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; light blue steel slide with right side ejection port, and rear gripping grooves; black ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; two tone finish.
- overall length is 188 mm, and average weight is 740 grams.

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "9mm FX" is marked on the barrel and slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128629	Grand Power	P1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FX P1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140350
Make: Grand Power
Model: P1 Ultra

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P1 Ultra
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140350 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140350 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140350 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER P1" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ULTRA" over "GRAND POWER P1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical ports at the front to reduce the weight, right side ejection port, and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 93 mm (3 5/8") barrel is 188mm (7 3/8"), and average weight is 650 grams (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (H) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128629	Grand Power	P1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P1 Ultra Mark 7

P1 Ultra Mk7

Ultra P1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140219
Make: Grand Power
Model: P11

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P11
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140219 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140219 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "P11" is marked on the slide.
- "P11" is the sub compact variant of the Grand Power model P1 pistol.
- "P11" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: fixed front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with right side ejection, and front and rear grasping serrations; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism, squared front trigger guard and interchangeable rear grip size inserts; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, magazine release and slide release lever; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 85 mm (3 3/8") barrel is 179 mm (7"), and average weight is 737 grams (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the under side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128629	Grand Power	P1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century P11

Century P11 MK7

P 11 MK7

P 11 Mark 7

P-11 MK7

P11 MK7

P11 Mark 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148948
Make: Grand Power
Model: P1S

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P1S
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148948 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148948 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148948 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148948 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148948 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148948 - 4	9X21 IMI	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER P1S" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER P1S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with front and rear serrations, and right side ejection port; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black or two tone matte finish.
- overall length with a 85 mm (3 3/8") barrel is 187.5mm (7 3/8"), and average weight is 710 grams (25 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide. - "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Grand Power" was established in 2002.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 1 S

P1 S

P1S Mk12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132111
Make: Grand Power
Model: P380

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P380
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132111 - 2	380 AUTO	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132111 - 5	380 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132111 - 1	380 AUTO	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132111 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132111 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132111 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER P380" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: blade front sight and semi adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, magazine release button and slide release lever; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 104 mm barrel is 188 mm, and average weight is 720 grams.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Grand Power" is marked on the both sides of the slide. - "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Grand Power" was established in 2002.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame, on the slide and on the barrel. - example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148962	Grand Power	LP380	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148964	Grand Power	CP380	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 380

P 380 Mk7

P-380

P380 Mk7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

STI International

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148951
Make: Grand Power
Model: P40

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P40
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148951 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148951 - 3	10MM AUTO	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148951 - 6	357 SIG	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148951 - 5	357 SIG	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148951 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148951 - 2	40 S&W	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with serrations, and right side ejection port; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (3 3/8") barrel is 206.5mm (8 1/8"), and average weight is 770 grams (27.16 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide. - "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Grand Power" was established in 2002.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (J) and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148961	Grand Power	P40L	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149149	Grand Power	XP40	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148961
Make: Grand Power
Model: P40L

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P40L
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148961 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148961 - 2	10MM AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148961 - 3	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148961 - 4	357 SIG	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148961 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148961 - 6	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P40L" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with serrations, and right side ejection port; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 228mm (8.98"), and average weight is 978 grams (2.14lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Grand Power" and "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the side of the slide. - "Grand Power" was established in 2002.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (K) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148951	Grand Power	P40	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149149	Grand Power	XP40	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 40 L

P 40 Long

P40 L

P40 Long

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148956
Make: Grand Power
Model: P45

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P45
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148956 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "P45" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with serrations, and right side ejection port; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish. - overall length with a 108 mm (3 3/8") barrel is 206.5mm (8 1/8"), and average weight is 800 grams (27.16 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Grand Power" and "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the side of the slide. - "Grand Power" was established in 2002.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (K) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148958	Grand Power	P45L	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149151	Grand Power	XP45	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148958
Make: Grand Power
Model: P45L

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P45L
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148958 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P45L" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with serrations, and right side ejection port; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 228mm (8.98"), and average weight is 945 grams (2.08lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (K) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148956	Grand Power	P45	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149151	Grand Power	XP45	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 45 L

P 45 Long

P45 L

P45 Long

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140365
Make: Grand Power
Model: P9M

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	P9M
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140365 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140365 - 6	9MM MAKAROV	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140365 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140365 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140365 - 5	9MM MAKAROV	15	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140365 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER P1" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER P9M" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical ports at the front to reduce the weight, right side ejection port, and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and with a squared front trigger guard and an integral equipment rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 93 mm barrel is 187.5 mm, and average weight is 680 grams.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Grand Power" is marked on the side of the slide. - "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Grand Power" was established in 2002.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9x18 mak." is marked on the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128629	Grand Power	P1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 7

P9M Mark 7

P9M Mk 7/1

P9M Mk7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

STI International

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184322
Make: Grand Power
Model: Q1

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Q1
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184322 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184322 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" and logo, letter "G" within two circles is marked on the slide.
- "Made In Slovakia" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018
- "GRAND POWER Q1" is marked on right side of the slide.
- "Q1" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired pistol.
- features include: pinned front, dovetailed rear sight; hammer forged, rotating unlocking barrel system; steel slide with vertical front and angled back gripping serrations; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with a steel insert, accessory rail; squared front trigger guard and interchangeable grip; double action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide and magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 94 mm (3.7") barrel is 188 mm (7.4"), and average weight is 692 grams (24.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" logo is the letter "G" within two circles.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.
- rotary locking barrel system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184323	Grand Power	Q1 S	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Q1

GP-Q1

GPQ1

Grand Power Q 1

Grand Power Q1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184323
Make: Grand Power
Model: Q1 S

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Q1 S
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184323 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184323 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" logo is the letter "G" within two circles.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018
- "GRAND POWER Q1 S" is marked on right side of the slide.
- "Q1 S" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired pistol.
- "Q1 S" use the subcompact MK12 receiver/frame used for the Grand Power P11 and P1S pistols.
- features include: pinned front, dovetailed rear sight; hammer forged, rotating unlocking barrel system; steel slide with vertical front and angled back gripping serrations; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with a steel insert, accessory rail; squared front trigger guard and interchangeable grip; double action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide and magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 94 mm (3.7") barrel is 188 mm (7.4"), and average weight is 692 grams (24.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" logo is the letter "G" within two circles.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.
- rotary locking barrel system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184322	Grand Power	Q1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPQ1S MK 12

GPQ1S MK12

Grand Power Q1 S

Grand Power Q1S

Q1S MK 12

Q1S MK 12 Subcompact

Q1S MK12

Q1S MK12 Subcompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161006
Make: Grand Power
Model: Q100

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Q100
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161006 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161006 - 2	40 S&W	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161006 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161006 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161006 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161006 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" and/or the circular logo is marked on the slide.
- "Made In Slovakia" is marked on the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "GRAND POWER Q100" is usually marked on the slide.
- "Q100" is a polymer receiver/frame, striker fired pistol.
- features include: pinned front, dovetailed rear sight; hammer forged, rotating unlocking barrel system; steel slide with vertical front and angled back gripping serrations; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with a steel insert, accessory rail; squared front trigger guard and interchangeable grip; double action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide and magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4 1/4") barrel is 202 mm (8"), and average weight is 840 grams (29.6 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Grand Power" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Grand Power" was established in 2002.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is also usually marked on the right side of the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (K) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power Q100

Grand Power Stiker Fired Pistol

Q 100

Q-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148996
Make: Grand Power
Model: Roxor

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Roxor
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148996 - 3	380 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148996 - 4	380 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148996 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148996 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROXOR" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; fluted round rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical ports at the front to reduce the weight, right side ejection port, and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length is 220 mm (8 5/8"), and the average weight is 885g (31.2oz)

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140558
Make: Grand Power
Model: SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140558 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140558 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" over "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing.
- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" has a resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- "SA" stands for "Samopal", "submachine gun" and "vz.(vzor) 58", "model 1958" in Czech.
- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" is a factory original, semi-automatic version of the "vz 58" family of firearms.
- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" is designed to accommodate a vast array of aftermarket parts.
- "SA vz.58 SPORTER" was also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle; high front post sight bracket with hooded front sight and bayonet mounting point, notched tangent rear sight; gas tube mounted above the barrel; short stroke piston operating system with tilting breech block locking system; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm with upper hand guard, pistol grip and buttstock that may be of skeleton, side folding type; blue/black or painted finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.14") barrel is 905mm (35.63"), average weight is 3.13kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DT) and five numbers.

Calibre
- "CAL. 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rear sight housing.

Shots
- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18359	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
131467	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132489	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133578	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140502	D-Technik	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	D-Technik	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA vz.58 SPORTER

VZ 58

VZ58

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gilbert International Arms (GIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185847
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog AC9A1

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog AC9A1
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185847 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185847 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185847 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "STRIBOG AC9A1" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "STRIBOG" is the Slavic god and spirit of the winds, sky and air.
- "AC" stands for the "Automatic Carbine" version of the Stribog series.
- "9" stands for the calibre.
- "A1" stands for the type of receiver/frame used, aluminium alloy.
- "STRIBOG AC9A1" is available as an "A2" variant having a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or three lug adapter; rectangular shaped upper assembly with a top, full length and bottom of the forend accessory rails; both side of the forend area having key hole shaped attachment points; lateral cocking handle that can be switch side; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release; manual safety may also be ambidextrous; integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; fixe or right side folding stock, may also have an adapter to install a AR-15/M4 type collapsible stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel with the stock folded is 484.5 mm (19"), with the stock unfolded 747 mm (29.4") and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper assembly, bolt and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185843	Grand Power	Stribog SR9A1	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185844	Grand Power	Stribog SR9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185845	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185848	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A2	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197384	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197385	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3G	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197386	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3S	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197387	Grand Power	Stribog RSR9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AC 9 A1

AC 9A1

AC9 A1

AC9-A1

AC9A1

Grand Power Carbine

Grand Power SMG

Grand Power Stribog AC9A1

Stribog

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185848
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog AC9A2

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog AC9A2
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185848 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185848 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185848 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "STRIBOG AC9A2" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "STRIBOG" is the Slavic god and spirit of the winds, sky and air.
- "AC" stands for the "Automatic Carbine" version of the Stribog series.
- "9" stands for the calibre.
- "A2" stands for the type of receiver/frame used, polymer.
- "STRIBOG AC9A2" is available as an "A1" variant having an aluminium alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or three lug adapter; rectangular shaped upper assembly with a top, full length and bottom of the forend accessory rails; both side of the forend area having key hole shaped attachment points; lateral cocking handle that can be switch side; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release; manual safety may also be ambidextrous; integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; fixe or right side folding stock, may also have an adapter to install a AR-15/M4 type collapsible stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel with the stock folded is 484.5 mm (19"), with the stock unfolded 747 mm (29.4") and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper assembly, bolt and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185843	Grand Power	Stribog SR9A1	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185844	Grand Power	Stribog SR9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185846	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185847	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A1	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AC 9 A2

AC 9A2

AC-9A2

AC9 A2

AC9-A2

AC9A2

Grand Power Carbine

Grand Power SMG

Grand Power Stribog AC9A2

Stribog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185849
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog AP9A1

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog AP9A1
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185849 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185849 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185849 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "STRIBOG AP9A1" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "STRIBOG" is the Slavic god and spirit of the winds, sky and air.
- "AP" stands for the "Automatic Pistol" version of the Stribog series.
- "9" stands for the calibre.
- "A1" stands for the type of receiver/frame used, aluminium alloy.
- "STRIBOG AP9A1" is available as an "A2" variant having a polymer receiver/frame.
- "STRIBOG AP9A1" is available as a "Semi-Automatic Pistol", SP9A1 and SP9A2 models.
- features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or three lug adapter; rectangular shaped upper assembly with a top, full length and bottom of the forend accessory rails; both side of the forend area having key hole shaped attachment points; may have integral sights; lateral cocking handle that can be switch side; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release; manual safety may also be ambidextrous; integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; no stock, may have an adapter to install a AR-15/M4 type collapsible stock; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper assembly, bolt and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185845	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185846	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185850	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A2	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic
197384	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197385	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3G	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197386	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3S	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power Full Auto Pistol

Grand Power Pistol

Grand Power Stribog AP9A1

Stribog AP 9 A1

Stribog AP 9A1

Stribog AP-9A1

Stribog AP9 A1

Stribog AP9-A1

Stribog Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185850
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog AP9A2

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog AP9A2
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185850 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185850 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185850 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "STRIBOG AP9A2" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "STRIBOG" is the Slavic god and spirit of the winds, sky and air.
- "AP" stands for the "Automatic Pistol" version of the Stribog series.
- "9" stands for the calibre.
- "A2" stands for the type of receiver/frame used, polymer.
- "STRIBOG AP9A2" is available as an "A1" variant having an aluminium alloy receiver/frame.
- "STRIBOG AP9A2" is available as a "Semi-Automatic Pistol", SP9A1 and SP9A2 models.
- features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or three lug adapter; rectangular shaped upper assembly with a top, full length and bottom of the forend accessory rails; both side of the forend area having key hole shaped attachment points; may have integral sights; lateral cocking handle that can be switch side; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release; manual safety may also be ambidextrous; integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; no stock, may have an adapter to install a AR-15/M4 type collapsible stock; black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper assembly, bolt and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185845	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185846	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185849	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power Full Auto Pistol

Grand Power Pistol

Grand Power Stribog AP9A2

Stribog AP 9A2

Stribog AP-9A2

Stribog AP9 A2

Stribog AP9-A2

Stribog Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197387
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog RSR9A2

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog RSR9A2
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197387 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	342	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197387 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	342	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197387 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	342	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STRIBOG RSR9A2" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; non-reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous magazine release located on the receiver frame; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 342 mm (13.46 inches) barrel is 850 mm (33.46 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 2.66 kg (5.87 lbs).
- Overall length with a 342 mm (13.46 inches) barrel is 586 mm (23.07 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.66 kg (5.87 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Delayed roller-locking system.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185843	Grand Power	Stribog SR9A1	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185844	Grand Power	Stribog SR9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185847	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A1	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RSR9

RSR9 A2

RSR9-A2

RSR9A2

Stribog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185845
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog SP9A1

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog SP9A1
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185845 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185845 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185845 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185845 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "STRIBOG SP9A1" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "STRIBOG" is the Slavic god and spirit of the winds, sky and air.
- "SP" stands for the "Semi-Automatic Pistol" version of the Stribog series.
- "9" stands for the calibre.
- "A1" stands for the type of receiver/frame used, aluminium alloy.
- "STRIBOG SP9A1" is available as an "A2" variant having a polymer receiver/frame.
- "STRIBOG SP9A1" is available as an "Automatic Pistol", AP9A1 and AP9A2 models.
- Features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or three lug adapter; rectangular shaped upper assembly with a top, full length and bottom of the forend accessory rails; both side of the forend area having key hole shaped attachment points; may have integral sights; lateral cocking handle that can be switch side; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release; manual safety may also be ambidextrous; integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; no stock, may have an adapter to install a AR-15/M4 type collapsible stock; black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.
Type	- Designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper assembly, bolt and barrel.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - Calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185846	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185847	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A1	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
185849	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic
185850	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A2	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic
197384	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197385	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3G	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197386	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3S	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power Pistol

Grand Power Stribog SP9A1

Stribog SP 9 A1

Stribog SP 9A1

Stribog SP-9A1

Stribog SP9 A1

Stribog SP9-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185846
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog SP9A2

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog SP9A2
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185846 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185846 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185846 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185846 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "STRIBOG SP9A2" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "STRIBOG" is the Slavic god and spirit of the winds, sky and air.
- "SP" stands for the "Semi-Automatic Pistol" version of the Stribog series.
- "9" stands for the calibre.
- "A2" stands for the type of receiver/frame used, polymer.
- "STRIBOG SP9A2" is available as an "A1" variant having an aluminium alloy receiver/frame.
- "STRIBOG SP9A2" is available as an "Automatic Pistol", AP9A1 and AP9A2 models.
- Features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or three lug adapter; rectangular shaped upper assembly with a top, full length and bottom of the forend accessory rails; both side of the forend area having key hole shaped attachment points; may have integral sights; lateral cocking handle that can be switch side; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release; manual safety may also be ambidextrous; integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; no stock, may have an adapter to install a AR-15/M4 type collapsible stock; black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.
Type	- Designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper assembly, bolt and barrel.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - Calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185845	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185848	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A2	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
185849	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic
185850	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A2	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic
197384	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197385	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3G	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197386	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3S	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power Pistol

Grand Power Stribog SP9A2

Stribog SP 9 A2

Stribog SP 9A2

Stribog SP9 A2

Stribog SP9-A2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197384
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog SP9A3

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog SP9A3
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197384 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197384 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197384 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197384 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STRIBOG SP9A3" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; non-reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous magazine release located on the receiver frame; ambidextrous safety.
- Overall length with a 203 mm (8 inches) barrel is 424 mm (16.69 inches), average weight is 2.06 kg (4.54 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Delayed roller-locking system.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185845	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185846	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185847	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A1	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
185849	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic
197385	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3G	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197386	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3S	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP9 A3

SP9-A3

SP9A3

Stribog

Stribog SP9

Stribog SP9 A3

Stribog SP9-A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197385
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog SP9A3G

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog SP9A3G
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197385 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197385 - 1	9MM LUGER	33	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRAND POWER Ltd." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STRIBOG SP9A3G" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; non-reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous magazine release located on the receiver frame; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "GRAND POWER Ltd." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Delayed roller-locking system.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185845	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185846	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185847	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A1	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
185849	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic
197384	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197386	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3S	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP9 A3G

SP9-A3G

SP9A3G

Stribog

Stribog SP9

Stribog SP9 A3G

Stribog SP9-A3G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197386
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog SP9A3S

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog SP9A3S
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197386 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197386 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRAND POWER Ltd." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STRIBOG SP9A3S" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; non-reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous magazine release located on the receiver frame; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "GRAND POWER Ltd." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Delayed roller-locking system.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185845	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
185846	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185847	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A1	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
185849	Grand Power	Stribog AP9A1	Grand Power	Handgun	Full Automatic
197384	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197385	Grand Power	Stribog SP9A3G	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP9

SP9 A3S

SP9-A3S

SP9A3S

Stribog

Stribog SP9

Stribog SP9 A3S

Stribog SP9-A3S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185843
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog SR9A1

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog SR9A1
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185843 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185843 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185843 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185843 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185843 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185843 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185843 - 12	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 13	9MM LUGER	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 14	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 15	9MM LUGER	20	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 17	9MM LUGER	32	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 18	9MM LUGER	32	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 19	9MM LUGER	32	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185843 - 20	9MM LUGER	32	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "STRIBOG SR9A1" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "STRIBOG" is the Slavic god and spirit of the winds, sky and air.
- "SR" stands for the "Semi-Automatic Rifle" version of the Stribog series.
- "9" stands for the calibre.
- "A1" stands for the type of receiver/frame used, aluminium alloy.
- "STRIBOG SR9A1" is available as an "A2" variant having a polymer receiver/frame.
- "STRIBOG SR9A1" is available as an "Automatic Carbine", AC9A1 and AC9A2 models.
- Features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; rectangular shaped upper assembly with a top, full length and bottom of the forend accessory rails; both side of the forend area having key hole shaped attachment points; lateral cocking handle that can be switch side; right side ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; fixe or right side folding stock, may also have an adapter to install a AR-15/M4 type collapsible stock; black finish.
- Overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel with the stock folded is 484.5 mm (19"), with the stock unfolded 747 mm (29.4") and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Type

- Designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper assembly, bolt and barrel. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of tone letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - Calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185844	Grand Power	Stribog SR9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185847	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A1	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
185848	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A2	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197387	Grand Power	Stribog RSR9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power Stribog Carbine

Grand Power Stribog Rifle

Grand Power Stribog SR9A1

Stribog SR 9 A1

Stribog SR 9A1

Stribog SR-9 A1

Stribog SR-9A1

Stribog SR9 A1

Stribog SR9-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185844
Make: Grand Power
Model: Stribog SR9A2

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	Stribog SR9A2
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185844 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185844 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185844 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185844 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185844 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185844 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185844 - 12	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 13	9MM LUGER	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 14	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 15	9MM LUGER	20	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 17	9MM LUGER	32	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 18	9MM LUGER	32	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 19	9MM LUGER	32	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185844 - 20	9MM LUGER	32	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 141(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "STRIBOG SR9A2" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "STRIBOG" is the Slavic god and spirit of the winds, sky and air.
- "SR" stands for the "Semi-Automatic Rifle" version of the Stribog series.
- "9" stands for the calibre.
- "A2" stands for the type of receiver/frame used, polymer.
- "STRIBOG SR9A2" is available as an "A1" variant having an aluminium alloy receiver/frame.
- "STRIBOG SR9A2" is available as an "Automatic Carbine", AC9A1 and AC9A2 models.
- Features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; rectangular shaped upper assembly with a top, full length and bottom of the forend accessory rails; both side of the forend area having key hole shaped attachment points; lateral cocking handle that can be switch side; right side ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; fixe or right side folding stock, may also have an adapter to install a AR-15/M4 type collapsible stock; black finish.
- Overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel with the stock folded is 484.5 mm (19"), with the stock unfolded 747 mm (29.4") and average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "GRAND POWER Ltd" over "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Type

- Designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is repeated on the right side of the upper assembly, bolt and barrel. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of tone letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - Calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185843	Grand Power	Stribog SR9A1	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
185847	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A1	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
185848	Grand Power	Stribog AC9A2	Grand Power	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197387	Grand Power	Stribog RSR9A2	Grand Power	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power Stribog Carbine

Grand Power Stribog Rifle

Grand Power Stribog SR9A2

Stri Bog

Stribog

Stribog SR 9 A2

Stribog SR-9A2

Stribog SR9-A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132112
Make: Grand Power
Model: T10

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	T10
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132112 - 1	10X22T	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132112 - 2	10X22T	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER T10" is marked on the slide.
- "T" in the model designation is for "Traumatic".
- features observed: blade white dot front sight and semi adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; single/double action or double action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 93 mm (3 5/8") barrel is 187 mm (7 3/8"), and average weight is 700 grams (25 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140364	Grand Power	T910	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T 10

T-10

Traumatic 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161086
Make: Grand Power
Model: T11

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	T11
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161086 - 1	10X28T	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161086 - 2	10X28T	12	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER T11" is marked on the slide; this is a version of the T12 with a reduced grip-frame.
- "T" in the model designation is for "Traumatic".
- features observed: blade white dot front sight and semi adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 104 mm barrel is 188 mm, and average weight is 725 grams.

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140366
Make: Grand Power
Model: T12

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	T12
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140366 - 1	10X28T	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140366 - 2	10X28T	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER T12" is marked on the slide.
- "T" in the model designation is for "Traumatic".
- features observed: blade white dot front sight and semi adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 104 mm barrel is 188 mm, and average weight is 725 grams.

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre

- "10x28T" is marked on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T 12

T-12

T12 Mark 7

T12 Mk7

Traumatic 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140364
Make: Grand Power
Model: T910

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	T910
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140364 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140364 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "GRAND POWER T910" is marked on the slide.
- "T" in the model designation is for "Traumatic".
- features observed: blade white dot front sight and semi adjustable rear sight; round barrel; steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; single/double action or double action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.
- overall length with a 93 mm (3 5/8") barrel is 187 mm (7 3/8"), and average weight is 700 grams (25 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "9PA RUBBER" is marked on the slide and barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132112	Grand Power	T10	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T 910

T-910

T910 Mark 7

T910 Mk7

Traumatic 910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140347
Make: Grand Power
Model: X-Calibur

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	X-Calibur
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140347 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140347 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "X-CALIBUR" over "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical ports at the front to reduce the weight, right side ejection port, and rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism and a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length is 220 mm, overall height is 134 mm, and the average weight is 0.797 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Grand Power" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184907	Grand Power	X-Calibur Match	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

X Calibur

XCalibur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184907
Make: Grand Power
Model: X-Calibur Match

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	X-Calibur Match
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184907 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184907 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Model

- "X-CALIBUR" over "Match" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the slide and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "X-CALIBUR Match" is a polymer receiver/frame handgun with a rotating barrel system.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight or a slide mounted optic; round, tapered, fluted, rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical ports at the front to reduce the weight, right side ejection port, and angled, deep, wide rear gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism; accessory rail beneath the dust cover; squared front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; interchangeable back strap; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 220 mm (8.625"), and average weight is 1185 grams (41.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the slide.
- "Made in Slovakia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (DBN) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140347	Grand Power	X-Calibur	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Power X-Calibur Match

X-Calibur

X-Calibur Match CO

X-Calibur Match Carry Optics

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Grand Power Canada

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149149
Make: Grand Power
Model: XP40

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	XP40
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149149 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149149 - 2	10MM AUTO	14	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149149 - 3	357 SIG	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149149 - 4	357 SIG	14	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149149 - 5	40 S&W	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149149 - 6	40 S&W	14	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" and logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made In Slovakia" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "XP40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: pinned fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; rear slide cocking serrations; polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 124 mm (4.825") barrel is 222mm (8.75").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GRAND POWER" and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made In Slovakia" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (K) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148951	Grand Power	P40	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148961	Grand Power	P40L	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP XP 40

GP XP-40

GP XP40

Grand Power

Grand Power XP40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149151
Make: Grand Power
Model: XP45

Summary

Make:	Grand Power
Model:	XP45
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149151 - 1	45 AUTO	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAND POWER" and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made In Slovakia" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "XP45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: pinned fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; rear slide cocking serrations; polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety and magazine release; blue/black or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 124 mm (4.825") barrel is 222mm (8.75").

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" and logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made In Slovakia" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GRAND POWER" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on some samples may only be marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (K) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148956	Grand Power	P45	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148958	Grand Power	P45L	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP XP 45

GP XP-45

GP XP45

Grand Power

Grand Power XP45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grand Power Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160873
Make: Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model: 2500 X

Summary

Make:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model:	2500 X
Manufacturer:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160873 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160873 - 2	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "2500" overlaid on "X" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot target rifle re-manufactured by GAC on a Stiller action for use in Rimfire Bench Rest target competition.
- features include: matte stainless heavy barrel and receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mounts (supplied with a Picatinny rail); right side bolt handle; left side ejector port; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), and "SPF, LLC" is marked on the firearm.
- Grande Armeria Camuna was renamed to "GAC Rifles" in 2013.
- Grande Armeria Camuna specializes in producing bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot target, hunting, and sniper rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160875
Make: Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model: Big One

Summary

Make:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model:	Big One
Manufacturer:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160875 - 3	338-408 BIG BAER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160875 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160875 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round lobed four leaf clover), is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BIG ONE" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt operated single shot target/sniper rifle re-manufactured by GAC on a Stiller action for tactical use or target competition.
- features include: matte Cerakote barrel and receiver/frame; multi-port muzzle brake; synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with adjustable length of pull; Picatinny rail; extended bolt handle; and fluted bolt body.

Manufacturer

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), and "SPF, LLC" is marked on the firearm.
- Grande Armeria Camuna was renamed to "GAC Rifles" in 2013.
- Grande Armeria Camuna specializes in producing bolt action and bolt operated single shot target, hunting, and sniper rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176608	GAC Rifles	Big One	GAC Rifles/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143661
Make: Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model: GAC-15

Summary

Make:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model:	GAC-15
Manufacturer:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143661 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.394)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143661 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.394)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143661 - 3	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.394)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143661 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.394)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" also uses the acronym "GAC".
- "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" is located in Niardo, Italy.

Model

- "GAC-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GAC-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GAC-15" stands for "Grande Armeria Camuna - AR-15".
- "GAC-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" also uses the acronym "GAC". - "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" is located in Niardo, Italy. - "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" is a custom rifle builder. - "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" logo is represented by the outline of a running antique soldier with shield and high carried sword. - "GRANDE ARMERIA CAMUNA" was founded in 1992.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (GAC) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GAC 15

GAC AR-15

GAC AR15

GAC Armory

GAC15

Grande Armeria Camuna AR-15

Grande Armeria Camuna AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160907
Make: Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model: Hurricane

Summary

Make:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model:	Hurricane
Manufacturer:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160907 - 1	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160907 - 3	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160907 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160907 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160907 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Hurricane" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt action target/sniper rifle manufactured by GAC on their own action.
- features include: matte Cerakote barrel and receiver; multi-port muzzle brake; synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheek-piece and adjustable length of pull; Picatinny rail; extended bolt handle; and fluted bolt body.

Manufacturer

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), and "SPF, LLC" is marked on the firearm.
- Grande Armeria Camuna was renamed to "GAC Rifles" in 2013.
- Grande Armeria Camuna specializes in producing bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot target, hunting, and sniper rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160906
Make: Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model: M40A3

Summary

Make:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model:	M40A3
Manufacturer:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160906 - 1	260 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160906 - 2	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M40A3" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt action target/sniper rifle manufactured by GAC on a Remington 700 action.
- features include: matte Cerakote barrel and receiver; synthetic vertical pistol-grip McMillan stock with adjustable cheek-piece and recoil pad; Picatinny rail; extended bolt handle; and smooth bolt body.

Manufacturer

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), and "SPF, LLC" is marked on the firearm.
- Grande Armeria Camuna was renamed to "GAC Rifles" in 2013.
- Grande Armeria Camuna specializes in producing bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot target, hunting, and sniper rifles.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-40-A3

M-40A3

Model 40A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160874
Make: Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model: Thunder

Summary

Make:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model:	Thunder
Manufacturer:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160874 - 3	338-408 BIG BAER	7	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160874 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160874 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "THUNDER" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt action target/sniper rifle re-manufactured by GAC on a Stiller action for tactical use or target competition.
- features include: matte Cerakote barrel and receiver; multi-port muzzle brake; synthetic "chassis" style vertical pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable length of pull; accessory rails on a ventilated handguard; Picatinny rail; extended bolt handle; fluted bolt body; and available in left and right hand versions.

Manufacturer

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), and "SPF, LLC" is marked on the firearm.
- Grande Armeria Camuna was renamed to "GAC Rifles" in 2013.
- Grande Armeria Camuna specializes in producing bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot target, hunting, and sniper rifles.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176607	GAC Rifles	Thunder	GAC Rifles/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160908
Make: Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model: Trident

Summary

Make:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model:	Trident
Manufacturer:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160908 - 1	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160908 - 2	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160908 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160908 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160908 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TRIDENT" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt action target/sniper rifle manufactured by GAC on their own action.
- features include: matte Cerakote barrel and receiver; multi-port muzzle brake; synthetic "chassis" style vertical pistol-grip stock with folding butt, adjustable cheek piece and adjustable length of pull; accessory rails on a ventilated handguard; Picatinny rail; extended bolt handle; and fluted bolt body.

Manufacturer

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), and "SPF, LLC" is marked on the firearm.
- Grande Armeria Camuna was renamed to "GAC Rifles" in 2013.
- Grande Armeria Camuna specializes in producing bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot target, hunting, and sniper rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160909
Make: Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model: Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Model:	Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Grande Armeria Camuna (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160909 - 1	223 REM	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160909 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160909 - 3	260 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160909 - 4	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160909 - 5	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160909 - 6	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "WOLVERINE" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt action target/sniper rifle manufactured by GAC on their own action.
- features include: matte Cerakote barrel and receiver; multi-port muzzle brake; synthetic "chassis"-style vertical pistol-grip stock with folding butt, adjustable cheek-piece and adjustable length of pull; accessory rails on a ventilated handguard; Picatinny rail; extended bolt handle; and fluted bolt body.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Grande Armeria Camuna" "GAC" and/or the GAC logo of a sword overlaid on a "Camuna rose" (resembling a round-lobed four-leaf clover), and "SPF, LLC" is marked on the firearm. - Grande Armeria Camuna was renamed to "GAC Rifles" in 2013. - Grande Armeria Camuna specializes in producing bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot target, hunting, and sniper rifles.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126459
Make: Granite Mountain Arms
Model: Mauser Magnum Sporter

Summary

Make:	Granite Mountain Arms
Model:	Mauser Magnum Sporter
Manufacturer:	Granite Mountain Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126459 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 6	338-378 WBY MAG	3	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 3	378 WBY MAG	3	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 1	416 RIGBY	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 5	416 RIGBY	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 4	416 WBY MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 10	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 8	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126459 - 7	505 GIBBS	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - Granite Mountain produces custom-made Mauser-style turn bolt operated sporting rifles in magnum calibres. - features include: Mauser style, double square bridge receiver/frame with internal box magazine; left or right hand actions; available in many configurations based on customer specifications.
Manufacturer	- Granite Mountain Arms, Inc. was located in Prescott, Arizona circa 2002. - Granite Mountain Arms, Inc. was located in Phoenix, Arizona in 2004.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sconsisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers and a three letter "GLV" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers and a three letter "SLV" suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Magnum Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107636
Make: Grant, Stephen
Model: British Army Revolver

Summary

Make:	Grant, Stephen
Model:	British Army Revolver
Manufacturer:	Grant, Stephen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107636 - 1	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEPHEN GRANT" may be marked on the barrel flat.
Model	- "BRITISH ARMY REVOLVER (PATENTED)" is marked on the top barrel flat. - manufactured prior to 1889. - this model is similar in design to the Pryse Type Revolver. - features include: dual breach latches located on the sides of the receiver/frame rearward of the cylinder that allow the barrel and cylinder to tip down when activated, auto ejection on opening, exposed spur hammer, lanyard loop mounted on the bottom of the grip frame, loop type trigger guard, hexagonal barrel, checkered wood grip, and double action mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "STEPHEN GRANT" and "67 A ST. JAMES'S ST. LONDON" are marked on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer and national proof marks may be marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- Belgian manufacturer's such as Francotte produced a large number of these type of revolvers marked with names and business addresses of promonent English gunmaker's and retailers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

British Army

British Army Revolver (Patented)

British Army Revolver Patented

Pryse Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122790
Make: Grant, Stephen
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Grant, Stephen
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Grant, Stephen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122790 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEPHEN GRANT" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: falling block receiver/frame; folding rear sights; checkered pistol grip and forend.
Manufacturer	- "STEPHEN GRANT" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located behind the trigger. - example observed had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135236
Make: Grant, Stephen
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Grant, Stephen
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Grant, Stephen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135236 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. GRANT, 67A ST. JAMES'S STREET LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "S. GRANT" or "STEPHEN GRANT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1866 and 1889.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the right side or on the under side in front of the trigger guard; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58126	Grant, Stephen & Sons	Side By Side	Grant, Stephen & Sons	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58397
Make: Grant, Stephen & Sons
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Grant, Stephen & Sons
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Grant, Stephen & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58397 - 5	303 BRITISH	2	697	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58397 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58397 - 6	450 X 3 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
58397 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58397 - 3	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stephen Grant & Sons" is marked on rib between the barrels and on both lockplates.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- side by side hammerless sidelock double rifle.
- may be top lever or under lever opening.
- double triggers, top tang mounted safety and barrel selector.
- customer's choice of engraving, finish, etc.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on lower tang behind trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example marked, "Stephen Grant & Sons, .303 Cordite Proof, 7 Bury St., St. James's, London" on top of the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrelled Cordite Rifle

Double Barrelled Rifle

High Velocity Double Barrelled Cordite Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197138
Make: Grant, Stephen & Sons
Model: Humane Killer

Summary

Make:	Grant, Stephen & Sons
Model:	Humane Killer
Manufacturer:	Grant, Stephen & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197138 - 1	32 CF	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEPHEN GRANT & SONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Stephen Grant" established business in London, England from 1867 to 1888.
- "Stephen Grant" two sons, Stephen and Herbert joined the business in 1889, the business name was changed to "Stephen Grant & Sons".

Model

- "HUMANE KILLER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R.S.P.C.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R.S.P.C.A." stand for "Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals".
- Features include: barrel with inclined, flared bell-type muzzle; exposed hammer with left side of the receiver/frame plate acting as a guard; integral trigger guard; flared bottom of the grip; wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "STEPHEN GRANT & SONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the front of the grip frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Grant Humane Killer

Grant Slaughtering Pistol

R.S.P.C.A. Humane Killer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58126
Make: Grant, Stephen & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Grant, Stephen & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Grant, Stephen & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58126 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58126 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58126 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58126 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58126 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58126 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stephen Grant & Sons, 67A St. James's Street, London" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "Stephen Grant & Sons" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top tang or right side; side locks; hammerless; double triggers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135236	Grant, Stephen	Side By Side	Grant, Stephen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92878
Make: Grant, W L
Model: 22 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Grant, W L
Model:	22 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Uhlinger, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92878 - 1	22 RF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92878 - 2	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marketed as a W.L. Grant, manufactured by William P. Uhlinger of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to bypass patent law on a design by Rowlan/White and owned by Smith and Wesson.
- may have been also marketed under the names D.D. Cone, Washington D C, W.P. Uhlinger, Phila, PA or J.P. Lower, Denver Colorado.
- when present, the make name is usually stamped on top of the barrel.
- make name may not be marked on the firearm, some specimens were completely unmarked except the serial number.

Model

- made circa 1861 to 1865.
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include; solid iron frame revolver, exposed hammer, spur trigger design without a trigger guard (though the trigger is shrouded), fixed front sight, rosewood or walnut grips, square butt, metal may be blued or plated, a small number were manufactured with a brass receiver/frame, and an octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is William P. Uhlinger, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with three numerical digits, located on the bottom of the butt, underside of the barrel, and on the cylinder.

Other Markings

- many specimens were completely unmarked other than the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74695	Lower	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92915	Cone	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92955	Uhlinger	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22

M-22

Mod 22

Model 22

Pocket

Pocket 22

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92975
Make: Grant, W L
Model: 32 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Grant, W L
Model:	32 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Uhlinger, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92975 - 1	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92975 - 2	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92975 - 3	32 RF	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marketed as a W.L. Grant, manufactured by William P. Uhlinger of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to bypass patent law on a design by Rowlan/White and owned by Smith and Wesson.
- may have been also marketed under the names D.D. Cone, Washington D C,
W.P. Uhlinger, Phila, PA or J.P. Lower, Denver Colorado.
- make name may not be marked on the firearm, some specimens were completely unmarked except the serial number.

Model

- made circa 1861 to 1865.
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include; solid iron frame revolver, exposed hammer, spur trigger design without a trigger guard (though the trigger is shrouded), fixed front sight, rosewood or walnut grips, square butt, metal may be blued or plated, a small number were manufactured with a brass receiver/frame, and an octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is William P. Uhlinger, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92976	Lower	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92977	Cone	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92995	Uhlinger	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M-32

Mod 32

Model 32

Pocket

Pocket 32

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129679
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129679 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- "MLE 1866-74" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this was originally a Gras Model 1866/74 Rifle which was re-manufactured to shotgun configuration by replacing the barrel, modifying the bolt head and removing excess wood.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES" over "St Etienne" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and repeated on the bolt.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and five numbers.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is marked on the side of the breech of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
389	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
390	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
391	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
392	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
72155	Gras	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866-1874

1866-74

1866/1874

1866/74 Shotgun

Mle 1866-74

Mle 1866/74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 377
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
377 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	509	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- The model designation "1866/74" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges. The converted carbine is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
378	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
379	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
380	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 378
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
378 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	509	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1866/74" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges. The converted carbine is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
377	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
379	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
380	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 379
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
379 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	509	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm. - Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system. - Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873. - Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.
Model	- the model designation "1866/74" appears on the left side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.
Remarks	- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges. The converted carbine is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
377	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
378	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
380	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 380
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
380 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1866/74" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has an alpha prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture appears on the side of the barrel.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges. The converted rifle is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
377	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
378	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
379	Gras	1866/74 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 381
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
381 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges. The converted rifle is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
382	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
383	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
384	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 382
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
382 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm. - Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system. - Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873. - Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.
Remarks	- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges. - The converted rifle is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
381	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
383	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
384	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 383
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
383 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as 1866/74.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "St Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- The converted rifle is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
381	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
382	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
384	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 384
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
384 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm. - Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system. - Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873. - Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as 1866/74.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.
Serial Number	- appers on the side of the chamber and usually has a script letter prefix.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.
Remarks	- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges. - The converted rifle is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
381	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
382	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
383	Gras	1866/74 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 385
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
385 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1866/74" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- The converted carbine is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
386	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
387	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
388	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 386
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
386 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1866/74" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- The converted carbine is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
385	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
387	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
388	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 387
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
387 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1866/74" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- The converted carbine is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
385	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
386	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
388	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 388
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
388 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1866/74" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot carbine to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- The converted carbine is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
385	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
386	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
387	Gras	1866/74 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 389
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
389 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as 1866/74.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This rifle is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- The converted rifle is identical to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Rifles. Some of these converted rifles were converted again in 1914 to the Model 1866/74/14.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
390	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
391	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
392	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
129679	Gras	1866/74	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 390
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
390 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as 1866/74.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This rifle is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- The converted rifle is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Rifles.
- Some of these converted rifles were converted again in 1914 to the Model 1866/74/14.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
389	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
391	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
392	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
127480	Gras	1866/74 Signal Gun	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
129679	Gras	1866/74	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 391
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
391 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- "MLE 1866/74" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1866/74 Rifle" is a conversion of the French Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- "1866/74 Rifle" is identical (except for markings) to newly manufactured Gras Model 1874 Rifle.
- Gras Model "1874 Rifle" was converted in 1880 to the Model 1874/80 and again in 1914 to the Model 1866/74/14.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES" over "St Etienne" is marked on the left side of the receiver/Frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and usually has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is marked on the side of the breech of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
389	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
390	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
392	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
127480	Gras	1866/74 Signal Gun	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
129679	Gras	1866/74	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 392
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
392 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm. - Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system. - Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873. - Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as 1866/74.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.
Remarks	- This rifle is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges. - The converted rifle is identical to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Rifles. - Some of these converted rifles were converted again in 1914 to the Model 1866/74/14.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
389	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
390	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
391	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
127480	Gras	1866/74 Signal Gun	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
129679	Gras	1866/74	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127480
Make: Gras
Model: 1866/74 Signal Gun

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1866/74 Signal Gun
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127480 - 1	25MM FLARE	1	380	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- designated model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mle 1866/74" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a factory conversion of a single shot bolt action military rifle into a turn-bolt fired, front hinged, flare/signal gun.
- converted circa 1916.
- features include: round smooth bore tip down barrel; model 1866/74 receiver/frame with a front hinged adaptor; ejector/extractor; no sights; two piece wood stock; combination barrel band sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- a two digit serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is a conversion of the French Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges.
- The converted rifle is identical to newly manufactured Model 1874 Gras Rifles. Some of these converted rifles were converted again in 1914 to the Model 1866/74/14.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
390	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
391	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
392	Gras	1866/74 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flare Gun

Mle 1866/74

Signal Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 393
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Artillery Musketoon

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Artillery Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
393 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	509	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears as "1874" on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This firearm is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard artillery musketoon of the French until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1892.
- In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced.
- Musketoons manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification.
- Modified and post 1880 musketoons were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
394	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
395	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
396	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 394
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Artillery Musketoon

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Artillery Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
394 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	509	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears as "1874" on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This firearm is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard artillery musketoon of the French until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1892.
- In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced.
- Musketoons manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification.
- Modified and post 1880 musketoons were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
393	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
395	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
396	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 395
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Artillery Musketoon

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Artillery Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
395 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	509	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears as "1874" on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This firearm is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard artillery musketoon of the French until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1892
- In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced.
- Musketoons manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification.
- Modified and post 1880 musketoons were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
393	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
394	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
396	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 396
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Artillery Musketoon

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Artillery Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
396 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	509	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears as "1874" on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This firearm is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard artillery musketoon of the French until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1892.
- In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced.
- Musketoons manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification.
- Modified and post 1880 musketoons were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
393	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
394	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
395	Gras	1874 Artillery Musketoon	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 397
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
397 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1874" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard carbine of the French cavalry until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1890. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Carbines manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 carbines were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 398
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
398 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1874" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard cavalry carbine of the French cavalry until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1890. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Carbines manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 carbines were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 399
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
399 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1874" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard cavalry carbine of the French cavalry until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1890. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Carbines manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 carbines were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 400
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
400 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1874" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard cavalry carbine of the French cavalry until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1890. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Carbines manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 carbines were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 402
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
402 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears as "1874" on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard gendarmerie carbine of the French until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1890. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Carbines manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 carbines were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine de Gendarmerie a Cheval Mle 1874

Carabine de Gendarmerie a Pied Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 403
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
403 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears as "1874" on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard gendarmerie carbine of the French until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1890. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Carbines manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 carbines were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine de Gendarmerie a Cheval Mle 1874

Carabine de Gendarmerie a Pied Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 404
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
404 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears as "1874" on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action carbine introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard gendarmerie carbine of the French until being superseded by the Berthier Carbine in 1890. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Carbines manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 carbines were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine de Gendarmerie a Cheval Mle 1874

Carabine de Gendarmerie a Pied Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108395
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108395 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- "Y-1874" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured/modified between 1880 and 1887.
- the "Gras 1874" was a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle. In 1880 a modification to the action was introduced, this permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated "Gras 1874/80".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines:
"OESTERR. WAFFENFABR. GES." "Steyr".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number has a script letter prefix and is located on the left side of the firearm, under the stock and is repeated on the bolt, bayonet lug and on the left side of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Gras Carabina de Gendarmeria

Carabina de Gendarmeria 1874

Steyr 1874

Y 1874

Y-1874

Y1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 405
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
405 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1874" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle in 1886. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121074	Gras	1874 Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil dInfantrie Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 406
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
406 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1874" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle in 1886. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121074	Gras	1874 Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Infantrie Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 407
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
407 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
407 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears as "1874" on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle in 1886. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121074	Gras	1874 Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Infantrie Mle 1874

Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 408
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
408 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "1874" appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Remarks

- This is a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle in 1886. In 1880 a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121074	Gras	1874 Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Infantrie Mle 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121074
Make: Gras
Model: 1874 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121074 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation "Mle 1874" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- based on and converted from the model 1866 Chassepot rifle, this is a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle in 1886. In 1880, a modification to the action which permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case was introduced. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated 1874/80 and so marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the barrel at the chamber and may have a script letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the rifle.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is marked on the side of the breech of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
405	Gras	1874 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
406	Gras	1874 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
407	Gras	1874 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
408	Gras	1874 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Infantrie Mle 1874

Mle 1874

Y 1874

Y-1874

Y=1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108315
Make: Gras
Model: 1874/80

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874/80
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108315 - 3	11X59R FRENCH	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108315 - 2	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108315 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: "Mle 1874" "M. 80".
- manufactured/modified between 1880 and 1887.
- manufactures code and year of manufacturer are located on the right side of the barrel: eg. T.1885.
- the "Gras 1874" was a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle. In 1880 a modification to the action was introduced, this permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated "Gras 1874/80".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES" & "Châtellerault".
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number has a script letter prefix and is located on the left side of the firearm, under the stock and is repeated on the bolt, bayonet lug and on the left side of the stock.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874/1880

1874/80 Artillery Musketoon

1874/80 Calvary Carbine

1874/80 Dismounted Gendarmerie Carbine

1874/80 Mounted Gendarmerie Carbine

1874/80 Rifle

Carabine de Cavalerie Mle 1874/M 80

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Cheval Mle 1874/M 80

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1874/M 80

Fusil dInfanterie Mle 1874/M 80

M 80

M. 80

M80

Mle 1874 M 80

Mle 1874 M. 80

Mle 1874 Modifié 80

Mle 1874/M 80

Mle 1874/M. 80

Model 1874 Modified 1880

Modèle 1874 modifié 1880

Modèle 1874 modifié 80

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1874/M 80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108317
Make: Gras
Model: 1874/80

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874/80
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108317 - 3	11X59R FRENCH	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108317 - 2	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108317 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: "Mle 1874" "M. 80".
- manufactured/modified between 1880 and 1887.
- manufactures code and year of manufacturer are located on the right side of the barrel: eg. S.1885.
- the "Gras 1874" was a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle. In 1880 a modification to the action was introduced, this permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated "Gras 1874/80".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE" or "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES" & "St Etienne".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number has a script letter prefix and is located on the left side of the firearm, under the stock and is repeated on the bolt, bayonet lug and on the left side of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874/1880

1874/80 Artillery Musketoon

1874/80 Calvary Carbine

1874/80 Dismounted Gendarmerie Carbine

1874/80 Mounted Gendarmerie Carbine

1874/80 Rifle

1874/M 80

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1874/M 80

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Cheval Mle 1874/M 80

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1874/M 80

Fusil d'Infantrie Mle 1874/M 80

M 80

M. 80

M80

Mle 1874 M 80

Mle 1874 M.80

Mle 1874 Modifié 1880

Mle 1874/M 80

Mle 1874/M. 80

Mle 74/M 80

Model 1874 Modified 1880

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1874/M 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108318
Make: Gras
Model: 1874/80

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874/80
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108318 - 3	11X59R FRENCH	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108318 - 2	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108318 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108318 - 4	8X50R LEBEL	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: "Mle 1874" "M. 80".
- manufactured/modified between 1880 and 1887.
- manufactures code and year of manufacturer are located on the right side of the barrel: eg. T.1885.
- the "Gras 1874" was a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle. In 1880 a modification to the action was introduced, this permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated "Gras 1874/80".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES" & "Tulle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number has a script letter prefix and is located on the left side of the firearm, under the stock and is repeated on the bolt, bayonet lug and on the left side of the stock.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874/1880

1874/80 Artillery Musketoon

1874/80 Calvary Carbine

1874/80 Dismounted Gendarmerie Carbine

1874/80 Mounted Gendarmerie Carbine

1874/80 Rifle

1874/M 80

1874/M. 80

Carabine de Cavallerie Mle 1874/M 80

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Cheval Mle 1874/M 80

Carabine de Gendarmerie à Pied Mle 1874/M 80

Fusil d'Infantrie Mle 1874/M 80

M 80

M. 80

Mle 1874 M 80

Mle 1874 M. 80

Mle 1874 Modifié 80

Mle 1874/M 80

Mle 1874/M. 80

Model 1874 Modified 1880

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1874/M 80

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108316
Make: Gras
Model: 1874/80

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874/80
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108316 - 3	11X59R FRENCH	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108316 - 2	11X59R FRENCH	1	702	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108316 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	1	820	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: "Mle 1874" "M. 80".
- manufactured/modified between 1880 and 1887.
- the "Gras 1874" was a single shot bolt action rifle introduced into the French military service in 1874. It is simple, reliable and sturdy and remained the standard service weapon of France until being superseded by the Lebel Rifle. In 1880 a modification to the action was introduced, this permitted the escape of gas in the event of a ruptured cartridge case. Rifles manufactured before 1880 were modified and those made after 1880 incorporated this modification. Modified and post 1880 rifles were designated "Gras 1874/80".

Manufacturer

- manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines:
"OESTERR. WAFFENFABR. GES." "Steyr".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number has a script letter prefix and is located on the left side of the firearm, under the stock and is repeated on the bolt, bayonet lug and on the left side of the stock.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on side of breech of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874/1880

1874/M 80

Mle 1874 M 80

Mle 1874 M. 80

Mle 1874 Modifié 1880

Mle 1874/M 80

Mle 1874/M. 80

Model 1874 Modified 1880

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 409
Make: Gras
Model: 1874/80/14 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874/80/14 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
409 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	1	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "1874/80/14".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel (under the wooden handguard) and has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing Gras Rifles Model 1874/80 from the original 11X59R cartridge to 8X50R LEBEL carried out in 1914. Conversion involved fitting a new barrel chambered for the 8X50R LEBEL cartridge, sights of the 1886/93 Lebel rifle pattern and a handguard. This rifle was a war time expedient to arm line of communication and rear echelon troops.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
411	Gras	1874/80/14 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil 1874 M.80 M.14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 410
Make: Gras
Model: 1874/80/14 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874/80/14 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
410 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	1	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appers on the left side of the receiver as "1874/80/14".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel (located under the handguard) and has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing Gras Rifles Model 1874/80 from the original 11X59Rcartridge to 8X50R LEBEL carried out in 1914. Conversion involved fitting a new barrel chambered for the 8X50R LEBEL cartridge, sights of the 1886/93 Lebel rifle pattern and a handguard. This rifle was a war time expedient to arm line of communication and rear echelon troops.

Cross-References

411	Gras	1874/80/14 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil 1874 M.80 M.14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 411
Make: Gras
Model: 1874/80/14 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874/80/14 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
411 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	1	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame, sample examined was marked "Mle 1874" above "M 80" followed by "M 14".
- this is a conversion of existing Gras Rifles, model 1874/80 from the original 11X59R FRENCH cartridge to 8X50R LEBEL carried out in 1914. Conversion involved fitting a new barrel chambered for the 8X50R LEBEL cartridge, sights of the 1886/93 Lebel rifle pattern and a handguard. This rifle was a war time (World War I) expedient to arm line of communication and rear echelon troops.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "St. Etienne" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the side of the chamber of the barrel (located under the wooden handguard, some samples observed with the serial number on the bolt only) with a letter prefix.

Cross-References

409	Gras	1874/80/14 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
410	Gras	1874/80/14 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
412	Gras	1874/80/14 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 M80 M14

1874/80/14

Fusil Mle 1874 M.80 M.14

M80

Mle 1874 M80 M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 412
Make: Gras
Model: 1874/80/14 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	1874/80/14 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
412 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	1	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm.
- Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system.
- Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873.
- Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "1874/80/14".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel (located under the wooden handguard) and has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing Gras Rifles Model 1874/80 from the original 11X59R cartridge to 8X50R LEBEL carried out in 1914. Conversion involved fitting a new barrel chambered for the 8X50R LEBEL cartridge, sights of the 1886/93 Lebel rifle pattern and a handguard. This rifle was a war time expedient to arm line of communication and rear echelon troops.

Cross-References

411	Gras	1874/80/14 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil Mle M.80 M.14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72155
Make: Gras
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gras
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72155 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72155 - 2	12 GA	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72155 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72155 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72155 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72155 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72155 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72155 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72155 - 9	20 GA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72155 - 7	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Gras" is not marked on the firearm. - Captain Basile Gras was the designer of the Gras system. - Captain Basile Gras presented a conversion to the French Army of a Chassepot Model 1866 'needle fire' combustible cartridge bolt action single shot rifle to fire metallic centre fire cartridges in 1873. - Gras design was adopted by the French Military after evaluation trials of the Beaumont and Gras rifle in 1874.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this was originally a Gras Model 1866/74 (MLE 1866/74) or Model 1874 (MLE 1874) or Model 1874/80 (MLE 1874/M80) or a Model 1874/80/14 (MLE 1874/M80/M14) rifle which was re-manufactured to shotgun configuration by replacing the barrel, modifying the bolt head and removing excess wood. - the original markings from the Model 1866/74 or Model 1874 or Model 1874/80, may be present on the bolt and receiver/frame. The bolt may have been made up of surplus or recovered parts, hence the different numbers. - the bolt and barrel may also have Belgium proofs.
Type	- converted into a shotgun by modifing the 1874 Gras rifle.
Action	- turn bolt operated, single shot.
Serial Number	- may or may not be numbered. - some examples examined have been numbered on the bottom right side of the receiver breech ring just under the stock.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129679	Gras	1866/74	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Gras Shotgun

1874 M80 Gras Shotgun

1874 M80 Shotgun

Bolt Action Shotgun

Gras 1874 Shotgun

Gras M 74 Shotgun

Graser Shotgun

M 74

M74

M80

M80 Gras Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mle 1874

Mle 1874 M.80

Mle 1874/80

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Gras Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198536
Make: Graves, J G
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Graves, J G
Model:	Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198536 - 1	16 GA	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J G GRAVES" is marked on the top of the barrel assembly.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The model designation is a generic descriptor of the firearm. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146497
Make: Graves, Joseph
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Graves, Joseph
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Graves, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146497 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146497 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	362	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GRAVES" or "JOS. GRAVES" and "BANGOR" over "ME." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1876.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock, but notable for its SAA-style square-butt grip shape.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the square-butt grip, with an attachment screw running forward from the tang of the pistol into the frame, with brass or German silver liner plates to strengthen the throughpoints in the grip.

Manufacturer

- "J. GRAVES" or "JOS. GRAVES" and "BANGOR" over "ME." is marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Graves was located in Bangor, Maine, U.S.A. from 1846 to 1876.
- Joseph Graves specialized in manufacturing underhammer pistols and rifles.
- Joseph Graves and Malcom Long formed the partnership of "Graves & Long".
- "Graves & Long" was located in Bangor, Maine, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1861.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Underhammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125139
Make: Gray, D
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gray, D
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gray, D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125139 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRAY & CO.", "GRAY & CO. INVERNESS", "GRAY & COMPANY" or "D. GRAY & CO." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; automatic ejectors or extractors; straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- D. Gray & Company was founded in Inverness, Scotland circa 1866.
- Gray & Company moved from their 36 Union Street address to 30 Union Street circa 1910.
- D. Gray & Company ceased trading in 1989.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134885
Make: Gray, R M
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gray, R M
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gray, R M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	425	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.M. GRAY & CO LONDON" was observed on the rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- R.M. Gray & Company was located at 6 Station Row, Wathamstow, Essex, London, England circa 1900.
- R. Gray & Company was located at 42 The Crescent, Walthamstow, Essex, London, England from circa 1894 to 1897.
- Walthamstow constituency was originally created from the redistribution of parliamentary seats in South Essex, England in 1885.
- Walthamstow was a constituency from 1885 to 1918.
- Walthamstow constituency was reformed again in 1974 in the Wathamstow area of the London Borough of Waltham Forest.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129150
Make: Graywolf
Model: Ajax Hand Cannon

Summary

Make:	Graywolf
Model:	Ajax Hand Cannon
Manufacturer:	Master Gunner Graywolf
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129150 - 1	56 MATCHLOCK	1	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern interpretation of a hand held canon originally produced in Europe and Asia between the 13th and 16th century. Typical examples are of two piece construction (barrel and breech plug/handle), are usually all metal and machined or cast from iron, steel, bronze or a similar material.
- features include: round hardwood stock; octagonal receiver/frame and barrel, with machined round alternating sections; flash-hole located at the base of barrel; this model has no sights.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 1422mm (56").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Artist's sigil, indicating manufacturer may be found on the base of the barrel on the stock socket.

Type

- match ignition.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the base of the barrel on the stock socket.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a letter "A" above three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the base of the barrel on the stock socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129571	Graywolf	Mars Hand Cannon	Master Gunner Graywolf	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ajax Hand Gonne

Ajax Reproduction Hand Cannon

Ajax Reproduction Hand Gonne

Graywolf Ajax Reproduction Hand Cannon

Graywolf Ajax Reproduction Hand Gonne

Hand Cannon Reproduction

Hand Gonne Reproduction

Reproduction Hand Cannon

Reproduction Hand Cannon Model Ajax

Reproduction Hand Gonne

Reproduction Hand Gonne Model Ajax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129571
Make: Graywolf
Model: Mars Hand Cannon

Summary

Make:	Graywolf
Model:	Mars Hand Cannon
Manufacturer:	Master Gunner Graywolf
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129571 - 1	75 MATCHLOCK	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern interpretation of a hand held canon originally produced in Europe and Asia between the 13th and 16th century. Typical examples are of two piece construction (barrel and breech plug/handle), are usually all metal and machined or cast from iron, steel, bronze or a similar material.
- features include: round hardwood stock; octagonal receiver/frame and barrel, with machined round alternating sections; flash-hole located at the base of barrel; this model has no sights.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 1489mm (58 5/8"), average weight is (5lbs 11 oz.).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Artist's sigil, indicating manufacturer may be found on the base of the barrel on the stock socket.

Action

- muzzle loader with hand held match ignition..

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the base of the barrel on the stock socket.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a letter above three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the base of the barrel on the stock socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129150	Graywolf	Ajax Hand Cannon	Master Gunner Graywolf	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Graywolf Mars Reproduction Hand Cannon

Graywolf Mars Reproduction Hand Gonne

Hand Cannon Reproduction

Hand Gonne Reproduction

Mars Hand Gonne

Mars Reproduction Hand Cannon

Mars Reproduction Hand Gonne

Reproduction Hand Cannon

Reproduction Hand Cannon Model Mars

Reproduction Hand Gonne

Reproduction Hand Gonne Model Mars

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122369
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122369 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122369 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122369 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122369 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122369 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122369 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122369 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122369 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122369 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "GREAT WESTERN II" and/or "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" followed by the calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a reproduction of the Great Western Arms Company 1873 Single Action Army. The Great Western Arms Company 1873 Single Action Army revolver was manufactured between 1954 and 1962 and was a copy of the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed half-moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; squared handgrip available with walnut, stag horn or ivory grips; blue, nickel, stainless, satin nickel or case hardened finish.
- this firearm, when finished with a "birds head grip" is known as an "Express" model.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- copy of the original markings on the right side of the receiver/frame: "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY. 2, 72/JAN. 19, 75".
- may be marked on the barrel: "MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
123166	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131694	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131698	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131700	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
146532	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148154	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148167	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Paladin	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Great Western II Stainless

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Great Western II

1873 Single Action Army Model

1873 Stainless

GW45B434NMUI

GW45BN434NMUI

GW45CH434NMUI

GW45SN434NMUI

Great Western II 1873 Single Action Army

Great Western II Californian Model

Great Western II Custom Model

Great Western II Stainless

HF45CH434NM

Model 1873

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Model

Single Action Army Model 45 Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131694
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131694 - 10	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 6	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 7	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 9	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131694 - 5	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "GREAT WESTERN II" and/or "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" followed by the calibre may be marked on the barrel.
- Introduced in 2008.
- This is a modern reproduction of a "1873 Colt Single Action Army" paired with the 1860 Army grip frame.
- Features include: ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of barrel; fluted cylinder, and a right side loading gate; blued barrel, cylinder and grip back strap, case hardened hammer and receiver/frame; brass trigger guard and front strap assembly; one piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122369	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
123166	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
125877	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131698	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131700	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
146532	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148154	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Alchimista

Alchimista

Alchimista 2

Alchimista I

Alchimista I Model

Alchimista II

Alchimista III

Alchimista III Deluxe

Alchimista III Model

Alchimsta Jr.

Deluxe Alchimista III

EMF Alchimista

EMF Great Western

EMF Great Western 2

GW357AJ312NMCWL

GW45AJ312NMCWLG

GWII Alchimista Model

Great Western

Great Western 2

Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista 2

Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista II

Great Western ll 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista

Great Western ll 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista II

Great Western ll Alchimista

HF357ALC434NMCW

HF357ALC512NMCW

HF357CHSAR512NM

HF357CHSAR712NM

HF4440CHSAR512NM

HF4440CHSAR712NM

HF45ALC434NMCW

HF45ALC512NMCW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HF45CHSAR512NM

HF45CHSAR712NM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131698
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131698 - 1	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "GREAT WESTERN II" and/or "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" followed by the calibre may be marked on the barrel.
- "BUNTLINE" may be marked on the barrel.
- Introduced in 2009.
- This is a reproduction of a long barreled 1873 Colt Single Action Army.
- Features include: ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; spur hammer; one piece walnut or stag grips; blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard and back strap, case hardened hammer and receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 445mm (17.5"), average weight is 1.225kg (2.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122369	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
123166	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
125877	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131694	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131700	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
146532	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148154	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buntline

EMF Buntline

EMF Great Western 2

EMF Long Barrel

GRUSPIETTASA

Great Western 2

Great Western 2 Long Barrel

Great Western Buntline

Great Western Long Barrel

Great Western II 1873 Single Action Army Buntline

Great Western II Buntline

HF45CHS12NM

HF45CHS12NMUI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123166
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123166 - 11	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 12	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 13	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 10	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123166 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123166 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123166 - 14	9MM LUGER	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "SINGLE ACTION ARMY MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- This is a reproduction of the "Great Western Arms Company" "1873 Single Action Army" model that was manufactured between 1954 to 1962 which was a copy of the original "Colt 1873 Single Action Army".
- Features include: notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; optional engraving; one piece walnut or ivory grip.

Manufacturer

- "F.lli Pietta" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (E) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122369	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
125877	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131694	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131698	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131700	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
146532	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148154	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Californian Deluxe

1873 Great Western

1873 Great Western Single Action

1873 Great Western Stainless Steel

1873 Singla Action Californian

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Model

1873 Stainless Steel

Californian

Californian 1873 Great Western

Californian Deluxe Models

Californian Single Action Army

GW357SS434NMUI

GW45SS434NMCW

GW45SS434NMUI

Great Western

Great Western Californian Deluxe

Great Western Californian Deluxe Models

Great Western II

Great Western II 1873 Single Action Army Californian

Great Western II Single Action Army

Great Western Stainless Steel

Greatb Western II Californian

HF22LRCHS512NM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HF22LRCHS712NM

HF357CHS434NM

HF357CHS434NMUI

HF357CHS512NM

HF357CHS712NM

HF4440CHS434NM

HF4440CHS512NM

HF4440CHS712NM

HF45CHS434NM

HF45CHS434NMUI

HF45CHS512NM

HF45CHS712NM

HF9CHS434NM

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Californian

Single Action Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125877
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125877 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125877 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SINGLE ACTION" may be marked on the left side of the barrel preceding the calibre designation.
- this is a reproduction of the Great Western Arms Company 1873 Single Action Army model that was manufactured between 1954 to 1962 which was a copy of the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: round barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with grooved rear sight; hammer; ejector rod and ejector rod housing are located on the lower right side of the barrel; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cylinder pivot pin release located in front of the fluted cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip.
- available in the following versions:
  - as the Californian featuring a blued barrel, ejector housing, cylinder, trigger guard, front and backstrap; color case hardened receiver/frame and hammer with plain smooth grip panels.
  - as the Custom Color Casehardened featuring the same as the Californian but with checkered grip panels or white grip panels.
  - as the Custom Bright Nickel featuring a nickel finish with white grip panels.
  - as the Stainless Steel Express featuring stainless steel and plain smooth grip panels or white grip panels.
- overall length for a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 248mm (9.75"), average weight is 950g (2.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation ie. "45LC" or "357MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123166	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131694	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131698	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131700	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
146532	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148154	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Great Western II Californian Express

1873 Great Western II Express Custom Bright Nickel

1873 Great Western II Express Custom Color Casehardened

1873 Great Western II Stainless Steel Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 SSA

Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

Great Western 2

Great Western II

Great Western II 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express

HF357CHSLG434NM

HF45CHSLG434NM

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190049
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Centennial

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Centennial
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190049 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190049 - 2	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" may be marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "GREAT WESTERN II" may be marked on the barrel.
- "CENTENNIAL" and/or "1873 SA" may be marked on the barrel.
- these revolvers are long-barreled "Centennial" commemorative versions of the 1873 Colt Single Action Army revolver made with nickeled and engraved receiver/frames, blued or nickeled trigger guard and grip-frames and white or black synthetic grips.
- features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; white or black synthetic "eagle" grips on a "plow handle" style square butt grip frame; blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 SA

1873 SA Centennial

GWII Centennial

GWII Old Silver Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190082
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Express Agent

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Express Agent
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190082 - 1	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190082 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" may be marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "GREAT WESTERN II" may be marked on the barrel.
- "EXPRESS AGENT" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of an 1873 Colt Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; case-hardened or stainless steel solid top receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip with "bird's head" or square butt configuration; stainless steel or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GWII Express Agent

PE357CHSLG312NM

PE357SS312NMCW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190047
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Freedom

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Freedom
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190047 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190047 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190047 - 3	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190047 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" may be marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Freedom" with arcuate engraving is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "THE SECOND AMENDMENT" and "THE RIGHT OF THE PEOPLE" are marked on the cylinder. - "United We Stand" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a reproduction of an 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; steel or brass trigger guard and grip frame; American flag grips on a "plow handle" square butt grip-frame; blued or nickeled finish.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Freedom

GW357FRE434NMPT

GW357FRE512NMPT

GW45FRE434NMPT

GW45FRE512NMPT

GWII Freedom

Great Western II Freedom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190048
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army General Patton

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army General Patton
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190048 - 3	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190048 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190048 - 7	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190048 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190048 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190048 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "GREAT WESTERN II" may be marked on the barrel. - "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF. - "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm. - "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated. - "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor. - EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981. - EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982. - EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series. - EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991. - EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001. - EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991. - EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of an 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - this revolver is meant to resemble the silver-plated, ivory gripped Colt revolver carried by General George S. Patton during World War Two. - features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grips on a "plow handle" square butt grip frame; engraved nickeled finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 SA

GW357SSE434NMUI

GW357SSE512NMUI

GW357SSE712NMUI

GW45SSE434NMUI

GW45SSE512NMUI

GW45SSE712NMUI

GWII General Patton

General Patton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198564
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Gunfighter

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Gunfighter
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198564 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198564 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198564 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198564 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a reproduction of the "Great Western Arms Company 1873 Single Action Army model" that was manufactured between 1954 to 1962 which was a copy of the original "Colt 1873 Single Action Army". - Features include: brass backstrap and trigger guard; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; two piece checkered black plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- "FAP F.LLI PIETTA" is marked on the bottom of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Great Western 2

1873 Gunfighter

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Model

EMF Gunfighter

Great Western Gunfighter

Gunfighter

Gunfighter 1873 Great Western

HF357CHBR434NMP

HF45CHBR434NMP

HF9CHBR312NMP

HF9CHBR434NMP

Single Action Army Gunfighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146532
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146532 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146532 - 3	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146532 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146532 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146532 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SINGLE ACTION ARMY MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Liberty" in a banner with an eagle is marked on the grip. - this is a reproduction of the Great Western Arms Company 1873 Single Action Army model that was manufactured between 1954 to 1962 which was based on the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army. - features include: fixed half moon blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel with a case hardened or blued, nickel or stainless steel receiver/frame; largely engraved; one piece ivory grip.
Manufacturer	- "F.lli Pietta" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122369	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
123166	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
125877	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131694	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131698	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131700	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148154	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Liberty

GW357LLE434NMUI

GW357LLE512NMUI

GW45LLE434NMUI

GW45LLE512NMUI

GW9LLE312NMUI

Great Western II

Great Western II 1873 Single Action Army Liberty

Great Western II Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Liberty

Single Action Army Liberty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148167
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Paladin

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Paladin
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148167 - 2	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148167 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148167 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "GREAT WESTERN II" and/or "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" followed by the calibre may be marked on the barrel.
- "PALADIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- This is a modern reproduction of a 1873 Single Action Army.
- Features include: ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side; removable fluted cylinder and a right side loading gate; one piece white grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
122369	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Paladin

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Paladin

GW45B312NMUI

GW45B512NMUI

GW45B712NMUI

GWII Paladin

Great Western II Single Action Army Paladin

Paladin

Paladin II Model

Paladin III Model

Single Action Army Paladin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131700
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131700 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131700 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- "GREAT WESTERN II" and/or "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" followed by the calibre may be marked on the barrel.
- "PONY EXPRESS" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a reproduction of a short barrelled 1873 Colt Single Action Army.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; stainless steel finish; ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grips with square butt or "bird's head" grip configuration.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122369	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
123166	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
125877	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131694	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131698	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
146532	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148154	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Pony Express

EMF Great Western 2

EMF Pony Express

Great Western

Great Western 2

Great Western Pony Express

Great Western II 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express

Great Western II Pony Express

PAGW22PEB

PAGW22PETD

PE45SS312NM

PE45SSLG312NM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148154
Make: Great Western
Model: Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff

Summary

Make:	Great Western
Model:	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148154 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148154 - 1	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN II" is marked on the barrel.
- "GREAT WESTERN II" is a trademark used on revolvers manufactured by Pietta and imported by EMF.
- "EMF", "EMF CO.", "EMF CO. CALIF. USA." or "EMF S.A. Cal." is marked on the firearm.
- "EMF" is the abbreviation for Early and Modern Firearms Company Incorporated.
- "EMF CO. Inc." is an importer and distributor.
- EMF was located in Studio City, California, U.S.A., before 1981.
- EMF moved to their new location in Santa Ana, California, U.S.A., circa 1982.
- EMF distributed the Dakota Single Action revolver series.
- EMF introduced the New Dakota Single Action Army revolver series in 1991.
- EMF's Dakota revolvers were mainly manufactured by Armi San Marco until 2000, and by Uberti starting in 2001.
- EMF introduced the Hartford 1873 Single Action Army series, circa 1991.
- EMF introduced the Great Western II 1873 Single Action series, circa 2003.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SINGLE ACTION ARMY MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Great Western Arms Company 1873 Single Action Army model that was manufactured between 1954 to 1962 which was based on the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right bottom side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame; largely engraved; one piece ivory grip.

Manufacturer

- "F.lli Pietta" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122369	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
123166	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
125877	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Californian Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131694	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Alchimista	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131698	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
131700	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Pony Express	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
146532	Great Western	Great Western 2 1873 Single Action Army Liberty	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Sheriff Model

Deluxe Sheriff Model

GW357SSE3NMUI

GW45SSE3NMUI

Great Western II Deluxe Sheriff Model

Sheriff Model

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Sheriff Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19412
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19412 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 3	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 4	357 ATOMIC	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 5	357 ATOMIC	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 6	357 ATOMIC	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 19	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 20	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 21	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 7	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 8	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19412 - 9	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 16	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 17	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 18	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 10	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 11	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 12	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 13	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 14	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19412 - 15	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1953 and 1965.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- this model was also available in kit form with several options in finish and calibre.
- auxillary cylinders were available.
- when purchased as a "kit" for assembly, the serial number contains a "0" prefix.
- Great Western Arms Company renamed this model the "Frontier Six Shooter" circa 1958/1959.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight or a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ivory, plastic faux stag, pearl, stag horn or walnut grip plates; blued, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated metal finish; blued, colour case-hardened, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated receiver/frame.
- available with various grades of engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.
- serial number may or may not have a two letter "GW" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19414	Great Western Arms	1873 Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter	Great Western Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action

1873 Standard Single Action Army

Great Western Single Action Revolver

Single Action

Standard Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19417
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Atomic

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Atomic
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19417 - 1	357 ATOMIC	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19417 - 2	357 ATOMIC	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19417 - 3	357 ATOMIC	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19417 - 4	357 ATOMIC	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1953 and 1965.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- ".357 ATOMIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight or a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ivory, plastic faux stag, pearl, stag horn or walnut grip plates; blued, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated metal finish; blued, colour case-hardened, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated receiver/frame.
- available with various grades of engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "GW" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".357 ATOMIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ".357 AUTOMIC" revolver was designed to chamber and fire the standard .357 Magnum and the .38 Special cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19414	Great Western Arms	1873 Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter	Great Western Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Atomic

Atomic

Great Western Single Action Atomic

Single Action Atomic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19418
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19418 - 2	44 MAG	6	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19418 - 1	44 SPL	6	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19418 - 3	45 COLT	6	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1953 and 1965.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic faux stag or walnut grip plates; blued metal finish; blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19414	Great Western Arms	1873 Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter	Great Western Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Buntline Special

Buntline

Buntline Special

Great Western Buntline

Single Action Buntline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19413
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Deputy Model

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Deputy Model
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19413 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19413 - 4	357 ATOMIC	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19413 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19413 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1956. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable or fixed rear sight; round barrel with a full length top rib and a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic or walnut grip plates.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19414	Great Western Arms	1873 Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter	Great Western Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Deputy

Deputy

Deputy Model

Single Action Deputy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19420
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Fast Draw

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Fast Draw
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19420 - 2	22 HORNET	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19420 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19420 - 3	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19420 - 4	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19420 - 5	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19420 - 6	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19420 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19420 - 8	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19420 - 9	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured between 1953 and 1965. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and back strap; plastic faux stag, or walnut grip plates; blued finish. - available with various grades of engraving.
Manufacturer	- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Fast Draw

1873 Single Action Frontier Six Shooter Fast Draw

Fast Draw

Great Western Single Action Frontier Six Shooter Fast Draw

Single Action Fast Draw

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19419
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19419 - 1	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured between 1953 and 1965. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid flat top top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ivory, plastic faux stag, pearl, stag horn or walnut grip plates; blued, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated metal finish; blued, colour case-hardened, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Flattop Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flattop Target

Great Western Single Action Target

Single Action Flattop Target

Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19414
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Frontier Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19414 - 20	22 HORNET	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 23	22 HORNET	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 21	22 HORNET	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 22	22 HORNET	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 17	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 19	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 5	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 18	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 16	22 RF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19414 - 1	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19414 - 2	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19414 - 3	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19414 - 63	30 CARBINE	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 64	30 CARBINE	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 65	30 CARBINE	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 66	30 CARBINE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 24	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 27	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 25	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 26	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 67	357 ATOMIC	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 68	357 ATOMIC	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 69	357 ATOMIC	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 30	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 31	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 9	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 10	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 59	38	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19414 - 60	38	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19414 - 61	38	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19414 - 62	38	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19414 - 28	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 29	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 4	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 13	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 35	44 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 37	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 11	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 36	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 32	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 33	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 14	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 34	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 40	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 38	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 39	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19414 - 51	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 54	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 52	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 53	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 48	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 50	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 49	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 47	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 43	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 46	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 44	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 45	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 55	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 56	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 57	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 58	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 41	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 42	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19414 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19414 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1958/1959 to 1962.
- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- this model was also available in kit form with several options in finish and calibre.
- auxillary cylinders were available.
- when purchased as a "kit" for assembly, the serial number contains a "0" prefix.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight or a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ivory, plasic faux stag, pearl, stag horn or walnut grip plates; blued, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated metal finish; blued, color case hardened, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated receiver/frame.
- available with various grades of engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.
- when the serial number prefix is "0" the firearm was sold as a kit for assembly.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "GW" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19412	Great Western Arms	1873 Single Action Army	Great Western Arms	Handgun	Revolver
19413	Great Western Arms	1873 Single Action Army Deputy Model	Great Western Arms	Handgun	Revolver
19417	Great Western Arms	1873 Single Action Army Atomic	Great Western Arms	Handgun	Revolver
19418	Great Western Arms	1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special	Great Western Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Frontier Six Shooter

Frontier

Frontier Revolver

Frontier SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Frontier Single Action

Frontier Six Shooter

Frontier Six-Shooter

Great Western Frontier Six Shooter

Single Action Frontier

Single Action Frontier Six Shooter

Single Action Revolver

Single Action Six Shooter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19415
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19415 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1953 and 1965.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- "Sheriff" model has a 89 mm (3 1/2") barrel without a ejector rod assembly.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel without a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ivory, plastic faux stag, pearl, stag horn or walnut grip plates; blued, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated metal finish; blued, colour case-hardened, chrome or nickel or silver or gold or gold and silver combination plated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number may have a two letter "GW" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Single Action Sheriff's Model

Sheriff's Model

Sheriffs Model

Single Action Sheriff's Model

Single Action Sheriffs Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15811
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Type

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Type
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15811 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern black powder percussion revolver with features of both the Colt model "1860 Army" and "1873 Single Action Army".
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch for a rear sight; round barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with a removable round cylinder and a right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; 1873 Single Action Army type grip frame; two piece grip.

Manufacturer

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24115
Make: Great Western Arms
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Great Western Arms
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Great Western Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24115 - 5	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24115 - 6	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24115 - 7	22 RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24115 - 2	38	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24115 - 3	38 S&W	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24115 - 4	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREAT WESTERN" or "GREAT WESTERN ARMS CO." is usually marked on the rib of the upper barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1962.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington Double Derringer.
- approximately 20,000 examples were manufactured.
- features include: fixed sights; over and under barrels with a manual extractor; top hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; pearl, ivory, stag, wood or plastic grip plates; nickel, silver, chrome, gold, blue or a combination finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19421
Make: Great Western Gun Works
Model: Great Western

Summary

Make:	Great Western Gun Works
Model:	Great Western
Manufacturer:	Great Western Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19421 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19421 - 4	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19421 - 2	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19421 - 3	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Great Western" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Great Western" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1860.
- manufactured 22 and 32 rim-fire revolvers from approximately 1866 to 1895.
- features include: octogonal barrel; solid flat sided frame with fixed fluted cylinder; single action; sheathed or regular trigger; spur hammer; half-moon front sight and notch in the top strap for the rear sight; birdshead or saw-handle square butt; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Great Western" is marked on the firearm.
- importer and manufacturer from 1866 to 1923.
- established by J.H. Johnston (Johnson) in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- manufactured small percussion revolvers until 1870.
- also produced rifles, shotguns, combination guns and cartridge revolvers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- marked under the left grip panel.
- sample examined has three numbers without suffix or prefix.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71870
Make: Great Western Gun Works
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Great Western Gun Works
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Great Western Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71870 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71870 - 2	10 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71870 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71870 - 4	12 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71870 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71870 - 6	16 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Great Western" or "Great Western Gun Works" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: back action sidelocks; external hammers; double triggers; twist barrels; straight grip stock; under lever opener.

Manufacturer

- importer and manufacturer from 1866 to 1923.
- established by J.H. Johnston (Johnson) in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.
- manufactured small percussion revolvers until 1870.
- also produced rifles, shotguns, combination guns and rim-fire revolvers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119092
Make: Greek Machine Gun
Model: MG3

Summary

Make:	Greek Machine Gun
Model:	MG3
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119092 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- essentially this firearm is a Greek assembled/produced (some local production of parts), Rheinmetall licenced copy of the MG3.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "EBO" is marked on the firearm.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun. - also accepts a 100 cartridge, belt carrier type drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Greek MG3

HAI MG3

MG-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119094
Make: Greek Machine Gun
Model: MG3

Summary

Make:	Greek Machine Gun
Model:	MG3
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119094 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- essentially this firearm is a Greek assembled/produced (some local production of parts), Rheinmetall licenced copy of the MG3.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "EBO" is marked on the firearm.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun. - also accepts a 100 cartridge, belt carrier type drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Greek MG3

HAI MG3

MG-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148819
Make: Greek Mortar
Model: C6 60MM

Summary

Make:	Greek Mortar
Model:	C6 60MM
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148819 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	640	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar.
- Hirtenberger's "C" class of light mortars are designed to give infantry a lightweight, portable method of providing light fire support at ranges up to 1600 metres; these mortars may be seen in both drop-fired and trigger-fired models, with the trigger-fired models having a thumb trigger on a handle at the bottom of the launching tube. Hirtenberger also produces an M6 60mm mortar, intended for firing from an emplaced position, with a full bipod, baseplate, and sight..
- features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; a synthetic handgrip on the barrel; a carrying strap which doubles as a ranging apparatus (placing the forward edge of the foot on range lines marked on the strap holds the mortar tube at the proper angle to give the corresponding range); drop- or trigger-fired (trigger-fired versions have a thumb trigger on a grip extending from the bottom of the launch tube); and a bowl-shaped baseplate (which can be used in conjunction with a flat rectangular baseplate on soft ground).
- licenced versions of this mortar are also produced by Arsenal in Bulgaria and EBO in Greece.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the mortar.

Action

- drop or trigger fired single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando

Commando Mortar

M6C

M6C-201

M6C-210 Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175867
Make: Greek Mortar
Model: E44 81mm

Summary

Make:	Greek Mortar
Model:	E44 81mm
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175867 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1340	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a medium mortar adopted and used by the Greek military for light artillery support at range sup to 5900 metres.
- this mortar is designed to be infantry-portable, so it can be moved and set up to provide more immediate artillery support for troops in the field, and to provide counter-battery fire when required.
- features usually include: smoothbore barrel; two extendable bracing legs with a moving cradle to allow elevation and traverse; a lensatic sight with range scales to allow for aiming once the mortar is laid into firing position; and a heavy baseplate to spread out the recoil of firing.

Manufacturer

- "EBO" is marked on the firearm.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Action

- Stokes'-style "drop-to-fire" single-shot mortar.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81mm Mortar

E44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175868
Make: Greek Mortar
Model: E56 120mm

Summary

Make:	Greek Mortar
Model:	E56 120mm
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175868 - 1	120MM MORTAR	1	2030	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.061)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the mortar.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a heavy mortar adopted and used by the Greek military for light artillery support at ranges up to 9000 metres.
- this mortar is designed to be transported on a wheeled carriage, so it can be moved and set up to provide more immediate artillery support for troops in the field, and to provide counter-battery fire when required.
- features usually include: smoothbore barrel; two extendable bracing legs with a moving cradle to allow elevation and traverse; a lensatic sight with range scales to allow for aiming once the mortar is laid into firing position; and a heavy baseplate to spread out the recoil of firing.

Manufacturer

- "EBO" is marked on the firearm.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Action

- Stokes'-style "drop-to-fire" single-shot mortar.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

120mm Mortar

E56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124658
Make: Green Mountain
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Green Mountain
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124658 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124658 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make or logo is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a drop in octagonal barrel/receiver/frame sold as a "replacement barrel". - similar to the Green Mountain model Percussion Muzzle Loader which is designed for the use of percussion caps.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm. - Green Mountain was founded by Branch Meanley in 1976. - Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company, Incorporated is located in Conway, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

910130

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

910225

910230

Drop In Barrel

Flintlock Muzzle Loader

Green Mountain IBS

IBS

Interchangeable Barrel System

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71250
Make: Green Mountain
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Green Mountain
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71250 - 6	32 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71250 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71250 - 5	40 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71250 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71250 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71250 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71250 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71250 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71250 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71250 - 12	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make or logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a drop in, barrel/receiver/frame sold as a "replacement barrel" with no furniture or lock works.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm. - Green Mountain was founded by Branch Meanley in 1976. - Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company, Incorporated is located in Conway, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- in this case the barrel is deemed the receiver/frame for the purpose of registration in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

910100

910105

910110

910115

910120

910125

910135

910135 Percussion

910140

910200

910205

910210

910215

910220

910235

Barrel Drop In

Barrel Drop-In

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Powder Barrel

Black Powder Drop In Barrel

Drop In Barrel

Drop-In Barrel

Muzzle Loader Percussion

Muzzleloader

Percussion Muzzle Loader

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ultimate Accuracy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117714
Make: Green River Rifle Works
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Green River Rifle Works
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Green River Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117714 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117714 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117714 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117714 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117714 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117714 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117714 - 10	54 PERCUSSION	1	835	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117714 - 8	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117714 - 5	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117714 - 9	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- known example marked "GRRW" over "Roosevelt, Utah" on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight. - "GRRW" represents Green River Rifle Works.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the circa 1840 American plains rifle originally made by Hawken of St Louis. - this is a generic entry to encompass all Hawken Rifle Reproductions produced by Green River Rifle Works that do not have a model designation marked on them. - muzzle-loading, side hammer, percussion ignition. - features may include: - one piece stained maple stock that extends approximately half way up the barrel, - blued octagonal barrel, - double set triggers, - blued lock plate, trigger guard, butt plate, forend cap, - blade front sight, may have an adjustable rear sight, - two barrel keys in forearm, - available finished or in kit form.
Manufacturer	- known example is marked "GRRW" over "Roosevelt, Utah" on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight. - "GRRW" represents Green River Rifle Works.
Action	- muzzle-loading percussion.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix located on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184582
Make: Green River Rifle Works
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Green River Rifle Works
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Green River Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184582 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRRW" over "ROOSEVELT, UTAH" was observed on the barrel.
- "GRRW" is the acronym for Green River Rifle Works.

Model

model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: blade front and buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled octagonal barrel; thimble held brass tipped ramrod; flintlock or percussion lock located on the right side of the pistol; full or half stock with a steel, silver or brass nose cap and maple "bag handle" pistol grip; belt hook located on the left side of the pistol; brown finish.
- sold as a complete firearm or as a kit.

Manufacturer

- "GRRW" over "ROOSEVELT, UTAH" was observed on the barrel.
- "GRRW" is the acronym for Green River Rifle Works.
- Green River Rifle Works was located in Roosevelt, Utah circa 1974.
- Green River Rifle Works manufactured reproduction percussion and flintlock riflles and pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix P" and two or three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- available in 45, 50, 54 and 58 FLINTLOCK.
- available in 45, 50, 54 and 58 PERCUSSION.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trapper Pistol

Trapper Pistol Kit

Trapper's Pistol

Trapper's Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149153
Make: Green, Charles
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Green, Charles
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Green, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149153 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. GREEN" or "CHAS. GREEN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Charles Green was a New York-based gunsmith based in Syracuse and Rochester during the late 1800s and early 1900s, known for his percussion target guns and side by side cartridge shotguns.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1897.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an under hammer percussion target pistol, often made in a "buggy rifle" configuration with a detachable shoulder-stock. These pistols characteristically have a very large-heavy-diameter octagonal barrel and finely-shaped orthopaedic pistol-grips.
- features include: blued or browned finish; heavy octagonal barrel; open adjustable or "tube" sights; under hammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a pistol-grip, usually with a detachable solid or frame shoulder-stock.

Manufacturer

- "C. GREEN" or "CHAS. GREEN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Charles Green was a New York-based gunsmith based in Syracuse and Rochester during the late 1800s and early 1900s, known for his percussion target guns and side by side cartridge shotguns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buggy Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95115
Make: Green, E C
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Green, E C
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Green, E C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95115 - 1	442 REV CF	6	136	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.C. GREEN" over "HIGH ST. CHELTENHAM" is marked on the top-strap.

Model

- model name is a descriptor and is not marked on the firearm.
- features included a solid receiver/frame, double action trigger mechanism, spurred hammer, gate loading port and a rammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame for extracting spent shells.

Manufacturer

- Edwinson Charles Green learned his gun making trade in Birmingham, England.
- Edwinson C. Green moved to 87 High Street, Cheltenham in 1863 and established a gun making business.
- E.C. Green also had premises at The Cross and 4 Northgate Street, Gloucester.
- in 1894, the business name was changed to Edwinson C. Green & Son.
- in 1921, the business name was ammended to Edwinson C. Green & Sons.
- Edwinson Charles Green died in 1927 at the age of 89.
- Edwinson C. Green & Sons ceased operations in 1983.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- "SIZE OF CARTRIDGE 442" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119438
Make: Green, E C & Son
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Green, E C & Son
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	Green, E C & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119438 - 1	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Edwinson C. Green Cheltenham", "E.C. Green", Edwinson Green & Son (s)", "Edwinson C. Green Maker High St Cheltenham" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.
- Edwinson Charles Green was an English gunmaker located in Cheltenham and Gloucester, England.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this is a generic entry for all single shot rook-type rifles made by Edwinson C. Green.
- features may include: exposed hammer or hammerless; round or octagonal barrel; top, side or under lever opening; top tang or side mounted safety; blued finish; various grades of engraving.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- Edwinson Charles Green learned his gun making trade in Birmingham, England.
- Edwinson C. Green moved to 87 High Street, Cheltenham in 1863 and established a gun making business.
- E.C. Green also had premises at The Cross and 4 Northgate Street, Gloucester.
- in 1894, the business name was changed to Edwinson C. Green & Son.
- in 1921, the business name was ammended to Edwinson C. Green & Sons.
- Edwinson Charles Green died in 1927 at the age of 89.
- Edwinson C. Green & Sons ceased operations in 1983.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- 'Rook Rifle" was available in various action types: - break open action (hinged barrel design). - falling block/vertical sliding wedge action. - tilting block action (Martini type).
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel as, ".300".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93855
Make: Green, E C & Son
Model: Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Green, E C & Son
Model:	Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Green, E C & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93855 - 1	476 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.C. GREEN & SON CHELTENHAM & GLOUCESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- " E.C. Greens Patent" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- resembles the Webley-Pryse 1877 No 4 and the Webley W. G. which are also of a self extracting design.
- W. G. represents Webley Goverment, although it was previously thought to represent Webley & Green.

Manufacturer

- Edwinson Charles Green learned his gun making trade in Birmingham, England.
- Edwinson C. Green moved to 87 High Street, Cheltenham in 1863 and established a gun making business.
- E.C. Green also had premises at The Cross and 4 Northgate Street, Gloucester.
- in 1894, the business name was changed to Edwinson C. Green & Son.
- in 1921, the business name was ammended to Edwinson C. Green & Sons.
- Edwinson Charles Green died in 1927 at the age of 89.
- Edwinson C. Green & Sons ceased operations in 1983.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58796
Make: Green, E C & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Green, E C & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Green, E C & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58796 - 6	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58796 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58796 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58796 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58796 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58796 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Edwinson Green & Son" may be marked on top of each barrel.
- "E.C. Green" may be marked on the sideplates.
- "EDWINSON GREEN" was observed on the side plates.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Edwinson Green side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side barrel pattern; side lock action; engraved side plates; double triggers and blued steel barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Edwinson Charles Green learned his gun making trade in Birmingham, England. - Edwinson C. Green moved to 87 High Street, Cheltenham in 1863 and established a gun making business. - E.C. Green also had premises at The Cross and 4 Northgate Street, Gloucester. - in 1894, the business name was changed to Edwinson C. Green & Son. - in 1921, the business name was ammended to Edwinson C. Green & Sons. - Edwinson Charles Green died in 1927 at the age of 89. - Edwinson C. Green & Sons ceased operations in 1983.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number range unknown, but four numerical digits observed. - located on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Edwinson C. Green Maker High St Cheltenham" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143930
Make: Green, Franklin C
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Green, Franklin C
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Green, Franklin C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143930 - 1	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. GREEN" over "MONTROSE, CO." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ramped blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame with left side ejection; turn bolt action; electro-mechanical trigger; wrap around wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "F. GREEN" over "MONTROSE, CO." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Franklin C. Green was born in 1933.
- Franklin C. Green died in 2003.
- Franklin C. Green is buried in Montrose, Colorado, U.S.A..
- Franklin C. Grren" filed and received patent number 3,735,043 on June 12, 1973 for an Electro-Mechanical Free Pistol.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18771	Electroarm	Free Pistol	Independent Research & Development	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Electro-Mechanical Free Pistol

Green Electro-Mechanical Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133143
Make: Green, M S
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Green, M S
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133143 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. S. GREEN & CO" was observed marked on both side plates.
- "J.B." and Belgium proof marks were observed marked on the watertable and action flats.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WARRANTED GOVERNMENT TEST" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "CHOKED BORE" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bore

Warranted Government Test

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135419
Make: Green, Samuel T
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Green, Samuel T
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Green, Samuel T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135419 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	860	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Samuel T Green" is not marked on the firearm.
- "GREEN" was observed marked on the lock plates.
- "TORONTO" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1862.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with concave rib and a bead front sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel assembly; side locks with percussion side hammers; double triggers; one piece wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Samuel T. Green was a gunmaker located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from 1841 to 1861.
- Samuel T. Green died in Quebec in 1894.

- John Green was a gunsmith located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada circa 1851/1852.
- John Greene was a gunsmith located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada circa 1851.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122341
Make: Green, W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Green, W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Green, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122341 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Green. London" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or the lock plates.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features may include: side lock or box lock action; side by side damascus barrels; top/under/side lever opening or a patented system which utilized the trigger guard to break the action; exposed double hammers or hammerless; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "W. Green. London" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or the lock plates.
- the W. Green name has been associated with many firearms makers.
- W. Green of 96 Market Street, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, circa 1865.
- William Green of 3 Howard Street, Birmingham, England, circa 1832.
- William Green of Canterbury, Kent, England from 1795 to 1866 with addresses at Lady Wooton's Green, Castle Market, and Upper Bridge Street.
- William Green of London, England from 1809 to 1829 with addresses at 5 Brewer Green, Westminster, 31 Duke Street, Manchester Square, and 9 Edward St, Portman Square.
- William Green of London, England was in a partnership with Dudley Allely at 6 Great Chesterfield Street from 1830 to 1831, this business was know as Allely & Green or Green & Allely. William Green left the partnership and established his own business at 22 Little Newport Street, London, England in 1832.
- William Green of London, England from 1832 to 1864 with addresses at 22 Little Newport Street, Soho from 1832 to 1837, 4 & 6 Leicester Square from 1838 to 1855, and 138 New Bond Street from 1861 to 1864. William Green was granted the English Patent No. 2714 in 1860 for a tip-up chamber breech loader.
- William Charles Green of London, England from 1869 to 1885 with addresses at 91 Wardour Street, Soho, and 14 Coburn Road.
- William F. Green of Hamilton, Ontario, Canada from 1831 to 1858.
- William F. Green of Speaker, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1875 to 1877.
- William V. Green of George Street, Gloucester, Gloucestershire, England from 1867 to 1870.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68065
Make: Greene
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Greene
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68065 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68065 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by L. H. Gibbs.
- appears on the breech as "GREENE'S PATENT. / JUNE 27. 1854".

Model

- side hammer, trigger operated hinging barrel, percussion breechloading carbine using a separate tape priming system designed by Maynard.
- trigger guard encloses two triggers, the forward trigger to open the breech, the rear trigger to discharge the firearm.
- walnut buttstock, forearm is metal extension of receiver.
- sling ring on rear of triggerguard, brass buttplate and patchbox.
- a variant manufactured for the British Army may be encountered featuring a 102mm shorter barrel and Queen Victoria's cypher on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in New York City.
- normally marked on the firearm.

Barrel

- units with a 457mm barrel are sometimes referred to as the "British Type" Greene Carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Greene Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127902
Make: Greener, Albert
Model: Belgium Royal Damacus

Summary

Make:	Greener, Albert
Model:	Belgium Royal Damacus
Manufacturer:	Greener, Albert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127902 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBERT GREENER" or 'A.GREENER" may be marked on the hammer or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Belgium Royal Damacus" was obseved marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open lever; outside hammers; double triggers; plain or checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; plain or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- Albert John Greener was the third son of William Greener.
- Albert John Greener was involved in William Greener's business but left for the Americas before his father died in August 1869.
- Albert John Greener established a gunmaker's business in the United States of America, circa 1869/70.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four numbers

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196180
Make: Greener, Albert
Model: Officers Pistol

Summary

Make:	Greener, Albert
Model:	Officers Pistol
Manufacturer:	Greener, Albert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196180 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALBERT GREENER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: under-barrel ram rod; engraved side-plates; round, engraved brass trigger guard; checkered wood grip with embellished brass grip cap.
Manufacturer	- "ALBERT GREENER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Officer's Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3654
Make: Greener, W W
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3654 - 2	12 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3654 - 1	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. GREENER" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel rib.
Model	- W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system for shotguns which involved assigning a letter for the action type, a second letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two or three digit numeral to designate the degree of elaborateness of engraving, and wood. - this is a high quality double barrel shotgun with hammer sidelocks. It was available on special order in ascending degrees of embellishment.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. GREENER" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged receiver/frame design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible as most of these guns were built to customer's specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sidelock Hammer Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38486
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Blue Rock

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Blue Rock
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38486 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38486 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38486 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38486 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38486 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38486 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a double trigger, side by side boxlock shotgun;
- choice of English style straight or American style semi pistol grip stock, and extractors or ejectors;
- Greener cross-bolt lock-up, has a sliding safety plug built into the left side of the tang, and a fully-engraved receiver.
- total weight approximately 7 lbs. 8 oz./ 3.4 kg.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged receiver/frame design.
Serial Number	- most likely located on the tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Rock Pigeon

Blue Rock Shotgun

Blue Rock Trap

Blue Rock Trap/Pigeon

Side By Side

SxS

Trap/Pigeon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38484
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Blue Rock Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Blue Rock Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38484 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38484 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38484 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38484 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38484 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38484 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a double trigger, side by side box lock shotgun;
- choice of English style straight or American style semi pistol grip stock, and extractors or ejectors;
- Greener cross-bolt lock-up, has a sliding safety plug built into the left side of the tang, and a fully engraved receiver.
- total weight approximately 6 lbs. 8 oz./ 3 kg.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged receiver/frame design.
Serial Number	- most likely located on the tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Rock

Blue Rock Lightweight Trap

Blue Rock Trap

Lightweight Trap

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3663
Make: Greener, W W
Model: DH

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	DH
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3663 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	522	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3663 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3663 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. Greener" appears on the top of the barrel rib.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a letter for action type, a second letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two or three digit number to designate the degree. - features include: a quality double barrel top break hammerless shotgun utilizing the Anson and Deeley boxlock action with automatic ejectors; thumb safety inletted into the left side of the stock directly above the triggers; straight, checkered stock; hard rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" appears on the top of the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- other gauges are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anson And Deeley Action Hammerless Boxlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36905
Make: Greener, W W
Model: DH55 Crown Grade

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	DH55 Crown Grade
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36905 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36905 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36905 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a single or double trigger side by side hammerless shotgun; choice of English style straight or American style semi pistol grip stock, and extractors or ejectors.
- the "Jubilee DH35", the Sovereign DH40", the "Crown DH55", and the "Royal DH75" are all different grades of the same firearm, differing only in the style and amount of engraving, wood quality, etc.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- can be located on the tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62043
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Dominion

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Dominion
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62043 - 2	12 GA	2	337	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62043 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. Greener" marked on left and right side lockplates and on top of barrel rib.
Model	- "W.W. Greener's Dominion Gun" marked on top of barrel rib. - "W.W. Greener" marked on right and left lockplates. - side lock, top break with Doll's Head extension, side by side barrel configuration. - top lever opening, double triggers, low profile external hammers, rebounding locks, half pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" marked on right and left lockplates and top rib of barrels.
Serial Number	- usually marked on barrel and receiver flats; known example had 5 digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dominion Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56936
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Duck Gun

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Duck Gun
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56936 - 5	4 GA	1	902	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56936 - 4	4 GA	1	1130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. Greener" may appear on the top of the barrel rib.
Model	- this is a very large single-shot hammerless boxlock shotgun, made for hunters for hunting waterfowl. - features include: - top lever opening and tip down barrel. - walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, and Damascus barrels. - model name is not marked on the firearm. - this model line was made circa 1873 to circa 1914. - this model would also have utilized the Greener patented, Treble Wedge Fast action design.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the water table. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix. - NOTE: research indicates that a firearm in this model series with a serial number of 46484 or lower would have been made prior to 1898.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120924	Greener, W W	Single Barrel	Greener, W W	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

4-Gauge Punt Gun

4-Gauge Single Barrel

Punt Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3670
Make: Greener, W W
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3670 - 8	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3670 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3670 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3670 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3670 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3670 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3670 - 6	12 GA X 2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3670 - 7	12 GA X 2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - Introduced in 1893 and discontinued 1962. The degree of elaborateness numeral may appear on the trigger guard .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" appears on the top of the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- Receiver Flats
Remarks	- W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a letter for action type, a second letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two or three digit number to designate the degree. This is a quality double barrel top break hammerless shotgun designed to compete with "machine made" shotguns in price. It was available on special order in ascending degrees of lavish embellishment. This gun may have either the distinctive thumb safe or the conventional tang safety

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire Grade Hammerless Boxlock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35690
Make: Greener, W W
Model: EG MARK 3 Police Gun

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	EG MARK 3 Police Gun
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35690 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35690 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35690 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35690 - 2	14 GA GREENER SAFETY	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35690 - 5	14 GA GREENER SAFETY	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35690 - 6	14 GA GREENER SAFETY	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35690 - 10	38-55 WIN	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35690 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. W. Greener" or "Greener" or variation therof may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "W.W. GREENER. MAKER" over "PATENT No 463628735" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation found on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the Knox form of the barrel. - "EG"over "MARK III" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - produced from 1922 to 1964. - features include: plain, two piece straight grip stock,long forend to protect barrel,sling swivels. metal butt plate with flap to contain cleaning kit; provisions to attach bayonet if required;
Manufacturer	- "W. W. Greener" or "Greener" or variation therof may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "W.W. GREENER. MAKER" over "PATENT No 463628735" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and five digits
Barrel	- some variation in barrel lengths may occur.
Remarks	- This is a police version of the Greener G.P. shotgun. It features a full length military type forearm and sling swivels. In addition to regular 12 GA X 2 1/2" this gun was also chambered for a brass cased proprietary cartridge (14 GA GREENER SAFETY), guns chambered for the latter round cannot fire any other round (nor can the cartridge be fired in another type of firearm) because of the unique construction of the cartridge head and the gun's chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Greener Martini Police Shotgun

Greener Police Shotgun

Martini Police Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113695
Make: Greener, W W
Model: EG Special Bore

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	EG Special Bore
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113695 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113695 - 1	14 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113695 - 3	577 X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "EG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GREENERS SPECIAL BORE" is marked on the barrel bolster near the breech. - this firearm features a full length military type forearm and sling swivel and is similar in appearance to the police version of the Greener G.P. shotgun. - manufactured after 1921 with patent number and date marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "W.W.GREENER.MAKER" with patent dates are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Martini type action with short lever.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Remarks	- These Greener EG guns were made before the patented 14 GA GREENER SAFETY round and chambered a similar brass case without the annular base-trough and have a standard centerfire breech face.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3671
Make: Greener, W W
Model: EH

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	EH
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3671 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3671 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3671 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Introduced in 1893 and discontinued 1962. The degree of elaborateness numeral may appear on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" appears on the top of the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- Located on receiver flats
Other Markings	- Company name "W.W. Greener" appears on the top of the barrel rib, the degree of elaborateness numeral may appear on the trigger guard.
Remarks	- This is a quality double barrel top break hammerless shotgun with automatic ejectors designed to compete with "machine made" shotguns in price. It was available on special order in ascending degrees of lavish embellishment. This gun may have either the distictive thumb safety or the conventional tang safety.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire Grade Hammerless Boxlock Shotgun With Ejectors

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36909
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Empire

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Empire
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36909 - 7	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36909 - 8	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36909 - 9	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36909 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36909 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36909 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36909 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36909 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36909 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1893 to 1962. - this is a single or double-trigger side by side hammerless boxlock shotgun; choice of English-style straight or American style semi pistol grip stock, and extractors or ejectors.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- most likely located on the tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36913
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Empire Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Empire Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36913 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36913 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36913 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36913 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36913 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36913 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1893 to 1962.
- this is a single- or double-trigger side by side hammerless box lock shotgun with deluxe-quality wood; choice of English-style straight or American-style semi-pistol-grip stock, and extractors or ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	Most likely located on the tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire Deluxe Shotgun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3656
Make: Greener, W W
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3656 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3656 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3656 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the grade numeral appears on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- located on receiver flats.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible as most of these guns were built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- other gauges are possible as most of these guns were built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	- W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a letter for action type, a second letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two or three digit numeral to designate the degree. This is a high quality double barrel top break hammerless shotgun. It was available on special order in ascending degrees of lavish embellishment. This gun has the distinctive thumb safety inletted into the left side of the stock directly above the triggers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Boxlock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122537
Make: Greener, W W
Model: F20

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	F20
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122537 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "F 20" is marked on the trigger guard.
W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a letter for action type, a second letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two or three digit numeral to designate the degree. This is an inexpensive quality double barrel hammerless.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; double trigger; thumb safety catch inletted into the left side of the stock directly above the triggers; no ejector; scroll engraving; checkered straight grip and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration hinge break open.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the water table.
- observed serial number had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F 20

Facile Princeps

Facile Princeps F 20

Facile Princeps F20

Grade F 20

Grade F20

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73730
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Far Killing Duck Gun

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Far Killing Duck Gun
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73730 - 1	10 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73730 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of barrel rib.

Model

- model is marked on top of action-opening lever located at the top of the receiver/frame.
- marked on rear of barrel assembly "PATENT TREBLE / NO.3085 / WEDGE FAST,"
- marked on barrel rib, "W.W. GREENER 68 HAYMARKET, LONDON, WINNER AT THE LONDON GUN TRIALS 1875, 1877, 1878 & 1879."
- features include:
- side by side configuration;
- double exposed-hammer sidelocks
- double triggers;
- top mounted action-opening lever;
- damascus steel barrels;
- semi-pistol grip buttstock;
- extractors;
- full length barrel rib;
- engraved receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- marked on top of barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- a factory applied serial number may not be found on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers may be found on parts other than the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Far-Killing Duck Gun

Farkilling Duck Gun

Greener Duck Gun

Greener Hammered Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3613
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3613 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3613 - 2	360 X 2 1/4" NE	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3613 - 3	375 X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the top of the barrel or on the side of the action.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame. - operating lever is located under the trigger guard
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- considerable variation in barrel lengths are possible.
Calibre	- The most common calibres are listed under "Calibre" however other calibres are possible.
Remarks	- This is a sporting rifle built on a Farquharson under lever dropping block action. There is considerable variety in style and features regarding quality of wood, checkering, engraving, sights, barrel contour, safety levers etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139005	Gibbs, George	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Gibbs, George	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3655
Make: Greener, W W
Model: FH

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	FH
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3655 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3655 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3655 - 1	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "GRADE F.H." is marked on the tail of the trigger guard-tang. - "FH" is the re-designation of the abbreviation "FP". - "FP" stands for "Facile Princeps" a type of action. - "FH" hammerless ejector was available in the following grades: FH25, FH35, FH45, FH50, FH60, FH70, FH90, and FH100.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver flats
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible as most of these guns were built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- other gauges are possible as most of these guns were built to customer's specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a letter for action type, a second letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two or three digit numeral to designate the degree. This is a high quality double barrel top break hammerless shotgun with automatic ejectors. It was available on special order in ascending degrees of lavish embellishment. This gun has the distinctive thumb safety inletted into the left side of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Far Killer

Hammerless Boxlock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128636
Make: Greener, W W
Model: FH25

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	FH25
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128636 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W.GREENER" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.G." and "ENGLAND" was observed marked on the breech face.
- "W.W. Greener's" elephant trademark was observed marked on the watertable and underside of each barrel.
- "W.W.GREENER MAKER. 68. HAYMARKET LONDON. WORKS ST MARY'S SQUARE BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- "GRADE F.H.25." was observed marked on the tail of the trigger guard-tang.
- "FH" is the re-designation of the abbreviation "FP".
- "FP" stands for "Facile Princeps" a type of action
- "25" stands for the issue price of 25 British guineas.
- features observed: blued side by side barrels with raised rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes; case hardened and scroll engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; ejectors; safety button is located on the front left side of the buttstock; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "W.W.GREENER" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.G." and "ENGLAND" was observed marked on the breech face.
- "W.W. Greener's" elephant trademark was observed marked on the watertable and underside of each barrel.
- "W.W.GREENER MAKER. 68. HAYMARKET LONDON. WORKS ST MARY'S SQUARE BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on both barrels, inside of the forearm and on the trigger guard tang.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FH 25

FH-25

Facil Princeps

Far Killer

Far Killer Model 25

Far-Killer

Grade FH25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123119
Make: Greener, W W
Model: FH35

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	FH35
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123119 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123119 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123119 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W.GREENER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.GREENER MAKER. 29. PALL MALL LONDON.S.W." is marked on the top of the left barrel.

Model

- "GRADE F.H. 35" is marked on the tail of the trigger guard-tang.
- "FH" is the re-designation of the abbreviation "FP".
- "FP" stands for "Facile Princeps" a type of action.
- "35" stands for the issue price of 35 British guineas.
- features include: blued barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; case hardened and scroll engraved box lock receiver/frame; hammerless mechanism; double triggers; ejectors; safety button located on the front left side of the buttstock; checkered walnut forearm and butt stock; fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- "W.W.GREENER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.GREENER MAKER. 29. PALL MALL LONDON.S.W." is marked on the top of the left barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers with neither prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- an observed example was marked "20 LC" (20 Gauge long chamber) on the barrel chamber flats as part of the proof process.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FH 35

FH-35

Facile Princeps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133386
Make: Greener, W W
Model: FH70

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	FH70
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133386 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133386 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133386 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W.GREENER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.GREENER MAKER. 29. PALL MALL LONDON.S.W." was observed marked on the top of the left barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1902 to 1967.
- "GRADE F.H. 70" is marked on the tail of the trigger guard-tang.
- "FH" is the re-designation of the abbreviation "FP".
- "FP" stands for "Facile Princeps" a type of action.
- "70" stands for the issue price of 70 British guineas.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; engraved case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejector; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semipistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "W.W.GREENER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the water table.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FH 70

FH70 BLE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117310
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Foresters

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Foresters
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117310 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117310 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117310 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117310 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. GREENER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame or on the side plates.
Model	- model is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - markings may read in an oval: W.W.Greener's - "Foresters" Gun. Birmingham. London. - may also be marked on the top of the rib: Pat Treble Wedge. Fast - features include: external hammers or hammerless, top tang mounted opening lever, double triggers, checkered straight stock or pistol grip stock and optional engraving.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. GREENER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame or on the side plates.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Forester

Foresters Gun

Greener Foresters Hammer Gun

Greener Foresters Hammerless Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70389
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Gaffer Gun

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Gaffer Gun
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70389 - 1	12 GA	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70389 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70389 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. W. GREENER" is marked on the firearm.
- "W.W.GREENER.MAKER" over "PAT.Nos 9074/21 19517/21" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1922.
- "THE GAFFER GUN " is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include full length forstock with metal cap and sling swivels .

Action

- Martini type action.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the under side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and four numbers.

- NOTE: patent number "9074/21" and "19517/21" may be marked on the firearm.
- "9074/21" or "19517/21" should not be mistaken for a serial number

Remarks

- this is not a converted Martini, it is the Greener Special Police Gun adapted for use as as sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19517/21

9074/21

Gaffer

GafferGun

Greener Single shot

The "Gaffer" Gun

The Gaffer Gun

The GafferGun

TheGafferGun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3568
Make: Greener, W W
Model: GP

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	GP
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3568 - 3	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3568 - 4	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3568 - 5	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3568 - 6	12 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3568 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3568 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3568 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 15	16 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3568 - 16	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3568 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3568 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GREENER'S GP GUN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1910 to 1964. - Martini-type action. - manufactured from 1922 to 1965 by Greener and from 1965 to 1979.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated tipping breech.
Serial Number	- serialization range from 0 to 53400, may have a letter prefix: C, G, K, T, or S.
Calibre	- this shotgun was available in 16 GA on special order only.
Remarks	- this is a single shot Martini action shotgun featuring a removeable barrel for cleaning and transport, checkered buttstock and forearm and a safety lever on the right side of the action. Interchangeable barrels were available.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3586	Greener, W W	GP Presentation	Greener, W W	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3588	Greener, W W	GP Trap	Greener, W W	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

G P

G.P.

GP Gun

GP Mark I

GP Mk I

Gaffer Gun

Greener G.P.

Greener Martini

Greener Martini General Purpose Shotgun

Greener's GP Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125900
Make: Greener, W W
Model: GP

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	GP
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125900 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125900 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125900 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125900 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125900 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125900 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125900 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "GREENER'S GP GUN". - manufactured from 1922 to 1965 by Greener and from 1965 to 1979 by Webley & Scott. - this is a take-down Martini-action single-shot shotgun. - features include: blued finish; bead sights; round or ventilated rib barrel; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol grip stock; Martini type action with an under lever operated tipping breech; ejector.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated tipping breech.
Serial Number	- serialization range from 53400 to 86153, may have a letter prefix as: C, G, K, T, or S.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G.P. Single Barrel

G.P. Trap Gun

GP Single Barrel

GP Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121034
Make: Greener, W W
Model: GP MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	GP MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121034 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121034 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	796	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. W. GREENER LIMITED" and "BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GREENER GP MK II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this shotgun is built on a Martini-type tipping breech action. - features include: blued metalwork; walnut, straight grip buttstock and forearm; bead front sight; opening lever on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "W. W. GREENER LIMITED" and "BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- martini type action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "G" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "12" inside a diamond and "2 3/4"" was observed marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- British proofmarks will usually be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP MARK II

GP MK 2

GP MK II

Greener GP Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3586
Make: Greener, W W
Model: GP Presentation

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	GP Presentation
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3586 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3586 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3586

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3586 - 8	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation "G.P." is usually found on the left side of the action.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels were offered as an option.
Remarks	- this is a deluxe version of the Greener "GP" single-shot, Martini action shotgun. Features a high grade walnut stock with checkered buttstock and forearm and engraving on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3568	Greener, W W	GP	Greener, W W	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3588	Greener, W W	GP Trap	Greener, W W	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

G P Presentation

Greener Martini General Purpose Deluxe Grade Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3588
Make: Greener, W W
Model: GP Trap

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	GP Trap
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3588 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3588 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Model designation "G.P." often found on the left side of the action.
Manufacturer	- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated tipping breech.
Serial Number	- Front of Reciever
Barrel	- Interchangeable barrels were offered as an option.
Remarks	- This is a specialty trap shooting version of the Greener G.P. single shot Martini action shotgun. Features fancy grained walnut stock with checkered buttstock and forearm, engraving on the receiver and ribbed barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3568	Greener, W W	GP	Greener, W W	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3586	Greener, W W	GP Presentation	Greener, W W	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

G P Trap

Greener Martini General Purpose Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15850
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Greener Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Greener Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15850 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15850 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GREENER" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "GREENER TRAP GUN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1922 to 1965 by Greener and from 1965 to 1979 by Webley & Scott. - this is a take-down, Martini-action, single-shot shotgun. - features include: blued finish; bead sights; ventilated-rib barrel; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; Martini-type action with an under-lever operated tipping breech; ejector.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- under-lever, rear hinged tipping block, Martini design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G.P Trap Gun

GP Trap Gun

Martini Shotgun

Martini Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120403
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120403 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120403 - 2	13 GA	2	235	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on both lockplates and on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- the model designation is derived from the fact that this type of large bore, side by side pattern pistol was used principally by dangerous game hunters for self protection against enraged tigers or other such game and was carried in the "howdah" or saddle on the back of an elephant during the hunt.
- this is a break action, side lock, side by side pattern pistol.
- features may include: damascus barrels; double triggers; double exposed hammers; underlever, top lever or side lever opening; fixed rear sight.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on both lockplates and on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit serial number marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3653
Make: Greener, W W
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3653 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3653 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3653 - 5	12 GA X 2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3653 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3653 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3653 - 6	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. GREENER", "W.W.G ENGLAND" or the Greener elephant trademark is usually marked on the lockplate and may be repeated on the breech face and water table.
Model	- features include; single bead front sight; concave tapered barrel rib; blued barrels and receiver/frame; splinter forearm usually checkered and often horn tipped; hammerless; safety located behind top lever; straight butt stock with checkered English grip; auto ejector and cocking indicators. Many examples are hand engraved.
Manufacturer	- barrel is usually marked "W.W. GREENER MAKER." followed by an address such as "68. HAYMARKET LONDON. WORKS ST MARY'S SQUARE. BIRMINGHAM" - "W.W. GREENER", "W.W.G ENGLAND" or the Greener elephant trademark is usually marked on the lockplate and may be repeated on the breech face and water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbers observed in the following locations: underside of barrels beneath forearm, water table, and on tang behind trigger guard.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are possible as most of these guns were built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel flats. - other gauges are possible as most of these guns were built to customer's specifications.
Remarks	W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a letter for action type, a second letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two or three digit numeral to designate the degree of elaborateness of engraving. Contrary to this, apparently all "L" action guns have automatic ejectors hence no need to indicate the letter "H"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fluid Compressed Steel

L60

L70

L80

L90

Sidelock

Sidelock Hammerless Ejector Shotgun

Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Compressed Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3606
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Lee-Speed Military Pattern Commercial Carbine

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Lee-Speed Military Pattern Commercial Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3606 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the left side of the butt socket or on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "LEE-SPEED", "PATENTS" and the manufactuer's abbreviation are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910.
- "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle.
- "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.
- "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel.
- "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns.
- "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).

Manufacturer

- These carbines are believed to have been manufactured by B.S.A. on contract for W.W. Greener.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a commercial version of the British military Lee Metford or Lee Enfield carbine (depending on the type of rifling). These commercial carbines are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and finish than government issue. Purchased by civilians and commonly awarded as prizes in shooting competitions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Speed Patents

Lee-Speed

Lee-Speed Patents

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3605
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Lee-Speed Military Pattern Commercial Rifle

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Lee-Speed Military Pattern Commercial Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3605 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the left side of the butt socket or on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "LEE-SPEED", "PATENTS" and the manufactuer's abbreviation are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910.
- "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle.
- "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.
- "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel.
- "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns.
- "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).

Manufacturer

- These rifles are believed to have been manufactured by B.S.A. on contract for W.W. Greener.

Barrel

- The rifling used in these rifles can be either Metford or Enfield pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a commercial version of the British government issue Lee Metford and Lee Enfield rifles. These commercial rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and finish than government issue. Purchased by target shooters and also awarded as prizes at comeptitions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Enfield Match Rifle

Lee Speed Patents

Lee-Speed

Lee-Speed Patents

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115975
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Light Harpoon Gun MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Light Harpoon Gun MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115975 - 1	38 SPL	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. W. GREENER MAKER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GREENERS", "LIGHT HARPOON" and "GUN MARK 2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - designed to fire a hollow shafted harpoon that is mounted over the barrel through which a blank cartridge is fired. A detachable line-release frame is mounted to the forestock.
Manufacturer	- "W.W.GREENER MAKER" and "BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Martini action, lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "38 SPECIAL BLANK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- 10 TON PER, then a square and the inch symbol is marked on the left side of the barrel. - a crown over "BNP" is marked on the left side of the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Greeners Light Harpoon Gun Mark 2

Harpoon

Harpoon Gun Mark 2

Light Harpoon Gun Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197496
Make: Greener, W W
Model: MARK II

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	MARK II
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197496 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOLD BY W.W. GREENER" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "68. HAYMERKET" over "LONDON, ENGLAND" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- William. W. Greener was a gunmaker and retailer in England circa 1861 to 1887.

Model

- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a Webley "MARK II" revolver retailed by W.W. Greener.
- "MARK II" was manufactured from 1894 to 1897.
- Features include: hammer mounted firing pin; cylinder axis pin is part of the barrel assembly; short, cylinder flutes; left side, barrel/cylinder opening latch; lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Calibre was marked on a referenced example as "455/476".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3638
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Martini Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Martini Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3638 - 4	223 REM	1	506	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3638 - 3	257 ROBERTS	1	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3638 - 1	310 CADET	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3638 - 5	357 MAG	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. GREENER MAKER BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame and the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on these rifles.
- a reduced size Martini action, activated by swinging the under-lever down, which cocks the striker mechanism, tilts the front of the breech-block down to expose the rear of the chamber for unloading/loading, and causes the extractor to move rearward: the upward movement of the lever tilts the breechblock upwards, and returns the extractor to battery position.
- "COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. GREENER MAKER BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame and the barrel.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- normally marked on front of receiver, may be covered by forend. - may also be marked on top of barrel.
Calibre	- not marked with calibre designation.
Other Markings	- "COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- single shot full stocked military style rifle built on a miniature Martini action purchased by the Commonwealth of Australia as a universal arm for their cadet corps. Features military style sights and easily dismountable action. These rifles were also produced by the Birminghams Small Arms Company. Ordered by Australian Government in 1910 to 1930.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3639	BSA	Martini Cadet Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
63464	Westley Richards	Martini Cadet Rifle	Westley Richards & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
139007	Henry, Alexander	Martini Cadet Rifle	Henry, Alexander	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

310 Australian Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle

Martini

Martini Cadet

Martini Small Action Cadet Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3631
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Martini Miniature Club Rifle

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Martini Miniature Club Rifle
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3631 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Model designation does not normally appear on these rifles.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Remarks	- Single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action. Has plain half stock forearm and straight grip buttstock, bead front and "open" rear sights. Features readily removeable barrel for cleaning and ease of transportation. Elaborate adjustable front and rear sights may be found fitted to these rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Club Rifle

Martini Miniature

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Miniature Club Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124396
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Martini Miniature Club Rifle MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Martini Miniature Club Rifle MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124396 - 1	297/230	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. GREENER BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the barrel.
- "W.W. GREENER" over "MAKER" over "BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINIATURE" and "CLUB RIFLE" over "MARK II" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this rifle is built on a small (miniature) Martini-type action utilizing the typical rear hinged tipping breech block.
- this type of rifle was designed and intended for use at indoor ranges at distances up to 100 yards.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; Martini-type opening lever on the underside of the receiver/frame; take-down lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued metal work; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- known example had a six digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the rear of the barrel, eg. "AMMUNITION" over "297/230".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Club Rifle

Martini

Martini Miniature Club Rifle

Martini Miniature Club Rifle Mk 2

Miniature Club Rifle

Miniature Club Rifle Mark 2

Miniature Club Rifle Mark II

Miniature Mark 2

Miniature Mark 2 Club Rifle

Miniature Mark II

Miniature Mark II Club Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125171
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Martini NRA Conversion

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Martini NRA Conversion
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125171 - 2	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125171 - 1	310 CADET	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Converted for N.R.A. by W.W. Greener" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- this is a conversion of a Martini-Henry, Martini-Metford or Martini-Enfield military model for the National Rifle Association by W.W. Greener.
- original military model markings, and possibly subsequent military conversion markings, may be found stamped on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: light or heavy barrel; Martini action; plain beavertail forearm with hand stop and pistol grip buttstock with full cheekpiece; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Converted for NRA by WW Greener

Martini Conversion

Martini-Enfield Conversion

Martini-Henry Conversion

Martini-Metford Conversion

W.W.Greener Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72013
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Martini Rimfire Conversion

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Martini Rimfire Conversion
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72013 - 3	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72013 - 1	22 LR	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72013 - 4	22 LR	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72013 - 2	22 MAG	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. GREENER, MAKER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a conversion of a Martini-Henry, Martini-Metford or Martini-Enfield military model by W.W. Greener. - original military model markings, and possibly subsequent military conversion markings, may be found stamped on the sides of the receiver/frame. - may be encountered with various stock styles, sighting equipment and barrel length/weight configurations.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. GREENER, MAKER" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial numbering rationalization is unknown although original military serial numbers may be encountered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may not be marked on the firearm. - may be encountered marked ".22 inch,' or "22 RF."
Remarks	- originally converted to Rim-Fire use for British shooting organizations including the Society of Miniature Rifle Clubs and the National Rifle Association.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Rimfire Martini

Converted for NRA by WW Greener

Greener-Martini Conversion

Martini

Martini Conversion

Miniature Rifle Clubs Conversion

NRA Martini Conversion

Rim-fire Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3610
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3610 - 4	218 BEE	1	588	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3610 - 5	218 MASHBURN BEE	1	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3610 - 6	222 REM	1	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3610 - 7	303 BRITISH	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3610 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3610 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. Greener" and/or "W.W. Greener Maker Birmingham" and/or "W.W. Greener Maker Birmingham England" and/or "W.W. Greener London & Birmingham" and/or "W.W. Greener Ltd. Birmingham" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the top of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this sporting rifle uses a Martini action, the action is locked by the tip of the operating lever propping the breechblock behind the chamber.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" manufactured shotguns and also modified military Martini rifles to a sporting rifle configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the front underside or the bottom front edge of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this firearm is a sporting rifle built on a commercially manufactured Martini action. There is considerable variety in style and features regarding quality of wood, checkering, engraving, sights, barrel contour, safety lever and placement of the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Greener-Martini

Martini

Martini Henry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128900
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Monarch

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Monarch
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128900 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- usually the grade is marked on the lower tang.
- manufactured from 1893 until 1903.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Anson & Deeley or Facile Princeps box lock action; ejectors; hammerless; double triggers; safety on left side; top lever opener; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- various grades available.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- serial number observed was five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- usually has British proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G

G 1

G 2

G 3

G 4

G Imperial

G Presentation

G Royal

G1

G2

G3

G4

Grade G Monarch

Grade G1 Monarch

Grade G2 Monarch

Grade G3 Monarch

Grade G4 Monarch

Grade M

Grade M1

Grade M2

Grade M3

Grade M4

M

M 1

M 2

M 3

M 4

M Imperial

M Presentation

M Royal

M1

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M3

M4

Monarch G Imperial

Monarch G Presentaion

Monarch G Royal

Monarch G1

Monarch G2

Monarch G3

Monarch G4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3590
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Police Gun

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Police Gun
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3590 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3590 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3590 - 2	14 GA GREENER SAFETY	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation marked as "Police Gun" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a police version of the Greener G.P. shotgun. It features a full length military type forearm and sling swivels. In addition to regular 12 GA X 2 1/2" this firearm was also chambered for a brass cased proprietary cartridge (14 GA GREENER SAFETY); those chambered for this round cannot fire any other round because of the unique construction of the catridge head and chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- some variation in barrel lengths may occur.

Remarks

- This is a police version of the Greener G.P. shotgun. It features a full length military type forearm and sling swivels. In addition to regular 12 GA X 2 1/2" this gun was also chambered for a brass cased proprietary cartridge (14 GA GREENER SAFETY), guns chambered for this round cannot fire any other round because of the unique construction of the catridge head and the gun's chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Greener Martini Police Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3685
Make: Greener, W W
Model: R D T

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	R D T
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3685 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- The degree of elaborateness numeral may appear on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" appears on the top of the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- Flats of the Receiver
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these guns were built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- In addition to the calibers listed, these guns were chambered for whatever calibre the customer requested.
Remarks	- W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a prefix letter "R" for rifle followed by a letter indicating action type and a third letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two digit number to designate the degree. This is a quality double barrel top break hammerless rifle utilizing the Anson and Deeley boxlock action. It was more economical to produce than the "Facile Princeps" boxlock action of the Greener "F" model series and hence more affordable for the average hunter. It was available in ascending degrees of embellishment. This firearms has the distinctive thumb safety inletted into the left side of the stock directly above the triggers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Anson And Deeley Action Boxlock Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3682
Make: Greener, W W
Model: R F H T

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	R F H T
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3682 - 1	303 BRITISH	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3682 - 4	375 X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3682 - 2	400 X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3682 - 3	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the degree of elaborateness numeral may appear on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" appears on the top of the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- On the receiver flats.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these guns were built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- In addition to the calibers listed, these guns were chambered for whatever calibre the customer requested.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a prefix letter "R" for rifle followed by a letter indicating action type and a third letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two digit number to designate the degree. This is a quality double barrel top break hammerless rifle with automatic ejectors. It was available on special order in ascending degrees of lavish embellishment. This gun has the distinctive thumb safety inletted into the left side of the stock directly above the triggers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Boxlock Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3683
Make: Greener, W W
Model: R F T

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	R F T
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3683 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- The degree of elaborateness numeral may appear on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" appears on the top of the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- Located on receiver flats.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are possible as these guns were built to customer's specifications.
Calibre	- In addition to the calibers listed, these guns were chambered for whatever calibre the customer requested.
Remarks	- W.W. Greener utilized a model designation system which involved assigning a prefix letter "R" for rifle followed by a letter indicating action type and a third letter (H) for the presence of automatic ejectors and a two digit number to designate the degree. This is a quality double barrel top break hammerless rifle without automatic ejectors. It was available on special order in ascending degrees of lavish embellishment. This gun has the distinctive thumb safety inletted into the left side of the stock directly above the triggers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Boxlock Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121076
Make: Greener, W W
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121076 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121076 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121076 - 3	450 REV CF	5	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top strap.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double action; solid frame; blued or nickel finish; nonfluted or fluted cylinder; lanyard ring; checkered wood grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the top strap.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "W.W. Greener 68 Haymarket London" is marked on the top strap. - sample examined indicated "No. 9" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25055	Webley	RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
25057	Webley	RIC No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
69792	Webley	RIC No 3	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

Bulldog Revolver

No 9

No. 9

Number 9

Webley-type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3620
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Rook Rifle Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Rook Rifle Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3620 - 14	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3620 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 7	22 LR	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3620 - 6	255 JEFFERY ROOK	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 5	297/250 ROOK	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 9	300 SHERWOOD	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 10	303 BRITISH	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 2	310 CADET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 3	360 NO 5	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 11	360 X 2 1/4" NE	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 12	375 X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3620 - 4	38 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3620 - 13	6.5MM-303 BRITISH IMP WILDCAT	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this is a miniature Martini underlever operated hinged block action sporting rifle. - rifles of this type display a wide variation of optional features such as: engraving, deluxe wood, ribbed barrels and adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the top of the barrel or side of the action.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

Martini Rook

Martini Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Martini Rook Rifle

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle (Martini Action)

Rook Rifle (Side Lever Hammer)

Rook Rifle (Top Lever Hammer)

Rook Rifle (Top Lever Hammerless)

Rook Rifle Martini Action

Rook Rifle Side Lever Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rook Rifle Top Lever Hammer

Rook Rifle Top Lever Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3632
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Sharpshooters' Club MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Sharpshooters' Club MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3632 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3632 - 3	310 CADET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3632 - 2	357 MAX	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- marked on the front of the reciever/frame.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths known to exist.
Remarks	- single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action. Has plain half stock forearm and straight grip buttstock, bead front and "open" rear sights. Barrel is non removeable. Elaborate adjustable front and rear sights were available and may be found fitted to these rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Small Action Target Rifle

Sharpshooters' Club Mark I

Sharpshooters' Club Mark One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3633
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Sharpshooters' Club MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Sharpshooters' Club MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3633 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3633 - 2	310 CADET	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in front of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths known to exist.
Remarks	- single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action. Has plain half stock forearm and straight grip buttstock, bead front and "open" rear sights. Features readily removeable barrel for cleaning and ease of transportation. Elaborate adjustable front and rear sights can be found fitted to the rifle

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Small Action Take Down Rifle

Sharpshooters' Club Mark II

Sharpshooters' Club Mark Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3628
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Short Magazine Lee Enfield Military Pattern Commercial Rifle

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Short Magazine Lee Enfield Military Pattern Commercial Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3628 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the side of the butt socket.
Manufacturer	- These rifles are believed to have been manufactured by B.S.A. on contract for W.W. Greener.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the front of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This is a commercial version of the British government issue Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifle. These commercial rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and finish than government issue. Many are used as target rifles and as such may have been highly modified. It is not to be confused with the earlier pattern Lee Enfield rifle which has a 767MM length barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.M.L.E. Match Rifle

S.M.L.E. Presentation Rifle

S.M.L.E. Trade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67392
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67392 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67392 - 2	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67392 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 19	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 18	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 20	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 3	12 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67392 - 6	12 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67392 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67392 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67392 - 16	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67392 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	387	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 21	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 22	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 23	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 24	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 25	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 26	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67392 - 27	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 28	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 29	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67392 - 39	4 GA X 4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "W.W. Greener" or a variation thereof is usually marked on both the left and right sides of the receiver/frame and on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry to encompass all the Greener, side by side, exposed hammer or hammerless shotguns produced by this firm that are not marked with any model designation. - characterized by double triggers, top lever break opening, either sidelock or boxlock action. - may have a sliding safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - usually self-ejecting. - usually has doll's-head extension with cross-bolt locking.
Manufacturer	- "W W Greener" or a variation thereof is marked on both left and right lock plates and on the top of the barrels.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the action flats, barrel flats and lower tang of trigger guard. - known examples had five digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Shotgun

Hammer Shotgun

Hammerless Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124811
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124811 - 1	10 GA PIN-FIRE	2	746	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is usually marked on the side locks.
- "William W. Greener 48 Duke St. St. James London Stub Damascus" is marked on the barrel rib.
- the Greener trade mark of a small elephant may be marked on the underside of the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located beneath the trigger guard; side locks with exposed outside hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. Greener" had a showroom at 48 Duke Street, St. Jame's, London" from 1861 to 1869.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the barrels, under the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120924
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120924 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120924 - 6	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120924 - 9	8 GA X 3 1/4"	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. GREENER" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for all single shot shotgun manufactured by W.W. Greener. - features may include: checkered semi-pistol grip or pistol grip stock; boxlock or sidelock may be engraved; ejector; hammer or hammerless; side or under or top lever opening; single or double triggers; bead front sight.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56936	Greener, W W	Duck Gun	Greener, W W	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Underlever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119127
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119127 - 2	22 LR	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119127 - 1	357 MAG	1	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- built on a W. W. Greener produced action and may retain the company name.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this pistol.
- this pistol was originally a Greener model Cadet Rifle, it was susequently modified/converted to "Handgun" configuration.
- this firearm uses a reduced size Martini action, activated by swinging the under-lever down, which cocks the striker mechanism, tilts the front of the breech-block down to expose the rear of the chamber for unloading/loading, and causes the extractor to move rearward: the upward movement of the lever tilts the breechblock upwards, and returns the extractor to battery position.

Serial Number

- marked on front of receiver/frame, may be covered by forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122923
Make: Greener, W W
Model: SMRC Special

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	SMRC Special
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122923 - 1	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.W. Greener" and/or "W.W. Greener Maker Birmingham" and/or "W.W. Greener Maker Birmingham England" and/or "W.W. Greener London & Birmingham" and/or "W.W. Greener Ltd. Birmingham" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the top of the barrel.
Model	- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "S.M.R.C. SPECIAL" and "CONVERTED FOR THE N.R.A BY W.W.GREENER". "S.M.R.C." is an acronym for the "Society of Miniature Rifle Clubs". - this firearm is a Martini-Henry single shot rifle that has been converted to 22 LR calibre by the W.W.Greener of Birmingham, England for target use. - this firearm is a conversion of an existing firearm with the original markings left intact.
Manufacturer	- "W.W.GREENER MAKER BIRMINGHAM" or a variation thereof will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever actuated, tilting block action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the front underside or the bottom front edge of the receiver/frame or on the rear sight ladder. - observed specimen had six digits.
Calibre	- calibre will be marked as "AMMUNITION 22" on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

N.R.A. Rifle

SMRC

W.W.Greener Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68646
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68646 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68646 - 1	303 BRITISH	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68646 - 6	303 BRITISH	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68646 - 5	303 BRITISH	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68646 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68646 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68646 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "W.W. Greener Maker, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is marked on receiver or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for Greener produced sporting rifles based on Lee-Enfield, Mannlicher-Schoenauer or Mauser-type actions. - depending on the action utilized the magazine may be of the Schoenauer rotary-type or fixed internal type. - single or double set triggers. - virtually any calibre/barrel length configuration could be ordered.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on left side of receiver ring.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade Z.12

Grade Z.15

Grade Z.25

Grade Z.30

Grade Z.35

Lee-Enfield Sporter

Lee-Enfield Sporting Rifle

Magazine Sporting Rifle

Mannlicher-Schoenauer Sporter

Mannlicher-Schoenauer Sporting Rifle

Mauser Sporter

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120160
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120160 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120160 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120160 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " W W GREENER". The receiver/frame is also marked "S A C Ridgefield, N.J." (denotes trhe importer, Service Armament Corporation).
Model	- "GREENER TRAP GUN" or "W.W. GREENER TRAP GUN" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: lever operated Martini action; ventilated rib on the barrel; deep blued barrel finish; matte finished receiver/frame; select grained walnut stock with a checkered buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Greener Trap Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Service Armament Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79932
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79932 - 2	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79932 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	805	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79932 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79932 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. Greener" is marked on the barrel rib and on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE TRAP GUN" is marked on the barrel rib.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; Damascus barrels; exposed hammers; double triggers; engraving; semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame, repeated on both barrels and on the trigger guard tang.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

The Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133300
Make: Greener, W W
Model: Treble Wedge Fast

Summary

Make:	Greener, W W
Model:	Treble Wedge Fast
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133300 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133300 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. GREENER" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "W.W. GREENER" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- W.W. GREENER ST MARY'S. WORKS, BIRMINGHAM " and "WINNER AT THE LONDON GUN TRIALS 1875" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- manufactured from 1873 to 1914.
- "PATENT TREBLE" over "No 3084" over "WEDGE FAST" was observed marked on the rear of the top rib between the barrels.
- "TREBLE WEDGE FAST" does in fact refer to the type of action, however, it was also used by Greener as the model name for this product line.
- "No 3084" is the patent number granted to W. W. Greener on September 19th, 1873 for a Breech Action, drop-down barrel.
- "Treble Wedge Fast" is also known as the "TWF".
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with a cross bolt rib extension; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action featuring Greener's patented Treble Wedge Fast design; double exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame, lock plates and barrels; blued finish.
- British proofmarks were observed marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Manufacturer

- "W.W. GREENER" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "W.W. GREENER" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- W.W. GREENER ST MARY'S. WORKS, BIRMINGHAM " and "WINNER AT THE LONDON GUN TRIALS 1875" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly and the rear tang of the trigger guard. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: research indicates that this model series with a serial number of 46484 or lower would have been made prior to 1898.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- "NOT FOR BALL." was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patent Treble No 3084 Wedge Fast

Patent Treble Wedge Fast

TWF

Treble Wedge Fast Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126131
Make: Greenway Clive Vale & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Greenway Clive Vale & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Greenway Clive Vale & Company" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side lock, or back action side lock: single or double triggers; external hammers; damascus or steel barrel; checkered or plain pistol grip stock and splinter forearm; single or double triggers; and side or top lever opener.
Action	- side by side barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- the serial number may consist of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58316
Make: Gregorelli & Uberti
Model: Maverick

Summary

Make:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Model:	Maverick
Manufacturer:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58316 - 1	357 MAG	2	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREGORELLI & UBERTI" and "ITALY" are marked on the side of the barrels.

Model

- manufactured circa 1962.
- "MAVERICK" is marked on the top barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round over and under tip up barrels with a manual extractor; top hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "GREGORELLI & UBERTI" and "ITALY" are marked on the rib between the barrels on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20143	Intercontinental Arms	Maverick	Gregorelli & Uberti	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
24220	Uberti	Maverick	Uberti	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Maverick Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86357
Make: Gregorelli & Uberti
Model: New Derringer

Summary

Make:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Model:	New Derringer
Manufacturer:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86357 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Gregorelli & Uberti Gardone V.T. - Italy" on rib between the barrels on right side of firearm.

Model

- known example marked "NEW - DERRINGER" on top barrel.
- single action, hinged receiver/frame with tip-up over/under barrels, spur trigger and bird's head grip.
- barrels are hinged at the top of the standing breech directly in front of the exposed centrally located hammer.
- barrel release lever located on right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
- blued barrels, case hardened receiver/frame, plastic grip plates.
- may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Gregorelli & Uberti Gardone V.T. - Italy" was observed marked on rib between the barrels on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- single action with over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on left side of top barrel, eg., "Cal. 38 Special".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

New-Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126597
Make: Gregorelli & Uberti
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126597 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the sample examined was marked with the manufacturers identifier "G.U." (in script) and "Made in Italy" on the underside of the barrel (the loading lever will obscure these markings).

Model

- "New Army" or "New Army .44" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Remington produced "New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; under barrel loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round removeable cylinder; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; notch in right side of recoil shield to aid in installing the percussion caps; fixed blade front sight and grooved channel in top-strap for rear sight; blued finish on barrel, trigger, receiver/frame and ram-rod; brass trigger guard; case-hardened hammer; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Gregorelli & Uberti" or "G.U." (in script) and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel (the loading lever will obscure these markings).

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20532	Lever Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Gregorelli & Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
126595	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Gregorelli & Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

New Army

New Army 1858

New Army 44

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Army

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army 1858

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35230
Make: Greifelt
Model: 103

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	103
Manufacturer:	Greifelt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35230 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35230 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35230 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35230 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Greifelt & Co." and/or Greifelt's logo of a standing griffon over "GREIF" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a side by side pattern shotgun with extractors and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany since 1885. - most examples are likely to have been imported in the 1920's and '30's.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35232
Make: Greifelt
Model: 103E

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	103E
Manufacturer:	Greifelt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35232 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35232 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35232 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35232 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Greifelt & Co." and/or Greifelt's logo of a standing griffon over "GREIF" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a side by side pattern shotgun with ejectors and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany since 1885. - most examples are likely to have been imported in the 1920's and '30's.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35226
Make: Greifelt
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Greifelt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35226 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35226 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35226 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35226 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35226 - 5	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a side by side pattern box lock shotgun with extractors and false side plates. - available in pistol grip or straight grip stock styles.
Manufacturer	- a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany since 1885. - most examples are likely to have been imported in the 1920's and '30's.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35228
Make: Greifelt
Model: 22E

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	22E
Manufacturer:	Greifelt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35228 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35228 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35228 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35228 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Greifelt & Co." and/or Greifelt's logo of a standing griffon over "GREIF" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a side by side pattern boxlock shotgun with ejectors and false sideplates. - available in pistol grip or straight grip stock styles.
Manufacturer	- a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany since 1885. - most examples are likely to have been imported in the 1920's and '30's.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126598
Make: Greifelt
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Greifelt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126598 - 1	10.5X47R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GREIFELT" is marked on the on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: round side by side barrels with a folding rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opener; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Greifelt was a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany since 1885. - most examples are likely to have been imported in the 1920's and '30's.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28082
Make: Greifelt
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Greifelt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28082 - 1	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28082 - 3	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28082 - 2	9.3X72R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28082 - 4	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- A manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany since 1885. Most examples are likely to have been imported in the 1920's and '30's. A typical "drilling" pattern (from the German "drei"-"three"), this firearm had two shotgun barrels mounted over a rifle barrel. The safety for the rifle barrel was mounted on the tang, while the shotgun safety was on the side of the receiver.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five digits.

Calibre

- other combinations of gauge and calibre were available on special order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108515
Make: Greifelt
Model: Flare Gun

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	Flare Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108515 - 1	12 GA	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, "Greifelt & Co" over "Suhl" on backstrap of grip frame and "G&Co." on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- hinged frame, top break.
- exposed hammer centrally located behind the standing breech.
- action is opened by an under lever located in front of and extending below the trigger guard.
- lanyard ring on bottom buttstrap.
- this is a conversion of a flare gun into a single shot handgun.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35234
Make: Greifelt
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Greifelt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35234 - 3	22 LR/410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35234 - 2	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35234 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35234 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35234 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE/20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35234 - 6	8X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is an over/under pattern combination gun in a variety of calibre/gauge combinations.
Manufacturer	- a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany since 1885. - most examples are likely to have been imported in the 1920's and '30's.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other combinations of gauges and calibres were available, but not specified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28081
Make: Greifelt
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Greifelt
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Greifelt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28081 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 18	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 19	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 20	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28081 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28081 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Greifelt & Co." and/or Greifelt's logo of a standing griffon over "GREIF" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- a standard pattern over/under shotgun with double triggers; this shotgun was made in two different grades, with differences in engraving, checkering, etc.
Manufacturer	- A manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany since 1885. Most examples are likely to have been imported in the 1920's and '30's.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19424
Make: Grendel
Model: P10

Summary

Make:	Grendel
Model:	P10
Manufacturer:	Grendel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19424 - 1	380 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19424 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRENDEL INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- GRENDEL logo consisting of the letter "G" inside a shield may be marked on the receiver/frame

Model

- "P-10 Pistol" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1987 and 1991.
- this model has no applied safety.
- features may include: fixed front sight; round barrel; fixed rear sight; alloy slide with serrated portion for ease of handling; top ejection port with stripper clip clearance for ammunition loading; plunger type extractor located on slide right side; polymer receiver/frame with integral non-removable magazine; left side slide catch/release; checkered polymer grip that can be equiped with a polymer grip extender; double action trigger mechanism with enclosed hammer.
-may also feature accessories such as M16 stripper clips and Grendel P10 speed loader accessory for loading.

Manufacturer

- "GRENDEL INC." over "Rockledge, FL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- GRENDEL logo consisting of the letter "G" inside a shield may be marked on the receiver/frame

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consists of 5 numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral top loading box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19425
Make: Grendel
Model: P12

Summary

Make:	Grendel
Model:	P12
Manufacturer:	Grendel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19425 - 3	380 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19425 - 4	380 AUTO	11	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRENDEL INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- GRENDEL logo consisting of the letter "G" inside a shield may be marked on the receiver/frame

Model

- "P-12 Pistol" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1995.
- this model has no applied safety.
- features may include: fixed front sight; round barrel; fixed rear sight; alloy slide with serrated portion for ease of handling; top ejection port; radial spring loaded type extractor located on slide right side; polymer receiver/frame with detachable magazine; magazine release lever enclosed underneath pistol grip; left side slide catch/release; checkered polymer grip; double action trigger mechanism with enclosed hammer.

Manufacturer

- "GRENDEL INC." over "ROCKLEDGE, FL." and "MADE IN USA, PATS. PEND." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- GRENDEL logo consisting of the letter "G" inside a shield may be marked on the receiver/frame

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consists of 5 numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal .380" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19426
Make: Grendel
Model: P30

Summary

Make:	Grendel
Model:	P30
Manufacturer:	Grendel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19426 - 1	22 MAG	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 53	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19426 - 2	22 MAG	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 53	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19426 - 3	22 MAG	30	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 53	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19426 - 4	22 MAG	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 53	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRENDEL INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- GRENDEL logo consisting of the letter "G" inside a shield may be marked on the receiver/frame

Model

- "P-30 Pistol" is marked on the top rear of the slide.
- introduced in 1990 and discontinued in 1995.
- features may include: fixed sights; round barrel with fluted chamber; knurled barrel sleeve; alloy steel slide; alloy steel receiver/frame which sits inside glass reinforced black Zytel grip and is held in place by eight allen screws; safety is ambidextrous and magazine release is located on left side of grip, serrations on the rear of slide, and checkered grips; polymer detachable box magazine; single action trigger mechanism with enclosed hammer.
- may also feature factory five port threaded muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "GRENDEL INC." over "Rockledge, FL USA" over "Made in USA, Pats. Pend." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- GRENDEL logo consisting of the letter "G" inside a shield may be marked on the receiver/frame

Action

- fluted chamber assisted blowback operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame above the grip strap as sequential numbers. - An observed sample used five numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel may have a removable muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked at the rear of the slide as, ".22 Magnum" over "WMRF".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-30

P-30 L

P-30 LM

P-30 M

P-30L

P-30LM

P-30M

P30 L

P30 LM

P30 M

P30L

P30LM

P30M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19427
Make: Grendel
Model: P31

Summary

Make:	Grendel
Model:	P31
Manufacturer:	Grendel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19427 - 1	22 MAG	10	278	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 53	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19427 - 2	22 MAG	30	278	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 53	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRENDEL INC." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRENDEL INC." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- GRENDEL logo consisting of the letter "G" inside a shield may be marked on the receiver/frame

Model

- "P-31 Pistol" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1995.
- features may include: fixed sights; round barrel with threaded muzzle brake; alloy steel slide; alloy steel receiver/frame which sits inside glass reinforced black Zytel grip and is held in place by allen screws; safety is ambidextrous and magazine release is located on left of the grip, serrations on the rear of slide, and checkered grips; polymer detachable box magazine; single action trigger mechanism with enclosed hammer.

Manufacturer

- "GRENDEL INC." and "Rockledge, FL USA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- GRENDEL logo consisting of the letter "G" inside a shield may be marked on the receiver/frame

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35236
Make: Grendel
Model: R31 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Grendel
Model:	R31 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Grendel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35236 - 1	22 MAG	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 29	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Grendel was a manufacturer based in Rockledge, FL, until 1995.
Model	- this is the carbine version of the P30 pistol with a telescoping stock, Zytel furniture and a muzzle brake. - manufactured from 1991 to 1995. - features also include: adjustable rear and front sights; receiver is tapped for scope mounts; forend and barrel are designed to mount devices like flashlights, lasers and bipods; fully ambidextrous safety and a fluted chamber.
Manufacturer	- Grendel Inc. is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 31

R 31 Carbine

R-31

R-31 Carbine

R31

R31 Auto Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35239
Make: Grendel
Model: SRT-16F

Summary

Make:	Grendel
Model:	SRT-16F
Manufacturer:	Grendel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35239 - 2	243 WIN	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35239 - 1	308 WIN	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRENDEL INC" may be marked on the left side of the stock. - Grendel was a manufacturer based in Rockledge, FL, until 1995.
Model	- uses a Sako rifle action. - features include; blued steel action and fluted heavy barrel that is threaded; muzzle break; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; black synthetic stock with an under-folding stock; bipod mount at the front of the forend; may have sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "GRENDEL INC" may be marked on the left side of the stock. - the action may have the Sako factory markings "SAKO AII" on the left side fo the action.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the action.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SRT 16F

SRT16F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35242
Make: Grendel
Model: SRT-20F

Summary

Make:	Grendel
Model:	SRT-20F
Manufacturer:	Grendel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35242 - 2	243 WIN	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35242 - 1	308 WIN	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Grendel was a manufacturer based in Rockledge, FL, until 1995.

Model - this is a bolt action rifle with detachable magazine, that could be folded to fit into a carry case; fluted barrel, integral bipod on the forend, and integral scope mounts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SRT 20F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35244
Make: Grendel
Model: SRT-20L

Summary

Make:	Grendel
Model:	SRT-20L
Manufacturer:	Grendel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35244 - 2	243 WIN	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35244 - 1	308 WIN	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Grendel was a manufacturer based in Rockledge, FL, until 1995.

Model

- this is a bolt action rifle with detachable magazine, that could be folded to fit into a carry case; non-fluted barrel, integral bipod on the forend, and integral scope mounts; based on the Sako rifle action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SRT 20L

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175324
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: Cornerstone

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	Cornerstone
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175324 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175324 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Model

- "CORNERSTONE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sold as a complete rifle or as a receiver/frame only.
- "CORNERSTONE" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium weight stainless steel barrel with a black finish; low profile gas block under the handguard; free floating, skeletonized handguard with anchoring attachment points; full Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous selector and bolt release; single trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; black or color finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (GGPL) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- these rifles may be assembled in a variety of calibres and barrel lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157447	Grey Ghost Precision	Specter Heavy	Mega Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GGP Specter AR

GGP Specter AR-15

GGP Specter L

GGP Specter Light

Grey Ghost Precision AR

Grey Ghost Precision Specter

Specter Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197267
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: GGP LIMITED EDITION

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	GGP LIMITED EDITION
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197267 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197267 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197267 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GGP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "GGP LIMITED EDITION" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- This is a generic entry for all custom "SIG P320" handguns built with a "Grey Ghost Precision GGP LIMITED EDITION" slide.
- Features include: flat sided slide featuring front and rear grip serrations and may include lightening cuts; accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action release; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beaver tail grips; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both sides of the pistol grip.
- "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GGP

GGP LIMITED EDITION P320

GGP P320

GGP320

GGP320 Compact

GGP320 Full Size

GGP320 Long

GGP320C

P320

P320 GGP

P320 GGP LIMITED EDITION

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196027
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: GGP-CP

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	GGP-CP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196027 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196027 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196027 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196027 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GGP" is marked on the left and on the top of the slide.
- "GGP" stands for "GREY GHOST PRECISION".
- the image of a skull over the letters "GGP" is marked on top of the slide.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington USA.

Model

- "GGP-CP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GGP-CP" stands for "Grey Ghost Precision-Combat Pistol".
- "GGP-CP" is also available as a receiver/frame only.
- "GGP-CP" is a compact, synthetic frame pistol that uses Glock 19 magazines.
- features include: fixed front sight and dovetailed fixed rear sight; round rifled stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide milled and tapped for optics with front and rear geometric shape gripping serrations; external extractor; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; trigger guard with double undercut and front serrations; "L" shaped, flat faced trigger with integral safety lever; extended grip beaver tail; extended magazine release and slide stop lever; beveled magazine well; grip textured on the four sides; black or blue grey finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (GGC) followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP Compact Frame

GGP CP Compact

GGP Combat Pistol

GGP Combat Pistol Compact

GGP-CP-C

Grey Ghost Precision CP Compact

Grey Ghost Precision Combat Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grey Ghost Gear Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195297
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: GGP-S Grim

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	GGP-S Grim
Manufacturer:	Grey Ghost Precision (GGP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195297 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.396)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195297 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	25	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.396)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Model

- "GGP-S GRIM" was introduced in 2017.
- "GGP-S GRIM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GGP-S GRIM" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; stainless steel standard contoured barrel; low profile, adjustable gas block; top accessory rail, free floating, ventilated full length handguard available in the KeyMod and the M-LOK anchor point for accessories; accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard; 2 stage, curved or flat trigger; fixe, adjustable rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 4.54 kg (10 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SGR) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "6.5 CREEDMOOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308/P Mag and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

GGP MKII Grim

GGP-GMC

Grey Ghost Precision GGP-S

Grey Ghost Precision Grim

Grey Ghost Precision Grim Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196026
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: GGP-S Heavy

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	GGP-S Heavy
Manufacturer:	Grey Ghost Precision (GGP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196026 - 1	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.397)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196026 - 2	308 WIN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.397)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Model

- "GGP-S HEAVY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GGP-S HEAVY" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GGP-S HEAVY" is categorized as a designated marksman rifle (DMR).
- features include: threaded muzzle; low profile gas block; free floating, ventilated full length handguard covering the barrel with integral top accessory rails and accessory anchor points (M-Lock); flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail and case deflector; billet receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector, magazine and bolt release; synthetic collapsible buttstocks; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16 ") barrel is 889mm (35") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.76 kg (8.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SHR) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre size variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308/P Mag and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

GGP Designated Marksman Rifle

GGP Heavy

GGP Heavy DMR

GGP Heavy MK2

GGP Heavy MKII

GGP-SHM

Grey Ghost Precision Heavy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196023
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: GGP-S Light

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	GGP-S Light
Manufacturer:	Grey Ghost Precision (GGP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196023 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.399)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196023 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.399)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Model

- " GGP-S LIGHT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: free floating ventilated handguard; right size magazine release; ambidextrous safety selector.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 834 mm (34 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

GGP Light

GGP S Light

GGP-SLM

GGPS Light

Grey Ghost Precision GGP-S Light

Grey Ghost Precision Light

Grey Ghost Precision Light 5.56 MKII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196024
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: GGP-SBL

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	GGP-SBL
Manufacturer:	Grey Ghost Precision (GGP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196024 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.395)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196024 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.395)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196024 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.395)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196024 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.395)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196024 - 5	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.395)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196024 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.395)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GGP-SBL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GGP-SBL" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "GGP-SBL" is sold as a receiver/frame and upper set only. - "GGP-SBL" been sold as a "receiver set only" multitude of configurations can be achieve by the builder. - features may include: threaded muzzle; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym. - "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP". - "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SBL) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

GGP SBL

Grey Ghost Precision AR

Grey Ghost Precision GGP-SBL

Grey Ghost Precision SBL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grey Ghost Gear Canada

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196025
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: GGP-SLF

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	GGP-SLF
Manufacturer:	Grey Ghost Precision (GGP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196025 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.398)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196025 - 2	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.398)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Model

- "GGP-SLF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GGP-SLF" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GGP-SLF" is sold as a receiver/frame and upper set only.
- "GGP-SLF" been sold as a "receiver set only" multitude of configurations can be achieve by the builder.
- features may include: threaded muzzle; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SLF) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

GGP SLF

Grey Ghost Precision AR

Grey Ghost Precision GGP-SLF

Grey Ghost Precision SLF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157447
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: Specter Heavy

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	Specter Heavy
Manufacturer:	Mega Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157447 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157447 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Model

- "SPECTER HEAVY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECTER HEAVY" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium weight stainless steel barrel with a black finish; low profile gas block under the handguard; free floating, skeletonized handguard with anchoring attachment points; full length Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous selector and bolt release; single trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.
- Mega Arms LLC and Mega Machine Shop Incorporated were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011.
- Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984.
- Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for other companies such as Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (GGPH) and four numbers.
Calibre	- ".308 WIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157446	Grey Ghost Precision	Specter Light	Mega Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175324	Grey Ghost Precision	Cornerstone		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GGP 308 AR

GGP Specter DMR

GGP Specter Designated Marksman Rifle

GGP Specter H

GGP Specter Heavy

Grey Ghost Precision AR

Grey Ghost Precision Specter

Specter Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157446
Make: Grey Ghost Precision
Model: Specter Light

Summary

Make:	Grey Ghost Precision
Model:	Specter Light
Manufacturer:	Mega Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157446 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.4)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157446 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.4)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GREY GHOST PRECISION, LLC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" uses the "GGP" acronym.
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" logo is a skull over the letter "GGP".
- "GREY GHOST PRECISION" is located in Lakewood, Washington U.S.A..

Model

- "SPECTER LIGHT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECTER LIGHT" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium weight stainless steel barrel with a black finish; low profile gas block under the handguard; free floating, skeletonized handguard with anchoring attachment points; full Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous selector and bolt release; single trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.
- Mega Arms LLC and Mega Machine Shop Incorporated were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011.
- Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984.
- Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for other companies such as Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (GGPL) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56MM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157447	Grey Ghost Precision	Specter Heavy	Mega Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GGP Specter AR

GGP Specter AR-15

GGP Specter L

GGP Specter Light

Grey Ghost Precision AR

Grey Ghost Precision Specter

Specter Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150057
Make: Grey Haven
Model: No 6-32 Underhammer

Summary

Make:	Grey Haven
Model:	No 6-32 Underhammer
Manufacturer:	Grey Haven Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150057 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grey Haven # 6 - 32" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Grey Haven # 6 - 32" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a Billinghurst styled, underhammer percussion target pistol.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; nickled plated round to octoganal barrel; underhammer percussion mechanism with a spurred hammer; set trigger; single action trigger mechanism; koa wood and maple wood saw handle style pistol grip with inlay design and brass furnishings.
- overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel is 419 mm (16.5").

Manufacturer

- Grey Haven Arms is located at Whidbey Island, Washington, U.S.A.
- Grey Haven Arms is owned and operated by Bob Worthington.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- "32 CAL" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6-32 Underhammer Pistol

6-32 Underhammer Target Pistol

#6-32

#6-32 Underhammer Target Pistol

6-32

Billinghurst Style Target Pistol

Billinghurst Underhammer Type

Grey Haven #6-32

Grey Haven Underhammer

No 6-32

No 6-32 Underhammer Pistol

No 6-32 Underhammer Target Pistol

Underhammer #6-32

Underhammer 6-32

Underhammer Billinghurst Type

Underhammer Billinghurst Type Percussion Pistol

Underhammer No 6-32

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Underhammer Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117677
Make: Grierson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Grierson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Grierson, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117677 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel as:
"CHAs GRIERSON 132 BOND STREET LONDON".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those C. Grierson side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel as:
"CHAs GRIERSON 132 BOND STREET LONDON".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109775
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: Claremont

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	Claremont
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109775 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in a gold inlay.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- available with a ventilated top rib, scroll engraving, straight forend, case-hardened finish and select European walnut stock.
- available in a number of sub models or grades as, Standard, Extra and Lusso.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- over and under pattern

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Claremont Extra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Claremont Lusso

Claremont Standard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35268
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: G&H 1903 Springfield

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	G&H 1903 Springfield
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35268 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Griffin & Howe is a custom gun making firm that was founded in New York, NY in 1923; they specialize in re-working customer supplied rifles to the customer's tastes.
Model	- this is a customer supplied rifle that has been re-worked by Griffin & Howe; hand-lapped action, with wood, engraving, and finish to customer's taste.
Action	- these rifles were custom manufactured from customers' rifles that were sent in.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified; made to customers' orders.
Calibre	- other calibres available; chambered in whichever calibre the customer wants.
Other Markings	- "Griffin & Howe, New York" stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35270
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: G&H 1922 Springfield

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	G&H 1922 Springfield
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35270 - 1	22 LR	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Griffin & Howe is a custom gun making firm that was founded in New York, NY in 1923; they specialize in re-working customer supplied rifles to the customer's tastes.
Model	- this is a customer supplied rifle that has been re-worked by Griffin & Howe; hand-lapped action, with wood, engraving, and finish to customer's taste.
Action	- these rifles were custom manufactured from customers' rifles that were sent in.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified; made to customers' orders.
Other Markings	- "Griffin & Howe, New York" stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35254
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: G&H M70 Winchester

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	G&H M70 Winchester
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35254 - 6	243 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35254 - 7	270 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35254 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35254 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35254 - 4	338 WIN MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35254 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35254 - 2	416 REM MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35254 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Griffin & Howe is a custom gun-making firm that was founded in New York, NY in 1923; they specialize in re-working customer supplied rifles to the customer's tastes. - Griffin & Howe was established in 1923, founded by Seymour Griffin, cabinet maker and James Howe, machinist. - Griffin & Howe primarily made custom stock and accessories for existing models of Mauser, Springfield, Winchester and various other "foreign" model actions, like Belgium Browning "B25" or "B125", Zoli "Britte", Gamba "Clarmont", Lebeau-Courally "Continental Sidelock", Perazzi "MX3CL", Verney Carron... etc... - Griffin & Howe was a subsidiary of Abercrombie & Finch from 1930 to 1976. - Griffin & Howe were not producing firearms during the period of WWII, but were in the business of providing firearm accessories, such as: G&H side mounts (for scopes, most commonly found on M1 Garand rifles), triggers and trigger guards, about 50 different firearm parts required by the American Aircraft Industry. - Griffin & Howe currently have stores in Andover, New Jersey, USA; Greenwich, Connecticut, USA; and in Bernardsville, New Jersey, USA. - Griffin & Howe is still a custom rifle manufacturer and still offer custom gunsmithing.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - The model of this firearm is based on the receiver/frame action used in/during the assembly and/or re-work of this custom firearm. - customer supplied rifle that has been re-worked by Griffin & Howe; hand-lapped action with Douglas premium barrel. - Features include: custom barrel works (such as changed chambers/altered chokes, changing sights front and rear for custom options); main receiver/frame action (colours, altered action, ejector work, added parts or springs); altered or changed triggers and trigger guards; wood stocks in various configurations, including customized engraving.
Manufacturer	- "Griffin & Howe, New York" stamped on barrel. - Griffin & Howe was established in 1923, founded by Seymour Griffin, cabinet maker and James Howe, machinist. - Griffin & Howe primarily made custom stock and accessories for existing models of Mauser, Springfield, Winchester and various other "foreign" model actions, like Belgium Browning "B25" or "B125", Zoli "Britte", Gamba "Clarmont", Lebeau-Courally "Continental Sidelock", Perazzi "MX3CL", Verney Carron... etc... - Griffin & Howe was a subsidiary of Abercrombie & Finch from 1930 to 1976. - Griffin & Howe were not producing firearms during the period of WWII, but were in the business of providing firearm accessories, such as: G&H side mounts (for scopes, most commonly found on M1 Garand rifles), triggers and trigger guards, about 50 different firearm parts required by the American Aircraft Industry. - Griffin & Howe currently have stores in Andover, New Jersey, USA; Greenwich, Connecticut, USA; and in Bernardsville, New Jersey, USA. - Griffin & Howe is still a custom rifle manufacturer and still offer custom gunsmithing.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pre'64 Model 70

Pre-64 Model 70 Classic Synthetic

Pre-64 Model 70 Synthetic

Win M70 Magnum

Win M70 Medium

Win M70 Standard

Win Pre'64 Model 70

Winchester 70

Winchester M70

Winchester M70 Magnum

Winchester M70 Medium

Winchester M70 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35274
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: G&H Mauser Magnum

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	G&H Mauser Magnum
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35274 - 4	220 SWIFT	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35274 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35274 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35274 - 3	416 REM MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Griffin & Howe is a custom gun-making firm that was founded in New York, NY in 1923; they specialize in re-working customer supplied rifles to the customer's tastes.
Model	- customer supplied rifle that has been re-worked by Griffin & Howe; hand lapped action with Douglas premium barrel.
Action	- these rifles were custom manufactured from customers rifles that were sent in; built on a Mauser action.
Other Markings	- "Griffin & Howe, New York" stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127646
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: G&H Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	G&H Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127646 - 1	22 IMPROVED ZIPPER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Griffin & Howe Inc. New York" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this rifle is a either a custom made or custom rework to a customers sporting rifle utilizing Mauser-type actions converted to single shot only.
- features can vary widely according to the customer's specifications but may include; premium custom barrels; checkered or butter knife type bolt handles; ramp front sight; G&H quarter rib; G&H quick detachable top mount; G&H quick release trigger guard; three position safety; varying degress of hand engraving; custom made premium hardwood stocks, Kevlar custom stocks also available; supplied with fully adjustable rear sights or with optical sights mounted.

Manufacturer

- Griffin & Howe is a custom gun-making firm that was founded in 1923 by Seymour Griffin and James Howe. Store locations included Bernardsville, New Jersey; Greenwich, Connecticut and New York, N.Y.
- G&H became a subsidiary of Abercrombie & Fitch in 1930 and remained with that firm until 1976 when it became a privately held company.
- operations ceased in April of 2003.
- the firm built custom rifles as well as providing complete custom gunsmithing services to customer supplied firearms; it also provided the importation of British and European best quality guns.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Griffin & Howe rifles usually have a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top of the barrel.
- Griffin & Howe serial number rationalization from 1930 to 1942 was number 1001 to 1737 and from 1945 to 1966 was from number 1767 to 2542.
- Note: if the receiver/frame of a G&H rifle still has the original manufacturer's serial number marked on it, then this number will take precedence over the G&H number as marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments If the receiver/frame of a G&H rifle still has the original manufacturer's serial number marked on it, then this number will take precedence over the G&H number as marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35272
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: G&H Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	G&H Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35272 - 7	22 HORNET	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35272 - 8	22 IMPROVED ZIPPER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35272 - 5	22-250 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35272 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Griffin & Howe, New York" may be stamped on the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this rifle is a either a custom made or custom rework of a customers sporting rifle utilizing a Mauser-type action.
- features can vary widely according to the customer's specifications but may include: premium custom barrels; checkered or butter knife type bolt handles; ramp front sight; G&H quarter rib; G&H quick detachable top mount; G&H quick release trigger guard; three position safety; varying degress of hand engraving; custom made premium hardwood stocks, Kevlar custom stocks also available; supplied with fully adjustable rear sights or with optical sights mounted.

Manufacturer

- Griffin & Howe is a custom gun-making firm that was founded in 1923 by Seymour Griffin and James Howe. Store locations included Bernardsville, New Jersey; Greenwich, Connecticut and New York, N.Y.
- G&H became a subsidiary of Abercrombie & Fitch in 1930 and remained with that firm until 1976 when it became a privately held company.
- operations ceased in April of 2003.
- the firm built custom rifles as well as providing complete custom gunsmithing services to customer supplied firearms; it also provided the importation of British and European best quality guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Griffin & Howe rifles usually have a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top of the barrel. - Griffin & Howe serial number rationalization from 1930 to 1942 was number 1001 to 1737 and from 1945 to 1966 was from number 1767 to 2542. - Note: if the receiver/frame of a G&H rifle still has the original manufacturer's serial number marked on it, then this number will take precedence over the G&H number as marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available based on the customer request.
Calibre	- other calibres available based on customer request.
Canadian Law Comments	- Note: if the receiver/frame of a G&H rifle still has the original manufacturer's serial number marked on it, then this number will take precedence over the G&H number as marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporter

Mauser Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197481
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: Highlander

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	Highlander
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197481 - 5	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 6	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 7	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 8	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 2	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 1	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 11	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 12	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197481 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197481 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRIFFIN & HOWE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is offered in left hand and right hand configurations, therefore the markings on the firearm are altered/reversed accordingly.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "HIGHLANDER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is offered in left hand and right hand configurations, therefore the markings on the firearm are altered/reversed accordingly.
- Features include: stainless steel "REBEL" receiver/frame action; may come equipped with bipod; synthetic stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "GRIFFIN & HOWE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is offered in left hand and right hand configurations, therefore the markings on the firearm are altered/reversed accordingly.
- Griffin & Howe was established in 1923, founded by Seymour Griffin, cabinet maker and James Howe, machinist.
- Griffin & Howe primarily made custom stock and accessories for existing models of Mauser, Springfield, Winchester and various other "foreign" model actions, like Belgium Browning "B25" or "B125", Zoli "Britte", Gamba "Clarmont", Lebeau-Courally "Continental Sidelock", Perazzi "MX3CL", Verney Carron... etc...
- Griffin & Howe was a subsidiary of Abercrombie & Finch from 1930 to 1976.
- Griffin & Howe were not producing firearms during the period of WWII, but were in the business of providing firearm accessories, such as: G&H side mounts (for scopes, most commonly found on M1 Garand rifles), triggers and trigger guards, about 50 different firearm parts required by the American Aircraft Industry.
- Griffin & Howe, as of 1963 they were listed as being at 114 East 13th Street, New York, NY, USA for "Custom Sporting Rifles", which has since closed.
- Griffin & Howe currently have stores in Andover, New Jersey, USA; Greenwich, Connecticut, USA; and in Bernardsville, New Jersey, USA.
- Griffin & Howe is still a custom rifle manufacturer and still offer custom gunsmithing.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

High Lander

Rebel Highlander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197477
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: Mausingfield

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	Mausingfield
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197477 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197477 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197477 - 4	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197477 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197477 - 6	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197477 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197477 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo of a "Ram's Head" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "GRIFFIN & HOWE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MAUSINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: may be equipped with a bi-pod; may be equipped with a synthetic stock which may come in a variety of colour finishes; may feature engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo of a "Ram's Head" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "GRIFFIN & HOWE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

All American

All-American

American

The All American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197483
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: Superbritte

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	Superbritte
Manufacturer:	Britte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197483 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197483 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRIFFIN & HOWE" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Griffin & Howe" was established in 1923, founded by Seymour Griffin, cabinet maker and James Howe, machinist.
- "Griffin & Howe" primarily made custom stock and accessories for existing models of "Mauser", "Springfield", "Winchester" and various other foreign model actions, like Belgium Browning "B25" or "B125", Zoli "Britte", Gamba "Clarmont", Lebeau-Courally "Continental Sidelock", Perazzi "MX3CL", Verney Carron... etc...
- "Griffin" & "Howe" was a subsidiary of "Abercrombie & Finch" from 1930 to 1976.
- "Griffin" & Howe" were not producing firearms during the period of WWII, but were in the business of providing firearm accessories, such as: G&H side mounts (for scopes, most commonly found on M1 Garand rifles), triggers and trigger guards, about 50 different firearm parts required by the American Aircraft Industry.
- "Griffin & Howe", as of 1963 they were listed as being at 114 East 13th Street, New York, NY, USA for "Custom Sporting Rifles", which has since closed.
- "Griffin & Howe" currently have stores in Andover, New Jersey, USA; Greenwich, Connecticut, USA; and in Bernardsville, New Jersey, USA.
- "Griffin & Howe" is still a custom rifle manufacturer and still offer custom gunsmithing.

Model

- "SUPERBRITTE" is marked on the receiver/frame of the shotgun, usually the water table.
- This is a highly-unusual over-under sidelever shotgun that operates in a manner similar to most side by side shotguns, but arranged so that the gun breaks open to the right (like a door hinge) when the right-side opening lever is depressed.
- Features include: hinged receiver/frame with a right-side action release lever with a checkered thumb-pad; safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BRITTE S.A." is usually marked on the firearm. - "Britte, Théophile", listed gun maker in 1874. - "Britte, Lambert", joined his brother in gun making business in 1896-97. - Between 1902-1914, acquired eight (8) patents related to firearms, most notable the "fusil "hammerless" as détentes alternative" or "un fusil à brisure latérale", known as the SUPERBRITTE. - "Establissements Britte SA", in 1924, registered their location at "Rue de Cheratte, 252 à Vivegnis", plus an added workshop in Herstal in 1949. - In 1923, a partnership with "Jules Bury" and "Masquelier" was formed and named "Establissement Britte Atelier de Mécanique de Précision Armes en Blanc" (basically, a "Precision Mechanical Workshop for Firearms in-the-White.") Names which may appear on firearms along with the name BRITTE or SUPERBRITTE.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action. - Over and under barrel configuration. - Breaks open to the right (like a door hinge) when the right-side opening lever is depressed.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Hinge Break

Super Britte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35266
Make: Griffin & Howe
Model: Winchester Highwall

Summary

Make:	Griffin & Howe
Model:	Winchester Highwall
Manufacturer:	Griffin & Howe (G&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35266 - 2	243 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35266 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35266 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Griffin & Howe" may be marked on the firearm.
- The maker's logo, a "Ram's Head" with curling horns, may be marked on the firearm.
- Griffin & Howe is a custom gun-making firm that was founded in New York, NY in 1923; they specialize in re-working customer-supplied rifles to the customer's tastes.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "Sharps 1885".
- Features may include: case hardened or stainless steel receiver/frame and butt plate; tapered full octagon barrel; exposed hammer; the front sight may be a globe sight or a fixed sight; the rear sight may be an adjustable sight located on the barrel or a vernier adjustable sight located on the butt stock; straight or pistol grip walnut stock and forend.
- Added features may include: custom barrel works (such as changed chambers/altered chokes, changing sights front and rear for custom options); main receiver/frame action (colours, altered action, ejector work, added parts or springs); altered or changed triggers and trigger guards; wood stocks in various configurations, including customized engraving; maker name inlaid in gold; coin finished frame; game scene engravings with gold accents; upgraded quality of wood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Griffin & Howe, New York" may be stamped on barrel. - Griffin & Howe was established in 1923, founded by Seymour Griffin, cabinet maker and James Howe, machinist. - Griffin & Howe primarily made custom stock and accessories for existing models of Mauser, Springfield, Winchester and various other "foreign" model actions, like Belgium Browning "B25" or "B125", Zoli "Britte", Gamba "Clarmont", Lebeau-Courally "Continental Sidelock", Perazzi "MX3CL", Verney Carron... etc... - Griffin & Howe was a subsidiary of Abercrombie & Finch from 1930 to 1976. - Griffin & Howe were not producing firearms during the period of WWII, but were in the business of providing firearm accessories, such as: G&H side mounts (for scopes, most commonly found on M1 Garand rifles), triggers and trigger guards, about 50 different firearm parts required by the American Aircraft Industry. - Griffin & Howe, as of 1963 they were listed as being at 114 East 13th Street, New York, NY, USA for "Custom Sporting Rifles", which has since closed. - Griffin & Howe currently have stores in Andover, New Jersey, USA; Greenwich, Connecticut, USA; and in Bernardsville, New Jersey, USA. - Griffin & Howe is still a custom rifle manufacturer and still offer custom gunsmithing.
Action	- Falling block action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths available, but not specified; made to customers' orders.
Calibre	- Other calibres available; chambered in whichever calibre the customer wants.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G&H Highwall

G&H Win Highwall

Win Highwall

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197037
Make: Griffin Armament
Model: MK1

Summary

Make:	Griffin Armament
Model:	MK1
Manufacturer:	Griffin Armament
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197037 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "CAL MULTI" or "5.56MM" may be written on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 1

Mark 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197036
Make: Griffin Armament
Model: MK1

Summary

Make:	Griffin Armament
Model:	MK1
Manufacturer:	Griffin Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197036 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197036 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: suppressor-mountable muzzle device, round rifled barrel, free-float handguard with accessory rail mounting slots, folding adjustable front and rear sights, enlarged trigger guard, ambidextrous safety, black polymer pistol grip, adjustable polymer stock.
- This firearm features standard AR-15 layout of controls.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number on an observed sample consisted of "MK1-" followed by a four digit number.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAL MULTI" or "5.56MM" may be written on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 1

MK 1 PSD

MK 1 Patrol

MK 1 Recce

MK1 PSD

MK1 Patrol

MK1 Recce

Mark 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199851
Make: Griffiths & Worsley
Model: Tranter's Patent 1862 Single Action

Summary

Make:	Griffiths & Worsley
Model:	Tranter's Patent 1862 Single Action
Manufacturer:	Griffiths & Worsley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199851 - 1	30 RF	6	75	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRIFFITHS & WORSLEY" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Griffiths & Worsley operated in Manchester from circa. 1862 to 1869.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Introduced in 1860s.
- This is a single action, rimfire revolver based on William Tranter's Patent No. 2067 of 1862, identified by the removable lock work inspection plate located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Fixed front post and rear notch sight; octagonal barrel fixed into the receiver/frame; blued cylinder; detachable cylinder arbor pin under the barrel that doubles as an ejector rod; cylinder release on the right of the receiver/frame; spur trigger; textured, curved hammer; checkered wood grip panels; pistol grip spur; metal finial.

Manufacturer

- "GRIFFITHS & WORSLEY" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Griffiths & Worsley operated in Manchester from circa. 1862 to 1869.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22880	Tranter	Pocket Revolver No 2	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
26547	Tranter	Pocket Revolver	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
61156	Tranter	Pocket Revolver No 1	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
131187	Beattie, James	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Griffiths & Worsley

Griffiths & Worsley Manchester

Griffiths & Worsley Revolver

Tranter 1862

Tranter 1863

Tranter's Patent

Tranter's Patent 1862

Tranter's Patent 1863

Tranter's Patent Revolver

Tranters Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128726
Make: Griffiths, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Griffiths, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Griffiths, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128726 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128726 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, MANCHESTER" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation was not marked on the firearm.
- Variant 1 - features observed: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; side locks with exposed hammers; two triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip stock; engraved receiver/frame.
- Variant 2 - features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; two triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, MANCHESTER" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49111
Make: Griffon
Model: 1911-A1 Combat

Summary

Make:	Griffon
Model:	1911-A1 Combat
Manufacturer:	Continental Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49111 - 1	45 AUTO	7	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide as,"GRIFFON.".
Model	- "1911A1 COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a compact 1911 style semi-automatic handgun that follows the standard Colt pattern except for its smaller size (105mm barrel). - features include: a blued slide and receiver/frame, or a chromed slide and receiver/frame, or any combination of the two; extended-tang grip safety; fixed three-dot open sights; slotted hammer; beveled magazine well; and a ported slide.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm. - Continental Weapons is a manufacturer/distributor/importer located in Johannesburg, South Africa, with manufacturing facilities at various locations in that country.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number series have had an "RSA" prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- may be marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Griffon USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49112
Make: Griffon
Model: CW11

Summary

Make:	Griffon
Model:	CW11
Manufacturer:	Continental Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49112 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide as "GRIFFON.".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "CW 11". - this handgun is based on the Tokarev design. - features inlcude: blued slide and receiver/frame, or chromed slide and receiver/frame, or any combination of the two; safety mounted on the left side of the slide; three dot sight system; extended rear grip portion on the receiver/frame; extended magazine release button; plastic grips; chromed trigger; grooved forward portion on the slide.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm. - Continental Weapons is a manufacturer/distributor/importer located in Johannesburg, South Africa, with manufacturing facilities at various locations in that country.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number series have had an "RSA" prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- may be marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CW 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138612
Make: Griffon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Griffon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Griffon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138612 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRIFFON-BOURGES" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1969.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round side by side smoothbore barrel with a rib extension and bead front sight; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; triple lock-up; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Griffon was the name of several French Armuriers.
- Griffon was located in Le Blanc circa 1900.
- Griffon was located at 12 rue Emile Zola in Bourges from circa 1931 to circa 1968.
- Griffon was located at rue Victor Hugo in Issoudun circa 1931.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the trigger guard tang and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Griffon Bourges Side By Side

Griffon-Bourges Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100015
Make: Griswold & Gunnison
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Griswold & Gunnison
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Griswold & Gunnison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100015 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Griswold manufactured arms for the Confederate States of America from 1862 until the destruction of his factory in Griswoldville, Georgia in November 1864.
- Early collectors often referred to the make as "Griswold & Grier", after an uncle named E. C. Grier was dispatched to take over operations. There are no official records that recognize the "Griswold & Grier" name; the Confederate Ordnance Officers only acknowledge the name "Griswold & Gunnison".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a Confederate States government revolver, patterned after the Colt Third Model Dragoon and Colt Model 1851 Navy revolvers.
- Manufactured from 1862 to 1864.
- Features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal Dragoon type iron barrel with rammer/loading lever; brass open top receiver/frame with six stop slots iron cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and back strap; plain walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name will is not marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Griswold manufactured arms for the Confederate States of America from 1862 until the destruction of his factory in Griswoldville, Georgia in November 1864.

Action

- Single-action black powder percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- The serial numbering commenced at number 1 and continued to approximately number 3,700.
- The serial number is located on the right side of the brass receiver/frame and the cylinder.
- The sub serial number, usually the last or the two last digits, were repeated on other metal parts.

Other Markings

- The stamping of "C.S." (Confederate States [of America]) on the pistol constituted government acceptance and a property mark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Colt Copy

1851 Navy Copy

Colt 1851 Copy

Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Griswold

Griswold & Grier

Griswold & Gunnison

Griswold & Gunnison Navy 1851

Griswold Navy 1851

Griswoldville Revolver

The Griswold

The Griswold & Grier

The Griswold & Gunnison

The Griswold Navy 1851

The Griswoldville Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149155
Make: Griswold, John D
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Griswold, John D
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Griswold, John D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149155 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.D GRISWOLD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John D. Griswold was a gunsmith active in New Berlin and Avoca, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his percussion hunting and target guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by John D. Griswold prior to 1891.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "J.D GRISWOLD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John D. Griswold was a gunsmith active in New berlin and Avoca, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his percussion hunting and target guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198879
Make: Grizzly Air Rifles
Model: Black Widow

Summary

Make:	Grizzly Air Rifles
Model:	Black Widow
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198879 - 2	177 PELLET	1	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Grizzly Air rifles" is marked on the top of the action tube.
Model	- "BLACK WIDOW" is marked on the top of the action tube.
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed spring air piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen numbers and a letter.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0628242641159

64115

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Widow Pistol

Grizzly Air Rifles Black Widow

Grizzly Air Rifles Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155507
Make: Grizzly Air Rifles
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Grizzly Air Rifles
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155507 - 1	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grizzly Air Rifles" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PREDATOR" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard, break barrel, spring piston, air rifle.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a weighted muzzle break; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; single set trigger; full, ambidextrous, black sythetic, pistol stock with raised cheek piece and rubber butt pad; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 480 mm (18.9") barrel is 1083 mm (42 5/8") and the average weight is 2.8 kg (between 6.25lbs to 6.38lbs).

Action

- break barrel, spring operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Princess Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179862
Make: Grizzly Air Rifles
Model: Razer

Summary

Make:	Grizzly Air Rifles
Model:	Razer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179862 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRIZZLY AIR RIFLE" is marked on the compression chamber.
Model	- "RAZER" is marked on the compression chamber. - this is a standard-pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston, air rifle. - features include: matte black finish with a synthetic shrouded barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent inserts; a black synthetic pistol-grip stock; an "inside the trigger guard" lever safety that blocks the trigger when applied; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Action	- break barrel, spring operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the compression chamber and/or the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19295	Winchester	500S		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139219
Make: Grizzly Air Rifles
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	Grizzly Air Rifles
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139219 - 3	177 PELLET	1	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139219 - 2	177 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139219 - 1	177 PELLET	1	415	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Grizzly Air Rifles" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- "Grizzly Air rifles" over "495 FPS or under" over "Scout" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame of an example.
- this is a standard, break barrel design, air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; steel trigger guard; one piece Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with a finger grooved forend; rubber buttplate; blue/black finish.
- overall length is approximately 970 mm (38 1/8").

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Grizzly Scout

Scout Air Rifle

Scout Grizzly Air Rifles

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146645
Make: Gross Arms Company
Model: 1861

Summary

Make:	Gross Arms Company
Model:	1861
Manufacturer:	Gross Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146645 - 3	25 RF	7	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146645 - 1	25 RF	7	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146645 - 4	30 RF	7	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146645 - 2	30 RF	7	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GROSS ARMS CO. TIFFIN, OHIO" and "GROSS PATENT 1861 TIFFIN OHIO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1861 to 1866.
- "GROSS PATENT 1861 TIFFIN OHIO" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a very early "tip-up"-style revolver was made by the Gross Arms Company.
- features include: fixed sights; blued octagonal barrel; under-barrel mounted ejection rod; front hinged brass receiver/frame, barrel rotates up around a screw in the top-strap; blued cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; rosewood grips; square bottom grip-frame.

Manufacturer

- "GROSS ARMS CO. TIFFIN, OHIO" is marked on the firearm.
- Gross Arms Company was located in Tiffin, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1875.
- Gross Arms Company was operated by Charles B. Gross and Henry Gross, Junior.
- Gross Arms Company manufactured firearm under Henry Gross' patents.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Gross Patent

Gross Patent 1861

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120496
Make: Grove
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Grove
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Grove, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120496 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120496 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "R. Grove" on both lock plates and "R. Grove - London Fine Damascus" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - features may include; sidelock action; side by side damascus barrels; exposed hammers; double triggers; top tang mounted opening lever; doll's head extension on top rib.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "R. Grove" on both lock plates and "R. Grove - London London Fine Damascus" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146418
Make: Grubb, Joseph C
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Grubb, Joseph C
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Grubb, Joseph C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146418 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. GRUBB" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1861.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and short-grip walnut stock.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; fixed sights; German silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lockplate; and a short walnut grip/stock.

Manufacturer

- Joseph C. Grubb was located in Phladelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1839 to 1886.
- Joseph C. Grubb was a gunsmith and retailer who distributed many types and styles of firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths likely.

Calibre

- other calibres likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146156
Make: Grubb, T,
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Grubb, T,
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Grubb, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146156 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146156 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. GRUBB" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1822.
- model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol .
- this pistols can be distinguished by the calibre (44), barrel lengths from 8 3/4"/222mm to 10"/254mm, and markings.
- features include: part round/part octagonal barrel marked "T. GRUBB"; full stock with horn forearm tip; brass or silver mountings; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass grip-cap.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- T. Grubb was loacted in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1822.
- T. Grubb was known for making pistols for private purchase by US Army officers.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Barrel

- barrel lengths up to 10"/254mm seen.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35286
Make: Grulla Armas
Model: 209

Summary

Make:	Grulla Armas
Model:	209
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35286 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35286 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "GRULLA ARMAS" or "GRULLA - ARMAS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels; concave rib; sidelock design receiver/frame; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; double triggers; highly engraved receiver/frame and barrel fences; receiver/frame is either colour case hardened or old silver finished; checkered walnut English style straight stock with splinter forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats.
- based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking; the "31" is a gunmaker's code that denotes manufactured by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table as sequential numbers. The serial number may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- the manufacturer's code of "U.A.", is not actually part of the serial number. "UA" is marked in close proximity to the serial number.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35288	Grulla Armas	215	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35290	Grulla Armas	216	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

209 E

209 Holland

209-E

209E

Holland

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gunsport

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35288
Make: Grulla Armas
Model: 215

Summary

Make:	Grulla Armas
Model:	215
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35288 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35288 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRULLA ARMAS" or "GRULLA - ARMAS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- similar to model 209.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with a hard rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; gas escape valves; side lock action; double triggers; selective auto-ejector; receiver/frame is rose and scroll engraved; English-style straight stock with splinter forearm; case colored, antique silver or coin finished.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats. Based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking, the "31" is a gunmakers code that denotes manufacture by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table as sequential numbers. The serial number may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- the manufacturer's code of "U.A.", is not actually part of the serial number. "UA" is marked in close proximity to the serial number.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35286	Grulla Armas	209	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35290	Grulla Armas	216	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68287	Richland Arms	909	Union Armera	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Grulla 215

Grulla Model 215

M 215

M215

Model 215

Side X Side 215

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gunsport

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35290
Make: Grulla Armas
Model: 216

Summary

Make:	Grulla Armas
Model:	216
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35290 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35290 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35290 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35290 - 9	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35290 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35290 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35290 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35290 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "GRULLA ARMAS" or "GRULLA - ARMAS" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels; concave rib; sidelock design receiver/frame; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; double triggers; highly engraved receiver/frame and barrel fences; receiver/frame is either colour case hardened or old silver finished; checkered walnut English style straight stock with splinter or beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats.
- based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking, the "31" is a gunmaker's code that denotes manufactured by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table as sequential numbers. The serial number may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- the manufacturer's code of "U.A.", is not actually part of the serial number. "UA" is marked in close proximity to the serial number.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35286	Grulla Armas	209	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35288	Grulla Armas	215	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

216 RB

216 RL

216 round body

216-RL

216RB

216RL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gunsport

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35298
Make: Grulla Armas
Model: Consort

Summary

Make:	Grulla Armas
Model:	Consort
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35298 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35298 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GRULLA ARMAS" or "GRULLA - ARMAS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels; concave rib; sidelock design receiver/frame; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame and barrel fences; receiver/frame is either colour case hardened or old silver finished; checkered walnut English style straight stock with splinter forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats. Based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking, the "31" is a gunmakers code that denotes manufacture by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table as sequential numbers. The serial number may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly. - the manufacturer's code of "U.A.", is not actually part of the serial number. "UA" is marked in close proximity to the serial number. - serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35300	Grulla Armas	Windsor	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gunsport

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35282
Make: Grulla Armas
Model: E95

Summary

Make:	Grulla Armas
Model:	E95
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35282 - 2	9.3X74R	2	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GRULLA ARMAS" or "GRULLA - ARMAS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- this is a custom-made sidelock double rifle with scroll engraving, beavertail fore-end, and skeletonized steel buttplate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 06 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (06) are the code numbers for rifle, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Double Rifle Side By Side

E 95

E 95 Side By Side Rifle

E-95

E-95 Side By Side Double Rifle

E95 Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Gunsport

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35307
Make: Grulla Armas
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Grulla Armas
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35307 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35307 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35307 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35307 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRULLA ARMAS" or "GRULLA - ARMAS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun with ejectors, double triggers, fully engraved receiver/frame, and English style straight stock with splinter forearm in deluxe wood.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats. Based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking, the "31" is a gunmakers code that denotes manufacture by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table as sequential numbers. The serial number may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- the manufacturer's code of "U.A.", is not actually part of the serial number. "UA" is marked in close proximity to the serial number.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gunsport

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35300
Make: Grulla Armas
Model: Windsor

Summary

Make:	Grulla Armas
Model:	Windsor
Manufacturer:	Grulla Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35300 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35300 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GRULLA ARMAS" or "GRULLA - ARMAS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels; concave rib; sidelock design receiver/frame; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; double triggers; highly engraved receiver/frame, trigger guard and barrel fences; receiver/frame is either colour case hardened or old silver finished; checkered walnut English style straight stock with splinter forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's identifier/logo is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel flats. - based on a 1995 Spanish government requirement, the water table will also bear a "31-03" marking, the "31" is a gunmaker's code that denotes manufactured by Grulla Armas and the "03" denotes the code for a shotgun.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table as sequential numbers. The serial number may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly. - the manufacturer's code of "U.A.", is not actually part of the serial number. "UA" is marked in close proximity to the serial number. - serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35298	Grulla Armas	Consort	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gunsport

Hi-Grade Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130327
Make: Grundig, C
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Grundig, C
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130327 - 1	8.7X56/12 GA	2	697	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARL GRUNDIG, DRESDEN" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "HOFBUCHSENMACHER" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- German proof marks were observed marked on the barrel flats.
- Belgian proof marks were observed marked on the water table.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: blued round steel side by side barrels with blade front sight, folding leaf rear sights and integral scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved side plates; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; sling attachments.

Type

- side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and repeated on the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "2371" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- calibre and German proof marks were observed marked on the barrel flats.

Other Markings

- "J. TROISFONTAINES" over "BREVETE" over "74" was observed marked on the metal work of the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127662
Make: Grundig, C
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Grundig, C
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Grundig, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127662 - 1	10.75MM/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. GRUNDIG, DRESDEN" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an over and under designed firearm featuring a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel. - features include: blued barrels and colour case-hardened, engraved, boxlock receiver/frame; Greener/Kirsten-type lock-up and safety system; cocking indicators; extractor; checkered forend and full pistol grip buttstock with cartridge storing facility; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "C. GRUNDIG, DRESDEN" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the lower barrel.
Other Markings	- "KONIGL - HOFBUCHSENMACHER" was marked on the barrel of an observed example and generally translates to "ROYAL COURT RIFLE MAKER".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockbuchsflinte

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131019
Make: Grunig & Elmiger
Model: FT300

Summary

Make:	Grunig & Elmiger
Model:	FT300
Manufacturer:	Grunig & Elmiger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131019 - 1	6MM BR	1	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRUNIG + ELMIGER" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot custom rifle, the accessories may varied. - features include: round heavy profile rifled precision barrel; Duo-Vario tube front sight and Anschutz adjustable rear sight; right hand turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; Super match walnut wood thumbhole stock or RS III Revolution aluminum ergonomic stock with adjustable cheek piece and butt plate. - FT300 is also available in repeater version.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Switzerland.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the chamber. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	-stock may be marked with "CISM-Champion".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15.9500

15.9650

159500

159650

CISM

CISM Champion

CISM FT300

CISM FT300 RS

Champion CISM

FT 300

FT 300 Free Rifle

FT-300

FT-300 Free Rifle

FT-300 Free Rifle RS III

FT300 CISM

FT300 CISM Standard Rifle

FT300 Free Rifle RS III

FT300 RS CISM

FT300 RS III

FT300 RS III Free Rifle

FT300 Standard

Standard FT300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65167
Make: Grunig & Elmiger
Model: Grunel Super Target 200

Summary

Make:	Grunig & Elmiger
Model:	Grunel Super Target 200
Manufacturer:	Grunig & Elmiger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65167 - 2	222 REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65167 - 6	223 REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65167 - 3	243 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65167 - 8	260 REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65167 - 10	308 WIN	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65167 - 1	308 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65167 - 9	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65167 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65167 - 7	6MM BR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65167 - 5	7.5X55 SWISS	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "GRUNIG + ELMIGER" is marked on the both sides of the stock. - Grunig & Elmiger's stylized logo of "GE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GRUNEL SUPER TARGET 200" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GRUNEL SUPER TARGET 200"also known as the "SUPER TARGET 200/20, "SUPER TARGET 200/40" or "SUPER TARGET 200/60". - "SUPER TARGET 200/40" was introduced in 1987. - "SUPER TARGET 200/60" was introduced in 2000. - the stocks come in many variation and some are supplied from outside sources.
Manufacturer	- "GRUNIG + ELMIGER" is marked on the both sides of the stock. - Grunig & Elmiger's stylized logo of "GE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Grunig & Elmiger AG" is located in Malters, Switzerland.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- is available in custom barrel lengths.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grunel

Grunel Super Target 200/20

Grunel Super Target 200/40

Grunel Super Target 200/60

Super Target 200

Super Target 200/20

Super Target 200/40

Super Target 200/60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127709
Make: Grunig & Elmiger
Model: Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Grunig & Elmiger
Model:	Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Grunig & Elmiger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127709 - 1	308 WIN	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GRUNIG & ELMIGER" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round barrel and receiver/frame; two triggers (the front trigger cocks the weapon and the rear trigger is a feather-touch trigger for firing); no iron sights; drilled and tapped for telescopic mounting.
Manufacturer	- "GRUNIG & ELMIGER" is marked on the firearm. - "Grunig & Elmiger AG" is located in Malters, Switzerland.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MKB Match Rifle

MKB Match Target Rifle

Match Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135179
Make: Grunig & Elmiger
Model: Racer World Champion

Summary

Make:	Grunig & Elmiger
Model:	Racer World Champion
Manufacturer:	Grunig & Elmiger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135179 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWITZERLAND" and "GRUNIG + ELMIGER AG" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Racer World Champion" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Racer" in front of the chamber and "WORLD CHAMPION" at the back of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot custom rifle sold as a complete firearm, action and barrel or as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: round heavy profile rifled precision barrel; tube front sight and adjustable rear sight; right hand turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; RS III Revolution aluminum ergonomic stock with adjustable cheek piece and butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "SWITZERLAND" and "GRUNIG + ELMIGER AG" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Grunig & Elmiger AG" is located in Malters, Switzerland.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the bolt.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CH" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 l.r." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RWC

Racer

Racer RWC

Racer World Champion im RS 3

Racer World Champion im RS III

World Champion Racer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gunsmithing Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16060
Make: Gryazev Shipunov
Model: 2A42

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	2A42
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16060 - 1	30X165	N/A	2400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is a combination of the two primary designers of a series of post-World War Two aircraft cannon, Vasily Gryazev and Arkadiy Shipunov.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a larger-calibre adaptation of the 2A14 cannon by Gryazev and Shipunov, in order to provide a medium-calibre cannon capable of defeating armoured vehicles at ranges up to 1500 metres, and soft-skinned targets at ranges up to 4000 metres; this cannon may be seen mounted on a variety of armoured vehicles and on helicopter gunships.
- features include: parkerized finish; may include various forms of muzzle brake; a rectangular receiver; and this cannon is cocked by using electrically-fired blank cartridges loaded into a separate chamber below the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- dual belt feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16077
Make: Gryazev Shipunov
Model: 2A42

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	2A42
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16077 - 1	30X165	N/A	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is a combination of the two primary designers of a series of post-World War Two aircraft cannon, Vasily Gryazev and Arkadiy Shipunov.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a larger-calibre adaptation of the 2A14 cannon by Gryazev and Shipunov, in order to provide a medium-calibre cannon capable of defeating armoured vehicles at ranges up to 1500 metres, and soft-skinned targets at ranges up to 4000 metres; this cannon may be seen mounted on a variety of armoured vehicles and on helicopter gunships.
- features include: parkerized finish; may include various forms of muzzle brake; a rectangular receiver; and this cannon is cocked by using electrically-fired blank cartridges loaded into a separate chamber below the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- dual belt feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148852
Make: Gryazev Shipunov
Model: 2A42

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	2A42
Manufacturer:	Tulamashzavod
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148852 - 1	30X165	N/A	2400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is a combination of the two primary designers of a series of post-World War Two aircraft cannon, Vasily Gryazev and Arkadiy Shipunov.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a larger-calibre adaptation of the 2A14 cannon by Gryazev and Shipunov, in order to provide a medium-calibre cannon capable of defeating armoured vehicles at ranges up to 1500 metres, and soft-skinned targets at ranges up to 4000 metres; this cannon may be seen on a variety of armoured vehicles (the BMP-2, BMD-2, BTR, etc.) and on a number of helicopter gunships (the Mi-28, Ka-29, Ka-50, and others).
- features include: parkerized finish; large rectangular muzzle brake; a rectangular receiver; and this cannon is cocked by using electrically-fired blank cartridges loaded into a separate chamber below the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame, with Cyrillic prefix characters.

Shots

- dual belt feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16098	Gryazev Shipunov	ZTM-2	Ukrainian State Arsenal, ZTM	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16091
Make: Gryazev Shipunov
Model: 2A42

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	2A42
Manufacturer:	ZTS Special
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16091 - 1	30X165	N/A	2416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is a combination of the two primary designers of a series of post-World War Two aircraft cannon, Vasily Gryazev and Arkadiy Shipunov.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a larger calibre adaptation of the 2A14 cannon by Gryazev and Shipunov, in order to provide a medium-calibre cannon capable of defeating armoured vehicles at ranges up to 1500 metres, and soft-skinned targets at ranges up to 4000 metres; this cannon may be seen mounted on a variety of armoured vehicles and on helicopter gunships.
- features include: parkerized finish; may include various forms of muzzle brake; a rectangular receiver; and this cannon is cocked by using electrically-fired blank cartridges loaded into a separate chamber below the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- dual belt-feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	GSh-23
Manufacturer:	Degtyarev
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143956 - 1	23X115	N/A	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is a combination of the two primary designers of a series of post-World War Two aircraft cannon, Vasily Gryazev and Arkadiy Shipunov.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual aircraft cannon that was designed in the early 1950s, and has since become one of the most often-used air-to-air and air-to-ground aircraft cannon in history; it is used or copied by almost the entire (former) Eastern Bloc and China.
- this cannon resurrects an idea from the First World War (seen in the Gast machine gun), where a paired set of guns use the energy of each other to drive their own firing cycles; but, where the Gast used a purely mechanical/recoil system, the GSh-23 uses gas operation, where gas is tapped from the barrel of one cannon to drive a piston operating the other, and vice-versa. In order to cock this cannon, or to reload it during flight if a misfire occurs, a three-chambered block at the forward end of the gas pistons is loaded with three blank propelling cartridges that can be fired one at a time in order to provide enough impulse to cycle the action.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; dual barrels in a single receiver; a yoke on top of the receiver that converts the back-and-forth motion of the bolts into side-to-side motion to draw a linked belt of ammunition into the receiver; and electrical firing controls. These cannon have been seen mounted on a large variety of airplanes and helicopters (MiG fighters, Tupolev bombers, and Mi-24 helicopter gunships), and the versions usually seen on helicopter gunships are fitted with large muzzle brakes to reduce recoil (these versions are called the "GSh-23L").
- the overall length of the GSh-23 is 1387mm, and that of the GSh-L is 1537mm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- the V.A. Degtyarev Factory (Russian: "Zavod imeni Degtyareva", or "ZiD") is the current incarnation of a manufacturer that was originally set up in Kovrov, Russia, by Danish investors to produce Madsen machine guns for the Russian armed forces during World War One. After the factory was nationalized during the Russian Revolution, it became known as "Factory 2", and then the "Kirkizh Factory" (after a Communist leader who had died in 1927). During the 1950s, the factory was part of a conglomerate in the closed city of Kovrov known as the "Kovrov Mechanichevsky Zavod"/"Kovrov Mechanical Factory", but in 1993, the small arms and cannon component of that factory was reorganized into its own stand-alone manufacturer again, as the "Factory in the name of V.A. Degtyarev".

Action

- gas operated, dual barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, usually with a prefix of two Cyrillic letters.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GSh-23L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143959
Make: Gryazev Shipunov
Model: GSh-23

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	GSh-23
Manufacturer:	Uzina Mecanica Cugir (UMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143959 - 1	23X115	N/A	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual aircraft cannon that was designed in the early 1950s, and has since become one of the most often-used air-to-air and air-to-ground aircraft cannon in history; it is used or copied by almost the entire (former) Eastern Bloc and China.
- this cannon resurrects an idea from the First World War (seen in the Gast machine gun), where a paired set of guns use the energy of each other to drive their own firing cycles; but, where the Gast used a purely mechanical/recoil system, the GSh-23 uses gas operation, where gas is tapped from the barrel of one cannon to drive a piston operating the other, and vice-versa. In order to cock this cannon, or to reload it during flight if a misfire occurs, a three-chambered block at the forward end of the gas pistons is loaded with three blank propelling cartridges that can be fired one at a time in order to provide enough impulse to cycle the action.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; dual barrels in a single receiver; a yoke on top of the receiver that converts the back-and-forth motion of the bolts into side-to-side motion to draw a linked belt of ammunition into the receiver; and electrical firing controls. These cannon have been seen mounted on a large variety of airplanes and helicopters, and the versions usually seen on helicopter gunships are fitted with large muzzle brakes to reduce recoil (these versions are called the "GSh-23L").
- the overall length of the GSh-23 is 1387mm, and that of the GSh-L is 1537mm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated, dual barrels.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145322
Make: Gryazev Shipunov
Model: GSh-6-23

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	GSh-6-23
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145322 - 1	23X115	N/A	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is a combination of the two primary designers of a series of post-World War Two aircraft cannon, Vasily Gryazev and Arkadiy Shipunov.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "GSh-6-23"; the Cyrillic representation of "GSh-6-23" resembles "rW-6-23".
- this is an unusual aircraft cannon that was designed in the late 1960s, after Soviet designers became aware of the various US electrically-powered "Gatling" designs.
- this cannon was mounted primarily on the Sukhoi Su-24 "Fencer" ground-attack aircraft.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; a large open-sided muzzle brake that adds rotational force while the cannon is firing; six barrels in a rotating cage; and electrical firing controls.
- this cannon has been manufactured in belt-fed and linkless chute/magazine-fed versions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated multi-barrel "Gatling" type.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt or linkless magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145320
Make: Gryazev Shipunov
Model: GSh-6-23

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	GSh-6-23
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145320 - 1	23X115	N/A	1000	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is a combination of the two primary designers of a series of post-World War Two aircraft cannon, Vasily Gryazev and Arkadiy Shipunov.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "GSh-6-23"; the Cyrillic representation of "GSh-6-23" resembles "rW-6-23".
- this is an unusual aircraft cannon that was designed in the late 1960s, after Soviet designers became aware of the various US electrically-powered "Gatling" designs.
- this cannon was mounted primarily on the Sukhoi Su-24 "Fencer" ground-attack aircraft.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; a large open-sided muzzle brake that adds rotational force while the cannon is firing; six barrels in a rotating cage; and electrical firing controls.
- this cannon has been manufactured in belt-fed and linkless chute/magazine-fed versions.

Action

- gas operated multi-barrel "Gatling" type.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt or linkless magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16098
Make: Gryazev Shipunov
Model: ZTM-2

Summary

Make:	Gryazev Shipunov
Model:	ZTM-2
Manufacturer:	Ukrainian State Arsenal, ZTM
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16098 - 1	30X165	N/A	2400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is a combination of the two primary designers of a series of post-World War Two aircraft cannon, Vasily Gryazev and Arkadiy Shipunov.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a Ukrainian-built copy of the Gryazev-Shipunov 2A42 cannon.
- this is a larger-calibre adaptation of the 2A14 cannon by Gryazev and Shipunov, in order to provide a medium-calibre cannon capable of defeating armoured vehicles at ranges up to 1500 metres, and soft-skinned targets at ranges up to 4000 metres; this cannon may be seen mounted on a variety of armoured vehicles and on helicopter gunships.
- features include: parkerized finish; may include various forms of muzzle brake; a rectangular receiver; and this cannon is cocked by using electrically-fired blank cartridges loaded into a separate chamber below the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.
- the Ukrainian Cyrillic representation of "ZTM" resembles "3TM".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, with Cyrillic prefix characters.

Shots

- dual belt-feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148852	Gryazev Shipunov	2A42	Tulamashzavod	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48252
Make: GSM
Model: SLP 1

Summary

Make:	GSM
Model:	SLP 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48252 - 2	32 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48252 - 1	7.65MM	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GSM", "MAUSER OBERAUDORF, GERMANY" and "SLP 1 Cal. 7.65 mm (.32 Browning) was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- NOTE: one reference has the "GSM" manufactured by G. S. Mauser of Oberaudorf, Germany.
- "G. S. Mauser" is not to be confused with the original Gebrube Mauser & Company established by Gebruder Mauser in Oberndorf am Neckar, Germany in 1872 and later renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- NOTE: one reference has the "GSM" manufactured by a Hungarian company and sold by a distributor in Germany in the 1960s.

Model

- "GSM", "MAUSER OBERAUDORF GERMANY" and "SLP 1 CaL. 7.65mm (.32 Browning)" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GSM" is not to be confuse with Mauser Oberndorf am Neckar, Germany.
- "SPL 1" in 7.65 mm resembles a Walther model PPK pistol.
- "SPLT" in 9MM Browning Short resembles a Walther model PP pistol.
- features include: unusual loaded cartridge indicator on the top left of the slide, about 33mm in front of windage adjustable rear sight; single/double action trigger mechanism; steel receiver/frame, slide, barrel, and internal parts.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- proof marks on the left side of the frame behind the trigger: an encircled capital letter "M", and a partial pair of "wings" forming a circle, on a base. - underside of the foreward slide, the numbers "1981".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23299	Walther	PP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24862	Walam	48	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GS Mauser SLP 1

GSM SLP

GSM SLP 1

SLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144685
Make: GT Virtual Concepts
Model: GT15

Summary

Make:	GT Virtual Concepts
Model:	GT15
Manufacturer:	GT Virtual Concepts (GTVC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144685 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.401)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144685 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.401)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144685 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.401)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144685 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.401)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GTVC" or in Logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GTVC" stands for "Gt Virtual Concepts".
- "GTVC" logo is the letter "GT" sitting on top of the "V" inside a large "C".
- "GTVC" is located in Newnan, Georgia U.S.A..

Model

- "GT15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GT15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GT15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; front of magazine well has a large checkering/ waffle grip type of pattern; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GTVC" or in Logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GTVC" stands for "Gt Virtual Concepts". - "GTVC" logo is the letter "GT" sitting on top of the "V" inside a large "C". - "GTVC" is located in Newnan, Georgia U.S.A.. - "GTVC" is a 3D computer aided design, CNC programming and machining company. - "GTVC" was founded in 2005.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted four numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 15

GT-15

GTVC AR-15

GTVC AR15

GTVC GT15

Gt Virtual Concepts AR

Gt Virtual Concepts GT15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136936
Make: GTO
Model: Core-15

Summary

Make:	GTO
Model:	Core-15
Manufacturer:	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136936 - 9	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136936 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136936 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136936 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136936 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136936 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136936 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136936 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136936 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136936 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.402)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "GTO" was observed marked on the front sight block and on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "GOOD TIME OUTDOORS, INC." over "OCALA, FL U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "GTO" is the abbreviation for "Good Time Outdoors".
- "CORE" over "15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. CORE 15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CORE" over "15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. CORE 15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "CORE 15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "CORE 15" uses a two piece, split receiver/frame.
- "CORE 15" is available with either a direct gas impingement system or gas piston system.
- "CORE 15" lower is also sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; flat top aluminum upper receiver with integral Picatinny rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; six position retractable buttstock; matte black, polished aluminum or custom colors finish.
- average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GOOD TIME OUTDOORS, INC." over "OCALA, FL U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated is located in Ocala, Florida, U.S.A.
- Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated manufacture a complete line of AR-15 semi-automatic and M-16 selective fire type carbines and rifles.
- "CORE" and "GTO" trademarks are used by Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four letter "GTOC" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO/223 REM rifling characteristics can be; 1 turn in 8 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141925	GTO	Hard Core 15	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
152307	Core	Core-15	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100258

100258-33459

100258-33546

100278

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

100279

100425

10611

11881

1643

1697

33304

6408

6449

6477

7267

77020

7959

99107

9931

C 15

C XV

C-15

C15

CXV

Core 15

Core 15 Carbine

Core 15 Keymod Scout

Core 15 M4

Core 15 M4 Piston Rifle

Core 15 M4 Rifle

Core 15 MOE M4 Piston Rifle

Core 15 MOE Mid Length Piston

Core 15 Piston Rifle

Core 15 Rifle

Core 15 Rifle Systems

Core 15 Scout M4

Core 15 TAC M4 Piston

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Core 15 TAC M4 Rifle

Core15

Core15 TAC 3

Core15 TAC III

Mod Core 15

TAC M$ UL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141925
Make: GTO
Model: Hard Core 15

Summary

Make:	GTO
Model:	Hard Core 15
Manufacturer:	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141925 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.403)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141925 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.403)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141925 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.403)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141925 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.403)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141925 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.403)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141925 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.403)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GTO" in a logo form was observed marked on of the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "GOOD TIME OUTDOORS, INC." over "OCALA, FL U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "GTO" is the abbreviation for "Good Time Outdoors".
- "HARD CORE 15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. HARD CORE 15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HARD CORE 15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "MOD. HARD CORE 15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "HARD CORE 15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "HARD CORE 15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "HARD CORE 15" main features is its heavily beveled and relieved magazine well with a oversize, integral trigger guard. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; barrel may be fluted and/or stainless steel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; direct gas or gas piston operated system; folding or optical sight; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; heavily beveled and relieved magazine well; integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; safety selector with cartridge pictogram markings; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color finish. - average weight is 2.7kg (5.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "GOOD TIME OUTDOORS, INC." over "OCALA, FL U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated is located in Ocala, Florida, U.S.A. - Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated manufacture a complete line of AR-15 semi-automatic and M-16 selective fire type carbines and rifles. - "CORE" and "GTO" trademarks are used by Good Time Outdoors, Incorporated.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five letter "GTOHC" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO/223 REM rifling characteristics can be; 1 turn in 8 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136936	GTO	Core-15	Good Time Outdoors (GTO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100286

Core 15

Core15

Core15 Hardcore

GTO Hard Core

GTO Hardcore

GTOHC

HC 15

Hardcore 15

Hardcore15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16445
Make: Guardian
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Guardian
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16445 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16445 - 2	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16445 - 3	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16445 - 5	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
16445 - 4	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUARDIAN" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT. DEC. 10th, '78" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "GUARDIAN" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT. DEC. 10th, '78" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half-moon blade front sight; solid top and flat sided receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and notch in the raised lip of the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood or black checkered rubber grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pat Dec 10th 78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65245
Make: Guardian
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Guardian
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65245 - 4	320	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Guardian" may be marked on the cylinder. - firearm is marked with Belgian proofmarks on the receiver/frame and on the face of the cylinder.
Model	- "Guardian" may be marked on the cylinder. - features include: octagonal or round barrel with a bead front sight; open top receiver/frame with un-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; saw handle grip; blued or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- serial number of observed specimen featured four numerical digits.
Calibre	- calibre not marked on firearm.
Other Markings	- Belgian proofmark on cylinder (ELG* in an oval without a crown) indicates manufacture prior to August 1893.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Guardian

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118635
Make: Guardian
Model: Guardian American Model 1878

Summary

Make:	Guardian
Model:	Guardian American Model 1878
Manufacturer:	Fagnus & Clement (F&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118635 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118635 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118635 - 4	7MM PIN-FIRE	5	74	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118635 - 3	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F&C" ("Fagnus & Clement") may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "The Guardian American Model of 1878" is roll-marked around the cylinder. - this is one of several sizes of revolver manufactured by Fagnus & Clement between 1879 and 1883, after which the partnership dissolved. - features may include: hand saw grip with or without lanyard ring, single action revolver, open top receiver/frame, non-fluted cylinder with rear notches, loading gate on the right hand side, ejecting rod, octagonal or round barrel, folding or traditional trigger, nickel finish, and bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "F&C" ("Fagnus & Clement") may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths likely.
Calibre	- other calibres likely.
Canadian Law Comments	- Belgian proof mark on the cylinder (ELG* in an oval without a crown) indicates manufacture prior to August 1893.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks will normally appear on the receiver/frame and face of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85275	Guardian	Guardian American Model 1878		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

American Model 1878

American Model of 1878

Guardian

Guardian American Model

Model 1878

Model of 1878

The Guardian

The Guardian American Model

The Guardian American Model 1878

The Guardian American Model of 1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85275
Make: Guardian
Model: Guardian American Model 1878

Summary

Make:	Guardian
Model:	Guardian American Model 1878
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85275 - 11	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85275 - 12	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85275 - 4	32 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85275 - 5	320	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85275 - 9	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85275 - 8	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85275 - 10	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85275 - 3	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85275 - 6	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85275 - 7	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85275 - 13	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "THE GUARDIAN AMERICAN MODEL OF 1878" was observed marked around the cylinder. - "THE GUARDIAN AMERICAN MODEL OF 1878" was supposedly manufactured by the following Belgium companies: Clement, and Neumann Freres.
Model	- "THE GUARDIAN AMERICAN MODEL OF 1878" was marked around the cylinder on one sample observed. - features include: open top receiver/frame; grip with or without swivel ring; folding or tradional trigger; single or double action trigger mechanism; non-fluted cylinder with rear notches; loading gate and ejecting rod are located on the right hand side; octagonal or round barrel with bead front sight; nickeled or blued finish.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proofmarks will normally appear on the receiver/frame and face of cylinder. - Belgian proofmark on cylinder (ELG* in an oval without a crown) indicates manufacture prior to August 1893.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118635	Guardian	Guardian American Model 1878	Fagnus & Clement (F&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

American Model 1878

American Model of 1878

Guardian American Model

Model 1878

Model of 1878

The Guardian

The Guardian American

The Guardian American Model 1878

The Guardian American Model of 1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130732
Make: Guardian
Model: Guardian American Model 1884

Summary

Make:	Guardian
Model:	Guardian American Model 1884
Manufacturer:	Clement, Charles Ph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130732 - 1	32 SHORT COLT	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE GUARDIAN CENTRAL FIRE AMERICAN MODEL OF 1884" was observed marked around the cylinder.
Model	- "THE GUARDIAN CENTRAL FIRE AMERICAN MODEL OF 1884" was observed marked around the cylinder. - features observed: octagonal barrel with post and bead front sight; open top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder with rear locking notches, loading gate and ejecting rod are located on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; engraved; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the Charles Clement logo consisting of intertwined "C's" is marked on original factory grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Model of 1884

The Guardian Central Fire American Model of 1884

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 413
Make: Guedes
Model: 1885

Summary

Make:	Guedes
Model:	1885
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
413 - 1	8X60R PORTUGUESE GUEDES	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUEDES" is not marked on the firearm.
- the 1886 Rifle was developed for the Portuguese Army by the Lieutenant Luis Guedes Dias circa 1882 to 1884.

Model

- "M 1885" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1885 and 1886.
- "1885" is a single shot, under lever, dropping block rifle designed in Portugal, adopted as a military arm by the Portugese government and manufactured in Austria.
- "1885" rifle was obsolete before it was manufactured and the Portugese government took delivery of only a small portion of the contracted quantity.
- the government of the South African Republic (Z.A.R.) purchased a large quantity of the undelivered rifles in the mid 1890s and used them against the British during the Boer War (1899-1902).
- the Guedes 1885 Rifle has a two piece stock and is noticeably angular in appearance.
- about 50 Guedes Rifles were manufactured in the original 11MM calibre at the Portugese State Arsenal in Lisbon in 1884. This project was abandoned after the discovery of a smokeless propellant in France and the benefits of the new 8MM rimmed cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "OE" over "W.G." over "STEYR" and the date of manufacture are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged, lever operated tipping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- factory ammunition was loaded with black powder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - some rifles have "ZAR" stamped on the top of the receiver/frame denoting South African Republic ownership and subsequent Boer War usage.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Guedes-Castro

M 1885

M./.1885

M/1885

M1885

Mo. 1885

Model 1885 Rifle

Steyr 1885

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119418
Make: Guerini, Benedetto
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Guerini, Benedetto
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Guerini, Benedetto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119418 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	807	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GB" encased in an oval with a star above it and "GARDONE VT" is marked on the water table.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is generic entry for side by side shotguns produced by Benedetto Guerini that have no model designation marked on them. - features may include: highly engraved receiver/frame; side lock or box lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; top break with top/side/under lever action release; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "GB" encased in an oval with a star above it and "GARDONE VT" below is marked on the watertable, this is the mark of Benedetto Guerini. - "Benedetto Guerini's" company closed in 1962.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- proof marks are on the water table and barrels. - barrels may have an engraving of a bird with outstretched wings and feet with "ARMI" marked on the birds chest within a circle, and the word "ESSEN" at it's feet.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129430
Make: Guerini, Pietro
Model: Ideal

Summary

Make:	Guerini, Pietro
Model:	Ideal
Manufacturer:	Guerini, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129430 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.M.A.C." inside an arched banner over the letter "G" was observed engraved on the action flat and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "INDUSTRIA MECCca ARMI CA CASSIA" over "GUERINI" was observed marked on the top barrel.

Model

- "IDEAL" was observed marked on the left rear side of the top barrel.
- features observed: over & under barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; double triggers; hardwood forend and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "I.M.A.C." inside an arched banner over the letter "G" was observed engraved on the action flat and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "INDUSTRIA MECCca ARMI CA CASSIA" over "GUERINI GARDONE V.T." over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the top barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124928
Make: Guerini, Pietro
Model: Super Laporte

Summary

Make:	Guerini, Pietro
Model:	Super Laporte
Manufacturer:	Guerini, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124928 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.M.A.C." inside an arched banner over the letter "G" is engraved on the action flat and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "SUPER LAPORTE" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the upper chamber.
- features include: parkerized over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged engraved silver grey receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock action; double triggers; checkered beaver tail forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "I.M.A.C." inside an arched banner over the letter "G" is the trademark of Pietro Guerini.
- Pietro Guerini was located in Sarezzo, Italy, the business closed in 1964.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the action flat and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Laporte

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146158
Make: Guest, John
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Guest, John
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Guest, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146158 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146158 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	260	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "GUEST" (sometimes as "I.GUEST", with the archaic form of "J".)
- John Guest was a Lancaster County, Pennsylvania gunsmith during the early 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by John Guest of Lancaster, Pennsylvania in the early 1800s. These pistols can be distinguished by their calibre (54), their barrel length (10 1/4"/260), and their markings. Guest manufactured these pistols using locks supplied by a local family of gunsmiths called the Drepperds/Dreperts, and the locks may be seen marked "DREPERT".
- features include: round barrel marked "GUEST" and a martial eagle head; full stock; lockplate marked "DREPERT" and "US"; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass grip-cap.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "GUEST" (sometimes as "I.GUEST", with the archaic form of "J".)
- John Guest was a Lancaster County, Pennsylvania gunsmith during the early 1800s.

Action

- muzzle-loading single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123966
Make: Guichard
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Guichard
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Guichard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123966 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GUICHARD" appears on the lower barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Guichard Over & Under shotguns that are not identifiable by model. - features include: box lock action with top tang opening; safety located at back of trigger guard; semi-pistol grip stock; checkered grip and forearm; engraved receiver/frame; bead foresight.
Manufacturer	- "GUICHARD" appears on the lower barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame - on observed examples serial numbers have consisted of three or four numbers without a prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "Ste. Etienne" may be marked on the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118964
Make: Guisasola
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Guisasola
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Guisasola
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118964 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118964 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GUISASOLA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame; boxlock.
Manufacturer	- "SUCESOR DE E. GUISASOLA - EIBAR SPAIN" or "SUC. DE E. GUISASOLA - EIBAR SPAIN" is marked on the firearm. - "K.L" was a letter code used by "Sucessor to E. Guisasola".
Serial Number	- referenced example consisted of five numbers; rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Superposed

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148508
Make: Guisasola
Model: Side By Side Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Guisasola
Model:	Side By Side Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Guisasola
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148508 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148508 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.L" is marked on the water table in front of the serial number.
- "K.L" was a letter code used by "Sucessor to Eulalio Guisasola".
- "SUCESOR DE E. GUISOLA" may be marked on top of the right barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding side by side barrel shotgun.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever located on the right side; external inline spur hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "K.L" is marked on the water table.
- "EIBAR SPAIN" is marked on the firearm.
- "K.L" was a letter code used by "Sucessor to Eulalio Guisasola".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table, and on underside of barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41252	Guisasola	Single Barrel	Guisasola	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41252
Make: Guisasola
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Guisasola
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Guisasola
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41252 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41252 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41252 - 3	9.1X40R	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SUCESOR DE E. GUISASOLA-EIBAR SPAIN" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a folding single barrel shotgun. - features include: hinged, case-hardened receiver/frame with break open lever located on the right side; external hammer; extractor and pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "SUCESOR DE E. GUISASOLA - EIBAR SPAIN" or "SUC. DE E. GUISASOLA - EIBAR SPAIN" is marked on the firearm. - "K.L" was a letter code used by "Sucessor to E. Guisasola".
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the inside of the receiver/frame, also marked on underside of barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48565	El Chimbo	El Chimbo	Guisasola	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61936	El Chimbo	El Chimbo	Guisasola	Shotgun	Single-Shot
148508	Guisasola	Side By Side Folding Shotgun	Guisasola	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24116
Make: Guisasola Hermanos
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	Guisasola Hermanos
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24116 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.

Model

- "EIBAR (ESPANA) ANO 1924" is marked on the barrel.
- this revolver resembles a Smith & Wesson model 1905 Military & Police.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; front ejector-rod lock is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release latch is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wooden grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Ano

Ano 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129908
Make: Guisasola Hermanos
Model: GH

Summary

Make:	Guisasola Hermanos
Model:	GH
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129908 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	112	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129908 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129908 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.

Model

- "GH" or the "GH" logo within an oval is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the grips.
- this revolver resembles a Smith & Wesson model 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police model.
- features include: half moon front and notched in the top strap for a rear sight; tapered round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release latch is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; flat bottom grip strap with or without lanyard loop; plain or checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1925

Eibar

Eibar 1925

G.H. Revolver

GH Revolver

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129263
Make: Guisasola Hermanos
Model: Secret Servise Special

Summary

Make:	Guisasola Hermanos
Model:	Secret Servise Special
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129263 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129263 - 1	38 S&W	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.

Model

- "SECRET SERVISE SPECIAL" is marked on the barrel.
- "SECRET SERVISE SPECIAL" is a top break, hammerless revolver with a grip safety at the rear of the grip.
- "SECRET SERVISE SPECIAL" was manufactured in Spain by Garate, Anitua y Cia and Guisasola Hermanos prior to 1936.
- features include: half-moon, blade front and rear sight/break open mechanism mounted on the rear of the top strap ; round barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame; fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; grip safety is mounted on the rear of the grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "For 38 S&W CTGS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- JLG was observed marked in a diamond between trade and mark.
- J.L. Galef's logo of of a diamond with the letters "J.L. G" with the word "TRADE" above and the word "MARK" below may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- J.L. Galef and J.L. Galef & Son was an import business located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20870	Hopkins & Allen	Secret Service Special	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

JLG

SSS

Secret Service Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126339
Make: Guisasola Hermanos
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Guisasola Hermanos
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126339 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the firearm.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with a bead front sight; lightly engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the firearm.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100876
Make: Guisasola Hermanos
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Guisasola Hermanos
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100876 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100876 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
100876 - 3	38 SPL	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
100876 - 1	38 SPL	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver resembles a Smith & Wesson Military & Police.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; front ejector-rod lock is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release latch is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wooden grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the butt of the pistol grip.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.
Other Markings	- J.L. Galef's logo of of a diamond with the letters "J.L. G" with the word "TRADE" above and the word "MARK" below may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - J.L. Galef and J.L. Galef & Son was an import business located in New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GH

GH Revolver

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Reproduction

The GH Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130495
Make: Guisasola Hermanos
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Guisasola Hermanos
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130495 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.

Model

- this firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model "Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action" revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, automatic ejection and top strap mounted break open release; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered black hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame or on the side of the grip strap under the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S&W Top Break Double Action Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19433
Make: Guisasola Hermanos
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy

Summary

Make:	Guisasola Hermanos
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19433 - 1	38 S&W	5	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19433 - 2	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.

Model

- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless Revolver.
- this revolver is a top break with a safety bar in the backstrap.
- there are no model markings on this revolver.

Manufacturer

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Action

- top break, double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- a sample with five digits was reported.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel: eg. " 38 S&W CTGS "
Other Markings	- the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame may be marked " 38 .767 3.5 tons ".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hermanos Hammerless

S&W Hammerless Copy

Smith and Wesson Safety Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16489
Make: Guisasola, Benito
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Type

Summary

Make:	Guisasola, Benito
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Type
Manufacturer:	Guisasola, Benito
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16489 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16489 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16489 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRICA DE ARMS DE BENITO GUISASOLA EIBAR ESPANA" or "FABRICA DE ARMS DE BENITO GUISASOLA-EIBAR (ESPANA)" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottem of the psitol grip.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- made in two varations, with or without the standard cylinder opening button.

Manufacturer

- "FABRICA DE ARMS DE BENITO GUISASOLA EIBAR ESPANA" or "FABRICA DE ARMS DE BENITO GUISASOLA-EIBAR (ESPANA)" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- caliber designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel, and "USE U S. STANDARD AMMUNITION" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119162
Make: Gun Power
Model: Storm

Summary

Make:	Gun Power
Model:	Storm
Manufacturer:	Gun Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119162 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119162 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include: takedown design; compressed gas cylinder that becomes a component of the buttstock; "multi-mount" rail system; two-stage trigger; over-sized cocking knob and large pellet loading port.

Manufacturer

- Gun Power is a manufacturer located in Kent, England, that specializes in producing air rifles.

Action

- operates from a compressed gas cylinder.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may also be fitted with a sound suppressor which is a prohibited device under Canadian law.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gunpower Storm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133278
Make: Gun Room Company
Model: Noreen Bad News

Summary

Make:	Gun Room Company
Model:	Noreen Bad News
Manufacturer:	Gun Room Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133278 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.404)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133278 - 6	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.404)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133278 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.404)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133278 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.404)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133278 - 3	338 NORMA MAG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.404)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133278 - 4	338 NORMA MAG	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.404)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Gun Room Co LLC Belgrade MT" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "OnlyLongRange.com" has been observed marked on the left side of the upper assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Noreen Bad News" is not marked on the firearm.
- Noreen Bad News Ultra Long Range Rifle was designed by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle,
- features include: round barrel with muzzle break; two piece aluminum receiver/frame; flattop upper receiver with integral Picatinny rail; steel bolt carrier with right side cocking handle; Mil spec or adjustable trigger; synthetic front handguard with four full length Picatinny rails and bipod; synthetic pistol grip; Magpul PRS adjustable buttstock; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length is 1219 mm (48.0") and average weight is 5.9 kgs (13 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "The Gun Room Co LLC Belgrade MT" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "The Gun Room Company LLC" is located in Belgrade, Montana, U.S.A.
- "The Gun Room Company LLC" was renamed "Noreen Firearms LLC" circa 2012.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is owned and operated by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" and "The Gun Room Company LLC" were associated with "Only Long Range" and "OnlyLongRange.com".

Action

- gas operated, piston driven.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and was repeated on the upper assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "338 LAPUA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "338 Lapua" has been observed marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, twist.
- "300 Win Mag" also been observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141240	Canstar Arms	AR 338 Lapua	Canstar Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142840	Noreen Firearms	Noreen Bad News	Noreen Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142842	Noreen Firearms	Noreen BN36	Noreen Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bad News

Bad News ULR Rifle

Bad News Ultra Long Range Rifle

Gun Room Co. 300 Win Mag AR Rifle

Gun Room Co. 338 Lapua AR Rifle

Gun Room Co. 338 Norma AR Rifle

Gun Room Co. AR Rifle

Noreen Bad News ULR Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Noreen Bad News Ultra Long Range Rifle

OLR Bad News

Only Long Range Bad News

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canstar Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133277
Make: Gun Room Company
Model: Noreen ULR

Summary

Make:	Gun Room Company
Model:	Noreen ULR
Manufacturer:	Gun Room Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133277 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133277 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133277 - 3	416 BARRETT	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133277 - 4	50 BMG	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133277 - 5	50 DTC	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Gun Room Co LLC Belgrade MT" and/or "OnlyLongRange.com" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NOREEN ULR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ULR" is the abbreviation for Ultra Long Range.
- "Noreen ULR" rifle was designed by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- features include: round fluted or unfluted barrel with muzzle break; machined steel receiver/frame with Picatinny top rail; machined steel multi lug bolt with integral shell holder; adjustable trigger; foldable rotating bipod; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible shoulder stock; black or camouflage finish.
- Noreen ULR is also sold as an action only.
- overall length with a 813 mm (32.0" barrel) and the stock in the collapsed position is 1219 mm (48.0") and average weight is 14.5 kgs (32.0 lbs).
- overall length with a 864 mm (34.0" barrel) and the stock in the collapsed position is 1270 mm (50.0") and average weight is 14.5 kgs (32.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "The Gun Room Co LLC Belgrade MT" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "The Gun Room Company LLC" is located in Belgrade, Montana, U.S.A.
- "The Gun Room Company LLC" was renamed "Noreen Firearms LLC" circa 2012.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is owned and operated by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" and "The Gun Room Company LLC" were associated with "Only Long Range" and "OnlyLongRange.com".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 338 LAPUA MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL: 1 turn in 13 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 416 BARRETT: 1 turn in 12 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 50 BMG: 1 turn in 15 inches, twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141239	Canstar Arms	CS 50-2	Canstar Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
142839	Noreen Firearms	Noreen ULR	Noreen Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
142841	Noreen Firearms	Noreen ULR Extreme	Noreen Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Room Co. Noreen Rifle

Gun Room Co. Single Shot

Gun Room Co. ULR

Noreen ULR Rifle

Noreen Ultra Long Range

Noreen Ultra Long Range Rifle

Only Long Range Single Shot

ULR

ULR Extreme

Ultra Long Range

Ultra Long Range Extreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canstar Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138399
Make: Gun Toys
Model: Blank Gun

Summary

Make:	Gun Toys
Model:	Blank Gun
Manufacturer:	Gun Toys
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138399 - 1	22 LR	8	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Gun Toys trade mark logo of the letter "G" superimposed on a letter "T" within a circle is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE in ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun is very similar in appearance to the Vanguard model blank firing handgun also made by Gun Toys.
- this handgun was originally designed and manufactured to firearm calibre 22 blank ammunition only; it was subsequently converted to fire 22 LR ammunition.
- features include: top break; double action trigger; alloy metal construction; exposed hammer; plastic grips; black finish.

Manufacturer

- Gun Toys trade mark logo of the letter "G" superimposed on a letter "T" within a circle is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- Gun Toys SRL was an Italian firearms producer established in 1970; the firm ceased operations in 2006.
- in addition to blank firing firearms, Gun Toys also manufactured airguns sold under the names of IGI or IGI Domino, Milbro (Millard Brothers), Phoenix Arms Company, Scalemead and Sussex Armory.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Starter Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118666
Make: Gun Toys
Model: RO71

Summary

Make:	Gun Toys
Model:	RO71
Manufacturer:	Gun Toys
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118666 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118666 - 2	177 PELLET	1	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Gun Toys logo of the letter "G" superimposed on a letter "T" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RO 71 CAL. 4.5-177" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a break action air pistol.
- features include: round barrel with hooded front sight; front hinged cast alloy receiver/frame with adjustable target sights; brown plastic grips; black finish.
- action features a disconnecting device which allows the trigger to be pulled only when the barrel is in the locked position.
- this model was also sold as the Scalemead Hotshot Standard, Sussex Armory Panther Standard, Classic, IGI 202 and Bullseye.

Manufacturer

- Gun Toys has been located in Italy since the early 1970s.
- Gun Toys has also manufactured airguns sold under the names of IGI or IGI Domino, Milbro (Millard Brothers), Phoenix Arms Company, Scalemead and Sussex Armory.
- the firm of Gun Toys (S.R.L.) ceased operations circa 2006.

Action

- air spring, barrel/break action.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the side of the barrel extension.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five and six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 4.5-177" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R0 71

R071

RO 71

RO-71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125204
Make: Gun Toys
Model: RO72

Summary

Make:	Gun Toys
Model:	RO72
Manufacturer:	Gun Toys
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125204 - 2	177 PELLET	1	184	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125204 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Gun Toys logo of the letter "G" superimposed on a letter "T" may be marked on the contoured grip plates.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "RO 72 CAL. .177" is marked on the side of the airgun.
- this is a break action air pistol.
- features include: round barrel with hooded front sight; front hinged cast alloy receiver/frame with adjustable target sights; one piece wood or plastic grips; black finish.
- action features a disconnecting device which allows the trigger to be pulled only when the barrel is in the locked position.
- this model was also sold as the Scalemead Hotshot Deluxe, Sussex Armory Panther Deluxe, Classic Deluxe and IGI or IGI-Domino 203.

Manufacturer

- Gun Toys has been located in Italy since the early 1970s.
- Gun Toys has also manufactured airguns sold under the names of IGI or IGI Domino, Milbro (Millard Brothers), Phoenix Arms Company, Scalemead and Sussex Armory.
- the firm of Gun Toys (S.R.L.) ceased operations circa 2006.

Action

- air spring, barrel/break action.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the side of the barrel extension.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix and eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RO 72

RO-72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140304
Make: Gun Toys
Model: RO77

Summary

Make:	Gun Toys
Model:	RO77
Manufacturer:	Gun Toys
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140304 - 1	177 PELLET	1	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Gun Toys logo of the letter "G" superimposed on a letter "T" may be marked on the contoured grip plates or on top of the compression chambre.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "RO 77 CAL. .177" may not be marked on the airgun.
- this is a single shot, break action air pistol.
- features include: round barrel with hooded front sight; front hinged cast alloy receiver/frame with adjustable rear target sights; one piece wood or plastic stock assembly; black finish.
- action features a disconnecting device which allows the trigger to be pulled only when the barrel is in the locked position.

Manufacturer

- Gun Toys has been located in Italy since the early 1970s.
- Gun Toys has also manufactured airguns sold under the names of IGI or IGI Domino, Milbro (Millard Brothers), Phoenix Arms Company, Scalemead and Sussex Armory.
- the firm of Gun Toys (S.R.L.) ceased operations circa 2006.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the side of the barrel extension.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix and eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT Air Pistol

RO 77

RO-77

Target Air Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129100
Make: Guncrafter Industries
Model: American

Summary

Make:	Guncrafter Industries
Model:	American
Manufacturer:	Guncrafter Industries (GI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129100 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Guncrafter Industries Huntsville, Ar. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AMERICAN" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "American" model is based on the "1911A1" design. - features include: Heinie Slant Pro tritium sights; round heavy match stainless steel barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, rounded trigger guard, checkered grip straps, and an integral lanyard loop; extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; Shredder aluma-grip plates; black Melonite finish.
Manufacturer	- Guncrafter Industries is based in Huntsville, Arkansas.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GI" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - is designed to use the 1911 detachable magazine in 45 Auto and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AM45

American GI

GI American

The American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122734
Make: Guncrafter Industries
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Guncrafter Industries
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Guncrafter Industries (GI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122734 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122734 - 1	50 GI	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guncrafter Industries Huntsville, Ar. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Model No. 1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "No 1" model is based on the "1911A1" design.
- features include: fixed Heinie Slant Pro tritium sights; round heavy match stainless steel barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a rounded trigger guard, and checkered grip straps; extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; light weight aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered aluma-grip plates; parkerized finish.
- also available with an adjustable rear sight, ambidextrous safety, and hard chrome.

Manufacturer

- Guncrafter Industries is based in Huntsville, Arkansas.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GI" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

45ACP Model No.1

50GI Model No.1

M 1

M1

M145

M150

Model No. 1

Model No. 45ACP

Model No.1 50GI

The Beast

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129094
Make: Guncrafter Industries
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Guncrafter Industries
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Guncrafter Industries (GI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129094 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129094 - 1	50 GI	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guncrafter Industries Huntsville, Ar. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model No. 2" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "No 2" model is based on the "1911A1" design.
- features include:Heinie Slant Pro tritium sights; round heavy match stainless steel barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a full length dust cover with integral accessory rail, squared off trigger guard, checkered grip straps, and integral lanyard attachment; extended grip safety; exposed hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered aluma-grip plates; parkerized finish.
- also available with adjustable rear sight, ambidextrous safety, and hard chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- Guncrafter Industries is based in Huntsville, Arkansas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GI" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- is designed to use the 1911 detachable magazine in 45 Auto and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50GI Model No.2

M 2

M2

M245

M250

Model No.2

No.2

No2

The Beast

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141603
Make: Guncrafter Industries
Model: No 3

Summary

Make:	Guncrafter Industries
Model:	No 3
Manufacturer:	Guncrafter Industries (GI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141603 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
141603 - 1	50 GI	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guncrafter Industries Huntsville, Ar. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Model No. 3" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "No 3" model is based on the "1911A1" design.
- features include: Heinie Slant Pro tritium sights; round heavy match stainless steel barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a rounded trigger guard, and checkered grip straps; extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; Shredder aluma-grip plates; parkerized finish.
- also available with an ambidextrous safety, hard chrome or black melonite finish, and a 45 AUTO conversion unit.
- also available with a bobtail receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Guncrafter Industries is based in Huntsville, Arkansas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GI" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- is designed to use the 1911 detachable magazine in 45 Auto and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50GI Model No.2

M 2

M 350

M2

M350

Model No.2

No.2

No2

The Beast

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141604
Make: Guncrafter Industries
Model: Pistol with no Name

Summary

Make:	Guncrafter Industries
Model:	Pistol with no Name
Manufacturer:	Guncrafter Industries (GI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141604 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
141604 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guncrafter Industries Huntsville, Ar. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Pistol with no Name" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pistol with no Name" is based on the "1911A1" design.
- "Pistol with no Name" is available in a full size or Commander size version.
- features include: Heinie Slant Pro tritium sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided slide with top serrations to reduce glare and vertical rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a rounded trigger guard, and checkered grip straps; extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; Shredder aluma-grip plates; black Melonite finish.
- also available with an ambidextrous safety, and hard chrome finish.
- also available with a bobtail receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Guncrafter Industries is based in Huntsville, Arkansas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GI" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazaine housed in the grip. - is designed to use the 1911 detachable magazine in 45 Auto and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GI Pistol with no Name

NN45

NN45 C

NN45 CCO

NN45C

NN45CCO

No Name 45

The Pistol with no Name

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91135
Make: Gunmark
Model: Crown Sabel

Summary

Make:	Gunmark
Model:	Crown Sabel
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel rib as "GUNMARK".
- Gunmark is a distributor based in the United Kingdom who have purchased proprietal model designations from Arrietta for resale under the "Gunmark" make.

Model

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard as "CROWN SABEL."
- also marked as "Crown Sabel" on the barrel rib.
- features include: sidelock action with top opening lever, blued barrels and coin finished receiver/frame with minimal engraving, double triggers, top tang safety, straight English stock and splinter forend with rubbed oil finish and bushed firing pins.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval was observed marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number was observed marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" was observed marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have been of five digits with no letter prefix or suffix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the barrel flats and on the receiver/frame watertable using metric designations i.e. 12-70 for 12 GA X 3".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrietta Crown Sabel

Crown Sable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178083
Make: Gunmark
Model: Kestrel

Summary

Make:	Gunmark
Model:	Kestrel
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178083 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178083 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GUNMARK" is marked on the barrels or on the rib between the barrels. - "Gunmark" is a distributor located in the United Kingdom.
Model	- "KESTREL" may be marked on the barrels, on the rib between the barrels or in a banner on the bottom. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; boxlock or false sidelocks; hammerless; hinged frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; double triggers; straight English buttstock; splinter forend; may be engraved.
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - Eibar (Espana)" is marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side configuration, hinged break barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or siffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61986	Laurona	Side By Side	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106615
Make: Gunmark
Model: Viscount

Summary

Make:	Gunmark
Model:	Viscount
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106615 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNMARK" is marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "Gunmark" is a distributor located in the United Kingdom.

Model

- "VISCOUNT" is marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; sidelocks; hammerless; hinged frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; double triggers; straight English buttstock; splinter forend; may be engraved with a duck on the right side and a snipe on the left side.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang.
- serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the water table: eg. "12 - 70".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120487
Make: Gunther
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Gunther
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120487 - 1	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern semi-automatic 22 LR pistol produced domestically in Argentina, that resembles a Colt Woodsman with a Ruger Mk 1 barrel. - features include: blowback operation; tapered barrel; single-action semi-automatic; fixed open sights; synthetic grip panels; and a cross-bolt safety at the top of the grip.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the front-strap of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

'66'

Gunther 66

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121912
Make: Gunther
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Gunther
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121912 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. Gunther Metz" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features may include: over and under barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame; box lock or side lock action; single or double trigger; top, side, or under lever opening latch; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels. - German proof marks are usually apparent on the barrel assembly and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration with the rifle barrel on top and the shotgun barrel on bottom.
Other Markings	- "G. Gunther Metz" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23334
Make: Gunther, W B
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Gunther, W B
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23334 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.B. GUNTHER" and "DORDRECHT" may be marked on the top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was manufactured by Leopold Ancion Marx between 1897 and 1920.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame and swings out to the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; folding trigger; cross bolt type safety which blocks the double action feature; no rear sight; gutta percha grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and military bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Pocket Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198803
Make: Gunwerks
Model: GLR

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	GLR
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198803 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198803 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198803 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198803 - 4	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198803 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWERKS, LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GUNWERKS, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Remington 700" design. - The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "ClymR". - May also be known as "Magnus". - May also be known as "Magnus MZ5". - May also be known as "Magnus MZ8". - May also be known as "Magnus MTX". - May also be known as "Magnus WRX". - Features include: Threaded muzzle and muzzle brake; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame with two-piece accessory rail or accessory rail mounts; recoil lug and receiver/frame has a proprietary three point locking interface; removable bolt knob; spirally fluted bolt; bolt release located on the rear left of the receiver/frame; trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; fixed or detachable magazine; one piece synthetic stock with accessory rail on the forend; stainless steel receiver/frame and bolt. - Features may include: Carbon fiber composite barrel; titanium alloy receiver/frame with "Ti" marking at the rear right of the receiver; colored or camouflaged finish; optional left-handed model. - Left-handed models may have features and markings found on the opposite side of the firearm. - "GLR" is available in any combination of short and long actions, left or right handed bolt, and standard or magnum bolt faces. - "GLR" is available as a receiver/frame or complete rifles. - Left-handed bolt models will have its controls and markings on the opposite side. - The "Magnus MZ5" and "Magnus MZ8" muzzleloading models feature a Remington 700 UML pattern primed centerfire case ignition system; two-piece ramrod stored in the forend; a storage compartment on the bottom of the stock in front of the trigger guard for one bullet and two cases; removable front iron sight clamped onto the barrel; removable rear iron sight on the receiver/frame accessory rail. - The "Magnus MZ5" features a stainless steel receiver and a 26-inch steel barrel. - The "Magnus MZ8" features a titanium alloy receiver and a 26-inch carbon fiber barrel. - The "Magnus" and "Magnus MTX" models feature a titanium alloy receiver; internal or detachable box magazines; 20, 22, or 24-inch barrels. - The "Magnus WRX" model features a stainless steel receiver; internal or detachable box magazines; 20, 22, or 24-inch barrels. - The "ClymR" model features a camouflaged carbon fiber stock and 18, 20, or 22-inch carbon fiber barrels.
Manufacturer	- "GUNWERKS, LLC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GUNWERKS, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147738	Remington	700 UML	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
188962	Gunwerks	GRB	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

ClymR

ClymR Rifle System

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GLR Ti

GLR Titanium

GLR action

GLR bolt action

Gunwerks ClymR

Gunwerks MZ5

Gunwerks Magnus

Gunwerks Magnus MTX

Gunwerks Magnus MZ5

Gunwerks Magnus WRX

Gunwerks Muzzleloader

Gunwerks WRX

MZ5

MZ5 Muzzleloader

MZ8

Magnus

Magnus MTX

Magnus MZ5

Magnus MZ8

Magnus MZ8 Rifle System

Magnus Muzzleloader

Magnus Rifle System

Magnus WRX

Titanium GLR

WRX

stainless steel GLR action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188962
Make: Gunwerks
Model: GRB

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	GRB
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188962 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
188962 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188962 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188962 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWERKS, LLC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GUNWERKS, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2017. - Based on the "Remington 700" design. - The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "Magnus". - May also be known as "Magnus MZ5". - May also be known as "Magnus MZ8". - Features include: Threaded muzzle and muzzle brake; stainless steel or carbon fiber barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame with two-piece accessory rail or accessory rail mounts; recoil lug and receiver/frame has a proprietary three point locking interface; removable bolt knob; bolt release located on the rear left of the receiver/frame; trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; fixe or detachable magazine; one piece synthetic or wood stock; all stainless steel receiver/frame and bolt that may have a color or camouflage finish applied. - "GRB" is available in any combination of short and long actions, left or right handed bolt, and standard or magnum bolt faces. - Left-handed bolt models will have its controls and markings on the opposite side. - The "Magnus MZ5" model features a threaded stainless steel barrel; Remington 700 UML pattern primed centerfire case ignition system; two-piece ramrod stored in the forend; a storage compartment on the bottom of the stock in front of the trigger guard for one bullet and two cases; removable front iron sight clamped onto the barrel; removable rear iron sight on the receiver/frame accessory rail. - The "Magnus MZ8" model features a threaded carbon fiber barrel; Remington 700 UML pattern primed centerfire case ignition system; two-piece ramrod stored in the forend; a storage compartment on the bottom of the stock in front of the trigger guard for one bullet and two cases; removable front iron sight clamped onto the barrel; removable rear iron sight on the receiver/frame accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- "Gunwerks, LLC" was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006. - "Gunwerks, LLC" was located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A. - "Gunwerks, LLC" in 2016 has opened a new production facility in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A.. - "Gunwerks, LLC" still has a firearm testing range and administration in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.. - "Gunwerks, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147738	Remington	700 UML	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
196436	Gunwerks	GRB	Gunwerks	Handgun	Bolt Action
196891	Gunwerks	RevX	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action
198803	Gunwerks	GLR	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

GRB Action

GRB Hunter

GRB Match

GRB Muzzleloader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GRB Tactical

Gunwekrs MZ8

Gunwerks Custom Rifle

Gunwerks GRB

Gunwerks MZ5

Gunwerks MZ8

Gunwerks Magnus

Gunwerks Magnus MZ5

Gunwerks Magnuz MZ8

Gunwerks Muzzleloader

Gunwerks Receiver

MZ5

MZ8

Magnus

Magnus MZ5

Magnus MZ5 Rifle System

Magnus MZ8 Rifle System

Magnus Muzzleloader

Magnus Rifle System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196436
Make: Gunwerks
Model: GRB

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	GRB
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196436 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- GUNWERKS LLC over CODY WYOMING is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- GUNWERKS, LLC logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Model

- GRB is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as GRB BlastR handgun.
- GRB receiver/frame was introduced in 2017.
- GRB BlastR handgun was introduced in 2020.
- GRB BlastR handgun had a production of 50 examples in 2020.
- GRB is available as a receiver/frame only for custom built rifles.
- GRB BlastR is available in a left or right operation.
- GRB receiver/frame is externally, dimensionally based on the Remington 700 rifle.
- Features include: stainless steel barrel carbon wrapped; recoil lug and receiver/frame has a proprietary three point locking interface; receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; bolt with a screw on oversize, sculptured knob; receiver/frame, left side mounted bolt release lever; trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; all stainless steel receiver/frame and bolt that has a colour finish applied to the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 616 mm (24.25 inches), average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- GUNWERKS, LLC over CODY WYOMING is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- GUNWERKS was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006.
- GUNWERKS was located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.
- GUNWERKS in 2016 has opened a new production facility in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A.
- GUNWERKS still has a firearm testing range and administration in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.
- GUNWERKS logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter (E) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188962	Gunwerks	GRB	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BlastR Bolt Action

BlastR Handgun

Gunwerks BlastR

Gunwerks Bolt Action Handgun

Gunwerks GRB

Gunwerks Handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sylvestre Source for Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133488
Make: Gunwerks
Model: LR-1000

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	LR-1000
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133488 - 5	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133488 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133488 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133488 - 4	6MM XC	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133488 - 6	7MM LRM	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133488 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWERKS,LLC BURLINGTON, WY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LR-1000" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LR" stands for long range.
- features include: round stainless steel match grade barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; target grade trigger; black/grey one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with cheek piece, recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- overall length is 1168mm (46.0") and average weight is 3.6 kgs (7.9 lbs).
- options available: fluted barrel; muzzle break; left or right hand action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Gunwerks, LLC" was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006. - "Gunwerks, LLC" was located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A. - "Gunwerks, LLC" in 2016 has opened a new production facility in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A.. - "Gunwerks, LLC" still has a firearm testing range and administration in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.. - "Gunwerks, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbers of referenced examples have consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LR 1000

LR-1000 Titanium

LR-1000T

LR1000

LR1000 Titanium

LR1000T

Long Range 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grouse River

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132870
Make: Gunwerks
Model: LR-1200

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	LR-1200
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132870 - 3	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132870 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132870 - 4	338 EDGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132870 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWERKS, LLC BURLINGTON, WY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LR-1200" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a custom rifle.
- features may include: receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "Gunwerks, LLC" was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" was located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" in 2016 has opened a new production facility in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" still has a firearm testing range and administration in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Action

- turned-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

LR 1200

LR1200

Long Range 1200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161366
Make: Gunwerks
Model: LR-1500

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	LR-1500
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161366 - 3	300 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161366 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161366 - 2	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWERKS, LLC BURLINGTON, WY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

-"LR-1500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom rifle.
- features may include: receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts, McMillan A5 stock with adjustable cheek peice, muzzle break and fitted with a accuracy international magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Gunwerks, LLC" was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" was located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" in 2016 has opened a new production facility in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" still has a firearm testing range and administration in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Verdict

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129690
Make: Gunwerks
Model: LR-800

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	LR-800
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129690 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129690 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129690 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWERKS, LLC" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- custom rifle based on the Remington model 700 design.
- features include: match grade barrel; custom action with a target trigger; synthetic stock with rubber pad.

Manufacturer

- "Gunwerks, LLC" was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" was located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" in 2016 has opened a new production facility in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" still has a firearm testing range and administration in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127168
Make: Gunwerks
Model: LRH

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	LRH
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127168 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127168 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gunwerks" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LRH" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LRH" stand for Long Range Hunter, introduce in 2007.
- features include: blued benchrest round barrel with no sight; BOTW 416R SS action; Jewell trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece wood or BOTW synthetic stock.
- "BOTW" stands for "Best Of The West".

Manufacturer

- "Gunwerks, LLC" was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" was located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" in 2016 has opened a new production facility in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" still has a firearm testing range and administration in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with stainless steel floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196891	Gunwerks	RevX	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BOTW

BOTW LRH

BOTW Long Range Hunter

Best Of The West LRH

Gunwerks LRH

Gunwerks Long Range Hunter

LLC Rifle

Long Range Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136917
Make: Gunwerks
Model: LRM-500

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	LRM-500
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136917 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136917 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWERKS,LLC BURLINGTON, WY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LRM-500" may be marked on the firearm.
- LRM-500 is a muzzle loading, bolt operated rifle using a 209 Primer ignition system.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round plain or fluted rifled barrel with or without a muzzle brake and a removable breech plug; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right hand turn-bolt receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; target grade trigger; one piece molded pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and hinged floor plate for a storage space; matte stainless finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 3.8 kgs (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Gunwerks, LLC" was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" was located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" in 2016 has opened a new production facility in Cody, Wyoming U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" still has a firearm testing range and administration in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A..
- "Gunwerks, LLC" logo is the letter "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette.

Action

- muzzle loader, turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver.
- example observed with a letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - ".50 CAL MZ" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Cal MZ

LRM500

Long Range Muzzle Loader 500

MZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196891
Make: Gunwerks
Model: RevX

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	RevX
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196891 - 4	28 NOSLER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196891 - 2	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196891 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196891 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196891 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Gunwerks "G" Logo is marked on the rear of the bolt.
- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Rifle uses a Gunwerks GRB (Gunwerks Budget Action) action and a button rifled barrel.
- Stock is manufactured by another company for Gunwerks called the "magnus" stock. This stock has a camouflage brush pattern.
- The REVx was a small run of close to 1000 units of a budget-focused rifle. Many of the components are still used in the current production models. Two the biggest differences were the stock and the barrel. In order to achieve the price point, Gunwerks choose to outsource the stock manufacturing to another company. They also procured a lower-cost buttoned rifle barrel. These two changes alone totaled a significant net reduction in cost while maintaining Gunwerks look and accuracy standard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Gunwerks is a firearms company located in Cody, Wyoming, USA specializing in making long range hunting and target rifles. The company specializes in manufacturing Remington 700 pattern receivers. - The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- Rifle is a newly manufactured Remington 700 pattern receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2009	Remington	700 ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127168	Gunwerks	LRH	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action
188962	Gunwerks	GRB	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Rev-X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187042
Make: Gunwerks
Model: WY15

Summary

Make:	Gunwerks
Model:	WY15
Manufacturer:	Gunwerks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187042 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.405)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWERKS LLC" over "CODY, WY" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GUNWERKS" logo of a "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette, may be marked on both side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine housing.

Model

- introduced 2018.
- "MOD. WY15" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine housing.
- "WY15" is a variants based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "WY15" is sold as a receiver/frame. As a result, complete rifles may have different features and accessories than listed below.
- features may include: threaded muzzle; fluted barrel with free floating handguard plus top ventilated accessory rail; modular receiver/frame; upper assembly with top accessory rail with or without attached scope; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; tan finished receiver/frame with black accessories or furnishings.

Manufacturer

- "GUNWERKS LLC" over "CODY, WY" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GUNWERKS" logo of a "G" inside a circular four-point cardinal notched scope silhouette, may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, on the magazine housing.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" was founded in Otto, Wyoming, U.S.A. in 2006.
- "Gunwerks, LLC" is now located in Burlington, Wyoming, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- observed number consisted of two letter prefix, "GW", followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- email on file indicates that this model may be produced or marketed with the markings of "Wyoming Arms LLC" which is a different maker/manufacturer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR15

AR15 Type

AR15/M16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19434
Make: Gunworks
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Gunworks
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19434 - 1	357 MAG	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19434 - 5	357 MAG	2	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19434 - 3	38 SPL	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19434 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19434 - 2	9MM LUGER	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWORKS" over "BFLO NY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- discontinued in 1986.
- "M9" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Gunworks/Gun Works Limited was a manufacturer and distributor located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- Gunworks/Gun Works Limited was previously located in Tonawanda, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample serial number had four digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M9

Model 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24082
Make: Gunworks
Model: X Caliber

Summary

Make:	Gunworks
Model:	X Caliber
Manufacturer:	Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24082 - 1	44 MAG	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUNWORKS" over "BFLO NY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "GUNWORKS" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "X CALIBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with ramp and blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release button located on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ergonomic wooden pistol grip; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Gunworks/Gun Works Limited was a manufacturer and distributor located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- Gunworks/Gun Works Limited was previously located in Tonawanda, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "44 MAG" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20175	Ithaca	X Caliber	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Handgun	Single-Shot
22339	Sterling Arms	X Caliber	Sterling Arms Corporation	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

X-Caliber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48291
Make: Gurd, John & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Gurd, John & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Gurd, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48291 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48291 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J Gurd & Sons" or "John Gurd & Son" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- observed features included: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate.
- observed features included: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; hammerless; sidelocks; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "J. Gurd & Son" will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- John Gurd was originally from Cork, Ireland and was listed as a Canadian gunsmith in London, Ontario, Canada in 1842.
- John Gurd was joined by his son William in 1869 and the business was renamed John Gurd & Son.
- John Gurd & Son were located in London, Ontario from 1869 to circa 1888.
- John Gurd was succeeded by William after 1888 and the business operated as William Gurd & Company until 1950.
- William Gurd died in 1923 and was succeeded by Walter Gurd.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Side By Side Hammer

Side Plate Hammer Side by Side

Side by Side Hammer Side Plate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62882
Make: Gurd, John & Son
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Gurd, John & Son
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Gurd, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62882 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62882 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62882 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	726	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Gurd & Son" will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern, side by side barrel configuration, percussion shotgun with exposed hammers and walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "J. Gurd & Son" will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- John Gurd was originally from Cork, Ireland and was listed as a Canadian gunsmith in London, Ontario, Canada in 1842.
- John Gurd was joined by his son William in 1869 and the business was renamed John Gurd & Son.
- John Gurd & Son were located in London, Ontario from 1869 to circa 1888.
- John Gurd was succeeded by William after 1888 and the business operated as William Gurd & Company until 1950.
- William Gurd died in 1923 and was succeeded by Walter Gurd.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion

Double Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125962
Make: Gurd, John & Son
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Gurd, John & Son
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Gurd, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125962 - 1	45 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Gurd & Son" will be marked on the barrel and on the side plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features may include: round side by side Damascus barrel; double trigger; external percussion hammers; straight or semi pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "J. Gurd & Son" will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- John Gurd was originally from Cork, Ireland and was listed as a Canadian gunsmith in London, Ontario, Canada in 1842.
- John Gurd was joined by his son William in 1869 and the business was renamed John Gurd & Son.
- John Gurd & Son were located in London, Ontario from 1869 to circa 1888.
- John Gurd was succeeded by William after 1888 and the business operated as William Gurd & Company until 1950.
- William Gurd died in 1923 and was succeeded by Walter Gurd.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132610
Make: Gurd, John & Son
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Gurd, John & Son
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Gurd, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132610 - 2	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	825	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132610 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	795	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. GURD & SON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: bead front sight; front hinded receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box or side lock action; external hammer or hammerless; wood forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "J. Gurd & Son" will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- John Gurd was originally from Cork, Ireland and was listed as a Canadian gunsmith in London, Ontario, Canada in 1842.
- John Gurd was joined by his son William in 1869 and the business was renamed John Gurd & Son.
- John Gurd & Son were located in London, Ontario from 1869 to circa 1888.
- John Gurd was succeeded by William after 1888 and the business operated as William Gurd & Company until 1950.
- William Gurd died in 1923 and was succeeded by Walter Gurd

Action

- hinge barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15720
Make: Gurd, William
Model: Kentucky Rifle

Summary

Make:	Gurd, William
Model:	Kentucky Rifle
Manufacturer:	Gurd, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15720 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	1070	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GURD" or "Wm. GURD & Co." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a "Kentucky"-styled muzzle-loaded rifle (in either flintlock or percussion format) manufactured or re-manufactured by William Gurd prior to 1878. - features usually include: blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights; brass or German silver fittings; full-length wooden straight-grip stock; single or double-set triggers; patch box; carved cheekpiece; and crescent butt. - these rifles may be seen in flintlock ignition, flintlock converted to percussion, or percussion ignition.
Manufacturer	- "GURD" or "Wm. GURD & Co." is marked on the firearm. - William Gurd (the son of John Gurd, an earlier gunmaker) was a gun-maker and dealer based in London. Ontario, Canada, beginning in 1836.
Action	- muzzle-loaded, single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- may be seen in percussion of flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75972
Make: Gustloff-Werke
Model: 317K

Summary

Make:	Gustloff-Werke
Model:	317K
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75972 - 1	22 LR	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- model is marked on the receiver ring. - a bolt operated single shot rifle with single trigger, semi pistol grip stock, sling swivels and metal butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver ring.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel as: KAL. 22 LONG RIFLE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

317 K

317-K

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129198
Make: Gustloff-Werke
Model: Prazisions Karabiner

Summary

Make:	Gustloff-Werke
Model:	Prazisions Karabiner
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129198 - 1	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GUSTLOFF-WERKE" over "WAFFENWERK SUHL" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- "PrazisionsKarabiner" was observed marked on the receiver ring. - features include: round barrel with fixed iron sights; tubular receiver/frame; spatula handled bolt which locks into the rear of the ejector cut of the tubular split-bridge receiver/frame; under-receiver channel mounted bolt-drawn sliding bar extractor; manual safety applied by rotating the projecting striker-mounted lug clockwise into the receiver/frame notch; formed sheet steel trigger-guard and buttplate; knurled takedown bolt mounted on the underside of the one piece dark-stained beechwood semi-pistol grip stock. - "Prazisions Karabiner" was also manufactured from 1927 to 1932 by Simson & Co., Suhl. - "Prazisions Karabiner" was also manufactured from 1932 to 1940 by Berlin-Suhler Waffen & Fahrzeugwerke, Suhl.
Manufacturer	- "GUSTLOFF-WERKE" over "WAFFENWERK SUHL" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked in the lateral surface of the ejection cut of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "KAL. 22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Fluss-Stahl Krupp-Essen" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43044	Simson & Company	Prazisions Karabiner	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
132409	BSW	Prazisions Karabiner	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
149307	Simson & Company	Prazisions Karabiner	Simson & Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Prazisions-Karabiner

PrazisionsKarabiner

Precision Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197514
Make: Guycot
Model: Chain Pistol

Summary

Make:	Guycot
Model:	Chain Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gay & Guenot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197514 - 2	6MM LORON	25	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197514 - 1	6MM LORON	40	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Paulin Gay was a civil engineer in Paris who, with the help of distributor Henri Guenot, obtained a patent (British Patent 197/1879) for "breech-loading magazine carbines, pistols, military and sporting guns" and together they manufactured and sold "Guycot" firearms; 25 shot and 40 shot pistols, 80 shot and 100 shot rifles, all using the same "endless chain" mechanism.

Model

- Manufactured from circa 1855 to 1865.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This handgun is loaded using a trap door at the top rear of the receiver. The rear sight is used as an aid in opening the trap door. Each cup is loaded individually, and the trigger is depressed to advance the cups. In order to prevent the gun from firing when the trigger is pressed, the trigger is pulled to the rear slightly, and the knob on the left side of the receiver is pushed up, which locks the firing pin to the rear. If the knob is pushed up while the trigger is not depressed, the action is locked.
- This handgun features an inner sliding barrel that, as the trigger is pulled, is pulled to the rear to form a seal around the mouth of the slightly tapered cartridge cups.

- Features may include: inner sliding barrel inside an octagonal barrel shroud; round receiver extension; folding trigger; firing pin deactivation and safety lever on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Gay & Guenot were located at 183 St Denis, Paris circa 1873.
- Paulin Gay was a civil engineer in Paris who, with the help of distributor Henri Guenot, obtained a patent (British Patent 197/1879) for "breech-loading magazine carbines, pistols, military and sporting guns" and together they manufactured and sold "Guycot" firearms; 25 shot and 40 shot pistols, 80 shot and 100 shot rifles, all using the same "endless chain" mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Dual action mechanism. - Internal loading mechanism consists of a chain system to hold and feed the cartridges into firing position. - Sliding barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the butt of the pistol grip in very small font, some models are known to have no serial number marked.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Internal, integral chain magazine. - In the 40-shot version of the Gyucot, the chain magazine extends throughout the hollow receiver body and into the grip area, whereas the 25-shot version is contained within the receiver footprint.
Other Markings	- "P G" under helmeted man holding a shovel and pickaxe marking may be found under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 shot chain pistol

25 shot pistol

40 shot chain pistol

40 shot pistol

Chain Gun

G & G Pistol

Guenot & Gay

Guycot 25 shot pistol

Guycot 40 shot pistol

Guycot Chain Gun

Guycot Pistol

Loron gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119147
Make: Guyot, N
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Guyot, N
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Guyot, N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119147 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119147 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	50	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "N. Guyot a Paris 12 Rue de Ponthieu" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: solid top receiver/frame; hinged loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; hinged trigger; double action trigger mechanism; centrally mounted pivoting rod ejector housed under barrel.
Manufacturer	- "N. Guyot" was an Armurier located at 12 Rue de Ponthieu in Paris, France.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123059
Make: Guyot, N
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Guyot, N
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Guyot, N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123059 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123059 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "N. GUYOT", "N. GUYOT A PARIS" or "N. GUYOT A PARIS 12 RUE DE PONTHIEU" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety or a side mounted break open action release lever; engraved receiver/frame; colour case-hardened sidelocks; hammerless or exposed side hammers; ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "N. Guyot" was a gunsmith located at 12 Rue de Ponthieu in Paris, France.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Guyot

Guyot Shotgun

Guyot Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68084
Make: Gwyn & Campbell
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Gwyn & Campbell
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Gwyn & Campbell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68084 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GWYN & CAMPBELL", "PATENT", "1862" and "HAMILTON. O" is marked on the lock plate.
- "UNION" and "RIFLE" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GWYN & CAMPBELL", "PATENT", "1862" and "HAMILTON. O" is marked on the lock plate.
- "UNION" and "RIFLE" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gwyn & Campbell was granted patent number 30,709 on October 21, 1862 for a breechloading firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1866.
- side hammer, breech loading, under lever operated falling block action.
- requires a separate percussion cap.
- walnut buttstock, no forearm.
- hammer distinctintive by its extremely long nose.
- barrel part octagon, part round.
- sling bar and ring on left side of receiver.
- two types of carbine were produced , type 1 featured a long serpentine lever and hammer, type 2 featured a shorter and less curved hammer and lever.

Manufacturer

- Gwyn & Campbell was owned by Edward Gwyn and Abner C. Campbell.
- Gwyn & Campbell was located in Hamilton, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1866.
- Edward Gwynn and Abner C. Campbell produced a Gross' patent style carbine under patent number 30,709 granted on October 21, 1862.
- Edward Gwynn and Abner C. Campbell owned the Cosmopolitan Arms Company.
- Cosmopolitan Arms Company was located in Hamilton, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1865.
- Cosmopolitan Arms Company produced Gross' patent 1859 carbines and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68008	Cosmopolitan	Gross Cavalry Carbine	Cosmopolitan Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Grape Vine Carbine

Grapevine

Grapevine Carbine

Type 1 Carbine

Type 2 Carbine

Union Carbine

Union Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182723
Make: Gye & Moncrieff
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Gye & Moncrieff
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Gye & Moncrieff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182723 - 1	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gye & Moncrieff" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the retailer's name is usually marked on top of the barrel.
- based on the "Webley's No 4" revolver introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: half-moon front and grooved notch rear sights; octagonal or ovate barrel with raised top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted or non-fluted cylinder; with or without automatic ejection; twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Gye & Moncrieff" was a partnership formed by "Lionel Gye" and "Lynecoch Moncrieff" in London, England from 1876 to 1887.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Pattern

Pryse Pattern Webley No 4

Pryse Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break No 4

Top Break Pryse Pattern

Webley Copy

Webley Pryse Pattern Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188922
Make: Gypsy
Model: Gypsy

Summary

Make:	Gypsy
Model:	Gypsy
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188922 - 1	22 SHORT	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GYPSY" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "GYPSY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- features include: half-moon blade front sight with a grooved top strap as a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and locking notches to the rear; push button or threaded cylinder pin latch located on the front of the receiver/frame; removable circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; smooth or varnished wood grip plates; nickeled finish.
- may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the top of the barrel or the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip plate with a portion repeated on the left side of the spur trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Suicide Special Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125007
Make: H&D
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	H&D
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125007 - 2	25 AUTO	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125007 - 1	6.35MM	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&D" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "HD" superimposed in a monogram may be marked on the grip plates.
- "HD" and/or "H&D" are the initials for "A. Henrion and T. Dassy".
- "H&D" trademarked was used by both Henrion & Dassy (H&D) and by Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH).

Model

- "H & D AUTOMATIC PISTOL PATENT" is marked on the side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1912 to 1914.
- features include: round barrel; recoil spring located below the barrel; round slide with serrated breech block section; striker fired; flat sided receiver/frame with safety lever located on the left rear side; checkered grip plates; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Patent

H & D Automatic Pistol Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125479
Make: H&S
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	H&S
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haas & Storck (H&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125479 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125479 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125479 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125479 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "H & S" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight.
- "H & S" are the initials of Haas & Storck of Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- commercial version of the US Carbine M1.

Manufacturer
- William Haas and William Storck were the owner's of Plainfield Machine Company.
- Plainfield Machine Company of Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. was incorporated in 1951.

Action
- gas operated

Serial Number
- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- individual examples may incorporate many surplused military M1 Carbine parts bearing original manufacturers markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&S Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128072
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 BCR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 BCR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128072 - 2	22 PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128072 - 1	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Pro-Series 2000" will be marked on the firearm.
- features include: a bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator, tang mounted bolt release lever, stainless steel construction, a competition adjustable trigger; aluminum trigger guard; a Teflon coat matte finished fluted stainless-steel barrel and receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; a synthetic stock.
- the "BCR" in the model designation denotes "Bench-rest Competition Rifle".

Manufacturer

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35328	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
35344	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
43426	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SA	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48095	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
48096	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48125	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 HTR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48128	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 RDR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48132	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 TTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
121593	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 STR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
123424	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BCR

Bench-rest Competition Rifle

Bench-rest Competition Rifle Pro-2000

PS-2000 BCR

PS-2000 Bench-rest Competition Rifle

PS2000BCR

Pro-Series 2000 Bench-rest Competition Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128074
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 CHR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 CHR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128074 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128074 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Pro-Series 2000" will be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is the same as the "Pro-Series 2000 SPL" except it has an enclosed non detachable box magazine. - features include: fluted round tapered stainless steel barrel; no sights; optional muzzle break; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator; tang mounted bolt release lever; single trigger; satin black Teflon finish; one piece semi-pistol synthetic stock in a variety of finishes. - the "CHR" in the model designation denotes "Classic Hunter Rifle".
Manufacturer	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal blind box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35328	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
35344	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
43426	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SA	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48095	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
48096	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48125	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 HTR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48128	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 RDR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48132	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 TTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
121593	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 STR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
123424	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CHR

Classic Hunter Rifle

PS-2000 CHR

PS2000CHR

Pro Series 2000 Classic Hunter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147674
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 FCR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 FCR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147674 - 2	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147674 - 1	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "FCR" in the model designation denotes "F Class Rifle".
- F-Class competition is a target-shooting event involving firing at ranges between 300 and 1000 yards, from a rest, with optical sights
- introduced in 2014.
- "Pro-Series 2000" will be marked on the firearm.
- features include: a bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator, tang mounted bolt release lever, stainless steel construction, a competition adjustable trigger; aluminum trigger guard; a Teflon coat matte finished fluted stainless-steel barrel and receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; a synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on order.

Calibre

- other calibres available on order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available in capacities between 3 rounds and 10 rounds, depending on the calibre and length of magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F Class Rifle

FCR

Pro Series 2000 F Class Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48125
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 HTR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 HTR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48125 - 23	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48125 - 21	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48125 - 10	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 13	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 15	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48125 - 6	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48125 - 5	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 20	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48125 - 14	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 12	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48125 - 19	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48125 - 16	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48125 - 22	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48125 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48125 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a semi-custom bolt action sniping/target rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action.
- "HTR" represents Heavy Tactical Rifle.
- H-S Precision fits a heavy fluted stainless steel barrel to the receiver/frame (with or without muzzle brake), they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock with adjustable cheekpiece and length of pull, etc.
- this rifle is also available in a "Takedown" version, with an interrupted screw at the barrel/receiver junction.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-00-FBI-3081

HRT LH

HTR

HTR 100

HTR-100

NSN 1005-00-FBI-3081

Pro Series

Pro Series 2000 HTR LH

Pro Series 2000 HTR-100

Pro Series HTR

Pro Series Heavy Tactical Rifle

Pro Series Heavy Tactical Rifle/HTR

Pro-Series 2000 HTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139002
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 LA

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 LA
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139002 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139002 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "Pro-Series 2000 LA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Pro Series 2000 bolt-action rifle was originally based on a Remington model 700 action or Winchester model 70 action.
- Pro Series 2000 has been based on a H-S Precision 2000 action since 2000.
- Pro Series 2000 is available in a Short Action or Long Action.
- Pro Series 2000 is available as a repeater or single shot.
- Pro Series 2000 is available in a left or right hand action.
- Pro Series 2000 is also available in a take-down version.
- Pro Series 2000 LA features include: round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle brake; H-S 2000 receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator; tang mounted bolt release; adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock; blued or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "H-S Precision Incorporated" is located in Rapid City, South Dakota, USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43426	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SA	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123424
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 PHL

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 PHL
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123424 - 12	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123424 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123424 - 9	243 WSSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123424 - 6	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123424 - 11	260 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123424 - 1	270 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123424 - 4	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123424 - 2	300 WSM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123424 - 3	300 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123424 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123424 - 7	7MM WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123424 - 8	7MM-08 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this is a semi-custom bolt action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action.
- the Pro Series action features a bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator, tang mounted bolt release lever, stainless steel construction, and an adjustable trigger.
- the "PHL" in the model designation denotes "Pro - Hunter Lightweight".
- H-S Precision fits a fluted stainless-steel barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock.
- available in left or right hand configuration.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Shots

- stainless steel floorplate with detachable magazine.
- magazine capacity for all standard "short action" calibres is four, "long action" calibre magazines hold three cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 PHL

2000 PHL LH

2000 SA PHL

2000 SA PHL LH

2000PHL

PHL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PHL LH

Pro Series 2000

Pro Series 2000 PHL LH

Pro Series 2000 Pro-Hunter Lightweight

Pro Series 2000 SA PHL

Pro Series 2000 SA PHL LH

Pro Series 2000PHL

Pro Series 2000PHL LH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35328
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 PHR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 PHR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35328 - 40	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 21	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 45	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35328 - 44	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35328 - 42	257 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35328 - 26	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 27	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 46	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35328 - 32	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 34	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 30	300 REM SAUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35328 - 31	300 REM SAUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 2	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 33	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 28	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 29	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 22	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 41	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35328 - 39	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35328 - 13	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 14	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 35	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 15	338-300 ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 16	338-300 ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35328 - 36	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 37	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 17	375-300 ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 18	375-300 ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 38	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 19	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 20	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 4	416 RIGBY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 43	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35328 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 23	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 7	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 8	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35328 - 25	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a semi-custom bolt action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action. - the Pro Series action features a bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator, tang mounted bolt release lever, stainless steel construction, and an adjustable trigger. - the "PHR" in the model designation denotes "Professional Hunter Rifle". This model is a slightly heavier version of the Pro Series 2000 SPR. - H-S Precision fits a fluted stainless-steel barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock. - this rifle is also available in a "Takedown" version, known as the "Pro Series PTD", with an interrupted screw at the barrel/receiver junction. - in 2005 the Pro Series 2000 PHR Big Game was introduced and is recognizable by the addition of adjustable sights. - PHR100 is to designate short action PHR 101 is for long action.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- stainless steel floorplate with detachable magazine. - magazine capacity for all standard "short action" calibres is four, "long action" calibre magazines hold three cartridges.
Remarks	- these rifles may be ordered with accessories that suit the customers taste and include a muzzle brake, bipod, forend rail with sling swivel adapter, a variety of optical sights, recoil reducers and a wide array of stock finishes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48096	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 PHR Big Game

HS2000

HS2000 PHR

PHR

PHR 101

PHR100

Pro Series 2000 PHR Big Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pro Series 2000 Professional Hunter Rifle Big Game

Pro-Series 2000

Pro-Series 2000 LA

Pro-Series 2000 PHR

Pro-Series 2000 PHR Big Game

Pro-Series 2000 Professional Hunter Rifle

Pro-Series 2000 SA

Professional Hunter Rifle

VAR100

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153548
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 PLR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 PLR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153548 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153548 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153548 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may not marked on the firearm.
- the "PLR" in the model designation denotes "Pro Hunter Long Range"
- this is a semi-custom take down bolt action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action.
- H-S Precision fits a stainless-steel fluted barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock designed for prone shooting.
- this rifle is available in right-hand and left-hand versions.
- this rifle is available in any of H-S Precisions "long action" calibres.
- features include: straight fluted barrel without sights; bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator; tang mounted bolt release lever; adjustable trigger; lightweight synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock (various color configurations) with black rubber butt pad; three sling studs.
- overall weight is 4.7 kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- available in barrel lengths between 508mm/20" and 660mm/26".
Calibre	- available in any "long-action" or magnum calibre.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PLR LH

PLR Left Hand

Pro-Hunter Long Range

Pro-Hunter Long Range Left hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48096
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 PTD

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 PTD
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48096 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 2	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 19	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48096 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 9	338-300 ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 10	338-300 ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48096 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 13	375-300 ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 14	375-300 ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 20	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48096 - 15	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 16	416 RIGBY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 17	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48096 - 18	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a semi-custom take down bolt action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action.
- the Pro Series action features a bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator, tang mounted bolt release lever, stainless steel construction, and an adjustable trigger.
- the "PTD" in the model designation denotes "Professional Take Down"
- H-S Precision fits a fluted stainless-steel barrel to the receiver/frame (non-fluted in 416 RIGBY calibre), they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock.
- this rifle is also available in a standard fixed-barrel version, known as the Pro Series 2000 PHR.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- stainless steel floorplate with detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- these rifles may be ordered with accessories that suit the customers taste, some of these accessories include, a muzzle brake, bi-pod, forend rail with sling swivel adapter, a variety of optical sights, recoil reducers and a wide array of stock finishes.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35328	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

HS2000

HS2000 PTD

PTD

PTD Takedown

Pro-Series 2000 PTD

Pro-Series 2000 Professional Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48128
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 RDR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 RDR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48128 - 4	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48128 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a semi-custom light-weight bolt-action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action. - H-S Precision fits a fluted stainless-steel barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock (thumbhole or sporter-style).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
149531	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 RDT	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Series

Pro Series RDR

Pro Series Rapid Deployment Rifle

RDR

RDR LH

RDR Left Hand

RDT

Rapid Deployment Rifle

Rapid Deployment Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149531
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 RDT

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 RDT
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149531 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may not marked on the firearm. - the "RD" in the model designation denotes "Rapid Deployment". - this is a semi-custom take down bolt action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action. - H-S Precision fits a fluted stainless-steel barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock. - features include: straight fluted barrel without sights; bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator; tang mounted bolt release lever; adjustable trigger; lightweight synthetic thumbhole stock (various color configurations) with black rubber butt pad; three sling studs. - overall weight is 3.4kg to 4 kg (7.5lbs to 9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48128	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 RDR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 RDT

Pro 2000

Pro 2000 Series

Pro Series 2000

RDT

RDT 2000

Rapid Deployment

Rapid Deployment Tactical

Rapid Deployment Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43426
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 SA

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 SA
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43426 - 1	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43426 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43426 - 5	300 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43426 - 3	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43426 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "Pro-Series 2000 SA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Pro Series 2000 bolt-action rifle was originally based on a Remington model 700 action or Winchester model 70 action.
- Pro Series 2000 has been based on a H-S Precision 2000 action since 2000.
- Pro Series 2000 is available in a Short Action or Long Action.
- Pro Series 2000 is available as a repeater or single shot.
- Pro Series 2000 is available in a left or right hand action.
- Pro Series 2000 is also available in a take-down version.

Manufacturer

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths: 508 mm (20"), 559 mm (22"), 610 mm (24"), and 660 mm (26").
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine capcity is 4 rounds in standard calibres. - magazine capacity is 3 round in magnum calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
139002	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 LA	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Series 2000

Pro Series 2000 Short Action

Pro-Series 2000 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48098
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 Silhouette Pistol

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 Silhouette Pistol
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48098 - 11	17 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 12	22-250 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 10	223 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 13	223 WSSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 1	243 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 14	243 WSSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 15	25 WSSM	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 2	257 ROBERTS	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 3	260 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 17	270 WSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 18	300 WSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48098 - 5	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 4	35 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 7	6MM PPC	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 8	7MM BR REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 16	7MM WSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48098 - 6	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a semi-custom, bolt-action handgun based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 stainless steel pistol action.
- H-S Precision fits a fluted stainless-steel barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the handgun in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock, with the open sights of the customer's choice.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48102	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 Varmint Pistol	H-S Precision	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PSP07

Pro Series

Pro Series 2000 SP

Pro Series Silhouette

Pro-Series 2000 SP

SP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124748
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 SPL

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 SPL
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124748 - 58	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 60	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 59	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 65	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 64	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 2	270 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 6	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 7	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 8	270 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124748 - 10	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 11	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 12	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 57	280 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 30	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 31	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 32	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 34	30-378 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 35	30-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 36	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 24	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 14	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 15	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 16	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124748 - 20	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 26	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 27	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 28	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 61	325 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 62	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 63	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124748 - 66	6MM REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 42	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 43	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 44	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 46	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 47	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 48	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 50	7MM STW	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 51	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 52	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 54	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124748 - 55	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 56	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 38	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 39	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124748 - 40	7MM-08 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the "SPL" in the model designation denotes "Sporter Lightweight".
- this is a semi-custom bolt action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action.
- markings usually include "Pro-Series 2000" and "LA" (denotes Long Action) or "SA" (denotes Short Action).
- features include: fluted round tapered stainless steel barrel; no sights; optional muzzle break; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator; tang mounted bolt release lever; single trigger; satin black Teflon finish; one piece semi-pistol grip or thumbhole stock available in a variety of finishes.
- similar to the H-S Precision model Pro Series 2000 SPR which features a plain tapered round barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35328	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
43426	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SA	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48096	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48125	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 HTR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48128	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 RDR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
123424	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 SPL

2000 SPL Pro-Series

Pro-Series 2000 SPL

Pro-Series 2000 Sporter Lightweight

SPL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48087
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 SPR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 SPR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48087 - 73	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48087 - 19	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 18	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 72	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48087 - 74	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48087 - 75	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48087 - 48	270 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 49	270 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 50	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48087 - 51	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 40	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 41	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 42	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 43	270 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 44	270 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 45	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 46	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 47	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 21	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 52	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 53	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 54	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 55	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 68	30-378 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48087 - 69	30-378 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 70	30-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 71	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 57	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 58	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 59	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 60	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 61	300 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 62	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 63	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 64	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 56	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 65	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 66	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 20	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48087 - 67	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 11	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 4	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 22	325 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48087 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 15	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 16	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 28	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 29	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 30	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 31	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 23	7MM STW	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 24	7MM STW	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48087 - 25	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 26	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 36	7MM WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 37	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 38	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 39	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 32	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 33	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 34	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48087 - 35	7MM-08 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a semi-custom bolt action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action. - markings usually include "Pro-Series 2000" and "LA" (denotes Long Action) or "SA" (denotes Short Action). - the Pro Series action features a bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator, tang mounted bolt release lever, stainless steel construction, and an adjustable trigger. - the "SPR" in the model designation denotes "Sporter Rifle" - H-S Precision fits a tapered stainless steel barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- this rifle can be ordered chambered in any SAAMI (Sporting Arms & Ammunition Manufacturers Institute) calibre the customer desires.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; capacity of four cartridges for standard calibres, three cartridges for magnum calibers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- these rifles may be ordered with accessories that suit the customers taste, some of these accessories include, a muzzle brake, bi-pod, forend rail with sling swivel adapter, a variety of optical sights, recoil reducers and a wide array of stock finishes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35328	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
43426	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SA	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48096	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48125	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 HTR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48128	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 RDR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48132	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 TTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
121593	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 STR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
123424	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

HS2000

PSS01B

PSS04B

Pro 2000 LA

Pro 2000 SA

Pro 2000 SPR LA

Pro 2000 SPR SA

Pro-Series 2000 SPR

Pro-Series 2000 SPR LA

Pro-Series 2000 SPR SA

Pro-Series 2000 Sporter Rifle

SPR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121593
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 STR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 STR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121593 - 2	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121593 - 3	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121593 - 4	308 WIN	3	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121593 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action.
- markings usually include "Pro-Series 2000", "STR" denotes "Short Tactical Rifle".
- the Pro Series 2000 action features a bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator, tang mounted bolt release lever, stainless steel construction, and an adjustable trigger.
- H-S Precision fits a 508mm heavy profile, fluted stainless steel barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a fully adjustable (length of pull and cheekpiece) synthetic stock with a full length aluminum bedding block.
- options include: choice of stock colour, muzzle brake, scope mounts and rings.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - stainless steel floorplate with a detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Series 2000

Pro Series 2000 Short Tactical Rifle

STR

Short Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48132
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 TTD

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 TTD
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48132 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48132 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48132 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a "take-down" bolt-action sniping/target rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action (long or short). - H-S Precision fits a heavy, fluted, stainless-steel barrel to the receiver/frame (with or without muzzle brake), they then Teflon coat the rifle with a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and length of pull. - features an interrupted screw at the barrel/receiver/frame junction, allowing the rifle to be dismantled into two major pieces.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- stainless steel floorplate with a detachable magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 TTD

Pro Series 2000 Tactical Take-Down

Pro Series TTD

Pro Series Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48095
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 VAR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 VAR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48095 - 6	17 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48095 - 8	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48095 - 9	17 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48095 - 3	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48095 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48095 - 2	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48095 - 4	6MM PPC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48095 - 5	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48095 - 7	6MM PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this rifle is based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action. - features include: fluted stainless-steel barrel; matte black Teflon finish; synthetic stock (thumbhole or sporter-style); optional muzzle brake.
Action	- turn-bolt operated single-shot; this rifle is also available as a repeater.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- available in all SAAMI (Sporting Arms & Ammunition Manufacturers' Institute) standard calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 VAR

2000 Varmint

Pro Series VAR

Pro Series Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48092
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 VAR

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 VAR
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48092 - 11	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48092 - 4	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48092 - 5	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48092 - 6	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48092 - 9	220 SWIFT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48092 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48092 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48092 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48092 - 8	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48092 - 10	243 WSSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48092 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48092 - 12	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48092 - 13	338 REM ULTRA MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a semi-custom bolt action rifle based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 action.
- the Pro Series action features a bolt mounted three position safety with cocking indicator, tang mounted bolt release lever, stainless steel construction, and an adjustable trigger.
- the "VAR" in the model designation denotes "Varmint Rifle".
- H-S Precision fits a fluted stainless steel barrel to the receiver/frame, they then Teflon coat the rifle in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock (thumbhole or sporter-style).
- this rifle is also available in a "Takedown" version, known as the "Pro Series 2000 VTD", with an interrupted screw at the barrel/receiver junction.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- available in all SAAMI (Sporting Arms & Ammunition Manufacturers Institute" calibres.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with a capacity of 4 when found in standard calibres, and 3 in magnum calibres.

Remarks

- these rifles may be ordered with accessories that suit the customers taste, some of these accessories include, a muzzle brake, bi-pod, forend rail with sling swivel adapter, a variety of optical sights, recoil reducers and a wide array of stock finishes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35328	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
35344	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
43426	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SA	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48087	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48095	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
48096	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48125	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 HTR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48128	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 RDR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
48132	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 TTD	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121593	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 STR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
123424	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 PHL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
124748	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 SPL	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

HS2000

Pro Series 2000

Pro Series 2000 VAR LH

Pro Series VAR

Pro Series Varmint

Pro-Series VAR

VAR

VAR LH

VAR Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48102
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 Varmint Pistol

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 Varmint Pistol
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48102 - 1	17 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 3	22-250 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 2	223 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 12	223 WSSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 10	243 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 13	243 WSSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 14	25 WSSM	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 15	257 ROBERTS	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 16	260 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 21	270 WSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 22	300 WSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48102 - 11	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 17	35 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 9	6MM PPC	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 19	7MM BR REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 20	7MM WSM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48102 - 18	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a semi-custom bolt action handgun based on H-S Precision's own Pro-Series 2000 stainless steel pistol action. - H-S Precision fits a fluted stainless-steel barrel to the receiver/frame and then Teflon coat the handgun in a matte finish, and put it into a synthetic stock.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48098	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 Silhouette Pistol	H-S Precision	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PSP11

Pro Series

Pro Series 2000 VP

Pro Series Varmint

Pro-Series 2000 VP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35344
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Pro Series 2000 VTD

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Pro Series 2000 VTD
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35344 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35344 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35344 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "VTD" represents "Varmint Take Down" and may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom, bolt-action, take down, rifle based on an accurized Remington 700 or Winchester Model 70 action. - features include: fluted, black matte, stainless steel barrel with optional muzzle break; long or short action receiver/frame with an optional left hand version; synthetic stock; take down lever located at the base of the forend; stainless steel floor plate; detachable sling swivel mounts;
Action	- based on an accurized Remington ADL action
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- H-S Precision barrel blanks are standardized at 24"/610MM and 26"/660MM, but longer blanks are available on request.
Calibre	- available in most current hunting calibres as requested by the customer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- four rounds in non-magnum calibres and three rounds in magnum calibres.
- detachable box magazine supported by a floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48092	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 VAR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
128072	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 BCR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
128074	H-S Precision	Pro Series 2000 CHR	H-S Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Series

Pro Series 2000 Varmint Take Down

Pro Series Sporter

Pro Series Sporter/Varmint

Pro Series Varmint Takedown

Sporter/Varmint Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119280
Make: H-S Precision
Model: Universal Receiver

Summary

Make:	H-S Precision
Model:	Universal Receiver
Manufacturer:	H-S Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119280 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H-S PRECISION" and the company's logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be found marked on the firearm. - this device is used to test ammunitions for pressure or velocity, to test penetration of (ammunition) projectiles on body armour, ballistic armor and for casualty or accuracy testing of ammunition. - features include: universal receiver/frame, stand, and mounting bracket. - barrels may be supplied in any calibre or any length appropriate to the testing the customer wishes to perform.
Barrel	- up to 1143mm long.
Calibre	- barrels are available in any calibre from 17 REM to 50 BMG.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ballistic Test Equipment

Range Testing Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148907
Make: Haberstro, Joseph
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Haberstro, Joseph
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Haberstro, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148907 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the barrel with what appears to be "J H BERSTRO BUFFALO NY", but examined examples show this is a result of a broken stamping die originally reading "J. HABERSTRO".
- Joseph Haberstro was a Buffalo, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his flintlock hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel flintlock hunting rifle manufactured by Joseph Haberstro prior to 1840.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; full-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patchbox); cock, pan, and frizzen on the right side; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel with what appears to be "J H BERSTRO BUFFALO NY", but examined examples show this is a result of a broken stamping die originally reading "J. HABERSTRO".
- Joseph Haberstro was a Buffalo, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his flintlock hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149166
Make: Haberstro, Joseph
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Haberstro, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Haberstro, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149166 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel with what appears to be "J H BERSTRO BUFFALO NY", but examined examples show this is a result of a broken stamping die originally reading "J. HABERSTRO".
- Joseph Haberstro was a Buffalo, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his hunting rifles.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Joseph Haberstro prior to 1840.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel with what appears to be "J H BERSTRO BUFFALO NY", but examined examples show this is a result of a broken stamping die originally reading "J. HABERSTRO".
- Joseph Haberstro was a Buffalo, New York-based gunsmith during the early-to-mid-1800s, known primarily for his hunting rifles.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127872
Make: Habicht
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Habicht
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127872 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HABICHT" may be marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in the 1960s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock action; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; light scroll engraving on receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was located on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100535
Make: Hackett, Edwin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hackett, Edwin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hackett, Edwin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100535 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Hackett side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- hammers, or hammerless of either sidelock or boxlock configuration.
- steel or damascus barrels
- top, side, or under opening lever.
- single or double triggers
- other features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- Edwin Hackett was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1886.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29956
Make: Hackett, Edwin & George
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hackett, Edwin & George
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hackett, Edwin & George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29956 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HACKETT" or "HACKETT BROS." with "LONDON" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock muzzle-loaded percussion shotgun manufactured by the Hacket Brothers of England, prior to 1878. - features usually include: blued finish; Damascus barrels; under-barrel ramrod; one-piece straight-grip walnut stock; double triggers; and exposed, manually-cocked hammers on sidelocks.
Manufacturer	- "HACKETT" or "HACKETT BROS." with "LONDON" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Calibre	- other gauges possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59399
Make: Hadfield
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hadfield
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hadfield
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59399 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59399 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Frederick Hadfield" is marked on the side plates of the receiver/frame.
- "Frederick Hadfield Maker 32 Whittal Street Birmingham England" is marked on the top rib, between the barrels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- typical English side by side shotgun manufactured circa 1890-1911.
- features include:
- butt stock with cast off.
- sidelock.
- external hammers.
- 2 pc steel butt plate with exposed, horizontally-grooved wood.

Manufacturer

- "Frederick Hadfield Maker 32 Whittal Street Birmingham England" is marked on the top rib, between the barrels.

Action

- front hinged, tip-down, top lever, break action mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the wrist portion of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- resembles the double-barrel, side lock, hammer guns that were sold by the Army & Navy Cooperative Stores Limited, in the UK at the turn of the century.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122423
Make: Haenel
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122423 - 2	6.8X57 CHINESE	5	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122423 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122423 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.G. HAENEL" over "SUHL" over the year of manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod. 07" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1907 and 1910.
- in 1906/1907, this model was submitted to China for trials and evaluations in the selection process for a new service rifle. The Chinese military had acquired a number of firearms from Haenel, Mauser, and Mannlicher-Schonauer. Mauser won those trials and supplied a number of rifles, until China started production of the model 1907 at the Kunghsien Arsenal.
- this military rifle is an improved model 1888 Commission Rifle with an internal box magazine and a Haenel patent pivoting /detachable floor plate.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and tangent leaf sight graduated to 2000 meters; 1888 type turn bolt action with turned down bolt handle; bolt lugs lock vertically into the receiver/frame behind the chamber; receiver/frame is machined with a stripper clip guide and with a thumb clearance cut out on the left side receiver wall; internal box magazine with pivoting floor plate; one piece full length military pistol grip stock with top hand guard; nose cap with bayonet lug; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "C.G. HAENEL" over "SUHL" over the year of manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the model designation, examples "Mod. 07. Cal. 6.8mm." and "Mod. 07. Cal. 7mm."
Shots	- internal charger loaded box magazine with pivoting/detachable floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07

1907 Chinese Trials Rifle

1907 Export Rifle

1907 Rifle

1907 Trials Rifle

Aptierte Haenel-Gewhr M1907

Gewhr M1907

M1907

Mod 07

Model 1907 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125467
Make: Haenel
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125467 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125467 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125467 - 3	9X57 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125467 - 4	9X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.G. HAENEL" over "SUHL" over the year of manufacture has been noted on the "1909" rifle.

Model

- "Mod. 09" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1909 and 1914.
- this is the 1907 military rifle, which was an improved model 1888 Commission Rifle with an internal box magazine and a Haenel patent pivoting /detachable floor plate.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and tangent leaf sight graduated to 2000 meters; 1888 type turn bolt action with turned down bolt handle; bolt lugs lock vertically into the receiver/frame behind the chamber; receiver/frame is machined with a stripper clip guide and with a thumb clearance cut out on the left side receiver wall; internal box magazine with pivoting floor plate; one piece half-length sporting pistol grip stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "C.G. HAENEL" over "SUHL" over the year of manufacture have been noted on the "1909" rifle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - an observed example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with pivoting/detachable floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128915	Haenel	Mannlicher-Haenel New Model	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

09

1909 Export Rifle

1909 Grade I Sporting

1909 Grade II Sporting

1909 Grade III Sporting

1909 Rifle

1909 Sporter

1909 Sporting Rifle

Haenel-Jagdbucshe M1909

M 1909

M1909

Mod 09

Model 1909 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	28R
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146583 - 1	22 PELLET	1	106	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAENEL AIR PISTOL" is marked on the top of the air chamber.

Model

- "MOD.28-R" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1930.
- this is a repeating version of the "Model 28".
- features include: all metal construction with plain walnut grip panels; Luger-type dovetail front and ramp adjustable rear sights; button, knurled action catch on right side of trigger guard; plain circular brass medallions marked "HAENEL" are located the lower part of each grip panel.
- action is cocked by releasing the action catch and lifting the entire upper barrel and air cylinder assembly that is hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break barrel, spring driven piston.
- fires a projectile that does not attain a velocity exceeding 152.4mps/500fps.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL.5.5m/m (.22)*"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79852
Make: Haenel
Model: 302

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	302
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79852 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAENEL" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Modell 302" is stamped on the top of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1966. - this is a full sized pellet rifle.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- stamped on the left side of the barrel hinge.
Other Markings	- "SUHL" a city in the former East Germany, is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell 302

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118707
Make: Haenel
Model: 304

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	304
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118707 - 1	177 PELLET	1	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAENEL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODELL 304" is marked along the top of the receiver tube, along with the logo of the Suhl gun-guild (a blacksmith standing at an anvil), Haenel's logo of "HAENEL" in an arrow, and "MADE IN GDR" at the rear of the receiver. - manufactured after 1976. - this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle made by Haenel in East Germany. - features include: blued finish, adjustable open sights, molded plastic Monte Carlo stock and trigger guard and an automatic "push-in" thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/compression tube.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136060
Make: Haenel
Model: 310

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	310
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136060 - 1	4.4MM SHOT	6	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136060 - 2	4.4MM SHOT	8	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136060 - 3	4.4MM SHOT	12	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAENEL" over "MADE IN GDR" was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame/compression tube.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1989.
- "MODELL 310" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression tube.
- 310 is a somewhat unusual air rifle based on an action that was intended to replicate the handling of a bolt-action air rifle.
- 310 rifle has a bolt handle that must be drawn to the rear to cock a spring piston, then returned forward and turned down into a locking lug.
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; round receiver/frame/compression tube; "push-in" automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame/compression tube; rotating "tappet" loading mechanism at the rear of the barrel; adjustable trigger mechanism; one piece varnished beech pistol grip stock with or without sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length is 1022 mm (40.25"), and average weight of 2.7 kgs (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HAENEL" over "MADE IN GDR" was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame/compression tube.
- "Suhl" gun-guild marking of a blacksmith at an anvil was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression tube.

Action

- spring-pistol powered, bolt operated.
- do not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Kal. 4.4mm" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118589	Haenel	311	Haenel	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

310-5
310-8
310-9
KI 104
KI104
LG 310
LG 310-2
LG 310-3
LG 310-4
LG 310-5
LG 310-6
LG 310-8
LG 310-9
LG310
LG310 Series
LG310-2
LG310-3
LG310-4
LG310-5
LG310-6
LG310-8
LG310-9
Modell 310

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118589
Make: Haenel
Model: 311

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	311
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118589 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAENEL" is not always marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "MODELL 311" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1964 to 1992.
- this is a somewhat unusual air rifle based on an action that was intended to replicate the handling of a bolt-action air rifle; the rifle has a bolt handle that must be drawn to the rear to cock a spring piston, then returned forward and turned down into a locking lug.
- varnished beech pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece, forearm grooves, black rubber recoil pad, adjustable trigger mechanism, "push-in" automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame, a rotating "tappet" loading mechanism at the rear of the barrel and adjustable sights, with the rear sight mounted on a scope-mounting dovetail rail.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the air rifle, but it does bear the "Suhl" gun-guild marking of a blacksmith at an anvil.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the barrel block, forward of the loading tappet.

Cross-References

136060	Haenel	310	Haenel	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell 311

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132057
Make: Haenel
Model: 4/M

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	4/M
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132057 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAENEL" within an arrow border is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "MODELL IV/M" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- available in 1960.
- this is a top lever cocking, match rifle version of the model IV.
- manufactured in 1958 and 1959.
- features include: fully adjustable hooded front and raised apurture rear sight with eye piece; blued finish; turret loading system; finely checkered forend and pistol grip with a Monte Carlo buttstock; rubber butt pad.
- also available as a repeater.

Manufacturer

- "HAENEL" within an arrow border is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- spring piston design, top lever cocking
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked near the loading port and consisted of four numbers and may contain a two letter prefix.

Calibre

- "CAL 4.5mm" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4M

MODELL 4/M

MODELL IV/M

IV/M

IVM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121165
Make: Haenel
Model: Air Pistol

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Air Pistol
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121165 - 1	22 PELLET	1	106	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAENEL AIR PISTOL" is marked on the top of the air chamber.
Model	- introduced in 1927. - this is the first air pistol made by Haenel and became the "Model 28". - features include: all metal construction with plain walnut grip panels; Luger-type dovetail front and ramp adjustable rear sights; button, knurled action catch on right side of trigger guard; plain circular brass medallions marked "HAENEL" are located the lower part of each grip panel. - action is cocked by releasing the action catch and lifting the entire upper barrel and air cylinder assembly that is hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break barrel, spring driven piston. - fires a projectile that does not attain a velocity exceeding 152.4mps/500fps.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL.5.5m/m (.22)*"
Other Markings	- marked "MADE IN GERMANY" on the underside of the barrel and "HAENEL AIR PISTOL, BRIT. PAT.No 277625" on the top of the air chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183822
Make: Haenel
Model: CR223

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	CR223
Manufacturer:	Haenel GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183822 - 4	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.406)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183822 - 3	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.406)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183822 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.406)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183822 - 1	223 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.406)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAENEL" followed by a triangular/arrow shape pictogram is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HAENEL" stands for "C.G. HAENEL GmbH".
- "HAENEL" is located in Suhl, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CR 223" is marked on left side of lower receiver/frame.
- "CR 223" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CR" stands for "Competition Rifle".
- "CR 223"is available in three main model variants:
* the standard 223 Remington calibre "CR 223" rifle,
* a functional training rifle using non-lethal, .223 REM marking ammunitions, which is blue coloured, with "UB" marked on the left side of the upper assembly,
* and a non-firing rifle that enable training of all handling function without ammunition, which is red coloured with "TRAINING" marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- features may include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; low profile, adjustable gas block for a short stroke piston gas system; ventilated, four accessory rails handguard having a locking/removal lever on the bottom rear, left side of the handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; right side ejection port and case deflector; receiver/frame left side bolt catch, right side magazine release and ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic six position buttstock, removable trigger guard; finished in black, sand or olive green colour with the exceptions of "UB" model finished in blue and "TRAINING" model finished in red.
- overall length when equipped with a 420mm (16.5") barrel is 935mm with stock fully extended and 850mm with stock collapsed.
- overall length when equipped with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 883mm with stock fully extended and 798mm with stock collapsed.
- overall length when equipped with a 318mm (12.5") barrel is 812mm with stock fully extended and 748mm with stock collapsed.
- overall length when equipped with a 254mm (10") barrel is 769mm with stock fully extended and 684mm with stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "C.G. Haenel" has produced firearms in Suhl since 1840.
- "C.G. Haenel" produced bolt action rifles, drillings, and multi-barrel shotguns until WWII.
- "C.G. Haenel" began producing airguns following WWII under the brand name "Haenel Suhl".
- "C.G. Haenel GmbH" of Suhl, Germany was established in 2006.
- "C.G. Haenel GmbH" is a member of the Suhl Arms Alliance formed in 2006.

Action

- gas-operated, short-stroke piston system.

Serial Number

- serial number for the European market is marked on the left side of the upper assembly and on the barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (CR) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190324	Haenel	CR308	Haenel GmbH	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

CR 223 Non-Lethal

CR 223 Training

CR 223 UB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Haenel CR 223

Haenel CR-223

Haenel CR223

Haenel Competition Rifle 223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190324
Make: Haenel
Model: CR308

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	CR308
Manufacturer:	Haenel GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190324 - 1	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 3	308 WIN	5	423	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 5	308 WIN	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 6	308 WIN	10	423	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 7	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 8	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 9	308 WIN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 10	308 WIN	20	423	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190324 - 11	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190324 - 12	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.407)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAENEL" followed by a triangular/arrow shape pictogram is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HAENEL" stands for "C.G. HAENEL GmbH".
- "HAENEL" is located in Suhl, Germany.

Model

- "CR 308" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CR 308" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CR" stands for "Competition Rifle".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel; low profile, adjustable gas block for a short stroke piston gas system; top and bottom accessory railed, free floating with side accessories anchored point handguard having a locking lever on both side for removal; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; ambidextrous bolt catch, magazine release and safety selector; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or tan finish.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5 ") barrel is 940mm (37") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.3kg (9.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "C.G. Haenel" has produced firearms in Suhl since 1840.
- "C.G. Haenel" produced bolt action rifles, drillings, and multi-barrel shotguns until WWII.
- "C.G. Haenel" began producing airguns following WWII under the brand name "Haenel Suhl".
- "C.G. Haenel GmbH" of Suhl, Germany was established in 2006.
- "C.G. Haenel GmbH" is a member of the Suhl Arms Alliance formed in 2006.

Action

- gas-operated, short-stroke piston system.

Serial Number

- serial number for the European market is marked on the left side of the upper assembly and on the barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (CR) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308/P Mag and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183822	Haenel	CR223	Haenel GmbH	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15

Haenel AR

Haenel CR 308

Haenel CR-308

Haenel CR308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133338
Make: Haenel
Model: Jaeger 10

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Jaeger 10
Manufacturer:	Haenel GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133338 - 10	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 21	223 REM	4	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 22	243 WIN	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 11	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 23	270 WIN	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 5	270 WIN	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 24	30-06 SPRG	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 20	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133338 - 25	308 WIN	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 14	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 2	308 WIN	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 19	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 27	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 17	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 8	8MM MAUSER	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 28	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 18	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133338 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "C.G. HAENEL GmbH Suhl / Germany" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "JAEGER 10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered cold hammer forged barrel with fixed sights; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt has six locking lugs; bolt release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; manual safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with butt pad and sling swivels; blued finish. - available with optional set trigger. - overall length with a 565 mm barrel is 1100 mm. - overall length with a 615 mm barrel is 1150 mm. - average weight is 3.2 kgs. - these rifles are available in a variety of formats, barrel lengths, and finishes, and in standard detachable magazine and extended detachable magazine formats. They may be seen with Picatinny rail scope mounts, adjustable cheekpieces, and threaded muzzles for suppressors or flash hiders.
Manufacturer	- "C.G. HAENEL GmbH Suhl / Germany" was observed marked on the barrel. - "C.G. Haenel GmbH" of Suhl, Germany was established in 2006. - "C.G. Haenel Gmbh" is a member of the Suhl Arms Alliance.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "JX" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 Jaeger

10 Jaeger Timber LX

Jaeger

Jaeger 10 AW

Jaeger 10 All Weather

Jaeger 10 Allweather

Jaeger 10 Allwetter

Jaeger 10 Camouflage OR

Jaeger 10 Camouflage Orange

Jaeger 10 Camouflage TR

Jaeger 10 Camouflage Tree

Jaeger 10 Compact SD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jaeger 10 Lady Timber

Jaeger 10 Lady-Timber

Jaeger 10 Mountain LT

Jaeger 10 Mountain Lightweight

Jaeger 10 Pro

Jaeger 10 Standard

Jaeger 10 Tracker

Jaeger 10 VSP

Jaeger 10 Varmint

Jaeger 10 Varmint Sporter

Jaeger 10 Varmint Sporter Pro

Jaeger Ten

Jaeger Timber LX

Timber LX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133357
Make: Haenel
Model: Jaeger 9

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Jaeger 9
Manufacturer:	Haenel GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133357 - 14	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 5	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 8	300 WIN MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 7	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 9	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 2	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 3	7MM MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 12	7MM REM MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 13	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133357 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 10	8X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133357 - 11	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.G. HAENEL Suhl / Germany" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "JAEGER 9" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot, hinged barrel, hunting rifle.
- features include: "Dural-Aluminum", aluminum coloured receiver/frame; blued top break lever with moderated engraving and checkering; blued trigger guard; single, set-trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety; blued steel barrel with hexagonal breech and round barrel; 12mm top rib for optics mounting; barrel mounted adjustable rear and front sights; checkered, walnut, schnabel forend with sling swivel; checkered pistol grip walnut buttstock with "Bavarian" cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad; buttstock mounted sling swivel.
- overall weight is 2.3kgs (5.07lbs).
- overall length varies depending on barrel length, 1025mm-1075mm (40.35"-42.32").

Manufacturer

- "C.G. Haenel" has produced firearms in Suhl since 1840.
- "C.G. Haenel" produced bolt action rifles, drillings, and multi-barrel shotguns until WWII.
- "C.G. Haenel" began producing airguns following WWII under the brand name "Haenel Suhl".
- "C.G. Haenel GmbH" of Suhl, Germany was established in 2006.
- "C.G. Haenel GmbH" is a member of the Suhl Arms Alliance formed in 2006.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- barrel length for all standard calibres is 600mm, barrel length for magnum calibres is 650mm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9 Jaeger

Jaeger

Jaeger9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kipplauf

Kipplaufbuchse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100195
Make: Haenel
Model: KK Sport

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	KK Sport
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100195 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAENEL" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "K.K. Sport" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. K.K. generally means Klienkalibre. - features include: tang peep rear sight, hooded front sight and an octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- "HAENEL" in an arrow, the trade mark of C. G. Haenal of Suhl, Germany is marked on the top right flat of the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. .22 Long rifle" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K.K. Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122906
Make: Haenel
Model: Lorenz Wehrmannsgewehr

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Lorenz Wehrmannsgewehr
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122906 - 1	8.15X46R	1	744	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Haenel may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a purpose built target rifle based on the Mauser Model 1898 Infanterie Gewehr military rifle and incorporates the Lorenz designed single shot action. - features include: adjustable ramp front and tangent rear sights; stacking hook on the front barrel band; hardwood, semi-pistol grip stock with a top mounted hand guard secured by the rear barrel band.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Target Rifle

Haenel-Lorenz Rifle

Haenel-Lorenz Wehrmannsgewehr

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lorenz Wehrmannsgewehr Target Rifle

Lorenz-Haenel

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38311
Make: Haenel
Model: Mannlicher-Haenel

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Mannlicher-Haenel
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38311 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38311 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CG.HAENEL, SUHL, GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: part octagonal and round barrel with a hard rib, ramp front sight and flip-up tangent rear sight; split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; turn down butterknife type bolt handle; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame; Mannlicher style clip loaded magazine; checkered one piece wood semi-pistol stock with schnabel end.
checkered one piece wood semi-pistol stock with Schnabel end or full length Mannlicher style stock.

Manufacturer

- "CG.HAENEL, SUHL, GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- Mannlicher style clip-loaded magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Haenel Sporter

Haenel-Mannlicher

Mannlicher-Haenel Sporting Rifle

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128915
Make: Haenel
Model: Mannlicher-Haenel New Model

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Mannlicher-Haenel New Model
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128915 - 1	9X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CG.HAENEL, SUHL, GERMANY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "D.R. Patent" over "Haenel Suhl" was observed marked on the floor plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: part octagonal and round barrel with a hard rib, ramp front sight and flip-up tangent rear sight; split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; turn down butterknife type bolt handle; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; bolt release button is on the left-rear of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine with Haenel's patent pivoting floorplate; checkered one piece wood semi-pistol stock with schnabel end.

Manufacturer

- "CG.HAENEL, SUHL, GERMANY" was observed marked ont the barrel.
- "D.R. Patent" over "Haenel Suhl" was observed marked on the floor plate.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125467	Haenel	1909	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

Commission Model 88

GW 88

Model 88 Commission Rifle

New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58216
Make: Haenel
Model: Original Aydt

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Original Aydt
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58216 - 1	8.15X46R	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58216 - 2	8.15X46R	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58216 - 7	8.15X46R	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58216 - 5	9.5X47R	1	794	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58216 - 6	9.5X47R	1	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58216 - 4	9.5X47R	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Haenel - Original - Aydt" is marked on the receiver/frame and the side of the dropping breechblock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Haenel - Original - Aydt" is marked on the receiver/frame and the side of the dropping breechblock. - "Haenel - Original - Aydt" markings were used from 1890 to 1904, - Haenel also supplied other manufacturers with receivers/frame and parts so they could build their own licenced versions of the Aydt rifle. - these re-licenced versions are normally marked "Original Syst. Aydt". - this is a single-shot target rifle produced by C.G. Haenel under a patent issued to Carl Wilhelm Aydt in 1884; Haenel had agreed to purchase the production rights to Aydt's design after it grew very popular among German target shooters, and had the sole rights to produce this action up until 1904. After Aydt's German patent expired in 1904, many other German manufacturers also produced single-shot rifles and pistols using the Aydt action; firearms manufactured by other manufacturers after Aydt's patent expired are customarily marked "Syst. Aydt" on the breechblock. - this rifle is a single-shot with a hammer concealed inside the breechblock, and has an extractor on the left side of the chamber. - features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with engraved receiver walls; octagonal barrel (sometimes fluted); a two-piece walnut forearm and butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); a flat-sided receiver with hexagonal top and two curved, overlapping oval-headed pins on the left side (these form the hinge pins for the extractor and the breechblock); double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip that swings down to open the action; and a butt with a cheekrest and hooked buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "Haenel - Original - Aydt" is marked on the receiver/frame and the side of the dropping breechblock.
Action	- lever operated, drop/falling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, and an alternate number may be marked on the breech block. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "8.15X46 Norm" marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117260	Aydt	Aydt	Aydt, Carl Wilhelm	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Aydt Original

Haenel Original Aydt

Original-Aydt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133362
Make: Haenel
Model: RS8

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	RS8
Manufacturer:	Haenel GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133362 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 2	300 WIN MAG	7	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 7	300 WIN MAG	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 8	308 WIN	5	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 9	308 WIN	5	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 10	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 11	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 4	308 WIN	10	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 5	308 WIN	10	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 3	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133362 - 1	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "C.G. HAENEL GmbH" over "Suhl / Germany" was observed marked on the barrel. - "HAENEL RS8" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HAENEL RS8" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RS 8" was observed marked on the side of the magazine. - "RS 8" is the prefix of the serial number. - introduced in 2009. - "RS8" is a purpose built, modular system "Sniper" rifle. - "RS8" is available in three variations: Basic = barrel length from 600 to 630 mm, Compact = barrel length of 510 mm, and Subsonic = barrel length of 350 mm with silencer, all three variations use the same receiver/frame. - features include: round hammer-forged, free floating, chrome lined barrel with threaded muzzle; black steel receiver with integrally molded Mil Spec 1913 Picatinny rail; black bolt with six locking lugs, swept back bolt handle, oversized bolt knob and cocking indicator; three position safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; black steel trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release; adjustable trigger; alloy based forearm with glass fibre synthetic hand guards, flush cup sling mounting points, integral bi-pod mount; and fore-end mount Picatinny rail; buttstock has a fabricated alloy frame with a synthetic or wood pistol grip, adjustable synthetic cheekpiece, butt plate with rubber recoil pad, and ground spike/mono-pole. - overall length is from 1041 mm (41.0") to 1159 mm (45 5/8"), and average weight is from 5.2 kgs (11.5 lbs) to 5.4 kgs (11.9 lbs). - optional accessories include: sound suppressor/silencer, flash hider, folding buttstock, carrying sling, alloy optics mounts, additional Picatinny rails, telescopic sight, night sight, and reflex sight.
Manufacturer	- "C.G. Haenel" has produced firearms in Suhl since 1840. - "C.G. Haenel" produced bolt action rifles, drillings, and multi-barrel shotguns until WWII. - "C.G. Haenel" began producing airguns following WWII under the brand name "Haenel Suhl". - "C.G. Haenel GmbH" of Suhl, Germany was established in 2006. - "C.G. Haenel GmbH" is a member of the Suhl Arms Alliance formed in 2006.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of "RS 8", a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre and the serial number were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "RS 8" was observed marked on the side of the magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- certain variations of this firearm left the factory with a sound suppressor/suppressed barrel assembly and is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS 8

RS 8 Basic

RS 8 Compact

RS 8 Subsonic

RS8 Basic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS8 Compact

RS8 Subsonic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20112
Make: Haenel
Model: Schmeissers Patent Model 1

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Schmeissers Patent Model 1
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20112 - 2	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20112 - 1	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1922 to 1930.
- the first part of the model is marked on the left side of the slide, and the second part of the model does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight, blued finish, black hard rubber grips, blowback action, the slide does not cover the barrel, thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, the recoil spring guide rod holds the barrel in place, the magazine can only be removed if the firearm is on safe and the safety can only be removed if the magazine is back in place.
- In 1927, the revised edition appeared, the original version became the "MODEL 1" and the new edition became the "MODEL 2". Both were mechanically identical but the "MODEL 2" was lighter and shorter.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- " C.G. HAENEL SUHL - SCHMEISSER'S PATENT " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- references note that " SCHMEISSER " is marked on the top of the grips on the Model 2 and "HS" is marked on the top of the grips on the Model 1. As grip panels are interchangeable and remaining grips in stock would have been used it is not uncommon to see either variant with either grip marking variation.

Remarks

- the "MODEL 1" has an overall length of 120MM (4.72in.) and the "MODEL 2" has a overall length of 100MM (3.94in.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19459	Haenel	Schmeissers Patent Model 2	Haenel	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Schmeisser

Schmeisser Model 1

Schmeisser Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19459
Make: Haenel
Model: Schmeissers Patent Model 2

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Schmeissers Patent Model 2
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19459 - 2	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19459 - 1	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. G. HAENEL SUHL" or "C. G. HAENEL SUHL, GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1927 to 1930.
- "SCHMEISSER'S PATENT", the first part of the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MODEL 2", the second part of the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; blued finish; black hard rubber grips; blowback operated action; the slide does not cover the barrel; thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; the recoil spring guide rod holds the barrel in place; the magazine can only be removed if the firearm is on safe and the safety can only be removed if the magazine is back in place.
- In 1927, the revised edition appeared, the original version became the "MODEL 1" and the new edition became the "MODEL 2". Both were mechanically identical but the "MODEL 2" was lighter and shorter.

Manufacturer

- "C. G. HAENEL SUHL" or "C. G. HAENEL SUHL, GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "C.G. HAENEL SUHL - SCHMEISSER'S PATENT " or "C.G. HAENEL SUHL, GERMANY, SCHMEISSER'S PATENT " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- references note that " SCHMEISSER " is marked on the top of the grips on the Model 2 and "HS" is marked on the top of the grips on the Model 1. As grip panels are interchangeable and remaining grips in stock would have been used it is not uncommon to see either variant with either grip marking variation.

Remarks

- the "MODEL 2" has a overall length of 100MM (3.94in.) and the "MODEL 1" has a overall length of 120MM (4.72in.).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20112	Haenel	Schmeissers Patent Model 1	Haenel	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 2

Schmeisser Model 2

Schmeisser Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133356
Make: Haenel
Model: SLB2000+

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	SLB2000+
Manufacturer:	Haenel GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133356 - 1	223 REM	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 2	223 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 3	223 REM	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 24	270 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 25	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 9	30-06 SPRG	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 19	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 20	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 4	308 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133356 - 5	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 6	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 16	7MM REM MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 17	7MM REM MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 10	8MM MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 11	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 12	8MM MAUSER	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133356 - 15	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.G. HAENEL GmbH" over "Suhl / Germany" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2007.
- "SBL 2000 +" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the technology of the H&K SLB2000+ and strongly resembles that firearm in most aspects.
- this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic hunting rifle.
- this rifle is of modular composition consisting of three primary components: the forend stock; an upper barrel and gas piston/spring assembly; and a receiver/buttstock assembly.
- features include: matte black receiver/frame with stainless bolt assembly; right side charging handle; upper tang mounted rocker safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optics mounting; hammer forged matte blue barrel; barrel mounted rear sight and ramped front sight with fibre optic insert; checkered wooden forestock with schnable forend, forestock mounted sling swivel; checkered pistol grip buttstock with black recoil pad and stock mounted rear sling swivel.
- overall length varies depending on barrel length is from 1060mm to 1070mm (41.73" to 42.12") and average weight is 3.2kgs (7.05lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "C.G. Haenel" has produced firearms in Suhl since 1840. - "C.G. Haenel" produced bolt action rifles, drillings, and multi-barrel shotguns until WWII. - "C.G. Haenel" began producing airguns following WWII under the brand name "Haenel Suhl". - "C.G. Haenel GmbH" of Suhl, Germany was established in 2006. - "C.G. Haenel GmbH" is a member of the Suhl Arms Alliance formed in 2006.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers. - "Cat. 12772" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is not a serial number.
Barrel	- barrel length for all standard calibres is 500mm, barrel length for magnum calibres is 510mm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2007, with 2, 5, and 10 round capacity magazines in all standard calibres. - Detachable box magazine. - Shares magazine with the Heckler & Koch SLB2000, SLB2000+ and SLB2000 light with a 2, 5, 10 shots magazine capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117628	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127610	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000+	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12772

Cat. 12772

Jaeger

Jaeger SLB2000+

SLB

SLB 2000

SLB 2000 +

SLB 2000+

SLB 2000+ Jaeger

SLB 2000+ Magnum

SLB2000

SLB2000+ Mag

SLB2000+ Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73014
Make: Haenel
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Haenel
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73014 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73014 - 6	35 WHELEN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73014 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73014 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73014 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73014 - 8	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73014 - 3	9MM	3	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - C.G.Haenel produced two sporting rifles based on military turn bolt actions; one such rifle was built on the 1888 Commission Rifle action and the other was based on the Mauser model 1898 action. - the sporting rifle built on the 1888 Commission Rifle action utilizes the original 5 shot Mannlicher magazine but has been rebarreled and restocked with a sporter configuration barrel and pistol grip stock; it features a ramp front and multi-leaf folding rear sight; it was available in varying degrees of elaborateness such as engraving on the action and checkering on the stock; rifles of this type were manufactured before 1914 and were exported to North America in considerable numbers. - the sporter built on the 1898 action usually featured an internal box magazine; ramp front sight and multi-leaf rear sight; varying degrees of finish; production of these rifles was circa 1920 to 1940. - additional features for both types of actions could include: matt-finished top rib on the barrel; single set or double set triggers. - German proofmarks may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

1888 Mauser Sporter

1898 Mauser Sporter

88 Mauser Sporter

98 Mauser Sporter

Commission Rifle

German Commission Rifle

Haenel Sporter

Haenel Sporting Rifle

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19461
Make: HAFDASA
Model: Ballester Molina

Summary

Make:	HAFDASA
Model:	Ballester Molina
Manufacturer:	Hispano Argentina Fabrica de Automoviles SA (HAFDASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19461 - 3	11.25MM	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19461 - 5	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19461 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is located on the left side of the slide.
- Hafdasa is an acronym for Hispano-Argentina Fabricas de Automoviles SA.

Model

- model designation is located on the left side of the slide.
- Balleter Molina is patterned after the Colt Model 1911A1 design, but with the absence of the grip safety.
- "PISTOLA AUTOMATIC CAL. 45 FABRICADA PRC "HAFDASA"" over "PATENTES INTERNACIONALES "BALLESTER - MOLINA"" over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" or "PISTOLA AUTOMATIC C. 11.25 mm FABRICADA POR "HAFDASA"" over "PATENTES INTERNACIONALES "BALLESTER - MOLINA"" over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer designation is located on the left side of the slide.
- Hafdasa entered the pistol world in the early 1930s, they started production for the Argentine Government with a Colt 1911A1 copy.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame on some examples and on the left side of the grip back-strap on others.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is located on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ballester Molina Patent

Ballester-Molina

Ballester-Molina Patent

Hafdasa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118462
Make: HAFDASA
Model: Ballester Rigaud

Summary

Make:	HAFDASA
Model:	Ballester Rigaud
Manufacturer:	Hispano Argentina Fabrica de Automoviles SA (HAFDASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118462 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- left side of the slide is usually marked: "Fabricada PCR "HAFDASA"" or a variation thereof.
- Hafdasa is an acronym for "Hispano Argentina Fabrica de Automoviles Sociedad Anonima".

Model

- left side of the slide is usually marked:
"Pistola Automatica Ballester-Rigaud Cal. .45".
- produced circa 1938 to 1940.
- this handgun outwardly resembles the Colt Model 1911A1 however it has no grip safety and also differs in other operating aspects from that of the original Colt 1911A1.
- recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features usually include:
- blued finish,
- checkered hardwood grip plates,
- pinned-type pivoting trigger,
- mainspring housing is an integral part of the grip frame.
- many of these handguns were issued to Argentinian army, Navy and police units as well as other Government agencies and may be found with a variety of official markings on them.
- this pistol evolved into the "Ballester Molina" version circa 1940.

Manufacturer

- left side of the slide is usually marked with "Fabricada PCR "HAFDASA"" or a variation thereof.
- Hafdasa is an acronym for, "Hispano Argentina Fabrica de Automoviles Sociedad Anonima".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may include a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - slide may also be marked, "Industria Argentina".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ballester-Rigaud

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121540
Make: HAFDASA
Model: Ballester Rigaud

Summary

Make:	HAFDASA
Model:	Ballester Rigaud
Manufacturer:	Hispano Argentina Fabrica de Automoviles SA (HAFDASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121540 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 213	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121540 - 2	9MM LUGER	54	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 213	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in "1946".
- The model is marked on the firearm.
- Features include: wooden or cast aluminium pistol-grip stock, tubular design with vertical double-column box magazine, open adjustable sights, and a safety lever on the left side of the tubular receiver, below the rear sight.
- This is a lightweight 9mm Luger carbine designed in the 1940s by Carlos Ballester of Ballester-Molina fame; although the design wasn't very successful, it did see use with units of both the Argentine police and armed forces.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Shots

- Detachable double-column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ballester-Rigaud Carbine

Carabina Automatica Sistema

HAFDASA Carbine

La Criolla

Z 4

Z Four

Z-4

Z4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44225
Make: HAFDASA
Model: Criolla

Summary

Make:	HAFDASA
Model:	Criolla
Manufacturer:	Hispano Argentina Fabrica de Automoviles SA (HAFDASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44225 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44225 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- is patterned after the Colt Model 1911A1 design.
- this is a 22 calibre version of the Ballister Molina Model.
- markings on left side of slide:
PISTOLA AUTOMATICA CAL .22 FABRICADO POR 'HAFDASA' PATENTES INTERNACIONALES 'BALLESTER-MOLINA' INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- sample reported with five digit number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ballister Molina Model B

Hafdasa Model B

Model B

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145725
Make: HAFDASA
Model: HA

Summary

Make:	HAFDASA
Model:	HA
Manufacturer:	Hispano Argentina Fabrica de Automoviles SA (HAFDASA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145725 - 1	22 LR	10	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PISTOLA H.A. CAL .22 FABRICADA POR "HAFDASA"" over "PATENTES "BALLESTER MOLINA" (h) - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" is usually marked on the top of the slide.
- "HAFDASA" stands for "Hispano-Argentina Fábrica de Automóviles S.A.".
- "HA" monogram, is marked on the grip plates.
- "HA" stands for "Hispano Argentina".

Model

- "PISTOLA H.A." is marked on the top of the slide.
- "HA" manufacturer monogram, is marked on the grips.
- "HA" stands for "Hispano Argentina".
- "HA" is a .22 Long Rifle caliber, semi-automatic, open bolt action, pocket pistol with a streamlined tubular upper section of its receiver/frame with large dual ejection port.
- "HA" large dual ports act as both an ejection port (on the right) and grasping ports, in order to cock the bolt.
- "HA" forward portion of the bolt is serrated, to help a secure gripping surface.
- "HA" was produced in the 1950s.
- "HA" has a slightly-modified version, with a single large port on the right side of the tubular upper section of its receiver/frame that was also use as a cocking port, produced as the "Zonda".
- Features include: rotating safety lever on the left side of the grip; raked grip angle; knurled rear receiver cap, to allow assembly/disassembly.
- Magazine release located at the bottom rear of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "PISTOLA H.A." is marked on the top of the slide.
- "HA" monogram, is marked on the grip plates.
- "HA" stands for "Hispano Argentina".
- "HA" also used the name "HAFDASA" that stands for "Hispano-Argentina Fábrica de Automóviles S.A.".
- "HAFDASA" was located in Buenos Aires, Argentina.
- "HAFDASA" by the beginning of the 1940s, was the official supplier of the Argentine Army with weapons and vehicles.
- "HAFDASA" declared bankruptcy in 1953.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .22" is marked on the top of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HA .22 Cal

HA Haf Dasa

Hafdasa

Hafdasa HA Pistol

Hafdasa open bolt pocket pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127408
Make: Hagelberg
Model: FH50

Summary

Make:	Hagelberg
Model:	FH50
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Industries (SAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127408 - 1	50 BMG	1	910	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.051)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hagelberg" or "Hagelberg Rifles" or variation may be marked on the firearm.
- Frans Hagelberg is a firearms designer based in Denmark.

Model

- "FH50" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FH" is the acronym for Frans Hegelberg, the designer of this firearm.
- introduced circa 2007.
- a long range single shot rifle incorporating a bull-pup design.
- features include: five hole muzzle break; Lothar Walther barrel; matt blued finish; vented tubular barrel shroud; accessory rail; bipod; double gas shock absorber recoil system; vented recoil pad.
- options available include: right or left hand action; folding carry handle; full length accessory rail; adjustable rear support; short range back-up sights.
- overall length is 1285mm (50 5/8") and weight is 12.3kg (27lbs).
- available in an "L" (long) or a "K" (short) version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- Small Arms Industries (SAI) is a manufacturer based in Denmark that produces various products for the Danish Army and for the commercial market.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FH50K

FH50L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137097
Make: Hagen Supply Corporation
Model: Bolt Action Repeater

Summary

Make:	Hagen Supply Corporation
Model:	Bolt Action Repeater
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137097 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAGEN SUPPLY CORP." over "ST. PAUL, MINN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a magazine fed, bolt action repeating shotgun. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; tubular receiver/frame with safety lever mounted on the right side; turn bolt action; bottom loading; one piece semi-pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Repeating Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Bolt Action Repeater

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149867
Make: Hagen, L H
Model: Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Hagen, L H
Model:	Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Hagen, L H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149867 - 1	12.17X44R REM CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.H.HAGEN & CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
- L.H. Hagen was a manufacturer and distributor of sporting and outdoor goods between 1876 and 1895, located in Christiana (now Oslo), Norway.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is generic entry for "tennstempel"-style single shot rifles produced by L.H. Hagen that have no model designation marked on them.
- L.H. Hagen was a gunsmith in Christiana (now Oslo), Norway, circa 1876 to 1895.
- known example featured:
- a Martini-style pivoting breech block, i.e., hinged at the top rear of the breech block and tilting downwards at the front; breech block is actuated by a hand-operated lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame,
- exposed hammer located in the right rear of receiver/frame behind the breech block so as not to interfere with the operating lever when the lever is pulled rearward to open the action.
- octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- "L.H.HAGEN & CO." is usually marked on the firearm.
- L.H. Hagen was a manufacturer and distributor of sporting and outdoor goods between 1876 and 1895, located in Christiana (now Oslo), Norway.

Action

- tilting-block single-shot, operated with a lever on the right side of the rifle.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibres may vary.
Canadian Law Comments	- firearms that meet the parameters of the Antique Firearms Regulation are considered Antique in Canada and are not subject to registration.
Other Markings	- known example had following markings; "STAAL" on left rear of barrel, "PATENT" on right rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hercules

Side Lever Martini

Tennstempel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122118
Make: Hagen, L H
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Hagen, L H
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Hagen, L H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122118 - 2	11.7X51R DANISH	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
122118 - 3	12 GA	1	1010	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122118 - 1	22 CB CAP	1	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.H. HAGAN & CO." or "L.H. HAGEN & CO. CHRISTIANIA" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on a Remington pattern Rolling Block action.
- features include: round tapered barrel (76 mm (3") of the breech end is octagonal); rearward rotating breech block; centre-mounted, large, exposed hammer with hammer lock release lever; dual sliding type extractors; hammer and breech block pins are held in place by cap screws which are threaded into the end of the pins; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with metal butt plate; open adjustable sights.
- available with a screw in interchangeable shotgun barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Christiania (now Oslo), Norway from 1876 until 1895.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- depending on the calibre, some examples of this model are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- may have Belgium proof marks on barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127003	Hagen, L H	Rolling Block	Hagen, L H	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127003
Make: Hagen, L H
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Hagen, L H
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Hagen, L H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127003 - 2	11.7X51R DANISH	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127003 - 3	12 GA	1	1010	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127003 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.H. HAGAN & CO." or "L.H. HAGEN & CO. CHRISTIANIA" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on a Remington pattern Rolling Block action.
- features include: round and octagonal barrel (breech end is octagonal); rearward rotating breech block; centre-mounted, large, exposed hammer with hammer lock release lever; dual sliding type extractors; hammer and breech block pins are held in place by cap screws which are threaded into the end of the pins; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with metal butt plate; open sights.
- available with a screw in interchangeable rifle barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Christiania (now Oslo), Norway from 1876 until 1895.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - depending on the calibre, some examples of this model are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings - may have Belgium proof marks on barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122118	Hagen, L H	Rolling Block	Hagen, L H	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129392
Make: Hagen, L H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hagen, L H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hagen, L H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129392 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	753	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.H. HAGEN & CO. i CHRISTIANIA" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- generic entry for side by side shotguns made by L.H. Hagen that have no model name marked on them.
- features observed: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action side lock; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- L. H. Hagen was a firearms manufacturer located in Christiania (now Oslo), Norway, from 1876 until 1895.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120816
Make: Hagn Rifles
Model: Custom

Summary

Make:	Hagn Rifles
Model:	Custom
Manufacturer:	Hagn Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120816 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	4	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "M V Hagn, Cranbrook Canada", or "Martin V Hagn Cranbrook Canada" or "Martin Victor Hagn Cranbrook Canada"

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: custom made on a CZ bolt action receiver/frame; blued barrel; adjustable rear sight and front sight; drilled and tapped for telescope mount; hardwood Monte Carlo one piece stock.

Manufacturer

- "M V Hagn, Cranbrook Canada" and/or "Martin V Hagn Cranbrook Canada" and/or "Martin Victor Hagn Cranbrook Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hagn Rifles & Actions" is located in Cranbrook, British Columbia, Canada and is owned and operated by "Martin V. Hagn".
- "Martin V. Hagn" is a master gunmaker who specalizes in unique firearms such as a double barrel falling block rifle that uses the patented "Hagn System".
- "Martin V. Hagn" also is noted for creating custom single shot and bolt action rifles.
- Martin V. Hagn was joined by Ralf Martini in 2001.
- Hagn Rifles was renamed "Martini & Hagn".

Shots

- internal magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CZ Bolt Action

Custom Hagn rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127016
Make: Hagn Rifles
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hagn Rifles
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hartmann & Weiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127016 - 1	375 H&H MAG	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127016 - 2	470 NITRO EXPRESS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M V Hagn, Cranbrook Canada" and/or "Martin V Hagn Cranbrook Canada" and/or "Martin Victor Hagn Cranbrook Canada" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and blued round barrel; under lever actuated falling block; safety located on the top tang; wood stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "Hartmann & Weiss" may be marked on the firearm.
- this small company is located in Hamburg, Germany and originated in 1965. It was founded by Gerhard Hartmann and Otto Weiss.
- they manufacture high quality single barrel rifles, side by side and over and under rifles, shotguns, and bolt action rifles.

Action

- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Hagn Falling Block Rifle

Hagn Single Shot Action

Hartman & Weiss Action

Hartman & Weiss Falling Block

Hartman & Weiss Single Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48048
Make: Hagn Rifles
Model: MHK4

Summary

Make:	Hagn Rifles
Model:	MHK4
Manufacturer:	Hagn Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48048 - 12	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 5	270 WBY MAG	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 2	270 WIN	1	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48048 - 3	270 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48048 - 14	280 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48048 - 10	300 H&H MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 6	300 H&H MAG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 19	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 8	358 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 15	358 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48048 - 13	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 16	450/400 X 3"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48048 - 7	500 NITRO EXPRESS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 17	577 NITRO EXPRESS	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 1	7MM WBY MAG	1	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48048 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48048 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M V Hagn, Cranbrook Canada" and/or "Martin V Hagn Cranbrook Canada" and/or "Martin Victor Hagn Cranbrook Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.

Manufacturer

- "M V Hagn, Cranbrook Canada" and/or "Martin V Hagn Cranbrook Canada" and/or "Martin Victor Hagn Cranbrook Canada" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hagn Rifles & Actions" is located in Cranbrook, British Columbia, Canada and is owned and operated by "Martin V. Hagn".
- "Martin V. Hagn" is a master gunmaker who specalizes in unique firearms such as a double barrel falling block rifle that uses the patented "Hagn System".
- "Martin V. Hagn" also is noted for creating custom single shot and bolt action rifles.
- Martin V. Hagn was joined by Ralf Martini in 2001.
- Hagn Rifles was renamed "Martini & Hagn".

Action

- falling block actions.

Serial Number

- serial number located under the stock on the cross bar between the upper and lower tang.

Calibre

- calibre marked on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MHK 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128392
Make: Hagn, M
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hagn, M
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Hagn, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128392 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. HAGN KOCHEL" was observed marked on the left side of the front scope mounting block of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom re-work of a military Mauser bolt action rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel; spoon type bolt handle; Mauser action; double set triggers; Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "M. HAGN KOCHEL" was observed marked on the left side of the front scope mounting block of the barrel.
- Martin Hagn was born in Kochel Am See, Germany in the Bavarian Alps.
- Hagn attended Ferlachs Gunmaking School circa 1956.
- Hagn moved to New York in 1962 and worked for Griffin & Howe and Continental Arms.
- Hagn returned to Germany in 1966 and worked for Krieghoff and Hartmann & Weiss.
- Hagn passed his Master Degree and opened his own custom gun shop in Kochel Am See in 1969.
- Hagn developed the "System Hagn" single shot action in 1974.
- Hagn moved to Cranbrook, British Columbia, Canada in 1985 and established Hagn Rifles & Actions.
- Hagn was joined by Ralf Martini in 2001.
- Hagn Rifles was renamed Martini & Hagn.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver ring,
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "7 X 64" was observed marked on the left side of the front scope mounting block of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - interral box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149490
Make: Hahn, William
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hahn, William
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Hahn, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149490 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. HAHN" is usually marked on the firearm. - William Hahn was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1877. - the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and bird's-head walnut stock. - features include: octagonal or round barrel; fixed sights; German silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock, light scroll engraving; and checkered walnut bird's-head grip.
Manufacturer	- "W. HAHN" is usually marked on the firearm. - William Hahn was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.
Action	- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149489
Make: Hahn, William
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hahn, William
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hahn, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149489 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149489 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149489 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149489 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. HAHN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Hahn was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion muzzle-loaded "schuetzen"-style target rifle.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with hexagonal barrel; a one-piece walnut butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); micrometer-adjustable peep sights (but may also be seen with adjustable open backup sights); single or double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.
- may also be seen with an off-hand palm-rest.

Manufacturer

- "W. HAHN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Hahn was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146161
Make: Halbach & Sons
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Halbach & Sons
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Halbach & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146161 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146161 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm as "HALBACH" or "HALBACH & SONS".
- Halbach & Sons were a family of gunsmiths based in Baltimore, Maryland, during the late 1700s and early 1800s; this manufacturer's pistols are most often recognized by a brass grip-cap having an eagle with spread wings.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by Halbach & Sons of Baltimore, Maryland in the late 1700s and early 1800s. These pistols can be distinguished most often by their markings ("HALBACH" or "HALBACH & SONS"), and by the presence of a large spread-winged eagle on the grip-cap.
- features include: brass or iron round barrel; full stock; lockplate marked "HALBACH" or "HALBACH & SONS"; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass grip-cap with a spread-winged eagle.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as "HALBACH" or "HALBACH & SONS".
- Halbach & Sons were a family of gunsmiths based in Baltimore, Maryland, during the late 1700s and early 1800s; this manufacturer's pistols are most often recognized by a brass grip-cap having an eagle with spread wings.

Action

- muzzle-loading single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths in these pistols range between 6"/152mm and 9"/229mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres for these pistols vary between 50 and 65, and may be seen in either flintlock or percussion ignition.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67305
Make: Halcon
Model: ML63

Summary

Make:	Halcon
Model:	ML63
Manufacturer:	Halcon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67305 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67305 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is normally marked on the top of the receiver. - markings read "MODELO M.L.63". - features include" two triggers (front is for semi automatic fire and rear is for full automatic fire), aqvailable with a telescoping wire stock or a fixed wooden buttstock, a muzzle mounted compensator and a flip up rear sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top of the receiver. - markings read "HALCON" and "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - examples observed have two numbers, a dash and five numbers, example :02-1759). - the patent number 130.475 marked on the top of the receiver/frame should not be confused with the serial number.
Calibre	- should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - markings may read "CAL.9mm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Halcon M.L.63

M.L.63

ML 63

Model Light 1963

Modelo M L 63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67307
Make: Halcon
Model: ML63

Summary

Make:	Halcon
Model:	ML63
Manufacturer:	Halcon
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67307 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67307 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of the receiver.
Model	- model designation is normally marked on the top of the receiver. - markings read "MODELO M.L.63". - features include" two triggers (front is for semi automatic fire and rear is for full automatic fire), aqvailable with a telescoping wire stock or a fixed wooden buttstock, a muzzle mounted compensator and a flip up rear sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top of the receiver. - markings read "HALCON" and "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" on a second line.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the left side of the receiver. - examples observed have two numbers, a dash and five numbers, example (02-17597).
Calibre	- marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - markings read "CAL.9mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Halcon M.L.63

M.L.63

ML 63

Model Light 1963

Modelo M L 63

Patente No 130.475

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144122
Make: Hale, Henry James
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hale, Henry James
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hale, Henry James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144122 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144122 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144122 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144122 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.J. HALE" over "WARRANTED" over "CAST STEEL" or "H.J. HALE" over "BRISTOL" or "H.J. HALE" over "BRISTOL" over "CONECTICUT" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1853.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; round to octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; exposed underhammer (hammer is armed by pulling down and back towards the trigger, to engage the trigger sear); single action trigger mechanism; no trigger guard; bulbous or pointed shaped wood grip.
- the underhammer has a forward-projecting trigger-like spur extension that is used to assist in the cocking of the hammer; this gives the pistol the appearance of having two triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Henry James Hale was born in 1805 and died in 1889.
- Henry James Hale was in business from 1840 to 1852.
- Henry James Hale was a manufacturer of underhammer pistols.
- Henry James Hale was located in Bristol, Connecticut and Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Henry James Hale was in a partnership with William Tuller circa 1837 to 1839.
- Henry James Hale and William Tuller partnership was known as Hale & Tuller.
- Hale & Tuller was a manufacturer of underhammer pistols.
- Hale & Tuller were located in Hartford, Conecticut, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- Henry James Hale underhammer pistols ar marked with both assembly and batch numbers.
- Assembly Numbers usually consist of one or two numbers.
- Batch Numbers usually consist of three numbers.
- Batch Number range was from 100 to 999.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hale Underhammer Pistol

Percussion Underhammer Pistol

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130237
Make: HaleStorm
Model: PCP

Summary

Make:	HaleStorm
Model:	PCP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130237 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HaleStorm" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PCP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PCP" is the abbreviation for Pre Charged Pneumatic.
- Halestorm PCP is available as a single shot rifle or as a rotary magazine rifle.
- features include: sidelever cocking; adjustable fiber optic front and rear sights; wood stock with checkered grip; scope rail; automatic safety is engaged when clip is inserted; safety is manual while shooting; adjustable trigger; adjustable rubber buttpad; removable air tank with integral manometer.
- overall length is 1000mm (39.40") and average weight is 3.3 kg (7.30 lbs).

Action

- Precharged pneumatic

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130236	HaleStorm	PCP 10		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10 PCP

Halestorm 10 PCP

PCP Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130236
Make: HaleStorm
Model: PCP 10

Summary

Make:	HaleStorm
Model:	PCP 10
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130236 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130236 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HaleStorm" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PCP 10" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PCP" is the abbreviation for Pre Charged Pneumatic.
- "10" is the number of shots the rotary magazine hold.
- Halestorm PCP is available as a single shot rifle or as a rotary magazine rifle.
- features include: sidelever cocking; adjustable fiber optic front and rear sights; wood stock with checkered grip; scope rail; automatic safety is engaged when clip is inserted; safety is manual while shooting; adjustable trigger; adjustable rubber buttpad; removable air tank with integral manometer.
- overall length is 1000mm (39.40") and average weight is 3.3 kg (7.30 lbs).

Action

- Precharged pneumatic

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130237	HaleStorm	PCP		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

10 PCP

HaleStorm Pre Charged Pneumatic

Halestorm 10 PCP

PCP Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117955
Make: Halger
Model: Magnum Sporter

Summary

Make:	Halger
Model:	Magnum Sporter
Manufacturer:	Halger Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117955 - 4	280 HALGER MAGNUM	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117955 - 2	280 HALGER MAGNUM	5	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117955 - 3	335 HALGER MAGNUM	4	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the barrel as "HALGER - HAMBURG" or "HALGER - KIEL".

Model

- manufactured from the late 1920's until 1934.
- bolt action sporting rifle utilizing a long Mauser 98 magnum action (Halger purchased DWM manufactured actions and proceeded to build rifles on them).
- deluxe grade European walnut stock, single or double set triggers, Mauser wing safety and receiver/frame mounted thumb safety, hinged floorplate.
- offered as a stock item with many custom options such as barrel length and barrel configuration, engraving, sights etc.

Manufacturer

- Halger Arms, Hamburg, and Kiel, Germany (in 1934 the company relocated to Kiel, the company ceased operations shortly after the move).
- Halger is a combination of the surnames of Halbe and Gerlich.

Serial Number

- serial number of the Halger rifle appears on the barrel, the serial number of the DWM manufactured action appears on side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76091
Make: Hall & North
Model: 1833 Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Hall & North
Model:	1833 Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	North, Simeon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76091 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	665	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76091 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	665	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- this is a breech loading, percussion ignition firearm with an exposed hammer featuring a breechblock which pivots upwards for loading. The pivoting breechblock is based on the system designed by John H. Hall and incorporated in the U.S. Rifle 1819.
- powder charge and projectile are loaded into the hollowed breechblock and a percussion cap is placed on the exposed nipple located on the top side of the breechblock.
- one piece walnut stock with two iron barrel bands, trigger guard and buttplate.
- sling ring mounted on bottom of stock behind the trigger guard.
- features a combination cleaning rod / bayonet.
- historically signficant as this was the first percussion firearm to be adopted by the U.S. armed forces.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured 1834-39 with a total production of 7,163 pieces.

Manufacturer

- "U.S." over "S. NORTH" over "MIDLtn" over "CONN." or "S.NORTH" is marked on the pivoting breechblock.
- Simeon North was located in Berlin and Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. between circa 1790 and circa 1840.
- Simeon North and Elisha Cheney also formed the partnership of "North & Cheney" circa 1797.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1833 Hall-North Carbine

1833 North & Hall Carbine

Hall & North Model 1833 U.S. Breechloading Percussion Carbine

Hall 1833 Carbine

Hall Breechloading Carbine

Hall-North Model 1833 U.S. Breechloading Percussion Carbine

Model 1833 Hall-North U.S. Breech-Loading Percussion Carbine

North 1833 Carbine

U.S. 1833 Carbine

U.S. Breechloading Percussion Carbine Model 1833

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76111
Make: Hall & North
Model: 1843 Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Hall & North
Model:	1843 Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	North, Simeon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76111 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	535	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76111 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	535	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hall & North" does not appear on the firearm.
- "U.S.", "S. NORTH", "MIDLTN", "CONN." and the year of manufacturer are marked on the pivoting breechblock.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- breech loading, percussion firearm with exposed hammer featuring a breechblock which pivots upwards for loading. The pivoting breechblock is based on the system designed by John H. Hall and incorporated in the U.S. Rifle 1819.
- powder charge and projectile are loaded into the hollowed breechblock and a percussion cap is placed on the exposed nipple located on the top side of the breechblock.
- one piece walnut stock with two iron barrel bands, trigger guard and buttplate.
- sling ring mounted on bottom of stock behind the trigger guard.
- manufactured 1844-1853 with a total production of 10,500 pieces.

Manufacturer

- "U.S.", "S. NORTH", "MIDLTN", "CONN." and the year of manufacturer are marked on the pivoting breechblock.
- Simeon North was located in Berlin and Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. between circa 1790 and circa 1840.
- Simeon North and Elisha Cheney also formed the partnership of "North & Cheney" circa 1797.

Type

- rifled or smooth bore (52 PERCUSSION smooth, 58 PERCUSSION rifled), breechloading, percussion firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1843 Hall-North Carbine

Hall 1843 Carbine

Hall Breechloading Carbine

Hall-North Model 1843 U.S. Breechloading Percussion Carbine

Model 1843 Hall-North U.S. Breech-Loading Percussion Carbine

North 1843 Carbine

U.S. 1843 Carbine

U.S. Breechloading Percussion Carbine Model 1843 Hall-North

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182702
Make: Hall & Sons
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hall & Sons
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182702 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182702 - 2	48 PERCUSSION	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HALL & SONS" over 'MONTREAL" with a crown on the right is marked on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octogonal barrel with a bead front sight; engraved side plate; side hammer; full length stock with bird's head pistol grip with escutcheon and ramrod.
Action	- muzzle loading, single shot.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this firearm, when manufacturered before 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Single Shot Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137617
Make: Hall Manufacturing
Model: B

Summary

Make:	Hall Manufacturing
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Hall Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137617 - 1	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HALL MFG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HALL MFG B" and the serial number were observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATCO" over "STRICKER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a custom benchrest or long range hunting rifle made at the customer specification for barrel length and caliber.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and bolt; receiver/frame is available with right or left side loading/ejection port.
- barrel and stock configuration may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "HALL MFG" and "CLANTON AL" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hall Manufacturing was started in 1977 by Allan Hall to build custom action.
- Hall Manufacturing is located in Clanton, Alabama, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number with a letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- letter prefix "B" has been observed.

Calibre

- observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Action

Matco

Model B

Model B (Big Action)

Stricker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122357
Make: Hall Manufacturing
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Hall Manufacturing
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Hall Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122357 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HALL MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom benchrest or long range hunting rifle made at the customer specification for barrel length and caliber.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and bolt; 700 Remington type trigger trigger.
- barrel and stock configuration may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "HALL MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Hall Manufacturing was started in 1977 by Allan Hall to build custom action.
- Hall Manufacturing is located in Clanton, Alabama, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number with a letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- letter prefix "E" has been observed.

Calibre

- caliber designation marked on left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Express Action

Express Action Rifle

Mod. E

Model E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121375
Make: Hall Manufacturing
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Hall Manufacturing
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Hall Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121375 - 2	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121375 - 1	6MM PPC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HALL MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M" designation is the letter prefix in the serial number. - this is a custom benchrest or long range hunting rifle made at the customer specification for barrel length and caliber. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and bolt. - barrel and stock configuration may vary widely.
Manufacturer	- "HALL MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Hall Manufacturing was started in 1977 by Allan Hall to build custom action. - Hall Manufacturing is located in Clanton, Alabama, U.S.A.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128242
Make: Hall Manufacturing
Model: RF

Summary

Make:	Hall Manufacturing
Model:	RF
Manufacturer:	Hall Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128242 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HALL MFG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HALL MFG RF" and the serial number were observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a turn bolt operated, custom made, single shot rifle.
- features can vary greatly as these rifles are custom made.
- features may include: stainless steel barrel in various configurations; stainless steel action; receiver/frame is available with right or left side loading/ejection port, but only right hand bolt; receiver/frame is usually machined for scope mounting; adjustable trigger; varying types of stocks.

Manufacturer

- "HALL MFG" and "CLANTON AL" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Hall Manufacturing was started in 1977 by Allan Hall to build custom action.
- Hall Manufacturing is located in Clanton, Alabama, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117115
Make: Hall Manufacturing
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Hall Manufacturing
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Hall Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117115 - 1	338 BAER MAG	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117115 - 2	6MM PPC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HALL MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom target rifle made at the customer specification as for barrel length and caliber.
- features include;
- stainless steel extra heavy barrel fitted with an integral muzzle compensator.
- stainless steel receiver/frame.
- fully adjustable trigger.
- stock configuration may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "HALL MFG" and "CLANTON AL" are marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- Hall Manufacturing was started in 1977 by Allan Hall to build custom action.
- Hall Manufacturing is located in Clanton, Alabama, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- caliber designation marked on left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baer Bench Rest Rifle

Baer Target Rifle

Hall Baer Bench Rest Rifle

Hall Baer Single Shot Rifle

Hall Baer Target Rifle

Hall Bench Rest Rifle

Hall Single Shot Rifle

Hall Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126717
Make: Hall, J
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hall, J
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hall, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126717 - 1	50 PERCUSSION/10 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Hall" was observed marked in script on the side plate.
- "J. Hall New York" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels; one piece, walnut stock with transverse wedge held forend; external hammers; double triggers; trigger guard with raised finger rest; engraved sidelocks and patch box; under barrel mounted ram rod; engraved steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "J. Hall" was observed marked in script on the side plate.
- "J. Hall New York" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "John Hall" was a manufacturer located at 91 Fulton Street, New York, N.Y. from circa 1847 to 1851.
- "Joseph Hall" was the brother of John Hall and a gunsmith located at 51 Fulton Street, New York, N.Y from circa 1847 to 1853.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hall Cape Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146159
Make: Hall, John H
Model: Breech Loading Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hall, John H
Model:	Breech Loading Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hall, John H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146159 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146159 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "JOHN H. HALL" over "PATENT".
- John Harris Hall was an American inventor and gunsmith from Yarmouth, Maine, who patented an idea for making a quick-loading flintlock firearm using a hinged breech-piece that pivots up out of line with the bore. This idea was adopted by the US government and put into production in 1819 at the Harper's Ferry Arsenal in Virginia, where Hall was installed as a superintendent.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1850.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is one of a number of pistols manufactured by or for John Harris Hall, based on his 1811 patent for a breech-loading flintlock small arm; Hall's idea was used in handguns, sporting/hunting rifles, and in the 1819 military rifle adopted by the US Army.
- Hall's patent centred on the use of a relatively short breech section of the barrel (having an integral top-mounted cock, frizzen, and flash-pan), that can be tipped up out of line with the barrel by pressing a trigger-like hook below the forearm; this allowed a user to quickly load that short breech section with a pre-loaded paper cartridge, then press the breech back down into line for firing (rather than push the powder, wad and ball down from the muzzle). This greatly speeded up the rate of fire, but the gap between the breech and the barrel also allowed a significant loss of velocity.
- features include: bronze (early) or iron (later) construction; full-length stock; under-forearm breech latch; straps down the sides of the pistol, joining the barrel to the rear of the breech; and a tilting breech section in-line with the barrel with a T-shaped forward piece and an integral cock, frizzen, and flash-pan.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "JOHN H. HALL" over "PATENT".
- John Harris Hall was an American inventor and gunsmith from Yarmouth, Maine, who patented an idea for making a quick-loading flintlock firearm using a hinged breech-piece that pivots up out of line with the bore. This idea was adopted by the US government and put into production in 1819 at the Harper's Ferry Arsenal in Virginia, where Hall was installed as a superintendent.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- flintlock pistol with a pivoting breech that is loaded from the muzzle end.
Barrel	- barrel lengths between 6"/152mm and 7"/178mm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147945
Make: Hall, John H
Model: Breech Loading Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hall, John H
Model:	Breech Loading Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hall, John H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147945 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147945 - 4	40 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147945 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147945 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147945 - 3	56 FLINTLOCK	1	721	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN H. HALL PATENT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a flintlock breech-loaded rifle invented and patented by John H. Hall in 1811, and which was produced in both rifle and pistol formats up until 1819, when the US government adopted the idea as the M1819 Hall Rifle.
- features include: browned finish; "Kentucky rifle" styling; octagon barrel; under-barrel ramrod; a widened receiver with a central portion that tips up out of line with the barrel (exposing the chamber to allow it to be loaded from the muzzle end); a hook-like projection (resembling a reversed trigger) below the chamber that acts as a latch for the chamber; a cock and frizzen mounted on top of the tilting chamber-piece; and a straight-grip walnut full-length stock with a grip-strap on the bottom of the wrist (may or may not have a patch box).
- these rifles may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "JOHN H. HALL PATENT" is marked on the firearm. - John H. Hall was an inventor in Portland, Maine, who patented a method of converting muzzle-loading flintlock firearms to a form of breech-loading in 1811; this method was later adopted and put into production by the US government as the M1819 Hall Rifle.
Action	- flintlock breech loaded single shot.
Barrel	- seen in barrel lengths up to 1321mm/52".
Calibre	- seen in calibres up to 52 Percussion.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149506
Make: Hall, Samuel
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hall, Samuel
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hall, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149506 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. HALL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Hall was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion guns during the mid-1800s.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion pistol manufactured by Samuel Hall prior to 1852.
- features include: blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; side hammer percussion lock; single trigger; brass or German silver fittings; and a carved maple or walnut stock.
- Hall is known to have made cased sets of duelling pistols.

Manufacturer

- "S. HALL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Hall was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion guns during the mid-1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149505
Make: Hall, Samuel
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hall, Samuel
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hall, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149505 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "S. HALL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Hall was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion guns during the mid-1800s.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot shotgun manufactured by Samuel Hall prior to 1852.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; round or half-round/half-octagon barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a shotgun butt.

Manufacturer
- "S. HALL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Samuel Hall was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion guns during the mid-1800s.

Action
- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre
- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128696
Make: Halo Arms
Model: HA50 FTR

Summary

Make:	Halo Arms
Model:	HA50 FTR
Manufacturer:	Halo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128696 - 1	50 BMG	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.052)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Halo Arms" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "FTR" in the model designation refers to Field Tactical Rifle.
- these rifles come with a Harris bipod attached at the front of the receiver rail, and a large muzzle-brake with two large ports on each side; chrome molly barrel.
- full length, one piece picatinny rail with flip up front and rear iron sights; standard AR 15 trigger components and grip; rear rubber bolt buffer and adjustable detent for positive lock up; hinged rear receiver/frame for easy bolt removal and cleaning; standard matte black finish with custom colours available.
- to load the rifle, the bolt handle must be turned up to unlock it and pulled back, then a cartridge can be loaded much like a typical pump shotgun from underneath the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 22 inch / 559mm barrel is 48 inch / 1219mm

Manufacturer

- Halo Arms was founded in 2003.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Tactical Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HA 50

HA50

HA50 FTR Field Tactical Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128698
Make: Halo Arms
Model: HA50 LRR

Summary

Make:	Halo Arms
Model:	HA50 LRR
Manufacturer:	Halo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128698 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.053)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "LRR" in the model designation refers to Long Range Rifle.
- features include: M14/M60 style bipod attached at the front of the receiver rail; integral rear monopod; muzzle-brake with two large ports on each side; chrome molly barrel; short modified one piece picatinny rail with flip up front and rear iron sights; standard AR15 trigger components and grip; rear rubber bolt buffer and adjustable detent for positive lock up; hinged rear receiver/frame for easy bolt removal and cleaning; standard matte black finish with custom colors available,
- to load the rifle, the bolt handle must be turned up to unlock it and pulled back, then a cartridge can be loaded much like a typical pump shotgun from underneath the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 30 inch / 762mm barrel is 58 inch / 1473mm

Manufacturer

- Halo Arms was founded in 2003.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147229
Make: Hambrusch
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hambrusch
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hambrusch Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147229 - 1	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147229 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	507	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Hambrusch Jagdwaffen ("Hambrusch Hunting Weapons") is a manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria.
- Hambrusch specializes in manufacturing high grade long arms including side by side shotguns, combination guns, drillings, double rifles, single shot rifles and bolt action rifles.
- Hambrusch was founded in 1752 by Josef Hambrusch and the same family of gunmakers has maintained this company ever since.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "custom" firearm, often built to the customers wishes.
- features include: fixed sights; claw mount for a scope; blue finish barrels, may have gold inlay; engraved silver finish box lock or side lock action; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side hammers or hammerless; auto ejector or extractor; double set trigger; silver or gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm with a schnabel forend and a semi-pistol grip butt stock with a rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- Hambrusch Jagdwaffen ("Hambrusch Hunting Weapons") is a manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria.
- Hambrusch specializes in manufacturing high grade long arms including side by side shotguns, combination guns, drillings, double rifles, single shot rifles and bolt action rifles.
- Hambrusch was founded in 1752 by Josef Hambrusch and the same family of gunmakers has maintained this company ever since.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Over & Under Rifle

Double Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Rifle

Over And Under

Over and Under Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147230
Make: Hambrusch
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Hambrusch
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Hambrusch Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147230 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- JOSEF HAMBRUSCH - FERLACH -" is marked on the barrel rib of an observed example..
- Hambrusch Jagdwaffen ("Hambrusch Hunting Weapons") is a manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria.
- Hambrusch specializes in manufacturing high grade long arms including side by side shotguns, combination guns, drillings, double rifles, single shot rifles and bolt action rifles.
- Hambrusch was founded in 1752 by Josef Hambrusch and the same family of gunmakers has maintained this company ever since.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "custom" firearm, often built to the customers wishes.
- features include: fixed sights; claw mount for a scope; blue finish barrels; engraved silver finish side lock or box lock action; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side hammers or hammerless; auto ejector or extractor; double set trigger; checkered walnut forearm with a schnabel forend and a semi-pistol grip butt stock with a rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- Hambrusch Jagdwaffen ("Hambrusch Hunting Weapons") is a manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria.
- Hambrusch specializes in manufacturing high grade long arms including side by side shotguns, combination guns, drillings, double rifles, single shot rifles and bolt action rifles.
- Hambrusch was founded in 1752 by Josef Hambrusch and the same family of gunmakers has maintained this company ever since.

Action

- various configuration of barrels and calibres, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and on the barrels.
- example observed is five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147227
Make: Hambrusch
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hambrusch
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hambrusch Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147227 - 2	270 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147227 - 1	375 H&H MAG	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hambrusch Jagdwaffen ("Hambrusch Hunting Weapons") is a manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria.
- Hambrusch specializes in manufacturing high grade long arms including side by side shotguns, combination guns, drillings, double rifles, single shot rifles and bolt action rifles.
- Hambrusch was founded in 1752 by Josef Hambrusch and the same family of gunmakers has maintained this company ever since.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "custom" firearm, often built to the customers wishes.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; engraved receiver/frame and blued round barrel; may have false side plates; under lever actuated falling block; single or double set trigger; safety located on the top tang; wood pistol grip stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- Hambrusch Jagdwaffen ("Hambrusch Hunting Weapons") is a manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria.
- Hambrusch specializes in manufacturing high grade long arms including side by side shotguns, combination guns, drillings, double rifles, single shot rifles and bolt action rifles.
- Hambrusch was founded in 1752 by Josef Hambrusch and the same family of gunmakers has maintained this company ever since.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the barrel.
- example observed with two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Heeren Patent

Heerenbuchse

Under Lever Falling Block

Under Lever Falling Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148411
Make: Hambrusch
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hambrusch
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hambrusch Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148411 - 1	300 WSM	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMBRUSCH" over "FERLACH" or "HAMBRUSH FERLACH" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for any one of several styles of tipping-barrel single-shot rifles manufactured by Hambrusch; these may be seen in hammerless or side-hammer, boxlock or sidelock, single- or double-set trigger, and underlever or top-lever variations, depending on the customer's wishes.
- features observed: round barrel with a ramped front sight and grooved for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame; engraved receiver with or without side plates; single- or double-set set trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued or coin-finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Hambrusch Jagdwaffen ("Hambrusch Hunting Weapons") is a manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria.
- Hambrusch specializes in manufacturing high grade long arms including side by side shotguns, combination guns, drillings, double rifles, single shot rifles and bolt action rifles.
- Hambrusch was founded in 1752 by Josef Hambrusch and the same family of gunmakers has maintained this company ever since.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tiger Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118937
Make: Hamburger & Company
Model: Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hamburger & Company
Model:	Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hamburger & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118937 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMBURGER & Co." and "LONDON" are usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1816 and 1826.
- this is a black powder, muzzle loaded, flint lock or percussion lock handgun.

Manufacturer

- "Hamburger & Company" were in business as Sword Cutlers & Gunmakers located at 30 King Street in London, England from 1816 to 1826.
- in 1827, the company was renamed "Hamburger Harwood & Co." and were located at 30 King Street, London from 1827 to 1839.
- in 1840 , the company was renamed "Hamburger, Rogers & Co.", they were in business from 1840 to 1917.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60678
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 027

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	027
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60678 - 3	22 LR	1	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60678 - 1	22 LR	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60678 - 2	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Hamilton Rifle" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "No. 027" over "Patented Oct. 30, 1900 - Aug. 13, 1907" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1908 and 1930
- this a single shot "boy's gun" top break action with external hammer. It features a two piece walnut stock and readily removable barrel for storage and transportation.
- the Hamilton 027 is identical to the 27 in all respects except that is has a contoured stock in lieu of the flat stock of the Model 27 and having the model designation 027 on the side of the receiver.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 787 mm (31").

Manufacturer

- "MFD. BY C.J. HAMILTON & SON" over "PLYMOUTH, MICH., U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break open action.

Calibre

- "22 CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4869	Hamilton Rifle	27	Hamilton Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model-027

No 027

No-027

Rifle No 027

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4862
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4862 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hamilton Rifle Co., Plymouth, Mich." is marked on the butt plate.
Model	- "Pat. Pending No. 11" is marked on the butt plate. - manufactured between 1900 and 1902. - overall length with a 203 mm (8") barrel is 800 mm (31 1/2").
Manufacturer	- "Hamilton Rifle Co., Plymouth, Mich." is marked on the butt plate.
Action	- manually operated, pivoting barrel.
Barrel	- the rifled barrel is only 203mm in length.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation appear on the buttplate.
Remarks	- This is an improved version of the Hamilton Model 7 all metal single shot "boy's gun" of unique design involving a very long striker and very short barrel which pivots sideways on a parallel axis for loading and unloading. The Model 11 differs from the Model 7 in having a wooden buttstock, separate firing pin and rapid takedown feature for cleaning and storage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4864
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4864 - 1	22 SHORT	1	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mfd. by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Michagan, U.S.A. Patented Oct. 30 - Nov. 20, 1900. Others Pending" or "The Hamilton Rifle No. 15, .22 cal. mfr'd by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Michigan, U.S.A. Patented October 30th, 1900; November 20th, 1900; April 8th, 1902; July 15th, 1902." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- early model 15's were not marked "No. 15".
- "Mfd. by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Michagan, U.S.A. Patented Oct. 30 - Nov. 20, 1900. Others Pending" or "The Hamilton Rifle No. 15, .22 cal. mfr'd by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Michigan, U.S.A. Patented October 30th, 1900; November 20th, 1900; others pend'g" or "The Hamilton Rifle No. 15, .22 cal. mfr'd by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Michigan, U.S.A. Patented October 30th, 1900; November 20th, 1900; April 8th, 1902; July 15th, 1902." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1901 and 1910.
- overall length with a 203 mm (8") barrel is 711 mm (28").

Manufacturer

- "Mfd. by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Michagan, U.S.A." or "mfr'd by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Michigan, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- under lever operated.

Barrel

- the rifled barrel is only 203mm in length.

Calibre

- "22 CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- maker's name and model designation appear side of receiver.
- "PATENTED OCT. 30TH AND NOV. 20TH 1900 OTHERS PENDING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a single shot "boy's gun" of unique design involving a very short barrel and very long striker which moves to the rear, to load and unload the chamber, when the hinged trigger guard is pulled downwards. This rifle has a wooden buttstock, which is readily removeable for storage and transportation, and a rifled brass liner inside a sheet metal barrel shroud.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4866
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4866 - 2	22 SHORT	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4866 - 1	22 SHORT	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Hamilton Rifle" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1903 and 1910.
- "The Hamilton Rifle No. 19, .22 cal. Mfr'd by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Mich., U.S.A. Patented: October 30th, 1900; November 20th, 1900; April 8th, 1902; July 15th, 1902; others pend'g." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: front bead and rear peep sight; rifled brass barrel insert with stamped steel barrel wrapping; blued stamped steel receiver/frame with a brass casted - nickel plated loading lever; loading port located below the barrel; knurled receiver take down screw allows the stock to be removed from the barrel assembly.
- overall length with a 330 mm (13") barrel is 826 mm (32 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "Mfr'd by Hamilton Rifle Co. of Plymouth, Mich., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- under lever operated.

Other Markings

- maker's name and model designation appear on side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is an improved version of the Hamilton Model 15 single shot "boy's gun" of unique design involving a very short barrel and very long striker which moves to the rear, to load and unload the chamber, when the hinged trigger guard is pulled downwards. This rifle has a wooden buttstock and a rifled brass liner inside a sheet metal barrel shroud and differs from the Model 15 by having a longer barrel and an improved loading port. Like the Model 15, the Model 19's buttstock can be readily removed for storage and transportation.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4868
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4868 - 1	22 LR	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hamilton Rifle" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "Hamilton Rifle No. 23 .22 cal. S. 7 L. Pat. Oct. 30, 1900 Others Pending"" is marked on top of the barrel. - manufactured between 1905 and 1909. - overall length with a 381 mm (15") barrel is 876 mm (34 1/2").
Manufacturer	- "Mfg. by The Hamilton Rifle Co., Plymouth, Mich. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation appear on top of receiver.
Remarks	- This a single shot bolt action rifle of conventional design. It features a one piece walnut stock and readily removable barrelled action for storage and transportation.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4869
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4869 - 3	22 LR	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4869 - 1	22 LR	1	378	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4869 - 2	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Hamilton Rifle" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "No. 27" over "Patented Oct. 30, 1900 - Aug. 13, 1907" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1906 and 1930 with an estimated 500,000 samples produced.
- this a single shot "boy's gun".
- features include: "tip-up" barrel for loading; barrel has a brass (on early samples) or steel (on later production) barrel liner encased by steel tubing; receiver/frame is stamped sheet steel; blued finish; flat board stock with a small forearm, usually made of birch with a stained walnut finish; blade front sight with an open, adjustable rear sight.
- the Hamilton Rifle model 027 is an upgraded version of the model 27 with an oval shaped stock made of walnut in lieu of the birch flat board stock of the model 27.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 787 mm (31").

Manufacturer

- "MFD. BY C.J. HAMILTON & SON" over "PLYMOUTH, MICH., U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- "22 CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PATENTED OCT.30.1900-AUG.30.1907" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60678	Hamilton Rifle	027	Hamilton Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot
119113	Unknown Japanese	Hamilton Rifle 27 Copy	Unknown Japanese	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 27

No-27

Rifle No 27

The Hamilton Rifle No 27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4871
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4871 - 1	22 LR	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hamilton" and "Mfg. by the Hamilton Rifle Company, Plymouth, Michigan." are marked on the top side of the barrel.
Model	- "Hamilton No. 31 .22 cal. Pat. Oct. 30, 1900. Others Pending" is marked on the top side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1910 and 1913. - overall length with a 400 mm (15 3/4") barrel is 775 mm (30 1/2").
Manufacturer	- "Hamilton" and "Mfg. by the Hamilton Rifle Company, Plymouth, Michigan." are marked on the top side of the barrel.
Action	- break open operated.
Calibre	- ".22 cal." is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation appear on top of barrel.
Remarks	- This a single shot "boy's gun" with a top break action with external hammer. It features a walnut buttstock (no forearm), and readily removable barrel for storage and transportation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4872
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4872 - 1	22 LR	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hamilton" and "C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich." are marked on the top side of the barrel.
Model	- "Hamilton No. 35 .22 cal. Pat. Oct. 30, 1900. August 9, 1910." is marked on the top side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1915 and 1918. - overall length with a 400 mm (15 3/4") barrel is 775 mm (30 1/2").
Manufacturer	- "Hamilton" and "C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich." are marked on the top side of the barrel.
Action	- break open operated.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation appear on top of the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a single shot cadet type rifle with top break action with external hammer (mechanically identical to the Hamilton Model 31). It features a straight grip walnut buttstock and military style forearm with barrel band, bayonet mounting ring around the muzzle and sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4875
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4875 - 1	22 SHORT	18	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich." are marked on the top side of the barrel.
Model	- "No. 39 C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich. Pat. Oct. 30, 1900, August 9, 1910. .22 cal. short" are marked on the top side of the barrel. - "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1922 and 1930.
Manufacturer	- "C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich." are marked on the top side of the barrel.
Action	- slide action.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation appear on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- This is a tubular magazine fed, repeating, hammerless, pump action, sporting rifle. It features a walnut buttstock and ringed forearm and rapid takedown for storage and transportation.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4878
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4878 - 1	22 LONG	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich. U.S.A." is marked on the top side of the barrel.
Model	- "No. 43, .22 cal. L. & S. Pat. Oct. 30, 1900 August 9, 1910" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured between 1924 and 1932.
Manufacturer	- "C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich. U.S.A." is marked on the top side of the barrel.
Action	- modified turn bolt operated.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation appear on top of barrel.
Remarks	- This is single shot bolt action "boy's gun" of somewhat unconventional design. The bolt handle must be pulled directly to the rear, after opening and closing the bolt in the customary manner, to cock the striker. This rifle features a one piece walnut stock and rapid takedown for storage and trasportation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4879
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 47

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	47
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4879 - 2	22 LONG	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4879 - 1	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich. U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "No. 47, .22 cal. L. & S. Pat. Oct. 30, 1900 August 9, 1910" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1927 and 1932. - overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 889 mm (35").
Manufacturer	- "C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich. U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation appear on top of barrel.
Remarks	- This is single shot bolt action "boy's gun" of conventional design. This rifle features a one piece "flat" stock and rapid takedown for storage and transportation.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4880
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4880 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hamilton Rifle" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Model	- "No. 51" is marked on the receiver ring. - manufactured from 1935 to 1941. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 902 mm (35 1/2").
Manufacturer	- "Mfd. by C. J. Hamilton & Son, Plymouth, Mich. U.S.A." is marked on the receiver ring.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation appear on top of receiver ring.
Remarks	- This is single shot bolt action "boy's gun" of conventional design. This rifle features a one piece stock and rapid takedown for storage and transportation.

Cross-References

82732	Hoban	45	Hoban Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4860
Make: Hamilton Rifle
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Hamilton Rifle
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Hamilton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4860 - 1	22 SHORT	1	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hamilton Rifle Co., of Plymouth, Mich." is marked on the butt plate.

Model

- "Pat. Pend'g. No. 7, .22 Cal." is marked on the butt plate.
- manufactured between 1899 and 1901.
- this is the first model produced by the "Hamilton Rifle Company".
- this is an all metal, single shot "boy's gun" of unique design involving a very long striker and very short barrel which pivots sideways on a parallel axis for loading and unloading. The buttstock is skeletal of metal rod construction.
- overall length with a 210 mm (8 1/4") barrel is 800 mm (31 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "Hamilton Rifle Co., of Plymouth, Mich." is marked on the butt plate.

Action

- manually operated, pivoting barrel.

Other Markings

- maker's name and model designation are marked on the buttplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No 7

No. 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127311
Make: Hamilton, C A
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hamilton, C A
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127311 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C A HAMILTON " in script is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Pennsylvania-style, muzzle loading, percussion rifle.
- features include: one piece walnut stock with brass patch-box; octagonal barrel; blade front and open rear sights; brass furniture; under-barrel ramrod.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was located on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CAH

Hamilton Muzzle Loader

Hamilton Pennsylvania Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hamilton Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137419
Make: Hamilton, S
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hamilton, S
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137419 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. HAMILTON" is marked on the rib betwwen the barrel and on both side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with external hammers; double trigger; wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the underside of the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114157
Make: Hamilton, S
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hamilton, S
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114157 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114157 - 2	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	726	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "S.HAMILTON" on the lockplate and barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- lockplate and barrel are marked, "S.HAMILTON".
- this type of firearm would have been made circa early 1800's to mid-late 1880's.
- features include: muzzle loading, side lock, percussion ignition; exposed right side mounted hammer; half-length straight-grip walnut stock; ramrod thimbles on underside of the barrel; iron butt-plate.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when made prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64784
Make: Hamilton, W H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hamilton, W H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hamilton, W H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64784 - 1	12 GA	2	706	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64784 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include external hammers, double triggers and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - WH Hamilton was located in Liege, Belgium from 1870 to 1880.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table. - observed serial numbers consisted of 4 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35885
Make: Hamilton, W H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hamilton, W H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35885 - 3	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.H. Hamilton" or "W.H. Hamilton N.Y. N.Y." is marked on the side plates and/or on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- "W.H. Hamilton" was a U.S. importer located in New York City, New York circa 1875 to circa 1885.
- "W.H. Hamilton" was also used as a trade name by Thomas Leary on shotguns imported from F. Dumoulin & Company of Liege, Belgium circa 1904 to circa 1910.
- the "Hamilton" name was also used on the "Gustolf R. Hamilton Pistol" manufactured by "J. Thorssin & Son" circa 1900.

Model

- the model name is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock or box lock action; exposed hammers; top rib extension; double triggers; splinter forend and pistol grip buttstock.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the receiver/frame and the barrels of this firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Other Markings

- "Twist Belgium" may be marked on the top of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side-By-Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139454
Make: Hamm, Russ
Model: Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hamm, Russ
Model:	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139454 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	1000	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUSS HAMM" over "WARRANTED" was observed marked on the lockplate.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky"-style long rifle made circa 1970. - features include: blade brass front sight and a dovetailed rear sight; blued octagonal, rifled barrel is pinned to the stock; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened lockplate and hammer/cock; full-length straight-grip stock with a raised cheek piece; brass coloured nickel, buttplate, finger grip trigger-guard, nosecap and ram-rod thimbles.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61598
Make: Hammerli
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61598 - 1	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; may be marked "LONDON HELSINKI 1948 1952" under Olympic rings on the right side of the firearm.
- this firearm is an improved version of the Model 33, and can be recognized from the 33 by the presence of an adjustment screw at the rear of the trigger, and an over travel screw in the middle of the trigger.
- this is a limited production single shot falling block "free pistol", made for Olympic competition after World War Two, and based on the pre-war German Buchel "Tell" pistols. Examples may bear Olympic markings. These pistols were built from 1950 to 1956, after which they were replaced by the Models 101, 102, and 103.
- features include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; open adjustable sights; carved wooden forearm and orthopaedic grips (usually with an adjustable heel plate); an adjustable trigger with over travel stop screw in the trigger; a lever on the left side of the pistol that is pressed to "set" the trigger; and a Martini style tipping block action operated with a lever built into the grip of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- Martini falling block action.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the chamber.

Calibre

- "Cal. 22 long rifle" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Deluxe

100 Free Pistol

Free Pistol

Match Pistol 100

Model 100

Model 100 Free Pistol

Model 100 Match Pistol

Model 100 Matchpistole

Olympic Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19484
Make: Hammerli
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19484 - 1	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1956 to 1960.
- the Hammerli 101, 102, and 103 were all single-shot Olympic-grade "free pistols" made from 1956 until 1960, differing only in finish and/or barrel configuration; where the 101 had a round barrel with a matte finish; the 102 had a round barrel with a polished finish, and the 103 had an octagonal barrel with a polished finish. These models were not marked on the firearms, and the 103 was widely preferred for customization to an individual shooter's tastes.
- features of this Olympic free pistol include: anatomical wood grips; wood forend with schnabel tip; round barrel; operating lever for the action protrudes from bottom of grip; trigger is a raised screw shape; adjustable trigger; rounded trigger guard; trigger cocking lever on left side of receiver; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- Martini falling block action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Free Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Free Pistol

Match Pistol 101

Model 101

Model 101 Free Pistol

Model 101 Match Pistol

Model 101 Matchpistole

Olympic Free Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19485
Make: Hammerli
Model: 102

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	102
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19485 - 1	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on firearm - manufactured from 1956 to 1960. - the Hammerli 101, 102, and 103 were all single-shot Olympic-grade "free pistols" made from 1956 until 1960, differing only in finish and/or barrel configuration; where the 101 had a round barrel with a matte finish; the 102 had a round barrel with a polished finish, and the 103 had an octagonal barrel with a polished finish. These models were not marked on the firearms, and the 103 was widely preferred for customization to an individual shooter's tastes. - features of this Olympic free pistol include: anatomical wood grips; wood forend with schnabel tip; heavy round barrel; operating lever for the action protrudes from bottom of grip; trigger is a raised screw shape; adjustable trigger; rounded trigger guard; trigger cocking lever on left side of receiver; highly polished blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Martini falling block action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102 Free Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Free Pistol

Match Pistol 102

Model 102

Model 102 Free Pistol

Model 102 Match Pistol

Model 102 Matchpistole

Olympic Free Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19486
Make: Hammerli
Model: 103

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	103
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19486 - 1	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on firearm
- manufactured from 1956 to 1960.
- the Hammerli 101, 102, and 103 were all single-shot Olympic-grade "free pistols" made from 1956 until 1960, differing only in finish and/or barrel configuration; where the 101 had a round barrel with a matte finish; the 102 had a round barrel with a polished finish, and the 103 had an octagonal barrel with a polished finish. These models were not marked on the firearms, and the 103 was widely preferred for customization to an individual shooter's tastes.
- features of this Olympic free pistol include: anatomical wood grips; wood forend with schnabel tip; heavy round barrel; operating lever for the action protrudes from bottom of grip; trigger is a raised screw shape; adjustable trigger; rounded trigger guard; trigger cocking lever on left side of receiver; highly polished blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- Martini type falling block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

103 Free Pistol

Free Pistol

Match Pistol 103

Match Pistol 103 Deluxe

Model 103

Model 103 Free Pistol

Model 103 Match Pistol

Model 103 Matchpistole

Olympic Free Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19487
Make: Hammerli
Model: 104

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	104
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19487 - 1	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1961 to 1965. - features of this Olympic free pistol include: anatomical wood grips; wood forend; light weight round barrel; operating lever for the action protrudes from bottom of grip; trigger is a raised screw; squared trigger guard; trigger cocking lever on left side of receiver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Martini falling block
Serial Number	- located on left side of barrel.
Other Markings	- Swiss cross stamped on firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

104 Match

Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61558
Make: Hammerli
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61558 - 1	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1961 to 1965. - features of this Olympic free pistol include: anatomical wood grips; wood forend; octagonal barrel; operating lever for the action protrudes from bottom of grip; trigger is a raised screw; squared trigger guard; trigger cocking lever on left side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Martini falling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

105 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

105 Match

Free Pistol

Model 105 Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61560
Make: Hammerli
Model: 106

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	106
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61560 - 2	22 LR	1	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61560 - 1	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1965 to 1971. - features of this Olympic free pistol include: anatomical wood grips; wood forend; light weight round barrel; operating lever for the action protrudes from bottom of grip; conventional trigger shape; adjustable trigger; squared trigger guard; trigger cocking lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Martini falling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

106 Match

Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61576
Make: Hammerli
Model: 107

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	107
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61576 - 1	22 LR	1	288	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1965 to 1971. - features of this Olympic free pistol include: anatomical wood grips; wood forend; octagonal barrel; operating lever for the action protrudes from bottom of grip; conventional trigger shape; adjustable trigger; squared trigger guard; trigger cocking lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Martini falling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

107 De Luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

107 Deluxe

Free Pistol

Model 107 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19492
Make: Hammerli
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19492 - 2	22 LR	1	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19492 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19492 - 3	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "120" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - introduced in 1972.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

120 Deluxe

120 Heavy Barrel

120-1

120-1 Free Pistol

120-2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19496
Make: Hammerli
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19496 - 1	22 LR	1	289	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- this is a mechanical ignition Olympic Free Pistol, with anatomically-shaped grips for a right handed person - both left handed and electromechanical ignition versions are available under other model names. - manufactured from 1972 to 1989. - blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Type	- this is a mechanical ignition Olympic Free Pistol.
Action	- Martini-style action.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- model variants with an "L" suffix designate a left-handed grip has been fitted to the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Free Pistol

150L

150L Free Pistol

Model 150 Free Pistol

Model 150L Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19493
Make: Hammerli
Model: 152 Electronic

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	152 Electronic
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19493 - 1	22 LR	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "152" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is the right-handed, electro-mechanical-ignition version of the Model 150 Free Pistol. - Discontinued in 1992 - The variant "152L," differs in featuring left-handed anatomical grips. - Features include: Anatomical wood grips, barrel weights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Type	- a electro-mechanical ignition Olympic Free Pistol
Action	- Martini-style tilting block action.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the barrel. - Serial number observed consisted of 3 digits "152" followed by a hyphen and five more digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

152

152 Free Pistol

152 Match

152L

152L Electronic

Olympic Free Pistol 152

Olympic Free Pistol 152L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19494
Make: Hammerli
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19494 - 2	22 LR	1	287	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- free pistol model.
- introduced in 1993.
- same general specification as the model 162, except this model is readily convertible from mechanical, to electronic pattern and vice-versa.
- very low barrel bore axis.
- interchangeable front and rear sights.
- poly carbon fiber forend.
- martini-type action.
- left hand version available as an option.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- representative serial number; six numerical digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

160 Free Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Free Pistol

M 160

M-160

Mod 160

Model 160

Model 160 Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hammerli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19495
Make: Hammerli
Model: 162

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	162
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19495 - 1	22 LR	1	287	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- free pistol model.
- introduced in 1993.
- Hi-thec trigger system, with electronics integrated into the forend, providing fine increment trigger pull length adjustment.
- very low barrel bore axis.
- interchangeable front and rear sights.
- poly carbon fiber forend.
- martini-type action.
- left hand version availiable as an option.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- representative serial number; six numerical digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

162 Electronic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

162 Free Pistol

Free Pistol

M 162

M-162

Mod 162

Model 162

Model 162 Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19984
Make: Hammerli
Model: 208

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	208
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19984 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- this is an International grade 22 LR semi-automatic target pistol, with anatomically shaped grips. - manufactured from 1966 to 1988
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Type	- an Olympic grade semi-auto target pistol.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	"Hammerli International" on left side of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

208 International

208 L

208 Left Handed

208L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19473
Make: Hammerli
Model: 208C

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	208C
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19473 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- this is a 125th year anniversary commemorative version of the 208 pistol, with engraving and gold inlays; only 1000 produced. - manufactured in 1987 only.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

208 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

208 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19472
Make: Hammerli
Model: 208D

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	208D
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19472 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- this is the "deluxe" version of the 208 target-grade semi-auto pistol, with hand-engraving, gold inlays, and hand-carved target grips. - manufactured from 1966 to 1988.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

208 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

208 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19474
Make: Hammerli
Model: 208S

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	208S
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19474 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "HAMMERLI 280 s" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduction in 1988.
Manufacturer	- "HAMMERLI" and "Lenzburg" and "Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operation
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side, near the front of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19470	Hammerli	International Olympia 208	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

208 S

208S International

Hammerli 208S International

International 208S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195600
Make: Hammerli
Model: 211

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	211
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195600 - 1	22 LR	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the Hammerli 208 fitted with fixed thumb-rest grips, and able to accept various barrel/frame weights to the user's preference, for rapid-fire 25-metre competition.
- these pistols are identical to the early 208 series, but fitted with solid thumb-rest grips, where the early 208 series has adjustable orthopaedic grips with an adjustable heel-rest.
- features include: rectangular barrel/slide profile; open micrometer-adjustable sights; long slide with gripping serrations forward of the trigger-guard; rounded trigger-guard; adjustable trigger; rear sight on a bridge at the rear of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut thumbrest grips without a heel-rest; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger.
- an observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix followed by five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

211 International

International 211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19479
Make: Hammerli
Model: 212

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	212
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19479 - 1	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the Hammerli model "208" with a slightly shorter barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame, slide and barrel, internal hammer, fixed front sight with an ajustable rear sight mounted on the slide rather than on the shroud that covers the back of the slide, the safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, the magazine release is located on the butt of the grip, and may have walnut grips wraped around the back strap.
- some models may have a safety attached to the rear-bottom of the trigger guard, that rotates upward to block trigger movement.

Manufacturer

- "HAMMERLI" over "SWITZERLAND" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and foward of the trigger as sequential numbers. An observed sample used five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "Cal. 22 long rifle".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may have "TIENGEN" marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

212 Hunter

212 Hunter's Pistol

Field

Field Pistol

Hunter

Hunter's

Hunter's Pistol

Model 212

Model 212 Hunter

Tiengen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19480
Make: Hammerli
Model: 215

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	215
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19480 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "215" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this pistol is a less-expensive version of the regular 208; it omits some of the final finishing work that goes into the 208; comes with palm and thumb-rest right-handed anatomical grips. - this is a competition grade target pistol - the 215L variant is fitted left-handed anatomical grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	- "Hammerli-215" over "Switzerland" and "Cal.22 long rifle" are marked on the left side of the barrel near the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

215 Standard

215L

3082

Cat. 3082

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19482
Make: Hammerli
Model: 230

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	230
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19482 - 2	22 SHORT	5	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19482 - 1	22 SHORT	5	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "230" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1970 to 1983.
- the models 230 and 230-2 differ slightly in barrel length and grip design.
- the 230 has adjustable sights, is blued, five shot magazine and smooth grips.
- the 230-2 is same as 230 but the grips are checkered with an adjustable palm shelf.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

230 Rapid Fire Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

230-1

230-1Pistol

230-1Rapid Fire

230-1Rapid Fire Pistol

Hammerli 230

Hammerli 230 Pistol

Hammerli 230 Rapid Fire

Hammerli 230 Rapid Fire Pistol

Hammerli 230-1

Hammerli 230-1Pistol

Hammerli 230-1Rapid Fire

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19483
Make: Hammerli
Model: 232

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	232
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19483 - 1	22 SHORT	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "232" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - introduced in 1984.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

232 Rapid Fire Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19471
Make: Hammerli
Model: 232-1

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	232-1
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19471 - 1	22 SHORT	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- a variation of the model 232 with right-handed adjustable grips (non-wrap-around) with thumb and palm rest; used in Olympic Rapid-Fire events; has 10 vent-holes in the barrel just forward of the chamber to act as a compensator. - the "232-1L" variant features left-handed anatomically shaped grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

232

232-1 Rapid Fire Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

232-1L

232-1L Rapid Fire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32447
Make: Hammerli
Model: 232-2

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	232-2
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32447 - 1	22 SHORT	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- a variation of the Model 232 with right handed wrap around adjustable grips with thumb and palm rest; used in Olympic Rapid-Fire events. Has 10 vent-holes in the barrel just forward of the chamber to act as a compensator. - the "232-2L" variant of this model is fitted with left-handed anatomical grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Type	- designed for Olympic Rapid-Fire events.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

232 2

232 2L

232-2 Rapid Fire Pistol

232-2L

232-2L Rapid Fire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19467
Make: Hammerli
Model: 280

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	280
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19467 - 1	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19467 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	117	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 12	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "280" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - introduced in 1988. - features include: alloy slide; carbon fibre receiver/frame; adjustable and interchangeable trigger mechanism; magazine housing is located in front of the trigger guard; micro-adjustable target sights; target match type walnut grips. - this firearm is available with a Conversion Unit for calibre "22 LR" or "32 S&W LONG".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm, just above the trigger. - the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide as ".22 long rifle" or ".32 S&W Long W.C."
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

280 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35367
Make: Hammerli
Model: 45 Smallbore Match

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	45 Smallbore Match
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35367 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1945 to 1957. - this is a single-shot target rifle with a thumb-hole stock, non-adjustable hooked butt-plate, aperture sights, adjustable trigger, and off-hand palm rest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35377	Hammerli	Single Shot Rifle	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42324
Make: Hammerli
Model: 450

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	450
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42324 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- "Hammerli 450" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a single-stroke pneumatic air rifle intended for 10-meter competition and practice, with adjustable micrometer rear sight, hooded front sight, and biathlon or competition-style stock, with high cheek-piece;
- this rifle is cocked by pulling the top of the receiver cover up and back in an arc towards the butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42326
Make: Hammerli
Model: 480

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	480
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42326 - 1	177 PELLET	1	250	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "Hammerli 480" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged compressed-air or CO2-powered air pistol, capable of extreme accuracy;
- adjustable sights, grip angle, and trigger, intended for 10-meter competition and practice;
- also made in a 480K version, with a short air tank, so that barrel stabilizing weights can be added.
- models with a shorter barrel may be marked "Junior" on the air chamber.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged compressed-air or CO2-powered target pistol.
- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

480 Junior

480 K2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

480 Match

480K

480K Match

480K2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129385
Make: Hammerli
Model: 490 Express

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	490 Express
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129385 - 1	177 PELLET	1	476	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- introduced 2007.
- "Hammerli 490 Express" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a break-barrel cocking, spring-piston, single shot air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with ramp and hooded fibre optic front sight and adjustable fibre optic rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic safety; one piece hardwood semi-Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- available with a 4 x 32 scope.
- overall length of 1086 mm (42.75"), and average weight of 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two digit prefix followed by a letter followed by four digits, e.g. xxGxxxx.
- letter "G" has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2241013

2241014

26715

381562

490 C

490 Combo

490 Express Combo

490C

HAM AR001

HAM-AR-001

HAMAR001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

D&L Airgun

Pioneer Arms Corporation

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35348
Make: Hammerli
Model: 503 Smallbore Match

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	503 Smallbore Match
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35348 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1957 to 1962. - this is a single-shot target rifle with a thumb-hole stock, hooked butt-plate, aperture sights, adjustable trigger, and off-hand palm rest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35377	Hammerli	Single Shot Rifle	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

503

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

503 Free Rifle

503 Match Rifle

503 Smallbore Free Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35350
Make: Hammerli
Model: 505 Smallbore Match

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	505 Smallbore Match
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35350 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1957 to 1962. - this is a single-shot target rifle with a thumb-hole stock, hooked butt-plate, aperture sights, adjustable set trigger, and off-hand palm rest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35377	Hammerli	Single Shot Rifle	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

505

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

505 Match

505 Smallbore Free Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35375
Make: Hammerli
Model: 506 Smallbore Match

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	506 Smallbore Match
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35375 - 1	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1963 to 1966. - this is a single-shot target rifle with a thumb-hole stock, hooked butt-plate, aperture sights, adjustable trigger, and off-hand palm rest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35377	Hammerli	Single Shot Rifle	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

503 Smallbore Free Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

506

506 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	54 Smallbore Match
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35369 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1954 to 1957. - this is a single-shot target rifle with a thumb-hole stock, adjustable hooked butt-plate, aperture sights, adjustable trigger, and off-hand palm rest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35377	Hammerli	Single Shot Rifle	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

54

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

54 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135798
Make: Hammerli
Model: 552

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	552
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135798 - 1	22 LR	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "552" is is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: round rifle barrel with blade front sight with protectors and an adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety is located on the rear of the bolt; bolt has a turned down bolt handle; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; full length wood pistol stock with top hand guard, two barrel bands, and left side mounted sling swivels.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "552" prefix, a dash (-), and three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35377	Hammerli	Single Shot Rifle	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

K31 552

K31-552

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128299
Make: Hammerli
Model: 700-12

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	700-12
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128299 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hammerli" was observed marked on the top side of the receiver ring.
Model	- "700 - 12" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured after 1945. - this sporting rifle uses a Mauser 98 action with a cutaway in the left receiver wall and a stripper clip guide. - features include: round tapered barrel with or without adjustable iron sights; Mauser action; double set triggers; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad and sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Hammerli" and "Lenzburg - Switzerland" were observed marked on the top side of the receiver ring.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
Calibre	- "Patr. 30-06" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Series

700-12 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139993
Make: Hammerli
Model: 750 Hunter Force

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	750 Hunter Force
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139993 - 1	177 PELLET	1	466	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- "Hammerli Hunter Force 750" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a break-barrel cocking, spring-piston, single shot air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with ramp and hooded fibre optic front sight and adjustable fibre optic rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic safety; one piece hardwood semi-Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- available with a 4 x 32 scope as a combo package.
- overall length of 1098 mm, and average weight is 3.38 kgs.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

750

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

750 Hunter Force Combo

Hammerli Hunter Force

Hammerli Hunter Force 750

Hammerli Hunter Force 750 Combo

Hunter Force

Hunter Force 750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

D&L Airgun

Pioneer Arms Corporation

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126631
Make: Hammerli
Model: 850 AirMagnum

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	850 AirMagnum
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126631 - 1	177 PELLET	8	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126631 - 2	22 PELLET	8	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- "850 AirMagnum" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2006.
- bolt operated, CO2 powered, repeating air rifle utilizing an 8-shot cylinder-type magazine.
- features include: full pistol grip synthetic stock; adjustable fibre optic sights; automatic thumb-type safety; hardened steel barrel; blued finish.
- options include a 6x42 scope and removable sound supressor.
- overall length is 1041mm (41") and average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" over the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design, CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had an eight digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "X" has been observed.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125667	RWS	850 AirMagnum	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251000

2251001

2251002

850

850 Air Magnum

850 AirMagnum Combo

AirMagnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147304
Make: Hammerli
Model: AP20

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	AP20
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147304 - 1	177 PELLET	1	250	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147304 - 2	177 PELLET	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- the Hammerli trade name was purchased and manufactured by Walther, since 2006.

Model

- "AP20" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, or on the muzzle weight/compensator.
- this is a match grade, single shot air pistol utilizing a lever-operated loading system; lifting the action lever draws back the bolt, allowing a pellet to be loaded.
- air powered by means of an under-barrel pressure tank, mounted vertically or horizontally with an integral pressure gauge at the front of the tank.
- features may include: rifled barrel; ergonomical moulded grip; extra light components; adjustable trigger; no safety; adjustable rear sight and integral front sight with three different sight widths.
- available with a blue, pink, silver, black, orange or green barrel jacket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- compressed air operated.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger.
- five (5) digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger.

Other Markings
- observed markings;
- 1) left side of the receiver/frame is marked in four lines: "HAMMERLI AP40", "SWITZERLAND", "Serial Number", and "Cal.4,5/.177".
- 2) right side of the receiver/frame is marked in two lines: "HAMMERLI AP40", over "SWITZERLAND".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103075	Hammerli	AP40	Hammerli	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 20

AP-20

AP20 Junior

AP20 Match Pistol

AP20 PRO

AP20 PRO Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103075
Make: Hammerli
Model: AP40

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	AP40
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103075 - 1	177 PELLET	1	250	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "AP40" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - air powered by means of an under-barrel pressure tank with integral pressure gauge at the front of the tank. - this is a match grade, single shot air pistol utilizing a rear-hinged swing-up type breech block. - features may include: ergonomical moulded grip; extra light components; fully adjustable trigger; fully adjustable rear sight and integral front sight with three different sight widths. - available in blue and gold.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- compressed air operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger. - five (5) digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger.
Other Markings	- observed markings; - 1) left side of the receiver/frame is marked in four lines: "HAMMERLI AP40", "SWITZERLAND", "Serial Number", and "Cal.4,5/.177". - 2) right side of the receiver/frame is marked in two lines: "HAMMERLI AP40", over "SWITZERLAND".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147304	Hammerli	AP20	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 40

AP-40

AP40 Junior

AP40 Match Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136661
Make: Hammerli
Model: AR20

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	AR20
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136661 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "AR20" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: front tunnel sight and an adjustable rear aperature sight; round Lothar Walther match grade rifled barrel; removable pneumatic cylinder with integral pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; ambidextrous receiver/frame, cocking lever and stock; adjustable trigger; fully adjustable black composite pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 1007 mm (39.7"), and average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).
- AR20 Black Hunter is available with a Picatinny rail with scope and a sound suppressor/silencer.
- AR20 FT is available with a Picatinny rail with scope.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "HC" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136663	Hammerli	CR20	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136796	Hammerli	AR20 FT	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136798	Hammerli	AR20 Black Hunter	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251204

2251205

AR 20

AR 20 Competition

AR-20

AR-20 Competition

AR20 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136798
Make: Hammerli
Model: AR20 Black Hunter

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	AR20 Black Hunter
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136798 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "AR20" over "Black Hunter" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: round Lothar Walther match grade rifled barrel with a sound suppressor/silencer; removable pneumatic cylinder with integral pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; ambidextrous receiver/frame, cocking lever and stock; adjustable trigger; fully adjustable black composite pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 1007 mm (39.7"), and average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).
- AR20 is available with a front tunnel sight and an adjustable rear aperture sight.
- AR20 FT is available with a Picatinny rail with scope.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136661	Hammerli	AR20	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136663	Hammerli	CR20	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136796	Hammerli	AR20 FT	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

466.11.30

4661130

AR 20 Black Hunter

AR-20 Black Hunter

AR20

Black Hunter

Black Hunter AR 20

Black Hunter AR20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136796
Make: Hammerli
Model: AR20 FT

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	AR20 FT
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136796 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "AR20 FT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: round Lothar Walther match grade rifled barrel; removable pneumatic cylinder with integral pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame has a Picatinny rail with scope; ambidextrous receiver/frame, cocking lever and stock; adjustable trigger; fully adjustable black composite pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 1007 mm (39.7"), and average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).
- AR20 is available with a front tunnel sight and an adjustable rear aperture sight.
- AR20 Black Hunter is available with a Picatinny rail with scope and a sound suppressor/silencer.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136661	Hammerli	AR20	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136663	Hammerli	CR20	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136798	Hammerli	AR20 Black Hunter	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251205

AR 20 FT

AR-20 FT

AR-20FT

AR20 Field Target

AR20FT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126189
Make: Hammerli
Model: AR30

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	AR30
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126189 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126189 - 2	177 PELLET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: fully adjustable black composite stock; pistol grip; tunnel front sight and adjustable peep rear sight; adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- compressed air operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30

AR 30

AR-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103095
Make: Hammerli
Model: AR50

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	AR50
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103095 - 3	177 PELLET	1	415	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103095 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: fully adjustable aluminum stock; pistol grip; tunnel front sight and adjustable peep rear sight; colour laminated stock (silver or blue).
- scaled down model "AR50 Junior" also available.
- overall length with 495mm barrel is 1090mm (43"), average weight 4.8kg (10.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- compressed air operated
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- on the right hand side on the stock it is marked: "HAMMERLI", "PROFESSIONAL LINE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 50

AR 50 Air Rifle

AR 50 Junior

AR 50 pro

AR-50

AR-50 Junior

AR50 Jr

AR50 Junior

AR50 pro

Hammerli AR 50

Hammerli AR50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195342
Make: Hammerli
Model: Champlin

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Champlin
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195342 - 1	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action rifle, meant for hunting large game. - features include: round, tapered barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right-hand bolt handle; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip; sling swivels; hinged floorplate; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6042

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136663
Make: Hammerli
Model: CR20

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	CR20
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136663 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CR20" is marked on the both sides of the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with muzzle brake; removable pneumatic cylinder with integral pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame has a Picatinny rail with scope; ambidextrous receiver/frame, cocking lever and stock; adjustable trigger; fully adjustable black composite pistol grip stock with a Picatinny rail and recoil pad.
- overall length is from 1092 mm (43") to 1143 mm (45"), and average weight is 4.8 kgs (10.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RR" prefix and nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136661	Hammerli	AR20	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136796	Hammerli	AR20 FT	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136798	Hammerli	AR20 Black Hunter	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251200

CR 20S

CR-20S

CR20 S

CR20 S Combo

CR20-S

CR20S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19500
Make: Hammerli
Model: Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19500 - 7	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19500 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19500 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19500 - 4	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19500 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19500 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "DAKOTA" and the calibre are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- firing pin mounted on the hammer.
- polished brass strap and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- stamped under the receiver/frame.
- five numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dakota

Dakota 1873

Dakota 1873 Single Action

Dakota SAA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198091
Make: Hammerli
Model: Force B1

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Force B1
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198091 - 5	17 HMR	9	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198091 - 6	17 HMR	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198091 - 1	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198091 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198091 - 3	22 MAG	9	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198091 - 4	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "FORCE B1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FORCE B1" is a straight pull bolt action rifle, having a quick change barrel with threaded muzzle and optic rail.
- Features include: Free floating barrel; forend with accessory rail anchor point under it; receiver/frame with incorporated optic rail; right side cocking handle with a vertical drum like knob; safety button can be switch for left or right hand operation, on the front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous, paddle type magazine release on the front of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood stock; adjustable length of pull by sliding the cheek rest/recoil pad assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HAMMERLI ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Use the 10-round Ruger® 10/22 rifle rotary magazine.
Importer	- "HAMMERLI ARMS FT. SMITH, AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5800000

5800000LTD

5800100

5800200

5800300

5800400

5802000

5802100

5802200

5802300

5802400

723364231551

723364231773

723364231780

723364231797

723364231803

723364235405

723364235412

723364235429

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

723364235436

723364235443

723364236297

Force B1 22

Force B1 Wood Antique Gray

Force B1 Wood Classic Brown

Force B1 Wood Sports Gray

Force b1 Walnut HQ3 Brown

Hammerli Force B 1

Hammerli Force B-1

Hammerli Force B1

Hammerli Strait Pull Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Hammerli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54578
Make: Hammerli
Model: FP10

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	FP10
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54578 - 1	22 LR	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54578 - 2	22 LR	1	337	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- this is a mechanical ignition Olympic-grade Free Pistol. - features include: anatomically-shaped grips; adjustable trigger; extended trigger-guard off the front of the receiver/frame from which two stabilizing rods with weights are hung; integral compensating chamber at muzzle; receiver/frame and stabilizing weights are all anodized red.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- tilting-block single-shot, operated by lifting up on a lever above the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 10

FP-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Free Pistol 10

Freie Pistol 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126186
Make: Hammerli
Model: FP60

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	FP60
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126186 - 1	22 LR	1	322	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - refined version of the model FP-10 Free Pistol. - model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a mechanical ignition Olympic-grade Free Pistol. - features include: anatomically-shaped grips; adjustable trigger; integral compensating chamber at muzzle; receiver/frame and compensating chamber are all anodized blue.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- tilting-block single-shot, operated by lifting up on a lever above the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 60

FP-60

Free Pistol 60

Frei Pistole 60

P-60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20016
Make: Hammerli
Model: International

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	International
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20016 - 1	22 LR	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20016 - 3	22 SHORT	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20016 - 2	22 SHORT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Hammerli" and "Lenzburg" over "Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide in script-type lettering as "International".
- introduced in 1966.
- this is a generic entry for use when the specific model number within the Hammerli "International" model series cannot be determined.
- Note: specific numbered sub-model designations were used by Hammerli within the International model series, they consisted of;
- 1.) Model 208; chambered in 22 LR, for standard pistol shooting competitions with an adjustable palm-rest grip, two non-adjustable trigger fixed trigger pull weights, adjustable sights, eight round detachable box magazine.
- 2.) Model 209; rapid fire version of the Model 208 in 22 Short, adjustable trigger, adjustable muzzlebrake-compensator, top of the barrel is drilled with six port holes which acted in conjunction with the compensator, six round detachable box magazine.
- 3.) Model 210; identical to the Model 209 but had adjustable palm-rest grip, chambered in 22 Short only, five round detachable box magazine; replaced by the Model 230 in 1970.
- 4.) Model 211; revised Model 208 in 22 LR only with standard thumb-rest grip.
- 5.) Model 212; simplified version of the International, similar action to the 208, two sets of retraction grooves - one set at the front of the slide and the other set above the grips, may have the optional safety catch, open notch rear sight is mounted on the rear of the slide.
- 6.) Model 215; basically a simplified version of the Model 208 with less attention paid to finishing details, front top of the slide has a noticeable "hump" on which the front sight is mounted.
- this is a blowback operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features; ramp-type fixed front sight, micro adjustable rear sight; slide release lever located on the rear left side of the grip frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger or on the bottom of the butt grip frame depending on when the firearm was manufactured; interchangeable under-barrel weights; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hammerli" and "Lenzburg" over "Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- prefix letter "G" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame as "Cal. 22 long rifle".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137121	Hammerli	International American Model	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

208

209

210

211

212

215

International 208

International 209

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

International 210

International 211

International 212

International 215

International Model 206

International Model 207

International Model 208

International Model 209

International Model 210

International Model 211

International Model 212

International Model 215

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137121
Make: Hammerli
Model: International American Model

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	International American Model
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137121 - 2	22 LR	8	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137121 - 1	22 LR	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" and "LENZBURG" over "SWITZERLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "HAMMERLI" and "International" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "American Model" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1960.
- features include: muzzle brake with three angled muzzle brake; ramp-type fixed front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with serrated grip serrations; with a slide release lever located on the rear left side of the grip frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; adjustable trigger; interchangeable under-barrel weights; checkered, adjustable, competition, wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HAMMERLI" and "LENZBURG" over "SWITZERLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consusted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the 25mm muzzle break.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19469	Hammerli	International Olympia 207	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20016	Hammerli	International	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

207

207 American Model

American

American Model

International 207 American Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23753
Make: Hammerli
Model: International Olympia

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	International Olympia
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23753 - 2	22 LR	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23753 - 1	22 SHORT	6	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli International" and "Lenzburg Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "International" is marked on the left side of the slide and "Olympia" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1962.
- this is a generic entry for use when the specific model number within the International Olympia model series cannot be determined.
- Note: specific model designations were used by Hammeril within the International Olympia model series; "207" is the designation used to denote the version that has an adjustable walnut palm-rest grip for Free Pistol competitions; the "206" is the designation for this same pistol without the adjustable grip.
- this is a blowback operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: ramp-type fixed front sight, micro adjustable rear sight; detachable three-slot muzzle brake/compensator; slide release lever located on the rear left side of the grip frame; magazine release button and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; interchangeable under-barrel weights; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hammerli" and "Lenzburg Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- factory specification for the barrel length is 7-1/16" / 180mm which does not include the screw-on muzzle break/compensator.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19469	Hammerli	International Olympia 207	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19470	Hammerli	International Olympia 208	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19477	Hammerli	International Olympia 211	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25645	Hammerli	International Olympia 206	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25647	Hammerli	International Olympia 210	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

International Olympia Rapid Fire Pistol

International Rapid Fire Pistol

Olympia International

Olympia International Rapid Fire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25645
Make: Hammerli
Model: International Olympia 206

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	International Olympia 206
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25645 - 3	22 LR	6	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25645 - 5	22 LR	6	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25645 - 1	22 LR	8	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25645 - 4	22 SHORT	6	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25645 - 2	22 SHORT	8	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the slide and "OLYMPIA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1962 to 1968.
- features include: fixed front sight, micro adjustable rear sight, three slot muzzle brake compensator, slide release located on the left side of the grip, magazine release and safety lever located behind the trigger, balancing weights can also be added below the front sight, walut grips.

Manufacturer

- "HAMMERLI" and "Lenzburg Switzerland" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range for this model chambered for "22 SHORT" begins at 10001. - the serial number range for this model chambered for "22 LONG RIFLE" begins at 20001.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23753	Hammerli	International Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

206

206 International Olympia

206 Olympia

International

International 206

International Mod 206 Olympia

International Model 206

International Modell 206

International Olympia

Mod. 206

Olympia

Olympia 206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19469
Make: Hammerli
Model: International Olympia 207

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	International Olympia 207
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19469 - 2	22 LR	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19469 - 1	22 SHORT	6	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli International" and "Lenzburg Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "International" is marked of the left side of the slide and "Olympia" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "207" is the designation used by Hammerli to denote the International Olympia version of this model series that has an adjustable walnut palm-rest grip for Free Pistol competitions; the "206" is the Hammerli designation for this same pistol without the adjustable grip.
- manufactured circa 1962 to 1969.
- this is a blowback operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: ramp-type fixed front sight, micro adjustable rear sight; detachable three-slot muzzle brake/compensator; slide release lever located on the rear left side of the grip frame; magazine release button and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; interchangeable under-barrel weights; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hammerli International" and "Lenzburg Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.

Barrel

- factory specification for the barrel length is 7-1/16" / 180mm which does not include the screw-on muzzle break/compensator.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23753	Hammerli	International Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137121	Hammerli	International American Model	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

207

207 American

207 International

207 International Olympia

International

International 207

International Model 207

International Model 207 Rapid Fire Pistol

International Olympia

International Olympia Model 207

International Olympia Rapid Fire Pisol

International Rapid Fire Pistol

Olympia

Olympia International

Olympia International 207

Olympia International 207 Rapid Fire Pistol

Olympia International Rapid Fire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19470
Make: Hammerli
Model: International Olympia 208

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	International Olympia 208
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19470 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19470 - 4	22 LR	8	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19470 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "HAMMERLI" and "INTERNATIONAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1966 to 1988.
- this is an Olympic grade 22 LR semi-automatic target pistol, with anatomically shaped grips for a right handed shooter.
- it is specially engraved.
- left handed versions are available under different model names.

Manufacturer

- "HAMMERLI" and "Lenzburg" and "Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, near the front.
- serial number range from 20001 to 30000.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix marked on the receiver/frame.
- letter prefix "G" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots
- detachable box magazine

Other Markings
- "Hammerli International" is on the left side of the slide.

Remarks
- this is a high-grade competition handgun.
- it has been built and sold in a number of variants.
- variants include the following:
  - 208C - a 125th anniversary commemorative verion with engraving and goild inlays, only 100 produced.
  - 208D - a deluxe grade of the standard 208; hand engraved, gold inlays, hand carved target grips.
  - 208L - fitted with anatomically correct left-handed grips; differing grades of inlays and engraving are available with this variant are available.
  - 208S- an Olympic-grade variant.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19474	Hammerli	208S	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23753	Hammerli	International Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

208

208 International

208 International Olympia

208 Olympia

International

International 208

International Model 208

International Olympia

Model 208 International

Olympia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25647
Make: Hammerli
Model: International Olympia 210

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	International Olympia 210
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25647 - 3	22 SHORT	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25647 - 1	22 SHORT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "HAMERLI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the slide, "Olympia" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured from 1966 to 1970. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, hammerless, adjustable muzzle brake, barrel vents, blued finish with adjustable walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "HAMMERLI" and "Lenzburg Switzerland" are marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23753	Hammerli	International Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

210

210 International

210 Olympia International

International Auto Pistol 210

International Model 210

Interrnational 210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19477
Make: Hammerli
Model: International Olympia 211

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	International Olympia 211
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19477 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "HAMMERLI" and "INTERNATIONAL" are marked on the left side of the slide, "Olympia" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured from 1973 to 1990. - this is a version of the 208 with ambidextrous, non-adjustable grips (no palm or thumb rest).
Manufacturer	- "HAMMERLI" and "Lenzburg" and "Switzerland" are marked on the side of the slide.
Type	- an competition grade semi-auto target pistol.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side, near front of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Hammerli International" on left side of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23753	Hammerli	International Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

211

211 International

Hammerli International

International

International Model 211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44326
Make: Hammerli
Model: Master

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Master
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44326 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- known examples have been marked "Master" on the rear left side of the receiver/frame, also known as the "454" or "Master model 454". - this is a target grade, CO2-powered air pistol with adjustable sights and trigger. - barrel and grip weights are available.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - five digits without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

454

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

454 Master

Master 454

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Canadian Sauer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195349
Make: Hammerli
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195349 - 4	243 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195349 - 5	270 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195349 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195349 - 1	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195349 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern Mauser-action hunting rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock.
- features include: round, tapered barrel; open front sight and adjustable hooded rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; sling swivels; curved buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6043

6044

6045

6046

6047

System Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127396
Make: Hammerli
Model: Nova

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Nova
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127396 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Hammerli" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: trigger safety; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; under lever action; beech wood checkered pistol grip and forearm with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length 1156mm (45.5"), weight 7.8lbs.

Manufacturer
- "MADE UNDER LICENCE BY UMAREX" is marked on the firearm.

Action
- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2241009

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hammerli Nova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35359
Make: Hammerli
Model: Olympia

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Olympia
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35359 - 13	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 9	300 H&H MAG	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 1	300 H&H MAG	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 5	300 H&H MAG	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 11	7.5X55 SWISS	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35359 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35359 - 7	7.5X55 SWISS	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured 1945 to 1959.
- single-shot, bolt operated "free style" rifle designed for 300 metre competition.
- bolt action is a modified model 1931 Schmidt-Rubin straight-pull type.
- full pistol grip, thumb-hole stock with cheekpiece, adjustable hooked butt-plate, aperture sights, adjustable single trigger or double-set triggers, off-hand palm rest, heavy match barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35377	Hammerli	Single Shot Rifle	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympia 300 Meter

Olympia 300 Meter Free Rifle

Olympia 300 Meter Match Rifle

Olympia Match Rifle

Olympic 300 Meter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19498
Make: Hammerli
Model: P240

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	P240
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19498 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
19498 - 3	32 S&W LONG	5	150	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19498 - 2	38 SPL	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- this is a specially adapted version of the SIG P210 pistol, with right handed adjustable grips, intended for target competition; the original version of this firearm was made in 38 SPL (wadcutter only).
- newer versions have been chambered for the 32 S&W LONG cartridge for use in UIT centerfire competition.
- the "P240L," variant differs only in being fitted with anatomically shaped left-handed grips. there is also a 22 LR conversion kit available to convert this delayed blowback firearm to direct blowback, and a conversion kit available to convert the 38 SPL versions to 32 S&W LONG.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21805	SIG Hammerli	P240	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 240

P-240

P-240 Target Pistol

P-240L

P-240L Target Pistol

P240 Target Pistol

P240L

P240L Target Pistol

Sig-Hammerli P-240

Sig-Hammerli P-240L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135980
Make: Hammerli
Model: P26

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	P26
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135980 - 1	177 PELLET	8	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI P26" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "HAMMERLI P26" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HAMMERLI P26" resembles the Sig Sauer model P226 in shape and size.
- features include: metal construction; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide; slide release is mounted on the left side and allows the front portion of the slide to move forward for insertion of the cylinder magazine; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; hammer decocking lever is mounted on the left side; magazine release button located on the left side acts as the grip plate release button for the right grip plate; CO2 cartridge is stored in the grip; textured plastic grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 180mm, and average weight is 1.05 kg.
- Hammerli model P26 is also manufactured as a semi-automatic gas/alarm/signal gun in 9mm PA.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 26

P-26

Umarex Hammerli P26

Umarex P26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129347
Make: Hammerli
Model: Pneuma

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Pneuma
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129347 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129347 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- "Pneuma" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: blued finish receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable fibre optic front and rear sights; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable recoil pad.
- overall length 991mm (39"), weight 7.3lbs.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air powered, turn-bolt operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are located on the left side of the breech assembly.

Cross-References

136053	Hammerli	Pneuma Elite 10	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2251010

2251011

Pneuma PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136053
Make: Hammerli
Model: Pneuma Elite 10

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Pneuma Elite 10
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136053 - 1	177 PELLET	10	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136053 - 2	22 PELLET	10	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" and "Pneuma" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "HAMMERLI" and "Pneuma" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: adjustable fibre optic front and rear sights and integral dovetail scope mount rail; round rifled barrel mounted over the air cylinder/chamber; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1000.8 mm (39.4"), and average weight is 3.6 kgs (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic powered, side lever bolt operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the breech assembly.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129347	Hammerli	Pneuma	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251014

2251015

Elite 10

Elite 10 Pneuma

Pneuma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127370
Make: Hammerli
Model: Quick

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Quick
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127370 - 1	177 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli" is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- model name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2007.
- this is a break-barrel cocking, spring-piston powered air rifle.
- features include: automatic safety; adjustable rear sight; black synthetic stock with butt pad.

Action

- break-barrel cocking, spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2241000

2241001

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Youth Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126630
Make: Hammerli
Model: Razor

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Razor
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126630 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126630 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model
- introduced in 2007.
- "Razor" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable sights; automatic safety; checkering beech stock.
- overall length with 1156mm (45.5"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer
- "UMAREX" is marked on the firearm.

Action
- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, an observed sample consisted of five numbers followed by a hyphen followed by two numbers, ex. XXXXX-06.

Calibre
- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2241007

2241008

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126183
Make: Hammerli
Model: S205

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	S205
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126183 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126183 - 2	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126183 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126183 - 4	7.5X55 SWISS	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hammerli" is marked on the right side of the stock.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - this is a highly specialized bolt operated "free style" rifle designed for 300 meters competition manufactured in collaboration with Sauer and Hammerli. Hammerli supplies the progressive aluminum stock, while Sauer produce the heavy floating barrel and action. - features include: blue aluminum or wood stock; precision peep sights; adjustable trigger pull and trigger tongue; adjustable pistol grip; free floating barrel. - overall length for a 660mm barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 5.4kg (12lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerli 300M

Hammerli 300M S205

Hammerli 300M Standard

Hammerli/Sauer S205

S 205

S-205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35377
Make: Hammerli
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35377 - 4	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm or Hammerli's logo, a hammer into a circle, on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - features may vary greatly. - features may include: rifled barrel with hooded or ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; single or double set triggers; Mannlicher-style, semi-pistol grip or fully adjustable stock; and may have sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually on the receiver/frame. - early production may not be serialized.
Calibre	- oher calibers available, but not specified.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35348	Hammerli	503 Smallbore Match	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot
35350	Hammerli	505 Smallbore Match	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot
35359	Hammerli	Olympia	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot
35367	Hammerli	45 Smallbore Match	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot
35369	Hammerli	54 Smallbore Match	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot
35375	Hammerli	506 Smallbore Match	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot
135798	Hammerli	552	Hammerli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Rifle

Single Shot

Sporting Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38279
Make: Hammerli
Model: SP20

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	SP20
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38279 - 1	22 LR	6	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38279 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	123	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 15	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "SP 20" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- introduced in 1998.
- target pistol
- specifications include: low-level sights, colored alloy receiver (blue, red, gold, violet, and or black), and black anatomical grips.
- magazine housing is located forward of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the slide assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50109	SIG Hammerli	SP20	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerli Target Pistol SP20

Model SP20

SP 20

SP-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121364
Make: Hammerli
Model: SP20RRS

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	SP20RRS
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121364 - 1	22 LR	6	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121364 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "SP20" is marked on the left side of the firearm and "R.R.S." is marked on the front of the firearm. - introduced in 2002. - "RRS" refers to recoil reducing system. - features include: composite receiver/frame; synthetic, ergonomic grips; alloy slide available in various colours; dual cocking tabs mounted near the muzzle; hand adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- marked "<<<R.R.S.>>>" on both beveled flats at the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 20 R.R.S.

SP20

SP20 R.R.S.

SP20 RRS

SP20 Recoil Reducing System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hammerli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128843
Make: Hammerli
Model: Sport 22SA

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Sport 22SA
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128843 - 1	22 LR	17	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAMMERLI Sport 22 SA", "serial number" and "Made in Mexico" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HAMMERLI Sport 22 SA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - feature include: round tapered barrel with hooded fiber optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame with scope mounting grooves; manual ambidextrous safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece wood natural finish or rugged black finish pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Mexico" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 SA

22 Semi-Automatic

224-5000PK

224-5001PK

2245000

2245001

22SA

HA2245000

HA2245001

Hammerli Sport 22SA

Sport

Sport 22 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195350
Make: Hammerli
Model: Springfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Springfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195350 - 1	270 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern Springfield 1903-action hunting rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock. - features include: round, tapered barrel; hooded front sight; open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; sling swivels; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126748
Make: Hammerli
Model: Storm

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Storm
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126748 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hammerli" is marked on the barrel. - "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2007. - features include: rifled barrel; automatic safety; adjustable sights; checkered black ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; blue/black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked "MADE IN SPAIN".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2241002

2241003

2241004

2241005

Storm Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126746
Make: Hammerli
Model: Storm Elite

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Storm Elite
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126746 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126746 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Hammerli" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: rifled barrel; automatic safety; adjustable sights; checkered ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with burled wood look with ventilated recoil pad; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings
- marked "MADE IN SPAIN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2241006

Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126898
Make: Hammerli
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126898 - 1	177 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hammerli" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.
Model	- model name is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "Hammerli Titan". - introduced 2007. - features; break-barrel cocking, spring-piston, single shot air rifle; muzzle break; automatic safety; adjustable rear sight; pistol grip Monte Carlo wood stock with butt pad; blued finish; available with a 4 x 32 scope.
Action	- break-barrel cocking, spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the barrel breech. - known example consisted of an eight digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel breech.
Other Markings	- known example also marked, "Hammerli Trademark licenced by PDW Intl", over "Made in China".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2241010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24146
Make: Hammerli
Model: Virginian

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	Virginian
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24146 - 3	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24146 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24146 - 4	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24146 - 5	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24146 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24146 - 7	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Virginian" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a western style single action revolver.
- similar to the "Dakota" model.
- blued barrel.
- hammer, trigger guard and backstrap are chromed.
- case hardened frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Hammerli" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Serial Number	- located under the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83471
Make: Hammerli
Model: X-esse

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	X-esse
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83471 - 1	22 LR	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83471 - 2	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "HAMMERLI" trademark was purchased by Walther in 2006.
- "HAMMERLI" products have been manufactured by Carl Walther of Ulm/Do, Germany since 2008.

Model

- "X-ESSE" is marked on the left side of the side and on the grip plates.
- a large "X" with three pointing arrows over "esse" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "X-ESSE" is a semi-automatic handgun designed for target shooting.
- features include: adjustable sights; one piece flat sided barrel/receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope rail; silver finished flat sided slide with left side safety lever and rear gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double pull adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic ambidextrous hi-grip plates; black finish.
- available with barrel weight/dust cover.
- overall length with a 115 mm barrel is 200 mm, and the average weight is 0.8 kg.
- overall length with a 150 mm barrel is 235 mm, and the average weight is 0.9 kg.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY" over "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "READ OWNER MANUAL BEFORE USE" over "HAMMERLI MADE IN SWITZERLAND" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130109	Hammerli	X-esse IPSC	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143539	Hammerli	X-esse Sport	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11921

11922

2742766

Cat 11921

Cat 11922

X esse

X-Esse Long

X-Esse Short

X-esse Long Black

X-esse Short Black

X.esse

Xesse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130109
Make: Hammerli
Model: X-esse IPSC

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	X-esse IPSC
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130109 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "HAMMERLI" trademark was purchased by Walther in 2006.
- "HAMMERLI" products have been manufactured by Carl Walther of Ulm/Do, Germany since 2008.

Model

- "X-ESSE IPSC" is marked on the left side of the side and on the grip plates.
- a large "X" with three pointing arrows over "esse" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "X-ESSE IPSC" is a semi-automatic handgun designed for target shooting.
- features include: adjustable sights; one piece flat sided barrel/receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope rail; silver finished flat sided slide with left side safety lever and rear gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double pull adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic ambidextrous hi-grip plates; black finish.
- available with barrel weight/dust cover.
- overall length with a 150 mm barrel is 235 mm, and the average weight is 0.9 kg.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY" over "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83471	Hammerli	X-esse	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143539	Hammerli	X-esse Sport	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2765390

IPSC

X esse IPSC

X-esse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143539
Make: Hammerli
Model: X-esse Sport

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	X-esse Sport
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143539 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMMERLI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "HAMMERLI" trademark was purchased by Walther in 2006.
- "HAMMERLI" products have been manufactured by Carl Walther of Ulm/Do, Germany since 2008.

Model

- "X-ESSE SPORTIPSC" is marked on the left side of the side.
- a large "X" with three pointing arrows over "esse" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "X-ESSE SPORT" is a semi-automatic handgun designed for target shooting.
- features include: adjustable sights; one piece flat sided barrel/receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope rail; silver finished flat sided slide with left side safety lever and rear gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double pull adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic ambidextrous hi-grip plates or anatomic grips with an ajustable hand rest; black finish.
- available with barrel weight/dust cover.
- overall length with a 150 mm barrel is 245 mm, and the average weight is 1.04 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY" over "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83471	Hammerli	X-esse	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130109	Hammerli	X-esse IPSC	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11921

2742782

2747014

2747016

Cat 11921

Sport

X esse Sport

X-esse

X-esse Competition

X-esse Sport Left L-grip

X-esse Sport Right L-grip

X-esse Sport Right S-grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126899
Make: Hammerli
Model: X2

Summary

Make:	Hammerli
Model:	X2
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126899 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126899 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hammerli" is a trade name used by Umarex on air guns.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: interchangable barrel system with muzzebrake/compensator; adjustable rear sight and fiber optic front sight, automatic safety; Monte Carlo wood stock with rubber butt plate.
- overall lenght 1149mm (45 1/4"), weight 7.45 lbs.

Manufacturer

- Umarex appears to have contracted this model to be manufactured in China and Mexico.

Action

- spring piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2242000

2242001

X2 Adult Air Rifle

X2 Dual Calibre

X2 Dual Calibre Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23752
Make: Hammerli-Walther
Model: Olympia

Summary

Make:	Hammerli-Walther
Model:	Olympia
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23752 - 1	22 LR	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23752 - 4	22 LR	10	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23752 - 5	22 RF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23752 - 6	22 RF	6	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23752 - 7	22 RF	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23752 - 8	22 RF	10	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23752 - 9	22 SHORT	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23752 - 2	22 SHORT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23752 - 3	22 SHORT	6	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1952 to 1963.
Manufacturer	- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Hammerli produced handguns under licence from Walther from 1952 to 1963.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should have a letter "O" prefix. - 22 SHORT: may begin at O-100 - 22LR: may begin at O-5000
Calibre	- some 22LR pistols are identified as being 5.6MM LFB (Lang fur Buchse)
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34489	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 202	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34503	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 200	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34505	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 201	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34507	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 203	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34509	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 204	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34513	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 205	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

200

201

202

203

204

205

Olympia Pistole

Olympia-Pistole

Rapid Fire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19501
Make: Hammerli-Walther
Model: Olympia

Summary

Make:	Hammerli-Walther
Model:	Olympia
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19501 - 1	22 LR	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19501 - 6	22 RF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19501 - 3	22 RF	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19501 - 4	22 SHORT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- from 1952 to circa 1962 Hammerli and Walther had a manufacturing and marketing agreement for Hammerli to manufacture and distribute the Walther Olympia Pistol.
Model	- only a small number (between 50 and 100) were produced in the late 1950s using old Walther parts.
Manufacturer	- despite the licensing agreements Walther made with Hammerli, a clause was placed in the contract to allow Germany to resume production of the firearm if permission was granted by the Allies.
Serial Number	- the serial number range for the small amount produced is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101

Hammerli-Walther Model 101

Model 101

Olympia Rapidfire Pistol

Olympia Schnellfeuer

Olympia Standard

Olympia-Pistol

Olympia-Pistole

Rapidfire Pistol

Schnellfeuer Olympia

Schnellfeuer Olympia-Pistole

Standard Olympia-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34503
Make: Hammerli-Walther
Model: Olympia 200

Summary

Make:	Hammerli-Walther
Model:	Olympia 200
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34503 - 1	22 LR	8	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34503 - 2	22 SHORT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli produced handguns under licence from Walther from post 1945 to 1963.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1952 and 1963.
- the Olympia 200 is the "Standard" version in a series of six models known as the "Olympia" Quickfire Pistols.
- features include: standard wood grips with thumb rest; adjustable sights; removable muzzlebrake.

Manufacturer

- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was manufactured under licence from Walther by Hammerli.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "O" prefix.
- the serial number range for the "Olympia-Pistole" chambered in ".22 SHORT" startred at "O-100".
- the serial number range for the "Olympia-Pistole" chambered in ".22 LONG RIFLE" startred at "O-5000"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23752	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34489	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 202	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34505	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 201	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34507	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 203	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34509	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 204	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34513	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 205	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

200

200 Olympia

200 Standard Model

Olympia

Olympia Pistole

Olympia Quickfire Pistol

Olympia-Pistole

Standard Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34505
Make: Hammerli-Walther
Model: Olympia 201

Summary

Make:	Hammerli-Walther
Model:	Olympia 201
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34505 - 5	22 LR	8	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34505 - 1	22 LR	10	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34505 - 3	22 SHORT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34505 - 4	22 SHORT	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1955 to 1957.
- the Olympia 201 is one version in a series of six models known as the "Olympia" Quickfire Pistols.
- features include: adjustable french walnut grips; adjustable sights; removable muzzlebrake.

Manufacturer

- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli produced handguns under licence from Walther from 1952 to 1963.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23752	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34489	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 202	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34503	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 200	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34507	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 203	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34509	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 204	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34513	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 205	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

201

201 Olympia

Hammerli-Walther 201

Olympia

Olympia Pistole

Olympia-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34489
Make: Hammerli-Walther
Model: Olympia 202

Summary

Make:	Hammerli-Walther
Model:	Olympia 202
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34489 - 1	22 LR	8	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34489 - 2	22 SHORT	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli produced handguns under licence from Walther from post 1945 to 1963.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1955 to 1957.
- the Olympia 202 is one model in a series of six known as the "Olympia" Quickfire Pistols.
- designed as a target grade pistol for international competition.
- features a micrometer adjustable rear sight and adjustable grips of French walnut.

Manufacturer

- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli produced handguns under licence from Walther from 1952 to 1963.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23752	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34503	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 200	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34505	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 201	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34507	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 203	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34509	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 204	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34513	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 205	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 Olympia

202 Special

Hammerli-Walther 202

Olympia

Olympia Pistole

Olympia-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34507
Make: Hammerli-Walther
Model: Olympia 203

Summary

Make:	Hammerli-Walther
Model:	Olympia 203
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34507 - 1	22 LR	8	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34507 - 2	22 SHORT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli manufactured certain models of target pistols under licence from Walther.
- this licencing agreement was in effect from 1952 to 1963 when production ended.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1956.
- the Olympia 203 is one model in a series of six known as the "Olympia" Quickfire Pistols.
- also known as the "American" model.
- features include: adjustable French walnut grips, Hammerli micometer adjustable rear sight, may have a barrel weight.

Manufacturer

- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli produced handguns under licence from Walther from 1952 to 1963.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23752	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34489	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 202	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34503	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 200	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34505	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 201	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34509	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 204	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34513	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 205	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

203

203 American

203 Olympia

American

Olympia

Olympia Pistole

Olympia Quickfire Pistol

Olympia-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34509
Make: Hammerli-Walther
Model: Olympia 204

Summary

Make:	Hammerli-Walther
Model:	Olympia 204
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34509 - 1	22 LR	8	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli manufactured certain models of target pistols under licence from Walther.
- this licencing agreement was in effect from 1952 to 1963 when production ended

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1956 to 1963.
- the Olympia 204 is one model in a series of six known as the "Olympia" Quickfire Pistols.
- features include: standard wood grips with thumb rest; adjustable sights; removable muzzlebrake.

Manufacturer

- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli produced handguns under licence from Walther from 1952 to 1963.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23752	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34489	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 202	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34503	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 200	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34505	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 201	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34507	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 203	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34513	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 205	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

204

204 Amerikamodell

204 Olympia

American

American Model 204

Amerikamodell

Olympia

Olympia Pistole

Olympia Quickfire Pistol

Olympia-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34513
Make: Hammerli-Walther
Model: Olympia 205

Summary

Make:	Hammerli-Walther
Model:	Olympia 205
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34513 - 1	22 LR	8	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli manufactured certain models of target pistols under licence from Walther.
- this licencing agreement was in effect from 1952 to 1963 when production ended

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1956 to 1963.
- the Olympia 205 is one model in a series of six known as the "Olympia" Quickfire Pistols.
- features include: adjustable sights; detachable muzzle brake; adjustable walnut thumbrest grips; adjustable barrel weights; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lenzburg Hammerli-Walther Switzerland" or "Hammerli-Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hammerli produced handguns under licence from Walther from 1952 to 1963.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23752	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34489	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 202	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34503	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 200	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34505	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 201	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34507	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 203	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34509	Hammerli-Walther	Olympia 204	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

205

205 American

205 Amerikamodell

205 Olympia

American

American Model 205

Amerikamodell

Olympia

Olympia Pistole

Olympia Quickfire Pistol

Olympia-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81772
Make: Hammond
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hammond
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hammond
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81772 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81772 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81772 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- Hammond tradename was used by business in Birmingham and Winchester, England between 1829 and 1976.
- Hammond tradename was used by business in the United States of America between 1846 and 1890.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Hammond side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; hinged receiver/frame with top, side, or push button opening lever; damascus or steel barrels; boxlock, sidelock, or back-action sidelock configuration.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found marked on the water-table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136554
Make: Hampton
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hampton
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hampton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136554 - 1	47 FLINTLOCK	1	65	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMPTON" or "HAMPTON LONDON" is usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1842.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, octagonal, screw on barrel; centrally located cock with flint ignition; folding trigger; engraved, etched brass receiver/frame; checkered, wooden grip panels; cast brass butt cap.

Manufacturer

- "HAMPTON" or "HAMPTON LONDON" is usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.
- Charles Hampton was a manufacturer located at 7 Ellen Street, Birmingham, England circa 1841.
- Thomas Hampton was a manufacturer located in Birmingham and London, England from 1807 to 1827.
- Thomas Hampton was a manufacturer of arms to His Majesty's Honorable Board of Ordnance and also fowling pieces, guns and pistols for exportation.
- Thomas Hampton's firearms are usually marked "LONDON".

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Muff Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Single Barrel

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129050
Make: Hampton
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hampton
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hampton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129050 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	910	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAMPTON" or "HAMPTON LONDON" is usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; percussion lock plate; brass buttplate, trigger guard, ram rod ferrules, and nosecap; one-piece full-length walnut stock with straight pistol grip; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- this firearm may have been converted from flintlock to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "HAMPTON" or "HAMPTON LONDON" is usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.
- Charles Hampton was a manufacturer located at 7 Ellen Street, Birmingham, England circa 1841.
- Thomas Hampton was a manufacturer located in Birmingham and London, England from 1807 to 1827.
- Thomas Hampton was a manufacturer of arms to His Majesty's Honorable Board of Ordnance and also fowling pieces, guns and pistols for exportation.
- Thomas Hampton's firearms are usually marked "LONDON".

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fowler Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fowling Piece

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117386
Make: Hamrling
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hamrling
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117386 - 1	12 GA	2	744	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as:
"R HAMRLING, ASHFORD".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Hamrling side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock break open action.
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered hardwood stock of either English style or pistol grip.
- automatic or non-automatic extractor/ejectors.
- some variations may have light to extensive engraving on the receiver/frame.
- top, or side opening lever.
- other features may vary greatly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197269
Make: Hanic
Model: Hanic Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Hanic
Model:	Hanic Lever Action
Manufacturer:	Hanic Shotgun Factory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197269 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197269 - 1	410 GA X 2 3/4"	8	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "HANIC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "HANIC" is written on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hanic Lever Action" refers to the make and action type.
- Features include: button safety located on the lower tang which is depressed when the lever is fully closed.
- Added features: receiver/frame may be extensively engraved, in nickel, gold or a two-tone mix of nickel and gold.

Manufacturer
- "HANIC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "HANIC" is written on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Hanic Shotgun Factory" is located in Istanbul, Turkiye.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of a string of four numbers followed by a dash followed by a string of four numbers.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canuck Maverick

HANIC 410 GA Lever Action

Hanic Lever Action .410

L11A

L11A Black

L11B

L11Ni

L11Ni-Nickel

L11Ni-Nikel

L11Ti

Lever Action

Maverick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80011
Make: Hanover Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hanover Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80011 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hanover Arms Co" and/or "Hanover Arms Co. 71" is marked on firearm.
- "Hanover Arms Co." was a trade name manufactured by "Crescent Fire Arms Company" in the U.S.A. and "Janssen Fils & Cie" in Belgium.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Hanover Arms side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side barrel with a doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks; outside hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- Belgian proofmarks
- "Belgium Fine Damascus" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Fine Damascus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132328
Make: Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132328 - 1	12.7X44R REM/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES - Fand HANQUET LIEGE" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straigth grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Ferdinad Hanquet was located in Liege, Belgium between 1872 and 1920.
- Ferdinad Hanquet was a manufacture of revolvers, multi-barrel combination guns and multi-barrel shotguns.
- Ferdinand Hanquet's business was absorbed by Fabrique d'Armes Unies of Liege.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- also an Eagle with "Specialstahl Faul" marked underneath may appear on the barrel.
- Belgium proof marks on the receiver/frame and on barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181482
Make: Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model: Le Centaure

Summary

Make:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model:	Le Centaure
Manufacturer:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181482 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fand HANQUET LIEGE" was observed marked on the side of the barrels or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Le Centaure" is marked on the rear of the right barrel below an image of a half man half horse. - features may include: side by side barrels with solid doll's head rib, bead front sight and sling swivel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock action or sidelock; ejectors or extractor; external hammers or hammerless; two triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Ferdinad Hanquet was located in Liege, Belgium between 1872 and 1920. - Ferdinad Hanquet was a manufacture of revolvers, multi-barrel combination guns and multi-barrel shotguns. - Ferdinand Hanquet's business was absorbed by Fabrique d'Armes Unies of Liege.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- may have German markings on the barrels as: "FLUSH STALL FINE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141118
Make: Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model: Open Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model:	Open Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141118 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fand HANQUET A LIEGE" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead front sight is mount on the barrel and a fixed v-notch rear sight is mounted on the standing breech of the receiver/frame; octagonal barrel with an ejector rod mounted on the right side; open top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder with rear indexing notches; swing down loading gate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring is mounted on the bottom of the grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Ferdinad Hanquet was located in Liege, Belgium between 1872 and 1920.
- Ferdinad Hanquet was a manufacture of revolvers, multi-barrel combination guns and multi-barrel shotguns.
- Ferdinand Hanquet's business was absorbed by Fabrique d'Armes Unies of Liege.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Open Top

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Open Top Frame DA

Open Top Frame Double Action Revolver

Open Top Frame Revolver

Open Top Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127098
Make: Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127098 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127098 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fand HANQUET" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features may included: side by side barrels with solid doll's head rib, bead front sight and sling swivel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock or sidelock action; external hammers or hammerless; two triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Ferdinand Hanquet was located in Liege, Belgium between 1872 and 1920.
- Ferdinand Hanquet was a manufacture of revolvers, multi-barrel combination guns and multi-barrel shotguns.
- Ferdinand Hanquet's business was absorbed by Fabrique d'Armes Unies of Liege.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serail number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12-70" was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may have German markings on the barrels as: "FLUSH STALL FINE".
- "ACIER COCKERILL" under a crowned coat of arms is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cockerill

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127097
Make: Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model: Toreador

Summary

Make:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Model:	Toreador
Manufacturer:	Hanquet, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127097 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127097 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F and HANQUET" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- "MODELL TOREADOR" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features observed included: side by side barrels with a doll's head rib extension, bead front sight and sling swivel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock action; ejectors; hammerless; two triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- Ferdinad Hanquet was located in Liege, Belgium between 1872 and 1920.
- Ferdinad Hanquet was a manufacture of revolvers, multi-barrel combination guns and multi-barrel shotguns.
- Ferdinand Hanquet's business was absorbed by Fabrique d'Armes Unies of Liege.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serail number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12-70" was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125231
Make: Hanquet, J B
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hanquet, J B
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hanquet, J B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125231 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J B HANQUET A LIEGE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a single barrel, muzzle loaded, side hammer percussion shotgun.
Manufacturer	- Jean-Baptist-Adrien Hanquet was a gunmaker located in Liege, Belgium circa 1849. - Jean-Nicolas-Martin, Jean-Baptist-Adrien and Jeanne-Francoise-Josephine Hanquet formed "Hanquet & Company" (H & Cie) circa 1826.
Action	- muzzle-loading percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120067
Make: Hanson, George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hanson, George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hanson, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120067 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEORGE HANSON" may be marked on the top rib of the barrels, or on the sides of the receiver/frame or lockplates.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those George Hanson side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged box lock or side lock action; single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "GEORGE HANSON, BAXTER GATE, DONCASTER, YORKSHIRE" may be marked on the the top rib of the barrels..
- George Hanson was located at 28 Baxter Gate, Doncaster, Yorkshire, England from 1857 to 1868.
- George Hanson manufactured shotguns, pepperboxes, and percussion revolvers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baxter Gate

Doncaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G Hanson

G. Hanson

George Hanson

Yorkshire

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133198
Make: Hanson, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hanson, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hanson, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133198 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Hanson" over "Lincoln" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMY & NAVY C.S.L. LONDON" was observed marked on the top rib between the barrels.
- "Army & Navy" trade name has been used by Army & Navy C.S.L. and Army & Navy Stores Limited.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L. (Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited)" was a British retailing firm located at 105 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, England.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." also had premises at 8 Howick Place circa 1888.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was established circa 1871 and ceased operations circa 1937.
- "Army & Navy C.S.L." was listed as a manufacture from 1932 to 1937.
- "Army & Navy Stores Limited" was established circa 1935 and was purchased by the House of Fraser in 1973.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for John Hanson side by side shotguns without a specific model name.
- features observed: side by side Damascus steel barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstcok.

Manufacturer

- John Hanson was located at 24 High Street, Lincoln, England from 1860 to circa 1883.
- John Hanson also had premises at 4 Westgate Grantham circa 1878.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the tang behind the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example of markings "No. 111".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dual Ignition

Dual Ignition Prototype

J. Hanson Side by Side Dual Ignition Prototype

Side by Side Dual Ignition Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133196
Make: Hanson, John
Model: Side By Side Dual Ignition

Summary

Make:	Hanson, John
Model:	Side By Side Dual Ignition
Manufacturer:	Hanson, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133196 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. HANSON" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "J. HANSON 244 HIGH STREET LINCOLN" was observed marked on the top rib between the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those John Hanson side by side shotguns with a dual ignition system.
- "Dual Ignition" system means this shotgun is designed to fire either pin fire or center fire cartridges without changing any parts.
- features observed: side by side Damascus steel barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted underneath in front of the trigger guard; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstcok.

Manufacturer

- John Hanson was located at 24 High Street, Lincoln, England from 1860 to circa 1883.
- John Hanson also had premises at 4 Westgate Grantham circa 1878.
- John Hanson also manufactured traditional side by side shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- this shotgun has a "Dual Ignition" system.
- "Dual Ignition" system means this shotgun is designed to fire both pin fire or center fire cartridges, singly or in combination, without having to change any parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dual Ignition

Dual Ignition Prototype

J. Hanson Side by Side Dual Ignition Prototype

Side by Side Dual Ignition Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122280
Make: Hapgood, Joab
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Hapgood, Joab
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	Hapgood, Joab
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122280 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1055	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the barrel as "J. HAPGOOD, SHREWSBURY". - located in Shrewsbury, Massachusetts, Joab Hapgood (1800-1890) was a firearms maker who produced complete firearms and their components.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1890. - features include: a one-piece, walnut stock; steel or brass barrel bands; a percussion lock; rudimentary barrel mounted sights; and an under-barrel mounted ramrod.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as "J. HAPGOOD, SHREWSBURY". - examples have been noted where the manufacturer of the lock mechnism differed from that tof the barrel assembly, i.e. a lock manufactured by "LANE & READ, BOSTON", has been noted. - located in Shrewsbury, Massachusetts, Joab Hapgood (1800-1890) was a firearms maker who produced complete firearms and their components.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the firearm may or may or may not be serialized.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fowling Musket

Musket

Trade Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139703
Make: Harbery, Charles, E
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Harbery, Charles, E
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139703 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "- CHAS E HARBERY - ELYRIA OHIO" was observed marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octogonal barrel with brass blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; wooden ramrod with brass tip mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with percussion hammer; escutcheon; full length wood grip with brass forend tip, inlay, trigger guard with finger rest, and butt cap.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- "1970" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115477
Make: Harding
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Harding
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Harding, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115477 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	218	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel as "J. HARDING BOROUGH , LONDON, E" and on the lockplate as "J. HARDING". The firearm may also be marked "J. HARDING & SON" or "HARDING J. & SON".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: single action, the barrel is usually made of brass, but may be made from other metals, the lock plate and hammer are on the right, a loading rammer may be located under the barrel, and may have brass fittings on the grip and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "J. HARDING BOROUGH , LONDON, E" and on the lockplate as "J. HARDING". The firearm may also be marked "J. HARDING & SON" or "HARDING J. & SON".
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coat Pistol

Mail Coach Pistol

Mail-Coach Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17193
Make: Harding, Thomas
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Harding, Thomas
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Harding, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17193 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	394	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARDING LUDLOW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Harding was a gunsmith based in Ludlow, Shropshire, England, beginning in 1797; he was followed into the business by his son, Robert Harding, also of Ludlow, who was active until 1839.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth bore firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- "Blunderbuss" was made from the 1780-1820 period.
- features may include: brass or steel barrel; barrel may have a two staged profile with the rear being round or octagonal that may be separated by a ring girdle; may include a folding bayonet; steel lock plate; brass "S" shaped retaining plate, trigger guard; ram rod; one piece wood stock that may start close to the muzzle; metal may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "HARDING LUDLOW" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Harding was a gunsmith based in Ludlow, Shropshire, England, beginning in 1797; he was followed into the business by his son, Robert Harding, also of Ludlow, who was active until 1839.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- this firearm has a tapered bore, and the bore diameter will vary from breech to muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117242
Make: Hardy Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hardy Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hardy Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117242 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117242 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; external hammers; boxlock; double triggers; ejectors; blued barrels; color case hardened receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- William Hardy established the "House of Hardy" in Alnwick, Northumberland, England circa 1872.
- William Hardy was joined by his brother John James in 1873 and the business became "Hardy Brothers".
- Hardy Brothers also had offices in London and Manchester, England and in Edinburgh and Glasgow, Scotland.
- Hardy Brothers became a wholly owned subsidary of the Harris & Sheldon Group in 1967.
- Hardy Brothers' name was changed to the "House of Hardy" in 1985.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200592
Make: Hardy Rifle Engineering
Model: Hybrid

Summary

Make:	Hardy Rifle Engineering
Model:	Hybrid
Manufacturer:	Hardy Rifle Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200592 - 51	22 ARC	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 52	22 ARC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 53	22 ARC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 54	22 ARC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 55	22 ARC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 26	22 CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 27	22 CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 28	22 CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 29	22 CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 30	22 CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 46	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200592 - 47	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 48	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 49	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 50	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 31	243 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 32	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 33	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 34	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 35	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 16	25 CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 17	25 CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 18	25 CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 19	25 CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 20	25 CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 70	270 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 71	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 72	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 73	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200592 - 77	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 78	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 79	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 80	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 91	300 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 92	300 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 93	300 NORMA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 63	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 64	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 65	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 84	300 RUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 85	300 RUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 86	300 RUM	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 74	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 75	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 76	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 6	300 WSM	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 7	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200592 - 8	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 10	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 66	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 67	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 68	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 69	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 41	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 42	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 43	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 44	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 45	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 89	338 EDGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 90	338 EDGE	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 87	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 88	338 LAPUA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 59	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 60	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200592 - 61	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 62	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 1	6.5MM PRC	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 2	6.5MM PRC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 3	6.5MM PRC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 4	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 5	6.5MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 21	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 23	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 24	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 25	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 81	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200592 - 82	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 83	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 56	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 57	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 58	7MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 36	7MM-08 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 37	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 38	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 39	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200592 - 40	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HARDY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HYBRID" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: carbon-fiver wrapped or stainless steel barrel; manual safety located on the rear side of the bolt handle; right side bolt handle; bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine-release button located underneath the trigger guard; may include adjustable cheek piece and various finishes on stock.
Manufacturer	- "HARDY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hybrid Carbon

Hybrid Dusky

Hybrid Forest

Hybrid Hybrid

Hybrid Long Action

Hybrid Short Action

Hybrid Tundra

The Hybrid

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200593
Make: Hardy Rifle Engineering
Model: Project X

Summary

Make:	Hardy Rifle Engineering
Model:	Project X
Manufacturer:	Hardy Rifle Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200593 - 51	22 ARC	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 52	22 ARC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 53	22 ARC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 54	22 ARC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 55	22 ARC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 96	22 CREEDMOOR	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 97	22 CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 98	22 CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 99	22 CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 26	22 CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 27	22 CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200593 - 28	22 CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 29	22 CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 30	22 CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 46	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 47	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 48	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 49	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 50	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 100	243 WIN	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 101	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 102	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 103	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 31	243 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 32	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 33	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 34	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 35	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 88	25 CREEDMOOR	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200593 - 89	25 CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 90	25 CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 91	25 CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 16	25 CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 17	25 CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 18	25 CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 19	25 CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 20	25 CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 62	270 WIN	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 63	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 64	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 65	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 112	30-06 SPRG	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 113	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 114	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 66	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 67	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 68	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200593 - 69	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 81	300 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 82	300 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 83	300 NORMA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 59	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 60	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 61	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 74	300 RUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 75	300 RUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 76	300 RUM	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 6	300 WSM	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 7	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 8	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 10	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 108	308 WIN	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 109	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 110	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200593 - 111	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 41	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 42	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 43	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 44	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 45	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 79	338 EDGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 80	338 EDGE	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 77	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 78	338 LAPUA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 84	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 85	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 86	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 87	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200593 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 1	6.5MM PRC	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 2	6.5MM PRC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 3	6.5MM PRC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 4	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 5	6.5MM PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 92	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 93	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 94	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 95	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 21	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 22	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 23	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 24	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 25	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 70	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 71	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 72	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200593 - 73	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 56	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 57	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 58	7MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 104	7MM-08 REM	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 105	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 106	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 107	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 36	7MM-08 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 37	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 38	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 39	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200593 - 40	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARDY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PROJECT X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: fluted bolt; bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side bolt handle; manual safety located on the rear side of the bolt handle; magazine-release button located on the trigger guard; may include adjustable cheek piece and various finishes for stock.

Manufacturer

- "HARDY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Project X Carbon

Project X Carbon Hunter

Project X Carbon Hunter Carbon

Project X Carbon Hunter Dusky

Project X Carbon Hunter Forest

Project X Carbon Hunter Hybrid

Project X Carbon Hunter Tundra

Project X Dusky

Project X Forest

Project X Hunter

Project X Hunter Carbon

Project X Hunter Dusky

Project X Hunter Forest

Project X Hunter Hybrid

Project X Hunter Tundra

Project X Hybrid

Project X Rifle

Project X Tundra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134100
Make: Harkom, Joseph
Model: Enfield Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Harkom, Joseph
Model:	Enfield Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Harkom, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134100 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	820	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Harkom, Edinburgh" is marked on the lock plate.
- "J. Harkom, Edinburgh" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation relates to the firearm characteristics of a commercial version of a British military "1856 Pattern Short Rifle".
- features include: round barrel; barrel mounted front sight and open folding leaf rear sight; steel ram rod carried under the barrel; walnut stock with two barrel retaining bands; sling swivels on the buttstock and the front barrel band; chain eyelet in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Harkom" founded a business in Edinburgh, Scotland in 1837.
- "Joseph Harkom" was joined by his son Joseph Mark Harkom in 1869.
- the business name was changed to "Joseph Harkom & Son" in 1870.
- "Joseph Harkom" senior died in 1891.
- "Joseph Mark Harkom" died in 1923.
- "Joseph Harkom & Son" became part of "Mortimer & Son" in 1923.
- "Mortimer & Son" amalgamated with "John Dickson & Son" in 1938.
- "John Dickson & Son" ceased operations in 1985.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128549	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
128552	Narayan Jagannath Sikligar	Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction	Narayan Jagannath Sikligar (NJS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
128988	Enfield	Pattern 1856 Short Rifle	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield Carbine

Enfield Percussion

Enfield Short Rifle

J. Harkom Enfield

J. Harkom Percussion

Seargents Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122447
Make: Harkom, Joseph & Son
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Harkom, Joseph & Son
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Harkom, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122447 - 1	450 X 3 1/4"	2	658	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Harkom & Son" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "J. Harkom & Son George St. Edinburgh" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels with fixed front and folding rear express sights; front hinged receiver/frame with bottom mounted opening lever; double triggers; exposed hammers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered beaver tail forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Harkom" founded a business in Edinburgh, Scotland in 1837.
- "Joseph Harkom" was joined by his son Joseph Mark Harkom in 1869.
- the business name was changed to "Joseph Harkom & Son" in 1870.
- "Joseph Harkom" senior died in 1891.
- "Joseph Mark Harkom" died in 1923.
- "Joseph Harkom & Son" became part of "Mortimer & Son" in 1923.
- "Mortimer & Son" amalgamated with "John Dickson & Son" in 1938.
- "John Dickson & Son" ceased operations in 1985.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Rifle

SXS Express Rifle

SXS Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122288
Make: Harkom, Joseph & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harkom, Joseph & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Harkom, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122288 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Harkom & Son" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "J. Harkom & Son George St. Edinburgh" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; ejectors; splinter forearm and straight grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Harkom" founded a business in Edinburgh, Scotland in 1837.
- "Joseph Harkom" was joined by his son Joseph Mark Harkom in 1869.
- the business name was changed to "Joseph Harkom & Son" in 1870.
- "Joseph Harkom" senior died in 1891.
- "Joseph Mark Harkom" died in 1923.
- "Joseph Harkom & Son" became part of "Mortimer & Son" in 1923.
- "Mortimer & Son" amalgamated with "John Dickson & Son" in 1938.
- "John Dickson & Son" ceased operations in 1985.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198041
Make: Harper Classic
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Harper Classic
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198041 - 1	22 BAC	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARPER" over "CLASSIC" is marked on the receiver/frame of the cane gun.
- "HARPER CLASSIC" stand for "Stephen Harper" or "Steve Harper" a custom gunsmith and airguns engineer that had developed a reputation for excellent one-offs and specialty airguns.
- "Stephen Harper" was located in Buckingham, England.

Model

- Introduced in 1980's.
- This is a single-shot walking cane usually with a rounded, curved handle, a duck or dog head handle using a pre-charged pneumatic "Brockock" air cartridge.
- Features include: single action trigger mechanism; brass finished receiver/frame that may have engraved scroll; a removable rubber tip which prevents the muzzle from being damaged may be present.

Action

- Pre-charged pneumatic "Brockock" air cartridge.
- Velocity is reported 198 mps or 650 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the inner, top face of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is visible when unscrewing the handle/head and pulling it towards the back, this will cock the firing mechanism.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- It use a reusable "Brocock" brass air cartridge, that act as a reservoir and resembles a shell casing that is able to be loaded with a .22 caliber BB at the front. Then that assembly can be inserted into the cane brass receiver/frame by unscrewing the cane head.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118317	Harper Classic	Cane Gun		Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Cane

Beeman Harper Cane

Harper Classic Air Rifle Cane

Harper Classic Cane

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118317
Make: Harper Classic
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Harper Classic
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118317 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARPER" over "CLASSIC" was observed marked on the cane gun.

Model

- "HARPER" over "CLASSIC" was observed marked on the cane gun.
- model designation is not marked on the cane gun.
- this is a single-shot cane or walking stick.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, a brass finished receiver/frame, a wooden birds head handle, and a removable rubber tip which prevents the muzzle from being damaged.
- a cartridge is loaded by unscrewing the stock and exposing the chamber. Firing is accomplished by removing the rubber stopper, cocking the firearm is done by unscrewing and pulling back the handle, exposing the trigger.

Type

- this is a single shot firearm made to resemble a cane or walking stick.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198041	Harper Classic	Cane Gun		Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Cane Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128761
Make: Harper, Albert J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harper, Albert J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Harper, Albert J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128761 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. J. Harper Maker Birmingham" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double hammers and triggers.
Manufacturer	- "A. J. Harper Maker Birmingham" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - Albert J. Harper was located at 32a Whittall Street, Birmingham, England circa 1897 and at 126/127 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham, England circa 1901 to 1910.
Action	- side by side design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98555
Make: Harper, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harper, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Harper, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98555 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98555 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98555 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Harper" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "John Harper" over "Birmingham England" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- a number of gunmakers of the family name "Harper" have operated in the United Kingdom.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- as these firearms were built to customer specifications, their features vary; however, common features include: side by side barrels with raised centre barrel rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock or side lock mechanisms; single or double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame; blued and case-coloured metal surfaces.

Manufacturer

- "John Harper" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "John Harper" over "Birmingham England" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "John Harper" was located in Birmingham, England from 1908 to 1980.
- "John Harper" manufactured sporting firearms including single barrel shotguns, and double barrel rifles and shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of four digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked as part of the proof marks on the bottom of the chamber end of the barrel flats.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196854
Make: Harper, Samuel
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Harper, Samuel
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Harper, Samuel
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196854 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	845	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "S.A. Harper" or "Samuel Harper." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Manufactured from 1847 to 1895.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a percussion single-shot shotgun manufactured by or for Samuel Harper prior to 1895. - features may include: browned or blued finish; round barrel; half-length straight-grip stock with iron, or brass fittings; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "S.A. Harper" or "Samuel Harper." may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79652
Make: Harpers Ferry
Model: 1841 US Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Harpers Ferry
Model:	1841 US Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Harpers Ferry Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79652 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79652 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	695	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79652 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARPER FERRY" is marked on the lock plate.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- adopted by the United States Army in 1841.
- side hammer, percussion muzzleloading rifle.
- features a stock which extends to within 76mm of the muzzle, round blued barrel, brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger guard and two barrel bands, has sling swivels mounted under the lower barrel band and on the underside of the buttstock.
- originally manufactured in 54 PERCUSSION caliber with simple fixed notch rear sight but circa 1860 many were rebored to 58 PERCUSSION and fitted with elevation adjustable rear sights.
- manufactured from 1846-1855, year of production appears on lockplate.
- often referred to as "Mississippi Rifle" due to association of the firearm's use by a State of Mississippi regiment's in the Mexican-American war of 1847.

Manufacturer

- appears on the rear of the lockplate as "HARPER'S FERRY" in conjunction with an American eagle motif and "U.S." in front of the hammer.
- Harper's Ferry Armory was a U.S. government arms manufacturing facility located in Virginia.

Type

- muzzle loading, single shot, side hammer firearm with a percussion ignition system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - percussion ignition system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73312	Whitneyville Armory	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Whitneyville Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
83991	Robbins & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
117901	Tryon	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
119163	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
119887	Palmetto Armory	1841 South Carolina Contract	Palmetto Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
126954	Zoli, Antonio	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot
127021	Loyalist Arms & Repairs	Palmetto Armory 1841 US Musket Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Model

Harper's Ferry

Mississippi Model 1841 Rifle

Mississippi Rifle

Model 1841

US Percussion Rifle

US Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117305
Make: Harpers Ferry
Model: 1842 US Musket

Summary

Make:	Harpers Ferry
Model:	1842 US Musket
Manufacturer:	Harpers Ferry Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117305 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117305 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate as, "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over a date stamp.

Model

- introduced in 1843 and discontinued in 1855.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was the last smooth bore, calibre 69 PERCUSSION musket made for the U.S. govermnent. This model was also the first regulation musket made at two armouries, the Harpers Ferry Armory and Springfield Armory, in which the parts were fully interchangable. The total production was 275,000 units. Approximately 103,000 units at the Harpers Ferry Armory and 172,000 units at the Springfield Armory.
- features include: side hammer, round barrel, a flat lock plate with beveled edges, three iron barrel bands, a full length stock with a bayonet lug, and may have a steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- the lock plate may have the following markings. An eagle in front of the hammer with "US" marked below, and the manufacturers name at the rear of the lock plate, marked vertically with a date stamp.
- the barrel may have the following markings. On the left side near the breech, a "V" and "P" with an eagles head, a date stamp matching the lockplate and proof marks. Some models may also have inspectors intials,"PB" or "P", in front of the proof marks.
- the barrel will normally be found to be a smooth bore. From 1856 to 1859, 14,182 units had the barrels rifled. This work was done at the Harpers Ferry Armory and Springfield Armouy. Less then 10,000 units were fitted with long range sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate as, "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over a date stamp.
- Harper's Ferry Armory was a U.S. government arms manufacturing facility located in Virginia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117304	Springfield	1842 US Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
130326	Flagg, Benjamin	1842 US Musket	Flagg, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
133069	Springfield	1842 US Short Rifled Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Percussion Musket

1842 Percussion Rifled Musket

1842 US Percussion Musket

1842 US Percussion Rifled Musket

Harpers Ferry 1843

Harpers Ferry 1844

Harpers Ferry 1845

Harpers Ferry 1846

Harpers Ferry 1847

Harpers Ferry 1848

Harpers Ferry 1849

Harpers Ferry 1850

Harpers Ferry 1851

Harpers Ferry 1852

Harpers Ferry 1853

Harpers Ferry 1854

Harpers Ferry 1855

US Percussion Musket

US Percussion Rifled Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91895
Make: Harpers Ferry
Model: 1855 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Harpers Ferry
Model:	1855 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Harpers Ferry Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91895 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91895 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US / HARPER'S FERRY" in conjunction with an American eagle motif in front of the hammer on priming cover is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured between 1857 and 1861, total production of 7,317 rifles of which 3,545 were brass fitted, and 3,772 were iron fitted.
- features include: a Maynard tape primer magazine on the lock, the cover of which is stamped with the American eagle, a pawl type priming mechanism, a "C" shaped hammer with a sharpened lower lip, date of manufacture is marked behind the hammer, may be encountered with brass (early production) or iron (later production) fittings, a patchbox in the butt stock, rear sights may be graduated to 500 (early production) or 400 (later production) yards, a 2 leaf sight arrangement is found on production guns after 1858.
- early production rifles may sometimes be found with a removable crosshair front sight, which could be stored in a recess in the patchbox.
- barrel is round, rifled with 3 grooves and is usually marked near the breech end with "V/P" over eagle head proof marks.

Manufacturer

- Harper's Ferry Armory was a U.S. government arms manufacturing facility located in Virginia.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Remarks

- the same basic rifle was produced by "Springfield Armory" for the Union, and the "Richmond Armory" for Confederate forces on machinery captured at Harpers Ferry.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92055	Richmond	1861	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153246	Richmond	1862	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153247	Richmond	1863	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153248	Richmond	1864	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153249	Richmond	1865	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Artillery Model

1855 US Percussion Rifle-Musket

M1855

M1855 Rifle-Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142127
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 04

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	04
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142127 - 1	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142127 - 2	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142127 - 3	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142127 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142127 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142127 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142127 - 7	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142127 - 8	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142127 - 9	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./ H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the top strap as, "H.&R. DOUBLE ACTION" over "MODEL 04" or "MODEL 04.32.6 SHOT". - manufactured from 1931 to circa 1941; from 1905 to 1930, this model had previously been manufactured as the "1904". - features include: solid frame, double action trigger mechanism with exposed cylinder axis pin under the barrel; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and octagonal barrel; fixed blade front sight with fixed sighting groove along the top strap; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; a loading groove is located on the right side of the receiver/frame through the standing breech; does not have a loading gate; grips may vary, but are usually black hard rubber with the H&R target logo.
Manufacturer	- "H.& R.ARMS COMPANY," over "WORCESTER.MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel; "H.&R.DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the top strap.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and on the bottom left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "32 S.&W. CTGE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04 Double Action

04 Large Solid Frame Double Action

Double Action 04

Double Action Model 04

H&R Double Action 04

H&R Double Action Model 04

Model 04 Double Action

Model 04.32.6.Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65063
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 058 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	058 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65063 - 26	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65063 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65063 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 20	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
65063 - 24	22 REM JET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
65063 - 34	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65063 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 19	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
65063 - 22	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
65063 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65063 - 21	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced circa 1975.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; bead front sight (shotgun) or adjustable rear leaf sight, fixed blade front sight and drilled and tapped barrel; smooth (shotgun) or rifled (rifle) bore; colour case-hardened top break front hinged receiver/frame; break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; automatic ejector; single trigger; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight English style buttstock.
- also available as a combo kit including an extra rifled barrel.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel chambered in 20 GA X 3" is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
414	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
425	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
29298	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
51449	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129526	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

058

058 Combination

058 Topper Combination

3988848

A05801

A05802

A05803

A05804

A05805

A05806

A05807

A05808

A05819

A05828

Topper

Topper 058

Topper 058 Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 414
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 058 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	058 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
414 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
414 - 21	22 REM JET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
414 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
414 - 20	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
414 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
414 - 2	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1985.
- "MODEL 058" or "TOPPER MODEL 058" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; bead front sight (shotgun) or adjustable rear leaf sight, fixed blade front sight and drilled and tapped barrel; smooth (shotgun) or rifled (rifle) bore; colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; top break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; automatic ejector; single action trigger mechanism; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight English style buttstock.
- also available as a combo kit including an extra shotgun barrel.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel chambered in 22 HORNET is 953mm (37.5"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre or gauge designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings - "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
425	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
29298	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
51449	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
65063	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129526	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

058

058 Combination

058 Topper Combination

3988848

Topper

Topper 058

Topper 058 Combination

Topper 30

Topper Combination

Topper Jet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 415
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 088

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	088
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
415 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
415 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
415 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
415 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
415 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
415 - 21	44 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC" was observed make on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 088" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1983.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with bead front sight; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang side mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; automatic ejector; hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "H&R" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC", "GARDNER, MASS." and "MADE IN U.S.A." were observed make on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front-hinged, tip-down, break-action.
- small, locking lever mounted on the side of the receiver/frame just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the left side or on the tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number included a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
- example of serial number markings: "SER. NO. AY518485".

- NOTE: "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the serial number. "3988848" is not a serial number on this model.

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Other Markings

- maker's name on left side of receiver, gauge designation on barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40692	Harrington & Richardson	88 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122779	Harrington & Richardson	88 Topper Junior	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

088 Junior

088 Topper

3988848

88 Topper

Topper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 416
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 098 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	098 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
416 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
416 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
416 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
416 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1975 to 1981.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; bead front sight; smooth bore; nickel finished receiver/frame; break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; automatic ejector; single trigger mechanism; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the 12 GA X 3" version was introduced in 1977.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel chambered in 20 GA X 3" is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H&R" and/or "Harrington & Richardson" is usually marked on barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

098

098 Topper Deluxe

A09810

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A09811

A09812

Topper

Topper 098

Topper Model 098

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 417
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 099

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	099
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
417 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
417 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
417 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; bead front sight; smooth bore; top break front hinged receiver/frame; break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; automatic ejector; single trigger; satin nickel finish; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel chambered in 20 GA X 3" is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H&R" and/or "Harrington & Richardson" is usually marked on barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

099 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64968
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64968 - 1	16 GA	5	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 120" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame; checkered, one piece wood stock with a recoil pad; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." and "Worcester - Mass. - U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122925	Harrington & Richardson	121	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Bolt Action
125648	Ranger	105.20	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122925
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 121

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	121
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122925 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of barrel.
- feature included: front bead sight; tubular magazine; recoil pad; blued barrel and one piece wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64968	Harrington & Richardson	120	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Bolt Action
126247	Higgins, J C	583.9		Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 418
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1212

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1212
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
418 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- imported from 1976 to 1980. - "H&R MODEL 1212" is marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; top ventilated rib and solid side ribs; smooth bore; fixed chokes; bead front sight; extractors; engraved top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic safety; single selective trigger; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1127mm (44 3/8"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs). - similar to the Harrington & Richardson model 1212 Waterfowl which features a 762mm (30") barrel and is chambered in 12 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
419	Harrington & Richardson	1212 Waterfowl	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1212 Field

1212 Field Gun

1212 Upland

B12121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 419
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1212 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1212 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
419 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- imported from 1976 to 1980.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "H&R MODEL 1212" is marked on the upper barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; top ventilated rib and solid side ribs; smooth bore; fixed chokes; bead front sight; extractors; engraved top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic safety; single selective trigger; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 762mm (28") barrel is 1188mm (46 3/4"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5lbs).
- similar to the Harrington & Richardson model 1212 which features a 711mm (28") barrel and is chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
418	Harrington & Richardson	1212	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1212

1212 Waterfowl Gun

1212 Waterfowler

B12122

Waterfowler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 420
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 148 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	148 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
420 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
420 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
420 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
420 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
420 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
420 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
420 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1961.
- "TOPPER MODEL 148" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; top break front hinged receiver/frame; automatic ejector; break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; single trigger; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 2.27kg to 2.95kg (5lbs to 6.5lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper M48	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5474	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
29298	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
51449	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122417	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

148

Topper

Topper 148

Topper Model 148

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 421
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 150 Leatherneck

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	150 Leatherneck
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
421 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
421 - 3	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
421 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
421 - 4	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "LEATHERNECK" over "MODEL 150" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1949 to 1953.
- this model is of the same design as the H&R, U.S. Marine Corps training rifle.
- features include: cocking lever located under the forestock; American walnut stock; safety located on right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight; ramp mounted front; barrel full tapered and a crowned muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- variant markings may indicate production in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- some samples has been observed without serialization.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE ONLY" may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
422	Harrington & Richardson	151 Leatherneck	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

150

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Leatherneck

Leatherneck 150

Leatherneck Model 150

Leatherneck-150

Model 150 Leatherneck

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 422
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 151 Leatherneck

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	151 Leatherneck
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
422 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
422 - 3	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
422 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
422 - 4	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R ARMS CO. LTD." is usually marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "LEATHERNECK" over "MODEL 151" is marked on the barrel.
- the Model 151 is the same as the Model 150 with the addition of an adjustable (Redfield M-70) rear sight.
- manufactured from 1949 to 1953.
- this model is of the same design as the Harrington & Richardson, U.S. Marine Corps training rifle.
- features include: cocking lever located on the underside of the forestock; American walnut stock; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear peep sight, ramp mounted front; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Harrington & Richardson name is marked on the barrel.
- samples have been noted with "Made in Canada" and Harrington & Richardson's Long Branch (Ontario, Canada) markings.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- samples have been observed with and without serial numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this is a semi automatic sporting rifle with a blowback action identical in all respects to the Harrington & Richardson Model 150 with the exception that it has an adjustable aperture rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
421	Harrington & Richardson	150 Leatherneck	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

151

Leatherneck

Leatherneck 151

Leatherneck Model 151

Leatherneck-151

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 423
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 155 Shikari

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	155 Shikari
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
423 - 3	44 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
423 - 4	44 MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
423 - 5	444 MARLIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
423 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
423 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "WORC. MASS. USA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "SHIKARI" or "SHIKARI MODEL 155" is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1982.
- features include: open sights; round barrel; solid brass cleaning rod with hardwood handle mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release located to the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- breaks open to load or eject by using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

155

Shikari

Shikari 155

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93935
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 156 Huntsman

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	156 Huntsman
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93935 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
93935 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93935 - 5	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93935 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93935 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." and "H&R 1871" marked products have been manufactured by Remington, since 2011.
Model	- introduced in 1972. - "HUNTSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: exposed hammer; removable, enclosed nipple and "knock out" breech plug; adjustable open sights on rifled barrels; two piece wood stock; blued barrel with colour case-hardened receiver/frame; ramrod below barrel.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "GARDNER, MASS." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a prefix of "AP" followed by six numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

156

156D

156W

C15601

C15602

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C15603

C15607

C15613

Huntsman

Huntsman 156

Huntsman 156D

Huntsman 156W

Huntsman Model 156

Huntsman Model 156D

Huntsman Model 156W

Model 156

Model 156 Huntsman

The Huntsman

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 424
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 157

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	157
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
424 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
424 - 3	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
424 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1984.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear leaf sight and fixed blade front sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for optic mount; rifled bore; colour case-hardened, top break, front hinged receiver/frame; break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; automatic ejector; single trigger; plain full length forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 158 rifle which features a beavertail forearm and a straight English style buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
425	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D15701

D15702

D15703

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29298
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 158 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	158 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29298 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 29	12 GA X 3"	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29298 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29298 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 23	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29298 - 22	22 REM JET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29298 - 21	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29298 - 20	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29298 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29298 - 19	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1985.
- "TOPPER MODEL 158" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- this is one of the "Topper" series of rifles and shotguns offered by Harrington & Richardson. The "Topper 158" was offered as a rifle only, a shotgun only or as a set that included a rifle and a shotgun barrel assembly.
- features include: side mounted release lever; automatic ejector; manually cocked hammer; break open design; usually has a colour case-hardened receiver/frame with a blued barrel assembly and walnut stock; bead front sight; recoil pad or plastic buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- hinged breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted that were not serialized; when numbered the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- examples have been observed with the following marking on the receiver/frame, "U.S. PAT. 2876576"; this number is often mistaken for a serial number.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
- examples manufactured prior to 1968 will not be serial-numbered, but will have date codes on the receiver/frame; ie. ``AA``= 1964, "AB" = 1965, etc.

Calibre

- marked on top of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
414	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
425	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
51449	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
65063	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129526	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

158

158 Combination

158 Topper Jet

158C

158C Topper

2876576

Jet Topper

Topper

Topper 158

Topper 158 Combination

Topper 158 Jet

Topper 158C

Topper 158C Combination

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Topper Jet

Topper Jet 158

Topper Model 158

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 425
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 158 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	158 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
425 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
425 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
425 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
425 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
425 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
425 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
425 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
425 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
425 - 5	22 REM JET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
425 - 16	222 RIMMED	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
425 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
425 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
425 - 4	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
425 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
425 - 2	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1986.
- "TOPPER MODEL 158" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- this is one of the "Topper" series of rifles and shotguns offered by Harrington & Richardson. The "Topper 158" was offered as a rifle only, a shotgun only or as a set that included a rifle and a shotgun barrel assembly.
- features include: side mounted release lever; manually cocked hammer; break open design; usually has a colour case-hardened receiver/frame with a blued barrel assembly and walnut stock; open sights; recoil pad or plastic buttplate.

Action

- hinged breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- examples have been observed with the following marking on the receiver/frame, "U.S. PAT. 2876576"; this number is often mistaken for a serial number.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
414	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
424	Harrington & Richardson	157	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
29298	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
51449	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
65063	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129526	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

158 C

158 Mustang

158 Topper Jet

158C

Jet Topper

Jet Topper 158

Mustang 158

Topper

Topper 158

Topper 158C

Topper Jet

Topper Jet 158

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 426
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 159 Topper Squire

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	159 Topper Squire
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
426 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	456	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
426 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
426 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
426 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
426 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
426 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
426 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "TOPPER "SQUIRE" MOD 159" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1964 to 1966.
- features include: English style stock and forearm in American walnut; polished blue barrel; exposed hammer; uncheckered straight grip stock; break open; automatic ejecting.
- mechanically identical to the model 058 Topper but differed in having a straight grip buttstock and schnabel forearm, and gold-washed hammer, trigger, and markings.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.
- examples have been observed with "U.S. PAT. 2876576" on the receiver/frame and is not the serial number.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
- observed specimen was not serialized.
- examples manufactured prior to 1968 will not be serial-numbered, but will have date codes on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

TOPPER "SQUIRE" MOD 159
HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC.
AC U.S. PAT. 2876576
was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

159

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

159 Golden Squire

159 Squire

159 Topper

159 Topper Golden Squire

2876576

Golden Squire

MOD.159

Mod 159

Squire

Topper

Topper 159

Topper 159 Squire

Topper Golden Squire

Topper Squire

Topper Squire 159

Topper Squire Mod 159

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 427
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 162 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	162 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
427 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
427 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
427 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
427 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1986.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear aperture or leaf sight and fixed blade front sight; smooth bore; colour case-hardened, top break, front hinged receiver/frame; break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; automatic ejector; single trigger mechanism; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with Monte Carlo comb.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- one example had a two letter prefix (AY) followed by six numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

162

162 Buck

162 Slug Gun

162 Topper "Buck"

162 Topper Buck

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

162 Topper Slug Gun

A16201

Topper

Topper "BUCK" Mod. 162

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 428
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 163 Mustang

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	163 Mustang
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
428 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
428 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
428 - 4	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
428 - 2	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1967.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed blade front sight; drilled and tapped for optic mount; rifled bore; colour case-hardened top break, front hinged, receiver/frame; break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; automatic ejector; single trigger; gold plated trigger and hammer; plain schnabel type forearm and straight English style buttstock.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 953mm (37.5"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

163

Mustang

Mustang 163

Mustang Model 163

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 429
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 164

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	164
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
429 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
429 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
429 - 4	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
429 - 2	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1967.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed blade front sight; drilled and tapped for optic mount; rifled bore; colour case-hardened top break, front hinged, receiver/frame; break opening "side lever" located beside the hammer; automatic ejector; single trigger; gold plated trigger and hammer; plain schnabel type forearm and straight English style buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 430
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 165 Leatherneck

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	165 Leatherneck
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
430 - 1	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "LEATHERNECK" over "MODEL 165" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1945 to 1961.
- this model is of the same design as the H&R, U.S. Marine Corps training rifle.
- features include: cocking lever located under the forestock; American walnut stock; safety located on right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight; ramp mounted front; barrel full tapered and a crowned muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - some samples has been observed without serialization. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE ONLY" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This semi automatic clip fed rifle having a blow back action is a commercial version of the H&R Model 65 U.S. Marine Corps training rifle for the U.S. Marine Corps of W.W.2. Like the Model 65 it has an adjustable aperture rear sight and military sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

165

Leatherneck

Leatherneck 165

Leatherneck Model 165

Model 165

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65123
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 175

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	175
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65123 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65123 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured circa 1975.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; side lock with hammer; one barrel band; muzzle loader; ramrod located below the barrel; one ramrod thimble; single trigger; blued finish; plain straight English style one piece stock.
- a deluxe version featuring a checkered stock was also available.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel/receiver/frame is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

175 DL

175 DL Springfield Stalker

175 Springfield Stalker

175DL

175DL Springfield Stalker

C17501

C17502

C17503

C17504

Springfield Stalker

Springfield Stalker 175

Springfield Stalker 175 DL

Springfield Stalker 175DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 435
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 176 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	176 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
435 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
435 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
435 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
435 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
435 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
435 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
435 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
435 - 8	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1985.
- "MODEL 176" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; colour case-hardened, top break, front hinged, receiver/frame; automatic ejector; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; single trigger mechanism; plain beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 10 GA X 3 1/2" with a 914mm (36") barrel is 1295mm (51"), average weight is 4.09kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by six digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation ie."10GA. MAGNUM" over "3 1/2" CHAMBER" was marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

176

176 Magnum

A17601

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportsman Long Range

Topper

Topper 176

Topper Goose Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29303
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 176 Topper Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	176 Topper Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29303 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29303 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29303 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; colour case-hardened, top break, front hinged, receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; single trigger; sling swivels; recoil pad; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1124mm (44.25"), average weight is 4.2kg (9.25lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 176 Topper which features a bead front sight.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

176 Slug Gun

176 Topper

Magnum Slug Gun

Topper

Topper 176

Topper 176 Slug Gun

Topper Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120107
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1871 Buffalo Classic

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1871 Buffalo Classic
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120107 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "MODEL 1871" and "BUFFALO CLASSIC" are marked on the barrel.
- this is a single-shot target rifle made in the style of a "buffalo hunter's" rifle.
- features include: aperature front sight and an adjustable rear peep sight; blued round heavy barrel; colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release lever; exposed spur hammer; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight grip buttstock with crescent steel buttplate.
- overall length is 1168 mm (46.0") and average weight is 3.6 kgs (8.0 lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143065	Harrington & Richardson	1871 Buffalo Classic	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 CR

1871CR

72770

Buffalo Classic Rifle

CR-1871

CR-1871 Buffalo Classic

CR-1871 Buffalo Classic Rifle

CR1871

CR1871 Buffalo Classic

CR1871 Buffalo Classic Rifle

Model 1871

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143065
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1871 Buffalo Classic

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1871 Buffalo Classic
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143065 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995 by H&R 1871. - "MODEL 1871" and "BUFFALO CLASSIC" are marked on the barrel. - this is a single-shot target rifle made in the style of a "buffalo hunter's" rifle. - features include: aperature front sight and an adjustable rear peep sight; blued round heavy barrel; colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release lever; exposed spur hammer; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight grip buttstock with crescent steel buttplate. - overall length is 1168 mm (46.0") and average weight is 3.6 kgs (8.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5504	Wesson & Harrington	1871 Buffalo Classic	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
120107	Harrington & Richardson	1871 Buffalo Classic	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 CR

1871CR

72770

Buffalo Classic

Buffalo Classic Rifle

CR-1871

CR-1871 Buffalo Classic

CR-1871 Buffalo Classic Rifle

CR1871

CR1871 Buffalo Classic

CR1871 Buffalo Classic Rifle

Model 1871

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126825
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1871 CR Carbine

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1871 CR Carbine
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126825 - 1	45 COLT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: blued round barrel with post front sight with adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located behind the hammer on the right side; exposed spur hammer; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight grip stock with crescent steel butt plate.
- overall length is 864 mm (34.0") and average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "tip-down" break-open single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR 45 Long Colt

CR 45-LC

CR Carbine

CR-45LC

CR45-LC

CR45LC

Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120108
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1871 Target

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1871 Target
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120108 - 1	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1998.
- this is a single-shot target rifle made in the style of a "Creedmore" rifle.
- features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; blued round heavy barrel; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and schnabel forearm; globe front sight with adjustable peep rear and a transfer-bar firing-pin safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "tip-down" break-open single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Target Model

1871 Target Model Rifle

1871 Target Rifle

CR-3855

CR3855

Target

Target Model

Target Model Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 438
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 188 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	188 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
438 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1961.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; chromed top break front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejection; single trigger; recoil pad; plain forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the forearm and the buttstock are available in a pink, ebony, yellow, blue, red, green or purple finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

188

Deluxe Topper

Topper

Topper 188

Topper Deluxe

Topper Deluxe 188

Topper Model 188

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47810
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1880

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1880
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47810 - 1	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47810 - 2	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured circa 1880 to 1883.
- approximately 4000 units manufactured.
- features include: round barrel; blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame; external hammer; fluted cylinder; double action trigger; removable cylinder axis rod; notched right side of the receiver/frame for loading; nickel finish; saw handle style grip with hard rubber grip panels.
- the H&R model 1880 adopted Peter Holter's revolving firearm Patent of January 20, 1880.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, WORCESTER, MASS" with an 1880 patent date is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1880 Double Action

1880 Double Action Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24062
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1886

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1886
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24062 - 3	22 RF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24062 - 6	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24062 - 4	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24062 - 7	22 RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
24062 - 5	22 RF	7	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top strap as: "MODEL 1886".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59658
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59658 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59658 - 11	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 6	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 2	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 5	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 8	24 GA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59658 - 4	24 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 17	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 10	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 9	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59658 - 7	44-40 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." and "Worcester, Mass. U.S.A" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on this firearm.
- known example marked "Pat. Feb. 23 & 27, 1900" over "Pat. May 14, 1901" on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: break action, hinged receiver/frame, top lever opening, centrally located exposed hammer, extractor.
- readily identifiable by its unusual "trapdoor-latch" removable joint pin, originally patented by Davenport, located on the left side of the receiver/frame; this device is used to disassemble the barrel from the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- examples with and without serial numbers have been observed.
- serial numbers observed consisted of five numbers with and without a letter prefix and were marked on the lower tang behind the trigger guard.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on top rear of barrel; eg., 16GA CHOKE.
- known example in 44-40 Shot calibre was marked "44 Caliber" on top rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67448	Bay State	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
79134	Manhattan Arms	Single Barrel	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1901

Feb 1900

Feb 27 1900

H&R

H&R 1900

May 1901

Pat Feb 1900

Pat Feb 23 & 27 1900

Pat May 14 1901

Pat May 1901

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19591
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19591 - 4	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19591 - 6	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19591 - 11	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19591 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19591 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19591 - 12	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19591 - 8	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19591 - 13	38 S&W	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19591 - 9	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19591 - 10	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "H. & R. ARMS COMPANY" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "H.&R." is usually marked on the top strap.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "H. & R. DOUBLE ACTION" over "MODEL 1904" or "MODEL 1904 38 CAL" or "MODEL 1904 32 CAL" is normally marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this is a double-action solid-frame revolver manufactured by Harrington & Richardson from 1904 until 1930; in 1930, this model was replaced by the "04" revolver, which was built until 1941.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with fixed channel along the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; exposed cylinder pin is mounted under the barrel; cylinder axis pin release is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a notch on the right side for loading; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "H.&R.Arms Company, Worcester.Mass.U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- double-action revolver

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and under the left grip plate at the bottom of the butt strap.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the top strap or on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04

04 Double Action

04.32.6 Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1904 38 Cal.

1904 Double Action

4

4 Double Action

Double Action 04

Double Action 1904

Double Action 4

Double Action Model 04.32.6 Shot

Mod 1904

Model 04

Model 04.32.6 Shot

Model 1904

Model 1904 38 Cal.

Model 4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19592
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19592 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19592 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19592 - 3	32 S&W LONG	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H.&R." is marked on the top strap.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "H. & R. DOUBLE ACTION" over "MODEL 1905. 32CAL." is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; removable cylinder axis pin is mounted under the barrel; cylinder axis pin release is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading notch; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip with hard rubber grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "H&R ARMS COMPANY" over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- "32 S.&W. CTGE." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "32 CAL." is marked on the top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Double Action

5

Double Action

Double Action 1905

H&R 1905

H&R Model 1905

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H&R Model 5

Mod 5

Model 1905

Model 1905.32 Cal

Model 5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57658
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1906

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1906
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57658 - 5	22 LR	7	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57658 - 4	22 LR	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57658 - 1	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57658 - 6	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57658 - 2	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57658 - 3	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R MODEL" is marked on the top strap.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- " H&R MODEL" over "1906 22 Cal R F." is marked on the top strap.
- "1906" model is a solid top receiver/frame, double action revolver with fixed sights, octagonal barrel, and nickel or blued finish.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1941.
- may also be known as "Model 6", "Model of 1906" or "1906".

Manufacturer

- "H.&R.Arms Company, Worcester.Mass.U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt and under the left grip at the bottom of the butt.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top strap or the barrel as " 22 Rim Fire" or "22 CAL R.F."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Model 1906

H&R Model 1906 22 Cal R F

H&R Model 6

Model 1906

Model 6

Model of 1906

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69827
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69827 - 1	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 2	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 3	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 4	16 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 5	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 6	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 7	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 25	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 8	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 9	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69827 - 10	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 11	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 12	24 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 13	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 14	24 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 15	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 16	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 17	28 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 18	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 19	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69827 - 27	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1908 to circa 1930.
- "MODEL 1908" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one sample examined.
- "1908" model was later renamed the model 8 in the 1930's with production continuing up until 1942.
- features include: tapered, round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; take-down design; automatic ejector; blued barrel; case hardened receiver/frame; plain forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the model 1908 has a permanent hinge pin and takedown is achieved by a snap-off forend.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO" over "WORCESTER. MASS. U.S.A. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one sample examined.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang.
- serial number observed consisted of letter prefix and six numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
493	Harrington & Richardson	8	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
79134	Manhattan Arms	Single Barrel	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1908

M1908

Mod 1908

Model 1908

Single Gun

Single Gun Model 1908

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62082
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62082 - 15	14 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62082 - 16	14 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62082 - 3	24 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62082 - 4	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62082 - 11	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62082 - 12	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62082 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62082 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62082 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62082 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- automatic or non-ejecting models available. - external hammer, top-lever. - model description appears on the side of the receiver. - the model 1915 is essentially the lightweight Model 1905, with the takedown features of the Model 1908.
Action	- external hammer, top lever, break open design.
Serial Number	- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre stamped on barrel.
Other Markings	- maker's name on left side of receiver, gauge designation on barrel
Remarks	- this is a single shot, hammer top lever, break open, automatic ejecting, shotgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
493	Harrington & Richardson	8	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight

Model 1915 Ligthweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 1915 Lightweight

No 1915 Lightweight Satandard

Single Gun

Standard

Standard # 1915

Standard No 1915

Standard No 1915 Lightweight

Standard Single Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 439
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 198 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	198 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
439 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
439 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
439 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1985.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; chromed front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located on the right side of the exposed spur hammer; automatic ejection; single action trigger mechanism; plain black finish beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 2.39kg (5.25lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

198

198 Topper Deluxe

Deluxe Topper

Deluxe Topper 198

Deluxe Topper Model 198

Model 198

Model 198 Deluxe Topper

Topper

Topper 198

Topper De Luxe Model 198

Topper Deluxe

Topper Model 198

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19537
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 22 Special

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	22 Special
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19537 - 1	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19537 - 2	22 LR	7	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19537 - 7	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19537 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19537 - 5	22 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19537 - 6	22 WIN RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H.&R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1928 and discontinued in 1941.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:"22 SPECIAL".
- may be found with a 7 or 9 shot cylinder with a 152mm barrel. The 254mm barrel model is know as the "Expert".
- features include: top break; double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and round ribbed barrel; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; auto ejecting; a fixed gold plated blade front and rear sight and may have wooden grips.
- the cylinder may have a patent marking of "PAT. NO. 1904730". This number is not a serial number.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame grip and may be marked on the forestrap and under the grip panels.
- serial number range is from approximately 300,000 to 600,000.
- the cylinder may have a patent marking of "PAT. NO. 1904730". This number is not a serial number.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel. Examples: "22 RIMFIRE" or "22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Other Markings

- PAT. NO.1904730 may be found on some 9 shot models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19505	Harrington & Richardson	Expert	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118017	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Special 1st Model

22 Special 2nd Model

22 Special Frist Model

22 Special Heavy Frame

22 Special New Model

22 Special Old Model

22 Special Second Model

944

944 22 Special

944 22 Special Heavy Frame

H&R 22 Special

Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 440
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 250 Sportster

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	250 Sportster
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
440 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
440 - 3	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
440 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
440 - 4	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H.& R. ARMS CO. LTD." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1961.
- model designation "250 SPORTSTER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a peep sight; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single trigger; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length for a 584mm (23") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
- the H&R Sportster 250 is similar to the Harrington & Richardson model 251 Sportster which features a Lyman 55H rear peep sight.
- variant markings may indicate production in Canada.

Manufacturer

- "H. & R. ARMS CO. LTD. DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was located on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of four digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation ".22 CAL. L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
441	Harrington & Richardson	251 Sportster	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'Sportster Model'

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

250

250 Sportster Series 50

250 Sportster Series Fifty

Series Fifty

Sportster

Sportster 250 Series Fifty

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 441
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 251 Sportster

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	251 Sportster
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
441 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1961.
- the H&R model 251 Sportster is similar to the Harrington & Richardson model 250 Sportster with the addition of a Lyman 55H rear sight.
- model designation will be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable Lyman 55H rear peep sight and fixed front sight; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single trigger; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; plain, one piece, semi-pistol grip stock.
- variant markings may indicate production in Canada.
- overall length for a 584mm (23") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- variant markings may indicate production in Canada.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
440	Harrington & Richardson	250 Sportster	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

251

251 Sportster Series Fifty

Series Fifty

Series Fifty Sportster 251

Sportster

Sportster Model

Sportster Model 251

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29321
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 258 Handy Gun 2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	258 Handy Gun 2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29321 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29321 - 2	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29321 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29321 - 4	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29321 - 6	357 MAX	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29321 - 5	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875. - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1985. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: interchangeable rifle/shotgun barrels; adjustable folding leaf rear sight and fixed blade front sight on rifle barrels; drilled and tapped rifle barrel; bead front sight on shotgun barrels; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejection; single trigger; straight walnut buttstock and forend; satin nickel finish. - overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

258

258 Handy Gun

258 Handy Gun 2 Combination Gun

258 Handy Gun II

258 Handy Gun II Combination Gun

Handy Gun

Handy Gun 2

Handy Gun II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 442
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 258 Handy Gun 2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	258 Handy Gun 2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
442 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
442 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
442 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
442 - 5	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
442 - 6	357 MAX	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
442 - 2	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: interchangeable rifle/shotgun barrels; adjustable folding leaf rear sight and fixed blade front sight on rifle barrels; drilled and tapped rifle barrel; bead front sight on shotgun barrels; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejection; single trigger; straight English style walnut buttstock and forend; satin nickel finish.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

258

258 Combination Gun

258 Handy Gun

258 Handy Gun 2 Combination Gun

258 Handy Gun II

258 Handy Gun II Combination Gun

Handy Gun II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 443
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 265 Targeteer

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	265 Targeteer
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
443 - 3	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
443 - 4	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
443 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
443 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- "TARGETEER" and "MODEL 265" are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1946 and 1951. - feature includes: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; thumb operated safety; box magazine; ramped blade front sight and an adjustable aperture rear sight; uncheckered one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - markings will differentiate between US and Canadian production.
Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre stamped on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

265

265 Targeteer Jr

265 Targeteer Junior

Targeteer

Targeteer 265

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Targeteer Jr

Targeteer Junior

Targeteer Model 265

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 444
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 3 Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	3 Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
444 - 24	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 25	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 26	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 23	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
444 - 20	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
444 - 27	16 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 28	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 29	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 30	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
444 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
444 - 31	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 32	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 33	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 34	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
444 - 17	24 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 18	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 19	24 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 35	24 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 36	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 37	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 38	28 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 39	28 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 22	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
444 - 40	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "HAMMERLESS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1908 until the late 1940s.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; automatic ejector; wood semi-beavertaol forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel lug.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- gauge is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74349	Harrington & Richardson	Single Barrel	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3

3

H&R No 3

H&R No 3 Hammerless

Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hammerless No 3

Hammerless Single Gun

No 3

No 3 Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 445
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 300 Ultra

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	300 Ultra
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
445 - 9	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 10	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 15	240 GIBBS	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
445 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 17	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 5	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
445 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 18	7MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
445 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
445 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC., ULTRA BOLT ACTION" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1981.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- features include: one piece American walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and contrasting wood on pistol grip cap; Mauser-type action; adjustable trigger, adjustable rear sight with a gold bead front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- the same basic firearm is available as the "301 Ultra" in carbine configuration with a Monte Carlo or Mannlicher-style full length stock and as the "317 Ultra" (chambered for "wildcat" cartridges) or "317 P Ultra" (a presentation grade 317 Ultra).
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is stamped on right side of barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
446	Harrington & Richardson	301 Ultra	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
447	Harrington & Richardson	317 Ultra	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
448	Harrington & Richardson	317P Ultra	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
118676	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

300

300 Sporting Rifle

300 Ultra Bolt Action

300 Ultra Rifle

E30002

E30004

E30005

Ultra 300

Ultra Bolt Action

Ultra Bolt Action Rifle Model 300

Ultra Model 300

Ultra Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 446
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 301 Ultra

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	301 Ultra
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
446 - 2	243 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
446 - 7	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
446 - 3	270 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
446 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
446 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
446 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
446 - 8	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
446 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC., ULTRA BOLT ACTION" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1981.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- features include: one piece American walnut Monte Carlo or Mannlicher style full length stock with a contrasting wood pistol grip cap; Mauser-type action; adjustable trigger; fully adjustable rear sight with a gold bead front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- the same basic firearm is available as the "300 Ultra" in rifle configuration, as the "301 Ultra" in carbine configuration with a Monte Carlo or Mannlicher style full length stock and as the "317 Ultra" (chambered for "wildcat" cartridges) or "317 P Ultra" (a presentation grade 317 Ultra).
- overall length for a 457mm (18") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- the model 300 series of bolt action rifles were built by Harrington & Richardson on FN, Husqvarna or SAKO actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is stamped on barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
445	Harrington & Richardson	300 Ultra	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
447	Harrington & Richardson	317 Ultra	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
448	Harrington & Richardson	317P Ultra	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
118676	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

301

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

301 Carbine

301 Ultra Carbine

E30101

E30104

Ultra 301

Ultra 301 Carbine

Ultra Model 301

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 447
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 317 Ultra

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	317 Ultra
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
447 - 3	17 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
447 - 2	17-223	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
447 - 1	222 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
447 - 4	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC., ULTRA BOLT ACTION" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation will usually appear on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- features include: one piece American walnut Monte carlo style stock with contrasting wood on forend tip and pistol grip cap; Mauser-type action; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- the same basic firearm is available as the "300 Ultra" in rifle configuration, as the "301 Ultra" in carbine configuration with a Monte Carlo or Mannlicher style full length stock and as the "317 Ultra" (chambered for "wildcat" cartridges) or "317P Ultra" (a presentation grade 317 Ultra).
- the "317 Ultra" is built on a Sako L461 action.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
445	Harrington & Richardson	300 Ultra	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
446	Harrington & Richardson	301 Ultra	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
448	Harrington & Richardson	317P Ultra	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
118676	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

317

317 Ultra Wildcat

E31702

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E31703

E31712

E31713

Ultra 317

Ultra Model 317

Ultra Wildcat

Ultra wildcat 317

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 448
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 317P Ultra

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	317P Ultra
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
448 - 3	17 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
448 - 2	17-223	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
448 - 1	222 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
448 - 4	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC., ULTRA BOLT ACTION" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation will usually appear on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- features include: deluxe one piece American walnut Monte carlo style stock with contrasting wood on forend tip and pistol grip cap, Mauser type action, no sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- the same basic firearm is available as the "300 Ultra" in rifle configuration, as the "301 Ultra" in carbine configuration with a Monte Carlo or Mannlicher style full length stock and as the "317 Ultra" (chambered for "wildcat" cartridges) or "317P Ultra" (a presentation grade 317 Ultra).

Manufacturer

- the model 300 series of bolt action rifles were built by Harrington & Richardson on FN, Husqvarna or SAKO actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually stamped on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
445	Harrington & Richardson	300 Ultra	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
446	Harrington & Richardson	301 Ultra	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
447	Harrington & Richardson	317 Ultra	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
118676	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

317P

317P Presentation Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

317P Ultra Wildcat Presentation Grade

Presentation

Ultra 317P

Ultra Model 317P

Ultra Wildcat Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 449
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 330

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	330
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
449 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
449 - 5	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
449 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
449 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
449 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
449 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the barrel. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875. - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- manufactured from 1967 to 1972. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the "330" rifle is built on a Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) action. - features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; claw type extractor; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single adjustable trigger mechanism; floorplate release located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece. - overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.27kg (7.2lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330 Hunter's Rifle

Ultra Model 330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 450
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 333

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	333
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
450 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
450 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in 1974 only. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the model 333 rifle is built on a Sako model L61 action. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; thumb safety located on the right side of the rear tang; adjustable single trigger; one piece semi-pistol grip buttstock without cheek piece. - overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- hinged floorplate box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44170	SAKO	L61R Finnbear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 451
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 340

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	340
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
451 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
451 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
451 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
451 - 6	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
451 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
451 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875. - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1984. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the model 340 rifle is built on a Husqvarna Mauser-type action. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the right side of the rear tang; claw extractor; adjustable single trigger; floorplate release is located inside the trigger guard; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece and straight comb. - overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel length.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 452
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 348 Gamester

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	348 Gamester
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
452 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
452 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
452 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
452 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
452 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
452 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
452 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
452 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
452 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
452 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- "MODEL 348" and "GAMESTER" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1949 to 1954. - uncheckered hardwood pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - "348 Gamester" was made in both the United States of America and Canada.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number of observed examples have been four numbers with a letter prefix located on the side of the trigger assembly under the stock, - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial number rationalization in 1940 in the U.S.A.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel in the forestock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gamester

Gamester 348

Gamester model 348

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 453
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 349 Gamester

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	349 Gamester
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
453 - 3	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
453 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
453 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
453 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
453 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
453 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
453 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
453 - 4	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
453 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
453 - 7	70 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- "349 GAMESTER" marked on the left side of the firearm. - this is a bolt action, tube magazine, repeating shotgun identical to the Model "348" except with a 660mm barrel, adjustable choke and recoil pad. - introduced in 1953 and discontinued in 1955.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is stamped on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

349 Deluxe

349 Gamester Deluxe

Deluxe 349 Gamester

Deluxe Gamester

Deluxe Gamester 349

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gamester

Gamester 349

Gamester 349 Deluxe

Gamester Deluxe

Gamester Deluxe 349

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 454
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 351

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	351
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
454 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
454 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
454 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a bolt action, tube magazine, repeating shotgun identical to H&R Model 348 except the model 351 Huntsman has a shorter barrel with a variable choke, push button safety and Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad. - introduced in 1956 and discontinued in 1958.
Serial Number	- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Barrel	- With Vari-Choke
Calibre	- Gauge stamped on barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Maker's name on side of receiver, gauge designation on barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

351 Huntsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 455
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 360 Ultra Automatic

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	360 Ultra Automatic
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
455 - 2	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
455 - 1	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1978.
- the model designation will usually appear on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- features include: one piece American walnut Monte Carlo stock with roll-over cheekpiece, contrasting wood on pistol grip cap, sliding safety located in the trigger guard, fully adjustable rear sight with a gold bead front sight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- available as the "361 Ultra Automatic" with a left hand stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
456	Harrington & Richardson	361 Ultra Automatic	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118677	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Automatic	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

360

360 Automatic

360 Ultra

Ultra Automatic

Ultra Automatic 360

Ultra Model 360 Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 456
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 361 Ultra Automatic

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	361 Ultra Automatic
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
456 - 2	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
456 - 1	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured between 1970 and 1973.
- the model designation will usually appear on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- features include: one piece American walnut Monte Carlo stock with roll-over cheekpiece, left hand stock, contrasting wood on pistol grip cap, sliding safety located in the trigger guard, fully adjustable rear sight with a gold bead front sight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- available as the "360 Ultra Automatic" in standard (right hand) configuration.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
455	Harrington & Richardson	360 Ultra Automatic	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118677	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Automatic	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

361

E36001

Ultra Automatic

Ultra Automatic 361

Ultra Model 361 Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 457
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 365

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	365
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
457 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "REG' LAR" over "MODEL 365" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1946 to 1947.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; takedown; thumb operated safety; ramp mounted blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; uncheckered one piece pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - markings will differentiate between US and Canadian production.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

365 Reg'lar

Ace

Reg'lar

Reg'lar 365

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 458
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 370 Ultra Medalist

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	370 Ultra Medalist
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
458 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
458 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
458 - 3	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R" and "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC" are marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- available from 1967 to 1974. - "ULTRA MEDALIST" and "ULTRA RIFLE" is usually marked on the barrel. - "370 Ultra Medalist" rifle is built on a Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) action. - features include: heavy varmint barrel; sliding safety; adjustable trigger; semi beavertail forend and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with roll-over cheek piece and sling swivels; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "FN ACTION - MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - 300 model series of bolt action rifles were built by Harrington & Richardson on FN or Husqvarna or SAKO actions.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

370

370 Ultra

370 Ultra Medalist Rifle

370 Ultra Rifle

Ultra Medalist

Ultra Model 370

Ultra Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 459
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
459 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
459 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
459 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
459 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875. - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1967. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued plain tapered round barrel; bead front sight; smooth bore; fixed choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety (early production) located in front of the trigger guard, thumb safety (later production) located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; hammerless; slide release located next to the trigger guard; single trigger; serrated forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1213mm (47.75"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs). - similar to the H&R model 401 which features the "Vari-choke" system.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, covered by the butt stock. It is necessary to remove the butt stock to read this serial number. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 460
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 401

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	401
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
460 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
460 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
460 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
460 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
460 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
460 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Harrington & Richardson Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875. - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- pump action, hammerless, shotgun introduced in 1956 and discontinued in 1963, identical to the H&R Model 400 except has factory installed variable choke. - "MODEL 401" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - serial number may also be found marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, covered by the butt stock. It is necessary to remove the butt stock to read this serial number. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Barrel	- factory installed variable choke.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 401

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 461
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 402

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	402
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
461 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
461 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 402" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; safety catch mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; action release mounted on the left side of the trigger guard; single action bar; bead front sight; plastic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- Model 402, which was inspected, was not marked with a serial number. - "PAT. NO. 2,926,445" is marked on the barrel. - "2926445" is not a serial number; this is a U.S. Patent Number. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - may be fitted with a plug to reduce magazine capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2926445

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 462
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 403

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	403
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
462 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured circa 1965.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued plain tapered round barrel; fixed choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; single trigger; cross bolt safety; fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 2.61kg (5.75lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

403 Auto

403 Autoloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 463
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 404

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	404
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
463 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
463 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
463 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
463 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
463 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
463 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
463 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1972.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with raised top rib and solid bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; double triggers; plain beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1137mm (44.75"), average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 3.3kg (7.25lbs), for a 20 GA X 3" is 2.95kg (6.5lbs) and for a 410 GA X 3" is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 404C which features a checkered forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufactured under contract for Harrington & Richardson.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29369	Harrington & Richardson	404C	Rossi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29369
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 404C

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	404C
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29369 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29369 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29369 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29369 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29369 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29369 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29369 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1972.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with raised top rib and solid bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1137mm (44.75"), average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 3.3kg (7.25lbs), for a 20 GA X 3" is 2.95kg (6.5lbs) and for a 410 GA X 3" is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 404 which features a plain forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufactured under contract for Harrington & Richardson.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
463	Harrington & Richardson	404	Rossi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

404 C

404 Checkered

404-C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 464
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 422

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	422
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
464 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1958. - "MODEL 422" marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; grooved receiver/frame; hammerless; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release button located at the front right side of the trigger guard; single trigger; serrated forearm and plain one piece semi-pistol grip buttstock with half forearm. - overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC." is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- "PAT'D. 2,596,841" was observed marked on the barrel. - "2596841" is not a serial number; this is a U.S. Patent Number. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - magazine capacity is 15 LR, 17 long and 21 short.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2596841

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 465
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 424

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	424
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
465 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured circa 1960.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; rifled bore; single trigger; manual cocking; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128538
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 44 Line Throwing Gun

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	44 Line Throwing Gun
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128538 - 1	44 MAG	1	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 44" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - "LINE THROWING GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed was manufactured circa 1974. - this is a standard shotgun adapted to fire a blank cartridge to propel a line between ships or other uses. - features include: stainless steel construction; interchangeable tapered round barrel with a step to support the line spool; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever located beside the external spur hammer; automatic ejector; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a vented recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- the model 44 Line Throwing Gun uses a 44 MAG special blank cartridge to propel a line-carrying projectile. - because this Line Throwing Gun incorporates the receiver/frame of a Topper shotgun, and has the ability to interchange both shotgun and rifle barrels, it is classified as type "Other".
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame with swing down barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- "CAL. 44 MAGNUM" and "SPECIAL BLANK" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44

Line Throwing Gun

Model 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 466
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 440

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	440
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
466 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
466 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1974.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued plain tapered round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; hammerless; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger; plain forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for 711mm (28") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight 2.84kg (6.25lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 442 which features a ventilated top rib and checkered forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
467	Harrington & Richardson	442	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 467
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 442

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	442
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
467 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
467 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
467 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
467 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
467 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
467 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
467 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
467 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
467 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1974.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; hammerless; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for 711mm (28") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight 3.07kg (6.75lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 440 which features a plain barrel and plain forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
466	Harrington & Richardson	440	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 468
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 450 Medalist

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	450 Medalist
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
468 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
468 - 3	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
468 - 2	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
468 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1961.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 4.77kg (10.5lbs).
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 5.23kg (11.5lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 451 Medalist which features an Lyman 524F adjustable, extension, rear peep sight and hooded Lyman 77 front sight with interchangeable disk inserts.

Manufacturer

- markings will differentiate between US and Canadian production.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
469	Harrington & Richardson	451 Medalist	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

450

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Medalist

Medalist 450

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 469
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 451 Medalist

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	451 Medalist
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
469 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
469 - 3	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
469 - 2	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
469 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1961.
- "MODEL 451 MEDALIST" marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel; rifled bore; Lyman 524F adjustable, extension, rear peep sight and hooded Lyman 77 front sight with interchangeable disk inserts; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock and slab sided forend.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 4.77kg (10.5lbs).
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 5.23kg (11.5lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 450 Medalist which features open sights.

Manufacturer

- markings will differentiate between US and Canadian production.
- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over " WORCESTER. MASS." was observed marked on an example.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbers has been observed on some examples, usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
468	Harrington & Richardson	450 Medalist	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

451

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Medalist

Medalist 451

Medalist Model 451

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 470
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 459 Topper Squire Junior

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	459 Topper Squire Junior
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
470 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
470 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured circa 1964.
- this is a reduced dimension model designed for the youth market.
- "TOPPER SQUIRE JR. MOD 459", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC", and "AA-U.S. PAT. 2876576" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain schnabel style forearm and straight English style buttstock.
- similar to the H&R model 159 Squire which features a full size buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.
- "AA-U.S. PAT. 2876576" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2876576" is not the serial number, this is a U.S.A. patent number.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128146	Harrington & Richardson	459 Topper Squire Junior	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2876576

459

459 Squire JR

459 Topper Golden Squire Junior

459 Topper Squire JR

459 Youth

Golden Squire Junior

Topper 459

Topper 459 Squire JR

Topper Squire Jr 459

Topper Squire Jr. Mod 459

Topper Squire Junior 459

Topper Squire Junior Model 459

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128146
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 459 Topper Squire Junior

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	459 Topper Squire Junior
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128146 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured circa 1964.
- this is a reduced dimension model designed for the youth market.
- "TOPPER SQUIRE JR. MOD 459", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC", and "AA-U.S. PAT. 2876576" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel with iron sights; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain schnabel style forearm and straight English style buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the tang of the receiver/frame. - "AA-U.S. PAT. 2876576" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "2876576" is not the serial number, this is a U.S.A. patent number. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- ".30-.30 CAL.WIN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
470	Harrington & Richardson	459 Topper Squire Junior	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2876576

459

459 Topper Squire JR

Topper Squire Jr 459

Topper Squire Jr. Mod 459

Topper Squire Junior 459

Topper Squire Junior Model 459

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 471
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 465 Targeteer

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	465 Targeteer
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
471 - 2	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
471 - 4	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1946 to 1947. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rear peep sight and fixed front sight; single trigger; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock. - average weight is 4.09kg (9lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

465

465 Targeteer Special

Targeteer

Targeteer 465

Targeteer Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125100
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 48 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	48 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125100 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125100 - 14	357 MAG	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125100 - 10	38-55 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125100 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	336	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125100 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125100 - 13	45 COLT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125100 - 12	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "H&R ARMS CO. LTD." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 48 TOPPER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1945 to 1957.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a smooth bore, fixed choke, and a bead front sight; case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- "48 TOPPER" was also sold under the "TOPPER M48" model designation.

Manufacturer

- Harrington & Richardson had facilities at: Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A., Drummondville, Quebec, Canada, and Long Branch, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel.

Other Markings - "H&R PROOF TESTED" was observed marked on top of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper M48	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

48

Model 48 Topper

Topper

Topper 48

Topper Model 48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 473
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 480 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	480 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
473 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
473 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1960.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model was designed for the youth market and features a lighter receiver/frame and a shorter forearm and buttstock.
- features include: blued round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; top break front hinged receiver/frame; automatic ejector; external hammer; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; plain forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 997mm (39.25"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 580 Topper which features a chromed finish receiver/frame and a pink, green, yellow, purple, blue, ebony or red forearm and buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

480

480 Topper JR

480 Topper Junior

Junior Topper

Topper 480

Topper 480 JR

Topper 480 Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 474
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 488 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	488 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
474 - 9	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 10	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 11	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 12	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 5	16 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 6	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 7	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 8	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 13	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 14	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 15	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
474 - 16	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 1	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 2	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 3	410 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
474 - 4	410 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1946 to 1957.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; chromed plated, top break, front hinged receiver/frame; automatic ejector; external hammer; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; ebony stock finish.
- similar to the H&R model 48 which features a blued overall finish and a walnut forearm and buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- typical chamber lengths offered during that time were 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" and 410 GA X 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
146284	Harrington & Richardson	Topper M488 Deluxe	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

488

488 Topper Deluxe

Topper 488

Topper 488 Deluxe

Topper Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 475
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 490 Topper Junior

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	490 Topper Junior
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
475 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
475 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
475 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
475 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
475 - 4	22 REM JET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
475 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
475 - 5	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
475 - 10	32 WIN SPL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
475 - 6	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
475 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
475 - 7	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1985.
- "TOPPER JR. MODEL 490" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- features include: blued round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; colour case-hardened, top break, front hinged, receiver/frame; automatic ejector; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; single trigger; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the chambering in 28 GA X 2 3/4" was introduced in 1976.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "WORC. MASS. USA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a single or multiple letter prefix and up to six numbers.
- examples have been observed with the following marking on the receiver/frame, "U.S. PAT. 2876576"; this number is often mistaken for a serial number.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
476	Harrington & Richardson	490 Topper Junior Greenwing	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

490

490 Topper

490 Topper Jr

A49001

A49002

A49003

Model 490

Topper 490

Topper Jr

Topper Jr Model 490

Topper Model 490

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 476
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 490 Topper Junior Greenwing

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	490 Topper Junior Greenwing
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
476 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
476 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
476 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
476 - 4	32 H&R MAG	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
476 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Greenwing" over "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS." and "MADE IN U.S.A." over "U. S. PATENT NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. (Letters and numbers) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1984.
- "Greenwing" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TOPPER JR. MODEL 490" is marked on the barrel.
- "490 Topper Junior Greenwing" is similar to the "490 Topper Junior Greenwing Special" limited edition manufactured in 1977.
- "Greenwing" and "Greenwing Special" limited editions were used by Ducks Unlimited to promote and support their Greenwing Youth Conservation program.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; gold filled inscription on the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0"), and average weight is 2.27 kg (5.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS." and "MADE IN U.S.A." over "U. S. PATENT NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. (Letters and numbers) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "3988848" is not a serial number this is a U.S. Patent Number.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

475	Harrington & Richardson	490 Topper Junior	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125087	Harrington & Richardson	490 Topper Junior Greenwing Special	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

490 Greenwing

490 Greenwing Topper

490 Topper

490 Topper Greenwing

490 Topper Jr. Greenwing

Ducks Unlimited Greenwing

Greenwing

Model 490 Greenwing

Topper 490 Greenwing

Topper Jr. Model 490 Greenwing

Topper Junior Model 490 Greenwing

Topper Model 490 Greenwing

Topper Model 490 Junior Greenwing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125087
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 490 Topper Junior Greenwing Special

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	490 Topper Junior Greenwing Special
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125087 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Greenwing Special" over "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS." and "MADE IN U.S.A." over "U. S. PATENT NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. (Letters and numbers) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1977.
- "Greenwing Special" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TOPPER JR. MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- "Greenwing Special" was used by Ducks Unlimited to promote and support their Greenwing Youth Conservation program.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejector; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish and gold filled inscription on the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0"), and average weight is 2.27 kg (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS." and "MADE IN U.S.A." over "U. S. PATENT NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. (Letters and numbers) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GW" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GW" prefix and five numbers.

- "3988848" is not a serial number this is a U.S. Patent Number.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
476	Harrington & Richardson	490 Topper Junior Greenwing	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

490 Ducks Unlimited

490 Greenwing Special

490 Greenwing Special Ducks Unlimited

490 Topper Ducks Unlimited

490 Topper Ducks Unlimited Greenwing Special

490 Topper Greenwing Special

Ducks Unlimited Greenwing Special

Greenwing Special

Topper 490 Greenwing Ducks Unlimited

Topper Ducks Unlimited

Topper Greenwing Special

Topper Jr Greenwing Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 477
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
477 - 15	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
477 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 7	24 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
477 - 8	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 16	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
477 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 13	44	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
477 - 11	44 GAME GETTER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 12	44 GAME GETTER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 9	44-40 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
477 - 10	44-40 SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured between 1908 and 1942.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame and barrel; black walnut pistol-grip stock; automatic or non-ejecting; external hammer; opening lever located on the top of the tang.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hammer top lever, break open.

Serial Number

- some examples observed with a serial number marked on the bottom tang.

Calibre

- gauge stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74349	Harrington & Richardson	Single Barrel	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight

Model 5 Lightweight

No 5 Lightweight

No 5 Lightweight Standard

Single Gun

Standard

Standard # 5

Standard No 5

Standard No 5 Lightweight

Standard Single Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19598
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 504

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	504
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19598 - 1	32 H&R MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19598 - 2	32 H&R MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19598 - 3	32 H&R MAG	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "H&R" is the acronym for "Harrington & Richardson".
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1985.
- "MODEL 504" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued round heavy barrel with top rib; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; solid top receiver/frame with swing out, non-fluted, cylinder; cylinder release is located below the barrel; single/double action trigger mechanism; round or square butt; wood grip panels.
- the round butt variation is available in a 76mm (3") and 102mm (4") barrels only.
- average weight for a 76mm (3") barrel is 800g (29oz), for a 102mm (4") barrel is 880g (31oz) and for a 152mm (6") barrel is 990g (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.

Serial Number

- stamped on the bottom of butt.
- observed samples have a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, BB = 1985, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation "32 H&R MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 504

Model 504

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 478
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 5200 Match

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	5200 Match
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
478 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1985. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round heavy barrel; barrel is drilled and tapped for a front sight and two scope mount bases; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped on the left side for a rear sight; double extractors; "fluid free" loading platform; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger; full length accessory rail located on the underside of the forearm; plain one piece beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 5kg (11lbs). - similar to the H&R model 5200 Sporter rifle which features a standard 610mm (24") barrel with front sight and rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for an optic sight; checkered stock.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5200

5200 Target

Match 5200

Model 5200 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29388
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 5200 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	5200 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29388 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1983. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger; recessed magazine release located at the rear of the magazine; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip fluted straight comb stock. - overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs). - similar to the H&R model 5200 Match rifle which features a 711mm (28") heavy barrel; single shot; accessory rail located on the underside of the forearm; plain one piece beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5200

Model 5200 Sporter

Sporter 5200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35671
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 565 PAL

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	565 PAL
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35671 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "PAL" over "MODEL 565" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued, tapered, round barrel; hooded front and dovetailed rear sight; walnut, semi-pistol grip stock; rear receiver/frame mounted sliding safety; plastic butt plate.
- example observed had a "Mossberg S-130" receiver sight mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- observed example consisted of four numbers and was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked "22-S-L-LR" on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

565

PAL

PAL 565

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129526
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 58 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	58 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129526 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129526 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129526 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TOPPER MODEL 58" is marked on the chamber of the barrel. - features include: blued round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side of the hammer; box lock; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hardwood forearm and straight grip buttstock with plastic butt plate. - this firearm was sold as a combo single shot with a smooth bore barrel with bead front sight and a rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable folding rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." over "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. AX 424443" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AX" prefix and six numbers. - "3988848" is not a serial number; this is a United States of America patent number. - Harrington & Richardson serial numbers are comprised of a one or two letter prefix. The prefix denotes the year of manufacture, ie. "A" is 1940, "B" is 1941 up to "Z" for 1963. "AA" is 1964, "AB" is 1965 up to "AY" in 1982.
Calibre	- "20 GA. 3" MOD." and "P" in a circle is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
414	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
425	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
29298	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
51449	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
65063	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

58

58 Topper Combo

58 Topper Combo Single Shot

Topper

Topper 58

Topper 58 Combo Single Shot

Topper Model 58

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51449
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 58 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	58 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51449 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51449 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51449 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "TOPPER MODEL 58" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1975 to 1986.
- features include: blued round tapered rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable folding rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open release lever located on the right side of the hammer; box lock; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hardwood forearm and straight grip buttstock with plastic butt plate.
- this firearm was sold as a combo single shot with a smooth bore barrel with bead front sight and a rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable folding rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." over "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. AX 424443" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AX" prefix and six numbers.
- "3988848" is not a serial number; this is a United States of America patent number.
- Harrington & Richardson serial numbers are comprised of a one or two letter prefix. The prefix denotes the year of manufacture, ie. "A" is 1940, "B" is 1941 up to "Z" for 1963. "AA" is 1964, "AB" is 1965 up to "AY" in 1982.

Calibre

- "30-30 WIN." and "P" in a circle is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
414	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
425	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
29298	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
65063	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129526	Harrington & Richardson	58 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

58

58 Topper Combo Single Shot

Topper

Topper 58

Topper 58 Combo Single Shot

Topper Model 58

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 479
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 580 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	580 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
479 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1961.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the model 580 Topper was designed for the youth market and features a lighter receiver/frame and a shorter forearm and buttstock.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; chromed, top break, front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejection; single trigger; plain forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the forearm and the buttstock are available in a pink, ebony, yellow, blue, red, green or purple finish.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 997mm (39.25"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 480 Topper which features a blue finished receiver/frame and a wood forearm and buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

580

580 JR

580 JR Topper

580 Junior

580 Junior Topper

Topper 580

Topper 580 Junior

Topper JR 580

Topper Jr

Topper Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19599
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 586

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	586
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19599 - 2	32 H&R MAG	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19599 - 3	32 H&R MAG	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19599 - 4	32 H&R MAG	5	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19599 - 5	32 H&R MAG	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1985.
- adjustable rear sight, black plastic or walnut finished grips.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 480
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 590 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	590 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
480 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
480 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1963.
- model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the model 590 Topper was designed for the youth market and features a lighter receiver/frame and a shorter forearm and buttstock.
- features include: blued round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; chrome finished, top break, front hinged, receiver/frame; automatic ejector; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; single trigger; black finished plain forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

590

590 Deluxe

590 JR

590 Junior

590 Topper Deluxe

590 Topper JR

590 Topper JR Deluxe

590 Topper Junior Deluxe

Topper 590

Topper 590 Deluxe

Topper 590 Deluxe JR

Topper JR Deluxe 590

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 481
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
481 - 21	10 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
481 - 1	10 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 2	10 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 3	10 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 4	10 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 5	10 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 22	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
481 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
481 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 23	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
481 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 24	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
481 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
481 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", over, "WORCESTER, MASS U.S.A. PAT. FEB 20 & 27/00", over, "RE-ENFORCED BREECH" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875. - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "RE-ENFORCED BREECH" may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1908 to 1942. - features include: single barrel with heavy breech; hinged frame with top tang mounted break action lever; exposed hammer; takedown design; extractor or ejector; walnut semi-beavertail fore-end and pistol grip butt stock with rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", over, "WORCESTER, MASS U.S.A. PAT. FEB 20 7 27/00", over, "RE-ENFORCED BREECH" was observed on the left side of receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown, however an observed example had a five digit number with a letter prefix marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard. - letter prefix "A" has been observed.
Calibre	- observed example was marked "12GA. CHOKE" on the top of the barrel towards the chamber end.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74349	Harrington & Richardson	Single Barrel	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6 Heavy Breech

6 Re-Enforced Breech

H&R Heavy Breech

H&R Model 6 Heavy Breech

Heavy Breech

Heavy Breech Model 6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Re-enforced Breech

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 482
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
482 - 1	45 AUTO	12	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 225(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
482 - 2	45 AUTO	20	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 225(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Introduced in 1944.
- manufactured from 1944 to 1946.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- On side of receiver
Calibre	- Caliber stamped on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Maker's name on receiver
Remarks	- This carbine is a semi automatic version of the Harrington & Richardson (Reising) Model 50 sub machine gun. This carbine was intended for sale to police departments. It was manufactured from 1944 to 1946. Uses detachable magazines. Fires from open bolt.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19558
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 603

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	603
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19558 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- flat sided barrel.
- double action, swing out cylinder, and single stroke ejection.
- adjustable rear sight.
- this is the 22 Mag version of model 903.
- walnut grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - double action.

Serial Number - specimen observed with two alpha prefixe denoting the year of manufacture, and six numerical digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19557	Harrington & Richardson	604	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M 603

Mod 603

Model 603

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19557
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 604

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	604
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19557 - 3	22 MAG	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19557 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R INC." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL 604" should be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is bull barrel version of the Model 603 and a 22 MAG version of Model 904.
- features include: target style bull barrel with a raised solid rib; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted swing out cylinder and single stroke ejection; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; adjustable rear sight; walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "H & R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number should be marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- a specimen was observed with a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- the two letters denotes the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19534	Harrington & Richardson	904	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19558	Harrington & Richardson	603	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M 604

Mod 604

Model 604

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19513
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 622

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	622
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19513 - 9	22 LR	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19513 - 1	22 LR	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19513 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19513 - 7	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19513 - 6	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19513 - 8	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19513 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19513 - 5	22 LR	6	182	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- marked on let side of barrel, "MODEL 622," and "22 CAL."
- manufactured from 1957 to 1985.
- features include: black plastic grips; fixed open loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; fixed front and rear sights; matte parkerized receiver/frame or blued finish; blued barrel, hammer left in the white.

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single and double action.

Serial Number

- stamped on bottom of butt.
- observed samples have a two letter prefix and five digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel, "22 CAL."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19514	Harrington & Richardson	623	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 622

Model 622

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19514
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 623

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	623
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19514 - 4	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19514 - 5	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19514 - 7	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19514 - 6	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19514 - 1	22 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19514 - 2	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19514 - 3	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R INC. U.S.A." or "H & R 623" or "H. & R. MOD. 623" may be marked on the left side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this is a nickel plated version of model 622.
- manufactured from 1956 to 1963.
- "H & R 623" or "H. & R. MOD. 623" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC. U.S.A." or "H & R 623" or "H. & R. MOD. 623" may be marked on the left side of the barrel or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on bottom of butt.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "V" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers and a letter "Z" prefix.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19513	Harrington & Richardson	622	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 623

m 623

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23736
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 632

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	632
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23736 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23736 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R ARMS CO." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1953 to 1984. - "MODEL 632" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel; fixed blade front sight; solid receiver/frame; fluted, non swing-out cylinder removable via the axis pin; external hammer; single or double action trigger; blued finish; saw handle style grip; black or white plastic grip panels. - average weight for a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 568g (20oz) and for a 102mm (4") barrel is 738g (26oz). - similar to the H&R model 622 which is chambered in 22 LR and the model 642 which is chambered in 22 MAG.
Manufacturer	- "H&R ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip and consisted of an alpha prefix followed by four digits. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

632 Guardsman

Guardsman 632

H63201

H63202

M 632

M-632

Model 632

Model 632 Guardsman

Model Guardsman 632

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23737
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 633

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	633
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23737 - 5	32	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23737 - 6	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23737 - 1	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23737 - 3	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23737 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23737 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R Arms Co" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1946 to 1957.
- known examples are marked "MODEL 633" or "H&R 633" on left side of the barrel.
- features include: this is a fixed cylinder design with a cylinder release button located on the front left side of the receiver/frame; cylinder must be removed for unloading; solid frame; double action trigger mechanism; nickel finish; fixed sights and checkered black grip plates.

Serial Number

- known examples have four and five digit number with letter prefix marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- letters "T" and "N" prefixes have been observed.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardsman No 633

H63301

No 633

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19549
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 642

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	642
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19549 - 3	22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19549 - 4	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" logo is moulded into the tops of both grip plates.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 642" in marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: solid frame; double/single action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." in marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- "22 W.M.R.F." is marked on the left side of the barrel and "22 W.M.R.F. ONLY" is marked on the cylinder.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN U.S.A." in marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 642

M-642

Model 642

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19555
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 649

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	649
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19555 - 4	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19555 - 2	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19555 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19555 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19555 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19555 - 5	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1975 to 1986.
- features include: solid frame, fixed cylinder with a loading gate and ejector rod on the right side; blued finish; one-piece walnut grip; blade front sight with an adjustable rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; interchangeable cylinders.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- sample examined was numbered on the bottom of the grip frame
- sample observed incorporated two letter prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- as this model was available in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG the barrel is usually marked "22 CAL", the cylinder will be marked with the actual calibre designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19556	Harrington & Richardson	650	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 483
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
483 - 1	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. & R. REISING" over "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MFG. BY HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. 65 - H. & R. REISING 22 CAL" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - produced from 1944 to 1946. - this is a semi automatic, magazine fed rifle having a blowback action intended as a training rifle for the U.S. Marine Corps during the latter stages of World War II. It has an adjustable aperture rear sight and military style sling swivels. - features include: cocking lever located under the forestock; American walnut stock; safety located on right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight; ramp mounted front; barrel full tapered and a crowned muzzle.
Manufacturer	- "H. & R. REISING" over "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "MFG. BY HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - some samples has been observed without serialization.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

General 65 Autoloading

H&R Reising Model 65

Model 65

Model 65 H&R Reising

Model 65 Military Autoloading

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19556
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 650

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	650
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19556 - 3	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19556 - 4	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19556 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19556 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19556 - 1	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19556 - 2	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19556 - 7	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19556 - 8	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- nickel plated version of the model "649".
- samples may be encountered in stainless steel.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1980.
- marked on barrel, " MODEL 650," "22 CAL.," and "MADE IN U.S.A."
- fixed sights.
- loading gate located on right side of receiver/frame.
- spring-loaded ejector rod and ejector rod housing mounted on lower right side of barrel.
- cylinder rod release pin mounted on left side of receiver/frame with cylinder rod directly below barrel.

Manufacturer

- "H & R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single and double action.

Serial Number

- stamped on bottom of butt.
- observed samples have had a two letter prefix followed by five digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- "22 CAL." marked on barrel.
- individual cylinders are stamped with their chambering, for example, "22 L.R."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19555	Harrington & Richardson	649	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 650

Model 650

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 650 22 CAL.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106796
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 66 Line Throwing Gun

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	66 Line Throwing Gun
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106796 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co" over "Worcester Mass. U.S.A. Pat. Feb 20 & 27" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- known example not marked with the model name, however, the left side of receiver/frame was marked, "RE-ENFORCED BREECH". - break action, top lever opening. - exposed hammer centrally located at rear of standing breech. - case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel. - this firearm is a direct descendant from earlier H&R single barrel shotgun designs, notably the 1900, 1908 and Heavy Breech models. - this device is designed specifically for "line throwing" purposes and was officially approved for such use by the United States Navy and Coast Guard during World War II. - smooth bore barrel is chambered for 45-70 Blank cartridges which are utilized to propel a brass rod with the line attached; the brass rod is loaded from the muzzle end of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the barrel lug. - Observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix followed by numbers.
Calibre	- known example marked "45-70" on the top rear of the barrel.
Remarks	- usually supplied as the H&R Line Throwing Kit Model 66, which consisted of the gun, 10 rods, 3 coils of line, 20 blank cartridges, cleaning rod, oil can and a special bobbin/canister which was clamped to the gun around the barrel and forearm for holding the spool of line; this entire kit was packed into a specially made wooden case.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

66 Line Launcher

H&R Line Launcher

H&R Line Throwing Gun

H&R Line Throwing Kit Model 66

Line Launcher

Line Throwing Gun

Re-enforced Breech

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23738
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 660

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	660
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23738 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R INC." is marked on top of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "GUNFIGHTER MODEL 660" is marked on top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1962.
- features include: blued round barrel; fixed blade front sight, notched rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; side loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; spring loaded ejector rod and ejector rod housing mounted on right bottom of barrel; external hammer; single or double action trigger; wood grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H & R INC. WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip and one example consisted of an alpha prefix followed by five digits. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

660 Gunfighter

Gunfighter

Gunfighter 660

Gunfighter Model 660

Model 660

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19515
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 660 Gunfighter

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	660 Gunfighter
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19515 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "GUNFIGHTER MODEL 660" is marked on top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1962.
- features include: blued round barrel; fixed blade front sight, notched rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; side loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; spring loaded ejector rod and ejector rod housing mounted on right bottom of barrel; external hammer; single or double action trigger; wood grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gunfighter

Gunfighter No 660

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19560
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 666

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	666
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19560 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19560 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19560 - 4	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1976 to 1980. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; external hammer; single or double action trigger; black plastic grips; blued finish. - average weight is 795g (28oz). - also available with an interchangeable cylinder chambered in 22 MAG or 22 LR.
Manufacturer	- "H&R INC. GARDNER MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the butt.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Convertible Model 666

H66601

M 666

Model 66 Convertible

Model 666

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19548
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 676

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	676
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19548 - 1	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 3	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 4	22 LR	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 17	22 LR/22 MAG	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19548 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 16	22 LR/22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 9	22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 10	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19548 - 11	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19548 - 12	22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1980.
- "676" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; solid top receiver/frame; external hammer; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod and ejector rod housing located on the lower right side of the barrel; cylinder pivot pin release mounted on left side of receiver/frame; single or double action trigger; non-fluted cylinder; trigger guard with finger rest; one piece, wrap around wood grip; blued finish with case-hardened receiver/frame.
- average weight for a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 880g (31oz), for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 909g (32oz), for a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 1022g (36oz) and for a 305mm (12") barrel is 1164g (41oz).
- also available with an interchangeable cylinder chambered in 22 MAG or 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt.
- observed serial number consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by six digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- "22 CAL." is usually marked on the barrel and "22 L.R." or "22 MAG" or variation thereof is usually marked on the cylinder.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J67601

J67602

J67603

J67604

Mod 676

Model 676

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19527
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 686

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	686
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19527 - 19	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19527 - 9	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 8	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 7	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 6	22 LR	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 18	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19527 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 16	22 LR/22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 17	22 LR/22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 10	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19527 - 11	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 12	22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 13	22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19527 - 1	22 RF	6	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19527 - 2	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19527 - 3	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19527 - 4	22 RF	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19527 - 5	22 RF	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Model is marked on the firearm as, "MODEL 686," "22 CAL.", and " MADE IN U.S.A." - manufactured from 1981 to 1985. - double action. - available with convertible cylinder. - ramped and bladed front sight. - fully adjustable rear sight. - colour case hardened frame. - blued finish. - loading gate located on right side of receiver/frame. - spring-loaded ejector rod and ejector rod housing mounted on lower right side of barrel. - cylinder rod release pin mounted on left side of receiver/frame with cylinder rod directly below barrel. - one piece walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- "H & R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single and double action
Serial Number	- stamped on bottom of butt. - observed samples have had a two letter prefix followed by six numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- marked on barrel. - individual cylinders are marked for their particular chambering.
Shots	- available with a convertible cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 686

Model 686

Model 686 22 CAL.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 484
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
484 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
484 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
484 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured between 1908 and 1942.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame and barrel; black walnut pistol-grip stock; automatic or non-ejecting; external hammer; opening lever located on the top of the tang.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hammer top lever, break open.

Serial Number

- some examples observed with a serial number marked on the bottom tang.

Calibre

- gauge and choke stamped on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74349	Harrington & Richardson	Single Barrel	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bay State

Baystate

H&R Bay State No.7

No 7

No 7 Bay State

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 485
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
485 - 1	22 MAG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
485 - 2	22 MAG	10	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1976 to 1985. - features include: folding leaf rear, Ameican walnut Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by six numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- "22 W.M.R.F." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
486	Harrington & Richardson	700 DL	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 700

Model 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 486
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 700 DL

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	700 DL
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
486 - 1	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
486 - 2	22 MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1979 to 1985.
- "MODEL 700 DL" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel; no sights; rifled bore; side eject tubular shaped receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; hammerless; thumb safety; blued finish; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is (6.75lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 700 which features a plain stock, a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight.
- manufactured from 1979 to 1985.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm as "Model 700DL".
- features include: round tapered barrel; no sights; rifled bore; side eject tubular shaped receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for optical sight; hammerless; thumb safety; blued finish; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is (6.75lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 700 which features a plain stock, a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consists of two letters followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "22 W.M.R.F." .

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
485	Harrington & Richardson	700	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Deluxe

700DL

Model 700 DL

Model 700 Deluxe

Model 700DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23740
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 732

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	732
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23740 - 3	32	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23740 - 4	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23740 - 1	32 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23740 - 2	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23740 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23740 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1986.
- may also be known as the "Guardsman" or "guardsman No 732".
- "Model 732" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, swing-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardsman

Guardsman No 32

Model 732

Sidekick No 732

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23741
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 733

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	733
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23741 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23741 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1985. - "733" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel; fixed blade front sight and notched or blade rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; external hammer; swing out fluted cylinder; single or double action trigger; matte or chrome finish; saw handle style grip with black plastic grip panels or a single piece, black plastic, wrap around grip. - average weight for a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 667g (23.5oz) and for a 120mm (4") barrel is 738g (26oz). - similar to the model 732 revolver which features a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the butt - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- "32 S.&W. L." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

173301

173302

733 Guardsman

733 WG

733 Wrap-Around Grip

733-WG

Guardsman Deluxe

Guardsman No 733

I73301

I73302

No 733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 487
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 749

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	749
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
487 - 1	22 LR	13	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1971 only.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; rifled bore; external hammer; contoured forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 483mm (19") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 2.18kg (4.8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2138	Rossi	62SA	Rossi	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 488
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 750 Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	750 Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
488 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
488 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
488 - 2	22 MAG	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1954 to 1985. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; double extractors; self-cocking bolt with cocking indicator; fluid feed loading platform; steel (early) or plastic (later) trigger guard; blued finish; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock with a straight (early) or Monte Carlo (later) comb. - in 1958 the receiver/frame was grooved for an optical sight and a model 750 Pioneer Deluxe variation was introduced featuring a "Hunter Safety" red stock. - from circa 1967 the new barrel length was 559mm (22"). - overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs). - overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.16kg (4.75lbs). - similar to the H&R model 751 which features a full length Mannlicher style stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

750

750 Deluxe

750 Deluxe Pioneer

750 Hunter Safety

750 Pioneer Deluxe

Deluxe Pioneer

G75001

H&R 750 Pioneer

H&R Pioneer

Pioneer

Pioneer Deluxe

Pioneer Deluxe 750

Pioneer Model 750

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 489
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 751

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	751
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
489 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- turn bolt single shot sporting rifle identical in all respects to the H&R Model 750 Rifle with the exception of a full length Mannlicher stock.
- manufactured in 1971 only.

Action

- bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre stamped on barrel.
Other Markings	- Maker's name and model designation on barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

751 Pioneer

H&R 751 Pioneer

H&R Pioneer

Pioneer

Pioneer 751

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 490
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 755 Sahara

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	755 Sahara
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
490 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- MODEL 755 - "SAHARA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1971.
- advertised as the "SAHARA" model.
- features include: single shot blowback operated rifle, the recoil of firing causes the breech block to open, eject the spent cartridge case and cock the action for the next shot. Has a full "Mannlicher" type stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL.S.L.L.R" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

755

755 Semi-Automatic Single Shot

Model 755

Model 755 Sahara

Sahara

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 491
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 760

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	760
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
491 - 4	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
491 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1965 to 1970. - features include: - single shot, blow back operation with automatic ejection. - thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - open rear sight, blade front sight, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting and a Monte Carlo pistol grip stock. - the Model 760 is similar to the Model 755 except it features a Monte Carlo stock and blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- single shot firearm in which the breech mechanism opens (blow back) after each shot.
Other Markings	- maker's name and model designation on barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

760 Sahara

Sahara

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 492
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 765 Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	765 Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
492 - 4	22 LR	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
492 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1948 to 1954. - "MODEL 765" followed by "PIONEER" is usually marked on the barrel. - turn-bolt single shot sporting rifle. - features include: blued receiver/frame and tapered round barrel with a crowned muzzle; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with hooded H & R Red Devil front sight; one-piece wood stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel as: "H & R ARMS CO. LTD", "H & R ARMS CO. LTD. DRUMMONDVILLE, P.Q. CANADA" or "H & R ARMS CO. LTD. LONG BRANCH, ONT, CANADA".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel as: "22 CAL. S.L. LR.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

765

H&R 765 Pioneer

H&R Pioneer

Pioneer

Pioneer 765

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 493
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
493 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
493 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
493 - 1	24 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
493 - 19	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
493 - 20	24 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
493 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
493 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
493 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1930 to 1942.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the model "8" was originally known as the model 1908 up until the 1930's.
- features include: tapered round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; take-down; automatic ejector; plain forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the model 8 has a permanent hinge pin and takedown is achieved by a snap-off forend.
- average weight from 2.5kg (5.5lbs) to 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower rear tang.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62082	Harrington & Richardson	1915	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
69827	Harrington & Richardson	1908	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
74349	Harrington & Richardson	Single Barrel	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No .8

No 8

No.8

No8 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard

Standard No.8

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 494
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 800 Lynx

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	800 Lynx
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
494 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
494 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1960. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; grooved receiver/frame for optical sight; hammerless; hold open notch on the right side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the rear of the magazine housing; one piece semi-pistol grip stock. - average weight with a 559mm (22") barrel is 2.73kg (6lbs).
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800

Lynx

Lynx 800

Lynx Model 800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25650
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 826

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	826
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25650 - 1	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25650 - 2	22 MAG	6	480	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1983. - model "826" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; heavy round barrel with a rifled bore; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out non-fluted cylinder; cylinder release pin is located under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; wood grip plates; blued finish. - average weight is 0.823 kg (29 oz).
Manufacturer	- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- "22 W.M.R.F." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

826 Personal Defence Revolver

Mod 826

Model 826

Model 826 Personal Defence Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19529
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 829

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	829
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19529 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19529 - 2	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1984. - model designation usually stamped on left side. - same as model "826", except in 9 shot capacity. - features include: blued finish; double action trigger mechanism; swing-out cylinder; American walnut grips with H&R medallion; heavy barrel; recessed muzzle and fluted cylinder; ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight.
Serial Number	- serialization sequence unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a six numerical digits, and two alpha prefix. - other alpha numeric combinations are possible. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-829

M829

Mod 829

Model 829

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19530
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 830

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	830
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19530 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19530 - 2	22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R Inc" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1984. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: solid frame with a swing out cylinder; heavy profile barrel with a recessed muzzle; nickel finish; two-piece walnut grips; ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; double action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "H&R Inc" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the bottom of the grip frame. - observed serial number incorporated a two alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19597
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 832

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	832
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19597 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- in production from 1981 to 1983.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 832".
- features include: blued or nickle finish, adjustable rear sight, blade type front sight, swing out cylinder, wood grips, fluted cylinder, radial grooves on the ejector rod, double action, and bow type trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel as " 32 Cal".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 832

Model832

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125608
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125608 - 1	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.&R. ARMS COMPANY" over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "H.& R.DOUBLE ACTION" over "MODEL 84 .32 .6 SHOT" was observed marked on the top strap.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; cylinder axis pin release located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; fixed blade front sight & groove in the top strap for a rear sight; rubber or wood grip plates; nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated on the side of the butt strap under the grip panels. - observed specimen had five numbers.
Calibre	- "32 S.&W. CTGE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Double Action Model 84

H & R Double Action Model 84

Model 84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 495
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 852 Fieldsman

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	852 Fieldsman
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
495 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO. WORC. MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this is a turn bolt tubular magazine repeating sporting rifle.
- introduced in 1952 and discontinued in 1953.
- "MODEL 852 "FIELDSMAN" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO. WORC. MASS." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel near the receiver/frame, samples have been noted with no serial number.
Calibre	- "22CAL.S.-L.-L.R." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

852

Fieldsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62582
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 853 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	853 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62582 - 1	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 853 SNIPER" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MODEL 853 SNIPER" was manufactured circa 1957.
- features include: tapered barrel; ramped front and elevation adjustable rear sight; right side safety lever behind the bolt handle; wood stock with plastic buttplate; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H&R ARMS Com." or "H&R ARMS CO.LTD" is marked on top of the barrel. - other markings may include "DRUMMONDVILLE PQ." and "P.Q. CANADA".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- a referenced example had no serial number.
Calibre	- "22 CAL. S-L-L-R" is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

853-Sniper

Model 853 Sniper

Sniper 853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 496
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 865 Plainsman

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	865 Plainsman
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
496 - 1	22 LR	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
496 - 4	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
496 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
496 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H.& R. ARMS CO. LTD." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1949 to 1985.
- "865 PLAINSMAN" is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; double extractors; self-cocking bolt with cocking indicator; fluid feed loading platform; steel (early) or plastic (later) trigger guard; blued finish; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock with a straight (early) or Monte Carlo (later) comb.
- in 1958 the receiver/frame was grooved for an optical sight and a model 865 Plainsman Deluxe variation was introduced featuring a "Hunter Safety" red stock.
- in 1967, a 559mm (22") barrel version was offered.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 2.16kg (4.75lbs).
- similar to the H&R model 866 which features a full length Mannlicher style stock.

Manufacturer

- "H.& R. ARMS CO. LTD. DRUMMONDVILLE P.Q. CANADA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured both in the United States of America and in Canada.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number on an observed example was marked on the left side of the barrel.
- examples may consist of five or six numbers and may have a two letter prefix.

Calibre

- ".22 CAL. S.L.L.R." is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104355	Harrington & Richardson	Canadian MARK 7	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

865

865 Plainsman Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Plainsman

Plainsman 865

Plainsman Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 497
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 866 Plainsman

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	866 Plainsman
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
497 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1971 only.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; double extractors; self cocking bolt with cocking indicator; fluid feed loading platform; plastic trigger guard; blued finish; full length Mannlicher style stock with Monte Carlo comb.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39").
- similar to model 865 which features a standard sporting stock.
- similar to the model 751(single shot).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104355	Harrington & Richardson	Canadian MARK 7	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'Plainsman'

866

Plainsman

Plainsman 866

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40692
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 88 Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	88 Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40692 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40692 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40692 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced circa 1980.
- "TOPPER MODEL 88" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; colour case-hardened, top break, front hinged, receiver/frame; automatic ejector; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; single trigger; plain beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- a Junior version was introduced in 20 GA X 3" and in 410 GA X 3" featuring a 635mm (25") barrel.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "GARDNER, MASS." followed by "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by six digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- "U.S.PATENT NO.3988848" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
415	Harrington & Richardson	088	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122779	Harrington & Richardson	88 Topper Junior	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

088 Topper

88

Topper

Topper 088

Topper 88

Topper Model 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122779
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 88 Topper Junior

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	88 Topper Junior
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122779 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122779 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TOPPER JR. MODEL 88" is marked on the barrel. - "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open button release located on the right side of the top tang; exposed spurred hammer; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." and "GARDNER, MASS." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- the gauge, chamber length and choke are marked on the barrel, eg. "20 GA. 3" MOD."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
415	Harrington & Richardson	088	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
40692	Harrington & Richardson	88 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

88 JR

88 Junior

88 Topper Jr

Junior 88

Topper Jr Model 88

Topper Junior Model 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29401
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29401 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29401 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29401 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1908 to 1942.
- features include: this is a single shot, hammer top lever, break open, automatic ejecting. This model differs from the No.6 in having a slimmer forearm and a fuller pistol grip.

Calibre

- gauge stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Bay State No.9

New Bay State

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23743
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23743 - 1	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23743 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23743 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grips.
- "H&R" is the acronym for "Harrington & Richardson".
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 900" is marked on the barrel.
- this model was also known as the "H&R Snap-Out Model 900".
- manufactured from 1962 to 1973.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with snap-out removable semi-fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; fixed sights; rounded butt; black plastic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "H&R" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grips.
- "H&R" is the acronym for "Harrington & Richardson".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number incorporates a letter(s) prefix.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- the following may be marked on the barrel:
MODEL 900 .22 CAL.
H&R INC. WORC. MASS. U.S.A.
or;
Model 900
22 CAL.
with "H&R INC.U.S.A." marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

900 Snap-Out

H&R Snap-Out Model 900

M900

Model 900

Snap-Out Model 900

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19531
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 903

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	903
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19531 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1985.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder, blued finish, flat sided barrel, fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - The following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19534
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 904

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	904
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19534 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19534 - 3	22 LR	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19534 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1985.
- "904" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: heavy round barrel with a solid raised rib; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; solid top receiver/frame; swing out fluted cylinder with release pin located under the barrel; external hammer; single or double action; satin blued finish; square butt; wood grip.
- 102mm (4") barrel version was introduced in 1981.
- average weight with a 102mm (4") barrel is 904g (32oz) and with a 152mm (6") barrel is 1.02kg (36oz).
- similar to the model 905 which features a nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "H & R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by six digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- "22 L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19557	Harrington & Richardson	604	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19535
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 905

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	905
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19535 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1985. - "MODEL 905" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: heavy round barrel with a solid raised rib; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; solid top receiver/frame; swing out fluted cylinder with release pin located under the barrel; external hammer; single or double action trigger; satin nickel finish; square butt; wood grip. - average weight is 904g (32oz). - similar to the model 904 which features a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "H & R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by six digits. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R

H&R 905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19519
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 922

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	922
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19519 - 9	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19519 - 1	22 LR	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19519 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19519 - 11	22 LR	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19519 - 10	22 LR	9	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19519 - 5	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19519 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19519 - 7	22 LR	9	166	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19519 - 8	22 LR	9	202	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19519 - 4	22 LR	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "H&R ARMS CO. WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H & R" inside a circle is moulded into the grip plates.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the introduction of the first issue of the model 922 was from 1919 to 1942. The model was reintroduced in 1950 and remained in production until 1982.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "MODEL 922".
- features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, exposed hammer, fluted non-ejecting cylinder, fixed sights and the grips may be walnut, white or black tenite.
- the chrome finish version is model "923".
- this model with a 101mm barrel may also be known as the "Camper 922".
- this model with a 64mm barrel may also be known as the "922 Bantamweight".
- the 254mm octagon barrel was manufactured in the first issue.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19520	Harrington & Richardson	923	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

922 Bantam Weight

922 Bantamweight

922 First Issue

922 Second Issue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bantam Weight

Bantam Weight 922

Bantamweight

Bantamweight 922

Camper

Camper 922

Camper No 922

Camper No 922 Second Issue

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19520
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 923

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	923
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19520 - 4	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19520 - 5	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19520 - 9	22 LR	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19520 - 6	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19520 - 8	22 LR	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured between 1919 and 1985.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; rifled bore; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame; pull pin fluted cylinder; external hammer; single or double action trigger; square or saw handle, plastic or horn, grips; chromed finish.
- in 1977 a nickeled finish was adopted.
- average weight with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 568g (20oz), with a 102mm (4") barrel is 710g (25oz) and with a 152mm (6") barrel is 739g (26oz).
- similar to the H&R model 922 which features a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "H&R" or 'H&R WORC MASS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame and the grips may be marked with the "H & R" logo.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix.
- observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix followed by five digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- the Harrington and Richardson address may be marked in one or two lines on the left side of the barrel as "H&R ARMS CO. WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19519	Harrington & Richardson	922	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

923 Bantam Weight

923 Bantamweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bantam

Bantam Weight

Bantam Weight 923

Bantamweight

Bantamweight 923

H92301

H92302

H92303

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23745
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 925 Defender

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	925 Defender
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23745 - 4	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23745 - 5	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23745 - 2	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23745 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23745 - 6	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R INC. WORC. MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1984.
- "925" or "DEFENDER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- the "925 Defender" replaced the H&R model "925 Defender Special" which was introduced in 1947 and featured an adjustable sight.
- features include: octagonal barrel with raised rib; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; top break receiver/frame with barrel release latch located in front of the hammer; fluted cylinder; push pin extractor; single or double action trigger; blued finish; plastic or wood wrap around grip.
- overall length with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 625g (22oz).
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 710g (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC. WORC. MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed example consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by five numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "38 S&W".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

925

Defender

Defender 925

Defender Model 925

Defender No 925

J92501

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 925

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124951
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 925 Defender Special

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	925 Defender Special
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124951 - 1	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1947.
- model designation "DEFENDER SPECIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- the "925 Defender Special" was replaced by the H&R model "925 Defender" which features a push pin extractor and fixed front sight.
- features include: octagonal barrel with raised rib; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and adjustable front sight; top break receiver/frame with barrel release latch located in front of the hammer; fluted cylinder; single or double action trigger; blued finish; plastic or wood wrap around grip.
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 710g (25oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

925

Defender Special

Defender Special 925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19541
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 926

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	926
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19541 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19541 - 4	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 926" and " MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1968 to 1982. - top-break. - manual ejector operated by under barrel spring-loaded rod. - elevation adjustable balde front sight and windage adjustable rear. - blued finish. - fluted cylinder. - two piece grips with H&R logo medallion inset.
Manufacturer	- "H & R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single and double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed samples have had a two letter prefix followed by six numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 926

Model 926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127638
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 929

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	929
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127638 - 1	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127638 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127638 - 5	22 LR	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127638 - 6	22 LR	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127638 - 7	22 LR	9	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127638 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 929", "22 L.R." and "MADE IN U.S.A." were marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 929 and 929 Sidekick were manufactured between 1956 and 1985.
- features include: round barrel with rifled bore; fixed or adjustable sights; solid top receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder with rod ejector; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grips; blued finish.
- the model 929 was advertised as the "Sidekick Model".
- "SIDE-KICK" is marked on the right side of the barrel on the model 929 Sidekick.
- average weight with a 152mm (6") barrel is 795g (28oz).
- similar to the model 930 which features a chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "H&R INC." over "GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23746	Harrington & Richardson	929 Sidekick	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
124954	Harrington & Richardson	929 Sidekick	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

I92901

I92902

I92903

Model 929

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124954
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 929 Sidekick

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	929 Sidekick
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124954 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1996 to 1999.
- features include: round barrel; rifled bore; notched rear sight and fixed front sight; solid top receiver/frame; spurred hammer; swing out fluted cylinder; extractor; single and double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; square butt; wood grip.
- average weight for a 102mm (4") barrel is 852g (30oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H&R. GARDNER. MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127638	Harrington & Richardson	929	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
138120	Harrington & Richardson	R92 Sidekick	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver
138121	Harrington & Richardson	R92 Sidekick NTA Trapper Edition	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

929

929 Side Kick

929 Sidekick Trapper Edition

Sidekick

Sidekick 929

Trapper Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23746
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 929 Sidekick

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	929 Sidekick
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23746 - 4	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23746 - 5	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23746 - 8	22 LR	9	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23746 - 6	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 929" is marked on the left side of the barrel and "SIDE-KICK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1956 to 1985.
- features include: round or flat sided barrel with rifled bore; fixed or adjustable sights; solid top receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder with rod ejector; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grips; blued finish.
- in 1958 the addition of a newly introduced two point locking system improved the existing cylinder swing-out mechanism and the barrel was replaced by a flat sided heavy barrel.
- in 1963 the flat sided heavy barrel was replaced by a round heavy barrel.
- average weight with a 152mm (6") barrel is 795g (28oz).
- similar to the model 930 which features a chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix followed by five numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127638	Harrington & Richardson	929	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
138120	Harrington & Richardson	R92 Sidekick	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver
138121	Harrington & Richardson	R92 Sidekick NTA Trapper Edition	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Model 929 Sidekick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

929 Side Kick

929 Side-Kick

I92901

I92902

I92903

Model 929 Side-Kick

Model 929 Sidekick

Side Kick

Side-Kick

Sidekick

Sidekick # 929

Sidekick 929

Sidekick No 929

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23747
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 930 Sidekick

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	930 Sidekick
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23747 - 3	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23747 - 5	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23747 - 7	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23747 - 6	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1956 and discontinued in 1986.
- "MODEL 930" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SIDE-KICK" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- 930 is the nickled finished version of the Harrington and Richardson model 929.
- features include: double action; nickle finished receiver/frame and barrel; the cylinder swings out to the left side; fixed sights; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel and may have checkered black or white plastic grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two alpha characters followed by six sequential numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "22 L.R.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

930

930 Side Kick

930 Side-Kick

Model 930

Model 930 Side-Kick

Model 930 Sidekick

No 930

No 930 Sidekick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side Kick

Side-Kick

Side-Kick Model 930

Sidekick

Sidekick 930

Sidekick No 930

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23748
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 939

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	939
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23748 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1981. - "MODEL 939" is marked on the left side of barrel. - "939" may also be known as the "Ultra Side-Kick". - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat side barrel with a ventilated top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip; blued finish. - "939" model, early versions had rectangular "push-button" cylinder release built into the hammer below the hammer spur. - "939" model, later versions used the cylinder axis pin as the cylinder release.
Manufacturer	- "H&R INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

939 H&R Inc

939 Premier

939 Ultra Side-Kick

939 Ultra Sidekick

H&R Inc Model 939

H&R Inc Model 939 Ultra Side Kick

H&R Inc Model 939 Ultra Side-Kick

H&R Inc Model 939 Ultra Sidekick

Model 939 Ultra Sidekick

Premier 939

R92 Ultra

Ultra Side Kick

Ultra Side Kick 939

Ultra Side Kick Model 939

Ultra Side Kick No 939

Ultra Side-Kick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra Side-Kick 939

Ultra Side-Kick Model 939

Ultra Side-Kick No 939

Ultra Sidekick

Ultra Sidekick 939

Ultra Sidekick Model 939

Ultra Sidekick No 939

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124957
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 939 Premier

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	939 Premier
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124957 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to 1999.
- "MODEL 939" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round heavy barrel with solid top rib; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; swing out fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with rear finger rest; blued finish; wood grip.
- average weight for a 152mm (6") barrel is 1.02kg (36oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H&R. GARDNER. MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

939

939 Western Target Revolver

Premier

Premier 939

Premier Western Target Revolver

R92 Ultra

R93 Premier

R93-901

Western Target Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19540
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 940

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	940
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19540 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured circa 1970 to 1980. - "940" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round heavy barrel with ventilated top rib; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; swing out fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single and double action trigger; trigger guard with or without a finger rest; square butt with safety lock; checkered grip with thumb rest; blued finish. - average weight with a 152mm (6") barrel is 937g (33oz). - similar to the H&R model 939 which features a flat sided barrel.
Manufacturer	- "H&R INC.GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by six digits. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- "22L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

940 Ultra Sidekick

I94001

Model 940

Ultra Side-Kick

Ultra Side-Kick 940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23750
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 949 Forty Niner

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	949 Forty Niner
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23750 - 3	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23750 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R INC. U.S.A." or "H & R INC. WORCESTER, MASS." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1985. - "949" or "FORTY NINER MODEL 949" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: tapered round heavy barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; loading gate; ejector rod and housing located on the lower right side of the barrel; side loading and ejection; long spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; single and double action trigger; blued finish; wood grip. - average weight for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 880g (31oz). - similar to the model 950 which features a nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "H & R INC. U.S.A." or "H & R INC. WORCESTER, MASS." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by five digits. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation "22 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

949

949 Forty-Niner

949 Western

949 Western Revolver

Forty Niner

Forty Niner 949

Forty Niner Model 949

Forty Niner No 949

Forty-Niner

Forty-Niner 949

J94901

Model 949

Model 949 Western

Western 949

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124953
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 949 Western

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	949 Western
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124953 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124953 - 2	22 LR	9	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1995 to 1999. - "MODEL 949" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round heavy barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top colour case-hardened receiver/frame; loading gate; ejector rod and housing located on the lower right side of the barrel; side loading and ejection; long spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; single and double action trigger; trigger guard with rear finger rest; blued finish; wood grip. - average weight for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 1.02kg (36oz) and for a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 1.07kg (38oz).
Manufacturer	- "H&R. GARDNER. MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

949

949 Western Fourty Niner

Fourty Niner

Fourty Niner 949

Fourty Niner 949 Western

Fourty-Niner

Fourty-Niner 949 Western

R94-901

R94-975

Western 949

Western 949 Fourty-Niner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19547
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 950

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	950
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19547 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL 950" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1985.
- Western Frontier style revolver.
- features include: tapered round heavy barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; ejector rod and housing located on the lower right side of the barrel; right side loading and ejection; long spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; single and double action trigger mechanism; nickel finish; wood grip.
- average weight for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 880g (31oz).
- similar to the H&R model 949 which features a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC. WORC. MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix followed by five digits.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation "22 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J95001

Model 950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124333
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 960

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	960
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124333 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the top of the grip panels.
- "H&R" is the acronym for "Harrington and Richardson".
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "960" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this was originally manufactured as a "Starters" pistol/blank gun and has since been modified to fire centre-fire cartridges. - features include: double action trigger; blued finish; removable cylinder with a push-pin extractor that facilitates emptying the chamber in one thrust; and barrel may be rifled. - also available in a .22 calibre blank rimfire version as the model 970.
Manufacturer	- "H&R" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the top of the grip panels.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

960 Blank Gun

960 Starter's Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19550
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 976

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	976
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19550 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19550 - 3	22 LR	9	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19550 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1981.
- hinged frame, top break revolver.
- single/double action.
- fixed front sights and adjustable rear sight.
- checkered walnut grips.
- case-hardened frame.
- blued finish.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121447
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 999

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	999
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121447 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121447 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" within a circle may be marked on the grip panels.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1935 and discontinued in 1985.
- "MODEL 999" is marked on the left side of top assembly, slightly forward of the cylinder.
- this firearm has been marketed as the following models "Sportsman", "999", and the "999 Sportsman."
- features include: ventilated rib on top of the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and top break mechanism; automatic shell ejection; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; elevation adjustable front sight blade and windage adjustable rear sight; checkered wooden grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" within a circle may be marked on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have two alpha characters followed by five or six sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19509	Harrington & Richardson	999 Sportsman	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
20053	Harrington & Richardson	Sportsman Double Action	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
24069	Harrington & Richardson	Sportsman Single Action	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
124958	Harrington & Richardson	999 Sportsman	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Model 999

Model 999

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124958
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 999 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	999 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124958 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124958 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1999. - "999" and "SPORTSMAN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - this model was originally manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson" until 1985 and later re-introduced by "H&R 1871". - features include: barrel with built in fluted rib; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; top break; spurred hammer; single and double action trigger; fluted cylinder; automatic shell ejector; trigger guard with rear finger rest; blued finish; square butt; wood grip panels. - average weight for a 102mm (4") barrel is 852g (30oz) and for a 152mm (6") barrel is 965g (34oz).
Manufacturer	- "H&R. GARDNER. MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip and consisted of a two alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation "22 L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19509	Harrington & Richardson	999 Sportsman	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
20053	Harrington & Richardson	Sportsman Double Action	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
121447	Harrington & Richardson	999	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

999

R99-901

R99-902

Sportsman

Sportsman 999

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19509
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 999 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	999 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19509 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19509 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" within a circle may be marked on the grip panels.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SPORTSMAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel and "MODEL 999" is marked on the left side of top assembly, slightly forward of the cylinder.
- this firearm has been marketed as the following models "Sportsman", "999", and the "999 Sportsman."
- features include: top break mechanism, double action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, ventilated rib on top of the barrel, elevation adjustable front sight blade and windage adjustable rear sight, automatic shell ejection and wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "H&R INC. GARDNER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" within a circle may be marked on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- observed samples have two letters followed by five or six numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as: "22 L.R.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20053	Harrington & Richardson	Sportsman Double Action	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
24069	Harrington & Richardson	Sportsman Single Action	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
121447	Harrington & Richardson	999	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
124958	Harrington & Richardson	999 Sportsman	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

999

Model 999

Model 999 Sportsman

Sportsman

Sportsman 999

Sportsman Model 999

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19605
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: American Double Action

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	American Double Action
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19605 - 21	32	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19605 - 23	32	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19605 - 24	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19605 - 28	32 COLT NEW POLICE	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 29	32 COLT NEW POLICE	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 30	32 COLT NEW POLICE	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 1	32 LONG COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 16	32 LONG COLT	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 3	32 LONG COLT	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 35	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19605 - 4	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19605 - 14	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 6	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 11	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 12	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 7	38 S&W	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 8	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 9	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 10	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 34	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 17	44 CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 41	44 CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
19605 - 19	44 CF	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 20	44 CF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 40	44 S&W RUSSIAN	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
19605 - 36	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 37	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 38	44 WEBLEY	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19605 - 42	44 WEBLEY	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19605 - 39	44 WEBLEY	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. & R. ARMS COMPANY" over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1884 to 1941.
- "THE AMERICAN" over "DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the top strap.
- "THE AMERICAN DOUBLE ACTION" was manufactured in a first model with three variants and in a second model.
- "THE AMERICAN DOUBLE ACTION" first models are for black powder cartridges only.
- "THE AMERICAN DOUBLE ACTION" first model was manufactured from 1884 to 1904.
- first model, first variant, manufactured from 1884 to 1887. Round, 64mm barrel, trigger guard attached by a rear thru pin and a screw at the front.
- first model, second variant, manufactured from 1888 to 1897. Octagon barrel, 44 Webley calibre was introduced. Trigger guard is attached by front and rear thru pins.
- first model, third variant, manufactured from 1898 to 1904. Octagon barrel with company name and address on left side with no calibre marking.
- "THE AMERICAN DOUBLE ACTION" second models are for smokeless powder cartridges.
- "THE AMERICAN DOUBLE ACTION" second model was manufactured from 1905 to 1941.
- second model marking, on the left side of the barrel include the company name, address and calibre.
- features include: half-moon, fixe front and grooved top strap rear sights; octagonal or round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; removable, fluted cylinder; right side loading notch or in 44 calibre a right side, loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; nickel plated or blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "H. & R. ARMS COMPANY" over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the butt strap under the grip plate on the first model, first variant.
- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the grip and/or on the left side of the butt strap under the grip plate on the other variants/model.
- serial number consist of numbers without letter prefix/suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is only marked on the second mode, left side of the barrel,
- calibre 44 WEBLEY was discontinued in 1920.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23758	Harrington & Richardson	Safety Hammer Double Action	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

American DA

American Double Action First Model

American Double Action First Model Black Powder

American Double Action Model 1

American Double Action Model 1 Black Powder

American Double Action Model 2 Smokeless Powder

American Double Action Second Model Smokeless Powder

The American

The American DA

The American Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19594
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19594 - 11	22 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 12	22 RF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 13	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 1	32	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19594 - 14	32	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19594 - 15	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19594 - 20	32 RF	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19594 - 2	32 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 3	32 RF	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 4	32 RF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 8	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19594 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 10	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 17	38 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 18	38 RF	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 19	38 RF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19594 - 16	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. & R. ARMS COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "THE H & R. BULL DOG" is marked on top strap.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; right side loading port; fixed sights; fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; round butt; nickel plated finish available.
- manufactured from circa 1881 to 1941.

Manufacturer

- "H. & R. ARMS COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serialization rationalization unknown, but four and five numbers observed.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog Revolver

H & R Bull Dog

H & R Bulldog

The H & R Bull Dog

The H & R Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104355
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Canadian MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Canadian MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104355 - 1	22 LR	6	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation marked on the top of the barrel as "CANADIAN MARK VII".
- model is identical to the Harrington & Richardson Model 865 and 866.
- features include: uncheckered hardwood semi pistol grip stock; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; sheet metal trigger guard; rear sight adjustable for elevation, partridge type front sight mounted directly on the barrel; blued finish; round barrel and black plastic butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the magazine bottom plate.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on top of the barrel as follows: "Canadian Mark VII 22 cal".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
496	Harrington & Richardson	865 Plainsman	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Bolt Action
497	Harrington & Richardson	866 Plainsman	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian 7

Canadian MK 7

Canadian MK VII

Canadian Mark VII

Canadian VII

Harrington & Richardson MARK VII

MARK 7

MARK VII

MK VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92655
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Columbia

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Columbia
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92655 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92655 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Columbia" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the bottom of the "C" resembling a ribbon which underlines the rest of the letters in the word. - features include: round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; external hammer; single trigger; plain, semi-pistol grip, hardwood, stock.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCHESTER. MASS. U.S.A. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the lower tang. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number observed had a letter "A" prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72629	Columbia	Columbia	Unknown American	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

M Columbia

Mod Columbia

Model Columbia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19566
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19566 - 10	22 LR	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19566 - 13	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19566 - 15	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19566 - 16	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19566 - 14	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19566 - 11	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "DEFENDER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: single or double action mechanism; crown lustre blue finish; break open design; exposed hammer; push pin extraction; rear sight with windage adjustment; fixed front sight.

Serial Number

- serialisation rationalization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19604	Harrington & Richardson	Defender 38	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
20006	Harrington & Richardson	Defender Special	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19604
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Defender 38

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Defender 38
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19604 - 1	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19604 - 2	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked on left side of barrel, "DEFENDER 38." - grip frame is of a birdshead shape, but factory target style black plastic grips were standard. - top-break action. - auto-eject on opening action. - fixed front, adjustable rear sight. - blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "H&R ARMS COMPANY WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame under the grips and on front of gripstrap. - observed serial numbers have been of five digits with no letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- marked on right side of barrel, "38 S&W. CTGE."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19566	Harrington & Richardson	Defender	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
20006	Harrington & Richardson	Defender Special	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Defender

Defender

H&R "Defender" 38, Model 25

H&R Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20006
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Defender Special

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Defender Special
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20006 - 2	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20006 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " H & R ARMS CO WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A." marked on top strap.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DEFENDER SPECIAL" is marked on the barrel. - double action, external hammer, top-break design. - pinned front sight, removable rear sight. - blued finish. - also referred to as the "Model No. 925 Defender Special" in H&R literature.
Serial Number	- should be marked on front strap of grip frame.
Calibre	- this handgun was made in calibre 38 S&W only. - known example marked 38 S&W C.T. on barrel.
Other Markings	- two known examples of this model are marked "POLITIE" on the right side of the barrel; explanation for this marking is undetermined, however, it would appear that these firearms were "special contract" pieces produced with 2"/51mm barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19566	Harrington & Richardson	Defender	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19604	Harrington & Richardson	Defender 38	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

925 Defender Special

Defender Special 925

Defender Special No 925

No 925 Defender Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70311
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Eureka Sportsman No 196

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Eureka Sportsman No 196
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70311 - 1	22 LR	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co.Worchester Mass USA" is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- in production prior to World War Two.
- the model is marked on the left side of the barrel as "EURIKA SPORTSMAN No. 196.

Action

- top break design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the front strap of the grip.
Calibre	- marked on the right side barrel flat as "22 Long Rifle CTG."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

196

Eureka

Eureka 196

Eureka Sportsman

Eureka Sportsman 196

No 196

No.196

Sportsman

Sportsman 196

Sportsman No 196

Sportsman No.196

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123925
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Excell Auto 5

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Excell Auto 5
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123925 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123925 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123925 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123925 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Harrington & Richardson", or "H&R 1871" may be marked on the firearm. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "EXCELL AUTO 5" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SA1-128", "SA1-129", "SA1-130", "SA1-131" or "SA1-132", the catalog number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "EXCELL AUTO 5" was sold under the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 name from 2005 to 2007. - "EXCELL AUTO" was sold under the New England Firearms/NEF name starting in 2008. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube or round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib, fibre optic front and rear sight and interchangeable choke tubes or a round rifled barrel with adjustable fibre optic rifle sights; solid top semi-hump back receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cutt-off located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut, black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued/black or Realtree Advantage Wetland Camo or Realtree Hardwoods camouflage finish. - overall length with 559 mm barrel is 1080 mm (42 .5") and average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs). - overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1232 mm (48.5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" over "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.
Importer	- Marlin owns the H&R 1871 Company and the Harrington & richarson trade name, they are importing this model from Sarsilmaz in Turkey.
Other Markings	- a catalog number such as "SA1-129" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

132329	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-130	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132370	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-128	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132371	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-129	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132372	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-131	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132373	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-132	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

72350

72354

72356

72357

Auto 5

Excell

Excell Auto

Excell Auto 5 Combo

Excell Auto 5 SA1-128

Excell Auto 5 SA1-128 Synthetic

Excell Auto 5 SA1-129

Excell Auto 5 SA1-129 Walnut

Excell Auto 5 SA1-130

Excell Auto 5 SA1-130 Waterfowl

Excell Auto 5 SA1-131

Excell Auto 5 SA1-131 Turkey

Excell Auto 5 SA1-132

Excell Auto 5 SA1-132 Combo

Excell Auto 5 Synthetic

Excell Auto 5 Turkey

Excell Auto 5 Walnut

Excell Auto 5 Waterfowl

Excell Auto Camo

Excell Auto Tactical

Excell Auto Waterfowl Camo

H&R Excell Auto 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA1-128

SA1-129

SA1-130

SA1-131

SA1-132

SA1128

SA1129

SA1130

SA1131

SA1132

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

H&R 1871

Marlin Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19505
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Expert

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Expert
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19505 - 3	22 LR	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19505 - 4	22 LR	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19505 - 7	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19505 - 1	22 LR	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19505 - 2	22 LR	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1928 and discontinued in 1941.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "EXPERT".
- may be found with a 7 or 9 shot cylinder with a 254mm barrel. The 152mm barrel model is know as the "22 Special".
- features include: top break; double action trigger mechanism; blued finished receiver/frame and round ribbed barrel; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; auto ejecting; a fixed gold plated blade front sight with a fixed rear sight, and may have wooden grips.
- the cylinder may have a patent marking of "PAT. NO. 1904730". This number is not a serial number.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, should be marked on the inside of the grip strap or under the grip.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame grip and may be marked in two places. On the forestrap and under the grip panels.
- the serial number range is from approximalely 300,000 to 600,000.
- the cylinder may have a patent marking of "PAT. NO. 1904730". This number is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel. Examples "22 RIMFIRE" or "22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19537	Harrington & Richardson	22 Special	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118017	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119245
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Folding

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Folding
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119245 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 8	12MM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 9	12MM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 10	14MM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119245 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "FOLDING" model was manufactured from 1925 to 1942.
- "FOLDING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a front bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wood forearm with a cut-out for the trigger guard in the folded position and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued and color case hardened finish.
- barrel is secured to the front hinged receiver/frame by a screw type pivot pin.
- this model folds for storage or transport.

Manufacturer

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148223	Harrington & Richardson	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

H&R "FOLDING" GUN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127993
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handi Mag SB2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Handi Mag SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127993 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127993 - 2	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in 2008. - features include: no open sights; round stainless steel rifled barrel with scope mount rail; blued front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release; exposed spur hammer with extension; single action trigger mechanism; automatic ejector; transfer bar safety; checkered black synthetic forearm and Monte-Carlo style pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1067mm (42") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Handi Mag

Handi-Mag

Handi-Mag Rifle

Handi-Magnum

Magnum Handi-Rifle

SB2 Handi-Mag

SB2-300

SB2-7MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143180
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handi Rifle

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Handi Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143180 - 23	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143180 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143180 - 10	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 17	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 12	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 8	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 11	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 9	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 5	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143180 - 20	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 13	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 6	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 15	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 18	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 14	35 WHELEN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 22	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 21	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 3	444 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 16	500 S&W MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143180 - 19	7MM-08 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

"HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo may be embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "HANDI RIFLE" or HANDI RIFLE SB2" or "HANDI-RIFLE" or "HANDI-RIFLE SB2" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights or blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel is drilled and tapped for a low profile scope mount rail; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer with or without a hammer extension; single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar system safety; checkered, black synthetic or hardwood forearm and pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 838 mm (33.0").
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 965 mm (38.0").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0").
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1067 mm (42.0").
- average weight is from 2.4 kgs (5 1/3 lbs) to 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).
- Handi Rifle is also sold with a 3-9x32 scope factory mounted and bore sighted.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "300 AAC BLACKOUT 1:7" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135928	Harrington & Richardson	Handi Rifle SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72510

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72512
72514
72520
72522
72524
72525
72526
72528
72532
72534
72536
72540
72550
72552
72553
72554
72560
72561
72562
72580
72582
72583
72590
72592
72594
72596
72598
72600
72602
72612
72652
72654
72655

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72656

72686

72688

72690

72692

72694

72696

72698

H&R Handi SngSht Rfl Syn

Handi Grip Handi Rifle

Handi Rifle Bull Barrel

Handi Rifle Combo

Handi Rifle Compact

Handi Rifle Compact Superlight

Handi Rifle Handi Grip

Handi Rifle Heavy Bull Barrel

Handi Rifle SB1

Handi Rifle SB2

Handi Rifle Superlight

Handi Rifle Superlight Compact

Handi Rifle Synthetic

Handi Rifle w/Scope Mount

Handi Rifle w/Sights

Handi Rifle/Slug Gun Combo

Handi SngSht Rfl Syn

Handi-Rifle

Handi-Rifle SB1

Handi-Rifle SB2

SB1 S35 Handi Rifle

SB2 457 Handi Rifle

SB2 708 Handi Rifle

SB2 G45 Handi Rifle

SB2 G4Y Handi Rifle Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB2 S57 Handi Rifle

SB2 Y43 Handi Rifle

SB2-2T3

SB2-2T5

SB2-2TG

SB2-3T0

SB2-3T4

SB2-44S

SB2-4T5

SB2-S06

SB2-S23

SB2-S24

SB2-S43

SB2-S57

SB2-S70

SB2-SY3

SB2-SY5

SBS-2TO

SBS-SY5

SC1-324

SC1-414

Superlight Handi Rifle Compact

Synthetic Handi Rifle

Synthetic Handi Rifle w/Scope Base

Synthetic Handi Rifle w/sights

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142899
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handi Rifle AAC

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Handi Rifle AAC
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142899 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo may be embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "HANDI RIFLE" or "HANDI-RIFLE" is marked on the barrel. - "AAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "AAC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Armament Corporation". - features include: no iron sights; round, rifled barrel with a low profile scope mount rail and a threaded muzzle with thread protector; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar system safety; black polymer forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel studs; black finish. - overall length with a 409 mm (16.1") barrel is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 2.27 kgs (5 lbs)..
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "300 AAC BLACKOUT 1:7" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163466	Advanced Armament Corporation	Handi Rifle	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72430

AAC

AAC Blackout

AAC Blackout Handi-Rifle

Handi Rifle Advanced Armaments Corporation

Handi-Rifle

Handi-Rifle AAC

Handi-Rifle Advanced Armaments Corporation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129328
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handi Rifle SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Handi Rifle SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129328 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129328 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129328 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129328 - 1	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129328 - 2	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the receiver/frame. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- "Handi Rifle" is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2008. - features include: no iron sights; round tappered steel barrel with scope mount rail; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; black matte finish checkered synthetic forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blue/black finish. - overall length of 965 mm (38.0") and average weight of 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs). - Handi Rifle SB1 is also sold as the Handi Rifle/Slug Combo Series.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72582

72590

72592

72594

72596

72598

72600

72602

72652

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72654

72655

72686

72688

72690

72692

72694

72696

72698

Handi Grip Handi Rifle

Handi Rifle

Handi-Rifle

Handi-Rifle Synthetic

Handi-Rifle/Slug Combo Series

Handi-Rifle/Slug Gun Combo

SB1

SB1 Handi-Rifle Synthetic

SB1 Synthetic Handi-Rifle

SB1-S35

SB1-S44

SB1S35

SB1S44

SC1-324

SC1-414

Superlight Handi Rifle Compact

Synthetic Handi Rifle

Synthetic Handi Rifle w/sights

Synthetic Handi-Rifle

Synthetic Handi-Rifle/Slug Gun Combo

Synthetic Handi-rifle w/Scope Base

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135928
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handi Rifle SB2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Handi Rifle SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135928 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
135928 - 5	204 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 6	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 37	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135928 - 9	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 8	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 10	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 11	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 12	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 13	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 15	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135928 - 14	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 7	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 16	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 17	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 19	280 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 20	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 21	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 22	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 38	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135928 - 27	444 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 28	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 31	500 S&W MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135928 - 34	7MM-08 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Handi Rifle SB2 was sold originally under the New England Firearms name from 1989 to 2008.
- Handi Rifle SB2 was sold under the Harrington & Richardson starting in 2008.
- "HANDI RIFLE" or "HANDI RIFLE MODEL SB2" or "SB2 HANDI RIFLE" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: round steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; hardwood or synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; open adjustable sights (also available drilled and tapped for scope mounts or with a Weaver mount attached); sling swivels; and a transfer-bar firing-pin safety; blued or stainless steel finish.
- hinged breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
- this firearm is also available as a "combo".
- overall length for a 559mm (22") rifle barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- overall length for a 660mm (26") shotgun barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- since other (New England Firearms or Harrington & Richardson 1871) rifle and shotgun barrels can be interchanged (except the 10 gauge) with the action on the SB2 model, exact identification of this firearm may be difficult.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
5439	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
143180	Harrington & Richardson	Handi Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72510

72514

72520

72522

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72524

72525

72526

72528

72532

72534

72536

72550

72552

72553

72554

72560

72561

72562

72681

Handi Rifle

Handi Rifle Combo

Handi-Grip Handi-Rifle

Handi-Rifle

Handi-Rifle Combo

Handi-Rifle Compact

Handi-Rifle Heavy Bull Barrel

SB2-204

SB2-208

SB2-223

SB2-231

SB2-243

SB2-250

SB2-256

SB2-280

SB2-2T0

SB2-2T3

SB2-2T5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB2-2T6

SB2-306

SB2-323

SB2-343

SB2-3T0

SB2-3T4

SB2-444

SB2-44S

SB2-457

SB2-4T5

SB2-500

SB2-708

SB2-S06

SB2-S23

SB2-S43

SB2-S57

SB2-S70

SB2-Y08

SB2-Y43

SBS-323

SBS-Y43

SC2-S06

SC2-S43

SC2-S70

SCY-S43

Stainless Handi-Rifle

Synthetic Handi-Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135930
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135930 - 1	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135930 - 2	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight was sold originally under the New England Firearms name from 1997 to 2008. - Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight sold under the Harrington & Richardson name was introduced in 2008. - "HANDI RIFLE" is marked on the barrel. - Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight is a variation of the Handi Rifle SB2 with a lightweight synthetic stock and a slim-taper barrel, to reduce weight. - features include: tapered round rifled barrel with ramp front sight and open adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope rail; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted just to the right of the hammer; exposed hammer; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic matte black forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black/blue finish. - overall length is 838 mm (33"), and average weight is 2.4 kgs (5 1/3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5450	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
120106	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight Youth	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Handi Rifle

Handi-Rifle

SB 2 Super Light

SB2

SB2 Super Light

SB2 Superlight

SB2 Superlight Handi-Rifle

SB2-SY3

SB2-SY5

SBS-SY5

Super Light

Superlight

Superlight Handi-Rifle

Superlight Handi-Rifle Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19601
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handy Gun

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Handy Gun
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19601 - 11	22 LR	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 14	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19601 - 13	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 1	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 15	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19601 - 12	32-20 WIN	1	311	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 8	410 GA	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19601 - 9	410 GA	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19601 - 10	410 GA	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19601 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19601 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19601 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.&R." and/or "Harrington & Richardson" and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1921 to 1934.
- early versions of the "Handy Gun" do not mention the name or model. Later production models did have the name "HANDY GUN" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- models with rifled barrels were available with an optional wire stock.
- some later models were sold as the Model 625 or Model 141. The Handy Gun was sold in Canada as the "Model 625".
- the Model may also be known as "Model 1", "Model 2", or "Model 3".
- this model was also manufactured for "ESSEX GUN WORKS" and "HIBBARD" and sold as the "Model W.H.".
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; tapered forearm and pistol grip only stock; color case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "H.&R." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the rear top tang of the frame/receiver.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19745	Hibbard	WH	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Handy Gun

Handy Gun Pistol

Handy-Gun

Model 1

Model 2

Model 3

Snake Charmer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23769
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Handy Gun Model 625

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Handy Gun Model 625
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23769 - 1	28 GA	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23769 - 2	28 GA	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23769 - 3	410 GA	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23769 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm as "Handy Gun" or "Handy Gun Model 625". - the original Handy Gun was manufactured from 1921 to 1934. - from 1947 to 1957 Harrington & Richardson sold the Handy Gun under the name Handy Gun Model 625 in Canada. These models had been manufactured in the USA before 1934 and were being distributed under the new model designation by Harrington & Richardson's factory in Drummondville, Quebec, Canada. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; tapered forearm and pistol grip only stock; color case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel. - markings will differentiate between US and Canadian production.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame. - markings will differentiate between US and Canadian production.
Action	- break open single shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

625

625 Handy Gun

Handy Gun 625

Model 625

Model 625 Handy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 499
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Harrich No 1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Harrich No 1
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
499 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
499 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1976. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this single shot shotgun is designed for trap shooting. - features include: tapered round barrel with stepped raised ventilated rib; fixed choke (full); smooth bore; bead sight(s); engraved front hinged receiver/frame (left side plate features a hunting scene including a hunter, dog and pheasants; right side plate features a nature scene including ducks); break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; hammerless; single trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with Monte Carlo comb; "antique" silver finished receiver/frame; blued barrel; pistol grip cap and recoil pad. - average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and/or "MADE IN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Harrich

Harrich Model # 1

Harrich No.1

Harrich No1

No 1 Harrich

No.1 Harrich

No1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19563
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: HK4

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	HK4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19563 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19563 - 2	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19563 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- manufactured for Harrington & Richardson by Heckler & Koch, Germany, to commemorate one hundred years of continuous history: 1871-1971.
- the left side of the slide (may be in a gold plaque) reads:
  Harrington & Richardson Inc.
  Worcester Mass. USA
  Made in Germany
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this model is the same as the "HK4" marketed by Heckler & Koch, blued finish, with black plastic handgrips; excepting the H&R serial numbering range and attachment of the gold tone (some have been noted with a blued finish) Harrington & Richardson commemorative plaque on the left slide.
- this pistol was sold from 1968 to 1973 as the Harrington & Richardson, model HK4, available in 22 LR, with a conversion kit for 380 AUTO.
- the firing pin may be altered from rim-fire configuration to center-fire configuration by rotating it 180 degrees.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Germany by H&K, for Harrinton & Richardson.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- incorporates an "HR" prefix, followed by five numeral digits.
- marked on underside of receiver/frame, forward of trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre marking is on the outside of the barrel in the chamber area, visible through ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19654	Heckler & Koch	HK4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48591
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48591 - 6	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48591 - 2	22 LR	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48591 - 5	22 LR	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48591 - 3	22 LR	9	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48591 - 4	22 LR	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48591 - 1	22 LR	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- introduced in 1929, discontinued in 1941. - "HUNTER" over "MODEL" is marked on the top-strap of the receiver/frame. - features include: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin is located under the barrel; loading/ejection groove is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "H & R ARMS CO. WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the forestrap of the receiver/frame or under the grip panel on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

933

Hunter Model

Hunter Model 933

Hunter NO 933

Model 933

Model Hunter

NO 933

NO 933 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19503
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: M4 Survival Rifle

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	M4 Survival Rifle
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19503 - 1	22 HORNET	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19503 - 3	22 HORNET	5	447	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19503 - 2	22 HORNET	5	467	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19503 - 5	22 HORNET	5	483	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19503 - 4	22 HORNET	5	510	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H & R ARMS CO., LTD. DRUMMONDVILLE P.Q. CAN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "RIFLE, SURVIVAL CAL. 22 M4" is marked on the left side flat of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in the late 1940s and early 1950s.
- this firearm is a survival rifle designed to be disassembled into a compact package for stowage.
- the H&K, M4 Survival Rifle was used by both the United States and Canadian military forces. It was issued as a survival rifle to Canadian military aircrew and was also found in the air craft survival kit in an oiled canvas case, with the stock collapsed, the barrel dismantled from the receiver/frame, with a spare magazine and a supply of ammunition.
- when the buttstock is collapsed, the overall length of the firearm is 559mm (22") with the factory manufactured 356mm (14") barrel.
- approximate weight of 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).
- length overall with stock extended - 826MM (32 1/2 inches)
- length of barrel - 356MM (14 inches).

Manufacturer

- "H & R ARMS CO., LTD. DRUMMONDVILLE P.Q. CAN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame and also may appear on the barrel and bolt.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of four numbers with no letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cal 22 Survival Rifle M4

H&R M4

M 4

M-4

M4

M4 rifle

Rifle Survival

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rifle Survival Cal 22 M4

Rifle Survival M4

Survival Gun

Survival Rifle

T38

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129747
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: MARK VI

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	MARK VI
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129747 - 1	1"	1	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129747 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "H&R" trademark letters within a circle was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MARK VI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a flare/signal pistol manufactured by Harrington & Richardson for shipment to the British Government under the WW II Lend Lease arrangement with the USA; the pistol will be marked with the British Government "broad arrow" property mark on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release lever located on the rear left side; exposed rebounding hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; extractor; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring on bottom of butt strap; plastic grip plates with checkering; no sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel. - "H&R" trademark letters within a circle was observed marked on the grip plates.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the front of the grip frame and repeated on the left side of the barrel lug. - observed serial number consisted of a five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "ONE INCH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 6

MARK VI Flare Pistol

MARK VI Signal Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19512
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: New Defender

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	New Defender
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19512 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.& R. ARMS CO." is marked on the top strap.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1936 to 1943. - "NEW DEFENDER" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - the "New Defender" is a shorter barreled version of the "Sportsman" model. - features include: flat sided barrel with raised rib; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; top break receiver/frame; barrel release latch is located at the rear of the barrel assembly; automatic ejector; spur hammer; fluted cylinder; single or double action trigger; trigger guard with rear finger rest; wrap around grip; blued finish. - overall length for a 51mm (2") barrel is 159mm (6.25"), average weight is 653g (23oz).
Manufacturer	- "H.& R. ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER. ARMS U.S.A." is marked on the top strap.
Action	- top break action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the fore strap of the grip. - observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix followed by five digits. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE CTG" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

299

299 New Defender

Model No 299

New Defender 299

No 299

No 299 New Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24717
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24717 - 1	32 RF	7	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24717 - 2	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON WORCESTER, MASS / PAT MAY 23, 1876" is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1877 to 1878. - total production approximately 3,000. - characteristics: solid frame revolver with fixed fluted cylinder, octogonal barrel, iron frame, sheathed trigger, spur hammer, half-moon front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight, bird's head butt, hard checkered rubber grips, nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- known example had four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on left side of grip frame underneath the grip plate and on the rear underside of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Barrel Markings: "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON WORCESTER, MASS/PAT MAY 23, 1876".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#1

1

1876

H&R 1

May 23, 1876

Pat May 23, 1876

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25654
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: No 1 1/2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	No 1 1/2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25654 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25654 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." and "H&R 1871" marked products have been manufactured by Remington, since 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1878 to 1883. - toatal production approximately 10,000. - characteristics: solid frame revolver with fluted fixed cylinder; octagonal barrel; saw-handle iron frame; sheathed trigger and exposed spur hammer; rounded butt with flat bottom; checkered hard rubber grips; nickel finish.
Action	- single action.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON WORCESTER, MASS/PAT MAY 23, 1876".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1876 H&R

H&R

H&R 1876

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68426
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: No 2 1/2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	No 2 1/2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68426 - 3	32 RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68426 - 2	32 RF	7	75	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68426 - 1	32 RF	7	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1878 to 1883. - toatal production approximately 5,000. - characteristics: solid frame revolver with fluted fixed cylinder; octagonal barrel; saw-handle iron frame; sheathed trigger and exposed spur hammer; rounded butt with flat bottom; checkered hard rubber grips; nickel finish.
Action	- single action.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON WORCESTER, MASS/PAT MAY 23, 1876".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1876 H&R

H&R

H&R 1876

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68427
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: No 3 1/2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	No 3 1/2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68427 - 1	38 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1878 to 1883.
- toatal production approximately 2,500.
- characteristics: solid frame revolver with fluted fixed cylinder; octagonal barrel; saw-handle iron frame; sheathed trigger and exposed spur hammer; rounded butt with flat bottom; checkered hard rubber grips; nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON WORCESTER, MASS/PAT MAY 23, 1876".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1876 H&R

H&R

H&R 1876

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68428
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: No 4 1/2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	No 4 1/2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68428 - 1	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1878 to 1883.
- toatal production approximately 2,500.
- characteristics: solid frame revolver with fluted fixed cylinder; octagonal barrel; saw-handle iron frame; sheathed trigger and exposed spur hammer; rounded butt with flat bottom; checkered hard rubber grips; nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON WORCESTER, MASS/PAT MAY 23, 1876".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1876 H&R

H&R

H&R 1876

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141027
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Pardner Pump

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Pardner Pump
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141027 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141027 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141027 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141027 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R 1871, LLC ILION, NY" is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R 1871.LLC" over "PARDNER PUMP" over "MADE IN CHINA" over "HAWK INDUSTRIES CO. LTD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Pardner Pump" was sold under the "New England Firearms" trade name by "H&R 1871" from 2004 to 2010.
- "Pardner Pump" was sold under the "Harrington & Richardson" trade name by "H&R 1871" starting in 2011.
- "PARDNER PUMP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- features include: interchangeable round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated rib, Tru-Glow sights or bead front sight and screw-in choke tube or round rifled barrel with front blade and adjustable rear sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; dual action bars; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; American walnut or black synthetic grooved or checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 956 mm (37 5/8").
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1232 mm (48 1/2").
- average weight is from 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs) to 3.41 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" over "HAWK INDUSTRIES CO. LTD." or "HAWK INDUSTRIES COMPANY LTD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NZ" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122414	New England Firearms	Pardner Pump	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action
144845	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner Pump NRA Hunting An American Tradition Commemorative	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

72250

72252

72260

72262

72282

72290

72312

NP1-206

NP1-228

NP1-2S1

NP1-2S6

NP1-2S8

NP1-P18

Pardner Compact

Pardner Protector

Pardner Pump Compact

Pardner Pump Compact Synthetic

Pardner Pump Protector

Pardner Pump Synthetic

Pardner Pump Walnut

Pardner Synthetic

Pardner Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

H&R 1871

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144845
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Pardner Pump NRA Hunting An American Tradition Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Pardner Pump NRA Hunting An American Tradition Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144845 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144845 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK INDUSTRIES CO. LTD." over "H&R 1871, LLC" over "PARDNER PUMP" over "NRA" and "four numbers" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- production is limited to 100 units per State.
- Pardner Pump NRA Golden Fowling Piece shotgun celebrates the original design and intention of the shotgun, hunting game birds.
- "PARDNER PUMP" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- "NRA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNTING, AN AMERICAN TRADITION" below an engraved scene featuring a pair of turkeys with an old style barn in the back ground was observed marked on the left side of the buttstock.
- the underside of the forearm features a specified State name in a banner followed by a turkey feather followed by the issue number (ei.: 1 of 100, limited production of 100 per State) in a banner.
- features include: blued round tapered smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, removable choke and bead front sight; blued tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; gold plated solid top receiver/frame is engraved with game bird scenes and is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; dual action bars; action release is mounted on the left front side of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1181 mm (46.5").
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1232mm (48.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HAWK INDUSTRIES CO. LTD." over "H&R 1871, LLC" over "PARDNER PUMP" over "NRA" and "four numbers" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port. - "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China. - "Hawk" was established in 1954. - "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003. - "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park. - "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.
Serial Number	- "NRA" and "four numbers" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel near the chamber area.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141027	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner Pump	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R 1871 LLC Pardner Pump NRA

Hawk Industries Co. Ltd. H&R 1871, LLC Pardner Pump NRA

NRA Pardner Pump The Golden Fowling Piece

NRA Pardner Pump The Golden Fowling Piece Commemorative

NRA Pardner The Golden Fowling Piece

NRA Pardner The Golden Fowling Piece Commemorative

NRA Special Edition H&R 1871 Pardner Pump

NRA The Golden Fowling Piece

NRA The Golden Fowling Piece Commemorative

Pardner Pump NRA

Pardner Pump NRA Commemorative

Pardner Pump NRA Limited Edition

Pardner Pump The Golden Fowling Piece

Pardner Pump The Golden Fowling Piece NRA Commemorative

Pardner The Golden Fowling Piece

Pardner The Golden Fowling Piece NRA Commemorative

The Golden Fowling Piece

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134866
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Pardner SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Pardner SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134866 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134866 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134866 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PARDNER" is marked on the top of the barrel above the chamber.
- "PARDNER" is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "SB1" is available in the following gauges: 12, 20, 28 and 410, and the "SB2" is available in 10 gauge.
- "PARDNER" is a single-shot, hinged barrel design shotgun.
- features include: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with brass bead front sight and fixed choke or screw-in choke tube; blued or colour-case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release located on the right side of the hammer; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; transfer-bar safety; extractor; hardwood walnut or camoflauge finished or black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a plastic or vented rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 914 mm (36").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1016 mm (40").
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1092 mm (43").
- overall length with a 813 mm (32") barrel is 1194 mm (47").
- average weight is from 2.3 to 2.7 kg (5 to 6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CA" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CAC" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardner

Pardner Compact

Pardner Compact Turkey Gun

Pardner SB1 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pardner SB1 Compact Turkey Gun

Pardner SB1 Screw-In Choke

Pardner SB1 Turkey Gun

Pardner SB1 Turkey Gun Camo

Pardner Screw-In Choke

Pardner Turkey Gun

Pardner Turkey Gun Camo

SB1 Pardner

SB1-010

SB1-011

SB1-020

SB1-021

SB1-028

SB1-041

SB1-11C

SB1-20C

SB1-250

SB1-25C

SB1-450

SB1-850

SB1-932

SB1-F10

SB1-F12

SB1-F25

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143039
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Pardner SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Pardner SB1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143039 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143039 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143039 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143039 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143039 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143039 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143039 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143039 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143039 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143039 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
- "H&R 1871" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PARDNER" is marked on the top of the barrel above the chamber.
- "PARDNER" is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "SB1" is available in the following gauges: 12, 20, 28 and 410, and the "SB2" is available in 10 gauge.
- "PARDNER" is a single-shot, hinged barrel design shotgun.
- features include: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with brass bead front sight and fixed choke or screw-in choke tube; blued or colour-case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release located on the right side of the hammer; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; transfer-bar safety; extractor; hardwood walnut or camouflage finished or black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a plastic or vented rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 914 mm (36").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1016 mm (40").
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1092 mm (43").
- overall length with a 813 mm (32") barrel is 1194 mm (47").
- average weight is from 2.3 to 2.7 kg (5 to 6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CA" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CAC" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72092

72094

72096

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72098

72100

72102

72104

72112

72116

72142

72144

Pardner

Pardner Compact

Pardner Compact Turkey Gun

Pardner SB1 Compact

Pardner SB1 Compact Turkey Gun

Pardner SB1 Screw-In Choke

Pardner SB1 Turkey Gun

Pardner SB1 Turkey Gun Camo

Pardner Screw-In Choke

Pardner Turkey Gun

Pardner Turkey Gun Camo

SB1 Pardner

SB1-010

SB1-011

SB1-020

SB1-021

SB1-028

SB1-041

SB1-250

SB1-450

SB1-932

SB1-F12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135957
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Pardner SB2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Pardner SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135957 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135957 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135957 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "PARDNER" is marked on the top of the barrel above the chamber. - "PARDNER" is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "SB1" is available in the following gauges: 12, 20, 28 and 410, and the "SB2" is available in 10 gauge. - "PARDNER" is a single-shot, hinged barrel design shotgun. - features include: round, tapered, smoothbore barrel with an interchangeable choke tube and bead front sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever located on the right of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black, camouflage or walnut finish hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; with or without sling swivel studs; blued finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 4.09 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5423	New England Firearms	Pardner SB2 Waterfowl	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
41967	New England Firearms	Pardner SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125481	New England Firearms	Pardner SB2 Turkey	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72140

Pardner Model SB2

Pardner SB2 Turkey Camo

Pardner SB2 Turkey Gun

Pardner SB2 Waterfowl

Pardner Turkey

Pardner Turkey Camo

Pardner Turkey Gun

Pardner Waterfowl

SB2 Pardner

SB2 Turkey

SB2 Waterfowl

SB2-103

SB2-MAB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143038
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Pardner SB2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Pardner SB2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143038 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "PARDNER" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PARDNER" is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "SB1" is available in the following gauges: 12, 20, 28 and 410, and the "SB2" is available in 10 gauge. - "PARDNER" is a single-shot, hinged barrel design shotgun. - features include: round, tapered, smoothbore barrel with an interchangeable choke tube and bead front sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever located on the right of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; camouflage finished hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 4.09 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CBA" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5456	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5457	New England Firearms	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32471	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142625	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
142681	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142680	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72140

H&R 1871 Pardner

Pardner

Pardner Turkey

SB2 MAD

SB2 Pardner

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123926
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Pinnacle

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Pinnacle
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123926 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123926 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" or "H&R 1871" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "Pinnacle" is usually marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; top tang mounted opening lever and selector; single selective trigger; ejectors; plain receiver/frame; checkered, walnut finished pistol grip stock. - overall length with 711mm barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.07kg (6 3/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Sarsilmaz" or "Made in Turkey" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- Marlin owns the H&R 1871 Company, they are importing this model from Sarsilmaz in Turkey.
Other Markings	- a Harrington & Richardson catalogue number such as "DB1-128" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DB1-128

DB1-206

Pinnacle 12

Pinnacle 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

H&R 1871

Marlin Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19539
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19539 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 11	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 2	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 3	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 4	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 5	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 6	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 7	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 8	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 9	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19539 - 10	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- "H&R" or "H.&R." may be marked on the left side of the barrel or moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for "Harrington & Richardson".
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1895 and discontinued in 1941.
- "PREMIER" or "H.&R. PREMIER" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; one piece upper consisting of a round barrel with top rib and top strap; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and break open release located on the top strap; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered black rubber grips; blued or nickle plated finished.
- Premier model with a nickle plated finished may have a blued trigger, trigger guard and hammer.

Manufacturer

- "H.&R. Arms Co." or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Company" and "Worcester, Massachusetts U.S.A." or "Worcester, Mass. U.S.A." are normally marked on the top rib of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the grip strap, front of the grip strap, left side of the grip strap or on the bottom of the butt.
- serial numbers have been observed with a letter prefix i.e. A (1940 production) and B (1941 production) etc. or without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 RIM FIRE" or "32 S. & W. CTGE" is normally marked on the left or right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bicycle Model

Bicycle Premier

Bicycle Premier Model

DA Premier

H&R Premier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Premier

Premier Bicycle

Premier DA

Premier Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127424
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Premier Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Premier Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127424 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 2	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 3	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 4	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 5	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 6	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 7	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 8	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 9	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127424 - 10	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- "H&R" or "H.&R." may be marked on the left side of the barrel or moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for "Harrington & Richardson".
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Premier" is usually marked on the top strap.
- built on a smaller receiver/frame than the Premier hammer version.
- features include: front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; double action; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder, round barrel with a top rib; fixed blade front sight with an windage adjustable rear sight; and may have black rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name and address are normally marked on the top rib of the barrel as, "H.&R. Arms Co." or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Company" and "Worcester, Massachusetts U.S.A." or "Worcester, Mass. U.S.A.".

Action

- top break, tip down barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap or on the fore grip strap or on the left side of the grip strap and bottom of the butt as sequential numbers with or without a letter prefix.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H & R Premier Hammerless

Hammerless Premier

Hammerless Small Frame

Hammerless Top Break

Premier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138120
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: R92 Sidekick

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	R92 Sidekick
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138120 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1999.
- "R92 SIDEKICK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round heavy barrel; non shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; brown laminated wood grip plates; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H&R, GARDNER, MA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame on the bottom of the grip. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "HL" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21044	New England Firearms	R92	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
23746	Harrington & Richardson	929 Sidekick	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
124954	Harrington & Richardson	929 Sidekick	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver
138121	Harrington & Richardson	R92 Sidekick NTA Trapper Edition	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R 1871 R92

H&R 1871 Sidekick

R92-901

Sidekick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138121
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: R92 Sidekick NTA Trapper Edition

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	R92 Sidekick NTA Trapper Edition
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138121 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in 1996. - "R92 SIDEKICK" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "N.T.A. TRAPPER EDITION" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blade front sight and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round heavy barrel; non shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; grey laminated wood grip plates; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "H&R, GARDNER, MA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame on the bottom of the grip. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "HL" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21044	New England Firearms	R92	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
23746	Harrington & Richardson	929 Sidekick	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
124954	Harrington & Richardson	929 Sidekick	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver
138120	Harrington & Richardson	R92 Sidekick	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NTA Trapper Edition

NTA Trapper Edition R92 Sidekick

R92 Sidekick National Trapper Association Trapper Edition

R92 Sidekick Trapper Edition

Sidekick

Sidekick NTA Trapper Edition

Trapper Edition

Trapper Edition R92 Sidekick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23758
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Safety Hammer Double Action

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Safety Hammer Double Action
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23758 - 7	32 CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23758 - 1	32 CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23758 - 5	32 CF	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23758 - 6	32 CF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23758 - 8	32 S&W	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23758 - 2	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23758 - 3	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23758 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H. & R. ARMS COMPANY" over "WORCHESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1888 to 1940.
- "SAFETY HAMMER" over "DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the top-strap of the receiver/frame.
- Safety Hammer Double Action is identical to the "American Double Action" except that this model has a bobbed/spurless hammer.
- Safety Hammer Double Action 1st Model for Black Powder cartridges was manufactured from 1888 to 1904.
- Safety Hammer Double Action 2nd Model for Smokeless Powder cartridges was manufactured from 1904 to 1940.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading notch; exposed spurless hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel, example: 32 S.&W. CTGE.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19605	Harrington & Richardson	American Double Action	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Safety Hammer

Safety Hammer D.A.

Safety Hammer DA

Safety Hammer Double Action First Model Black Powder

Safety Hammer Double Action Second Model Smokless Powder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16186
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Self Loading

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Self Loading
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16186 - 5	25 AUTO	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16186 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16186 - 2	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16186 - 3	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16186 - 4	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: H&R Self-Loading. - made circa 1916 to 1924, with 34500 being manufactured. - features include: - blue or nickel finish with black or brown rubber grips, with H&R logo. - internal hammer, open top slide with bridge, extended barrel, grip safety, manual rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame behind trigger, and coil type recoil spring.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide. - markings on 32 Caliber models read: "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co Worcester Massachusetts U.S.A. Pat.Aug.20.1907.Apr.13.Nov.9.1909" - markings on 25 Caliber models read: "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co Worcester Massachusetts U.S.A. Pat.Aug.20.1907.Apr.13.1909" - Harrington & Richardson was licensed by Webley & Scott to manufacturer their semi-automatic design and to market them in the U.S.A .
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- on the 25 AUTO models the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame towards the rear and repeated on the underside of the slide and barrel. - on the 32 AUTO models the serial number is marked under the left grip and repeated on the left side of the slide and on the underside of the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the SELF- LOADING pistols in calibre 32 AUTO and caliber 25 AUTO are completely different firearms, being different in appearance, size, calibre, magazine capacity and feature; with no common parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

1909 Self Loading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H&R Self Loading

H&R Self Loading Caliber 25

H&R Self Loading pistol of 1909

H&R Self-Loading (Semi-Automatic) Pistol

H&R Self-Loading Caliber 32

Vest Pocket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68125
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68125 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68125 - 4	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68125 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68125 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68125 - 9	14MM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68125 - 7	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68125 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68125 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68125 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68125 - 5	44 SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - H&R's first side by side shotguns where introduced circa 1882. - features include: damascus or steel tapered round barrels; smooth bore; fixed chokes; bead sight(s); plain or engraved front hinged boxlock or side lock receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; may have manual safety; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; double triggers; plain or checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock. - available in four grades from A, the highest to D, the lowest.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number consisted of four numbers on observed examples. - serial number consisted of three numbers on observed examples.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Gun

Double Barrel Hammerless

Grade A

Grade B

Grade C

Grade D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H & R Double

H & R Double Barrel

Hammer Double

Hammerless Double

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142682
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Sidekick

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Sidekick
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142682 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 2004 to 2008. - "Sidekick" was sold under the trade names of New England Firearm (NEF) and Harrington & Richardson (H&R). - "Sidekick" is a muzzle loading firearm, which uses a patented, reusable primer carrier that uses standard # 209 shotshell primers. - features include: fiber-optic, open sights; round barrel is drilled and tapped for a scope mount base; telescoping brass ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted to the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs; black/blue or matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1048 mm (41 1/4"). - average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" and the "H&R 1871" logo are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loader, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: deep-cut rifling with a 1 in 28" twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122415	New England Firearms	Sidekick	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SPO-056

SPS-056

Sidekick Stainless

Stainless Sidekick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74349
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74349 - 24	10 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74349 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 13	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 14	28 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 19	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 21	410 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 29	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 15	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74349 - 28	44 SHOT	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 26	45-70 GOVT	1	607	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74349 - 27	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H & R" and/or "H. & R. Arms Co. Worchester, Mass., U.S.A." and/or "H. & R. Arms Company. Worchester, Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H. & R. Arms Co., Ltd. Drummondville, P.Q. Can." and/or "H. & R. Arms Co. Ltd. Drummondville P.Q. Canada" and/or "H & R Inc." and/or "H & R Inc. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Gardner, Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Worc. Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Worcester, Mass." and/or "Harrington & Richardson" and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. Worchester, Mass., U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. Worchester, Massachusetts, U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Inc." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Inc. Worcester. Mass. USA" and/or "Harrington & Richardson, Inc. Worcester, Mass. Made in U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Inc." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Inc. Gardner, Mass. Made in U.S.A " is marked on the side of receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those otherwise unidentifiable Harrington & Richardson single barrel shotguns. Other entries exist that may better describe the firearm being examined: Model 3 - hammerless Model 4 - folding model Model 5 - lightweight, small gauges Model 6 - heavy breech Model 7 - heavy breech, slim forearm Model 8 - standard - manufactured circa 1908 to 1942. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top lever break open lever; hammerless or exposed hammer; extractor or automatic ejector.
Manufacturer	- "H & R" and/or "H. & R. Arms Co. Worchester, Mass., U.S.A." and/or "H. & R. Arms Company. Worchester, Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H. & R. Arms Co., Ltd. Drummondville, P.Q. Can." and/or "H. & R. Arms Co. Ltd. Drummondville P.Q. Canada" and/or "H & R Inc." and/or "H & R Inc. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Gardner, Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Worc. Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Worcester, Mass." and/or "Harrington & Richardson" and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. Worchester, Mass., U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. Worchester, Massachusetts, U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Inc." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Inc. Worcester. Mass. USA" and/or "Harrington & Richardson, Inc. Worcester, Mass. Made in U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Inc." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Inc. Gardner, Mass. Made in U.S.A " is marked on the side of receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- break open.
Serial Number	- a serial number may be stamped on the receiver/frame. - early firearms may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- gauge stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

444	Harrington & Richardson	3 Hammerless	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
477	Harrington & Richardson	5	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
481	Harrington & Richardson	6	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
484	Harrington & Richardson	7	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
493	Harrington & Richardson	8	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148223
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148223 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCHESTER, MASS. U.S.A. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FOLDING" model was manufactured from 1925 to 1942. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with a front bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wood forearm with a cut-out for the trigger guard in the folded position and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued and color case hardened finish. - barrel is secured to the front hinged receiver/frame by a screw type pivot pin. - this model folds for storage or transport.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCHESTER, MASS. U.S.A. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower rear tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119245	Harrington & Richardson	Folding	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Lightweight Shotgun

Folding Shotgun

No 4 Folding Lightweight Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121842
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121842 - 3	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121842 - 1	32 S&W	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121842 - 2	44-40 WIN	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H & R" and/or "H. & R. Arms Co. Worchester, Mass., U.S.A." and/or "H. & R. Arms Company. Worchester, Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H. & R. Arms Co., Ltd. Drummondville, P.Q. Can." and/or "H. & R. Arms Co. Ltd. Drummondville P.Q. Canada" and/or "H & R Inc." and/or "H & R Inc. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Gardner, Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Worc. Mass. U.S.A." and/or "H&R Inc. Worcester, Mass." and/or "Harrington & Richardson" and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. Worchester, Mass., U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. Worchester, Massachusetts, U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Inc." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Inc. Worcester. Mass. USA" and/or "Harrington & Richardson, Inc. Worcester, Mass. Made in U.S.A." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Inc." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Inc. Gardner, Mass. Made in U.S.A " is marked on the side of receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Harrington & Richardson single barrel rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: round barrel; break open action or turn bolt action; blued barrel and receiver/frame .

Action

- turn bolt operated or break open operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on left side of the bolt action receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Bolt Action

Single Shot Break Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20053
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Sportsman Double Action

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Sportsman Double Action
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20053 - 2	22 LR	9	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20053 - 4	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20053 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." was observed marked on the right side of barrel.
- "H.&R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in the late 1920's.
- "SPORTSMAN" over "DOUBLE ACTION" or a variation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: round barrel with raised rib; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; top break receiver/frame; barrel release located on top strap; hammer; fluted cylinder; double action (only) trigger; trigger guard with finger rest; blued finish.
- average weight for a 152mm (6") barrel is 823g (29oz).

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS., U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the front strap and on the left side of the grip under the grip panel.
- observed sample consisted of five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE CTG." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19509	Harrington & Richardson	999 Sportsman	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
121447	Harrington & Richardson	999	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
124958	Harrington & Richardson	999 Sportsman	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

H&R "Sportsman"

H&R "Sportsman" .22, Model 999

H&R Sportsman Double Action

Sportsman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportsman Revolver

Sportsman Revolver Double Action Model

Sportsman Revolver Double Action Model No.999

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24069
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Sportsman Single Action

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Sportsman Single Action
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24069 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" is marked on left side of barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked on left side of barrel "H. & R. "SPORTSMAN" SINGLE ACTION". - top-break design with automatic ejection on opening. - birdshead grip shape. - capable of being fitted with five interchangeable factory grip patterns. - blued finish. - fluted cylinder. - elevation adjustable foresight and windage adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO. WORCESTER, MASS., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- single action only.
Serial Number	- stamped on bottom of butt and/or front strap and/or on the left side of receiver/frame under the grip panels.
Calibre	- marked on right side of barrel, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19509	Harrington & Richardson	999 Sportsman	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
121447	Harrington & Richardson	999	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

199

199 Single Action

199 Sportsman Single Action

H&R "Sportsman"

H&R "Sportsman" .22, Model 999

H&R "Sportsman" Single Action

Sportsman Single Action 199

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139991
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Sportster SS1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Sportster SS1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139991 - 1	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139991 - 2	17 MACH 2	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139991 - 3	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139991 - 4	22 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Sportster" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: no sights or a blade front sight and and an adjustable rear sight or a Picatinny type equipment rail; standard weight or heavy weight round rifled barrel; front hinged "SS1" receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the right side of the hammer on the standing breech; automatic ejection; transfer bar system; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and Monte Carlo buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; black matte finish.
- available in a youth version that has a shortened stock.

Manufacturer

- H&R 1871 is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47509	New England Firearms	Sportster SS1	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Long Rifle Sportster

22 Long Rifle Sportster Adult

22 Long Rifle Sportster Youth

22 WMR Sportster

H&R Sportster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SS1

SS1 Sportster

SS1 Sportster 17 HMR

SS1 Sportster Youth

SS1-017

SS1-022

SS1-217

SS1-M22

SS1-MY2

SS1-Y22

Sporter

Sporter 17 M2

Sportster 17 HMR

Sportster 17 Hornady Magnum Rimfire

Sportster 22

Sportster 22 Long Rifle

Sportster 22 WMR

Sportster Adult 22 Long Rifle

Sportster Compact

Sportster Model SS1

Sportster Youth

Sportster Youth 22 Long Rifle

Sportster Youth 22 WMR

Youth 22 Long Rifle Sportster

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82971
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82971 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- marked on the right side of the firearm on the lock plate, in two lines: "U.S." "Springfield".
- marked on the barrel: "U.S. Model 1873".
- this is a reproduction of the Springfield Model 1873 Trapdoor Carbine.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1985.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged breech block; side hammer configuration; blade front sight; barrel mounted leaf or tang mounted aperture rear sight; blue-black or silver finish; action may also be colour case-hardened; plain or checkered half or full walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- top hinged breech block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix of "SA", or "SPR".
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2477	Springfield	1873 Carbine	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
54481	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131791	EMF	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

171

171 Calvary Carbine

171 DL

171 Del

171 Deluxe

171 Standard

171 Std

171DL

172

172 Calvary Carbine

1873 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

1873 Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

F17101

F17102

F17201

Springfield 1873 Calvary Carbine Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Calvary Carbine Reproduction

Trapdoor

US Model 1873 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US Springfield 1873 Calvary Carbine Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

US Springfield Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39882
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Springfield 1873 Little Big Horn Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Springfield 1873 Little Big Horn Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39882 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1984. - this is a Springfield model 1873 Carbine reproduction rifle which commemorates the battle of the "Little Big Horn". - model designation "US MODEL 1873" was observed marked on the barrel and "LITTLE BIG HORN" was observed marked on the left side of the breech block. - features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and folding adjustable tang (Vernier) rear sight; manually operated front hinged breech block (trapdoor) which swings upward to a vertical position exposing the breech for loading; engraved side plate and hammer; single trigger; one barrel band; plain one piece straight stock with added steel pistol grip; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and side plate; blued barrel. - overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC" over "WORCESTER, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- top hinged breech block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of the prefix letters "LBH" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation "CAL.45-70 GOVT." was observed marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- an eagle followed by "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" was observed marked on the side plate mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

174

174 Little Big Horn Carbine

1871 Springfield Little Big Horn Commemorative

1873 Little Big Horn

1873 Little Big Horn Commerative

1873 Little Big Horn Commercial Carbine

1873 Springfield Little Big Horn Commemorative

F17401

L.B.H. Commemorative Carbine

LBH Commemorative Carbine

Little Big Horn Commercial Carbine

Little Big Horn Trapdoor Commemorative

Model 174

Model 174 Carbine

Model 174 Carbine Little Big Horn

Springfield 1871 Carbine Little Big Horn Reproduction

Springfield 1871 LBH Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield 1871 Trapdoor Carbine LBH Commemorative

Springfield 1873 Little Big Horn Carbine Commemorative

Springfield Little Big Horn Commemorative

US Model 1871 Springfield Little Big Horn Commemorative

US Model 1873 Little Big Horn

US Model 1873 Little Big Horn Carbine

US Model 1873 Springfield Little Big Horn Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82955
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82955 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82955 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82955 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Harrington & Richardson, Inc." is marked on the barrel. - "H&R" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "H&R" is the trademark of "Harrington & Richardson". - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- the American eagle and "U.S." and "Springfield" are marked on the right hand side of the firearm on the lock plate. - "U.S. Model 1873" is marked on the side of the barrel and on the top of the trap door mechanism. - this is a reproduction of the Springfield Model 1873 Trapdoor. - manufactured from 1972 to 1985. - features include: round barrel, front hinged breech block, side hammer configuration, blade front sight, barrel mounted leaf or tang mounted aperture rear sight, blue-black, silver plated finish, action may also be color case-hardened, plain or checkered half or full walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson, Inc." is marked on the barrel. - "H&R" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "H&R" is the trademark of "Harrington & Richardson".
Action	- manually operated, front hinged breech block. - side hammer configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix of "LBH","SA", or "SPR" (specimens with no prefix have been observed).
Calibre	- "CAL. 45-70 GOVT." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2478	Springfield	1873 Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
43460	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
83093	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

100th Anniversary Officer's Model

173

173 Officer's Model

178

178 Infantry Rifle

1873 Springfield Trapdoor

1873 Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

F17301

F17801

Infantry Musket Replica

Officer's Model Springfield Rifle H&R Centennial 1871 1971

Springfield 1873 Commemorative

Springfield 1873 H&R Centennial 1871 1971

Springfield 1873 Infantry Rifle Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Officer's Model Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Rifle Commemorative

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Rifle Reproduction

Trapdoor

US Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Harrington & Richardson Centennial 1871 1971

US Springfield 1873 Infantry Rifle Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Officer's Model Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

US Springfield Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93715
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93715 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	276	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
93715 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93715 - 1	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93715 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "STANDARD" marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: hinged frame; action release mounted on top tang; exposed hammer.

Manufacturer

- "Harrington & Richardson" marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number with letter prefix marked on lower tang.
- prefix letter "D" has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121084
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Standard M48

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Standard M48
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121084 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121084 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121084 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STANDARD M48" is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - features include: single round barrel; bead front sight; hinged receiver/frame with top mounted, side lever release; exposed hammer; pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- top lever, break-open, exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number with letter prefix marked on lower tang.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel 12GA CHOKE.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper M48	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M48

Standard-M48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142681
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Survivor SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Survivor SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142681 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo over "SURVIVOR" is embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Survivor" and "MODEL SB1" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Survivor SB1" is made to fire both 45 Colt and 410 GA X 3" slug or shot. This barrel is twist rifled, with a screw in choke tube (with straight rifling to eliminate spin) to be used when using shot.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and thumbhole buttstock with storage in the butt; sling swivel studs; black or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 876 mm (34 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" and the "H&R 1871" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "45 COLT / 410 GA 3"" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5457	New England Firearms	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142625	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
142661	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143038	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R 1871 Survivor

SB1-41C

SB1-41N

Survivor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142661
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Survivor SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Survivor SB1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142661 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo over "SURVIVOR" is embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Survivor" and "MODEL SB1" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Survivor SB1" is made to fire both 45 Colt and 410 GA X 3" slug or shot. This barrel is twist rifled, with a screw in choke tube (with straight rifling to eliminate spin) to be used when using shot.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and thumbhole buttstock with storage in the butt; sling swivel studs; black or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 876 mm (34 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CAC" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "45 COLT / 410 GA 3"" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5456	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5457	New England Firearms	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32471	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142625	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
142680	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
142681	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72230

72232

H&R 1871 Survivor

SB1 Survivor

SB141N Survivor

Survivor

Survivor MODEL SB1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142680
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Survivor SB2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Survivor SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142680 - 1	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142680 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142680 - 3	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142680 - 4	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo over "SURVIVOR" is embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Survivor" and "MODEL SB2" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round heavy bull barrel is drilled and tapped for a sight rail; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and thumbhole buttstock with storage in the butt; sling swivel studs; black matte finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 914 mm (36"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "Survivor SB1" model is made to fire both 45 Colt and 410 GA X 3" slug or shot. This barrel is twist rifled, with a screw in choke tube (with straight rifling to eliminate spin) to be used when using shot.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5456	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5457	New England Firearms	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32471	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142625	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
142661	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143038	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R 1871 Survivor

SB2-608

SB2-623

Survivor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142625
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Survivor SB2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Survivor SB2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142625 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142625 - 1	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo over "SURVIVOR" is embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Survivor" and "MODEL SB2" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round heavy bull barrel is drilled and tapped for a sight rail; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and thumbhole buttstock with storage in the butt; sling swivel studs; black matte finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 914 mm (36"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "Survivor SB1" model is made to fire both 45 Colt and 410 GA X 3" slug or shot. This barrel is twist rifled, with a screw in choke tube (with straight rifling to eliminate spin) to be used when using shot.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo over "SURVIVOR" is embossed on the stock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "CBA" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5456	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5457	New England Firearms	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32471	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142661	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142680	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
142681	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143038	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72500

72502

H&R 1871 Survivor

SB2-608

SB2-623

Survivor

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40114
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Takedown

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Takedown
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40114 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40114 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	761	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40114 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40114 - 3	16 GA	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40114 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40114 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	761	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40114 - 6	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40114 - 4	44	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40114 - 8	44 SHOT	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40114 - 9	44 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model name is not marked on firearm.
- "Pat Feb 20 & 27 1900" over "Pat May 14 1901" is marked on left side of receiver.
- top break action, case hardened receiver, exposed hammer, top lever opening, auto-ejecting or extractor.
- this firearm has a "trapdoor-latch" removable hinge pin for quick disassembly, this latch is a thumb piece which must be lifted and then rotated before the hinge pin can be withdrawn; it is located on the left front side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver.

Serial Number

- located on lower receiver tang behind trigger guard.
- two samples observed with 6 digit numbers; one sample observed with a letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre marked on top of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63582	House-Hasson	Takedown	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
67448	Bay State	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

1900 Takedown

1900/27&20/Feb

1901

1901/12/May

Feb 20 & 27 1900

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

May 14 1901

Model 1900

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39200
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Tamer SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Tamer SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39200 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39200 - 5	218 BEE	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
39200 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39200 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39200 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "TAMER" is marked on the side of the stock.
- "Tamer" and "MODEL SB1" is stamped on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open thumb release lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; special composite forearm and thumb-hole/pistol grip stock with shell storage in the side of the butt; satin finish, nickel plated receiver/frame and barrel.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel is 870 mm (34 1/4").

Manufacturer

- "Harrington & Richardson" over "Manufactured in Gardner, Mass. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break open, side lever release, positive ejection.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "HG" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
- 20 Gauge was introduced in 2007.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143064	Harrington & Richardson	Tamer SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72220

72222

SB1 Tamer

SB1-SN2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB1-SNK

SB1-Tamer

Tamer

Tamer 20

Tamer Model SB1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143064
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Tamer SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Tamer SB1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143064 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143064 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1994 by H&R 1871. - "TAMER" is usually marked on the left side of the stock. - "Tamer" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open thumb release lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; special composite forearm and thumb-hole/pistol grip stock with shell storage in the side of the butt; satin finish, nickel plated receiver/frame and barrel. - overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel is 870 mm (34 1/4").
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39200	Harrington & Richardson	Tamer SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72220

72222

SB1-SNK Tamer

SB1-SNS Tamer

Tamer

Tamer SB1-SNK

Tamer SB1-SNS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49727
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49727 - 1	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49727 - 2	22 WIN RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." was observed marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued prior to 1942. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with raised rib; rifled bore; fixed sights; top break receiver/frame; barrel release located on the top strap; external hammer; fluted cylinder; double action trigger; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." was observed marked on the top of the barrel rib.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Target Model

Target Double Action

Target Model

Target Model Double Action

Target Model Double Action Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19567
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19567 - 41	22 LR	1	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 35	22 LR	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 40	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 33	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 34	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 37	22 LR	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 39	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 36	22 RF	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 15	22 RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 12	32 H&R	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 10	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19567 - 14	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 13	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 1	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 2	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 3	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 4	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 27	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 42	38 S&W	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 5	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 11	38 S&W	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 6	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 38	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 9	38 S&W	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19567 - 7	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19567 - 8	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H.&R. ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS Co." over "WORESCESTER MASSACHUSETTS U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- this is a generic screen for all Automatic Ejecting revolvers which are not identifiable as to a model or one of the "Automatic Ejecting Variations", one through eleven. Other screens are available which may more accurately identify the firearm.
- the Automatic Ejecting Variations were available with a six shot cylinder in 32 H&R LONG and 32 S&W LONG, or a five shot cylinder in 32 S&W and 38 S&W.
- the model designation is not marked on the center fire Automatic Ejecting Variations.
- a 22 LR version was available as the "22 Special" and "Expert" models. The "22 Special" was also chambered to accept 22 MAG.
- features include: top break; double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and round ribbed barrel; spurred or bobbed hammer, fluted cylinder; auto ejecting; a fixed blade front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight and may have hard rubber or wooden grips.
- one version was available with a bobbed hammer and was known as the "Police" model.
- the Harrington & Richardson Automatic Ejecting firearms were manufactured in two frame sizes: a Small Frame and a Large Frame. The two frame sizes were noticeably different in weight, the length of the cylinder and the visual appearance of the back strap. The Small Frame version had a smooth curved back strap. The Large Frame version had a noticeable square hump on the back strap.

Serial Number

- serial number of referenced examples were marked on the butt.
- serial number may also be marked under the left grip plate on the receiver/frame.
- a partial serial number may be marked on other components.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- may have the following markings:
- the barrel may have patent date markings which may include one or more of the following dates: Oct. 4, 1887, May 14, 1889, Aug. 6, 1889, May 14, 1889, Aug. 6, 1889, or Oct. 8, 1895.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "AUTO EJECTING" with the calibre designation. Around serial number 320,000 the model designation was removed. The model designation may be marked as "AUTOMATIC"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19505	Harrington & Richardson	Expert	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19537	Harrington & Richardson	22 Special	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19578	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
33244	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64363	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64364	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64365	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64383	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64384	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64385	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118015	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 8 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118016	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 9 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118017	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14th May 1889

1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1895

1896

2nd April 1895

6th August 1889

7th April 1896

April 2, 1895

April 7, 1896

August 6, 1889

Auto Ejecting

Automatic

Automatic Ejecting

Automatic Ejection Double Action

H & R Self Ejecting

H& R Automatic Ejecting

H&R Self Ejecting

H.& R. Automatic

May 14, 1889

Police

Police Safety Hammer

Safety Hammer Police

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19578
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19578 - 18	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 19	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 20	22 RF	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 21	22 RF	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 22	22 RF	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 23	22 RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 6	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19578 - 7	32	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19578 - 8	32	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19578 - 9	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19578 - 10	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19578 - 11	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19578 - 1	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 3	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 4	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 5	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 30	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 31	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 32	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 33	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 34	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 12	38	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 13	38	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 14	38	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19578 - 15	38	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 16	38	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19578 - 17	38	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 28	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19578 - 24	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 26	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19578 - 29	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19578 - 27	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " H.&R. ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS Co." over "WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- "HAMMERLESS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Automatic Ejecting, Double Action, Hammerless revolvers were manufactured from 1890 to 1940 in two receiver/frame sizes: a small receiver/frame and a large receiver/frame. The two receiver/frame sizes were noticeably different in weight, the length of the cylinder and the visual appearance of the back strap.
- the small receiver/frame version had a smooth, curved back strap. The large receiver/frame version had a noticeable square hump on the back strap.
- the large receiver/frame version was manufactured from 1890 to 1942.
- the small receiver/frame version was manufactured from 1899 to 1942.
- the small frame version was available with either a seven shot cylinder chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition , or a five shot cylinder chambered for calibre 32 S&W ammunition.
- the small receiver/frame version is also known as the "Model 40".
- the large receiver/frame version was available with either a six shot cylinder chambered for calibre 32 H&R LONG ammunition, a six shot cylinder chambered for calibre 32 S&W LONG, or a five shot cylinder chambered for calibre 38 S&W ammunition.
- the large receiver/frame version is also known as the "Model 50" but is more accurately described in the Harrington & Richardson, Automatic Ejecting Variations six through 11.
- the model designation is normally not marked on the large receiver/frame version.
- features include: top break design; double action only trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and round ribbed barrel; internal hammer; fluted cylinder; automatic ejecting; fixed blade front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; may have hard rubber or wooden grips.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number without a letter prefix located either on the left side of the grip frame, the bottom of the grip, or the underside of the top strap.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- firearms in the calibre of 32 H&R Long with a serial number under 20,000 qualify for antique status under Canadian Law.

Other Markings

- the Large Frame version may have the following markings:
- the barrel may have patent date markings which may include one or more of the following dates: Oct. 4, 1887, May 14, 1889, Aug. 6, 1889, May 14, 1889, Aug. 6, 1889, or Oct. 8, 1895.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "AUTO EJECTING" with the calibre designation. Around serial number 320,000 the model designation was removed. The model designation may be marked as "AUTOMATIC".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64365	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64384	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118015	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 8 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118016	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 9 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118017	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40-45

50

50-55

Auto Ejecting

Auto Ejecting Hammerless

Automatic Ejecting

Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Automatic Ejecting Hammerless Model 2

H & R Self Ejecting

H&R Self Ejecting

Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hammerless Auto Ejecting Second Model

Model 2

Model 3

Model 40

Model 50

Model Two

No 40-45

No 50-55

No. 40-45

No. 50-55

Top Break Model 2 Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Top Break Model 3 Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64363
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64363 - 1	32 H&R	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64363 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting revolver was manufactured from 1885 to 1886.
- model designation/name is not marked on the firearm.
- the most identifiable feature for this model is the presence of an internal gear mechanism to actuate the ejector rod on opening. Except for the gear mechanism, this model is identical to Variation Two.
- features include: top break; double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and round ribbed barrel; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; auto ejecting; blade front sight with a fixed rear sight, and may have hard rubber grips.
- external features include two guide rods which are parallel to the round automatic ejector rod.

Type

- top break.

Action

- double action

Serial Number

- the serial number range is 1 to 250 with no letter prefix or suffix.
- the serial number should be found under the the left grip frame and may also be found on the underside of the cylinder topstrap. Some examples may have been numbered on the bottom of the butt between the grip with the same number found under the left grip.

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
33244	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64364	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64365	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64383	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64384	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64385	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Self Ejector

H&R Self Ejector Variation 1

Model 1

Model One

Self Ejector

Self Ejector Variation 1

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Self Ejector

Top Break Shell Extracting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64364
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64364 - 3	32 H&R	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64364 - 1	32 H&R	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64364 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A. PAT'D OCT 4 '87" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting revolvers were manufactured from 1887 to 1889.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT'D OCT 4 '87" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top break latch located on the top strap, fluted cylinder and automatic ejecting; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; blued or nickel finished; checkered hard rubber grips.
- the most distinguishing feature for this model is the presence of an ejector hook plate instead of an internal gear mechanism to actuate the ejector rod on opening.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A. PAT'D OCT 4 '87" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1 to 6000.
- serial number is found under the left grip on the receiver/frame and may also be found on the underside of the topstrap.
- serial number range is shared with the model "Shell Extracting Variation Three".

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- variations One to Five were known as the "Model 1".
- variations Six and Seven were known as the "Model 2".
- variations Eight to Eleven were known as the "Model 3"
- Model 1 variations One through Five, Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) models were designed for black powder ammunition in 32 M&H LONG and 38 S&W. The Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) model did not automatically extract the cases when the firearm was opened up. The shell casings had to be manually extracted by using an ejector rod located under the barrel.
- Model 2 variations Six and Seven, Automatic Ejecting models were designed for black powder ammunition in 32 M&H LONG and 38 S&W.
- Model 3 variations Eight through Eleven were designed for smokeless powder ammunition in 32 S&W LONG and 38 S&W. The cylinder was lengthened to 32mm to accommodate the longer 32 S&W LONG cartridge.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
33244	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64363	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64365	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64383	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64384	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64385	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Self Ejector

H&R Self Ejector Variation 2

Model 1

Modle One

Self Ejector

Self Ejector Variation 2

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Self Ejector

Top Break Shell Extracting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194852
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194852 - 1	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194852 - 7	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194852 - 8	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194852 - 9	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194852 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194852 - 3	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194852 - 5	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194852 - 6	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Automatic Ejecting revolver was manufactured from 1897 to 1898.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- OCT 4 '87, APR 2 '95, APR 7 '96 patent dates may be marked on the top strap of the barrel.
- features include: round ribbed barrel, blade front sight and fixed rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top break latch located on the top strap; fluted cylinder; automatic ejecting; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished; checkered hard rubber or wood grips;
- a left side cylinder safety latch was observed
- the most distinguishing feature for this model is the lack of ejector hook plate to actuate the auto-ejecting mechanism; standard grip plates without H&R "target grip" logo.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Serial Number

-serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame; may be found under the left grip plate; partial serial number may appear on firearm components.
-approximate serial number range for year 1897 consisted of five to six digits beginning at 20,001 to 100,000.
-approximate serial number range for year 1898 consisted of a letter prefix, "O", followed by three to five digits beginning at O001 to O20000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APR 2 '95

APR 2 1895

APR 7 '96

APR 7 1896

Auto-Ejector

Auto-Ejector Variation 3

Automatic Ejector

H&R Auto-Ejector

Model 1

Model 1 Variation 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

OCT 4 '87

OCT 4 '87, APR 2 '95, APR 7 '96

OCT 4 1887

Premier Model

Top Break Hammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33244
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33244 - 4	32 H&R	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33244 - 2	32 H&R	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33244 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS COMPANY" over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A. PAT'D OCT 4th 1887" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting revolver was manufactured from 1886 to 1887.
- this model was also known as the H&R Shell Extracting or the Hand Ejector.
- model designation/name is not marked on the firearm.
- the most identifiable feature for this model is the manual ejector rod, located under the barrel, which is used to eject the empty cartridges.
- features include: top break; double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame; round ribbed barrel; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; blade front sight with a fixed rear sight, and may have hard rubber grips.

Type

- top break, manual rod ejector.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the range is 1 to 6000 no letter prefix or suffix.
- found under the the left grip frame and may also be found on the underside of the cylinder strap. Some examples may have been numbered on the bottom of the butt between the grip with the same number found under the left grip.
- shared with the Harrington & Richardson model "Automatic Ejecting Variation Two".

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64363	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64364	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64365	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64383	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64384	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64385	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Shell Extracting Revolver

1887 Shell Extracting Revolver

H&R Manual Rod Ejector

H&R Manual Rod Ejector Variation 3

H&R Self Ejector

H&R Self Ejector Variation 3

H&R Shell Extracting

H&R Shell Extracting Revolver

Manual Rod Ejector

Manual Rod Ejector Variation 3

Manual Rod Ejector of 1886

Manual Rod Ejector of 1887

Model 1

Model One

Self Ejector

Self Ejector Variation 3

Shell Extracting Revolver

Shell Extracting Revolver Variation 3

Shell Extracting Revolver of 1886

Shell Extracting Revolver of 1887

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break Manual Rod Ejector

Top Break Self Ejector

Top Break Shell Extracting

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64385
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64385 - 5	22 LR	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64385 - 1	32 H&R	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64385 - 4	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64385 - 3	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64385 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A. PAT'D OCT 4 '87" is usually marked on the top of the barrel. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941. - Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system. - Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting revolver was manufactured from 1888 to 1889. - model designation does not appear on the firearm. - "PAT'D OCT 4 '87" is usually marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release, fluted cylinder and automatic ejection; checkered button on the left side of the topstrap near the break open latch releases allows the cylinder to be removed; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; hard rubber grips; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; blue or nickel finish. - the most distinguishing feature for this model are the presence of a checkered button on the left side of the topstrap near the break open release for removal of the cylinder and an ejector hook plate instead of an internal gear mechanism to actuate the ejector rod on opening. Otherwise this model is identical to Variation Three, the Shell Extracting Revolver.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A. PAT'D OCT 4 '87" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Type	- top break, automatic ejector.
Action	- double action
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 250 to 12,000. - serial number should be found under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame. - a partial serial number appears on the rear of the cylinder and ejector star. - serial number range is shared with the Harrington & Richardson model "Shell Extracting Variation Four".
Other Markings	- An Oct. 4, 1887 patent date should appear on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
33244	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64363	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64364	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64365	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64383	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64384	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

Automatic Ejecting Hammer

H&R Self Ejector

H&R Self Ejector Variation 4

Model 1

Model One

Oct. 4, 1887

Self Ejector

Self Ejector Variation 4

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Self Ejector

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64383
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64383 - 1	32 H&R	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64383 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting revolver was manufactured circa 1890.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "Pat'd Oct. 4, 1887" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: manual ejector rod located under the barrel; a checkered button on the left side of the cylinder strap near the barrel latch releases the cylinder for removal; blue or nickle finish; double action top break with external hammer; hard rubber grips with scroll design; round ribbed barrel with a fixed blade patridge style front sight.
- the most distinguishing feature for this model is the presence of a manual ejector rod under the barrel and a pentagonal ejector star rod. Except for the shape of the ejector rod and the cylinder release button this model is identical to the Top Break Manual Shell Extracting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Type

- top break, manual rod ejector.

Action

- double action

Serial Number

- range is 250 to 12,000 without letter prefix or suffix.
- marked under the the left grip panel and may also be found on the underside of the topstrap.
- shared with the Harrington & Richardson model "Automatic Ejecting Variation Four".

Other Markings

- An Oct. 4, 1887 patent date should appear on the barrel.

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
33244	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64363	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64364	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64365	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64384	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64385	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Shell Extracting Revolver

1888 Shell Extracting Revolver

H&R Manual Rod Ejector

H&R Manual Rod Ejector Variation 5

H&R Self Ejector

H&R Self Ejector Variation

H&R Self Ejector Variation 5

H&R Shell Extracting

H&R Shell Extracting Revolver

Manual Rod Ejector

Manual Rod Ejector Variation 3

Manual Rod Ejector of 1887

Manual Rod Ejector of 1888

Model 1

Model One

Self Ejector

Self Ejector Variation 5

Shell Extracting Revolver

Shell Extracting Revolver Variation 5

Shell Extracting Revolver of 1887

Shell Extracting Revolver of 1888

Shell Extracting Variation 5

Top Break Manual Rod Ejector

Top Break Self Ejector

Top Break Shell Extracting

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64365
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64365 - 3	32 H&R	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64365 - 1	32 H&R	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64365 - 4	32 H&R	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64365 - 5	32 H&R	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64365 - 6	32 H&R	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64365 - 11	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64365 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64365 - 8	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941. - Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system. - Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting revolver was manufactured from 1890 to 1897. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - an Oct. 4, 1887 patent date may be marked on the barrel of initial production, while May 14, 1889 and Aug. 6, 1889 patent dates appear later. - features include pentagonal automatic ejector rod; a checkered button on the left side of the topstrap near the barrel latch releases the cylinder for removal; blue or nickle finish; double action top break; external hammer with or without a spur or hammerless; hard rubber grips with a bullet riddled target logo; round ribbed barrel with a fixed blade partridge style front sight. - the most distinguishing features for this model is the target logo on the grips. There was an internal change to the frame to cover a new hand and lifter mechanism. Otherwise this model is identical to Variation Four. - this model is virtually identical to Variation Seven except that it uses a spring which protrudes slightly from the bottom front of the receiver/frame hinge.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Type	- top break, automatic ejector.
Action	- double action
Serial Number	- the serial number range for hammerless revolvers is 1 to 20,000. - the serial number range for hammer revolvers is a number up to five digits with or without a letter prefix. - the serial number should be found under the left grip on the receiver/frame. Partial serial numbers appear on the rear of the cylinder and ejector star.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- an Oct. 4, 1887 patent date will appear on the barrel. May 14, 1889 and Aug. 6 1889 patent dates were subsequently added.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19578	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
33244	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64363	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64364	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64383	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64384	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64385	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

Automatic Ejecting Hammer

H&R Self Ejector

H&R Self Ejector Variation 6

Model 2

Model Two

Oct. 4, 1887

Police

Police Safety Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Safety Hammer

Safety Police Hammer

Self Ejector

Self Ejector Variation 6

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Hammerless

Top Break Self Ejector

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118017
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118017 - 12	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 11	32 S&W	5	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118017 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 14	38 S&W	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118017 - 6	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 7	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 13	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118017 - 8	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 9	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118017 - 10	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting revolver was manufactured 1913 to 1937.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "AUTO EJECTING" with the calibre designation. Around serial number 320,000 the model designation was removed. The model designation may be marked as "AUTOMATIC".
- there may not be patent markings on this model.
- variation ten refers to a modification to the ejection system.
- a projection was added to the bottom of the barrel latch around serial number 320,000. This was done to hold the cylinder forward and away from the barrel threads.
- features include: top break, double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and round ribbed barrel, external hammer with or without a spur or hammerless, fluted cylinder, auto ejecting, a fixed blade front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight, and may have hard rubber or wooden grips.
- in 1928 a version was introduced in 22 LR and 22 MAG. The 152mm barrel was designated the "22 Special", while the 254mm barrel was designated the "22 Expert".
- one version was available with a bobbed hammer and was known as the "Police" model.
- some versions may have a 102mm barrel with a 64mm bayonet below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS Co." over "WORCESTER MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame grip and may be marked in two places - on the forestrap and under the grip panels.
- the approximate serial number range for the Hammer and Police models is from 280,000 to 580,000.
- the serial number range for the Hammerless model starts around 100,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left or right side of barrel as:
".32 (or .38) S&W CTGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19505	Harrington & Richardson	Expert	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19537	Harrington & Richardson	22 Special	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19578	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118015	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 8 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118016	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 9 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto Ejecting

Auto Ejecting Hammerless

Automatic Ejecting

Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

H & R Police

H & R Self Ejecting

H&R Police

H&R Self Ejecting

Model 2

Model Two

Police

Safety Hammer Police

Safety Police Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Self Ejecting Hammerless

Top Break

Top Break Hammerless

Variation 10

Variation Ten

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64384
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64384 - 13	32 H&R	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 14	32 H&R	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 15	32 H&R	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 16	32 H&R	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 17	32 H&R	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 6	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 18	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64384 - 4	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 3	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 1	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 5	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64384 - 12	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64384 - 11	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64384 - 19	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64384 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 8	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 9	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64384 - 10	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO" is usually marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- Top Break Model 3 Variation 7 Automatic Ejecting revolver was manufactured from 1897 to 1904 and incorporates a patent date ending with "APRIL 7, 1896".
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Oct. 4, 1887, May 14, 1889 and Aug. 6, 1889 patent dates may be marked on the barrel with the 1895 and 1896 patent dates added later.
- features include: pentagonal automatic ejector rod; hinged lever on the rear of the topstrap acting as a barrel latch for opening; cylinder retained by threading on the cylinder axis pin; blue or nickel finish; double action top break; external hammer with or without a spur or hammerless; hard rubber grips with a bullet riddled target logo; round ribbed barrel with a fixed blade front sight.
- differences from 6th variation include: addition of a hole in the ejector plate; reduced diameter hinge screw and the location of the serial number on the butt strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number range for hammerless revolvers is approximately 20,000 to 60,000 and one observed example consisted of six numbers.
- the serial number range for hammer revolvers may consist of five or six numbers and may include a letter prefix.
- initial production featured the serial number under the left grip on the receiver/frame and later production was marked on the butt.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19578	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
33244	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 3 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64363	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 1 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64364	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 2 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64365	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 6 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64383	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 2 Variation 5 Manual Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
64385	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 1 Variation 4 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1889

1895

1896

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Automatic Ejecting Hammer

H&R Self Ejector

H&R Self Ejector Variation 7

Hammerless

Model 2

Model Two

Oct. 4, 1887

Police

Safety Hammer

Safety Hammer Police

Safety Police Hammer

Self Ejector

Self Ejector Variation 7

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Hammerless

Top Break Self Ejector

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118015
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 3 Variation 8 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 3 Variation 8 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118015 - 11	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 12	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 7	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 8	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 9	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118015 - 10	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941. - Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system. - Top Break Model 3 Variation 8 Automatic Ejecting revolver was manufactured from 1904 to 1908. - this variation was the first model in the series to have the model designation marked on the left side of the barrel as "AUTO EJECTING" along with the calibre designation. - first model designed for smokeless powder and the cylinder was lengthened for the 32 S&W LONG cartridge. - features include: top break; double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and round ribbed barrel; external hammer with or without a spur or hammerless; fluted cylinder; auto ejecting; fixed blade front sight with fixed or adjustable rear sight and may have hard rubber or wooden grips. - one version features a folding knife mounted below the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame grip. The grip panels may have to be removed to read the number. - the serial number range for the Hammer and Police models is from 100,000 to 170,000. - the serial number range for the Hammerless model starts at 60,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as: ".32 S&W CTGE" or "38 S&W CTGE".
Other Markings	- patent markings may include "May 14, 1889" and "Aug. 6, 1889".
Remarks	- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation. - Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected. - Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected. - Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod. - Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected - Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod. - Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected. - Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected. - Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected. - Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected. - Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected. - Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19578	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118016	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 9 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118017	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG 6 1889

Auto Ejecting

Auto Ejecting Hammerless

Automatic Ejecting

Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

H & R Self Ejecting

H&R Self Ejecting

May 14 1889

Model 2

Model Two

Police

Safety Hammer Police

Safety Police Hammer

Self Ejecting

Self Ejecting Hammerless

Top Break Hammerless

Variation 8

Variation Eight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118016
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Top Break Model 3 Variation 9 Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Top Break Model 3 Variation 9 Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118016 - 12	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118016 - 11	32 S&W	5	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118016 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118016 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118016 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118016 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118016 - 7	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118016 - 8	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118016 - 9	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118016 - 10	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941.
- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break, Double Action Revolvers were available in numerous variations with an Automatic Ejecting or Manual Ejecting system.
- Top Break Model 3 Variation 9 Automatic Ejecting revolver was manufactured 1909 to 1912.
- the model designation marked on the left side of the barrel as, "AUTO EJECTING" with the calibre designation.
- the firearm may have the following patent marking "Oct. 8, 1895". Two other patent markings may also be marked, "May 14, 1889" or "Aug. 6, 1889". Early model had patent markings. On latter models the patent markings were removed.
- variation nine refers to a modification to the firearm. A small spring-loaded wedge was built into the ejector hook plate to catch the frame and perform ejection.
- features include: top break, double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and round ribbed barrel, external hammer with or without a spur or hammerless, fluted cylinder, auto ejecting, a fixed blade front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight, and may have hard rubber or wooden grips.
- some versions may have a 102mm barrel with a 64mm knife mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame grip. The grip panels may have to be removed to read the number.
- the serial number range for the Hammer and Police models is from 170,000 to 280,000.
- the serial number range for the Hammerless model up to approximately 100,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel as:
".32 (or .38) S&W CTGE".

Remarks

- Harrington & Richardson's Top Break Automatic Ejecting and Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) revolvers were manufactured from 1885 to 1941 and went through several improvements and modifications. Each improvement and modification was normally referred to as a variation.
- Variation One Automatic Ejecting - introduced in 1885. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Two Automatic Ejecting - 1887 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Three Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1886 to 1887. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Four Automatic Ejecting - 1888 to 1889. The cartridges were automatically ejected
- Variation Five Manual Ejecting (Shell Extracting) - 1890. The cartridges were manually ejected using an ejection rod.
- Variation Six Automatic Ejecting - 1890 to 1897. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Seven Automatic Ejecting - 1897 to 1904. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eight Automatic Ejecting - 1904 to 1908. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Nine Automatic Ejecting - 1909 to 1912. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Ten Automatic Ejecting - 1913 to 1937. The cartridges were automatically ejected.
- Variation Eleven Automatic Ejecting - 1938 to 1941. The cartridges were automatically ejected.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19567	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19578	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118015	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 8 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
118017	Harrington & Richardson	Top Break Model 3 Variation 10 Automatic Ejecting	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Aug. 6, 1889

Auto Ejecting

Auto Ejecting Hammerless

Automatic Ejecting

Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

H & R Self Ejecting

H&R Self Ejecting

May 14, 1889

Model 2

Model Two

Oct. 8, 1895

Safety Hammer Police

Safety Police Hammer

Self Ejecting

Self Ejecting Hammerless

Top Break

Top Break Hammerless

Variation 9

Variation Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61182
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61182 - 41	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 38	12 GA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 32	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 33	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 34	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 35	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 36	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 39	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61182 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 40	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 27	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 37	20 GA	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 42	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 43	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 44	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61182 - 45	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 46	20 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61182 - 47	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 48	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 49	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 50	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 51	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 52	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 26	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 29	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61182 - 31	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 30	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61182 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "TOPPER MODEL" and "12 GA. 3" MOD." and the letter "P" inside a circle was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Topper" is a brand/trade name.
- "Topper" models were introduced in 1943.
- features observed: blued round tapered barrel with bead front sight and fixed choke; colour case-hardend front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC", "GARDNER, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A.", "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" and "SER. NO. BA522633" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged, tip-down, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- "U.S. PATENT NO. 3988848" and "SER. NO. BA522633" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "3988848" is not a serial number, this is a United States of America patent number.
- firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- "12 GA. 3" MOD." and the letter "P" inside a circle was observed marked on the barrel.
- 20 GA X 3" was introduced circa 1960
- 410 GA X 3" was introduced circa 1934.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
415	Harrington & Richardson	088	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
416	Harrington & Richardson	098 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
417	Harrington & Richardson	099	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
427	Harrington & Richardson	162 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
435	Harrington & Richardson	176 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
438	Harrington & Richardson	188 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
439	Harrington & Richardson	198 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper M48	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
473	Harrington & Richardson	480 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
474	Harrington & Richardson	488 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
475	Harrington & Richardson	490 Topper Junior	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
476	Harrington & Richardson	490 Topper Junior Greenwing	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
479	Harrington & Richardson	580 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
480	Harrington & Richardson	590 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5474	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
29298	Harrington & Richardson	158 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
29303	Harrington & Richardson	176 Topper Slug Gun	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
40692	Harrington & Richardson	88 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65063	Harrington & Richardson	058 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129419	Naval Company	Bridger Line Throwing Gun	Naval Company/Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12 GA. 3" Mod. P

3988848

H&R Topper

Topper Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128486
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper M48

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper M48
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128486 - 1	22 LR/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R ARMS CO. LTD." and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "TOPPER - M48", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD." and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm has been modified from a single barrel shotgun to an over & under combination gun.
- features include: blued over & under barrels with a blade front sight and aperature/peep rear sight; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M48

M48 Topper

Topper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 472
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper M48

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper M48
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
472 - 21	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	303	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
472 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 30	22 LR	1	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 20	357 MAG	1	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
472 - 28	410 GA X 3"	1	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
472 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
472 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
472 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R" and/or "H & R Arms Co." and/or "H & R Arms Co Ltd." and/or "Harrington & Richardson Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "TOPPER M48" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1945 to 1957.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with smoothbore, fixed choke, and a bead front sight; blued or colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- "TOPPER M48" was also sold under the "48 TOPPER" model designation.

Manufacturer

- Harrington & Richardson had facilities at: Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A., Drummondville, Quebec, Canada, and Long Branch, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame design.

Serial Number

- early production firearms may not have a serial number.
- later production firearms may have a serial number consisting of numeric characters only or with an alpha prefix followed by numeric characters.
- samples have been noted numbered on the side of the receiver/frame or lower tang.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940.
- the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963.
- Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964.
- the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.

Calibre

- the gauge is stamped on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Model markings include:
TOPPER M48
HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.
WORCESTER. MASS. MADE IN USA
or
MODEL 48 TOPPER
H&R ARMS CO. LTD.
DRUMMONDVILLE P.Q. MADE IN CANADA
or
"TOPPER" - M48
H&R ARMS CO LTD.
LONG BRANCH ON.
MADE IN CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121084	Harrington & Richardson	Standard M48	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125100	Harrington & Richardson	48 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
146284	Harrington & Richardson	Topper M488 Deluxe	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 48

M48

M48 Topper

Topper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146284
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper M488 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper M488 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146284 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146284 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146284 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146284 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146284 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146284 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146284 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146284 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. - MADE IN U.S.A." or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- manufactured from 1951 to 1957. - "DELUXE TOPPER M488" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut beavertail forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; blue barrel; chrome plated receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. - MADE IN U.S.A." or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be is marked on the front of the water table of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel flat. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper M48	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
474	Harrington & Richardson	488 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

488 Topper Deluxe

Deluxe Topper M488

Deluxe Topper Model 488

M488

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Topper

Topper Deluxe M488

Topper Deluxe Model 488

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5464
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5464 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5464 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5464 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: single round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top mounted sidelever break opener; exposed hammer; gold bead front sight; black pistol grip butt stock and semi beavertail forend; satin nickel finish on receiver/frame; blued barrel.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Manufacturer

- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Satin finish nickel receiver blued barrel. Black hardwood stock with full pistol grip, white butt plate liner. Gold bead foresight. Youth models of the topper have a rubber recoil pad. All SB1 Topper model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Topper can not be fitted with any rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5415	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47431	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth NRA	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57556	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57558	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
57559	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122417	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127992	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Trap	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128015	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129377	Marlin	200	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB1

SB1-198

SB1-298

SB1-498

SB1-698

SB1-898

Topper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5472
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5472 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5472 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5472 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name and number stamped on barrel as well as gauge and choke. - introduced in 1992.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged. - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- All SB1 Topper model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Topper can not be fitted with any rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5415	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5474	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47431	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth NRA	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57556	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122417	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

098 Topper

098 Topper Deluxe

SB1 Topper Deluxe Model 098

SB1-098

SB1-098 Topper Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Topper Deluxe

Topper Deluxe 098

Topper Deluxe Model 098

Topper Deluxe SB1 Model 098

Topper Deluxe SB1-098

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122417
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 Deluxe Classic

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 Deluxe Classic
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122417 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122417 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122417 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - this "upgraded" model is one of several variations of the "Topper" model line as offered by H&R 1871. - features include: nickel plated receiver/frame with a blued barrel; ventilated rib on the barrel with a bead sight and an interchangeable choke tube (these are the defining features of this particular variation); American walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock fitted with a ventilated recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel, break open design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127992	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Trap	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Topper Deluxe

SB1

SB1 Topper De Luxe Classic

SB1 Topper Deluxe Classic

SB1-118

SB1-218

Topper Deluxe Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5474
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5474 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model name and number stamped on barrel as well as guage and choke.
- introduced in 1991.

Manufacturer

- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged. - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on side of frame.
Remarks	- Compensated barrel, satin finish nickel receiver blued barrel. Black hardwood stock with full pistol grip, white butt plate liner,rubber recoil padand sling swivels. Adjustable open sights. All SB1 Topper model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Topper can not be fitted with any rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57556	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Topper Deluxe - Rifled Slug

Topper Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128015
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 Junior

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 Junior
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128015 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128015 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name and number are stamped on barrel. - introduced in 1992. - features include: round tapered barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted release; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish. - overal length is 914 mm (36"). - also available in a Classic version with blued barrel and nickel plated receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged. - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB1 Topper Junior

SB1-258

SB1-458

Topper Jr

Topper Junior

Topper Junior SB1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5476
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 Junior Classic

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 Junior Classic
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5476 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5476 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5476 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MASS USA" over "U S PAT NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO (Letter/s and numbers) may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- "TOPPER JR. CLASSIC" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "SB-1", gauge, chamber length, and choke may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted release; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
420	Harrington & Richardson	148 Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5415	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47431	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth NRA	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122417	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128015	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
135546	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic Greenwing Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB1 Topper Junior Classic

SB1-288

SB1-488

SB1-888

Topper Jr

Topper Jr. Classic

Topper Junior Classic SB1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135546
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 Junior Classic Greenwing Classic

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 Junior Classic Greenwing Classic
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135546 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GREENWING CLASSIC" over "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MASS USA" over "U S PAT NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO (Letter/s and numbers) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Topper SB1 Junior Classic Greenwing Classic" is not marked on the firearm. - "TOPPER JR CLASSIC" is marked on the barrel. - "GREENWING CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Greenwing", "Greenwing Classic", and "Greenwing Special" limited editions were used by Ducks Unlimited to promote and support their Greenwing Youth Conservation program. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel studs; blued finish. - overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0"), and average weight is 2.27 kg (5.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and the "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers. - "3988848" is not a serial number this is a U.S. Patent Number.
Calibre	- gauge, chamber length and choke are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

Greenwing Classic

SB1 Topper Junior Greenwing Classic

Topper Jr Classic Greenwing

Topper Jr Classic Greenwing Classic

Topper Junior Classic Greenwing Classic

Topper Junior Greenwing Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47405
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 NWTF Turkey Gun

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 NWTF Turkey Gun
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47405 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- "National Wildlife Turkey Federation"(NWTF) logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered, laminated American hardwood straight-grip stock; swivel studs; ventilated recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NWTF

NWTF Turkey Gun

National Wild Turkey Federation

National Wild Turkey Federation Turkey Gun

SB1 NWTF

SB1 Topper NWTF

SB1-T10

Topper NWTF

Turkey Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5488
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 NWTF Turkey Magnum

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 NWTF Turkey Magnum
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5488 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1991 to 1996. - NWTF is an acronym for "National Wild Turkey Federation". - features include: "Mossy-Oak" camo finish; hardwood stock with full pistol grip; gold bead foresight; sling swivels and rubber recoil pad; drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - all SB1 Topper model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Topper can not be fitted with any rifle barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NWTF

NWTF Turkey Mag

NWTF Turkey Magnum

National Wild Turkey Federation

National Wild Turkey Federation SB1 Topper

SB1 Topper

Topper National Wild Turkey Federation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47406
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 NWTF Youth Turkey Gun

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 NWTF Youth Turkey Gun
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47406 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation and calibre are marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1999.
- N.W.T.F. is an acronym for "National Wild Turkey Federation".
- features include: laminated, walnut stained, American hardwood, straight stock; sling swivels; ventilated recoil pad.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged action.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is markeded on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NWTF Edition Youth Turkey Gun

SB1-T26

Youth Turkey Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127992
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Topper SB1 Trap

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Topper SB1 Trap
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127992 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- this "upgraded" model is one of several variations of the "Topper" model line as offered by H&R 1871.
- features include: nickel plated receiver/frame with a blued barrel; automatic ejector; transfer bar safety; ventilated rib on the barrel with a ivory bead front sight and mid sight; extended screw in stainless steel choke tube; American walnut forend and checkered, pistol grip butt stock with fluted comb and fitted with a ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1118mm (44") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel, break open design.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122417	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72000

SB1 Trap Gun

SB1-30T

SB1-30T Topper

SB130T Topper

Topper SB-1 Trap Gun

Topper SB1 Trap Gun

Topper Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142683
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Tracker 2 SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Tracker 2 SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142683 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142683 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo over "SURVIVOR" is embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "PARDNER TRACKER II SB1" or "TRACKER II" or "TRACKER II SB1" is marked on the barrel. - "Tracker 2" has been sold under the trade names of New England Firearms (NEF) and Harrington & Richardson (H&R). - features include: adjustable open rifle sights; round barrel with Ultragon rifling; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release located to the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; automatic ejection; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0"), and the average weight is 2.38 kgs (5 1/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" and the "H&R 1871" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "45 COLT / 410 GA 3"" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5428	New England Firearms	Tracker 2 SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
94795	New England Firearms	Tracker 2 SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143040	Harrington & Richardson	Tracker 2 SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Tracker II

Pardner Tracker 2 SB1

Pardner Tracker II SB1

SB1-014

SB1-024

Tracker 2

Tracker 2 Slug Gun

Tracker II

Tracker II Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143040
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Tracker 2 SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Tracker 2 SB1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143040 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143040 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "PARDNER TRACKER II SB1" or "TRACKER II" or "TRACKER II SB1" is marked on the barrel. - "Tracker 2" has been sold under the trade names of New England Firearms (NEF) and Harrington & Richardson (H&R). - features include: adjustable open rifle sights; round barrel with Ultragon rifling; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release located to the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; automatic ejection; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0"), and the average weight is 2.38 kgs (5 1/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "45 COLT / 410 GA 3"" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5428	New England Firearms	Tracker 2 SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
94795	New England Firearms	Tracker 2 SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142683	Harrington & Richardson	Tracker 2 SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72160

72162

H&R Tracker II

Pardner Tracker II SB1

SB1-014

SB1-024

Tracker 2

Tracker 2 Slug Gun

Tracker II

Tracker II SB1

Tracker II Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23726
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23726 - 3	22 LR	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23726 - 6	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23726 - 4	22 LR	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23726 - 2	22 LR	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23726 - 5	22 LR	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23726 - 1	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H.&R.ARMS COMPANY" over "WORCESTER.MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1924 and discontinued sometime during World War II.
- the model designation is marked on the top strap as, "TRAPPER" over "MODEL".
- the "Trapper Model" is based on the Harrington & Richardson "Hunter Model". The "Trapper Model" has a 152mm barrel instead of the 254mm barrel, and the cylinder holds seven shots instead of nine shots
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and octagonal barrel; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; fixed front sight with a fixed groove for a rear sight; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; ejection groove located on the right side of the receiver/frame and checkered walnut grips.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the fore strap of the grip frame as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is located on the barrel, markings read " 22 RIM FIRE ".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

722 Trapper

722 Trapper Model

H&R Trapper

H&R Trapper Model No 722

Model Trapper

No 722 Trapper Model

Trapper Model

Trapper Model No 722

Trapper No 722

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72050
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72050 - 15	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 12	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 9	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 14	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72050 - 1	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 3	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 4	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 17	257 ROBERTS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72050 - 5	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72050 - 7	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 8	357 REM MAX	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 13	450 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 16	6X47	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72050 - 10	7MM MAUSER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72050 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R 1871" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "ULTRA" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ultra" is available in more than one configuration.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: available with or without sights; taperd or heavy barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; pistol grip or straight stock; hardwood or laminated wood stock and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a two alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72702

72704

H & R Ultra Rifle

SB1 822

SB1-822

SB2 806

SB2 808

SB2 833

SB2 836

SB2 843

SB2 845

SB2 870

SB2-806

SB2-808

SB2-833

SB2-836

SB2-843

SB2-845

SB2-870

SS1-822

SS2 822

SS2-822

Ultra Comp

Ultra Comp Rifle

Ultra Heavy Barrel Varmint

Ultra Hunter

Ultra Hunter Rifle

Ultra Model

Ultra Rifle

Ultra Rifle Varmint and Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra Single Shot

Ultra Single Shot Rifle

Ultra Varmint

Ultra Varmit Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118676
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118676 - 2	22-250 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 15	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 4	243 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 16	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 6	270 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 5	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 17	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118676 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 14	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 13	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 20	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118676 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation will usually appear on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- this is a generic entry for the "Ultra" series of rifles, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- features include: one piece American walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece or "Mannlicher" style full length stock, contrasting wood on pistol grip cap, Mauser type action, adjustable trigger, fully adjustable rear sight with a gold bead front sight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- available as the "Ultra 300" in rifle configuration, as the "Ultra 301" in carbine configuration and as the "Ultra 317" (chambered for "wildcat" cartridges) or "Ultra 317P" (a presentation grade Ultra 317).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
445	Harrington & Richardson	300 Ultra	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
446	Harrington & Richardson	301 Ultra	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
447	Harrington & Richardson	317 Ultra	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
448	Harrington & Richardson	317P Ultra	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra Bolt Action

Ultra Bolt Action Rifle

Ultra Carbine

Ultra Rifle

Ultrarifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118677
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Automatic

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Automatic
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118677 - 1	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118677 - 2	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118677 - 3	358 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured between 1965 and 1978. - "ULTRA AUTOMATIC" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - this is a generic entry for the semi-automatic "Ultra" series of rifles, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined. - features include: ramp and gold bead front sight and a fully adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered, one piece American walnut Monte Carlo stock with roll-over cheekpiece, and contrasting wood on pistol grip cap; blued finish. - available as the "360 Ultra Automatic" (standard configuration) or "361 Ultra Automatic" (left hand stock).
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number and "U.S. PAT. 3314183" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a single letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1940. - the following letter corresponds to the year of manufacturer: A = 1940, B = 1941, C = 1942, D = 1943, E = 1944, F = 1945, G = 1946, H = 1947, I = 1948, J = 1949, K = 1950, L = 1951, M = 1952, N = 1953, P = 1954, R = 1955, S = 1956, T = 1957, U = 1958, V = 1959, W = 1960, X = 1961, Y = 1962, and Z = 1963. - Harrington & Richardson introduced a double letter prefix into their serial numbers rationalization in 1964. - the following letters corresponds to the year of manufacturer: AA = 1964, AB = 1965, AC = 1966, AD = 1967, AE = 1968, AF = 1969, AG = 1970, AH = 1971, AJ = 1972, AL = 1973, AM = 1974, AN = 1975, AP = 1976, AR = 1977, AS = 1978, AT = 1979, AU = 1980, AX = 1981, AY = 1982, AZ = 1983, BA = 1984, etc.
Calibre	- calibre and "ULTRA RIFLE" are usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
455	Harrington & Richardson	360 Ultra Automatic	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
456	Harrington & Richardson	361 Ultra Automatic	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

308

308 Ultra Automatic

3314183

US Pat 3314183

Ultra Auto

Ultra Automatic Rifle

Ultra Rifle

Ultrarifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5500
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Hunter

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Hunter
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5500 - 3	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 4	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 10	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 2	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 5	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 13	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 12	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 14	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 11	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 1	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 8	357 REM MAX	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5500 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 9	450 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5500 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R 1871" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- "ULTRA HUNTER" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round tapered barrel is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release located on the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer which may have an extension; single action trigger mechanism; laminated hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 965 mm (38").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with the letter's "HU" as a prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5493	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Varmint	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5502	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra SB2 Comp	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57558	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
57559	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143168	New England Firearms	Ultra Hunter	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72730

SB 2 Ultra

SB2 Ultra Hunter

SB2-806

SB2-808

SB2-823

SB2-840

SB2-845

SB2-857

SB2-866

SB2-877

SB2-T57

SB2-Ultra

Stainless Steel Ultra Hunter Thumbhole

Ultra Hunter Stainless Steel Thumbhole

Ultra Hunter Thumbhole Stainless Steel

Ultra SB2 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5502
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra SB2 Comp

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra SB2 Comp
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5502 - 1	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5502 - 2	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R 1871" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1997. - "ULTRA" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued receiver/frame with a hinged round compensated barrel; scope mount on top of the barrel; no sights on rifle; spurred hammer which may have an extension; barrel release is located on top of the receiver/frame behind the hammer; laminated American hardwood pistol grip stock and forend; ventilated recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - a serial number has been observed with a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
5493	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Varmint	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5500	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Hunter	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB2-836

SB2-870

Ultra

Ultra Comp Rifle

Ultra Compensated Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128493
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra SB2 RMEF Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra SB2 RMEF Commemorative
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128493 - 1	280 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128493 - 2	35 WHELEN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R 1871" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SB2 Ultra" may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" medallion is inletted on the right side of the stock. - "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation". - manufactured from 1995 to 1997. - features include: round tapered barrel; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; no iron sights; checkered laminated wood semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had two letters prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RMEF 1995 Commemorative Edition Rifle

RMEF 1996 Commemorative Edition Rifle

RMEF Commemorative

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 1995 Commemorative Edition

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 1996 Commemorative Edition

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative 1st Edition

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative 2nd Edition

SB2 Ultra

Ultra

Ultra Model Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Comm 1st Edition

Ultra Model Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Comm 2nd Edition

Ultra SB2

Ultra SB2 RMEF

Ultra SB2 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5503
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5503 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5503 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5503 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - manufactured in 1997 and 1998. - features include: high gloss blued barrel and front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; hand checkered american black walnut stock with full pistol grip, inlaid "Whitetail Unlimited" medallion, recoil pad, and swivel studs; ramp forsight and adjustable rear.
Action	- breech opens action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
128016	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitetails Ultd

Whitetails Ultd 1997 Edition

Whitetails Ultd 1998 Edition

Whitetails Ultimate Edition

Whitetails Unlimited

Whitetails Unlimited 1997 Commemorative 45 - 70

Whitetails Unlimited 1998 Commemorative 30-30 WIN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5480
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5480 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5480 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5480 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." over "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" and "SER. NO. (serial number)" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875 - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - "ULTRA SLUG" or "ULTRA SLUG HUNTER", gauge, chamber length, and "RIFLED BORE" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round heavy rifled barrel with Ultagon rifling and a scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut stained American hardwood forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels. - the breech is opened to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the hammer. - Ultra Slug Hunter is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "Ultra Slug Hunter SB1" is available in 12 gauge and 20 gauge, and the "Ultra Slug Hunter SB2" is available only in 12 gauge.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." over "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" and "SER. NO. (serial number)" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Fully rifled, blued barrel and action. Monte Carlo hardwood stock with full pistol grip swivels and sling. Weaver scope base on receiver, no open sights. All SB1 model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 can not be fitted with a rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5481	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5483	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128013	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128014	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128016	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143099	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143100	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

Heavy Barrel Ultra

SB1

SB1 920

SB1 925

SB1 S14

SB1 S24

SB1 T92

SB1 Ultra Slug Hunter

SB1-920

SB1-925

SB1-S14

SB1-S24

SB1-T92

SB1920

SB1925

Slug Hunter

Ultra

Ultra Light Slug Hunter

Ultra Slug

Ultra Slug Hunter

Ultra Slug Hunter Thumbhole Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143099
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SB1

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143099 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143099 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143099 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo over "SURVIVOR" is embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1995 by H&R 1871.
- "ULTRA SLUG HUNTER", gauge, chamber length, and "RIFLED BORE" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round heavy rifled barrel with Ultagon rifling and a scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut stained American hardwood forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels.
- the breech is opened to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the hammer.
- Ultra Slug Hunter is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "Ultra Slug Hunter SB1" is available in 12 gauge and 20 gauge. and the "Ultra Slug Hunter SB2" is available only in 12 gauge.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" inside an oval is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- Fully rifled, blued barrel and action. Monte Carlo hardwood stock with full pistol grip swivels and sling. Weaver scope base on receiver, no open sights. All SB1 model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 cannot be fitted with a rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5480	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128014	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143100	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

72181

72182

72184

72192

72200

72202

72212

Heavy Barrel Ultra

SB1

SB1 920

SB1 925

SB1 925 Ultra Slug Hunter

SB1 928

SB1 S14

SB1 S24

SB1 T92

SB1 Ultra Slug Hunter

SB1-920

SB1-925

SB1-928

SB1-S14

SB1-S24

SB1-T92

SB1920

SB1925

SBS 980

SBS 980 Ultra Slug Hunter

SBS-980

SBS-980 Ultra Slug Hunter

Slug Hunter

Ultra

Ultra Light Slug Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra Slug Hunter

Ultra Slug Hunter Compact

Ultra Slug Hunter Deluxe

Ultra Slug Hunter Rifled Bore

Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 925

Ultra Slug Hunter Thumbhole Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5483
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5483 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5483 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation and calibre are marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1997. - features include: round heavy rifled barrel with Ultragon rifling and a scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated American hardwood forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels. - the breech is opened to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the hammer. - Ultra Slug Hunter is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "Ultra Slug Hunter SB1" is available in 12 gauge and 20 gauge. and the "Ultra Slug Hunter SB2" is available only in 12 gauge.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged/break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- Fully rifled barrel, blued barrel and action. Monte Carlo camo laminate stock with full pistol grip swivels and sling. Weaver scope base on receiver, no open sights. All SB1 model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 can not be fitted with any rifle barrel. The SB2 models can be fitted with either a shotgun of rille barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5480	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5481	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128013	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128014	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128016	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

928 Ultra

928 Ultra Slug

928 Ultra Slug Hunter

SB1 Ultra Slug Hunter Deluxe

SB1-928

Ultra Slug Hunter Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5481
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Youth

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Youth
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5481 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: heavy round barrel with rifled bore; no sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located to the right of the exposed hammer; youth (short) Monte Carlo hardwood semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- SB1 model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge.
- SB1 models can not be fitted with any rifle barrel.
- SB2 models can be fitted with either a shotgun or rifle barrel.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 937mm (36 7/8"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5480	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5483	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128013	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128014	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128016	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB1

SB1 Ultra Slug Hunter Youth

SB1-925

Ultra Slug Hunter Youth

Youth Ultra Slug Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128014
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SB2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128014 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." over "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" and "SER. NO. (serial number)" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995. - "ULTRA SLUG" or "ULTRA SLUG HUNTER", gauge, chamber length, and "RIFLED BORE" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round heavy rifled barrel with Ultragon rifling and scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut stained American hardwood forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels. - the breech is opened to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the hammer. - Ultra Slug Hunter is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "Ultra Slug Hunter SB1" is available in 12 gauge and 20 gauge, and the "Ultra Slug Hunter SB2" is available only in 12 gauge.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." over "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" and "SER. NO. (serial number)" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- fully rifled, blued barrel and action. Monte Carlo hardwood stock with full pistol grip swivels and sling. Weaver scope base on receiver, no open sights. All SB1 model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 can not be fitted with a rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5480	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5481	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5483	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128013	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128016	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143099	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143100	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

72180

72181

72182

72184

72200

72202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72210

72212

Heavy Barrel Ultra

SB2 908

SB2 T98

SB2 Ultra Slug Hunter

SB2-980

SB2-T98

SB2980

SBS-980

SBS980

Slug Hunter

Ultra

Ultra Slug

Ultra Slug Hunter

Ultra Slug Hunter Compact

Ultra Slug Hunter Thumbhole Stock

Ultra slug Hunter Thumbhole StockUltra Light Slug Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143100
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SB2

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143100 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" over " MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H&R 1871" logo over "SURVIVOR" is embossed on the stock.
- "H&R" is the abbreviation for Harrington & Richardson.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995 by H&R 1871. - "ULTRA SLUG HUNTER", gauge, chamber length, and "RIFLED BORE" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round heavy rifled barrel with Ultragon rifling and scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut stained American hardwood forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels. - the breech is opened to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the hammer. - Ultra Slug Hunter is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "Ultra Slug Hunter SB1" is available in 12 gauge and 20 gauge. and the "Ultra Slug Hunter SB2" is available only in 12 gauge.
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "REP" inside an oval is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "MANUFACTURED IN ILION. NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- Fully rifled, blued barrel and action. Monte Carlo hardwood stock with full pistol grip swivels and sling. Weaver scope base on receiver, no open sights. All SB1 model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 cannot be fitted with a rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5480	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128014	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143099	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72180

72190

72210

Heavy Barrel Ultra Slug Hunter

SB2 980

SB2 988

SB2 T98

SB2 Ultra Slug Hunter

SB2-980

SB2-988

SB2-T98

Ultra Slug Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra Slug Hunter Deluxe

Ultra Slug Hunter Rifled Bore

Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Deluxe

Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Thumbhole Stock

Ultra Slug Hunter Thumbhole Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128013
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128013 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation and calibre are marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1997. - features include: round heavy rifled barrel with Ultragon rifling and scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated American hardwood forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels. - the breech is opened to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the hammer. - Ultra Slug Hunter is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "Ultra Slug Hunter SB1" is available in 12 gauge and 20 gauge. and the "Ultra Slug Hunter SB2" is available only in 12 gauge.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged/break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- fully rifled barrel, blued barrel and action. Monte Carlo camo laminate stock with full pistol grip swivels and sling. Weaver scope base on receiver, no open sights. All SB1 model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 can not be fitted with any rifle barrel. The SB2 models can be fitted with either a shotgun or rille barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5480	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5481	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5483	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128014	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72190

72192

SB2

SB2 988

SB2 Ultra Slug Hunter Deluxe

SB2-988

SB2988

Ultra Slug Hunter Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128016
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128016 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Harrington & Richardson" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- part of the model designation is marked on the barrel. - "WHITETAILS UNLIMITED" crest is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "WHITETAILS UNLIMITED" medallion is inset into the side of the buttstock. - manufactured in 1998 and 1999. - features include: round heavy rifled barrel with scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated American hardwood forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels. - the breech is opened to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the hammer. - Ultra Slug Hunter is available in two receiver/frame sizes: "Ultra Slug Hunter SB1" is available in 12 gauge and 20 gauge. and the "Ultra Slug Hunter SB2" is available only in 12 gauge.
Manufacturer	- "Harrington & Richardson" and "H&R 1871" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5480	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5481	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5483	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5503	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
128014	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Slug Hunter SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB2

SB2 Ultra Slug Hunter Whitetail Unlimited

Whitetail Ultd. 1998 Edition

Whitetail Ultd. 1999 Edition

Whitetail Unlimited

Whitetail Unlimited 1998 Edition

Whitetail Unlimited 1998 Ultra Slug Hunter

Whitetail Unlimited 1999 Edition

Whitetail Unlimited Commemorative

Whitetail Unlimited Rifled Slug Hunter

Whitetail Unlimited Ultra Slug Hunter SB2 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15710
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Slug Hunter SBS

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Slug Hunter SBS
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15710 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" and/or the H&R 1871 logo of "H&R 1871" inside a circle with a smaller circle containing a bullseye, is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ULTRA SLUG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is an example of Harrington & Richardson's first dedicated "slug gun", manufactured on the receiver/frame of their 10 GAUGE "Pardner SB2" model, with the heavy frame and thick-walled barrel adding weight to reduce the recoil of firing 12 GAUGE "magnum" slugs.
- Harrington and Richardson subsequently manufactured several versions of this shotgun on smaller receiver/frames identified as "SB1" (20 GAUGE) and "SB2" (12 GAUGE) sizes.
- features include: blued finish; heavy round barrel; no open sights (fitted with a mounting rail for attaching a scope); smooth hardwood forearm and pistol-grip stock; single-action trigger mechanism with manually-cocked hammer; ejector; pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; solid rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" and/or the H&R 1871 logo of "H&R 1871" inside a circle with a smaller circle containing a bullseye, is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame; observed example had a three-letter serial-number prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

980

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

980 Ultra

980 Ultra Slug

980 Ultra Slug Hunter

M980

SBS- 980 Ultra Slug Hunter

Ultra Slug

Ultra Slug Hunter

Ultra Slug Hunter SBS 980

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24070
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Sportsman No 777

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Sportsman No 777
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24070 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." was observed marked on top of the barrel rib.
- "H.& R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued prior to 1942. - model designation "ULTRA" over "SPORTSMAN" followed by "NO.777" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel with raised top rib; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; top break receiver/frame; barrel release located on the top strap; hammer with wide spur; automatic ejection on opening; fluted cylinder; single action trigger; trigger guard with rear finger rest; blued finish. - average weight is 852g (30oz).
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS., U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- marked on the front edge of the grip and under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame. - observed samples have had a letter prefix and three digits.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE CTG." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "PAT.1904730" over "PAT.2034632" was observed marked on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

777 Ultra Sportsman

H&R "Ultra" Sportsman No. 777

H&R Ultra Sportsman

No.777 Ultra Sportsman

Ultra Sportsman

Ultra Sportsman 777

Ultra Sportsman No. 777

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5493
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Varmint

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Varmint
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5493 - 1	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5493 - 4	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5493 - 5	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5493 - 2	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5493 - 3	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5493 - 6	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R 1871" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "ULTRA" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: heavy bull barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; break open action; exposed spurred hammer; no iron sights; Monte Carlo laminated wood pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Remarks

- blued barrel and action.
- Monte Carlo natural (color) laminate stock with full pistol grip swivels and sling.
- Weaver scope base on receiver, no open sights.
- the SB2 can be fitted with rifle or shotgun barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
5500	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Hunter	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5502	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra SB2 Comp	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72710

72720

72722

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72724

Bull Barrel Varmint

Heavy Barrel Varmint

Model SB2 "Ultra"

Model SB2 Ultra

SB1-822

SB2 "Ultra"

SB2 8T2

SB2 8T4

SB2 8T5

SB2 Ultra

SB2-833

SB2-843

SB2-8T2

SB2-8T4

SB2-8T5

Ultra Bull Barrel Varmint

Ultra Bull Barrel Varmint Rifle

Ultra Heavy Barrel

Ultra Heavy Barrel Varmint

Ultra Heavy Barrel Varmint Rifle

Ultra Varmint Rifle

Ultra Varmint Thumbhole

Ultra Varmint Thumbhole Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124621
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Ultra Varmint Fluted

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Ultra Varmint Fluted
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124621 - 1	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124621 - 2	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124621 - 3	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124621 - 4	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H&R 1871" and/or "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" may be marked on the firearm. - "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875. - Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972. - Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888. - Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986. - New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987. - New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success. - H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991. - H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000. - H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008. - H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008. - "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - features include: synthetic skeletonized butt stock with vertical adjustment knob; fluted, bull barrel in stainless or blue; grooved forearm with adjustable bipod insert; scope mount; hammer extension; automatic ejection; side-lever release; no sights. - chambering for the 243 Winchester was introduced in 2006. - overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a two alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72744

SB2 Ultra Varmint

SB2 Ultra Varmint Fluted

SB2-F20

SB2-F22

SB2-F23

SB2-F43

SB2F22

Ultra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra Varmint

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19562
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: USRA Model 195

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	USRA Model 195
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19562 - 1	22 LR	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19562 - 2	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19562 - 3	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1928 to 1942. - blued finish, hinged frame, adjustable target sights.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- observed example consisted of 4 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

195

195 Single Shot Pistol

195 USRA

Model 195

U.S.R.A.

USRA

USRA 195

USRA Model

USRA Model 195 Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19543
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19543 - 5	22 LONG	7	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19543 - 4	32 S&W	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19543 - 7	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19543 - 3	32 SHORT RF	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1891and discontinued during World War II.
- the model designation is normally marked on the top strap as, "VEST POCKET" over "SAFETY HAMMER" or "VEST POCKET" over " SELF COCKER".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickled receiver/frame and barrel; a spurred or spurless hammer; fluted cylinder; a groove or a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; no sights and the grip panels may be black with an arrow pointing upwards with scrollwork or a shot bullseye target.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm, but the country of manufacturer is normally marked on the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as, "MADE" over "IN U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121267	Harrington & Richardson	Vest Pocket Self Cocker	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Self Cocker

Vest Pocket Safety Hammerless

Vest Pocket Safety Spurless Hammer

Vest Pocket Self Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19552
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Vest Pocket Safety Hammer

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Vest Pocket Safety Hammer
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19552 - 1	22 LR	7	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19552 - 2	32 S&W	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19552 - 4	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap as, "Vest Pocket" over "Safety Hammer".
- introduced about 1891, discontinued during World War II.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism with safety-type or "bobbed" hammer, i.e., a hammer without spur; fluted cylinder; grooved loading notch cut into the right side of the receiver/frame continuing through the standing breech; a loading gate was also available at extra cost; push in blade type cylinder pin release located at the front of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder axis pin; round barrel; no sights except for a "sighting groove" on the top strap; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121267	Harrington & Richardson	Vest Pocket Self Cocker	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Safety Hammer

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121267
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Vest Pocket Self Cocker

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Vest Pocket Self Cocker
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121267 - 1	22 LR	7	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121267 - 2	32 S&W	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the top strap as, "Vest Pocket" over "Self Cocker". - introduced circa 1891, discontinued during WW II. - solid frame, double action trigger with safety-type, spurless or "bobbed" hammer. - features; fluted cylinder; grooved loading notch cut into the right side of the receiver/frame continuing through the standing breech; a loading gate was available at extra cost; push-in, blade-type cylinder axis pin release located at the front of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder axis pin; round barrel; no sights except for possibly a sighting groove on the top strap; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- maker's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- known example had a two or three numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate. - serial number rationalization for this model is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19543	Harrington & Richardson	Vest Pocket	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
19552	Harrington & Richardson	Vest Pocket Safety Hammer	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19538
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19538 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 21	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19538 - 14	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19538 - 3	32	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19538 - 4	32	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19538 - 5	32	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19538 - 6	32	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19538 - 17	32 RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19538 - 10	32 RF	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 11	32 RF	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 13	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19538 - 20	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 18	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 15	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 9	38	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 12	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 19	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19538 - 16	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. & R. ARMS CO. WORCHESTER,MASS.U.S.A." may be marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1913 to 1936.
- "VICTOR" or "VICTOR DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- solid frame, double action, round barrel.
- loading gate on right side of standing breech.
- may be nickel plated finish.
- has a blade-type cylinder release lever located directly underneath the cylinder axis pin.
- made in small and large frame versions.

Manufacturer

- "H. & R. ARMS CO. WORCHESTER,MASS.U.S.A." may be marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom or the front of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Victor Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19533
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Young America

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Young America
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19533 - 2	22 LONG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 3	22 LONG	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 4	22 LONG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 14	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 19	22 LR	7	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19533 - 15	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 17	22 LR	7	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19533 - 16	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 9	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19533 - 18	22 RF	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19533 - 8	22 RF	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19533 - 10	22 RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19533 - 1	22 RF	7	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19533 - 11	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 12	22 SHORT	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 13	22 SHORT	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 20	32 RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 5	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 6	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19533 - 7	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "H. & R. ARMS COMPANY" and "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." or "Harrington & Richardson" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1884 to 1941.
- "YOUNG AMERICA" and "DOUBLE ACTION" are usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and right side loading notch; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; fixed sights; modified saw handle style butt; hard rubber grip plates; blue or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H&R" logo may be marked on the grip plates. - "H. & R. ARMS COMPANY" and "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A." or "Harrington & Richardson" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate or on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39362	Harrington & Richardson	Young America Bull Dog	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Young America

H&R Young America Double Action

The Young America Double Action

Young America DA

Young America Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39362
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Young America Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Young America Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39362 - 1	32 RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39362 - 4	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39362 - 2	32 RF	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39362 - 5	32 RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39362 - 3	32 RF	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39362 - 6	32 RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H & R ARMS COMPANY" was observed marked on the upper left flat of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "YOUNG AMERICA" and "BULL DOG" were observed marked on the top strap.
- the "Young America" double action revolver models were manufactured from 1888 to 1923.
- features include: solid receiver/frame revolver with fixed cylinder; round or octagonal barrel; spur hammer; loading recess located on right side of receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; cylinder axis pin release located in front of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; saw handle style grip with hard rubber grip panels; blue or nickel finish.
- average weight with a 51mm (2") barrel is 270g (9.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "H & R ARMS COMPANY" over "WORCESTER, MASS., U.S.A." was observed marked on the upper left flat of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and under the grip panel on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- models made prior to 1905 go up to 99,999 starting with either 1 or 101.
- models made starting in 1905 go to 500,000 or higher starting with either 1 or 101.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on models made prior to 1905.
- calibre designation is marked on models made starting in 1905.
- "32 RIM FIRE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19533	Harrington & Richardson	Young America	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
60357	Harrington & Richardson	Young America Safety Hammer	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Young America

Bulldog

Young America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Young America Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60357
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Young America Safety Hammer

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Young America Safety Hammer
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60357 - 2	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60357 - 6	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "YOUNG AMERICA" and "SAFETY HAMMER" are marked on the top strap. - manufactured from 1884 to 1941. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; exposed hammer has no thumb spur; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued or nickeled finish.
Manufacturer	- "H & R ARMS COMPANY, WORCESTER,MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate.
Other Markings	- the left side of the hammer is marked "PATENTED APRIL 5,1887".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39362	Harrington & Richardson	Young America Bull Dog	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19542
Make: Harrington & Richardson
Model: Young American

Summary

Make:	Harrington & Richardson
Model:	Young American
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19542 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19542 - 5	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Harrington & Richardson" may be marked on the firearm.
- "H&R", "H&R 1871", "H&R ARMS CO.", "H&R ARMS CO. LTD.", "H&R ARMS COMPANY", "H&R INC.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.", "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON, INC.", "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured for or by Harrington & Richardson, H&R 1871, and Remington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1875.
- Harrington & Richardson was the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson production continued at the Worcester plant until its closing in 1972.
- Harrington & Richardson manufacturing facilities were moved to Gardner, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Harrington & Richardson was incorporated in 1888.
- Harrington & Richardson. Inc. closed in early in 1986.
- New England Firearms (NEF), a new firm occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts in 1987.
- New England Firearms marketed a similar line of Harrington & Richardson products with limited success.
- H&R 1871, Inc., a new company was formed in 1991.
- H&R 1871 used the Harrington & Richardson name, but had no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc. became H&R 1871, LLC under the Marlin's ownership in 2000.
- H&R 1871, Inc./H&R 1871, LLC was located in Gardner, Maine, U.S.A. from 1991 to 2008.
- H&R 1871, LLC headquarters moved to Madison, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2008.
- "H&R 1871" / "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON" products marked "MANUFACTURED IN ILION, NY U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "YOUNG AMERICAN" and "DOUBLE ACTION" are marked on the top strap. - manufactured between 1905 and 1941. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading notch; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; fixed sights; modified saw handle style butt; hard rubber grip plates; blue or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "H&R" logo may be marked on the grip plates. - "Harrington & Richardson" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left grip strap under the grip plate.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R Young American Double Action

Young American DA

Young American Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133838
Make: Harrington, S H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harrington, S H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133838 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. H. HARRINGTON" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "S. H. Harrington" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. or imported from Belgium by the H & D Folsom Company of New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight and doll's head rib extension; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128759
Make: Harrington, T J
Model: Gat

Summary

Make:	Harrington, T J
Model:	Gat
Manufacturer:	Harrington, T J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128759 - 1	177 PELLET	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.J.HARRINGTON & SON" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE GAT" was observed marked on the side of the airgun.
- based on an H.M. Quackenbush patent of 1877.
- introduced circa 1937 with over 1,000,000 units sold.
- this is a smoothbore, single shot, push-in barrel cocking design, with a low velocity made for introductory shooters.
- fires a cork (with a fitted muzzle device) or dart, pellet or BB.
- features include: black or nickel finish; cast alloy or plastic construction; with or without a safety catch; fixed sights; checkered grips.
- also made in a long gun version in 1987.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ENGLAND", "T.J. HARRINGTON & SON" and "WALTON, SURREY" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- T.J.Harrington was located in Walton, Surrey, England circa 1937 to 2000 and was sold to Marksman Products of Huntington Beach, California, USA.

Action

- push-in barrel cocking design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "4.5MM" was observed marked on the side of the airgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

J-101

J101

The Gat

The Gat J-101

The Gat Umarex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Umarex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123015
Make: Harris & McMillan
Model: M87

Summary

Make:	Harris & McMillan
Model:	M87
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123015 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRIS - McMILLAN PHOENIX, AZ" is usually marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- the M87 was originally introduced in 1987 under the McMillan trade name.
- features include: synthetic stock with camouflage finish; stainless steel or black finished receiver/frame and barrel; muzzle brake.
- available with a five shot box magazine as the model M87R.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches.

Cross-References

1680	Harris Gunworks	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68766	McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
118579	McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
122921	Harris Gunworks	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123040	Harris & McMillan	M93	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

87

M-87

M-87 Long Range

M-87 Long Range Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123017
Make: Harris & McMillan
Model: M87R

Summary

Make:	Harris & McMillan
Model:	M87R
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123017 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRIS - McMILLAN PHOENIX, AZ" is usually marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: ported muzzle break; stainless steel finish; adjustable bi-pod; camouflage, full pistol grip or thumbhole, synthetic stock.
- also available in a single shot version as the M87.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.
- a detachable box magazine has been observed.

Cross-References

1680	Harris Gunworks	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123017

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68766	McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
118579	McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
122921	Harris Gunworks	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123040	Harris & McMillan	M93	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

87R

M-87 Combo

M-87 Series

M87 Combo

M87 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123030
Make: Harris & McMillan
Model: M92

Summary

Make:	Harris & McMillan
Model:	M92
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123030 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HARRIS - McMILLAN PHOENIX, AZ" is usually marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame. - Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000: "G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.
Model	- introduced in 1993. - "M92" is a "bull-pup" version of the Harris & McMillan M87 (itself a continuation of the McMillan model M87 rifle) bolt-operated single-shot rifle. - features include: bull-pup stock, tapered barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bipod; and round multi-port muzzle brake.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is equipped with a Prohibited Device as described in PDR, Part 4, para. 2, known as a "bull-pup" stock.

Cross-References

121713	Harris Gunworks	M92	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123040	Harris & McMillan	M93	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Pup

M-92

M-92 Bull Pup

M92 Bull Pup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123040
Make: Harris & McMillan
Model: M93

Summary

Make:	Harris & McMillan
Model:	M93
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123040 - 1	50 BMG	10	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRIS - McMILLAN PHOENIX, AZ" is usually marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is the 10 shot repeater version of the M87 with a folding stock.
- features include: tapered barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bipod; and round multi-port muzzle brake.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123015	Harris & McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123017	Harris & McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
123030	Harris & McMillan	M92	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

93

M-87 Series

M-93

M-93 SN

M-93SN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123028
Make: Harris & McMillan
Model: Talon Safari

Summary

Make:	Harris & McMillan
Model:	Talon Safari
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123028 - 5	30-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 1	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 2	300 PHOENIX	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 8	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 10	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 11	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123028 - 12	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 13	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 14	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123028 - 15	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARRIS - McMILLAN PHOENIX, AZ" is usually marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- Introduced in 1989.
- The model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) or Remington action to customer's specifications.
- These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, calibre the customer desires.
- Features may include: black stainless steel action and barrel; synthetic material stock; metallic open sights or scope rings (or both).
- Model designation may be marked only as TALON.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29836	McMillan	Talon Safari	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
29852	Harris Gunworks	Talon Safari	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Safari

Talon

Talon Safari Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Talon Safari Super Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129407
Make: Harris & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harris & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129407 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. HARRIS & SON" was observed marked on both side locks.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with crank opener lever located on the underside; side lock action with exposed hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a leter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30058
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Antietam Sharps

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Antietam Sharps
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30058 - 3	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30058 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30058 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30058 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1994.
Action	- side hammer.
Remarks	- Sharps model 1874 type. Side hammer with choice of round or octagon barrel. Fancy walnut stock with straight, pistol grip, or Creedmoor with Shnabel forarm. Many variations of sights available. Introduced in 1994.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30177
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Long Range

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Long Range
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30177 - 3	300 PHOENIX	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30177 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30177 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30177 - 4	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1989.
- single shot match rifle with heavy match grade stainless steel barrel.
- special fibreglass stock with adjustable; butt plate, length of pull, drop, cast, cast-off and cheek piece.
- barrel band with Tompkins front sight. No rear sight supplied.

Barrel

- this model was available by custom order.
- barrel length could be what ever the original customer ordered.
- could be equipped with a muzzle brake by manufacturer.

Calibre

- this model was available by custom order.
- caliber could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- NOTE: Harris Gunworks custom manufactures each rifle to each customers specifications. Therefore variations will occur in:
- Action - Signature or talon in chrome moly or stainless steel.
- Barrel - Length, weight, fluting, muzzle brakes crown type in chrome moly or stainless steel.
- Stock - Style, colour, texture, finish, manufacturer, accessories, wood, fibreglass, graphite etc.
- Sights - Various manufacturers of open and /or optical sights and sight mounting systems.
- Action - Left or right, long medium or short
- Finish - Blued, phosphate, nickel plate, blackened, matt or natural stainless steel, black or grey Teflon, black enamel.
- Markings - As ordered by original customer.
- Trigger - Various manufacturers and types.
- Caliber - As ordered by customer (original or re-fit). All standard calibers and most wildcats available.

Other options available. Bipods, trigger guard/floor plate styles, etc.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30063
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: M86

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	M86
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30063 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30063 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1989.

Barrel

- this model was available by custom order. Barrel length could be what ever the original customer ordered.
- could be equipped with a muzzle brake by manufacturer.

Calibre

- this model was available by custom order.
- calibre could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Remarks

- niper rifle with heavy match grade barrel. Special fibreglass stock has textured pistol grip and forend. Fitted recoil pad and bipod are included.
Note Harris Gunworks custom manufactures each rifle to each customers specifications. Therefore variations will occur in:
Action - Signature or talon in chrome moly or stainless steel.
Barrel - Length, weight, fluting, muzzle brakes crown type in chrome moly or stainless steel.
Stock - Style, colour, texture, finish, manufacturer, accessories, wood, fibreglass, graphite etc.
Sights - Various manufacturers of open and /or optical sights and sight mounting systems.
Action - Left or right, long medium or short
Finish - Blued, phosphate, nickel plate, blackened, matt or natural stainless steel, black or grey Teflon, black enamel.
Markings - As ordered by original customer.
Trigger - Various manufacturers and types.
Caliber - As ordered by customer (original or re-fit). All standard calibers and most wildcats available.
Other options available. Bipods, trigger guard/floor plate styles, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122921
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: M87

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	M87
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122921 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this model was available from Harris Gunworks in 1997. The M87 was originally introduced in 1987 under the McMillan name. - features include: synthetic stock with camouflage finish; stainless steel barrel; black finish receiver/frame; muzzle brake. - available with a five shot fixed box magazine as the model M87R.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1680	Harris Gunworks	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
68766	McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123015	Harris & McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123017	Harris & McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range Sniper Rifle

M 87

M-87

M-87 Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1680
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: M87R

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	M87R
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1680 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1987. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fiberglass one piece stock; bipod; no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame; chromed-moly barrel; muzzle brake. - available in a single shot version as the model M87R.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box magazine. - examples of removable box magazines have been observed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68766	McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
118579	McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
122921	Harris Gunworks	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123015	Harris & McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123017	Harris & McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 87 R

M 87R

M87 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30181
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: M89

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	M89
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30181 - 1	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1990.

Barrel

- includes suppressor.
- this model was available by custom order.
- barrel length could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Calibre

- this model was available by custom order.
- calibre could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Remarks

- Sniper rifle with heavy match grade barrel. Special fibreglass stock has textured pistol grip and forend. Fitted adjustable (length) recoil pad and bipod are included.
Note Harris Gunworks custom manufactures each rifle to each customers specifications. Therefore variations will occur in:
Action - Signature or talon in chrome moly or stainless steel.
Barrel - Length, weight, fluting, muzzle brakes crown type in chrome moly or stainless steel.
Stock - Style, colour, texture, finish, manufacturer, accessories, wood, fibreglass, graphite etc.
Sights - Various manufacturers of open and /or optical sights and sight mounting systems.
Action - Left or right, long medium or short
Finish - Blued, phosphate, nickel plate, blackened, matt or natural stainless steel, black or grey Teflon, black enamel.
Markings - As ordered by original customer.
Trigger - Various manufacturers and types.
Caliber - As ordered by customer (original or re-fit). All standard calibers and most wildcats available.
Other options available. Bipods, trigger guard/floor plate styles, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121713
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: M92

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	M92
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121713 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- markings unknown, this model has been sold under the trade name's "Harris Gunworks" and "Harris & McMillan".
Model	- this is a"bull-pup" version of the Harris & McMillan M87 (itself a continuation of the McMillan model M87 rifle) bolt-operated single-shot rifle. - features include: bull-pup stock, tapered barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bipod; and round multi-port muzzle brake.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is equipped with a Prohibited Device as described in PDR, Part 4, para. 2, known as a "bull-pup" stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123030	Harris & McMillan	M92	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 92

M92 Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30156
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: National Match

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	National Match
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30156 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30156 - 2	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1989.

Barrel

- This model was available by custom order. Barrel length could be what ever the original customer ordered.
Could be equipped with a muzzle brake by manufacturer.

Calibre

- this model was available by custom order.
- calibre could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Remarks

- Match rifle with heavy match grade stainless steel barrel. Special fibreglass stock with adjustable butt plate has textured pistol grip, and fore end. Barrel band with Tompkins front sight.
Note Harris Gunworks custom manufactures each rifle to each customers specifications. Therefore variations will occur in:
Action - Signature or talon in chrome moly or stainless steel.
Barrel - Length, weight, fluting, muzzle brakes crown type in chrome moly or stainless steel.
Stock - Style, colour, texture, finish, manufacturer, accessories, wood, fibreglass, graphite etc.
Sights - Various manufacturers of open and /or optical sights and sight mounting systems.
Action - Left or right, long medium or short
Finish - Blued, phosphate, nickel plate, blackened, matt or natural stainless steel, black or grey Teflon, black enamel.
Markings - As ordered by original customer.
Trigger - Various manufacturers and types.
Caliber - As ordered by customer (original or re-fit). All standard calibers and most wildcats available.
Other options available. Bipods, trigger guard/floor plate styles, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29989
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Signature Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Signature Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29989 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 3	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 10	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 11	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 12	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 22	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29989 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 19	340 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 20	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 21	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 16	358 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 17	358 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 18	358 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 26	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29989 - 27	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - introduced in 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) action.Nickel plated steel action and barrel, Monte Carlo walnut stock, scope rings and open sights (single leaf rear sight and barrel band front), left or right action, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds. This particular rifle was introduced in 1989. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29924
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Signature Classic Sporter

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Signature Classic Sporter
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29924 - 22	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 23	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 24	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 6	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 19	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 20	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 21	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 8	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29924 - 9	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 28	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 29	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 30	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 40	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 41	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 42	284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 43	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 44	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 45	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 16	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 17	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 18	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29924 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 37	340 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 38	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 39	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 25	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 26	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 27	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 46	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 47	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 48	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 34	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29924 - 35	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29924 - 36	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1987.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) or Remington action to customer's specifications. Black stainless steel action and barrel, synthetic material stock (green, beige, brown or black), wood stock an option, scope rings, left or right action, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds.
This particular rifle was introduced in 1987. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29995
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Signature Classic Stainless Sporter

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Signature Classic Stainless Sporter
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29995 - 22	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 23	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 24	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 6	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 19	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 20	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 21	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 8	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29995 - 9	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 28	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 29	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 30	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 42	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 43	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 44	284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 46	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 47	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 48	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 16	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 17	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 18	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29995 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 39	340 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 40	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 41	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 45	416 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 34	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 35	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 25	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 26	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 27	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 49	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 50	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29995 - 51	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 36	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 37	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29995 - 38	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1990.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) action to customer's specifications. Black finish, natural or matte stainless steel action and barrel, synthetic material stock (green, beige, brown or black), wood stock an option, scope rings, left or right action, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds.
This particular rifle was introduced in 1990. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29980
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Signature Super Varminter

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Signature Super Varminter
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29980 - 5	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 7	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 3	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 2	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 4	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 8	350 REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 6	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 10	7MM BR REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29980 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1989.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Remarks	- This is a heavy contoured barrel bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) action to customer's specifications. Black stainless steel action and barrel, hand bedded fiberglass material stock (green, beige, brown or black), field bipod, scope rings, left or right action, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds. This particular rifle was introduced in 1989. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29978
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Signature Titanium Mountain

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Signature Titanium Mountain
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29978 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 3	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 7	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 8	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 9	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29978 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 13	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 14	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29978 - 15	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1989.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) action to customer's specifications. Black titanium action and chrome moly steel barrel, synthetic material stock, scope rings, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds.
This particular rifle was introduced in 1989. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29852
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Talon Safari

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Talon Safari
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29852 - 14	30-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 15	300 PHOENIX	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 12	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 11	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 6	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29852 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 7	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29852 - 10	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1988.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) or Remington action to customer's specifications. Options open to the customer are choice of black stainless steel action and barrel, synthetic material stock, metallic open sights or scope rings (or both). These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, calibre the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is four rounds, for magnum cartridges, three rounds.
This particular rifle was introduced in 1992 and discontinued in 1995. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan, G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123028	Harris & McMillan	Talon Safari	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29830
Make: Harris Gunworks
Model: Talon Sporter

Summary

Make:	Harris Gunworks
Model:	Talon Sporter
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29830 - 8	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 10	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 16	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 20	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 15	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29830 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 14	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 12	350 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 11	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 17	6MM BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 9	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 18	7MM BR REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 19	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29830 - 13	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) or Remington action to customer's specifications. Options open to the customer are choice of blued or stainless steel action and/or barrel, walnut or synthetic material stock, metallic open sights or scope rings (or both). These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds.
This particular rifle was introduced in 1992 and discontinued in 1995. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126062
Make: Harris, Henry J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harris, Henry J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Harris, Henry J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126062 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; box lock, side lock or side plate; single or double triggers; engraved; checkered, pistol grip, buttstock.
Manufacturer	- English gunmaker operated from 1877 to 1879.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119262
Make: Harris, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harris, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Harris, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119262 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WILLIAM HARRIS", "Wm. HARRIS & Co" or "W. HARRIS & Co" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "W. HARRIS & CO" and "EMPIRE FINE TWIST" or "LONDON FINE TWIST" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Harris side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: damascus barrels; straight grip stock; double triggers.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- "Patent Vertical Bolt" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81851
Make: Harrison & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harrison & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Harrison & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81851 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81851 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E Harrison & Co." or "Harrison & Co" or "Harrison & Company" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Harrison & Company side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- stock configuration, engraving and finishing on metal parts may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "Harrison & Company" was located in London, UK from 1888 to 1896.
- the "E Harrison & Company" was owned by Edgar Harrison and Julia Chaplin.
- Edgar Harrison was also one of the owners/partners of "Cogswell & Harrison".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits were marked on an observed specimen.
- the serial number may be located on water table, underneath the barrel at the chamber area, or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126539
Make: Harrison & Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Harrison & Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Harrison & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126539 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E Harrison & Co." or "Harrison & Co" or "Harrison & Company" or "E.Harrison & Company 226 Strand" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; opening lever may be located on the right side of receiver/frame; straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Harrison & Company" was located 226 Strand Street, London, England from 1888 to 1896.
- "Harrison & Company" was owned by Edgar Harrison and Julia Chaplin.
- Edgar Harrison was also one of the owners/partners of "Cogswell & Harrison".

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120810
Make: Harrison & Hussey
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harrison & Hussey
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Harrison & Hussey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120810 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm as "Harrison & Hussey".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Harrison & Hussey side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side configuration; single or double triggers; hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as, Harrison & Hussey, London".
- Claude Harrison and H. H. Hussey manufactured firearms in 1919 to 1930. The business was located at 41 Albermarle Street, London.
- In 1930, Harrison & Hussey was acquired by Grant & Lang.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42756
Make: Harrison, E H
Model: Metropolitan Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Harrison, E H
Model:	Metropolitan Police Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42756 - 1	450	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.H. HARRISON" was observed marked on the topstrap.

Model

- "E.H. HARRISON" was observed marked on the topstrap.
- right side loading gate.
- spurred hammer
- cartridge case ejection is by under-barrel mounted plunger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159226
Make: Harrison, E S
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harrison, E S
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159226 - 1	12 GA	2	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.S. HARRISON" and "ENGLAND" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Side by Side" refers to the barrel configuration.
- features include: exposed hammers; barrel unlocking lever on the top tang; double triggers; wood forend and buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ES Harrison

Harrison Shotgun

Harrison SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125411
Make: Harrison, Launcelot
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Harrison, Launcelot
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Harrison, Launcelot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125411 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	73	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. Harrison" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1838.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include: round screw on barrel with underlug for wrench; boxlock action; exposed centrally positioned ringneck cock; folding trigger; sliding-type safety device on the top of the rear tang which engages a notch in the rear of the hammer; and wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "L. Harrison" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Launcelot Harrison operated as a gunsmith in Carlisle, England between 1810 and 1837.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Other Markings

- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- engravings that may appear on both sides of receiver/frame depicts a "Trophy of Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

Muff Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126894
Make: Harrods Stores
Model: Magazine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Harrods Stores
Model:	Magazine Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126894 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "HARRODS LTD. BROMPTON Rd. LONDON SW1 ENGLAND" on the top of the barrel.
- other markings could include, "HARRODS STORES LTD", "HARRODS LTD", HARRODS LTD. BROMPTON Rd LONDON" or "HARROD'S LTD LONDON ENGLAND"
- Harrod's Stores Ltd. was a retailer located in London, England circa 1898, and was listed as a member of the London gun trade circa 1909 to 1929. The company sold firearms and apparently also had repair facilities. Many different firearms manufacturers produced shotguns, rifles and pistols for Harrod's.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for bolt action, magazine fed, sporting rifles marked with the Harrod's name.
- features include: Lee-Enfield or Mauser-type action; detachable box or internal box magazine; may have a ribbed barrel with express sights; blued finish; hard wood stock with pistol grip and checkering.
- British proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine or fixed internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122722
Make: Harrods Stores
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Harrods Stores
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122722 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HARRODS STORES LTD", "HARRODS LTD", HARRODS LTD. BROMPTON Rd LONDON" or "HARROD'S LTD LONDON ENGLAND" may be marked on the centre rib and or side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Harrod's Ltd. side by side shotguns with no model designation. - features include: side by side barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame; side lock; hammers or hammerless; double triggers; straight English style checkered butt stock; fully engraved receiver/frame and lock plates.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame water table. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134000
Make: Harston, Charles Greville
Model: Martini-Henry Type

Summary

Make:	Harston, Charles Greville
Model:	Martini-Henry Type
Manufacturer:	Harston, Charles Greville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134000 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134000 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. GREVILLE HARSTON" may be marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- "H" stamped over "CG" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation relates to the rear hinged breech block and operating lever system.
- features include: round barrel that may be marked "Henry's patent" that stands for the rifling profile; barrel mounted front and rear sight; rear hinged falling breech block; internal hammer; full or cut down one piece stock encasing the receiver/frame; hinged trigger guard acts as the breech block operating lever; steel buttplate that may have a trap door; may have barrel bands.

Manufacturer

- "C. GREVILLE HARSTON" may be marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- "C. GREVILLE HARSTON" served eight years in the British military and retired in 1871.
- "C. GREVILLE HARSTON" received his first patent in 1871 for a "hinged breech block", improved internal hammer Martini type action, patent 2124.
- "C. GREVILLE HARSTON" received a patent in 1873 for improvements in breech-loading firearms, patent 2989.
- "C. GREVILLE HARSTON" received a patent in 1888 for the "Harston quick-load magazine", patent 2065.
- "C. GREVILLE HARSTON" moved to Toronto, Canada in the early 1880 and was enlisted in the military from 1883 to 1919.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C. GREVILLE HARSTON Falling Breech Block

C. GREVILLE HARSTON Hinged breech block

C. GREVILLE HARSTON Rifle

C. GREVILLE HARSTON Single Shot

Martini Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122700
Make: Hart & Son
Model: 1A

Summary

Make:	Hart & Son
Model:	1A
Manufacturer:	Hart & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122700 - 2	30 BENCHREST REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122700 - 1	6MM PPC	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on top of the chamber or on the barrel as: "ROBERT W. HART & SON".

Model
- model designation is marked on top of the chamber as: "MOD. 1A".
- features may vary as Hart & Sons are known for manufacturing custom rifles.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer usually marked on top of the chamber and/or on the barrel as: "ROBERT W. HART & SON".
- Robert W. Hart & Son are a father/son team based in Nescopeck, PA. that are known for producing high quality rifle barrels and actions for hunting, target and tactical applications.

Action
- turned-bolt operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix followed by three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1A Heavy Varmint

H01

H101-A

MOD. 1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122326
Make: Hart & Son
Model: 1PS

Summary

Make:	Hart & Son
Model:	1PS
Manufacturer:	Hart & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122326 - 1	7MM-08 REM	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- barrel will be marked, "Robert W. Hart & Son", "R.W. Hart & Son" or a variation thereof.
Model	- "Mod. 1PS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - also referred to as the "No.1PS - Short Plain Action" by Hart. - this is a turn bolt operated, single shot rifle. - Hart produces custom-built hunting and target rifles and also supplies actions only; left and right hand actions are available. - features can vary widely due to the custom-built nature of this rifle.
Manufacturer	- Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc. is a custom firearms manufacturer located in Nescopeck, PA, U.S.A.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - letter prefix "W" has been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation will be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1PS Short Plain Action

1PS-Short Plain Action

Short Plain Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119870
Make: Hart & Son
Model: 2A

Summary

Make:	Hart & Son
Model:	2A
Manufacturer:	Hart & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119870 - 1	6MM PPC	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on top of the chamber or on the barrel as:
"ROBERT W. HART & SON".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on top of the chamber as: "MOD. 2A".
- features may vary as Hart & Sons are known for manufacturing custom rifles.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on top of the chamber or on the barrel as:
"ROBERT W. HART & SON".
- Robert W. Hart & Son are a father/son team based in Nescopeck, PA, that are known for producing high quality rifle barrels for hunting, target shooting and tactical rifles.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be marked as one alpha character followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 2A

Mod. 2A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42366
Make: Hart & Son
Model: Custom Bench Rest

Summary

Make:	Hart & Son
Model:	Custom Bench Rest
Manufacturer:	Hart & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42366 - 6	221 FIRE BALL	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42366 - 2	222 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42366 - 5	222 REM MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42366 - 7	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42366 - 1	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42366 - 4	308 WIN	1	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42366 - 3	6MM PPC	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42366 - 8	6X47	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - known example marked "CR & PJ Hart" on top of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a custom made bolt-action rifle (LH or RH) based on a Hart copy of a Remington 700 ADL or BDL action, with a fluted Hart barrel, in a McMillan benchrest (beavertail forearm) stock, scope mount and rings, tuned trigger, target crown, and SAKO extractor; made specifically for benchrest target shooters.
Manufacturer	- Robert W. Hart & Son are a father/son team based in Nescopeck, PA, that is known for producing high quality rifle barrels for hunting, target shooting, and tactical rifles; - of late, they have also begun building their own custom rifles based on the Remington 700 action (both left and right hand versions available).
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Barrel	- as a semi-custom firearm, this barrel is available in any length the customer desires.
Shots	- fitted with a loading ramp that makes this rifle a single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bench Rest

Benchrest

Custom Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95335
Make: Hart & Son
Model: Custom Bench Rest

Summary

Make:	Hart & Son
Model:	Custom Bench Rest
Manufacturer:	Hart & Son/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95335 - 3	221 FIRE BALL	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95335 - 1	222 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95335 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "CR & PJ Hart" on top of barrel.

Model

- no model designation appears on this firearm.
- this is a custom made bolt-action rifle (LH or RH) based on a Remington 700 ADL or BDL action, with a fluted Hart barrel, in a McMillan benchrest (beavertail forearm) stock, scope mount and rings, tuned trigger, target crown, and SAKO extractor; made specifically for benchrest target shooters.
- many of these rifles have a sleeve fitted to the Remington receiver/frame to increase the bedding surface of the action, as such the Remington markings may not be apparent.

Manufacturer

- Robert W. Hart & Son are a father/son team based in Nescopeck, PA, that is known for producing high quality rifle barrels for hunting, target shooting, and tactical rifles.
- of late, they have also begun building their own custom rifles based on the Remington 700 action (both left and right hand versions available).

Action

- bolt operated

Serial Number

- the Remington applied serial number may be partially or completely obscured on early production units. As originally produced by Hart & Son the Remington serial number was re-applied to the receiver/frame sleeve, on later production a viewing slot was machined into the sleeve so that the serial number was visible without the removal of the sleeve.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- as a semi-custom firearm, this barrel is available in any length the customer desires.
Shots	- fitted with a loading ramp that makes this rifle a single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bench Rest

Benchrest

Custom Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138822
Make: Hart, Benjamin J
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hart, Benjamin J
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138822 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138822 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138822 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.J. HART & BRO. NEW YORK" is marked on the barrel.
- Benjamin J. Hart was located in New York City, New York U.S.A. from 1848 to 1860.
- Benjamin J. Hart's business was known as "B.J. Hart & Bro." from 1850 tom 1860.
- Benjamin J. Hart/ B.J. Hart & Bro. distributed percussion pistols, revolver and rifles mostly manufactured by other companies.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- approximately 600 examples were manufactured.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with an open top receiver/frame and a traditional trigger guard.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish; plain or engraved barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver bears a strong resemblance to a "Manhattan" model Pocket Percussion Revolver.
- Bacon had worked for Manhattan before forming his own company.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver was also sold under the names of Fitch & Waldo, B. J. Hart & Bro., Tomes Son & Melvain, Union Arms Company, and Western Arms Company.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138822

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66124	Hopkins & Allen	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Pocket Percussion First Model

Pocket Percussion Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148957
Make: Hart, William Aaron
Model: Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hart, William Aaron
Model:	Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hart, William Aaron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148957 - 1	47 PERCUSSION	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W A HART" is marked on the firearm.
- William Hart was a Fredonia, New York-based inventor and gunsmith active in the 1820s and 1830s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1850.
- this is a standard-pattern percussion duelling or target pistol manufactured by William A. Hart.
- features include: blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod; open fixed sights; side hammer percussion lock; single trigger; and a walnut or maple stock.

Manufacturer

- "W A HART" is marked on the firearm.
- William Hart was a Fredonia, New York-based inventor and gunsmith active in the 1820s and 1830s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148960
Make: Hart, William Aaron
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hart, William Aaron
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hart, William Aaron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148960 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	959	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W A HART" is marked on the firearm.
- William Hart was a Fredonia, New York-based inventor and gunsmith active in the 1820s and 1830s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Kentucky"-styled rifle flintlock made by William A. Hart prior to 1850.
- features may include: blued octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; full-length walnut or maple stock; brass or German silver mountings; under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "W A HART" is marked on the firearm.
- William Hart was a Fredonia, New York-based inventor and gunsmith active in the 1820s and 1830s.

Action

- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148959
Make: Hart, William Aaron
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hart, William Aaron
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hart, William Aaron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148959 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	959	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W A HART" is marked on the firearm.
- William Hart was a Fredonia, New York-based inventor and gunsmith active in the 1820s and 1830s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Kentucky"-styled rifle (likely originally built as a flintlock rifle, but later converted to percussion ignition) made by William A. Hart prior to 1850.
- features may include: blued octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; full-length walnut or maple stock; brass or German silver mountings; under-barrel ramrod; single trigger, and finial trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "W A HART" is marked on the firearm.
- William Hart was a Fredonia, New York-based inventor and gunsmith active in the 1820s and 1830s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146364
Make: Hart, William Aaron
Model: Pill Lock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hart, William Aaron
Model:	Pill Lock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hart, William Aaron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146364 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146364 - 3	43 PERCUSSION	1	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146364 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HART'S PATENT" is marked on the sides of the firearm ("HART'S" on one side, "PATENT" on the other.
- William Hart was a Fredonia, New York-based inventor and gunsmith active in the 1820s and 1830s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot pistol made to use "pill" priming, an immediate precursor to the percussion cap. In this system, the sensitive priming compound was moulded into tiny spherical "pills", and those pills ignite when struck by a hammer, in the same manner as a percussion cap does. Though this system worked, the hazardous and fragile nature of the priming pills made them difficult to use, and this priming system was soon replaced by percussion caps.
- features include: generalized "saloon pistol" appearance; brass construction; round barrel with square-profile frame; a curved "tube"-style hammer with an extension to allow cocking; an integral pan-cover that withdraws automatically as the hammer is cocked; and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "HART'S PATENT" is marked on the sides of the firearm ("HART'S" on one side, "PATENT" on the other.
- William Hart was a Fredonia, New York-based inventor and gunsmith active in the 1820s and 1830s.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hart's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121737
Make: Hartford Armory
Model: Remington 1875 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hartford Armory
Model:	Remington 1875 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Hartford Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121737 - 1	357 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121737 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121737 - 3	45 COLT	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121737 - 4	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington 1875 Single Action Army revolver, as manufactured by Hartford Armory.
- features include: blued or stainless steel finish; wooden grip panels; fixed open sights; available with a butt lanyard ring; and the distinguishing feature of the Remington 1875, an under-barrel web.

Manufacturer

- Hartford Armory was a modern manufacturer based in Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Hartford Armory was located in Collinsville, Connecticut circa 2003 to 2006.
- Hartford Armory owners trace their ancestors back to John Fitch.
- John Fitch was an early American gunsmith who had his Trenton, New Jersey gun shop burned by the British during the Revolutionary War.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124350	Taylors & Company	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Hartford Armory	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121738
Make: Hartford Armory
Model: Remington 1890 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hartford Armory
Model:	Remington 1890 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Hartford Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121738 - 1	357 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121738 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121738 - 3	45 COLT	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121738 - 4	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington 1890 single action revolver, as manufactured by Hartford Armory.
- features include: blued or stainless steel finish; wooden grip panels; fixed open sights; available with a butt lanyard ring; and the distinguishing feature of the Remington 1890, a small "quarter-round" under-barrel web.

Manufacturer

- Hartford Armory was a modern manufacturer based in Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Hartford Armory was located in Collinsville, Connecticut circa 2003 to 2006.
- Hartford Armory owners trace their ancestors back to John Fitch.
- John Fitch was an early American gunsmith who had his Trenton, New Jersey gun shop burned by the British during the Revolutionary War.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124355	Taylors & Company	Remington 1890 Reproduction	Hartford Armory	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41973
Make: Hartford Arms & Equipment
Model: 1925

Summary

Make:	Hartford Arms & Equipment
Model:	1925
Manufacturer:	Hartford Arms & Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41973 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked left side of firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1925 to 1932. - approximately 5,000 produced. - black rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- predecessor of High Standard Arms Company.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hartford 1925 Model

Model 1925

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19613
Make: Hartford Arms & Equipment
Model: Automatic Target

Summary

Make:	Hartford Arms & Equipment
Model:	Automatic Target
Manufacturer:	Hartford Arms & Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19613 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked left side of firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1929 to 1932. - black rubber grips. - target sights. - blued finish.
Manufacturer	- predecessor of High Standard Arms Company.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hartford Target Automatic

Target Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19614
Make: Hartford Arms & Equipment
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hartford Arms & Equipment
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hartford Arms & Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19614 - 1	22 LR	1	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19614 - 2	22 LR	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked left side of firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1932.
- resembles a semi-automatic, but it is a single shot manually operated pistol.
- target sights.
- blued round barrel.
- coloured case-hardened receiver/frame.
- no magazine.
- black rubber or walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- predecessor of High Standard Arms Co.
- may be marked on the left side: "Manfd. by the Hartford Arms and Equip. Co. Hartford, Conn. Patented .22 cal. Long Rifle."

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hartford

Hartford Single-Shot Target Pistol

Single Shot Target

Target

Target Pistol

Target Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142866
Make: Hartford Arms Company
Model: New No 2

Summary

Make:	Hartford Arms Company
Model:	New No 2
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142866 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARTFORD ARMS CO. U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "Hartford Arms Co." was a brand/trade name only as used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut; it was not a manufacturing facility.

Model

- "HARTFORD ARMS CO. USA" over "NEW 32 CAL. NO 2" is marked on the top of the barrel; Note, the number "2" may be poorly marked on this model line and in some cases is almost unidentifiable.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; non-ejecting; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removeable circular side plate with or without the slot located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; cylinder axis pin release is the lever-type located at the front of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; has a loading groove machined into the right side of the receiver/frame through the standing breech; round or octagonal barrel; blade-type front sight; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; saw-handle bird-head or standard bird-head grip frame; walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; firearm was made by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company.
"PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
"PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Company (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Company (circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut (circa 1859 to 1863).
- "Hartford Arms Co." was a brand/trade name only as used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut; it was not a manufacturing facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New 32 Cal No 2

New 32 Cal. No 2

No 2

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24132
Make: Hartford Arms Company
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Hartford Arms Company
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24132 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24132 - 2	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARTFORD ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- Note: the patent date may also be marked as "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- "Hartford Arms Co." was a brand/trade name only as used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut. It was not a manufacturing facility.

Model

- "HARTFORD ARMS CO. USA" over "22 CAL. NO 1." is marked on the top of the barrel; may also be marked, "NEW 22 CAL. NO 1.".
- "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Note: patent date may also be marked as, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; non-ejecting; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removeable circular side plate with or without the slot located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; cylinder axis pin release is the lever-type located at the front of the receiver/frame; blade-type front sight; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; walnut or checkered black hard rubber grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; firearm was made by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company.
"PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
"PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- Note: the patent date may also be marked as, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.
- "Hartford Arms Co." was a brand/trade name only as used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut. It was not a manufacturing facility.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on front of the receiver/frame and/or the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model No 1

New No 2

No1

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120119
Make: Hartford Arms Company
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hartford Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120119 - 1	22 SHORT	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120119 - 2	32 RF	5	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARTFORD ARMS CO."is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- the patent date may also be marked as, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- "Hartford Arms Co." was a brand/trade name only as used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut. It was not a manufacturing facility.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features: solid receiver/frame; non-ejecting; single action spur trigger; will have the W.H. Bliss patented circular removable sideplate with or without the slot located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; case hardened hammer and trigger; cylinder axis pin release is the blade-type located at the front of the receiver/frame; has a loading groove machined on the right side of the receiver/frame through the standing breech; may have a saw-handle square or bird-head grip, or plain bird-head grip; walnut or checkered black hard rubber grips; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; firearm was made by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company.
"PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
"PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878" is the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- the patent date may also be marked as, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.
- "Hartford Arms Co." was a brand/trade name only as used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut. It was not a manufacturing facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Solid Frame Spur Trigger

April 23, 1878

Solid Frame Spur Trigger

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77393
Make: Hartford Firearms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hartford Firearms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77393 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77393 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hartford Firearms Co." is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- the "Hartford Firearms Company" tradname was used by the Simmons Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri . These firearms were manufactured for Simmons Hardware Company by Crescent Firearms Company circa 1930.

Model

- manufactured circa 1930.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110435
Make: Hartleys
Model: Bisley Wildfowler

Summary

Make:	Hartleys
Model:	Bisley Wildfowler
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110435 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "Made Specially For Hartleys Sports Centre Australia" on the rear of the left side barrel.
Model	- "The Bisley Wildfowler" was observed marked on the rear of the right side barrel. - bar action sidelock, top break, top lever opening with top rib extension. - double exposed side hammers, double triggers. - Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the action and barrel flats.
Manufacturer	- known example marked with the letters "PP" on the barrel and action flats; these letters are the proofmark code letters for Aramberri Y Cia, S.A.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the action flat, eg., 12-70.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley Wild Fowler

The Bisley Wild Fowler

The Bisley Wildfowler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124617
Make: Hartmann & Weiss
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Hartmann & Weiss
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Hartmann & Weiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124617 - 2	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124617 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124617 - 3	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hartmann & Weiss" is marked on the firearm.
- this small company is located in Hamburg, Germany and originated in 1965. It was founded by Gerhard Hartmann and Otto Weiss.
- they manufacture high quality single barrel rifles, side by side and over and under rifles and shotguns, and bolt action rifles.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a high quality rifle that is built on a Mauser action.
- features include: quarter rib barrel; ramp front sight; folding rear sight; checkered bolt handle; three position wing safety; fully engraved colour case-hardened receiver/frame (engraving is usually done by Heinz Funk in Eckenfurde); steel grip cap; ebony forend tip; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Hartmann & Weiss" is marked on the firearm.
- this small company is located in Hamburg, Germany and originated in 1965. It was founded by Gerhard Hartmann and Otto Weiss.
- they manufacture high quality single barrel rifles, side by side and over and under rifles and shotguns, and bolt action rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - other calibres are available.
Shots	- internal magazine with floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Bolt Rifle

Magnum Mauser

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103875
Make: Harvard
Model: Harvard

Summary

Make:	Harvard
Model:	Harvard
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103875 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HARVARD" or "HARVARD THE GEO. WORTHINGTON CO. CLEVLAND, OHIO" is marked on the firearm.
- "HARVARD" was a trade name used on shotguns by the H. & D. Folsom Arms Company, made for the George Worthington Company of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. and manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "HARVARD" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Harvard single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable by model name.
- features include: hammer or hammerless; top tang mounted break open lever is common, but other locations are possible; uncheckered hardwood stock; blued barrel; receiver/frame may be of case hardened or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Break Open

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Hammer

Single Shot Hammerless

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19616
Make: Haskell
Model: JS-45

Summary

Make:	Haskell
Model:	JS-45
Manufacturer:	Haskell Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19616 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is found marked on the left side centre of the slide.
Model	- model designation marked on left side centre of the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is found marked on the left side centre of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number was found on the left front of the receiver/frame on several specimens. - serial number observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

91715	Hi-Point Firearms	JS-45	Haskell Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

JS 45

JS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122551
Make: Hast & White
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hast & White
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hast & White
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122551 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122551 - 2	8 GA X 3 1/2"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hast & White Colchester" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "Hast & White" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top tang or on the underside in front of the trigger guard; exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Hast & White" was located in Colchester, Essex, England from 1878 to 1882.
- "P. HAST" business was located at at 118 High Street, Colchester, Essex, England from 1805 to 1877.
- "P. HAST" gun making business was founded by Philip Hast, circa 1805.
- Catherine Hast, the widow of Philip was running the P. Hast business in 1845.
- Philip Cockerel Hast, the son of Philip Hast was in charge of the P. Hast Gun Maker establishment in 1862.
- Philip Cockerel Hast was joined by John Frederich White and formed the partnership of "Hast & White" in 1878.
- "Hast & White" ceased operations in 1882.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137496
Make: Hast, P
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hast, P
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hast, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137496 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P HAST" was observed marked on the right sideplate of an example.
- "COLCHESTER" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.

Model

- Flintlock Pistol is not marked on the firearm.
- model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1805 and 1841.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with a brass blade front sight; brass tipped ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; side lock with exposed flintlock hammer; sliding-type hammer safety lock behind the hammer; steel trigger guard; one piece hardwood stock extending to the muzzle end of the barrel with a checkered grip.
- overall length with a 128 mm barrel is 255 mm.

Manufacturer

- "P. HAST" business was located at at 118 High Street, Colchester, Essex, England from 1805 to 1877.
- "P. HAST" gun making business was founded by Philip Hast, circa 1805.
- Catherine Hast, the widow of Philip was running the P. Hast business in 1845.
- Philip Cockerel Hast, the son of Philip Hast was in charge of the P. Hast Gun Maker establishment in 1862.
- Philip Cockerel Hast was joined by John Frederich White and formed the partnership of "Hast & White" in 1878.
- "Hast & White" of Clochester ceased operations in 1882.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "---COLCHESTER---" is marked on the top of the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colchester Flintlock Pistol

Hast Flintlock Pistol

Single Barrel Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91575
Make: Hast, P
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hast, P
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hast, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91575 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	735	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91575 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P Hast Gun Maker Colchester" was marked on top rib between the barrels and on each lockplate of a known example.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: muzzle-loading, percussion ignition, side lock back action, double exposed hammers, double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "P. HAST" business was located at 118 High Street, Colchester, Essex, England from 1805 to 1877.
- "P. HAST" gun making business was founded by Philip Hast, circa 1805.
- Catherine Hast, the widow of Philip was running the P. Hast business in 1845.
- Philip Cockerel Hast, the son of Philip Hast was in charge of the P. Hast Gun Maker establishment in 1862.
- Philip Cockerel Hast was joined by John Frederich White and formed the partnership of "Hast & White" in 1878.
- "Hast & White" of Clochester ceased operations in 1882.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.
- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149168
Make: Hatch, John
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hatch, John
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hatch, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149168 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	289	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. HATCH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John Hatch was a gunsmith active in Cazenovia and Syracuse, New York, during the mid-1800s, known for his percussion guns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion pistol manufactured by John Hatch prior to 1882.
- features include: blued or browned finish; half-round/half-octagonal barrel; under barrel ram-rod; open fixed sights; side hammer percussion lock; single trigger; brass or German silver fittings; and a bag-grip maple or walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "J. HATCH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John Hatch was a gunsmith active in Cazenovia and Syracuse, New York, during the mid-1800s, known for his percussion guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184722
Make: Hatfield
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Hatfield
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184722 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184722 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATFIELD" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Model

- "Field" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Field" is an over/under configured shotgun.
- "Field" is made in Turkey.
- features include: bead or fiber optic front sight; top barrel rib with ventilation opening between the barrels; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel that accepts Beretta/Benelli Mobil Choke thread pattern choke tubes; barrel unlocking lever on the top tang with the safety/barrel selector behind it; receiver/frame with a gold colour wing spread bird medallion on both side; single trigger; wood handguard and buttstock; black oxide or bronze finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.27 kg (7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter, two numbers a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

851799004720

851799004744

Field Bronze Finish

Hatfield Field

Hatfield Over Under

Hatfield Over-Under

Hatfield Over/Under

USF12B

USF12W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126192
Make: Hatfield
Model: London

Summary

Make:	Hatfield
Model:	London
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126192 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126192 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126192 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126192 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side configuration sidelock shotgun with hand removable sidelock with safety sears.
- features include: chrome lined rust blued finish barrels; hand engraved English scroll; 8mm wide matte finished rib with brass front bead; automatic ejectors; single non-selective trigger; thin walled screw in chokes; bone charcoal color case hardened with flame blued pins; hand removable sideplates; exhibition grade walnut stock with 24 line per inch checkering.
- average weight for 660mm barrel is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the receiver/frame usually on the top tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

London Side by Side

London Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126190
Make: Hatfield
Model: Mayfair

Summary

Make:	Hatfield
Model:	Mayfair
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126190 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126190 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126190 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126190 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126190 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126190 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - this is an over and under configuration sidelock shotgun with hand removable sidelock with safety sears. - features include: chrome lined rust blued finish barrels; 8mm wide ventilated matte finished rib with brass front bead; automatic ejectors; single non-selective trigger; thin walled screw in chokes; bone charcoal color case hardened with flame blued pins; hand removable sideplates; exhibition grade walnut stock with 24 line per inch checkering. - average weight for 660mm barrel is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame usually on the top tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mayfair Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38838
Make: Hatfield
Model: Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hatfield
Model:	Mountain Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38838 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38838 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works until 1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1997.
- this is a modern reproduction of a circa 1850 American percussion sporting rifle as originally designed and manufactured by S. Hawken.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sight; side lock with percussion hammer; half length hardwood stock.

Action

- muzzle loader

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hatfield Hawken

Hatfield Mountain Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawken

Mountain Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36946
Make: Hatfield
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hatfield
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36946 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Hatfield sidelock, side by side shotguns that are not identified as to a specific model.
- typical features include: ejectors; deep-relief fully-engraved colour case-hardened receiver/frame with multiple gold and silver inlays; English-style, straight grip stock and forearm in deluxe walnut with hand-cut checkering;

Action

- side by side barrel configuration..

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade 2 Sidelock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grade II Sidelock

Sidelock Grade 2

Sidelock Grade II

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36963
Make: Hatfield
Model: Squirrel Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hatfield
Model:	Squirrel Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36963 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36963 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works until 1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1997.
- this was a custom-made modern reproduction of a "squirrel rifle", available with any embellishment, accessories, engraving, precious metal inlays, etc. that the customer was willing to pay for; versions manufactured in both flint-lock and percussion, in calibers ranging from .32 to .50.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36965	Hatfield	Squirrel Percussion Rifle	Hatfield Gun Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Squirrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36965
Make: Hatfield
Model: Squirrel Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hatfield
Model:	Squirrel Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36965 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36965 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works until 1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1997.
- this was a custom-made modern reproduction of a "squirrel rifle", available with any embellishment, accessories, engraving, precious metal inlays, etc. that the customer was willing to pay for; versions manufactured in both flintlock and percussion, in calibers ranging from .32 to .50.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36963	Hatfield	Squirrel Flintlock Rifle	Hatfield Gun Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36918
Make: Hatfield
Model: Uplander

Summary

Make:	Hatfield
Model:	Uplander
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36918 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36918 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark has been used on flintlock and percussion black powder rifles manufactured by Missouri River Rifle Works, Mountain River Rifle Works, Hatfield Rifle Works and Hatfield Gun Works.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark was used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company, Inc. of St. Joseph, Missouri, U.S.A., from 1987 to1996.
- "HATFIELD" trade name/trademark is used on shotguns manufactured by Hatfield Gun Company of Huglu, Balgat/Ankara, Turkey.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1996.
- features include: standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with single trigger, ejectors, color-case-hardened receiver, and English-style, straight-grip stock and forearm in deluxe walnut with hand-cut checkering; available with extra barrels in 28 Gauge.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number should be marked on the tang or the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Collector's Grade 1 Uplander

Collector's Grade I Uplander

Grade 1 Uplander

Grade I Uplander

Side By Side

SxS

Uplander Collector's Grade 1

Uplander Collector's Grade I

Uplander Grade 1

Uplander Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124754
Make: Hatsan
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124754 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124754 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.100" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; optional Truglo sights; fixed round, rifled steel barrel; cocking lever is mounted on the underside of the barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; front hinged breech block loading port located in front of the rear sight; adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece and serrated forearm; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1150 mm (45.25"); and the average weight is 3.75 kgs (8.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation eg. "(4.5MM)" over "177 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128424	Hatsan	Torpedo 100X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124755
Make: Hatsan
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124755 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124755 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.105" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed round barrel with fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight and optical mounting rail located on the tubular shaped receiver/frame; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; front hinged breech block loading port located in front of the rear sight; under lever cocking arm on the underside of the barrel; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; blued or chromed finish; black finished, one piece, semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length for a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1150mm (45.25"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 105 Camo which features a Mossy Oak camouflage synthetic stock finish.
- similar to the Hatsan model 105 Magic Wood which features a wood grain synthetic stock finish.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation eg. "(4.5MM)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124772	Hatsan	105 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124773	Hatsan	105 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128425	Hatsan	Torpedo 105X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD. 105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124772
Make: Hatsan
Model: 105 Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	105 Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124772 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124772 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- model designation "MOD.105" over "CAMO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed round barrel with fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight and optical mounting rail are located on the tubular shaped receiver/frame; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; front hinged breech block loading port located in front of the rear sight; under lever cocking arm on the underside of the barrel; adjustable single trigger mechanism; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; blued or chromed finish; Mossy Oak camouflage finished one piece semi-pistol grip Monte-Carlos with cheekpiece stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 105 which features a black synthetic stock finish.
- similar to the Hatsan model 105 Magic Wood which features a wood grain synthetic stock finish.
- overall length for a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1150mm (45.25"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation eg. "(4.5MM)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124755	Hatsan	105	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124773	Hatsan	105 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124773
Make: Hatsan
Model: 105 Magic Wood

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	105 Magic Wood
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124773 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124773 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "MOD.105" over "MAGIC" over "WOOD" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; fixed round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is groove for scope mounts; front hinged breech block loading port located in front of the rear sight; under lever cocking arm is mounted on the underside of the barrel; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; blued or chromed finish; wood grain finished, one piece, semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length for a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1150 mm (45.25"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 105 which features a black synthetic stock finish.
- similar to the Hatsan model 105 Camo which features a Mossy Oak camouflage synthetic stock finish.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation eg. "(4.5MM)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124755	Hatsan	105	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124772	Hatsan	105 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190355
Make: Hatsan
Model: 121H

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	121H
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190355 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190355 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190355 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "121H" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun produced with a matte black or nickeled receiver/frame, in either straight-grip or pistol-grip configuration. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; matte nickel or matte black anodized receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Batsas

Batsas 121H

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126156
Make: Hatsan
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126156 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126156 - 4	177 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126156 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126156 - 3	25 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade fiber optic front sight, and micro adjustable rear sight; blued finish round steel barrel with a muzzle break; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece wood or synthetic stock with a pistol grip and cheekpiece or Thumbhole stock in several finishes; Triopad® butt system.
- overall length with a 500mm (19.6") barrel is 1245mm (49") average weight is 3.65kgs (8lbs).
- available in both spring-piston and gas-piston versions.

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" and "Made In Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston or gas-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame and consists of nine numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198771	Hatsan	125 Pro	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

125 Camo

125 MW

125 MagicWood

125 OD

125 TH

125 TH-Camo

125 TH-MW

125 TH-OD

125 Thumb Hole

125 Vortex

Camo

MOD 125 CAMO

MOD 125 MW

MOD 125 OD

MOD 125 TH

MOD 125 TH-CAMO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MOD 125 TH-MW

MOD 125 TH-OD

MagicWood

Mod 125

Vortex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198771
Make: Hatsan
Model: 125 Pro

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	125 Pro
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198771 - 1	177 PELLET	1	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198771 - 4	177 PELLET	1	325	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198771 - 7	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198771 - 2	22 PELLET	1	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198771 - 5	22 PELLET	1	325	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198771 - 8	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198771 - 3	25 PELLET	1	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198771 - 6	25 PELLET	1	325	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198771 - 9	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo is a stylized "bow with an arrow pulled back, surrounded by a circle, with "HATSAN" written across the top and surrounded by another circle". - "HATSAN" is marked on the top of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "Mod 125" is marked on the top of the firearm. - "Magnum" may be marked on the top of the firearm under "Mod 125". - The "125 Pro" model is a features driven model, it is defined by the one piece semi-skeletonized stock, with an enlarged oversized thumbhole/pistol grip with cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo is a stylized "bow with an arrow pulled back, surrounded by a circle, with "HATSAN" written across the top and surrounded by another circle". - "HATSAN" is marked on the top of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed gas piston. - Velocity is reported 380 mps or 1250 fps with a 177 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 305 mps or 1000 fps with a 22 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 230 mps or 750 fps with a 25 PELLET.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126156	Hatsan	125	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

125 Magnum

125 Magnum QE

125 Pro Camo

125 Pro MW

125 Pro Magnum

125 Pro QE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

125 Pro Quiet Energy

125 Pro Turkish Walnut

Mod 125

Mod 125 Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137157
Make: Hatsan
Model: 125 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	125 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137157 - 7	177 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 8	177 PELLET	1	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 4	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 9	22 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 10	22 PELLET	1	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 5	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 11	25 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 12	25 PELLET	1	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137157 - 3	25 PELLET	1	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137157 - 6	25 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "MOD. 125" over "SNIPER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SAS" over "Shock Absorber System" and "QUATTRO " over "Trigger" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a muzzle brake or a large muzzle brake with a integrated sound moderator/suppressor; front hinged receiver/frame with an integral scope mount rail and Shock Absorber System (SAS); manual safety is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; automatic cocking safety; Quattro adjustable trigger; ambidextrous ergonomic synthetic stock with adjustable comb and soft rubber inlays on the forearm and grip; sling swivels; black metal finish.
- Shock Absorber System (SAS) reduces vibrations.
- overall length with a 500 mm (19.6") barrel is 1240 mm (48.8"), and the average weight is 4.10 kgs (9 lbs).
- 125 Sniper is sold with a bipod and sling.
- 125 Sniper is available with a Vortex Gas Piston upgrade.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" is marked on the recveiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers "0811", a space, and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Other Markings

- "Read owner's manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125

125 Sniper Camo

125 Sniper Camo Combo

125 Sniper Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

125 Sniper MW

125 Sniper Magic Wood

125 Sniper Vortex

125 Thumbhole Combo

125TH Combo

Mod 125 Sniper

Mod 125 Sniper Camo Combo

Mod 125 Sniper Combo

Mod 125TH Combo

Quatro

Quatro Trigger

SAS

Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190502
Make: Hatsan
Model: 130

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	130
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190502 - 1	177 PELLET	1	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190502 - 5	177 PELLET	1	415	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190502 - 2	22 PELLET	1	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190502 - 6	22 PELLET	1	415	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190502 - 3	25 PELLET	1	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190502 - 7	25 PELLET	1	415	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190502 - 4	30 PELLET	1	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190502 - 8	30 PELLET	1	415	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a factory-suppressed air rifle with a synthetic thumbhole stock. - features include: anodized barrel shroud drawn out for silencer at muzzle; fixed blade Truglo® fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable Truglo® fiber optic rear sight; scope mount rail and shock absorber scope stop; two stage adjustable gold plated trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with a cheekpiece and recoil pad; blued finish steel barrel. - overall length with a 269mm (10.6") barrel is 1179 (46.4") average weight is 4.35kgs (9.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

130 QE

130 Quiet Energy

130 QuietEnergy

130QE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128430
Make: Hatsan
Model: 135

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	135
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128430 - 5	177 PELLET	1	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128430 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128430 - 4	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128430 - 6	22 PELLET	1	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128430 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128430 - 7	25 PELLET	1	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128430 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128430 - 8	30 PELLET	1	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish steel barrel; fixed blade Truglo® fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable Truglo® fiber optic rear sight; scope mount rail and shock absorber scope stop; two stage adjustable gold plated trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece Turkish walnut stock with a pistol grip and cheekpiece; Triopad® butt system.
- overall length with a 450 (17.7") barrel is 1190 (47") average weight is 4kgs (8.8lbs).
- Hatsan model 135 is sold with open adjustable sights, and scope mount rail.
- Hatsan model 135 SP is sold with an Optima 3-9x32 scope, ported muzzle break, and no open sights.
- Hatsan model 135 XRD is sold with an Optima 1x40 Red Dot sight, silencer/sound suppressor, and no open sights.
- the 135QE may be fitted with an integral suppressor in a drawn barrel shroud.

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128428	Hatsan	135XRD	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128429	Hatsan	135SP	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

135 QE

135 Quiet Energy

135 SP

135 XRD

135QE

MOD 135

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 135

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128429
Make: Hatsan
Model: 135SP

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	135SP
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128429 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128429 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128429 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish steel barrel; Factory supplied scope; muzzle brake; two stage adjustable gold plated trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece Turkish walnut stock with a pistol grip and cheekpiece; Triopad® butt system.
- overall length with a 450 (17.7") barrel is 1190 (47") average weight is 4kgs (8.8lbs).
- Hatsan model 135 is sold with open adjustable sights, and scope mount rail.
- Hatsan model 135 SP is sold wth an Optima 3-9x32 scope, ported muzzle break, and no open sights.
- Hatsan model 135 XRD is sold with an Optima 1x40 Red Dot sight, silencer/sound suppressor, and no open sights.

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128428	Hatsan	135XRD	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128430	Hatsan	135	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

135 SP

Mod 135SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128428
Make: Hatsan
Model: 135XRD

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	135XRD
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128428 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128428 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128428 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish steel barrel with sound suppressor/silencer attached to muzzle; Factory supplied red dot sight; two stage adjustable gold plated trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece Turkish walnut stock with a pistol grip and cheekpiece; Triopad® butt system.
- overall length with a 450 (17.7") barrel is 1190 (47") average weight is 4kgs (8.8lbs).
- Hatsan model 135 is sold with open adjustable sights, and scope mount rail.
- Hatsan model 135 SP is sold wth an Optima 3-9x32 scope, ported muzzle break, and no open sights.
- Hatsan modewl 135 XRD is sold with an Optima 1x40 Red Dot sight, silencer/sound suppressor, and no open sights.

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments
- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128429	Hatsan	135SP	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128430	Hatsan	135	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

135 XRD

135-XRD

MOD 135 XRD

Model 135XRD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190503
Make: Hatsan
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190503 - 1	177 PELLET	1	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190503 - 2	22 PELLET	1	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190503 - 3	25 PELLET	1	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a factory-suppressed air rifle with a synthetic thumbhole stock having an adjustable cheekpiece..
- features include: blued finish steel barrel; fixed blade fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable fiber optic rear sight; accessory scope mount rail; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with a cheekpiece and recoil pad.
- overall length with a 330mm (13") barrel is 1229 (48.4") average weight is 4.17kgs (9.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- underlever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Sniper

Torpedo 150

Torpedo 150 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190522
Make: Hatsan
Model: 155

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	155
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190522 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190522 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190522 - 3	25 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an underlever spring-piston air rifle with a checkered walnut stock. - features include: blued finish steel barrel; fixed blade fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable fiber optic rear sight; scope mount rail and shock absorber scope stop; two stage adjustable gold plated trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a cheekpiece and recoil pad. - overall length with a 432mm (17") barrel is 1209 (47.6") average weight is 4.99kgs (11lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- underlever spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

155 Torpedo

Torpedo 155

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124783
Make: Hatsan
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124783 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.20" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with an adjustable rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the grip behind the trigger; black synthetic grip; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 170 mm (6.75") barrel is 350 mm (13.75"); and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 20CR which features a white chromium finish.
- similar to the Hatsan model 20 Magic Wood which features a wood grain finish.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel assembly and/or on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124785	Hatsan	20 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
143672	Hatsan	20CR	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
143673	Hatsan	20CR Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Air Pistol Combo

20 Air Pistol Kit

25 APK Target & Trap

25 APK Trap & Target

APK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124785
Make: Hatsan
Model: 20 Magic Wood

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	20 Magic Wood
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124785 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.20" over "MAGIC" over "WOOD" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed front sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with an adjustable rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the grip behind the trigger; synthetic, wood grain finished, checkered stock; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 170 mm (6.75") barrel is 350 mm (13.75"), and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 20 which features a black finished synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel assembly and/or on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124783	Hatsan	20	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
143672	Hatsan	20CR	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

20 AMW

20 MW

20 Magic Wood Air Pistol Kit

20 Magicwood

20AMW

20MW

MOD.20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143672
Make: Hatsan
Model: 20CR

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	20CR
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143672 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.20 CR" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with an adjustable rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the grip behind the trigger; black synthetic grip; white chromium finish.
- overall length with a 170 mm (6.75") barrel is 350 mm (13.75"); and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 20 which features a blued finish.
- similar to the Hatsan model 20 Magic Wood which features a wood grain finish.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel assembly and/or on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124783	Hatsan	20	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
124785	Hatsan	20 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

20 CR

Mod 20 CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143673
Make: Hatsan
Model: 20CR Magic Wood

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	20CR Magic Wood
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143673 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.20 CR" over "MAGIC" over "WOOD" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed front sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with an adjustable rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the grip behind the trigger; synthetic, wood grain finished, checkered stock; white chromium finish.
- overall length with a 170 mm (6.75") barrel is 350 mm (13.75"), and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 20 which features a black finished synthetic stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 20CR which features a white chromium finish.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel assembly and/or on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124783	Hatsan	20	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

20 CR Magic Wood Air Pistol

20 CR Magicwood

MOD.20 CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128431
Make: Hatsan
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128431 - 1	177 PELLET	1	160	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128431 - 2	22 PELLET	1	160	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" and "MOD. 25" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel is sheathed with a synthetic cover; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; single trigger; manual safety lever located on the left side of the grip behind the trigger; hinged barrel cocking design with or without barrel mounted cocking aid; blued finish; black synthetic grip in black or wood grain finish.
- overall length with a 160 mm (6.3") barrel is 370 mm (14.5"), and the average weight is 1.24 kgs (2.7 lbs).
- available in both spring piston and gas piston versions.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN", the "Hatsan" logo, and "Made in Turkey" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140243	Hatsan	25 Supercharger	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Vortex

MOD 25 MW

Mod 25

Model 25

Model 25 MW

Vortex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140243
Make: Hatsan
Model: 25 Supercharger

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	25 Supercharger
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140243 - 4	177 PELLET	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140243 - 1	177 PELLET	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140243 - 6	22 PELLET	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140243 - 2	22 PELLET	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140243 - 3	22 PELLET	1	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "HATSAN" over "MOD. 25 SuperCharger" and "QUATTRO" over "Trigger" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: adjustable fibre optic front and rear sights; round, rifled steel barrel is threaded at the muzzle for the installation of a muzzle cap or an extended cocking aid; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual and automatic safety; adjustable Quattro trigger mechanism; gold plated trigger; one piece checkered black synthetic grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 285 mm (11.2") barrel is 508 mm (20"), and the average weight is 1.7 kgs (3.9 lbs).
- available in both spring-piston and gas-piston versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
Action	- spring-piston or gas-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel at the breech.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128431	Hatsan	25	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
147681	Hatsan	25 SuperTact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

25

25 Supercharge

25 Supercharger Vortex

25 Vortex

H-HG25022

H-HG25177

Hatsan Mod 25 SuperCharger Quattro Trigger

Mod 25 SuperCharger

PY-2717-5339

PY-2717-5340

Supercharger

Supercharger 25

Vortex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ottawa Shooting Supply (OSHOOT)

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147681
Make: Hatsan
Model: 25 SuperTact

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	25 SuperTact
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147681 - 4	177 PELLET	1	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147681 - 1	177 PELLET	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147681 - 5	22 PELLET	1	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147681 - 2	22 PELLET	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147681 - 3	22 PELLET	1	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MOD. 25 SuperTact" and "QUATTRO" over "Trigger" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MOD. 25 SuperTact" is available in both spring-piston and gas-piston versions.
- "MOD. 25 SuperTact" is available in a "Quiet Energy Series" with a fully shrouded barrel and integrated sound moderator.
- features include: adjustable fibre optic front and rear sights; round, rifled steel barrel is threaded at the muzzle for the installation of a muzzle cap or an extended cocking aid; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual and automatic safety; adjustable Quattro trigger mechanism; gold plated trigger; one piece checkered black synthetic grip and detachable collapsible shoulder-stock; black finish.
- overall extended length with a 285 mm (11.2") barrel is 760 mm (29.9"), overall collapsed length with a 285 mm (11.2") barrel is 660 mm (26"),and the average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
Action	- spring-piston or gas-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: in 177 and 22 PELLET discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: in 22 PELLET does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: in 177 and 22 PELLET discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: in 22 PELLET does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - "MOD. 25 SuperTact" in the "Quiet Energy Series" is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140243	Hatsan	25 Supercharger	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

25 SuperTact Vortex

H-HG25TACT177

H-HG25TACT22

Mod 25 Quiet Energy Series

Mod 25 SuperTact QE

PY-3082-5992

PY-3082-5993

Supertact

Supertact Vortex

Vortex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118437
Make: Hatsan
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118437 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" is marked on the top of the firearm, under the manufacture's bow and arrow logo. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; manual trigger safety; one piece black, camouflage or wood grain synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish. - also available with a nickel plated finish as the Model 30CR.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118439	Hatsan	30CR	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Camo

30 Magic Wood

30 MagicWood

Mod 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118439
Make: Hatsan
Model: 30CR

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	30CR
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118439 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: break barrel, synthetic stock and butt plate, pistol grip, adjustable rear sight, hooded front sight, receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount, adjustable trigger and a nickel plated finish. - available with a blued finish as the Model 30.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- break barrel, spring driven piston operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118439

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118437	Hatsan	30	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124761
Make: Hatsan
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124761 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124761 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.33" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety (does not feature the automatic cocking safety) is located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; black synthetic, one piece, checkered, semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length for a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1050mm (41"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.7lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 33 Camo which features a synthetic, Mossy Oak stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 33 Magic Wood which features a wood grain synthetic stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 which features a manual safety and automatic cocking safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation "(4.5MM)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124780	Hatsan	33 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124781	Hatsan	33 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

33 CR

33 Camo

33 MW

33 Magic Wood

33 Magicwood

33CR

Mod 33 Camo

Mod 33 MW

Mod.33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124780
Make: Hatsan
Model: 33 Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	33 Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124780 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124780 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.33" over "CAMO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety (does not feature the automatic cocking safety) is located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; Mossy Oak finished one piece checkered semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1050mm (41"); average weight is 2.6kg (5.7lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 33 which features a black synthetic stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 33 Magic Wood which features a wood grain synthetic stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 which features a manual safety and automatic cocking safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124761	Hatsan	33	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124781	Hatsan	33 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124781
Make: Hatsan
Model: 33 Magic Wood

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	33 Magic Wood
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124781 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124781 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.33" over "Magic Wood" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety (does not feature the automatic cocking safety) is located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; wood grain finished one piece checkered semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1050mm (41"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.7lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 33 which features a black synthetic stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 33 Camo which features a Mossy Oak synthetic stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 which features a manual safety and automatic cocking safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124761	Hatsan	33	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124780	Hatsan	33 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124765
Make: Hatsan
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124765 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124765 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.35" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; adjustable single trigger; no safety; one piece straight grip stock and serrated forearm; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1050 mm (41"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.9 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 35S which features a manual safety and automatic cocking safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5MM)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118443	Hatsan	55	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124766	Hatsan	60	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

35 CR

35 PT

35 Pellet Trap

35-PT

35/PT

35CR

Mod.35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124758
Make: Hatsan
Model: 35S

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	35S
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124758 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124758 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.35S" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sights; optional Truglo sights; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece, checkered, straight grip stock and serrated forearm; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1050 mm (41"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.9 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 35 which does not have a safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124759	Hatsan	60S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124760	Hatsan	55S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143668	Hatsan	60SR	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143669	Hatsan	55SR	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

35 S

35-S

S35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124762
Make: Hatsan
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124762 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124762 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.40" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with hooded fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; single trigger; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; black synthetic one piece Monte Carlo stock with a vertical pistol grip; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1050 mm (41"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 45 which features a wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124764	Hatsan	45	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

40 CR

40CR

Mod.40

Model 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124764
Make: Hatsan
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124764 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124764 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.45" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; one piece wood stock with a vertical plastic pistol grip and butt plate; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1050 mm (41"), and the average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 40 which features a black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124762	Hatsan	40	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD.45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118443
Make: Hatsan
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118443 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118443 - 3	177 PELLET	1	460	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118443 - 2	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118443 - 4	177 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD. 55" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm or on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "55" model is also known as the Model 55/495 or Model 55/495CR for those models with a factory specified velocity of 495 fps; the velocity rating for such models is physically marked on the left side of the barrel cocking lug.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; adjustable trigger; one piece wooden pistol grip stock and synthetic butt plate; blued finish.
- available with a white chromium plated finish as the Model 55CR.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring-piston powerted, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Other Markings

- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- models made for sale in Canada that are intended to discharge a projectile at a velocity less than 152.4mps will be marked on the rear left side of the barrel cocking lug with the velocity rating shown as, "495 fps".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118440	Hatsan	55CR	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124765	Hatsan	35	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124766	Hatsan	60	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

55 CR

55/495

55/495 CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118440
Make: Hatsan
Model: 55CR

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	55CR
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118440 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118440 - 2	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118440 - 3	177 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD. 55" or "MOD. 55 CR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "55" model is also known as the Model 55/495 or Model 55/495CR for those models with a factory specified velocity of 495 fps; the velocity rating for such models is physically marked on the left side of the barrel cocking lug.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; adjustable trigger; one piece wooden pistol grip stock and synthetic butt plate; white chromium plated finish.
- also available with a blued finish as the Model 55.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118443	Hatsan	55	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

55 CR

55-CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124760
Make: Hatsan
Model: 55S

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	55S
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124760 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124760 - 3	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124760 - 2	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.55S" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sights; optional Truglo sights; adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece, checkered, semi-pistol grip stock and serrated forearm; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124758	Hatsan	35S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124759	Hatsan	60S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143668	Hatsan	60SR	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143669	Hatsan	55SR	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

55 S

55-S

MOD.55S

S 55

S55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143669
Make: Hatsan
Model: 55SR

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	55SR
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143669 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.55SR" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sighta; optional Truglo sights; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip stock and serrated forearm; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 60 which does not have a safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124758	Hatsan	35S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124760	Hatsan	55S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

55 SR

55-SR

Mod 55SR

SR 55

SR55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124766
Make: Hatsan
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124766 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124766 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.60" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; adjustable single trigger; no safety; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip stock and serrated forearm; blued finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 60S which features a manual safety and automatic cocking safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre designation ".22 CAL (5.5mm)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118443	Hatsan	55	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123536	Hatsan	60CR	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124765	Hatsan	35	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123536
Make: Hatsan
Model: 60CR

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	60CR
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123536 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123536 - 3	22 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123536 - 1	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; adjustable single trigger; no safety; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip stock and serrated forearm; white chromium plated finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- velocity may be marked on the firearm.
- also available with a blued finish as the Model 60.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments - at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124766	Hatsan	60	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

60 CR

60-CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124759
Make: Hatsan
Model: 60S

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	60S
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124759 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.60S" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sighta; optional Truglo sights; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip stock and serrated forearm; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 60 which does not have a safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124758	Hatsan	35S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124760	Hatsan	55S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

60 S

60-S

S 60

S60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143668
Make: Hatsan
Model: 60SR

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	60SR
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143668 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.60SR" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sighta; optional Truglo sights; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip stock and serrated forearm; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 60 which does not have a safety.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124758	Hatsan	35S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124760	Hatsan	55S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

60 SR

60-SR

Mod 60SR

SR 60

SR60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122654
Make: Hatsan
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122654 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122654 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122654 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD. 70" is marked on the top of the firearm.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual trigger safety; adjustable trigger; black or walnut wood grain finished ergonomic synthetic Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and rubber butt plate; blued metal finish.
- available with optional fibre optic sights.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.8 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 Camo featuring a Mossy Oak camouflage synthetic stock finish.
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 Magic Wood featuring a wood grain synthetic stock finish.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" is marked on the top of the firearm, under the manufacture's bow and arrow logo.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with nine sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122620	Hatsan	70 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124779	Hatsan	70 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Camo

70 MW

70 Magic Wood

Mod 70 Camo

Mod 70 MW

Mod 70 Magic Wood

Mod. 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122620
Make: Hatsan
Model: 70 Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	70 Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122620 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122620 - 3	177 PELLET	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122620 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122620 - 4	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122620 - 5	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD. 70" over "CAMO" is marked on the top of the firearm.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual or automatic safety; adjustable trigger; Mossy Oak Break-Up camouflage finished ergonomic synthetic Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and rubber butt plate; blue metal finish.
- available with optional fibre optic sights.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3,1 kgs (6.8 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 featuring a black synthetic stock finish.
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 Magic Wood featuring a wood grain synthetic stock finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the top of the firearm, under the manufacture's bow and arrow logo.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame: ".177 CAL (4.5mm)" "1000 fps" "MADE IN TURKEY"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122654	Hatsan	70	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124779	Hatsan	70 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 70 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124779
Make: Hatsan
Model: 70 Magic Wood

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	70 Magic Wood
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124779 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124779 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124779 - 3	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124779 - 4	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD.70" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for optical sights; optional Truglo sights; adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; wood grain finished one piece checkered semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock and beavertail forearm; blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.8 lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 featuring a black synthetic stock.
- similar to the Hatsan model 70 Camo featuring a Mossy Oak camouflage synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered; hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122620	Hatsan	70 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122654	Hatsan	70	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

70 MW

70 Magicwood

70MW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122621
Make: Hatsan
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122621 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD. 70" is marked on the top of the firearm.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual or automatic safety; adjustable trigger; black, camouflage or walnut woodgrain finished ergonomic synthetic Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and rubber butt plate; blued metal finish.
- available with optional fibre optic sights.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" is marked on the top of the firearm, under the manufacture's bow and arrow logo.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Camo

75 Magic Wood

75Camo

Mod. 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124756
Make: Hatsan
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124756 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124756 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124756 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.80" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; black synthetic, one piece, serrated, semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock and serrated forearm.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1140mm (45"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 80 Camo which features a Mossy Oak camouflage synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 80 Magic Wood which features a wood grain synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124769	Hatsan	80 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124770	Hatsan	80 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Camo

80 Combo

80 MW

Mod 80

Mod 80 Camo

Mod 80 MW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124769
Make: Hatsan
Model: 80 Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	80 Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124769 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124769 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124769 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.80" over "CAMO" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; Mossy Oak camouflage finish, synthetic, serrated, semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock and serrated forearm.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1140mm (45"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 80 which features a black synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 80 Magic Wood which features a wood grain synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation eg. "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124756	Hatsan	80	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124770	Hatsan	80 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD.80

Mod.80 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124770
Make: Hatsan
Model: 80 Magic Wood

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	80 Magic Wood
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124770 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124770 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124770 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.80" over "MAGIC" over "WOOD" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; wood grain finish, synthetic, one piece serrated semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock and serrated forearm.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1140mm (45"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
- similar to the Hatsan model 80 which features a black synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 80 Camo which features a Mossy Oak camouflage synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation eg. "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124756	Hatsan	80	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124769	Hatsan	80 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Magicwood

MOD.80

Mod.80 Magic Wood

Mod.80 Magicwood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126157
Make: Hatsan
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126157 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126157 - 4	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126157 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126157 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish steel barrel; fixed blade Truglo® fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable Truglo® fiber optic rear sight; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece synthetic stock in a variety of finishes with a pistol grip and cheekpiece; Triopad® butt system.
- overall length with a 450 mm (17.7") barrel is 1125 mm (44"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" and "Made In Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the barrel and consists of nine numbers.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128427	Hatsan	85X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129578	Winchester	850XS22	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Camo

85 MW

85 MagicWood

Camo

MOD 85 CAMO

MOD 85 MW

MagicWood

Mod 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140239
Make: Hatsan
Model: 85 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	85 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140239 - 7	177 PELLET	1	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 8	177 PELLET	1	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 4	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 9	22 PELLET	1	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 10	22 PELLET	1	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 5	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 11	25 PELLET	1	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 12	25 PELLET	1	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140239 - 3	25 PELLET	1	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140239 - 6	25 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "HATSAN" over "MOD. 85" over "SNIPER" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SAS" over "Shock Absorber System" and "QUATTRO " over "Trigger" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a muzzle brake or a large muzzle brake with a integrated sound moderator/suppressor; front hinged receiver/frame with an integral scope mount rail and Shock Absorber System (SAS); manual safety is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; automatic cocking safety; Quattro adjustable trigger; ambidextrous ergonomic synthetic stock with adjustable comb and soft rubber inlays on the forearm and grip; sling swivels; black metal finish.
- Shock Absorber System (SAS) reduces vibrations.
- overall length with a 500 mm (19.6") barrel is 1240 mm (48.8"), and the average weight is 4.10 kgs (9 lbs).
- 85 Sniper is sold with a bipod and sling.
- 85 Sniper is available with a Vortex Gas Piston upgrade.
- available in spring piston and gas piston versions.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Other Markings

- "QUATTRO" over "TRIGGER" followed by "SAS" over "SHOCK ABSORBER SYSTEM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85

85 Camo Combo

85 Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85 Sniper Camo

85 Sniper Camo Combo

85 Sniper Combo

85 Sniper NW

85 Sniper Vortex

85 Vortex

MOD 85 Sniper

Mod 85 Camo Combo

Mod 85 Combo

Mod 85 Sniper Camo Combo

Mod 85 Sniper Combo

Sniper 85

Sniper Vortex

Vortex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128427
Make: Hatsan
Model: 85X

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	85X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128427 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128427 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128427 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish steel barrel; Factory supplied scope; sound suppressor/silencer attached to muzzle; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece synthetic stock in a variety of finishes with a pistol grip and cheekpiece; Triopad® butt system.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1125mm (44"), average weight is 2.95kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126157	Hatsan	85	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

85X CAMO

85X MW

MOD 85X

MOD 85X CAMO

MOD 85X MW

Model 85X CAMO

Model 85X MW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153586
Make: Hatsan
Model: 87 Target

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	87 Target
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153586 - 1	177 PELLET	1	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153586 - 2	22 PELLET	1	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153586 - 3	25 PELLET	1	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade fiber optic front sight, and micro adjustable rear sight; blued shrouded round steel barrel with an integrated suppressor; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; two stage adjustable trigger mechanism; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece synthetic stock with a pistol grip and adjustable cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 270mm (10.6") barrel is 1132mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.35kgs (7.4lbs).
- available in both spring piston and gas piston versions.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87

87 QE Sniper

HC87QE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134982
Make: Hatsan
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134982 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134982 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134982 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this air rifle is equipped with Quattro trigger system and shock absorber system (SAS)
- features observed: blued finish steel barrel; threaded muzzle for fitting sound moderator and fitted metal muzzle cap or muzzle break; barrel lock; hooded Truglo® fiber optic front sight or Truglo open front sight; micro adjustable rear sight; raised scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece checkered synthetic stock with a pistol grip or a thumbhole stock; rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1120mm (44"), average weight is 3.08kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

88 Camo

88 MW

88 Thumbhole

88TH

88TH Camo

88TH MW

Mod 88

Mod 88 Camo

Mod 88 MW

Mod 88TH

Mod 88TH Camo

Mod 88TH MW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124757
Make: Hatsan
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124757 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124757 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124757 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.90" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; black finished, one piece, checkered Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1140mm (45"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
- the combo package consists of an optic sight, shooting glass, target and pellets.
- similar to the Hatsan model 90 Camo featuring a Mossy Oak camouflage synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 90 Magic Wood featuring a wood grain synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 80 which features a serrated semi-pistol grip and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation eg. "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124775	Hatsan	90 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124776	Hatsan	90 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Camo

90 Combo

90 MW

MOD.90

Mod 90 Camo

Mod 90 MW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124775
Make: Hatsan
Model: 90 Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	90 Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124775 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124775 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124775 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.90" over "CAMO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; Mossy Oak camouflage finished, one piece, checkered Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1140mm (45"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
- the combo package consists of an optic sight, shooting glass, target and pellets.
- similar to the Hatsan model 90 featuring a black synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 90 Magic Wood featuring a wood grain synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 80 which features a serrated semi-pistol grip and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation eg. "(4.5MM)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124757	Hatsan	90	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124776	Hatsan	90 Magic Wood	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Camo Combo

MOD.90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124776
Make: Hatsan
Model: 90 Magic Wood

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	90 Magic Wood
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124776 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124776 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124776 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MOD.90" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular shaped receiver/frame for optical sight; optional Truglo sights; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; hinged barrel cocking design; blued or chromed finish; wood grain finished, one piece, checkered Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1140mm (45"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
- the combo package consists of an optic sight, shooting glass, target and pellets.
- similar to the Hatsan model 90 featuring a black synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 90 Camo featuring a Mossy Oak camouflage synthetic stock and to the Hatsan model 80 which features a serrated semi-pistol grip and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation eg. "(4.5mm)" over "177 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124757	Hatsan	90	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124775	Hatsan	90 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Magic Wood Combo

MOD.90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130132
Make: Hatsan
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130132 - 6	177 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 7	177 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 5	177 PELLET	1	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 8	22 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 9	22 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 4	22 PELLET	1	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 10	25 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 11	25 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130132 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- "MOD 95 SAS" is marked on the forend stock. - "MOD. 95" is marked on top of the action tube. - "MOD. 95" is available in both spring piston and gas piston versions. - "SAS" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SAS" stands for Shock Absorber System. - "QUATTRO" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "QUATTRO" represents the two-stage, adjustable trigger. - "SaS" in logo form was also observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: muzzle break; fixed blade fibre optic front sight; micro adjustable rear sight; hinged barrel; grooved action tube or scope base for optic mounting; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic resettable safety catch; safety located at the rear of the action tube; one piece checkered wood stock with a pistol grip; rubber butt pad; blue finish steel. - overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - for calibre 177 PELLET, 22 PELLET and 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178865	Hatsan	95 QE	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

95 Combo

95 SAS

95 Vortex

HC95177VORT

HC9522VORT

HC9525VORT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hatsan Mod 95 Quatro

Hatsan Mod 95 Regular

Hatsan Mod 95 Vortex

Mod 95

Mod 95 Combo

Mod 95 SAS

SAS

Shock Absorber System

Vortex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178865
Make: Hatsan
Model: 95 QE

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	95 QE
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178865 - 1	177 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178865 - 2	22 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178865 - 3	25 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "MOD. 95" is marked on top of the action tube.
- "MOD. 95" is available in both spring piston and gas piston versions.
- "SAS" is marked on the right side of the action tube.
- "SAS" stands for "Shock Absorber System".
- "QUATTRO" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "QUATTRO" represents the two-stage, adjustable trigger.
- "QE" in logo form is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "QE" stands for "Quiet Energy".
- "QE" is a fully shrouded barrel with integrated sound suppressor.
- features include: fixed blade fibre optic front sight; micro adjustable rear sight; hinged barrel; optic mount on top of the action tube; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; automatic resettable safety catch; safety located at the rear of the action tube; one piece checkered wood stock with a pistol grip; rubber butt pad; blue finish steel.
- overall length with a 405mm (15.9") barrel is 1125mm (44.3"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel, gas-piston powered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130132	Hatsan	95	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

95

95 Quiet Energy

Hatsan 95

Hatsan 95 QE

Hatsan 95QE

Hatsan Quiet Energy Series

MOD 95 Vortex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134980
Make: Hatsan
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134980 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134980 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134980 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this air rifle is equipped with Quattro trigger system and shock absorber system (SAS)
- features observed: blued finish steel barrel with a muzzle break; fixed blade Truglo® fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable rear sight; raised scope mount; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece checkered wood stock with a pistol grip; rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1145mm (45"), average weight is 3.81kg (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147686
Make: Hatsan
Model: Alpha

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Alpha
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147686 - 1	177 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147686 - 2	22 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- "ALPHA" marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: hooded fixed fiber optic front sight and a fiber optic adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; resettable manual and automatic cocking safety; single action trigger mechanism; one piece black or pink camo or woodgrain synthetic pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece. - overall length with a 395 mm (15.6") barrel is 960 mm (37.8"), average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the company logo, consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring piston powered, hinged barrel design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha Black Synthetic

Alpha Muddy Girl

Alpha Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145846
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT P1

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT P1
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145846 - 1	177 PELLET	10	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145846 - 2	22 PELLET	10	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145846 - 3	25 PELLET	9	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "AT P1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under "HATSAN".
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air pistol.
- features include: black anodized receiver/frame; threaded, rifled and choked blued barrel; ergonomic synthetic pistol grip; detachable rotary magazine; removable pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with integral pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; dovetailed, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounts; manual and automatic safety; adjustable front and rear fiber optic sights; adjustable gold plated trigger; fitted muzzle cap.
- overall firearm length with a 265mm (10.4") barrel is 415mm (16.3"), average weight is 2.05kg (4.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of nine numbers; four numbers followed by a space and then five more numbers.
Calibre	- calibre observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-P1

ATP1

Hatsan AT P1

Hatsan AT-P1

Hatsan ATP1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145848
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT P2

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT P2
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145848 - 1	177 PELLET	10	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "AT P2" observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under "HATSAN".
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air pistol.
- features include: black anodized receiver/frame; threaded, rifled and choked blued barrel; detachable rotary magazine; removable pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with integral pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; dovetailed, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounts; manual and automatic safety; adjustable front and rear fiber optic sights; adjustable gold plated trigger; fitted muzzle cap; ergonomic synthetic pistol grip with detachable and adjustable tactical telescoping rifle type buttstock.
- overall firearm length with a 265mm (10.4") barrel is 640mm (25.2") with a detachable butt stock at shortened length.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of nine numbers; four numbers followed by a space and then five more numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-P2

ATP2

Hatsan AT P2

Hatsan AT-P2

Hatsan ATP2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130124
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130124 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130124 - 4	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130124 - 5	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Montecarlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- manually loaded.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130120	Hatsan	AT44W	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130125	Hatsan	AT44S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143681	Hatsan	AT44-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143699	Hatsan	AT44-10MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143700	Hatsan	AT44X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143701	Hatsan	AT44 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143704	Hatsan	AT44X-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143706	Hatsan	AT44MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143708	Hatsan	AT44-10 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143711	Hatsan	AT44WX-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143712	Hatsan	AT44WX	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143717	Hatsan	AT44S Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143718	Hatsan	AT44SMW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143719	Hatsan	AT44SX	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143722	Hatsan	AT44SX-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143724	Hatsan	AT44S-10 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143725	Hatsan	AT44S-10MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18811

AT 44

AT 44 BK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AT 44BK

AT44 BK

AT44 Quiet Energy

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143701
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44 Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44 Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143701 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143701 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143701 - 3	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44 CAMO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; Mossy Oak New Break Up camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- manually loaded.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130120	Hatsan	AT44W	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143681	Hatsan	AT44-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143700	Hatsan	AT44X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143706	Hatsan	AT44MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143718	Hatsan	AT44SMW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 Camo

AT44 Quiet Energy

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147684
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44 Tact

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44 Tact
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147684 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147684 - 4	22 PELLET	5	495	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147684 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147684 - 3	25 PELLET	9	495	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre were observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "AT44-10" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable fiber optic front and rear sights; grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap; sidelever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; manual and automatic safety button located below and at the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger mechanism; gold plated trigger; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cuts on the stock, located ahead of the trigger for extra magazines; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forearm; black removable and adjustable synthetic stock, ambidextrous pistol grip; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; soft rubber checkered inlays on pistol grip and forearms; black anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame; blued finish. - may be used and fired as a handgun once the buttstock has been removed. - "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version as well as with or without a sound moderator/suppressor. - overall length with a 495mm (19.5") barrel is 985mm (38.8") when buttstock is extended, average weight is 3.9kg (8.6 lbs). - similar to the "AT44" which features a single shot version. - similar to the "AT44X" which features a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor. - similar to the "AT44X-10" which features a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4,5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130133	Hatsan	AT44-PA	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143681	Hatsan	AT44-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143699	Hatsan	AT44-10MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143704	Hatsan	AT44X-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143705	Hatsan	AT44W-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143710	Hatsan	AT44-PAX	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143711	Hatsan	AT44WX-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143715	Hatsan	AT44S-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143722	Hatsan	AT44SX-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143724	Hatsan	AT44S-10 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143725	Hatsan	AT44S-10MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44

AT 44 Tact

AT44 10 Tact

AT44-10 Tact

AT44-10 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143681
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44-10

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44-10
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143681 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143681 - 6	22 PELLET	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143681 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143681 - 3	25 PELLET	9	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143699	Hatsan	AT44-10MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143701	Hatsan	AT44 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143717	Hatsan	AT44S Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143725	Hatsan	AT44S-10MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18812

AT 44 10

AT 44-10

AT 44-10 BK

AT44 10

AT44 Quiet Energy

Cat 18812

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143708
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44-10 Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44-10 Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143708 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143708 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143708 - 3	25 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; Mossy Oak New Break Up camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).
- "AT44-10" is available with fixed sound moderator/suppressor and is known as the "AT44X-10" model.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143699	Hatsan	AT44-10MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18812

AT 44-10 Camo

AT44 Quiet Energy

Cat 18812

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143699
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44-10MW

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44-10MW
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143699 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143699 - 4	22 PELLET	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143699 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143699 - 3	25 PELLET	9	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44-10MW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).
- "AT44-10" is available with fixed sound moderator/suppressor and is known as the "AT44X-10" model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143681	Hatsan	AT44-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143708	Hatsan	AT44-10 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143724	Hatsan	AT44S-10 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18812

18813

AT 44-10 MW

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44-10 MW

AT44-10 Magic Wood

Cat 18812

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130133
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44-PA

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44-PA
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130133 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130133 - 4	177 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130133 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130133 - 5	22 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130133 - 3	25 PELLET	9	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130133 - 6	25 PELLET	9	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- HATSAN" over "AT44-PA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44-PA" is a pump action pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle cap, detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; pump action; resettable manual safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece; adjustable rubber butt plate and sliding forearm; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143710	Hatsan	AT44-PAX	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 PA

AT 44 Pump Action

AT 44PA

AT44 PA

AT44 Pump Action

AT44-PA10

AT44PA

AT44PA-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143710
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44-PAX

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44-PAX
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143710 - 1	177 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143710 - 2	22 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143710 - 3	25 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44-PAX" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no open sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; pump action; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate and sliding forearm; black/blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, pump action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130133	Hatsan	AT44-PA	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 PA X

AT 44 Pump Action X

AT 44PAX

AT44 PAX

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44X Pump Action

AT44XPA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143706
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44MW

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44MW
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143706 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143706 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143706 - 3	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44 MW" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated, two stage, adjustable, trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- manually loaded.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130120	Hatsan	AT44W	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130125	Hatsan	AT44S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143700	Hatsan	AT44X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143701	Hatsan	AT44 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 MW

AT 44 Magic Wood

AT44 MW

AT44 Magic Wood

AT44 Quiet Energy

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130125
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44S

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44S
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130125 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130125 - 4	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130125 - 5	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44S" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with raised Montecarlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130120	Hatsan	AT44W	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143706	Hatsan	AT44MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143718	Hatsan	AT44SMW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44S

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44 S

AT44-S

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143717
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44S Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44S Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143717 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143717 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143717 - 3	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44 CAMO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; Mossy Oak New Break Up camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- manually loaded.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130120	Hatsan	AT44W	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143681	Hatsan	AT44-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143700	Hatsan	AT44X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44S Camo

AT44 Quiet Energy

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143715
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44S-10

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44S-10
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143715 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143715 - 6	177 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143715 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143715 - 7	22 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143715 - 3	25 PELLET	9	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143715 - 8	25 PELLET	9	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "AT44-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S" indicates the stock type.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle cap, detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece; adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44S-10

AT44 S-10

AT44-10

AT44-S10

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143724
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44S-10 Camo

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44S-10 Camo
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143724 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143724 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143724 - 3	25 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44S-10" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; Mossy Oak New Break Up camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).
- "AT44-10" is available with fixed sound moderator/suppressor and is known as the "AT44X-10" model.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143699	Hatsan	AT44-10MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18812

AT 44S-10 Camo

AT44 Quiet Energy

Cat 18812

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143725
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44S-10MW

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44S-10MW
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143725 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143725 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143725 - 3	25 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44S-10MW" may be is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).
- "AT44-10" is available with fixed sound moderator/suppressor and is known as the "AT44X-10" model.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143681	Hatsan	AT44-10	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

18812

AT 44S-10 MW

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44S-10 MW

AT44S-10 Magic Wood

Cat 18812

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143718
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44SMW

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44SMW
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143718 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143718 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143718 - 3	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44S MW" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- manually loaded.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130120	Hatsan	AT44W	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130125	Hatsan	AT44S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143700	Hatsan	AT44X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143701	Hatsan	AT44 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44S MW

AT 44S Magic Wood

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44 SMW

AT44S Magic Wood

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143719
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44SX

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44SX
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143719 - 1	177 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143719 - 2	22 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143719 - 3	25 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44SX" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- manually loaded.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 SX

AT 44SX

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44 SX

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143722
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44SX-10

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44SX-10
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143722 - 1	177 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143722 - 2	22 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143722 - 3	25 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44SX-10" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece, ambidextrous synthetic pistol grip stock with a raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 SX 10

AT 44SX 10

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44 SX-10

AT44SX 10

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130120
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44W

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44W
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130120 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130120 - 6	177 PELLET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130120 - 4	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130120 - 7	22 PELLET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130120 - 5	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130120 - 8	25 PELLET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AT44" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "W" stands for wood stock. - "AT44" is a single shot pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle. - features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle cap; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece, adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blued metal finish. - overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130125	Hatsan	AT44S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143701	Hatsan	AT44 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143706	Hatsan	AT44MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143717	Hatsan	AT44S Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143718	Hatsan	AT44SMW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44

AT 44 W

AT 44W

AT44

AT44 Single Shot

AT44 W

AT44 W Long

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AT44W Long

AT44W Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143705
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44W-10

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44W-10
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143705 - 1	177 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143705 - 6	22 PELLET	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143705 - 2	22 PELLET	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143705 - 3	25 PELLET	9	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44W" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side lever pre-charge pneumatic. - available in repeating or single shot. - for calibre 177 PELLET, 22 PELLET and 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44-10 Wood

AT 44W

AT 44W-10

AT 44WX

AT 44WX-10

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44-10 Wood

AT44W Single Shot

AT44WX

AT44WX-10

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143712
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44WX

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44WX
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143712 - 1	177 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143712 - 2	22 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143712 - 3	25 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44WX-10" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece ambidextrous walnut pistol grip stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 WX

AT 44WX

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44 WX

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143711
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44WX-10

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44WX-10
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143711 - 1	177 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143711 - 2	22 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143711 - 3	25 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44WX-10" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece ambidextrous walnut pistol grip stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 WX 10

AT 44WX 10

AT 44WX-10

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44WX 10

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143700
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44X

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143700 - 1	177 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143700 - 2	22 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143700 - 3	25 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44X" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- manually loaded.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143701	Hatsan	AT44 Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143706	Hatsan	AT44MW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143717	Hatsan	AT44S Camo	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
143718	Hatsan	AT44SMW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 X

AT 44X

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44 X

PCP

Pre Charged Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143704
Make: Hatsan
Model: AT44X-10

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	AT44X-10
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143704 - 1	177 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143704 - 2	22 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143704 - 3	25 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "HATSAN" over "AT44X-10" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AT44" pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) series of air rifles are available as either a single shot or repeater version.
- "AT44" is a single shot version.
- "AT44X" is a single shot version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- "AT44-10" is a repeater version.
- "AT44X-10" is a repeater version with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a fixed sound moderator/suppressor; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual loading lever; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable trigger; synthetic ambidextrous thumbhole stock with raised Monte Carlo cheekpiece and an adjustable rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" and "HATSAN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side lever action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130124	Hatsan	AT44	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
147684	Hatsan	AT44 Tact	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 44 X 10

AT 44X 10

AT44 Quiet Energy

AT44 X-10

AT44X 10

PCP

Pre Charge Pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175067
Make: Hatsan
Model: Barrage

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Barrage
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175067 - 1	177 PELLET	14	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175067 - 4	177 PELLET	14	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175067 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175067 - 5	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175067 - 3	25 PELLET	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175067 - 6	25 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame.
- "HATSAN" logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "BARRAGE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "BARRAGE" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle having a fully shrouded barrel that acts as a sound suppressor/silencer and that is essential for it semi-automatic firing function. - features include: free floating, fully shrouded barrel; air cylinder under the barrel; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with full length accessory rail with a cut away for the rotary magazine; cocking handle on the right side; synthetic stock with the forend also acting as support for the air cylinder with an accessory rail and semi pistol grip shape at the rear; full pistol grip with a large thumbhole stock; adjustable cheek piece and recoil butt pad; spare magazine recess on both sides of the butt stock; manual safety inside the integral trigger guard; black colour. - overall length with a 500mm (19.7") barrel is 1038.9mm (40.9") average weight is 4.6kg (10.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame. - "HATSAN" logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms. - "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - gas operated, semi-automatic firing function. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175082	Hatsan	Bullmaster	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrage PCP

H-HGBARR-177

H-HGBARR-22

Hatsan Barrage

PY-4335-8356

PY-4335-8357

Semi-Auto Hatsan

Semi-Auto PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198752
Make: Hatsan
Model: BT65 SL Carnivore

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	BT65 SL Carnivore
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198752 - 1	30 PELLET	7	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198752 - 3	30 PELLET	7	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198752 - 2	9MM PELLET	6	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198752 - 4	9MM PELLET	6	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "BT65 SL CARNIVORE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; right side charging handle; may come equipped with a wooden stock.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 278 mps or 920 fps with a 30 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 230 mps or 760 fps with a 9MM PELLET.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BT65

BT65 Carnivore

BT65 SB QE

BT65 SL QE Carnivore

BT65-Carnivore

BT65SL Carnivore QE

BT65SL Carnivore Quiet Energy

BT65SL W Carnivore

BT65SL-Carnivore

BT65SL-W

BT65SL-W Carnivore

BT65SL-W-Carnivore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140220
Make: Hatsan
Model: BT65SB

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	BT65SB
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140220 - 1	177 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140220 - 2	22 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140220 - 3	25 PELLET	9	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "HATSAN" over "BT65 SB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BT65SB" has a synthetic stock.
- "BT65SBW" has a walnut stock.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame has an intergral scope rail; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual bolt handle; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable Quattro trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with an adjustable cheekpiece, butt plate and integrated Picatinny rail; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 580 mm (22.8") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side bolt action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140221	Hatsan	BT65SBW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145861	Hatsan	BT65SB-Elite	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

65

65 SB

65SB

BT 65

BT 65 SB

BT-65-SB

BT65

BT65 Quiet Energy

BT65-SB BK

BT65-SB Camo

BT65-SB MW

BT65-SB Magic Wood

BT65-SB Mossy Oak

BT65-SB Woodgrain Camo

BT65SB Camo

BT65SB MW

BT65SB Mossy Oak

BT65SB Woodgrain Camo

Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MW

Mossy Oak

Woodgrain Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145861
Make: Hatsan
Model: BT65SB-Elite

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	BT65SB-Elite
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145861 - 1	177 PELLET	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145861 - 2	22 PELLET	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145861 - 3	25 PELLET	9	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre were observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "BT65 SB" over "ELITE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable fiber optic front and rear sights; grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap; side bolt cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger mechanism; gold plated trigger; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cuts on the stock, located ahead of the trigger for extra magazines; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forearm; ambidextrous synthetic thumbhole stock and pistol grip; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; soft rubber checkered inlays on pistol grip and forearms; sling swivels; black anodized aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 585mm (23") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 4.23 kg (9.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4,5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140220	Hatsan	BT65SB	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140221	Hatsan	BT65SBW	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

65

65 BT

65 BT Elite

65BT

65BT Elite

65BT-Elite

BT65

BT65 Elite

BT65 Quiet Energy

BT65-SB Elite

BT65SB

BT65SB Elite

Elite BT65

Elite BT65SB

SB65

SB65 Elite

SB65-Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140221
Make: Hatsan
Model: BT65SBW

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	BT65SBW
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140221 - 1	177 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140221 - 2	22 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140221 - 3	25 PELLET	9	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "HATSAN" over "BT65 SB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BT65SB" has a synthetic stock.
- "BT65SBW" has a walnut stock.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, extended muzzle brake or sound moderator; detachable pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder with built in pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; anodized aluminum flat side receiver/frame has an integral scope rail; rotary magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side manual bolt handle; resettable manual and automatic safety; gold plated trigger; two stage adjustable Quattro trigger; one piece, synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 580 mm (22.8") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered, pre-charge pneumatic (PCP) cylinder, side bolt action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140220	Hatsan	BT65SB	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145861	Hatsan	BT65SB-Elite	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

65

65 SBW

65SBW

BT 65

BT 65 SBW

BT 65SBW

BT65

BT65 Quiet Energy

BT65 SB-W

BT65 SBW

BT65-SB WD

BT65-SB Wood

BT65-SBW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175445
Make: Hatsan
Model: BullBoss

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	BullBoss
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175445 - 1	177 PELLET	10	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175445 - 2	22 PELLET	10	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175445 - 3	25 PELLET	9	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "BullBoss" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "BullBoss" is a repeating, bolt operated, PCP (pre charged pneumatic) air rifle in bullpup configuration.
- features include: matte black synthetic and anodized finish; synthetic wood or black pistol grip "bullpup" stock with an air cylinder below the barrel; adjustable comb; integrally-suppressed shrouded barrel; forearm with Picatinny rails on the sides and bottom; right-side operating handle that cocks the internal hammer and rotates the disk magazine; single-action trigger mechanism; no sights (scope mount rail); detachable rotary magazine; pressure gauge is mounted on the muzzle end of the air cylinder; dovetailed, manual safety; sling swivels.
- overall length with 585mm (23") barrel is 935mm (36.8"), average weight is 4.3kg (9.48lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary pellet magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is still identified as a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted". - The receiver/frame or complete action of the firearm, when the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed may be associated to any Hatsan, Model Nova with the appropriate, calibre, shots and barrel length.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175082
Make: Hatsan
Model: Bullmaster

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Bullmaster
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175082 - 1	177 PELLET	14	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175082 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175082 - 3	25 PELLET	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame.
- "HATSAN" logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "BULLMASTER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "BULLMASTER" is the bullpup stocked variant of the "Barrage" model.
- "BULLMASTER" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle having a fully shrouded barrel that act as a sound suppressor/silencer and that is essential for it semi-automatic firing function.
- features include: free floating, fully shrouded barrel; air cylinder under the barrel; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with full length accessory rail with a cut away for the rotary magazine; usually has a accessory rail attached on the receiver/frame and barrel shroud; cocking handle on the right side; synthetic stock with the forend also acting as support for the air cylinder with an accessory rail and a semi pistol grip; enlarged; full stock mounted pistol grip; cheek piece over the rear of the receiver/frame; spare magazine recess on both sides of the butt stock; manual safety inside the trigger guard; black colour.
- overall length with a 500mm (19.7") barrel is 784.9mm (30.9") average weight is 4.67kg (10.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame.
- "HATSAN" logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - gas operated, semi-automatic firing function. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175067	Hatsan	Barrage	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BullMaster PCP

H-Bullmaster-177

H-Bullmaster-22

Hatsan BullMaster

PY-4334-8354

PY-4334-8355

Semi-Auto Hatsan

Semi-Auto PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200112
Make: Hatsan
Model: Carnivore 135

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Carnivore 135
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200112 - 2	30 PELLET	1	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200112 - 1	30 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the firearm. - Features include: Exposed rear hammer; hooded front sight.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The referenced example consisted of a combination of 14 digits and letters. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- ".30 CAL (7.62mm)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

135 Carnivore

Carnivore135

Hatsan 135 Carnivore

Hatsan 135Carnivore

Hatsan Arms 135 Carnivore

Hatsan Arms Carnivore 135

Hatsan Arms Carnivore135

Hatsan Carnivore 135

Hatsan Carnivore135

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137177
Make: Hatsan
Model: Dominator 200S

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Dominator 200S
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137177 - 4	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137177 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137177 - 5	22 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137177 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137177 - 6	25 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137177 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights or a fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; fixed round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, muzzle break or sound moderator/suppressor; cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame with an integral scope mount rail; front bolt action loading port located in front of the rear sight; adjustable Quattro trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece black, camo or wood grain finished synthetic semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece and checkered forearm; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 400 mm (15.7") barrel is 1098 mm (43.2"), and the average weight is 4.4 kgs (9.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 540 mm (17.7") barrel is 1156 mm (45.5"), and the average weight is 4.5 kgs (9.9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Hatsan" and "Made In Turkey" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200S

200S Carbine

Dominator

Dominator 200 S

Dominator 200S Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137163
Make: Hatsan
Model: Dominator 200W

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Dominator 200W
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137163 - 4	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137163 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137163 - 5	22 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137163 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137163 - 6	25 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137163 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - "HATSAN" over "DOMINATOR 200W" was observed marked on the stock. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: no iron sights or a fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; fixed round, rifled steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, muzzle break or sound moderator/suppressor; cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame with an integral scope mount rail; front bolt action loading port located in front of the rear sight; adjustable Quattro trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece walnut semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece and checkered forearm; sling swivels; blued metal finish. - overall length with a 400 mm (15.7") barrel is 1098 mm (43.2"), and the average weight is 4.4 kgs (9.7 lbs). - overall length with a 540 mm (17.7") barrel is 1156 mm (45.5"), and the average weight is 4.5 kgs (9.9 lbs). - overall length with a 540mm (17.7") barrel is 1156mm (45.5") average weight is 4.5kgs (9.9lbs). - overall length with a 400mm (15.7") barrel is 1098mm (43.2") average weight is 4.5kgs (9.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Hatsan" and "Made In Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 W

200W Carbine

Dominator

Dominator 200 W

Dominator 200W Carbine

Hatsan Dominator 200W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197067
Make: Hatsan
Model: Escort BTS12

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Escort BTS12
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197067 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197067 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197067 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197067 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197067 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197067 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197067 - 8	410 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197067 - 12	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ESCORT" over "MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Introduced in 2020. - Model variations/versions observed marked on the bolt as seen through the ejection port. - Observed samples consisted of any of the following: "BTS12" & "BTS12X". - "VTS" may also be marked on the right side of the magazine well. - "Escort BTS12" is a semi-automatic, detachable box magazine-fed shotgun of bull-pup design. - "VTS" stands for "Versatile Tactical Shotgun", an Hatsan line/series of shotguns. - Features include: carrying handle type; reversible cocking handle; polymer lower assembly with an alloy liner in the magazine well; adjustable cheek rest. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 733 mm (28.8 inches), average weight is 3.7 kg (8.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HATSAN" company logo consist of a bow and arrow that may include their name.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - The calibre designation is part of the model name: "BTS12", 12 for 12 GA.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock. - This semi-automatic shotgun is available from the factory with a magazine capacity greater than 5 rounds. These magazines must be permanently blocked to 5 rounds or less to comply with the cartridge magazine regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196228	Escort	Escort BTS410	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BTS 12

BTS Series

BTS-12

BTS12

BTS12 Bronze

BTS12 Camo

BTS12 FDE

BTS12 MoonShine Camo

Escort BTS12 VTS

Escort BTS12 Versatile Tactical Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Escort BTS12X Camo

Escort BTS12X MoonShine Camo

Escort BTS12X-Bronze

Escort BTS12X-FDE

Escort Magnum

Escort VTS Line

Escort VTS Serie

VTS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198751
Make: Hatsan
Model: Factor FT

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Factor FT
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198751 - 1	177 PELLET	24	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198751 - 4	177 PELLET	24	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198751 - 2	22 PELLET	21	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198751 - 5	22 PELLET	21	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198751 - 3	25 PELLET	19	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198751 - 6	25 PELLET	19	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "FACTOR FT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: reversible charging handle; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable butt plate; safety toggle located on the inside of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported as 294 mps or 970 fps with a 177 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 275 mps or 910 fps with a 22 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 252 mps or 830 fps with a 25 PELLET.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Factor

Factor FT Black

Factor FT Black QE

Factor FT Butt Plate

Factor FT QE

Factor Series

Hatsan Factor

Hatsan Factor FT

Hatsan Factor QE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198750
Make: Hatsan
Model: Factor Sniper

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Factor Sniper
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198750 - 1	22 PELLET	21	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 4	22 PELLET	21	760	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 2	22 PELLET	45	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 3	22 PELLET	45	760	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 6	25 PELLET	19	760	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 9	25 PELLET	19	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 7	25 PELLET	39	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 8	25 PELLET	39	760	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 11	30 PELLET	16	760	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 10	30 PELLET	33	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 13	30 PELLET	33	760	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198750 - 12	9MM PELLET	13	760	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198750 - 14	9MM PELLET	13	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "FACTOR SNIPER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SNIPER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; reversible charging handle; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; two air gauges located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Velocity is reported 325 mps or 1075 fps for 25 PELLET.
- Velocity is reported 318 mps or 1050 fps for 22 PELLET.
- Velocity is reported 293 mps or 970 fps for 9MM PELLET.
- Velocity is reported 285 mps or 940 fps for 30 PELLET.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Factor

Factor Series

Factor Sniper Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Factor Sniper Bronze

Factor Sniper FDE

Factor Sniper Flat Dark Earth

Factor Sniper L

Factor Sniper L Black

Factor Sniper L Bronze

Factor Sniper L FDE

Factor Sniper L Flat Dark Earth

Hatsan Factor

Hatsan Factor Sniper

QE Series

Quiet Series

Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198749
Make: Hatsan
Model: Factor Sniper S

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Factor Sniper S
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198749 - 1	177 PELLET	24	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 4	177 PELLET	24	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 2	22 PELLET	21	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 5	22 PELLET	21	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 7	22 PELLET	45	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 8	22 PELLET	45	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 3	25 PELLET	19	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 6	25 PELLET	19	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 9	25 PELLET	39	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198749 - 10	25 PELLET	39	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "FACTOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FACTOR SNIPER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SNIPER S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; reversible charging handle; two air gauges located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a shrouded barrel suppressor/silencer.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 306 mps or 1040 fps with a 177 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 288 mps or 1000 fps with a 22 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 318 mps or 900 fps with a 25 PELLET.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Factor Sniper

Factor Sniper S Black

Factor Sniper S Bronze

Factor Sniper S FDE

Factor Sniper S Flat Dark Earth

Hatsan Factor

Hatsan Factor Sniper

Hatsan Factor Sniper S

QE Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Quiet Energy Series

Sniper

Sniper S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198756
Make: Hatsan
Model: Flash 101

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Flash 101
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198756 - 1	177 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198756 - 4	177 PELLET	14	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198756 - 2	22 PELLET	12	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198756 - 5	22 PELLET	12	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198756 - 3	25 PELLET	10	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198756 - 6	25 PELLET	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "FLASH 101" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: right side charging lever; manual safety toggle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; pressure gauge on the underside of the stock forearm.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 325 mps or 1070 fps with a 177 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 295 mps or 970 fps with a 22 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 265 mps or 870 fps with a 25 PELLET.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flash 101 Black

Flash 101 Black QE

Flash 101 Black Quiet Energy

Flash 101 QE

Flash 101 Quiet Energy

Flash-101

Flash-101 Black

Flash-101 Black QE

Flash-101 Black Quiet Energy

Flash-101 QE

Flash-101 Quiet Energy

Flash101

Flash101 Black

Flash101 Black QE

Flash101 Black Quiet Energy

Flash101 QE

Flash101 Quiet Energy

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198757
Make: Hatsan
Model: Flash 401

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Flash 401
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198757 - 1	177 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198757 - 4	177 PELLET	14	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198757 - 2	22 PELLET	12	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198757 - 5	22 PELLET	12	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198757 - 3	25 PELLET	10	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198757 - 6	25 PELLET	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "FLASH 401" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "401" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: right side cocking lever; manual safety toggle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; pressure gauge on the underside of the stock forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 325 mps or 1070 fps with a 177 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 295 mps or 970 fps with a 22 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 265 mps or 870 fps with a 25 PELLET.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

401

Flash

Flash 401 QE

Flash 401 Quiet Energy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190360
Make: Hatsan
Model: Flash QE

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Flash QE
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190360 - 1	177 PELLET	14	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190360 - 2	22 PELLET	12	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190360 - 3	25 PELLET	10	493	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FLASH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with "QE" (standing for "Quiet Energy") on the suppressor body at the muzzle.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle, made for hunting, pest control, and field target competition, with an integral suppressor and a synthetic thumbhole stock.
- features include: integral suppressor built into a drawn barrel shroud; underbarrel air reservoir; stippled synthetic thumbhole stock with forearm accessory rail and a Monte Carlo cheekpiece; detachable rotary magazine; right-side bolt handle; safety lever inside the trigger-guard; rubber buttpad; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flash

Flash Quiet Energy

Flash QuietEnergy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145850
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian 1

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian 1
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145850 - 4	177 PELLET	16	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145850 - 5	22 PELLET	14	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145850 - 6	25 PELLET	13	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "GALATIAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Galatian Series" comes in different versions, and is a manual loading, side lever operated, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: adjustable fiber optic front sight and removable, adjustable fiber optic rear sight; grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap; side lever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted covered quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cut on the stock, located below the cheek piece for an extra rotary disc magazine; ambidextrous Monte Carlo style thumbhole walnut wood stock with cheek piece and pistol grip; adjustable comb and recoil pad; checkered pistol grip and forearm; sling swivels; engraved nickeled aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 585mm (23") barrel is 1075mm (42.3"), average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4.5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145853	Hatsan	Galatian 1 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174422	Hatsan	Galatian 2	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174442	Hatsan	Galatian 2 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174485	Hatsan	Galatian 3	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174487	Hatsan	Galatian 3 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174489	Hatsan	Galatian 4	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174503	Hatsan	Galatian 4 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1 Galatian

Galatian

Galatian I

Galatian Series

Galation One

I Galatian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145853
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian 1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian 1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145853 - 1	177 PELLET	16	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145853 - 2	22 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145853 - 3	25 PELLET	13	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

introduced in 2013.
- "GALATIAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Galatian Carbine Series" comes in different versions, and is a manual loading, side lever operated, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating shrouded barrel equipped with a fixed sound suppressor/silencer; side lever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted covered quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cut on the stock, located below the cheek piece for an extra rotary disc magazine; ambidextrous Monte Carlo style thumbhole walnut wood stock with cheek piece and pistol grip; adjustable comb and recoil pad; checkered pistol grip and forearm; sling swivels; nickeled aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1100mm (43.3"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4,5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a fixed sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145850	Hatsan	Galatian 1	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174422	Hatsan	Galatian 2	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174442	Hatsan	Galatian 2 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174485	Hatsan	Galatian 3	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174487	Hatsan	Galatian 3 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174489	Hatsan	Galatian 4	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174503	Hatsan	Galatian 4 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1 Galatian Carbine

Galatian

Galatian 1

Galatian 1-Carbine

Galatian Carbine I

Galatian I-Carbine

Galatian One Carbine

Galatian QE

Galatian Quiet Energy

Galatian Series

Galatian1 Carbine

Galatian1-Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GalatianI Carbine

I Galatian Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174422
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian 2

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian 2
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174422 - 1	177 PELLET	16	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174422 - 2	22 PELLET	14	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174422 - 3	25 PELLET	13	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "GALATIAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Galatian Series" comes in different versions, and is a manual loading, side lever operated, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: adjustable fiber optic front sight and removable, adjustable fiber optic rear sight; grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap; side lever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted covered quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cut on the stock, located below the cheek piece for an extra rotary disc magazine; ambidextrous Monte Carlo style walnut wood semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; adjustable comb and recoil pad; checkered grip and forearm; sling swivels; nickeled aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 585mm (23") barrel is 1075mm (42.3"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4,5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145850	Hatsan	Galatian 1	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145853	Hatsan	Galatian 1 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174442	Hatsan	Galatian 2 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174485	Hatsan	Galatian 3	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174487	Hatsan	Galatian 3 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174489	Hatsan	Galatian 4	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174503	Hatsan	Galatian 4 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Galatian

Galatian

Galatian II

Galatian Series

Galatian Two

II Galatian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174442
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian 2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian 2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174442 - 1	177 PELLET	16	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174442 - 2	22 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174442 - 3	25 PELLET	13	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "GALATIAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Galatian Carbine Series" comes in different versions, and is a manual loading, side lever operated, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating shrouded barrel equipped with a fixed sound suppressor/silencer; side lever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted covered quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cut on the stock, located below the cheek piece for extra magazine; ambidextrous Monte Carlo style walnut wood stock with cheek piece; adjustable comb and recoil pad; checkered grip and forearm; sling swivels; nickeled aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1100mm (43.3"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4,5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	this firearm is equipped with a fixed sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145850	Hatsan	Galatian 1	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145853	Hatsan	Galatian 1 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174422	Hatsan	Galatian 2	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174485	Hatsan	Galatian 3	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174487	Hatsan	Galatian 3 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174489	Hatsan	Galatian 4	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174503	Hatsan	Galatian 4 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Galatian Carbine

Galatian

Galatian 2-Carbine

Galatian Carbine II

Galatian II Carbine

Galatian II-Carbine

Galatian Series

Galatian Two Carbine

GalatianII Carbine

II Galatian Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174485
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian 3

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian 3
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174485 - 1	177 PELLET	16	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174485 - 2	22 PELLET	14	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174485 - 3	25 PELLET	13	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre were observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "GALATIAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Galatian Series" comes in different versions, and is a manual loading, side lever operated, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: adjustable fiber optic front sight and removable, adjustable fiber optic rear sight; grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap; side lever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted covered quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cut on the stock, located below the cheek piece for an extra rotary disc magazine; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forearm; ambidextrous Monte Carlo style thumbhole synthetic stock with cheek piece and pistol grip; adjustable comb and recoil pad; checkered pistol grip and forearm; sling swivels; black anodized aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 585mm (23") barrel is 1075mm (42.3"), average weight is 4.2kg (9.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4,5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145850	Hatsan	Galatian 1	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145853	Hatsan	Galatian 1 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174422	Hatsan	Galatian 2	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174442	Hatsan	Galatian 2 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174487	Hatsan	Galatian 3 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174489	Hatsan	Galatian 4	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174503	Hatsan	Galatian 4 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Galatian

Galatian

Galatian 3 Thumb

Galatian 3 Thumbhole

Galatian III

Galatian Series

Galatian Three

III Galatian

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174487
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian 3 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian 3 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174487 - 1	177 PELLET	16	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174487 - 2	22 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174487 - 3	25 PELLET	13	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre were observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "GALATIAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Galatian Carbine Series" comes in different versions, and is a manual loading, side lever operated, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating shrouded barrel equipped with a fixed sound suppressor/silencer; side lever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted covered quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cut on the stock, located below the cheek piece for extra magazine; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forearm; ambidextrous Monte Carlo style thumbhole synthetic stock and pistol grip; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; checkering on pistol grip and either side of forearm; sling swivels; black anodized aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 450mm (23") barrel is 1100mm (43.3"), average weight is 4.1kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4,5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is equipped with a fixed sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145850	Hatsan	Galatian 1	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145853	Hatsan	Galatian 1 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174422	Hatsan	Galatian 2	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174442	Hatsan	Galatian 2 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174485	Hatsan	Galatian 3	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174489	Hatsan	Galatian 4	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174503	Hatsan	Galatian 4 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Galatian Carbine

Galatian

Galatian 3-Carbine

Galatian Carbine III

Galatian III Carbine

Galatian III-Carbine

Galatian QE

Galatian Quiet Energy

Galatian Series

Galatian Three Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Galatian3 Carbine

GalatianIII Carbine

III Galatian Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174489
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian 4

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian 4
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174489 - 1	177 PELLET	16	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174489 - 2	22 PELLET	14	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174489 - 3	25 PELLET	13	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre was observed on a referenced example, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "GALATIAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Galatian Series" comes in different versions, and is a manual loading, side lever operated, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: adjustable fiber optic front sight and removable, adjustable fiber optic rear sight; grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap; side lever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted covered quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cut on the stock, located below the cheek piece for an extra rotary disc magazine; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forearm; ambidextrous Monte Carlo style black synthetic stock with cheek piece; adjustable comb and recoil pad; checkered grip and forearm; sling swivels; black anodized aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 585mm (23") barrel is 1075mm (42.3"), average weight is 4.15kg (9.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4.5mm)" was observed on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145850	Hatsan	Galatian 1	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145853	Hatsan	Galatian 1 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174422	Hatsan	Galatian 2	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174442	Hatsan	Galatian 2 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174485	Hatsan	Galatian 3	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174487	Hatsan	Galatian 3 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174503	Hatsan	Galatian 4 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Galatian

Galatian

Galatian IV

Galatian Series

Galatian4

GalatianIV

IV Galatian

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174503
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian 4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian 4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174503 - 1	177 PELLET	16	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174503 - 2	22 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174503 - 3	25 PELLET	13	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, consisting of "HATSAN" in a circle over a bow and arrow in the centre were observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "GALATIAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Galatian Carbine Series" comes in different versions, and is a manual loading, side lever operated, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame; round, rifled, free floating shrouded barrel equipped with a fixed sound suppressor/silencer; side lever cocking mechanism located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; adjustable gold plated trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; removable pre-charged pneumatic air cylinder mounted below the barrel with front mounted covered quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; cut on the stock, located below the cheek piece for extra magazine; accessory rails mounted on the underside and on either side of the forearm; ambidextrous Monte Carlo style black synthetic stock and pistol grip; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; checkering on pistol grip and either side of forearm; sling swivels; black anodized aluminum flat sided receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 450mm (23") barrel is 1100mm (43.3"), average weight is 4.05kg (8.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4.5mm)" was observed on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is equipped with a fixed sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "Read owner`s manual before using" over "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145850	Hatsan	Galatian 1	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145853	Hatsan	Galatian 1 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174422	Hatsan	Galatian 2	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174442	Hatsan	Galatian 2 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174485	Hatsan	Galatian 3	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174487	Hatsan	Galatian 3 Carbine	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174489	Hatsan	Galatian 4	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Galatian Carbine

Galatian

Galatian 4-Carbine

Galatian Carbine

Galatian Carbine IV

Galatian Four Carbine

Galatian IV Carbine

Galatian IV-Carbine

Galatian Series

Galatian4 carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GalatianIV Carbine

IV Galatian Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198748
Make: Hatsan
Model: Galatian Auto

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Galatian Auto
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198748 - 1	177 PELLET	14	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198748 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198748 - 3	25 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "GALATIAN AUTO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; right side charging handle; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a telescoping stock with adjustable cheek piece and pistol grip; may come equipped with a wooden stock and forend; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Galatian 5

Galatian 5 Auto

Galatian 6

Galatian Auto 5

Galatian Auto 6

Galatian Series

Galatian Tact Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198759
Make: Hatsan
Model: Grenade Launcher

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Grenade Launcher
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198759 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	307	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198759 - 2	38MM RIMMED	1	307	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198759 - 3	40X46MM	1	307	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: right side break open lever/toggle; removeable shoulder stock; barrel may be rifled or smoothbore; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- 37mm Rimmed was introduced in 1930. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -1.
- 38mm Rimmed was introduced in 1928. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -2.
- 40x46mm was introduced in 1961. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -3.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198760	Hatsan	Grenade Launcher	Hatsan Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver
198761	Hatsan	Grenade Launcher	Hatsan Arms	Grenade Launcher	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

HTGL0001

HTGL0001 Black

HTGL0001 Cerakote

HTGL0001 FDE

HTGL0001 Flat Dark Earth

HTGL0001 Orange

HTGL0001 Telescoping Stock

HTGL0002

HTGL0002 Black

HTGL0002 Cerakote

HTGL0002 FDE

HTGL0002 Flat Dark Earth

HTGL0002 Folding/Telescoping Stock

HTGL0002 Orange

LNR-S

LNR-S-RF

Launcher Rifled

Launcher Smoothbore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198760
Make: Hatsan
Model: Grenade Launcher

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Grenade Launcher
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198760 - 1	37MM RIMMED	6	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198760 - 2	38MM RIMMED	6	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198760 - 3	40X46MM	6	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Grenade Launcher" is a descriptive model name based on the calibre and configuration of this firearm.
- This version is operated on a revolving system whereby the cylinder rotates after the single pressure of the trigger.
- Features include: break open receiver/frame with integral, square shaped trigger guard; barrel in smoothbore or rifled bore configuration; right side break open lever/toggle; folding front forend handle; removeable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- 37mm Rimmed was introduced in 1930. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -1.
- 38mm Rimmed was introduced in 1928. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -2.
- 40x46mm was introduced in 1961. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -3.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198759	Hatsan	Grenade Launcher	Hatsan Arms	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
198761	Hatsan	Grenade Launcher	Hatsan Arms	Grenade Launcher	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

HTGL0003

HTGL0003 Black

HTGL0003 Cerakote

HTGL0003 FDE

HTGL0003 Flat Dark Earth

HTGL0003 Orange

HTGL0003 Telescoping Stock

LNR-D

LNR-D Black

LNR-D Cerakote

LNR-D FDE

LNR-D Flat Dark Earth

LNR-D Orange

LNR-D RF

LNR-D RF Black

LNR-D RF Cerakote

LNR-D RF FDE

LNR-D RF Flat Dark Earth

LNR-D RF Orange

LNR-D-RF

LNR-D-RF Black

LNR-D-RF Cerakote

LNR-D-RF FDE

LNR-D-RF Flat Dark Earth

LNR-D-RF Orange

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198761
Make: Hatsan
Model: Grenade Launcher

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Grenade Launcher
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198761 - 1	37MM RIMMED	6	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198761 - 2	38MM RIMMED	6	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198761 - 3	40X46MM	6	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Grenade Launcher" is a descriptive model name based on the calibre and configuration of this firearm.
- Features include: break open receiver/frame with integral, square shaped trigger guard; barrel configuration may be smooth bore or rifled; right side break open lever/toggle; pump action forend; removeable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Pump action.

Calibre

- 37mm Rimmed was introduced in 1930. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -1.
- 38mm Rimmed was introduced in 1928. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -2.
- 40x46mm was introduced in 1961. This caliber is used in Sub-FRN -3.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198759	Hatsan	Grenade Launcher	Hatsan Arms	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
198760	Hatsan	Grenade Launcher	Hatsan Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HTGL0004

HTGL0004 Black

HTGL0004 Cerakote

HTGL0004 FDE

HTGL0004 Flat Dark Earth

HTGL0004 Orange

HTGL0004 Telescoping Stock

LNR-P

LNR-P Black

LNR-P Cerakote

LNR-P FDE

LNR-P Flat Dark Earth

LNR-P Orange

LNR-P-RF Black

LNR-P-RF Cerakote

LNR-P-RF FDE

LNR-P-RF Flat Dark Earth

LNR-P-RF Orange

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190382
Make: Hatsan
Model: H-1911

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	H-1911
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190382 - 1	177 PELLET	12	119	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "H-1911" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a CO2-powered air pistol made to resemble a Colt 1911A1 pistol, with a detachable CO2 "magazine" that mounts a two-position rotary pellet holder, with each side holding six shots.
- features include: typical 1911A1 layout; fixed open sights; left side magazine release and manual thumb safety; grooved black synthetic grip panels; an arched mainspring housing; detachable "magazine" that holds 12-gram CO2 bulbs and mounts the internal rotary pellet magazines; matte nickel finish.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- dual rotary disks mounted on a detachable CO2 "magazine" within the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hatsan 1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190358
Make: Hatsan
Model: Hercules Bully

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Hercules Bully
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190358 - 1	177 PELLET	17	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190358 - 2	22 PELLET	14	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190358 - 3	25 PELLET	13	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190358 - 4	30 PELLET	10	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190358 - 5	45 PELLET	7	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190358 - 6	9MM PELLET	9	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018. - "HERCULES BULLY" may be marked on side of the receiver/frame. - the "Hercules Bully" is a repeating, bolt operated, PCP (pre charged pneumatic) air rifle; this is a "bullpup"-stocked version of the earlier "Hercules" PCP rifle. - features include: integrally-suppressed shrouded barrel; black synthetic bullpup pistol grip stock with an air cylinder under the barrel at the forearm and an adjustable cheekpiece with an adjustable butt pad; full-length optics-mounting rail above the barrel; synthetic forearm with accessory rail on the bottom; right-side operating handle that cocks the internal hammer and rotates the disk magazine; trigger mechanism; detachable rotary magazine; integral pressure gauge is mounted under the forearm; manual safety; sling swivels; matte black synthetic and anodized finish. - overall length with 585mm (23") barrel is 919mm (36.2"), average weight is 4.67kg (10.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" observed marked on the receiver/frame. - "Made in Turkey by HATSAN" observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198371
Make: Hatsan
Model: Hydra

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Hydra
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198371 - 1	177 PELLET	14	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198371 - 4	177 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198371 - 2	22 PELLET	12	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198371 - 5	22 PELLET	12	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198371 - 3	25 PELLET	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198371 - 6	25 PELLET	10	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a drawn bow withing a circle.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HYDRA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: right side, angled cocking handle; manual safety toggle; air pressure gauge in underside of forearm; stock options in either: synthetic, thumbhole or checkered wood;

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a drawn bow withing a circle. - "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Referenced velocity in "177 PELLET" is 1250fps for lead-free pellets and 1150fps for lead pellets. - Referenced velocity in "22 PELLET" is 1120fps for lead-free pellets and 1000fps for lead pellets. - Referenced velocity for "25 PELLET" is 900fps for lead-free pellets and for lead pellets.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hydra Black

Hydra MoonShine

Hydra MoonShine QE

Hydra MoonShine Quiet Energy

Hydra Multi-Caliber

Hydra Multi-Calibre

Hydra QE

Hydra Quiet Energy

Hydra QuietEnergy

Hydra SYN

Hydra SYN Black

Hydra SYN Black QE

Hydra SYN Black Quiet Energy

Hydra SYN MoonShine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hydra SYN QE

Hydra SYN Quiet Energy

Hydra SYN-QE

Hydra Synthetic

Hydra Synthetic QE

Hydra Synthetic QuietEnergy

Hydra Wood

Hydra Wood QE

Hydra Wood Quiet Energy

QE Series

Quiet Energy Series

Refurbished Hydra Synthetic

Refurbished Synthetic QE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198378
Make: Hatsan
Model: Invader Auto

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Invader Auto
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198378 - 1	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198378 - 2	25 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a circle with a bow and arrow inside of it and the make "Hatsan" written inside of the circle.
- "Hatsan" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Invader Auto" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: 255cc air tank; built-in magazine storage in stock; shrouded and threaded barrel; manual safety located inside the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a circle with a bow and arrow inside of it and the make "Hatsan" written inside of the circle.
- "Hatsan" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Velocities have been reported as 335 mps/1100 fps and 274 mps/900 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	- "HatsanUSA, Inc. Bentonville, AR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hatsan Invader Semi-auto

Invader

Invader SA

Invader semi-auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198384
Make: Hatsan
Model: Jet I

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Jet I
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198384 - 1	177 PELLET	8	201	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198384 - 2	22 PELLET	7	201	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198384 - 3	25 PELLET	6	201	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a bow and arrow pointing to the right all inside of a circle.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "JET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Jet I" is the first of three variations (Jet II, Jet III) and is distinguished by having a single air cylinder under the barrel.
- Features include: 40cc air tank under the barrel; full length dovetail rail for accessories or scope; finger molded pistol grip; detachable synthetic stock with adjustable cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; left side charging handle.
- Features may include: extra air cylinder (black, red, blue or green); 2 detachable rotary magazines with capacities of 8 (177 PELLET), 7 (22 PELLET) or 6 (25 PELLET).

Manufacturer

- "by HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Importer	- "HatsanUSA, Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198754	Hatsan	Jet III	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AGD-573711632

JET

Jet 1

Jet One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198754
Make: Hatsan
Model: Jet III

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Jet III
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198754 - 1	177 PELLET	8	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198754 - 4	177 PELLET	8	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198754 - 2	22 PELLET	7	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198754 - 5	22 PELLET	7	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198754 - 3	25 PELLET	6	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198754 - 6	25 PELLET	6	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "JET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The determining features of the "Jet III" is this model comes with a suppressor/silencer.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; reversible charging handle; air gauge on the front of the firearm; adjustable cheek piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 220 mps or 725 fps with a 177 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 200 mps or 660 fps with a 22 PELLET. - Velocity is reported 177 mps or 585 fps with a 25 PELLET.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198384	Hatsan	Jet I	Hatsan Arms	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

JET III Blue

JET III Quiet Energy

Jet 3

Jet 3 Black

Jet 3 Blue

Jet 3 Green

Jet 3 Kirmizi

Jet 3 Mavi

Jet 3 Red

Jet 3 Siyah

Jet 3 Yeşil

Jet III Black

Jet III Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jet III Kirmizi

Jet III Mavi

Jet III QE

Jet III Red

Jet III Siyah

Jet III Yeşil

Jet Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198755
Make: Hatsan
Model: Nova Star

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Nova Star
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198755 - 1	177 PELLET	14	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198755 - 4	177 PELLET	14	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198755 - 2	22 PELLET	12	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198755 - 5	22 PELLET	12	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198755 - 3	25 PELLET	10	585	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198755 - 6	25 PELLET	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "NOVA STAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NOVA STAR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: right side charging handle; manual safety toggle located at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "HATSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HATSAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nova Star QE

Nova Star Quiet Energy

Nova Star Syn

Nova Star Syn Moonshine

Nova Star Syn QE

Nova Star Syn QE Moonshine

Nova-Star

Nova-Star QE

Nova-Star Quiet Energy

Nova-Star SYN

Nova-Star SYN MoonShine

Nova-Star SYN MoonShine QE

Nova-Star SYN QE

Nova-Star SYN Quiet Energy

NovaStar

NovaStar QE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NovaStar Quiet Energy

NovaStar SYN

NovaStar SYN MoonShine

NovaStar SYN MoonShine QE

NovaStar SYN QE

NovaStar SYN Quiet Energy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190383
Make: Hatsan
Model: Proxima

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Proxima
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190383 - 1	177 PELLET	14	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190383 - 2	22 PELLET	12	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190383 - 3	25 PELLET	10	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- PROXIMA" is marked on the air rifle.
- this is an underlever air rifle that feeds from a detachable rotary pellet magazine.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with fluorescent inserts (scope mounting rail at the rear of the compression chamber); cocking lever below the barrel that is retained by a spring-catch built into the front sight base; walnut finger-grooved thumbhole stock with an adjustable cheekpiece; a detachable rotary magazine; rubber buttpad; and storage for an addition magazine at the bottom of the buttstock.
- overall length 1153mm (45.4"), and weight 4.25kg (6.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- gas piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HTPRX25

HTSPRX177

HTSPRX22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163826
Make: Hatsan
Model: RV12

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	RV12
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163826 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" or the Hatsan bow and arrow logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "RV12" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the receiver/frame. - this is an inertially operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Hatsan in typical "sporting" configurations, with walnut furniture and ventilated rib barrel. - features include: walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock; round barrel with ventilated rib; sling swivels; screw-in interchangeable chokes; a magazine cut-off button on the right side of the receiver/frame (below the ejection port); right side cocking lever; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and soft rubber pads on the butt.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" or the Hatsan bow and arrow logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- inertia operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hatsan RV12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190384
Make: Hatsan
Model: Sortie

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Sortie
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190384 - 1	177 PELLET	14	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190384 - 2	22 PELLET	12	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190384 - 3	25 PELLET	10	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the air pistol.
- this is an unusually-styled pre-charged semi-automatic pneumatic (PCP) air pistol in a wooden or synthetic stock/grip-frame with a handguard style of trigger-guard that encloses all the fingers of the hand; some versions of the synthetic-stocked pistols may further be fitted with a side-folding strut buttstock that can be added or removed at will.
- features include: blued anodized finish; ventilated barrel shroud; raised fluorescent open sights with the rear sight mounted on a accessory rail that can also mount an optical sight; a pressure gauge on the left side of the under-barrel air reservoir; a sliding safety on the right side of the stock above the trigger; and anatomical pistol-grip; and (in some cases) a side-folding strut buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the Hatsan "bow and arrow" logo is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air pistol with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sortie Tact

Sortie Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197459
Make: Hatsan
Model: SpeedFire

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	SpeedFire
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197459 - 1	177 PELLET	12	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197459 - 3	177 PELLET	12	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197459 - 2	22 PELLET	10	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197459 - 4	22 PELLET	10	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197459 - 5	22 PELLET	10	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" is marked in the logo on top of the firearm.
- "HATSAN" logo is a bow and arrow logo at the center of two circle.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "SpeedFire" is marked on top of the action tube.
- "SpeedFire" is a break barrel with a multi-shot magazine, automatic loading and gas piston operated air rifle.
- "SpeedFire" may have left the factory with a shrouded barrel with an integrated sound moderator.
- Features include: rifled barrel with a synthetic over molding that incorporate a larger diameter at the muzzle end; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever located at the rear of the action tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" is marked in the logo on top of the firearm. - "HATSAN" logo is a bow and arrow logo at the center of two circle. - "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by "Hatsan Arms".
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed gas piston.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- Calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - Velocity was marked on the left side of the barrel block in one example.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H-HCSFIRE177

H-HCSFIRE22

Hatsan Break Barrel

Hatsan Multi-Shot Breakbarrel

Hatsan Speed Fire

Hatsan SpeedFire

PY-4781-9525

PY-4781-9526

Speed Fire Vortex

SpeedFire Vortex Multi-Shot

SpeedFire W

SpeedFire Wood

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137161
Make: Hatsan
Model: Striker 1000S

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Striker 1000S
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137161 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137161 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137161 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: hooded fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with muzzle break; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; manual safety is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; automatic cocking safety; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous synthetic stock with monte carlo cheekpiece and rubber recoil butt pad with recoil; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 540 mm (17.7") barrel is 1095 mm (43"), and the average weight is 2.90 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" and "Made In Turkey" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140242	Hatsan	Striker Junior	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145845	Hatsan	Striker Edge	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 C Camo

1000 Camo

1000C

1000C Striker

1000C Striker Camo

1000S

1000S Striker

Striker

Striker 1000 S

Striker 1000C

Striker 1000S Dark Grey

Striker 1000S Orange

Striker 1000S Vortex

Striker 1000s Yellow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145845
Make: Hatsan
Model: Striker Edge

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Striker Edge
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145845 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145845 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145845 - 3	25 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "EDGE" observed marked on top of the receiver/frame under the Hatsan logo.
- "STRIKER" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled break action steel barrel with large muzzle brake and integrated hooded fibre optic front sight; micro adjustable fibre optic rear sight; ambidextrous, thumbhole synthetic pistol grip buttstock with Monte Carlo cheek piece; grooved cylinder for scope mounts and mounted scope stop; adjustable metal blade trigger; manual, automatic and cocking safeties; rubber butt pad.
- overall firearm length with 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1100mm (43 3/8") and overall weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" and "Made In Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137161	Hatsan	Striker 1000S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140242	Hatsan	Striker Junior	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Striker

1000 Striker Edge

Edge 1000

Striker

Striker 1000

Striker 1000 Edge

Striker Camo

Striker Edge 1000

Striker Edge 1000 Camo

Striker Edge 1000 Harvest Moon

Striker Edge 1000 MW

Striker Edge 1000 Moonshine

Striker Edge 1000 Mossy Oak Break Up

Striker Edge Camo

Striker Edge Harvest Moon

Striker Edge MW

Striker Edge Moonshine

Striker Edge Mossy Oak Break Up

Striker Harvest Moon

Striker MW

Striker Moonshine

Striker Mossy Oak Break Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140242
Make: Hatsan
Model: Striker Junior

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Striker Junior
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140242 - 1	177 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140242 - 2	22 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "STRIKER" over "JUNIOR" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded fixed fiber optic front sight and a fiber optic adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; resettable manual and automatic cocking safety; single action trigger mechanism; one piece black or camo or woodgrain synthetic pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 395 mm (15.6") barrel is 960 mm (37.8"), and the average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.3 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

137161	Hatsan	Striker 1000S	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145845	Hatsan	Striker Edge	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Striker

Striker JR

Striker Junior Camo

Striker Junior MW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128424
Make: Hatsan
Model: Torpedo 100X

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Torpedo 100X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128424 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128424 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128424 - 3	25 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "HATSAN" over "TORPEDO 100X" may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is an updated version of the Model 100.
- features include: fixed round barrel with fixed Truglo front sight; Truglo adjustable rear sight and optical mounting rail are located on the tubular shaped receiver/frame; rifled bore; front bolt action loading port located in front of the rear sight; under lever cocking arm on the underside of the barrel; adjustable single trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; blued finish; one piece Turkish walnut semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece and checkered forearm.
- overall length with a 432 (17") barrel is 1170 (46") average weight is 3.6kgs (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system.
- for the 177 PELLET, 22 PELLET and 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124754	Hatsan	100	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

100X

100X Torpedeo

MOD 100X

MOD 100X Torpedeo

Model 100X Torpedeo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128425
Make: Hatsan
Model: Torpedo 105X

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Torpedo 105X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128425 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128425 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128425 - 3	25 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "HATSAN" over "TORPEDO 105X" may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; optional Truglo sights; fixed round, rifled steel barrel; cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame with an integral scope mount rail; front bolt action loading port located in front of the rear sight; adjustable trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety are located at the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece black, camo or wood grain finished synthetic semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece and checkered forearm; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 432 (17") barrel is 1160 (45.6") average weight is 3.5kgs (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system.
- for calibre 177 PELLET, 22 PELLET and 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124755	Hatsan	105	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129577	Winchester	1100XSU	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

105 X CAMO

105X

105X MW

105X Torpedeo

105X Torpedeo CAMO

105X Torpedeo MW

MOD 105X

MOD 105X Torpedeo

MOD 105X Torpedeo CAMO

MOD 105X Torpedeo MW

Model 105X Torpedeo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128423
Make: Hatsan
Model: Torpedo 150

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Torpedo 150
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128423 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128423 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128423 - 3	25 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "HATSAN" over "TORPEDO 150" or "TORPEDO 150 TH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Synthetic stocked model similar to the Model 155.
- features include: blued finish fixed steel barrel; fixed blade Truglo® fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable rear sight; two stage adjustable gold plated trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece synthetic stock with a standard pistol grip and Monte-Carlo style cheekpiece or a thumbhole design in black, green, camouflage or simulated woodgrain finish; Triopad® butt system; scope mount rail and shock absorber scope stop. May be equipped with a bipod.
- overall length with a 432 (17") barrel is 1200 (47.2") average weight is 4.3kgs (9.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hatsan" or the "Hatsan" logo and "Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128422	Hatsan	Torpedo 155	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

150

150 CAMO

150 MW

150 OD

150 TH

150 TH-CAMO

150 TH-MW

150 TH-OD

150 Torpedo

150 Torpedo CAMO

150 Torpedo MW

150 Torpedo OD

150 Torpedo TH-CAMO

150 Torpedo TH-MW

150 Torpedo TH-OD

18814

Model 150

Torpedo

Torpedo 150 CAMO

Torpedo 150 MW

Torpedo 150 OD

Torpedo 150 TH

Torpedo 150 TH-CAMO

Torpedo 150 TH-MW

Torpedo 150 TH-OD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Torpedo 150 Thumbhole

Torpedo 150TH

Torpedo CAMO

Torpedo MW

Torpedo Model 150

Torpedo OD

Torpedo TH

Torpedo TH-CAMO

Torpedo TH-MW

Torpedo TH-OD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128422
Make: Hatsan
Model: Torpedo 155

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Torpedo 155
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128422 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128422 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128422 - 3	25 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ESCORT" and "OPTIMA" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "HATSAN" over "TORPEDO 155" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish fixed steel barrel; fixed blade Truglo® fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable rear sight; two stage adjustable gold plated trigger; manual safety and automatic cocking safety; one piece Turkish walnut stock with a pistol grip and Monte-Carlo style cheekpiece; Triopad® butt system; scope mount rail and shock absorber scope stop. May be equipped with a bipod.
- overall length with a 432 (17") barrel is 1210 (47.6") average weight is 4.6kgs (10lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the "Hatsan" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, fixed barrel design, under lever cocking system.
- in calibres 177 PELLET, 22 PELLET and 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128423	Hatsan	Torpedo 150	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

155

155 Torpedo

Model 155

Torpedo

Torpedo Model 155

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190351
Make: Hatsan
Model: Vision

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Vision
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190351 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190351 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190351 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190351 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190351 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VISION" is usually marked on the bolt.
- this is a series of gas-operated semi-automatic shotguns, made in slug and shot versions.
- features include: fluorescent bead sight with or without an adjustable rear rifle sight; round or ventilated-rib barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; stippled walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with gas vents at the forward end of the forearm; right-side magazine cut-off/action release, ejection port, and operating handle; bottom loading; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- also available as the "Vision Plus", with scroll engraving on the left receiver flat.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine. - +3 factory extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vision SLG

Vision Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190352
Make: Hatsan
Model: Vision Plus

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Vision Plus
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190352 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190352 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190352 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190352 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190352 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "VISION PLUS" is usually marked on the bolt. - this is a series of gas-operated semi-automatic shotguns, made in slug and shot versions, with scroll engraving on the left receiver flat. - features include: fluorescent bead sight (with or without an adjustable rear rifle sight; round or ventilated-rib barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; stippled walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with gas vents at the forward end of the forearm; right-side magazine cut-off/action release, ejection port, and operating handle; bottom loading; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad; blued finish
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vision Plus SLG

Vision Plus Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198367
Make: Hatsan
Model: Zada

Summary

Make:	Hatsan
Model:	Zada
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198367 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198367 - 4	177 PELLET	1	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198367 - 2	22 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198367 - 5	22 PELLET	1	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198367 - 3	25 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198367 - 6	25 PELLET	1	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The company logo" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The "Hatsan" logo consists of a bow and arrow inside of a circle with "Hatsan" written overtop inside a second circle.
- "Hatsan" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- "Zada" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Features include: a fully shrouded steel barrel with integrated sound moderator; a manual safety that engages when the action is opened; bear trap safety to prevent the barrel from closing while loading; two stage adjustable trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "The company logo" is marked on the firearm in various places. - The "Hatsan" logo consists of a bow and arrow inside of a circle with "Hatsan" written overtop inside a second circle. - "Hatsan" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Compressed spring air piston. - Velocity is reported with a 177 PELLET 396.24 mps or 1300 fps. - Velocity is reported with a 22 PELLET 304.8 mps or 1000 fps. - Velocity is reported with a 25 PELLET 228.6 mps or 750 fps.
Serial Number	- "The serial number" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "The calibre designation" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hatsan USA Zada

Refurbished Zada

Zada Break Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatsan USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118994
Make: Hauck
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hauck
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hauck, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118994 - 2	219 ZIPPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118994 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "W.J.HAUCK", followed by the year of manufacture.

Model
- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features may include: falling block receiver/frame; extractors; free floating barrel; under lever actuated; hammerless; double trigger set and drilled and tapped for a scope.
- any design of stock may be used.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer of custom rifle was located in West Arlington, Vermont.

Action
- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre usually marked on the left hand side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128733
Make: Hauptmann, Karl
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hauptmann, Karl
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hauptmann, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128733 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KARL HAUPTMANN" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round over & under barrels; folding or "leaf" style open sights, with claw type scope mounts as an option; double triggers (front set trigger available as an option); top tang lever break open; tang safety/barrel selector; customer's choice of engraving styles and amounts; custom walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock (style and materials left to customer's choice).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- Karl Hauptmann Jagdwaffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria, who is known for making custom rifles and combination guns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang.
- observed specimen had two letter prefix and six number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Over & Under Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

Over & Under Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124378
Make: Hauptmann, Karl
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hauptmann, Karl
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Hauptmann, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124378 - 3	243 WIN	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124378 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124378 - 4	308 WIN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124378 - 5	416 RIGBY	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124378 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124378 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KARL HAUPTMANN" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is built on a military or commercial "Mauser" model 98 action, as these rifles are built on a custom basis many different features and finishes may be encountered; original markings may be removed.
- features include: fixed front sight; adjustable folding sight; rear bolt safety; blued octagonal barrel; double set triggers; extended floor plate release; engraving, case hardened finish on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - Karl Hauptmann Jagdwaffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria, who is known for making custom rifles and combination guns.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Rifle

Hauptmann Custom Rifle

K98

Long Action Mauser

Magnum Mauser

Magnum bolt

Mauser 98 Action

Mauser Long Action

Mauser Magnum

Mauser Magnum System

Mauser Short Action

Mauser Take Down Long Action

Mauser Take Down Short Action

Short Action Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tiger Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147216
Make: Hauptmann, Karl
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hauptmann, Karl
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hauptmann, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147216 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAUPTMANN" was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- "KH" in an oval was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable fold down rear sight; octagonal or round barrel is drilled and taped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and with or without a safety; box lock action with a false side plate or side lock with an exposed side hammer; auto ejector or extractor; double set triggers; checkered walnut forearm with a schnabel forend and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivels; blued barrel and and engraved silver finished receiver/frame with with or without gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- "HAUPTMANN" is marked on the water table.
- "KH" in an oval is marked on the barrel.
- Karl Hauptmann Jagdwaffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria, who is known for making custom rifles and combination guns.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammer Gun

Hammer Single Shot Rifle

Hammerless

Kipplaufbuchse

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120063
Make: Hauptmann, Karl
Model: Three Barrelled Big Game Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hauptmann, Karl
Model:	Three Barrelled Big Game Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hauptmann, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120063 - 1	8X75RS/470 NITRO EXPRESS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual multi-barrelled rifle (sidelocks for the outside barrels with a boxlock "blitz" for the centre barrel) that places three rifled bores next to each other in a horizontal line; most other three barrelled firearms are designed to "cluster" their bores in order to save space.
- features include: custom walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (style and materials left to customer's choice); round or octagonal barrels in length of customer's choice; folding or "leaf" style open sights, with claw type scope mounts as an option; double triggers (front set trigger available as an option); tang mounted safety/barrel selector; and the customer's choice of engraving styles and amounts.
- these firearms are available with all three bores chambered in an identical calibre (a rifle), or with the central bore chambered in a different calibre than the outer bores (a combination gun).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Karl Hauptmann Jagdwaffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria, who is known for making custom rifles and combination guns.

Action

- side by side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- available with the customer's choice of barrel length.

Calibre

- other calibres/combinations of calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120061	Hauptmann, Karl	Three Barrelled Rifle	Hauptmann, Karl	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game Three Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120061
Make: Hauptmann, Karl
Model: Three Barrelled Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hauptmann, Karl
Model:	Three Barrelled Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hauptmann, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120061 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120061 - 2	9.3X74R	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual multi-barrelled rifle (sidelocks for the outside barrels and a boxlock "blitz" for the centre barrel) that places three rifled bores next to each other in a horizontal line; most other three-barrelled firearms are designed to "cluster" their bores in order to save space.
- features include: custom walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (style and materials left to customer's choice); round or octagonal barrels in length of customer's choice; folding or "leaf" style open sights, with claw type scope mounts as an option; double triggers (front set trigger available as an option); tang safety/barrel selector; and the customer's choice of engraving styles and amounts.
- these firearms are available with all three bores chambered in an identical calibre (a rifle), or with the central bore chambered in a different calibre than the outer bores (a combination gun).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Karl Hauptmann Jagdwaffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Ferlach, Austria, who is known for making custom rifles and combination guns.

Action

- side by side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- available with the customer's choice of barrel lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres/combinations of calibres available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120063	Hauptmann, Karl	Three Barrelled Big Game Rifle	Hauptmann, Karl	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142141
Make: Hausmann
Model: Leopard's Journey

Summary

Make:	Hausmann
Model:	Leopard's Journey
Manufacturer:	Hausmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142141 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAUSMANN & CO" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- manufactured circa 2012.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the extensive gold and silver etched scenes that depict the life of a leopard in the wild.
- features include: ramped front sight and a battue-type adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal, tapered, side by side rifled barrels; front hinged receiver/frame and top tang mounted etched break open lever and safety; engraved silver sidelocks; adjustable, single gold plated trigger; Turkish walnut forearm with a button forend release and a pistol grip buttstock with a raised cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1050mm/41 3/8" and the average weight is 4kgs/8.8 lbs

Manufacturer

- "HAUSMANN & CO" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "Hausmann & Company GmbH" is located in Ferlach, Austria.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118117
Make: Hawes
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118117 - 1	22 LR	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- the model designation, "Model 1873" is stamped on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- features of this model include a steel receiver/frame and barrel assembly, spur trigger, swing-out barrel for loading/unloading, single action, hammer mechanism with fixed firing pin, and wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- the left side of the barrel assembly is marked "MADE IN GERMANY" and the receiver/frame and barrel bear German proof marks.

Action

- swing-out barrel mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly as ".22 lr Cal."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Derringer

1873 Goldrush Derringer

Goldrush Derringer Model Of 1873

Model 1873

Model 1873 Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117811
Make: Hawes
Model: Boston Boot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Boston Boot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117811 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a small smooth bore percussion "hideout" pistol, made for the Hawes Firearms Company during the 1970's.
- features include: square butt walnut grip, colour case hardened lock plate, blued octagonal barrel and a ram rod contained in a hole bored in the stock under the barrel.
- was available as a kit or as a finished firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel and breech plug.

Other Markings

- marked "MADE IN SPAIN", with a cartouche on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83812
Make: Hawes
Model: Buccaneer

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Buccaneer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83812 - 2	36 FLINTLOCK	2	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83812 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	2	204	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83812 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83812 - 4	44 FLINTLOCK	2	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83812 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83812 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	2	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83812 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	2	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83812 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	2	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued round barrels, brass fittings, looped trigger guard, double triggers, bead type front sight mounted on the rib between the barrels, and smooth walnut grip.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the barrel.
Other Markings	- may also be marked "Made In Italy"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15697	Armsport	Corsair		Handgun	Multi-Barrel
175723	Euroarms	Corsair	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

510

511

Buccaneer Double Barrel Pistol

Corsair

Corsair Double Barrel Pistol

Double Barrel Pistol

Side By Side

Side By Side Pistol

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Euroarms

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19642
Make: Hawes
Model: Chief Marshal

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Chief Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19642 - 10	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 8	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 1	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 9	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 4	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19642 - 7	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s. - "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation". - "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.
Model	- "Chief Marshal" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1969 to 1980. - this model is similar in appearance to the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army". - features include: round barrel; single action operation; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted beneath barrel; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish; zinc alloy backstrap; wooden grip plates. - this model was also sold in calibre combinations of: 357 MAG with extra 9 MM LUGER cylinder; 44 MAG with extra 44-40 WIN cylinder; and 45 COLT with extra 45 AUTO cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn" and "Made in Western Germany" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is located on the bottom of receiver/frame in front of trigger-guard, and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6357CM

6357CMC

644CM

644CMC

645CM

645CMC

Hawes Marshal Chief Model

Hawes Sauer Chief Marshal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117400
Make: Hawes
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117400 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117400 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "NAVY MODEL made in Italy" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; colour case hardened exposed spur hammer, trigger and rammer/loading lever; brass trigger guard and back strap or silvered trigger guard and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip.
- Italian proof marks are on the barrel, receiver/frame and cylinder.
- available as a kit.

Manufacturer

-the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle is stamped on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Model

1851 Navy Model Brass Frame

1851 Navy Model Steel Frame

36 cal Navy Model

Model 543

Model 543k

Model 544

Model 544k

Model 565

Model 565k

Model 566

Model 566k

Navy

Navy 1851 Brass

Navy 1851 Steel

Navy Model

Navy Model 1851

Navy Model 1851 Brass Frame

Navy Model 1851 Steel Frame

Navy Model Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148401
Make: Hawes
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148401 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148401 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "NAVY MODEL Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; colour case hardened exposed spur hammer, trigger and rammer/loading lever; brass trigger guard and back strap or silvered trigger guard and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip.
- Italian proof marks are on usually marked the barrel, receiver/frame and cylinder.
- also available as a kit.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- caliber is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Model

1851 Navy Model Brass Frame

1851 Navy Model Steel Frame

36 cal Navy Model

Model 543

Model 543k

Model 544

Model 544k

Model 565

Model 565k

Model 566

Model 566k

Navy

Navy 1851 Brass

Navy 1851 Steel

Navy Model

Navy Model 1851

Navy Model 1851 Brass Frame

Navy Model 1851 Steel Frame

Navy Model Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25660
Make: Hawes
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25660 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25660 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "NAVY MODEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; colour case hardened exposed spur hammer, trigger and rammer/loading lever; brass trigger guard and back strap or silvered trigger guard and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip.
- available as a kit.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117390
Make: Hawes
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117390 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "SHERIFF MODEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1851 Navy" black powder percussion revolver with a short barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with color case hardened rammer/loading lever; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip.
- available as a factory finished revolver or in a kit form.

Manufacturer

-the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle is stamped on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model Reproduction

Scheriff

Scheriff Model

Scheriff Revolver

Scheriff's Revolver

Sheriff Model

Sheriff Revolver

Sheriff's Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29199
Make: Hawes
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29199 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., re-organized around 1977, became "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "SHERIFF MODEL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1851 Navy" black powder percussion revolver with a short barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with colour case hardened rammer/loading lever; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo or Italian proof marks may be marked on the underside of the barrel hidden by the rammer/loading lever.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "FOR BLACK POWDER ONLY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model Reproduction

Sheriff

Sheriff's Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15522
Make: Hawes
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15522 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., re-organized around 1977, became "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "SHERIFF MODEL" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1851 Navy" black powder percussion revolver with a short barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with color case hardened rammer/loading lever; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 1134g (40 oz).
- available as a factory finished revolver or in a kit form.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "FOR BLACK POWDER ONLY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Colt 1851

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model Reproduction

Sheriff's Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armoury

Centennial Arms Corporation

Hawes

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25664
Make: Hawes
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25664 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25664 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "ARMY MODEL" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of a "Colt 1860 Army" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued round barrel with a color case hardened loading lever mounted on the underside; open top brass receiver/frame with a blued removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and back strap; one piece wood grip.
- receiver/frame may be cut for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "RAG" is marked on the cylinder.
- "RAG" is the abbreviation for "Rigarmi & Galesi".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY appears to have re-organized around 1978 to become HAWES NATIONAL CORPORATION, which itself seems to have gone defunct in 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Confederate Model 1860 Brass Frame

Army Model

Army Model 1860 Brass Frame

Army Model 1860 Revolver Kit

Army Model 1860 Steel Frame

Army Model Confederate Brass Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25661
Make: Hawes
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25661 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25661 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1861 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- the steel frame is a recognition feature for this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19625
Make: Hawes
Model: Deputy Marshal

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Deputy Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19625 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19625 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19625 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19625 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19625 - 6	22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19625 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1980. - "DEPUTY MARSHAL" may be marked on the side of the barrel. - this firearm is styled after the "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable or fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; wood or black or white plastic grip plates; black, chromed or combo finish. - available with extra cylinders. - overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel is 279 mm (11.0"), and average weight is 0.965 kg (2.125 lbs). - available in different grip and finish combinations as the "Deputy Montana Marshall", "Deputy Texas Marshall", and so on.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY BY" over "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

621

621 B

621 C

621 S

621 T

621B

621C

621S

621T

Deputy Montana Marshall

Deputy Silver City Marshall

Deputy Texas Marshall

Hawes Deputy Marshal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19637
Make: Hawes
Model: Federal Marshal

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Federal Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19637 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19637 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19637 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19637 - 5	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19637 - 7	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19637 - 4	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19637 - 3	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19637 - 9	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19637 - 6	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s. - "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation". - "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.
Model	- "FEDERAL MARSHAL" is marked on the barrel. - features include: single action trigger mechanism, colour case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel, brass trigger guard and grip frame, fluted cylinder, blade front sight with a fixed rear sight, the loading gate and ejector rod are located on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel, and wood grip panels. - model introduced in 1972. - available with extra cylinders to permit calibre conversions.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY BY" over "J.P. SAUER & SOHN".
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the underside of the frame/receiver in front of trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6357H

6357HC

635H

644H

644HC

645H

645HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196621
Make: Hawes
Model: Frontiersman

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Frontiersman
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196621 - 1	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWES FIRE ARMS Co." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "FRONTIERSMAN" is marked on the barrel. - This is a reproduction of a Colt Single Action Army revolver.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks were observed on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133340
Make: Hawes
Model: HN 11

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	HN 11
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133340 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "HN 11" is marked on the underside of the butt.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the topstrap for the rear sight; round barrel; solid top, alloy receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; white or brown plastic grips with the "HS" logo; blued/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "HERBERT SCHMIDT" is marked on the left grip frame under the grip.
- the "HS" logo is marked on the top of the grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23720	Herbert Schmidt	11	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HN 11 Double Action

HN-11

HN11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119260
Make: Hawes
Model: Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119260 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119260 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Kentucky" or "Kentuckian" style rifle.
- features include: full length walnut stained stock; brass fittings; fixed sights.
- available with either a flint-lock or percussion lock.
- sold as a finished firearm or in kit form.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119261
Make: Hawes
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119261 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119261 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Kentucky" or "Kentuckian" style rifle.
- features include: full length walnut stained stock; brass fittings; fixed sights.
- available with either a flint-lock or percussion lock.
- sold as a finished firearm or in kit form.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72689
Make: Hawes
Model: Montana Marshal

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Montana Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72689 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72689 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72689 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72689 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72689 - 8	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72689 - 18	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72689 - 19	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72689 - 10	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72689 - 17	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s. - "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation". - "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.
Model	- "Montana Marshal" was sold by Hawes from approximately 1969 to 1979. - "MONTANA MARSHAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Montana Marshal" resembles a "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver. - "Montana Marshal" was offered with interchangeable cylinders. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; rounded brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom brass grip strap; wood or plastic stag horn grip panels; blued and brass finish.
Manufacturer	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn" and "Made in Western Germany" is marked on the barrel. - Sauer sold these firearms under their own name in other areas of the world.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- interchangable cylinders were available for this firearm.
Other Markings	- West German proof marks will be found on this firearm.
Remarks	- HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY appears to have re-organized around 1978 to become HAWES NATIONAL CORPORATION, which itself seems to have gone defunct in 1981.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19620	Sauer	Montana Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
19634	Sauer	Western Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
72690	Hawes	Western Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawes

Hawes Marshal Montana Model

Hawes Montana Marshal

Hawes Sauer Montana Marshal

Montana Marshal Six Shooter

Sauer Montana Marshal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75671
Make: Hawes
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75671 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel, trigger guard, brass blade type front sight and brass barrel tennon.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- marked on one of the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

325 PK

325PK

Monarch

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer

Philidelphia Derringer Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143861
Make: Hawes
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Japanese
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143861 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Reproduction

1863 Zouave Rifle Reproduction

905

905P

905PK

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Reproduction

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Percussion

Zouave Percussion Rifle

Zouave Reproduction

Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25662
Make: Hawes
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25662 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25662 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25662 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington "New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- "ARMY 1858 REMINGTON" or "NEW ARMY MODEL" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a channel along the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; walnut grip panels; blued or nickel plated finish.
- a target version was available with an adjustable rear sight.
- a version was also available with a 165mm barrel as a belt revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame or on the butt of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120717	Hawes	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army

1858 New Model Army

1858 New Model Army Belt Revolver

1858 New Model Army Target Revolver

1858 Remington New Model

575

575D

575K

575T

575TD

576

576K

Army 1858

Army 1858 Remington

New Model 1858 Army

New Model 1858 Army Percussion Revolver

New Model Army

New Model Army Belt Revolver

New Model Army Target Revolver

New model 1858 Army Belt Revolver

New model 1858 Army Revolver

New model 1858 Army Target Revolver

Remington Army

Remington Belt

Remington Belt Revolver

Remington New Model

Remington New Model Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington Target

Remington Target Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120717
Make: Hawes
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120717 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remingtion "New Model Navy" black powder percussion revolver.
- "NAVY 1858 REMINGTON" or "NEW MODEL NAVY" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a channel along the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; walnut grip panels; blued or nickel plated finish.
- also available in kit form.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be located on the butt of the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25662	Hawes	Remington New Model Army Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Navy

1858 New Model Navy

1858 Remington New Model

576

576D

576K

Remington Navy

Remington New Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117671
Make: Hawes
Model: Silver City Marshal

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Silver City Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117671 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 1	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117671 - 6	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 8	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 11	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 14	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 10	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 15	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117671 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 12	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117671 - 9	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1980.
- "SILVER CITY MARSHAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Silver City Marshal" resembles a "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round barrel and cartridge ejector rod assembly; nickel plated solid top receiver/frame with a blued removable fluted cylinder and swing-down loading gate; receiver/frame mounted firing pin; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and back strap; pearlite grip plates.
- this model was also sold in calibre combinations: 22 LR with extra 22 MAG cylinder; 357 MAG with extra 9 MM LUGER cylinder; 44 MAG with extra 44-40 WIN cylinder; and 45 COLT with extra 45 AUTO cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn" and "Made in Western Germany" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- available with interchangeable cylinders.

Importer

- importers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

625

625C

6357S

6357SC

644S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

644SC

645S

645SC

Hawes Marshall Silver City Model

Hawes Sauer Silver City Marshall

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95155
Make: Hawes
Model: SM11

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	SM11
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95155 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95155 - 2	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the slide or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "SM11" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Rhoner model SM11 sold by Hawes Firearms Company.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; manual safety lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the grip panels.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed example marked on the left side of the slide, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre marked on right side of slide as: Cal .25 Auto

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21256	PIC	Semi-Automatic	Reck	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23181	Valor	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25578	Eusta	Eusta	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118529	LA Distributors	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49031
Make: Hawes
Model: Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49031 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Stevens model Gould No. 37" tip-up pistol.
- the Stevens Gould No. 37 was manufactured from 1898 to 1907 and was replaced by the Stevens Off-Hand No. 35 in 1907.
- features include: hooded bead front sight and open adjustable rear sight; blued round to octagonal barrel; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; action release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; checkered white plastic grip plates.
- Hawes sold two versions of this pistol; the Model 301, with white plastic grips, and the Model 301D, with rosewood grips.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre is located on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- American importer from Van Nuys, California.

Other Markings

- West German proof markings may be found on this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY appears to have re-organized around 1978 to become HAWES NATIONAL CORPORATION, which itself seems to have gone defunct in 1981.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25802	Sauer	Stevens Offhand No 35 Reproduction	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

301

301 D

301D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19621
Make: Hawes
Model: Texas Marshal

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Texas Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19621 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19621 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19621 - 5	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19621 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19621 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19621 - 3	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "TEXAS MARSHAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel
- "Texas Marshal" resembles a "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pearlite grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" over "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The manufacturer's logo was also marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- available with interchangeable cylinders.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101195
Make: Hawes
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101195 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101195 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101195 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101195 - 5	69 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101195 - 6	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101195 - 4	69 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Tower" and "GR" under a crown may be marked on the lock.
- this is a reproduction of the Tower British Service Flint-lock or Percussion Pistol.
- features include: round barrel; engraved lock; brass furniture; fixed sights; walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

503

GR

Tower

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Reproduction

Tower Flintlock Horse Pistol

Tower Flintlock Pistol

Tower GR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105116
Make: Hawes
Model: Western Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Western Derringer
Manufacturer:	Schieder, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105116 - 3	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105116 - 2	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105116 - 1	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105116 - 4	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of Europeon and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "WESTERN DERRINGER" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Western Derringer" resembles the Remington over & under derringer.
- features include: round, tip-up over & under barrels; sliding-type manual extractor is located on the left side of the barrels; barrel release lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; blued or chromed finish.
- German proofmarks are marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Kaschie" in a stylized six sided figure is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Kaschie" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.
- "Made in Germany" or "Manufactured in West Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72690
Make: Hawes
Model: Western Marshal

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Western Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72690 - 16	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72690 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 4	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 7	44	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 8	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 15	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72690 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 9	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72690 - 11	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 13	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 17	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72690 - 12	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 14	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72690 - 6	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "Western Marshal" was sold by Hawes from approximately 1969 to 1979.
- "WESTERN MARSHAL" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Western Marshal" resembles a "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- "Western Marshal" was offered with interchangeable cylinders for the following calibre combinations: 22 LR & 22 Magnum, 357 Magnum & 9mm Luger, 44 Magnum & 44-40 Winchester, and 45 Colt & 45 Auto.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; rounded brass or steel trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom brass or steel grip strap; wood or stag horn grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Sauer sold these models under their own name outside of North America.
- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" and "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" or "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY BY" and "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number may contain a slash (/) that would be the second character from either the left or the right.

Calibre

- calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- interchangeable cylinders were available for this model.

Other Markings

- West German proof marks will be found on this firearm.

Remarks

- HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY appears to have re-organized around 1978 to become HAWES NATIONAL CORPORATION, which itself seems to have gone defunct in 1981.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19620	Sauer	Montana Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
19634	Sauer	Western Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
72689	Hawes	Montana Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawes

Hawes Western Marshal

Sauer Western Marshal

Western Marshal Six Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117354
Make: Hawes
Model: Western Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Hawes
Model:	Western Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117354 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117354 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117354 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117354 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117354 - 8	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117354 - 11	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS CO." or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" or "HAWES NATIONAL CORP." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" was an importer of European and Japanese firearms during the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s.
- "Hawes Firearms Company" of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. was re-organized around 1977 to become "Hawes National Corporation".
- "Hawes National Corporation" of Van Nuys, California, U.S.A." seems to have ceased operations in 1981.

Model

- "WESTERN SIXSHOOTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Western Six Shooter" resembles a "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; wood or synthetic grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY BY J.P. SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel followed by the Sauer (a triangle with swirls at the corners inside a circle) trademark.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just foreward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the cylinder.
Shots	- available with an interchangeable convertable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19983	LA Distributors	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
20464	Sauer	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
21732	Sauer	LA Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Western Sixshooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126430
Make: Hawk
Model: 2000 Defense

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	2000 Defense
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126430 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: cross-bolt safety; steel receiver/frame and alloy trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and buttstock with pistol grip and recoil pad; black matte finish; plain barrel with the choice of either front bead or ghost ring sight.
- overall length for 470 (18 1/2") barrel is 978mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126483	Hawk	2000 Field	Hawk	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SD18SB

SD18SGC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126483
Make: Hawk
Model: 2000 Field

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	2000 Field
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126483 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name may or may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: cross-bolt safety; steel receiver/frame and alloy trigger guard; hardwood oil finished forearm and buttstock with pistol grip and recoil pad; ventilated rib barrel; screw-in choke tubes and bead front sight. - overall length for 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China. - "Hawk" was established in 1954. - "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003. - "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park. - "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Hawk model 2000 choke tubes are interchangeable with the WinChoke system from Winchester.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126430	Hawk	2000 Defense	Hawk	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JF28WB

SF28WB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128678
Make: Hawk
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128678 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a pump-action shotgun based on the Remington model 870.
- features include: black or camouflage, synthetic, pistol-grip only stock; "ghost ring" sight with protective ears mounted on the receiver/frame; ventilated heat shield along the top of the barrel; rifle-type blade front sight and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- the overall length is 660 mm with a 470 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked "GA/OFB 18.4mm" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89498	Norinco	YJ12-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
128679	Hawk	97-1	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 97

type 97 Anti-riot gun baffle paint

type 97 Anti-riot gun bull pup

type 97 Anti-riot gun forend

type 97 Anti-riot gun intensive light torch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128679
Make: Hawk
Model: 97-1

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	97-1
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128679 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	384	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128679 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128679 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128679 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a pump action shotgun based on the Remington model 870 in folding stock "trench gun" configuration or with a conventional fixed stock.
- features include: black synthetic pistol grip and forearm; folding or fixed stock; "ghost ring" sight with protective ears mounted on the receiver/frame; ventilated heat shield along the top of the barrel; rifle type blade front sight and a cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length of the firearm is 660mm (26") when the butt stock is folded and 920mm (36 1/4") when extended with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel.
- the rescue gun uses a 12 gauge blank to launch a projectile having a 60mm (2 3/8") or a 80mm (3 1/8") long rod with a gas check and lanyard at one end and a rubber red float or black rubber baton at the other end which is loaded from the muzzle. There is a large canister mounted to the muzzle end of the barrel which gives an overall length of 1140mm (44 7/8").
- the overall length of the firearm with the fixed stock is 940mm (37") with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China. - "Hawk" was established in 1954. - "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003. - "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park. - "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular or box magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128678	Hawk	97	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18.4 Type 97-1 Anti-Riot Gun

870 Remington Type

97-1 Anti-riot gun folding stock

97-1 Anti-riot gun laser sight

97-1 Anti-riot gun straight stock

97-1 Remington

97-1 Rescue Gun

Anti-Riot Gun Whit Box-Fed

Anti-Riot Gun Whit Straight Stock

Anti-Riot Gun With Bull-Pup

Anti-Riot Gun With Folding Stock

Anti-Riot Gun With Intensive Light Torch

Anti-Riot Gun With Straight Forend

Hawk Bullpup Pump

Hawk Pump

Police Series

Rescue Gun

Type 97-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 97-1 Rescue Gun

YJ12

YJ12-1

YJ12-1R

YJ12-1S

YJ12-2

YJ12S

YJ12T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126429
Make: Hawk
Model: 98 Defense

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	98 Defense
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126429 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: double slide bars; cross-bolt safety; steel receiver/frame and alloy trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and buttstock with pistol grip and recoil pad; black matte finish; plain barrel with the choice of either front bead or ghost ring sights.
- overall length for 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

126485	Hawk	98 Field	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Defense Model

PD18SB

PD18SB Synthetic Stock

PD18SG

PD18SG Ghost Ring

PD18SGC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126485
Make: Hawk
Model: 98 Field

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	98 Field
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126485 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126485 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: double slide bars; cross-bolt safety; steel receiver/frame and alloy trigger guard; black synthetic or oil finished hardwood forearm and buttstock with pistol grip and recoil pad; ventilated rib barrel; screw-in choke tubes and bead front sight.
- overall length for 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- Hawk model 98 choke tubes are interchangeable with the WinChoke system from Winchester.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126429	Hawk	98 Defense	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Field Model

PF26S2

PF26S2 Synthetic Stock

PF26SB

PF26W2

PF26W2 Wood Stock

PF28WB

PF28WB Synthetic Stock

PF28WB Wood Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126431
Make: Hawk
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126431 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side "coach gun" style shotgun.
- features include: blued finish; exposed hammers; internal firing pin safety; double action trigger mechanism; pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm.
- overall length for 508mm (20") barrel is 889mm (35"), average weight is 3.27kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

48652	Norinco	99	Shandong 2nd Machinery Company (SD2)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Coach Gun

CH20WB

Coach

Coach 99

Coach Gun

Coach Gun 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59077
Make: Hawk
Model: HP9

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	HP9
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59077 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59077 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59077 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59077 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pump action, tubular magazine fed, hammerless shotgun.
- features include: double slide bars; black synthetic forearm and buttstock with pistol grip and recoil pad.
- available with either bead sighted plain, ventilated rib or a rifle sighted barrel.
- the Hawk HP9 line of pump action shotguns is also listed in the FRT as make "Norinco".
- this is a Chinese copy of the Remington Model 870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40453	Norinco	HP9	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Type Shotgun

China Shotgun

Chinese Pump Shotgun

Hawk Pump Shotgun

Pump Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15731
Make: Hawk
Model: MK400

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	MK400
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15731 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over/under shotgun manufacured for trap shooters and hunters, with a raised ventilated rib.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; fixed full and modified chokes; high ventilated rib; grooved hardwood forearm; single or double trigger mechanism; top-lever; tang safety; checkered pistol grip stock; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 400

MK 400-H

MK 400-S

MK 400H

MK 400S

MK400-H

MK400-S

MK400H

MK400S

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128671
Make: Hawk
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128671 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128671 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWK" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a generic entry for the purpose of identifying. - this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun; Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm, tang safety, single or double trigger mechanism, automatic ejectors, blued finish, and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China. - "Hawk" was established in 1954. - "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003. - "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park. - "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked "GA/OFB 18.4mm" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89698	Norinco	QL12-101	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DC28WB

DC28WBS

DC30WB

O/U S28WF1

S28WF1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156229
Make: Hawk
Model: PD

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	PD
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156229 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- "PD" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a series of pump action shotguns based largely on the Remington 870, available in different "tactical" configurations.
- features include: blued and anodized finish; fiixed choke tubes; bead or ghost-ring rifle sights (some with Picatinny rail for mounting optics); checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port; action release lever at the front of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PD18SB

PD18SG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156228
Make: Hawk
Model: PF

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	PF
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156228 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156228 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- "PF" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a series of pump action shotguns based largely on the Remington 870, available with different barrel lengths and stock materials, sold for hunting and clay target shooting.
- features include: blued and anodized finish; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; bead sights; ventilated rib; hardwood or checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port; action release lever at the front of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm. - "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China. - "Hawk" was established in 1954. - "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003. - "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park. - "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF26S2

PF28SB

PF28WB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190348
Make: Hawk
Model: QDM12-102

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	QDM12-102
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190348 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Baikal IZH-17 single-shot shotgun, made with a ventilated-rib barrel.
- features include: cylinder bore; bead sight; ventilated rib; sling swivels; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol-grip stock; exposed, manually-cocked hammer; a "squeeze-in-to-open" lever at the rear of the trigger-guard; rubber buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- hinge-action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190343
Make: Hawk
Model: QL12-105A

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	QL12-105A
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190343 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made in a hunting configuration, with fixed full and modified chokes and a single trigger with a manual safety.
- features include: blued, smoothbore barrels; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered hardwood schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang manual safety; single trigger; rubber buttpad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190345
Make: Hawk
Model: QL12-106

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	QL12-106
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190345 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made in a hunting configuration, with fixed full and modified chokes and a single trigger with a nickeled and engraved receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, smoothbore barrels; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered hardwood schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang manual safety; single trigger; rubber buttpad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190344
Make: Hawk
Model: QL12-107

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	QL12-107
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190344 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made in a hunting configuration, with fixed full and modified chokes and double triggers with an automatic safety.
- features include: blued, smoothbore barrels; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered hardwood schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang manual safety; single trigger; rubber buttpad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156226
Make: Hawk
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156226 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- "Semi-Automatic" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured for hunters and clay target shooters.
- features include: blued and anodized finish; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; right side operating handle and ejection port; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubber buttpad.
- Hawk produces these shotguns on several different styles of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawk

JF28WB

PFS28

SF28WB

XY-2013A

YAXING2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156227
Make: Hawk
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156227 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard pattern exposed hammer sidelock side by side shotgun, manufactured for hunters.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; push button forearm release; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; a nickeled engraved receiver/frame with sidelocks; tang safety; top lever; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QPM12-102

Side By Side Hammer

SxS

SxS Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128675
Make: Hawk
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128675 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128675 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" or the company logo (a hawk over a target) may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "Single Barrel" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a front hinged single shot shotgun with a squeeze-in break opening lever at the rear of the trigger guard or with a break opening lever located in front of the trigger guard which permits this version to also fold in half.
- features include: round tapered barrel with or without a top ventilated rib; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; hammer or hammerless; hammerless version features a thumb safety located on the upper rear tang; blued finish; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 2.54kg (5.6lbs).
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight is 2.59kg (5.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87696	Norinco	QDM12-101	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB12WBM

SB28WB

SB30WB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190342
Make: Hawk
Model: XY

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	XY
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190342 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-action 308 Winchester rifle offered in two configurations, one in a checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock, and another "sniper rifle" version in a vertical pistol-grip frame stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and folding bipod.
- features include: rifled, tapered or bull barrel; accessory scope-mounting rail; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock or a synthetic/aluminium frame stock; detachable box magazine; a rotating safety lever on the right side of the rifle, in the stock, above the trigger-guard; rubber buttpad; blued or anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XY 7.62

XY7.62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156272
Make: Hawk
Model: YJ12

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	YJ12
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156272 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	424	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156272 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- "YJ12" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a series of pump-action shotguns based largely on the Remington 870, available in different "tactical" configurations.
- features include: smoothbore barrel with fixed choke tubes; adjustable or ghost-ring rifle sights (some with accessory rail for mounting optics); checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip or pistol-grip-only stock; right-side ejection port; action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; ventilated rubber buttpad on versions with a stock; blued and anodized finish.
- OAL with a 424mm/16.7" barrel and a fixed buttstock is 940mm/37", OAL with a 424mm/16.7" barrel and pistol-grip-only furniture is 660mm/26".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm. - "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China. - "Hawk" was established in 1954. - "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003. - "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park. - "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YJ12-1GS

YJ12-1S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190349
Make: Hawk
Model: YJ12-2

Summary

Make:	Hawk
Model:	YJ12-2
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190349 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Remington 870-based pump-action shotgun modified to accept a detachable box magazine, and fitted with a side-folding stock.
- features include: smoothbore barrel with cylinder bore; synthetic furniture; full-length accessory rail for mounting optical sights; open adjustable sights; paddle style magazine release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; right-side folding strut stock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "HAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China.
- "Hawk" was established in 1954.
- "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003.
- "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74610
Make: Hawken
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hawken
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hawken
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74610 - 3	38 FLINTLOCK	1	908	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74610 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74610 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hawken" was a trade/brand name associated with firearms made in the U.S.A. by:
- Christen Hawken located in Hagertown, Maryland from 1784 to 1821.
- Daniel Turney Hawken was the son of Henry Hawken, and was located in Piqua, Ohio from 1838 to 1850, and in Springfield, Ohio from circa 1850 to 1853.
- Jacob Hawken was located in Harper's Ferry, Virginia from 1808 to 1818, and St. Louis, Missouri from 1818 to 1849.
- Jacob Hawken died in 1849.
- Jacob Hawkens was in a partnership with James Lakenan, this partnership was known as Lakenan & Hawken. Lakenan & Hawken was located in St. Louis, Missouri from 1818 and 1825.
- Jacob Hawken was in a partnership with his brother, Samuel T. Hawken, this business was known as J & S Hawken.
- John George Hawken was known as "George Hawken" and was located in Hagertown, Maryland circa 1809.
- J & S Hawken was located in St. Louis, Missouri from circa 1825 to 1849.
- Samuel T. Hawken of Xenia, Ohio from 1816 to 1822, St. Louis Missouri from 1822 to 1859, and Denver, Colorado from 1859 to 1862.
- Samuel T. Hawken died in 1884.
- Samuel Hawken business in St. Louis, Missouri was purchased by John Phillip Gemmer circa 1864
- John Phillip Gemmer used the Hawken name on rifles.
- John Phillip Gemmer was in business until 1915.
- William Hawken was the son of Christain Hawken and was located in Hagertown, Maryland from 1821 to 1840 and from 1846 to 1850.
- William Stewart Hawken the son of Samuel T. Hawken and was located in St. Louis, Missouri from circa 1850 to 1860 and in Denver, Colorado from 1860 to 1864.
- William S. Hawken was in a partnership with Tristan Campbell from 1854 to 1856, this partnership was known as Hawken & Campbell.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- Christen Hawken manufactured flintlock firearms from 1784 to 1821. - Daniel Turney Hawken manufacture flintlock firearms from1838 to 1853. - Jacob Hawken manufactured flintlock and percussion firearms from 1808 to 1849. - John George Hawken manufactured flintlock firearms circa 1809. - J & S Hawken manufactured flintlock and percussion firearms from circa 1825 to 1849. - Samuel T. Hawken manufactured flintlock and percussion firearms from 1816 to 1862. - William Hawken manufactured flintlock firearms from 1821 to 1850. - William Stewart Hawken manufactured percussion firearms from circa 1850 to 1864.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Calibre	- bore size ranged from 38 to 60 calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Kentucky Rifle

Hawken Pennsylvania Rifle

Hawken Plains Rifle

J & S Hawken

J & S Hawken Plains Rifle

J&S Hawken Plains Rifle

Kentucky Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle

Plains Rifle

S Hawken

S Hawken Plains Rifle

S Hawken St Louis

S Hawken St Louis Plains Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74609
Make: Hawken
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hawken
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hawken
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74609 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	908	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74609 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74609 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hawken" was a trade/brand name associated with firearms made in the U.S.A. by:
- Christen Hawken located in Hagertown, Maryland from 1784 to 1821.
- Daniel Turney Hawken was the son of Henry Hawken, and was located in Piqua, Ohio from 1838 to 1850, and in Springfield, Ohio from circa 1850 to 1853.
- Jacob Hawken was located in Harper's Ferry, Virginia from 1808 to 1818, and St. Louis, Missouri from 1818 to 1849.
- Jacob Hawken died in 1849.
- Jacob Hawkens was in a partnership with James Lakenan, this partnership was known as Lakenan & Hawken. Lakenan & Hawken was located in St. Louis, Missouri from 1818 and 1825.
- Jacob Hawken was in a partnership with his brother, Samuel T. Hawken, this business was known as J & S Hawken.
- John George Hawken was known as "George Hawken" and was located in Hagertown, Maryland circa 1809.
- J & S Hawken was located in St. Louis, Missouri from circa 1825 to 1849.
- Samuel T. Hawken of Xenia, Ohio from 1816 to 1822, St. Louis Missouri from 1822 to 1859, and Denver, Colorado from 1859 to 1862.
- Samuel T. Hawken died in 1884.
- Samuel Hawken business in St. Louis, Missouri was purchased by John Phillip Gemmer circa 1864
- John Phillip Gemmer used the Hawken name on rifles.
- John Phillip Gemmer was in business until 1915.
- William Hawken was the son of Christain Hawken and was located in Hagertown, Maryland from 1821 to 1840 and from 1846 to 1850.
- William Stewart Hawken the son of Samuel T. Hawken and was located in St. Louis, Missouri from circa 1850 to 1860 and in Denver, Colorado from 1860 to 1864.
- William S. Hawken was in a partnership with Tristan Campbell from 1854 to 1856, this partnership was known as Hawken & Campbell.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- Christen Hawken manufactured flintlock firearms from 1784 to 1821. - Daniel Turney Hawken manufacture flintlock firearms from1838 to 1853. - Jacob Hawken manufactured flintlock and percussion firearms from 1808 to 1849. - John George Hawken manufactured flintlock firearms circa 1809. - J & S Hawken manufactured flintlock and percussion firearms from circa 1825 to 1849. - Samuel T. Hawken manufactured flintlock and percussion firearms from 1816 to 1862. - William Hawken manufactured flintlock firearms from 1821 to 1850. - William Stewart Hawken manufactured percussion firearms from circa 1850 to 1864.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Calibre	- bore size ranged from 38 to 60 calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Kentucky Rifle

Hawken Pennsylvania Rifle

Hawken Plains Rifle

Hawken Rifle

J & S Hawken

J & S Hawken Plains Rifle

J&S Hawken Plains Rifle

Kentucky Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle

Plains Rifle

S Hawken

S Hawken Plains Rifle

S Hawken St Louis

S Hawken St Louis Plains Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175742
Make: Hawken Armory
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hawken Armory
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175742 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175742 - 2	36 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175742 - 3	40 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175742 - 4	44 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWKEN ARMORY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Hawken"-style American muzzle loading flintlock rifle.
- features include: octagon barrel with blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and a ram rod mounted on the underside; side plate with cock, frizzen, and pan; single or double set triggers; half-length wood straight grip stock and buttplate; brass or blued trigger guard, forend cap, and ramrod thimbles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Flintlock Rifle

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135920
Make: Hawken Armory
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hawken Armory
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135920 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135920 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWKEN ARMORY, INC." over "HOT SPRING, AR, U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
- this is a modern reproduction of a circa 1840 American muzzle loading plains rifle.
- features include: octagon barrel with blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and a ram rod mounted on the underside; side plate with percussion hammer; double set triggers; half length wood straight grip stock and buttplate; brass or blued trigger guard, forend cap, and ramrod thimbles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Muzzle Loader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawken Percussion Rifle

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73096
Make: Hawkes
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hawkes
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hawkes, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73096 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. HAWKES" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on the firearm but may be year dated. - characteristics: side by side configuration, break action and hammers.
Manufacturer	- "T. HAWKES" may be marked on the firearm. - Thomas Hawkes was located in Birmingham, England from 1898 to 1955.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- observed firearm had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151008
Make: Hawkeye
Model: Hawkeye

Summary

Make:	Hawkeye
Model:	Hawkeye
Manufacturer:	Bliss & Goodyear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151008 - 1	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWKEYE" and "PATD APR 23 1878" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Patent Date of April 23, 1878 was filed by William H. Bliss.
- Patented Date of April 23, 1878 was marked on firearms manufactured by Bliss & Goodyear, Hopkins & Allen, Hood Firearms Company, Norwich Falls Pistol Company and others.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- "HAWKEYE" and "PATD APR 23 1878" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed included: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; cylinder pin release is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip frame; engraved and nickel plated finish..

Manufacturer

- "Hawkeye" was a trade-name used by Bliss & Goodyear for a line of 32 RF pocket revolvers, using William Bliss' Apr. 23, 1878 patent for a circular lockplate on the side of the frame, supporting the hammer.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is not known.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed was repeated on various components of the firearm, including the barrel and hammer assembly.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61518	Scott Arms Company	1878		Handgun	Revolver
127667	Winfield Arms	1878	Bliss & Goodyear	Handgun	Revolver
167362	Hawkeye	Hawkeye	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

Apr 23 1878

Hawkeye 1878

Hawkeye Patd Apr 23 1878

Patd Apr 23 1878

Pocket Revolver

Solid Frame Spur Trigger

Spur Trigger

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 500
Make: Hawkeye
Model: Hawkeye

Summary

Make:	Hawkeye
Model:	Hawkeye
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
500 - 1	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWKEYE .22 CAL." is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Hawkeye" was the trade name for Northern Hardware Company (Edmonton) house brand firearms prior to World War II.
Model	- "HAWKEYE .22 CAL." is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured circa 1930. - this is a single shot turn bolt operated rifle. - features include: fixed sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame; manual cocking after the bolt is closed; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- samples examined were not serialized.
Calibre	- "HAWKEYE .22 CAL." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawkeye 22

Hawkeye Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167362
Make: Hawkeye
Model: Hawkeye

Summary

Make:	Hawkeye
Model:	Hawkeye
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167362 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWKEYE" and "PATD APR 23 1878" is marked on the barrel of an observed model.
- Patent Date of April 23, 1878 was filed by William H. Bliss.
- Patented Date of April 23, 1878 was marked on firearms manufactured by Bliss & Goodyear, Hopkins & Allen, Hood Firearms Company, Norwich Falls Pistol Company and others.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- "HAWKEYE" and "PATD APR 23 1878" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; cylinder pin release is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip frame; engraved and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is not known.
- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the grip strap under the grip panel and consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "PATD APR 23 1878" is marked on the top of the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151008	Hawkeye	Hawkeye	Bliss & Goodyear	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

APR 23 1978

HAWKEYE APR 23 1878

Pocket Revolver

Solid Frame Spur Trigger

Spur Trigger

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129014
Make: Hawkins, Jacob
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hawkins, Jacob
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hawkins, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129014 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. HAWKINS. ILKESTON" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "J. HAWKINS. ILKESTON" wa observed marked on the firearm. - Jacob Hawkins was located at 45 South Street, Ilkeston, Derbyshire, England from circa 1901 to 1909.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146048
Make: Hawkins, John
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hawkins, John
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hawkins, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146048 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	286	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J" over "HAWKINS" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "London" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1777.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: no sights; round barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; flintlock action; one-piece wood stock with brass furnishings including the trigger guard and pistol butt cap.

Manufacturer

- "J" over "HAWKINS" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "London" may be marked on the barrel.
- John Hawkins was a London gun maker in 1680-1714.
- John Hawkins, Jr. was a London gun maker in 1714-1760, who made a pair of "holster pistols" for General George Washington, which have been reproduced.
- John Hawkins II, son of John Jr., was a gunmaker from 1760 to 1776, producing firearms for the Hudson Bay Company and other traders, where he supposedly changed his surname to Hawken.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "London" may be marked on the barrel.
- Additional country proofmarks will be on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146049	US Historical Society	Hawkins Flintlock Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Sea Pistol

Flintlock Sea Service Pistol

Navy Flintlock

Sea Service Flintlock Pistol

Sea Service Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110798
Make: Hawthorne
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Hawthorne
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110798 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110798 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110798 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110798 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110798 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWTHORNE" is marked on the firearm. - "HAWTHORNE" was a trade name used on firearms sold by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with thumb-slide opening; automatic safety and ejector; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may be also marked on the barrel : "MONTGOMERY WARD & CO, EJN-110".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36631	Jefferson	358	Jefferson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

EJN-110

EJN110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130047
Make: Hawthorne
Model: 1414A

Summary

Make:	Hawthorne
Model:	1414A
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130047 - 1	BB	N/A	425	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAWTHORNE" is marked on the firearm.
- "HAWTHORNE" was a trade name used on firearms sold by "Montgomery Ward & Company".

Model

- "1414A" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1969.
- features include: blued finish; push/pull barrel cocking system; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; one piece wood stock.
- also available in a gold plated version and as a military trainer.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull/push barrel cocking.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- visible loading, hopper type magazine.

Cross-References

130044	Crosman	V350	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1414

1414-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110796
Make: Hawthorne
Model: 825

Summary

Make:	Hawthorne
Model:	825
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110796 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWTHORNE" is marked on the firearm. - "HAWTHORNE" was a trade name used on firearms sold by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm as: "825 WARRIOR". - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt operated; thumb safety; detachable box magazine; one piece pistol grip stock; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

825 Warrior

Warrior

Warrior 825

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83653
Make: Hawthorne
Model: M149

Summary

Make:	Hawthorne
Model:	M149
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83653 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWTHORNE" is marked on the firearm. - "HAWTHORNE" was a trade name used on firearms sold by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
Model	- "MODEL M149" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel; tang mounted safety; one piece pistol grip stock. - overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1160mm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83656
Make: Hawthorne
Model: M28

Summary

Make:	Hawthorne
Model:	M28
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83656 - 1	22 LR	15	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWTHORNE" is marked on the firearm. - "HAWTHORNE" was a trade name used on firearms sold by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
Model	- "HAWTHORNE WARRIOR" and "MODEL M 28" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel; tang mounted safety; one piece pistol grip stock. - overall length with a 620mm barrel is 1055mm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawthorne Warrior

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 28

M 28 0B

M 28 OB

M28 0B

M28 OB

M280B

M28OB

Model M28 0B

Model M28 OB

Warrior

Warrior M28 0B

Warrior M28 OB

Warrior Model M280B

Warrior Model M28OB

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110535
Make: Hawthorne
Model: Viking

Summary

Make:	Hawthorne
Model:	Viking
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110535 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HAWTHORNE" is marked on the firearm. - "HAWTHORNE" was a trade name used on firearms sold by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame as: "VIKING". - features include: hardwood semi-pistol grip stock, blued barrel and receiver/frame, rubber butt plate with white liner, no sights and cross bolt safety on the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- marks on two lines on the left hand side of the receiver/frame: "HAWTHORNE - VIKING", "MONTGOMERY WARD & CO. - 458".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

458

Hawthorne Viking

Viking 458

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192482
Make: Hayes
Model: Less Lethal

Summary

Make:	Hayes
Model:	Less Lethal
Manufacturer:	Hayes Less Lethal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192482 - 1	490 HAYES LESS LETHAL	4	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAYES LESS LETHAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HAYES LESS LETHAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a dedicated less-lethal rubber-bullet-firing four-barrelled pistol manufactured to provide a ranged impact weapon that will discourage or drive off an attacker without killing them.
-this pistol is constructed of high-strength synthetics with steel inserts, and has a tip-up four-barrel block that is loaded with four-shot enblock "clips" that can be reloaded after firing.
- features include: black and yellow synthetic construction with metal hinge, barrel, and barrel inserts; sliding top-latch; double-action-only trigger mechanism with rotating internal striker..
- ammunition is manufactured in kinetic and marking varieties.

Manufacturer

- "HAYES LESS LETHAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- four-barrelled "derringer" configuration, with a velocity less than 152.4 mps.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on a receiver/frame insert.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

490 Less Lethal

Hayes Rubber Rullet Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179442
Make: Hayes Custom Guns
Model: H15

Summary

Make:	Hayes Custom Guns
Model:	H15
Manufacturer:	Hayes Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179442 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.408)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HAYES CUSTOM GUNS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HAYES CUSTOM GUNS LLC" over "AUSTIN, TX" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Hayes Custom Guns LLC" has been active since 2011 located in Austin Texas.
- may contain the company logo of a stylized "long horned steer" silhouette, facing forward, also may look like two "long horned steers" facing one another.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "H15" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "H15" is an AR15 pattern rifle, of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "H15" is a modular designed rifle with a lower AR type receiver/frame made to support an AR15 style upper receiver assembly.
- features include: separate upper barrel assembly of various types and features; black finished receive/frame with ambidextrous safety toggle; magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "HAYES CUSTOM GUNS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "HAYES CUSTOM GUNS LLC" over "AUSTIN, TX" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Hayes Custom Guns LLC" has been active since 2011 located in Austin Texas.
- may contain the company logo of a stylized "longhorned steer" silhouette, facing forward, also may look like two "longhorned steers" facing one another on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix "HCG" followed by four numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL-MULTI" is marked on receiver/frame of the firearm, in support of the varied upper barrel assembly feature found in this modular design AR type firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Type

AR15/M16

Hayes H15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196362
Make: Hayex
Model: Hayex

Summary

Make:	Hayex
Model:	Hayex
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196362 - 1	28 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- HAYEX and MADE IN TURKEY was observed marked on the barrel chamber area.

Model

- HAYEX is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- HAYEX and MADE IN TURKEY is marked on the barrel chamber area.
- HAYEX is a single barrel, folding shotgun.
- HAYEX barrel may be folded under the buttstock for transportation and storage.
- features include: barrel with a round top block chamber area; front hinged receiver/frame with a concave front shaped trigger guard that also act as the break open action release lever.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hayex Folding Shotgun

Hayex Single Shot Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hayex Turkey Shotgun

Hayex Turkish Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120786
Make: Haynes, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Haynes, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120786 - 2	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120786 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation "THOs HAYNES" is marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - this is generic entry for side by side shotguns produced by Thomas Haynes that have no model designation marked on them. - features may include: side lock or box lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; top break with top/side/under lever action release; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to four numbers with no prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Other Markings	- barrel rib is usually marked "LONDON FINE TWIST".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72913
Make: Hayton, John
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hayton, John
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hayton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72913 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	750	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of barrels and lock plates.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: double triggers, external hammers, folding rear sights, side by side damascus barrels and engraved locks and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- John Hayton produced firearms between 1850 and 1873. - marked on the firearm "John Hayton Grahams Town".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers stamped on barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60980
Make: HDH
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	HDH
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60980 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HDH" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.

Model

- manufactured before 1908.
- features include: part round and part octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; birds head type grip with lanyard ring; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Serial Number

- serialisation unknown, but five numerical digits, with one alpha prefix observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull-Dog

Bulldog Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82471
Make: HDH
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	HDH
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82471 - 1	320	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82471 - 5	450 REV CF	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82471 - 6	8MM LEBEL REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HDH" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features include: lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame; solid frame; loading gate; pivoting ejector rod; double action;
- usually found with oval shaped flutes in the cylinder.
- samples have been observed with octagonal barrels and a safety on the right side.
- this model was marketed by HDH, and usually will be found so marked, they were also sold to the trade and can be found bearing the names of various small gun dealers.

Manufacturer

- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- specimen observed with two numerical digits.
Other Markings	- specimen observed with German proof marks on the barrel, and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constable Municipal

Constable Type

Constabulary

Constabulary Type Model

Model Constabulary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20952
Make: HDH
Model: Left Wheeler

Summary

Make:	HDH
Model:	Left Wheeler
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20952 - 2	32 S&W	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20952 - 1	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HDH" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in the 1920s.
- this is a copy of a Colt Police Positive.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and unshrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, cylinder release on the left side and a grove in the top strap for the rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; grip panels may be made of rubber or wood; blued or nickled finish.

Manufacturer

- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Serial Number

- may be serialized on the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17554	Colt	Police Positive 38	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33399	Colt	Police Positive 32	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
45223	Colt	Police Positive	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police Positive Copy

Type Marine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19648
Make: HDH
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	HDH
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19648 - 1	22 SHORT	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19648 - 13	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19648 - 4	6.35MM	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19648 - 14	7.65MM	6	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HDH" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.

Model

- "PUPPY TYPE" revolvers were manufactured in Belgium by J. Bertrand, Jannssen Fils et Cie , Manufacture d'Armes LePage, Liege United Arms Company, Theate Freres, and L. Dumoulin prior to World War Two.
- "PUPPY TYPE" revolvers were manufactured in Spain by Francisco Arizmendi, Crucelegui, Gaztanaga, Ojanguren y Marcaido, and Retolaza Hermanos prior to 1939.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal or round barrel; solid top or front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; hammer or hammerless; folding trigger; single/double action or double action only trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - 5.75MM Velo Dog may also be known as 5.5 MM Velo-Dog Revolver cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HDH

Puppy

Velo Dog Type

Velo-Dog Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119526
Make: HDH
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	HDH
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119526 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HDH" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: single barrel; top break.
- this model was marketed by HDH, and usually will be found so marked, they were also sold to the trade and can be found bearing the names of various small firearms retailers.
-specimen observed has a fish stamped on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Calibre

- rim-fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19650
Make: HDH
Model: Type Ordonnance

Summary

Make:	HDH
Model:	Type Ordonnance
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19650 - 4	32 S&W	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19650 - 3	38 S&W	5	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19650 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HDH" small monogram may be marked on receiver/frame, below the hinge screw.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- features include: hinged, forward folding frame; automatic ejection; double and single-action capable; spurred hammer; ribbed barrel with fixed fore and rear sights; blued metal finish; manual safety lever mounted on left side of receiver/frame; characteristically the trigger guard retaining screws protrude from trigger guard fore and aft; wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped below grips on right side in observed sample.
- typical serial number does not have a letter prefix nor suffix and consists of five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ordonnance

Ordonnance Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19646
Make: HDH
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	HDH
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19646 - 1	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HDH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HDH" was used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- at least four variations of this model have been observed.
- Version #1: features observed: blade front sight and V-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, loading gate on the right side and safety lever on the left side; ejection rod assembly housed in the front of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; checkered black grip panels; blued finish.
- Version # 2: features observed: blade front sight and V-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, loading gate on the right side and safety lever on the left side; ejection rod assembly housed in the front of the receiver/frame; enclosed/shrouded hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; checkered black grip panels; blued finish.
- Version #3: features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted break open release, fluted cylinder and automatic ejection; exposed hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; round bottom grip strap; checkered grip panels; blued finish.
- Version # 4: features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted break open release, fluted cylinder and automatic ejection; enclosed/shrouded hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; round bottom grip strap; checkered grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HDH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HDH" was used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip strap, under the grip panels.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre was not observed marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HDH

New Model Velo Dog

Velo Dog

Velo-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139060
Make: Head Down
Model: HD-15

Summary

Make:	Head Down
Model:	HD-15
Manufacturer:	Head Down
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139060 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.409)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139060 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.409)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139060 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.409)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139060 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.409)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEAD DOWN MFG" or "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS" or "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HD-15" is not marked on this firearm.
- "HD" denotes"Head Down".
- "HD-15" is also known as the "BR", "EBR" and "TC".
- "BR" denotes "Battle Rifle".
- "EBR" denotes "Enhanced Battle Rifle".
- "TC" denotes "Tactical Carbine/Rifle".
- "HD-15" variants are based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile or Picatinny rail gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HEAD DOWN" was established in 2009. - "HEAD DOWN" has had facilities in Dallas and Powder Springs, Georgia, U.S.A. - "HEAD DOWN" has also been known as "HEAD DOWN MFG", "HEAD DOWN MANUFACTURING", "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS" or "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS LLC". - "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS/HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS LLC" has used the acronym "HDP". - "HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS/HEAD DOWN PRODUCTS LLC" logo can be described as a "negative image skull".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "HD" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

HD-15 BR

HD-15 EBR

HD-15 TC

HDR

HDR XPR

XPR

XPR Model HDR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118570
Make: Healthways
Model: Plainsman 175

Summary

Make:	Healthways
Model:	Plainsman 175
Manufacturer:	Healthways
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118570 - 1	BB	100	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEALTHWAYS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "PLAINSMAN 175" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1969 to 1980.
- double action repeating BB gun that uses the "sparklets" soda water CO2 cylinders.
- open rear sight that slides up to open the hopper magazine.
- chrome or black epoxy paint finish with plastic grips.
- safety on the left side of the firearm behind the trigger guard.
- three power settings controlled by a screw on the butt, behind CO2 cylinder cap.

Manufacturer

- "HEALTHWAYS LA CALIF" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Healthway, Incorporated was a manufacturer and distributor located in Compton, California, U.S.A. in the 1970s.
- Healthway purchaced Baron Manufacturing Company in 1947.
- Healthway was purchased by Marksman.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - hopper type magazine located at rear of slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142044	Challenger Arms	Plainsman	Goodenow Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

.175

175

175 Plainsman

9400

9401

M175

Plainsman

Plainsman ML 175

Plainsman ML175

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144374
Make: Healthways
Model: Plainsmaster

Summary

Make:	Healthways
Model:	Plainsmaster
Manufacturer:	Healthways
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144374 - 2	22 SHOT	50	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144374 - 1	BB	100	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEATHWAYS" is marked on the back of the grip strap.

Model

- "Plainsmaster 9405" is not marked on the CO2 powered BB pistol.
- "Plainsmaster TM" and ".177 PISTOL" is marked on the back of the grip strap.
- "Plainsmaster 9405" model was available in .177 calibre and has a 100 round capacity.
- "Plainsmaster 9406" model was available in .22 calibre and has a 40 plus round capacity.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a vertically adjustable open rear sight, removable round, shrouded barrel, one piece flat sided receiver/frame with a rear sliding loading door/cover and knurled CO2 cylinder plug and power control in the bottom of the grip strap; sliding type safety is located on the left side of the firearm; double action trigger mechanism; simulated walnut forearm with a removable aluminum skeleton grip; simulated walnut grip plates; black finish.
- also sold in Germany as the "Perfecta".

Manufacturer

- Healthway, Incorporated was a manufacturer and distributor located in Compton, California, U.S.A. in the 1970s.
- Healthway purchaced Baron Manufacturing Company in 1947.
- Healthway was purchased by Marksman.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- uses a 8.5 or 12.5 Gram CO2 cylinder.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "Plainsmaster TM" and .177 PISTOL" is marked on the back of the grip strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142044	Challenger Arms	Plainsman	Goodenow Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

9405

9405 Plainsmaster

9406

9406 Plainsmaster

Perfecta

Plains Master 9405

Plains Master 9406

Plainsmaster .177 Pistol

Plainsmaster 177 Pistol

Plainsmaster Double Action CO2 Powered BB Pistol

Plainsmaster Pistol

Plainsmaster TM .177 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175763
Make: Healthways
Model: TopScore 175

Summary

Make:	Healthways
Model:	TopScore 175
Manufacturer:	Healthways
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175763 - 1	BB	50	159	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HEALTHWAYS" is moulded into the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "TopScore 175" is moulded into the left side of the barrel. - this is a spring-piston air pistol manufactured by Healthways during the early 1970s, that somewhat resembles a "Nintendo Zapper" video game pistol. - this pistol has a barrel that is hinged at the rear, and lifting the release latch and lifting the barrel up and towards the rear in an arc will cock the internal mainspring and move a BB to the firing position. - features include: black painted finish; fixed open sights; round barrel; single-action trigger mechanism; sliding safety on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger; sliding BB loading port on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight; and moulded "checkering" on the grips.
Manufacturer	- "HEALTHWAYS" is moulded into the right side of the barrel.
Action	- spring-piston air pistol with a velocity/energy less than 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal BB hopper, filled through a sliding door in the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73409
Make: Heath, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Heath, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Heath, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73409 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	757	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. HEATH" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: side by side barrel configuration, front hinged receiver/frame with under-lever break action, outside hammers and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Thomas Heath was a gun and pistol maker locate at Peter's Building, Cecil Street in Birmingham, England from 1849 to 1850. - Thomas Heath was a gun, rifle and pistol maker locate at 94 Hatchett Street in Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1883.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35146
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: EMP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	EMP5
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35146 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35146 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35146 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- licensed to Greece.
- the submachine gun was originally called the MP5, but was redesignated the EMP5.
- physical characteristics:
  barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle,
  rear sight may be a rotary aperature type located to the rear of the receiver,
  selective fire, and
  telescoping butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by: Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5). Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar). Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5). Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3). Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3). Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models). Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N). - "EBO" is marked on the firearm. - "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry). - Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977. - Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004. - Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35148
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: EMP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	EMP5
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35148 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35148 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35148 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- licensed to Greece.
- the submachine gun was originally called the MP5, but was redesignated the EMP5.
- EMP5 physical characteristics:
  barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle,
  rear sight may be a rotary aperature type located to the rear of the receiver,
  selective fire, and
  telescoping butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by: Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5). Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar). Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5). Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3). Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3). Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models). Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N). - "EBO" is marked on the firearm. - "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry). - Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977. - Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004. - Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.
Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139842
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G28

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G28
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139842 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
139842 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139842 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the right side of magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the abbreviation for Heckler & Koch.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "HK" over "G28" over "Kal. 7.62 mm x 51" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "G28" variations are based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "G28" has uses a two piece split receiver/frame design.
- "G28" is the semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch HK417 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round heavy contour, hammer forged, and chrome lined barrel; full length Picatinny equipment rail may have a folding front sight and removable aperture rear sight; short stroke piston gas operating system; free floating handguard with Picatinny equipment rails; flat top steel upper receiver/frame with a integral Picatinny rail, cartridge case deflector and forward assist; lower receiver/frame with ambidextrous safety, left side action release, right side magazine release, synthetic pistol grip, and collapsible buttstock with or without a cheek piece; matte green/brown finish.
- overall length with a 420 mm (16.51") barrel and the stock in the extended position is 1082 mm (42.53"), and the stock in the closed position is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 5.8 kgs (12.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the right side of magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the abbreviation for Heckler & Koch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame above the trigger, and repeated on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers "244", a dash (-), and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Kal. 7.62 mm x 51" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 28

G 28 DMR

G 28 Distinguished Match Rifle

G 28 Patrol

G 28 Standard

G28 DMR

G28 Distinguished Match Rifle

G28 Patrol

G28 Standard

Round Logi

Round Logi Schusszahl Dokumentiereni

Schusszahl Dokumentiereni

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37584
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Burmese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BURMA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37584 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37584 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37588
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Burmese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BURMA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37588 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37588 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

Licenced production by:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.
Serial Number	- located on left side of magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.
Remarks	- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations: - Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities. - France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS). - Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) - Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory. - Mexico: State Factories. - Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S. - Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt. - Portugal: INDEP. - Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal. - Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB). - Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu. - United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128206
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128206 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model series of firearm was made under licence in Portugal for the Portuguese Armed Forces.

Model

- "G3" is marked on the left side of magazine well.
- these G3 and G3A2 rifles were manufactured under license by the Portuguese State Arsenals as the Mo. 961 and Mo. 963 respectively.
- Mo. 961 introduced in 1961.
- Mo. 963 introduced in 1963.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black or green finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; two position flip aperture (Mo. 961) or rotary drum (Mo. 963) rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- overall Length: 1025 mm with fixed butt.
- the "FMP" (FBP) plant was taken over by Industrias Nacionais de Defesa EP (INDEP) and subsequently all tooling was sold to JLD Enterprises of the United States of America in 2003.

Manufacturer

- "F.M.P." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "FMP" denotes "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- observed examples consisted of six sumbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FBP G3

FMP G3

G3 FBP

G3 FMP

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124876
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124876 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124876 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "G3" is marked on the left side of magazine well.
- these G3 and G3A2 rifles were manufactured under license by the Portuguese State Arsenals as the Mo. 961 and Mo. 963 respectively.
- Mo. 961 introduced in 1961.
- Mo. 963 introduced in 1963.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black or green finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; two position flip aperture (Mo. 961) or rotary drum (Mo. 963) rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- overall Length: 1025 mm with fixed butt.
- the "FMP" (FBP) plant was taken over by Industrias Nacionais de Defesa EP (INDEP) and subsequently all tooling was sold to JLD Enterprises of the United States of America in 2003.

Manufacturer

- "F.M.P." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "FMP" denotes "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata".

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- observed examples consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "the serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.
Remarks	- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations: - Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities. - France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS). - Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) - Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory. - Mexico: State Factories. - Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S. - Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt. - Portugal: INDEP. - Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal. - Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB). - Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu. - United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Espingarda Automatica Mo. 961

Espingarda Automatica Mo. 963

FBP G3

FMP G3

G3 FMP

G3A2

Gewehr 3

HK G3

M961

M963

Mo. 961

Mo. 963

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20091
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20091 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20091 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the magazine housing: "HK".
- refurbished G3s will be stamped on the right side of the magazine housing : "HK" and the month/year.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm as "G3".
- introduced in 1962 and full scale production began in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
-the G3 was produced in several variations including:
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- G3A2: free floating barrel.
- G3A3: solid synthetic butt.
- G3 Zf.: standard rifle, selected for accuracy standards. (Zf. Zielfernrohr = telescope sight.)
- G3A4: retractable butt.
- G3 SG/1: sniper rifle = bipod, auxiliary cheekpiece and 1.5-6x optical sight.
- G3 TGS: G3 Tactical Group System has a HK79 grenade launcher.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.
- note: Firearms which have been refurbished may be marked on right side of magazine housing with: "HK, month/year".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124623	JLD Enterprises	PTR-91	JLD Enterprises	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 HK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20090
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20090 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20090 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "HK".

Model

- model is marked on the firearm as "G3".
- introduced in 1962 and full scale production began in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
-the G3 was produced in several variations including:
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- G3A2: free floating barrel.
- G3A3: solid synthetic butt.
- G3 Zf.: standard rifle, selected for accuracy standards. (Zf. Zielfernrohr = telescope sight.)
- G3A4: retractable butt.
- G3 SG/1: sniper rifle = bipod, auxiliary cheekpiece and 1.5-6x optical sight.
- G3 TGS: G3 Tactical Group System has a HK79 grenade launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Licenced production by:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.
- note: Firearms which have been refurbished may be marked on right side of magazine housing with: "HK, month/year".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124623	JLD Enterprises	PTR-91	JLD Enterprises	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic
127099	Sabre Defence Industries	XR41	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196667	Motiuk Manufacturing	A-S	Motiuk Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37536
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37536 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37536 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "EBO" is marked on the firearm.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37487
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37487 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37487 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "EBO" is marked on the firearm.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37590
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37590 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37590 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

- "INDEP" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "INDEP" is the acronym for "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues".
- "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)" of Lisbon, Portugal took over the former Portugese State Arsenal of "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata", sometime prior to 2003.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124623	JLD Enterprises	PTR-91	JLD Enterprises	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37595
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37595 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37595 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

- "INDEP" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "INDEP" is the acronym for "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues".
- "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)" of Lisbon, Portugal took over the former Portugese State Arsenal of "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata", sometime prior to 2003.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124623	JLD Enterprises	PTR-91	JLD Enterprises	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37544
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37544 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37544 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37490
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37490 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37490 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37504
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37504 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37504 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37538
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37538 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37538 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37484
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37484 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37484 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

- "MAS" plus a month year date (IE: -7-74) and "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
81431	Heckler & Koch	G3A3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 CO

G3 CO F

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

G3CO

Gewehr 3

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37540
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37540 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37540 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

- "MAS" plus a month year date (IE: -7-74) and "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
81431	Heckler & Koch	G3A3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 CO F

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37546
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37546 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37546 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Action

- no longer capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37492
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37492 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37492 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- on this model firearm the serial number is usually located on left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37548
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37548 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37548 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo is not marked on the firearm.
- "Heckler & Koch" relates to the manufacturing of their products under licence by:
Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece.
Defence Industries Organization, Iran.
Unknown manufacturer in Mexico.
Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan.
Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey.
Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: wood or synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal, wood or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "P.O.F." stands for "Pakistan Ordnance Factories".
- "P.O.F." is an organisation operating under the Pakistan Ministry of Defence.
- "P.O.F." comprises of fourteen ordnance factories and three subsidiaries.
- "P.O.F." is manufacturing under license products from Heckler & Koch and is having other joint venture with China and Czechoslovakia.
- "P.O.F." headquarter is located in Wah Cantt, Pakistan.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 POF

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37494
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37494 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37494 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo is not marked on the firearm.
- "Heckler & Koch" relates to the manufacturing of their products under licence by:
Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece.
Defence Industries Organisation, Iran.
Unknown manufacturer in Mexico.
Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan.
Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey.
Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: wood or synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal, wood or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "P.O.F." stands for "Pakistan Ordnance Factories".
- "P.O.F." is an organisation operating under the Pakistan Ministry of Defence.
- "P.O.F." comprises of fourteen ordnance factories and three subsidiaries.
- "P.O.F." is manufacturing under license products from Heckler & Koch and is having other joint venture with China and Czechoslovakia.
- "P.O.F." headquarter is located in Wah Cantt, Pakistan.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 POF

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

G3P4

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115015
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115015 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115015 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

- the symbol directly following "G3" denotes Rheinmetall.
- produced under contract in the 1960's for Germany, by Rheinmetall Industrie Gmbh Pempelfurt Strasse 1 D-40880 Rahingen.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 tf

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115035
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115035 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115035 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the G3 family of firearms was introduced in 1962 and went into mass production in Germany in 1964.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- G3A1: retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.

Manufacturer

- the symbol directly following "G3" denotes Rheinmetall.
- produced under contract in the 1960's for Germany, by Rheinmetall Industrie Gmbh Pempelfurt Strasse 1 D-40880 Rahingen.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 tf

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37500
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3 AK4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3 AK4
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37500 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37500 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Heckler & Koch model G3 was manufactured in Sweden.
- "G3" was designated the "AK4" by the Swedish Army.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- "G3 AK4" model was replaced by the "FNC AK5".

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- located on left side of magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37534	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK4

G3

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37534
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3 AK4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3 AK4
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37534 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37534 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Heckler & Koch model G3 was manufactured in Sweden.
- "G3" was designated the "AK4" by the Swedish Army.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.
- "G3 AK4" model was replaced by the "FNC AK5".

Manufacturer

- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) of Eskilstuna, Sweden is also known as FFV, FFV Viking Sports Arms, or Forsvarets Fabriksverken AS .
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) amalgamated with Husqvaran and Carl Gustavs Stads Gevarsfactori in the early 1970s.
- Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV) became part of Bofors Ordnance in the early 1990s.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "G3 HK, serial number and month/year of manufacture" and the arsenal mark or trade mark of the production facility.

Remarks

- the Heckler & Koch G3 firearm design has been licenced for production world-wide by the following nations:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37487	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37490	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Full Automatic
37492	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Full Automatic
37494	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37500	Heckler & Koch	G3 AK4	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37504	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37536	Heckler & Koch	G3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37538	Heckler & Koch	G3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37544	Heckler & Koch	G3	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37546	Heckler & Koch	G3	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37548	Heckler & Koch	G3	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37584	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37588	Heckler & Koch	G3	Burmese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115015	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Full Automatic
115035	Heckler & Koch	G3	Rheinmetall	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124876	Heckler & Koch	G3	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK4

G3

G3 INKAS

G3 SG/1

G3 TGS

G3 Zf.

G3A1

G3A2

G3A3

G3A4

G3A5

G3A6

G3A7

H&K G3

HK G3

Swedish Service AK4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68484
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68484 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68484 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68484 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68484 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "G36" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include:
- a folding buttstock;
- 1.5X optical sight;
- extensive use of polymer technology in the construction of the receiver/frame, grip, carrying handle, upper unit, and buttstock;
- magazine release catch located behind the magazine at the rear of the magazine well;
- ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore;
- bayonet lug;
- removeable flash hider.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/ abbreviation for Heckler & Koch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame. - examined samples have had a three digit serial number with neither letter prefix nor suffix. - exact serial numbering conventions for this model are unknown. - do not confuse the serial number with the date of manufacture which may also be marked on the firearm in a YY/MM series; for example 96/02 meaning 1996/February.
Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "Kal. 5.56 X 45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine is constructed of polymer material and may be transparent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32967	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33000	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
57598	Heckler & Koch	G36KP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117453	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
151006	Heckler & Koch	G36	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
191310	Heckler & Koch	G36V	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36

G 36

G-36

Gewehr 36

H&K 36

Heckler & Koch G36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68485
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68485 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68485 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68485 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68485 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68485 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	391	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68485 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68485 - 10	5.56MM NATO	100	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "G36" is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - features include: - a folding buttstock; - 1.5X optical sight; - extensive use of polymer technology in the construction of the receiver/frame, grip, carrying handle, upper unit, and folding or collapsible buttstock; - magazine release catch located behind the magazine at the rear of the magazine well; - ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore; - bayonet lug; - removeable flash hider.
Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".
Action	- gas-operated. - selector markings of "S" indicating safe, "E" indicating semiautomatic fire, and "F" indicating full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame. - examined samples have had a three digit serial number with neither letter prefix nor suffix. - exact serial numbering conventions for this model are unknown. - do not confuse the serial number with the date of manufacture which may also be marked on the firearm in a YY/MM series; for example 96/02 meaning 1996/February.
Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "Kal. 5.56 X 45".
Shots	- box magazine. - magazine is constructed of polymer material and may be transparent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32967	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33000	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
57598	Heckler & Koch	G36KP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117453	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
151006	Heckler & Koch	G36	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156187	Heckler & Koch	HK243	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
191310	Heckler & Koch	G36V	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36

G 36

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G-36

G-36V

G36 V

G36CQB

G36V

Gewehr 36

H&K 36

HK G36

Heckler & Koch G36

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117453
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117453 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Non-Commercial Customization	
117453 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Non-Commercial Customization	
117453 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117453 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "HK".

Model

- "G36" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: folding buttstock, 1.5X optical sight, extensive use of polymer technology in the construction of the receiver/frame, grip, carrying handle, upper unit and buttstock, magazine release catch located behind the magazine at the rear of the magazine well, ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore, bayonet lug and removable flash hider.
- overall length with a 480 mm barrel and the stock in the extended position is 998 mm.
- overall length with a 480 mm barrel and the stock in the folded position is 758 mm.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "HK".
- Heckler & Koch is located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Action

- gas operated.
- selector markings of "S" indicating safe, "E" indicating semi-automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - do not confuse the serial number with the date of manufacture which may also be marked on the firearm in a YY/MM series; for example 96/02 meaning 1996/February.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Kal. 5.56 X 45"
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine is constructed of polymer material and may be transparent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128201	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
151006	Heckler & Koch	G36	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156187	Heckler & Koch	HK243	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
191310	Heckler & Koch	G36V	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

36

5730300

G 36

G-36

Geweher 36

H&K 36

Heckler & Koch G-36

Heckler & Koch G36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151006
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151006 - 1	22 LR	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151006 - 2	22 LR	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151006 - 3	22 LR	30	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Licensed Trademark of" over "Heckler & Koch Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is a licensed trademark of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- HK" over "G36" over "cal. .22 L.R. HV" over "Licensed Trademark of" over "Heckler & Koch Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a flash hider; extensive use of polymer technology in the construction of the receiver/frame, grip, carrying handle, upper unit and buttstock; ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore; ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release catch is located behind the magazine at the rear of the magazine well; right side folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY" over "CARL WALTHER GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "cal. .22 L.R. HV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine is constructed of polymer material and may be transparent. - G36 model uses the magzine from Heckler & Koch Model 416 "family" of firearms.
Canadian Law Comments	- G36 model uses the magazine from Heckler & Koch Model 416 "family" of firearms. - there are large capacity cartridge magazines available for the Heckler & Koch Model 416 "family" of firearms. - these firearm Models are manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The cartridge magazines are advertised by H&K as interchange between the rifle and the handgun; all H&K Model 416 Cartridge Magazines are considered "handgun" magazines. As handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for both the rifle and the handgun configuration of the H&K Model 416 to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition. NOTE: - the Heckler & Koch cartridge magazine for this firearm at 10 shots capacity, H&K 416 Part Number 2245300 is an acceptable "handgun" magazine. - the Heckler & Koch cartridge magazine for this firearm at 20 shots capacity, H&K 416 Part Number 2245301 is a "prohibited device" unless reduced to ten (10) shots capacity. - the Heckler & Koch cartridge magazine for this firearm at 30 shots capacity, H&K 416 Part Number 2245302 is a "prohibited device" unless reduced to ten (10) shots capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
117453	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
191310	Heckler & Koch	G36V	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36

G-36

G36 22LR

G36 Tactical Rimfire

HK G36

HK G36 22

HK G36 22LR

HK G36 K INT

HK G36 K USA

HK G36 Tactical Rimfire

HK G36-K

HK G36-K 18,1"

HK G36-K 18,1" USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HK G36-K USA

HKG36 Tactical Rimfire

Heckler & Koch G-36

Heckler & Koch G36

Walther HK G36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Walther Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78331
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78331 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78331 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78331 - 3	5.56MM NATO	100	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "G36C".
- also known as the G36 "Commando" and "Compact Carbine".
- gas operated, detachable box magazine.
- features include; constructed primarily of carbon fiber reinforced polymer material; self-regulating gas system; side-folding buttstock; available with a wide variety of options and accessories.
- overall length with a 228mm (8.97") barrel is 502mm (19.69") with the buttstock folded, average weight is 2.96 kg (6.52 lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK".
- located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of eight numbers with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "KAL. 5,56 X 45MM" or "KAL. 5,56mmx45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G-36-C

G-36C

G36-C

HK G36 Commando

HK G36 Compact Carbine

HK G36C Commando

HK G36C Compact Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121152
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121152 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121152 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Non-Commercial Customization	
121152 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Non-Commercial Customization	
121152 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121152 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121152 - 3	5.56MM NATO	100	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "G36C".
- this is the semi-automatic only version of the selective fire Heckler & Koch G36C assault rifle.
- also known as the G36 "Commando" and "Compact Carbine".
- gas operated, detachable box magazine.
- features include; constructed primarily of carbon fiber reinforced polymer material; self-regulating gas system; side-folding buttstock; available with a wide variety of options and accessories.
- overall length with a 228mm (8.97") barrel is 502mm (19.69") with the buttstock folded, average weight is 2.96 kg (6.52 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed example had a two digit prefix followed by a six digit number, e.g., 85-XXXXXX.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, " Kal. 5,56mmX45 ".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128201	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36C

G-36C

G36C Commando

G36Commando

HK G36 Compact Carbine

HK G36C Compact Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78352
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78352 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78352 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	232	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "G36C".
- also known as the G36Commando.
- gas operated, detachable box magazine.
- features include; constructed primarily of carbon fiber reinforced polymer material; self-regulating gas system; side-folding buttstock; available with a wide variety of options and accessories.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK".
- located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of eight numbers with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198300	WE	G39C Airsoft	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

G-36-C

G-36C

G36-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126932
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36CV

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36CV
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126932 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "G36CV". - variation of the model G36C. - features include: constructed primarily of carbon fibre reinforced polymer material; self-regulating gas system; side-folding buttstock; available with a wide variety of options and accessories.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK". - located in Oberndorf, Germany.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of eight numbers with no letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

218497

G36 CV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33003
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36E Carbine

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36E Carbine
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33003 - 1	223 REM	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33003 - 2	223 REM	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33003 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33003 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame which is the Heckler & Koch logo.
Model	- the receiver, carrying handle, grip and buttstock are made of polymer. - features include a folding buttstock, 1.5X optical sight and safe, single fire and sustained fire firing modes. - may also be known as "G36EK" or "G36E Carbine"
Manufacturer	- located in Oberndorf Germany.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample consisted of eight digits without prefix or suffix as follows: 84- followed by six digits. - the first two digits do not indicate a year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel has 6 grooves and lands and a 1 in 7" twist
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard as "Kal. 5,56mmx45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32967	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33000	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83131	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83141	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36E Carbine

G 36EK

G36EK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32968
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36E Carbine

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36E Carbine
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32968 - 1	223 REM	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32968 - 2	223 REM	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32968 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32968 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the receiver, carrying handle, grip and buttstock are made of polymer.
- features include a folding buttstock, 1.5X optical sight and safe, single fire and sustained fire firing modes.
- may also be known as "G36EK".

Manufacturer

- located in Oberndorf Germany.

Type

- rate on fire is approximately 750rds per minute.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample consisted of eight digits without prefix or suffix as follows: 84- followed by six digits.
- the first two digits do not indicate a year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32967	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33000	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83131	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83141	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36E Carbine

G 36EK

G36EK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32967
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36E Light Support Weapon

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36E Light Support Weapon
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32967 - 1	223 REM	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32967 - 2	223 REM	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32967 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32967 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the receiver, carrying handle, grip and buttstock are made of polymer.
- features include a folding buttstock, bipod, 1.5X optical sight and safe, single fire and sustained fire firing modes.
- the G36E Light Support Weapon has a heavier barrel then the G36E Assault Rifle.
- may also be known as "G 36E Light Support Weapon" or "G 36E Light Support Rifle".

Manufacturer

- located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Cross-References

32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83131	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83141	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36E Light Support Rifle

G 36E Light Support Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33000
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36E Light Support Weapon

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36E Light Support Weapon
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33000 - 1	223 REM	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33000 - 2	223 REM	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33000 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33000 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- the receiver, carrying handle, grip and buttstock are made of polymer.
- features include a folding buttstock, bipod, 1.5X optical sight and safe, single fire and sustained fire firing modes.
- the G36E Light Support Weapon has a heavier barrel then the G36E Assault Rifle.
- may also be known as "G 36E Light Support Weapon" or "G 36E Light Support Rifle".

Manufacturer

- located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Cross-References

32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83131	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83141	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36E Light Support Rifle

G 36E Light Support Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32938
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36E Rifle

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36E Rifle
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32938 - 1	223 REM	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32938 - 2	223 REM	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32938 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32938 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "G 36E" or "G 36E Assault Rifle".
- the receiver, carrying handle, grip and buttstock are made of polymer.
- features include a folding buttstock, 1.5X optical sight and safe, single fire and sustained fire firing modes.

Manufacturer

- located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample consisted of eight digits without prefix or suffix as follows: 84- followed by six digits.
- the first two digits do not indicate a year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32967	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33000	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
57598	Heckler & Koch	G36KP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83131	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83141	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
123054	Heckler & Koch	XM8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36E

G 36E Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32999
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36E Rifle

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36E Rifle
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32999 - 1	223 REM	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32999 - 2	223 REM	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32999 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32999 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "G 36E" or "G 36E Assault Rifle".
- the receiver, carrying handle, grip and buttstock are made of polymer.
- features include a folding buttstock, 1.5X optical sight and safe, single fire and sustained fire firing modes.

Manufacturer

- located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample consisted of eight digits without prefix or suffix as follows: 84- followed by six digits.
- the first two digits do not indicate a year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32967	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
33000	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
57598	Heckler & Koch	G36KP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83131	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
83141	Heckler & Koch	G36KE1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
123054	Heckler & Koch	XM8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36E

G 36E Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118235
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36E3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36E3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118235 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118235 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the company logo appears as "HK", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- the model designation appears as "G36E3", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - features include: no iron sights, comes with a 1.5X optical sight, safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard, flash hider, blued finish, polymer forearm, carry handle, receiver/frame, pistol grip and folding buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers logo appears as "HK", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may consist of two numerical digits, and a dash followed by six more numerical digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears as "KAL. 5,56MMX45", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G36 E3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118233
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36E3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36E3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118233 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118233 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo of "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "G36E3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- features include: no iron sights, comes with a 1.5X optical sight, safety and selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard, flash hider, blued finish, polymer forearm, carry handle, receiver/frame, pistol grip and folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers logo of "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.
- a selector on the firearm permits the firearm to fire in the semi automatic mode also.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may consist of two numerical digits, and a dash followed by six more numerical digits.

Calibre

- "Kal. 5,56mmx45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G36 E3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120945
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36K

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36K
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120945 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120945 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120945 - 2	5.56MM NATO	100	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame as the Heckler & Koch logo , the letters "HK".
Model	- introduced in 1999. - the model designation is marked as "G36K" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: carbon fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame and right side folding buttstock; removable modular type carrying handle capable of mounting several types of sighting systems; integral rail mounted under the forend to mount a tactical light; prong type flash hider. - this firearm has a trigger group installed that is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "KAL 5.56X 45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107995	Heckler & Koch	G36K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128201	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36 K

G36 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107995
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36K

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36K
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107995 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107995 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107995 - 2	5.56MM NATO	100	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame as the Heckler & Koch logo , the letters "HK".

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model designation is marked as "G36K" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: carbon fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame and right side folding buttstock, removable modular type carrying handle capable of mounting several types of sighting systems, integral rail mounted under the forend to mount a tactical light, prong type flash hider, may be fired in semi automatic or full automatic mode.

Serial Number

- the serial number is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame as "KAL 5.56X 45".

Shots

- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119097	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
119098	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120945	Heckler & Koch	G36K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36 K

G36 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120382
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KE

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KE
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120382 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120382 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK"
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "G36KE". - also available as the model "G36KE6" with a removable trigger group for semi-automatic operation. - features include: carbon fibre polymer receiver/frame, grip and stock and integral carring handle; equipped with a side folding butt stock; prong type flash suppressor and optical sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Oberndorf Germany.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56mmX45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G36 Carbine

G36KE-6

G36KE6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83141
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KE1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KE1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83141 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83141 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK"
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " G36KE1". - features include: carbon fibre polymer receiver/frame, grip, stock, and integral carring handle, equipped with a side folding butstock, prong type flash supressor, and optical sight. - this is a newer version of the G36KE Carbine which is a shorter barreled version of the G36 rifle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Oberndorf Germany.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56mmX45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32967	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33000	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G36 Carbine

G36KE1 Carbine

G36KE1Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83131
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KE1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KE1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83131 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83131 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK"
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " G36KE1". - features include: carbon fibre polymer receiver/frame, grip, stock, and integral carring handle, equipped with a side folding butstock, prong type flash supressor, and optical sight. - this is a newer version of the G36KE Carbine which is a shorter barreled version of the G36 rifle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Oberndorf Germany.
Action	- gas operated, rate of fire is approximately 750rds per minute.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56mmX45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32967	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
32968	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
33000	Heckler & Koch	G36E Light Support Weapon	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33003	Heckler & Koch	G36E Carbine	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G36 Carbine

G36KE1 Carbine

G36KE1Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117254
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KE4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KE4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117254 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117254 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the abbreviation/trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
Model	- "G36KE4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame, grip, stock, and integral carrying handle, right side folding butt stock, flash supressor, optical sight and an ambidextrous four position selector lever, safe, semi automatic, two shot burst, and full automatic. - this is a variant of the G36KE.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's abbreviation of "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the abbreviation used by "Heckler & Koch".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - the serial number consists of a two number prefix followed by a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Kal. 5,56mmx45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36KE4

G36 KE4

G36K E4

G36KE 4

HK G36KE4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120637
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KP
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120637 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120637 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "G36KP". - features include: carbon fibre polymer receiver/frame, grip and stock and integral carrying handle; equipped with a side folding butt stock; prong type flash suppressor; picatinny rail for optical sight.
Manufacturer	- the "Heckler & Koch" trademark of "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Kal. 5.56mmX45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36 KP

G 36KP

G-36 KP

G-36KP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57598
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KP
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57598 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57598 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57598 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57598 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "HK" is mark on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".

Model
- "G36KP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver, carrying handle, grip and buttstock are made of polymer.
- features include: a folding buttstock, 1.5X optical sight and safe and single fire, firing modes.

Manufacturer
- the "Heckler & Koch" trademark of "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- gas operated, semi-automatic, magazine fed repeating firearm.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample consisted of eight digits without prefix or suffix as follows: 84- followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "Kal. 5,56mmx45" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128201	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36 KP

G-36-KP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119098
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KV

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KV
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119098 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119098 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame as the Heckler & Koch logo , the letters "HK".
Model	- the model designation is moulded on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model is identical to the G36K with the exception of the trigger group. - features include: carbon fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame and right side folding buttstock; removable modular type carrying handle capable of mounting several types of sighting systems; integral rail mounted under the forend to mount a tactical light; prong type flash hider; originally capable of being fired in semi automatic mode or two shot bursts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is moulded on left side of receiver/frame as "HK". - located in Oberndorf, Germany.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame as "Kal. 5,56mmx45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazine is constructed of polymer material and may be transparent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107995	Heckler & Koch	G36K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
119097	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36 KV

G36 KV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119097
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KV

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KV
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119097 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119097 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119097 - 3	5.56MM NATO	100	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame as the Heckler & Koch logo , the letters "HK".

Model

- the model designation is moulded on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is identical to the G36K with the exception of the trigger group.
- features include: carbon fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame and right side folding buttstock; removable modular type carrying handle capable of mounting several types of sighting systems; integral rail mounted under the forend to mount a tactical light; prong type flash hider; may be fired in semi-automatic or two shot bursts.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is moulded on left side of receiver/frame as "HK".
- located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Action

- gas operated.
- selector markings are an image of a bullet with an X through it indicating safe, an image of one bullet indicating semi automatic fire, and an image of two bullets indicating two shot bursts.

Serial Number

- the serial number is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame as "Kal. 5,56mmx45".

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- magazine is constructed of polymer material and may be transparent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107995	Heckler & Koch	G36K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
119098	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
128201	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36 KV

G36 KV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128201
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36KV

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36KV
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128201 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Non-Commercial Customization	
128201 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Non-Commercial Customization	
128201 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "G36 KV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: carbon fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame and right side folding buttstock; removable modular type carrying handle capable of mounting several types of sighting systems; integral rail mounted under the forend to mount a tactical light; prong type flash hider.
Manufacturer	- "HK" company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal. 5,56mmx45" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57598	Heckler & Koch	G36KP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117257	Heckler & Koch	G36P	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117453	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119097	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
120945	Heckler & Koch	G36K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121152	Heckler & Koch	G36C	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36 KV

G36 KV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119413
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36P

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36P
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119413 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame which is the Heckler & Koch logo.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "G36P". - features include: fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame, grip, stock,and integral carring handle, right side folding buttstock, flash suppressor, bayonet lug and optical sight.
Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame which is the Heckler & Koch logo.
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed repeating firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of eight numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard as "Kal. 5,56mmx45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117257	Heckler & Koch	G36P	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36P

G36 P

G36 Police

HK G36P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117257
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36P

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36P
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117257 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117257 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK" the Heckler & Koch logo.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "G36P". - features include: fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame, grip, stock, and integral carrying handle, right side folding buttstock, flash suppressor, bayonet lug and optical sight.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial numbers have consisted of eight numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard as "Kal. 5,56mmx45"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119413	Heckler & Koch	G36P	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128201	Heckler & Koch	G36KV	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36P

G36 P

G36 Police

HK G36P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191310
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G36V

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G36V
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191310 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191310 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191310 - 3	5.56MM NATO	100	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "G36V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled barrel with removable flash hider; extensive use of polymer in the construction of the receiver/frame, grip, carrying handle with integral accessory rail, upper unit and buttstock; magazine release catch located behind the magazine at the rear of the magazine well; ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore; bayonet lug and folding buttstock.
- overall length with a 480 mm(19.2 in) is 758 mm (30.3 in) with the stock folded, average weight 3.3kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a dash "-" and six numbers.
- do not confuse the serial number with the date of manufacture which may also be marked on the firearm in a YY/MM series; for example 96/02 meaning 1996/February.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68484	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
117453	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
151006	Heckler & Koch	G36	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 36

G 36 V

G36

G36 Standard

G36 V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37988
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37988 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37988 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as "HK". - this is the Heckler & Koch logo.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as " G 3 ". - the model G3A2 is a model G3 with a solid synthetic stock. - features include: solid synthetic stock that may be green or black, folding cocking lever located on the left side of the firearm near the front sight which is located at the front end of the forearm, rotary diopter rear sight, post type front sight protected by a ring type guard, magazine release located in front of the trigger guard and a stamped metal receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the slotted flash hider that is mounted on the muzzle.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame on the left side of the magazine housing as "cal. 7.62 X 51".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the month and year of manufacture expressed as numbers may be marked on the magazine housing .eg 5 / 63 meaning May 1963.

Remarks

- most Heckler & Koch model G 3 rifles will be marked "G 3".
- G3A2 rifles have solid synthetic stocks.
- G3A3 rifles have telescoping retractable stocks.
- all G3 rifles are built on the same receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114595	Heckler & Koch	G3A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A2

G3-A2

H&K G3 A2

H&K G3-A2

H&K G3A2

HK G3 A2

HK G3-A2

HK G3A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37984
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37984 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37984 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as "HK". - this is the Heckler & Koch logo.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as " G 3 ". - the model G3A2 is a model G3 with a solid synthetic stock. - features include: solid synthetic stock that may be green or black, folding cocking lever located on the left side of the firearm near the front sight which is located at the front end of the forearm, rotary diopter rear sight, post type front sight protected by a ring type guard, magazine release located in front of the trigger guard, stamped metal receiver/frame and a selector that allows safe, full automatic and semi automatic fire.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the slotted flash hider that is mounted on the muzzle.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame on the left side of the magazine housing as "cal. 7.62 X 51".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the month and year of manufacture expressed as numbers may be marked on the magazine housing .eg 5 / 63 meaning May 1963.

Remarks

- most Heckler & Koch model G 3 rifles will be marked "G 3".
- G3A2 rifles have solid synthetic stocks.
- G3A3 rifles have telescoping retractable stocks.
- all G3 rifles are built on the same receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114595	Heckler & Koch	G3A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A2

G3-A2

H&K G3 A2

H&K G3-A2

H&K G3A2

HK G3 A2

HK G3-A2

HK G3A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114595
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114595 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114595 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as "HK". - this is the Heckler & Koch logo.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as " G 3 ". - the model G3A2 is a model G3 with a solid synthetic stock. - features include: solid synthetic stock that may be green or black, folding cocking lever located on the left side of the firearm near the front sight which is located at the front end of the forearm, rotary diopter rear sight, post type front sight protected by a ring type guard, magazine release located in front of the trigger guard and a stamped metal receiver/frame.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the slotted flash hider that is mounted on the muzzle.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame on the left side of the magazine housing as "cal. 7.62 X 51".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the month and year of manufacture expressed as numbers may be marked on the magazine housing .eg 5 / 63 meaning May 1963.

Remarks

- most Heckler & Koch model G 3 rifles will be marked "G 3".
- G3A2 rifles have solid synthetic stocks.
- G3A3 rifles have telescoping retractable stocks.
- all G3 rifles are built on the same receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37984	Heckler & Koch	G3A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37988	Heckler & Koch	G3A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
141460	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A2

G3-A2

H&K G3 A2

H&K G3-A2

H&K G3A2

HK G3 A2

HK G3-A2

HK G3A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20070
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20070 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20070 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured since 1964.
- "G3 A3" is marked on the left side of magazine housing.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- rear sight: rotary.
- flash hider: prong type.
- butt & fore-end: plastic.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- the "EN" denotes the firearm was manufactured by "Heckler & Koch UK" at the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of magazine well.
- the serial number may consist of seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - markings on left side of magazine housing usually include: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A3

HK G3 A3

HK G3A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26840
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26840 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26840 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured since 1964.
- "G3 A3" is marked on the left side of magazine housing.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- rear sight: rotary.
- flash hider: prong type.
- butt & fore-end: plastic.
- this model has a raised pin which will not allow the selector lever to go to the full automatic fire position.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufactured by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- retarded/delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located left side of magazine housing.
- the serial number have consist of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on left side of magazine housing: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture". - markings on right side of magazine housing: ("IF" weapon has been refurbished) "HK" & month/year.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81431	Heckler & Koch	G3A3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
141460	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A3

HK G3 A3

HK G3A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20071
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20071 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20071 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo/abbreviation may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured since 1964.
- "G3 A3" is marked on the left side of magazine housing.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- rear sight: rotary.
- flash hider: prong type.
- butt & fore-end: plastic.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denotes the firearm was manufactured by "Heckler & Koch UK" at the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- roller locking, delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located left side of magazine housing.
- the serial number may consist of seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - markings on left side of magazine housing usually include: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A3

HK G3 A3

HK G3A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81431
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A3
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81431 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81431 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or "HK" or "H&K" may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- the following is a list of the sub-variants of the G3 family:
- G3: introduced in 1959, basic design with flip rearsight and wooden butt (Denmark = Gevaer: M66).
- G3A1: flip rearsight and retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- G3A2: rotary rear sight and free floating barrel.
- G3A3: standardized in 1964, rotary rear sights, modified foresight, flash hider and synthetic forend and butt. (Turkey = G3 Otomatic Piyade Tufegi).
- G3 Zf.: standard rifle, selected for accuracy standards and fitted with a telescope sight. (Zf. Zielfernrohr = telescope sight.)
- G3A4: retractable butt. (Turkey = G3 Otomatic Piyade Tufegi).
- G3A5: (Denmark = Gevaer: M75).
- G3A6: (Iran).
- G3A7: (Turkey = G3 Otomatic Piyade Tufegi).
- G3 SG/1: sniper rifle = bipod, auxillary cheeckpiece and 1.5-6x optical sight.
- G3 TGS: G3 Tactical Group System has a HK79 grenade launcher.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.
- Overall Length with 450mm barrel is 1025 mm with fixed butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufactures abbreviation "MAS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "G3" family of firearms was manufactured under licence from Heckler & Koch by:
- Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities.
- France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS).
- Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
- Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory.
- Mexico: State Factories.
- Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S.
- Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt.
- Portugal: INDEP.
- Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal.
- Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB).
- Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu.
- United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.

Action

- rollers, delayed blowback.
- semi-automatic only.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of the magazine housing.

Barrel

- barrel length is 450mm less the flash eliminator.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26840	Heckler & Koch	G3A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37484	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37540	Heckler & Koch	G3	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3

G3 A3 AL

G3 CO F

H&K G3

HK G3

HK G3 A3

HK G3A3

MAS G3

MAS G3A3

MAS HK G3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195949
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A3
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195949 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
195949 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or "HK" or "H&K" may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- the following is a list of the sub-variants of the G3 family:
- G3: introduced in 1959, basic design with flip rearsight and wooden butt (Denmark = Gevaer: M66).
- G3A1: flip rearsight and retractable butt which slid in grooves in the side of the receiver and locked by a catch under the receiver cap, length with stock retracted was 851 mm.
- G3A2: rotary rear sight and free floating barrel.
- G3A3: standardized in 1964, rotary rear sights, modified foresight, flash hider and synthetic forend and butt. (Turkey = G3 Otomatic Piyade Tufegi).
- G3 Zf.: standard rifle, selected for accuracy standards and fitted with a telescope sight. (Zf. Zielfernrohr = telescope sight.)
- G3A4: retractable butt. (Turkey = G3 Otomatic Piyade Tufegi).
- G3A5: (Denmark = Gevaer: M75).
- G3A6: (Iran).
- G3A7: (Turkey = G3 Otomatic Piyade Tufegi).
- G3 SG/1: sniper rifle = bipod, auxillary cheeckpiece and 1.5-6x optical sight.
- G3 TGS: G3 Tactical Group System has a HK79 grenade launcher.
- G3 INKAS: has an integral infra-red laser sighting system.
- Overall Length with 450mm barrel is 1025 mm with fixed butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactures abbreviation "MAS" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "G3" family of firearms was manufactured under licence from Heckler & Koch by: - Burma (Myanmar): Government Facilities. - France: Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St Etienne (MAS). - Greece: Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) - Iran: Mosalsalsasi Weapons Factory. - Mexico: State Factories. - Norway: Norsk Forsvarsteknologi A/S. - Pakistan: Pakistan Ordnance Factory, Wah Cantt. - Portugal: INDEP. - Saudi Arabia: Al-Khardi Arsenal. - Sweden: FFV (now Bofors AB). - Turkey: Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurmu. - United Kingdom: H&K (UK) Limited.
Action	- roller-delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38004
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A3ZF

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A3ZF
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38004 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
38004 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- located on the left side of magazine housing.
- "ZF" = zielfernrohr (telescope).

SPECIFICATIONS:
- sight: telescope.
- flash hider: prong type.
- butt & fore-end: plastic.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located left side of magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on left side of magazine housing: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture".
- markings on right side of magazine housing: ("IF" weapon has been refurbished) "HK" & month/year.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A3 ZF

G3 A3ZF

H&K G3A3ZF

HK G3 A3 ZF

HK G3A3 ZF

HK G3A3ZF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38006
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A3ZF

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A3ZF
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38006 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38006 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- located on the left side of magazine housing.
- "ZF" = zielfernrohr (telescope).

SPECIFICATIONS:
- sight: telescope.
- flash hider: prong type.
- butt & fore-end: plastic.

Action

- roller locking, delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- located left side of magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on left side of magazine housing: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture".
- markings on right side of magazine housing: ("IF" weapon has been refurbished) "HK" & month/year.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A3 ZF

G3 A3ZF

H&K G3A3ZF

HK G3 A3 ZF

HK G3A3 ZF

HK G3A3ZF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20072
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20072 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20072 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- may be found marked on the firearm as H & K or as Heckler & Koch.

Model

- manufactured since 1964.
- located on the left side of magazine housing.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- rear sight: rotary.
- flash hider: prong type.
- fore-end: plastic.
- butt-stock: retractable.

Manufacturer

- may be found marked on the firearm as H & K or as Heckler & Koch.
- some of these rifles will bear markings that would indicate they were manufactured in the United Kingdom.
- Heckler & Koch maintains manufacturing facilities in England known as Heckler & Koch UK.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located left side of magazine housing.
- representative serial number had two digits followed by a letter followed by three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - markings on left side of magazine housing: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture".
- markings on right side of magazine housing: ("IF" weapon has been refurbished) "HK" & month/year.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20073	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
67647	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Converted Automatic
67665	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Full Automatic
141460	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A4

H&K G3A4

HK G3 A4

HK G3A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20073
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20073 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20073 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be found marked on the firearm as H & K or as Heckler & Koch.

Model

- manufactured since 1964.
- located on the left side of magazine housing.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- rear sight: rotary.
- flash hider: prong type.
- fore-end: plastic.
- butt-stock: retractable.

Manufacturer

- may be found marked on the firearm as H & K or as Heckler & Koch.

Action

- roller locked, delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- located left side of magazine housing.
- representative serial number had two digits followed by a letter followed by three digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on left side of magazine housing: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture".
- markings on right side of magazine housing: ("IF" weapon has been refurbished) "HK" & month/year.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20072	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
67665	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Full Automatic
141460	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A4

H&K G3A4

HK G3 A4

HK G3A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141460
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141460 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141460 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be found marked on the firearm as H & K or as Heckler & Koch.
Model	- model designation is located on the left side of magazine housing. - features include: rotary rear sight; left side mounted cocking lever; prong flash hider; grooved, pressed steel receiver/frame; fluted chamber; plastic forend, pistol grip and a retractable butt stock. - overall length with the stock extended is 1025mm (40.4") and 840mm (33.1") with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- may be found marked on the firearm as H & K or as Heckler & Koch. - German proof marks were observed on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- roller locked, delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- located left side of magazine housing. - example observed with seven numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20072	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
20073	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26840	Heckler & Koch	G3A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
67647	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Converted Automatic
67665	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Full Automatic
114595	Heckler & Koch	G3A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A4

G3A4ZF

HK G3 A4

HK G3A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67665
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67665 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67665 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured since 1964.
- located on the left side of magazine housing.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- rear sight: rotary.
- flash hider: prong type.
- fore-end: plastic.
- butt-stock: retractable.

Manufacturer

- these rifles will bear markings that would indicate they were manufactured by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield under licence from Heckler and Koch.

Action

- roller locking, delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- located left side of magazine housing.
- serial number observed has seven digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on left side of magazine housing: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture".
- markings on right side of magazine housing: ("IF" weapon has been refurbished) "HK" & month/year.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20072	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
20073	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
141460	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A4

H&K G3A4

HK G3 A4

HK G3A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67647
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3A4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3A4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67647 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- manufactured since 1964.
- located on the left side of magazine housing.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- rear sight: rotary.
- flash hider: prong type.
- fore-end: plastic.
- butt-stock: retractable.

Manufacturer

- these rifles will bear markings that would indicate they were manufactured by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield under licence from Heckler and Koch.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located left side of magazine housing.
- serial number observed has seven digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on left side of magazine housing: "Model Designation, Serial Number, & Month/Year of manufacture".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20072	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
141460	Heckler & Koch	G3A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 A4

H&K G3A4

HK G3 A4

HK G3A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74693
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3FS

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3FS
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74693 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
74693 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Model	- marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame, markings read "G3FS" followed by the serial number.
Manufacturer	- "HK" and date of manufacture may be marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example: HK 9/66 located below the model and serial number. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame, markings read "CAL. 5.56 X 45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 FS

HK G3 FS

HK G3FS

HKG3FS

Heckler & Kock Model G3FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74694
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3FS

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3FS
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74694 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74694 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Model	- model designation is marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame, markings read "G3FS" followed by the serial number.
Manufacturer	- "HK" and the date of manufacture may be marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example: HK 9/66 located below the model and serial number. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Serial Number	- marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame, markings read "CAL. 5.56 X 45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G3 FS

HK G3 FS

HK G3FS

HKG3FS

Heckler & Kock Model G3FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68584
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3K

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3K
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68584 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68584 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "G3 K" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include:
- full automatic and semi automatic fire capability;
- selector switch marked with "0", "1" and "20" for safe, semiautomatic and full automatic settings respectively;
- 600 rpm cyclic rate
- retractable buttstock;
- synthetic forestock and trigger group housing;
- removeable flash hider;
- rotary rear diopter sight adjustable for windage and elevation;
- hooded, fixed post front sight;
- provision for mounting clamp-style telescopic sight mount;
- fluted chamber;
- dual magazine releases: magazine release catch at rear-bottom of magazine well, and a push button magazine release at rear edge of magazine well housing on right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame. - examples have had a six character sequence of two digits followed by one letter and then by three digits, i.e.: 15W492.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Cal. 7.62X51"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 3 K

G-3K

G3 Kurz

G3-K

Gewehr 3 K

Gewehr 3K

HK G3 K

HK G3K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68564
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: G3K

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	G3K
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68564 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68564 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "G3 K" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include:
- full automatic and semi automatic fire capability;
- selector switch marked with "0", "1" and "20" for safe, semiautomatic and full automatic settings respectively;
- 600 rpm cyclic rate
- retractable buttstock;
- synthetic forestock and trigger group housing;
- removable flash hider;
- rotary, rear diopter sight adjustable for windage and elevation;
- hooded, fixed post front sight;
- provision for mounting clamp-style telescopic sight mount;
- fluted chamber;
- dual magazine releases: magazine release catch at rear-bottom of magazine well, and a push button magazine release at rear edge of magazine well housing on right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- roller locked, delayed blowback action.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame. - examples have had a six character sequence of two digits followed by one letter and then by three digits.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Cal. 7.62X51"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 3 K

G-3K

G3 Kurz

G3-K

Gewehr 3 K

Gewehr 3K

HK G3 K

HK G3K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35388
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK11

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK11
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35388 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35388 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35388 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35388 - 4	7.62MM NATO	50	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- light machine gun.
- selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).
- primarily magazine fed, but may also be by belt.
- fitted with a bipod.
- overall length: 1,030 mm.
- "HK11" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Type

- light, air cooled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - sample inspected has a "DL" prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- marked on left side of magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box & drum magazine or by belt.
Other Markings	- a German Eagle followed by the letters "Z HG" then the ULM Antler proof mark followed by the letters "EN" may be marked on left side of magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 11

HK11A1

HK11E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35390
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK11

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK11
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35390 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35390 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35390 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35390 - 4	7.62MM NATO	50	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- light machine gun.
- selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).
- primarily magazine fed, but may also be by belt.
- fitted with a bipod.
- overall length: 1,030 mm.
- "HK11" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Type

- light, air cooled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - sample inspected has a "DL" prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- marked on left side of magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box & drum magazine or by belt.
Other Markings	- a German Eagle followed by the letters "Z HG" then the ULM Antler proof mark followed by the letters "EN" may be marked on left side of magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 11

HK11A1

HK11E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20085
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK13

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK13
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20085 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20085 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20085 - 4	5.56MM NATO	25	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20085 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- light machine gun.
- selective fire.
- magazine feed.
- fitted with a bipod.
- production started in 1973.
- product improvement was called the HK13E.
- "HK 13" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Type

- light, air cooled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on left side of magazine housing.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.
Other Markings	- located on left side of magazine housing "HK 13 5.56 x 45" and serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20084
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK13

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK13
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20084 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20084 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20084 - 4	5.56MM NATO	25	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20084 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- light machine gun.
- selective fire.
- magazine feed.
- fitted with a bipod.
- production started in 1973.
- product improvement was called the HK13E.
- "HK 13" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Type

- light, air cooled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of magazine housing.
Calibre	- located on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.
Other Markings	- Located on left side of magazine housing "HK 13 5.56 x 45" and serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35379
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK13E

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK13E
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35379 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35379 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35379 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35379 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35379 - 5	5.56MM NATO	40	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35379 - 6	5.56MM NATO	100	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- improved version of the HK13.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).
- primarily magazine fed, but may also be by belt.
- fitted with a bipod.
- overall length: 1,030 mm.
- "HK 13 E" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Type	- light, air cooled.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "223" may be marked on right side of barrel
Shots	- detachable box & drum magazine or by belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 13E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35386
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK13E

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK13E
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35386 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35386 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35386 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35386 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35386 - 5	5.56MM NATO	40	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35386 - 6	5.56MM NATO	100	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- improved version of the HK13.
- light machine gun.
- selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).
- primarily magazine fed, but may also be by belt.
- fitted with a bipod.
- overall length: 1,030 mm.
- "HK 13 E" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Type	- light, air cooled.
Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "223" may be marked on right side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box & drum magazine or by belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 13E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137359
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK168E1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK168E1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137359 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	205	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.074)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the acronym for Heckler & Koch.

Model

- "HK", "HK 168 E1" and "Cal. 37mm" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK 168 E1" can also be employed with a detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand-alone weapon.
- "HK 168 E1" has variants that are adapted to other firearms.
- "HK 168 E1" is designed for the HK416 rifle.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; folding mechanical sights; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm including the rifle handguard; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.
- overall length with stock folded is 466mm (18 3/8"), and unfolded is 752mm (28 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "HK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "261" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 37 mm" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

168 E1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167222
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK169

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK169
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167222 - 1	40X46MM	1	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.077)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167222 - 2	40X46MM	1	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.077)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch" use the acronym "HK" and also as its logo.
- "Heckler & Koch" is located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Model

- "HK169" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK169" design is based on the AG36 grenade-launcher, having a side-folding buttstock with top and bottom accessories rails.
- "HK169" is also available as a "HK169 K", "K" stands for "Kurz" or "Kurtz" meaning "short".
- "HK169" cannot fire with the stock folded.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel with left side break-action; spring actuated, front, right side, hinged, side loading barrel; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight attached to the top accessories rail; screwed on, accessories rails on the right side and front, bottom of the receiver/frame; pinned trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; rear located ambidextrous safety; side-folding and telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 224mm (8.5") barrel is 330mm (12.9") with stock folded and 574mm (22.875") unfolded.
- average weight is 2.65 kg (5.84lbs) unloaded.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch" use the acronym "HK" and also as its logo.
- "Heckler & Koch" is located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Action

- breech loading with a side-swinging barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - calibre identification is marked as 40mm x 46 LV. - "LV" stands for "Low Velocity".
Shots	- single loader, breech-loading, left side break-action barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 169

HK 169 K

HK 169 Kurtz

HK 169 Kurz

HK 169K

HK-169 Kurtz

HK169 GLM

HK169 Grenade Launcher Module

HK169 Kurtz

HK169 Kurz

HK169K

Heckler & Koch 40mm

Heckler & Koch Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20086
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK21

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK21
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20086 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 6	5.56MM NATO	80	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 9	7.62MM NATO	80	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20086 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20086 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	80	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- HK 21" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is used in the role of general purpose machine gun.
- features include: bipod or tripod mounted, quick change barrel, rate of 900 rds per min, belt-feed mechanism or magazine feed with an adapter, air cooled
- by changing the barrel, belt feed plate & bolt, it can be converted from 5.56MM NATO (5.56 x 45 mm) to 7.62MM NATO (7.62 x 51 mm) or 7.62 x 39MM RUSSIAN.
- Overall Length: 1021 mm with buttstock & 820 mm without buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the top rib of receiver/frame.

Shots

- may use a belt-feed mechanism or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20087
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK21

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK21
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20087 - 9	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 11	5.56MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 12	5.56MM NATO	80	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 4	7.62MM NATO	80	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20087 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20087 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	80	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK 21" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is used in the role of general purpose machine gun.
- features include: bipod or tripod mounted, quick change barrel, rate of 900 rds per min, belt-feed mechanism or magazine feed with an adapter, air cooled
- by changing the barrel, belt feed plate & bolt, it can be converted from 5.56MM NATO (5.56 x 45 mm) to 7.62MM NATO (7.62 x 51 mm) or 7.62 x 39MM RUSSIAN.
- Overall Length: 1021 mm with buttstock & 820 mm without buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on the top rib of receiver/frame.

Shots

- may use a belt-feed mechanism or detachable box or drum magazine.
- belt-fed: uses a disintergrating link belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120615
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK21

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK21
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120615 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120615 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120615 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120615 - 4	7.62MM NATO	80	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is not be marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Portuguese-manufactured copy of the Heckler & Koch HK21 general-purpose machinegun, manufactured for the Portuguese armed forces.
- features include: synthetic buttstock and pistol-grip; blued finish; quick-change barrel mechanism; the ability to feed from a box or drum magazine OR a belt; open adjustable sights; folding bipod; and this firearm may be seen on a variety of mounts (eg. bipod, tripod, etc.)

Manufacturer

- "INDEP" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "INDEP" is the acronym for "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues".
- "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)" of Lisbon, Portugal took over the former Portugese State Arsenal of "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata", sometime prior to 2003.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- dual-feed mechanism; this firearm may feed from a disintegrating metallic belt, from a detachable 20-round box magazine, or from a detachable 80-round drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104475
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK21A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK21A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104475 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
104475 - 5	7.62MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK 21 A1" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is used in the role of general purpose machine gun.
- features include: bipod or tripod mounted, quick change barrel, rate of 900 rds per min, belt-feed mechanism, air cooled.
- by changing the barrel, belt feed plate & bolt, it can be converted from 5.56MM NATO (5.56 x 45 mm) to 7.62MM NATO (7.62 x 51 mm).
- Overall Length: 1030 mm.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on the top rib of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 21 A1

HK 21A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104495
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK21A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK21A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104495 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104495 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK 21 A1" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is used in the role of general purpose machine gun.
- features include: bipod or tripod mounted, quick change barrel, rate of 900 rds per min, belt-feed mechanism, air cooled.
- by changing the barrel, belt feed plate & bolt, it can be converted from 5.56MM NATO (5.56 x 45 mm) to 7.62MM NATO (7.62 x 51 mm).
- Overall Length: 1030 mm.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the top rib of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104636
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK21E

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK21E
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104636 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the firearm. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Model	- "HK 21 E" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fitted with a bipod, quick change barrel, rate of 840 rds per min, belt-feed mechanism, air cooled. - overall Length: 1140 mm. - selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).
Manufacturer	- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the firearm. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch". - "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- length does not include flash suppressor.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- a belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 21 E

HK 21E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104637
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK21E

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK21E
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104637 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK 21 E" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fitted with a bipod, quick change barrel, rate of 840 rds per min, belt-feed mechanism, air cooled.
- overall Length: 1140 mm.
- selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- blowback operated.
- fires from a closed bolt.
- has selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- length does not include flash suppressor.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 21 E

HK 21E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104635
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK23E

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK23E
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104635 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the firearm. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Model	- "HK 23-E" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: light machine gun, fitted with a bipod, rate of 800 rds per min, belt-feed mechanism, air cooled. - overall Length: 1030 mm. - selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).
Manufacturer	- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the firearm. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch". - "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected has a "E" prefix and six digits.
Barrel	- length does not include flash suppressor.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 23-E

HK 23E

HK23-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104615
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK23E

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK23E
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104615 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK 23-E" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: light machine gun, fitted with a bipod, rate of 800 rds per min, belt-feed mechanism, air cooled.
- overall Length: 1030 mm.
- selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- blowback operated.
- fires from a closed bolt.
- has selective fire (three round burst, semi & full automatic).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- sample inspected has a "E" prefix and six digits.

Barrel

- length does not include flash suppressor.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 23-E

HK 23E

HK23-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156187
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK243

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK243
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156187 - 1	223 REM	2	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156187 - 2	223 REM	5	423	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156187 - 3	223 REM	10	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156187 - 4	223 REM	30	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the markings "HK Sidearms GmbH" and "HKS" were observed on a sample firearm during inspection.

Model

- "HK243" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: side-folding buttstock, parkerized/phosphated metal finish, extensive use of polymer technology in the construction of the receiver/frame, grip, carrying handle, magazine well and buttstock, black or tan finish; magazine release catch located behind the magazine at the rear of the magazine well, ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore, and removable flash hider.
- the "S SAR" version has a muzzle with thread protector, while the "S TAR" version has a slotted flash hider.
- overall length with a 423 mm barrel and the stock in the extended position is 912 mm.
- overall length with a 423 mm barrel and the stock in the folded position is 667 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized "Hk" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- observed sample was serial-numbered on the receiver/frame in two locations: on a metal plate molded into the underside of the polymer receiver/frame in front of the magazine well and etched into the left side of the receiver/frame with the Make, Model, Manufacturer, Calibre, Country Code, and country of manufacture.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial number consisted of a two letter country code "DE" followed by three numbers followed by a dash followed by a 6 digit number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- with a magazine well adaptor, this rifle can feed from either G36 or M16/AR-15 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54636	Heckler & Koch	SL8-1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
68485	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
117357	Heckler & Koch	SL8-4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117453	Heckler & Koch	G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121424	Heckler & Koch	SL8-5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127752	Heckler & Koch	SL8-6	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK243 S SAR

HK243 S TAR

HKS 243

HKS243

S SAR

S TAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157227
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK269

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK269
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157227 - 1	40X46MM	1	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.076)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157227 - 2	40X46MM	1	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.076)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK", "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "HK269" and "HK" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- HK269 design based on the HKGLM model, "Grenade Launcher Module" and HK320 model, which is a variant of the Heckler & Koch model AG 36.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel with left or right unlocking option; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; adjustable, left or right side mounted folding mechanical sights; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; rear located ambidextrous safety; telescoping buttstock.
- overall length with a 215mm (8") barrel is 320mm (12.6") with telescoping stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "HK", "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers followed by a dash (-) and six numbers.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

269

Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher HK 269

Grenade Launcher HK-269

Grenade Launcher HK269

HK 269

HK-269

HK-269 Launcher

HK269 Grenade Launcher

HK269 Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5054
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK270

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK270
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5054 - 3	22 LR	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5054 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5054 - 2	22 LR	20	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm - manufactured from 1977 to circa 1985. - this is a semi automatic, blow back operated sporting rifle. - features include: walnut finished hardwood stock with Bavarian comb; schnable forend; ringed post front and diopter rear sights; blued finish.
Serial Number	- numbered from 1 to 7411.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

270

HK 270

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5051
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK300

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK300
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5051 - 3	22 MAG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5051 - 4	22 MAG	15	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1977 to 1989. - features include polygonal rifling, integral scope mounts, blued finish, checkered European walnut stock with Bavarian comb, schnable forend, grip cap and buttplate with white line spacers, sling swivels and adjustable front and rear sights.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers consisted of 6 digits.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine holding either 5 or 15 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 300

HK-300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26841
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK33

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK33
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26841 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26841 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26841 - 4	5.56MM NATO	25	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26841 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced circa 1965.
- "HK33" or "EN33" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this is a generic entry for all variations of the HK33 rifle.
- scaled down version of the G3.
- selective fire capability.
- numerous sub-models, such as:
- HK33A2: standard with fixed butt.
- HK33A3: retractable butt.
- HK33 Zf: selected HK33A2 with optical sights.
- HK33KA1: short-barrel.
- HK33E: production HK33.
- HK33EC A2: fixed butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33ES A2: fixed butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
- HK33EC A3: retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33ES A3: retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
- HK33KC A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33KS A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Action

- delayed blowback, roller locked.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver's magazine housing.

Calibre

-
- "5,56x54" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135959	American Tactical Imports	AT-43	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EN33

HK 33

HK33 A2

HK33 A3

HK33 E

HK33 EC A2

HK33 EC A3

HK33 ES A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HK33 KA1

HK33 KC

HK33 KS

HK33 Zf

HK33A2

HK33A3

HK33E

HK33EC A2

HK33EC A3

HK33ES A2

HK33ES A3

HK33KA1

HK33KC

HK33KS

HK33Zf

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20074
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK33

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK33
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20074 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20074 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20074 - 4	5.56MM NATO	25	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20074 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" or "EN" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1965. - "HK33" or "EN33" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - this is a generic entry for all variations of the HK33 rifle. - scaled down version of the G3. - selective fire capability. - numerous sub-models, such as: - HK33A2: standard with fixed butt. - HK33A3: retractable butt. - HK33 Zf: selected HK33A2 with optical sights. - HK33KA1: short-barrel. - HK33E: production HK33. - HK33EC A2: fixed butt & special forest green camaflouge finish. - HK33ES A2: fixed butt & two tone desert camouflage finish. - HK33EC A3: retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish. - HK33ES A3: retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish. - HK33KC A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish. - HK33KS A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch". - "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver's magazine housing.
Calibre	- "5,56x54" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EN33

HK 33

HK33 A2

HK33 A3

HK33 E

HK33 EC A2

HK33 EC A3

HK33 ES A2

HK33 KA1

HK33 KC

HK33 KS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HK33 Zf

HK33A2

HK33A3

HK33E

HK33EC A2

HK33EC A3

HK33ES A2

HK33ES A3

HK33KA1

HK33KC

HK33KS

HK33Zf

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47296
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK33A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK33A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47296 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47296 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Model

- introduced c. 1965.
- "HK33"and/or "EN33" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- scaled down version of the G3.
- selective fire capability.
- numerous sub-models, such as:
- HK33A2: standard with fixed butt.
- HK33A3: retractable butt.
- HK33 Zf: selected HK33A2 with optical sights.
- HK33KA1: short-barrel.
- HK33E: production HK33.
- HK33EC A2: fixed butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33ES A2: fixed butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
- HK33EC A3: retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33ES A3: retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
- HK33KC A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33KS A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch". - "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver's magazine housing.
Calibre	- "5,56x54" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EN33

HK 33

HK33 A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47295
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK33A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK33A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47295 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47295 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
- "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.

Model

- introduced circa 1965.
- "HK33" and/or "EN33" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- scaled down version of the G3.
- selective fire capability.
- numerous sub-models, such as:
- HK33A2: standard with fixed butt.
- HK33A3: retractable butt.
- HK33 Zf: selected HK33A2 with optical sights.
- HK33KA1: short-barrel.
- HK33E: production HK33.
- HK33EC A2: fixed butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33ES A2: fixed butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
- HK33EC A3: retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33ES A3: retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
- HK33KC A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33KS A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" and/or "EN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch". - "EN" denoting the firearm was manufacture by "Heckler & Koch UK" in the Royal Small Arms Factory located at Enfield, England.
Action	- delayed blowback, roller locked.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver's magazine housing.
Calibre	- "5,56x54" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EN33

HK 33

HK33 A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25680
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK33E

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK33E
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25680 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25680 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- introduced circa 1965.
- "HK33E" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- scaled down version of the G3.
- selective fire capability.
- numerous sub-models, such as:
- HK33A2: standard with fixed butt.
- HK33A3: retractable butt.
- HK33 Zf: selected HK33A2 with optical sights.
- HK33KA1: short-barrel.
- HK33E: production HK33.
- HK33EC A2: fixed butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33ES A2: fixed butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
- HK33EC A3: retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33ES A3: retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
- HK33KC A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish.
- HK33KS A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver's magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 33E

HK33

HK33 EC A2

HK33 EC A3

HK33 ES A2

HK33EC A2

HK33EC A3

HK33ES A2

HK33ES A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20075
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK33E

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK33E
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20075 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20075 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20075 - 6	5.56MM NATO	25	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20075 - 3	5.56MM NATO	25	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced c. 1965. - "HK33E" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - scaled down version of the G3. - selective fire capability. - numerous sub-models, such as: - HK33A2: standard with fixed butt. - HK33A3: retractable butt. - HK33 Zf: selected HK33A2 with optical sights. - HK33KA1: short-barrel. - HK33E: production HK33. - HK33EC A2: fixed butt & special forest green camaflouge finish. - HK33ES A2: fixed butt & two tone desert camouflage finish. - HK33EC A3: retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish. - HK33ES A3: retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish. - HK33KC A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & special forest green camaflouge finish. - HK33KS A3: short-barreled, retractable butt & two tone desert camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Action	- delayed blowback, roller locked.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver's magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 33E

HK33

HK33 EC A2

HK33 EC A3

HK33 ES A2

HK33EC A2

HK33EC A3

HK33ES A2

HK33ES A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25681
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK33EK

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK33EK
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25681 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	322	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25681 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	322	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- it is available with or without a collapsable butt stock.
- this Model is a shortened, lighter version of the "HK33E" Model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 33EK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120638
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK33KE

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK33KE
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120638 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120638 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK".
Model	- "HK33KE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - it is available with or without a collapsable butt stock.
Manufacturer	- the "Heckler & Koch" trademark of "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Cal. 5.56mmX45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 33 KE

HK 33KE

HK-33 KE

HK-33KE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19654
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19654 - 8	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19654 - 11	22 LR	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19654 - 3	25 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19654 - 4	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19654 - 9	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19654 - 10	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19654 - 7	6.35MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19654 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19654 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HK" is marked on the slide, grips and barrel. - "HK" the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch". - "Heckler & Koch GMBH" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "Mod HK 4" is marked on the left side of the slide over the grips. - production was discontinued in 1984. - blued finish with black plastic grips. - this pistol was sold from 1968 - 1973 as the Harrington & Richardson, model HK4, available in 22 LR, with a conversion kit for 380 AUTO. - the firing pin may be altered from rim-fire configuration to center-fire configuration by rotating it 180 degrees.
Manufacturer	- "HK" the abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch" may be marked on the barrel and on the grips. - "Heckler & Koch GMBH" and "Oberndorf / N Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number consists of sequential numbers without prefix or suffix. - the serial number is marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel. - conversion units available for all calibres.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19563	Harrington & Richardson	HK4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4

HK 4

HK-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81933
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK41

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK41
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81933 - 1	308 WIN	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
81933 - 2	308 WIN	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81933 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
81933 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK 41" and the month and year of manufacturer, eg. 6/66 are marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- the HK41 is the predecessor to the H&K model HK91.
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number had a prefix of "10C" and three numbers, eg. "10 C 078".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- normally the following information will be found marked on the left side of magazine housing: "HK 41, the serial number and month/year of manufacture".
Remarks	- the HK41 is the predecessor to the H&K model HK91.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121941	Santa Fe	HK41	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127099	Sabre Defence Industries	XR41	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

41

41 A-2

41 A-3

HK 41

HK 41 A-2

HK 41 A-3

HK-41

HK/41

HK41 A-2

HK41 A-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Golden State Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183782
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK416A5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK416A5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183782 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183782 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183782 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Heckler & Koch GmbH is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- HK is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- HK 416 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: ejection port dust cover, case deflector and forward manual bolt assist are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety/fire selector located on the receiver/frame; charging handle located at the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 279 mm (11 inches) barrel is 709 mm (27.91 inches), average weight is 3.27 kg (7.2 lbs).
- Overall length with a 368 mm (14.5 inches) barrel is 804 mm (31.65 inches), average weight is 3.40 kg (7.5 lbs).
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 848 mm (33.38 inches), average weight is 3.56 kg (7.84 lbs).
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 934 mm (36.77 inches), average weight is 3.85 kg (8.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Heckler & Koch GmbH is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56x45 mm: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- Cal. 5.56x45 is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

416A5 RAL8000

88070522

HK 416-A5

HK 416A5

HK 416A5 RAL8000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HK416 A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132699
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK416C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK416C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132699 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132699 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132699 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132699 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK 416" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- similar in design to the Colt model M16 rifle, the upper assembly can be dropped in a standard M16/M4 design lower.
- features include: removable front and rear sight; round cold hammer forged barrel with flash hider; HK gas piston system; upper receiver has an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual forward assist; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic free-floating handguard with four picatinny accessory rails, pistol grip and retractable buttstock.
- overall length with the stock retracted is 560 mm (22.05"), overall length with the stock extended is 690 mm (27.17") and average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HK" company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- short stroke gas piston.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 416 C

HK416

HK416 Ultra Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128198
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK416D

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK416D
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128198 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128198 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128198 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128198 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128198 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128198 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128198 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK 416 D" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- similar in design to the Colt model M16 rifle, the upper assembly can be dropped in a standard M16/M4 design lower.
- features include: removable fixed front and adjustable rear sight; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; four picatiny accessory rails; flash hider; pistol grip and retractable buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - short stroke gas piston.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism. - observed serial number consisted of a prefix number "88", a dash followed by six numbers, eg. "88-001234".
Calibre	- "Cal. 5356 mm x 45" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125120	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
197057	Brownell's	BRN-4	Brownell's Inc	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197058	Brownell's	BRN-4	Movie Armaments Group/Brownell Inc.	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

227650

416

416 D

416D

Autom. Rifle HK416 SF Mod. 10B E

HK 416

HK 416 D

HK416

HK416 D

HK416 SF Model 10B E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125120
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK416D

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK416D
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125120 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	264	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125120 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125120 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125120 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125120 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	264	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125120 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125120 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125120 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- the company logo "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "HK", "HK 416 D" and "Cal. 5.56 mm x 45" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - similar in design to the Colt model M16 rifle, the upper assembly can be dropped in a standard M16/M4 design lower. - HK's drop-in HK 416 upper receiver kit consists of an upper receiver with a 254 mm (10") barrel, bolt group, buffer, buffer spring, steel magazine and manual. - the HK416 features a short stroke piston, gas operating system which is inherently "cleaner" than a direct gas-impingement operating system. - the HK416 uses the standard M16/AR15 style magazine. - capable of full automatic fire. - features include: removable fixed front and adjustable rear sight; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto/full auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; four picatinny accessory rails; flash hider; pistol grip and retractable buttstock. - as usual with H&K products a variety of trigger mechanisms will be made available to configure the firearm for different modes of fire. - overall length in the extended stock position for a 254mm (10") barrel is 781mm (30.75"), average weight is 3.17kg (6.97lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Action	- gas operated. - short stroke gas piston.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism and repeated on the upper. - observed serial number consisted of a number "88" prefix followed by a dash and six numbers, eg. "88-001234".
Calibre	- "Cal. 5.56 mm x 45" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "HECKLER & KOCH" over "DEFENSE INC." over " STERLING VA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Remarks	- the HK417 features a short stroke piston, gas operating system which is inherently "cleaner" than a direct gas-impingement operating system which is the traditional Armalite Rifle operating system..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127640	Heckler & Koch	HK417	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128198	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
183542	Heckler & Koch	M27	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
197057	Brownell's	BRN-4	Brownell's Inc	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197058	Brownell's	BRN-4	Movie Armaments Group/Brownell Inc.	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

416A1

416A2

416D

D10RS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

D14.5B

D14.5RS

D16.5RS

D20FS

D20RS

HK 416

HK 416 A1

HK 416 A2

HK 416 D

HK416

HK416 D

HK416 D10RS

HK416 D14.5RS

HK416 D16.5RS

HK416 D20RS

HK416A1

HK416A2

U10

U14.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132981
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK416D

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK416D
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132981 - 2	22 LR	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132981 - 1	22 LR	20	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "HK" trademark is on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK 416 D" or "HK 416" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this is a handgun version of the HK416D rifle.
- features include: standard AR15/M16/M4 configuration; black metal receiver/frame with right side forward assist; rear cocking handle; left side action release; left side manual safety; right side button magazine release; detachable trigger guard; upper receiver Picatinny rail; standard HK adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight with interchangeable posts; no butt stock; quad rail forestock; soft grip rubber pistol grip; sling attachment rings; a shroud surrounds the barrel creating the illusion of a suppressed firearm.
- accessories may include a forend grip handle; sling swivels; magazine stacker.
- overall length of the firearm extended is 435mm (17.25"), and overall weight empty is 2.2kgs (5.0lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 13.75 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable polymer box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- there are large capacity cartridge magazines available for the Heckler & Koch Model 416 "family" of firearms.
- these firearm Models are manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The cartridge magazines are advertised by H&K as interchange between the rifle and the handgun; all H&K Model 416 Cartridge Magazines are considered "handgun" magazines. As handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for both the rifle and the handgun configuration of the H&K Model 416 to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

NOTE:
- the Heckler & Koch cartridge magazine for this firearm at 10 shots capacity, H&K 416 Part Number 2245300 is an acceptable "handgun" magazine.
- the Heckler & Koch cartridge magazine for this firearm at 20 shots capacity, H&K 416 Part Number 2245301 is a "prohibited device" unless reduced to ten (10) shots capacity.
- the Heckler & Koch cartridge magazine for this firearm at 30 shots capacity, H&K 416 Part Number 2245302 is a "prohibited device" unless reduced to ten (10) shots capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132980	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2245205

2245215

2245300

2245301

2771071

416

416 Pistol

5780303

578030310

HK 416

HK 416 D

HK 416 Pistol

HK 416D

HK416 D

HK416 D Pistol

HK416 Pistol

HK416Delta

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132980
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK416D

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK416D
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132980 - 7	22 LR	10	187	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132980 - 4	22 LR	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132980 - 2	22 LR	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132980 - 5	22 LR	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132980 - 1	22 LR	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132980 - 6	22 LR	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132980 - 3	22 LR	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Licensed trademark of Heckler & Koch Inc. Made by Carl Walther Germany" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- "HK" is also marked on the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - this is a near exact copy of the HK 416D rifle which is a Colt AR15/M16 type firearm. - advertized by HK to be loaded with authentic features, appearance, feel, and operations, replicate the original rifle. - "HK 416 D" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - features include: standard AR15/M16/M4 configuration; black metal receiver/frame with right side forward assist; rear cocking handle; left side action release; left side manual safety marked "Fire" and "Safe"; right side button magazine release; detachable trigger guard; upper receiver Picatinny rail; standard HK adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight with interchangeable posts; collapsible polymer butt stock; quad rail forestock; soft grip rubber pistol grip; sling attachment rings; threaded muzzle and removable muzzle break/flash suppressor. - accessories may include a forend grip handle and sling swivels. - overall length of the firearm extended is 895mm (35.25"), and overall weight empty is 3.15kgs (6.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY CARL WALTHER GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing, part of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the "HK" prefix followed by six numbers. eg: "HK999999".
Calibre	- "Cal. .22 L.R. HV" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing, part of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 13.75 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable polymer box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132981	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2245200

2245210

2245255

2245265

2772957

416

416 D

416 D10RS

416 D145RS

5780301

578030110

HK 416 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HK 416D

HK416 D

HK416 D10RS

HK416 D145RS

HK416D Rifle

HK416D10RS

HK416D145RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125986
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK417

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK417
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125986 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125986 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125986 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125986 - 7	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125986 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125986 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125986 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- the company logo "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HK 417" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006 as a larger version of the HK 416 and chambered in 7.62MM NATO. - the HK417 features a short stroke piston, gas operating system which is inherently "cleaner" than a direct gas-impingement operating system. - capable of full automatic fire. - features include: removable fixed front and adjustable rear sight; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto/full auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; four picatinny accessory rails; flash hider; pistol grip and retractable buttstock. - as usual with H&K products a variety of trigger mechanisms will be made available to configure the firearm for mode of fire.
Manufacturer	- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism. - observed specimen had eight numbers, eg. 89-000135
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62 mm x 51" was observed marked on the side of the magazine well.
Shots	- utilizes modified G3 magazines.
Remarks	- the HK417 features a short stroke piston, gas operating system which is inherently "cleaner" than a direct gas-impingement operating system which is the traditional Armalite Rifle operating system..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127640	Heckler & Koch	HK417	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197156	Heckler & Koch	HK417 A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 417

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127640
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK417

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK417
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127640 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127640 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127640 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127640 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127640 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127640 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127640 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127640 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127640 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127640 - 10	7.62MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.411)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HECKLER & KOCH" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - this is an improved variant of the AR15/M16 family. - the HK417 features a short stroke piston, gas operating system which is inherently "cleaner" than a direct gas-impingement operating system. - features include: removable fixed front and adjustable rear sight; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto/full auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; four accessory rails; flash hider; pistol grip and retractable buttstock. - H&K quotes that "the HK 417 weapon family is the big brother of the H&K 416. The same functional, operational and handling principles apply. As a result of this unique design approach there is a maximum degree of component commonality between the HK 416 and HK 417."
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - example observed with eight digits without letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the HK417 features a short stroke piston, gas operating system which is inherently "cleaner" than a direct gas-impingement operating system which is the traditional Armalite Rifle operating system..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125120	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
125986	Heckler & Koch	HK417	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 417

HK417 S

HK417-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197156
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK417 A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK417 A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197156 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197156 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197156 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197156 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197156 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197156 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Heckler & Koch GmbH is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- HK is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- HK 417 A2 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ejection port dust cover, case deflector and forward manual bolt assist are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety/fire selector located on the receiver/frame; charging handle located at the top, rear of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 824 mm (32.44 inches), average weight is 4.36 kg (9.62 lbs). - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 914 mm (35.98 inches), average weight is 4.61 kg (10.16 lbs). - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1002 mm (39.44 inches), average weight is 4.74 kg (10.44 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - HK is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Cal. 7.62 mm x 51 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125986	Heckler & Koch	HK417	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

417A2 Black

417A2 RAL8000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183767
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK433

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK433
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183767 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	421	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183767 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183767 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	503	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".
Model	- "HK433" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 280 mm (11 inches) barrel is 843 mm (33.2 inches) with the stock extended. - Overall length with a 280 mm (11 inches) barrel is 577 mm (22.7 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.25 kg (7.2 lbs). - Features include; collapsing and foldable buttstock, adjustable gas system, interchangeable AR-15 pistol grip, optional round counter, and interchangeable handguard. The firearm can be used with NATO STANAG 4179 Cartridge magazines, or G36 pattern cartridge magazines.
Manufacturer	- "HK" may be marked on side of receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".
Action	- gas-operated. - selector markings of "cross hatched single white bullet pictogram" indicating safe, "single red bullet pictogram" indicating semiautomatic fire, and "5 red bullet pictogram" indicating full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on side of receiver/frame. - exact serial numbering rationale for this model is unknown.
Calibre	- "Kal. 5.56mm X 45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199844	Heckler & Koch	HK437	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

433

HK 433

HK-433

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199844
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK437

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK437
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199844 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199844 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199844 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199844 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199844 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199844 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- Trade name used by Heckler & Koch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2021. - Based on the "HK433" design. - "HK437" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Features include: Split upper and lower receiver; adjustable gas system; modular accessory rail handguard; folding front and rear iron sights; folding, non-reciprocating, side charging handle available on either side of the upper receiver; shell deflector; ambidextrous rotary style selector switch; interchangeable pistol grip; magazine release paddle behind the magazine well; ambidextrous bolt catch/release in front of the trigger guard; side folding and telescoping buttstock with adjustable cheek rest; QD sling mounts. - Features may include: Optional tan finish; visor stock with removable cheek rest. - Overall length with a 229 mm (9 inches) barrel is 537 mm (21.1 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.1 kg (6.9 lbs). - Overall length with a 229 mm (6.1 inches) barrel is 795 mm (31.3 inches) with the stock extended.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the upper and lower receivers. - The serial number is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port. - Observed serial number consists of three (3) digits, a dash (-), and six (6) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- ".300 BLK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 300 AAC Blackout: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183767	Heckler & Koch	HK433	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

437

G 39

G39

Gewehr 39

HK 437

HK437 7"

HK437 9"

HK437 Special Weapon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127485
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK45

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK45
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127485 - 1	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127485 - 2	45 AUTO	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and moulded into the grip panels of the receiver/frame..
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK 45" is marked on the left side of the slide and is also be embossed on the grip plates.
- introduced in 2007.
- this firearm is based on the "modular" design concept whereby many options are available to suit the particular needs of the user.
- features may include: ambidextrous slide locking lever; ambidextrous magazine catch; interchangeable grip back straps; utilizes a polymer receiver/frame design; steel slide with matte black finish.
- the HK45's receiver/frame features mounting grooves/rails for installing accessories.
- overall length is 191mm (7.52"), average weight is 790g (1.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" is a subsidiary company of Heckler & Koch GmbH and was founded in 2003.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, an observed sample consisted of a three number prefix, followed by a dash, followed by six numbers (ex. 126-XXXXXX)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127487	Heckler & Koch	HK45C	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141225	Heckler & Koch	HK45	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141226	Heckler & Koch	HK45C	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45

45 Tactical

45T

745001-A5

745001A5

745001BB-A5

745001BBA5

745001GG-A5

745001GGA5

745001LE-A5

745001LEA5

745001T-A5

745001TG-A5

745001TGLE-A5

745001TLE-A5

745001TT-A5

745001TTLE-A5

745007-A5

745007A5

745007LE-A5

745007LEA5

745007T-A5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

745007TG-A5

745007TT-A5

HK 45

HK 45 US

HK-45

HK45 Standard

HK45 Tactical

HK45 Tactical V1

HK45 Tactical V7

HK45 US

HK45T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

IRUNGUNS

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141225
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK45

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK45
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141225 - 1	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141225 - 2	45 AUTO	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide, chamber and/or moulded into the grip panels of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "HK 45" is marked on the left side of the slide and is also be embossed on the sides of the grip.
- "HK45" is a polymer receiver/frame pistol design.
- "HK45" is also known as the "HK45 Tactical".
- "HK45" is also available in a compact version known as the "HK45C".
- "HK45" is assembled from parts made in Germany and the USA at "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" facilities in Newington, New Hampshire in 2014.
- "HK45" receiver/frame is manufactured by "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" in Columbus, Georgia, U.S.A.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; round barrel with polygonal bore and with or without a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with front and rear cocking serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled, finger grooved front strap; available in numerous variants of trigger firing mode; ambidextrous magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous slide stop.
- overall length with a 115 mm (4.53") barrel is 191mm (7.52").
- overall length with a 131 mm (5.16") barrel is 221.7 mm (8.73").
- average weight is from 0.88 kg (1.94 lbs) to 0.9 kg (1.98 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide, chamber and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch, Inc." over "Columbus GA" over "Made in USA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" products manufactured in Germany have been imported and distributed by H&K USA since 2008.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" products manufactured in Germany were previously imported by Merkel USA located in Trussville Alabama, U.S.A. and by Heckler & Koch Inc. located in Sterling, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Heckler & Koch Inc." was previously located in Chantilly, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" had a manufacturing facility built in Columbus, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2004.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" manufactures firearms primarily for military and law enforcement.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" also has a manufacturing facility in Newington, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127485	Heckler & Koch	HK45	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127487	Heckler & Koch	HK45C	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141226	Heckler & Koch	HK45C	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 45

HK45 Tactical

Heckler & Koch 45 pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154910
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK45

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK45
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154910 - 1	BB	19	124	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the slide and both sides of the grip.
- "HK" is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch", and used under licence by Umarex.

Model

- "HK45" is marked on the left side of the slide and at the bottom of both sides of the pistol grip.
- features include: copy of the original Heckler-Koch HK45 pistol in shape and size; fixed front and rear sight; smooth bore; receiver/frame mounted safety selector; double action only trigger; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail system for accessories or light attachment; molded checkering on the front and back of the grips; ambidextrous magazine release at the back of the trigger guard; black finish.
- overall length with a 124mm (4.87") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is .63kg (1.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" may be marked on the air pistol.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" may be marked on the air pistol.

Action

- uses a 12 gram CO_2 cartridge.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127487
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK45C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK45C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127487 - 1	45 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127487 - 3	45 AUTO	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127487 - 2	45 AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127487 - 4	45 AUTO	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and moulded into the grip panels of the receiver/frame..
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "HK 45C" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK 45" is embossed on the sides of the grip.
- "C" in the model is for compact.
- "HK45C" is also known as the "HK45 Compact / HK45 Compact Tactical / HK45CT"
- "HK45C" is a polymer receiver/frame pistol design.
- "HK45C" has a full size variant named "HK 45".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; round barrel with polygonal bore and with or without a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with front and rear cocking serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; stippled front and back strap; interchangeable grip backstrap; bobbed hammer; double/single action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous slide stop; rear, left side receiver/frame mounted safety/decoking lever.
- overall length with a 100 mm (3.94") barrel is 186 mm (7.2"), and the average weight is 0.81 kg (1.78 lbs).
- overall length with a 116 mm (4.57") barrel is 201 mm (7.91"), and the average weight is 0.825 kg (1.82 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide and chamber.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" is a subsidiary company of Heckler & Koch GmbH and was founded in 2003.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three numbers a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127485	Heckler & Koch	HK45	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141225	Heckler & Koch	HK45	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141226	Heckler & Koch	HK45C	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45

745031-A5

745031A5

745031BB-A5

745031BBA5

745031GG-A5

745031GGA5

745031LE-A5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

745031LEA5

745031T-A5

745031TLE-A5

745033T-A5

745037-A5

745037A5

745037LE-A5

745037LEA5

745037T-A5

H&K 45 Compact

H&K 45 Compact Tactical

H&K45 C

HK 45 C T

HK 45C

HK-45 Compact

HK-45-C-T

HK-45C

HK-45C Tactical

HK45 C

HK45 C T

HK45 Compact

HK45 Compact Tactical

HK45 Compact Tactical V1

HK45 Compact Tactical V3

HK45 Compact Tactical V7

HK45C T

HK45C Tactical

HK45CT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141226
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK45C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK45C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141226 - 1	45 AUTO	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141226 - 3	45 AUTO	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141226 - 2	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141226 - 4	45 AUTO	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide, chamber and/or moulded into the grip panels of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "HK 45C" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK 45" is embossed on the sides of the grip.
- "C" in the model is for compact.
- "HK45C" is also known as the "HK45 Compact / HK45 Compact Tactical / HK45CT"
- "HK45C" is a polymer receiver/frame pistol design.
- "HK45C" has a full size variant named "HK 45".
- "HK45C" is assembled from parts made in Germany and the USA at "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" facilities in Newington, New Hampshire.
- "HK45C" receiver/frame is manufactured by "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" in Columbus, Georgia, U.S.A.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; round barrel with polygonal bore and with or without a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with front and rear cocking serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; stippled front and back strap; interchangeable grip backstrap; bobbed hammer; double/single action or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous slide stop; rear, left side receiver/frame mounted safety/decoking lever.
- overall length with a 100 mm (3.94") barrel is 186 mm (7.2"), and the average weight is 0.81 kg (1.78 lbs).
- overall length with a 116 mm (4.57") barrel is 201 mm (7.91"), and the average weight is 0.825 kg (1.82 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide, chamber and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch, Inc." over "Columbus GA" over "Made in USA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" products manufactured in Germany have been imported and distributed by H&K USA since 2008.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" products manufactured in Germany were previously imported by Merkel USA located in Trussville Alabama, U.S.A. and by Heckler & Koch Inc. located in Sterling, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Heckler & Koch Inc." was previously located in Chantilly, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" had a manufacturing facility built in Columbus, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2004.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" manufactures firearms primarily for military and law enforcement.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" also has a manufacturing facility in Newington, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three number prefix a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127485	Heckler & Koch	HK45	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127487	Heckler & Koch	HK45C	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141225	Heckler & Koch	HK45	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

234014

745031T-A5

HK 45 Compact

HK 45C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HK 45C Tactical 45ACP

HK45 C

HK45 CT

HK45 Compact

HK45 Compact Tactical

HK45CT

Heckler & Koch 45 pistol

Mk 24 Mod O

Mk24 Mod O

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68464
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK50

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK50
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68464 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68464 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK".

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK50".
- features include:
- a folding buttstock;
- 1.5X optical sight;
- extensive use of polymer technology in the construction of the receiver/frame, grip, carrying handle, upper unit, and buttstock;
- magazine release catch located behind the magazine at the rear of the magazine well;
- ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore;
- bayonet lug;
- removeable flash hider.
- do not confuse with the G36 series of firearms by Heckler & Koch to which this model bears a striking resemblance.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "HK" followed by a three digit series indicating month and year of manufacture.
- located in Oberndorf, Germany.

Action

- gas-operated.
- selector markings of "S" indicating safe, "E" indicating semiautomatic fire, and "F" indicating full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- examined samples have had a three digit serial number with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "Kal. 5.56 X 45"
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine is constructed of polymer material and may be transparent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68465	Heckler & Koch	HK50	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50

H&K50

HK 50

HK-50

Heckler & Koch 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68465
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK50

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK50
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68465 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68465 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK50" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include:
- a folding buttstock;
- 1.5X optical sight;
- extensive use of polymer technology in the construction of the receiver/frame, grip, carrying handle, upper unit, and buttstock;
- magazine release catch located behind the magazine at the rear of the magazine well;
- ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore;
- bayonet lug;
- removeable flash hider.
- do not confuse with the G36 series of firearms by Heckler & Koch to which this model bears a striking resemblance.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on left side of receiver/frame and is followed by a three digit series indicating month and year of manufacture.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- examined samples have had a three digit serial number with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on left side of receiver/frame as "Kal. 5.56 X 45".

Shots - detachable box magazine.
- magazine is constructed of polymer material and may be transparent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68464	Heckler & Koch	HK50	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50

H&K50

HK 50

HK-50

Heckler & Koch 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122920
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK510

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK510
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122920 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod. HK 510" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - pushing downward on the back of the trigger guard will alloy the breech block to fall down and expose the chamber. - features include; round barrel with bead front sight; movable trigger guard; external hammer; blued finish with plain wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- falling block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - one example observed reflected one alpha prefix followed by four sequential digits.
Calibre	- "Cal.12/76" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

129538	ADMEX	HK510	ADMEX	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

510

HK 510

HK-510

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124080
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK512

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK512
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124080 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	463	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- may have been discontinued in 1991. - features include: rifle sights; matted metal finish; walnut stock; fixed choke with horizontal pattern diverter.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by Franchi for German military contract.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- 463mm barrel length does not include the shot diverter.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 512

HK-512

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20088
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK53

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK53
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20088 - 2	223 REM	5	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20088 - 3	223 REM	25	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20088 - 4	223 REM	30	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20088 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20088 - 7	5.56MM NATO	25	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20088 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features a collapsable stock and safe, single fire, three shot burst and sustained fire firing modes.
Manufacturer	- located in Oberndorf, Germany.
Type	- rate of fire approximately 700 rounds per minute.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20089
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK53

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK53
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20089 - 2	223 REM	5	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20089 - 3	223 REM	25	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20089 - 4	223 REM	30	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20089 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20089 - 7	5.56MM NATO	25	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20089 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- features a collapsable stock and safe, single fire, three shot burst and sustained fire firing modes.
Manufacturer	- located in Oberndorf, Germany.
Type	- rate of fire approximately 700 rounds per minute.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74690
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK53C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK53C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74690 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74690 - 7	5.56MM NATO	25	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74690 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Model	- "HK 53 C" is marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame and is followed by the serial number. - features a collapsable stock, pistol grip, and change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".
Action	- cyclic rate of 700 rounds per minute.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame. - do not confuse the letter C as part of the serial number.
Calibre	- marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame, markings read "CAL. 5.56 X 45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 C

53C

HK 53 C

HK53 C

Heckler & Kock Model 53C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74692
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK53C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK53C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74692 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
74692 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
74692 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	211	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Model
- "HK 53 C" is marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame and is followed by the serial number.
- features a collapsable stock, pistol grip, and change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- "HK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation of "Heckler & Koch".

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- should be marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse the letter C as part of the serial number.
- example: HK 53 C 111984.

Calibre
- should be marked on the magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame, markings read "CAL. 5.56 X 45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 C

53C

HK 53 C

HK53 C

Heckler & Kock Model 53C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121502
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK601

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK601
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121502 - 1	222 REM	5	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the HK logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers; ventilated rib barrel; blade front and folding leaf rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" will be found marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601

HK 601

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5029
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK602

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK602
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5029 - 1	223 REM	5	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the HK logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle. - features include: checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers, ventilated rib barrel, bead front and folding leaf sight.
Manufacturer	- normally "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" will be found marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Barrel	- due to the fact that the barrel length is only 412MM the H&K 602 is a restricted weapon.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

602

HK 602

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121503
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK603

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK603
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121503 - 1	308 WIN	4	450	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the HK logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers; ventilated rib barrel; blade front and folding leaf rear sight.
Manufacturer	- normally "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" will be found marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle. It features a checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers, ventilated rib barrel, bead front and folding leaf sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

603

HK 603

HK-603

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5035
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK604

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK604
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5035 - 1	243 WIN	4	450	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the HK logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle. - features include: checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers, ventilated rib barrel, bead front and folding leaf sight.
Manufacturer	- normally "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" will be found marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Barrel	- due to the fact that the barrel length is only 450MM the H&K 604 is a restricted weapon.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle. It features a checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers, ventilated rib barrel, bead front and folding leaf sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

604

HK 604

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5036
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK605

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK605
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5036 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	551	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the HK logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle. - features include: checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers, ventilated rib barrel, bead front and folding leaf sight.
Manufacturer	- normally "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" will be found marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

605

HK 605

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5037
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK606

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK606
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5037 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	551	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the HK logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle. - features include: checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers, ventilated rib barrel, bead front and folding leaf sight.
Manufacturer	- normally "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" will be found marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

606

HK 606

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5038
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK607

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK607
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5038 - 1	7MM MAUSER	4	551	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the HK logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle. - features include: checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers, ventilated rib barrel, bead front and folding leaf sight.
Manufacturer	- normally "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" will be found marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

607

HK 607

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5039
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK608

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK608
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5039 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	551	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the HK logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle. - features include: checkered European walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, contrasting wood nose cap and grip cap with white line spacers, ventilated rib barrel, bead front and folding leaf sight.
Manufacturer	- normally "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" will be found marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

608

HK 608

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5045
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK630

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK630
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5045 - 5	222 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5045 - 3	223 REM	4	451	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5045 - 4	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mod. HK 630" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "Mod. HK 630" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle.
- Features include: checkered European walnut stock with Bavarian comb, schnable forend, grip cap and butt plate with white line spacers, blade front and folding leaf rear sights.
- Discontinued in 1986.
- MODEL DECODE
- Model HK 630 available in 222 REM and 223 REM calibres only.
- Model HK 770 available in 308 WIN calibre only.
- Model HK 940 available in 30-06 SPRG and 7X64 calibre.

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 630

Mod HK 630

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127186
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK69A1 Granatpistole

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK69A1 Granatpistole
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127186 - 1	40X46MM	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.063)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK 69A1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "GRANATPISTOLE 40 mm HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black finished; round rifled aluminum barrel; front hinged break open; fixed barleycorn front sight; rear ladder sight; retractable buttstock.
- overall length with buttstock retracted is 463mm (18 1/4").

Manufacturer

- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged break open.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 mm Granatpistole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

69A1

Granat Pistole

Granatpistole

Granatpistole 40mm HK

Grenade Launcher

HK 40 mm Granatpistole

HK 69A1

HK69A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52596
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK770

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK770
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52596 - 4	308 WIN	2	430	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52596 - 14	308 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52596 - 1	308 WIN	4	430	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52596 - 11	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Heckler & Koch name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1978.
- "Mod. HK 770" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forend, some with engraving.
- Series includes
- Model HK 630 available in 223 REM Calibre only.
- Model HK 770 available in 308 WIN Calibre only.
- Model HK 940 available in 30-06 SPRG and 7X64 Calibre.

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, magazine fed, self-loading (semi-automatic) rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 1978 with 2, 3, and 9 round capacity, magazines. - Heckler & Koch: In 1982 introduced 10 shot capacity, magazines. - Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- importer's marks may be located on left side of receicer, I.E. "SACO ARL VA 22 209"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145075
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK79

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK79
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145075 - 1	40X46MM	1	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.075)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot grenade-launcher designed for use with the H&K G3 and HK33 series of rifles (except for the short-barrelled "K" variants). These grenade launchers replace the lower handguard of the rifle, and allow a soldier to launch standard 40x46mm grenades up to a range of 350 metres.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; barrel hinged at the front of the launcher (pressing the action release allows the rear of the barrel to drop, allowing loading/unloading/reloading); thumb-operated trigger on the left side of the frame; a tilting adjustable sight on the right side of the frame; action lever at the bottom rear of the launcher; and a cocking T-handle at the rear of the launcher, sitting in front of the magazine of the rifle when mounted.
- also built under licence in Greece.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- tilting-barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HK79A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145076
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK79

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK79
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145076 - 1	40X46MM	1	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.075)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the "HK" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Heckler & Koch/HK firearm produced under licence in Greece, by the Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced copy of the German-produced HK79/HK79A1 single-shot grenade-launcher designed for use with the H&K G3 and HK33 series of rifles (except for the short-barrelled "K" variants). These grenade launchers replace the lower handguard of the rifle, and allow a soldier to launch standard 40x46mm grenades up to a range of 350 metres.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; barrel hinged at the front of the launcher (pressing the action release allows the rear of the barrel to drop, allowing loading/unloading/reloading); thumb-operated trigger on the left side of the frame; a tilting adjustable sight on the right side of the frame; action lever at the bottom rear of the launcher; and a cocking T-handle at the rear of the launcher, sitting in front of the magazine of the rifle when mounted.

Manufacturer

- "EBO" is marked on the firearm.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Action

- tilting-barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK79A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19671
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK91

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK91
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19671 - 3	308 WIN	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19671 - 1	308 WIN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19671 - 4	308 WIN	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19671 - 2	308 WIN	20	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "HK".

Model

- this is a generic model. Other model HK91 entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- model introduced in 1968.
- the model is marked on the receiver.
- models with fixed stock are known as "HK91A2", models with retractable stocks are known as "HK91A3".
- features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "HK".

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by a space followed by 6 digits without a suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm receiver/frame as Cal .308.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19673	Heckler & Koch	HK91A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33315	Heckler & Koch	HK91A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124623	JLD Enterprises	PTR-91	JLD Enterprises	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129587	Federal Arms Corporation	FA91	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129603	Federal Arms Corporation	FAPSG1	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196667	Motiuk Manufacturing	A-S	Motiuk Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91

91A2

91A3

HK 91

HK91A2

HK91A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114435
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK911

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK911
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114435 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114435 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114435 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114435 - 1	7.62MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "HK".

Model

- "HK911" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a HK 91, with a thumbhole stock and Orion SR9 style handguards.
- these HK 91 variant firearms were modified by the addition of a sleeve on the muzzle end of the barrel to hide the threads used for mounting the flash hider on the barrel, and a new thumb-hole butt stock was installed to bring these firearms into compliance with the United States of America's 1989 ban on importation of "Assault Weapons". After completion of these modifications the model number was changed by stamping an additional 1 after the designation HK 91 to make them Model HK 911.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK".

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - specimen serial number observed consisted of a two digit suffix followed by a dash followed by six digits without a suffix. - a second specimen serial number observed consisted of a single letter "A" prefix followed by a space followed by six digits without a suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "HK Inc. Sterling VA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19673
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK91A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK91A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19673 - 3	308 WIN	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19673 - 1	308 WIN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19673 - 4	308 WIN	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19673 - 2	308 WIN	20	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "HK".
Model	- model HK 91A2 denotes an HK 91 with fixed plastic composition butt & fore stock. - features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock. - the HK 91 series of firearms was introduced in 1968.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "HK".
Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by a space followed by 6 digits without a suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the firearm receiver/frame as Cal .308.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19671	Heckler & Koch	HK91	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33315	Heckler & Koch	HK91A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129587	Federal Arms Corporation	FA91	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129603	Federal Arms Corporation	FAPSG1	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91

91 A2

HK91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33315
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK91A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK91A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33315 - 1	308 WIN	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33315 - 4	308 WIN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33315 - 2	308 WIN	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33315 - 3	308 WIN	20	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "HK".
Model	- model HK 91A3 denotes an HK 91 with a retractable metal butt stock. - features include: synthetic butt and pistol grip; metal or synthetic handguard; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; black finish on metal parts; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; cylindrical ported flash hider; hooded post front sight; rotary drum rear sight; sling mount in left side of shoulder stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "HK".
Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by a space followed by 6 digits without a suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm receiver/frame as Cal .308.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Remarks	- this firearm is an HK91 with a retractable metal stock, redesignated as a HK91A3.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19671	Heckler & Koch	HK91	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19673	Heckler & Koch	HK91A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129587	Federal Arms Corporation	FA91	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129603	Federal Arms Corporation	FAPSG1	Federal Arms Corporation/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19656
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK93

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK93
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19656 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19656 - 2	223 REM	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19656 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	393	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19656 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19656 - 5	5.56MM NATO	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame: "HK".

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1989.
- model is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver: "HK 93".
- this is a generic model entry, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- "HK93A2": features a fixed buttstock and/or "HK93A3": features a retractable metal stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- consists of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame: "Cal. 223".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Importer - importer's name is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19657	Heckler & Koch	HK93A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33311	Heckler & Koch	HK93A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 93

HK-93

HK93 A

HK93 A-2

HK93 A-3

HK93 A2

HK93 A3

HK93A2

HK93A3

Heckler & Kock 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19657
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK93A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK93A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19657 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame: "HK".
Model	- manufactured from 1976 to 1989. - model is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame: "HK 93". - this model features a fixed buttstock. - a variant with a retracting buttstock known as the "HK93A3" was also available.
Manufacturer	- make is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame: "HK".
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - consists of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame: "Cal. 223".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19656	Heckler & Koch	HK93	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33311	Heckler & Koch	HK93A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 93

HK 93 A-2

HK 93A-2

HK 93A2

HK93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33311
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK93A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK93A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33311 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33311 - 2	223 REM	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33311 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33311 - 4	5.56MM NATO	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver: "HK".
Model	- manufactured from 1976 to 1989. - model is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver: "HK 93". - features a retractable metal stock. - a fixed stock version known as the "HK93A2" also exists.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver. - consists of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver: "Cal. 223".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - left side of the magazine housing of the receiver: top line = "HK 93" "Serial Number" & second line = "Cal. 223"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19656	Heckler & Koch	HK93	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
19657	Heckler & Koch	HK93A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 93

HK 93 A-3

HK 93A-3

HK 93A3

HK93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20078
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK94

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK94
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20078 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20078 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20078 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20078 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20078 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20078 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- semi-automatic Commercial Version of the MP5 submachine gun.
- available in the following versions
: HK94A2, fixed stock;
: HK94A3, retractable metal stock; and
: HK94SGI, aluminum bi-pod and Leupold 6 power scope.
- model designation marked on top of receiver.

Manufacturer

- located in Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this is a semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver.
Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47291	Heckler & Koch	HK94A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

94

94 Carbine

94 HK

94-A2

94A2

94A2 Carbine

94A3

HK SGI

HK SGI Carbine

HK94 Carbine

HK94 SGI

HK94-A2

HK94-A3

HK94-SGI

HK94A2

HK94A2 Carbine

HK94A3

HK94A3 Carbine

HK94SGI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HKSGI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5042
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK940

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK940
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5042 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5042 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5042 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5042 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be found marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "HK940" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This firearm is a semi automatic, recoil operated sporting rifle.
- It features a checkered European walnut stock with comb, schnable forend, grip cap and recoil pad with white line spacers, blade front and folding leaf rear sights and flash hider / muzzle compensator.
- in the 406MM barrel length this firearm model is known as the HK 940K.
- MODEL DECODE
- Model HK 630 available in 223 REM Calibre only.
- Model HK 770 available in 308 WIN Calibre only.
- Model HK 940 available in 30-06 SPRG and 7X64 Calibre.

Manufacturer

- may be found marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated, magazine fed, self-loading (semi-automatic) rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- in the 406MM barrel length this firearm model is known as the HK 940K.
Shots	- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 940K

HK940K

Heckler & Koch 940

Heckler & Koch 940K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47289
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK94A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK94A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47289 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47289 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47289 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47289 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47289 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47289 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- semi-automatic Commercial Version of the MP5 submachine gun.
- available in the following versions
: HK94A2, fixed stock;
: HK94A3, retractable metal stock; and
: HK94SGI, aluminum bi-pod and Leupold 6 power scope.
- model designation marked on top of receiver.

Manufacturer

- located in Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this is a semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver.
Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94-A2

94A2

94A2 Carbine

HK94-A2

HK94A2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47291
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK94A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HK94A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47291 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47291 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47291 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47291 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47291 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47291 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1983.
- semi-automatic Commercial Version of the MP5 submachine gun.
- available in the following versions
: HK94A2, fixed stock;
: HK94A3, retractable metal stock; and
: HK94SGI, aluminum bi-pod and Leupold six power scope.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- located in Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany.
Type	- this is a semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver.
Calibre	- marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20078	Heckler & Koch	HK94	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

94

94A3

HK94

HK94-A3

HK94A3 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136543
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKAG 36

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKAG 36
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136543 - 1	40X46MM	1	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AG 36" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AG 36" stands for "Anbaugranatwerfer" meaning "attached grenade launcher" and 36 the weapon it was designed to enhance, the Heckler & Koch G36 rifle.
- "AG 36" has variants that are adapted to other firearms.
- "AG 36" add-on grenade launchers are not intended to be fired as a stand-alone weapon.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; folding mechanical sights; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm including a semi permanently attached rifle handguard; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.
- overall length with a 280mm (11") barrel is 348mm (13.75"), average weight is 1.5 kg (3.31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

36

36A1

AG 36

AG 36 A1

AG 36A1

AG36

AG36A1

GLM

Grenade Launcher Module

HK AG 36

HK AG36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127493
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKAG-C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKAG-C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127493 - 1	40X46MM	1	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AG-C" or "AG-C/EGLM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- " AG-C/EGLM" is a variant of the German AG 36 add-on grenade launcher for the American market.
- "AG-C" stands for "Anbaugranatwerfer" meaning "attached grenade launcher" and "C" the weapon it was designed to enhance, Colt M16/M4 type firearms.
- "EGLM" stands for "Enhanced Grenade Launching Module".
- "AG-C/EGLM" is design to be attached on MIL-STD-1913 modular rail system handguard.
- "AG-C/EGLM" add-on grenade launcher can also employ a detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand-alone weapon.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; adjustable, left or right side mounted folding mechanical sights; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.
- overall length with a 280mm (11") barrel is 348mm (13.75"), average weight is 1.5 kg (3.31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HK" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
134931	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-HK416	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AG-C

AG-C Enhanced Grenade Launching Module

AG-C/EGLM

AGC

GLM

Grenade Launcher Module

HK AG-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127187
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKAG-G36

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKAG-G36
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127187 - 1	40X46MM	1	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.064)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK AG G36" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AG G36" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AG G36" stands for "Anbaugranatwerfer" meaning "attached grenade launcher" and "G36" the weapon it was designed to enhance, the Heckler & Koch G36 rifle.
- "AG G36" can also be employed with a detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand-alone weapon.
- "AG G36" has variants that are adapted to other firearms.
- "AG G36 A1" variant has an additional laser light module adapter at the 3o'clock position and a buttstock assembly for conversion to a "SAM", "Stand-Alone Module".
- "AG G36" is marketed in North America as the "AG-C" or "AG-C/EGLM" that is designed for the AR-15/M-16 type rifle.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; folding mechanical sights; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm including the rifle handguard; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.
- overall length with a 280mm (11") barrel is 348mm (13.75"), average weight is 1.5 kg (3.31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HK" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127493	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-C	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
128406	Heckler & Koch	HKXM320	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
134931	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-HK416	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136543	Heckler & Koch	HKAG 36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136544	Heckler & Koch	HKGLM	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136545	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-M16A4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136546	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-M4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136547	Heckler & Koch	HKM320	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136548	Heckler & Koch	HKM320 A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AG 36

AG G36

AG G36 A1

AG G36 A1 SAM

AG G36 A1 Stand-Alone Module

AG G36A1

AG36

GLM

Grenade Launcher Module

HK AG G36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134931
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKAG-HK416

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKAG-HK416
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134931 - 1	40X46MM	1	205	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK AG G36" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "HK AG-HK416" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- AG-HK416 is an add-on-grenade launcher designed to mount under the H&K model HK416 assault rifle.
- AG-HK416 is marketed in North America as the AG-C.
- AG-C, AG-C/EGLM, AG-M4 and AG-M16A4 add-on-grenade launcher are designed to be mounted under the AR-15/M-16 family of assault rifles.
- AG-HK416 or AG-C add-on-grenade launchers can also employ a sturdy, detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand alone grenade launcher.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading (breech pivots to the left); receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip houses, double action trigger mechanism and ambidextrous safety; folding mechanical sights.

Manufacturer

- "HK" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- side swing barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
127493	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-C	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AG HK 416

AG HK416

Add-On Grenade Launcher AG-HK416

HK AG HK416

HK AG-HK416

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136545
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKAG-M16A4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKAG-M16A4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136545 - 1	40X46MM	1	205	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AG-M16A4" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AG-M16A4" is a variant of the German AG 36 add-on grenade launcher for the American market.
- "AG-M16A4" stands for "Anbaugranatwerfer" meaning "attached grenade launcher" and "M16A4" the weapon it was designed to enhance, Colt M16 type rifle.
- "AG-M16A4" includes an adapter kit for the M16A4 handguard modular rail system.
- "AG-M16A4" add-on grenade launcher can also employ a detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand-alone weapon.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; under barrel mounted Picatinny rail for a folding foregrip attachment; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; adjustable, left or right side mounted folding mechanical sights or a bracket mounted ranging day/night sight; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-01-566-9083

1010015669083

AG-M16A4

GLM

Grenade Launcher Module

HK AG M16A4

HK AGM16A4

M 230

M230

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136546
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKAG-M4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKAG-M4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136546 - 1	40X46MM	1	205	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AG-M4" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AG-M4" is a variant of the German AG 36 add-on grenade launcher for the American market.
- "AG-M4" stands for "Anbaugranatwerfer" meaning "attached grenade launcher" and "M4" the weapon it was designed to enhance, Colt M4 Carbine type.
- "AG-M4" add-on grenade launcher can also employ a detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand-alone weapon.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; under barrel mounted Picatinny rail for a folding foregrip attachment; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; adjustable, left or right side mounted folding mechanical sights or a bracket mounted ranging day/night sight; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-01-557-2542

1010015572542

AG-M4

GML

Grenade Launcher Module

HK AG M4

HK AG-M4

M230 A1

M230A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136544
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKGLM

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKGLM
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136544 - 1	40X46MM	1	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also uses the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GLM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GLM" stands for "Grenade Launcher Module".
- "GLM" can also be call "SAM GLM", "Stand Alone Module".
- "GLM" can be employ with or without a detachable, retractable stock.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; under barrel mounted rail for a folding fore-grip attachment; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; adjustable, left or right side mounted folding mechanical sights or a bracket mounted ranging day/night sight; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; rear located ambidextrous safety.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers (254), a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

GLM/SAM GLM

Grenade Launcher Module / Stand Alone Module

HK GLM

HK Grenade Launcher Module

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128172
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKGMG

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKGMG
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128172 - 1	40X53MM	32	475	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "GMG", "40mm HV" and "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GMG" is the acronym for "Grenade Machine Gun".
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; four picatinny accessory rails: folding sights for 600 meters and 1500 meters; quick detach reflex optical sight with provisions for mounting night vision optics; adjustable shoulder rod stabilizer; modular replaceable trigger assembly with ambidextrous firing levers; fire selector and safety selector; bolt lock; feed directions is reversible without tools; lightweight aluminum tri-pod.
- overall length with a 477mm (18.74") barrel is 1,180.08mm (46.46") average weight is 63.93kgs (140.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.
- advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "40mm HV" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.
- accepts linked belts within a detachable box.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model of grenade launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2.
- there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act.
- Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these grenade launchers, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Grenade Launcher

GMG

GMG Light

GMW

GMW Granatmaschinenwaffe

Granatmaschinenwaffe GMW

Grenade Machine Gun

Grenade Machine Gun Light

Grenade Machine Gun Light Weight

HK GMG 40mm HV

HK GMW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136547
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKM320

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKM320
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136547 - 1	40X46MM	1	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.072)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M320" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M320" is a "GLM", standing for "Grenade Launcher Module".
- "M320" is a variant of the Heckler & Koch AG 36 add-on grenade launcher for the United State Army.
- "M320" was introduced for military service in 2009.
- "M320" is designed to enhance the Colt M16 rifle and can also be employed with a detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand-alone weapon.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; under barrel mounted Picatinny rail for a folding foregrip attachment; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; adjustable, left or right side mounted folding mechanical sights or a bracket mounted ranging day/night sight; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- M320 Grenade Launcher Module production is to be performed by Oberndorf, Germany at 50 percent, Columbus, Georgia U.S.A. at 30 percent and Ashburn, Virginia U.S.A. at 20 percent.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
128406	Heckler & Koch	HKXM320	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136548	Heckler & Koch	HKM320 A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-01-566-9083

1010015669083

GLM/SAM GLM

HK Grenade Launcher Module

HK Grenade Launcher Module / Stand Alone Module

M 320 Grenade Launcher

M320 Grenade Launcher

P/N 13019490

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136548
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKM320 A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKM320 A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136548 - 1	40X46MM	1	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.073)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M320 A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M320 A1" is a "GLM", standing for "Grenade Launcher Module".
- "M320 A1" is a variant of the Heckler & Koch AG 36 add-on grenade launcher for the United State Army.
- "M320 A1" was introduced for military service in 2009.
- "M320 A1" is designed to enhance the Colt M4 Carbine and can also be employed with a detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand-alone weapon.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; under barrel mounted Picatinny rail for a folding foregrip attachment; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; adjustable, left or right side mounted folding mechanical sights or a bracket mounted ranging day/night sight; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

M320 Grenade Launcher Module production is to be performed by Oberndorf, Germany at 50 percent, Columbus, Georgia U.S.A. at 30 percent and Ashburn, Virginia U.S.A. at 20 percent.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
128406	Heckler & Koch	HKXM320	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136547	Heckler & Koch	HKM320	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-01-557-2542

1010015572542

GLM/SAM GLM

HK Grenade Launcher Module

HK Grenade Launcher Module / Stand Alone Module

M 320 A1 Grenade Launcher

M 320A1 Grenade Launcher

M320A1 Grenade Launcher

P/N 13019500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123093
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKM4C

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKM4C
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123093 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.412)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123093 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.412)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123093 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.412)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123093 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.412)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123093 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.412)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123093 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.412)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123093 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.412)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123093 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.412)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HK" is marked of the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation "HKM4C" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - the development of this model began in 2002. - this rifle is a variant of the M-16/AR-15 rifle family. - features include: user-removable short-stroke piston, closed gas system; black steel construction; ambidextrous design; integral rail adapter system; flash hider. - accessories include: 40 mm grenade launcher.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch Gmbh", "Made in Germany", "Heckler & Koch", "Defense Inc.", "Sterling VA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123089	Heckler & Koch	HKM4D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HKM4

HMM4 Enhanced Carbine

M4

M4C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123089
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKM4D

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKM4D
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123089 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123089 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123089 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123089 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked of the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HKM4D" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- the development of this model began in 2002.
- this model is a variant of the M-16/AR-15 rifle family.
- features include: user-removable short-stroke piston, closed gas system; black steel construction; ambidextrous design; integral rail adapter system; flash hider.
- accessories include: 40 mm grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch Gmbh", "Made in Germany", "Heckler & Koch", "Defense Inc.", "Sterling VA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123093	Heckler & Koch	HKM4C	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D10B

D14B

HK M4 D

HKM4

HKM4 Enhanced Carbine

M4

M4D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54484
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKMZP1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKMZP1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54484 - 1	40X46MM	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.062)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "MZP 1". - break action. - retractable buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "HK" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre configuration is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gas Gun

Grenade Launcher

MZ P1

MZP1

Riot Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128406
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: HKXM320

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	HKXM320
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128406 - 1	40X46MM	1	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.066)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "XM320" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XM320" is a "GLM", standing for "Grenade Launcher Module".
- "XM320" is a variant of the Heckler & Koch AG 36 add-on grenade launcher for the United State military.
- "XM320", "X" stands for "experimental", designation that will be lost when the equipment will be type classified and National Stock Number (NSN) be given for service use.
- "XM320" was tested in 2004 and became the M320 in 2008.
- "XM320" is designed to enhance the Colt M16/M4 type firearm and can also be employed with a detachable, retractable stock for use as a stand-alone weapon.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; under barrel mounted Picatinny rail for a folding foregrip attachment; spring actuated, front hinged, side loading barrel with the breech pivoting to the left; adjustable, left or right side mounted folding mechanical sights or a bracket mounted ranging day/night sight; top mounted locking mechanism for the recipient firearm; receiver/frame includes a trigger mechanism/pistol grip housing; double action trigger mechanism; barrel unlocking push button in the upper section of the trigger guard; pistol grip top, rear located ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- "HK" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- side hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- "40mmx46" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127187	Heckler & Koch	HKAG-G36	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136547	Heckler & Koch	HKM320	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
136548	Heckler & Koch	HKM320 A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

GLM

Grenade Launcher Module

Grenade Launcher Module (GLM)

HK GLM

HK XM320

XM320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140923
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: M1 Super 90

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	M1 Super 90
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140923 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140923 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH. INC. - STERLING. VA." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 2006.
- "MOD. M1 SUPER 90" or "M1 SUPER 90" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed bead or blade front sight and ghost ring or adjustable rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated top rib; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; loaded indicator and action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered black or camouflage finish synthetic or wood forearm and standard sporting buttstock or a buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and rubber butt pad; black finish.
- available with different muzzle adaptors, and internal chokes.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" may be marked on the side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25235	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Entry	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
25236	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Slug	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
25237	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Tactical	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
40048	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Practical	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
97336	Benelli	M1 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Super 90 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149085
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: M1 Super 90 Defense

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	M1 Super 90 Defense
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149085 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149085 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH. INC. - STERLING. VA." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- discontinued in 1998.
- "M1 Super 90 DEFENSE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "12 GA - M1 SUPER 90 - BENELLI - ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1 Super 90 Defence" is equipped with an extended magazine tube and a buttstock with a vertical pistol grip.
- "MOD. M1 SUPER 90" or "M1 SUPER 90" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; loaded indicator and action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered black synthetic forearm and a buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and rubber butt pad; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" or "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - ITALY"may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI - ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI - URBINO - ITALY" may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the right side of the breech bolt.
- "BENELLI s.p.a. ARMI" may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25234	Benelli	M1 Super 90 Defense	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Defense Super 90

M1 Super 90 Defence

M1 Super 90 Defense Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183542
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: M27

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	M27
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183542 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183542 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the "HK" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M27" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this is a 5.56mm automatic rifle adopted by the US Army & Marine Corps in 2010 as a limited replacement for the M249 "Minimi" Squad Automatic Weapon/ light machine gun; these rifles were intended to give an infantry squad automatic fire capability in a lighter-weight, more maneuvrable system than the belt-fed M249.
- the M27 is based on the HK416 automatic rifle, with various changes to meet the requirements of the military tender request.
- features include: birdcage flash suppressor; folding open backup sights; ventilated four-rail forearm; flat-top upper with various optical or night sights; forward-assist upper; case deflector; and ejection port cover; ambidextrous three-position safety/selector (safe, semi, full, marked with bullet ideographs), and a collapsible buttstock with cheekpiece; matte black, tan, or flat dark earth finish.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the "HK" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125120	Heckler & Koch	HK416D	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IAR

Infantry Automatic Rifle

M27 IAR

M27 Infantry Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120182
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: M3 Super 90

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	M3 Super 90
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120182 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HECKLER & KOCH. INC. - STERLING. VA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. M3 SUPER 90" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the shotgun has a duo operating system that can be operated as a pump action or as a semi automatic. - features include: blackened receiver/frame and barrel; the barrel may or may not have a top rib; may have a fixed or adjustable rear sight with a fixed front sight and/or a scope; synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm or a synthetic pistol-grip with a folding stock skeletonized top folding stock.
Manufacturer	- "BENELLI ARMI SPA URBINO ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the breech block.
Action	- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action. - designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds. - action switch is located at the forward end of the forearm, and is formed as a knurled ring. Rotation of this ring either engages the action rods of the pump system and locks the semi-automatic recoil system, or disengages the action bars, locks the forearm and allows the inertia recoil system to operate the action automatically.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "MAGNUM CAL 12 CL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25238	Benelli	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other
144740	Khan	Matrix Duo-Sys	Khan	Shotgun	Other
144743	Khan	A-TAC Force Duo-Sys	Khan	Shotgun	Other
146139	TriStar	TEC-12	Arthemis	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Duo System

M3

M3 Convertible

M3 Super 90 Convertible

M3 Super 90 Duo System

Mod M3 Super 90

Super 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25668
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MARK 23

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MARK 23
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25668 - 1	45 AUTO	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25668 - 2	45 AUTO	12	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide and grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "MARK 23" or "MK23 USSOCOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1996.
- may also be known as "Mark 23 Socom" Pistol.
- the US Military issue version of this commercial firearm may be known as "Mark 23 Mod 0, Ussocom Semi-Automatic Pistol".
- features include: high profile fixed sights; rear of slide is serrated; threated muzzle end which extends the slide; polygonal rifling; external hammer; black composite receiver/frame with oversized trigger guard; proprietary accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; extended slide release, decocker and safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located at the lower back of the trigger guard; blued finish.
- also available tan colored composite receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- sample observed has a prefix of "23" then four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, eg. "Cal. .45 Auto"
Shots	- detachable magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13084

Cat 13084

HK MARK 23

HK MK 23 USSOCOM

HK MK23

HK MK23 MOD 0

HK MK23 MOD 0, US SOCOM

HK MK23 USSOCOM

HK Mark 23 MOD 0

HK Mark 23 MOD 0, US SOCOM

MK 23

MK 23 USSOCOM

MK23

MK23 MOD 0

MK23 MOD 0, US SOCOM

MK23 MOD. 0

MK23 USSOCOM

Mark 23 MOD 0

Mark 23 MOD 0, US SOCOM

Mark 23 MOD. 0

Mark 23 Mod 0, Ussocom Semi-Automatic Pistol

Mark 23 Socom

Mark 23 Special Operations Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121996
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MG4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MG4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121996 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	402	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121996 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121996 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "H&K".

Model

- "MG4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MG4" evolved from the MG43 machine gun
- "MG4" machine gun was adopted by the German Army in 2003.
- features include: black synthetic forend and left-folding buttstock; Picatinny rail on the action top cover for the mounting of optical sights; removable trigger assembly; rotating bolt with double lugs; hammer forged barrel with mounted bird cage flash hider and chromed bore; quick change barrel; folding bipod with extendable legs mounted on the forend, not barrel; rear aperture sight unit and folding, barrel mounted hooded post front sight adjustable for elevation and windage; downward case ejection from the bottom of the receiver/frame; multiple sling attachment points; ammunition box attachment point; left side belt feed; right side mounted folding cocking handle; folding barrel-mounted carrying handle and matte black finish on metal surfaces.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "H&K".

Type

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm above the fire selector switch.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Kal. 5,56mm x 45".
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121992	Heckler & Koch	MG43	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG

German Machine Gun 4

HK MG4

HK MG4 5.56MM X 45 General Purpose Machine Gun

MG 4

MG-4

MG4 5.56MM X 45 General Purpose Machine Gun

MG4 A1

MG4 A3

MG4 E

MG4 EK

MG4 General Purpose Machine Gun

MG4 KA3

MG4 KE

MG4 Machine Gun

MG4A1

MG4A3

MG4E

MG4EK

MG4KA3

Maschinengewehr 4

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121992
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MG43

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MG43
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121992 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "H&K".

Model

- introduced circa 1996.
- this firearm evolved into the MG4 machine gun as adopted by the German Army in 2003, and has since ceased production.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MG43".
- features include: black synthetic forend and left-folding buttstock; Picatinny rail on the action top cover for the mounting of optical sights; removable trigger assembly; rotating bolt with double lugs; hammer forged barrel with mounted bird cage flash hider and chromed bore; quick change barrel; folding bipod with extendable legs mounted on the forend, not barrel; rear aperture sight unit and folding, barrel mounted hooded post front sight adjustable for elevation and windage; downward case ejection from the bottom of the receiver/frame; multiple sling attachment points; ammunition box attachment point; left side belt feed; right side mounted folding cocking handle; folding barrel-mounted carrying handle and matte black finish on metal surfaces.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "H&K".

Type

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm above the fire selector switch.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Kal. 5,56mm x 45".

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121996	Heckler & Koch	MG4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Machine Gun 43

HK MG43

HK MG43 5.56MM X 45 General Purpose Machine Gun

MG 43

MG-43

MG43 5.56MM X 45 General Purpose Machine Gun

MG43 General Purpose Machine Gun

MG43 Machine Gun

Maschinengewehr 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156190
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MG5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MG5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156190 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156190 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156190 - 4	7.62MM NATO	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156190 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	663	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch", "HK" or the "HK" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MG5" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a newly-designed general-purpose machine gun designed by Heckler & Koch in 2006 to replace the MG3 family, which was based on the WW2-era MG42. When adopted into German service, the HK121 is known as the "MG5". The MG5 uses a gas-operated mechanism with a rotating bolt cammed by the bolt carrier, unlike the roller-locked bolt of the machine guns it was designed to replace.
- this machine gun is the large-calibre (7.62mm NATO) counterpart to the 5.56mm NATO MG4.
- features include: quick-change barrel with black oxide finish in several barrel lengths; bird-cage flash suppressor; open adjustable sights with accessory rail for mounting a variety of optical and night sights; folding bipod on the under-barrel gas tube; receiver and furniture finished in black or desert colour schemes; and this machine gun may be seen in a variety of roles and configurations, including LMG, bipod or tripod mount, vehicle mount with spade grips; or coaxial mount.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch", "HK" or the "HK" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG5 A1

MG5 A2

MG5 Universal

MG5A1

MG5A1 Mounted

MG5A2

MG5A2 Infantry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20092
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20092 - 10	10MM AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20092 - 11	10MM AUTO	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20092 - 12	10MM AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20092 - 1	40 S&W	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20092 - 2	40 S&W	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20092 - 3	40 S&W	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20092 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20092 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20092 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20092 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20092 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20092 - 13	9MM LUGER	30	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20092 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- MP5 was originally called the MP54, but was redesignated the MP5 in 1966/67.
- MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- physical characteristics; the barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle, and rear sight may be a rotary aperture type located to the rear of the receiver.
- different variants:

MP5 : (original) selective fire, rigid stock
MP5A1 : selective fire, retractable metal stock
MP5A2 : semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
MP5A3 : semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
MP5A4 : semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
MP5A5 : semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
MP5SFA2 : semi automatic fire only, fixed butt stock
MP5SFA3 : semi automatic fire only, telescoping butt stock
MP5N : (Navy) threaded muzzle for sound suppressor, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping or fixed butt stock
MP5/10A2 : calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
MP5/10A3 : calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
MP5/40A2 : calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
MP5/40A3 : calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock

- a subcalibre conversion kit in 22 Long Rifle is available for the MP5. It consists of three components: subcalibre barrel, bolt assembly and a special 20 round magazine.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Along top rib of receiver "MP5" and serial number.
- Left side of magazine housing = "Kal" and the calibre (9mm x 19) or (40 S&W) or (10mm Auto).

Cross-References

20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24486	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26844	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35152	Heckler & Koch	MP5 Tondar	Defence Industries Organisation (DIO)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35331	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35339	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47285	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47286	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107655	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107675	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
117943	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
126432	German Sport Guns	GSG-5	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132979	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Walther	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197503	Heckler & Koch	SP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132978	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Walther	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136437	Heckler & Koch	MP5-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
136445	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EN MP5

ENMP5

MP5 10

MP5 40

MP5 40A2

MP5 40A3

MP5 A1

MP5 A2

MP5 A3

MP5 A4

MP5 A5

MP5 N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5 Navy

MP5 SFA2

MP5 SFA3

MP5-N

MP5-N Full Stock

MP5-N Retractable Stock

MP5-N(FS)

MP5-N(RS)

MP5/10

MP5/10A2

MP5/10A3

MP5/40

MP5/40A2

MP5/40A3

MP5/9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37428
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37428 - 10	10MM AUTO	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37428 - 11	10MM AUTO	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37428 - 12	10MM AUTO	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37428 - 1	40 S&W	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37428 - 2	40 S&W	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37428 - 3	40 S&W	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37428 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37428 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37428 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37428 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37428 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37428 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- originally called the MP54, but was redesignated the MP5 in 1966/67.
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- physical characteristics; the barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle, and rear sight may be a rotary aperature type located to the rear of the receiver.
- diffferent variants;
  MP5 : (original) selective fire, rigid stock
  MP5A1 : selective fire, retractable metal stock
  MP5A2 : semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
  MP5A3 : semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
  MP5A4 : semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
  MP5A5 : semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
  MP5SFA2 : semi automatic fire only, fixed butt stock
  MP5SFA3 : semi automatic fire only, telescoping butt stock
  MP5N : (Navy) threaded muzzle for sound suppressor, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping or fixed butt stock
  MP5/10A2 : calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
  MP5/10A3 : calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
  MP5/40A2 : calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
  MP5/40A3 : calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
- a subcalibre conversion kit in 22 Long Rifle is available for the MP5. It consists of three components: subcalibre barrel, bolt assembly and a special 20 round magazine.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Type

- this is a semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Along top rib of receiver "MP5" and serial number.
- Left side of magazine housing = "Kal" and the calibre (9mm x 19) or (40 S&W) or (10mm Auto).

Cross-References

20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24486	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26844	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35331	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35339	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47285	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47286	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107655	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107675	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
117943	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136437	Heckler & Koch	MP5-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
136445	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197503	Heckler & Koch	SP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EN MP5

HK MP5

HK MP5A2

HK MP5A3

MP5 10

MP5 40

MP5 A1

MP5 A2

MP5 A3

MP5 A4

MP5 A5

MP5 N

MP5 Navy

MP5 SFA2

MP5 SFA3

MP5/10A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5/10A3

MP5/40A2

MP5/40A3

MP5A2

MP5A3

MP5SF A2

MP5SFA2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20093
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20093 - 10	10MM AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 11	10MM AUTO	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 12	10MM AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 1	40 S&W	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 2	40 S&W	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 3	40 S&W	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20093 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20093 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- the H&K submachine gun was originally called the MP 54, but was redesignated the MP5 in 1966/67.
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- MP5 physical characteristics: barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle, and the rear sight may be a rotary aperature type located to the rear of the receiver/frame.
- different variants:

MP5: (original) selective fire, rigid stock
MP5 A1: selective fire, retractable metal stock.
MP5 A2: semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5 A3: semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5 A4: semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5 A5: semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5 SFA2: semiautomatic fire only, fixed butt stock.
MP5 SFA3: semiautomatic fire only, telescoping butt stock.
MP5 N: (Navy) threaded muzzle for sound suppressor, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping or fixed butt stock.
MP5/10A2: calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5/10A3: calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5/40A2: calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5/40A3: calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.

- a subcalibre conversion kit in .22 long rifle is available for the MP5. It consists of three components: subcalibre barrel, bolt assembly and a special 20 round magazine.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  - Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  - Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  - Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  - Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  - Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  - Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  - Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Along top rib of receiver "MP5" and serial number.
- Left side of magazine housing = "Kal" and the calibre (9mm x 19) or (40 S&W) or (10mm Auto).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24486	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26844	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35331	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35339	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47285	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47286	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107655	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107675	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
117943	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136437	Heckler & Koch	MP5-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
136445	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EN MP5

HK MP5

MP5 10

MP5 40

MP5 A1

MP5 A2

MP5 A3

MP5 A4

MP5 A5

MP5 N

MP5 Navy

MP5 SFA2

MP5 SFA3

MP5/10A2

MP5/10A3

MP5/40A2

MP5/40A3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35162
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35162 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35162 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35162 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- licensed to Turkey.
- physical characteristics:
  barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle,
  rear sight may be a rotary aperature type located to the rear of the receiver,
  selective fire, and
  telescoping butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35164
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35164 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35164 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35164 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35164 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35164 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35164 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35164 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35164 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35164 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a licenced Turkish copy of the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun, produced in several variants, including pistol-grip-only, fixed or collapsible stock; and standard or suppressed ("SD" = "schalldampfer") versions. - features include: black phosphated/parkerized finish; black synthetic furniture; open adjustable drum sights; cocking handle on the top left of the handguard; paddle-type magazine release; and thumb-operated safety/selector.
Manufacturer	- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by: Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5). Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar). Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5). Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3). Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3). Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models). Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).
Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198833	MKE	T-94 K	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5-A2

MP5-A2SD

MP5-A3

MP5-A3SD

MP5-A4

MP5-A5

MP5-A5SD

MP5-A6SD

MP5-K

MP5-KA4

MP5A2

MP5A2SD

MP5A3

MP5A3SD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5A4

MP5A5

MP5A5SD

MP5A6SD

MP5K

MP5KA4

MP5SD

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35158
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35158 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35158 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35158 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo is not marked on the firearm.
- "Heckler & Koch" relates to the manufacturing of their products under licence by:
Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (SMG PK, MP5A2 & A3).
Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Model

- licensed to Pakistan.
- "MP5" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "MP5" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 sub-machine gun.
- "MP5A2/A3" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: smooth barrel with lugs near the muzzle; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sights; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism module; solid synthetic rifle or collapsible stock; safety selector located on the left side of the pistol grip assembly; black finish.
- overall length with a 225mm (8.875") barrel is 680mm (26.75") and the average weight is 2.54kgs (5.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).
- "POF" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "POF" stands for "Pakistan Ordnance Factories".
- "POF" is an organization operating under the Pakistan Ministry of Defence.
- "POF" comprises of fourteen ordnance factories and three subsidiaries.
- "POF" is manufacturing under license products from Heckler & Koch and is having other joint venture with China and Czechoslovakia.
- "POF" headquarter is located in Wah Cantt, Pakistan.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35154	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
135378	Heckler & Koch	SMG PK	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5A2

MP5A3

POF MP5

Pakistan MP5 Copy

Pakistan Ordnance MP5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35154
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35154 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35154 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35154 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo is not marked on the firearm.
- "Heckler & Koch" relates to the manufacturing of their products under licence by:
Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (SMG PK, MP5A2 & A3).
Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Model

- licensed to Pakistan.
- "MP5" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "MP5" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 sub-machine gun.
- "MP5A2/A3" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: barrel with a three lugs accessories attachment system; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sights; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism module; retractable or fixed synthetic stock; safety selector located on the left side of the pistol grip assembly; black finish.
- overall length with a 225mm (8.875") barrel is 680mm (26.75") and the average weight is 2.54kgs (5.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).
- "POF" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "POF" stands for "Pakistan Ordnance Factories".
- "POF" is an organization operating under the Pakistan Ministry of Defence.
- "POF" comprises of fourteen ordnance factories and three subsidiaries.
- "POF" is manufacturing under license products from Heckler & Koch and is having other joint venture with China and Czechoslovakia.
- "POF" headquarter is located in Wah Cantt, Pakistan.

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35158	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
135378	Heckler & Koch	SMG PK	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5A2

MP5A3

POF MP5

Pakistan MP5 Copy

Pakistan Ordnance MP5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132978
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132978 - 3	22 LR	10	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132978 - 2	22 LR	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132978 - 4	22 LR	25	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132978 - 1	22 LR	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HK" trademark logo is impressed into the metal outer shell of the firearm above the magazine housing on the left side of the firearm.
- "Licensed Trademark of Heckler&Koch Inc." is marked on the top of the metal outer shell of the firearm.
- "Made by Carl Walther Germany" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "US Importer Umarex USA Fort Smith/AR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - advertised by HK as "the first official Heckler & Koch MP5 chambered in 22 LR, this MP5 is authentic in looks, feel and operation to the center-fire version." - "MP5" is impressed into the metal outer shell of the firearm above the magazine housing on the left side of the firearm. - this firearm is available in three variations, the standard MP5A4 configuration with fixed buttstock, MP5A5 configuration with collapsible metal buttstock or MP5SD imitation with a collapsible metal buttstock and an elongated barrel having a dummy silencer . - features include: standard MP5 configuration; black metal outer shell containing the 22 LR rimfire firing mechanism and surrounding the receiver/frame; left side charging handle; ambidextrous safety lever; right side magazine release; standard HK style adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight with interchangeable posts; pistol grip; integral sling mounts; standard HK three lug barrel attachment for a silencer/surpressor. - MP5A4 - overall length with a 230MM barrel is 678MM. - MP5A5 - overall length with a 230MM barrel extended butt is 642mm (33.8") and collapsed is 490MM; overall weight without magazine is 2.75kgs (5.9lbs). - MP5SD - overall length with 410MM barrel and dummy silencer/suppressor, extended butt is 825mm and collapsed is 670MM. - available accessories may include a fixed stock, Picatinny rail and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY CARL WALTHER GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the subcalibre (22LR RF) firing mechanism and is repeated on the magazine housing which forms part of the outer shell surrounding the receiver/frame, the bolt and the trigger group assembly. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of a two Roman alphabet letter prefix followed by six Arabic numerals without a suffix. (see attached images)
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 L.R. HV" is marked on left side or the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable polymer box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
132979	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Walther	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2245250

2245260

2272931

2775263

5780301

578031010

HK MP5

MP5 22

MP5 A4

MP5 A5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5 copy

MP522

MP5A2

MP5A4

MP5A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37426
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37426 - 10	10MM AUTO	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 11	10MM AUTO	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 12	10MM AUTO	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 1	40 S&W	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 2	40 S&W	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 3	40 S&W	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37426 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37426 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or "HK" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Heckler & Koch" MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- this is a generic entry for those MP5 models that have no maker's markings.
- originally called the MP54, but was redesignated the MP5 in 1966/67.
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- physical characteristics: the barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle, and rear sight may be a rotary aperture type located to the rear of the receiver.
- different variants;
  MP5; (original) selective fire, rigid stock
  MP5A1; selective fire, retractable metal stock
  MP5A2; semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
  MP5A3; semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
  MP5A4; semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
  MP5A5; semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
  MP5SFA2; semi automatic fire only, fixed butt stock
  MP5SFA3; semi automatic fire only, telescoping butt stock
  MP5N; (Navy) threaded muzzle for sound suppressor, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping or fixed butt stock
  MP5/10A2; calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
  MP5/10A3; calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
  MP5/40A2; calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock
  MP5/40A3; calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock
- a sub-calibre conversion kit in 22 Long Rifle is available for the MP5. It consists of three components: sub-calibre barrel, bolt assembly and a special 20 round magazine.
- "MP5" was observed marked on the top of the upper receiver/frame.
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- physical characteristics: the barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle, and rear sight may be a rotary aperture type located to the rear of the receiver.

Type

- this is a semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver.
-observed specimen consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- along top rib of receiver "MP5" and serial number.
- left side of magazine housing = "Kal" and the calibre (9mm x 19) or (40 S&W) or (10mm Auto).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5 10
MP5 40
MP5 A1
MP5 A2
MP5 A3
MP5 A4
MP5 A5
MP5 N
MP5 Navy
MP5 SFA2
MP5 SFA3
MP5/10A2
MP5/10A3
MP5/40A2
MP5/40A3
MP5A1
MP5A2
MP5A3
MP5A4
MP5A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198515
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5 22

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5 22
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198515 - 3	22 LR	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198515 - 1	22 LR	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198515 - 5	22 LR	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198515 - 6	22 LR	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198515 - 4	22 LR	25	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198515 - 2	22 LR	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Heckler & Koch" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MP5" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "MP5 22" is a 22 calibre blowback receiver/frame housed inside a synthetic outer shell. - "MP5 22" has the external appearance of an Heckler & Koch "MP5" or "MP5SD". - This firearm is available in two variations, the standard MP5SD configuration with collapsible buttstock and an elongated barrel with faux suppressor, and a "Pistol" variation with a shorter barrel and no buttstock. - Features include: standard MP5 configuration and appearance; black synthetic outer shell containing the 22 LR rimfire receiver/frame and firing mechanism; left side charging handle; paddle style magazine release at the back of the magazine well; ambidextrous safety selector; standard HK style adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight with interchangeable posts.
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22LR MP5

642230262072

642230262089

642230262096

642230262102

81000468

81000469

81000470

81000471

HK MP5

MP5

MP5 22 Pistol

MP5 22 Rifle

MP5 Pistol

MP5 Pistol 22

MP5 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5SD

Umarex MP5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35150
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5 Tondar

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5 Tondar
Manufacturer:	Defence Industries Organisation (DIO)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35150 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35150 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35150 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- licensed to Iran.
- the submachine gun was originally called the MP5, but was redesignated the Tondar.
- physical characteristics:
  barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle,
  rear sight may be a rotary aperature type located to the rear of the receiver,
  selective fire, and
  telescoping or fixed butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organisation, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iranian MP5

T9

T9K

Tondar

Tondar 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35152
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5 Tondar

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5 Tondar
Manufacturer:	Defence Industries Organisation (DIO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35152 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35152 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35152 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- licensed to Iran.
- the submachine gun was originally called the MP5, but was redesignated the Tondar.
- physical characteristics:
  barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle,
  rear sight may be a rotary aperature type located to the rear of the receiver,
  selective fire, and
  telescoping or fixed butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organisation, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Iranian MP5

MP5A2

MP5A3

T9

T9K

Tondar

Tondar 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136437
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5-N

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5-N
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136437 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136437 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "H&K" may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch" also use the acronym "HK".

Model

- Introduced in 1986.
- "MP5-N" is marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "MP5-N" stands for "Maschinenpistole 5-Navy", as in for the United State Navy.
- "MP5-N" has a threaded muzzle end and a three lugs barrel system use mainly for the attachment of sound suppressor.
- Features include: free floating barrel; circular front sight protector; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard or rail system; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism module; ambidextrous safety/selector lever with pictographic display of the firing modes; retractable or fixed synthetic stock; black baked paint finish.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "H&K" may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch" also use the acronym "HK".

Action

- Delayed roller-locking system.

Serial Number

- Serial number is located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-360-7146

1005013607146

HK MP 5

HK MP-5

HK MP5

MP5 N

MP5 Navy

MP5-N Fixed Stock

MP5-N Retractable Stock

MP5-N(FS)

MP5-N(RS)

MP5N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Marstar Canada

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47288
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47288 - 1	10MM AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47288 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47288 - 3	10MM AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47288 - 4	40 S&W	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47288 - 5	40 S&W	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47288 - 6	40 S&W	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47288 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47288 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47288 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- the H&K submachine gun was originally called the MP54, but was re-designated the MP5 in 1966/67.
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- MP5 physical characteristics: smooth barrel with external lugs near the muzzle, and the rear sight may be a rotary aperature type located to the rear of the receiver/frame.
- different variants:
MP5: (original) selective fire, rigid stock.
MP5A1: selective fire, retractable metal stock.
MP5A2: semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5A3: semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5A4: semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5A5: semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5SFA2: semiautomatic fire only, fixed butt stock.
MP5SFA3: semiautomatic fire only, telescoping butt stock.
MP5N: (Navy) threaded muzzle for sound suppressor, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping or fixed butt stock.
MP5/10A2: calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5/10A3: calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5/40A2: calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5/40A3: calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- a subcalibre conversion kit in .22 long rifle is available for the MP5. It consists of three components: subcalibre barrel, bolt assembly and a special 20 round magazine.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc., USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24486	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26844	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35331	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35339	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47285	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47286	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
107655	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107675	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EN MP5

EN MP5A2

HK MP5

HK MP5A2

MP5 A2

MP5/10

MP5/10A2

MP5/40

MP5/40A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47287
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47287 - 1	10MM AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47287 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47287 - 3	10MM AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47287 - 4	40 S&W	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47287 - 5	40 S&W	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47287 - 6	40 S&W	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47287 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47287 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47287 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- the H&K submachine gun was originally called the MP54, but was re-designated the MP5 in 1966/67.
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- MP5 physical characteristics: smooth barrel with external lugs near the muzzle, and the rear sight may be a rotary aperture type located to the rear of the receiver/frame.
- different variants:

MP5: (original) selective fire, rigid stock.
MP5A1: selective fire, retractable metal stock.
MP5A2: semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5A3: semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5A4: semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5A5: semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5SFA2: semiautomatic fire only, fixed butt stock.
MP5SFA3: semiautomatic fire only, telescoping butt stock.
MP5N: (Navy) threaded muzzle for sound suppressor, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping or fixed butt stock.
MP5/10A2: calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5/10A3: calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
MP5/40A2: calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
MP5/40A3: calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.

- a subcalibre conversion kit in .22 long rifle is available for the MP5. It consists of three components: subcalibre barrel, bolt assembly and a special 20 round magazine.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:

Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26844	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35331	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47286	Heckler & Koch	MP5A3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107655	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118931	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Military Industrial Company (MIC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EN MP5

EN MP5A2

HK MP5

HK MP5A2

MP5 A2

MP5/10

MP5/10A2

MP5/40

MP5/40A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47285
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47285 - 1	10MM AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 3	10MM AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 4	40 S&W	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 5	40 S&W	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 6	40 S&W	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47285 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47285 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.
- "HK" denotes Heckler & Koch.

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- H&K submachine gun was originally called the MP 54, but was redesignated the MP5 in 1966/67.
- MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- features include: barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle, and rear sight may be a rotary aperture type located on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- Trigger Groups are interchangeable in all the variants of the MP5.
- Safety/selector lever positions are: 1) semi-automatic, full automatic & safe; 2) semi-automatic & safe; 3) two-round burst, semi-automatic & safe; 4) three-round burst, semi-automatic & safe; 5) full automatic, two-round burst, semi-automatic & safe; and 6) full automatic, three-round burst, semi-automatic & safe.
- MP5 different variants:
- MP5 : (original) selective fire, rigid stock
- MP5 A1 : selective fire, retractable metal stock.
- MP5 A2 : semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
- MP5 A3 : semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- MP5 A4 : semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
- MP5 A5 : semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- MP5 SFA2 : semiautomatic fire only, fixed butt stock.
- MP5 SFA3 : semiautomatic fire only, telescoping butt stock.
- MP5 N : (Navy) threaded muzzle for sound suppressor, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping or fixed butt stock.
- MP5/10A2 : calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
- MP5/10A3 : calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- MP5/40A2 : calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
- MP5/40A3 : calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- a sub-calibre conversion kit in .22 long rifle is available for the MP5. It consists of three components: sub-calibre barrel, bolt assembly and a special 20 round magazine.

Manufacturer

- HK MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  - Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  - Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  - Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  - Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  - Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  - Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  - Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver.

Calibre

- marked on the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Along top rib of receiver "MP5" and serial number.
- Left side of magazine housing = "Kal" and the calibre (9mm x 19) or (40 S&W) or (10mm Auto).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EN MP5

EN MP5A3

GRC Model MP5A3

HK MP5

HK MP5A3

HK MP5A3 RCMP-GRC

MP5 A3

MP5/10A3

MP5/40A3

MP5A3 RCMP-GRC

RCMP Model MP5A3

RCMP-GRC Model MP5A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47286
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5A3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5A3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47286 - 1	10MM AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 3	10MM AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 4	40 S&W	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 5	40 S&W	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 6	40 S&W	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47286 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47286 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.
- "HK" denotes Heckler & Koch.

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- H&K submachine gun was originally called the MP 54, but was redesignated the MP5 in 1966/67.
- MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- features include: barrel is smooth with external lugs near the muzzle, and rear sight may be a rotary aperture type located on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- Trigger Groups are interchangeable in all the variants of the MP5.
- Safety/selector lever positions are: 1) semi-automatic, full automatic & safe; 2) semi-automatic & safe; 3) two-round burst, semi-automatic & safe; 4) three-round burst, semi-automatic & safe; 5) full automatic, two-round burst, semi-automatic & safe; and 6) full automatic, three-round burst, semi-automatic & safe.
- MP5 different variants:
- MP5 : (original) selective fire, rigid stock
- MP5 A1 : selective fire, retractable metal stock.
- MP5 A2 : semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
- MP5 A3 : semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- MP5 A4 : semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
- MP5 A5 : semiautomatic, 3 round burst or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- MP5 SFA2 : semiautomatic fire only, fixed butt stock.
- MP5 SFA3 : semiautomatic fire only, telescoping butt stock.
- MP5 N : (Navy) threaded muzzle for sound suppressor, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping or fixed butt stock.
- MP5/10A2 : calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
- MP5/10A3 : calibre 10MM AUTO, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- MP5/40A2 : calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, fixed butt stock.
- MP5/40A3 : calibre 40 S&W, semi or full automatic fire, telescoping butt stock.
- a subcalibre conversion kit in .22 long rifle is available for the MP5. It consists of three components: subcalibre barrel, bolt assembly and a special 20 round magazine.

Manufacturer

- HK MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  - Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  - Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  - Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  - Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  - Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  - Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  - Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Along top rib of receiver "MP5" and serial number.
- Left side of magazine housing = "Kal" and the calibre (9mm x 19) or (40 S&W) or (10mm Auto).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EN MP5

EN MP5A3

ENMP5A3

GRC Model MP5A3

HK MP5

HK MP5A3

HK MP5A3 RCMP-GRC

MP5 A3

MP5/10A3

MP5/40A3

RCMP Model MP5A3

RCMP-GRC Model MP5A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107655
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5A5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5A5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107655 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107655 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107655 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "MP5" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MP5" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with tree lugs to accept a sound suppressor; stamp steel receiver/frame; protected post front sight and an adjustable dioptre rear sight; cocking handle is located on front left of the receiver/frame; delayed roller lock bolt, ambidextrous fire controls with four modes of fire, full auto, three round burst, semi-auto and safe; paddle magazine release is located in front of trigger guard, removable trigger assembly is of a composite plastic material; telescoping adjustable wire stock.
- overall length is 675mm (26.5"), and the average weight is 2.9kg (6. lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - the MP5 was manufactured under licence by: Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5). Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar). Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5). Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3). Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3). Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models). Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).
Type	- magazine fed, fully automatic or semi-automatic carbine chambered to fire a pistol cartridge. - the term "submachine gun" was coined by John T. Thompson, the inventor of the Thompson submachine gun
Action	- delayed blowback. selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a "C" prefix followed by and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9mmx19" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107675	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK MP5

HK MP5A5

MP5

MP5 A5

MP5A5E

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107675
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5A5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5A5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107675 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107675 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107675 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the trademark logo/abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "MP5" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with tree lugs to accept a sound suppressor; stamp steel receiver/frame; protected post front sight and an adjustable dioptre rear sight; cocking handle is located on front left of the receiver/frame; delayed roller lock bolt, ambidextrous fire controls with four modes of fire, full auto, three round burst, semi-auto and safe; paddle magazine release is located in front of trigger guard, removable trigger assembly is of a composite plastic material; telescoping adjustable wire stock.
- overall length is 675mm (26.5"), and the average weight is 2.9kg (6. lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  - Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  - Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  - Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  - Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  - Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  - Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  - Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- magazine fed, fully automatic or semi-automatic carbine chambered to fire a pistol cartridge. -the term "submachine gun" was coined by John T. Thompson, the inventor of the Thompson submachine gun
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a "C" prefix followed by and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 9mmx19" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
107655	Heckler & Koch	MP5A5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK MP5

HK MP5 A5

HK MP5A5

MP5 A5

MP5A5E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24486
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5K

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5K
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24486 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24486 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24486 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24486 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24486 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24486 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the MP5 series was introduced in 1965.
- this model is a special short version of the MP5.
- selective fire: single shot or fully automatic.
- no buttstock, robust front hand grip.
- fires from a closed, locked bolt.
- the MP5K comes in several variants:
  - MP5K A1 : semi-automatic & full automatic fire, no buttstock and low profile sights.
  - MP5K A4 : no buttstock, semi-automatic & full automatic fire and three-round burst option.
  - MP5K A5 : low profile sights, no buttstock, semi-automatic & full automatic fire, and three-round burst option.
  - MP5K-N : threaded barrel for for sound suppressor, semi-automatic & full automatic fire and no butt stock.
  - MP5K-PDW (Personal Defence Weapon) : threaded barrel for for sound suppressor, semi-automatic & full automatic fire and folding butt stock.

Manufacturer

- prime manufacture: Heckler & Koch GMBH, D-7328 Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany
- licenced production - Heckler & Koch, Inc., Sterling, Virginia, USA.
- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  - Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  - Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  - Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  - Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  - Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  - Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  - Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118931	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Military Industrial Company (MIC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118996	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Military Industrial Company (MIC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EN MP5K

MP5 Kurz

MP5K A1

MP5K A4

MP5K A5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5K Navy

MP5K-N

MP5K-PDW

MP5K-Personal Defence Weapon

MP5KA1

MP5KA4

MP5KA5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26844
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5K

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5K
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26844 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26844 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26844 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26844 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26844 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26844 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the MP5 series was introduced in 1965.
- special short version of the MP5.
- selective fire: single shot or fully automatic.
- no buttstock, robust front hand grip.
- fires from a closed, locked bolt.
- the MP5K comes in several variants:
  - MP5K A1 : semi-automatic & full automatic fire, no buttstock and low profile sights.
  - MP5K A4 : no buttstock, semi-automatic & full automatic fire and three-round burst option.
  - MP5K A5 : low profile sights, no buttstock, semi-automatic & full automatic fire, and three-round burst option.
  - MP5K-N : threaded barrel for for sound suppressor, semi-automatic & full automatic fire and no butt stock.
  - MP5K-PDW (Personal Defence Weapon) : threaded barrel for for sound suppressor, semi-automatic & full automatic fire and folding butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Prime manufacture: Heckler & Koch GMBH, D-7328 Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany.
- Licenced production - Heckler & Koch, Inc., Sterling, Virginia, USA.
- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  - Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  - Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  - Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  - Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  - Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  - Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  - Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118931	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Military Industrial Company (MIC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118996	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Military Industrial Company (MIC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
198833	MKE	T-94 K	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-259-2895

1005012592895

EN MP5K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5 Kurz

MP5K A1

MP5K A4

MP5K A5

MP5K Navy

MP5K Personal Defence Weapon

MP5K-N

MP5K-PDW

MP5KA1

MP5KA4

MP5KA5

MP5KPDW

MP5PDW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118931
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5K

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5K
Manufacturer:	Military Industrial Company (MIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SAUDI ARABIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118931 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118931 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118931 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118931 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118931 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118931 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Heckler & Koch name does not appear on this firearm.
- this firearm is made by MIC of Saudi Arabia under licence from Heckler & Koch of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- known example marked as follows; "MP5S" in Arabic script on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight base; "MP5" in English on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - the MP5 model series of submachine gun was introduced circa 1965. - this firearm is the special shortened version of the Heckler & Koch model MP5 and is designated as the MP5K by Heckler & Koch (the "K" stands for "Kurz" in German which translates to "Short" in English). - roller-locked delayed blowback action firing from the closed bolt position. - capable of full automatic fire, selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, utilizes a detachable box magazine with the magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard. - cyclic rate of fire is approximately 900 rounds-per-minute. - additional features; - various selective fire options are available depending on the trigger group utilized, these options can include any combination of the following; semi-automatic only, semi-automatic and full automatic, two-round burst, three-round burst, - no buttstock or folding buttstock, - vertical-type front hand grip with a curved finger guard extension at the front to prevent the operators fingers from being placed in front of the barrel muzzle, - cocking lever located on the front left side of the receiver/frame, - right side ejection, black phosphate-type finish. - the MP5K model series is available with many options, the variants are: - MP5K A1: semi-automatic, full automatic, no buttstock, low profile sights, - MP5K A4: no buttstock, semi-automatic, full automatic, three-round burst. - MP5K A5: low profile sights, no buttstock, semi-automatic, full automatic, three-round burst. - MP5K-N: longer barrel is threaded for a sound suppressor, semi-automatic, full automatic, no buttstock. - MP5K-PDW (Personal Defence Weapon): longer barrel is threaded for a sound suppressor, semi-automatic, full automatic, folding buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the Heckler & Koch name does not appear on this firearm. - known example had the letters "M.I.C" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger; the letters "MIC" apparently stand for the "Military Industrial Company" of Saudi Arabia. - this firearm is made by MIC of Saudi Arabia under licence from Heckler & Koch of Germany.
Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame in Arabic script numbers.
Barrel	- factory specification barrel length for the MP5K is 114 mm. - factory specification barrel length for the MP5K-N and MP5K-PDW is 140 mm with a threaded muzzle end for the attachment of a sound suppressor.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "CAL. 9MM" and on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as, "Cal 9mm x 19".
Shots	- 15 or 30 round detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example of this firearm is profusely marked with Arabic script writing on the receiver/frame and also bears the Saudi coat-of-arms insignia which consists of crossed swords surmounted by a palm tree with the letter "R" to the left of the insignia, the letter "S" directly underneath the insignia, and the letter "A" to the right of the insignia. - the letters "RSA" stand for "Kingdom of Saudi Arabia", or "Arabic Kingdom of Saudi Arabia", or a variation thereof. - the Saudi insignia may also have Arabic script writing underneath it which translates into "Kingdom of Saudi Arabia", or "Arabic Kingdom of Saudi Arabia", or a variation thereof.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24486	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26844	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5K A1
MP5K A4
MP5K A5
MP5K PDW
MP5K Personal Defence Weapon
MP5K-A1
MP5K-A4
MP5K-A5
MP5K-N
MP5K-N (Navy)
MP5K-Navy
MP5K-PDW
MP5KS
MPK-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118996
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5K

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5K
Manufacturer:	Military Industrial Company (MIC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SAUDI ARABIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118996 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118996 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118996 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118996 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118996 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118996 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Heckler & Koch name does not appear on this firearm.
- this firearm is made by MIC of Saudi Arabia under licence from Heckler & Koch of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- known example marked as follows; "MP5S" in Arabic script on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight base; "MP5" in English on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - the MP5 model series of submachine gun was introduced circa 1965. - this firearm is the special shortened version of the Heckler & Koch model MP5 and is designated as the MP5K by Heckler & Koch (the "K" stands for "Kurz" in German which translates to "Short" in English). - roller-locked delayed blowback action firing from the closed bolt position. - capable of full automatic fire, selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, utilizes a detachable box magazine with the magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard. - cyclic rate of fire is approximately 900 rounds-per-minute. - additional features; - various selective fire options are available depending on the trigger group utilized, these options can include any combination of the following; semi-automatic only, semi-automatic and full automatic, two-round burst, three-round burst, - no buttstock or folding buttstock, - vertical-type front hand grip with a curved finger guard extension at the front to prevent the operators fingers from being placed in front of the barrel muzzle, - cocking lever located on the front left side of the receiver/frame, - right side ejection, black phosphate-type finish. - the MP5K model series is available with many options, the variants are: - MP5K A1: semi-automatic, full automatic, no buttstock, low profile sights, - MP5K A4: no buttstock, semi-automatic, full automatic, three-round burst. - MP5K A5: low profile sights, no buttstock, semi-automatic, full automatic, three-round burst. - MP5K-N: longer barrel is threaded for a sound suppressor, semi-automatic, full automatic, no buttstock. - MP5K-PDW (Personal Defence Weapon): longer barrel is threaded for a sound suppressor, semi-automatic, full automatic, folding buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the Heckler & Koch name does not appear on this firearm. - known example had the letters "M.I.C" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger; the letters "MIC" apparently stand for the "Military Industrial Company" of Saudi Arabia. - this firearm is made by MIC of Saudi Arabia under licence from Heckler & Koch of Germany.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame in Arabic script numbers.
Barrel	- factory specification barrel length for the MP5K is 114 mm. - factory specification barrel length for the MP5K-N and MP5K-PDW is 140 mm with a threaded muzzle end for the attachment of a sound suppressor.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "CAL. 9MM" and on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing as, "Cal 9mm x 19".
Shots	- 15 or 30 round detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example of this firearm is profusely marked with Arabic script writing on the receiver/frame and also bears the Saudi coat-of-arms insignia which consists of crossed swords surmounted by a palm tree with the letter "R" to the left of the insignia, the letter "S" directly underneath the insignia, and the letter "A" to the right of the insignia. - the letters "RSA" stand for "Kingdom of Saudi Arabia", or "Arabic Kingdom of Saudi Arabia", or a variation thereof. - the Saudi insignia may also have Arabic script writing underneath it which will translates into "Kingdom of Saudi Arabia", or "Arabic Kingdom of Saudi Arabia", or a variation thereof.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24486	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26844	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MIC MP5
MP5
MP5 MIC
MP5K A1
MP5K A4
MP5K A5
MP5K PDW
MP5K Personal Defence Weapon
MP5K-A1
MP5K-A4
MP5K-A5
MP5K-N
MP5K-N (Navy)
MP5K-Navy
MP5K-PDW
MP5KS
MPK-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132535
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5K-PDW

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5K-PDW
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132535 - 1	BB	40	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" logo are marked on the magazine well housing.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "MP5 K" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-automatic, CO2 powered air gun that resembles an H&K model MP5K, personal defense weapon (PDW). - features include: ring protected post front and drum adjustable rear sight; short barrel with thread or lug for muzzle accessories; short forend that may incorporate a vertical handle; manual safety; folding buttstock; black polymer construction. - overall length with a 178mm (7") barrel is 622mm (24.5"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.4lb).
Type	- this airgun resembles a Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.
Action	- CO2 powered by 12 grams capsules. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial numbers of referenced examples have a "10" prefix, a letter "C" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252330

HK MP5

HK MP5 K

HK MP5K

K-PDW

MP5

MP5 BB gun

MP5 K

MP5K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35339
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5SD

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5SD
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35339 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35339 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35339 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- is a variation of the standard MP5.
- "SD" in Model indicates "silenced".
- MP5SD's use an integral alunimum or stainless steel sound suppressor. The variations are as follows:
  - MP5SD1 : semi or full automatic fire and no butt stock.
  - MP5SD2 : semi or full automatic fire and a fixed butt stock.
  - MP5SD3 : semi or full automatic fire and a retractable butt stock.
  - MP5SD4 : three round burst, semi or full automatic fire and no butt stock.
  - MP5SD5 : three round burst, semi or full automatic fire and fixed butt stock.
  - MP5SD6 : three round burst, semi or full automatic fire and retractable butt stock.
  - MP5SD-N : semi or full automatic fire and a retractable butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  - Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  - Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  - Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  - Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  - Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  - Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  - Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located along top rib of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
117943	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136445	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK MP 5 SD

HK MP5 SD

HK MP5SD

HKMP5 SD

HKMP5SD

MP 5 SD

MP5 SD

MP5SD-N

MP5SD-Navy

MP5SD1

MP5SD2

MP5SD3

MP5SD4

MP5SD5

MP5SD6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117943
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5SD

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5SD
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117943 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117943 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117943 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HK MP 5 SD" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a variation of the standard MP5.
- "SD" in model indicates "silenced".
- features include: synthetic pistol grip, integral aluminum or stainless steel sound suppressor, and ported barrel.

The variations are as follows:
MP5SD1: no butt stock.
MP5SD2: fixed butt stock.
MP5SD3: retractable butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Prime manufacture: Heckler & Koch GMBH, D-7328 Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany. - Licenced production - Heckler & Koch, Inc., Sterling, Virginia, USA. - the MP5 was manufactured under licence by: Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5). Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar). Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5). Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3). Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3). Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models). Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).
Type	- this is a semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch MP5SD submachine gun. - this MP5SD uses the receiver/frame of a full automatic submachine gun, but has a factory installed removable semi-automatic trigger mechanism.
Action	- delayed blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the left hand side on the magazine housing. - serial number observed with eight digits without letter prefix or suffix as: 00-000000.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Prohibited Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
35331	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35339	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136445	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GRC Model MP5SD

HK MP5SD

HK MP5SD1

HK MP5SD2

HK MP5SD3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5 SD

MP5 SD1

MP5 SD2

MP5 SD3

MP5SD1

MP5SD2

MP5SD3

RCMP Model MP5SD

RCMP-GRC Model MP5SD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35331
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5SD

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5SD
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35331 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35331 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35331 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- is a variation of the standard MP5.
- "SD" in Model indicates "silenced".
- MP5SD's use an integral alunimum or stainless steel sound suppressor. The variations are as follows:
  - MP5SD1 : semi or full automatic fire and no butt stock.
  - MP5SD2 : semi or full automatic fire and a fixed butt stock.
  - MP5SD3 : semi or full automatic fire and a retractable butt stock.
  - MP5SD4 : three round burst, semi or full automatic fire and no butt stock.
  - MP5SD5 : three round burst, semi or full automatic fire and fixed butt stock.
  - MP5SD6 : three round burst, semi or full automatic fire and retractable butt stock.
  - MP5SD-N : semi or full automatic fire and a retractable butt stock.
- MP5SD's use an integral aluminum or stainless steel sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- the MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  - Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  - Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  - Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  - Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  - Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  - Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  - Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- located along top rib of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
47287	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
47288	Heckler & Koch	MP5A2	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
117943	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
136445	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD-N	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-144-3036

1005011443036

HK MP 5 SD

HK MP5 SD

HK MP5SD

HKMP5 SD

HKMP5SD

MP5 SD

MP5SD-N

MP5SD-Navy

MP5SD1

MP5SD2

MP5SD3

MP5SD4

MP5SD5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP5SD6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132979
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5SD

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5SD
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132979 - 2	22 LR	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132979 - 1	22 LR	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HK" trademark logo is impressed into the metal outer shell of the firearm above the magazine housing on the left side of the firearm.
- "Licensed Trademark of Heckler&Koch Inc." is marked on the top of the metal outer shell of the firearm.
- "Made by Carl Walther Germany" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "US Importer Umarex USA Fort Smith/AR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- advertised by HK as "the first official Heckler & Koch MP5 chambered in 22 LR, this MP5SD is authentic in looks, feel and operation to the center-fire version."
- "MP5" is impressed into the metal outer shell of the firearm above the magazine housing on the left side of the firearm.
- this firearm is available in three variations, the standard MP5A4 configuration with fixed buttstock, MP5A5 configuration with collapsible metal buttstock or MP5SD imitation with a collapsible metal buttstock and an elongated barrel having a dummy silencer .
- features include: standard MP5 suppressed configuration appearance; black metal outer shell containing the 22 LR rimfire firing mechanism and surrounding the receiver/frame; left side charging handle; ambidextrous safety lever; right side magazine release; standard HK style adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight with interchangeable posts; pistol grip; integral sling mounts; standard HK three lug barrel attachment for a silencer/surpressor.
- MP5SD - overall length with 410MM barrel and dummy silencer/suppressor, extended butt is 825mm and collapsed is 670MM.
- available accessories may include a fixed stock, Picatinny rail and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY CARL WALTHER GERMANY" is marked on the right side fo the magazine housing

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the subcalibre (22LR RF) firing mechanism and is repeated on the magazine housing which forms part of the outer shell surrounding the receiver/frame, the bolt and the trigger group assembly. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of a two Roman alphabet letter prefix followed by six Arabic numerals without a suffix. (see attached images)
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 L.R. HV" is marked on left side or the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable polymer box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
132978	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Walther	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2245255

2245265

2772965

5780311

578031110

HK MP5

HK MP5 SD

HK MP5 SD6

MP5

MP5 22

MP5 SD

MP5 SD6

MP5 copy

MP522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136445
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP5SD-N

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP5SD-N
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136445 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136445 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" may also be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "MP5 SD-N" may be marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "MP5 SD-N " stands for "Maschinenpistole 5 Schall Daempfer (Sound-dampened) - Navy" as in for the United State Navy.
- "MP5 SD-N" has an integral stainless steel suppressor designed to allow the weapon to be fired with some water inside it.
- features include: integral stainless steel sound suppressor covering the barrel; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism module; ambidextrous, extended safety/selector lever with pictographic display of the firing modes; retractable stock; black baked paint finish.
- overall length extended is 857mm (33.8") and overall weight without magazine is 2.75kgs (5.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- MP5 was manufactured under licence by:
  Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
  Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
  Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
  Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (MP5A2 & A3).
  Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
  Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
  Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a two letter or two number prefix.
Calibre	- "Kal 9mmx19" or "Cal 9mmx19" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20093	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
35331	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35339	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
117943	Heckler & Koch	MP5SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-144-6835

1005011446835

HK MP 5

HK MP 5 SD-N

HK MP5

HK MP5 SD

HK MP5 SDN

HK MP5 Sound Dampened SMG

HK MP5 Sound Dampened Sub Machine Gun

HK MP5 Suppressed

HK MP5SD

HK MP5SDN

MP 5 SD-N

MP5 SD-N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119360
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP7

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP7
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119360 - 3	4.6X30	5	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119360 - 1	4.6X30	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119360 - 4	4.6X30	30	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119360 - 2	4.6X30	40	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119360 - 5	9MM FX	16	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as "HK".

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of receiver/frame above trigger as "MP7". This model is intended to fill the role of a personal defense weapon. As such it has a compact overall length with the stock retracted (this model is intended to be capable of firing with the stock extended or retracted) and is made predominantly of carbon fiber reinforced polymer with metal inserts as necessary. The overall design is intended for ambidextrous use.
- features include: magazine inserts into pistol grip; telescoping shoulder stock; folding fore-grip; top of receiver/frame is fitted with an accessory mounting rail that will accept a variety of optical or iron sights.
- options include: sound suppressor; flash hider; blank firing adapter.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as "HK".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117293	Heckler & Koch	PDW	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123085	Heckler & Koch	MP7A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125499	Heckler & Koch	MP7A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
130653	Heckler & Koch	UCP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK PDW

MP7 PDW

MP7 Personal Defense Weapon

MP7FX

PDW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125499
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP7A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP7A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125499 - 1	4.6X30	5	180	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 143	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125499 - 2	4.6X30	20	180	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 143	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125499 - 4	4.6X30	30	180	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 143	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125499 - 3	4.6X30	40	180	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 143	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the both sides of the grip.
- "Heckler & Koch" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "HK MP7 A1" is marked on both sides of the pistol grip.
- features include: magazine inserts into the pistol grip; telescoping shoulder stock; folding fore-grip; top of receiver/frame is fitted with an accessory mounting rail that will accept a variety of optical or iron sights; ambidextrous design; steel slide; polymer receiver/frame; folding iron sight system..
- options include: sound suppressor; flash hider; blank firing adapter.
- overall length for 180mm barrel with butt stock retracted is 380mm (14.96"), with butt stock extended is 590mm (23.23"), average weight without magazine is 1.6kg (3.53 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch", "GmbH" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inserted into the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of three numbers, a dash followed by six numbers, eg. "164-######".
Calibre	- "Cal.4.6mmX30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119360	Heckler & Koch	MP7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123085	Heckler & Koch	MP7A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
130653	Heckler & Koch	UCP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK MP7 A1

HK MP7A1

MP7 A1

MP7 A1 SF

MP7 A1 Single Fire

MP7-A1

MP7A1 Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123085
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP7A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP7A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123085 - 1	4.6X30	5	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123085 - 2	4.6X30	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123085 - 3	4.6X30	40	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the both sides of the grip.
- "Heckler & Koch" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "HK MP7 A1" is marked on both sides of the pistol grip.
- features include: magazine inserts into the pistol grip; telescoping shoulder stock; folding fore-grip; top of receiver/frame is fitted with an accessory mounting rail that will accept a variety of optical or iron sights; ambidextrous design; steel slide; polymer receiver/frame; folding iron sight system..
- options include: sound suppressor; flash hider; blank firing adapter.
- overall length for 180mm barrel with butt stock retracted is 380mm (14.96"), with butt stock extended is 590mm (23.23"), average weight without magazine is 1.6kg (3.53 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch", "GmbH" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- "Cal.4.6mmX30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119360	Heckler & Koch	MP7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125499	Heckler & Koch	MP7A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
130653	Heckler & Koch	UCP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Close Range Weapon

HK MP7 A1

HK MP7A1

MP 7 A1 Close Range Weapon

MP7 A1

MP7-A1

MP7A1 PDW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197166
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MP7A2

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MP7A2
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197166 - 1	4.6X30	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197166 - 2	4.6X30	30	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197166 - 3	4.6X30	40	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is marked on both the left and right side of the pistol grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "MP7" is marked on both the left and right side of the pistol grip.
- "A2" maybe marked on both the left and right side of the pistol grip.
- The A2 model varies from the standard MP7A1 by replacing the fixed folding pistol grip with a tri-rail system.
- Features include: ambidextrous action release located above the trigger; trigger safety; ambidextrous magazine release located at the rear of trigger guard; ambidextrous safety/fire selector lever located above the pistol grip; may come in a green or brown receiver finish.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is marked on both the left and right side of the pistol grip.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP7

MP7 A2

MP7 PDW

MP7-A2

MP7A2 PDW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Distribution Elite Canada

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128296
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MR

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MR
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128296 - 17	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128296 - 18	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128296 - 1	223 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128296 - 2	223 REM	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 3	223 REM	20	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 4	223 REM	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 9	308 WIN	5	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128296 - 14	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128296 - 15	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 16	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128296 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128296 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128296 - 8	7.62MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.413)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- the company logo "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MR" followed by the calibre is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008 as a civilian version of the HK416.
- HK416 is similar in design to the Colt model M16 rifle; the upper assembly can be dropped in a standard M16/M4 design lower.
- "MR" series features a short stroke piston, gas operating system which is inherently "cleaner" than a direct gas-impingement operating system.
- features include: free floating barrel; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; multi rail handguard system; pistol grip and retractable buttstock.
- optional features: flash hider; mechanical dioptre sight; fixed or foldable front sight; convex recoil pad; bipod and exchangeable grips.

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated rotating bolt system.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

156191	Heckler & Koch	MR223	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2274720377

HK MR 223

HK MR223

MR 223

MR 308

MR 556

MR 762

MR223

MR308

MR556

MR762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156191
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MR223

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MR223
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156191 - 6	223 REM	2	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 1	223 REM	2	371	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 11	223 REM	2	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 7	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 2	223 REM	5	371	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 12	223 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 8	223 REM	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 3	223 REM	10	371	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 13	223 REM	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 9	223 REM	20	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 4	223 REM	20	371	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156191 - 14	223 REM	20	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 10	223 REM	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 5	223 REM	30	371	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156191 - 15	223 REM	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.414)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized "Hk" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MR223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the MR556 rifle chambered specifically for the 223 Remington cartridge, for hunting, sport, and action shooting.
- features include: flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contour, hammer forged barrel; gas block that may have a folding front sight; no permanently built in rear sight; short stroke piston, gas operating system; free-floating handguard with accessory rails; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; cartridge case deflector and forward assist; collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous fire controls; synthetic pistol grip; matte tan finish.
- overall length with a 421mm (16.5") barrel is 852mm (33.54") with the buttstock collapsed.
- overall length with a 421mm (16.5") barrel is 948mm (37.32") with the buttstock extended..

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized "Hk" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128296	Heckler & Koch	MR	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135597	Heckler & Koch	MR556A1	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136576	Heckler & Koch	MR762A1	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156188	Heckler & Koch	MR308	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15

MR223 A3

MR223-A3

Match RIfle 223

Match Rifle 223 A3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156188
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MR308

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MR308
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156188 - 9	308 WIN	2	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 1	308 WIN	2	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 5	308 WIN	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 10	308 WIN	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 2	308 WIN	5	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 6	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 11	308 WIN	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 3	308 WIN	10	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 7	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 12	308 WIN	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156188 - 4	308 WIN	20	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156188 - 8	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.415)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized "Hk" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MR308" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the MR762 rifle chambered specifically for the 308 Winchester cartridge, for hunting, sport, and action shooting.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contour, hammer forged barrel; gas block that may have a folding front sight; no permanently built in rear sight; short stroke piston, gas operating system; four Picatinny rail handguard that free float the barrel; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; cartridge case deflector and forward assist; collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous fire controls; synthetic pistol grip; matte tan finish.
- overall length with a 421mm (16.5") barrel is 905mm (35.63") with the buttstock collapsed.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 929mm (36.57") with the buttstock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized "Hk" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136576	Heckler & Koch	MR762A1	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156191	Heckler & Koch	MR223	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ME308 A-20

MR208 A3-13

MR308 A3

MR308 A3 28

MR308 A3-16.5

MR308 A3-28

MR308-A3

MR308-A3-28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Match Rifle

Match Rifle 208

Match Rifle 308 A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135597
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MR556A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MR556A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135597 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.416)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135597 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.416)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135597 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.416)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135597 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.416)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame on an example.
- "Heckler & Koch Inc." over "Columbus GA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame on an example.
- "Heckler & Koch Inc. Columbus GA" was observed marked on the left side of the upper assembly on an example.
- "HK" is the acronym for "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "MR 556 A1" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and on the upper assembly on an example.
- "MR 556 A1" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MR 556 A1" is the semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch HK416 rifle.
- "MR 556 A1" shipping from the factory began in January 2011.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contour, hammer forged and not chrome-lined barrel; gas block that may have a folding front sight; no permanently build in rear sight; short stroke piston, gas operating system; free-floating handguard with accessory rail; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; cartridge case deflector and forward assist; collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous fire controls; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 861mm (33.9") with the buttstock collapsed, average weight is 4.1 kg (9.04 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the acronym for "Heckler & Koch". - "Heckler & Koch Inc." over "Columbus GA" is usually marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "Heckler & Koch Inc. Columbus GA" is usually marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - "Heckler & Koch (HK)" products manufactured in Germany have been imported and distributed by H&K USA since 2008. - "Heckler & Koch (HK)" products manufactured in Germany were previously imported by Merkel USA located in Trussville Alabama, U.S.A. and by Heckler & Koch Inc. located in Sterling, Virginia, U.S.A. - "Heckler & Koch Inc." was previously located in Chantilly, Virginia, U.S.A.. - "Heckler & Koch (HK)" had a manufacturing facility built in Columbus, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2004. - "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" manufactures firearms primarily for military and law enforcement. - "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" also has a manufacturing facility in Newington, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Action	- gas-operated - short stroke gas piston.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the lower receive/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers "241", a dash (-), and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "US" prefix, three numbers "241", a dash (-), and six numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm x 45" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame on an example. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156191	Heckler & Koch	MR223	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

241

Competition Model

HK MR 556 A1

HK MR 556 A1 Competition Model

HK MR 556A1

HK MR-556-A1 Competition Model

HK MR556 A1

HK MR556A1 Competition Model

MR 556 A1

MR 556 A1 Competition Model

MR 556A1

MR-556-A1 Competition Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MR556

MR556 A1

MR556A1 Competition Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136576
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MR762A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MR762A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136576 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.417)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136576 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.417)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136576 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.417)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch also use the acronym "HK".
- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MR 762 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MR 762 A1" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MR 762 A1" is the semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch HK417 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contour, hammer forged and not chrome-lined barrel; gas block that may have a folding front sight; no permanently build in rear sight; short stroke piston, gas operating system; handguard with accessory rails that free float the barrel; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; cartridge case deflector and forward assist; collapsible buttstock; ambidextrous fire controls; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 421mm (16.5") barrel is 913mm (35.94") with the buttstock collapsed, average weight is 4.48 kg (9.84 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is the acronym for "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch Inc." over "Columbus GA" is usually marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch Inc. Columbus GA" is usually marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" products manufactured in Germany have been imported and distributed by H&K USA since 2008.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" products manufactured in Germany were previously imported by Merkel USA located in Trussville Alabama, U.S.A. and by Heckler & Koch Inc. located in Sterling, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Heckler & Koch Inc." was previously located in Chantilly, Virginia, U.S.A..
- "Heckler & Koch (HK)" had a manufacturing facility built in Columbus, Georgia, U.S.A. in 2004.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" manufactures firearms primarily for military and law enforcement.
- "Heckler & Koch (HK) USA" also has a manufacturing facility in Newington, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receive/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US), three numbers (242), a dash and six numbers.
  serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers (242), a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 7.62 mm x 51" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156188	Heckler & Koch	MR308	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156191	Heckler & Koch	MR223	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK MR 762

HK MR 762 A1

HK MR 762A1

HK MR762

HK MR762 A1

HK MR762 Long Rifle Package II

HK MR762A1 LRP

HK MR762LRPX-A1

Heckler & Koch 7.62 Rifle

MR762 Long Rifle Package II

MR762A1 LRP

MR762LRP A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MR762LRP-A1

MR762LRPA1

MR762LRPX A1

MR762LRPX-A1

MR762LRPXA1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128207
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MSG3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MSG3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128207 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128207 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "MSG3" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 1987/1988.
- this is a G3 manufactured for the Bundeswehr and German police in semi-automatic only.
- features include: standard barrel; conventional open sights; adjustable comb and butt plate; bipod.
- overall length: 1102 mm.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix.
- a second observed specimen serial number consisted of a two digit prefix followed by a dash followed by four digits without a suffix.
- NOTE: zeros are used as place holders to produce a four digit serial number.

Calibre

- "Kal.7,62x51" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K MSG-3

HK MSG-3

HK MSG3

HK MSG3 DMR

MSG 3

MSG-3

MSG3 DMR

Militar-Scharfschutzengewhr 3

Military Sniper Rifle 3

Model 3 Military Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82591
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: MSG90

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	MSG90
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82591 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82591 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "HK" on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "MSG90" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "MSG90" stands for "Militärisches Scharfschützen Gewehr", "Military Sharp Shooting Rifle" and "90" the year of the initial production.
- "MSG90" is a "militarized" version of the Heckler & Koch PSG-1 sniper rifle.
- features include; heavy profile, free floating barrel with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; no open sights; stamped steel receiver/frame with scope mount anchor point ; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard with internal "T" rail for sling or bipod attachment point; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism module; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous, extended safety/selector lever; adjustable in length stock with rubber buttplate and adjustable cheek rest; black baked paint finish.
- "MSG90" variants include;
- "MSG90A1" was originally developed from the "MSG90 DMR", "Designated Marksman Rifle" from a U.S.A. military requirement. Added features include; threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or sound suppressor; circular front sight protector with self luminous front and adjustable rear sight; ejection port fitted with a case deflector; some with a bolt forward assist that is called a "silent bolt closing device".
- "MSG90A1" production started in 1997.
- "MSG90A2" added features include; a reduction in weight; cartridge forward assist that is called a "silent bolt closing device"
- overall length with a 600mm (23.625") barrel is 1165mm (45.875") and the average weight is 6.4kgs (14.11lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "HK".

Action

- roller-locked delayed blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix. - a second observed specimen serial number consisted of a two digit prefix followed by a dash followed by four digits without a suffix. - NOTE: zeros are used as place holders to produce a four digit serial number.
Calibre	- may be marked "Cal.7,62x51" on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K Designated Marksman Rifle

H&K MSG-90

HK MSG-90

HK MSG90 DMR

HK MSG90A1

MSG-90

MSG90 A2

MSG90 DMR

MSG90A1

MSG90A1 DMR

MSG90A1 Designated Marksman Rifle

MSG90A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88895
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P10

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P10
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88895 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88895 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide and grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "HK P10" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- this firearm features: a polymer frame with integral universal mounting grooves for accessory mounting, and integrally molded grips; single/double action trigger; patented recoil reduction system; ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety; receiver/frame mounted slide stop; an extractor that indicates a loaded chamber; fixed sights.
- this model, which is a variant of the USP Compact, has been approved by the German Police College as meeting its requirements for police use.

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GmbH" and "Made in Germany" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, eg. "9mmx19".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123044	Heckler & Koch	P10 Jubilee	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK P10

P 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123044
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P10 Jubilee

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P10 Jubilee
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123044 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123044 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide assembly and grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "HK P10" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip, "P10 Jubilee", "50 Years Heckler & Koch" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- 500 pistols were manufactured to commemorate the 50th anniversary of Heckler & Koch.
- features include: a polymer frame with integral universal mounting grooves for accessory mounting; integrally molded grips; single/double action trigger; patented recoil reduction system; ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety; receiver/frame mounted slide stop; an extractor that indicates a loaded chamber; fixed sights.
- this model, which is a variant of the USP Compact, has been approved by the German Police College as meeting its requirements for police use.

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- this limited edition has been uniquely serialized from 11450J001 to 11450J500.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88895	Heckler & Koch	P10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jubilee

Jubilee P10

P-10 Jubilee

P10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76171
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P11

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P11
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76171 - 1	7.62X36 DART	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the H&K logo is moulded into the polymer components and on the muzzle end of the barrel assembly.

Model

- P11 is moulded into the left side of the pistol grip.
- the P11 was apparently designed in the 1970's for underwater use by combat swimmers or special "frogman" units.
- this model uses two polymer main units, the upper unit consists of five sealed and waterproof pre-loaded barrels that use an electric ignition system. The lower unit houses the trigger mechanism and battery pack.
- due to the specialized nature of this firearm and its intended users very little information is available. Reported to be in use by Germany, France, Italy, Israel, Norway, Denmark, Netherlands, United Kingdom and the U.S.A.

Manufacturer

- Heckler & Koch is a manufacturer that produces a full line of sporting firearms as well as dedicated weapon systems for use by law enforcement and military units.
- due to the nature of this particular firearm it is reported that Heckler & Koch has never officially acknowledged production of this model.

Action

- five barrels are contained in one complete top unit.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower left side of the pistol grip.

Calibre

- this firearm uses a special dart that is fired by means of an electrical ignition system.
- reported to have an effective range of 10 meters under water and 30 meters above.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 11

P-11

P-11 Underwater Pistol

P-11 ZUB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121728
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P12

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P12
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121728 - 2	45 AUTO	10	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121728 - 1	45 AUTO	12	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide and grip plate. - "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch". - "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Model	- "P12" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK P12" is marked on the grips. - features include: threaded barrel at the muzzle; adjustable target sights; accessory mounting grooves located under the barrel on the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism with or without adjustable trigger stop.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide above the hold-open notch and on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK P12

P 12

P-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187482
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P2 A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P2 A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187482 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	155	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187482 - 2	7.62MM NATO	1	155	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the abbreviation for Heckler & Koch.
Model	- "P2 A1" is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - features include: a polymer receiver/frame design; grip and trigger; black finish; external hammer; single action trigger; lanyard loop; barrel locking lever; steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the abbreviation for Heckler & Koch.
Type	- signaling device. - flare gun.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - known example observed had five numbers
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187523	Droptec	Dropster	Droptec Gmbh	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

HK P2A1

P2-A1

P2A1

SigPi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121727
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P20

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P20
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121727 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide and grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "P 20" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK P20" is marked on the grips.
- introduced in 2000.
- this firearm features: a polymer frame with integral universal mounting grooves for accessory mounting, and integrally molded grips; single/double action trigger; patented recoil reduction system; ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety; receiver/frame mounted slide stop; an extractor that indicates a loaded chamber; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GmbH" and "Made in Germany" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK P20

P 20

P-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119544
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P2000

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P2000
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119544 - 12	357 SIG	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 9	357 SIG	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 7	40 S&W	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 4	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 11	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 5	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119544 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119544 - 8	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P2000" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK" over "P2000" or "P" over "2000" may be embossed on the grip plates.
- "P2000" is a recoil operated, detachable box magazine, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a polymer receiver/frame design with a steel slide.
- this firearm is based on the "modular" design concept whereby many options are available to suit the particular needs of the user.
- features may include: spur or bobbed hammer; ambidextrous slide locking lever; ambidextrous decocking lever; interchangeable magazine floor plates in either short or extended configuration; interchangeable grip back straps; interchangeable trigger systems allowing single action/double action or double action only; matte black finish.
- the P2000 US features mounting grooves/rails for installing accessories, it uses the same trigger system and magazines as the USP Compact LEM model.
- chambering for the 357 SIG was introduced in 2006.
- overall length for a 93mm (3.62") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.68kg (1.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate which is permanently fixed to the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK P2000

HK P2000 US

P2000 GPM

P2000 German Police Model

P2000 US

P2000 V1

P2000 V2

P2000 V3

P2000 V4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P2000 V5

P2000 V5 Sub Compact

P2000US

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123768
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P2000 Training FX

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P2000 Training FX
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123768 - 1	9MM FX	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Heckler & Koch" and the trademark logo of the letters "HK" are marked on the slide and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation "P2000" is marked on the left side of the slide and is embossed on the grip plates as "P2000"; "TRAINING FX " is marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured specifically for use in force on force training, the slide and barrel assemblies of this model have been modified to not permit the discharge of standard 9MM LUGER calibre ammunition. - the receiver/frame of this handgun is manufactured in a bright blue polymer to be plainly visible and recognizable as a training firearm firing FX type marking cartridges. - features include: ambidextrous slide locking lever; ambidextrous de-cocking lever; matte black slide assembly; standard HK night sights; sight mounting rail integrally moulded into the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch GmbH Made in Germany" and the trademark logo of the letters "HK" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix of "FX" followed by six numbers marked on a metal plate inset to the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- the ammunition identifier is marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly as "FX or CQT" and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K Training FX

P 2000 Training FX

Training FX

Training FX P2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122506
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P2000SK

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P2000SK
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122506 - 4	357 SIG	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122506 - 5	40 S&W	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122506 - 2	40 S&W	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122506 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122506 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122506 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch", "HK" or a variation thereof will be marked on the slide, receiver/frame and/or grips.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- model designation "P2000" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and in 2006 the slides where marked "P2000 SK".
- "SK" stands for SubKompact.
- will accept the H&K model USP Compact magazines.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine; fibre-reinforced polymer receiver/frame with mounting rail; polygonal rifling; modular grip with interchangeable back straps; ambidextrous slide release and magazine release; optional magazine disconnect; oversized recurved trigger guard; fixed sights; black corrosion resistant finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch", "HK" or a variation thereof will be marked on the slide, receiver/frame and/or grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - known example had a three number prefix followed by six numbers, e.g., "121-xxxxxx".
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P2000

P2000 SK

P2000 SubKompact

P2000K Sub Compact

P2000K US

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127750
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P30

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P30
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127750 - 4	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127750 - 3	40 S&W	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127750 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127750 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127750 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127750 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127750 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127750 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P30" is marked on the left side of the slide and is also embossed on the grip plates. - this is a recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a polymer receiver/frame design with steel slide. - features include: spur hammer; ambidextrous magazine release; ambidextrous slide locking lever, fixed sights with luminous inserts; interchangeable grip back straps and side plates; matte black finish; mounting grooves/rails for installing accessories; firing pin block safety; loaded chamber indicator. An optional decocker is available as are various trigger groups (the decocker, when installed, is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame next to the hammer). - S models have a conventional lever type ambidextrous safety. - overall length for a 98mm (3.86") barrel is 182mm (7.18"), average weight is 0.65kg (1.44lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK Sidearms GmbH" is a subsidiary company of Heckler & Koch GmbH and was founded in 2003.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the slide and repeated on the barrel (visible at the ejection port). - observed sample serial number consisted of three digits followed by a dash, followed by six digits. example: 129-004027
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics for caliber 9mm LUGER: 1 turn in 250mm (9.84").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the German Nitro Proof mark is moulded into the polymer receiver/frame right side above forward trigger guard bow. - the manufacturer's trade mark (H&K) is roll-stamped onto the barrel surface visible in the ejection port, followed by the calibre of the firearm (in this case marked as 9mmx19). - the German Nitro Proof mark is engraved on the barrel following the serial number. - the German Nitro Proof mark followed by the Roman Alphabet letters "AH" and the Ulm Proof House mark (deer antler) is found following the serial number on the right side of the slide. - the firearm model name is found moulded into the left bottom of the polymer hand grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128251	Heckler & Koch	P30L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147446	Heckler & Koch	P30 Training FX	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164186	Heckler & Koch	P30SK	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16422

Cat 16422

H&K P-30

H&K P-30 V3

H&K P-30 Variant 3

H&K P30

HK P-30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HK P-30 V3

HK P-30 Variant 3

HK P30

P 30 S

P 30S

P-30

P-30 V3

P-30 Variant 3

P-30-S

P-30S

P-30V3

P30 Threaded Barrel

P30 V1

P30 V2

P30 V3

P30 V4

P30 V6

P30 Variant3

P30-S

P30-SD

P30S

P30SD

P30V1

P30V2

P30V3

P30V4

P30V6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130994
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P30

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P30
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130994 - 1	177 PELLET	8	83	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK" and "P30" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "P30" is marked at the bottom of the pistol grip on both side.
- introduce in 2009.
- features include: copy of the original Heckler-Koch P30 pistol in shape and size; shoots PELLET or BB; steel slide; dovetail front and rear sight; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail system for accessories or light attachment; single and double action trigger; ambidextrous slide locking lever; rifled bore; ambidextrous magazine release at the back of the trigger guard; finger grooved and textured grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 83mm (3.3") barrel is 181mm (7.1"), average weight is .77kg (1.69lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the air pistol.

Action

- uses one 12 gram CO2 cartridge.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- has an eight shot rotary 177 PELLET magazine and a fifteen round detachable box magazine in BB calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147446	Heckler & Koch	P30 Training FX	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164186	Heckler & Koch	P30SK	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2252302

HK P30

Umarex HK P30

Umarex P30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147446
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P30 Training FX

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P30 Training FX
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147446 - 2	9MM FX	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147446 - 1	9MM FX	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P30" is marked on the left side of the slide and "Training FX" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured specifically for use in force on force training, the slide and barrel assemblies of this model have been modified to not permit the discharge of standard 9MM LUGER calibre ammunition.
- the receiver/frame of this handgun is manufactured in a bright blue polymer to be plainly visible and recognizable as a training firearm firing FX type marking cartridges.
- features include: spur hammer; ambidextrous magazine release; ambidextrous slide locking lever, fixed sights with luminous inserts; interchangeable grip back straps and side plates; matte black finish; mounting grooves/rails for installing accessories; firing pin block safety; loaded chamber indicator. An optional de-cocker is available as are various trigger groups (the decocker, when installed, is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame next to the hammer).

Manufacturer

- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- simple blow-back operated, utilizing specially designed cartridges that magnifies the recoil impulse.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset to the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard, on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
- observed serial consisted of a two letter prefix of "FX" followed by a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- the ammunition identifier is marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly as "FX or CQT" and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127750	Heckler & Koch	P30	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130994	Heckler & Koch	P30	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
164186	Heckler & Koch	P30SK	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P30 FX

P30 FX Simunation

P30 FX-Simunation

P30-FX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125000
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P3000

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P3000
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125000 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125000 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide, chamber and/or moulded into the grip panels of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK P3000" is marked on the left side of the slide and may also be embossed on the grip plates.
- introduced in 2005.
- this firearm is based on the "modular" design concept whereby many options are available to suit the particular needs of the user.
- features may include: striker fired; ambidextrous slide locking lever; ambidextrous magazine catch; interchangeable grip back straps; utilizes a polymer receiver/frame design; steel slide with matte black finish.
- the P3000's receiver/frame features mounting grooves/rails for installing accessories.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide, chamber and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip inserted into the front underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers with a dash after the first three numbers, e.g. "129-000###".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the chamber of the barrel, e.g. "9mmx19".
- rifling characteristics: 6 sided polygon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK P3000

HK P3000 V1

P 3000

P3000 V1

P3000 V1 pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128251
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P30L

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P30L
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128251 - 3	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128251 - 4	40 S&W	13	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128251 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128251 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128251 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128251 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128251 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P30 L" is marked on the left side of the slide and is also embossed on the grip plates. - introduced in 2008. - features include: spur hammer; ambidextrous magazine release and slide locking lever; long sight radius; interchangeable grip back straps and side plates; matte black finish; mounting grooves/rails for installing accessories; firing pin block safety; loaded chamber indicator. - S models have a conventional lever type ambidextrous safety.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" will be marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame. - "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK Sidearms GmbH" is a subsidiary company of Heckler & Koch GmbH and was founded in 2003.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is inset on the underside of the barrel on the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127750	Heckler & Koch	P30	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164186	Heckler & Koch	P30SK	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 30 L

P 30 LS

P 30 Long Slide

P 30L

P-30-L-S

P-30-LS

P-30L

P-30LS

P30 L

P30 LS

P30 Long

P30 Long Slide

P30L SD

P30L V1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P30L V2

P30L V3

P30L Variant

P30L-SD

P30L-V1

P30L-V2

P30L-V3

P30LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164186
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P30SK

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P30SK
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK) USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164186 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164186 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164186 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164186 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "P30SK" is marked on the left side of the slide; "P30" is embossed on the grip plates.
- features include: spur or bobbed hammer; ambidextrous magazine release and slide locking lever; interchangeable grip back straps and side plates; matte black finish; integrated accessory rail under the barrel; firing pin block safety; loaded chamber indicator; night sights.
- S models have a conventional lever type ambidextrous safety.
- overall length for a 83mm (3.27") barrel is 163mm (6.42"), average weight is 0.68kg (1.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" is a subsidiary company of Heckler & Koch GmbH and was founded in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- "9mmx19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127750	Heckler & Koch	P30	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128251	Heckler & Koch	P30L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130994	Heckler & Koch	P30	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
147446	Heckler & Koch	P30 Training FX	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K P-30SK

H&K P-30SKS

H&K P30SK

H&K P30SKS

H&KP30SK

H&KP30SKS

P 30 SK

P-30-SK

P-30-SKS

P-30SK

P-30SKS

P30SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19668
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P7

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P7
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19668 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19668 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19668 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N" and "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK" logo is molded into the grip panels.

Model

- "HK P7" is molded into the bottom of the grip panels.
- "P7" reflects the official designation given to the "Police Self-Loading Pistol" or "PSP" pistol in 1978 when a series of tests were conducted to procure a new police pistol.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1986, and from 1990 to 1999.
- because the front strap of the pistol acts as an articulating cocking device and slide release this model may also be known as the "Squeeze Cocker" or "P7 Squeeze Cocker".
- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.
- features include: small trigger guard (relative to subsequent variant models) lacks the heat sheild found on later variant models; double action trigger; cocking lever located on the front of the grip strap which cocks the action when the pistol grip is squeezed; detachable box magazine; the extractor functions as a loaded-chamber indicator; the magazine release is located at bottom of the hand grip; fixed barrel with fluted chamber and polygonal rifling; slide retaining button located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N" and "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK" logo is molded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers consisted of sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- the serial number may also be found marked on the slide above the serial number found on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19667	Heckler & Koch	P7M13	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19669	Heckler & Koch	P7M8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19674	Heckler & Koch	P7M10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31782	Heckler & Koch	P7PT8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119733	Heckler & Koch	PSP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K P7

H&K P7 PSP

HK P7

HKP7PSP

P7 PSP

P7 Squeeze Cocker

P7PSP

PSP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19653
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P7K3

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P7K3
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19653 - 1	22 LR	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
19653 - 3	32 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
19653 - 6	380 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19653 - 4	380 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19653 - 2	7.65MM	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
19653 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark of "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Oberndorf/N Made in W-Germany" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P7 K3" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK P7 K3" is marked on the grip. - this firearm is a slightly smaller version of the P7 M8, the main difference being that it is blow back operated with a hydraulic buffer to ease violent "return to battery" of the slide. - manufactured 1988 to 1994. - features include: enlarged trigger guard, squared in front; double action trigger; no heat shield is present; cocking lever located on the front of the grip strap which cocks the action when the pistol grip is squeezed; detachable box magazine; ambidextrous magazine release located just behind the trigger; fixed barrel; fixed three dot sighting system; slide retaining button located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; matte black finish. - this firearm is available with any of the calibre conversion units installed and in any one of the three calibre configurations. In 22 LR Calibre the slide, barrel and magazine must be replaced.
Manufacturer	- HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN W-GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - the serial number may also be found marked on the slide above the serial number found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide, eg. "9k/7.65". - the breech end of the barrel will have the calibre marked on it and is visable through the ejection port. - available in 380 Auto or 32 Auto as standard models and in 22LR as a conversion unit.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK P7

HK P7 K3

HK P7K3

HKP7 K3

HKP7K3

K3

P 7 K 3

P7

P7 K3

P7 K3 HK

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19674
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P7M10

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P7M10
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19674 - 1	40 S&W	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19674 - 2	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK", "Heckler & Koch", "Heckler & Koch GmbH", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame, slide and the grip plates.
- "HK" is a trademark of "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "P7 M10" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK P7 M10" is marked on either one or both sides of the pistol grip.
- "M10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the slide.
- introduced circa 1991, production ceased circa 1994.
- this firearm is a variation of the H&K model P7M13.
- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.
- features include: enlarged trigger guard, squared in front; double action trigger; heat shield to prevent burns associated with prolonged firing; cocking lever located on the front of the grip strap which cocks the action when the pistol grip is squeezed; detachable high capacity, double staggered box magazine; ambidextrous magazine release located just behind the trigger; the extractor functions as a loaded-chamber indicator; fixed barrel with fluted chamber and polygonal rifling; slide retaining button located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; matte black or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "HK", "Heckler & Koch", "Heckler & Koch GmbH", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame, slide and the grip plates.
- "HK" is a trademark of "Heckler & Koch".

Action

- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers consisted of sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- the serial number may also be found marked on the slide above the serial number found on the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magzine.
- the magazines are identified to this firearm by the designation P7M10 and 40 S&W marked in two lines on the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19667	Heckler & Koch	P7M13	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19668	Heckler & Koch	P7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19669	Heckler & Koch	P7M8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31782	Heckler & Koch	P7PT8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119733	Heckler & Koch	PSP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K P7M10

HKP7M10

M10

P7 M10

Squeeze Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19667
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P7M13

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P7M13
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19667 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19667 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19667 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19667 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19667 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19667 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19667 - 5	9MM LUGER	13	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark of "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Oberndorf/N Made in W-Germany" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P7 M13" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK P7 M13" is marked on both sides of the pistol grip. - "M13" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide. - "H&K" trademark, Model, and grip markings are located on the left side. - recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide. - features include: enlarged trigger guard, squared in front; double action trigger; heat shield to prevent burns associated with prolonged firing; cocking lever located on the front of the grip strap which cocks the action when the grip is squeezed; detachable high capacity, double staggered box magazine; ambidextrous magazine release located just behind the trigger; the extractor functions as a loaded-chamber indicator; fixed barrel with fluted chamber and polygonal rifling; fixed three dot sighting system; slide retaining button located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; matte black or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN W-GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - the serial number may also be found marked on the slide above the serial number found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19668	Heckler & Koch	P7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19669	Heckler & Koch	P7M8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19674	Heckler & Koch	P7M10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31782	Heckler & Koch	P7PT8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119733	Heckler & Koch	PSP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K P7M13

HKP7M13

M13

P7 M13

Squeeze Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19669
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P7M8

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P7M8
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19669 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19669 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19669 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19669 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark of "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Oberndorf/N Made in W-Germany" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P7 M8" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK P7 M8" is marked on the left grip plate.
- introduced in 1992, discontinued in 2005.
- the "P7M8" is a variant of the original "PSP" or "P7", the principle differences being a heat shield to prevent burns associated with prolonged firing and a relocation of the magazine release from the bottom of the grip to the traditional Colt/Browning location behind the trigger guard.
- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.
- features include: enlarged trigger guard, squared in front; double action trigger; heat shield to prevent burns associated with prolonged firing; cocking lever located on the front of the grip strap which cocks the action when the pistol grip is squeezed; detachable box magazine; ambidextrous magazine release located just behind the trigger; fixed barrel with fluted chamber and polygonal rifling; fixed three dot sighting system; the extractor also functions as a loaded chamber indicator; slide retaining button located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; a lanyard ring is located at the bottom rear of the hand grip; matte black or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the grip plate.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Oberndorf/N Made in W-Germany" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - the serial number may also be found marked on the slide above the serial number found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the slide as "9mm x 19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19667	Heckler & Koch	P7M13	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19668	Heckler & Koch	P7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19674	Heckler & Koch	P7M10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31782	Heckler & Koch	P7PT8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119733	Heckler & Koch	PSP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K P7M8

HKP7M8

M8

P7 M8

Squeeze Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

RTB Corp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31782
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P7PT8

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P7PT8
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31782 - 2	9MM PT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31782 - 1	9MM PT	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark of "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Oberndorf/N Made in W-Germany" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P7 PT8" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK P7 PT8" is marked on the left grip plate.
- for positive identification this firearm has two large blue dots located one on each side of the front of the slide.
- this firearm, while remaining a firearm for all purposes, is specifically designed for firing Plastic Training ammunition with a reduced range safety template to simulate combat for training purposes.
- features include: double action trigger; cocking lever located on the front of the grip strap which cocks the action when the pistol grip is squeezed; detachable box magazine; ambidextrous magazine release located just behind the trigger; fixed barrel with a linear floating chamber to increase the recoil impulse; the mass of the slide has been reduced by approximately 50 grams to facilitate the weaker recoil impulse of the 9mm Practice Training ammunition; this firearm does not have the patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide; this firearm comes with a weaker, copper plated recoil spring to facilitate functioning; the slide retaining button is located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the grip plate.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Oberndorf/N Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - the serial number may also be found marked on the slide above the serial number found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- fires a special plastic training cartridge "9mm x 19 PT".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- is marked with blue dots on both sides of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19667	Heckler & Koch	P7M13	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19668	Heckler & Koch	P7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19669	Heckler & Koch	P7M8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19674	Heckler & Koch	P7M10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119733	Heckler & Koch	PSP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K P7PT8

HK P7 PT8

HKP7PT8

P7 PT8

PT8

Squeeze Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88735
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P8

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P8
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88735 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88735 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK P8" is marked on the slide and grip.
Model	- model desination appears as "HK P8" on the slide and grip. - features include: a polymer receiver/frame with integral universal mounting grooves for accessory mounting, and integrally moulded grips; single/double action trigger; patented recoil reduction system; ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety; receiver/frame mounted slide stop; an extractor that indicates a loaded chamber; transparent magazine; fixed sights; traditional lands and groove cut rifled barrel in place of H&K's usual polygonal rifling. - this model has been adopted as the new service pistol of the Federal German Armed Forces.
Manufacturer	- the Heckler & Koch logo, "HK" is marked on the slide and grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame dustcover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK P8

P 8

P-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156186
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P8A1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P8A1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156186 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156186 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized "Hk" logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation appears as "HK P8A1" on the slide and grip. - this is an upgraded version of the original P8, with improved corrosion resistance, a strengthened slide, and luminous night-sights. - features include: a polymer receiver/frame with integral universal mounting grooves for accessory mounting, and integrally moulded grips; single/double action trigger; patented recoil reduction system; ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety/de-cocking lever; receiver/frame mounted slide stop; an extractor that indicates a loaded chamber; transparent magazine; fixed sights; traditional lands and groove cut rifled barrel in place of H&K's usual polygonal rifling. - this model has been adopted as the new service pistol of the Federal German Armed Forces.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized "Hk" logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the slide, the barrel, and on a receiver/frame insert in the dust cover.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P8 A1

P8-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19663
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P9

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P9
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19663 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide and grip plate. - "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch". - "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Model	- "P9" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK P9" is marked on the grips. - single action. - discontinued late 1970's.
Manufacturer	- "HECKLER & KOCH GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, eg. "9mmx19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 9

P-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19664
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: P9S

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	P9S
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19664 - 2	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19664 - 3	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19664 - 7	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19664 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19664 - 8	9MM LUGER	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19664 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19664 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19664 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK", "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH OBERNDORF/NECKAR" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK" may be marked on the left grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HK Mod. P9S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced circa 1973. - features include: round barrel with polygonal rifling; flat sided steel slide with manual thumb safety/decocker and fixed or adjustable sights; steel receiver/frame with cocked indicator; manual cocking lever, double action trigger mechanism (trigger mechanism may be adjustable), and magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; checkered polymer or walnut grip; non-glare phosphated finish.
Manufacturer	- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH OBERNDORF/NECKAR" over "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- these firearms will bear German proof marks in several locations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3566745

HK Mod P9S

HK P9S

Mod P9S

P 9 S

P9 S

P9S Competition

P9S Competition Kit

P9S Sport

P9S Target

Sport Model P9S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117293
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: PDW

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	PDW
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117293 - 1	4.6X30	5	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117293 - 2	4.6X30	20	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117293 - 3	4.6X30	40	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HK" is marked on left side of receiver/frame above the trigger. - "HK" is the trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
Model	- "PDW" is marked on left side of receiver/frame above trigger. - features include: magazine inserts into pistol grip, telescoping shoulder stock, folding grip, optional silencer and flash hider, and synthetic housing.
Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is the trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre marked on left side of receiver/frame above trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119360	Heckler & Koch	MP7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P D W

Personal Defence Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25682
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: PSG1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	PSG1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25682 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	524	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25682 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25682 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "HK" on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- marked "PSG1" on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 1975.
- is manufactured in semi-automatic only.
- sights: telescopic sights only, no iron sights.
- overall length: 1208 mm.
- the "PSG1A1" version was introduced in 2006 and consisted of relocating the cocking handle so that it no longer interferes with optical sight mounting.

Manufacturer

- marked "HK" on the left side of the magazine housing.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by a space followed by four digits without a suffix.
- NOTE: zeros are used as place holders to produce a four digit serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked "Kal 7.62x51" or "Cal. 7.62x51" on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K PSG-1

HK PSG-1

PSG 1A1

PSG-1

PSG1 HK

PSG1-A1

PSG1A1

Prazisions Schutzen Gewehr 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119733
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: PSP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	PSP
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119733 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119733 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" logo and "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" logo may also be molded into the grip panels.

Model

- "Mod. PSP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- it has been reported that only a small quantity (less than 1000 examples) were manufactured with "PSP" markings.
- "PSP" is the abbreviation for "Police Self-loading Pistol".
- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.
- features include: small trigger guard (relative to subsequent variant models) lacks the heat shield found on later variant models; double action trigger; cocking lever located on the front of the grip strap which cocks the action when the pistol grip is squeezed; detachable box magazine; the extractor functions as a loaded-chamber indicator; the magazine release is located at bottom of the hand grip; fixed barrel with fluted chamber and polygonal rifling; slide retaining button located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "HK" logo and "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated in conjunction with a patented gas system that retards the recoiling mass of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers consisted of sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- the serial number may also be found marked on the slide above the serial number found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the "Police Self-Loading Pistol" or "PSP" pistol was designed in 1977 when a series of tests were conducted to procure a new police pistol. The original pistol submitted for testing did not have a model designation. When the head of the testing board asked what model was being tested it was decided to simply call the pistol the "Police Self-Loading Pistol" or "PSP". It is believed that only the first 239 pistols were made with "PSP" markings. After the design was deemed suitable for production it was given the designation "P7" (the seventh pistol design). This was consistent with the designations given to the other pistols under consideration, the Walther P38 was designated as the "P1", the Sig 210 as the "P2", the Astra 600/43 as the "P3", the Walther P4 and P5, and the Sig Sauer P225 which was the "P6".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19667	Heckler & Koch	P7M13	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19668	Heckler & Koch	P7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19669	Heckler & Koch	P7M8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19674	Heckler & Koch	P7M10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31782	Heckler & Koch	P7PT8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P7 PSP

P7PSP

Police Self-Loading Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195413
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SFP40

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SFP40
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195413 - 1	40 S&W	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195413 - 2	40 S&W	13	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" and the stylized "Hk" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SFP 40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SFP" is molded on both sides of the grip.
- "SFP 40" stands for "Special Forces Pistol" in calibre 40 S&W.
- "SFP 40" is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol based on the Heckler & Koch "VP9" pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and fixed or adjustable rear sight; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red colored firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large trigger guard with a serrated, flat front; single trigger with integral safety lever; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstrap and side panels; matte black or brown finish.
- overall length with a 104 mm (4.09") barrel is 186 mm (7.34"), and the average weight is 820 gr (28.92 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch" and the stylized "Hk" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number may repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156175	Heckler & Koch	SFP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183263	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 SK	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183265	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183266	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183267	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SFP 40

SFP-40

SFP40 SP

SFP40 Special Forces

SFP40-SF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156175
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SFP9

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SFP9
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156175 - 8	9MM FX	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156175 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156175 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156175 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156175 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156175 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156175 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156175 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156175 - 10	9MM LUGER	20	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156175 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Heckler & Koch" and the stylized "Hk" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "SFP 9" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SFP" or "SPF 9" is on both sides of the grip. - "SFP 9" stands for "Special Forces Pistol" in calibre 9MM LUGER. - "SFP 9" is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol based on the Heckler & Koch "VP9" pistol with a polymer receiver/frame. - "SFP 9" has a "SD" variant with threaded barrel, higher front and adjustable rear sight. - features include: dovetailed front and fixed or adjustable rear sight; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red colored firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large trigger guard with a serrated, flat front; single trigger with integral safety lever; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstrap and side panels; matte black, dark earth or green/brown finish. - overall length with a 104 mm (4.09") barrel is 186 mm (7.34"), and the average weight is 710 grams (25.04 oz). - overall length with a 120 mm (4.75") barrel is 202 mm (8"), and the average weight is 719 grams (25.36 oz). - A training version of this firearm called the "SFP-FX" has a blue receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch" and the stylized "Hk" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - serial number may repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre is marked right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: polygonal rifling, 6 grooves, right-hand twist. - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 6 grooves, right-hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "SFP9" use Heckler & Koch "P30" pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183263	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 SK	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183265	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183266	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183267	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195413	Heckler & Koch	SFP40	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196289	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

239328

239386

239705

239706

HK ? SFP9 - TRAINING PISTOL

SFP 9

SFP 9 SD

SFP 9 SF

SFP 9 Special Forces

SFP 9 TR

SFP 9 Technische Richtlinie

SFP 9-SF

SFP 9-TR

SFP FX

SFP-9

SFP-9 SD

SFP-9 SF

SFP-9 Special Forces

SFP-9 TR

SFP-9 Technische Richtlinie

SFP-FX

SFP-SF SD

SFP9 - TRAINING PISTOL

SFP9 SP

SFP9 Special Forces

SFP9 TR

SFP9 Technische Richtlinie

SFP9-SF

SFP9-TR

SFP9SD

Special Forces SFP9

Technische Richtlinie SFP9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183265
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SFP9 L

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SFP9 L
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183265 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183265 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183265 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183265 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" uses the acronym "HK" as a trademark and logo in a stylized form.
- "HK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SFP 9 L" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SFP" is on both sides of the grip.
- "SFP 9" stands for "Special Forces Pistol" in calibre 9MM LUGER.
- "L" stands for "Long-Slide".
- "SFP 9 L" is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol based on the Heckler & Koch "VP9" pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red colored firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large trigger guard with a serrated, flat front; single trigger with integral safety lever; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstrap and side panels; matte black or green/brown finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 209mm (8.25"), and the average weight is 770 gram (27.16 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Heckler & Koch GmbH" use the acronym "HK" as trademark and logo in a stylize form. - "HK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "HK" is also marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 6 grooves, right-hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses the Heckler & Koch "P30" pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156175	Heckler & Koch	SFP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183263	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 SK	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183266	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183267	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195413	Heckler & Koch	SFP40	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196289	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK SFP 9 L

HK SFP 9L

HK SFP9 L

HK SFP9 Long Slide

Heckler & Koch SFP

Heckler & Koch SFP 9 L

Heckler & Koch SFP9 L

Heckler & Koch SFP9 Long Slide

Heckler & Koch SFP9L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183266
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SFP9 M

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SFP9 M
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183266 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183266 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" uses the acronym "HK" as a trademark and logo in a stylized form.
- "HK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SFP 9 M" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SFP" is on both sides of the grip.
- "SFP 9" stands for "Special Forces Pistol" in calibre 9MM LUGER.
- "M" stands for "Maritime".
- "SFP 9 M" has a trident over an anchor logo beside the model and calibre on the left side of the slide.
- "SFP 9 M" is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol based on the Heckler & Koch "VP9" pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red colored firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large trigger guard with a serrated, flat front; single trigger with integral safety lever; with or without safety lever; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstrap and side panels; matte black or green brown finish.
- overall length with a 104mm (4.09") barrel is 186mm (7.375"), and the average weight is 710 gram (25.04 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" use the acronym "HK" as trademark and logo in a stylize form.
- "HK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 6 grooves, right-hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "SFP9" use Heckler & Koch "P30" pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156175	Heckler & Koch	SFP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183263	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 SK	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183265	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183267	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195413	Heckler & Koch	SFP40	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196289	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK SFP 9 M

HK SFP 9M

HK SFP9

HK SFP9M

Heckler & Koch SFP

Heckler & Koch SFP 9 M

Heckler & Koch SFP 9M

Heckler & Koch SFP9 M

Heckler & Koch SFP9 Marine

Heckler & Koch SFP9 Maritime

Heckler & Koch SFP9M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183267
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SFP9 OR

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SFP9 OR
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183267 - 3	9MM FX	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183267 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183267 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183267 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" uses the acronym "HK" as a trademark and logo in a stylized form.
- "HK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SFP 9 OR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SFP" is on both sides of the grip.
- "SFP 9" stands for "Special Forces Pistol" in calibre 9MM LUGER.
- "OR" stands for "Optic Ready".
- "SFP 9 OR" is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol based on the Heckler & Koch "VP9" pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- "SFP 9 OR" main feature is a top mounted cover plate that can be removed to fit a adapter plate for the mounting of an optical sight.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red colored firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large trigger guard with a serrated, flat front; single trigger with integral safety lever; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstrap and side panels; matte black or green/brown finish.
- overall length with a 104mm (4.09") barrel is 186mm (7.375"), and the average weight is 723 gram (25.5 oz).

- A training version of this firearm has a blue receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" use the acronym "HK" as trademark and logo in a stylize form.
- "HK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 6 grooves, right-hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- "SFP9" use Heckler & Koch "P30" pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156175	Heckler & Koch	SFP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183263	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 SK	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183265	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183266	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195413	Heckler & Koch	SFP40	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196289	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK ? SFP9 OR - TRAINING PISTOL

HK SFP 9 OR

HK SFP 9OR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HK SFP9 OR

HK SFP9 Optic Ready

HK SFP9OR

Heckler & Koch SFP

Heckler & Koch SFP 9 OR

Heckler & Koch SFP 9OR

Heckler & Koch SFP9 OR

Heckler & Koch SFP9 Optic Ready

Heckler & Koch SFP9OR

SFP FX

SFP-FX

SFP9 OR - TRAINING PISTOL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196289
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SFP9 OR Match

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SFP9 OR Match
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196289 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196289 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch GmbH over Made in Germany is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Heckler & Koch GmbH uses the acronym HK as a trademark and logo in a stylized form.
- HK is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- HK is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- SFP 9 OR MATCH is marked on the left side of the slide.
- SFP is on both sides of the grip.
- SFP 9 stands for Special Forces Pistol in calibre 9MM LUGER.
- OR stands for Optic Ready.
- SFP 9 OR MATCH is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol based on the Heckler & Koch VP9 pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- SFP 9 OR MATCH main feature is a top mounted cover plate that can be removed to fit an adapter plate for the mounting of an optical sight.
- Features include:, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red colored firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large trigger guard with a serrated, flat front; single trigger with integral safety lever; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; available with ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard or a push button type; interchangeable back strap and side panels.
- Overall length with a 140 mm (5.5 inches) barrel is 227 mm (8.94 inches), average weight is 0.813 kg (1.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Heckler & Koch GmbH over Made in Germany is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Heckler & Koch GmbH uses the acronym HK as a trademark and logo in a stylized form.
- HK is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- HK is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156175	Heckler & Koch	SFP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183263	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 SK	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183265	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183266	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183267	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

255834

255835

HK SFP9 OR Match

SFP9 OR Match PB

SFP9 OR Match Push Button

SFP9 Optic Ready Match

SFP9 Optic Ready Match PB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183263
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SFP9 SK

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SFP9 SK
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183263 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183263 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183263 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" usee the acronym "HK" as trademark and logo in a stylize form.
- "HK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is also marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SFP 9 SK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SFP" is modeled in on both side of the grip.
- "SFP 9" stands for "Special Forces Pistol" in calibre 9MM LUGER.
- "SK" stands for "Subkompakt" or "Sub Compact" type.
- "SFP 9 SK" is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol based on the Heckler & Koch "VP9" pistol with a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red colored firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large trigger guard with a serrated, flat front; single trigger with integral safety lever; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstrap and side panels; matte black or dark earth finish.
- overall length with a 104mm (4.09") barrel is 168mm (6.625"), and the average weight is 687 gram (24.23 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Heckler & Koch GmbH" use the acronym "HK" as trademark and logo in a stylize form. - "HK" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "HK" is also marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 6 grooves, right-hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses the Heckler & Koch "P30" pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156175	Heckler & Koch	SFP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183265	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183266	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183267	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195413	Heckler & Koch	SFP40	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196289	Heckler & Koch	SFP9 OR Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

261931

HK SFP 9 SK

HK SFP 9 Sub Compact

HK SFP 9 Subkompakt

HK SFP9 SK

HK SFP9 Sub Compact

HK SFP9 Subkompakt

Heckler & Koch SFP

Heckler & Koch SFP 9 SK

Heckler & Koch SFP9

Heckler & Koch SFP9 SK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19655
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SL6

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SL6
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19655 - 1	223 REM	4	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19655 - 3	223 REM	4	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Non-Commercial Customization	
19655 - 2	223 REM	10	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECHKER & KOCH GMBH" and "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in "1983".
- "Mod. HK - SL6" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SL-6 is a semi-automatic sporting rifle in 223 REM/5.56MM NATO.
- SL-7 is a semi-automatic sporting rifle in 308 WIN/7.62MM NATO.
- manufactured in the 1970s and 1980s.
- SL-6 and SL-7 total production was between 10,000 to 15,000 units.
- features include: round tapered barrel; post & ring front and diopter rear sight; receiver/frame is dovetailed for quick detachable scope mounts; cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; radial safety lever on the left side of the stock above the trigger guard; walnut three quarter length semi-pistol grip stock with handguard.

Manufacturer

- "HECHKER & KOCH GMBH" and "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- roller locked, retarded blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Introduced in 1983 with 3, 4 and 10 shot magazine capacity. - detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "HK INC ARL VA 22201" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25679	Heckler & Koch	SL7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK - SL6

HK SL 6

HK SL-6

HKSL 6

HKSL-6

HKSL6

Mod HK - SL6

SL 6

SL-6 Sporting Rifle

Self Loading 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25679
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SL7

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SL7
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25679 - 8	308 WIN	2	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25679 - 1	308 WIN	3	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25679 - 2	308 WIN	3	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25679 - 6	308 WIN	3	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25679 - 5	308 WIN	3	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25679 - 9	308 WIN	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25679 - 3	308 WIN	10	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25679 - 4	308 WIN	10	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25679 - 7	308 WIN	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 194	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" and "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN W-GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 1983. - "Mod. HK - SL7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - SL-7 is a semi-automatic sporting rifle in 308 WIN/7.62MM NATO. - SL-6 is a semi-automatic sporting rifle in 223 REM/5.56MM NATO. - SL-6 and SL-7 total production was between 10,000 to 15,000 units. - Features include: round tapered barrel; post & ring front and diopter rear sight; receiver/frame is dovetailed for quick detachable scope mounts; cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; radial safety lever on the left side of the stock above the trigger guard; walnut three quarter length semi-pistol grip stock with handguard.
Manufacturer	- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" and "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN W-GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Introduced in 1983 with 2, 3, and 10 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine. - 3 round magazine was standard, 10 round magazine was offered as an option.
Other Markings	- "HK CHANTILLY VA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19655	Heckler & Koch	SL6	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121424	Heckler & Koch	SL8-5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK - SL7

HK SL 7

HK SL-7

HK SL7

HK770-D

HKSL 7

HKSL-7

HkSL7

Mod HK - SL7

SL 7

SL-7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104595
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SL8

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SL8
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104595 - 1	223 REM	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104595 - 4	223 REM	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104595 - 2	223 REM	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104595 - 3	223 REM	10	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104595 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
104595 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK SL8" and "HK Sidearms GmbH" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK SL8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a semi-automatic rifle, built specifically for civilian use in "military target-shooting" type competitions, based on the G-36 Rifle.
- features include: moulded plastic thumbhole stock in upper and lower halves, ambidextrous safety, adjustable cheekpiece, and a full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights and is a neutral, non-military coloured plastic.
- this rifle uses a rotating bolt-head locking system, which is a departure from H&K's roller-locking design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" logo and "HK Sidearms GmbH" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Kal. .223 Rem." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the receiver/frame consists of the portion of the firearm upon which the manufacturer's information (Make, Model and Calibre) is identified and the serial number is found on a metal plate, inlet into the polymer material.
Other Markings	- "HK SL8" over "Kal. 223 Rem." over "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54636	Heckler & Koch	SL8-1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117357	Heckler & Koch	SL8-4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121424	Heckler & Koch	SL8-5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127752	Heckler & Koch	SL8-6	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129390	Heckler & Koch	SL8-10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2077370377

SELBSTLADEGEWEHR SL8

SL 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54636
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SL8-1

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SL8-1
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54636 - 2	223 REM	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54636 - 1	223 REM	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the H&K logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm is a semi-automatic rifle, built specifically for civilian use in "military target-shooting" type competitions, based on the G-36 Rifle.
- features include: molded plastic thumbhole stock in upper and lower halves, ambidextrous safety, adjustable cheekpiece, and a full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights and is a neutral, non-military coloured plastic. (Blue in Germany)
and iron grey for USA market.
- this rifle uses a rotating bolt-head locking system, which is a departure from H&K's roller-locking design.
- modified receiver/frame for the ten shot single column magazine opening.

Manufacturer

- the H&K logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, rotary bolt locking action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame which is made from polymer plastic and are serialized in the same manner as the Glock pistols (milled recess with a metal plate inserted in the bottom of the recess; upon which the serial number is roll-stamped).

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - single column factory 10 shot magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the receiver/frame consists of the portion of the firearm upon which the manufacturer's information (Make, Model and Calibre) is identified and the serial number is found on a metal plate, inlet into the polymer material.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104595	Heckler & Koch	SL8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117357	Heckler & Koch	SL8-4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121424	Heckler & Koch	SL8-5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127752	Heckler & Koch	SL8-6	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129390	Heckler & Koch	SL8-10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156187	Heckler & Koch	HK243	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SL 8 1

SL 8-1

SL8 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129390
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SL8-10

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SL8-10
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129390 - 4	222 REM MAG	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129390 - 2	222 REM MAG	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129390 - 3	222 REM MAG	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129390 - 1	223 REM	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK SL8" and "HK Sidearms GmbH" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SL8" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SL8-10" was observed preceding the serial number.
- this is a variant of the SL8.
- features include: moulded thumbhole stock in upper and lower halves, ambidextrous safety, adjustable cheek piece; full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights; multiple moulded in accessory mounting points; sling attachment points and has a black carbon fiber reinforced polymer receiver/frame and stock.

Manufacturer

- and the Heckler & Koch logo is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is role stamped on a metal plate that is molded into the left side of the carbon fibre reinforced receiver/frame.
- NOTE: "SL8 - 10 145 - 000###" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm, the last nine numbers are the manufacturer's serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54636	Heckler & Koch	SL8-1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104595	Heckler & Koch	SL8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117357	Heckler & Koch	SL8-4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121424	Heckler & Koch	SL8-5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127752	Heckler & Koch	SL8-6	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

233527

H&K Sidearms GMBH

SELBSTLADEGEWEHR SL8-10 VST

SL8

SL8 10

SL8-10 VST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117357
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SL8-4

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SL8-4
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117357 - 1	223 REM	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117357 - 2	223 REM	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation appears on the left side of the buttstock as " HK " the Heckler & Koch logo.

Model

- the model designation appears on a metal plate molded into the left side of the receiver/frame as SL8-4 followed by the serial number.
- this firearm is a variant of the SL8.
- features include: moulded plastic thumbhole stock in upper and lower halves, ambidextrous safety, adjustable cheekpiece, and a full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights and has a black carbon fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame.
- this rifle uses a rotating bolt-head locking system, which is a departure from H&K's roller-locking design.
- SL8 is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation appears on the left side of the buttstock as "HK" the Heckler & Koch logo.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is role stamped on a metal plate that is molded into the left side of the carbon fibre reinforced receiver/frame much the same as Glock handguns.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the receiver/frame consists of the portion of the firearm upon which the manufacturer's information (Make, Model and Calibre) is identified and the serial number is found on a metal plate, inlet into the polymer material.

Remarks - these firearms will have "SL8"molded into the left side of the receiver/frame and SL8-4 and the serial number stamped on a metal plate imbedded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54636	Heckler & Koch	SL8-1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104595	Heckler & Koch	SL8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121424	Heckler & Koch	SL8-5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127752	Heckler & Koch	SL8-6	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129390	Heckler & Koch	SL8-10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156187	Heckler & Koch	HK243	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11934

218441

Cat. 11934

H&K SL8-4

SL 8 4

SL 8-4

SL8 4

SL8.4

SL84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121424
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SL8-5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SL8-5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121424 - 3	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121424 - 1	223 REM	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121424 - 2	223 REM	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the H&K logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears on a metal plate molded into the left side of the receiver/frame as SL8-5 followed by the serial number.
- this firearm is a variant of the SL8.
- SL8 is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: moulded plastic thumbhole stock in upper and lower halves, ambidextrous safety, adjustable cheekpiece, and a full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights and has a black carbon fibre reinforced polymer receiver/frame and stock.
- this rifle uses a rotating bolt-head locking system, which is a departure from H&K's roller-locking design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation appears on the left side of the buttstock as "HK" the Heckler & Koch logo.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is role stamped on a metal plate that is molded into the left side of the carbon fibre reinforced receiver/frame much the same as Glock handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the receiver/frame consists of the portion of the firearm upon which the manufacturer's information (Make, Model and Calibre) is identified and the serial number is found on a metal plate, inlet into the polymer material.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25679	Heckler & Koch	SL7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
54636	Heckler & Koch	SL8-1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104595	Heckler & Koch	SL8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117357	Heckler & Koch	SL8-4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127752	Heckler & Koch	SL8-6	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129390	Heckler & Koch	SL8-10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156187	Heckler & Koch	HK243	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K SL8-5

SL 8 5

SL 8-5

SL-8-5

SL8 5

Self Loader 8-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127752
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SL8-6

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SL8-6
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127752 - 1	223 REM	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127752 - 2	223 REM	10	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the H&K logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm is a variant of the SL8.
- features include: moulded thumbhole stock in upper and lower halves, ambidextrous safety, adjustable cheek piece; full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights; multiple moulded in accessory mounting points; sling attachment points and has a black carbon fiber reinforced polymer receiver/frame and stock.
- this rifle uses a rotating bolt-head locking system, which is a departure from H&K's roller-locking design.
- receiver/frame modified to accommodated single column ten shot cartridge magazine.
- overall length with a 528mm (20.8") barrel is 980mm (38.58") and overall weight is 4.20kg (9.26lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation appears on the left side of the buttstock as "HK" the Heckler & Koch logo.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is role stamped on a metal plate that is molded into the left side of the carbon fibre reinforced receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- single column 10 shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54636	Heckler & Koch	SL8-1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104595	Heckler & Koch	SL8	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117357	Heckler & Koch	SL8-4	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121424	Heckler & Koch	SL8-5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129390	Heckler & Koch	SL8-10	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156187	Heckler & Koch	HK243	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SL8 6

SL8.6

SL8/6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117628
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SLB2000

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SLB2000
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117628 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 17	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 3	30-06 SPRG	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 19	30-06 SPRG	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 9	300 WIN MAG	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117628 - 23	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 24	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117628 - 21	300 WIN MAG	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 22	300 WIN MAG	7	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 4	308 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117628 - 14	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 8	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117628 - 6	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 16	308 WIN	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117628 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the receiver/frame cover.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH", "Oberndorf/N", "MADE IN GERMANY" and "HK" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame cover.
- "WARNING", "REFER TO OWNER'S MANUAL", "Heckler & Koch Inc." and "Sterling VA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame cover.

Model

- Introduced in 2000.
- "SLB2000" is marked on the receiver/frame cover.
- Also available in a lightweight version as the "SLB2000 Light".
- This is a gas operated semi-automatic sporting/hunting rifle.
- Features include: alloy receiver/frame cover, blued metal work, two piece oil finished pistol-grip walnut stock, tang mounted safety, open adjustable iron sights, and the receiver/frame and barrel are drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the receiver/frame cover.
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH", "Oberndorf/N", "MADE IN GERMANY" and "HK" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame cover.
- "WARNING", "REFER TO OWNER'S MANUAL", "Heckler & Koch Inc." and "Sterling VA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame cover.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2000 with 2, 5, and 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- Introduced in 2002 with 7 shot capacity, magazine.
- Shares magazine with the Heckler & Koch SLB2000, SLB2000+ and SLB2000 light with a 2, 5, 10 shots magazine capacity.
- Detachable box magazine.
- Fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121940	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000 Light	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124860	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000 Target	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127610	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000+	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133356	Haenel	SLB2000+	Haenel GmbH	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

HK SLB 2000

SLB

SLB 2000

SLB 2000 HK

SLB 2000 K

SLB 2000 K Premium

SLB 2000 K Premium Magnum

SLB 2000 L Premium

SLB 2000 L Premium Magnum

SLB-2000

SLB000005

SLB2000 K Premium

SLB2000K

SLB2000L Premium

SLB2000L Premium Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FN Sports

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121940
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SLB2000 Light

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SLB2000 Light
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121940 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 6	30-06 SPRG	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 10	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 1	308 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 2	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 3	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121940 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame cover as "HK".
Model	- Introduced in 2003. - "SLB 2000 Light" is marked on the receiver/frame cover. - this is the lightweight version of the "SLB2000". - this is a gas operated semi-automatic sporting/hunting rifle. - features include: alloy receiver/frame cover, blued metal work, two piece oil finished pistol-grip walnut stock, tang mounted safety, open adjustable iron sights, and the receiver/frame and barrel are drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2003 with 2, 5, and 10 shot capacity, magazines. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117628	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127610	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000+	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Light

HK SLB 2000 Light

SLB 2000 K Light

SLB 2000 K Light Magnum

SLB 2000 Light

SLB-2000 K Light

SLB-2000 K Light Magnum

SLB-2000 Light

SLB2000 K Light

SLB2000 K Light Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124860
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SLB2000 Target

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SLB2000 Target
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124860 - 2	308 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124860 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124860 - 3	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SLB 2000 TARGET" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is the target version of the "SLB2000".
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic sporting/hunting rifle.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame cover; blued metal work; two piece oil finished pistol-grip walnut stock; tang mounted safety; Weaver rail for scope or peep sight mounting.
- available with or without muzzle break and bipod.

Manufacturer

- "HK" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117628	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127610	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000+	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 SLB Target

2000 Target

HK 2000 Target

HK SLB 2000 Target

SLB 2000 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127610
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SLB2000+

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SLB2000+
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127610 - 1	223 REM	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 2	223 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 3	223 REM	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 7	270 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 8	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 9	270 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 10	30-06 SPRG	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 12	30-06 SPRG	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 17	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 18	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127610 - 19	300 WIN MAG	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 14	308 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 15	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 16	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 13	8MM MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 20	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 24	8MM MAUSER	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127610 - 23	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the receiver/frame cover.

Model

- Introduced in 2007.
- "SLB 2000 +" is marked on the receiver/frame cover.
- This is a gas operated semi-automatic sporting/hunting rifle.
- Features include: alloy receiver/frame cover, blued metal work, two piece oil finished pistol-grip walnut stock, tang mounted safety, open adjustable iron sights, and the receiver/frame and barrel are drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2007 with 2, 5, and 10 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117628	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121940	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000 Light	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124860	Heckler & Koch	SLB2000 Target	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133356	Haenel	SLB2000+	Haenel GmbH	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000+

SLB

SLB 2000 +

SLB 2000 Plus

SLB 2000+

SLB Two Thousand Plus

SLB000006

SLB2000 Plus

SLB2000+ Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120235
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SLS2002

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SLS2002
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120235 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120235 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HECKLER & KOCH GmbH Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: matte grey exterior; chrome lined barrel; IQ gas venting system; interchangeable choke inserts; ventilated sight rail; non glare; luminous sight; adjustable rifle sight for the slug barrel and walnut pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany. - Heckler & Koch was acquired by Royal Ordnance, a division of British Aerospace of England in 1991.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver/frame with two alpha characters followed by sequential numbers. One sample observed had an "HK" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SLS 2002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135378
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SMG PK

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SMG PK
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135378 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135378 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the "HK" trademark logo is not marked on the firearm.
- "Heckler & Koch" relates to the manufacturing of their products under licence by:
Hellenic Arms Industry, Greece (EMP5).
Defence Industries Organization, Iran (Tondar).
Unknown manufacturer in Mexico (MP5).
Pakistan Ordnance Factories, Pakistan (SMG PK, MP5A2 & A3).
Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu, Turkey (MP5A3).
Heckler & Koch, United Kingdom (various MP5 models).
Heckler & Koch Inc, USA (MP5K-PDW & MP5-N).

Model

- "SMG PK" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "SMG PK" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5K sub-machine gun.
- features include: circular front sight protector; adjustable rotating drum rear sights; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard with molded post type grip and forward hand stop; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism module; no or collapsible stock; safety selector located on the left side of the pistol grip assembly; black finish.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.5") barrel is 340mm (13.375") and the average weight is 2kgs (4.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "POF" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - "POF" stands for "Pakistan Ordnance Factories". - "POF" is an organisation operating under the Pakistan Ministry of Defence. - "POF" comprises of fourteen ordnance factories and three subsidiaries. - "POF" is manufacturing under license products from Heckler & Koch and is having other joint venture with China and Czechoslovakia. - "POF" headquarter is located in Wah Cantt, Pakistan.
Action	- roller-locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (A) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35154	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35158	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP5

POF SMG PK

POF SMG PK-1

POF SMG-PK

POF SMG-PK1

Pakistan MP5

Pakistan MP5 Copy

Pakistan MP5A2

Pakistan MP5A3

Pakistan MP5K

Pakistan Ordnance MP5

Pakistan Ordnance SMG PK

SMG PK1

SMG-PK1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197503
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SP5

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SP5
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197503 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197503 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197503 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Heckler & Koch GmbH is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- Original design base on the MP5 introduce in 1964
- semi-automatic version of the MP5 submachine gun
- SP5 is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Overall length with a 225 mm (8.86 inches) barrel is 452 mm (17.8 inches), average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Heckler & Koch GmbH is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Delayed roller-locking system.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number is marked on the top side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- Cal. 9mm x 19 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Original straight wall magazine designed in 1964 with a capacity of 30 rounds, improved curved steel magazine introduced in 1976 with capacity of 15,20 and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20092	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
37428	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 5

SP-5

SP-5 Pistol

SP5 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24173
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SP89 Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SP89 Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24173 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 37	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24173 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 37	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24173 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 37	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the H&K logo may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HK SP 89" and the serial number are marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame. - marketed as a large frame pistol and based on the MP5. - can be fitted with a folding butt stock.
Manufacturer	- the H&K logo may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in W-Germany HK Inc. Sterling VA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- this is a semi-automatic version of the MP5 submachine gun.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. 9mm x 19" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K SP89

HK SP 89

HK SP89

M1989

M89

Model 1989

SP 89

SP-89

SP89

Sport Pistole M1989

Sporting Pistol, Model 1989

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20076
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SR9

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SR9
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20076 - 1	308 WIN	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20076 - 2	308 WIN	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20076 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20076 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "HK".

Model

- model identification found marked on left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing.
- markings include: SR9 (space) Serial number.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial numbers include two digit prefix separated from a six digit number by a dash.
- this firearm is essentially an HK 91, modified by removal of the flash eliminator, without a bayonet mounting lug, having a radical "Dragunov" style skeleton butt which connects the "pistol grip" to the butt stock.
- the date of "PROOF" may be determined by a "last two digit" year code or an alpha character code under the proof mark.
- The "letter code" A = 0, B = 1, C = 2 etc., therefor IK = 89
- model introduced into North America circa 1990, discontinued and then re-introduced in 1997.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- delayed blow-back, roller locked mechanism with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a two digit prefix followed by a dash followed by six digits without a suffix. NOTE: zeros are used as place holders to produce a six digit serial number. ie) 46-000001
Barrel	- barrel lengths exist that have not been captured here due to a lack of accurate references.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as 7.62 X 51 or as CAL .308.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the date off "PROOF" may be determined by a "last two digit" year code or an alpha character code under the proof mark. - The "letter code" - A = 0, B = 1, C = 2 etc, therefor IK = 89 - Most of these Heckler & Koch firearms will have been proofed at the Ulm Proof House in Germany, the identification symbol for this Proof House is a stylized antler.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 9

SR9 Sporting

SR9 Sporting Rifle

SR9 T

SR9 Target

SR9 Target Competition

SR9 Target Competition Rifle

SR9 Target Rifle

SR9T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43532
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SR9 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SR9 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43532 - 1	308 WIN	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43532 - 2	308 WIN	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "HK" on the left side of the magazine housing.
Model	- this model is being used as it is the only information marked on the firearm.
Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Barrel	- barrel lengths exist that have not been captured here due to a lack of accurate references.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR9

SR9 Sport

SR9 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43516
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SR9T

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SR9T
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43516 - 1	308 WIN	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43516 - 2	308 WIN	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "HK" on the left side of the magazine housing.
Model	- this firearm is an enhanced SR9 Sporting Rifle with a butt adjustable both for length and cheek-piece height.
Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Barrel	- barrel lengths exist that have not been captured here due to a lack of accurate references.
Remarks	- prohibited-Grandfathered by OIC NO. 13.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 9

SR 9 Target

SR 9 Target Rifle

SR9

SR9 T

SR9 Target

SR9 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43522
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: SR9TC

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	SR9TC
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43522 - 1	308 WIN	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43522 - 2	308 WIN	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "HK" on the left side of the magazine housing.
Model	- this firearm is an enhanced SR9 Sporting Rifle with a butt adjustable both for length and cheek-piece height.
Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Barrel	- barrel lengths exist that have not been captured here due to a lack of accurate references.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR 9 Target Competition

SR9

SR9 TC

SR9 Target Competition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155506
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: Super Black Eagle

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	Super Black Eagle
Manufacturer:	Benelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155506 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155506 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155506 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH. INC. - STERLING. VA. - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 2005.
- "SUPER BLACK EAGLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, red fibre front sight, and a removable choke tube; flat sided receiver/frame with right or left side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic or wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock or a full vertical pistol grip buttstock; matte black or camouflage finish.
- available in a left-hand version.

Manufacturer

- "BENELLI - ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BENELLI ARMI S.P.A. - URBINO - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "BENELLI ARMI SYSTEM" is marked on the side of the breech block carrier.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "U" prefix followed by six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- name of importer is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5227	Benelli	Super Black Eagle	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10000
10005
10010
10015
10020
10025
10065
10070
10075
10100
10105
10110
10115
10120
10125
10140
Left Hand SBL
Left Hand Super Black Eagle
SBL Left Hand
Steadygrip Super Black Eagle
Steadygrip Turkey Gun
Super Black Eagle Advantage Timber HD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Black Eagle Advantage Timber High Definition

Super Black Eagle Camo

Super Black Eagle Camouflage

Super Black Eagle Camouflage Left Hand

Super Black Eagle Left Hand

Super Black Eagle Realtree

Super Black Eagle Realtree X-tra Brown Camo

Super Black Eagle Satin Walnut

Super Black Eagle Steadygrip

Super Black Eagle Synthetic

Super Black Eagle Timber HD

Super Black Eagle Timber High Definition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130653
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: UCP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	UCP
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130653 - 1	4.6X30	20	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" may be marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- prototype handgun for NATO and Bundeswehr trials during the 1990s and 2000s. - "UCP" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and may also be embossed on the grip plates with the trademark letters "HK" next to "UCP". - features may include: polymer receiver/frame design with steel slide; spur or bobbed hammer; ambidextrous slide locking lever; ambidextrous decocking lever; interchangeable magazine floor plates in either short or extended configuration; interchangeable grip back straps; interchangeable trigger systems allowing single action/double action or double action only; frame-integrated accessory rail under the barrel; matte black finish. - overall length with a 130mm (5 1/8") barrel is 200mm (7 7/8"), average weight is 0.65kg (1.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch" and/or the trademark logo of the letters "HK" may be marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- delayed blow back operation.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located in front of the trigger guard under the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119360	Heckler & Koch	MP7	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123085	Heckler & Koch	MP7A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125499	Heckler & Koch	MP7A1	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P-46

P46

P46 UCP

P46 UCP PDW

Ultimate Combat Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49055
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: UMP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	UMP
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49055 - 6	40 S&W	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49055 - 2	40 S&W	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49055 - 5	45 AUTO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49055 - 4	45 AUTO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49055 - 1	45 AUTO	25	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49055 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49055 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the H&K logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the UMP is a submachine gun based on the G36 rifle concept; the majority of the receiver is constructed of lightweight plastics, with metal molded in at critical points. - this model is designed to be easily calibre converted, merely by changing barrels and bolts. - features include: synthetic folding buttstock, forearm with attachment points for slings, vertical grips, etc. and an upper receiver with attachments for optical or laser sights. - this model also features a quick-change muzzle attachment, that allows users to change between suppressors, muzzle brakes, etc., merely by depressing a knurled ring. - mode of fire includes semi automatic, two round burst and full automatic. - UMP mean "Universal Machine Pistol" , the word "universal" denotes the ability of the UMP to be converted in calibre.
Manufacturer	- the H&K logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Lower receiver groups also available in semi-automatic only, safe-semi-two-round burst, and safe-semi, and full-automatic.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization as follows: three digit prefix which is the model code followed by a dash followed by six digits. - the serial number is located on the receiver/frame which is made from polymer plastic and are serialized in the same manner as the Glock pistols (milled recess with a metal plate inserted in the bottom of the recess; upon which the serial number is roll-stamped). - the part designated as the receiver/frame of this firearm is the upper receiver, identified by H&K as part number (assembled) 217503 and part number 217509 (disassembled). - model code 161 is the commercial designation for the UMP in 9MM LUGER circa 1999. - clients may specify serial number rationalizations for large contracts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UMP 40

UMP 45

UMP 9

UMP-40

UMP-45

UMP-9

UMP40

UMP45

UMP9

Universal Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49053
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: UMP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	UMP
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49053 - 6	40 S&W	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49053 - 2	40 S&W	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49053 - 5	45 AUTO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49053 - 4	45 AUTO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49053 - 1	45 AUTO	25	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49053 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49053 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make - the H&K logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the UMP is a submachine gun based on the G36 rifle concept; the majority of the receiver is constructed of lightweight plastics, with metal molded in at critical points. - this model is designed to be easily calibre converted, merely by changing barrels and bolts. - features include: synthetic folding buttstock, forearm with attachment points for slings, vertical grips, etc. and an upper receiver with attachments for optical or laser sights. - this model also features a quick-change muzzle attachment, that allows users to change between suppressors, muzzle brakes, etc., merely by depressing a knurled ring. - mode of fire includes semi automatic, two round burst and full automatic. -UMP mean "Universal Machine Pistol" , the word "universal" denotes the ability of the UMP to be converted in calibre.
Manufacturer	- the H&K logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- Serial number rationalization as follows: three digit prefix which is the model code followed by a dash followed by six digits. - The serial number is located on the receiver/frame which is made from polymer plastic and are serialized in the same manner as the Glock pistols (milled recess with a metal plate inserted in the bottom of the recess; upon which the serial number is roll-stamped). - The part designated as the receiver/frame of this firearm is the upper receiver, identified by H&K as part number (assembled) 217503 and part number 217509 (disassembled). - Model code 161 is the commercial designation for the UMP in 9MM LUGER circa 1999. - Clients may specify serial number rationalizations for large contracts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UMP 40

UMP 45

UMP 9

UMP-40

UMP-45

UMP-9

UMP40

UMP45

UMP9

Universal Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117283
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: UMP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	UMP
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117283 - 5	40 S&W	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117283 - 6	40 S&W	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117283 - 3	45 AUTO	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117283 - 8	45 AUTO	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Non-Commercial Customization	
117283 - 9	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Non-Commercial Customization	
117283 - 7	45 AUTO	25	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117283 - 4	45 AUTO	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117283 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117283 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Non-Commercial Customization	
117283 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HK" with the Heckler & Koch logo.
Model	- "UMP" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "UMP" is the abbreviation for universal machine pistol. - features include: fiber reinforced polymer receiver/frame; pistol grip, forend and right side folding stock; picatinny rails mounted on both sides, top and bottom of the forend for mounting tactical lights, optical sights, and laser aiming devices; cocking handle located on the left side of the firearm near the front sight; ambidextrous selector. - overall length with the stock in the folded position is 451 mm and with the stock in the extended position is 689 mm. - average weight is 2.25 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation appears on the left side of the receiver frame as "HK" with the Heckler & Koch logo.
Type	- this is a semi-automatic version of the UMP submachine gun.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on a metal insert that is set below the surface of the fiber reinforced polymer receiver/frame on the left side of the firearm forward of the magazine well. - the serial number consists of a three digit model code prefix, a dash then the six digit serial number. - the part designated as the receiver/frame of this firearm is the upper receiver, identified by H&K as part number (assembled) 217503 and part number 217509 (disassembled).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the bolt and can be seen through the ejection port with the bolt in the forward position.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK UMP

U M P

UMP 45

UMP 9

UMP45

UMP9

Universal Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121712
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: UMP SF

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	UMP SF
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121712 - 1	45 AUTO	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121712 - 6	45 AUTO	5	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121712 - 3	45 AUTO	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121712 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121712 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121712 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK UMP" over "SF" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UMP" stands for universal machine pistol and "SF" for single fire trigger group.
- features include: fiber reinforced polymer receiver/frame; pistol grip; forend and right side folding stock; top and bottom of the forend for mounting tactical lights; optical sights; cocking handle located on the left side of the firearm near the front sight; ambidextrous selector.
- overall length with the stock in the folded position is 451 mm and with the stock in the extended position is 689 mm.
- average weight is 2.25 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch". - "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- this is a semi-automatic version of the UMP submachine gun.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on a metal insert that is set below the surface of the fiber reinforced polymer receiver/frame on the left side of the firearm forward of the magazine well. - the part designated as the receiver/frame of this firearm is the upper receiver, identified by H&K as part number (assembled) 217503 and part number 217509 (disassembled). - the serial number consists of a three digit model code prefix, a dash then the six digit serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the bolt and can be seen through the ejection port with the bolt in the forward position.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KH UMP FX

KH UMPFX

UMP FX 45

UMP FX 9

UMPFX

UMPFX 45

UMPFX 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71932
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USC

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USC
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71932 - 6	40 S&W	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71932 - 5	45 AUTO	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71932 - 2	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71932 - 9	45 AUTO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71932 - 4	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71932 - 3	45 AUTO	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71932 - 8	45 AUTO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71932 - 1	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71932 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 144(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the H&K logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - designed for use as a utility carbine. - features include: extensive use of polymers for the receiver/frame, magazine and buttstock; cold hammer forged barrel; oversized trigger guard for ease of use with gloves; ambidextrous safety lever; fixed skeletonized buttstock with rubber cheekrest; picatinney rail mount for accessory sighting systems; adjustable sights; several sling attachment points; hard points moulded into the forend for accessory mounts, and an overall grey finish. - overall length with a 406 mm barrel is 900 mm, and average weight is 2.7 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name and "Made in Germany" marked on the left side.
Type	- this is a purpose built, semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch UMP submachine gun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization as follows: three digit prefix which is the model code followed by a dash followed by six digits. - the serial number is located on the receiver/frame which is made from polymer plastic, uses a milled recess with a metal plate inserted in the bottom of the recess; upon which the serial number is roll-stamped. - clients may specify serial number rationalizations for large contracts.
Calibre	- marked on the right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importers name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- left side of receiver marked, WARNING REFER TO OWNERS MANUAL

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2275590377

USC Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45566
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45566 - 13	357 SIG	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45566 - 14	357 SIG	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 3	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 8	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45566 - 7	40 S&W	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 11	40 S&W	16	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 5	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 6	45 AUTO	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45566 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45566 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 12	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45566 - 15	9X21 IMI	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45566 - 16	9X21 IMI	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is normally marked on the left side of the slide and the left side of the grip.
- "HK" may also be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "USP" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK USP" is marked on the left side of the grip.
- introduced in 1993.
- this firearm features a polymer frame with integral universal mounting grooves for accessory mounting, and integrally moulded grips; single/double action trigger with adjustable trigger stop, patented recoil reduction system, ambidextrous safety, frame mounted slide stop, an extractor that indicates a loaded chamber, and a magazine with an extended floorplate finger-rest.
- this model is available in left and right handed versions.
- this model is available in a clear receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- short recoil, modified Browning system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may also be marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers "24", a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers "24", a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, visible throught the ejection port. Example "9mmx19".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- 45 AUTO magazines for the USP will NOT interchange in the USP COMPACT.

Importer

- the importer/distributer may be marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard as, "Heckler & Koch INC" over "Sterling, VA".

Cross-References

25671	Heckler & Koch	USP Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45567	Heckler & Koch	USP Compact	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
103115	Heckler & Koch	USP Elite	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120054	Heckler & Koch	USP Custom	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123082	Heckler & Koch	USP SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9723

Cat 9723

HK USP

HK USP40

HK USP45

HK USP9

USP 40

USP 45

USP 9

USP 9mm SD

USP 9mm Special Duty

USP 9mm Suppressed

USP 9mmx19

USP 9x19

USP Clear

USP DAO LEM

USP LEM

USP LEM DAO

USP Stainless

USP Translucent

USP357

USP40

USP40 (stainless steel)

USP45

USP45 (stainless steel)

USP9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

USP9 (stainless steel)

USP9 SD

Universal Self-Loading Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Heckler & Koch USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130991
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130991 - 1	BB	22	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the left side of the slide and both sides of the grip.
- "HK" is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".

Model

- "HK" and "USP" are marked on the left side of the slide and at the bottom of both sides of the pistol grip.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: copy of the original Heckler-Koch USP pistol in shape and size; fixed front and rear sight; smooth bore; receiver/frame mounted safety selector; double action only trigger; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail system for accessories or light attachment; molded checkering on the front and back of the grips; ambidextrous magazine release at the back of the trigger guard; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 191mm (7½"), average weight is .99kg (2.18lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" maybe marked on the air pistol.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" maybe marked on the air pistol.

Action

- uses a 12 gram CO_2 cartridge.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252300

HK USP

HKUSP

UMAREX USP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45567
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP Compact

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP Compact
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45567 - 6	357 SIG	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45567 - 7	357 SIG	12	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45567 - 3	40 S&W	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45567 - 12	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45567 - 4	40 S&W	12	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45567 - 5	45 AUTO	8	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45567 - 10	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45567 - 11	45 AUTO	8	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45567 - 8	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45567 - 9	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45567 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45567 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45567 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45567 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45567 - 15	9X21 IMI	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide and grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "USP COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK USP" is marked on the grip plate.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- this firearm features a polymer receiver/frame with integral universal mounting grooves for accessory mounting, and integrally moulded grips; single/double action trigger with adjustable trigger stop, patented recoil reduction system, ambidextrous safety, frame mounted slide stop, an extractor that indicates a loaded chamber, and a magazine with an extended floorplate finger-rest.
- this firearm is also available with a LEM ("Law Enforcement Modification") trigger mechanism that converts the firearm to DAO (double action only), and lightens and smoothes the trigger pull.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the left side of the slide, just above the hold-open notch and on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of two number "26", a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45566	Heckler & Koch	USP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123082	Heckler & Koch	USP SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10716

Cat 10716

HK USP Compact

USP Compact (ss)

USP Compact 357 SIG

USP Compact LEM

USP Compact LEM DAO

USP Compact Law Enforcement Modification

USP Compact Stainless Slide

USP DAO LEM

USP357 Compact

USP40 Compact

USP40 Compact (ss)

USP40 Compact LEM

USP40 Compact Law Enforcement Modification

USP45 Compact

USP45 Compact (ss)

USP9 Compact

USP9 Compact (ss)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125484
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP Compact Tactical

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP Compact Tactical
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125484 - 1	45 AUTO	8	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125484 - 2	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the left side of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation "USP COMPACT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and "USP" was observed marked on the grip.
- features include: high profile fixed sights; rear of slide is serrated; threaded muzzle end which extends past the slide; polygonal rifling; external hammer; double action trigger mechanism; black composite receiver/frame with oversized trigger guard; proprietary accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; extended slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located at the lower back of the trigger guard; blued finish.
- the USP Compact Tactical was developed to be used in special operations by the military and can be fitted with a removable sound suppressor.
- overall length with a 113mm (4.46") barrel is 197mm (7.72"), average weight is 0.78kg (1.72lbs)

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard on a plate moulded into the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- observed example consisted of eight numbers with a hyphen after the first two numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation ".45 AUTO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK USP Compact Tactical

USP

USP 45 Compact Tactical

USP CT

USP Compact

USP45CT

USPCT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120054
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP Custom

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP Custom
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120054 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120054 - 2	40 S&W	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120054 - 3	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120054 - 4	45 AUTO	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120054 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120054 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide with the "HK" logo, "USP" and the calibre designation.
Model	- complete model designation is not marked on the firearm; model is marked only as "USP". - this is a version of the standard USP made for use by sport and target shooters. - features include: matte black finish; black synthetic receiver/frame; open adjustable high-profile sights; single action/double action trigger mechanism; and an adjustable trigger-stop.
Manufacturer	- moulded into the top of the grip, right side: "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, it is repeated on the left side of the slide, just above the hold-open notch and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25671	Heckler & Koch	USP Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36482	Heckler & Koch	USP Tactical	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43579	Heckler & Koch	USP Expert	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45566	Heckler & Koch	USP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
103115	Heckler & Koch	USP Elite	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123082	Heckler & Koch	USP SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK USP

HK USP Custom

USP

USP Custom Combat

USP Custom Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103115
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP Elite

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP Elite
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103115 - 4	45 AUTO	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103115 - 3	45 AUTO	12	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103115 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103115 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103115 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
103115 - 8	9X21 IMI	18	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Heckler & Koch logo (HK) is marked on the slide and grip.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "USP ELITE".
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with integral moulded grip; blade front sight; micrometer adjustable rear sight; double action trigger with adjustable trigger stop; patented recoil reduction system; squared trigger guard and a magazine with an extended floorplate finger rest.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany.
- Heckler & Koch was acquired by Royal Ordnance, a division of British Aerospace of England in 1991.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger. - example observed used eight digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25671	Heckler & Koch	USP Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36482	Heckler & Koch	USP Tactical	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43579	Heckler & Koch	USP Expert	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45566	Heckler & Koch	USP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120054	Heckler & Koch	USP Custom	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123082	Heckler & Koch	USP SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite

HK USP Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43579
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP Expert

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP Expert
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43579 - 5	40 S&W	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43579 - 4	40 S&W	16	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43579 - 1	45 AUTO	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43579 - 2	45 AUTO	12	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43579 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43579 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43579 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide and grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark of "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "USP EXPERT" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK USP" is marked on the grip plate. - introduced in 1999. - features include: polymer receiver/frame with integral universal mounting grooves for accessory mounting, and integrally moulded grips; an elongated target slide with low profile target micro-meter sights adjustable for windage and elevation, single/double action trigger with adjustable trigger stop, patented recoil reduction system, ambidextrous safety, receiver/frame mounted slide stop, an extractor that indicates a loaded chamber, and a magazine with an extended floorplate finger-rest.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel and the left side of the slide. - "US Pat 5, 309, 815" or "2, 104, 723" may be marked on the right grip plate, this should not be confused with the serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- German proof marks will be apparent on the barrel, slide and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103115	Heckler & Koch	USP Elite	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120054	Heckler & Koch	USP Custom	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123082	Heckler & Koch	USP SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11505

Cat 11505

Expert

HK USP Expert

USP 40 Expert

USP 45 Expert

USP40 Expert

USP45 Expert

USP9 Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25671
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP Match

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP Match
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25671 - 4	40 S&W	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25671 - 6	40 S&W	13	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25671 - 1	45 AUTO	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25671 - 2	45 AUTO	12	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25671 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25671 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized trademark symbol "HK" is marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HK USP" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Match" is marked on the front of the barrel weight attachment. - introduced in 1997. - this is an upgraded "match" version of the standard model USP pistol characterized by a longer match grade fluted barrel, compensator weight attachment, micrometer adjustable rear sights, tuned trigger with adjustable trigger stop. - other features include: single/double action; exposed hammer at rear of slide; detachable box magazine with ambidextrous magazine release lever located at the bottom rear of the trigger guard; polymer receiver/frame with integrally moulded grips; patented recoil reduction system; ambidextrous safety; frame mounted slide stop; available with blued or stainless steel slide and calibre conversion kits.
Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch" or the stylized trademark symbol "HK" is usually marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated utilizing a modified Browning system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - known examples had eight digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide as well as the rear right side of the barrel with the number being visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45566	Heckler & Koch	USP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
103115	Heckler & Koch	USP Elite	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120054	Heckler & Koch	USP Custom	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123082	Heckler & Koch	USP SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK USP Match

USP Match Stainless

USP40 Match

USP45 Match

USP9 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123082
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP SD

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP SD
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123082 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123082 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123082 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123082 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123082 - 7	9MM LUGER	18	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "HK USP" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
- "SD" in model designation denotes silenced/suppressed.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle; polymer receiver/frame with integrally moulded grips; single/double action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger stop; patented recoil reduction system; ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame mounted slide stop; adjustable sights to see over the optional sound suppressor.
- this firearm is also available with a LEM ("Law Enforcement Modification") trigger mechanism that converts the firearm to DAO (double action only), and lightens and smoothes the trigger pull.
- overall length with a 116mm (4.56") barrel is 201mm (7.94"), average weight is .77kg (1.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip inlett into the underside of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the left side of the slide, just above the hold-open notch and on the barrel. - sound suppressor is serialized with the last three digits of the matched firearm when assembled together at the factory. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation "9mmx19" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory equipped with the muzzle end of the barrel being threaded to accept a sound suppressor. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25671	Heckler & Koch	USP Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36482	Heckler & Koch	USP Tactical	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43579	Heckler & Koch	USP Expert	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45566	Heckler & Koch	USP	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45567	Heckler & Koch	USP Compact	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
103115	Heckler & Koch	USP Elite	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120054	Heckler & Koch	USP Custom	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK USP SD

Law Enforcement Modification

Suppressed USP9

USP

USP 9MMX19 SD

USP 9SD Tactical

USP9

USP9 SD

USP9 Sound Suppressor

USP9SD

USP9SD LEM

USP9SD Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36482
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: USP Tactical

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	USP Tactical
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36482 - 4	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36482 - 3	40 S&W	13	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36482 - 1	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36482 - 2	45 AUTO	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36482 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36482 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HK" is marked on the barrel, slide and grip plate.
- "HK" is a trademark used by "Heckler & Koch".
- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- "USP TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the slide and "HK USP" is marked on the grip.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: threaded O-ring barrel; adjustable target sights; adjustable trigger stop; ambidextrous magazine release; stippled grip with checkered front and rear panels; grooved front portion of the receiver/frame allows for the attachment of sighting devices.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on an inset metal strip and may be repeated on the left side of the slide, just above the hold-open notch and on the barrel. - observed serial numbers have consisted of eight numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103115	Heckler & Koch	USP Elite	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120054	Heckler & Koch	USP Custom	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123082	Heckler & Koch	USP SD	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK USP Tactical

USP 40 Tactical

USP 40 Tactical Pistol

USP 45 Tactical

USP Tactical 40

USP Tactical 45

USP40 Tactical

USP45 Tactical

USP45 Tactical Pistol

USP9 Tactical

USP9 Tactical Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164166
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP40

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP40
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164166 - 2	40 S&W	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164166 - 1	40 S&W	13	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide, on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "VP40" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- "HK" and "VP40" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VP" is marked on both sides of the grips.
- features include: three-dot sight system with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red coloured firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large recurved trigger guard; trigger safety; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable back straps and side panels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 104 mm (4.09") barrel is 186.5 mm (7.34"), and the average weight is 820 grams (28.92 oz).

Manufacturer

- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" is a subsidiary company of Heckler & Koch GmbH and was founded in 2003.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre is marked right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 40 S&W: polygonal rifling, 6 grooves, right-hand twist, 1 turn in 250 mm (1 turn in 9.8").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153250	Heckler & Koch	VP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174522	Heckler & Koch	VP40 Tactical	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K VP 40

H&K VP-40

H&K VP40

H&KVP40

VP 40

VP-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

IRUNGUNS

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174522
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP40 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP40 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174522 - 1	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174522 - 2	40 S&W	13	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK" and "VP40 TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VP" is marked on the grips.
- "VP40 TACTICAL" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol with an extended and threaded barrel.
- features include: dovetailed, blade front and rear sight; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; rear, red coloured firing pin cocking indicator; right side, external extractor; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large recurved trigger guard; integral trigger safety; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable back straps and side panels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 119 mm (4.7") barrel is 201.7 mm (7.94"), and the average weight is 765.4 grams (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number may repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre is marked right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164166	Heckler & Koch	VP40	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

642230255418

700040TLE-A5

HK VP40

HK VP40 Tactical

VP 40 Tactical

VP Tactical

VP-40 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25672
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP70

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP70
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25672 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25672 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "Heckler & Koch", as well as with the HK logo.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "Mod. VP' 70" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: synthetic receiver/frame; striker fired; fixed sights; may have an additional manual safety fitted as an option.
- this is the early-production semi-automatic only version of the VP-70; concurrent with the production of this pistol, Heckler & Koch also made a burst-fire version of the VP-70 that required the addition of a detachable shoulder-stock to function as a full-automatic firearm. Later-production VP-70s were segregated into the semi-automatic only VP-70Z ("Zivil" or "Civilian"), and the VP-70M (the burst-fire machine pistol).

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- on early versions the serial number is marked on the bottom of the slide and on the chamber of the barrel, but not on the receiver/frame.
- later VP-70's the serial number was moved to the side of the slide and the barrel hood.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - early pistols marked VP-70 will require examination for determination of legal class.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19666	Heckler & Koch	VP70Z	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20099	Heckler & Koch	VP70M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic
24134	Heckler & Koch	VP70M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
119607	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic
119608	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK VP-70

HK VP70

Mod. VP' 70

VP' 70

VP-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119608
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP70

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP70
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119608 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119608 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "Heckler & Koch", as well as with the HK logo.
Model	- introduced in 1970. - "Mod. VP' 70" marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: synthetic receiver/frame; striker fired; fixed sights; may have an additional manual safety fitted as an option. - this is the early production burst-fire version of the VP-70, subsequently converted to fire in the semi-automatic mode only; concurrent with the production of the full automatic pistol, Heckler & Koch also made a semi-automatic only version of the VP-70. Later production VP-70s were segregated into the semi-automatic only VP-70Z ("Zivil" or "Civilian"), and the VP-70M (the burst-fire machine pistol).
Manufacturer	- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- originally the serial number was marked on the bottom of the slide and on the chamber of the barrel, but not on the receiver/frame. - on later production VP-70's, Heckler & Koch moved the serial number to the side of the slide and the barrel hood.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - early pistols marked only VP-70 will require examination for determination of legal class.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19666	Heckler & Koch	VP70Z	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20099	Heckler & Koch	VP70M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic
24134	Heckler & Koch	VP70M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
25672	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119607	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK VP-70

HK VP70

Mod. VP' 70

VP' 70

VP-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119607
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP70

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP70
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119607 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119607 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "Heckler & Koch", as well as with the HK logo.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "Mod. VP' 70" marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: synthetic receiver/frame; striker fired; fixed sights; may have an additional manual safety fitted as an option.
- this is the early production burst-fire version of the VP-70, subsequently converted to fire in the semi-automatic mode only; concurrent with the production of the full automatic pistol, Heckler & Koch also made a semi-automatic only version of the VP-70. Later production VP-70s were segregated into the semi-automatic only VP-70Z ("Zivil" or "Civilian"), and the VP-70M (the burst-fire machine pistol).

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated; fires three-round bursts at a rate of 2200 rpm.

Serial Number

- originally the serial number was marked on the bottom of the slide and on the chamber of the barrel, but not on the receiver/frame.
- on later production VP-70's, Heckler & Koch moved the serial number to the side of the slide and the barrel hood.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - early pistols marked only VP-70 will require examination for determination of legal class.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19666	Heckler & Koch	VP70Z	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20099	Heckler & Koch	VP70M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic
24134	Heckler & Koch	VP70M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic
25672	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119608	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HK VP-70

HK VP70

Mod VP' 70

VP' 70

VP-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24134
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP70M

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP70M
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24134 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24134 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK" logo is marked on the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "Mod. VP 70 M" or "VP 70 M" is marked on the side of the grip.
- features include: synthetic receiver/frame; striker fired; fixed sights; may have an additional manual safety fitted as an option.
- originally produced as the burst-fire capable version of the VP-70 that requires the attachment of a shoulder stock for full-automatic fire; concurrent with the production of this pistol, Heckler & Koch also made a semi-automatic only version of the VP-70 (the VP-70Z). Late-production VP-70s were segregated into the semi-automatic only VP-70Z ("Zivil" or "Civilian"), and the VP-70M (the burst-fire machine pistol).

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the side of the slide and on the barrel hood.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - early pistols marked only VP-70 will require examination for determination of legal class.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19666	Heckler & Koch	VP70Z	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25672	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119607	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic
119608	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VP 70M

VP-70M

VP70 M

VP70 Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20099
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP70M

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP70M
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20099 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20099 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HK" logo is marked on the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "Mod. VP 70 M" or "VP 70 M" is marked on the side of the grip.
- features include: synthetic receiver/frame; striker fired; fixed sights; may have an additional manual safety fitted as an option.
- originally produced as the burst-fire capable version of the VP-70 that requires the attachment of a shoulder stock for full-automatic fire; concurrent with the production of this pistol, Heckler & Koch also made a semi-automatic only version of the VP-70 (the VP-70Z). Late-production VP-70s were segregated into the semi-automatic only VP-70Z ("Zivil" or "Civilian"), and the VP-70M (the burst-fire machine pistol).

Manufacturer

- "HECKLER & KOCH GMBH" over "OBERNDORF/N MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated; fires three-round bursts at a rate of 2200 rpm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the side of the slide and on the barrel hood.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19666	Heckler & Koch	VP70Z	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25672	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119607	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic
119608	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VP 70 M

VP70 M

VP70 Machine Pistol

VP70-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19666
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP70Z

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP70Z
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19666 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19666 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- is similar to the "VP70" model.
- the "Z" stands for "ZIVIL".
- model designation is moulded into left grip.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer located in Oberndorf/Neckar, Germany.
- Heckler & Koch was acquired by Royal Ordnance, a division of British Aerospace of England in 1991.

Serial Number
- some observed samples have the serial number marked on the slide and barrel only.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20099	Heckler & Koch	VP70M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic
24134	Heckler & Koch	VP70M	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25672	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119607	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Full Automatic
119608	Heckler & Koch	VP70	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VP 70Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153250
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP9

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP9
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153250 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153250 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153250 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153250 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the disassembly lever.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "VP9" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- "HK" and "VP9" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VP" is marked on both sides of lower portion of the grips.
- features include: three-dot sight system with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations and a red colored firing pin cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail and a large recurved trigger guard; trigger safety; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstraps & side panels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 104 mm (4.09") barrel is 186.5 mm (7.34"), and the average weight is 753 grams (25.56 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK Sidearms GmbH" is a subsidiary company of Heckler & Koch GmbH and was founded in 2003.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - serial number may repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers. a dash (-) and six numbers. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre is marked right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: polygonal rifling, 6 grooves, right-hand twist, 1 turn in 250 mm (1 turn in 9.8").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164166	Heckler & Koch	VP40	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174523	Heckler & Koch	VP9 Tactical	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197181	Heckler & Koch	VP9 Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K VP

H&K VP9

HK VP

HK VP9

HK-VP

HK-VP9

HKVP9

VP

VP 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196273
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP9

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP9
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196273 - 1	BB	18	104	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - "VP 9" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This semi-automatic blowback airgun is a reproduction of the HK VP9 striker fired 9mm handgun.
Manufacturer	- "Licensed Trademark of Heckler & Koch GmbH" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "UMAREX USA", FORTH SMITH, AR" is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This airgun has reproduction markings on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the chamber that refer to the original firearm's calibre of "9mm x 19".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252308

Umarex HK VP9

VP 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197181
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP9 Match

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP9 Match
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197181 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197181 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197181 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch", "HK" trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HK" and "VP9 MATCH" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VP" is marked on both sides of the lower portion of the grip.
- "VP9 MATCH" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- Features include: polygonal rifled barrel; steel slide with skeletonized front lightening cuts and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; optic ready platform for a red dot sight; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large recurved trigger guard; single trigger with an integral safety lever; ambidextrous slide lock/release; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstraps & side panels.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heckler & Koch", "HK" trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - The serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three numbers prefix, a dash and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153250	Heckler & Koch	VP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174523	Heckler & Koch	VP9 Tactical	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197070	Heckler & Koch	VP9L	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

642230262997

642230263000

642230263017

642230263024

81000553

81000554

81000555

81000556

HK VP9 Match

VP 9 Match

VP-9 Match

VP9

VP9 Match OR

VP9 Match Optic Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174523
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP9 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP9 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174523 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174523 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HK" and "VP9 TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VP" is marked on both sides of the grips.
- "VP9 TACTICAL" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol with an extended and threaded barrel.
- features include: dovetailed, blade front and rear sight; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; rear, red coloured firing pin cocking indicator; right side, external extractor; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large recurved trigger guard; integral trigger safety; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable back straps and side panels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 119 mm (4.7") barrel is 201.7 mm (7.94"), and the average weight is 765 grams (26.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number may repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre is marked right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153250	Heckler & Koch	VP9	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197181	Heckler & Koch	VP9 Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

642230255395

700009TLE-A5

H&K VP Tactical

H&K VP9 Tactical

VP 9 Tactical

VP-9 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197070
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP9L

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP9L
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197070 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197070 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197070 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197070 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&K" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "VP9L" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VP9L" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- The "L" in VP9L denotes "Long Slide".
- Features include: polygonal rifled barrel; steel slide with front lightening cuts and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; red dot cocking indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large recurved trigger guard; trigger safety; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstraps & side panels.

Manufacturer

- "Heckler & Koch GmbH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - Serial number is marked on the right side of the slide and may be repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - Calibre observed marked as "9mmx19".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197181	Heckler & Koch	VP9 Match	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

141050

642230262126

VP Series

VP9

VP9 Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180884
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: VP9SK

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	VP9SK
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180884 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180884 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180884 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180884 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Heckler & Koch's "HK" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the disassembly lever.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "VP9SK" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- "VP9SK" is a compact version of the HK VP9 pistol.
- "HK" and "VP9SK" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VP" is marked on both sides of lower portion of the grips.
- features include: three-dot sight system with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, polygonal rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and a large recurved trigger guard; trigger safety; disassembly lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action/slide release; ambidextrous magazine release is mounted at the rear of trigger guard; interchangeable backstraps & side panels; matte black finish.
- overall length with an 86 mm (3.39") barrel is 167.9 mm (6.61"), and the average weight is 654 grams (23.07 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HK Sidearms GmbH" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HK Sidearms GmbH" is a subsidiary company of Heckler & Koch GmbH and was founded in 2003.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inlet into the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - serial number may repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers. a dash (-) and six numbers. - serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K VP9 SK

H&K VP9SK

HK VP9 SK

HK VP9SK

VP9 SK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123054
Make: Heckler & Koch
Model: XM8

Summary

Make:	Heckler & Koch
Model:	XM8
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123054 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123054 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123054 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123054 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123054 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123054 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123054 - 7	5.56MM NATO	100	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123054 - 8	5.56MM NATO	100	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123054 - 9	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing as "HK".
Model	- the model designation, "XM8" is currently marked in large print on the left and/or right side of the firearm. - the "XM8" is a derivative of the Heckler & Koch G36 assault rifle. - this weapon system was developed by the US Army's office of Project Manager for Soldier Weapons in conjunction with the US Army Infantry Center and designed by Heckler & Koch in Sterling, Virginia, it is intended to replace the M16/M4's in US service. If adopted, the model designation will be the "M8" and will be manufactured at the Heckler & Koch factory located in Columbus, Georgia. - features include: a modular weapon system with easily interchangeable barrels, hand guards, receivers, butt stocks, and battery powered sighting systems; removable carrying handle; ambidextrous charging handle, magazine release, bolt catch, safety/selector, butt stock lever; bayonet lug (318mm & 508mm barrels); integral folding bipod (508mm barrel). - a detachable "XM320" 40 mm side-loading grenade launcher is available as part of the modular system. - a LSS lightweight 12 gauge shotgun module can be easily added to the "XM8" without tools. - available in urban blue, desert tan, OD green, arctic white, brown, and black polymer. - the rate of fire is 750 rounds per minute. - overall length ranges from approximately 537mm (21.1") in the Compact Carbine configuration, to 1022mm (40.2") with stock extended in the Automatic Rifle configuration. - the average weight (with attached optical sight) ranges from approximately 3.1kg (6.2 lbs) in the Compact Carbine configuration, to 3.72kg (8.2 lbs) in the Automatic Rifle configuration.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "HK".
Action	- gas operated, rotating bolt.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches.
Shots	- semi-transparent 10 or 30 round detachable magazines, 100 round drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32938	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32999	Heckler & Koch	G36E Rifle	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Rifle

Compact Carbine

Compact PDW

Compact SMG

HK XM8

HKM8

HKXM8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Infantry

Light Machine Gun

Lightweight Modular Weapon System

M8

Modular Weapon System

PDW

Parasniper

Personal Defense Weapon

SMG

Sharpshooter

US XM8 Carbine

XM8 Baseline Carbine

XM8 Carbine

XM8 LMWS

XM8 Lightweight Assault Rifle

XM8 System

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144369
Make: Heer, Charles
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Heer, Charles
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Heer, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144369 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES HEER" over "VEVEY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VEVEY" is a town located in the canton of Vaud in Switzerland.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modified Martini action used by gunmakers to build "Off-Hand" or "Schuetzen" or "Schuetzenfest" target rifles which were used in target matches.
- features include: adjustable sights; blued round, fluted barrel; color case hardened flat sided Martini type receiver/frame; breech block is hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame and swings downward at the front to open; double set triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- Charles Heer was located in Vevey, Switzerland between 1897 and 1946.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128044
Make: Heeren
Model: Heeren Patent

Summary

Make:	Heeren
Model:	Heeren Patent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128044 - 1	9.3X74R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEEREN - KUFSTEIN", "OSTERR. PAT. AM" and "A 5273/68" was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.
- "Heeren", this make is named after the designer/inventor of this compact dropping block rifle Christiano Arturo Juan Antonio Heeren Y Massia.
- Heeren was born in Hamburg, Germany in 1844.
- Heeren became an engineer and settled in Paris, France before 1880.
- Heeren's design received a British Patent No. 243 on the 15th June 1880, under the name of Johnson.
- Heeren's design was also granted a United States Patent No. 239,496 on the 29th of March 1881, under the name of C.A. C.J. Heeren.

Model

- "HEEREN - KUFSTEIN", "OSTERR. PAT. AM" and "A 5273/68" was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.
- this firearm is custom made using the Heeren falling block action.
- features include: octagonal barrel with iron sights and mounts for a scope ; falling block action operated by the trigger guard assembly being pivoted down and to the rear to open the breech; hammerless; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; engraved animals scene on receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- falling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- cailbre was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heeren Action

Heeren Falling Block Action

Heeren Pat.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105235
Make: Hefah
Model: V MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Hefah
Model:	V MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Hefah & Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105235 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
105235 - 1	303 BRITISH	60	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "HEFAH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- ".V. MK. 1." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1940, the Royal Navy approved it for service in an anti-aircraft role, in May 1942 and it was declared obsolete in November 1944.
Manufacturer	- "HEFAH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Ductile Steel Company, Short Heath, Staffordshire, was the original developer, but by the time the firearm went into production it was the property of Hefah Company of Wednesfield.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known specimen has an "S" prefix.
Shots	- modified Lewis drum magazine mounted under the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hefah V MK 1

V MK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105215
Make: Hefah
Model: V MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Hefah
Model:	V MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Hefah & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105215 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105215 - 1	303 BRITISH	60	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HEFAH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- ".V. MK. 1." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1940, the Royal Navy approved it for service in an anti-aircraft role, in May 1942 and it was declared obsolete in November 1944.
Manufacturer	- "HEFAH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Ductile Steel Company, Short Heath, Staffordshire, was the original developer, but by the time the firearm went into production it was the property of Hefah Company of Wednesfield.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known specimen has an "S" prefix.
Shots	- modified Lewis drum magazine mounted under the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hefah V MK 1

V MK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16727
Make: HEGE
Model: AP66

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	AP66
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16727 - 1	32 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16727 - 3	380 AUTO	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16727 - 2	7.65MM	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16727 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- "AP 66" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AP66" is basically a copy of the FEG Model AP, which in turn is a copy of the Walther Model PP.
- "AP66" may also be known as "AP66", "AP66 ATTILA", or "ATTILA".
- "AP66" was produced by FEG of Hungary for distribution by Hege of Germany.
- "AP66" is a blowback operated, semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear gripping serrations and a safety lever mounted on the rear left side; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front of the grip strap or on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger. - serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "BB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the left side of the slide: 1) "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY" over "AP 66 Cal. 7.65 mm (32 Browning)" or 2) "HEGE WEST GERMANY" over "cal. 7.65mm/.32/Browning".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19679	FEG	AP66	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42703	FEG	AP	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 66

AP-66

Attila Pistole

Attila Pistole 66

Hege Waffen AP 66

Hege Waffen AP-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19677
Make: HEGE
Model: Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19677 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19677 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19677 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19677 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19677 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	5	304	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver, originally manufactured from 1837 to 1840.
- Paterson revolver was offered in four variations the No. 1 pocket, No. 2 and No. 3 belt, and No. 5 holster.
- features include: octagonal tapered barrel with brass bead front sight; open top steel receiver/frame with round engraved cylinder and with or without loading lever; exposed spurred hammer with "V" notch in nosed to form rear sight; folding trigger without trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; squared butt with one piece walnut grip; blued finish.
- NOTE: the folding trigger is activated/ejected/drops from the receiver/frame when the hammer is cocked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "UBERTI" may be marked on the firearm or the letter "U" in an octagon and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number - serial number usually marked in front of the trigger guard.
- example observed with numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21433	Bond Arms	California Defender	Bond Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
24574	Uberti	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46451	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
54038	Navy Arms	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
61490	Colt	1837 Paterson No 1 Pocket Model	Patent Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver
76511	Replica Arms	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
125949	Taylors & Company	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1836 Paterson

Colt 1838 Paterson

Colt Holster Model Paterson

Colt Texas Paterson

Holster Paterson 1838

Paterson 1836

Paterson Reproduction

Texas Paterson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122292
Make: HEGE
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122292 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on front of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23019	Uberti	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51305	Taylors & Company	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Colt Walker Reproduction

1847 Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Revolver

Colt Walker

Colt Walker 1847 Reproduction

Colt Walker Reproduction

Hege 1847 Walker Reproduction

Hege Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Hege Colt Reproduction

Hege Colt Walker Reproduction

Hege Reprocduction

Hege Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122293
Make: HEGE
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122293 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1860 Army blackpowder percussion revolver.
- features include: round barrel; open top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; round trigger guard; one piece wood grip; blued barrel & cylinder; casehardened hammer, casehardened or brass receiver/frame and loading lever; brass trigger guard & backstrap; also in stainless steel, may be engraved; may have provision for attaching a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Army Reprodution

1860 Colt Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Colt Army 1860

Colt Army 1860 Reproduction

Colt Army Reproduction

Colt New Model Army 1860

Colt Reproduction

Hege Colt 1860 Reproduction

Hege Colt Army Reproduction

Hege Colt Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122554
Make: HEGE
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122554 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122554 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122554 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122554 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122554 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122554 - 5	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a copy of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sights; blued, round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod; colour case-hardened solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; steel or brass trigger guard and backstrap; smooth wood grip. - available as the New Model that features a spring loaded, side mounted cylinder axis pin release screw or the Old Model that utilises a front mounted, non-spring loaded cylinder axis pin release screw.
Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI & C.GARDONE VT. ITALY" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard and is repeated on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - "CAT. 1518" marked on the barrel is not a serial number. - "1518" is not a serial number; this is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel, eg. CAL.45.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15379	Allen Firearms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1518

1873 Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

1873 Colt Single Action Reproduction

1873 New Model

1873 Old Model

350-338

350.339

350.348

350.349

Cat.1518

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Hege 1873 Colt

New Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Old Model

Old Model 1873 Artillery

Old Model 1873 Cavalry

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166962
Make: HEGE
Model: Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166962 - 1	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
166962 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
166962 - 2	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORIGINAL HEGE" or "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a copy of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sights; blued, round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod; colour case-hardened solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; steel or brass trigger guard and backstrap; smooth wood grip.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo is marked on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122290
Make: HEGE
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122290 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122290 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122290 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122290 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122290 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122290 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- "HAWKEN" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; fixed blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; side hammer mounted on case hardened lock plate; double set triggers; brass furniture such as forearm tip; trigger guard; patch box and butt plate; wooden ramrod located on the underside of the barrel and half length walnut stock.
- overall length with a 735 mm (28 15/16") barrel is 1140 mm (43 7/8"), and average weight is 4 kgs (8.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- black powder single shot percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

341.085

341.091

341.095

Hawken

Hawken Hunter

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hege Uberti Hawken

Santa Fe Hawken Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19678
Make: HEGE
Model: Manton Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Manton Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Hege
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19678 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- "John Manton" may be marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a flintlock pistol manufactured by the Manton brothers John and Joseph in the early 1800's.
- features include: a smooth bore or rifled octagonal barrel; flintlock ignition; checkered rounded European walnut stock; engraved lockplate and hammer.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman/Hege-Manton Flintlock

Hege Manton

Hege Manton Flintlock

John Manton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

John Manton Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137776
Make: HEGE
Model: Monte Carlo

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Monte Carlo
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137776 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" logo and/or "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- model designation is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek-piece; sling swivels; blued finished..

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- example observed with Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

40008	FEG	Monte Carlo	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2251100

2252100

2252190

2253100

2254100

2255100

Monte Carlo Special Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129056
Make: HEGE
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129056 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" was observed marked on right side of the barrel.
- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; side lock with percussion hammer; bird's head grip; engraving on the side lock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the rceiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Derringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124920
Make: HEGE
Model: Remington 1875 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Remington 1875 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124920 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI" is marked on the barrel.
- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington produced model 1875 Single Action Army revolver.
- features on the sample examined included: case-hardened receiver/frame with a blued barrel, ejector rod and barrel web, and a brass trigger guard; walnut grip panels; single action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel; loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; post front sight with a notch in the topstrap for the rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Uberti" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "CAT. 1544" is marked on the right side of the firearm; this is not a serial number.
- "1544" is not the serial number; this is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- calibre markings are usually found on the barrel.

Other Markings

- the receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel will usually bear Italian proof marks. The firearm may also be marked with a unique catalogue number designated by the Italian National Proof House (on samples in calibre 45 COLT with a six shot cylinder and a 190mm barrel the applied catalogue number would appear as "CAT.1544).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117899	Uberti	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1544

1875

1875 Army

1875 Army Single Action Outlaw

CAT 1544

Remington 1875 Army

Remington 1875 Army S.A. Outlaw

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122305
Make: HEGE
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122305 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "44 CAL. BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Army muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ramming loader mounted under the barrel; blued or brass receiver/frame and trigger guard; walnut grip panels; fixed or adjustable rear sights.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip frame.

Cross-References

104695	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122291
Make: HEGE
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122291 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Army muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ramming loader mounted under the barrel; blued or brass receiver/frame and trigger guard; walnut grip panels; fixed or adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95655	Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
104696	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Reproduction

1858 New Army Reproduction

Army Match International

Hege 1858 New Army

Hege 1858 New Army Reproduction

Hege Remington 1858 New Army

Hege Remington Reproduction

New Army 1858

New Army 1858 Remington

New Army Match

New Model Army

New Model Army Reproduction

Remingtom New Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington Army Match International

Remington New Army Match

Remington New Model Army 1858

Remington New Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122295
Make: HEGE
Model: Remington New Model Belt Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Remington New Model Belt Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122295 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "36 CAL. BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Belt muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ramming loader mounted under the barrel; blued or brass receiver/frame and trigger guard; walnut grip panels; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75813	Uberti	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124297	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt 1859

New Belt 1859

Remington Belt 1859

Remington New Belt 1859

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182583
Make: HEGE
Model: Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182583 - 1	22 SHORT	4	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEBSACKER" over "SCHW HALL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the 1859 Sharps four barrel derringer.
- features include, bead front and grooved rear sight; squared four barrel cluster; spur trigger; single action with a rotating hammer nose; brass receiver/frame with a push button barrel release allowing the barrels to slide forward; flat bottomed, scroll or floral synthetic grips; blued finish.

Action

- four-barreled with the barrels in a square configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on bottom of the grip.

Other Markings

- Italian proofmarks and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

22953	Uberti	New Derringer Pepperbox	Uberti	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22954	Uberti	Derringer	Uberti	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 No 1

1859 Pepperbox

Derringer

Four Barrel Pepperbox

Sharps Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108635
Make: HEGE
Model: Siber Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Siber Percussion Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Hege
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108635 - 4	33 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108635 - 2	33 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108635 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	266	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE ARMS WEST GERMANY" may be marked on top of the barrel.
- "HEGE" is the tradename of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- "Siber A Lausanne" may be inscribed on the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of a single shot Siber Percussion Pistol.
- originally designed and manufactured in the mid 1800's by Jean Frederick Siber (1812 -1898) in Lausanne, Switzerland.
- features include: octagonal barrel with Barleycorn dovetailed front sight and mirco-ajustable rear sight; engraved percision made percussion lock; oil finished hand checkered stock of European walnut rounded at a 70 degree angle and a tulip forend.

Manufacturer

- "HEGE ARMS WEST GERMANY" was marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three digits no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 33" was marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Siber formula was 33-3-333 or 33 Caliber, 3mm groove depth and 333mm rifling twist or one turn in 333 mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman/Hege-Siber Single Shot Pistol

Hege-Siber Match Pistol

Siber

Siber English Percussion Pistol

Siber French Deluxe Percussion Pistol

Siber Match Pistol

Siber Sport

Siber Sport Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142367
Make: HEGE
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142367 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142367 - 2	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142367 - 3	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142367 - 4	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE SCHOFIELD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HEGE" is the trade name of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1 revolver originally produced in 1875.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notched rear sight; ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; break open release is mounted on the top of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain walnut grip panels; blued finish with a case hardened trigger guard.
- similar to the Model 2 Schofield which is an improved version of the Model 1 Schofield. The main difference being the second model has an oval barrel catch that has a scooped/dished-out center section which is also part of the rear sight.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 273mm (10.8"), average weight is 1.09kg (2.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- Uberti's logo may appear on the firearm as a letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Schofield Reproduction

8272

Cat. 8272

First Model Schofield Reproduction

Hege Schofield

No.3-1st Model

No3 1st Model

S&W First Model Schofield

S&W First Model Schofield Reproduction

S&W Schofield Reproduction

Schofield 1st Model

Schofield 1st Model Reproduction

Schofield First Model

Schofield First Model Reproduction

Schofield Reproduction

Smith & Wesson First Model Schofield

Smith & Wesson First Model Schofield Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Schofield 1st Model Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Schofield First Model

Smith & Wesson Schofield First Model Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Schofield Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142368
Make: HEGE
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142368 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142368 - 2	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEGE SCHOFIELD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HEGE" is the trade name of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SCHOFIELD PAT. APR 22D 1873" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this firearm is based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield Model revolver originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States cavalry.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notched rear sights; ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a left side access plate, and a fluted cylinder with automatic extractor; break open release is mounted on the top of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain walnut grip panels; blued, nickel or charcoal finish.
- the Schofield Model 2 is an improved version of the Schofield Model 1. The main difference being the second model has an oval barrel catch that has a scooped/dished-out center section which is also part of the rear sight.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 273 mm (10.8"), and the average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and three numbers.
- "CAT. 8272" was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiever/frame, under the grip plate.
- "CAT. 8272" is not a serial number, this is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45 LC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26053	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26054	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
87937	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Hideout	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

8272

CAT 8272

Schofield

Schofield Pat Apr 22d 1873

Schofield's

Schofields

Smith & Wesson 1875 Schofield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142364
Make: HEGE
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	HEGE
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142364 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI" is marked on the barrel and the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "HEGE" is the trade name of "Hebsacker Gesellschaft and Hege Gmbh" of Germany.
- "HEGE", "HEGE SCHOFIELD", "HEGE WAFFEN WEST GERMANY", "HEGE WEST GERMANY", "Original HEGE", "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI", or the "HEGE" trademark logo which consists of a winged horse within a circle are some of Hege's firearms markings.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Model 1873" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1873 lever action rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with left and right side access plates, top dust cover, top ejection port, and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; loop operating lever; single action trigger mechanism; wood, full length forearm with metal forend cap, and one or two barrel bands and a straight grip buttstock with a curved steel butt plate; blued barrel, forend cap, barrel band (s), trigger, and butt plate; colour case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and operating lever.

Manufacturer

- "ORIGINAL HEGE - UBERTI" is marked on the barrel and the underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "ZB" prefix and three numbers.
- "CAT 8474" was observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT 8474" is not a serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Musket

1873 Musket Reproduction

8474

CAT 8474

Model 1873

Winchester 1873 Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125228
Make: Hei-Mo
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hei-Mo
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Moritz, Heinrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125228 - 2	32 AUTO	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125228 - 1	7.65MM	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HEI-MO" or "HE-MO" is marked on the side of the slide. - "HEI-MO" and "HE-MO" were trademarks used by Heinrich Moritz. - "HEI-MO" trademark was used from 1917 to 1919. - "HE-MO" trademark was used after 1919.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1917 and 1945.
Manufacturer	- Heinrich Moritz was located at Zella St Blassi and Zella-Mehlis in Thuringen, Germany between 1914 and the end of World War II.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126555
Make: Hein
Model: C97

Summary

Make:	Hein
Model:	C97
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Hein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126555 - 1	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - designed after the Webley & Scott model "Falling Block Rifle" which was originaly introduced in 1897. - features may vary as these rifles are custom built based on the customer's specifications. - features may include: tapered blued or stainless steel round or half round half octagonal barrel with or without a muzzle break, flutes, quarter rib or sights; single trigger mechanism; under lever operated; upper rear tang safety; blue or satin blue or satin chrome or teflon or in the white finish; custom forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Waffenfabrik Hein was located in Tekoa, Washington, U.S.A. in 2006.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- uses a customized serial numbering.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

97

C 97

C-97

C-97 Falling Block

C-97 Falling Block Single Shot

C97 Falling Block

C97 Falling Block Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129167
Make: Hein
Model: N-Series

Summary

Make:	Hein
Model:	N-Series
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Hein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129167 - 1	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129167 - 2	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Waffenfabrik Hein" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "N-Series" may be marked on the firearm.
- the N-Series are available in cylindrical receiver/frame modeled after the Remington 700 action and the non-cylindrical design used by Winchester pre 64 M70 and Mauser 98 action.
- available in round, standard double square or machine double square bridge (with integral dovetails) receiver/frame in five receiver/frame lengths.
- available in six action/magazine lengths: N-1 = 64mm (2.5"), N-2 = 76mm (3.0"), N-3 = 86mm (3.4"), N-3 Magnum = 93mm (3.65"), N-4 = 98mm (3.85") and N-5 = 100mm (3.94").
- available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- features may include: three position safety; adjustable trigger; claw extractor; floor plate release in trigger bow.

Manufacturer

- "Waffenfabrik Hein" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Waffenfabrik Hein was located in Tekoa, Washington, U.S.A. in 2006.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side on the receiver ring.
- available with a customized serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

N-1

N-2

N-3

N-3 Magnum

N-4

N-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139400
Make: Heizer
Model: DoubleTap

Summary

Make:	Heizer
Model:	DoubleTap
Manufacturer:	Heizer Defense (HD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139400 - 2	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139400 - 1	9MM LUGER	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heizer Defense logo of "HEIZER" over "DEFENSE" or "HEIZER" over "TITANIUM" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "HEIZER DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over the "serial number" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HEIZER DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over "MULTI-CAL" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "DoubleTap .45 ACP" or "DoubleTap 9MM" is usually marked on both sides of the barrel assembly.
- features include: fixed sights; interchangeable stainless steel over & under ported or unported barrels; aluminum or titanium front hinged receiver/frame with an ambidextrous action release; automatic ejection; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; "HD" checkered integral grip housing with storage compartment for two rounds; matte finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3.0") barrel is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.1 mm (3.9"), and overall width is 16.5 mm (0.655").
- average weight is 340 g (12 oz) for the aluminum version, and 397 g (14 oz) for the titanium version.

Manufacturer

- Heizer Defense logo of "HEIZER" over "DEFENSE" or "HEIZER" over "TITANIUM" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "HEIZER DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over the "serial number" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HEIZER DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over "MULTI-CAL" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Heizer Defense LLC is a firearms design, engineering and manufacturing company located in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.
- Heizer Defense LLC is partnered with Heizer Aerospace.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" or "9MM" is usually marked on both sides of the barrel assembly. - "MULTI-CAL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Tap

Double Tap .45 ACP

Double Tap 45 ACP

Double Tap 9MM

DoubleTap .45 ACP

DoubleTap 45 ACP

DoubleTap 9MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175446
Make: Heizer
Model: PKO 45

Summary

Make:	Heizer
Model:	PKO 45
Manufacturer:	Heizer Defense (HD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175446 - 1	45 AUTO	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175446 - 2	45 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-,"HEIZER", "HEIZER DEFENSE", and the Heizer logo of a flaming shield containing an "H", all at the centre of a bullseye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PKO 45" is marked on both sides of the slide. - this is a small semi-automatic pistol designed for the concealed-carry market. - features include: all-metal design and construction; fixed open no-snag sights; recoil spring above the barrel; a single-action trigger mechanism; a grip safety lever below the trigger-guard on the frontstrap; a flush-mount 5-round magazine or an extended 7-round magazine; ambidextrous manual safety levers; finished in black, grey bronze or silver.
Manufacturer	-,"HEIZER", "HEIZER DEFENSE", and the Heizer logo of a flaming shield containing an "H", all at the centre of a bullseye, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix, followed by a dash "-" and five numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on both sides of the slide
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hedy Jane

PKO-45

PKO45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190524
Make: Heizer
Model: PKO 9

Summary

Make:	Heizer
Model:	PKO 9
Manufacturer:	Heizer Defense (HD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190524 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190524 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-,"HEIZER", "HEIZER DEFENSE", and the Heizer logo of a flaming shield containing an "H", all at the centre of a bullseye, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PKO 45" is marked on both sides of the slide. - this is a small semi-automatic pistol designed for the concealed-carry market. - features include: all-metal design and construction; fixed open no-snag sights; recoil spring above the barrel; a single-action trigger mechanism; a grip safety lever below the trigger-guard on the frontstrap; a flush-mount 7-round magazine or an extended 10-round magazine; ambidextrous manual safety levers; finished in black, grey bronze or silver.
Manufacturer	-,"HEIZER", "HEIZER DEFENSE", and the Heizer logo of a flaming shield containing an "H", all at the centre of a bullseye, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9 MM" is marked on both slides of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hedy Jane

PKO-9

PKO9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146699
Make: Heizer
Model: PS1

Summary

Make:	Heizer
Model:	PS1
Manufacturer:	Heizer Defense (HD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146699 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEIZER DEFENSE LLC" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PS1" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a double-action-only single-shot pistol capable of firing either 2 1/2" 410 shotshells, or 45 Colt bulleted cartridges.
- this pistol is built along the same lines as Heizer's "Double-Tap" over/under two-shot derringer, only adapted to a single-shot design.
- features include: very thin construction; matte black oxidized/phosphate/anodized finish; fixed open sights; a tip-up barrel; double-action-only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous action latch on the sides of the frame, above and behind the trigger; and a concealed hammer/striker, to avoid snagging on clothing during use.

Manufacturer

- Heizer Defense logo of "HEIZER" over "DEFENSE" or "HEIZER" over "TITANIUM" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "HEIZER DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over the "serial number" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HEIZER DEFENSE LLC" over "ST. LOUIS MO USA EARTH" over "MULTI-CAL" over "PATS. PEND." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Heizer Defense LLC is a firearms design, engineering and manufacturing company located in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.
- Heizer Defense LLC is partnered with Heizer Aerospace.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Shotgun

Pocket Shotgun 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144131
Make: Helenius
Model: RK20

Summary

Make:	Helenius
Model:	RK20
Manufacturer:	Helenius
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144131 - 1	20X99R	1	860	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual single-shot falling-block anti-materiel rifle chambered for the WW2-era 20x99R ShVAK cartridge.
- features include: blued or parkerized finish; large multi-chamber muzzle brake; heavy cylindrical barrel; long-eye-relief optical sight on the left side of the barrel; a folding bipod; action-operating handle on the left side of the receiver; pistol-grip below the chamber; a large rectangular receiver with a thick falling-block breech; and a curved buttplate with heavy padding.
- to load this rifle, the operating handle is pulled to the rear, a cartridge is dropped into the feedway on top of the breechblock and pushed forward into the chamber, then the operating handle is pushed forward again.
- a slightly smaller-framed version of this rifle, albeit with a longer barrel, is also made in 12.7x99 and 12.7x108, as the "RK97".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Asepaja Helenius is a prolific firearms inventor/designer and gunsmith, located in Salo, Finland.

Action

- falling-block.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

APH

APH RK20

Asepaja Helenius

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144132
Make: Helenius
Model: RK97

Summary

Make:	Helenius
Model:	RK97
Manufacturer:	Helenius
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144132 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	1	940	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.054)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144132 - 2	50 BMG	1	940	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.054)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual single-shot falling-block sniper/anti-materiel rifle chambered for the 50 Browning or 12.7x108mm cartridge.
- features include: blued or parkerized finish; large multi-chamber muzzle brake; heavy cylindrical barrel; a folding bipod; optical sight; action-operating handle on the left side of the receiver; pistol-grip below the chamber; a large rectangular receiver with a thick falling-block breech; and a curved buttplate with heavy padding.
- to load this rifle, the operating handle is pulled to the rear, a cartridge is dropped into the feedway on top of the breechblock and pushed forward into the chamber, then the operating handle is pushed forward again.
- a slightly larger-framed version of this rifle, albeit with a shorter barrel, is also made in 20x99R ShVAK, as the "RK20".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Asepaja Helenius is a prolific firearms inventor/designer and gunsmith, located in Salo, Finland.

Action

- falling-block.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APH

APH RK97

Asepaja Helenius

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144133
Make: Helenius
Model: RK99

Summary

Make:	Helenius
Model:	RK99
Manufacturer:	Helenius
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144133 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	820	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.055)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144133 - 2	50 BMG	5	820	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.055)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual bolt-operated sniper/anti-materiel rifle chambered for the 50 Browning or 12.7x108mm cartridge.
- features include: blued or parkerized finish; large multi-chamber muzzle brake; heavy cylindrical barrel; a pivoting bipod with "ski"-type feet; optical sight; action-operating handle on the left side of the receiver; pistol-grip below the chamber; a large unitary shoulder-stock/receiver; a curved cheekrest plate attached to the stock forward of the buttplate; and a vertical buttplate with heavy padding.
- a single-shot version of this rifle, with a longer barrel, is also made in 20x99R ShVAK, as the "RK99 MARK 2", and a single-shot version in a more conventionally-styled sporter stock with a removable shell-holder-style single-shot bolt, is made as the "RK99 MARK 1".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Asepaja Helenius is a prolific firearms inventor/designer and gunsmith, located in Salo, Finland.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- manually-loaded box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144139
Make: Helenius
Model: RK99 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Helenius
Model:	RK99 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Helenius
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144139 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	1	820	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144139 - 2	50 BMG	1	820	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.056)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-operated sniper/anti-materiel rifle chambered for the 50 Browning or 12.7x108mm cartridge.
- features include: blued or parkerized finish; large multi-chamber muzzle brake; heavy cylindrical barrel; optical sight; a laminated pistol-grip stock; a removable "shell-holder"-style of single-shot bolt, and a thick buttpad.
- to load and fire this rifle, the bolt is removed from the receiver, a cartridge is slid into a slot in the face of the bolt, then the bolt is re-inserted into the receiver and rotated to lock.
- a repeating version of this rifle, with a fixed magazine, is also made as the "RK99", and a 20mm ShVAK single-shot version in a unitary-stock is made as the "RK99 MARK 2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Asepaja Helenius is a prolific firearms inventor/designer and gunsmith, located in Salo, Finland.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144140
Make: Helenius
Model: RK99 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Helenius
Model:	RK99 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Helenius
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144140 - 1	20X99R	1	870	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.079)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-operated sniper/anti-materiel rifle chambered for the 20x99Rmm ShVAK cartridge.
- features include: blued or parkerized finish; large multi-chamber muzzle brake; heavy cylindrical barrel; optical sight; a unitary "bullpup"-style stock/receiver; a removable "shell-holder"-style of single-shot bolt, and a thick buttpad.
- to load and fire this rifle, the bolt is removed from the receiver, a cartridge is slid into a slot in the face of the bolt, then the bolt is re-inserted into the receiver and rotated to lock.
- a repeating 12.7mm/50 calibre version of this rifle, with a fixed magazine, is also made as the "RK99", and a 12.7mm/50 calibre single-shot version in a laminated "sporter"-style stock is made as the "RK99 MARK 1".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Asepaja Helenius is a prolific firearms inventor/designer and gunsmith, located in Salo, Finland.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133716
Make: Helice
Model: Helice

Summary

Make:	Helice
Model:	Helice
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133716 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HELICE" is marked on the firearm.
- "HELICE" was being sold by J. Gaucher circa 1935.
- "HELICE" was being sold by M. Philippon & Fils circa 1950.
- "HELCE 33" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1935.
- "HELICE ELITE" was being sold by Berthon Freres circa 1930.
- "HELICE ELLEC" was being sold by C. Celle circa 1924.
- "HELICE EXCEL" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1912 and 1935.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by A. Marze circa 1937.
- "HELICE PREFER" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934 and 1951.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Seytre-Montagny circa 1921.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Blanchard-Grange circa 1936.

Model

- "HELICE" is marked on the firearm.
- "St. Etienne" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Helice Side By Side

Helice SxS

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119263
Make: Helice
Model: Helice JC

Summary

Make:	Helice
Model:	Helice JC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119263 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119263 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HELICE J.C." was observed marked on the right lock plate.
- "St. Etienne" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

- "HELICE" was being sold by J. Gaucher circa 1935.
- "HELICE" was being sold by M. Philippon & Fils circa 1950.
- "HELCE 33" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1935.
- "HELICE ELITE" was being sold by Berthon Freres circa 1930.
- "HELICE ELLEC" was being sold by C. Celle circa 1924.
- "HELICE EXCEL" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1912 and 1935.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by A. Marze circa 1937.
- "HELICE PREFER" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934 and 1951.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Seytre-Montagny circa 1921.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Blanchard-Grange circa 1936.

Model

- "HELICE J.C." was observed marked on the right lock plate.
- "St. Etienne" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight-grip buttstock; engraved with a dog and pheasant scene on the left side lock plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Helice J C

Helice J.C.

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128987
Make: Helice
Model: Helice MG

Summary

Make:	Helice
Model:	Helice MG
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128987 - 1	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HELICE" over "MG" were observed marked on the break open lever.
- "M.G" was observed marked on the watertable after the serial number and on the underside of the barrel assembly.

- "HELICE" was being sold by J. Gaucher circa 1935.
- "HELICE" was being sold by M. Philippon & Fils circa 1950.
- "HELCE 33" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1935.
- "HELICE ELITE" was being sold by Berthon Freres circa 1930.
- "HELICE ELLEC" was being sold by C. Celle circa 1924.
- "HELICE EXCEL" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1912 and 1935.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by A. Marze circa 1937.
- "HELICE PREFER" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934 and 1951.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Seytre-Montagny circa 1921.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Blanchard-Grange circa 1936.

Model

- "HELICE" over "MG" were observed marked on the break open lever.
- "M.G" was observed marked on the watertable after the serial number and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "St. Etienne" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual sliding type safety; extractor; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; receiver/frame is engraved on both sides with a game scene (dog and pheasant).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly and on the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "M.G" was observed marked on the watertable after the serial number and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "MG" is not part of the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Helice M G

Helice M.G.

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131440
Make: Hellis, Charles & Sons
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hellis, Charles & Sons
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hellis, Charles & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131440 - 1	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Hellis & Sons" or "C. Hellis & Sons Ltd." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom built firearm to client specifications; wood and metal finishes, lengths (overall and barrel), and other options may vary.
- features include: blued over & under barrels with ramp front sight and open rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock; ejectors; single or double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Charles Edward Hellis founded the business in 1894.
- in 1902, the firms name was changed to "Charles Hellis & Sons".
- in 1905, Charles Edward Hellis passed away.
- his sons, Charles Robert Hellis and Clifford John Hellis take over the business.
- in 1928, the business becomes a limited company, "C. Hellis & Sons Ltd.".
- in 1932, Charles Robert Hellis passed away.
- in 1946, Clifford John Hellis passed away, his son Stuart Charles Hellis takes over the business.
- in 1956, Henry Atkin Limited acquires the company. Atkin merges with Grant & Lang in 1960 to form Atkin Grant & Lang.
- Fred Buller acquired the company circa 1983.
- Charles Hellis, Charles Hellis & Sons, Charles Hellis & Sons Limited operated from the following address between 1888 and 1991: 21 Shrewsbury Road, 119, 121 - 123 Edgeware Road, Price Street and 132 White Lion Road.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120830
Make: Hellis, Charles & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hellis, Charles & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hellis, Charles & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120830 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 8	12 GA X 2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120830 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "C. Hellis & Sons" or "C. Hellis & Sons Ltd." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration, single or double triggers, front hinged receiver/frame, box lock or side lock action.
Manufacturer	- Charles Edward Hellis founded the business in 1894. - in 1902, the firms name was changed to "Charles Hellis & Sons". - in 1905, Charles Edward Hellis passed away. - his sons, Charles Robert Hellis and Clifford John Hellis take over the business. - in 1928, the business becomes a limited company, "C. Hellis & Sons Ltd.". - in 1932, Charles Robert Hellis passed away. - in 1946, Clifford John Hellis passed away, his son Stuart Charles Hellis takes over the business. - in 1956, Henry Atkin Limited acquires the company. Atkin merges with Grant & Lang in 1960 to form Atkin Grant & Lang. - Fred Buller acquired the company circa 1983. - Charles Hellis, Charles Hellis & Sons, Charles Hellis & Sons Limited operated from the following address between 1888 and 1991: 21 Shrewsbury Road, 119, 121 - 123 Edgeware Road, Price Street and 132 White Lion Road.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119959
Make: Helwan
Model: Helwan

Summary

Make:	Helwan
Model:	Helwan
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119959 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a variant of the Helwan M51 pistol, made for commercial sales outside of Egypt.
- the Helwan M51 is a simplified, Egyptian manufactured version of the Beretta 951, which was adopted by the Egyptian armed forces as a replacement for the Tokagypt 58.
- features include: blued slide, receiver/frame and barrel; fixed open sights; cross-bolt safety at grip tang; magazine release button low in the left grip and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Maadi is the commercial arm of the state owned Egyptian arms manufacturing company known as Factory 54; Maadi builds pistols and rifles for commercial sale abroad, while Factory 54 builds pistols and rifles for the use of the Egyptian military forces.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19682	Helwan	M51	Egyptian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Helwan M51

M51 Helwan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19682
Make: Helwan
Model: M51

Summary

Make:	Helwan
Model:	M51
Manufacturer:	Egyptian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19682 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the slide.
Model	- this is a licence built copy of the BERETTA "M951" model that was adopted for use by the Egyptian military. - manufactured in the 1960's. - markings on this model will vary, many will be found with non factory applied markings to comply with import regulations.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number will be found marked on either side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may also be marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- other firms have also imported this model.

Cross-References

119959	Helwan	Helwan	Maadi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

951

A R E

A.R.E.

ARE

Brigadier

Brigadier 951

Brigadier 951 Reproduction

Brigadier M51

Brigadier M951

Helwan

M 51

M951

M951 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124555
Make: Hemenway, G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hemenway, G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124555 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G.HEMENWAY LONDON" is marked on the barrel rib. - circa 1870.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; double hammer; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; walnut straight-grip stock and splinter forearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73410
Make: Henderson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Henderson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Henderson & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73410 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked: "HENDERSON & SONS 20 BARRACK ST. DUNDEE". Street address may also read 8 TALLY ST. or may be absent.
Model	- features include: side by side configuration, double triggers, top lever break action and hammerless.
Manufacturer	- gun maker from 1882 to 1897. - located in Dundee, Scotland. From 1882 to 1885 at 8 Tally St. From 1885 to 1889 20 Barrack St. Address unknown from 1890 to 1897.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137159
Make: Henderson, S
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Henderson, S
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137159 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	125	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "S.HENDERSON" on the lockplate, and "LONDON" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- it may be possible that S. Henderson was the American arms dealer/distributor who operated in the mid-1860's; his name is referenced in an American Civil War government document dated 1862 in reference to the purchase of firearms from England for the Northern war effort; it states that, "The London market had been cleaned out by speculators for the China trade. In this market Henderson, an American, had made contracts with nearly all the manufacturers ..."; no further information on "Henderson" has been determined.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1830 to 1855.
- this pistol bears a striking resemblance to the percussion pistols made by the firm of Van Wart & Son of London, England.
- features include: half stocked, percussion ignition, muzzle loading pistol; octagonal barrel; back-action side lock; under barrel mounted ram rod; lightly engraved hammer and lock; silver or brass barrel escutcheon and forend cap; checkered wood grip.
- may also have a belt hook on the left side of the pistol and provision for percussion cap storage in the pistol grip.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Remarks

- it may be possible that S.Henderson was an American arms dealer/distributor who operated in the mid-1860's; his name is referenced in an American Civil War government document dated 1862 in reference to the purchase of firearms from England for the Northern war effort; it states that, "The London market had been cleaned out by speculators for the China trade. In this market Henderson, an American, had made contracts with nearly all the manufacturers ..."; no further information on "Henderson" has been determined.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137179	Van Wart Son & Co	Percussion Pistol	Van Wart Son & Co	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Southern Pistol

Van Wart & Son pistol

Van Wart pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123078
Make: Henkel, Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Henkel, Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Henkel, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123078 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENKEL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side blued barrels with bead front sight; hammers; under lever operated; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; straight stock.
Manufacturer	- Henry Henkel was located at 120 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham, England from 1866 to 1868. - Henry Henkler was an importer and maker of guns, rifles and pistols.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had two letters and two digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184242
Make: Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184242 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	7	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"Manue're d'Armes" over "H.D.H. Liege" is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: solid frame with left swing out cylinder; automatic ejection; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism, lanyard ring at base of grip.
Manufacturer	-"Manue're d'Armes" over "H.D.H. Liege" is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed examples was a two-letter prefix followed by three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Revolver

Solid Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70349
Make: Henry
Model: 1860

Summary

Make:	Henry
Model:	1860
Manufacturer:	New Haven Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70349 - 1	44 HENRY RF	15	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY'S PATENT. OCT. 16. 1860" over "MANUFACT'D BY THE NEW HAVEN ARMS. CO. NEW HAVEN. CT." was observed marked on the barrel.
- Benjamin Tyler Henry was the designer/inventor of the Henry metallic cartridge and the Henry Repeating Rifle.
- Benjamin Tyler Henry was born in 1821 and died in 1898.
- Benjamin Tyler Henry was assigned Patent Number 30,446 on October 16, 1860 for a magazine firearm.

Model

- "HENRY'S PATENT. OCT. 16. 1860" over "MANUFACT'D BY THE NEW HAVEN ARMS. CO. NEW HAVEN. CT." was observed marked on the barrel.
- this rifle was the forerunner of the subsequent lever action type rifles later produced by the "Winchester Arms Company".
- it was developed from the "Volcanic Arms Company" designs and was built around the new 44 HENRY RF cartridge designed by B.Tyler Henry.
- manufactured from 1860 to 1866.
- total quantity manufactured was approximately 14,000 units.
- features include: oil stained walnut stocks; blued finish on the iron receiver/frame version and plain finish on the brass receiver/frame.
- a distinctive identifying feature of the Henry rifle, is the lack of a forend, and the absence of a loading gate on either side of the receiver/frame.
- the production of Henry Rifle can be broken in four major variations:

IRON FRAME: receiver/frame made of iron rather than the standard brass, no lever latch, and rounded type buttplate at its heel, total production is believed to be less than 300.
EARLY BRASS FRAME: or first model; as above but receiver/frame made of brass, with or without lever latch, slotted receiver for rear sight, rounded and pointed heel buttplates (from serial number 1500 to 2500 both styles were used).
LATE BRASS FRAME: brass receiver/frame, lever latch standard, butt of the heel with a pointed profile consistent, serial number range above 2500.
MARTIAL MARKED: or U.S Government purchased and issued Henry Rifles; total quantity 1,731, acquired between 1862 and 1865, most were in serial range 3,000 to 4,200, believed to be all brass receiver/frame models, inspectors mark C.G.C. at breech of barrel and stock, the initials CGC are those of Charles G Chapman, a civilian employed by Springfield Armory Company during production of the U.S. Government order.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACT'D BY THE NEW HAVEN ARMS. CO. NEW HAVEN. CT." was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, lever actuated, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel, behind the rear sight. - numbered from 1 to 14,000.
Shots	- tubular magazine located beneath the barrel, loaded from the muzzle end of the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117814	TriStar	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry Rifle

1860 Rifle

Henry

Henry 1860

Henry 1860 Rifle

Henry Patent

Henry Repeating Rifle

Henry Rifle

Model 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197511
Make: Henry Arms Company
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Henry Arms Company
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197511 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY ARMS Co" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Henry Arms Company was an importer of black powder firearms in the United States prior to 1968.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry. Other Henry Arms Co model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- Features may include: full length wood stock; under barrel, brass tipped, wooden ramrod; right sided percussion hammer; screw in percussion nipple; brass butt plate.

Action

- External percussion cap ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80653
Make: Henry Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Henry Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80653 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Arms Co." is a tradename marked on the firearm.
- "Henry Arms Company" shotguns were manufactured in Europe by "Anciens Etablissements Pieper" & " F. Dumoulin & Co." and in North America by "Crescent Firearms Co.".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Henry Arms, multi-barrel shotguns, with no model markings, "Side by Side" is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm.
- features include: hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; hinged receiver/frame with top, side, or push button opening lever; damascus or steel barrels; boxlock or sidelock configuration.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80652	Henry, J C	Side By Side	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79851
Make: Henry Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Henry Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79851 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79851 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79851 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79851 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79851 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Arms Co." was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "Henry Arms Company" shotguns were manufactured in Europe by "Anciens Etablissements Pieper" & " F. Dumoulin & Co." and in North America by "Crescent Firearms Co.".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Henry Arms side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; hinged receiver/frame with top, side, or push button opening lever; damascus or fluid steel barrels; boxlock or sidelock configuration.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known examples had a four or five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- known example made in Belgium had the gauge designation marked on the action flats as "12" and on the underside of the barrels as the number "12" over the letter "C" both within an upright four-sided diamond.
Other Markings	- known example made in Belgium had the following markings; - "Belgium" on the action flats, - "Guaranteed Government Tested" on rear of left barrel, - "Laminated Steel" on top rib between the barrels. - Belgian proofmarks on the action flats and underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122843
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Acu Bolt

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Acu Bolt
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122843 - 3	17 HMR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122843 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122843 - 2	22 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and semi-heavy profile barrel with a matte finish; black, one-piece synthetic stock with a beavertail forearm; barrel mounted Williams Fire Sights, also equipped with a cantilever scope mount and a four power scope.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 1.93kg (4 1/4lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Acu-Bolt

AcuBolt

H007

H007M

H007V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196224
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Axe

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Axe
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196224 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Based on the "H18 Lever Action Shotgun" design, introduced in 2020. - A model code is marked on the tang at the rear of the receiver/frame depending on the configuration: H018AH-410 for the matte black finish, H018BAH-410 for the brass metal finish. - Features include: Solid top steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; large loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and shortened semi-pistol grip buttstock. - Features may include: Matte black or brass metal finish. - Overall length with a 385 mm (1.1 inches) barrel is 670 mm (26.4 inches), average weight is 2.6 kg (5.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Henry Repeating Arms Bayonne NJ USA may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190642	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action Shotgun	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
200587	Henry Repeating Arms	X Model	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Brass Axe

H018AH-410

H018BAH-410

H18

H18 Axe

H18 Brass Axe

Henry Lever Axe

Lever Action Axe

Lever Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121239
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121239 - 9	327 FEDERAL MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 7	327 FEDERAL MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 6	357 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 3	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 10	41 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 8	41 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 4	44 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 5	45 COLT	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121239 - 2	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm. - do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and an adjustable Marbles semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top brass receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; plain loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with a brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2"). - overall weight of 3.94 kgs (8.68 lbs). - calibre "357 MAG" chambering was introduced in 2006. - steel receiver/frame was introduced in 2016. - DO NOT confuse this rifle with the "Big Boy Steel", a steel-framed version of this rifle with a flat-sided receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- "CALIBER .44 REM MAGNUM / .44 SPL." was observed marked on the barrel. - calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129313	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
132620	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy Deluxe 2	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200586	Henry Repeating Arms	X Model	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
179483	America Remembers	Henry Big Boy Elvis Presley Tribute	America Remembers/Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200164	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD HUSH	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy .357 Magnum

Big Boy .44 Magnum

Big Boy .44 Magnum Wildlife Edition

Big Boy .45 Colt

Big Boy .45 Colt Cowboy Edition

Big Boy 44 Magnum

Big Boy 44 Magnum Wildlife Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Big Boy 45 Colt

Big Boy 45 Colt Cowboy Edition

Big Boy Carbine

Big Boy Classic

Big Boy Cowboy Edition

Big Boy Deluxe

Big Boy Deluxe Engraved 2nd Edition

Big Boy Deluxe Engraved 3rd Edition

Big Boy Magnum

Big Boy Silver

Big Boy Steel

Big Boy Wildlife Edition

H006

H006 Big Boy Magnum

H006C

H006CB

H006CD

H006CD2

H006CD3

H006CDD

H006CR

H006CS

H006CSD

H006D2

H006D3

H006DD

H006M

H006M327

H006M41

H006MD2

H006MD3

H006MDD

H006MR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H006MR327

H006MR41

H006MS

H006MSD

H006R

H006RM

H006S

H006SD

H006WL

H012

H012C

H012CR

H012M

H012M41

H012MR

H012R

Henry Big Boy .357 Magnum

Henry Big Boy .44

Henry Big Boy .45 Colt

Henry Big Boy 44 Magnum

Henry Big Boy Deluxe

Henry Big Boy Deluxe Engraved

Henry Big Boy Deluxe Engraved 2nd Edition

Henry Big Boy Deluxe Engraved 3rd Edition

Henry Big Boy Silver

Henry Big Boy Steel

Henry Big Boy Steel Carbine

Henry Big Boy Steel Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190743
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy All-Weather

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy All-Weather
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190743 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190743 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190743 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms - Rice Lake Wisconsin - Made in USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017
- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
-this is a version of Henry's "Big Boy Steel" lever-action rifle made with a chromed solid steel receiver/frame, and black stained walnut furniture.
- features include: chromed round barrel with blued blade front sight and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; flat-sided solid top chromed steel receiver/frame with right side ejection, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed hammer; plain loop operating lever; black-stained American walnut forearm with a chromed forearm cap; straight-grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; and sling swivels.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 953mm (37.5"), with a weight of 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms - Rice Lake Wisconsin - Made in USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200164	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD HUSH	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

All-Weather

All-Weather Big Boy

H012AW

H012CAW

H012MAW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147673
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy American Oilman Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy American Oilman Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147673 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Big Boy" 44 Magnum lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to American oil drillers.
- scenes portraying roughneck oil-drillers and oil pumpjacks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- scenes showing oil derricks and roughneck oil-drillers are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame, along with a banner reading "THE AMERICAN OILMAN".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top "Brasslite" receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.93kg (8.68lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, with an "OIL" prefix.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129313
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129313 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "10th Anniversary VENTURING BSA" logo and "FOUNDERS LIMITED EDITION" are etched into the right side of the buttstock.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with brass bead front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top brass receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.68 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CALIBERS .44 REM MAGNUM / .44 SPL." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121239	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary Venturing BSA

10th Anniversary Venturing BSA Founders Limited Edition

BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative Rifle

Boy Scouts of America Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative

Boy Scouts of America Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition

Founders Limited Edition

H006 BV

H006BV

Venturing

Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative Rifle

Venturing Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190723
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190723 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Big Boy" 45 Colt lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to Old West Cowboys.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this model may be identified by its specially laser-engraved and painted forearm and buttstock, depicting cowboy scenes.
- the forearm is laser-engraved and painted with a scene depicting a stampede of wild horses, while the butt is laser-engraved and painted with a scene depicting a cowboy on horseback firing a Henry rifle to the side.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top brass-finished receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.93kg (8.68lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 38 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Cowboy Edition

H006CB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132621
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Cowboy 2

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Cowboy 2
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132621 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a commemorative issue run of 1000 "Big Boy" firearms.
- features include: select American walnut buttstock and forend with solid brass crescent shaped butt plate and forend barrel band; solid brass, right side ejecting receiver/frame with blued bolt, hammer, action lever and trigger; blued octagon barrel with Marbles semi-buckhorn rear adjustable sight and brass beaded front sight; blued under barrel tubular magazine with loading port forward of the forend.
- overall length is 978mm and overall weight is 3.93kgs.
- commemorative or tribute markings include etched and painted scene on the buttstock of cowboys gathered around a campfire and etched and painted scene of cowboys riding horses on the forend.

Action

- lever operated repeating design.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Cowboy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Big Boy Cowboy 2nd Edition

Cowboy 2

Cowboy II

H006CB2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190724
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190724 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Big Boy" lever-action rifle produced as a "deluxe" engraved version.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this model may be identified by its specially scroll-engraved receiver/frame.
- Henry has produced at least three "deluxe" engraved versions of the "Big Boy" and care must be taken to properly identify each model.
- the "Big Boy Deluxe" has scroll engraving on each side of the receiver/frame EXCEPT for a bare oval on each side that was left bare for personalization; the "Big Boy Deluxe 2" has NO bare panels in its engraving patterns, where the "Big Boy Deluxe 3" has a rectangular-shaped bare panel and a receiver that is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top brass-finished receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.93kg (8.68lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".44 REM. MAGNUM / .44 SPL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Deluxe Engraved

H006DD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132620
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Deluxe 2

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Deluxe 2
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132620 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132620 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132620 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- Henry has produced at least three "deluxe" engraved versions of the "Big Boy" and care must be taken to properly identify each model.
- the "Big Boy Deluxe" has scroll engraving on each side of the receiver/frame EXCEPT for a bare oval on each side that was left bare for personalization; the "Big Boy Deluxe 2" has NO bare panels in its engraving patterns, where the "Big Boy Deluxe 3" has a rectangular-shaped bare panel and a receiver that is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this is a limited edition run of 3000 rifles, 1000 in each calibre of 44 Mag, 45 Colt, and 357 Mag.
- features include: select American walnut buttstock and forend with solid brass crescent shaped butt plate and forend barrel band; ornately scrolled solid brass, right side ejecting receiver/frame with blued bolt, hammer, action lever and trigger; blued octagon barrel with Marbles semi-buckhorn rear adjustable sight and brass beaded front sight; blued under barrel tubular magazine with loading port forward of the forend.
- overall length is 978mm and overall weight is 3.93kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- lever operating repeating design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121239	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H006CD2

H006D2

H006MD2

Second Edition Big Boy

Second Edition Big Boy Deluxe

Second Edition Big Boy Deluxe 2

Second Edition Big Boy Deluxe II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190603
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Deluxe 3

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Deluxe 3
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190603 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190603 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190603 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- DO NOT confuse this model with the earlier "Big Boy Deluxe" and "Big Boy Deluxe 2" models, which have different features (engraving patterns and not drilled and tapped for scope mounts).
- Henry has produced at least three "deluxe" engraved versions of the "Big Boy" and care must be taken to properly identify each model.
- the "Big Boy Deluxe" has scroll engraving on each side of the receiver/frame EXCEPT for a bare oval on each side that was left bare for personalization; the "Big Boy Deluxe 2" has NO bare panels in its engraving patterns, where the "Big Boy Deluxe 3" has a rectangular-shaped bare panel and a receiver that is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this is a limited edition run of 3000 rifles, 1000 in each calibre of 44 Mag, 45 Colt, and 357 Mag.
- features include: blued octagon barrel with Marbles semi-buckhorn rear adjustable sight and brass beaded front sight; select American walnut buttstock and forend with solid brass crescent shaped butt plate and forend barrel band; ornately scrolled solid brass, right side ejecting receiver/frame with blued bolt, hammer, action lever and trigger; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued under barrel tubular magazine with loading port forward of the forend.
- overall length is 978mm and overall weight is 3.93kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Deluxe

Big Boy Deluxe 3rd Ed.

Big Boy Deluxe 3rd Edition

Big Boy Deluxe Engraved

Big Boy Deluxe Engraved 3rd Edition

H006CD3

H006D3

H006MD3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135279
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Mares Leg

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Mares Leg
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135279 - 5	22 LR	5	327	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135279 - 4	357 MAG	5	328	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135279 - 3	44 MAG	5	328	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135279 - 1	45 COLT	5	328	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms Bayonne NJ USA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "Mare's Leg" model was based on a design of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg". This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305 mm (12.0") and a stock shortened approximately 102 mm (4") beyond the "large" loop lever.
- "Big Boy Mares Leg" features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; Brasslite closed top receiver/frame with right side ejection; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued large loop operating lever; lanyard ring on the left side of the receiver/frame; front loading tubular magazine; walnut forearm with brasslite barrel band and shortened straight grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length with a 328 mm (12 7/8") barrel is 635 mm (25.0"), and the average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.79 lbs).
- Mares Leg is also availabe in a 22 calibre version known as the Lever Action 22 Mares Leg.

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms Bayonne NJ USA" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a four letter "BBML" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Mares Leg	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Mare's Leg

H006CML

H006ML

H006MML

Hoo6CML

Hoo6ML

Hoo6MML

Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg Big Boy

Mares Leg

Mares Leg Big Boy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190622
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Silver

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Silver
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190622 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190622 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190622 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
-this is a version of Henry's "Big Boy" lever-action rifle made with a polished silver or nickel-plated appearance, rather than the brass colour of the "Big Boy"; a scroll-engraved version of this rifle is also available as the "Big Boy Silver Deluxe".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top nickel/silver receiver/frame with right side ejection, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed hammer; plain loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with a silver barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with silver plated buttplate.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2").
- overall weight of 3.94 kgs (8.68 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H006CS

H006MS

H006S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190623
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Silver Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Silver Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190623 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190623 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190623 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2018
-this is a version of Henry's "Big Boy" lever-action rifle made with a polished silver or nickel-plated and engraved appearance, rather than the brass colour of the "Big Boy"; a non-engraved version of this rifle is also available as the "Big Boy Silver".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top nickel/silver plated receiver/frame with right side ejection and full scroll engraving, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed hammer; plain loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with a silver barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with silver buttplate.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2").
- overall weight of 3.94 kgs (8.68 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre deisgnation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Silver Deluxe Engraved

H006CSD

H006MSD

H006SD

Silver Deluxe Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190742
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Steel

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Steel
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190742 - 1	327 FEDERAL MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 2	327 FEDERAL MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 3	357 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 4	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 5	41 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 6	41 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 7	44 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 8	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 9	45 COLT	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190742 - 10	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Big Boy Steel" is not marked on the firearm. - This is a version of Henry's "Big Boy" lever action rifle featuring a blued or color case hardened steel receiver/frame, instead of earlier "Big Boy" versions' brass or silver finish. - In 2026 the "Big Boy Steel" is rebranded as "H12 Classic" and "H12 Color Case Hardened". - The model code "H012" followed by a series of optional alphanumeric suffixes is marked on top of the receiver/frame at the tang. - "R" suffix denotes a "Carbine" model. - "L" suffix denotes a "Large Loop" model. - "G" suffix denotes models with loading gate in receiver. - "M" suffix denotes "Magnum" calibres, except 44 MAG. - "C" suffix denotes 45 COLT calibre. - "CC" suffix denotes color case hardened finish. - Features may include: "Carbine" or "Rifle" length barrels; hexagonal barrels on color case hardened models; optional large lever loop; optional loading port on the right side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters, followed by five digits, followed by two letters.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H012

H012C

H012CC

H012CCC

H012CR

H012CRCC

H012G

H012GC

H012GCC

H012GCCC

H012GCL

H012GCR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H012GCRCC

H012GL

H012GM

H012GMCC

H012GML

H012GMR

H012GMRCC

H012GR

H012GRCC

H012M

H012M327

H012M41

H012MCC

H012MR

H012MR327

H012MR41

H012MRCC

H012R

H012RCC

H12

H12 Case Hardened

H12 Classic

H12 Classic Carbine

H12 Classic Rifle

H12 Color Case Hardened

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190722
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Wildlife

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Wildlife
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190722 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Big Boy" 44 Magnum lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to wildlife.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this model may be identified by its specially laser-engraved and painted forearm and buttstock, depicting wildlife scenes.
- the forearm is laser-engraved and painted with a scene depicting a nested whitetail doe and two spotted fawns, while the butt is laser-engraved and painted with a scene depicting a bounding whitetail stag.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top brass finished receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.93kg (8.68lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 38 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Wildlife Edition

H006WL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132622
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Big Boy Wildlife 2

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Big Boy Wildlife 2
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132622 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

this is a commemorative issue run of 1000 "Big Boy" firearms.
- features include: select American Walnut buttstock and forend with solid brass crescent shaped butt plate and forend barrel band; solid brass, right hand ejecting receiver/frame with blued bolt, hammer, action lever and trigger; blued octagon barrel with Marbles semi-buckhorn rear adjustable sight and brass beaded front sight; blued under barrel tubular magazine with loading port forward of the forend.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2"), average weight is 3.93kg (8.68lbs) .
- commemorative or tribute markings include etched and painted scene on the buttstock of elk, white-tailed deer and grouse, and etched and painted scene of elk on the forend.

Action

- lever operated repeating design.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Wildlife

Big Boy Wildlife Second Edition

Big Boy Wildlife II

H006 WL2

H006WL Two

H006WL II

H006WL2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200584
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Classic Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Classic Lever Action
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200584 - 1	22 LR	13	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200584 - 2	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200584 - 3	22 MAG	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200584 - 4	22 MAG	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Classic Lever Action" is a new product name introduced in 2019, representing the base model Henry "H001/H1" series of rifles, including the "Lever Action 22", "Lever Action 22 Carbine", and "Lever Action 22 Magnum". - The "Lever Action 22" and "Lever Action 22 Carbine" were originally introduced in 1998. - The "Lever Action 22 Magnum" was originally introduced in 2000. - May also be known as "H1 Classic Rifle/Carbine". - The model code "H001" followed by a series of optional alphanumeric suffixes is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "R" suffix denotes a "Carbine" model. - "L" suffix denotes a "Large Loop" model. - "22" or a lack of numerical suffix denotes 22 LR calibre. - "22M" or "M" suffix denotes 22 MAG calibre. - Features include: Hooded front sight; barrel-mounted adjustable rear sight; barrel band; solid top receiver/frame; accessory rail above receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer. - Features may include: Enlarged lever loop; accessory rail adaptor above receiver/frame; sling studs. - The "Lever Action 22 Carbine" features a shortened barrel and magazine tube. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 927 mm (36.5 inches), average weight is 2.4 kg (5.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of six digits followed by a letter.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
67066	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Magnum	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
135296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Mares Leg	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Classic Lever Action 22

Classic Rifle

Classic Rifle .22

Classic Rifle .22 Large Loop

Classic Rifle .22LR

Classic Rifle .22LR Large Loop

Classic Rifle .22WMR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Rifle .22WMR Large Loop

Classic Rifle 22

Classic Rifle 22 Large Loop

Classic Rifle 22LR

Classic Rifle 22LR Large Loop

Classic Rifle 22WMR

Classic Rifle Large Loop

H001

H001-22

H001-22M

H001L

H001L-22

H001L-22M

H001R

H001R-22

H001R-22M

H1

H1 Classic

H1 Classic Rifle

H1 Classic Rifle .22

H1 Classic Rifle .22 Large Loop

H1 Classic Rifle .22LR

H1 Classic Rifle .22LR Large Loop

H1 Classic Rifle .22WMR

H1 Classic Rifle .22WMR Large Loop

H1 Classic Rifle 22

H1 Classic Rifle 22 Large Loop

H1 Classic Rifle 22LR

H1 Classic Rifle 22LR Large Loop

H1 Classic Rifle 22WMR

H1 Classic Rifle 22WMR Large Loop

H1 Classic Rifle Large Loop

Henry Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Henry Classic Lever Action

Model H001

Model H1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178963
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Frontier Carbine Evil Roy

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Frontier Carbine Evil Roy
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178963 - 1	22 LR	12	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178963 - 2	22 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL H001TER" OR "MODEL H001TMER" is marked on the lower tang, this refer to the catalogue number.
- "EVIL ROY" signature is engraved in the stock.
- this is a shorter "Carbine" model of the Henry Lever Action 22.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Marlin model "1894" rifle.
- features include: octagon rifled barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; large loop operating lever; uncheckered walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with polymer butt plate; nickel finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16 1/2") barrel is 870 mm (34.25") and average weight is 2.49 kg (5 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven letter prefix "EVILROY", four numbers and a letter suffix "M".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
67066	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Magnum	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Evil Roy

Evil Roy Carbine

Evil Roy Frontier Carbine

Frontier Carbine

Frontier Carbine Evil Roy Edition

H001TER

H001TMER

Lever Action

Lever Action Evil Roy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45615
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45615 - 4	17 HMR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45615 - 5	22 LR	16	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45615 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45615 - 3	22 MAG	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top brass-coloured receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with blued or brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- also available with a large loop lever or a deluxe engraved or personalized receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel is 857 mm (33 3/4").
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2").
- overall length with a 521 mm (20 1/2") barrel is 991 mm (39.0").
- average weight is from 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs) to 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY'S PATENT OCT. 16. 1860 CAL 44-40 HENRY REPEATING ARMS BAYONNE NJ USA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129312	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
132617	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy Military Service Tribute Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
137357	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy BSA Eagle Scout Tribute Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
190583	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy Veterans of Foreign Wars Tribute Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Boy 17

Golden Boy 17 HMR

Golden Boy 22

Golden Boy 22 Deluxe

Golden Boy 22 Large Loop Lever

Golden Boy 22 Magnum

Golden Boy 22 Youth

Golden Boy Deluxe

Golden Boy Deluxe 2

Golden Boy Deluxe Engraved

Golden Boy Deluxe II

Golden Boy Large Loop Lever

Golden Boy Magnum

Golden Boy Youth

GoldenBoy

GoldenBoy 17 HMR

GoldenBoy 22 Large Loop Lever

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Goldenboy .22

Goldenboy .22 Magnum

Goldenboy 17

Goldenboy 22

Goldenboy 22 Magnum

Goldenboy Deluxe Engraved

Goldenboy Magnum

H 004

H004

H004 Goldenboy

H004 Henry

H004 Henry Goldenboy

H004D

H004D2

H004D3

H004DD

H004L

H004M

H004M Goldenboy 22 Magnum

H004MD3

H004MDD

H004V

H004VD3

H004VDD

H004Y

Henry Golden Boy .17 HMR

Henry Golden Boy .22 Large loop Lever

Henry Golden Boy .22 Magnum

Henry Golden Boy .22 S/L/LR

Henry Golden Boy Deluxe

Henry Golden Boy Deluxe 2

Henry Golden Boy Deluxe II

Henry Golden Boy H004D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Henry Golden Boy H004L

Henry Golden Boy Large Loop Lever

Henry Golden Boy Youth

Henry Goldenboy

Henry Goldenboy .22

Henry Goldenboy 22

Henry Goldenboy H004

Henry H004

New Goldenboy

New Henry Goldenboy

New Henry Yellowboy

New Yellowboy

Yellowboy

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129302
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Abraham Lincoln Bicentennial Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Abraham Lincoln Bicentennial Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129302 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "ABRAHAM LINCOLN" in a scroll banner and "BY THE PEOPLE" and "FOR THE PEOPLE" in a scroll banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Abraham Lincoln's portrait is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BICENTENNIAL EDITION" and "1809 - 2009" is inscribed into the right side of the forearm.
- Lincoln's Memorial Sculpture is etched into the right side of the buttstock.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top brass-coloured receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CALIBERS .22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Abraham Lincoln Bicentennial Edition Golden Boy Rifle

Abraham Lincoln Bicentennial Tribute Golden Boy Rifle

H004 AL

H004AL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190602
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy American Beauty

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy American Beauty
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190602 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle made primarily for female shooters, with a pink rose engraved on each side of the receiver/frame. - the model is marked on the firearm, with a banner reading "American Beauty" under a rose. - features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; scroll-engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate. - overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American Beauty

H004AB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147672
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy American Farmer Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy American Farmer Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147672 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to American farmers.
- a gold-washed banner reading "AMERICAN FARMERS FEEDING THE WORLD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a gold-washed scene showing a farm scene (a tractor ploughing a field, in front of a barn) is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched and painted farm scene is on the right side of the walnut butt.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed underbarrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "22 S / L / LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Farmers Feeding the World

H004AF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190548
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy American Railroad Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy American Railroad Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190548 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to the American railroad community and the completion of the American trans-continental railroad.
- the model is partially marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific engraved markings.
- a gold-washed engraving depicting a steam locomotive and banners reading "The Last Rail Is Laid" and "The Last Spike Is Driven" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a gold-washed banner in three parts reading "A Continent Has Been Spanned", "With Two Thin Lines", and "Of Steel" and a depiction of a steam locomotive is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched scene showing two steam locomotives meeting nose-to-nose at Promontory, Utah on May 10, 1869 is marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Continent Has Been Spanned With Two Thin Lines of Steel

Golden Boy Last Spike Tribute

H004RR

Last Spike Tribute

Promontory, Utah May 10, 1869

The Last Rail is Laid

The Last Spike is Driven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129304
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy BSA Centennial Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy BSA Centennial Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129304 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA" name and hat badge are marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SCOUT LAW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SCOUT OATH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "100 YEARS OF SCOUTING" and "WHEN TRADITION MEETS TOMORROW" encircle the Scout badge and "1910 - 2010" are etched into the right side of the buttstock.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top brass-coloured receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CALIBERS .22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137357	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy BSA Eagle Scout Tribute Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Boy Scouts of America Centennial Commemorative Edition

Boy Scouts of America Centennial Edition

Boy Scouts of America Centennial Edition Golden Boy

Golden Boy Boy Scouts of America Centennial Commemorative Edition

H004 BSA

H004BSA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137357
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy BSA Eagle Scout Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy BSA Eagle Scout Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137357 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "BOY SCOUT OF AMERICA" in a scroll banner and "EAGLE SCOUT" in a scroll banner was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Eagle Head" was observed engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ONCE AN EAGLE " in a banner over "ALWAY AN EAGLE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a tricolored medallion replicating the Eagle Scout badge is inserted into stock and the six badges of advancement which mark a scout's advancement to the Eagle Scout rank and the text "Trail to Eagle" are inscribed on the right side of the forearm and hand painted with gleaming gold fill.
- features observed: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top brass-coloured receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45615	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129304	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy BSA Centennial Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129312	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Boy Scouts of America

Boy Scouts of America Eagle Scout

Eagle Scout

Eagle Scout Boy Scouts of America

Golden Boy Eagle Scout Edition

Golden Boy Eagle Scout Tribute Edition

H004ES

Henry Golden Boy Eagle Scout Edition

Once an Eagle, Always an Eagle

Trail to Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129312 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "10th Anniversary VENTURING BSA" logo is etched into the right side of the buttstock.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top brass-coloured receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CALIBERS .22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45615	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
137357	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy BSA Eagle Scout Tribute Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary Venturing BSA

BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative Rifle

Boy Scouts of America Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative

Boy Scouts of America Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition

H004 BV

H004BV

Venturing

Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative Rifle

Venturing Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198724
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Canadian Truckers Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Canadian Truckers Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198724 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL H004CTT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- This is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to Canadian Truckers.
- A gold-washed banner reading "Canadian Truckers", and a tractor-trailer rig bursting through a maple leaf is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A gold washed banner reading "2022" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- A gold-washed banner reading "Unity Freedom Victory" and an oval showing four tractor-trailers on a road is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame; exposed hammer; blued, loop action lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and buttstock with brass buttplate.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 978 mm (38.5 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS-BAYONNE NJ" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the six-letter prefix "TRUCKC" followed by four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190547	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy Truckers Tribute Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

619835016737

Canadian Truckers Commemorative Edition

Canadian Truckers Tribute

Golden Boy Tribute

Golden Boy Truckers Tribute

H004CTT

MODEL H004CTT

Trukers Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139779
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Coal Miners Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Coal Miners Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139779 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- image of a coal miner and "FACES OF COAL" and "HEARTS OF GOLD" in scroll banners are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- image of a coal miner and "COAL MINERS UNITED" are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame
- Coal Miners Prayer is etched into the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel plated "Brasslite" receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial numbers consist of three letters "CTM" followed by 5 numbers starting at serial number CTM00001.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coal Miner's Tribute 2nd Edition

Coal Miner's Tribute Second Edition

Coal Miners Commemorative

Coal Miners United

Faces of Coal

H004CM

H004CM2

Hearts of Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190543
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Emergency Medical Services Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Emergency Medical Services Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190543 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to Emergency Medical Services/EMS personnel.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific engraved markings.
- a gold-washed banner reading "Primum Non Nocere" (Latin for "First, Do No Harm"), an EMS badge, and "EMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a gold-washed stethoscope and trauma scissors, a rod of Asclepius (a snake wrapped around a staff) in a six-pointed star, and "Emergency Medical Services" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched and painted scene of an ambulance, helicopter, and two EMS personnel transporting a patient on a stretcher is on the right side of the walnut butt.
- a laser-etched and painted rod of Asclepius (a snake wrapped around a staff) in a six-pointed star, and "so others may live" is on the right side of the walnut forend.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EMS Tribute

Emergency Medical Services Tribute

Golden Boy EMS Tribute

Golden Boy Emergency Medical Services Tribute

H004EMS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147671
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Firefighter Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Firefighter Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147671 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147671 - 2	22 SHORT	21	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL H004FM" is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, underneath the lever and is a product code used to identify their firearms.
- The "Golden Boy Firefighter Tribute Edition" is a feature-driven model defined by its firefighter themed aesthetics.
- An image of an American flag and a firefighter holding a baby with "IN TRIBUTE TO AMERICA'S BRAVEST" in scroll banners are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A banner reading "SERVICE VALOR COURAGE" over a firefighter's helmet, and a firefighter's Maltese cross are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- A laser-etched and painted hook-and-ladder truck is on the right side of the walnut butt.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "CALIBERS .22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Boy Firefighter's Tribute

H004FM

H4 Firefighter Tribute Edition Rifle

Model H004FM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190546
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Fraternal Order of Eagles Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Fraternal Order of Eagles Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190546 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to the Fraternal Order of Eagles and its charitable work
- the model is partially marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific engraved markings.
- a gold-washed banner reading "People Helping People", an American flag, and "FOE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a gold-washed banner reading "Fraternal Order of Eagles" and an eagle carrying a banner reading "Liberty, Truth, Justice, Equality" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched and painted seal of the Fraternal Order of Eagles (an eagle in a ring containing the words "Liberty, Truth, Justice, Equality") over "FOE" in red, white, and blue is marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FOE Tribute

Fraternal Order of Eagles

H004FOE

Liberty Truth Justice Equality

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190545
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Freemasons Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Freemasons Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190545 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to the Freemasons, and their charitable work.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific engraved markings.
- gold-washed engraving depicting a winding staircase between two pillars, leading to a radiant "G", and three lined squares depicting Pythagorus' "A*2 + B*2 = C*2" theorem for determining a right angle is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- gold-washed mason's tools, a square and compass surrounding a "G", an all-seeing eye, and banners reading "Brotherly Love", "Relief & Truth", and "Faith, Hope, Charity" are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched and painted scene of a Freemason in temple garb and "Freemason Tribute" is on the right side of the walnut butt.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brotherly Love Relief & Truth Faith, Hope, Charity Freemasons

Freemason Tribute

Freemasons Tribute Edition

H004MAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190544
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Friends of the NRA 25th Anniversary Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Friends of the NRA 25th Anniversary Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190544 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to the 25th anniversary of the Friends of the NRA, a fundraising group allied with the National Rifle Association.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by the branded logo on the right side of the butt.
- this firearm has a "25 Years 1992-2017 Friends of NRA" logo branded into the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Years 1992-2017 Friends of NRA

Friends of the NRA 25th Anniversary Tribute

H004N16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190586
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Golden Eagle

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Golden Eagle
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190586 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a counterpart to Henry's "Silver Eagle Second Edition" rifle.
- "Golden Eagle" is marked on the firearm.
- a gold-washed eagle with outstretched wings and scroll engraving is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame; a similar rifle without a gold-washed eagle is also produced as the "Golden Boy Silver Eagle Second Edition".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with nickel-plated barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with nickel-plated buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Eagle

H004GE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139780
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Law Enforcement Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Law Enforcement Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139780 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- image of a law enforcement badge, cap, and handcuffs with "IN TRIBUTE TO THOSE IN THE LINE OF DUTY" in scroll banners are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- image of St. Michael the Archangel holding a sword in his right hand and the scales of justice in the left and "TO PROTECT AND SERVE" in a banner are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "GOD BLESS AMERICAS FINEST" around an American Bald Eagle is etched into the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel plated "Brasslite" receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers consist of three letters "LET" followed by 5 numbers starting at serial number LET00001.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

H004LE

Law Enforcement Tribute

Law Enforcement Tribute Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132617
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Military Service Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Military Service Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132617 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- this is a commemorative issue "Golden Boy" rifle. - model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: American walnut buttstock and forend with brass color plated crescent shaped metal butt plate and forend barrel band; polished nickel-plated, right side ejecting receiver/frame with etched scrollwork; blued operating lever, blued external hammer, and blued trigger; blued octagon barrel with Marbles adjustable buckhorn rear sight and brass beaded front sight; under barrel tubular magazine with loading port forward of the forend. - gold receiver/frame markings include: "In Recognition of Military Service to Our Great Country"; left side of the receiver/frame is marked with the "Liberty Bell and the Statue of Liberty"; the forend carries the the seals of the U.S Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard. - overall length is 978mm and overall weight is 2.88kgs.
Manufacturer	- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- lever operated repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Calibre 22S/L/LR" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45615	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Boy Military Service

H004MS

H004MS2

Military Service

Military Service Tribute 2nd Edition

Military Service Tribute Edition

Military Service Tribute Second Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190542
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy NRA Second Amendment Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy NRA Second Amendment Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190542 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a "Golden Boy" lever action rifle manufactured to commemorate the Second Amendment to the US Constitution and the National Rifle Association.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its receiver markings.
- the left side of this rifle is engraved with a scroll depicting the Constitution, a flying eagle, and a shield containing "The right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed", while the right side of the rifle is engraved with the NRA's seal and a hand holding a rifle with the banner "From my cold dead hands", all in gold.
- features include: blued octagon barrel with adjustable buckhorn rear sight and brass beaded front sight; under barrel tubular magazine with loading port forward of the forend; American walnut forend with nickel-plated brass forend barrel band; polished nickel-plated, right side ejecting receiver/frame with etched scrollwork and specific engraving; blued operating lever, blued external hammer, and blued trigger; American walnut buttstock with nickel-plated brass crescent butt plate.
- overall length is 978mm and overall weight is 3.06kgs.

Manufacturer

- Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

From My Cold Dead Hands

Golden Boy Second Amendment Tribute

H004SAT

Second Amendment Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137262
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Roger Maris 61 Home Runs Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Roger Maris 61 Home Runs Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137262 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "ROGER MARIS" in a scroll, a likeness of the Yankee slugger with a facade of the Yankee Stadium in the background, and an outline of Maris and "61in '61" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Roger Maris" over "MVP" over "1960, 1961" and Mars swinging a bat, and "GOLD GLOVE" over "1960" over pinstrip number "9" and Mars in the field position, and "NYY# 9" over "RETIRED IN 1984" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Roger Mars" over "61" over "'61" is etched in to the right side of the stock.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from "61RM001" to "61RM050".

Calibre

- "CALIBERS .22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61RM

H004 RM

H004RM

Roger Maris

Roger Maris 61

Roger Maris 61 HR Tribute Series

Roger Maris 61 Home Run 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

Roger Maris 61 Home Runs 50th Anniversary Tribute

Roger Maris 61 Home Runs in 1961

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190744
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Shriners Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Shriners Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190744 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to Shriner's International, and their charitable work.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific gold-washed engraving on a nickeled receiver/frame.
- gold-washed engraving showing "SHRINER" and the Shriner's sword, crescent, and star logo inside a shield, and a banner reading "Fun, Fellowship & Philanthropy" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- gold-washed engraving depicting the Shriner's sword, crescent, and star logo is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched and painted scene of a Shriner's red fez and a banner reading "Shriner's International" is on the right side of the walnut butt.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fun Fellowshp & Philanthropy

H004SHR

Shriner International Tribute Edition

Shriner's International

Shriner's Tribute

Shriners International Tribute Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190584
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Silver

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Silver
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190584 - 2	17 HMR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190584 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190584 - 3	22 MAG	12	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" lever-action rifle produced with a nickel-plated receiver/frame and crescent buttplate.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with nickeled barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with nickeled buttplate.
-also available with a large loop lever or a deluxe engraved or personalized receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2").
- overall length with a 521 mm (20.5") barrel is 991 mm (39").

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H004S

H004SM

H004SV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195831
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Silver American Eagle

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Silver American Eagle
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195831 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195831 - 2	22 SHORT	21	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HENRY" is marked on both sides of the fore-end grips.

Model

- "MODEL H004AE" is marked on the lower tang, underneath the lever. Henry Repeating Arms uses product codes to identify most of their firearms.
- "American Eagle" is marked in cursive on the right side of the buttstock.
- The "Golden Boy Silver American Eagle" is a feature-driven model that uses the "Golden Boy Silver" platform with a wooden stock, mimicking the look of ivory with engravings of an eagle head and floral patterns.
- Features include: hammer half-cock safety mechanism; engraved stock; nickel-plated butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HENRY" is marked on both sides of the fore-end grips.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "CALIBERS .22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle

Golden Boy American Eagle

H004AE

H4 American Eagle

The American Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147670
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Silver Eagle

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Silver Eagle
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147670 - 2	17 HMR	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147670 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147670 - 3	22 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS - BAYONNE NJ - MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "SILVER EAGLE" over "HENRY * U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Golden Boy Silver Eagle" model is based on the engraved scroll and silver plated Henry Rifle presented to US Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles by The New Haven Arms Company. Welles served under President Lincoln.
- "Golden Boy Silver Eagle" model has a nickel plated brass receiver/frame with scroll-pattern engraving.
- features include: brass bead front sight and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; octagonal barrel; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top and flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with a crescent buttplate; blued barrel, magazine tube, hammer, trigger and close loop operating lever; nickel plated barrel band, receiver/frame and butt plate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (18") barrel is 978 mm (38.5"), and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS - BAYONNE NJ - MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the boittom tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "SE" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBERS .22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Boy .22LR Silver Eagle

Golden Boy 22 Silver Eagle

H004 SE

H004 SEM

H004 SEV

H004SE

H004SEM

H004SEV

Lever Action 22 Silver Eagle

SE

Silver Eagle

Silver Eagle Henry USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190585
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Silver Eagle Second Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Silver Eagle Second Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190585 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a second edition to Henry's original "Silver Eagle" rifle.
- the model is not marked the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific engraved markings.
- an eagle with outstretched wings and scroll engraving is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame; a similar rifle with a gold-washed eagle is also produced as the "Golden Boy Golden Eagle".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with nickel-plated barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with nickel-plated buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Boy Silver Eagle 2nd Edition

H004SE2

Silver Eagle

Silver Eagle 2

Silver Eagle 2nd Edition

Silver Eagle Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190547
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Truckers Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Truckers Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190547 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to American tractor-trailer drivers.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific engraved markings.
- a gold-washed banner reading "Truckers Move America", and a tractor-trailer rig bursting through a map of the United States is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a gold-washed banner reading "Bound For Glory" and an oval showing two tractor-trailers on a road is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched and painted shield showing a "Truck Stop" sign is marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198724	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy Canadian Truckers Tribute Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bound For Glory

H004TTT

Trucker's Tribute

Truckers Move America

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190582
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Veterans of Foreign Wars Post Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Veterans of Foreign Wars Post Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190582 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to the "Veterans Of Foreign Wars", a veterans' service organization.
- this is one of two distinct models of the Veterans of Foreign Wars Tribute; one version is made as a tribute to the VFW as a whole, while the other is made for individual VFW posts, usually as a prize for fund-raising activities. These versions have distinct FRT records, and care must be taken to not confuse them.
- the model is partially marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific engraved markings; the two versions of these rifles have identical receiver markings, and the differences are seen in the markings on the walnut stock and forearm.
- scroll-work engraving depicting an American flag and "VFW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- scroll-work engraving reading "VFW" over "Veterans of Foreign Wars" and a banner reading "No One Does More For Veterans" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched Maltese Cross (the logo of the VFW) is marked on the right side of the buttstock, while "Veterans of Foreign Wars" over the Post number and location is marked on the forearm.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190583	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy Veterans of Foreign Wars Tribute Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H004VFWP

Veterans of Foreign Wars Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190583
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Golden Boy Veterans of Foreign Wars Tribute Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Golden Boy Veterans of Foreign Wars Tribute Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190583 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a version of Henry's "Golden Boy" 22 LR lever-action rifle produced as a tribute to the "Veterans Of Foreign Wars", a veterans' service organization.
- this is one of two distinct models of the Veterans of Foreign Wars Tribute; one version is made as a tribute to the VFW as a whole, while the other is made for individual VFW posts, usually as a prize for fund-raising activities. These versions have distinct FRT records, and care must be taken to not confuse them.
- the model is partially marked on the firearm; this firearm may be identified by its specific engraved markings; the two versions of these rifles have identical receiver markings, and the differences are seen in the markings on the walnut stock and forearm.
- scroll-work engraving depicting an American flag and "VFW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- scroll-work engraving reading "VFW" over "Veterans of Foreign Wars" and a banner reading "No One Does More For Veterans" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a laser-etched Maltese Cross (the logo of the VFW) is marked on the right side of the buttstock, while "Veterans of Foreign Wars" over "No One Does More For Veterans" is marked on the forearm.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; engraved solid top nickel-plated receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with brass barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with brass buttplate.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45615	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
190582	Henry Repeating Arms	Golden Boy Veterans of Foreign Wars Post Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H004VFW

VFW Tribute

Veterans of Foreign Wars Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200278
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H009X

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H009X
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200278 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL H009X" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Features include: transfer bar safety.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H009-X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H009X X Model

H009X X-Model

Lever Action X Model

Model H009X

Model X

X Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200123
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H012CX

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H012CX
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200123 - 1	45 COLT	7	442	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "H012CX" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- "H012CX" is part of the "Big Boy X" series of lever action ri?es.
- Features include: drilled and tapped, solid top, flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; loop operating lever.
- Overall length with a 442 mm (17.4 inches) barrel is 922 mm (36.3 inches), average weight is 3.31 kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four letter, five numbers and a letter.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "CAL. 45 COLT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- Removable tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200122	Henry Repeating Arms	H012X	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200124	Henry Repeating Arms	H012MX	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

619835200242

Big Boy X

Big Boy X 45

Big Boy X 45 Colt

Big Boy X 45 LC

Big Boy X 45 Long Colt

Big Boy X H012CX

Big Boy X Model

Big Boy X-Model

H012CX 45 Colt

Henry 45 Colt

Henry H012CX

Henry Lever Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200124
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H012MX

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H012MX
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200124 - 1	357 MAG	7	442	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "H012MX" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame. - "H012MX" is part of the "Big Boy X" series of lever action ri?es. - Features include: drilled and tapped, solid top, flat sided receiver/frame; loop operating lever. - Overall length with a 442 mm (17.4 inches) barrel is 922 mm (36.3 inches), average weight is 3.31 kg (7.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four letter, five numbers and a letter.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "CAL. 357 MAG/38 SPL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Removable tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200122	Henry Repeating Arms	H012X	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200123	Henry Repeating Arms	H012CX	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

619835200259

Big Boy X

Big Boy X 357

Big Boy X 357 Magnum

Big Boy X H012MX

Big Boy X Model

Big Boy X-Model

BigBoy X

H012MX 357 Magnum

Henry 357 Magnum

Henry H012MX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200122
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H012X

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H012X
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200122 - 1	44 MAG	7	442	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "H012X" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame. - "H012X" is part of the "Big Boy X" series of lever action ri?es. - Features include: right side loading gate; drilled and tapped, solid top, flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer. - Overall length with a 442 mm (17.4 inches) barrel is 922 mm (36.3 inches), average weight is 3.31 kg (7.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of four letters and five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CAL. 44 MAG/44 SPL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200123	Henry Repeating Arms	H012CX	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200124	Henry Repeating Arms	H012MX	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

619835200235

Big Boy X

Big Boy X 44

Big Boy X 44 Mag

Big Boy X 44 Magnum

Big Boy X H012X

Big Boy X Model

Big Boy X-Model

H012X 44 Magnum

Henry 44 Magnum

Henry H012X

Henry Lever Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199559
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H014RP-223

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H014RP-223
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199559 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL H014RP-223" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "Henry Long Ranger Express". - Features include: aluminium alloy, close top receiver/frame; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame; multi lug rotary bolt; magazine release on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170482	Henry Repeating Arms	Long Ranger	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

619835300164

H014RP 223

H014RP-223 Lever Action

H014RP223

Henry H014RP-223

Henry Lever Action

Henry Long Ranger Rifle

Long Ranger Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199223
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H017DBM

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H017DBM
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199223 - 1	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle with a graphically depicted "cowboy" in chaps with a rifle pointing up.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "MODEL H017BDM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "BIG BOY REVOLVER".
- "H017BDM" is the "birdshead" pistol grip version of the "Big Boy" revolver series.
- Cylinder release located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: steel receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; brass finished furniture; wood grip.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 229 mm (9 inches), average weight is 0.95 kg (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle with a graphically depicted "cowboy" in chaps with a rifle pointing up.

Action

- Revolving cylinder.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Birds Head

Big Boy Birdshead

Big Boy Revolver

Birds Head Revolver

Birdshead

Birdshead Revolver

Henry Big Boy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199224
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H017GDM

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H017GDM
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199224 - 1	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle with a graphically depicted "cowboy" in chaps with a rifle pointing up.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "MODEL H0174GDM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "H017GDM" is the 'gunfighter'/square grip handle version of the "Big Boy" revolver series.
- Cylinder release located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: steel receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; brass finished furniture; wood grip.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 241 mm (9.5 inches), average weight is 0.99 kg (2.19 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle with a graphically depicted "cowboy" in chaps with a rifle pointing up.

Action

- Revolving cylinder.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy Gunfighter

Big Boy Revolver

Gunfighter

Gunfighter Revolver

Henry Big Boy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199454
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H023-223

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H023-223
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199454 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199454 - 2	223 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "MODEL H023-223" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: aluminium alloy, close top receiver/frame; safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame, behind the magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199455	Henry Repeating Arms	H023-300	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200432	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD Predator	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

619835030009

H023 223

H023223

HO23-223

Henry H023-223

Henry Lever Action Supreme

Henry Mag Fed Lever Action

Henry Magazine Fed Lever Action

Henry Supreme Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199455
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H023-300

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H023-300
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199455 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199455 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "MODEL H023-300" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: aluminium alloy, close top receiver/frame; drill and tap for optic mounting; AR-15 rifle type multi lug rotary bolt; tang safety switch; magazine release lever behind the magazine well.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 931 mm (36.65 inches), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.43 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199454	Henry Repeating Arms	H023-223	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200432	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD Predator	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

619835030016

H023 300

H023300

HO23 300

Henry H023-300

Henry Lever Action Supreme

Henry Mag Fed Lever Action

Henry Magazine Fed Lever Action

Henry Supreme Rifle

Lever Action Supreme Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200054
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: H024-410

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	H024-410
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200054 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	503	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200054 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	6	503	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "H024-410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Features include: drilled & tapped brass receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

H024 410

H024410

Model H024-410

Side Gate Lever Action .410 Shotgun

Side Gate Lever Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147669
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Henry 1860

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Henry 1860
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147669 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147669 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147669 - 3	45 COLT	13	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY'S PATENT OCT. 16. 1860 CAL 44-40 HENRY REPEATING ARMS BAYONNE NJ USA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "HENRY'S PATENT OCT. 16. 1860 CAL 44-40 HENRY REPEATING ARMS BAYONNE NJ USA" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Henry 1860" model is a modern reproduction of the Henry 1860 rifle.
- "Henry 1860" new model is chambered in 44-40 Winchester, rather than the original 44 Rimfire.
- "Henry 1860" new model is otherwise identical to the original rifle.
- "Henry 1860" model is made in both a "standard" and a "deluxe, engraved" versions.
- features include: blade front sight and an open adjustable, folding ladder type rear sight; octagonal barrel; open bottom tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a crescent buttplate; blued sights, barrel, magazine tube, hammer, trigger and closed loop operating lever; iron or brass receiver/frame and butt plate.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1092 mm (43"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
- "Deluxe" versions feature scroll-engraved brass receiver/frames and specific serial-number ranges.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY'S PATENT OCT. 16. 1860 CAL 44-40 HENRY REPEATING ARMS BAYONNE NJ USA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BTH" prefix and five numbers. - "BTH" prefix denoted "Benjamin Tyler Henry" the inventor of the Henry model 1860 lever action rifle.. - serial number of some variants consist of the "BTH" prefix, four numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- "HENRY'S PATENT OCT. 16. 1860 CAL 44-40 HENRY REPEATING ARMS BAYONNE NJ USA" was observed marked on the barrel. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 44-40 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 36 inches, right hand twist. - 45 COLT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry

Deluxe Engraved 2nd Edition

H011

H011 Deluxe

H011C

H011D

H011D2

H011IF

H011R

Henry 1860 Reproduction

Henry 1860 Rifle

Henry 1860 Rifle Deluxe Engraved

Henry Original Deluxe Engraved Rifle

Henry Original Rifle

Henry Patent Oct. 16. 1860

Henry's Patent Oct. 16. 1860

Henrys Patent Oct. 16. 1860

M1860 Rifle

Original Henry 1860 Rifle

Original Henry 1860 Rifle Deluxe Engraved

Original Henry Carbine

Original Henry Iron Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Original Henry Rifle

Original Henry Rifle Deluxe Engraved 2nd Edition

Reproduction of a Henry 1860

The Henry Original Rifle

The Original Henry 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190525
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Henry 1860 Silver Deluxe One of One Thousand

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Henry 1860 Silver Deluxe One of One Thousand
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190525 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY'S PATENT OCT. 16. 1860 CAL 44-40 HENRY REPEATING ARMS BAYONNE NJ USA" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "HENRY'S PATENT OCT. 16. 1860 CAL 44-40" is marked on the barrel; this is a polished and engraved nickel-plated version of the Henry 1860 lever action rifle produced by Henry Repeating Arms. - this is a limited edition of 1000 "Silver Deluxe" nickel-plated Henry 1860 rifles manufactured in 2018. - features include: blued octagonal barrel and underbarrel magazine tube, hammer, and action lever; open adjustable sights with rear flip-up "ladder"; a nickel-plated and scroll-engraved receiver/frame with eagle and "E Pluribus Unum" motifs; deluxe walnut straight-grip buttstock; and nickel-plated crescent buttplate with trap.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY'S PATENT OCT. 16. 1860 CAL 44-40 HENRY REPEATING ARMS BAYONNE NJ USA" was observed marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL 44-40" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

H011SD

Henry 1860 1 of 1000

Henry 1860 One of One Thousand

Henry 1860 Silver Deluxe

Henry 1860 Silver Deluxe Engraved

Silver Deluxe

Silver Deluxe Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197546
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Homesteader

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Homesteader
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197546 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	417	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197546 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197546 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	417	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197546 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"HENRY REPEATING ARMS-RICE LAKE, WI-MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel, ahead of the receiver.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "Homesteader" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model H027" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm uses a modular magazine well design that can accommodate proprietary Henry magazines, Glock style, Smith & Wesson M&P, and Sig Sauer P320 Magazines, depending on the magazine well fitted. The magazine well with which the firearm was originally sold is denoted by the following markings, on the bottom edge of the left side of the receiver as suffixes to the "MODEL H027":
  - "H9" can accept proprietary Henry magazines;
  - "H9G" can accept proprietary Henry magazines and, when the included accessory magazine well is installed, Glock style magazines can be used;
  - "H9S" can accept proprietary Henry magazines and, when the included accessory magazine well is installed, Smith & Wesson M&P or Sig Sauer P320 magazines can be used;
- Features include: Raised front blade sight; barrel mounted rear sight; sling studs on fore end and rear stock; reversible charging handle; magazine catch located under the receiver, ahead of the magazine well (for proprietary Henry magazines), magazine catch located on the side of the magazine well (for Glock, M&P, P320 modular magazine wells); drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope bases; ambidextrous bolt catch lever on each side of the trigger guard; tang mounted safety lever.
- Features may include: Accessory rail forend; threaded or unthreaded barrel; accessory rail above receiver/frame; color coated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	"HENRY REPEATING ARMS-RICE LAKE, WI-MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel, ahead of the receiver.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consists of the "27" prefix, followed by 7 digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "Cal. 9mm Luger" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Model names ending in "H9" uses proprietary 5 and 10 shot Henry magazines. - Model names ending in "H9G" uses "Glock" style handgun magazines. - Model names ending in "H9S" uses "SIG P320" or "Smith & Wesson M&P" hadngun magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada. - The proprietary Henry magazine must be limited to 5 rounds as it is originally designed and manufactured for use in a centerfire, semi-automatic rifle, as per SOR/98-462, Part 4, 3(1)(ii).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H027

H027 H9G

H027 H9S

H027-H9

H027-H9G

H027-H9S

H027C1

H027C1-H9G

H027C1N-H9G

H27

H27 Homesteader

H27 Homesteader Brushed Bronze Carbine

H27 Homesteader Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H27 Homesteader M-LOK

H27 Homesteader M-LOK Brushed Bronze Carbine

H27 Homesteader M-LOK Carbine

H9

H9G

H9S

HO27

Henry Carbine

Henry Homesteader 9mm

Henry Semi Auto

Henry Semi Automatic

Home steader

Homesteader - 9mm

Homesteader 9mm

Homesteader 9mm Glock

Homesteader 9mm M&P

Homesteader 9mm Sig

Homesteader-9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 17
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129296 - 1	17 HMR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Marlin model "1894" rifle.
- features include: octagonal multiple grooved rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; standard size loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL 17 HMR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
121229	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17 Varmint Express	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200584	Henry Repeating Arms	Classic Lever Action	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H001T V

H001TV

Henry Lever Action Octagon Frontier Model

Henry Lever Action Octagon Frontier Model .17 HMR

Lever Action Repeater .17 HMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121229
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 17 Varmint Express

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 17 Varmint Express
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121229 - 1	17 HMR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Marlin model "1894" rifle.
- features include: round multiple grooved rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; standard size loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with barrel band and Monte Carlo straight grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- available with a cantilever scope mount.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 953 mm (37 1/2") and average weight is 2.6 kgs (5 3/4 lbs).

Calibre

- "CAL 17 HMR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17 HMR Varmint Express

H001 V

H001V

Henry Varmint Express

Henry Varmint Express .17 HMR

Lever Action Repeater .17 HMR Varmint Express

Varmint Express

Varmint Express 17 HMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44432
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 22

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 22
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44432 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44432 - 1	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44432 - 2	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44432 - 5	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44432 - 3	22 MAG	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44432 - 7	22 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1997.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Marlin model "1894" rifle.
- features include: round or octagonal multiple grooved rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; standard size or large loop operating lever; uncheckered walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with polymer buttplate; blued finish.
- octagonal barrel introduced in 2005.
- overall length with a 464 mm (18 1/4") barrel is 927 mm (36 1/2") and average weight is 2.4 kgs (5 1/4 lbs).
- available in a 610mm/24" barrel version, with or without threaded muzzle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44436	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Youth	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
67066	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Magnum	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
121229	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17 Varmint Express	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129314	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
135296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Mares Leg	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139803	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 BSA Philmont Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
197357	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
200584	Henry Repeating Arms	Classic Lever Action	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Lever

22 Lever Rifle

Frontier 22

Frontier Lever Action

Frontier Model

H001

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H001T

H001TLB

H001TMRP

H001TRP

H001TSPR

Henry Lever Action .22 S/L/LR

Henry Lever Action 22

Henry Lever Action Repeater 22

Henry Small Game Rifle

Hoo1

Lever Action 22 Octagon

Lever Action 22 Octagon Frontier

Lever Rifle

Small Game Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197357
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 22

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 22
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197357 - 1	22 LR	1	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- HENRY REPEATING ARMS-BAYONE NJ-MADE IN USA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Generic entry for Henry Lever Action 22 with tubular magazine and follower cut down and no longer functioning as such, making this a single shot, breech loaded, lever action rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139803
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 22 BSA Philmont Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 22 BSA Philmont Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139803 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- the Philmont Black Bull logo embellished with gold plate is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a slash with a backward "S", "Philmont", and a bar over "P" and a backward "S" are burned in the forearm.
- "TOOTH OF TIME" blazoned underneath a mountain's slope appears on the right side of the stock.
- this rifle celebrates the Philmont Scout Ranch; the oldest Boy Scout adventure base and youth camp.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; blued solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed hammer; blued loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with blued barrel band and straight pistol grip buttstock with rubber buttplate.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with "PSR" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Boy Scouts Of America Rifle

H001TPM

Lever Action 22 Philmont Ranch Rifle Special Edition

Lever Action Boy Scout Rifle

Lever Action Philmont Ranch Rifle

Lever Action Scout Ranch Philmont Special Edition

Philmont Edition

Philmont Scout Ranch Rifle

Philmont Scout Ranch Rifle Special Edition

Philmont Special Edition

Tooth of Time Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129314
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 22 BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 22 BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129314 - 1	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "10th Anniversary VENTURING BSA" logo with gold inlay is etched into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round multiple grooved rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; standard size or large loop operating lever; uncheckered walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with polymer buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 464 mm (18 1/4") barrel is 927 mm (36 1/2") and average weight is 2.4 kgs (5 1/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CALIBERS .22 S/L/LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary Venturing BSA

BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative Rifle

Boy Scouts of America Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative

Boy Scouts of America Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition

H001 BV

H0041V

Venturing

Venturing 10th Anniversary Commemorative Rifle

Venturing Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44434
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 22 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 22 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44434 - 4	22 LR	12	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44434 - 1	22 LR	12	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44434 - 2	22 LR	15	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44434 - 3	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44434 - 5	22 MAG	7	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1998.
- this is the shorter "Carbine" model of the Henry Lever Action 22.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Marlin model "1894" rifle.
- features include: round multiple grooved rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; large loop operating lever; uncheckered walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with polymer buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16 1/8") barrel is 864 mm (34.0") and average weight is 2.0 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).
- the "Carbine" is notable by the large oversized loop lever used to work the action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44436	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Youth	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
67066	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Magnum	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
121229	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17 Varmint Express	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129314	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
135296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Mares Leg	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139803	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 BSA Philmont Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
178963	Henry Repeating Arms	Frontier Carbine Evil Roy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200584	Henry Repeating Arms	Classic Lever Action	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H001L

H001TLP

H001TMLP

Henry Lever Carbine

Henry Lever Carbine .22 S/L/LR with Large Loop Lever

Henry Lever Repeater 22 Carbine

Henry Small Game Carbine

Lever Action 22 w/Large Loop

Lever Carbine 22

Small Game Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67066
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 22 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 22 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67066 - 1	22 MAG	11	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67066 - 2	22 MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67066 - 3	22 MAG	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2000.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Marlin model "1894" rifle.
- features include: round or octagonal multiple grooved rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; standard size operating lever; plain or checkered walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with polymer buttplate; blued finish.
- octagonal barrel introduced in 2005.
- overall length with a 489 mm (19 1/4") barrel is 953 mm (37 1/2") and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 2.8 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44436	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Youth	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
135296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Mares Leg	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
178963	Henry Repeating Arms	Frontier Carbine Evil Roy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200584	Henry Repeating Arms	Classic Lever Action	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H001M

H001TM

Henry Lever .22 Magnum

Lever Action 22 Magnum Octagon

Lever Action Octagon .22 Magnum

Lever Action Repeater 22 Magnum

Magnum Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135296
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 22 Mares Leg

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 22 Mares Leg
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135296 - 1	22 LR	10	327	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135296 - 3	22 MAG	8	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms Bayonne NJ USA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "Mare's Leg" model was based on a design of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg". This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305 mm (12.0") and a stock shortened approximately 102 mm (4") beyond the "large" loop lever.
- Lever Action 22 Mares Leg features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; closed top receiver/frame with right side ejection; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; large loop operating lever; lanyard ring on the left side of the receiver/frame; front loading tubular magazine; walnut forearm with barrel band and shortened straight grip buttstock with buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 327 mm (12 7/8") barrel is 635 mm (25.0"), and the average weight is 2.02 kgs (4.45 lbs).
- Mares Leg is also availabe in a 45 calibre version known as the Big Boy Mares Leg.

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms Bayonne NJ USA" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
67066	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Magnum	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
135279	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy Mares Leg	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200584	Henry Repeating Arms	Classic Lever Action	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H001ML

H001MML

Hoo1ML

Lever Action 22 Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg Lever Action 22

Mares Leg

Mares Leg Lever Action 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44436
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 22 Youth

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 22 Youth
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44436 - 1	22 LR	12	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1998.
- this is the Henry Lever Action 22 with a buttstock slightly shortened to a length of pull of 330mm (~13 inches) to permit use by a person of smaller
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Marlin model "1894" rifle.
- features include: round multiple grooved rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; standard size loop operating lever; uncheckered walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with polymer buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16 1/8") barrel is 838 mm (33.0") and average weight is 2.0 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
67066	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Magnum	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H001Y

Henry Lever Youth Model

Henry Lever Youth Model .22 S/L/LR

Lever Action Repeater 22 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129282
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 30-30

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 30-30
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129282 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129282 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Marlin model "1894" rifle.
- features include: blued round or octagonal barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top brass or steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; plain loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with polymer buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44436	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Youth	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
67066	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Magnum	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
121229	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17 Varmint Express	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129314	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
135296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Mares Leg	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139803	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 BSA Philmont Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200164	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD HUSH	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200586	Henry Repeating Arms	X Model	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H009

H009AW

H009B

H009BWL

H009CC

H009WL

Henry 30-30 All Weather

Henry 30-30 Brass Wildlife Edition

Henry 30-30 Color Case Hardened

Henry 30-30 Steel Wildlife Edition

Henry Lever Action 30-30

Henry Lever Action 30-30 All Weather

Henry Lever Action 30-30 Brass Wildlife Edition

Henry Lever Action 30-30 Color Case Hardened

Henry Wildlife Edition

Lever Action 30-30 All Weather

Lever Action 30-30 Brass Wildlife Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lever Action 30-30 Color Case Hardened

Lever Action 30-30 Steel Wildlife Edition

Steel Wildlife Edition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198234
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 360

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 360
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198234 - 1	360 BUCKHAMMER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MODEL H009G-360BH" is marked on the lower receiver tang, under the charging handle. - Features include: removeable brass tubular magazine follower with loading hole at the front of tube; steel fore stock cap.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters, five digits, and a letter.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

200586	Henry Repeating Arms	X Model	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

360 BuckHammer Lever Action

360BH Lever Action

H009G

H009G-360BH

Henry Lever Action

Lever Action 360 BH

Lever Action 360 Buckhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139834
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action 45-70

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action 45-70
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139834 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139834 - 2	45-70 GOVT	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.
- note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable rear aperture sight and blade front sight; blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; curved operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 469mm (18.43") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3.21 kgs (7.08 lbs).
- available with blued or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44432	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44434	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Carbine	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
44436	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Youth	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
67066	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Magnum	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
121229	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17 Varmint Express	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 17	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129314	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 BSA Venturing 10th Anniversary Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
135296	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 Mares Leg	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139803	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 22 BSA Philmont Edition	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200164	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD HUSH	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200431	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD CRUSR	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200586	Henry Repeating Arms	X Model	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H010

H0100CC

H010AW

H010B

H010BWL

H010CC

H010WL

H010X

Henry 45-70 All Weather

Henry 45-70 Brass Wildlife Edition

Henry 45-70 Color Case Hardened

Henry 45-70 Lever Action

Henry 45-70 Steel Wildlife Edition

Henry Lever Action 45-70

Henry Lever Action 45-70 All-Weather

Henry Wildlife Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lever Action 45-70 All-Weather

Lever Action 45-70 Brass Wildlife Edition

Lever Action 45-70 Color Case Hardened

Lever Action 45-70 Steel Wildlife Edition

hH010B

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190642
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190642 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190642 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Repeating Arms - Rice Lake Wisconsin - Made in USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a lever-action 410 GA x 2 1/2" shotgun built on Henry's 45-70 steel-framed action, in barrel lengths of 508mm (20") or 610mm (24").
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead front sight or adjustable rear buckhorn sight and blade front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame may be drilled and taped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; curved operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.32 kgs (7.33 lbs).
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.42 kgs (7.54 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms - Rice Lake Wisconsin - Made in USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".410 BORE 2 1/2 INCH CHAMBER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.
- also available with a removable two-round plug in the magazine follower, to allow the shotgun to be used for hunting when a three-shot limit is in effect.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196224	Henry Repeating Arms	Axe	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
200587	Henry Repeating Arms	X Model	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H018-410

H018-410R

Lever Action .410 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200595
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Lever Action Supreme

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Lever Action Supreme
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200595 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200595 - 2	223 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200595 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200595 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200595 - 5	450 BUSHMASTER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "Lever Action Supreme" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lever Action Supreme" is a lever action rifle designed to feed from detachable box magazines.
- May also be known as "H23".
- A model code is marked on the left side of the barrel depending on the calibre: H023-223 for 223 REM, H023-300 for 300 AAC Blackout, H023-450 for 450 Bushmaster.
- Features include: Free-floating barrel; aluminum closed-top, humpback receiver/frame; tang safety; magazine release behind the magazine well.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 931 mm (36.7 inches), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of nine digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200432	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD Predator	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H023

H023-223

H023-300

H023-450

H23

LASR

Lever Action Supreme Rifle

Supreme Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170482
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Long Ranger

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Long Ranger
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170482 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170482 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170482 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170482 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2016.
- features include: blued round barrel; solid aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; detachable box magazine; plain loop operating lever; walnut checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock with polymer buttplate.
- overall length 1029mm (40.5"), weight 3.17 kgs (7 lbs).
- also available with a nickeled and scroll-engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199559	Henry Repeating Arms	H014RP-223	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H014

H014 223

H014 243

H014 308

H014-223

H014-243

H014-308

H014-65

H014D-223

H014D-243

H014D-308

Henry Long Ranger Lever Action

Long Ranger Coyote Wildlife Edition

Long Ranger Elk Wildlife Edition

Long Ranger Lever Action

Long Ranger Pronghorn Wildlife Edition

Long Ranger Wildlife Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118814
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Mini Bolt

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Mini Bolt
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118814 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118814 - 2	22 LR	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "MINI - BOLT" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2002.
- this is a scaled-down, calibre 22 LR bolt operated rifle meant for younger or smaller shooters.
- features include: stainless-steel bolt and barrel; black or orange synthetic pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo comb; "butter-knife" bolt handle; hexagonal receiver/frame and fluorescent fiber-optic red and green adjustable open sights.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 L.R." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H005

H005 Mini Bolt .22

H005 Mini Bolt 22

H005 S

H005MG

H005S

Henry Mini Bolt

Henry Mini Bolt Camo

Mini Bolt .22

Mini Bolt .22 H005

Mini Bolt 22

Mini Bolt 22 H005

Mini Bolt H005

Mini Bolt Muddy Girl Camo

Mini-Bolt

Muddy Girl

Muddy Girl Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200679
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Protector Carbine

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Protector Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200679 - 1	357 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200679 - 2	44 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- Introduced in 2026. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - A model code is marked on the tang at the rear of the receiver/frame depending on the calibre: "H012PGR-357" or "H012PGR-44M". - May also be known as "H12 Protector Carbine". - Features include: drilled and tapped, solid top, flat sided receiver/frame; enlarged, loop operating lever.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H012PGR 357

H012PGR 44M

H012PGR-357

H012PGR-44M

H12

H12 Protector Carbine

Model H012PGR-357

Model H012PGR-44M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44438
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44438 - 1	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44438 - 3	22 LR	15	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44438 - 2	22 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44438 - 4	22 MAG	12	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm. - do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - features include: blued finish; exposed hammer; side ejection; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; plain walnut buttstock with straight pistol grip and polymer buttplate; walnut forend; octagonal or round barrel with adjustable rear sight and blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- observed specimens had a letter prefix, five numbers and a one or two letter suffix. e.g. PxxxxxT in 22 LR and e.g. PxxxxxTM in 22 MAG.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 003

H003

H003 Henry

H003 Henry Pump Action

H003 Pump Action

H003T

H003TM

Henry H003

Henry Pump Action

Henry Pump Action .22

Henry Pump Action 22

Henry Pump Action H003

Pump Action .22

Pump Action 22

Pump Action H003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197855
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Side Gate Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Side Gate Lever Action
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197855 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197855 - 3	35 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197855 - 1	38-55 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197855 - 4	45-70 GOVT	4	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HENRY" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- This is a generic entry. Other "Henry Repeating Arms" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- This entry was created for the "SIDE GATE" configuration of the lever action model without other distinguishing markings to clarify a proper model. The 'side gate' is a feature that may be present in over 30 different "Henry Repeating Arms" lever action models.
- Overall length with a 502 mm (19.8 inches) barrel is 968 mm (38.1 inches), average weight is 3.22 kg (7.09 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Large Frame Lever Action

Large Frame Side Gate

Large Frame Side Gate Model

Lever Action Large Frame

Lever Action Large Frame Side Gate

Lever Action Side Gate

Side Gate

Side Gate Large Frame Lever Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187743
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187743 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187743 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187743 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS - RICE LAKE WISCONSIN - MADE IN USA." is marked on the barrel.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2017.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; blued or polished brass front hinged receiver/frame; hammer; top lever opener; walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad or metal plate.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight 3.03kgs (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Henry Repeating Arms Company" was established in 1997.
- "Henry Repeating Arms Company" president/owner is Anthony Imperato.
- "Henry Repeating Arms Company" was first located in Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A.
- since 2008, "Henry Repeating Arms Company" is located in Bayonne, New Jersey U.S.A..
- the company motto is "Made in America and Priced Right".

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200648	Henry Repeating Arms	Turkey Hunter Single Barrel Shotgun	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

H015

H015-12

H015-20

H015-410

H015B

H015B-12

H015B-20

H015B-410

Single Shot

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187744
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187744 - 3	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187744 - 2	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187744 - 8	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187744 - 1	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187744 - 7	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187744 - 5	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187744 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187744 - 4	5.56MM NATO	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS - RICE LAKE, WI - MADE IN USA" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed under barrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: brass bead front and adjustable rear sights; round rifled barrel drilled and tapped for optics; matte black steel or polished brass front hinged receiver/frame; spur hammer; top lever opener; walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock and forearm; rubber or metal butt plate; blued finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 953mm (37.5"), average weight in calibre 223 REM is 3.26kg (7.18 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS - RICE LAKE, WI - MADE IN USA" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel. - "Henry Repeating Arms Company" was established in 1997. - "Henry Repeating Arms Company" president/owner is Anthony Imperato. - "Henry Repeating Arms Company" was first located in Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. - since 2008, "Henry Repeating Arms Company" is located in Bayonne, New Jersey U.S.A.. - the company motto is "Made in America and Priced Right".
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three or four numbers "making reference of the calibre", three letters "SSR" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H015

H015-223

H015-243

H015-3030

H015-308

H015-357

H015-44

H015-4570

H015B

H015B-357

H015B-44

H015B-4570

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200431
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: SPD CRUSR

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	SPD CRUSR
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200431 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HRAC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HRAC" stands for "Henry Repeating Arms Company".

Model

- "MODEL H010FE" is marked on the tang.
- Based on the "H010/Lever Action 45-70" design, introduced in 2025.
- "SPD CRUSR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SPD CRUSR" is a lever action rifle featuring threaded carbon fibre composite barrel and co-branded with Field Ethos, an outdoor lifestyle brand.
- "SPD" stands for "Special Products Division".
- "CRUSR" stands for "Compact, Rugged, Ultralight, Suppressor-Ready".
- Features include: Carbon fibre composite barrel; raised front iron sight; bronze color coated alloy accessory rail handguard; accessory rail and rear sight above the receiver/frame; right side ejection port and loading port; bronze synthetic buttstock.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 895 mm (35.25 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HRAC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HRAC" stands for "Henry Repeating Arms Company".

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the tang, at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Other Markings

- "FE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the ejection port.
- "FE" stands for "Field Ethos", an outdoor lifestyle company.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200164	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD HUSH	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200432	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD Predator	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Rugged ultralight Suppressor Ready

Field Ethos

H010

H010 FE

H010 Field Ethos

H010FE

H10

H10 FE

H10 Field Ethos

H10 SPD CRUSR

Lever Action 45-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200164
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: SPD HUSH

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	SPD HUSH
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200164 - 4	30-30 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200164 - 1	357 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200164 - 3	44 MAG	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200164 - 2	45 COLT	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200164 - 5	45-70 GOVT	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HRAC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HRAC" stands for "Henry Repeating Arms Company".

Model

- "SPD HUSH" is not marked on the firearm.
- A model code is marked on the tang at the rear of the receiver/frame depending on the calibre: H012MH for 357MAG/38 SPL, H012CH for 45 COLT, H012H for 44 MAG/44 SPL, H009H for 30-30 WIN, H010H for 45-70 GOVT.
- "SPD HUSH" is a series of modernized lever action rifles featuring threaded carbon fibre composite barrels and accessory rail handguards based on the "H009/Lever Action 30-30", "H010/Lever Action 45-70", or "H012/Big Boy" depending on their calibre.
- "SPD" stands for "Special Products Division".
- "HUSH" stands for "Henry's Ultimate Suppressor Host".
- Features include: Carbon fibre composite barrel with stainless sections; knurled magazine tube end cap; alloy accessory rail handguard; accessory rail above the receiver/frame; right side ejection port and loading port; textured hammer spur.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HRAC" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "HRAC" stands for "Henry Repeating Arms Company".
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the tang, at the rear of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of four letters, five digits followed by a letter suffix.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121239	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
190743	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy All-Weather	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200431	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD CRUSR	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200432	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD Predator	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H009H

H010H

H012CH

H012H

H012MH

HUSH

HUSH Series

HUSH Series .30-30 Win

HUSH Series .357 Mag

HUSH Series .44 Mag

HUSH Series .44 Spl

HUSH Series .45 Colt

HUSH Series .45-70

HUSH Series .45-70 Govt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HUSH Series 30-30 Win

HUSH Series 357 Mag

HUSH Series 44 Mag

HUSH Series 44 Spl

HUSH Series 45 Colt

HUSH Series 45-70

HUSH Series 45-70 Govt

Henry HUSH

Henry Lever Action

Henry Lever Action HUSH

Henry Lever Action SPD HUSH

SPD HUSH .44 Mag

SPD HUSH .30-30 Win

SPD HUSH .357 Mag

SPD HUSH .44 Spl

SPD HUSH .45 Colt

SPD HUSH .45-70

SPD HUSH .45-70 Govt

SPD HUSH 30-30 Win

SPD HUSH 357 Mag

SPD HUSH 44 Mag

SPD HUSH 44 Spl

SPD HUSH 45 Colt

SPD HUSH 45-70

SPD HUSH 45-70 Govt

SPD HUSH H009H

SPD HUSH H010H

SPD HUSH H012CH

SPD HUSH H012H

SPD HUSH H012MH

SPD HUSH Series

SPD HUSH Series .30-30 Win

SPD HUSH Series .357 Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPD HUSH Series .44 Mag

SPD HUSH Series .44 Spl

SPD HUSH Series .45 Colt

SPD HUSH Series .45-70

SPD HUSH Series .45-70 Govt

SPD HUSH Series 30-30 Win

SPD HUSH Series 357 Mag

SPD HUSH Series 44 Mag

SPD HUSH Series 44 Spl

SPD HUSH Series 45 Colt

SPD HUSH Series 45-70

SPD HUSH Series 45-70 Govt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200432
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: SPD Predator

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	SPD Predator
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200432 - 1	223 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL H023-223XCF" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Based on the "H023/Lever Action Supreme Rifle" design, introduced in 2025.
- "SPD Predator" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SPD Predator" is a lever action rifle featuring threaded carbon fibre composite barrels and detachable box magazines.
- "SPD" stands for "Special Products Division".
- "Predator" stands for "Precision Rifle Engineered for Dispatching Agile Targets Over Range".
- Features include: Carbon fibre composite barrel with tapered stainless section near the chamber; grey laminated wood furniture; accessory rail above the receiver/frame; right side ejection port; magazine release behind the magazine well; tang safety; adjustable cheek rest; sling swivel studs.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 967 mm (38.1 inches).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199454	Henry Repeating Arms	H023-223	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
199455	Henry Repeating Arms	H023-300	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200164	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD HUSH	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200431	Henry Repeating Arms	SPD CRUSR	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200595	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action Supreme	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

619835030030

H023

H023 SPD Predator

H023-223

H023-223XCF

H023223XCF

H23

H23 SPD Predator

LASR

Lever Action Supreme

Lever Action Supreme Rifle

Precision Rifle Engineered for Dispatching Agile Targets Over Rang

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200648
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: Turkey Hunter Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	Turkey Hunter Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200648 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200648 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- Based on the "H15/Single Barrel Shotgun" design. - A model code is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame depending on the calibre: H015T-12 for 12 GA, H015T-410 for 410 GA. - The "Turkey Hunter" is a special version of the Henry Repeating Arms "Single Barrel Shotgun", featuring a camouflaged finish and fibre optic iron sights.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, four letters followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187743	Henry Repeating Arms	Single Barrel Shotgun	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

H015

H015 Turkey Hunter

H015T

H015T-12

H015T-410

H15

H15 Turkey Hunter

Single Shot Shotgun

Turkey Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28490
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: US Survival Rifle

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	US Survival Rifle
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28490 - 1	22 LR	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" over "BROOKLYN NEW YORK" is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Note: do not confuse with the HENRY RIFLE manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company (owned by Oliver Winchester, later renamed Winchester) from 1860 to 1866. The original Henry Rifle was a lever action repeating rifle, with a fixed underbarrel tube magazine in the .44 HENRY RF cartridge.

Model

- "HENRY U.S. SURVIVAL" is moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "US SURVIVAL" is marked on both side of the butt stock/carrying case.
- introduced in 1997.
- this light compact firearm is uniquely suited for campers, backpackers, boaters, and similar outdoors activities.
- this firearm is patterned after the US Airforce AR-7 Survival Rifle, which is dismantled into: the steel-lined aluminum barrel, action, and two eight round magazines that stores into the ABS plastic buttstock and closes with a rubber buttplate.
- features include: adjustable sights; black, camouflage or matte silver finish.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" over "BROOKLYN NEW YORK" is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix "US" or "SU" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is moulded into the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3614	Armalite	AR-7 Explorer	Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3623	Armalite	AR-7 Custom	Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3624	Charter Arms	AR-7 Explorer	Charter Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117674	Majestic Arms	MA2000	Majestic Arms/Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H 002

H002

H002 Black

H002 Camo

H002 Henry

H002 Henry Survival

H002 Henry US Survival

H002 Silver

H002 Survival

H002 US Survival

H002B

H002B Black

H002C

H002C Camo

H002S

H002S Silver

H002VWP

Henry H002

Henry U.S. Survival

Henry U.S. Survival Rifle

Henry U.S. Survival Rifle .22

Henry US Survival

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Henry US Survival H002

Henry US Survival Rifle

Survival H002

U.S. Survival

US Survival

US Survival H002

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200587
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: X Model

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	X Model
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200587 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	384	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200587 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	6	503	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Based on the "Henry Lever Action Shotgun" design, introduced in 2020.
- May also be known as "H18 X Model".
- A model code is marked on the tang at the rear of the receiver/frame depending on the configuration: H018X-410 for the "X Model Shotgun", H018XAH-410 for the short-barreled "X Model Axe".
- The "X Model" shotgun lineup consists of the "Lever Action Shotgun X Model" and "X Model Axe".
- The "X Model" is a series of Henry lever action firearms featuring black synthetic furniture with accessory rail and closed-top, slab-side receiver/frames.
- The "X Model Shotgun" features: Long barrel; full length buttstock.
- The "X Model Axe" features: Short barrel; short magazine tube without loading port; shortened birds-head grip with a square butt.
- Overall length with a 384 mm (15.1 inches) barrel is 670 mm (26.4 inches), average weight is 2.6 kg (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of four letters and five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190642	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action Shotgun	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
196224	Henry Repeating Arms	Axe	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
200586	Henry Repeating Arms	X Model	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H018

H018X

H018X-410

H018X410

H018XAH-410

H18

H18 Axe X Model

H18 X Model

H18 X Model Axe

H18X

Lever Action X Model 410 Shotgun

X Model Axe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200586
Make: Henry Repeating Arms
Model: X Model

Summary

Make:	Henry Repeating Arms
Model:	X Model
Manufacturer:	Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200586 - 8	22 LONG	14	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 7	22 LR	13	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 10	22 MAG	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 9	22 SHORT	18	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 2	357 MAG	7	442	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 3	360 BUCKHAMMER	5	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 4	44 MAG	7	442	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 6	45 COLT	7	442	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200586 - 5	45-70 GOVT	4	503	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- Introduced in 2020. - May also be known as "H9/H10/H12 X Model". - A model code is marked on the tang at the rear of the receiver/frame depending on the calibre: H012MX for 357 MAG, H012CX for 45 COLT, H012X for 44 MAG, H009X for 30-30 WIN, H009X-360BH for 360 Buckhammer, H010X for 45-70 GOVT. - The "X Model" rifle lineup consists of the "Big Boy X Model" and "Lever Action X Model". - The "X Model" is a series of Henry lever action firearms featuring black synthetic furniture with accessory rail and closed-top, slab-side receiver/frames.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY REPEATING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - The observed serial number consists of three letters and five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121239	Henry Repeating Arms	Big Boy	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
129282	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 30-30	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
139834	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 45-70	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
198234	Henry Repeating Arms	Lever Action 360	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200587	Henry Repeating Arms	X Model	Henry Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boy X

Big Boy X 30-30

Big Boy X 30-30 WIN

Big Boy X 30-30 Winchester

Big Boy X 357

Big Boy X 357 Magnum

Big Boy X 360

Big Boy X 360 BH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Big Boy X 360 Buckhammer

Big Boy X 44

Big Boy X 44 Mag

Big Boy X 44 Magnum

Big Boy X 45

Big Boy X 45 Colt

Big Boy X 45 LC

Big Boy X 45 Long Colt

Big Boy X 45-70

H001XR-22

H001XR-22M

H009X

H009X-360BH

H010X

H012CX

H012MX

H012X

H1 X

H10 X Model

H12 X Model

H9 X Model

Model X

X-Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124244
Make: Henry, Alexander
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Henry, Alexander
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Henry, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124244 - 1	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	2	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124244 - 4	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	2	712	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
124244 - 2	475 X 3 1/2" NO 2 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124244 - 5	475 X 3 1/2" NO 2 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
124244 - 3	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124244 - 6	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
124244 - 11	500 X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124244 - 12	500 X 3"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124244 - 7	577/500 X 3 1/8"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124244 - 8	577/500 X 3 1/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124244 - 9	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	584	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - the letters "A.H." may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "DOUBLE RIFLE" is not marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all double rifles made by the firm of Alexander Henry that are not marked with a model name. - features can vary widely and may include: express sights; side by side Damascus rifled barrels; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; engraved side lock back action with hammers or hammerless box lock mechanism; double exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered forearm and full pistol grip buttstock. - external bolting slides/safeties used to lock the hammers in the half-cock position may be located on each lock plate directly behind each hammer;
Manufacturer	- "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - the letters "A.H." may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel lugs.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada
Other Markings	- known example also marked, "Henry's Pattent No 413" on the underside of each barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139007
Make: Henry, Alexander
Model: Martini Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Henry, Alexander
Model:	Martini Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Henry, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139007 - 1	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Martini Cadet Rifle" designation does not normally appear on these rifles.
- "Martini Cadet Rifle" is defined by its features.
- "Martini Cadet Rifle" is a Martini action of a rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design incorporating the Francotte system of the easily dismountable trigger mechanism in one assembly which is retained by one forward screw in the receiver/frame.
- "Martini Cadet Rifle" receiver/frame has the visual feature of a larger, rounded upper rear hump that commonly seen on Martini-Henry rifle.
- features include: blade front and notched tangent/ladder type rear sight mounted on the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; top loading; long, breech block actuating lever located behind the trigger guard having a rear loop to help in the lever operation and forming a semi pistol grip design with the straight grip buttstock; wood forend and buttstock; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- the letters "A.H." may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Action

rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, visible when the forearm is removed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3638	Greener, W W	Martini Cadet Rifle	Greener, W W	Rifle	Single-Shot
3639	BSA	Martini Cadet Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
63302	Francotte	Martini Cadet Rifle	Francotte	Rifle	Single-Shot
63464	Westley Richards	Martini Cadet Rifle	Westley Richards & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73754	Dumoulin Freres	Martini Cadet Rifle	Dumoulin Freres (DF)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadet Rifle

Francotte system

Henry Martini

Martini-Francotte system

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161346
Make: Henry, Alexander
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Henry, Alexander
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Henry, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161346 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. HENRY", "ALEXr HENRY", or similar is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by Alexander Henry of Edinburgh, Scotland, prior to 1898. - features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length pistol-grip walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishing or contrasting forend tips); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; "dog-catch" safety; and a patchbox.
Manufacturer	- "A. HENRY", "ALEXr HENRY", or similar is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loaded.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the stock, tang or gripstrap

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120882
Make: Henry, Alexander
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Henry, Alexander
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Henry, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120882 - 1	360 NO 5	1	674	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120882 - 2	360 NO 5	1	674	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alex. Henry", "Alexr. Henry", "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features may include: blue or case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame; blued barrel; hammer or hammerless; top tang or a side mounted break lever; single trigger; wooden forend and stock with a pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- the letters "A.H." may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had four digits, without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89955
Make: Henry, Alexander
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Henry, Alexander
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Henry, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89955 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89955 - 1	16 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89955 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89955 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Alex. Henry", "Alexr. Henry", "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic record for those A.Henry side by side shotguns with no model markings.
Manufacturer	- "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - the letters "A.H." may also be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and the underside of the barrels on the forend latch lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- company addresses and dates are as follows:
12 South St Andrew St- 1853
8 South St Andrew St- 1858
12 South St Andrew St- 1862
12 & 14 South St Andrew St- 1871
18 Frederick St- 1895
22 Frederick St- 1911

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S X S

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121326
Make: Henry, Alexander
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Henry, Alexander
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Henry, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121326 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121326 - 4	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121326 - 5	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	1	692	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
121326 - 3	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121326 - 6	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
121326 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121326 - 7	577 SNIDER	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all Alexander Henry produced single shot sporting rifles that have no model designation marked on them. - production started circa 1853. - usually a patented falling block action, but may include other single shot actions utilized by the Henry firm to produce a sporting rifle. - features will vary widely but may include: under lever operated falling block, bar lock or back action, with the underlever located under the trigger guard; patented push-button type lever release; exposed hammer either right or left side or hammerless; cocking lever/safety on the right side of the receiver/frame on hammerless models; on hammer models a hammer safety lock in front of or behind the hammer; round or octagonal barrel; takedown versions were available; varying degrees of engraving and finish. - various Henry patent numbers and/or dates may be apparent on the receiver/frame. - British proof marks may also be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - rifles made in certain calibres prior to 1898 will qualify as antique under Canadian Law.
Manufacturer	- "Alexander Henry", "Alexr Henry Ltd.", "Alex Henry and Co.", "Henry's Patent" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - the letters "A.H." may also be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - sequences consisting of four numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Best Quality Self Cocking

Best Sporting Rifle

Self Cocking Hammerless Sporter

Self Cocking Sporter

Sporting Pattern

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161608
Make: Henry, Alexander
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Henry, Alexander
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Henry, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161608 - 1	455 REV	5	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALEX R. HENRY" is marked on the top of the barrel followed by "EDINBURGH & LONDON"
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a copy of Webley's "No 4" revolver produced from 1877 to 1896. - features include: octagonal barrel and raised top rib with fixed front half moon front sight and integral V notched rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "ALEX R. HENRY" is marked on the top of the barrel followed by "EDINBURGH & LONDON"
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number is marked under the grips on the inside upper left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- firearms produced before to 1898 may be considered "Antique".

Cross-References

22251	Stanton	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
120666	Bland, Thomas & Sons	Webley No 4 Copy	Bland, Thomas & Sons	Handgun	Revolver
122628	Pape, W R	Webley No 4 Copy	Pape, W R	Handgun	Revolver
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver
127603	Allport, Henry & Son	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141198	Boreham, John Squire	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141199	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
147102	Lewis, George Edward	Webley No 4 Copy	Lewis, George Edward	Handgun	Revolver
148381	Hughes, Robert & Sons	Webley No 4 Copy	Hughes, Robert & Sons	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Alexander Henry Pryse Pattern

Alexander Henry Webley No IV

Pryse Pattern

Pryse Pattern Webley No 4

Pryse Type

Top Break No 4

Top Break Pryse Pattern

Webley Copy

Webley No 4

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley No IV

Webley No IV Pryse Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136136
Make: Henry, George H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Henry, George H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136136 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.H. HENRY" was observed marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "GEORGE H. HENRY, 3 NEW QUEBEC ST. LONDON. W." was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144763
Make: Henry, Granville
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Henry, Granville
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Henry, Granville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144763 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144763 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "'HENRY" over "PAT. AP'D FOR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this breech loading, hinged barrel design shotgun is based on U.S. Patent Number 461,679 granted to Granville Henry on the 20th of October, 1891.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with a bead front sight; nickel plated, front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed right side mounted spur hammer; nickel plated trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Granville Henry was the son of and the successor to James Henry.
- Granville Henry was born in 1835 and died in 1912.
- Granville Henry business was located a the Boulton Gun Works in Boulton, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1894.
- Granville Henry manufactured single shot rifles and shotguns.
- Granville Henry and his father James Henry were also in business together as "J. Henry & Son" from 1860 to 1984.
- James Henry and his father John Joseph Henry II were in business together as "J. Henry & Son" from 1830 to 1836.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51440	Ardesa	Ranger	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

Henry Pat Ap's For

Henry Patent Applied For

Henry Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80652
Make: Henry, J C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Henry, J C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80652 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Henry" or "J.C. Henry Arms Co." and "St. Paul" is a marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for J.C. Henry's multi barrel shotguns.
- "Side by Side" is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus or steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top, side, or push button opening lever; box lock or side lock; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- Side by Side configuration.

Serial Number

- sample examined was marked on the water table with sequential numbers.

Cross-References

80653	Henry Arms Company	Side By Side	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119043
Make: Henry, J C
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Henry, J C
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119043 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119043 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. HENRY ARMS CO. ST PAUL" or "J.C. HENRY ST. PAUL" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this was a distributors trade name used on firearms manufactured by both "Crescent Firearms Company" and "Anciens Establissement Pieper".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those single barrel shotguns made under the "J.C. Henry" trade name.
- features may include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; takedown with pin/lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; tapered forearm; straight grip butt stock; blued finish.

Action

- front hinged, break action operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found marked on the bottom tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117635
Make: Henry, J G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Henry, J G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117635 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.G.HENRY" was observed marked on the left side plate.
- "MACHINE MADE" was observed marked on the left side plate.
- "LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "CHOKE BORE" was onserved marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; extractors; bar front sidelocks with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Other Markings

- the right side plate on one examined sample was marked "MACHINE MADE", the top rib was marked "LAMINATED STEEL" and the top of the barrel was marked "CHOKE BORE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146163
Make: Henry, John Joseph
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Henry, John Joseph
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Henry, John Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146163 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146163 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146163 - 3	58 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146163 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "J.J. HENRY" over "BOULTON".
- John Joseph Henry (a relative of Joseph Henry) was a member of a gunmaking family that had emigrated to the US from Scotland, and the Henry family spread through Pennsylvania (primarily Philadelphia and Lancaster County) taking their craft with them.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1850.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by John Joseph Henry of Boulton, Pennsylvania in the early 1800s. These pistols were made for private sale (largely as copies of existing military pistols), and can be distinguished by their markings ("J.J. HENRY" over "BOULTON"), on the lockplate.
- features include: round or part-round/part-octagonal iron barrel; full stock; lockplate marked "J.J. HENRY"; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass grip-cap.
- some versions of these pistols are copies of the 1826 Flintlock Pistol, with a barrel band and swivelling ramrod.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "J.J. HENRY" over "BOULTON".
- John Joseph Henry (a relative of Joseph Henry) was a member of a gunmaking family that had emigrated to the US from Scotland, and the Henry family spread through Pennsylvania (primarily Philadelphia and Lancaster County) taking their craft with them.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loading single-shot.
Barrel	- seen in both 8 1/2"/216mm (54) and 8 3/4"/222mm (58) barrels (depending on calibre).
Calibre	- seen in both 54 and 58 calibres.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146162
Make: Henry, Joseph
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Henry, Joseph
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Henry, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146162 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146162 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "J.HENRY", sometimes with a "PHILA", to denote the place of manufacture.
- Joseph Henry (a relative of John Joseph Henry) was a member of a gunmaking family that had emigrated to the US from Scotland, and the Henry family spread through Pennsylvania (primarily Philadelphia and Lancaster County) taking their craft with them.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1850.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot pistol manufactured by Joseph Henry of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in the early 1800s. These pistols were made for both military contracts and private sale, and can be distinguished by their markings ("J. HENRY", sometimes on both the lock and the barrel).
- features include: round iron barrel (may be marked "J. HENRY"); full stock; lockplate marked "J. HENRY"; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass grip-cap. Some of the military versions of this pistol were made for the Navy, and were fitted with a flat iron belt hook on the left side, allowing a pistol to be carried tucked into a belt or sash.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "J.HENRY", sometimes with a "PHILA", to denote the place of manufacture.
- Joseph Henry (a relative of John Joseph Henry) was a member of a gunmaking family that had emigrated to the US from Scotland, and the Henry family spread through Pennsylvania (primarily Philadelphia and Lancaster County) taking their craft with them.

Action

- muzzle-loading, single-shot.

Calibre

- some commercial versions of this pistol may be seen in 62 FLINTLOCK/PERCUSSION.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197992
Make: Hensel, H.
Model: Bulldog Constable

Summary

Make:	Hensel, H.
Model:	Bulldog Constable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197992 - 2	38 S&W	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197992 - 1	380 LONG CF	6	78	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the British Bulldog Pattern No.2 design. - Features include: a one piece breech, frame and, grip. Bulldog configuration with constable style grips. Grip has a metal butt cap and lanyard ring. Checkered grip panels. Safety is on the left side above the grip. Trigger guard is attached by two screws. Right side loading gate. Spent cases are ejected via the loading gate. Exposed hammer. Oval cylinder flutes.
Action	- Fixed cylinder.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Six shot Cylinder.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bulldog

Belgian Constable

British Bulldog

British Constable

Buldog

Bulldog

Constable

Constable Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149170
Make: Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149170 - 1	41 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	3	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "drilling"-style percussion combination gun manufactured by L.L. Hepburn prior to 1886.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrels (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers (with one hammer having a swivelling hammer nose to allow the user to fire the bottom barrel); single trigger; and maple or oak pistol- or straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).

Manufacturer

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Drilling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149169
Make: Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model: Four Barrel Turnover Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model:	Four Barrel Turnover Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149169 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	4	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual style of four barrelled "swivel rifle" (a rifle with multiple barrels, chambers and individual nipples that are rotated by hand around a central axis pin) manufactured by Louis Lobdell Hepburn prior to 1886.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; ramrod thimbles may be seen on the side of the barrels; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm); external manually-cocked hammers on back-action locks; double triggers; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.
- this firearm was designed to fire two shots, then the shooter would re-cock the hammers, rotate the barrels through 180 degrees to bring the lower barrels into firing position, and then the next two shots could be fired.

Manufacturer

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Action

- this is a firearm with multiple barrels and chambers that "swivel" around a central axis pin (in the manner of a revolver), but which are rotated by hand for each shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swivel Gun

Swivel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149171
Make: Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149171 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149171 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	2	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149171 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	2	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion double rifle manufactured by LL Hepburn prior to 1886.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm); may have brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; single or double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Action

- muzzle loaded over/under multi-barrel percussion.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149172
Make: Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149172 - 1	41 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by LL Hepburn prior to 1886.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm); may have brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; single or double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Action

- over/under multi-barrel muzzle loaded percussion.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149173
Make: Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hepburn, Louis Lobdell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149173 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149173 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149173 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	699	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by LL Hepburn prior to 1886.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full- or half-length straight-grip or butt-only walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "L.L. HEPBURN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Louis Lobdell Hepburn was a prolific gunsmith and designer active in Colton and Ilion, New York, during the mid-to-late-1800s, known for his "swivel"-style percussion guns; in 1886, Hepburn moved to New Haven, Connecticut, where he worked for Winchester until his death in 1914.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124314
Make: Hepplestone
Model: Rook Rifle Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Hepplestone
Model:	Rook Rifle Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Hepplestone, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124314 - 1	300 ROOK	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. Hepplestone Manchester" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this is a miniature Martini sporting rifle.
- features may include: cocking indicator and safety lever on right side of the receiver/frame; engraving; deluxe wood with hand checkering; matte rib barrel; adjustable or fixed sights; blued finish.
- British proofmarks will be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "T. Hepplestone" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Thomas Hepplestone was a British gunmaker located in Manchester, England, circa 1891 to 1910.
- the "14 Thomas Street" or "25 Shude Hill" address is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- known example also marked, "25 Shude Hill Manchester" on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Rook

Martini Rook Rifle

Martini Sporter

Miniature Martini Sporter

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook and Rabbit Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121158
Make: Hepplestone
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hepplestone
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hepplestone, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121158 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side pattern shotguns made by Thomas Hepplestone that bear no model designation.
- features may include: box lock or side lock action; top, side, under lever opening; double triggers; double exposed hammers or hammerless.
- British proof marks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Hepplestone was a British gunmaker in Manchester circa 1891 to 1910.
- 14 Thomas Street or the 25 Shudehill address may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break action; side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of four digits.

Other Markings

- "T. HEPPLESTONE. MANCHESTER" may be marked on the rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197561
Make: Hera Arms
Model: H6

Summary

Make:	Hera Arms
Model:	H6
Manufacturer:	Hera Arms/Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197561 - 1	222 REM	5	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197561 - 2	222 REM	10	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197561 - 3	223 REM	5	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197561 - 4	223 REM	10	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197561 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197561 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERA" is marked on the top of the magazine well.
- "HERA" stands for "Highgrade European Research for small Arms".
- "HERA ARMS" is located in Triefenstein, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HERA H6 RIFLE" is marked on the top of the magazine well. - "H6 R" is also marked on the top of the magazine well. - "H6" is a turn bolt operated rifle with a left side mounted magazine well of the AR15 type and ventilated handguard with rails attachment points. - Features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; full length one piece screwed on optical rail; bolt mounted safety lever behind the cocking handle; bolt release lever is located on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; secondary safety lever inside the trigger guard; magazine catch located on the magazine well; square shaped integral trigger guard to the stock; folding or not buttstock; removable buttstock and cheekpiece inserts allowing adjustment of the height and length of pull; two removable side panels for the central storage space on the rear stock portion.
Manufacturer	- "HERA" stands for "Highgrade European Research for small Arms". - "HERA ARMS" was founded in 2006 as a high end weapon accessories manufacturer. - "HERA ARMS" is located in Triefenstein, Germany. - "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "VOERE" is an Austrian firearms manufactured located in Kufstien/Tirol, Austria.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (FA) prefix, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H6 R

Hera H 6 Rifle

Hera H-6 Rifle

Hera H6 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135621
Make: Hera Arms
Model: HCL

Summary

Make:	Hera Arms
Model:	HCL
Manufacturer:	Hera Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135621 - 6	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.419)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135621 - 5	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.419)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135621 - 7	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.419)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135621 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.419)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135621 - 8	223 REM	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.419)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135621 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.419)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135621 - 3	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.419)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135621 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.419)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERA ARMS" is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HERA ARMS" stands for "Highgrade European Research for small Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "HCL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HCL" stands for "Hera Commercial Lower".
- "HCL" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "HCL" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well with a grooved front area; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied finish.

Manufacturer

- "HERA ARMS HCL MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HERA ARMS" stands for "Highgrade European Research for small Arms.
- "HERA ARMS" was founded in 2006 as a high end weapon accessories manufacturer.
- "HERA ARMS" is located in Triefenstein, Germany.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "CA" prefix and four numbers.
- NOTE: the same serial number may be repeated on other "HCL" models.

Calibre

- ".223 REM" " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135620	Hera Arms	HLS	Hera Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Hera AR15

Hera Commercial Lower

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Lanworld

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143622
Make: Hera Arms
Model: HCL9M

Summary

Make:	Hera Arms
Model:	HCL9M
Manufacturer:	Hera Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143622 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143622 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143622 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143622 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143622 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143622 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143622 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143622 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143622 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.42)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HERA ARMS" is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame. - "HERA ARMS" stands for "Highgrade European Research for Small Arms".
Model	- "HCL 9M" may be marked on the firearm. - "HCL" stands for "Hera Commercial Lower". - "HCL" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "HCL" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable folding down front sight and folding down aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a recessed crown; hard anodized aluminum upper with a full length Picatinny rail and right side ejection; hard anodized aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing and synthetic pistol grip; free float four rail hand guard; standard mil spec trigger group; collapsible, or standard solid buttstock; matte black or applied finish.
Manufacturer	- "HERA ARMS HLS MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HERA ARMS" stands for "Highgrade European Research for Small Arms". - "HERA ARMS" was founded in 2006 as a high end weapon accessories manufacturer. - "HERA ARMS" is located in Triefenstein, Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "CA" prefix and four numbers. - NOTE: the same serial number may be repeated on other "HCL" models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14.30

14.31

14.32

9MLSO10

9MLSO20

9MLSO30

9MUSO10

9MUSO20

9ers

AR15 Type

HCL

HCL 9M

HCL 9ers

Hera Commercial Lower 9M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135620
Make: Hera Arms
Model: HLS

Summary

Make:	Hera Arms
Model:	HLS
Manufacturer:	Hera Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135620 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.418)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135620 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.418)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135620 - 3	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.418)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135620 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.418)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135620 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.418)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERA ARMS" is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HERA ARMS" stands for "Highgrade European Research for small Arms.

Model

- "HLS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HLS" stands for "Hera Lower System".
- "HLS" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "HLS" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- main feature is a ambidextrous bolt release system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well with a grooved front area; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HERA ARMS HLS MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HERA ARMS" stands for "Highgrade European Research for small Arms. - "HERA ARMS" was founded in 2006 as a high end weapon accessories manufacturer. - "HERA ARMS" is located in Triefenstein, Germany.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (CA) and four numbers.
Calibre	- ".223 REM" " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135621	Hera Arms	HCL	Hera Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Hera AR15

Hera Lower System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Lanworld

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80691
Make: Herant
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Herant
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Herant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80691 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80691 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Georges Herant was a gunsmith located in Vichy, France, circa 1925-1930.
- "HERANT" is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features may include: hammer or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers, trigger guard mounted or push button opening lever, damascus or steel barrels, boxlock or sidelock configuration.
- some specimens may be stamped underneath the receiver/frame as follow;
"MODELE BREVETE S.G.D.G", S.G.D.G. standing for "Sans Garantie Du Gouvernement", wich translate to "Not warranted by the governement".

Serial Number

- serial number usually found stamped underneath the barrel at the chamber area and/or on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevete

Brevete SGDG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Modele Brevete SGDG

S G D G

S.G.D.G

SGDG

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side By Side Sidelock

Vichy

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118469
Make: Herbert
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Herbert
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118469 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	5	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on the top strap as: "HERBERT.LONDON".
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features may include: checkered grip panels, butt strap and cap; solid receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; bead front sight; spur hammer, side loading lever; non-fluted cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the grip, on the top of the butt cap. - example observed with two letter prefix followed by four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19688
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19688 - 1	22 LR	8	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19688 - 2	22 LR	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19688 - 3	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19688 - 5	22 LR	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19688 - 4	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "HS Modell 10", "Mod. 10" and/or "Model 10" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; plastic grips with the "HS" logo; grip plates available in various colours; blue/black or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of grip strap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder may be numbered and have "Germany" marked on it.
Also Known As/Product Code	- HS Modell 10 is marked on bottom of receiver.
Importer	- other importers may also exist.
Other Markings	- "Germany" marked on barrel on sample examined. - German proofmarks will be on firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19689	Herbert Schmidt	Double Action	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
122731	Geroco	10	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HS Modell 10

Model 10

Modell 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Madison Import Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23720
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23720 - 2	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23720 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "HS MODEL 11" or "HS MODELL 11" is usually marked on the barrel or on bottom of the grip strap.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; cylinder swings out to the left side; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed blade front sight and a groove in the topstrap for the rear sight; white or brown plastic grips with the "HS" logo; blued/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial numbers had four or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19689	Herbert Schmidt	Double Action	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
133340	Hawes	HN 11	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19717
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 121

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	121
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19717 - 7	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19717 - 8	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19717 - 5	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19717 - 6	22 LR/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19717 - 9	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19717 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19717 - 4	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19717 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19717 - 10	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm. - "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.
Model	- "HS Mod. 121" or "Mod. 121" is usually marked on the barrel. - this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: blade front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic "stag" grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap. - "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the botton of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard. - serial numbert may be repeated on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip strap.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125090	PIC	Single Action	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

121 Single Action

121 Texas Magnum

121S

121S Texas Magnum

121S Texas Scout

HS 121

HS-121

HS121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56396
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 121 Exclusive

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	121 Exclusive
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56396 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56396 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56396 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top brass receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates with a thumb rest; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but six numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

121 Exclusive Convertible

121 convertible

Convertible 121

HS 121 Exclusive

HS-121 Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19722
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 121 Texas Magnum

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	121 Texas Magnum
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19722 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19722 - 2	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm under the left grip panel.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "Mod. 121"is marked under the left grip panel.
- this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic "stag" grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on frame under the left grip panel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23721
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 121S

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	121S
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23721 - 2	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23721 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "HS MODEL 121S" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic "stag" grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers.
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may also be marked on the bottom of the barrel and on the side of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- importer may be marked on the barrel or the bottom of the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

121 S

121-S

HS Model 121S

Mod 121S

Model 121S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Florida Firearms Corporation

Herters

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25690
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25690 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 4	22 LR	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 20	22 LR	6	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 5	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 6	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25690 - 16	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 17	22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 10	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25690 - 11	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25690 - 12	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25690 - 13	22 RF	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25690 - 7	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 18	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25690 - 19	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "Mod. 21" is usually marked on the barrel or the bottom of the grip strap.
- this model resembles the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a swing down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; synthetic grip plates; blue or nickel plated finish.
- interchangeable cylinders available for 22 MAG & 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- Herbert Schmidt model 21 with a "PTB" number of "21" or "22" may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19697	Herbert Schmidt	Texas Scout	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
19721	Herbert Schmidt	21F	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
20034	Herbert Schmidt	21 Texas Scout	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
25692	Liberty	Liberty Cowboy	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
69508	Gecado	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
125090	PIC	Single Action	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
141822	Herbert Schmidt	21S Sierra Six	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
125175	Berent Steel	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
130108	Geroco	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
141821	Herbert Schmidt	21ST	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Buntline

21 Buntline Special

21 Scout

21 Single Action Army

21 Texas Scout

Buntline

Buntline 21

Buntline Special

Buntline Special 21

HS 21

HS Mod 21

HS Model 21

HS Model 21 Single Action

HS Single Action

HS Texas Scout

Mod 21

Model 21

PTB 21

PTB 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Scout 21

Texas Scout

Texas Scout 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berent Steel

Geroco

Hawes

Indian Sales

LA Distributors

Walker International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20034
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 21 Texas Scout

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	21 Texas Scout
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20034 - 1	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20034 - 2	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "Mod. 21" is marked on the barrel.
- "TEXAS SCOUT" is marked on bottom of the grip strap.
- this model resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted fixed cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic "stag" grip plates; blued finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19697	Herbert Schmidt	Texas Scout	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21

H. Schmidt 21

H. Schmidt Texas Scout

HS 21

HS Texas Scout

Texas Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19721
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 21F

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	21F
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19721 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "HS MOD 21F" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wooden grip plates; blue finish.
- available in a variant model with adjustable target style rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
- serial number have been observed on the underside of the receiver/frame forward the trigger guard or on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- "CAL 4mm R lang" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm uses a Herbert Schmidt model 21 receiver/frame and as such is classified as "RESTRICTED".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21 F

HS Mod 21F

Mod 21F

PTB 22 2

PTB 22/2

PTB 222

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19709
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 21S

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	21S
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19709 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19709 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19709 - 14	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19709 - 3	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19709 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19709 - 13	22 LR	6	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19709 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19709 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19709 - 12	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19709 - 6	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19709 - 7	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19709 - 11	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19709 - 5	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "HS MODEL 21 S" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "21S" model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic "stag" grip plates; blued finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the right or left side of the barrel and/or on the cylinder.
- convertable cylinders are available.

Importer

- other firms have imported this model and marketed them under a different tradename.

Other Markings

- importer may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip or on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20030	Herters	Single Action	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
25692	Liberty	Liberty Cowboy	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
141821	Herbert Schmidt	21ST	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
141822	Herbert Schmidt	21S Sierra Six	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21 S

21S Exclusive

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

21S Microvisier

Exclusive

HS 21

HS 21 S

HS MODEL 21 S

Mod.21S

Model 21S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Florida Firearms Corporation

Geroco

Hawes

Spesco

Sportarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141822
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 21S Sierra Six

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	21S Sierra Six
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141822 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141822 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141822 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "MOD. 21S" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SIERRA SIX" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "21S Sierra Six" model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a windage adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic or wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19709	Herbert Schmidt	21S	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21 S Sierra Six

21S

Mod 21 S Sierra Six

Mod. 21S

Sierra 6

Sierra Six

Sierra Six Mod 21S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sportarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141821
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 21ST

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	21ST
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141821 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141821 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141821 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "HS MODEL 21 ST" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "21ST" model resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; blued finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19709	Herbert Schmidt	21S	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

4775.7

HS 21 ST

HS-21 ST

HS21ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23725
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 21V

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	21V
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23725 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23725 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23725 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23725 - 2	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame; fixed front sight with a adjustable rear sight; a ejector rod is located on the right side of the barrel with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; and may have wooden grip panels.
- the model was available with two cylinders. One chambered for 22LR and a second chambered for 22 MAG.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel or on the cylinder.
- the model was available with two cylinders. One chambered for 22LR and a second chambered for 22 MAG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21 V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19719
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19719 - 9	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19719 - 5	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19719 - 10	25 AUTO	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19719 - 7	25 AUTO	8	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19719 - 4	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19719 - 6	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19719 - 8	6.35MM	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19719 - 1	6.35MM	8	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. 5" marked on left side of slide. - Herbert Schmidt trademark is marked on left side of slide and on the grip plates; trademark is the letters HS within a circle. - semi automatic blowback, hammerless.
Manufacturer	- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap. - "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- four samples observed have S/N: 167XXX. - may also have 6 digits and a letter prefix. - located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS Mod 5

HS Model 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41446
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: Canada Scout

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	Canada Scout
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41446 - 2	22 MAG	6	501	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- model name may be marked on firearm.
- this firearm was sold in the mid-late 1980's as a Revolver-Carbine "Canada Scout".
- features include: fixed front sight and a windage adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a full length solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; hardwood butt stock is attached to the grip frame by two screws; blued finish.
- overall length with a 501 mm (19 3/4") barrel is 953 mm (37 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the underside of the barrel and on the butt.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel and/or the cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

460350

Canada-Scout

Revolver Carbine

Revolver Carbine Canada-Scout

SIR 460350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19689
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19689 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19689 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19689 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted fixed or swing out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed blade front sight and a groove in the topstrap for the rear sight; plastic grips with the "HS" logo; blued/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial numbers consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19688	Herbert Schmidt	10	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
23720	Herbert Schmidt	11	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action HS

Herbert Schmidt Double Action Revolver

PIC

PIC Double Action

PIC Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19696
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: Frontier

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	Frontier
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19696 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141820
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: HS23

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	HS23
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141820 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141820 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model
- "MOD. HS 23" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer
- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Shots
- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

19725	Herbert Schmidt	HS38S	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4778

4778.2

4778.3

HS 23

HS-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19725
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: HS38S

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	HS38S
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19725 - 5	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
19725 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19725 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19725 - 3	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19725 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "MOD. HS 38 S" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel with or without a ventilated top rib and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered or smooth wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- solid frame, double action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left.
Importer	- one sample examined had the importer markings on the right side of the barrel as "SPORTARMS, MIAMI,FLA.".
Other Markings	- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141820	Herbert Schmidt	HS23	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38-S

38S

HS 38 S

HS-38 S

MOD. HS 38 S

Mod. 38 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sportarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19711
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: Ikarus

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	Ikarus
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19711 - 2	22 LR	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19711 - 4	22 LR	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19711 - 3	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19711 - 5	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm. - "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.
Model	- "HS" with "IKARUS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap. - "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on right side of barrel and right side of frame. - sample imaged has six digits without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19701
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: L A Deputy

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	L A Deputy
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19701 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- a copy of a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- "LA's DEPUTY" is normally marked on the bottom the the butt.
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, fixed blade front sight with a groove on the top strap for a rear sight, a loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel, and may have black grips.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, may also be repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deputy

L.A.'s Deputy

LA

LA's Deputy

LAs

LAs Deputy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19702
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: NATO

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	NATO
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19702 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- single action revolver.
- styled after the "Colt 1873 Single Action".
- white plastic grips, with black cannelures.
- blade front sight, fixed notch rear sight.
- marked on the butt.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but six numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M Nato

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-Nato

Model Nato

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19724
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: Sierra 38

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	Sierra 38
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19724 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19724 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19724 - 3	38 SPL	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19724 - 4	38 SPL	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- "Sierra 38 Cal 38 Special" marked on left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- double action, swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sportarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19699
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: Single Action

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	Single Action
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19699 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19699 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Model

- this is a "Western Style" single action copy of the COLT 1873 Army.
- features include: round barrel; with or without ejector rod assembly located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side gate loading; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; fixed blade front sight with a groove/channel along the top strap for a rear sight; wood or rubber grips; blued barrel, cylinder, grip frame and trigger guard; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; may also have engraving or a full blue, nickel, silver, copper or gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19697
Make: Herbert Schmidt
Model: Texas Scout

Summary

Make:	Herbert Schmidt
Model:	Texas Scout
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19697 - 5	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19697 - 6	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19697 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19697 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19697 - 1	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19697 - 2	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19697 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" is marked on the firearm.
- "HS" is the abbreviation for Herbert Schmidt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TEXAS SCOUT" is marked on bottom of the grip strap. - this model resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fluted fixed cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic "stag" grips; blued or chrome plated finish. - available with interchangeable cylinders.
Manufacturer	- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap. - "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Cal. .22 LR" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - ".22 MAGN" over "GERMANY" may be marked on the interchangeable .22 Magnum cylinder.
Other Markings	- "GERMANY" appears on underside of barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20034	Herbert Schmidt	21 Texas Scout	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41150
Make: Hercules
Model: Hercules

Summary

Make:	Hercules
Model:	Hercules
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41150 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41150 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41150 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41150 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Escopeta "hercules" Eibar" or "Escopetas "hercules" Eibar" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Escopeta "hercules" Eibar" or "Escopetas "hercules" Eibar" is marked on the barrel. - "Escopeta" is the Spanish word for shotgun. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang break open lever; tapered forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of two letters and five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Escapeta

Escapeta Hercules Eibar

Escapetas

Escopeta

Escopeta Hercules Eibar

Escopetas

Escopetas Hercules Eibar

Hercules Eibar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129821
Make: Hercules
Model: Hercules

Summary

Make:	Hercules
Model:	Hercules
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129821 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERC" and "ULES" separated by a portrayal of Hercules within an oval over "EXTRA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HERC" and "ULES" separated by a portrayal of Hercules within an oval over "EXTRA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles a Smith & Wesson Military & Police model.
- features observed: round barrel; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side fluted swing-out cylinder and cylinder release latch; front ejector-rod lock mounted under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grip plates; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the base of the grip frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- "38 LONG CTG" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hercules Extra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector 4th Model Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122668
Make: Hercules
Model: Hercules

Summary

Make:	Hercules
Model:	Hercules
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122668 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122668 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122668 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Escopeta "hercules" Eibar" or "Escopetas "hercules" Eibar" is marked on the rib of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Escopeta "hercules" Eibar" or "Escopetas "hercules" Eibar" is marked on the rib of the barrel assembly.
- "Escopeta" is the Spanish word for shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang break open lever and slide type safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; tapered forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial numbered usually marked on the water table and under the barrels.
- example reported with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Escapeta

Escapeta Hercules Eibar

Escopeta

Escopeta Hercules

Escopeta Hercules Eibar

Escopetas

Escopetas Hercules

Escopetas Hercules Eibar

Hercules Eibar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198697
Make: Heritage
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198697 - 4	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 2	38 SPL/357 MAG	8	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 14	38 SPL/357 MAG	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 3	38 SPL/357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 1	38 SPL/357 MAG	12	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 5	44 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 15	44 MAG	8	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 8	44 MAG	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 6	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 7	44 MAG	12	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 13	45 COLT	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198697 - 10	45 COLT	8	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 11	45 COLT	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 12	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198697 - 9	45 COLT	12	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERITAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Heritage Manufacturing" headquarters is located in Bainbridge, GA, USA.

Model

- "92" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Features include: barrel band; wood or synthetic fore end with or without an end cap; right side loading gate in the receiver/frame; may have a saddle ring on the left side of the receiver/frame; large loop operating lever; thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced example consisted of a digit, two letters, six digits and a letter.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

727962709559

727962709566

727962709573

727962709597

727962709603

727962709610

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

727962709627

727962709634

727962709641

727962709658

727962709672

727962709689

727962709696

727962709702

727962709719

727962709726

727962709733

727962709757

727962709764

727962709771

727962709788

727962709801

92 Black

92 Ranch Hand

92 Stainless Steel

H92044161

H92044189

H9204418G

H92044201

H9204424F1

H9204424F9

H92045161

H92045189

H9204518G

H92045201

H9204524F1

H9204524F9

H92357161

H92357189

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H9235718G

H92357201

H9235724F1

H9235724F9

RH92044121

RH92045121

RH92357121

RH9235712F9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198490
Make: Heritage
Model: Badlander

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Badlander
Manufacturer:	Buyuk Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198490 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198490 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198490 - 3	20 GA	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198490 - 6	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198490 - 2	410 GA	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198490 - 5	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HERITAGE MANUFACTURING COMPANY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Badlander" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: front-hinged steel receiver/frame with break open lever and sliding safety on top tang; checkered walnut stock and forend.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 885 mm (38.85 inches), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Buyuk Kuglu Av/Khan" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the top tang. of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "Imported by Heritage MFG, Bainbridge GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- This firearm may have a QR code marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-27962-70911-5

7-27962-70984-9

7-27962-70985-6

727962709115

BL1218BK

BL2018BK

BL41018BK

Bad Lander

Badlander Side by Side

Heritage Manufacturing Badlander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Heritage Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199959
Make: Heritage
Model: Coachwhip

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Coachwhip
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199959 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a stylized "H" with a circle around it. - "HERITAGE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Coachwhip" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 900 mm (35.43 inches).
Manufacturer	- "Khan / Kayhan" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "Imported by Heritage MFG, Bainbrigdge GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Imported by Heritage Manufacturing Co. Bainbridge, GA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-27962-70991-7

727962709917

CW1218CH

Coach Whip

Coachwhip 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Heritage Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31351
Make: Heritage
Model: H25S

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	H25S
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31351 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERITAGE" or "HERITAGE MFG." or "HERITAGE MANUFACTURING., INC." is usually marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to 1999.
- located on right side of the slide.
- come in blue or nickle plate with wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Serial Number

- double alpha prefix followed by 5 digits.
- should be located on the left side of receiver/frame just above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- located on left side of the barrel and also marked on cylinder. Some short barreled versions may not be marked.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198382
Make: Heritage
Model: Range Side

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Range Side
Manufacturer:	Balmkasan Arms / Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198382 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the stock. - The "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" logo is the letter "H" into a circle.
Model	- "Range Side" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: enlarged lever loop; may come equipped with colour case hardened or nickel/chrome plated receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Balmaksan Arms / Khan" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "Imported by Heritage MFG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

727962709405

727962709412

727962709429

Heritage Range Side

RS41020BK

RS41020CH

RS41020NI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Heritage Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196272
Make: Heritage
Model: Rough Rider

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Rough Rider
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196272 - 1	22 LR	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- HERITAGE MFG over MIAMI, FL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- HERITAGE ROUGH RIDER is marked on the barrel.
- ROUGH RIDER is a revolving carbine with no forend and a trigger guard spur/hook.
- Features include: barrel mounted sights; right side pivoting loading gate; left side safety lever parallel to the hammer.

- Overall length with a 410 mm (16.125 inches) barrel is 813 mm (32 inches), average weight is 1.7 kg (4.12 lbs).

Manufacturer

- HERITAGE MFG is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SBR) and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre designation is also marked on the cylinder.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31317	Heritage	Rough Rider	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver
153606	Heritage	Rough Rider	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

727962703922

HER RGH RDR SA RFL 22LR 16B

Heritage Manufacturing Rancher Carbine

Heritage Revolving Carbine

Heritage Rough Rider Rancher Revolving Carbine

Rancher Carbine

Rancher Revolving Carbine

Rough Rider Carbine

Rough Rider Rancher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31317
Make: Heritage
Model: Rough Rider

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Rough Rider
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31317 - 33	17 HMR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 34	17 HMR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 1	22 LR	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 26	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 3	22 LR	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 4	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 54	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 5	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 29	22 LR	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 6	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31317 - 58	22 LR	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 56	22 LR	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 19	22 LR/22 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 20	22 LR/22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 27	22 LR/22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 21	22 LR/22 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 22	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 23	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 32	22 LR/22 MAG	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 24	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 57	22 LR/22 MAG	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 55	22 LR/22 MAG	9	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 53	22 LR/22 MAG	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 13	22 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 14	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 28	22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 15	22 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 16	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31317 - 17	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 30	22 MAG	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 18	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 7	22 RF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31317 - 8	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31317 - 25	22 RF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31317 - 9	22 RF	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31317 - 10	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31317 - 11	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31317 - 31	22 RF	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31317 - 12	22 RF	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31317 - 35	32 H&R MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 36	32 H&R MAG	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 37	32 H&R MAG	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 41	32 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 42	32 LONG COLT	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 43	32 LONG COLT	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 38	32 S&W LONG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31317 - 39	32 S&W LONG	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 40	32 S&W LONG	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 44	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 45	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 46	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 47	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 48	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 49	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 50	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 51	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31317 - 52	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERITAGE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HERITAGE MFG." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- "Heritage Rough Rider" or "Rough Rider" or "Rough Rider Single Action" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Heritage" may not be marked on short barreled versions.
- "Rough Rider" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blued, satin silver, black satin or simulated colour case hardened finished steel or aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, the cylinder may have flutes, fixed blade front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight, the loading gate and ejector rod are located on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel, a safety hammer block is located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the hammer and the grips may vary from wooden, wooden camo laminated, cocobolo or mother of pearl grip panels.
- some versions may have a "Birds Head" style of grip.
- on the blued models the receiver/frame may have three gold colored screws.
- this model is available with dual cylinders, one for 22 LR ammunition and one for 22 MAG ammunition. The cylinders may have a calibre marking of ".22 LR" or ".22 MAG.". The 22 MAG cylinder will not have any cylinder flutes.
- on the blued models the receiver/frame may have three gold colored screws.
- new for 2001, available with Williams Fire Red Ramp front sight; Millett adjustable rear sight or ADCO reflex sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HERITAGE MFG." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. - Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013. - Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012. - Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number observed consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. - this model is available with dual cylinders. One for 22 LR and one for 22 MAG. The cylinders may have a calibre marking of ".22 LR" or ".22 MAG". The 22 MAG cylinder will not have any cylinder flutes. - 22 LR/22 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Other Markings	- on the left side of the barrel: "KEEP EMPTY CHAMBER UNDER THE HAMMER" - on the left side ofthe receiver/frame: "HERITAGE MFG, MIAMI, FL"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196272	Heritage	Rough Rider	Heritage Manufacturing	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-27962-70478-3

727962703366

727962704783

Illuminator

RR17B6AS

RR17B9AS

RR22999MB4

RR22999MB6

RR22999MB6AS

RR22B4

RR22B6

RR22CH12-WW1

RR22CH12WW1

RR22MB3BH

RR22MB3BHPNK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RR22MB3BHPRL

RR22MB4

RR22MB4AS

RR22MB4BH

RR22MB6

RR22MB6-I

RR22MB6AS

RR22MB6PRL

RR22MB9

RR22MB9AS

RR22MBS4

RR22MBS4BH

RR22MBS6

RR22MBS6AS

RR22MCH4

RR22MCH6

RR22MCHS4

RR22MCHS6

RR22MN3BH

RR22MN3BHPRL

RR22MN4

RR22MN4AS

RR22MN4BH

RR22MN6

RR22MN6AS

RR22MN6PRL

RR22MN9

RR22MN9AS

RR22MS4

RR22MS4BH

RR22MS6

RR22MS6AS

RR22MSB4H

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RR357B4

RR357B5

RR357B7

RR357CH4

RR357CH5

RR357CH7

RR357N4

RR357N5

RR357N7

RR357SS4

RR357SS5

RR357SS7

RR4440B4

RR4440B5

RR4440B7

RR4440CH4

RR4440CH5

RR4440CH7

RR4440N4

RR4440N5

RR4440N7

RR4440SS4

RR4440SS5

RR4440SS7

RR45B4

RR45B5

RR45B7

RR45CH4

RR45CH5

RR45CH7

RR45N4

RR45N5

RR45N7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RR45SS4

RR45SS5

RR45SS7

Rough Rider Big Bore

Rough Rider Combo

Rough Rider Illuminator

Rough Rider Medium Bore

Rough Rider SAA

Rough Rider SAA Birds Head Grip

Rough Rider SAA with Birdhead Grip

Rough Rider Single Action Army

S-RR22MB3BH

S-RR22MB4

S-RR22MB4AS

S-RR22MB4BH

S-RR22MB6

S-RR22MB6AS

S-RR22MB9

S-RR22MB9AS

S-RR22MN6

S-RR22MN6AS

SRR22MBS4BH

SRR22MBS6AS

SRR22MBS9

SRR22MBS9AS

SRR32MBS3BH

SRR32MBS4

SRR32MBS6

Small Bore

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153606
Make: Heritage
Model: Rough Rider

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Rough Rider
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153606 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 4	32 H&R MAG	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 5	32 H&R MAG	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 6	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 7	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 8	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153606 - 12	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 13	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153606 - 14	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERITAGE MFG" over "MIAMI, FL 33014" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HERITAGE MFG." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Model

- "Rough Rider Single Action" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rough Rider" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece wood grip; black, blued, colour-case-hardened, nickel plated, silver satin or stainless finish.
- available with a standard grip or a birdshead grip.

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI. PITTA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196272	Heritage	Rough Rider	Heritage Manufacturing	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore Single Action Rough Rider

RR357B4

RR357B5

RR357CH4

RR357CH5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RR45B4

RR45B5

Rough Rider SAA Centerfire Series

Rough Rider SAA Centrefire Series

Rough Rider Single Action

Rough Rider Single Action Big Bore Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heritage Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31427
Make: Heritage
Model: Sentry

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Sentry
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31427 - 1	22 LR	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 5	22 MAG	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 6	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 9	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 10	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 7	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 8	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31427 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HERITAGE MFG." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SENTRY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1993 to 1997. - features include: round barrel with ramp front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and notch in the top strap for the rear sight; cylinder pin release located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; cylinder must be removed from firearm to load and unload; transfer bar safety; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; one piece wood or black polymer grip; blue or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A. - Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013. - Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012. - Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentry DA

Sentry Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198058
Make: Heritage
Model: Settler

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Settler
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198058 - 2	22 LR	13	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198058 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" logo is the letter "H" into a circle.
- "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "SETTLER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SETTLER" is a small calibre, lever action rifle in two configuration: Full-length and Compact.
- "SETTLER" full-length, features a 508mm (20") barrel, enlarge cocking lever and a crescent buttplate.
- "SETTLER" Compact, features a 419mm (16.5") barrel, regular cocking lever and shortened stock with crescent buttplate.
- Features include: receiver/frame; top of the receiver/frame cover is groove for scope mounting; cross-bolt safety above the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)" is located in Ribeirão Pires, São Paulo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. .22LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198089	Heritage	Settler Mare's Leg	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7-27962-70910-8

727962708446

727962709108

CBC Lever Action

CBC Settler

Heritage Lever Action

Heritage Settler

STR22LCH16

STR22LCH20

Settler Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Heritage Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198089
Make: Heritage
Model: Settler Mare's Leg

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Settler Mare's Leg
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198089 - 1	22 LR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" logo is the letter "H" into a circle.
- "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated" moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Model

- Introduced in 2013.
- "SETTLER MARE'S LEG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SETTLER MARE'S LEG" is a short barreled and stocked, lever action rifle.
- "Mares Leg" firearms are based on a designed firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg" based on the fact that when using fully loaded blanks, it kicked harder than a hogs leg. This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") past the "large" loop lever.
- Features include: receiver/frame; top of the receiver/frame cover is groove for scope mounting; cross-bolt safety above the trigger.
- Overall length with a 318 mm (12.5 inches) barrel is 590.5 mm (23.25 inches), average weight is 1.9 kg (4.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)" is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
- "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)" is located in Ribeirão Pires, São Paulo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198058	Heritage	Settler	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7-27962-70844-6

727962708446

CBC Mare's Leg

CBC Mares Leg

CBC Settler

Heritage Lever Action

Heritage Settler

Heritage Settler Mare's Leg

Heritage Settler Mares Leg

SML22LCH12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31357
Make: Heritage
Model: Stealth C-1000

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Stealth C-1000
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31357 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heritage Manufacturing, Inc., Opa Loka, FL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HMI" inside an oval is usually moulded into the lower grip panels.
- "HMI" is the abbreviation for "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated".

Model

- "Stealth C-1000" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Heritage Manufacturing has offered two basic configurations based on the "Stealth" platform. The basic "Stealth" model is available with a black polymer receiver/frame and stainless steel slide as the "Stealth C-1000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4000" in calibre 40 S&W. When the same basic configuration is fitted with a two-tone stainless steel slide (black powder coated with polished side panels) the models are re-designated as "Stealth C -1010" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4010" in calibre 40 S&W. When factory equipped with a completely black powder coated stainless steel slide the basic "Stealth" model becomes the "Stealth Shadow C-2000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth Shadow C-4200" in calibre 40 S&W.
- features include: striker fired design; polymer receiver/frame; blade sights with white bars (rear sight is drift adjustable for windage); receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch; manual trigger block safety; magazine disconnect safety; closed breech safety and drop safety.

Manufacturer

- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Action

- gas delayed, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped onto a small metal plate moulded into the underside of the polymer receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123032	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-2000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123036	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-4200	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123037	Heritage	Stealth C-1010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123038	Heritage	Stealth C-4010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123039	Heritage	Stealth C-4000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-1000

C-1000 Stealth

Stealth

Stealth Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123037
Make: Heritage
Model: Stealth C-1010

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Stealth C-1010
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123037 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heritage Manufacturing, Inc., Opa Loka, FL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HMI" inside an oval is usually moulded into the lower grip panels.
- "HMI" is the abbreviation for "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated".

Model

- "Stealth C-1010" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Heritage Manufacturing has offered two basic configurations based on the "Stealth" platform. The basic "Stealth" model is available with a black polymer receiver/frame and stainless steel slide as the "Stealth C-1000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4000" in calibre 40 S&W. When the same basic configuration is fitted with a two-tone stainless steel slide (black powder coated with polished side panels) the models are re-designated as "Stealth C -1010" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4010" in calibre 40 S&W. When factory equipped with a completely black powder coated stainless steel slide the basic "Stealth" model becomes the "Stealth Shadow C-2000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth Shadow C-4200" in calibre 40 S&W.
- features include: striker fired design; polymer receiver/frame; blade sights with white bars (rear sight is drift adjustable for windage); receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch; manual trigger block safety; magazine disconnect safety; closed breech safety and drop safety.

Manufacturer

- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Action

- gas delayed, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped onto a small metal plate moulded into the underside of the polymer receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31357	Heritage	Stealth C-1000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123032	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-2000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123036	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-4200	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123038	Heritage	Stealth C-4010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123039	Heritage	Stealth C-4000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-1010

C-1010 Stealth

Stealth

Stealth Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123039
Make: Heritage
Model: Stealth C-4000

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Stealth C-4000
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123039 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heritage Manufacturing, Inc., Opa Loka, FL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HMI" inside an oval is usually moulded into the lower grip panels.
- "HMI" is the abbreviation for "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated".

Model

- "Stealth C-4000" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Heritage Manufacturing has offered two basic configurations based on the "Stealth" platform. The basic "Stealth" model is available with a black polymer receiver/frame and stainless steel slide as the "Stealth C-1000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4000" in calibre 40 S&W. When the same basic configuration is fitted with a two-tone stainless steel slide (black powder coated with polished side panels) the models are re-designated as "Stealth C -1010" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4010" in calibre 40 S&W. When factory equipped with a completely black powder coated stainless steel slide the basic "Stealth" model becomes the "Stealth Shadow C-2000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth Shadow C-4200" in calibre 40 S&W.
- features include: striker fired design; polymer receiver/frame; blade sights with white bars (rear sight is drift adjustable for windage); receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch; manual trigger block safety; magazine disconnect safety; closed breech safety and drop safety.

Manufacturer

- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Action

- gas delayed, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped onto a small metal plate moulded into the underside of the polymer receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31357	Heritage	Stealth C-1000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123032	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-2000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123036	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-4200	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123037	Heritage	Stealth C-1010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123038	Heritage	Stealth C-4010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-4000

C-4000 Stealth

Stealth

Stealth Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123038
Make: Heritage
Model: Stealth C-4010

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Stealth C-4010
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123038 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heritage Manufacturing, Inc., Opa Loka, FL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HMI" inside an oval is usually moulded into the lower grip panels.
- "HMI" is the abbreviation for "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated".

Model

- "Stealth C-4010" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Heritage Manufacturing has offered two basic configurations based on the "Stealth" platform. The basic "Stealth" model is available with a black polymer receiver/frame and stainless steel slide as the "Stealth C-1000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4000" in calibre 40 S&W. When the same basic configuration is fitted with a two-tone stainless steel slide (black powder coated with polished side panels) the models are re-designated as "Stealth C -1010" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4010" in calibre 40 S&W. When factory equipped with a completely black powder coated stainless steel slide the basic "Stealth" model becomes the "Stealth Shadow C-2000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth Shadow C-4200" in calibre 40 S&W.
- features include: striker fired design; polymer receiver/frame; blade sights with white bars (rear sight is drift adjustable for windage); receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch; manual trigger block safety; magazine disconnect safety; closed breech safety and drop safety.

Manufacturer

- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Action

- gas delayed, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped onto a small metal plate moulded into the underside of the polymer receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31357	Heritage	Stealth C-1000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123032	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-2000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123036	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-4200	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123037	Heritage	Stealth C-1010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123039	Heritage	Stealth C-4000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-4010

C-4010 Stealth

Stealth

Stealth Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123032
Make: Heritage
Model: Stealth Shadow C-2000

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Stealth Shadow C-2000
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123032 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heritage Manufacturing, Inc., Opa Loka, FL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HMI" inside an oval is usually moulded into the lower grip panels.
- "HMI" is the abbreviation for "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated".

Model

- "Stealth Shadow C-2000" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Heritage Manufacturing has offered two basic configurations based on the "Stealth" platform. The basic "Stealth" model is available with a black polymer receiver/frame and stainless steel slide as the "Stealth C-1000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4000" in calibre 40 S&W. When the same basic configuration is fitted with a two-tone stainless steel slide (black powder coated with polished side panels) the models are re-designated as "Stealth C -1010" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4010" in calibre 40 S&W. When factory equipped with a completely black powder coated stainless steel slide the basic "Stealth" model becomes the "Stealth Shadow C-2000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth Shadow C-4200" in calibre 40 S&W.
- features include: striker fired design; polymer receiver/frame; blade sights with white bars (rear sight is drift adjustable for windage); receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch; manual trigger block safety; magazine disconnect safety; closed breech safety and drop safety.

Manufacturer

- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Action

- gas delayed, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped onto a small metal plate moulded into the underside of the polymer receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31357	Heritage	Stealth C-1000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123036	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-4200	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123037	Heritage	Stealth C-1010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123038	Heritage	Stealth C-4010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123039	Heritage	Stealth C-4000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-2000

C-2000 Stealth Shadow

Stealth Shadow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123036
Make: Heritage
Model: Stealth Shadow C-4200

Summary

Make:	Heritage
Model:	Stealth Shadow C-4200
Manufacturer:	Heritage Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123036 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Heritage Manufacturing, Inc., Opa Loka, FL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HMI" inside an oval is usually moulded into the lower grip panels.
- "HMI" is the abbreviation for "Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated".

Model

- "Stealth Shadow C-4200" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- Heritage Manufacturing has offered two basic configurations based on the "Stealth" platform. The basic "Stealth" model is available with a black polymer receiver/frame and stainless steel slide as the "Stealth C-1000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4000" in calibre 40 S&W. When the same basic configuration is fitted with a two-tone stainless steel slide (black powder coated with polished side panels) the models are re-designated as "Stealth C -1010" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth C-4010" in calibre 40 S&W. When factory equipped with a completely black powder coated stainless steel slide the basic "Stealth" model becomes the "Stealth Shadow C-2000" in calibre 9MM LUGER and "Stealth Shadow C-4200" in calibre 40 S&W.
- features include: striker fired design; polymer receiver/frame; blade sights with white bars (rear sight is drift adjustable for windage); receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch; manual trigger block safety; magazine disconnect safety; closed breech safety and drop safety.

Manufacturer

- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was located in Opa Locka, Florida, United States of America from 1992 to 2013.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was purchased by Taurus International in 2012.
- Heritage Manufacturing, Incorporated was moved to Miami Lake, Florida, United States of America in 2013.

Action

- gas delayed, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped onto a small metal plate moulded into the underside of the polymer receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31357	Heritage	Stealth C-1000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123032	Heritage	Stealth Shadow C-2000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123037	Heritage	Stealth C-1010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123038	Heritage	Stealth C-4010	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123039	Heritage	Stealth C-4000	Heritage Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-4200

C-4200 Stealth Shadow

Stealth Shadow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142824
Make: Herman, D
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Herman, D
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142824 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	4	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. HERMAN D" over "BREVETE" was observed marked on the grip strap.
- "D. HERMAN D" over "BREVETE" means D. Herman's patent.
- David Herman was an inventor and manufacturer.
- David Herman was located in Liege, Belgium from 1856 to 1875.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "D. HERMAN D" over "BREVETE" was observed marked on the grip strap.
- "D. HERMAN D" over "BREVETE" means D. Herman's patent.
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel cluster with exposed percussion nipples; engraved receiver/frame with percussion cap shield; boxlock type action; ring trigger; channeled or checked wood bag type grip.

Manufacturer

- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brvt S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Bvte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Lefaucheux" is derived from the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, Casimir Lefaucheux.
- Casimir Lefaucheux was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- Casimir Lefaucheux was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- Casimir Lefaucheux's business was located in Paris, France from 1827 to 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheux, the son of Casimir Lefaucheux.
- Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheaux was the inventor and manufacturer of an open top frame, double action revolver which used Casimir Lefaucheux's pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheux was born in 1820 and died in 1871.
- Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheux's business was located in Paris, France from 1850 to 1871.
- Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheux also owned Lefaucheux & Company.
- Lefaucheux & Company was located in Liege, Belgium from 1866 to 1869.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "pepperbox" type, with barrels joined in a rotating cluster. - muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top of the firearm, under "L.F." which is the manufacturer's initials. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96676
Make: Hermann
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hermann
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hermann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96676 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96676 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HERMANN & CO" is marked on both side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round, side by side, smoothbore Damascus barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; extractor; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "HERMANN & CO" is marked on both side plates. - "Hermann" was located in Liege, Belgium between 1839 and 1870s.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124422
Make: Herold
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Herold
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Jager, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124422 - 1	8X75R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"HEROLD" is marked on the hard rib.
- "Herold" is trade name used by Franz Jager & Company.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a multiple barreled firearm that combines a set of side by side smoothbore shotgun barrels over a single rifled barrel.
- features include: blued barrels; blade front and adjustable rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; tang safety; checkered walnut straight stock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had eight numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Herold

Herold Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200339
Make: Herold
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Herold
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jager, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200339 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200339 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Herold" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry. Other "Herold" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Simson Jager Verschluss" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the watertable.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "EINGTR SCHUTZMARKE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. This is German for "Registered Trademark".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Franz Jager Side By Side

Jager Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122856
Make: Herters
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122856 - 1	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERTERS INC WESECA MINNESOTA." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Herters" was an importer/distributor/retailer that marketed firearms under their tradename from the early 1960's to 1979.

Model

- "DERRINGER" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: single action; blued or nickled finished receiver/frame and barrels; spurred hammer and trigger; fixed front sight; the barrel release is located on the left side; round butt with plastic grips.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on lower left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over And Under

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5199
Make: Herters
Model: G1

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	G1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5199 - 1	22 LR	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured circa 1960 to 1979.
Remarks	- Walnut stock and forend. Receiver groved for tipoff scope mount. Blade fore sight, adjustable rear sight. Tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5200
Make: Herters
Model: G90

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	G90
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5200 - 1	22 LR	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from circa 1960 to 1979.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut stock and forend. Receiver grooved for tipoff scope mount. Blade foresight, adjustable rear sight. Non- steel magazine tube and engraved brass trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19733
Make: Herters
Model: Guide

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	Guide
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19733 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19733 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19733 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19733 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19733 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Herter's was an importer and retailer of European made firearms.
- Herter's, Inc. was located in Waseca, Minnesota from 1960 to 1979.

Model

- "Herter's" over "Guide Model" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Aminius Model HW7 manufactured by Weihrauch and sold by Herter's under their name and model designation.
- this is a solid frame revolver with swing out cylinder.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; plain or ventilated rib barrel; fixed notch or fully adjustable target type rear sight; checkered plastic grips with or without a thumb rest; blued/black or chrome finish; extractor rod also functions as the cylinder release.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings will usually be found on the inside portion of the grip-frame. These markings are only visible with the grip removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. The serial number may also be repeated on other major components.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15566	Arminius	HW7	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
19376	Burgo	HW7	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Guide Model

Herter's Guide Model

SS7B

SS7C

SS7E

SS7F

SS7G

SS7M

SS7O

SS7O1

SS7O2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58117
Make: Herters
Model: J9

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	J9
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58117 - 1	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58117 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58117 - 6	264 WIN MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58117 - 4	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58117 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58117 - 8	300 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58117 - 5	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58117 - 3	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58117 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- importer and retailer of European made firearms. - Herter's, Inc. was located in Waseca, Minnesota from 1960 to 1979.
Model	- "CAL. 30-06 HERTER'S INC. MODEL J9" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - available with or without iron sights. - walnut Monte Carlo or Mannlicher style stock. - available in Hunters, Supreme and Presentation or Super Deluxe grade. - overall length is 1080mm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked right side of receiver under stock (stock has to be removed to see it).
Calibre	- "CAL. 30-06 HERTER'S INC. MODLE J9" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Yugosalvia" and a "ZCZ" (in a circle) stamped on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark J9

Mark J9 Custom Hunter Grade

Mark J9 Custom Supreme Grade

Mark Presentation Super Deluxe Grade

SSM27

SSM29

SSM31

SSM35

SSM37

SSM39

SSM41

SSM43

SSM45

SSM47

SSM49

SSM51

SSM53

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5023
Make: Herters
Model: MARK U9

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	MARK U9
Manufacturer:	Herters
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5023 - 13	22-250 REM	5	571	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5023 - 1	222 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 8	222 REM MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 6	223 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 3	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 9	264 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 4	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 10	284 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 2	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5023 - 7	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5023 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- fabriqué circa 1960 à 1979.
- Herter's used actions manufactured by BSA for the U9 series.

Serial Number

- Serial number is stamped on the lower right side of the receiver ring. It may be necessary to remove the stock to view the serial number

Other Markings

- Stamped MADE IN ENGLAND in small letters on right side of receiver ring. Action stamped with British proof marks.

Remarks

- Actions manufactured before 1968 had integral scope mounts. 1968 and later receiver was drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Action was made by BSA in England for Herter's.
Supreme Grade:- American walnut Monte Carlo-type stock, detachable sling swivels, plastic butt plate.

Presentation Super Deluxe Grade:- American walnut stock with roll-over cheek piece, checkered forend and pistol grip, black plastic forearm tip, tear-drop pistol grip and butt plate. Inlaid white spaces on forend, pistol grip and butt plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27383
Make: Herters
Model: MARK U9

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	MARK U9
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27383 - 5	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27383 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27383 - 7	264 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27383 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27383 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27383 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27383 - 10	308 NORMA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27383 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27383 - 6	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27383 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- manufactured circa 1960 to 1979. - "Made in Yugosalvia" and a "ZCZ" (in a circle) stamped on the receiver.
Serial Number	- serial stamped on lower right side of receiver ring.
Other Markings	- "Made in Yugosalvia" and a "ZCZ" (in a circle) stamped on the receiver.
Remarks	- American walnut Monte Carlo-type stock, detachable sling swivels, plastic butt plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65425
Make: Herters
Model: MARK U9

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	MARK U9
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65425 - 1	222 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 2	222 REM MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 3	223 REM	5	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 4	243 WIN	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 15	257 ROBERTS	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 10	264 WIN MAG	3	576	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 6	270 WIN	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 7	284 WIN	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 8	308 WIN	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65425 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 17	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65425 - 13	358 NORMA MAG	3	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 16	458 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 5	6MM REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65425 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Herters was a mail order retailer located in Waseca Minnesota USA that operated in the 1950's, 1960's, and 1970's.
- they sold hunting,fishing,and camping gear.
- the Herters name apeared on many items though they did not manufacture these items.

Model

- this screen is only for firearms marked "MADE IN ENGLAND".
- no manufacturer name appears on the firearm.
- the receiver/frame looks very much like a BSA Monarch action.
- the extractor is a claw type mounted in the head of the bolt with the ejector plunger is mounted in the bolt face.
- the Mark U9 was available as a finished rifle in several grades, a barreled action, and as an action only.
- variations in finish and features will be encountered.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Calibre

- because the Mark U9 was available as an action only it may be found chambered in non factory standard calibres.

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26863
Make: Herters
Model: MARK XK3

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	MARK XK3
Manufacturer:	Herters
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26863 - 2	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 6	264 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 3	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 7	284 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 1	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 5	6MM REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26863 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- importer/distributor/retailer 1960s - 1979.
Model	- manufactured circa 1960 - 1979. - "Made in Yugosalvia" and a "ZCZ" (in a circle) OR "Made in Germany" stamped on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- headquartered in Waseca, MN. - subcontracted to various manufacturers in Europe & North America.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the lower right side of the receiver ring.
Other Markings	- stamped "HERTER'S MK-3 " and "Made in Germany" on action.
Remarks	- Supreme Grade:- American walnut Monte Carlo-type stock, detachable sling swivels, plastic butt plate. Presentation Super Deluxe Grade:- American walnut stock with roll-over cheek piece, checkered forend and pistol grip, black plastic forearm tip with inlaid white spacer, black tear-drop shaped pistol grip with white spacer. Black plastic butt plate with white spacer. Detachable sling swivel studs. Actions drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J8

MK-3

XK 3

XK3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5201
Make: Herters
Model: Perfect Rimfire Auto

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	Perfect Rimfire Auto
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5201 - 1	22 LR	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured circa 1960 to 1979.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut stock and forend. Receiver grooved for tipoff scope mount. Blade foresight, adjustable rear sight. Non steel magazine tube and trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5208
Make: Herters
Model: Plinker Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	Plinker Single Shot
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5208 - 1	22 HORNET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5208 - 2	222 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured circa 1960 to 1979.
Remarks	- Monte-Carlo hardwood stock, hooded front sight, adjustable leaf rear sight, grooved receiver and gold coloured trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25915	Lux	Lux		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52336
Make: Herters
Model: Powermag

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	Powermag
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52336 - 1	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52336 - 3	401 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52336 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Importer/distributor/retailer that marketed firearms under their tradename from the early 1960's to 1979.
- located in Waseca, Minnesota.
- marked on barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this model has the appearance of a Colt Single Action Army.
- features a blued steel finish, black plastic grips and adjustable rear sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name does not appear on firearm, the barrel is marked "Made in Western Germany"

Serial Number

- marked on bottom of receiver/frame, forward of trigger guard.
- may also be marked on barrel and cylinder.

Other Markings

- German proof marks will be found on major componants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Grade Super Powermag

Power Magnum

Powermag Revolver

Single Action

Single Action Powermag

Super Power Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24147
Make: Herters
Model: R12

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	R12
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24147 - 1	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HERTER WASECA MINN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - Herter's was an importer/distributor/retailer that marketed firearms under their tradename from the early 1960's to 1979.
Model	- "SINGLE ACTION CAL.22 LR MOD.R12" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly mounted on right underside; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, push-out pin cylinder release and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; blued metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "RECK.8560 LAUF" and "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and repeated on the underside of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R12 Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.A. R12

Single Action

Single Action Mod R12

Single Action R12

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129063
Make: Herters
Model: S27

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	S27
Manufacturer:	Fuji, N R S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129063 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"HERTER'S FIREARMS DIV. WASECA, MINN" was observed marked on right side of the top barrel.
- "Herters" was an importer/distributor/retailer that marketed firearms under their tradename from the early 1960's to 1979.

Model

- "MODEL S27" was oberved marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN BY NRS FUJI GUN MFG., CO." was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letters prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE 2-3/4 INCH CHAMBER MOD. - IMP. CYL. CHOKE" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

527

Model S27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20030
Make: Herters
Model: Single Action

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	Single Action
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20030 - 5	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20030 - 4	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20030 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20030 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20030 - 8	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20030 - 6	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20030 - 1	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20030 - 2	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Importer/distributor/retailer that marketed firearms under their tradename from the early 1960's to 1979.
- located in Waseca, Minnesota.
- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - this model may still display the original manufacturers model designation marked on the barrel. - this model is available with fixed or adjustable rear sights.
Manufacturer	- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap. - "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, marked on bottom of receiver/frame. - may also be marked on the bottom of the barrel.
Calibre	- convertable cylinders are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19709	Herbert Schmidt	21S	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21 S

21S

21S Microvisier

21S Single Action

HS Model 21S

Model 21S

Single Action 21S

Single Action 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125075
Make: Herters
Model: Western Derringer

Summary

Make:	Herters
Model:	Western Derringer
Manufacturer:	Schieder, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125075 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HERTER'S INC" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "WESTERN DERRINGER" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- this handgun is a copy of the Remington over/under derringer.
- features include: tip-up over/under barrels; barrel release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; button-type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame which blocks the hammer; sliding-type manual extractor located on the left side of the barrels; blued or chromed finish.
- German proofmarks are marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Kaschie" in a stylized six sided figure is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Kaschie" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.
- "Made in Germany" or "Manufactured in West Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- four and five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- "Hawes", "Hawes Firearms Co" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the upper barrel.
- Hawes Firearms Company was an importer/distributor located in Van Nuys, California.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31488
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: H22

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	H22
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31488 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31488 - 2	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and Kalashnikov derivative lines.
Model	- this is Hesse Arms version of the Ruger 10-22 Carbine, built on Hesse's own stainless steel receiver/frame; with a heavy-diameter stainless steel barrel and a laminated stock. The barrel has been bead-blasted to a matte-gray finish, and the receiver/frame has an integral scope-mounting rail.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- will accept all Ruger 10/22 magazines; capacities up to 50 rounds available.

Cross-References

31490	Hesse Arms	H22 Tigershark	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31492	Hesse Arms	H22 Competition	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31494	Hesse Arms	H22 Wildcat	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H 22

H 22 Standard

H22 Magnum

H22 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31492
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: H22 Competition

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	H22 Competition
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31492 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31492 - 2	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and Kalashnikov derivative lines.
Model	- this is a Hesse Arms version of the Ruger 10-22 Carbine, built on Hesse's own stainless steel receiver/frame; with a heavy-diameter, screw in, stainless steel barrel and a laminated thumbhole stock with a high Monte Carlo comb. The receiver/frame has an integral scope-mounting rail.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- will accept all Ruger 10/22 magazines; capacities up to 50 rounds available.

Cross-References

31488	Hesse Arms	H22	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31490	Hesse Arms	H22 Tigershark	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31494	Hesse Arms	H22 Wildcat	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H22 Competition Magnum

H22 Magnum Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31490
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: H22 Tigershark

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	H22 Tigershark
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31490 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31490 - 2	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and Kalashnikov derivative lines.
Model	- this is a Hesse Arms version of the Ruger 10-22 Carbine, built on Hesse's own stainless steel receiver/frame; with a heavy-diameter, screw in, fluted stainless steel barrel and a skeletonized laminated stock. The receiver/frame has an integral scope-mounting rail.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- will accept all Ruger 10/22 magazines; capacities up to 50 rounds available.

Cross-References

31488	Hesse Arms	H22	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31492	Hesse Arms	H22 Competition	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31494	Hesse Arms	H22 Wildcat	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H 22

H22

H22 Magnum Tigershark

H22 TigerShark Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31494
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: H22 Wildcat

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	H22 Wildcat
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31494 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31494 - 2	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receiver/frames and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and Kalashnikov derivative lines.
Model	- this is a Hesse Arms version of the Ruger 10-22 Carbine, built on Hesse's own stainless steel receiver/frame; with a heavy-diameter, screw in stainless steel barrel and a laminated thumbhole stock with a contrasting fore-end tip. The receiver/frame has an integral scope-mounting rail.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- will accept all Ruger 10/22 magazines; capacities up to 50 rounds available.

Cross-References

31488	Hesse Arms	H22	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31490	Hesse Arms	H22 Tigershark	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31492	Hesse Arms	H22 Competition	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H 22

H22

H22 Magnum Wildcat

H22 Wildcat Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78891
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: HAR15A2

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	HAR15A2
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78891 - 47	17 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 52	17 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 48	17 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 53	17 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 49	17 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 54	17 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 50	17 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 55	17 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 51	17 REM	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 56	17 REM	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 17	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78891 - 27	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 18	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 28	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 19	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 29	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 20	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 30	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 21	223 REM	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 31	223 REM	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 37	300 FIREBALL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 42	300 FIREBALL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 38	300 FIREBALL	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 43	300 FIREBALL	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 39	300 FIREBALL	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 44	300 FIREBALL	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 40	300 FIREBALL	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 45	300 FIREBALL	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 41	300 FIREBALL	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78891 - 46	300 FIREBALL	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 57	50 AE	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 62	50 AE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 58	50 AE	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 63	50 AE	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 67	6MM PPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 72	6MM PPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 68	6MM PPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 73	6MM PPC	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 69	6MM PPC	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 74	6MM PPC	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 70	6MM PPC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 75	6MM PPC	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 71	6MM PPC	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 76	6MM PPC	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 77	6X45	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 82	6X45	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 78	6X45	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78891 - 83	6X45	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 79	6X45	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 84	6X45	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 80	6X45	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 85	6X45	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 81	6X45	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 86	6X45	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 32	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 23	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 33	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 24	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 34	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 25	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 35	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 26	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 36	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78891 - 87	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78891 - 88	9MM NATO	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.421)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- features include: aluminum or stainless upper and lower receiver/frame,
may have a carrying handle with adjustable rear sight or a flattop upper receiver, pistol grip, fixed or telescoping stock, trigger guard, magazine release button, matte or stainless steel barrel with or without front sight.
- may have a flash suppressor or a muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers/frames and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, Colt AR-15, Ruger 10-22, US Rifle M14, and Kalishnikov style.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.
- the HAR-15A2 can accommodate all 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 round AR-15/M16 magazines and drum.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31466	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 Bull Gun	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31472	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 National Match	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31477	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 Standard	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HAR 15A2

HAR 15A2 50 Action Express

HAR 15A2 9MM Carbine

HAR 15A2 Bull Gun

HAR 15A2 Carbine

HAR 15A2 Dispatcher

HAR 15A2 National Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HAR 15A2 Standard

HAR 15A2 Standard Rifle

HAR-15A2 50 Action Express

HAR-15A2 9MM Carbine

HAR-15A2 Bull Gun

HAR-15A2 Carbine

HAR-15A2 Dispatcher

HAR-15A2 National Match

HAR-15A2 Standard

HAR-15A2 Standard Rifle

HAR15A2 50 Action Express

HAR15A2 9MM Carbine

HAR15A2 Bull Gun

HAR15A2 Carbine

HAR15A2 Dispatcher

HAR15A2 National Match

HAR15A2 Standard

HAR15A2 Standard Rifle

Harbull

Harbull24

Harcar

HarcarB50

Hardis

Harnm

Harrifle

Harrifle50

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31466
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: HAR15A2 Bull Gun

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	HAR15A2 Bull Gun
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31466 - 19	17 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 15	17 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 20	17 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 16	17 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 21	17 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 17	17 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 22	17 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 25	17 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 23	17 REM	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 18	17 REM	40	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31466 - 10	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 11	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 12	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 24	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 26	223 REM	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 13	223 REM	40	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 9	300 FIREBALL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 14	300 FIREBALL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 27	300 FIREBALL	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 28	300 FIREBALL	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 29	300 FIREBALL	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 30	300 FIREBALL	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 31	300 FIREBALL	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 32	300 FIREBALL	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 33	300 FIREBALL	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31466 - 34	300 FIREBALL	40	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 5	6MM PPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 38	6MM PPC	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 39	6MM PPC	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 40	6MM PPC	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 41	6MM PPC	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 42	6MM PPC	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 43	6MM PPC	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 44	6MM PPC	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 45	6MM PPC	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 46	6MM PPC	40	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 8	6X45	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 55	6X45	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 47	6X45	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 51	6X45	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 48	6X45	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 52	6X45	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 49	6X45	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31466 - 53	6X45	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 50	6X45	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 54	6X45	40	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 56	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 57	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 58	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 60	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 59	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 64	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 61	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 62	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31466 - 63	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.422)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and AK-derivative lines.

Model

- this is a heavy-barrel target version of Hesse Arms HAR-15A2 series, with a 1" diameter stainless steel barrel.
- Features include: 1' diameter stainless steel barrel; free-floating or A2 round handguard; fixed carrying handle or flat top upper receiver; left side safety selector; right side magazine release.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Inver Grove Heights, MN.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the left side of magazine well.

Shots - detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.
- the HAR-15A2 can accommodate all 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 round AR-15/M16 magazines and drum.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31472	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 National Match	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31477	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 Standard	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
78891	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HAR 15A2 Bull Gun

Harbull

Harbull24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31472
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: HAR15A2 National Match

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	HAR15A2 National Match
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31472 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 10	223 REM	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 9	300 FIREBALL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 11	300 FIREBALL	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 12	300 FIREBALL	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 13	300 FIREBALL	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 14	300 FIREBALL	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 5	6MM PPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31472 - 15	6MM PPC	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 16	6MM PPC	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 17	6MM PPC	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 18	6MM PPC	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 8	6X45	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 19	6X45	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 20	6X45	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 21	6X45	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 22	6X45	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 23	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 24	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 25	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31472 - 26	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.423)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and AK-designs.

Model

- "HAR-15 A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a target-grade rifle version of Hesse Arms HAR-15A2 series designed to resemble the U.S. Army Match Rifle.
- Features may include: heavy match barrel; free-floating handguard; fixed carrying handle; stainless steel receiver/frame; left side safety selector; right side magazine release; fixed stock with matte black finish.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 4.9 kg (10.7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Inver Grove Heights, MN.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31466	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 Bull Gun	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31477	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 Standard	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
78891	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HAR 15A2

HAR 15A2 National Match

HAR-15 A2

Harnm

Harnmss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31477
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: HAR15A2 Standard

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	HAR15A2 Standard
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31477 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 10	223 REM	40	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 9	300 FIREBALL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 7	50 AE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 5	6MM PPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 8	6X45	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31477 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.424)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and AK-design. - "Hesse" over "ST. PAUL, MN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HAR-15 A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This is the standard rifle version of Hesse Arms HAR-15A2 series; Hesse's version of the Colt Match H-BAR. - Features may include: heavy match barrel; free-floating or A2 round handguard; fixed carrying handle or flat top upper receiver; stainless steel receiver/frame; left side safety selector; right side magazine release; fixed stock with matte black finish. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 3.8 kg (8.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Inver Grove Heights, MN.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31466	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 Bull Gun	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31472	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2 National Match	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
78891	Hesse Arms	HAR15A2	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HAR 15A2

HAR 15A2 Standard

HAR-15 A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78871
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: HAR25

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	HAR25
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78871 - 17	22-308BR WILDCAT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 19	22-308BR WILDCAT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 21	22-308BR WILDCAT	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 23	22-308BR WILDCAT	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 18	22-308BR WILDCAT	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 20	22-308BR WILDCAT	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 22	22-308BR WILDCAT	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 24	22-308BR WILDCAT	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 33	22-308BR WILDCAT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 34	22-308BR WILDCAT	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 35	22-308BR WILDCAT	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78871 - 36	22-308BR WILDCAT	30	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 12	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 4	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 14	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 16	243 WIN	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 11	243 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 3	243 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 13	243 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 15	243 WIN	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 25	243 WIN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 26	243 WIN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 27	243 WIN	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 28	243 WIN	30	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 2	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 6	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 10	308 WIN	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 1	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78871 - 5	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 7	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 9	308 WIN	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 29	308 WIN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 30	308 WIN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 31	308 WIN	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78871 - 32	308 WIN	30	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.425)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- features include: aluminum anodized upper and lower receiver/frame,
may have a carrying handle with adjustable rear sight or a flattop upper receiver, pistol grip, fixed stock, matte or stainless steel barrel with or without front sight.
- may have a flash suppressor or a muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers/frames and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, Colt AR-15, Ruger 10-22, US Rifle M14, and Kalashnikov style.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HAR 25

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31483
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: M14H

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	M14H
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31483 - 1	308 WIN	5	553	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31483 - 2	308 WIN	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receivers and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and Ak derivative lines.
Model	- this is a semi-auto version of the M14, built on Hesse Arms own receiver, with a walnut or brown fibreglass stock.
Manufacturer	- Hesse Arms, Inc. of Inver Grove Heights, MN.
Action	- gas-operated semi-auto.
Serial Number	- located left side of receiver at the of magazine well.

Cross-References

31479	Hesse Arms	M14H Brush	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 H Standard

M14H Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31479
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: M14H Brush

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	M14H Brush
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31479 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31479 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Hesse Arms is a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specializes in manufacturing receiver/frames and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and Kalashnikov derivative lines.
Model	- this is a semi-automatic only version that resembles the US Rifle, M14, built on Hesse Arms own receiver/frame, with a shorter barrel and a brown fibreglass stock.
Manufacturer	- Hesse Arms, Inc. of Inver Grove Heights, MN.
Action	- gas-operated semi-auto.
Serial Number	- located left side of receiver at the magazine well.

Cross-References

31483	Hesse Arms	M14H	Hesse Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 H Brush

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31458
Make: Hesse Arms
Model: Omega Match

Summary

Make:	Hesse Arms
Model:	Omega Match
Manufacturer:	Hesse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31458 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.426)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31458 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.426)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31458 - 3	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.426)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31458 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.426)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31458 - 9	300 FIREBALL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.426)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31458 - 5	6MM PPC	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.426)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31458 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.426)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hesse Arms was a small company in Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, that specialized in manufacturing receivers and complete rifles in the FN-FAL, AR-15, 10-22, M14, and AK-derivative lines.
- HESSE ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HAR-15A2" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a target-grade version of Hesse Arms HAR-15A2 series, with a free-floated aluminium handguard and hooked buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Hesse Arms was established in Inver Grove Heights, MN (USA).
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136858
Make: Heurtier
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Heurtier
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Heurtier
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136858 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136858 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "HEURTIER" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved nickel finish box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Heurtier was a manufacturer located in St. Etienne, France, circa 1931.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195089
Make: Hewson
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hewson
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hewson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195089 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	133	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEWSON" is marked on the lock.
- "LONDON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is derived from the ignition system of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol.
- features include: octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod; round trigger guard; curved, round, checkered wood pistol grip with rounded bottom; right side lock work with exposed hammer.

Manufacturer

- "HEWSON" is marked on the lock.
- "LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- "HEWSON", Thomas was a gunmaker located in London, England between 1805 and 1848.
- "HEWSON" was located at 133 Fetter Lane from 1805 to 1808 and at 36 Piccadilly from 1808 to 1820.
- "HEWSON" when located at Piccadilly was listed as a manufacturer of percussion guns and pistols.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hewson London

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hewson Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128634
Make: Heym
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128634 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEYM" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the butt plate.
- "F.W. HEYM" and "MUNNERSTADT BAYERN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation was not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued over & under barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and minor engraving around chambers; front hinged, polished silver steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, sliding type safety and minor engraving; box lock; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "HEYM" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the butt plate.
- "F.W. HEYM" and "MUNNERSTADT BAYERN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug and on the inside of the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "07##.

Calibre

- "CAL. 20 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4944
Make: Heym
Model: 22 S2

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	22 S2
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4944 - 2	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4944 - 1	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrels.
Type	- over and under shotgun/rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver, either under the opening lever or on the forward flat.
Calibre	- available in 72 shot/rifle calibre combinations. - shotgun barrel chambered for 12, 16, and 20 gauges, rifle barrel available in 18 different calibres.
Remarks	- This is a over and under shotgun/rifle combination gun. It features a top break, hammerless boxlock action with automatic safety and double triggers, checkered European walnut buttstock with cheekpiece and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119804
Make: Heym
Model: 22A

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	22A
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119804 - 1	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
-features include: boxlock over/under pattern combination gun with Monte Carlo stock; cheek-piece; double triggers; three-piece forearm; cocking indicators and tang safety/barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- F.W. Heym is a manufacturer that has been building firearms since 1865, first at Suhl in eastern Germany, then in Munnerstadt in West Germany after the occupation of East Germany by Soviet forces; they are known particularly for their custom and semi-custom multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Type

- shotgun/rifle combination

Action

- Over/Under pattern

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123408
Make: Heym
Model: 22F

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	22F
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123408 - 1	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123408 - 2	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123408 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.W. HEYM" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under boxlock combination gun (shotgun over rifle), available in several grades of wood and engraving quality.
- features include: blued over and under barrel; folding rear sight; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; carved horn trigger-guard; engraved receiver/frame; pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm; double triggers and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- F.W. Heym is a manufacturer that has been building firearms since 1865, first at Suhl in eastern Germany, then in Munnerstadt in West Germany after the occupation of East Germany by Soviet forces; they are known particularly for their custom and semi-custom multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, under the opening lever or on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 F

Combination Gun

Combination Gun 22F

Heym 22F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38518
Make: Heym
Model: 22N

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	22N
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38518 - 8	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 15	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 7	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 14	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 9	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 16	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 11	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 18	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 10	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 17	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38518 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 19	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38518 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a boxlock over/under pattern combination gun with Monte Carlo stock, cheek-piece, double triggers, three-piece forearm, cocking indicators, and tang safety/barrel selector.
Manufacturer	- F.W. Heym is a manufacturer that has been building firearms since 1865, first at Suhl in eastern Germany, then in Munnerstadt in West Germany after the occupation of East Germany by Soviet forces; they are known particularly for their custom and semi-custom multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Type	- shotgun/rifle combination
Action	- over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 N

22-N

Over & Under

Over And Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124836
Make: Heym
Model: 22S

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	22S
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124836 - 12	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 2	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 23	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 13	22 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 3	22 MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 24	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 14	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 4	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 25	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 15	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 5	223 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124836 - 26	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 16	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 6	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 27	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 17	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 1	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 28	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 18	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 7	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 29	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 20	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 31	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 21	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 10	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124836 - 32	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124836 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "22S" is marked on the firearm.
- features includes: over/under barrel configuration with the shotgun barrel over the floating rifle barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding-type safety; box lock action; single-set trigger; European walnut stock with full pistol grip with hand checkered pistol grip and forend; blued barrels; silver finish receiver/frame with engraving; base supplied for quick-detachable scope mounts; patented rocker-weight system that automatically uncocks the gun if it is accidentally dropped.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 S

22S Safety Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129417
Make: Heym
Model: 22SE

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	22SE
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129417 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.W.HEYM MUNNERSTADT/BAY"was observed msrked on the barrel.

Model

- "MOD 22 SE" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features includes: over/under barrel configuration with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding-type safety; box lock action; double triggers; European walnut stock with full pistol grip with hand checkered pistol grip and forend; blued barrels; silver finish receiver/frame with engraving; base supplied for quick-detachable scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "F.W.HEYM MUNNERSTADT/BAY"was observed msrked on the barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 SE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22-SE

Mod 22 SE

Mod 22SE

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54620
Make: Heym
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54620 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 68	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 2	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 3	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 4	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 13	22-250 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 89	22-250 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 64	22-250 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 90	22-250 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 14	22-250 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 5	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54620 - 69	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 62	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 81	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 6	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 7	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 82	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 8	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 9	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 10	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 11	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 83	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 63	223 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 84	223 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 12	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 15	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 71	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 16	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 17	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54620 - 18	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 23	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 78	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 24	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 25	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 26	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 19	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 77	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 20	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 21	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 22	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 27	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 79	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 28	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 29	30R BLASER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 30	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 31	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 85	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54620 - 32	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 33	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 34	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 35	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 70	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 65	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 86	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 66	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 40	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 72	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 88	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 43	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 73	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 44	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 45	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 46	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54620 - 47	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 74	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 48	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 49	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 50	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 36	6X62R FRERES/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 87	6X62R FRERES/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 37	6X62R FRERES/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 38	6X62R FRERES/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 39	6X62R FRERES/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 51	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 75	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 52	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 53	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 54	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 55	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 76	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 56	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54620 - 57	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 58	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 59	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 80	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 60	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 61	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54620 - 67	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Heym markings will usually be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- Heym has offered the same design as a combination gun known as the model 25, also known as the model 25 "Bockbuchsflinte" (over/under rifle/shotgun) and as a double-barrelled rifle as the model 25BS, also known as the model 25 "Gleichbergstutzen" (Mountain Carbine). - Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. - model 25 features include: blued barrels with a plain or engraved silver finished receiver/frame; one firing mechanism for both barrels, double triggers with a single set front trigger; cocking safety mechanism mounted on the top tang, in the forward position the gun is cocked, in the rearward position the gun is not cocked; quarter rib with a mounting rail for scope mounts; detachable buttstock with a Bavarian style cheek-piece; available with fixed barrels or a floating rifle barrel when combined with a 12 gauge barrel. - model 25BS features include: same basic action features of the model 25 combination gun but both barrels are free-floating at the muzzle with the smaller barrel (lower) also being adjustable at the muzzle for proper regulation.
Type	- this model has a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
Action	- break open design, over/under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- available in a wide variety of standard and special order calibre combinations.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37157	Heym	25BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Bockbuchsflinte

25 Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37157
Make: Heym
Model: 25BS

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	25BS
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37157 - 1	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 7	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 20	222 REM MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 3	222 REM MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 13	222 REM MAG/6.5X55 MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 19	222 REM MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 2	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 4	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37157 - 8	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Heym markings will usually be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- Heym has offered the same design as a combination gun known as the model 25, also known as the model 25 "Bockbuchsflinte" (over/under rifle/shotgun) and as a double-barrelled rifle as the model 25BS, also known as the model 25 "Gleichbergstutzen" (Mountain Carbine). - Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. - model 25 features include: blued barrels with a plain or engraved silver finished receiver/frame; one firing mechanism for both barrels, double triggers with a single set front trigger; cocking safety mechanism mounted on the top tang, in the forward position the gun is cocked, in the rearward position the gun is not cocked; quarter rib with a mounting rail for scope mounts; detachable buttstock with a Bavarian style cheek-piece; available with fixed barrels or a floating rifle barrel when combined with a 12 gauge barrel. - model 25BS features include: same basic action features of the model 25 combination gun but both barrels are free-floating at the muzzle with the smaller barrel (lower) also being adjustable at the muzzle for proper regulation.
Action	- break open design, over/under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- available in a wide variety of standard and special order calibre combinations.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54620	Heym	25	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

25

25 BS Double Rifle Mountain Carbine

25 Gleichbergstutzen

25 Mountain Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125777
Make: Heym
Model: 26B

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	26B
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125777 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125777 - 4	308 MARLIN EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125777 - 2	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125777 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125777 - 1	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Heym" is marked on the barrels and receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is marked on the left side of the barrel chamber area as "MOD 26B". - this is an over/under, double barrel hunting rifle introduced in 2005. - features include: box lock, break action; top lever opening; single trigger; blued barrels; may have varying degrees of engraving on the receiver/frame; rear of barrel is grooved for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "Heym" is marked on the barrels and receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbers are marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and on the rear left side of the barrel at the chamber area. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel at the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26 B

26-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4962
Make: Heym
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4962 - 43	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 4	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 5	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 6	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 7	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 8	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 10	223 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 9	223 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 1	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 11	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 12	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4962 - 13	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 14	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 15	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 16	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 20	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 21	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 22	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 17	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 18	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 19	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 25	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 40	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 41	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 42	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 38	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4962 - 39	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 35	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 36	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 37	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 32	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 34	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 29	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 30	8X75RS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 31	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 26	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 27	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4962 - 28	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the firearm.

Model

- the model 33 is a drilling (three barrelled combination shotgun/rifle, upper two barrels are smooth bored, lower barrel is rifled) with a box lock action. The term "drilling" refers to the number of barrels on this type of firearm. It derives from the German word "drei" which denotes the number "three". Heym has offered the model 33 in a "Standard" configuration that features scroll engraving on the receiver/frame or in a "de Luxe" configuration that features game scene engraving.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and subject of the engraving may vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. The model 33, in standard configuration is built for right-handed shooters, left-hand versions are offered on request.
- features include: blued barrel finish with a coin finished receiver/frame; bead front sight with an automatic rear sight (raises when rifle barrel is selected); manual rifle cocking /barrel selector; separate rifle barrel extractor; double triggers with the front one being a set trigger; nylon or steel trigger guard and grip cap; walnut stock and forend with hand cut checkering.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the firearm.
Type	- this model features a combination of two shotgun barrels and one rifle barrel.
Action	- two smooth bore barrels over a rifled barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- available in a wide variety of standard and special order calibre combinations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39184	Heym	33N	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

33 Drilling

33 Standard

33 deLuxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jaeger, Paul

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39184
Make: Heym
Model: 33N

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	33N
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39184 - 12	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 13	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 14	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 15	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 16	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 17	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 18	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 19	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 20	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 24	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 25	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39184 - 26	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 21	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 22	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 23	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 28	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39184 - 27	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a boxlock combination gun in classic "drilling" pattern (two side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel) . - features include: shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel with bead front sight; steel receiver/frame with game scene engraving; double triggers; cocking indicators; barrel selector plug on left side of tang; top lever opener; tang safety; checkered semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- F.W. Heym is a manufacturer that has been building firearms since 1865, first at Suhl in eastern Germany, then in Munnerstadt in West Germany after the occupation of East Germany by Soviet forces; they are known particularly for their custom and semi-custom multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Type	- this is a "drilling" type combination gun, combining a side by side shotgun with a single-shot rifle barrel.
Action	- three barrels; two side by side shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel, hinged break barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number usually on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- this firearm is/was available in the following calibers and combinations of calibers: 6.5X57R, 7X57R, 7X65R, 8X57JRS, 222 REM, 22 HORNET, 270 WIN, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", or 20 GA X 2 3/4" or any combination of these calibers/gauges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4962	Heym	33	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

33 Boxlock

33 Boxlock Standard

33 Boxlock Standard Deluxe

33 N

33 N Deluxe

33 deLuxe

33-N

33-N Deluxe

33N Boxlock

33N Deluxe

Drilling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4969
Make: Heym
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4969 - 6	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 7	22 HORNET/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 8	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 1	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 5	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 3	222 REM MAG/308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 14	222 REM MAG/308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 4	222 REM MAG/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 12	222 REM/30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 9	222 REM/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 10	223 REM/30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4969 - 13	223 REM/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 2	223 REM/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 15	223 REM/308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 11	223 REM/308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 16	223 REM/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 17	223 REM/9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 18	223 REM/9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 19	223 REM/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 21	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 22	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 20	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 23	5.6X52R/308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 24	5.6X52R/308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 25	5.6X52R/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 26	5.6X52R/8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 27	5.6X52R/8X75RS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 28	5.6X52R/8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 29	5.6X52R/9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4969 - 30	5.6X52R/9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4969 - 31	5.6X52R/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 35 is a drilling (three barrelled combination shotgun/rifle, upper barrel is smooth bored, lower and side mounted barrel are rifled) with a side lock action. The term "drilling" refers to the number of barrels on this type of firearm. It derives from the German word "drei" which denotes the number "3". Heym has offered the model 35 in a "Standard" configuration that features scroll engraving on the receiver/frame or in a "de Luxe" configuration that features game scene engraving.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and subject of the engraving may vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. The model 35 can be built for right- or left-handed shooters.
- features include: blued barrel finish with a coin finished receiver/frame; bead front sight with folding rear sight; self-cocking action with a separate cocking mechanism for the large bore rifled barrel; sliding safety and cocking indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers, front trigger is a set trigger for the two rifled barrels; walnut buttstock and forend with skip-line checkering.

Type

- this firearm combines a shotgun barrel and two rifled barrels of different calibre's.

Action

- three barrels, one shotgun barrel over a large bore rifle barrel with a small bore rifle barrel mounted on the right side at the mid-rib position.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- available in a wide variety of standard and special order calibre combinations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35 Drilling

Drilling

Heym Model 35 Bockdrilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4964
Make: Heym
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4964 - 2	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 96	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 3	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 77	22 HORNET/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 4	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 5	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 11	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 97	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 12	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 78	222 REM MAG/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 79	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4964 - 13	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 6	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 115	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 7	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 8	222 REM/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 9	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 10	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 14	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 100	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 15	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 80	243 WIN/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 16	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 17	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 18	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 104	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 19	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 81	270 WIN/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 20	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4964 - 21	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 26	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 108	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 27	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 28	30-06 SPRG/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 29	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 30	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 22	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 116	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 23	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 82	308 WIN/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 24	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 25	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 31	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 109	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 32	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 33	30R BLASER/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 34	30R BLASER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4964 - 35	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 39	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 98	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 36	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 91	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 37	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 38	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 1	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 99	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 40	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 94	5.6X52R/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 95	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 41	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 42	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 113	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 43	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 71	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 72	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4964 - 73	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 101	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 74	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 75	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 46	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 47	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 102	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 48	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 49	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 50	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 51	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 52	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 103	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 53	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 76	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 54	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4964 - 55	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 119	6X70R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 114	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 120	6X70R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 117	6X70R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 118	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 56	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 105	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 57	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 58	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 59	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 60	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 61	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 106	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 62	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 63	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 64	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 65	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4964 - 66	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 110	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 67	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 68	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 69	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 70	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 92	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 111	8X75RS/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 93	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 83	8X75RS/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 84	8X75RS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 85	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 86	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 112	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 87	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 88	9.3X74R/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4964 - 89	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4964 - 90	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrels.
Model	- Heym has offered the model 37 in several variations as a "drilling" or "vierling" which refer to the number of barrels these variations have. A drilling has three barrels (derives from the number "three" or "drei" in German, a vierling denotes four barrels ("vier" is "four" in German). All variations feature a side lock action but differ in barrel configuration. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 37 include; - standard model 37: combination gun, this is a drilling (three barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) with upper two barrels smooth bored and rifled lower barrel. It features a top break, hammerless action with automatic safety and double triggers; separate rifle cocking with an automatic front sight activated by the rifle/shotgun selector; separate extractor for the rifle barrel; safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; walnut, right hand stock with a cheek-piece. - model 37B; same features as the model 37 but with two rifled barrels over a smooth bore shotgun barrel. This model also has a fixed sight system. - model 37BK; combination gun, this is a drilling with three rifled barrels all chambered for rifle calibre ammunition. Usually the two top barrels will be chambered in smaller calibre(s) over a single large bore barrel. Available in a variety of calibre options based on a customer request. - model 37F; three barrelled shotgun, same features as the model 37 but with three smooth bored barrels, all chambered for shotgun ammunition. - model 37V; combination gun, this is a vierling (four barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) with upper two barrels smooth bored and two, rifled lower barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's name appears on the barrels.
Type	- this model features a combination of two shotgun barrels and one rifle barrel.
Action	- two smooth bore barrels over a rifled barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flat. - rationalization unknown.
Shots	- the two shotgun barrels will be chambered for shotgun cartridges and the rifle barrel will be chambered for a rifle cartridge.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4966	Heym	37B	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
117981	Heym	37V	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123594	Heym	37BK	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Deluxe Sidelock Standard

37 Drilling

37 Sidelock Drilling

37 Sidelock Standard

Drilling

Modell 37

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Jaeger, Paul

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4966
Make: Heym
Model: 37B

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	37B
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4966 - 16	30-06 SPRG/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4966 - 7	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 17	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 24	30R BLASER/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4966 - 8	30R BLASER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 9	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4966 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 25	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4966 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4966 - 14	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 19	8X75R/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4966 - 20	8X75RS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 21	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 23	9.3X74R/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4966 - 15	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4966 - 18	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrels.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 37 in several variations as a "drilling" or "vierling" which refer to the number of barrels these variations have. A drilling has three barrels (derives from the number "three" or "drei" in German, a vierling denotes four barrels ("vier" is "four" in German). All variations feature a side lock action but differ in barrel configuration. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 37 include;
- standard model 37: combination gun, this is a drilling (three barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) with upper two barrels smooth bored and rifled lower barrel. It features a top break, hammerless action with automatic safety and double triggers; separate rifle cocking with an automatic front sight activated by the rifle/shotgun selector; separate extractor for the rifle barrel; safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; walnut, right hand stock with a cheek-piece.
- model 37B; same features as the model 37 but with two rifled barrels over a smooth bore shotgun barrel. This model also has a fixed sight system.
- model 37BK; combination gun, this is a drilling with three rifled barrels all chambered for rifle calibre ammunition. Usually the two top barrels will be chambered in smaller calibre(s) over a single large bore barrel. Available in a variety of calibre options based on a customer request.
- model 37F; three barrelled shotgun, same features as the model 37 but with three smooth bored barrels, all chambered for shotgun ammunition.
- model 37V; combination gun, this is a vierling (four barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) with upper two barrels smooth bored and two, rifled lower barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrels.

Type

- this model features a combination of two rifled barrels and one smooth bore barrel.

Action

- two rifled barrels over a smooth bore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flat.
- rationalization unknown.

Shots

- the two rifled barrels will be chambered for rifle cartridges and the smooth bore barrel will be chambered for a shotgun cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4964	Heym	37	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
117981	Heym	37V	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123594	Heym	37BK	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

37B Deluxe

37B Double Rifle Drilling

37B Drilling

37B Sidelock Drilling

37B Standard

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Jaeger, Paul

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123594
Make: Heym
Model: 37BK

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	37BK
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123594 - 1	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will normally be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 37 in several variations as a "drilling" or "vierling" which refer to the number of barrels these variations have. A drilling has three barrels (derives from the number "three" or "drei" in German, a vierling denotes four barrels ("vier" is "four" in German). All variations feature a side lock action but differ in barrel configuration. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 37 include;
- standard model 37: combination gun, this is a drilling (three barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) with upper two barrels smooth bored and rifled lower barrel. It features a top break, hammerless action with automatic safety and double triggers; separate rifle cocking with an automatic front sight activated by the rifle/shotgun selector; separate extractor for the rifle barrel; safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; walnut, right hand stock with a cheek-piece.
- model 37B; same features as the model 37 but with two rifled barrels over a smooth bore shotgun barrel. This model also has a fixed sight system.
- model 37BK; combination gun, this is a drilling with three rifled barrels all chambered for rifle calibre ammunition. Usually the two top barrels will be chambered in smaller calibre(s) over a single large bore barrel. Available in a variety of calibre options based on a customer request.
- model 37F; three barrelled shotgun, same features as the model 37 but with three smooth bored barrels, all chambered for shotgun ammunition.
- model 37V; combination gun, this is a vierling (four barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) with upper two barrels smooth bored and two, rifled lower barrels.

Type

- this model is a drilling that features three rifled barrels.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- this model is available in a wide variety of calibre's, can be ordered in a customers preferred combination.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4964	Heym	37	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4966	Heym	37B	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
117981	Heym	37V	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

37 BK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117981
Make: Heym
Model: 37V

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	37V
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117981 - 1	22 HORNET/9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 37 in several variations as a "drilling" or "vierling" which refer to the number of barrels these variations have. A drilling has three barrels (derives from the number "three" or "drei" in German, a vierling denotes four barrels ("vier" is "four" in German). All variations feature a side lock action but differ in barrel configuration. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 37 include;
- standard model 37: combination gun, this is a drilling (three barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) with upper two barrels smooth bored and rifled lower barrel. It features a top break, hammerless action with automatic safety and double triggers; separate rifle cocking with an automatic front sight activated by the rifle/shotgun selector; separate extractor for the rifle barrel; safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; walnut, right hand stock with a cheek-piece.
- model 37B; same features as the model 37 but with two rifled barrels over a smooth bore shotgun barrel. This model also has a fixed sight system.
- model 37BK; combination gun, this is a drilling with three rifled barrels all chambered for rifle calibre ammunition. Usually the two top barrels will be chambered in smaller calibre(s) over a single large bore barrel. Available in a variety of calibre options based on a customer request.
- model 37F; three barrelled shotgun, same features as the model 37 but with three smooth bored barrels, all chambered for shotgun ammunition.
- model 37V; combination gun, this is a vierling (four barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) with upper two barrels smooth bored and two, rifled lower barrels.

Type

- this model features a combination of two rifled barrels and two smooth bore barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- one small calibre rifle barrel mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels which is mounted over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a small calibre rifle barrel which is over a large calibre rifle barrel;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side rifle barrels;
- two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over two side by side shotgun barrels;
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under shotgun barrels with two side by side rifle barrels; and
- barrels are mounted in a diamond configuration with two over and under rifle barrels with two side by side shotgun barrels .

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- available in a wide variety of calibre combinations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4964	Heym	37	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4966	Heym	37B	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123594	Heym	37BK	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

37

37 V

37 Vierling

Seitenschloss

Vierling

Vierling 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37084
Make: Heym
Model: 44B

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	44B
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37084 - 28	10.3X60R SWISS	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 1	22 HORNET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 22	22-250 REM	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 2	222 REM	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 8	222 REM MAG	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 4	243 WIN	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 5	270 WIN	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 20	30-06 SPRG	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 3	308 WIN	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 24	30R BLASER	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 9	5.6X50R MAG	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37084 - 21	5.6X52R	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 27	5.6X57R RWS	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 25	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 15	6.5X65 RWS	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 26	6X70R	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 14	7X57R MAUSER	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 23	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 17	8X75RS	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37084 - 13	9.3X74R	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will usually be found on the barrel assembly and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 44B is a break open, single-shot rifle. Heym has offered the model 44B in a "Standard" configuration that features scroll engraving on the receiver/frame or in a "De Luxe" configuration that features game scene engraving.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and subject of the engraving may vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered.
- features include: blued barrel finish with a coin finished receiver/frame and sideplates; walnut buttstock and forend; round or octagonal barrel profile; double under-lug locking system; ramp front sight with a blade rear sight; quarter rib machined to accept scope mount bases; adjustable trigger and safety/cocking mechanism mounted on the top tang.
- average overall length is 1010mm (39.75"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Action

- break-open design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 B

44B Kipplaufbuchsen

Kipplaufbuchsen Modell 44B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74629
Make: Heym
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74629 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- stamped on the top of the barrels.
Model	- this is a drilling,(three barrel combination shotgun/rifle, upper two barrels are smooth bored, lower barrel is rifled.) It features a top break, hammerless boxlock action, double triggers, rifle barrel is activated by a selector behind the opening lever, when activated the rear rifle sight pops up instantly. - features include: extractors, cocking indicator, engraved receiver/frame, checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm. - the word "Dural" is stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame and refers to Duralumin, the material of which the receiver/frame is made. - Duralumin is a light and very strong alloy of aluminium and copper, with the addition of magnesium, and manganese.
Manufacturer	- F.W. Heym is a manufacturer that has been building firearms since 1865, first in Suhl, in Eastern Germany, then in Munnerstadt in West Germany after the occupation of East Germany by Soviet forces; they are known particularly for their custom and semi-custom multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.
Action	- break open, "Drilling"; two smooth bore side by side barrels over a rifled barrel.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame, either under the opening lever or on the forward flat.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Drilling

Drilling 52

Drilling Mod 52

Dural

Dural 52

Dural Model 52

Heym Drilling

Mod 52 Drilling

Model 52 Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4945
Make: Heym
Model: 55B

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	55B
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4945 - 7	10.3X60R SWISS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 11	270 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 13	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 1	308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 16	30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 14	416 RIGBY	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 3	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 10	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4945 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 12	8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4945 - 6	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 55 in several variations. All variations are fitted with "over/under" pattern barrel assemblies. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered.
- the model 55 is available with an Anson style box lock action or with a side lock action. DeLuxe versions of the box lock action feature one animal engraved on each side of the action, Deluxe versions of samples using a side lock action feature three animals per side. Variations of the model 55 include;
- model 55BF: shotgun/rifle combination gun, this version features a smooth bored upper barrel over a rifled lower barrel. It features a top break, hammerless action with a double "Greener" style (also known as "Kersten") locking system as well as an under-lug locking system; bead front sight with a folding rear sight; extractors; safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; walnut, right hand stock with a cheek-piece.
- model 55B; double rifle, same features as the model 55BF but with two rifled barrels of the same calibre and a fixed rear sight
- model 55BS; combination gun with two rifled barrels of different calibre, this model is also known as the model 55 "Bergstutzen" (Heym literature also refers to this model as a "Mountain Carbine"). Same basic features of the model 55B but with double set triggers. Available in a variety of calibre options based on a customer request.
- model 55F; over/under shotgun, same features as the model 55BF but with two smooth bored barrels of the same calibre and ejectors.
- all versions of the model 55 can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel configurations.

Action

- over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- all versions of the model 55 can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4946	Heym	55BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4947	Heym	55F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4949	Heym	55BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

55 B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

55 B Bockbuchse

55B DeLuxe

55B Standard

Bockbuchse 55B

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Jaeger, Paul

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4946
Make: Heym
Model: 55BF

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	55BF
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4946 - 2	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 32	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 33	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 34	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 35	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 37	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 36	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 16	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 25	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 38	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 5	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4946 - 39	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 122	223 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 40	223 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 1	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 41	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 42	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 17	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 26	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 43	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 6	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 44	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 18	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 45	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 46	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 8	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 47	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 20	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 48	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4946 - 49	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 97	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 98	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 99	300 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 100	300 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 101	300 WIN MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 50	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 19	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 27	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 51	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 102	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 103	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 104	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 105	30R BLASER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 106	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 14	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 52	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4946 - 53	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 54	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 31	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 92	416 RIGBY/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 93	416 RIGBY/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 94	416 RIGBY/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 95	416 RIGBY/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 96	416 RIGBY/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 15	458 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 55	458 WIN MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 56	458 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 30	458 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 57	458 WIN MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 9	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 58	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 59	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 60	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 61	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4946 - 62	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 63	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 21	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 64	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 65	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 66	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 67	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 68	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 69	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 29	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 70	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 71	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 72	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 73	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 74	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 75	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 22	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4946 - 76	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 77	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 112	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 113	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 115	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 114	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 116	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 117	6X70R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 118	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 119	6X70R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 120	6X70R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 121	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 11	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 78	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 79	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4946 - 80	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 81	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4946 - 107	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 108	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 109	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 110	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 111	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 82	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4946 - 83	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 84	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 85	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 86	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 87	8X75RS/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 88	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 89	8X75RS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 23	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 13	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 90	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4946 - 24	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 91	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4946 - 28	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 55 in several variations. All variations are fitted with "over/under" pattern barrel assemblies. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered.
- the model 55 is available with an Anson style box lock action or with a side lock action. DeLuxe versions of the box lock action feature one animal engraved on each side of the action, Deluxe versions of samples using a side lock action feature three animals per side. Variations of the model 55 include;
- model 55BF: shotgun/rifle combination gun, this version features a smooth bored upper barrel over a rifled lower barrel. It features a top break, hammerless action with a double "Greener" style (also known as "Kersten") locking system as well as an under-lug locking system; bead front sight with a folding rear sight; extractors; safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; walnut, right hand stock with a cheek-piece.
- model 55B; double rifle, same features as the model 55BF but with two rifled barrels of the same calibre and a fixed rear sight
- model 55BS; combination gun with two rifled barrels of different calibre, this model is also known as the model 55 "Bergstutzen" (Heym literature also refers to this model as a "Mountain Carbine"). Same basic features of the model 55B but with double set triggers. Available in a variety of calibre options based on a customer request.
- model 55F; over/under shotgun, same features as the model 55BF but with two smooth bored barrels of the same calibre and ejectors.
- all versions of the model 55 can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel configurations.

Action

- over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- all versions of the model 55 can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4945	Heym	55B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4947	Heym	55F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4949	Heym	55BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

55 BF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

55 BF Bockbuchsflinte

55 Bockbuchsflinte

55 Rifle/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4949
Make: Heym
Model: 55BS

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	55BS
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4949 - 1	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 11	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 29	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 2	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 7	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 4	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 8	222 REM MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 9	222 REM MAG/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 12	222 REM MAG/458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 13	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 3	222 REM/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4949 - 6	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 5	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 14	223 REM/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 15	223 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 16	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 17	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 18	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 20	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 21	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 22	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 23	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 24	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 28	5.6X52R/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 27	5.6X52R/458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 25	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4949 - 26	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- Heym has offered the model 55 in several variations. All variations are fitted with "over/under" pattern barrel assemblies. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. - the model 55 is available with an Anson style box lock action or with a side lock action. DeLuxe versions of the box lock action feature one animal engraved on each side of the action, Deluxe versions of samples using a side lock action feature three animals per side. Variations of the model 55 include; - model 55BF: shotgun/rifle combination gun, this version features a smooth bored upper barrel over a rifled lower barrel. It features a top break, hammerless action with a double "Greener" style (also known as "Kersten") locking system as well as an under-lug locking system; bead front sight with a folding rear sight; extractors; safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; walnut, right hand stock with a cheek-piece. - model 55B; double rifle, same features as the model 55BF but with two rifled barrels of the same calibre and a fixed rear sight - model 55BS; combination gun with two rifled barrels of different calibre, this model is also known as the model 55 "Bergstutzen" (Heym literature also refers to this model as a "Mountain Carbine"). Same basic features of the model 55B but with double set triggers. Available in a variety of calibre options based on a customer request. - model 55F; over/under shotgun, same features as the model 55BF but with two smooth bored barrels of the same calibre and ejectors. - all versions of the model 55 can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel configurations.
Type	- this model uses one small bore rifle barrel and one larger bore rifle barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- all versions of the model 55 can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4945	Heym	55B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4946	Heym	55BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4947	Heym	55F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

55 BS

55 Bergstutzen

55 Double Rifle

55 Mountain Carbine

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4947
Make: Heym
Model: 55F

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	55F
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4947 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4947 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4947 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 55 in several variations. All variations are fitted with "over/under" pattern barrel assemblies. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered.
- the model 55 is available with an Anson style box lock action or with a side lock action. DeLuxe versions of the box lock action feature one animal engraved on each side of the action, Deluxe versions of samples using a side lock action feature three animals per side. Variations of the model 55 include;
- model 55BF: shotgun/rifle combination gun, this version features a smooth bored upper barrel over a rifled lower barrel. It features a top break, hammerless action with a double "Greener" style (also known as "Kersten") locking system as well as an under-lug locking system; bead front sight with a folding rear sight; extractors; safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; walnut, right hand stock with a cheek-piece.
- model 55B; double rifle, same features as the model 55BF but with two rifled barrels of the same calibre and a fixed rear sight
- model 55BS; combination gun with two rifled barrels of different calibre, this model is also known as the model 55 "Bergstutzen" (Heym literature also refers to this model as a "Mountain Carbine"). Same basic features of the model 55B but with double set triggers. Available in a variety of calibre options based on a customer request.
- model 55F; over/under shotgun, same features as the model 55BF but with two smooth bored barrels of the same calibre and ejectors.
- all versions of the model 55 can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel configurations.

Action

- over/under barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- all versions of the model 55 can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4945	Heym	55B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4946	Heym	55BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4949	Heym	55BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

55 F

55 Shotgun

Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37200
Make: Heym
Model: 80B

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	80B
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37200 - 3	10.3X60R SWISS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37200 - 8	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37200 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37200 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37200 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37200 - 11	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37200 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 80 in at least three distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 80 include;
- model 80B (also known as the model "80B-Handspanner"): double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Available with automatic or manually cocked locks. Features include a walnut "hog's-back" pistol-grip stock and forearm (available in both left- and right-handed versions); automatic extractors; double triggers (single trigger available as an option); tang mounted safety; quarter rib; folding rear sight; post front sight; engraved receiver/frame and sling swivels.
- model 80BS or "80 Bergstutzen" (Mountain Carbine): combination gun that features two rifled barrels chambered for different calibre rifle ammunition. Same features as the model 80B.
- model 80BF (also known as the model "80BF-Handspanner"): "cape gun" configuration with one smooth bore barrel chambered for shotgun ammunition and one rifled bore chambered for rifle ammunition. Same features as the model 80B.
- "Spezial" or "Special": this was simply any of the model "80" variants equipped with factory fitted interchangeable barrels that allowed the same action to be used as a double rifle, double shotgun or combination gun (rifle/shotgun or double rifle with different calibre's).

Action

- break open design, side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- all versions of the model "80" can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37202	Heym	80BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
37204	Heym	80BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

80 B

80 B/Special

80 B/Spezial

80-B

80B-Handspanner

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37202
Make: Heym
Model: 80BF

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	80BF
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37202 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37202 - 18	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 1	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 20	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 5	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 19	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 21	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 43	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 22	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 39	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37202 - 24	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 16	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 23	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 3	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 25	30R BLASER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 35	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 26	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 27	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 17	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 28	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 15	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 31	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 13	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37202 - 44	6X70R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 45	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 32	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 12	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 36	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 14	8X75RS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 37	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 34	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37202 - 10	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 80 in at least three distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 80 include;
- model 80B (also known as the model "80B-Handspanner"): double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Available with automatic or manually cocked locks. Features include a walnut "hog's-back" pistol-grip stock and forearm (available in both left- and right-handed versions); automatic extractors; double triggers (single trigger available as an option); tang mounted safety; quarter rib; folding rear sight; post front sight; engraved receiver/frame and sling swivels.
- model 80BS or "80 Bergstutzen" (Mountain Carbine): combination gun that features two rifled barrels chambered for different calibre rifle ammunition. Same features as the model 80B.
- model 80BF (also known as the model "80BF-Handspanner"): "cape gun" configuration with one smooth bore barrel chambered for shotgun ammunition and one rifled bore chambered for rifle ammunition. Same features as the model 80B.
- "Spezial" or "Special": this was simply any of the model "80" variants equipped with factory fitted interchangeable barrels that allowed the same action to be used as a double rifle, double shotgun or combination gun (rifle/shotgun or double rifle with different calibre's).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this model features a combination of one rifled barrel and one smooth bore barrel.
Action	- break open design, side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- all versions of the model "80" can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37200	Heym	80B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
37204	Heym	80BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

80 BF

80 BF Handspanner

80 BF/Special

80 Cape Gun

80-BF

Cape Gun

Mod.BF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37204
Make: Heym
Model: 80BS

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	80BS
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37204 - 16	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 2	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 4	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 5	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 17	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 6	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 32	22 MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 31	22 MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 33	22 MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 34	22 MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 35	22 MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37204 - 36	22 MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 3	222 REM MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 18	222 REM MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 19	222 REM MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 20	222 REM MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 21	222 REM MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 22	222 REM MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 1	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 23	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 24	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 25	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 27	222 REM/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 26	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 7	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 9	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 10	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 28	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37204 - 11	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 12	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 13	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 29	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 14	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 30	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37204 - 15	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 80 in at least three distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 80 include;
- model 80B (also known as the model "80B-Handspanner"): double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Available with automatic or manually cocked locks. Features include a walnut "hog's-back" pistol-grip stock and forearm (available in both left- and right-handed versions); automatic extractors; double triggers (single trigger available as an option); tang mounted safety; quarter rib; folding rear sight; post front sight; engraved receiver/frame and sling swivels.
- model 80BS or "80 Bergstutzen" (Mountain Carbine): combination gun that features two rifled barrels chambered for different calibre rifle ammunition. Same features as the model 80B.
- model 80BF (also known as the model "80BF-Handspanner"): "cape gun" configuration with one smooth bore barrel chambered for shotgun ammunition and one rifled bore chambered for rifle ammunition. Same features as the model 80B.
- "Spezial" or "Special": this was simply any of the model "80" variants equipped with factory fitted interchangeable barrels that allowed the same action to be used as a double rifle, double shotgun or combination gun (rifle/shotgun or double rifle with different calibre's).

Type

- this model features a combination of two rifled barrels in different calibre's.

Action

- break open design, side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- all versions of the model "80" can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37200	Heym	80B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
37202	Heym	80BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

80 BS

80 BS/Special

80-BS

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4977
Make: Heym
Model: 88B

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88B
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4977 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4977 - 6	30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4977 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4977 - 8	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4977 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4977 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4977 - 4	8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4977 - 3	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibres. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibre's ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- some calibre's have been offered as options that a customer could special order.
- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 B

88 B Double Rifle

88 Double Express

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jaeger, Paul

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4980
Make: Heym
Model: 88B Safari

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88B Safari
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4980 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4980 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 11	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 7	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 8	416 RIGBY	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 10	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 3	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4980 - 9	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include;
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibres up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibres. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibres ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- some calibre's have been offered as options that a customer could special order.
- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include;
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 Double Rifle

88 Safari

88B BDB

88B/F Safari

88B/Safari

BDB 88B

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jaeger, Paul

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123658
Make: Heym
Model: 88B Safari Classic

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88B Safari Classic
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123658 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123658 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123658 - 3	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123658 - 5	416 RIGBY	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123658 - 10	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123658 - 6	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123658 - 7	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123658 - 8	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123658 - 9	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- some calibres have been offered as options that a customer could special order.
- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibres. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibres. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibres ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibres ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibres ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 B Safari Classic

88 Double Rifle

88 Safari Classic

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4983
Make: Heym
Model: 88B/SS

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88B/SS
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4983 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4983 - 7	30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4983 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4983 - 9	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4983 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4983 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4983 - 5	8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4983 - 4	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include;
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibre's. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibre's ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.
- in 1982 the Safari Club International (SCI) commissioned a series of five rifles to be built to honor the African Big Five. The firm Heym manufactured and presented the SCI in 1984 with the Number Three rifle of the series. The Number Three rifle featured an enhanced Heym model 88B/SS double rifle which featured detailed engravings and gold enlays of Cape Buffalos. Accompanying the Number Three rifle was a set of extra side plates and multiple accessories.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- some calibre's have been offered as options that a customer could special order.
- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include;
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Introduced in 2005, this model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88BSS

Big Five

Big Five No 3

Double Rifle

Heym Model 88BSS Sidelock Side By Side Rifle

Safari Club International Big Five

Safari Club International Big Five No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123661
Make: Heym
Model: 88B/SS Jumbo

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88B/SS Jumbo
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123661 - 2	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123661 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123661 - 3	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123661 - 4	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.
Remarks	- further variations of the model 88 include: - model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight. - Model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibre's. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibre's ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. - model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B. - model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge. - model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 B/SS

88BSS Jumbo

Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123660
Make: Heym
Model: 88B/SS Safari Classic

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88B/SS Safari Classic
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123660 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123660 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123660 - 2	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123660 - 4	416 RIGBY	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123660 - 9	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123660 - 5	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123660 - 6	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123660 - 7	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123660 - 8	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- some calibres have been offered as options that a customer could special order.
- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibres. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibres. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibres ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibres ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Introduced in 2005, this model is only available in large bore "Express" calibres ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 B Safari Classic

88 Double Rifle

88 Safari Classic

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4981
Make: Heym
Model: 88BF

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88BF
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4981 - 2	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 3	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 6	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 4	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 5	458 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 8	458 WIN MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 10	470 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 9	470 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 12	500 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 11	500 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4981 - 7	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4981 - 1	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include;
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibre's. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibre's ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Type

- this model features a combination of one rifled barrel and one smooth bore barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- some calibre's have been offered as options that a customer could special order.
- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include;
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.

Cross-References

4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 BF

88 Buchsflinte

88BF Rifle/Shotgun

Cape Gun

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123648
Make: Heym
Model: 88BS

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88BS
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123648 - 3	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 2	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 4	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 25	22 HORNET/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 26	22 HORNET/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 1	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 5	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 24	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 6	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 46	22 MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 48	22 MAG/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123648 - 47	22 MAG/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 49	22 MAG/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 50	22 MAG/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 54	22 MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 53	22 MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 52	22 MAG/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 51	22 MAG/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 7	222 REM MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 32	222 REM MAG/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 8	222 REM MAG/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 33	222 REM MAG/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 27	222 REM MAG/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 31	222 REM MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 30	222 REM MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 29	222 REM MAG/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 28	222 REM MAG/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 9	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 10	222 REM/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123648 - 11	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 36	222 REM/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 37	222 REM/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 34	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 12	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 35	222 REM/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 13	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 15	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 16	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 38	5.6X50R MAG/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 39	5.6X50R MAG/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 40	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 17	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 41	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 18	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 19	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 20	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123648 - 21	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 43	5.6X52R/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 45	5.6X52R/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 42	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 22	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 44	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123648 - 23	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibres. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibre's ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Type

- this model features a combination of two rifled barrels in different calibre's.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 BS

88 Bergstutzen

88BS Bergstutzen

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123650
Make: Heym
Model: 88BS Safari

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88BS Safari
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123650 - 30	30-06 SPRG/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 10	30-06 SPRG/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 31	30-06 SPRG/458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 11	30-06 SPRG/470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 12	30-06 SPRG/500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 29	30R BLASER/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 13	30R BLASER/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 14	30R BLASER/458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 15	30R BLASER/470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 16	30R BLASER/500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123650 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 32	8X57RJS MAUSER/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER/458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 20	8X57RJS MAUSER/500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 33	8X75RS/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 21	8X75RS/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 22	8X75RS/458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 23	8X75RS/470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 24	8X75RS/500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 34	9.3X74R/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 25	9.3X74R/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 26	9.3X74R/458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123650 - 27	9.3X74R/470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123650 - 28	9.3X74R/500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibres. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibre's ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Type

- this model features a combination of two rifled barrels in different calibre's.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.

Cross-References

4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 BS Safari

88 Bergstutzen Safari

88BS Bergstutzen Safari

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123649
Make: Heym
Model: 88BS/SS

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88BS/SS
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123649 - 3	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 2	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 4	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 25	22 HORNET/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 26	22 HORNET/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 1	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 5	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 24	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 6	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 47	22 MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 48	22 MAG/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123649 - 46	22 MAG/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 50	22 MAG/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 49	22 MAG/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 51	22 MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 52	22 MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 53	22 MAG/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 54	22 MAG/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 7	222 REM MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 27	222 REM MAG/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 8	222 REM MAG/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 32	222 REM MAG/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 33	222 REM MAG/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 28	222 REM MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 29	222 REM MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 30	222 REM MAG/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 31	222 REM MAG/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 9	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 10	222 REM/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123649 - 11	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 36	222 REM/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 37	222 REM/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 34	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 12	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 35	222 REM/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 13	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 15	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 16	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 39	5.6X50R MAG/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 40	5.6X50R MAG/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 38	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 17	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 41	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 18	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 19	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 20	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123649 - 21	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 44	5.6X52R/375 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 45	5.6X52R/375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 42	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 22	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 43	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123649 - 23	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibres. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibre's ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Type

- this model features a combination of two rifled barrels in different calibre's.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include:
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4982	Heym	88F	Heym	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 BS/SS

88 Bergstutzen

88BS/SS Bergstutzen

Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4982
Make: Heym
Model: 88F

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	88F
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4982 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4982 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model 88 in several distinct variations. All variations are fitted with "side-by-side" pattern barrel assemblies and are available built on a box lock or side lock action. When built with a side lock action the model designation usually carries an "/SS" identifier. Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model 88 include;
- model 88B or 88B/SS: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Features of these models include: post front sight with a fixed rear sight mounted on a quarter rib; ejectors; blued barrels with a coin finished receiver/frame, standard version has English scroll type engraving; sliding safety and firing pin indicators mounted on the top tang; double triggers with a "set" front trigger; walnut furniture, buttstock with a straight comb and cheekpiece, horn grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available in calibre's up to 375 H&H MAG.
- model 88BS, 88BS/SS or 88BS Safari (also known as "Bergstutzen" or "Mountain Carbine"): combination gun that features two rifled barrels in different calibre's. The left barrel is usually for the smaller of the two calibre's. All features are the same as on the model 88B and 88B/SS. The models 88BS and 88BS/SS are available in a wide variety of calibre's ranging from 22 HORNET to 375 H&H MAG. The model 88BS Safari is available in calibre's ranging from 7X65R BRENNEKE to 500 NITRO EXPRESS.
- for other model 88 variations see REMARKS section.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- most Heym models can be factory fitted with accessory barrels in any of the other available barrel/calibre configurations.

Importer

- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Remarks

- further variations of the model 88 include;
- model 88B Safari, 88B/SS Safari and models 88B Safari Classic & 88B/SS Safari Classic: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. Same features as the model 88B or 88B/SS but equipped with a hinged front trigger; available in calibre's ranging from 375 H&H MAG to 500 NITRO EXPRESS. The "Safari Classic" versions are also equipped with a three-leaf, folding express rear sight.
- 88B/SS Jumbo: standard double rifle, this version features two rifled barrels in the same calibre. This model is only available in large bore "Express" calibre's ranging from 470 NITRO EXPRESS to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Features include a side lock action with a "Purdey" locking system, long steel trigger guard that extends to the pistol grip cap and a single leaf "Express" rear sight.
- model 88F; standard double-barrelled shotgun; this model features two smooth bore barrels of the same shotgun calibre. Same basic features of the model 88B.
- model 88BF also known as a "Buchcflinte" (rifle/shotgun) or "cape-gun": This model features one smooth bore barrel chambered for a shotgun cartridge and one rifled barrel chambered for a rifle cartridge.
- model 88B/F Safari: this "model" was simply a model 88B that was fitted at the Heym factory with a set of smooth bored shotgun barrels and with a set of rifled barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4977	Heym	88B	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4980	Heym	88B Safari	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
4981	Heym	88BF	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4983	Heym	88B/SS	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123648	Heym	88BS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123649	Heym	88BS/SS	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123650	Heym	88BS Safari	Heym	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123658	Heym	88B Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123660	Heym	88B/SS Safari Classic	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123661	Heym	88B/SS Jumbo	Heym	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 Doppelflinte

88 F

88F Doppelflinte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19744
Make: Heym
Model: Detective

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	Detective
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19744 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19744 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19744 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19744 - 7	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19744 - 8	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19744 - 9	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19744 - 10	22 RF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19744 - 11	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19744 - 12	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19744 - 4	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19744 - 5	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19744 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HEYM" super imposed over a bulls eye is marked on the grip panels.
- "F.W. HEYM" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "DETECTIVE MOD." is marked on right side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and hand ejector; cylinder release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded butt; fixed sights.

Serial Number

- marked on top right side of receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on right side of barrel under model name.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4929
Make: Heym
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4929 - 25	270 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4929 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4929 - 15	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 16	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 14	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 6	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 2	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 23	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4929 - 11	416 RIGBY	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 18	416 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 17	425 EXPRESS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 8	450 ACKLEY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 24	450 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 19	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 20	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 5	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 9	500 A-SQUARE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4929 - 21	500 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 7	500 NITRO EXPRESS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 22	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 13	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4929 - 10	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the Heym "Express" rifle, advertised as a "Big Game Rifle" is available in calibre's ranging from 300 WIN MAG to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Heym offers a similar model with minor differences in smaller calibre's as the "Express Light". - Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. - Express model features include: Mauser type "Magnum" action with a flat top profile, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; matte blued finish on metal; walnut pistol-grip stock with cheek-rest and contrasting forearm tip; cross-bolt reinforcement at wrist of stock; hinged floor-plate magazine with a capacity of two to five cartridges depending on calibre; sling swivels at butt and barrel-band; adjustable trigger; trap under grip-cap for spare firing pin and front sight; and "express"-style two leaf rear sight with a large bead front sight. - average weight is 4.5kg (9.9lbs), overall length with the 610mm barrel is 1150mm (45.3"). - Express Light model features include: same features as the Express model but the rear sight is a single blade, the front sling swivel is mounted directly to the underside of the barrel (no barrel band), magazine capacity is three cartridges and average overall weight is reduced to 3.8kg (8.36lbs). - both the Express and Express Light are available in "Take-Down" versions where the barrel assembly can be removed from the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly. - rationalization unknown.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123664	Heym	Express Light	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Express Series Rifle

Magnum Express

Magnumbuchse Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123664
Make: Heym
Model: Express Light

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	Express Light
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123664 - 3	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123664 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123664 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123664 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123664 - 6	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123664 - 7	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123664 - 1	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings will be found on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the Heym "Express" rifle, advertised as a "Big Game Rifle" is available in calibre's ranging from 300 WIN MAG to 600 NITRO EXPRESS. Heym offers a similar model with minor differences in smaller calibre's as the "Express Light". - Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. - Express model features include: Mauser type "Magnum" action with a flat top profile, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; matte blued finish on metal; walnut pistol-grip stock with cheek-rest and contrasting forearm tip; cross-bolt reinforcement at wrist of stock; hinged floor-plate magazine with a capacity of two to five cartridges depending on calibre; sling swivels at butt and barrel-band; adjustable trigger; trap under grip-cap for spare firing pin and front sight; and "express"-style two leaf rear sight with a large bead front sight. - average weight is 4.5kg (9.9lbs), overall length with the 610mm barrel is 1150mm (45.3"). - Express Light model features include: same features as the Express model but the rear sight is a single blade, the front sling swivel is mounted directly to the underside of the barrel (no barrel band), magazine capacity is three cartridges and average overall weight is reduced to 3.8kg (8.36lbs). - both the Express and Express Light are available in "Take-Down" versions where the barrel assembly can be removed from the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4929	Heym	Express	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Light Rifle

Express Rifle

Magnumbuchse Express Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heckler & Koch USA

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4941
Make: Heym
Model: HR30

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	HR30
Manufacturer:	Heym/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4941 - 9	10.3X60R SWISS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 14	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 15	270 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 16	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 2	300 WIN MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 17	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 1	338 WIN MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 4	375 H&H MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 3	458 WIN MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 7	470 NITRO EXPRESS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4941 - 25	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 19	6.5X65R RWS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 10	6.5X68	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 11	6.5X68R	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 13	7MM REM MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 20	7X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 26	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 5	8X68S MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 12	8X75RS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 8	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4941 - 6	9.3X74R	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings will usually be found on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym used the Sturm Ruger produced "No. 1" falling block action as the basis for two Heym models. The model HR30 features a round profile barrel while the model HR38 is equipped with an octagonal barrel.
- Heym has offered the model HR30 in "DeLuxe" version with elaborate engraving or in an "Exclusive" version with false sideplates and extensive engraving. All variations of the model HR30 are available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered.
- features include: "Krupp-Special Laufstahl" steel round barrel with Heym quarter rib, ramp front sight with a single leaf rear sight; single "set" trigger or single adjustable trigger; sliding safety mounted on the top tang; walnut, right- or left-hand buttstock and forend, available with a Bavarian cheekpiece or straight comb, fitted with a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- this model, produced by Heym of Germany uses a receiver/frame produced in the United States of America by Sturm Ruger.

Action

- these rifles utilize a Ruger model "No.1", falling block action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4938	Heym	HR38	Heym/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

HR 30 G

HR 30 N

HR30 Classic

HR30 DeLuxe

HR30 Exclusiv

HR30G

HR30G Classic

HR30G DeLuxe

HR30G Exclusiv

HR30N

HR30N Classic

HR30N DeLuxe

HR30N Exclusiv

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4938
Make: Heym
Model: HR38

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	HR38
Manufacturer:	Heym/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4938 - 2	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 3	270 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 11	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 1	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 10	6.5X65R RWS	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4938 - 4	8MM MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Heym markings will usually be found on the barrel.
Action	- these rifles utilize a Ruger model "No.1", falling block action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4941	Heym	HR30	Heym/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132868
Make: Heym
Model: POL 52

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	POL 52
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132868 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FR. WILH. HEYM" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "POL.52" is marked on the receiver ring. - manufactured in the early 1950s. - "POL 52" rifle uses a modified Mauser 98 type action. - features include: round barrel with ramp front sight and fixed leaf type rear sight; 98 action; turn bolt with wing safety; one piece wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "FR. WILH. HEYM" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Border Guards Rifle

POL 1952

Pol 52 Carbine

Pol.52

Police 1952

Police Rifle

The Windowmaker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118995
Make: Heym
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118995 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in the form of the company logo which is the name "HEYM" inside several concentric circles.
Model	- this is a generic record for those Heym made single shot rimfire rifles with no model markings. - features may include: single piece stock with finger grooved fore-end; iron sights; turned down bolt handle and safety located on the rear of the bolt.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rim-fire Sporter

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118969
Make: Heym
Model: SR10

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR10
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118969 - 2	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 3	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 7	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 4	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 5	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 20	338 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 21	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 9	6.5X65 RWS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118969 - 14	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 6	6X62 FRERES	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 10	7X57R MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 15	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118969 - 16	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Gleichamberg, Germany.
- manufacturer's name usually appears on the firearm.

Serial Number

- example reported with five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 10

SR 10 Sporter

SR-10

SR-10 Sporter

SR10 Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4892
Make: Heym
Model: SR20

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4892 - 16	10.3X60R SWISS	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 21	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 22	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 23	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 24	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 20	264 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4892 - 25	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 26	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 29	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4892 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4892 - 27	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 28	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 6	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 31	5.6X57 RWS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 32	5.6X57 RWS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 34	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 35	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 36	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 47	6.5X64R	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 48	6.5X64R	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 12	6.5X65 RWS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 13	6.5X65 RWS	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4892 - 10	6.5X68	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 11	6.5X68	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 46	6X62 FRERES	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 37	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 38	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 19	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4892 - 39	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 40	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 41	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 42	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 8	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 9	8X68S MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 43	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 44	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 14	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4892 - 15	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. - most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action. - Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include; - standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad. - model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad. - model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment). - model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight. - see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - one referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Barrel	- comes with a 648mm or optional 559mm barrel in "standard" calibre's, a 648mm barrel is standard in "magnum" calibre's with a 610mm barrel offered as an option.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine, five shot capacity for "standard" calibre's, three shot capacity for "magnum" calibre's and one shot in calibre 10.3X60R SWISS.
Remarks	- other variations of the model SR20 include; - model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor. - model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb. - model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip. - model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
125772	Saint Hubert Company	Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action
125780	Saint Hubert Company	Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20 G

SR 20 N

SR-20G

SR20 Repetierbuchse

SR20-G

SR20-N

SR20F

SR20G

SR20N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4894
Make: Heym
Model: SR20 Classic Alpine

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20 Classic Alpine
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4894 - 6	22-250 REM	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 2	243 WIN	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 3	270 WIN	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 1	308 WIN	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4894 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. - most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action. - Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include; - standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad. - model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad. - model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment). - model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight. - see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- other variations of the model SR20 include; - model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor. - model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb. - model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip. - model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20 Alpine

SR 20 Classic Alpine

SR 20 Classic Alpine Carbine

SR20

SR20 Carbine

SR20 Classic Alpine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4913
Make: Heym
Model: SR20 Classic Safari

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20 Classic Safari
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4913 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4913 - 5	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4913 - 2	404 JEFFERY	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4913 - 6	425 EXPRESS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4913 - 3	425 EXPRESS	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4913 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4913 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition.
- most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include;
- standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment).
- model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor.
- see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- the 648mm barrel length is standard, the 610mm barrel length is available as a special order option.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Remarks

- other variations of the model SR20 include;
- model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight.
- model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad.
- model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb.
- model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip.
- model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20

SR 20 G Classic Safari

SR20 Classic

SR20 G Classic Safari

SR20 Safari

SR20 Safari Classic

SR20G

SR20G Classic Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4898
Make: Heym
Model: SR20 Classic Sporter

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20 Classic Sporter
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4898 - 26	10.3X60R SWISS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 5	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 29	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 9	5.6X57 RWS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4898 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 33	6.5X64R	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 10	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 35	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 37	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4898 - 39	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition.
- most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include;
- standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad.
- model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment).
- model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight.
- see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- other variations of the model SR20 include; - model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor. - model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb. - model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip. - model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20

SR 20 Classic Sporter

SR 20 G Classic Sporter

SR 20 N Classic Sporter

SR20

SR20 Classic

SR20G Classic

SR20N Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4899
Make: Heym
Model: SR20 Classic Trophy

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20 Classic Trophy
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4899 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4899 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4899 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4899 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4899 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4899 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4899 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4899 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4899 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition.
- most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include;
- standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad.
- model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment).
- model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight.
- see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- other calibre's are available as an option.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Remarks

- other vvariations of the model SR20 include;
- model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor.
- model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb.
- model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip.
- model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20

SR 20 G Classic Trophy

SR 20 N Classic Trophy

SR20

SR20 Classic

SR20G Classic

SR20G Classic Trophy

SR20N Classic

SR20N Classic Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4916
Make: Heym
Model: SR20 Fiberglass

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20 Fiberglass
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4916 - 40	10.3X60R SWISS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 41	10.3X60R SWISS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 13	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 5	22-250 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 14	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 2	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 15	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 3	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 17	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 28	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4916 - 29	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 16	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 1	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 30	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 31	338 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 18	5.6X57 RWS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 10	5.6X57 RWS	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 20	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 9	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 42	6.5X64R	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 43	6.5X64R	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 44	6.5X65 RWS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 45	6.5X65 RWS	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 34	6.5X68	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4916 - 35	6.5X68	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 25	6X62 FRERES	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 21	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 23	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 36	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 37	8X68S MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 38	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4916 - 39	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition.
- most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include;
- standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb.
- see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- when chambered in a standard calibre the 603mm barrel length is standard, the 559mm barrel length is available as a special order option.
- when chambered in a magnum calibre the 648mm barrel length is standard, the 610mm barrel length is available as a special order option.
- in calibre 6X62 FRERES the standard barrel length is 622mm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.
- magazine capacity when chambered for a "standard" calibre is five shots, when chambered for a magnum calibre capacity is three shots and in calibre 10.3X60R SWISS capacity is one.

Remarks

- other variations of the model SR20 include;
- model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment).
- model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight.
- Model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor.
- model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad.
- model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip.
- model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20

SR 20 G Fiberglass

SR 20 N Fiberglass

SR20

SR20G

SR20G Fiberglass

SR20N

SR20N Fiberglass

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123705
Make: Heym
Model: SR20 Match

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20 Match
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123705 - 2	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123705 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123705 - 6	8MM MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition.
- most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include:
- standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- Model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.
- model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad.
- model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment).
- see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- other vvariations of the model SR20 include: - model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight. - model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor. - model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb. - model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20 M Match

SR20

SR20 M Match

SR20M

SR20M Match

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4922
Make: Heym
Model: SR20 Match

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20 Match
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4922 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4922 - 2	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4922 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4922 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition.
- most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include;
- standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- Model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.
- model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad.
- model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment).
- see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Remarks

- other variations of the model SR20 include;
- model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight.
- model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor.
- model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb.
- model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20 M Match

SR20

SR20 M Match

SR20M

SR20M Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4920
Make: Heym
Model: SR20D

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20D
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4920 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4920 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition.
- most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR20 include;
- standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip.
- model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb.

Manufacturer

- F.W. Heym is a manufacturer that has been building firearms since 1865, first at Suhl in eastern Germany, then in Munnerstadt in West Germany after the occupation of East Germany by Soviet forces; they are known particularly for their custom and semi-custom multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots - internal magazine.

Remarks

- other variations of the model SR20 include;
- model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment).
- model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight.
- Model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor.
- model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad.
- model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4893	Heym	SR20L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20

SR 20 D

SR 20 D Carbine

SR20

SR20 Carbine

SR20D Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4893
Make: Heym
Model: SR20L

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR20L
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4893 - 5	22-250 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 2	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 3	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 1	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4893 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Heym markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Heym has offered the model SR20 in several distinct variations. The model SR20 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. - most variations are usually marked "Heym SR20 Germany" on the action. - Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include; - standard model SR20, features include: right- or left-hand action; blued finish; round barrel profile; barrel mounted V-type rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; three-position safety mounted on the right side which locks the bolt; single, single set- or double set-trigger(s); walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a ventilated rubber recoil pad. - model SR20L: similar to the standard model SR20 but this is in "carbine" configuration with a 520mm barrel and a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a Monte Carlo style comb with a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR20 Classic Alpine: same as model SR20L but with a 489mm barrel and the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad. - model SR20 Classic Sporter: same basic configuration as the standard model SR20 but the stock has a straight comb and a solid (non-ventilated) recoil pad, and the barrel is not equipped with sights (standard sights are available as optional equipment). - model SR20 Classic Trophy: same as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but equipped with an octagonal barrel with a quarter rib and a fixed blade rear sight and adjustable post front sight. - see REMARKS for other model SR20 variants.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- other variations of the model SR20 include; - model SR20 Classic Safari: same basic configuration as the model SR20 Classic Sporter but available in larger bore calibre's. Equipped with express sights with three notches in 50,100 and 200 metre increments, matte blued finish, two recoil cross-bolts in the stock and a stronger extractor. - model SR20 Fiberglass: same as the standard model SR20 but equipped with a black or brown fiberglass stock with a straight comb. - model SR20D: same basic features of the model SR20 but fitted with a 520mm barrel with a quarter rib and a walnut, one-piece stock with a Monte Carlo style comb and a rosewood "schnabel" forend tip. - model SR20 Match: available as a bolt action repeating rifle or as a single shot rifle, this model is equipped with a heavy profile barrel with no sights and a target style stock with a vertical pistol grip and a wide forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4894	Heym	SR20 Classic Alpine	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4898	Heym	SR20 Classic Sporter	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4899	Heym	SR20 Classic Trophy	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4913	Heym	SR20 Classic Safari	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4916	Heym	SR20 Fiberglass	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
4920	Heym	SR20D	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4922	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123705	Heym	SR20 Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 20

SR 20 L

SR20

SR20 Carbine

SR20 L Carbine

SR20L Carbine

SR20L Mannlicher

SR20L Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119920
Make: Heym
Model: SR21

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119920 - 1	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 77	22-250 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 9	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 10	243 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 5	25-06 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 6	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 29	270 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 30	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 84	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 45	30-06 SPRG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 46	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119920 - 80	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 81	300 REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 71	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 72	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 85	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 41	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 42	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 75	338 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 76	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 86	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 83	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 82	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 25	6.5X65 RWS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 26	6.5X65 RWS	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 13	6X62 FRERES	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 14	6X62 FRERES	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119920 - 33	7MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 34	7MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 67	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 68	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 78	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 79	7MM REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 37	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 38	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 49	8MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 50	8MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 53	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 54	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 59	8X68S MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 60	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 61	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119920 - 62	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HEYM" in an oval, overlaid on a bullseye pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only. - most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the action. - Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include; - standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24"). - model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend. - model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend. - for other model variations see REMARKS.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - the Heym logo consists of the word "HEYM" in an oval, overlaid on a bullseye pattern.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the Heym product line has been imported into North America by a variety of companies.
Remarks	- other model SR21 variations include: - model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted. - model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock. - model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap. - model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving. - model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel. - model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 21

Repetierbuchse SR21

Repetierbuchsen SR 21

SR 21

SR 21 G

SR 21 N

SR21 G

SR21 N

SR21G

SR21N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123674
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Classic

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Classic
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123674 - 1	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 2	22-250 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 3	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 4	243 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 5	25-06 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 6	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 7	270 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 8	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 43	270 WSM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123674 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123674 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 44	300 WSM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123674 - 15	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 16	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 41	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123674 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123674 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HEYM" in an oval, overlaid on a bullseye pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include;
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR21 variations include:
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 21

Repetierbuchse SR21

Repetierbuchsen SR 21

SR 21

SR 21 G

SR 21 N

SR21

SR21 G

SR21 N

SR21G

SR21G Classic

SR21N

SR21N Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123675
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Concord

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Concord
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123675 - 1	22-250 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 2	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 3	243 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 4	243 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 5	25-06 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 6	25-06 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 7	270 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 8	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 43	270 WSM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123675 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123675 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 44	300 WSM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123675 - 15	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 16	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 45	338 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123675 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 41	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123675 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123675 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings usually are found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- samples have been noted marked "Concord" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include;
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR21 variations include:
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Concord

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 21

Repetierbuchse SR21

Repetierbuchsen SR 21

SR 21

SR 21 G

SR 21 N

SR21

SR21 G

SR21 N

SR21G

SR21G Concord

SR21N

SR21N Concord

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123666
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 DJV Match

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 DJV Match
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123666 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123666 - 2	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123666 - 4	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123666 - 3	6MM NORMA BR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- other model SR21 variations include:
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 21

SR 21 DJV Match

SR21

SR21N

SR21N DJV Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123677
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 First Class

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 First Class
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123677 - 1	22-250 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 2	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 3	243 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 4	243 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 5	25-06 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 6	25-06 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 7	270 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 8	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123677 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 15	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 16	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123677 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123677 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings usually are found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- other model SR21 variations include: - model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend. - model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted. - model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend. - model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap. - model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock. - model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving. - model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 21

Repetierbuchse SR21

Repetierbuchsen SR 21

SR 21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR 21 G

SR 21 N

SR21

SR21 G

SR21 N

SR21G

SR21G First Class

SR21N

SR21N First Class

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123671
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Special

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Special
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123671 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123671 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123671 - 3	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123671 - 4	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123671 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123671 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- other model SR21 variations include:
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 21

SR 21 Special

SR 21G

SR 21N

SR21

SR21 Spezial

SR21G

SR21G Special

SR21G Spezial

SR21N

SR21N Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123670
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Special

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Special
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123670 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123670 - 2	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123670 - 3	6MM NORMA BR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- other model SR21 variations include: - model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend. - model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock. - model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap. - model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving. - model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel. - model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 21

SR 21 Special

SR 21N

SR21

SR21 Spezial

SR21N

SR21N Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR21N Spezial

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123669
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Sport

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Sport
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123669 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123669 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123669 - 3	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123669 - 4	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123669 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123669 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- other model SR21 variations include:
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 21

SR 21 Sport

SR 21G

SR 21N

SR21

SR21G

SR21G Sport

SR21N

SR21N Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123668
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Sport

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Sport
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123668 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123668 - 2	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123668 - 3	6MM NORMA BR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the action.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- other model SR21 variations include: - model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted. - model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock. - model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap. - model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving. - model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel. - model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 21

SR 21 Sport

SR 21N

SR21

SR21N

SR21N Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123676
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Stainless

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Stainless
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123676 - 1	22-250 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 2	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 3	243 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 4	243 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 5	25-06 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 6	25-06 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 7	270 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 8	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 43	270 WSM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123676 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123676 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 44	300 WSM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123676 - 15	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 16	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 41	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123676 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123676 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings usually are found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR21 variations include:
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 21

Repetierbuchse SR21

Repetierbuchsen SR 21

SR 21

SR 21 G

SR 21 N

SR21

SR21 G

SR21 N

SR21G

SR21G Stainless

SR21N

SR21N Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123673
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123673 - 1	22-250 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 2	22-250 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 5	243 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 6	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 3	25-06 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 4	25-06 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 15	270 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 16	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 23	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 21	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123673 - 22	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 12	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 13	6.5X65 RWS	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 14	6.5X65 RWS	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 7	6X62 FRERES	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 8	6X62 FRERES	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 17	7MM MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 18	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 19	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 20	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 25	8MM MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 26	8MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 27	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 28	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123673 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123673 - 30	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR21 variations include:
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123672	Heym	SR21 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 21

SR 21 Stutzen

SR21

SR21 Carbine

SR21N

SR21N Carbine

SR21N Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123672
Make: Heym
Model: SR21 Wild Boar

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR21 Wild Boar
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123672 - 1	22-250 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 2	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 3	243 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 4	243 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 5	25-06 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 6	25-06 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 7	270 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 8	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123672 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 15	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 16	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 41	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123672 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123672 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HEYM" in an oval, overlaid on a bullseye pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Heym has offered the model SR21 in several distinct variations. The model SR21 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR21 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR21 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR21 include:
- standard model SR21, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has three locking lugs; three-position safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud; single set-trigger; walnut, Monte Carlo style one-piece stock with rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR21 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR21 Sport: this is a turn-bolt design, available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- for other model variations see REMARKS.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Heym logo consists of the word "HEYM" in an oval, overlaid on a bullseye pattern.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR21 variations include:
- model SR21 Special: same specifications as the model SR21 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR21 DJV Match; this is a turn-bolt design, single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR21 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR21 Classic: similar to the standard model SR21 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR21 Concord: similar to the model SR21 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR21 Stainless: similar to the model SR21 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR21 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR21 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119920	Heym	SR21	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123666	Heym	SR21 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123668	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123669	Heym	SR21 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123670	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123671	Heym	SR21 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123673	Heym	SR21 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123674	Heym	SR21 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123675	Heym	SR21 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123676	Heym	SR21 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123677	Heym	SR21 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 21

Repetierbuchse SR21

Repetierbuchsen SR 21

SR 21

SR 21 G

SR 21 N

SR21

SR21 G

SR21 Keiler

SR21 Keilerbuchse

SR21 N

SR21G

SR21G Keiler

SR21G Wild Boar

SR21N

SR21N Keiler

SR21N Wild Boar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36948
Make: Heym
Model: SR30

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36948 - 21	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 22	22-250 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 25	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 2	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 26	243 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 23	25-06 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 24	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 35	270 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 3	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 36	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 65	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36948 - 43	30-06 SPRG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 12	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 44	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 59	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 60	300 REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 57	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 20	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36948 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 58	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 64	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 41	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 1	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 42	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 61	338 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 62	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36948 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 31	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 32	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 33	6.5X65 RWS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 9	6.5X65 RWS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 34	6.5X65 RWS	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 66	6.5X68R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36948 - 27	6X62 FRERES	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 10	6X62 FRERES	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 28	6X62 FRERES	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 37	7MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 11	7MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 38	7MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 53	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 54	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36948 - 55	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 56	7MM REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 39	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 19	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 40	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 45	8MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 4	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 46	8MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 63	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 47	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 16	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 48	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 49	8X68S MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 17	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 50	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 51	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36948 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36948 - 52	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include;
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheek piece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include;
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheek piece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Repetierbuchsen SR30

SR 30

SR 30 G

SR 30 N

SR30G

SR30N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123681
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Classic

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Classic
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123681 - 1	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 2	22-250 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 3	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 4	243 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 5	25-06 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 6	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 7	270 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 8	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123681 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 15	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 16	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 41	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123681 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123681 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HEYM" in an oval, overlaid on a bullseye pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include;
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include;
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 30

Repetierbuchse SR30

Repetierbuchsen SR 30

SR 30

SR 30 G

SR 30 N

SR30

SR30 G

SR30 N

SR30G

SR30G Classic

SR30N

SR30N Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117973
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Concord

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Concord
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117973 - 35	22-250 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 36	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 1	243 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 14	243 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 2	270 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 15	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 39	300 REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 40	300 REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 27	300 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117973 - 28	300 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 41	300 WSM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117973 - 4	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 17	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 29	338 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 30	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 20	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 8	6.5X65 RWS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 21	6.5X65 RWS	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 5	6X62 FRERES	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 18	6X62 FRERES	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 9	7MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 22	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 31	7MM REM MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 32	7MM REM MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117973 - 37	7MM REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 38	7MM REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 11	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 24	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 12	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 25	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 33	8X68S MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 34	8X68S MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117973 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- samples have been noted marked "Concord" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include;
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include;
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Concord

Concord SR30

Heym SR 30

S R 30 G

S R 30 N

SR 30

SR 30 G Concord

SR 30 N Concord

SR 30G

SR 30N

SR 30N Concord

SR30

SR30G

SR30N

SR30N Concord

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123686
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 DJV Match

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 DJV Match
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123686 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123686 - 2	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123686 - 3	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123686 - 4	6MM NORMA BR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include:
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 30

SR 30 DJV Match

SR30

SR30N

SR30N DJV Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123691
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 First Class

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 First Class
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123691 - 1	22-250 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 2	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 3	243 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 4	243 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 5	25-06 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 6	25-06 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 7	270 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 8	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123691 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 15	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 16	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 41	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123691 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123691 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Heym markings usually are found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include:
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 30

Repetierbuchse SR30

Repetierbuchsen SR 30

SR 30

SR 30 G

SR 30 N

SR30

SR30 G

SR30 N

SR30G

SR30G First Class

SR30N

SR30N First Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123688
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Special

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Special
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123688 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123688 - 2	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123688 - 4	6MM NORMA BR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- other model SR30 variants include: - model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend. - model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock. - model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap. - model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving. - model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel. - model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 30

SR 30 Special

SR 30N

SR30

SR30 Spezial

SR30N

SR30N Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR30N Spezial

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123687
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Special

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Special
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123687 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123687 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123687 - 3	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123687 - 4	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123687 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123687 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include:
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 30

SR 30 Special

SR 30G

SR 30N

SR30

SR30 Spezial

SR30G

SR30G Special

SR30G Spezial

SR30N

SR30N Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123689
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Sport

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Sport
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123689 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123689 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123689 - 3	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123689 - 4	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123689 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123689 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include:
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 30

SR 30 Sport

SR 30G

SR 30N

SR30

SR30G

SR30G Sport

SR30N

SR30N Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123690
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Sport

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Sport
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123690 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123690 - 2	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123690 - 3	6MM NORMA BR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include:
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 30

SR 30 Sport

SR 30N

SR30

SR30N

SR30N Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123684
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Stainless

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Stainless
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123684 - 1	22-250 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 2	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 3	243 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 4	243 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 5	25-06 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 6	25-06 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 7	270 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 8	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123684 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 15	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 16	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123684 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123684 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings usually are found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- other model SR30 variants include: - model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap. - model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap. - model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend. - model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend. - model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted. - model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 30

Repetierbuchse SR30

Repetierbuchsen SR 30

SR 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR 30 G

SR 30 N

SR30

SR30 G

SR30 N

SR30G

SR30G Stainless

SR30N

SR30N Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123682
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123682 - 1	22-250 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 2	22-250 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 3	243 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 4	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 5	25-06 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 6	25-06 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 7	270 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 8	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 11	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123682 - 12	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 17	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 18	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 19	6.5X65 RWS	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 20	6.5X65 RWS	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 13	6X62 FRERES	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 14	6X62 FRERES	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 21	7MM MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 22	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 25	8MM MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 26	8MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 27	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 28	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123682 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123682 - 30	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Heym markings are usually found on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include:
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123685	Heym	SR30 Wild Boar	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 30

SR 30 Stutzen

SR30

SR30 Carbine

SR30N

SR30N Carbine

SR30N Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123685
Make: Heym
Model: SR30 Wild Boar

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR30 Wild Boar
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123685 - 1	22-250 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 2	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 3	243 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 4	243 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 5	25-06 REM	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 6	25-06 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 7	270 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 8	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123685 - 10	300 REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 15	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 16	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 17	338 WIN MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 41	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 23	6.5X65 RWS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 24	6.5X65 RWS	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 19	6X62 FRERES	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 20	6X62 FRERES	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123685 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 29	7MM REM SAUM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 30	7MM REM SAUM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 33	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 35	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 36	8X64S BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 37	8X68S MAG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123685 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "HEYM" in an oval, overlaid on a bullseye pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the SR30 series of rifles uses a "straight-pull bolt" action design.
- Heym has offered the model SR30 in several distinct variations. All variations of the model SR30 series are available as a "turn-bolt" operated rifle designated as the model "SR21". The model SR30 is available chambered for standard (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "N") or magnum (noted in Heym literature with a model suffix "G") ammunition. Some calibre options within the SR30 model line are offered in single-shot rifle configuration only.
- most variations are simply marked "Heym SR30 Germany" on the receiver/frame.
- Heym offers a variety of upgrades on all its models through their "Heym Exclusive Center", as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered. Variations of the model SR30 include:
- standard model SR30, features include: barrel mounted blade rear sight with an adjustable post front sight; bolt head has six ball bearings that seat in the receiver/frame; single set-trigger; walnut, one-piece stock with a curved comb and Bavarian cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, hand cut checkering on the forend and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad. When chambered for a "standard" calibre the barrel length is 580mm (22.8"), when chambered in a large/magnum calibre the barrel length is 610mm (24").
- model SR30 Wild Boar: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a 500mm (standard calibre's) or 580mm (large/magnum calibre's) barrel; front and rear sights feature a luminescent, fibre optic inserts; "hogs back" style stock.
- model SR30 Concord: similar to the model SR30 Wild Boar but equipped with a fluted barrel, gold plated trigger and steel grey finished receiver/frame with border engraving.
- model SR30 Stainless: similar to the model SR30 Concord but metal is stainless steel.
- see REMARKS for other model SR30 variants.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Heym logo consists of the word "HEYM" in an oval, overlaid on a bullseye pattern.

Action

- the SR30 is a Mauser type straight-pull bolt action sporting rifle. The lockup of the bolt is accomplished by the use of spheres (Columbus' Egg) in place of locking lugs.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other model SR30 variants include:
- model SR30 Classic: similar to the standard model SR30 but equipped with a straight comb stock and a steel pistol grip cap.
- model SR30 Stutzen (carbine); available in standard calibre's only, with a 520mm barrel; equipped with a full-length, one-piece "Mannlicher" style stock that has a rosewood pistol grip cap and a metal forend cap.
- model SR30 DJV Match; this is a single-shot target rifle. Features a heavy profile (18mm/.709" diameter), 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a walnut "target" style stock with a vertical pistol grip and cooling vents in the forend.
- model SR30 Sport: available as a single-shot or repeating target rifle. Features a heavy profile (20mm/.788" diameter), non-fluted 600mm (23 5/8") barrel that is not equipped with sights and a Ro-Co-Match, laminated "target" style stock with a light or black finish and a patented recoil absorber, a vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheekpiece and a UIT rail inlet into the underside of the forend.
- model SR30 Special: same specifications as the model SR30 Sport but the barrel is heavier (25mm/.984") and is fluted.
- model SR30 First Class: this is the "DeLuxe" version of the model SR30 line. Features include a gold plated trigger; receiver/frame, floor plate and all small parts are silver nitrated and heavily engraved; high grade walnut stock with horn forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36948	Heym	SR30	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
117973	Heym	SR30 Concord	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123681	Heym	SR30 Classic	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123682	Heym	SR30 Stutzen	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123684	Heym	SR30 Stainless	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123686	Heym	SR30 DJV Match	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123687	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123688	Heym	SR30 Special	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123689	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
123690	Heym	SR30 Sport	Heym	Rifle	Single-Shot
123691	Heym	SR30 First Class	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Heym-Repetierbuchsen SR 30

Repetierbuchse SR30

Repetierbuchsen SR 30

SR 30

SR 30 G

SR 30 N

SR30

SR30 G

SR30 Keiler

SR30 Keilerbuchse

SR30 N

SR30G

SR30G Keiler

SR30G Wild Boar

SR30N

SR30N Keiler

SR30N Wild Boar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117822
Make: Heym
Model: SR40

Summary

Make:	Heym
Model:	SR40
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117822 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117822 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117822 - 3	5.6X50 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm as: "HEYM".

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight, adjustable folding rear sight, drilled and tapped receiver/frame, thumb safety, turn bolt, hinged floorplate, blued finish and Mannlicher style stock.
- this is a short action version of the Heym Model SR20.
- also available in a left handed variation.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm as: "HEYM".

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 40

SR 40 Carbine

SR-40

SR-40 Carbine

SR40 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121955
Make: HHE
Model: CG Millennium

Summary

Make:	HHE
Model:	CG Millennium
Manufacturer:	H&H Enterprises (HHE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121955 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121955 - 2	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HHE" is marked on the firearm.
- "H&H CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HHE" is the abbreviation for "H&H Enterprises".

Model

- "CG MILLENIUM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this rifle uses a target action which uses a four-lug locking design.
- the CG Millenium is primarily used for long range shooting such as Palma, NRA Long range and 1000 yard benchrest.
- features include: two stage trigger and a unique patent pending bedding system.
- available for .308, .223 and PPC case head diameters.
- available in right or left hand action.

Manufacturer

- H&H Enterprise Limited is located in Hasting, New Zealand.
- "H&H Enterprise (HHE)" was founded by John Hastie and Tony Halberg.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NZ" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CG Millennium Action

Millennium

Millennium Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sinclair International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195962
Make: Hi-Craft
Model: Bolt Action Repeater

Summary

Make:	Hi-Craft
Model:	Bolt Action Repeater
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195962 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195962 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195962 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195962 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195962 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195962 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-CRAFT" is marked on the barrel.
- "HI-CRAFT" was a trade/brand name of "Kessler Arms Corporation".

Model

- Model is not marked on the firearm.
- bolt action, magazine fed, manually operated repeating firearm.
- characterized by one piece barrel/receiver construction.
- internal magazine is attached to the receiver and is externally covered by a separate metal cover extending downwards in front of the trigger guard and fixed to the stock.
- blued finish, one piece walnut stock with rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Kessler Arms Corporation" was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A..
- "Kessler Arms Corporation" was in operation from 1951 to 1953.
- "Kessler Arms Corporation" used the "HI-CRAFT" trade/brand name.
- "Kessler Arms Corporation" specialized in bolt action shotguns under various names.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine externally covered by a separate metal cover.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65686	Kessler Arms	30	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

HI-Craft Bolt Action

HI-Craft Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190702
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 1095

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	1095
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190702 - 1	10MM AUTO	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
190702 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "MODEL 1095" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- This is the 10mm AUTO calibre version of the model 4095.
- Features include: stamped sheet-steel ventilated shroud protecting the steel barrel; stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; shrouded steel breech-block with cocking handle protruding from right side; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "STRASSELL'S MACH INC" over "Mansfield, OH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL" over "10mm" over "AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2018 with 10 shot capacity, magazine. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31525	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123337	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124211	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197411	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175444	Hi-Point Firearms	3895	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185042	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196203	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1095 EDGE

1095 FDE

1095 KRYPTEK YETI

1095 MOTHWING WINTER MIMICRY

1095 WHITE CAMO

1095TS

1095TS Black

1095TS Camo

1095TS Edge

Model 1095

Model 1095 EDGE

Model 1095 FDE

Model 1095 KRYPTEK YETI

Model 1095 MOTHWING WINTER MIMICRY

Model 1095 WHITE CAMO

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25696
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 380 Polymer

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	380 Polymer
Manufacturer:	Hi-Point Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25696 - 1	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame, safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide, fixed sights, chrome slide or satin black finish.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.
- firearm now is marketed as the model "CF", equipped with adjustable sights.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

31546	Hi-Point Firearms	CF	Beemiller	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

00380

380C/P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175444
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 3895

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	3895
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175444 - 1	380 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175444 - 2	380 AUTO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "MODEL 3895" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
- This is the 380 AUTO calibre version of the model 4595.
- Features include: stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; shrouded steel breech-block with cocking handle protruding from left side; stamped sheet-steel ventilated shroud protecting the steel barrel; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 787 mm (31 inches), average weight is 2.95 kg (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STRASSELL'S MACH INC" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Introduced in 2016 with 10 shot capacity, magazine.
- detachable box magazine.
- Hi-Point model 3895 and 389 share the same purposely built carbine magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31525	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123337	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124211	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185042	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190702	Hi-Point Firearms	1095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196203	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197411	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3895 Camo PI

3895 FG

3895 PRO

3895TS PI

3895TS PRO

752334038081

752334038104

HPN-3895TS FGT1

Hi-Point 3895

MKS 3895TS 380 16.5 BLK PRO 10

MKS 3895TS 380 16.5 PNK CMO 10

Model 3895

Model 3895 CAMO PI

Model 3895 FG

Model 3895 PRO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123337
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 4095

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	4095
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123337 - 1	40 S&W	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123337 - 3	40 S&W	10	405	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123337 - 2	40 S&W	10	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- "MODEL 4095" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: "clam-shell" style stock made of molded polymer (bolted together with hex-screws); stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; shrouded steel breech-block with cocking handle protruding from right side; stamped sheet-steel ventilated shroud protecting the steel barrel; adjustable rear peep sight is protected by a pair of "ears", and an elevation adjustable front post sight protected by a ring-hood; sling attaches to the right side, with swivels behind the muzzle and on the heel of the butt stock; black/parkerized or chromed metal finish; black or camouflage pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "by BEEMILLER INC." over "Mansfield OH" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - the cartridge magazine utilized by this firearm is specifically designed as a rifle magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this unique design firearm incorporates a clam-shell design synthetic stock. The Hi-Point Model 4095 is not a "bull-pup" design firearm nor does the firearm include a "bull-pup" stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31525	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124211	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175444	Hi-Point Firearms	3895	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185042	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190702	Hi-Point Firearms	1095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196203	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197411	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4095 4x25

4095 B

4095 C

4095 Carbine

4095 Cmo

4095 Cmo 4x25

4095 Cmo Laz

4095 Cmo Pro

4095 Cmo Rd

4095 Cmo4x25

4095 CmoLaz

4095 CmoPro

4095 CmoRd

4095 Laser

4095 Pro

4095 RB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40954x25

4095B

4095C

4095Cmo

4095Cmo4x25

4095CmoLaz

4095CmoPro

4095CmoRd

4095Pro

4095RB

4095TS

4095TS4X

4095TSFG

4095TSFGFL

4095TSFGFL-LAZ

4095TSLAZ

4095TSRD

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197411
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 4095

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	4095
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197411 - 2	40 S&W	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197411 - 1	40 S&W	10	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2003.
- Discontinued in 2007.
- Re-Introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL 4095" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; shrouded steel breech-block with cocking handle protruding from left side; stamped sheet-steel ventilated shroud protecting the steel barrel; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 445 mm (17.5 inches) barrel is 813 mm (32 inches), average weight is 3.17 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STRASSELL'S MACH INC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2003 with 10 shot capacity, magazine.
- Unknown Date: Aftermarket magazines available with 15, 20 and 50 shot capacity.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31525	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123337	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124211	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175444	Hi-Point Firearms	3895	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185042	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190702	Hi-Point Firearms	1095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196203	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4095 4X

4095 BLACK

4095 CAMO

4095 CAMO DD

4095 CAMO PI

4095 CAMO WC

4095 FG

4095 FGFL

4095 FGFL LAZ

4095 LAZ

4095 NON-THREADED BARREL

4095 NTB

4095 PRO

4095 RD CT

Model 4095

Model 4095 4X

Model 4095 BLACK

Model 4095 CAMO

Model 4095 CAMO DD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 4095 CAMO PI

Model 4095 CAMO WC

Model 4095 FG

Model 4095 FGFL

Model 4095 FGFL LAZ

Model 4095 LAZ

Model 4095 NON-THREADED BARREL

Model 4095 NTB

Model 4095 PRO

Model 4095 RD CT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124211
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 4595

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	4595
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124211 - 2	45 AUTO	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124211 - 3	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124211 - 1	45 AUTO	9	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124211 - 4	45 AUTO	9	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- "MODEL 4595" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- to be introduced in 2005.
- this is the 45 AUTO calibre version of the model 4095.
- features include: "clam-shell" style stock made of molded polymer (bolted together with hex-screws); stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; shrouded steel breech-block with cocking handle protruding from right side; stamped sheet-steel ventilated shroud protecting the steel barrel; adjustable rear peep sight is protected by a pair of "ears", and an elevation adjustable front post sight protected by a ring-hood; sling attaches to the right side, with swivels behind the muzzle and on the heel of the butt stock; black/parkerized or chromed metal finish; black or camouflage pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "by BEEMILLER INC." over "Mansfield OH" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - the cartridge magazine utilized by this firearm is specifically designed as a rifle magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this unique design firearm incorporates a clam-shell design synthetic stock. The Hi-Point Model 4595 is not a "bull-pup" design firearm nor does the firearm include a "bull-pup" stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31525	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123337	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175444	Hi-Point Firearms	3895	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185042	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190702	Hi-Point Firearms	1095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196203	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197411	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4595 Carbine

4595 Carbine Rifle

4595TS

4595TS4X

4595TSFG

4595TSFGFL

4595TSFGFL-LAZ

4595TSLAZ

4595TSRD

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185042
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 4595

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	4595
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185042 - 4	45 AUTO	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185042 - 3	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185042 - 1	45 AUTO	9	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185042 - 2	45 AUTO	9	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- Introduced in 2005.
- "MODEL 4595" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; shrouded steel breech-block with cocking handle protruding from left side; stamped sheet-steel ventilated shroud protecting the steel barrel; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "STRASSELL'S MACH INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger-guard. - observed example had an "R" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- The cartridge magazine utilized by this firearm is specifically designed as a rifle magazine. - Introduced in 2005 with 9 shot capacity, magazine. - Introduced in 2018: Aftermarket magazine available with 20 shot capacity. - Unknown Date: Aftermarket "drum" magazine available with 50 shot capacity. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31525	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123337	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124211	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175444	Hi-Point Firearms	3895	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190702	Hi-Point Firearms	1095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196203	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197411	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4595 4X

4595 CAMO DD

4595 CAMO PI

4595 CAMO WC

4595 FG

4595 FG 2XRB

4595 FGFL

4595 FGFL LAZ

4595 KRYPTEK YETI

4595 LAZ

4595 MOTHWING WINTER MIMICRY

4595 NTB

4595 PRO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4595 RD CT

4595 WHITE CAMO

Model 4595

Model 4595 4X

Model 4595 CAMO DD

Model 4595 CAMO PI

Model 4595 CAMO WC

Model 4595 FG

Model 4595 FG 2XRB

Model 4595 FGFL

Model 4595 FGFL LAZ

Model 4595 KRYPTEK YETI

Model 4595 LAZ

Model 4595 MOTHWING WINTER MIMICRY

Model 4595 NTB

Model 4595 PRO

Model 4595 RD CT

Model 4595 WHITE CAMO

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31525
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 995

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	995
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31525 - 7	40 S&W	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Non-Commercial Customization	
31525 - 8	40 S&W	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31525 - 10	45 AUTO	9	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31525 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Non-Commercial Customization	
31525 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Non-Commercial Customization	
31525 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 995" is marked on the side of the firearm. - introduced in 1996. - features include: "clam-shell" style stock made of molded polymer (bolted together with hex-screws); stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; shrouded steel breech-block with cocking handle protruding from right side; stamped sheet-steel ventilated shroud protecting the steel barrel; adjustable rear peep sight is protected by a pair of "ears", and an elevation adjustable front post sight protected by a ring-hood; sling attaches to the right side, with swivels behind the muzzle and on the heel of the stock; black/parkerized or chromed metal finish; black or camouflage pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "by BEEMILLER INC." over "Mansfield OH" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number on samples examined were marked on the receiver/frame on a raised boss that protruded through the underside of the stock. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm, eg. "CAL. 9mm X 19".
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - the cartridge magazine utilized by this firearm is specifically designed as a rifle magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this unique design firearm incorporates a clam-shell design synthetic stock. The Hi-Point Model 995 is not a "bull-pup" design firearm nor does the firearm include a "bull-pup" stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123337	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124211	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175444	Hi-Point Firearms	3895	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185042	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190702	Hi-Point Firearms	1095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196203	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197411	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

955 Cmo

955 Cmo 4x25

955 Cmo Laz

955 Cmo Pro

955 Cmo Rd

955 Cmo4x25

955 CmoLaz

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

955 CmoPro

955 CmoRd

955 Pro

955CMO

955Cmo4x25

955CmoLaz

955CmoPro

955CmoRd

995 4X25

995 Carbine

995 LAZ

995 Laser

995 Scoped

995 Tactical Stock

9954X25

995B

995C

995PRO

995RD

995TS

995TS4X

995TSFG

995TSFGFL

995TSFGFLLAZ

995TSRD

995TSSLAZ

995TSTFGFL-LAZ

Model 995

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196203
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: 995

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	995
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196203 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	353	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 10	9MM LUGER	20	353	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196203 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 195	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

- Trade name used by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.

Model

- Introduced in 1996.
- Discontinued in 2007.
- Re-Introduced in 2017.
- MODEL 995 is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; shrouded steel breech-block with cocking handle protruding from right side; stamped sheet-steel ventilated shroud protecting the steel barrel; accessory rail; adjustable rear peep sight is protected by a pair of "ears", and an elevation adjustable front post sight protected by a ring-hood; thumb safety.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 787 mm (31 inches), average weight is 2.83 kg (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- STRASSELLI's MACH INC. is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- STRASSELLI's MACH INC. is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in 1996 with 10 shot capacity, magazine.
- Introduced in 2018: Aftermarket magazine available with 20 shot capacity.
- Unknown Date: Aftermarket "drum" magazine available with 50 shot capacity.
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- The cartridge magazine utilized by this firearm is specifically designed as a rifle magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31525	Hi-Point Firearms	995	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123337	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124211	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Beemiller	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175444	Hi-Point Firearms	3895	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185042	Hi-Point Firearms	4595	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190702	Hi-Point Firearms	1095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197411	Hi-Point Firearms	4095	Strassell's Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

995 19 inch

995 19"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

995 4X

995 Camo

995 Camo DD

995 Camo PI

995 Camo WC

995 Carbine

995 FG

995 FG 2xRB

995 FGFL

995 FGFL LAZ

995 FGFL-LAZ

995 FLG FDE

995 FLG OD

995 Hunter

995 LAZ

995 M81

995 M81 Camo

995 M81 Carbine

995 M81 Woodland

995 Pro

995 RD

995 RD CT

995 TS

995P

995TS

995TS-19

Model 995

Model 995 19 inch

Model 995 19"

Model 995 4X

Model 995 CAMO

Model 995 CAMO DD

Model 995 CAMO PI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 995 CAMO WC

Model 995 FG

Model 995 FG 2XRB

Model 995 FGFL

Model 995 FGFL LAZ

Model 995 FLG FDE

Model 995 FLG OD

Model 995 LAZ

Model 995 PRO

Model 995 RD CT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118468
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118468 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "MODEL C".
- this is a single action, "Compact" pistol with a receiver/frame mounted safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide.
- these handguns are manufactured with both chromed and "blacked" slides.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the underside of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model C

Model C 9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120734
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: C Comp

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	C Comp
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120734 - 5	380 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120734 - 1	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120734 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120734 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- this is a single action pistol with a receiver/frame mounted safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide.
- "MODEL C" is marked on the slide.
- the "Comp" in the model designation denotes that the pistol is equipped with a compensator.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31538	Hi-Point Firearms	C Comp	Hi-Point Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380 Comp

380 Comp Laser

380 CompL

50917

50917L

9 Comp

9 Comp Laser

C

C-Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31538
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: C Comp

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	C Comp
Manufacturer:	Hi-Point Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31538 - 3	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31538 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31538 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31538 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- this is a single action pistol with a receiver/frame mounted safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide.
- it also has a compensator.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above trigger guard or on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120734	Hi-Point Firearms	C Comp	Beemiller	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380 Comp

380 Comp Laser

380 CompL

50917

50917L

9 Comp

9 Comp Laser

C-Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31548
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: C Polymer

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	C Polymer
Manufacturer:	Hi-Point Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31548 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- this is a polymer receiver/frame "Compact" pistol with a frame mounted safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide. Polymer version of model C.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.
- these handguns are manufactured with both chromed and "blacked" slides.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame above trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C-Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121073
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: C9

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	C9
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121073 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121073 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; a very large slide (as this is a blowback operated design in calibre 9MM LUGER the slide needs to have substantial mass); black overall finish; adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serialized on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174764	Hi-Point Firearms	C9	Strassell's Machine	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174764
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: C9

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	C9
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174764 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174764 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc.,Stallard Arms Inc. and since 2015 by Strassell's Machine Inc.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide; squared trigger guard, and three dot adjustable sights; black krinkle finish
- this firearm is blowback operated and has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of a letter prefix "P" and seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121073	Hi-Point Firearms	C9	Beemiller	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197415
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: C9 YEET CANNON G1

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	C9 YEET CANNON G1
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197415 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197415 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197415 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197415 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MODEL C9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "-YEET CANNON G1-" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat-sided slide featuring rear grip serrations; synthetic receiver/frame; safety located on the left side on the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; finger grooved, beaver tail pistol grip with textured grip panels; may come equipped with a threaded barrel; may come equipped with a rear peep sight.

Manufacturer

- "STRASSELL'S MACH INC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

-YEET CANNON G1-

C 9

C-9

C9

C9 YEET CANNON

Model C9

Model C9 -YEET CANNON G1-

Model C9 YEET CANNON

Model C9 YEET CANNON G1

Model C9 YEET CANNON G1 TB

Model C9 YEET CANNON G1 Threaded Barrel

THE YEET CANNON

THE YEET CANNON G1

YEET CANNON

YEET CANNON G1

YEET CANNON G1 TB

YEET CANNON G1 Threaded Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31546
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: CF

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	CF
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31546 - 1	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31546 - 5	380 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31546 - 2	380 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31546 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31546 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- "MODEL CF" or "MODEL CF 380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide; squared trigger guard, and three dot adjustable sights.
- this firearm is blowback operated and has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.
- newer version of the "380 Polymer" was introduced in 1997.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	-"by BEEMILLER INC." over "Mansfield OH" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the firearm. - sample imaged has a letter prefix followed by six numbers. - rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "380 ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Hi-Point Firearms are marketed by MKS Supply of Dayton, Ohio.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25696	Hi-Point Firearms	380 Polymer	Hi-Point Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

00380

CF 380

CF 380 Polymer

CF-380

CF380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181702
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: CF380

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	CF380
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181702 - 1	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hi-Point Firearms " is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL CF380" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide; squared trigger guard, and three dot adjustable sights. - this firearm is blowback operated and has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.
Manufacturer	-"by BEEMILLER INC." over "Mansfield OH" is marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on a receiver/frame insert.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CF 380

CF-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174765
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: CF380

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	CF380
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174765 - 1	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174765 - 2	380 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark originally marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc.,Stallard Arms Inc. and since 2015 by Strassell's Machine Inc.

Model

- "MODEL CF380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide; squared trigger guard, and three dot adjustable sights.
- this firearm is blowback operated and has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199739
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: HP-15

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	HP-15
Manufacturer:	Strassell's Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199739 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199739 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199739 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HP-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Introduced in 2025. - Features include: left side fire control selector; left side bolt catch; free floating hand guard; right side forward assist; right side magazine release.
Manufacturer	- "STRASSELL'S MACHINE INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HP15

Hi-Point AR

Hi-Point AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91695
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JC

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JC
Manufacturer:	Iberia Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91695 - 1	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- "MODEL JC" or "JC" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: round barrel; steel slide with rear grip serrations and fixed low profile three dot sights; aluminium receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; safety/slide lock mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel; magazine release located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered resin grips; matte black finish.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL." and "40 S&W" or "40 S&W" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20115	Iberia Firearms	40	Iberia Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25697	Hi-Point Firearms	JS-40	Iberia Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54010

JC 40

JC-40

JC40

JS 40 / JC 40

JS-40/JC-40

JS40/JC40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124371
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JCP

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JCP
Manufacturer:	Haskell Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124371 - 1	40 S&W	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- "MODEL JCP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; thumb operated safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame that also functions as slide lock; magazine release on the left side grip panel; squared trigger guard; lightweight drilled trigger; three dot adjustable sights; molded synthetic grips; integral accessory rail located on underside of receiver/frame; black finish.
- this firearm is blowback operated and has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- "HASKELL MFG. INC." over "Lima, OH" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number is marked on two metal plates that are bonded into the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on left side of slide assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125405	Hi-Point Firearms	JCP	Iberia Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model JCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125405
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JCP

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JCP
Manufacturer:	Iberia Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125405 - 2	40 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125405 - 1	40 S&W	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- "MODEL JCP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: three dot adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with a square front trigger guard; safety lever is mounted above the left grip panel; safety lever also locks the slide; three holed trigger.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- "IBERIA FIREARMS INC." and "Iberia, OH" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IBERIA FIREARMS INC." was a manufacturer located in Iberia, Ohio, USA in 2005.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be marked on two metal plates that are bonded into the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124371	Hi-Point Firearms	JCP	Haskell Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129181
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JF

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JF
Manufacturer:	Beemiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129181 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" trade name was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- "MODEL JF" or "JF" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1990.
- features include: round barrel; steel slide with rear grip serrations and fixed low profile three dot sights; aluminium receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; safety/slide lock mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel; magazine release located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered resin grips; matte black finish.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- "by BEEMILLER, INC." and "Mansfield, OH" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL." and "9 mm" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25697	Hi-Point Firearms	JS-40	Iberia Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM Auto Pistol

JF 9

JF 9mm

JF-9

JF9

Model JF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31544
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JH

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JH
Manufacturer:	Haskell Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31544 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- "MODEL JH" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: steel slide, alloy receiver/frame, safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide, magazine release on the bottom of the backstrap, squared trigger guard, three dot sights and black finish.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is normally marked on the left hand side of the slide as, "by HASKELL MFG. INC." over "Lima,OH".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger as six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left hand side of the slide as, "CAL." over "45 ACP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25698	Hi-Point Firearms	JS-45	Hi-Point Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54510

JH 45

JH-45

JH45

JS 45 / JH 45

JS-45/JH-45

JS45/JH45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123965
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JHP

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JHP
Manufacturer:	Haskell Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123965 - 2	45 AUTO	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123965 - 1	45 AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- introduced in February, 2003.
- "MODEL JHP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; thumb operated safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame that also functions as slide lock; magazine release on the left side grip panel; squared trigger guard; lightweight drilled trigger; three dot adjustable sights; moulded synthetic grips; integral accsessory rail located on underside of receiver/frame; black finish.
- this firearm is blowback operated and has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.

Manufacturer

- "HASKELL MFG. INC." over "Lima, OH" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number is marked on two metal plates that are bonded into the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial numbers for "JHP" firearms include the letter X as a prefix.
Calibre	- "45 ACP" is marked on left side of slide assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198013	Unknown	Hi-Point JHP 3D Printed		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

34510

45ACP/B

JHP 45

JHP45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25697
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JS-40

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JS-40
Manufacturer:	Iberia Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25697 - 1	40 S&W	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- features include: black finish, fixed sights, safety on the left hand side above the grip, and squared trigger guard.
- this model is currently (2000) marketed as the model "JC", and is equipped with adjustable sights.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20115	Iberia Firearms	40	Iberia Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
91695	Hi-Point Firearms	JC	Iberia Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129181	Hi-Point Firearms	JF	Beemiller	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JS

JS 40

JS-40 S&W

JS40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91715
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JS-45

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JS-45
Manufacturer:	Haskell Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91715 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame, safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide, magazine release on the bottom of the backstrap, squared trigger guard, fixed sights and black finish.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.
- firearm now is marked as model JH with adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19616	Haskell	JS-45	Haskell Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JS 45

JS45

Model JS-45 Cal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25698
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JS-45

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JS-45
Manufacturer:	Hi-Point Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25698 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" over a triangle logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is a trade name/trademark marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" have been manufactured since 1988.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and the separate manufacturer's names were marked on the firearm prior to 1993. These manufacturers included Beemiller, Haskell Manufacturing, Inc., Iberia Firearms Inc., and Stallard Arms Inc.
- the "HI-POINT FIREARMS" tradename was only marked on the firearm after 1993.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame, safety above the left grip panel that also locks the slide, magazine release on the bottom of the backstrap, squared trigger guard, fixed sights and black finish.
- because this firearm is a direct-blowback, it has a large, heavy slide to delay opening of the breech.
- this model is currently marketed as the model "JH", equipped with adjustable sights.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31544	Hi-Point Firearms	JH	Haskell Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JS 45

JS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198599
Make: Hi-Point Firearms
Model: JXP

Summary

Make:	Hi-Point Firearms
Model:	JXP
Manufacturer:	Hi-Point Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198599 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198599 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model
- "MODEL JXP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: integral accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard; forward slide serrations; skeletonized trigger; magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action
- Blowback operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

223419

752334900654

JXP 10

JXP 10 CT HC

JXP 10 NTB

JXP10

JXP10 CT HC

JXP10 NTB

item# 223419

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5368
Make: Hi-Shear
Model: Omega 3

Summary

Make:	Hi-Shear
Model:	Omega 3
Manufacturer:	Hi-Shear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5368 - 7	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 8	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 3	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 4	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5368 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Remarks

- Stock is interchangeable (rear and forend). Rifle is quick take down design. Stocks can be Classic or Monte Carlo, made of walnut or laminated maple/walnut. No open sights but receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Adjustable trigger, and rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118062	Omega Arms	Omega 3	Omega Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega III

Omega Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4759
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 130

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	130
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4759 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4759 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4759 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4759 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4759 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4759 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4759 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- brand name used by Gambles (Gamble Skogkmo) Department Stores.
- marked on firearm.

Model

- 1952-1960

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame an consisted of 1alpha and 6 digits.
Calibre	- found on the front right of frame PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Same as the Savage 30 made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand name Hiawatha. 12 GA in 660 mm (26") improved, 711 mm (28") modified or full & 762 mm (30") full choke. 20 GA in 660 mm (26") improved cylinder and 711 mm (28") modified or full. 410 GA in 660 mm (26") full choke. May have ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

130 VR

130-VR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4954
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 1300 567 VR

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	1300 567 VR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4954 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4954 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4954 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4954 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4954 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4954 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4954 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4954 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approximately.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as the Springfield 67VR with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house name Hiawatha. 12 Ga., full choke in 28 or 30,", modified choke in 28 ", and improved cylinder bore 26 ". 16 Ga., in full and modified, in 28" improved cylinder bore in 26". 20 Ga., in full and modified, in 26 or 28" improved cylinder in 26". 410 bore in full and modified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4918	Springfield	67VR	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122853
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 130VR

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	130VR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122853 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122853 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Hiawatha" name will be marked on the barrel.
- the Hiawatha brand name was used on guns built for Gambles (Gamble Skogkmo) Department Stores.
- the Hiawatha name was also used by Cooey of Canada.

Model

- the model designation was marked on the barrel on the sample examined.
- the model 130VR is a Savage model 30 that was sold under the "Hiawatha" brand name with a new model designation.
- features include: blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; ventilated rib on the barrel; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard; bottom loading, side ejection design.

Manufacturer

- on the sample examined the manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm. The barrel was marked with the typical "SP" in an oval "Savage Proof" mark.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was not serialized.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre and chamber length were marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- the magazine may be plugged to limit shot capacity to two shells in accordance with hunting regulations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

130 VR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57539
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57539 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57539 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57539 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- brand name used by Gambles (Gamble Skogkmo) Department Stores.
- marked on firearm.

Model

- marked on firearm.
- manufactured from approximately 1935 to 1971.
- thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger.
- full pistol grip of American walnut, hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight.
- same as the Springfield Model 18.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on firearm.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4955
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 180N

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	180N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4955 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4955 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4955 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip fore-end). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87N with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand name Hiawatha.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4905	Stevens	87N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122231
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 189

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	189
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122231 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Hiawatha is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - this model was produced by Savage and marketed under the Hiawatha name. It was also sold under the Stevens name as the model 87 (available in several variations). - features include: sample examined had a nickel plated receiver/frame and trigger guard, blued magazine tube and barrel, and chrome plated magazine band and end cap; walnut finished hardwood stock with a hard rubber buttplate; the right side of the receiver/frame is fitted with a case deflector and safety catch; barrel mounted rear sight with hooded ramp front sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was not numbered.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4760
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 189J

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	189J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4760 - 2	22 LONG	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4760 - 1	22 LR	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4760 - 3	22 SHORT	22	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a version of the Savage 87J made for sale under the "Hiawatha" brand name.
- pistol-grip stock, tubular magazine, elevation-adjustable open sights.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Remarks

- operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip fore-end). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87J with possible internal and/or external changes. Made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand name Hiawatha.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4760

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29263	Stevens	87J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4761
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 189N

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	189N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4761 - 2	22 LONG	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4761 - 1	22 LR	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4761 - 3	22 SHORT	22	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1938-1965 approx

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip fore-end). Sporting front sight (early model had gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Same as Stevens 87N with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand Hiawatha.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4905	Stevens	87N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4952
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 521

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	521
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4952 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- circa 1978

Remarks

- Hand cocked independent of bolt action with a rebounding safety locksafety at rear of the receiver. Has a full pistol grip walnut finished hardwood and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has blade front sight and open rear with elevator. Receiver grooved for telescope. Same as the Stevens 120 with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand name Hiawatha. Has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4388	Stevens	120	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4953
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 567

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	567
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4953 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4953 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4953 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4953 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4953 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4953 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4953 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4953 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as Springfield 67 with some possible internal and/or external mods., made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand name Hiawatha.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4956
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 587

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	587
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4956 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4956 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4956 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip fore-end). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Springfield 187 with possible internal and/or external mods., made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand name Hiawatha.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4957
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 594

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	594
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4957 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4957 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel as "HIAWATHA".
- Hiawatha was a trade name used by Gambels Department store.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Action

- break action.

Remarks

- Case hardened light weight frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A smaller, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Same as the Springfield 944 with possible internal and external mods made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand name Hiawatha. Has a light weight, full choke barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4958
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 594Y

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	594Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4958 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured circa 1940.
Action	- break action
Remarks	- Case hardened light weight frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A smaller, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Youth version Springfield 944 with possible internal and external mods made for Gamble Skogkmo under the house brand name Hiawatha. Has a light weight, full choke barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60316
Make: Hiawatha
Model: 850

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	850
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60316 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hiawatha" marked on top of the barrel. - "Hiawatha" brand name was used by Gambles (Gamble Skogkmo) Department Stores. - "Hiawatha" was the trade name for Macleod's Limited (Winnipeg) house brand firearms manufactured by the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company during the 1950's.
Model	- "Model 850" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: tubular receiver/frame; round steel barrel; elevation adjustable rear sights, fixed post front sight; blowback action; steel buttplate, trigger guard, magazine housing and magazine release; wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "J. Stevens Arms Co. Chicopp Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 L.R." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27427
Make: Hiawatha
Model: Hiawatha

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	Hiawatha
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27427 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27427 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27427 - 2	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- trade name for Macleod's Ltd (Winnipeg). Manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine and Arms Company in the 1950's.
Model	- "Hiawatha " and calibre designation are marked on the barrel. - this is a single shot bolt action rifle that has the safety feature of requiring manual cocking.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
289	Cooey	75	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
62782	Cooey	75	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hiawatha Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 507
Make: Hiawatha
Model: Hiawatha

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	Hiawatha
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
507 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
507 - 2	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- 'Hiawatha' was the trade name for Macleod's Limited (Winnipeg) house brand firearms in the 1950's.
Model	- 'Hiawatha' and calibre designation are marked on the barrel. - features on samples examined included: blued finish on metal; wood stock with checkering on the wrist and forend; plastic trigger guard; safety is applied by rotating the cocking piece so an exposed pin engages a cut-out in the receiver/frame; barrel mounted semi-buckhorn rear sight with a brass bead/blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name usually does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- samples examined did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. Some examples in calibre 22 LR were marked ".22 CAL" over "S-L-LR".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action

Hiawatha Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 506
Make: Hiawatha
Model: Hiawatha

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	Hiawatha
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
506 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
506 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
506 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
506 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hiawatha" was the trade name for Macleod's Limited (Winnipeg) house brand firearms in the 1950's. Manufactured by the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company during the 1950's.
- "Hiawatha" on left side of receiver.

Model

- "Hiawatha" marked on left side of receiver.
- single barrel top break shotgun with automatic ejector.

Serial Number

- on right side of the receiver/frame.
- early production arms may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hiawatha Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108675
Make: Hiawatha
Model: Hiawatha

Summary

Make:	Hiawatha
Model:	Hiawatha
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108675 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "HIAWATHA". - Hiawatha was a trade or house brand name used by Gamble Department Stores.
Model	- features include:single piece wood monte carlo stock, black plastic trigger guard and buttplate, flat sided receiver/frame with the ejection port on the right side, safety is engaged by drawing the bolt handle back slightly and engaging it in a cutout in the ejection port, rear sight is adjustable for elevation, front sight is mounted in a dovetail slot and is adjustable for windage by drifting, receiver/ frame is groved to accept a telescopic sight, blued metal work. - this firearm bears a striking resemblance to a Cooey model 64.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- a sample examined was not serialized.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "22 CAL AUTO LR.".
Shots	- removable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hiawatha 22 Cal Auto

Hiawatha Repeater

Hiawatha Semi Automatic

Hiawatha Semi Automatic Repeater

Semi Automatic Hiawatha

Semi Automatic Repeater Hiawatha

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19745
Make: Hibbard
Model: WH

Summary

Make:	Hibbard
Model:	WH
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19745 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19745 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIBBARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hibbard" was a trade name/trademark used by "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company".
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1883 to 1929.
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company" were importers and distributors of different American and European firearms.
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company" was the successor to "Hibbard & Spencer Company".
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company" used the following trade and model names/trademarks on shotguns: Bartlett Field, Blackfield, Chicago, Chicago Arms Company, Cruso, Cumberland Arms Company, Gold Hibbard, Greenfield, Hudson, Liege Gun Company, Newport, Pittsfield, Premier, Rev-O-Noc, Ruso (inside the outline of a chicken), Spencer Gun Company, H.S & Co., H.S.B. & Co., Hibbard, Hip Spe Bar, H.J. Sterling, Victor Special, and Whippet.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1880 to 1883.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was only an importer and dealer.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was the successor to "W.E. Spencer & Company".
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1874 to 1880.
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was only an importer and dealer.
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was the successor to "Johnson, Spencer & Company".
- "Johnson, Spencer & Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1857 to 1860.
- "Johnson, Spencer & Company" was only an importer and dealer.

Model

- "MODEL W.H." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WH" model resembles a Harrington & Richardson model "Handy Gun".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top of the standing breech for a rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; tapered wood forearm and a checkered saw handle pistol grip; blued and nickel plated metal finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel lug.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19601	Harrington & Richardson	Handy Gun	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model WH

W H

W-H

W.H.

WH 410

WH 410 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68085
Make: Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company
Model: Gold Hibbard

Summary

Make:	Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company
Model:	Gold Hibbard
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68085 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68085 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hibbard , Spencer, Bartlett and Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1883 to 1929.
- "Hibbard , Spencer, Bartlett and Company" were importers and distributors of different American and European firearms.
- "Hibbard , Spencer, Bartlett and Company" was the successor to "Hibbard & Spencer Company".
- "Hibbard , Spencer, Bartlett and Company" used the following trade and model names/trademarks on shotguns: Bartlett Field, Blackfield, Chicago, Chicago Arms Company, Cruso, Cumberland Arms Company, Gold Hibbard, Greenfield, Hudson, Liege Gun Company, Newport, Pittsfield, Premier, Rev-O-Noc, Ruso (inside the outline of a chicken), Spencer Gun Company, H.S & Co., H.S.B. & Co., Hibbard, Hip Spe Bar, H.J. Sterling, Victor Special, and Whippet.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1880 to 1883.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was only an importer and dealer.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was the successor to "W.E. Spencer & Company".
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1874 to 1880.
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was only an importer and dealer.
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was the successor to "Johnson, Spencer & Company".
- "Johnson, Spencer & Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1857 to 1860.
- "Johnson, Spencer & Company" was only an importer and dealer.

Model

- model designation marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: sidelock action, opening lever located on top tang, double triggers and a solid rib between barrels.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

904-9 Gold Hibbard

Gold

Gold Hib Spe Bar

H & B Gold

H S B Gold

Hib Spe Bar

Hib Spe Bar Gold

Hibbard 904-9

Hibbard Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60336
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60336 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60336 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60336 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60336 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60336 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60336 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model marked on the barrel.
- this is based on the High Standard Model 10.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrel; push-button safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single piece walnut stock; vented rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO" and "583.1", "583.2", "583.3", "583.4", "583.5", "583.6", "583.7", "583.8", "583.9", "583.10", "583.11", "583.12", "583.13", "583.14", "583.15", "583.16", "583.17", "583.17A", "583.18" to "583.25" may be marked on the barrel. - the numbers "583.1", "583.2", "583.3", "583.4", "583.5", "583.6", "583.7", "583.8", "583.9", "583.10", "583.11", "583.12", "583.13", "583.14", "583.15", "583.16", "583.17", "583.17A", "583.18" to "583.25" are Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not serial numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - this firearm was supplied with 203mm wooden plug to limit magazine capacity to two (2) rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35848	Higgins, J C	583.22		Shotgun	Bolt Action
35890	Higgins, J C	583.17	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35892	Higgins, J C	583.14	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35898	Higgins, J C	583.16	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35902	Higgins, J C	583.15	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
50577	Higgins, J C	583.23	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
121113	Higgins, J C	583.4	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583.1

583.10

583.11

583.12

583.13

583.14

583.15

583.16

583.17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

583.17A

583.18

583.19

583.2

583.20

583.21

583.22

583.23

583.24

583.25

583.3

583.4

583.5

583.6

583.7

583.8

583.9

5831

58310

58311

58312

58313

58314

58315

58316

58317

58317A

58318

58319

5832

58320

58321

58322

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

58323

58324

58325

5833

5834

5835

5836

5837

5838

5839

M 10

M-10

M10

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44783
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44783 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44783 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. Higgins Model 100" is marked on the top of the left barrel.
- this firearm is very similar to the AYA "Matador" model SXS shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "Fabric Aguirre Y Aranzabal" was observed marked on the top of the right barrel.
- "AYA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "AYA" is the trademark of "Aguirre Y Aranzabal".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- "SEARS ROEBUCK & COMPANY" and "590.0" may be marked on the barrel.
- the number "590.0" is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- the degree of choke is marked on the barrels.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length is marked on the top of the rib.

Other Markings

- Guide for Sear, Roebuck & Company's firearms sold under the trade name/brand of Ranger, JC Higgins, Sears and Ted Williams.
- firearms sold under the "Ranger", "JC Higgins", "Sears" and Ted Williams brand names will usually have a manufacturer's code as a numbered prefix in the model designation or catalog number.
- the is a list that may help to identify the manufacturer for the previously mentioned MAKES: "101" = Fox / Springfield / Stevens / Savage and Marlin; "102" = Stevens / Savage; "103" = Marlin; "104" = Harrington & Richardson and Hunter Arms; "105" = Harrington & Richardson; "121" = Universal Firearms Co.; "153" = Laurona; "273" = Winchester; "278" = Cooey; "281" = A. Zoli; "282" = Boito / ERA / Compania Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) / FIE; "292" = Miroku; "340" = Ithaca"; "433" = Aguirre y Aranzabal (AyA); "446" = Mossberg; "583" = Harrington & Richardson and High Standard and SAKO; and "870" = Voere.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

590 0

590.0

5900

JC Higgins 100

JC Higgins Model 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5065
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.1

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5065 - 12	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5065 - 13	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5065 - 14	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5065 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5065 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5065 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5065 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5065 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5065 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5065 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5065 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5065 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5065 - 15	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5065 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5065 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5065 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 1011" over "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Savage's model number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: eg. "MODEL 94", "MODEL 94B", "MODEL 94C", etc.
- features include: blued, round, smoothbore barrel with a full choke and a bead front sight; front hinged case hardened receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; automatic ejector; varnished, walnut forearm and a pistol grip buttstock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- contract build by Savage for Sears, Roebuck for retail sale under their trade name of JC Higgins.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4297	Stevens	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4298	Stevens	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4488	Springfield	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4489	Springfield	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
120986	Savage	94C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

94C Model 101.1

Model 101.1

Selected Forged Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68144
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.1380

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.1380
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68144 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Springfield Model 18C or a Stevens Model 58C sold under the Sears or JC Higgins name.
- production started in 1937.
- features: bolt-action, magazine feed, takedown shotgun with one piece stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Stevens 58 or Springfield 18C with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4336	Stevens	58C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4513	Springfield	18C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4767	Sears	101.1380	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

101-1380

1011380

Model 101-1380

Model 101.1380

Sears 101.1380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57536
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.16

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.16
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57536 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Manufacturer

- not marked on firearm.

Serial Number

- reported example consists of letter, 3 digits, letter, two digits, i.e AxxxAxx

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4428	Springfield	87	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
80392	Ranger	101.16	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117240	Stevens	87T	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196965
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.23

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.23
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196965 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.C. HIGGINS-MODEL 101.23" over "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY" is marked on the barrel. - "J.C. Higgins" was a trademark used on "Sears & Roebuck" rifles and shotguns manufactured between 1946 and 1962.
Model	- "J.C. HIGGINS-MODEL 101.23" over "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY" is marked on the barrel. - "101.23" is a magazine feed, bolt action rifle.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JC Higgins 101

JC Higgins 101.23

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5090
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.24

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.24
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5090 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approximately.
- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 101.24" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: chromium plated bolt and trigger, hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector, walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Blade front sight (gold bead on early model). Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 15 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Sears under house brand name J. C. Higgins.

Manufacturer

- built on contract by Savage for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail sale under their trade name of J.C. Higgins.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the following were observed marked on the barrel "PATENT 2,173,576", "PATENT 2,223,092", and "PATENT 2,230,372".
- "2,173,576", "2,223,092" and "2,230,372" are not serial numbers, they are Patent numbers.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT LONG OR LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the following patent number may be marked on the barrel: 2173576, 2223092 & 2230372, do not use them as serial numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3659	Stevens	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2173576

2173576 2223092 2230372

2223092

2230372

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65785
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.25

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.25
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65785 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model marked on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4764	Sears	101.25	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

101-25

10125

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 101.25

Model 101.25

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126202
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.40

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.40
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126202 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "Model 101.40" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a Springfield Model 947 or Stevens Model 940 made for Sears, Roebuck & Company and sold under the tradenames "JC Higgins" or "Sears".
- features include: blued round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; walnut finished forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel as, "Proof Tested 12 GA 2-3/4" Chamber".

Other Markings

- known example marked "Selected Forged Steel" on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4303	Stevens	940Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4304	Stevens	940YD	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4306	Stevens	940D	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4495	Springfield	947	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4765	Sears	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4867	Springfield	947D	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4882	Springfield	947Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5095	Sears	101.4	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46049
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.540

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.540
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46049 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46049 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46049 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- the model designation is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

4725	Fox	BDL	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60658
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.7

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.7
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60658 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60658 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60658 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60658 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60658 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60658 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60658 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60658 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60658 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60658 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm. - "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.
Model	- "MODEL 101.7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - the original Stevens "MODEL 311A" designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is the Stevens Model 311A manufactured by Savage. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; barrels may be plain or have a ventilated ribbed; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and maual safety; hammerless; takedown; single or double triggers; checkered or plain walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - the number prefix of "101" in the model is the Sears, Roebuck and Company manufacturer's code for "Savage".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED 12 GAUGE -2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER-" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 311A" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SELECTED FORGED STEEL" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43584	Stevens	311A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124364	Eastern Arms Company	101.7	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

101 7

1017

311

311A

JC Higgins Deluxe Double Barrel

JC Higgins Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118501
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 101.750

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	101.750
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118501 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118501 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "101.750" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a Springfield model 18 410, Stevens model 38A, or Stevens model 58A manufactured by Savage and sold by Sears, Roebuck and Company as the J.C. Higgins model 101.750.
- features include: bead front sight, thumb safety, turn bolt, the magazine release is located behind the magazine, blued round barrel and receiver/frame, plain one piece pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
- the number prefix of "101" in the model is the Sears, Roebuck and Company manufacturer's code for Savage.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation appears on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4331	Stevens	58A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4335	Stevens	38A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4512	Springfield	18 410	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

101-750

101750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80351
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 103.13

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	103.13
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80351 - 2	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80351 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation marked on barrel.
- this is a "Marlin Model 81" sold by "Sears" under their make and model designation,
- the "Marlin Model 81 series" was manufactured from 1937 to 1965.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; tubular magazine; takedown; one piece uncheckered pistol grip stock; silver bead front sight and open rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- manufactured before 1968, may not have a factory applied serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1428	Marlin	81B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2337	Ranger	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33323	Marlin	81TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34108	Marlin	81E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
39591	Marlin	81DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
55957	Sears	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103 13

10313

Mod 103.13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2338
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 103.14

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	103.14
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2338 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- made from circa 1945 to 1952.
- features include: take down design, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single or double triggers, automatic safety, with a two piece stock and forearm.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Sears Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Manufacturer

- Marlin manufacture indicated by the "103" prefix in the model number.

Action

- hammerless, over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on lower front of receiver/frame, with letter prefix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2338

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119268
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 103.16

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	103.16
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119268 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- on one specimen "JC Higgins Model 103.16" was found marked on the top of the left barrel.
- on one specimen the "Sears" catalog number (103.16) was found marked on the left side of the left barrel.
- made from 1935 to 1939.
- this is a take-down firearm with self cocking bolt, positive safety and automatic ejection.
- one piece, birch shotgun pistol grip stock.
- round, tapered, blued barrel, available with standard sights.
- this was a contract firearm manufactured for Sears and Roebuck by Marlin.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Serial Number

- models will be found both with or without a serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sears Model 103.16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68686
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 103.18

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	103.18
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68686 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1959.
- take down, rim fire, self cocking, chrome plated bolt and trigger.
- one piece birch shotgun pistol grip stock, positive and convenient safety.
- automatic ejector, available with standard sights or peep sights.
- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin; this is the "Marlin Model 100".

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1465	Marlin	100	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
2327	Sears	103.18	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 18

10318

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2363
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 103.5

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	103.5
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2363 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1958.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- take down, semi pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, hammerless, over/under, combination.
- automatic safety, with a two piece walnut stock and forearm.
- available with single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- the Marlin name does not normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- over / under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on lower front of receiver, usually incorporates a letter prefix.
- the patent number 2,376,358 may appear on the firearm and should not be confused with the serial number.

Remarks

- take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless, over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36836	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

JC Higgins 103.5

Model 103.5

Sears 103.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75895
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75895 - 1	22 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model may be marked on firearm.
- push type cross safety (showing red when "off").
- open field rear sight, ramp front.
- wood stock, with pistol grip.
- bolt operated single shot CO2 powered.
- this is a Crosman model 180 with minor modifications sold by Sears & Roebuck under their trade name J C Higgins.
- almost identical to the Crosman model 167 series, except for shorter barrels and stock, and lower initial velocity, since this model is charged with a single Co2 powerlet only.

Action

- bolt action Co2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- usually located on the receiver tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75893	Crosman	187	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

180 Pellet

Higgins 180

Higgins M180

J C Higgins M180

J C Higgins M180 Pellet

J C Higgins180

J C Higgins180 Pellet

M180

Sears 180

Sears M180 Pellet

Sears Roebuck 180

Sears Roebuck M180

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35823
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35823 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	377	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35823 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35823 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35823 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35823 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35823 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35823 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35823 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	646	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35823 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35823 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35823 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm. - "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.
Model	- "Model 20" is marked on the barrel. - the make, model designation, calibre and distributors name and catalog number are marked on the left side of the barrel, eg. "J.C. HIGGINS MODEL 20 - 12 GA." and "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO. 538.59" - this shotgun is essentially a High Standard model 200, manufactured from about 1960 to 1966 on contract for Sears, Roebuck and Co., under the Sears tradename "JC Higgins". (barrels and internal parts are generally interchangeable with the High Standard Model 200). - features include: forged steel receiver/frame with anodized aluminum alloy trigger housing and trigger guard; cross bolt safety on front of trigger guard; no trigger disconnector; single pump action bar; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; fixed plain or ventilated-rib barrel. - may be encountered with a factory installed compensator/adjustable choke. - usually found with a factory installed ventilated red rubber recoil pad with black line spacer.
Action	- manually operated, slide action.
Serial Number	- this model may not have a serial number on the receiver/frame. - SERIAL NUMBER NOTE: these firearms are marked on the left side of the barrel with a Sears, Roebuck and Co catalog/model number which is often mistaken for a serial number; one of the following numbers may be marked on the left side of the barrel of this firearm and should not be mistaken for the serial number: 583.53, 583.54, 583.55, 583.56, 583.57, 583.58, 583.59, 583.60, 583.200, 583.2003, 583.2005, 583.2006, 583.2050, 583.2051, 583.2001.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include "Pow Pac" adjustable choke.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel, outside the chamber in two lines, example: J.C. HIGGINS MODEL 20 - 12 GA. - marked on the right side of the barrel, outside the chamber in two lines" PROOF TESTED 12 GA.-FULL / 2 3/4" CHAMBER"
Shots	- fixed under-barrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30329	High Standard	200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
70969	Sears	583.2003	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
82696	Higgins, J C	583.2006	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
132613	Apache	AP112	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583.200

583.2001

583.2002

583.2003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

583.2004

583.2005

583.2006

583.2050

583.2051

583.53

583.54

583.55

583.56

583.57

583.58

583.59

583.60

5832001

5832002

5832004

58356

58358

58360

Sears Roebuck and Co 583.56

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.200

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.2003

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.2005

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.2006

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.2050

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.2051

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.53

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.54

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.55

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.57

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.58

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.59

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110676
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 204

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	204
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110676 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; bolt action; bead front sight and open rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51291
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51291 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- manufacturered from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: pistol grip walnut stock, cross bolt safety, and inset initial plate.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Sears by High Standard.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2425	Sears	21	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110695
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 228

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	228
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110695 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; bead front sight and open rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; one piece pistol grip stock.

Action

- turn bolt.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110696
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 229

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	229
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110696 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JC Higgins" is a trade name used by Sears, Roebuck & Company" on firearms made by various manufacturer's from 1946 to 1962.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; tubular magazine; bead front sight and open rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; one piece pistol grip stock.
Action	- turn bolt.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66845
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66845 - 1	22 LR	15	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- hammerless, tubular magazine, takedown design.
- thumb safety.
- plain walnut, one piece stock with pistol grip.
- action can be locked open.
- grooved for tip off scope mount.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO" and "583.2500" may be marked on the barrel.
- the number "583.2500" is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine, mounted under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66864	Higgins, J C	583.2500	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
105495	Sears	25	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133384	Apache	AP422	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

583.2500

M-25

Model 25

Model 583.2500

Sport King

Sport King 583.2500

Sport king 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62382
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62382 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. Higgins Model 28" marked on left side of barrel.
- blow back, semi-automatic, under-barrel tubular magazine.
- bolt operating handle located on left side of receiver, right side ejection, cross bolt safety.
- two piece hardwood stock.

Serial Number

- not usually serial numbered.
- SERIAL NUMBER NOTE: these firearms are marked on the left side of the barrel with a Sears, Roebuck and Co catalog/model number which is often mistaken for the serial number; one of the following numbers may be marked on the left side of the barrel of this firearm and should not be mistaken for a serial number: 583.70, 583.71, 583.72, 583.73, 583.74.

Calibre

- "Chambered for 22LR Only" marked on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

583.70

583.71

583.72

583.73

583.74

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.70

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.71

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.72

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.73

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60536
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60536 - 1	22 LR	17	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60536 - 2	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- left side of barrel marked, "J.C. Higgins Model 29 Pat. No 2552429".
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: adjustable rear sight, ramped front sight, grooved receiver, tubular magazine, blued barrel and pistol grip stock.

Serial Number

- possible serial number confusion: Sears Roebuck & Company utilized a model numbering system which consisted of numbers only; these numbers are in addition to the manufacturers model number and will appear on the barrel of the firearm after the Sears Roebuck & Company name; eg., 583.78, 583.79, 583.85, 583.2900; these numbers should not be mistaken for serial numbers.
- "2552429" is a Patent number and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Sears Roebuck & Co." is also marked on the left side of the barrel followed by any one of the following numbers; 583.78, 583.79, 583.85, 583.2900.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2552429

583.2900

583.78

583.79

583.85

5832900

58378

58379

58385

Sears Roebuck & Company 583.2900

Sears Roebuck & Company 583.78

Sears Roebuck & Company 583.79

Sears Roebuck & Company 583.85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35677
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35677 - 2	22 LR	17	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35677 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- this is a 22 LR semi-auto with an under-barrel tube magazine.
- cocking handle on the left side.
- integral sling inside the butt.
- open sights and a two-piece walnut stock that covers the sides of the receiver/frame.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.

Action

- direct blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- NOTE: the following Sears, Roebuck and Company catalog/parts numbers should not be confused as serial numbers. The Sear's numbers are "583.70", "583.71", "583.72", "583.73" and "583.74".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

583 70
583 71
583 72
583 73
583 74
583.70
583.71
583.72
583.73
583.74
58370
58371
58372
58373
58374
Sears Roebuck and Co 583.70
Sears Roebuck and Co 583.71
Sears Roebuck and Co 583.72
Sears Roebuck and Co 583.73
Sears Roebuck and Co 583.74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63344
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63344 - 1	22 LR	12	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63344 - 2	22 LR	17	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63344 - 3	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- left side of barrel is marked, "J.C. Higgins Model 31 Pat. No 2552429".
- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock; cross bolt safety; nylon sling in butt;
receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; adjustable rear sight; inset initial plate.
- this is a "High Standard Sport King A1041" manufactured for Sears, Roebuck & Company and sold as the "J.C. Higgins Model 31".
- one of the following Sears, Roebuck and Company catalogue numbers is usually marked on the barrel: "583.75", "583.82" or "583.3100".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not be numbered. - Post-1968 serial number rationalization unknown. - do not confuse "Pat. No 2552429" or Sears, Roebuck & Company catalog number "583.3100" with the serial number.
Calibre	- "SHOOTS ANY .22 LONG OR LONG RIFLE" over "OR .22 SHORTS, HIGH SPEED ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30237	High Standard	Sport King Special A1041	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

583.3100

583.75

583.82

J C Higgins Model 31

J.C. Higgins Model 31

J.C.Higgins Model 31

Sears J C Higgins Model 31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45749
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 311A

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	311A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45749 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45749 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45749 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- features include: boxlock, top lever, break-open, hammerless, double triggers, takedown.

Action

- side by side.
- break action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101.7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84092
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84092 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "Model 33" marked on the barrel.
- features include:
- walnut stock with pistol grip.
- tubular magazine feed.
- burnished bolt handle, trigger and magazine cap.
- receiver grooved for scope mount step, adjustable rear sight.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Sears by High Standard.

Serial Number

- may not be numbered depending on date of production, top of barrel may be stamped with a catalog number from Sears Roebuck & Co and/or patent number, and should not be mistaken for the serial number.

Cross-References

2427	Sears	33	High Standard	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

255 2429

2552429

M 33

Mod 33

Model 33

Patent 2552429

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66948
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66948 - 2	22 LR	15	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66948 - 3	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, tubular magazine, blued finish, available with a plain one piece stock or with a monte carlo and beavertail forearm one piece stock.

Serial Number

- the serial number should not be confused with the catalogue numbers 583.81 and 583.84.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27207	High Standard	Sport King Field	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30237	High Standard	Sport King Special A1041	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

583.81

583.84

58381

58384

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110737
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110737 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MOD.41" is marked on the firearm on the left side of the barrel.
- this model was produced from 1959 to 1962 and was based on the Marlin Model 101.
- features include: round barrel; bolt action; bead front sight and open rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock; flush take-down screw below the receiver ring; knob, ring or 'T' shaped cocking handle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.
- manual cocking required before firing.

Serial Number

- early production was not serialized.

Other Markings

- barrel markings read " * J.C. Higgins * / 22 CAL S.L. & LR. MOD.41 / 103 , 19770 / SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO. "
- "103 , 19770" is a Sears catalogue number which also corresponds to the Sears Model 103,19770.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1254	Marlin	122	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
2369	Sears	103.19770	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
65065	Sears	103.19771	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110995	Sears	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

41 DL

41-DL

41D L

41D-L

Mod 41

Mod.41

Model 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72109
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72109 - 2	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72109 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- parent firearm manufactured from 1935-64;
- model may be marked on barrel.
- take down firearm with one piece walnut grip stock, automatic ejection, positive safety.
- model 42DL is the same firearm with peep sights, hooded front sight and swivels.

Action

- turn bolt.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.
- may also be marked with the Sears # of 103.19800, this is not the serial number.

Shots

- clip magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 DL

42-DL

42D L

42D-L

42DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68925
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68925 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MOD. 43" is marked on the barrel.
- the Sears, Roebuck and Co. catalog number "103.19810" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Marlin model 81 sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company as the "J.C. Higgins model 48".
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; tubular magazine; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; chromed trigger; plastic trigger guard; one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock with plastic butt plate; fixed front bead sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "103." in the Sears, Roebuck & Co. catalog number of "103.19810" indicates the manufacturer's code for the "Marlin Firearms Company".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.
- "103.19810" and "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO" may be marked on the barrel.
- the number "103.19810" is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. S. L. & LR" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2345	Sears	103.19810	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103.19810

103.281

103.285

Mod 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68870
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 43DL

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	43DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68870 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1962.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin.
- this is a version of the "Marlin Model 81".

Manufacturer

- Marlin manufacture indicated by the "103" prefix in the catalog number.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO" and "MOD.43DL-103.19820" may be marked on the barrel.
- the number "103.19820" is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Calibre

- "22 CAL.S.L.&L.R." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103.19820

103.19821

10319821

43 DL

43-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82976
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 44DL

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	44DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82976 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- this is the "Marlin 57", renamed and marketed by "Sears, Roebuck & Company".
- the Marlin 57 was manufactured from 1959 to 1965.
- features include: round, blued, tapered micro grooved barrel; short stroke lever action; internal hammer; square-faced bolt; side ejection; aluminum or squared back steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the barrel: "CAL. 22 S.L.,L.R.".

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1404	Marlin	57	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
59057	Sears	44DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

44 DL

44-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55797
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55797 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55797 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55797 - 2	35 REM	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. Higgins Model 45" marked on left side of barrel.
- "Sears Roebuck & Co 103.450" or variation thereof usually marked on left side of barrel; note: 103.450 is the Sears model number and is often mistaken for a serial number.
- this rifle is in fact a Marlin Model 336 made for Sears Roebuck & Co under the JC Higgins brand name.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer was not marked on the sample examined.

Serial Number

- if numbered will normally be marked on the receiver/frame underneath the lever.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter "T" prefix followed by four numbers.
- a Sears catalog number (103.450) will be marked on the firearm, this should not be confused with the actual serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation marked on left side of barrel.

Shots - under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
110955	Sears	45	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103.450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37938
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37938 - 4	270 WIN	4	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37938 - 1	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37938 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37938 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37938 - 6	308 NORMA MAG	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37938 - 8	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37938 - 5	35 WHELEN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37938 - 9	375 RUGER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37938 - 10	7MM MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37938 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm. - "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.
Model	- "J.C.Higgins Model 50" and "Sears Roebuck & Company 583.92" is marked on the left side of barrel. - right side of receiver/frame marked "Made in Belgium." - stock has a white line plastic pistol grip cap and butt plate - has a ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight. - built on a commercial Mauser 98 action.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right front side of the receiver ring. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable floor plate magazine.
Other Markings	- proof marks located on the left front side of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

583.90

583.91

583.92

583.93

583.95

583.98

58390

58391

58393

58398

JC Higgins 583.92

JC Higgins 583.95

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sears 583.90

Sears 583.91

Sears 583.92

Sears 583.93

Sears 583.95

Sears 583.98

Sears Roebuck

Sears Roebuck 583.92

Sears Roebuck 583.95

Sears Roebuck Model 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76933
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76933 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76933 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C.Higgins Model 51 (calibre)" and "Sears Roebuck & Company 583.100" marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: hardwood stock; hinged floorplate; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued steel finish.

Manufacturer

- the "FN" logo and "Action - Made in Belgium" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver ring.
- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO" and "583.100" may be marked on the barrel.
- the number "583.100" is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable floor plate magazine.
Other Markings	- proof marks located on the left front side of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51 High Power Rifle

583.100

583.99

JC Higgins 583.100

Sears 583.100

Sears Roebuck 583.100

Sears Roebuck Model 51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56656
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 51-L

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	51-L
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56656 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56656 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56656 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56656 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: leaf rear sight, ramped front sight; hinged floor plate; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forend and a blued steel finish.

Manufacturer

- marked "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" (denotes Husqvarna Vapenfabrik Akitiebolag) on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HVA" is a Swedish manufacturer of firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the right side of the barrel on the sample examined. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO" and "583.5104" may be marked on the barrel. - the number "583.5104" is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.
Other Markings	- the barrel is marked "Sears Roebuck & Co" and "583.5100" (a catalog/factory identifier).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110956	Sears	51-L	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

51 L

51L

583.5100

583.5104

Mod 51-L

Model 51-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118485
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118485 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "Model 52" is marked on the firearm.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Co. 583.126" may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Sako L46", renamed by "Sears, Roebuck & Company".
- features include: round tapered barrel; receiver/frame has been drilled and tapped for a scope mount; one piece checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; bead front sight and aperture rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- do not confuse the Sears catalogue number "583.126" with the serial number.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

583.126

Model 52 583.126

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60421
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60421 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60421 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60421 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60421 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60421 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60421 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a generic entry for the JC Higgins model 583 series
- 583 was a High Standard Model 10.
- push-button safety.
- walnut stock with recoil pad.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- this firearm was supplied with 203mm wooden plug to limit magazine capacity to two (2) rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35848	Higgins, J C	583.22		Shotgun	Bolt Action
35890	Higgins, J C	583.17	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35892	Higgins, J C	583.14	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35898	Higgins, J C	583.16	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35902	Higgins, J C	583.15	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
50577	Higgins, J C	583.23	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
188642	Higgins, J C	583.3	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583.13

583.14

583.15

583.16

583.17

583.18

583.19

583.20

583.21

583.22

583.23

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

58313

58314

58315

58316

58317

58318

58319

58320

58321

58322

58323

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59237
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.1

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.1
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59237 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	542	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59237 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59237 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.1" may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrel; push-button safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single piece walnut stock; vented rubber recoil pad.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may or may not be present.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

583 1

583-1

5831

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47317
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.1100

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.1100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47317 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47317 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C.HIGGINS MODEL - 583.-1100" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel with a bead front sight; fixed tube magazine located inside the forend; one piece stock with a forend cap; right side, rear mounted safety lever; hard rubber buttplate; blued finish..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

583-1100

583.-1100

Model 11

Model11

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58838
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.1101

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.1101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58838 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58838 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58838 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58838 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS MODEL 583.-1101" and "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are marked on the left hand side of the barrel.
- fixed tube magazine located inside the forend of the stock.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the right hand side of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

583 1101

583-1101

583.-1101

5831101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79971
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.1102

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.1102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79971 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79971 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J C Higgins Model 583.1102 Sears, Roebuck and Co." marked on the left hand side of the barrel.
- fixed tubular magazine located inside the forend part of stock.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the right hand side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60436
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.13

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.13
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60436 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60436 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60436 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60436 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60436 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60436 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model marked on the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight; blued finish; push-button safety; walnut stock with recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35848	Higgins, J C	583.22		Shotgun	Bolt Action
35890	Higgins, J C	583.17	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35892	Higgins, J C	583.14	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35898	Higgins, J C	583.16	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35902	Higgins, J C	583.15	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
50577	Higgins, J C	583.23	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 13

58313

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35892
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.14

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.14
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35892 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35892 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35892 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.14" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a bolt action shotgun with a tubular magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment.
- magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may or may not be present.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 14

58314

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35902
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.15

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.15
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35902 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.15" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a bolt-action shotgun with a tubular magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment.
- the magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may or may not be present.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are mounted on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a bolt-action shotgun with a tube magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment. The magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 15

58315

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35898
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.16

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.16
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35898 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- stamped on barrel.
- this is a bolt-action shotgun with a tubular magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment
- the magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Remarks

- This is a bolt-action shotgun with a tube magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment. The magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35890
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.17

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.17
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35890 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	373	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35890 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35890 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35890 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.17" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a bolt-action shotgun with a tubular magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment
- the magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may or may not be present.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
127371	Higgins, J C	583.17A	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 17

58317

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127371
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.17A

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.17A
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127371 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is usually marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.17A" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a turn-bolt operated shotgun utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- features include: round tapered barrel with optional interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment; magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt; blued finish; one piece hardwood stock.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED - 12 GA.-FULL", over "2 3/4 CHAMBER" was observed marked on the rear of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127371

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35890	Higgins, J C	583.17	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60437
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.18

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.18
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60437 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60437 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60437 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60437 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60437 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60437 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60437 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model marked on the barrel.
- push-button safety.
- walnut stock with recoil pad.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- this firearm was supplied with 203mm wooden plug to limit magazine capacity to two (2) rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35848	Higgins, J C	583.22		Shotgun	Bolt Action
35890	Higgins, J C	583.17	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35892	Higgins, J C	583.14	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35898	Higgins, J C	583.16	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35902	Higgins, J C	583.15	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
50577	Higgins, J C	583.23	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 18

58318

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60439
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.19

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.19
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60439 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60439 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60439 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60439 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60439 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60439 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is based on the High Standard Model 10.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrel; push-button safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single piece walnut stock; vented rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt operated.

Shots
- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- this firearm was supplied with 203mm wooden plug to limit magazine capacity to two (2) rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35848	Higgins, J C	583.22		Shotgun	Bolt Action
35890	Higgins, J C	583.17	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35892	Higgins, J C	583.14	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35898	Higgins, J C	583.16	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35902	Higgins, J C	583.15	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
50577	Higgins, J C	583.23	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 19

58319

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60440
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.20

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.20
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60440 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60440 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60440 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60440 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60440 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60440 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60440 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "583.20" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is based on the High Standard Model 10. - features include: bead front sight; blued barrel; push-button safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single piece walnut stock; vented rubber recoil pad.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined was not marked with a serial number.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - this firearm was supplied with 203mm wooden plug to limit magazine capacity to two (2) rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35848	Higgins, J C	583.22		Shotgun	Bolt Action
35890	Higgins, J C	583.17	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35892	Higgins, J C	583.14	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35898	Higgins, J C	583.16	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35902	Higgins, J C	583.15	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
50577	Higgins, J C	583.23	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583

583 20

58320

Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53400
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.20

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.20
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53400 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53400 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "583.20" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a High Standard model Flite-King sold under the J.C. Higgins name and model designation.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30278	High Standard	Flite King Field	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82696
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.2006

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.2006
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82696 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a High Standard pump action shotgun, marketed by Sears, Roebuck & Company under the JC Higgins model designation.

Serial Number

- number 5832006 is not a serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30329	High Standard	200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
35823	Higgins, J C	20	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

583 2006

583-2006

5832006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 529
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.2078 79

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.2078 79
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
529 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
529 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1960 and 1962.
- this is a "High Stantard Flite King" shotgun that was manufactured for "Sears Roebuck & Co" and sold under the "JC Higgins" trade name and "583.2078-79" model designation.
- features include: plain or ventilated rib barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety; tubular magazine and a pistol grip birch stock with recoil pad.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30278	High Standard	Flite King Field	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583.2078

583.2078-79

583.2079

5832078

5832078 79

583207879

5832079

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47247
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.21

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.21
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47247 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60438
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.21

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.21
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60438 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60438 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60438 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60438 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60438 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60438 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins", "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co.", "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; walnut stock with a recoil pad; sliding safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; single bead sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the sample examined was not marked with a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - this firearm was supplied with 203mm wooden plug to limit magazine capacity to two (2) cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35848	Higgins, J C	583.22		Shotgun	Bolt Action
35890	Higgins, J C	583.17	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35892	Higgins, J C	583.14	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35898	Higgins, J C	583.16	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35902	Higgins, J C	583.15	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
50577	Higgins, J C	583.23	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 21

58321

JC Higgins 583.21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35848
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.22

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35848 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35848 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35848 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35848 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35848 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a bolt-action shotgun with a tube magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment
- the magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may or may not be present.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a bolt-action shotgun with a tube magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment. The magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 22

58322

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50577
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.23

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.23
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50577 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50577 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.23" is marked on left side of barrel.
- this is a High Standard model 10 sold under the Sears brand name "JC Higgins".
- this is a bolt-action shotgun with a tube magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment.
- the magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not numbered.

Calibre

- the adjustable choke assembly is not included in the barrel measurement.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, may be equipped with a plug that reduces the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a bolt-action shotgun with a tube magazine and option for an interchangeable choke/Cutts compensator-like muzzle attachment. The magazine loads through the bottom, while the shell lifter is actuated by the motion of the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60436	Higgins, J C	583.13	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60437	Higgins, J C	583.18	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60438	Higgins, J C	583.21	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60439	Higgins, J C	583.19	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60440	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 23

583-23

58323

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65304
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.24

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.24
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65304 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.24" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: front bead sight, tubular magazine, blued finish and a one-piece walnut stock.

Calibre

- the caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine feed.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the barrel "JC. HIGGINS - MODEL 583.24" and just below "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO.".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

583 24

583-24

58324

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119551
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.25

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.25
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119551 - 1	20 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- marked on the left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 21

M121

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66864
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.2500

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.2500
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66864 - 1	22 LR	15	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- hammerless, tubular magazine, takedown design.
- one piece stock.
- thumb safety.
- plain walnut, with pistol grip.
- action can be locked open.
- grooved for tip off scope mount.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66845	Higgins, J C	25	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 583.2500

Sport King

Sport King 583.2500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188642
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.3

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.3
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188642 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 583.3" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- features include: round blued barrel with fixed front bead sight; right hand turn bolt receiver/frame with right side ejection port; tubular under barrel magazine; single trigger and trigger guard; one piece, wooden pistol grip, forend and shoulder stock with black rubber pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed sample consisted of a firearm without serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular under barrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60421	Higgins, J C	583	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 3

583-3

5833

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61621
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.3403

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.3403
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61621 - 2	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61621 - 1	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- two pieces wood stock.
- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.
- the forehand is secured to the firearm by a barrel band.
- partridge front sight, adjustable leaf rear sight.
- may come with a leather sling and swivels.

Action

- blow back.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61636	High Standard	34	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
61637	Sears	34	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

583

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121113
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.4

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.4
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121113 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: push-button safety; walnut stock with recoil pad.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- this firearm may have been supplied with 203mm wooden plug to limit magazine capacity to two (2) rounds.

Other Markings

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60336	Higgins, J C	10	High Standard	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5834

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 530
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.514 730

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.514 730
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
530 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
530 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
530 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears by High Standard and may be the Model "Flite King, Deluxe Rib".
- firearm may be marked "583.514-730".
- features may include: round blued finish barrel with ventilated rib; tubular magazine below barrel; birch pump; cross bolt safety behind trigger guard; pistol grip birch stock; recoil pad.

Action

- solid frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Sears or J.C. Higgins mod. 583.514-730 may be stamped on barrel,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27092	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
30329	High Standard	200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35730
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.56

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.56
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- appears on shotgun as "583.56".

Action

- solid frame.

Serial Number

- specimen in CFL collection has no serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include "Pow Pac" adjustable choke.

Other Markings

- Sears or J.C. Higgins mod. 583.514-730 may be stamped on barrel,

Remarks

- Birch stock, pistol grip, cross bolt safety, tube feed, ventilated rib, recoil pad and factory installed "Pow Pac" adjustable choke. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears by Hi-Standard and is sold as the "FLIGHT KING" by High Standard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30329	High Standard	200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84211
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.8

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.8
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84211 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation stamped on top of the barrel.
- standard bolt action operated shotgun.
- features include;
- tubular magazine.
- walnut semi pistol grip, one piece stock.
- turnbolt operated, cocks on opening.
- safety located on the right side of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- may be not serial numbered, depending on year of manufacture.

Other Markings

- on top of the barrel; "J C HIGGINS MODEL 583.8"
  "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO"
- on left side of the barrel; "PROOF TESTED - XX GA.FULL"
  "X X/X CHAMBER"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

583 8

583-8

5838

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126247
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 583.9

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	583.9
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126247 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 583.9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel; front bead sight; push-button safety located on the right side of receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cocks on opening; walnut semi pistol grip, one piece stock.

Action

- turn down bolt operated.

Serial Number

- may be not serial numbered, depending on year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "20 GA.FULL" over "2 3/4CHAMBER" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122925	Harrington & Richardson	121	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583 9

5839

Model 583 9

Model 583.9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43723
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43723 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	503	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43723 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43723 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43723 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "J.C. HIGGIN - MODEL 60" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a High Standard model Supermatic sold under the JC Higgins name and model 60 designation by Sears, Roebuck & Company.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight, with or without a ventilated rib, and with a fixed or an adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blue finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed firearm did not have a serial number. - firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO" and "583.62", "583.63", "583.64", "583.65", "583.66", "583.67" or "583.600" may be marked on the barrel. - the numbers "583.62", "583.63", "583.64", "583.65", "583.66", "583.67" or "583.600" are Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not serial numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27225	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30219	High Standard	Supermatic Executive Trap	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30244	High Standard	Supermatic Field C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30265	High Standard	Supermatic Duck C101	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
34066	High Standard	Supermatic	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124792	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe C1200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126593	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe C2011	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126679	High Standard	Supermatic Field C200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126683	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe C200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126685	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126689	High Standard	Supermatic Duck C1211	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

583-600

583-62

583-63

583-64

583-65

583-66

583-67

583.600

583.62

583.63

583.64

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

583.65

583.66

583.67

583600

58362

58363

58364

58365

58366

58367

Model 60

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60602
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60602 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60602 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60602 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60602 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- introduced circa 1958.
- model designation "66" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel; may have a ventilated top rib; smooth bore; fixed or adjustable choke; fixed barrel; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; hammerless; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; jeweled breech block; cocking lever located below the ejection port; blued finish; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO" and "583.603" may be marked on the barrel. - the number "583.603" is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation "12 GA." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and "PROOF TESTED 12 GA." over "2 3/4" CHAMBER" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

583.601

583.602

583.603

583.606

66 Automatic

66 Duck Gun

AP212

C100

C101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5058
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 6670H

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	6670H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5058 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5058 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5058 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5058 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5058 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5058 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5058 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5058 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm. - "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.
Model	- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approximately.
Manufacturer	- built on contract by Savage for Sears, Roebuck & Co. for retail sale under their trade name of J.C. Higgins.
Remarks	- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to three shots. Same as Springfield 67H with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears under the house brand name J.C. Higgins.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4508	Springfield	67H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161026
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 799,2030 Cactus Carbine

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	799,2030 Cactus Carbine
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161026 - 1	BB	N/A	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel, forearm and stock.
Model	- "799,2030" is marked on the barrel and "Cactus Carbine" in script, is marked on the side of the buttstock. - features include: blade front sight, adjustable open or peep rear sight; non-functional external hammer; swing swivel mounts located at muzzle end of barrel and on the forearm; synthetic wood stock and forearm; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "DAISY MFG. CO." over "ROGERS, ARK., U.S.A." or "PLYMOUTH, MICH., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- spring powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79651	Daisy	94	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

799 2030

Cactus Carbine

Model 799

Model 799,2030 Cactus Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19748
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19748 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19748 - 2	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation appears on left side of slide.
- this model is a derivative of the High Standard model "101" series of firearms.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may also be marked on slide.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers with out a letter prefix or suffix, example: "662994".
- the number "583.800" marked below the calibre is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19796	High Standard	Dura Matic M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23671	High Standard	Sport King SK100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
111015	Sears	80	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120908	High Standard	Sport King SK100 Lightweight	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

583 800

583.800

583800

Mod 80

Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19749
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19749 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19749 - 1	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation appears on the right side of the slide.
- this model is the North American designation of the "Unique" model "E-2".

Manufacturer

- marked on right side of slide.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "514677".
- the number "590.850" is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - " Made in France" marked on top of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23065	Unique	E2	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

590.850

J C Higgins Model 85

JC Higgins 85

JC Higgins Model 85

Mod 85

Mod. 85

Model 85

Modele 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19746
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19746 - 5	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19746 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19746 - 4	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19746 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model was available with a blued steel or nickel plated finish.
- features include: blued barrel; alloy receiver/frame; checkered, plastic grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- the number "583.881" marked on the barrel is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141109	High Standard	Sentinel R105	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

583.881

583881

Mod 88

Model 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19747
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19747 - 5	22 LR	9	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19747 - 4	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 90" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this model is essentially the High Standard "Double Nine", without the interchangeable cylinder.
- features include:
- single or double action.
- fixed sights.
- blued barrel, anodized receiver/frame.
- square butt, or bird's head butt.
- swing out cylinder "Western" style revolver.
- checkered plastic grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "1202952".
- the number "583.994" marked on the barrel is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23799	High Standard	Double Nine	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
24176	Higgins, J C	Ranger	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

583.002

583.991N

583.994

583002

583991N

583994

90 Ranger

Double Nine 90

Double Nine Model 90

M-90

M90

Mod 90

Model 90

Ranger 90

Ranger Model 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24176
Make: Higgins, J C
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Higgins, J C
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24176 - 3	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Higgins" and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Co." and/or "J.C. Higgins" and "Sears, Roebuck & Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.C. Higgins" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck & Co." has contracted various manufactures to produce firearms. The following is a list of some of the known manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of barrel.
- resembles the Colt Single Action Army style of revolver.
- this model is based on the "Double Nine" revolver marketed by High Standard.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "1145974".
- the number "583.991" marked on the barrel is a Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number and not a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19747	Higgins, J C	90	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23799	High Standard	Double Nine	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

583.990

583.991

583990

583991

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117548
Make: High Standard
Model: 10 Series A

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	10 Series A
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117548 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117548 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP. - HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the upper carry handle/rear sight mount.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1969.
- "MODEL TEN" over "SERIES A" over "POLICE SHOTGUN" is usually marked on the right side of the upper carry handle/flashlight mount.
- High Standard offered the "MODEL TEN POLICE SHOTGUN" in two "series", the "A" and "B". Both versions share the same basic features but differ in sighting options.
- "10 Series A" is a compact shotgun in "bull-pup" configuration designed for use by law enforcement agencies.
- features include: 4-piece "bull-pup" stock assembly (butt plate, receiver/frame cover, lower pistol grip/trigger/trigger guard and fixed upper carry handle/integral flashlight) that places the pistol grip and trigger ahead of the action; bolt can be retracted either by a bolt mounted cocking piece or a left side, stock mounted handle; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; gas piston and recoil spring wrap around the magazine tube; trigger is connected to the trigger group via a trigger bar hidden by the receiver/frame cover.
- "10 Series B" features a rotating carry handle/rear sight, folding front sight and detachable, optional flashlight.

Manufacturer

- "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP. - HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the upper carry handle/rear sight mount.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper carry handle/flashlight housing and on the barrel (hidden by the upper carry handle/flashlight housing).
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117549	High Standard	10 Series B	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-A

10A

Ten

Ten Series A

Ten-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117549
Make: High Standard
Model: 10 Series B

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	10 Series B
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117549 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	460	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117549 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP. - HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the upper carry handle/rear sight mount.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1977.
- "MODEL TEN" over "SERIES B" over "POLICE SHOTGUN" was observed marked on the right side of the upper carry handle/rear sight mount.
- High Standard offered the "MODEL TEN POLICE SHOTGUN" in two "series", the "A" and "B". Both versions share the same basic features but differ in sighting options.
- "10 Series B" is a compact shotgun in "bull-pup" configuration designed for use by law enforcement agencies.
- features include: 4-piece "bull-pup" stock assembly (butt plate, receiver/frame cover, lower pistol grip/trigger/trigger guard and an upper that is fitted with a rotating carry handle/rear sight unit) that places the pistol grip and trigger ahead of the action; folding front sight; bolt can be retracted either by a bolt mounted cocking piece or a left side, stock mounted handle; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; gas piston and recoil spring wrap around the magazine tube; trigger is connected to the trigger group via a trigger bar hidden by the receiver/frame cover.
- "10 Series A" features a fixed upper carry handle/integral flashlight and no front sight.

Manufacturer

- "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP. - HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the upper carry handle/rear sight mount.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117548	High Standard	10 Series A	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 B

10-B

10B

8291

Ten Series B

Ten Series B Police Shotgun

Ten-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23694
Make: High Standard
Model: 10X

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	10X
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23694 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23694 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH" over "STANDARD" and "High Standard's" trigger logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1984 by High Standard of Hamden, CT.
- reintroduced in 1994 by High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated of Houston, TX.
- "10X" may also be known as "10X Military", "10X 107" or "10X Military 107".
-"10-X" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with flat sides; barrel is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; flat sided slide with grip serrations; barrel release button is mounted on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers are mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the front grip strap; checkered grip panels; parkerized finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbering ranges from ML74000 to ML87000 and with the prefix "SH" from 10000 to SH35000.
- in 1994, the numbering began at 2,600,000.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31974	High Standard	10X Victor	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31975	High Standard	10X Citation	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31977	High Standard	10X Shea	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145268	High Standard	10X Victor	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10 X

10-X

10X 107

10X Custom

10X Military

10X Military 107

10X Serie ML

10X Serie SH

9249

9372

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31975
Make: High Standard
Model: 10X Citation

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	10X Citation
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31975 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "10X" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is one of High Standard's custom firearms.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; parkerized finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1250g (44oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "High Standard: over "Mfg Co Inc" over "Houston, Tx, U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbering began at 2600000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23694	High Standard	10X	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31974	High Standard	10X Victor	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31977	High Standard	10X Shea	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10 X

10-X Citation

10X

10X Custom

10X Custom Citation

10X Custom Serie

10X Supermatic Citation

Citation 10X

TX9372

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31977
Make: High Standard
Model: 10X Shea

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	10X Shea
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31977 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31977 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "10X" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is one of High Standard's custom firearms.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; parkerized finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1306g (46oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23694	High Standard	10X	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31974	High Standard	10X Victor	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31975	High Standard	10X Citation	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-X Custom

10-X Custom Shea

10X Custom

10X Custom Shea

10X Shea Citation

10X Shea Victor

Custom Shea 10-X

Custom Shea 10X

Shea 10X

Shea Citation 10X

Shea Victor 10X

TX9317

TX9373

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31974
Make: High Standard
Model: 10X Victor

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	10X Victor
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31974 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1984.
- reintroduced in 1994.
- model designation "10X" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is one of High Standard's custom firearms.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; parkerized finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1306g (46oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23694	High Standard	10X	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31975	High Standard	10X Citation	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31977	High Standard	10X Shea	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10 X

10-X Victor

10X

10X Custom

10X Custom Serie

10X Custom Victor

TX9318

Victor 10X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145268
Make: High Standard
Model: 10X Victor

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	10X Victor
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145268 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and the logo appears on the right side.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1984.
- reintroduced in 1994.
- model designation "10-X" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is one of High Standard's custom firearms.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; parkerized finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1306g (46oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "High Standard: over "Mfg Co Inc." over "Houston, Tx, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23694	High Standard	10X	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10 X Victor

10-X Custom

10-X Victor

10X

10X Custom

TX9318

The Victor

Victor 10X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146494
Make: High Standard
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146494 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146494 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD", "HIGH STANDARD" or "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1911" resembles the Colt model 1911 Government.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations or front and rear gripping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip panels; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "HI-STANDARD", "HIGH STANDARD" or "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FIREARMS INT. INC." or "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." and "HOUSTON, TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "HS" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom

1911 Custom Carry

1911 Reproduction

1911 type

Colt 1911 Reproduction

M1911

M1911 Custom

M1911 Custom Carry

Model of 1911

TX1911A1

TX1926

TX1926A1

TX1970C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119916
Make: High Standard
Model: 1911 Camp Perry

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1911 Camp Perry
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119916 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "CAMP PERRY MODEL" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "1911 Camp Perry" model resembles the Colt produced "1911A1" type semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911 Camp Perry" model is made to "National Match" standards for military bullseye shooters.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side lowered and flared ejection port and rear gripping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with a stippled front strap, extended beavertail grip safety, flat or arched mainspring housing, and beveled magazine well; exposed spur hammer; lightweight match trigger with overtravel stop; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip panels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1136 grams (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "HI-STANDARD" or "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INT. INC." or "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." and "HOUSTON, TX USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Camp Perry National Match

1911A1 Camp Perry National Match

Camp Perry

Camp Perry M1911

Camp Perry Model

Camp Perry National Match

Camp Perry National Match M1911A1

M1911 Camp Perry

M1911 Camp Perry National Match

TX 5870 Adjustable Sights

TX 5870 Fixed Sights

TX5870AS

TX5870FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119912
Make: High Standard
Model: 1911 Crusader

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1911 Crusader
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119912 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119912 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 2000 to 2005.
- reintroduced in 2007.
- "CRUSADER M1911" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model resembles the Colt produced "1911A1" semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel, parkerized, Teflon coated or blued steel construction/finish (duplex finishes available); fitted receiver/frame and slide; lowered ejection port; lightweight long trigger with overtravel stop; extended beavertail grip safety; extended slide stop and safety levers; fixed sights; checkered American walnut grip panels and a flat mainspring housing.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and average weight is 1.136 kg (40oz).
- "1911 Crusader" is available with a 127 mm barrel and full length slide.
- "1911 Crusader Combat" is available with a 108 mm or a 114 mm barrel and shortened slide.
- "1911 Crusader Compact" is available with a 102 mm barrel and shortened slide.
- "1911 Crusader Compact Elite" is available with a 92 mm barrel and shortened slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119914	High Standard	1911 Crusader Combat	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136316	High Standard	1911 Crusader Compact	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Crusader

Crusader 1911

Crusader M1911

M1911

M1911 Crusader

TX1970

TX1970-T

TX1971

TX2570-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119914
Make: High Standard
Model: 1911 Crusader Combat

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1911 Crusader Combat
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119914 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "CRUSADER COMBAT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Crusader Combat" resembles the Colt produced "1911A1" semi-automatic pistol with a "Commander" barrel length.
- features include: stainless steel, parkerized, Teflon coated or blued steel construction/finish (duplex finishes available); fitted receiver/frame and slide; lowered ejection port; lightweight trigger with overtravel stop; extended beavertail grip safety; extended slide stop and safety levers; fixed sights; checkered American walnut grip panels and a flat mainspring housing.
- overall length for a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 1079g (38oz).
- "1911 Crusader" is available with a 127 mm barrel and full length slide.
- "1911 Crusader Combat" is available with a 108 mm or a 114 mm barrel and shortened slide.
- "1911 Crusader Compact" is available with a 102 mm barrel and shortened slide.
- "1911 Crusader Compact Elite" is available with a 92 mm barrel and shortened slide.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119912	High Standard	1911 Crusader	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Crusader Combat

M1911 Crusader Combat

M1911OM

TX4612

TX4613

TX4613-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136316
Make: High Standard
Model: 1911 Crusader Compact

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1911 Crusader Compact
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136316 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured only in 2000.
- "CRUSADER COMPACT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Crusader Compact" resembles the Colt produced "1911A1" semi-automatic pistol with a "Commander" barrel length.
- features include: stainless steel, parkerized, Teflon coated or blued steel construction/finish (duplex finishes available); fitted receiver/frame and slide; lowered ejection port; lightweight trigger with overtravel stop; extended beavertail grip safety; extended slide stop and safety levers; fixed sights; checkered American walnut grip panels and a flat mainspring housing.
- "1911 Crusader" is available with a 127 mm barrel and full length slide.
- "1911 Crusader Combat" is available with a 108 mm or a 114 mm barrel and shortened slide.
- "1911 Crusader Compact" is available with a 102 mm barrel and shortened slide.
- "1911 Crusader Compact Elite" is available with a 92 mm barrel and shortened slide.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119912	High Standard	1911 Crusader	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Crusader 1911 Compact

Crusader Compact

M1911 Crusader Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119913
Make: High Standard
Model: 1911 G-Man

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1911 G-Man
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119913 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "G-MAN" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "G-Man" resembles the Colt produced "1911A1" semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: black Teflon finish; stainless steel "Match" grade barrel and bushing; fitted receiver/frame and slide; lowered and flared ejection port; slotted hammer; lightweight trigger with overtravel stop; extended beavertail grip safety; extended slide stop and ambidextrous safety levers; fixed sights; beveled magazine well; checkered American grip panels and a flat mainspring housing.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1107g (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 G-Man

G Man

G-Man

G-Man 1911A1

GMan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119915
Make: High Standard
Model: 1911 Supermatic Trophy Match

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1911 Supermatic Trophy Match
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119915 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119915 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 2000 to 2008.
- "SUPERMATIC TROPHY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Supermatic Trophy" resembles the Colt produced "1911A1" semi-automatic pistol, made for target shooters.
- features include: stainless steel, parkerized, Teflon coated or blued steel construction/finish (duplex finishes available); fitted receiver/frame and slide; "National Match" barrel and bushing; lowered and flared ejection port; slotted hammer; lightweight trigger with overtravel stop; extended beavertail grip safety; extended slide stop and safety levers; fully adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; checkered American walnut grip panels and a flat mainspring housing.
- available with a standard length barrel and slide (127mm) or a lengthened slide and barrel (152mm).
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1079g (38oz).
- overall length for a 152mm (6") barrel is 248mm (9.75"), average weight is 1250g (44oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1911 Supermatic Trophy

Supermatic

Supermatic Trophy

Supermatic Trophy M1911

Supermatic Trophy Match

TX5876

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125535
Make: High Standard
Model: 1911 USA

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1911 USA
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125535 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL OF 1911 USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "1911 USA" resembles the Colt model M1911A1 Government. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip panels; parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911 type

Colt 1911 US Army Reproduction

M1911

M1911A1

Model of 1911 USA

United States 1911

United States Model 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31971
Make: High Standard
Model: 1972 Olympic Commemorative

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1972 Olympic Commemorative
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31971 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "1972 Olympic Commemorative 107".
- manufactured from 1972 to 1974.
- an enhanced version of the "Supermatic Trophy Military".
- has five Olympic gold rings on right side of receiver.

Serial Number

- has a "T" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1972 Olympic Commemorative 107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31831
Make: High Standard
Model: 1980 Olympic Commemorative

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	1980 Olympic Commemorative
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31831 - 1	22 SHORT	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1980.
- an enhanced version of the Model "Olympic ISU Military".
- five Olympic gold rings are located on right side of receiver.
- blued finish

Serial Number

- the serial number has a "USA" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30329
Make: High Standard
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30329 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30329 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30329 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1971.
- this model was also sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company as the "JC Higgins 20".
- features include: round fixed barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; single operating rod; hammerless; action release located behind the trigger guard; push button safety located on the trigger guard; pistol grip butt stock.

Action

- manually operated slide action.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
530	Higgins, J C	583.514 730	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
35730	Higgins, J C	583.56	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
35823	Higgins, J C	20	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
70969	Sears	583.2003	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
82696	Higgins, J C	583.2006	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
71350	High Standard	Flite King Trophy K10	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8192

8193

8194

8195

M 200

M-200

M200

Model 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61636
Make: High Standard
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61636 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61636 - 2	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- two pieces wood stock.
- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.
- the forehand is secured to the firearm by a barrel band.
- partridge front sight, adjustable leaf rear sight.
- may come with a leather sling and swivels.

Action

- blow back.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61621	Higgins, J C	583.3403	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
61637	Sears	34	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129403
Make: High Standard
Model: 514-1400

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	514-1400
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129403 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129403 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129403 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD HAMPDEN CONN." was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "514-1400" was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; open top receiver/frame with thumb operated safety on the right rear side; turn bolt action; one piece walnut pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD HAMPDEN CONN." was observed marked on the barrel
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

514-1400 B.A.Repeater

514-1400 B.A.Repeater Plain

514-1400 Repeater

514-1400 Repeater Plain

514.1400

5141400

8370

8371

8372

8373

8374

8375

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19781
Make: High Standard
Model: A

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19781 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19781 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" over "MODEL A" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" and "MODEL A" are marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1938 to 1942.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19782
Make: High Standard
Model: B

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19782 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19782 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" over "MODEL B" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1932 to 1942.
- "HI-STANDARD" over "MODEL B" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- approximately 65,000 units were produced.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered walnut grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140161	High Standard	B-US	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B Hi-Standard

Hi Standard Model B

Hi-Standard Model B

Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140161
Make: High Standard
Model: B-US

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	B-US
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140161 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1942 and 1943.
- 14,000 units were manufactured.
- "HI-STANDARD" over "MODEL B" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PROPERTY OF" over "U.S." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered hard rubber grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19782	High Standard	B	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B US Hi-Standard

B-US Hi-Standard

Hi Standard Model B-US

Hi-Standard Model B-US

Model B

Model B-US

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121694
Make: High Standard
Model: Birdwing

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Birdwing
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121694 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "BIRDWING" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued ventilated rib barrel; bead front sight; blued receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip and forend.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number found on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven digits.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED 12 GA" and "2 3/4 CHAMBER" was marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bird Wing

Bird-Wing

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19783
Make: High Standard
Model: C

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19783 - 1	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19783 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL C" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1936 to 1942.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23793
Make: High Standard
Model: Camp Gun

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Camp Gun
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23793 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23793 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23793 - 3	22 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23793 - 2	22 RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" over "SPORTING FIREARMS" over "HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "CAMP GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1976 to 1984.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" over "SPORTING FIREARMS" over "HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Camp Gun Double Action

Camp Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19837
Make: High Standard
Model: Colt 1851 Navy American Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy American Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	High Standard/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19837 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- manufactured circa 1976.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AMERICAN BICENTENNIAL" over "1776" and "1976" is marked on the barrel.
- "Colt 1851 Navy American Bicentennial Commemorative" is a limited edition.
- American Bicentennial Commemorative resembles a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver manufactured by either Leech & Rigdon or Schneider & Glassick.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal or round barrel with rammer assembly mounted on the underside; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger guard; smooth wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- this .36 calibre cap and ball revolver was assembled and finished by High Standard using parts from both High Standard and Uberti.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
- serial number range is from "A 0000" to "A 2028".
- serial number range is from "US 001" to "US 050".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1776 1976 American Bicentennial

1776-1976 American Bicentennial

9336

9337

9338

9339

9340

American Bicentennial

American Bicentennial 1776 1976

American Bicentennial 1776 1976 Special Edition

American Bicentennial Special Edition

Arms of the Confederacy

Bicentennial Black Powder

Special Edition American Bicentennial 1776 1976

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19838
Make: High Standard
Model: Crusader High Standard 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Crusader High Standard 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19838 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19838 - 2	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19838 - 3	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19838 - 4	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRUSADER" and "HIGH STANDARD" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" and "50TH ANNIVERSARY" over "1977" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1976/1977.
"CRUSADER" is marked on the blade of a sword held by a gold plated armoured knight on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CRUSADER" and "HIGH STANDARD" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" and "50TH ANNIVERSARY" over "1977" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CRUSADER" and "HIGH STANDARD" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" and "50TH ANNIVERSARY" over "1977" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range from 1 to 500.
- observed serial number had the calibre "44M" marked in front of three digit serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "44M" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crusader 50th Anniversary

Crusader Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19784
Make: High Standard
Model: D

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19784 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19784 - 3	22 LR	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19784 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" and "MODEL D" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" and "MODEL D" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1938 to 1942.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20002
Make: High Standard
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20002 - 3	17 MACH 2	2	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20002 - 1	22 LR	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20002 - 2	22 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" or "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "DERRINGER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1965 to 1984. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; concealed-hammer action; fixed sights; blue, gold, silver or nickel finish; black or white plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19828	High Standard	Derringer D100	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
23797	High Standard	Derringer DM101	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
23798	High Standard	Derringer D101	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
45569	American Derringer	Lady Derringer 2	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19828
Make: High Standard
Model: Derringer D100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Derringer D100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19828 - 1	22 LR	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model
- "HI-STANDARD" over "DERRINGER", and "MOD. D-100" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1984.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; concealed-hammer action; fixed sights; blue, gold, silver or nickel finish; black or white plastic grips.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action
- over and under configuration.

Calibre
- ".22 CAL." is marked on the left side of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20002	High Standard	Derringer	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
23797	High Standard	Derringer DM101	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
23798	High Standard	Derringer D101	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45569	American Derringer	Lady Derringer 2	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

9193

D 100

D-100

D100

Derringer D 100

Derringer D-100

Derringer Mod. D-100

Hi-Standard Derringer Mod. D-100

Mod D-100

Stock # 9193

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23798
Make: High Standard
Model: Derringer D101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Derringer D101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23798 - 1	22 LR	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- High Standard markings are found on the barrel assembly.
Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1984. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly as "DERRINGER" and ".22 CAL. MOD. D-101". - features include: blued finish with ivory coloured plastic grips; open-front trigger guard; barrel latch located on the top rear of the barrel assembly.
Manufacturer	- High Standard markings are found on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked simply as ".22 CAL".

Cross-References

19828	High Standard	Derringer D100	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20002	High Standard	Derringer	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
23797	High Standard	Derringer DM101	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
45569	American Derringer	Lady Derringer 2	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

D-101

Derringer

Derringer D 101

Derringer D-101

Derringer Model D-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23797
Make: High Standard
Model: Derringer DM101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Derringer DM101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23797 - 1	22 MAG	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" and "HIGH STANDARD" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" over "DERRINGER" and "MODEL DM-101" are marked on the left side of the firearm. - manufactured from 1963 to 1984.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19828	High Standard	Derringer D100	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
20002	High Standard	Derringer	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
23798	High Standard	Derringer D101	High Standard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
45569	American Derringer	Lady Derringer 2	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer DM 101

Derringer DM-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23799
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23799 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1959 to 1984.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19747	Higgins, J C	90	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
21449	Revelation	76	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
24176	Higgins, J C	Ranger	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24168
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Convertible

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Convertible
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24168 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24168 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24168 - 3	22 MAG	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24168 - 2	22 RF	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "DOUBLE-NINE" over "CONVERTIBLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1972 to 1984. - comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder. - "W" plus a 3 digit number (ie. W102) may also be on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24720
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Longhorn W100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Longhorn W100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24720 - 4	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24720 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24720 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24720 - 3	22 LR	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" and "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the barrel, and High Standard's "eagle with outstretched wings" logo is on the grip logos.
Model	- "DOUBLE-NINE" with a Longhorn logo is marked on the left side of the barrel, with "W-100" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger. - this is a nine-shot double-action revolver manufactured by High Standard beginning in 1961 to capitalize on the "western" theme that was popular in movies and television at the time. Productions ended in 1984. - features include: blued or anodized finish; fixed open sights; a swing-out nine-shot fluted cylinder retained by a spring-loaded ejector-rod/cylinder pin; a single-action/double-action trigger mechanism with a spurred hammer; and synthetic "faux ivory" grips on a square-butt "plow handle" grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" and "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the barrel, and High Standard's "eagle with outstretched wings" logo is on the grip logos.
Action	- double action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - the 241mm barrel was discontinued in 1984.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double-Nine

Hi-Standard Double-Nine

Longhorn W 100

Longhorn W-100

Longhorn W100

W-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23801
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Longhorn W101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Longhorn W101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23801 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23801 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23801 - 3	22 LR	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" and the High Standard logo of an eagle with outstretched wings is marked on the firearm and the grip inserts.

Model

- may also be known as "Longhorn W 101".
- manufactured from 1961 to 1984.
- "DOUBLE NINE" over a longhorn steer skull is marked on the left side of the barrel, with "W101" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "western"/SAA 1873-styled double-action revolver manufactured by High Standard between 1961 and 1984.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; open fixed sights; swing-out fluted nine-shot cylinder; single/double-action trigger mechanism; and synthetic grips on a "plow-handle" SAA-style grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" and the High Standard logo of an eagle with outstretched wings is marked on the firearm and the grip inserts.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - the 241mm barrel was discontinued in 1984.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Longhorn W 101

Longhorn W101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20036
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Longhorn W102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Longhorn W102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20036 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20036 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20036 - 3	22 LR	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hi-Standard" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "High Standard" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Double-Nine" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "W-102" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, just below the serial number.
- "LONGHORN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1984.
- available in steel or aluminum receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the model designation "W-102".
- serial number range started at 1150000.

Barrel

- the 241mm length was discontinued in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double-Nine

Longhorn

Longhorn W 102

Longhorn W102

W-102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19758
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Longhorn W103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Longhorn W103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19758 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19758 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19758 - 3	22 LR	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- HI-STANDARD" and the Hi-Standard logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1961 to 1984. - may also be known as "Longhorn W 103". - features may include: blade front sight; v-notch dove tail rear sight; 9 round swing out cylinder; ejector return spring; stamped ejector latch housing; steel or aluminium frame; nickel or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- HI-STANDARD" and the Hi-Standard logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Double Action, swing-out cylinder.
Serial Number	- alpha numeric located on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the 241mm barrel was discontinued in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Longhorn W 103

Longhorn W103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20037
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Longhorn W104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Longhorn W104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20037 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20037 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20037 - 3	22 LR	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" and "DOUBLE-NINE" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LONGHORN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W-104" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1984.
- available in steel or aluminum frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Barrel

- the 241mm length was discontinued in 1984.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Standard Double-Nine Longhorn

Hi-Standard Double-Nine Longhorn W-104

Longhorn W 104

Longhorn W104

W 104

W-104

W104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19766
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Natchez

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Natchez
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19766 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Natchez".
- manufactured from 1961 to 1966.
- "W" plus 3 digits (ie W-102) may also be on the firearm
- it is similar to the "Double Nine W-102" Model except "Natchez" is a reference used to indicate that the firearm has a "bird's-head" grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Natchez

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25701
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Natchez W102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Natchez W102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25701 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" and "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the barrel, and High Standard's "eagle with outstretched wings" logo is on the grip logos.
Model	- "DOUBLE-NINE" is marked on the left side of the barrel, with "W-102" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger, and "NATCHEZ" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame between the grip and the cylinder. - this is a nine-shot double-action revolver manufactured by High Standard beginning in 1961 to capitalize on the "western" theme that was popular in movies and television at the time. Production ended in 1966. - features include: blued or anodized finish; fixed open sights; a swing-out nine-shot fluted cylinder retained by a spring-loaded ejector-rod/cylinder pin; a single-action/double-action trigger mechanism with a spurred hammer; and synthetic "faux ivory" grips on a "bird's-head" grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" and "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the barrel, and High Standard's "eagle with outstretched wings" logo is on the grip logos.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Natchez W-102

Natchez W102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19767
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Posse

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Posse
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19767 - 1	22 LR	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19767 - 3	22 LR	9	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19767 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Posse".
- manufactured from 1961 to 1966.
- "W" plus a three digits (ie W-102) may also be on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Posse

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24171
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Posse W102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Posse W102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24171 - 1	22 LR	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" and "DOUBLE-NINE" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "POSSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W-102" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1966.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame; swing out cylinder with spring loaded ejection; dummy ejector rod housing; exposed spur hammer/ single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic simulated stag, ebony or ivory grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Nine

Double Nine Posse W-102

Double-Nine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double-Nine Posse W-102

Hi-Standard Double-Nine Posse W-102

Posse

Posse W-102

Posse W102

W 102

W-102

W102

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117991
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine Posse W104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine Posse W104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117991 - 1	22 LR	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117991 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117991 - 3	22 MAG	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" or "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1961 to 1966. - the model designation may appear as "DOUBLE NINE" marked on the barrel with "POSSE" and "W-104", marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front and rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; external hammer; swing out cylinder with extractor rod; plain cylinder; round barrel; square butt; blued finish with walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number may appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the High Standard address at the time of manufacture will be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Nine

Double Nine Posse

Double Nine W-104

Double Nine W-104 Posse

Posse

Posse Double Nine

Posse W-104

W-104

W-104 Double Nine Posse

W-104 Posse

W-104 Posse Double Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19755
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine W100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine W100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19755 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" and "DOUBLE-NINE" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "W-100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1984.
- features include: round barrel with dummy ejector rod housing; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; plastic simulated stag, ebony or ivory grips; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double-Nine

Double-Nine W-100

Hi-Standard Double-Nine W-100

W 100

W-100

W100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19756
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine W101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine W101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19756 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" and "DOUBLE-NINE" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "W-101" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1984.
- features include: round barrel with dummy ejector rod housing; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; plastic simulated stag, ebony or ivory grips; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double-Nine

Double-Nine W-101

Hi-Standard Double-Nine W-101

W 101

W-101

W101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120675
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine W102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine W102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120675 - 2	22 LR	9	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120675 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hi-Standard" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "High Standard" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Double-Nine" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "W-102" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, just below the serial number.
- the "Double Nine" model line was manufactured between 1959 and 1984.
- this model resembles a Western style double action revolver.
- features include: round barrel with dummy ejector rod housing; solid receiver/frame with left side swing out cylinder and spring loaded ejection; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; blade front sight and moveable notch rear sight; squared butt; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the model designation "W-102".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double 9

Double Nine

Double-Nine

Double-Nine W-102

Hi Standard Double Nine W102

Hi-Standard Double-Nine

Hi-Standard Double-Nine W-102

W 102

W-102

W-102 Double-Nine

W102 Double Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25702
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine W103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine W103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25702 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1984.
- over the years, confusion has developed in distinguishing between the "Double Nine" series of models and the "Longhorn" model series.
- the "Double Nine" series is characterized by a fluted cylinder while the "Longhorn" series has a plain unfluted cylinder.
- historically, the "Double Nine" Model series preceeded the "Longhorn"series.
- the entire "Longhorn" series is a sub-model of the "Double Nine" Model series.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19994
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine W104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine W104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19994 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "DOUBLE-NINE" is marked on the left side of the barrel, with "W-104" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger. - this is a nine-shot double-action revolver manufactured by High Standard beginning in 1959 to capitalize on the "western" theme that was popular in movies and television at the time. Production ended in 1984. - features include: blued or anodized finish in various colours; fixed open sights; a swing-out nine-shot fluted cylinder retained by a spring-loaded ejector-rod/cylinder pin; a single-action/double-action trigger mechanism with a spurred hammer; and synthetic "faux ivory" grips on a square-butt "plow handle" grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" and "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the barrel, and High Standard's "eagle with outstretched wings" logo is on the grip logos.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hi-Standard Double-Nine W-104

W 104

W-104

W104

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122849
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine W105

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine W105
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122849 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- " DOUBLE NINE" is marked on the barrel and the model designation is maked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "W-105".
- over the years, confusion has developed in distinguishing between the "Double Nine" series of models and the "Longhorn" model series.
- the "Double Nine" series is characterized by a fluted cylinder while the "Longhorn" series has a plain unfluted cylinder.
- historically, the "Double Nine" Model series preceeded the "Longhorn"series.
- the entire "Longhorn" series is a sub-model of the "Double Nine" Model series.
- features include: blued or nickel finish round barrel and receiver/frame; open rear sight; fixed front sight; fluted cylinder; ejector rod; walnut pistol grip.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Nine

Double Nine W 105

Double Nine W-105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

W 105

W-105

W105

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24139
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine W106

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine W106
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24139 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1959 to 1984.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123790
Make: High Standard
Model: Double Nine W107

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Double Nine W107
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123790 - 4	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123790 - 1	22 LR	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123790 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123790 - 2	22 MAG	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "High Standard" is stamped on the barrel.

Model

- this is a western styled revolver.
- available in 1972
- model is not found on the firearm.
- model is available in 22 LR and 22 WMRF.
- features include: blued steel upper frame and barrel with gold anodized trigger guard and back strap; walnut grips; single/double action trigger mechanism; swing out cylinder; rebounding hammer with automatic safety block; spring-loaded ejector; blade front and removable notch, fixed rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.

Calibre

- model is available in 22 LR, and 22 WMRF.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double 9

Double Nine

Double Nine W-107

Hi-Standard Double Nine

W-107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24144
Make: High Standard
Model: Dura Matic

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Dura Matic
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24144 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24144 - 3	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24144 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1973.
- the Model "Plinker", manufactured from 1971 to 1973, was renamed the "Dura Matic".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19795	High Standard	Dura Matic M100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19821	High Standard	Plinker	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
111015	Sears	80	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146960	High Standard	Dura Matic Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146963	High Standard	Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dura-Matic

Duramatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19795
Make: High Standard
Model: Dura Matic M100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Dura Matic M100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19795 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19795 - 3	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19795 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1954.
- "DURA-MATIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "M-100" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- produced until approximately 1970 when then "Dura Matic M101" was introduced before being re-vamped into the "Plinker" model.
- features include: blued round steel barrel with either unique fixed front sight or without fixed front sight; solid blued steel receiver/frame with cross bolt safety; blued steel half slide with fixed square notched rear sight and angled rear serrations; slide catch-button on left side of receiver/frame; large take down screw forward of the over sized steel trigger guard; steel trigger; push button magazine release; plastic diamond etched grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19796	High Standard	Dura Matic M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24144	High Standard	Dura Matic	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146960	High Standard	Dura Matic Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146963	High Standard	Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dura-Matic

Dura-Matic M-100

Duramatic

Duramatic M100

M-100

M-100 Dura-Matic

M100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19796
Make: High Standard
Model: Dura Matic M101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Dura Matic M101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19796 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19796 - 3	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19796 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "DURA-MATIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "M-101" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1973.
- the Model "Plinker", manufactured from 1971 to 1973, was renamed the "Dura Matic".
- features include: checkered moulded plastic grip panels; ramp front and square notch rear sights; takedown screw; tumb safety.
- also available in combination version.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH" over "STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HIGH STANDARD MFG., CORP." is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of seven sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19748	Higgins, J C	80	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19795	High Standard	Dura Matic M100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19821	High Standard	Plinker	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24170	High Standard	Plinker M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
111015	Sears	80	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146960	High Standard	Dura Matic Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146963	High Standard	Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9124

9125

9126

Dura-Matic

Dura-Matic M-101

Dura-Matic Model M-101

Duramatic M101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146960
Make: High Standard
Model: Dura Matic Plinker

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Dura Matic Plinker
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146960 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO. INC." over "HOUSTON, TX U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- originally manufactured from 1954 to 1973 as the "Plinker", manufactured from 1971 to 1973 and renamed the "Dura Matic", and reintroduced in 2013 as the "Dura Matic Plinker".
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and a fixed square notch rear sight; round to flat sided, removable barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; steel receiver/frame with the takedown screw mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety; checkered moulded plastic grip panels; matte finish.
- overall length is 241mm (9.5"), and the average weight is1.25kgs (44 oz).

Manufacturer

- "HI-STANDARD", "HIGH STANDARD" or "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FIREARMS INT. INC." or "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." and "HOUSTON, TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19795	High Standard	Dura Matic M100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19796	High Standard	Dura Matic M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19821	High Standard	Plinker	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24144	High Standard	Dura Matic	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24170	High Standard	Plinker M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146963	High Standard	Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dura Matic

Duramatic Plinker

Plinker

TX9124

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19769
Make: High Standard
Model: Durango

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Durango
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19769 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19769 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "DURANGO" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1971 and 1975. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; brass finished trigger guard and backstrap; smooth walnut grips; blue or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135100	High Standard	Durango W105	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The Durango

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135100
Make: High Standard
Model: Durango W105

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Durango W105
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135100 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135100 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "DURANGO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "W-105" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1970 and 1973.
- features include: fixed sights; round steel barrel; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; brass finished trigger guard/grip strap; smooth walnut grips; blue or nickel plated finish.
- "Durango W-106" had a steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19769	High Standard	Durango	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Durango

Durango W-105

The Durango

W-105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19785
Make: High Standard
Model: E

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19785 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19785 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1937 to 1942.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19830
Make: High Standard
Model: Electric Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Electric Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19830 - 1	22 LR	1	263	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Free Pistol" or "International Free Pistol".
- manufactured in the 1960's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Free Pistol

International Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20008
Make: High Standard
Model: Field King

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Field King
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20008 - 3	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20008 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20008 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side.
Model	- manufactured from 1951 to 1957. - FIELD KING is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19797
Make: High Standard
Model: Field King FK100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Field King FK100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19797 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19797 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1951 to 1957.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

FK-100

FK100

Field King

Field King FK-100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field-King

Field-King FK-100

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19798
Make: High Standard
Model: Field King FK101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Field King FK101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19798 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19798 - 4	22 LR	10	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19798 - 3	22 LR	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19798 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model
- manufactured from 1951 to 1957.
- "FIELD-KING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "FK-101" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action
- blowback operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
- serial numbering ranges from 330 000 to 640 000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101

FK-101

FK-101 Field-King

FK101

FK101 Field King

Field King

Field-King

Field-King FK-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20020
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20020 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20020 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20020 - 3	22 RF	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20020 - 4	22 RF	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20020 - 5	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20020 - 7	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20020 - 6	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic model entry.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1965.

Serial Number

- serial numbered from 440000 to 1530000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the 22 SHORT was manufactured from 1954 to 1960.
- the 22 LR was manufactured from 1958 to 1965.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19801	High Standard	Flite King 103	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25706	High Standard	Flite King 102	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Flite King LW

Flite King Lightweight

Flite-King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34070
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34070 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34070 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34070 - 18	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a generic record for those Flite King shotguns which cannot be identified to a specific sub-model; other records exist which will more accurately describe the firearm.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1975.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with or without ventilated rib, rifle type open sights or bead front sight, and fixed or adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single or dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut checkered or grooved forearm and checkered or plain pistol grip buttstock with or without a rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Remarks

This record is intended as a generic for those Flite King shotguns which cannot be assigned to another definite entry; other records do exist which will more accurately describe the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24175	High Standard	Flite King LW100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27092	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
27238	High Standard	Flite King Brush	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
30197	High Standard	Flite King Skeet	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
30203	High Standard	Flite King Trap	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
30278	High Standard	Flite King Field	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
30293	High Standard	Flite King Special	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
30299	High Standard	Flite King Trophy K100	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
71350	High Standard	Flite King Trophy K10	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
88475	High Standard	Riot	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
118521	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe K2011	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
122236	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe K121	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126703	High Standard	Flite King Field K100	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126704	High Standard	Flite King Field K160	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126710	High Standard	Flite King Field K200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126712	High Standard	Flite King Special K160	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126713	High Standard	Flite King Special K200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126714	High Standard	Flite King Trophy K160	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126716	High Standard	Flite King Trophy K200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
132613	Apache	AP112	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
129595	Foremost	4011	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
31856	High Standard	Flite King LW101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
99315	High Standard	Flite King Brush K101	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
100035	High Standard	Flite King Brush K121	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
100055	High Standard	Flite King Skeet K121	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
128235	High Standard	Flite King Skeet K4111	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Flite-King

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25706
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King 102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King 102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25706 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25706 - 5	22 LR	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25706 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25706 - 3	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25706 - 4	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "M-102" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1965.
- features include: tapered barrel; blade front sight and v-notch rear sight; steel receiver/frame; checkered moulded plastic grip panels; takedown screw; thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide. - serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide. - serial numbering ranges from 770,000 to 1,530,000.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19801	High Standard	Flite King 103	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20020	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24175	High Standard	Flite King LW100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31856	High Standard	Flite King LW101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

102

9220

9221

Flite King

Flite King Model 102

Flite-King

Flite-King 102

Flite-King Model 102

M-102

M102

Serie 102

Standard Flite King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19801
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King 103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King 103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19801 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19801 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19801 - 3	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19801 - 4	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "M-103" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1965.
- features include: tapered barrel; blade front sight and v-notch rear sight; steel receiver/frame; checkered moulded plastic grip panels; takedown screw; thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
- serial numbering ranges from 770,000 to 1,530,000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20020	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24175	High Standard	Flite King LW100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25706	High Standard	Flite King 102	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31856	High Standard	Flite King LW101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9220

9221

Flite King

Flite King Model 103

Flite-King

Flite-King 103

Flite-King Model 103

M-103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27238
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Brush

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Brush
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27238 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27238 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27238 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not always marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1962 to 1975.
- features include: round smooth cylinder bore barrel with rifle type open sights or bead front sight and adjustable aperature rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single action bar; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut checkered or grooved forearm and checkered or plain pistol grip buttstock with or without a rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
88475	High Standard	Riot	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Brush

Flite King

Flite-King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99315
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Brush K101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Brush K101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99315 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99315 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING" and "BRUSH" and "MODEL K-101" are marked on the left side of the barrel (barrel length may also be indicated eg: 20).
- manufactured from 1962 to 1965.
- features include: side ejection, cross bolt safety, blued barrel, walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8116

8117

Brush Flite King K-101

Brush K101

Flite King

Flite King K-101

Flite-King 101

K-101

K101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100035
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Brush K121

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Brush K121
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100035 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100035 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100035 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	-"Flite-King Bush Model K-121" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1962 and 1975. - features include: solid receiver/frame; side ejection; single operating rod; rifle sights; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
122236	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe K121	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bush Model K-121

Cat No 8116

Cat No 8117

Flite King Bush 20 Model K-121

Flite King Bush Deluxe Model K-121

Flite King Bush Model K-121

Flite-King Bush Deluxe Model K-121

Flite-King Bush Model K-121

Flite-King K121

K 121

K-121

K121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27092
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Deluxe

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Deluxe
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27092 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27092 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27092 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27092 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27092 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27092 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27092 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27092 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27092 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27092 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "FLITE KING DELUXE MODEL K-10" may be marked on the barrel. - pump-action shotgun originally made by High Standard for sale under the J.C. Higgins name, but then sold under the High Standard name; this shotgun comes with a ventilated rib, but only one vent-rib bead, unlike the Flite-King Trap model.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- several versions of this shotgun were made with integral adjustable chokes.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity. - Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots. - Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
530	Higgins, J C	583.514 730	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
2424	Sears	20	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
118521	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe K2011	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
122236	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe K121	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122236
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Deluxe K121

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Deluxe K121
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122236 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122236 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122236 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1975.
- "FLITE KING" and "DELUXE" over "MODEL K121" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a deluxe version of the Flite-King K121.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with single or dual bead sights, with or without a ventilated top rib, and fixed or adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; single action bar; checkered semi-fancy grade walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number was observed marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27092	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
100035	High Standard	Flite King Brush K121	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
100055	High Standard	Flite King Skeet K121	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Flite King Deluxe

Flite King Deluxe Model K121

Flite-King Deluxe

K121

K121 Flite King Deluxe

K121 Flite-King Deluxe

Model K121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135016
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Deluxe K1211

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Deluxe K1211
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135016 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING" and "DELUXE" over "MODEL K1211" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a deluxe version of the Flite-King K1211.
- features include: plain round fixed barrel with bead sight, and fixed or adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; single action bar; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flite King Deluxe Model K1211

K1211 Flite King Deluxe

Model K1211 Flite King Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118521
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Deluxe K2011

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Deluxe K2011
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118521 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118521 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1975.
- "FLITE KING" and "DELUXE" over "MODEL K-2011" is marked on the barrel.
- this model was also sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company as the "JC Higgins - Point Right", "Ted Williams Model 21" and "Sears Model 583.2086".
- features include: round fixed plain or ventilated rib barrel with improved or modified or full or adjustable choke; solid top frame/receiver with right side ejection and bottom loading port; double operating bars/rods; hammerless; action release located behind the trigger guard; push button safety located on the trigger guard; plain or checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CONN,. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27092	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
61476	Williams, Ted	21	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8403

8404

8405

8411

8429

8430

8431

8442

Flite-King

Flite-King Model K2011

K 2011

K-2011

K2011

Model K2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30278
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Field

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Field
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30278 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30278 - 31	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "FLITE KING" and "FIELD" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1960 to 1966. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single or dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - Flite King in 410 Gauge was manufactured from 1962 to 1965.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity. - Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots. - Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.
Remarks	- this is the low-cost "plain" version of the Flite-King pump-action shotgun, without ventilated rib, adjustable choke, or checkering on the stock/forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
529	Higgins, J C	583.2078 79	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
53400	Higgins, J C	583.20	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126703	High Standard	Flite King Field K100	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126704	High Standard	Flite King Field K160	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
126710	High Standard	Flite King Field K200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Flite King

Flite-King Field

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132061
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Field Classic

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Field Classic
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132061 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Field Classic" in script is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.
- features include: ventilated rib mounted on a round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; leaf and game scene engraved receiver/frame; dual action bars; gold action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; gold trigger; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; vented, rubber recoil pad

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- a seven digit serial number has been observed..

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Field

Flight King Classic Field

Flite-King

Flite-King Field

Flite-King Model Classic Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126703
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Field K100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Field K100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126703 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126703 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126703 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "FIELD" and "Model K100" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single action bar; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: "K100" is not the serial number, this number is part of the model designation.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30278	High Standard	Flite King Field	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8100

8101

8102

8103

Flite King

Flite King Field

Flite-King

Flite-King Field

Flite-King Model K100

K100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126704
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Field K160

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Field K160
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126704 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126704 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "FIELD" and "Model K160" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: "K160" is not the serial number, this number is part of the model designation.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30278	High Standard	Flite King Field	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8300

8301

8302

Flite King

Flite-King

Flite-King Model K160

K160

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126710
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Field K200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Field K200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126710 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126710 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "FIELD" and "Model K200" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: "K1200" is not the serial number, this number is part of the model designation.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30278	High Standard	Flite King Field	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8400

8401

8402

Flite King

Flite King Field

Flite-King

Flite-King Field

Flite-King Model K200

K200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24175
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King LW100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King LW100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24175 - 1	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24175 - 2	22 SHORT	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" and "HIGH STANDARD" are marked on the sides of the firearm.
Model	- may also be known as "Flite King Lightweight 100" - manufactured from 1954 to 1960.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide. - serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19801	High Standard	Flite King 103	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25706	High Standard	Flite King 102	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100

Flite King

Flite King 100

Flite King LW 100

Flite King LW-100

Flite King Lightweight LW100

Flite-King

Flite-King LW-100

LW 100

LW-100

LW100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31856
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King LW101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King LW101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31856 - 1	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31856 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- may also be known as "Flite King Lightweight 101". - manufactured from 1954 to 1960.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide. - serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19801	High Standard	Flite King 103	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25706	High Standard	Flite King 102	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Flite King

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flite King 101

Flite King Lightweight 101

Flite King Lightweight LW101

Flite-King

Flite-King LW-101

Flite-King LW101

LW101

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30197
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Skeet

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Skeet
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30197 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30197 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30197 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30197 - 1	410 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1975. - pump-action shotgun originally made by High Standard for sale under the J.C. Higgins name, later sold under the High Standard name. - features include: vented barrel rib; crossbolt safety at front of trigger guard; checkered pistol grip and forearm; optional recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8164

8336

8431

8455

Flite-King Deluxe Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100055
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Skeet K121

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Skeet K121
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100055 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100055 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100055 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "SKEET" and "MODEL K-121" are marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1960 and 1975.
- features include: round barrel with Skeet bore, ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; checkered walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock and no recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: "K121" is not a serial number, it is part of the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
122236	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe K121	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Flite King K-121

Flite King K121

Flite-King K-121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128235
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Skeet K4111

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Skeet K4111
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128235 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "FLITE KING", "SKEET" and "Model K4111" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1967 and 1974. - features include: plain or ventilated ribbed barrel with a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8455

Flite King

Flite King K4111

K4111

Model K4111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30293
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Special

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Special
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30293 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "SPECIAL" and "Model K10" or "Model K100" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1965.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8110

Flite King

Flite King Special K10

Flite King Special K100

Flite-King

Flite-King Special

K10

K100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126712
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Special K160

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Special K160
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126712 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "SPECIAL" and "Model K160" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1964.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: "K160" is not the serial number, this number is part of the model designation.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8310

Flite King

Flite King Special K-160

Flite-King

Flite-King Special

Flite-King Special K160

K-160

K160

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126713
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Special K200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Special K200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126713 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "SPECIAL" and "Model K200" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1965.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8410

Flite King

Flite King Special K-200

Flite-King

Flite-King Special

Flite-King Special K200

K-200

K200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30203
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Trap

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Trap
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30203 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30203 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- features include: vented barrel rib; butt stock configured for trap shooting; crossbolt safety at front of trigger guard; checkered pistol grip and forearm; rubber recoil pad; steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Remarks

- A pump-action shotgun originally made by High Standard for sale under the J.C. Higgins name, later sold under the High Standard name. This version was a trap version of the Flite King.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8165

8166

Flite-King Deluxe Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71350
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Trophy K10

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Trophy K10
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71350 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "TROPHY" and "Model K10" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1965.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include "Pow Pac" adjustable choke.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30329	High Standard	200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8141

Flite-King K-10

FliteKing K10

K-10

K10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30299
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Trophy K100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Trophy K100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30299 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "TROPHY" and "Model K100" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1960.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with integral compensator, ventilated rib, bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magzine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8140

Flite King

Flite King Trophy

Flite-King

K100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126714
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Trophy K160

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Trophy K160
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126714 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "TROPHY" and "Model K160" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1964.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8341

Flite King

Flite King Trophy

Flite-King

K160

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126716
Make: High Standard
Model: Flite King Trophy K200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Flite King Trophy K200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126716 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "FLITE KING", "TROPHY" and "Model K200" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1962 to 1965.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; dual action bars; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- available with removeable factory plug which limited magazine capacity.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1960 to 1966 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of four (4) shots.
- Flite King shotguns manufactured from 1966 to 1975 with a 2 3/4" chamber had a magazine capacity of five (5) shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8441

Flite King

Flite King Trophy

Flite-King

K200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19835
Make: High Standard
Model: G380

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	G380
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19835 - 1	380 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19835 - 2	380 AUTO	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" over "MODEL G.380" are marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1947 to 1950.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G 380

Hi Standard Model G 380

Hi-Standard Model G 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19786
Make: High Standard
Model: GB

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	GB
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19786 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19786 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" and "MODEL - GB" are marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1949 to 1950.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19787
Make: High Standard
Model: GD

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	GD
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19787 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19787 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" and "MODEL - GD" are marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1949 to 1951.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19788
Make: High Standard
Model: GE

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	GE
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19788 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19788 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" and "MODEL - GE" are marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1949 to 1950.
Manufacturer	- manufacturing is done at their plant in Houston, TX and distribution is done from their office in Hartford CT.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23040
Make: High Standard
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Commemorative

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Commemorative
Manufacturer:	High Standard/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23040 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- manufactured in 1974.
- approximately 500 firearms produced.
- "GRISWOLD & GUNNISON" over "C.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Confederate Griswold & Gunnison black powder percussion revolver.
- "Griswold & Gunnison" was a copy of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, but with a brass receiver/frame and a dragoon type barrel.
- "Griswold & Gunnison" is also known as a Griswold & Grier, Griswold, or Griswoldville black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round barrel with case hardened rammer/loading lever assembly mounted on the underside; open top brass receiver/frame with a blued unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; smooth wood grip.
- overall length is 337 mm (13.25"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction .36 calibre cap and ball revolver was assembled and finished by High Standard using parts from both High Standard and Uberti.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
- serial number range is from 00001 to 00500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19836	High Standard	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	High Standard/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
37111	Uberti	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

9333

Arms of the Confederacy

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Georgia State Commemorative

Griswold & Gunnison Georgia State Commemorative

Griswold Confederate

Reb 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19836
Make: High Standard
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction
Manufacturer:	High Standard/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19836 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- manufactured in 1974.
- "GRISWOLD & GUNNISON" over "C.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Confederate States of America (CSA) Griswold & Gunnison black powder percussion revolver.
- "Griswold & Gunnison" was a copy of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, but with a brass receiver/frame and a dragoon type barrel.
- "Griswold & Gunnison" is also known as a Griswold & Grier, Griswold, or Griswoldville black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round barrel with a rammer/loading lever assembly mounted on the underside; open top brass receiver/frame with a blued unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; smooth wood grip.
- overall length is 337 mm (13.25"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction .36 calibre cap and ball revolver was assembled and finished by High Standard using parts from both High Standard and Uberti.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
- serial number range is from 00501 to 02600.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23040	High Standard	Griswold & Gunnison Commemorative	High Standard/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135997	Navy Arms	Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

9331

Arms of the Confederacy

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Griswold & Gunnison CSA

Griswold & Gunnison CSA Reproduction

Griswold & Gunnison Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19789
Make: High Standard
Model: H-A

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	H-A
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19789 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19789 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1940 to 1942.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H A

HA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19790
Make: High Standard
Model: H-B

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	H-B
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19790 - 3	22 LR	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19790 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19790 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" and "MODEL HB" or "MODEL HB" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1954.
- may also be known as "H B 1st Model" (manufactured from 1940 to 1942) or "H B 2nd Model" (manufactured from 1949 to 1954".
- the "H B 2nd Model" has an external safety.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered walnut grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H B

H B 1st Model

H B 2nd Model

HB

HB 1st Model

HB 2nd Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19791
Make: High Standard
Model: H-D

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	H-D
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19791 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19791 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19791 - 3	22 LR	10	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" over "MODEL H-D" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1942.
- "HI-STANDARD" over "MODEL H-D" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered walnut grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140158	High Standard	H-D USA	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140159	High Standard	H-D USA MS	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H D

HD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19793
Make: High Standard
Model: H-D Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	H-D Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19793 - 5	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19793 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19793 - 4	22 LR	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19793 - 6	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19793 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19793 - 3	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1946 to 1955.
- "HI-STANDARD" over "MODEL H-D MILITARY" ise marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered walnut grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140158	High Standard	H-D USA	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140159	High Standard	H-D USA MS	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H D Military

HD Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140158
Make: High Standard
Model: H-D USA

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	H-D USA
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140158 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" over "U.S.A. MODEL H-D" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1943 to 1946.
- "HI-STANDARD" over "U.S.A. MODEL H-D" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- approximately 44,000 models H-D USA and H-D USA MS were produced.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered hard rubber grip panels; blued or parkerized finish.
- H-D USA MS is a model HD-USA with a Maxim Silencer.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range shared with the H-D USA MS.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PROPERTY OF" over "U.S." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19791	High Standard	H-D	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19793	High Standard	H-D Military	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140159	High Standard	H-D USA MS	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Standard USA Model H D

Hi-Standard USA Model H-D

USA H-D

USA Model H-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140159
Make: High Standard
Model: H-D USA MS

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	H-D USA MS
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140159 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140159 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" over "U.S.A. MODEL H-D" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1943 to 1946.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "HI-STANDARD" over "U.S.A. MODEL H-D" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MS" in the model designation is for Maxim Silencer.
- approximately 44,000 models H-D USA and H-D USA MS were produced.
- features include: fixed sights; perforated round rifled barrel with a screw on Maxim Silencer; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered hard rubber grip panels; blued or parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range shared with the H-D USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- "PROPERTY OF" over "U.S." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19791	High Standard	H-D	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19793	High Standard	H-D Military	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140158	High Standard	H-D USA	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H-D M

H-D USA Maxim Silencer

HDM

USA H-D MS

USA Model H-D

USA Model H-D Maxim Silencer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19792
Make: High Standard
Model: H-E

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	H-E
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19792 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19792 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1941 to 1942.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H E

HE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27109
Make: High Standard
Model: Hi Power

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Hi Power
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27109 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27109 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" or variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- built on a commercial Mauser 98 action purchased from Fabrique Nationale (FN), Belgium. - made in two different grades; the Field, with a plain, uncheckered stock, and the Deluxe, with a checkered Monte Carlo stock. - both models have standard or peep sights and come drilled and tapped for telescopic sights.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" or variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Model

Field Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19773
Make: High Standard
Model: High Sierra

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	High Sierra
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19773 - 1	22 LR	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19773 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19773 - 3	22 MAG	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19773 - 2	22 RF	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "HIGH SIERRA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1984.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; smooth walnut grips; blue finish.
- available with an interchangeable 22 MAG cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "MO" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23800
Make: High Standard
Model: Hombre

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Hombre
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23800 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1984. - "HOMBRE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; smooth walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

19768	High Standard	Hombre W105	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19768
Make: High Standard
Model: Hombre W105

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Hombre W105
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19768 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19768 - 2	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "HOMBRE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "W-105" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1971 to 1973. - features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; smooth walnut grips; blue or nickle finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23800	High Standard	Hombre	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hombre

Hombre W-105

W 105

W-105

W105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125498
Make: High Standard
Model: HSA-15

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	HSA-15
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125498 - 11	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 12	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 19	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 20	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 21	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125498 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 31	5.56MM NATO	5	278	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125498 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125498 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125498 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125498 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125498 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125498 - 13	6X45	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 32	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 27	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 28	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125498 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 29	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125498 - 30	9MM NATO	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.427)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO. INC." over "HOUSTON. TX" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HIGH STANDARD" over "FIREARMS LTD" over "HOUSTON TX USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MODEL HSA-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HSA-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: rear sight/carry handle or flat top with accessory rail and adjustable front sight; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; solid bottom flash hider; bayonet lug; pistol grip and solid or retractable buttstock.
- this rifle is also supplied with a gas-piston operating system in the upper assembly and is referred to as the "Osprey" by High Standard. There are no markings on the upper assembly that identify it as the "Osprey"; removal of the handgun is required to specifically determine the gas-piston system.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO. INC." over "HOUSTON. TX" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HIGH STANDARD" over "FIREARMS LTD" over "HOUSTON TX USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "RES" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation "CAL 5.56 NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

140920	Interarms	ISA-15	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147023	High Standard	HSA-15 Crusader	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147027	High Standard	HSA-15 Enforcer	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147029	High Standard	HSA-15 Enforcer 300	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 (FT)

AR-15 (FT) Rifle

AR15 (FT)

AR15 (FT) Rifle

HSA 15

HSA-15 A2

HSA-15 Carbine A2

HSA-15 Carbine Flat Top

HSA-15 Mil-Spec Series Rifles

HSA-15 Osprey

HSA-15 Rifle A2

HSA-15 Rifle Flat Top

HSA-15 Tactical Rifle

HSA15

HSA15 A2

Osprey

TX 6500

TX 6501

TX 6550

TX 6551

TX 6600

TX 6700

TX 6mm 20

TX-6600

TX-6700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TX-6mm-20

TX-MP

TX-R6500

TX-R6501

TX-R6550

TX-R6550(H)

TX-R6551

TX-R6551(H)

TX-R6600

TX-R6650

TX-R6mm

TX-R9951

TX6500

TX6501

TX6550

TX6551

TX6551-GB4

TX6551-QRGB4

TX6600

TX6700

TX6mm-20

TX9501

TX9501-10

TX9501-11

TX9551

TX9551-10

TX9551-11

TXMP

TXR6500

TXR6501

TXR6550

TXR6550(H)

TXR6551

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TXR6551(H)

TXR6600

TXR6650

TXR6mm

TXR9951

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147023
Make: High Standard
Model: HSA-15 Crusader

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	HSA-15 Crusader
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147023 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.428)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147023 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.428)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147023 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.428)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147023 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.428)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "FIREARMS LTD" over "HOUSTON TX USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MODEL HSA-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CRUISADER" into a shield is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HSA-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: adjustable and removable flip up sights may be mounted on the top Picatinny rail; round barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle brake/flash hider; low profile gas block; aluminium flat top upper receiver with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, case deflector, manual forward assist, and a rear mounted cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral magazine well; ambidextrous safety lever; two stage trigger; ventilated forearm with quad rails and with or without a vertical grip; synthetic ergo pistol grip; six position adjustable buttstock; ambidextrous sling adaptor; black or tan finish.
- this rifle is also supplied with a gas-piston operating system in the upper assembly and is referred to as the "Osprey" by High Standard. There are no markings on the upper assembly that identify it as the "Osprey"; removal of the handgun is required to specifically determine the gas-piston system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO. INC." over "HOUSTON. TX" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HIGH STANDARD" over "FIREARMS LTD" over "HOUSTON TX USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125498	High Standard	HSA-15	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147027	High Standard	HSA-15 Enforcer	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147029	High Standard	HSA-15 Enforcer 300	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Crusader

HSA-15

HSA15 Crusader

TX-CRU-BLK-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147027
Make: High Standard
Model: HSA-15 Enforcer

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	HSA-15 Enforcer
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147027 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.429)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147027 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.429)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147027 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.429)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147027 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.429)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "FIREARMS LTD" over "HOUSTON TX USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MODEL HSA-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ENFORCER" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HSA-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: adjustable and removable flip up sights may be mounted on the top Picatinny rail; round barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle brake/flash hider; low profile gas block; aluminium flat top upper receiver with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, case deflector, manual forward assist, and a rear mounted cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single stage trigger; ventilated forearm with quad rails and with or without a vertical grip; synthetic ergo pistol grip; six position adjustable buttstock; ambidextrous sling adaptor; black or tan finish.
- this rifle is also supplied with a gas-piston operating system in the upper assembly and is referred to as the "Osprey" by High Standard. There are no markings on the upper assembly that identify it as the "Osprey"; removal of the handgun is required to specifically determine the gas-piston system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO. INC." over "HOUSTON. TX" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HIGH STANDARD" over "FIREARMS LTD" over "HOUSTON TX USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125498	High Standard	HSA-15	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147023	High Standard	HSA-15 Crusader	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147029	High Standard	HSA-15 Enforcer 300	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Enforcer

HSA-15

HSA-15 Carbine Enforcer

HSA-15 Enforcer Carbine

HSA15 Carbine Enforcer

HSA15 Enforcer

HSA15 Enforcer Carbine

TX-ENF-BLK-M

TX6551-ENF(C)

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147029
Make: High Standard
Model: HSA-15 Enforcer 300

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	HSA-15 Enforcer 300
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147029 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.43)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147029 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.43)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "FIREARMS LTD" over "HOUSTON TX USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL HSA-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ENFORCER 300" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HSA-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: adjustable and removable flip up sights may be mounted on the top Picatinny rail; round barrel with a threaded muzzle and muzzle brake/flash hider; low profile gas block; aluminium flat top upper receiver with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, case deflector, manual forward assist, and a rear mounted cocking handle; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single stage trigger; ventilated forearm with quad rails and with or without a vertical grip; synthetic ergo pistol grip; six position adjustable buttstock; ambidextrous sling adaptor; black or tan finish.
- this rifle is also supplied with a gas-piston operating system in the upper assembly and is referred to as the "Osprey" by High Standard. There are no markings on the upper assembly that identify it as the "Osprey"; removal of the handgun is required to specifically determine the gas-piston system.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO. INC." over "HOUSTON. TX" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "HIGH STANDARD" over "FIREARMS LTD" over "HOUSTON TX USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125498	High Standard	HSA-15	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147023	High Standard	HSA-15 Crusader	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147027	High Standard	HSA-15 Enforcer	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Enforcer 300

HSA-15

HSA15 Enforcer 300

TX-ENF300-TAN-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31946
Make: High Standard
Model: Kit Gun

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Kit Gun
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31946 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31946 - 2	22 LR	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1973.
- the original Model, after which came the "R" series, may also be on the firearm. It would be recognized as "R" followed by three digits (Eg: R109).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19772
Make: High Standard
Model: Kit Gun R109

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Kit Gun R109
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19772 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." over "HAMDEN. CONN. U.S.A." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- produced from 1971 to 1973.
- "R-109" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIT-GUN" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed ramp target type front sight; blued, round rifled barrel; blued, solid top alloy receiver/frame; left swing out cylinder with spring ejector rod secured by yoke catch; alloy or nickled finish exposed hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; nickled finish trigger; blued trigger guard; walnut checked grips.
- overall firearm length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 540 gm (19oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." over "HAMDEN. CONN. U.S.A." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9304

Classic Kit Gun

Classic Kit-Gun

Kit Gun

Kit Gun R-109

Kit-Gun R-109

R 109 Kit Gun

R-109 Kit Gun

R109

R109 Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138731
Make: High Standard
Model: Leech & Rigdon Commemorative

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Leech & Rigdon Commemorative
Manufacturer:	High Standard/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138731 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- manufactured in 1974.
- "LEECH & RIGDON" over "C.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Confederate States of America (CSA) Leech & Rigdon black powder percussion revolver.
- "Leech & Rigdon" was a copy of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round barrel with case hardened rammer/loading lever assembly mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a blued unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; smooth wood grip.
- overall length is 337 mm (13.25"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Leech & Rigdon Reproduction .36 calibre cap and ball revolver was assembled and finished by High Standard using parts from both High Standard and Uberti.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
- serial number range is from 00001 to 00500.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31970	High Standard	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction	High Standard/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

9334

Arms of the Confederacy

CSA Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon CSA Commemorative

Leech and Rigdon Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31970
Make: High Standard
Model: Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	High Standard/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31970 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- manuafctured in 1974.
- "LEECH & RIGDON" over "C.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Confederate States of America (CSA) Leech & Rigdon black powder percussion revolver.
- "Leech & Rigdon" was a copy of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round barrel with rammer/loading lever assembly mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a blued unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; smooth wood grip.
- overall length is 337 mm (13.25"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Leech & Rigdon Reproduction .36 calibre cap and ball revolver was assembled and finished by High Standard using parts from both High Standard and Uberti.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
- serial number range is from 00501 to 01199.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138731	High Standard	Leech & Rigdon Commemorative	High Standard/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

9332

Arms of the Confederacy

CSA Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon CSA Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19759
Make: High Standard
Model: Longhorn

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Longhorn
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19759 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19759 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19759 - 3	22 LR	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1961 to 1984.
- available in steel or aluminum frame.

Barrel
- the 241mm length was discontinued in 1984.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Horn

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24148
Make: High Standard
Model: Longhorn Convertible

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Longhorn Convertible
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24148 - 5	22 LR	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24148 - 1	22 LR	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24148 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24148 - 3	22 MAG	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24148 - 2	22 RF	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "LONGHORN" over "CONVERTIBLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1971 to 1984.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top alunimum alloy receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; walnut or plastic simulated pearl or stag horn grips; blue finish.
- available with a 22 MAG cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Convertable Longhorn

Longhorn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49028
Make: High Standard
Model: Marshal W105

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Marshal W105
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49028 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model
- manufactured from 1973 to 1974.
- "THE MARSHAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "W-105" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; fixed sights; staglite or ivory like plastic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marshal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marshal W-105

The Marshal

The Marshal W-105

W-105

W-105 The Marshal

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49026
Make: High Standard
Model: NATO 49er

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	NATO 49er
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49026 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is located on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver.
Calibre	- the calibre is located on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nato 49 er

Nato Forthy Niner

Nato49 er

Nato49er

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19997
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19997 - 1	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19997 - 2	22 SHORT	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "OLYMPIC" is marked on the side of the slide. - manufactured from 1951 to 1953. - lever barrel takedown.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number on some samples may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, the slide may have to be removed to see it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31773	Fort Worth Firearms	HSO	Fort Worth Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Olympic

High Standard Olympic Rapid Fire

High Standard Olympic Rapid Fire Pistol

High Standard Olympic Rimfire

High Standard Rapid Fire Pistol

Olympic Rapid Fire

Olympic Rapid Fire Pistol

Olympic Rimfire

Olympic Rimfire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19803
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic 102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic 102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19803 - 1	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19803 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19803 - 3	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19803 - 4	22 SHORT	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1958 to 1964.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23806
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic 103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic 103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23806 - 1	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23806 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23806 - 3	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23806 - 4	22 SHORT	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1958 to 1964.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20042
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic 104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic 104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20042 - 1	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20042 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20042 - 3	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20042 - 4	22 SHORT	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1958 to 1964.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19820
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Citation

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Citation
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19820 - 1	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19820 - 5	22 SHORT	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19820 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19820 - 3	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19820 - 4	22 SHORT	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1964.
- was renamed the "Olympic" in 1960.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24724
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Citation 102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Citation 102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24724 - 1	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24724 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24724 - 3	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24724 - 4	22 SHORT	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1964.
- was renamed "Olympic" in 1960.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31883
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Citation 103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Citation 103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31883 - 1	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31883 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31883 - 3	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31883 - 4	22 SHORT	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1964.
- was renamed "Olympic" in 1960.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19804
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic ISU

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic ISU
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19804 - 1	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1977.
- the original Model did not have an "ISU" inscription. The "ISU" inscription was adopted in the 1960's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31888
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic ISU Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic ISU Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31888 - 1	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1965 to 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31886
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic ISU Military 106

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic ISU Military 106
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31886 - 1	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1965 to 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic Military 106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24721
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic ISU Military 107

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic ISU Military 107
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24721 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24721 - 1	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24721 - 3	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Olympic Military 107".
- manufactured from 1965 to 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic Military 107

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31844
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic ISU102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic ISU102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31844 - 1	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1977.
- the original Model did not have an "ISU" inscription. The "ISU" inscription was adopted in the 1960's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ISU 102

Olympic ISU 102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31846
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic ISU103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic ISU103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31846 - 1	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1977.
- the original Model did not have an "ISU" inscription. The "ISU" inscription was adopted in the 1960's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ISU 103

Olympic ISU 103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31848
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic ISU104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic ISU104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31848 - 1	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1977.
- the original Model did not have an "ISU" inscription. The "ISU" inscription was adopted in the 1960's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ISU 104

Olympic ISU 104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19818
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19818 - 1	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19818 - 2	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1966.
- reintroduced in 1994 with 5 round magazine.
- model designation "OLYMPIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; blued finish; checkered grip panels with thumb rest.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1250g (44oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation "22 SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- the 5 round magazine was reintroduced in 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146068	High Standard	Olympic Military	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Military

Military Olympic

Olympic

TX9237

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146068
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146068 - 1	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1966.
- reintroduced in 1994 with 5 round magazine.
- model designation "OLYMPIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; two tone finish; checkered grip panels with thumb rest.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1190g (42oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19818	High Standard	Olympic Military	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic

TX9237

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31889
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Military 106

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Military 106
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31889 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31889 - 1	22 SHORT	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked as follows: on the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "SUPERMATIC OLYMPIC" ; on the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "MODEL 106 MILITARY".
- features include: adjustable sights; walnut grips; adjustable trigger; stippled backstrap.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1966.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

106 Military

9235

Olympic Military

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Supermatic Olympic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19802
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic O-100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic O-100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19802 - 1	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19802 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." over "HAMDEN. CONN., U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1957.
- "OLYMPIC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel extention.
- "O-100" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- may also be known as "Olympic 100" or "O-100".
- features observed: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with removable stabilizer; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HI-STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." over "HAMDEN. CONN., U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25708	High Standard	Olympic O-101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0 100

0-100

100

O 100

O-100

Olympic

Olympic 0 100

Olympic 100

Olympic O 100

Olympic O100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25708
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic O-101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic O-101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25708 - 1	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25708 - 2	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" and "HIGH STANDARD" are marked on the sides of the firearm.

Model

- "OLYMPIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel extension.
- "O-101" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1957.
- may also be known as "Olympic 100" or "O-100".
- features observed: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the serial number marked on the slide is not a legal serial under Canadian law and may not be the same as the one marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19802	High Standard	Olympic O-100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0 101

0-101

101

O 101

O-101

Olympic 0 101

Olympic 0-101

Olympic 101

Olympic O 101

Olympic O101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31979
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Rapid Fire

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Rapid Fire
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31979 - 1	22 SHORT	5	102	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 16	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "HIGH STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- model designation "OLYMPIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and ventilated rib with fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel with built in muzzle brake and compensator; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; blued finish; competition style thumbhole grip with thumb rest.
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 292mm (11.5"), average weight is 1306g (46oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation "22 SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic

Olympic RF

Rapid Fire

Rapid Fire Olympic

TX9239

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19823
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Trophy

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Trophy
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19823 - 1	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- similar to the Model "Olympic ISU" but with a different finish. - manufactured from 1961 to 1962. - reintroduced in 2010 by High Standard Manufacturing Company/Firearms International Incorporated (fi) of Houston, Texas. - may also be known as "Trophy".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 1,150,000 to 1,290, 000.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140858	High Standard	Olympic Trophy	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic

Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140858
Make: High Standard
Model: Olympic Trophy

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Olympic Trophy
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140858 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140858 - 2	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140858 - 3	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140858 - 4	22 SHORT	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" and/or "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- similar to the Model "Olympic ISU" but with a different finish.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1962.
- reintroduced in 2010 by High Standard Manufacturing Company/Firearms International Incorporated (fi) of Houston, Texas.
- may also be known as "Trophy".
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the 102 series and may be marked on on the right side.
- features observed: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; fluted round barrel with muzzle break; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; removable barrel weights; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; gold plated trigger, safety, slide release and magazine release; blued finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 172mm (6 3/4") barrel is 299mm (11 3/4"), average weight is 1106g (39oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide. - "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." may be marked on the receiver/frame. - High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993. - Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998. - High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated. - Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004. - Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products. - AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range from approximately 1 150 000 to 1 290 000.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19823	High Standard	Olympic Trophy	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9250

9251

9252

High Standard Space Gun

Olympic

Olympic Trophy 102

Olympic Trophy Space Gun

Space Gun Muzzle Break

TX9250

TX9251

TX9252

Trophy

Trophy 102

Trophy Space Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19821
Make: High Standard
Model: Plinker

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Plinker
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19821 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19821 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1971 to 1973.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19796	High Standard	Dura Matic M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24144	High Standard	Dura Matic	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146960	High Standard	Dura Matic Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

The Plinker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146963
Make: High Standard
Model: Plinker

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Plinker
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146963 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146963 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146963 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO. INC." over "HOUSTON, TX U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured only in 2011.
- "PLINKER" or "THE PLINKER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round to flat sided, removable barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; steel receiver/frame with the takedown screw mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety; checkered moulded plastic grip panels; matte finish.
- interchangeable barrels.

Manufacturer

- "HI-STANDARD", "HIGH STANDARD" or "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FIREARMS INT. INC." or "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." and "HOUSTON, TX USA" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19795	High Standard	Dura Matic M100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19796	High Standard	Dura Matic M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24144	High Standard	Dura Matic	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24170	High Standard	Plinker M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146960	High Standard	Dura Matic Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Plinker 22

The Plinker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24170
Make: High Standard
Model: Plinker M101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Plinker M101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24170 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24170 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the sides of the firearm.
Model	- "THE PLINKER" is marked on the left side. - "M-101" is marked on the right side. - manufactured from 1971 to 1973.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

19796	High Standard	Dura Matic M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146960	High Standard	Dura Matic Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146963	High Standard	Plinker	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 101

M-101

M101

Plinker

The Plinker

The Plinker M-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88475
Make: High Standard
Model: Riot

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Riot
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88475 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88475 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88475 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88475 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "RIOT" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- production ceased in 1975.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with rifle type open sights or a bead mounted on a ramp; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single action bar on left side; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock, usually without recoil pad; blued finish; dull oil finish on wood.
- available with optional bayonet adaptor and grenade launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27238	High Standard	Flite King Brush	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
34070	High Standard	Flite King	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
36665	High Standard	Riot K1200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Pump Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99975
Make: High Standard
Model: Riot K120

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Riot K120
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99975 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	397	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99975 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99975 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Riot 18-6 Model K-120", "Riot 18-7 Model K-120", "Riot 18-7 RS Model K-120", or "Riot 20-6 Model K-120" is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- production ceased in 1975.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with rifle type open sights or a bead mounted on a ramp; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single action bar on left side; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock, usually without recoil pad; blued finish; dull oil finish on wood.
- available with optional bayonet adaptor and grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8104

8111

8113

8116

8117

8118

K 120

K-120

K120

Model K-120

Riot 18-6

Riot 18-6 Model K-120

Riot 18-7

Riot 18-7 Model K-120

Riot 18-7 RS

Riot 18-7 RS Model K-120

Riot 20-6

Riot 20-6 Model K-120

Riot Model K-120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36665
Make: High Standard
Model: Riot K1200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Riot K1200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36665 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36665 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1975.
- "RIOT 20-6, "High Standard trigger logo", and MODEL K-1200" was observed marked on a barrel.
- number "20" denote a barrel length of 20 inches (508 mm), and the number "6" (six) denotes the total shell capacity (includes one in the chamber), the letter "K" indicates that this model was built using the Flite-King action.
- "RIOT 18-7 RS (High Standard trigger logo) MODEL K-1200" was observed marked on a barrel.
- number "18" denote a barrel length of 18 inches (457 mm), and the number "7" (seven) denotes the total shell capacity (includes one in the chamber), the letter "K" indicates that this model was built using the Flite-King action.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with rifle type open sights or a bead mounted on a ramp; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; single action bar on left side; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock, usually without recoil pad; blued finish; dull oil finish on wood.
- available with optional bayonet adaptor and grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE" "K1200" is not a serial number, this number is part of the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88475	High Standard	Riot	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

Flite King 1200

K-1200

K-1200 Riot

K-1200 Riot 18-7

K-1200 Riot 18-7 RS

K-1200 Riot 20-6

K1200

K1200 Riot 18-7 RS

K1200 Riot 20-6

Model K-1200 Riot 18-7 RS

Model K-1200 Riot 20-6

Model Riot 18-7

Model Riot 20-6

Riot 18

Riot 18-7

Riot 18-7 RS

Riot 18-7 RS K-1200

Riot 18-7 RS Model K-1200

Riot 20-6

Riot 20-6 Model K-1200

Riot K- 1200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140160
Make: High Standard
Model: S

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140160 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD MODEL "S"" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1939.
- limited production.
- "HI-STANDARD MODEL "S"" over ".22 L.R. SHOT ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; round smoothbore barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; checkered walnut grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "THE HIGH STANDARD MFG. CO." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel and slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Standard S

Hi-Standard Model S

Model S

S Hi-Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138732
Make: High Standard
Model: Schneider & Glassick Reproduction

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Schneider & Glassick Reproduction
Manufacturer:	High Standard/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138732 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- manuafctured in 1975.
- "SCHNEIDER & GLASSICK, MEMPHIS TENN." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Confederate States of America (CSA) Schneider & Glassick black powder percussion revolver.
- "Schneider & Glassick" was a copy of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever assembly mounted on the underside; open top brass receiver/frame with a plain blued unfluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; smooth wood grip.
- overall length is 337 mm (13.25"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "HAMDEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Schneider & Glassick Reproduction .36 calibre cap and ball revolver was assembled and finished by High Standard using parts from both High Standard and Uberti.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
- serial number range is from 00001 to 01000.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9335

Arms of the Confederacy

CSA Schneider & Glassick Reproduction

Schneider & Glassick CSA Commemorative

Schneider & Glassick, Memphis, Tenn Reproduction Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19757
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19757 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 15	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 17	22 LR	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19757 - 16	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 18	22 LR/22 MAG	9	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19757 - 9	22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 10	22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 11	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19757 - 5	22 RF	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19757 - 6	22 RF	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19757 - 7	22 RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19757 - 8	22 RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" and "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "SENTINEL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round steel barrel; solid top alunimum alloy receiver/frame with fluted swing out steel cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and moveable square notch rear sight; checkered plastic grip plates; blue or nickle finish
- the 22 LR was manufactured from 1955 to 1974 and reintroduced from 1982 to 1985.
- the 22 MAG was manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.

Serial Number

- may be found in two different formats, one style consists of six or seven digits without prefix or suffix and the second style consists of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21450	Revelation	99	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

9127

9128

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19763
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19763 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19763 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HI-STANDARD" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SENTINEL DELUXE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this Sentinel Deluxe" does not have a sub-model number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a left side swing out cylinder; ejector rod also acts as the cylinder release; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered plastic or wood grip plates; blued or nickel finish.
- "Sentinel Deluxe" model is similar to the Sentinel except features an adjustable rear sight and a wide trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: 22 CAL

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19764	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R106	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20040	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R101	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20041	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R107	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23818	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R103	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23819	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R108	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20040
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe R101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe R101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20040 - 5	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20040 - 3	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20040 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20040 - 4	22 LR	9	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20040 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20040 - 6	22 LR	9	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "SENTINEL DELUXE" and on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "R-101".
- features include: double action; solid aluminum alloy receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; non-shrouded ejector rod; square butt and blued or nickel finish.
- similar to the Model "Sentinel" except features an adjustable rear sight and a wide trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbering ranges from 640000 to 2415000.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: 22 CAL

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19763	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
19764	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R106	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20041	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R107	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23818	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R103	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23819	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R108	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Deluxe R 101

Sentinel Deluxe R-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23818
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe R103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe R103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23818 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23818 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23818 - 3	22 LR	9	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the barrel as: SENTINEL DELUXE and on the right side of the receiver/frame as: R-103. - features include: double action, solid aluminum alloy receiver/frame with swing out cylinder, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, non-shrouded ejector rod, square butt and blued or nickel finish. - similar to the Model Sentinel except features an adjustable rear sight and a wide trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: 22 CAL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19763	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
19764	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R106	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20040	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R101	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20041	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R107	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23819	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R108	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Deluxe R 103

Sentinel Deluxe R-103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19764
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe R106

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe R106
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19764 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19764 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" make is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "SENTINEL DELUXE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "R-106" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1957 and 1974. - features include: round barrel; non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blue or nickel finish. - similar to the Model Sentinel except features an adjustable rear sight and a wide trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: 22 CAL.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19763	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20040	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R101	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20041	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R107	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23818	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R103	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23819	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R108	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

R 106

R-106

R106

Sentinel Deluxe R 106

Sentinel Deluxe R-106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20041
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe R107

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe R107
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20041 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20041 - 3	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20041 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "SENTINEL DELUXE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R-107" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1957 and 1974.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a left side swing out cylinder; ejector rod also acts as the cylinder release; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered plastic or wood grip plates; blued or nickel finish.
- "Sentinel Deluxe" model is similar to the Sentinel except features an adjustable rear sight and a wide trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: .22 CAL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19763	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
19764	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R106	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20040	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R101	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23818	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R103	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23819	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R108	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

R 107

R-107

R107

Sentinel Deluxe

Sentinel Deluxe R 107

Sentinel Deluxe R-107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23819
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe R108

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe R108
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23819 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23819 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the barrel as: SENTINEL DELUXE and on the right side of the receiver/frame as: R-108. - features include: double action, solid aluminum alloy receiver/frame with swing out cylinder, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, non-shrouded ejector rod, square butt and blued or nickel finish. - similar to the Model Sentinel except features an adjustable rear sight and a wide trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: 22 CAL

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19763	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
19764	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R106	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20040	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R101	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
20041	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R107	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver
23818	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe R103	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Deluxe R 108

Sentinel Deluxe R-108

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31951
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31951 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Sentinel Snub".
- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Snub

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31953
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31953 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Sentinel Snub R100".
- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Snub R 100

Sentinel Snub R100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31955
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31955 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Sentinel Snub R101".
- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Snub R 101

Sentinel Snub R101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31957
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31957 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Sentinel Snub R102".
- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Snub R 102

Sentinel Snub R102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31959
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31959 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31959 - 2	22 LR	9	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31959 - 3	22 LR	9	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" logo over the word "SENTINEL" in a medallion form is usually on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SENTINEL Deluxe Snub R-103" was manufactured from 1957 to 1974.
- "SENTINEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R-103" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SENTINEL" over "R-103" may instead be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SENTINEL Deluxe Snub R-103" has a rounded butt on the grip and a 60mm (2 3/8") barrel.
- features include: fixed sights with the rear been dovetailed; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame; left side swing-out, fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory or plastic rounded butt gips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." over "HAMDEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." was in Hamden, Connecticut from 1940 to 1977.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31991	High Standard	Sentinel R103	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard R 103

High Standard R-103

High Standard R103

High Standard Snub Revolver

Sentinel 9144

Sentinel 9145

Sentinel 9161

Sentinel 9162

Sentinel 9163

Sentinel Snub R 103

Sentinel Snub R-103

Sentinel Snub R103

Snub R-103 Birdshead Grip

Snub R-103 Round Butt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31961
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31961 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Sentinel Snub R104".
- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Snub R 104

Sentinel Snub R104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31963
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R106

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R106
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31963 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Sentinel Snub R106".
- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Snub R 106

Sentinel Snub R106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31965
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R107

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R107
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31965 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Sentinel Snub R107".
- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Snub R 107

Sentinel Snub R107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31967
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R108

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R108
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31967 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- may also be known as "Sentinel Snub R108". - manufactured from 1957 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Snub R 108

Sentinel Snub R108

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120993
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Deluxe Snub R109

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R109
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120993 - 1	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1969.
- on one sample, the model designation was marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SENTINEL", and on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger, "R109".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel; the cylinder swings out to the left side; fluted cylinder; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; unshrouded ejection rod located under the barrel; a birds head grip which may have wooden or plastic, checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Calibre

- on one sample, the calibre designation was marked on the right side of the barrel as ".22 CAL.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-109

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-109 Sentinel

Sentinel

Sentinel R-109

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23820
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Imperial

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Imperial
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23820 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23820 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23820 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1965.
- "R" plus 3 digits (ie: R103) may also be on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24141
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Imperial R103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Imperial R103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24141 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24141 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24141 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1962 to 1965.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Imperial R 103

Sentinel Imperial R-103

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19765
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel Imperial R104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel Imperial R104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19765 - 1	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19765 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19765 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" name and logo are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of barrel.

Model

- "SENTINEL IMPERIAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R-104" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1962 to 1965.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered walnut grips; onyx black or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven mumbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel as: 22 CAL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Standard Sentinel Imperial R-104

R 104

R-104

R104

Sentinel Imperial

Sentinel Imperial R 104

Sentinel Imperial R-104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19774
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel MARK 1

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel MARK 1
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19774 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19774 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19774 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19774 - 5	22 LR	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19774 - 4	22 LR	9	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "SENTINEL MK I" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1974 to 1984.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sight; uncheckered walnut grips; blue or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The "High Standard Manufacturing Company" was founded in 1926. In 1932, the company bought "Hartford Arms and Equipment Company" and began producing target pistols. - The company was located in: New Haven, CT (1932 to 1950) Hamden, CT (1951 to 1977) East Hartford, CT (1978 to 1984) - The Company went out of business in January 1984. - In 1993, "High Standard Manufacturing Company Inc." was formed, producing and marketing many of the same semi-automatic handguns as the previous company. - Manufacturing is done at their plant in Houston, TX and distribution is done from their office in Hartford CT.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "S" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel MARK I

Sentinel Mk 1

Sentinel Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19832
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel MARK 2

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel MARK 2
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19832 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19832 - 4	357 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19832 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19832 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "SENTINEL MK II" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1973 to 1975.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel MARK II

Sentinel Mk 2

Sentinel Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19833
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel MARK 3

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel MARK 3
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19833 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19833 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19833 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- "HIGH STANDARD" and "SENTINEL MK III" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1975.
- similar to the "Sentinel MARK II", except with adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel MARK III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sentinel Mk 3

Sentinel Mk III

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20035
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel MARK 4

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel MARK 4
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20035 - 1	22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20035 - 2	22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20035 - 3	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "SENTINEL MK IV" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1974 to 1979.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel MARK IV

Sentinel Mk 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sentinel Mk IV

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19760
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19760 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19760 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19760 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19760 - 5	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19760 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- originally manufactured from 1955 to 1974.
- re-introduced from 1982 to 1985.
- "HI-STANDARD" name and logo and "SENTINEL" are marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "R-100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blue, blue/green, nickel, pink or gold finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left or right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Standard Sentinel R-100

R 100

R-100

R-100 Sentinal

R100

Sentinal

Sentinal R-100

Sentinel

Sentinel R-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31987
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31987 - 7	22 LR	8	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31987 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31987 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31987 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31987 - 9	22 LR	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31987 - 6	22 LR	9	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31987 - 8	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31987 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31987 - 5	22 LR	9	344	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" and/or "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1974. - reintroduced from 1982 to 1985. - "SENTINEL" in a logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "R-101" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; alloy receiver/frame; adjustable sights; brown plastic, checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-101

R-101 Sentinel

R101 Sentinel

Sentinel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31989
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31989 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31989 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31989 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31989 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1974.
- reintroduced from 1982 to 1985.
- "HI-STANDARD" name and logo and "SENTINEL" are marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "R-102" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blue, blue/green, nickel, pink or gold finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31991
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31991 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31991 - 2	22 LR	9	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31991 - 3	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31991 - 4	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31991 - 7	22 LR	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31991 - 6	22 LR	9	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31991 - 8	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31991 - 5	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1974.
- reintroduced from 1982 to 1985.
- "SENTINEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R-103" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- or
- "SENTINEL" over "R-103" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory or plastic gip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG.CORP." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbering ranges from 480000 to 2470000 and with the prefix "SH" from SH16000 to SH35000.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31959	High Standard	Sentinel Deluxe Snub R103	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

R-103

R103 Sentinel

Sentinel

Sentinel R-103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31981
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31981 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 9	22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 10	22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 11	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31981 - 5	22 RF	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31981 - 6	22 RF	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31981 - 7	22 RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31981 - 8	22 RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the 22 LR was manufactured from 1955 to 1974 and reintroduced from 1982 to 1985.
- the 22 MAG was manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141109
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R105

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R105
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141109 - 2	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141109 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141109 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." over "HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1963.
- "SENTINEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R-105" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- or
- "SENTINEL" over "R-105" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered one piece plastic gip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD MFG. CORP." over "HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 CAL." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19746	Higgins, J C	88	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

R 105

R-105

R105

Sentinel R-105

Sentinel R-105 Snub

Sentinel R105 Snub

Sentinel Snub

Snub Sentinel R105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31983
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R106

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R106
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31983 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 15	22 LR	9	167	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31983 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 9	22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 10	22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31983 - 11	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31983 - 5	22 RF	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31983 - 6	22 RF	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31983 - 7	22 RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31983 - 8	22 RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the 22 LR was manufactured from 1955 to 1974 and reintroduced from 1982 to 1985.
- the 22 MAG was manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31985
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R107

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R107
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31985 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 15	22 LR	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31985 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 9	22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 10	22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31985 - 11	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31985 - 5	22 RF	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31985 - 6	22 RF	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31985 - 7	22 RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31985 - 8	22 RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the 22 LR was manufactured from 1955 to 1974 and reintroduced from 1982 to 1985.
- the 22 MAG was manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31994
Make: High Standard
Model: Sentinel R108

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sentinel R108
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31994 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 16	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 15	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31994 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 9	22 MAG	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 10	22 MAG	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31994 - 11	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31994 - 5	22 RF	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31994 - 6	22 RF	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31994 - 7	22 RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31994 - 8	22 RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- the 22 LR was manufactured from 1955 to 1974 and reintroduced from 1982 to 1985. - the 22 MAG was manufactured from 1982 to 1985. - comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder. - marked on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19808
Make: High Standard
Model: Sharpshooter

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sharpshooter
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19808 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1977. - "THE SHARPSHOOTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: single action; blued receiver/frame, slide and barrel; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; slide stop is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; button take-down system; magazine release is located on the front of the butt grip; grip panels may be checkered walnut wood.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31775	Fort Worth Firearms	HSS	Fort Worth Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139949	High Standard	Sharpshooter 103	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

The Sharpshooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139949
Make: High Standard
Model: Sharpshooter 103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sharpshooter 103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139949 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1977.
- "THE SHARPSHOOTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel and "MODEL 103" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- features include: single action; blued receiver/frame, slide and barrel; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; slide stop is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; button take-down system; magazine release is located on the front of the butt grip; grip panels may be checkered walnut wood.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19808	High Standard	Sharpshooter	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 103

Shaepshooter 103

The Sharpshooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24169
Make: High Standard
Model: Sharpshooter M

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sharpshooter M
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24169 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- SHARPSHOOTER-M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1971 to 1984. - this is one of High Standard's mid-range 22 target pistols, based on the Supermatic Citation receiver/frame shape; with a magazine-release stirrup at the lower front of the grip-strap. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; round heavy barrel; single-action trigger mechanism; and checkered wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SH) and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sharpshooter

Sharpshooter 107

Sharpshooter Military

Sharpshooter Military 107

Sharpshooter-M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31969
Make: High Standard
Model: Sharpshooter M Survival Pack

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sharpshooter M Survival Pack
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31969 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- may also be known as "Survival Pack".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharpshooter-M Survival Pack

Survival Pack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20043
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20043 - 4	22 LR	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20043 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20043 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20043 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "SPORT-KING" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - manufactured from 1951 to 1977. - features include: iron sights; blued tapered barrel; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; plain grip panels. - average weight 1091g (38.5oz).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number on some samples, may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, the slide may have to be removed to see it.
- serial numbering ranges from 330,000 to 2,482,000
- serial numbering ranges with a prefix "ML" from ML1000 to ML25000.
- serial numbering ranges with a prefix "G" from G20106 to G20233.
- also observed "MLG" prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31768	Fort Worth Firearms	HSK	Fort Worth Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9080

9081

9082

9100

9101

9102

9166

9167

9168

9200

9201

SK 100

SK 101

SK100

SK101

Sport King Second Model

Sport-King

Sport-King Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146078
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146078 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146078 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Hi-Standard is a trade name used by High Standard.

Model

- manufactured from 1951 to 1977.
- reintroduced circa 2005.
- "SPORT KING" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: iron sights; blued tapered barrel; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; plain grip panels; blue or two tone finish.
- overall length for the 114mm barrel (4.5") is 216mm (8.5"), average weight 1162g (41oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TC9201

TX9200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19807
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King 102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King 102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19807 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19807 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1977. - "SPORT KING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 102" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19806
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King 103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King 103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19806 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19806 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19806 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide and right side of the barrel.
Model	- "SPORT KING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/Frame. - "MODEL 103" is marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured from 1960 to 1963.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31913
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King 104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King 104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31913 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31913 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1954 to 1977.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27211
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Carbine

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Carbine
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27211 - 1	22 LR	12	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1964 and discontinued in 1973. - features include: American walnut stock; brass butt plate; golden trigger guard, trigger and safety; the receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; straight grip stock.
Serial Number	- many of these rifles were produced before serial numbers were required; may or may not be present.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133384	Apache	AP422	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113435
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Carbine A102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Carbine A102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113435 - 1	22 LR	12	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SPORT KING CARBINE MODEL - A102" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1964 to 1973. - this is a a tubular magazine fed 22 LR sporting rifle with a brass butt-plate and gold-washed trigger and trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- many of these rifles were produced before serial numbers were required; may or may not be present. - do not confuse the Patent number "3018577", marked on the barrel with the serial number.
Calibre	- ".22L.,L.R., OR HIGH SPEED SHORTS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "U.S. PAT. NO. 3,018,577" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133384	Apache	AP422	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3018577

A 102

A102

A102 Carbine

Carbine Model - A102

Model - A102

Sport King Carbine Model - A102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27207
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Field

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Field
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27207 - 1	22 LR	15	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1966. - features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt can be locked in the rearward position by pushing the cocking handle into a hole in the receiver/frame guide way; walnut Monte Carlo style stock; blued finish.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- many of these rifles were produced before serial numbers were required, may or may not be present.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- A tube-magazine .22 semi-auto produced as a cheaper version of the Sport King Special; an identical rifle, only manufactured with a plain stock instead of a Monte Carlo-style stock.

Cross-References

66948	Higgins, J C	36	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133384	Apache	AP422	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31854
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Lightweight

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Lightweight
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31854 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31854 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1954 to 1960.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport King LW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19805
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Lightweight LW100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Lightweight LW100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19805 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19805 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1954 to 1960.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31852
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Lightweight LW101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Lightweight LW101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31852 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31852 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1960.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31968
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King M

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King M
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31968 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31968 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- may also be known as "Sport King M107".
- manufactured from 1978 to 1984.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "SPORT KING-M".
- features include: single action, blued nickle finished receiver/frame, slide and barrel, internal hammer, fixed sights, the slide lock is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is on the butt of the grip, serrations on the rear of the slide, and may have checkered wood grips with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are normally marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger with a two letter alpha character prefix followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9258

9258 107/SH

9259

9259 107/SH

9450

9450 SH

9451

9451 SH

M

Sport King

Sport King M 107

Sport King M-107

Sport King M107

Sport King-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27210
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Pump P100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Pump P100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27210 - 1	22 LR	17	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "SPORT KING", "PUMP" and "MODEL P100" are marked on the side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- many of these rifles were produced before serial numbers were required. - serial number may or may not be present. - "U.S. PAT. NO." and "3,018,577" was observed marked on the side of the barrel. - "3018577" is not a serial number this is a number assigned by the United States of America Patent Office.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- A tube-magazine .22 LR pump-action rifle with Monte Carlo stock; this firearm was also manufactured by High Standard for J.C. Higgins as their Model 33.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3018577

P 100 Sport King

P-100

P-100 Sport King

P100

Sport King Model P 100

Sport King P-100

Sport King P100

Sport King Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118576
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Pump P1011

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Pump P1011
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118576 - 1	22 LR	13	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118576 - 2	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"SPORT KING" in large print, followed by in smaller print, "PUMP" over "MODEL P1011".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, adjustable rear sight located at the rear of the barrel with a fixed front sight, wooden stock with pistol grip and wooden forend.
- the barrel may be marked: "U.S. PAT. NO." over "3,018,577".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- many of these rifles were produced before serial numbers were required; may or may not be present (on samples observed with serial numbers the serial number was marked on the side of the receiver/frame).
- a patent number of "3,018,577" may be marked on the barrel. This number is not a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 SHORT, LONG" over "OR LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1011

P-1011

P1011

Pump Model P1011

Sport King

Sport King Model P1011

Sport King Pump Model P1011

Sport-King

Sport-King Model P-1011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23671
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King SK100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King SK100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23671 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23671 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23671 - 3	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPORT-KING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SK-100 is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1951 to 1977.
- features push button takedown.
- a limited number of this model were produced with an aluminium alloy receiver/frame as the model "Sport King SK100 Lightweight".

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name and address is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the serial number, by Canadian law, is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the slide. A serial number may also be found on the slide and barrel which may not be the same as the receiver/frame serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19748	Higgins, J C	80	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120908	High Standard	Sport King SK100 Lightweight	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9100

9100-01

9100-02

910001

910002

9101

9102

Hi-Standard Sport-King SK-100

SK 100

SK-100

SK100

Sport King 100

Sport-King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120908
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King SK100 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King SK100 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120908 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "SPORT-KING" is marked on the left side of the barrel extension, "SK-100 is marked on the right side of the slide. "Lightweight" is written in script on the left side of the receiver/frame - features push button takedown and an aluminium alloy receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel extension.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the serial number, by Canadian law, is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the slide. A serial number may also be found on the slide and barrel which may not be the same as the receiver/frame serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19748	Higgins, J C	80	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23671	High Standard	Sport King SK100	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight SK100

Lightweight Sport King SK100

SK 100

SK100 Lightweight

Sport King 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23672
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King SK101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King SK101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23672 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23672 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Sport King 101" or "SK 101".
- manufactured from 1951 to 1977.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SK 101

SK101

Sport King 101

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30237
Make: High Standard
Model: Sport King Special A1041

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Sport King Special A1041
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30237 - 1	22 LR	15	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- "SPORT KING" in large print, followed by in smaller print, "SPECIAL" over "MODEL-A1041" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt can be locked in the rearward position by pushing the cocking handle into a hole in the receiver/frame guide way; walnut Monte Carlo style stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- many of these rifles were produced before serial numbers were required.
- serial number may or may not be present.
- "U.S. PAT. NO." and "3,018,577" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "3018577" is not a serial number this is a number assigned by the United States of America Patent Office.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63344	Higgins, J C	31	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
66948	Higgins, J C	36	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133384	Apache	AP422	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3018577

A1041

Model-A1041

Sport King

Sport King Special

Sport King Special Deluxe A1041

Sport King Special Deluxe Model A-1041

Sport King Special Model A1041

Sport-King Special

Sportking Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31921
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31921 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31921 - 3	22 LR	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31921 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1951 to 1957.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20023	High Standard	Supermatic Citation	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34066
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34066 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 14	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 16	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34066 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 1960. - other Supermatic entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - the "Supermatic" was replaced by the "Supermatic Deluxe" in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20023
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20023 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20023 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20023 - 5	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20023 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20023 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20023 - 6	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
20023 - 7	22 SHORT	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SUPERMATIC" over "CITATION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1977.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31921	High Standard	Supermatic	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation

Citation Supermatic

S. Citation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30227
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30227 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Supermatic Citation" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured in 1960. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight and integral compensator with adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - the Supermatic Citation was replaced by the Supermatic Citation model C100 in 1961.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- many of these shotguns were produced before serial numbers were required. - if a serial number is present, it will be placed ahead of the loading gate on the bottom or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8220

Citation

Supermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19814
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation 102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation 102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19814 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19814 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19814 - 6	22 LR	10	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19814 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19814 - 5	22 LR	10	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19814 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19814 - 7	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SUPERMATIC" over "CITATION" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 102" on the right side of the slide. - manufactured from 1958 to 1965.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide.
Barrel	- factory barrel lengths are measured without any attachments.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation 102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20046
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation 103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation 103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20046 - 6	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20046 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20046 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20046 - 5	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20046 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20046 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SUPERMATIC CITATION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 103" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1965.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel extension.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 Citation

103 Supermatic

103 Supermatic Citation

Citation 103

Hi-Standard Supermatic Citation Model 103

Model 103

Supermatic Citation

Supermatic Citation Model 103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20047
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation 104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation 104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20047 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20047 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20047 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20047 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20047 - 5	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SUPERMATIC" over "CITATION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 104" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1962 to 1977.

Manufacturer

- maufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104

Citation 104

Hi-Standard Supermatic Citation Model 104

Supermatic Citation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24400
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation 2

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation 2
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24400 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24400 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Supermatic Citation II Military", "Citation II" or "Citation II Military".
- manufactured from 1982 to 1984.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation 2

Citation 2 Military

Citation II

Citation II Military

Supermatic Citation II

Supermatic Citation II Military

Supermatic Citation Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126674
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation C100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation C100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126674 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Supermatic Citation" and "Model C100" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured in 1961 and 1962. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - the Supermatic Citation model C100 replaced the Supermatic Citation in 1961.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- many of these shotguns were produced before serial numbers were required. - if a serial number is present, it will be placed ahead of the loading gate on the bottom or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8221

C100

Citation

Citation C100

Supermatic

Supermatic Citation

Supermatic Citation C-100

Supermatic Citation model C100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20050
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20050 - 5	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20050 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20050 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20050 - 3	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
20050 - 4	22 SHORT/22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side.

Model

- "SUPERMATIC" over "CITATION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MILITARY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacutured from 1965 to 1984.
- reintroduced in 1994.
- accessory barrel is available in 22 SHORT.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; parkerized finish; checkered grip panels with thumb rest.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1250g (44oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation Military

Military

Military Supermatic Citation

Supermatic Citation

TX9242

TX9242SB

TX9371

TX9371 Conversion Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20051
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation Military 106

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation Military 106
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20051 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20051 - 6	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20051 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20051 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20051 - 3	22 SHORT	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20051 - 5	22 SHORT	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side.

Model

- may also be known as "Citation Military 106".
- manufactured from 1965 to 1984.
- reintroduced in 1994.
- push button or allen screw barrel takedown.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation 106

Citation Military 106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19817
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation Military 107

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation Military 107
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19817 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19817 - 3	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19817 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19817 - 4	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- may also be known as "Citation Military 107".
- manufactured from 1965 to 1984.
- reintroduced in 1994.
- "SUPERMATIC CITATION" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MILITARY 107" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish; wooden grips; heavy round removabnle barrel; fixed blade front sight; adjustable notch rear sight; magazinerelease on the front bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDRD MFG. CORP." over "HAMDEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- this model allows barrels to be easily changed. As a result, non-standard barrel lengths and chamberings (i.e. 22 SHORT) may be encountered.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" marked on the left side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation 107

Citation Military 107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31978
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation MS

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation MS
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31978 - 2	22 LR	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31978 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31978 - 3	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- make "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "SUPERMATIC" over "CITATION MS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Supermatic Citation MS" was designed for "Metallic Silhouette" shooters.
- "Supermatic Citation" may also be known as "Supermatic Citation MS Military" or "Citation MS".
- features include: adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; optic mount; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; parkerized finish; checkered grip panels.
- a 22 Short conversion unit (kit) is available which includes a barrel assembly with front sight, a slide and two magazines.
- overall length for a 254mm (10") barrel is 356mm (14"), average weight is 1534g (54oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide. - "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." may be marked on the receiver/frame. - High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993. - Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998. - High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated. - Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004. - Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products. - AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation MS

S.Citation MS

S.Citation SB

Supermatic Citation MS Military

Supermatic Citation Metallic Silhouette

Supermatic Citation SB

TX9371

TX9375

TX9375SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19824
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Citation Survival Pack

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Citation Survival Pack
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19824 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1984.
- may also be known as "Citation Survival Pack".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation Survival Pack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27208
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Deer

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Deer
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27208 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Supermatic Deer" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured in 1965. - features include: round tapered cylinder bore barrel with rifle sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish. - the Supermatic Deer was replaced by the Supermatic Deer model C1200 in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8245

Deer

Deer Gun

Supermatic

Supermatic Deer Gun

Supermatic Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126677
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Deer C1200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Deer C1200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126677 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Supermatic Deer" and "Model C1200" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1966 to 1972. - features include: round tapered cylinder bore barrel with rifle sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for an aperature sight; blued finish. - the Supermatic Deer model C1200 replaced the Supermatic Deer in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8246

C1200

Deer

Deer Gun

Supermatic

Supermatic Deer C-1200

Supermatic Deer Deluxe

Supermatic Deer Gun

Supermatic Deer Model C1200

Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic Deluxe Deer Model C1200

Supermatic Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27225
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Deluxe

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Deluxe
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27225 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27225 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27225 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27225 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27225 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27225 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27225 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SUPERMATIC DELUXE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1976.
- features include: plain or ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; fixed or adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- distinguished from the High Standard SHADOW by the fact that the Supermatic's safety is at the front of the trigger guard, while the Shadow's is at the rear.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124792	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe C1200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126685	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Supermatic

Supermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126685
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Deluxe C100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Deluxe C100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126685 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126685 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126685 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126685 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Supermatic Deluxe" and "Model C100" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1960 and 1965.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight which may or may not have a ventilated rib or a fixed or adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Deluxe was also available in a 20 Gauge version known as the Supermatic Deluxe C200 or C2011.
- the Supermatic Deluxe C100 was replaced by the Supermatic Deluxe 1200 in 1966.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27225	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8210

8211

8212

8213

8214

8215

8216

8217

C100

C100 Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic

Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic Deluxe C-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124792
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Deluxe C1200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Deluxe C1200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124792 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124792 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124792 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124792 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Supermatic Deluxe" and "Model C1200" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1966 and 1975.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight which may or may not have a ventilated rib or adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Deluxe was also available in a 20 Gauge version known as the Supermatic Deluxe C200 or C2011.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27225	High Standard	Supermatic Deluxe	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6205

6207

6224

6225

6226

6232

8204

8205

8206

8207

8224

8225

8226

8227

8232

8251

C1200

C1200 Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic

Supermatic Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126683
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Deluxe C200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Deluxe C200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126683 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Supermatic Deluxe" and "Model C200" are usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1965.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight and with or without a ventilated rib; modified or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Deluxe was also available in a 12 Gauge version known as the Supermatic Deluxe C100 or C1200.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8274

8276

C200

Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic Deluxe model C200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126593
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Deluxe C2011

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Deluxe C2011
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126593 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126593 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126593 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Supermatic Deluxe" and "Model C2011" are usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1966 to 1976.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight which may or may not have a ventilated rib or an adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Deluxe was also available in a 12 Gauge version known as the Supermatic Deluxe C100 or C1200.
- the Supermatic Deluxe replaced the Supermatic Field in 1966.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6279
6280
6282
6283
6284
6285
8275
8279
8280
8282
8283
8284
8285
8287
C2011
Supermatic Deluxe
Supermatic Deluxe C-2011

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30265
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Duck C101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Duck C101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30265 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1965. - features include: plain or ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight and fixed full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish. - the Supermatic Duck C101 was replaced by the Supermatic Duck C1211 in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Supermatic auto that was marketed specifically for duck hunters; available with or without ventilated ribbed barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126689	High Standard	Supermatic Duck C1211	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8240

8241

8242

8243

C101

Duck Gun

Supermatic

Supermatic Duck

Supermatic Duck C-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126689
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Duck C1211

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Duck C1211
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126689 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1975. - features include: plain or ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight and fixed full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish. - the Supermatic Duck C1211 replaced the Supermatic Duck C101 in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Supermatic auto that was marketed specifically for duck hunters; available with or without ventilated ribbed barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30265	High Standard	Supermatic Duck C101	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8244

8247

C1211

Duck Gun

Supermatic

Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic Deluxe Duck

Supermatic Deluxe Duck C1211

Supermatic Duck

Supermatic Duck C-1211

Supermatic Duck Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30219
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Executive Trap

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Executive Trap
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30219 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- this is a "Supermatic Trap model C1200" with a Fajen Monte Carlo stock. - manufactured from 1970 to 1972. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib and full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish. - the Supermatic Trap C1200 replaced the Supermatic Trap C100 in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30217	High Standard	Supermatic Trap C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126694	High Standard	Supermatic Trap C1200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8266

Executive Trap

Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic Deluxe Executive Trap

Supermatic Executive Trap C1200

Supermatic Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30244
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Field C100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Field C100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30244 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30244 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30244 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "SUPERMATIC Field" and "Model C100" are marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; uncheckered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Field was also available in a 20 Gauge version known as the Supermatic Field C200.
- the Supermatic Field was replaced by the Supermatic Deluxe in 1966.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8200

8201

8202

8203

C100

C100 Supermatic Field

Supermatic

Supermatic Field

Supermatic Field C-100

Supermatic Field Model C100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126679
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Field C200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Field C200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126679 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SUPERMATIC Field" and "Model C200" are usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1965.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight and modified or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; uncheckered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Field was also available in a 12 Gauge version known as the Supermatic Field C100.
- the Supermatic Field was replaced by the Supermatic Deluxe in 1966.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43723	Higgins, J C	60	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8271

8273

C200

Field

Supermatic

Supermatic Field

Supermatic Field C-200

Supermatic Field model C200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19809
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic S100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic S100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19809 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19809 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1954 to 1957. - "SUPERMATIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "S-100" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide. - serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

S-100

S-100 Supermatic

S100

S100 Supermatic

Supermatic

Supermatic S-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19810
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic S101

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic S101
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19810 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19810 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19810 - 3	22 SHORT	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "SUPERMATIC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S-101" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1957.
- this model was available with two barrels and stabilizer.
- features include: deep bright blue barrel and unpolished receiver/frame; adjustable ramp front sight or fixed sight; two ports milled at the end of the barrel; walnut checkered pistol grips either plain or thumb rest version.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the slide.
- serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101

S-101

S101

Serie 101

Supermatic

Supermatic S-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27209
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Shadow

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Shadow
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27209 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27209 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27209 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27209 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27209 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27209 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27209 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27209 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27209 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "High Standard" was founded in 1926 by Carl Gustave Swebelius and Gustave A. Beck .
- "High Standard" was originally known as the "The High Standard Manufacturing Company".
- "The High Standard Manufacturing Company" was originally located at 169 East Street in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A and manufactured deep hole drills and equipment for the firearms industry.
- "The High Standard Manufacturing Company" purchased "The Hartford Arms and Equipment Company" in 1932 and began producing target pistols.
- "The High Standard Manufacturing Company" moved to 61 Foote Street in New Haven in 1935.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Company" ceased operations circa 1952 and this business resources were consolidated at the "High Standard Mfg. Corp." located in Hamden, Connecticut.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Corporation Incorporated" was founded by Carl Gustave Swebelius in November 1940 at Dixwell Avenue in Hamden, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "High Standard" observed markings while located at the following locations:

a) New Haven, CT from 1926 to 1952: The High Standard Mfg. Co., and High Standard Mfg. Corp.
b) Hamden, CT from 1940 to 1977: High Standard, High Standard Mfg. Corp, and High Standard Sporting Firearms.
c) East Hartford, CT from 1978 to 1984: High Standard Mfg. Corp., and High Standard Inc.

- "High Standard Inc." ceased operation in January 1984.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Company F.I. Inc. - Dept. HS" was formed in 1993.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Company F.I. Inc." is producing and marketing many of the same semi-automatic handguns as the previous company.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Company F.I. Inc." is located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. and distribution is done from their office in Hartford, Connecticut.
- "Hi Standard / Hi-Standard" trade name has and is used by "High Standard".

Model

- "Shadow" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated semi-automatic.

Serial Number

- found on bottom of receiver, ahead of loading gate.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26979	Golden Eagle	4000	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Shadow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

High Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32082
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Shadow Seven

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Shadow Seven
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32082 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32082 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "High Standard" was founded in 1926 by Carl Gustave Swebelius and Gustave A. Beck.
- "High Standard" was originally known as the "The High Standard Manufacturing Company".
- "The High Standard Manufacturing Company" was originally located at 169 East Street in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A and manufactured deep hole drills and equipment for the firearms industry.
- "The High Standard Manufacturing Company" purchased "The Hartford Arms and Equipment Company" in 1932 and began producing target pistols.
- "The High Standard Manufacturing Company" moved to 61 Foote Street in New Haven in 1935.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Company" ceased operations circa 1952 and this business resources were consolidated at the "High Standard Mfg. Corp." located in Hamden, Connecticut.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Corporation Incorporated" was founded by Carl Gustave Swebelius in November 1940 at Dixwell Avenue in Hamden, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "High Standard" observed markings while located at the following locations:

a) New Haven, CT from 1926 to 1952: The High Standard Mfg. Co., and High Standard Mfg. Corp.
b) Hamden, CT from 1940 to 1977: High Standard, High Standard Mfg. Corp, and High Standard Sporting Firearms.
c) East Hartford, CT from 1978 to 1984: High Standard Mfg. Corp., and High Standard Inc.

- "High Standard Inc." ceased operation in January 1984.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Company F.I. Inc. - Dept. HS" was formed in 1993.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Company F.I. Inc." is producing and marketing many of the same semi-automatic handguns as the previous company.
- "High Standard Manufacturing Company F.I. Inc." is located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. and distribution is done from their office in Hartford, Connecticut.
- "Hi Standard / Hi-Standard" trade name has and is used by "High Standard".

Model

- similar to the SHADOW INDY.
- features include: standard size ventilated rib and checkering, conventional forearm, no recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

High Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30216
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Skeet C100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Skeet C100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30216 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SUPERMATIC Skeet" and "Model C100" are usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1962 to 1965.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib and skeet choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Skeet C100 was replaced by the Supermatic Skeet C1200 in 1966.
- the Supermatic Skeet was also available in 20 Gauge versions known as the Supermatic Skeet C200 and C2011.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126692	High Standard	Supermatic Skeet C200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8260

8262

C100

Skeet

Supermatic Skeet

Supermatic Skeet model C-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126691
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Skeet C1200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Skeet C1200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126691 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC Skeet" and "Model C1200" are usually marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1966 to 1975. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib and skeet choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - the Supermatic Skeet C1200 replaced the Supermatic Skeet C100 in 1966. - the Supermatic Skeet was also available in 20 Gauge versions known as the Supermatic Skeet C200 and C2011.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126692	High Standard	Supermatic Skeet C200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8260

8262

8264

C1200

Skeet

Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic Deluxe Skeet

Supermatic Skeet

Supermatic Skeet Deluxe

Supermatic Skeet model C-1200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126692
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Skeet C200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Skeet C200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126692 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC Skeet" and "Model C200" are usually marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1964 to 1965. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib and skeet choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - the Supermatic Skeet C200 was replaced by the Supermatic Skeet C2011. - the Supermatic Skeet was also available in 12 Gauge versions known as the Supermatic Skeet C100 and C1200.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30216	High Standard	Supermatic Skeet C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126691	High Standard	Supermatic Skeet C1200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126693	High Standard	Supermatic Skeet C2011	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8277

C200

Skeet

Supermatic Skeet

Supermatic Skeet model C-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126693
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Skeet C2011

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Skeet C2011
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126693 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SUPERMATIC Skeet" and "Model C2011" are usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured until 1975.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib and skeet choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Skeet C2011 replaced the Supermatic Skeet C200.
- the Supermatic Skeet was also available in 12 Gauge versions known as the Supermatic Skeet C100 and C1200.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126692	High Standard	Supermatic Skeet C200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8287

C211

Skeet

Supermatic Deluxe

Supermatic Deluxe Skeet

Supermatic Deluxe Skeet C2011

Supermatic Skeet

Supermatic Skeet Deluxe

Supermatic Skeet model C-2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30247
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Special C100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Special C100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30247 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC Special" and "Model C100" are usually marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1961 to 1965. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; uncheckered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - the Supermatic Special was also available in a 20 Gauge version known as the Supermatic Special C200. - the Supermatic Special was replaced by the Supermatic Deluxe in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30260	High Standard	Supermatic Trophy	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126680	High Standard	Supermatic Trophy C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126681	High Standard	Supermatic Trophy C200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8250

C100

Special

Supermatic

Supermatic Special

Supermatic Special C-100

Supermatic Special model C100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126690
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Special C200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Special C200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126690 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC Special" and "Model C200" are usually marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1963 to 1965. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; uncheckered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - the Supermatic Special was also available in a 12 Gauge version known as the Supermatic Special C100.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8272

C200

Special

Supermatic

Supermatic Special

Supermatic Special C-200

Supermatic Special model C200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20060
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Tournament

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Tournament
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20060 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20060 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20060 - 3	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1965.
- "SUPERMATIC" over "TOURNAMENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided fluted round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; removable barrel weights; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; gold plated trigger, safety, slide release and magazine release; blued finish; checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbering ranges from 760000 to 1530000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146075	High Standard	Supermatic Tournament	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146075
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Tournament

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Tournament
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146075 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146075 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146075 - 3	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Hi-Standard is a trade name used by High Standard.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1965, and from 1995 to 1997.
- reintroduced in 2004.
- "SUPERMATIC" over "TOURNAMENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided fluted round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; removable barrel weights; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; gold plated trigger, safety, slide release and magazine release; blued finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1306g (44oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20060	High Standard	Supermatic Tournament	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Supermatic

TX9232

Tournament Supermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19812
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Tournament 102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Tournament 102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19812 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19812 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19812 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19812 - 4	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SUPERMATIC" over "TOURNAMENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 102" is marked on the right side of slide.
- manufacturing from 1958 to 1965.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19813
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Tournament 103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Tournament 103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19813 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19813 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19813 - 4	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19813 - 3	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1965. - "Supermatic Tournement" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "103" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20044
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Tournament 104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Tournament 104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20044 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20044 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20044 - 3	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1964 to 1965.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24154
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Tournament 106 Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Tournament 106 Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24154 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24154 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on both sides.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC" over "TOURNAMENT" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 106" over "MILITARY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - may also be known as "Supermatic Tournament 106". - manufactured from 1965 to 1971. - reintroduced in 1994.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

106 Military

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 106 Military

Supematic Tournament

Supematic Tournament Military 106

Supematic Tournament Model 106

Supematic Tournament Model 106 Military

Supermatic Tournament 106

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20000
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Tournament 107 Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Tournament 107 Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20000 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20000 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Supermatic Tournament 107".
- manufactured from 1965 to 1971.
- reintroduced in 1994.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Supermatic Tournament 107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31936
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Tournament Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Tournament Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31936 - 3	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31936 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31936 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1971.
- reintroduced in 1994.
- model designation "SUPERMATIC" over "TOURNAMENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided round barrel; rifled bore; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; parkerized finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1250g (44oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Military

Military Supermatic Tournament

Supermatic Tournament

TX9232

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30217
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trap C100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trap C100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30217 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC Trap" and "Model C100" are usually marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1962 to 1965. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib and full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish. - the Supermatic Trap C100 was replaced by the Supermatic Trap C1200 in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30219	High Standard	Supermatic Executive Trap	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126694	High Standard	Supermatic Trap C1200	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8261

C100

Supermatic

Supermatic Trap

Supermatic Trap C-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126694
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trap C1200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trap C1200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126694 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC Trap" and "Model C1200" are usually marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1966 to 1975. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib and full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish. - the Supermatic Trap C1200 replaced the Supermatic Trap C100 in 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30217	High Standard	Supermatic Trap C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30219	High Standard	Supermatic Executive Trap	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8265

C1200

Supermatic

Supermatic Deluxe Trap

Supermatic Trap

Supermatic Trap C-1200

Supermatic Trap Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30260
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30260 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Supermatic Trophy" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1960.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib, integral compensator and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- the Supermatic Trophy was replaced by the Supermatic Trophy model C100 in 1961.
- the Supermatic Trophy was also available as the Supermatic Trophy model C200 in 20 Gauge starting in 1963.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30247	High Standard	Supermatic Special C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8230

Supermatic

Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19815
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19815 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19815 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19815 - 3	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19815 - 4	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19815 - 5	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19815 - 6	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided fluted round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; removable barrel weights; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; gold plated trigger, safety, slide release and magazine release; blued finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1306g (44oz).
- overall length for a 184mm (7.25") barrel is 286mm (11.25"), average weight is 1250g (46oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HIGH STANDARD INC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear. - serial number range was from 760,000 to 1,420,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146063	High Standard	Supermatic Trophy	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S. Trophy

Supermatic Trophy Series

SupermaticTrophy

TX9247

TX9248

TX9371

Trophy Supermatic

TrophySupermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146063
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146063 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146063 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "SUPERMATIC" over "TROPHY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; partially flat sided fluted round barrel; drilled and tapped barrel; rifled bore; removable barrel weights; serrated slide; barrel release button located in front of the trigger guard; safety and slide release levers mounted on the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; gold plated trigger, safety, slide release and magazine release; blued finish; checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1306g (44oz).
- overall length for a 184mm (7.25") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1250g (46oz).

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the slide.
- "FIREARMS INTERNATIONAL INC." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with seven numbers without a lettre prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19815	High Standard	Supermatic Trophy	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TX9247

TX9247SB

TX9248

TX9372

Trophy Supermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20018
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy 102

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy 102
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20018 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20018 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20018 - 3	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20018 - 4	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20018 - 5	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SUPERMATIC" over "TROPHY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 102" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1958 to 1963.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trophy 102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23683
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy 103

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy 103
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23683 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23683 - 2	22 LR	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23683 - 3	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23683 - 4	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23683 - 5	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SUPERMATIC" over "TROPHY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 103" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1963.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 Supermatic Trophy

Hi-Standard Supermatic Trophy Model 103

Supermatic Trophy

Trophy 103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23684
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy 104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy 104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23684 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23684 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23684 - 3	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23684 - 4	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23684 - 5	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SUPERMATIC" over "TROPHY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 104" is marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured from 1958 to 1965.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104

104 Supermatic Trophy

Hi-Standard Supermatic Trophy Model 104

Supermatic Trophy

Trophy 104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20049
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy 106 Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy 106 Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20049 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20049 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20049 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side.
- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right side.

Model

- "HI-STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SUPERMATIC" over "TROPHY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 106" over "MILITARY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1985.
- reintroduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

106

106 Military

Hi-Standard Supermatic Trophy Model 106 Military

Model 106

Supermatic Trophy

Supermatic Trophy 106

Supermatic Trophy Military 106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20061
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy 107 Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy 107 Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20061 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20061 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20061 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20061 - 4	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side.
Model	- "SUPERMATIC" over "TROPHY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 107" over "MILITARY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1965 to 1985. - reintroduced in 1994.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in two barrel configurations; 5-1/2"/140mm heavy or 'Bull' barrel and 7-1/4"/184mm fluted barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Supermatic Trophy 107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126680
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy C100

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy C100
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126680 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Supermatic Trophy" and "Model C100" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1961 to 1965. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib, and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - the Supermatic Trophy model C100 replaced the Supermatic Trophy in 1961. - the Supermatic Trophy was also available as the Supermatic Trophy model C200 in 20 Gauge starting in 1963.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30247	High Standard	Supermatic Special C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8231

C100

Supermatic

Supermatic Trophy

Supermatic Trophy C-100

Supermatic Trophy model C100

Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126681
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy C200

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy C200
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126681 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Supermatic Trophy" and "Model C200" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1963 to 1965. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight, ventilated rib, and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - the Supermatic Trophy was also available as the Supermatic Trophy model 100 in 12 Gauge.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number. - serial number if present may be marked ahead of the loading gate on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30247	High Standard	Supermatic Special C100	High Standard	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8281

C200

Supermatic

Supermatic Trophy

Supermatic Trophy C-200

Supermatic Trophy model C200

Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20026
Make: High Standard
Model: Supermatic Trophy Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Supermatic Trophy Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20026 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20026 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20026 - 3	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
20026 - 4	22 SHORT/22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1985.
- reintroduced in 1994.
- accessory barrel is available in 22 SHORT.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145265
Make: High Standard
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145265 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145265 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145265 - 4	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "HIGH" over "STANDARD" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "High Standard" logo is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO. INC." over "HOUSTON, TX U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1984.
- reintroduced in 1994.
- "THE VICTOR" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "VICTOR" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel with a removable full length ventilated top rib; flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; flat sided receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the front grip strap; blued or gold plated action release, trigger and magazine release; checkered walnut grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5").
- overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel is 241 mm (9.5").
- average weight is from 1.28 kgs (45 oz) to 1.3 kgs (46 oz).
- "Victor" is available with a 22 SHORT accessory barrel.

Manufacturer

- "HIGH STANDARD" over "MFG. CO INC." over "HOUSTON, TX U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24156	High Standard	Victor Military	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31940	High Standard	Victor 104	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130330	High Standard	Victor Military 107	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TX9216

TX9216SB

TX9217

TX9217SB

TX9370

The Victor

Victor Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31940
Make: High Standard
Model: Victor 104

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Victor 104
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31940 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31940 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1973 to 1974. - Victor 104 has a slant grip frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24156	High Standard	Victor Military	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130330	High Standard	Victor Military 107	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145265	High Standard	Victor	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

104

104 Victor

9218

9219

9226

9229

Victor

Victor 104 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24156
Make: High Standard
Model: Victor Military

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Victor Military
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24156 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24156 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24156 - 5	22 LR	10	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24156 - 3	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
24156 - 4	22 SHORT/22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the both sides of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1984. Reintroduced in 1994.
- "THE VICTOR" may be marked on the left side of the slide or "VICTOR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MILITARY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- this model was built on a military receiver/frame
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame, slide and barrel, a full length aluminum or steel rib, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, slide stop is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, magazine release is located on the front of the butt grip, the magazine release, slide stop and trigger may be blued or gold plated, and the grip panels may be checkered walnut wood.
- at the end of production features included a cut out under the rib over the chamber to aid in ejection and a smaller thumb rest.
- an accessory barrel is available for 22 Short.
- some "Victor" models feature a removable aluminum rib which exposes the drilled and tapped barrel for installing the "HSUM" (High Standard Universal Mount) for mounting an optic sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number may by found in one of the following ranges: - seven sequential numbers from 2280000 to 2482000, - two alpha characters, "ML" or "SH", followed by four or five sequential numbers. ML1000 to ML87000 or SH10000 to SH35000. - in 1994 the serial numbers started at 2600000.
Calibre	- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31940	High Standard	Victor 104	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130330	High Standard	Victor Military 107	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145265	High Standard	Victor	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Military Victor

TX9216

TX9216P

TX9216SB

TX9217

TX9217P

TX9217SB

TX9370

The Victor

The Victor Military

Victor

Victor SH

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130330
Make: High Standard
Model: Victor Military 107

Summary

Make:	High Standard
Model:	Victor Military 107
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130330 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1984. - "THE VICTOR" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "MODEL 107 MILITARY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; blade front and adjustable rear sights; ventilated barrel rib; serrated barrel removing button located in front of the trigger guard; checkered wood grips with thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number has seven numbers without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24156	High Standard	Victor Military	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31940	High Standard	Victor 104	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145265	High Standard	Victor	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

107

107 Victor Military

9206

9211

9216

9217

Model 107

Model 107 Military

The Victor Military Model 107

Victor Military Model 107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75492
Make: High Standard Auto Mag
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	High Standard Auto Mag
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Trust Deed Estates (TDE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75492 - 1	357 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTO MAG" is not marked on pistol, but handgun is recognizable as an "Auto Mag".
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) was manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Model

- this is one of only 113 Auto Mag pistols produced under the High Standard name (they were actually produced by TDE/Trust Deed Estates, using the High Standard name).
- stainless-steel construction, adjustable sights, ventilated-rib on barrel, and specific serial-number range.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm, only the manufacturer's address.
- "TDE" in a circle is the monogram/abbreviation for Trust Deeds Estates Corp.
- Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation was located in North Hollywood, and El Monte, California, U.S.A. between 1972 and 1980.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serail number should have a prefix of "AO" or "H".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Auto Mag pistol was originally designed and produced at "Sanford Arms" (Pasadena, California) in the early 1960s: - all essentially hand-made.
- by 1970, production had been taken over by the "Auto Mag Corp" (also located at Pasadena, California), production costs of these handguns were too great to be a commercial success and the "Auto Mag Corp" went out of business in 1972.
- following the bankruptcy of the "Auto Mag Corp", the Thomas Oil Company bought the assets of the "Auto Mag Corp", and formed "Trust Deed Estates" (AKA - "TDE") to produce these pistols (first in North Hollywood, California, then in El Monte, California).
- production costs were still too high for the Auto Mag pistol to be a commercial success, so the rights to manufacture the pistol were sold to High Standard, of New Haven, Connecticut (actual production still took place at the TDE plant in El Monte, Calif.).
- in 1977, High Standard ceased production of the pistol, and the rights to the Auto Mag were returned to the original designer, Harry Sanford. Using the name of "TDE-OMC", Harry Sanford began producing the "Model B" Auto Mag pistol, which had a solid bolt, rather than the skeletonized bolt of earlier Auto Mags. However, production costs were still too high to make the pistol a successful commercial venture, and once again in 1980, production ceased.
- after TDE-OMC ceased production, Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT), also attempted to produce the Auto Mag pistol in commercial quantities, but only succeeded in manufacturing 100 pistols before conceeding defeat.
- at various different times, both Lee Jurras and Kent Lomont have made prototype quantities of the Auto Mag pistol (including some in very unusual calibres and configurations). In 1999, Galena Industries announced that they would be producing 1000 commemorative pistols honoring Harry Sanford.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Auto Mag

Auto Mag 160

Auto Mag Series 160

Series 160 Auto Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75392
Make: High Standard Auto Mag
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	High Standard Auto Mag
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Trust Deed Estates (TDE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75392 - 3	357 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75392 - 1	44 AUTO MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HIGH STANDARD AUTO MAG" is marked on the side of the observed example.
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corp. of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation of North Hollywood, and El Monte, California between 1972 and 1980.
- Auto Mag (High Standard Auto Mag) responsibilities for sales, and distribution were assumed by High Standard from 1974 to 1977. Actual manufacture was still done by Trust Deed Estates (TDE).
- Auto Mag was originally manufactured by Auto Mag. Corporation of Pasadena, California between 1971 and 1972.
- Auto Mag was manufactured by Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) Corporation in the early 1980's.
- Auto Mag (Harry Sanford Commemorative) were manufactured by Galena Industries of Sturgis, South Dakota.

Model

- "MODEL 180" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1970 and 1975.
- the model 180 was originally chambered for 44 AUTO MAG Calibre, however a 357 AUTO MAG Calibre conversion unit was available.
- this is one of only 113 Auto Mag pistols produced under the High Standard name (they were actually produced by TDE/Trust Deed Estates, using the High Standard name).
- stainless-steel construction, adjustable sights, ventilated-rib on barrel, and specific serial-number range.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm, only the manufacturer's address.
- "TDE" in a circle is the monogram/abbreviation for Trust Deeds Estates Corp.
- Trust Deed Estates (TDE) Corporation was located in North Hollywood, and El Monte, California, U.S.A. between 1972 and 1980.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - serail number should have a prefix of "AO" or "H".
Calibre	- originally chambered for 44 AUTO MAG Calibre, however a 357 AUTO MAG Calibre conversion unit was available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Auto Mag pistol was originally designed and produced at "Sanford Arms" (Pasadena, California) in the early 1960s: - all essentially hand-made. - by 1970, production had been taken over by the "Auto Mag Corp" (also located at Pasadena, California), production costs of these handguns were too great to be a commercial success and the "Auto Mag Corp" went out of business in 1972. - following the bankruptcy of the "Auto Mag Corp", the Thomas Oil Company bought the assets of the "Auto Mag Corp", and formed "Trust Deed Estates" (AKA - "TDE") to produce these pistols (first in North Hollywood, California, then in El Monte, California). - production costs were still too high for the Auto Mag pistol to be a commercial success, so the rights to manufacture the pistol were sold to High Standard, of New Haven, Connecticut (actual production still took place at the TDE plant in El Monte, Calif.). - in 1977, High Standard ceased production of the pistol, and the rights to the Auto Mag were returned to the original designer, Harry Sanford. Using the name of "TDE-OMC", Harry Sanford began producing the "Model B" Auto Mag pistol, which had a solid bolt, rather than the skeletonized bolt of earlier Auto Mags. However, production costs were still too high to make the pistol a successful commercial venture, and once again in 1980, production ceased. - after TDE-OMC ceased production, Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT), also attempted to produce the Auto Mag pistol in commercial quantities, but only succeeded in manufacturing 100 pistols before conceeding defeat. - at various different times, both Lee Jurras and Kent Lomont have made prototype quantities of the Auto Mag pistol (including some in very unusual calibres and configurations). In 1999, Galena Industries announced that they would be producing 1000 commemorative pistols honoring Harry Sanford.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Auto Mag

Auto Mag 180

Auto Mag Series 180

Series 180 Auto Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196866
Make: Higham, Edward & George
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Higham, Edward & George
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196866 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	60	Prohibited AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E&G HIGHAM LIVERPOOL" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features may include: removable cylinder; loading gate and swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "E&G HIGHAM LIVERPOOL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Edward & George Higham were firearms manufacturer's in Liverpool, England from circa 1857 to circa 1917.

- Edward & George Higham were located at 9 Ranelagh Street and 32 Berry Street from 1857 to circa 1901, and 4 Chapel Street from circa 1905 to circa 1917.
- Edward & George Higham, were the sons of George Higham.
- George Higham was a firearm's manufacturer in England from circa 1795 to 1869.

- W.C. Carswell succeeded E&G Higham at 4 Chapel Street circa 1922. W.C. Carswell also succeeded Hooton & Jones.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195609
Make: Higham, Edward & George
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Higham, Edward & George
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Fagnus, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195609 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E & G HIGHAM, LIVERPOOL" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- Edward & George Higham, were the sons of George Higham.
- George Higham was a firearm's manufacturer in England from circa 1795 to 1869.
- Edward & George Higham were firearms manufacturer's in Liverpool, England from circa 1857 to circa 1917.
- Edward & George Higham were located at 9 Ranelagh Street, and 32 Berry Street from 1857 to circa 1901, and 4 Chapel Street from circa 1905 to circa 1917.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features may include: round barrel with no sights; open top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder with right-side, fold-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; no trigger guard; nickel finish; black checkered grips.

Manufacturer

- "A. FAGNUS BTE" was observed on the right side of the barrel.
- Alexandre Fagnus was a firearms manufacturer located at 9 Rue Des Celestines, Liege Belgium circa 1861-1868.
- Alexandre Fagnus & Cie was a firearms manufacturer located at 31 Rue Jolivet, Liege Belgium from 1870-1879.
- Fagnus & C. Clement was a firearms manufacturer in Liege Belgium from 1879-1883.
- A. Fagnus was a gunamker in Liege Belgium circa 1883-1887.
- Fagnus & Nossent, (successor of A. Fagnus) was a gunmaker in Liege Belgium cira 1887-1890.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked under the grips.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof mark of a crown over crossed sceptres with the letters "B", "P" and "C" was observed on the barrel.
- Birmingham proof mark of a crown over crossed sceptres with the letter "V" was observed on the barrel and cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7mm Pinfire

Fagnus Pin-Fire Revolver

Fagnus Pinfire Revolver

Fagnus Revolver

Higham Pin-Fire Revolver

Higham Pinfire Revolver

Higham Revolver

Pinfire Revolver

Pinfire Type

pin-fire type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57736
Make: Higham, Edward & George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Higham, Edward & George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Higham, Edward & George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57736 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57736 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E & G HIGHAM" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "E & G HIGHAM RANELAGH ST LIVERPOOL" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1918.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Higham Side by Side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Manufacturer

- "E & G HIGHAM" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Edward & George Higham, were the sons of George Higham.
- George Higham manufacturer firearm in England from circa 1795 to 1869.
- Edward & George Higham manufacture firearms in Liverpool, England from circa 1857 to circa 1917.
- Edward & George Higham business was located at the following address:
- 9 Ranelagh Street, and 32 Berry Street from 1857 to circa 1901, and
- 4 Chapel Street from circa 1905 to circa 1917.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang, the water table and on barrels flats. - example observed with four digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119814
Make: Higham, Edward & George
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Higham, Edward & George
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Higham, Edward & George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119814 - 1	380	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119814 - 3	380	6	107	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
119814 - 2	500 REV	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
119814 - 4	500 REV	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E & G HIGHAM" and "LIVERPOOL" may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1918.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: blue or nickel finished receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; fixed front sight with a fixed notch and channel along the topstrap for a rear sight; cylinder pin located under the barrel; a round unfluted cylinder; may have checkered wooden grip panels.
- the firearm may also have a safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "E & G HIGHAM" and "LIVERPOOL" may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- Edward & George Higham, were the sons of George Higham.
- George Higham manufacturer firearm in England from circa 1795 to 1869.
- Edward & George Higham manufacture firearms in Liverpool, England from circa 1857 to circa 1917.
- Edward & George Higham business was located at the following address:
- 9 Ranelagh Street, and 32 Berry Street from 1857 to circa 1901, and
- 4 Chapel Street from circa 1905 to circa 1917.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.

Calibre - the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Tranters Patent

W Tranter's Patent

W. Tranter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195120
Make: Higham, Edward & George
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Higham, Edward & George
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Higham, Edward & George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195120 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	52	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195120 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E & G HIGHAM" and "LIVERPOOL" was observed on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm
- features include: round barrel with half-moon sight; solid top receiver/frame with blue or nickel finish; fixed, unfluted cylinder; right side fold-down loading gate; under-barrel mounted cylinder retention pin and ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; no trigger guard; checkered wooden grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "E & G HIGHAM" and "LIVERPOOL" was observed on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- Edward & George Higham, were the sons of George Higham.
- George Higham manufacturer firearm in England from circa 1795 to 1869.
- Edward & George Higham manufacture firearms in Liverpool, England from circa 1857 to circa 1917.
- Edward & George Higham business was located at the following address:
- 9 Ranelagh Street, and 32 Berry Street from 1857 to circa 1901, and
- 4 Chapel Street from circa 1905 to circa 1917.

Serial Number

- observed serial number ONA31252 added at a later date and not at time of manufacture.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, may be considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof mark of a crown over crossed swords with the letters "B", "P" and "C" were observed on the barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15707	Christophe, Henri	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
19140	Francotte	Velo Dog Type	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver
19646	HDH	Velo Dog Type	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver
24315	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
25805	Kaba	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
26140	Pire, J	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
32315	Unknown Belgian	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
34849	Unknown Spanish	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
51153	Arizmendi	Velo Dog Type	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117755	Ancion Marx	Velo Dog Type	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Handgun	Revolver
119814	Higham, Edward & George	Tranter's Patent	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
125496	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
128465	Gilon	Velo Dog Type	Gilon	Handgun	Revolver
140085	Dumoulin, Francois & Company	Velo Dog Type	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
176902	Higham, Edward & George	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
57736	Higham, Edward & George	Side By Side	Higham, Edward & George	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84353	Unknown	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
119389	Chobert, L	Velo Dog Type	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Higham Revolver

Higham Velo Dog

Higham Velo Dog Type

Higham Velodog

Higham Velodog Type

Velodog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Velodog type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141132
Make: Higham, Edward & George
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Higham, Edward & George
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141132 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141132 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E&G HIGHAM" over "LIVERPOOL" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Edward & George Higham were the sons of George Higham.
- George Higham manufactured firearms in England from circa 1795 to 1869.
- Edward & George Higham manufactured firearms in Liverpool, England from circa 1857 to circa 1917.
- Edward & George Higham business was located at the following address:
- 9 Ranelagh Street and 32 Berry Street from 1857 to circa 1901, and
- 4 Chapel Street from circa 1905 to circa 1917.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" and the calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable non fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

The British Bull Dog

Webley's No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176902
Make: Higham, Edward & George
Model: Webley Patent

Summary

Make:	Higham, Edward & George
Model:	Webley Patent
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176902 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
176902 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.&G.HIGHAM" and "LIVERPOOL" or "E.&G.HIGHAM" and "RANELAGH St, LIVERPOOL" and any other variant is marked on the top strap.
- Edward & George Higham, were the sons of George Higham.
- George Higham manufacture firearm in England from circa 1795 to 1869.
- Edward & George Higham manufacture firearms in Liverpool, England from circa 1857 to circa 1917.
- Edward & George Higham business was located at the following address:
- 9 Ranelagh Street, and 32 Berry Street from 1857 to circa 1901, and
- 4 Chapel Street from circa 1905 to circa 1917.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

w- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26740	Webley	No 2 Pattern	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
116175	Gibbs, George	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
128090	Woods, Edmund	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141110	Watson, William	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley's Patent

Webleys Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141025
Make: Higham, Edward & George
Model: Webley The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Higham, Edward & George
Model:	Webley The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141025 - 1	442 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E&G HIGHAM" over "RANELAGH ST. LIVERPOOL" is marked on the barrel.
- Edward & George Higham, were the sons of George Higham.
- George Higham manufacturer firearm in England from circa 1795 to 1869.
- Edward & George Higham manufacture firearms in Liverpool, England from circa 1857 to circa 1917.
- Edward & George Higham business was located at the following address:
- 9 Ranelagh Street, and 32 Berry Street from 1857 to circa 1901, and
- 4 Chapel Street from circa 1905 to circa 1917.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The British Bull Dog was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141129	Liddle & Kaeding	Bulldog Type		Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124973
Make: Higny, N J
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Higny, N J
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Higny, N J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124973 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124973 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
124973 - 3	44 WEBLEY	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124973 - 4	44 WEBLEY	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NJH" is marked on the firearm.
- "NJH" were the initials of N.J. Higny.

Model
- manufactured between 1864 and 1905
- features include: octagonal barrel with a blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; external spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; wood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer
- "NJH" is marked on the firearm.
- N.J. Higny was located in Liege, Belgium from 1864 to 1905.

Canadian Law Comments
- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197531
Make: Hill
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hill
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hill
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197531 - 1	68 FLINTLOCK	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HILL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: under-barrel wood ramrod with brass channel guides; right sided hammer with two rivet lock plate; skeletonized brass counter plate; oval brass trigger guard with extended tails both in front of trigger guard, and on lower pistol grip surface.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- London Gunmaker's Proof, London View marks, and "JI" under a five-pointed star may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hill Dueling Pistol

Hill Flintlock

Hill London Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177782
Make: Hill
Model: Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hill
Model:	Flintlock Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hill
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177782 - 1	43 FLINTLOCK	1	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HILL" in an oval is marked on the receiver/frame. - "LONDON" in an oval is also marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - "HILL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round or octagonal barrel; brass or iron construction; screw-barrel or muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot; top-mounted cock, frizzen and pan; may have a folding trigger; curved-shaped walnut grip; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.
Manufacturer	- "HILL" in an oval is marked on the receiver/frame. - "LONDON" in an oval is also marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hill Flintlock Pistol

Hill London

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hill Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167502
Make: Hill & Mac Gunworks
Model: STG

Summary

Make:	Hill & Mac Gunworks
Model:	STG
Manufacturer:	Hill & Mac Gunworks (HMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167502 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167502 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167502 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	50	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167502 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	50	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167502 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167502 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167502 - 9	5.56MM NATO	50	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167502 - 14	5.56MM NATO	50	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167502 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167502 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167502 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167502 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167502 - 7	7.92X33 KURZ	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167502 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167502 - 11	7.92X33 KURZ	30	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HILL & MAC GUNWORKS, LLC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HMG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "StG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "STG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Model designation, such as "- N" may follow the "STG" marking, this represents barrel length that came equipped with the firearm.
- Features include: charging handle located on the left side of the firearm; dust cover over ejection port; magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HILL & MAC GUNWORKS, LLC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HMG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
175122	Hill & Mac Gunworks	STG-P	Hill & Mac Gunworks (HMG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HMG STG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

STG 44 Reproduction

STG K

STG N

STG SBR

STG Short Barreled Rifle

STG-K

STG-Kurz

STG-N

STG-SBR

STG44 Reproduction

STGK

STGN

Sturmgewehr 44 Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175122
Make: Hill & Mac Gunworks
Model: STG-P

Summary

Make:	Hill & Mac Gunworks
Model:	STG-P
Manufacturer:	Hill & Mac Gunworks (HMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175122 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175122 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175122 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175122 - 4	7.92X33 KURZ	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hill & Mac Gunworks", "HMG" and/or the Hill & Mac Gunworks logo of "HMG" in a triangle are marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a "pistol" version of HMG's STG rifle, fitted with a solid butt-cap, rather than a wooden stock. - Features include: overall Sturmgewehr 44 layout with semi-automatic-only operation; parkerized finish; stamped folded and welded construction; open adjustable sights with hooded front; gas piston above the barrel; ventilated handguard; left-side operating handle; magazine well that accepts STANAG magazines; thumb-operated safety lever above the pistol-grip; grooved wooden grips; and a solid butt-cap without stock.
Manufacturer	- "Hill & Mac Gunworks", "HMG" and/or the Hill & Mac Gunworks logo of "HMG" in a triangle are marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated. - Long stroke piston operated tilting bolt.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
167502	Hill & Mac Gunworks	STG	Hill & Mac Gunworks (HMG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HMG STG-P

HMG STG-Pistol

HMG Sturmgewehr-Pistole

StG 44 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133336
Make: Hill Country Rifles
Model: Custom Sheep Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hill Country Rifles
Model:	Custom Sheep Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hill Country Rifle Company/Stiller's Precision Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133336 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HILL COUNTRY RIFLES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HILL COUNTRY RIFLES" is a tradename used by the Hill Country Rifle Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom rifle made from the Stiller's Precision Firearms model Predator.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round tapered free floating barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; spiral grooved bolt body; bolt release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; manual safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine hinged floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "HILL COUNTRY RIFLES" over "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HILL COUNTRY RIFLES" is a tradename used by the Hill Country Rifle Company.
- Hill Country Rifle Company is located in New Braunfels, Texas, U.S.A.
- Hill Country Rifle Company was established in 1996.
- Hill Country Rifle Company is a manufacture of bolt action rifles and also uses other manufacturer's action in their rifles.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "HCR" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Rifle

Custom Sheep

Sheep Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149174
Make: Hill, Lemuel G
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hill, Lemuel G
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hill, Lemuel G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149174 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LG HILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lemuel G. Hill was a gunsmith active in Johnstown, New York, during the mid-1800s, known for his percussion guns. He was the son of another Johnstown gunsmith, Samuel W. Hill.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by Lemuel G. Hill prior to 1895.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full- or half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock or butt-only (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "LG HILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Lemuel G. Hill was a gunsmith active in Johnstown, New York, during the mid-1800s, known for his percussion guns. He was the son of another Johnstown gunsmith, Samuel W. Hill.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149175
Make: Hill, Samuel W
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hill, Samuel W
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hill, Samuel W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149175 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149175 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SW HILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Samuel W. Hill was a gunsmith active in Johnstown, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his flintlock and percussion guns. He was the father of another Johnstown gunsmith, Lemuel G. Hill.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Hawken" styled flintlock hunting rifle made by Samuel W. Hill prior to 1850.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single trigger, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "SW HILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Samuel W. Hill was a gunsmith active in Johnstown, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his flintlock and percussion guns. He was the father of another Johnstown gunsmith, Lemuel G. Hill.

Action

- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149176
Make: Hill, Samuel W
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hill, Samuel W
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hill, Samuel W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149176 - 1	55 PERCUSSION	1	927	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SW HILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Samuel W. Hill was a gunsmith active in Johnstown, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his flintlock and percussion guns. He was the father of another Johnstown gunsmith, Lemuel G. Hill.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle made by Samuel W. Hill prior to 1850.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single or double-set triggers, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "SW HILL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Samuel W. Hill was a gunsmith active in Johnstown, New York, during the early-to-mid-1800s, known for his flintlock and percussion guns. He was the father of another Johnstown gunsmith, Lemuel G. Hill.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183862
Make: Hill, William J
Model: Army Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hill, William J
Model:	Army Revolver
Manufacturer:	Hill, William J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183862 - 1	455 REV	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HILL'S PATENT" was observed marked on the barrel.
- William James Hill's "WJH" monogram over a "winged hour glass" over "TRADE MARK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hill's Patent Self Extractor" number 3645 was assigned to William James Hill of Birmingham, England in 1878.

Model

- "HILL'S PATENT THE ARMY REVOLVER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Hill's Patent" refers to the lock and trigger mechanism.
- features observed: fixed sights; ovate barrel; top, rear hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder and an automatic extractor star; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip; nickel plated finish and lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- William James Hill (WJH) was in business from 1860 to 1897.
- William James Hill was listed as a "Gun, Rifle, Pistol and Revolver Manufacturer" at 22 St. Marys Row, Birmingham, England in 1861.
- William James Hill was located in Birmingham, England at 6 St. Mary's Row, 9 St. Mary's Row, 22 St. Mary's Row, and 3 & 4 Whittall Street between 1860 and 1897.
- William James Hill also had facilities in London, England at 5 Bond Court, Wallbrook, and 1 & 2 Frenchurch Street from 1871 to 1879.
- William James Hill used a "WJH" monogram over a "winged hour glass" and "Trade Mark".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19753	Hill, William J	Hill's Patent Self Extractor	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver
143060	Hill, William J	Stanley	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183862

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183224	Hill, William J	Stanley Bulldog	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19753
Make: Hill, William J
Model: Hill's Patent Self Extractor

Summary

Make:	Hill, William J
Model:	Hill's Patent Self Extractor
Manufacturer:	Hill, William J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19753 - 5	32 SHORT COLT	6	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19753 - 9	320 REV SHORT CF	6	96	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19753 - 6	38 SHORT COLT	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19753 - 8	380 REV SHORT CF	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19753 - 7	380 REV SHORT CF	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19753 - 4	450 REV CF	6	144	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
19753 - 3	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HILL'S PATENT" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Hill's Patent Self Extractor" number 3645 was assigned to William James Hill of Birmingham, England in 1878.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- "HILL'S PATENT" and "SELF EXTRACTOR" is marked on the barrel.
- "HILL'S PATENT" refers to the lock and trigger mechanism.
- "HILL'S PATENT SELF EXTRACTOR" revolver may have a folding trigger.
- features may include: dovetailed or fixe, front blade and rear sight; octagonal or teardrop shaped barrel; non-fluted cylinder; a "bottom-break" extraction mechanism operated by pressing a latch in front of the trigger-guard, then rotating the barrel, cylinder, and topstrap up over the top of the revolver, causing two horns/croissant shaped plates on each side of barrel block, built into the topstrap to operate an extractor plunger built into the cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut, saw handle type grip with a metal butt cap with or without a lanyard ring; blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- William James Hill (WJH) was in business from 1860 to 1897.
- William James Hill was listed as a "Gun, Rifle, Pistol and Revolver Manufacturer" at 22 St. Marys Row, Birmingham, England in 1861.
- William James Hill was located in Birmingham, England at 6 St. Mary's Row, 9 St. Mary's Row, 22 St. Mary's Row, and 3 & 4 Whittall Street between 1860 and 1897.
- William James Hill also had facilities in London, England at 5 Bond Court, Wallbrook, and 1 & 2 Frenchurch Street from 1871 to 1879.
- William James Hill used a "WJH" monogram over a winged hourglass trademark.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- some samples have been noted with four to six numbers.
- may not be numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172582	Stanton	Self Extractor	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
183224	Hill, William J	Stanley Bulldog	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver
183862	Hill, William J	Army Revolver	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double-Action Revolver

Hill's Patent Self Extractor Double-Action Revolver

Hills Patent Folding Trigger Revolver

Hills Patent Pocket Revolver

Hills Patent Self Extractor

Self Extractor

Self Extractor Double Action

Self Extractor Double Action Revolver

Self Extractor Double-Action Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25021
Make: Hill, William J
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Hill, William J
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25021 - 1	430 REV	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25021 - 2	442 REV CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.J. HILL" is marked on the barrel.
- William James Hill (WJH) was a gun maker and retailer located at various addresses in Birmingham, England circa 1860-1897.
- William James Hill's monogram, "WJH", and winged hourglass trademark are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- William James Hill was listed as a "Gun, Rifle, Pistol and Revolver Manufacturer" at 22 St. Marys Row, Birmingham, England circa 1861.
- William James Hill was located in Birmingham, England at 6 St. Mary's Row, 9 St. Mary's Row, 22 St. Mary's Row, and 3 & 4 Whittall Street circa 1860 to 1897.
- William James Hill also had facilities in London, England at 5 Bond Court, Wallbrook, and 1 & 2 Frenchurch Street circa 1871 to 1879.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on early examples.
- This is a "RIC Model 82" revolver manufactured by Webley and retailed by William James Hill.
- "RIC" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on some examples.
- Features include: ovate barrel; removable non fluted cylinder and a swing down loading gate on the right side; right side swing-out ejector rod is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; removable round trigger guard; checkered wood grip with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Webley supplied W.J. Hill with unmarked "RIC Model 82" in the early 1880's.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Other Markings - Birmingham proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Model

R.I.C.

R.I.C. Model 1882

R.I.C. Model/82

RIC

RIC 1882

RIC 82

Royal Irish Constabulary

Webley RIC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74210
Make: Hill, William J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hill, William J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hill, William J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74210 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74210 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry, other records may exist which will better describe the firearm being examined.
- features may include: side by side damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever or top lever break open systems; sidelocks with exposed hammers; engraving on metal surfaces; checkered wood English-style straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- William James Hill (WJH) was in business from 1860 to 1897.
- William James Hill was listed as a "Gun, Rifle, Pistol and Revolver Manufacturer" at 22 St. Marys Row, Birmingham, England in 1861.
- William James Hill was located in Birmingham, England at 6 St. Mary's Row, 9 St. Mary's Row, 22 St. Mary's Row, and 3 & 4 Whittall Street between 1860 and 1897.
- William James Hill also had facilities in London, England at 5 Bond Court, Wallbrook, and 1 & 2 Frenchurch Street from 1871 to 1879.
- William James Hill used a "WJH" monogram over a winged hourglass trademark.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- individual firearms may not be serialized.

Calibre

- this model was manufactured in both pinfire and centrefire calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143060
Make: Hill, William J
Model: Stanley

Summary

Make:	Hill, William J
Model:	Stanley
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143060 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HILL'S PATENT" was observed marked on the barrel.
- William James Hill's "WJH" monogram over a "winged hour glass" over "TRADE MARK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hill's Patent Self Extractor" number 3645 was assigned to William James Hill of Birmingham, England in 1878.

- William James Hill (WJH) was in business from 1860 to 1897.
- William James Hill was listed as a "Gun, Rifle, Pistol and Revolver Manufacturer" at 22 St. Marys Row, Birmingham, England in 1861.
- William James Hill was located in Birmingham, England at 6 St. Mary's Row, 9 St. Mary's Row, 22 St. Mary's Row, and 3 & 4 Whittall Street between 1860 and 1897.
- William James Hill also had facilities in London, England at 5 Bond Court, Wallbrook, and 1 & 2 Frenchurch Street from 1871 to 1879.
- William James Hill used a "WJH" monogram over a "winged hour glass" and "Trade Mark".

Model

- "HILL'S PATENT" and "THE STANLEY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Hill's Patent" refers to the lock and trigger mechanism.
- "Stanley" is a top, rear hinged receiver/frame (barrel swings upwards), self-extracting double action revolver.
- features observed: fixed sights; seven sided barrel; top, rear hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder and an automatic extractor star; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered one piece wood grip with a metal butt cap and lanyard loop; nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & CO" is associated to John Stanton of Wolverhampton, England.
- Joint Patents refers to the use of the rebounding gunlock system as patented by John Stanton.
- John Stanton patents were; No 367 of 9 Feb., 1867; No 3774 of 30 Dec., 1869; No 1877; No 928 of 8 Mar., 1877 for the design and construction of rebounding gun locks.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.

- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Other Markings

- "WJM" mono grame over a winged hour glass over "TRADE MARK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JOINT PATENT" over "STANTON & CO" over the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172582	Stanton	Self Extractor	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
183224	Hill, William J	Stanley Bulldog	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver
183862	Hill, William J	Army Revolver	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hill's Patent

Hill's Patent Self Extractor

Hills Patent

Hills Patent Self Extractor

Joint Patents Stanton & Co

Stanton & Co

The Stanley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183224
Make: Hill, William J
Model: Stanley Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Hill, William J
Model:	Stanley Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Hill, William J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183224 - 1	455 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HILL'S PATENT" was observed marked on the barrel.
- William James Hill's "WJH" monogram over a "winged hour glass" over "TRADE MARK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hill's Patent Self Extractor" number 3645 was assigned to William James Hill of Birmingham, England in 1878.

Model

- "HILL'S PATENT" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "STANLEY BULLDOG" was observed marked on the left side of barrel.
- "Hill's Patent" refers to the lock and trigger mechanism.
- features observed: fixed sights; seven sided barrel; top, rear hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder and an automatic extractor star; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- William James Hill (WJH) was in business from 1860 to 1897.
- William James Hill was listed as a "Gun, Rifle, Pistol and Revolver Manufacturer" at 22 St. Marys Row, Birmingham, England in 1861.
- William James Hill was located in Birmingham, England at 6 St. Mary's Row, 9 St. Mary's Row, 22 St. Mary's Row, and 3 & 4 Whittall Street between 1860 and 1897.
- William James Hill also had facilities in London, England at 5 Bond Court, Wallbrook, and 1 & 2 Frenchurch Street from 1871 to 1879.
- William James Hill used a "WJH" monogram over a "winged hour glass" and "Trade Mark".

Cross-References

19753	Hill, William J	Hill's Patent Self Extractor	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143060	Hill, William J	Stanley	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
183862	Hill, William J	Army Revolver	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hill's Patent Stanley Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123538
Make: Hilliard, D H
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hilliard, D H
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hilliard, D H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123538 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.H.Hilliard" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- maker of under hammer rifles, shotguns and pistols as well as conventional side hammer percussion firearms.
- Hilliard utilized barrels supplied from Remington, Hitchcock, Muzzy and Company, and Robbins and Lawrence Armory and may be so marked.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm. Made between 1842 and 1877.
- under hammer design made primarily for target use.
- features include: knob-like butt; part octagon and part round barrel; rear peep and hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- D. H. Hilliard was established in Cornish, New Hampshire from 1842 to 1877 and was succeeded after his death by his brother George E. Hilliard.

Action

- under hammer percussion design.

Barrel

- barrel lengths referenced at 254mm to 305mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123540
Make: Hilliard, D H
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hilliard, D H
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hilliard, D H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123540 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.H.Hilliard" or variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
- maker of under hammer rifles, shotguns and pistols as well as conventional side hammer percussion firearms.
- Hilliard utilized barrels supplied from Remington, Hitchcock, Muzzy and Company, and Robbins and Lawrence Armory and may be so marked.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm. Made between 1842 and 1877.
- feature include: octagonal barrel; maple butt stock with a shallow cheek piece, German silver inlays, and no forend; under barrel mounted wood ram rod; brass crescent butt plate and finger groove trigger guard; bead front and extended aperture rear sight.

Manufacturer

- D.H. Hilliard was established in Cornish, New Hampshire from 1842 to 1877 and was succeeded after his death by his brother George E. Hilliard.

Action

- underhammer percussion design.

Other Markings

- "Cast Steel" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hilliard Underhammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126917
Make: Hillsdon & Hillsdon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hillsdon & Hillsdon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hillsdon & Hillsdon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126917 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	842	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hillsdon & Hillsdon" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Hillsdon & Hillsdon. London & Cape Town" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features; boxlock action; hammerless; top lever opening; side by side barrel configuration; double triggers; hardwood stock and forend with checkering.
- British proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Hillsdon & Hillsdon" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Hillsdon & Hillsdon. London & Cape Town" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- Hillsdon & Hillsdon was located in Folkestone and Dover, England from 1891 to circa 1913.
- Hillsdon & Hillsdon was located at Harbour and South Street in Folkestone circa 1902-1903.
- Hillsdon & Hillsdon was located Snargate street in Dover circa 1891, 1900, and 1913.
- Hillsdon & Hillsdon advertisement listed "Gun Manufacturer, Rifle and Implements Dealers, Revolvers, Walking Stick and Air Guns, Cartridges and Game Bags, Gun Cases, Appliances & " Cartridges to order".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- an observed serial number consisted of six numbers and was marked on the underside of the barrels beneath the forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73755
Make: Hillsdon, Russel
Model: Royal Counties

Summary

Make:	Hillsdon, Russel
Model:	Royal Counties
Manufacturer:	Hillsdon, Russel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73755 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUSSEL HILLSDON" was observed marked on the right barrel.

Model

- "ROYAL COUNTIES" was observed marked on the top rib between the barrels.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; boxlock; double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "RUSSEL HILLSDON" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "CHICHESTER" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- Russell Hillsdon was in business at 46 South Street, Chichester, West Sussex, England from circa 1891 to 1986.
- Hiilsdon sold "Royal Counties" guns.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but sample has been observed with four numerical digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Shotgun

Royal Counties Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106695
Make: Hindu
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Hindu
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106695 - 1	12 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106695 - 2	16 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 7	20 GA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 3	20 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 8	24 GA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 12	24 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 9	28 GA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 4	28 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 10	32 GA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106695 - 5	32 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- Hindu may or may not appear on the firearm.
- Hindu is a brand name/trade name used to sell German products.
- there is a unknown number of German manufacturers supplying firearms under the Hindu trade name.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Hindu side lock shotguns not identifiable as to model.
- available features:
- round barrel or half round half octagonal, the chamber end being octagonal and the forward portion being round.
- a lever on the right side of the receiver/frame which is connected to the locking mechanism at the bottom of the receiver and is used to unlock the barrel.
- under folding barrel.
- full stock with pistol grip or a hollowed out stock with straight grip.
- exposed hammer.
- available in a plain finish or with different styles of engravings.

Action

- single shot break action with hinged barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 231

G232

G233

G234

G235

G236

G237

G238

G251

G252

G253

G254

G255

G256

G257

G258

G259

G260

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hindu Shotgun

Side Lever Under Lock Shotgun

Side Lever Under Lock folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17064
Make: Hinks, Charles
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hinks, Charles
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hinks, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17064 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	770	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HINKS" or "HINCKS" is marked on the lockplate.
- Charles Hinks was a Birmingham, England-based gunsmith between 1822 and 1847.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern muzzle-loaded single-shot percussion shotgun manufactured by Charles Hinks, of Birmingham, England, prior to 1848.
- features include: round wrought-iron or Damascus barrel; blued or browned finish; underbarrel ramrod on thimbles; half-length straight-grip stock with flat shotgun butt; brass trigger guard, gripstrap, and stock fittings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action sideplate.

Manufacturer

- "HINKS" or "HINCKS" is marked on the lockplate.
- Charles Hinks was a Birmingham, England-based gunsmith between 1822 and 1847.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130186
Make: Hino-Komuro
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Hino-Komuro
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Komuro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130186 - 1	7.65MM	8	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130186 - 2	8MM NAMBU	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- the make is derived from the patentees of this firearm, Kumazo Hino and Tomojiro Komuro.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- patented in 1904 with 1200 units produced from 1905 to 1912.
- a unique design that features a fixed breech block whereby the barrel is blown forward on discharge. Cocking is accomplished by pulling forward on the grasping grooves of the extended barrel.
- features include: dovetailed, half moon front and v-notch rear sights; sheathed trigger and no trigger guard; part round, part octagonal barrel shroud assembly; grip safety; receiver/frame or grip mounted magazine release; checkered wood grips; lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm in Japanese characters.
- the Komuro factory was located in Tokyo, Japan.

Action

- "blow-forward" design.

Serial Number

- serial numbers of referenced examples are two or three numbers.
- "7165" is marked on the rear grip strap of a referenced example and is a patent number and not a serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "7165" is marked on the rear grip strap of a referenced example and is a patent number and not a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hino

Hino Handgun

Komuro

ghost pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200320
Make: Hinsdale
Model: Hinsdale

Summary

Make:	Hinsdale
Model:	Hinsdale
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200320 - 2	38 RF	5	96	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
200320 - 1	38 RF	5	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200320 - 3	38 RF	5	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HINSDALE" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Hinsdale" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- "HINSDALE" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Manufactured circa the 1880's and 1890's.
- "Hinsdale" is a Hopkins & Allen "XL" series revolver with a detachable buttstock and a long, smoothbore barrel designed to fire 38 RF cartridges filled with shot.
- Features include: loading groove in the right side of the receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with stop notches at the rear; sheath trigger; synthetic, textured grips with dogs-head motif; may come equipped with a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grips plates.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PAT. MCH 28. 71 May 27.79" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19901	Chichester	Chichester	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ornithology Gun

Ornithology Revolver

Taxidermy Gun

Taxidermy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117289
Make: Hinton, George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hinton, George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hinton, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117289 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. HINTON" is usually marked on both side plates.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for otherwise unidentifiable Hinton produced side by side shotguns. Features may vary.
Manufacturer	- "G. HINTON" may be marked on both side plates.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149507
Make: Hinton, William
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hinton, William
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hinton, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149507 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	562	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HINTON" is usually marked on the firearm. - William Hinton was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion guns during the mid 1800s.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a percussion rifle manufactured by William Hinton prior to 1840. - features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings (may include patchbox); external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; finial trigger guard/gripstrap; and a crescent butt.
Manufacturer	- "HINTON" is usually marked on the firearm. - William Hinton was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion guns during the mid 1800s.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129783
Make: Hiptmayer, Klaus
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hiptmayer, Klaus
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129783 - 1	270 WIN	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KLAUS HIPTMAYER, EASTMAN, QUE. CANADA" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Klaus Hiptmayer is a stockmaker, engraver and gunsmith located in Eastman, Quebec, Canada.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a customized Mauser 1898 military rifle.
- features observed: octagonal take down barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; Mauser 1898 action; wing safety; double set triggers; checkered wood one piece pistol grip stock with schnabel forend tip.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122751
Make: Hispano
Model: 1918 Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hispano
Model:	1918 Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122751 - 2	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122751 - 1	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- sample examined had both grips marked "Hispano" below a rendering of a woman's head.
Model	- this is a copy of a John M. Browning design. - sample examined was marked "6.35 1918 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" on the left side of the slide. - features include: blued finish; heel mounted magazine release; no sights; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

1918 Model

1918 Model Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Model 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119171
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2
Manufacturer:	Bendix Aviation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119171 - 3	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119171 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119171 - 4	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119171 - 2	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- the USA Model designation AN-M2 means: "Army & Navy Model M2".
- this firearm has non-adjustable headspace and does not have a quick change barrel.
- method of charging the firearm is manual or pneumatic.
- either drum fed or continuous feed employing metal disintegrating links.
- Rate-of-fire is 600 - 700 shots per minute.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Manufacturer

- the Eclipse Machine Tool Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation was awarded a contract to build 1,202 Aircraft Cannon of 20MM Hispano-Suiza calibre on 23 September, 1940. The Gun was originally named the M-1 but the name was subsequently changed to Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft). Bendix began shipping completed guns in late 1941 and by December 1943 had produced 22,642 examples.
- Hispano-Suiza cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.
Shots	- belt fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119167	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Oldsmobile Division of General Motors	Cannon	Full Automatic
119169	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Harvester	Cannon	Full Automatic
119170	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Cannon	Full Automatic
119172	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119175	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic
119180	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20MM Aircraft Cannon AN-M2

Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119170
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2
Manufacturer:	International Business Machines (IBM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119170 - 4	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119170 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119170 - 3	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119170 - 2	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- the USA Model designation AN-M2 means: "Army & Navy Model M2".
- this firearm has non-adjustable headspace and does not have a quick change barrel.
- method of charging the firearm is manual or pneumatic.
- either drum fed or continuous feed employing metal disintegrating links.
- Rate-of-fire is 600 - 700 shots per minute.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the International Business Machines Corporation was awarded a contract to build 9000 Aircraft Cannon of 20MM Hispano-Suiza calibre in November 1941.
- International Business Machines delivered its first gun in March, 1942.
- the Gun was originally named the M-1 but the name was subsequently changed to Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft).
- International Business Machines ceased manufacture of these 20 MM Aircraft Cannon in February, 1943 after manufacturing 10,500 examples.
- "IBM" is normally marked on the firearm.
- Hispano-Suiza cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.

Shots

- belt fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119167	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Oldsmobile Division of General Motors	Cannon	Full Automatic
119169	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Harvester	Cannon	Full Automatic
119171	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119172	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119173	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404	Hispano-Suiza	Cannon	Full Automatic
119175	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic
119180	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20MM Aircraft Cannon AN-M2

Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119169
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2
Manufacturer:	International Harvester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119169 - 4	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119169 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119169 - 3	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119169 - 2	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- the USA Model designation AN-M2 means: "Army & Navy Model M2".
- this firearm has non-adjustable headspace and does not have a quick change barrel.
- method of charging the firearm is manual or pneumatic.
- either drum fed or continuous feed employing metal disintegrating links.
- Rate-of-fire is 600 - 700 shots per minute.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Manufacturer

- the International Harvester Corporation was awarded a contract to build 9000 Aircraft Cannon of 20MM Hispano-Suiza calibre on 17 April, 1941.
- International Harvester delivered its first gun in January, 1942.
- the Gun was originally named the M-1 but the name was subsequently changed to Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft).
- International Harvester ceased manufacture of these 20 MM Aircraft Cannon in December, 1943 after manufacturing 24,526 examples.
- Hispano-Suiza cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdom and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.
Shots	- belt fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119167	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Oldsmobile Division of General Motors	Cannon	Full Automatic
119170	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Cannon	Full Automatic
119171	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119172	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119173	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404	Hispano-Suiza	Cannon	Full Automatic
119175	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic
119180	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20MM Aircraft Cannon AN-M2

Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119167
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2
Manufacturer:	Oldsmobile Division of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119167 - 4	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119167 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119167 - 3	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1334	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119167 - 2	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- the USA Model designation AN-M2 means: "Army & Navy Model M2".
- this firearm has non-adjustable headspace and does not have a quick change barrel.
- method of charging the firearm is manual or pneumatic.
- either drum fed or continuous feed employing metal disintegrating links.
- Rate-of-fire is 600 - 700 shots per minute.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Oldsmobile Division of General Motors Corporation was awarded a contract to build 9000 Aircraft Cannon of 20MM Hispano-Suiza calibre on 17 April, 1941.
- Oldsmobile delivered its first gun in November, 1941 (Serial Number 24,490).
- the Gun was originally named the M-1 but the name was subsequently changed to Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft).
- Oldsmobile ceased manufacture of these 20 MM Aircraft Cannon in February 1944 after manufacturing 77,010 examples.
- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm.
- Hispano-Suiza cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown. Believed to be numeric, without prefix or suffix.
- Oldsmobile delivered its first gun in November, 1941 (serial number 24,490).

Shots

- belt fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119169	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Harvester	Cannon	Full Automatic
119170	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Cannon	Full Automatic
119171	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119172	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119173	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404	Hispano-Suiza	Cannon	Full Automatic
119175	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic
119180	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20MM Aircraft Cannon AN-M2

Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119173
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404
Manufacturer:	Hispano-Suiza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119173 - 2	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- this model of the Hispano-Suiza Automatic Gun was manufactured in France at all three Hispano-Suiza factories, in the United Kingdom by two State Arsenals as the Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 Model MARK 1, it was also manufactured by the Bendix Aviation Corporation, Eclipse Machine Division in the USA as the Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1.
- this original model Hispano-Suiza Cannon has non-adjustable headspace and the barrel is semi-permanently fixed in place.
- the Hispano-Suiza, Birkigt Type 404, 20MM Cannon is fed from a sixty-shot drum magazine, from the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rate of fire is 700 shots per minute and the method of charging/cocking the gun is by separate charging mechanism.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the firearm.
- in 1936/1937 the Hispano-Suiza factory was nationalised by the French government.
- Hispano-Suiza cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories in France, Spain and England and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- gas assisted unlocking, once unlocked, functions as a blowback operated mechanism.

Serial Number

- numbered sequentially starting at 1001 and continuing on, without prefix or suffix. The reason for this serial number rationale was to avoid confusion with the earlier production of a similar gun in 20MM OERLIKON calibre.

Barrel

- it may be possible to find other barrel lengths as several different types of barrels were manufactured that could be fitted at the factory overhaul level of remanufacture/repair/rebuild.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fed by a rotary, spring driven, sixty-shot magazine, the ammunition must be lubricated to enable the firearm to function properly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119167	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Oldsmobile Division of General Motors	Cannon	Full Automatic
119169	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Harvester	Cannon	Full Automatic
119170	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Cannon	Full Automatic
119172	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119174	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic
119179	Hispano-Suiza	John Inglis Automatic Gun Hispano-Suiza Type	Inglis	Cannon	Full Automatic
119181	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Birkigt Type 404 20MM (Hispano-Suiza) Cannon

Birkigt Type 404 20MM Aircraft Cannon

Hispano-Suiza Automatic Aircraft Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119172
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1
Manufacturer:	Bendix Aviation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119172 - 3	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119172 - 2	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- Bendix Aviation Corporation Eclipse Machine Division was the only manufacturer of this cannon model.
- the total manufactured of this M1 Model was only 20.
- this firearm is essentially a made in USA version of the 20MM Automatic Aircraft Cannon, Birkigt Type 404.
- this firearm was also manufactured in the United Kingdom by two State Arsenals as the Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 Model MARK I,
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.
- the specification for this firearm changed to the M2 design which was later called the AN-M2 Model before delivery of any quantity was achieved.
- the M1, 20MM Automatic Cannon was less robust than the M2 / AN-M2 in the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the Eclipse Machine Tool Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation was awarded a contract to build 1,202 Aircraft Cannon of 20MM Hispano-Suiza calibre on 23 September, 1940. The Gun was originally named the M1 but the name was subsequently changed to Gun, Automatic, 20MM AN-M2 (Aircraft). Bendix began shipping completed guns in late 1941 and by December 1943 had produced 22,642 examples of the AN-M2.
- Hispano-Suiza cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.

Shots

- belt fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119167	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Oldsmobile Division of General Motors	Cannon	Full Automatic
119169	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Harvester	Cannon	Full Automatic
119170	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Cannon	Full Automatic
119171	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119173	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404	Hispano-Suiza	Cannon	Full Automatic
119174	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic
119179	Hispano-Suiza	John Inglis Automatic Gun Hispano-Suiza Type	Inglis	Cannon	Full Automatic
119181	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20MM Aircraft Cannon M1

Gun, Automatic, 20MM, M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119174
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	British Manufacture & Research Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119174 - 3	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- this model of the Hispano-Suiza Automatic Gun was manufactured at all three Hispano-Suiza factories, in France, Spain and Switzerland as the Hispano-Suiza, Birkigt Type 404; in the United Kingdom by two State Arsenals as the Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 Model MARK I and by the Bendix Aviation Corporation, Eclipse Machine Division in the USA as the Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1.
- this model Hispano-Suiza Cannon has non-adjustable headspace and the barrel is semi-permanently fixed in place.
- the Hispano-Suiza, Birkigt Type 404, MARK I, 20MM Cannon is fed from a sixty-shot drum magazine, from the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rate of fire is 600 - 650 shots per minute and the method of charging/cocking the gun is by separate charging mechanism which may be either manually operated or hydraulic pressure operated.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm.
- the Hispano-Suiza firm built a factory at Grantham, England, upon the receipt of a contract to build aircraft cannon for the United Kingdom. This Hispano-Suiza factory was named "British Manufacture & Research Company". Construction started in June 1938 and the first Aircraft Cannon came off the production line in December 1938.
- Hispano-Suiza Aircraft Cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.

Shots

- drum fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119172	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119173	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404	Hispano-Suiza	Cannon	Full Automatic
119179	Hispano-Suiza	John Inglis Automatic Gun Hispano-Suiza Type	Inglis	Cannon	Full Automatic
119181	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

British Hispano Aircraft Cannon MARK I

Hispano-Suiza Aircraft Cannon MARK I

Hispano-Suiza Type 404

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119181
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119181 - 4	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- this model of the Hispano-Suiza Automatic Gun was manufactured at all three Hispano-Suiza factories, in France, Spain and Switzerland as the Hispano-Suiza, Birkigt Type 404; in the United Kingdom by two State Arsenals as the Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 Model MARK I and by the Bendix Aviation Corporation, Eclipse Machine Division in the USA as the Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1.
- this model Hispano-Suiza Cannon has non-adjustable headspace and the barrel is semi-permanently fixed in place.
- the Hispano-Suiza, Birkigt Type 404, MARK I, 20MM Cannon is fed from a sixty-shot drum magazine, from the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rate of fire is 600 - 650 shots per minute and the method of charging/cocking the gun is by separate charging mechanism which may be either manually operated or hydraulic pressure operated.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm.
- the Hispano-Suiza firm built a factory at Grantham, England, upon the receipt of a contract to build aircraft cannon for the United Kingdom. Construction started in June 1938 and the first Aircraft Cannon came off the production line in December 1938.
- Hispano-Suiza Aircraft Cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.

Shots

- drum fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119172	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119173	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404	Hispano-Suiza	Cannon	Full Automatic
119174	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic
119179	Hispano-Suiza	John Inglis Automatic Gun Hispano-Suiza Type	Inglis	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

British Hispano Aircraft Cannon MARK I

Hispano-Suiza Aircraft Cannon MARK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119175
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	British Manufacture & Research Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119175 - 4	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- this model of the Hispano-Suiza Automatic Gun was manufactured in the United Kingdom by two State Arsenals as the Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 MARK II Model, it is almost identical to the USA produced AN-M2 Aircraft Cannon except for the chambering. The chamber of the UK produced Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 MARK II Aircraft Cannon is 1/16th inch shorter than the USA produced Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2.
- this model Hispano-Suiza Cannon has non-adjustable headspace and the barrel is semi-permanently fixed in place.
- the Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 MARK II Aircraft Cannon may be fed by either a sixty-shot drum magazine, from the top of the receiver/frame or the Chatellerault automatic spring feed system.
- features include: rate of fire is 600 - 650 shots per minute and the method of charging/cocking the gun is by separate manual or hydraulic charging mechanism.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm.
- the Hispano-Suiza firm built a factory at Grantham, England, upon the receipt of a contract to build aircraft cannon for the United Kingdom. This Hispano-Suiza factory was named "British Manufacture & Research Company". Construction started in June 1938 and the first Aircraft Cannon came off the production line in December 1938.
- Hispano-Suiza Aircraft Cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.

Shots

- drum fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119167	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Oldsmobile Division of General Motors	Cannon	Full Automatic
119169	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Harvester	Cannon	Full Automatic
119170	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Cannon	Full Automatic
119171	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119180	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

British Hispano Aircraft Cannon MARK II

Hispano-Suiza Aircraft Cannon MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119180
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119180 - 4	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	60	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- this model of the Hispano-Suiza Automatic Gun was manufactured in the United Kingdom by two State Arsenals as the Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 MARK II Model, it is almost identical to the USA produced AN-M2 Aircraft Cannon except for the chambering. The chamber of the UK produced Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 MARK II Aircraft Cannon is 1/16th inch shorter than the USA produced Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2.
- this model Hispano-Suiza Cannon has non-adjustable headspace and the barrel is semi-permanently fixed in place.
- the Hispano-Suiza, Type 404 MARK II Aircraft Cannon may be fed by either a sixty-shot drum magazine, from the top of the receiver/frame or the Chatellerault automatic spring feed system.
- features include: rate of fire is 600 - 650 shots per minute and the method of charging/cocking the gun is by separate manual or hydraulic charging mechanism.
- air cooled, automatic cannon for both aircraft mounting and anti-aircraft mountings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm.
- the Hispano-Suiza firm built a factory at Grantham, England, upon the receipt of a contract to build aircraft cannon for the United Kingdom. Construction started in June 1938 and the first Aircraft Cannon came off the production line in December 1938.
- Hispano-Suiza cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.

Shots

- drum fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119167	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Oldsmobile Division of General Motors	Cannon	Full Automatic
119169	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Harvester	Cannon	Full Automatic
119170	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Cannon	Full Automatic
119171	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon AN-M2	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119175	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 2	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

British Hispano Aircraft Cannon MARK II

Hispano-Suiza Aircraft Cannon MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119179
Make: Hispano-Suiza
Model: John Inglis Automatic Gun Hispano-Suiza Type

Summary

Make:	Hispano-Suiza
Model:	John Inglis Automatic Gun Hispano-Suiza Type
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119179 - 4	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Societe Francaise Hispano-Suiza S.A. was first organized in 1904 to build automobiles and automobile engines in Barcelona, Spain, by a Swiss engineer by the name of Marc Birkigt with financial support by the King of Spain, Alphonso XIII. (hence the name Hispano-Suiza, which translates to Spanish-Swiss.)

Model

- this variant of the Hispano-Suiza Automatic Gun was manufactured in Canada by John Inglis and differs from all other Hispano-Suiza Automatic Aircraft Cannon in that the headspace is adjustable and it has a "quick change" barrel. All other versions of this gun manufactured during World War II had non-adjustable headspace and fixed barrels.
- the Inglis version of this cannon is fed from either the left or right side and employs disintegrating link, belted ammunition, feeding through the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: full gun length including the flash hider is 97 inches, gun weight including the feeder is 135 pounds, rate of fire is 750 to 800 shots per minute and the method of charging/cocking the gun is by hydraulic pressure.
- the John Inglis Company Ltd was the only manufacturer of this model of Hispano-Suiza Automatic Aircraft Cannon during World War II.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm.
- Hispano-Suiza cannon were manufactured by the three Hispano-Suiza factories (Spain, France and England) and in several factories/government arsenals in the USA, at least two factories/arsenals in the United Kingdon and by the John Inglis Company, Limited in Canada.

Action

- blowback operated with gas assisted unlocking.

Barrel

- the overall length of the barrel is 2464MM including the flame/flash hider and 1715MM without the flame/flash hider attached.

Shots

- belt fed cannon mechanism with a power operated feeder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119172	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon US M1	Bendix Aviation	Cannon	Full Automatic
119173	Hispano-Suiza	Automatic Aircraft Cannon Birkigt Type 404	Hispano-Suiza	Cannon	Full Automatic
119174	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1	British Manufacture & Research Company	Cannon	Full Automatic
119181	Hispano-Suiza	Hispano-Suiza Type 404 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Poole (ROF(P))	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hispano Automatic Aircraft Cannon

Hispano Automatic Cannon

Hispano-Suiza Automatic Aircraft Cannon

Hispano-Suiza Automatic Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122922
Make: Historic Arms
Model: Bren Gun MARK 2SA

Summary

Make:	Historic Arms
Model:	Bren Gun MARK 2SA
Manufacturer:	Historic Arms/Daimler Motor Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122922 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122922 - 2	303 BRITISH	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122922 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122922 - 8	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122922 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122922 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122922 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122922 - 7	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HISTORIC ARMS LLC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BREN MK-2SA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BREN MK II" plus year of manufacturer and manufacturers code of "D" or "M67" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2002. - this remanufactured Bren Gun Mark 2 fires from a closed bolt and is capable of semi-automatic fire only. - features include: round quick change barrel with carrying handle and with or without a flash hider; fixed front sight with sight guard; folding leaf rear sight mounted on upper rear of the receiver/frame; bipod; fixed (non-folding) cocking handle; safety/selector lever located on the left side of the slide/butt group assembly; top fed; magazine release is located behind the magazine; black teflon finish; wooden carry handle, pistol grip and buttstock. - Note: the forward section of the slide/butt group assembly is welded to the receiver/frame, a disconnecting sear replaces the fully automatic parts and the selector switch cannot be moved to the automatic position.
Manufacturer	- "HISTORIC ARMS LLC" over "FRANKLIN GA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Daimler Motor Company's manufacturers code of "D" or "M67" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the rear and/or on the right side of the receiver/frame. - some examples have the letters suffix of "JPFO" which stands for Jews For The Preservation of Firearms Ownership, Inc..
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Other Markings	- some examples are marked "IN RECOGNITION OF INNOCENTS BETRAYED".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren Gun Mark 2 Semi Automatic

Bren Gun Mk2 Semi Automatic

Bren Mark 2SA

Bren Mark II Semi Automatic

Bren Mk 2 SA

Bren Mk 2 Semi Automatic

Bren Mk 2SA

Bren Mk II SA

Bren Mk II Semi Automatic

Bren Mk-2 SA

Bren Mk-2 Semi Automatic

Bren Mk-2SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bren Mk2SA

Bren MkII Semi Automatic

Bren MkIISA

Mk IISA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122959
Make: Historic Arms
Model: Bren Gun MARK 2SA

Summary

Make:	Historic Arms
Model:	Bren Gun MARK 2SA
Manufacturer:	Historic Arms/Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122959 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122959 - 2	303 BRITISH	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122959 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122959 - 8	303 BRITISH	100	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122959 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122959 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122959 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
122959 - 7	8MM MAUSER	20	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HISTORIC ARMS LLC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BREN MK-2SA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BREN MK II" plus year of manufacturer and manufacturers name "INGLIS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2002. - this remanufactured Bren Gun Mark 2 fires from a closed bolt and is capable of semi-automatic fire only. - features include: round quick change barrel with carrying handle and with or without a flash hider; fixed front sight with sight guard; folding leaf rear sight mounted on upper rear of the receiver/frame; bipod; fixed (non-folding) cocking handle; safety/selector lever located on the left side of the slide/butt group assembly; top fed; magazine release is located behind the magazine; black teflon finish; wooden carry handle, pistol grip and buttstock. - Note: the forward section of the slide/butt group assembly is welded to the receiver/frame, a disconnecting sear replaces the fully automatic parts and the selector switch cannot be moved to the automatic position.
Manufacturer	- "HISTORIC ARMS LLC" over "FRANKLIN GA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "INGLIS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the rear and/or on the right side of the receiver/frame. - some examples have the letters suffix of "JPFO" which stands for Jews For The Preservation of Firearms Ownership, Inc..
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Other Markings	- some examples are marked "IN RECOGNITION OF INNOCENTS BETRAYED".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bren Gun Mark 2 Semi Automatic

Bren Gun Mk2 Semi Automatic

Bren Mark 2SA

Bren Mark II Semi Automatic

Bren Mk 2 SA

Bren Mk 2 Semi Automatic

Bren Mk 2SA

Bren Mk II SA

Bren Mk II Semi Automatic

Bren Mk-2 SA

Bren Mk-2 Semi Automatic

Bren Mk-2SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bren Mk2SA

Bren MkII Semi Automatic

Bren MkIISA

Mk IISA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146750
Make: HJS Arms
Model: Frontier Four

Summary

Make:	HJS Arms
Model:	Frontier Four
Manufacturer:	HJS Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146750 - 1	22 LR	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HJS ARMS, INC." over "BROWNSVILLE" over "TEXAS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998.
- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel construction; barrel assembly slides forward for loading and unloading; exposed spur hammer with rotating firing pin; sheathed trigge; single action trigger mechanism; two piece brown plastic grip.

Manufacturer

- "HJS ARMS, INC." over "BROWNSVILLE" over "TEXAS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HJS Arms Incorporated" was located in Brownsville, Texas, U.S.A.
- "HJS Arms Incorporated" was founded by Herman J. Seminiano in 1991.
- "HJS Arms Incorporated" was in business from 1991 to 1998.

Action

- side by side and over & under barrel configuration.
- barrel assembly consists of a single piece of steel with four integral rifled barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19839	HJS Industries	Frontier Four	HJS Industries	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Frontier Four Derringer

HJS Frontier Four Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146754
Make: HJS Arms
Model: Lone Star

Summary

Make:	HJS Arms
Model:	Lone Star
Manufacturer:	HJS Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146754 - 1	38 S&W	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146754 - 2	380 AUTO	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HJS ARMS, INC." over "BROWNSVILLE" over "TEXAS, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998.
- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel construction; barrel slides forward for loading and unloading; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; two piece brown plastic grip.

Manufacturer

- "HJS ARMS, INC." over "BROWNSVILLE" over "TEXAS, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HJS Arms Incorporated" was located in Brownsville, Texas, U.S.A.
- "HJS Arms Incorporated" was founded by Herman J. Seminiano in 1991.
- "HJS Arms Incorporated" was in business from 1991 to 1998.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146748	HJS Industries	Lone Star	HJS Industries	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

HJS Lone Star Derringer

Lone Star Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19839
Make: HJS Industries
Model: Frontier Four

Summary

Make:	HJS Industries
Model:	Frontier Four
Manufacturer:	HJS Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19839 - 1	22 LR	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HJS IND. INC." over "BROWNSVILLE" over "TEXAS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1986.
- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel construction; barrel assembly slides forward for loading and unloading; exposed spur hammer with rotating firing pin; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; two piece brown plastic grip.

Manufacturer

- "HJS IND. INC." over "BROWNSVILLE" over "TEXAS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HJS Industries Incorporated" was located in Brownsville, Texas, U.S.A.
- "HJS Industries Incorporated" was founded by Herman J. Seminiano in 1983.
- "HJS Industries Incorporated" was in business from 1983 to 1985.

Action

- side by side and over & under barrel configuration.
- barrel assembly consists of a single piece of steel with four integral rifled barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146750	HJS Arms	Frontier Four	HJS Arms	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Frontier Four Derringer

HJS Frontier Four Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146748
Make: HJS Industries
Model: Lone Star

Summary

Make:	HJS Industries
Model:	Lone Star
Manufacturer:	HJS Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146748 - 1	38 S&W	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146748 - 2	380 AUTO	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HJS IND. INC." over "BROWNSVILLE" over "TEXAS, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1986.
- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel construction; barrel slides forward for loading and unloading; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; two piece brown plastic grip.

Manufacturer

- "HJS IND. INC." over "BROWNSVILLE" over "TEXAS, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HJS Industries Incorporated" was located in Brownsville, Texas, U.S.A.
- "HJS Industries Incorporated" was founded by Herman J. Seminiano in 1983.
- "HJS Industries Incorporated" was in business from 1983 to 1985.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146754	HJS Arms	Lone Star	HJS Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

HJS Lone Star Derringer

Lone Star Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82732
Make: Hoban
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Hoban
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Hoban Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82732 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, "Hoban Rifle" over "Mfg. by Hoban Mfg. Company" over "Salem, Mich., U.S.A." on receiver ring.

Model

- "Hoban Rifle" or "Hoban Rifle No. 45" is marked on the receiver ring.
- turn bolt operated, single shot rifle with manually cocked striker.
- produced circa 1945 to 1956; exact quantities produced unknown, however it is thought that several thousand were made.
- very similar in appearance to a miniature, Italian Carcano rifle with a one piece military style stock, wooden handguard over the top of the barrel which is secured at the front by a metal barrel band, has a sheet metal imitation box magazine located in front of the trigger guard which is welded to the underside of the receiver/frame and a 'dummy' recoil bolt through the stock, under the breech end of the barrel.
- has a knurled-head takedown screw located ahead of the trigger guard.
- blade front sight, elevation adjustable rear sight.
- blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Hoban Manufacturing Company was established by John D. Hoban in March 1945 at Salem, Michigan, U.S.A.
- the business ceased operations in 1956 with the death of John Hoban.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on the receiver ring, eg., ".22 Cal. S-L + L.R."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4880	Hamilton Rifle	51	Hamilton Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot
120412	United Arms Company	Single Shot Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15719
Make: Hobbs, J
Model: Kentucky Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hobbs, J
Model:	Kentucky Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hobbs, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15719 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Hobbs" is usually engraved on the barrel.
- additional names may be marked on the lockplate, signifying the manufacturer of the lock.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "Kentucky"-styled flintlock pistol made before 1840 by one of several gunsmiths operating under the name of "J. Hobbs".
- features usually include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; full-length maple or walnut stock (some with wire inlays and carvings); fixed open sights; under-barrel ramrod; brass fittings with grip-cap and trigger guard; and a cock, frizzen, and pan on the right side of the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "J. Hobbs" is usually engraved on the barrel.
- additional names may be marked on the lockplate, signifying the manufacturer of the lock.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, flintlock, single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62907
Make: Hobson
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hobson
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hobson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62907 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	745	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "Hobson London" on rib, and "Steel Locks" on both sideplates. - several gunmakers by the name of "Hobson" (Frederick Hobson, F. Hobson & Co., and Hobson & Co.), were active in the mid-to-late 1800's in London, England.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side double-barrel shotgun with exposed hammers, Damascus barrels, and walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- marked "Hobson London" on rib, and "Steel Locks" on both sideplates. - several gunmakers by the name of "Hobson" (Frederick Hobson, F. Hobson & Co., and Hobson & Co.), were active in the mid-to-late 1800's in London, England.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120660
Make: Hodgson, Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hodgson, Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hodgson, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120660 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. Hodgson" or "Henry Hodgson" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1901 and 1957. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action.
Manufacturer	- "Henry Hodgson" was located in Ipswich and Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk, England between 1901 and 1957.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129745
Make: Hodgson, William
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hodgson, William
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hodgson, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129745 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	760	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Hodgson" was observed marked on the side locks.
- "W. Hodgson Sewerby" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1887.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight and ramrod mounted underneath; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "W. Hodgson" was observed marked on the side locks.
- "W. Hodgson Sewerby" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

- "William Hodgson" was located in Lmkr High Street, Bridlington, Yorks, England circa 1870.
- "William Hodgson" was located in Sewerby-cum-Marton, Hull, Yorks from circa 1883 to 1886.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- observed specimen was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125726
Make: Hodkinson, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hodkinson, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125726 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. HODKINSON" is marked on the centre rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks with external hammers; extractors; splinter forend; semi-pistol grip stock; steel butt plate.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a series of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix
Other Markings	- observed example was marked with English, Birmingham proof marks. - "Choke" may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hodkinson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126218
Make: Hoffman Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hoffman Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126218 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hoffman Arms" trade name is marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hoffman Arms" side by side shotguns were possibly manufactured by W. & C. Scott" of England.
- "Hoffman Arms" custom sporting rifles were manufactured by Hoffman Arms Company of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A., circa 1925.
- Hoffman Arms Company was also located in Ardmore, Oklahoma, and finally in Amarillo, Texas.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammerless; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122425
Make: Hoffman Arms
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hoffman Arms
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Hoffman Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122425 - 2	276 HOFFMAN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122425 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122425 - 3	300 HOFFMAN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122425 - 5	404 JEFFERY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122425 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hoffman Arms" or "Hoffman Arms Co." or "Hoffman Arms Ltd." is marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an Enfield, Mauser, or Springfield military rifle that has been modified into a sporting rifle configuration.
Manufacturer	- Hoffman Arms was an American firearms manufacturer located in Cleveland, Ohio, circa 1925, then in Ardmore, Oaklahoma, and finally in Amarillo, Texas, USA.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the barrel, eg. "No 01".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths from 610 mm (24") to 711 mm (28").
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel. - available in calibres from 7MM MAUSER to 505 GIBBS.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Magnum Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147466
Make: Hoffmann & Kister
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hoffmann & Kister
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147466 - 2	12MM PERCUSSION	1	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147466 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	235	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GBR. HOFFMANN U. KISTER IN SUHL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "GBR." is the abbreviation for "Gebruder" (Brothers).

Model

- manufactured from circa 1850 to circa 1860.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; octogonal damascus barrel; right side lock plate with a percussion hammer; trigger guard with a finger rest; one piece stock with a fluted pistol grip, metal butt cap, and escutcheon.

Action

- muzzle loading design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a single number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dueling Pistol

Duelling Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122426
Make: Hoffmann, Rudolf
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Hoffmann, Rudolf
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122426 - 1	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUDOLF HOFFMANN BELZEN-HANN GERMANY" is marked on the hard rib.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a multiple barreled firearm that combines a side by side smoothbore shotgun barrels with a single rifled barrel; the rifled barrel is mounted below and between the shotgun barrels.
- features include: blued barrels; blade front and adjustable rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; tang safety; checkered walnut straight stock; engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hoffmann Drilling

Rudolf Hoffmann Drilling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127182
Make: Hoffmann, Rudolf
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hoffmann, Rudolf
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127182 - 1	10.75X57MM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"RUDOLF HOFFMANN BELZEN-HANN GERMANY" or "R. HOFFMANN GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod.98" may be marked on the firearm and the original markings may have been removed.
- modified for commercial sales by R.Hoffmann using war-surplus 1898-type Mausers.
- features may include: blued finish; two barrel bands with the front incorporating a bayonet lug; three position safety located at the rear of the bolt; turned down bolt handle (may have been altered from the original straight design); integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; one piece stock with pistol grip; sling swivels.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hoffmann Mauser

Hoffmann Mauser Rifle

Mauser 98

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134402
Make: Hoffsten, Carl
Model: 1843

Summary

Make:	Hoffsten, Carl
Model:	1843
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134402 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CARL HOFFSTEN FIREARMS LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VAN BC" is marked on the right sides of the barrel.
- "02" and "CANADA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1843" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a muzzle loading pistol uses a center hammer percussion design.
- features include: brass receiver/frame and barrel; serrated trigger; square backed trigger guard; wooden grips.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- "VAN 10091" is marked on the left side of the grip strap, under the grip plate.

Calibre

- "38" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1843

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141259
Make: Hogan Manufacturing
Model: H-308

Summary

Make:	Hogan Manufacturing
Model:	H-308
Manufacturer:	Hogan Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141259 - 3	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 5	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 1	308 WIN	5	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 7	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 9	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 2	308 WIN	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 4	308 WIN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 6	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 8	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141259 - 10	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.431)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HOGAN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HOGAN" is located in Glendale Arizona, U.S.A..
Model	- "H-308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "H-308" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "H-308" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium contour barrel with heavy fluting; low profile or accessory rail gas block with a two position selector for suppressed or non-suppressed operation; short stroke, gas piston operating system; folding, removable sights; accessory rail, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral, oversize curved trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "HOGAN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HOGAN" is located in Glendale Arizona, U.S.A.. - "HOGAN Manufacturing" has been in the design, manufacture and machining business since 1996. - "HOGAN Manufacturing" manufactured AR style components and accessories for other company since 2004. - "HOGAN Manufacturing" introduced in 2011 their own line of AR style rifles, components and accessories.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS (LR-308) and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 308

H308

Hogan 308 Rifle

Hogan 308 SBR

Hogan 308 Short Barrel Rifle

Hogan Manufacturing 308

Hogan Manufacturing 308 Gas Piston Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141283
Make: Hogan Manufacturing
Model: H-415

Summary

Make:	Hogan Manufacturing
Model:	H-415
Manufacturer:	Hogan Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141283 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141283 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141283 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.433)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOGAN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HOGAN" is located in Glendale Arizona, U.S.A..

Model

- "H-415" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H-415" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "H-415" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium contour barrel with heavy fluting; low profile or accessory rail gas block with a two position selector for suppressed or non-suppressed operation; short stroke, gas piston operating system; folding, removable sights; accessory rail, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral, oversize curved trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "HOGAN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HOGAN" is located in Glendale Arizona, U.S.A..
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" has been in the design, manufacture and machining business since 1996.
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" manufactured AR style components and accessories for other company since 2004.
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" introduced in 2011 their own line of AR style rifles, components and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141282	Hogan Manufacturing	H223	Hogan Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141284	Hogan Manufacturing	H-416	Hogan Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H 415

H415

Hogan Manufacturing 5.56 Gas Piston Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hogan Manufacturing AR 15

Hogan Manufacturing AR-15

Hogan Manufacturing AR15

Hogan Manufacturing H 415

Hogan Manufacturing H415

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141284
Make: Hogan Manufacturing
Model: H-416

Summary

Make:	Hogan Manufacturing
Model:	H-416
Manufacturer:	Hogan Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141284 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141284 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141284 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.434)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOGAN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HOGAN" is located in Glendale Arizona, U.S.A..

Model

- "H-416" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H-416" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "H-416" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "H-416" has a full automatic pictogram at the safety/selector switch but is a semi-automatic variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium contour barrel with heavy fluting; low profile or accessory rail gas block with a two position selector for suppressed or non-suppressed operation; short stroke, gas piston operating system; folding, removable sights; accessory rail, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral, oversize curved trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "HOGAN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HOGAN" is located in Glendale Arizona, U.S.A..
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" has been in the design, manufacture and machining business since 1996.
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" manufactured AR style components and accessories for other company since 2004.
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" introduced in 2011 their own line of AR style rifles, components and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141282	Hogan Manufacturing	H223	Hogan Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141283	Hogan Manufacturing	H-415	Hogan Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H 416

H416

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hogan Manufacturing 5.56 Gas Piston Rifle

Hogan Manufacturing AR 15

Hogan Manufacturing AR-15

Hogan Manufacturing AR15

Hogan Manufacturing H 416

Hogan Manufacturing H416

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141282
Make: Hogan Manufacturing
Model: H223

Summary

Make:	Hogan Manufacturing
Model:	H223
Manufacturer:	Hogan Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141282 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141282 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141282 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.432)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOGAN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HOGAN" is located in Glendale Arizona, U.S.A..

Model

- "H223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "H223" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "H223" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium contour barrel with heavy fluting; low profile or accessory rail gas block with a two position selector for suppressed or non-suppressed operation; short stroke, gas piston operating system; folding, removable sights; accessory rail, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; receiver/frame with integral, oversize curved trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "HOGAN" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HOGAN" is located in Glendale Arizona, U.S.A..
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" has been in the design, manufacture and machining business since 1996.
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" manufactured AR style components and accessories for other company since 2004.
- "HOGAN Manufacturing" introduced in 2011 their own line of AR style rifles, components and accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141283	Hogan Manufacturing	H-415	Hogan Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141284	Hogan Manufacturing	H-416	Hogan Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

H 223

H-223

Hogan Manufacturing 5.56 Gas Piston Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hogan Manufacturing AR 15

Hogan Manufacturing AR-15

Hogan Manufacturing AR15

Hogan Manufacturing H 223

Hogan Manufacturing H-223

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119365
Make: Holden, C B
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Holden, C B
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Holden, C B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119365 - 2	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make normally marked on barrel as "C.B. HOLDEN".

Model

- this is an unusual single-shot rifle designed and built by C.B. Holden, of Worcester, Massachusetts.
- the right side of the rifle is skeletonized, allowing access to the wholly internal hammer and breechblock, each of which has a large aperture for a finger. To operate this rifle, the user would pull back the upper slider (hammer) to cock it, then pull back the lower slider (breechblock) to allow access to the chamber; after inserting a cartridge, the user would close the breech block and grasp the lever around the bottom of the stock wrist. This lever has an internal projection that prevents the breechblock from opening under the pressure of firing.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer normally marked on barrel as "C.B. HOLDEN".
- C.B. Holden was a gunmaker/designer who at one time worked for Frank Wesson; after his employment with Frank Wesson ceased, he built a number of his own designs.

Action

- single-shot rimfire, with the breech locked by pressure of the firing hand against the lower lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lever Action Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Open Frame

Open Frame Rifle

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34397
Make: Hole, William
Model: Over & Under Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hole, William
Model:	Over & Under Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hole, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34397 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a unique, double barrel, over and under pistol where each barrel incorporates its own flintlock ignition.
- made circa 1811 to 1815.
- features include: blade front sight; octagonal, superposed barrels; front hinged, under barrel mounted ramrod; Damascus pattern finish; gold bands at the breech; engraved and case hardened locks; two triggers; sliding safety levers on each cock; finely checkered grip.

Manufacturer

- "HOLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- William Hole was a gunmaker located at 21 Clare St, Bristol, Gloucester 1811 to 1815, 12 St. Augustines Back from 1816 to 1835 and 27 High St. Birmingham, England from 1839 to 1844.

Action

- muzzle loading, over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Over & Under Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139879
Make: Hole, William
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hole, William
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hole, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139879 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	48	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BRISTOL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1845.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features observed: no front sight; removable, tapered round barrel with an under lug; central hammer; folding trigger; sliding safety lever behind ther hammer; wood grips; nickel finish with light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "HOLE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BRISTOL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- William Hole was a gunmaker located in Bristol, Gloucester, England at 21 Clare Street from 1811 to 1815, 12 St. Augustines Back from 1816 to 1835, and 27 High Street from 1839 to 1844.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5031
Make: Holek, Emanuel
Model: Automat

Summary

Make:	Holek, Emanuel
Model:	Automat
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5031 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5031 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5031 - 2	7MM MAUSER	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5031 - 4	7MM MAUSER	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5031 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5031 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5031 - 6	8MM MAUSER	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5031 - 8	8MM MAUSER	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLEK" and the Holek logo of three interesection lines in a circle (forming an "H") are marked on top of the upper receiver.
- Emanuel Holek (the brother of Vaclav Holek) was an arms designer in pre-WW2 Czechoslovakia who played a large part in the design of the Bren light machine gun, the ZH29 rifle, and subsequent designs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1938. - "ATOMAT" is marked on top of the upper receiver/frame. - this is an example of a relatively rare gas-operated semi-automatic hunting rifle designed by Emanuel Holek and manufactured for him by CZ at Brno; these rifles were manufactured up to the end of World War Two. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable or "express sights"; an under barrel gas tube that supports a cocking handle (this rifle would be cocked by pulling rearward on a sling attached to the sling swivel attached to a tube surrounding the gas tube); checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; ejection port on top of the receiver/frame; bolt tips vertically to lock and unlock; bottom-mounted box magazine; oval trigger guard; wing safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Magazines available with 2 and 3 shot capacity. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Holek Automat

Original Holek Automat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197404
Make: Holeshot Arms
Model: 2500 X

Summary

Make:	Holeshot Arms
Model:	2500 X
Manufacturer:	Holeshot Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197404 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HOLESHOT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "HOLESHOT" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "2500" superimposed over an "X" is marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; available with either left side or right side ejection port; stock may come in a variety of colour finishes; may come equipped with a threaded barrel. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1190 mm (46.85 inches).
Manufacturer	- "HOLESHOT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "HOLESHOT" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2500

2500 X RBLP

2500 X RBRP

2500-X

2500-X RBLP

2500-X RBRP

2500X

2500X RBLP

2500X RBRP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196113
Make: Holland
Model: Over & Under Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Holland
Model:	Over & Under Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Holland, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196113 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLLAND" is marked on the left side and "BURFORD" is marked on the right side.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion pistol built by H Holland, between 1841 and 1883.
- features include: rounded barrels; no sights; engraved receiver/frame; hammer; folding trigger that drops automatically when the top safety lever is pull out: selector switch on the left and; and smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "HOLLAND" is marked on the left side and "BURFORD" is marked on the right side.
- Henry Holland was established in Burford, UK and operated from 1841 to circa 1874. Then changed to Holland and Son from 1878 to 1883.

Action

- muzzle loading design, percussion ignition.
- over and under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Holland

Holland Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

Over & Under Pistol

Over And Under

Over And Under Percussion Pistol

Over and Under Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26845
Make: Holland
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Holland
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26845 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26845 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "HOLLAND" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

- "HOLLAND" name has been associated with many gun makers, gunsmiths and patentees, the following are a partial listing.

- CANADA:
- James Holland was located in Hamilton, Wentworth, Ontario from 1857 to 1879.
- James H. Holland was located in Hamilton, Wentworth, Ontario from 1879 to 1888.

- ENGLAND:
- Arthur Holland was located at 49 Weaman Street, Birmingham circa 1908.
- B. Holland was located at 116 New John Street, Birmingham from 1864 to 1867.
- David Holland was located in Cirencester, Gloucester from 1841 to 1870 and at Dollar Ward Street, Cirencester, Gloucestershire from 1878 to 1897.
- Edward Holland was located a Cooper's Hill, West Bromwich, Staffs circa 1855.
- Francis Holland was located at 283 Bradford Street, Birmingham from 1845 to 1849.
- Harris John Holland was located in London at 9 King Street, Holborn, London from 1841 to 1848 and at 98 New Bond Street from 1860 to 1876.
- Henry & Thomas Holland was located at Ct 8 Weaman Street North, Birmingham circa 1853.
- Henry Holland was located in Birmingham at 3 Princip Street from 1833 to 1846, 21 Steelhouse Lane from 1847 to 1859, 43 ½ Woodstock Street circa 1860 and 25 Steelhouse Lane circa 1863.
- Henry Holland was located at High Street, Burford, Oxon from 1841 to 1852 and 1862 to circa 1874.
- Henry Holland & Son was located at High Street, Burford, Oxon from circa 1878 to 1883.
- Henry Holland was located at High Street, Faringdon, Berks circa 1868.
- Holland & Holland was located at 98 New Bond Street, London, England from 1876 to 1959.
- James Holland was located in London at Gowers Walk from circa 1825 to 1826 and at 44 Great Prescott Street from 1829 to 1850.
- James Holland & Sons was located in London at 44 Great Prescott Street and 44 Tenter Street, South, East from 1850 to 1856.
- James Holland & Son was located in London at 44 Tenter Street, South, East from 1857 to 1868.
- John Holland was located in Birmingham at Weaman Street from circa 1815 to 1817 and at 21 Steelhouse Lane circa 1845.
- Solomon Holland was located in Birmingham at Ct Hampton Street from 1814 to 1819 and at Moland Street in 1820.
- Thomas Holland was located in Birmingham at Ct 1 Sand Street from 1822 to 1835 and at 62 Ashted Row circa 1845.
- William Holland was located at High Street, Banbury, Oxon from 1841 to 1852.

- IRELAND:
- Charles Holland was located in Cork from 1748 to 1762.

- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:
- Lawson Holland was located in Cold Spring, Illinois circa 1860.
- William Holland was located in Point of Forks, Virginia circa 1789 to 1790, Washington, Illinois circa 1860 and Leadville, Colorado from 1880 to 1892..

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; top centrally mounted percussion hammer; drop down trigger; checkered bird's head pistol grip.

Canadian Law Comments

- NOTE: some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pistol

Percussion Pocket Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Pocket Percussion Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

Turnoff Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42862
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Badminton

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Badminton
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42862 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42862 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42862 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BADMINTON" is marked on the rib of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1988.
- features include: barrel lengths & chokes to customers specifications; sidelock; hammerless; single or double trigger; auto ejectors; straight stock and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked behind the trigger and on both barrels.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85795	Holland & Holland	Side By Side	Holland & Holland	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Badminton Game Gun

Badminton Sidelock

Badminton SxS

H&H Badminton

Holland & Holland Badminton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68946
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Cavalier

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Cavalier
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68946 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68946 - 2	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE CAVALIER" is marked on the centre rib of the barrel assembly.
- production of this model began in 1986.
- features include: Anson & Deeley boxlock design; fixed, bored chokes; high grade walnut stock with a straight hand, half pistol or full pistol grip buttstock; splinter forend as standard with an option to have a beavertail style forend; wood surfaces are chequered and oil finished; metal surfaces may be blued, colour case hardened or brushed bright metal; the firearm may be engraved to the customers specifications and will have "HOLLAND & HOLLAND" as a gold inlay on the receiver/frame; tang safety; top lever opening; double triggers are standard though single trigger mechanisms are an option; barrel rib may be of a standard or Churchill pattern; interchangeable barrel units are available for a single receiver/frame; side clips are a receiver styling option.
- this model may be found with any possible custom feature which its design would allow.

Manufacturer

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side configuration.
- Anson & Deeley boxlock action is used.

Serial Number

- serial numbers for this model began in 1986 with # 50001, and had reached 50250 by 1992.
- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Holland & Holland specify that barrels for this model have as standard lengths the range of 25 to 30 inches (635mm to 762mm). - as this is a bespoke firearm any barrel length may be encountered having been produced by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- Holland & Holland specify production in 12, 20 and 28 GA in 2 1/2", 2 3/4" and 3" chamberings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85795	Holland & Holland	Side By Side	Holland & Holland	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalier Boxlock

Cavalier Deluxe

Cavalier Side by Side

H&H Cavalier

Holland & Holland Cavalier

Holland Cavalier

Holland and Holland Cavalier

The Cavalier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117459
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Climax

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Climax
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117459 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117459 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CLIMAX SAFETY HAMMERLESS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Climax" refers to the action invented and patented by William M. Scott on October 25, 1865. This refers to a spindle in the action, which is connected to the bolt and the top lever.
- features include: double triggers, boxlock, single bead front sight, upper tang barrel release and a wooden stock and forend.
- this action was also used on firearms manufactured in 16, 20 gauge and on combination guns.

Manufacturer

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Climax Safety Hammerless

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40331
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40331 - 3	303 BRITISH	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40331 - 8	375 FLANGED MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40331 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40331 - 6	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40331 - 1	38-55 WIN	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40331 - 4	500/450 X 3 1/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40331 - 2	500/465 NE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; removable side locks; hammerless action; automatic ejectors; double triggers; top tang mounted slide safety; English style checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece; highly engraved color case-hardened receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; break open action.
Serial Number	- representative serial number is 4 digits. - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits.
Barrel	- Holland & Holland Double Rifles were available in the following barrel lengths: 610mm (24"), 660mm (26") and 711mm (28").
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121856	Holland & Holland	Royal Deluxe	Holland & Holland	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrelled Rifle

Double Rifle No 2 Model

Express Double Barrel

H & H Double Rifle

No 2 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123837
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123837 - 3	30-40 KRAG	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123837 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single-shot falling-block rifle based on a patent issued to T. Woodward of Holland and Holland in 1895, and manufactured up to 1926. Usually marked with "Patent No. 17578" on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 13 BRUTON STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- known example had five numbers followed by a letter.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Drop Block Action

Patent 17578

Single Cordite Rifle

Single Shot

Single Shot Rifle

Woodward Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4812
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Magazine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Magazine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4812 - 2	240 BELTED RIMLESS NE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4812 - 5	244 MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4812 - 3	275 BELTED RIMLESS MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4812 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4812 - 6	300 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4812 - 8	300 H&H MAG	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4812 - 10	318 RIMLESS NE	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4812 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4812 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	626	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4812 - 9	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.
Model	- no model designation appears on this firearm. - this is a manually operated, bolt action, repeating firearm. - actions are predominantly Mauser-type, however, Enfield-type actions were also utilized. - this type of 'sporting rifle' as produced by Holland & Holland is a custom-made item available in virtually any calibre and barrel combination. - available in Standard and De Luxe versions.
Manufacturer	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame and barrel; two known examples had numerical designations only without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on receiver ring.
Shots	- internal non-detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Best Quality Magazine Rifle

De Luxe Magazine Rifle

Standard Magazine Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4635
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Paradox

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Paradox
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4635 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Paradox", "Paradox Fosbery Patent" or "Nitro Paradox" may be marked on the firearm. - Paradox Gun is a firearm having a barrel design in which the major length of the barrel is smooth and the last 10 to 12 centimetres are rifled. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever; hammer or hammerless; ejectors; one or two triggers; straight or semi-pistol grip butt stock and rear folding express sights.
Manufacturer	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 13 BRUTON STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrels, break action, hinged receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the major components.
Barrel	- barrels were made to custom order.
Other Markings	- "Holland and Holland" is engraved on sideplates on either side of receiver. "Nitro Paradox" is engraved on left hand side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this model is a smooth bore. Holland and Holland - engraved on sideplates on either side of receiver. Holland and Holland, London, England or Holland & Holland, 13 Bruton Street, London W1 - engraved on top of barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Bore Paradox Gun

12 Bore Paradox Gun

16 Bore Paradox Gun

20 Bore Paradox Gun

8 Bore Paradox Gun

Ball & Shot Gun

Ball and Shot Gun

De Luxe Paradox Fosbery Patent

Double Barrel Paradox Gun

Model De Luxe Paradox Fosbery Patent

Nitro Paradox

Nitro-Paradox

Paradox De Luxe

Paradox Fosbery Patent

Paradox Fosbery Patent Model De Luxe

Paradox Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4810
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4810 - 7	22 LR	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4810 - 4	255 JEFFERY ROOK	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4810 - 3	300 ROOK	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4810 - 6	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4810 - 9	303 BRITISH	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4810 - 1	360 NO 5	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4810 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4810 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm. - "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control. - "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'. - "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type. - introduced in 1887. - "Rook Rifle" was offered in Standard or Royal grade. - features include: - hammer or hammerless. - octagonal barrel, ejector, top lever opening. - sliding type safety located on right side of receiver/frame. - folding leaf rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 13 BRUTON STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.
Action	- hinged barrel design, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - serial number was observed marked on the lower tang. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number known range from 10850 to 10999 and from 13000 to 13999.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on barrel, eg., "295 Semi-Smooth Bore".
Other Markings	- Holland and Holland - located on both of the side locks. Holland and Holland, London, England - marked on top of rib or on top of each barrel, as well as standard British proofs. - barrel may be marked, "Patent 1294" and "Winner of all The Field Rifle Trials 1883" or a variation thereof.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

.295 Semi-Smooth Bore

.295 Semi-Smooth Bore Rifle

295 Semi-Smooth Bore

295 Semi-Smooth Bore Rifle

Holland & Holland Non-Fouling Rook & Rabbit

Holland & Holland Non-Fouling Side Lever Ejector

Improved Model Sidelock Outside Hammer

New Model Ross Hammerless

New Model Royal Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rook

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Rook and Rabbit Rifle

Ross Hammerless Ejector

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4806
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4806 - 7	240 BELTED RIMLESS NE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 8	240 BELTED RIMLESS NE	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 5	300 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 6	300 H&H MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 22	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4806 - 13	465 H&H	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 14	465 H&H	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 19	7MM H&H FLANGED MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4806 - 20	7MM H&H FLANGED MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrels.
Model	- "ROYAL HAMMERLESS EJECTOR" and "ROYAL EJECTOR" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a special order double barrel rifle. - features include: side by side rifled barrels with ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammerless; sidelocks; two triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; engraved. - Royal rifle was also available in a Deluxe or high grade version.
Manufacturer	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 13 BRUTON STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.
Action	- hinged tip-down action with side locks, hammerless.
Serial Number	- serial numbers will be found on the receiver/frame and repeated on major components. - serial number rationalization unknown. - known serial numbers consist of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths: 610 mm (24"), 660 mm (26") and 711 mm (28").
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121856	Holland & Holland	Royal Deluxe	Holland & Holland	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Royal Double Rifle

Royal Ejector

Royal Hammerless

Royal Hammerless Ejector

The Royal

The Royal Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121856
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Royal Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Royal Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121856 - 1	30 FLANGED MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121856 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Modele de Luxe" is marked on the firearm. - this is a very high quality side by side rifle. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; removable side locks; hammerless action; automatic ejectors; double triggers; top tang mounted slide safety; English style checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece; highly engraved colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 13 BRUTON STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4806	Holland & Holland	Royal	Holland & Holland	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
40331	Holland & Holland	Double Barrel Rifle	Holland & Holland	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe

Deluxe

Double Rifle

Modele De Luxe

Modele De Luxe Double Barrel Rifle

Royal De Luxe

Royal De Luxe Double Rifle

Royal De Luxe Hammerless Ejector Gun

Royal Hammerless Ejector

Royal Hammerless Ejector Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103955
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Royal Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Royal Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103955 - 2	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 3	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 4	12 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103955 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 15	16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 16	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 17	16 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 18	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 19	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 20	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 21	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 22	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 27	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 28	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 29	20 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103955 - 30	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103955 - 31	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 32	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 33	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 34	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 38	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103955 - 41	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced as the Royal in 1885 featuring a non-self opening action.
- in 1922 the Royal Game Gun was introduced and featured a self opening action.
- a semi-custom, side by side shotgun with the barrel lengths and chokes determined by the customer.
- features of both variations include: removable side locks, hammerless action, automatic ejectors, top tang mounted opening lever, single or double trigger, straight or pistol grip checkered stock and various levels of engraving.
- the Royal was also available in over and under configuration and as a Double Rifle.
- later variations were also available with deluxe engraving and wood.

Manufacturer

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 13 BRUTON STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centenary Sidelock Royal

Royal

Royal Centenary Sidelock

Royal De Luxe

Royal Deluxe Game Gun

Royal Ejector Gun

Royal Field

Royal Game Gun

Royal Hammerless Ejector

Royal Hammerless Ejector Detachable Lock Gun

Royal Hammerless Ejector Gun

Royal Hammerless Gun

Royal Modele De Luxe

Royal Self Opening

Royal Trap

Self Opening

Side By Side

The Royal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85795
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85795 - 3	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85795 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85795 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85795 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85795 - 4	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Holland & Holland side by side shotguns, with no model markings, other entries exist that may better describe the firearm.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, underlever or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- some specimens may be stamped "Patent Ejector" under the receiver/frame just ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 13 BRUTON STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- one sample observed consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42862	Holland & Holland	Badminton	Holland & Holland	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68946	Holland & Holland	Cavalier	Holland & Holland	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Patent Ejector

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4801
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4801 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4801 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4801 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and break open lever mounted underneath; exposed side hammer; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and break open lever mounted underneath; hammerless; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammer; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; box lock action; hammerless; single trigger; checkered walnut beavetail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND - LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 13 BRUTON STREET LONDON", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 33 BRUTON STREET LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRUTON STREET LONDON" may be marked on the barrel or barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- available the following calibres: 4 GA, 8 GA, 10 GA, 12 GA, 16 GA, 20 GA, and 28 GA.
Remarks	REFERENCE: Personal observation of this principal resercher including, Holland and Holland Facilities, London. This model is a single barrel smooth bore. Holland and Holland - engraved on sideplates on either side of receiver. Holland and Holland, London, England or Holland & Holland, 13 Bruton Street, London W1 - engraved on top of barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock

Boy's Gun

Duck Gun

Ladies' Gun

Super Trap

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117988
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117988 - 1	450 REV CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117988 - 2	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117988 - 4	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117988 - 3	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117988 - 5	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117988 - 6	455 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117988 - 7	476 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117988 - 8	476 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Holland & Holland history:
- established by Harris John Holland, at 5 King Street, Holborn, London, England, 1835; the firm was not listed as Holland & Holland at this time; it was listed under the name of Harris John Holland.
- Harris John Holland relocated to 9 King Street, Holborn, London, from 1841 to 1848.
- the business relocated to 98 New Bond Street, London, in 1860.
- in 1867, Henry William Holland, the nephew of Harris John Holland, joined the business as a partner; firearms from this date were marked "H.HOLLAND" or "H.J.HOLLAND" until 1867 when the company name was changed to "HOLLAND & HOLLAND".
- in 1899, the company name was again changed to, "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LIMITED".
- the firm was located at 98 New Bond Street, London, England from 1860 to 1959.
- in 1960 the firm moved to 13 Bruton Street, Mayfair.
- in 1982 the firm moved to 33 Bruton Street, Mayfair.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "Holland & Holland".
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: fixed sights; octangular barrel with raised top rib or ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted on non fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son" manufactured this model for many different retailers, such as "Holland & Holland", "Army & Navy", "Garden & Son", and "Cogswell & Harrison".

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the "Webley No 4" revolver was available in barrel lengths from 76mm to 146mm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Holland & Holland Pryse Pattern

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 4

Pryse Pattern

Pryse's Patent

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley Pryse Pattern

Webley's No 4

Webleys No 4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118005
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Webley No 5

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Webley No 5
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118005 - 4	360 NO 5	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 27	360 NO 5	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 1	360 NO 5	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 28	360 NO 5	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 2	360 NO 5	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 29	360 NO 5	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 3	360 NO 5	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 30	360 NO 5	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 7	360 NO 5	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 31	360 NO 5	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 8	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118005 - 9	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 24	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 10	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 32	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 11	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 33	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 25	380 REV SHORT CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 34	380 REV SHORT CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 12	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 35	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 14	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 15	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 16	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 26	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 36	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 17	450 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 37	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118005 - 18	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 38	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 19	455 REV	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 39	455 REV	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 20	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 40	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 21	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 41	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 22	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 42	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 23	476 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118005 - 43	476 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&H", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON", or "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LONDON ENGLAND" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Holland & Holland history:
- established by Harris John Holland, at 5 King Street, Holborn, London, England, 1835; the firm was not listed as Holland & Holland at this time; it was listed under the name of Harris John Holland.
- Harris John Holland relocated to 9 King Street, Holborn, London, from 1841 to 1848.
- the business relocated to 98 New Bond Street, London, in 1860.
- in 1867, Henry William Holland, the nephew of Harris John Holland, joined the business as a partner; firearms from this date were marked "H.HOLLAND" or "H.J.HOLLAND" until 1867 when the company name was changed to "HOLLAND & HOLLAND".
- in 1899, the company name was again changed to, "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LIMITED".
- the firm was located at 98 New Bond Street, London, England from 1860 to 1959.
- in 1960 the firm moved to 13 Bruton Street, Mayfair.
- in 1982 the firm moved to 33 Bruton Street, Mayfair.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Webley No 5" may not be marked on the firearm. - "Webley No 5" was introduced in 1881 and discontinued in 1914. - "Webley No 5" model may be also known as "Army Express Revolver", "Army Single Action Express Revolver", "Army Double Action Express Revolver", "Army No. 5", "New Express Revolver No.5", "New Model No. 5 Army Express", "New Model Army Express No. 5", "New Model Army Express No. 5 Pattern", "No. 5 .360 Express", "No. 5 Express Revolver", "No. 5 New Model Army Express", and the "New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver". - features include: round or octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed round or fluted cylinder and loading gate; fixed ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel or a swing out ejector rod mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action only or single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer with fixed firing pin; bird's head or squared butt; one piece wood butt with lanyard loop; some firearms were capable of having a buttstock attached to the grip; nickelled or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son" and "Webley & Scott" manufactured this model from 1881 to 1914 for many different retailers, such as Holland & Holland, Army & Navy, Garden & Son, and Cogswell & Harrison.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the last three digits of the serial number may be repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23361	Webley	No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
150226	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Double Action Express Revolver

Army Express Revolver

Army No 5

Army Single Action Express Revolver

Holland&Holland

New Express Revolver No 5

New Model Army Express

New Model Army Express No 5 Pattern

New Model No 5 Army Express

New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver

No 5

No 5 360 Express

No 5 Army Express

No 5 Express Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 5 New Model Army Express

No 5 Webleys

Webley Army Double Action Express Revolver

Webley Army No 5

Webley Army Single Action Express Revolver

Webley New Express Revolver No.5

Webley New Model Army Express

Webley New Model Army Express No. 5 Pattern

Webley New Model No. 5 Army Express

Webley New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver

Webley No 5 360 Express

Webley No 5 Army Express

Webley No 5 Express Revolver

Webley No 5 New Model Army Express

Webley's No 5

Webleys No 5

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118064
Make: Holland & Holland
Model: Webley WG

Summary

Make:	Holland & Holland
Model:	Webley WG
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118064 - 1	297/230 MORRIS LONG	6	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
118064 - 8	297/230 MORRIS LONG	6	162	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 2	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 9	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 3	450 REV CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 10	450 REV CF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 4	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 11	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 5	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 12	455 REV	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 6	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118064 - 13	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 7	476 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118064 - 14	476 REV	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND ST LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- this is a Webley revolver marked for and sold by Holland & Holland.
- Holland & Holland history:
- established by Harris John Holland, at 5 King Street, Holborn, London, England, 1835; the firm was not listed as Holland & Holland at this time; it was listed under the name of Harris John Holland.
- Harris John Holland relocated to 9 King Street, Holborn, London, from 1841 to 1848.
- the business relocated to 98 New Bond Street, London, in 1860.
- in 1867, Henry William Holland, the nephew of Harris John Holland, joined the business as a partner; firearms from this date were marked "H.HOLLAND" or "H.J.HOLLAND" until 1867 when the company name was changed to "HOLLAND & HOLLAND".
- in 1899, the company name was again changed to, "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LIMITED".
- the firm was located at 98 New Bond Street, London, England from 1860 to 1959.
- in 1960 the firm moved to 13 Bruton Street, Mayfair.
- in 1982 the firm moved to 33 Bruton Street, Mayfair.

Model

- known example was not marked with a model name; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and the Webley company markings.
- model designation may be marked on the left side of the top strap which is how Webley usually marked these revolvers; markings could read, "WG", "WG Model" or "WG Model" with the date of manufacture, eg., "WG Model 1892" or a variation thereof.
- manufactured by Webley from 1886 until circa 1902.
- double action, top break with simultaneous ejection.
- typical characteristics;
- large rounded barrel-to-frame hinge at front of receiver/frame designed for greater rigidity and strength.
- large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; this latch may also be referred to as the Webley "stirrup" or "bridle" latch.
- may have bird's head type grip or square butt configuration, with or without lanyard ring on bottom butt strap.
- trigger guard is forged integrally with the receiver/frame.
- grip frame is noticeably humped behind the hammer.
- left side of receiver/frame has a removable "access" plate held in place by two slot-head screws.
- may have distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893.
- available in blued or nickel plated finish.
- various minor design changes occured through-out series production.
- sub-calibre conversion units were available for this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- known examples have had four and five digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre usually marked on left side of barrel lug or left side of top strap.
- typical examples of calibre markings include; .450, .455, .450/.455, .455/.476, .476.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24606	McLoughlin, Charles & Sons	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
88936	Webley	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
139550	Rigby, John	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

W G

W G 1886

W G 1887

W G 1888

W G 1889

W G 1890

W G 1891

W G 1892

W G 1893

W G 1894

W G 1895

W G 1896

W G 1897

W G 1898

W G 1899

W G 1900

W G 1901

W G 1902

WG

WG Model

WG Model 1886

WG Model 1887

WG Model 1888

WG Model 1889

WG Model 1890

WG Model 1891

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WG Model 1892

WG Model 1893

WG Model 1894

WG Model 1895

WG Model 1896

WG Model 1897

WG Model 1898

WG Model 1899

WG Model 1900

WG Model 1901

WG Model 1902

Webley & Green

Webley Government

Webley Government Model

Webley Green

Webley's WG

Webley-Green

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133485
Make: Holland Gunworks
Model: HGW15

Summary

Make:	Holland Gunworks
Model:	HGW15
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133485 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.435)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133485 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.435)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133485 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.435)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133485 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.435)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133485 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.435)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133485 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.435)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HGW" in diagonal across a scope reticule logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HGW" stands for "Holland GunWorks"
- "HGW" is located in League City, Texas U.S.A..
- "HGW" was bought by "The Arms Room" gun shop in December 2006 that continued assembling "HGW" AR-15 rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. HGW-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD. HGW-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MOD. HGW-15" may also be sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MEGA MACHINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER, WA. USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mega Machine Shop is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR-15 type lower receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory. - Mega Machine Shop started manufacturing uppers and lower receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name in 2002.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (HGW) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HGW-15

HGW-15 Shorty

HGW-15 Standard A2 Rifle

HGW-15 Standard Carbine

HGW-15 Tactical Carbine

MOD. HGW-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128648
Make: Holland, David
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Holland, David
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Holland, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128648 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DAVID HOLLAND" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "DAVID HOLLAND" is marked on the firearm. - David Holland was located in Cirencester, Gloucester, England from 1841 to 1870.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197990
Make: Holland, Harris
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Holland, Harris
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197990 - 1	455 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. HOLLAND" over "98, NEW BOND ST. LONDON" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- Harris John Holland, was located at 5 King Street, Holborn, London, England circa 1835 to 1840.
- Harris John Holland was located at 9 King Street, Holborn, London, England circa 1841 to 1848.
- Harris John Holland was listed as a Tobacconist & Gunmaker from 1848 to 1857 and as a Gunmaker only after 1857.
- Harris John Holland moved his business to 98 New Bond Street, London, England circa 1860.
- Harris John Holland was joined by his nephew Henry William Holland (son of late John Holland) for a seven year indentured term in the art of gun manufacturing, beginning in 1860.

- The firm was located at 98 New Bond Street, London, England from 1860 to 1876.
- Henry William Holland learned the gunmaker's trade and completed his apprenticeship in 1867.

- In 1867, Henry William Holland, the nephew of Harris John Holland, joined the business as a partner; firearms from this date were marked "H.HOLLAND" or "H.J.HOLLAND" until 1876 when the company name was changed to "HOLLAND & HOLLAND".
- In 1899, the company name was again changed to, "HOLLAND & HOLLAND LIMITED".
- In 1960 the firm moved to 13 Bruton Street, Mayfair.
- In 1982 the firm moved to 33 Bruton Street, Mayfair.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This model resembles the RIC (Royal Irish Constabulary) Model as manufactured by Webley.
- Features include: ovate barrel; removable unfluted cylinder and a swing down loading gate on the right side; right side swing-out ejector rod is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; round trigger guard; checkered wood grip with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the frame under the grips.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Type

RIC

Royal Irish Constabulary Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196358
Make: Holland, Harris
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Holland, Harris
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Holland, Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196358 - 2	380 LONG CF	1	252	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196358 - 1	380 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.Holland 98 New Bond St. London" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Rook Rifle is not marked on the firearm.
- Rook Rifle model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- Rook Rifle was also known as a Garden Rifle, Rabbit Rifle, or Pest/Vermin Rifle.
- Features may include: round or octagonal barrel; top, side or under lever opening; top tang or side mounted safety; exposed hammer or hammerless; extractor or ejector; checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "H.Holland 98 New Bond St. London" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Remarks

- British proofmarks are usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook and Rabbit Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120874
Make: Holland, Harris
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Holland, Harris
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Holland, Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120874 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. Holland", "H. J. Holland", "H. Holland, 9 King St., Holborn", "H. Holland, 9 King St., Holborn, London" "H. Holland, 98 New Bond St., London" or "H. Holland Manufacturer, 98 New Bond St., London" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured before 1876. - features include: front hinged receiver/frame; hammers or hammerless; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; plain or engraved.
Manufacturer	- "H. Holland", "H. J. Holland", "H. Holland, 9 King St., Holborn", "H. Holland, 9 King St., Holborn, London" "H. Holland, 98 New Bond St., London" or "H. Holland Manufacturer, 98 New Bond St., London" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side, break action.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141180
Make: Holland, Harris
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Holland, Harris
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141180 - 1	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Harris John Holland established a tobacconist business at 5 King Street, Holborn, London, England, from 1835 to 1840.
- Harris John Holland and Elizabeth Marshall got married in 1840, and later had two daughters.
- Harris John Holland was located at 9 King Street, Holborn, London, England from 1841 to 1848.
- Harris John Holland was listed as a Tobacconist & Gunmaker from 1848 to 1857 and as a Gunmaker only after 1857.
- Harris John Holland moved his business to 98 New Bond Street, London, England in 1860.
- Harris John Holland was joined by his nephew Henry William Holland (son of late John Holland) for a seven year indentured term in the art of gun manufacturing, beginning in 1860.
- Henry William Holland learned the gunmaker's trade and completed his apprenticeship in 1867.
- Henry William Holland joined his uncle, Harris John Holland as a partner in 1867.
- "H.HOLLAND" or "H. J. HOLLAND" was marked on firearms until circa 1876.
- the company name was changed to "Holland & Holland" in 1876.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "William Watson & Sons".
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: fixed sights; ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

Pryse Pattern

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley's No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70168
Make: Hollis & Sheath
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hollis & Sheath
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hollis & Sheath
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70168 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	756	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Hollis & Sheath" is marked on the lockplate.

Model
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an entry for those Hollis & Sheath flintlock rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: scroll engraving; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; damascus barrel; single trigger; steel butt plate; wooden ramrod.

Action
- muzzle loading flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121957	Hollis & Sheath	Percussion Rifle	Hollis & Sheath	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121957
Make: Hollis & Sheath
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hollis & Sheath
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hollis & Sheath
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121957 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	822	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Hollis & Sheath" is marked on the lockplate.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an entry for those Hollis & Sheath percussion rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: scroll engraving; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; damascus barrel; single trigger; steel butt plate; wooden ramrod.

Action
- muzzle loading percussion ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70168	Hollis & Sheath	Flintlock Rifle	Hollis & Sheath	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161286
Make: Hollis & Sheath
Model: Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hollis & Sheath
Model:	Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver
Manufacturer:	Hollis & Sheath
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161286 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLLIS & SHEATH - LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an early form of double-action revolver, based in large part on the earlier "pepperbox" pattern, but having a short cylinder and a barrel mounted in front of the cylinder by way of a thumbscrew on the front of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or browned finish; fixed sight; octagonal barrel bearing "Hollis & Sheath" markings; lightly-engraved receiver/frame with integral cap-guard; bar hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "HOLLIS & SHEATH - LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Hollis & Sheath was founded by Isaac Hollis and Brentall Sheath.
- Hollis & Sheath was located in Birmingham, England from 1849 to 1861.
- Hollis & Sheath was a gun and pistol maker.
- Hollis & Sheath also manufactured a six shot percussion revolver.
- Hollis & Sheath was located at 10-11 Weaman Row from 1849 to 1850, 49 Whittaill Street from 1851 to 1853, and 5-11 Weaman Row from 1853 to 1861.
- Hollis & Sheath became Isaac Hollis & Sons in 1861.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons was located at 5-11 Weaman Row, Birmingham, England circa 1861.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons formed a joint venture with Bentley & Playfair which was known as Hollis, Bentley & Playfair circa 1911.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

transitional pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128156
Make: Hollis & Sheath
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hollis & Sheath
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hollis & Sheath
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128156 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128156 - 2	28 GA PERCUSSION	2	770	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hollis & Sheath" is marked on the hard rib.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - "London Fine Twist" may be marked on the barrels. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; ramrod located underneath the barrels; external hammers; double triggers; straight grip walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Hollis & Sheath" is marked on the hard rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Calibre	- 12GA is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

London Fine Twist

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122841
Make: Hollis, Bentley & Playfair
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Bentley & Playfair
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Bentley & Playfair
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122841 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hollis, Bentley & Playfair" or "Hollis, Bentley, Playfair" or "Hollis, Bentley, Playfair Birmingham & London" or a similar version thereof is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top or side lever opener; hammers or hammerless; straight stock.
Manufacturer	- "Hollis, Bentley & Playfair" or "Hollis, Bentley, Playfair" or "Hollis, Bentley, Playfair Birmingham & London" or a similar version thereof is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the barrel and consists of five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61199	Hollis, Isaac	Side By Side	Hollis, Isaac & Sons	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
77772	Bentley & Playfair	Side By Side	Bentley & Playfair	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128591
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: 1886

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	1886
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128591 - 1	9.1MM ABADIE	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I Hollis & Sons London" is marked on the top strap.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons manufactured handguns, rifles and shotguns and military firearms for the British Government from circa 1861 to circa 1955.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons had facilities in both Birmingham and London at the following locations 5-11 Weaman Row, Lench Street, London circa 1861; 44a Cannon Street, London circa 1870; 83 Cheapside, London circa 1871; 6 Great Winchester Street, London office circa 1884; 26 Billiter Building, London office circa 1892; 101 Leadenhall Street, London office circa 1899; 9 New Bond Street, London office circa 1903; 91-92 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham factory circa 1911; 16-17 Loveday Street, Birmingham factory circa 1915; 54 Clerkenwell Road, London office circa 1920; and 84 Goswell Road, London office circa 1933.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons became a limited liability company circa 1876/1877.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons formed a joint venture with Bentley & Playfair, this company was known as Hollis, Bentley & Playfair circa 1911.
- "Issac Hollis & Sons" and "Hollis, Bentley & Playfair" also traded under their own names between 1911 and 1955.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an improved model 1878 Abadie originally produced under contract for Portugal.
- features include: octagonal barrel; nickel finish; double action; lanyard ring on butt; hinged left side plate and trigger guard; fixed sights; right side loading gate which locks the hammer at half-cock upon opening, allowing the trigger to turn the cylinder for loading/unloading; under barrel ejector rod; spur hammer; checkered grips without grip screws.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the grip frame and may be repeated on the side of the barrel.
- observed example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15322	Abadie	1878	Soleil, L	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Abadie

Revolver S.J.&D 1886

S.J.&D 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122567
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122567 - 4	400/360 X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122567 - 1	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122567 - 3	450/400 X 2 3/8" NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122567 - 2	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons, London" or "I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Hollis side by side double rifles that have no model designation marked on them.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top break; box lock or side lock action; exposed hammers; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons, London" or "I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120897
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120897 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120897 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the lock-plate as: "HOLLIS & SONS".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been made early 1800's to circa mid-late 1860's.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; single action trigger mechanism; steel barrel/receiver/frame which may have a blue or nickel finish; a spurred hammer with a lock-plate located on the right side of the wood stock.
- may have a brass trigger guard and forend cap, as well as brass plates on the stock.

Manufacturer

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons" or " I. Hollis & Sons, London " or " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England " or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124315
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Rook Rifle Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Rook Rifle Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124315 - 1	300 ROOK	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons", "I. Hollis & Sons", " I. Hollis & Sons, London ", " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England ", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this is a miniature Martini-type sporting rifle.
- features may include: cocking indicator and safety lever on right side of the receiver/frame; engraving; deluxe wood with hand checkering; matt rib barrel; adjustable or fixed sights; blued finish.
- British proofmarks will be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons", "I. Hollis & Sons", " I. Hollis & Sons, London ", " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England ", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre marked on the rear of the barrel as "Ammunition 300".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Rook

Martini Rook Rifle

Miniature Martini

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook and Rabbit gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20677
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Leclercq, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20677 - 2	22 LR	1	214	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I Hollis & Sons London" is marked on the barrel.
- "Isaac Hollis & Sons" manufactured handguns, rifles and shotguns and military firearms for the British Government from circa 1861 to circa 1955.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons had facilities in both Birmingham and London, England.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons was loacted in London at 44a Cannon Street in 1870 and 1871, 83 Cheapside from 1872 to 1875, 6 Great Winchester Street circa 1879, 26 Billiter Building from 1892 to 1899, 101 Leadenhall Street from 1900 to 1903, 9 New Bond Street from 1903 to 1911, 54 Clerkenwell Road circa 1920 to , and 84 Goswell Road circa 1933.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons was locate in Birmingham at 5-11 Weaman Row circa 1861, Lench Street circa 1908, 91-92 Lower Loveday Street circa 1911, and 16-17 Loveday Street circa 1930.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons became a limited liability company circa 1876/1877.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons formed a joint venture with Bentley & Playfair, this company was known as Hollis, Bentley & Playfair circa 1911.
- "Issac Hollis & Sons" and "Hollis, Bentley & Playfair" also traded under their own names between 1911 and 1955.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard has a finger rest; checkered wood bag type grip; nickel plated finish.
- this type of pistol was built for use on indoor shooting saloons (ranges) in the late 1800's.

Manufacturer

- "J. LECLERCQ" is marked on the barrel.
- Joseph Leclercq was located at Saint Remy, Belgium from 1859 to 1886.
- Joseph Leclercq was located at Grace Hollogne, Belgium circa 1994.
- J.L. Leclercq & Co was a located in Liège, Belgium circa 1890-91.

Action

- hinged frame, tip-down barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - no serial number found on observed sample.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert

Gallery Pistol

Salon

Salon Pistol

Saloon

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61199
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61199 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61199 - 6	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61199 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61199 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61199 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61199 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61199 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61199 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons", "I. Hollis & Sons", " I. Hollis & Sons, London " or " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England " or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Hollis side by side shotguns that are not identifiable to a specific model. - features include: side by side configuration, break action, sidelock, semi-pistol grip stock, and splinter forearm. - overall length with 762 mm barrels is 1181 mm, approximate weight of 3.3 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Isaac Hollis & Sons", "I. Hollis & Sons", " I. Hollis & Sons, London " or " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England " or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known examples have had five digits without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122841	Hollis, Bentley & Playfair	Side By Side	Hollis, Bentley & Playfair	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95755
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95755 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95755 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95755 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I. Hollis & Sons, London" or a variation thereof will be marked on the rib between the barrels and/or the lockplates.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- generic entry for side by side percussion shotguns produced by I. Hollis & Sons that are not marked with a model designation.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons was in business circa 1860 to 1911.
- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition.
- features may vary widely for this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons" or " I. Hollis & Sons, London " or " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England " or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90376
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90376 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	865	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90376 - 6	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90376 - 11	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1190	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90376 - 4	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90376 - 5	25 PERCUSSION	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I. Hollis & Sons" is marked on the barrel and the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Hollis single barrel percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary widely.
- this type of firearm would have been produced circa mid-1800's to the early 1900's.

Manufacturer

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons" or " I. Hollis & Sons, London " or " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England " or a variation thereof will be marked on the lockplate and/or the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the lower tang behind the trigger guard and on the bottom flat of the barrel underneath the forearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- known example had following markings on the top of the barrel: "I. Hollis & Sons: Birmingham & London Made in England".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120904
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120904 - 1	11X42R BELGIAN ALBINI	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm as: "I. HOLLIS & SONS".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Isaac Hollis & Sons single barrel rifles that are not identifiable as to model. These rifles may have Farquharson, Martini-Henry or another type of single shot action.
- features may include: blued receiver/frame and round or octagonal barrel; single or double triggers; may have a box-lock or side-lock action; a wooden stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons" or " I. Hollis & Sons, London " or " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England " or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127576
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127576 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
127576 - 1	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I Hollis & Sons London" is marked on the top strap.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons manufactured handguns, rifles and shotguns and military firearms for the British Government from circa 1861 to circa 1955.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons had facilities in both Birmingham and London at the following locations 5-11 Weaman Row, Lench Street, London circa 1861; 44a Cannon Street, London circa 1870; 83 Cheapside, London circa 1871; 6 Great Winchester Street, London office circa 1884; 26 Billiter Building, London office circa 1892; 101 Leadenhall Street, London office circa 1899; 9 New Bond Street, London office circa 1903; 91-92 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham factory circa 1911; 16-17 Loveday Street, Birmingham factory circa 1915; 54 Clerkenwell Road, London office circa 1920; and 84 Goswell Road, London office circa 1933.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons became a limited liability company circa 1876/1877.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons formed a joint venture with Bentley & Playfair, this company was known as Hollis, Bentley & Playfair circa 1911.
- "Issac Hollis & Sons" and "Hollis, Bentley & Playfair" also traded under their own names between 1911 and 1955.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "W. TRANTER" and "PATENT" are marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the British patent of 1868.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with round fixed cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type checkered wood grips with lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- on observed specimen was marked CPFxx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

1868/1878

Model 1868/1878

Tranter 1868

Tranter Model 1868/1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141544
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141544 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
141544 - 1	450 REV CF	5	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I. HOLLIS & SONS LONDON" was observed on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "Isaac Hollis & Sons".
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: fixed sights; ovate or octagonal barrel with raised top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted or non fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son" manufactured this model for many different retailers, such as "Holland & Holland", "Army & Navy", "Garden & Son", and "Cogswell & Harrison".

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with three or four numbers without a lettre prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22251	Stanton	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
127603	Allport, Henry & Son	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141198	Boreham, John Squire	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141199	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

Pryse Pattern

Webleys No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59801
Make: Hollis, Isaac
Model: Webley No 5 Copy

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Isaac
Model:	Webley No 5 Copy
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59801 - 1	360 NO 5	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59801 - 2	360 NO 5	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59801 - 3	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59801 - 4	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59801 - 5	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top strap.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from circa 1880 to 1900.
- solid frame, fixed cylinder, double-action revolver.

Manufacturer

- "Isaac Hollis & Sons" or "I. Hollis & Sons" or " I. Hollis & Sons, London " or " I. Hollis & Sons. Birmingham & London Made In England " or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - specimens matching this description have been observed with the Belgian pre-July 1893 proofmark (ELG* in an oval, without a crown on the oval) on the cylinder and chambered for a cartridge slightly smaller than 38 S&W. Handguns with this marking that are not in one of the calibres prescribed in the Antique Firearms Regulations qualify as antiques.

Remarks - specimens matching this description have been observed with the Belgian pre-July 1893 proofmark (ELG* in an oval, without a crown on the oval) on the cylinder and chambered for a cartridge slightly smaller than 38 S&W.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hollis Webley No 5 Copy

Webley New Express No. 5

Webley No 5 Express Copy

Webley No. 5 Copy

Webley No.5 .360 Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72232
Make: Hollis, Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hollis, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72232 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side configuration; side locks; splinter forearm and semi pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- English gun maker circa 1832. - located in Birmingham, England.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- observed firearm had a serial number consisting of four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109456
Make: Holloway & Company
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Holloway & Company
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109456 - 1	450 REV CF	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109456 - 2	450 REV CF	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLLOWAY & COMPANY" and "BIRMINGHAM" were observed on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Holloway & Company was established by G. O'Connor Holloway.
- Holloway and Company was initially a hardware merchant who retailed quality firearms from Lionel Street in Birmingham, England.
- Holloway & Company manufactured quality side by side shotguns during the period 1887 to 1909.
- Holloway & Company had manufacturing facilities at the Vesey Street Gun Works located at 10, 12 and 14 Vesey Street, Birmingham, England.
- Holloway & Company was acquired by Thomas Naughton and the name was changed to Holloway & Naughton in 1909.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features are similar to the "Royal Irish Constabulary" revolvers produced by Webley during the late 1800s and early 1900s.
- this is a solid receiver/frame, double action revolver.
- hinged loading gate located on left side of receiver/frame, swing-out ejector rod located on the underside of the barrel.
- checkered one piece wooden grips.
- lanyard ring on butt of pistol grip.

Serial Number

- serial number was located on left side of receiver/frame, under the wooden grips.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127630
Make: Holloway & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Holloway & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Holloway & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127630 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127630 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; box lock or side lock; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; engraved; checkered wood splinter fore arm and straight or pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Holloway & Company was established by G. O'Connor Holloway.
- Holloway and Company was initially a hardware merchant who retailed quality firearms from Lionel Street in Birmingham, England.
- Holloway & Company manufactured quality side by side shotguns during the period 1887 to 1909.
- Holloway & Company had manufacturing facilities at the Vesey Street Gun Works located at 10, 12 and 14 Vesey Street, Birmingham, England.
- Holloway & Company was acquired by Thomas Naughton and the name was changed to Holloway & Naughton in 1909.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers were numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36972
Make: Holloway Arms
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Holloway Arms
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36972 - 2	308 WIN	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36972 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36972 - 3	308 WIN	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36972 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36972 - 5	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1984 and 1985.
- "MODEL 7" is usually marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.
- total production of all versions of the model 7 was less than 350 units.
- Holloway Arms model 7 incorporated design features from the FN FAL, AKM, and AR-15.
- Holloway Arms model 7 has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable post front sight with blade protectors is mounted on the gas block and the adjustable aperture rear sight is mounted on the rear of the upper receiver; round rifled barrel with a muzzle brake/flash suppressor; gas block with gas cut-off/gas regulator and gas cylinder are mounted over the barrel; upper receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt carrier and gas pistom are of a one piece design; cocking handle is mounted on the side of the upper receiver; left or right side ejection; lower receiver/frame has a reversible safety lever and fold down trigger guard; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; synthetic ventilated hand guards and pistol grip; side-folding metal buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 838 mm (33") and with the stock extended is 1092 mm (43").
- average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).
- Holloway Arms model 7 was available in either a left or right handed version.
- Holloway Arms model 7 was advertised in a full automatic versions for law-enforcement.

Manufacturer

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame
- Holloway Arms Company was owned by Bob Holloway.
- Holloway Arms Company was a manufacturer located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A. from 1984 to 1985.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36978	Holloway Arms	7A	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7 Standard

7L

7L Standard

HAC 7

HAC 7L

HAC-7

Model 7

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36976
Make: Holloway Arms
Model: 7 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Holloway Arms
Model:	7 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36976 - 2	308 WIN	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36976 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36976 - 3	308 WIN	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36976 - 4	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36976 - 5	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Manufactured in 1984 and 1985.
- "MODEL 7" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Total production of all versions of the model 7 was less than 350 units.
- "Holloway Arms" model 7 incorporated design features from the "FN FAL", "AKM", and "AR-15".
- "Holloway Arms" model 7 Carbine has a two piece receiver/frame.
- Features include: adjustable post front sight with blade protectors is mounted on the gas block and the adjustable aperture rear sight is mounted on the rear of the upper receiver; round rifled barrel with a muzzle brake/flash suppressor; gas block with gas cut-off/gas regulator and gas cylinder are mounted over the barrel; upper receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt carrier and gas piston are of a one piece design; cocking handle is mounted on the side of the upper receiver; left or right side ejection; lower receiver/frame has a reversible safety lever and fold down trigger guard; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; synthetic hand guards and pistol grip; side-folding metal buttstock; black finish.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 737 mm (29") and with the stock extended is 991 mm (39"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.375 lbs).
- "Holloway Arms" model 7 was available in either a left or right handed version.
- "Holloway Arms" model 7 was advertised in a full automatic versions for law-enforcement.

Manufacturer

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame
- Holloway Arms Company was owned by Bob Holloway.
- Holloway Arms Company was a manufacturer located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A. from 1984 to 1985.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.

Shots

Must be blocked or pinned to 5 rounds or less to comply with Canadian magazine-capacity regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36978	Holloway Arms	7A	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7 C

7C

7C Carbine

7CL

7CL Carbine

HAC 7 Carbine

HAC-7 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36984
Make: Holloway Arms
Model: 7 Match

Summary

Make:	Holloway Arms
Model:	7 Match
Manufacturer:	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36984 - 2	308 WIN	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36984 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36984 - 3	308 WIN	8	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36984 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36984 - 5	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Manufactured in 1984 and 1985.
- "MODEL 7" is usually marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Ttotal production of all versions of the model 7 was less than 350 units.
- Holloway Arms model 7 incorporated design features from the FN FAL, AKM, and AR-15.
- Holloway Arms model 7 has a two piece receiver/frame.
- Features include: no adjustable post front sight with blade protectors mounted on the gas block and no adjustable aperture rear sight mounted on the rear of the upper receiver; heavy round fluted rifled barrel; gas block with gas cut-off/gas regulator and gas cylinder are mounted over the barrel; upper receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt carrier and gas piston are of a one piece design; cocking handle is mounted on the side of the upper receiver; left or right side ejection; lower receiver/frame has a reversible safety lever and fold down trigger guard; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; adjustable trigger; synthetic hand guards and pistol grip; side-folding metal buttstock; black finish.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 914 mm (36") and with the stock extended is 1168 mm (46").
- Average weight is approximately 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).
- Holloway Arms model 7 was available in either a left or right handed version.
- Holloway Arms model 7 was advertised in a full automatic versions for law-enforcement.

Manufacturer

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame
- Holloway Arms Company was owned by Bob Holloway.
- Holloway Arms Company was a manufacturer located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A. from 1984 to 1985.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36978	Holloway Arms	7A	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7 Match Rifle

7M

7M Match

7M National Match Rifle

7ML

7ML Match

HAC 7 Match

HAC-7 Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36982
Make: Holloway Arms
Model: 7 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Holloway Arms
Model:	7 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36982 - 2	308 WIN	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36982 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36982 - 3	308 WIN	8	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36982 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36982 - 5	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 145(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Manufactured in 1984 and 1985.
- "MODEL 7" is usually marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Total production of all versions of the model 7 was less than 350 units.
- Holloway Arms model 7 incorporated design features from the FN FAL, AKM, and AR-15.
- Holloway Arms model 7 has a two piece receiver/frame.
- Features include: no open sights; heavy round fluted rifled barrel; gas block with gas cut-off/gas regulator and gas cylinder are mounted over the barrel; upper receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt carrier and gas piston are of a one piece design; cocking handle is mounted on the side of the upper receiver; left or right side ejection; lower receiver/frame has a reversible safety lever and fold down trigger guard; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; adjustable trigger; synthetic hand guards and pistol grip; side-folding metal buttstock; black finish.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 914 mm (36") and with the stock extended is 1168 mm (46").
- Average weight is approximately 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).
- Holloway Arms model 7 was available in either a left or right handed version.
- Holloway Arms model 7 was advertised in a full automatic versions for law-enforcement.

Manufacturer

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame
- Holloway Arms Company was owned by Bob Holloway.
- Holloway Arms Company was a manufacturer located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A. from 1984 to 1985.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36978	Holloway Arms	7A	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7 Sniper Rifle

7S

7S Sniper

7SL

HAC 7 Sniper

HAC-7 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36978
Make: Holloway Arms
Model: 7A

Summary

Make:	Holloway Arms
Model:	7A
Manufacturer:	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36978 - 1	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame

Model

- manufactured in 1984 and 1985.
- "MODEL 7A" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- total production of all versions of the model 7 was less than 350 units.
- Holloway Arms model 7A incorporated design features from the FN FAL, AKM, and AR-15.
- Holloway Arms model 7A has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable post front sight with blade protectors is mounted on the gas block and the adjustable aperture rear sight is mounted on the rear of the upper receiver; round rifled barrel with a muzzle brake/flash suppressor; gas block with gas cut-off/gas regulator and gas cylinder are mounted over the barrel; upper receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt carrier and gas pistom are of a one piece design; cocking handle is mounted on the side of the upper receiver; left or right side ejection; lower receiver/frame has a reversible safety lever and fold down trigger guard; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; synthetic hand guards and pistol grip; side-folding metal buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 838 mm (33") and with the stock extended is 1092 mm (43"), and average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).
- Holloway Arms model 7 was available in either a left or right handed version.

Manufacturer

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame
- Holloway Arms Company was owned by Bob Holloway.
- Holloway Arms Company was a manufacturer located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A. from 1984 to 1985.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36972	Holloway Arms	7	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36976	Holloway Arms	7 Carbine	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36982	Holloway Arms	7 Sniper	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36984	Holloway Arms	7 Match	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7 A

7A Selective Fire

7AL

7AL Selective Fire

HAC 7A

HAC-7A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36980
Make: Holloway Arms
Model: 7A Carbine

Summary

Make:	Holloway Arms
Model:	7A Carbine
Manufacturer:	Holloway Arms Company (HAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36980 - 1	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame

Model

- manufactured in 1984 and 1985.
- "MODEL 7A" is usually marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.
- total production of all versions of the model 7 was less than 350 units.
- Holloway Arms model 7A incorporated design features from the FN FAL, AKM, and AR-15.
- Holloway Arms model 7A Carbine has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable post front sight with blade protectors is mounted on the gas block and the adjustable aperture rear sight is mounted on the rear of the upper receiver; round rifled barrel with a muzzle brake/flash suppressor; gas block with gas cut-off/gas regulator and gas cylinder are mounted over the barrel; upper receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt carrier and gas pistom are of a one piece design; cocking handle is mounted on the side of the upper receiver; left or right side ejection; lower receiver/frame has a reversible safety lever and fold down trigger guard; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; synthetic hand guards and pistol grip; side-folding metal buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 737 mm (29") and with the stock extended is 991 mm (39"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.375 lbs).
- Holloway Arms model 7 was available in either a left or right handed version.

Manufacturer

- "HOLLOWAY ARMS CO." over "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame
- Holloway Arms Company was owned by Bob Holloway.
- Holloway Arms Company was a manufacturer located in Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A. from 1984 to 1985.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7AC

7AC Carbine

7AC Selective Fire

7ACL

7ACL Selective Fire

HAC 7A Carbine

HAC-7A Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141341
Make: Holloway, George & Sydney
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Holloway, George & Sydney
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Holloway, George & Sydney
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141341 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.&S. HOLLOWAY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and "IMPERIAL WORKS BIRMINGHAM" on the barrel rib or "G&S . HOLLOWAY LTD. IMPERIAL WORKS . BIRMINGHAM." on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol or straight grip buttstock.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol or straight grip buttstock.
- available with damascus or steel barrel.
- available with automatic ejectors or extractors.
- available with various engraving and finishes.

Manufacturer

- George P. & Sydney Holloway / George & S Holloway / G & S Holloway / G & S Holloway Limited was located in Birmingham, England.
- George P. & Sydney Holloway / George & S Holloway / G & S Holloway / G & S Holloway Limited was in business from circa 1902 to circa 1994.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the watertable or lower tang or the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number range was from 3,000 to 25,248.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005
1010
1085
1200
1210
1405
1666
1750
1800
2100
2121
2210
2500
2600
2700
312
3500
3900
5151
7024
710
717
719
8126

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34046
Make: Holmes
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Holmes
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Holmes Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34046 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34046 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34046 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34046 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This was an unusual appearing pump action shotgun that looked somewhat like the AR-16/M-16 series, with a raised post front sight and a carrying handle above the receiver; the pump handle completely surrounded the barrel, and it had a large, curved magazine to handle the rimmed 12 gauge shell.
Manufacturer	- Holmes Firearms was a small-scale manufacturer based in Wheeler, AR. Most of their firearms were produced in very limited or prototype-only quantities.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - was manufactured in 5 and 10 round capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103836
Make: Holscher, Alfons
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Holscher, Alfons
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103836 - 1	9X57 MAUSER	5	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alfons Hölscher - Ostenfelde" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "ESHA" was observed marked on the magazine floor plate.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a true Sporter rifle based on a Mauser 98 action.
- features include:
- double set triggers.
- European checkered hardwood stock, schnabel fore-end, and side panels to reinforce the area next to the action.
- turned down 'butter knife' style bolt handle.
- adjustable folding rear sight, ramped front.
- integral scope mounts on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn down bolt action.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magzine with hinged floorplate release lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Mauser Sporter

Alfons Holscher Mauser

Alfons Holscher Ostenfelde

Alfons Holscher Sporter

Esha

Esha Mauser

Holscher

Holscher Ostenfelde

Mauser 98 Sporter

Mauser Esha

Mauser Ostenfelde

Mauser Sporter

Ostenfelde

Sporter Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73709
Make: Holt
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Holt
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73709 - 1	12 GA	2	816	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- make may be marked on side plates as: "SAM HOLT ARMS CO", "S. HOLT" or S. HOLT ARMS CO".
- Sam Holt was a tradename used by Henri Pieper, F. Dumoulin & Co. and Neumann Freres.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side lock, external hammers, double triggers, Damascus barrels, checkered semi pistol grip stock, splinter forend and top lever opening.
- may also feature engraving on the side plates.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- observed firearm featured a four digit serial number.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include:
- "ROYAL DAMASCUS" marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- "GOVERMENT TESTED CHOKE BORED" on the right barre.
- "12 over C" in a diamond" and a "crown over ELG" on water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136442
Make: Holtkamp, G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Holtkamp, G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136442 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. HOLTKAMP & ZN" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "GEWEERMAKERS' - HENGELO" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- Belgium proof marks were observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame.
- overall length is approximately 1160 mm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the trigger guard tang and underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12-70" was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143053
Make: Homade
Model: S7-7

Summary

Make:	Homade
Model:	S7-7
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143053 - 1	22 LR	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HOMADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HOMADE S7-7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a home made firearm. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a humped back grip strap and a removable fluted cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; wood grips; nickel plated finish.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "NG" prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S7

S7 7

S77

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165122
Make: Homemade
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165122 - 1	22 LR	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action
- over & under pivoting barrels configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the front strap of the grip on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123838
Make: Homemade
Model: 54

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	54
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123838 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- "MODEL 54" is marked on the top of the barrel. - this is a homemade, smooth-bore, in-line muzzle loader. - features include: stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame assembly, hammer, trigger, and trigger guard; fixed sights; stainless steel ramrod; laminated pistol grip and forend.
Action	- in-line muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter "L" prefix and five numbers.
Other Markings	- on observed specimen was marked "LABRIE-ARME ST-JOACHIN.TOURELLE.GASPESIE.QUEBEC"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 54

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-54

M54

Model 54

Model-54

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131409
Make: Homemade
Model: AR-10 Copy

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	AR-10 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131409 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
131409 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- "AR10" may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those homemade AR10 rifles that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131409

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200021	Homemade	AR15		Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10 Copy

AR10 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200021
Make: Homemade
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200021 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
200021 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- This is a generic entry for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual. - This does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing company or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- The model name may or may not be marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry for homemade AR15 platform rifles with no identifiable makes and/or manufacturers with full automatic capabilities.
Action	- Gas or blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120316	Homemade	AR15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131409	Homemade	AR-10 Copy		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148323	Homemade	BA15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158186	Homemade	DF15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196692	Unknown	AR15 3D Printed		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15 Automatic

AR15 Copy

AR15 Homemade

AR15 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120316
Make: Homemade
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120316 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
120316 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
120316 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
120316 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
120316 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- "AR15" may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those homemade AR15 rifles that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer. - "AR15" is of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148323	Homemade	BA15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200021	Homemade	AR15		Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15 Copy

AR15 Homemade

AR15 Type

BA-15

BA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129397
Make: Homemade
Model: Autogun

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Autogun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129397 - 1	22 SHORT	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- "AUTOGUN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a homemade firearm that bears no resemblance to a specific firearm. - features include: all steel construction; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; absence of a trigger guard.
Calibre	- ".22" over "SHORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked "MFD FEB" over "1952" on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148323
Make: Homemade
Model: BA15

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	BA15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148323 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
148323 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- "BA15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "BA15" is the serial number prefix.
- this is a generic entry for those homemade BA15 rifles that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
- "BA15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- overall firearm length with 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 660 mm (26").

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "BA15" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120316	Homemade	AR15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200021	Homemade	AR15		Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

BA 15

BA-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130350
Make: Homemade
Model: Black Powder Mortar

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Black Powder Mortar
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130350 - 2	3.5" MATCHLOCK	1	235	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
130350 - 3	4.5" MATCHLOCK	1	276	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Homemade Mortars.
- different ignition system and size may be encounter.
- observed homemade mortar uses a black powder or Pyrodex charge and is initiated by a safety fuze.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with a 25mm (1") base plate/plug welded to the bottom; fuze/touch hole is located on the side at the base of the mortar.
- overall length with a 914mm (36 inch) barrel including the base is 940 mm (37").

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the base plate which is welded to the mortar tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120869
Make: Homemade
Model: British Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	British Dragoon Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120869 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by known manufacturing firms or businesses licensed for making firearms.

Model

- this flintlock pistol was assembled from pre-manufactured parts.
- features include: polished steel barrel; flint-lock action; walnut stock with brass furniture; brass trigger guard and butt cap.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122995
Make: Homemade
Model: British Naval Cannon Miniature

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	British Naval Cannon Miniature
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122995 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a miniature (actual scale unknown) replica of a World War II era, armoured, naval deck cannon.
- features on one sample included: vented muzzle brake; tapered barrel; turret mount with hand crank traverse and elevation adjustments; exposed firing pin for manual striker ignition; right side mounted opening mechanism; post mounted, cross hair sight.

Type

- this type of firearm is usually found with a mounting plate to solidly attach the firearm to a fixed/hard surface before discharging.

Action

- breech loading, manual striker ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Naval Gun Scale Model

Cannon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Homemade Cannon

Naval Cannon Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126426
Make: Homemade
Model: Cannon

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Cannon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126426 - 2	12 GA	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126426 - 3	12 GA	1	1524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126426 - 4	22 LR	1	95	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126426 - 6	50MM PERCUSSION	1	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: two wheel carriage; bronze or steel barrel; system of elevation; threaded breech plug.
- one example reported the ignition was accomplished by an external striker and a 209 percussion cap.
- another example reported featured a turrett mount with a 12 GA blank ignition system via external striker for use as a ships saluting or signalling cannon.

Type

- percussion, striker or hammer fired muzzle or breech loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cannon Homemade

Saluting Cannon

Signalling Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197482
Make: Homemade
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Copy

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197482 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith all with or without a firearms manufacturing license.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt 1861 Navy Copy" is a six shot percussion revolver.
- The identifier between the 1851 and 1861 Navy models is that the barrel on the "1851 Navy" is octagonal, while the barrel on the "1861 Navy" is round.
- Features include: single action trigger mechanism; case hardened receiver/frame; spurred hammer; loading lever located under the barrel; blued round; round, silver plated or not, brass trigger guard; silver plated brass or not back strap; usually has walnut grip panels.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number may also be marked on the trigger guard, underside of the barrel lug, the backstrap.

Calibre

- Calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the trigger guard strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17568	Colt	1861 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy

Colt 1861

Homemade Colt 1861 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169462
Make: Homemade
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169462 - 1	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169462 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
Model	- model is usually not marked on the firearm. - "copy" stands for the general outline of the firearm. - features include: fixed blade front sight with a groove/channel along the top strap or dovetailed rear sight; round barrel; with ejector rod assembly located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fluted or unfluted cylinder; right side gate loading; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard attached to the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic grip panels.
Action	- single action trigger mechanism.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial-numbered.
Calibre	- may or may not be marked.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1873 Copy

Homemade Colt 1873

Homemade Single Action Revolver

JAB Six

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129396
Make: Homemade
Model: Colt Python Copy

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Colt Python Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129396 - 1	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a homemade copy based on the Colt Python model.
- features include: stainless steel finish; ventilated rib barrel with full shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wide spur trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid walnut grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127874
Make: Homemade
Model: Cooey 75

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Cooey 75
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127874 - 1	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- "COOEY" and "MODEL 75" is marked on the barrel
- this is a homemade rifle that used a Cooey Model 75 barrel.
- features include: round tapered Cooey Model 75 barrel; homemade brass front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release; spurred hammer; plain wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- front hinged/top break action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75

Homemade Cooey

Homemade Model 75

Model 75

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158186
Make: Homemade
Model: DF15

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	DF15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158186 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- homemade receiver/frame by an individual.
- individual's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DF15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DF15" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "DF15" is a said 80% unfinished receiver/frame that was completed by its owner.
- "DF" stands for the initial of the manufacturer and "15" for "AR15" type rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; free floating, full length top Picatinny rail handguard with anchoring attachment points for rails; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip and rifle or collapsible buttstock; black or color finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consist of a two letter prefix (CA) followed by two digits followed by a dash followed by two letters and followed by four digits.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200021	Homemade	AR15		Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

AR15 DF15

DF 15

DF-15

DF15 AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35352
Make: Homemade
Model: Double Action Cartridge Revolver

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Double Action Cartridge Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35352 - 2	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35352 - 1	22 LR	12	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123843
Make: Homemade
Model: Electronic Ignition Muzzle Loader

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Electronic Ignition Muzzle Loader
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123843 - 1	50	1	1046	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is made from a percussion barrel converted to utilize an electronic ignition system.
- features include; round tapered barrel; no sights; one piece, pistol grip, wood stock; drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Action
- muzzle loading, electronic ignition.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the top of the barrel receiver/frame assembly.
- observed specimen had BM prefix and four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34543
Make: Homemade
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34543 - 31	32 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 8	36 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 26	40 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 2	40 FLINTLOCK	1	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 40	40 FLINTLOCK	1	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 35	40 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 23	44 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 21	45 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 19	45 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 37	45 FLINTLOCK	1	202	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 33	45 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34543 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	237	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 36	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 39	45 FLINTLOCK	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 11	45 FLINTLOCK	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 6	50 FLINTLOCK	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 14	50 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 41	50 FLINTLOCK	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 44	50 FLINTLOCK	1	263	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 42	50 FLINTLOCK	1	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 30	54 FLINTLOCK	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 24	54 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 10	54 FLINTLOCK	1	218	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 22	54 FLINTLOCK	1	232	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 20	54 FLINTLOCK	1	239	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 34	54 FLINTLOCK	1	295	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 16	58 FLINTLOCK	1	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 18	60 FLINTLOCK	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34543 - 25	62 FLINTLOCK	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 38	62 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 17	62 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 29	62 FLINTLOCK	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 13	62 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 12	67 FLINTLOCK	1	353	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 15	69 FLINTLOCK	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 28	69 FLINTLOCK	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 32	69 FLINTLOCK	1	392	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 43	75 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34543 - 27	75 FLINTLOCK	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic entry for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those homemade flint-lock pistols that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: round or octagonal barrel; brass or iron fittings and several degrees of fit and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sea Service Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125296
Make: Homemade
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125296 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, a machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those homemade flint-lock rifles that are not identifiable as to model. - several degrees of fit and finish will be encountered. - features may include: round or octagon barrel; brass or iron fittings; full or half stock; and wide variety of sights.
Action	- muzzle loading, flint ignition.
Serial Number	- some examples may be serial numbered by the manufacturer of the barrel, or by the individual who completed the firearm.
Other Markings	- some examples may be marked with owners name on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123218
Make: Homemade
Model: Hawken, J&S Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Hawken, J&S Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123218 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	214	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or a business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- reproduction of a handgun made by the Hawken brothers in St Louis Missouri, between 1822 and 1849. - the J&S stands for their first names: Jacob and Samuel T. - features include: octagonal barrel, brass rear sight, walnut stock with checkered handle, brass ornaments, ramrod equipped with a guide attached under the barrel, interchangeable barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion system.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.
Other Markings	- observed specimen was marked on the under side of the barrel as " ULLMAN PISTOL".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J&S Hawken

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ullman

Ullman Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155147
Make: Homemade
Model: Ingram M10 Copy

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Ingram M10 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155147 - 1	45 AUTO	30	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
155147 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	148	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a homemade copy of the Ingram M10/"Mac 10" series of submachine guns.
- features include: typical M10 layout and operation; stamped, folded and welded construction; blued finish; open fixed sights; top-mounted operating handle; magazine well through a vertical pistol-grip; provision for a sliding, collapsible, wire-frame stock.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ingram Copy

M10 Copy

Mac 10 Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196253
Make: Homemade
Model: Ingram M12 copy

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Ingram M12 copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196253 - 2	32 AUTO	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196253 - 1	380 AUTO	30	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame. "COBRAY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - The model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those homemade Ingram M12s and Cobray M12s that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer. - The M12 is similar to the M11, however the M12 is smaller in size and will not accept 9mm Luger detachable box magazines.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray M12 copy

M11 copy

M11 pistol

M11 pistol copy

M12 copy

M12 pistol copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162566
Make: Homemade
Model: Lebel R1

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Lebel R1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162566 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
162566 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
162566 - 3	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
162566 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
162566 - 5	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
162566 - 6	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
162566 - 7	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
162566 - 8	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Lebel R1" is a 3D printed synthetic receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Lebel R1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Lebel R1" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Lebel R1" is a 3D printed synthetic receiver/frame. - Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may have detachable folding or optical sights; Picatinny rail or synthetic handguard that may be free floating handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebel AR 15

Lebel AR-15

Lebel AR15

Lebel R 1

Lebel R-1

Lebel R1 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56496
Make: Homemade
Model: Matchlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Matchlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56496 - 2	30 MATCHLOCK	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- features include: brass, bronze or steel receiver/frame/barrel; barrel may be threaded into the receiver/frame; muzzle may be flared; one piece, carved stock; under barrel mounted ram rod; lock plate with an arm holding a wick that in the fired position will ignite the powder charge in the flash pan that may have a sliding or pivoting cover; curved grip area that may be of wood or metal.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Home Made Pistol

Homemade Match Lock Pistol

Homemade Matchlock Pistol

Homemade Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Match lock

Matchlock

Muzzle Loading Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122320
Make: Homemade
Model: Monk Gun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Monk Gun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122320 - 1	14MM	1	280	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - based on an early 16th century "Monk's Gun". - a transitional design between a matchlock and a wheel-lock where by drawing a ring attached to a serrated tinder box located beneath a spring held cock with flint produces the ignition. - features include: all metal construction; no sights; octagonal barrel assembly; belt hook.
Type	- in order to operate the Monk Gun, the firearm is held in one hand while the other hand pulls the opearting mechanism to the rear and pushes it forward to produce a spark for ignition.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- a serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm does not meet the definition of a handgun: - CC S.84 part 2 (1) "handgun means a firearm, altered, or intended to aimed and fired by the action of one hand"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monk Bus

Monk Gun

Monk's Bus

Monk's Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137119
Make: Homemade
Model: Multi Chambered Gun Launcher

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Multi Chambered Gun Launcher
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137119 - 1	195MM	1	6560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- this is a multi chambered low pressure gun launcher developped for research of gun propulsion and study of internal gas dynamics of various propellant.
- features include: multi chambered low pressure single shot launcher; smooth bore tube assembly; breech plate bolted to the breech end of the barrel and four secondary chambers bolted to the breech plate.

Type

- multiple firing chambers, electrical ignition system.

Action

- smooth bore tube assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the breech plate and repeated on the tube assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letters prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Launcher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Low Pressure Gun Launcher

Multi Chambered Low Pressure Cannon

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118916
Make: Homemade
Model: Multishot Electronic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Multishot Electronic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118916 - 1	32	3	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- three barrel muzzle loading electronic ignition handgun.
- three stacked metallic barrels, 9 Volt battery and electronic firing circuitry permanently encased in cast resin frame.
- switch on left side of frame permits shooter to select which barrel will be discharged.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68284
Make: Homemade
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68284 - 1	22/410 GA	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126771
Make: Homemade
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126771 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126771 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic entry for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- there is no model designation marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for any over & under percussion shotguns that are unidentifiable as to make, model or manufacturer. - features may include: side lock action; muzzle-loading percussion ignition double barrels; double external hammers offset (one for the upper barrel and one for the lower barrel) or single hammer and a rotating nipple assembly or lever; double triggers; wood stock.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126770
Make: Homemade
Model: Over & Under Turnover Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Over & Under Turnover Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126770 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: a system whereby two identical barrels, each with nipple and sights, are rotated about a longitudinal axis to align with the side hammer for firing; walnut buttstock (no forearm); steel trigger guard; brass buttplate; patchbox; blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42109	Hopkins & Allen	Over & Under Turnover Percussion Rifle	Numrich Arms	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barreled Turnover Percussion Rifle

Over & Under Muzzle Loading Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under Muzzle Loading Rifle

Swivel Barrel Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194362
Make: Homemade
Model: Parker, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Parker, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194362 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Homemade" stands for a person that builds a firearm from a kit or by sourcing parts.
- "Homemade" may or may not have the builder name marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "W. Parker" or "William Parker" or "W. Parker of London 1810" may be marked on the barrel and "London" may be marked on the side plate.
- "William Parker Reproduction" is a muzzle loading, match pistol style produced by "William Parker" of London, England between 1790 and 1840.
- "William Parker Reproduction" is available in a flintlock and percussion variant.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; dovetailed blade front and rear sights. white temper finished barrel and lock plate; engraved lock plate; flint or percussion lock; double set triggers or adjustable single trigger; walnut stock that may be checkered at the wrist with a flat, cap at its bottom; half length, short forend with a Schnabel or "Duck's Beak" forend tip design; brass or white temper trigger guard with or without finger rest; in the white or blue barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number may or may not be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

21216	Bondini	Parker, William Reproduction	Bondini	Handgun	Single-Shot
23579	Armi Sport	Parker, William Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25179	Navy Arms	Parker, William Reproduction	Bondini	Handgun	Single-Shot
46047	Ardesa	Parker, William Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
91297	Traditions	Parker, William Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

JD Mansell Flintlock Pistol

JD Mansell Ontario Pistol

Match Flintlock Pistol

Match Percussion Pistol

Single Shot Match Pistol

William Parker Match Pistol Style

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34539
Make: Homemade
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34539 - 43	22 PERCUSSION	1	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 19	22 PERCUSSION	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 35	25 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 34	25 PERCUSSION	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 33	30 PERCUSSION	1	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 38	30 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 36	31 PERCUSSION	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 17	31 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 26	36 PERCUSSION	1	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	1	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 18	36 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34539 - 20	40 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 13	40 PERCUSSION	1	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 44	40 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 32	40 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 60	40 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 47	40 PERCUSSION	1	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 54	40 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 56	40 PERCUSSION	1	328	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 9	41 PERCUSSION	1	239	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 22	41 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 46	41 PERCUSSION	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 12	41 PERCUSSION	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 41	44 PERCUSSION	1	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 15	44 PERCUSSION	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 28	44 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 29	44 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 45	44 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34539 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 49	45 PERCUSSION	1	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 21	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 42	45 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 23	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	269	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 57	45 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 24	45 PERCUSSION	1	361	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 52	50 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 14	50 PERCUSSION	1	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 39	50 PERCUSSION	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	194	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 27	50 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 40	50 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34539 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 55	50 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 25	50 PERCUSSION	1	312	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 50	54 PERCUSSION	1	192	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 31	54 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 48	54 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 30	54 PERCUSSION	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 16	58 PERCUSSION	1	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 59	58 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 53	58 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 37	65 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 51	72 PERCUSSION	1	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34539 - 58	75 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or a business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- this is a homemade one of a kind handgun that uses a percussion ignition system.
- may be a composite of previously manufactured firearm parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34113
Make: Homemade
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34113 - 14	32 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 17	36 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 12	40 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 10	40 PERCUSSION	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 9	40 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 18	43 PERCUSSION	1	848	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 22	44 PERCUSSION	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 21	45 PERCUSSION	1	902	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34113 - 13	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 15	50 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	890	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 23	50 PERCUSSION	1	1187	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 20	53 PERCUSSION	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 16	54 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 11	58 PERCUSSION	1	910	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 19	66 PERCUSSION	1	747	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34113 - 8	70 PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175382
Make: Homemade
Model: Percussion Ring Trigger Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Percussion Ring Trigger Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175382 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic entry for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: with or without sights; round or flat sided barrel; mono-block barrel and receiver/frame; centrally mounted, external hammer; ring type trigger; wood pistol grip; in the white or blued finish.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- may or may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Homemade Percussion Pistol

Homemade Ring Trigger Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ring Trigger Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194322
Make: Homemade
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194322 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Homemade" stands for a person that builds a firearm from a kit or by sourcing parts.
- "Homemade" may or may not have the builder name marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Philadelphia Deringer" was a small percussion handgun designed by Henry Deringer (1786-1868) and produced from 1852 through 1868.
- "Deringer" is the spelling coming from the name of the designer that is often misspell "Derringer".
- "Philadelphia Deringer" was a popular concealed carry handgun of the era, this pocket pistol design was widely copied by competitors.
- features include: muzzle loading; percussion ignition; sidelock back action with exposed hammer; hardwood stock which extends almost to the end of the barrel; full trigger guard; no provision for a ramrod; bird eye pistol grip.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number may or may not be marked on the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- calibre designation was not marked on a referenced example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer Pistol

Derringer Pistol

JD Mansell Deringer Pistol

JD Mansell Derringer Pistol

Philadelphia Deringer

Philadelphia Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166002
Make: Homemade
Model: Pipe Gun

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Pipe Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166002 - 3	10 GA	1	249	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
166002 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
166002 - 2	22 LR	1	75	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
166002 - 4	410 GA	1	370	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Pipe Gun" is a generic term for a homemade firearm made with any type of plumbing, hardware material..
- "Pipe Gun" may be made with two pipes sliding within each other inducing "slam fire" or may have an outside ignition system.
- "Pipe Gun" may incorporate actual firearm parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Homemade Gun

Homemade Pipe Gun

Homemade Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pipe Shotgun

Plumbing Pipe Gun

Slam Fire Pipe Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68547
Make: Homemade
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68547 - 4	22 LR	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68547 - 5	22 LR	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68547 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68547 - 2	32 S&W	6	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68547 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this model is a descriptor for a handgun that employs a revolving cylinder with multiple chambers. - features may vary widely.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial-numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141523
Make: Homemade
Model: Ruger 10/22 Copy

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Ruger 10/22 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141523 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141523 - 2	22 LR	25	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- "RUGER 10/22 COPY" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a homemade "Ruger 10/22" rifle that is not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
- this firearm incorporates a homemade receiver/frame and includes original Ruger factory 10/22 parts such as the barrel, bolt, trigger group and stock.
- features observed: bead front sight and an adjustable folding-leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross bolt safety; one piece wood pistol grip stock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is a homemade "Ruger 10/22" type rifle receiver/frame assembled with genuine Ruger parts and components that is not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129791
Make: Homemade
Model: Ruger Standard Copy

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Ruger Standard Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129791 - 1	22 LR	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129791 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129791 - 3	22 LR	9	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- "RUGER STANDARD COPY" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: barrel assembly is threaded for a silencer/souund suppressor; homemade upper receiver/frame; original Ruger lower grip assembly with a chromed plated trigger; grip serrations on the rear of the bolt; fixed sights; manual safety is located on the left side of the grip; magazine release is located on the butt of the grip; hard rubber grip plates with the Ruger logo.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35528	Ruger	Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122941
Make: Homemade
Model: Scottish Murdock Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Scottish Murdock Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122941 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	198	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic entry for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- this is based on the famous "Murdock"- style pistol made circa 1700.
- features include: steel full stock; bright finish barrel octogon-to-round-to-octogon with wedding rings and cannon type muzzle; single ball trigger; belt hook; steel ramrod.
- may have a "rams horn" profile grip with lanyard loop that is actually a threaded tool to clean the touch hole.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had three letters and four digits. e.g LARxxxx.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Murdock Scttish Highlanders Reproduction

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlanders

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Scottish Highlanders Pistol

Scottish Steel Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Steel Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200018
Make: Homemade
Model: Seismic Buffalo Gun

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Seismic Buffalo Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200018 - 1	12 GA BLANK	1	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a device designed to discharge a blank shotgun cartridge into earth or water bodies for seismic survey purposes.
- Features include: Screwed-on barrel with knurling; long, tubular receiver/frame with T-shaped handle; firing pin protruding beyond the receiver/frame; safety cotter pin across the firing pin.

Action

- This firearm is intended to be fired vertically, with its muzzle pointing downwards into earth or water.
- Ignition achieved by striking the protruding firing pin with blunt force, such as a hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Gun

Buffalo Seismic Gun

Seismic

Seismic Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128735
Make: Homemade
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128735 - 4	22 LR	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128735 - 3	22 LR	10	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128735 - 1	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128735 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - generic entry for homemade semi-automatic handguns. - features can vary greatly but may include: blowback or recoil operation; detachable box magazine; various finishes.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- known example marked "A.Newton" on the left side of the receiver/frame; this may be the name of the original maker.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128771
Make: Homemade
Model: Sharps 1877 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Sharps 1877 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128771 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	763	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128771 - 2	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	763	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith. - this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the Sharps rifle model of 1877. - features may include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate; blued round or octagonal barrel; some examples with double set triggers.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang. - example observed with three letters prefix followed by three digits.
Other Markings	- the name of the person who made may be engraved on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62742	Sharps	1877	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps 1877 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35351
Make: Homemade
Model: Single Action Cartridge Revolver

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Single Action Cartridge Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35351 - 4	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35351 - 3	22 LR	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35351 - 6	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35351 - 5	22 LR	7	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35351 - 1	22 LR	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35351 - 8	38 S&W	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35351 - 2	38 SPL	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35351 - 7	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - this is a generic entry referring to firearms which feature a single action trigger mechanism, features will vary.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34541
Make: Homemade
Model: Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Single Shot Cartridge Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34541 - 13	22 LR	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 11	22 LR	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 24	22 LR	1	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 7	22 LR	1	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 21	22 LR	1	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 20	22 LR	1	167	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 19	22 LR	1	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 27	22 LR	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 14	22 LR	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 6	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 17	22 LR	1	268	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34541 - 39	22 LR	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 33	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 41	22 LR	1	317	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 23	22 LR	1	352	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 32	22 MAG	1	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 40	22 RF	1	15	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 1	22 RF	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 10	22 RF	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 25	22 RF	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 15	22 RF	1	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 3	22 RF	1	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 2	22 RF	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 4	22 SHORT	1	15	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 26	22 SHORT	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 37	25 RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 28	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	387	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 38	30-30 WIN	1	204	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34541 - 31	32 RF	1	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 36	32 RF	1	147	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 16	32 S&W	1	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 8	32 S&W	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 5	410 GA	1	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 34	410 GA	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 35	410 GA	1	221	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 29	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	394	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 18	44-40 SHOT	1	217	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34541 - 22	450 REV CF	1	226	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith (does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.).

Model

- this is a generic screen for a handgun for which there is no known model type or designation, which encompass the following features: i.) it is a handgun. ii.) it is chambered for fixed ammunition (cartridge). iii.) it is a single-shot.
- it may be of a singular or unique design, or embody a known design with unusual features.
- secondary features of the firearm may differ in many aspects, such as: break-open/tip down, tip-up, swing-frame, swing-out, auto-ejecting, etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Husky ratchet gun

ratchet gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ratchet wrench gun

ratchet wrench pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194661
Make: Homemade
Model: Single Shot Electric Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Single Shot Electric Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194661 - 1	32	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Homemade" is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- "Homemade" does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- "Single Shot Electric Pistol" is a muzzle loading handgun.
- "Electric Pistol" stands for the ignition system that make the firearm fire.
- "Electric Pistol" has a battery as power source, store in the grip.
- features include: steel barrel with electric connector at the breech end; front and rear sights; grip frame of steel or aluminium manufacture; wood or synthetic grip panels.

Action

- muzzle loader, electrically fired.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was located under the right grip panel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was not marked on a referenced example.
- calibre on a referenced example was using a 0.312" lead ball.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Electric Muzzle Loader

Electric Pistol

Electric Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117197
Make: Homemade
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117197 - 10	218 BEE	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 11	22 LR	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 12	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 13	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 19	22 LR	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 14	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 4	223 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 21	30	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 1	30 PELLET	1	443	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 9	303 BRITISH	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 3	308 WIN	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117197 - 6	30X47 WILDCAT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 17	40 PERCUSSION	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 7	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 20	50 BMG	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 18	6MM BR	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 2	6MM PPC	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 8	7MM STW	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117197 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- this is home-made single-shot rifle.
- features will vary greatly.

Serial Number

- may have a unique serial number applied by builder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Bolt Action

Single Shot Break Action

Single Shot Falling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Martini Type Action

Single Shot Rolling Block

Single Shot Straight Pull Bolt Action

Single Shot Tilting Block

Single Shot Turn Bolt Action

Sporter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147319
Make: Homemade
Model: Slam Fire

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Slam Fire
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147319 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm,
- features include: configuration may vary; may be made from various parts/metal pieces; no trigger; no sight; various finish.
- cartridge is usually loaded into the barrel and then barrel is then slammed back into the firing pin.

Action

- breech loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Improvised Shotgun Type Handgun

Slam Fire Pistol

Slam Gun

Slam-Fire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Slamfire

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73269
Make: Homemade
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73269 - 2	22 HORNET	5	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73269 - 6	22 LR	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73269 - 1	22-250 REM	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73269 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73269 - 4	450 ACKLEY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- this is a generic screen for a rifle, chambered for cartridge ammunition, for which there is no known model type or designation, which encompass the following features: i.) it has a rifled bore. ii.) it is a manually operated bolt action. iii.) it is a repeating firearm with a magazine.
- it may be of a singular or unique design, or embody a known design with unusual features.
- secondary features of the firearm may differ in many aspects, such as: unusual cartridge feed device, non-standard stock or furniture, unusual trigger or initiating device, auto-ejecting, etc.

Serial Number

- may not be marked with a serial number.
- the serial number may be of any configuration.
- the serial number may be hidden (usually under the stock furniture or other part).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - current Canadian Law requires the serial number to be permanently marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Remarks - may be made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith, but not by any known manufacturer, or business licensed for the manufacture of firearms.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129861
Make: Homemade
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129861 - 2	22 LR	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129861 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Homemade" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a homemade fully functional automatic firearm that incorporates features of several manufacturer made submachine guns.
- features include: vented barrel shroud; fixed front and rear sights; modular design incorporating a rectangular receiver/frame, skeleton pistol grip and folding metal wire buttstock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128536
Make: Homemade
Model: Underhammer

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Underhammer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128536 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128536 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Homemade" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this homemade underhammer firearm with a smooth bore and/or rifled barrel.
- feature include: round or octagonal barrel with wood ram rod; underhammer percussion ignition system; no forearm and maple straight grip butt stock with brass crescent butt plate, finger groove trigger guard and pacht box.

Action

- underhammer percussion design.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159953
Make: Homemade
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159953 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or a business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a under hammer, percussion "saw-handle" style pistol.
- features include: fixed open sights; round or octagonal barrel; usually with a ram rod at the bottom of the stock; under hammer percussion lock; hammer may be also acting as trigger guard; wood stock; square-butt, "saw-handle" profile grip; blue finish.

Action

- single action, under hammer percussion ignition.

Shots

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Underhammer Pistol

Under Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Underhammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141258
Make: Homemade
Model: Zip Gun

Summary

Make:	Homemade
Model:	Zip Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141258 - 1	32 S&W	1	39	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "NEXX TECH SC-30" over "MODEL 6412004" and "MADE IN CHINA" are marked on the side of the tube.
- this is a generic screen for a firearm that has been specifically made by an individual such as the owner, machinist, or a local gunsmith.
- this does not include firearms that have been manufactured by a known manufacturing firm or business licensed for making firearms.

Model

- "MODEL 6412004" is marked on the side of the tube.
- this is one of the component which make up a Nexx Tech Soldering Set.
- this is a Nexx Tech Desoldering Pump which has been made into a "PROHIBITED" firearm (zip gun).
- most basic zip gun consist of a short length of steel tubing, into which a cartridge is placed. A spring or rubber band or other trigger type mechanism can be used to propel a firing pin or drive a striker mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 6412004

Zip-Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161288
Make: Honaker, James
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Honaker, James
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Honaker, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161288 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	1118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jas. Honaker" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an example of a percussion "Pennsylvania" style rifle produced by James or James Benjamin Honaker during the early 1800's.
- features include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; full-length straight-grip tiger-stripe maple stock with brass nosecap, gripstrap/trigger-guard and patchbox, and German silver decorative fitments; underbarrel ramrod; right-side lockplate and hammer; double-set triggers; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "Jas. Honaker" is usually marked on the barrel.
- James Honaker (or James Benjamin Honaker) were brothers in a gunmaking family in Virginia during the early 1800's; they specialized in "Kentucky" style long rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion, ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176162
Make: Honor Defense
Model: Honor Guard

Summary

Make:	Honor Defense
Model:	Honor Guard
Manufacturer:	Honor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176162 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176162 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176162 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176162 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HONOR DEFENSE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HONOR GUARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a compact 9mm Luger striker-fired pistol available in two barrel lengths, with or without a manual safety, and with an optional extended dust-cover to act as a "standoff".
- features include: matte black parkerized/phosphated and synthetic finish; open fixed night sights; fore and aft slide-gripping grooves; interchangeable grip backstraps; ambidextrous magazine-release; and a short double-action-only trigger mechanism.
- an integrated laser sight is available as an option.

Manufacturer

- "HONOR DEFENSE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiveréframe.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines available in a flush-fit 7-round magazine, or an extended 8-round magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HG9

HG9SC

HG9SCCT

HG9SCF

HG9SCLS

HG9SCLSMS

HG9SCMS

Honor Guard 9

Honor Guard Long Slide

Honor Guard Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23830
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: 1875

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	1875
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23830 - 4	32 LONG RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23830 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23830 - 2	38 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23830 - 3	41 LONG RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HOOD F A CO." is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "HOOD F A CO., PAT APR. 6, 1875." is marked on top of the barrel. - manufactured before 1882. - features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with fluted fixed cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a pushbutton located on the left side of the receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickeled finish with blued hammer and trigger; saw handle square butt with black rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame beneath the left grip panel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19863
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Alaska

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Alaska
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19863 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19863 - 3	32 RF	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALASKA" is marked on the top strap.
- marked on the barrel: "CAST STEEL, PAT. FEB. 23, '75, MAR. 14, '76.".
- "Alaska" was a tradename used by the "Hood Firearms Company" on revolvers manufactured for "E.C. Meacham Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with plain fixed cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade located at the front end of the receiver/frame; round rifled barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; no rear sight; nickeled finish with blued hammer and trigger; birds head grip with walnut grips.
- one example observed with "ALASKA. 24" marked on the top of the barrel; this example also had "PAT. APRIL 6. 1875" marked on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

Alaska 24

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19857
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Alexis

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Alexis
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19857 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19857 - 4	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALEXIS" is marked on the topstrap.
- marked on the barrel: "CAST STEEL, PAT. FEB. 23, '75, MAR. 14, '76".
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder: "T & R".
- "Alexis" was a tradename used by "Hood Firearms Company" on revolvers that were manufactured for "Turner & Ross Co" (T & R) of Boston, Massachusetts.
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with a fluted fixed cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade located at the front end of the receiver/frame; rifled barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; rear sight is full length groove in the top strap; nickel finish with blued hammer and trigger; engraved; square butt with mahogany or white bone grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

Suicide Special

T&R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19856
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Boys Choice

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Boys Choice
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19856 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BOYS CHOICE" is marked on the top strap.
- marked on the left side of the barrel: "PAT. APR. 6, 1875".
- "Boys Choice" was a tradename used by the "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with removeable side plate and plain fixed cylinder with locking notches to the front; cylinder pin release is a push button on the left side of the receiver/frame; round barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickel finish with case hardened hammer and trigger; birds head grip with walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

Boy's Choice

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19858
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Brutus

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Brutus
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19858 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BRUTUS" is marked on the top strap.
- marked on the barrel: "CAST STEEL, PAT. FEB. 23, '75, MAR. 14, '76.".
- "Brutus" was a tradename used by the "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with plain fixed cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade located at the front end of the receiver/frame; octagonal rifled barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; no rear sight; nickeled finish with blued hammer and trigger; saw handle square butt with walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96155
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Centennial

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Centennial
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96155 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96155 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96155 - 3	41 RF	5	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CENTENNIAL 1876" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Centennial" was a tradename used by "Hood Firearms Company" and "Deringer Pistol Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with plain or fluted fixed cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade located at the front end of the receiver/frame or a push button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; round rifled barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; no rear sight; nickeled finish with blued hammer and trigger; birds head grip with walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1876 Centennial

Centennial 1876

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19868
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Cock Robin

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Cock Robin
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19868 - 1	22 RF	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Cock Robin" was a model/brand name used by Hood Firearms Company.
- manufactured circa 1880.
- barrel marked: "Patent March '76 or March '78".
- features include: solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; single action; exposed hammer; sheathed trigger; birdshead grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1878

Cockrobin

March '76

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

March '78

March 1876

March 1878

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19862
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Czar

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Czar
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19862 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19862 - 5	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19862 - 2	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19862 - 3	22 RF	7	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOOD FIREARMS" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CZAR" is marked on the topstrap.
- "CAST STEEL, PAT. FEB. 23, '75; MAR. 14, '76" may be marked on the barrel.
- "T&R" for "Turner & Ross" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; solid receiver/frame revolver; octagonal barrel; brass front sight; rear sight is a groove in the topstrap; cylinder-pin release located at front of the receiver/frame; square butt grip; optional wire buttstock on longer barreled models; nickel plated; fluted cylinder.
- "Czar" was a tradename used by "Hood Firearms Company" on firearms manufactured for "Turner & Ross Company" of Boston, Massachusetts and also by "Hopkins & Allen".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located under the left grip plate and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths are known to vary from 51mm to 191mm.
Other Markings	- "CAST STEEL, PAT. FEB 23, '75; MAR. 14, '76" marked on the left side of the barrel. - "T&R" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and represents Turner and Ross of Boston, Mass., the original distributors of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

1876

Feb 23 '75

Feb 23 '75 Mar 14 '76

Feb 23 18'75 Mar 14 18'76

Feb 23 1875

Mar 14 '76

Mar 14 1875

Suicide Special

T & R

T&R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15667
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Hard Pan

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Hard Pan
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15667 - 2	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15667 - 4	22 SHORT	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15667 - 3	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may not appear on the firearm.
Model	- marked on topstrap: "HARD PAN". - barrel: round, smooth bore, false rifling notches at the muzzle. - manufacture between 1873 and 1882.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- known example had four digits serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the butt strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19848
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Hard Pan No 1

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Hard Pan No 1
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19848 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may not appear on the firearm.
Model	- marked on the topstrap: "HARD PAN 1". - barrel: round, smooth bore with false rifling notches. - manufactured between 1873 and 1882.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- known example had four digits serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the butt strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23828
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Hard Pan No 2

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Hard Pan No 2
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23828 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation appears as "HARD PAN 2", marked on the top strap. - manufactured before 1882. - features include: fixed blade front sight, no rear sight, external hammer, spur trigger, round barrel, solid receiver/frame, single action, no loading gate, birdshead grip, nickel finish with plain wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hard Pan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hard Pan 2

Hard Pan No2

Hardpan

Hardpan 2

Hardpan No 2

Hardpan No2

No 2

No2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19849
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: International

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	International
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19849 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19849 - 2	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "PAT. APR. 6, 1875" is marked on left side of barrel.
- the "International" tradename was used on revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" for "E. C. Meacham" of St. Louis, Missouri.
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: round barrel; single action; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder-release button located on left front of receiver/frame; spur hammer; sheathed trigger; flat sided receiver/frame with birdshead grip; half disc blade front sight; rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickled finish with case hardened trigger and hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19850
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: International No 1

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	International No 1
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19850 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on this firearm.

Model

- "International No 1" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Pat. Apr. 6, 1875" is marked on left side of barrel.
- manufactured before 1882.
- single action, solid frame, spur trigger.
- receiver is flat sided, grip frame is of the bird's head-type configuration.
- cylinder is fluted with locking notches at the rear.
- cylinder-release button located on left front of receiver.
- finish usually nickled with case hardened trigger and hammer.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on left side of grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19869
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: International No 2

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	International No 2
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19869 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "INTERNATIONAL No. 2" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "PAT. APR. 6, 1875" is marked on left side of barrel.
- the "International" tradename was used on revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" for "E. C. Meacham" of St. Louis, Missouri.
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: octagonal barrel; single action; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder-release button located on left front of receiver/frame; spur hammer; sheathed trigger; flat sided receiver/frame with round plate on the left side and birdshead grip; half disc blade front sight; rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickled finish with case hardened trigger and hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19870
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: International No 3

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	International No 3
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19870 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "INTERNATIONAL No. 3" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "PAT. APR. 6, 1875" is marked on left side of barrel.
- the "International" tradename was used on revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" for "E. C. Meacham" of St. Louis, Missouri.
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: octagonal barrel; single action; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder-release button located on left front of receiver/frame; spur hammer; sheathed trigger; flat sided receiver/frame with round plate on the left side and birdshead grip; half disc blade front sight; rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickled finish with case hardened trigger and hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19865
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Jewel No 1

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Jewel No 1
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19865 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "JEWEL No 1" is marked on the topstrap. - manufactured before 1882. - a solid frame revolver with flat sides, external hammer, spur trigger, plain cylinder, bird's head grip, brass bead front sight, nickel finish with colour case hardened hammer and trigger and false rifling at the muzzle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- single action operation.
Other Markings	- patent date is marked on the barrel as: PAT. MAR.14,'76

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jewel No. 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pat Mar 14 1876

Pat Mar 14 76

Pat. Mar.14,'76

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19866
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Liberty

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Liberty
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19866 - 4	22 LONG	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19866 - 3	22 RF	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19866 - 1	22 RF	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19866 - 5	22 SHORT	7	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19866 - 2	32 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured before 1882.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19851
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Little John

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Little John
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19851 - 2	22 RF	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LITTLE JOHN" is marked on the top strap.
- marked on the barrel: "PAT. MAR. 14, '76".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: single action revolver; solid flat sided receiver/frame with plain fixed cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade located at the front end of the receiver/frame; round barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc front sight; no rear sight; nickeled finish with casehardened hammer and trigger; birdshead grip with walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126085
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Lone Star No 2

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Lone Star No 2
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126085 - 1	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hood Firearms is not marked on the firearm.
- Hood's patent date of "April 6 1875" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "LONE STAR No. 2" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured before 1882.
- this firearm is also generically known as a Suicide Special type of handgun.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; has a cutaway in the right side of the standing breech for loading; cylinder pin release is located at the front of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; birds head pistol grip with wooden panels; usually nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Hood Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm
- Hood's patent date of "April 6 1875" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on butt strap.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- patent date "APL 6 1875" marked on side of barrel on sample examined.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126085

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69127	New York Pistol Company	Lone Star No 1	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver
126081	New York Pistol Company	Lone Star	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19847
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Marquis Of Lorne

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Marquis Of Lorne
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19847 - 1	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19847 - 4	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19847 - 5	32 RF	5	72	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name is not marked on this firearm.

Model

- model name is usually marked on the top strap as "MARQUIS OF LORNE" or "MARQUIS OF LORN"; the last marking seems to be the result of the hammer firing pin slot extending into the word "Lorne", thereby removing the letter "e" and reducing the name to "Lorn".
- manufactured before 1882.
- solid frame, single action, spur trigger revolver; this pistol was cheaply made and fits a category of handgun typically known as the "Suicide Special".
- features may include; nickel plated finish; case hardened hammer; fluted or plain cylinder with horizontal locking notches at the rear; bird's head or square type butt grip; round or octagonal barrel with half-disc blade front sight; blade-type cylinder axis pin release lever located in the front of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder axis pin; circular plate located on the left side of the receiver/frame which acts as a fastening nut for the hammer screw.

Manufacturer

- makers name is not marked on this firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- three and four digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- 32 & 22 is unrifled. This feature is a definite trait of products manufactured by HOOD FIREARMS COMPANY.
- a known trait of Hood firearms was to leave the bore of the barrels unrifled except for, approximately, the last one-half inch which was rifled; this "so-called" rifling at the end of the barrel was intended to reduce production costs while at the same time deceiving prospective buyers into believing that the barrel was actually rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marquis of Lorn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117810
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117810 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117810 - 2	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117810 - 3	38 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117810 - 4	41 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOOD F.A. Co. PAT. APR. 6. 1875" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- manufactured before 1882.
- features may include: solid chrome plated receiver/frame, single action trigger mechanism, fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear, blade front sight, octagonal barrel with false rifling grooves, spur trigger, walnut bird's head or squared butt grips and cylinder pin release on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HOOD F.A. Co. PAT. APR. 6. 1875" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the inside grip and on the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19867
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Rob Roy

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Rob Roy
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19867 - 2	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19867 - 3	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROB ROY" is marked on the top strap.
- Rob Roy was a tradename used by the Hood Firearms Company before 1882.
- features include: solid frame revolver, sheathed trigger, may have octagonal barrel, iron receiver/frame, bird's head or square butt, blued or nickel plated finish and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt under the left grip panel.
- sample imaged has four numbers without suffix or prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rob-Roy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19852
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Robin Hood

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Robin Hood
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19852 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19852 - 2	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19852 - 3	38 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOOD FIREARMS CO. NORWICH, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ROBIN HOOD" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Robin Hood" was a trade/brand name used on a series of single action revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- single action, solid receiver/frame, birds head grip revolver.
- cylinder must be removed from receiver/frame for unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19860
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Robin Hood No 1

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Robin Hood No 1
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19860 - 2	22 RF	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19860 - 1	22 SHORT	7	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "ROBIN HOOD No. 1" is marked on the topstrap.
- "Robin Hood" was a trade/brand name used on a series of single action revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on bottom of butt on sample examined.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19853
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Robin Hood No 1 1/2

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Robin Hood No 1 1/2
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19853 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19853 - 2	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "ROBIN HOOD No. 1 1/2" is marked on the topstrap.
- "Robin Hood" was a trade/brand name used on a series of single action revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- solid frame, spur trigger configuration, single action only.
- may have round or octagonal barrel, plain or fluted cylinder with locking notches towards the rear of the cylinder.
- flat sided frame with removeable sideplate on left side of receiver, grip frame is standard birdhead type.
- cylinder-pin release is the push-in type blade at front of receiver.
- usually found with 5 false rifling grooves at the muzzle end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- usually located on grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Other Markings

- "PAT. FEB. 23, '75, MAR. 14, '76" usually marked on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23824
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Robin Hood No 1 Long

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Robin Hood No 1 Long
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23824 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23824 - 2	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROBIN HOOD No. 1 LONG" and "PAT. FEB. 23, '75, MAR. 14, '76" are marked on the barrel.
- "Robin Hood" was a trade/brand name used on a series of single action revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with five false rifling grooves at the muzzle; flat sided solid receiver/frame with plain or fluted cylinder that has the locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade located at the front of the frame/receiver; receiver/frame may have a removable side plate on the left side; single action; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc blade front sight; no rear sight; birdshead grips; wood or pearl grip plated; finish is blued or nickel plating with hammer and trigger cae hardened.
- although they give the impression of having rifling, the barrels are smooth-bored with five false rifling grooves in the last inch of the bore.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the backstrap under the grip plate or on the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20062
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Robin Hood No 2

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Robin Hood No 2
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20062 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20062 - 2	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Robin Hood No 2" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Robin Hood" was a trade/brand name used on a series of single action revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; spur trigger (single action trigger mechanism); external hammer; round or octagonal barrel; fluted cylinder; bird's head grip; nickel plated finish with colour case hardened hammer and trigger; brass blade front sight and a grooved topstrap as the rear sight.
- the cylinder pin release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.

Other Markings

- other barrel markings include:
PAT. APRIL 6, 1875

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pat April 6 1875

Pat. April 6, 1875

Robin Hood No.2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24158
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Robin Hood No 3

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Robin Hood No 3
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24158 - 1	32 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24158 - 4	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24158 - 2	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24158 - 3	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROBIN HOOD No. 3" and "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" are marked on the barrel.
- "Robin Hood" was a trade/brand name used on a series of single action revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: round or octagonal rifled barrel; flat sided solid receiver/frame with fluted cylinder that has the locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push button type located on the left side of the frame/receiver; single action; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc blade front sight; rear sight is a groove on the top strap; birdshead grips; wood or pearl grip plated; finish is nickel plating with hammer and trigger case hardened.
- although they give the impression of having rifling, the barrels are smooth-bored with five false rifling grooves in the last inch of the bore.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the backstrap under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Robin Hood # 3

Robin Hood 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135696
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Robin Hood No 3 1/2

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Robin Hood No 3 1/2
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135696 - 2	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135696 - 1	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROBIN HOOD No. 3 1/2" and "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" are marked on the barrel.
- "Robin Hood" was a trade/brand name used on a series of single action revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company".
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: octagonal rifled barrel; flat sided solid receiver/frame with fluted cylinder that has the locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push button type located on the left side of the frame/receiver; single action; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc blade front sight; rear sight is a groove on the top strap; birdshead grips; wood grip plated; finish is nickel plating.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the backstrap under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196588
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Robin Hood No.6 M.P.

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Robin Hood No.6 M.P.
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196588 - 1	38 RF	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROBIN HOOD No. 6 M.P." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROBIN HOOD" was a trade/brand name used on a series of single action revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company".
- Manufactured before 1882.
- Features include: fluted cylinder; spur trigger; wood grip.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PAT. APRIL 6, 1875

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Robin Hood

Robin Hood Cal 38

Robin Hood No.6

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127641
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Russian Model

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Russian Model
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127641 - 2	22 SHORT	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127641 - 1	32 RF	5	87	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "RUSSIAN MODEL" is marked on the top strap or the top of the barrel and was a trade name used by Hood Firearms, Smith & Wesson and others.
- "CAST STEEL PAT. FEB 23, 75 MAR. 14. 76" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.
- manufactured circa 1880.
- this revolver is representative of a typical "suicide special" type of handgun.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted or plain cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; spur/sheathed-type trigger; single action trigger mechanism; knurled cylinder axis pin protrudes from front of receiver/frame underneath the barrel with the axis pin release button located on left side of receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; release button is plain or slotted, and the right rear of receiver/frame behind standing breech is fluted for loading of cartridges; saw handle or bird's head grip profile; blued or nickel plated finish; may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- maker's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side grip frame under the grip panel or on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- an observed example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Russian

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19871
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19871 - 2	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19871 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SCOUT" and "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured before 1882.
- the "SCOUT" was sold by Frankfurth Hardware Company of Milwaukee.
- freatures include: round barrel; flat sided solid receiver/frame with fluted cylinder that has the locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a push botton type located on the left side of the frame/receiver; single action; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half disc blade front sight; rear sight is a notch in the top strap; birdshead grips; wood grip plated; finish is nickel plating with hammer and trigger cae hardened.
- although they give the impression of having rifling, the barrels are smooth-bored with five false rifling grooves in the last inch of the bore.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the backstrap under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23825
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Smoker No 1

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Smoker No 1
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23825 - 1	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOOD FIREARMS CO. NORWICH, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "SMOKER NO 1" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- single action, solid receiver/frame, birds head grip revolver.
- cylinder must be removed from receiver/frame for unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19855
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Tramps Terror

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Tramps Terror
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19855 - 1	22 SHORT	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TRAMPS TERROR" is marked on the top strap. - manufactured before 1882. - Hood Firearms Company manufactured cheap solid-frame revolvers under a wide variety of brand/trade-names, one of them being "Tramps Terror".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the butt strap under the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19861
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Union Jack No 1

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Union Jack No 1
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19861 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19861 - 2	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "UNION JACK No 1" marked on top of the barrel.
- left side of barrel is marked "PAT. FEB 22 75,MAR 14 76".
- manufactured before 1882.
- a solid frame, spur trigger revolver featuring a bird's head grip, fluted cylinder and a blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- located under the left grip pannel.
- sample with four digits reported.

Cross-References

165962	Hood Firearms	Union Jack No 3	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19874
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Union Jack No 2

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Union Jack No 2
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19874 - 2	32 RF	5	71	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19874 - 1	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hood F.A. Co." or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "UNION JACK NO. 2" is marked on the top of the barrel or on the top strap.
- "Pat. April 6. 1875" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured before 1882.
- solid receiver/frame, single action revolver with a spur or sheathed-type trigger.
- features may include; round barrel with half-disc blade front sight; cylinder axis pin release button located at the left front of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; a birds-head grip frame; a loading groove machined into the right side of receiver/frame through the standing breech; nickel plated finish with blued or case hardened hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Hood F.A. Co." or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- known examples have had four digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19874

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165962	Hood Firearms	Union Jack No 3	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165962
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Union Jack No 3

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Union Jack No 3
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165962 - 1	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "UNION JACK NO. 3" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- model manufactured prior to 1889.
- "Union Jack" is a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company.
- "PAT. APR. 6. 1875" is marked on the left side of the barrel, patent issued to Freeman W. Hood, a designer and patentee, and the April 6 patent was assigned to Hood Firearms Company, Norwich Conn.
- features include: round barrel with sloping, half disk front sight; solid top receiver/frame in engraved or plain finish with top groove rear sight and right side loading groove; spur trigger; fluted and engraved or plain cylinder; birds-head pistol grip frame with pearl, bone or wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- known samples have serial numbers without a letter prefix or suffix located on the receiver/frame under the pistol grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19861	Hood Firearms	Union Jack No 1	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver
19874	Hood Firearms	Union Jack No 2	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Union Jack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44727
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Victoria

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Victoria
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44727 - 3	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44727 - 1	22 RF	7	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44727 - 2	32 RF	5	87	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Victoria" is marked on the top strap or the top of the barrel.
- "PAT. APR. 6, 1875" is usually marked on the top or left side of the barrel.
- manufactured before 1882.
- single action, solid receiver/frame, with spur/sheathed-type trigger.
- this revolver is representative of a typical 'suicide special' type of handgun.
- cylinder axis pin protrudes from front of receiver/frame underneath the barrel with the axis pin release button located on left side of receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; this release button is usually slotted.
- right rear of receiver/frame behind standing breech is grooved for loading of cartridges.
- fluted cylinder.
- round or octagonal barrel.
- usually nickel plated finish, may be engraved.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip, with partial serial numbers on the cylinder, cylinder axis pin, and inside of grip panels.

Remarks

- "Apr. 6, 1875" patent date as marked on this firearm is one of the means of identification of Hood manufacture; on this date, Letters of Patent # 161,615 was issued to Freeman W. Hood of Norwich, Connecticut on behalf of the Hood Firearms Company also of Norwich, Connecticut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19873
Make: Hood Firearms
Model: Wide Awake

Summary

Make:	Hood Firearms
Model:	Wide Awake
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19873 - 2	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may not appear on the firearm.
Model	- "WIDE AWAKE" is marked on the topstrap. - "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured before 1882.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- sample reported has a four digit serial number.
Barrel	- barrel is round, rifled with five grooves.
Other Markings	- "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129003
Make: Hook, Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hook, Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hook, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129003 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H.HOOK TENTERTEN" was observed marked on the hard rib.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever; double triggers; splinter forearm and checkered pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "H.HOOK TENTERTEN" was observed marked on the hard rib. - Henry Hook was located on High Street in Tenerten, Ashford, Kent, England between 1850 and 1886.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the barrel flats. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140994
Make: Hook, Henry
Model: Webley 1853 Longspur

Summary

Make:	Hook, Henry
Model:	Webley 1853 Longspur
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140994 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY. HOOK, TENTERDEN, KENT" is marked on the barrel.
- Henry Hook was located at High Street, Tenterden, Ashford, Kent, England from circa 1878 to circa 1886.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an open top receiver/frame, percussion revolver with a long flat spur hammer.
- manufactured circa 1853 to 1899.
- the 1853 Longspur Model came in three sizes: Holster size, normally five shots and a 178mm (7") barrel, Belt size, normally five shots and a 121 - 127mm (4.75 - 5") barrel, and Pocket size, six shots and a 89 -102mm (3.5 - 4") barrel.
- there may be a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that when pressed foreward the hammer is held safely in either the cocked or uncocked position.
- the First model can be distinguished by the absence of a rammer and a partially enclosed hammer.
- the Second model incorporates an Adams-type rammer secured to the receiver/frame by a spring clip.
- the Third model can be determined by the compound rammer (patented by James Kerr in 1955, No. 1722) that is mounted to the barrel web and lays flat along the left side of the barrel, instead of being hinged is screwed onto the end of the cylinder axis rod and then secured by a horizontal screw entering from the front of the lug into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES WEBLEY PATENTEE", or "JAMES WEBLEY ST. MARY'S SQUARE, BIRMINGHAM", or "WEBLEY'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples had three numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94395	Webley	1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Longspur

1853 Longspur Second Model

1853 Open Frame Percussion Revolver

1853 Percussion Revolver

Webley 1853 Longspur Second Model

Webley Patented Revolver

Webley Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71069
Make: Hooper, H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hooper, H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hooper, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71069 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71069 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. Hooper, London" or a variation thereof marked on top rib between barrels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - may have the following features: side by side, English twist or Damascus barrels; hinged frame, break action operated by a top lever; boxlock or sidelock, hammer or hammerless; checkered forend and butt stock; straight, half or full pistol grip, butt stock; rubber butt plate; plain or engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on both sides of receiver.
Serial Number	- if serialized, the usual location of serial number is inside the receiver on the water table, and/or under the barrels at the lock/chamber area. - known examples have had three digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- known example was marked "Laminated Steel" on top rib between barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrels Hammer

Double Barrels Hammer Side By Side

Double Barrels Hammerless

Double Barrels Hammerless Side By Side

Double Barrels Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Hammers

Side By Side Semi Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19878
Make: Hooton & Jones
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Hooton & Jones
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Hooton & Jones
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19878 - 1	450 REV CF	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19878 - 2	450 REV CF	6	107	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOOTON & JONES, 60. DALE St. LIVERPOOL" was observed on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this type of handgun would have been made circa early 1870's to the early 1900's.
- features include: ovate rifled barrel with half-moon sight; solid top receiver/frame with v-notch; removable unfluted cylinder; right side fold-down loading gate; swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and fixed to the right front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; round trigger guard; birdshead grip with checkered wooden grip plates; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hooton & Jones" was listed as manufacturers of guns, rifles and pistols.
- "Hooton & Jones" was located at 60 Dale Street, Liverpool, England from circa 1886 to circa 1913.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, may be considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- British proof marks was observed on different parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Model

Webley Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131909
Make: Hooton & Jones
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hooton & Jones
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131909 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOOTON & JONES 60 DALE ST" over "8981" over "LIVERPOOL" was observed marked on the trigger guard.
- "Hooton & Jones" was listed as manufacturers of guns, rifles and pistols.
- "Hooton & Jones" was located at 60 Dale Street, Liverpool, England from circa 1886 to circa 1913.

Model

- "Lee-Enfield Sporter" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is Lee-Enfield model Charger Loading MARK 1 or Charger Loading MARK 1* modified to a sporting rifle configuration.
- features include: blade front sight and open rear sight; round rifled barrel; detachable box magazine; modified forend and original buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A.Co" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and eight numbers.

Calibre

- "303" over "NITRO PROVED" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
607	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Charger Loading MARK 1 Sporting Rifle

Charger Loading MARK 1* Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield Charger Loading MARK 1 Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield Charger Loading MARK 1* Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield Charger Loading Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122857
Make: Hooton & Jones
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hooton & Jones
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hooton & Jones
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122857 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hooton & Jones" or "Hooton & Jones Co." will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all Hooton & Jones, side by side shotguns, that are not identified by a model name. - features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release mounted on the top tang, side or underside; extractors or ejectors; box lock or side lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and staright grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Hooton & Jones" was listed as manufacturers of guns, rifles and pistols. - "Hooton & Jones" was located at 60 Dale Street, Liverpool, England from circa 1886 to circa 1913.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- one sample examined was not numbered, another example was numbered on the trigger guard tang.
Other Markings	- the underside of the barrels and the water table will bear British proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195966
Make: Hooton & Jones
Model: Webley No 5

Summary

Make:	Hooton & Jones
Model:	Webley No 5
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195966 - 1	360 NO 5	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195966 - 3	360 NO 5	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOOTON & JONES, 60. DALE St. LIVERPOOL" is marked on the top of the barrel.

- "HOOTON & JONES" was listed as manufacturers of guns, rifles and pistols.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S No 5" was introduced in 1881 and discontinued in 1914.

- Features include: round or octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed round or fluted cylinder and loading gate; fixed ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel or a swing out ejector rod mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action only or single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer with fixed firing pin; bird's head or squared butt; one piece wood butt with lanyard loop; some firearms were capable of having a buttstock attached to the grip; nickeled or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "P. Webley & Son" and "Webley & Scott" sold this model from 1881 to 1914 to many different retailers, such as Holland & Holland, Army & Navy, Garden & Son, and Cogswell & Harrison.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The last three digits of the serial number may be repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Calibre marked as "360 CF".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23361	Webley	No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hooton & Jones No 5

Hooton & Jones Webley

Hooton & Jones Webley's

Webley No 5 Revolver

Webley's No 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147944
Make: Hopkins
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hopkins
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147944 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	840	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS" was observed marked on both side plates.
- "LONDON FINE TWIST" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "HOPKINS" name was used by several gunmakers/gunsmiths in London, England between 1561 and 1888.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; ramrod is mounted under the barrels; lightly engraved side plates with exposed percussion side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood straight grip stock with a transverse wedge and a metal butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138804
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 1886 Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	1886 Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138804 - 1	32 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO" over "PAT. JAN. 5 86" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO" over "PAT. JAN. 5 86" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1917.
- features include: stepped, half-moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading groove; external spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; checkered grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO" was observed marked on the top strap.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip panels.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "PAT.JAN 5 86" is marked on the top strap of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60777	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 3 Double Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1886 Solid Top Frame DA

86 Solid Top Frame Double Action

Double Action Solid Frame

PAT. JAN. 5 86

Solid Top Frame Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37013
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37013 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37013 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a falling block single-shot calibre 22 LR rifle with an octagonal barrel, the action is operated by pulling down on the rear of the trigger-guard, which drops the breech-block; these rifles had a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and straight grip shotgun style buttstock, and a looped takedown screw at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
- also available with a round barrel as the 922.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior

Junior Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124650
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124650 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124650 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a modern muzzle loading black powder reproduction of a "Kentucky"-type rifle.
- features include: smooth or rifled blued octagonal barrel; traditional side mounted flint or percussion lock with large exposed hammer; ramrod mounted under the barrel; brass patch box, butt plate and trigger guard; blade front sight and notched back sight; half-length one piece wood stock.
- this model was sold as a kit or as a finished firearm.
- overall length is 1118mm (44").
- model designation is marked on the barrel as "MOD.29"
- this is a modern muzzle loading black powder reproduction of a "Hawken" rifle.
- flintlock or percussion convertible ignition system.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; traditional side mounted flint or percussion lock with large exposed hammer; ramrod mounted under the barrel; brass patch box; butt plate and trigger guard; blade front sight and notched back sight; Walnut stock cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly. - observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Rifle

Hopkins & Allen Pennsylvania Hawken

Kentucky Rifle

Mod 29

Model 29

Pennsylvania Hawken Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122233
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122233 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	876	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122233 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122233 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on top of the barrel as "MOD.34".
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 American "Kentucky".
- features include: octagonal barrel; percussion or flintlock; brass buttplate, trigger guard, nosecap and ramrod thimbles; engraved lockplate and hammer; brass blade front and open rear sight; full length hardwood stock.
- available as a finished firearm or in a kit.

Manufacturer

- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, and "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock or percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is locate on receiver/frame/ barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34FL

34FLK

34K

Hopkins & Allen Mod.34

Hopkins & Allen Model 34

Hopkins & Allen Model 34 Kit

Kentucky Model 34

Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky Rifle Mod.34

Kentucky Rifle Model 34

Kentucky Rifle Model 34 Kit

Kit Model 34

Mod 34

Model 34 Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37007
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 4922

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	4922
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37007 - 1	22 LR	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37007 - 2	22 LR	12	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- tubular magazine, bolt action, 22 LR takedown rifle, with a shotgun style stock and crescent buttplate.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior Repeating Rifle

Number 4922

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37028
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 722

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	722
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37028 - 1	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37028 - 4	22 LR	1	238	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37028 - 2	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37028 - 3	22 LR	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "No. 722" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1900 to 1915.
- features include: round barrel with open sights; rolling block action is operated by thumb lever on the breech block; one piece receiver/frame with top and bottom tangs; exposed hammer; automatic ejecting; take-down; color casehardened receiver/frame; wood forearm and straight grip shotgun-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "The Hopkins & Allen Arms Co. Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifle was chambered for "22 LONG" until 1912, then "22 LR" was added.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134280	Rev-O-Noc	Rev-O-Noc	Hopkins & Allen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

7 22

722RF

Junior

Junior Rifle

No 7 22

No 7 22RF

No 722

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37034
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 822

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	822
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37034 - 2	22 LONG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37034 - 4	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37034 - 5	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "No. 822" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1900 to 1915.
- features include: round tapered barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with upper and lower tangs; rolling breech block which is operated by an under finger lever (which also acts as the trigger guard); exposed hammer with half cock safety; extractor; colour case-hardened receivers/frame; take-down screw with a large ring located in front of the trigger guard/lever; straight grip shotgun-style buttstock.
- two types of operating levers; a "hook/pig's-tail" type, and the later "full-loop" type.

Manufacturer

- "The Hopkins & Allen Arms Co. Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- lever-operated, rolling-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120328	Pieper, Henri	Marksman	Pieper, Henri	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

8 22

822 Take Down

H&A Take Down Pattern

Hopkins & Allen Series 8

Junior

Junior Rifle

No 8

No 8 22

No 8 22RF

No 822

No. 822

Take-Down Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37037
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 832

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	832
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37037 - 2	32 SHORT RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37037 - 3	32 SHORT RF	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37037 - 1	32 SHORT RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "No. 832" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1900 to 1915.
- features include: round tapered barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with upper and lower tangs; falling breech block which is operated by an under finger lever (which also acts as the trigger guard); exposed hammer with half cock safety; extractor; colour casehardened receiver/frame; take-down screws with large rings; straight grip shotgun style buttstock.
- two types of operating levers; a "hook/pig's-tail" type, and the later "full-loop" type.

Manufacturer

- "The Hopkins & Allen Arms Co. Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated, falling block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8 32

832 Take Down

H&A Take Down Pattern

Hopkins & Allen Series 8

Junior

Junior Rifle

No 8

No 8 32

No 8 32RF

No 832

No. 832

Take-Down Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36988
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 922

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	922
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36988 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36988 - 3	22 LR	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36988 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Hopkins & Allen Arms Co., Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "JUNIOR" over "No. 922" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a falling block, single-shot 22 LR rifle, with a round barrel. The action is operated by pulling down on the rear of the trigger guard, which drops the breech-block; these rifles had color-case-hardened receivers and straight-grip shotgun style buttstocks, and a looped takedown screw at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "The Hopkins & Allen Arms Co., Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- falling block action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

922 Junior

922 Junior Rifle

Junior

Junior 922

Junior No 922

Junior Rifle

No 922 Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36992
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 925

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	925
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36992 - 1	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36992 - 2	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation will usually appear on the firearm.
- this is a falling block single-shot rifle, with a round barrel, the action is operated by pulling down on the rear of the trigger-guard, which drops the breech-block; these rifles had a color case-hardened receiver/frame and straight-grip shotgun-style buttstocks, they also featured a looped takedown screw at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior

Junior Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36994
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: 932

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	932
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36994 - 1	32 RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36994 - 2	32 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- falling block single-shot rifle, with a round barrel; the action is operated by pulling down on the rear of the trigger guard, which drops the breech block.
- automatic ejector, rebounding hammer.
- colour case hardened receiver, straight grip shotgun style buttstock.
- has a looped takedown screw at the bottom front of the receiver.
- this rifle supplied with an octagonal barrel was known as the model 1932.

Action

- falling block single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front of the receiver/frame seen only with the forend removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrel may be marked with any of the following patent dates:
  - "Pat. June 23, 85, Oct. 2, 88".
  - "Pat. June 23, 85, Oct 2, 88, Dec. 9, 90".
  - "Pat. June 23, 1885".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

932 New Model Junior Rifle

932 New Model Junior Rifle Take-Down Pattern

932 New Model Junior Take-Down Rifle

932 Take-Down Pattern

Junior

Junior Rifle

New Model Junior

New Model Junior Rifle

New Model Junior Rifle Take-Down Pattern

No 932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83212
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Acme

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Acme
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83212 - 3	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83212 - 1	32 CF	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83212 - 5	32 SHORT RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
83212 - 4	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83212 - 2	38 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "ACME" is marked on the top strap.
- Acme revolver was manufactured by Hopkins & Allen and sold by Merwin, Hulbert & Company circa 1880 to 1890.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame; single action; fixed cylinder; non-ejecting; spur trigger; exposed hammer; half moon front sight and groove in the top sight for a rear sight; birdshead or squared butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located under the grip plates.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19925	Hopkins & Allen	Acme Hammerless No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Acme 32

Acme 38

Acme Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23775
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Acme Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Acme Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23775 - 1	38 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. Co." over "ACME HAMMERLESS" over "PAT. MAR. 28, 71 JAN. 5, 86" over "32 or 38 CAL. CENTRE FIRE" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "ACME HAMMERLESS" may be marked on the top strap.
- "ACME HAMMERLESS" was manufactured between 1892 and 1898.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; concealed hammer; manual safety located on top rear of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap with checkered grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. Co." over "ACME HAMMERLESS" over "PAT. MAR. 28, 71 JAN. 5, 86" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acme

H&A Acme Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19925
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Acme Hammerless No 1

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Acme Hammerless No 1
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19925 - 2	22 RF	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19925 - 3	22 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19925 - 4	22 RF	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19925 - 5	32 CF	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19925 - 6	32 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19925 - 7	32 CF	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19925 - 8	38	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19925 - 9	38	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19925 - 10	38	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. Co." over "ACME HAMMERLESS No. 1" over "PAT. MAR. 28, 71 JAN. 5, 86" over "32 CAL. CENTRE FIRE" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame of an example. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.
Model	- "ACME HAMMERLESS No. 1" was observed marked on the top strap. - "ACME HAMMERLESS" was manufactured between 1892 and 1898. - features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; concealed hammer; manual safety located on top rear of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap with checkered grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. Co." over "ACME HAMMERLESS No. 1" over "PAT. MAR. 28, 71 JAN. 5, 86" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the bottom of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the topstrap.
Shots	- removable cylinder.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame in four lines as follows: HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. Co. ACME HAMMERLESSS No. 1 PAT.JANY. 5.86 SEPT.26, 93 32 CAL.CENTRE FIRE - earlier models may have the following patent markings: PAT MAR.28,71 JAN.5,86

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83212	Hopkins & Allen	Acme	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
131724	Hopkins & Allen	Acme Hammerless No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Acme

Acme Hammerless

H&A Acme Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131724
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Acme Hammerless No 3

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Acme Hammerless No 3
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131724 - 2	38 CF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131724 - 3	38 CF	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131724 - 1	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. Co." over "ACME HAMMERLESS No. 3" over "PAT. MAR. 28, 71 JAN. 5, 86" over "38 CAL. CENTRE FIRE" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "ACME HAMMERLESS No. 3" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "ACME HAMMERLESS" was manufactured between 1892 and 1898.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; concealed hammer; manual safety located on top rear of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap with checkered grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. Co." over "ACME HAMMERLESS No. 3" over "PAT. MAR. 28, 71 JAN. 5, 86" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the grip frame under the grip panels and may also be found on the bottom of the barrel. - observed examples consists of four numbers with no suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top strap.
Shots	- fixed cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19925	Hopkins & Allen	Acme Hammerless No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Acme

Acme Hammerless

H&A Acme Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123897
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Allen 22

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Allen 22
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123897 - 2	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123897 - 1	22 SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- marked on the top strap as "ALLEN-22"
- features include: round barrel; fixed blade front sight, grooved receiver/frame rear sight; spur trigger; push-in, blade-type axis pin release lever located on the front of the receiver/frame; nickel plated finish; plain round cylinder with locking notches at the rear; bird's head grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22

Allen

Allen-22

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36483
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Avenger

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Avenger
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36483 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36483 - 2	38 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36483 - 4	38 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hopkins & Allen is not marked on the firearm

Model

- "AVENGER." is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame with the calibre.
- "N.Y." is marked after the model name.
- "PAT APPLD FOR" is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; fixed blade and groove sights; fluted cylinder; rounded frame sides; a loading groove on the right side of the frame; single action, spur/sheathed trigger; and bird's-head grip with walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Hopkins & Allen is not marked on the firearm
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number observed was marked under the grips.
- serial number observed consisted of three digits.
- second number observed under the grips added after the date of manufacture.

Other Markings

- Receiver markings: The topstrap should be marked " 38 AVENGER N.Y." or " 32 AVENGER N.Y."
- Barrel markings: The top of the barrel should be marked " PAT . APPL'D FOR

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Avenger

32 Avenger NY

38 Avenger

38 Avenger NY

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20011
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Blue Jacket

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Blue Jacket
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20011 - 1	22 RF	7	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20011 - 2	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20011 - 3	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20011 - 6	22 SHORT	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20011 - 10	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20011 - 11	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the top strap or on the side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1875 to 1890. - this is a generic entry for the "Blue Jacket" series, the firearm may be more accurately described as a "Blue Jacket No. 1", or as a "Blue Jacket No. 1 1/2" or as a "Blue Jacket No. 2". - solid frame, flat side. - single action, spur/sheathed trigger. - round or octagonal barrel. - groove in the right side of the receiver to facilitate loading. - round or semi-fluted cylinder. - may be engraved or have a blued or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- serial number on the left side of the front grip strap, under the grip panel.
Barrel	- barrel length may vary from 44mm to 76mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19882
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Blue Jacket No 1

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Blue Jacket No 1
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19882 - 4	22 SHORT	7	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19882 - 1	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19882 - 7	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19882 - 2	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19882 - 3	22 SHORT	7	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19882 - 5	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19882 - 6	22 SHORT	7	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the top strap or on the side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1875 to 1890. - solid frame, flat side. - single action, spur/sheathed trigger. - round barrel. - groove in the right side of the receiver to facilitate loading. - round or semi-fluted cylinder. - may be engraved or have a blued or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- serial number on the left side of the front grip strap, under the grip panel.
Barrel	- barrels may range from 44mm to 76mm.
Other Markings	- markings, in two lines: "BLUE JACKET No. 1" "PAT. MAR. 28, 1871" and/or "BLUE JACKET No. 1" "PAT. MAY 27, '79".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Blue Jacket

Blue Jacket

Blue Jacket 1871

Blue Jacket Number One

No 1

No 1 Blue Jacket

No. 1

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19883
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Blue Jacket No 1 1/2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Blue Jacket No 1 1/2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19883 - 7	22 LONG	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19883 - 4	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19883 - 5	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19883 - 6	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the top strap or on the side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1875 to 1890. - solid frame, flat side. - single action, spur/sheathed trigger. - round or octogonal barrel. - groove in the right side of the receiver to facilitate loading. - round or semi-fluted cylinder. - may be engraved or have a blued or nickel finish. - model is marked on the top strap or on the side or top of the barrel.
Action	- single-action spur trigger revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number on the left side of the front grip strap, under the grip panel.
Other Markings	- markings, in two lines: "BLUE JACKET 1 1/2" "PAT. MAY 27, '79" or "BLUE JACKET No. 1 1/2". or "PAT.MCH 28.71 MAY 27.'79" may be marked on top of the barrel and "BLUE JACKET 1 1/2" on the top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PAT. MAY 27, 79

PAT. MCH. 28 71 MAY 27. 79

Patented March 28, 1871, May 27, 1879

Patented May 27, 1879

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19884
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Blue Jacket No 2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Blue Jacket No 2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19884 - 7	22 SHORT	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19884 - 6	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19884 - 8	32 LONG RF	5	81	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19884 - 1	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19884 - 2	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the top-strap or on the side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1875 to 1890. - solid frame, flat side. - single action, spur/sheathed trigger. - round or octagonal barrel. - grooved on the right side of the receiver to facilitate loading. - round or semi-fluted cylinder. - may be engraved or have a blued or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the grip-strap, under the grip panel. - the serial number may be repeated on the underside of the barrel and the rear end of the cylinder.
Other Markings	- markings, in three lines: "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G CO." "BLUE JACKET No. 2" "PAT. MARCH 28, 1871" and/or - markings, in four lines: "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G CO." "PAT. MCH 28, 71 MAY 27.79" "32 CAL RIM FIRE" "BLUE JACKET No. 2" and/or - markings in two lines: "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG CO." "BLUE JACKET No. 2" and on the barrel "PAT. MARCH 28, 1871"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Blue Jacket No 2

Blue Jacket 1871

Blue Jacket Number Two

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120433
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Blue Whistler

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Blue Whistler
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120433 - 2	32 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120433 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on the top strap.
- trade name used by Hopkins & Allen on pocket revolvers they made for Merwin & Hulbert of New York. Merwin & Hulbert was liquidated in 1896.
- features include: fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; notched raised rear sight on the receiver/frame; right side loading groove without gate; front half-disc steel blade sight; brass or steel receiver/frame; plain walnut or synthetic, birdshead or square butt grip; nickel finish with case-hardened hammer and trigger.
- this revolver was built using Alonzo Sweet's Dec. 10, 1878 patent for an improved style of lockwork, and the barrel is usually marked "PAT. DEC 10, 1878".

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt, under the grips.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pat. Dec. 10, 1878

Pat. Dec. 10, 78

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127051
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Bonnie Blue

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Bonnie Blue
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127051 - 1	22 SHORT	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- made circa 1870.
- advertised "for Boys" as a .22 calibre blank pistol.
- loading is accomplished by retracting the hammer and pressing a cartridge into the chamber.
- features include: no sights; one piece, iron, receiver/frame and smooth bore barrel with integral trigger guard; spurred hammer and walnut grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the underside of the barrel and consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4th of July Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Blank Derringer

Bonnie Blue 22 Blank Deringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121225
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Bounty Hunter

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Bounty Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121225 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	432	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121225 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	385	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Ultra-Hi imported and sold firearms under the Hopkins & Allen name as well as the Ultra-Hi name.
- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- also available in kit form, as such features will vary.
- features may include: blued octagonal barrel; hardwood stock; fixed sights; case hardened lock plate; brass fixtures.

Action

- percussion ignition, muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	- importer/distributor's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "HOPKINS ALLEN-MONSEY-" may be marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4008A

4008K

Bounty Hunter Reproduction

Hopkins Allen

Kentucky Bounty Hunter Reproduction

Kentucky Style Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ultra Hi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42186
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Brush Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Brush Rifle
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42186 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42186 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42186 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42186 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion sporting rifle.
- it features a hardwood half length stock, octagonal barrel, brass trigger guard and buttplate, silver blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type - muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101155
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Buckeye

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Buckeye
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101155 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top strap.
- "Buckeye" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by Hopkins & Allen.
- this model is built on the receiver/frame of the single action "XL" pocket pistols manufactured from the 1870's into the 1890's.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; single action; exposed hammer; sheathed trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame beneath the left grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115495	Hopkins & Allen	Buckeye No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckeye No.1

No.1 Buckeye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115495
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Buckeye No 2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Buckeye No 2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115495 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the topstrap as "BUCKEYE No 2".
- "Buckeye" is a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by Hopkins & Allen.
- this model is built on the receiver/frame of the single action "XL" pocket pistols which was manufactured from the 1870's into the 1890's.
- features include: single action, loading channel on the right side of the solid receiver/frame, round or octagon barrel, spurred hammer, fixed blade front sight, spurred trigger with no trigger guard, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip panels may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101155	Hopkins & Allen	Buckeye	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckeye

No 2

No. 2

Number 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73970
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Cannon Breech

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Cannon Breech
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73970 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73970 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "Cannon Breech" was observed marked on sides of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang and on the side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19898
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Captain Jack

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Captain Jack
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19898 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19898 - 2	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- available circa 1875 to 1885.
- "CAPT. JACK" over "PAT.MAR.28,1871" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "CAPT. JACK" name and the patent date "MAR.28,1871" are known to have been assigned/identified to Hopkins & Allen.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; round barrel with three or five groove rifling; unfluted cylinder with locking notches at the front of the cylinder; rear sight is a notch on a raised lump at the rear of the top strap; front sight is usually a brass bead; removable sideplate on left side of receiver/frame; bird's-head grip; cylinder release is a "push-in" blade on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur trigger; nickel finish with a case-hardened hammer and trigger; walnut grip plates.

Serial Number

- samples examined had what appears to be a serial number marked on the grip frame (visible only with the left grip panel removed).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1872

1872 Capt Jack

Capt Jack

Capt Jack 1872

Capt.Jack

Captain Jack 1872

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19885
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Czar

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Czar
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19885 - 1	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19885 - 2	22 SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "CZAR" is marked on the top strap.
- "PAT. MCH 28, '71 MAY 27, '79" and/or "PAT. MAY 27, '79" may be marked on the top strap or on the barrel.
- "CZAR" was a brand name used by "Hopkins & Allen".
- features include: octagonal barrel with brass half disc front sight; solid top flat sided receiver/frame with a fluted removeable cylinder and a raised notch in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; saw handled grip frame with a squared butt and checkered rubber grip plates; nickeled finish; hammer and trigger case hardened.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the pistol grip frame, under the grip plate and may also be marked on the under side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24566	Turner & Ross	Czar	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1872

Czar 1871

Czar 1872

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19913
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Dictator

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Dictator
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19913 - 7	22 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19913 - 8	22 RF	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19913 - 6	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19913 - 2	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19913 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19913 - 5	38 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen Mfg. Co." may be marked on the top strap.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DICTATOR" or "DICTATOR" over "PAT MAY 27. 79" is marked on the top of the barrel and/or the top strap, over the cylinder. - single action, spur trigger revolver which may be of solid frame construction with a top strap or of the open frame type without a top strap. - features include: plain unfluted cylinder with locking grooves at the rear and three knurled bands around the circumference; bird head or square butt grip frame; cylinder axis pin may be threaded into the front of the frame or it may be held in place by a wire spring mounted release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; loading groove located on the right side of the receiver/frame through the standing breech; usually a nickel plated finish with case hardened trigger and hammer; grip plates may be hard rubber with "fleur de luis" scroll design or plain walnut. - a version of this model were originally made as percussion guns, the majority of which were factory converted to .38 RF; this version would not have a top strap; approximately 5000 were produced between 1869 to 1872; on these models the model name "DICTATOR" appears on the top of the barrel. - the patent date of May 27, 79 refers to George W. Cilley's patent no. 215,721 for an improved cylinder hand arrangement.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates. - research literature also indicates that the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame and the rear face of the cylinder.
Remarks	- original configuration includes a loading lever under the barrel - guns that were converted from percussion to rimfire will have machining cuts on the barrel and frame where loading levers have been removed

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1879

1879 Dictator

Dictator 1879

Dictator Model Pocket Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19914
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Dictator No 2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Dictator No 2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19914 - 5	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19914 - 7	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19914 - 4	32 RF	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19914 - 3	32 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19914 - 6	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- features include: spur trigger; solid frame; round or octagonal barrel; no ejector rod; unfluted cylinder; nickel or blued finish.
- made from 1879 to 1900.
- there is considerable variation in the details of Hopkins & Allen spur trigger handguns within each model.
- sample observed featured the markings "DICTATOR NO. 2" on the top strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action operation.
Serial Number	- usually appears under the grips. - may also be found on the back of the cylinder and under the barrel. - three and four digit numerics have been observed.
Calibre	- only known to be factory produced in 32 RF.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples made before 1898 are considered antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dictator

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19916
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Double Action No 6

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Double Action No 6
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19916 - 5	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 6	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 7	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 1	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 3	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 4	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 8	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 9	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 10	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19916 - 11	38 S&W	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." is normally marked on the top strap and the "H&A" logo may be on the grip plates. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.
Model	- "DOUBLE ACTION NO. 6" and "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." and "NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." is normally marked on the top strap in three lines. - manufactured between 1902 and 1907. - this model may also be known as "Forehand Model" or the "Bronco Model", which may have a picture of a rampant bronco with a rider. - features include: octagonal barrel, solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; groove on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder for loading and unloading with no loading gate; double action; spurred or bobbed safety hammer; fixed blade front sight with a channel along the top strap for a rear sight; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; grip plates may be wood, pearl or black rubber with the "H&A" trademark logo marked on them.
Manufacturer	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." is normally marked on the top strap and the "H&A" logo may be on the grip plates.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, as sequential numbers. - an observed sample had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Forehand Model

No 6

The Bronco Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101475
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: English Belt Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	English Belt Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101475 - 1	44	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101475 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101475 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS AND ALLEN ARMS HAWTHORNE N.J." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "ENGLISH BELT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "English Belt Pistol".
-features include: blued octagon barrel with fixed sights, color case hardened lock, single action trigger mechanism, brass trigger guard and side plates, and a wooden bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- "AMR" inside a diamond shape is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre on observed sample was marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL.45".
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the barrel: "BLACK POWDER ONLY"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

English Belt

English Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194262
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194262 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194262 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194262 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194262 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194262 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194262 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194262 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194262 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194262 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.
Model	- manufactured from 1902 to 1908. - "- MODEL F -" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wooden splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the barrel lug. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81472	Hopkins & Allen	Single Barrel	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model F

Single Barrel Shotgun

Standard Single Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117735
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117735 - 89	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117735 - 69	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117735 - 68	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117735 - 80	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 27	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 81	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 28	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 10	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 24	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 25	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 82	22 SHORT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117735 - 6	22 SHORT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 83	22 SHORT	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 5	22 SHORT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 12	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 8	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 26	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 29	25 RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 30	25 RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 13	25 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 31	25 RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 32	25 RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 33	25-20 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 34	25-20 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 35	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 9	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 36	25-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 90	32 IDEAL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117735 - 7	32 LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117735 - 46	32 LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 47	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 48	32 LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 49	32 LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 75	32 S&W	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 76	32 S&W	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 77	32 S&W	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 78	32 S&W	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 79	32 S&W	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 43	32 SHORT RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 44	32 SHORT RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 20	32 SHORT RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 21	32 SHORT RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 45	32 SHORT RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 37	32-20 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 38	32-20 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 18	32-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 40	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117735 - 39	32-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 41	32-40 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 42	32-40 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 3	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 4	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117735 - 63	38 S&W	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 64	38 S&W	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 65	38 S&W	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 67	38 S&W	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 66	38 S&W	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 53	38-40 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 54	38-40 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 19	38-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 55	38-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 56	38-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 57	38-55 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117735 - 58	38-55 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 22	38-55 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 23	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 59	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 84	44-40 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 91	44-40 WIN	1	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117735 - 85	44-40 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 86	44-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 87	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117735 - 88	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by the Hopkins & Allen Manfg Co Norwich Conn U.S.A" over "Merwin, Hulbert & Co. New York, U.S.A. Sole Agents" was observed marked on the top of the barrel of an example.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry encompassing all Hopkins & Allen Falling Block Rifles that do not have a model designation marked on them. - Hopkins & Allen produced the falling block rifle circa 1887 to 1915. - characteristics: - falling block action operated by under finger lever, - manually cocked centrally located hammer, - full arc finger lever that acts as the trigger guard when action is closed, - machined steel receiver/frame with integral upper and lower tangs, - takedown style of construction with the takedown screw located on the underside or the right side of the receiver/frame, - rebounding lock. - features may also include; - colour case hardened or blued receiver/frame, - round or octagonal barrel, - set triggers, - hard wood stock and forend, - hard rubber, steel or hooked-type Schuetzen-style butt plate, - checkered semi pistol grip, - variety of sights including tang mounted peep sight, - saddle ring mounted on left side of receiver/frame, - carbine versions with shorter barrels. - also available as a "Combination Gun" supplied with smooth bore barrels for a variety of rifle-type shot cartridges as well as 12 GA, 16 GA and 20 GA shotgun cartridges.
Action	- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number when present, is usually numeric only, without prefix or suffix marked on the front face of the receiver/frame; this number can only be seen when the barrel has been removed. - known numbers have consisted of three, four and five digit numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the rear of the barrel.
Other Markings	- patent markings are usually located on the barrel and may read as follows: "Pat. June 23.85 Oct 2.88", or "Pat. June 23, '85, Oct. 2, '88, Dec. 9, '90".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saddle Ring Carbine

Schuetzen Rifle

Special Target Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37069
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Falling Block Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Falling Block Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37069 - 6	12 GA X 1 3/4"	1	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37069 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37069 - 2	16 GA	1	771	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37069 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37069 - 3	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37069 - 5	44 XL SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- patent dates of "June 23, 1885" or "June 23, 1885.Oct.2.88" or "June 23, 1885.Oct.2.88. DEC.9.90." may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1885 to 1908.
- made with many cosmetic modifications throughout their years.
- typical features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel; blued finish; smooth bore; looped takedown screw or lever at the bottom front or side of the receiver/frame; combination trigger guard, finger rest and opening lever; walnut semi-pistol grip stock with a schnabel forend.

Action

- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the face of the receiver/frame under the forend (must be removed for serial number observation).
- serial number consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58118	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68044	Hopkins & Allen	Falling Block XL Shotgun	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

Falling Block

Falling Block Model Single Gun

Pat D. June 23 1885

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68044
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Falling Block XL Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Falling Block XL Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68044 - 1	38 SHOT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68044 - 2	38 SHOT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68044 - 3	44 XL SHOT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68044 - 4	44 XL SHOT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68044 - 5	44 XL SHOT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68044 - 6	44 XL SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1885 to 1908. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, round smooth bore barrel, falling block action, looped takedown screw at the bottom front of the receiver/frame, blued barrel and color case hardened receiver/frame.
Action	- falling block, lever operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined had the serial number marked on the lower tang.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on top of the barrel. - one example in calibre 44 SHOT was noted as being marked on the top of the barrel; 44 Cal. Shot Gun

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37069	Hopkins & Allen	Falling Block Shotgun	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2044

38 XL

38XL

44 Cal. Shot Gun

44 XL

44XL

Baby Shotgun

Ladies Gun

No 2044

Shot Gun

Single Gun

Taxidermists

XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20010
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Forehand

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Forehand
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20010 - 1	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20010 - 2	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "FOREHAND" or "FOREHAND D.A." is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1891 to 1901.
- features include: full spur or spurless hammer; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; semi-fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; blue or nickel finish; humped receiver/frame with a rounded grip strap; hard rubber grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55417	Hopkins & Allen	Forehand Model 1891	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Forehand D.A.

Forehand DA

Forehand Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52777
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Forehand

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Forehand
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52777 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52777 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52777 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "FOREHAND" or "FOREHAND MODEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Forehand" is the name of a previous arms manufacturer that H&A took over in the late 19th century, and H&A continued making handguns and shotguns using the name "Forehand" into the 20th century.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1909.
- Forehand model was available in two configurations 1) with a concealed hammer in a hump back frame with a manual safety, and 2) with an exposed spur hammer.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged slab sided receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and left side mounted take-down screw with a folding lever head; extractor or automatic ejector; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrel; color case hardened or nickel plated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." and "NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- tilting barrel, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121899	Witte Hardware	Single Barrel	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129338	Forest City Gun Company	Single Barrel	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1012

1012 Hammer

1016

1016 Hammer

512

512 Hammerless

516

516 Hammerless

612

612 Hammerless

616

616 Hammerless

712

712 Hammer

716

716 Hammer

720

720 Hammer

812

812 Hammer

818

818 Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

912

912 Hammer

916

916 Hammer

920

920 Hammer

Forehand Hammer

Forehand Hammerless

Forehand Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37371
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Forehand

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Forehand
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37371 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37371 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37371 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37371 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37371 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37371 - 5	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37371 - 6	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37371 - 7	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Hopkins & Allen Arms Co." is marked on the firearm. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1903 to 1908. - this is a standard-pattern hammer or hammerless side by side shotgun with pistol-grip stock, serrated rib, tang safety and opening lever, and double triggers; these shotguns were manufactured with Damascus, or steel barrels. - "Forehand" is the name of a previous arms manufacturer that Hopkins & Allen took over in the late 19th century, Hopkins & Allen continued making handguns and shotguns using the name "Forehand" into the 20th century.
Manufacturer	- Hopkins and Allen was a manufacturer based in Norwich, Connecticut, from 1867 to 1914.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located on water table, barrel lug, and inside forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Forehand Model

H&R Forehand Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55417
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Forehand Model 1891

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Forehand Model 1891
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55417 - 5	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55417 - 1	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55417 - 2	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55417 - 9	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55417 - 6	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55417 - 7	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1891 to 1901. - features include: full spur or spurless hammer; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; semi-fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; blue or nickel finish; humped receiver/frame with a rounded grip strap; hard rubber grips.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the grip strap, may be repeated on the rear of the cylinder.
Other Markings	- may be marked with: "~FOREHAND MODEL 1891~" "MANUFACTURED BY HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO., NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20010	Hopkins & Allen	Forehand	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

Forehand 1891

Forehand Double Action

Forehand Double Action Revolver Model 1891

Forehand Hammerless Model 1891

Forehand Safety Hammer Double Action

Forehand Standard Hammer Double Action

H&A Forehand Model 1891

H&A Model 1891 Forehand

Hopkins & Allen 1891

Hopkins & Allen Forehand Model 1891

Model 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24007
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Forehand Model 1901

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Forehand Model 1901
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24007 - 11	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24007 - 5	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24007 - 6	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24007 - 7	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24007 - 8	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24007 - 9	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24007 - 10	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24007 - 1	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24007 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24007 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24007 - 12	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24007 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model may be found marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1907.
- was available in two configurations, exposed spur hammer and hammerless.
- ribbed barrel.
- top break, automatic ejector.
- small or large frame.
- semi-fluted cylinder.
- double action trigger mechanism.
- blue or nickel finish.
- squared or rounded grip strap.
- hard rubber grips.

Action

- top break, tip down barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the front or bottom of the grip strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1901

Forehand 1901

Forehand Hammerless Model 1901

H&A Forehand Model 1901

H&A Model 1901 Forehand

Hopkins & Allen 1901

Hopkins & Allen Forehand Model 1901

Model 1901

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129999
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: G

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129999 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129999 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL G" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wooden splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH CONN." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G Model

Model G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19112
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Half Breed

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Half Breed
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19112 - 1	32 RF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HALF BREED" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "HALF BREED" is a small size pocket revolver.
- features include: half moon front sight blade; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; non-opening cylinder; loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame; single spur trigger mechanism; square butt; usually with a chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hopkins & Allen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19952
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19952 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19952 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19952 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19952 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19952 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19952 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS AND ALLEN ARMS HAWTHORNE N.J." and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal steel or brass barrel; flint or percussion lock; walnut finished beech stock with bird's-head grip; brass front sight and buckhorn rear sight; brass trigger, trigger-guard, fittings, and ram-rod thimbles; color-case-hardened lock-plate; ramrod located under the barrel.
- available as a finished firearm or an easy to build kit.
- observed markings on an original box was "MODEL 7090E KENTUCKY PISTOL KIT 45 PERCUSSION".

Action

- muzzle loaded.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and four digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

7090A Kentucky Percussion Pistol

7090E Kentucky

7090E Kentucky Kit

7090E Kentucky Pistol

7090E Kentucky Pistol Kit

7090K Kentucky Percussion Pistol Kit

7090KH Kentucky Percussion Pistol Kit

7109A Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

7109K Kentucky Flintlock Pistol Kit

Hopkins & Allen Kentucky

Kentucky 7090E

Kentucky Kit

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Pistol Kit

Kentucky Reproduction

Model 7090E Kentucky Pistol

Model 7090E Kentucky Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Hopkins & Allen

Ultra Hi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120676
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Minuteman

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Minuteman
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120676 - 5	31 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 1	36 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 11	50 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 7	50 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120676 - 12	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120676 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "NUMRICH ARMS" over "THE MINUTEMAN" is marked on the barrel.
- "Minuteman" is a modern muzzle loading black powder reproduction of a "Kentucky" rifle.
- features include: smooth or rifled, blued octagonal barrel; traditional side mounted flint or percussion lock with large exposed hammer; ramrod mounted under the barrel; brass patch box, butt plate and trigger guard; blade front sight and notch rear sight; full length one piece wood stock.
- this model was sold as a kit or as a finished firearm.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" over "THE MINUTEMAN" over "WEST HURLEY N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- black powder, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Minute Man

Minuteman Brush

Minuteman Brush Rifle

Minuteman Carbine

Minuteman Rifle

The Minute Man

The Minuteman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19953
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Minuteman

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Minuteman
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19953 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN" over "THE MINUTEMAN" over "NUMRICH ARMS - W. HURLEY, N.Y." was observed marked on the barrel of one example.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "THE MINUTEMAN" was observed marked on the barrel of one example.
- "THE MINUTEMAN" name was also used for the rifle version.
- "THE MINUTEMAN" is a underhammer, percussion ignition pistol design.
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch fold down rear sight; octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; exposed percussion hammer is mounted on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; wood pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length of the one piece barrel/receiver/frame is 305 mm (12") and the inside length of the barrel is 152 mm (6").

Manufacturer

- "NUMRICH ARMS - W. HURLEY, N.Y." was observed marked on the barrel of one example.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four or five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19951	Hopkins & Allen	Underhammer Boot Pistol	Numrich Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

H&A Minuteman

Hopkins and Allen Boot Pistol

Hopkins and Allen Under Hammer

Hopkins and Allen Underhammer

Minute Man

Numrich Hopkins and Allen Boot Pistol

Numrich Under Hammer

Numrich Underhammer

The Minute Man

The Minuteman

Under Hammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19911
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Mountain Eagle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Mountain Eagle
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19911 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOUNTAIN EAGLE" is marked on the top strap.
- "PAT. MAR. 28, '71" or "MAR. 28, '71, MAY 27, '79" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1875 and 1885.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; birdshead grip; halfmoon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for the rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked under the left grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179824
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: My Companion No 2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	My Companion No 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179824 - 1	32 RF	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "MY COMPANION No 2" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "MY COMPANION No 2" has no make or manufacturer marking information.
- "MY COMPANION No 2" is a spur trigger revolver of the "Suicide Special" type.
- features include: round barrel; low, half-moon type, blade front with no rear sight; solid-frame; cylinder axis pin with rounded head and two knurled band; receiver/frame, right side loading groove; square type grip; wood grip panels; scroll and zig zag pattern engraving; nickel finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hopkins & Allen Companion No 2

Hopkins & Allen Spur Trigger Revolver

Hopkins & Allen Suicide Special

My Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119001
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: New Model Skeleton Stock Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	New Model Skeleton Stock Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119001 - 4	22 LR	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this single shot target pistol was introduced by Hopkins & Allen as the "New Model Skelton Stock Target Pistol" in 1912.
- features include: adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted break open release; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hard rubber grips; detachable metal skelton buttstock; blue finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and without the detachable skelton buttstock is 533 mm (21"), with the detachable skelton buttstock is 838 mm (33"), and average weight is 1.05 kgs (2.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO.NORWICH,CT.U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24180	Hopkins & Allen	New Model Target Pistol	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bicycle Pistol

New Model Skeleton Stock Target

Single Shot Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24180
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: New Model Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	New Model Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24180 - 2	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24180 - 6	22 LR	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24180 - 3	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24180 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24180 - 7	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this single shot target pistol was introduced by Hopkins & Allen as the "New Model Target Pistol" in 1910.
- features include: adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted break open release; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; large wood target type grips; blue or nickel finish.
- "New Model Target Model" was also available in 1912 with a 457 mm (18") barrel and a detachable skeleton buttstock as the "New Model Skelton Stock Target Pistol".

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO.NORWICH,CT.U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three and four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119001	Hopkins & Allen	New Model Skeleton Stock Target Pistol	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

H& R New Model Target Pistol

H&R New Model Target Pistol

New Model Target

Single Shot Target Pistol

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37009
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Noiseless

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Noiseless
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37009 - 1	22 LR	1	489	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel just ahead of the receiver/frame.
- this is a falling block, single-shot rifle with a sound suppressor/silencer mated to the barrel, the action is operated by pulling down on the rear of the trigger-guard, which drops the breech-block; these rifles had color-case-hardened receiver/frames and straight grip shotgun style buttstocks, and a looped takedown screw at the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
- the fit and finish of the firearm is such that the sound suppressor/silencer looks as if it is integral to the barrel.

Action

- falling-block mechanism.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with sequential numbers.

Barrel

- the barrel is equipped with a removable 171mm sound suppressor/silencer.
- length with sound suppressor/silencer attached is 660mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior

Junior Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42109
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Over & Under Turnover Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Over & Under Turnover Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42109 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42109 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- features include: a system whereby two identical barrels, each with nipple and sights, are rotated about a longitudinal axis to align with the side hammer for firing.
- this firearm has an American walnut buttstock (no forearm), steel trigger guard, brass buttplate and patchbox, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- this model was sold as a kit and as a finished firearm.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" over "WEST HURLEY NY" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer, over and under (swivelling) barrels, percussion rifle.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126770	Homemade	Over & Under Turnover Percussion Rifle		Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barreled Turnover Percussion Rifle

Over & Under Rifle

Over And Under Rifle

Over/Under Muzzleloading Rifle

Over/Under Rifle

Over/Under Swivel Barrel Rifle

Swivel Barrel

Swivel Barrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19926
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Peerless No 2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Peerless No 2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19926 - 3	22 SHORT	7	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19926 - 2	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on the top strap and also the patent date of "Mar. 28, 1871".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; spur trigger; nickel finish; hard rubber grips.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame beneath the left grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Peerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Peerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120680
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120680 - 1	31 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120680 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120680 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120680 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120680 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120680 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120680 - 7	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120680 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.
Model	- features include: smooth or rifled blued octagonal barrel; traditional side mounted flint or percussion lock with large exposed hammer; ramrod mounted under the barrel; brass patch box, butt plate and trigger guard; blade front sight and notch back sight; half length one piece wood stock. - this model was sold as a kit or as a finished firearm.
Manufacturer	- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel. - "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994. - "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
Action	- black powder, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Half-Stock Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Half-Stock Rifle

Plains Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135742
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135742 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	855	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "H & A" was observed marked on the lockplate.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those muzzle loading, percussion rifles that may be sold as a finished firearm or sold as a kit and are not identifiable as to a specific model.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; ram rod mounted under the barrel mounted ramrod; side lock with percussion hammer; full length hardwood straight grip stock with brass furniture, trigger guard and crescent buttplate.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 45 CAL" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian or Spanish proof marks may be encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

".45 target"

The ".45 Target"

The .45 Target

The .45 Target Rifle

The 45 Target

The 45 Target Rifle

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121223
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Petrel

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Petrel
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121223 - 1	22 SHORT	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "PETREL PATEND APPLY".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; flat side; single action trigger mechanism; spur/sheathed trigger; octagonal barrel; groove in the right side of the receiver/frame to facilitate loading; round fluted cylinder; may be engraved or have a blued or nickel finish.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123369
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123369 - 1	22 LR	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123369 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123369 - 3	38 LONG RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123369 - 4	41 LONG RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "PIONEER" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1879 and 1885.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel with a half-moon blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; exposed, spurred hammer; spur/sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; black rubber grip plates.
- various literature implies that the "Pioneer" brand/trade name was used on "suicide special" revolvers manufactured by Forehand & Wadsworth Arms Company between 1871 and 1890, Hopkins & Allen between 1879 and 1885, and Norwich Falls Pistol Company between 1881 and 1887.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the cylinder.
- observed serial number had four digits.

Other Markings

- observed specimen had the following patent dates: 22,61-JUN 27,'71-APR 20,'75

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25601	Forehand & Wadsworth	Pioneer	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

F&W Pioneer

Pioneer Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42192
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Plainsman

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Plainsman
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42192 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- features include: a walnut half length stock, double set triggers, engraved lockplate, octagonal barrel with brass under rib, brass trigger guard, patch box and buttplate, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Plainsman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66124
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66124 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66124 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66124 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO. - NORWICH, CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1867.
- Hopkins & Allen took over Bacon Manufacturing Company in 1867.
- this is Bacon's Third Model Pocket Percussion Revolver manufactured by Hopkins & Allen.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with an open top receiver/frame and a traditional trigger guard.
- features include: fixed sights; round or octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with a removable fluted or round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish; plain or engraved barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver bears a strong resemblance to a "Manhattan" model Pocket Percussion Revolver.
- Bacon had worked for Manhattan before forming his own company.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO. - NORWICH, CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Barrels marked "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO. - NORWICH, CONN."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bacon was bought-out by Hopkins & Allen in 1867 with production of this revolver continuing under the Hopkins & Allen name for approximately 250 examples.
- Total production of this model is approximately 3500 examples broken into production marked Bacon Mfg Co about 1400 specimens and production for other firms totalling approximately 2100 specimens.
- Bacon manufactured for several other firms as follows: - Fitch & Waldo (approx 100 examples), B J Hart & Bro, NY (approximately 600 examples), Tomes, Melvain & Co (approximately 100 examples) NY, and Western Arms Co (approximately 400 examples).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37277	Bacon	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138822	Hart, Benjamin J	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138823	Fitch & Waldo	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138825	Western Arms Company	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138826	Tomes, Melvain & Company	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bacon Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Bacon Third Model Pocket Percussion Revolver

Bacon Third Model Pocket Revolver

Pocket Percussion

Pocket Percussion Model 3

Pocket Percussion Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19922
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19922 - 2	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19922 - 4	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19922 - 3	32 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19922 - 5	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG CO" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a descriptive name for a style of firearm.
- this entry is for firearms marked with the manufacturer name only, with no other markings, or trade names referring to a particular model.
- this model was the first of a very long line of pocket revolvers made by Hopkins & Allen, most of which were marked with trade names such as "Acme", "Blue Jacket", "Dictator" or "Defender".
- features include: part octagon, part round barrel, solid iron frame, spur trigger, bird's head, or square butt.
- hunter scene engraving on the cylinder may be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG CO" and "NORWICH, CT" are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Pocket

Pocket

Pocket 22

Pocket 32

Pocket Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19906
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Pointer

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Pointer
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19906 - 1	22 RF	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19906 - 2	30 RF	1	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- Manufactured between the 1870-1890s.
- an estimated 1000 firearms were manufactured.
- "POINTER" is marked on barrel.

Action

- side-swinging barrel single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the grip-frame, underneath the grips, and on the bottom of the chamber (visible when opened).

Other Markings

- barrel marked "POINTER".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20066
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Range Model

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Range Model
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20066 - 12	22 LONG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20066 - 2	22 RF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20066 - 3	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20066 - 9	22 RF	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20066 - 10	22 RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20066 - 8	22 SHORT	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20066 - 4	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20066 - 5	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20066 - 6	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20066 - 7	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO" is marked on the top strap. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.
Model	- introduced in 1908. - "RANGE MODEL" is marked on the top strap. - these revolvers were made in two receiver/frame sizes, and were available in nickel or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- " HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO.NORWICH,CT.U.S.A." is marked on the top strap.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19896
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19896 - 4	22 LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19896 - 10	22 LONG	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19896 - 11	22 LONG	7	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
19896 - 9	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "Ranger 22 Long" is marked on the top strap.
- top strap and/or barrel may also be marked with the following Hopkins & Allen patent dates, "Pat. Mch 28.71 May 27.79".
- production ceased circa 1900.
- solid receiver/frame, single action, spur trigger with exposed spur hammer.
- features may include; round or octagonal barrel; push-in, blade-type axis pin release lever located on the front left side of the receiver/frame or on the front of the receiver/frame; nickel plated finish; plain round cylinder with locking notches at the rear; bird's head grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip plate.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the top strap as "22 Long".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Ranger

1872

1872 Ranger

Ranger 1871

Ranger 1872

Ranger 22 Long

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24160
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Ranger No 1

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Ranger No 1
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24160 - 10	22 LONG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24160 - 8	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24160 - 7	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24160 - 9	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G C.O.," and patent dates may be marked on the receiver/frame topstrap.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured 1871-1900.
- marked on barrel or topstrap of receiver/frame as, "RANGER"
- features include: nickel plated finish, spur trigger, exposed hammer, side loading gate on right of receiver/frame, birdshead plastic or wood grips, round or octagonal barrels and combinations thereof have been observed, half-moon foresight, no rearsight, unfluted cylinder which may be knurled, cylinder held by removeable centre pin, cylinder is removeable.

Serial Number

- observed samples have consisted of four digits underneath the left side grip panel on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on firearm as "22 RF."

Remarks
- in the Ranger series model numbers denote frame size and calibre.
- No 1 frames were intended for 22 RF, No 2 for 32 RF, and No 3 for 38 RF calibres.
- Ranger series handgun were close relatives to the XL and Blue jacket series of revolvers produced by Hopkins and Allen during the heyday of pocket pistols.
- differences in fit, finish and overall quality were the distinguishing characteristics between these three model series with Ranger being the low end and XL the higher quality product.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19917	Hopkins & Allen	Ranger No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
25720	Hopkins & Allen	Ranger No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hopkins and Allen Number 1

Ranger #1

Ranger 22

Ranger Number One

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19917
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Ranger No 2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Ranger No 2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19917 - 7	22 LR	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19917 - 6	22 RF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19917 - 2	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19917 - 4	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19917 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19917 - 3	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19917 - 5	32 RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RANGER NO. 2" is marked on the top strap or barrel. - "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G Co." over "RANGER NO.2" or "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G Co." over "PAT MARCH 28. 1871" over "RANGER NO. 2" or "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G Co." over "PAT. MCH 28. 71 MAY 27. 79" over "RANGER NO. 2" may be marked on the top strap. - manufactured from approximately 1880 to 1896. - features include: round or octagonal barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable plain or fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip or saw handle grip with squared butt.
Manufacturer	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G CO." over "PAT. MCH 28. 71 MAY 27. 79" is marked on the top strap.
Serial Number	- observed sample was marked on the left grip strap under the grip plate. - observed samples have had four digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
Other Markings	- patent markings which may be encountered on samples of this model include: "PAT. MAR. 28,71, APR. 27,75, MAY 27,79." or "PAT. MAY 27,79."
Remarks	- in the Ranger series model numbers denote frame size and calibre. - No 1 frames were intended for 22 RF, No 2 for 32 RF, and No 3 for 38 RF calibres. - Ranger series handgun were close relatives to the XL and Blue jacket series of revolvers produced by Hopkins and Allen during the heyday of pocket pistols. - differences in fit, finish and overall quality were the distinguishing characteristics between these three model series with Ranger being the low end and XL the higher quality product.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20942	Morley	Morley	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
24160	Hopkins & Allen	Ranger No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
25720	Hopkins & Allen	Ranger No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1879

Hopkins and Allen Number 2

Ranger

Ranger # 2

Ranger 32

Ranger Number 2

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25720
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Ranger No 3

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Ranger No 3
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25720 - 3	38 RF	5	71	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25720 - 4	38 RF	5	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25720 - 1	38 SHORT RF	5	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25720 - 2	38 SHORT RF	5	71	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G CO." or "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G CO." and "PAT. MARCH 28, 1871" may be marked on the receiver/frame top strap or "PAT. MARCH 28, 1871" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "RANGER No. 3" is marked on the barrel or top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1871 to 1900.
- features include: nickel plated finish, single action trigger mechanism, spur trigger, exposed hammer, side loading gate on right of receiver/frame, birdshead plastic or wood grips, round or octagonal barrels and combinations thereof have been observed, half-moon foresight, no rearsight, unfluted cylinder which may be knurled, cylinder held by removeable centre pin, cylinder is removeable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number usually under the grip panel.
- example observed with three or four digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Canadian Law Comments
- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Remarks
- in the Ranger series model numbers denote frame size and calibre.
- No 1 frames were intended for 22 RF, No 2 for 32 RF, and No 3 for 38 RF calibres.
- Ranger series handgun were close relatives to the XL and Blue jacket series of revolvers produced by Hopkins and Allen during the heyday of pocket pistols.
- differences in fit, finish and overall quality were the distinguishing characteristics between these three model series with Ranger being the low end and XL the higher quality product.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19917	Hopkins & Allen	Ranger No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
24160	Hopkins & Allen	Ranger No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hopkins and Allen Number 3

Ranger # 3

Ranger 38

Ranger Number 3

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29659
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29659 - 2	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29659 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on top of the barrel as: "ROYAL".
- Royal is a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen circa 1880.
- features may include: single action; solid receiver/frame; sheathed trigger; round barrel; plain cylinder; brass blade front sight and no rear sight; saw handle grip with black checkered grip panels(could bear a monogram of a five pointed star).

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked under the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20064
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Safety Police

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Safety Police
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20064 - 19	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 20	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 21	22 LR	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 22	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 23	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 24	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 1	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 3	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 4	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 5	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20064 - 6	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 7	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 8	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 9	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 10	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 11	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 12	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 13	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 14	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 15	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 16	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 17	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20064 - 18	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH,CT.U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from approximately 1907/8 to 1914/5. - "SAFETY POLICE" is marked on the top strap. - features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and the break open release mounted on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanish; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish. - available in different frame sizes. - Safety Police was also available as the Safety Police Hammerless.
Manufacturer	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH,CT.U.S.A. PAT'D AUG.21,1906" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19931	Hopkins & Allen	Safety Police Hammerless	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

1906 Safety Police

Safety Police 1906

Safety Police Hammer

Triple Action

Triple Action Safety Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19931
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Safety Police Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Safety Police Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19931 - 9	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19931 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19931 - 8	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19931 - 5	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Hopkins & Allen Arms Co" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "Safety Police" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1907 and 1914.
- features: small hinged frame, hammerless, double action, automatic ejecting revolver.

Manufacturer

- "The Hopkins & Allen Arms Co." and "Norwich, Conn. U.S.A. Pat'd. Aug. 21, 1906" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the front grip strap with the last three digits repeated on the rear of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20064	Hopkins & Allen	Safety Police	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

1906 H&A

1906 Hopkins & Allen

1906 Safety Police

H&A 1906

Hopkins & Allen 1906

Pat'd Aug 21 1906

Safety Police

Safety Police 1906

Safety Police Model Hammerless

Triple Action Safety Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37077
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Safety Single Gun

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Safety Single Gun
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37077 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37077 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured circa 1911.
- this is a single-barrel shotgun with exposed-hammer and grip safety on the top of the tang.
- walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, color-case-hardened receiver/frame.

Action

- tilting-barrel single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57419
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57419 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57419 - 1	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1900 to 1915.
- this is a falling block single-shot rifle in the Swiss "Schuetzen" style, with hooked butt plate and an octagonal barrel
- the action is operated by pulling down on the rear of the trigger-guard, which drops the breech-block
- features include: octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receivers/frame; checkered walnut stock; looped takedown screw at the bottom front of the receiver/frame; ramp-adjustable sights or tang-mounted peep sights.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39 Series

3922

3925

Take-down Schuetzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19929
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Scott

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Scott
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19929 - 3	38 RF	5	622	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured circa 1880.
- single action, solid flat sided frame, sheathed trigger, brass barrel, plain cylinder with locking notches at the rear, saw handle grip frame with bird head grip pieces of checkered black rubber.
- can have a wood shoulder stock which attaches to the back-strap.
- may be known as the Scott Revolver-Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver-Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20870
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Secret Service Special

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Secret Service Special
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20870 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20870 - 3	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20870 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20870 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SECRET SERVICE SPECIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with solid top rib and round blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, automatic ejection and rear sight/break open mechanism mounted on the rear of the top strap; exposed spur hammer; firing pin mounted on the hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; trigger guard is pinned front and rear; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel finish.
- "Secret Service Special" was a trade brand/name on revolvers sold by Fred Biffar Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Firearms Company, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, and Meriden Arms Company.
- "SSS" monogram inside a circle is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- "SSS" is the abbreviation for "Secret Service Special".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked under the panel grip.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20258	Iver Johnson	Secret Service Special	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
58376	Howard Arms Company	Secret Service Special	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
58938	Howard Arms Company	Secret Service Special	Harrington & Richardson	Handgun	Revolver
58956	Howard Arms Company	Secret Service Special	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
129263	Guisasola Hermanos	Secret Servise Special	Guisasola Hermanos	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

SSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70267
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70267 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70267 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70267 - 7	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70267 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70267 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70267 - 4	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70267 - 8	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70267 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70267 - 5	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70267 - 6	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70267 - 9	20 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1908 to 1915.
- may have patent dates of March 12, 1898 and November 25, 1898.
- features include: bead front sight; round side by side steel, English twist or Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock; hammer or hammerless; checkered wood forearm and straight, half or full pistol grip buttstock; rubber butt plate; plain or engraved finish.

Action

- side by side, hinged frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel lug and on the inside of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0112

0116

0120

0312

0316

0320

212

216

312

316

320

H&A 1890

H&A Hammer Double Gun

H&A Hammerless Double Gun

No 0112

No 0116

No 0120

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 0312

No 0316

No 0320

No 212

No 216

No 312

No 316

No 320

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120682
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120682 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels; engraved lockplates; checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- black powder, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double-Barrel

Double-Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Double-Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81472
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81472 - 1	10 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 2	12 GA	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81472 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81472 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81472 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81472 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1890 to 1915.
- this is a standard pattern single barrel, box lock action shotgun.
- "Single Barrel" shotgun was manufactured as both an exposed spur hammer and hammerless versions.
- many of these shotguns were manufactured with Damascus, English Twist, Genuine Twist, and Stubb's Twist barrels.
- front hinged receiver/frame was available with a fixed or removable hinge pin.
- available with extractor or automatic ejector.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang and repeaterd on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers with a letter prefix

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194262	Hopkins & Allen	F	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1512

1516

1520

1612

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1616

1620

1712

2612

2616

712

716

720

812

812 1/2

816

816 1/2

912

916

920

Forehand Type

Single Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37071
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Single Barrel Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Single Barrel Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37071 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37071 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37071 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37071 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37071 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37071 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1890 to 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern single barrel, box lock, hammerless shotgun.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512

516

520

612

616

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120681
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120681 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading black powder shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore barrel; traditional side mounted percussion lock with large exposed hammer; ramrod mounted under the barrel; brass patch box, butt plate and trigger guard; bead front sight; half length one piece wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- black powder, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight Muzzleloading Shotgun

Lightweight Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120306
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Smoker

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Smoker
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120306 - 2	38 RF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120306 - 1	38 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "SMOKER" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1879 to 1900.
-features include: single action; solid frame revolver with fixed cylinder; cylinder axis pin release-lever located on left front of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; sheathed trigger; octagonal barrel.

Action

- single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120837
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Striker

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Striker
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120837 - 1	22 RF	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap as: "STRIKER".
- this is a trade name used by Hopkins & Allens circa 1876.
- feature include: bird head grip; wooden grip panels; solid receiver/frame; spur trigger; non-fluted cylinder; and half round and half octogonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four digits.

Other Markings

- also may be marked on the firearm: "PAT MAR 14, 76."

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60596
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60596 - 2	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60596 - 1	22 RF	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60596 - 5	22 RF	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60596 - 26	297/230 MORRIS LONG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60596 - 27	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60596 - 8	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60596 - 10	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60596 - 11	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60596 - 25	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60596 - 21	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60596 - 22	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60596 - 23	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model does not appear on firearm.
- features include: top break; double action; auto-ejecting; nickel finish; ribbed barrel; fixed sights; exposed hammer; optional folding hammer.
- manufactured from approximately 1885 to 1907.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH, CONN.U.S.A PAT.DEC. 6, 88." or "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO,' over "NORWICH.CT.U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number of referenced example consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix, on two lines.
- serial number of referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "B" and four numbers.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked with "PAT. ON JAN.5, 0CT.5, 1886". - some barrels are marked "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." on a first line and "NORWICH, CONN.U.S.A PAT.DEC. 6, 88." on a second line. - some barrels are marked "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." on a first line and "NORWICH. CT.U.S.A. PAT.DEC. 6, 98." on a second line.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153166	Robertson & Nicholson	Top Break Automatic Ejecting		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1886 Pocket

1886 Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Automatic Shell Ejecting Double Action

Automatic Shell Ejecting Double Action Revolver

H & A Hinge

Pocket 1886

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break

Top Break Hammer Automatic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23778
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23778 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23778 - 1	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23778 - 3	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23778 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23778 - 5	38 S&W	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1907.
- samples examined had no model markings.
- features include: automatic ejecting, double action, hammerless, top break type.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO. NORWICH. CONN, U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- located under left grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1886 Pocket

Automatic

Automatic Hammerless

Hammerless

Hammerless Automatic

PAT. JANY. 5. OCT. 5. 86. SEPT. 26. 93

Patented January 5, October 5, 1886, September 26, 1893

Pocket 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19930
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Tower's Police Safety Lock

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Tower's Police Safety Lock
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19930 - 1	38 SHORT RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "TOWER'S POLICE SAFETY LOCK" and "PAT. MAR. 28, `71, APR. 27, JUNE 29, `75" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1875.
- "Tower's Police Safety" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen.
- features include: octagonal barrel with brass half-moon front sight, solid flat top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with locking notch at the rear and V-notch rear sight in the raised top strap lip; cylinder pin release is a push in type blade on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird head grip with rosewood or white bone grip plates; nickel plated finish; blued hammer and trigger.
- overall length 178mm (7.0").

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "PAT. MAR.28,'71, APR. 27, JUNE 29, '75." is marked on the top strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Safety

Police Safety Lock

Tower's Police Safety

Towers Police Safety

Towers Police Safety Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19951
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Boot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Boot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19951 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19951 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19951 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19951 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1960s to 1980s.
- muzzleloaded percussion pistol.
- under-hammer design.
- silver blade front sight and adjustable rear sight in elevation.
- walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loaded.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19953	Hopkins & Allen	Minuteman	Numrich Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Pistol

Boot Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Underhammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42084
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Buggy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Buggy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mowrey Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42084 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42084 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42084 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & A" or "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: blade front and adjustable open rear sight, octagonal barrel, maple forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Mowrey Gun Works, Inc. was a manufacture and distibutor originally located in Saginaw, Texas and then in Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A. until 2006.
- Mowrey Gun Works products were ditributed exclusively by Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc.
- Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc. was located in Williamstown, West Virginia, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

This is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion sporting rifle. It features an octagonal barrel, maple buttstock and forearm, blade front and adjustable open rear sight. The action of this rifle is very simple consisting of few parts and the trigger guard serving double duty as the main spring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buggy Rifle

Buggy Underhammer Percussion

Buggy Underhammer Percussion Rifle

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42048
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Buggy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Buggy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42048 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42048 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42048 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42048 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42048 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: blade front and adjustable open rear sight, octagonal barrel, maple forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buggy Carbine

Buggy Deluxe

Buggy Rifle

Buggy Underhammer Percussion

Buggy Underhammer Percussion Carbine

Buggy Underhammer Percussion Rifle

The Buggy Deluxe

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120677
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Deer Stalker Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Deer Stalker Rifle
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120677 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120677 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- muzzle loading, under hammer, percussion, sporting rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel; maple buttstock and forearm; hooded front and adjustable open rear sight.
- the action of this rifle is very simple consisting of few parts and with the trigger guard serving double duty as the main spring.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deer Stalker

Deer Stalker Underhammer Percussion

Deerstalker

Underhammer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42026
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Heritage Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Heritage Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mowrey Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42026 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42026 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42026 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & A" or "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- this is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: blade front and adjustable open rear sight, octagonal barrel, maple forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Mowrey Gun Works, Inc. was a manufacture and distibutor originally located in Saginaw, Texas and then in Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A. until 2006.
- Mowrey Gun Works products were ditributed exclusively by Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc.
- Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc. was located in Williamstown, West Virginia, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

This is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion sporting rifle. It features an octagonal barrel, maple buttstock and separate forearm, blade front and adjustable open rear sight. The action of this rifle is very simple consisting of few parts and the trigger guard serving double duty as the main spring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heritage Percussion Rifle

Heritage Rifle

Heritage Underhammer Percussion

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42036
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Heritage Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Heritage Rifle
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42036 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42036 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42036 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42036 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: blade front and adjustable open rear sight, octagonal barrel, maple forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heritage Percussion Rifle

Heritage Rifle

Heritage Underhammer Percussion

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42040
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Offhand Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Offhand Rifle
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42040 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42040 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42040 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "Offhand" rifle was initially manufactured by Numrich Arms Corporation before 1994, and subsequently by Mowrey.
- features include: an octagonal barrel; maple buttstock and no forearm; blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
- the action of this rifle is very simple consisting of few parts and the trigger guard serving double duty as the main spring.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Type

- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Offhand Underhammer Percussion Rifle

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119635
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Offhand Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Offhand Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119635 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119635 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119635 - 4	75 PERCUSSION	1	902	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- marked on top of the barrel as "OFFHAND".
- features include: octagonal barrel; maple buttstock and forend; hooded front and adjustable open rear sight; under hammer design; ram rod.
- the action of this rifle is very simple consisting of few parts and the trigger guard serving double duty as the main spring.

Type

- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Offhand Deluxe

Offhand Underhammer Percussion Rifle

Underhammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42054
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42054 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- it features an octagonal barrel, maple buttstock and forearm, hooded front and adjustable open rear sight.
- the action of this rifle is very simple consisting of few parts and the trigger guard serving double duty as the main spring.

Manufacturer

- "NUMERICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Type

- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.

Action

- muzzle loading rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Target Rifle

Underhammer

Underhammer Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129881
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Underhammer Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Underhammer Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129881 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as: THE ".45 TARGET".
- this is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- it features an octagonal barrel, maple buttstock and forearm, hooded front and adjustable open rear sight.
- the action of this rifle is very simple consisting of few parts and the trigger guard serving double duty as the main spring.

Type

- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

".45 target"

45 Target Underhammer

Target

Target Underhammer Percussion Rifle

The ".45 Target"

The .45 Target

The .45 Target Rifle

The 45 Target

The 45 Target Rifle

Underhammer

Underhammer Target Percussion Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19939
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Universal Double Action

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Universal Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19939 - 2	32 CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19939 - 1	38	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- UNIVERSAL DOUBLE ACTION is marked on the topstrap.
- manufactured prior to 1946.
- a solid receiver/frame revolver featuring a loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame, cylinder release pin below the barrel, external hammer, blade front sight and grooved topstrap functioning as the rear sight, trigger guard and saw handle grip.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number may be marked on left side of grip frame under grip panel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the topstrap.

Other Markings

- a Mar. 28, 72 patent date may also be marked on the topstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

Double Action

Universal

Universal Double Action 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82011
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82011 - 1	22 RF	1	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1911 and discontinued in 1915.
- this is an oddly-shaped single-shot derringer made by Hopkins and Allen.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: folding trigger, nickle or blue finished receiver/frame and barrel, may be engraved, hammerless, small front sight, a very small bird's-head grip with pearl or ivory grips, and the barrel release button is located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
- the barrel on this derringer tips up to load/unload, and extract. The cartridges must be extracted by using your fingernails and the grooves on the sides of the barrel.

Action

- the barrel tips up at the breach.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Folding Trigger Derringer

New Model Vest Pocket Derringer

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19909
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL 30 Long

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL 30 Long
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19909 - 1	30 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19909 - 2	30 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "XL. 30 Long" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1879 to circa 1898.
- features include: solid frame single action revolver with fixed cylinder; round barrel; fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; flat sided frame with removable side plate on the left side; sheathed trigger; cylinder pin release is a push in blade type on the left side of the frame; brass half-moon blade front sight and a constricted full length groove in the top strap for the rear sight; birdshead grip with walnut plates; nickel finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates; it may also be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- serial numbers were numerical only without prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- may be marked:
"Hopkins & Allen Mfg. Co." "XL. 30 Long" "Pat. Mar. 28,1871, Apr. 27, 1875"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - research indicates that Hopkins & Allen discontinued the manufacture of single action spur trigger pocket-type revolvers circa 1898.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1875

XL 30

XL 30Long

XL30

XL30 Long

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19890
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19890 - 2	32	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19890 - 24	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19890 - 7	32 H&R	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 13	32 H&R	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 18	32 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 19	32 LONG COLT	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 20	32 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19890 - 21	32 RF	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19890 - 10	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 14	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 26	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19890 - 22	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 23	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 12	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 15	32 SHORT RF	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 3	38	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19890 - 4	38	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19890 - 11	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 17	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19890 - 25	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap along with the calibre designation.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1907.
- double action model with conventional trigger and trigger guard.
- two different features have been made for this model, one has a regular hammer and one has a hammer with folding spur.
- square butt.
- the loading gate on some of these firearms were made with a "finger nail" to open it, and on some others the loading gate has a small knurled knob to open it, the later one probably being an improvement over the first issue.
- some of these firearms have been observed with a cartridge case extractor mounted under the barrel.
- octagonal barrel.
- some models have been observed with a lanyard ring.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the top strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

Bulldog Folding Hammer

Bulldog Regular Hammer

Bulldog XL

Bulldog XL Folding Hammer

Bulldog XL Regular Hammer

XL Bull Dog

XL Bulldog DA

XL Bulldog Double Action

XL Bulldog Folding Hammer

XL. Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23785
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL Derringer
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23785 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel and "Pat. Apr. 5, 1870" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "XL" was a trade name and model line of "Hopkins & Allen".
- manufactured from 1870 to 1879.
- features include: octagonal pivoting barrel; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; bird's head grip; brass half moon front sight and no rear sight; nickel or silver plated receiver/frame; blued barrel; case hardened hammer and trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

Pat Apr 5 1870

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XL Deringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19880
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL Double Action

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19880 - 8	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 7	22 LR	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 11	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 12	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 13	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 37	32 RF	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 16	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 31	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 20	32 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 32	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19880 - 21	32 RF	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 33	32 RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 22	32 RF	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 34	32 RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 19	32 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 35	32 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 28	32 RF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 36	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 9	32 S&W	5	34	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 30	32 S&W	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 2	32 S&W	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 3	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 23	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 24	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 15	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 6	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 29	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 14	38	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19880 - 4	38	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 17	38 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 25	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 18	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 26	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19880 - 5	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19880 - 27	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1875 and discontinued in 1916.
- "XL DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the top strap or on the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel solid receiver/frame, octagonal barrel, and fluted cylinder, exposed cylinder pin located under the barrel, may have a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame with a channel to load and unload cartridges, fixed blade front sight with a fixed channel on the top strap for a rear sight, and may have checkered black grip panels with a circle at the top. The circle may be marked, "H&A".
- the loading gate may have a finger nail groove or a round knob to open the gate.
- some revolvers may have an ejector rod located on the left side of the barrel.
- may have a solid spurred hammer, bobbed hammer or a hammer with a folding spur. Revolvers with a folding spur hammer may have a patent date marked on the hammer of, "JAN. 27, 85.".

Serial Number

- sample reported has a four digit serial number.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, either on the front of the grip, or on the left side under the grip panel.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the topstrap as:
"38 CAL CENTER FIRE"
or
"32 CAL CENTER FIRE"
or
"32 CAL RIM FIRE".

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- top strap may be marked as:
"HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO."
"PAT. MARCH 28, 1871, JAN. 5, 86"
"XL DOUBLE ACTION"
"32 CAL RIM FIRE"
or
"HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO."
"PAT. MARCH 28, 1871, JAN. 5, 86"
"XL DOUBLE ACTION"
"32 CAL CENTRE FIRE"
or
"HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO."
"PAT. MARCH 28, 1871, JAN. 5, 86"
"XL DOUBLE ACTION"
"38 CAL CENTRE FIRE"
or
"XL DOUBLE ACTION"
"HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO."
"NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A.". or
"HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO."
"PAT. JAN. 5. 86"
"XL DOUBLE ACTION"
"32 CAL RIM FIRE"

Remarks

- the Hopkins & Allen "XL DOUBLE ACTION" revolvers may be found in three variations:
- Variation 1 - manufactured from 1875 to 1907. This version was the Merwin, Hulbert & Company revolver manufactured and marked by Hopkins & Allen. This version had the cylinder release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder. The front sight blade has a unique shape; it is low and flat towards the front with a distinct hump towards the rear.
- Variation 2 - manufactured from 1886 to 1907. This version had the cylinder release lever located below the cylinder pin on the front of the receiver/frame. The front sight is a half moon blade.
- Variation 3 - manufactured from 1908 to1916. This version combined the best features of Variation 1 and 2. The cylinder release lever located below the cylinder pin on the front of the receiver/frame. The front sight is a half moon blade.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60777	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 3 Double Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
82653	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 5 Double Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28782
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL Navy

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL Navy
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28782 - 2	38 RF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
28782 - 3	38 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28782 - 1	38 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from the late 1870's to the early 1880's.
- marked "XL NAVY" on the topstrap, and "HOPKINS AND ALLEN MFG. CO. PAT. MAR. 28, '71, APR. 27, '75" on the barrel.
- this is a single action revolver that resembles a double action revolver
- features include: swing out cylinder, blued or nickel finish, walnut grips, fixed sights, and a square butt with a backstrap that curves gradually up into the major portion of the frame; the "Army" version of this revolver (marked "XL NO. 8", and chambered for 44 RF), has a "hump" on the backstrap, making for a sharper grip-to-frame angle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75631
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 1

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 1
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75631 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75631 - 2	22 RF	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "XL No. 1" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: solid frame single action revolver with fixed cylinder; round barrel; fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; flat sided frame with removable side plate on the left side; cylinder pin release is a push in blade type on the left side of the frame; brass half-moon blade front sight and a raised notch on the top strap for the rear sight; birdshead grip with walnut plates; nickel finish.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the underside of the barrel as sequential numbers.

Barrel

- barrel length ranged from 51mm to 67mm.

Other Markings

- may be marked:
"Hopkins & Allen Mfg. Co." "XL No. 1" "Pat. Mar. 28,1871, Apr. 27, 1875"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75612	Hopkins & Allen	XL Single Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1875

Suicide Special

XL # 1

XL 1

XL No 1 1871

XL No 1 1875

XL No 1 Single action

XL No. 1

XL1

XL1 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99635
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 1 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 1 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99635 - 3	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99635 - 4	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99635 - 5	22 LR	7	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99635 - 2	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99635 - 1	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "Pat. Mar. 28, 71 Jan. 5, 86" or "Pat. March 28, 1871 Jan. 5, 86" and "X.L. 1 Double Action" or "X.L. No 1 Double Action" may be marked on the top strap.
- features include: rim fire double action revolver; octagonal barrel; small solid frame with fixed fluted cylinder; folding hammer; trigger guard; half moon front sight; rear sight is a groove in the top strap; saw handle square butt.
- Hopkins & Allen patented a folding hammer design on January 27th of 1885, this feature was incorporated into both the small and large frame revolvers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip under the grip pannels and on the cylinder.
- example observed with four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X.L. 1 Double Action

XL 1 DA

XL 1 Double Action

XL No 1 DA

XL1 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75731
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75731 - 4	30 RF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75731 - 7	30 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
75731 - 1	30 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75731 - 6	30 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75731 - 3	32 SHORT RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75731 - 5	32 SHORT RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75731 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1871 to 1898 with sales continuing into the early 1900's.
- "XL No. 2" is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Pat. Mar. 28, 1871, Apr. 27, 1875" or a variation thereof, i.e., one or the other of these dates, is usually marked on the top strap and/or the barrel.
- "XL No 2" is a solid frame single action revolver with removable cylinder, spur (sheathed) trigger and exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech.
- features usually include: brass half-moon blade front sight and a raised notch on the top strap for the rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with a removable side plate on the left side of the receiver/frame, loading groove machined into the right side of receiver/frame and through the standing breech, and a removable fluted cylinder with Hopkins & Allen's patented safety locking notches on the rear of the cylinder face; push-in blade type cylinder axis pin release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; bird's head grip with walnut plates; nickel plated or blued finish; may be engraved.

Serial Number

- known example had a numeric number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip plate.
- three and four digit numbers have been observed.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75612	Hopkins & Allen	XL Single Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

XL 2

XL No. 2

XL No.2

XL No2

XL2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75632
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 2 1/2

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 2 1/2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75632 - 1	32 RF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75632 - 2	32 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO." and "XL No. 2 1/2" and "PAT. MAR. 28, 1871, APR. 27, 1875" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1900.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top and flat sided receiver/frame with removeable side plate on the left side; fixed fluted cylinder with locking notches; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; cylinder pin release is a push in blade type on the left side of the receiver/frame; brass half-moon blade front sight and a raised notch on the top strap for the rear sight; birdshead grip with walnut plates; case hardened hammer and trigger; nickel finish.
- overall length 159mm (6¼").

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO" is marked on the topstrap.

Action

- spur-trigger single-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the grip frame of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plates.
- numbers were numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

000078402- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Capehorn75@5

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75612	Hopkins & Allen	XL Single Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1875

Suicide Special

XL # 2 1/2

XL 2 1/2

XL No 2 1/2 1871

XL No 2 1/2 1875

XL No 2 1/2 Single action

XL No. 2 1/2

XL2 1/2

XL2 1/2 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60778
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 3

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 3
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60778 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60778 - 7	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60778 - 1	32 RF	5	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60778 - 8	32 RF	5	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60778 - 2	32 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60778 - 5	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60778 - 4	32 RF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60778 - 9	32 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60778 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.
Model	- model designation is marked on the top strap. - manufactured circa 1870 to 1900. - single action trigger mechanism. - features include: solid receiver/frame revolver with fixed cylinder; cylinder axis pin release-lever located on left front side of receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; removable side plate; spur hammer; sheathed trigger with no trigger guard. - the main spring tension screw is located in the front grip strap.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the grip strap under the grip plate.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the top strap.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the top strap: "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO." "XL No. 3" or "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO." "XL No. 3" "PAT. MAR.28, 1871, APR. 27, 1875". or "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO.", or "PAT MAR.28, 1871" or "PAT. MAR.28,71, APR.27,75,MAY.27,79", "XL,No. 3", "32 CAL RIM FIRE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24186	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 3 NY	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
196565	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

XL No. 3

XL No. 3 Safety Lock

XL No. 3 Single Action

XL No3

XL3

XL3 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60777
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 3 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 3 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60777 - 18	22 RF	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60777 - 2	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60777 - 3	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60777 - 4	22 RF	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60777 - 5	32	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 6	32	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 7	32	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 8	32	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 9	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 10	32 RF	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60777 - 19	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 11	32 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 12	32 RF	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60777 - 13	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60777 - 14	32 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60777 - 15	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60777 - 16	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60777 - 17	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on the top strap as: "XL NO.3 DOUBLE ACTION".
- manufactured from 1875 to 1907.
- features include: solid, small receiver/frame revolver with a fixed cylinder and no ejector rod; loading gate located on the right side; double action; folding or exposed spur hammer.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the left grip panel.
- sample imaged has four numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel or top strap.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19880	Hopkins & Allen	XL Double Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
138804	Hopkins & Allen	1886 Solid Top Frame Double Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action XL No.3

Double Action XL3

XL 3

XL No 3

XL No 3 DA

XL No.3

XL No.3 Double Action

XL3 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24186
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 3 NY

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 3 NY
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24186 - 1	32 RF	5	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24186 - 3	32 RF	5	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24186 - 2	32 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24186 - 5	32 RF	6	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24186 - 4	32 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top-strap.
- this is a small "bird's-head" single-action revolver, made by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company between 1871 and the late 1890s.
- features include: one-piece receiver/frame with a "bird's-head" grip; varnished walnut grips; rudimentary fixed sights; spur trigger; a cylinder-pin locking-catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened finish; and may or may not have various engraving present.
- as a general rule, early Hopkins & Allen revolvers of this type will have rounded receivers/frames; later H&A revolvers were generally made with flat-sided receivers/frames and both will still bear the same patent markings.
- discontinued the manufacture of single action, spur trigger, pocket-type revolvers, circa 1898.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame (usually under the grips), on the bottom of the barrel and on the rear of the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- these revolvers were made from the early 1870's until the late 1890's; individual examples may or may not be considered "Antiques".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60778	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

XL 3 NY

XL No. 3

XL No3

XL3

XL3 NY

XL3 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19932
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 4

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 4
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19932 - 1	38	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19932 - 2	38	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19932 - 3	38	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19932 - 7	38 RF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19932 - 8	38 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19932 - 9	38 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19932 - 10	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19932 - 4	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19932 - 5	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19932 - 6	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "XL.No4" is marked on the top strap.
- introduced circa 1871.
- features include: single action; nickeled or blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; brass half moon blade front sight and raised, notched lip rear sight; cylinder pin latch located on the front or on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable or fixed trigger side plate; round or flat sided receiver/frame; main spring tension screw is located on the front grip strap; walnut or rosewood, birdshead grip panels.
- available with a plain or engraved finish.

Serial Number

- observed example was marked on the cylinder face, the bottom of the barrel and under the left grip panel and consisted of four numbers.

Other Markings

- observed example marked on the top strap: "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. Co." over "XL. No 4" over "PAT.MAR.23. 1873".
- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO." "XL No 4" "PAT. MAR. 28, 1871" marked on top strap, on others "XL No. 4" on the top strap and "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO." "PAT. MAR. 28, 1871" on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48006	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
120762	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 4 NY	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

Number 4

Suicide Special

XL # 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120762
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 4 NY

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 4 NY
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120762 - 5	38 RF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120762 - 4	38 RF	5	50	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120762 - 3	38 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
120762 - 1	38 RF	5	77	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120762 - 2	38 RF	5	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the top-strap. - this is a small "bird's-head" single-action revolver, made by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company between 1871 and the late 1890s. - features include: one-piece receiver/frame with a "bird's-head" grip; varnished walnut grips; rudimentary fixed sights; spur trigger; a cylinder-pin locking-catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened finish; and may or may not have various engraving present. - as a general rule, early Hopkins & Allen revolvers of this type will have rounded receivers/frames; later H&A revolvers were generally made with flat-sided receivers/frames and both will still bear the same patent markings.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame (usually under the grips), on the bottom of the barrel and on the rear of the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- these revolvers were made from the early 1870's until the late 1890's; individual examples may or may not be considered "Antiques".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19932	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

XL No 4

XL Number 4 NY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23788
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 5

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 5
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23788 - 12	38 CF	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 11	38 CF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 14	38 RF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23788 - 16	38 RF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
23788 - 5	38 RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 17	38 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 6	38 RF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 18	38 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 9	38 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 19	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 8	38 RF	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23788 - 20	38 RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 10	38 RF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 21	38 RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23788 - 15	38 S&W	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23788 - 7	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23788 - 4	38 S&W	5	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23788 - 13	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO." over "PAT. MCH 28, 71 MAY 27, 79" overv "XL. No 5" over "38 CAL. RIM FIRE" was observed marked on the topstrap of one example.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "XL. No 5" was observed marked on the top strap of one example.
- manufactured from 1879 to circa 1898.
- receiver/frame is flat or round sided with or without the a removable left sideplate.
- features include: brass half-disc front sight and a raised, notched lip in the topstrap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; birdshead-type grip strap; nickel finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates; it may also be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- rimfire versions are marked on the topstrap with:
 "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G CO. XL No 5 PAT. MAR. 28, 1871."
- the military and police style variant in 38 S&W centrefire is rare, but does exist and is marked "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G. CO." " PAT. MCH. 28, '71, May 27," "79 XL No. 5 38 CAL. CENTRE FIRE".

Remarks

- research indicates that Hopkins & Allen discontinued the manufacture of single action spur trigger pocket-type revolvers circa 1898.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138439	Oliver	Oliver	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

XL #5

XL No 5 Single Action

XLNo5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82653
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 5 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 5 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82653 - 16	38 CF	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82653 - 17	38 CF	5	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "XL NO. 5 DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the top-strap or the barrel.
- manufactured in the early 1900s.
- features include: solid receiver/frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; under barrel ejector rod; loading gate on right side; double action trigger mechanism; trigger guard; folding or solid spur hammer.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked beneath the left grip panel, bottom of the barrel and the rear face of the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the top-strap.

Other Markings

- "PAT. MAR. 28, 71 APR. 27, 75, MAY 27, 79" marked on top-strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19880	Hopkins & Allen	XL Double Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action XL No.5

Double Action XL5

XL 5

XL No 5

XL No 5 DA

XL No.5

XL No.5 Double Action

XL5 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198513
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 5 Safety Lock

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 5 Safety Lock
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198513 - 1	38 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XL No 5 SAFETY LOCK" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT. MAR. 25.71 APR. 27. JUNE 29. 75" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Manufactured from the 1870's to the late 1880's.
- The "safety lock" feature uses the cylinder pin as a safety catch and was advertised by Hopkins & Allen for the XL No 2, XL No 3, XL No5, XL Bulldog, XL Navy and XL Police Models.
- Features Include: flat sided receiver/frame with a removable left sideplate; removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; wood or mother of pearl grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked om the left side of the frame under the grips.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19943
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 6

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 6
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19943 - 4	41 RF	5	48	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19943 - 3	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19943 - 2	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to the mid-1880's.
- the model designation is marked on the top strap as: " XL No 6".
- features include: solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, octagonal barrel, sheathed trigger, safety notches on the rear of the fluted cylinder between the chambers, single action operation and a bird's head grip.

Other Markings

- the patent date "MAR 28 1871" may be marked on the topstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Hopkins & Allen MFG. Co.

No 6

No6

XL

XL No6

XLNo6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19941
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 6 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 6 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19941 - 1	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 2	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 3	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 4	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 5	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 6	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 7	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 8	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 9	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19941 - 10	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. - "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.
Model	- "XL NO. 6" and "DOUBLE ACTION" may be marked on the top strap. - manufactured between 1902 and 1915. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer.
Manufacturer	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO." and "NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the top strap. - "H&A" may be marked on the grips. - "H&A" is the abbreviation for "Hopkins & Allen".
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG.CO." and "XL No. 6" and "PAT.MAR.28, 1871" or variation thereof is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XL No 6

XL No 6 DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94095
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 7

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 7
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94095 - 1	41 RF	5	48	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94095 - 2	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94095 - 3	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO." over "XL No. 7" over "PAT. MAR. 28, 1871" may be marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from circa 1879 to 1897.
- single action, solid receiver/frame, spur trigger.
- fluted cylinder with patented safety notches at rear of cylinder.
- receiver/frame is either flat or round sided with a removable sideplate located on the left side.
- bird's head type grip frame.
- cylinder-pin release is of the push-in blade type located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- octagonal barrel.
- main spring tension screw is located in the front grip strap.
- usually nickel plated finish with blued hammer and trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO." is marked on the top strap.

Serial Number - known example had four digit number with letter prefix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

XL No.7

XL No7

XLNo7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61958
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL No 8

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL No 8
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61958 - 4	44 RF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61958 - 5	44 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61958 - 6	44 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61958 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61958 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61958 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model marked on top strap.
- manufactured between 1878 and 1885.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single action only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army

Army Model

Army Model XL No 8

Model Army

Model Army XL 8

Model Army XL No 8

XL 8

XL 8 Army

XL Army Model

XL Model Army

XL No 8 Army

XL No 8 Model Army

XL-8

XL-8 Army

XL8

XL8 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75612
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL Single Action

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL Single Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75612 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75612 - 2	22 RF	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75612 - 3	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "XL" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1879 and 1900.
- features: solid frame single action revolver with fixed cylinder; round barrel; fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; flat sided frame with removable side plate on the left side; cylinder pin release is a push in blade type on the left side of the frame; brass half-moon blade front sight and a raised notch on the top strap for the rear sight; birdshead grip with walnut plates; nickel finish.

Barrel

- barrel lengths ranged from 51mm to 67mm.

Other Markings

- may be marked:
"Hopkins & Allen Mfg. Co." "XL" "Pat. Mar. 28,1871, Apr. 27, 1875"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75631	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
75632	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 2 1/2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
75731	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1875

XL

XL 1871

XL 1875

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118351
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118351 - 1	22 RF	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118351 - 2	30 RF	1	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- "XL. SINGLE SHOT 22 CAL." or "XL. SINGLE SHOT 30 CAL." is marked on top of the barrel.
- "XL" was a trade name and model line of "Hopkins & Allen".
- manufactured before 1895.
- features include: round pivoting barrel; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; bird's head grip; no sights; nickel plated receiver/frame and blued barrel; case hardened hammer and trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XL Single Shot 22 Cal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XL Single Shot 30 Cal

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118348
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XL Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XL Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118348 - 1	22 RF	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118348 - 2	22 RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- "XL" was a trade name and model line of "Hopkins & Allen".
- manufactured from 1875 to 1895.
- features include: round pivoting barrel; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; bird's head grip; no sights; nickel plated receiver/frame and barrel; case hardened hammer and trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XL Vest Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19907
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XPERT

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XPERT
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19907 - 1	22 RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19907 - 2	30 RF	1	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured circa 1878.
- approximately 4,000 were produced.
- model is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- barrel marked "XPERT - PAT. SEP.23.1878" or "XPERT PAT APPLIED FOR"

Cross-References

143391	Hopkins & Allen	XPERT Pocket Rifle	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143391
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: XPERT Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	XPERT Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143391 - 5	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143391 - 1	22 SHORT	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143391 - 4	22 SHORT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143391 - 3	30 RF	1	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143391 - 2	30 RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO" may be marked on the top strap of the barrel.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured circa 1875 to 1895.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "XPERT - PAT. SEP. 23, 1878" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Patent number 143,012 of September 23, 1873 was assigned to Henry H. Hopkins.
- this is a single shot, bird's head grip handgun that features a screw on barrel and a detachable, metal half skeleton or full skeleton buttstock.
- features include: blade front sight and a grooved rear sight; round barrel; static receiver/frame with a left side swinging-out breech block that operates like a gate; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; rosewood grips; nickel plated finish.
- also available as the "XPERT" derringer.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO" may be marked on the top strap of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked under the left grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19907	Hopkins & Allen	XPERT	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bicycle Rifle

Expert Pocket Rifle

Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25715
Make: Hopkins & Allen
Model: You Bet

Summary

Make:	Hopkins & Allen
Model:	You Bet
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25715 - 1	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hopkins & Allen" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was reintroduced circa 1968 on reproductions of black powder firearms.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- was manufactured around the 1880's.
- it was also manufactured with a round barrel.
- the model is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "YOU BET".
- "YOU BET" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen on revolvers.
- features include: single action, blued or nickled finished receiver/frame and barrel, round or octagon barrel, spured hammer, unfluted cylinder, spurred trigger, blade front sight with a channel on the top strap, and may have wooden grip panels.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the grip receiver/frame and may also be marked under the barrel as sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197458
Make: Hopkins, Causer & Hopkins
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Hopkins, Causer & Hopkins
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197458 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hopkins, Causer & Hopkins" is marked on the top of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This a standard single barrel shotgun. - Features include: smooth bore barrel without sights; break open receiver/frame with top tang break open lever/toggle; single right side hammer; single trigger and trigger guard; checkered semi-pistol grip with rounded bottom, straight unadorned wood shoulder stock without recoil pad and checkered wood forearm.
Action	- Break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128218
Make: Hopkins, T
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hopkins, T
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hopkins, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128218 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. HOPKINS" is marked on both side lock plates.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1860. - "London Fine Twist" was observed marked on the barrels. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; ramrod located underneath the barrels; side lock plates with two external hammers; double triggers; straight grip walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "T. HOPKINS" is marked on both side lock plates. - T. Hopkins was located at 93 Weaman Street, Birmingham, England circa 1860.
Action	- muzzle loader, side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73810
Make: Hoppes
Model: Ethan Allen Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hoppes
Model:	Ethan Allen Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73810 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73810 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73810 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hoppes" may be marked on rib between the barrels.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Ethan Allen by Hoppes" is marked on the rib between the barrels.
- this is a copy of the double barrel pistol produced circa 1850's by Allen & Thurber or Allen & Wheelock. It would appear that the use of the Ethan Allen name on this pistol is for modern marketing purposes only; research has indicated that there was no relationship between Ethan Allen, the arms inventor/manufacturer (1806-1871), to the American Revolutionary War hero who had the same name.
- characterized by an unusual boxlock receiver/frame construction whereby the barrels and receiver/frame are cast integrally with the grip frame.
- features include: double exposed hammers which are top-mounted directly behind each smoothbored barrels; single trigger; blued finish; available finished or in kit form and in an engraved version known as the "Model 100F".
- also commonly referred to as a 'boot pistol'.
- Hoppe's advertising for this model states that it is completely manufactured in the United States of America, but does indicate by whom.

Serial Number

- known example had five digit number with letter prefix marked on front grip strap behind the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100K

Boot Pistol

Ethan Allen Double Barrel Pistol

Ethan Allen Side By Side 100

Ethan Allen Side By Side 100F

Ethan Allen Side By Side 100K

Ethan Allen Side By Side Pistol

Ethan Allen Side By Side Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70787
Make: Hoppes
Model: Ethan Allen Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hoppes
Model:	Ethan Allen Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70787 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70787 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, side mounted hammer, finger rest on trigger guard, ramrod under barrel, half octagonal and half round barrel, may have engraved receiver/frame and barrel, blued finish and walnut stock.
- some features may vary since this was also available as an unassembled kit.

Serial Number

- on sample imaged serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/barrel ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300F

300F Target Pistol

300K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

300K Target Pistol

Ethan Allen 1848 Target Pistol Reproduction

Ethan Allen Pistol

Target Pistol

Target Pistol 300F

Target Pistol 300K

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25721
Make: Hoppes
Model: Ethan Allen Thumb Hammer Pepperbox Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hoppes
Model:	Ethan Allen Thumb Hammer Pepperbox Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25721 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25721 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25721 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ethan Allen by HOPPE'S" is usually marked on the side of the revolving barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - available in kit form. - features include: single action, blued finish on the receiver/frame and barrels, shielded nipples, thumb hammer located on top of the revolving barrels and walnut grips.
Action	- six revolving percussion barrels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as one alpha character followed by five sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200

200F

200K

Ethan Allen

Ethan Allen Thumb Hammer Pepperbox 200

Ethan Allen Thumb Hammer Pepperbox 200F

Ethan Allen Thumb Hammer Pepperbox 200K

Model 200

Model 200F

Model 200K

Shotgun Type Hammer

Thumb Hammer Pepperbox-200F

Thumb Hammer Pepperbox-200K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175443
Make: Horizon Firearms
Model: Approach HZ

Summary

Make:	Horizon Firearms
Model:	Approach HZ
Manufacturer:	Horizon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175443 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175443 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom bolt-action long-range target, varmint/hunting, and tactical rifle, built on a Remington 700 action with an inline pistol-grip stock system with tapered heavy barrel.
- features include: heavy target barrel; synthetic pistol-grip in-line stock in various colours; drilled and tapped for optics mounts; internal box magazine; enlarged bolt handle; safety behind the bolt handle; and adjustable trigger; custom finish in various colours.

Manufacturer

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; Horizon builds this rifle on a blueprinted Remington 700 action.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- other calibres available on special order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175429
Make: Horizon Firearms
Model: Catalyst HZ

Summary

Make:	Horizon Firearms
Model:	Catalyst HZ
Manufacturer:	Horizon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175429 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175429 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom bolt-action long-range target, varmint/hunting, and tactical rifle, built on an inline pistol-grip stock system with tapered heavy barrel and spirally-fluted bolt.
- features include: heavy target barrel; synthetic pistol-grip in-line stock in various colours; drilled and tapped for optics mounts; spirally-fluted bolt; internal box magazine; enlarged bolt handle; safety behind the bolt handle; and adjustable trigger; custom finish in various colours and combinations.

Manufacturer

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix, followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- other calibres available on special order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Catalyst

HZ

HZ Catalyst

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175425
Make: Horizon Firearms
Model: Endeavor HZ

Summary

Make:	Horizon Firearms
Model:	Endeavor HZ
Manufacturer:	Horizon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175425 - 8	22 CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175425 - 5	26 NOSLER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175425 - 1	26 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175425 - 9	28 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175425 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175425 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175425 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175425 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175425 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm. - Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom bolt-action long-range target, varmint/hunting, and tactical rifle, built on an inline pistol-grip stock system with carbon-fibre-wrapped barrel and spirally-fluted bolt. - features include: carbon-fibre-wrapped barrel with threaded muzzle; synthetic pistol-grip in-line stock in various colours; drilled and tapped for rail optics mounts; spirally-fluted bolt; internal box magazine; enlarged bolt handle; safety behind the bolt handle; and adjustable trigger; custom finish in various colours and combinations.
Manufacturer	- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm. - Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix, followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - other calibres available on special order.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Endeavor

HRZ0614

HRZ0630

HRZ0632

HRZ0633

HRZ0646

HRZ0648

HRZ0719

HRZ3094

HZ

HZ Endeavor

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175426
Make: Horizon Firearms
Model: Hunter HZ

Summary

Make:	Horizon Firearms
Model:	Hunter HZ
Manufacturer:	Horizon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175426 - 5	22 CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175426 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175426 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175426 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom bolt-action long-range target, varmint/hunting, and tactical rifle, built on an inline pistol-grip stock system with gain-twist spirally-fluted barrel and spirally-fluted bolt.
- features include: gain twist, spiral fluted barrel with threaded muzzle; synthetic pistol-grip in-line stock in various colours; drilled and tapped for optics mounts; spirally-fluted bolt; internal box magazine; enlarged bolt handle; safety behind the bolt handle; and adjustable trigger; custom finish in various colours and combinations.

Manufacturer

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix, followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - other calibres available on special order.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HRZ0547

HRZ0672

HZ

HZ Hunter

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175424
Make: Horizon Firearms
Model: Operative HZ

Summary

Make:	Horizon Firearms
Model:	Operative HZ
Manufacturer:	Horizon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175424 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175424 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175424 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom bolt-action long-range target, varmint/hunting, and tactical rifle, built on a "chassis"-style stock system with spirally-fluted barrel and bolt.
- features include: spiral-fluted barrel with threaded muzzle; ventilated chassis stock; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for rail optics mounts; spirally-fluted bolt; detachable box magazine; enlarged bolt handle; safety behind the bolt handle; adjustable trigger; a synthetic vertical pistol-grip; and a frame buttstock with adjustable buttpad and cheekpiece; custom finish in various colour combinations.

Manufacturer

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - other calibres available on special order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HZ

HZ Operative

Operative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190703
Make: Horizon Firearms
Model: Rival HZ

Summary

Make:	Horizon Firearms
Model:	Rival HZ
Manufacturer:	Horizon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190703 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190703 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190703 - 3	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom bolt-action long-range target, varmint/hunting, and tactical rifle, built on a benchrest vertical pistol-grip stock system with spiral-fluted barrel and bolt.
- features include: spirally-fluted barrel, threaded muzzle with multi-port brake; synthetic pistol-grip stock in various colours; drilled and tapped for optics mounts; spirally-fluted bolt; detachable box magazine; enlarged bolt handle; safety behind the bolt handle; and adjustable trigger; custom finish in various colours.

Manufacturer

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; Horizon builds this rifle on a blueprinted Remington 700 action.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre deisgnation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200160
Make: Horizon Firearms
Model: Vandal Prime

Summary

Make:	Horizon Firearms
Model:	Vandal Prime
Manufacturer:	Horizon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200160 - 1	22 CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 2	22 CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 3	22 CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 20	25 CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 16	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 17	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 7	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 9	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200160 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 10	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 11	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 5	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 6	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 14	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200160 - 15	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORIZON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "H" inside of a target.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; bolt release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety on the right side of the rifle.

Manufacturer

- "HORIZON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "H" inside of a target.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters, followed by four digits and one letter.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Core Series

Vandal Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175442
Make: Horizon Firearms
Model: Z Custom

Summary

Make:	Horizon Firearms
Model:	Z Custom
Manufacturer:	Horizon Firearms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175442 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175442 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175442 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom-made bolt-action long-range target, varmint/hunting, and tactical rifle, built on an inline pistol-grip stock system with gain-twist spirally-fluted barrel and spirally-fluted bolt.
- as a custom-made firearm, the features may be different than those described below.
- features may include: threaded or unthreaded muzzle; gain twist spiral-fluted, or heavy target barrel; synthetic pistol-grip in-line stock in various colours; drilled and tapped for optics mounts; spirally-fluted bolt; internal or detachable box magazine; enlarged bolt handle; safety behind the bolt handle; adjustable trigger; custom finish in various colours and combinations.

Manufacturer

- "HORIZON", the Horizon Firearms logo, and "HORIZON FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Horizon Firearms is a custom and semi-custom rifle manufacturer based in College Station, Texas, that specializes in long-range hunting, varmint, and tactical rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix, followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - chambering to customer's specifications.
Shots	- internal box magazine or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom

Custom Z

Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162006
Make: Horn, Conrad
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Horn, Conrad
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Horn, Conrad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162006 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. HORN", "C.H.", or "Conrad Horn" is usually marked on the barrel and/or lockplate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot target rifle manufactured by Conrad Horn, of Hazelton, Pennsylvania, prior to 1880.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; heavy octagonal barrel; muzzle adapted for a short-starter/sight plug; open (tang or barrel-mounted) adjustable sights; straight-grip maple or walnut butt with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent buttplate; and a finial trigger guard/gripstrap.

Manufacturer

- "C. HORN", "C.H.", or "Conrad Horn" is usually marked on the barrel and/or lockplate.
- Conrad Horn was a Hazelton, Pennsylvania-based gunsmith between 1820 and 1880.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106935
Make: Hornet
Model: Hornet

Summary

Make:	Hornet
Model:	Hornet
Manufacturer:	Prescott, Edwin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106935 - 1	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106935 - 2	22 RF	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106935 - 3	22 SHORT	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORNET" is marked on the top strap or barrel.
- "Hornet" was a tradename used by Edwin A. Prescott on revolvers and on Decon percussion pistols.

Model

- manufactured from 1862 to 1867.
- "HORNET" is marked on the top strap or barrel.
- cylinder pin locking system and barrels may vary.
- features include: brass frame/receiver, humped style/type frame/receiver, spurred trigger, round or hexagon barrel, square or birds head butt, single action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hornet Humped Frame Variant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127032
Make: Horsley, Thomas
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Horsley, Thomas
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Horsley, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127032 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127032 - 2	297/230 MORRIS LONG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMAS HORSLEY", "THO. HORSLEY", or "T. HORSLEY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: blued barrel; scroll engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; single trigger; wooden forend and pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Horsely was born in 1810 and died in 1882.
- Thomas Horsely was the third son of Philip Horsely.
- Thomas Horsely established a business as a Gun and Pistol Maker, circa 1830.
- Thomas Horsely was located in Doncaster, Yorkshire, England at Baxter Gate from circa 1832 to 1833.
- Thomas Horsely was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 48 Coney Street from 1834 to 1856, and at 10 Coney Street from 1856 to 1874.
- Thomas Horsley (Senior) was joined by his son Thomas Horsely II (Junior) and the business was renamed Thomas Horsely & Son in 1874.
- Thomas Horsely II was born in 1844 and died in 1915.
- Thomas Horsely & Son was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 10 Coney Street from 1874 to 1915, and also in Doncaster at 6 Scot Lane from 1890 to 1898.
- Thomas Horsely & Son was incorporated in 1909.
- Thomas Horsely & Son, Limited was taken over by Thomas Horsely III and his three brothers upon the death of Thomas Horsely II in 1915.
- Thomas Horsely III was born in 1869 and died in 1954.
- Thomas Horsely & Sons, Limited was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 20 Blossom Street from 1915 to 1933, and at 102 Micklegate from 1933 to 1959.
- Thomas Horsley & Sons, Limited ceased operations in 1963.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame,
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Horsley Single Rifle

Horsley Single Shot Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Single Barrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109095
Make: Horsley, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Horsley, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Horsley, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109095 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109095 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109095 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109095 - 5	4 GA	2	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMAS HORSLEY", or "THO. HORSLEY", or "T. HORSLEY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel rib.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; boxlock or sidelock action; hammerless or exposed hammers; single or double triggers; extractors; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- may have a tang safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Thomas Horsely was born in 1810 and died in 1882. - Thomas Horsely was the third son of Philip Horsely. - Thomas Horsely established a business as a Gun and Pistol Maker, circa 1830. - Thomas Horsely was located in Doncaster, Yorkshire, England at Baxter Gate from circa 1832 to 1833. - Thomas Horsely was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 48 Coney Street from 1834 to 1856, and at 10 Coney Street from 1856 to 1874. - Thomas Horsley (Senior) was joined by his son Thomas Horsely II (Junior) and the business was renamed Thomas Horsely & Son in 1874. - Thomas Horsely II was born in 1844 and died in 1915. - Thomas Horsely & Son was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 10 Coney Street from 1874 to 1915, and also in Doncaster at 6 Scot Lane from 1890 to 1898. - Thomas Horsely & Son was incorporated in 1909. - Thomas Horsely & Son, Limited was taken over by Thomas Horsely III and his three brothers upon the death of Thomas Horsely II in 1915. - Thomas Horsely III was born in 1869 and died in 1954. - Thomas Horsely & Sons, Limited was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 20 Blossom Street from 1915 to 1933, and at 102 Micklegate from 1933 to 1959. - Thomas Horsley & Sons, Limited ceased operations in 1963.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the water table. - serial numbers were numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the water table into a diamond.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- British's proof marks appear on the barrels and on the water table.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135797
Make: Horsley, Thomas
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Horsley, Thomas
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Horsley, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135797 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HORSLEY" was observed marked on the sidelock
- "HORSLEY DONCASTER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Thomas Horsely was located in Yorkshire, England at Baxtergate, Doncaster from 1832 to 1833.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Thomas Horsley made percussion firearms that are not identifiable as to a model.
- features may include: Damascus/laminated octagonal to round smmothbore barrel with bead front sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side mounted engraved back action lock plate with spurred percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece, half length checkered wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Horsely was born in 1810 and died in 1882.
- Thomas Horsely was the third son of Philip Horsely.
- Thomas Horsely established a business as a Gun and Pistol Maker, circa 1830.
- Thomas Horsely was located in Doncaster, Yorkshire, England at Baxter Gate from circa 1832 to 1833.
- Thomas Horsely was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 48 Coney Street from 1834 to 1856, and at 10 Coney Street from 1856 to 1874.
- Thomas Horsley (Senior) was joined by his son Thomas Horsely II (Junior) and the business was renamed Thomas Horsely & Son in 1874.
- Thomas Horsely II was born in 1844 and died in 1915.
- Thomas Horsely & Son was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 10 Coney Street from 1874 to 1915, and also in Doncaster at 6 Scot Lane from 1890 to 1898.
- Thomas Horsely & Son was incorporated in 1909.
- Thomas Horsely & Son, Limited was taken over by Thomas Horsely III and his three brothers upon the death of Thomas Horsely II in 1915.
- Thomas Horsely III was born in 1869 and died in 1954.
- Thomas Horsely & Sons, Limited was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 20 Blossom Street from 1915 to 1933, and at 102 Micklegate from 1933 to 1959.
- Thomas Horsley & Sons, Limited ceased operations in 1963.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196143
Make: Horsley, Thomas & Son
Model: Pryse Type

Summary

Make:	Horsley, Thomas & Son
Model:	Pryse Type
Manufacturer:	Horsley, Thomas & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196143 - 1	44 CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. HORSLEY & SON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- This is a top-break double action revolver based on Charles Pryse patent, characterized by a "tong"-style opening system where two levers at the rear of the recoil shield are squeezed in to allow the barrel and cylinder to tip down for loading/reloading/unloading. - Features include: Cylinder removal knob located on the left side of the firearm ahead of the cylinder; spurred hammer; checkered wood grips and a buttcap with lanyard loop - "STEEL" maybe marked on the cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "T. HORSLEY & SON, YORK" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse

Pryse Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pryse Pattern

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117490
Make: Horsley, Thomas & Son
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Horsley, Thomas & Son
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Horsley, Thomas & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117490 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. Horsley & Son, York" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top strap.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this model closely resembles the RIC (Royal Irish Constabulary) Model as manufactured by Webley.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all RIC-type revolvers as produced by T. Horsley & Son that have no model designation marked on them.
- T. Horsley & Son was a firearms manufacturer circa 1833 to 1880 in York and Doncaster, England.
- features may include: solid receiver/frame, double action trigger mechanism, exposed rebounding hammer, smooth or fluted cylinder, receiver/frame mounted ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for the ejecting of spent casings, loading gate on right side of standing breech, checkered grips and a lanyard ring located on underside of grip.
- British proof marks are usually apparent on the cylinder and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Horsely & Son was established in 1874.
- Thomas Horsely was born in 1810 and died in 1882.
- Thomas Horsely was the third son of Philip Horsely.
- Thomas Horsely established a business as a Gun and Pistol Maker, circa 1830.
- Thomas Horsely was located in Doncaster, Yorkshire, England at Baxter Gate from circa 1832 to 1833.
- Thomas Horsely was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 48 Coney Street from 1834 to 1856, and at 10 Coney Street from 1856 to 1874.
- Thomas Horsley (Senior) was joined by his son Thomas Horsely II (Junior) and the business was renamed Thomas Horsely & Son in 1874.
- Thomas Horsely II was born in 1844 and died in 1915.
- Thomas Horsely & Son was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 10 Coney Street from 1874 to 1915, and also in Doncaster at 6 Scot Lane from 1890 to 1898.
- Thomas Horsely & Son was incorporated in 1909.
- Thomas Horsely & Son, Limited was taken over by Thomas Horsely III and his three brothers upon the death of Thomas Horsely II in 1915.
- Thomas Horsely III was born in 1869 and died in 1954.
- Thomas Horsely & Sons, Limited was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 20 Blossom Street from 1915 to 1933, and at 102 Micklegate from 1933 to 1959.
- Thomas Horsley & Sons, Limited ceased operations in 1963.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had "380" stamped on the rear of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Royal Irish Constabulary Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22819
Make: Horsley, Thomas & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Horsley, Thomas & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Horsley, Thomas & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22819 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMAS HORSLEY & SON MAKER YORK" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "T. HORSLEY & SON" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight and extractors; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; boxlock or sidelock action; hammerless or exposed hammers; single or double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Horsely was born in 1810 and died in 1882.
- Thomas Horsely was the third son of Philip Horsely.
- Thomas Horsely established a business as a Gun and Pistol Maker, circa 1830.
- Thomas Horsely was located in Doncaster, Yorkshire, England at Baxter Gate from circa 1832 to 1833.
- Thomas Horsely was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 48 Coney Street from 1834 to 1856, and at 10 Coney Street from 1856 to 1874.
- Thomas Horsley (Senior) was joined by his son Thomas Horsely II (Junior) and the business was renamed Thomas Horsely & Son in 1874.
- Thomas Horsely II was born in 1844 and died in 1915.
- Thomas Horsely & Son was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 10 Coney Street from 1874 to 1915, and also in Doncaster at 6 Scot Lane from 1890 to 1898.
- Thomas Horsely & Son was incorporated in 1909.
- Thomas Horsely & Son, Limited was taken over by Thomas Horsely III and his three brothers upon the death of Thomas Horsely II in 1915.
- Thomas Horsely III was born in 1869 and died in 1954.
- Thomas Horsely & Sons, Limited was located in York, Yorkshire, England at 20 Blossom Street from 1915 to 1933, and at 102 Micklegate from 1933 to 1959.
- Thomas Horsley & Sons, Limited ceased operations in 1963.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly and on the rear tang of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77074
Make: Horton, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Horton, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Horton, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77074 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77074 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77074 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77074 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side configuration, hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammer sidelocks; enclosed hammer sidelocks or boxlocks; double or single selective trigger, extractors or automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- references confirm the existance of several "William Horton" in the United Kingdom between 1859 and the 1920s.
-1: William Horton of Glasgow, Scotland founded a business at 29 Union Street in 1864.
- William Horton business was taken over by Oliver Horton in 1896.
- Horton's business was located at 98 Buchanan Street in 1900.
- Horton's of Glasgow, Scotland were located at the following adresses 29 Union Street, Royal Exchange Square, 98 Buchanan Street, 199 Buchanan Street, 11 Prince Street and 64 Osborne Street between 1864 and the 1920s.
-2: William Horton of Whitehaven, England was located at 16 Roper Street from 1859 to 1862.
-3: William Horton of Birmingham, England was located at 13 Moat Row and 8 Steelhouse Lane from 1856 to 1858.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140126
Make: Horton, William
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Horton, William
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Horton, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140126 - 1	41 CF	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140126 - 2	41 CF	1	705	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.HORTON. GLASGOW." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued semi octagonal and semi round barrel with rear and front sight; engraved colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; external hammer; single trigger mechanism; wooden checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and splinter style forearm which is held in place by a wedge.

Manufacturer

- "W.HORTON. GLASGOW." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- references confirm the existence of several "William Horton" in the United Kingdom between 1859 and the 1920s.
-1: William Horton of Glasgow, Scotland founded a business at 29 Union Street in 1864.
- William Horton business was taken over by Oliver Horton in 1896.
- Horton's business was located at 98 Buchanan Street in 1900.
- Horton's of Glasgow, Scotland were located at the following addresses 29 Union Street, Royal Exchange Square, 98 Buchanan Street, 199 Buchanan Street, 11 Prince Street and 64 Osborne Street between 1864 and the 1920s.
-2: William Horton of Whitehaven, England was located at 16 Roper Street from 1859 to 1862.
-3: William Horton of Birmingham, England was located at 13 Moat Row and 8 Steelhouse Lane from 1856 to 1858.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this firearm when manufactured before 1898, may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Gun

Rook Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127473
Make: Horton, William
Model: Thomas's Patent

Summary

Make:	Horton, William
Model:	Thomas's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127473 - 1	320 LONG CF	5	125	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.HORTON, 29 UNION ST. GLASGOW" is marked on the barrel sleeve.
- references confirm the existance of several "William Horton" in the United Kingdom between 1859 and the 1920s.
-1: William Horton of Glasgow, Scotland founded a business at 29 Union Street in 1864.
- William Horton business was taken over by Oliver Horton in 1896.
- Horton's business was located at 98 Buchanan Street in 1900.
- Horton's of Glasgow, Scotland were located at the following adresses 29 Union Street, Royal Exchange Square, 98 Buchanan Street, 199 Buchanan Street, 11 Prince Street and 64 Osborne Street between 1864 and the 1920s.
-2: William Horton of Whitehaven, England was located at 16 Roper Street from 1859 to 1862.
-3: William Horton of Birmingham, England was located at 13 Moat Row and 8 Steelhouse Lane from 1856 to 1858.

Model

- "THOMAS'S PATENT NO. 779" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- British Patent Number 779 was granted to John Thomas on March 13, 1896.
- John Thomas was a manager for the firm of Tipping & Lawden.
- 1,200 revolvers were manufactured under license from Thomas from 1870 to 1877.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel with octagonal shroud; solid top receiver/frame; right side mounted, hinged loading gate; external spurred hammer; saw handle, checkered, wood grips; lanyard loop.
- NOTE: the lever on the right side of the receiver/frame unlocks the barrel and cylinder. A knob mounted under the barrel rotates to the left and is then pushed forward. As the cylinder moves forward the cartridge cases are pulled from the cylinder by a fixed ejector plate.
- John Thomas was granted British patent No. 779 in 1869 for a self extracting revolver; No. 324 in 1870 and No. 3091 in 1871 fo a Wedge Bolt action; and No. 3548 in 1874 with T.T. Lawden for a drop down barrel action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828.
- Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837.
- Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham.
- Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below "THOMAS'S PATENT NO. 779". Do not confuse the patent number "779" as the serial number.
- observed serial number was prefixed by "No.", example "No. 366".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

THOMAS PATENT 779

self extracting solid body revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137277
Make: Horton, William
Model: Webley MARK III Pocket

Summary

Make:	Horton, William
Model:	Webley MARK III Pocket
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137277 - 1	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.HORTON, 98 BUCHANAN ST. GLASGOW" is marked on the top stap.
- references confirm the existance of several "William Horton" in the United Kingdom between 1859 and the 1920s.
-1: William Horton of Glasgow, Scotland founded a business at 29 Union Street in 1864.
- William Horton business was taken over by Oliver Horton in 1896.
- Horton's business was located at 98 Buchanan Street in 1900.
- Horton's of Glasgow, Scotland were located at the following addresses: 29 Union Street, Royal Exchange Square, 98 Buchanan Street, 199 Buchanan Street, 11 Prince Street and 64 Osborne Street between 1864 and the 1920s.
-2: William Horton of Whitehaven, England was located at 16 Roper Street from 1859 to 1862.
-3: William Horton of Birmingham, England was located at 13 Moat Row and 8 Steelhouse Lane from 1856 to 1858.

Model

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARK III" is marked on the left side of the top strap..
- Webley's "MARK III" line was manufactured between 1894 and 1945.
- features include: receiver/frame mounted firing pin; cylinder axis pin is part of the cylinder; fluted cylinder; fixed front and rear sight; top break design; double action trigger mechanism; pronounced hump or "prawl" at the back of the receiver/frame above the grips; may have a lanyard ring; optional safety lever; grips were a two piece design, small black plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "WEBLEY PATENTS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64184	Webley	MARK III Pocket	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3

MARK III

MARK III Pocket Revolver

Webley Mark 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20102
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Van Karner Ordnance/Hotchkiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20102 - 8	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20102 - 6	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	24	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20102 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	30	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20102 - 12	7MM MAUSER	N/A	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20102 - 10	7MM MAUSER	24	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20102 - 11	7MM MAUSER	30	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20102 - 7	8X50R LEBEL	N/A	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20102 - 5	8X50R LEBEL	24	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20102 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	30	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MITRAILLEUSE AUTOMATIQUE HOTCHKISS".
Model	- introduced in 1914 and discontinued in 1930. - remained in service with the French Army until 1945. - the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "M1914". - this was a World War Two conversion of surplus Hotchkiss 1914 machine guns to 7.62x54R, by the Van Karner Ordnance Corporation, of New York City, for sale to the Dutch East Indies, who were at that time, in danger of being over-run by the Imperial Japanese. - features include: steel receiver/frame, the barrel has five large, round cooling fins located at the rear of the barrel, the gas system is located under the barrel, a brass pistol grip & triggerguard is located at the rear underside of the firearm, and a large oval grip is located at the back of the firearm. - the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed between 1893 and 1900. The Hotchkiss machine gun operating system was based on a mechanism designed in 1893 by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed/modified by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. - the Hotchkiss machine gun proved to be a great success during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway, Spain, China and the United States of America.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MITRAILLEUSE AUTOMATIQUE HOTCHKISS". - the Hotchkiss machine gun has been manufactured by several nations in many different configurations and variant models. - the principal manufacturer was the Hotchkiss factory at Saint Denis, France, until the commencement of World War I when manufacture was taken-up by the French Government arsenals at St Etienne and Chatellerault.
Type	- air cooled, gas operated, heavy machine gun.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the 24 and 30 round shot capacities are by means of a "metallic strip" feed device. - the 249 round shots capacity is by means of an articulated strip "belt" made up of hinged three round strips.
Canadian Law Comments	- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*: - is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage for Hotchkiss to own the patent for an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as this would permit the evasion of the Maxim-held patents (recoil operated mechanism patents) and would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century. - the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun. - the Hotchkiss machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20103	Hotchkiss	1914	Van Karner Ordnance/Hotchkiss	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hotchkiss M 1914

Hotchkiss M-1914

Hotchkiss Mle 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20103
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Van Karner Ordnance/Hotchkiss
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20103 - 7	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20103 - 6	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	24	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20103 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	30	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20103 - 12	7MM MAUSER	N/A	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20103 - 10	7MM MAUSER	24	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20103 - 11	7MM MAUSER	30	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20103 - 8	8X50R LEBEL	N/A	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20103 - 5	8X50R LEBEL	24	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20103 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	30	779	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MITRAILLEUSE AUTOMATIQUE HOTCHKISS".
Model	- introduced in 1914 and discontinued in 1930. - remained in service with the French Army until 1945. - the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "M1914". - this was a World War Two conversion of surplus Hotchkiss 1914 machine guns to 7.62x54R, by the Van Karner Ordnance Corporation, of New York City, for sale to the Dutch East Indies, who were at that time, in danger of being over-run by the Imperial Japanese. - features include: steel receiver/frame, the barrel has five large, round cooling fins located at the rear of the barrel, the gas system is located under the barrel, a brass pistol grip & triggerguard is located at the rear underside of the firearm, and a large oval grip is located at the back of the firearm. - the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed between 1893 and 1900. The Hotchkiss machine gun operating system was based on a mechanism designed in 1893 by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed/modified by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. - the Hotchkiss machine gun proved to be a great success during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway, Spain, China and the United States of America.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MITRAILLEUSE AUTOMATIQUE HOTCHKISS". - the Hotchkiss machine gun has been manufactured by several nations in many different configurations and variant models. - the principal manufacturer was the Hotchkiss factory at Saint Denis, France, until the commencement of World War I when manufacture was taken-up by the French Government arsenals at St Etienne and Chatellerault. - the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Model 1914. - this machine gun proved to be a great success during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.
Type	- air cooled, gas operated, heavy machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the 24 and 30 round shot capacities are by means of a "metallic strip" feed device. - the 249 round shots capacity is by means of an articulated strip "belt" made up of hinged three round strips.
Canadian Law Comments	- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*: - is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage for Hotchkiss to own the patent for an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as this would permit the evasion of the Maxim-held patents (recoil operated mechanism patents) and would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century. - the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun. - the Hotchkiss machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20102	Hotchkiss	1914	Van Karner Ordnance/Hotchkiss	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hotchkiss M 1914

Hotchkiss M-1914

Hotchkiss Mle 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106115
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Hotchkiss
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106115 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	25	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "HOTCHKISS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism devloped by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie.

Model

- the Model 1926 is essentially a Hotchkiss Model 1914 machine gun specifically manufactured for the Government of Greece.
- features include: flash hider, bipod and a monopod on the butt stock.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Model 1914.
- the contract for the Greek Model 1926, Hotchkiss Machine Gun was for approximately 5000 examples.

Manufacturer

- "HOTCHKISS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Hotchkiss machine gun has been manufactured by several nations in many different configurations and variant models.
- the principal manufacturer was the Hotchkiss factory at Saint Denis, France.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Model 1914.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Type

- air cooled, gas operated, heavy machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be preceeded in the Greek version with "AP18", this is not to be included in the serail number.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- 25 round strip feed.

Canadian Law Comments

- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*:
- is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- the Hotchkiss, Greek contract Model 1926 machine gun has has a Greek Cypher (logo) of a horse-back figure with a spear over a dragon, marked on the top of the barrel ring.

Remarks

- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage to an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as the evasion of the Maxim-held patents would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106055	Hotchkiss	1926	Hotchkiss	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1926 Greek

Greek 1926

Greek M1926

Greek Model 1926

Hotchkiss Greek Model 1926

M1926

M1926 Greek

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106055
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Hotchkiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106055 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	25	578	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOTCHKISS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism devloped by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie.

Model

- the Model 1926 is essentially an improvement on the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1900 and/or the Model 1914, and incorporates some of the features of the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie Machine Gun, Model 1909 in a new model light machine gun specifically manufactured for the Government of Greece.
- features include: a shoulder stock, does not have the traditional cooling fins on the rear portion of the barrel, has a flash hider, bipod and a monopod on the butt stock, the gas system is located under the barrel, feed is accomplished by the traditional Hotchkiss feed strip holding 25 cartridges only.
- model may not be found marked on the firearm in English.
- prolific markings in Greek script.
- the contract for the Greek Model 1926, Hotchkiss Machine Gun was for approximately 5000 examples.

Manufacturer

- "HOTCHKISS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Hotchkiss machine gun has been manufactured by several nations in many different configurations and variant models.
- the principal manufacturer was the Hotchkiss factory at Saint Denis, France.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Model 1914.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Type

- air cooled, gas operated, heavy machine gun.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be preceded in the Greek version with "AP18", this is not to be included in the serial number.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- utilizes a feed strip similar to the one employed by the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1900 and/or the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1914, however in 25 cartridge capacity strips rather than 30 cartridge capacity strips.

Canadian Law Comments

- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*:
- is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- the Hotchkiss, Greek contract Model 1926 machine gun has has a Greek Cypher (logo) of a horse-back figure with a spear over a dragon, marked on the top of the barrel ring.

Remarks

- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage to an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as the evasion of the Maxim-held patents would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106115	Hotchkiss	1926	Hotchkiss	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1926 Greek

Greek 1926

Greek M1926

Greek Model 1926

Hotchkiss Greek Model 1926

M1926

M1926 Greek

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131714
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: 1934 Canon SAH

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	1934 Canon SAH
Manufacturer:	Hotchkiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131714 - 1	25X194R	1	1800	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HOTCHKISS" was observed marked on the breech ring.
Model	- "CANON S.A.H." over "1934" was observed marked on the breech ring. - French Military accepted this firearm into service circa 1934. - this is a single shot, "quick-firing", anti-tank gun which has a semi-automatic vertical sliding breech block. - this is a towed, crew served anti-tank gun which is mounted on a wheeled carriage with trails and shield. - overall length of unit is approximately 3700 mm and average weight is 480 kg.
Manufacturer	- "HOTCHKISS" was observed marked on the breech ring.
Action	- this single shot cannon has a semi-automatic vertical sliding breech block; the breech closure activation mechanism is tripped by the extractors.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the breech ring. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- overall length of barrel with flash hider is approximately 2125 mm.
Calibre	- "CALIBRE 25 M/M" was observed marked on the breech ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1934

2.5cm Pak 112

25 Pst/34

25 SA 34

25SA34

25mm Canon SAH 1934

25mm Hotchkiss

Anti-Tank Gun 25 mm Hotchkiss MARK 1 on 25 mm Carriage MARK 1

Cannon de 25MM SA Mle 1934 (Hotchkiss)

Canon S.A.H. 1934

Canon SAH

Canon SAH 1934

Canon SAH Mle 1934

Canon Semi-Automatic Hotchkiss

Canon Semi-Automatic Hotchkiss 1934

Canon de 25 mm semi-automatique modele 1934

M/34

M34

Mle 1934

SAH

SAH 1934

Semi Automatic Hotchkiss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117233
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: Benet-Mercie 1909

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	Benet-Mercie 1909
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117233 - 2	30-06 SPRG	30	593	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117233 - 1	8MM MAUSER	30	593	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117233 - 3	8X50R LEBEL	30	593	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie Machine Gun, Model 1909, differs from the normal Hotchkiss machine gun visually, as it is the only one of the early Hotchkiss designs that has a shoulder stock.
- the model name is not usually found marked on the firearm.
- the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie Machine Gun, Model 1909 strongly resembles a Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1900 and/or the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1914.
- the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie Machine Gun, Model 1909, has a simplified mechanism having only 25 component parts, with the feed mechanism feeding the feed strip up-side-down to the method of feed utilized by the other Hotchkiss machine gun models.
- features include: steel receiver/frame, the barrel has five large, round cooling fins located at the rear of the barrel, the gas system is located under the barrel, feed is accomplished by the traditional Hotchkiss feed strip only.
- this machine gun has a buttstock, adjustable rear peep sight, the safety and selector are located at the end of the bolt handle, and the gun may be found mounted on a bipod or tripod.
- the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie (Light) Machine Gun, Model 1909 was adopted by the armed forces of both France & United States of America in 1910.
- remained in United States military service until 1917.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- " ANCIENS ETABLISSMENTs NAGANT / LIEGE " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie (Light) Machine Gun, Model 1909 was manufactured in the U.S.A. by Colt, Belgium by Nagant, England by Royal Small Arms Factory Enfield (RSAF[E]) and the French national arsenals of St Etienne and Chatellerault as well as Hotchkiss et Cie.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Type

- air cooled, gas operated, light machine gun.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame on some firearms.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- utilizes a feed strip similar to the one employed by the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1900 and/or the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1914.
- feeds from the right side and up-side-down to the method utilized by the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1900 and/or the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1914.

Canadian Law Comments

- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*:
- is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage to an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as the evasion of the Maxim-held patents would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117234	Hotchkiss	Benet-Mercie 1909	Nagant	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

Benet-Mercie M1909

Benet-Mercie Machine Rifle

Benet-Mercie Machine Rifle M1909

Benet-Mercie Machine Rifle Model 1909

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Benet-Mercie Model 1909

Hotchkiss Portative

M1909

Model 1909

Model 1909 (Hotchkiss)

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117234
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: Benet-Mercie 1909

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	Benet-Mercie 1909
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117234 - 2	30-06 SPRG	30	593	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117234 - 1	8MM MAUSER	30	593	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117234 - 3	8X50R LEBEL	30	593	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie Machine Gun, Model 1909, differs from the normal Hotchkiss machine gun visually, as it is the only one of the early Hotchkiss designs that has a shoulder stock.
- the model name is not usually found marked on the firearm.
- the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie Machine Gun, Model 1909 strongly resembles a Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1900 and/or the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1914.
- the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie Machine Gun, Model 1909, has a simplified mechanism having only 25 component parts, with the feed mechanism feeding the feed strip up-side-down to the method of feed utilized by the other Hotchkiss machine gun models.
- features include: steel receiver/frame, the barrel has five large, round cooling fins located at the rear of the barrel, the gas system is located under the barrel, feed is accomplished by the traditional Hotchkiss feed strip only.
- this machine gun has a buttstock, adjustable rear peep sight, the safety and selector are located at the end of the bolt handle, and the gun may be found mounted on a bipod or tripod.
- the Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie (Light) Machine Gun, Model 1909 was adopted by the armed forces of both France & United States of America in 1910.
- remained in United States military service until 1917.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- " ANCIENS ETABLISSMENTs NAGANT / LIEGE " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Hotchkiss, Benet-Mercie (Light) Machine Gun, Model 1909 was manufactured in the U.S.A. by Colt, Belgium by Nagant, England by Royal Small Arms Factory Enfield (RSAF[E]) and the French national arsenals of St Etienne and Chatellerault as well as Hotchkiss et Cie.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Type

- air cooled, gas operated, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame on some firearms.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- utilizes a feed strip similar to the one employed by the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1900 and/or the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1914.
- feeds from the right side and up-side-down to the method utilized by the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1900 and/or the Hotchkiss, Heavy Machine Gun, Model 1914.

Canadian Law Comments

- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*:
- is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage to an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as the evasion of the Maxim-held patents would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117233	Hotchkiss	Benet-Mercie 1909	Nagant	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

Benet-Mercie M1909

Benet-Mercie Machine Rifle

Benet-Mercie Machine Rifle M1909

Benet-Mercie Machine Rifle Model 1909

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Benet-Mercie Model 1909

Hotchkiss Portative

M1909

Model 1909

Model 1909 (Hotchkiss)

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 508
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: Hotchkiss Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	Hotchkiss Sporter
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
508 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin B. Hotchkiss designed this bolt action rifle and sold the rights to Winchester in 1877.
- Hotchkiss designed rifles appeared on the market in 1883.
- Hotchkiss design was manufactured as a carbine, musket, sporter/sporting rifle, U.S. Army carbine, U.S. Army rifle, U.S. Navy carbine and U.S. Navy Rifle.
- Hotchkiss design was manufactured primary by Winchester, but also by the U.S. Springfield Armory.

Model

- model designation at serial numbers >16,000, third model guns may have 'Model of 1883" after the receiver/frame - marking: Sporting Rifle
- manufactured from 1879 to 1899.
- features include: magazine in the butt loaded from the top of the receiver/frame; leaf rear and blade front sights; round or octagonal barrel; straight or pistol grip stock with fluted forearm;

first variation: one piece stock with circular cut-off device on the right side above the trigger guard;
second variation: safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off device on the top right side behind bolt handle;
third variation: two piece stock with exposed receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel or side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 1 up to 84555.
- serial number may be marked on the top left side of receiver/frame or underside of receiver/frame, in front of trigger guard.

Shots

- tubular magazine located in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO."
"NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A."
"PATENTED OCT 16, 1863, JUNE 18, 1863. JUNE 25, 1872. JULY 23, 1878"
"AND UNDER B. HOTCHKISS' PAT'S AUG. 17, 1869"
"FEB. 15, 1870, NOV. 9, 1875, NOV. 14, 1876, JAN. 23, 1877", or on the lower tang as:
"PAT. OCT.16. 1860. JUNE 25. 1872. JULY 23, 1878"
"<AND UNDER B.B. HOTCHKISS' PATS. AUG 17. 1869>"
"FEB. 15. 1870. NOV. 9. 1875. NOV. 14. 1876. JAN. 23. 1877."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1879

1883

First Model Sporting Rifle

Hotchkiss Magazine Gun

Hotchkiss Repeater

Model 1879

Model 1883

Model of 1883

Second Model Sporting Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Third Model Sporting Rifle

Winchester Hotchkiss Bolt Action Rifle

Winchester Model of 1883

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80692
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: No 2 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	No 2 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80692 - 1	303 BRITISH	30	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model was originally known as the "MARK 1" in 1926 the British changed the model designation to "Gun, Machine, Hotchkiss, No 2 MARK 1".
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- the No 2 MARK 1 is basically a British copy of the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, AKA "Mle. 09" or "Modele 1909" machine gun as manufactured by Hotchkiss and fitted with a wooden butt stock and a bipod; take note that this machine gun may also be mounted on a tripod.
- introduced in 1916.
- the No 2 MARK 1 feeds from the standard 30 shot metal strip only. This being the only difference between the No 2 MARK 1 and the No 2 MARK 1*. The No 2 MARK 1* use's both, the 30 round metal strip and a metal belt consisting of three round strips that are hinged together to form the belt.

Manufacturer

- the British purchased the rights to manufacture the Hotchkiss in Britain at their Ordnance Factory located at Enfield Lock.

Type

- air cooled, gas operated, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame on some firearms.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- the 30 round shot capacities are by means of a "metallic strip" feed device.

Canadian Law Comments

- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*:
- is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage to an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as the evasion of the Maxim-held patents would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80553	Hotchkiss	No 2 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hotchkiss Mark 1

Hotchkiss Mark I

MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Mark 1 Hotchkiss

Mark I Hotchkiss

No 2 Mk 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80553
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: No 2 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	No 2 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80553 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80553 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	775	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model was originally known as the "MARK 1" in 1926 the British changed the model designation to "Gun, Machine, Hotchkiss, No 2 MARK 1".
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- the No 2 MARK 1 is basically a British copy of the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, AKA "Mle. 09" or "Modele 1909" machine gun as manufactured by Hotchkiss and fitted with a wooden butt stock and a bipod; take note that this machine gun may also be mounted on a tripod.
- introduced in 1916.
- the No 2 MARK 1 feeds from the standard 30 shot metal strip only. This being the only difference between the No 2 MARK 1 and the No 2 MARK 1*. The No 2 MARK 1* use's both, the 30 round metal strip and a metal belt consisting of three round strips that are hinged together to form the belt.

Manufacturer

- the British purchased the rights to manufacture the Hotchkiss in Britain at their Ordnance Factory located at Enfield Lock.

Type

- air cooled, gas operated, light machine gun.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame on some firearms.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- the 30 round shot capacities are by means of a "metallic strip" feed device.

Canadian Law Comments

- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*:
- is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism devloped by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage to an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as the evasion of the Maxim-held patents would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80692	Hotchkiss	No 2 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
80693	Hotchkiss	No 2 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
80694	Hotchkiss	No 2 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hotchkiss Mark 1

Hotchkiss Mark I

MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Mark 1 Hotchkiss

Mark I Hotchkiss

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80693
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: No 2 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	No 2 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80693 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
80693 - 1	303 BRITISH	30	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1917.
- this model was originally known as the MARK 1*.
- in 1926 the British changed the model designation to "Gun, Machine, Hotchkiss, No 2 MARK 1*".
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- the No 2 MARK 1* is basically a British copy of the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, AKA "Mle. 09" or "Modele 1909" machine gun as manufactured by Hotchkiss and fitted with a wooden butt stock and a bipod/tripod.
- the No 2 MARK 1* feeds from both the 30 round metal strip and a metal belt consisting of three round strips that are hinged together to form the belt. The No 2 MARK 1 feeds from the standard 30 shot metal strip only. This being the only difference between the No 2 MARK 1 and the No 2 MARK 1*.

Manufacturer

- the British purchased the rights to manufacture the Hotchkiss in Britain at their Ordnance Factory located at Enfield Lock.

Type

- air cooled, gas operated, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame on some firearms.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- the 30 round, shot capacities are by means of a "metallic strip" feed device.
- the 249 round, shots capacity is by means of an articulated strip "belt" made up of hinged, three round strips.

Canadian Law Comments

- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*:
- is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage to an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as the evasion of the Maxim-held patents would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80553	Hotchkiss	No 2 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
80694	Hotchkiss	No 2 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hotchkiss Mark 1*

Hotchkiss Mark I*

MARK 1*

MK 1*

MK I*

Mark 1* Hotchkiss

Mark I* Hotchkiss

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80694
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: No 2 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	No 2 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80694 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80694 - 1	303 BRITISH	30	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1917.
- this model was originally known as the MARK 1*.
- in 1926 the British changed the model designation to "Gun, Machine, Hotchkiss, No 2 MARK 1*".
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- the No 2 MARK 1* is basically a British copy of the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, AKA "Mle. 09" or "Modele 1909" machine gun as manufactured by Hotchkiss and fitted with a wooden butt stock and a bipod/tripod.
- the No 2 MARK 1* feeds from both the 30 round metal strip and a metal belt consisting of three round strips that are hinged together to form the belt. The No 2 MARK 1 feeds from the standard 30 shot metal strip only. This being the only difference between the No 2 MARK 1 and the No 2 MARK 1*.

Manufacturer

- the British purchased the rights to manufacture the Hotchkiss in Britain at their Ordnance Factory located at Enfield Lock.

Type

- air cooled, gas operated, light machine gun.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame on some firearms.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- the 30 round, shot capacities are by means of a "metallic strip" feed device.
- the 249 round, shots capacity is by means of an articulated strip "belt" made up of hinged, three round strips.

Canadian Law Comments

- is of the "metallic strip" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in conjunction with the firearm known as the Hotchkiss machine-gun, Model 1895 or Model 1897, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Hotchkiss machine-gun model 1900, Model 1909, Model 1914 and Model 1917 and the Hotchkiss Model (Enfield) Number 2, Mark I and Mark I*:
- is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- the Hotchkiss machine gun was developed from 1893 to 1900. It was based on a mechanism developed by Captain, Baron Adolph von Odkolek of the Austrian Army and further developed by Lawrence Benet, the Chief Engineer at the Hotchkiss factory at St Denis, France, assisted by Henri Mercie. This mechanism was of great interest as it was an air cooled, gas operated, automatic mechanism and the patents for a water cooled, recoil operated machine gun operating mechanism were locked-up solid during this era by Hiram Maxim. There was a huge advantage to an air cooled, gas operating system for automatic weapons as the evasion of the Maxim-held patents would allow the Hotchkiss firm to take its place in sales and revenue along-side of the manufacturers of the water cooled, recoil operated guns which were pre-eminent at the turn of the century.
- the first Hotchkiss machine gun adopted for service by France was the Model 1900, heavy machine gun, followed by the Hotchkiss Model 1909 Benet-Mercie light machine gun, followed by a slightly altered/modified version of the same machine gun during World War I known as the Hotchkiss Model 1914 heavy machine gun.
- this machine gun proved to be a great success in the era 1900 to 1914 and during World War I, eventually being adopted by France, Great Britain, Japan, Norway,Spain, China and the United States of America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80553	Hotchkiss	No 2 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
80693	Hotchkiss	No 2 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hotchkiss Mark 1*

Hotchkiss Mark I*

MARK 1*

MK 1*

MK I*

Mark 1* Hotchkiss

Mark I* Hotchkiss

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159866
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: Revolving Cannon

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	Revolving Cannon
Manufacturer:	Hotchkiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159866 - 1	37X94R	N/A	740	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hotchkiss" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Revolving Cannon" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. These cannon were sold under a variety of "year" names, depending on the calibre and mounting, and that "year" designation may or may not be found marked on the cannon.
- this is an example of the revolving cannon patented by Benjamin Hotchkiss in 1871, and which was widely used around the world, as both a form of light artillery on land, and as a defence against fast motor torpedo boats at sea. Depending on the intended use, explosive, armour-piercing, tracer, and shrapnel shells could be used. Hotchkiss eventually produced versions of these cannon in 37mm, 47mm, and 57mm, with all versions functioning the same way.
- this cannon operates as a repeating firearm by rotating a crank handle, which causes a cluster of five barrels to rotate (with intermittent pauses to allow for cartridges to be fired, extracted, loaded, and chambered at each station). The gunner would aim with the left hand, and crank the operating handle with the right hand; some versions of this cannon were fitted with vertical shoulder-boards, allowing the gunner to aim by leaning his weight into the cannon. These cannon were made obsolete by the introduction of fast-firing automatic types, such as the Maxim 1-pounder ("pom-pom").
- features usually include: a barrel cluster of five barrels inside an iron or bronze framework; a brass housing at the rear of the cannon, with a lid that flips down to allow access to the firing-pin spring (mounted on the inside of the lid) and the other internals; a right-side operating crank (that may be mounted perpendicularly or at an angle to the cannon, depending on the particular version); open adjustable "ladder"-style sights; and a "hopper"-style feed chute that is replenished by an assistant gunner during operation.

Manufacturer

- "Hotchkiss" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated revolving cannon, in the manner of a "Gatling" gun.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame or mount with an identification plaque.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66925
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: Universal

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	Universal
Manufacturer:	Hotchkiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66925 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 214	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66925 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 214	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1949.
- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- first introduced as a semi-automatic firearm and shortly after it was produced in a version capable of full-automatic fire in 1949.
- this firearm has some unique features that make it capable of folding or collapsing, which make the firearm very compact.
- barrel telescopes into the receiver.
- magazine and magazine housing fold under the receiver.
- under folding metal stock.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "Hotchkiss Paris" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type Universal

Universal Submachine Gun

Universal Type Submachine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66904
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: Universal

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	Universal
Manufacturer:	Hotchkiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66904 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66904 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- first introduced as a semi-automatic firearm and shortly after it was produced in a version capable of full-automatic fire in 1949.
- this firearm has some unique features that make it capable of folding or collapsing, which make the firearm very compact, that may help to identify it.
- barrel telescopes into the receiver.
- magazine and magazine housing fold under the receiver.
- under folding metal stock.

Manufacturer
- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- blowback operated.

Serial Number
- examples observed are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type Universal

Universal Submachine Gun

Universal Type Submachine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66924
Make: Hotchkiss
Model: Universal

Summary

Make:	Hotchkiss
Model:	Universal
Manufacturer:	Hotchkiss
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66924 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66924 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm. - first introduced as a semi-automatic firearm and shortly after it was produced in a version capable of full-automatic fire in 1949. - this firearm has some unique features that make it capable of folding or collapsing, which make the firearm very compact. - barrel telescopes into the receiver. - magazine and magazine housing fold under the receiver. - under folding metal stock.
Manufacturer	- may be marked "Hotchkiss Paris" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type Universal

Universal Submachine Gun

Universal Type Submachine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145693
Make: Hourat et Vie
Model: HV

Summary

Make:	Hourat et Vie
Model:	HV
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes Hourat et Vie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145693 - 1	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145693 - 2	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; the make is usually denoted by an "HV" monogram on the slide and the grips.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm with an "HV" monogram on the slide and grips.. - this is a standard FN-Browning 1906-pattern copy (without a grip safety) manufactured in France after the First World War. - features include: typical 1906 layout and operation; blued finish; groove sights; rotating safety that locks into a corresponding takedown notch on the slide; single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; and a heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63582
Make: House-Hasson
Model: Takedown

Summary

Make:	House-Hasson
Model:	Takedown
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63582 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	761	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63582 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63582 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HHH" in a diamond is marked on the left side of the receiver. This represents House-Hasson Hardware Co.
Model	- model name is not marked on firearm. - "Pat Feb 20 & 27 1900" over "Pat May 14 1901" is marked on left side of receiver. - top break action, case hardened receiver, exposed hammer, top lever opening, auto-ejecting or extractor. - this firearm has a "trapdoor-latch" removable hinge pin for quick disassembly -- this latch is a thumb piece which must be lifted and then rotated before the hinge pin can be withdrawn; it is located on the left front side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- not marked on the firearm.
Action	- top mounted lever, break action
Serial Number	- usually located lower receiver tang behind trigger guard.
Calibre	- usually marked on top of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40114	Harrington & Richardson	Takedown	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60180
Make: Hovea
Model: M49

Summary

Make:	Hovea
Model:	M49
Manufacturer:	Vabenarsenalet
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60180 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60180 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60180 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1947.
- manufactured under licence from Husqvarna, Sweden.
- resembles the Carl Gustav M45.
- magazine housing was designed to use the Suomi drum magazine.

Manufacturer

- was located on Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Vabenarsenalet ceased operation in 1970.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1949 Hovea

Danish M49

Hovea 1949

Hovea M/49

Hovea M1949

M/49

M1949

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60147
Make: Hovea
Model: M49

Summary

Make:	Hovea
Model:	M49
Manufacturer:	Vabenarsenalet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60147 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60147 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60147 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1947.
- manufactured under licence from Husqvarna, Sweden.
- resembles the Carl Gustav M45.
- magazine housing was designed to use the Suomi drum magazine.

Manufacturer

- was located on Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Vabenarsenalet ceased operation in 1970.

Action

- blowback action.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1949 Hovea

Danish M49

Hovea 1949

Hovea M/49

Hovea M1949

M/49

M1949

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197681
Make: Howa
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197681 - 4	17 HMR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197681 - 1	17 HMR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197681 - 5	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197681 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197681 - 6	22 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197681 - 3	22 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOWA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1100" is a bolt operated, magazine feed rifle.
- Features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; tubular receiver/frame; drill and tapped for optical rail; bolt with dual extractor; bolt release lever is located on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; magazine catch is located at the back of the magazine well; integral trigger guard to the stock; target synthetic stock with straight shaped pistol grip or hunting style wood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HOWA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HOWA" is located in Tokyo, Japan.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (R) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HWH22LRT

Howa 1100

Howa Bolt Action

M 1100

M1100

Model 1100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80452
Make: Howa
Model: 1500

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80452 - 17	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 19	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80452 - 3	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 24	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 34	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 4	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 18	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80452 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 27	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80452 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80452 - 25	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 16	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 35	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 36	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 37	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 42	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 14	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 21	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80452 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 8	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 47	308 WIN	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 38	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 31	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80452 - 41	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 10	338 ARNOLD	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80452 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 46	350 LEGEND	3	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 22	375 RUGER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 23	375 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 20	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80452 - 51	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 32	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 33	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 39	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 40	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 45	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 48	6.5MM PRC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 49	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 44	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 43	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 50	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80452 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80452 - 26	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a generic entry for the Howa "1500" series; other records exist which will better descibe the firearm being identified.
- "Howa Model 1500 / Made in Japan" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made By Howa / In Japan" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: hammer forged barrel; forged receiver/frame and bolt; blued or stainless steel construction/finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; available with standard or heavy barrel profiles; available with either a checkered laminated, walnut or synthetic stock; adjustable trigger; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; fitted recoil pad; safety lever is mounted on the right hand side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle;hinged magazine floorplate with release latch mounted inside the trigger guard.
- also available as a barreled action only.

Manufacturer

- "Howa" is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbers was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
-observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designations are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- intergral box magazine with hinged floorplate.
- some variants were imported into Canada with provision for a detachable box magazine.

Importer

- Importer/Distributor marks may be stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame of the firearm.

Remarks

- a series of models based on the Howa 1500 have been produced and marketed with model names reflecting thier envisioned sporting use.
- Howa manufactures both long and short actions appropriate to cartridge case lengths for magnum and non-magnum cartridges; no model differentiation is made by the manufacturer soley on this basis.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5292	Howa	1500 Hunter	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
5293	Howa	1500 Lightning	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
5295	Howa	1500 Trophy	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
5296	Howa	1500 Varmint	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48011	Howa	1500 PCS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
119833	Howa	1500 Supreme	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
181582	Howa	1500 HCR	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
183942	Howa	1500 APC	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
197683	Howa	1500 GamePro	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
197839	Howa	1500 Carbon Stalker	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
193062	Howa	1500 Mini Action	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
197205	Howa	1500 Mini Action	Howa Machinery	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Heavy Barrel Fluted

1500 Heavy Barrel Varminter

1500 Hogue

1500 Howa Hogue

682146119503

682146389999

682146390032

682146399790

Barreled Action

Custom

HGR52602+

HGR53202+

HGR60202+

HGR60203+

HGR60204+

HGR60402+

HGR60403+

HGR60404+

HGR61202+

HGR61203+

HGR61204+

HGR62102+

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HGR62103+

HGR62302+

HGR62303+

HGR62304+

HGR62402+

HGR62403+

HGR62404+

HGR62602+

HGR62603+

HGR62604+

HGR63102+

HGR63103+

HGR63104+

HGR63202+

HGR63203+

HGR63204+

HGR63302+

HGR63303+

HGR63304+

HGR63402+

HGR63403+

HGR63404+

HGR63702+

HGR63703+

HGR63704+

HGR63902+

HGR63903+

HGR63904+

HGR63922+

HGR63923+

HGR63924+

HGR80222+

HGR83122+

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HGR90222+

HGR90223+

HGR90413+

HGR91222+

HGR91223+

HGR93122+

HGR93123+

HHGB65C16

HMA70622+

HMA70722+

HTSP3PRCUSA

HWB20002

HWB20003

HWB20012

HWB20013

HWB21203

HWB21212

HWB21213

HWB22101

HWB22112

HWB22402

HWB22412

HWB22602

HWB22612

HWB23101

HWB23102

HWB23103

HWB23111

HWB23112

HWB23113

HWB23202

HWB23212

HWB23302

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWB23312

HWB23402

HWB23412

HWB23701

HWB23702

HWB23712

HWK50201+

HWK50201P+

HWK50401+

HWK50401P+

HWK51201+

HWK51201P+

HWK52101+

HWK52101P+

HWK52301+

HWK52301P+

HWK52401+

HWK52401P+

HWK52601+

HWK52601P+

HWK52631+

HWK53101+

HWK53101P+

HWK53201+

HWK53201P+

HWK53231+

HWK53301+

HWK53301P+

HWK53331+

HWK53401+

HWK53401P+

HWK53501+

HWK53501P+

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWK53531+

HWK53901+

HWK53901P+

HWK53921+

HWK53921P+

HWK84101+

HWK84101P+

HWK85101+

HWK85101P+

HWK85121+

HWK85121P+

HWK86101+

HWK86101P+

HWK86121+

HWK86121P+

HWK87101+

HWK87101P+

HWK87121+

HWK87121P+

HWK88101+

HWK88101P+

Hogue

Hogue Rifle

Howa M 1500

Howa M-1500

Howa M-1500 Barreled Actions

Howa M-1500 Heavy Barreled Actions

Howa M1500

Howa Min Action

Howa Model 1500

JRS Classic

JRS Nutmeg

JRS Nutmeg Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRS Pepper

JRS Pepper Stock

Leg Howa Mini HB BA 6.5GREN B

M 1500 Howa

M-1500 Howa

M1500

M1500 Heavy Barrel Varminter

M1500 Hogue

M1500 Howa

Model 1500 Howa

Talon Stock

Thumb Hole Nutmeg

Thumb Hole Nutmeg Stock

Thumb Hole Pepper

Thumb Hole Pepper Stock

Thumb Hole Sporter

Thumbhole Sporter

howa 1500 350 legend

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bowmac Gunpar

Corlane

Interarms (IAC)

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183942
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 APC

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 APC
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183942 - 14	22 ARC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 15	22 ARC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 3	22-250 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 4	22-250 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 1	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 7	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 8	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 5	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 6	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 11	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183942 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 12	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183942 - 13	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Howa model 1500" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "APC" stands for "Australian Precision Chassis".
- features include: hammer forged, heavy profile barrel which may be threaded at the muzzle; forged steel receiver/frame and bolt; accessory rail mounted above receiver/frame; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; safety lever is mounted on the right hand side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; aluminum chassis; adjustable trigger mechanism; polymer pistol grip; polymer buttstock with adjustable length of pull and comb; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Howa" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "IMPORTED BY LEGACY SPORTS, RENO, NV" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
197109	Howa	1500 TSP X	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1500 Australian Precision Chassis

1500-APC

APC 1500

Australian Precision Chassis

Australian Precision Chassis 1500

M1500 APC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129913
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Axiom

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Axiom
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129913 - 12	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 7	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 9	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 13	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 3	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 11	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 14	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 15	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129913 - 16	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 19	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 10	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 17	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 20	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129913 - 21	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Howa Model 1500" over "MADE IN JAPAN, IMPORTED BY LSI, RENO, NEVADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: free-floating heavy barrel; forged steel receiver/frame with scope rail; three position safety; Knoxx adjustable aluminum or synthetic black or camo stock with recoil suppression and rubber butt plate.
- combo version with a scope and ring matching the firearm and stock finish.
- also a bipod is available.
- this rifle differs from the "1500 Talon" in that the "1500 Axiom" has a vertical pistol-grip stock with recoil-compensation, while the "1500 Talon" has a "frame"-style thumbhole pistol-grip stock with recoil compensation.

Manufacturer

- "Howa" is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162226	Howa	1500 Talon	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Axiom Standard

1500 Axiom Varminter

Axiom Standard

Axiom Standard Combo

Axiom Varminter

Axiom Varminter Combo

HWK-60201

HWK-60201P

HWK-60401

HWK-60401P

HWK-61201

HWK-61201P

HWK-62101

HWK-62101P

HWK-62201P

HWK-62401

HWK-62401P

HWK-62601

HWK-62601P

HWK-63101

HWK-63101P

HWK-63201

HWK-63201P

HWK-63301

HWK-63301P

HWK-63401

HWK-63401P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWK-63501

HWK-63501P

HWK60201

HWK60201P

HWK60401P

HWK6041

HWK61201

HWK61201P

HWK62101

HWK62101P

HWK62201P

HWK62401

HWK62401P

HWK62601

HWK62601P

HWK63101

HWK63101P

HWK63201

HWK63201P

HWK63301

HWK63301P

HWK63401

HWK63401P

HWK63501

HWK63501P

HWK94101

HWK94101P

HWK94102

HWK94102P

HWK95101

HWK95101P

HWK95102

HWK95102P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWK95121

HWK95121P

HWK95122

HWK95122P

HWK96101

HWK96101P

HWK96102

HWK96102P

HWK96121

HWK96121P

HWK96122

HWK96122P

HWK97101

HWK97101P

HWK97102

HWK97102P

HWK97121

HWK97121P

HWK97122

HWK97122P

HWK98101

HWK98101P

HWK98102

HWK98102P

Howa/Axiom Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197839
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Carbon Stalker

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Carbon Stalker
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197839 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 2	223 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 17	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 18	270 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 21	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 22	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 15	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 16	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 9	350 LEGEND	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 10	350 LEGEND	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197839 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 3	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 4	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 19	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 20	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 7	6MM ARC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 8	6MM ARC	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 25	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 23	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 24	7MM REM MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 13	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197839 - 14	7MM-08 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 1500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Carbon Stalker" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1500 Carbon Stalker" main features are a carbon-fiber sporter stock that can be black or camouflage and may have a metal hinged-floorplate or a synthetic detachable magazine box.
- "1500 Carbon Stalker" is available in mini-action, short and long action receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Howa" is located in Tokyo, Japan.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate. - Detachable box magazine. - Detachable box magazine fits the Howa 1500, Weatherby Vanguard and Remington 700 BDL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Carbon Fiber

1500 Carbon Fiber Kryptek Camo

1500 Carbon Fiber Lightweight

Howa 1500

Howa 1500 Carbon Stalker

Howa Bolt Action

Howa Carbon Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197683
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 GamePro

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 GamePro
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197683 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 9	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 13	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 6	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 8	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197683 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 14	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 15	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197683 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Howa Model 1500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1500 GamePro" variant features a Hogue trademark pillar-bedded Overmolded? stock & recoil pad.
- "1500 GamePro" has a scoped package version available.
- "1500" is available as a barreled action.
- Features include: threaded barrel muzzle; forged receiver/frame and bolt; blued or stainless steel construction/finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; fitted with a black or green synthetic stock; adjustable trigger; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; three position safety lever located on the right hand side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; hinged magazine floorplate with release latch mounted inside the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Howa is located in Tokyo, Japan.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (B) and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Gen 2 Gamepro

682146398434

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gamepro 2.0

HGP2300B

HGP2308B

Howa Hogue Gamepro 2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193063
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 GRS

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 GRS
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193063 - 3	22-250 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193063 - 1	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193063 - 4	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193063 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193063 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193063 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193063 - 5	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193063 - 7	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Howa is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- 1500 is marked on the receiver/frame, with GRS on the buttstock below the cheekpiece; this is Howa's name for a specific version of their 1500 rifle, fitted with a synthetic GRS orthopaedic pistol-grip stock and intended for long-range hunting or sniping. - features include: blued finish; threaded muzzle with thread protector; heavy-diameter barrel; no open sights (accessory rail for scope mounts); GRS orthopaedic vertical pistol-grip black synthetic varmint/tactical stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and length of pull; detachable box magazine; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Howa is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GRS

HGRS

HGRS70202K

HGRS71202K

HGRS72102K

HGRS72292K

HGRS72502K

HGRS72592K

HGRS73102K

HGRS73122K

HGRS73192K

M1500 GRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181582
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 HCR

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 HCR
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181582 - 1	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 6	243 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 7	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 13	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 14	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 5	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 4	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181582 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 11	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181582 - 12	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Howa Model 1500 / Made in Japan, imported by Legacgy Sports, Reno, NY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HCR" stands for "Howa Chassis Rifle".
- features include: hammer forged barrel which may be threaded at the muzzle; available with standard or heavy barrel profiles; forged steel receiver/frame and bolt in black finish; accessory rail mounted above receiver/frame; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; safety lever is mounted on the right hand side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; aluminum chassis available in black or camouflage finish; adjustable trigger; polymer pistol grip; polymer buttstock with adjustable length of pull and comb.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 4.62 kgs (10.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Howa" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in 6.5MM Creedmoor: 1 turn in 8 inches.
- rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
197109	Howa	1500 TSP X	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H C R

HCR Chassis Rifle

HCRB

HCRB73302

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HCRB73362

HCRL

HCRL62107

HCRL62507

HCRL63107

HCRL72102

HCRL72202

HCRL72262

HCRL72502

HCRL72562

HCRL73102

HCRL73122

HCRL73162

HCRL90222

HCRL92102

HCRL92502

HCRL93102

HCRL93122

Howa Chassis Rifle

M1500 HCR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5292
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5292 - 6	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 5	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 14	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 12	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5292 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5292 - 13	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Howa Model 1500"
- marked on the right side of the barrel, "Made By Howa / In Japan."
- features include: hammer forged barrel; forged receiver/frame and bolt; blued or stainless steel construction/finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; available with standard or heavy barrel profiles; fitted with a checkered walnut stock; adjustable trigger; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; fitted recoil pad; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; hinged magazine floorplate with release latch mounted inside the trigger guard.

Manufacturer
- marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- turn bolt action.

Serial Number
- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre
- marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Shots
- intergral box magazine with hinged floorplate.
- some variants were imported into Canada with provision for a detachable box magazine.

Importer
- Importer/Distributor marks may be stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Hunter Walnut Stock

HWR50201

HWR50212

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWR51201

HWR51212

HWR52101

HWR52112

HWR52401

HWR52412

HWR52601

HWR52612

HWR53101

HWR53112

HWR53120

HWR53201

HWR53212

HWR53301

HWR53312

HWR53401

HWR53412

HWR53701

HWR53712

HWR55301

HWR55312

HWR55601

HWR55612

HWR55701

HWR55712

Howa 1500Hunter

Howa Hunter 1500

Howa M-1500 Hunter Blue

Howa M-1500 Hunter Stainless

Howa Model 1500 Hunter

Hunter Blue Howa M-1500

Hunter M 1500

Hunter M-1500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hunter M1500

Hunter Stainless Howa M-1500

M 1500 Hunter

M1500 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5293
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Lightning

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Lightning
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5293 - 7	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 6	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 15	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 12	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5293 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5293 - 13	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Howa Model 1500."
- marked on the right side of the barrel as "Made By Howa / In Japan."
- features include: hammer forged barrel; forged receiver/frame and bolt; blued or stainless steel construction/finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; fitted with a polymer synthetic stock; adjustable trigger; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; fitted recoil pad; safety lever is mounted on the right hand side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; hinged magazine floorplate with release latch mounted inside the trigger guard.
- available as a barreled action.

Manufacturer

- "Howa" is marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- intergral box magazine with hinged floorplate.
- some variants were imported into Canada with provision for a detachable box magazine.

Importer

- Importer/Distributor marks may be stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame of the firearm.

Remarks

- a series of models based on the Howa 1500 have been produced and marketed with model names reflecting their envisioned sporting use.
- Howa manufactures both long and short actions appropriate to cartridge case lengths for magnum and non-magnum cartridges; no model differentiation is made by the manufacturer soley on this basis.

Cross-References

80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1500

1500 Lightning Blue

1500 Lightning Stainless

HWR22302

HWR60202

HWR60212

HWR61202

HWR61212

HWR62102

HWR62112

HWR62407

HWR62602

HWR62612

HWR63102

HWR63112

HWR63202

HWR63212

HWR63302

HWR63312

HWR63402

HWR63412

HWR63702

HWR63712

HWR65302

HWR65312

HWR65602

HWR65612

HWR65702

HWR65712

Howa M 1500 Lightning

Howa M-1500 Lightning

Howa M1500 Lightning

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Howa Model 1500 Lightning

Lightning Rifle

M 1500 Lightning

M-1500 Lightning

M1500 Lightning

Model 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197205
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Mini Action

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Mini Action
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197205 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This is a Howa 1500 Mini Action in a pistol chassis. - "Oryx" is marked on the side of the firearm however this refers to the chassis manufactured by "MDT" (Modular Driven Technologies) and should not be confused for the make or model name. - Features include: steel receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
193062	Howa	1500 Mini Action	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500

1500 Pistol

Howa 1500 Mini Action Pistol

Howa 1500 Oryx Chassis

Oryx 1500

Oryx 1500 Mini Action

Oryx Mini Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193062
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Mini Action

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Mini Action
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193062 - 13	22 ARC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 14	22 ARC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 5	350 LEGEND	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 6	350 LEGEND	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 9	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 7	6MM ARC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193062 - 8	6MM ARC	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193062 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 1500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: turn-bolt operated, receiver/frame with ejection port and integral magazine loading port; magazine release button at the front of the magazine; varied stock options and colours. - Overall length with a 413 mm (16.25 inches) barrel is 883 mm (34.75 inches), average weight is 2.99 - 3.99 kg (6.6 - 8.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
197205	Howa	1500 Mini Action	Howa Machinery	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Mini-Action

1500 Mini-Action Chassis Rifle

1500 Mini-Action EXCL Lite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1500 Mini-Action Heavy Barrel

1500 Mini-Action Lightweight Rifle

1500 Mini-Action Scoped Package

1500 Mini-Action Scoped Package with Heavy Barrel

1500 Mini-Action Standard Rifle

1500 MiniACTION

HMA30202

HMA30202KHC

HMA30202MCC

HMA30203

HMA30602

HMA30602KHC

HMA30603

HMA30702

HMA30702KHC

HMA30702MCC

HMA30703

HMA60202MCC

HMA60602

HMA60602KHC

HMA60602MCC

HMA60603

HMA60702

HMA60702KHC

HMA60703

HMA60703MCC

HMA70222

HMA70222KHC

HMA70622

HMA70622KHC

HMA70622MCC

HMA70623

HMA707223

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HMA70722MCC

HMAC70222

HMAC70242MCC

HMAC70622

HMAC70642MCC

HMAC70722

HMAC70742MCC

HMP30202

HMP30202KHC

HMP30202MCC

HMP30203

HMP30602

HMP30602KHC

HMP30602MCC

HMP30603

HMP30702

HMP30702KHC

HMP30702MCC

HMP30703

HMP60202

HMP60202KHC

HMP60202MCC

HMP60203

HMP60602

HMP60602KHC

HMP60602MCC

HMP60603

HMP60702

HMP60702KHC

HMP60702MCC

HMP60703

HMP70222

HMP70222KHC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HMP70222MCC

HMP70223

HMP70622

HMP70622KHC

HMP70622MCC

HMP70623

HMP70722

HMP70722MCC

HMP70723

Howa Mini Action

Howa Mini-Action

Howa MiniACTION

MP70722KHC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48011
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 PCS

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 PCS
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48011 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- the model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Howa Model 1500." - "PCS" stands for "Police Counter Sniper". - marked on the right side of the barrel, "Made By Howa / In Japan." - features include: hammer forged barrel; forged receiver/frame and bolt; blued or stainless steel construction/finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; not fitted with iron sights; available with standard or heavy barrel profiles; available with either a checkered walnut or synthetic polymer stock; adjustable trigger; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; fitted recoil pad; safety lever is mounted on the right hand side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; hinged magazine floorplate with release latch mounted inside the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- marked as "Howa" on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consist of a letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designations are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- intergral box magazine with hinged floorplate. - some variants were imported into Canada with provision for a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Police Counter Sniper

M-1500 PCS

M-1500 Police Counter Sniper

M1500 PCS

M1500 Police Counter Sniper

Police Counter Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129914
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Ranchland

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Ranchland
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129914 - 4	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129914 - 5	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129914 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129914 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129914 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129914 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, right side of the barrel and stock.

Model

- "Howa Model 1500" over "MADE IN JAPAN, IMPORTED BY LSI, RENO, NEVADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RANCHLAND SECURITY" over the outline of a "coyote" over "Howa" over "HOWA M-1500 PRECISION RIFLES" in a medallion was observed moulded into the right side of the buttstock.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round tapered lightweight free-floating barrel; forged steel receiver/frame with scope rail; one piece synthetic black, green, sand, or camo pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and sling swivel studs.
- combo version available with scope and scope ring matching the stock finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Howa" was observed marked on the receiver/frame, barrel and stock.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Ranchland Security

HGR-36102

HGR-36103

HGR-36104

HGR-36107B

HGR-36107DST

HGR-36108G

HGR-36109S

HGR-36202

HGR-36203

HGR-36204

HGR-36207B

HGR-36207DST

HGR-36208G

HGR-36209S

HGR-36302

HGR-36303

HGR-36304

HGR-36307B

HGR-36307DST

HGR-36308G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HGR-36309S

HGR-36402

HGR-36403

HGR-36404

HGR-36407B

HGR-36407DST

HGR-36408G

HGR-36409S

HGR-36502

HGR-36503

HGR-36504

HGR-36507DST

HGR-36508G

HGR-36509S

HGR-36702

HGR-36703

HGR-36704

HGR-36707B

HGR-36707DST

HGR-36708G

HGR36102

HGR36103

HGR36104

HGR36107B

HGR36107DST

HGR36108G

HGR36109S

HGR36202

HGR36203

HGR36204

HGR36207B

HGR36207DST

HGR36208G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HGR36209S

HGR36302

HGR36303

HGR36304

HGR36307B

HGR36307DST

HGR36308G

HGR36309S

HGR36402

HGR36403

HGR36404

HGR36407B

HGR36407DST

HGR36408G

HGR36409S

HGR36502

HGR36503

HGR36504

HGR36507DST

HGR36508G

HGR36509S

HGR36702

HGR36703

HGR36704

HGR36707B

HGR36707DST

HGR36708G

Howa Ranchland Full Camo Combo Rifle

Howa/Hogue Ranchland Compact Rifle

Howa/Hogue Ranchland Compact Rifle Combo

M-1500 Ranchland

M1500 Ranchland

Ranchland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ranchland Black

Ranchland Camo

Ranchland Combo

Ranchland Compact

Ranchland Coyote Sand

Ranchland Green

Ranchland OD Green

Ranchland Sand

Ranchland Security

Rnachland Full Camo Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119833
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Supreme

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Supreme
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119833 - 2	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 14	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 12	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119833 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119833 - 13	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- full model not marked on firearm; marked only as "Model 1500". - introduced in 2003. - this is a "deluxe", laminated-stock version of Howa's Model 1500. - features include: a brown, grey or black laminated pistol-grip or thumb-hole stock; matte stainless or blued finish; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- marked as "Howa" on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 JRS Classic

1500 Thumbhole Sporter

1500 Thumbhole Varminter Supreme

1500 Varminter Supreme

HWR40001

HWR40002

HWR40003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWR40004

HWR40011

HWR40012

HWR40013

HWR40014

HWR41001

HWR41002

HWR41003

HWR41004

HWR41011

HWR41012

HWR41013

HWR41014

HWR42001

HWR42002

HWR42003

HWR42004

HWR42011

HWR42012

HWR42013

HWR42014

HWR42501

HWR42502

HWR42503

HWR42504

HWR42511

HWR42512

HWR42513

HWR42514

HWR43001

HWR43002

HWR43003

HWR43004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWR43011

HWR43012

HWR43013

HWR43014

HWR44001

HWR44002

HWR44003

HWR44004

HWR44011

HWR44012

HWR44013

HWR44014

HWR45001

HWR45002

HWR45003

HWR45004

HWR45011

HWR45012

HWR45013

HWR45014

HWR46001

HWR46002

HWR46003

HWR46004

HWR46011

HWR46012

HWR46013

HWR46014

HWR47001

HWR47002

HWR47003

HWR47004

HWR47011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWR47012
HWR47013
HWR47014
HWR48001
HWR48002
HWR48003
HWR48004
HWR48011
HWR48012
HWR48013
HWR48014
HWR49001
HWR49002
HWR49003
HWR49004
HWR49501
HWR49502
HWR49503
HWR49504
HWR49511
HWR49512
HWR49513
HWR49514
HWR49601
HWR49602
HWR49603
HWR49604
HWR49611
HWR49613
HWR49614
HWR49701
HWR49702
HWR49703

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWR49704

HWR49711

HWR49712

HWR49713

HWR49714

HWR95001

HWR95002

HWR95011

HWR95012

HWR95101

HWR95102

HWR95111

HWR95112

HWR96001

HWR96002

HWR96011

HWR96012

HWR96101

HWR96102

HWR96111

HWR96112

HWR97001

HWR97002

HWR97011

HWR97012

HWR97101

HWR97102

HWR97111

HWR97112

M-1500

M-1500 JRS Classic

M-1500 Thumbhole Sporter

M-1500 Thumbhole Varminter Supreme

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1500 Varminter Supreme

M-1500 WSM

Model 1500

Model 1500 JRS Classic

Model 1500 Thumbhole Sporter

Model 1500 Thumbhole Varminter Supreme

Model 1500 Varminter Supreme

Model 1500 WSM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162226
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Talon

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Talon
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162226 - 1	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 2	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 3	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 4	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 6	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 7	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 8	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 9	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 10	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 11	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162226 - 12	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 13	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 14	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 16	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 17	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 18	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 19	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162226 - 20	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Howa Model 1500" over "MADE IN JAPAN, IMPORTED BY LSI, RENO, NEVADA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: free-floating heavy barrel; forged steel receiver/frame with scope rail; three position safety; Knoxx adjustable aluminum or synthetic black or camo stock with recoil suppression and rubber butt plate. - this rifle differs from the "1500 Axiom" in that the "1500 Axiom" has a vertical pistol-grip stock with recoil-compensation, while the "1500 Talon" has a "frame"-style thumbhole pistol-grip stock with recoil compensation. - scoped version available and ring matching the firearm and stock finish.
Manufacturer	- "Howa" is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129913	Howa	1500 Axiom	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500

Talon

Talon 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119834
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Texas Safari

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Texas Safari
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119834 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119834 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- full model not marked on firearm; marked only as "Model 1500". - this is a "semi-custom" version of Howa's Model 1500, made for big-game hunters. - features include: laminated or synthetic pistol-grip stock; stainless-steel or blued Teflon finish; tapered barrel with integral muzzle brake/porting drilled and tapped for scope mounts; free-floated barrel and fibreglass-bedded action.
Manufacturer	- marked as "Howa" on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5295
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Trophy

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Trophy
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5295 - 6	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5295 - 5	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5295 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5295 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5295 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5295 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5295 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5295 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1988 to 1992. - features include: hinged trap door magazine with 5 shot capacity for standard calibers and 3 for magnum, Monte-Carlo walnut stock with skipline checkering, plastic triggerguard, adjustable rear sight and trigger, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and quick detach sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- marked as "Howa" on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Importer	- Importer/Distributor marks may be stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame of the firearm.
Remarks	- a series of models based on the Howa 1500 have been produced and marketed with model names reflecting thier envisioned sporting use. - Howa manufactures both long and short actions appropriate to cartridge case lengths for magnum and non-magnum cartridges; no model differentiation is made by the manufacturer soley on this basis.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197109
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 TSP X

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 TSP X
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197109 - 1	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197109 - 2	300 PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197109 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197109 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197109 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197109 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197109 - 7	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197109 - 8	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HOWA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TSP X" is marked on the stock. - "TSP X" stands for "Tactical Shooting Platform X". - "TSP X" is a firearm chassis, manufactured in Australia by "SCSA" as marked on the stock, standing for "Southern Cross Small Arms". - "TSP X" chassis is available for a multitude of brand and action length. - Features include: forged steel receiver/frame and bolt; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; safety lever is mounted on the right hand side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; aluminum chassis; accessory rail attachment point on the forend; side folding stock with adjustable cheek rest; polymer pistol grip; black or USA flag design on the stock.
Manufacturer	- "HOWA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "TSP X" Chassis Rifle is ACIS magazine compatible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181582	Howa	1500 HCR	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
183942	Howa	1500 APC	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 American Flag

1500 Magazine Feed

1500 Precision Rifle

1500 TSP X Chassis Rifle

1500 TSPX Chassis Rifle

HTSP3PRCUSA

Howa 1500

Howa TSP X Chassis Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119832
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119832 - 5	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119832 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119832 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119832 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119832 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- full model not marked on firearm; marked only as "Model 1500". - this is a lightened and shortened version of Howa's Model 1500. - features include: a black textured hardwood pistol-grip stock; matte blued/black metal or stainless steel finish; slim-taper barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hollowed bolt handle and scalloped receiver/frame designed for lightweight.
Manufacturer	- marked as "Howa" on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Plus
1500 Ultra Light
1500+
2 N 1 Model
2.N.1 Model
HWR-66104
HWR-66109
HWR-66202
HWR-66204
HWR-66209
HWR-66302
HWR-66304
HWR-66309
HWR-66312
HWR-66314
HWR-66404
HWR-66409
HWR-66702
HWR-66704
HWR-66709
HWR66104
HWR66109
HWR66204
HWR66209
HWR66304
HWR66307

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWR66309

HWR66404

HWR66409

HWR66704

HWR66707

HWR66709

M-1500 Ultralight Mountain Rifle

M1500 Ultra Light

M1500 Ultralight

M1500 Youth Model

Ultra-Light

Ultralight

Ultralight Youth Model

Youth 2 N 1 Model

Youth 2.N.1

Youth Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5296
Make: Howa
Model: 1500 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1500 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5296 - 5	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5296 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5296 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5296 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5296 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Howa" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Howa Model 1500" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made By Howa" and "In Japan" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: hammer forged receiver/frame and barrel, blued or stainless steel construction/finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; heavy barrel profile; checkered, laminated, walnut or synthetic stock with a raised comb; adjustable trigger; cocking indicator at rear of bolt; fitted recoil pad; safety lever is mounted on the right hand side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; hinged magazine floorplate with release latch mounted inside the trigger guard.
- also available with a thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- "Howa" may be marked on both the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designations are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- intergral box magazine with hinged floorplate. - some variants were imported into Canada with provision for a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80452	Howa	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Varmint SS

Custom Varminter

HWR50202

HWR50213

HWR51202

HWR51213

HWR52202

HWR52213

HWR53102

HWR53113

HWR60213

HWR61213

HWR63113

HWR90202

HWR90202C

HWR90212C

HWR91202

HWR91202C

HWR91212C

HWR92202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HWR92202C

HWR92212

HWR92212C

HWR93202

HWR93202C

HWR93212C

HWR95003

HWR95013

HWR95103

HWR95113

HWR96003

HWR96013

HWR96103

HWR96113

HWR97003

HWR97013

HWR97103

HWR97113

HWR98001

HWR98002

HWR98003

HWR98011

HWR98012

HWR98013

HWR98101

HWR98102

HWR98103

HWR98111

HWR98112

HWR98113

Howa M-1500 Varmint

Howa M1500 Varmint

Howa Varmint 1500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1500 Thumbhole Varminter Supreme

M-1500 Thumbhole Varminter Supreme

M-1500 Varmint

M1500 Thumbhole Varminter Supreme

M1500 Varmint

M1500 Varmint SS

M1500 Varminter Supreme

Thumbhole Varminter Supreme

Varmint 1500

Varmint M1500

Varminter

Varminter Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57096
Make: Howa
Model: 1550

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	1550
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57096 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57096 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57096 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57096 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model marked on left side of receiver.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but one alpha prefix observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

1076	Mossberg	1550	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1550

Model 1550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118622
Make: Howa
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118622 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118622 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118622 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Howa Machinery produced about 5,000 military M1 Carbines for the Japanese Self-Defense Forces. - this is a commercial variant of this firearm known as the model "300". The model 300 uses a sporting style stock, barrel mounted rear sight, sling swivels, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped on the left side for a scope mount and a modified trigger housing.
Manufacturer	- the Howa name and factory identifier will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "Made in Japan".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20077
Make: Howa
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20077 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20077 - 1	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20077 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Howa Machinery produced about 5,000 military M1 Carbines for the Japanese Self-Defense Forces.
- this is the Japanese military version of the M1 Carbine, it is almost identical to the US Carbine, model M1.
- Howa also produced a commercial variant of this firearm known as the model "300". The model 300 uses a sporting style stock, barrel mounted rear sight, sling swivels, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped on the left side for a scope mount and a modified trigger housing.

Manufacturer

- the Howa name or factory identifier will usually be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118622	Howa	300	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119424
Make: Howa
Model: M1 Carbine Type

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	M1 Carbine Type
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119424 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119424 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119424 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model name/number may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured by HOWA for Royal Thai Police (and known by them as 08HOWA)
- usually marked with the Royal cypher (sword and shield) on top of the receiver/frame front ring.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, improvements were made during the service life of this model that may have altered its appearance.

Manufacturer

- made by HOWA Machinery Ltd., Nagoya, Japan

Action

- gas operated

Serial Number

- five digit numerical located on the rear tang of receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08HOWA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198027
Make: Howa
Model: Superlite

Summary

Make:	Howa
Model:	Superlite
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198027 - 5	243 WIN	3	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198027 - 1	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198027 - 6	308 WIN	3	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198027 - 2	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198027 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198027 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198027 - 8	7MM-08 REM	3	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198027 - 4	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Howa" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1500" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - Features include : steel barrel, carbon fiber stock (Stocky), soft touch stock coating, three-position safety, recoil pad and Superlite action. - Features may include : a variety of colors (kryptek camo, walnut, tan, green and gray).
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Howa 1500

Howa 1500 Super Lite

Howa 1500 king of the mountain

Howa 1500 superlite

Howa King of the moutain

Howa Super Lite

Howa Superlite

Howa Superlite 1500

Howa Superlite short action

King of the mountain

Super Lite

Superlite king of the mountain

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58938
Make: Howard Arms Company
Model: Secret Service Special

Summary

Make:	Howard Arms Company
Model:	Secret Service Special
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58938 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58938 - 2	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58938 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58938 - 5	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Either "Howard Arms Co" or "FOR .38 (or .32) SMITH & WESSON CTGS." appears on the top of the barrel.
- Howard Arms appears to be a tradename used by Fred Biffar Co. of Chicago on firearms they contracted various manufacturers to produce.

Model

- "Secret Service Special" usually appears on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: top break; double action; auto-ejecting; blued or nickel finish; ribbed barrel; fixed sights; exposed hammer or hammerless.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers produced by Harrington & Richardson are distinguished by a pin (not a screw) which secures the front of the trigger guard, a frame mounted firing pin and a conventional front sight (semi-circle when viewed from the side).
- manufactured during the early 1900s.
- "Secret Service Special" was a trade brand/name on revolvers sold by Fred Biffar Company of Chicago, Illionois, U.S.A.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Firearms Company, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, and Meriden Arms Company.
- "SSS" monogram inside a circle is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- "SSS" is the abbreviation for "Secret Service Special".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20870	Hopkins & Allen	Secret Service Special	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Secret Service Spl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58376
Make: Howard Arms Company
Model: Secret Service Special

Summary

Make:	Howard Arms Company
Model:	Secret Service Special
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58376 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58376 - 2	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58376 - 5	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58376 - 3	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58376 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Either "Howard Arms Co" or "FOR .38 (or .32) SMITH & WESSON CTGS." appears on the top of the barrel.
- Howard Arms appears to be a tradename used by Fred Biffar Co. of Chicago on firearms they contracted various manufacturers to produce.

Model

- features include: top break; double action; auto-ejecting; blued or nickel finish; ribbed barrel; fixed sights; exposed hammer
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers produced by Iver Johnson are distinguished by the presence of a screw coming down through the frame to secure the front of the trigger guard and a frame mounted firing pin. Those produced circa 1917 have a safety on the right side just above the grip. The second series produced circa 1923 lacked this safety.
- "Secret Service Special" was a trade brand/name on revolvers sold by Fred Biffar Company of Chicago, Illionois, U.S.A.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Firearms Company, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, and Meriden Arms Company.
- "SSS" monogram inside a circle is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- "SSS" is the abbreviation for "Secret Service Special".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer is usually not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number - should be located on the under side of the top strap, trigger guard and left grip strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20870	Hopkins & Allen	Secret Service Special	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
58956	Howard Arms Company	Secret Service Special	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
141423	Meriden	Secret Service Special	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Secret Service Spl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58956
Make: Howard Arms Company
Model: Secret Service Special

Summary

Make:	Howard Arms Company
Model:	Secret Service Special
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58956 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58956 - 2	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58956 - 3	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58956 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58956 - 5	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOWARD ARMS CO." and "CHICAGO. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on single and double barrel shotguns sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Crescent Arms Company.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on double action top break revolvers sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Meriden Firearms Company.
- Fred Biffar & Company was located in Chicago and Oak Park, Illinois, U.S.A. between 1895 and 1930.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured during the early 1900s.
- "SECRET SERVICE SPECIAL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and with the break open release mounted on the top strap; automatic ejection; hammerless or exposed hammer; double/single action or double action only trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel finish.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers produced by Meriden are distinguished by a frame mounted firing pin and a front sight that had the front and rear ends turned up in a scroll pattern.
- "Secret Service Special" was a trade brand/name on revolvers sold by Fred Biffar Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Firearms Company, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, and Meriden Arms Company.
- "SSS" monogram inside a circle is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- "SSS" is the abbreviation for "Secret Service Special".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20258	Iver Johnson	Secret Service Special	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
20870	Hopkins & Allen	Secret Service Special	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
58376	Howard Arms Company	Secret Service Special	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
141423	Meriden	Secret Service Special	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

SSS

Secret Service Spl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138639
Make: Howard Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Howard Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138639 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOWARD ARMS CO." and "CHICAGO. U.S.A." is usually marked on the firearm.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on single and double barrel shotguns sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Crescent Arms Company.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on double action top break revolvers sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Meriden Firearms Company.
- Fred Biffar & Company was located in Chicago and Oak Park, Illinois, U.S.A. between 1895 and 1930.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1925 and 1930.
- features may include: round side by side steel or Damascus barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; side hammers or hammerless; wood forearm and straight grip, semi-pistol or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a lettre prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124813
Make: Howard Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Howard Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124813 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124813 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOWARD ARMS CO." and "CHICAGO. U.S.A." is usually marked on the firearm.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on single and double barrel shotguns sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Crescent Arms Company.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on double action top break revolvers sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Meriden Firearms Company.
- Fred Biffar & Company was located in Chicago and Oak Park, Illinois, U.S.A. between 1895 and 1930.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1925 and 1930.
- features may include: round steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; hammer; straight, semi-pistol or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19956
Make: Howard Arms Company
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Howard Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19956 - 3	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19956 - 4	32 S&W	5	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19956 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19956 - 2	38 S&W	5	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOWARD ARMS CO." and "CHICAGO. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on single and double barrel shotguns sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Crescent Arms Company.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on double action top break revolvers sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Meriden Firearms Company.
- Fred Biffar & Company was located in Chicago and Oak Park, Illinois, U.S.A. between 1895 and 1930.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases.
- "self-extracting" denotes the cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; exposed spurr hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the bottom of the butt and under the left grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Top Break D.A.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24185
Make: Howard Arms Company
Model: Top Break Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Howard Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24185 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24185 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HOWARD ARMS CO." and "CHICAGO. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on single and double barrel shotguns sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Crescent Arms Company.
- "HOWARD ARMS CO." is a trade name used on double action top break revolvers sold by Fred Biffar & Company and manufactured by the Meriden Firearms Company.
- Fred Biffar & Company was located in Chicago and Oak Park, Illinois, U.S.A. between 1895 and 1930.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases, cartridges are raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- the main distinguishing feature found on all Meriden manufactured handguns is a front sight blade with a decorative swirl on both ends.
- a logo with a geometeric pattern resembling a button or wheel may be found on the top of the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers with or without a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18721	Eastern Arms Company	Top Break Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24266	Meriden	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24766	National Arms Company	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149181
Make: Howe, William N
Model: Over & Under Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Howe, William N
Model:	Over & Under Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Howe, William N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149181 - 2	37 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	2	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149181 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WN HOWE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William N Howe was a New York gunsmith, based in Dryden and Ellington, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1870.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by William N. Howe prior to 1870..
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked double hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "WN HOWE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William N Howe was a New York gunsmith, based in Dryden and Ellington, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1870.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149180
Make: Howe, William N
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Howe, William N
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Howe, William N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149180 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149180 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149180 - 3	48 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WN HOWE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William N Howe was a New York gunsmith, based in Dryden and Ellington, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1870.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by William N. Howe prior to 1870.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights (may also be seen with early "tube"-style optical sights); octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock or butt only (no forearm) with German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; and a crescent or shotgun butt.

Manufacturer

- "WN HOWE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William N Howe was a New York gunsmith, based in Dryden and Ellington, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1870.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149183
Make: Howland, Rufus J
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Howland, Rufus J
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Howland, Rufus J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149183 - 1	32 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	3	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149183 - 2	34 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	3	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "drilling"-style percussion combination gun manufactured by Rufus J. Howland prior to 1890.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrels (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually-cocked hammers (with one hammer having a swivelling hammer nose to allow the user to fire the bottom barrel); single trigger; and maple or oak pistol- or straight-grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).

Manufacturer

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149184
Make: Howland, Rufus J
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Howland, Rufus J
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Howland, Rufus J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149184 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion double rifle manufactured by Rufus J. Howland prior to 1890.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm); may have brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149186
Make: Howland, Rufus J
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Howland, Rufus J
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Howland, Rufus J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149186 - 3	36 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149186 - 2	40 PERCUSSION/14 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149186 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by Rufus J. Howland prior to 1890..
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked double hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Action

- over/under multi-barrel muzzle loaded percussion.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Over/Under Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149185
Make: Howland, Rufus J
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Howland, Rufus J
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Howland, Rufus J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149185 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	1	597	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149185 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149185 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	772	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149185 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle made by Rufus J. Howland prior to 1890.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed or adjustable sights (may also be seen with early "tube"-style optical sights); half-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock or butt only (no forearm); may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single or double-set triggers, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149182
Make: Howland, Rufus J
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Howland, Rufus J
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Howland, Rufus J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149182 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion double rifle manufactured by Rufus J. Howland prior to 1890.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with adjustable tang peep sights); under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "RJ HOWLAND" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Rufus J. Howland was a gunsmith, based in New York and Pennsylvania, known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1840 and 1890.

Action

- side by side muzzle loaded percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Percussion Rifle

Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198747
Make: HS
Model: H11

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	H11
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198747 - 1	9MM LUGER	11	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198747 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.
Model	- "H11" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 11

H-11

H11 3.1"

H11 Hellcat

H11 Micro-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198758
Make: HS
Model: H11 Pro

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	H11 Pro
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198758 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.
Model	- "H11 Pro" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; optic-ready slide; loaded chamber indicator; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H11 Full Size

H11 Pro 3.7"

H11 Pro Full Size

H11 Pro RDR

HS H11 Pro

Hellcat Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198764
Make: HS
Model: HS-9 4.0 G2

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS-9 4.0 G2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198764 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.

Model

- "HS-9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "4.0" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "G2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; firing pin status indicator; chamber indicator; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-9 4.0

HS-9 4.0 G2 SS

HS-9 4.0 G2 Stainless Steel

HS-9 G2

HS-9 G2 4.0"

XD-9 MOD.2 4.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198762
Make: HS
Model: HS-9 Sub-Compact G2

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS-9 Sub-Compact G2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198762 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198762 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.

Model

- "HS-9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SUB-COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "G2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: rear slide serrations; firing pin status indicator; loaded chamber indicator; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver frame; extended beavertail with grip safety; textured grip.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-9 3.0 G2 Stainless steel

HS-9 3.0" G2

HS-9 G2

HS-9 G2 3.0

HS-9 Gen 2

HS-9 Gen 2 Sub-Compact

Springfield Armory XD-9 Sub-Compact M2.0

XD-9 Sub-Compact Mod.2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198765
Make: HS
Model: HS-9 Tactical G2

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS-9 Tactical G2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198765 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.

Model

- "HS-9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "G2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; firing pin status indicator; loaded chamber indicator; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail with grip safety; textured grip.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-9 5.0 G2

HS-9 5.0" G2

HS-9 G2

HS-9 G2 5.0

HS-9 G2 5.0 Tactical

HS-9 G2 5.0"

HS-9 G2 Full Size

HS-9 G2 Full Size Frame

HS-9 G2 Tactical

HS-9 Tactical G2 SS

HS-9 Tactical G2 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78811
Make: HS
Model: HS2000

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS2000
Manufacturer:	IM Metal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78811 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78811 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip of the firearm.
- HS is the acronym for "Hrvatski Samokres".

Model
- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is marked on the slide and the grip.
- features include: hammer forged steel barrel, grooved trigger guard, ambidextrous magazine release, thumb rest, trigger safety, grip safety, blade dovetail front sight, square notch dovetail rear sight and a polymer receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- "IMI METAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action
- short recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel as "9 x 19".

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Other Markings	- "Made in Croatia" is marked on the slide on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

HS

HS 2000

HS-2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15752
Make: HS
Model: HS357 Standard

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS357 Standard
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15752 - 1	357 SIG	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15752 - 2	357 SIG	12	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-357" and "357 SIG" are marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a compact 357 calibre version of the "HS9 Tactical" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol, made for sale outside of the United States. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless-steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three-dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-357

HS-357 Standard

HS357

Standard

Standard HS-357

Standard HS357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15754
Make: HS
Model: HS357 Tactical

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS357 Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15754 - 2	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15754 - 1	357 SIG	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-357", "357 SIG", and "TACTICAL" are marked on the slide. - this is a longer barrelled 357 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol, made for sale outside of the United States. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-357

HS-357 Tactical

HS357

Tactical

Tactical HS-357

Tactical HS357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15746
Make: HS
Model: HS40 Standard

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS40 Standard
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15746 - 1	40 S&W	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15746 - 2	40 S&W	12	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-40" and "40 SW" are marked on the slide. - this is a compact 40 calibre version of the "HS9 Tactical" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol, made for sale outside of the United States. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-40

HS-40 Standard

HS40

Standard

Standard HS-40

Standard HS40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15747
Make: HS
Model: HS40 Sub-Compact

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS40 Sub-Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15747 - 1	40 S&W	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15747 - 2	40 S&W	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15747 - 3	40 S&W	12	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HS-40", "40 SW", and "SUB-COMPACT" are marked on the slide.
- this is a sub-compact 40 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol.
- features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three-dot sight system.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- with a slip-on adaptor, this pistol will also accept the magazines of the full size HS-40 Standard and/or Tactical pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15749
Make: HS
Model: HS40 Tactical

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS40 Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15749 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15749 - 2	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-40", "40 SW", and "TACTICAL" are marked on the slide. - this is a longer barrelled 40 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol, made for sale outside of the United States (as Springfield Armory sells this pistol as the "XD-9 Tactical" within the United States). - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-40

HS-40 Tactical

HS40

Tactical

Tactical HS-40

Tactical HS40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15767
Make: HS
Model: HS45 Compact

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS45 Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15767 - 1	45 AUTO	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15767 - 2	45 AUTO	13	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-45ACP" is marked on the slide; not to confuse this pistol with any of the other "HS45" series of pistols, which can differ in both receiver/frame size and barrel length. - this is a 45 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety, and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Compact HS-45

Compact HS45

HS-45

HS-45 Compact

HS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15756
Make: HS
Model: HS45 MK Standard

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS45 MK Standard
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15756 - 1	45 AUTO	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15756 - 2	45 AUTO	13	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-45ACP" is marked on the slide; do not confuse this pistol with the "HS45 Standard", which has identical slide markings, but no manual frame mounted safety. - this is a 45 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; four mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety, grip safety, and manual safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three-dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-45

HS-45 MK Standard

HS45

MK

MK Standard

MK Standard HS-45

MK Standard HS45

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15758
Make: HS
Model: HS45 MK Tactical

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS45 MK Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15758 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15758 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-45ACP" and "TACTICAL" are marked on the slide; do not confuse this pistol with the "HS45 Tactical", a pistol with identical markings, but which has no receiver/frame mounted manual safety. - this is a longer barrelled 45 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol, and produced with a manual frame-mounted safety; "MK" stands for "Manuelni Kocnica"/"Manual Safety". - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; four mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety, grip safety, and manual safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-45

HS-45 MK Tactical

HS45

HS45 Manual Safety Tactical

MK Tactical

MK Tactical HS-45

MK Tactical HS45

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15761
Make: HS
Model: HS45 Standard

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS45 Standard
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15761 - 1	45 AUTO	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15761 - 2	45 AUTO	13	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-45ACP" is marked on the slide; do not confuse this pistol with the "HS45 MK Standard", which has identical slide markings and a manual receiver/frame mounted safety. - this is a 45 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol, - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety, and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-45

HS-45 Standard

HS45

Standard

Standard HS-45

Standard HS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15762
Make: HS
Model: HS45 Tactical

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS45 Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15762 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15762 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-45ACP" and "TACTICAL" are marked on the slide; do not confuse this pistol with the "HS45 MK Tactical", a pistol with identical markings, but which has a receiver/frame mounted manual safety. - this is a longer barrelled 45 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety, and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system. - also available in a "HS45 Tactical Compact" version, with a reduced grip to lessen the overall height of the pistol, but retaining the same barrel and slide assembly.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-45

HS-45 Tactical

HS45

Tactical

Tactical HS-45

Tactical HS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15766
Make: HS
Model: HS45 Tactical Compact

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS45 Tactical Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15766 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15766 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-45ACP" and "TACTICAL" are marked on the slide; do not confuse this pistol with the "HS45 MK Tactical", a pistol with identical markings, but which has a frame mounted manual safety, or the "HS45 Tactical" a pistol with a longer grip receiver/frame to accomodate the 13 round full size magazines. - this is a longer barrelled 45 calibre version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless-steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety, and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system. - also available in a "HS45 Tactical" version, with a standard length grip, but retaining the same barrel and slide assembly.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-45

HS-45 Tactical Compact

HS45

Tactical Compact

Tactical Compact HS-45

Tactical Compact HS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114955
Make: HS
Model: HS9

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS9
Manufacturer:	IM Metal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114955 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114955 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HS" (Hrvatski Samokres) translates to "Croatian Pistol".

Model

- "HS", "HS 9", "HS 95" or variation thereof and "9 X 19" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- this firearm loosely resembles a Sig-Sauer P 229.
- approximately 500 were manufactured in 1995.
- this is a transition model based on an improved PHP model and the predecessor to the HS 2000 model.
- features include: blade dovetail front sight and a square notch dovetail rear sight; steel receiver/frame; hammer forged steel barrel; grooved trigger guard; ambidextrous, receiver/frame mounted combination slide release/decocking lever and magazine release; black synthetic grips;

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the left side of the slide.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS

HS 9

HS-9

HS-95

HS95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15742
Make: HS
Model: HS9 Standard

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS9 Standard
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15742 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15742 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-9" and "9x19" are marked on the slide. - this is a compact version of the "HS9 Tactical" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-9

HS-9 Standard

HS9

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15740
Make: HS
Model: HS9 Sub-Compact

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS9 Sub-Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15740 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15740 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15740 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HS-9", "9x19", and "SUB-COMPACT" are marked on the slide.
- this is a sub-compact version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol, made for sale outside of the United States (as Springfield Armory sells this pistol as the "XD-9 Sub-Compact" within the United States).
- features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- with a slip-on adaptor, this pistol will also accept the magazines of the full size HS-9 Standard and Tactical pistols.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-9

HS-9 Sub-Compact

HS9

Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15743
Make: HS
Model: HS9 Tactical

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	HS9 Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15743 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15743 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS-9", "9x19", and "TACTICAL" are marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a longer barrelled version of the "HS9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" pistol. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-9

HS-9 Tactical

HS9

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198768
Make: HS
Model: S5 3.3

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	S5 3.3
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198768 - 1	45 AUTO	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198768 - 2	45 AUTO	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.
Model	- "S5" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - "3.3" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: rear slide serrations; loaded chamber indicator; action release located on te left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail with grip safety; textured grip.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S5

S5 3.3"

S5 SS

S5 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198767
Make: HS
Model: S7 3.3

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	S7 3.3
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198767 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198767 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198767 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.

Model

- "S7" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "3.3" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: rear slide serrations; loaded chamber indicator; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; textured grip; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS Produkt" is marked on top of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S7

S7 3.3 FDE

S7 3.3 SS

S7 3.3 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146289
Make: HS
Model: VHS

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	VHS
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146289 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146289 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146289 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146289 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm; "VHS" is an acronym for "Visenamjenska Hrvatska Strojnica"/"Multipurpose Croatian Automatic".
- this is a domestic Croatian-designed "bullpup"-style rifle that greatly resembles the French FAMAS, but with a variety of internal changes.
- features include: matte parkerized/phosphated metal finish; black synthetic "bullpup" receiver; a 22mm flash-hider (to allow the launching of standard rifle grenades); a ribbed barrel; multiple "Picatinny"-style mounting rails on the sides and bottom of the forearm; a FAMAS-style long carry handle/sight base, enclosing the side-folding cocking handle; a rotating safety/selector inside the front half of the trigger-guard; and an ejection port on the right side of the buttstock.
- made in carbine (VHS-K; 675mm OAL) and rifle (VHS-D; 765mm OAL) lengths.
- this rifle has since been replaced by the "VHS-2", which retains the same basic layout, but replaces the in-trigger-guard selector with a rotating ambidextrous selector above the trigger-guard, and has a reversable ejector to allow use by left-handed shooters.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- British importer Oceania Defense : ADDRESS: PO Box 71439 London SW6 9HT TEL: 020 7381 9149 | INFO@ODEFENCE.COM

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197099	Springfield Armory	Hellion	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197373	HS	VHS-D2	HS Produkt	Rifle	Full Automatic
197374	HS	VHS-K2	HS Produkt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VHS-D1

VHS-D2

VHS-K1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197373
Make: HS
Model: VHS-D2

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	VHS-D2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197373 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197373 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "VHS-D2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; top mounted, ambidextrous, non reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous safety; magazine release located at the rear of the magazine well; action release located on the underside of the firearm behind the magazine well; may come equipped top mounted carry handle with an integrated 1.5 red dot sight.
- Overall length with a 500 mm (19.68 inches) barrel is 850 mm (33.46 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 4.15 kg (9.14 lbs).
- Overall length with a 500 mm (19.68 inches) barrel is 800 mm (31.49 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.15 kg (9.14 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146289	HS	VHS	HS Produkt	Rifle	Full Automatic
197099	Springfield Armory	Hellion	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VHS

VHS 2

VHS D2

VHS D2 CT

VHS-2

VHS-D2 CT

VHS-D2-CT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197374
Make: HS
Model: VHS-K2

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	VHS-K2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197374 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197374 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "VHS K2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; top mounted, ambidextrous, non reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous safety; magazine release located at the rear of the magazine well; action release located on the underside of the firearm behind the magazine well; may come equipped top mounted carry handle with an integrated 1.5 red dot sight.
- Overall length with a 410 mm (16.14 inches) barrel is 760 mm (29.92 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 3.7 kg (8.15 lbs).
- Overall length with a 410 mm (16.14 inches) barrel is 710 mm (27.95 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.7 kg (8.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146289	HS	VHS	HS Produkt	Rifle	Full Automatic
197099	Springfield Armory	Hellion	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VHS

VHS 2

VHS K2

VHS K2 CT

VHS-2

VHS-K2 CT

VHS-K2-CT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15778
Make: HS
Model: XDM-40 3.8

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-40 3.8
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15778 - 1	40 S&W	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15778 - 2	40 S&W	16	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-40" and "3.8" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip frame; do not confuse this pistol with the "XDM-40 Compact 3.8", which has an identically marked slide, but a reduced length grip frame. - this is a compact version of the "XDM-40" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.8

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM-40

XDM40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15781
Make: HS
Model: XDM-40 4.5

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-40 4.5
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15781 - 1	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15781 - 2	40 S&W	16	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-40" and "4.5" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip. - this is a version of the "XDM-40" pistol, which is itself an upgraded 40 calibre version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4.5

XDM

XDM 4.5

XDM-40

XDM40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15782
Make: HS
Model: XDM-40 5.25

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-40 5.25
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15782 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15782 - 2	40 S&W	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-40" and "5.25" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame. - this is a long barrelled version of the "XDM-40" pistol, which is itself an upgraded 40 calibre version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5.25

XDM

XDM 5.25

XDM-40

XDM40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15780
Make: HS
Model: XDM-40 Compact 3.8

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-40 Compact 3.8
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15780 - 1	40 S&W	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15780 - 2	40 S&W	11	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15780 - 3	40 S&W	16	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "XDM-40" and "3.8" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame; do not confuse this pistol with the "XDM-40 3.8", which has an identically marked slide, but a longer grip receiver/frame to allow the accomodation of full capacity magazines.
- this is a reduced grip length compact version of the "XDM-40" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols.
- features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.8

Compact

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM-40

XDM-40 Compact

XDM40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15784
Make: HS
Model: XDM-45 4.5

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-45 4.5
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15784 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15784 - 2	45 AUTO	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-45"and "4.5" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame. - this is a version of the "XDM-45" pistol, which is itself an upgraded 45 calibre version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4.5

XDM

XDM 4.5

XDM-45

XDM45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15791
Make: HS
Model: XDM-45 5.25

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-45 5.25
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15791 - 1	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15791 - 2	45 AUTO	13	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-45"and "5.25" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame. - this is a version of the "XDM-45" pistol, which is itself an upgraded 45 calibre version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5.25

XDM

XDM 5.25

XDM-45

XDM45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15783
Make: HS
Model: XDM-45 Compact 3.8

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-45 Compact 3.8
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15783 - 1	45 AUTO	9	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15783 - 2	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15783 - 3	45 AUTO	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-45", "COMPACT", and "3.8" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame. - this is a reduced grip length compact version of the "XDM-45" pistol, which is itself an upgraded 45 calibre version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this pistol will accept the full size magazines of the "XDM-45" series through the use of a slip on adaptor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.8

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM-45

XDM-45 Compact

XDM45

XDM45 Compact

XDM45 Compact 3.8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15768
Make: HS
Model: XDM-9 3.8

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-9 3.8
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15768 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15768 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-9" and "3.8" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame. - this is a sub-compact version of the "XDM" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198394	Springfield Armory	XDM-9 3.8	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3.8

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM-9

XDM9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15775
Make: HS
Model: XDM-9 4.5

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-9 4.5
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15775 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15775 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-9" and "4.5" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame. - this is a version of the "XDM-9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4.5

XDM

XDM 4.5

XDM-9

XDM9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15776
Make: HS
Model: XDM-9 5.25

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-9 5.25
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15776 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15776 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-9" and "5.25" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame. - this is a long barrelled version of the "XDM-9" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5.25

XDM

XDM 5.25

XDM-9

XDM9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15774
Make: HS
Model: XDM-9 Compact 3.8

Summary

Make:	HS
Model:	XDM-9 Compact 3.8
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15774 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15774 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15774 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-9", "COMPACT" and "3.8" are marked on the slide, while "XDM" is moulded into the grip receiver/frame. - this is a sub-compact version of the "XDM" pistol, which is itself an upgraded version of the "HS2000" and "HS9" pistols. - features include: black, brown, or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; Bruniral (black) or stainless steel finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three dot sight system.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" and/or the HS Produkt logo of an angular "HS" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a plate inset into the bottom of the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.8

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM-9

XDM-9 Compact

XDM9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199709
Make: HS Produkt
Model: KUNA

Summary

Make:	HS Produkt
Model:	KUNA
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199709 - 3	40 S&W	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199709 - 4	40 S&W	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199709 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199709 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Model

- "KUNA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KUNA" is the Croatian word for the European Pine Marten which is the countries national animal and what this firearm is named after.
- Features include: roller-delayed blowback action with a single, vertical roller; reversible, non reciprocating charging handle; front and rear flip up sights; ambidextrous bolt catch; ambidextrous safety; ambidextrous fire control selector.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Action

- Delayed roller-locking system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199717	Springfield Armory	KUNA	HS Produkt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KUNA PDW

KUNA pistol

KUNA submachine gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125452
Make: Hubalek, Arthur
Model: Special

Summary

Make:	Hubalek, Arthur
Model:	Special
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125452 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125452 - 2	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. HUBALEK" is marked on the barrel.
- Authur Hubalek was born in 1876 and died in 1952.
- Authur Hubalek was a piano tuner, shooter, rifle barrel maker and gunsmith locate in Brooklyn, New York in the early 1900s.
- Authur Hubalek also incorporated George Worn's hammerless breechblocks into Ballard rifles that he customized.

Model

- "A. HUBALEK - SPECIAL" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; Ballard type action; breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open; double set triggers; deluxe straight grip stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest; blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- most of these rifles are based on a Ballard action manufactured by Marlin.

Action

- lever operated falling-block.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.Hubalek Special

AH

AH Special

Ballard Special

Hubalek Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198375
Make: Huben
Model: GK1

Summary

Make:	Huben
Model:	GK1
Manufacturer:	Huben
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198375 - 2	22 PELLET	19	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198375 - 1	25 PELLET	17	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198375 - 4	25 PELLET	17	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HUBEN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GK1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: shrouded barrel; under-barrel air cylinder filled from the left side; fixed, self-indexing cylinder; left side magazine release lever, pressure gauge and thumb safety lever; hexagonal trigger guard; pressure adjustment screw located on the front of the grip under the trigger; ergonomic walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HUBEN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Manufacturer's referenced velocity for 22 PELLET is 274 mps (900 FPS).
- Manufacturers referenced velocity for 25 PELLET is 219 mps (720 FPS).
- Referenced velocity for Canadian version for 25 PELLET weighing 1.65 grams is 86.5 mps (284 FPS).

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed, self-indexing cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GK 1

GK 1 V3

GK1 V3

GK1 V3 PCP Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155868
Make: Huben
Model: K1

Summary

Make:	Huben
Model:	K1
Manufacturer:	Huben
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155868 - 1	22 PELLET	19	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155868 - 2	22 PELLET	19	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUBEN" and the Huben logo of a cat-like dragon is marked on the air rifle.
- Huben is a Chinese manufacturer that specializes in producing PCP air guns for use in field, target and competition shooting.

Model

- "K1" may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard-pattern pre-charged pneumatic / PCP air rifle designed for hunting and field target competition.
- features include: "bullpup" configuration; blue/black anodized finish; no open sights; barrel shroud with integral suppressor; a synthetic or wooden thumbhole-style "bullpup"-style stock with integral valve assembly and adjustable power wheel in the butt; Picatinny rail for mounting sights; air-pressure gauge at the left rear of the receiver; a detachable 19 shot rotary disk magazine; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "HUBEN" and the Huben logo of a cat-like dragon is marked on the air rifle.
- Huben is a Chinese manufacturer that specializes in producing PCP air guns for use in field target and competition shooting.

Action

- precharged pneumatic/PCP air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- rotary disk magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111057
Make: Hubenthal
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hubenthal
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hubenthal, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111057 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: checkered straight grip stock, external hammers, damascus barrels, sideplates with hunting scene engraved with gold inlay, single or double triggers, top lever opening, and elaborate trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- marked "C. HÜBENTHAL HALLE A/S" on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39225
Make: Hubertus
Model: 10L

Summary

Make:	Hubertus
Model:	10L
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39225 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39225 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39225 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39225 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39225 - 6	9.3X53R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39225 - 5	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hubertus was a trade name used by I. Meffert of Suhl Germany and post-1945 by the firm of VEB Ernst Thalmann of East Germany.
- Hubertus was a trade-name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann to sell multi-barreled shotguns and combination guns that were produced in the Suhl area of Germany during the 1950's; these firearms were manufactured at one or more of the factories that had been privately-owned prior to World War II, but which had been assimilated by VEB Ernst Thalmann after the end of the war.

Model

- this is a classic pattern boxlock "drilling" combination gun, with Greener cross-bolt lock-up, double triggers, duraluminium receiver/frame, pistol grip stock, scroll pattern engraved on receiver/frame, barrel selector plug on left side of tang, and tang safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Suhl firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Communists, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
Type	- drilling pattern (three-barrel gun), with two side by side shotgun barrels over a single-shot rifle barrel.
Action	- three barrels; two side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel.
Calibre	- made in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 16 GA X 2 3/4" over 7X57R or 8X57JRS.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 L

10-L

Hubertus 10L

Hubertus Model 10L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39219
Make: Hubertus
Model: 3aE

Summary

Make:	Hubertus
Model:	3aE
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39219 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39219 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39219 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hubertus was a trade name used by I. Meffert of Suhl Germany and post-1945 by the firm of VEB Ernst Thalmann of East Germany.
- Hubertus was a trade-name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann to sell multi-barreled shotguns and combination guns that were produced in the Suhl area of Germany during the 1950's; these firearms were manufactured at one or more of the factories that had been privately-owned prior to World War II, but which had been assimilated by VEB Ernst Thalmann after the end of the war.

Model

- this firearm model is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun, with Greener cross-bolt lock-up, double triggers, matted rib, pistol grip stock, game scene (ducks or geese) engraved on receiver, and tang safety.

Manufacturer

- Suhl firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Communists, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- made in lengths between 27"/685mm and 30"/762mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3-aE

Hubertus Model aE

Hubertus aE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16390
Make: Hubertus
Model: Air Pistol

Summary

Make:	Hubertus
Model:	Air Pistol
Manufacturer:	Hubertus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16390 - 1	177 PELLET	1	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16390 - 2	22 PELLET	1	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.R.G.M HUBERTUS GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the grip-frame, above the trigger guard.
- "HUBERTUS" is a common name amongst European firearm and air gun manufacturers, derived from "Saint Hubertus", the patron saint of hunters.

Model

- the model is not marked on the air pistol; this is a descriptor of the type.
- this is a break-open single-shot pistol using an unusual style of cocking mechanism, made in Germany prior to World War Two, and retailed by numerous resellers throughout Europe.
- features include: blued or polished metal finish; round barrel with ribs at the muzzle (to allow the barrel to be pulled forward after cocking and loading); a cylindrical air chamber hinged at the front, allowing the chamber to be tipped up for loading, with a ribbed moving collar that serves to lock the chamber in it's lowered position; fixed open sights; wooden grips.
- this pistol is operated by pressing the barrel rearward into the air cylinder (to cock the mainspring), then pulling the air chamber collar rearward to tip the air chamber upwards, exposing the rear of the barrel and allowing a pellet to be loaded. After loading a pellet, the barrel is pulled forward, and the air chamber is tipped down and relocked with the air chamber collar, then the air pistol is ready to be fired.

Manufacturer

- "D.R.G.M HUBERTUS GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the grip-frame, above the trigger guard.

Action

- spring-piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the grip-frame at the tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39213
Make: Hubertus
Model: LSA55

Summary

Make:	Hubertus
Model:	LSA55
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39213 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39213 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hubertus was a trade name used by I. Meffert of Suhl Germany and post-1945 by the firm of VEB Ernst Thalmann of East Germany.
- Hubertus was a trade-name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann to sell multi-barreled shotguns and combination guns that were produced in the Suhl area of Germany during the 1950's; these firearms were manufactured at one or more of the factories that had been privately-owned prior to World War II, but which had been assimilated by VEB Ernst Thalmann after the end of the war.

Model

- this firearm model is a standard pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, styled along the lines of a Merkel over/under; Kersten cross-bolt locking system, single or double triggers, pistol grip stock, three piece forearm, game scene (fox and ducks/geese) engraved on receiver, and trigger guard carved from buffalo horn.

Manufacturer

- Suhl firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its guns prior to World War Two; after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Communists, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

126826	Hubertus	Over & Under	Meffert, I	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LSA 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138040
Make: Hubertus
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Hubertus
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138040 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUBERTUS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Hubertus was a trade name used by I. Meffert of Suhl Germany and post-1945 by the firm of VEB Ernst Thalmann of East Germany.
- Hubertus was a trade-name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann to sell multi-barreled shotguns and combination guns that were produced in the Suhl area of Germany during the 1950's; these firearms were manufactured at one or more of the factories that had been privately-owned prior to World War II, but which had been assimilated by VEB Ernst Thalmann after the end of the war.

Model

- "HUBERTUS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a commercial Mauser sporting rifle.
- features observed: round tapered rifled barrel with ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; Mauser type action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; double set triggers; magazine floor plate release is located on the front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with black forend tip, pistol grip cap, raised cheek piece, butt plate, and sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hubertus Mauser Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128385
Make: Hubertus
Model: Original Jung Roland

Summary

Make:	Hubertus
Model:	Original Jung Roland
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128385 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUBERTUS METALLWERKE MOLLN" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hubertus was a trade name used by I. Meffert of Suhl Germany and post-1945 by the firm of VEB Ernst Thalmann of East Germany.
- Hubertus was a trade-name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann to sell multi-barreled shotguns and combination guns that were produced in the Suhl area of Germany during the 1950's; these firearms were manufactured at one or more of the factories that had been privately-owned prior to World War II, but which had been assimilated by VEB Ernst Thalmann after the end of the war.

Model

- "ORIGINAL JUNG ROLAND" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; Mauser type action; bolt realease located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety; one piece wood stock with cheek piece and checkered forearm and pistol grip; sling swivel studs.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jung Roland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Original Jung

Roland

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126826
Make: Hubertus
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Hubertus
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126826 - 1	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hubertus" is usually marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- Hubertus was a trade name used by I. Meffert of Suhl Germany and post-1945 by the firm of VEB Ernst Thalmann of East Germany.
- Hubertus was a trade-name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann to sell multi-barreled shotguns and combination guns that were produced in the Suhl area of Germany during the 1950's; these firearms were manufactured at one or more of the factories that had been privately-owned prior to World War II, but which had been assimilated by VEB Ernst Thalmann after the end of the war.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Meffert over & under combination guns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: over & under configuration; single or double triggers; hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "Imman Meffert Suhl" on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126826

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39213	Hubertus	LSA55	Suhler-Waffen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122684
Make: Hubertus
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hubertus
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122684 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hubertus" is usually marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- Hubertus was a trade name used by I. Meffert of Suhl Germany and post-1945 by the firm of VEB Ernst Thalmann of East Germany.
- Hubertus was a trade-name used by VEB Ernst Thalmann to sell multi-barreled shotguns and combination guns that were produced in the Suhl area of Germany during the 1950's; these firearms were manufactured at one or more of the factories that had been privately-owned prior to World War II, but which had been assimilated by VEB Ernst Thalmann after the end of the war.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- featuresinclude: box lock action; side by side barrel configuration; hammerless; top lever opening; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; top tang safety or grip-type safety located at the rear of the pistol grip; may have engraved receiver/frame; blued finish.
- German proof marks are apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Imman Meffert Suhl" on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50239
Make: Hubner
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Hubner
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Hubner, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50239 - 3	6.5X58R SAUER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50239 - 2	9.3X72R/12 GA X 2 1/2"	3	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50239 - 1	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm as "ROBERT HUBNER DARMSTADT".

Model

- "Drilling" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Drilling" is a three barrel combination gun.
- "Drilling" uses shotgun cartridges and rimfire or centerfire rifle cartridges.
- features include: three barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or three triggers; may have a barrel selector lever; wood forearm and a straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- Robert Hubner owned a retail store at 11 Ernst Ludwig Strasse, Darmstadt. He often contracted with other manufacturers. His company still exists today as a sporting stroe that no longer sells firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- side by side shotgun barrels of the same calibre over a rifle barrel;
- side by side rifle barrels of the same calibre over a shotgun barrel;
- one shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel with a smaller calibre rifle barrel offset to one side between the two over and under barrels;
- side by side barrel configuration, one being a shotgun barrel and the other a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel of the same calibre as the side by side, also known as a "Bock Drilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels under a small calibre rifle barrel, also known as "Schienendrilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels over a shotgun barrel;
- over and under shotgun barrels with a rifle barrel offset to the side between the over and under barrels, also known as a "Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf"; and
- over and under barrel configuration, shotgun barrel over a small calibre rifle barrel over a larger calibre rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- may have a four digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80971	Unknown German	Drilling		Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184723
Make: Hudson
Model: H9

Summary

Make:	Hudson
Model:	H9
Manufacturer:	Hudson Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184723 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184723 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON MFG" can be marked on either side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.
- "HUDSON MFG" is located in Temple, Texas, United States.
- "HUDSON MFG" was established in 2016.
- "HUDSON MFG" logo is a letter "H" or "HUDSON" within a larger "C".

Model

- "CH9" in logo form is marked on the side of the slide.
- "CH9" is a striker fired pistol with a Colt 1911 type grip and boxy, rectangular shaped upper portion.
- "CH9" feature a serialized stainless steel receiver unit that is inserted into the grip frame module.
- "CH9" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sigh that may be night sights; stainless steel barrel that may be threaded; stainless steel slide, with serrated top, right side flared ejection port with front and rear grip serrations; external extractor; receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; trigger mechanism with or without integrated trigger safety; ambidextrous slide release; may have a manual thumb safety; reversible magazine catch; laminated synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 109mm (4.28") barrel is 193.7mm (7.625"), and the average weight is 963.88 gram (34 oz).

Manufacturer

- "HUDSON MFG" can be marked on either side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.
- "HUDSON MFG" is located in Temple, Texas, United States.
- "HUDSON MFG" was established in 2016.
- "HUDSON MFG" logo is a letter "H" or "HUDSON" within a larger "C".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the receiver module, visible through a cut-out in the grip frame module in a manner similar to the SIG Sauer Models P250 and P320. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter (H) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

818213020001

H 9

Hudson 9

Hudson H9

Striker Fired H9 Pistol

UPC 818213020001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190842
Make: Hudson
Model: H9A

Summary

Make:	Hudson
Model:	H9A
Manufacturer:	Hudson Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190842 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
190842 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON MFG" can be marked on either side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.
- "HUDSON MFG" is located in Temple, Texas, United States.
- "HUDSON MFG" was established in 2016.
- "HUDSON MFG" logo is a letter "H" or "HUDSON" within a larger "O".

Model

- "H9A" in logo form is marked on the side of the slide.
- "H9A" is a striker fired pistol with a Colt 1911 type grip and boxy, rectangular shaped upper portion; the "H9A" is an aluminium grip-framed version of the steel-framed "H9".
- "H9A" features a serialized stainless steel receiver unit that is inserted into the grip frame module.
- "H9A" was introduced in 2018.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; stainless steel barrel that may be threaded; stainless steel slide with serrated top, right side flared ejection port with front and rear grip serrations; external extractor; aluminium receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; trigger mechanism with or without integrated trigger safety; ambidextrous slide release; may have a manual thumb safety; reversible magazine catch; laminated synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 109mm (4.28") barrel is 193.7mm (7.625"), and the average weight is 737.08 gram (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "HUDSON MFG" can be marked on either side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.
- "HUDSON MFG" is located in Temple, Texas, United States.
- "HUDSON MFG" was established in 2016.
- "HUDSON MFG" logo is a letter "H" or "HUDSON" within a larger "O".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on a frame insert above the left side of the grip.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the slide ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aluminium H9

CH 9A

CH9A

H9 A

H9 Aluminium

H9 Lightweight

Hudson 9A

Lightweight H9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19958
Make: Hudson
Model: Hudson

Summary

Make:	Hudson
Model:	Hudson
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19958 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19958 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hudson was a trade name used by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company was a dealer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1929.
- "Dragon" inside an oval logo was observed on the grip plates.
- "Dragon" logo have been observed on Celta, Continental, Express, Fabrique d'Armes de Grande Precision Trust-Supra, J. Cesar, and Le Secours semi-automatic pistols .

Model

- "Hudson" and "Automatic Pistol Cal. 6.35" or "Pistolet Automatique 6.35" and "Hudson" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Hudson is an Eibar copy of the FN/Browning model 1906 without a grip safety.
- features include: flat side slide with rear grip serrations and no sights; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located at bottom rear of the grip strap of the receiver/frame; blued finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal. 6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Cal. 6.35

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique 6.35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79571
Make: Hudson
Model: WS

Summary

Make:	Hudson
Model:	WS
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79571 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUDSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Hudson was a trade name used by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company and manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company. - Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company was a dealer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1929.
Model	- "MODEL W.S." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom tang behind the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- the top of the barrel at the chamber end may be marked with calibre, example: "16 GA CHOKE ".
Remarks	- Crescent Firearms Company made firearms and marketed them under many trade names.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model W S

Model W.S.

Model WS

ModelWS

W S

W.S.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98755
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Charles & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98755 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98755 - 1	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to aquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "Imperial" series of shotguns were manufactured by "Hollis & Sons" for the Hudson Bay Company, until 1940.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in England" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer located in Birmingham and London, England from 1909 to 1940.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the bottom of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126267
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126267 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to acquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- "IMPERIAL" is marked on the hard rib between the barrels.
- features include: blued round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122991
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122991 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to aquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- "IMPERIAL" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: breech loading, partial octagonal and round barrels; straight or pistol grip, plain or checkered half stock; external hammer; engraved side locks.

Action

- breech-loading type.

Serial Number

- example observed had a six digit serial number located on the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proofmarks, typically consisting of crossed lances, a crown and a "V" are marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- "G.Tonks" or "JT" may be marked on the inside of the lock plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HBC

Hudson Bay

Hudson Bay Breech Loader

Hudson Bay Center Fire

Hudson Bay Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128400
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial No 1

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial No 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128400 - 1	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128400 - 2	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" and "MADE IN ENGLAND" is usually marked on the lock plate.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to acquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- "THE IMPERIAL No 1", is marked on the barrel.
- research indicates that the Imperial line of single and double barrel shotguns in both percussion and breech loading was introduced by the HBCo. circa 1896.
- "Imperial No 1" is a muzzle loading percussion or a breech loading top break shotgun.
- muzzle loading features include: round smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; ram rod mounted underneath the barrels; side locks with external hammers; single action trigger mechanism; one piece checkered wood semi-pistol grip stock.
- breech loading features include: round smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- some references indicate that orders for percussion muzzle loading shotguns were placed by the HBCo. with the English gunmakers trade as late as 1920. The 1911 HBCo. catalog lists Imperial models of muzzle loading shotguns.
- British proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, fixed barrel design or breech loading, hinged barrel design.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Anitque" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Imperial No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118709
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial No 1

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial No 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118709 - 2	24 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118709 - 3	24 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118709 - 5	26 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118709 - 6	26 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118709 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118709 - 4	28 GA PERCUSSION	2	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" over "MADE IN ENGLAND" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame or lock plate.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to aquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "THE IMPERIAL No. 1" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- research indicates that the Imperial line of single and double barrel shotguns in both percussion and breech loading was introduced by the HBCo. circa 1896.
- "Imperial No 1" is a double barrel muzzle loading percussion or a breech loading top break shotgun.
- muzzle loading features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; ram rod mounted underneath the barrels; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; one piece checkered wood semi-pistol grip stock.
- breech loading features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- some references indicate that orders for percussion muzzle loading shotguns were placed by the HBCo. with the English gunmakers trade as late as 1920. The 1911 HBCo. catalog lists Imperial models of muzzle loading shotguns.
- British proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
- side by side barrel configuration.
- muzzle loading, fixed barrel or breech loading, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear tang of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125756	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 2		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial #1

Imperial Number One

The Imperial #1

The Imperial No 1

The Imperial No 1 New Model Hammerless

The Imperial Number One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125756
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial No 2

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial No 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125756 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125756 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125756 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125756 - 1	26 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125756 - 4	26 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hudsons Bay Company" was observed marked on the side of both lock plates.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to acquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.
- "HUDSONS BAY COMPANY" is marked on the side of both lock plates.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" may also be marked underneath the company name.
- the Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 02 May, 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to acquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "THE IMPERIAL No. 2" is marked on the centre rib. - this is a standard trade pattern, side by side percussion ignition or breech loading shotgun offered through the Hudson's Bay Company trading posts during the latter part of the 19th century. - research indicates that the Imperial line of single and double barrel shotguns in both percussion and breech loading was introduced by the HBCo. circa 1896. - "Imperial No 1" is a double barrel muzzle loading percussion or a breech loading top break shotgun. - muzzle loading features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; ram rod mounted underneath the barrels; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; one piece checkered wood semi-pistol grip stock. - breech loading features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - some references indicate that orders for percussion muzzle loading shotguns were placed by the HBCo. with the English gunmakers trade as late as 1920. The 1911 HBCo. catalog lists Imperial models of muzzle loading shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrels, and on the rear tang of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canadian.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61198	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 3	Hollis, Charles & Sons	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62868	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 3		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118709	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 1		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119440	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 4	Hollis, Isaac & Sons	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Hudsons Bay Company Trade Gun

Imperial 2

Imperial Shotgun

The Imperial No. 2

Trade Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61198
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial No 3

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial No 3
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Charles & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61198 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61198 - 1	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to aquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- model maked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1940.
- side by side barrel configuration.
- boxlock.
- double triggers.
- may be engraved.
- checkered wood.

Manufacturer

- gun makers from 1890 to 1940.
- manufacturer of high quality firearms.
- located in Birmingham and London.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70367	Hudsons Bay Company	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125756	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 2		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Hudson's Bay Company Imperial No. 3

Hudsons Bay Company Imperial No. 3

Imperial # 3

Imperial No. 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hudsons Bay Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62868
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial No 3

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial No 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62868 - 3	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62868 - 6	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62868 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62868 - 7	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62868 - 5	24 GA PERCUSSION	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62868 - 8	24 GA PERCUSSION	2	725	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62868 - 1	26 GA PERCUSSION	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62868 - 9	26 GA PERCUSSION	2	743	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62868 - 4	28 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62868 - 10	28 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" is usually marked on the lock plates.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to acquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- "THE IMPERIAL No 3" or "IMPERIAL No 3" will be marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- this is a standard trade pattern, side by side percussion ignition or breech loading shotgun offered through the Hudson's Bay Company trading posts during the latter part of the 19th century.
- research indicates that the Imperial line of single and double barrel shotguns in both percussion and breech loading was introduced by the HBCo. circa 1896.
- muzzle loading features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; ram rod mounted underneath the barrels; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; one piece checkered wood semi-pistol grip stock.
- breech loading features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Wedgefast top cross bolt; side locks with external rebounding hammers; double triggers; Deeley & Edge forend fastener; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the breech loading version of this model series was also referred to as "No. 3 Imperial New Model" in HBCo. advertising.
- some references indicate that orders for percussion muzzle loading shotguns were placed by the HBCo. with the English gunmakers trade as late as 1920. The 1911 HBCo. catalog lists Imperial models of muzzle loading shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.
- muzzle loading fixed barrel design or breech loading hinged barrel design.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70367	Hudsons Bay Company	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125756	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 2		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

No 3 Imperial New Model

Side By Side Hammer

The Imperial No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119440
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Imperial No 4

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Imperial No 4
Manufacturer:	Hollis, Isaac & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119440 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119440 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119440 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119440 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119440 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON BAY COMPANY" is usually marked on both lock plates.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to aquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "IMPERIAL No. 4" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- "Made in England" may be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1860 and 1900.
- this firearm represents a "trade pattern gun" made by Isaac Hollis & Sons of England under contract for the Hudson's Bay Company.
- "Imperial No 4" is a double barrel muzzle loading percussion or a breech loading top break shotgun.
- muzzle loading features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; ram rod mounted underneath the barrels; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; one piece checkered wood semi-pistol grip stock.
- breech loading features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in England" is marked on the firearm.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons manufactured handguns, rifles and shotguns and military firearms for the British Government from circa 1861 to circa 1955.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons had facilities in both Birmingham and London at the following locations 5-11 Weaman Row, Lench Street, London circa 1861; 44a Cannon Street, London circa 1870; 83 Cheapside, London circa 1871; 6 Great Winchester Street, London office circa 1884; 26 Billiter Building, London office circa 1892; 101 Leadenhall Street, London office circa 1899; 9 New Bond Street, London office circa 1903; 91-92 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham factory circa 1911; 16-17 Loveday Street, Birmingham factory circa 1915; 54 Clerkenwell Road, London office circa 1920; and 84 Goswell Road, London office circa 1933.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons became a limited liability company circa 1876/1877.
- Isaac Hollis & Sons formed a joint venture with Bentley & Playfair, this company was known as Hollis, Bentley & Playfair circa 1911.
- "Issac Hollis & Sons" and "Hollis, Bentley & Playfair" also traded under their own names between 1911 and 1955.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125756	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 2		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hudsons Bay Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77294
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77294 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77294 - 1	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Hudson's Bay Co" is usually marked on the left lock plate.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to aquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- "The Interchangeable" is marked on the right lock plate.
- features include: top break, top lever opening; exposed hammers; double triggers; wood butt stock and forearm.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the action and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Interchangeable

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128619
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Davide
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128619 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128619 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE FOR" over "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" over "INCORPORATED 2ND OF MAY 1670" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to acquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- "ROYAL" is marked on the top of each barrel.
- features observed: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; engraved chromed front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "D. FAUSTI di LUIGI", the image of a two towered castle and "ARMI" all inside an oval was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "DF" inside an oval, the initials of Davide Fausti was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- "Made in Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70367
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70367 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70367 - 2	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70367 - 3	28 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" is usually marked on the lock plate or side of the receiver/frame.
- Hudson's Bay Company was a trading company that was granted a Royal Charter of Incorporation by King Charles II on the 2nd of May in 1670. This new company had exclusive trading rights to aquire goods, such as furs, in the Canadian northwest during the latter part of the 17th century. During the latter half of the 19th century operations of the Hudson's Bay Company began to shift from a focus on trading, to retail sales of goods and merchandise. By the end of the 20th century the Hudson's Bay Company had evolved into a chain of retail stores throughout Canada.

Model

- model is not maked on the firearm.
- characteristics: side by side configuration; hinged frame; boxlock; double triggers; may be engraved; checkered wood.

Action

- hinged frame, break action.

Cross-References

61198	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 3	Hollis, Charles & Sons	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62868	Hudsons Bay Company	Imperial No 3		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hudsons Bay Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141144
Make: Hudsons Bay Company
Model: Single Barrel Rotary Bolt

Summary

Make:	Hudsons Bay Company
Model:	Single Barrel Rotary Bolt
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141144 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and the Rotary Bolt Patent design of the receiver/frame.
- "ROTARY BOLT.PAT 26088/09" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- this firearm features a distinctive receiver/frame design which has a right side mounted break open lever that actuates an elongated bolt to open the action; the bolt is encased on the right side of the receiver/frame at the standing breech.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a right side mounted break open lever; exposed centrally mounted spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear of the trigger tang.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

26088/09

Pat 26088/09

Patent 26088/09

Rotary Bolt

Rotary Bolt Single Barrel

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134563
Make: Hughes Precision
Model: HR-15F

Summary

Make:	Hughes Precision
Model:	HR-15F
Manufacturer:	Hughes Precision Products (HPP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134563 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.436)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134563 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.436)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134563 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.436)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134563 - 4	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.436)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134563 - 5	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.436)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134563 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.436)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134563 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.436)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGHES PRECISION PRODUCTS, LLC" over "INDIAN RIVER, MI." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUGHES PRECISION PRODUCTS, LLC" logo is represented on the receiver/frame as a scope reticule with dots on the crosshair over the words "HUGHES" and "PRECISION".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HR-15F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HR-15F" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "HR-15F" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous safety lever; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; forged receiver/frame; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "HUGHES PRECISION PRODUCTS, LLC" over "INDIAN RIVER, MI." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HUGHES PRECISION PRODUCTS, LLC" was founded in 2006 as a firearm manufacturer. - "HUGHES PRECISION PRODUCTS, LLC" logo is represented on the receiver/frame as a scope reticule with dots on the crosshair over the words "HUGHES" and "PRECISION".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (HR) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Other Markings	- "TALIBAN" and "HUNTING CLUB" is marked within a circular skull logo on the right side of the magazine well of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15F

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR15

AR15 Type

HPP HR 15F

HPP HR-15F

HPP HR15F

HR15F

Hughes HR-15F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84735
Make: Hughes, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hughes, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hughes, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84735 - 1	12 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84735 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84735 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Hughes", "John Hughes", "J. Hughes & Son", "John Hughes & Son", "J. Hughes & Sons" or "John Hughes & Sons" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; box lock or sidelock action; hammerless or side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; plain or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- John Hughes/John Hughes & Son/John Hughes & Sons was located in Birmingham, England from circa 1812 to the early 1900s.
- Hughes also had retail facilities in London, England.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
- serial number on referenced examples consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side Hammer

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197031
Make: Hughes, Robert
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Hughes, Robert
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Hughes, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197031 - 1	476 REV	6	85	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT HUGHES" over "UNIVERSAL FIRE ARM WORKS" over "BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top strap.
- "ROBERT HUGHES" was a gunmaker in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1897.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Bulldog" is a solid frame, pocket revolver.
- Features include: full barrel length with ramped front sight blade; non-fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; ejector rod assembly is stored in the cylinder pin assembly and swings right to eject cartridges.

Manufacturer

- "ROBERT HUGHES" over "UNIVERSAL FIRE ARM WORKS" over "BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top strap.
- "ROBERT HUGHES" was a gunmaker in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1897.
- "ROBERT HUGHES" factory was known as the "Universal Fire Arm Works".
- "Universal Fire Arm Works" was established in 1868.
- "ROBERT HUGHES" business was renamed "Robert Hughes & Sons" in 1897.
- "Robert Hughes & Sons" was in business from 1897 to 1905.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Robert Hughes Bull Dog

Robert Hughes Bulldog

Robert Hughes Revolver

Universal Fire Arm Works Bull Dog

Universal Fire Arm Works Bulldog

Universal Fire Arm Works Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131972
Make: Hughes, Robert
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Hughes, Robert
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Hughes, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131972 - 1	19 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131972 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. HUGHES" was observed marked on the lockplates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1898.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; ramrod mounted underneath the barrel assembly; sidelocks with exposed percussion hammers; double triggers; one piece checkered straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "R. HUGHES" was observed marked on the lockplates.
- Robert Hughes was a gunmaker in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1897.
- Robert Hughes factory was known as the "Universal Fire Arm Works".
- Universal Fire Arm Works was established in 1868.
- Robert Hughes business was renamed "Robert Hughes & Sons" in 1897.
- Robert Hughes & Sons was in business from 1897 to 1905.

Action

- muzzleloader, side by side percussion design.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74111
Make: Hughes, Robert
Model: Snider Patent

Summary

Make:	Hughes, Robert
Model:	Snider Patent
Manufacturer:	Hughes, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74111 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	590	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. HUGHES" was observed marked on the lockplate.
- "ROBT HUGHES" over "UNIVERSAL" over "FIRE ARM" over "WORKS" over "BIRMINGHAM" inside an oval was observed marked on the stock.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- "SNIDER" over "PATENT" may be marked on the breech block assembly.
- Snider refers to the arms designer Jacob Snider who patented the breech system.
- this is a side hammer, single shot sporting rifle using the Snider side pivoting breech block action.
- one piece checkered stock extending to mid barrel.
- engraved lockplate, hammer and triggerguard.
- iron trigger guard has finger rest extension.
- the British patent for the Snider side-hinged breech block was issued in 1864.
- this type of rifle would have been made circa late 1860's to the mid 1880's.

Manufacturer

- "R. HUGHES" was observed marked on the lockplate.
- "ROBT HUGHES" over "UNIVERSAL" over "FIRE ARM" over "WORKS" over "BIRMINGHAM" inside an oval was observed marked on the stock.
- Robert Hughes was a gunmaker in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1897.
- Robert Hughes factory was known as the "Universal Fire Arm Works".
- Universal Fire Arm Works was established in 1868.
- Robert Hughes business was renamed "Robert Hughes & Sons" in 1897.
- Robert Hughes & Sons was in business from 1897 to 1905.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged swinging breech block with external hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Snider Enfield Sporter

Snider Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148381
Make: Hughes, Robert & Sons
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Hughes, Robert & Sons
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Hughes, Robert & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148381 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148381 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT HUGHES & SONS" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a top break revolver of Webley design.
- revolver based on Charles Pryse's 1876 patent for a locking mechanism for use on top break revolvers, involving a pair of spring-loaded arms on either side of the recoil shield that must be squeezed together to release the top of the frame, allowing the ejection of empty cases once the barrel is tipped down.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release levers; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; one-piece checkered wooden grip and butt-cap with lanyard-ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROBERT HUGHES & SONS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Robert Hughes was a gunmaker in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1897.
- Robert Hughes factory was known as the "Universal Fire Arms Works".
- Universal Fire Arm Works was established in 1868.
- Robert Hughes business was renamed "Robert Hughes & Sons" in 1897.
- Robert Hughes & Sons was in business from 1897 to 1905.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- a referenced example had no factory applied serial number.
- a referenced example had an applied serial number on the front grip strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Robert Hughes Pryse Pattern

Robert Hughes Top Break Revolver

Robert Hughes Webley No. 4

Robert Hughes Webley No. IV

Webley No. 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley No. IV Pryse Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55837
Make: Huglu
Model: 101B

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	101B
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55837 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55837 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
55837 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is normally marked on the barrel. - features include: black with chromed finished engraved steel receiver/frame and black ventilated-rib barrel, single trigger, extractors or ejectors, manual safety with selector safety, walnut monte carlo pistol-grip stock and forearm, recoil pad, sling swivels, and single bead front sight. - will also accept over/under multibarrel barrel units.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- boxlock; will also accept multi-barrel over/under barrel units.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35311	Huglu	101B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

101 B

101 B Trap

101 BE

101 Over/Under

101 Single Shot

101 Trap

101B Trap

101BE

Over/Under

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35311
Make: Huglu
Model: 101B

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	101B
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35311 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35311 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35311 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35311 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35311 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35311 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35311 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: black with chromed finished engraved steel receiver/frame and black ventilated-rib barrel; single trigger; extractors or ejectors (when fitted with ejectors this model is also known as "101BE"); manual safety; adjustable-comb walnut monte carlo pistol-grip stock and forearm; recoil pad; sling swivels and single bead front sight. - will also accept a single barrel, barrel unit.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- Over/Under boxlock; will also accept "oversingle" single-barrel barrel units.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55837	Huglu	101B	Huglu	Shotgun	Single-Shot
123755	Huglu	Over & Under	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

101 B

101 B Trap

101 BE

101 Trap

101B Competition Trap

101B Trap

101BE

101BE Competion Trap

101BE Competition Skeet

101BE Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

TR Imports (TRI)

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137276
Make: Huglu
Model: 101BE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	101BE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137276 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel. - features observed: round, over & under barrel with interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated ribs and a bead front sight; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and a ventilated recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved and chrome finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 BE

101-BE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

101BE Skeet

101BE Trap

BE

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119762
Make: Huglu
Model: 101SE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	101SE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119762 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119762 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119762 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119762 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119762 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119762 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel. - features observed: round, over & under barrel with interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated ribs and a bead front sight; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved and chrome finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 SE

101 Skeet

101SE Competition Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122328
Make: Huglu
Model: 101TC

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	101TC
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122328 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122328 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a trap "Combo" version built on the receiver/frame of the Model 101.
- features include: bead front sight; silver finished, engraved steel receiver/frame and black barrel with a stepped ventilated top and mid rib; single trigger; ejectors; removable choke system (supplied with five); manual safety; box lock; checkered, walnut, four way adjustable comb, Monte Carlo, pistol-grip stock and finger grooved forearm; vented rubber recoil pad.
- available from Grade I (lowest) to Grade VI (highest) with custom features including engraving, selection of wood, checkering and false sideplates (Grade I, IV and VI).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is located on the top tang under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101TC34325

American Trap

American Trap Combo

Trap Combo

Vandalia

trap combo set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122333
Make: Huglu
Model: 101TD

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	101TD
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122333 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; silver finished or black, engraved steel receiver/frame and black barrel with a ventilated top rib; single trigger; ejectors; manual safety; box lock; checkered, walnut, four way adjustable comb, Monte Carlo, pistol-grip stock and finger grooved forearm; rubber recoil pad. - available from Grade I (lowest) to Grade VI (highest) with custom features including engraving, selection of wood, checkering and false sideplates (Grade I, IV and VI).
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is located on the top tang under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Trap Double

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Trap Double

TD

Trap Double

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122332
Make: Huglu
Model: 101TS

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	101TS
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122332 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel trap version built on the receiver/frame of the Model 101.
- features include: bead front sight; silver finished or black, engraved steel receiver/frame and black barrel with ventilated top rib; manual safety; box lock; checkered, walnut, four way adjustable comb, Monte Carlo, pistol-grip stock and finger grooved forearm; vented rubber recoil pad.
- available from Grade I (lowest) to Grade VI (highest) with custom features including engraving, selection of wood, checkering and false sideplates (Grade I, IV and VI).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is located on the top tang under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Trap Single

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Trap Single

TC

Trap Single

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139835
Make: Huglu
Model: 103AG

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	103AG
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139835 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139835 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139835 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; chromed smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved grey and black plated front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock and forearm; butt plate; factory installed sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 AG

103-AG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37082
Make: Huglu
Model: 103B

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	103B
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37082 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37082 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 43	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37082 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 44	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 46	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 47	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 48	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37082 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37082 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round black plated chromed barrels with ventilated top rib and open side ribs; chromed smooth bore; fixed chokes; bead sight; extractor; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame with dummy side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Remarks

- this model can be found in three variations;
- model 103 C: the receiver/frame is back chromed, 40% engraved, with birds.
- model 103 D: the receiver/frame is 15% engraved.
- model 103 F: the reicever/frame is chromed, 100% engraved, with side plates, and birds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123403	CZ	Redhead	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123404	CZ	Canvasback	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123405	CZ	Redhead Deluxe	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123406	CZ	Woodcock Deluxe	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123407	CZ	Woodcock	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123589	Huglu	NWTF	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123755	Huglu	Over & Under	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124475	Huglu	103C	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124477	Huglu	103CE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124478	Huglu	103D	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124479	Huglu	103DE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124481	Huglu	103F	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124483	Huglu	103FE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 B

103-B

B103

Model 103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124475
Make: Huglu
Model: 103C

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	103C
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124475 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 58	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124475 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 59	16 GA X 2 3/4"	250	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 60	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124475 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 61	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 62	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124475 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 63	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124475 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round, black plated, barrels with ventilated top rib and open side ribs; chromed smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead sight; extractor; engraved white or black plated front hinged box lock chromed receiver/frame with or without false side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; butt plate and pistol grip cap.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 103CE which features an ejector.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124477	Huglu	103CE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124478	Huglu	103D	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124479	Huglu	103DE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124481	Huglu	103F	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124483	Huglu	103FE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 C

103-C

103C Patagonian

C103

Patagonian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124477
Make: Huglu
Model: 103CE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	103CE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124477 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 58	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124477 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 59	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 60	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124477 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 61	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124477 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124477 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round, black plated, barrels with ventilated top rib and open side ribs; chromed smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ejectors; engraved white or black plated, front hinged box lock, receiver/frame with or without false side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered, schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; butt plate and pistol grip cap.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 103C which features an extractor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124475	Huglu	103C	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124478	Huglu	103D	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124479	Huglu	103DE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124481	Huglu	103F	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124483	Huglu	103FE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 CE

103 CE Black

103 CE Camo

103 CE Silver

103-CE

103CE Patagonian

CE103

Patagonian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124478
Make: Huglu
Model: 103D

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	103D
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124478 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 58	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124478 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 59	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 60	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124478 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 61	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 62	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124478 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 63	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124478 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round, black plated barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; chromed smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead sight; extractor; engraved white or black plated front hinged box lock receiver/frame with or without false side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered, fluted or schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight English style buttstock; sling swivels; butt plate and pistol grip cap.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 103DE which features an ejector.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124475	Huglu	103C	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124477	Huglu	103CE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124479	Huglu	103DE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124481	Huglu	103F	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124483	Huglu	103FE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
200336	CZ	Teal	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 D

103-D

103D Fieldmaster

103D1226B

103D1226S

103D1228B

103D1228S

103D2024YS

103D2026B

103D2026S

103D2028B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

103D2028S

103D2826B

103D2826S

103D2828B

103D2828S

103D41026B

103D41026S

103D41028B

103D41028S

Canvasback

D103

Redhead

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

TR Imports (TRI)

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124479
Make: Huglu
Model: 103DE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	103DE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124479 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 58	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124479 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 59	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124479 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 60	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124479 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124479 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered,round, black plated barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; chromed smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ejector; engraved, white or black plated, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame with or without false side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight English style buttstock; sling swivel; buttplate and pistol grip cap.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 103D which features an extractor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124475	Huglu	103C	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124477	Huglu	103CE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124478	Huglu	103D	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124481	Huglu	103F	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124483	Huglu	103FE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
200336	CZ	Teal	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 DE

103-DE

103DE Fieldmaster

103DE Rangemaster

103DE1226B

103DE1226S

103DE1228B

103DE1228S

103DE2026B

103DE2026S

103DE2028B

103DE2028S

Canvasback Deluxe

DE103

Redhead Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

TR Imports (TRI)

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124481
Make: Huglu
Model: 103F

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	103F
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124481 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 58	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124481 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 59	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 60	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124481 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 61	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124481 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124481 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round, black plated barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; chromed smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead sight; extractor; engraved white or black plated, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight English style buttstock; sling swivels; buttplate and pistol grip cap.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 103FE which features an ejector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124475	Huglu	103C	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124477	Huglu	103CE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124478	Huglu	103D	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124479	Huglu	103DE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124483	Huglu	103FE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 F

103-F

103F Fieldmaster Deluxe

103F1226C

103F1228C

103F2026C

103F2028C

103F2826C

103F2828C

103F41026C

103F41028C

F103

Pintail

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

TR Imports (TRI)

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124483
Make: Huglu
Model: 103FE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	103FE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124483 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 58	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124483 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 59	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124483 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 60	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124483 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124483 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round, black plated barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; chromed smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead sight; ejector; engraved white or black plated front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight English style buttstock; sling swivels; butt plate and pistol grip cap.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 103F which features an extractor.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124475	Huglu	103C	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124477	Huglu	103CE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124478	Huglu	103D	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124479	Huglu	103DE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124481	Huglu	103F	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 FE

103 FE GR-4

103 FE GR-4 Mini

103 FE GR-5

103 FE GR-5 Mini

103 FE mini

103-FE

103FE Fieldmaster Deluxe

103FE Rangemaster Deluxe

103FE1226C

103FE1228C

103FE2026C

103FE2028C

FE103

Pintail Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

TR Imports (TRI)

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37089
Make: Huglu
Model: 104A

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	104A
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37089 - 59	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 60	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37089 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 61	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 62	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37089 - 52	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 53	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 63	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 64	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37089 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 54	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 55	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 65	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 57	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 58	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37089 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: white or black chromed steel receiver/frame; 15% engraved; black ventilated rib barrel; double triggers; extractors; manual safety; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; sling swivels and single bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123409	CZ	Mallard	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123755	Huglu	Over & Under	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
162609	CZ	Sharp-Tail	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

104

104 A

104A MINI

104A Sharptail

104A1228S

104A2028S

A104

Mallard

Model 104 A

Model 104A

Sharptail 104A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Huglu USA

TR Imports (TRI)

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190803
Make: Huglu
Model: 104AE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	104AE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190803 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190803 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190803 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190803 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190803 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190803 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190803 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190803 - 43	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel or on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: ; black ventilated rib barrel assembly; 15% engraved white or black chromed steel receiver/frame; double triggers; ejectors; manual safety; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; sling swivels and single bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104 AE

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122324
Make: Huglu
Model: 105ES

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	105ES
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122324 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "English Sporter" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a sporting clay version built on the receiver/frame of the Model 101.
- features include: bead front sight; black finished, engraved steel receiver/frame and black barrel with ventilated top and mid rib; box lock; single trigger; ejectors; removable choke system (supplied with ten); manual safety; box lock; checkered, walnut, four way adjustable comb, Monte Carlo, palm swell, pistol-grip stock and forearm; thin rubber recoil pad.
- available from Grade I (lowest) to Grade VI (highest) with custom features including engraving, selection of wood, checkering and false sideplates (Grade I, IV and VI).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is located on the top tang under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

105ES1228BR

105ES1230BR

105ES1232BR

English Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35322
Make: Huglu
Model: 200A

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	200A
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35322 - 56	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 57	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35322 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 52	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 53	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 58	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 34	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 35	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 59	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35322 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 60	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 54	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 55	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 42	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 43	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 61	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35322 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 62	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35322 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: black round, side by side barrels with a sunken or raised rib and bead front sight; engraved and colour case hardened, white or black chromed front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; single trigger; extractors; checkered, walnut forearm with a schnabel forend and a pistol-grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124463	Huglu	201HRZ	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

200

200 A

200-A

200A1220C

200A2020C

Coach Gun

Cowboy Coach Gun

Durango

Model 200 A

Model 200A

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Huglu USA

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129582
Make: Huglu
Model: 200AC

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	200AC
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129582 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129582 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129582 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: black chromed side by side barrels with a sunken or raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, automatic safety and manual barrel selector; white or black chromed and engraved box lock with side plate; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 AC

200-AC

Model 200-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Huglu USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190882
Make: Huglu
Model: 200ACE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	200ACE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190882 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190882 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190882 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190882 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - this is the "ejector" version of the "200AC". - features include: black chromed side by side barrels with a sunken or raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, automatic safety and manual barrel selector; silver finished or case-hardened engraved box lock with side plate; single trigger; top-lever; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 ACE

200 ACE Silver

200AC Ejectors

200ACE Silver

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190883
Make: Huglu
Model: 200AE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	200AE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190883 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190883 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel and/or the underside of the receiver/frame; this is the ejector version of the 200A. - features include: black round, side by side barrels with a sunken or raised rib and bead front sight; engraved, chromed front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety/selector; single trigger; ejectors; checkered, walnut forearm with a schnabel forend and a pistol-grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200A Ejectors

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35324
Make: Huglu
Model: 201A

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	201A
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35324 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 58	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 49	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 59	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35324 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 50	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 51	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 60	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 61	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35324 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 62	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 52	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 53	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 63	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35324 - 37	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 38	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 54	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 55	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 64	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 43	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 57	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35324 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: round side by side barrels with a sunken or raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, manual safety and false sideplates; single or double triggers; extractors; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; black/blued barrels; engraved and white or black chromed boxlock action.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123413	CZ	Ringneck	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131667	CZ	Ringneck Competition	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
139484	CZ	Ringneck Target	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

201

201 A

201-A

201A MINI

201A1226C

201A1226EC

201A1228C

201A2026C

201A2026EC

201A2028C

201A2826C

201A2826EC

201A2828C

201A41026C

201A41026EC

201A41028C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

201AC

201AC MINI

Model 201 A

Model 201A

Ringneck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Huglu USA

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124463
Make: Huglu
Model: 201HRZ

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	201HRZ
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124463 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124463 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124463 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round, side by side barrels with solid bottom rib and sunken top rib; bead front sight; smooth bore; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved, colour case-hardened finished front hinged side lock receiver/frame; external hammers; break opening lever and a manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame; double triggers; checkered, walnut splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35322	Huglu	200A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

201 HRZ

201-HRZ

201HRZ Coach Gun

Coach Gun

Coach Gun 201 HRZ

HRZ

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

SxS

SxS Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35326
Make: Huglu
Model: 202A

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	202A
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35326 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35326 - 52	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35326 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 37	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 38	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 43	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35326 - 41	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35326 - 42	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrels with a solid bottom rib and sunken or raised top rib; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver or blued finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip with cheekpiece buttstock; sling swivels.
- similar to the Huglu model 202B which features a semi-pistol grip buttstock without the cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Calibre

- calibre and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123414	CZ	Bobwhite	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124452	Huglu	202B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 A

202-A

Model 202 A

Model 202A

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Huglu USA

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124452
Make: Huglu
Model: 202B

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	202B
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124452 - 50	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 51	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124452 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 52	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 35	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 53	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 38	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124452 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 54	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 42	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 43	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 55	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124452 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124452 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrels with a solid bottom rib and sunken or raised top rib; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver or blued finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- samples have been observed with a factory logo medallion on the buttstock.
- similar to the Huglu model 202A which features a semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation eg. "28 GA 2 3/4" was observed on the left side of the left barrel.

Cross-References

35326	Huglu	202A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

202 B

202-B

202B1220C

202B1226S

202B1228S

202B2020C

202B2026S

202B2028S

202B2826S

202B41026S

Amarillo

Amarillo Coach Gun

B 202

B202

Bobwhite

Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35317
Make: Huglu
Model: 205A

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	205A
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35317 - 53	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 54	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35317 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 55	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 35	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 56	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 38	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35317 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 57	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 42	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 43	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 44	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 46	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 58	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35317 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 59	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35317 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: white or black chromed steel receiver/frame with hand engraving; black barrel with sunken or raised rib; single trigger; extractors; manual safety; walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forend; sling swivels and a single bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

205 A

Model 205 A

Model 205A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119759
Make: Huglu
Model: 210AE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	210AE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119759 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 44	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 45	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119759 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 46	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 47	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 48	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 49	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 50	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119759 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 51	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 52	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 53	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 54	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119759 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 37	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 41	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119759 - 42	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered barrels with a solid bottom rib and sunken or raised top rib; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver or blued finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece. - average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs). - similar to the Huglu model 210BE which features a double trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

124466	Huglu	210BE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

210

210 AE

210-AE

AE210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124466
Make: Huglu
Model: 210BE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	210BE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124466 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124466 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124466 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124466 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124466 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrels with a solid bottom rib and sunken or raised top rib; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver or blued finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger; checkered splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
- average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 210AE which features a single trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119759	Huglu	210AE	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

210

210 BE

210-BE

BE210

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54720
Make: Huglu
Model: 301A

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	301A
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54720 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 34	12 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 35	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54720 - 36	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 19	12 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 20	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 37	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 60	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	291	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54720 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 43	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 44	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54720 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 45	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 58	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 52	410 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 53	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 54	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54720 - 59	410 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 55	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 56	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54720 - 57	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a folding, single-shot, shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; blued round, smooth bore barrel with an octagonal shaped breech area; white or black chromed front hinged steel receiver/frame; trigger guard acts as the action release when pulled back; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extractor; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

301

301 A

301A YOUTH

301A1228S

301A2024YS

301A2028S

301A41024YS

Cottontail

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Folding Shotgun

Model 301 A

Model 301A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137280
Make: Huglu
Model: 301G

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	301G
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137280 - 13	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 14	12 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137280 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 26	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 27	20 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 32	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137280 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 35	410 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137280 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding, single-shot, shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; blued round, smooth bore barrel with an octagonal shaped breech area; white or black chromed front hinged receiver/frame; manual thumb safety is located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame; break open lever is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; extractor; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- 301G is similar to the Huglu model 301A which features an external hammer.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

301

301 G

301-G

G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35313
Make: Huglu
Model: 401

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	401
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35313 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35313 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 20	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 22	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 23	12 GA X 3"	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 24	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 25	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 26	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 27	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35313 - 28	12 GA X 3"	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: "white chrome" sides and engraved aluminum receiver/frame and black ventilated rib barrel; cross bolt safety; walnut or plastic pistol-grip stock and forearm; sling swivels and bead front sight. - available as the "401A" with an extended magazine tube (six shot capacity), as the "401B" with a short magazine tube (four shot capacity) and as the "Special Model 401B" that features the short magazine tube and a fully engraved and a "white chrome" receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrels.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm. - magazine may be plugged to a two shot magazine capacity in accordance with federal/provincial hunting regulations.
Canadian Law Comments	- this shotgun is available from the factory with both 4-shot and 6-shot tubular magazines; 6-shot magazines must be permanently blocked to 5 rounds or less to comply with the Cartridge Magazine regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

401 A

401 B

401A

401B

Model 401

Model 401 A

Model 401 B

Model 401A

Model 401B

Model Special

Model Special 401 B

Model Special 401B

Special

Special Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35319
Make: Huglu
Model: 501

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	501
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35319 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35319 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 20	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 25	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 26	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35319 - 27	12 GA X 3"	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: black aluminum receiver/frame and ventilated rib barrel; cross bolt safety; walnut or plastic pistol-grip stock and forearm; sling swivels and single bead front sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrels.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm. - magazine may be plugged to a two-shot capacity in accordance with federal/provincial hunting regulations.
Canadian Law Comments	- this shotgun is available from the factory with both 4-shot and 7-shot tubular magazines; 7-shot magazines must be permanently blocked to 5 rounds or less to comply with the Cartridge Magazine regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

501 GA

501 GB

501GA

501GB

Model 501

Model 501 GA

Model 501 GB

Model 501GA

Model 501GB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

Armsco

Turkish Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137282
Make: Huglu
Model: 601G

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	601G
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137282 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137282 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137282 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "HUGLU 601 G" may be marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: black chrome plated tapered round, smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable choke; engraved two tone or black solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety is located on the trigger guard behind the trigger; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- tubular magazine is available with a three shot factory magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 G

601-G

G

Huglu 601 G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139883
Make: Huglu
Model: 601G Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	601G Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139883 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139883 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139883 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "HUGLU 601 G" and "DELUXE" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable choke; smooth chromed bore; engraved solid top, side eject, bottom fed two tone or black aluminium alloy receiver/frame; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm and recoil installed sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601 G

Deluxe 601 G

Deluxe Huglu 601 G

Huglu 601 G

Huglu 601 G Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139886
Make: Huglu
Model: 601G Magnum

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	601G Magnum
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139886 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139886 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139886 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "HUGLU 601 G" and "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: black chrome plated tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable choke; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; engraved solid top, side eject, bottom fed two tone or black aluminium alloy receiver/frame; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; three shot factory magazine extension; walnut checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel asembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601 G

601 G Magnum

601G

Magnum 601 G

Magnum 601G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119767
Make: Huglu
Model: 601GA

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	601GA
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119767 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119767 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119767 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119767 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119767 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119767 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119767 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119767 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 20	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 30	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 25	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119767 - 26	12 GA X 3"	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: black chrome plated tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable choke; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; engraved solid top, side eject, bottom fed two tone or black aluminium alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; three shot factory magazine extension; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 601GB which does not feature the three shot factory magazine extension.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine with a three shot factory magazine extension.
Canadian Law Comments	- this shotgun is available from the factory with both 4-shot and 7-shot tubular magazines; 7-shot magazines must be permanently blocked to 5 rounds or less to comply with the Cartridge Magazine regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124487	Huglu	601GB	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124489	Huglu	601GM	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 GA

601-GA

GA601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124487
Make: Huglu
Model: 601GB

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	601GB
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124487 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124487 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124487 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124487 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124487 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124487 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124487 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124487 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124487 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black chrome plated tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable choke; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; engraved solid top, side eject, bottom fed two tone or black aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs). - similar to the Huglu model 601GA which features a three shot factory magazine extension.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119767	Huglu	601GA	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124489	Huglu	601GM	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 G

601 GB

601-GB

601G

601GB1226B

601GB1228B

GB601

Sharptail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124489
Make: Huglu
Model: 601GM

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	601GM
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124489 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124489 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: satin blued tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; engraved solid top, side eject, bottom fed receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger; checkered, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - similar to the Huglu model 601GA and 601GB which are chambered in 12 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119767	Huglu	601GA	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124487	Huglu	601GB	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

601

601 GM

601 Magnum

601-GM

601GM1224B

601GM1228B

Canadian

GM601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137283
Make: Huglu
Model: 701G

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	701G
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137283 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 9	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 10	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137283 - 11	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137283 - 12	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: black chrome plated tapered round, smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable choke; engraved two tone or black solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety is located on the trigger guard behind the trigger; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas-operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- tubular magazine is available with a three shot factory magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

701

701 G

701-G

G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119768
Make: Huglu
Model: 701GA

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	701GA
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119768 - 15	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 16	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 17	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 18	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 19	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 20	20 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 21	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 22	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 23	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 24	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119768 - 25	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119768 - 26	20 GA X 3"	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black chrome plated tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable choke; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; engraved solid top, side eject, bottom fed two tone or black aluminium alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; three shot factory magazine extension; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs). - similar to the Huglu model 601GA which is chambered in 12 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel length.
Shots	- tubular magazine with a three shot factory magazine extension..
Canadian Law Comments	- this shotgun is available from the factory with both 4-shot and 7-shot tubular magazines; 7-shot magazines must be permanently blocked to 5 rounds or less to comply with the Cartridge Magazine regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124491	Huglu	701GB	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

701

701 GA

701-GA

GA701

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124491
Make: Huglu
Model: 701GB

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	701GB
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124491 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124491 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124491 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124491 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124491 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124491 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124491 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black chrome plated tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable choke; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; engraved solid top, side eject, bottom fed two tone or black aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs). - similar to the Huglu model 601GB which is chambered in 12 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119768	Huglu	701GA	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

701

701 GB

701-GB

701GB2026B

701GB2028B

GB701

Teal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119746
Make: Huglu
Model: 801A

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	801A
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119746 - 26	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119746 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119746 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119746 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119746 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119746 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119746 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black chrome plated tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable choke; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; solid top, side eject, bottom fed black aluminium alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; slide release button is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; three shot factory magazine extension; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock or rear pistol grip only. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs). - similar to the Huglu model 801B which features a four shot factory magazine.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine with a three shot factory magazine extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124493	Huglu	801B	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action
124494	Huglu	801PA	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action
124495	Huglu	801PB	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

801

801 A

801-A

801A Pistol Grip

A801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124493
Make: Huglu
Model: 801B

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	801B
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124493 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124493 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124493 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124493 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124493 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124493 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124493 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124493 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black chrome plated, tapered, round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; solid top, side eject, bottom fed black aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; slide release button is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock or rear pistol grip only. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs). - similar to the Huglu model 801A which features a three shot factory magazine extension.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119746	Huglu	801A	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action
124494	Huglu	801PA	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action
124495	Huglu	801PB	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

801

801 B

801-B

801B Pistol Grip

B801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124494
Make: Huglu
Model: 801PA

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	801PA
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124494 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124494 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124494 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124494 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: black chrome plated tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, black aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; slide release button is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; three shot factory magazine extension; synthetic forearm and rear pistol grip only.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 801PB which features a four shot factory magazine.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine with a three shot factory magazine extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119746	Huglu	801A	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action
124493	Huglu	801B	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action
124495	Huglu	801PB	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

801

801 P

801 PA

801 Pistol Grip

801-P

801-PA

801P

PA801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124495
Make: Huglu
Model: 801PB

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	801PB
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124495 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124495 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124495 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124495 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: black chrome plated tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable choke; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, black aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; slide release button is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock or rear pistol grip only.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
- similar to the Huglu model 801PA which features a three shot factory magazine extension.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119746	Huglu	801A	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action
124493	Huglu	801B	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action
124494	Huglu	801PA	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

801

801 P

801 PB

801 Pistol Grip

801-P

801-PB

801P

PB801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

Huglu USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137287
Make: Huglu
Model: 901G

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	901G
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137287 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137287 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137287 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "EXCELLENCE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM 901" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: black chrome plated tapered round, smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable choke; black solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety is located on the trigger guard behind the trigger; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

901 G

901 G Camo

901 G Excellence

901 G Slug

901-G

901G Camo

901G Excellence Magnum

901G Slug

Excellence

Excellence 901-G

Excellence Magnum

Magnum 901

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200558
Make: Huglu
Model: Atrox

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Atrox
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200558 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200558 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the following imagery: a single body bird with two heads, one facing right and the other facing left, plus wings and feet extended, including tail feathers fanned between the birds feet.
- "HUGLU" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ATROX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; Top mounted accessory rail; barrel shroud; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; may come equipped with an adjustable cheek piece; may come equipped with a pistol grip only; may come equipped with a semi-pistol grip stock; may come equipped with a telescoping stock; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the following imagery: a single body bird with two heads, one facing right and the other facing left, plus wings and feet extended, including tail feathers fanned between the birds feet.
- "HUGLU" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pump action.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149514	Huglu	Atrox 812	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Atrox 812

Atrox Black

Atrox Gold

Atrox Grey

Atrox Khaki

Atrox Standard

Atrox Tactic

Atrox Tactic Black

Atrox Tactic Gold

Atrox Tactic Grey

Atrox Tactic Khaki

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149514
Make: Huglu
Model: Atrox 812

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Atrox 812
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149514 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149514 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149514 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149514 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149514 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149514 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149514 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149514 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2014. - ATROX 812 or ATROX is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; accessory rail; various colour finish and various stock configuration. - Overall length with a 460 mm (18.1 inches) barrel is 765 mm (30.1 inches), average weight is 3.1 kg (6.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a letter "X" and four numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200558	Huglu	Atrox	Huglu	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

812

812 A

812 Atrox

812 P

812 S

812 T

812A

812P

812S

812T

Atrox

Atrox 812 A

Atrox 812 P

Atrox 812 S

Atrox 812 T

Atrox 812A

Atrox 812P

Atrox 812S

Atrox 812T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Atrox Basic

Atrox S

Atrox Standard

Atrox T

Atrox Tactical

Atrox Tactical Plus

Atrox812

Huglu Atrox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prophet River Firearms

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124446
Make: Huglu
Model: BH V01

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	BH V01
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124446 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124446 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124446 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124446 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel; ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth chrome bore; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; right side ejection port; bottom feeding port; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; single trigger; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; camouflage finish. - average weight is between 3kg (6.6lbs) to 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124447	Huglu	BH V01A	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124448	Huglu	BH V01B	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124449	Huglu	BH V01S	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BH V01 Camo

BH VO1

BH-V01

BH-V01 Camo

BH-VO1 Camo

BHV01

BHV01 Camo

BHVO1

BV V01 Camouflage

Buyuk Huglu V01

Buyuk Huglu V01 Camo

Buyuk Huglu V01 Camouflage

Camo BH V01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124447
Make: Huglu
Model: BH V01A

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	BH V01A
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124447 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124447 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124447 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124447 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black chrome plated round tapered barrel; ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth chromed bore; black aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; right side ejection port; bottom feeding port; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is between 3kg (6.6lbs) to 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124446	Huglu	BH V01	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124448	Huglu	BH V01B	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124449	Huglu	BH V01S	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BH V01 A

BH-V01A

BH-VO1A

BHV01A

BHVO1A

Buyuk Huglu V01A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124448
Make: Huglu
Model: BH V01B

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	BH V01B
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124448 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124448 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124448 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124448 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black chrome plated round tapered barrel; ventilated top rib; fixed choke; smooth chromed bore; black aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; right side ejection port; bottom feeding port; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is between 3kg (6.6lbs) to 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124446	Huglu	BH V01	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124447	Huglu	BH V01A	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124449	Huglu	BH V01S	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BH VO1B

BH- V01 B

BH-V01B

BH-VO1B

BHV01B

BHVO1B

Buyuk Huglu V01B

Buyuk Huglu VO1B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124449
Make: Huglu
Model: BH V01S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	BH V01S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124449 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124449 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124449 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124449 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black chrome plated round tapered barrel; ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth chrome bore; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; right side ejection port; bottom feeding port; engraved aluminum finished receiver/frame and trigger guard; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is between 3kg (6.6lbs) to 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124446	Huglu	BH V01	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124447	Huglu	BH V01A	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124448	Huglu	BH V01B	Huglu	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BH VO1S

BH-V01S

BH-VO1S

BHV01 S

BHV01S

Buyuk Huglu V01S

Buyuk Huglu VO1S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156347
Make: Huglu
Model: C112K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C112K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156347 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156347 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156347 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156347 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern sidelock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156355
Make: Huglu
Model: C112S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C112S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156355 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156355 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156355 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156355 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156351
Make: Huglu
Model: C112T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C112T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156351 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156351 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156351 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156351 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a reduced hinge portion; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156348
Make: Huglu
Model: C120K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C120K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156348 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156348 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156348 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156348 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern sidelock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156356
Make: Huglu
Model: C120S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C120S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156356 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156356 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156356 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156356 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156352
Make: Huglu
Model: C120T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C120T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156352 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156352 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156352 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156352 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin-finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a reduced hinge portion; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156349
Make: Huglu
Model: C128K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C128K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156349 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156349 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156349 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156349 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern sidelock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156357
Make: Huglu
Model: C128S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C128S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156357 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156357 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156357 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156357 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156353
Make: Huglu
Model: C128T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C128T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156353 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156353 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156353 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156353 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a reduced hinge portion; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156350
Make: Huglu
Model: C136K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C136K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156350 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156350 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156350 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156350 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern side lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156358
Make: Huglu
Model: C136S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C136S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156358 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156358 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156358 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156358 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156354
Make: Huglu
Model: C136T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C136T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156354 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156354 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156354 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156354 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a reduced hinge portion; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156310
Make: Huglu
Model: C212K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C212K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156310 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156310 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156310 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156310 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern sidelock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double triggers; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156319
Make: Huglu
Model: C212S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C212S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156319 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156319 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156319 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156319 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double triggers; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156315
Make: Huglu
Model: C212T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C212T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156315 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156315 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156315 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156315 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a reduced hinge portion; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156311
Make: Huglu
Model: C220K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C220K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156311 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156311 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156311 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156311 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern sidelock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156320
Make: Huglu
Model: C220S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C220S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156320 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156320 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156320 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156320 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156316
Make: Huglu
Model: C220T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C220T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156316 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156316 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156316 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156316 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a reduced hinge portion; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156312
Make: Huglu
Model: C228K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C228K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156312 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156312 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156312 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156312 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern side lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156321
Make: Huglu
Model: C228S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C228S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156321 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156321 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156321 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156321 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double triggers; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156317
Make: Huglu
Model: C228T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C228T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156317 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156317 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156317 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156317 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a reduced hinge portion; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156313
Make: Huglu
Model: C236K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C236K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156313 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156313 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156313 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156313 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern sidelock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156322
Make: Huglu
Model: C236S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C236S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156322 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156322 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156322 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156322 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double triggers; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156318
Make: Huglu
Model: C236T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	C236T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156318 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156318 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156318 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156318 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished, blued, or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a reduced hinge portion; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double triggers; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156288
Make: Huglu
Model: CLX

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CLX
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156288 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156288 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156288 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156288 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156288 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156288 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156288 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156288 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a round bodied boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various grades for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; fixed chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving (some versions with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room); top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a pierced buttplate with scroll engraving.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CLX-K1

CLX-S1

CLX-T1

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156346
Make: Huglu
Model: CR112K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CR112K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156346 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156346 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156346 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156346 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with gold washed game bird engraving on extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156325
Make: Huglu
Model: CR120K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CR120K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156325 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156325 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156325 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156325 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with gold washed game bird engraving on extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156324
Make: Huglu
Model: CR128K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CR128K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156324 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156324 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156324 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156324 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with gold washed game bird engraving on extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156323
Make: Huglu
Model: CR136K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CR136K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156323 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156323 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156323 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156323 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with gold washed game bird engraving on extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156306
Make: Huglu
Model: CR212K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CR212K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156306 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156306 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156306 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with gold washed game bird engraving on extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156307
Make: Huglu
Model: CR220K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CR220K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156307 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156307 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156307 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156307 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with gold washed game bird engraving on extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156308
Make: Huglu
Model: CR228K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CR228K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156308 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156308 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156308 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156308 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with gold washed game bird engraving on extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156309
Make: Huglu
Model: CR236K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	CR236K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156309 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156309 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156309 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156309 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with gold washed game bird engraving on extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137278
Make: Huglu
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137278 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137278 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137278 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "Huglu Eagle" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: fiber optic front sight or fiber optic front sight and open iron rear sight; round, over & under barrels with or without a ventilated top rib and with interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels; black matte finish.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Huglu Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156386
Make: Huglu
Model: Eagle G

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Eagle G
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156386 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156386 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156386 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156386 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "Huglu Eagle G" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for hunters. - features include: blued/anodized finish; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top rib; no mid rib; checkered walnut forearm and butt; laser engraved game bird scene on the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle

G

Huglu Eage

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156387
Make: Huglu
Model: Eagle S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Eagle S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156387 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156387 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156387 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156387 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156387 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156387 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "Huglu Eagle S" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for hunters. - features include: blued/anodized finish; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top rib; no mid rib; checkered walnut forearm and butt; top lever; tang safety/selector; single selective trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle

Huglu Eagle S

O/U

Over/Under

S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190943
Make: Huglu
Model: G12

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	G12
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190943 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190943 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190943 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190943 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190943 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "G12" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: blue/black anodized barrel and receiver/frame; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead or rifle sights; round or ventilated rib barrel; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and magazine cut-off; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190942
Make: Huglu
Model: GX+

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	GX+
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190942 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190942 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190942 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190942 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "GX+" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun made in shot and slug versions, with photo-engraved scroll engraving on the receiver/frame. - features include: blue/black anodized barrel and receiver/frame; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead or rifle sights; round or ventilated rib barrel; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and magazine cut-off; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GX Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149515
Make: Huglu
Model: GX512B

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	GX512B
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149515 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149515 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "GX 512 B" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; manual cross-bolt safety behind trigger guard; black on black or white on black receiver/frame with right side ejection port; full walnut wood or plastic pistol stock with matching forend and rubber butt pad; sling swivels; single set trigger.
- overall weight is 3.1 kg to 3.3 kg (6.83 lbs to 7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512B-GX

512GX

GX

GX 512 B

GX Series

GX-512B

GX512 B

GX512-B

GX812B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149516
Make: Huglu
Model: GX512S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	GX512S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149516 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149516 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "GX 512 S" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; mobile chokes; manual cross-bolt safety behind trigger guard; black on black or white on black receiver/frame with right side ejection port; full walnut wood or plastic pistol stock with matching forend and rubber butt pad; sling swivels; single trigger mechanism.
- overall weight is 3.1 kg to 3.3 kg (6.83 lbs to 7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512GX

512S-GX

GX

GX 512 S

GX Series

GX-512S

GX512 S

GX512-S

GX812S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156287
Make: Huglu
Model: GX520B

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	GX520B
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156287 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156287 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156287 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156287 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156287 - 5	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156287 - 6	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156287 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156287 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GX520B" is marked on the firearm. - this is a 20-gauge version of the GX512 12-gauge gas operated semi-automatic shotgun; may be seen in "GX520S" versions, with bright aluminium panels on the sides of the receiver, or in "GX520B" versions, with all-black-anodized receiver/frame. - features include: round blued barrel; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; ventilated rib or open adjustable rifle sights; checkered/stippled walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GX

GX 520 B

GX 820 B

GX820B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156286
Make: Huglu
Model: GX520S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	GX520S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156286 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156286 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156286 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156286 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156286 - 5	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156286 - 6	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156286 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156286 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GX520S" is marked on the firearm. - this is a 20 gauge version of the GX512 12 gauge gas operated semi-automatic shotgun; may be seen in "GX520S" versions, with bright aluminium panels on the sides of the receiver, or in "GX520B" versions, with all-black-anodized receiver/frame. - features include: round blued barrel; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; ventilated rib or open adjustable rifle sights; checkered/stippled walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; right side ejection port and operating handle; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GX

GX 520 S

GX 820 S

GX820S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194711
Make: Huglu
Model: Hawk

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Hawk
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194711 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194711 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2016. - "HAWK" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a basic over and under, multi-barrel shotgun. - features include: over and under barrel with ventilated top rib and ventilated mid-rib between the barrels; fixed bead front sight; black or silvered steel receiver/frame; top tang break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checkered wood, pistol grip shoulder shock with black rubber recoil pad, plus checkered wood matching forend.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm and/or firearm components, ie: barrel.
Other Markings	- a seven spoke, with two dots between each spoke, stylized wagon-like wheel or "snowflake" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawk SP 100

Hawk SP100

SP 100

SP100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190884
Make: Huglu
Model: HRZ

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	HRZ
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190884 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190884 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190884 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190884 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190884 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern sidelock side by side side-hammer shotgun manufactured in various finishes for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a black, colour-case-hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a metal buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199074	Huglu	Outlaw DLX	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

HRZ DLX

HRZ Deluxe

Side By Side Hammer

Side Hammer

SxS Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190843
Make: Huglu
Model: HT-14

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	HT-14
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190843 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "HT-14" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a family of over/under boxlock shotguns manufactured specifically for trap, skeet, and sporting clays, with an adjustable cheekpiece and optional adjustable buttplate.
- features may include: ventilated top- and mid-rib barrels with fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; anodized black or nickel finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece and optional adjustable buttplate; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber buttpad.
- these shotguns may be seen with various styles of decorative engraving or markings.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HT 14

HT-14 Black #3

HT-14 DLX

HT-14 Silver #3

HT14

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139881
Make: Huglu
Model: Kinetik 401

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Kinetik 401
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139881 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139881 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139881 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139881 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139881 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139881 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "KINETIC 401" was observed marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: black round barrel with ventilated rib; fiber optic front sight; black/chrome receiver/frame; inner cycling system; side eject, bottom fed; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port; cross bolt safety located behind the single trigger mechanism; walnut checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

401

401 Kinetik

Kinetik

Kinetik401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149512
Make: Huglu
Model: Nitro Beast

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Nitro Beast
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149512 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149512 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149512 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "NITRO BEAST" observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; fixed or mobile choke; manual cross bolt safety behind trigger guard; matte silver or matte black receiver/frame with right side ejection port; full walnut pistol stock with matching forend and rubber butt pad; sling swivels.
- overall weight is 3.0 kg to 3.2 kg (6.61 lbs to 7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- Huglu energy transfer system (not an inertia system nor gas operated system).

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beast

Huglu Beast

Huglu Nitro

Huglu Nitro Beast

Nitro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123589
Make: Huglu
Model: NWTF

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	NWTF
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123589 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "NWTF" is marked on the barrel . - "N.W.T.F." stand for National Wild Turkey Federation. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock; single selective triggers; extractors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a two digits a letter and four digits (e.g. xxSxxxx)

Cross-References

37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123404	CZ	Canvasback	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armsco NWTF

Huglu NWTF

Model NWTF

National Wild Turkey Federation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsco

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199074
Make: Huglu
Model: Outlaw DLX

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Outlaw DLX
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199074 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	349	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo with "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "Outlaw DLX" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: blued barrels; engraved case-hardened receiver; top opening lever; tang safety; extractors; metal buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo with "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the watertable. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters and six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190884	Huglu	HRZ	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C7891.2

Hammer Gun

Outlaw Deluxe

Side Hammer

Side by Side

Side by Side Hammer

SxS Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123755
Make: Huglu
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123755 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123755 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123755 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry to identify shotguns that are not marked with a model designation. Other entries exist that may better describe the firearm. - features may include: top opening lever; box lock (with or without false side plates) or side lock; top tang mounted slide safety located behind the opening lever; double or single triggers; solid rib; engraved stainless steel or black receiver/frame; checkered walnut butt stock and forend. - may feature an English style, Monte Carlo, semi pistol grip or full pistol grip buttstock; schnabel or beavertail forend, and/or a cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever and on the underside of the barrels.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35311	Huglu	101B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37082	Huglu	103B	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37089	Huglu	104A	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
72129	Huglu	U2E	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Superposed

Superpoze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190802
Make: Huglu
Model: Ovis

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Ovis
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190802 - 1	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190802 - 2	308 WIN	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190802 - 3	308 WIN	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "Ovis" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a bolt-action rifle manufactured in hunting, target, and tactical versions, in three different stock formats. - features may include: plain or threaded barrel with muzzle brake; a walnut "hunter"/"sporter stock with contrasting forearm schnabel tip (Hunter), a walnut vertical pistol-grip stock with adjustable buttplate and cheekpiece (Tactical), or a black "chassis"-style stock with strut buttstock and adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad (Tactical Black); detachable box magazine; right-side bolt handle; a tang safety; and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued or black anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199142	Huglu	Ovis-G2	Huglu	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ovis Hunter

Ovis Tactical

Ovis Tactical Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199142
Make: Huglu
Model: Ovis-G2

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Ovis-G2
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199142 - 1	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199142 - 3	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199142 - 5	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199142 - 6	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199142 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199142 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199142 - 7	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199142 - 8	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the following imagery: a single body bird with two heads, one facing right and the other facing left, plus wings and feet extended, including tail feathers fanned between the birds feet.
- "HUGLU" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "OVIS-G2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: rear, receiver/frame mounted safety toggle; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; may come with a cheek piece, may come equipped with a synthetic stock, may come equipped with a skeletonized synthetic stock equipped with a pistol grip, may come in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo is comprised of the following imagery: a single body bird with two heads, one facing right and the other facing left, plus wings and feet extended, including tail feathers fanned between the birds feet. - "HUGLU" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190802	Huglu	Ovis	Huglu	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G2

G2 Ovis

Ovis

Ovis G2

Ovis G2 Mossy Oak Elements Terra

Ovis G2 Mossy Oak New Bottomland

Ovis G2 Synthetic

Ovis G2 Synthetic Green

Ovis G2 Wooden

Ovis-G2 Black

Ovis-G2 Bronze

Ovis-G2 Mossy Oak

Ovis-G2 Mossy Oak Elements Terra

Ovis-G2 Mossy Oak New Bottomland

Ovis-G2 OD Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ovis-G2 Synthetic

Ovis-G2 Synthetic Green

Ovis-G2 Wooden

OvisG2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190903
Make: Huglu
Model: Renova

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Renova
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190903 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190903 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190903 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190903 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "RENOVA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RENOVA" is a standard-pattern, inertial-operated semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths, and in shot and slug versions.
- features may include: round with or without long or short ventilated-rib barrel; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; aluminium alloy receiver/frame anodized in various colour or dipped in camouflage patterns; checkered wood, synthetic, or camouflage forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and magazine cutoff; action release and triangular cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; aluminium alloy trigger guard; rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1150mm (45.25"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- inertial operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Renova Camo

Renova Carbon Fiber

Renova Kryptek

Renova Mossy Oak Blades

Renova Slug

Renova Swamp Grass

Renova Synthetic

Renova Woodcock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156594
Make: Huglu
Model: S112K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S112K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156594 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156594 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156594 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156594 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over & under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates and thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156592
Make: Huglu
Model: S112KE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S112KE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156592 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156592 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156592 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates and thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156606
Make: Huglu
Model: S112S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S112S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156606 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156606 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156606 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156606 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156604
Make: Huglu
Model: S112SE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S112SE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156604 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156604 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156604 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156604 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156600
Make: Huglu
Model: S112T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S112T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156600 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156600 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156600 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156600 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156598
Make: Huglu
Model: S112TE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S112TE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156598 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156598 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156598 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156598 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156595
Make: Huglu
Model: S120K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S120K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156595 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156595 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156595 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156595 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates and thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156593
Make: Huglu
Model: S120KE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S120KE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156593 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156593 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156593 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156593 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates and thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156607
Make: Huglu
Model: S120S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S120S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156607 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156607 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156607 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156607 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156605
Make: Huglu
Model: S120SE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S120SE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156605 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156605 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156605 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156605 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156601
Make: Huglu
Model: S120T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S120T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156601 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156601 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156601 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156601 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156599
Make: Huglu
Model: S120TE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S120TE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156599 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156599 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156599 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156599 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156596
Make: Huglu
Model: S128K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S128K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156596 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156596 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156596 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156596 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates and thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156608
Make: Huglu
Model: S128S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S128S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156608 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156608 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156608 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156608 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156602
Make: Huglu
Model: S128T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S128T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156602 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156602 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156602 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156602 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139836
Make: Huglu
Model: S12E

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S12E
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139836 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139836 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139836 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered, round, black plated, over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs, fixed or interchangeable chokes, and a bead front sight; black or white chromed front hinged receiver/frame with or without false side plates; break opening lever and manual safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame; hammerless; extractor; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S 12-E

S 12E

S12 E

S12-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156597
Make: Huglu
Model: S136K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S136K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156597 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156597 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156597 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156597 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates and thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156609
Make: Huglu
Model: S136S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S136S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156609 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156609 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156609 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156609 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156603
Make: Huglu
Model: S136T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S136T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156603 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156603 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156603 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156603 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156434
Make: Huglu
Model: S212K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S212K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156434 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156434 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156434 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104

104 F

104F

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156433
Make: Huglu
Model: S212KE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S212KE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156433 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156433 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156433 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156433 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104

104 FE

104FE

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156508
Make: Huglu
Model: S212S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S212S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156508 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156508 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156508 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156508 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104

104 C

104C

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156506
Make: Huglu
Model: S212SE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S212SE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156506 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156506 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156506 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156506 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156448
Make: Huglu
Model: S212T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S212T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156448 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156448 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156448 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156448 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156446
Make: Huglu
Model: S212TE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S212TE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156446 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156446 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156446 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156446 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104

104 CE

104CE

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156436
Make: Huglu
Model: S220K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S220K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156436 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156436 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156436 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156436 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156435
Make: Huglu
Model: S220KE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S220KE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156435 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156435 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156435 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156435 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156509
Make: Huglu
Model: S220S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S220S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156509 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156509 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156509 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156509 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156507
Make: Huglu
Model: S220SE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S220SE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156507 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156507 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156507 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156507 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156449
Make: Huglu
Model: S220T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S220T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156449 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156449 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156449 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156449 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156447
Make: Huglu
Model: S220TE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S220TE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156447 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156447 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156447 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156447 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156437
Make: Huglu
Model: S228K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S228K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156437 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156437 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156437 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156437 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over/under shotgun with extended false sideplates manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104 F

104 F Mini

104 Mini

104F

104F Mini

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156510
Make: Huglu
Model: S228S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S228S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156510 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156510 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156510 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156510 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156450
Make: Huglu
Model: S228T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S228T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156450 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156450 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156450 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156450 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156438
Make: Huglu
Model: S236K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S236K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156438 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156438 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156438 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156438 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156511
Make: Huglu
Model: S236S

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S236S
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156511 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156511 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156511 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156511 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156451
Make: Huglu
Model: S236T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	S236T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156451 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156451 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156451 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156451 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued, colour case hardened, or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101357
Make: Huglu
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101357 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101357 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101357 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry to identify shotguns that are not marked with a model designation. Other entries exist that may better describe the firearm. - features may include: top opening lever; boxlock or sidelock(with false sideplates); tang mounted slide safety located behind the opening lever; double or single triggers; solid rib; engraved stainless steel or black receiver/frame; checkered walnut buttstock and forend. - may feature an English style, Monte Carlo, semi pistol grip or full pistol grip buttstock; schnabel or beavertail forend, and/or a cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, the forend iron, and the underside of the barrels. - observed example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S X S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156360
Make: Huglu
Model: SKT

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SKT
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156360 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a boxlock over and under shotgun manufactured for skeet target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with moderate scroll engraving; top lever; tang safety/selector; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

Skeet

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156359
Make: Huglu
Model: SLX

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SLX
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156359 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156359 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156359 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156359 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156359 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156359 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156359 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156359 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a round bodied boxlock over and under shotgun manufactured in various grades for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving (some versions with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room); top lever; tang safety/selector; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a pierced buttplate with scroll engraving.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

SLX-K1

SLX-K2

SLX-K3

SLX-K4

SLX-S1

SLX-T1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156568
Make: Huglu
Model: SR112K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR112K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156568 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156568 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156568 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156568 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156566
Make: Huglu
Model: SR112KE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR112KE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156566 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156566 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156566 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156566 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156588
Make: Huglu
Model: SR112T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR112T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156588 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156588 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156588 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156588 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156586
Make: Huglu
Model: SR112TE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR112TE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156586 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156586 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156586 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156586 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156569
Make: Huglu
Model: SR120K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR120K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156569 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156569 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156569 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156569 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156567
Make: Huglu
Model: SR120KE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR120KE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156567 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156567 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156567 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156567 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156589
Make: Huglu
Model: SR120T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR120T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156589 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156589 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156589 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156589 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156587
Make: Huglu
Model: SR120TE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR120TE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156587 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156587 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156587 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156587 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156570
Make: Huglu
Model: SR128K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR128K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156570 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156570 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156570 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156570 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156590
Make: Huglu
Model: SR128T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR128T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156590 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156590 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156590 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156590 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156571
Make: Huglu
Model: SR136K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR136K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156571 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156571 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156571 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156571 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with extended false sideplates having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156591
Make: Huglu
Model: SR136T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR136T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156591 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156591 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156591 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156591 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with thicker plaques at the rear of the receiver/frame having gold game bird engraving; top lever; tang safety; extractors; single trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156389
Make: Huglu
Model: SR212K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR212K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156389 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156389 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156389 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156389 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates, manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished receiver/frame with blued or coin finished sideplates having gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156388
Make: Huglu
Model: SR212KE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR212KE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156388 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156388 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156388 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156388 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished receiver/frame with blued or coin finished extended false sideplates having gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156429
Make: Huglu
Model: SR212T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR212T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156429 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156429 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156429 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156429 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156427
Make: Huglu
Model: SR212TE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR212TE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156427 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156427 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156427 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156390
Make: Huglu
Model: SR220K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR220K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156390 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156390 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156390 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156390 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates, manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished receiver/frame with blued or coin finished sideplates having gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156391
Make: Huglu
Model: SR220KE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR220KE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156391 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156391 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156391 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156391 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished receiver/frame with blued or coin finished extended false sideplates having gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156430
Make: Huglu
Model: SR220T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR220T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156430 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156430 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156430 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156430 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156428
Make: Huglu
Model: SR220TE

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR220TE
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156428 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156428 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156428 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156428 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; ejectors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156392
Make: Huglu
Model: SR228K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR228K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156392 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156392 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156392 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156392 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates, manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished receiver/frame with blued or coin finished sideplates having gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156431
Make: Huglu
Model: SR228T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR228T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156431 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156431 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156431 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156431 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156393
Make: Huglu
Model: SR236K

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR236K
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156393 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156393 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156393 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156393 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern boxlock over and under shotgun with extended false sideplates, manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; coin finished receiver/frame with blued or coin finished sideplates having gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156432
Make: Huglu
Model: SR236T

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	SR236T
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156432 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156432 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156432 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156432 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern box lock over and under shotgun manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or coin finished receiver/frame with gold game birds engraved on the sides; top lever; tang safety; extractors; double trigger mechanism; and a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156361
Make: Huglu
Model: TRP

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	TRP
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156361 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a boxlock over and under shotgun manufactured for trap target shooters. - features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a coin finished receiver/frame with moderate scroll engraving; top lever; tang safety/selector; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; and an adjustable cheekpiece and a rubber buttpad. - also available in a "TRP Deluxe" model, with high, adjustable, triangular-ventilated rib barrel.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72129
Make: Huglu
Model: U2E

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	U2E
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72129 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72129 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72129 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrel pattern, bead sights, single trigger, automatic ejectors, manual safety, removable chokes, hand engraved chromed receiver/frame, matte blued finish, hand checkered walnut with rounded pistol grip stock and forearm. - Model U2 has extractors and Model U2E has automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - known examble had two digits a letter and five digits. e.g xxSxxxxx

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123755	Huglu	Over & Under	Huglu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

U 2

U 2 E

U 2E

U.2

U.2.E.

U2

U2 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130148
Make: Huglu
Model: Valment

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Valment
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130148 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130148 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; black chromed exterior tapered round barrel; chromed smooth bores; no top or side ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; extractor or optional ejector; white or black chromed engraved box lock receiver/frame; rear upper receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety/selector lever; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Valment

Model Valment

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190822
Make: Huglu
Model: Ventus

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Ventus
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190822 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190822 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190822 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "Ventus" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a family of over/under boxlock shotguns manufactured in various finishes, levels of engraving, barrel lengths and configurations. - features may include: brass or fluorescent bead sight (may be seen with battue rib); round or ventilated rib barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; rubber buttpad; anodized black, nickel, or hydro-dipped camouflage finishes. - these shotguns may be seen with various styles of decorative engraving or markings.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ventus GR-2 Laser

Ventus GR1

Ventus GR2

Ventus SGR9

Ventus Woodcock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196112
Make: Huglu
Model: Veyron

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	Veyron
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196112 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196112 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196112 - 2	12 GA X 3"	11	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VEYRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VEYRON" is a standard-pattern, gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured in various finishes and barrel lengths.
- features may include: round barrel with ventilated-rib; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight; aluminium alloy receiver/frame anodized in various colour; checkered wood, synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and magazine cutoff; action release and triangular cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; aluminium alloy trigger guard; rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 710mm (28") barrel is 1240mm (48.875"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU" logo and/or "HUGLU" or "HUGLU AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- gas operated with front action spring.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers, a letter and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Huglu Veyron
Veyron Camo
Veyron Cantilever
Veyron Carbon Fiber
Veyron Combo
Veyron IPSC
Veyron IPSC Black
Veyron Kryptek Highlander Reduced
Veyron Mossy Oak Blades
Veyron Mossy Oak Bottomland
Veyron Semi Automatic Shotgun
Veyron Semi-Auto Shotgun
Veyron Slug
Veyron Sport
Veyron Sport 11
Veyron Sport Black
Veyron Sport Blue
Veyron Synthetic
Veyron Synthetic Black
Veyron Synthetic Bronze
Veyron Synthetic Combo
Veyron Synthetic Grey
Veyron Tactic
Veyron Tactic Black
Veyron Wooden
Veyron Wooden Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Veyron Wooden Bronze

Veyron Wooden Combo

Veyron Wooden Grey

Veyron Wooden OD Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191082
Make: Huglu
Model: XR7

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	XR7
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191082 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191082 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191082 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HUGLU Av Tufekleri Kooperatifi" is marked on the barrel on the left side forward of the handguard under a removable barrel shroud.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The Huglu XR7 externally resembles the AR-15 family of firearms.
- The model designation was observed on the right and left side of the lower receiver/frame trigger group housing.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 530 mm (20.8 inches) barrel is 1075 mm (42.3 inches), average weight is 3.75 kg (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo "AV TUFEKLERI KOOPERATIFI" with "HUGLU 1914" is marked in a circular logo surrounding a double headed bird, that resembles a chicken.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consists of a two letter prefix "CA" followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre marking on the barrel is partially hidden under an aluminum barrel cover which is removable. - "HUGLU Av Tufekleri Kooperatifi 12 GA. 3"" is written on the left side of the barrel forward of the handguard.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

M 16

M-16

M16

XR 7

XR-7

XR7 Black

XR7 Bronze

XR7 Desert

XR7 Digital Camo

XR7 Military Green

XR7 OD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199504
Make: Huglu
Model: XR8 Pro

Summary

Make:	Huglu
Model:	XR8 Pro
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199504 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199504 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of a two-headed bird.
- "Huglu" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Huglu AV Tufekleri kooperatifi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "XR8 Pro" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flared magwell; ambidextrous safety selector switch; AR-style charging handle; left side charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with gold or orange finish on the barrel, the trigger, the buffer tube and other parts.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of a two-headed bird.
- "Huglu" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Huglu AV Tufekleri kooperatifi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XR 8

XR-8 Pro

XR8 Pro Gold

XR8 Pro Orange

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197981
Make: Hugtek
Model: LVR357 Outlaw

Summary

Make:	Hugtek
Model:	LVR357 Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Hugtek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197981 - 1	357 MAG	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197981 - 2	357 MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197981 - 3	357 MAG	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197981 - 4	357 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197981 - 5	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGTEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LVR357" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LVR357" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "357 OUTLAW" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: open top receiver/frame; right side loading port; steel crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "HUGTEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUGTEK ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HUGTEK" is a surface and firearm coating company.
- "HUGTEK" started production of hunting rifles and shotgun in 2020.
- "HUGTEK" is located in the district of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter (CA), a dash, two letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197982	Hugtek	LVR44 Outlaw	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
197983	Hugtek	LVR410 Deputy	Hugtek	Shotgun	Lever Action
198309	GForce Arms	LVR357	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
198981	Canuck	LVR357	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hugtek LVR357

Hugtek Lever Action 357

Hugtek Lever Action Rifle

LVR 357

LVR 357 Outlaw

LVR-357

LVR357

Lever 357 Outlaw

Outlaw 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197983
Make: Hugtek
Model: LVR410 Deputy

Summary

Make:	Hugtek
Model:	LVR410 Deputy
Manufacturer:	Hugtek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197983 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197983 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197983 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197983 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197983 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGTEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUGTEK ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HUGTEK" is a surface and firearm coating company.
- "HUGTEK" started production of hunting rifles and shotgun in 2020.
- "HUGTEK" is located in the district of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "LVR410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LVR410" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "DEPUTY" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
  - Features include: open top receiver/frame; right side loading port; steel crescent butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "HUGTEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUGTEK ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HUGTEK" is a surface and firearm coating company.
- "HUGTEK" started production of hunting rifles and shotgun in 2020.
- "HUGTEK" is located in the district of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter (CA), a dash, two letter and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197981	Hugtek	LVR357 Outlaw	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
197982	Hugtek	LVR44 Outlaw	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
197985	GForce Arms	LVR410	GForce Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
199206	Federation Firearms	Model 1867	Hugtek	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Deputy

Deputy

Hugtek LVR410

Hugtek Lever Action 410

Hugtek Lever Action Shotgun

LVR 410

LVR 410 Deputy

LVR-410

LVR410

Lever 410 Deputy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197982
Make: Hugtek
Model: LVR44 Outlaw

Summary

Make:	Hugtek
Model:	LVR44 Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Hugtek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197982 - 1	44 MAG	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197982 - 2	44 MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197982 - 3	44 MAG	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197982 - 4	44 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197982 - 5	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUGTEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUGTEK ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HUGTEK" is a surface and firearm coating company.
- "HUGTEK" started production of hunting rifles and shotgun in 2020.
- "HUGTEK" is located in the district of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "LVR44" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LVR44" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "OUTLAW" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: open top receiver/frame; right side loading port; steel crescent butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGTEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "HUGTEK ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "HUGTEK" is a surface and firearm coating company. - "HUGTEK" started production of hunting rifles and shotgun in 2020. - "HUGTEK" is located in the district of Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter (CA), a dash, two letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197981	Hugtek	LVR357 Outlaw	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action
197983	Hugtek	LVR410 Deputy	Hugtek	Shotgun	Lever Action
198982	Canuck	LVR44	Hugtek	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hugtek LVR44

Hugtek Lever Action 44

Hugtek Lever Action Rifle

LVR 44

LVR-44

Outlaw

Outlaw 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140249
Make: Huldra
Model: MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Huldra
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Adams Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140249 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.437)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140249 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.437)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140249 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.437)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140249 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.437)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140249 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.437)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140249 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.437)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HULDRA" over "MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HULDRA" over "MARK IV" over "CAL. MULTI" over "MOD. HULDRA IV" over the "serial number" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MARK 4" models are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; flaring out magazine housing; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ADAMS ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "HD" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56 / 223" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Huldra Mark 4

Huldra Mark IV

MARK IV

MK IV

Mark 4 5.45X39 Carbine

Mark 4 5.56 Carbine

Mark 4 5.56 Tactical Elite

Mark 4 5.56 Tactical Evo

Mark 4 5.56 Tactical Evo 14.5

Mark IV 5.45X39 Carbine

Mark IV 5.56 Carbine

Mark IV 5.56 Tactical Elite

Mark IV 5.56 Tactical Evo

Mark IV 5.56 Tactical Evo 14.5

Mod Huldra 4

Mod Huldra IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149508
Make: Hull, E W
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Hull, E W
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149508 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1156	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EW HULL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- E.W. Hull was a hardware distributor/retailer who sold guns and gun parts under his own name during the late 1700s and early 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features include: browned finish; fixed open sights; iron mountings; an under barrel ram-rod; flintlock mechanism with cock and frizzen on the right-side lock plate; and maple straight-grip stock with an iron butt plate.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Action

- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133368
Make: Humbert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Humbert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Humbert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133368 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133368 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- example observed had "HUMBERT" marked on the barrels at the breech.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, side by side barrels; box lock; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; hammerless; extractors; dual triggers; sling swivels; checkered, straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- example observed had "HUMBERT" marked on the barrels at the breech.
- "Humbert (Jean) & Matthey" were gunmakers in France, circa 1859.
- "Humbert" was a gunmaker in Charleville, France, circa 1900.
- "Louis Humbert" was a gunmaker in Saint-Etienne, France, circa 1923.
- "Humbert" was a gunmaker in Indre and Meuse, France, circa 1931.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Juxtapose Hammerless

Juxtapose Humbert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127618
Make: Hungaria
Model: 5000 Moving Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hungaria
Model:	5000 Moving Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127618 - 1	22 LR	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUNGARIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	-"HUNGARIA 5000 MOVING TARGET RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Patent 155 454 : 155 798" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round barrel; no iron sights; receiver/frame grooved for sight mounts; adjustable single stage trigger; sliding type safety; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and adjustable buttplate.
Action	- turn down bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal. 0.22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the reiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Kal 022 LR Patent 155 454 155 798 was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

155 454 155 798

5000

5000 Moving Target

Hungaria 5000

Moving Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70911
Make: Hungarian Machine Gun
Model: SG

Summary

Make:	Hungarian Machine Gun
Model:	SG
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70911 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- this machinegun is a uniquely Hungarian firearm; no other country in the world produces/produced this variation.

Model

- this is a domestically-produced Hungarian version of the Goryunov/SG-43 series of machineguns, built as a GPMG somewhat resembling the Russian PK/PKM series
- these machineguns were built in several variations, and, depending on their primary intended role, may be seen with either bipod or tripod mounts (the tripod mount also allows the machinegun to be used in an anti-aircraft role)
- these machineguns have PK-style fluted barrels and muzzle brakes, RPK-style solid buttstocks and pistol-grips, and Goryunov/SG-43-style receivers, with bolts that tip into the right sideplate to lock; they can also be identified by their SG-43-style lozenge-shape ejection ports, located on the left side.
- these machineguns are belt-fed, gas-operated firearms that fire in the full-automatic mode ONLY; a cross-bolt selector over the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-automatic fire (this selector is marked "T" for "Automatic" and "Z" for "Safe")
- fluted barrel with quick-change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three-position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid buttstock with pistol-grip.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver, top cover, and trigger group; serial number includes a "BM" prefix.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm, commonly using 100, 200, or 250-round metallic linked belts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PKB

PKS

PKT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70913
Make: Hungarian Machine Gun
Model: SG

Summary

Make:	Hungarian Machine Gun
Model:	SG
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70913 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	715	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this machinegun is a uniquely Hungarian firearm; no other country in the world produces/produced this variation.

Model

- this is a domestically-produced Hungarian version of the Goryunov/SG-43 series of machineguns, built as a GPMG somewhat resembling the Russian PK/PKM series
- these machineguns were built in several variations, and, depending on their primary intended role, may be seen with either bipod or tripod mounts (the tripod mount also allows the machinegun to be used in an anti-aircraft role)
- these machineguns have PK-style fluted barrels and muzzle brakes, RPK-style solid buttstocks and pistol-grips, and Goryunov/SG-43-style receivers, with bolts that tip into the right sideplate to lock; they can also be identified by their SG-43-style lozenge-shape ejection ports, located on the left side.
- these machineguns are belt-fed, gas-operated firearms that fire in the full-automatic mode ONLY; a cross-bolt selector over the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-automatic fire (this selector is marked "T" for "Automatic" and "Z" for "Safe")
- fluted barrel with quick-change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three-position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid buttstock with pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- may be seen marked with "02".

Action

- open-bolt full-automatic ONLY

Serial Number

- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver, top cover, and trigger group; serial number includes a "BM" prefix.

Shots

- this is a belt-fed firearm, commonly using 100, 200, or 250-round metallic linked belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PKB

PKS

PKT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118040
Make: Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model: 39M

Summary

Make:	Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model:	39M
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118040 - 1	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118040 - 2	9MM MAUSER AUTO	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the firearm.
- this firearm may be known variously as a "Danuvia" (after the arsenal of manufacture) or a "Kiraly" (after the designer).
- this is an unusual-appearing submachinegun made in Hungary during World War Two, and which served with Hungarian forces until they were replaced by standardized Communist Block firearms.
- features include: one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock, adjustable open sights, cocking handle on right side of the receiver/frame, a forward-folding magazine housing which folds up flush with the bottom of the stock, and a receiver cap which rotates to act as a fire selector.
- approximately 8000 of these firearms were produced in Budapest at the Danuvia Arsenal.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79933
Make: Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model: 39M

Summary

Make:	Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model:	39M
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79933 - 1	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79933 - 2	9MM MAUSER AUTO	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the firearm.
- this firearm may be known variously as a "Danuvia" (after the arsenal of manufacture) or a "Kiraly" (after the designer).
- this is an unusual appearing submachine gun made in Hungary during World War Two, and which served with Hungarian forces until they were replaced by standardized Communist Block firearms.
- features include: one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock, adjustable open sights, cocking handle on right side of the receiver/frame, a forward-folding magazine housing which folds up flush with the bottom of the stock, and a receiver cap which rotates to act as a fire selector.
- approximately 8000 of these firearms were produced in Budapest at the Danuvia Arsenal.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39

39 M

Danuvia 39M

Kiraly

Kiraly 39

Kiraly 39M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107475
Make: Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model: 43M

Summary

Make:	Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model:	43M
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107475 - 2	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	424	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107475 - 1	9MM MAUSER AUTO	40	424	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "43M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just below the rear sight.
- this is a futher development of the M39, has a shorter barrel, a redesigned stock with a folding butt and a rear pistol grip.
- the magazine folds forward in the stock when not in use.
- was produced from mid 1943 to the end of the World War Two.
- this firearm may be known variously as a "Danuvia" (after the arsenal of manufacture) or a "Kiraly" (after the designer).
- produced in Budapest at the Danuvia Arsenal.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43 M

Danuvia 43M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107535
Make: Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model: 43M

Summary

Make:	Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model:	43M
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107535 - 2	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	424	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107535 - 1	9MM MAUSER AUTO	40	424	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "43M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just below the rear sight.
- this is a further development of the M39, has a shorter barrel, a redesigned stock with a folding butt and a rear pistol grip.
- the magazine folds forward in the stock when not in use.
- was produced from mid 1943 to the end of the World War Two.
- this firearm may be known variously as a "Danuvia" (after the arsenal of manufacture) or a "Kiraly" (after the designer).
- produced in Budapest at the Danuvia Arsenal.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43 M

Danuvia 43M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107415
Make: Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107415 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107415 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	34	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is applied to submachineguns produced under the direction of Hungary for issue to its armed forces.

Model

- was manufactured in 1954 exclusively for police use.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the year in which this submachinegun was adopted by Hungary. This submachinegun is also known as the "K-1", from the designer, Joszef Kucher.
- this is an odd-appearing submachinegun made with an emphasis on ease of manufacture, combining as many stamped and lathe-turned parts as possible to reduce the cost of manufacture; as such, it uses a STEN-style tubular receiver/frame with a stamped, tapered barrel shroud, and an MP38/40-style stamped underfolding stock.
- features include: blued finish; open flip-over 100m and 200m sights; tapered, stamped barrel shroud (may be solid or ventilated); an odd, forward-slanted magazine well that accepts curved stick magazines; a left-side selector-lever; right-side bolt raceway and safety notch; grooved wooden pistol-grip; and an underfolding stamped buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "02" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- sample imaged has a "DA" prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

153 Spigon

1953

1953 Spigon

53 Spigon

Danuvia

Gepisztoly 53

Gezpistoly K-1

Hungarian Type 53

K-1

Kucher K-1

M53

Model 1953

Model 53

Spigon

Type 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107355
Make: Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Hungarian Submachine Gun
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107355 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107355 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	34	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is applied to submachineguns produced under the direction of Hungary for issue to its armed forces.

Model

- was manufactured in 1954 exclusively for police use.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the year in which this submachinegun was adopted by Hungary. This submachinegun is also known as the "K-1", from the designer, Joszef Kucher.
- this is an odd-appearing submachinegun made with an emphasis on ease of manufacture, combining as many stamped and lathe-turned parts as possible to reduce the cost of manufacture; as such, it uses a STEN-style tubular receiver/frame with a stamped, tapered barrel shroud, and an MP38/40-style stamped underfolding stock.
- features include: blued finish; open flip-over 100m and 200m sights; tapered, stamped barrel shroud (may be solid or ventilated); an odd, forward-slanted magazine well that accepts curved stick magazines; a left-side selector-lever; right-side bolt raceway and safety notch; grooved wooden pistol-grip; and an underfolding stamped buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "02" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated, selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- sample imaged has a "DA" prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

153 Spigon

1953

1953 Spigon

53 Spigon

Danuvia

Gepisztoly 53

Gezpistoly K-1

Hungarian Type 53

K-1

Kucher K-1

M53

Model 1953

Model 53

Spigon

Type 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41144
Make: Hunor
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Hunor
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41144 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41144 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41144 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered forearm; straight grip buttstock and blued finish.
Serial Number	- located on lower tang.
Calibre	- marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12

16

Hunor 12

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197371
Make: Hunt Group
Model: FD12

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	FD12
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197371 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197371 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 18	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 20	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 23	20 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 26	20 GA X 3"	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 29	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 32	20 GA X 3"	5	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197371 - 21	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197371 - 24	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Hunt Group is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Final Silah Sanayi Hunt Group Arms 12\76 Made in Turkey is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm. - Ambidextrous safety switch located above the grip, has reversible (ambidextrous) cocking handle, - Overall length with a 510 mm (20 inches) barrel is 813 mm (32 inches).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Final Silah Sanayi Hunt Group Arms 12\76 Made in Turkey is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. -serial number of referenced sample consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), followed by two letters (AB) and five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184544	Final Defense	FD12	Final Defense Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197947	Black Aces Tactical	FD12	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
198592	Vikings	VK-12	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black

Bronze

Brown

Camo Blue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Camo Bronze

Camo Gray

Camo Grey

Camo Light Tan

Camo Light Yellow

Camo Red

Camo White & Light Tan

Canuck FD12

Canuck FD12 Bullpup

Canuck FD12 Tactical

Copper

Dark Blue

Dark Gray

Dark Grey

Dark Silver

Dirty Blue

Dirty Bronze

Dirty Brown

Dirty Copper

Dirty Red

Dirty Silver

Dusty Blue

Dusty Brown

FD 12

FD 12 Hurricane

FD-12

FD-12 001

FD-12 002

FD-12 003

FD-12 004

FD-12 005

FD-12 006

FD-12 007

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FD-12 008

FD-12 009

FD-12 010

FD-12 011

FD-12 012

FD-12 013

FD-12 014

FD-12 015

FD-12 016

FD-12 017

FD-12 018

FD-12 019

FD-12 020

FD-12 021

FD-12 022

FD-12 Hurricane

FD12 Hurricane

FD12-001

FD12-001 Black

FD12-001 Synthetic Black

FD12-002

FD12-002 Gray

FD12-002 Grey

FD12-003

FD12-003 Brown

FD12-004

FD12-004 Bronze

FD12-004 Copper

FD12-005

FD12-005 Silver

FD12-006

FD12-006 Red Accents

FD12-007

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FD12-007 Green

FD12-007 OD Green

FD12-008

FD12-008 Dirty Red

FD12-008 Red

FD12-009

FD12-009 Dirty Bronze

FD12-009 Dirty Coppy

FD12-010

FD12-010 Dark Gray

FD12-010 Dark Grey

FD12-011

FD12-011 Dark Blue

FD12-011 Dirty Blue

FD12-011 Dusty Blue

FD12-012

FD12-012 Dirty Brown

FD12-012 Dusty Brown

FD12-013

FD12-013 Dark Silver

FD12-013 Dirty Silver

FD12-014

FD12-014 Camo Gray

FD12-014 Camo Grey

FD12-015

FD12-015 Camo Blue

FD12-016

FD12-016 Camo Tan

FD12-017

FD12-017 Camo Bronze

FD12-018

FD12-018 Camo Red & White

FD12-019

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FD12-019 Camo Light Tan

FD12-019 Camo Light Yellow

FD12-020

FD12-020 Camo White

FD12-021

FD12-021 Camo White & Light Tan

FD12-022

FD12-022 Camo Red

Gray

Green

Grey

Hunt Group Canuck FD12

Hurricane

Hurricane FD 12

Hurricane FD-12

OD Green

Red

Red Accents

Silver

Synthetic Black

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198553
Make: Hunt Group
Model: HS12

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	HS12
Manufacturer:	Hamle AV Tufekleri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198553 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198553 - 14	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 17	12 GA X 3"	6	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 20	12 GA X 3"	6	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198553 - 18	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198553 - 21	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HS12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: oversized bolt operating handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend; receiver may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "HAMLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198263
Make: Hunt Group
Model: HS12

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	HS12
Manufacturer:	Target Silah Sanayi Turizm Sirketi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198263 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 59	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 71	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198263 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 20	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 60	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 22	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 31	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 32	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 33	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 34	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 61	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 35	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 36	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 37	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 63	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 64	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 65	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198263 - 66	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 67	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 68	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 69	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 70	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 45	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 46	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 47	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 48	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 62	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 49	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 50	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 51	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198263 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 24	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 25	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 26	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 27	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 28	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 29	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 30	20 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 38	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 39	20 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 40	20 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 41	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 42	20 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 43	20 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 44	20 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 52	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 53	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198263 - 54	20 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 55	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 56	20 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 57	20 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198263 - 58	20 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HUNT GROUP" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hunt Group Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "HS12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: enlarged right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety selector located on the rear of trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic or wooden stock and forend; may come equipped with a pistol grip only.

Manufacturer

- "Target Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Importer

- "TOP GUN WHOLESALE INC Ontario CANADA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS12 017

HS12 018

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HS12 019

HS12 020

HS12 021

HS12-017

HS12-018

HS12-019

HS12-020

MH HS12 017

MH HS12 018

MH HS12 019

MH HS12 020

MH HS12 021

MH HS12-017

MH HS12-018

MH HS12-019

MH HS12-020

MH HS12-021

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hunt Group Arms

Top Gun Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197162
Make: Hunt Group
Model: L12

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	L12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197162 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197162 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197162 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197162 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197162 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197162 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197162 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197162 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197162 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L 12

L12-001

L12-002

L12-003

L12-004

L12-005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196407
Make: Hunt Group
Model: MH-P

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	MH-P
Manufacturer:	Hamle AV Tufekleri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196407 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196407 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 26	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 30	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 34	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 27	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 31	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 35	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196407 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 20	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 24	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 32	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196407 - 36	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- EXPORT BY HUNTGROUP ARMS is marked on the barrel.
- Huntgroup Arms or Hunt Group Arms was established in 1992.
- Hunt Group Arms is located in Turkey.
- Hunt Group Arms are manufacturing and exporting shotguns.

Model

- MH-P in logo form is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- P stands for pump action.
- MH-P is a magazine feed shotgun offered in a multitude of variant and finish.
- Features include: aluminium alloy receiver/frame; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- HAMLE AV TUFEKLERI is marked on the barrel.
- MADE IN TURKEY is also marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two letter a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- MH-P pump and MH-S semi-auto shotgun from Hunt Group are dual purpose magazine and most be limited to 5 shots.

Canadian Law Comments

- The magazine of this firearm may be subject to CC 84(4) Prohibited Devices, Sec. 3, Para. 1(a)(ii) of the regulations prescribing certain firearms and other weapons components and parts of weapons, accessories, cartridge magazines, ammunition and projectiles as prohibited or restricted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunt Group MH Pump Action

Hunt Group MH-P

Hunt Group Pump Action Shotgun

Huntgroup Arms MH Pump Action

Huntgroup Arms MH-P

MH-P-001

MH-P-002

MH-P-003

MH-P-004

MH-P-005

MH-P-006

MH-P-007

MH-P-008

MH-P-009

MH-P-010

Turkish Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196421
Make: Hunt Group
Model: MH-S

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	MH-S
Manufacturer:	Hamle AV Tufekleri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196421 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196421 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 26	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 31	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 32	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 27	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 33	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 34	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196421 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 20	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 24	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 36	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196421 - 35	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 215	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- EXPORT BY HUNTGROUP ARMS is marked on the barrel.
- Huntgroup Arms or Hunt Group Arms was established in 1992.
- Hunt Group Arms is located in Turkey.
- Hunt Group Arms export and manufacture shotguns.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- MH-S is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun available with a variety of stocks, finishes and accessories.

Features may include: steel, barrel with optional chrome lining; interchangeable chokes; ambidextrous magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two letter a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Introduced in 2019 with 2, 5, 7 and 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HG-MH-S-12

HGMHS12

MH S

MH Semi Automatic

MH-S-001

MH-S-002

MH-S-003

MH-S-004

MH-S-005

MH-S-006

MH-S-007

MH-S-008

MH-S-009

MH-S-010

MH-S-011

MH-S-012

MH-S-013

MH-S-014

MH-S-015

MH-S-106

MHS

MHS12-W185-BH

TH-HG-MHS12-W185-FX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196284
Make: Hunt Group
Model: MH12

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	MH12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196284 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196284 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196284 - 1	12 GA X 3"	12	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196284 - 5	12 GA X 3"	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- MH12 is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- MH12 has two barrels and dual magazine tubes.
- Features include: dual magazine tubes below the barrels; a detachable, forend mounted vertical pistol grip; action-release lever at the front of the trigger guard; rotating safety lever; dual loading ports at the bottom of the receiver/frame; various stock configuration; various colour finish.
- Overall length with the 360mm (14.17") barrel is 600mm (23.62") with the pistol grip only.
- Overall length with the 360mm (14.17") barrel is 870mm (34.25") with the full length stock.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Dual tubular magazines loaded from the bottom of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197818	Charles Daly Defense	MH12		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pump Shotgun

MH-12

MH-12-001

MH-12-002

MH-12-003

MH-12-004

MH-12-005

MH-12-006

MH-12-007

MH-12-008

MH-12-009

MH-12-010

MH-12-011

MH-12-012

MH-12-013

MH-12-014

MH-12-015

MH-12-016

MH-12-017

MH-12-018

MH-12-019

MH-12-020

MH12-BLK-FS-14

MH12-FDE-PG-17

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198256
Make: Hunt Group
Model: MX2

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	MX2
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198256 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198256 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198256 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hunt Group Arms" may be marked on the left or right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MX2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: aluminum receiver, enlarged right hand charging handle, enlarged action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Hunt Group Arms" may be marked on the left or right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 2

MX-2

MX2 002

MX2 003

MX2 004

MX2-002

MX2-003

MX2-004

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hunt Group Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198251
Make: Hunt Group
Model: MX4

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	MX4
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198251 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198251 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 15	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 16	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198251 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "HUNT GROUP" logo is the letter "G" inside a "H" within a octagon shape.
- "HUNT GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MX4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; top mounted accessory rail; right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with either a wooden or synthetic stock and forend; stock may be semi-pistol gripped or full pistol gripped; stock may be folding or telescopic; stock may feature an adjustable cheek piece; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "HUNT GROUP" logo is the letter "G" inside a "H" within a octagon shape.
- "HUNT GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX4 C1
MX4 C2
MX4 Classic
MX4 GRS
MX4 S1
MX4 S2
MX4 S3
MX4 S4
MX4 Sport
MX4 T1
MX4 T2
MX4 T3
MX4 Tactical
MX4-C1
MX4-C2
MX4-GRS
MX4-S1
MX4-S2
MX4-S3
MX4-S4
MX4-T1
MX4-T2
MX4-T3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197157
Make: Hunt Group
Model: NS12

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	NS12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197157 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197157 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197157 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197157 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197157 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is a standard semiautomatic shotgun with a detachable tubular magazine under the barrel.
- Features may include: round smoothbore barrel with removable chokes, vented barrel shroud, blade front sight, detachable tubular magazine, aluminum receiver/frame with or without top accessory rail, crossbolt safety at rear of trigger guard, synthetic buttstock with sling swivel and recoil pad, matte black finish.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NS 12

NS12 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176404
Make: Hunt Group
Model: ON Single

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	ON Single
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176404 - 29	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 39	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 34	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 30	12 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176404 - 31	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 40	20 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 33	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 32	20 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 35	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 24	410 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 38	410 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 25	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176404 - 36	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 27	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 28	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176404 - 37	410 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "G" over the letter "H" inside of an octagon.
- "HUNT GROUP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- This is a standard-pattern boxlock, single-shot, folding shotgun made in both external hammer and hammerless versions; the hammerless versions are opened with a lever in front of the trigger-guard while the external-hammer versions are opened by squeezing the trigger-guard rearwards.
- Features include: various finishes available; wood and synthetic furniture available; some variations come with a Monte Carlo stock and a Schnabel forend combination.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "G" over the letter "H" inside of an octagon.
- "HUNT GROUP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194644	Hunt Group	XT3	Oncu Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

ON Single barrel

ON Single shot

ON-001

ON-002

ON-003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ON-004

ON-005

ON-006

ON-007

ON-01

ON-02

ON-03

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176403
Make: Hunt Group
Model: Perfetto

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	Perfetto
Manufacturer:	Seckin Savunma Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176403 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176403 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176403 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176403 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176403 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176403 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176403 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "H" with a superimposed "G" on top of it inside of an octagon.
- "HUNT GROUP INTERNATIONAL ARMS &SECURITY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNT GROUP ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Perfetto" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: open action lever on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the open action lever.
Manufacturer	- "SECKIN SAVUNMA SILAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, under the open action lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12/76" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OU-001

OU-002

OU-003

OU-004

OU-005

OU-006

OU-007

OU-008

OU-009

OU-010

OU-011

Perfetto X-1

Perfetto X-10

Perfetto X-11

Perfetto X-12

Perfetto X-2

Perfetto X-3

Perfetto X-4

Perfetto X-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Perfetto X-6

Perfetto X-7

Perfetto X-8

Perfetto X-9

X-1

X-10

X-11

X-12

X-2

X-3

X-4

X-5

X-6

X-7

X-8

X-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197292
Make: Hunt Group
Model: VM12

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	VM12
Manufacturer:	Hamle AV Tufekleri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197292 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 24	12 GA X 3"	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197292 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 21	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 25	12 GA X 3"	10	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 19	12 GA X 3"	10	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197292 - 22	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MH" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The stylized "MH" is a logo exclusive to "Hunt group" firearms.
- "Hunt Group" was established in 1992.
- "Hunt Group" export activities began in 2008.
- "Hunt Group" are a manufacturer and exporter of firearms, mainly shotguns, but they have produced air guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2019. - "VM12" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "VM12" is modular semi-automatic firearm with a lower pistol grip receiver/frame and an upper barrel assembly unit. - Overall length with a 514 mm (20.2 inches) barrel is 1004 mm (39.5 inches) with the stock extended. - Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Average weight of the firearm is 3.75kg (8.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed markings on the upper receiver near the ejection port showed; two (2) letters, "HG", followed by five (5) numbers on the upper of the firearm. - This marking is not considered to be the serial number for the purposes of firearm identification.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197720	Landor Arms	LND-116	Landor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Destroyer VM12

MH VM 12

MH VM 12 Destroyer

MH VM 12 P1

MH VM 12 P1A

MH VM 12 P1B

MH VM 12 P1C

MH VM 12 P1D

MH VM 12 P1E

MH VM 12 P1F

MH VM 12 Plus

MH VM 12-P1

MH VM 12-P1A

MH VM 12-P1B

MH VM 12-P1C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MH VM 12-P1D

MH VM 12-P1E

MH VM 12-P1F

MH VM12

MH-VM 12

MH-VM 12 Destroyer

MH-VM 12 Plus

MH-VM 12-P1

MH-VM 12-P1A

MH-VM 12-P1B

MH-VM 12-P1C

MH-VM 12-P1D

MH-VM 12-P1E

MH-VM 12-P1F

MH-VM12

MH-VM12 Destroyer

MH-VM12-P1

MH-VM12-P1A

MH-VM12-P1B

MH-VM12-P1C

MH-VM12-P1D

MH-VM12-P1E

MH-VM12-P1F

VM 12 Destroyer

VM 12 P1

VM 12 P1A

VM 12 P1B

VM 12 P1C

VM 12 P1D

VM 12 P1E

VM 12 P1F

VM 12-P1

VM 12-P1A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VM 12-P1B

VM 12-P1C

VM 12-P1D

VM 12-P1E

VM 12-P1F

VM-12-B

VM-12-G

VM12 Destroyer

VM12 Plus

VM12-001

VM12-003

VM12-006

VM12-007

VM12-009

VM12-P1

VM12-P1A

VM12-P1B

VM12-P1C

VM12-P1D

VM12-P1E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199461
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XI1

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XI1
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199461 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XI1" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard pattern side by side (juxtaposed), boxlock shotgun. - Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with action release lever and sliding safety located on the top tang; gold coloured trigger.
Manufacturer	- "TORUN SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunt Group XI 1

Side by Side

Torun XI1

XI 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hunt Group Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198935
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XL1

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XL1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198935 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a small letter "G" inside of a larger letter "H" all inside of an octagon.
Model	- "XL1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: elongated lever handle; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 1

XL 1 lever action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XL-1

XL1 lever action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197878
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XO2

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XO2
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197878 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "Hunt Group" logo consists of a letter "G" blended into the letter "H", inside an octagon shape.
Model	- "XO2" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: box-lock action receiver/frame; action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety & barrel toggle/switch located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Kral Silah San." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- The last two digits of the year of manufacture followed by the letters "CA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X-02

X-O2

X0-2

X02

XO-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Wolverine Guns & Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196285
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XP1

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XP1
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196285 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196285 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196285 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- XP1 is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - Sold with a set of two barrels.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a dash, one or two letter, and five numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pump Shotgun

XP-1

XP1-12DBL-W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197155
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XP12

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XP12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197155 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The XP12 is a standard pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame and markings but comes in a variety of configurations, depending on barrel length, finish, stock material and stock type. - Features may include: removable choke or muzzle brake, round smoothbore barrel with or without vented top rib, underbarrel tubular magazine with sling swivel, walnut or synthetic pump, aluminum receiver/frame, action release forward of the trigger guard, crossbolt safety at rear of trigger guard, walnut or synthetic stock with sling swivel, black or stainless finish.
Action	- Pump action.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XP 12

XP12-006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XP12-007

XP12-008

XP12-011

XP12-012

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198113
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XP2

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XP2
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198113 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XP2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Oncu Silah Sanayi" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HG XP 2

HG XP-2

HG XP2

HG-XS2-12/28

Hunt Group XP 2

Hunt Group XP-2

Hunt Group XP2

HuntGroup XP 2

HuntGroup XP-2

HuntGroup XP2

XP 2

XP-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197442
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XP3

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XP3
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197442 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XP3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "XP3" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located of the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1025 mm (40.38 inches).
Manufacturer	- "OncU Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XP 3

XP 3 Marine

XP-3

XP-3 Marine

XP3 Marine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196126
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XP4

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XP4
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196126 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196126 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Hunt Group logo, which consists of a "G" within a hollow "H" enclosed within an octagon, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XP4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped fiber optic front sight; adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore steel plain or vent rib barrel with interchangeable choke; magazine tube located under the barrel; ribbed synthetic forend; alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release in front of the squared trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the single trigger; synthetic shoulder stock with checkered grip; forest camo finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1175mm (46.25"); average weight is 2.93kg (6.45 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Oncu Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the loading port.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the last two digits of the year of production and a dash, followed by one letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194853
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XP7

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XP7
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194853 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hunt Group's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame, a "G" shape inside a "H" on a octagon.

Model

- "XP7" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped fiber optic front sight; accessory rail for scope or adjustable rear sight; smooth bore steel barrel with interchangeable choke or flash hider; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; option of synthetic pistol grip, collapsible or straight stock with pistol grip and forearm; matte black finish.
- overall length with the pistol grip is 775mm (30.5").

Manufacturer

- "Oncu Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of last two digits of the year of production, a dash "-", two letter "TR" and five numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of last two digits of the year of production, a dash "-", a letter "F" and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XP-7

XP-7 Defender

XP-7-20.0

XP7 Defender

XP7 Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196984
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XP8

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XP8
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196984 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hunt Group" logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hunt Group" logo is a "G" shape inside a "H" on a octagon.

Model

- "XP8" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: screw in external choke; action unlocking lever on the left side ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed full length forend; over folding metal stock with five rounds carrier attached..
Overall length with extended stock: 937mm (36-7/8") and 978mm (38-1/2") with flash hider/choke.
Overall length with folded stock: 683??mm (26-7/8") and 724mm (28-1/2") with flash hider/choke.

Manufacturer

- "Öncü Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash with a letter, a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Stock XP 8 Shotgun

Folding Stock XP8 Shotgun

Hunt Group Folding Stock Shotgun

Hunt Group XP 8

Hunt Group XP-8

Hunt Group XP8

Oncu Silah Sanayi Shotgun

Oncu Silah Sanayi XP8

Turkish XP8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198111
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XP9

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XP9
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198111 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Company Logo is an Octagon with a stylized "H" with a "G" in the centre.
Model	- "XP9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "XP9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: the action release is located on the left side in front of the trigger guard; the safety is a toggle button located behind the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Oncu Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunt Group XP-9

Hunt Group XP9

XP 9

XP-9

XP-9 Hunt Group

XP9 Hunt Group

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198260
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XRP

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XRP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198260 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 22	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198260 - 24	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 13	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 14	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 15	12 GA X 3"	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 16	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 25	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 26	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 27	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 29	12 GA X 3"	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 30	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 31	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198260 - 32	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo may be marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the letter "H" with a superimposed "G" on top of it within a circle. - "HUNT GROUP" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XRP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a ribbed barrel; may come equipped with a rear peep sight and front blade sight; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and fore end, stock may be semi pistol or pistol gripped; may come equipped with just a birds head style pistol grip; may come equipped with accessory rails; may come equipped in a variety of colour finishes.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "MH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT130Z6T

XRP 001

XRP 002

XRP 003

XRP 004

XRP 005

XRP 006

XRP 011

XRP 012

XRP-001

XRP-002

XRP-003

XRP-004

XRP-005

XRP-006

XRP-007

XRP-008

XRP-009

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XRP-010

XRP-011

XRP-012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hunt Group Arms

Top Gun Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198259
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XRS101

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XRS101
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198259 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198259 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198259 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - Trade name used by Hunt Group International & Security.
Model	- "XRS101" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; cross bolt safety; take down lever located on top of the receiver; may come equipped with an adjustable cheek piece; may only be equipped with a pistol grip.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XRS 101 1

XRS 101 2

XRS 101 3

XRS 101 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XRS 101-1

XRS 101-2

XRS 101-3

XRS 101-4

XRS-101-1

XRS-101-2

XRS-101-3

XRS-101-4

XRS101-1

XRS101-2

XRS101-3

XRS101-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Top Gun Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197485
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XS1

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XS1
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197485 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197485 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197485 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197485 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Hunt Group logo, which consists of a "G" within a hollow "H" enclosed within an octagon, is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by Hunt Group International & Security.

Model

- "XS1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: a cross-bolt safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; right side chambering handle.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1222 mm (48 & 1/8 inches), average weight is 3.2 to 5 kg (7.05 to 11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Öncü Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number was located just in front of the magazine loading port and consisted of two (2) numbers followed by a dash (-), followed by a space and then followed by five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TWS-XS1

XS-1

XS1-12

XS1-12-28

XS1-12DBL-W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lockhart Tactical

Siwash Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195931
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XS10

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XS10
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195931 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hunt Group" logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame, a "G" shape inside a "H" on a octagon.
- "Hunt Group" are manufacturing and exporting mainly shotguns.
- "Hunt Group" was established in 1992.
- "Hunt Group" export activities started in 2008.

Model

- "XS10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XS10" is a semi-automatic shotgun with removable/interchangeable stock having a pistol grip.
- features include: round, removable barrel with a high, "A" frame protected front sight; solid top receiver/frame with drilled/tapped for an accessory rail; usually has a removable rear sight; right side ejection; bottom loading; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock that may have an incorporated shell holder; rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1030mm (40.5").
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel with the stock removed is 767mm (30.25").

Manufacturer

- "Öncü Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side, bottom edge of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash, two letter (TR) a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunt Group XS10

Hunt Group semi-Auto Shotgun

Oncu XS10

Oncu semi-Auto Shotgun

XS 10

XS-10

XS10 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196166
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XS2

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XS2
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196166 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196166 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	The Hunt Group logo, which consists of a "G" within a hollow "H" enclosed within an octagon, is marked on the both side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by Hunt Group International Arms & Security.
Model	- "XS2" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1222 mm (48 1/8 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Öncü Silah Sanayi is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Made in Turkey is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XS-2

XS2-12

XS2-12S-28

XS2-20

XS2-20S-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197116
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XS4

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XS4
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197116 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The Hunt Group logo of a letter "G" blended into the letter "H" inside an octagon was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XS4" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1220 mm (48 inches).
Manufacturer	- "Oncu Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two digit year of import and a hyphen followed by two letters and five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre observed marked as "Cal: 12 Ga. 3" Chamber".
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XS 4

XS-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200319
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XS7

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XS7
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200319 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a the letter "G" superimposed over the letter "H" inside an hexagon.
Model	- "XS7" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action-release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Oncu Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X S7

X-S7

XS 7

XS-7

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196811
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XS9

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XS9
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196811 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The Hunt Group logo, which consists of a "G" within a hollow "H" enclosed within an octagon, is marked on the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by Hunt Group International Arms & Security.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Oncu XS9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X59

XS-9

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197280
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XT11

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XT11
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197280 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XT11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Oncu Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two number prefix followed by a dash and a single letter then a space and a string of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XT - 11

XT 11

XT-11

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194644
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XT3

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XT3
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194644 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194644 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194644 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hunt Group's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame, a "G" shape inside a "H" on a octogon.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern box lock single-shot folding shotgun.
- features iinclude: blued barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip stock, and sling swivels.
- overall length with the 356mm (14") barrel is 781mm (30.75"), average weight 2.14kg (4.72lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Oncu Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number "last two digit of year of manufacture", a dash "-", a letter "F" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176404	Hunt Group	ON Single	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Single-Shot
194642	Lazer	XT3	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196231
Make: Hunt Group
Model: XT5

Summary

Make:	Hunt Group
Model:	XT5
Manufacturer:	Oncu Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196231 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196231 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196231 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- XT5 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern box lock single-shot folding shotgun. - Features include: trigger guard functions as the break open action lever by pulling back on it. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1118 mm (44 inches), average weight is 2.33 kg (5.15 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Oncu Silah Sanayi is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed example consisted of two numbers followed by a dash then a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196230	Lazer	XT5	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

9125

9126

9129

9130

9293

Folding Shotgun

XT 5

XT-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149187
Make: Hunt, Edwin
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Hunt, Edwin
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hunt, Edwin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149187 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "E HUNT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Edwin Hunt was a gunsmith, based in Chicago, Illinois, known for his percussion hunting guns between 1854 and 1857.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle made by Edwin Hunt prior to 1857.
- features may include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; half-length walnut or maple straight-grip stock; may have brass or German silver mountings (may include patch box); single trigger, finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer
- "E HUNT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Edwin Hunt was a gunsmith, based in Chicago, Illinois, known for his percussion hunting guns between 1854 and 1857.

Action
- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre
- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131269
Make: Hunter
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Hunter
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131269 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUNTER" or "THE HUNTER" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "THE HUNTER" and "THE ZULU" were trade names used by the "SOCIETE ANONYMES DES FABRIQUES D'ARMES REUNIES" of Liege, Belgium circa 1885.

Model

- "HUNTER" or "THE HUNTER" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- this model designation is used to describe the shotgun as it was converted in European utilizing Snider-type hinged breech-block, breech-loading rifles of French, Belgian or British origin. These rifles were subsequently altered to shotgun configuration and then marketed as the "HUNTER".
- Belgian proof marks may appear on the firearm.
- original military markings and dates (ie.1857) may still be present on the firearm.
- converted circa 1880 to 1900 in various European countries from large supplies of surplus military rifles for sale throughout the world as inexpensive shotguns.

Action

- right side hinged, swinging breech assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51713	Cambridge Arms	Zulu		Shotgun	Single-Shot
61960	Zulu	Zulu		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

The Hunter

Zulu Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58638
Make: Hunter
Model: Hunter Special

Summary

Make:	Hunter
Model:	Hunter Special
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58638 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58638 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58638 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58638 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58638 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58638 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58638 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58638 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58638 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC. M'F'R'S FULTON, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left barrel. - "HUNTER SPECIAL" is marked on the right barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1920 to 1948. - "HUNTER SPECIAL" is marked on the right barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - side by side, box-lock, hammerless, break-action shotgun. - standard chokes. - walnut stock. - checkered pistol grip and forearm. - double triggers or non-selective single trigger. - extractors.
Manufacturer	- "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC. M'F'R'S FULTON, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left barrel. - "HUNTER SPECIAL" is marked on the right barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80612	Hunter	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80612
Make: Hunter
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hunter
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80612 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	392	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80612 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80612 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80612 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hunter Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1920 to 1948.
- features include: side by side barrel pattern; box-lock, hammerless; hinged frame with top lever opener; standard chokes; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm; double triggers or non-selective single trigger; extractors.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- "Hunter Arms Company" was located in Fulton, New York from 1888 to 1945.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58638	Hunter	Hunter Special	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
58656	Fulton	Fulton Special	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
58657	Fulton	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
80293	Smith, L C	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199486
Make: Hunter, Adam & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hunter, Adam & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hunter, Adam & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199486 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199486 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	719	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUNTER & SONS. ROYAL AVENUE BELFAST" or "HUNTER & SONS BELFAST" is marked on the barrel rib.
- Hunter & Sons were a firearm and fishing tackle manufacturer located at 62 Royal Avenue, Belfast, Ireland circa 1894 to 1951.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This is a side lock, double barrel, shotgun in a side by side (juxtaposed) configuration.
- Features include: may have Damascus barrels; action release lever located on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HUNTER & SONS. ROYAL AVENUE BELFAST" is marked on the barrel rib.
- Hunter & Sons were located at 62 Royal Avenue, Belfast, Ireland circa 1894 to 1951.
- Adam Hunter was located at 117 McClure Street, Belfast, Ireland circa 1877.
- Adam Hunter was located at Castle Arcade Building, Belfast, Ireland circa 1880.
- William Hunter was located at 58 Royal Avenue, Belfast, Ireland circa 1887.
- Adam Hunter and his son, William Hunter, became partners under the name Hunter & Sons at 62 Royal Avenue, Belfast, Ireland circa 1894.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the water table of the receiver/frame or the flats on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Birmingham and London proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119209
Make: Hunter, Alexander
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hunter, Alexander
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bentley, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119209 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119209 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	124	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1865.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model was also known as a "Self-Cocking" revolver.
- the Bentley revolver may have the following features: no top strap; a large butt cap made of solid nickel; a slot in the hammer for use as a rear sight; a thumb screw on the front of the receiver/frame which when removed will allow the cylinder to be removed from the axis pin; a loading lever on the left side of the barrel; a shield in front of the hammer over the nipple. This shield prevents sparks from the nipple from harming a person.
- these firearms may incorporate any or all five of Joseph Bentley's design ideas which were covered in patent number 960, applied for on December 4, 1852.

1 - a safety catch which is applied to the hammer. This safety catch prevents the hammer from contacting the nipples when the firearm is being reloaded. This catch is visible on top of the spur-less hammer.
2 - a self-cocking action. The firearm is fired by squeezing the trigger (double action only). The trigger will have the appearance of forming half of a circle.
3 - the lock work on the firearm, which locks the cylinder once the nipple is in line with the barrel
4 and 5 - A method of manufacturing the grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Joseph Bentley is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133942	Bentley, Joseph	Percussion Revolver	Bentley, Joseph	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Revolver

Self Cocker

Self Cocking

Self-Cocking

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73531
Make: Huot-Ross
Model: Huot Autoloading Rifle Prototype

Summary

Make:	Huot-Ross
Model:	Huot Autoloading Rifle Prototype
Manufacturer:	Huot/Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73531 - 1	303 BRITISH	25	652	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this firearm design is reputed to post-date the Huot Automatic Rifle, and features a different receiver/frame design by Joseph Alphonse Huot, using the basic breech-bolt design/system designed by Sir Charles Ross.
Model	- not marked in any manner; not "Huot", or "Ross". - this is a hand-built, one-of-a-kind prototype specimen (credited to Joseph Alphonse Huot) and has a number of the features of it's predecessor, the Huot Ross Automatic Rifle. - features a rotating bolt head of the Ross system; open bolt full automatic and closed bolt semi-automatic firing system; top mounted magazine housing slightly inclined to the right, bottom ejection, an under-barrel gas piston, cylinder and housing; half-length clamshell perforated wood forend skeletonized metal buttstock.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The cartridge magazines for the "Huot or Huot-Ross Automatic Rifle" are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part 4, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (2) (b) (iii) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- this firearm design is a pre-production prototype reputed to post-date the Huot Automatic Rifle, and features a different receiver/frame design by Joseph Alphonse Huot, using the basic breech-bolt design/system designed by Sir Charles Ross.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73475
Make: Huot-Ross
Model: Huot Automatic Conversion

Summary

Make:	Huot-Ross
Model:	Huot Automatic Conversion
Manufacturer:	Huot/Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73475 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	594	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this design is a modification by Joseph Alphonse Huot, of the straight-pull bolt action "Ross" rifle designed by Sir Charles Ross.
Model	- the firearm is not marked "Huot", "Automatic", or "Conversion". - the design is a Huot modification to adapt the Ross straight-pull bolt action rifle to self-loading/automatic capability. - features the basic Ross M-10 rifle with iron sights, with an exposed gas system and a shrouded circular vane retarder mechanism mounted on the right side of the barrel and receiver; the action rod is attached to the normal charging handle on the right side of the action. - built on the M-10 Ross Rifle action (Mark III), marked on top of the receiver in four lines: ROSS RIFLE CO. CANADA M-10 PATENTED
Manufacturer	- the design is a modification by Huot to adapt the Ross straight-pull bolt action to self-loading/automatic capability.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- fixed non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73377
Make: Huot-Ross
Model: Huot Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Huot-Ross
Model:	Huot Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Huot/Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73377 - 1	303 BRITISH	25	588	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the design is a modification by Joseph Alphonse Huot, of the straight-pull bolt action by Sir Charles Ross.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The firearm utilizes a Ross M-10 receiver/frame and usually will be marked on top of the receiver (in four lines): ROSS RIFLE CO. CANADA M-10 PATENTED.
- Features a large tubular barrel shroud (similar to a Lewis Gun), containing the gas operating mechanism which is mounted on the left side of the receiver and barrel, a large sheet-metal pan covers the left side of the action and extends rearward over the comb of the buttstock; the normal bolt/charging handle of the Ross Rifle action is exposed on the right side of the action.
- Avery few were reported manufactured (approx. 16 units) between 1916 and 1918. Five or six units are known to exist in various museums and collections.

Manufacturer

- the design is a Huot modification, built on the straight-pull bolt action by the Ross Rifle Company of Quebec.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable single drum magazine, 25 round capacity, ratchet activated feed mechanism.
- reported to be adaptable to belt feed.

Canadian Law Comments

- The cartridge magazines for the "Huot or Huot-Ross Automatic Rifle" are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part 4, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (2) (b) (iii) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - built on the M-10 Ross Rifle action (Mark III), marked on top of the receiver in four lines: ROSS RIFLE CO. CANADA M-10 PATENTED

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Huot Conversion

Huot Machinegun

Huot Ross Automatic Rifle

Huot Ross Machinegun

M-10 Huot Automatic Rifle

M-10 Huot Conversion

M-10 Huot Machinegun

M-10 Ross Automatic Rifle

M-10 Ross Rifle Conversion

Ross Conversion

Ross Huot Automatic Rifle

Ross Huot Machinegun

Ross Machinegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76052
Make: Huot-Ross
Model: Huot Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Huot-Ross
Model:	Huot Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Huot/Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76052 - 1	303 BRITISH	25	588	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the design is a modification by Joseph Alphonse Huot, of the straight-pull bolt action by Sir Charles Ross.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The firearm utilizes a Ross M-10 receiver/frame and usually will be marked on top of the receiver (in four lines): ROSS RIFLE CO. CANADA M-10 PATENTED
- the sample observed fired from an open bolt.
- features a large tubular barrel shroud (similar to a Lewis Gun), containing the gas operating mechanism which is mounted on the left side of the receiver and barrel, a large sheet-metal pan covers the left side of the action and extends rearward over the comb of the buttstock; the normal bolt / charging handle of the Ross Rifle action is exposed on the right side of the action.
- a very few were reported manufactured (approx. 16 units) between 1916 and 1918. Five or six units are known to exist in various museums and collections.

Manufacturer

- the design is a Huot modification, built on the straight-pull bolt action by the Ross Rifle Company of Quebec.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable single drum magazine, 25 round capacity, ratchet activated feed mechanism.
- reported to be adaptable to belt feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The cartridge magazines for the "Huot or Huot-Ross Automatic Rifle" are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part 4, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (2) (b) (iii) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Huot Conversion

Huot Machinegun

Huot Ross Automatic Rifle

Huot Ross Machinegun

M-10 Huot Automatic Rifle

M-10 Huot Conversion

M-10 Huot Machinegun

M-10 Ross Automatic Rifle

M-10 Ross Rifle Conversion

Ross Conversion

Ross Huot Automatic Rifle

Ross Huot Machinegun

Ross Machinegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200214
Make: Husan
Model: HSK-304

Summary

Make:	Husan
Model:	HSK-304
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200214 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of two roads crossing forming the letter "H".
- "husan" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUSAN METAL TEKN.SAN. TIC. A.S." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "HSK-304" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend; may come in a wide variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of two roads crossing forming the letter "H".
- "husan" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUSAN METAL TEKN.SAN. TIC. A.S." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HSK 304

HSK-304 Camo

HSK-304 Synthetic

HSK-304 Wood

HSK304

HSK304-W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197198
Make: Husan
Model: HTAC-12

Summary

Make:	Husan
Model:	HTAC-12
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197198 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	477	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "husan" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "husan" was established in 1988.
- "husan" is a subsidiary of Huğlu Av Malzemeleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti.
- "husan" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "HTAC-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: interchangeable chokes; fixe, front skeletonize ramped sight; close top receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight and optic rail; right side ejection port; oversize round cocking handle knob; action unlocking button on the right side of the receiver/frame; triangular shaped, cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "husan" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "husan" is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "husan" was established in 1988.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash one letter, two numbers, two letter a dash and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Husan Semi-Auto Shotgun

Husan Tactical 12

Husan Tactical Shotgun

Turkish Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savminter Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196392
Make: Husan
Model: MKA 1919

Summary

Make:	Husan
Model:	MKA 1919
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196392 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 11	12 GA X 3"	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196392 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 22	20 GA X 3"	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 13	20 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 16	20 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 19	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 23	20 GA X 3"	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 14	20 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 17	20 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196392 - 20	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Husan is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- MKA 1919 is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MKA 1919 may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is an AR style shotgun.
- Features include: detachable front sight and rear sight carry handle; integral top mounted accessory rail; forend cap; ambidextrous safety; extended bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a fixed or telescopic butt stock; comes in a wide variety of colours and finishes.

Manufacturer

- Husanarms.Inc.Konya is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be located on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - The serial number is located on a metal insert on the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
187582	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196350	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196356	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HCKFK02

HCKGA774

HCKTFK01

HCKTGA445

HMK0001

HMK6031

HSKT1019

HSKT6013

MKA 1919 Metal Force

MKA 1919 Short

MKA 1919 Standard

MKA 1919 Telescopic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MMF1201
MMF1202
MMF1203
MMF1204
MMF1206
MMF1207
MMF1208
MMF2001
MMF2002
MMF2004
MMF2005
MMF2006
MMF2009
MMF2010
MS1201
MS1202
MS1203
MS2001
MS2002
MS2003

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196393
Make: Husan
Model: MKA 1919 M71

Summary

Make:	Husan
Model:	MKA 1919 M71
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196393 - 5	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196393 - 6	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196393 - 7	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196393 - 8	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196393 - 4	410 GA X 2 3/4"	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196393 - 1	410 GA X 2 3/4"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196393 - 2	410 GA X 2 3/4"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196393 - 3	410 GA X 2 3/4"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- HUSANARMS may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- MKA 1919 may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - M71 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is an AR style shotgun. - Features include: full length top accessory rail; aluminum alloy forend with rail integration; right side cocking handle and ejector port; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; forward bolt assist, magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety. This firearm comes in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- HUSANARMS may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
187442	MKA Arms	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
187582	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196350	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196356	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M71

M71 Metal Force

M71 Short

MKA 1919 M71 Metal Force

MKA 1919 M71 Short

MKA M71

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MKA M71 Metal Force

MKA M71 Short

MMF3601

MMF3602

MMF3603

MMF3604

MMF3605

MMF3606

MMF3607

MS3601

MS3602

MS3603

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196395
Make: Husan
Model: MKA 1919 Match

Summary

Make:	Husan
Model:	MKA 1919 Match
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196395 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196395 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196395 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196395 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196395 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196395 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196395 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196395 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196395 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Husan maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - HUSAN maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MKA 1919 maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - MKA 1919 Match maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is an AR style shotgun. - Features include: rear sight carry handle; forend cap; ambidextrous safety; extended bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a fixed or telescopic butt stock; comes in a wide variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- Husan maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - HUSAN maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
187582	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196350	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196356	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKA 1919

MKA 1919 Match Metal Force

MKA 1919 Match Telescopic

MSK1201

MSK1202

MSK1203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MSK1204

MSK1205

MSK1206

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196396
Make: Husan
Model: MKA 1919 Match Pro

Summary

Make:	Husan
Model:	MKA 1919 Match Pro
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196396 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196396 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196396 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196396 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196396 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196396 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196396 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196396 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196396 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Husan maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Husan maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MKA 1919 maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - MKA 1919 Match maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - MKA 1919 Match Pro maybe marked on the right side of the forend. - This is an AR style shotgun. - Features include: detachable front sight and rear sight carry handle; integral top mounted accessory rail; integral under mounted accessory rail; forend cap; ambidextrous safety; extended bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a fixed or telescopic buttstock; comes in a wide variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- Husan maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Husan maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
187582	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196350	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196356	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKA 1919

MKA 1919 Match

MKA 1919 Match Pro Telescopic

MSK1201AL

MSKT1201AL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MSKT1202AL

MSKT1203AL

MSKT1204AL

MSKT1205AL

MSKT1206AL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196394
Make: Husan
Model: MKA 1919PA

Summary

Make:	Husan
Model:	MKA 1919PA
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196394 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196394 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196394 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196394 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196394 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196394 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196394 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196394 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196394 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Husan may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MKA 1919 may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - PA or PUMP ACTION may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is an AR style shotgun. - Features include: detachable front sight and rear sight carry handle; integral top mounted accessory rail; ambidextrous safety; extended magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a fixed or telescopic butt stock; comes in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- Husan may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
187442	MKA Arms	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
187582	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196350	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196356	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKA 1919

MKA 1919 PA

MKA 1919 Pump Action

MMP1201

MMP1202

MPP1201

MPP1202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MPP1203

MPP1204

MPP1205

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196397
Make: Husan
Model: MKA 1923

Summary

Make:	Husan
Model:	MKA 1923
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196397 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196397 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196397 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Non-Commercial Customization	
196397 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196397 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196397 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196397 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196397 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196397 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 216	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- HUSANARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Husan is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- MKA 1923 is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: shooting hand guard on the pistol grip; magazine release lever in front of the magazine housing; left sided cocking handle, sliding safety and bolt release. This firearm comes in a wide variety of colours. - Overall length with a 500 mm (19.7 inches) barrel is 750 mm (29.5 inches), average weight is 4.1 kg (9.03 lbs).
Manufacturer	- HUSANARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Husan is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is on located on a metal insert ahead of the magazine well.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MBP1201

MBP1202

MBP1203

MBP1204

MBP1205

MBP1206

MBP1207

MKA 1923 Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157548
Make: Husan & Eksen
Model: MKA 1919 Match

Summary

Make:	Husan & Eksen
Model:	MKA 1919 Match
Manufacturer:	Husan & Eksen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157548 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUSAN & EKSEN" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "HUSAN & EKSEN" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- This is an AR style shotgun.
- "MKA 1919" and "Match" in script are marked on the rear, right side of the upper assembly.
- "MKA 1919 Match" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The MKA 1919 Match is not attached by a front hinge pin, rather the MKA 1919 Match firearm has a one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing and the two components of the receiver actually slide apart, horizontally. The one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing are fastened to the "upper receiver" by a through-bolt which when removed, permits the two components of the receiver/frame to be disassembled.
- features include: interchangeable choke tubes; synthetic upper and lower handguards or free floating, ventilated with full length accessory rail; aluminum alloy Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with detachable carry handle having an adjustable rear sight; right hand cocking handle and ejector port; ambidextrous selector and bolt release; extended bolt and magazine release; synthetic receiver/frame with molded one-piece pistol grip and stock or an adaptor to install a collapsible buttstock; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1003mm (39.5").

Manufacturer

- "HUSAN & EKSEN" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "HUSAN & EKSEN" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
- the serial number is repeated on the right forward side of the upper receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (E) and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA. / Magnum (3")" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145170	Akdal	TAC-12	Firebird Precision Firearms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196350	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

700000

Husan & Eksen MKA 1919 Shotgun

Husan & Eksen MKA1919 Match

MKA 001

MKA 002

MKA 003

MKA 004

MKA 005

MKA 006

MKA 007

MKA 1919 Match Shotgun

MKA AR Shotgun

MKA Arms MKA 1919

MKA Arms MKA1919

MKA1919 Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34936
Make: Husky
Model: 5000

Summary

Make:	Husky
Model:	5000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34936 - 21	22-250 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 8	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 2	243 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 9	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 10	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 3	270 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 11	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 23	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34936 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	561	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34936 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34936 - 22	308 NORMA MAG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34936 - 13	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 1	308 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 14	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 17	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 18	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 19	7MM MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34936 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUSKY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Husky" was a tradename used by "Tradewinds" on rifles manufactured by Husqvarna.
- Tradewinds was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.

Model

- "MODEL 5000" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- introduced in 1973.
- mauser-type bolt action.
- round tapered barrel.
- blued finish.
- hooded front sight.
- walnut stock with full pistol grip and schnabel forend.
- has 1" sling swivels.
- hinged floor plate with release button located on the inside of the trigger guard in front of the trigger.
- sliding safety on right rear of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HVA Action - Made in Sweden" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated. - improved HVA Mauser action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number had six digits without a letter suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine. - 5 shot capacity in standard calibres, 3 shot capacity in magnum calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59317	Husky	HVA H5000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5000 Lightweight

5000 Series

5000 Standard

5001

5001 Husky

5001-K

5004

5004 Husky

5004-K

5007

5007 Husky

5007-K

5008

5008 Husky

5008-K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5043

5043 Husky

5043-K

5050

5050 Husky

5050-K

Husky

Husky 5000

Husky 5000 Lightweight

Husky 5000 Standard

Husky Lightweight

Husky Standard

Model 5000 Husky Lightweight Rifle

Model 5000 Husky Standard Rifle

Series 5000

Tradewinds Husky

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Harrington & Richardson

Ruko Of Canada

Smith & Wesson

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59317
Make: Husky
Model: HVA H5000

Summary

Make:	Husky
Model:	HVA H5000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59317 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59317 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59317 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59317 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59317 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUSKY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Husky" was a tradename used by "Tradewinds" on rifles manufactured by Husqvaran.
- Tradewinds was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.

Model

- "Husky Model H-5000" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "HVA Action - Made in Sweden" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1972.
- mauser-type bolt action, also referred to as the "HVA Improved Mauser Action".
- features include: round tapered barrel, blued finish, hooded front sight, walnut stock with full pistol grip and schnable forend, 1" sling swiverls, hinged floor plate with release button located on the inside of the trigger guard in front of the trigger, and sliding safety on right rear of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HVA Action - Made in Sweden" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel. - serial number reported incorporated six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. ".270 WINCH".
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Canadian Law Comments	- note the Canadian legal requirement that the serial number be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27320	Tradewinds	HVA H5000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
34936	Husky	5000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

H 5000

H-5000

H-5000 Husky

H5000

HVA Improved Mauser

HVA Mauser

Husky

Husky H-5000

Husky Model H-5000

Model H-5000

Model H-5000 Husky

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5079
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5079 - 3	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5079 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5079 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5079 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5079 - 11	300 H&H MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5079 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5079 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5079 - 5	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1956. - features include: blued finish; jeweled bolt; low safety; open rear and hooded front sight; sling swivels; Monte Carlo hand checkered pistol-grip European walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Stamped on action: Husqvarna Made in Sweden

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Series

1000 Super Grade

Model 1000

Series 1000

Super Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5064
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5064 - 3	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5064 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5064 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5064 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5064 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5064 - 5	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 à 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- High-comb hand checkered pistol-grip European walnut stock, jeweled bolt, low safety, open rear sight, hooded front sight, sling swivels. Box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Deluxe

1100 Deluxe Hi-Power

1100 Deluxe Model Hi-Power

1100 Series

Series 1100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196892
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 146

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	146
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna/Fabrique National Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196892 - 1	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Company name marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Walnut with checkered flat bottom pistol grip. Light half stock Bolt action FN, older type (German M/98). Bent handle.
- Manufactured between 1937-1941.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- This model uses a FN manufactured M/98 receiver. FN markings may be present.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Husqvarna, Sweden.
- FN (Fabrique Nationale) is located in Belgium.
- The Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. The production of firearms stopped in the 1960's where the company shifted towards the manufacturing of daily goods. Today, they are best known for their lawn mowers, chainsaws, and other outdoor tools.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial numbers is marked on the barrel.
- The serial number series is ranging between 20001-31440.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Internal box magazine.
Remarks	- Commonly found with a wooden "sporterized" style stock. - Mauser style action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Repeterstudsare 146

Repeterstudsare Modell 146

m146

mod 146

mod.146

model 146

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110915
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1622

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1622
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110915 - 1	22 LR	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110915 - 2	22 LR	6	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: short throw bolt; twin extractors; safety indicator; detachable box magazine; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; open sights; one piece pistol grip stock with schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1622

M-1622

M1622

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5174
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1640

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1640
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5174 - 1	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5174 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5174 - 8	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5174 - 6	358 NORMA MAG	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5174 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5174 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5174 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5174 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; slide safety; box magazine; hand checkered sporting style pistol grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece and slender forend with Schnable tip and black plastic pistol grip cap; hooded front sight and fixed rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1644

1646

1647

1649

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127803
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127803 - 1	12.7X44R REM/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127803 - 3	12.7X44R REM/20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127803 - 5	24 GA X 2 3/4"/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127803 - 2	9.3X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127803 - 4	9.3X57R MAUSER/24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- "17" is marked on the water table of the firearm.
- this is a side by side underlever combination gun made along the LeFaucheux pattern, from 1884 until 1930, with a forearm underlever which must be swung to the side in order to tip the barrels down to expose the chambers for loading/unloading/reloading. Husqvarna made both shotgun and combination gun versions of this firearm, in various calibres and gauges.
- features include: blued finish; walnut pistol- or straight-grip buttstock and forearm with forearm under-lever; exposed manually-cocked side hammers on back-action lock plates (usually with light hunting-scene engraving); double triggers; and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimens had five and six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Cape Gun

17 SXS Cape Gun

17B

17C

Cape Gun

Model 17

Side By Side Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127818
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127818 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127818 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127818 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127818 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127818 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127818 - 7	24 GA X 2 1/2"/20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127818 - 2	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127818 - 8	28 GA X 2 1/2"/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127818 - 9	28 GA X 2 1/2"/20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.
Model	- "17" is marked on the water table of the firearm. - this is a side by side underlever shotgun made along the LeFaucheux pattern, from 1884 until 1930, with a forearm underlever which must be swung to the side in order to tip the barrels down to expose the chambers for loading/unloading/reloading. Husqvarna made both shotgun and combination gun versions of this firearm, in various calibres and gauges. - features include: blued finish; walnut pistol- or straight-grip buttstock and forearm with forearm under-lever; exposed manually-cocked side hammers on back-action lock plates (usually with light hunting-scene engraving); double triggers; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimens had four and five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 SXS

17 SXS Shot Gun

17 Side by Side

17A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5179
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1722

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1722
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5179 - 1	22 LR	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; slide safety; removeable box magazine; one piece walnut finished beech stock with pistol grip and Schnabel forend and plastic butt plate and sling swivels; bead front sight and adjustable open rear sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.
- the overall length of the firearm is 1080 with a 603 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1722

M-1722

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107875
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1740

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1740
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107875 - 2	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107875 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107875 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107875 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- walnut stock with hand checkered pistol grip and fore-end.
- plastic pistol grip cap and butt plate.
- slide type safety on the right side of the receiver, built in bolt stop and ejector, single stage trigger and a hinged floor plate.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- sights:
- rear open sporting type adjustable for 100, 200 and 300.
- rear folding leaf Mauser type with hooded front sight.
- dove tail type peep-sight, which can be mounted in place of the rear scope mount base.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1740 Series

1744

1747

1749

Catalog No 1744

Catalog No 1747

Catalog No 1749

No 1744

No 1747

No 1749

Series 1740

Series No 1744

Series No 1747

Series No 1749

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5057
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1950 Hi Power

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1950 Hi Power
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna/Fabrique National Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5057 - 3	220 SWIFT	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5057 - 1	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5057 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1952.

Manufacturer

- Husqvarna built this model on an FN action.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Stamped on action: Husqvarna Made in Sweden
Remarks	- Hand checkered pistol-grip beech stock, open rear sight, hooded front sight, sling swivels. Box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55176	Husqvarna	Hi Power	Husqvarna/Fabrique National Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1951 High Power

1951 Model Hi-Power Bolt Action

Hi-Power 1951

Series 1951 High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5061
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1951 Hi Power

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1951 Hi Power
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna/Fabrique National Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5061 - 2	220 SWIFT	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5061 - 1	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5061 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5061 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- manufactured in 1951 only.
- possible model number break down by calibers.

Manufacturer

- Husqvarna built this model on an FN action.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- mauser type
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Stamped on action: Husqvarna Made in Sweden
Remarks	- High-comb hand checkered pistol-grip beech stock, low safety, open rear sight, hooded front sight, sling swivels. Box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55176	Husqvarna	Hi Power	Husqvarna/Fabrique National Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5175
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 1998

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	1998
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5175 - 1	222 REM	6	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1970.
- features include: heavy round target barrel; turn bolt action; large bolt handle knob; rocker type safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; box magazine with floor plate release located inside the trigger guard; plain walnut Monte Carlo stock with off-set pistol grip; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts.
- this model is similar to the models 8000 and 9000.

Action

- improved HVA Mauser.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel breech and may be repeated on the bottom of the bolt.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Other Markings

- Stamped on action: Husqvarna Made in Sweden

Remarks

- Hand checkered pistol-grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece, mat finish, slender forend with Schnable tip. Black plastic pistol grip cap, low safety, fixed rear sight, hooded front sight, sling swivels. Fixed or removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1998 Husqvarna-Viking

1998 Running Deer

1998 Running Deer Target Rifle

Husqvarna-Viking Model 1998

Running Deer

Running Deer Target Rifle

Target Running Deer Rifle

Viking Model 1998 Husqvarna

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5213
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 2002

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	2002
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5213 - 1	222 REM	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- features include: round medium weight barrel; HVA bolt action; removeable box magazine; adjustable trigger; checkered Monte Carlo European walnut stock with pistol grip and sling swivels; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 Varmint

Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131988
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131988 - 1	32-30 REM	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIK" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- this is a turn bolt operated single shot rifle. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; adjustable rear sight and dovetailed front sight; ninety degree bolt lift with wing type safety mounted on the rear portion of the bolt; one piece hardwood stock with checkered round pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark is stamped on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed example had the serial number marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel. - observed examples have consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal. 32-7.65 m.m" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked "Studsare #25".
Remarks	- this rifle closely ressemble the Mauser Model 1871 rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25

Model 25

No 25

Studsare # 25

Studsare Model 25

Studsare No 25

Studsare Number 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125392
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Husqvarna" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Husqvarna" over the crowned "H" logo and "300" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "300 C JAKT MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel assembly. - manufactured circa 2000. - features include: blued over and under barrels with raised solid rib; front hinged, silver finished and engraved receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector switch; box lock; single trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo consisting of the letter "I" superimposed on an "R" is marked on the underside of the lower barrel. - "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang, under the opening lever and was repeated on the underside of the lower barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "12 . 76" was observed marked on the side of the barrel lug.
Other Markings	- on an observed example, Italian proofmarks and "MADE IN ITALY" were marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 C

300 C JAKT

300C

300C JAKT

JAKT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5122
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5122 - 5	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5122 - 2	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5122 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5122 - 7	300 WBY MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5122 - 4	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5122 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5122 - 1	7MM REM MAG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1972.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; one piece checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece and pistol grip cap and black forend cap and sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mount.
- the overall length of the firearm is 1111 mm with a 603 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35031	Husqvarna	Presentation	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
54731	Husqvarna	Crown	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Crown

3000 Crown Imperial

3000 Crown Monte Carlo

3000 Monte Carlo Crown

3000 Series

3001

3004

3006

3007

3008

3043

Crown

Crown Imperial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5123
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 3100

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	3100
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5123 - 5	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5123 - 2	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5123 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5123 - 3	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5123 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5123 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1972.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; one piece checkered sporting style pistol grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece and pistol grip cap and black forend cap and sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mount.
- the overall length of the firearm is 1111 mm with a 603 mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35031	Husqvarna	Presentation	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
54731	Husqvarna	Crown	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3100 Crown

3100 Crown Imperial

3100 Crown Sporter

3100 Series

3101

3104

3106

3107

3108

3143

Crown

Crown Grade

Crown Imperial

Crown Sporter

Series 3100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86977
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 310AS

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	310AS
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86977 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- model designation may be stamped on the action flats.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1950.
- the 310 series was the first hammerless boxlock actions introduced by Husqvarna.
- this is the basic model of the series, plain hardwood stock, no or very little engraving.
- features include:
- hammerless, top lever opening.
- Anson & Deeley boxlock action.
- double triggers and optional automatic ejectors.
- checkered hardwood stock, pistol grip or straight English style.
- top tang safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization range from 5 to 6 numerical digits, depending on the year of manufacture. - serial number usually located on actions flats.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include the Husqvarna logo, letters "HK" inside a crowned circle, usually located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

310 A S

310 AS

310-A-S

310-AS

310A-S

Model 310AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5180
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 350

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	350
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5180 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- features include: side by side configuration; internal hammers; straight, English grip, matte polished French walnut stock with hand carved checkered forend and pistol grip.
- barrels may have plain, raised or ventilated rib. Left barrel full choke, right barrel half choke.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- hammerless, top lever Anson & Deeley action with auto safety.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5124
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 4000

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	4000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5124 - 4	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5124 - 1	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5124 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5124 - 3	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5124 - 7	416 TAYLOR MAG	4	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5124 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5124 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1954 to 1972. - features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; one piece checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece and schnabel forend and pistol grip cap and sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mount. - the overall length of the firearm is 1054 mm with a 521 mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35031	Husqvarna	Presentation	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4000 Lightweight

4000 Lightweight Monte Carlo

4000 Monte Carlo Lightweight Rifle

4000 Series

4004

4006

4007

4008

4043

4057

Lightweight

S-4000

S-4004

S-4006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S-4007

S-4008

S-4043

S-4057

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5182
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5182 - 1	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted automatic slide safety; Anson & Deeley action; double locks, Greener cross bolt and side clips; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; raised rib with dovetail bead front sight and fixed open rear sight; checkered walnut tapered forearm and butt stock with cheek rest and pistol grip and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- hammerless, top lever Anson & Deeley action with auto safety and ejectors.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Double Express Rifle

410 Express Rifle

Double Express Rifle

Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5125
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 4100

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	4100
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5125 - 4	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5125 - 2	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5125 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5125 - 1	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5125 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5125 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1972.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; one piece checkered Sporting style pistol grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece and schnabel forend and pistol grip cap and sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mount.
- the overall length of the firearm is 1054 mm with a 521 mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35031	Husqvarna	Presentation	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4100 Lightweight

4100 Lightweight Sporter

4100 Series

4104

4106

4107

4108

4143

4157

Lightweight

S-4100

S-4104

S-4106

S-4108

S-4143

S-4157

Series 4100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21278
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21278 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21278 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21278 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21278 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUSQVARNA" or the Husqvarna logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "45" may or may not be marked on the water table of the firearm.
- This is a side by side sidelock top lever shotgun made from 1880 until 1903, with a top opening lever which must be pressed to the right to open the gun and expose the chambers for loading/unloading/reloading.
- Features include: blued finish; Damascus barrels; walnut straight- or pistol-grip buttstock and forearm; exposed manually-cocked side hammers on back-action lockplates (usually with light hunting-scene engraving); double triggers; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- The Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- Serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34884
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 456

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	456
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34884 - 2	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34884 - 3	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34884 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34884 - 1	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34884 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1970.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; one piece checkered sporting style Mannlicher pistol grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece and pistol grip cap and metal forend cap and sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mount.
- the overall length of the firearm is 1054 mm with a 521 mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5145	Husqvarna	Lightweight Mannlicher	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

456 03

456 04

456 07

456 10

456 57

456 Full Length Sporting Stock

456 High Power Repeating Rifle

456 Lightweight

456 Lightweight Full Stock

456 Lightweight Mannlicher

456 Mannlicher

456 Series

456-03

456-04

456-07

456-10

456-57

Full Stock Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Series 456

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34889
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 458

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	458
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34889 - 2	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34889 - 3	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34889 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34889 - 1	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34889 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1970.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; one piece checkered Monte Carlo Mannlicher pistol grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece and pistol grip cap and metal forend cap and sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mount.
- the overall length of the firearm is 1054 mm with a 521 mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

458 03

458 04

458 07

458 10

458 57

458 Full Length Monte Carlo Stock

458 Full Stock Monte Carlo

458 High Power repeating Rifle

458 Monte Carlo Lightweight Mannlicher

458 Monte Carlo Mannlicher

458 Series

458-03

458-04

458-07

458-10

458-57

Full Stock Monte Carlo

Full Stock Monte-Carlo

Series 458

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127813
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127813 - 1	8X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127813 - 2	9X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127813 - 3	9X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- "48" is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- side by side combination gun commonly called a "Cape Gun".
- left barrel is rifled, right barrel is smooth bore.
- features include: double triggers; external hammers; top lever opening, iron rear sight and blade front sights; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

48 Cape Gun

48 SXS Cape Gun

48 Side by Side Cape Gun

48B

48C

Cape Gun

Side By Side Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5216
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5216 - 4	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5216 - 1	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5216 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5216 - 3	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5216 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; bolt has two forward locking lugs with a safety lug to the rear; non rotating extractor; ejector/bolt stop/release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; box magazine with floor plate release located inside the trigger guard; slide type safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; single stage non adjustable or fully adjustable trigger; front ramp sight with silver bead and hood; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts.
- available as a "HVA action" or as "HVA action and barrel".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34962	Husqvarna	Standard	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Series

500 Standard

500 Standard Model

501

502

503

504

507

508

543

550

HVA Action

M 501

M 502

M 503

M 504 Standard

M 507

M 508

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 543

M 550

M-501

M-502

M-503

M-504

M-507

M-508

M-543

M-550

Series 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21516
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21516 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21516 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21516 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21516 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21516 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21516 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21516 - 6	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B" is marked on the top of the barrels.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- The "Husqvarna Arms Factory" was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- "Husqvarna" manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- "Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag" and "Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori" were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form "Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV)" located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "51" is marked on the water table of the firearm. - This is a side by side sidelock top lever shotgun made from 1911 until 1947, with a top opening lever which must be pressed to the right to open the gun and expose the chambers for loading/unloading/reloading. - Features include: blued finish; walnut straight or pistol-grip buttstock and forearm; exposed manually-cocked side hammers on back-action lockplates (usually with light hunting scene engraving); double triggers; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B" is marked on the top of the barrels. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - The "Husqvarna Arms Factory" was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - "Husqvarna" manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - "Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag" and "Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori" were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form "Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV)" located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- Side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the water table. - Serial number of referenced example consists of six digits.
Other Markings	- Swedish proof marks are marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Z66742

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5152
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 561

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	561
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5152 - 1	358 NORMA MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks A.B.

Model

- manufactured between 1954 and 1972.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA turn bolt action; box magazine; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; hooded front sight and leaf folding rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hand checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5153	Husqvarna	562	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
5177	Husqvarna	563	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

358 Magnum

358 Norma Magnum Rifle

358 Norma Magnum Standard Repeating Rifle

561 Magnum

561 Standard

561 Standard 358 Magnum Rifle

561 Standard 358 Norma Magnum Rifle

561 Standard Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5153
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 562

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	562
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5153 - 1	358 NORMA MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks A.B.

Model

- manufactured between 1954 and 1972.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA turn bolt action; box magazine; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; hooded front sight and leaf folding rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hand checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip select stock with ebony foretip and recoil pad and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Stamped on action: Husqvarna Made in Sweden

Remarks - Monte Carlo hand checkered pistol-grip French walnut stock with ebony foretip and white spacers. Jeweled bolt and extractor, low safety, 3 leaf folding rear sight, hooded front sight, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts, sling swivels, rubber recoil pad. Box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5152	Husqvarna	561	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
5177	Husqvarna	563	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

358 Magnum

358 Norma Magnum Rifle

358 Norma Magnum Special Repeating Rifle

562 De Luxe Magnum

562 Deluxe Magnum

562 Magnum Special Repeating Rifle

562 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5177
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 563

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	563
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5177 - 1	358 NORMA MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the side or top of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA turn bolt action; box magazine; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; hooded front sight and fixed rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts; checkered Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and schnabel forend and non slip buttplate and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Stamped on action: Husqvarna Made in Sweden

Remarks - Hand checkered pistol-grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece, mat finish, slender forend with Schnable tip. Black plastic pistol grip cap, low safety, fixed rear sight, hooded front sight, sling swivels. Fixed or removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5152	Husqvarna	561	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
5153	Husqvarna	562	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

358 Magnum

358 Norma Magnum Rifle

563 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5217
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5217 - 4	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5217 - 1	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5217 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5217 - 3	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5217 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "HUSQVARNA" over "VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; bolt has two forward locking lugs with a safety lug to the rear; non rotating extractor; ejector/bolt stop/release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; box magazine with floor plate release located inside the trigger guard; slide type safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; single stage non adjustable or fully adjustable trigger; front ramp sight with silver bead and hood; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts.
- available as a "HVA action and barrel".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35011	Husqvarna	Lightweight	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Lightweight

600 Lightweight Model

600 Series

604

607

608

643

657

HVA Action

M 604

M 607

M 608

M 643

M 657

M-604

M-604 Lightweight

M-607

M-607 Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-608

M-608 Lightweight

M-643

M-643 Lightweight

M-657

M-657 Lightweight

Series 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5097
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 6000

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	6000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5097 - 5	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5097 - 2	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5097 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5097 - 4	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5097 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "HUSQVARNA" over "VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1970.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA turn bolt action; jewelled bolt; sliding tang type safety; adjustable trigger; box magazine with engraved hinged floor plate; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and white spacer trim on forend tip and sling swivels; ramp front sight with hood and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34942	Husqvarna	Imperial	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6000 Imperial Custom

6001

6001 Imperial Grade

6001 Imperial Lightweight

6004

6004 Imperial Grade

6004 Imperial Lightweight

6007

6007 Imperial Grade

6007 Imperial Lightweight

6008

6008 Imperial Grade

6008 Imperial Lightweight

6043

6043 Imperial Grade

6043 Imperial Lightweight

Imperial

Imperial Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5221
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 610

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	610
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5221 - 1	222 REM	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "HUSQVARNA" over "VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- manufactured in the late 1960s.
- features include: round tapered barrel; short stroke bolt action; box magazine; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

610 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34952
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 7000

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	7000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34952 - 2	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34952 - 3	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34952 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34952 - 1	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34952 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "HUSQVARNA" over "VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1970.
- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA turn bolt action; jewelled bolt; sliding tang type safety; adjustable trigger; box magazine with engraved hinged floor plate; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and Schnable forend tip and sling swivels; ramp front sight with hood and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- stamped on receiver: Husqvarna Made in Sweden.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo hand checkered pistol-grip fancy European walnut stock. Schnable forend tip, adjustable trigger, jeweled bolt, low safety, three leaf folding rear sight, hooded front sight, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts, sling swivels. Fixed or removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Series

7000 Imperial

7000 Imperial Monte-Carlo Lightweight

7000 Lightweight Imperial

7004

7006

7007

7008

7043

Series 7000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5113
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 8000

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	8000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5113 - 16	22-250 REM	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5113 - 6	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5113 - 7	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5113 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5113 - 13	300 WIN MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5113 - 12	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5113 - 14	7MM REM MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5113 - 10	7X57R MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "HUSQVARNA" over "VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the top of the barrel. - the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1971 to 1972. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; jewelled bolt; hooked type extractor and plunger type ejector in the bolt head; rocker type safety; adjustable trigger; box magazine with engraved hinged floor plate; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and rosewood tip and sling swivels; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts. - this model is similar to the model 9000.
Manufacturer	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "HUSQVARNA" over "VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the top of the barrel. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel breech and may be repeated on the bottom of the bolt.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- marked on the receiver/frame: "Husqvarna" and "Made in Sweden".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 Imperial

8000 Imperial Grade

8000 Series

8001

8004

8007

8030

Imperial

Imperial Grade

Series 8000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5114
Make: Husqvarna
Model: 9000

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	9000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5114 - 10	22-250 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5114 - 16	222 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5114 - 5	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5114 - 6	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5114 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5114 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5114 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5114 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5114 - 14	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5114 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1971 to 1972. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; hooked type extractor and plunger type ejector in the bolt head; rocker type safety; adjustable trigger; box magazine with hinged floor plate; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and rosewood tip and sling swivels; silver bead front sight with removable hood and folding adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts. - this model is similar to the model 8000.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel breech and may be repeated on the bottom of the bolt.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54731	Husqvarna	Crown	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9000 Crown

9000 Crown Grade

9001

9004

9007

9030

Crown Grade

M9000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76212
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76212 - 1	50/16 GA	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable multi-leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the underside; back action locks; exposed side hammers; double trigger; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54731
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Crown

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Crown
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54731 - 3	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54731 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54731 - 7	270 WBY MAG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54731 - 4	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54731 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54731 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54731 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54731 - 8	308 NORMA MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54731 - 5	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54731 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54731 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54731 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "Crown" grade traditional sporting rifles was offered in three configurations, the first was known as the "Series 3000" featured an oil finished European walnut Monte Carlo stock, the second was known as the "Series 3100" featured an oil finished European walnut stock of traditional sporting design and the third was known as the "Series 9000" featured an European walnut Monte Carlo stock with semi-gloss durable finish.
- within each series a specific designation was given for each calibre available; example: Monte Carlo stock version in calibre 270 WIN was the "Crown 3104", a standard sporting stocked version in calibre 270 WIN was the "Crown 3004"' and Monte Carlo stock version in calibre 270 WIN was the "Crown 9004".
- features include: built on the HVA improved Mauser action, black ebonite forend cap and pistol grip cap with white spacers, jewelled bolt, low safety, open rear sight, hooded front sight, sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5114	Husqvarna	9000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
5122	Husqvarna	3000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
5123	Husqvarna	3100	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3007

3008

3043

3101

3104

3107

3108

Crown Grade

Crown Grade 3000

Crown Grade 3100

Crown Grade Series 3000

Crown Grade Series 3100

Crown Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129124
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129124 - 1	9.3X74R	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B.- MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- this firearm is a Husqvarna side by side shotgun that has had both barrels custom lined to fire a rifle cartridge.
- features include: side by side rifled barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; double outside hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example has a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear of the trigger tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79673
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79673 - 2	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79673 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is a single shot rifle with a "Second Type Flobert Action".
- this action is an imitation of the Remington Rolling Block in which the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Action

- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants:
- 1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
- 2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor.
- 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.
- 4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.

Calibre

- calibre may not be marked on firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24393
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Fox

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Fox
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24393 - 1	22 SHORT	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24393 - 2	6MM BOSQUETTE	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUSQVARNA" or the Husqvarna logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is Husqvarna's description of the intended use for this pistol, which was as a "trap-line pistol" for dispatching trapped fur-bearing animals.
- built from 1938 until 1945.
- this pistol was manufactured in two versions, both with 120mm barrels; one with a shortened wooden pistol-grip, and the second with a full-length wooden pistol-grip.
- features include: blued finish; no sights; wooden pistol-grip; right-side bolt-handle (built on the same action as the Husqvarna 155 and 255); and a single-action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Farpistol

Rav Pistol

Ravpistol

Sakrat

Trapper's Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55176
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Hi Power

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Hi Power
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna/Fabrique National Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55176 - 1	220 SWIFT	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55176 - 10	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55176 - 2	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55176 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55176 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55176 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55176 - 9	308 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55176 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55176 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55176 - 6	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55176 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - manufactured from 1946 to 1959. - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramped front sight and open rear sight; FN/Mauser type bolt action; internal box magazine one piece checkered beech wood pistol grip stock; sling swivels; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- Husqvarna built this model on an FN action. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5057	Husqvarna	1950 Hi Power	Husqvarna/Fabrique National Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
5061	Husqvarna	1951 Hi Power	Husqvarna/Fabrique National Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Power

High Power

High Power Repeating Rifle

Highpower

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34942
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34942 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34942 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34942 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34942 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34942 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- This FRT screen is a generic for the model Imperial's. Other Model Imperial entries exist which might better describe the firearm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- improved HVA Mauser.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- stamped on receiver: Husqvarna Made in Sweden.

Remarks

- Hand checkered pistol-grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece. Plastic forend cap and pistol grip cap, jeweled bolt, low safety, three leaf folding rear sight, hooded front sight, sling swivels. Fixed or removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5097	Husqvarna	6000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6000

Imperial Grade

Imperial Grade Lightweight

Imperial Lightweight

Series 6000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34954
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Laponia

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Laponia
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34954 - 2	243 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34954 - 3	270 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34954 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34954 - 1	308 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34954 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- The "Laponia" rifle was also known as the "Series L-5000" or "Laponia L-5000".
- features include: Monte Carlo hand checkered pistol-grip European walnut stock with medium high comb, Schnable forend tip, jeweled bolt, low safety, fixed rear sight, hooded front sight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, fitted with sling swivels.
- built on the improved HVA Mauser action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- hinged magazine floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L 5000

L 5001 Laponia

L 5004 Laponia

L 5007 Laponia

L 5008 Laponia

L 5043 Laponia

L-5001

L-5001 Laponia

L-5004

L-5004 Laponia

L-5007

L-5007 Laponia

L-5008

L-5008 Laponia

L-5043

L-5043 Laponia

L5000

L5000 Laponia

Laponia L-5000

Laponia L-5001

Laponia L-5004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Laponia L-5007

Laponia L-5008

Laponia L-5043

Series L-5000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35011
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35011 - 2	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35011 - 3	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35011 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35011 - 8	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35011 - 1	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35011 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35011 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35011 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; bolt has two forward locking lugs with a safety lug to the rear; non rotating extractor; ejector/bolt stop/release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; box magazine with floor plate release located inside the trigger guard; slide type safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; single stage non adjustable or fully adjustable trigger; front ramp sight with silver bead and hood; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts.
- available as a "HVA action and barrel".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5217	Husqvarna	600	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
34875	Husqvarna	Lightweight Sporter	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5145
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Lightweight Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Lightweight Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5145 - 1	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5145 - 3	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5145 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5145 - 2	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- the "Lightweight Mannlicher", also known as the "456 Series" (straight comb) or "458 Series" (Monte Carlo cheeckpiece), is a full stocked version of the "Lightweight" sporting rifle which is offered as the "4100" series (sporter stock with straight comb), or "4000" series (sporter stock with Monte Carlo cheeckpiece).
- features include: HVA improved Mauser action, Mannlicher stock with cheekrest, metal forend tip, jeweled bolt, low safety, rear sight, hooded front sight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, sling swivels and a hinged magazine floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34875	Husqvarna	Lightweight Sporter	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
34884	Husqvarna	456	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

456-03

456-04

456-07

456-10

458-03

458-04

458-07

458-10

Lightweight 456-03

Lightweight 456-04

Lightweight 456-07

Lightweight 456-10

Lightweight Mannlicher Sporter

Lightweight Series 456

Lightweight Series 458

Series 456

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34875
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Lightweight Sporter

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Lightweight Sporter
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34875 - 2	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34875 - 3	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34875 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34875 - 1	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34875 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34875 - 7	7X57R MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- the "Lightweight Sporter", also known as the "Lightweight Monte Carlo Sporter" (Monte Carlo cheeckpiece), is also available in a full stocked version known as the "Lightweight Mannlicher". The "Lightweight Sporter" incorporates the "4100" series (sporter stock with straight comb), or "4000" series (sporter stock with Monte Carlo cheeckpiece).
- features include: HVA improved Mauser action, pistol grip stock with straight comb or Monte Carlo cheeckpiece, jeweled bolt, low safety, rear sight, hooded front sight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, sling swivels and a hinged magazine floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5145	Husqvarna	Lightweight Mannlicher	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
35011	Husqvarna	Lightweight	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4000 Series

4001

4004

4004 Lightweight Monte Carlo

4007

4007 Lightweight Monte Carlo

4008

4043

4043 Lightweight Monte Carlo

4057

4057 Lightweight Monte Carlo

4100

4100 Series

4104

4107

4107 Lightweight Sporter

4108

4143

4157

Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lightweight Monte Carlo

Series 4000

Series 4100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127956
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Perfex

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Perfex
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127956 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "PERFEX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "Manufrance" model "Perfex" sold by "Husqvarna Vapenfabriks A.B" and produced by Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne.
- features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated round barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cartridge cut off lever mounted on the left side and action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt stock with pistol grip cap and recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN FRANCE" and "MANUFRANCE SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MANUFRANCE" is the trade name for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5383	ManuFrance	Perfex	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117716	BSA	Perfex	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35031
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Presentation

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Presentation
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35031 - 2	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35031 - 3	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35031 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35031 - 1	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35031 - 6	6MM-284 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35031 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Presentation" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1954 to 1972. - features include: round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; jewelled breech bolt, extractor, and bolt handle; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; one piece checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece and pistol grip cap and black forend cap and sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mount; engraved receiver/frame, floor plate, trigger guard and breech end of the barrel. - the overall length of the firearm is 1118 mm with a 603 mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- stamped on receiver: Husqvarna: Made in Sweden: Barrel stamped "Presentation".
Remarks	- Presentation model with premium finish bluing and woodwork. Barrel, receiver, trigger guard and floorplate engraved. High comb hand checkered pistol-grip European walnut stock with cheekpiece. Black plastic forend cap and pistol grip cap, jeweled bolt. Box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5122	Husqvarna	3000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
5123	Husqvarna	3100	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
5124	Husqvarna	4000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
5125	Husqvarna	4100	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Presentation

P 3000

P-3000

P-3000 Presentation

P-3001

P-3004

P-3007

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-3043

Series P 3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107439
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107439 - 2	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107439 - 1	22 LR	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107439 - 6	22 LR	6	631	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107439 - 4	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107439 - 3	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107439 - 5	22 MAG	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107439 - 7	22 RF	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107439 - 8	22 RF	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for rim-fire repeating rifles made by Husqvarna that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include:
- detachable box or under-barrel tubular magazine,
- straight or bent bolt handle,
- cocking indicator at rear of bolt,
- sliding-type safety at right rear of receiver/frame,
- single piece hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s.
- Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices.
- Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on the barrel, e.g., Kal 22.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1622

1722

Bolt Action Repeating Rifle

M1622

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136641
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Rolling Block Copy No 5

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Rolling Block Copy No 5
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136641 - 1	500 X 3"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136641 - 2	500 X 3"	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUSQVARNA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1877 to 1912.
- this is a copy of a Remington No 5 Rolling Block rifle.
- this rifle was chambered in the following calibres: 12.7X44R REMINGTON from 1877 to 1880, and in 450 BLACK POWDER EXPRESS, and 500 BLACK POWDER EXPRESS from 1880 to 1912.
- features include: heavy round rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable folding leaf rear sight; rolling block action; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; full length wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with cheek piece.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 5 Express

Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83571
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83571 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83571 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83571 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83571 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Husqvarna side by side shotguns with no model markings, other entries exist that may better describe the firearm.
- features may include;
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73535
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73535 - 7	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73535 - 1	22 LR	1	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73535 - 2	22 LR	1	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73535 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73535 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73535 - 6	308 WIN	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73535 - 5	32-20 WIN	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73535 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73535 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot turn bolt operated rifle. - features include: diminutive straight bolt handle; safety lever located on left side; action cocks on closing; striker may have a wedge shaped cocking piece with deep grooves; blade front sight with leaf rear sight. - "SAKRAT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame, just in front of the safety lever, this is not a model designation. "Sakrat = means "SAFE" in Swedish.
Manufacturer	- "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIK" or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is normally marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples have consisted of four or five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel, such as "AVSETT FOR 22 LONG RIFLE" and "KAL. 30 = 7.60 m.m." and "KAL. 32 = 7.65 m.m.".
Other Markings	- The word SAKRAT on the receiver does not refer to the model but means "SAFE" in Swedish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Avsett

Sakrat

Sporter Target

Target Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71351
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71351 - 44	20 TACTICAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 52	22 HORNET	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 1	22-250 REM	4	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 2	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 33	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 29	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 3	243 WIN	4	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 22	243 WIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 5	243 WIN	5	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 24	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71351 - 45	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 41	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 34	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 47	270 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 6	270 WIN	4	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 38	270 WIN	4	566	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 7	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 20	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 27	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 26	280 REM	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 48	30-06 SPRG	4	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 25	308 NORMA MAG	3	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 28	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71351 - 12	308 WIN	4	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 13	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 40	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 35	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 39	35 GIBBS	4	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 37	35 WHELEN	4	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 51	350 REM MAG	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 50	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 49	375 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 23	375 WHELEN IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 46	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 30	6.5X55 ARCH IMPROVED	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 42	7MM MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 17	7MM-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71351 - 18	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 31	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 32	8X57R MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71351 - 19	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71351 - 43	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.

Model

- this is a generic screen for Husqvarna rifles that do not have model markings, other screens exist which might better identify the firearm.
- this is a Mauser type action that is easily recognized by a long extractor on the side of the bolt body .

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- may have a removable box or an internal magazine .

Other Markings

- receiver/frame may be marked "HVA", "MADE IN SWEDEN", and "NITRO".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34962
Make: Husqvarna
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Husqvarna
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34962 - 8	240 GIBBS	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34962 - 2	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34962 - 7	264 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34962 - 6	264 WIN MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34962 - 3	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34962 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34962 - 1	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34962 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34962 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.
Model	- sold by manufacturer as barreled Improved HVA Mauser action. - customer installed stock of their choice.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation or trademark is marked on the firearm. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- improved HVA Mauser action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- fixed or removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5216	Husqvarna	500	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

501

502

503

504

507

508

543

550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152546
Make: Hutcheson, Henry
Model: Percussion Transitional Pepperbox Revolver

Summary

Make:	Hutcheson, Henry
Model:	Percussion Transitional Pepperbox Revolver
Manufacturer:	Hutcheson, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152546 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. HUTCHESON" and "CAMBRIDGE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "H. HUTCHESON" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1870.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" is also known as a proto revolver or transitional revolver.
- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" resembles a pepperbox revolver with a long barrel wedged on to an extension of the barrel cluster axis pin.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and fixed rear sight; octagonal barrel with a hinged loading lever mounted on the underside; hinged loading lever assembly is held by a transverse wedge; open top receiver/frame with a removable un-fluted cylinder and a centrally mounted exposed long spur percussion hammer; finely checkered wood bag-type grip with a steel butt cap and lanyard loop; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Henry Hutcheson was a gunmaker located at 7 Benet Street, Cambridge , England from 1857 to 1869.

Serial Number

- serial number observed was marked on the loading lever assembly.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

120330	Unknown	Percussion Transitional Pepperbox Revolver	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Open Top Revolver

Percussion Revolver

Transitional Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137285
Make: Hutchings, James
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Hutchings, James
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hutchings, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137285 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. HUTCHINGS" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "J. HUTCHINGS, ABERYSTWYTH" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1893 and 1929.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a solid concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved box lock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- James Hutchings was located at 9 Bridge Street, Aberystwyth, South Wales from 1894 to 1928.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131430
Make: Huxley Barton & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Huxley Barton & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131430 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HUXLEY BARTON & SONS BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "Huxley, Barton & Sons, Limited, Merchants, Factors & General Ironmongers Agents" was incorporated in April of 1894.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; engraved side locks with external side hammers; two triggers; Greener locking system; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25725
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Hy Hunter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25725 - 2	22 LONG	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25725 - 3	22 LR	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25725 - 1	22 SHORT	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HY HUNTER.INC FIREARMS MFG.CALIF". is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: gold finish with blued barrel or chome finish; wooden or plastic grip panels; barrel swings to the right side for loading.
Manufacturer	- Hy Hunter was a manufacturer located in West Germany and that they also had a manufacturing facility in California, USA for a short time.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- overall length of the firearm is 98 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- make is sometimes marked on the grips: company logo. "H" superimposed on a "H".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Goldrush

Goldrush Derringer

Goldrush Derringer Model Of 1873

Model Of 1873

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19975
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Ace

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Ace
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19975 - 1	22 SHORT	1	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19975 - 3	22 SHORT	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19975 - 2	6MM	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY HUNTER INC. FIREARMS MFG. CO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "Hy Hunter" logo is usually comprised of an oval or circle (Earth type globe) with a large font, stretched looking "H", with a smaller font "H" in the middle. This may usually be found at the bottom of the pistol grip plates.

Model

- Introduced in 1962.
- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This model uses an action known as "Flobert" or "Flobert System".
- Features include: round barrel with fixed front pin/post sight and "V" notched rear sight; spur trigger, pistol grip receiver/frame with exposed rear hammer; black checkered grip plates; finished in chrome.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 178 mm (7 inches), average weight is 0.284 (284gm) kg (0.625 (10oz) lbs).

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "22 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accurate Ace

New Accurate Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125420
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Automatic Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Automatic Derringer
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125420 - 1	22 SHORT	2	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HY HUNTER Inc. FIREARMS MFG. CO." and "HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Automatic Derringer Model" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: over and under barrels with fixed sights and manual extractors; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release; hammerless; double action trigger mechanism; safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black plastic grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

135237	Eusta	Automatic Derringer	Gerstenberger & Eberwein	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Derringer Model

Derringer

Over & Under Automatic Derringer

Over & Under Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19982
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: BM22

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	BM22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19982 - 1	22 LR	8	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19982 - 2	22 LR	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hy Hunter was an importer/distributor based in Hollywood, California; their logo consisted of two overlapping "H"'s superimposed on a globe.

Model

- this firearm is a semi automatic handgun based on a receiver/frame similar in appearence to the Charter Arms AR-7 Explorer / Explorer II; Hy Hunter also marketed several long guns based on this same receiver/frame.
- features include: vaguely resembles a Mauser model C96 pistol, has a synthetic "broomhandle" grip, tubular receiver/frame with "crinkle" paint finish, detachable barrel (with or without compensator), safety at right rear of receiver/frame and magazine release inside the forward part of the trigger guard.
- available with open sights or long eye relief scope and optional detachable Thompson SMG style forward grip.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available with what Hy Hunter called a 16 shot magazine; however, these were simply two 8 shot magazines joined base to base.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BM 22

Bolo

Bolomauser

Bolomauser Machine Pistol

Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97515
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Buccaneer

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Buccaneer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97515 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97515 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "HY HUNTER" over "HOLLYWOOD" over "CALIFORNIA" on the right lockplate.

Model

- known example marked "Buccaneer Modell" on the right lockplate.
- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.
- smoothbore, round barrel.
- one piece hardwood stock extending to within approximately one inch of the muzzle with a brass barrel band at the end of the forestock.
- brass butt cap, trigger guard and side plate.
- characterized by its rather large size, this pistol weighs just under five pounds.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Serial Number

- four digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
- serial number usually marked on underside of barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buccaneer Model

Buccaneer Modell

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24551
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Chicago Cub

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Chicago Cub
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24551 - 1	22 SHORT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of receiver.
Model	- model designation appears on top of barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name will usually be marked on receiver, under left grip plate.
Serial Number	- normally marked on bottom of butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19980
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Frontier Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Frontier Derringer
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19980 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19980 - 2	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19980 - 3	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19980 - 4	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19980 - 5	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HY HUNTER INC. HOLLYWOOD CALIF." over "FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO." is usually marked on the top barrel.
Model	- "FRONTIER MODEL DERRINGER" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - features include: fixed sights; over and under barrels with a manual extractor; top hinged receiver/frame with a bird's head grip strap and right side mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered bird's head grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "RECK" is usually marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate. - "MANUFACTURED IN WEST GERMANY" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Deluxe Derringer

Frontier Heavy Deluxe Derringer

Frontier Magnum Derringer

Frontier Model Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19976
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Frontier Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Frontier Derringer
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19976 - 1	22 LR	2	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19976 - 2	22 MAG	2	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HY HUNTER INC. HOLLYWOOD CALIF." over "FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO." is usually marked on the top barrel.
Model	- "FRONTIER MODEL DERRINGER" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - features include: fixed sights; over and under barrels with a manual extractor; top hinged receiver/frame with a bird's head grip strap and right side mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered bird's head grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- J. P. Sauer & Sohn's logo of a man inside an oval may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame under the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59659
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Frontier Derringer

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Frontier Derringer
Manufacturer:	Schieder, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59659 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59659 - 2	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY HUNTER INC." is usually marked on the top barrel.
- "HH" may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "FRONTIER MODEL DERRINGER" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- based on the Remington over/under derringer.
- features include: tip-up over/under barrels; barrel release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; sliding-type manual extractor located on the left side of the barrels; blued or chromed finish.
- German proofmarks are marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Kaschie" in a stylized six sided figure is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Kaschie" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.
- "Made in Germany" or "Manufactured in West Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the left side of the frame / receiver just behind the trigger, serial number may be repeated on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Model Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19966
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Frontier Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Frontier Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19966 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19966 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19966 - 8	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19966 - 12	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19966 - 9	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19966 - 13	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19966 - 10	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19966 - 15	44 MAG	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19966 - 3	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19966 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19966 - 5	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19966 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19966 - 7	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY HUNTER INC. FIREARMS MFG. CO.", "HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA" and "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "FRONTIER SIX-SHOOTER MODEL" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this model is similar to the Colt Model 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: round tapered barrel; ejector rod located on the underside of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed front sight and the notched topstrap functions as the rear sight; samples noted with synthetic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" will usually be marked on the left side of the barrel followed by the Sauer & Sohn trademark logo.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel and/or cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Six Shooter Model

Frontier Six-Shooter

Frontier Six-Shooter Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99755
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Hy Hunter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99755 - 1	22 LR	8	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99755 - 2	22 LR	16	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this model resembles the US Carbine, model M1. - features include: wood stock and handguard; receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight with ramp front; aluminum and steel construction; a muzzle compensator and scope and mount were offered as accessories.
Manufacturer	- Hy Hunter was a manufacturer located in West Germany, it appears that they also had a manufacturing facility in California, USA for a short time.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, Hy Hunter offered a 16 shot "over & under magazine that consisted of two eight shot magazines welded together that could be turned over to increase the capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128617
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Steelville Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128617 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(w)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128617 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128617 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- approximately 200 receiver/frames produced.
- model designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening usually in the format of "CAL.30 M1" or "CAL.30 M-1". It is usually necessary to determine the correct model through other features and markings.
- standard features may include: round barrel; fixed front sight; flip-up L-shaped or knob adjustable rear sights; steel receiver/frame; push button or swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock or metal and wood folding stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inlet oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a cone shaped flash hider, a muzzle brake or a grenade launcher attached to the barrel; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marks are usually found at the rear of the receiver/frame or on the front side of the receiver/frame, some may be concealed beneath the stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight or the stock. - serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	-Manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial components. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other accessories may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24193
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Maxim

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Maxim
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24193 - 4	25 AUTO	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24193 - 3	6.35MM	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- marked on the right side of the slide. - was manufactured after 1945.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger guard: ITALY (and Italian proofmarks) - marked on the right side of the slide: MADE IN ITALY (may be marked also on the top left of the slide)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98815
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Mighty Midget

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Mighty Midget
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98815 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "HY HUNTER" with the Hy Hunter logo marked on the grips.
- the Hy Hunter Corporation was an importer and dealer located in Burbank, California in the 1950's.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "MIGHTY MIDGET". This model is based on the Rohm model RG-10.
- features normally include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary, the grips were usually plastic with a circle at the top and a model name inside.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickled, or a mixture of both.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "Cal. 22 short".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19968
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Old Reliable

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Old Reliable
Manufacturer:	Hy Hunter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19968 - 1	22 SHORT	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19968 - 2	22 SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the grips: company logo. "H" superimposed on a "H".
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - solid frame. - single or double action. - blue or chrome finish. - black molded grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacture previously located in West Germany and importer & distributer by Hy Hunter Firearms Manufacturing Company which was located in Hollywood & Burbank, California in the mid 1950's.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19977
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Olympic Target

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Olympic Target
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19977 - 4	22 LR	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19977 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19977 - 5	22 MAG	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19977 - 3	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19977 - 1	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Hy Hunter Firearms MFG. Co." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Olympic Target Model" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the barrel. - this is a single-shot target pistol based on a single-shot rifle action, with a manually-cocked striker on the rear of the bolt. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable rear sight with front sight on a muzzle band; smooth walnut target stock.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic

Olympic Model

Olympic Model Target Pistol

Olympic Target Model

Target

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19973
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Panzer

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Panzer
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19973 - 2	22 LR	7	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HY HUNTER FIREARMS MFG CO." over "HOLLYWOOD CALIFORNIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PANZER Model" is marked on an observed example. - imported from Italy in the 1960's. - features include: white plastic pistol grip panels; hammerless; blued, chrome or engraved finish; trigger block safety; vertical grip serrations.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an obsrved example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with one example consisting of five numbers.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19327
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19327 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY HUNTER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel, "1855 - SPAIN" was observed marked on the top of the barrel, and "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on one example.

Model

- "DERRINGER" over "PHILADELPHIA" was observed marked on the lock plate, and "1855 - SPAIN" was observed marked on the barrel of one example.
- features include: octagonal barrel with brass bead front sight; metal ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; wood bag type pistol grip; blued finish.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel of one example.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Spain

Derringer Philadelphia

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119033
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119033 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119033 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	835	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY HUNTER INC. FIREARMS MFG. CO." is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington 1863" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with or without a bayonet lug; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, one or two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 835 mm barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
- rifle version has two barrel bands, carbine version has one barrel band.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy", as well as, Italian proof marks are on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - the "Hy Hunter" name may be found on firearms made in Italy, Germany and Spain.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72671	Remington	1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Reproduction

Percussion Reproduction

Remington 1863

Remington 1863 Reproduction

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Carbine

Zouave Carbine Reproduction

Zouave Remington Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Rifle

Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122599
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Special DeLux Undercover

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Special DeLux Undercover
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122599 - 1	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Hy Hunter was an importer/distributor located in California that also reportedly owned a manufacturing facility in Germany.
- the Hy Hunter name and logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the sample examined.
- features include: blued/black finish with ivory coloured plastic grips; fixed cylinder with an ejector rod screwed into the axis pin; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a channel/notch rear sight integral to the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's identifier mark (EM-GE) was found on the right side of the grip frame on the sample examined (grip plate must be removed).

Serial Number
- sample examined was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with sequential numbers. The serial number was also repeated on the barrel.

Calibre
- on the sample examined the calibre designation was marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Undercover

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19978
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19978 - 5	22 LONG	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19978 - 4	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19978 - 2	22 LR	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19978 - 3	22 MAG	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19978 - 1	22 RF	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY HUNTER. INC. FIREARMS MFG." over "HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. MADE IN WEST GERMANY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Stevens model Gould No. 37" tip-up pistol.
- the Stevens Gould No. 37 was manufactured from 1898 to 1907 and was replaced by the Stevens Off-Hand No. 35 in 1907.
- features include: blued round/octagonal barrel; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; hooded bead front sight and open adjustable rear sight; checkered white plastic grip plates.

Serial Number

- most often marked on the bottom of the frame/receiver just below the barrel hing pin.
- examples observed have no letter prefix or suffix, only a sequence of numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19979
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Stingray

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Stingray
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19979 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HY HUNTER INC., FIREARMS MFG. CO." over "HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA" over "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "STINGRAY MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SM" inside a circle is marked on the right side of the slide. - "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the inside of the magazine well. - "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions". - "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel and is repeated on the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- "25 + 6.35MM CALIBRE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide (three German proof marks, the middle one of the Munich Proof House)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a small inexpensive firearm in 25 Auto, with many of the non-critical parts made of non-ferrous castings. It is typical of small inexpensive firearms produced by Rhoner.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21485	Rhoner	115	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100595
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: T-62

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	T-62
Manufacturer:	Hy Hunter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100595 - 1	22 LR	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is intended to resemble the Thompson submachine gun.
- features include: wood, pistol grip buttstock with front handguard that incorporates a vertical pistol grip; receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight with ramp front; aluminum and steel construction; finned barrel for better cooling; a muzzle compensator and scope and mount were offered as accessories.

Manufacturer

- Hy Hunter was a manufacturer located in West Germany, it appears that they also had a manufacturing facility in California, USA for a short time.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Hy Hunter offered a 16 shot "over & under magazine that consisted of two eight shot magazines welded together that could be turned over to increase the capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T62

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19967
Make: Hy Hunter
Model: Western Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Hy Hunter
Model:	Western Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19967 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19967 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19967 - 5	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19967 - 2	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19967 - 9	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19967 - 3	44 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19967 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19967 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19967 - 8	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "HY HUNTER INC. FIREARMS MFG.CO / HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "WESTERN SIX SHOOTER MODEL" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: convertable cylinders; wood or synthetic grips; fixed sights; floating firing pin. - available with convertable cylinders.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" marked on the left side of the barrel followed by a Sauer & Sohn's trademark of a triangle with swirls at the corners inside a circle.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- usually located on left side or bottom of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on cylinder and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19983	LA Distributors	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
20464	Sauer	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
21732	Sauer	LA Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Western 6 Shooter

Western Six Shooter Model

Western Six-Shooter

Western Six-Shooter Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129889
Make: Hy Score
Model: 109

Summary

Make:	Hy Score
Model:	109
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129889 - 1	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY-SCORE" inside a circle was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "HY-SCORE ARMS CORP" over "BROOKLYN N.Y. USA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 109" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side mounted loading gate and removable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; blued barrel and cylinder and nickel receiver/frame and trigger guard; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside an oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hy Score

Hy Score 109

Hy Score Model 109

Hy-Score

Hy-Score 109

Hy-Score Model 109

Model 109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hy Score

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99675
Make: Hy Score
Model: 802 Target

Summary

Make:	Hy Score
Model:	802 Target
Manufacturer:	Hy Score Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99675 - 1	177 PELLET	1	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99675 - 2	22 PELLET	1	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HY-SCORE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "TARGET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this model is referenced as the forerunner to the model 800 Target.
Manufacturer	- "HY-SCORE ARMS CO. NEW YORK, N.Y." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Hy Score Arms Company" is also an importer of "Diana" barrel-cocking air rifles.
Action	- spring driven piston design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on left side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

802

Target

Target 802

Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135817
Make: Hy Score
Model: 803 Sportster

Summary

Make:	Hy Score
Model:	803 Sportster
Manufacturer:	Hy Score Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135817 - 1	177 PELLET	1	197	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135817 - 2	22 PELLET	1	197	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY-SCORE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SPORTSTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced circa 1953.
- this is a rifled, single shot airgun offered with interchangeable barrels in 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET.
- also available in a smooth bore version in BB calibre and a repeating version as the model 804 Sportster.
- features include: blade front and adjustable rear sights; tinplate construction with pressed scroll engraving; large knurled loading knob; checkered, brown plastic grips with thumb rest; blued or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "HY-SCORE ARMS CO. NEW YORK, N.Y." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Hy Score Arms Company" is also an importer of "Diana" barrel-cocking air rifles.

Action

- single-shot, spring piston driven with a front hinged cocking design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on left side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Other Markings

- "HY-SCORE ARMS CO.NEW YORK, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the air chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

803

803 Target

Target

Target 803

Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124192
Make: Hy Score
Model: 806

Summary

Make:	Hy Score
Model:	806
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124192 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HY-SCORE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the receiver/frame.
- a standard-pattern break-open spring-piston air rifle which is identical to the DIANA LG23 with similar physical features.
- features include: hooded front sight; aperture rear sight; stamped sheet-metal trigger and trigger guard; one piece, pistol-grip, walnut-stained, hardwood stock with horizontally grooved butt (no butt plate).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel action, spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- "HY-SCORE ARMS CO. NEW YORK, N.Y." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

77514	Diana	23	Millard Brothers	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 806

long range model 806

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120505
Make: Hyde
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Hyde
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120505 - 1	45 AUTO	5	286	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120505 - 2	45 AUTO	20	286	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern second-generation submachine gun designed by Mr. George Hyde during the immediate pre-World War 2 period.
- features include; walnut buttstock, rear and fore pistol-grips; tubular receiver/frame; finned barrel; blued finish; fixed firing-pin; open adjustable sights; and a cocking handle/plunger that protrudes from the rear of the receiver/frame (this cocking handle being one of the main points against this design; as the submachine gun fires, this handle oscillates back and forth towards the firer's face and eye.)
- although the Model 35 was tested by both the US and UK, it was never adopted; one of Mr. Hyde's later designs was almost adopted as the US M2 (the "Hyde-Inland").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable Thompson-type box magazine; some examples of this firearm may also accept the Thompson drum-type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81911
Make: Hyde & Shattuck
Model: 1876

Summary

Make:	Hyde & Shattuck
Model:	1876
Manufacturer:	Hyde & Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81911 - 1	22 RF	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hyde & Shattuck manufactured the Keno, King Pin, and Queen single shot derringers and the American and Shattuck single barrel shotguns.

Model

- this is a small brass framed, nickel-plated derringer with walnut, birds head grips, spur trigger, and side-pivoting round barrel.
- it is believed that approximately 100 of these pistols were made for the US Centennial celebrations in 1876, and are stamped "1876" in large numbers on the left side of the barrel assembly; these are the only markings of any kind on these pistols.

Manufacturer

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Derringer

Derringer

Single Shot Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120659
Make: Hyde & Shattuck
Model: American Two Trigger

Summary

Make:	Hyde & Shattuck
Model:	American Two Trigger
Manufacturer:	Hyde & Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120659 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120659 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hyde & Shattuck manufactured the Keno, King Pin, and Queen single shot derringers and the American and Shattuck single barrel shotguns.

Model

- "American" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "American" shotgun manufactured by "Hyde & Shattuck" and "C.S. Shattuck" was marketed as "The Great Long Range Duck Gun" or "The Great Long Range Goose Gun".
- "American" is a single barrel shotgun of the hinged barrel design.
- "American" shotgun has double triggers and trigger guards.
- "American" shotgun resembles the early Frank Wesson rifle design.
- "American" shotguns action is opened by activating the "second" trigger located ahead of the rear trigger.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged flat sided receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; checkered or uncheckered hardwood forearm and a straight grip or round pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118613	Shattuck	American Two Trigger	Shattuck	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American

American Trigger Action

American Two Trigger Shotgun

Two Trigger Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20353
Make: Hyde & Shattuck
Model: Keno

Summary

Make:	Hyde & Shattuck
Model:	Keno
Manufacturer:	Hyde & Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20353 - 2	22 RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hyde & Shattuck manufactured the Keno, King Pin, and Queen single shot derringers and the American and Shattuck single barrel shotguns.

Model

- "Keno" is stamped on the left side of the barrel assembly; these are the only markings of any kind on these pistols.
- manufactured between 1876 and 1880.
- this is a small brass-framed derringer with birds-head style gripframe and walnut grips, spur trigger, and side-pivoting, blued or nickeled round profile barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Keno Derringer

Single Barrel Derringer

Single Shot Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82031
Make: Hyde & Shattuck
Model: King Pin

Summary

Make:	Hyde & Shattuck
Model:	King Pin
Manufacturer:	Hyde & Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82031 - 1	22 RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hyde & Shattuck manufactured the Keno, King Pin, and Queen single shot derringers and the American and Shattuck single barrel shotguns.

Model

- "King Pin" is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1876 and 1880.
- features include: side-pivoting round brass barrel which may be smooth-bored; brass receiver/frame; exposed hammer located in the centre of the standing breech; single action spur trigger; no sights; no extractor; bird's-head grip frame with walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-shot "derringer"-type with barrel that pivots sideways to load/unload..

Serial Number

- serial numbers consisted of two and three digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
- known example had a three digit number marked on the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

King Pin Derringer

Kingpin

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105195
Make: Hyde & Shattuck
Model: Queen

Summary

Make:	Hyde & Shattuck
Model:	Queen
Manufacturer:	Hyde & Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105195 - 1	22 RF	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hyde & Shattuck manufactured the Keno, King Pin, and Queen single shot derringers and the American and Shattuck single barrel shotguns.

Model

- "Queen" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- approximately 900 were manufactured during the late 1870s.
- features include: part round/part octagonal barrel; barrel swings sideways to load; blued or nickel finish; brass receiver/frame; spur trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68425
Make: Hyde & Shattuck
Model: Shattuck

Summary

Make:	Hyde & Shattuck
Model:	Shattuck
Manufacturer:	Hyde & Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68425 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.
- Hyde & Shattuck manufactured the Keno, King Pin, and Queen single shot derringers and the American and Shattuck single barrel shotguns.

Model
- model may be marked on the barrel.
- features may include: under-barrel opening lever incorporated into trigger guard; exposed hammer.

Manufacturer
- "Hyde, Shatuck & Co." or "Hyde, Shattuck & Co." or "Hyde & Shatuck" or "Hyde & Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.

Action
- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96395	Shattuck	American Side Snap	Shattuck	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163446
Make: Hydra Matic Division
Model: M39A3

Summary

Make:	Hydra Matic Division
Model:	M39A3
Manufacturer:	Hydra Matic Division
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163446 - 1	20X102	N/A	1359	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HYDRA-MATIC DIVISION" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "HYDRA-MATIC DIVISION" was a division of General Motors (GM).

Model

- "GUN 20MM AUTOMATIC M39A3" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "M39A3" is a single barrel, belt-fed, five-chamber cylinder revolving cannon used in jet fighter aircraft.
- these cannons were developed to try to increase hit probability against aircraft through the use of proximity-fuzed ammunition during the Korean War, as F-86 Sabres using 50-calibre machine guns had found that they would often be out of ammunition before they had inflicted enough damage on a target to disable it. These cannons were seen on aircraft from the end of the Korean War through the Vietnam War, including F-86s, F-100s, F-101, and F-5s.
- "M39" series gun was developed by the United States based on the World War II era design of the German Mauser MG 213 cannon.
- "M39" by various manufacturers, produced over 35,500 copies.
- "M39A3" was adopted in the United States Air Force in 1967.
- features include: tapered, quick change barrel retained by interrupted threads; fires from the six-o'clock position; cannon assembly is contained in a steel welded cradle unit which incorporates aircraft mounting points at the front barrel entry position and cradle rear; fluted, five-chamber rotating cylinder; feeder assembly for a link belt attachment that can be set-up to the left or right.
- overall length with a 1359mm (53.5") barrel is 1854mm (73"), average weight is 81.19 kg (179 lbs).
- cyclic rate of up to 1700 rpm.

Manufacturer

- "HYDRA-MATIC DIVISION" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "HYDRA-MATIC DIVISION" was a division of General Motors (GM).
- "HYDRA-MATIC DIVISION" was founded in 1939 as "Detroit Transmission Division".
- "Detroit Transmission Division" when moved to Ypsilanti, Michigan U.S.A. it was renamed "HYDRA-MATIC DIVISION" in 1962.
- "HYDRA-MATIC DIVISION" stand for General Motors original Hydra-Matic transmission, the first commercial success auto-shifter.
- "HYDRA-MATIC DIVISION" would later be combined with GM Engine Division to form GM Powertrain.

Type

- single barrel, five-chamber cylinder, revolver gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "20MM". - "20MM" is an electrically primed ammunition.
Shots	- belted ammunition with disintegrating links.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GM Hydra-Matic

GM M39

Gun 20 MM Automatic M39A3

Gun 20MM Automatic M39A3

Hydra-Matic M39

M 39

M-39

M39

M39 A3

M39-A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124912
Make: IAB
Model: C300

Summary

Make:	IAB
Model:	C300
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124912 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124912 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IAB" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over & under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; automatic ejectors; boxlock; single selective trigger; Walnut trap style stock. - available with single barrel, fitted to the boxlock receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "IAB MARCHENO MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- also available in single shot configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrels. - observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 300

C-300

C-300 Combo

C-300 Super Combo

C-300 Trap

C-300 Trap Combo

C300 Combo

C300 Trap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Puccinelli

Sporting Arms International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69747
Make: IAB
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	IAB
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69747 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69747 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69747 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69747 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those IAB Over & Under shotguns that are not marked with a model designation. Other FRT entries exist that may more accurately identify the firearm. - features include single or double triggers, top lever opening, automatic ejectors and various amounts of engraving.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57396
Make: IAB
Model: Plains Rifle

Summary

Make:	IAB
Model:	Plains Rifle
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57396 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Plains"-style percussion rifle, with a half-length stained wooden stock; fibreglass ram-rod; half-octagon barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate and hammer; brass trigger guard, ram-rod thimbles, and other stock hardware; double triggers; German silver front sight and drift-adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the firearm either as Industria Armi Bresciane or as IAB.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, single-shot rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
Barrel	- external measurement from muzzle to line of breech-plug, as per barrel measurement guidelines.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59197
Make: IAB
Model: Record Trap

Summary

Make:	IAB
Model:	Record Trap
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59197 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- Record on right side of frame and either TRAP, SKEET, PIGEON or SPORTING on bottom or receiver. - top lever over/under design with ventilated rib, two piece walnut stock and forearm, checkered pistol grip and finished with hand rubbed oil. - Trap model differs from the others in that it will have a slight Monte Carlo comb. - all versions differ from each other only by combination of forearm style and/or barrel length. - single trigger on Trap, Skeet, Pigeon and Sporting versions.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name will be found on the firearm either as IAB or in full as Industria Armi Bresciane.
Action	- over and under design.
Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization is unknown. - a sample serial number observed consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix. - the serial number was located on the receiver.
Barrel	- various lengths available on request.
Other Markings	- inspector's mark in the form of a crown over a script capital letter "B" or "W" appears on the right side of the frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IAB Record Trap

IAB Trap

Record

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124913
Make: IAB
Model: S300

Summary

Make:	IAB
Model:	S300
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124913 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124913 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IAB" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel with wide ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; automatic ejector; boxlock; Walnut trap style stock.
Manufacturer	- "IAB MARCHENO MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged receiver/frame; break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S 300

S-300

S300 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Puccinelli

Sporting Arms International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36213
Make: IAB
Model: Sharps 1862 Confederate Carbine

Summary

Make:	IAB
Model:	Sharps 1862 Confederate Carbine
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36213 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the "Confederate States model Sharps 1862 Carbine Type". - Confederate States model Sharps 1862 Carbine Type was a copy of the "Sharps 1859 New Model" percussion breech-loader. - "S.C. Robinson Arms Manufactory" of Virginia, originally manufactured this firearm for the Confederate States Army (C.S), between 1862 and 1864.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a Sharps single shot, under lever operated dropping block, side hammer, percussion, breech loading, military style carbine. It features a European walnut buttstock and forearm, blued round barrel, colour case-hardened lock and buttplate, saddle ring and slide bar on left side of the receiver, blade front and "ladder" type adjustable rear sights

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Confederate Robinson Sharps

PR0403

Robinson Sharps

Sharps Carbine

Sharps Military Carbine

Sharps Military Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36210
Make: IAB
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	IAB
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36210 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36210 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36210 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a lever actuated, dropping block, single shot, side hammer, percussion, breech loading rifle. - features include: colour case hardened lock, receiver/frame and buttplate; checkered walnut stock; tapered round barrel; blade front and flip-up rear sight calibrated to 800 yards.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever actuated, dropping block, single shot firearm.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR0402

Sharps Percussion

Sharps Percussion Rifle

Sharps Percussion Sporting Rifle

Sharps Sporting Rifle

Sharps Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165522
Make: IAC
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	IAC
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165522 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IAC BILLERICA MA" is marked on the left side of the dust-cover. - Interstate Arms Corp is an importer/distributor based in Billerica, Massachusetts.
Model	- "Model 1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a copy of the Colt 1911A1 pistol manufactured by Tisas Trabzon of Turkey under various names, and imported into the US by the Interstate Arms Corporation of Billerica, Massachusetts. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; fixed open sights; single action trigger mechanism; left side slide and magazine release and manual safety; grip safety; tang hammer; and synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "TISAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consists of a letter prefix followed by 4 digits.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128497	Tisas	Zig M1911	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130606	IAC	1911-A1 Regent	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141363	Regent	1911-A1	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911A1

M 1911 A1

M 1911A1

M-1911-A1

M-1911A1

M1911-A1

M1911A1

Model 1911 A1

Model 1911-A1

Model 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130606
Make: IAC
Model: 1911-A1 Regent

Summary

Make:	IAC
Model:	1911-A1 Regent
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130606 - 1	45 AUTO	7	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAC BILLERICA, MA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IAC" is the brand name used on firearms imported and distributed by Interstate Arms Corporation.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was founded by Marty and Saul Arnstein in 1960.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was original known as Ivanhoe Sports Center.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center was located in Watertown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1960 to 1985.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center formed a wholesales division in 1974, which is now known as Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC).
- Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC) was located in Billerica, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 2009.

Model

- "REGENT 1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: precision cast steel frame, machined steel slide with rear serrations, black finish, hammer forged stainless steel barrel, fixed sights, brown checkered plastic grips, single action only, thumb safety.
- overall length with a 129mm barrel is 217mm (8.6"), average weight is 1.12 kg (39.51oz).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" over "TISAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, two letters, and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 13 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141363	Regent	1911-A1	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165522	IAC	1911-A1	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1 Regent

45 R100

45 Regent

R100

R100 45

Regent

Regent 1911-A1

Regent 45

Regent R100 Zombie Edition

Regent Tisas T0620 1911

Umarex Regent

Umarex Tisas T0620 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126138
Make: IAC
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	IAC
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Shandong 2nd Machinery Company (SD2)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126138 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126138 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAC" over "Billerica MA" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "IAC" is the brand name used on firearms imported and distributed by Interstate Arms Corporation.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was founded by Marty and Saul Arnstein in 1960.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was original known as Ivanhoe Sports Center.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center was located in Watertown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1960 to 1985.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center formed a wholesales division in 1974, which is now known as Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC).
- Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC) was located in Billerica, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 2009.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- often refered to as the "Coach Gun", this 508mm (20") side by side barreled shotgun is readily utilised by today's cowboy action shooters.
- features include: tapered round side by side barrels; smooth bores; fixed chokes; raised solid top rib; solid bottom rib; bead front sight; front hinged top break box lock receiver/frame with side locks and external hammers; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Shandong 2nd Machinery Company (SD2) is located in Linyi, Shandong Province of China.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "SW" and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Coach Gun

99W

99W Hammer Coach Gun

99W12

99W20

Coach Gun

Hammer Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125573
Make: IAC
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	IAC
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shandong 1st Machinery Company (SD1)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125573 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAC" over "Billerica MA" over "China S.D.1." was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- "IAC" is the brand name used on firearms imported and distributed by Interstate Arms Corporation.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was founded by Marty and Saul Arnstein in 1960.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was original known as Ivanhoe Sports Center.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center was located in Watertown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1960 to 1985.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center formed a wholesale division in 1974, which is now known as Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC).
- Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC) was located in Billerica, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 2009.

Model

- "MODEL 87" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester Model 1887 lever action shotgun.
- features include: full finger loop, under-lever operated repeating shotgun utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine; walnut/hardwood buttstock and forearm; fixed sights; blued finish.
- overall length is 953mm (37 1/2").

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "S.D.1." on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- "S.D.1" is the acronym for Shandong First Machinery Company that is located in Rizao, Shandong Province, China.

Action

- full finger loop, under-lever operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - top tang of known example was marked, "Made in China".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117709	Australian International Arms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Shotgun	Lever Action
124614	Norinco	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
144853	Norinco	Winchester 1887-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Reproduction

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87

87 Winchester Reproduction

87W

Inter 87W

M1887

Model 87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129362
Make: IAC
Model: Winchester 1893/1897

Summary

Make:	IAC
Model:	Winchester 1893/1897
Manufacturer:	Shandong 1st Machinery Company (SD1)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129362 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAC" over "Billerica MA" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "IAC" is the brand name used on firearms imported and distributed by Interstate Arms Corporation.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was founded by Marty and Saul Arnstein in 1960.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was original known as Ivanhoe Sports Center.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center was located in Watertown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1960 to 1985.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center formed a wholesales division in 1974, which is now known as Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC).
- Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC) was located in Billerica, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 2009.

Model

- "Model 93/97" may be marked on the firearm.
- limited importation from mid 2006 to 2007
- this is the Winchester model 97 except built on the receiver/frame patterned after the Winchester model 1893.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke; open top receiver/frame with top right side ejection and top loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; single action trigger mechanism; wood serrated forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S.D.1." may be marked on the firearm.
- "S.D.1" is the acronym for Shandong First Machinery Company that is located in Rizao, Shandong Province, China.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893/97

93/97

Cowboy Action Shooting

Model 1893/97

Model 93/97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126079
Make: IAC
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	IAC
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shandong 1st Machinery Company (SD1)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126079 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126079 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAC" over "Billerica MA" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "IAC" is the brand name used on firearms imported and distributed by Interstate Arms Corporation.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was founded by Marty and Saul Arnstein in 1960.
- Interstate Arms Corporation was original known as Ivanhoe Sports Center.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center was located in Watertown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1960 to 1985.
- Ivanhoe Sports Center formed a wholesale division in 1974, which is now known as Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC).
- Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC) was located in Billerica, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 2009.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; single action trigger mechanism; wood serrated forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- also available in a "trench gun" variation, with ventilated barrel shroud and bayonet lug.

Manufacturer

- "S.D.1." may be marked on the firearm.
- "S.D.1" is the acronym for Shandong First Machinery Company that is located in Rizao, Shandong Province, China.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Reproduction

1897 Winchester Reproduction

97

97 Cowboy

97 Hammer Pump

97 Trench Gun

97 Winchester Reproduction

97T

97T Trench Gun

97W

97W Hammer Pump

M1897

Winchester 97 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119971
Make: IAGG
Model: Combo 78

Summary

Make:	IAGG
Model:	Combo 78
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119971 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119971 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked as part of the proof designations on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation is marked as "COMBO 78" on the left side of the top barrel over the chamber area of the barrel assembly. - features include an over and under barrel configuration, a walnut buttstock and forend, single selective trigger with selection lever mounted as a pivoting button behind the trigger, blued barrels, browned/plum coloured receiver/frame without engraving, ventilated mid barrel rib and top sight plane rib in trap style (sloped end towards receiver, high over barrel), oval side plates, ejectors, top opening lever and top tang mounted safety, dual locking lugs extend into, and through, bottom of receiver/frame, the barrel lock-up and chamber area profile is very like a Beretta and shares the two elliptical lugs on the rear of the barrel assembly commonly seen in the 680 series of models.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the left side of the watertable of the receiver/frame as a five digit string with no prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked as part of barrel flat proof marks as "12 cam 70," or "20 cam 70".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

78 Combo

Combination 78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41345
Make: IAI
Model: Golan

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	Golan
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41345 - 1	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41345 - 2	40 S&W	11	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41345 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41345 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.A.I." over "HOUSTON TX" over "U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "IAI" is the acronym for Israel Arms International, Incorporated.
- Israel Arms International, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2004.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "GOLAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed post front sight, dovetail rear sight; rear of the slide is serrated; loaded chamber indicator; chrome plated bore; exposed hammer; carbon steel slide, slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual decocker is located at the top of the grip; single or double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard, magazine release controls and the slide release stop are both ambidextrous; blued steel slide; black anodized aluminium alloy receiver/frame; plastic or walnut grips.
- this firearm is a licenced copy of the Yugoslavian CZ-99 pistol made in limited quantities before production was moved to South Africa.
- manufactured in South Africa as the Tressitu TZ-99.

Manufacturer

- Israel Arms Limited was a manufacturer previously located in Kfar Saba, Israel.
- Israel Arms Limited products were imported by Israel Arms International (IAI) of Houston, Texas, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2001.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- observed example has serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the chamber, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117870	Zastava	CZ99	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123844	Zastava Arms	CZ99	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126594	Tressitu	TZ99	Tressitu	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132307	KSN Industries	Golan	KSN Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132313	JO Arms	Golan	KSN Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Israel Arms International (IAI)

JO Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88415
Make: IAI
Model: M2000

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M2000
Manufacturer:	Republic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88415 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.A.I." over "HOUSTON TX" over "U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "IAI" is the acronym for Israel Arms International, Incorporated.
- Israel Arms International, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2004.

Model

- imported from 2002 to 2004.
- model designation is usually marked on the slide.
- features include: fixed sights, steel receiver/frame and slide, GI slide stop and safety, beavertail grip safety, wood grips, and light weight steel trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117918
Make: IAI
Model: M3000

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M3000
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms International (IAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117918 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "M-3000" - features include: double/single action trigger mechanism, applied safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- usually marked: "IAI HOUTX USA" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber end as "9 X 19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 3000

M-3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88195
Make: IAI
Model: M333 M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M333 M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms International (IAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88195 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.A.I." over "HOUSTON TX" over "U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "IAI" is the acronym for Israel Arms International, Incorporated.

Model

- Introduced in 2000.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the serial number.
- this is a reproduction of the US Rifle, model M1 (commonly known as the "Garand").
- features include: internal magazine feed with a clip, sling swivels, wood military stock, adjustable rear peep-sight, and protected front blade sight.

Manufacturer

- Israel Arms International, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2004.
- receiver/frames are currently cast and machined by IAI, of Houston, Texas, USA.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, following the model designation.

Shots

- Introduced in "2000" with a "8" shot fixed cartridge magazine.
- This firearm has an 8 round internal magazine that feed from an enbloc clip.

Other Markings

- marked on the receiver/frame read: "M333 (Serial Number) / CAL 3006 IAI HOUTX USA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - the original US Rifle M1 was designed by John Garand, it was adopted by the U.S. Government in 1936, and saw service through World War Two and Korea.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36211	US Rifle	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44733	Beretta	M1 Garand	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44735	Breda	M1 Garand	Breda	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49171	US Rifle	M1	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-333

M1 Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55016
Make: IAI
Model: M5000

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M5000
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms International (IAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55016 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- marked on the right side of the slide: M5000 - shortened "Commander" length, Colt M1911 A1 type, claimed to be completely parts compatible with other 1911/1911A1 types. - steel receiver/frame; matte chrome or blued finish, "beavertail" tang grip safety, extended manual safety, "skeletonized" hammer, "lightened" 1911A1 style trigger, enlarged magazine release button, diamond checkered dark plastic grip panels. - steel slide; blued finish, fore and aft cocking grip-panels, serrated top-rib, three-dot combat style sights (fixed front, dove-tail windage adjustable rear).
Manufacturer	- usually marked: "IAI HOUTX USA" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 5000

M 5000 Compact

M-5000

M-5000 Compact

M5000 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55040
Make: IAI
Model: M6000

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M6000
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms International (IAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55040 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: iai
HOU TX

Model

- marked on the right side of the slide: M6000
- this is a full size Colt M1911 A1 type, claimed to be completely parts compatible with other 1911/1911A1 types.
- steel receiver/frame; matte chrome finish or blued finish, "beavertail" tang grip safety, extended ambidextrous manual safety, "skeletonized" hammer, "lightened" 1911A1 style trigger, enlarged magazine release button, diamond checkered dark plastic grip panels.
- steel slide; blued finish, "normal" cocking grip-panels only toward the rear, serrated top-rib, three-dot combat style sights (fixed front, dove-tail windage adjustable rear).

Manufacturer

- usually marked: "IAI HOUTX USA" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 6000

M-6000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55041
Make: IAI
Model: M7000

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M7000
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms International (IAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55041 - 2	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55041 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55041 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55041 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: ISRAEL INDUSTRIES INT. ISRAEL

Model

- marked on the right side of the slide: M7000
- large capacity, full length, Colt M1911A1 type, claimed to be completely parts compatible with other 1911/1911A1 types.
- wide steel receiver/frame to take double row large capacity magazine; matte chrome finish, "squared" front checkered trigger guard, "beavertail" tang grip safety, ambidextrous extended manual safety, "skeletonized" hammer, "lightened" 1911A1 style trigger, enlarged magazine release button, diamond checkered dark plastic grip panels.
- steel slide; blued finish, cocking grip panels only toward the rear, serrated top rib, three dot combat style sights (fixed front, dove-tail windage adjustable rear).

Manufacturer

- Israel Arms International has been located in Tel Aviv and Kfar Saba, Israel and in the USA as Israel Arms Inc. in Houston Texas.

Action

- recoil operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M7000 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Israel Arms International (IAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88215
Make: IAI
Model: M777

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M777
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms International (IAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88215 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - this is a compact firearm styled after the Colt "1911A1". - features include: fixed sights, rounded hammer, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide or stainless steel receiver/frame and blued slide, rubber grip, beavertail grip safety, extended slide stop, and light steel trigger.
Manufacturer	- usually marked: "IAI HOUTX USA" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 777

M 777 Compact

M-777

M-777 Compact

M777 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66064
Make: IAI
Model: M888 M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M888 M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms International (IAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66064 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66064 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66064 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66064 - 4	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66064 - 7	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66064 - 5	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66064 - 8	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66064 - 6	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66064 - 9	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "I.A.I." over "HOUSTON TX" over "U.S.A." may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "IAI" is the acronym for Israel Arms International, Incorporated.
Model	- manufactured from 1998 to 2004. - M888 M1 Carbine is a resurrection of the U.S. Carbine, caliber 30 M1, on receiver/frames imported from Spain, final assembly and test fired in Houston Texas, U.S.A.. (initial production was reported to be on un-used receiver/frames by Iver Johnson.) - adjustable rear peep-sight, protected front blade sight, ventilated steel top hand guard, reciprocating charging handle on the right side of the action, birch-wood stock with oil bottle/sling cut and stamped metal butt-plate, under-barrel bayonet lug, non-reflective green parkerized metal finish. - also available in 5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE calibre.
Manufacturer	- Israel Arms International, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2004.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Carbine IAI

888

IAI Carbine

Israeli US Carbine

M 888

M1 Carbine

M888

M888 US Carbine Cal 30 M1

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	IAI
Model:	M999
Manufacturer:	Israel Arms International (IAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88397 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "I.A.I." over "HOUSTON TX" over "U.S.A." may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "IAI" is the acronym for Israel Arms International, Incorporated.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights, rounded hammer, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide or stainless steel receiver/frame and blued slide, rubber grip, beavertail grip safety, extended slide stop, safety and magazine release button, and light weight steel trigger.
Manufacturer	- Israel Arms International, Incorporated was an importer and manufacturer located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2004.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 999

M-999

M-999 1911 Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25196
Make: IAR
Model: 1873 Frontier

Summary

Make:	IAR
Model:	1873 Frontier
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25196 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25196 - 1	22 LR	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAR" is marked on the barrel.
- "IAR" is the abbreviation for "International Antique Reproductions".
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was based in San Juan Capistrano, California, U.S.A. since 1995.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" primarily import Italian-made reproductions of "Old West"-style firearms.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was purchased by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) in 2009.
- "EMF" is marked on the firearm.
- this model was imported from Italy by Early & Modern Firearms (EMF).

Model

- "MODEL 1873 FRONTIER - IAR" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm resembles a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly and blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; color casehardened receiver/frame and hammer; brass backstrap and trigger guard; blued barrel and cylinder; one-piece walnut grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of a prefix of "SA" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Frontier Single Action Army

Model 1873 Frontier

Model 1873 Frontier Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

International Antique Reproductions (IAR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65585
Make: IAR
Model: B21

Summary

Make:	IAR
Model:	B21
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65585 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAR" is the abbreviation for "International Antique Reproductions".
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was based in San Juan Capistrano, California, U.S.A. since 1995.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" primarily import Italian-made reproductions of "Old West"-style firearms.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was purchased by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) in 2009.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: cocking handle on right side with a sliding extension to add leverage, fixed barrel, adjustable sights with hooded front, pistol-grip stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- similar to the RWS Model 48.
- also available in calibre 22 PELLET as the model B22.

Action

- side-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45948	Super Max	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
65586	IAR	B22	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119236	Lever Arms	B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125619	Brolin Arms	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B 21

B 21TSA

B-21

B-21 TSA

B21 TSA

Super Max B 21

Super Max B21

Supermax B 21

Supermax B21

TSA B 21

TSA B-21

TSA B21

TSA Model B 21

TSA Model B-21

TSA Model B21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65586
Make: IAR
Model: B22

Summary

Make:	IAR
Model:	B22
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65586 - 1	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAR" is the abbreviation for "International Antique Reproductions".
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was based in San Juan Capistrano, California, U.S.A. since 1995.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" primarily import Italian-made reproductions of "Old West"-style firearms.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorporated" was purchased by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) in 2009.

Model

- this is a spring-piston side-lever air rifle patterned after the RWS/Diana 52, meant for hunting and target use.
- features include: cocking handle on right side with a sliding extension to add leverage; fixed barrel; adjustable sights with hooded front and pistol-grip stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- also available in calibre 177 PELLET as the model B21.

Action

- side-lever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65585	IAR	B21	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Max B 22

Super Max B22

Supermax B 22

Supermax B22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Antique Reproductions (IAR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37140
Make: IAR
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	IAR
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37140 - 1	45 COLT	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAR" is the abbreviation for "International Antique Reproductions".
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was an importer and distributor.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was based in San Juan Capistrano, California, U.S.A. since 1995.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" primarily import Italian-made reproductions of "Old West"-style firearms.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was purchased by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) in 2009.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry Reproduction

1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction

Henry

Henry Rifle

Henry Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

International Antique Reproductions (IAR)

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119241
Make: IAR
Model: M9

Summary

Make:	IAR
Model:	M9
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119241 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119241 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAR" is the abbreviation for "International Antique Reproductions".
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was an importer and distributor.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was based in San Juan Capistrano, California, U.S.A. since 1995.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" primarily import Italian-made reproductions of "Old West"-style firearms.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was purchased by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) in 2009.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel assembly; when marked it is "M9."
- features include: barrel-cocking mechanism; adjustable sights with hooded front; pistol-grip wood stock; an adjustable two stage trigger and a grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.
- Jiang Su XinSu Machinery Manufacturing is the sole manufacturer for this model as imported and sold by Lever Arms of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Action

- barrel-cocking lever spring piston cocking mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- this firearm may be found either serialized or not.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.
- when serialized, the serial number is located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119242	Lever Arms	M9	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

IAR M9

M 9

M-9

Model 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37128
Make: IAR
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	IAR
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37128 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	825	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAR" is the abbreviation for "International Antique Reproductions".
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was an importer and distributor.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was based in San Juan Capistrano, California, U.S.A. since 1995.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" primarily import Italian-made reproductions of "Old West"-style firearms.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was purchased by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) in 2009.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1863 Zouave Rifle

Zouave Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37108
Make: IAR
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	IAR
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37108 - 4	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37108 - 1	22 LR	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37108 - 3	22 MAG	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37108 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAR" is the abbreviation for "International Antique Reproductions".
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was an importer and distributor.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was based in San Juan Capistrano, California, U.S.A. since 1995.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" primarily import Italian-made reproductions of "Old West"-style firearms.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was purchased by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) in 2009.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in non original calibres.
- features include: brass receiver, blued octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, loading gate on right side of receiver/frame, saddle ring available as an option, rifle version has forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34421	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37763	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43518	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72393	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72394	EMF	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
51980	Navy Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

1866YBC

1866YBR

1866YBR22

1866YBRB

Yellowboy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

International Antique Reproductions (IAR)

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37142
Make: IAR
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	IAR
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37142 - 2	357 MAG	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37142 - 1	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IAR" is the abbreviation for "International Antique Reproductions".
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was an importer and distributor.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was based in San Juan Capistrano, California, U.S.A. since 1995.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" primarily import Italian-made reproductions of "Old West"-style firearms.
- "IAR, Inc./International Antique Reproductions, Incorportaed" was purchased by Early and Modern Firearms (EMF) in 2009.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle, available in some non original chamberings.
- model designation is marked on the top tang of receiver/frame as : "Model 1873" or "1873".
- features include: colour casehardened or blued receiver/frame, blued tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock with straight or curved pistol grip and separate forearm with barrel band or end cap, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
- several options available: deluxe grade wood, pistol grip buttstock, checkering, engraving, tang mounted rear sight etc.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43229	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
58436	Euroarms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester In The White

1873 Winchester Reproduction

1873 Winchester Rifle

73

73 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110515
Make: Ibaraki Firearms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Ibaraki Firearms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110515 - 1	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110515 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IBARAKI FIREARMS CO., LTD." and "MADE IN JAPAN" were observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock; single trigger; walnut finished forearm and pistol grip stock; blued metal finish.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125324
Make: Ibaraki Firearms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ibaraki Firearms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125324 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IBARAKI FIREARMS CO., LTD." and "MADE IN JAPAN" were observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external spurred hammer; wooden beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued metal finish.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117461
Make: Ibargun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ibargun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117461 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117461 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117461 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117461 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117461 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IBARGUN EIBAR" is marked on the top of the left barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to encompass those Ibargun shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; ejectors or extractors; double triggers; checkered wooden forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and rubber recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved and blued, case hardened or silver finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letters "I.G." preceeding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number rational is unknown. - serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the water table and barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the top of the right barrel. - Spanish proof marks are on the barrel flats and the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79613	Supreme Ibargun	Side By Side	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Ibargun Deluxe Magnum

Ibargun Double Barrel

Ibargun Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20115
Make: Iberia Firearms
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Iberia Firearms
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Iberia Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20115 - 1	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IBERIA FIREARMS" over "40 S&W" over "IBERIA, OH." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IBERIA 40 S&W" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "IBERIA FIREARMS" model "JS-40" was marketed by MKS Supply Inc. of Dayton Ohio.

Model

- "IBERIA 40 S&W" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: round barrel; steel slide with rear grip serrations and fixed low profile sights; aluminium receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; safety/slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; checkered resin grip plates; matte black or brushed nickel finish.
- this model was also marketed as Hi-Point model "JS-40".

Manufacturer

- Iberia Firearms is located in Iberia, Ohio, U.S.A.
- Iberia products are distributed by MKS Supply of Dayton, Ohio.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.

Calibre

- "40 S&W" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25697	Hi-Point Firearms	JS-40	Iberia Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
91695	Hi-Point Firearms	JC	Iberia Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Iberia 40

Iberia 40 S&W

JC 40

JC-40

JC40

JS

JS 40

JS-40

JS-40 S&W Auto

JS40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131436
Make: ICS
Model: CQB Tactical Rifle Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	CQB Tactical Rifle Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131436 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	186	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- the firearm is marked "Tactical Rifle" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this airsoft firearm and it's controls closely resemble the Colt M4A1 series of assault rifles.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly with attached picatinny rails; vertical foregrip; nylon pistol grip and a collapsible buttstock; sling swivels; battery pack is located in the upper forearm.
- overall length with stock in the extended position is 700mm and with stock collapsed is 480mm and average weight without battery is 2.92 kg and with battery is 3.02 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by I.C.S. Taiwan. R.O.C." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of seven digits without suffix or prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.Q.B.

CQB

ICS Tactical Rifle

ICS-120-C

ICS-120C

ICS-27-C

ICS-28-C

ICS-28C

ICS-29-C

ICS-29C

ICS27C

ICS28C

M4-A1 CQB

Tactical Rifle Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131427
Make: ICS
Model: CXP Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	CXP Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131427 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	200	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "CXP" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- features include: adjustable rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; aluminum forearm assembly; picatinny accessory rails; nylon pistol grip and a folding buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forearm.
- overall length with stock in the extended position is 695mm and with stock folded is 595mm and average weight without battery is 2.75 kg and with battery is 2.85 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by I.C.S. Taiwan. R.O.C." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix of "CX" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.X.P.

CXP

CXP Tactical Carbine

ICS-60-C

ICS60C

Tactical Carbine CXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129877
Make: ICS
Model: Enfield L85A2 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	Enfield L85A2 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129877 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ENFIELD L85A2 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1005-99-250-0372" over "L85 A2 5.56mm x 45" was observed marked on the magazine housing.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an "Enfield model L85A2" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and butt; battery pack is located in the forearm.
- Enfield L85A2 Airsoft overall length is 786.5mm and average weight without battery is 3.652 kg and with battery is 3.80 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 433mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 483mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ICS-85

ICS-85-C

L85 A2

L85A2

L85A2 AEG

L85A2 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135741
Make: ICS
Model: Enfield L85A2 Carbine Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	Enfield L85A2 Carbine Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135741 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ENFIELD L85A2 CARBINE AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an "Enfield model L85A2" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and butt; battery pack is located in the forearm.
- Enfield L85A2 Carbine Airsoft overall length is 740 mm and average weight without battery is 3.09 kg and with battery is 3.24 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles an "Enfield model L85A2" automatic rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 370 mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 420 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield L85 A2 Carbine Airsoft

ICS-87-C

L85 A2 Carbine Airsoft

L85A2 Carbine AEG

L85A2 Carbine Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132229
Make: ICS
Model: Enfield L86A2 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	Enfield L86A2 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132229 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	550	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ENFIELD L86A2 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles an "Enfield model L86A2" machine gun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and butt; battery pack is located in the forearm.
- Enfield L86A2 Airsoft overall length is 913mm and average weight without battery is 4.41 kg and with battery is 4.54 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft machine gun.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 553mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 550mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "1005-99-250-0026" and "L86 A2 5.56mm x 45" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MG 5.56mm Light Support L86A2" may be marked on the right side of the handguard/forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-250-0026

1005-99-250-0026 L86 A2 5.56mm x 45 Airsoft

ICS-86-C

ICS86C

L86 A2 5.56mm x 45 Airsoft

L86 A2 Airsoft

L86A2

L86A2 AEG

L86A2 Airsoft

Light Support L86A2 Airsoft

MG 5.56mm Light Support L86A2 Airsoft

MG Light Support L86A2 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129955
Make: ICS
Model: Galil AR Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	Galil AR Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129955 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	400	515	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129955 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	550	515	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "GALIL AR AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Galil model AR" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, and pistol grip; aluminum side folding buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forend.
- Galil AR Airsoft has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 980mm and with the stock folded of 755mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.0 kg and with the battery is 3.15 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 423mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 515mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Airsoft

Galil AR

ICS-91-C

ICS-91-C ICAR ARM

ICS-92-C

ICS-94-C

ICS-94-C ICAR GRM

ICS-95-C

ICS-95-C ICAR GR

ICS-96-C

ICS-96-C ICAR MRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137299
Make: ICS
Model: GLM Airsoft Grenade Launcher

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	GLM Airsoft Grenade Launcher
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137299 - 1	40MM AIRSOFT GRENADE	6	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the airsoft.
- this is an airsoft version of the Milkor Model MGL (Multiple Grenade Launcher) developed in South Africa in 1981.
- features include: black or tan, plastic construction; M1913 multi-rail system; spring-loaded, self indexing cylinder; front and rear pistol grips; safety lever; adjustable, folding buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length is 631mm/24 7/8" with the stock folded and 729mm/28 3/4" with the stock extended.
- average weight is 1 kg/2.2lbs.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by I.C.S. Taiwan. R.O.C." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Action

- spring actuated revolving cylinder.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- uses all Matrix, Dboy, Madbull, King Arms, Craft Apple Work, Classic Army, Pro Arms, and other standard length 40MM airsoft gas grenade shells.
- the ICS 40MM airsoft cartridge (ICS MA-77) contains nine tubes that fire the 6MM AIRSOFT BB's simultaneously.

Shots

- uses all Matrix, Dboy, Madbull, King Arms, Craft Apple Work, Classic Army, Pro Arms, and other standard length 40MM airsoft gas grenade shells.
- the ICS 40MM airsoft cartridge (ICS MA-77) contains nine tubes that fire the 6MM AIRSOFT BB's simultaneously.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136802	G&P	Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher	King Arms	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

191GLM

Airsoft GLM Airsoft

GLM

GLM Airsoft

GLMDS

Grenade Launcher GLM Airsoft

ICS-190 GLM

ICS-190 GLM Grenade Launcher

ICS-191GLMDS

ICSGLM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129957
Make: ICS
Model: Heckler & Koch MP5A5 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	Heckler & Koch MP5A5 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129957 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	230	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MP5A5 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch model MP5A5" submachine gun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forend.
- MP5A5 Airsoft has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 640mm and with the stock retracted of 500mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.0 kg and with the battery is 2.15 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch model MP5A5" submachine gun.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 180mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 230mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ICS-04-C

ICS04C

MP5 A5

MP5 A5 Airsoft

MP5-A5 Airsoft

MP5A5 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129952
Make: ICS
Model: Kalashnikov AK74M Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	Kalashnikov AK74M Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129952 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	550	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KALASHNIKOV AK74M AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Kalashnikov model AK74M" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forearm.
- Kalashnikov AK74M Airsoft has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 964mm and with the stock folded of 714mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.2 kg and with the battery is 3.35 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 226mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 457mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129953	ICS	Kalashnikov AK74U Airsoft	I Chih Shivan (ICS)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-74M Airsoft

AK47M

AK74M Airsoft

ICS-35-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129953
Make: ICS
Model: Kalashnikov AK74U Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	Kalashnikov AK74U Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129953 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	550	263	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KALASHNIKOV AK74U AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Kalashnikov model AKS74U" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forearm.
- Kalashnikov AK74U Airsoft has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 745mm and with the stock folded of 510mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.7 kg and with the battery is 2.18 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 184mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 263mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129952	ICS	Kalashnikov AK74M Airsoft	I Chih Shivan (ICS)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-74U Airsoft

AK74U

AK74U Airsoft

AKS-74U Airsoft

ICS-34-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136860
Make: ICS
Model: M3 Airsoft Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	M3 Airsoft Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136860 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	430	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M3 AIRSOFT SUBMACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a US Submachine Gun model M3.
- M3 was also known as the Grease Gun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame and pistol grip; telescoping wire buttstock.
- M3 Airsoft Submachine Gun has an overall with the stock extended of 745 mm and in the retracted position of 570 mm.
- average weight is 3.8 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was observed marked on the butt stock.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles a "US Submachine Gun Model M3".

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 216 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 203 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm. - "KAL. 9mmX19", reproduction calibre markings are found on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ICS-200-C

ICS-200-C M3 Airsoft

ICS200C

Sub-Machine Gun M3 Airsoft

Submachine Gun M3 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140090
Make: ICS
Model: M44 Tactical Carbine CXP 08

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	M44 Tactical Carbine CXP 08
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140090 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	190	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "M44 TACTICAL CARBINE CXP 08 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ICS" over "TACTICAL" over "CARBINE" over "M44" over "6mm BB" over a "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this airsoft firearm, and it's controls, closely resemble the Colt M4A1 series of assault rifles.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; detachable carry handle; synthetic forearm assembly; nylon pistol grip and a collapsible buttstock; sling swivels; battery pack is located in the upper forearm or the buttstock.
- overall length with the stock in the extended position is 695 mm and with the stock collapsed is 595 mm, and average weight is 2.75 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Airsoft Electric Gun" over "Manufactured by" over "I.C.S. Taiwan." over "R.O.C." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of seven digits without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft Electric Gun

CXP 08 Concept Rifle

CXP.08 Concept Rifle

CXP08 Concept Rifle

ICS-160

ICS-60

M4 Series

M44 Tactical Carbine

Tactical Carbine M44

Tactical Carbine M44 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131428
Make: ICS
Model: M44 Tactical Carbine M16A3 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	M44 Tactical Carbine M16A3 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131428 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	515	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "M44 TACTICAL CARBINE M16A3 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ICS" over "TACTICAL" over "CARBINE" over "M44" over "6mm BB" over a "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this airsoft firearm and it's controls closely resemble the Colt M16A3 series of assault rifles.
- features include: detachable carry handle; adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly; nylon pistol grip and a fixed buttstock; sling swivels; battery pack is located in the upper forearm or the buttstock.
- overall length is 1025mm and average weight without battery is 3.37 kg and with battery is 3.47 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Airsoft Electric Gun" over "Manufactured by" over "I.C.S. Taiwan." over "R.O.C." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of seven digits without suffix or prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft Electric Gun

Airsoft M16A3

ICS-24-C

ICS-30-C

ICS24C

ICS30C

M16-A3 Airsoft

M16A3 Airsoft

M44

M44 Tactical Carbine

Tactical Carbine M44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131435
Make: ICS
Model: M44 Tactical Carbine M4 RIS Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	M44 Tactical Carbine M4 RIS Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131435 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	225	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131435 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	263	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "M44 TACTICAL CARBINE M4 RIS AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ICS" over "TACTICAL" over "CARBINE" over "M44" over "6mm BB" over a "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this airsoft firearm and it's controls closely resemble the Colt M4 CQB type series of assault rifles.
- features include: detachable carry handle; adjustable folding front and adjustable rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly with attached picatinny rails; nylon pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; sling swivels; battery pack is located in the upper forearm.
- overall length with stock in the extended position is 800mm and with stock collapsed is 707mm and average weight without battery is 3.5 kg and with battery is 3.6 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Airsoft Electric Gun" over "Manufactured by" over "I.C.S. Taiwan." over "R.O.C." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix of "CQ" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft Electric Gun

ICS-127-C

ICS127C

M4 R.I.S.

M4 RIS

M44 Tactical Carbine

R.I.S. with Crane Stock

RIS Stock M4 Carbine

Tactical Carbine M44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131433
Make: ICS
Model: M44 Tactical Carbine M4A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	M44 Tactical Carbine M4A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131433 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	450	375	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "M44 TACTICAL CARBINE M4A1 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ICS" over "TACTICAL" over "CARBINE" over "M44" over "6mm BB" over a "serial number" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this airsoft firearm and it's controls closely resemble the Colt M4A1 series of assault rifles.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; detachable carry handle; synthetic forearm assembly; nylon pistol grip and a collapsible buttstock; sling swivels; battery pack is located in the upper forearm or the buttstock.
- overall length with the stock in the extended position is 880 mm and with the stock collapsed is 790 mm and average weight without battery is 3.0 kg and with battery is 3.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Airsoft Electric Gun" over "Manufactured by" over "I.C.S. Taiwan." over "R.O.C." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of seven digits without suffix or prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft Electric Gun

ICS-128-C

ICS-20-C

ICS-21-C

ICS-22-C

ICS-23-C

ICS-25-C

ICS-26-C

ICS128C

ICS20C

ICS21C

ICS22C

ICS23C

ICS25C

ICS26C

M4-A1 Airsoft

M44 Tactical Carbine

M4A1 Airsoft

Tactical Carbine M44

Tactical Carbine M44 M4A1 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132224
Make: ICS
Model: MX5 Pro SMG Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	MX5 Pro SMG Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132224 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	230	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was observed marked on the butt stock.

Model

- "MX5 PRO SMG AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch Model MP5" submachine gun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly with tactical equipment rails, pistol grip and fixed or telescoping buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forend.
- MX5 Pro SMG Airsoft has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 757mm and with the stock in the folded position an overall length of 503mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.8 kg and with the battery is 2.9 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was observed marked on the butt stock.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch Model MP5" submachine gun.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 160mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 229mm.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm. Reproduction calibre markings are found on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ICS-19-C

ICS19C

MX5-P

MX5-P MS1

MX5P Airsoft

MX5P MS1

MX5PMS1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135738
Make: ICS
Model: MX5 SMG Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	MX5 SMG Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135738 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	230	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was observed marked on the butt stock.

Model

- "MX5 SMG AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch Model MP5" submachine gun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly with or without tactical equipment rails, pistol grip and fixed, telescoping or folding buttstock.
- battery pack is located in the forearm.
- MX5 SMG Airsoft with a fixed buttstock has an overall length of 680 mm.
- MX5 SMG Airsoft with a telescoping buttstock has an overall in the extended position of 640 mm and in the retracted position of 500 mm.
- MX5 SMG Airsoft with a side folding buttstock has an overall length in the extended position of 700 mm and with the stock in the folded position of 470 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.24 kg and with the battery is 2.39 kg.
- ICS model MX5 SMG Airsoft is also sold with a sound suppressor and is known as the MX5SD SMG Airsoft.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was observed marked on the butt stock.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch Model MP5" submachine gun.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 160 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 229 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm. - "KAL. 9mmX19", reproduction calibre markings are found on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ICS-03-C

ICS-03-C MX5 A4 Airsoft

ICS-07-C

ICS-07-C MX5 A2 Airsoft

ICS-08-C

ICS-08-C MX5 A3 Airsoft

ICS-14-C

ICS-14-C MX5A Airsoft

ICS-16-C

ICS-16-C MX5A Airsoft

ICS-17-C

ICS-17-C MX5 A5 Airsoft

ICS-17-C MX5 A5 Tactical Airsoft

MX5 SMG Series

MX5 SMG Series Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135740
Make: ICS
Model: MX5SD SMG Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	MX5SD SMG Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135740 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	230	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135740 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	230	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was observed marked on the butt stock.

Model

- "MX5SD SMG AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch Model MP5SD" submachine gun.
- features include: sound suppressor; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and fixed, telescoping or side folding buttstock.
- battery pack is located in the forearm.
- MX5SD SMG Airsoft with a sound suppressor and a fixed buttstock has an overall length of 780 mm.
- MX5 SMG Airsoft with a sound suppressor and a telescoping buttstock has an overall in the extended position of 740.5 mm and in the retracted position of 600 mm.
- MX5 SMG Airsoft with a sound suppressor and a side folding buttstock has an overall length in the extended position of 800 mm and with the stock in the folded position of 570 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 2.24 kg and with the battery is 2.39 kg.
- ICS model MX5SD SMG Airsoft is sold with a sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was observed marked on the butt stock.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Heckler & Koch Model MP5SD" submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm. - "KAL. 9mmX19", reproduction calibre markings are found on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this airsoft is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the airsoft is correctly identified as a "CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ICS-01-C

ICS-01-C MX5 SD5 Airsoft

ICS-02-C

ICS-02-C MX5 SD6 Airsoft

ICS-05-C

ICS-05-C MX5 SD2 Airsoft

ICS-06-C

ICS-06-C MX5 SD3 Airsoft

ICS-13-C

ICS-13-C MX5SD Airsoft

ICS-15-C

ICS-15-C MX5SD Airsoft

MX5 SD SMG Airsoft

MX5SD SMG Series

MX5SD SMG Series Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129878
Make: ICS
Model: SIG SG551 SWAT Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	SIG SG551 SWAT Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129878 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SIG SG551 SWAT AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIGARMS INC. EXETER-NH SAN Made in Switzerland Cal. .223 Rem." over "SG 551-2 SWAT" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RESTRICTED FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT/GOVERNMENT USE AND/OR EXPORT ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "SIG model SG551-2 SWAT" automatic rifle.
- the main difference between the SG551 SWAT and the SG552 Commando is the length of barrel and forearm.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forearm.
- SIG SG551 SWAT Airsoft has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 835mm and with the stock folded of 578mm and average weight without the battery is 2.8 kg and with the battery is 2.99 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 310mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 370mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG551 SWAT AIRSOFT

SG551-2 SWAT

SIG SG551 SWEAT AEG Airsoft

SIG551 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129879
Make: ICS
Model: SIG SG552 Commando Airsoft

Summary

Make:	ICS
Model:	SIG SG552 Commando Airsoft
Manufacturer:	I Chih Shivan (ICS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129879 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	263	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ICS" was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SIG SG552 COMMANDO AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIGARMS Inc. Exeter-NH SAN Made in Switzerland Cal. .223 Rem." over "SG 551-2 SWAT" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RESTRICTED FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT/GOVERNMENT USE AND/OR EXPORT ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "SIG model SG552 Commando" automatic rifle.
- the main difference between the SG552 Commando and the SG551 SWAT is the length of barrel and forearm.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel upper and lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forearm.
- SIG SG552 Commando Airsoft has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 728mm and with the stock folded of 470mm and average weight without the battery is 2.6 kg and with the battery is 2.75 kg..

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- ICS was originally involved in the development and production of airguns and gas pistols.
- ICS started development and production of AEG (Automatic Electric Gun) Airsofts in 1998.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 202mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 263mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG552 Commando

SG552 Commando Airsoft

SIG SG552 Commando AEG Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117373
Make: Ideal
Model: Ideal

Summary

Make:	Ideal
Model:	Ideal
Manufacturer:	Dusek, Frantisek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117373 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117373 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATICKA PISTOLE RAZE 6.35" over "IDEAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IDEAL" is embossed on the grips.
- "IDEAL" tradename was used by Frantisek Dusek on many firearms made or marketed by that firm.

Model

- "AUTOMATICKA PISTOLE RAZE 6.35" over "IDEAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- was also sold under the name "Jaga" for the German market. This can be identified by the names embossed in the grips.
- actual manufacture of these pistol by Dusek began in 1938 and carried on until 1948, with over 110,000 pistols being made before 1946.
- features include: butt magazine release; blued or nickel finish; left side thumb safety; black or pearl synthetic grips; no sights.
- was renamed model "Z" when the manufacture was taken over by Ceska Zbrojovka.

Manufacturer

- "F. DUSEK OPOCO" or "F. DUSEK OPOTSCHNO" or "aek" may be marked on the slide.
- Dusek was founded by Frantisek Dusek of Opocno, Czechoslovakia in 1908.
- Dusek's products included airguns, rifles, shotguns and pistols between 1908 and 1948.
- Dusek's semi-automatic pistols were sold under the following brand/trade names: Duo, Ideal, Jaga, Perla, and Singer.
- Dusek manufactured weapons components during the German occupation of World War Two
- Dusek was assigned the German code "aek".
- Dusek's business was nationalization by the Communist Government in 1948.
- Dusek's business was transferred to the CESKA ZBROJOVKA plant in 1948.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numeric serial number of up to six digits may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide. - other components may have partial serial numbers.
Calibre	- "6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18559	Duo	Duo	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
83691	Jaga	Jaga	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117369	Singer	Singer	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatika Pistole

Automatika Pistole Ideal

Ideal Automatika Pistole

Ydeal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111136
Make: Ideal
Model: Ideal

Summary

Make:	Ideal
Model:	Ideal
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111136 - 3	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111136 - 1	12 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111136 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111136 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111136 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111136 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L'IDÉAL" is a trade name used by Manufacture Française d'Armes de St Etienne.

Model

- model designation is marked under the receiver/frame within an oval as: "L'IDÉAL".
- features include: checkered pistol grip stock; blued engraved receiver/frame; damascus barrels; double triggers; trigger guard is composed of two rings, and barrel release catch located behind the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANÇAISE D'ARMES DE ST ETIENNE" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame and under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the barrel rib is marked "FUSIL . L'IDÉAL . BREVETÉ DANS TOUS LES PAYS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76873	Ideal	No 0	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
81251	Ideal	No 2	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
116495	Ideal	No 1	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Idéal

L 'idéal

L'idéal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76873
Make: Ideal
Model: No 0

Summary

Make:	Ideal
Model:	No 0
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76873 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76873 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on barrel lump which protrudes and is visible at the bottom of the firearm.
- this shotgun is a box lock, hammerless, break open with open lever located behind the trigger guard, double triggers, walnut wood stock and forearm.
- receiver/frame is polished and left bright, barrels are blued.

Manufacturer

- gun maker from 1893 to 1987
- Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne marked on the lower right side near chamber.
- later guns may be marked "MANUFRANCE", the abbreviation for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- number found on the breech face below firing pins.

Other Markings

- " FUSIL IDEAL BREVETE DANS TOUS LES PAYS " marked on the lower left side near chamber.
- " FABRICATION MECANIQUE - ACIER FIN " marked on the lower right side of barrel flats
- " CHARGE D'EPREUVE - CHARGE NORMAL NOIR " marked on the lower left side of barrel flats
- various proof house numerical values and proof marks stamped on barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111136	Ideal	Ideal	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ideal No 0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116495
Make: Ideal
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Ideal
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116495 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on barrel lump which protrudes and is visible at the bottom of the firearm.
- this shotgun is a boxlock, hammerless, break open with open lever located behind the trigger guard, double triggers, walnut wood stock and forearm.
- receiver metal is polished and left bright, barrels are blued.

Manufacturer

- gun maker from 1893 to 1987
- Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne marked on the lower right side near chamber.
- later guns may be marked "MANUFRANCE", the abbreviation for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- number found on the breech face below firing pins.

Cross-References

111136	Ideal	Ideal	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ideal No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81251
Make: Ideal
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Ideal
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81251 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation appears on the locking lug that is visable through the recess in the bottom of the receiver/ frame as: "IDEAL".
Model	- the model designation appears on the locking lug that is visable through the recess in the bottom of the receiver/ frame as " No 2". - features include: barrel release catch located behind the trigger guard, loaded chamber indicators, a sling that can be retracted and stored in the buttstock, semi beaver tail forend with underlever takedown latch, dual underlugs and doll's head lockup, English straight style stock, dual triggers, and sliding safety located on both sides of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the side of one of the barrels as: "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE d'ARMES ET CYCLE DE SAINT ETIENNE".
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 16 GA X 2 1/2 sample marked "CAL 16 "and" NORMAL "in a rectangle on the bottom of the barrels at the chamber end.
Other Markings	- in accordance with French proof law a chamber length of 2 1/2" is indicated by the word "NORMAL" within a rectangle stamped on the flats on the chamber end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111136	Ideal	Ideal	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ideal 2

Ideal No 2

No2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128164
Make: Ideal
Model: No 4S

Summary

Make:	Ideal
Model:	No 4S
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128164 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IDEAL" is marked on the locking lug.

Model

- " No 4S" is marked on barrel lump which protrudes and is visible at the bottom of the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1930.
- features include: side by side barrels (right barrel is rifled and left barrel is smoothbore) with doll's head and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever is located behind the trigger guard; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- gun maker from 1893 to 1987
- Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne is marked on the lower right side near chamber.
- later guns may be marked "MANUFRANCE", the abbreviation for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- available in 12 or 16 gauge.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4-S

4S

Fusil Supra Ideal

No 4-S

No4S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15459
Make: Ideal
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Ideal
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15459 - 1	32 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15459 - 5	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15459 - 2	7.65MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15459 - 3	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IDEAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Ideal" was a trade name used by "F. Arizmendi Y Goenaga".

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1916.
- features include: internal hammer; lanyard loop; heel type magazine release; lever type safety located just behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga". - "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga". - "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval. - "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914. - "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936. - "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Type

Ideal

Pitolet Automatique Ideal

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194722
Make: Ideal Conceal
Model: IC380

Summary

Make:	Ideal Conceal
Model:	IC380
Manufacturer:	Ideal Conceal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194722 - 1	380 AUTO	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IDEAL CONCEAL is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- IC380 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Cellphone Pistol is not the model designation, but descriptive of the firearm's overall appearance when completely closed for the purpose of concealment.
- When closed, this firearm model is meant to resemble the most common type of cell phone in the current portable phone market.
- To operate the cellphone pistol, press pistol grip release buttons on both sides of the firearm, unfold the pistol grip and lock in place; depress the top barrel block latch to tip-up the block to load cartridges and lower the barrel block firmly before firing; to eject spent cartridges press the barrel block latch to tip-up the barrel block and then use the left side ejector toggle to eject the used cartridges.
- Features include: over and under barrel breach block with fixed, wedge front sight; top rectangular barrel locking latch; hammerless rectangular receiver/frame block; left side ejector toggle; ambidextrous laser pointer; folding pistol grip with a locking button on both sides of the firearm; concealed trigger and integrated trigger guard; black finish.
- Overall dimension of the firearm in concealed format is 140mm (5.5") long/tall x 76mm (3.5") wide/high x 19mm (0.75") thick.

Manufacturer

- IDEAL CONCEAL is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- MONTICELLO, MN is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Ideal Conceal manufacturing company was established in 2017-2018 and is currently located in Monticello, MN, USA.

Action

- Over and under configuration.
- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the right side receiver/frame on an inlayed metal strip.
- The serial number may be marked on the right side of the breach block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Observed calibre marked as "CAL 380" on the right side of the barrel/barrel block.
Other Markings	- "US PATENT 10.151.1336" may be marked on the right side of the breach block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cell Phone

Cell Phone Pistol

Cellphone

Cellphone IC380

Ideal Conceal 380

i Phone

iPhone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120493
Make: IEME
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	IEME
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Industrias Marcati
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120493 - 1	14 GA	1	237	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot "break-open" handgun, similar in concept to the Thompson-Center Contender. - features include: blued finish; manually-cocked hammer; action-release inside the trigger-guard; and wooden or synthetic grips.
Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25726
Make: IGA
Model: B300

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	B300
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25726 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25726 - 3	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25726 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	302	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IGA" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "B300" is not marked on the firearm.
- marked on the left and/or right side of the receiver/frame: "GAUCHA - IGA"
- may also be known as "Pistol Shotgun".
- features; break action utilizing a trigger guard action release mechanism; exposed hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; full pistol grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "IGA" and "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- E. R. Amantino & Cia. have manufactured and sold firearms under the tradenames of BOITO, ERA and IGA.

Type

- break open style:- to open, move the trigger guard backward under spring pressure.
- handgun style of this model has a pistol grip, and usually has a 302mm barrel in 410 gauge.

Action

- hinge action single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the barrel lug. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "410 GA. 3" CHAMBER" was observed marked on the rear left side of the barrel chamber.
Other Markings	- sample viewed marked on the top right of the barrel: IMPORTED BY STOEGER IND. CANADA FROM BRAZIL
Remarks	- the shotgun version / style of this firearm has a normal buttstock, and is available in 12, 20, and 410 guages.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125414	Boito	Hiker	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B-300

B300 Gaucha

B300 Pistol Shotgun

Gaucha

Gaucha IGA

Gaucha Pistol Shotgun

IGA Gaucha

IGA Pistol Shotgun

Pistol Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33873
Make: IGA
Model: Backpacker

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Backpacker
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33873 - 3	410 GA	1	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33873 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAUCHA - IGA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- imported into Canada between 1989 and 1996.
- this is a compact, hinged action shotgun designed for ease of storage and transport.
- features include: blued tapered barrel; bead front sight; full length, pistol grip, hardwood buttstock and shortened forend (74 mm); auto ejector; external hammer; reverse trigger type lever action release located in front of the trigger guard or a sliding trigger guard action release; sling swivels; rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 300 mm barrel is 725 mm.

Manufacturer

- "GAUCHA - IGA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "410 GA.3" CHAMBER" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- may have importers name stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame. - marked "GAUCHA-IGA" over "MADE IN BRAZIL" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125414	Boito	Hiker	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Backpacker

Back Packer

Backpacker Shotgun

Gaucha

Stoeger Backpacker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32525
Make: IGA
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32525 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32525 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32525 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32525 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAUCHA - IGA MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. COACHGUN" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 1983.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; boxlock; hammerless; extractors; two triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and full length buttstock with pistol grip; blued or nickel finish.
- IGA Coach Guns may be found in the following variants:
- Coach Gun - Blued receiver/frame and barrels with Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm. Silver double triggers and a single bead front sight.
- Engraved Coach Gun - Same as the Coach Gun. A picture will be engraved in the stock. Examples have shown four horses pulling a stage coach.
- Deluxe Coach Gun - Blued receiver/frame and barrels with Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm. Gold triggers and a single bead front sight.
- Nickel Coach Gun - Nickel finish on the receiver/frame and barrels with dark Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm. Silver double triggers and a single bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "E.R. AMANTINO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- Chokes indicated by the number of "*" stamped on the barrel(s). Improved cyl **** (4) Modified cyl *** (3) Full ** (2)
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel assembly; example of markings are "20 GA. 3" CHAMBER".
Other Markings	- May have importers name stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127147	IGA	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun Deluxe

Coach Gun Engraved

Coach Gun Nickel

Coach Model

Coachgun

Deluxe Coach Gun

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Coach Gun

Engraved Coach Gun

Gaucha Coach Gun

Gaucha Double Barrel

Gaucha IGA

Gaucha IGA Coachgun

IGA Coach Gun

IGA Double Barrel

Nickel Coach Gun

Nickel Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger Couch Gun

Stoeger Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122565
Make: IGA
Model: Condor

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Condor
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122565 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122565 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122565 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122565 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122565 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122565 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122565 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122565 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Condor" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - this is a break-open over and under shotgun. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; single trigger; matte blue or nickel finish receiver/frame; oil finished, Brazilian checkered hardwood forearm and pistol-grip stock with recoil pad. - available with interchangeable barrels.
Manufacturer	- "IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had eight digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119494	Stoeger	Condor	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31016

31021

31022

31023

31024

31025

31026

31030

31035

31036

31037

31040

31041

31042

Condor Combo

Condor Combo Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Condor Combo Special

Condor Combo Supreme

Condor Condor Youth

Condor Youth

Stoeger Condor Combo

Stoeger Condor Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40148
Make: IGA
Model: Condor 1

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Condor 1
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40148 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40148 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40148 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40148 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40148 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40148 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40148 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40148 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40148 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Condor 1" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and forend; blued or gold single trigger with single bead front sight; extractors and ventilated rib. - the number of triggers indicates the model number of the Condor (one trigger is the Condor I and two triggers is the Condor II).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is stamped on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- chokes indicated by the number of "*" stamped on the barrel(s). Improved **** (4) Modified *** (3) Full ** (2) - this model has exchangable screw in choke tubes.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- the following markings may be found on this firearm. - may be marked on the receiver/frame "GAUCHA-IGA MADE IN BRAZIL '. - may be marked on the upper barrel " IMP. BY STOEGER INC WAYNE N.J. "

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor I

Condor I Over/Under

Condor One

Gaucha

IGA Condor I

IGA Condor I Over/Under

Over/Under

Stoeger Condor I

Stoeger Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44785
Make: IGA
Model: Condor 2

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Condor 2
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44785 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44785 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44785 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44785 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. CONDOR II" is marked on the left side of the top barrel. - introduced in 1983. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; boxlock; extractors; two triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and full length buttstock with pistol grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rib of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- chokes indicated by the number of "*" stamped on the barrel. Improved cylinder; **** (4) Modified cylinder ; *** (3) Full cylinder ; ** (2) - has fixed chokes.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Importer	- may be located on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Condor 2 Over/Under

Condor II

Condor II O/U

Condor II Over/Under

Condor Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32582
Make: IGA
Model: Condor Supreme

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Condor Supreme
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32582 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32582 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32582 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32582 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32582 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32582 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IGA and MADE IN BRAZIL are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- CONDOR SUPREME may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrels; Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and forend; box lock; automatic ejectors; ventilated rib; recoil pad; automatic safety; single trigger. - the Condor Supreme Deluxe model has a single gold trigger, fluorescent red front and mid-rib bead sight. - the Condor Supreme Camo has blued receiver/frame, single trigger and a camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- E. R. AMANTINO is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- chokes indicated by the number of "*" stamped on the barrel(s). Improved cyl **** (4) Modified cyl *** (3) Full ** (2) This model has exchangable screw in choke tubes.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the following markings may be found on the firearm: - may be marked on the receiver/frame "GAUCHA-IGA MADE IN BRAZIL". - may be marked on the upper barrels "IMP. BY STOEGER INC WAYNE. N.J.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo

Condor Deluxe

Condor Supreme Camo

Condor Supreme Deluxe

Condor Turkey

Condor Water Fowl

Deluxe

Deluxe Condor

Gaucha

IGA Deluxe Condor

IGA Supfeme Camo

IGA Supreme Condor

Over/Under

Supreme

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Supreme Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32614
Make: IGA
Model: ERA 2000

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	ERA 2000
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32614 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32614 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model stamped on barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name stamped on frame.
Action	- over/under box lock.
Serial Number	- on side of frame.
Barrel	- Chokes indicated by the number of "*" stamped on the barrel(s). Improved cyl **** (4) Modified cyl *** (3) Full ** (2) This model has exchangable screw in choke tubes.
Other Markings	- May have importers name stamped on the barrel or frame.
Remarks	- Over/under shot gun with single trigger, extractors, manual tang safety, improved / modified chokes, hardwood stock with pistol grip, recoil pad and beavertail forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32602
Make: IGA
Model: Hunters Clays

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Hunters Clays
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32602 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model stamped on barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name stamped on frame.
Action	- over/under box lock.
Serial Number	- on side of frame.
Barrel	- Chokes indicated by the number of "*" stamped on the barrel(s). Improved cyl **** (4) Modified cyl *** (3) Full ** (2) This model has exchangable screw in choke tubes.
Other Markings	- May have importers name stamped on the barrel or frame.
Remarks	- Over/under shot gun with gold plated single trigger, red bead front sight, ejectors, vent rib, auto tang safety, improved / modified chokes, American walnut stock with pistol grip, rubber recoil pad and beavertail forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129234
Make: IGA
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129234 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those over and under shotguns that are not marked with a specific model designation and are only marked "GAUCHA - IGA".
- features include: blued over and under barrels with bead front sight; nickel plated and grooved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single trigger; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32608
Make: IGA
Model: Reuna

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Reuna
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32608 - 7	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32608 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32608 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32608 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32608 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32608 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32608 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "IGA" was imported by Stoeger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1987. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever located on the front underside of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; extractors; half cock safety; hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - also available in a shorter version known as the "Reuna Youth".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32612	IGA	Reuna Youth	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gaucha

Reuna Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32612
Make: IGA
Model: Reuna Youth

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Reuna Youth
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32612 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32612 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IGA" is marked on the firearm. - "IGA" was imported by Stoeger.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1993. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever located on the front underside of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; extractors; half cock safety; hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32608	IGA	Reuna	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
38966	Boito	Reuna	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127147
Make: IGA
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127147 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127147 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127147 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns that are not marked with a specific model designation and are only marked "GAUCHA - IGA". - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; boxlock; hammerless; extractors; one or two triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and full length buttstock with or without a pistol grip; blued or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "GAUCHA - IGA" or "E.R. AMANTINO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- May have importers name stamped on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32525	IGA	Coach Gun	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
41422	IGA	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Gauch IGA Side by Side

Gaucha

Gaucha Double Barrel

Gaucha IGA

Gaucha IGA Double Barrel

Gaucha Side by Side

Gaucha-IGA

Gaucha-IGA Side by Side

Stoeger Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71349
Make: IGA
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71349 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71349 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71349 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71349 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71349 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71349 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71349 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71349 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71349 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71349 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71349 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71349 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71349 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; reverse trigger type lever action release located in front of the trigger guard or a sliding trigger guard action release; exposed spur hammer; hardwood forearm and full length buttstock with pistol grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered, depending on the date of importation.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the firearm.
Importer	- marked on the right side.
Other Markings	- marked on receiver/frame "GAUCHA IGA MADE IN BRAZIL"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36625	FIE	Single Barrel	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

31660

31665

Gaucha

S B

SB

Single Barrel Classic Youth

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41422
Make: IGA
Model: Uplander

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Uplander
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41422 - 10	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41422 - 19	20 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 20	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 21	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	459	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41422 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41422 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- these firearms were also imported into the United States under the Stoeger name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. UPLANDER" is usually marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern hammerless side by side shotgun. - features include: automatic tang mounted safety; double triggers; blued barrels and receiver/frame; extractors; tang mounted opening lever; Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm.
Manufacturer	- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and on the barrel flats. - beginning in 1998 a two number suffix preceded with a dash within the serial number indicated the year of manufacturer, ie. 98 = 1998, 99 = 1999 etc.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- Stoeger Industries, Ltd. is an importer based in Wayne, New Jersey (they also have a Canadian affiliate), that has been importing firearms into North America since the 1920's. - at various times, they have imported rifles, shotguns, and handguns from manufacturers located in Europe and South America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32594	IGA	Uplander Camo	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
81392	IGA	Uplander Supreme	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119499	Stoeger	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119500	Stoeger	Uplander Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119502	Stoeger	Uplander Supreme	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127147	IGA	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Gaucha

Side-by-Side Uplander

Uplander Camo

Uplander Deluxe

Uplander English

Uplander Ladies

Uplander Side by Side

Uplander Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32594
Make: IGA
Model: Uplander Camo

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Uplander Camo
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32594 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32594 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model stamped on barrel.
- side by side shot gun with double triggers, extractors, automatic tang safety, improved / modified fixed chokes.
- also available with screw-in chokes.
- camouflage painted.
- this model has a hardwood stock with pistol grip and beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- "GAUCHA - IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side box lock.

Serial Number

- on side of frame.

Barrel

- Chokes indicated by the number of "*" stamped on the barrel(s).

Improved cyl **** (4)
Modified cyl *** (3)
Full ** (2)
This model can have either fixed chokes (various available) or exchangable screw in choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - May have importers name stamped on the barrel or frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41422	IGA	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Uplander Turkey

Uplander Turkey Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81392
Make: IGA
Model: Uplander Supreme

Summary

Make:	IGA
Model:	Uplander Supreme
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81392 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81392 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81392 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81392 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81392 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GAUCHA - IGA" or "IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation appears on the barrel. - features include: side by side barrels with solid matte rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; extractors; single selective trigger; Brazilian checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish. - the "Uplander" has double triggers and the "Uplander Supreme" has a single selective trigger which is the only difference between the models.
Manufacturer	- "GAUCHA - IGA" or "IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern, box-lock.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41422	IGA	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119499	Stoeger	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119500	Stoeger	Uplander Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Uplander

Deluxe Uplander SST

Deluxe Uplander SST Supreme

Deluxe Uplander Supreme

Deluxe Uplander Supreme SST

SST

SST Uplander

Supreme Uplander

Supreme-Uplander

Uplander SST

Uplander SST Supreme

Uplander Supreme SST

Uplander-Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25727
Make: IGE
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	IGE
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25727 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20117
Make: IGI
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	IGI
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20117 - 1	22 LR	2	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.G.I." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "IGI" and "IGI DOMINO" were registered trademarks of "Italguns International" of Italy.
- Italguns International is a distribution/marketing company only and did not manufacture firearms.
- all firearms are sold by Italguns were obtained from various firearms manufacturers.
- "IGI" and "IGI DOMINO" trademark brand was registered in 1973; it was purchased by Fabbrica Armi Sportive Srl. of Italy in 1990 who continued to use the "Domino" brand name for an undetermined number of years; the IGI Domino Trademark expired in 1995.

Model

- model designation is not found on the firearm
- features include: fixed sights; over & under rifled barrels; top rear hinged receiver/frame with upward swinging barrel assembly; barrel lock lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; plastic grips; blued or chrome plated finish.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed serial number has a letter "A" prefix and four numbers.
- one observed example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "Cal. 22 LR" may be stamped on left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

237

238

Mod 237

Mod 238

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200099
Make: IGI-Domino
Model: MOD 308

Summary

Make:	IGI-Domino
Model:	MOD 308
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200099 - 1	22 BB/6MM FLOBERT BLANK	8	50	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "igiDOMINO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "igi" is marked on both side of the grip panels.
Model	- "MOD 308" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: rounded trigger guard; fluted cylinder; ejector rod located under the barrel; serrated hammer.
Manufacturer	- "igiDOMINO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "igi" is marked on both side of the grip panels. - Trade name used by Fabbrica Armi Sportive.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CAL. 6mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MOD .308 Starter Revolver

MOD 308 Blank

MOD.308

MOD308

Model 308

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20297
Make: IGI-Domino
Model: OP601

Summary

Make:	IGI-Domino
Model:	OP601
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20297 - 2	22 SHORT	5	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20297 - 1	22 SHORT	5	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IGI" and "IGI DOMINO" were registered trademarks of "Italguns International" of Italy.
- Italguns International is a distribution/marketing company only and did not manufacture firearms.
- all firearms sold by Italguns were obtained from various firearms manufacturers.
- the "IGI" and "IGI DOMINO" trademark brand was registered in 1973; it was purchased by Fabbrica Armi Sportive Srl. of Italy in 1990 who continued to use the "Domino" brand name for an undetermined number of years; the IGI Domino trademark expired in 1995.

Model

- model name is marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1973; discontinued circa 1988.
- this is a match grade semi-automatic pistol for Olympic competition.
- features: blow-back operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine; magazine is inserted from the top of the firearm; adjustable trigger; sear and hammer mechanisms are combined in one assembly that is removable; adjustable match grade grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Fabrica Armi Sportive (FAS) is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in manufacturing competition handguns.
- the FAS trademark symbol is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the slide; this symbol consists of the capital letters "FAS" where the upper arm of the letter "F" encloses all of the letters in the form of a rectangle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of four or five numbers only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19309	FAS	OP601	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

601

FAS 601

FAS601

OP-601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20298
Make: IGI-Domino
Model: SP602

Summary

Make:	IGI-Domino
Model:	SP602
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20298 - 1	22 LR	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IGI", "IGI DOMINO" or "DOMINO" will be marked on the top of the slide and/or receiver/frame; the FAS trademark is also marked on the receiver/frame and/or the slide.
- "IGI" and "IGI DOMINO" were registered trademarks of "Italguns International" of Italy.
- Italguns International is a distribution/marketing company only and did not manufacture firearms.
- all firearms sold by Italguns were obtained from various firearms manufacturers.
- the "IGI" and "IGI DOMINO" trademark brand was registered in 1973; it was purchased by Fabbrica Armi Sportive Srl. (FAS) of Italy in 1990 who continued to use the "Domino" brand name for an undetermined number of years; the IGI Domino trademark expired in 1995.

Model

- model name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1973.
- this is a match grade semi-automatic pistol for Olympic competition.
- features; blow-back operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine; magazine is inserted from the top of the firearm; adjustable and removable trigger mechanism; adjustable match grade grip in either right hand or left hand versions; barrel weights can be added if necessary; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Fabrica Armi Sportive (FAS) is an Italian firearms manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in manufacturing competition handguns.
- the FAS trademark symbol is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the slide; this symbol consists of the capital letters "FAS" where the upper arm of the letter "F" encloses all of the letters in the form of a rectangle.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is also marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and usually consists of four of five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19232	FAS	SP602	Fabbrica Armi Sportive (FAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

602

602 Match Pistol

Model SP 602

Model SP 602 Match Pistol

Model SP602

SP 602

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196684
Make: Ikon Weapons
Model: IKON G223

Summary

Make:	Ikon Weapons
Model:	IKON G223
Manufacturer:	Ikon Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196684 - 1	223 REM	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196684 - 2	223 REM	30	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196684 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196684 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IKON WEAPONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL IKON G223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IKON G223" is an air-cooled, gas-operated, semi-automatic rifle.
- "IKON G223" is of the design commonly know as the Galil assault rifle.
- Features include: steel barrel; black synthetic ergonomic handguard; steel receiver/frame; left side charging handle; safety selector is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; pistol brace; grey or custom finish.

Manufacturer

- "IKON WEAPONS" over "FLORENCE, SC USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the four letter prefix "IKON" followed by three digits. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - This firearm may be seen with personalized serial numbers which may include a combination of letters, numbers, names, or words.
Calibre	- "CALIBER 5.56/.223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G223-GRY

Ikon G223-GRY

Ikon Galil

Ikon Micro Galil

Micro Galil Style Ikon G223

Micro Galil Style Ikon G223 Gray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105037
Make: Illinois Arms Company
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Illinois Arms Company
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Union Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105037 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Illinois Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- also a trade name used on firearms manufactured for Rohde Spencer Company of Chicago and Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Model

- model designation may not be not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; hammerless; takedown; cocking lever located inside the trigger guard and in front of the trigger; semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Union Fire Arms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and the Lefever Automatic Revolver a copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Fire Arms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company.
- Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6H206

Hammerless Repeating Takedown Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123041
Make: Ilsley, Arthur
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ilsley, Arthur
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ilsley, Arthur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123041 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARTHUR ILSLEY", "ARTHUR ILSLEY & CO." or "A. ILSLEY & COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box or side lock; hammerless; double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "A. ILSLEY & COMPANY" was marked on an observed firearm.
Action	- side by side design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table. - observed specimen had four number without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- the location may be marked on the barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144314
Make: IMBEL
Model: 380 MD1 N

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	380 MD1 N
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144314 - 1	380 AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144314 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "Commander"-sized 1911A1-style pistol chambered for the 380 AUTO pistol cartridge. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout; blued finish; open fixed sights; synthetic grip panels; ambidextrous manual safety; ring hammer; beavertail grip safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144319
Make: IMBEL
Model: 40 GC Md3A2

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	40 GC Md3A2
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144319 - 1	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144319 - 2	40 S&W	16	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a wide-frame "high-capacity" version of Imbel's 1911A1 pistol, made to accept 16-round magazines. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout; stainless steel or chrome finish; ported bull barrel; user's choice of sights; synthetic grip panels; ambidextrous manual safety; ring hammer; beavertail grip safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144320
Make: IMBEL
Model: 40 GC Md5

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	40 GC Md5
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144320 - 1	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144320 - 2	40 S&W	16	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a wide-frame "high-capacity" version of Imbel's 1911A1 pistol, made to accept 16-round magazines. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout; blued or coated finish; ported bull barrel; user's choice of sights; synthetic grip panels; ambidextrous manual safety; ring hammer; beavertail grip safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144316
Make: IMBEL
Model: 45 GC Md2

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	45 GC Md2
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144316 - 1	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144316 - 2	45 AUTO	14	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a wide-frame "high-capacity" version of Imbel's 1911A1 pistol, made to accept 14-round magazines. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout; blued finish; fixed open sights; synthetic grip panels; ambidextrous manual safety; ring hammer; beavertail grip safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144316

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59359	IMBEL	M1911A1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144311
Make: IMBEL
Model: 9 GC Md1

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	9 GC Md1
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144311 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144311 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a wide-frame "high-capacity" version of Imbel's 1911A1 pistol, made to accept 17-round magazines. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout; blued finish; fixed open sights; synthetic grip panels; ambidextrous manual safety; ring hammer; beavertail grip safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144312
Make: IMBEL
Model: AGLC

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	AGLC
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144312 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a purpose-built sniping rifle based on a Mauser bolt-action design, manufactured by Imbel for the Brazilian military. - features include: blued finish; wooden pistol-grip stock with a raised comb; no open sights; optical sight mounts; internal box magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59359
Make: IMBEL
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59359 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- IMBEL (Fabrica de Itajuba, part of the Industria de Materiel Belico do Brasil) usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- marked "Pst 45 M1911A1" on slide, this is a copy of the Colt 1911A1, used by the Brazilian military.
Manufacturer	- "FABRICA ITAJUBA BRASIL" may be stamped on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- example reported consisted of five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

144316	IMBEL	45 GC Md2	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

Cal 45 M1911A1

M1911 A1

Pst 45 M1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118866
Make: IMBEL
Model: M911A1 TP

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	M911A1 TP
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118866 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the slide as: "IMBEL"

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The calibre designation will usually be marked in front of the model designation as: "CAL 45M911A1 TP".
- the right side of the slide may be marked, "MODELO 1911A1 CAL .45 TP" or "M1911A1 .45 TP".
- "TP" indicates Tiro Pratico (Practical Shooting).
- this model is civilian version of the Imbel "M911A1".
- features include: single action; steel receiver/frame with blued slide; fixed blade front sight with fixed or adjustable rear sight; serration's on the rear of the slide; spurred hammer; grip safety; safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have checkered grip panels.
- this model is also available in a version known as Imbel Plus. The Imbel Plus is a tuned version with a compensated barrel extension.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide as:
"IMBEL FRABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRASIL".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The calibre designation will usually be marked in front of the model designation as "CAL 45M911A1 TP".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118865	Brazilian Service	M911A1	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

45 M911 A1

45M911A1

45M911A1 TP

45M911A1TP

Cal 45M911A1

Cal 45M911A1TP

Cal45M911A1

M911 A1

M911A1

M911A1TP

TP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49371
Make: IMBEL
Model: M973

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	M973
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49371 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49371 - 2	45 AUTO	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49371 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the original M973 was a copy of the US Colt M1911A1
- production started in 1973
- stamped on the right side of the slide "EXERCITO BRASILIERO" and serial number or just the serial number.
- stamped on the right side of the frame "Pist 9 M973" or "Pist 45 M973" with serial number

Manufacturer

- stamped on the left side of the slide "FABRICA ITAJUBA BRASIL"

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization: consists of five digits.
- serial number found on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be found on other components of the firearm, such as the slide.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the IMBEL logo consisting of the leters "IMBEL" superinposed over an external toothed gear, may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Remarks - "EXERCITO BRASILIERO" - means - Property of the Brazilian Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49373	IMBEL	MD1	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pist 45 M973

Pist 9 M973

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128609
Make: IMBEL
Model: MD1

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	MD1
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128609 - 1	22 LR	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMBEL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MD1" is marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round rifled barrel; hooded front sight and adjustable open rear sight; one piece plain pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "IMBEL" stands for Industria de Material Belico do Brasil.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had two letters prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Imbel MD1

MD 1

MDI

Model 1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49373
Make: IMBEL
Model: MD1

Summary

Make:	IMBEL
Model:	MD1
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49373 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49373 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- stamped on the right side of the frame "Pist 38 MD1" and the serial number
Action	- simple blow-back.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization: unknown.
Remarks	- "EXERCITO BRASILIERO" - means - Property of the Brazilian Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49371	IMBEL	M973	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20169
Make: IMI
Model: Baby Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	IMI
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20169 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20169 - 2	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20169 - 8	41 AE	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20169 - 9	41 AE	11	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20169 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20169 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20169 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20169 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of the receiver.
- markings read "Israel Military Industries ltd IMI".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the slide. - polygonal rifled barrels. - standard 9900 , 9400 and 9410 have slide mounted, decocking safety with 120MM barrel. - 9900 F receiver mounted safety with 120MM barrel. - 9900 FS receiver mounted safety with 91MM barrel. - 9900 FSS receiver mounted safety with 91MM barrel and short grip.
Manufacturer	- "Israel Military Industries Ltd (IMI)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- is marked on the right side of the receiver just above the trigger guard. The number is repeated on the slide. - letter prefix with sequential numbers.
Calibre	- 9MM LUGER was introduced in 1993.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26668	UZI	Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42808	Jericho	941B	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9400

9410

9900

9900 F

9900 FS

9900 FSS

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol

Baby Eagle Pistol

Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle Baby

Desert Eagle Pistol

MR 9900F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MR9400

MR9410

MR990

MR9900FS

MR9900FSS

Standard 9400

Standard 9410

Standard 9900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195304
Make: IMI
Model: Barak

Summary

Make:	IMI
Model:	Barak
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195304 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195304 - 2	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195304 - 3	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195304 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195304 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195304 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES (IMI)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and manufacturer's logo are marked on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BARAK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Barak" means Lightning in Hebrew. - "Barak" is the European version of model SP-01. - "Barak" was manufactured by IMI until 2009, and from 2009 by IWI. - features include: rifled barre; part round slide with serrations and fixed 3-dot sights or night sights; polymer, finger-groove receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; double-action only (DAO) operation or DA/SA with ambidextrous safety; matte black finish; decocking button built into the top right of the slide; exposed hammer; dual recoil springs; and an internal trigger-lock built into the top of the trigger-guard. - overall length 190mm (7.5'), average weight 289gr (10.19oz).
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES (IMI)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert mounted in the underside of the dust cover. - observed serial numbers with ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some example may be marked with "Magnum Research Inc" but they were not the importer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119853	IMI	SP-21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195305	IWI	Barak	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Barak SP-21

Barak SP21

SP-21

SP-21 Barak

SP21

SP21 Barak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Importations CP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20165
Make: IMI
Model: Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	IMI
Model:	Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20165 - 5	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 6	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 7	357 MAG	9	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 11	41 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 1	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 2	44 MAG	8	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20165 - 3	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 4	44 MAG	8	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 8	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 9	50 AE	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20165 - 10	50 AE	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic model; other "Desert Eagle" model entries exist which may better describe the firearm. - firearm marked "Desert Eagle Pistol" only, there is no specific reference to any designation as Mark I, Mark VII or Mark XIX. - the characteristics of this firearm are that it is a very large, very heavy, gas operated, single action, semi automatic pistol. - there are currently at least three distinct versions of the Desert Eagle pistol: the Mark I, the Mark VII, and the Mark XIX, which share the same general appearance. - the early IMI Desert Eagles used different receiver/frames sizes for the .357 Mag, .41/.44 Mag, and .50 AE calibre pistols. - the Mark XIX uses ONLY the largest (50 AE calibre) receiver/frame. - barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads for different calibres can be quickly interchanged. - features include: available in steel, aluminum, and stainless-steel, with a wide variety of finishes, including matte blue/"parkerized", bright polished blue, matte and bright nickel, matte and bright chrome, matte or bright gold, or any combination of these finishes. - these pistols come factory standard with 152mm barrels, but additional barrels in other lengths are available. - these pistols were designed to have interchangeable barrels and bolt assemblies: barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads have their calibre designations stamped on them.(Except for the Mark I pistol and any calibre conversion units designed for use with the Mark I.)
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Saco-built pistols are marked "MADE IN USA", while IMI-built pistols are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL".
Remarks	- the Desert Eagle Mark XIX is the third production version of this pistol, the primary difference between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark XIX is built on a single frame size. - the Mark XIX has a unique serial number prefix "MR" and also has a ONE-PIECE barrel. Earlier Desert Eagles (Mark VII & Mark I) had a two-piece barrel with a visible line where the two pieces join.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20745	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Eagle 41/44 Magnum Pistol

Desert Eagle 44 Magnum Pistol

Desert Eagle 50 AE Pistol

Desert Eagle 50 AE Pistol / 44 Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Desert Eagle Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119985
Make: IMI
Model: Magal

Summary

Make:	IMI
Model:	Magal
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119985 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119985 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119985 - 3	30 CARBINE	27	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119985 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the left side of the firearm as, "IMI".
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the firearm as, "MAGAL". - features may include: a steel receiver/frame inside a black polymer stock; the stock has a pistol grip with a hand guard; the bolt handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a fixed front sight with a flip up rear sights; the selector switch is located on the left side of the pistol grip; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; a tubular framed buttstock which folds along the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the firearm as, "IMI".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm will accept M1 and M2 magazines.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31670
Make: IMI
Model: Mountain Eagle Target Edition

Summary

Make:	IMI
Model:	Mountain Eagle Target Edition
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31670 - 1	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119853
Make: IMI
Model: SP-21

Summary

Make:	IMI
Model:	SP-21
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119853 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119853 - 2	40 S&W	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119853 - 3	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119853 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119853 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and manufacturer's logo are marked on the pistol.

Model

- model marked on pistol.
- this is a new (2002) polymer-frame pistol manufactured by IMI as a self-defence sidearm.
- features include: polymer, finger-groove receiver/frame; double-action only (DAO) operation or DA/SA with ambidextrous safety; matte black finish; fixed 3-dot sights or night sights; decocking button built into the top right of the slide; exposed hammer; rail on dust cover for mounting lights or laser-aiming devices; dual recoil springs; and an internal trigger-lock built into the top of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the pistol.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on a metal insert mounted in the underside of the dust cover.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195304	IMI	Barak	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195305	IWI	Barak	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37919
Make: IMI
Model: Timber Wolf

Summary

Make:	IMI
Model:	Timber Wolf
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37919 - 2	357 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37919 - 1	44 MAG	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMI" is the abbreviation for "Israel Military Industries".
- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" and "ISRAEL" are marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Timber Wolf" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "Timber Wolf" is a registered trademark of I.M.I. (Israel Military Industries).
- manufactured from 1989 to 1994.
- this model was imported by Action Arms Ltd. and Springfield Armory, Inc.
- this is a takedown pump action rifle/carbine.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; tubular magazine; manually operated slide action; one piece trigger assembly; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; blade front sight and open rear sight; integral scope mount located on the top of the receiver/frame; removable checkered straight grip shotgun style butt stock; satin chrome or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" and "ISRAEL" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated slide/pump action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame, eg. .357 MAGNUM
Shots	- full length tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Timber Wolf Pump Rifle

Timber Wolf R

Timber Wolf Repeating Rifle

Timber Wolf Rifle

Timber WolfR

Timber Wolfe

Timber Wolfe Repeating Rifle

Timberwolf

Timberwolf Carbine

Timberwolf Rifle

TimberwolfR

Timberwolfe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58116
Make: IMP
Model: PHP MV

Summary

Make:	IMP
Model:	PHP MV
Manufacturer:	Croatian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58116 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58116 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58116 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58116 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58116 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58116 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of slide with IMP logo.
- logo is "IMP" encircled by two circles.

Model

- marked on left side of slide "PHP MV" and "cal. 9 PARA"
- marked on right side of slide, "pat. (IMP Logo) made in CROATIA"
- firearm slide and barrel assemble bear a strong resemblance to the Walther P38 series.
- capable of single and double-action functioning.
- spur hammer.
- black plastic grips with "H" inside two circles on the grips.
- safety and slide stop both mounted on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Croation crest impressed on top of receiver/frame bridge forward of chamber.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- stamped on right side of firearm on both receiver/frame and slide. - observed samples have had no letter prefix or suffix and have five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on left side of slide "cal. 9 PARA"
Shots	- magazine is marked with 5, 10, and 15 round capacity indicators and have view holes drilled in the rear wall to confirm the number of loaded rounds. - magazine is further marked "PHP" on rear wall of the magazine just above the floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PHP MV Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196765
Make: Impact Precision
Model: 737R

Summary

Make:	Impact Precision
Model:	737R
Manufacturer:	Impact Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196765 - 1	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196765 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196765 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPACT PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMPACT PRECISION" stands for "Impact Precision Shooting LLC".
- "IMPACT PRECISION" is a manufacturer of custom receiver/frame and rifles.
- "IMPACT PRECISION" is located in Tishomingo, Oklahoma U.S.A.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "737R" is a precision bolt action sold as a receiver/frame.
- "737R" is a custom built rifle that may have different barrels, stocks and accessories makers.
- "737R" is available as a left or right operating action.
- "737R" receiver/frame has the "Remington 700" rifle footprint.
- Features include: barrel may be stainless steel, carbon fiber wrapped and/or color coated; integral recoil lug; integral flat, top optic rail; magazine release lever located in the front bow of the trigger guard assembly; fixed, or folding buttstock; may have a adjustable cheek piece and butt spacers.

Manufacturer

- "IMPACT PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMPACT PRECISION" stands for "Impact Precision Shooting LLC".
- "IMPACT PRECISION" is a manufacturer of custom receiver/frame and rifles.
- "IMPACT PRECISION" is located in Tishomingo, Oklahoma U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "R" followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190782
Make: Impala Plus
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Impala Plus
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Istanbul Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190782 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190782 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190782 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190782 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190782 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190782 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190782 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Impala Plus" is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the bolt handle raceway.
- "Impala Plus" is a trade-name owned by Istanbul Silah, of Istandbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in various barrel lengths and configurations. - these shotguns may be seen in a variety of blued, anodized, or camouflaged finishes, and with synthetic, walnut, or over-molded stocks. - features include: round or ventilated-rib barrel with fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead or rifle sights (for slug versions); right-side operating handle, ejection port, and magazine cut-off; bottom loading; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and pistol-grip buttstock with rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "ISTANBUL SILA SANAYI AG" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine. - factory extensions available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IMP 120 Break-Up Country

IMP 120 Shadow Grass Blade

IMP120

IMP120 Camouflage

IMP120 Carbon Fiber

IMP120 Desert

IMP120 Elite Wood

IMP120 Marine

IMP120 Muddy Girl

IMP120 Special Elite

IMP120 Synthetic

IMP120 Wood

IMP120CB

IMP120CC

IMP120CF

IMP120CG

IMP120CM

IMP120E-

IMP120MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IMP120PD

IMP120PE

IMP120PG

IMP120SG

IMP120SR

IMP120SS

IMP120W-

IMP120WB

IMP120WW

Max 5

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199111
Make: Imparator
Model: XX2S

Summary

Make:	Imparator
Model:	XX2S
Manufacturer:	Asil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199111 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo is comprised of a circle with an upside-down capital letter "V". - "imparator" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XX2S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Imparator XX2S

XX25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122770
Make: Imperator
Model: 752

Summary

Make:	Imperator
Model:	752
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122770 - 1	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "IMPERATOR" name and eagle logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IMPERATOR" is a trade mark used on firearms distributed by Wischo of Germany.
- "IMPERATOR" was also a trademark registered by J.B. Ronge & Fils circa 1894, used on revolvers prior to 1914.

Model

- "752" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Designed by Erma - Werke" over "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is the Erma model RX 22 sold under the "Imperator" name by Wischo of Germany.
- the Erma model RX 22 is a copy of the Walther PPK.
- features include: exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted safety; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip frame; fixed sights; wood or plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.
- observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal..22 l.r." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18804	ERMA/Excam	RX22	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperator 752

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119585
Make: Imperator
Model: Practical Sporting

Summary

Make:	Imperator
Model:	Practical Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119585 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	362	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119585 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPERATOR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "IMPERATOR" is a trade mark used on firearms distributed by Wischo of Germany.
- "IMPERATOR" was a trade mark registered by J.B. Ronge & Fils circa 1894 and used on revolvers prior to 1914.

Model

- Model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a Fabarm Model SDASS marked and marketed as the "Imperator" by Wischo of Germany.
- Available in self defense, police, hunting and sporting configurations.
- Features include: dual action bars; matte black aluminum receiver/frame; matte black finished barrel; optional engraving; wooden or black synthetic semi pistol grip stock or black synthetic pistol grip only.
- Slide lock release forward of the trigger and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- Fabarm, S.p.A. is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced example consisted of six numbers.
- Serial number of referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "Kal: 12/76".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "WISCHO GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, Wishco is a German importer/distributor. - "WISCHO KG - Germany" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33955	FABARM	SDASS	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1208.4

1208.6

1209.1

1209.8

S D A S S

SDASS

SDASS Police Magnum

SDASS Practical Short

SDASS Practical Sporting

SDASS Short Practical

SDASS Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Wischo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25742
Make: Imperial
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Imperial
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Aldazabal, Hijos de Jose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25742 - 2	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25742 - 1	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "IMPERIAL", "No 2" and "UNION" are usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Imperial" was a trade name.
- "UNION" denotes the distribution firm of "Union Armera Eibar".

Model
- "MOD. 1915" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles the "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer
- "JA", the abbreviation for "Jose Aldazabal" of "Hijos de Jose J Aldazabal" may be marked on the firearm.

Action
- blowback operated.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- markings on the left side of the slide:
  IMPERIAL No 2 "UNION"
  MOD. 1915 - CAL. 7.65 EIBAR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25741	Fabrique d'Armes de Precision	Imperial	Tomas de Urizar y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial No 2 "UNION"

Imperial No 2 "UNION" Mod. 1915 - Cal. 7.65 Eibar

Imperial No 2 Mod. 1915

Imperila No 2

M1915

Mod. 1915

No 2 Mod 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130307
Make: Imperial
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Imperial
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130307 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPERIAL" was observed marked on the top of the right chamber.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the top of the left chamber.
- "P.P." the manufacturer's code for "Aramberri" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Model

- "IMPERIAL" was observed marked on the top of the right chamber.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with plastic butt plate; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "P.P." the manufacturer's code for "Aramberri" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked marked on the water table.
- observerd serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the watertable as "16-70" inside an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158546
Make: Imperial Arms
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Imperial Arms
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158546 - 1	455 REV	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPERIAL" over "ARMS Co" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features inspection, and acceptance marks on the right side of the receiver/frame; and "Raye" (rifled) inspection and acceptance marks to Belgian conventions of the late 1800's and early 1900's.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- features simulate the popular "Royal Irish Constabulary" revolvers by Webley; produced during the late 1800s to the early 1900s.
- commonly referred to as "R.I.C Type" or "R.I.C. Pattern", sometimes as "British Constabulary", "Metropolitan Police", or "RIC No. 1/2/3".
- features include: grooved top strap rear sight and half coin fixe blade front sight; round steel barrel; double action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; un-fluted cylinder; right side loading-gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; squared handgrip with a lanyard ring; stylized black grip panels.
- optional features: fully engraved receiver/frame and engraved barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured before 1898 may be considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- carries inspection, and acceptance marks on the right side of the receiver/frame; and "Raye" (rifled) inspection and acceptance marks to Belgian conventions of the late 1800's and early 1900's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R.I.C.

RIC

RIC Pattern

Royal Irish Constabulary

Royal Irish Constabulary Pattern

Royal Irish Constabulary Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128161
Make: Imperial Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Imperial Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Laloux, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128161 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128161 - 1	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128161 - 2	44-40 SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPERIAL ARMS CO.", "IMPERIAL ARMS CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA.", or "IMPERIAL ARMS CO., PHIL., PENN." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Imperial Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by "Georges Laloux".
- "Imperial Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by "Hopkins & Allen".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; extractor; double triggers; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, initials "G.L.", or logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Georges Laloux was located in Liege, Belgium from 1881 to 1972
- Etablissement Laloux was a manufacturerer and distributor of many different types of firearms.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- one example was observed without a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124391
Make: Imperial Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Imperial Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Laloux, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124391 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPERIAL ARMS CO.", "IMPERIAL ARMS CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA.", or "IMPERIAL ARMS CO., PHIL., PENN." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Imperial Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by "Georges Laloux".
- "Imperial Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by "Hopkins & Allen".

Model

- model designation may be not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang or side open lever; exposed hammer; and straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, initials "G.L.", or logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Georges Laloux was located in Liege, Belgium from 1881 to 1972
- Etablissement Laloux was a manufacturer and distributor of many different types of firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the water table.
- example observed with four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119186
Make: Imperial Arms
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Imperial Arms
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119186 - 2	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119186 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Imperial Arms Co." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Imperial Arms Company" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by the "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company".
- "Imperial Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by "Georges Laloux".

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- top break, double action, self-ejecting revolver with action release lever located at the rear of the top strap.
- features may include: exposed hammer or hammerless (i.e., shrouded hammer); fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; full top ribbed barrel; blade front sight; fixed rear sight and a blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown, however, a known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix marked on the front strap of the grip frame.
- letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Calibre

- know example had the calibre designatin marked on the top rib of the barrel as, "For Smith & Wesson Ctgs".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Top Break Double Action

Top Break Double Action Hammer

Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127358
Make: Imperial Defence Services
Model: M16A3

Summary

Make:	Imperial Defence Services
Model:	M16A3
Manufacturer:	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127358 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127358 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - features include: fluted barrel; selective fire; flash hidder; flat top Picatinny rail; removable handle with adjustable iron rear sight; polymer forearm and retractable stock and sling swivel. - some parts are interchangeable with the Colt M16A2. - overall length 1000mm (39.4"), weight 4kg (8.8lb).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in England.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127155	LEI	M16A2	Law Enforcement International (LEI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 A3

M16 A3 Flat Top

M16A3 Flat Top

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127845
Make: Imperial Defence Services
Model: M16A3

Summary

Make:	Imperial Defence Services
Model:	M16A3
Manufacturer:	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127845 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.438)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127845 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.438)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127845 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.438)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this is a lightweight, gas operated, air cooled, magazine fed, shoulder controlled and fired assault rifle.
- features include: regular or heavy fluted barrel with flash hider; flat top upper with Picatinny rail and removable handle with adjustable iron rear sight; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; sling swivel.
- some parts are interchangeable with the Colt M16A2.
- overall length 1000mm (39.4"), weight 4kg (8.8lb).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in England.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127155	LEI	M16A2	Law Enforcement International (LEI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M16

M16 A3

M16 A3 Flat Top

M16A3 Assault Rifle

M16A3 Flat Top

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127846
Make: Imperial Defence Services
Model: MG4A5

Summary

Make:	Imperial Defence Services
Model:	MG4A5
Manufacturer:	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127846 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
127846 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127846 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this is a lightweight, gas operated, air cooled, magazine fed, shoulder controlled and fired assault rifle.
- features include: regular or heavy fluted barrel with flash hider; flat top upper with Picatinny rail and removable handle with adjustable iron rear sight; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and six position telescopic buttstock; sling swivel.
- some parts are interchangeable with the Colt M16A2.
- overall length 788mm (31") with stock retracted, weight 2.52kg (5.56lb).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in England.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
31635	Colt	M16A2 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
35002	Colt	M16A2 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127155	LEI	M16A2	Law Enforcement International (LEI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG4 A5

MG4 A5 Carbine Flat Top

MG4A5 Carbine

MG4A5 Carbine Flat Top

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127359
Make: Imperial Defence Services
Model: MG4A5

Summary

Make:	Imperial Defence Services
Model:	MG4A5
Manufacturer:	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127359 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127359 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this is a lightweight, gas operated, air cooled, magazine fed, shoulder controlled and fired assault rifle.
- features include: fluted barrel; selective fire; flash hidder; flat top Picatinny rail; removable handle with adjustable iron rear sight; polymer forearm and retractable stock and sling swivel.
- some parts are interchangeable with the Colt M16A2.
- overall length 788mm (31") with stock retracted, weight 2.52kg (5.56lb).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in England.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
31635	Colt	M16A2 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
35002	Colt	M16A2 Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127155	LEI	M16A2	Law Enforcement International (LEI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG4 A5

MG4 A5 Carbine Flat Top

MG4A5 Carbine Flat Top

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127360
Make: Imperial Defence Services
Model: MG4A6

Summary

Make:	Imperial Defence Services
Model:	MG4A6
Manufacturer:	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127360 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127360 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- features include: fluted barrel; selective fire; flash hidder; flat top Picatinny rail; removable handle with adjustable iron rear sight; polymer forearm and retractable stock and sling swivel.
- some parts are interchangeable with the Colt M16A2.
- overall length 686mm (27") with stock retracted, weight 2.52kg (5.56lb).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in England.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127155	LEI	M16A2	Law Enforcement International (LEI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG4 A6

MG4 A6 Commando Flat Top

MG4A6 Commando Flat Top

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127847
Make: Imperial Defence Services
Model: MG4A6

Summary

Make:	Imperial Defence Services
Model:	MG4A6
Manufacturer:	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127847 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
127847 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127847 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this is a lightweight, gas operated, air cooled, magazine fed, shoulder controlled and fired assault rifle.
- features include: regular or heavy fluted barrel with flash hider; flat top upper with Picatinny rail and removable handle with adjustable iron rear sight; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and six position telescopic buttstock; sling swivel.
- some parts are interchangeable with the Colt M16A2.
- overall length 686mm (27") with stock retracted, weight 2.52kg (5.56lb).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- manufacturer is located in England.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127155	LEI	M16A2	Law Enforcement International (LEI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG4 A6

MG4 A6 Commando Flat Top

MG4A6 Commando Flat Top

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127849
Make: Imperial Defence Services
Model: Ranger 1911A1

Summary

Make:	Imperial Defence Services
Model:	Ranger 1911A1
Manufacturer:	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127849 - 1	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127849 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127849 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127849 - 4	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127849 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127849 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPERIAL DEFENCE SERVICES" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IMPERIAL DEFENCE - MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "RANGER - IMPERIAL DEFENCE SERVICES" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles a Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: round chrome-lined barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear or rear gripping serrations; fixed or adjustable sights; regular spurred or skeletal combat hammer; regular or lightened aluminium trigger; single action trigger mechanism; standard or beavertail grip safety; extended slide stop; extended regular or ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered grip plates.
- the Ranger is also available in a High Power model, which resembles the FN/Browning 1935 High Power.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "IMPERIAL DEFENCE SERVICES" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "IMPERIAL DEFENCE - MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available in a single stack or double stack steel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Ranger

1911A1 Ranger

Ranger

Ranger 1911

Ranger 1911A1 Compact

Ranger 1911A1 Enhanced

Ranger 1911A1 Hi-Cap

Ranger 1911A1 High Capacity

Ranger 1911A1 Standard

Ranger Compact

Ranger Enhanced

Ranger HiCap

Ranger High Capacity

Ranger Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72829
Make: Imperial Gun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Imperial Gun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Horton, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72829 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Imperial Gun Manufactured by W. Horton 98 Buckanan St Glasgow" is marked on the rib of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Imperial Gun Manufactured by W. Horton 98 Buchanan St Glasgow" is marked on the rib of the barrel.
- references confirm the existance of several "William Horton" in the United Kingdom between 1859 and the 1920s.
-1: William Horton of Glasgow, Scotland founded a business at 29 Union Street in 1864.
- William Horton business was taken over by Oliver Horton in 1896.
- Horton's business was located at 98 Buchanan Street in 1900.
- Horton's of Glasgow, Scotland were located at the following adresses 29 Union Street, Royal Exchange Square, 98 Buchanan Street, 199 Buchanan Street, 11 Prince Street and 64 Osborne Street between 1864 and the 1920s.
-2: William Horton of Whitehaven, England was located at 16 Roper Street from 1859 to 1862.
-3: William Horton of Birmingham, England was located at 13 Moat Row and 8 Steelhouse Lane from 1856 to 1858.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- sample reported has a prefix of WH and a four digit serial number.
- located on the receiver/frame on the lower tang, underside of both barrels and the underside of the forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125395
Make: Imperial Magnum
Model: Imperial Magnum

Summary

Make:	Imperial Magnum
Model:	Imperial Magnum
Manufacturer:	Imperial Magnum/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125395 - 2	300 IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125395 - 6	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125395 - 3	311 IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125395 - 4	338 IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125395 - 5	360 IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125395 - 1	7MM IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPERIAL MAGNUM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Oroville, Washington, U.S.A.", "IMPERIAL MAGNUM CORPORATION", "Osoyoos, British Columbia, Canada" and "Made in Finland" were observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Imperial Magnum" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced during 1993.
- total production of 85 units.
- based on the SAKO model L691 barrelled action.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; internal box magazine; synthetic stock available in black, camoflage, or "fibergrain" finish; and sling swivels.
- optional extras include: muzzle break; open sights; and scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "IMPERIAL MAGNUM" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Oroville, Washington, U.S.A.", "IMPERIAL MAGNUM CORPORATION", "Osoyoos, British Columbia, Canada" and "Made in Finland" were observed marked on the barrel.
- "SAKO" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "IMPERIAL" trademarks were purchased by Royal Canadian Cartridge & Munitions Corporation (RCCM) of North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada from Industries Valcartier Industries Limited (IVI) in 1989.
- the "IMPERIAL" trademarks were originally held by the Canadian Industries Limited (CIL) before being acquired by Industries Valcartier Industries (IVI).
- Royal Canadian Cartridge & Munitions Corporation (RCCM) licensed North American Shooting Systems (NASS) to produce Imperial rifles in 1990 and the Imperial Magnum cartridges. One proto-type rifle was built using a Kimber of Oregon barreled action. Before full rifle production could begin Kimber of Oregon went into receivership.
- North American Shooting Systems (NASS) continued development of the Imperial Magnum ammunition.
- Imperial Magnum Corporation (IMC) was founded by Royal Canadian Cartridge & Munitions Corporation (RCCM) and Aubrey White in 1991.
- Imperial Magnum Corporation (IMC) operated between 1991 and 1995 as the producer/distributor of the Imperial Magnum line of rifles and cartridge cases.
- Imperial Magnum Corporation (IMC) sub-contracted SAKO of Finland in 1993 to produce barreled action for the Imperial Magnum rifle.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers consist of a series of six numbers preceded by a two letter "IM" prefix.
- serial numbers were assigned in blocks for each of the original five calibres offered.
-serial number blocks were assigned as follows:

IM000001 to IM000025 - 7mm Imperial Magnum
IM100001 to IM100015 - 300 Imperial Magnum
IM200001 to IM200012 - 311 Imperial Magnum
IM300001 to IM300013 - 338 Imperial Magnum
IM400001 to IM400020 - 360 Imperial Magnum

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44493	SAKO	L691	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial Magnum Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25743
Make: Imperial Metal Product
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Imperial Metal Product
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Imperial Metal Product (IMP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25743 - 3	22 SHORT	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25743 - 2	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "MODEL 7" - features include: double action, a blue or nickle finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fixed ramp front sight with a notched rear sight, fluted cylinder, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grips may vary.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "IMPERIAL METAL PROD." over "KINSTON, N.C." and "MADEINU.S.A.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the caliber is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 SHORT".
Shots	- the cylinder needs to be removed to load or unload cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CDM

Clark

General Precision Co.

Model 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24194
Make: Imperial Metal Product
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Imperial Metal Product
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Imperial Metal Product (IMP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24194 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- cylinder must be removed to load or unload this firearm.
- cylinder axis pin holds the cylinder in place.
- model and caliber is found on the left side of barrel.

Action

- double action

Serial Number

- serial number located under pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119604
Make: Imperial Metal Product
Model: Double Action Cartridge Revolver

Summary

Make:	Imperial Metal Product
Model:	Double Action Cartridge Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119604 - 1	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMPERIAL-METAL" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double action; spur hammer; loop type trigger guard; fluted cylinder; half moon front sight.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made In Italy" is marked on the left side of the top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cartridge Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Action Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48254
Make: Imperial Metal Product
Model: IMP

Summary

Make:	Imperial Metal Product
Model:	IMP
Manufacturer:	Imperial Metal Product (IMP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48254 - 1	22 SHORT	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48254 - 2	22 SHORT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48254 - 3	22 SHORT	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "MODEL IMP"
- features include: double action, a blue receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fixed front sight with a notched rear sight, fluted cylinder, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may vary.
- this model may be found with a nickle finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as, "IMPERIAL METAL" over "PROD., INC." over "KINSTON,N.C.U.S.A." or "N.Y.C. U.S.A.".
- the manufacturer may also be marked on the grips within a circle as, "IMP".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder with examples consisting of five to seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 CAL. SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model IMP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25747
Make: INA
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	INA
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Armas (INA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25747 - 1	38 SPL	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.N.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the lower front right of the receiver/frame.
- "I.N.A." is the abbreviation for "Industria Nacional de Armas".
- "I.N.A." and "Ind. Nac. de Armas Brasil" may be in a medallion inset into the grips.
- "I.N.A." trade mark logo is the image of a "spring jaguar" and is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD.1" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- INA model 1 is a copy of a Smith & Wesson model Hand Ejector revolver.
- features observed: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; nickeled plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) of Sao Paolo, Brazil is a manufacturer that specializes in producing Smith & Wesson type double action revolvers.
- Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) manufactured under licence the Madsen submachine gun from 1950 to 1953.
- Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) grip logo consists of "INA" in a medallion surrounded by "IND NAC DE ARMAS - BRAZIL-".
- Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) grip logo consists of a springing jaguar marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".38 SPECIAL" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked "I.N.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" at the lower front right of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20287
Make: INA
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	INA
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Armas (INA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20287 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20287 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20287 - 1	38 SPL	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20287 - 2	38 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.N.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the lower front right of the receiver/frame.
- "I.N.A." is the abbreviation for "Industria Nacional de Armas".
- "I.N.A." and "Ind. Nac. de Armas Brasil" may be in a medallion inset into the grips.
- "I.N.A." trade mark logo is the image of a "spring jaguar" and is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 3" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is an adjustable sighted version of I.N.A.'s "Jaguar" double action revolver, built on the same receiver/frame but with a small windage adjustable rear sight blade inset into the topstrap.
- I.N.A.'s logo of a springing jaguar is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder latch.
- these revolvers are all built on the same receiver/frame size, but where the .32 versions have 6 chambers, the .38 versions have only 5 chambers.
- "Jaguar" resembles a Smith & Wesson Hand Eject revolver.
- features include: ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) of Sao Paolo, Brazil is a manufacturer that specializes in producing Smith & Wesson type double action revolvers. - Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) manufactured under licence the Madsen submachine gun from 1950 to 1953. - Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) grip logo consists of "INA" in a medallion surrounded by "IND NAC DE ARMAS - BRAZIL-". - Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) grip logo consists of a springing jaguar marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 3

Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118229
Make: INA
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	INA
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Armas (INA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118229 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118229 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118229 - 3	38 SPL	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118229 - 4	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.N.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the lower front right of the receiver/frame.
- "I.N.A." is the abbreviation for "Industria Nacional de Armas".
- "I.N.A." and "Ind. Nac. de Armas Brasil" may be in a medallion inset into the grips.
- "I.N.A." trade mark logo is the image of a "spring jaguar" and is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Jaguar" is not marked on the firearm.
- "INA" logo of a springing jaguar is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Jaguar" is a fixed sighted version of I.N.A.'s Model 3 double action revolver.
- "Jaguar" is built on the same receiver/frame as the "I.N.A. Model 3" but without a small windage adjustable rear sight mounted on the topstrap.
- "Jaguar" revolvers are all built on the same receiver/frame size, but where the .32 versions have 6 chambers, the .38 versions have only 5 chambers.
- "Jaguar" resembles a Smith & Wesson Hand Eject revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; blued, gold or nickel plated finish.
- "Jaguar" was solid in North America as the "Tiger".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) of Sao Paolo, Brazil is a manufacturer that specializes in producing Smith & Wesson type double action revolvers. - Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) manufactured under licence the Madsen submachine gun from 1950 to 1953.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20124	INA	Tiger	Industria Nacional de Armas (INA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Tiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117326
Make: INA
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Summary

Make:	INA
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Armas (INA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117326 - 1	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.N.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the lower front right of the receiver/frame.
- "I.N.A." is the abbreviation for "Industria Nacional de Armas".
- "I.N.A." and "Ind. Nac. de Armas Brasil" may be in a medallion inset into the grips.
- "I.N.A." trade mark logo is the image of a "spring jaguar" and is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to a Smith & Wesson Model Hand Ejector.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is located in the crane cut away area of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Copy of a S&W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S&W Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20124
Make: INA
Model: Tiger

Summary

Make:	INA
Model:	Tiger
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Armas (INA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20124 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20124 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20124 - 8	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20124 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20124 - 5	38 SPL	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20124 - 4	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20124 - 6	38 SPL	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20124 - 2	38 SPL	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.N.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "I.N.A." is the abbreviation for "Industria Nacional de Armas".
- "I.N.A." and "Ind. Nac. de Armas Brasil" may be in a medallion inset into the grips.
- "I.N.A." trade mark logo is the image of a "spring jaguar" and is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Tiger" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Tiger" is the "I.N.A. Model Jaguar" sold in North America under the "Tiger" designation by Firearms Import & Export Corporation in the late 1960s and early 1970s.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips; blue, gold or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) of Sao Paolo, Brazil is a manufacturer that specializes in producing Smith & Wesson type double action revolvers.
- Industria Nacional de Armas (INA) manufactured under licence the Madsen submachine gun from 1950 to 1953.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118229	INA	Jaguar	Industria Nacional de Armas (INA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

El Tigre

Jaguar

Tiger Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19374
Make: Indian
Model: Indian

Summary

Make:	Indian
Model:	Indian
Manufacturer:	Gaztanaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19374 - 2	32 AUTO	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19374 - 1	7.65MM	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INDIAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Indian" was a trade name used by Isadro Gaztanaga, circa 1918.

Model

- "CAL. 7.65 PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE "INDIAN"" over "I. GAZTANAGA - EIBAR" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Indian" was the Destroyer automatic pistol redesignated for the commercial market, circa 1918.
- this is a Ruby-type design.

Manufacturer

- "I. GAZTANAGA - EIBAR" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- Isadro Gaztanga was in business from 1914 to 1933.
- in 1933, the company was reorganized as Gaztanaga, Trocaola y Ibarazabal.
- Gaztanaga, Trocaola y Ibarazabal ceased operations in 1939.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.65" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indian Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique Indian

Ruby-type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20335
Make: Indian Arms
Model: 380 Automatic

Summary

Make:	Indian Arms
Model:	380 Automatic
Manufacturer:	Indian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20335 - 1	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20335 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "INDIAN ARMS CORP." is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- this firearm resembles a Walther's PP/PPK. - manufactured between 1975 and 1977. - features include: stainless steel construction; with or without a raised ventilated rib; natural or blue finish; checkered walnut grips. - available with optional key locking slide safety.
Manufacturer	- "INDIAN ARMS CORP." and "DETROIT, MICH. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

380 Indian

Indian 380

Indian Arms Stainless Double Action Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122588
Make: Indian Sales
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Indian Sales
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122588 - 1	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122588 - 2	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "INDIAN SALES MODEL 4" over "CHEYENNE WYOMING" over "MADE IN GERMANY" was marked on the left side of the slide. - Indian Sales was an importer based in Cheyenne, Wyoming, U.S.A.
Model	- the model designation was marked on the slide of the sample examined. - this is a small, inexpensive pocket type pistol similar in features to many of the "house" brand guns imported into the United States from Germany. - features include: black overall finish with black plastic grips; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; the slide features an integral blade front sight and a raised notch rear sight; heel mounted magazine release; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side).
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was numbered on the slide using sequential digits. - similar firearms, believed to be from the same manufacturer have also been noted with the serial number repeated on the barrel/receiver/frame, obscured by the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation was marked on the slide of the sample examined.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- no manufacturer's identifying marks were marked on the sample examined, the slide read "INDIAN SALES MODEL 4" over "CHEYENNE WYOMING" over "MADE IN GERMANY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indian Sales Model 4

Model 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121659
Make: Indonesian Submachine Gun
Model: VIII

Summary

Make:	Indonesian Submachine Gun
Model:	VIII
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, PSM
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121659 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121659 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a domestically-produced Indonesian submachine gun that resembles the Italian TZ-45. - features include: tubular upper receiver/frame; stamped, folded and welded construction; slot-ventilated barrel shroud; three-port compensator; synthetic pistol-grip; sliding collapsible wire rod stock; open "flip-over"-type sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7

PM 7

PM VIII

PSM 7

PSM VIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39879
Make: Indumil
Model: 730

Summary

Make:	Indumil
Model:	730
Manufacturer:	Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	COLOMBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39879 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39879 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39879 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - break open action, activated by a press-tab located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

730 Especial Postas

730 Especial de Caza

730 Skeet

730 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39680
Make: Indumil Llama
Model: Cassidy

Summary

Make:	Indumil Llama
Model:	Cassidy
Manufacturer:	Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	COLOMBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39680 - 1	32 LONG CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39680 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39680 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39680 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39680 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INDUMIL LLAMA" encircling a torch is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "MOD. CASSIDY" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, stainless or blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, ejector rod located under the barrel which is supported at the front, fixed ramp front sight with a fixed channel rear sight; checkered wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as: "INDUMIL LLAMA" encircling a torch, and maybe the right side of the barrel as "INDUMIL COLOMBIA"
- these firearms are made under the technical supervision of Llama/Gabilondo & Cia, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip. - the serial number is usually prefixed by "IM" and suffixed by a letter. (eg: IM1234-D).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GUA

Indumil Cassidy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39678
Make: Indumil Llama
Model: Comanche

Summary

Make:	Indumil Llama
Model:	Comanche
Manufacturer:	Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	COLOMBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39678 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INDUMIL LLAMA" encircling a torch is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and ventilated rib barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left, shrouded ejector rod, fixed ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight and walnut or simulated pearl grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as: "INDUMIL LLAMA" encircling a torch.
- these firearms are made under the technical supervision of Llama/Gabilondo & Cia, Spain.
- this model was also manufactured by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is usually prefixed by "IM" and suffixed by a letter.
(eg: IM1234-D).

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20569	Llama	Comanche	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Indumil Comanche

Llama Comanche

Model Comanche

Modello Comanche

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39684
Make: Indumil Llama
Model: Martial

Summary

Make:	Indumil Llama
Model:	Martial
Manufacturer:	Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	COLOMBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39684 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39684 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39684 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39684 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39684 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39684 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39684 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INDUMIL LLAMA" encircling a torch is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "INDUMIL COLUMBIA" over "MOD. MARTIAL" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, nickeled finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, shrouded ejector rod, fixed ramp front sight with a micrometer adjustable rear sight and may have wooden grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "INDUMIL LLAMA" encircling a torch is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "INDUMIL COLUMBIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- these firearms are made under the technical supervision of Llama/Gabilondo & Cia, Spain.
- also manufactured by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is usually prefixed by "IM" and samples seen suffixed by "-F".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20552	Llama	Martial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Indumil Martial

Llama Martial

Model Martial

Modelo Martial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39682
Make: Indumil Llama
Model: Scorpio

Summary

Make:	Indumil Llama
Model:	Scorpio
Manufacturer:	Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	COLOMBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39682 - 1	32 LONG CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39682 - 2	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INDUMIL LLAMA" encircling a torch is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, ejector rod located under the barrel which is supported at the front, fixed ramp front sight with a fixed channel rear sight and may have wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as: "INDUMIL LLAMA" encircling a torch.
- these firearms are made under the technical supervision of Llama/Gabilondo & Cia, Spain.
- this model was also manufactured by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is usually prefixed by "IM" and suffixed by a letter.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20573	Llama	Scorpio	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Indumil Scorpio

Llama Scorpio

Model Scorpio

Modello Scorpio

Scorpio Llama

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128610
Make: Industrias Arima
Model: Zuloaga Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Industrias Arima
Model:	Zuloaga Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Industrias Arima
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128610 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- observed example was only marked with the Arima trademark symbol of "2B" inside a shield surmounted by a crown; the "2B" can also be found within an oval.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this handgun is a reproduction of the original Zuloaga pistol used by the bodyguard troops of King Fernando V11 and is so marked in Spainish on the top of the barrel. - features; miqulete-type flintlock action; muzzle loading; brass butt cap, trigger guard and double strap front barrel band with hinged ramrod on underside of barrel. - Spainish proof marks are apparent on this firearm.
Manufacturer	- observed example was only marked with the Arima trademark symbol of "2B" inside a shield surmounted by a crown; the "2B" can also be found within an oval.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel as, "CAL .50".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Zuloaga Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133339
Make: Industrias Ilja
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Industrias Ilja
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Industrias Ilja
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133339 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133339 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "L.I."is stamped on the water table.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the left barrel.
- Industrias Ilja is a tradename used by Isasi Larranaga on shotguns made circa 1954.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modest grade, hunting firearm of Spanish origin.
- features include: coin finished box lock receiver/frame with modest engraving; top lever opening action; tang mounted thumb operated slide safety; blued trigger guard and double triggers; blued barrels with barrel mounted front sling swivel and bead front sight; wooden forend with checkering; wood buttstock with pistol grip checkering; black grip cap with white spacer; black butt plate with white spacer and stock mounted rear sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers mark "L.I." is stamped on the water table.
- Industrias Ilja is a tradename used by Isasi Larranaga on shotguns made circa 1954.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed stamped on the water table.
- serial number consisted of five digits.
- serial number was also located on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is stamped on the barrel flats as "12mm.76" which is the metric equivelant of 410 GA X 3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126419	Bufalo	57	Aramberri	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

L.I.

LI

Made in Spain

Spanish Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120483
Make: Industrias Marcati
Model: Bataan J3

Summary

Make:	Industrias Marcati
Model:	Bataan J3
Manufacturer:	Industrias Marcati
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120483 - 1	22 LR	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "J3"; this firearm may also be known as the "Modelo 1959", from the year of initial production.
- this is a small 1911 or "Trejo"-style 22 LR blowback pistol, manufactured by Industrias Marcati of Argentina.
- features include: blued finish; blowback operation; single-action trigger mechanism; open sights; wooden or synthetic grip panels (synthetic panels pear a diamond shape containing a "B" with a "J" in the upper loop and a "3" in the lower loop); and a slide release and safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1959

Bataan

J3

M1959

Modelo 1959

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120331
Make: Industrias Marcati
Model: Bataan Super 54

Summary

Make:	Industrias Marcati
Model:	Bataan Super 54
Manufacturer:	Industrias Marcati
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120331 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120331 - 2	22 LR	20	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on top of the barrel as:
"INDUSTRIAS MARCATI BUENOS AIRES REPUBLICA ARGENTINA".
- the barrel may also be marked, "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SUPER 54".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; right handed bolt and ejection port; globe front sight with a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight; cross bolt safety located above the rear portion of the trigger guard; the magazine well is located ahead of the trigger guard; storage for two magazines in the butt of the stock; pistol grip stock .
- the top of the barrel may be marked, "RIFLE AUTOM CAL.22 LONG RIFLE PAT. 79875-86342-86452-86494".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel as:
"INDUSTRIAS MARCATI BUENOS AIRES REPUBLICA ARGENTINA".
- the barrel may also be marked, "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number was marked on the underside of the barrel on the sample examined.
- the top of the barrel is marked with four patent numbers. These numbers are not a serial number, "PAT. 79875-86342-86452-86494".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on top of the barrel as: "CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54

Autom

Bataan

Rifle Autom

Super

Super 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42887
Make: Industry Brand
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42887 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42887 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include: under barrel cocking lever; Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock with grooved forearm; blued steel finish; available with or without recoil pad; adjustable open sights.
- marked "MADE IN SHANGHAI, CHINA" on the top of the breech, below a line of Chinese characters and the Industry Brand logo.
- this air rifle can be distinguished from similar Industry Brand air rifles by the length of the cocking handle below the barrel; when the handle is up alongside the barrel, the cocking handle is approximately 80mm shorter than the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - earlier production was not serialized; if a serial number is present, it will be on the left side of the receiver tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B3

B3-1

B31

TF3822

TF38D

TF38GD

Tech Force 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196718
Make: Industry Brand
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196718 - 1	177 PELLET	1	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
Model	- "MODEL "51"" is marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Compressed spring air piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Industry Model 51

Model "51"

Model 51

SAG Model 51

Shanghai Model 51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137759
Make: Industry Brand
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137759 - 1	22 PELLET	1	484	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137759 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- "MODEL "55"" within a rectangle is marked on top of the compression chamber of an observed example.
- this is a standard pattern, hinged barrel design, air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; one piece, hardwood, semi-pistol grip stock with a grooved forend; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SHANGHAI CHINA" under a line of Chinese ideographs is marked on the top of receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- it is believed that at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- it is believed that at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42885
Make: Industry Brand
Model: 61

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	61
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42885 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle, sized to fit a younger or smaller shooter.
- features include: one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock with forearm grooves and horizontally checked buttplate, stamped trigger and trigger-guard, sling swivels screwed into right side of stock and adjustable open sights with hooded front.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air rifle
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118932	Pleasure	KS2		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42883
Make: Industry Brand
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42883 - 2	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42883 - 1	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- "Model 62" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- spring powered, hinged barrel air rifle with barrel locking/release lever on right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-2

B2

B2-2A

B22A

TF 22A

TF22A

Tech Force 22A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90136
Make: Industry Brand
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90136 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90136 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: bull-pup design; side lever spring piston mechanism; built-in scope stop; extended front grip; rifled barrel; hardwood stock; trigger safety, adjustable sights and a blued finish.
- this model is also sold under the "Tech Force" trade name.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- in calibre 177 PELLET; discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET; discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89775	Tech Force	89	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

QB 89

QB-89

QB89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119718
Make: Industry Brand
Model: AR2023

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	AR2023
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119718 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119718 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a barrel cocking, spring-piston air rifle made for match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; ventilated rubber recoil pad; safety catch located inside the trigger guard; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- also available in a higher powered version with a hooked buttplate as the AR2025.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119719	Industry Brand	AR2025	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2023

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119719
Make: Industry Brand
Model: AR2025

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	AR2025
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119719 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119719 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on air rifle.
- this is a barrel cocking, spring-piston air rifle made for match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; hooked rubber recoil pad; safety catch located inside the trigger guard; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- also available in a lower powered version with a ventilated recoil pad as the AR2023.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119718	Industry Brand	AR2023	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2025

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119721
Make: Industry Brand
Model: AR2078

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	AR2078
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119721 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119721 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a Co2-powered air rifle made for match/target shooting.
- features include: hardwood thumbhole pistol-grip stock; contrasting hooked buttpad; safety catch located at the front of the trigger guard; blued finish and adjustable peep sights.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124284	Industry Brand	AR2078B	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2078

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124284
Make: Industry Brand
Model: AR2078B

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	AR2078B
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124284 - 1	177 PELLET	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a Co2-powered air rifle made for match/target shooting.
- features include: hardwood thumbhole pistol-grip stock; contrasting hooked buttpad; safety catch located at the front of the trigger guard; blued finish and adjustable peep sights.
- overall length is 970 mm (38 1/4"), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).
- the model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a Co2-powered air rifle made for match/target shooting.
- features include: hardwood target pistol-grip stock; contrasting buttpad; safety catch located at the front of the trigger guard; blued finish and adjustable peep sights.
- overall length is 970 mm (38 1/4"), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119721	Industry Brand	AR2078	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 2078B

Match Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124285
Make: Industry Brand
Model: AR2079B

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	AR2079B
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124285 - 1	177 PELLET	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a Co2-powered air rifle made for match/target shooting.
- features include: hardwood thumbhole pistol-grip stock; contrasting hooked buttpad; safety catch located at the front of the trigger guard; blued finish and adjustable peep sights; G 1/2 Tank connecting device for paintball.
- overall length is 970 mm (38 1/4"), average weight is 3.9 kg (8.58 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on th receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 2079B

Match Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119702
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B1

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B1
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119702 - 3	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119702 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119702 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock; sling swivels screwed to left side of stock; horizontally-grooved butt; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- also available with a more finely finished stock (Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, buttpad) as the B1-1.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119703	Industry Brand	B1-1	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119703
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B1-1

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B1-1
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119703 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119703 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; recoil pad; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- also available with a utility grade stock (no Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, or buttpad) as the B1.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119702	Industry Brand	B1	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119705	Industry Brand	B1-1S	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1 1

1-1

B1 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119705
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B1-1S

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B1-1S
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119705 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119705 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; recoil pad; manual safety; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- also available with a utility grade stock (no Monte Carlo comb, cheekpiece, or buttpad) as the B1.
- this rifle differs from the B1-1 in that the B1-1S has a manual safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119703	Industry Brand	B1-1	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1-1(S)

1-1S

B1 1 Safety

B1-1 Safety

B1-1(S)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119706
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B2

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B2
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119706 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119706 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock; sling swivels screwed to left side of stock; horizontally grooved butt; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119707
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B2-1

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B2-1
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119707 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119707 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock; horizontally grooved butt; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight with ramp.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 1

2-1

B2 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119708
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B2-2

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B2-2
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119708 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119708 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece and a contrasting buttpad; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- this rifle differs from the B2-2A in that the B2-2A has an angled rear receiver/frame cap and ramped front sight, rather than a blunt, knurled and threaded rear receiver/frame cap and plain hooded post front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119709	Industry Brand	B2-2A	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2 2

2-2

B2 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119709
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B2-2A

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B2-2A
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119709 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119709 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece and a contrasting buttpad; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight with ramp.
- the B2-2 differs from the B2-2A in that the B2-2A has an angled rear receiver/frame cap and ramped front sight, rather than a blunt knurled and threaded rear receiver/frame cap and plain hooded post front sight.
- also available with a manual safety as the B2-2AS.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119708	Industry Brand	B2-2	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119710	Industry Brand	B2-2AS	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
158486	Roebel	B2-2-177		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2 2A

2-2A

B2 2A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119710
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B2-2AS

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B2-2AS
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119710 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119710 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece and a contrasting buttpad; blued finish; manual safety at rear of receiver/frame tube; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded ramp front sight.
- the B2-2A differs from the B2-2AS in that the B2-2AS has a manual safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119709	Industry Brand	B2-2A	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2 2A(S)

2-2A Safety

2-2A(S)

B2 2A Safety

B2-2A Safety

B2-2A(S)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119711
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B3-1

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B3-1
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119711 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119711 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is an under-lever, spring-piston air rifle made for casual shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock with a horizontally-grooved butt; sling swivels on left side of stock and barrel; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- this rifle differs from the B3-1S in that the B3-1S has a manual safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.
- sample imaged has six numbers without suffix or prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119704	Industry Brand	B3-1S	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

3 1

3-1

B3 1

B3-145

B3-155

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119704
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B3-1S

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B3-1S
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119704 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119704 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is an under-lever, spring-piston air rifle made for casual shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock; horizontally grooved butt; blued finish; manual safety; adjustable, open rear sight and a hooded front sight.
- this rifle differs from the B3-1 in that the B3-1S has a manual safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- under-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119711	Industry Brand	B3-1	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

3 1(S)

3-1(S)

B3 1 Safety

B3-1 Safety

B3-1(S)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119712
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B3-2

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B3-2
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119712 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119712 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is an under-lever, spring-piston air rifle made for casual shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; black buttpad; blued finish; factory telescopic sight (no rear sight) and a hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may be numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 2

3-2

B3 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116195
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B3-3

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B3-3
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116195 - 1	177 PELLET	1	456	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116195 - 2	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116195 - 3	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm,
- features include: sporter/target style stock with pistol grip and cheek piece; fully adjustable leaf rear sight; hooded front sight and an underlever locking latch built into the front sight mount.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- under-lever air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on left side of receiver/compression chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 3

3-3

B3 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119713
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B4-1

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B4-1
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119713 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119713 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on air rifle.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; black buttpad; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 1

4-1

B4 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125569
Make: Industry Brand
Model: B7 Hercules

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	B7 Hercules
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125569 - 1	177 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the air rifle.
- this is the Industry Brand model QB51 airgun imported and sold by South Summit, Richardson, Texas, U.S.A. as the B7 Hercules.
- this is a break barrel, spring-piston air rifle made with a side-folding tubular buttstock and wooden forearm.
- features include: blued finish; hooded front and open adjustable rear sight; cylinder shroud grooved for scope mounting; automatic safety located in front of the trigger; black, checkered, synthetic pistol grip and tubular buttstock with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with the buttstock in the open position is 914mm (36") and 692mm (27 1/4") with the buttstock in the folded position.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119714	Industry Brand	QB51	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B 7 Hercules

B7

B7 Folding Stock Airgun

B7-1

Hercules

Hercules B7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

South Summit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90157
Make: Industry Brand
Model: BS4

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	BS4
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90157 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90157 - 2	177 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a side lever, spring-piston air rifle made for match/target shooting.
- features include: hardwood, vertical pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; hooked rubber recoil pad; blued finish; adjustable rear peep sight with a hooded front sight.
- overall length with a 500mm barrel is 1095mm (43 1/8"), average weight is 5kg (11lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89818	Tech Force	BS4	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BS 4

BS-4

BS4 Match Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198389
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB12

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB12
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198389 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198389 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Industry Brand" logo is a capitalized letter "I" inside a diamond.
- "INDUSTRY BRAND" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model QB12" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai Gong Zi Machinery Manufacturing" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Shanghai Gong Zi Machinery Manufacturing Co Ltd" was formerly known as the "Shanghai Air Gun Factory (SAG)".

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.
- Compressed spring air piston.
- Velocities have been reported as 171 mps/560 fps with a 177 (4.5mm) PELLET and 128 mps/420 fps with a 22 (5.5 mm) PELLET.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve digits.

Calibre

- The calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Barrel Air Rifle QB12

Industry Brand QB12

Industry QB 12

Industry QB12

Model QB12

QB 12

SAG QB12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134921
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB18

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB18
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134921 - 1	177 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134921 - 2	22 PELLET	1	464	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may be marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber.
- features include: one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock with buttplate; stamped trigger and trigger-guard; adjustable open sights with hooded front; left side mounted cross bolt safety; scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- barrel length does not include the muzzle attachment.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fox Sporting Goods

Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119716
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB36

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB36
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119716 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119716 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is an under-lever, spring-piston air rifle made for match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo Comb and cheekpiece; rubber recoil pad; lever safety inside the trigger guard; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- also available with two safeties as the QB36-1, and in a higher powered version with two safeties as the QB36-2.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119701	Industry Brand	QB36-2	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119717	Industry Brand	QB36-1	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119717
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB36-1

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB36-1
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119717 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119717 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is an under-lever, spring piston air rifle made for match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; rubber recoil pad; dual safeties mounted inside the trigger guard; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with and a hooded front sight.
- also available with a single safety (as the QB36), and in a higher-powered version with two safeties as the QB36-2.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- under-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119701	Industry Brand	QB36-2	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119716	Industry Brand	QB36	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

36-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119701
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB36-2

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB36-2
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119701 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119701 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is an under-lever, spring-piston air rifle made for match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock with Monte carlo comb and cheekpiece; ventilated rubber recoil pad; dual safeties inside the trigger guard; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- under-lever, spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119716	Industry Brand	QB36	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119717	Industry Brand	QB36-1	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

36-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119714
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB51

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB51
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119714 - 4	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119714 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119714 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model may or may not be marked on air rifle.
- this is a spring-piston air rifle made with a side-folding tubular buttstock and wooden forearm.
- features include: blued finish; hooded front and open adjustable rear sight; cylinder shroud grooved for scope mounting; automatic safety located in front of the trigger; black, checkered, synthetic pistol grip and tubular side folding buttstock with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 375mm barrel and the buttstock in the extended position is 914mm and with the buttsock in the folded position is 699mm and an average weight of 2.8 kg..

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered at left rear of receiver tube.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125569	Industry Brand	B7 Hercules	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

51

QB 51

QB-51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129794
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB57

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB57
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129794 - 3	177 PELLET	1	404	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129794 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129794 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- "Model QB57" is marked on the firearm.
- "Model QB57" is a take down type rifle.
- also available in a "Deluxe" version including a scope and black carrying case.
- features include: high front sight bracket on a finned barrel weight; rear sight, scope rail and vented wood handguard are forming a module attached to the barrel; takedown type barrel assembly attach to the receiver/frame by a screw on barrel nut; right side cocking lever; sliding breech assembly; synthetic pistol grip; wood buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 795mm (31 ¼") and average weight is 3.4kgs.(6.8lb.).

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- breech loading, side lever spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the received/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight number without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- observed example had a fluted plastic barrel extention with the front sight that extended beyond the end of the rifled barrel by 50mm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QB 57

QB 57 Deluxe

QB57 Deluxe

QB57D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fox Sporting Goods

Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46466
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB6

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB6
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46466 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46466 - 2	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46466 - 3	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model may or may not be marked on air rifle.
- this is a side-lever spring-piston air rifle made with an under-folding steel buttstock and an all steel stamped receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sights; tubular receiver/frame/tube; synthetic pistol grip; under folding buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 400 mm barrel and the buttstock in the folded position is 620 mm, and overall length with the buttstock in the extended position is 865 mm.
- overall length with a 480 mm barrel and the buttstock in the folded position is 700 mm, and average weight is 2.8 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side-lever spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame/tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6

QB 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90155
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB78

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB78
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90155 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90155 - 3	177 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90155 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90155 - 4	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a Co2-powered air rifle made for casual target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock with a contrasting buttpad; lever safety at the front of the trigger-guard; blued finish and adjustable open sights.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- two versions exist in calibre 22 PELLET: one does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules and one does discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89717	Tech Force	78	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
133165	Xisico	XS-AR2078A	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

78

QB 78

QB 78 Deluxe

QB-78

QB-78 Deluxe

QB78 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161530
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB78 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB78 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161530 - 1	177 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161530 - 2	22 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INDUSTRY BRAND" and the Industry Brand logo of an "I" in a diamond are marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "QB78 DELUXE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a CO2-powered air rifle manufactured by Shanghai Air Guns under the "Industry" trade name, for sport shooting, field target, and vermin control.
- this is a "deluxe" version of the QB78, made with a deluxe wooden stock, gold-coloured trigger and bolt-handle, and a rubber recoil-pad.
- features include: rifled, round barrel; open adjustable fluorescent dot sights; hardwood pistol-grip stock with a rubber buttpad; lever safety at the front of the trigger guard; and a receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; blued finish

Manufacturer

- "INDUSTRY BRAND" and the Industry Brand logo of an "I" in a diamond are marked on the air rifle.
- "INDUSTRY BRAND" is a trade-name owned by Shanghai Air Guns.

Action

- CO2 powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of twelve numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QB78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119720
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QB88

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QB88
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119720 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119720 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a sidelever, spring-piston air rifle made for match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; rubber recoil pad; safety catch is located inside the trigger guard; blued finish; adjustable open rear sight with a hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90159
Make: Industry Brand
Model: QS35

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	QS35
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90159 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model may or may not be marked on air pistol.
- this is an underlever spring-piston air pistol, made for casual target shooting.
- features include: blued finish, safety inside trigger guard, one-piece hardwood pistol-grip with finger-grooves and adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- underlever spring-piston air pistol; fires a projectile that does not attain a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps / 500 fps.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Calibre

- marked on top of receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89697	Tech Force	35	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90158
Make: Industry Brand
Model: SS2

Summary

Make:	Industry Brand
Model:	SS2
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90158 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Industry Brand" name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Industry Brand" logo consists of a letter "I" with elongated top and bottom bars within a lozenge-shaped diamond (the "I" appears to be an "H", when viewed from the side).
- "Industry Brand" and "SAG" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the air pistol.
- this is air pistol is made for target shooting.
- features include: blued finish; anatomical pistol grip with finger grooves and thumbrest; adjustable sights.
- overall length is 390mm (15 3/8"), average weight is 1.3 kg (2.86 lbs)..

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- side-lever, spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on receiver/compression chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89816	Tech Force	SS2	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

SS 2

SS-2

SS2 Match Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121019
Make: Infallible
Model: Infallible Type 1

Summary

Make:	Infallible
Model:	Infallible Type 1
Manufacturer:	Warner Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121019 - 1	32 AUTO	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121019 - 4	32 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121019 - 3	7.65MM	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121019 - 5	7.65MM	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Infallible" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Infallible" was a trade name used by both "Warner Arms" and "Davis-Warner".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "The Infallible" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Patented July 28th, 1914 - March 9th, 1915" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there are three versions of the "Infallible" model:
- "Type 1": manufactured from 1916 to 1917 by "Warner Arms Corporation".
- "Type 2": manufactured from 1917 to 1919 by "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation".
- "Type 3": manufactured from 1919 to 1920 by "Warner Arms Corporation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Warner Arms Corporation, Norwich, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WAC" is intertwined on the grip plates, this is the abbreviation for "Warner Arms Corporation". - "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" was formed in Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. circa 1909. - "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" moved to Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1913. - "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" merged with N.R. Davis & Sons of Assonet, Massachusetts, U.S.A. to become "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" in 1917. - Davis family withdrew from "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" in 1919. - "Warner Arms Corporation" then moved back to Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip. - "Type 1" serial number range is from below 501 to approximately 2,299. - "Type 2" serial number range is from approximately 2,300 to 5,299. - "Type 3" serial number range is from approximately 5,300 to 7,400.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Infallible

The Infallible Type 1

Warner Arms Infallible Type 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69269
Make: Infallible
Model: Infallible Type 2

Summary

Make:	Infallible
Model:	Infallible Type 2
Manufacturer:	Davis-Warner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69269 - 1	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69269 - 4	32 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69269 - 3	7.65MM	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69269 - 5	7.65MM	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Infallible" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Infallible" was a trade name used by both "Warner Arms" and "Davis-Warner".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Infallible" and "Pat. July 28, 1914 - March 9 1915" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there are three versions of the "Infallible" model:
- "Type 1": manufactured from 1916 to 1917 by "Warner Arms Corporation".
- "Type 2": manufactured from 1917 to 1919 by "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation".
- "Type 3": manufactured from 1919 to 1920 by "Warner Arms Corporation".

Manufacturer

- "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation, Assonet, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "DWAC" logo and "Blocks The Sear" are marked on the grip plates.
- in 1917, the "Warner Arms Corporation" merged with "N.R. Davis & Sons" of Assonet, Massachusetts to become "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation".
- in 1919, the Davis family withdrew from "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation", the "Warner Arms Corporation" then moved back to Norwich, Connecticut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip. - "Type 1" serial number range is from 501 to 2,299. - "Type 2" serial number range is from 2,300 to 5,299. - "Type 3" serial number range is from 5,300 to 7,400.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Infallible

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121020
Make: Infallible
Model: Infallible Type 3

Summary

Make:	Infallible
Model:	Infallible Type 3
Manufacturer:	Warner Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121020 - 1	32 AUTO	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121020 - 4	32 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121020 - 3	7.65MM	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121020 - 5	7.65MM	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Infallible" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Infallible" was a trade name used by both "Warner Arms" and "Davis-Warner".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "The Infallible" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there are three versions of the "Infallible" model:
- "Type 1": manufactured from 1916 to 1917 by "Warner Arms Corporation".
- "Type 2": manufactured from 1917 to 1919 by "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation".
- "Type 3": manufactured from 1919 to 1920 by "Warner Arms Corporation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Warner Arms Corporation, Norwich, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WAC" is intertwined on the grip plates, this is the abbreviation for "Warner Arms Corporation". - "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" was formed in Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. circa 1909. - "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" moved to Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1913. - "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" merged with N.R. Davis & Sons of Assonet, Massachusetts, U.S.A. to become "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" in 1917. - Davis family withdrew from "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" in 1919. - "Warner Arms Corporation" then moved back to Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip. - "Type 1" serial number range is from below 501 to approximately 2,299. - "Type 2" serial number range is from approximately 2,300 to 5,299. - "Type 3" serial number range is from approximately 5,300 to 7,400.
Shots	- this model feeds from a single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Infallible

The Infallible Type 3

Warner Arms Infallible Type 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128978
Make: Ingram
Model: CBM10

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	CBM10
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128978 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128978 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "CB M10" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1978.
- features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; cocking handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; provision for a folding or sliding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "RPB INDUSTRIES, INC." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- RPB Industries took over the assets of "Military Armament Corp. (MAC)" in 1975.
- RPB Industries was located in Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may consist of nine numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM PARA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some firearms may be double stamped with MAC and RPB Industries.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20301	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20302	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
110835	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
110855	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CB MAC 10

MAC 10

MAC10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195998
Make: Ingram
Model: M10

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M10
Manufacturer:	Hellfire Arms Inc
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195998 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "INGRAM M10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M10" was manufactured originally by "Military Armament Corporation" more commonly referred to by the acronym "MAC", from 1970 to 1975.
- features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; cocking handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; sliding, wire form buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "HELLFIRE ARMS INC" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HELLFIRE ARMS INC" over "STEPHENVILLE TX. USA" is also marked.
- "HELLFIRE ARMS INC" has no found history.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20301	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20302	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24905	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
110835	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
110855	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hellfire Arms M 10

Hellfire Arms M-10

Hellfire Arms M10

Ingram Hellfire Arms M10

Ingram M 10

Ingram M-10

Ingram M10

Ingram SMG

Ingram Sub Gun

Ingram Sub Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20301
Make: Ingram
Model: M10

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M10
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20301 - 5	45 AUTO	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20301 - 1	45 AUTO	10	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20301 - 6	45 AUTO	30	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20301 - 3	45 AUTO	40	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20301 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20301 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1970 and 1975.
- features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; cocking handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; sliding wire form butt.

Manufacturer

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "POWER SPRINGS, GA., U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Military Armament Corporation" may also be known as "MAC".
- in 1970, SIONICS (Study In Operational Negation of Insurgency and Counter Insurgency) Corpoation of Powder Springs, Georgia was purchased and renamed the Military Armament Corporation (MAC).
- "Military Armament Corporation" ceased operations in 1975.
- the insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) was used by MAC (Military Armament Corp.), RPB Industries Inc. and Cobray (SWD Inc.).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame, eg. "CAL 45 AUTO".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20130	Ingram	M11	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)/RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24905	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
117435	Partisan	Avenger	K&G Services	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128978	Ingram	CBM10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
195998	Ingram	M10	Hellfire Arms Inc	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAC 10

MAC-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20302
Make: Ingram
Model: M10

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M10
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20302 - 3	45 AUTO	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20302 - 4	45 AUTO	30	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20302 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20302 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "M10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1970 and 1975.
- features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; cocking handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; sliding wire form butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "POWER SPRINGS, GA., U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Military Armament Corporation" may also be known as "MAC". - in 1970, SIONICS (Study In Operational Negation of Insurgency and Counter Insurgency) Corpoation of Powder Springs, Georgia was purchased and renamed the Military Armament Corporation (MAC). - "Military Armament Corporation" ceased operations in 1975. - the insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) was used by MAC (Military Armament Corp.), RPB Industries Inc. and Cobray (SWD Inc.).
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on right front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24905	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
117435	Partisan	Avenger	K&G Services	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128978	Ingram	CBM10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
195998	Ingram	M10	Hellfire Arms Inc	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAC 10

MAC-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110835
Make: Ingram
Model: M10

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M10
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110835 - 1	45 AUTO	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110835 - 2	45 AUTO	30	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110835 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110835 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "M10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1975 and 1978.
- features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; cocking handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; sliding wire form butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RPB INDUSTRIES INC" and "ATLANTA, GA., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "POWDER SPRINGS, GA., U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of receivers/frames of the remaining stock bought by RPB Industries at the time of Military Armament Corporation liquidation.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24905	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
117435	Partisan	Avenger	K&G Services	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128978	Ingram	CBM10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
195998	Ingram	M10	Hellfire Arms Inc	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-10

MAC-10

MAC10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24905
Make: Ingram
Model: M10

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M10
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24905 - 3	45 AUTO	5	147	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24905 - 4	45 AUTO	30	147	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24905 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24905 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M10" has generally an "S" prefix for "Semi Auto" and "SAP" as a prefix to the serial number or "SAP" as a model prefix marked in a smaller font.
- "SAP" stands for "Semi Auto Pistol".
- "M10" was manufactured between 1978 and 1982.
- features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; cocking handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- RPB Industries took over the assets of "Military Armament Corp. (MAC)" in 1978.
- RPB Industries close their doors in 1983.
- RPB Industries was located in Atlanta, Georgia.
- RPB Industries was disolved to become SWD Inc. by the same owner Wayne Daniel.
- SWD stands for "Sylvia", ex-wife of/and "Wayne Daniel".

Action

- open bolt, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- from 1978 to 1980 the serial numbers may have the prefix "SAP" that stands for "Semi Auto Pistol" and begin with the number "9" or "45" identifying the calibre.
- from 1981 to 1982 the serial numbers begin with the year of manufacture a dash and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- some firearms may be double stamped with MAC and RPB Industries.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20301	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20302	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
110835	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
110855	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
110875	Ingram	SM10	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
117435	Partisan	Avenger	K&G Services	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195998	Ingram	M10	Hellfire Arms Inc	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 10

M-10

MAC 10

MAC10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAP M10

Semi Auto Pistol M10

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110855
Make: Ingram
Model: M10

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M10
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110855 - 1	45 AUTO	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
110855 - 2	45 AUTO	30	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
110855 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
110855 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "M10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1975 and 1978.
- features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; cocking handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; sliding wire form butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RPB INDUSTRIES INC" and "ATLANTA, GA., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "POWER SPRINGS, GA., U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of receivers/frames of the remaining stock bought by RPB Industries at the time of Military Armament Corporation liquidation.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24905	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
117435	Partisan	Avenger	K&G Services	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128978	Ingram	CBM10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
195998	Ingram	M10	Hellfire Arms Inc	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-10

MAC-10

MAC10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26849
Make: Ingram
Model: M10A1

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M10A1
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26849 - 8	45 AUTO	5	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26849 - 5	45 AUTO	10	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26849 - 6	45 AUTO	16	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26849 - 7	45 AUTO	32	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26849 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26849 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26849 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26849 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- anodized finish, with plastic grips.
- may also be known as "MAC 10" or "Cobray".
- is available in selective fire, semi-automatic, and full automatic.
- the logo on the right rear receiver is the "Cobray" trademark which was the original trademark of Sionics Corporation. Sionics was the predecessor of Military Armament Corporation.
- the model M10A1 is similar to the M10, except it fires from a closed bolt.

Manufacturer

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "POWER SPRINGS, GA., U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Military Armament Corporation" may also be known as "MAC".
- in 1970, SIONICS (Study In Operational Negation of Insurgency and Counter Insurgency) Corporation of Powder Springs, Georgia was purchased and renamed the Military Armament Corporation (MAC).
- "Military Armament Corporation" ceased operations in 1975.
- the insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) was used by MAC (Military Armament Corp.), RPB Industries Inc. and Cobray (SWD Inc.).

Action

- blow back action, closed bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on right side of receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of seven or eight numbers, with a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129911	American Historical Foundation	Ingram M10A1 US Army Special Forces Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray MAC10

MAC 10

MAC 10A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20305
Make: Ingram
Model: M10A1

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M10A1
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20305 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20305 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- may also be known as "MAC 10" or "Cobray".
- is available in selective fire, semi-automatic, and full automatic.
- method of operation is "blowback".
- model may be marked "Cobray" or "MAC M10-A1".
- the logo on the right rear receiver is the "Cobray" trademark which was the original trademark of Sionics Corporation. Sionics was the predecessor of Military Armament Corporation.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer of the firearm was Militaty Armament Corporation, however this company went bankrupt in mid-1975. Most of the inventory was purchased by R P B Industries of Atlanta, Georgia, who subsequently marketed the Ingram.
- this firearm represents an example manufactured by Military Armament Corporation and sold by R P B Industries.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- designations for R P B INDUSTRIES firearms are as follows: "S" - Semi-automatic "SAP" - Semi-Automatic Pistol "SAC" - Semi-Automatic Carbine "A" - 380ACP "B" - 9mm Parabellum "C" - 45ACP - it should be noted that because of the complicated inter-business relationships between MAC, RPB, and SWD, many variations in model designation will be encountered. Threfore, either the model name itself or the alpha letter prefixing the serial number (or a combination of these two factors) may be used to determine the exact model and type of action for a particular line of firearms.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray

MAC 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20304
Make: Ingram
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20304 - 4	380 AUTO	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20304 - 3	380 AUTO	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20304 - 6	380 AUTO	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20304 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20304 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20304 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the M11 is a scaled-down version of the M10.
Manufacturer	- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "POWER SPRINGS, GA., U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Military Armament Corporation" may also be known as "MAC". - in 1970, SIONICS (Study In Operational Negation of Insurgency and Counter Insurgency) Corpoation of Powder Springs, Georgia was purchased and renamed the Military Armament Corporation (MAC). - "Military Armament Corporation" ceased operations in 1975. - the insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) was used by MAC (Military Armament Corp.), RPB Industries Inc. and Cobray (SWD Inc.).
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197408	KWC	M11	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
200398	Ingram	M11A1	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-11

MAC 11

MAC-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20303
Make: Ingram
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20303 - 4	380 AUTO	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20303 - 5	380 AUTO	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20303 - 6	380 AUTO	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20303 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20303 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20303 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the M11 is a scaled-down version of the M10.
Manufacturer	- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "POWER SPRINGS, GA., U.S.A." or "MARIETTA, GA. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Military Armament Corporation" may also be known as "MAC". - in 1970, SIONICS (Study In Operational Negation of Insurgency and Counter Insurgency) Corporation of Powder Springs, Georgia was purchased and renamed the Military Armament Corporation (MAC). - "Military Armament Corporation" ceased operations in 1975. - the insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) was used by MAC (Military Armament Corp.), RPB Industries Inc. and Cobray (SWD Inc.).
Action	- blow back operated. - fires from an open bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197407	KWC	M11	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

M-11

MAC 11

MAC-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20130
Make: Ingram
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)/RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20130 - 1	380 AUTO	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20130 - 2	380 AUTO	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20130 - 3	380 AUTO	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20130 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20130 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20130 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the M11 is a scaled-down version of the M10. - features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular press steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; cocking handle is located on the top of the receiver/frame; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; telescoping and top folding wire buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." is are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "RPB Industries" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- magazine fed, fully automatic or semi-automatic carbine chambered to fire a pistol cartridge. - the term "submachine gun" was coined by John T. Thompson, the inventor of the Thompson submachine gun
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of one number followed by hyphen and seven sequential numbers
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20301	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
200398	Ingram	M11A1	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ingram M-11

Ingram M11

M-11

M-11 Ingram

M11 Ingram

MAC-11

MAC11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24932
Make: Ingram
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	SWD Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24932 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24932 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
24932 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24932 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24932 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	433	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
24932 - 4	9MM LUGER	34	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SWD Industries" come from "S. Wayne Daniel".
Serial Number	- located on right front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M11/9mm

MAC 11/9mm

MAC-11/9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20337
Make: Ingram
Model: M11A1

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M11A1
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20337 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20337 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- may also be known as a "Cobray" or "MAC M11".
- is a semi-automatic version of the fully automatic INGRAM M11 submachine gun.
- method of operation is "blowback".
- model may be marked "Cobray" or "MAC M11A1".
- "Cobray" trademark was the original trademark of SIONICS CORPORATION. SIONICS was the predecessor of MILITARY ARMAMENT CORPORATION.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer of the firearm was Military Armament Corporation, however this company went bankrupt in mid-1975. Most of the inventory was purchased by R P B Industries of Atlanta, Georgia, who subsequently marketed the INGRAM. This company went bankrupt in Oct. 1982.
- "Military Armament Corporation" may also be known as "M A C".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- designations for R P B INDUSTRIES firearms are as follows:
"S" - Semi-automatic
"SAP" - Semi-Automatic Pistol
"SAC" - Semi-Automatic Carbine
"A" - 380ACP
"B" - 9mm Parabellum
"C" - 45ACP
- it should be noted that because of the complicated inter-business relationships between MAC, RPB, and SWD, many variations in model designation will be encountered. Threfore, either the model name itself or the alpha letter prefixing the serial number (or a combination of these two factors) may be used to determine the exact model and type of action for a particular line of firearms.

Remarks

- "Cobray" trademark was the original trademark of SIONICS CORPORATION. SIONICS was the predecessor of MILITARY ARMAMENT CORPORATION.
- designations for R P B INDUSTRIES firearms are as follows:
"S" - Semi-automatic
"SAP" - Semi-Automatic Pistol
"SAC" - Semi-Automatic Carbine
"A" - 380ACP
"B" - 9mm Parabellum
"C" - 45ACP
- it should be noted that because of the complicated inter-business relationships between MAC, RPB, and SWD, many variations in model designation will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200398	Ingram	M11A1	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray

MAC M11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200398
Make: Ingram
Model: M11A1

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M11A1
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200398 - 1	380 AUTO	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200398 - 3	380 AUTO	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200398 - 2	380 AUTO	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "COBRAY" logo/insignia consists of a representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- Based on the Military Armament Corporation Model 10 (M10) design, introduced in 1964.
- May also be known as "MAC-11".
- "M11-A1" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Features Include: threaded suppressor adapter; takedown screw on the front of the lower receiver/frame; top mounted cocking handle; slide safety located on front of the trigger; fire selector lever located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, rubber grip backstrap; magazine release latch located underneath the pistol grip; stock adjustment button located behind the pistol grip, and over-folding wire stock.

Manufacturer

- " RPB INDUSTRIES. INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.
- Select fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of the referenced example consists of seven digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20130	Ingram	M11	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)/RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20304	Ingram	M11	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
20337	Ingram	M11A1	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
70768	Cobray	M11	SWD Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray M11

Cobray M11-A1

Cobray M11A1

Ingram M11

Ingram M11-A1

Ingram M11A1

M11

M11 A1

M11-A1

MAC 11

MAC-11

MAC-11A1

MAC11-A1

Military Armament Corporation M11

Military Armament Corporation M11A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Military Armament Corporation Model 11

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118028
Make: Ingram
Model: M6

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M6
Manufacturer:	Police Ordnance
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118028 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 1	45 AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 3	45 AUTO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 2	45 AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 4	45 AUTO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118028 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118028 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "INGRAM" or "INGRAM PATENTS PENDING" is marked on the firearm.
- the "Ingram" series of submachine guns are named for their principal designer, Gordon Ingram; his designs are of the 2nd and 3rd generation types, with manufacture and operation kept as simple as possible.

Model

- "INGRAM 6" or "M6" may or may not be marked on the upper receiver/frame, depending on when and for whom the particular firearm was made.
- this is one of Gordon Ingram's first submachine gun designs, with a distinct "Thompson" appearance.
- these submachine guns were built by the Police Ordnance Company in the United States for possible sales to domestic police forces, but police sales were very slow. After Ingram demonstrated his design abroad, foreign sales and production commenced in Cuba, Peru and Thailand.
- several distinct variations of this submachine gun were built; a "Police" model with a Thompson style forward pistol grip and cooling ribs on the barrel, a "Guard" model with a horizontal forearm and a long, round, heavy barrel (no fins), and a "Military" model, with a horizontal forearm, round barrel (no fins), sight protecting "ears" and provision for mounting a spike bayonet into the front of the forearm.
- these submachine guns were made in both full automatic ONLY and selective fire variants, with the user selecting the desired mode by varying the length of the trigger pull.

Manufacturer

- "Police Ordnance Company" and "Los Angeles Calif. U.S.A." may be marked on the receiver/frame in front of the chamber.
- the Police Ordnance Company was founded in 1949 by Gordon Ingram, Jack Percell, John Cook, and Thomas Bright, in order to produce a submachine gun for use by police agencies; by 1970, the company had been absorbed into the Military Armament Corporation (MAC), known primarily for Ingram's MAC-10 and MAC-11 designs.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- examined example was numbered on the receiver/frame tube, with an un-numbered accessory barrel. Some of these submachine guns may have been numbered on the lower receiver/frame, rather than the tubular upper receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20299	Ingram	M6	Police Ordnance	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6

Ingram M6

Ingram Model 6

Model 6

Police Ordnance 6

Six

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20299
Make: Ingram
Model: M6

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	M6
Manufacturer:	Police Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20299 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 1	45 AUTO	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 3	45 AUTO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 2	45 AUTO	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 4	45 AUTO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20299 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20299 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "INGRAM PATENTS PENDING".
- the "Ingram" series of submachine guns are named for their principal designer, Gordon Ingram; his designs are of the 2nd and 3rd generation types, with manufacture and operation kept as simple as possible.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the upper receiver/frame, depending on when and for whom the particular firearm was made.
- this is one of Gordon Ingram's first submachine gun designs, with a distinct "Thompson" appearance.
- these submachine guns were built by the Police Ordnance Company in the United States for possible sales to domestic police forces, but police sales were very slow. After Ingram demonstrated his design abroad, foreign sales and production commenced in Cuba, Peru and Thailand.
- several distinct variations of this submachine gun were built; a "Police" model with a Thompson style forward pistol grip and cooling ribs on the barrel, a "Guard" model with a horizontal forearm and a long, round, heavy barrel (no fins), and a "Military" model, with a horizontal forearm, round barrel (no fins), sight protecting "ears" and provision for mounting a spike bayonet into the front of the forearm.
- these submachine guns were made in both full automatic ONLY and selective fire variants, with the user selecting the desired mode by varying the length of the trigger pull.

Manufacturer

- Marked on firearm as "Police Ordnance Company".

Serial Number

- examined example was numbered on the receiver/frame tube, with an un-numbered accessory barrel. Some of these submachine guns may have been numbered on the lower receiver/frame, rather than the tubular upper receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre is marked on the receiver/frame tube.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118028	Ingram	M6	Police Ordnance	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6

Ingram M6

Ingram Model 6

Model 6

Police Ordnance 6

Six

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110875
Make: Ingram
Model: SM10

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	SM10
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110875 - 1	45 AUTO	5	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110875 - 5	45 AUTO	10	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110875 - 2	45 AUTO	30	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110875 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110875 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110875 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SM10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "RPB INDUSTRIES INC ATLANTA, GA., U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel).
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may have a prefix of "SAP". - located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24905	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20129
Make: Ingram
Model: SM11A1

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	SM11A1
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20129 - 1	380 AUTO	5	129	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20129 - 2	380 AUTO	16	129	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- may also be known as "Cobray".
- may also be known as the "MAC M11".
- the "Cobray" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "Cobray" was the original trademark of Sionics Corporation.
- Sionics was the predecessor of Military Armament Corporation.
- is a semi-automatic version of the fully automatic INGRAM M11 submachine gun.
- model may be marked "Cobray" or "MAC M11A1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." and "POWER SPRINGS, GA., U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Military Armament Corporation" may also be known as "MAC".
- in 1970, SIONICS (Study In Operational Negation of Insurgency and Counter Insurgency) Corpoation of Powder Springs, Georgia was purchased and renamed the Military Armament Corporation (MAC).
- "Military Armament Corporation" ceased operations in 1975.
- the insignia: representation of the world, surrounded by the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) was used by MAC (Military Armament Corp.), RPB Industries Inc. and Cobray (SWD Inc.).

Action

- method of operation is "blowback".

Serial Number

- prefix designations for R P B INDUSTRIES firearms are as follows:
"S" - Semi-automatic
"SAP" - Semi-Automatic Pistol
"SAC" - Semi-Automatic Carbine
"A" - 380ACP
"B" - 9mm Parabellum
"C" - 45ACP
- it should be noted that because of the complicated inter-business relationships between MAC, RPB, and SWD, many variations in model designation will be encountered. Threfore, either the model name itself or the alpha letter prefixing the serial number (or a combination of these two factors) may be used to determine the exact model and type of action for a particular line of firearms.

Remarks

- "Cobray" trademark was the original trademark of SIONICS CORPORATION. SIONICS was the predecessor of MILITARY ARMAMENT CORPORATION.
- designations for R P B INDUSTRIES firearms are as follows:
"S" - Semi-automatic
"SAP" - Semi-Automatic Pistol
"SAC" - Semi-Automatic Carbine
"A" - 380ACP
"B" - 9mm Parabellum
"C" - 45ACP
- it should be noted that because of the complicated inter-business relationships between MAC, RPB, and SWD, many variations in model designation will be encountered. Therefore, either the model name itself or the alpha letter prefixing the serial number (or a combination of these two factors) may be used to determine the exact model and type of action for a particular line of firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44926	Ingram	SM11A1	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
129354	Ingram	SM11A1	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129354
Make: Ingram
Model: SM11A1

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	SM11A1
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129354 - 1	380 AUTO	5	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "SM11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: phosphate military type finish; right side ejection; fire from the closed bolt position; top mounted cocking knob; safety selector is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; forward mounted sling bracket; "ball catch" type magazine release; rear aperture and front post sight; plain barrel.

Manufacturer

- " RPB INDUSTRIES, INC" over " ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow-back operated.
- this is a semi-automatic commercial version modified to full automatic.
- the trip has been filed down to allow the bolt to move freely for automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted to three letters prefix and seven numbers.
- prefix designations for R P B INDUSTRIES firearms are as follows:

"S" - Semi-automatic
"SAP" - Semi-Automatic Pistol
"SAC" - Semi-Automatic Carbine
"A" - 380ACP
"B" - 9mm Parabellum
"C" - 45ACP

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20129	Ingram	SM11A1	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
44926	Ingram	SM11A1	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
150866	G&P	M11A1 Steel Conversion Kit	G&P Industrial	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 11 A1

SM 11A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44926
Make: Ingram
Model: SM11A1

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	SM11A1
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44926 - 1	380 AUTO	5	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
44926 - 2	380 AUTO	30	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "SM11-A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: phosphate military type finish; right side ejection; top mounted cocking knob; fixed firing pin; fires from an open bolt; safety selector is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a forward mounted sling bracket; "ball catch" type magazine release; black plastic grip panel; rear aperture and front post sight; threaded barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RPB INDUSTRIES, INC" over "ATLANTA, GA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, located on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAL 380".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20129	Ingram	SM11A1	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
129354	Ingram	SM11A1	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
150866	G&P	M11A1 Steel Conversion Kit	G&P Industrial	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray SM11 A1

Cobray SM11-A1

Cobray SM11A1

MAC 11

SM11 A1

sM11-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118793
Make: Ingram
Model: SSM11A1

Summary

Make:	Ingram
Model:	SSM11A1
Manufacturer:	RPB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118793 - 1	380 AUTO	5	131	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118793 - 2	380 AUTO	32	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ingram" is derived from the designer, Mr. Gordon Ingram.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle less the trade name "COBRAY" was used on Ingram and MAC firearms manufactured by Sonic Inc., Military Armament Corporation (MAC) and RPB Industries, Incorporated.
- "COBRAY" is a trade name used by S.W.D. Inc., Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.
- "COBRAY" logo/insignia: representation of the world, superimposed on the crosshairs of a scope, which is surrounded by a stylized cobray (combination of a cobra and a moray eel) inside a circle over top of the trade name "COBRAY" was used by S.W.D. Incorporated, Full Metal Jacket (FMJ), and Leinad.

Model

- "SSM11-A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: phosphate military type finish; right side ejection; fire from the closed bolt position; top mounted cocking knob; safety selector is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; forward mounted sling bracket; "ball catch" type magazine release; rear aperture and front post sight; plain barrel, folding wire stock.
- the logo on the right rear and top of the receiver is the "Cobray" trademark which was the original trademark of Sionics Corporation. Sionics was the predecessor of Military Armament Corporation.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer of this type of firearm was Military Armament Corporation, however this company went bankrupt in mid-1975. Most of the inventory was purchased by R P B Industries of Atlanta, Georgia, who subsequently marketed the Ingram.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray SSM11A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129378
Make: Ingram, Charles
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ingram, Charles
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ingram, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129378 - 1	275 RIGBY	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Charles Ingram - Glasgow" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - this model is built on a military or commercial "Mauser" model 98 action, as these rifles are built on a custom basis, many different features and finishes may be encountered. - features may include: round tapered barrel with ramp front and adjustable rear sights; Mauser type bolt action; wing type safety on the bolt; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with cheek piece and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- Charles Ingram established his business in Glasgow, Scotland in 1836 and it continued until 1946.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser

Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195087
Make: Ingram, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ingram, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ingram, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195087 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARLES INGRAM" is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel rib.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a top lever, side by side hammerless shotgun. - features include: damascus or laminated steel barrels; bead front sight; engraved, box lock receiver/frame, tang mounted barrel lever; double triggers; walnut forearm; checkered straight grip buttstock; blued or browned finish.
Manufacturer	- Charles Ingram established his business in Glasgow, Scotland in 1836 and it continued until 1946.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101515
Make: Ingram, Charles
Model: Side By Side Underlever

Summary

Make:	Ingram, Charles
Model:	Side By Side Underlever
Manufacturer:	Ingram, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101515 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101515 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARLES INGRAM - GLASGOW" or "C.INGRAM GLASGOW" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is an underlever, side by side shotgun, with or without external hammers. - features include: blued or browned finish; Damascus or laminated steel barrels; bead front sight; engraved, back action sidelocks; underlever opener that wraps around the trigger guard; double triggers; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "CHARLES INGRAM - GLASGOW" or "C.INGRAM GLASGOW" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels. - Charles Ingram established his business in Glasgow, Scotland in 1836 and it continued until 1946.
Serial Number	- sample reported used a four digit serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199347
Make: Ingram, Charles
Model: Snider Patent

Summary

Make:	Ingram, Charles
Model:	Snider Patent
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199347 - 2	577 SNIDER	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199347 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. INGRAM GLASGOW" or "CHARLES INGRAM GLASGOW" is marked on the lock plate.
- "C. INGRAM GLASGOW" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "CHARLES INGRAM" established his business in Glasgow, Scotland in 1836 and it continued until 1946.

Model

- "SNIDER" over "PATENT" is marked on the breech block assembly.
- "SNIDER" stand for "Jacob Snider", designer of an improved, patented breech system having a sideway tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- "SNIDER PATENT" refer to the "Enfield" pattern rifle-musket that were converted into a "Snider-Enfield" by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- "SNIDER PATENT" can be seen in military and sporter/commercial version.
- Features include: military version with three barrel band; sling swivel on the forward barrel band and on the top, front of the trigger guard; may have the military lock plate engraved with the Crown over "V.R."; sporter model with one barrel band and shorter barrel length.

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A. Co" is marked on the breech block or on the lock plate.
- "B.S.A. Co" is the abbreviation of "Birmingham Small Arms Company".
- "B.S.A. Co" after 1873 changed to "Birmingham Small Arms and Metal Company" (B.S.A. & M. Co.).

Action

- Top-hinged breechblock action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two to four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2442	Snider-Enfield	MARK 2* Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B.S.A. Co Volunteer Pattern Rifle

B.S.A. Co. Ingram Snider

BSA Co Ingram Snider

BSA Co Three Band Enfield Snider

BSA Co Volunteer Pattern Rifle

C Ingram Glasgow

C Ingram Snider

C Ingram Snider Patent

C Ingram Volunteer Pattern Rifle

Ingram Sporting Snider

Ingram Three Band Enfield Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129498
Make: Ingrham
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ingrham
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ingrham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129498 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "INGRHAM" was observed marked on the top tang.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: under hammer design; octagonal barrel; maple buttstock and forearm; may have a metal or rubber butt plate; blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- Wade R. Ingrham was located in Midland, Texas, USA.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top tang. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers. - NOTE: "PATENT NO 1742" was observed marked on the top tang.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- also marked on the top tang on three lines "PATENT NO", "1742", and "D271 230".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158767
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: 1911 Custom Carry

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	1911 Custom Carry
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158767 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm. - this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.
Model	- "1911 Custom Carry" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation, stainless steel finish; fixed open Novak low-mount sights; stippled black synthetic grips; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; loop hammer; grip beavertail safety; straight mainspring housing; and a detachable box magazine. - also available in a parkerized "1911-A1 Government Model" version, with parkerized finish; fixed open sights; spur hammer; arched mainspring housing; and a lanyard loop.
Manufacturer	- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm. - this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176548	Inland Manufacturing	1911-A1 National Match	Inland Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158766
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158766 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt M1911A1 pistol, produced by the modern incarnation of Inland Manufacturing, LLC.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation, parkerized finish; fixed open sights; checkered brown plastic grips; single-action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; grip safety; arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop.
- also available in a stainless steel "1911 Custom Carry" version, with Novak low-mount sights; adjustable trigger; beavertail grip safety; and a straight mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176548	Inland Manufacturing	1911-A1 National Match	Inland Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1

1911A1 Government

Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176548
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: 1911-A1 National Match

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	1911-A1 National Match
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176548 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "INLAND MFG" is marked on the firearm. - this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.
Model	- "1911A1 Government" or "NATIONAL MATCH" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a modern reproduction of a Colt M1911A1 "National Match" pistol, produced by the modern incarnation of Inland Manufacturing, LLC. - features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation, parkerized finish; fully-adjustable open sights; checkered brown plastic grips; single-action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; grip safety; and an arched mainspring housing.
Manufacturer	- "INLAND MFG" is marked on the firearm. - this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158766	Inland Manufacturing	1911-A1 Government	Inland Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
158767	Inland Manufacturing	1911 Custom Carry	Inland Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 type

1911A1

1911A1 Government

National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176547
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: Liberator

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	Liberator
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing/Bond Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176547 - 1	45 AUTO	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Inland Manufacturing" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LIBERATOR" is marked on the barrel unit.
- this is a version of the Bond Arms derringer made for Inland Manufacturing, for sale under the "Liberator" name, beginning in 2017.
- features observed: stainless-steel construction; interchangeable over and under barrel assembly; spurred hammer; removable full trigger guard; spring loaded extractors; cross-bolt safety; checkered grips bearing the Inland Manufacturing name and crossed cannons logo; matte sand blasted finish.
- overall length for 76mm (3 ") barrel is 127mm (5"), average weight is 567 gr (20 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Inland Manufacturing" is marked on the firearm.
- "Bond Arms" may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19712
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: M1 Advisor

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	M1 Advisor
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19712 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19712 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19712 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19712 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Model

- "Advisor" may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a "pistol" version of Inland Manufacturing's "M1 Carbine" produced without any shoulder-stock, and with a shorter 305mm/12" barrel.
- this pistol is meant to reproduce a sawn-off M1 Carbine, as used by American troops or "advisors" in Vietnam, who had to search enemy tunnels for troops and supplies.
- features include: standard M1 Carbine layout and operation; blued/parkerized/phosphated finish; cone-shaped flash-hider; open adjustable sights; barrel band; hardwood stock, handguard, and vertical pistol-grip; right-side operating rod; magazine well and safety in front of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts M1 Carbine-type magazines, in all standard capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Advisor Pistol

M1 Advisor Pistol

M1 Pistol

M1 Vietnam Advisor

Vietnam Advisor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158769
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158769 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158769 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158769 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158769 - 10	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158769 - 7	30 CARBINE	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158769 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158769 - 8	30 CARBINE	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158769 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158769 - 9	30 CARBINE	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158769 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm. - this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.
Model	- "M1" is marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the World War Two M1 Carbine, fitted with a wooden pistol-grip stock and handguard. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; wooden pistol-grip stock and handguard; detachable box magazine; and rotating manual safety in front of the trigger guard. - also available in a "scout" or "jungle" carbine version, with a 406mm/16" barrel. - the "scout" carbine is fitted with a black-finished stock and an accessory railed upper handguard.
Manufacturer	- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm. - this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ILM130

ILM150

M1

M1 1944

M1 1945

M1 Jungle Carbine

M1 Scout Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158768
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158768 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.01)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158768 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158768 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158768 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158768 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Model

- "M1A1" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the World War Two M1A1 "Paratrooper" version of the M1 Carbine, fitted with a side-folding wire-frame buttstock.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; wooden pistol-grip stock and handguard, with a side-folding wire-frame butt; detachable box magazine; and rotating manual safety in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49453	US Carbine	M1A1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ILM140

M1A1 Carbine

M1A1 Paratrooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19921
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: M37 Trench Gun

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	M37 Trench Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Inland Manufacturing", with the Inland manufacturing logo of "Inland" on a marquee-style banner, is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Model

- "Trench Gun" may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a modern reproduction of the World War Two Ithaca 37 "trench gun" as adopted by the US military for guard and combat duties.
- this firearm is fitted with a combination ventilated heat shield/barrel shroud and bayonet lug, allowing a Springfield rifle bayonet to be attached to the shotgun.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; bead sight; cylinder choke; bayonet lug; ventilated heat shield; "ringtail" forearm; bottom feeding and ejection; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a hardwood semi-pistol-grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

37

37 Trench Gun

M 37

M 37 Trench Gun

M-37

M-37 Trench Gun

Trench Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176546
Make: Inland Manufacturing
Model: T30 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Inland Manufacturing
Model:	T30 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176546 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176546 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176546 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176546 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INLAND MFG" is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Model

- "T30" is marked on the right side of the integral scope mounting rail.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Korean War M3 "Sniperscope" Carbine, fitted with an integral scope mounting rail, rather than the adjustable open sights of the standard M1 Carbine.
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider; standard M1 front sight; wooden pistol-grip stock and handguard; integral scope-mounting rail; detachable box magazine; and rotating manual safety in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "INLAND MFG" is marked on the firearm.
- this "Inland Manufacturing" is not to be confused with the World War Two "Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors", which made similar firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T 30 Carbine

T 30 Sniper Carbine

T-30 Carbine

T-30 Sniper Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117251
Make: Innes
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Innes
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Innes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117251 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117251 - 1	84 PERCUSSION	1	921	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- muzzle loader smoothbore.
- lock plate with side mounted hammer located on the right side of the firearm.
- ramrod located underneath the barrel and secured by three brass thimbles.
- straight English style one piece hardwood stock.
- brass trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in England from approximately 1770 to 1780.

Action

- muzzleloader.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzleloader Single Barrel Percussion

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammer Percussion

Single Barrel Muzzleloader

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174067
Make: Inovairtech
Model: Barracuda

Summary

Make:	Inovairtech
Model:	Barracuda
Manufacturer:	Inovairtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174067 - 1	35 MAC PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Model

- "The Barracuda" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "The Barracuda" uses a self-contain compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge that resembles a conventional centre-fire cartridge.
- "The Barracuda" can be disassembled in three major components for transport/storage.
- "MAC35" calibre stands for "Magnum Air Cartridge .357/9MM calibre bullet".
- features include: quick change, tapered free floating barrel; tubular, aircraft grade aluminium receiver/frame with a full length top and bottom accessories rails; right side bolt with checkered round, tubular shaped bolt knob; right side loading/ejection port; integral, rectangular trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 902mm (35.5") average weight is 2.95kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Action

- compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- "35 MAC" rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - breech loading, bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162826	Inovairtech	MAC35	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174083	Inovairtech	MACR	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174087	Inovairtech	MAC30BR	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Barracuda Air Rifle

Inovairtech Air Rifle

Inovairtech Single Shot

The Barracuda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174087
Make: Inovairtech
Model: MAC30BR

Summary

Make:	Inovairtech
Model:	MAC30BR
Manufacturer:	Inovairtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174087 - 1	30 BENCHREST MAC PELLET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Model

- "MAC30BR" is marked on the right side of the forend part of the receiver/frame.
- "MAC30BR" stands for "Magnum Air Cartridge - .300 calibre BenchRest".
- "MAC30BR" uses a self-contain compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge that resembles a conventional centre-fire cartridge.
- features include: tapered free floating barrel; tubular, aircraft grade aluminium receiver/frame with a full length top and bottom accessories rails; straight, right side bolt with checkered round, tubular shaped bolt knob; right side loading/ejection port; integral, rectangular trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible or fully adjustable buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Action

- compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the forend part of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge powered.
- "30 MAC" rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - breech loading, bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162826	Inovairtech	MAC35	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174067	Inovairtech	Barracuda	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174083	Inovairtech	MACR	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Inovairtech 30BR

Inovairtech Air Rifle

Inovairtech MAC30BR

MAC 30BR

MAC30 BR

MAC30 Bench Rest

MAC30 Benchrest

MAC30BR Air Rifle

MAC30BR Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162826
Make: Inovairtech
Model: MAC35

Summary

Make:	Inovairtech
Model:	MAC35
Manufacturer:	Inovairtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162826 - 1	35 MAC PELLET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Model

- "MAC35" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "MAC35" represents "Magnum Air Cartridge .357/9MM calibre bullet".
- "MAC35" uses a self-contain compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge that resembles a conventional centre-fire cartridge.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; free floating, straight contoured barrel; tubular, aircraft grade aluminium receiver/frame with a full length top and partial bottom accessory rail; right side bolt and loading/ejection port; squared trigger housing with a synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1308mm (51.5") average weight is 4.31kg (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Action

- compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- "35 MAC" rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - breech loading, bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174067	Inovairtech	Barracuda	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174083	Inovairtech	MACR	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174087	Inovairtech	MAC30BR	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

35 MAC

Inovairtech MAC

Inovairtech Magnum Air Cartridge

MAC 35

MAC SST

MAC Single Shot

MAC-35

MAC35 SST

MAC35 Single Shot Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174083
Make: Inovairtech
Model: MACR

Summary

Make:	Inovairtech
Model:	MACR
Manufacturer:	Inovairtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174083 - 1	35 MAC PELLET	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174083 - 2	35 MAC PELLET	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Model

- "MACR" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing/magazine housing.
- "MACR" stands for "Magnum Air Cartridge - Repetition".
- "MACR" uses a self-contain compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge that resembles a conventional centre-fire cartridge.
- "MAC35" calibre stands for "Magnum Air Cartridge .357/9MM calibre bullet".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; quick change, free floating, straight contoured barrel; tubular, aircraft grade aluminium receiver/frame with a full length top and partial bottom accessory rail; right side bolt and loading/ejection port; rectangular trigger housing with integral trigger guard and magazine housing; magazine release on the right side forward of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1232mm (48.5") average weight is 4.31kg (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Action

- compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the trigger housing/magazine housing.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- "35 MAC" rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162826	Inovairtech	MAC35	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174067	Inovairtech	Barracuda	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
174087	Inovairtech	MAC30BR	Inovairtech	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Inovairtech Air Rifle

Inovairtech MACR

Inovairtech Repetition Air Rifle

MAC R

MAC Repetition

MAC Tactical Repeater

MAC-R

MACSPORTER

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174084
Make: Inovairtech
Model: Piranha

Summary

Make:	Inovairtech
Model:	Piranha
Manufacturer:	Inovairtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174084 - 1	25 MAC PELLET	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174084 - 2	35 MAC PELLET	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Model

- "PIRANHA" is marked on the right side of the forend part of the receiver/frame.
- uses a self-contain compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge that resembles a conventional centre-fire cartridge.
- features include: tapered free floating barrel; tubular, aircraft grade aluminium receiver/frame with a full length top and bottom accessories rails; straight, right side bolt with checkered round, tubular shaped bolt knob; right side loading/ejection port; integral, rectangular trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "INOVAIRTECH" is marked on the right side of the trigger housing.
- "INOVAIRTECH" is located in Henderson, Nevada U.S.A..

Action

- compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- compressed air or dry Nitrogen gas cartridge powered.
- calibre identification is usually also marked on the barrel.
- "35" stand for ".357" calibre bullet.
- "25" stand for ".257" calibre bullet.
- "MAC" stands for "Magnum Air Cartridge".
- "MAC" calibre cartridge case size is close to a .50 BMG calibre (103mmx20mm).
- "35 MAC" rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.
- "25 MAC" rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- breech loading, bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Inovairtech Air Pistol

Inovairtech Piranha

Inovairtech Single Shot

Piranha Air Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130551
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: AK47-C

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	AK47-C
Manufacturer:	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130551 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
130551 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.O.Inc." was observed marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well reading perpendicular to the bore.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.

Model

- "AK47-C" is marked on front upper left side of the receiver/frame and bottom front, ahead of the magazine well reading perpendicular to the bore.
- this is a copy of the Kalashnikov AK rifle, using the AKM sheet metal receiver/frame manufactured in the U.S.A..
- features include: chrome lined barrel with or without a removable muzzle attachment; adjustable front sight; stamped and folded receiver/frame; base for optics mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; buttstock and forearm can be laminated wood or synthetic with synthetic pistol-grip; black phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 413mm barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally an importing business, and a web base and whole sale distributor.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" has been a manufacturer since 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, Morth Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A..
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" is located in Palm Bay, Florida, U.S.A., since 2013.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses standard AK magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129837	Inter Ordnance	STG2000-C	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130543	Inter Ordnance	STG2003-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130548	Inter Ordnance	STG2000-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47 C

AK 47C

AK47 C

AK47 Pink Lady

AK470001

AK470005

AK470006

AK470007

AK470008

AK470400

AK470405

AK470409

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AK47C

AKM-47-C

AKM-47C

AKM47-C

AKM47C

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140938
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: Hellcat

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	Hellcat
Manufacturer:	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140938 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.O. INC MONROE NC" over "MADE IN USA" and the logo are embossed in the polymer receiver/frame.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.

Model

- "HELLCAT" is embossed in the polymer receiver/frame on both side of the grip.
- features include: integral blade front sight and notch for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel; blued or nickel plated flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame; hamemrless; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 131 mm (5.16"), and average weight is 267 grams (9.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "I.O. INC MONROE NC" over "MADE IN USA" and the logo are embossed in the polymer receiver/frame.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally an importing business, and a web base and whole sale distributor.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" has been a manufacturer since 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A..
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" is located in Palm Bay, Florida, U.S.A., since 2013.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip inset in the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "WARNING READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USING FIREARM" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE AT I.O. INC, MONROE NC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

896187002407

896187002445

Hellcat 380

Hellcat DA

Hellcat Double Action

IO Hellcat

IOP10008

IOP10009

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195716
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: IO-G9

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	IO-G9
Manufacturer:	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195716 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.44)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195716 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.44)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IO Inc" over "Palm Bay, FL" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; standard, accessory rail or single post front sight/gas block with or without bayonet lug; accessory rail or standard handguard; flat top upper assembly with integral optic/accessory rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; fixed or collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "IO Inc" over "Palm Bay, FL" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may include the model designation as prefix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Type

IO9MM2021

IO9MM2021BR

IO9MM2022BR

IO9MM2023

M215

M215 9mm

M215 ML

M215ML

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144283
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144283 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144283 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.

Model

- "SPORTER" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "SPORTER" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- "SPORTER" is available as two main variants, one as a standard looking AK-74 rifle and the second as a tactical variant sold under the "Hellhound" name with synthetic furniture and quad rail handguard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; riveted scope rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame that on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; Laminated wood buttstock and forearm; synthetic pistol grip or all synthetic furniture; parkerized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame. - "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated". - "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally an importing business, and a web base and whole sale distributor. - "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" has been a manufacturer since 2008. - "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America". - "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995. - "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005. - "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008. - "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products. - "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A.. - "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" is located in Palm Bay, Florida, U.S.A., since 2013.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: 7.62X39" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47 Sporter

AK Sporter

AK-47 Sporter

AK47 Hellhound

Hellhound

IO Inc Sporter

IOIN1001

SPORT001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130578
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: SSG2000

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	SSG2000
Manufacturer:	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130578 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
130578 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.

Model

- "SSG-2000" is marked on the receiver/frame at the bottom front, ahead of the magazine well.
- this is a commercial variation of the SVD/Dragunov sniper-rifle series.
- features include: muzzle compensator; "AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; polymer stock, forehand and pistol grip; scope-mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; battery-powered telescopic sight with illuminated reticule; open adjustable sights; black phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 680mm (26 ¾") barrel is 1124mm (44 ¼"), average weight with scope and empty is 4.08kg (9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally an importing business, and a web base and whole sale distributor.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" has been a manufacturer since 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A..
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" is located in Palm Bay, Florida, U.S.A., since 2013.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126139	Romarm	SSG-97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130556	Inter Ordnance	SSG97	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

I0IN0021

IOIN0021

ROMA0002

SSG 2000

SSG-2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130556
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: SSG97

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	SSG97
Manufacturer:	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130556 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
130556 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.

Model

- "SSG97" is marked on the receiver/frame at the bottom front, ahead of the magazine well reading perpendicular to the bore.
- this is a commercial variation of the SVD/Dragunov sniper-rifle series.
- features include: chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel; muzzle compensator; "AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; skeletonized, wood laminated buttstock with a swell cheekpiece with top and bottom forearm made of solid wood; spring-loaded buttplate; scope-mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; two stage trigger; battery-powered telescopic sight with illuminated reticule; open adjustable sights; black phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 680mm (26 ¾") barrel is 1124mm (44 ¼"), average weight with scope and empty is 4.08kg (9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally an importing business, and a web base and whole sale distributor.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" has been a manufacturer since 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A..
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" is located in Palm Bay, Florida, U.S.A., since 2013.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126139	Romarm	SSG-97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130575	Inter Ordnance	SSG97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130578	Inter Ordnance	SSG2000	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

I0IN0031

IOIN0031

ROMA0001

SSG 97

SSG-97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130575
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: SSG97

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	SSG97
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130575 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTER ORDNANCE OF AMERICA" or "INTER ORDNANCE OF AMERICA LP" or "INTERORDNANCE OF AMERICA" and "MONROE NC" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was a web base business and a whole sale distributor.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was first established in 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina U.S.A..
- "Inter Ordnance Incorpoarated (IO Inc)" has been located in Palm Bay, Florida U.S.A., since 2013.

Model

- "SSG-97" or "SSG97" may be marked at the front upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a commercial variation of the SVD/Dragunov sniper-rifle series.
- features include: chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel; muzzle compensator; "AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; skeletonized, wood laminated buttstock with a swell cheekpiece with top and bottom forearm made of solid wood; spring-loaded buttplate; scope-mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; two stage trigger; battery-powered telescopic sight with illuminated reticule; open adjustable sights; black phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 680mm (26 ¾") barrel is 1124mm (44 ¼"), average weight with scope and empty is 4.08kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ROMARM/CUGIR ROMANIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Cugir is a city in Romania.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located at the front upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers dashed with two number suffix.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126139	Romarm	SSG-97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130556	Inter Ordnance	SSG97	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG 97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130548
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: STG2000-C

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	STG2000-C
Manufacturer:	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130548 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
130548 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.

Model

- "STG2000-C" is marked on the receiver/frame at the bottom front, ahead of the magazine well reading perpendicular to the bore.
- this is a copy of the Kalashnikov AKM rifle, manufactured in the U.S.A..
- features include: chrome line barrel with M-16 style flash hider; adjustable front sight; stamped and folded receiver/frame; base for optics mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; buttstock can be folding tubular, collapsible Colt M4 type or fixed synthetic with synthetic forearm & rear pistol-grip; black phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 413mm (16 ¼") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 2.72kg (6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally an importing business, and a web base and whole sale distributor.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" has been a manufacturer since 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A..
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" is located in Palm Bay, Florida, U.S.A., since 2013.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses standard AK magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129837	Inter Ordnance	STG2000-C	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130543	Inter Ordnance	STG2003-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130551	Inter Ordnance	AK47-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

I0IN0001

I0IN0002

I0IN0003

IOIN0001

IOIN0002

IOIN0003

IOIN0005

IOIN0007

ROMA0006

ROMA0050

ROMA0051

STG 2000 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

STG 2000-C

STG 2000-C Dark Earth

STG 2000-C Pink

STG 2000C

STG-2000-C

STG-2000C

STG2000C

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129837
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: STG2000-C

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	STG2000-C
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129837 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
129837 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.O. INC. MFG." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally an importing business, and a web base and whole sale distributor.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" has been a manufacturer since 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A..
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" is located in Palm Bay, Florida, U.S.A., since 2013.

Model

- "STG2000-C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Romanian-produced semi-automatic copy of the Kalashnikov AKM rifle, manufactured for export sales.
- features include: round barrel with or without flash hider; stamped and folded receiver/frame; folding tubular or fixed wooden or synthetic buttstock and forearm; base for optics mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic rear pistol-grip; open adjustable sights; black phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Romania by Cugir" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix, six numbers and a two letter "RO" suffix.
Barrel	- barrel length less flash hider was 412MM (16 1/8").
Calibre	- calibre was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TAPCO USA G2" is marked on the trigger. - "MADE IN ROMANIA" and "CUGIR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130543	Inter Ordnance	STG2003-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130548	Inter Ordnance	STG2000-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130551	Inter Ordnance	AK47-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

STG 2000

STG 2000-C

STG2000C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130543
Make: Inter Ordnance
Model: STG2003-C

Summary

Make:	Inter Ordnance
Model:	STG2003-C
Manufacturer:	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130543 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
130543 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.

Model

- "STG2003-C" is marked on the receiver/frame at the bottom front, ahead of the magazine well reading perpendicular to the bore.
- this is a copy of the Kalashnikov AKM rifle, manufactured in the U.S.A..
- features include: chrome line barrel with M-16 style flash hider; adjustable front sight; stamped and folded receiver/frame; base for optics mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; buttstock can be folding tubular, collapsible Colt M4 type or fixed synthetic with synthetic forearm & rear pistol-grip; black phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 413mm (16 ¼") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 2.72kg (6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "I.O. Inc." or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "I.O. Inc." denotes "Inter Ordnance Incorporated".
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally an importing business, and a web base and whole sale distributor.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" has been a manufacturer since 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated" was originally known as "Inter Ordnance of America".
- "Inter Ordnance of America" was established in Munroe, North Carolina, U.S.A., circa 1995.
- "Inter Ordnance of America" changed from a partnership to be incorporated and started to use the "I.O. Inc." designation in 2005.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" started manufacturing firearms circa 2008.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" has a parent company, "Royal Tiger Imports Limited" for retail sale of their products.
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A..
- "Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)" is located in Palm Bay, Florida, U.S.A., since 2013.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses standard AK magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129837	Inter Ordnance	STG2000-C	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130548	Inter Ordnance	STG2000-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130551	Inter Ordnance	AK47-C	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ROMA0007

ROMA0052

ROMA0053

STG 2003

STG 2003-C

STG 2003C

STG2003

STG2003C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32790
Make: Interarms
Model: Churchill Mauser One of One Thousand

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	Churchill Mauser One of One Thousand
Manufacturer:	Churchill, E J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32790 - 2	270 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32790 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32790 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32790 - 1	308 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32790 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32790 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32790 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in 1973 only. - E.J. Churchill of London, England, produced 100 Mauser type bolt action rifles for Interarms' 20th anniversary. - these Mauser type bolt action rifles all came standard with a deluxe French walnut stock and compartments inside the butt-stock and pistol-grip for ammunition, sight accessories, etc.
Manufacturer	- E.J. Churchill manufactured this rifle for Interarms' 20th anniversary; London, England.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20th Anniversary Edition

Churchill Mauser

Interarms 20th Anniversary Edition

Mauser Sporter

One of One Thousand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20133
Make: Interarms
Model: Dragoon Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	Dragoon Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Interarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20133 - 1	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20133 - 2	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20133 - 3	357 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20133 - 4	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20133 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20133 - 6	44 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- "Dragoon Silhouette" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver with special target sights and grips.
- features include: stainless steel construction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragon Silhouette Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel Dragon Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26919
Make: Interarms
Model: Howa Realtree Camo

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	Howa Realtree Camo
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26919 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26919 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Interarms" is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- imported by Intearms in 1993 and 1994.
- entire rifle is covered in Realtree brown leaf camo pattern coating. Synthetic stock with cheekpiece and pressed checkering. Plastic triggerguard and hinged floor plate. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts, no iron sights. Quick detach sling swivel studs. Hinged trap door magazine 5 shot capacity.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Real Tree Camo

Realtree Camo

Realtree Camo Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140920
Make: Interarms
Model: ISA-15

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	ISA-15
Manufacturer:	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140920 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.439)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140920 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.439)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERARMS" over "HOUSTON TX USA" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "MODEL ISA-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ISA15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: rear sight/carry handle or flat top with accessory rail and adjustable front sight; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; solid bottom flash hider; bayonet lug; pistol grip and solid or retractable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- High Standard Manufacturing Company, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1993.
- Firearms International, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, U.S.A. in 1998.
- High Standard brand name products have been manufactured by Firearms International Incorporated.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated was formed in 2004.
- Crusader Group Gun Company, Incorporated included High Standard Manufacturing Company, Firearms International Incorporated, AMT-Auto Mag, Interarms, and Arsenal Line Products.
- AMT-Auto Mag brand name products have been manufactured by Crusader Gun Company since 2005.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - example observed with "SAM" prefix with two or more numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125498	High Standard	HSA-15	High Standard Manufacturing/Firearms International (fi)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 (A2)

AR-15 (FT)

AR-15 A2

AR-15 Flat Top

AR15 A2

AR15 Flat Top

IAC-R6500

IAC-R6501

IAC-R6550

IAC-R6551

ISA 15

ISA15

M4 (A2)

M4 (FT)

M4 A2

M4 Flat Top

Model ISA-15

R6500

R6501

R6550

R6551

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37372
Make: Interarms
Model: JW-15

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	JW-15
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37372 - 1	22 LR	5	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- this is a Chinese-made copy of a successful Czech-made 22 LR bolt-action target/hunting rifle.
- features include; open sights, blued finish, manual safety on the rear of the bolt. - imported by Interarms from 1990-96.

Manufacturer

- "Norinco" is a trade name used by a state-run arms conglomerate in China; numerous individual factories actually produce firearms that are then sold under the one name of "Norinco" or "China North Industries".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50390
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50390 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 33	220 SWIFT	5	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 15	222 REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 14	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 17	243 WIN	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 3	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 37	25-06 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 25	250 SAVAGE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 24	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 39	257 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50390 - 13	264 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 16	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 46	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 43	280 REM	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 5	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 21	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 22	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 28	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 29	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 32	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 41	35 WHELEN	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 38	358 NORMA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50390 - 42	375 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 27	375 WHELEN IMPROVED	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 45	450 ACKLEY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 10	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 31	458 X 2" AMERICAN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 34	6.5MM-30-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 26	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 44	6MM PPC	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 35	6MM REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 40	7MM MAUSER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 36	7MM-300 WBY MAG WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 18	7X57R MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50390 - 30	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 23	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50390 - 20	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England. - Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999. - Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999. - Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco/Interarms).
Model	- "MARK X" is stamped on the left of the receiver ring. - "X" in the model is the Roman Numeral "10". - available as a barrelled action. - features include: milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate; without iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- made under contract, for Interarms, by Zavodi Crvena Zastava of Kragujevac. - manufacturer is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Mauser 98 style of action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame. - five and six digit numbers with and without a letter prefix have been observed. - letter prefixes "A", "B" and "R" have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- the following may be marked on the receiver/frame: "MARK X" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring. "ALEXANDRA INTERARMS VIRGINIA" and "ZASTAVA - YUGOSLAVIA" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5262
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5262 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5262 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK X" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- this model was discontinued in 1984.
- features include: Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with roll over cheekpiece and hand cut checkering and hi-gloss finish; black plastic grip cap and forend tip with white spacers; milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate; with or without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5255
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X American Field

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X American Field
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5255 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5255 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- features include: European walnut stock with cheekpiece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, black plastic grip cap and forend tip with white spacers, milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate, with or without iron sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".

Action

- Mauser 98 style of action.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the front right of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5264
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X American Mannlicher Carbine

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X American Mannlicher Carbine
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5264 - 2	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5264 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5264 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5264 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- features include: Monte-Carlo, Mannlicher style, European walnut stock with roll over cheekpiece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, black plastic grip cap and blued steel forend tip, milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate, with iron sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and quick detach sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Mauser 98 style of action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5267	Interarms	MARK X Marquis Mannlicher Carbine	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5252
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Cavalier

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Cavalier
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5252 - 6	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5252 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5252 - 5	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5252 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5252 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5252 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5252 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5252 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5252 - 7	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England. - Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999. - Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999. - Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring. - features include: light coloured Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with roll over cheekpiece, fine hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, Rosewood grip cap and forend tip with white spacers, milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate, with or without iron sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms". - the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".
Action	- Mauser 98 style of action.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5242
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Classic

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Classic
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5242 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- features include; Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with roll over cheekpiece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, black plastic grip cap and forend tip with white spacers, milled steel trigger guard and hinged floor plate, with or without iron sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".

Action

- Mauser 98 style of action.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10

MARK 10 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5266
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Continental Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Continental Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5266 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5266 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5266 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5266 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5266 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- features include: straight comb, Mannlicher style European walnut stock with cheekpiece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, black plastic grip cap and blued steel forend tip, milled steeltrigger guard and hinged floor plate, with iron sights and double set triggers, butterknife bolt handle (no knob at end of handle).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms". - the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".
Action	- Mauser 98 style of action.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5256
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X LWT

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X LWT
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5256 - 5	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5256 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5256 - 4	25-06 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5256 - 2	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5256 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5256 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5256 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5256 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England. - Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999. - Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999. - Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring. - features include: synthetic stock with cheekpiece and moulded-in sling swivels, milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate, with or without iron sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts, quick detach sling swivels and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms". - the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".
Action	- Mauser 98 style of action.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight

MARK 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5267
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Marquis Mannlicher Carbine

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Marquis Mannlicher Carbine
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5267 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5267 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5267 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5267 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5267 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- features include: Monte-Carlo cheekpiece, Mannlicher style European walnut stock, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, black plastic grip cap and blued steel forend tip, milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate, with iron sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms". - the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".
Action	- Mauser 98 style of action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5264	Interarms	MARK X American Mannlicher Carbine	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5260
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Miniature

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Miniature
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5260 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5260 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK X" is marked on the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1994.
- features include: Monte-Carlo, European walnut stock with roll over cheekpiece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, black plastic grip cap and forend tip with white spacers, milled steel trigger guard and hinged floor plate, with or without iron sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".

Action

- Mauser 98 style of action.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40813	Zastava	M85	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
118047	Interarms	MARK X MZ	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK X

Mini MARK 10

Mini Mark X

Mini Mauser

Miniature MARK X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118047
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X MZ

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X MZ
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118047 - 3	17 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118047 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118047 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- "MARK X MZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- model was introduced in 1987.
- features include: round tappered barrel; bolt action; ramp front sight and open adjustable rear sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; sliding tang safety; checkered pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".

Action

- manually operated bolt action repeating rifle.
- miniature Mauser 98 style of action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the front right of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5260	Interarms	MARK X Miniature	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK X Mini Mauser

Mark X Mini

Mini Mark X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5258
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Realtree

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Realtree
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5258 - 1	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5258 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- imported from 1994 to 1996.
- features include: synthetic stock with cheekpiece, entire rifle is finished in realtree camouflage pattern, milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate, with or without iron sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts, quick detach sling swivels and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".

Action

- Mauser 98 style of action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5253
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Viscount

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Viscount
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5253 - 6	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5253 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5253 - 5	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5253 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5253 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5253 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5253 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5253 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5253 - 7	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England. - Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999. - Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999. - Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring. - plain Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with roll over cheek piece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, black plastic grip cap with white spacer. - milled steel trigger guard and hinged floor plate. - with or without iron sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms". - the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".
Action	- Mauser 98 style of action.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10

MARK 10 Viscount

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78872
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Whitworth

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Whitworth
Manufacturer:	Whitworth/Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78872 - 18	17-225 WIN WILDCAT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78872 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 12	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 3	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 13	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 14	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78872 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 17	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78872 - 11	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78872 - 5	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Interarms" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK X" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Whitworth Rifle Company" may be marked on the top of the barrel and/or "Whitworth" may be marked on the receiver ring.
- "Whitworth" may also appear on the recoil pad/butt plate.
- "Whitworth" was a trade name used on firerams imported by "Interarms".
- introduced in 1974.
- features include: three-leaf open sight on the magnum calibres and standard open sights on the other calibres; adjustable trigger; hinged floorplate.

Manufacturer

- the Whitworth Rifle Company of Manchester, England, is referred to as a firearms producer, however, the company name also appears to be a brand/trade name used by the international firearms producer/distributor, "Interarms", of Manchester, England and Alexandria, Virginia (also referred to as: Interarms House).
- Interarms ordered firearms/components from "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, and had them produced/assembled into complete firearms by the Whitworth Rifle Company of Manchester, England. These firearms were then sold under both the "Whitworth" and "Interarms" brand names.
- based on samples examined it would appear that the Whitworth Rifle Company also modified/rebuilt existing Enfield Pattern 1914 and model 1917 rifles into sporting configuration.
- "Whitworth Rifle Company Manchester England" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel. The Interarms name will usually be found on the receiver/frame.
- on the sample examined the left side of the receiver/frame was marked "Zavodi, Yugoslavia" below the stock line (the stock must be removed to view these markings).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5272	Interarms	MARK X Whitworth	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
73029	Whitworth	Sporter	Whitworth	Rifle	Bolt Action
91936	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Express Carbine

MARK X

Mark X Express

Whitworth Express Carbine

Whitworth Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5272
Make: Interarms
Model: MARK X Whitworth

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	MARK X Whitworth
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5272 - 4	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5272 - 11	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5272 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5272 - 9	270 WIN	5	567	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5272 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5272 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5272 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5272 - 10	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5272 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5272 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5272 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England. - Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999. - Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999. - Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco / Interarms).
Model	- "MARK X" is marked on the side of the receiver ring. - "WHITWORTH" inside an oval is stamped on front top of the receiver/frame. - imported from 1984 to 1996. - features include: Monte-Carlo, European walnut stock with roll over cheekpiece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish, Ebony grip cap and forend tip with white spacers, milled steel trigger guard and hinged floor plate, with single leaf rear sight and hooded front sight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms". - the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms".
Action	- Mauser 98 style of action.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the front right of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
78872	Interarms	MARK X Whitworth	Whitworth/Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129872
Make: Interarms
Model: Silver Cup

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	Silver Cup
Manufacturer:	Interarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129872 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERARMS SILVER CUP" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA, VA." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "INTERARMS SILVER CUP" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- it is believed that this firearm was offered by Interarms in 1978 to commemorate the company's 25th anniversary.
- this handgun is a virtual copy of the Colt 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; push-button magazine release and thumb actuated manual safety located on left side of receiver/frame; grip safety; satin stainless finish with the sides of the slide polished bright.

Manufacturer

- "INTERARMS SILVER CUP" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA, VA." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SC" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Interarms Silver Cup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127868
Make: Interarms
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127868 - 2	256 WIN MAG	4	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127868 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Interarms had facilities in Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.
- Interarms had been an importer and distributor from the early 1950's to 1999.
- Interarms manufactured firearms between 1976 and 1999.
- Sam Cummings was the owner of the International Armament Corporation (Interarmco/Interarms).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with iron sights; Mauser type action; milled steel triggerguard and hinged floor plate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Monte-Carlo European walnut stock with roll over cheekpiece and hand cut checkering and hi-gloss finish; black plastic grip cap and forend tip with white spacer; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- made under contract, for Interarms, by Zavodi Crvena Zastava of Kragujevac.
- manufacturer logo is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26561
Make: Interarms
Model: Virginian 22

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	Virginian 22
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26561 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26561 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26561 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERARMS, ALEXANDRA, VIRGINIA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VIRGINIAN 22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- imported from 1983 to 1987.
- features include: single action; solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; convertible cylinder available in 22 LR and 22 MAG; colour case hardened receiver/frame, blued or stainless steel barrel, triggerguard, hammer; adjustable rear sights.
- overall length with 140mm barrel is 273mm.

Manufacturer

- "A UBERTI & C ITALY" may be marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame foreward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- "CAT. 1539" is marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "1539" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- fixed cylinder with loading gate on right side.
Importer	- "INTERARMS. ALEXANDRIA. VIRGINIA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- may have numerous Italian proof marked on the barrel and receiver/frame. - "PAT. NO. 3,803,741 DATE APR 16, 1974" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1539

CAT 1539

Virginian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20136
Make: Interarms
Model: Virginian Dragoon

Summary

Make:	Interarms
Model:	Virginian Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Interarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20136 - 5	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 7	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 8	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 14	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 15	41 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 16	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 17	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20136 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 2	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20136 - 11	44 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 12	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 9	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 4	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 10	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20136 - 13	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Interarms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Virginian Dragoon" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1984.
- this is a Western style single action revolver.
- colour case-hardened receiver, ramp-type Patridge blade front sight, micro-adjustable rear sight.
- also available in stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- "Interarms Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on underside of receiver in front of trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon Buntline

Dragoon Deputy

Dragoon Deputy Stainless

Dragoon Silhouette

Dragoon Stainless

Virginian Dragoon Buntline

Virginian Dragoon Deputy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Virginian Dragoon Deputy Stainless

Virginian Dragoon Silhouette

Virginian Dragoon Stainless

Virginian Dragoon Standard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20142
Make: Intercontinental Arms
Model: Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Intercontinental Arms
Model:	Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20142 - 1	357 MAG	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20142 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20142 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20142 - 4	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20142 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20142 - 5	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTER CONTINENTAL ARMS INC" or "INTERCONTINENTAL ARMS INV" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Intercontinential Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Dakota resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel, color case hardened solid top receiver/frame, fluted cylinder, exposed spur hammer, single action trigger mechanism, brass trigger guard and grip strap, one piece wood grip, blued barrel and cylinder, fixed sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMI JAGER" is marked on the bottom of the butt. - "Made in Italy" is marked on the bottom fo the barrel. - "HEGE" is marked above the serial number. - HEGE stands for "Hebsacker Gesellschaft". - "Dakota" was imported into Germany and sold by the West German firm of "Hege Waffenfabrik" - German law requires that the vender of firearms apply their trademark or ownership mark to all firearms aquired by the business.
Action	- single action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame just in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the letters "HEGE" were observed marked above the serial number. - "HEGE" is not part of the serial number. - "HEGE" stands for "Hebsacker Gesellschaft". - German law requires that the vender of firearms apply their trademark or ownership mark to all firearms aquired by the business.
Calibre	- should be marked on the left side of the barrel, markings may read "CAL 357 MAGNUM "
Remarks	- HEGE stands for "Hebsacker Gesellschaft". - German law requires that the vender of firearms apply their trademark or ownership mark to all firearms aquired by the business.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dakot 1873 Single Action

Dakota

Dakota 1873 SAA

Dakota SAA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77751
Make: Intercontinental Arms
Model: Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Intercontinental Arms
Model:	Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77751 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77751 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77751 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77751 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77751 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77751 - 5	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERCONTINENTAL ARMS INC" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Intercontinential Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "DAKOTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Dakota resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel, color case hardened solid top receiver/frame, fluted cylinder, exposed spur hammer, single action trigger mechanism, brass trigger guard and grip strap, one piece wood grip, blued barrel and cylinder, fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "HAMMERLI SWITZERLAND" may be marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number should be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - examples observed have a sequence of five (5) numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- some examples that were imported into Germany may be marked HEGE (HEGE stands for "Hebsacker Gesellschaft") just above the serial number. - German law requires that the vendor of firearms apply their trademark or ownership mark to all firearms acquired by the business.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dakota

Dakota 1873

Dakota Single Action

Dakota Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intercontinental Arms

Salford Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32461
Make: Intercontinental Arms
Model: Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Intercontinental Arms
Model:	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32461 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Intercontinential Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- four blue smooth bore barrels radiate from a solid brass frame.
- fired by a single percussion cap feeding four touch holes.
- barrels are unscrewed individually for loading and servicing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck's Foot Pistol

Duckfoot

Duckfoot Pistol

Duckfoot Reproduction

The Duck's Foot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20144
Make: Intercontinental Arms
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Intercontinental Arms
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20144 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20144 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERCONTINENTAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Intercontinential Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- the model designation "KENTUCKIAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed brass blade front sight, fixed steel rear sight, engraved case hardened lockplate, blued octagonal barrel, full length walnut stock.
- also includes brass ramrod tip, thimbles, barrel cap and trigger guard.
- available in percussion cap or flintlock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian Flintlock

Kentuckian Flintlock Pistol

Kentuckian Percussion

Kentuckian Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kentuckian Reproduction

Kentucky

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

The Kentuckian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20143
Make: Intercontinental Arms
Model: Maverick

Summary

Make:	Intercontinental Arms
Model:	Maverick
Manufacturer:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20143 - 2	357 MAG	2	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20143 - 3	45 COLT	2	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERCONTINENTAL ARMS INC" was observed on the rib between the barrels of the left side of the firearm.
- "Intercontinential Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- manufactured circa 1962.
- "MAVERICK" is marked on the top barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round over and under tip up barrels with a manual extractor; top hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "GREGORELLI & UBERTI" and "ITALY" was observed on the rib between the barrels on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58316	Gregorelli & Uberti	Maverick	Gregorelli & Uberti	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Maverick Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23031
Make: Intercontinental Arms
Model: Maverick

Summary

Make:	Intercontinental Arms
Model:	Maverick
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23031 - 1	357 MAG	2	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23031 - 2	45 COLT	2	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERCONTINENTAL ARMS INC" was observed marked on the rib betweeb the barrels of the side of the firearm.
- "Intercontinential Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- "MAVERICK" is marked on the top barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round over and under tip up barrels with a manual extractor; top hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24220	Uberti	Maverick	Uberti	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Maverick Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25756
Make: Intercontinental Arms
Model: Renegade

Summary

Make:	Intercontinental Arms
Model:	Renegade
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25756 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	2	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25756 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	2	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25756 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	2	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ITALY FOR INTERCONTINENTAL ARMS INC." was observed marked on the side of the left barrel.
- "Intercontinential Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern double barrel muzzle loading black powder pistol.
- features include: blued side by side rifled barrels; engraved colour case-hardened side plates with percussion hammers; double triggers; engraved brass trigger guard; ramrod mounted under the barrels; three quarter length wood stock with brass butt cap.
- Renegade model has manufactured by Armi Sport, Euroarms, Investarm and Zoli.

Action

- side by side muzzle loading percussion pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the side of the right barrel.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Corsair

Corsaire

Renegade 1840

Renegade Percussion Pistol

The Renegade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20145
Make: Intercontinental Arms
Model: Super Dakota 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Intercontinental Arms
Model:	Super Dakota 1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20145 - 1	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Intercontinental Arms" or "Inter Continental Arms" is marked on the barrel. - "Intercontinential Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- "SUPER DAKOTA" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: blued finish with a brass trigger guard and grip frame; one-piece wood grip; single action trigger mechanism; ramp mounted blade front sight with an elevated, windage adjustable blade rear sight; "dragoon" style, square back trigger guard; loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted along the right side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- samples have been noted marked "Armi Jager Italy' or simply marked "Made in Italy".
Serial Number	- numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. Samples examined have used four or five digit sequences.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel as "Cal. 44 MAGNUM".
Importer	- importer markings, when present, will usually be found on the barrel. - Salford Imports was located in Culver City, California.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15963	Dakota	Super Dakota 1873 Single Action Army	Armi Jager	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Dakota Super Single Action Army

Super Dakota

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Salford Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80192
Make: Interdynamic
Model: KG-9

Summary

Make:	Interdynamic
Model:	KG-9
Manufacturer:	Interdynamic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80192 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	78	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80192 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80192 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	78	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80192 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine well.
Model	- may be on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine well. - markings may read "MOD.KG-9".
Manufacturer	- "INTERDYNAMIC MIAMA FL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine well.
Action	- blowback open bolt design.
Serial Number	- may be on a metal tab inserted into the left side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine well.
Calibre	- marked on receiver/frame magazine well, markings may read "9 MM LUGER".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148545	Unknown	TEC-9 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Interdynamic KG-9

KG9

Mod.KG-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72159
Make: Interdynamic
Model: KG-99 Assault Pistol

Summary

Make:	Interdynamic
Model:	KG-99 Assault Pistol
Manufacturer:	Interdynamic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72159 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72159 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72159 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72159 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72159 - 4	9MM LUGER	36	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72159 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 57	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the frame / receiver, on the magazine well.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the frame / receiver on the magazine well. - markings read " MOD.KG-99 ". - manufactured in the mid 1980's.
Action	- closed bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the frame / receiver, above the trigger.
Calibre	- marked on the frame / receiver as: " 9 MM LUGER "

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Interdynamic KG- 99

Interdynamic KG-99 Assault Pistol

Interdynamic KG-99 Pistol

KG 99 Pistol

KG 99-K Pistol

KG-99

KG-99 K Pistol

KG-99 Pistol

KG-99 Stainless

KG-99-K Pistol

KG-99K

KG-99K Pistol

KG99

KG99K

Mod.KG-99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122411
Make: Intermarco
Model: Creedmore Match Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Intermarco
Model:	Creedmore Match Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122411 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTERMARCO.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Creedmore"-type percussion target rifle.
- features include: colour casehardened sidelock plate and hammer; octagon to round (half octagon) barrel without barrel fixtures to retain a ram rod; single trigger; half length walnut stock with checkered pistol grip; cheekpiece; no rear sight but fitted with a vernier sight mounted on the rear tang and a tunnel type front sight.

Manufacturer

- the letters "AMR" inside a diamond shape are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AMR" is the abbreviation for "A. Marcos Relea".
- the "AMR" trademark is used by "Avancargas Anchu".

Action

- muzzle loader percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- located on receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmore Reproduction

Creedmore Rifle Reproduction

Creedmore Target Rifle Reproduction

Intermarco Creedmore Target Rifle

Intermarco Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49427
Make: International
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	International
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Meacham & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49427 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49427 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49427 - 2	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "International" was the trade name used by E.C. Meacham & Co. on shotguns manufactured by a number of gun makers.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those International Side by Side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Manufacturer

- "E.C. Meacham & Co." was in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. between 1871 and 1900.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame
- observed specimen had three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117705
Make: International
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	International
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117705 - 2	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117705 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "INTERNATIONAL" or "THE INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the barrel rib. - trade name used by Simonis Janssen & Dumoulin.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: sidelock, exposed hammer, single or double triggers, side or top lever opener and walnut checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "S.J.D. & Co." or "S J D & Co" may be marked on the lockplates or watertable.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel rib as: "THE INTERNATIONAL - LAMINATED STEEL", and on the right sidelock as: "MACHINE MADE". - Belgium proof marks and patent date are marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Made

S J D & Co The International

The International

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71989
Make: International
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	International
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71989 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71989 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71989 - 3	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side pattern with hinged frame with break action operating lever located on the top or side of the receiver; back action sidelocks or sidelocks; outside hammers; double triggers; laminated barrels; checkered pistol grip buttstock; splinter fore-end; rib extension.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks are on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121065
Make: International Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	International Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121065 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121065 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	642	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121065 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known examples had the make marked on the top rib between the barrels as "International Arms Co.".
- (The) International Arms Co. was a tradename used by Heinrich Boker & Co, New York City, USA, on Belgian made shotguns.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side shotguns marketed under the International Arms Co. name that have no model designation marked on them.
- features can be many and varied, however, known specimens featured: side lock action; exposed hammers; double triggers; top lever opening.
- Belgian proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example had the manufacturers name marked on both lockplates as, "H. Pieper".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known examples had three and four digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
- serial number was observed marked on the action flats.

Other Markings

- known examples had following markings on the barrels: "Patent 23 April 1881" and "Re-enforced Barrels".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101235
Make: International Gun
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	International Gun
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101235 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101235 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "International Gun Co" is marked on the left side of the lock.

Model

- model designation marked on the right side of the lock.
- features may include:
- uncheckered hardwood stock, semi or full pistol grip with black plastic butt plate.
- box lock action with external hammers.
- top tang opening lever.
- double triggers, non automatic ejectors.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.

Other Markings

- barrel and action flats usually bear Belgian proof marks.
- top of barrel marked as follows:
- on top of the rib; "BEST ROLLED STEEL"
- on left-hand barrel; "CHOKE BORED"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Best Rolled Steel

Best Rolled Steel Choke Bore

Choke Bore

Model Interchangeable

The Interchangeable

The Interchangeable Best Rolled Steel

The Interchangeable Choke Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121962
Make: Intrac Arms
Model: Coach 12

Summary

Make:	Intrac Arms
Model:	Coach 12
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121962 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTRAC ARMS" over "KNOXVILLE, TN" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Intrac" was a trademark used by Intrac Corporation.
- Intrac Corporation was an importer and distributor located in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1983 to 1998.
- "Intrac Arms" was a trademark used by Intrac Arms International L.L.C.
- Intrac Arms International L.L.C. was an importer and distributor located in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2001.
- "Intrac Arms International L.L.C." was incorporated in 2001.
- "Intrac Arms" was a trademark used by Intrac Arms International Incorporated.
- Intrac Arms International Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Knoxville, Tennesse, U.S.A. in 2001.

Model

- "COACH 12 " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side, break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had eight sequential numbers, eg. "99000###".

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66225
Make: Intratec
Model: AB-10

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	AB-10
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66225 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	70	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66225 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	70	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the company logo appears on the grip.
Model	- the model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front and rear sight, black polymer receiver/frame, non threaded barrel, available in matte blue or stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- "INTRATEC" is marked on the side of the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - a sample examined had an alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame are marked as follows:
INTRATEC
MIAMI FLA
9MM LUGER
MOD AB-10
PATENTS PENDING

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AB10

Mod AB 10

Mod AB-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72714
Make: Intratec
Model: Category 45

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	Category 45
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72714 - 1	45 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Intratec name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, the Intratec logo is moulded into the "grip" panels.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Cat. 45". - features include: polymer receiver/frame, steel slide; available with either a sight channel in the top of the slide or with optional fixed front sight and a drift adjustable rear sight; skeletonized trigger.
Manufacturer	- "INTRATEC MIA, FL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, marked on a metal insert moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25760	Intratec	Category 9	Intratec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAT 45

Cat-45

Cat. 45

Cat.45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25760
Make: Intratec
Model: Category 9

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	Category 9
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25760 - 2	380 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25760 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "Intratec Mia. Fl."
Model	- introduced in 1993. - the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "Cat. 9". - features include: double action only, black textured polymer receiver/frame, black slide, internal hammer, the sights are fixed front and rear or a groove the full length of the slide, the grip has serrations along the backstrap and fringer grooves on the front.
Manufacturer	- "INTRATEC, MIA, FL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72714	Intratec	Category 45	Intratec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9

Cat 9

Cat.9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64042
Make: Intratec
Model: Companion

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	Companion
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64042 - 1	32 H&R MAG	2	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a stylized "I-TEC" is marked on both side of the pistol grip.
Model	- the model "COMPANION" is marked on right side of grip. - this model is an over/under two barrel handgun with the barrels hinged on the top of the molded polymer receiver/frame and a pistol grip safety. - of simple design, the barrels are cast as one piece, have a sheet metal extractor and the lockup of barrels to frame is achieved by a spring loaded ball on receiver engaging a recess in the bottom of barrel block.
Manufacturer	- "INTRATEC MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the right side of grip. - Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- alpha numeric, marked on the right side of the rear sight just above the trigger.
Calibre	- ".32M" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

I T

Model Companion

TEC-Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20154
Make: Intratec
Model: Protec 25

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	Protec 25
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20154 - 1	25 AUTO	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20154 - 2	6.35MM	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the left side of the slide, and receiver/frame.
- markings read " INTRATEC MIAMI.FL. "

Model
- introduced in 1991.
- should be marked on the left side of the slide and on the receiver/frame under the right grip.
- slide markings should read " MOD:PROTEC-25 CAL:25ACP ".
- features include: double action only, composition grips in gray, black or driftwood color, fixed sights, black, satin or Tec-Kote finish.

Manufacturer
- "INTRATEC" is usually marked on the side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.

Serial Number
- sequential numbers, should be marked on the frame / receiver just above the trigger.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Protec 25

Protec-25

Protec.25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129858
Make: Intratec
Model: Scorpion

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	Scorpion
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129858 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Non-Commercial Customization	
129858 - 2	22 LR	30	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTRATEC" over "MIAMI, FL." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "SCORPION" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- features include: round barrel; black steel upper cover assembly with adjustable front and rear sights; black moulded polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety and cocking knobs; magazine housing is located in front of the trigger; grip has horizontal grooves along the sides and backstrap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing as "INTRATEC" over "MIAMI. FL.".

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. .22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- may accept Ruger 10/22 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24179	Intratec	TEC-22	Intratec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Scorpion Series

Scorpion TEC 22

Scorpion TEC-22

Scorpion TEC22

TEC 22

TEC 22 Scorpion

TEC Scorpion

TEC-22

TEC-Scorpion

TEC22

TEC22 Scorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72732
Make: Intratec
Model: Sport 22

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	Sport 22
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72732 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72732 - 1	22 LR	30	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTRATEC" over "MIAMI, FL." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPORT 22" was observed marked on the magazine housing.
- this unique design features a magazine housing mounted forward of the trigger guard.
- features include: blued or stainless steel round barrel with threaded muzzle; blued or stainless steel upper cover assembly with adjustable front and rear sights; black polymer lower receiver/frame assembly; ambidextrous sliding safety and operating handle; grooved grip assembly.
- overall length is 284 mm (11 3/16"); weight is 899 grams (29 oz.)

Manufacturer

- "INTRATEC" over "MIAMI, FL." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on an inletted plate on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. .22LR" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the trigger guard.
- utilizes a Ruger 10-22 style magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24179
Make: Intratec
Model: TEC-22

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	TEC-22
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24179 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24179 - 2	22 LR	30	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTRATEC" over "MIAMI, FL." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1988 and discontinued in 1994.
- "TEC-22" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- the "TEC-22" was also sold as the "SCORPION".
- features include: black moulded polymer receiver/frame, black steel slide, ambitextrous safety and cocking knobs, adjustable front and rear sights, the magazine housing is located in front of the trigger, and the grip has horizontal grooves along the sides and backstrap.

Manufacturer

- "INTRATEC" over "MIAMI, FL." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing as, "CAL. .22LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129858	Intratec	Scorpion	Intratec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TEC 22

TEC22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72691
Make: Intratec
Model: TEC-38

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	TEC-38
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72691 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- usually marked on the right side of the grips. - over/under double action derringer. - manufactured from 1986 to 1988.
Manufacturer	- "INTRATEC" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TEC 38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TEC 38 Derringer

TEC-38 Derringer

TEC-38-Derringer

TEC38 Derringer

TEC38-Derringer

TEC38Derringer

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20156
Make: Intratec
Model: TEC-9

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	TEC-9
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20156 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20156 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20156 - 3	9MM LUGER	36	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INTRATEC" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- model designation, "MOD. TEC-9", is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- blued finish, stainless steel or black stainless (black finish applied over stainless steel) finish available.
- lower componant made of nylon with metal upper.

Manufacturer

- "INTRATEC" over "MIAMI, FL." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame immediately above the trigger.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "9 MM LUGER" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - markings found on the magazine housing portion of the receiver/frame:
INTRATECH
MIAMI FLA.
9 MM LUGER
MOD. TECH-9
PATENTS PENDING

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148545	Unknown	TEC-9 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TEC 9

TEC-9 Auto Pistol

TEC9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72514
Make: Intratec
Model: TEC-DC9

Summary

Make:	Intratec
Model:	TEC-DC9
Manufacturer:	Intratec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72514 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72514 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72514 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the left side of the frame/receiver on the magazine housing.
Model	- "MOD: TEC-DC9" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - upper portion of firearm has a matte, blued finish, lower portion of the firearm is made of black polymer. - barrel is threaded to receive an extension. - other features include: may or may not have a ventilated barrel shroud; cocking handle mounted on the left side; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "INTRATEC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Intratec of Miami, Florida was in business from 1985 to 2000.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the frame/receiver above the trigger. - sample has one letter prefix followed by six digit number.
Calibre	- usually marked on the left side of the frame/receiver on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148545	Unknown	TEC-9 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TEC DC 9

TEC DC9

TEC-DC-9

TECDC-9

TECDC9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153946
Make: Intrepid Tactical Solutions
Model: RAS-12

Summary

Make:	Intrepid Tactical Solutions
Model:	RAS-12
Manufacturer:	Intrepid Tactical Solutions
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153946 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4" RAS	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.441)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153946 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.441)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "RAS-12" is also known as the "AS-12".
- "RAS-12" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "RAS-12" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame similar to the AR-15/M-16.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel with a muzzle brake; free floating ventilated multi-rail handguard; gas piston operating system is mounted above the barrel; aluminum alloy upper receiver with an integral accessory rail, right side ejector port and rear mounted cocking handle; AR-10 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- "RAS-12" is available as a finish firearm or as an upper conversion kit for AR-10 type lower receiver/frames.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Type

- this firearm resembles an AR-10 rifle.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 12

AS-12

Intrepid RAS-12

RAS 12

RAS-12 Tactical Shotgun

RAS-12 Tactical Shotgun Conversion Kit

RAS12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48244
Make: Investarm
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48244 - 14	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48244 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48244 - 13	8MM FLOBERT	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is an over/under pattern folding shotgun, with a chromed receiver, ventilated-rib, tang safety and opening lever, blued barrels, single or double triggers, and walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48266	Investarm	200	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
57117	Investarm	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
71869	Safari Arms Limited	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Over/Under Shotgun

Mod.100

Serie 100

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48292
Make: Investarm
Model: 100E

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	100E
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48292 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48292 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48292 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48292 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a low-cost muzzle-loading side-hammer percussion ignition rifle.
- features include: straight-grip stained beech stock, fixed sights, round barrel, wooden ramrod, and a color case-hardened sideplate and hammer.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48389	Investarm	110	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48390	Investarm	Hawken 120	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48392	Investarm	Hawken 150	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48393	Investarm	160	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48396	Investarm	180	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48403	Investarm	200	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48248
Make: Investarm
Model: 100L

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	100L
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48248 - 15	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48248 - 16	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48248 - 19	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 17	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48248 - 18	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48248 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48248 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 14	8MM FLOBERT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48248 - 13	8MM FLOBERT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is an over/under pattern folding shotgun, with a chromed receiver/frame, ventilated-rib, tang safety and opening lever, blued barrels, single or double triggers, photo-etched "engraving" on the receiver/frame, and walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip.
- this shotgun is also available with plain receiver/frame as the 100, or in a non-folding version as the 200L.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

48267	Investarm	200L	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
57117	Investarm	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71869	Safari Arms Limited	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100 L

100 Lusso

Folding Over/Under Shotgun

Mod.100L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48389
Make: Investarm
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48389 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48389 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48389 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48389 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern, percussion ignition, single-shot rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; brass forearm cap; trigger guard and ram-rod thimbles; blade front and adjustable rear sight; colour case-hardened sideplate and hammer; single trigger; straight-grip stained beech stock; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48292	Investarm	100E	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48390	Investarm	Hawken 120	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48392	Investarm	Hawken 150	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48393	Investarm	160	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48396	Investarm	180	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48403	Investarm	200	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48393
Make: Investarm
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48393 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48393 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48393 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48393 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a "Kentucky"-rifle styled percussion single-shot rifle.
- features include: browned octagonal barrel, blued forearm cap, trigger guard, crescent butt-plate and ram-rod thimbles, fixed or adjustable rear sight, color case-hardened sideplate and hammer, and straight-grip checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48292	Investarm	100E	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48389	Investarm	110	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48390	Investarm	Hawken 120	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48392	Investarm	Hawken 150	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48396	Investarm	180	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48403	Investarm	200	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48395
Make: Investarm
Model: 170

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	170
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48395 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48395 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48395 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48395 - 4	58 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a "Kentucky"-rifle styled, flint-lock ignition, single-shot rifle.
- features include: browned octagonal barrel, blued forearm cap, trigger guard, crescent butt-plate and ram-rod thimbles, fixed or adjustable rear sight, engraved color case-hardened sideplate and hammer, and straight-grip checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48391	Investarm	Hawken 130	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48400	Investarm	190	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48404	Investarm	210	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48396
Make: Investarm
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48396 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48396 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48396 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48396 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48396 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48396 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48396 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern percussion single-shot rifle, with blued octagonal barrel, brass forearm cap, trigger guard, and crescent butt-plate, fixed or adjustable rear sight, color-case-hardened sideplate and hammer, and straight-grip stained walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48292	Investarm	100E	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48389	Investarm	110	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48393	Investarm	160	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48400
Make: Investarm
Model: 190

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	190
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48400 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48400 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	730	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48400 - 6	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48400 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	730	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48400 - 7	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48400 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	730	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48400 - 4	58 FLINTLOCK	1	730	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern flint-lock single-shot rifle, with blued octagonal barrel, brass forearm cap, trigger guard, and crescent butt-plate, fixed or adjustable rear sight, color-case-hardened sideplate and cock, and straight-grip stained walnut stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading flint-lock single-shot.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48395	Investarm	170	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48403
Make: Investarm
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48403 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 9	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 10	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48403 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern percussion single-shot rifle, with blued octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel, blued forearm cap, trigger guard, and ram-rod thimbles, fixed or adjustable rear sight, color-case-hardened sideplate and hammer, and straight-grip checkered walnut stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48292	Investarm	100E	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48389	Investarm	110	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48393	Investarm	160	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

200 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48266
Make: Investarm
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48266 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48266 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48266 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48266 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48266 - 5	16 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- features include: a chromed receiver/frame, ventilated-rib, tang safety and opening lever, blued barrels, single or double triggers, and walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm.
- this shotgun is also available with acid photo-etched engraving as the 200L, or in a folding version as the 100.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48244	Investarm	100	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48267	Investarm	200L	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
57117	Investarm	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
71869	Safari Arms Limited	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48267
Make: Investarm
Model: 200L

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	200L
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48267 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48267 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48267 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48267 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48267 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- features include: a chromed receiver/frame, ventilated-rib, tang safety and opening lever, blued barrels, single or double triggers, photo-etched "engraving" on the receiver/frame, and walnut pistol-grip stock with schnable forearm.
- this shotgun is also available with a plain receiver/frame as the 200, or in a folding version as the 100L.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48248	Investarm	100L	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48266	Investarm	200	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
57117	Investarm	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
71869	Safari Arms Limited	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

200 L

Mod.200L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48404
Make: Investarm
Model: 210

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	210
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48404 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48404 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48404 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48404 - 6	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48404 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48404 - 7	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48404 - 4	58 FLINTLOCK	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, flint-lock ignition, single-shot rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel, blued forearm cap, trigger guard, and ram-rod thimbles, fixed or adjustable rear sight, color case-hardened sideplate and hammer, and straight-grip checkered walnut stock with rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48395	Investarm	170	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48305
Make: Investarm
Model: 220 In-Line

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	220 In-Line
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48305 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48305 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a standard pattern in-line muzzle-loading rifle.
- features include: a stained beech pistol-grip stock with schnable fore-end tip; rubber recoil pad; round barrel; open adjustable sights; round barrel; sling swivels; and wooden ram-rod.
- available with either a "Jungle" (mossy oak) or "Arctic" (white with twigs) camouflage pattern stock.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- in-line percussion ignition, muzzleloading rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Arctic

Arctic In-Line

In-Line Muzzleloader

Jungle

Jungle In-Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117383
Make: Investarm
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117383 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117383 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- "36" was observed marked on top of the chamber.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and with or without a ventilated or solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety or with the break open lever located on the underside and the sliding type safety mounted on the top tang; hammerless; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrel; blued or nickel plated and engraved receiver/frame.
- this shotgun folds in half for storage and transport.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- those firearms imported by Kassnar Imports will have "Kassnar Imports" marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128920	BSA	36	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128921	Kassnar	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48385
Make: Investarm
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48385 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48385 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48385 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern, muzzle-loading, percussion pistol.
- features include: blade front and fixed rear sights; octagonal barrel; walnut stock; brass trigger guard; color-case-hardened sideplate and hammer; wooden ram-rod mounted on a thimble under the barrel.
- marked "PLAINS PISTOL" and the calibre on the right side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may or may not be serial-numbered.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66184	Lyman	Plains Pistol	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Plains Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48205
Make: Investarm
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48205 - 51	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 37	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 20	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 29	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 38	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48205 - 52	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 53	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 32	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 41	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 6	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48205 - 15	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 24	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 33	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 42	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 54	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 55	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 35	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 44	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 47	8MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 48	8MM FLOBERT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48205 - 46	8MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 49	8MM FLOBERT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 50	8MM FLOBERT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 9	9MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 18	9MM FLOBERT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 27	9MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 36	9MM FLOBERT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48205 - 45	9MM FLOBERT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a simple folding single-shot shotgun that is opened with a hook-like lever located in front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: walnut or beech pistol-grip stock and forearm (some versions with painted camouflage finish), tang safety, blued barrel, and chromed receiver/frame with "roll-engraving".
- this shotgun is also available with a tang-lever opening mechanism, as the models "70LS" and "80LS", or with a ventilated-rib on the barrel, as the model "80".

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References

48216	Investarm	70LS	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48217	Investarm	80	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48220	Investarm	80LS	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12

16

20

28

36

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

Mod.70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137896
Make: Investarm
Model: 70L

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	70L
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137896 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
137896 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137896 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 25	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 27	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 28	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 29	8MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137896 - 30	9MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding single shot shotgun that is opened with a tang mounted lever. - features observed: blued round barrel; chrome receiver/frame with "roll-engraving" with an upper tang mounted safety; checkered walnut or beech pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- break open.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

16

20

28

36

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48216
Make: Investarm
Model: 70LS

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	70LS
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48216 - 51	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48216 - 58	12 GA X 3"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 52	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 53	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48216 - 57	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 26	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 27	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 28	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 29	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 30	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 54	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 56	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 55	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 37	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 38	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 39	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 40	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48216 - 50	8MM FLOBERT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 41	9MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 42	9MM FLOBERT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 43	9MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 44	9MM FLOBERT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48216 - 45	9MM FLOBERT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a simple folding single-shot shotgun that is opened with a tang mounted lever.
- features include: walnut or beech pistol-grip stock and forearm (some versions with painted camouflage finish), tang safety, blued barrel, and chrome receiver/frame with "roll-engraving".
- this shotgun is also available with an opening mechanism mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame as the models "70" and "80", or with a ventilated-rib on the barrel, as the model "80LS".

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48205	Investarm	70	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48217	Investarm	80	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48220	Investarm	80LS	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12

16

20

28

36

70 LS

70 LS Camo

701

701 Camo

701 Desert

Desert

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

Mod.701

Mod.70LS

Modello Desert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48217
Make: Investarm
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48217 - 51	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48217 - 52	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 53	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 56	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48217 - 26	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 27	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 28	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 29	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 30	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 54	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 57	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 55	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 36	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 37	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 38	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 39	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 40	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48217 - 47	8MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 48	8MM FLOBERT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 46	8MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 49	8MM FLOBERT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 50	8MM FLOBERT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 41	9MM FLOBERT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 42	9MM FLOBERT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 43	9MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 44	9MM FLOBERT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48217 - 45	9MM FLOBERT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a simple folding single-shot shotgun that is opened with a hook-like lever located in front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: walnut or beech pistol-grip stock and forearm (some versions with painted camouflage finish), ventilated-rib on blued barrel, tang safety, and chromed receiver/frame with "roll-engraving".
- this shotgun is also available with a tang-lever opening mechanism, as the models "70LS" and "80LS", or without a ventilated-rib on the barrel, as the model "70".

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48205	Investarm	70	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48216	Investarm	70LS	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48220	Investarm	80LS	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12

16

20

28

36

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot

MOD.80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137956
Make: Investarm
Model: 80L

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	80L
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137956 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137956 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137956 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137956 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137956 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137956 - 22	8MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is folding single shot shotgun that is opened with a tang mounted lever.
- features observed: blued round barrel with a ventilated top rib; chrome receiver/frame with "roll-engraving"; upper tang thumb safety; checkered walnut or beech pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

16

20

28

36

80 L

80-L

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48220
Make: Investarm
Model: 80LS

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	80LS
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48220 - 51	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48220 - 57	12 GA X 3"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 53	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 54	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48220 - 56	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 55	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 58	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 52	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 36	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 37	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 38	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 39	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 40	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 47	8MM FLOBERT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 48	8MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 49	8MM FLOBERT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48220 - 50	8MM FLOBERT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
Model	- this is a simple, folding single-shot shotgun that is opened with a tang-mounted opening lever. - features include: walnut or beech pistol-grip stock and forearm (some versions with painted camouflage finish), ventilated rib on blued barrel, tang mounted safety, and chromed receiver/frame with "roll-engraving" - this shotgun is also available with an under-receiver opening mechanism, as the 80, or without a ventilated-rib on the barrel, as the 70LS.
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48205	Investarm	70	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48216	Investarm	70LS	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
48217	Investarm	80	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12

16

20

28

36

80

80 LS

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot

Omega Folding Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48222
Make: Investarm
Model: 90AT American Trap

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	90AT American Trap
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48222 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48222 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48222 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a slightly upgraded version of the 80LS folding shotgun, made for trap shooters.
- blued barrel and receiver/frame with elevated ventilated-rib, tang-mounted opening lever, walnut high-comb pistol-grip stock with beavertail forearm.
- this shotgun is available with fixed Full, or interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- break open design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 AT

90 AT American Trap

90AT

90AT Trap Amricano

American Trap

Mod.90AT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137959
Make: Investarm
Model: Alpine Hunter

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Alpine Hunter
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137959 - 13	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 1	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 2	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 3	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 4	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 14	5.6X50R MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 7	5.6X52R	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 8	5.6X52R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137959 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137959 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- "ALPINE HUNTER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: adjustable sights; blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; accessory rail mounted on the barrel; top break front hinged receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and Schnable style forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- available in a folding version which features a 559mm (22") barrel.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame on the water table.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpine

Alpine-Hunter

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98875
Make: Investarm
Model: Canadian Frontiersman

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Canadian Frontiersman
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98875 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	733	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98875 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98875 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Hawken" style flintlock or percussion rifle.
- features include: color case-hardened lockplate; adjustable iron rear sight; blade front sight; blued steel octagonal barrel; double set triggers, brass trigger guard, butt plate, nosecap, patch box, ramrod pipes; and a walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- side-hammer, flintlock ignition, muzzle-loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of six digits and is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are stamped on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Frontiersmen

Canadien Frontiersman

Canadien Frontiersmen

Flintlock Rifle

Frontiersman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127539
Make: Investarm
Model: Churchill

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Churchill
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127539 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127539 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Churchill" in script is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- the "CHURCHILL" name has been used by many companies.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name has been used by E.J.Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd. of England.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used on rifles manufactured on F.N. and Zavodi Crvena Zastava Mauser actions and distributed by Interarms in the early 1960s and 1970s.
- the "CHURCHILL" trade name was previous imported and sold by Kassnar Imports, Inc. located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. prior to 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" trademark was sold to Ellett Brothers located in Chapin, South Carolina, U.S.A. in 1988.
- the "CHURCHILL" name was used by the Ellett Brothers on imported shotgun manufactured in Europe and Japan until 1993.

Model

- "Churchill" in script may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot muzzle loaded black powder percussion rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with dovetailed front and adjustable rear sight; case-hardened breech plug and external hammer; single or set triggers; one piece hard wood stock with brass trigger guard with finger grip, butt plate and forend tip; wood ram rod.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number for the referenced sample consisted of six numbers and was located on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.50" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48390	Investarm	Hawken 120	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle Kit

Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Springfield

KR5320

Springfield Hawken Rifle Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129456
Make: Investarm
Model: Gallyon

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Gallyon
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129456 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	772	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- "GALLYON" is marked on the right side on the side plate.
- features include: octagonal rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; external side hammer; engraved side lock plate; single trigger; and a straight checkered walnut stock with ramrod.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "45" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120877
Make: Investarm
Model: Gallyon

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Gallyon
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120877 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel, smooth-bored, muzzle-loading black powder percussion shotgun with an external side hammer, engraved side lock plate, and a straight checkered walnut stock with ramrod.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion shotgun.

Action

- percussion ignition, muzzle loading shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of five digits.

Calibre

- a stylized "12" may be marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38526	Bondini	Gallyon	Bondini	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallyon Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131711
Make: Investarm
Model: GVT

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	GVT
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131711 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131711 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131711 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131711 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INVESTARM" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- "G T" over "V" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; chromed smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old coin finished box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety/selector lever; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and Schnabel style forearm.

Manufacturer

- "INVESTARM" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "INVESTARM" followed by "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- "12/76" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G V T

GT V

GTV Caccia

GVT Hunting

GVT Sporting

Investarm GT V

Investarm GVT

Mod.GVT

Modello GVT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48390
Make: Investarm
Model: Hawken 120

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Hawken 120
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48390 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48390 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48390 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48390 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition production of the circa 1840 American plains rifle originally made by Hawken of St. Louis. This model is available with a rectangular patch-box (known as the model 120 "A") or round patch-box (known as the model 120 "B"). Investarm also offers the same basic design with a flintlock ignition system as the model "130" (also available in "A" or "B" configuration).
- the Investarm logo will be marked on the barrel; the logo is a stylized capital "I" within a square.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks will be marked on rear of barrel.
- features include: one-piece, half-length hardwood stock; blued octagonal barrel; brass buttplate, trigger guard, forend cap and ramrod thimbles; case-hardened lockplate; double set triggers; blade front sight with a barrel mounted rear sight; patch box inlet into the right side of the buttstock.
- available finished or in kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- one sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48292	Investarm	100E	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48389	Investarm	110	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48391	Investarm	Hawken 130	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48393	Investarm	160	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
127539	Investarm	Churchill	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

120

120 A

120 B

120A

120B

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48391
Make: Investarm
Model: Hawken 130

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Hawken 130
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48391 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48391 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48391 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48391 - 4	58 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer, flintlock ignition reproduction of the circa 1840 American plains rifle originally made by Hawken of St. Louis. This model is available with a rectangular patch-box (known as the model 130 "A") or round patch-box (known as the model 130 "B"). Investarm also offers the same basic design with a percussion ignition system as the model "120" (also available in "A" or "B" configuration).
- the Investarm logo will be marked on the barrel; the logo is a stylized capital "I" within a square.
- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks will be marked on rear of barrel.
- features include: one-piece, half-length hardwood stock; blued octagonal barrel; brass buttplate, trigger guard, forend cap and ramrod thimbles; case-hardened lockplate; double set triggers; blade front sight with a barrel mounted rear sight; patch box inlet into the right side of the buttstock.
- available finished or in kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48390	Investarm	Hawken 120	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48395	Investarm	170	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

130

130 A

130 B

130B

Flint-Lock Rifle

Hawkens 130B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48392
Make: Investarm
Model: Hawken 150

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Hawken 150
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48392 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48392 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48392 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48392 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- features include: checkered walnut half length stock, blued octagonal barrel, nosecap, ramrod thimbles, barrel tennon wedge, hammer, trigger guard, sideplate is lightly engraved, rear sight may be fixed or adjustable, blade type front sight, sling swivels, double set triggers and red rubber recoil pad

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48292	Investarm	100E	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48389	Investarm	110	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
48393	Investarm	160	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

150

150A

Hawken Hunter

Hawken Hunter Carbine

Mod 150

Mod. 150

Mod150

Model 150

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124584
Make: Investarm
Model: Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124584 - 7	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124584 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- features include: European walnut half stock; blued octagon barrel; colour case-hardened lock; double set triggers; brass butt plate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap; beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- also sold as a Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- percussion muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- located on receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123223	Investarm	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Flintlock Reproductioin

Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123223
Make: Investarm
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123223 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123223 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123223 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123223 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123223 - 8	54 PERCUSSION	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123223 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123223 - 9	58 PERCUSSION	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123223 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- features include: European walnut half stock; blued octagon barrel; colour case-hardened lock; double set triggers; brass butt plate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap; beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- also available as a Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- percussion muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124584	Investarm	Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Hunter

Hawken Hunter Carbine

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Percussion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81592
Make: Investarm
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81592 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81592 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81592 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81592 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm or Investarms and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Investarm's logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- "KENTUCKIAN" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a circa 1840's Pennsylvania / Kentucky rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and "V" notch rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with percussion hammer; brass patch box and fittings; full length hardwood straight grip stock with metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Investarm or Investarms and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Investarm's logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks will be marked on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138137	Investarm	Kentuckian	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian Reproduction

Kentuckian Rifle

Kentuckian Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138137
Make: Investarm
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138137 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm or Investarms and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Investarm's logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- "KENTUCKIAN" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a circa 1840's Pennsylvania / Kentucky pistol.
- features include: blade front sight and "V" notch rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with percussion hammer; brass fittings; full length hardwood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Investarm or Investarms and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Investarm's logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81592	Investarm	Kentuckian	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian Pistol

Kentuckian Pistol Reproduction

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25762
Make: Investarm
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25762 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25762 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of a style of handgun made in Kentucky or Pennsylvania circa 1770.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; ramrod mounted under the barrel; engraved or plain lock plate; adjustable trigger; brass trigger guard, nose cap on front of forestock and two exposed brass thimbles under the barrel to retain the ram rod; one piece wooden stock extending almost to the end of the barrel.
- available in both flint and percussion ignition system.
- also available in a kit form.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading system.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153567
Make: Investarm
Model: Magnum Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Magnum Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153567 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- introduced circa 1980.
- "Cape Gun" is marked on the lock plate.
- features include: European walnut half stock with checkered wrist; engraved lockplate and trigger guard; polished unblued steel fittings; brass bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the receiver/frame/barrel and consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not usually marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Magnum Cape

Magnum Cape Gun Reproduction

Magnum Cape Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57117
Make: Investarm
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57117 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57117 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57117 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57117 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57117 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Investarm shotguns that have no model designation and are otherwise unidentifiable.
- an over & under pattern box lock action shotgun.
- internal hammers.
- blued finish, ventilated rib on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but six numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48244	Investarm	100	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48248	Investarm	100L	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48266	Investarm	200	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48267	Investarm	200L	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
71869	Safari Arms Limited	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20160
Make: Investarm
Model: Plains Pistol

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Plains Pistol
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20160 - 9	45 PERCUSSION	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20160 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- on the sample examined the model designation was marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- features on the sample examined included: octagonal barrel; walnut stock with a brass trigger guard; dovetailed front and rear sight.
- this model is also available in unfinished "kit" form so there may be considerable variations in finish.
- the same basic firearm has also been sold in North America under the Lyman trade name.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- one sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- on one sample examined the calibre was marked on the right side of the barrel as "Plains Pistol .45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66184	Lyman	Plains Pistol	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Plains Pistol .45

Plains Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192263
Make: Investarm
Model: Queen

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Queen
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192263 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- one of Investarms' logos (the breech and lug of a single-shot shotgun, as seen from the rear) is marked on the barrel and water-table.
Model	- "QUEEN" is marked on the chamber. - this is a standard pattern of folding hammerless single-shot shotgun, opened via a trigger-shaped underlever in front of the trigger-guard. - features may include: blued barrel; bead sight; ventilated rib or round barrel; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with or without engraving; single trigger; tang safety; and synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- one of Investarms' logos (the breech and lug of a single-shot shotgun, as seen from the rear) is marked on the barrel and water-table.
Action	- folding single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and chamber.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel as "36".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Daino Type

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143882
Make: Investarm
Model: SP4

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	SP4
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143882 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143882 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143882 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143882 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INVESTARM" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.

Model

- "SP4" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels; smooth bores; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved chromed finished box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and Schnabel style forearm; factory installed sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "INVESTARM" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the rear upper receiver/frame tang, under the break opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SP4

SP 4

SP-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48285
Make: Investarm
Model: Sydney

Summary

Make:	Investarm
Model:	Sydney
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48285 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48285 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48285 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun in field, trap, skeet, or sporting clays variations. - features include: single or double trigger; blued barrels with ventilated-rib; pistol-grip or straight-grip stock; beavertail or schnabel forearm; blued or chromed receiver/frame; with or without engraving and available with fixed or interchangeable chokes.
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame and barrel lug.
Calibre	- available in 12 GA x 3" chambers on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Olympic Trap

Competition Olympic Trap / Double Trap

Competition Pigeon

Competition Pigeon / Electrocibles Shotgun

Competition Skeet

Competition Sporting

Field Shotgun

Over/Under

Sydney American Trap

Sydney CM

Sydney CS

Sydney Cartelle

Sydney Double Trap

Sydney EXL

Sydney EXL Cartelle

Sydney EXL Sideplates

Sydney EXO

Sydney Hunting

Sydney L1

Sydney L2

Sydney Olympic

Sydney Olympic Trap

Sydney Sideplates

Sydney Skeet

Sydney Sporting

Sydney Trap

Sydney XL1

Sydney XL2

Sydney-CM

Sydney-CS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sydney-EXL

Sydney-L1

Sydney-XL2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116535
Make: Investment Arms
Model: Marlin 1895 American Bald Eagle Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Investment Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895 American Bald Eagle Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Investment Arms/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116535 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Investment Arms, Incorporated" was located in Fort Collins, CO.
- Investment Arms specialized in limited/special editions.
- Investment Arms sub-contracted to various manufacturers to produce their own limited and special editions.
- Investment Arms had these firearms customized with various finishes, engraving, configurations, and other embellishments.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "**** THE AMERICAN BALD EAGLE ****".
- this is a special edition rifle to celebrate 200 years of the American Bald Eagle as the symbol of the United States of America; the firearm is based on a Marlin "1895" model.
- features include: walnut semi-pistol grip stock and forearm with carvings, butt plate and grip cap with white line spacers, 24 karat gold plated barrel and receiver/frame etched on the left side with eagle head and American flag; and on the right hand side an American Eagle, exposed hammer, hooded front sight with adjustable rear sight, and a tubular magazine under the barrel.
- limited production of only ten firearms per state, the state name appears on the forearm and on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Marlin manufactures and supplies the model "1895" to Invesment Arms, who disassemble the firearm, engrave, etch and refinish the metal with gold plating, engrave and refinish the stock and then market the firearm as a "Limited Edition" or "Commerorative Edition" under their own model designation.
- Marlin is a manufacturer located in North Haven, CT, USA, since 1969; previous location was New Haven, CT, USA from 1870 to 1969.
- Investment Arms Inc. is located in Fort Collins, CO, USA.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- each edition number (Proof 1 of 10, etc...) appears with the name of the state, on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 American Bald Eagle

American Bald Eagle

Bald Eagle

Eagle

Eagle Head

The American Bald Eagle

The American Bald Eagle Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117651
Make: Investment Arms
Model: Marlin 1895SS American Elk Hunter Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Investment Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895SS American Elk Hunter Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Investment Arms/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117651 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the forearm as "American Elk Hunter", the top of the receiver/frame is marked "The Elk Hunter Proof" with an individual number.
- this is a Marlin model 1895SS that has been refinished and reconfigured as a "Tribute" or "Commemorative" to the American Elk hunter in a limited edition of only 250 units.
- features include: 24 Karat gold plated receiver/frame that is etched with various Elk hunting scenes, the American walnut buttstock and forearm are also laser-engraved with Elk scenes and may be ordered with the owners name on the forearm.

Manufacturer

- Marlin manufactures and supplies the model "1895" to Investment Arms, who disassemble the firearm, engrave, etch and refinish the metal with gold plating, engrave and refinish the stock and then market the firearm as a "Limited Edition" or "Commemorative Edition" under their own model designation.
- Marlin is a manufacturer located in North Haven, CT, USA, since 1969; previous location was New Haven, CT, USA from 1870 to 1969.
- Investment Arms Inc. is located in Fort Collins, CO, USA.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895SS

1895SS American Elk Hunter

American Elk Hunter

The Elk Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117658
Make: Investment Arms
Model: Marlin 1895SS California 150th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Investment Arms
Model:	Marlin 1895SS California 150th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Investment Arms/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117658 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the forearm as "California 150th Anniversary", the top of the receiver/frame is marked "California Proof" with an individual number.
- this is a Marlin model 1895SS that has been refinished and reconfigured as a "Commemorative" to the state of California in a limited edition of 150 units.
- features include: 24 Karat gold plated receiver/frame that is etched with various "California" based scenes, the American walnut buttstock and forearm are also laser-engraved with "California" based scenes and may be ordered with the owners name on the forearm.

Manufacturer

- Marlin manufactures and supplies the model "1895" to Investment Arms, who disassemble the firearm, engrave, etch and refinish the metal with gold plating, engrave and refinish the stock and then marks the firearm as a "Limited Edition" or "Commemorative Edition" under their own model designation.
- Marlin is a manufacturer located in North Haven, CT, USA, since 1969; previous location was New Haven, CT, USA from 1870 to 1969.
- Investment Arms Inc. is located in Fort Collins, CO, USA.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895SS

1895SS California 150th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117653
Make: Investment Arms
Model: Springfield Armory 1911-A1 Soldier of Fortune Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Investment Arms
Model:	Springfield Armory 1911-A1 Soldier of Fortune Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Investment Arms/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117653 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a limited edition (250 units) Springfield Armory 1911A1 pistol that has been refinished and engraved to commemorate Lt. Col. Robert K Brown, the founder of Soldier of Fortune magazine.
- features include: 24 Karat gold plated slide with extensive etching and white polymer grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the right side of the receiver/frame retains the "Springfield " markings.
- the pistol does not have any Investment Arms markings.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, it will usually incorporate an "NM" prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the top of the slide is marked "YE2A5RS" within a scroll, and "XXX(individual number) of 250".
- the right grip panel is marked "Soldier of Fortune" over "25th Anniversary" and below that in scroll work "Death To Tyrants".
- the right side of the slide is marked "Soldier of Fortune".
- the left grip panel is marked "Soldier of Fortune" over "25th Anniversary" above a facsimile of Robert K Brown.
- th left side of the slide is marked "Soldier of Fortune", "Death to Tyrants", "25th Anniversary" and "1975-2000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Soldier of Fortune

1911A1 Soldier of Fortune 25th Anniversary Edition

Soldier of Fortune

Soldier of Fortune 25th Anniversary Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116555
Make: Investment Arms
Model: Winchester 94AE Fighting Seventh Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Investment Arms
Model:	Winchester 94AE Fighting Seventh Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Investment Arms/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116555 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Investment Arms, Incorporated" was located in Fort Collins, CO.
- Investment Arms specialized in limited/special editions.
- Investment Arms sub-contracted to various manufacturers to produce their own limited and special editions.
- Investment Arms had these firearms customized with various finishes, engraving, configurations, and other embellishments.

Model

- - 268 rifles were manufactured.
- this model was designed to celebrate the 125th Anniversary of the Little Big Horn battle where 268 soldiers and civilians and numerous Native Americans died.
- features include: external hammer, right side ejection, gold plated barrel and receiver/frame, fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, saddle ring on the left side of the receiver/frame and a hardwood straight stock and forearm.
- markings include:
- "The Seventh Cavalry" is laser cut into the forearm.
- a medallion of the three chiefs involved in the battle is laser cut into the butt.
- the receiver/frame is etched on the right side with the Custer monument and Crazy Horse and on the left side with Sitting Bull, a scroll map, and Custer.
- each individual firearm is engraved with the name of one of the 268 soldiers or civilians that died in the battle.

Manufacturer

- US Repeating Arms manufactures and supplies the firearm to Investment Arms.
- Investment Arms disassembles the firearm, engraves, etches and refinishes the metal with gold plating, engraves and refinishes the stock and then markets the firearm as a "Limited Edition" or "Commemorative Edition" under their own model designation.
- Winchester tradename was manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms.
- Investment Arms Inc. was located in Fort Collins, CO, USA.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization for this model is unique, each firearm has the name of one of the 268 soldiers or civilians who died on the battlefield engraved on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted on the underside of the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "LITTLE BIG HORN" "JUNE 25, 1876" "SITTING BULL" and "GENERAL CUSTER" - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "CRAZY HORSE". - engraved on the top of the receiver/frame: name of a soldier or civilian who died on the battle field.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 The Fighting Seventh

94AE The Fighting Seventh

Custer Battle Special Edition Winchester

Custer Battlefield Limited Edition

Custers Last Stand

Little Big Horn

Seventh Cavalry

The Fighting Seventh

The Seventh Cavalry

Winchester 94AE The Fighting Seventh

Winchester Custer Battle Limited Edition

Winchester Custer Battle Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118063
Make: Investment Arms
Model: Winchester 94AE Thunderbolt Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Investment Arms
Model:	Winchester 94AE Thunderbolt Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Investment Arms/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118063 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118063 - 2	38-55 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "THUNDERBOLT" is marked on the top of the bolt.
- the original model markings "MODEL 94AE" may be still be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: cross bolt safety located on the receiver/frame, laser etched woodwork depicting western horse scenes, loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame, available in two configurations, the first being the Deluxe Presentation Grade which has a gold plated octagonal barrel in calibre 38-55 WIN., has both a buckhorn rear sight mounted on the barrel, and tang mounted vernier peep sight, the second being the Presentation Grade which has an antique nickel finish in calibre 30-30 WIN., hooded front sight, and a buckhorn rear sight mounted on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- US Repeating Arms manufactures and supplies the firearm to Investment Arms.
- Investment Arms etches and enhances the metalwork with gold plating and engraving, laser etches the stock and then markets the firearm as a "Limited Edition" or "Commemorative Edition" under their own model designation.
- US Repeating Arms is located in New Haven, CT, USA.
- Investment Arms Inc. is located in Fort Collins, CO, USA.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "THE FREEDOM TO RIDE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "COWBOY LOGIC", "SAVE THE AMERICAN COWBOY", "TRIBUTE TO THUNDERBOLT", "OPEN RANGE", "OPEN TRAILS", "A HORSE IS NEVER USELESS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- as this is a limited edition firearm the top of the bolt (on the Deluxe Presentation Grade) may be marked with an issue number, example "77 OF 100".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94AE

Deluxe Presentation

Deluxe Presentation Grade

Michael Martin Murphey

Model 94AE

Presentation

Presentation Grade

Thunderbolt

Tribute To Thunderbolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21705
Make: Invicta
Model: Invicta

Summary

Make:	Invicta
Model:	Invicta
Manufacturer:	Salaberrin, Santiago
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21705 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21705 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INVICTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ETNA", "INVICTA", "PROTECTOR", and "TISAN" are trade names used by Santiago Salaberrin.

Model

- "INVICTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1939.
- this is a copy of a FN/Browning model 1906 pocket pistol without a grip safety.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; manual safety located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine with magazine release button on bottom of the grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Santiago Salaberrin was located in Eibar, Guipuzcoa, Spain prior to 1936.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129460
Make: Invincible
Model: Invincible

Summary

Make:	Invincible
Model:	Invincible
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129460 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129460 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Invincible" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Invincible" was a tradename used by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works on revolvers and shotguns.
- "Invincible" was a tradename used on Belgium shotgun imported into North America by H & D Folsom Arms Company.

Model

- "Invincible" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; no safety; extractor; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- front hinged, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Invincible Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95955
Make: Invincible
Model: Invincible No 1

Summary

Make:	Invincible
Model:	Invincible No 1
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95955 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INVINCIBLE No 1" is usually marked on top strap.
- "Invincible" was a tradename used by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works on revolvers and shotguns.
- "Invincible" was a tradename used on Belgium shotgun imported into North America by H & D Folsom Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from c.1875 to c.1895.
- "INVINCIBLE No 1" is usually marked on top strap.
- "Invincible No 1" is identical to the Iver Johnson Defender, and Defender 89 in physical appearance. The only difference being, how the firearm is marked.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal or round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side cut-out for loading; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; square bottom or bird's head grip strap with wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Iver Johnson does not appear on the firearm, in some cases the firearm may have original grips with the Iver Johnson eagle trade mark.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked under the grip, and/or on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141499	Invincible	Invincible No 2	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Invincible

Invincible Number 1

Invincible Series

Iver Johnson Invincible No 1

Iver Johnson's Invincible No 1 Series

No 1

No 1 Invincible

No.1

No1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141499
Make: Invincible
Model: Invincible No 2

Summary

Make:	Invincible
Model:	Invincible No 2
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141499 - 1	32 SHORT RF	5	74	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INVINCIBLE No 2" is usually marked on top strap.
- "Invincible" was a tradename used by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works on revolvers and shotguns.
- "Invincible" was a tradename used on Belgium shotgun imported into North America by H & D Folsom Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from c.1875 to c.1895.
- "INVINCIBLE No 2" is usually marked on top strap.
- "Invincible No 2" is identical to the Iver Johnson Defender, and Defender 89 in physical appearance. The only difference being, how the firearm is marked.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side cut-out for loading; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bird's head grip strap with wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95955	Invincible	Invincible No 1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Invincible 2

Invincible Number 2

Invincible Two

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176702
Make: Invincible Arms
Model: IA-15

Summary

Make:	Invincible Arms
Model:	IA-15
Manufacturer:	Invincible Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176702 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176702 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "INVINCIBLE" inside a Maltese cross is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- produced from 2013 to 2017.
- "IA-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IA-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "IA-15" was also available as a receiver/frame.
- features include: standard AR-15 operation and layout; threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; ventilated handguard with or without accessory rails; flat top, optic/accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; telescopic stock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "INVINCIBLE" inside a Maltese cross is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143323
Make: IOF
Model: Anmol

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Anmol
Manufacturer:	Indian Field Gun Factory Kanpur (FGK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143323 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defense, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- the model name may or may not be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, but may be marked in Hindi, depending on the year of manufacture; "Anmol" is the title of a popular Indian movie.
- this is a domestic Indian copy of the Webley Mk IV revolver, manufactured in 32 S&W LONG calibre to comply with Indian laws.
- open fixed sights, octagonal barrel, single-action/double-action, break-top frame with thumb-latch, matte nickel finish, synthetic or wooden grips, lanyard ring at butt.
- this revolver is also made in a short-barrelled (2.5"/66mm barrel) version as the "Mark III"

Manufacturer

- "FIELD GUN KANPUR - IN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143320
Make: IOF
Model: Anmol

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Anmol
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Kanpur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143320 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defense, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under the "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- the model name may or may not be marked on the right side of the frame/receiver, but may be marked in Hindi, depending on the year of manufacture; "Anmol" is the title of a popular Indian movie.
- this is a domestic Indian copy of the Webley Mk IV revolver, manufactured in 32 S&W LONG calibre to comply with Indian laws.
- open fixed sights, octagonal barrel, single-action/double-action, break-top frame with thumb-latch, matte nickel finish, synthetic or wooden grips, lanyard ring at butt.
- this revolver is also made in a short-barreled (2.5"/66mm barrel) version as the "MARK 1"

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "S.A.F. KANPUR"

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

143319	IOF	MARK 1	Indian Small Arms Factory, Kanpur	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143318
Make: IOF
Model: Hand Ejector

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Hand Ejector
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143318 - 1	22 LR	8	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defence, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- this is a small aluminum revolver made for the Indian civilian market.
- features include: fixed open sights; round aluminum barrel with a rifled steel insert; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with a left side swing-out aluminum fluted cylinder with steel inserts; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips; black or matte chrome finish.
- overall length with a 66 mm barrel is 187 mm, and the average weight is 380 grams.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143359
Make: IOF
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143359 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm, but may be marked in English, Hindi, and/or a combination of both.
Model	- this is an Indian-produced copy of the Lee-Enfield No 4 rifle, made for use as a hunting rifle, and chambered for the 8x50R Mannlicher cartridge to comply with Indian laws regarding firearms in military calibres; this calibre conversion required the least possible changes to the parent Lee-Enfield design. - features include: standard Lee-Enfield appearance, with open two-position (100 and 300 yards) leaf sights, blued finish, a polished wooden "sporter"-style pistol-grip stock, contrasting buttplate and grip-cap, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm, but may be marked in English, Hindi, and/or a combination of both.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

315 Lee-Enfield

315 Sporting Rifle

IOF .315 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143358
Make: IOF
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143358 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm, but may be marked in English, Hindi, and/or a combination of both.
Model	- this is an Indian-produced copy of the Lee-Enfield No 4 rifle, made for use as a hunting rifle, and chambered for the 8x50R Mannlicher cartridge to comply with Indian laws regarding firearms in military calibres; this calibre conversion required the least possible changes to the parent Lee-Enfield design. - features include: standard Lee-Enfield appearance, with open two-position (100 and 300 yards) leaf sights, blued finish, a polished wooden "sporter"-style pistol-grip stock, contrasting buttplate and grip-cap, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm, but may be marked in English, Hindi, or a combination of both.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

315 Lee-Enfield

315 Sporting Rifle

IOF .315 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143319
Make: IOF
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Kanpur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143319 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defense, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under the "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- the model name is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver, but may be marked in Hindi, depending on the year of manufacture.
- this is a domestic Indian copy of the Webley Mk IV revolver, manufactured in 32 S&W Long calibre to comply with Indian laws.
- open fixed sights, octagonal barrel, single-action/double-action, break-top frame with thumb-latch, blued finish, synthetic or wooden grips, lanyard ring at butt.
- this revolver is also made in a long-barrelled (5"/127mm barrel) version as the "Anmol".

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the frame/receiver as "S.A.F. KANPUR".

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, and often on other main components.

Cross-References

143320	IOF	Anmol	Indian Small Arms Factory, Kanpur	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143324
Make: IOF
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Indian Field Gun Factory Kanpur (FGK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143324 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defence, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- the model name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, but may be marked in Hindi, depending on the year of manufacture.
- this is a domestic Indian copy of the Webley MARK 4 revolver, manufactured in 32 S&W LONG calibre to comply with Indian laws.
- features include: open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; single-action/double-action; break-top frame with thumb-latch; blued finish; synthetic or wooden grips; lanyard ring at butt.
- this revolver is also made in a long-barrelled (5"/127mm barrel) version as the "Anmol".

Manufacturer

- "FIELD GUN KANPUR - IN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action/double-action.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143379
Make: IOF
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Indian Gun Carriage Factory (GCF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143379 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143379 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defence, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun manufactured for both military and hunting use.
- bead front sight, blued finish, under-barrel tubular magazine, sling swivels, tang safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular, under-barrel, magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143325
Make: IOF
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143325 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143325 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defence, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under the "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, pump action shotgun, manufactured for both military and hunting use.
- features include: bead front sight; blued finish; under-barrel tubular magazine; sling swivels; tang safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular under-barrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Bore Pump Action Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143317
Make: IOF
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143317 - 1	22 LR	10	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defence, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern, rimfire, turn bolt operated, repeating rifle made for the civilian hunting and target market.
- features include: hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame; safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt; magazine release is mounted on the front of the magazine well; one piece sporter-style pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and contrasting buttplate and grip-cap; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length is 1092 mm, and the average weight is 3 kgs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Sporter

.22" Sporter

.22" Sporting Rifle

22 Sporter

IOF Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143357
Make: IOF
Model: UBGL

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	UBGL
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143357 - 1	40X46MM	1	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.082)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may be marked in a combination of English and Hindi.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm (applied by the manufacturers) standing for "Under Barrel Grenade Launcher"/"UBGL".
- this is an Indian-produced version of the US M203 grenade-launcher, intended to be mounted on the Insas rifle, the AK-47 or AKM rifle, or to be mounted on a stand-alone tubular buttstock; unlike the M203, this launcher has a thumb-operated trigger button on the left side of the receiver frame, to allow a user to launch a grenade without changing the firing position of their hands on the rifle.
- features include: anodized aluminium and steel construction, black synthetic ribbed handguard, thumb-operated controls on the left side of the launcher, and a n adjustable fold-up sight on the left side of the launcher with a built-in bubble level to allow for accurate ranging.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm; may be marked in a combination of English and/or Hindi.

Action

- single-shot, with the barrel sliding forward from a standing breech.

Serial Number

- numbered on the frame/receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Grenade Launcher

Under Barrel Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143355
Make: IOF
Model: Ugra

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Ugra
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143355 - 1	40X46MM	6	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm, but, where present, may only be marked in Hindi.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in Hindi.
- this is an Indian produced copy of the South African Milkor Mark I revolving grenade-launcher, manufactured by one or more Indian small arms factories.
- this grenade-launcher functions as a gas-operated semi-automatic revolver, where a gas-operated piston rotates the six-round cylinder to the next chamber as each shot is fired; the pistol-grip and rear cover of the cylinder twists to the side to allow for loading/unloading/reloading.
- features include: black parkerized/phosphated finish, vertical under-barrel foregrip, six-round cylinder, pivoting occluded-eye sight with range scale, top-folding tubular stock with synthetic buttpad, and a double-action trigger mechanism with a manual thumb-operated safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm, and, where present, may only be marked in Hindi.

Action

- gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolving Grenade Launcher

Ugra 40

Ugra-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143353
Make: IOF
Model: Vidhwansak

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Vidhwansak
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143353 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	3	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143353 - 2	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	3	1220	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.057)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143353 - 3	20X82	3	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.083)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm, and where present, may only be marked in Hindi.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm, and, where present, may only be marked in Hindi.
- "Vidhwansak" means "Destroyer" in Sanskrit.
- this is an Indian-produced copy of the South African Denel NTW long-range sniper/anti-materiel rifle, based on samples that were supplied by Denel. This rifle is designed to be convertible between 12.7x107mm, 14.5x114mm, and 20x82mm, merely by changing bolts and barrels; the entire rifle is designed to be broken down for easy transport in packs by a two-person team.
- features include: long free-floating barrel with multi-chamber muzzle brake, bipod at the balance point, a square frame carry handle that also acts to protect the optical sights, box magazine on the left side of the frame/receiver, a buttpad directly attached to the rear of the receiver, and a hydraulic buffering mechanism that extends forward under the barrel. This rifle has no open sights, but is fitted with a rail for mounting optical sights.
- this rifle has been adopted for use by India's Border Security Forces, primarily in the disputed northern border regions with China and Pakistan.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm, and where present, may only be marked in Hindi.

Action

- manual bolt action with hydraulic recoil buffering.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126684	Denel	NTW	Denel	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Destroyer

Indian NTW

NTW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143321
Make: IOF
Model: Webley MARK IV Copy

Summary

Make:	IOF
Model:	Webley MARK IV Copy
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143321 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOF" or "I.O.F." or "INDIAN ORDNANCE FACTORIES" is marked on the firearm in English, Hindi, or a combination of the two.
- "IOF" and "Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)" are the generic names under which products of India's state arsenals are sold.
- India's Ordnance Factory Board (OFB), an arm of India's Ministry of Defence, maintains a network of forty-one factories for the manufacture of military goods and hardware, including small arms, tanks and vehicles, shipyards, and artillery pieces.
- a number of those factories produce firearms for the civilian market under "IOF" trade name/trademark.

Model

- the model name may or may not be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in English or Hindi, depending on the year of manufacture.
- this is a domestic Indian copy of the Webley MARK 4 revolver, manufactured in 32 S&W LONG calibre to comply with Indian laws.
- features include: open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; single-action/double-action; break-top frame with thumb-latch; synthetic or wooden grips, lanyard ring at butt; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and may only be marked in Hindi.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fearless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nirbheek

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156626
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Ares

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Ares
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156626 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156626 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156626 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- "Ares" followed by the gauge was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated shotgun manufactured by Iron Armi in both right handed and left handed versions, and in black and nickel anodized versions.
- features include: blued barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (the forearm has an "IA" logo on a cuirasse (armoured breastplate or backplate), surrounded by laurels, on the bottom at the front); gold plated trigger; bolt handle, and action release; game bird engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Iron Armi" with the company logo ("Iron" over "Armi") was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194728	Iron Armi	Mito	Iron Armi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194729	Iron Armi	Mito Slug	Iron Armi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A001

A002

A003

A004

A005

A006

Ares 12

Ares 20

Ares 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ares Black-Gold

Ares Nikel-Black

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156633
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Ares Defender

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Ares Defender
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156633 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156633 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156633 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156633 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm. - Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.
Model	- "Ares Defender" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel; fixed choke; open raised rifle sights with the rear on a Picatinny rail; synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm with either a side folding stock or a collapsible buttstock; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm. - Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares Defender 1B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194731
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Ares Inertial

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Ares Inertial
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194731 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194731 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194731 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194731 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194731 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a "armoured chest piece" with "IA" in the centre, bracketed on both sides by "laurel leaves" may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2017. - ARES INERTIAL is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - This is an inertia operated version of the basic ARES model made by Iron Armi. - Features include: blued, round barrel with ventilated top rib, plus fixed front bead fiber optic sight; top grooved, aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bolt handle; bottom load, tubular under barrel magazine with right side magazine button; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood, pistol grip shoulder stock with black rubber recoil pad, plus matching wood checkered forend; sling swivels. - Average weight is 2.78kg (6.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm. - IRON ARMI logo of a "armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts. - Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame. - Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia. - Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the left side. - Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "Y" followed by five numbers. - Serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - 12 or 20 observed marked on the receiver/frame, following the model.
Shots	- Tubular under barrel magazine.
Other Markings	- ARES INSERZIA may be marked instead of ARES INERTIAL on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A033

A034

Ares Ceramic Inertial

Ares Inertial 12

Ares Inertial 20

Ares Inerzia

Ares Inerzia 12

Ares Inerzia 20

Ares Inerzia Ceramic

Ceramic Inertial

Inertial

Inertial Ares

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Inerzia

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156627
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Beccaccia

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Beccaccia
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156627 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156627 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156627 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- "Beccaccia" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; "beccaccia" is the Italian name for the "woodcock" (scolopax rusticola), a fast flying game bird in much of Europe.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated shotgun manufactured by Iron Armi in both right handed and left handed versions, for woodcock hunters and skeet shooters.
- features include: blued barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (the forearm has an "IA" logo on a cuirasse (armoured breastplate or backplate), surrounded by laurels, on the bottom at the front); gold plated trigger; bolt handle, and action release; woodcock engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A007

A008

A009

A010

A011

A012

Beccaccia De Luxe

Beccaccia De Luxe Nikel-Black

Beccaccia De Luxe Nikel-Gold

Beccaccia Deluxe

Beccaccia Deluxe Nikel-Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Beccaccia Deluxe Nikel-Gold

Woodcock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156631
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Camo

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Camo
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156631 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156631 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156631 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- "Camo" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated shotgun manufactured by Iron Armi in both right handed and left handed versions, for hunters and slug shooters.
- features include: camouflaged finish in "mossy oak"/"woodland" or "bullrush" patterns; round barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight; checkered synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A022

A023

A024

A025

A026

A027

Bullrush Camo

Camo 12

Camo 20

Camo 28

Camo Bullrush

Camo Duck Blind

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Camo Infinity

Camo Woodland

Duck Blind camo

Woodland Camo

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194733
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Defender MO

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Defender MO
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194733 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194733 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of an armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- DEFENDER M.O. is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- M.O. stands for Manually Operating, meaning pump-action for this firearm.
- Features include: blued or tan, round tapered barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories, plus front ring fiber optic sight; black or tan, top grooved, aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bolt handle; bottom load, tubular under barrel magazine with front trigger guard magazine button; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic, ergonomic telescoping or folding pistol grip shoulder stock with black rubber recoil pad, plus matching synthetic pump forend with integral bottom accessory rail; sling swivels.
- Average weight is 2.6kg (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of an armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pump operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number usually consists of a letter prefix followed by five numbers. - Serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A039

A040

Ares Defender Pump Action

Defender Manual Operation

Defender Manually Operated

MO

MO Defender

Manual Defender

Manual Operation

Manually Operated

Manually Operated Defender

Pump Action Ares Defender

Pump Action Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194736
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Etrusca

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Etrusca
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194736 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194736 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194736 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194736 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194736 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IRON ARMI may be marked on the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a "armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- ETRUSCA is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- This is a boxlock receiver/frame, multi-barrel firearm with a standard side by side barrel configuration.
- Features include: blued, round, side by side barrels with fixed metallic bead front sight; steel, boxlock receiver/frame in old silver finish with black engraving; top tang break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checkered wood pistol grip shoulder stock with rubber recoil pad, plus matching wood checkered forend; sling studs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- IRON ARMI may be marked on the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm. - IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts. - Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame. - Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia. - Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - 28, or 410 may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame following the model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 Etrusca

410 Etrusca

A041

Doppietta

Etrusca 28

Etrusca 410

Parallel

Paralleli

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194735
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Etrusco

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Etrusco
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194735 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194735 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194735 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IRON ARMI may be marked on the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- ETRUSCO is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- This is a boxlock receiver/frame, multi-barrel firearm with a standard over and under barrel configuration.
- Features include: blued, round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs, plus fixed metallic bead front sight; steel, boxlock receiver/frame in silver finish with black engraving or black finish with gold engraving; top tang break open lever; top tang mounted safety toggle; checkered wood pistol grip shoulder stock with rubber recoil pad, plus matching wood checkered forend; sling studs.

Manufacturer

- IRON ARMI may be marked on the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- 12, 16, 20, 28, or 410 may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame following the model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Etrusco

16 Etrusco

20 Etrusco

28 Etrusco

410 Etrusco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A042

A043

A044

A045

Etrusco 12

Etrusco 16

Etrusco 20

Etrusco 28

Etrusco 410

Etrusco Over and Under

Over And Under

Sovrapposto

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194730
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Iron Competition

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Iron Competition
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194730 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 9	12 GA X 3"	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 10	12 GA X 3"	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194730 - 11	12 GA X 3"	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194730 - 12	12 GA X 3"	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- IRON Competition is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Competition by Tony System may be marked on the side of the firearm and Toni System may be marked on the magazine.
- Toni System refers to the mounted rib with fibre optic front sight and adjustable fibre optic U-notch rear sight.
- Features include: blued round barrel with ventilated top rib with integral level system and fiber optic front sight, plus muzzle break; lightweight anodized, aluminum alloy and grooved receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bolt handle; under barrel magazine tube with right side magazine release button; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic pistol grip should stock with black recoil pad and matching synthetic forend.
- Average weight is 3.05kg (6.7 lbs).
- Optional features: black, blue and red colour variations for top barrel rib, receiver/frame, muzzle break and under barrel magazine extension.

Manufacturer

- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.
- Toni System is a manufacturer of various firearm accessories; including magazine extensions, barrel top ribs, levels, muzzle breaks and barrel clamps and refers to the barrel rib with fibre optic sights.
- Toni System is not a manufacturer of firearms.

Action

- Gas operated system.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the left side.
- Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "A" followed by five digits.
- Serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A036

Black Competition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Iron Competition

Blu Competition

Blu Iron Competition

Blue Competition

Blue Iron Competition

Competition

Competition Black

Competition Blu

Competition Blue

Competition Nero

Competition Red

Competition Rosso

Iron Competition Blu

Iron Competition Nero

Iron Competition Rosso

Nero Competition

Nero Iron Competition

Red Competition

Red Iron Competition

Rosso Competition

Rosso Iron Competition

Toni System

Tony System

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194728
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Mito

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Mito
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194728 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194728 - 7	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- MITO is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- MITO 410 may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
-410 denotes the calibre of the firearm.
- Features include: blued, round barrel with ventilated top rib; fixed fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; black aluminum alloy receiver/frame with gold engraving and markings; right side ejection port and bolt handle; detachable box magazine and right side release button; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; wood checkered pistol grip should stock with black rubber recoil pad and wood checkered matching forend; sling swivels.
- Average weight is 2.6kg (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the left side. - Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix R followed by five digits. - Serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm - 410 observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame; and may be repeated on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156626	Iron Armi	Ares	Iron Armi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194729	Iron Armi	Mito Slug	Iron Armi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

410

A031

Ares Mito

Ares Mito 410

Ares Mito410

Mito 410

Mito Ares

Mito410

Mito410 Ares

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194729
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Mito Slug

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Mito Slug
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194729 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194729 - 7	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm.
- IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts.
- Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- MITO SLUG is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- MITO 410 Slug may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- 410 denotes the calibre of the firearm.
- Features include: blued, tapered round barrel with rear groove sight and ramp, plus fixed wedge fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; black aluminum alloy receiver/frame with gold engraving and maker marks, plus distinctive orange line/geometric detail at the magazine well; right side ejection port and bolt handle; detachable box magazine and right side release button; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; wood checkered pistol grip should stock with black rubber recoil pad and wood checkered matching forend; sling swivels.
- Average weight is 2.6kg (5.7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- IRON ARMI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; IRON over ARMI may be marked on the firearm. - IRON ARMI logo of a armoured chest piece with IA in the centre, bracketed on both sides by laurel leaves may be marked on the firearm; repeated on various firearm parts. - Made in Italy is marked on the receiver/frame. - Iron Armi or IRONARMI S.R.L. is currently located in Flero, Brescia. - Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the left side. - Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix R followed by five digits. - Serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- Calibre is marked on the firearm. - 410 observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156626	Iron Armi	Ares	Iron Armi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194728	Iron Armi	Mito	Iron Armi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Slug

A032

Ares Mito

Ares Mito 410

Ares Mito 410 Slug

Ares Mito410

Ares Mito410 Slug

Mito 410 Slug

Mito410 Ares Slug

Mito410 Slug

Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156628
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Solengo

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Solengo
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156628 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156628 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156628 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- "Solengo" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; "Solengo" is the Italian/Tuscan name for a solitary wild boar, a common game animal in much of Europe.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated shotgun manufactured by Iron Armi in both right handed and left handed versions, for hunters and slug shooters.
- features include: blued barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead or rifle sights with a rear battue rib sight; round barrel or ventilated rib; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (the forearm has an "IA" logo on a cuirasse (armoured breast or back plate), surrounded by laurels, on the bottom at the front); gold plated trigger; bolt handle, and action release; wild boar engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A013

A014

A015

A016

A017

A018

Solengo Black/Gold

Solengo Nikel/Black

Wild Boar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156632
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Sporting

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Sporting
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156632 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- "Sporting 12" and the gauge is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated shotgun manufactured by Iron Armi for sporting clays shooters, with an adjustable cheekpiece.
- features include: blued barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and forearm (the forearm has an "IA" logo on a cuirasse (armoured breastplate or backplate), surrounded by laurels, on the bottom at the front); gold plated trigger; bolt handle, and action release; clay bird engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A031

Sporting 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156630
Make: Iron Armi
Model: Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Iron Armi
Model:	Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Iron Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156630 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156630 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156630 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Model

- "Synthetic" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated shotgun manufactured by Iron Armi in both rght handed and left handed versions, for hunters and slug shooters.
- features include: blued barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Iron Armi" with the Iron Armi logo ("Iron" over "Armi") is marked on the firearm.
- Iron Armi is an Italian manufacturer of hunting and sporting firearms based in Perugia, Italy, with manufacturing facilities in Brescia.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A019

A020

A021

Synthetic 12

Synthetic 20

Synthetic 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195100
Make: Iron City Rifle Works
Model: IC-15

Summary

Make:	Iron City Rifle Works
Model:	IC-15
Manufacturer:	Iron City Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195100 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.443)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195100 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.443)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195100 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.443)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IRON CITY RIFLE WORKS" was observed on the right side of the receiver frame.

Model

- "IC-15" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IC-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "IC-15" is offered as a skeletonized lower receiver compatible with standard AR-15 components and aftermarket parts.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with matte black finish; flared magazine well; detachable trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "IRON CITY RIFLE WORKS" was observed on the right side of the receiver frame over "INDIAN SPRINGS, AL."
- Iron City Rifle Works LLC was established in 2015 in Pelham, Alabama, USA.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the two letter prefix "VK" followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

IC 15

IC15

Iron City Rifle Works AR-15

M 16

M-16

M16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195941
Make: Iron City Rifle Works
Model: IC-9

Summary

Make:	Iron City Rifle Works
Model:	IC-9
Manufacturer:	Iron City Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195941 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.442)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195941 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.442)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195941 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.442)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iron City Rifle Works" over "Indian Springs, AL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Iron City Rifle Works" logo of three staggered, overlapping triangles was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Model

- "IC-9" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "IC-9" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- "IC-9" is sold as a receiver/frame only compatible with standard AR-15 components and most aftermarket parts.
- "IC-9" uses Glock pistol magazines.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with matte black finish; flared magazine well; detachable trigger guard; ambidextrous safety/selector; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Iron City Rifle Works" over "Indian Springs, AL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Iron City Rifle Works" logo of three staggered, overlapping triangles was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- Iron City Rifle Works LLC was established in 2015 in Pelham, Alabama, USA.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well. - observed serial number consisted the two-letter prefix "WS" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- "MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - firearm uses Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR 9

AR-15

AR-9

AR15

AR15/M16

AR9

IC 9

IC9

ICRW AR-15

ICRW AR-9

Iron City AR 15

Iron City AR 9

Iron City AR-15

Iron City AR-9

Iron City AR15

Iron City AR9

Iron City Rifle Works AR-15

Iron City Rifle Works AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197093
Make: Iron Horse Firearms
Model: Sentry 12

Summary

Make:	Iron Horse Firearms
Model:	Sentry 12
Manufacturer:	Iron Horse Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197093 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197093 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197093 - 4	12 GA X 3"	8	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197093 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "Sentry 12" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, behind the grip assembly.
- SENTRY 12 is a magazine feed, pump action shotgun with an in-line design.
- Features include: aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with a full-length top 17" / 43 cm accessory rail with upfront, elongated ventilation cuts on both sides; polymer pistol grip/magazine well module; ambidextrous magazine release button, manual safety and action release tab located right underneath the magazine release; fixed polymer buttstock.
- This firearm is also marketed as the "Entry12". This version has a 267mm (10.5 inch) barrel, but uses a standard Sentry12 receiver/frame with the same markings.
- Overall length with a 267 mm (10.5 inches) barrel is 749 mm (29.5 inches).
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 91.44 mm (36 inches), average weight is 2.94 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Iron Horse Firearms LLC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, behind the grip assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (X) prefix and a six digit number.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - "12 GAUGE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, behind the grip assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Entry 12

Entry12

IHF-S12-BL-BL-NO

IHF-S12-BL-FD-NO

IHF-S12-D-FD-NO

IHF-S12-WI-FD-NO

IHF-S12E-FDE

Sentry 12 Elite

Sentry12

Sentry12 Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142065
Make: Iron Ridge Arms
Model: IRA-10D

Summary

Make:	Iron Ridge Arms
Model:	IRA-10D
Manufacturer:	Iron Ridge Arms (IRA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142065 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.444)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142065 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.444)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142065 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.444)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IRON RIDGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IRON RIDGE ARMS" is located in Longmont, Colorado U.S.A..

Model

- "IRA-10D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IRA-10D" is of the design commonly known as the A15/M-16 rifle.
- "IRA-10D" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "IRA-10D" main features are its slightly extended and flared magazine well with an oversize, integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; barrel may be fluted and/or stainless steel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; folding or optical sight; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "IRON RIDGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IRON RIDGE ARMS" is located in Longmont, Colorado U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "US", a space, one letter (D) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

IRA-X

IRA-X Thor

IRA-X Thor-S

Iron Ridge Arms 10D Rifle

Iron Ridge Arms 308 AR Rifle

Iron Ridge Arms 7.62 AR Rifle

Iron Ridge Arms AR Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182343
Make: Irunguns
Model: Anarchy

Summary

Make:	Irunguns
Model:	Anarchy
Manufacturer:	Irunguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182343 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.445)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IRUNGUNS LLC" over "Lake Havasu City AZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo consisting of a circle cross hair sight over a stick figure running man wearing a fedora and carrying an AR type rifle may be marked on the firearm.
- "IRunGuns" is an import/export company in the United States of America and in Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "ANARCHY" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ANARCHY" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "ANARCHY" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rile.
- the receiver/frame uses fully automatic selector markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- "I'M SAFE", "YOU'RE SAFE" and "NO ONE SAFE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "ANARCHY" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with large silver medallion with a stylized skull and text on the right side.

Manufacturer

- "IRUNGUNS LLC" over "Lake Havasu City AZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo consisting of a circle cross hair sight over a stick figure running man wearing a fedora and carrying an AR type rifle may be marked on the firearm.
- "IRunGuns" is an import/export company in the United States of America and in Canada.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of a three letter prefix "IRG" followed by three numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- unique safety markings on both side of the receiver/frame; "I'M SAFE", "YOU'RE SAFE", and "NO ONE'S SAFE". - large silver/nickled medallion or circle on the right side of the receiver/frame with a stylized upper skull the quote; "GOD WILL JUDGE OUR ENEMIES", "WE'LL ARRANGE THE MEETING"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR 15 Type

AR Type

AR-15

AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197870
Make: Irunguns
Model: ATF SBR-9

Summary

Make:	Irunguns
Model:	ATF SBR-9
Manufacturer:	Irunguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197870 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 217	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197870 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	136	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 217	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197870 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 217	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197870 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	136	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 217	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IRUNGUNS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "ATF" over "SBR-9" is marked in a stylized font on the rear left of the slide dust cover.
- This firearm is designed to use common components found from the Glock family of pistols including; slide, barrel, slide catch, trigger assembly, and magazine.
- The fore grip of this firearm is a storage area for a spare magazine and has a release button on the left side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- This firearm can be fired with the stock in a collapsed position.
- Features may include: black slide cover with black receiver/frame, top mounted rail, reciprocating charging handle, right side folding stock, slide stop lever on the left side of the receiver/frame above and behind the trigger, and magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "IRUNGUNS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept Glock type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm incorporates a clamshell stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197619	Irunguns	ATF SBR-9 Prototype	Irunguns	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATF SBR 9

ATF-9

ATF9

ATFSBR9

IRUNGUNS ATF SBR-9

SBR 9

SBR-9

SBR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197619
Make: Irunguns
Model: ATF SBR-9 Prototype

Summary

Make:	Irunguns
Model:	ATF SBR-9 Prototype
Manufacturer:	Irunguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197619 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 217	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197619 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	136	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 217	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197619 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 217	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197619 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	136	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 217	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IRUNGUNS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ATF" over "SBR-9" is marked in a stylized font on the rear left of the slide dust cover.
- Overall length with a 136 mm (5.35 inches) barrel is 547 mm (21.54 inches) with the stock extended.
- Overall length with a 136 mm (5.35 inches) barrel is 315 mm (12.40 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- This firearm can be fired with the stock in a collapsed position.
- The fore grip of this firearm is a storage area for a spare magazine and has a release button on the left side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- Features may include: bronze colored barrel; white slide cover and black receiver/frame; top mounted, reciprocating charging handle; detachable, right folding stock; dual sided field strip lever above trigger; slide stop lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, above and behind the trigger; magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, at the intersection of the trigger guard and front strap of the pistol grip; webbing loop at the base of the stock's shoulder pad;

Manufacturer

- "IRUNGUNS, LAKE HAVASU CITY, AZ" is marked on the under side of the firearm's receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal band embedded into the receiver/frame, behind the pistol grip. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the three letter prefix "IRG" followed by two numbers, a hyphen and three more numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - This firearm utilizes Glock style magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197870	Irunguns	ATF SBR-9	Irunguns	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATF IRG SBR9

IRG BATF SBR-9

IRG SBR 9

IRG SBR-9

IRG SBR9

Prototype ATF SBR-9

SBR 9

SBR-9

SBR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198338
Make: Irunguns
Model: Chico

Summary

Make:	Irunguns
Model:	Chico
Manufacturer:	Irunguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "IRUNGUNS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD: CHICO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CHICO" is version of the NoDak Spud "NDS-18SC" rifle which is based on the design commonly known as the AR-180B. - "CHICO" is compatible with upper receivers designed for the NoDak Spud "NDS-18SC". - "CHICO" is currently manufactured as a receiver/frame only.
Manufacturer	- "IRUNGUNS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - IRunGuns is located in Lake Havascu, Arizona, United States of America.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the three-letter prefix "IRG" followed by a dash and five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196206	NoDak Spud	NDS-18SC	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IRG 18SC

IRG Chico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IRG NDS 18SC

IRG NDS-18SC

IRG NDS18SC

IRunGuns NDS 18SC

IRunGuns NDS-18SC

IRunGuns NDS18SC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146647
Make: Irving, William
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Irving, William
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146647 - 1	22 RF	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146647 - 2	32 RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. IRVING" or "W. IRVING NEW YORK: or "W. IRVING. 20 CLIFF ST. N-Y." is marked on the barrel.
- William Irving was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1862 to 1866.
- William Irving's name was used on derringers, and revolvers.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1867.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a small "swing-breech" single-shot pistol made for William Irving by James Reid, in two calibre variations.
- these pistols break open to the side for loading/unloading, and may have a locking latch at the bottom of the frame, in front of the trigger.
- features include: blued finish on iron parts; all-round or flat-sided barrel, transitioning to a flat-sided breech; brass frame; spur trigger; manually-cocked hammer; and wooden grips on a SAA-style frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design, barrel pivots sideways for loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149510
Make: Irving, William
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Irving, William
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149510 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. IRVING" or "W. IRVING NEW YORK" or "W. IRVING. 20 CLIFF ST. N-Y." is marked on the barrel.
- William Irving was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1862 to 1866.
- William Irving's name was used on derringers, and revolvers.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features include: iron or brass frame; hexagonal barrel; fixed sights; solid-top frame with generalized SAA appearance; a six-shot cylinder; an under barrel loading rammer; and walnut grips on a square-butt frame.
- this is a dedicated percussion revolver that should not be confused with any of the convertible 31 Percussion/32 RF revolvers also sold by Irving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149509
Make: Irving, William
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Irving, William
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149509 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. IRVING" or "W. IRVING NEW YORK: or "W. IRVING. 20 CLIFF ST. N-Y." is marked on the barrel.
- William Irving was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1862 to 1866.
- William Irving's name was used on derringers, and revolvers.

Model

-the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a small brass-framed spur trigger revolver (not to be confused with the larger brass or iron-framed full trigger-guard revolvers, ALSO sold by Irving), retailed by William Irving around the time of the US Civil War. These revolvers are notable for having cylinder stop notches at the FRONT of the cylinder, with cut-outs for the nipples visible at the rear of the cylinder.
- features include: iron octagonal barrel; fixed sights; brass frame; six-shot cylinder on a removable cylinder pin; a straight-edged, irregular side plate on the left side of the frame; and walnut grips on a square-butt grip frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-action spur-trigger revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25763
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Automag 2

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Automag 2
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25763 - 4	22 MAG	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25763 - 2	22 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25763 - 1	22 RF	9	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "iAi" is the abbreviation for Irwindale Arms Incorporated.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consisted of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acqired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Model

- "AUTOMAG II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- advertised in 1999.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; closed or open top, flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, left side manual safety, and adjustable Millett sights; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; grooved synthetic grip plates; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 86 mm (3 3/8") barrel is 172 mm (6 3/4"), and average weight is 0.681 kgs (24 oz).
- overall length with a 114 mm (4 1/2") barrel is 203 mm (8.0"), and average weight is 0.851 kgs (30 oz).
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 235 mm (9 1/4"), and average weight is 0.907 kgs (32 oz).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15434	AMT	Automag 2	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15921	AMT	Automag 2	Crusader Gun Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automag II

Automag II Compact Model

Automag II Modified Model

Automag II Standard Model

Automag Two

Automatic Magnum II

Compact Model

Modified Model

Standard Model

iAi Automag II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20113
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Automag 3

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Automag 3
Manufacturer:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20113 - 4	30 CARBINE	8	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20113 - 3	9MM WIN MAG	8	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consist of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.

Model

- "AUTOMAG III" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1989 to 1991.
- "Automag III" is patternerd after a Colt model 1911 but without a grip safety.
- features include: stainless steel constuction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, left side mounted manual safety, blade front sight and adjustable Millett rear sight; receiver/frame has a square front trigger guard and no grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grooved synthetic grip plates; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 267 mm (10.5"), and average weight is 1.22 kgs (43 oz).

Manufacturer

- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acqired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automag III

Automag Three

Automatic Magnum III

IAI Automag III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25766
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Automag 4

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Automag 4
Manufacturer:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25766 - 4	10MM AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25766 - 5	10MM AUTO	7	219	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25766 - 3	45 WIN MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25766 - 2	45 WIN MAG	7	219	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consist of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.

Model

- "AUTOMAG IV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1991.
- features include: blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and stainless steel construction.

Manufacturer

- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acqired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automag Four

Automag IV

Automatic Magnum IV

IAI Automag IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25764
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Back Up

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Back Up
Manufacturer:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25764 - 3	380 AUTO	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25764 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consist of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; lexan (synthetic) or walnut grip panels; grip safety; slide has grasping grooves and a channel machined into the top that incorporates a small, notch rear sight and a blade front sight; heel mounted magazine release; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Back Up" was also produced and marketed under the "Arcadia Machine & Toll (AMT)" trade name.

Manufacturer

- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acqired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, serial numbers have been observed with a one or two letter prefix followed by four to five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre designation was marked on the slide as "CAL. 380 9MM KURZ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15291	AMT	Back Up	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21172	OMC	Back Up	Ordnance Manufacturing Corporation (OMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136337	AMT	Back Up	Crusader Gun Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380 Backup

Back-Up

Backup

Pocket Backup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118704
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Government

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Government
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118704 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "iAi" is the abbreviation for Irwindale Arms Incorporated.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consisted of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acqired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Model

- "GOVERNMENT" and "MODEL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- advertised in 1991.
- "Government" resembles a Colt model 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; exposed hammer; adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; long grip safety; extended slide stop and manual thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; neopreme wrap-around grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.08 kgs (38 oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15288	AMT	Government	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Government Model

IAI Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25767
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Hardballer

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Hardballer
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25767 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "iAi" is the abbreviation for Irwindale Arms Incorporated.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consisted of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acqired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Model

- "HARDBALLER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- advertised in 1991.
- "Hardballer" resembles a Colt model 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and adjustable Millett sights; exposed hammer; adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; long grip safety; extended slide stop and manual thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; neopreme wrap-around grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.08 kgs (38 oz).
- "Hardballer" is also available with a longer barrel and slide and is known as the "Hardballer Long Slide".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25768	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Hardballer Long Slide	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hardballer

Hardballer 1911

Hardballer iAi

IAI Hardballer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25768
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Hardballer Long Slide

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Hardballer Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25768 - 1	45 AUTO	8	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "iAi" is the abbreviation for Irwindale Arms Incorporated.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consisted of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acqired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Model

- "HARDBALLER" and "LONG SLIDE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- advertised in 1991.
- "Hardballer" resembles a Colt model 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and adjustable Millett sights; exposed hammer; adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; long grip safety; extended slide stop and manual thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; neopreme wrap-around grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 267 mm (10.5"), and average weight is 1.3 kgs (46 oz).
- "Hardballer Long Slide" is also available with a standard length barrel and slide and is known as the "Hardballer".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15432	AMT	Hardballer Long Slide	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25767	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Hardballer	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121306	AMT	Hardballer Long Slide	Galena Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hardballer

Hardballer iAi Long Slide

Long Slide

iAi Hardballer Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20114
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Javelina

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Javelina
Manufacturer:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20114 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20114 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consist of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1991.
- "JAVELINA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HUNTING MODEL" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Javelina" resembles a Colt model 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and adjustable Millett sights; exposed hammer; adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; long grip safety; extended slide stop and manual thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; bevelled magazine well; neopreme wrap-around grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 267 mm (10.5"), and average weight is 1.36 kgs (48 oz).

Manufacturer

- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acqired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 127mm barrel was discontinued in 1991.
Calibre	- "10 MM AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15438	AMT	Javelina	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Javelina

Hunting Model

Javelina 10 mm Automatic

Javelina 1911

Javelina Hunting Model

Javelina Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25765
Make: Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model: Skipper

Summary

Make:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated
Model:	Skipper
Manufacturer:	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25765 - 1	40 S&W	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "iAi" is the abbreviation for Irwindale Arms Incorporated.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consisted of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acquired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Model

- "SKIPPER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: matte stainless steel construction; single action trigger mechanism; adjustable skelotonized trigger; adjustable rear sight; external hammer; adjustable back strap inserts; beavertail grip safety; thumb-actuated safety on rear left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button on left side of receiver/frame behind the trigger; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "iAi" is marked on the left side of the slide and both grip plates.
- "iAi" and "IRWINDALE, CA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "iAi" is the abbreviation for Irwindale Arms Incorporated.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated logo consisted of the letters "iAi" superimposed on a round "target" background.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was located in Irwindale, California, U.S.A.
- Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) was in business from 1988 to 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) acquired the manufacturing rights to all Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models in 1991.
- Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT) continued manufacturing Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi) models under the "AMT" and "iAi" trademarks.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a single letter prefix and five numbers. - letter prefix "G" has been observed.
Calibre	- "CAL 40 S&W" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "STAINLESS - MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide. - "IRVINDALE, CA." is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24627	AMT	Skipper	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196771
Make: Israel Arms Limited
Model: M-5000 GAL

Summary

Make:	Israel Arms Limited
Model:	M-5000 GAL
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196771 - 1	45 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ISRAEL ARMS LTD." Is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "M-5000 GAL" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "M-5000 GAL" is a "Commander" size variant of the M1911A1 pistol having a short slide/barrel assembly (109mm/4.25"). - Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; flat sided slide with right side flared ejection port; front and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; squared trigger guard with front and bottom serrations; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood or synthetic grip plates.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Israel M-5000 GAL

M 5000 GAL

M-5000

M-5000 1911

M5000 GAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JO Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131836
Make: Israeli Mortar
Model: C03

Summary

Make:	Israeli Mortar
Model:	C03
Manufacturer:	Soltam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131836 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	693	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.084)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Israeli Mortar" is not marked on the firearm.
- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- this is a smooth bore, muzzle loaded light mortar, usually served by one or two persons.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel screwed into a breech/base plate assembly; base plate is trough shaped; firing mechanism is operated by rotating the firing wheel/knob; no iron sights; white line on the side of the barrel is used for alignment.
- this mortar is usually equipped with a carrying handle and muzzle cover
- this mortar does not use a bipod unit.
- this mortar is capable of firing HE, illuminating and smoke bombs.
- overall length with baseplate is 725mm and average weight is 7.1 kg.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52MM Light Mortar

Commando Mortar

Knee Mortar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131790
Make: Israeli Mortar
Model: Light Mortar

Summary

Make:	Israeli Mortar
Model:	Light Mortar
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131790 - 1	52MM MORTAR	1	490	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Israeli Mortar" is not marked on the firearm.
- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- this is a smooth bore, muzzle loaded light mortar, usually served by one or two persons.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel screwed into a breech/base plate assembly; base plate is trough shaped; firing mechanism is operated by rotating the firing wheel/knob; no iron sights; white line on the side of the barrel is used for alignment.
- usually equipped with a carrying handle and muzzle cover and does not use a bipod unit.
- capable of firing high explosive (HE), illuminating and smoke bombs.
- overall length with base plate is 673mm and average weight is 7.9 kg.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52MM Light Mortar

Commando Mortar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Knee Mortar

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199491
Make: ISSC
Model: M22

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	M22
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199491 - 1	BB	18	96	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSC" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ISSC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "M22" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Based on the "M22" design.
- "M22" is a BB pistol copy of the "ISSC M22" pistol.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; ambidextrous safety/decocker lever is mounted on the rear of the slide; takedown lever located above the trigger guard in front of the trigger; slide stop and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The logo consists of the letters "ASG" enclosed in a parallelogram.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a letter, and six numbers.

Calibre

- "BB Cal. 4.5mm" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "cal. .22lr" is marked on the left side of the slide that is the original marking of the pistol M 22.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129436	ISSC	M22	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

109254

109255

AIR-ASG-19802

AIR-ASG-19803

ASG19802

ASG19803

ISSC M 22

ISSC M-22

ISSC M22

M 22 BB Gun

M 22 Blowback

M 22 Non-Blowback

M22 BB Gun

M22 Blowback

M22 Non-Blowback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129436
Make: ISSC
Model: M22

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	M22
Manufacturer:	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129436 - 5	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129436 - 4	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129436 - 3	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129436 - 7	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129436 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129436 - 6	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ISSC" was observed marked on both sides of the grip.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for International Sport and Security Consulting, located in Ried, Austria.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "ISSC M 22 Austria cal. .22lr" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ISSC" was observed marked on the grips.
- "M22" resembles a Glock semi-automatic pistol.
- "M22" was designed by Wolfram Kriegleder.
- Walther P22 pistol series was also designed by Wolfram Kriegleder.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; Lothar Walther bull barrel; black or titanium white finished flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker is mounted on the slide; black, pink or tan polymer receiver/frame with tactical Weaver rail system; exposed hammer; match single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, slide stop and magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; key activated trigger lock is located on the right side of the trigger.
- overall length with a 104 mm barrel is 179 mm, and average weight is 0.605 kgs.
- overall length with a 140 mm barrel is 203 mm, and average weight is 0.657 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "ISSC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ISSC" was observed marked on both sides of the grip.
- International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC) is located in Austria.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the side of the slide and repeated on the barrel over the chamber.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter "VA" prefix and three numbers.
- serial number of an observed example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel over the chamber.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter "ABE" prefix and three numbers.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter "CCA" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. .22lr" was observed marked on the left slide of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184912	ISSC	Raptor	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188762	ISSC	M22 Omni	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199491	ISSC	M22	Action Sport Games (ASG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

111000

111001

111002

111003

111005

111006

111010

111011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

111014

111025

111026

111027

111028

111049

111050

M 22

M-22

M111000

M111001

M111002

M111003

M111004

M111005

M22 SD Bicolour

M22 SD Black

M22 Standard

M22 Standard Bicolour

M22 Standard Black

M22 Tactical

M22 Target

M22 Target Bicolour

M22 Target Black

M22B

M22BT

M22D

M22DC

M22DT

M22PT

Model 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Austrian Sporting Arms

Blue Line

Kodiak Outpost

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188762
Make: ISSC
Model: M22 Omni

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	M22 Omni
Manufacturer:	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188762 - 1	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188762 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188762 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ISSC" was observed marked on both sides of the grip.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for International Sport and Security Consulting, located in Ried, Austria.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "ISSC OMNI" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M22 OMNI" resembles a Glock semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; round, rifled , threaded or bull barrel; black, flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations and integral sight attachment system; right side ejection; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker located at the rear of the slide; black, green or tan polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism with integral safety; takedown lever located above the trigger guard; slide stop and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; key activated trigger lock located on the right side of the trigger.
- overall length with a 104mm (4") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight is 505g (17.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "ISSC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ISSC" was observed marked on both sides of the grip.
- International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC) is located in Austria.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - serial number of an of an observed example consisted of a two letter (BL) prefix and six numbers. - serial number of an of an observed example consisted of a letter (A) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129436	ISSC	M22	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

130101

130103

130202

130301

M2 Omni SD

M22

M22 Black

M22 Desert

M22 Green/Black

M22 Omni Black

M22 Omni Desert

M22 Omni SD Green/Black

M22 Omni Target

M22 Omni Treaded Barrel

Omni

Omni Black

Omni Desert

Omni Green/Black

Omni SD

Omni Target

Omni Threaded Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132192
Make: ISSC
Model: MK22

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	MK22
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132192 - 6	22 LR	10	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132192 - 1	22 LR	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132192 - 5	22 LR	22	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132192 - 2	22 LR	22	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSC Modern Sporting Rifle MK22 cal.22LRHV" over "ISSC Austria, Ware. MA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on one example.
- "DESIGNED BY ESC" over "MADE IN GERMANY" over "FOR ISSC" was observed marked on the the left slide of the lower trigger group on one example.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for International Sport and Security Consulting, located in Ried, Austria.

Model

- "ISSC Modern Sporting Rifle MK22 cal.22LRHV" over "ISSC Austria, Ware. MA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on one example.
- introduced in 2011.
- "MK22" resembles with near precision an FN-SCAR.
- "MK22" has a two piece split receiver/frame.
- features observed: round Lothar Walther match barrel inside a barrel shroud; 400mm top rail and qty 3, 170mm hand guard rails for accesories; ambidextrous safety lever; black and desert tan coloured furniture, synthetic stock which both folds and telescopes, adjustable check piece; left or right side cocking lever.
- overall length with a 415 mm barrel (16 3/8") is 913 mm with a fully extended butt stock, and 689 mm with the butt stock folded, and the average weight is 3.400 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just below the ejection port, and the serial number is repeated on the breech block, barrel and trigger mechanism on one example. - observed serial number consisted of a letter 'M' prefix followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is 415MM, the barrel and trunion have an overall length of 422mm.
Calibre	- "cal.22LRHV" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on one example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165582	German Sport Guns	GSG-15	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
193162	ISSC	TXR22	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

211000

211003

211006

211009

ISSC Modern Sporting Rifle MK22

M211000

M211010

MK 22

MK 22 Desert

MK 22 Desert Commando

MK 22 MSR

MK 22 Modern Sporting Rifle.

MK-22

MK22 Black

MK22 Black Commando

MK22 Commando

MK22 Desert

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK22 Desert Commando

MSR MK 22

MSR MK22

MSR MK22 Desert

MSR MK22 Rifle

Modern Sporting Rifle MK 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ISSC-Austria, Ware, MA.

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182542
Make: ISSC
Model: PAR223 Delta

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	PAR223 Delta
Manufacturer:	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182542 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.446)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSC" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "ISSC AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm or on component parts, i.e.: barrel assembly of the firearm.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for International Sport and Security Consulting, located in Ried, Austria.
-"BLUE LINE SOLUTIONS" and their logo was observed marked on left side of the upper receiver.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "PAR223" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "DELTA" may be marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "PAR" is the abbreviation for "Pump Action Rifle".
- this is a modular pump action rifle, purpose built with an proprietary upper receiver assembly that resembles that of an Colt AR15/M16 design, but utilizes a proprietary bolt carrier, bolt and a modified AR15/M16 gas key.
- features include: round barrel with top accessory rail on pump action barrel cover/shroud and threaded muzzle for accessories; hard anodized lower receiver/frame assembly with integral bottom load magazine well; left side safety toggle; AR15 style trigger; black pistol grip and telescoping butt stock.
- overall firearm length with 461mm (18.1") barrel is 882mm(34.72") with collapsed stock.

Manufacturer

- "ISSC" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "ISSC AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm or on component parts, i.e.: barrel assembly of the firearm.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for International Sport and Security Consulting, located in Ried, Austria.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Shots	- This firearm is capable of accepting and functioning with NATO STANAG cartridge magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta

Delta PAR

PA Rifle

PAR

PAR Delta

PAR223

Pump Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184912
Make: ISSC
Model: Raptor

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	Raptor
Manufacturer:	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184912 - 3	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184912 - 7	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ISSC" may be marked on both sides of the grip.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for "International Sport and Security Consulting".
- "ISSC" is located in Ried, Austria.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "ISSC Raptor" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Raptor" resembles a Glock semi-automatic pistol.
- "Raptor" was designed by Wolfram Kriegleder.
- "Raptor" is a re-marketed ISSC M22 pistol.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; Lothar Walther bull barrel; black or titanium white finished flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker is mounted on the slide; black, pink or tan polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail; exposed hammer; match single action trigger mechanism; trigger with integral safety lever; takedown lever, slide stop and magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; key activated trigger lock is located on the right side of the trigger.
- overall length with a 104 mm barrel is 179 mm, and average weight is 0.605 kgs.
- overall length with a 140 mm barrel is 203 mm, and average weight is 0.657 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "ISSC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ISSC" may be marked on both sides of the grip.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for "International Sport and Security Consulting".
- "ISSC" is located in Ried, Austria.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on a metal strip on the right side of the receiver/frame, repeated on the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "BL" and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "Blue Line Solutions" may be marked on the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129436	ISSC	M22	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

710103

710109

710110

710203

710209

710210

ISSC 22 Pisol

ISSC Raptor

M22

M22 Raptor

Raptor Black

Raptor Black/Desert

Raptor Black/OD Green

Raptor SD

Raptor STD

Raptor Standard

Raptor Threaded Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184911
Make: ISSC
Model: Scout SR

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	Scout SR
Manufacturer:	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184911 - 1	17 HMR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184911 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184911 - 3	22 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE BY ISSC AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for "International Sport and Security Consulting".
- "ISSC" is located in Ried, Austria.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
-"ISSC SCOUT SR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"ISSC SCOUT SR" is a re-marketed ISSC SPA rifle.
- "SPA" stands for "Straight Pull Action".
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optic mounts; straight pull bolt, toggle action; adjustable trigger; synthetic or wood pistol grip stock or thumbhole stock or a synthetic left side folding thumbhole stock with an adjustable cheek piece; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the weight 3.56 kg (7.84 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ISSC AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for "International Sport and Security Consulting".
- "ISSC" is located in Ried, Austria.

Action

- straight pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146435	ISSC	SPA	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

611503

611509

611510

612503

612509

612510

613503

613509

613510

ISSC 22 rifle

ISSC Scout SR

Scout Black Ultimate

Scout SR Black

Scout SR Desert

Scout SR Desert Ultimate

Scout SR Green

Scout SR Green Ultimate

Scout SR Straight Pull Action

Scout SR Ultimate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146435
Make: ISSC
Model: SPA

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	SPA
Manufacturer:	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146435 - 3	17 HMR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146435 - 4	17 HMR	10	510	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146435 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146435 - 5	22 LR	10	510	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146435 - 2	22 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSC Austria, Ware. MA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for International Sport and Security Consulting, located in Ried, Austria.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- "SPA" denotes "Straight Pull Action".
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optic mounts; straight pull bolt, toggle action; adjustable trigger; synthetic or wood pistol grip stock or thumbhole stock or a synthetic left side folding thumbhole stock with an adjustable cheek piece; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the weight 3.56 kgs (7.84 lbs).

Action

- straight pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184911	ISSC	Scout SR	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17/22

511000

511001

511502

511503

512502

512503

513502

513503

521511

521512

521513

521514

521515

521516

521517

522511

522512

522513

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

522514

522515

522516

522517

523511

523512

523513

523514

523515

523516

523517

531531

531532

532433

532531

532532

533531

541332

541341

541342

542332

542341

542342

ISSC511000

ISSC511001

ISSC511002

ISSC511003

ISSC511004

ISSC511005

ISSC511006

ISSC511007

ISSC511008

SPA 17 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPA 17/22

SPA 22 Standard

SPA 22 Tactical

SPA 22/17

SPA ATS

SPA ATU

SPA Harvest Moon Ninja

SPA Ninja

SPA Ninja ATU

SPA Ninja Standard

SPA Orange Blaze

SPA Standard Black

SPA Standard Wood Stock

SPA Straight Pull Action

SPA Synthetic Army Camo

SPA Synthetic Blac

SPA Synthetic Digi Camo

SPA Synthetic Mossy Oak

SPA Synthetic Snow Camo

SPA Synthetic Wood

SPA Target

SPA Target 22/17

SPA17 ATS

SPA17 ATU

SPA17 Harvest Moon Ninja

SPA17 Standard

SPA22

SPA22 ATS

SPA22 ATU

SPA22 Harvest Moon Ninja

SPA22 Ninja

SPA22 Ninja ATU

SPA22 Ninja Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPA22 Standard

SPA22 Tactical

Straight Pull Action

Straight Pull Action Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193162
Make: ISSC
Model: TXR22

Summary

Make:	ISSC
Model:	TXR22
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193162 - 1	22 LR	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193162 - 2	22 LR	22	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISSC Modern Sporting Rifle TXR22 cal.22LRHV" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on one example.
- "DESIGNED BY ESC" over "MADE IN GERMANY" over "FOR ISSC" is usually marked on the left slide of the lower trigger group on one example.
- "ISSC" is an acronym for International Sport and Security Consulting, located in Ried, Austria.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "ISSC Modern Sporting Rifle TXR22 cal.22LRHV" over "ISSC Austria, Ware. MA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TXR22" resembles with near precision an FN-SCAR.
- "TXR22" is a marketing rebrand of the ISSC MK22 rifle.
- "TXR22" has a two piece split receiver/frame.
- features observed: round Lothar Walther match barrel inside a barrel shroud; 400mm top rail and three 170mm hand guard rails for accessories; ambidextrous safety lever; black and desert tan coloured furniture, synthetic stock which both folds and telescopes, adjustable check piece; left or right side cocking lever.
- overall length with a 415 mm barrel (16 3/8") is 876 mm with a fully extended butt stock, and 642 mm with the butt stock folded, and the average weight is 3.400 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just below the ejection port, and the serial number is repeated on the breech block, barrel and trigger mechanism on one example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "cal.22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132192	ISSC	MK22	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ISSC Modern Sporting Rifle TXR22

ISSC TXR22

MSR TXR 22

MSR TXR-22

MSR TXR22

Modern Sporting Rifle

Modern Sporting Rifle TXR 22

Modern Sporting Rifle TXR-22

Modern Sporting Rifle TXR22

TXR22 Black

TXR22 Desert

TXR22 Tan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195584
Make: Istanbul Silah
Model: Monza

Summary

Make:	Istanbul Silah
Model:	Monza
Manufacturer:	Istanbul Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195584 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195584 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195584 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195584 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISTANBUL SILAH" and "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ISTANBUL SILAH" and "SAVUNMA A.S." are an industrial Corporation established in 2003 by Erol Kurt from Istanbul, Turkey.

Model

- "MONZA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MONZA" was introduced in 2018.
- "MONZA" is a bolt action rifle with an internal, front hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine in a synthetic or wood stock.
- features include: no sight; round, tapered barrel; receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; right hand bolt with a rounded bolt shroud having a cartridge loading indicator at it centre; receiver/frame, right side safety lever located in front of the bolt handle; adjustable trigger; internal, front hinged floorplate; floorplate release located in the front of the trigger guard; one piece, wood stock or synthetic with integral trigger guard; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "ISTANBUL SILAH" and "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ISTANBUL SILAH" and "SAVUNMA A.S." are an industrial Corporation established in 2003 by Erol Kurt from Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal, front hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Istanbul Silah Bolt Action Rifle

Istanbul Silah Monza

Monza Bolt Action Rifle

Turkey Monza

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129485
Make: Itajuba
Model: M954

Summary

Make:	Itajuba
Model:	M954
Manufacturer:	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129485 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129485 - 3	30-06 SPRG	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA'BRICA DE ITAJUBA' - BRASIL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mq. S/Aut. .30 M954" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured sometime after 1945.
- M954 is a Brazilian prototype version of the German Service Rifle model G43.
- features include: coarsely threaded muzzle; round barrel with phosphate finish, hooded front sight and adjustable tangent rear sight; left side mounted cocking knob; rear mounted safety lever; port and piston gas operated system; wood semi-pistol grip stock with full front handguard; right side mounted sling swivels; trapdoor buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "FA'BRICA DE ITAJUBA' - BRASIL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and two numbers, example of markings: "SER. A50".
- a four number, without a letter prefix or suffix, serial number has been observed

Calibre

- "Mq. S/Aut. .30 M954" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45867	German Service Rifle	G43	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46024	German Service Rifle	G43	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46029	German Service Rifle	G43	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1954

954

Brazilian G43

Brazilian M954

M 954

Model 1954

Model 954

Mq S/Auto 30 M954

Mq. S/Aut. .30 M954

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124171
Make: Itajuba
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Itajuba
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124171 - 1	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124171 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round rifled barrel; blade front sight and flip adjustable open rear sight; one piece plain pistol grip stock; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRAZIL".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number on an observed specimen had five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- sample observed had a decal on the right side of the buttstock consisting of a diamond with a target centre, superimposed over two gears and marked "INDUSTRIA BRASILEIRA" over "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FABRICA DE ITAJUBA-BRAZIL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123472
Make: Italguns International
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Italguns International
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123472 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123472 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123472 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123472 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITALGUNS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the barrel.
- Italguns International is a distribution/marketing company only and did not manufacture firearms.
- all firearms sold by Italguns were obtained from various firearms manufacturers.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; silver finish on lightly engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and buttstock.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Canadian Law Comments

- Italguns International did contract firearms from AYA (Spain) and Breda (Italy); the exact number of sub-contractors is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

123

152

Over & Under 123

Over & Under 152

SA25

SL27

SL27 Deluxe

SM23

SR20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119077
Make: Italian Machine Gun
Model: Mitragliatrice 42/59

Summary

Make:	Italian Machine Gun
Model:	Mitragliatrice 42/59
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119077 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this model is called a "Fucile Mitragliatore" (light machine gun) when used with a bi-pod and a "Mitragliatrice" (medium machine gun) when used with a tri-pod.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge and manufactured in Italy under licence from Rheinmetall.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta MG-42/59

Beretta MG1A2

Beretta MG42/59

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42/59

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG1

MG42/59

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119078
Make: Italian Machine Gun
Model: Mitragliatrice 42/59

Summary

Make:	Italian Machine Gun
Model:	Mitragliatrice 42/59
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119078 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this model is called a "Fucile Mitragliatore" (light machine gun) when used with a bi-pod and a "Mitragliatrice" (medium machine gun) when used with a tri-pod.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge and manufactured in Italy under licence from Rheinmetall.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta MG-42/59

Beretta MG1A2

Beretta MG42/59

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42/59

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG1

MG42/59

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119080
Make: Italian Machine Gun
Model: Mitragliatrice 42/59

Summary

Make:	Italian Machine Gun
Model:	Mitragliatrice 42/59
Manufacturer:	Whitehead-Motofides
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119080 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this model is called a "Fucile Mitragliatore" (light machine gun) when used with a bi-pod and a "Mitragliatrice" (medium machine gun) when used with a tri-pod.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge and manufactured in Italy under licence from Rheinmetall.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta MG-42/59

Beretta MG1A2

Beretta MG42/59

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42/59

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG1

MG42/59

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119079
Make: Italian Machine Gun
Model: Mitragliatrice 42/59

Summary

Make:	Italian Machine Gun
Model:	Mitragliatrice 42/59
Manufacturer:	Whitehead-Motofides
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119079 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this model is called a "Fucile Mitragliatore" (light machine gun) when used with a bi-pod and a "Mitragliatrice" (medium machine gun) when used with a tri-pod.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge and manufactured in Italy under licence from Rheinmetall.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta MG-42/59

Beretta MG1A2

Beretta MG42/59

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42/59

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG1

MG42/59

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148840
Make: Italian Mortar
Model: Otobreda 81MM

Summary

Make:	Italian Mortar
Model:	Otobreda 81MM
Manufacturer:	Alenia Difesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148840 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1455	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.085)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the mortar.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the mortar. - this is a standard-pattern 81mm medium mortar manufactured for the Italian armed forces. - features include: matte black anodized/painted finish; breaks down into launching tube, baseplate, and tripod/sight with traversing/elevating controls.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the mortar. - Alenia Difesa is a subsidiary of Finmeccanica, a large Italian corporation that owns a number of aerospace, shipping, and defence contractors.
Action	- drop fired single-shot.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173562
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1847 Carabinieri Reali Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1847 Carabinieri Reali Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173562 - 2	59 PERCUSSION	1	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
173562 - 1	59 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Italian Service" is a term used for firearms commissioned and approved by the Italian government or the Kingdoms of Italy for military use from circa 1714 to the mid 1800's.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a percussion pistol (converted from flintlock) for use by the Italian Carabinieri Reali/Royal Police, beginning in 1847, and continuing through the 1860's. Most of these pistols were converted using barrels from 1844-pattern flintlock pistols.
- features include: blued or browned finish; shortened round barrel without a front sight; under barrel ramrod; brass fittings with a rounded nose-cap having a side bridle on the left side extending rearward to join the serpentine that supports the right-side lock-plate. brass trigger guard and butt-cap; (usually) a lockplate that has been converted to percussion by removing the pan; smooth wooden stock with rounded butt.

Manufacturer

- "FABB.R. IN TORINO" ("Fabbriche Regie in Torino"/"Royal Factory in Torino") is marked on the lockplate, between the hammer and the nipple; these pistols may also be seen with markings from other arsenals.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1847

1848

1849

1850

FABB.R. IN TORINO

Year Dates

1847

1848

1849

1850

1851

1852

1853

1854

1855

1856

1857

1858

1859

1860

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81931
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1872

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1872
Manufacturer:	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81931 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	155	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81931 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Model

- model information not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1872 to 1889 and in Italian Service from it's adoption in 1872 until 1919.
- this model is also known as the Model 1874.
- features include: double action; solid receiver/frame; triggerguard; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame that is hinged to be drawn to the rear not to the side; fully shrouded ejector rod attached to the underside of the octagonal barrel; blade front sight; V-notch groove along the top of the receiver/frame that functions as the rear sight; a squared grip frame with squared bottom and lanyard ring.
- the M1872 is similar to the M1889 with it's defining features being a longer barrel (155mm or 160mm), a shrouded ejector rod and a squared grip frame with squared bottom compared to the M1889's rounded grip frame and rounded bottom.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- solid frame double action revolver with a loading gate.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Army

1872 Chamelot Delvigne

1872 Italian Army

1872 Italian Service

1872 Italian Service Model

1874

1874 Army

1874 Italian Army

1874 Italian Service

1874 Italian Service Model

Chamelot Delvigne Model 1872

M1872

M1874

Modello 1872

Modello 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20173
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1872

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1872
Manufacturer:	Glisenti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20173 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	155	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20173 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Model

- model information not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1872 to 1889 and in Italian Service from its adoption in 1872 until 1919.
- this model is also known as the Model 1874.
- features include: double action; solid receiver/frame; triggerguard; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame that is hinged to be drawn to the rear not to the side; fully shrouded ejector rod attached to the underside of the octagonal barrel; blade front sight; V-notch groove along the top of the receiver/frame that functions as the rear sight; a squared grip frame with squared bottom and lanyard ring.
- the M1872 is similar to the M1889 with it's defining features being a longer barrel (155mm or 160mm), a shrouded ejector rod and a squared grip frame with squared bottom compared to the M1889's rounded grip frame and rounded bottom.

Manufacturer

- "GLISENTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Francesco Glisenti was located in Brescia, Italy from 1845 to 1887.
- Francesco Glisenti business became Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti.
- Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti was located in Brescia, Italy.
- Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti was reorginized a became Societa Sidergica Glisenti.
- Societa Sidergica Glisenti was located in Turin, Italy circa 1906.

Action

- solid frame double action revolver with a loading gate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Army

1872 Chamelot Delvigne

1872 Italian Army

1872 Italian Service

1872 Italian Service Model

1874

1874 Army

1874 Italian Army

1874 Italian Service

1874 Italian Service Model

Chamelot Delvigne Model 1872

M1872

M1874

Modello 1872

Modello 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194747
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194747 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" of the model 1874 is a version of the "Chamelot & Delvigne" French model 1873 revolver, and was adopted by Italy in 1874.
- "Italian Service" was manufactured by Reale Fabbrica d'Armi Brescia, Siderurgica Glisenti de Turin and Pirlot Freres, Liege.
- "Italian Service" for the model 1874 was supplemented and replaced by the Bodeo model 1889 revolver beginning in 1889.
- "Italian Service" for the model 1874 lasted throughout World War I with limited issue during World War II.

Model

- "1874" model is not marked on the firearm.
- "1874" is the year of adoption of this revolver by the Italian military.
- "1874" is a double-action, Chamelot-Delvigne-style revolver.
- "1874" is a copy of the Belgian Chamelot, Delvigne model 1873, manufactured in Italy, after Belgian examples had been acquired.
- "1874" was supplemented and replaced by the Bodeo model 1889 revolver beginning in 1889.
- "1874" stayed in service throughout World War I, with limited issue during World War II.
- "1873/1874" model was used by Belgium; France; Greece; Italy; Monaco; Netherlands; Switzerland.
- features include: typical Chamelot-Delvigne layout and operation; fixed, dovetail front and notch in the top strap rear sight; octagonal barrel; under barrel ejector-rod that must be twisted to the right side into a groove in order to stroke rearwards and eject a fired case; single/double action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; fluted cylinder; loading gate on the right side that folds down to the rear to expose the chambers; oval trigger guard; checkered walnut grips; lanyard loop at the butt; earliest model were left in the white then blued finish.
- overall length with a 160mm (6.3") barrel is 290mm (11.42"), average weight is 1.15kg (2.54lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Italian State Arsenals" that manufactured the model 1874 are: Reale Fabbrica d'Armi Brescia and Siderurgica Glisenti de Turin.
- "Italian State Arsenals" include the following firms:
- Castelli
- Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
- Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone (FAG, RSFAE, SFARE)
- Metallurgica Bresciana
- Siderurgica Glisenti de Turin
- Reale Fabbrica d'Armi Brescia
- Vincenzo Bernardelli Gardone

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one or two letter prefix and numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
- calibre designation is 10.4x22mm Italian Ordnance.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17329	French Service	1873	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

French Model Chamelot & Delvigne M1874

Italian Model Chamelot & Delvigne M1874

Italy Service Revolver

Modello 1874

Pistola A Rotazione M 1874

Pistola A Rotazione M-1874

Pistola A Rotazione M1874

R' Fabb. D'Armi Brescia Revolver

Reale Fabbrica d'Armi Brescia Revolver

talian Model Chamelot & Delvigne M 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117528
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117528 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117528 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117528 - 3	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm. The name is derived from the military contract for this firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the name of the man who headed the commission that recommended the adoption of this model for Italian service in 1889; it was officially adopted by the Italian military in 1891.
- the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete by the Italian Army and remained in service until the end of World War II.
- during World War I, the 1889 Bodeo was made by various Spanish manufacturers under Italian Government contract.
- this model was available in three different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue to enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.
- production of the 1889 Bodeo revolver as an Italian ordnance firearm ceased circa mid-1930's for all manufacturers.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; fixed six-shot fluted cylinder; double action trigger; exposed rebounding spur hammer; may have a folding-type trigger or conventional trigger with trigger guard; loading gate when in the open position allows the trigger to be pulled which will rotate the cylinder for unloading the chambers, the hammer is not cocked during loading or unloading of the cylinder; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and can be withdrawn and swung to the right to eject empty cases; checkered hardwood grips; a lanyard ring is located on the bottom of the grip frame; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to circa 1939.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may have alpha prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49374	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio	Handgun	Revolver
49375	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Italian State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
65386	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Glisenti	Handgun	Revolver
117519	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
118960	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889A

1889B

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Glisenti

Glisenti M1889

M1889

M1889 Bodeo

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1889

Year Dates

1914

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117535
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Arostegui, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117535 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117535 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117535 - 3	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Military Service sidearm in 1891.

Model

- the "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commision that recommended the adoption of this model.
- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891.
- the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II. During World War I these firearms were produced in Spain under Italian contract.
- this model was available in three different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue to enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.
- this model was loaded by a loading gate on the right side that rotates rearward.
- production of this firearm by the firm of Eulogio Arostegui began in 1920.
- production of the 1889 Bodeo revolver as an Italian ordnance firearm ceased circa mid-1930's for all manufacturers.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; fixed six-shot cylinder; double action trigger; exposed rebounding spur hammer; may have a folding-type trigger or conventional trigger with trigger guard; loading gate when in the open position allows the trigger to be pulled which will rotate the cylinder for unloading the chambers, the hammer is not cocked during loading or unloading of the cylinder; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and can be withdrawn and swung to the right to eject empty cases; checkered hardwood grips; a lanyard ring is located on the bottom of the grip frame; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Eulogio Arostegui was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
- the firm was established in 1920 and ceased operations circa 1939.
- "E.A." was the trademark of the firm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may have alpha prefix.

Canadian Law Comments

- the model 1889 Bodeo revolver as made by the firm of Eulogio Arostegui cannot qualify for antique status in Canada based on the fact that the business was founded in 1920.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49374	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio	Handgun	Revolver
49375	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Italian State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
65386	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Glisenti	Handgun	Revolver
117519	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
118960	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889A

1889B

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Glisenti

Glisenti M1889

M1889

M1889 Bodeo

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1889

Year Dates

1920

1921

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118960
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118960 - 3	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118960 - 5	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118960 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118960 - 6	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118960 - 4	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118960 - 7	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910. - the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II. - the "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commission that recommended the adoption of this model, and is not marked on the firearm. - this model was available in three different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue to enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel. - this model was loaded by a loading gate on the right side that rotates rearward. - NOTE: - this model firearm was manufactured continuously from adoption in 1891 to the mid 1920's. Most revolvers are dated on the receiver/frame, left side forward of the cylinder.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - this manufacturer was one of several firms that manufactured this model for the Italian Military.
Action	- solid receiver/frame, double action, right-hand side loading gate, rod ejector, revolver.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49374	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio	Handgun	Revolver
49375	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Italian State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
65386	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Glisenti	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889 Italian Service

Bodeo

Bodeo 1889

Bodeo M1889

Bodeo Modelo 1889

Italian Service 1889

Italian Service M1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1889

Modelo 1889

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1889

Year Dates

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49374
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49374 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49374 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Model

- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910.
- the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II.
- the "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commision that recommended the adoption of this model.
- this model was available in 3 different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.
- this model was loaded by a loading gate on the right side that rotates rearward.
- this model firearm was manufactured continuously from adoption in 1891 to the mid 1920's. Most revolvers are dated on the receiver/frame, left side forward of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "V&R" over "CASTELLI" over the manufacture date over "BRESCIA" is usually marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- Napoleone & Vittorio Castelli of Brescia, Italy was one of several firms that manufactured this model for the Italian Military between 1922 and 1926.
- Toschi Castelli of Brescia, Italy also manufactured the model 1889 Bodelo circa 1914/1916.
- Toschi Castelli was a company formed by the partnership of Giuseppi Toschi and G.A. Castelli circa 1900.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may have alpha prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117519	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
118960	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889 Glisenti

1889 Italian Service

1915

1918

1922

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1912

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1915

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1915 1918

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1922

Bodeo Modelo 1889

Castelli 1915

Castelli 1915 1918

Castelli 1915 1918 Italian Service

Castelli 1918

Castelli 1922

Castelli Italian Service 1918

Castelli Italian Service 1922

Glisenti 1889

Glisenti M1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1889

M1889 Bodeo

M1889 Glisenti

Modelo 1889

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1899

Year Dates

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117534
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Errasti, Antonio (AE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117534 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117534 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117534 - 3	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Model

- the "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commision that recommended the adoption of this model.
- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910.
- the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II. During World War I these firearms were produced in Spain under Italian contract.
- this model was available in three different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue to enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.
- this model was loaded by a loading gate on the right side that rotates rearward.

Manufacturer

- "Antonio Errasti" was a handgun manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain from approximately 1900 to 1936.
- "AE" is the abbreviation for "Antonio Errasti".

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may have alpha prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49374	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio	Handgun	Revolver
49375	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Italian State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
65386	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Glisenti	Handgun	Revolver
117519	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
118960	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889A

1889B

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Glisenti

Glisenti M1889

M1889

M1889 Bodeo

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1889

Year Dates

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1931

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65386
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Glisenti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65386 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65386 - 4	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
65386 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65386 - 5	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65386 - 3	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65386 - 6	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910.
- the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II.
- the "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commision that recommended the adoption of this model.
- this model was available in 3 different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.
- this model was loaded by a loading gate on the right side that rotates rearward.
- this model firearm was manufactured continuously from adoption in 1891 to the mid 1920's. Most revolvers are dated on the receiver/frame, left side forward of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "GLISENTI" over "BRESCIA" over "year of manufacture" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Francesco Glisenti was located in Brescia, Italy from 1845 to 1887.
- Francesco Glisenti business became Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti.
- Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti was located in Brescia, Italy.
- Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti was reorginized a became Societa Sidergica Glisenti.
- Societa Sidergica Glisenti was located in Turin, Italy circa 1906.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may have alpha prefix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- Samples have been observed with a year of manufacture or issue marked on the left side of the frame in front of the cylinder.
- may also be known as Glisenti M1889, M1889 Bodeo, Bodeo or Pistola A Rotazione Systema Boseo Modello 1889.
- official name: Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1889.
- this firearm was adopted as the Italian Service revolver in 1891.
- manufactured from 1891 to 1931 and remained in Italian Service until circa 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117519	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
118960	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889A

1889B

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glisenti

Glisenti M1889

M1889

M1889 Bodeo

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo M1889

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1899

Year Dates

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49375
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49375 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49375 - 5	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49375 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49375 - 6	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49375 - 3	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49375 - 4	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commission that recommended the adoption of this model.
- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910.
- the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II.
- this model was available in 3 different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.
- this model was loaded by a loading gate on the right side that rotates rearward.
- this model firearm was manufactured continuously from adoption in 1891 to the mid 1920's. Most revolvers are dated on the receiver/frame, left side forward of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by the following firms,
- Castelli
- Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
- Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone (FAG, RSFAE, SFARE)
- Metallurgica Bresciana
- Siderurgica Glisenti de Turin
- Real Fabbrica d'Armi Brescia
- Vincenzo Bernardelli Gardone

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may have alpha prefix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Remarks

- may have one of several manufacturers names; Glisenti, Errasti, etc.
- may also be known as Glisenti M1889, M1889 Bodeo, Bodeo or Pistola A Rotazione Systema Boseo Modello 1889.
- official name: Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1889.
- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910, the Bodeo M1889 was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War Two.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117519	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
118960	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889A

1889B

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glisenti

Glisenti M1889

M1889

M1889 Bodeo

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1889

Year Dates

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117519
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117519 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117519 - 4	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117519 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117519 - 5	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	116	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117519 - 3	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117519 - 6	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910.
- the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II.
- the "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commission that recommended the adoption of this model.
- this model was available in three different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue to enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.
- this model was loaded by a loading gate on the right side that rotates rearward.
- NOTE: this model firearm was manufactured continuously from adoption in 1891 to the mid 1920's. Most revolvers are dated on the receiver/frame, left side forward of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "METALLURGICA BRESCIANA" over "GIA TEMPINI" over "BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "manufacturer's date" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT) was established in 1884.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT) was located in Brescia, Italy.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT) was a large arms and metallurgy factory with over 1,100 employees in 1923.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may have alpha prefix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49374	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio	Handgun	Revolver
49375	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Italian State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
65386	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Glisenti	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889 Glisenti

1889 Italian Service

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1922

Bodeo Modelo 1889

Glisenti 1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glisenti M1889

M1889

M1889 Bodeo

M1889 Glisenti

Modelo 1889

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1899

Year Dates

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137777
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Mida Gia Castelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137777 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Italian Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was adopted as an Italian Service sidearm.

Model

- this model was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910.
- the 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II.
- the "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commision that recommended the adoption of this model.
- this model was available in 3 different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.
- this model was loaded by a loading gate on the right side that rotates rearward.
- this model firearm was manufactured continuously from adoption in 1891 to the mid 1920's. Most revolvers are dated on the receiver/frame, left side forward of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "MIDA" over "GIA" over "CASTELLI" over "the manufacture date" over "BRESCIA" is usually marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "MIDA GIA CASTELLI" (Manifattura Italiana d'Armi) was formerly Castelli of Brescia.
- "MIDA GIA CASTELLI" was founded in 1917.
- "MIDA GIA CASTELLI" manufactured Mannlicher-Carcano rifles and carbines and Italian Service revolvers for the Wartime Italian Army.
- "MIDA GIA CASTELLI" ceased military production in 1919.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four or five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889 Glisenti

1889 Italian Service

1915

1918

1922

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1912

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1915

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1915 1918

Bodeo M1889 Dated 1922

Bodeo Modelo 1889

Castelli 1915

Castelli 1915 1918

Castelli 1915 1918 Italian Service

Castelli 1918

Castelli 1922

Castelli Italian Service 1918

Castelli Italian Service 1922

Glisenti 1889

Glisenti M1889

M1889

M1889 Bodeo

M1889 Glisenti

Modelo 1889

Pistola A Rotazione Systema Bodeo Modello 1899

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129702
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129702 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129702 - 4	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129702 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129702 - 5	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129702 - 3	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129702 - 6	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	135	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Italian Service is not marked on the firearm.
- Italian Service, the make is derived from the fact that this handgun was adopted as the official Italian service sidearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1889 Bodeo" is not marked on this firearm.
- "1889" is the year that this handgun was officially adopted by the Italian Army.
- "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commision that recommended the adoption of this model.
- 1889 Bodeo went into Italian service in 1891; the Italians adopted a new design in 1910.
- 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II.
- 1889 Bodeo was manufactured continuously from adoption in 1891 to the mid-1920's. These revolvers are usually dated on the rear right side of the receiver/frame, underneath the serial number.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and loading gate located on right rear of standing breech, the loading gate pivots to the rear; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin underneath the barrel and swivels to the right to eject empty casings; exposed rebounding-type hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; may have a folding trigger with no trigger guard or a conventional trigger with guard; lanyard ring on the bottom of the butt grip; checkered wood grips; blued finish.
- the left lockplate on this firearm is usually held in place by a screw with an external lever and is mounted on the rear left side of the receiver/frame above the left grip plate, revolving this lever allows the lock plate to be removed thereby exposing the lockwork for cleaning or repairs.
- this model was available in three different configurations; one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue to enlisted men); a second version had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model); the third version was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SFARE" over "GVT" in an oval surmounted by a crown was observed mark on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- "SFARE" over "GVT" was the logo used by Sezzione Fabbrica d'Armi del Regio Esercito in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy (Section of the Royal Army's Weapons Factory in Gardone Val Trompia).

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame above the year of manufacture, ie: 1926.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- observed example was marked with a crown or the letters "RE"; these letters stands for "Regio esercito" in Italian which translates into English as Italian Royal Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49374	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio	Handgun	Revolver
49375	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Italian State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
65386	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Glisenti	Handgun	Revolver
117519	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
118960	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Revolver
143932	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Toschi & Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143932
Make: Italian Service
Model: 1889 Bodeo

Summary

Make:	Italian Service
Model:	1889 Bodeo
Manufacturer:	Toschi & Castelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143932 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Italian Service, the make is derived from the fact that this handgun was adopted as the official Italian service sidearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1889 Bodeo was adopted into Italian service in 1891, although the Italians adopted a new design in 1910.
- 1889 Bodeo was manufactured continuously from adoption in 1891 to the mid 1920's. Most revolvers are dated on the receiver/frame, left side forward of the cylinder.
- 1889 Bodeo was never declared obsolete and remained in service until the end of World War II.
- "Bodeo" in the model designation is in reference to the name of the man who headed the commision that recommended the adoption of this model.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and loading gate located on right rear of standing breech, the loading gate pivots to the rear; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin underneath the barrel and swivels to the right to eject empty casings; exposed rebounding-type hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; may have a folding trigger with no trigger guard or a conventional trigger with guard; lanyard ring on the bottom of the butt grip; checkered wood grips; blued finish.
- the left lockplate on this firearm is usually held in place by a screw with an external lever and is mounted on the rear left side of the receiver/frame above the left grip plate, revolving this lever allows the lock plate to be removed thereby exposing the lockwork for cleaning or repairs.
- this model was available in 3 different configurations, one version had a folding trigger with no guard with octagonal barrel (De Trup or Trooper - for issue enlisted men), another had a conventional trigger protected by a guard with an octagonal barrel (Du Officiali - or Officer's Model) and one was introduced circa 1920 (Alleggerito - or Light Weight Model), differing from all previous models by having a round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "TOSCHI" over rampant lion over "CASTELLI" over "BRESCIA" over the manufacture date, is marked on the right side of the receiver frame.
- Toschi & Castelli of Brescia, Italy manufactured the model 1889 Bodelo from 1911 to 1916.
- Toschi & Castelli was a company formed by the partnership of Giuseppi Toschi and G.A. Castelli circa 1900.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- observed sample had alpha prefix followed by four numbers
- observed sample did not have a letter prefix and consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Other Markings - possible regimental markings: A crowned shield with a cross on the inside of the shield, stamped under the serial number and "R. Guardia Di Finan" stamped above the trigger guard.
- may have "HEGE" marked on the firearm and German proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49374	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Castelli, Napoleone & Vittorio	Handgun	Revolver
49375	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Italian State Arsenals	Handgun	Revolver
65386	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Glisenti	Handgun	Revolver
117519	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Handgun	Revolver
117528	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117534	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Errasti, Antonio (AE)	Handgun	Revolver
117535	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Arostegui, E	Handgun	Revolver
118960	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Handgun	Revolver
129702	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Sezione Fabbrica d'Armi Regio Esercito (SFARE)	Handgun	Revolver
137777	Italian Service	1889 Bodeo	Mida Gia Castelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889 Italian Service

Bodeo

Bodeo M1889

Bodeo Modelo 1889

Castelli Brescia

M1889 Bodeo

R. Guardia Di Finan

Toschi Brescia

Toschi Castelli 1914

Toschi Castelli 1915

Toschi Castelli 1916

Toschi Castelli Brescia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122665
Make: Italian Submachine Gun
Model: OG44

Summary

Make:	Italian Submachine Gun
Model:	OG44
Manufacturer:	Armaguerra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122665 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122665 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122665 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122665 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the OG 44 was designed in 1944 as an easy-to-manufacture submachine gun for the Italian military, then fighting a losing war against the Allied forces; although the OG 44 was never produced on a large scale, it showed considerable forethought in its design, and many of its features were later copied in other designs.
- the model designation represents the reversed initials of the designer, Giovanni Oliani, and the year of manufacture.
- features include: stamped and welded construction, with a minimum of machining required; "overhanging bolt" layout, with the upper part of the bolt extending forward over the barrel and chamber (resembling the Franchi LF-57); ventilated shroud surrounding the barrel; and the rear of the pistol-grip is hinged so as to fold-down, allowing the internal components (bolt, springs, barrel) to be removed for cleaning and lubrication; the recoil-spring guide also serves as a cleaning-rod, with an eyelet inletted through one end. Versions of this submachine gun were produced with both solid wooden and stamped metal under-folding stocks.
- because Italy was overrun fairly soon after this design was finalized, it was never put into large-scale production.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm AS "ARMAGUERRA - CREMONA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - most versions of this firearm use Beretta Model 12 magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0G 44

0G44

O.G. 44

OG 44

OG-44

Oliani, Giovanni 1944

Oliani, Giovanni 44

Oliani, Giovanni M44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92415
Make: Italian Submachine Gun
Model: TZ45

Summary

Make:	Italian Submachine Gun
Model:	TZ45
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92415 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92415 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92415 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - approximately 6000 of these were made in the last years of World War Two.
Manufacturer	- designed by Toni and Zorzoli Giandoso.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

121654	Burmese Submachine Gun	BA52	Burmese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TZ 45

TZ-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92535
Make: Italian Submachine Gun
Model: TZ45

Summary

Make:	Italian Submachine Gun
Model:	TZ45
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92535 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92535 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92535 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - approximately 6000 of these were made in the last years of World War Two.
Manufacturer	- designed by Toni and Zorzoli Giandoso.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TZ 45

TZ-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126130
Make: Italiana Armi
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Italiana Armi
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126130 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126130 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITALIANA ARMI - BRENN - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued ventilated ribbed barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; chrome plated bolt and lock assembly; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; game scene engraved on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brenn

Brenn Italy

Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25776
Make: Italo
Model: Balila

Summary

Make:	Italo
Model:	Balila
Manufacturer:	Italo GRA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25776 - 1	22 SHORT	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example is marked "BALILA" over "ITALOGRA" within a circle on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- known example is marked "BALILA" over "ITALOGRA" within a circle on the rear left side of the receiver/frame and "Industria Argentina" on the right side of the barrel.
- features include:
- solid frame double action revolver with fixed cylinder;
- loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame which actuates rearward;
- ejector rod mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel;
- fluted cylinder;
- blued finish.

Serial Number

- known examples have had four digit numbers with a letter suffix marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- the suffix letter "A" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation on known example marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"22 Corto"

Other Markings

- known example marked "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20174
Make: Italo
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Italo
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Italo GRA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20174 - 1	22 RF	5	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20174 - 3	22 SHORT	5	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20174 - 2	22 SHORT	6	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a low-cost double-action revolver built in Argentina for the domestic market. - features include: die-cast zinc receiver/frame; blued steel barrel and fluted cylinder; synthetic grip panels; swing-open loading-gate; manual ejector in a slot below the barrel; and an overall appearance reminiscent of the RG-10 series.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Italo

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24195
Make: Italo
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Italo
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Italo GRA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24195 - 2	32 S&W LONG	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITALO" over "GRA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: steel rifled barrel; solid top die-cast zinc receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder and manual ejector; fixed sights; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt strap; checkered synthetic grip panels; blued/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "ITALO" over "GRA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "32 LARGO" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31028
Make: Ithaca
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31028 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31028 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31028 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31028 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31028 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31028 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1976.
- "MODEL 100" is marked on the left barrel.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left barrel. - "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel flats. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chrome lined, matted rib.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35775	SKB	100	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Field

100 Field Grade

Roto Forged

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31030
Make: Ithaca
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31030 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31030 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31030 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31030 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N. Y. MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" was observed marked on the right barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1974.
- "MODEL 150" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N. Y. MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Barrel

- chrome lined barrels, matted rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - gauge and chamber length are marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83631
Make: Ithaca
Model: 1911-A1 Ithaca 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	1911-A1 Ithaca 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83631 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1995 to 1997. - this model is intended to commemorate the 50th anniversary of Ithaca's World War Two production of the model M1911A1 US Army. - although intended as a commemorative this model is not an exact reproduction of the original. - features include: extended beavertail grip safety, commander style hammer, extended safety lever, beveled magazine well, aluminum trigger with overtravel stop, Novak lowmount rear sight with dovetailed front sight, match barrel and bushing, and blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the receiver/frame is marked "JP Mfg Yonkers NY 10705".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number uses "IT" as a prefix, numbering began at "IT510000" and continued upwards.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- as there exists a large variety of accessories for the 1911 style pistol features may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 50th Anniversary Model

50th Anniversary Model

Ithaca 50th Anniversary Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31033
Make: Ithaca
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31033 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31033 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31033 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31033 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1974.
Action	- side by side.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, matted rib.
Remarks	- Top break, auto ejectors, double triggers, box lock, sliding safety case, available with optional single trigger. Checkered pistol grip stock and forearm, Lyman ivory sights, beavertail forearm, figured walnut stock, French case hardening, scalloped receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35786	SKB	200	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31036
Make: Ithaca
Model: 200E

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	200E
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31036 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31036 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31036 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31036 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31036 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31036 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: "English" style stock; chrome lined barrels and a matted rib.
Action	- side by side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30806
Make: Ithaca
Model: 280 English

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	280 English
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30806 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30806 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30806 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30806 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1976. - straight grip stock, with wrap-around hand checkering. - english scroll engraved receiver - automatic selective ejectors, single selective trigger.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but seven numerical digits, with one alpha prefix observed, ex;A # # # # # # # .
Barrel	- chrome lined barrel, matted rib middle bead sight.
Remarks	- top break, auto ejectors, box lock, sliding safety case. Beavertail forearm, checkered wood and straight stock. Receiver engraved, plated trigger guard, and oval name plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35788	SKB	280	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

280

280 Grade Side By Side

Grade 280 Side By Side

Side By Side 280

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67787
Make: Ithaca
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67787 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67787 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67787 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67787 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67787 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67787 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67787 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 300" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1969 to 1973. - features include: bead front sight, chrome lined barrel, vent rib was optional, long recoil operated, automatic magazine cutoff, blued finish, fluted forearm, checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- long recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Remarks	- the model 300 is long recoil operated and the model XL300 is gas operated. - the model 900 and XL900 are deluxe versions of the model 300 and XL300.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31038
Make: Ithaca
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31038 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31038 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31038 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31038 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1989.
Action	- side-by-side.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, matted rib.
Remarks	- Top break, auto ejectors, double triggers, box lock, sliding safety case, available with optional single trigger. Checkered forearm, Lyman ivory sights, with additional engraving, beavertail forearm, figured walnut stock, French case hardening, scalloped receiver, straight stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30448
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30448 - 51	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30448 - 52	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	327	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30448 - 65	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30448 - 68	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30448 - 39	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 40	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 50	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30448 - 41	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 42	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30448 - 64	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30448 - 63	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30448 - 44	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 45	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 46	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 47	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 48	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 49	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30448 - 67	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca Gun Co., Inc., Ithaca, N.Y." may be marked on the barrel, or "Ithaca Gun Company" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL - 37" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1937 by Ithaca Gun Company, Incorporated as the model "37".
- "37" model was later renamed the model "37 Featherlight" in 1939.
- "37" model was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company LLC from 1996 to 2005.
- "37" model has been manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- this is a takedown hammerless pump action repeating shotgun with right or left hand safety.
- smoothbore barrel available with different chokes, in several different lengths.
- roll-stamped or engraved receiver depending on grade: most models are roll-stamp marked on the receiver depicting three ducks in a marsh setting, and a bird dog with two rising ringneck pheasants.
- hardwood stock available in various finishes; some firearms made in the 1950-60 have grooved slide handles, plain or checkered pistol grips.
- hardware blued, parkerized or chromed, smooth bore barrel with or without a rib and shotgun bead, or rifled with rifle type open sights.
- Ithaca also produced several high grade model 37's, sometimes referred to as "37 $1000 Grade" to "37 $5000 Grade" depending on the amount of embellishing.
- this record is ONLY for those Model 37s with steel receivers and with 2 3/4" chambers; shotguns with aluminium receivers are known as the model "37 Ultralight", and shotguns chambered for 3" shells are known as the model "37 Magnum".

Action

- slide action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of stock model 37s.
- serial number is marked on the FRONT of the receiver/frame on models 37R, 37S, or 37T.
- model 37shotguns with a letter prefix or suffix of "MAG" denotes a model "37 Magnum"," ULT" denotes "Ultralight" series," USA" denotes model "37 Bicentennial Commemorative"," DU" in a serial number denotes a "Ducks Unlimited" variant, these variants all have their own FRT record.
- later production used a prefix of "371" in the serial number.
- those examples with an 'M37" prefix are correctly identified as manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC in 1996 and 1997.
- NOTE: do not confuse patent number "1849982" with a serial number, this patent number is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
- the Ithaca Model 37 and 37 Featherlight were manufactured with 2 3/4" chambers only.
- 3" chambers were introduced with the model "37 Magnum", these will be found in the model 37 Magnum entry.

Shots

- this model feeds from a fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
- may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.
- some specific model variations were supplied with a SEVEN shot, full-length magazine.

Other Markings

- barrel markings:
"ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA N.Y. - PATENT NO. 1849982 - MODEL-37" and
"12 GA or 20 GA - 2 3/4 CHAMBER - MADE IN U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30472	Ithaca	37 Featherlight Deerslayer	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30474	Ithaca	37 Featherlight American Bicentennial Commemorative	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30480	Ithaca	37 Featherlight Ducks Unlimited 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30520	Ithaca	37 Featherlight DS Police Special	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30524	Ithaca	37 Military & Police	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30541	Ithaca	37 Stakeout	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30545	Ithaca	37 Handgrip	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30563	Ithaca	37R	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30573	Ithaca	37T	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
32491	Ithaca	37 Bear Stopper	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
71309	Ithaca	37 Deerslayer 2	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1849982

37 $1000 Grade

37 $2000 Grade

37 $2500 Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37 $3000 Grade

Model - 37

Model 37

Model-37

Patent No 1849982

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71249
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71249 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71249 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71249 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 2005.
- this is a generic record for the Ithaca model 37, as built by the Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- these shotguns were all based on the 37 Magnum receiver/frame.
- "M37" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as the serial number prefix in 1996 and 1997
- "Model 37" or "M37" is marked on the barrel.
- receiver/frame is roll-marked with the standard Ithaca scene of three rising mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasant on the other side.
- these shotguns are available with straight or pistol-grip walnut stocks, "ringtail" or beavertail forearms, fixed or screw-in chokes, blued or camouflage-painted finishes, and barrels with rifle-sights (rifle-sighted variations available in both smooth and rifled barrels).

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "M37" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number range in 1996 and 1997 was from M37000001 to M37007300.
- serial number range (1998 to 2005) was from 370007312 to 370026272.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71290	Ithaca	37 Classic	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71292	Ithaca	37 Waterfowl	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71294	Ithaca	37 Turkeyslayer	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71298	Ithaca	37 Deerslayer	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71309	Ithaca	37 Deerslayer 2	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
91056	Ithaca	37 Trap	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic 37

Deerslayer II

Deluxe Field

Hardwoods 20/200 Deerslayer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hardwoods 20/200 Turkeyslayer

Hardwoods Deerslayer

Hardwoods Turkeyslayer

Ithaca Classic 37

M37

M37 Classic 37

M37 Classic Featherlight

M37 Deerslayer

M37 Deerslayer Deluxe

M37 Deerslayer II

M37 Deluxe

M37 Deluxe Field

M37 Featherlight

M37 Realtree

M37 Turkeyslayer

M37 Turkeyslayer Youth

M37 Waterfowler

Turkeyslayer

Turkeyslayer Youth

Waterfowler

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32491
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Bear Stopper

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Bear Stopper
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32491 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32491 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1982.
- on barrel, Model 37.
- this is a short-barreled version of the Model 37 sold as a easy-to-carry self-defense shotgun for hunters, campers, fishermen, etc.
- black synthetic pistol-grip and forearm, available in Parkerized or chrome finishes, safety at rear of trigger-guard, and sling swivels.

Action

- bottom load and ejection.

Serial Number

- stock model 37s will be serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame; shotguns numbered on the FRONT of the receiver will be model 37Rs, 37Ss, or 37Ts.
- model 37shotguns with a letter prefix or suffix of "MAG" denotes a model "37 Magnum"," ULT" denotes "Ultralight" series," USA" denotes model "37 Bicentennial Commerorative"," DU" in a serial number denotes a "Ducks Unlimited" variant, these variants all have their own FRT record.
- later production used a prefix of "371" in the serial number.
- those examples with an 'M37" prefix are correctly identified as the model "M37".

Barrel

- these shotguns left the factory with 18.5"/470mm and 20"/508mm barrels, but will accept any other Model 37 barrel.

Shots

- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds, unless increased to SEVEN with a full-length magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel markings read, "37 Featherlight, 12 Gauge, 2 3/4 Chamber Proof Tested. Ithaca Arms Co. Inc, Ithaca NY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear Stopper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71290
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Classic

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Classic
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71290 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71290 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71290 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71290 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71290 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71290 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2005.
- this is a new-production version of the Ithaca Model 37, only produced by the Ithaca Gun Company LLC, and manufactured with a long receiver capable of handling 3" shells
- walnut pistol-grip stock and "ringtail" forearm (with deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel), ventilated rubber "sunburst" recoil pad, ventilated rib, screw-in interchangeable choke tubes, and gold-plated trigger and action release.
- "Model 37" or "M37" is marked on the barrel.
- receiver/frame is roll-marked with the standard Ithaca scene of three rising mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasant on the other
- available with fixed-choke and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, and with smooth-bore Deerslayer barrels with rifle sights.
- DO NOT CONFUSE this shotgun with the earlier 37 Featherlight made by the original Ithaca; the M37 has a longer receiver, a specific serial number range, and will accept screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M37" serial number prefix was used in 1996 and 1997.
- serial number range was from M37000001 to M37007300.
- serial number range (1998 to 2005) was from 370007312 to 370026272.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71249	Ithaca	37	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
91056	Ithaca	37 Trap	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Classic Featherlight

Classic 37

Classic 37 Featherlight

Featherlight Classic

Ithaca Classic 37

M37 Sporting Clays

M37 Trap

Model 37 Classic Sporting Clays

Model 37 Classic Trap

New 37 Featherlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71298
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Deerslayer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Deerslayer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71298 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71298 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71298 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71298 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- this is a new-production version of the Ithaca Model 37, only produced by the Ithaca Gun Company LLC, and manufactured with a long receiver capable of handling 3" shells
- walnut pistol-grip stock and "beavertail" forearm), ventilated rubber recoil pad, adjustable rifle sights with red fluorescent front beads
- "DEERSLAYER" over "Model 37" or "M37" is marked on the barrel.
- "M37" was the prefix in the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in 1996 and 1997.
- receiver/frame is roll-marked with the standard Ithaca scene of three rising mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasant on the other
- take-down, with interchangeable barrels: available in both fully-rifled (DSR) and smooth-bore (DS) versions
- DO NOT CONFUSE this shotgun with the M37 Deerslayer II; the M37 Deerslayer II has a permanently-attached free-floating barrel (without any attachment lug at the front of the magazine tube). Also, the Deerslayer II is manufactured without the standard M37 receiver roll-markings.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M37" serial number prefix was used in 1996 and 1997.
- serial number range was from M37000001 to M37007300.
- serial number range (1998 to 2005) was from 370007312 to 370026272.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71249	Ithaca	37	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
91056	Ithaca	37 Trap	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Deerslayer Deluxe

Deerslayer M37

Deerslayer Model 37

M37 Deerslayer

M37 Deerslayer Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145189
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Deerslayer 2

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Deerslayer 2
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145189 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145189 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca Gun Company" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 2005 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- "DEERSLAYER II" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of the Ithaca Model 37, made specifically for shooting rifled slugs.
- features include: fixed round rifled barrel with adjustable fibre optic sights; engraved receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Gun Company" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Deer Slayer 2

37 Deer Slayer II

37 Deerslayer II

DS21224

DS21224THL

DS21224THR

DS22024

DS22024THL

DS22024THR

Deer Slayer 2

Deer Slayer II

DeerSlayer 2

Deerslayer II

M37

M37 Deer Slayer 2

M37 Deer Slayer II

M37 Deerslayer 2

M37 Deerslayer II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71309
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Deerslayer 2

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Deerslayer 2
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71309 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71309 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71309 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71309 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71309 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71309 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the barrel, or "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 2005 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- "DEERSLAYER II" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of the Ithaca Model 37, made specifically for shooting rifled slugs.
- features include: fixed round rifled barrel with adjustable fibre optic sights; engraved receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed as: "DS2-M37" prefix stands for the model, followed by two digits designating the calibre, two digits designating the year, and four digits (DS2-M3712080000).
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30472	Ithaca	37 Featherlight Deerslayer	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
71249	Ithaca	37	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
91056	Ithaca	37 Trap	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 DS2

37 Deerslayer II

DS II

DS2

DS2-3712-24-B-A

DS2-3712-24-B-AA

DS2-3712-24-B-AAA

DS2-3712-24-B-THL

DS2-3712-24-B-THR

DS2-3720-24-B-A

DS2-3720-24-B-AA

DS2-3720-24-B-AAA

DS2-3720-24-B-THL

DS2-3720-24-B-THR

DS2-M37

Deer Slayer II

Deerslayer II

Deerslayer II Fast Twist

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M37 Deerslayer 2

M37 Deerslayer II

M37 Deerslayer II Fast Twist

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141290
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Deerslayer 3

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Deerslayer 3
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141290 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141290 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca Gun Company" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 2003 and 2004 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- "DEERSLAYER III" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of the Ithaca Model 37, made specifically for shooting rifled slugs.
- features include: fixed fluted round rifled barrel; engraved receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with bottom load and ejection; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and Monte-Carlo pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length is 1159 mm (45.625"), and the average weight with a scope is from (8.1 lbs) to (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Gun Company" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a prefix "M37" and eight numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DS3-3712-26-B-A
DS3-3712-26-B-AA
DS3-3712-26-B-AAA
DS3-3712-26-B-THL
DS3-3712-26-B-THR
DS3-3720-26-B-A
DS3-3720-26-B-AA
DS3-3720-26-B-AAA
DS3-3720-26-B-THL
DS3-3720-26-B-THR
DS31226
DS31226THL
DS31226THR
DS32026
DS32026THL
DS32026THR
Deerslayer 3
Deerslayer III
M37 Deerslayer 3
M37 Deerslayer III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130167
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Deerslayer 3

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Deerslayer 3
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130167 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130167 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 2003 and 2004 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- "DEERSLAYER III" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of the Ithaca Model 37, made specifically for shooting rifled slugs.
- features include: fixed fluted round rifled barrel; engraved receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with bottom load and ejection; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and Monte-Carlo pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length is 1159 mm (45.625"), and the average weight with a scope is from (8.1 lbs) to (9.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed as: "DS3-M37" prefix stands for the model, followed by two digits designating the calibre, two digits designating the year, and four digits (DS3-M3712080000).

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DS III

Deer Slayer III

Deerslayer 3

Deerslayer III

M37 Deer Slayer 3

M37 Deer Slayer III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130168
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Defense Gun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Defense Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130168 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130168 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130168 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130168 - 4	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY UPPER SANDUSKY OH MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel

Model

- introduced circa 2009.
- "M37 DEFENSE" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top, flat sided steel receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; single action bar; action release is located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol-grip only or a fixed traditional buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; matte blue or parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and a pistol grip only is 711 mm (28").
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and a fixed traditional pistol grip buttstock is 959 mm (37.75").
  average weight is from 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs) to 3.2 kgs (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY UPPER SANDUSKY OH MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of the letters "DEF", a dash (-), the letter "M" and ten numbers. - "DEF" is the abbreviation for "Defense", "M" is the abbreviation for "model", "37" is for the model number, "12" is for the calibre, "08" is the abbreviation for the year "2008", and four numbers for the manufacturing sequence, ie "DEF-M3712080000".
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Defense

37 HD

37 Home Defense Gun

DEF 18.5"

DEF-3712-18.5-RS-S

DEF-3712-18.5-RS-W

DEF-3712-18.5-S

DEF-3712-18.5-W

DEF-3712-20-RS-S

DEF-3712-20-W

DEF-3712-20RS-W

DEF-3720-18.5-S

DEF-3720-18.5-W

DEF-M37

HD1218S

HD1218SP

HD1218W

HD1220S

HD1220W

HD2018S

HD2018W

Home Defence Gun

Home Defense

M37 Defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M37 Defense Gun

M37 HD

M37 Home Defense

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139558
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Defense Tactical

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Defense Tactical
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139558 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139558 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139558 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139558 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139558 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139558 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139558 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139558 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca Gun Company" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "M37" may be marked on the barrel. - features observed: bead front sight or adjustable rifle sights; parkerized tapered round barrel; smooth bore; steel receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; bottom fed and bottom ejection port; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; black synthetic retractable or side folding or solid stock with an AR style pistol grip, checkered or serrated forearm. - also available with a breaching barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Ithaca Gun Company" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DEF-3712-18-RS-PA

DEF-3712-18.5-PA

DEF-3712-20-PA

DEF-3712-20-RS-PA

DEF-M3712-18.5-MK5

DEF-M3712-18.5-SF

DEF-M3712-20-MK5

DEF-M3712-20-SF

Defense Tactical

Featherlight Defence Tactical

M37 Defense Tactical

M37 HD Pistol Grip

M37 Pistol Grip

M37 Tactical

M37 Tactical Defense

M37 Tactical Pistol Grip

M37 Tactical Side Folder

Rifled Sights Defense Tactical

Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70709
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Executive

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Executive
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70709 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a variation of the standard Model 37 Featherlight made during 1975 only, as a way of reducing Ithaca's stock of "Supreme"-grade wood stocks and forearms. - these shotguns were offered as "customize-it-yourself" items, with plain blued, unmarked receivers (other than the serial number), and uncheckered, high-gloss Supreme-grade wood, that "stands proud" of the receiver; this allowed the eventual owner to engrave the receiver and checker the wood to his/her liking, then re-finish everything back to a high polish. - approximately 1000 of these shotguns were built.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver, above the trigger-guard. - will incorporate a "371" or "381" prefix.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine. - may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation. - though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Featherlight Executive

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35733
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35733 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	355	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35733 - 56	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	383	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35733 - 44	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35733 - 37	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35733 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35733 - 42	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35733 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35733 - 45	28 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA N.Y." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 37 - FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1937 as the model "37".
- "37" model was later renamed the model "37 Featherlight" in 1939.
- "37" model was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company LLC from 1996 to 2005.
- "37" model has been manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- hammerless pump action; take down, right or left hand safety.
- smoothbore barrel available with different chokes, in several different lengths.
- roll-stamped or engraved receiver/frame depending on grade: most models are roll-stamp marked on the left side of the receiver/frame depicting three ducks in a marsh setting and a bird dog with two rising ringneck pheasants on the right side; or more elaborately engraved receiver/frame in higher grades.
- hardwood stock available in various finishes; some firearms made in the 1950-60 have grooved slide handles, plain or checkered pistol grips.
- hardware blued, parkerized or chromed, smooth bore barrel with or without a rib and shotgun bead, or rifled with rifle type open sights.
- Ithaca also produced several high grade model 37's, sometimes referred to as "37 $1000 Grade" to "37 $5000 Grade" depending on the amount of embellishing.
- this record is ONLY for those Model 37s with steel receiver/frames and with 2 3/4" chambers; shotguns with aluminum receiver/frames are known as the model "37 Ultralight", and shotguns chambered for 3" shells are known as the model "37 Magnum".

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- load magazine through the bottom; ejection is out of the same port.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- shotguns numbered on the FRONT of the receiver/frame will be model 37Rs, 37Ss, or 37Ts.
- model 37 shotguns with a letter prefix or suffix of "MAG" denotes a model "37 Magnum"," ULT" denotes "Ultralight" series," USA" denotes model "37 Bicentennial Commemorative"," DU" in a serial number denotes a "Ducks Unlimited" variant, these variants all have their own FRT record.
- later production used a prefix of "371" or "M37" in the serial number.
- NOTE: do not confuse the patent number "1849982" with a serial number.
- patent number "1849982"is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- marked on the breech end, left side of the barrel.
- the Ithaca Model 37 and 37 Featherlight were manufactured with 2 3/4" chambers only.
- 3" chambers were introduced with the model "37 Magnum", these will be found in the model 37 Magnum entry.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
- may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
- though Ithaca advertised Model 37 Featherlights as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Remarks

- Hammerless pump action; take down, right or left hand safety. Barrel available with different chokes, in several different lengths.
- Most models are roll-stamp marked on the right side of the receiver depicting three ducks in a marsh setting, and a bird dog with two rising ringneck pheasants on the left, (or more elaborately engraved receiver in higher grades).
- Some variations made in the 1950-60 have grooved slide handles, plain or checkered pistol grips. Hardwood stock available in various finishes. Hardware blued, parkerized or chromed. Barrel smooth bore with or without a rib and shotgun bead, or rifled with rifle type open sights.
- do not confuse with its predecessor the model 37,
- the model 37 series of firearms was renamed MODEL 87 in 1987 after take-over by the Ithaca Acquisition Corp; renamed again to M37 in May 1996 upon purchase by the Ithaca Gun Company LLC.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30472	Ithaca	37 Featherlight Deerslayer	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30474	Ithaca	37 Featherlight American Bicentennial Commemorative	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30480	Ithaca	37 Featherlight Ducks Unlimited 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30520	Ithaca	37 Featherlight DS Police Special	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30524	Ithaca	37 Military & Police	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30541	Ithaca	37 Stakeout	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30545	Ithaca	37 Handgrip	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30563	Ithaca	37R	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
30573	Ithaca	37T	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
32491	Ithaca	37 Bear Stopper	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
144968	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca Gun Company	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1849982

37 Featherlight D

37 Featherlight DV

37 Featherlight Deluxe

37 Featherlight Deluxe RV

37 Featherlight Deluxe Ventilated Rib

37 Featherlight Repeater

37 Featherlight Standard

37 Featherlight Standard Grade

37 Featherlight Standard Ventilated Rib

37 Featherlight Supreme

37 Featherlight Supreme Skeet

37 Featherlight Supreme Trap

37 Featherlight Supreme Ventilated Rib

37 Featherlight V

37 Supreme Featherlight

37D Featherlight

37DV Featherlight

37V Featherlight

FL-3712-2-VR-CB-AA

FL-3712-24-F-A

FL-3712-24-F-AA

FL-3712-24-F-AAA

FL-3712-24-F-CB

FL-3712-24-VR-A

FL-3712-24-VR-AA

FL-3712-24-VR-AAA

FL-3712-24-VR-CB

FL-3712-24-VR-CBCL

FL-3712-24-VR-YTH-BLK

FL-3712-26-F-A

FL-3712-26-F-AA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FL-3712-26-F-AAA

FL-3712-26-F-CB

FL-3712-26-F-YTH-BLK

FL-3712-26-VR-A

FL-3712-26-VR-AA

FL-3712-26-VR-AAA

FL-3712-26-VR-CB

FL-3712-26-VR-CBCL

FL-3712-26-VR-YTH-BLK

FL-3712-28-F-A

FL-3712-28-F-AA

FL-3712-28-F-AAA

FL-3712-28-F-CB

FL-3712-28-F-YTH-BLK

FL-3712-28-VR-A

FL-3712-28-VR-AA

FL-3712-28-VR-AAA

FL-3712-28-VR-CB

FL-3712-28-VR-CBCL

FL-3712-28-VR-YTH-BLK

FL-3712-30-F-A

FL-3712-30-F-AA

FL-3712-30-F-AAA

FL-3712-30-F-CB

FL-3712-30-VR-A

FL-3712-30-VR-AA

FL-3712-30-VR-AAA

FL-3712-30-VR-CBCL

FL-3716-26-F-A

FL-3716-26-F-AA

FL-3716-26-F-AAA

FL-3716-26-VR-A

FL-3716-26-VR-AA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FL-3716-26-VR-AAA

FL-3716-28-F-A

FL-3716-28-F-AA

FL-3716-28-F-AAA

FL-3716-28-VR-A

FL-3716-28-VR-AA

FL-3716-28-VR-AAA

FL-3720-24-F-A

FL-3720-24-F-AA

FL-3720-24-F-AAA

FL-3720-24-F-CB

FL-3720-24-F-YTH-BLK

FL-3720-24-VR-A

FL-3720-24-VR-AA

FL-3720-24-VR-AAA

FL-3720-24-VR-CB

FL-3720-24-VR-CBCL

FL-3720-24-VR-WA

FL-3720-24-VR-WAA

FL-3720-24-VR-WAAA

FL-3720-24-VR-YTH-BLK

FL-3720-26-F-A

FL-3720-26-F-AA

FL-3720-26-F-AAA

FL-3720-26-F-CB

FL-3720-26-F-WA

FL-3720-26-F-YTH-BLK

FL-3720-26-VR-A

FL-3720-26-VR-AA

FL-3720-26-VR-AAA

FL-3720-26-VR-CB

FL-3720-26-VR-CBCL

FL-3720-26-VR-WA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FL-3720-26-VR-WAA

FL-3720-26-VR-WAAA

FL-3720-26-VR-YTH-BLK

FL-3720-28-F-A

FL-3720-28-F-AA

FL-3720-28-F-AAA

FL-3720-28-F-CB

FL-3720-28-F-YTH-BLK

FL-3720-28-VR-A

FL-3720-28-VR-AA

FL-3720-28-VR-AAA

FL-3720-28-VR-CB

FL-3720-28-VR-CBCL

FL-3720-28-VR-WA

FL-3720-28-VR-WAA

FL-3720-28-VR-WAAA

FL-3720-28-VR-YTH-BLK

FL-3720-30-F-A

FL-3720-30-F-AA

FL-3720-30-F-AAA

FL-3720-30-F-CB

FL-3720-30-VR-A

FL-3720-30-VR-AA

FL-3720-30-VR-AAA

FL-3720-30-VR-CB

FL-3720-30-VR-CBCL

FL-3728-24-VR-H-AA

FL-3728-24-VR-H-AA-E

FL-3728-24-VR-H-AAA

FL-3728-24-VR-H-AAA-E

FL-3728-24-VR-HG-AAA

FL-3728-24-VR-HG-AAA-E

FL-3728-24-VR-M-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FL-3728-24-VR-M-A-E

FL-3728-24-VR-M-AA

FL-3728-24-VR-M-AA-E

FL-3728-24-VR-M-AAA

FL-3728-24-VR-M-AAA-E

FL-3728-26-VR-H-AA

FL-3728-26-VR-H-AAA

FL-3728-26-VR-HG-AAA

FL-3728-26-VR-HG-AAA-E

FL-3728-26-VR-M-A

FL-3728-26-VR-M-A-E

FL-3728-26-VR-M-AA

FL-3728-26-VR-M-AA-E

FL-3728-26-VR-M-AAA

FL-3728-26-VR-M-AAA-E

FL-3728-28-VR-H-AA

FL-3728-28-VR-H-AA-E

FL-3728-28-VR-H-AAA

FL-3728-28-VR-H-AAA-E

FL-3728-28-VR-HG-AAA

FL-3728-28-VR-HG-AAA-E

FL-3728-28-VR-M-A

FL-3728-28-VR-M-A-E

FL-3728-28-VR-M-AA

FL-3728-28-VR-M-AA-E

FL-3728-28-VR-M-AAA

FL-3728-28-VR-M-AAA-E

Featherlight

Featherlight Combo

Featherlight Womens

Featherlight Youth

M37 Featherlight

Model 37 - Featherlight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IZH Impex

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144968
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144968 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144968 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144968 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144968 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca Gun Company" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 37 - FEATHERLIGHT" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1937 as the model "37" by Ithaca.
- "37" model was later renamed the model "37 Featherlight" in 1939.
- "37" model was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company LLC from 1996 to 2005.
- "37" model has been manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- features include: fiber optic bead front sight or rifle type sights; round, interchangeable, rifled or smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib, and with or without interchangeable choke tube; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; engraved solid top aluminum or steel receiver/frame with bottom ejection and loading; hammerless; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release is mounted on the front right side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1124 mm (44.25"), and the average weight is from 2.77 kgs (6.1 lbs) to 3.45 kg (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Gun Company" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "M37" prefix and eight numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37

37 Classic Featherlight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37 Classic Featherlight Hard Chrome

37 Classic Featherlight Ladies Stock

37 Classic Featherlight Trap Gun

37 Combo

37 Featherlight Camo

37 Featherlight Combo

37 Featherlight Field

37 Featherlight Ladies Stock

37 Featherlight Standard

37 Featherlight Trap

37 Featherlight Trap Gun

37 Featherlight Waterfowl

37 Featherlight Womens

37 Featherlight Youth

37 Series

37 Standard Permaguard Finish

37 Standard Waterfowl

37 Waterfowl

Camo

FL1224F

FL1224FY

FL1224VR

FL1224VRCB

FL1224VRCLCB

FL1224VRY

FL1226F

FL1226FY

FL1226VR

FL1226VRCB

FL1226VRCLCB

FL1226VRY

FL1228F

FL1228FY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FL1228VR

FL1228VRCB

FL1228VRCLCB

FL1228VRY

FL1230VR

FL1626F

FL1626VR

FL1628F

FL1628VR

FL2024F

FL2024FW

FL2024FY

FL2024VR

FL2024VRCB

FL2024VRCLCB

FL2024VRW

FL2024VRY

FL2026F

FL2026FW

FL2026FY

FL2026VR

FL2026VRCB

FL2026VRCLCB

FL2026VRW

FL2026VRY

FL2028F

FL2028FW

FL2028FY

FL2028VR

FL2028VRCB

FL2028VRCLCB

FL2028VRW

FL2028VRY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FL2030VR

FL2824VRMA

FL2824VRMAE

FL2826VRMA

FL2826VRMAE

FL2828VRMA

FL2828VRMAE

Featherlight

Featherlight 12GA

Featherlight 16GA

Featherlight 20GA

Featherlight 28GA

Featherlight Combo

Featherlight Field

Featherlight Trap

Featherlight Waterfowl

Featherlight Womens

Featherlight Youth

M37

M37 Featherlight

M37 Series

WF1228C

WF1228VR

WF2028C

WF2028VR

WF2030C

WF2030VR

Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30474
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight American Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight American Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30474 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30474 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC. ITHACA N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 37 - FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "37 Featherlight American Bicentennial Commemorative" is a special run of Ithaca model 37 Featherlights made to commemorate the United States of America Bicentennial in 1976.
- deluxe-grade checkered pistol-grip walnut stock and forearm, ventilated rubber recoil pad, ventilated rib, with special serial-numbering sequence and receiver markings.
- these shotguns were serial-numbered "USA 0001" through "USA 1976", and have an eagle with spread wings engraved on the left side of the receiver, below "Ithacagun" and above a banner reading "Heritage, Craftsmanship, Pride". The right side of the receiver is engraved with a banner reading "1776 American Bicentennial 1976", and "The right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed."
- these shotguns were also shipped with a like-serial-numbered pewter belt buckle in the shape of the same eagle on the left side of the shotgun, and came complete with a hard-shell carrying case.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC. ITHACA N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, directly above the trigger group.
- serial number consists of a three letter "USA" prefix and four numbers.
- serial number range is from USA0001 to USA1975.

Barrel

- these shotguns were originally shipped with 30"/762mm barrels, but will accept any other 37 Featherlight barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- plug supplied to conform with 3-shot Migratory Bird Law as required.
- though Ithaca advertised all Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1776 American Bicentennial 1976

37

37 Featherlight Bicentennial Commemorative

American Bicentennial

American Bicentennial Commemorative

Bicentennial 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70708
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight Americana

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight Americana
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70708 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1972.
- this is a specially-marked version of the standard Model 37 Featherlight.
- walnut pistol-grip stock and "ringtail" forearm (with grooves running around the forearm perpendicular to the barrel), ventilated rib on barrel, Raybar fluorescent red sight, a special roll-marked engraving on each side of the receiver, and a special serial number series.
- these shotguns had an American eagle with outstretched wings on both sides of the receiver, standing on a banner reading "Heritage", "The Ithaca Gun Company", and "Pride"

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from A0001 to A2200.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
- may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Americana

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Americana

Heritage The Ithaca Gun Company Pride

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30472
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight Deerslayer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight Deerslayer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30472 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	357	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30472 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	399	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30472 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30472 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30472 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30472 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30472 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30472 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30472 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "DEERSLAYER" over "MODEL 37 - FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a variation of the Ithaca Model 37 Featherlight, made specifically for shooting rifled slugs through a smooth bore. - depending on the grade, this shotgun was offered with several features and options, including walnut pistol-grip stock (with or without checkering or recoil pad), sling swivels (higher grades included a leather sling), barrel-mounted open or tang-mounted peep sights with Raybar fluorescent front sight, and roll-engraved receiver scene showing a retriever and two pheasant on the right side and three rising ducks on the left side. - do not confuse this record with that for the 37 UltraLight Deerslayer (aluminium receiver, w. "ULT" serial number prefix), the M37 Deerslayer II (a longer-receiver, 3"-chambered shotgun w. "M37" serial number prefix), 37 Deerslayer Police Special (plain walnut stock with ringtail forearm with barrel marked "DS Police Special"), the 87 DS Police Special (same as above, with plain, Parkerized receiver and "MAG" serial-number prefix), the 87 Deerslayer (same as above, with a polished and blued steel receiver and "MAG" serial-number prefix), or the 87 Deerslayer II (a version of the 87 Deerslayer with fully-rifled, non-detachable barrel and "MAG" serial-number prefix).
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC. ITHACA, N.Y." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- stock model 37s will be serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame; shotguns numbered on the FRONT of the receiver will be model 37Rs, 37Ss, or 37Ts. - model 37shotguns with a letter prefix or suffix of "MAG" denotes a model "37 Magnum"," ULT" denotes "Ultralight" series," USA" denotes model "37 Bicentennial Commerorative"," DU" in a serial number denotes a "Ducks Unlimited" variant, these variants all have their own FRT record. - later production used a prefix of "371" in the serial number. - those examples with an 'M37" prefix are correctly identified as the model "M37" which has its own FRT entry.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- plug supplied to conform with three-shot Migratory Game Bird Act as required. - though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds, unless increased to SEVEN by the addition of a full-length magazine extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
71309	Ithaca	37 Deerslayer 2	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 DS

37 Deerslayer

37 Deerslayer Deluxe

37 Deerslayer II

37 Deluxe Deerslayer

37 Featherlight

37 RS

37 Super Deluxe Deerslayer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deerslayer

Deerslayer II

Deerslayer Model 37 Featherlight

Deerslayer RS

Deluxe Deerslayer

M37XX256

Model 37 Deerslayer II

Model 37 Featherlight Deerslayer

Super Deluxe Deerslayer

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30520
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight DS Police Special

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight DS Police Special
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30520 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	387	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30520 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30520 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N.Y." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "D.S. POLICE SPECIAL" over "MODEL 37 - FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1989.
- "D.S." means Deer Slayer.
- take down, right or left hand safety, ray bar front sight, V-type rear sporting sight, slug barrel.
- this is a stock model 37 Featherlight made specifically for police use, with walnut stock (versions made with both plain and checkered wood), "ringtail" forearm (cylindrical, with multiple deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel), and "Deerslayer"-type rifle sights, with either a fluorescent Raybar or plain blade front sight.
- do not confuse this shotgun with the 37 DS Police Special II, which has a black synthetic buttstock and pistol-grip.
- this shotgun also has a "commercial"-type finish, with a blued or chrome matte finished, and roll-engraved receiver, showing three rising mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasant on the other.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- bottom load and ejection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of receiver, directly above the trigger group.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and nine numbers, example: DU370408579.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds, unless increased to SEVEN with a full-length magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 DS Police Special

37 DSPS

37 Featherlight Deer Slayer Police Special

37 Featherlight Police Special

37 Police Special

37DS Police Special

D.S. Police Special

D.S. Police Special Model 37 Featherlight

DS Police Special

DS Police Special Model 37 Featherlight

DSPS

Deer Slayer Police Special

Model 37 Featherlight DS Police Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70930
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight DS Police Special 2

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight DS Police Special 2
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70930 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1986. - marked "DS Police Special II" on barrel. - "DS" means Deer Slayer, Police Special, while "II" means that this is the second variation of this model produced. - one-piece black synthetic stock with integral pistol-grip, and polished blued finish. - this is a stock 37 Featherlight made specifically for police use, "ringtail" forearm (cylindrical, with multiple deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel), and "Deerslayer"-type rifle sights, with either a fluorescent Raybar or plain blade front sight. - do not confuse this shotgun with the 37 DS Police Special, which has a walnut buttstock and forearm.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver, directly above the trigger group; all 37 DS Police Special IIs were made at a time when all Model 37s had "371" serial number prefixes.
Barrel	- these shotguns were originally shipped with 20"/508mm barrels, but will accept any Model 37 barrel.
Shots	- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is four.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 DS Police Special II

37 DSPS II

37 Featherlight DS Police Special II

37 Featherlight Police Special II

37 Police Special II

37DS Police Special II

DS Police Special II

DSPS II

Deer Slayer Police Special II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30480
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight Ducks Unlimited 40th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight Ducks Unlimited 40th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30480 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA N.Y." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a Model 37 Featherlight made in 1977, to commemorate Ducks Unlimited's 40th anniversary
- these shotguns were made in two variations; an Auction variation, featuring acid-etched receiver markings, deluxe-grade wood, gold-plated trigger and slide release, and jeweled bolt, and a Trade variation, which was a stock Model 37 with special roll-engraved receiver markings and a Sid Bell-designed grip-cap with a flying duck superimposed on a "40".
- where the Auction variation was manufactured specifically as a high-grade "showpiece" (to be auctioned off at Ducks Unlimited dinners, to raise funds for the organization), the Trade variation was manufactured as a "workhorse" gun, with a portion of Ithaca's proceeds being donated to DU.
- the Auction grade guns also had a mid-rib sighting bead, and were shipped with a red velvet-lined hard case and a Ducks Unlimited belt buckle, serial-numbered to the shotgun.
- these shotguns are recognizable by several unique features; a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (with recoil pad and "40 and duck" grip-cap), a specially-engraved receiver with DU's crest on one side (a mallard within a shield, topped by "Ducks Unlimited", topped by the US, Canadian, and Mexican flags), all superimposed on a banner reading "1937 Four Decades of Conservation Pioneering 1977". The same DU crest is also on the other side of the receiver, superimposed on "40", and surrounded by a waterfowl and cat-tails scene.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on bottom or right side of receiver/frame, directly above the trigger group.
- depending on the grade, these shotguns had one of two serial-number ranges; - "Auction" grade shotguns were numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame, between "40-DU0001" and "40-DU1125"; and
- "Trade" grade shotguns were numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, with a specific serial-number prefix of "DU37040", followed by four digits.
- "DU" = Ducks Unlimited, 370 = model 37, 40 = anniversary, last four digits are sequential numbers for the manufactured firearms. Series started at 5001.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- these shotguns were all shipped with 30"/762mm barrels, but will accept any Model 37 barrel.
Shots	- plug supplied to conform with 3-shot Migratory Game Bird Act as required. - though Ithaca advertised all Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.
Other Markings	- barel markings read "37 Featherlight, 12 Gauge - 2 3/4 Chamber Proof Tested. Ithaca Arms Co. Inc, Ithaca NY. Made in U.S.A. Roto Forged".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 DU

37 Ducks Unlimited

37 Ducks Unlimited 40th Anniversary Commemorative

37 Ducks Unlimited Auction Model

37 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

37 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model

37 Featherlight Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited 37 Featherlight

Ducks Unlimited Model 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70707
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight Ithaca Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight Ithaca Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70707 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70707 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard Model 37 Featherlight manufactured in 1980, to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the Ithaca Gun Company.
- made in three grades; a "Presentation" grade (200 guns produced), with an engraved and gold-highlighted receiver, a "2500" grade (approx. 950 guns produced), with an engraved and silver-plated receiver, and a "Blued 2500" grade (approx. 950 guns produced), with an engraved and blued receiver. The "Blued 2500" grade was actually an afterthought to the 2500, as sales did not reach expectations, and there were problems with the silver plating peeling off of the 2500's receivers.
- these guns were all produced with the same engraving pattern on the receiver, showing a likeness of Ithaca's original factory and Lou Smith (an early Ithaca director) with a shotgun over his right shoulder on the left side, and a hunter, his son, and a retriever on the right side. Both of these scenes are surrounded with an intricate scroll pattern.
- deluxe-grade walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, ventilated rubber recoil-pad, and ventilated rib on barrel.
- similar Centennial Commemoratives were also made in both the Model 51 and Mag-10 shotgun models, and buyers had the option of ordering a three-gun set.
- most of these shotguns were originally shipped with 28"/711mm barrels, but they could also be special-ordered with any other Model 37 barrel, including "Deerslayer" rifle-sighted barrels.

Serial Number

- the "Presentation" grade, and the "2500" grades had their own serial number ranges; "Presentation"-grade Model 37s were serial numbered "1 of 200-3" through "200 of 200-3", while "2500"-grade Model 37s were serial-numbered "CENT-0001" through approx. "CENT-1900".

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
- may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 1880-1980 Centennial

37 1980 Centennial

37 2500 Series

37 Blued 2500 Series

37 Blued Centennial

37 Centennial

37 Featherlight Centennial

37 Featherlight Centennial Commemorative

37 Ithaca Centennial Commemorative

37 Presentation

37 Presentation Series

37 Silver Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71370
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight LAPD Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight LAPD Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71370 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71370 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on barrel.

Model

- manufactured during 1981 only.
- approximately 1,300 guns made.
- take down, right or left hand safety, was available as a two-barrel set, with a slug barrel with brass front sight blade and one-piece drift-adjustable rear sight, and with a shot barrel with ventilated rib.
- this is a Model 37 Featherlight made to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the city of Los Angeles. This shotgun was sold only to members of the Los Angeles Police Department, and members could specify that their badge number would be used as the shotgun's serial number.
- deluxe-grade walnut stock and beavertail forearm, ventilated rubber recoil pad, a pistol-grip cap resembling an LAPD badge, specially-engraved receiver, and special serial number prefix.
- these shotguns have blued, scroll-engraved receivers showing "City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary 1781-1981 Commemorative", the LAPD Police Academy, and the LA city hall on the left side, and "To Protect and Serve", with three circular seals on the right side. All of these elements are highlighted in gold.

Action

- bottom load and ejection.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- LAPD Commemoratives shotguns had an "LAPD" serial number prefix, but individual officers could specify that their badge number be used as the shotgun's serial number.
- serial number range is from LAPD0001 to LAPD1299.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber, the actual capacity of the tube magazine is four rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 LAPD Commemorative

37 LAPD DSPS

37 LAPD Featherlight Police Special

37 LAPD Police Special

37 Los Angeles Police Department Commemorative

37LAPD Commemorative

LAPD DSPS

LAPD Deer Slayer Police Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93596
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Featherlight NWTF 2000

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Featherlight NWTF 2000
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93596 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93596 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93596 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., KING FERRY, N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A.-" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "37 Featherlight NWTF 2000" is a limitel edition of the model 37 Featherlight. - "NATIONAL WILD TURKEY FEDERATION 2000" in a gold banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rig; gold inlayed receiver/frame with scroll type engraving; deluxe-grade checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad. - special serial numbering prefix "NWTF 2000".
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., KING FERRY, N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A.-" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "NWTF 2000" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 NWTF

37 Featherlight NWTF

37 Featherlight National Wild Tukey Federation 2000

37 NWTF 2000

37 NWTF 2000 Supreme Grade

37 NWTF Supreme Grade 2000

37 National Wild Turkey Federation 2000

37 Supreme Grade

37 Supreme Grade NWTF

37NWTF 2000

Featherlight 37 NWTF 2000

Featherlight NWTF 2000

NWTF 2000

National Wild Turkey Federation

National Wild Turkey Federation 2000

National Wild Turkey Federation 2000 Supreme Grade

Supreme Grade National Wild Turkey Federation 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30545
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Handgrip

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Handgrip
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30545 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30545 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- these are variations of the standard Model 37 made specifically for law enforcement and self-defense use
- can be distinguished from a standard Model 37 by the fact that the 37 Handgrip is made without any receiver roll markings, and has a black plastic pistol-grip and forearm, with sling swivel attachments at the top of the pistol-grip and front of the magazine.
- seen in Parkerized and chrome finishes, and with either a five-shot or eight-shot tube magazine.
- all 37 Handgrip models were made in 12 GA x 2 3/4" only; do not confuse these shotguns with the 37 Bear Stopper (engraved receiver) or the 37 Stakeout, two similar-appearing shotguns.

Action

- pump action, bottom load and ejection.

Serial Number

- all 37 Hand Grip shotguns were made at a time when all Model 37s had a "371" serial number prefix.
- stock model 37s will be serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame; shotguns numbered on the FRONT of the receiver will be model 37Rs, 37Ss, or 37Ts.
- model 37shotguns with a letter prefix or suffix of "MAG" denotes a model "37 Magnum"," ULT" denotes "Ultralight" series," USA" denotes model "37 Bicentennial Commerorative"," DU" in a serial number denotes a "Ducks Unlimited" variant, these variants all have their own FRT record.
- those examples with an 'M37" prefix are correctly identified as the model "M37" which has its own FRT entry.

Barrel

- these shotguns were shipped with 18.5"/470mm and 20"/508mm barrels, but will accept any standard Model 37 barrel.

Shots

- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds, unless increased to SEVEN by the addition of a full-length magazine extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel markings read "Model 37 Featherlight 12 Guage-2 3/4 Chamber Proof Tested. Ithaca Arms Co. Inc, Ithaca NY. Made in U.S.A. Roto Forged".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Featherlight Hand Grip

37 Featherlight Handgrip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139562
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 LE 14" Class 3

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 LE 14" Class 3
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca Gun Company" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "M37 CLASS 3" and "LE 14" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LE-M3712" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number.
- "Class 3" is also known as an "Any Other Weapon (AOW)" in the USA.
- "37 LE 14" Class 3" is based on Ithaca Stakeout model.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with brass bead front sight; solid top machine steel receiver/frame with bottom ejection and loading; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and permanent fixed pistol grip; sling swivel studs; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm barrel is 597 mm (23.5").

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Gun Company" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "LE-M3712" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AOW

Any Other Weapon

DEF-3712-14-AOW

LE M37

LE-M3712

M37 14" Tactical

M37 Any Other Weapon

M37 Class 3

M37 Class 3 LE 14

M37 Class 3 Law Enforcement 14"

M37 LE 14"

M37 Law Enforcement

Model 37 14"

TD1214AOW

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70609
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70609 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70609 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a variation of the Model 37 with a slightly lengthened receiver, to enable 3" magnum shells to be worked through the action
- walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with ventilated recoil pad, fluorescent Raybar front sight, a "flying mallard" Sid Bell grip-cap, and a distinct serial number range (all with "MAG" as a prefix or suffix; early guns used "MAG" as a suffix, but this was changed in 1986.)
- do not confuse these shotguns with Model 87s, which have "MAG-87" prefixes in the serial number.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver, above the trigger-guard; all 37 Magnums will have a "MAG" prefix or suffix on the serial number, along with a "37" prefix (marking practice changed during the production run).
- stock model 37s will be serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame; shotguns numbered on the FRONT of the receiver will be model 37Rs, 37Ss, or 37Ts.
- model 37shotguns with a letter prefix or suffix of "MAG" denotes a model "37 Magnum"," ULT" denotes "Ultralight" series," USA" denotes model "37 Bicentennial Commerorative"," DU" in a serial number denotes a "Ducks Unlimited" variant, these variants all have their own FRT record.
- later production used a prefix of "371" in the serial number.
- those examples with an 'M37" prefix are correctly identified as the model "M37" which has its own FRT entry.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
- may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Featherlight Magnum

37 Magnum Featherlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30524
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Military & Police

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Military & Police
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30524 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30524 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30524 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the 37 Military & Police is a variation of the standard Model 37, with some specific features; these shotguns were also known as the "37 Trench" and "37 Riot" shotguns.
- all 37 M&Ps will have walnut pistol-grip stocks (with or without checkering and/or recoil-pads; these options were offered at different times in the production run) and "ringtail"-style forearms (with deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel), with plain, un-roll-marked receivers
- these shotguns could be ordered with or without ventilated barrel shrouds and/or bayonet lugs, with four or seven shot magazines, and in matte blued or satin chrome finishes.
- another option on these shotguns was a "slam-fire" trigger group, which allows someone to fire merely by holding the trigger down and working the action, or a "fire interruptor" trigger group which requires the firer to fully release the trigger between shots. All standard Model 37s built after 1976 come fitted with the "fire interruptor" trigger group.
- do not confuse these shotguns with either the 37 Military & Police II (which has a black synthetic buttstock and pistol-grip), or the 37 DS Police Special, which all have rifle sights for shooting slugs. The 37 Military & Police came ONLY with bead front sights, though, depending on the choke, they could also be used to fire slugs.

Action

- bottom load and ejection.

Serial Number

- stock model 37s will be serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame; shotguns numbered on the FRONT of the receiver will be model 37Rs, 37Ss, or 37Ts.
- model 37shotguns with a letter prefix or suffix of "MAG" denotes a model "37 Magnum"," ULT" denotes "Ultra-Featherlight" series," USA" denotes model "37 Bicentennial Commerorative"," DU" in a serial number denotes a "Ducks Unlimited" variant, these variants all have their own FRT record.
- later production used a prefix of "371" in the serial number.
- those examples with an 'M37" prefix are correctly identified as the model "M37" which has its own FRT entry.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- these shotguns were shipped only with 18.5"/470mm, and 20"/508mm barrel lengths, but could accept any standard Model 37 barrel.
Shots	- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds, unless increased to SEVEN by the addition of a full-length magazine extension.
Other Markings	- barrel markings will normally read "37 M & P, 12 Gauge - 2 3/4 Chamber Proof Tested. Ithaca Arms Co. Inc, Ithaca NY. Made in U.S.A. Roto Forged".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
70931	Ithaca	37 Military & Police 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Basic Riot

37 M&P

37 M&P Special

37 Military & Police Special

37 Riot

37 Riot Gun

37 Trench Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70931
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Military & Police 2

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Military & Police 2
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70931 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70931 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- 37 Military & Police 2 is a variation of the standard Model 37 Military & Police, but with a black synthetic one-piece buttstock and pistol-grip
-these shotguns came with "ringtail" forearms (with deep cylindrical grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel), and a matte, Parkerized finish with a plain receiver (no standard Model 37 roll-markings)
- do not confuse these shotguns with either the 37 Military & Police (which has a walnut pistol-grip buttstock), or any of the 37 DS Deerslayer Police Special, which all have rifle sights for shooting slugs. The 37 M&P II came ONLY with bead front sights, though, depending on the choke, they could also be used to fire slugs.

Action

- bottom load and ejection.

Serial Number

- located on right side of receiver, directly above the trigger group; all 37 Military & Police IIs were made at a time when all Model 37s had "371" serial number prefixes.

Barrel

- these shotguns were shipped only with 20"/508mm barrels, but could accept any standard Model 37 barrel.

Shots

- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds, unless increased to SEVEN by the addition of a full-length magazine extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30524	Ithaca	37 Military & Police	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 M&P II

37 M&P Special II

37 Military & Police Special II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70790
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Sid Bell Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Sid Bell Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70790 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a variation of the standard Model 37 Featherlight made in 1977, as a specially-decorated "bonus" to distributors who ordered a sufficient number of other Ithaca shotguns.
- Sid Bell was a silversmith who was known for his realistic depictions of wildlife in precious metals (he designed most of the different "bird" and "animal" grip-caps seen on Ithaca shotguns), and this shotgun was intended to showcase his work.
- this shotgun was essentially a 37 Deluxe Ventilated Rib (high-gloss checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, deep blue receiver and barrel, and ventilated rib on barrel), with a grip-cap depicting Lou Smith (an early director of Ithaca) with a shotgun over his shoulder, and carved silver birds and animals replacing the engraved birds and animals seen on most Model 37s (three rising mallards on the right side, and a retriever and two pheasant on the other).

Serial Number

- serial-numbered in sequence with other Model 37s of the time; right side of receiver, above trigger-guard, with "371" serial number prefix.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
- may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Featherlight Sid Bell Special Edition

37 Sid Bell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30541
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Stakeout

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Stakeout
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30541 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30541 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- this was a special variation of the Model 37 made as a short, lightweight, concealable, yet powerful firearm, primarily for police work - these shotguns were made in both 12- and 20-gauge versions, but were all made with 13 ½"/ 343mm barrels, hand-guard straps on the forearms (to prevent the firer's hand from slipping in front of the muzzle when firing), no sights, and either black synthetic or wooden "saw-handle"pistol grips. - a special cased set of these shotguns were offered in 1984, as the "Bonnie and Clyde" Deluxe models, after the infamous bandits of the 1930s; this set included a chromed 12-gauge Deluxe Stakeout with a steel receiver ("Clyde"), and a blued 20-gauge Deluxe Stakeout with an aluminium receiver ("Bonnie"), both with deluxe wooden saw-handle pistol-grips, in a red-velvet-lined case. - overall length with a 343 mm (13.5") barrel is 597 mm (23.5").
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, directly above the trigger group. - these shotguns were serial-numbered in sequence with other Model 37s of the time ("371" prefix), but also include an "HG" suffix.
Calibre	- the Model 37 was made with 2 ¾" chambers ONLY (in both 12 and 20 gauges), barrels are marked "2 3/4" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - as it was produced from the factory, this firearm has a length less than 660mm (26") and is restricted. Addition of a conventional buttstock or a longer barrel to the receiver/frame will increase the length to greater than 660mm (26") and will be classed as non-restricted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
71975	Ithaca	87 Stakeout	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Bonnie

37 Clyde

37 Deluxe Stakeout

Stakeout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195901
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Stakeout 2

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Stakeout 2
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195901 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a short barreled version of the Ithaca Model 37 bottom ejecting pump action shotgun with no shoulder stock. - overall length with a 355 mm (14") barrel is 679 mm (26.75"). - features include: brass bead front sight; plain round cylinder bore barrel; ribbed forend under barrel; steel receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection port; round trigger guard with cross bolt safety behind the single trigger; semi pistol grip or thumbhole rear stock without shoulder stock; may have brass butt plate; grey with hardwood furniture or grey with American flag motif on receiver/frame and black furniture.
Manufacturer	- ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ITHACA" and "MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M37 Stakeout

M37 Stakeout 2

M37 Stakeout II

Mod 37 Stakeout

Mod 37 Stakeout 2

Mod 37 Stakeout II

Model 37 Stakeout

Model 37 Stakeout 2

Model 37 Stakeout II

Stakeout

Stakeout II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91056
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Trap

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Trap
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91056 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2000 to 2004 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- complete model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 37" or "M37" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: Bradley type front sight and gold colored mid bead; blued tapered round barrel; ventilated top rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; bottom fed and bottom ejection solid top engraved blued or coin finished receiver/frame with or without gold inlays; hammerless; gold plated single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wooden buttstock with a fix or adjustable Monte Carlo buttstock with pistol grip or a straight English style buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71249	Ithaca	37	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71290	Ithaca	37 Classic	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71292	Ithaca	37 Waterfowl	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71294	Ithaca	37 Turkeyslayer	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71298	Ithaca	37 Deerslayer	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
71309	Ithaca	37 Deerslayer 2	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

FL-3712-30-60/40-TR

FL-3712-30-60/40-TR-AA

FL-3712-30-60/40-TR-AAA

FL-3712-30-70/30-TR

FL-3712-30-70/30-TR-AA

FL-3712-30-70/30-TR-AAA

Ithaca Trap Gun

M-37 Classic Trap

M-37 Trap

M37 Classic Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121082
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Turkeyslayer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Turkeyslayer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121082 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121082 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121082 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121082 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 2004 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; bottom ejection; rifle sights; extended ported choke tube; full coverage camouflage finish in a variety of patterns also in All-Purpose grey.
- available in a Youth model in 20 gauge with shorter stock.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1124 mm (44 1/4"), and the average weight 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and nine numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a "TURM37" prefix and eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Hardwoods 20/2000 Turkeyslayer

37 Youth Turkeyslayer

Hardwoods 20/2000 Turkeyslayer

M37TC028AY

M37TC228

M37TC228P

TKY-3712-24-C

TKY-3712-24-L-THL

TKY-3712-24-L-THR

TKY-3712-24-MB-S

TKY-3712-24-THL

TKY-3712-24-THR

TKY-3720-24-C

TKY-3720-24-L-THL

TKY-3720-24-L-THR

TKY-3720-24-MB-S

TKY1224C

TKY1224LTHL

TKY1224LTHR

TKY1224S

TKY2024C

TKY2024LTHL

TKY2024LTHR

TKY2024S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71294
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Turkeyslayer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Turkeyslayer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71294 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71294 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1996 to 2004 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC. - manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio. - new version of the Model 37. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock; ventilated rubber recoil pad; rifle sights; blued and camouflaged versions available and available in a youth model.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame; all M37s have a "M37" serial number prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71249	Ithaca	37	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
91056	Ithaca	37 Trap	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Advantage Turkeyslayer

M37 Advantage Turkeyslayer

M37 Realtree Turkeyslayer

M37 Turkeyslayer

M37 Turkeyslayer Youth

Realtree Turkeyslayer

Turkeyslayer Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70934
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70934 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70934 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70934 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70934 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the barrel, or "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "37 Ultralight" model was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company LLC from 1996 to 2002.
- "37 Ultralight" model has been manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- this is a variation of the Model 37 made with an all-aluminium receiver/frame, rather than the steel receiver/frame of previous Model 37s (hence "Ultralight").
- walnut stock and forearm (full-length pistol-grip, "slim-grip" pistol-grip, and straight-grip versions made), ventilated recoil pad, thin rubber buttpad, or no buttpad, "flying quail" grip-cap on full-length pistol-grip versions, fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated rib on barrel, and Raybar red fluorescent bead sight.
- standard Model 37 receiver roll-markings of three flying mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasants on the other.
- all 37 Ultralight models have a "ULT" prefix or suffix in the serial number (marking practice changed midway through production).

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- all 37 Ultralights have a "ULT" prefix or suffix (early guns used "ULT" as a suffix, but marking practice changed partway through production).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- these shotguns were shipped with 25"/635mm and 26"/660mm barrels, but will accept any Model 37 barrel.
Shots	- this model feeds from a fixed underbarrel tubular magazine. - may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation. - though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 English Ultra Light

37 English Ultra Lite

37 English UltraLite

37 English Ultralight

37 Featherlight Ultra

37 Straight-Grip Ultra Light

37 Straight-Grip Ultralight

37 Straight-Grip Ultralite

37 Ultra Light

37 Ultra Light Deluxe

37 Ultra Light Field

37 Ultra Lite

37 Ultra Lite Deluxe

37 Ultra Lite Field

37 Ultralight Field

37 Ultralite

37 Ultralite Deluxe

37 Ultralite Field

English Stock

English UltraLite

M37 English Stock Ultralite

M37 English Ultralite

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70951
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Ultralight Deerslayer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Ultralight Deerslayer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70951 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 2002.
- this is a variation of the Model 37 made with an all-aluminium receiver/frame, rather than the steel receiver/frame of previous Model 37s (hence "Ultralight").
- walnut stock and forearm, ventilated recoil pad, thin rubber buttpad, or no buttpad, Sid Bell "antlered deer" grip-cap on full-length pistol-grip versions, and barrel with adjustable rifle sights.
- standard Model 37 receiver/frame roll-markings of three flying mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasants on the other.
- all 37 Ultralight models have a "ULT" prefix or suffix in the serial number (marking practice changed midway through production).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- all 37 Ultralights have a "ULT" prefix or suffix (early guns used "ULT" as a suffix, but marking practice changed partway through production).

Barrel

- these shotguns were shipped with 20"/508mm barrels, but will accept any Model 37 barrel.

Calibre

- the Ultralight Deerslayer was only produced in 20 GA x 2 3/4", but Deerslayer barrels were produced that could be attached to the 12 GA X 2 3/4" Ultralight; 12 GA guns are actually 37 Ultralights with accessory barrels.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
- may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
- though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Ultra Deerslayer

37 Ultra Feather Light Deerslayer

37 Ultra Feather Lite Deerslayer

37 Ultra Featherlight Deerslayer

37 Ultra Light

37 Ultra Light Deerslayer

37 Ultra Lite

37 Ultra Lite Deerslayer

37 Ultrafeatherlight Deerslayer

37 Ultrafeatherlite Deerslayer

37 Ultralight

37 Ultralite Deerslayer

37 Ultralite Deluxe Deerslayer

Deerslayer Model 37 Featherlight Ultra

Ult37 Deerslayer

Ultra Deerslayer

Ultrafeatherlight Deerslayer

Ultrafeatherlite Deerslayer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145216
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145216 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145216 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145216 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca Gun Company" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 2004 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- "Model 37" or "M37" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: matte black finished pistol grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; ventilated rib; screw-in, interchangeable, extended full choke tube.
- overall length with the 711mm (28") barrel is 1210mm (47.6").

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Gun Company" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, UPPER SANDUSKY, OH MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "M37" prefix and eight numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71292	Ithaca	37 Waterfowl	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Waterfowl Camo

37 Waterfowl Standard

37 Waterfowler

M37

M37 Waterfowl Camo

M37 Waterfowl Standard

M37 Waterfowler

WF-3712-28-VR

WF1228C

WF1228VR

WF2028C

WF2028VR

WF2030C

WF2030VR

WF371228VR

Waterfowl

Waterfowler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71292
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71292 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 2004 by Ithaca Gun Company, LLC.
- manufactured since 2007 by Ithaca Gun Company of Upper Sandusky, Ohio.
- "Model 37" or "M37" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and a screw-in interchangeable extended full choke tube; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame is roll-marked with the standard Ithaca scene of three rising mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasant on the other; cross bolt safety; walnut "ringtail" forearm (with deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel) and pistol-grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; black or camoflauge finish,
- DO NOT CONFUSE this shotgun with the earlier 37 models made by the original Ithaca; the M37 has a longer receiver, a specific serial number range, and has an extended screw-in choke tube.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITHACA GUN CO. LLC, KING FERRY, NY" and "MADE IN USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- all 37 models have a "M37" serial number prefix.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71249	Ithaca	37	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
91056	Ithaca	37 Trap	Ithaca Gun Company LLC	Shotgun	Pump Action
145216	Ithaca	37 Waterfowl	Ithaca Gun Company	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Camo

37 Waterfowler

37 Wetland

M37 Camo

M37 Waterfowl

M37 Waterfowler

M37 Wetland

M37WF287

Waterfowl

Waterfowler

Waterfowler Camo

Wetland Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30563
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37R

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37R
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30563 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30563 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30563 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30563 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30563 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30563 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30563 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30563 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30563 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. - PATENT NO. 1849982 - MODEL - 37R" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1937 to 1967. - "37R", "37R DELUXE", "37R DELUXE FEATHERLIGHT" or "37R FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 'R' in the model designation denotes a raised rib on the barrel. - this is a variation of the standard Model 37 pump-action shotgun. - "37R" shotguns had raised ribs on the barrel, and their own serial-number location and sequence. - deluxe or standard grade walnut pistol-grip stocks and forearms (some forearms were of the "ringtail" type, with deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel), and receivers were all roll-marked with the standard Model 37 scene (three rising mallards on one side, a retriever and two pheasant on the other). - these shotguns could be special-ordered with a large number of options, but were all marked alike; the serial number and grade (either "R" or "RD") are marked at the FRONT of the receiver (not the side, as with more modern 37s), and the serial number is repeated on the barrel, as the barrel was fitted to the receiver. The barrel serial number is followed by a dash, then a number signifying the amount of choke in that barrel.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. - PATENT NO. 1849982 - MODEL - 37R" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- serial number and grade are marked on the front of the receiver/frame (eg. "R" or "RD" over 12345); serial number alone is marked on the original matching barrel that came with that receiver/frame. Serial numbers of this period will be either a five or six-digit numeral. - "PATENT NO. 1849982" may be marked on the barrel. This is not the serial number.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine. - may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation. - though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1849982

37 R

37 R Deluxe

37 R Deluxe Featherlight

37 R Featherlight

37 RD

37 RD Featherlight

37 RV

37 RV Featherlight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37 Solid Rib Grade Repeater

37 Solid Rib Repeater

37R Deluxe

37RD

37RV

Featherlight Model 37R

Patent No 1849982

Solid Rib Grade Repeater

Solid Rib Repeater

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71053
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37S

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37S
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71053 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71053 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71053 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71053 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71053 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71053 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71053 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- 'S' means "Skeet". - this is a variation of the standard Model 37 Featherlight pump-action shotgun, made from 1937 through 1953. - these shotguns all had ventilated ribs on the barrel (barrels marked "37 S"), and their own serial-number location and sequence. - deluxe or standard grade walnut pistol-grip stocks and forearms, and receivers were all roll-marked with the standard Model 37 scene (three rising mallards on one side, a retriever and two pheasant on the other). - these shotguns could be special-ordered with a large number of options, but were all marked alike; the serial number and grade ("S") are marked at the FRONT of the receiver (not the side, as with more modern 37s), and the serial number is repeated on the barrel, as the barrel was fitted to the receiver. - while original 37 S guns had ivory beads, later 37 models came with brass beads
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- serial number and grade marked on the FRONT of the receiver (eg. "S" over 12345); serial number alone marked on the original matching barrel that came with that receiver. Serial numbers of this period will be either a five- or six-digit numeral.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine. - may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation. - though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Featherlight Skeet

37 S

37 Skeet

37 Skeet Grade

37 Skeet Grade Repeater

Skeet Grade Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30573
Make: Ithaca
Model: 37T

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	37T
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30573 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30573 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30573 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30573 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30573 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30573 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30573 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30573 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model designation is used for two variations of the standard Model 37 Featherlight pump-action shotgun that were made from 1937 through 1962, the 37 Trap and the 37 Target. - these shotguns all had wide, ventilated ribs on the barrel (barrels marked "37T"), and their own serial-number location and sequence. - deluxe or standard grade walnut pistol grip stocks and forearms, and receivers were all roll-marked with the standard Model 37 scene (three rising mallards on one side, a retriever and two pheasant on the other). - these shotguns could be special-ordered with a large number of options, but were all marked alike; the serial number and grade ("T") are marked at the FRONT of the receiver (not the side, as with more modern 37s), and the serial number is repeated on the barrel, as the barrel was fitted to the receiver. - while original 37 T(trap) guns had ivory beads, later 37 T(target) models came with brass beads or Raybar red fluorescent sights. - 37 Trap guns are exclusively confined to long-barreled, 12-gauge, deluxe grade shotguns meant for trap shooting, while 37 Target guns are seen in 12, 16, and 20 gauge with a variety of barrel lengths; a similar grade (the "37S") was made specifically for skeet shooting.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- serial number and grade marked on the FRONT of the receiver (eg. "T" over 12345); serial number alone marked on the original matching barrel that came with that receiver. Serial numbers of this period will be either a five- or six-digit numeral.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine. - may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation. - though Ithaca advertised Model 37s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is FOUR rounds.
Other Markings	- 37 Featherlight, XX Gauge, 2 3/4 Chamber Proof Tested. Ithaca Arms Co. Inc, Ithaca NY.
Remarks	- Take down, right or left hand safety. Vent rib, ray bar front sight, full, modified, improved cylinder choke. Finger groove beavertail forearm. Trap or skeet configuaration hand checkered beavertail forend. Waterfowl scene on left side of received shows three ducks in a nature setting. Bird dog with two rising pheasants on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30448	Ithaca	37	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action
35733	Ithaca	37 Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

37 T

37 Target

37 Target Grade

37 Target Grade Repeater

37 Trap

37 Trap Grade

37 Trap Grade Repeater

Target Grade Repeater

Trap Grade Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31040
Make: Ithaca
Model: 400E

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	400E
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31040 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31040 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31040 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31040 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1989.
Action	- side-by-side.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, matted rib.
Remarks	- Similar to the 400 except for engraved side plates and straight grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35795	SKB	400	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

400 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31042
Make: Ithaca
Model: 480E

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	480E
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31042 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31042 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31042 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31042 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 'E' stands for 'English'.
Action	- side-by-side.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, matted rib.
Remarks	- Top break, auto ejectors, double triggers, box lock, sliding safety case, hardened flues frame available with select single triggers. Checkered, Lyman ivory sights, with additional engraving, beavertail forearm, figured walnut stock, French case hardening, coin finished receiver, straight stock, engraved false side plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

480 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34131
Make: Ithaca
Model: 49

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	49
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34131 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34131 - 2	22 MAG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34131 - 3	22 RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA, N.Y." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "M-49" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1979.
- this is a generic model. Other Model 49 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.
- features include: lever operated Martini-style single shot rifle, blued with walnut stock, open sights.
- at least three grades and one commemorative version of this rifle were made, with the differences depending on the quality of wood, engraving, and special receiver/frame markings.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated Martini style single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30985	Ithaca	49 Magnum	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot
30989	Ithaca	49R	Ithaca	Rifle	Lever Action
30993	Ithaca	49 St. Louis Missouri Bicentennial Commemorative	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

49 Deluxe Saddlegun

49 Presentation Saddlegun

49 Saddlegun

49 Standard

Deluxe 49 Saddlegun

M 49

M-49

M49

Model 49

Presentation 49 Saddlegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30985
Make: Ithaca
Model: 49 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	49 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30985 - 2	22 MAG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a lever operated Martini style single-shot rifle, manufactured by Ithaca between 1962 and 1979.
- at least three grades and one commemorative version of this rifle were made, with the differences depending on the quality of wood, engraving, and special receiver/frame markings.
- features include: deluxe or standard walnut straight-grip stock and forearm, blued receiver and barrel ("Presentation" grades have scroll-engraved receiver, deluxe wood, and gold-plated hammer and trigger, while "Deluxe" grades have a plain receiver with deluxe wood), and open adjustable sights.

Action

- lever operated Martini style single-shot.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30989	Ithaca	49R	Ithaca	Rifle	Lever Action
30993	Ithaca	49 St. Louis Missouri Bicentennial Commemorative	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot
34131	Ithaca	49	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

49 Deluxe Saddlegun

49 Presentation Saddlegun

49 Saddlegun

M 49

M-49

M49

Model 49

Presentation 49 Saddlegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30993
Make: Ithaca
Model: 49 St. Louis Missouri Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	49 St. Louis Missouri Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30993 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA, N.Y." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1964.
- only 200 manufactured.
- "M-49" is marked on the barrel.
- "ST. LOUIS. MO." over "1764 - 1964" over "No. ___" (numbered from 1 to 200) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 49 model single shot resembles a lever action rifle with a dummy tubular magazine.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; dummy tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; gold plated spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and sling swivel and straight grip buttstock with a sling swivel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA, N.Y." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated Martini style single-shot.

Cross-References

30985	Ithaca	49 Magnum	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot
30989	Ithaca	49R	Ithaca	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34131	Ithaca	49	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

49 St Louis Bicentennial

49 St Louis Commemorative

M-49 St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

M49 St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

St Louis Bicentennial Commemorative

St Louis Mo 1764 - 1964

St. Louis

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30989
Make: Ithaca
Model: 49R

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	49R
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30989 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "M-49R" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the "R" in the model designation denotes Repeater. - this is a lever action rimfire rifle, manufactured by Ithaca between 1968 and 1972. - features include: standard grade, checkered walnut straight grip stock and forearm, blued receiver/frame and barrel, open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO.,INC., ITHACA, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- marked as ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30985	Ithaca	49 Magnum	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot
30993	Ithaca	49 St. Louis Missouri Bicentennial Commemorative	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot
34131	Ithaca	49	Ithaca	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

49 R

49 R Saddle Gun Repeater

49 Repeater

M-49R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30744
Make: Ithaca
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30744 - 18	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30744 - 17	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30744 - 16	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30744 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30744 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30744 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC. ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 500" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- available between 1966 and 1979.
- features include: round over & under chrome lined barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; scroll engraved boxlock action with a Kirsten locking mechanism; selective ejectors; single selective gold or silver plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and a straight grip buttstock or a pistol grip buttstock with a pistol grip cap and a ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CUSTOM CRAFED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "CF" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30883	Ithaca	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35840	SKB	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124257	SKB	500 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124258	SKB	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124259	SKB	500 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500 Skeet

500 Small Game

500 Standard

Roto Forged

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30883
Make: Ithaca
Model: 500 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	500 Magnum
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30883 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30883 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30883 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC. ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 500" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- manufactured from 1966 to 1979.
- features include: round over & under chrome lined barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; scroll engraved boxlock action; selective ejectors; single selective gold or silver plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and a pistol grip buttstock with a pistol grip cap and a ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CUSTOM CRAFED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30744	Ithaca	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35840	SKB	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124257	SKB	500 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124258	SKB	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124259	SKB	500 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30887
Make: Ithaca
Model: 505

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	505
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30887 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30887 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30887 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- sold by Ithaca from 1966 to 1979.
- this FRT screen is a generic for the Model 505's. Other Model 505 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.

Action

- over/under.

Calibre

- calibres with three inch chambers can use shorter cartridges of the appropriate calibre gauge.

Remarks

- with or without Monte Carlo stock, with or without choke tubes, with or without rib sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30893	Ithaca	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30906	Ithaca	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30910	Ithaca	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30916	Ithaca	505 Sporting Clays	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50157	SKB	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121763	SKB	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121764	SKB	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30910
Make: Ithaca
Model: 505 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	505 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30910 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30910 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1979.
Action	- over/under.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib.
Remarks	- Available with or without Monte Carlo stock, with or without choke tubes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30887	Ithaca	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50157	SKB	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121763	SKB	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121764	SKB	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30916
Make: Ithaca
Model: 505 Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	505 Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30916 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30916 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30916 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30916 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30916 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30916 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30916 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30916 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1966 to 1979.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under.

Remarks - Available with/without Monte Carlo stock, aluminum case. With/without choke tubes, high rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30887	Ithaca	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50157	SKB	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121764	SKB	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30893
Make: Ithaca
Model: 505 Trap

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	505 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30893 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30893 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30893 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1979.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- Available with or without Monte Carlo stock. Available with two sets of barrels, one over/under trap barrel and one top single trap barrel. With or without choke tubes, high rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30887	Ithaca	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50157	SKB	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121763	SKB	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30893

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121764	SKB	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30906
Make: Ithaca
Model: 505 Trap

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	505 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30906 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30906 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1979.
Remarks	- Available with checkered wood, with/without Monte Carlo stock, with/without choke tubes. High rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30887	Ithaca	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

505 Single Barrel Trap

505 Trap Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33876
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33876 - 16	12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33876 - 15	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33876 - 17	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33876 - 18	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33876 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33876 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 19	20 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33876 - 20	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33876 - 21	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33876 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33876 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1985.
- this is a generic model. ther model "51" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- blued with a walnut stock, barrel with or without rib, smooth or rifled bore with shotgun (bead) or rifle type sights. Trap/skeet versions available.

Manufacturer

- Ithaca Gun Co. sold to Ithaca Acquision Corp. March 6, 1987. New company continues to use the original company trade mark.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- stamped on side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30499	Ithaca	51A Magnum	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30730	Ithaca	51A Magnum Waterfowler	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30732	Ithaca	51A Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30734	Ithaca	51A Supreme Trap	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30736	Ithaca	51A Supreme Skeet	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30738	Ithaca	51A Turkey Gun	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30740	Ithaca	51A Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30742	Ithaca	51 Presentation	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30850	Ithaca	51A Deerslayer	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51A Featherlight Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35440
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51 Featherlight

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51 Featherlight
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35440 - 10	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35440 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35440 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35440 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35440 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35440 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35440 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35440 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35440 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35440 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35440 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35440 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC," is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 51 - FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC, ITHACA N.Y.- MADE IN U.S.A. - ROTO (line outline of anvil) FORGED" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers located on left side of receiver.
Barrel	- barrels are interchangeable, may or may not have a ventilated rib.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- this model available in several grades/options: field model equipped with Ithaca Raybar front sight; target model may have a middle bead; barrels with/without ventilated rib; factory option deluxe version has higher quality wood; magnum version equipped with recoil pad. - receiver has scrollwork engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51

51 Featherlight Deluxe

51 Featherlight Deluxe Skeet

51 Featherlight Deluxe Trap

51 Featherlight Magnum

51 Featherlight Skeet

51 Featherlight Standard

51 Featherlight Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120275
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51 Magnum Featherlight

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51 Magnum Featherlight
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120275 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120275 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120275 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA N.Y." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 51 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 51 - FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a version of the 51 Featherlight chambered for 3" shells. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish; roll-engraved receiver/frame markings reading "MODEL 51 MAGNUM"; Ray-Bar fluorescent front sight; and available with plain round or ventilated-rib barrels.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the number "51" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30742
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51 Presentation

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51 Presentation
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30742 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- Blued, gold engraved receiver with deluxe walnut stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33882
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33882 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33882 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33882 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1987.
- this FRT screen is a generic for the model 51A's. Other Model 51A entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.

Manufacturer

- Ithaca Gun Co. sold to Ithaca Acquision Corp. March 6, 1987. New company continues to use the original company trade mark.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.
NOTE:
- if the serial number ends with the letter "A" it is a model 51A.
- if the serial number does not end with the letter "A" it is a model 51

Remarks

- Blued with a walnut stock, barrel with or without rib, smooth or rifled bore with shotgun (bead) or rifle type sights. Trap/skeet versions available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30499	Ithaca	51A Magnum	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30730	Ithaca	51A Magnum Waterfowler	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30732	Ithaca	51A Featherlight	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30734	Ithaca	51A Supreme Trap	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30736	Ithaca	51A Supreme Skeet	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30738	Ithaca	51A Turkey Gun	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30740	Ithaca	51A Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30742	Ithaca	51 Presentation	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30850	Ithaca	51A Deerslayer	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

51A Featherlight Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30850
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A Deerslayer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A Deerslayer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30850 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1987.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- rifled, with front and rear sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30740
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30740 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - gas operated.

Remarks - Auto-loading. Seven post rib, skeet choke, select wood, pad, trap style stock, available with Monte Carlo stock, Ducks Unlimited emblem on receiver

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51A Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30732
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A Featherlight

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A Featherlight
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30732 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30732 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30732 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30732 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30732 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1985.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- Blued with a walnut stock, available with a ventilated rib barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51A Featherlight Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30499
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30499 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30499 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1985.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- Blued with a walnut stock, checkered pistol grip, available with a ventilated rib, recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30730
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A Magnum Waterfowler

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A Magnum Waterfowler
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30730 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30730 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1985.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- With a walnut stock, checkered pistol grip, available with a ventilated rib, recoil pad, matted metal finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51A Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

51A Waterfowler

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30736
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A Supreme Skeet

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A Supreme Skeet
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30736 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30736 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1986.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- Seven post rib, skeet choke, select wood, pad, trap style stock, available with Monte Carlo stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30734
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A Supreme Trap

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A Supreme Trap
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30734 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1986.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- Auto-loading. Seven post rib full choke, select wood, recoil pad, trap style Monte Carlo stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30738
Make: Ithaca
Model: 51A Turkey Gun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	51A Turkey Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30738 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- Matte finish, slings and swivels incl.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33876	Ithaca	51	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33882	Ithaca	51A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30954
Make: Ithaca
Model: 585

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	585
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30954 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30954 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30954 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30954 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30954 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30954 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30954 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30954 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30954 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- on barrel.
Model	- introduced by Ithaca in 1992. - this FRT screen is a generic for the Model 585's. Other Model 585 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- with or without choke tubes, With or without Monte Carlo stock, single selective trigger, high gloss woodwork, checkered, auto ejecters, recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30918	Ithaca	585 Deluxe	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30966	Ithaca	585 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30970	Ithaca	585 Waterfowler	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30972	Ithaca	585 Youth/Ladies	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34337	Ithaca	585 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34349	Ithaca	585 Upland	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34358	Ithaca	585 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30918
Make: Ithaca
Model: 585 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	585 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30918 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30918 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30918 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30918 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30918 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30918 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30918 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30918 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1992 to date.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under.

Remarks - Available with checkered wood, with or without Monte Carlo stock. Ejectors, recoil pad, single selective trigger. With or without choke tubes. High rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30954	Ithaca	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

585 Deluxe Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34337
Make: Ithaca
Model: 585 Field

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	585 Field
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34337 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34337 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34337 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34337 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34337 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34337 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34337 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34337 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - sold by Ithaca from 1992 to present.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under.

Remarks - Available with checkered wood, with or without Monte Carlo stock. Ejectors, recoil pad, single selective trigger. With or without choke tubes. High rib. Engraved silver nitride receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30954	Ithaca	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

585 Deluxe Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30966
Make: Ithaca
Model: 585 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	585 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30966 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30966 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30966 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30966 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30966 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30966 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1992 to date.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- With choke tubes, high rib, Monte Carlo stock, silver nitrate receiver, finely engraved, single selective trigger, high gloss woodwork, checkered, auto eject, recoil pad, aluminum case.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30954	Ithaca	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34358
Make: Ithaca
Model: 585 Trap

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	585 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34358 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34358 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34358 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34358 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this version is intended and has stock and barrel dimension for trap shooting.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- With choke tubes, high rib. Standard or Monte Carlo stock, silver nitride receiver, finely engraved, single selective trigger, high gloss woodwork, checkered, auto eject, recoil pad. Also available as a "Combo", with an "oversingle" trap barrel that fires from the top lockwork only.

Cross-References

30954	Ithaca	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34349
Make: Ithaca
Model: 585 Upland

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	585 Upland
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34349 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34349 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34349 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- sold by Ithaca from 1997 to present.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- Checkered straight-grip stock. Ejectors, recoil pad, single selective trigger. With or without choke tubes, high rib, Schnabel forearm tip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30954	Ithaca	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

585 Deluxe Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30970
Make: Ithaca
Model: 585 Waterfowler

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	585 Waterfowler
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30970 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30970 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured form 1995 to date.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- With choke tubes, high rib. Matte blue finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30954	Ithaca	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30972
Make: Ithaca
Model: 585 Youth/Ladies

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	585 Youth/Ladies
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30972 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30972 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30972 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30972 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1994 to date.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- With choke tubes, ventilated rib. Lengthened forcing cones. Monte Carlo stock, silver nitrate receiver, finely engraved, single selective trigger, high gloss woodwork, checkered, auto eject, recoil pad.

Cross-References

30954	Ithaca	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30946
Make: Ithaca
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30946 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	317	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30946 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30946 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30946 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- this FRT screen is a generic entry for the model 600 as offered by Ithaca (Sakaba (SKB) also sold the model 600 under its own name) that are otherwise unidentifiable, other model 600 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being examined.
- Ithaca announced its affiliation with Sakaba (SKB) of Japan in their "Winter 1966-1967" catalogue. One of the first models to be listed was the model 600. Originally offered in three "grades" which included "Trap", "Skeet" and "Field", the model 600 was eventually also available in a "Magnum" and "Doubles Gun" version. All variations were available with a variety of features intended to enhance the performance of the shooter/gun in a given discipline.
- the basic model 600, also known as the "600 Field" was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 20 GA X 3" with a blued (very early production in limited numbers) or silver plated receiver/frame, a hard rubber butt plate (higher grades featured recoil pads) and white line spacers for the pistol grip cap and butt plate.
- the model 600 Skeet was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 28 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 2 1/2" with a single 660mm (in 12 or 20 gauge only) or 711mm barrel assembly or as a set that included multiple barrel assemblies. The 600 Skeet featured a standard style (non-Monte Carlo) buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead.
- the model 600 Trap was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" only with a 762mm or 813mm barrel assembly and a standard or Monte Carlo style buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead. Barrels were choked Full and Improved Modified.
- the model 600 Doubles Gun was the same as the 600 Trap but was choked specifically for use as a doubles gun in Trap.
- the model 600 Magnum featured was available in 12 GA X 3" (all others featured a 2 ¾" chamber in 12 gauge).

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial numbers on examined samples have been marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. Sample numbers have incorporated an alpha character(s) prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30924	Ithaca	600 Doubles Gun	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34368	Ithaca	600 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34382	Ithaca	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35842	SKB	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30924
Make: Ithaca
Model: 600 Doubles Gun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	600 Doubles Gun
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30924 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30924 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- Ithaca announced its affiliation with Sakaba (SKB) of Japan in their "Winter 1966-1967" catalogue. One of the first models to be listed was the model 600. Originally offered in three "grades" which included "Trap", "Skeet" and "Field", the model 600 was eventually also available in a "Magnum" and "Doubles Gun" version. All variations were available with a variety of features intended to enhance the performance of the shooter/gun in a given discipline.
- the model 600 Magnum featured was available in 12 GA X 3" (all others featured a 2 ¾" chamber in 12 gauge).
- the model 600 Skeet was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 28 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 2 1/2" with a single 660mm (in 12 or 20 gauge only) or 711mm barrel assembly or as a set that included multiple barrel assemblies. The 600 Skeet featured a standard style (non-Monte Carlo) buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead.
- the basic model 600, also known as the "600 Field" was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 20 GA X 3" with a blued (very early production in limited numbers) or silver plated receiver/frame, a hard rubber butt plate (higher grades featured recoil pads) and white line spacers for the pistol grip cap and butt plate.
- the model 600 Trap was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" only with a 762mm or 813mm barrel assembly and a standard or Monte Carlo style buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead. Barrels were choked Full and Improved Modified.
- the model 600 Doubles Gun was the same as the 600 Trap but was choked specifically for use as a doubles gun in Trap.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbers on examined samples have been marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. Sample numbers have incorporated an alpha character(s) prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34368	Ithaca	600 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34382	Ithaca	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600 Doubles

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34368
Make: Ithaca
Model: 600 Field

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	600 Field
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34368 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34368 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34368 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34368 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34368 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Ithaca announced its affiliation with Sakaba (SKB) of Japan in their "Winter 1966-1967" catalogue. One of the first models to be listed was the model 600. Originally offered in three "grades" which included "Trap", "Skeet" and "Field", the model 600 was eventually also available in a "Magnum" and "Doubles Gun" version. All variations were available with a variety of features intended to enhance the performance of the shooter/gun in a given discipline.
- the basic model 600, also known as the "600 Field" was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 20 GA X 3" with a blued (very early production in limited numbers) or silver plated receiver/frame, a hard rubber butt plate (higher grades featured recoil pads) and white line spacers for the pistol grip cap and butt plate.
- the model 600 Skeet was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 28 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 2 1/2" with a single 660mm (in 12 or 20 gauge only) or 711mm barrel assembly or as a set that included multiple barrel assemblies. The 600 Skeet featured a standard style (non-Monte Carlo) buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead.
- the model 600 Trap was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" only with a 762mm or 813mm barrel assembly and a standard or Monte Carlo style buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead. Barrels were choked Full and Improved Modified.
- the model 600 Magnum featured was available in 12 GA X 3" (all others featured a 2 ¾" chamber in 12 gauge).
- the model 600 Doubles Gun was the same as the 600 Trap but was choked specifically for use as a doubles gun in Trap.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbers on examined samples have been marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. Sample numbers have incorporated an alpha character(s) prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30924	Ithaca	600 Doubles Gun	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34382	Ithaca	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600 Field Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30922
Make: Ithaca
Model: 600 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	600 Magnum
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30922 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30922 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30922 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- Ithaca announced its affiliation with Sakaba (SKB) of Japan in their "Winter 1966-1967" catalogue. One of the first models to be listed was the model 600. Originally offered in three "grades" which included "Trap", "Skeet" and "Field", the model 600 was eventually also available in a "Magnum" and "Doubles Gun" version. All variations were available with a variety of features intended to enhance the performance of the shooter/gun in a given discipline.
- the model 600 Magnum featured was available in 12 GA X 3" (all others featured a 2 ¾" chamber in 12 gauge).
- the model 600 Skeet was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 28 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 2 1/2" with a single 660mm (in 12 or 20 gauge only) or 711mm barrel assembly or as a set that included multiple barrel assemblies. The 600 Skeet featured a standard style (non-Monte Carlo) buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead.
- the basic model 600, also known as the "600 Field" was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 20 GA X 3" with a blued (very early production in limited numbers) or silver plated receiver/frame, a hard rubber butt plate (higher grades featured recoil pads) and white line spacers for the pistol grip cap and butt plate.
- the model 600 Trap was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" only with a 762mm or 813mm barrel assembly and a standard or Monte Carlo style buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead. Barrels were choked Full and Improved Modified.
- the model 600 Doubles Gun was the same as the 600 Trap but was choked specifically for use as a doubles gun in Trap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or - "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbers on examined samples have been marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. Sample numbers have incorporated an alpha character(s) prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30924	Ithaca	600 Doubles Gun	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34368	Ithaca	600 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34382	Ithaca	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35842	SKB	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34387
Make: Ithaca
Model: 600 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	600 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34387 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34387 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34387 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34387 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34387 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34387 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Ithaca announced its affiliation with Sakaba (SKB) of Japan in their "Winter 1966-1967" catalogue. One of the first models to be listed was the model 600. Originally offered in three "grades" which included "Trap", "Skeet" and "Field", the model 600 was eventually also available in a "Magnum" and "Doubles Gun" version. All variations were available with a variety of features intended to enhance the performance of the shooter/gun in a given discipline.
- the model 600 Skeet was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 28 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 2 1/2" with a single 660mm (in 12 or 20 gauge only) or 711mm barrel assembly or as a set that included multiple barrel assemblies. The 600 Skeet featured a standard style (non-Monte Carlo) buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead.
- the basic model 600, also known as the "600 Field" was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 20 GA X 3" with a blued (very early production in limited numbers) or silver plated receiver/frame, a hard rubber butt plate (higher grades featured recoil pads) and white line spacers for the pistol grip cap and butt plate.
- the model 600 Trap was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" only with a 762mm or 813mm barrel assembly and a standard or Monte Carlo style buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead. Barrels were choked Full and Improved Modified.
- the model 600 Magnum featured was available in 12 GA X 3" (all others featured a 2 ¾" chamber in 12 gauge).
- the model 600 Doubles Gun was the same as the 600 Trap but was choked specifically for use as a doubles gun in Trap.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbers on examined samples have been marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. Sample numbers have incorporated an alpha character(s) prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30924	Ithaca	600 Doubles Gun	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34368	Ithaca	600 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34382	Ithaca	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35842	SKB	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600 Skeet Grade

600 Skeet Grade Combo

600 Skeet Grade Set

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34382
Make: Ithaca
Model: 600 Trap

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	600 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34382 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34382 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- Ithaca announced its affiliation with Sakaba (SKB) of Japan in their "Winter 1966-1967" catalogue. One of the first models to be listed was the model 600. Originally offered in three "grades" which included "Trap", "Skeet" and "Field", the model 600 was eventually also available in a "Magnum" and "Doubles Gun" version. All variations were available with a variety of features intended to enhance the performance of the shooter/gun in a given discipline.
- the model 600 Trap was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" only with a 762mm or 813mm barrel assembly and a standard or Monte Carlo style buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead. Barrels were choked Full and Improved Modified.
- the basic model 600, also known as the "600 Field" was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 20 GA X 3" with a blued (very early production in limited numbers) or silver plated receiver/frame, a hard rubber butt plate (higher grades featured recoil pads) and white line spacers for the pistol grip cap and butt plate.
- the model 600 Skeet was available in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 28 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 2 1/2" with a single 660mm (in 12 or 20 gauge only) or 711mm barrel assembly or as a set that included multiple barrel assemblies. The 600 Skeet featured a standard style (non-Monte Carlo) buttstock fitted with a recoil pad and a Bradley type front sight with a middle bead.
- the model 600 Magnum featured was available in 12 GA X 3" (all others featured a 2 ¾" chamber in 12 gauge).
- the model 600 Doubles Gun was the same as the 600 Trap but was choked specifically for use as a doubles gun in Trap.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., INC., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN JAPAN", or
- "ITHACA GUN CO., (CANADA) LTD., DUNNVILLE, ONT." over "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbers on examined samples have been marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. Sample numbers have incorporated an alpha character(s) prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30924	Ithaca	600 Doubles Gun	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34368	Ithaca	600 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600 Trap Grade

600 Trap Grade MC

600 Trap Grade Monte Carlo

600 Trap MC

600 Trap Monte Carlo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30618
Make: Ithaca
Model: 66 Supersingle

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	66 Supersingle
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30618 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30618 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30618 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30618 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30618 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30618 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30618 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA N.Y.-MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1978.
- "M-66 SUPER SINGLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber.
- features include: bead front sight and a groove in the top of the standing breech for a rear sight; round smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open operating lever mounted on the underside; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA N.Y.-MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the lower left side of receiver/frame. - not present on guns made from 1963 to 1968.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber.
Other Markings	- marked on barrel: M-66 SuperSingle - xx Ga-3" chamber Ithaca Gun Co. Inc. N.Y. - Made in USA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

66 Supersingle Youth

M-66

M-66 Supersingle

Model 66

Model-66

Super Single

SuperSingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36458
Make: Ithaca
Model: 66RS Buckbuster

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	66RS Buckbuster
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36458 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36458 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1964 to 1978.
Serial Number	- lower left side of receiver
Remarks	- Single barrel, single trigger, lever operated top break, walnut stock and forearm, exposed hammer. With Ithaca rifle type sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

66 RS Buckbuster

M 66

M-66

M-66 RS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-66RS

M66

Model 66

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30928
Make: Ithaca
Model: 680

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	680
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30928 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30928 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30928 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30928 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30928 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30928 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30928 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30928 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30928 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1973 to 1976.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- With choke tubes, high rib, silver plated frame, select walnut, English style stock. Ejectors, recoil pad, single selective trigger, fine scroll engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124100	SKB	680	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

680 English

680 English Style

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30936
Make: Ithaca
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30936 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30936 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30936 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30936 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1973 to 1975.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- With choke tubes. Similar to 700 Trap, except choked for 21 yd. and 30 yd. targets. Ejectors, recoil pad, single selective trigger.

Cross-References

124097	SKB	700 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30936

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124098	SKB	700 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30938
Make: Ithaca
Model: 700 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	700 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30938 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30938 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30938 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30938 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30938 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1975.
Action	- over/under.
Remarks	- With choke tubes, wide rib. Similar to 700 Double except bored skeet and skeet. Ejectors, recoil pad, single selective trigger.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124097	SKB	700 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124098	SKB	700 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Skeet Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30981
Make: Ithaca
Model: 72 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	72 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30981 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30981 - 2	22 MAG	11	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"Ithaca Gun Co., Inc. Ithaca, N.Y." or "Ithaca Gun Co. (Canada) Ltd. Dunnville, Ont." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Model 72 Deluxe" is marked on the barrel.
- 72 Deluxe and the 72A Deluxe were manufactured from 1972 to 1976.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; front loading tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; engraved silver-finished solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; blued finish.
- "72 Deluxe" is similar to the model "72 Saddlegun" except for the octagonal barrel and engraved silver-finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA Werke" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ERMA" inside a circle may be marked on the rear left side of barrel.
- "Made in West-Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example: 72044544.
- "72", the first two numbers are the year of production, with a zero used as place holders to maintain an eight digit serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings - "Made in West Germany" is marked on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4709	ERMA	EG73	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
4717	ERMA	EG712	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
34393	Ithaca	72 Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
117596	Ithaca	72A Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
135136	Ithaca	72A Deluxe	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

72

72 De Luxe

72 Deluxe Saddlegun

72 Saddlegun Deluxe

Model 72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34393
Make: Ithaca
Model: 72 Saddlegun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	72 Saddlegun
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34393 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34393 - 2	22 MAG	11	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34393 - 3	22 MAG	11	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"Ithaca Gun Co., Inc. Ithaca, N.Y." or "Ithaca Gun Co. (Canada) Ltd. Dunnville, Ont." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 72 SADDLEGUN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 72 Saddlegun and the 72A Saddlegun were manufactured from 1972 to 1978.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a hooded ramp front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; front loading tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with buttplate; blued finish.
- 72 Saddlegun was available in a deluxe version known as the 72 Deluxe.
- 72 Deluxe had an octagonal barrel an enraved and silver finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA Werke" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ERMA" inside a circle may be marked on the rear left side of barrel.
- "Made in West-Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example: 72051001.
- "72", the first two numbers are the year of production, with a zero used as place holders to maintain an eight digit serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4709	ERMA	EG73	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
4717	ERMA	EG712	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
30981	Ithaca	72 Deluxe	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
48071	ERMA	EG71	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
117596	Ithaca	72A Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
135136	Ithaca	72A Deluxe	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

72

72 Saddle Gun

Model 72

Model 72 Saddlegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135136
Make: Ithaca
Model: 72A Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	72A Deluxe
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135136 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"Ithaca Gun Co., Inc. Ithaca, N.Y." or "Ithaca Gun Co. (Canada) Ltd. Dunnville, Ont." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 72A DELUXE" was observed marked on the the left side of the barrel.
- 72 Deluxe and the 72A Deluxe were manufactured from 1972 to 1976.
- 72A Deluxe is an improved model "72 Deluxe" that incorporates an updated feeding system to allow the use of 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 22 LONG RIFLE cartridges.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; front loading tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; engraved silver-finished solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; blued finish.
- "72A Deluxe" is similar to the model "72A Saddlegun" except for the octagonal barrel and engraved silver-finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA Werke" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ERMA" inside a circle may be marked on the rear left side of barrel.
- "Made in West-Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example: 76001603.
- "76", the first two numbers are the year of production, with zeros used as place holders to maintain an eight digit serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in West Germany" is marked on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30981	Ithaca	72 Deluxe	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
34393	Ithaca	72 Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
117596	Ithaca	72A Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

72A

72A De Luxe

72A Deluxe Saddlegun

72A Saddlegun Deluxe

Model 72A Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117596
Make: Ithaca
Model: 72A Saddlegun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	72A Saddlegun
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117596 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ithaca Gun Co., Inc. Ithaca, N.Y." or "Ithaca Gun Co. (Canada) Ltd. Dunnville, Ont." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 72A SADDLEGUN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 72 Saddlegun and the 72A Saddlegun were manufactured from 1972 to 1978.
- 72A Saddlegun is an improved model "72 Saddlegun" that incorporates an updated feeding system to allow the use of 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 22 LONG RIFLE cartridges.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a hooded ramp front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; front loading tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm with barrel band and straight grip buttstock with buttplate; blued finish.
- 72A Saddlegun was available in a deluxe version known as the 72A Deluxe.
- 72A Deluxe had an octagonal barrel an enraved and silver finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA Werke" is not marked on the firearm.
- "ERMA" inside a circle may be marked on the rear left side of barrel.
- "Made in West-Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example: 76001603.
- "76", the first two numbers are the year of production, with zeros used as place holders to maintain an eight digit serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importers name was marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks - importation consisted of approximately 5000 sets of components manufactured in Germany and assembled at the Dunnville, Ithica, manufacturing Plant, located at at Dunnville, Ontario, Canada.
- the " ITHACA GUN Co (CANADA) LTD, DUNNVILLE ONT " manufacturing Plant located at at Dunnville, Ontario, closed in November 1978.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4717	ERMA	EG712	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
30981	Ithaca	72 Deluxe	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
34393	Ithaca	72 Saddlegun	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action
135136	Ithaca	72A Deluxe	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

72 A

72 A Saddlegun

72A

Model 72A Saddlegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33884
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33884 - 39	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 34	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 29	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 31	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 40	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 32	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 37	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 36	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33884 - 44	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- this FRT screen is a generic for the model 87's. Other Model 87 entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - the Ithaca Model 87 was manufactured by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC) between 1987 and 1996, when Ithaca again declared bankruptcy, and was re-organized as the Ithaca Gun Company Limited Liability Corporation (LLC). - these shotguns all had 3" chambers, and will all have serial numbers prefixed with "MAG-87" (except for certain limited-edition commemoratives, and some firearms that were put together from previously-existing receivers.) - do not confuse these shotguns with either original Model 37s produced by the original Ithaca (all variations), or the later M37 (all variations; all have "M37" serial number prefixes), produced by Ithaca LLC. - most versions of the Model 87 came with walnut pistol-grip stocks and forearms and the "37 Featherlight" type receiver/frame rollmarkings (three rising mallards on one side, with a retriever and two pheasant on the other) with options available such as ventilated barrel ribs, screw-in choke tubes, camouflage-painted, nickeled, Parkerized, or polished and blued finish, and smoothbore or rifled barrels (slug barrels came with open adjustable sights). Still other variations came with black synthetic stocks or pistol-grips; Military & Police, Stakeout, PD Special, Handgrip, and DS Police Special shotguns were made without receiver/frame scenes.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger group; except for certain commemorative shotguns, all Model 87s will have a serial number with a "MAG-87" prefix followed by seven digits; commemorative shotguns will have identifiable receiver markings.
Calibre	- the Model 87 was made with 3" chambers only.
Shots	- normally plugged to three rounds, to conform with the Migratory Game Bird Act. - fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, with capacity of four rounds. - may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation. - some specific model variations were supplied with a seven shot, full-length magazine.
Remarks	- Hammerless pump action. Available in full, modified, improved cylinder, or open choke. Take down, right or left hand safety. Current models (1987--) have "Featherlight" as part of the Manufacturer's identification. Hardwood stock available in various finishes. Hardware blued, parkerized or chrome. Barrel either smooth bore or rifled with shotgun bead or rifle type open sights, with or without a rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30645	Ithaca	87 Turkey Gun	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action
30653	Ithaca	87 English	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action
30671	Ithaca	87 Featherlight Deerslayer	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action
30706	Ithaca	87 Military & Police	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Basic Vent Rib

87 Camo

87 DS Police Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

87 DSPS

87 Deerslayer

87 Deerslayer Basic Field

87 Deerslayer Deluxe

87 Deerslayer II

87 Deerslayer Police Special

87 Deluxe

87 Deluxe Combo

87 Deluxe Vent Rib

87 Field

87 Handgrip

87 Military & Police

87 PD Special

87 Stakeout

87 Supreme

87 Supreme Vent Rib

87 Turkey Gun

Deluxe Vent Rib

Supreme Vent Rib

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30653
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 English

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 English
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30653 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30653 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a variation of the Model 87 produced by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation between 1992 and 1994, with an "English" style straight-grip stock; only approximately 200 of these shotguns were produced. - features include: checkered straight grip walnut stock with solid rubber butt-pad, checkered forearm, ventilated rib on barrel, and standard Ithaca receiver/frame markings of three rising mallards on one side and a retriever and two pheasant on the other.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above trigger group; except for certain commemorative shotguns, all Model 87s will have a serial number with a "MAG-87" prefix followed by seven digits; commemorative shotguns will have identifiable receiver/frame markings.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, with capacity of four rounds.

Cross-References

33884	Ithaca	87	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

87 English Vent

English Vent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125779
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Featherlight

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Featherlight
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125779 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125779 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125779 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ithaca", "Ithaca Gun" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "M-87-FEATHERLIGHT" was observed marked on the barrel. - this is a pump action shotgun utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine. - features include: three quarter length magazine; action release lever located on right front side of trigger guard; push button type safety located at top rear of trigger guard; phosphate or parkerized finish; Checkered wood or black synthetic buttstock, also available with a full handgun-type pistol grip synthetic stock. - the buttstock of this model may be observed with the wording "MOD 37" or the number "37" in a circular flatened area on the front left side of the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Ithaca", "Ithaca Gun" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MAG" prefix, a dash (-), and nine numbers.
Calibre	- "CHAMBER FOR 2 3/4" & 3" - 12GA. - PROOF TESTED" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed examples were marked on the barrel underneath the model name with the following, "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. - ROTO FORGED".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-87 Featherlight

M-87-Featherlight

M87 Featherlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30671
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Featherlight Deerslayer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Featherlight Deerslayer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30671 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30671 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- features include: rifled or smooth bore barrels, oil finished walnut buttstock and forend, blued, parkerized, or nickel finished, loading and ejecting is through the bottom of the receiver/frame and iron sights mounted on the barrel. - 87 Featherlight Deerslayers were offered with both the standard Ithaca game-scene roll-markings of three rising mallards on one side and a retriever with two pheasants on the other, and a variation that had a plain matte blued receiver (Deerslayer Basic Field). - "Deerslayer Deluxe Combo" was offered with a 711mm barrel, in addition to either a 508mm or 635mm Deerslayer barrel.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger group; except for certain commemorative shotguns, all Model 87s will have a serial number with a "MAG-87" prefix followed by seven digits; commemorative shotguns will have identifiable receiver markings.
Calibre	- the Model 87 was made with three inch chambers only (in both 12 and 20 gauges), barrels are marked 2 3/4" and 3".
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33884	Ithaca	87	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Deerslayer

87 Deerslayer Basic Field

87 Deerslayer Deluxe

87 Deerslayer Deluxe Combo

87 Deerslayer Field

Deerslayer

Deerslayer Basic Field

Deerslayer Deluxe

Deerslayer Field

Deerslayer M-87-Featherlight

M-87 Deerslayer

M-87 Deerslayer Basic Field

M-87 Deerslayer Field

M-87-Featherlight Deerslayer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M87 Deerslayer

M87 Deerslayer Basic Field

M87 Deerslayer Field

M87 Featherlight Deerslayer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71936
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Featherlight Deerslayer 2

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Featherlight Deerslayer 2
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71936 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71936 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71936 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71936 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.
- model designation is not marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fully-rifled barrel permanently mounted to the receiver/frame, plain blued receiver/frame, walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated rubber recoil pad, adjustable open rifle style sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, checkered beavertail forearm, bottom load and ejection.
- this model does not have the standard Ithaca game scene of three rising mallards on one side and a retriever and two pheasant on the other.
- some variations of this shotgun were built specifically for use with Brenneke's "Golden Slug" discarding-sabot ammunition; these variations are called "Fast Twist" models (rifled with a 1:25 twist, instead of 1:34), and will have "BRENNEKE" marked on each side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger group, will have a "MAG-87" prefix followed by seven digits. Commemorative shotguns will have identifiable receiver/frame markings.
- the Model 37 Deerslayers that were produced by the original Ithaca will have no serial number prefix, model 87 Deerslayers have interchangeable barrels, 87 Ultralight Deerslayers use an aluminium receiver/frame, 2 3/4" chambers, and incorporate a "ULT" serial number prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- fixed under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- the "Fast Twist" Deerslayer IIs were offered only in 12 GA, with a 635mm barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87

87 Deerslayer 2

87 Deerslayer II

87 Deerslayer II Fast Twist

87 Deerslayer Two

Deerslayer II Brenneke

Deerslayer II Fast Twist

Deerslayer Two

Fast Twist Deerslayer II

Fast Twist Deerslayer Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141300
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Featherlight Deerslayer Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Featherlight Deerslayer Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141300 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN KING FERRY N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured circa 1990. - "DEERSLAYER" over "M-87-FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "DUCKS" over "GUIDE" over "GUN" over "LIMITED" is marked inside an oval on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel with adjustable sights; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; cross bolt safety; laminated wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN KING FERRY N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a "90DU 37" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deerslayer M-87-Featherlight Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun

Deerslayer M87 Featherlight Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun

Ducks Guide Gun Unlimited

M-87-Featherlight Deerslayer Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun

M87 Featherlight Deerslayer Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71969
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Featherlight DS Police Special

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Featherlight DS Police Special
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71969 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71969 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71969 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71969 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71969 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71969 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71969 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71969 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- production started in 1988. - "D.S. POLICE SPECIAL" over "M-87-FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: rifled or smooth bore barrels, oil finished walnut buttstock and forend, optional pistol grip, matte blued, parkerized, or nickel finnished, loading and ejecting is through the bottom of the receiver/frame, and iron sights mounted on the barrel. - this is a model 87 Featherlight designed for the law enforcement market.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame above trigger guard, except for certain commemorative shotguns, all Model 87's will have a serial number with a "MAG-87" prefix followed by seven digits.
Barrel	- some versions, when equipped with a pistol grip only may have an overall length of less than 660mm.
Calibre	- the Model 87 was made with three inch chambers only (in both 12 and 20 gauges), barrels are marked 2 3/4" and 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87

87 DS Police Special

87 DS Police Special II

87 Featherlight

87DS Police Special

DS Police Special II

DS Police Special M 87 Featherlight

DS Police Special M87 Featherlight

Deer Slayer Police Special M87 Featherlight

Deerslayer Police Special

Deerslayer Police Special II

M 87

M 87 Featherlight

M87

Police Special

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70771
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Featherlight Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Featherlight Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70771 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70771 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "M-87 FEATHERLIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" or "DUCK UNLIMITED CANADA" and a duck head logo may appear on the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited edition of the Model 87 pump-action shotgun made for Canadian and American chapters of Ducks Unlimited, as a fund raising auction item.
- these shotguns came with a special run of uncheckered, laminated pistol grip stocks and forearms (coloured green, orange, and grey), a camouflaged nylon sling, a ventilated recoil pad, a "DU" pistol-grip-cap, two separate barrels (a 28"/711mm barrel with 3 interchangeable choke tubes, and a 20"/508mm rifled Deerslayer barrel), and a specially marked matte blue receiver with distinct serial-number range.
- these shotguns were marked with a "guide" logo on the left side of the receiver, depicting a hunting guide in a marsh (in a silver cartouche), surrounded by engraved cat-tails or swamp-grass.

Serial Number

- these shotguns were numbered with specific serial number ranges, but had different ranges depending on whether they were intended for the Canadian or US markets; guns made for Canadian DU chapters were serial numbered 91DUC0001 through 91DUC0650, while guns made for American DU chapters were serial numbered 90DU370001 through 90DU373000.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Ducks Unlimited Limited Edition Guide Gun

87 Featherlight Duck Unlimited

87 Featherlight Duck Unlimited Canada

Duck Unlimited

Duck Unlimited Canada

Ducks Unlimited Guide Gun Combo

Guide Gun Combo

M-87 Featherlight Duck Unlimited

M-87 Featherlight Duck Unlimited Canada

M87 Featherlight Duck Unlimited Canada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72010
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Handgrip

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Handgrip
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72010 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72010 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72010 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72010 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the Ithaca Model 87 Handgrip was manufactured by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC) between 1987 and 1996, when Ithaca again declared bankruptcy, and was re-organized as the Ithaca Gun Company Limited Liability Corporation (LLC)
- this was a special variation of the Model 87 made as a short, lightweight, concealable, yet powerful firearm
- these shotguns were made in both 12- and 20-gauge versions, with 18.5"/470mm or 20"/508mm barrels, no sights, and black synthetic pistol grips.
- these shotguns all had 3" chambers, and will all have serial numbers prefixed with "MAG-87"
- these shotguns were offered in both 5- and 8-shot versions (4- or 7-shot magazines), but all had "ringtail"-style forearms (with deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel) with hand-guard straps, and plain receivers, WITHOUT the standard Ithaca scene of three rising mallards one one side and a retriever with two pheasant on the other.
- Parkerized or matte blue finish

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver, above trigger group; except for certain commemorative shotguns, all Model 87s will have a serial number with a "MAG-87" prefix followed by seven digits; commemorative shotguns will have identifiable receiver markings.
Barrel	- the 87 Handgrip was shipped with 18.5"/470mm or 20"/508mm barrels, but could accept any other Model 87 / Model 37 / M37 barrel.
Calibre	- the Model 87 was made with 3" chambers ONLY (in both 12 and 20 gauges), barrels are marked "2 3/4" and 3"".
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, with capacity of FOUR or SEVEN rounds. - may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
Remarks	Plain oiled stock or pistol grip. Right or left hand safety.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30706
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Military & Police

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Military & Police
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30706 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30706 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30706 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30706 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30706 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30706 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30706 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30706 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ITHACA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the Ithaca Model 87 Military & Police was manufactured by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC) between 1988 and 1996, when Ithaca again declared bankruptcy, and was re-organized as the Ithaca Gun Company Limited Liability Corporation (LLC). - these shotguns all had 3" chambers, and will all have serial numbers prefixed with "MAG-87" - features include: uncheckered walnut pistol grip stocks (may also be found with a synthetic, pistol grip buttstock and forend), rubber recoil pads, "ringtail" style forearms (with deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel), bead front sight; plain receiver/frames without the standard Ithaca scene of three rising mallards one one side and a retriever with two pheasant on the other. - parkerized or nickel finish.
Action	- bottom load and ejection.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger group; except for certain commemorative shotguns, all Model 87s will have a serial number with a "MAG-87" prefix followed by seven digits; commemorative shotguns will have identifiable receiver/frame markings.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, with capacity of four or serven rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33884	Ithaca	87	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Featherlight

87 LAPD M&P

87 M&P

Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71975
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Stakeout

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Stakeout
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71975 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71975 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71975 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the Ithaca Model 87 Stakeout was manufactured by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC) between 1988 and 1996, when Ithaca again declared bankruptcy, and was re-organized as the Ithaca Gun Company Limited Liability Corporation (LLC)
- this was a special variation of the Model 87 made as a short, lightweight, concealable, yet powerful firearm, primarily for police work
- these shotguns were made in both 12- and 20-gauge versions, but were all made with 13 ½"/ 343mm barrels, hand-guard straps on the forearms (to prevent the firer's hand from slipping in front of the muzzle when firing), no sights, and black synthetic pistol grips.
- these shotguns all had 3" chambers, and will all have serial numbers prefixed with "372"
- do not confuse these shotguns with original Model 37 Stakeouts produced by the original Ithaca (all have "HG" serial number suffixes)
- these shotguns were offered in 5-shot versions ONLY (4-shot magazines), but all had "ringtail"-style forearms (with deep grooves running around the forearm, perpendicular to the barrel) with hand-guard straps, and plain receivers, WITHOUT the standard Ithaca scene of three rising mallards one one side and a retriever with two pheasant on the other.
- Parkerized or matte blue finish

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN, KING FERRY, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- bottom load and ejection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver, above trigger group; Model 87 Stakeouts will have a serial number with a "372" prefix followed by six digits. - serial number may include a two letter suffix (HG).
Barrel	- the 87 Stakeout was shipped with 13.5"/343mm barrels, but could accept any other Model 87 / Model 37 / M37 barrel.
Calibre	- the Model 87 was made with 3" chambers ONLY (in both 12 and 20 gauges), barrels are marked "2 3/4" and 3"".
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, with capacity of FOUR rounds. - may be plugged to 3 shots total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it was produced from the factory, this firearm has a length less than 660mm (26") and is restricted. Addition of a conventional buttstock or a longer barrel to the receiver/frame will increase the length to greater than 660mm (26") and will be classed as non-restricted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30541	Ithaca	37 Stakeout	Ithaca	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ithaca Stakeout

Stakeout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30645
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Turkey Gun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Turkey Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30645 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30645 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Ithaca Model 87 Turkey Gun was manufactured by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC) between 1988 and 1996, when Ithaca again declared bankruptcy, and was re-organized as the Ithaca Gun Company Limited Liability Corporation (LLC).
- these shotguns came in several variations, both with and without choke tubes, and in matte blued or painted green camouflage patterns.
- these shotguns were originally offered with plain bead sights and cylinder bores, but were later changed to Deerslayer type rifle-sights, and screw-in extended rifled chokes.
- all 87 Turkey Guns were shipped with plain walnut pistol-grip stocks, rubber recoil pads, "ringtail"-style forearms, and without the standard Ithaca receiver/frame game scene markings of three rising mallards on one side and a retriever and two pheasant on the other.

Action

- bottom load and ejection.

Serial Number

- numbered on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger group; except for certain commemorative shotguns, all Model 87s will have a serial number with a "MAG-87" prefix followed by seven digits; commemorative shotguns will have identifiable receiver markings.

Calibre

- all 87 Turkey Guns were built in 12 GA x 3" ONLY.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, with capacity of four rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33884	Ithaca	87	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo Turkey Gun

Turkey Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71971
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71971 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71971 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71971 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71971 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71971 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71971 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71971 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71971 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Ithaca" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- these shotguns were assembled by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC) from aluminium receivers/frame that had already been manufactured by the previous owners of Ithaca; for all intents and purposes, these shotguns are identical to the 37 Ultralight, only sold as "87 Ultralights"; to accurately distinguish a 37 Ultralight from an 87 Ultralight, you must take the trigger-group out of the shotgun. 87 Ultralights will have an "N" ("New Build") stamped on the inside of the receiver/frame, on the right side. - this model was manufactured from 1985 to 1986 and reintroduced in 1988. - features include: walnut stock and forearm (full-length pistol-grip, "slim-grip" pistol-grip, and straight-grip versions made), ventilated recoil pad, thin rubber buttpad, or no buttpad, "flying quail" grip-cap on full-length pistol-grip versions, fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes, ventilated rib on barrel, and Raybar red fluorescent bead sight. - standard Ithaca receiver roll-markings of three flying mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasants on the other.
Manufacturer	- Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC); these shotguns were assembled and sold by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation, but the receivers/frame were actually manufactured by the "General Recreation Inc." incarnation of Ithaca.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard; all 87 Ultralights have a "ULT" prefix.
Barrel	- these shotguns were shipped with 25"/635mm barrels, but will accept any Model 37 / Model 87 / M37 barrel.
Calibre	- these shotguns were chambered ONLY for 2 3/4" shells, unlike true Model 87s.
Shots	- this model feeds from a fixed underbarrel tubular magazine. - though Ithaca advertised Model 87s as having a five-shot capacity, this includes a round in the chamber; the actual capacity of the tube magazine is four rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 English Ultra Light

87 English Ultra Lite

87 English Ultralight

87 English Ultralite

87 Featherlight Ultra

87 Straight-Grip Ultra Light

87 Straight-Grip Ultralight

87 Straight-Grip Ultralite

87 Ultra Deluxe

87 Ultra Feather Light

87 Ultra Feather Lite

87 Ultra Featherlight

87 Ultra Light

87 Ultra Light Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

87 Ultra Lite

87 Ultrafeatherlight

87 Ultrafeatherlite

87 Ultralight Field

87 Ultralite

87 Ultralite Field

English Stock

English UltraLite

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71974
Make: Ithaca
Model: 87 Ultralight Deerslayer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	87 Ultralight Deerslayer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71974 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71974 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- these shotguns were assembled by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC) from aluminium receivers that had already been manufactured by the previous owners of Ithaca; for all intents and purposes, these shotguns are identical to the 37 Ultralight Deerslayer, only sold as "87 Ultralight Deerslayers"; to accurately distinguish a 37 Ultralight Deerslayer from an 87 Ultralight Deerslayer, you must take the trigger-group out of the shotgun. 87 Ultralight Deerslayers will have an "N" ("New Build") stamped on the inside of the receiver/frame, on the right side.
- features include: walnut stock and forearm (full-length pistol-grip, "slim-grip" pistol-grip, and straight-grip versions made), ventilated recoil pad, thin rubber buttpad, or no buttpad, and smooth-bore Deerslayer rifle-sighted barrel.
- standard Ithaca receiver roll-markings of three flying mallards on one side, and a retriever and two pheasants on the other.

Manufacturer

- Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC); these shotguns were assembled and sold by the Ithaca Acquisition Corporation, but the receivers were actually manufactured by the "General Recreation Inc." incarnation of Ithaca.

Action

- bottom load and ejection.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard; all 87 Ultralight Deerslayers have a "ULT" prefix.

Calibre

- the Ultralight Deerslayer was only produced in 20 GA x 2 3/4", but Deerslayer barrels were produced that could be attached to the 12 GA X 2 3/4" Ultralight; 12 GA guns are actually 87 Ultralights with accessory barrels.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Ultra Deerslayer
87 Ultra Feather Light Deerslayer
87 Ultra Feather Lite Deerslayer
87 Ultra Featherlight Deerslayer
87 Ultra Light
87 Ultra Light Deerslayer
87 Ultra Lite
87 Ultra Lite Deerslayer
87 Ultrafeatherlight Deerslayer
87 Ultrafeatherlite Deerslayer
87 Ultralight
87 Ultralite Deerslayer
87 Ultralite Deluxe Deerslayer
Ultra Deerslayer
Ultrafeatherlight Deerslayer
Ultrafeatherlite Deerslayer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31018
Make: Ithaca
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31018 - 1	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31018 - 2	243 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31018 - 5	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31018 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31018 - 3	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31018 - 4	375 H&H MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31018 - 7	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31018 - 8	7MM REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured in 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- falling block.
Remarks	- Shilen Barrel. Full length uncheckered walnut stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35942
Make: Ithaca
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35942 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35942 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35942 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35942 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel, and "ITHACA GUN CO." or "ITHACA GUN CO. INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 900" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1973 to 1978.
Manufacturer	- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on bottom of receiver, in front of loading gate.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20176
Make: Ithaca
Model: Auto & Burglar Model A

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Auto & Burglar Model A
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20176 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA N.Y." was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AUTO & BURGLAR GUN" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- 2500 guns were produced between 1922 and 1925.
- the "Auto & Burglar Gun" was made with the "Flues" boxlock action.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever and sliding safety; boxlock; hammerless; case-hardened receiver/frame with an engraved Irish Setter; double triggers; checkered forend and a pistol grip stock and an extended spur that is not found on the model B.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA N.Y." was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable, the barrel flats and on the forend.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 356,514 and 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is between 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29314	Ithaca	Auto & Burglar Model B	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30780	Ithaca	Flues Hammerless	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto & Burglar Gun

Auto and Burglar Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29314
Make: Ithaca
Model: Auto & Burglar Model B

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Auto & Burglar Model B
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29314 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29314 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29314 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29314 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29314 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA N.Y." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AUTO & BURGLAR GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 800 guns were produced between 1925 and 1934.
- the "Auto & Burglar Gun" was made with the "New Ithaca Double" (NID) boxlock action, which was based on the improved "Flues" action that was previously used on the Auto & Burglar Model A.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever and sliding safety; boxlock; hammerless; case-hardened receiver/frame with an engraved Irish Setter; loaded chamber indicators; double triggers; checkered forend and a vertical pistol grip stock without the extended spur as found on the model A.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA N.Y." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the watertable, the barrel flats and on the forend.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is between 425,000 and 464,699.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 356,514 and 398,365.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20176	Ithaca	Auto & Burglar Model A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto & Burglar Gun

Auto Burgler

Auto and Burglar Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68089
Make: Ithaca
Model: Century Trap

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Century Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68089 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68089 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA N.Y.".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as " CENTURY TRAP MODEL ".
- this is a single-shot shotgun made specifically as a competitive trap gun, with wide rib, two sighting beads, ejector, and a high stock comb with pistol grip.
- a slightly later version of this shotgun was made as the Century II, with an even higher stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB ".

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Century

Century Trap Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30787
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30787 - 2	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30787 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30787 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass.
- manufactured from 1888 to 1901.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip or straight walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82351	Ithaca	Crass No 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82352	Ithaca	Crass No 1	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82353	Ithaca	Crass No 1 1/2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82355	Ithaca	Crass No 3	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82356	Ithaca	Crass No 4	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82357	Ithaca	Crass No 5	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82358	Ithaca	Crass No 6	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82359	Ithaca	Crass No 7	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass Model No 1

Crass Model No 1 1/2

Crass Model No 1 Special

Crass Model No 2

Crass Model No 3

Crass Model No 4

Crass Model No 5

Crass Model No 6

Crass Model No 7

Crass Quality 1

Crass Quality 1P

Crass Quality 2

Crass Quality 3

Crass Quality 4

Crass Quality 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crass Quality 6

Crass Quality 7

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82352
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass No 1

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass No 1
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82352 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82352 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82352 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass.
- manufactured from 1888 to 1901.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30787	Ithaca	Crass	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82351	Ithaca	Crass No 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82353	Ithaca	Crass No 1 1/2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82355	Ithaca	Crass No 3	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82356	Ithaca	Crass No 4	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82357	Ithaca	Crass No 5	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82358	Ithaca	Crass No 6	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82359	Ithaca	Crass No 7	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass

Crass Quality 1

Crass Quality 1P

No 1

No 1 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82353
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass No 1 1/2

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass No 1 1/2
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82353 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82353 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82353 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass.
- manufactured from 1888 to 1901.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30787	Ithaca	Crass	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82351	Ithaca	Crass No 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82352	Ithaca	Crass No 1	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82355	Ithaca	Crass No 3	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82356	Ithaca	Crass No 4	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82357	Ithaca	Crass No 5	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82358	Ithaca	Crass No 6	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82359	Ithaca	Crass No 7	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass

Crass Quality 1 1/2

No 1 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82351
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass No 2

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass No 2
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82351 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82351 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82351 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82351 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass.
- manufactured from 1888 to 1901.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30787	Ithaca	Crass	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82352	Ithaca	Crass No 1	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82353	Ithaca	Crass No 1 1/2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82355	Ithaca	Crass No 3	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82356	Ithaca	Crass No 4	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82357	Ithaca	Crass No 5	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82358	Ithaca	Crass No 6	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82359	Ithaca	Crass No 7	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass

Crass Quality 2

No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82355
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass No 3

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass No 3
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82355 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82355 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82355 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass.
- manufactured from 1888 to 1901.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30787	Ithaca	Crass	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82351	Ithaca	Crass No 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82352	Ithaca	Crass No 1	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82353	Ithaca	Crass No 1 1/2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82356	Ithaca	Crass No 4	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82357	Ithaca	Crass No 5	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82358	Ithaca	Crass No 6	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82359	Ithaca	Crass No 7	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass

Crass Quality 3

No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82356
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass No 4

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass No 4
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82356 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82356 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82356 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass. - manufactured from 1888 to 1901. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged rreceiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30787	Ithaca	Crass	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82351	Ithaca	Crass No 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82352	Ithaca	Crass No 1	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82353	Ithaca	Crass No 1 1/2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82355	Ithaca	Crass No 3	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82357	Ithaca	Crass No 5	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82358	Ithaca	Crass No 6	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82359	Ithaca	Crass No 7	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass

Crass Quality 4

No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82357
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass No 5

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass No 5
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82357 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82357 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82357 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass.
- manufactured from 1888 to 1901.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30787	Ithaca	Crass	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82351	Ithaca	Crass No 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82352	Ithaca	Crass No 1	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82353	Ithaca	Crass No 1 1/2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82355	Ithaca	Crass No 3	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82356	Ithaca	Crass No 4	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82358	Ithaca	Crass No 6	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82359	Ithaca	Crass No 7	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass

Crass Quality 5

No 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82358
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass No 6

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass No 6
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82358 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82358 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82358 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass.
- manufactured from 1888 to 1901.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30787	Ithaca	Crass	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82351	Ithaca	Crass No 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82352	Ithaca	Crass No 1	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82353	Ithaca	Crass No 1 1/2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82355	Ithaca	Crass No 3	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82356	Ithaca	Crass No 4	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82357	Ithaca	Crass No 5	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82359	Ithaca	Crass No 7	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass

Crass Quality 6

No 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82359
Make: Ithaca
Model: Crass No 7

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Crass No 7
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82359 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82359 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82359 - 3	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model was named after it's designer Fredrick Crass.
- manufactured from 1888 to 1901.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; twist or steel barrels, hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammer or hammerless; double trigger; extractors or ejectors; pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30787	Ithaca	Crass	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82351	Ithaca	Crass No 2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82352	Ithaca	Crass No 1	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82353	Ithaca	Crass No 1 1/2	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82355	Ithaca	Crass No 3	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82356	Ithaca	Crass No 4	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82357	Ithaca	Crass No 5	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82358	Ithaca	Crass No 6	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Crass

Crass Quality 7

No 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30764
Make: Ithaca
Model: Flues Exposed Hammer

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Flues Exposed Hammer
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30764 - 7	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30764 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30764 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30764 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30764 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30764 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30764 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30764 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30764 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1908 to 1926.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats. - Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104. - Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677. - Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770. - Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365. - Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739. - New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099. - Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365. - Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.
Barrel	- Damascus Twist.
Other Markings	- Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY
Remarks	- Auto ejectors, case hardened. External hammers, top break, side lock action, double or single triggers. Ithaca Gun Co. engraved on right side plate. All models suitably engraved and gold filled. Woodwork finely checkered and hand fitted. Side by side, Damascus. Available in Grades: X, A, AA, B, C, D, E.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30780
Make: Ithaca
Model: Flues Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Flues Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30780 - 18	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 19	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 20	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 21	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30780 - 22	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 23	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 24	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 25	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 26	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 27	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 28	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 29	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30780 - 30	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30780 - 31	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30780 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1908 to 1926.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass Flues Hammerless side by side shotguns produced by Ithaca that are not marked with a model designation.
- this firearm was produced in eleven grades.
- features may include: box lock, top break, top lever opening, double trigger or non selective or selective single trigger, extractor, automatic ejectors, Damascus or fluid steel barrels, American walnut checkered half pistol grip and forearm, engraved, stylized receiver/frame, beavertail forearm and ventilated rib barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20176	Ithaca	Auto & Burglar Model A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Flues Grade No 1

Flues Grade No 1 1/2

Flues Grade No 1 Special

Flues Grade No 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flues Grade No 2 Krupp Pigeon Gun

Flues Grade No 3

Flues Grade No 4

Flues Grade No 5

Flues Grade No 6

Flues Grade No 7

Flues Model No 1

Flues Model No 1 1/2

Flues Model No 1 Special

Flues Model No 2

Flues Model No 2 Krupp Pigeon Gun

Flues Model No 3

Flues Model No 4

Flues Model No 5

Flues Model No 6

Flues Model No 7

Flues No 1

Flues No 1 1/2

Flues No 1 Special

Flues No 2

Flues No 2 Krupp Pigeon Gun

Flues No 3

Flues No 4

Flues No 5

Flues No 6

Flues No 7

Hammerless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30783
Make: Ithaca
Model: Flues Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Flues Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30783 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30783 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30783 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1908 to 1926.
Other Markings	- Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY
Remarks	- Auto ejectors, case hardened. Hammerless, top break, side lock action, double or single triggers. Single, Demascus, ventilated rib. Available in Grades: No. 4 Ejector, No. 5 Ejector, No. 6 Ejector, No. 7 Ejector.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30777
Make: Ithaca
Model: Flues Victory Grade

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Flues Victory Grade
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30777 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30777 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "VICTORY GRADE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Victory Grade Flues model trap gun was manufactured from 1919 to 1937. - features include: round, tapered barrel with matted, ventilated top rib and front and rear ivory sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; checkered beaver-tail forearm with push button release and straight grip buttstock; line engraved.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- observed serial number had a letter "V" prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flues One-Barrel Trap Gun Victory Grade

Flues Victory

Victory

Victory Grade

Victory Grade Flues Model Trap Gun

Victory Grade Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196083
Make: Ithaca
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196083 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round heavy barrel; rifled bore; no sights; threaded muzzle end; thumb safety; target style bolt knob; detachable box magazine; modular, synthetic, maple or walnut stock. - similar to the Ithaca model Protector which features a long action.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31022
Make: Ithaca
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31022 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31022 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	825	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- `BLACK POWDER DIVISION - ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y.` over `FOR BLACK POWDER ONLY - MADE IN U.S.A.`may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1978.
- modern reproduction of a Hawken black powder, percussion rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel with a hooked breech; double set triggers; walnut stock; German style silver barrel inlay.
- supplied with all the equipment required to load, clean and disassemble the firearm.
- also offered as a kit.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Cap Lock Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30601
Make: Ithaca
Model: Knick $5000 Grade

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Knick $5000 Grade
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30601 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "$5000.00 GRADE" may be marked on the watertable and the barrel flats.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1986.
- resumed from 1988 to 1991.

Action

- knick type, top break.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats and the trigger guard tang.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge was observed marked on the watertable and the chanber length was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Remarks

- Single Barrel. Ventilated rib, mono block construction. Auto ejectors, single trigger, box lock, hardened, trap shooter on left side and an American Eagle on right side. Checkered stock, trap grade. Elaborate engraving, top of the line model, custom built to customers' specifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30607
Make: Ithaca
Model: Knick 66

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Knick 66
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30607 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30607 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1978.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- unknown before 1968. - will be serial numbered after 1968.
Remarks	- Single barrel, ventilated rib, auto ejectors, single trigger, lever action. Walnut stock, engraved action, checkered wood, custom made only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30603
Make: Ithaca
Model: Knick Century Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Knick Century Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30603 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30603 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- made in the 1970's for trap shooting.
Action	- top break.
Remarks	- Single Barrel, ventilated rib, mono block construction, auto ejectors, single trigger, box lock, blued metal with walnut stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30599
Make: Ithaca
Model: Knick Dollar Grade

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Knick Dollar Grade
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30599 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30599 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1925 to 1964 with resumed production 1988 to 1991 for trap shooting.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- unknown if pre-1968 firearms were numbered. - those made from 1988 to 1991 will have serial numbers.
Remarks	- Single Barrel, ventilated rib, mono block construction, auto ejectors, single trigger, box lock, hardened, trap shooter on left side and an American Eagle on right side. Checkered stock, trap grade, elaborate engraving, top of the line model, custom build to customers' specifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30589
Make: Ithaca
Model: Knick No 5E

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Knick No 5E
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30589 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30589 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30589 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is an example of the 5E Grade Ithaca "Knickerbocker" (commonly abbreviated as "Knick" or "Nick") Single Barrel Trap shotgun, manufactured from 1925 to 1986, and resuming in 1988 to 1991.
- the 5E Grade differs from other grades in having small amounts of gold-filled engraving (usually a single game bird on each side) on an engraved colour-case-hardened frame, while less-expensive grades have no gold-filled engraving, and more expensive grades have both more extensive and more gold-filled engraving.
- features include: blued barrel; ventilated rib; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; colour-case-hardened engraved receiver/frame with small amounts of gold-filled engraving; tang opening mechanism; no safety; high comb on the butt; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, in the range of 400000-402789, with a "T" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5E

Grade 5E

Knickerbocker 5E

Knickerbocker 5E Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30595
Make: Ithaca
Model: Knick No 6E

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Knick No 6E
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30595 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30595 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1925 to 1964 for trap shooting.
Action	- top break.
Remarks	- Single barrel, ventilated rib, mono block construction, auto ejectors, single trigger, box lock, hardened, trap shooter on left side and an American Eagle on right side. Checkered stock, trap grade. Elaborate engraving - custom order only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30597
Make: Ithaca
Model: Knick No 7E

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Knick No 7E
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30597 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30597 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1925 to 1964 for trap shooting.
Action	- top break.
Remarks	- Single barrel, ventilated rib, mono block construction, auto ejectors, single trigger, box lock, hardened, trap shooter on left side and an American Eagle on right side. Checkered stock, trap grade, elaborate engraving - custom order only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30585
Make: Ithaca
Model: Knick Victors

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Knick Victors
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30585 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30585 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30585 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1922 to 1944.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- starts at approximately 400000, a 240 Prefix is added in 1968.
Remarks	- Single barrel, ventilated rib, auto ejectors, single trigger, box lock, hardened flues frame, checkered stock, trap grade.

Cross-References

83792	Ithaca	Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30790
Make: Ithaca
Model: Lewis

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Lewis
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30790 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30790 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30790 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30790 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30790 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY.", "Ithaca Gun Co." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured between 1901 and 1907. - features include: twist or steel side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; extractors or ejectors; double triggers; straight or pistol grip stock. - lock-up on this model featured at top rib extension.
Manufacturer	- "Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern, hinged/break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 55,000 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Calibre

- chamber length not given.
- available in the following calibres: 10, 12, 16, and 20 gauge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Lewis Hammerless

Lewis Model 1

Lewis Model 1 1/2

Lewis Model 1 Special

Lewis Model 2

Lewis Model 3

Lewis Model 4

Lewis Model 5

Lewis Model 6

Lewis Model 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35549
Make: Ithaca
Model: LSA55

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	LSA55
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35549 - 10	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 4	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 1	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 9	222 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 7	223 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35549 - 3	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 12	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 8	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35549 - 6	270 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 2	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 13	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35549 - 5	6MM REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35549 - 11	6MM REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N.Y." or "ITHACA GUN CO.INC.ITHACA.,N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "LSA - 55" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sold by Ithaca from 1972 to 1978.
- features include: round tapered barrel; Mauser type bolt action; adjustable trigger; detachable magazine; with or without hooded ramp front sight and adjustable leaf rear sights; checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Finland" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Mauser type action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a three number prefix followed by six sequential numbers, eg. 550-136257.

Barrel

- "BOFORS BARREL STEEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. CAL. 22-250 REM.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27519	Tikka	LSA55	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31010	Ithaca	LSA55 Heavy Barrel	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31012	Ithaca	LSA65	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31014	Ithaca	LSA65 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
121913	Tikka	M76	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LSA 55

LSA-55

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31008
Make: Ithaca
Model: LSA55 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	LSA55 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31008 - 4	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31008 - 1	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31008 - 3	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31008 - 2	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31008 - 6	308 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31008 - 5	6MM REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N.Y." or "ITHACA GUN CO.INC.ITHACA.,N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LSA-55" is marked on the side of the barrel or on the receiver/frame.
- sold by Ithaca from 1972 to 1978.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; detachable magazine; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; one piece pistol grip stock with rollover cheekpiece, rosewood pistol grip cap and forend tip, and skipline checkering; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Oy Tikkakoski Ab" and "MADE IN FINLAND" or "MADE IN FINLAND" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- "BOFORS BARREL STEEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Leaf sights. Checkered Monte Carlo stock. Clip magazine. Rosewood pistol grip stock and forend tip. Skip line checkering, no sights, scope mounts furnished.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31010	Ithaca	LSA55 Heavy Barrel	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31012	Ithaca	LSA65	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31014	Ithaca	LSA65 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
121913	Tikka	M76	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LSA 55 Deluxe

LSA-55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31010
Make: Ithaca
Model: LSA55 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	LSA55 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31010 - 2	22-250 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31010 - 1	222 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N.Y." or "ITHACA GUN CO.INC.ITHACA.,N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "LSA-55" is marked on the side of the barrel or on the receiver/frame. - sold by Ithaca from 1972 to 1978. - features include: blued heavy round barrel; turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; detachable magazine; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; one piece pistol grip stock with beavertail forend tip; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Oy Tikkakoski Ab" and "MADE IN FINLAND" or "MADE IN FINLAND" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a three number prefix followed by six sequential numbers.
Barrel	- "BOFORS BARREL STEEL" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - Leaf sights.
Checkered Monte Carlo stock. Clip magazine.
Rosewood pistol grip and forarme tip. Skipline checkering, no sights, scope mounts furnished.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31008	Ithaca	LSA55 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31012	Ithaca	LSA65	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31014	Ithaca	LSA65 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
35549	Ithaca	LSA55	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
121913	Tikka	M76	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LSA 55 Heavy Barrel

LSA-55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31016
Make: Ithaca
Model: LSA55 Turkey Gun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	LSA55 Turkey Gun
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31016 - 3	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" and/or "ITHACA GUN CO.INC." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1981. - the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: dovetail front sight, folding rear sight, the barrel is grooved for the installation of an optical sight, ventilated rib, muzzle brake on the rifle barrel, single trigger, exposed hammer, barrel selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, break opening lever located behind the hammer, blued finish, checkered Monte Carlo cheekpiece stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- this over and under firearm has the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "12-70 .222 REM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked "MADE IN FINLAND" on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

55

Ithaca

LSA

LSA 55

LSA 55 Turkey Gun

LSA-55 Turkey Gun

Turkey Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31012
Make: Ithaca
Model: LSA65

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	LSA65
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31012 - 2	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31012 - 1	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31012 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31012 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N.Y." or "ITHACA GUN CO.INC.ITHACA.,N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "LSA - 65" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- sold by Ithaca from 1972 to 1978.
- features include: checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock, pistol grip, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, or adjustable iron sights.
- the Deluxe model featured a rollover cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and a rosewood pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN FINLAND" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may consist of a three digit model code followed by a four digit serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- "BOFORS BARREL STEEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31008	Ithaca	LSA55 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31010	Ithaca	LSA55 Heavy Barrel	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31014	Ithaca	LSA65 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
35549	Ithaca	LSA55	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
123842	Tikka	LSA65	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

65

Deluxe

Ithaca

LSA 65

LSA-65

Long Action

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31014
Make: Ithaca
Model: LSA65 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	LSA65 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31014 - 2	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31014 - 1	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31014 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N.Y." or "ITHACA GUN CO.INC.ITHACA.,N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LSA - 65" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel. - sold by Ithaca from 1972 to 1978. - features include: checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with rollover cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip and a rosewood pistol grip cap; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no iron sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN FINLAND" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may consist of a three digit model code followed by a four digit serial number.
Barrel	- "BOFORS BARREL STEEL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Checkered Monte Carlo stock. Clip magazine. Rosewood pistol grip beavertail stock and forend tip. Skip line checkering, sights, scope mounts furnished.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31008	Ithaca	LSA55 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31010	Ithaca	LSA55 Heavy Barrel	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31012	Ithaca	LSA65	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
35549	Ithaca	LSA55	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

65

LSA 65 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139499
Make: Ithaca
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139499 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139499 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" over "UPPER SANDUSKY,OH" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "M1911 A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame..
- Ithaca Gun Company Incorporated of Ithaca, New York, U.S.A. original manufactured 382,000 model M1911A1 US Army semi-automatic pistols under contract to Colt between 1942 and 1945.
- "M1911A1" was designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection port and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with a rounded front on trigger guard; extended beavertail style grip safety; skeletonized external hammer; adjustable skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip plates; matte blued finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.18 kgs (2.6 lbs).
- available 2015 in a "Commander"-sized "Carry" version, with a 108mm/4 1/4" barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN COMPANY" over "UPPER SANDUSKY,OH" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with an "IGC" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Ithaca" over "45 ACP" is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: one turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17835	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Ithaca	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 reissue

1911-C45G10

1911-T45

Carry

Commander

M 1911 A1

M 1911 A1 Carry

M 1911 A1 Standard

M1911 A1

M1911-A1 BoMar

M1911-A1 Novack

M1911-BM

M1911-N

M1911A1 Combat

M1911A1 Target

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

One Shot Tactical Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31024
Make: Ithaca
Model: M6

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	M6
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31024 - 3	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	359	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31024 - 1	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN CO.,INC.ITHACA,N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RIFLE-SHOTGUN, SURVIVAL CAL; .22/.410, M6" is marked in the right side of the receiver/frame. - manfuactured in 1951.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN CO.,INC.ITHACA,N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- top break, hinged frame. - light weight, over and under.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "RIFLE-SHOTGUN, SURVIVAL CAL; .22/.410, M6" is marked in the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31932	Springfield Armory	M6 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M-6

M6 Scout

M6 Survival

M6 Survival Rifle-Shotgun

Rifle-Shotgun Survival M6

U.S.A.F. Property Rifle-Shotgun Survival M6

U.S.A.F. Rifle-Shotgun Survival M6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35506
Make: Ithaca
Model: MAG10

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	MAG10
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35506 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35506 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35506 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35506 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation appears on left side of barrel. - this model will be found in several configurations, with or without a ventilated rib barrel, with plain uncheckered wood or checkered select wood. - camouflaged exterior finish was also available. - maunufactured 1975 to 1986.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- usually found on right side of receiver.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed tubular magazine, mounted below barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 10

MAG 10 Deluxe

MAG 10 Standard

MAG 10 Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30836
Make: Ithaca
Model: MAG10 National Wild Turkey Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	MAG10 National Wild Turkey Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30836 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30836 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30836 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30836 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1985 only. "MAG 10" on barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Other Markings	- On left front of barrel "MAG 10"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 10 National Wild Turkey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MAG 10 National Wild Turkey Commemorative

MAG 10 Wild Turkey

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30843
Make: Ithaca
Model: MAG10 Presentation Grade

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	MAG10 Presentation Grade
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30843 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30843 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30843 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30843 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1983 to 1986, approx 200 made. - "MAG 10" on barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Other Markings	- On left front of barrel "MAG 10"
Remarks	- Recoil pad, no ribs. Engraved, gold inlayed receiver, blued.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 10

MAG 10 Presentation Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30792
Make: Ithaca
Model: Minier

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Minier
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30792 - 4	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30792 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30792 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30792 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30792 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1906 to 1908.
Type	- side-by-side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Other Markings

- Ithaca Arms Co. Inc., Ithaca NY.

Remarks

- side by side, hammerless, with double triggers, extractors, and a walnut stock, with Damascus Twist barrels. This is an improved version of the Lewis model. Approx. 77,000 manufactured. An optional hammer model was available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Ithaca Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79811
Make: Ithaca
Model: New Ithaca Double

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	New Ithaca Double
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79811 - 22	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 23	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 24	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 26	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 25	10 GA	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 27	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 28	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 29	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 31	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 30	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 37	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79811 - 38	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 39	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 41	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 40	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 32	10 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 33	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 34	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 36	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 35	10 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 42	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 43	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 44	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 45	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 46	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79811 - 47	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 52	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 53	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 54	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 55	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79811 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 48	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 49	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 50	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 51	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79811 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79811 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN Co." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the right barrel.

Model

- "NEW ITHACA" may be marked on the right barrel.
- "New Ithaca Double" (NID) was manufactured from 1925 to 1948.
- features included: side by side fluid steel barrels; front hinged case hardened receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock; extractors or automatic ejectors; hammerless; single trigger, available with double trigger; checkered forearm and buttstock; engraved receiver/frame; silver and gold inlays, depending on the grades with Field grade being the least expensive and the Sousa grade fully engraved and old inlayed.
- variations include: Field Grade, Skeet Model Field Grade, Grade No. 2, 3, 4E, 5E, 6E, 7E, $1000 Grade, $2000 Grade and Sousa Grade.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN Co., ITHACA, N.Y. " is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the right barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Other Markings

- Ithaca Arms Co. Inc, Ithaca NY.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107915	Ithaca	New Ithaca Double	Ithaca Classic Doubles	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

NID

NID Field Grade

NID No 2

NID No 4

NID No 5

NID No 7

NID No3

NID Skeet Model Grade

NID Sousa Special

New Ithaca

New Ithaca $1,000 Grade

New Ithaca $2,000 Grade

New Ithaca Double Barrel Hammerless

New Ithaca Field Grade

New Ithaca Grade No. 1

New Ithaca Grade No. 2

New Ithaca Grade No. 3

New Ithaca Grade No. 4

New Ithaca Grade No. 4E

New Ithaca Grade No. 5

New Ithaca Grade No. 5E

New Ithaca Grade No. 7

New Ithaca Grade No. 7E

New Ithaca No. 1 Grade

New Ithaca No. 2 Grade

New Ithaca No. 3 Grade

New Ithaca No. 4 Grade

New Ithaca No. 5 Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Ithaca No. 7 Grade

New Ithaca Skeet Model Field Grade

New Ithaca Sousa Special

New Ithaca Spousa Grade

Skeet Model Field Grade

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107915
Make: Ithaca
Model: New Ithaca Double

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	New Ithaca Double
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Classic Doubles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107915 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107915 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107915 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107915 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107915 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107915 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107915 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107915 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107915 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ITHACA CLASSIC DOUBLES" over "VICTOR, NEW YORK" or "VICTOR, N.Y." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a copy of the original New Ithaca Double manufactured by the Ithaca Gun Company from 1925 to 1948. - model was re-introduced in 1999 by Ithaca Classic Doubles. - features include side by side barrels; hammerless boxlock; double triggers; tang-mounted safety; ribbed barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame; American pistol grip or English straight grip style stocks; hinged receiver/frame; top-lever opening; automatic ejectors. - available in four grades which are marked on the bottom of the watertable: Special Field, Grade 4E, Grade 7E and Sousa Grade. - Special Field Grade has a plain border engraving on the receiver/frame. - Grade 4E has a completely engraved receiver/frame, gold-plated triggers, light engraving on the barrels and a checkered stock. - Grade 7E has an engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay of game birds and an elaborately checkered stock. - Sousa Grade has all external parts completely engraved, numerous gold inlays and a fully checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA CLASSIC DOUBLES" over "VICTOR, NEW YORK" or "VICTOR, N.Y." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the receiver/frame may be manufactured in Italy, Holland or the U.S.A. - the barrels are manufactured in Italy and are imported into the U.S.A. by "Taylor's and Company, Winchester, Virginia" which is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the watertable. - numerically numbered beginning at 470 000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79811	Ithaca	New Ithaca Double	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Grade 4E

Grade 7E

NID

NID Grade 4E

NID Grade 7E

NID Sousa Grade

NID Special Field Grade

Side By Side

Sousa Grade

Special Field Grade

Special Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126759
Make: Ithaca
Model: New Ithaca Gun

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	New Ithaca Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126759 - 4	10 GA	2	811	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126759 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126759 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126759 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITHACA GUN Co." is marked on the hard rib.
Model	- "New Ithaca Gun" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in one line or in a banner. - features include: exposed hammer; side by side fluid steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double trigger; checkered forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN Co., ITHACA, N.Y. " is marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats. - may consist of four to six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may have the following patent dates marked on the water table, May 25 1880 June 1 1880 andSept 13 1887.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NIG

New Ithaca Gun (NIG)

New Ithaca Gun Hammer

The New Ithaca Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70568
Make: Ithaca
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70568 - 17	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 18	10 GA	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 5	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 15	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 16	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	742	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70568 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 26	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70568 - 31	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 30	44-40 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70568 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: steel or damascus barrels; ventilated rib; single or double trigger; external hammer or hammerless; pistol grip stock; extractors or ejectors and varying degrees of engraving.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- Crass serial number range is between 6,981 and 49,104.
- Lewis serial number range is between 94,109 and 123,677.
- Minier serial number range is between 130,000 and 151,770.
- Flues serial number range is between 175,000 and 398,365.
- Knickerbocker serial number range is between 4000,000 and 405,739.
- New Ithaca Double serial number range is between 425,000 and 470,099.
- Auto & Burglar Model A serial number range is between 343,336 to 398,365.
- Auto & Burglar Model B serial number range is 425,000 and 464,699.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double

Double Hammer

Double Hammerless

Hammer Double

Hammer Side By Side

Hammerless

Hammerless Double

Hammerless Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83792
Make: Ithaca
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83792 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83792 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83792 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA" or "ITHACA GUN CO." or "ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA, NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1914 to 1986.
- features include: single round barrel with ventillated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; auto ejectors; case hardened receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA" or "ITHACA GUN CO." or "ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA, NY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

30585	Ithaca	Knick Victors	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30589	Ithaca	Knick No 5E	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30595	Ithaca	Knick No 6E	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30597	Ithaca	Knick No 7E	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30599	Ithaca	Knick Dollar Grade	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30601	Ithaca	Knick $5000 Grade	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30603	Ithaca	Knick Century Grade Trap	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30607	Ithaca	Knick 66	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30777	Ithaca	Flues Victory Grade	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30783	Ithaca	Flues Single Barrel	Ithaca	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dollar Grade

Flues Model

Grade 4E

Grade 5E

Grade 6E

Grade 7E

Knick Model

No. 4E

No. 5E

No. 6E

No. 7E

Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Sousa Grade

Trap

Victory Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20175
Make: Ithaca
Model: X Caliber

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	X Caliber
Manufacturer:	Ithaca Gun/Ithaca Acquisition Corporation (IAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20175 - 5	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20175 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20175 - 2	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20175 - 6	44 MAG	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20175 - 3	44 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20175 - 4	44 MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITHACA GUN, ITHACA, N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "X-CALIBER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a single-shot handgun that Ithaca attempted to market during the late 1980's, in an attempt to capitalize on the growing popularity of metallic silhouette shooting.
- T/C Contender-like break-open design, anatomical wooden grips and forearm, manually-cocked hammer with rotating striker to allow the user to choose centrefire or rimfire positions, and adjustable open sights that can be replaced with a scope mount.
- this model was also advertised as a combination package that included two (2) barrels.
- only limited numbers of these pistols were ever built, as Ithaca couldn't solve several manufacturing problems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ITHACA GUN, ITHACA, N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- break-barrel, single-shot, similar to the T/C Contender.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24082	Gunworks	X Caliber	Gunworks	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 X Caliber

30

30 X Caliber

M20

M20C0440

M20C0445

M20H0220

M20H0440

M20H0445

M30

M30 X Caliber Hunting

Model 20

Model 30

X Caliber Combo

X Caliber Hunting

X-Caliber

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30999
Make: Ithaca
Model: X15 Lightning

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	X15 Lightning
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30999 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30999 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm as "X15 Lightning" or "X-15 Lightning".
- this is an updated, secondary production version of the original X5C Lightning, produced from 1964 to 1967. In 1964 the X5 series ceased production and in 1967 the entire X15 series was dropped from the Ithaca line.
- magazine fed blowback 22 LR semi-automatic rifle, with a one piece walnut pistol grip stock. This rifle differs from the X5C Lightning only in that the X15 has a stock without a finger-groove along the forearm, while the X5C has a finger groove.
- open adjustable sights with Raybar fluorescent red front sight insert, receiver grooved for scope mounts, bolt hold open button on left side of receiver, rotating safety on right side above trigger, take-down screw through bottom of stock and a spring steel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- direct blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X 15

X-15

X-15 Lightning

X15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31003
Make: Ithaca
Model: X5C Lightning

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	X5C Lightning
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31003 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31003 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 until 1964.
- "X5 LIGHTNING" is marked on the barrel.
- "C" in the model designation denotes the 'clip' magazine.
- "X5C Lightning" is a box magazine fed, blowback operated semi-automatic rifle.
- "X5C Lightning" was replaced by the "X15 Lightning" in 1964.
- "X5C Lightning" rifle differs from the "X15 Lightning" only in that the X-15 has a stock without a finger groove along the forearm, while the X5C has a finger groove.
- features include: walnut or curly maple one piece stock; open adjustable sights with Raybar fluorescent red front sight insert; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt hold open button on left side of receiver/frame; rotating safety on right side above trigger; take down screw through bottom of stock, and a spring steel magazine release.
- "X5 Lightning" rifle with an integral tubular magazine was known as the "X5T Lightning".
- "X5T Lightning" was manufactured from 1959 to 1963.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA GUN CO., ITHACA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - X5C Lightning's serial number has a letter "A" suffix. - X5T Lightning's serial number has a letter "T" suffix or a two letter "AT" suffix.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31001	Ithaca	X5T Lightning	Ithaca	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

X-5 Clip

X-5 Clip Lightning

X-5C

X-5C Lightning

X5 Lighting

X5 Lightning

X5-C

X5C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31001
Make: Ithaca
Model: X5T Lightning

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	X5T Lightning
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31001 - 1	22 LR	16	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- mnaufactured from 1959 until 1963.
- "X5 LIGHTNING" is marked on the barrel.
- "T" in the model designation denotes the tubular magazine.
- "X5T Lightning" is a tubular magazine fed blowback semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: walnut or curly maple one piece stock, open adjustable sights with Raybar fluorescent red front sight insert, receiver grooved for scope mounts, bolt hold open button on left side of receiver, rotating safety on right side above trigger, and a take down screw through bottom of stock.

Action

- direct blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- X5T Lightning's serial number has a letter "T" suffix or a two letter "AT" suffix.
- X5C Lightning's serial number has a letter "A" suffix.

Shots

- internal tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31003	Ithaca	X5C Lightning	Ithaca	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

X-5 Tubular

X-5 Tubular Magazine

X-5T Lightning

X5 Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30818
Make: Ithaca
Model: XL300

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	XL300
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30818 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30818 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30818 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30818 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30818 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30818 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30818 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30818 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30818 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	371	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30818 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30818 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30818 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side.
Model	- "XL-300" is marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1973 and 1976. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with light game scene etching; checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip stock; blued barrel; available with/without ventilated rib; standard and deluxe grade.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers had a "S" prefix and seven sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35910	SKB	XL300	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30813
Make: Ithaca
Model: XL900

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	XL900
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30813 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30813 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30813 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30813 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30813 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30813 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30813 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30813 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30813 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30813 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30813 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30813 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30813 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel, and "ITHACA GUN CO." or "ITHACA GUN CO. INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL XL 900" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port. - manufactured from 1973 to 1978. - alloy receiver/frame, etched game bird scroll work on receiver, recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "CUSTOM CRAFTED FOR ITHACA BY SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame near the loading port. - samples inspected have an "S" prefix.
Calibre	- the gauge, chamber length and choke are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 900

XL-900

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30808
Make: Ithaca
Model: XL900 MR

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	XL900 MR
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30808 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30808 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30808 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1980. - aluminum alloy receiver, etched game bird scroll work on receiver.
Action	- gas operated
Barrel	- with interchangeable barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 900 MR

XL900MR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30811
Make: Ithaca
Model: XL900 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	XL900 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30811 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30811 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1976.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- Etched game bird scroll, on black chrome receiver. Skeet style Monte Carlo stock, skeet choke, tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 900 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30822
Make: Ithaca
Model: XL900 Slug

Summary

Make:	Ithaca
Model:	XL900 Slug
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30822 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1980. - unknown.
Type	- gas operated.
Action	- gas operated.
Remarks	- Aluminum alloy receiver. Slug barrel with rifle sights. Etched game bird scroll on receiver, recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 900 Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20177
Make: ITM
Model: AT84

Summary

Make:	ITM
Model:	AT84
Manufacturer:	Industrial Technology & Machines (ITM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20177 - 5	41 AE	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20177 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20177 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ITM" may be marked on the left side of the slide and "Made in Switzerland" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or "SOLOTHURN" over "+ ITM +" over "SWITZERLAND" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITM" is the abbreviation for "Industrial Technology & Machines A.G.".
- "ITM" models were imported and distributed by "Action Arms Limited" of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- "AT84" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AT84" was imported and sold by "Action Arms" until 1989.
- "AT84" was a licensed copy of the CZ75.
- "AT84" was available in several variations including the AT84S (standard version), AT84P (shortened version) and the AT84H (compact version).

Manufacturer

- "ITM" may be marked on the left side of the slide and "Made in Switzerland" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or "SOLOTHURN" over "+ ITM +" over "SWITZERLAND" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITM" is the abbreviation for "Industrial Technology & Machines A.G.".
- "Industrial Technology & Machines (ITM)" was taken over by Sphinx AG in 1990.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86115	ITM	AT84S	Industrial Technology & Machines (ITM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 84

AT-84

AT-84 DA

AT-84S

AT84 DA

AT84S

Action Arms AT-84

Action Arms AT-84 DA

Action Arms AT84

Mod. AT 84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86115
Make: ITM
Model: AT84S

Summary

Make:	ITM
Model:	AT84S
Manufacturer:	Industrial Technology & Machines (ITM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86115 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86115 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOLOTHURN" over "+ ITM +" over "SWITZERLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITM" is the abbreviation for "Industrial Technology & Machines A.G.".
- "ITM" models were imported and distributed by "Action Arms Limited" of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- "AT84S" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AT84" was imported and sold by "Action Arms" until 1989.
- "AT84" was a licensed copy of the CZ75.
- "AT84" was available in several variations including the AT84S (standard version), AT84P (shortened version) and the AT84H (compact version).

Manufacturer

- "SOLOTHURN" over "+ ITM +" over "SWITZERLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITM" is the abbreviation for "Industrial Technology & Machines A.G.".
- "Industrial Technology & Machines (ITM)" was taken over by Sphinx AG in 1990.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
- serial number range is from 01201 to 06000.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "Action Arms Ltd" "Phil, P.A." - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Switzerland".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20177	ITM	AT84	Industrial Technology & Machines (ITM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 84 Selective DA

AT 84S

AT-84 Selective DA

AT-84S

AT84 Selective DA

Mod. AT 84

Mod. AT 84S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	ITM
Model:	AT88S
Manufacturer:	Industrial Technology & Machines (ITM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20178 - 4	41 AE	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20178 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20178 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20178 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOLOTHURN" over "+ ITM +" over "SWITZERLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITM" is the abbreviation for "Industrial Technology & Machines A.G.".
- "ITM" models were imported and distributed by "Action Arms Limited" of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "AT88S" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AT88S" was imported and sold by "Action Arms" until 1990.
- "AT88" was a licensed copy of the CZ75.
- "AT88" was available in several variations including the AT88S (standard version), AT88P (shortened version) and the AT88H (compact version).

Manufacturer

- "SOLOTHURN" over "+ ITM +" over "SWITZERLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ITM" is the abbreviation for "Industrial Technology & Machines A.G.".
- "Industrial Technology & Machines (ITM)" was taken over by Sphinx AG in 1990.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-88S

AT-88S DA Pistol

Action Arms AT-88S DA Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20249
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1873 Cattleman

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1873 Cattleman
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20249 - 14	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 15	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 16	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 17	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 18	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 19	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 20	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20249 - 21	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20249 - 5	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 6	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 12	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20249 - 7	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 22	357 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 1	44 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 2	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 8	44 MAG	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 4	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 23	44 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 9	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 10	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 13	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 11	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20249 - 24	45 COLT	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON'S" over "FITCHBURG - MASS - U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CATTLEMAN" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "1873 Cattleman" is a reproduction of the "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army".
- features include: ramp and blade front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a ejection rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; blue barrel and cylinder, case-hardened receiver/frame, brass trigger guard and backstrap.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Uberti logo of a "U" inside an octagonal barrel may be marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15379	Allen Firearms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhorn

Buntline

Cattleman 22

Cattleman Buckhorn

Cattleman Buntline

Cattleman Magnum

Cattleman Trailblazer

Trailblazer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136278
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136278 - 1	38 S&W	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON & CO. MAKERS", and "WORCHESTER" over "MASS. USA" and "PAT'D" and "NOV. 4, '79" over "MARCH 6, '83" was observed marked on the rib of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "IVER JOHNSON & CO. MAKERS", and "WORCHESTER" over "MASS. USA" and "PAT'D" and "NOV. 4, '79" over "MARCH 6, '83" was observed marked on the rib of the barrel.
- Andre Hyde applied for a patents for a side swinging cylinder and was granted Patent Number 221,171 on November 4th of 1879 and Patent Number 273,282 on March 06th of 1883.
- J. P. Lovell Company advertised this revover as the Lovell Safety Double Action Revolver from 1883 to 1887.
- Manhattan Arms Company of Belgium also sold a revolver with this feature, but the cylinder swung out to the left side versus the right side.
- "1879 Hyde's Patent Swing Out Cylinder Double Action" is a double action revolver with a horizontally right side swing-out cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the rear of the top strap for the rear sight; barrel and receiver/frame are a one piece forging; round rifled barrel with solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder and loading gate; exposed spur hammer; traditional trigger with trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; rubber grip plates; nickel finish.
- cylinder crane pivots on a screw located on the front under side of the receiver/frame, this allows the cylinder to swing out to the right side for loading and unloading.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON & CO. MAKERS", and "WORCHESTER" over "MASS. USA" and "PAT'D" and "NOV. 4, '79" over "MARCH 6, '83" was observed marked on the rib of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the butt strap, under the grip plate and is repeated on the cylinder tang.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the right on a parallel axis to the barrel, on a lever mounted under the barrel. It does not swing down as a conventional cylinder does.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26243	Shattuck	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder	Shattuck	Handgun	Revolver
136276	Shattuck	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879

1879 Double Action Revolver

1879 Safety Double Action

1879/1883 Double Action

1879/1883 Patent

1883

1883 Safety Double Action

79 Swing Out Cylinder Safety Double Action

79/83 Swing Out Cylinder Safety Double Action

83 Swing Out Cylinder Safety Double Action

Lovell Safety Double Action

Lovell Safety Double Action Revolver

Model 1879

Nov 4 '79 March 6 '83

Nov 4 1879 March 6 1883

Safety Double Action

Swing Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20183
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1900 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1900 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20183 - 57	22 LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 52	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 51	22 LR	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 35	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 36	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 37	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 54	22 LR	7	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 38	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 55	22 LR	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 34	22 RF	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 39	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20183 - 40	32 RF	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 42	32 RF	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 41	32 RF	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 7	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 8	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 32	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 9	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 10	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 11	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 58	32 S&W	6	182	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 24	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 26	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 27	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 28	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 53	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20183 - 29	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 30	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20183 - 56	38 S&W	5	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20183 - 31	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.J." may be marked on the top strap, this was the abbreviation for "Iver Johnson".

Model

- "I.J. DOUBLE ACTION" and "MODEL 1900" or "I.J. DOUBLE ACTION", "FITCHBURG, MASS." and "MODEL 1900 U.S.A." may be marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1900 to 1941.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; cylinder axis pin can be removed thru the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; black plastic grips with the Iver Johnson logo (an owl head within a circle); nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "I.J." may be marked on the top strap, this was the abbreviation for "Iver Johnson".

Serial Number

- primary serial number located under left grip.
- serial number (less prefix letter is also located either on the butt, below the trigger guard or under the top-strap)
- serial ranges are for:
- 22 calibre Small Frame: "1" to "100,000" from 1900 to 1908, "D0001" to "D100,000" from 1909 to 1917, and "A0001" to "A37,700" from 1918 to 1941.
- 32 calibre Medium Frame (5 shot): "1" to "100,000" from 1900 to 1908, "E00001" to "E100,000" from 1909 to 1917, and "B0001" to "B19700" from 1918 to 1941.
- 32 and 38 calibre Large Frame: "1" to "100,000" from 1900 to 1908, "F00001" to "F100,000" from 1909 to 1917, and "C001" to "C20500" from 1918 to 1941.

Other Markings

- Top strap marked as; I.J. DOUBLE ACTION / MODEL 1900 in two lines. This style is also known as Type I, and
I.J. DOUBLE ACTION / FITCHBURG, MASS / MODEL 1900 in three lines, this is the Type II marking.
Type I dates the firearm from 1900 to 1917 and Type II from 1918 to 1941.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20184	Iver Johnson	1900 Target	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

Double Action

Double Action Model 1900

IJ Double Action Model 1900

Model 1900

Model 1900 Double Action

Model 1900 I.J. Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20184
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1900 Target

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1900 Target
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20184 - 5	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20184 - 6	22 LR	7	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20184 - 4	22 LR	7	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20184 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20184 - 2	22 LR	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.J.Target Model" and "Fitchburg, Mass." and "Model 1900" and "U.S.A." may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "I.J." is the abbreviation for Iver Johnson.

Model

- "I.J.Target Model" and "Fitchburg, Mass." and "Model 1900" and "U.S.A." may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- small frame - seven (7) shot version was produced from 1925 to 1928.
- large frame - nine (9) shot version was produced from 1929 to 1941.
- features include: fixed sights; tapered octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; cylinder pin release is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; two piece oversized grips on the small frame or one piece grip on the large frame version.

Manufacturer

- "I.J.Target Model" and "Fitchburg, Mass." and "Model 1900" and "U.S.A." may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "I.J." is the abbreviation for "Iver Johnson".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number less the letter prefix is usually marked on the underside of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- letter "A" prefix is for small frame models.
- letter "C" prefix is for large frame models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20183	Iver Johnson	1900 Double Action	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 Target Model 69

1900 Target Model 79

69

69 Target

79

I.J. Target Model

I.J.Target

IJ Target Model 1900

IJTarget

Model 1900

Model 1900 I.J. Target Model

Model 1900 Target

Model 69

Target

Target 1900

Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130174
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130174 - 6	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
130174 - 7	22 LR	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
130174 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130174 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130174 - 4	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130174 - 8	45 AUTO	8	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130174 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130174 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Iver Johson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1911A1" or "1911-A1" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - this firearm resembles a Colt 1911-A1 Government model. - feature include: fixed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear vertical gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; black, green, tan, copperhead, water moccasin, boa snake, digital navy, digital snow, pink or zombie finish. - conversion kit available in 22LR calibre. - drum magazine and removable wood stock available. - overall length 216mm (8.5"), average weight 1.08 kg (2.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130175	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Trojan	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130176	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130177	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Hawk	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130178	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Raven	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139679	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Thrasher	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146743	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Falcon	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175284	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle LR	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175283	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle XL	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Snake Series

1911 Style

1911-A1 9MM

1911-A1 Boa

1911-A1 Chrome

1911-A1 Copperhead

1911-A1 Coyote Tan

1911-A1 Digital Snow

1911-A1 Kryptec

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911-A1 Muddy Girl

1911-A1 O.D. Green

1911-A1 Pink

1911-A1 Rifle

1911-A1 Rifle Style

1911-A1 Water Moccasin

1911-A1 Zombie

1911A1

1911A1 9MM

1911A1 Boa

1911A1 Chrome

1911A1 Copperhead

1911A1 Coyote Tan

1911A1 Digital Snow

1911A1 Kryptec

1911A1 Muddy Girl

1911A1 O.D. Green

1911A1 Pink

1911A1 Rifle

1911A1 Rifle Style

1911A1 Water Moccasin

1911A1 Zombie

Government GI Model

Mod.1911A1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130176
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1 Eagle

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1 Eagle
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130176 - 4	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130176 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130176 - 6	22 LR	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130176 - 2	22 LR	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130176 - 5	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130176 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130176 - 12	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130176 - 11	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130176 - 7	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "Iver Johson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not be marked on the firearm. - "Eagle" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - feature include: polished blue, matt blue or stainless finish; Bomar style adjustable rear sight and dovetail front sight; angled slide serrations; vented trigger; skeleton hammer; beaver tail grip safety with memory; extended slide stop and thumb safety; checkered exotic wood grips with the owl head logo. - all steel receiver/frame for 45 AUTO version and aluminum slide and receiver/frame for the 22 LR version.
Manufacturer	- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated (9MM LUGER & 45 AUTO). - blowback operated (22 LR).
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130174	Iver Johnson	1911-A1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130175	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Trojan	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130177	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Hawk	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130178	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Raven	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139679	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Thrasher	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146743	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Falcon	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175283	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle XL	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175284	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle LR	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

191-A1 Eagle Polished

1911 A1 Eagle

1911 Gen2

1911-A1 22 Eagle

1911-A1 45 ACP Eagle

1911-A1 9 MM Eagle

1911-A1 Eagle Coyote Tan

1911-A1 Eagle O.D. Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911A1 10 MM Eagle

1911A1 22 Eagle

1911A1 45 ACP Eagle

1911A1 9 MM Eagle

1911A1 Eagle

1911A1 Eagle Coyote Tan

1911A1 Eagle O.D. Green

1911A1 Eagle Polished

Eagle

Eagle CC

Eagle CC Gen 2

Eagle CC Gen2

Eagle CC Generation 2

Eagle Commander

Eagle Gen 2

Eagle Gen2

Eagle Generation 2

Eagle Government

Eagle HC

Eagle HC Gen 2

Eagle HC Gen2

Eagle HC Generation 2

Eagle Hard Case

Eagle LR

Eagle Majestic

Eagle Majestic Gen 2

Eagle Majestic Gen2

Eagle Majestic Generation 2

Eagle Noble EX

Eagle Noble EX Gen 2

Eagle Noble EX Gen2

Eagle Noble EX Generation 2

Eagle Noble WP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eagle Noble WP Gen 2

Eagle Noble WP Gen2

Eagle Noble WP Generation 2

Eagle Onyx

Eagle Onyx Gen 2

Eagle Onyx Gen2

Eagle Onyx Generation 2

Eagle Target Series

Eagle Ultramarine

Eagle Ultramarine Gen 2

Eagle Ultramarine Gen2

Eagle Ultramarine Generation 2

Golden Eagle

Golden Eagle Gen 2

Golden Eagle Gen2

Golden Eagle Generation 2

Mod Eagle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175284
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1 Eagle LR

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1 Eagle LR
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175284 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johnson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- "1911-A1" in the model designation denotes the basic model design.
- "EAGLE LR" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LR" stands for light rail.
- feature include: matt blue or green with zombie finish; Bomar style adjustable rear sight and dovetail front sight; angled slide serrations; vented trigger; skeleton hammer; beavertail grip safety with memory; extended slide stop and thumb safety; accessory rail located on the underside of the dust cover; checkered wood grips with the owl head logo, many finish available.
- overall length 248mm (9.75"), average weight 1.08 kg (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130174	Iver Johnson	1911-A1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130175	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Trojan	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130176	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130177	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Hawk	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130178	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Raven	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139679	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Thrasher	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146743	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Falcon	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175283	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle XL	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Gen2

1911-A1

1911-A1 Eagle LR Zombie

1911-A1 Eagle Lightrail

1911A1

1911A1 Eagle

1911A1 Eagle LR Zombie

1911A1 Eagle Lightrail

Eagle Gen 2

Eagle Gen2

Eagle LR

Eagle LR G2

Eagle LR Gen 2

Eagle LR Gen2

Eagle LR Generation 2

Eagle LR Zombie

Eagle LR-G2

Eagle Lightrail

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175283
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1 Eagle XL

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1 Eagle XL
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175283 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175283 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175283 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johnson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1" in the model designation denotes the basic model design.
- "EAGLE XL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- feature include: polished blue, matt blue or stainless finish; Bomar style adjustable rear sight and dovetail front sight; angled slide serrations; vented trigger; skeleton hammer; beavertail grip safety with memory; extended slide stop and thumb safety; checkered wood grips with the owl head logo.
- also ported slide and barrel version.
- overall length 248mm (9.75"), average weight 1.19 kg (2lbs 10oz).

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130174	Iver Johnson	1911-A1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130175	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Trojan	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130176	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130177	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Hawk	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130178	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Raven	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139679	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Thrasher	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146743	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Falcon	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175284	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle LR	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-A1

1911-A1 Eagle XL Ported

1911A1 Eagle XL

1911A1 Eagle XL Ported

Eagle Series

Eagle XL

Eagle XL Ported

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146743
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1 Falcon

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1 Falcon
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146743 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johnson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "FALCON" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is based on the Colt 1911Ă1 Series 70.
- features include: rear vertical slide serrations; slide safety; combat style round hammer; fixed blade front side and rear sight; matte blued finish for the slide and receiver/frame; government style components; engraved walnut grips with diamond and checkered pattern, including the Owl head logo.

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, "B", following by six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130174	Iver Johnson	1911-A1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130175	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Trojan	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130176	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130177	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Hawk	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130178	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Raven	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139679	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Thrasher	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175283	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle XL	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175284	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle LR	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Falcon

1911-A1

1911-A1 Commander

1911A1

1911A1 Commander

1911A1 Falcon

Falcon

Falcon 1911

Falcon 1911A1

Falcon Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130177
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1 Hawk

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1 Hawk
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130177 - 5	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130177 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130177 - 6	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130177 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Iver Johson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- feature include: matte blued finish or matte polished; Novak style low mount fixed rear sight and dovetail front sight; angle serrations on slide; vented trigger; skeleton hammer; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety with memory; extended slide stop and thumb safety; checkered exotic wood grip and owl head logo.

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130174	Iver Johnson	1911-A1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130175	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Trojan	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130176	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130178	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Raven	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139679	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Thrasher	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146743	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Falcon	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175283	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle XL	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175284	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle LR	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Hawk

1911-A1

1911-A1 9MM Hawk

1911-A1 Commander

1911-A1 Digital Navy

1911-A1 Hawk Commander

1911-A1 Hawk Coyote Tan

1911-A1 Hawk O.D. Green

1911-A1 Hawk Polished

1911A1

1911A1 9MM Hawk

1911A1 Commander

1911A1 Hawk

1911A1 Hawk Coyote Tan

1911A1 Hawk Digital Navy

1911A1 Hawk O.D. Green

1911A1 Hawk Polished

Hawk

Mod Hawk

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130178
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1 Raven

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1 Raven
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130178 - 4	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130178 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130178 - 1	22 LR	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130178 - 3	22 LR	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130178 - 5	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130178 - 6	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johnson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- feature include: Government or Commander style model; aluminum slide and receiver/frame; matte blued or stainless two tone finish; fixed front sight and rear dovetail sight; vertical serrations on slide; looped or wide spur hammer; checkered, exotic wood, grips with the owl head logo.

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - blowback operated (22LR) and recoil operated (45 AUTO).

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130174	Iver Johnson	1911-A1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130175	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Trojan	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130176	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130177	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Hawk	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139679	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Thrasher	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146743	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Falcon	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175283	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle XL	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175284	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle LR	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A! 22 LR Raven

1911 A1 45 ACP Raven

1911 A1 Raven

1911-A1

1911-A1 22 LR Raven

1911A1 45 ACP Raven

22 LR Raven

Raven

Raven Commander

Raven Government

Raven Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139679
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1 Thrasher

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1 Thrasher
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139679 - 1	45 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139679 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Iver Johson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Thrasher" or "Thrasher SS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- feature include: fixed front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; two tone or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130174	Iver Johnson	1911-A1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130175	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Trojan	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130176	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130177	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Hawk	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130178	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Raven	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146743	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Falcon	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175283	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle XL	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175284	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle LR	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911 A1 Thrasher

1911 Officer Compact

1911-A1 Officer Compact

1911-A1 Thrasher 45Auto

1911-A1 Thrasher 9MM

1911-A1 Trasher Chrome

1911-A1 Trasher Polished

1911-A1 Trasher SS

1911-A1 Trasher SS Polished

1911A1

1911A1 Officer

1911A1 Officer Compact

1911A1 Thrasher

1911A1 Trasher Chrome

1911A1 Trasher Polished

1911A1 Trasher SS

1911A1 Trasher SS Polished

Thrasher

Thrasher 1911-A1

Thrasher SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130175
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 1911-A1 Trojan

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	1911-A1 Trojan
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130175 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johnson's "Owl head" logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - feature include: matte blued finish; combat fixed rear sight and military style fixed front sight; combat hammer with serrations; rear vertical serrations on slide; checkered exotic wood grip with the owl head logo.
Manufacturer	- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130174	Iver Johnson	1911-A1	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130176	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130177	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Hawk	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130178	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Raven	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139679	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Thrasher	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146743	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Falcon	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175283	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle XL	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175284	Iver Johnson	1911-A1 Eagle LR	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Trojan

1911A1 Trojan

Mod.Trojan

Trojan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31080
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 22 Supershot

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	22 Supershot
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31080 - 2	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31080 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- shoud be marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation appears in script letters on left side of the barrel as "22 SUPERSHOT"
- top break, automatic ejecting double action revolver with adjustable rear sidght and patent "hammer safety" system.
- manufactured in seven and nine shot versions.
- seven shot version produced from 1928-1931, nine shot version produced 1929 - 1941.
- total production 22,650.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top of the barrel, markings read " * IVER JOHHSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS * * FITCHBURG.MASS.U.S.A. *

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization: the primary reference indicates the rationalization includes the letter "K" as a prefix followed by a series of digits with zeros used as place holders up to the number 1000.
- it is known that there are exceptions to this rationalization.
- the 9 shot "Supershot" and 7 shot "Supershot" variations were serial numbered together. These numbers all start with the "K" prefix. The ranges, in accordance to year dates, are as follows:

1928 K0001 - K3900 (Supershot 7 shot introduced)
1929 K3901 - K6400 (Supershot 9 shot introduced)
1930 K6401 - K10700
1931 K10701 - K15600 (Supershot 7 shot dropped)
1932 K15601 - K19600
1933 K19601 - K19700
1934 K19701 - K19800
1935 K19801 - K19900
1936 K19901 - K20100
1937 K20101 - K20200
1938 K20201 - K21000
1939 K21001 - K21450
1940 K21451 - K21700
1941 K21701 - K22650 (Series discontinued)

- the serial number can be found on the bottom of the top strap and the bottom of the trigger guard. The serial number with the letter code "K" can be found on the left side of the grip strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Supershot 7

22 Supershot 9

Supershot 7

Supershot 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 509
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 2X

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	2X
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
509 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
509 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works" over "Fitchburg, Mass., U.S.A." and "Safety Bolt Action" over ".22 Short, Long and Long Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Model 2X" and "Pat. 1,673,666" are usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- introduced in 1930 and discontinued circa 1955.
- this is a single shot turn bolt sporting rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame; thumb screw take down; one piece walnut stock with grooved forearm, checkered full pistol grip and steel butt plate.
- overall length 1041 (41"), weight 4 1/2 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works" over "Fitchburg, Mass., U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- "Pat. 1,673,666" are usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "1,673,666" is not a serial number this is a United States Patent number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may have also marked: "PAT. 1,673,666".

Remarks - Single shot, turn bolt sporting rifle identical to the Iver Johnson Model X except has fuller sized stock and no schnable on the forearm introduced in 1932 and discontinued in 1955.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
527	Iver Johnson	X	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot
129773	Iver Johnson	2XA	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1673666

2 X

2-X

2-X Safety Rifle

2X Safety Rifle

Model 2 X Safety Bolt Action

Model 2-X Safety Rifle

Model 2X Safety Rifle

PAT. 1,673,666

Safety Bolt Action

Safety Rifle

Safety Rifle Model 2-X

Safety Rifle Model 2X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129773
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 2XA

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	2XA
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129773 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129773 - 3	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1930 and discontinued in 1941.
- this is a single shot turn bolt sporting rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame; thumb screw take down; one piece walnut stock with grooved forearm and checkered full pistol grip stock with steel butt plate.
- overall length 1041 (41"), weight 4 1/2 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, Fitchburg, Mass., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- "Pat. 1,673,666" may be marked on the barrel or top of the receiver/frame and should not be confused with the serial number, this is a patent number.

Other Markings

- may have also marked: "PAT. 1,673,666".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
509	Iver Johnson	2X	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot
527	Iver Johnson	X	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2 X A

2 X-A

2-X-A

2-X-A Safety Rifle

2XA Safety Rifle

Model 2-X-A Safety Rifle

Model 2XA Safety Rifle

Safety Rifle

Safety Rifle Model 2-X-A

Safety Rifle Model 2XA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 510
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
510 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
510 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: interchangeable barrels; telescopic sight; bipod; totally adjustable buttstock length and comb to accommodate the individual shooter. - heavy barreled rifle designed for precision long range accuracy.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- bolt action, heavy barreled rifle designed for precision long range accuracy. Features interchangeable barrels, telescopic sight, bipod, totally adjustable buttstock length and comb to accommodate the individual shooter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 300 Convertible Long Range Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 511
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
511 - 1	50 BMG	1	840	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 12	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, some early samples may be marked "R.A.P." on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: no sights, top of receiver/frame designed for optical sight, free floating fluted barrel with flash hider and compensator, bipod, parkerized finish, adjustable synthetic buttstock, pistol grip and forearm. - to load this firearm, the bolt is removed from the receiver/frame and the ammunition is inserted on the bolt face. Then the bolt is inserted back in the receiver/frame. - this rifle was designed by Jerry Haskins who was a Gunmaker in Colorado. Haskins had worked a deal with Iver Johnson and intended for his rifle, originally designated as the "R.A.P. 50" to be handled by them. It would appear that some early samples only bear the original Haskins applied markings with no mention of Iver Johnson. In 1987 this rifle design rights were acquired by AMAC (American Military Arms Corporation) who continued production until operations ceased in 1993.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86075	RAD	M600 SLAMR	Redick Arms Development (RAD)/Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot
103415	RAD	M650 SLAMR	Redick Arms Development (RAD)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5100

AMAC

Iver Johnson AMAC

Long Range Rifle System

M5100

Model 500 Long Range Rifle

R.A.P.

R.A.P.50

RAP 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75611
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 55 Target

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	55 Target
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75611 - 3	22 LR	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75611 - 1	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75611 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame just above the model designation and manufacturer, Markings may read (IVER JOHNSON) followed by the word TARGET.
- example:
- IVER JOHNSON TARGET
- MOD 55 PAT.PEND.
- I.J.A.& C.WKS.
- FITCHBURG. MASS. U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1960.
- marked on the top of the receiver/frame just above the manufacturer, markings may read:
IVER JOHNSON TARGET
MOD 55 PAT.PEND.-
- same specs as Target 55A except the model 55 does not have a loading gate.
- double action, solid receiver/frame.
- pull pin cylinder release.
- fluted cylinder and hard chrome lined barrels were introduced in 1958.
- cylinder has flash control front rim with recessed cylinder chambers.
- fixed channel / grooved rear sight and a fixed ramped style front sight.
- one piece walnut or plastic grip .
- oversize molded one-piece target type grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, markings may read "I .J.A.& C.WKS." and "FITCHBURG. MASS .U.S.A."
Serial Number	- the serial number should be located on the receiver/frame strap, under the left grip plate. - the serial number should have a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55

55 Target DA

55 Target Double Action

IJ Target 55

Iver Johnson Model 55 Target

Iver Johnson Target Mod 55

Mod 55

Mod 55 Target

Target 55

Target Model 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20185
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 55A Target

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	55A Target
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20185 - 1	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20185 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame just above the model designation and manufacturer. Markings may read "IVER JOHNSON" followed by "TARGET".

Model

- manufactured from 1961 to 1975 as the Target 55A and from 1975 to 1979 it was marketed as the Sportsman 55A.
- marked on the top of the receiver/frame just above the manufacturers name, markings may read:
- IVER JOHNSON TARGET
- MOD 55.A PAT.PEND.-
- same specs as Target 55 except the 55A has a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame
- double action, solid frame.
- pull pin cylinder release.
- fluted cylinder.
- cylinder has flash control front rim with recessed cylinder chambers.
- fixed channel / grooved rear sight and a fixed blade patridge style front sight.
- one piece walnut or plastic grip .
- oversize, molded one-piece target type grips.

Manufacturer

- "I .J.A.& C.WKS." and "FITCHBURG. MASS .U.S.A." should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "I .J.A.& C.WKS." is the abbreviation for "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works"

Serial Number

- the serial number should be located on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55 A

55 A Target

55A

55A Target DA

55A Target Double Action

Iver Johnson Target Mod 55 A

Mod 55 A

Mod 55 A Target

Mod 55-A Target

Mod 55A Target

Target 55 A

Target 55-A

Target 55A

Target Mod 55 A

Target Model 55 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20333
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 57 Target

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	57 Target
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20333 - 3	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20333 - 4	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20333 - 5	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top strap in front of the rear sight as, "IVER JOHNSON".

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1960.
- the model designation is normally marked on the top strap in front of the rear sight as, "TARGET" over "MOD 57".
- features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, unfluted cylinder, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, hammer with a spur, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grips may be plastic with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top strap in front of the rear sight as, "IVER JOHNSON", over "I.J.A.&C. WKS" over "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel as one alpha character followed by four sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

57

57T

Model 57

Model 57 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20203
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 57A Target

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	57A Target
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20203 - 4	22 LR	8	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20203 - 1	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20203 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Iver Johnson name is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is located on the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable rear sight; plastic target style grips with raised thumb rest on left side.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "I.J.A.& C. WKS." over "FITCHBURG. MASS. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed cylinder with a loading gate on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57 A

57 A Target

57-A

57-A Target

Model 57-A

Model 57-A Target

Target

Target 57-A

Target 57A

Target Model 57 A

Target Model 57-A

Target Model 57A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24205
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 844

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	844
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24205 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "MODEL 844 PATENTS PENDING" is marked on the left side of the barrel assemblay just foreward of the cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "*IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS FITCHBURG,MASS.U.S.A.*" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the left pistol grip plate. - reported to have a "L" prefix, sample imaged has an "A" prefix.
Other Markings	- Iver Johnson's "IJ" proof mark is marked on the left side of the barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Supershot Sealed Eight 844

Supershot Sealed Eight Third Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20195
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: 855

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	855
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20195 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the barrel or top strap.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1955 and 1957.
- features include; break open configuration; blued finish; unfluted cylinder; one-piece walnut grip with adjustable finger rest; patridge type front and rear sights; heavy barrel with non-glare matted rib; single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the top of the barrel or top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

855 Armsworth

Armsworth

Armsworth 855

Armsworth Model 855

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 855

Model 855

Model 855 Arsmworth

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157606
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Ajax Army

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Ajax Army
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157606 - 1	44 WEBLEY	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iver Johnson" is not marked on the firearm, but the Iver Johnson grip trademark of an American eagle holding a laurel branch and a sheaf of arrows in its talons is on the grips.

Model

- "Ajax Army" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1882 to 1886.
- "Ajax Army" is a trade name used by Iver Johnson to sell its largest version of the American Bulldog revolver.
- features include: nickeled finish; octagonal barrel; fixed blade and groove sights; double-action trigger mechanism with the sear trip at the rear of the trigger-guard; trigger-guard screwed and pinned to the frame; a square-backed "saw-handle" style of grip frame that was changed to a rounded style in 1887; and black synthetic grips with the Iver Johnson "eagle" grip logo.

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson" is not marked on the firearm, but the Iver Johnson grip trademark of an American eagle holding a laurel branch and a sheaf of arrows in its talons is on the grips.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; these serial numbers are known to have been repeated in each year of production (i.e.: each year, numbering was reset to "1").

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ajax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20237
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: American Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	American Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20237 - 15	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20237 - 11	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	44	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
20237 - 3	32 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 4	32 LONG RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 5	32 LONG RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 1	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 30	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 32	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 6	38 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 7	38 LONG RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20237 - 8	38 LONG RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 35	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 37	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 39	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 16	44 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 17	44 RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 18	44 RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 19	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 40	44 WEBLEY	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
20237 - 20	44 WEBLEY	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20237 - 21	44 WEBLEY	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not usually marked on this firearm but the Iver Johnson logo is apparent on the grips.
- original grip plates were usually marked with a "dog's head" motif.

Model

- "American Bull Dog" is marked on the barrel or on the top strap.
- "American Bull Dog" was introduced as a successor to the "British Bull Dog".
- introduced in 1883 and remained in production until 1899.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blue or nickel-plated finish.
- the right side of the receiver/frame has a machined loading slot cut into it through the standing breech to allow access to the cylinder for loading the chambers.
- cylinder axis pin is removable by means of a spring-loaded release lever that is located underneath the axis pin directly in front of the receiver/frame.
- original grips were usually black composite material with the distinctive Iver Johnson "dogs head" grip logo readily apparent.
- known examples have fluted cylinders and octagonal barrels with fixed blade-type front sight.
- later examples were re-designated as the "American Bulldog Model 1898" and so marked.
- in the 1970, Iver Johnson introduced a new version of this model in 22 LR, 22 MAG with a six shot cylinder and 38 SPL with a five shot cylinder and with barrel lengths of 64 mm (2 1/2") and 102 mm (4").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.
- most credible reference sources place the date of introduction by Johnson, Bye & Company as 1882 or 1883. These same references note that production ended in 1889 or 1900. These dates indicate that the American Bulldog model was produced by the firms of "Johnson, Bye & Company" and its successor "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works".
- as these firearms were typically only marked "American Bulldog" on the top of the barrel the only identifier of the actual manufacturer is the grip plates. Johnson, Bye & Company grips were usually black composite material with the distinctive Johnson & Bye grip logo readily apparent. This logo was a stylized American eagle grasping an olive branch and arrows in its claws with its wings spread over the entire length of the grip plate. Iver Johnson grip plates had a "dog's head" logo surrounding the grip screw.
- it must be noted that as grips are easily interchangeable and remaining stocks of grip plates would have been available after Johnson, Bye & Company became Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works early samples are extremely difficult to associate to either company. Samples have also been noted with spurious "American Bulldog" markings that are believed to be either domestic or foreign copies.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.
- may be located on left side of backstrap edge, under the grip.

Remarks

- the "American Bulldog" is the most common of the five known variations of the solid receiver/frame, double action revolvers offered by Johnson, Bye & Company and Iver Johnson. The "American Bulldog" was produced in large, medium or small receiver/frame size variations. Other models produced during this time frame were the Boston Bulldog, British Bulldog, Eagle and Old Hickory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20426	Johnson & Bye	American Bull Dog	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
72930	Iver Johnson	American Bull Dog Model 1898	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
72969	Iver Johnson	American Bull Dog New Model	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

American Bull Dog First Model

American Bull Dog Second Model

American Bulldog

Bull Dog

Bulldog

Bulldog Large Frame

Bulldog Medium Frame

Bulldog Small Frame

Double Action

Double Action Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72930
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: American Bull Dog Model 1898

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	American Bull Dog Model 1898
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72930 - 4	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 5	22 LR	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 1	22 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 2	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 3	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 12	32 CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 25	32 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 8	32 RF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 9	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 10	32 RF	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 11	32 RF	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72930 - 13	38 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 14	38 RF	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 15	38 RF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 22	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 23	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 24	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 19	44 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 20	44 RF	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 21	44 RF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72930 - 16	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 17	44 WEBLEY	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72930 - 18	44 WEBLEY	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm, but the Iver Johnson logo is apparent on grips.

Model

- "AMERICAN BULL DOG MODEL 1898" marked on top strap in two lines.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1900.
- features include: nickel finish; octagonal barrel; solid frame; loading gate located right side of frame; double action; round butt.

Serial Number

- serialisation unknown, but four numerical digits observed.
- located on left side of backstrap edge, under the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20237	Iver Johnson	American Bull Dog	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
20426	Johnson & Bye	American Bull Dog	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
72969	Iver Johnson	American Bull Dog New Model	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1898

1898 American Bull Dog

American Bulldog

American Bulldog Model 1898

American Bulldog Third Model

Bull Dog

Model 1898

Model 1898 American Bull Dog

Model 1898 American Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72969
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: American Bull Dog New Model

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	American Bull Dog New Model
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72969 - 4	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72969 - 5	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72969 - 6	22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72969 - 7	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72969 - 25	22 MAG	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72969 - 1	38 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72969 - 2	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Iver Johnson" name is marked on the firearm and the trade mark "Owl" head is inlaid into the top of the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "American Bull Dog" or "Bulldog" may be marked on the firearm. - this double action revolver was manufactured from 1974 to 1979. - features include: blued or nickel finish; round barrel with full length rib; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; large solid receiver/frame; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; double action; round butt with plasitc grip plates. - the model designation includes the words "New Model" to distinguish it from the earlier "American Bull Dog" that was manufactured pre 1900. - do not confuse with the original Iver Johnson "American Bull Dog" which was introduced in 1882/3 and remained in production until 1899/1900. The original "American Bull Dog" model had fixed sights and an octagonal barrel with no rib.
Manufacturer	- the "Iver Johnson" name is marked on the firearm and the trade mark "Owl" head is inlaid into the top of the grip plates.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be located on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20237	Iver Johnson	American Bull Dog	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
72930	Iver Johnson	American Bull Dog Model 1898	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

American Bull Dog

American Bull Dog Fourth Model

American Bulldog

American Bulldog Fourth Model

Bulldog

New American Bull Dog

New American Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20215
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Boston Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Boston Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20215 - 3	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20215 - 4	32 S&W	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20215 - 2	38	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1878 to 1900.
- "BOSTON BULL-DOG" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- solid frame revolver with a fixed cylinder and a loading slot on the right side.
- the "Boston Bull-Dog" name was used by the firm of J P Lovell & Sons on Iver Johnson revolvers.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146650
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146650 - 1	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146650 - 2	44 WEBLEY	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Manufactured from 1878 to 1882.
- "BRITISH BULLDOG" is marked on the top strap.
- Early double-action revolver having the receiver/frame and barrel forged together, manufactured by Iver Johnson, based on the then-popular "British Bulldog" style of pocket revolver.
- Features include: oblong barrel with the muzzle having five cuts looking like rifling but the bore is smooth; no rear sight, smooth top strap; under-barrel cylinder axis pin, with locking latch in the front of the frame; fluted cylinder; swing-down loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked under the left grip panel on the grip of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example was four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bulldog Type

Iver Johnson Large Frame

Large Frame Bulldog Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75511
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Cadet 55-S

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Cadet 55-S
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75511 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame just above the model designation and manufacturer, Markings may read (IVER JOHNSON) followed by the word CADET.
- example: IVER JOHNSON CADET
  MOD 55-S PAT.PEND.
  I.J.A.& C.WKS.
  FITCHBURG. MASS. U.S.A.

Model

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame just above the manufacturer, markings may read.
- IVER JOHNSON CADET
- MOD 55-S PAT.PEND.
- double action solid frame.
- pull pin cylinder release.
- cylinder may or may not be fluted.
- cylinder has flash control front rim with recessed cylinder chambers.
- fixed channel / grooved rear sight and a fixed blade patridge style front sight or fixed ramped front sight.
- two piece walnut or plastic grip .

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top of the receiver/frame, markings may read " I .J.A.& C.W FITCHBURG. MASS .U.S.A. "

Serial Number

- should be marked on the left side under the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55 S

55 S Cadet

55-S

55-S Cadet

Cadet Mod 55-S

Iver Johnson Cadet Mod 55-S

Iver Johnson Mod 55-S Cadet

Mod 55-S

Mod 55-S Cadet

Mod 55-S Cadet DA

Mod 55-S Cadet Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20222
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Cadet 55SA

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Cadet 55SA
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20222 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20222 - 2	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20222 - 9	22 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20222 - 10	22 RF	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20222 - 5	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20222 - 8	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20222 - 11	38 S&W	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- IVER JOHNSON is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1984.
- model designation marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- IVER JOHNSON is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- early examples may not be numbered. - marked on the right side.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- 22 LR cylinder capacity changed from 6 to 8 rounds in 1975.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55 S-A

55 SA Cadet

55S-A

55S-A Cadet

55SA

55SA Cadet

Cadet

Cadet 55 SA

Cadet 55S-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61622
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61622 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	313	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61622 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61622 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61622 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61622 - 9	16 GA	1	329	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61622 - 8	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61622 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61622 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61622 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61622 - 4	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61622 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS AND CYCLE WORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Champion" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; heat-treated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the Cooey name as manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - the firearm was assembled under contract from Iver Johnson. - the right side of the receiver/frame is marked: "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS AND CYCLE WORKS (CANADA) LTD-MONTREAL MADE IN COBOURG"
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix. - the serial number may be found on the lower tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
513	Iver Johnson	Champion	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20213
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20213 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Iver Johnson name is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- the "Champion" (also known as the Champion Single Action Target) was manufactured from 1939 to 1941 and again from 1946 to 1954 when it was renamed as the "Armsworth". Production was halted during World War II.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "IJ Champion" or "- IJ CHAMPION 22 TARGET - " over "SINGLE ACTION FOR LONG RIFLE GTGS".
- features include: blued finish; single action trigger mechanism; break-open design, adjustable rear sight also serves as the opening latch; wood grip; adjustable finger grip on the front-strap.

Manufacturer

- the Iver Johnson name is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbers incorporate an "S" prefix.
- the following numbers are reported to have been produced in the noted years.
- 1939; 1,900 examples produced, numbered between S001 and S1900.
- 1940; 200 examples produced, numbered between S1901 and S2100.
- 1941; 200 examples produced, numbered between S2101 and S2300.
- 1942; none produced.
- 1943; none produced.
- 1944; none produced.
- 1945; none produced.
- 1946; 700 examples produced, numbered between S2301 and S3000.
- 1947; 700 examples produced, numbered between S3001 and S3700.
- 1948; 700 examples produced, numbered between S2701 and S4400.
- 1949; 700 examples produced, numbered between S4401 and S5100.
- 1950; 700 examples produced, numbered between S5101 and S5800.
- 1951; 700 examples produced, numbered between S5801 and S6500.
- 1952; 700 examples produced, numbered between S6501 and S7200.
- 1953; 700 examples produced, numbered between S7201 and S7900.
- 1954; 700 examples produced, numbered between S7901 and S8600.
- in 1955 this model became the "Armsworth" or "855" model. Serial numbering continued from S8601 upwards.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

822

822 Champion

Champion Single Action Target

IJ Champion

IJ Champion .22 Target

IJ Champion .22 Target Single Action

IJ Champion 22 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 513
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
513 - 41	10 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 63	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 43	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 45	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 60	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
513 - 59	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 50	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 52	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 53	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 61	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 1	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 2	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 3	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
513 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 64	28 GA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 25	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 26	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 27	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 28	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 29	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 30	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 31	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 32	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 48	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 42	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 47	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 49	410 GA X 3"	1	148	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
513 - 46	44 SHOT	1	312	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 58	44 SHOT	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 62	44 SHOT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 33	44 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 51	44 SHOT	1	681	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
513 - 34	44 SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 35	44 SHOT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 36	44 SHOT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 44	44-40 WIN	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
513 - 37	45	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 38	45	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 39	45	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
513 - 40	45	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Champion" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 1909 and discontinued in 1976.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; heat-treated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Champion was made in the Canada and the United States of America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver tang behind the trigger guard and on the barrel lug.
- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame under the stock.
- observed serial number consisted of letters alone or a one or two letter prefix and numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58196	Excel	Excel	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61622	Iver Johnson	Champion	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
73470	Champion	36	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

39 Junior

Champion Matted Rib

Champion Model 39

Champion Model 39 Junior

Champion Top Snap

Champion Top Snap New Model

Champion Top Snap New Model Junior

Model 39

Model 39 Junior

Top Snap

Top Snap New Model

Top Snap New Model Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 519
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Champion Matted Rib

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Champion Matted Rib
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
519 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
519 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
519 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1913 to 1941.
- model designation may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- single shot, top lever, top break, hammer shotgun identical to the Iver Johnson Champion shotgun except for refinements which include checkered wrist and forearm and full length matted rib on barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- On receiver tang behind trigger guard. Early production specimens not serial numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73470	Champion	36	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion

Matted Rib

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195388
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Champion Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Champion Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195388 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	761	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHNSON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CHAMPION" inside a diamond shape is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a box lock shotgun with plain or patterned steel barrels, with tang-mounted lever and manual safety. - features include: bead front sight; round steel barrels; checkered hardwood forend; hammerless steel receiver/frame; twin triggers with round trigger guard; hardwood shoulder stock with checkered grip.
Manufacturer	- "IVER JOHNSON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "SPORTING GOODS CO. BOSTON" may also be marked underneath the manufacturer name.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion Iver Johnson

Champion Shotgun

Champion Twin Barrel

Iver Johnson Champion

Side by Side Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25782
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25782 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25779
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25779 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20232
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Compact

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Compact
Manufacturer:	American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20232 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20232 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iver Johnson" and "AMAC" were trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by American Military Arms Corporation from 1987 to 1993.
- "AMAC" is the initials of American Military Arms Corporation.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1991, discontinued in1993.
- features include: black plastic grips with a matte blued finish on the receiver/frame and a polished blued finish on the slide; sighting groove machined into the top of the slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; external extractor; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; take-down button on the left rear of the receiver/frame and a heel mounted magazine catch.
- also available with a 24K gold finish and Ivorex grips as the model "Compact Elite".

Manufacturer

- "American Military Arms Corporation" was located in Jacksonville, Arkansas, U.S.A.
- "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" purchased "Iver Johnson's Arms, Inc." in March 1987.
- "Iver Johnson" was a Division of American Military Arms Corporation.
- "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" sold firearms under the trade names of "AMAC" and "Iver Johnson".
- "American Military Arms Corporation (AMAC)" ceased operations in 1993.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined use sequential numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117406
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117406 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 3	30 CARBINE	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 10	30 CARBINE	15	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 1	30 CARBINE	15	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 8	30 CARBINE	15	286	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 11	30 CARBINE	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 2	30 CARBINE	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 9	30 CARBINE	30	286	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117406 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Model	- "PP" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; wooden pistol grip stock with grooved forend, wooden or ventilated metal handguard; front sight mounted on the front barrel band. - overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 432mm (17") and average weight is 1.70kgs (3.75lbs). - "PP" or "ENFORCER" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a variant of the Universal Model 3000 Enforcer. - features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; wooden pistol grip stock with grooved forend, wooden or ventilated metal handguard; front sight mounted on the front barrel band. - overall length with a 286mm (11.25") barrel is 483mm (19") and average weight is 1.70kgs (3.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS" and "MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Calibre	- "CAL.30" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
520	Iver Johnson	PM30HB	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
521	Iver Johnson	M1 Paratrooper Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
526	Iver Johnson	M1 Survival Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20270	Iver Johnson	M1 Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128701	Iver Johnson	Super Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128706	Iver Johnson	SC30S	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Enforcer Model 3000

Enforcer-Model 3000

Iver Johnson Enforcer Model 3000

Iver Johnson Plainfield Super Enforcer Carbine

Iver Johnson Super Enforcer

Iver Johnson Super Enforcer Carbine

Iver Johnson Super Enforcer PP

Iver Johnson Super Enforcer PP Carbine

Iver Johnson Universal Enforcer Model 3000

Iver Johnson Universal Enforcer Model 3000 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal Enforcer Model 3000

Iver Johnson's Universal Enforcer Model 3000 Carbine

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 Carbine

Model 3000 Enforcer

PP

PP 30

PP 30 Super Enforcer

PP 30 Super Enforcer Pistol

PP 30 WB

PP 30 WB Super Enforcer

PP-30

PP-30 Super Enforcer

PP-30 Super Enforcer Pistol

PP-30-WB

PP-30-WB Super Enforcer

PP30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PP30 Super Enforcer

PP30 Super Enforcer Pistol

PP30WB

PP30WB Super Enforcer

Super Enforcer

Super Enforcer Carbine

Super Enforcer PP

Super Enforcer PP Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 515
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: EW22HBA

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	EW22HBA
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
515 - 3	22 LR	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
515 - 1	22 LR	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.03)	Non-Commercial Customization	
515 - 2	22 LR	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- semi automatic, magazine fed carbine. - manufactured to resemble the Iver Johnson PM 30 HB Carbine (US Carbine M1). - introduced in 1985 and discontinued in 1988.
Action	- with blow back operated.
Serial Number	- on receiver
Shots	- uses detachable box magazine, optional 10 shot also available

Cross-References

4726	ERMA	EM1	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174004	Torro	EM1	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 M1 Carbine

EW 22 HBA

Erma 22 M1 Carbine

Iver Johnson 22 M1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 512
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: GI-9

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	GI-9
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
512 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
512 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Manuafcturer's name, address and calibre designation on top of receiver
Serial Number	- On receiver (either on left front side or top rear)
Shots	- Uses detachable box magazine
Remarks	- Gas operated, semi automatic carbine based on the U.S. Carbine M1. The '9MM Parabellum' carbine is available with either conventional wooden stock, conventional appearance plastic stock or folding stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 516
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Hercules

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Hercules
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
516 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
516 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
516 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 18	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
516 - 24	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
516 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
516 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS AND CYCLE WORKS (CANADA) LTD - MONTREAL" and "MADE IN CANADA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of this example.

Model

- "HERCULES GRADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- HERCULES was a trade name used by Iver Johnson, Montgomery Ward & Company and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- introduced in 1920 and discontinued in 1948.
- this is a side by side, top lever opening, hammerless box lock shotgun with purchaser's options of single or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, checkered straight grip or checkered pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number appears on the receiver/frame locking extension (requires dismounting of barrels from receiver/frame to be visible). Early production specimens not serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hercules Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142527
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Hijo Quikbreak

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Hijo Quikbreak
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142527 - 3	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142527 - 1	32 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142527 - 2	38 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example is marked on the rear right side of the barrel as, "IVER JOHNSON'S" over "FITCHBURG, MASS., U.S.A.".

Model

- "HIJO QUIKBREAK" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- introduced/mfg'd 1961.
- this model is very similar to the Iver Johnson, Trailsman Model 66.
- features include: top break with action release lever located on the rear of the top strap; double action trigger; exposed spur hammer; does not have the "hammer-the-hammer" safety system; adjustable sights; cylinder has recessed chambers for centre-fire, the rimfire model has a flash control front rim; manual ejection; two piece plastic grips; blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- known example is marked on the rear right side of the barrel as "IVER JOHNSON'S" over "FITCHBURG, MASS., U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit serial number with a letter prefix marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- letter prefix "R" has been observed.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame as "32 S&W".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44047	Iver Johnson	Trailsman 66	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175428
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: HP18

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	HP18
Manufacturer:	Armed Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175428 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175428 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "HP18" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; accessory rail; muzzle break; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued or camouflage colored furniture finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and pistol grip only, is 762 mm (30"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6 lbs 6oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY ARMED GUNS IN TURKEY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HP 18

HP-18

HP18 Digital Tan

HP18 Semi-Auto Shotgun

HP18-12

HP18-20

Home Defense Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121058
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Ideal

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Ideal
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121058 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121058 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1895 to 1908. - features include: checkered semi-pistol grip stock and forend; top opening lever.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- manually operated, top lever, front hinged, tip down, break action shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number may consist of a series of five digits. - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ideal Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200546
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: IJ1000

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	IJ1000
Manufacturer:	Armed Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200546 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is usually comprised of the stylized, line drawing of an "owl's" head with a circle/coin background.
- The company logo has evolved over time and may include, but is not limited to any of the following configurations: 1) owl's head with pointed ear tips, 2) owl's head without ear tips, 3) owl's upper chest and head with pointed ear tips, 4) any and all with or without coin/circle or square border.
- "IVER JOHNSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "IJ 1000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame, safety toggle on the right side of the receiver frame; receiver may come in a variety of finishes.

Manufacturer

- "Armed" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- "Imported by Iver Johnson, INC. Rockledge FL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200547	Iver Johnson	IJ1000T	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Carbine

1000 Carbine SN

1000 Carbine Satin Nickel

1000 Shotgun Revolver

1000 Shotgun Revolver SN

1000 Shotgun Revolver Satin Nickel

IJ Carbine

IJ Carbine SN

IJ Carbine Satin Nickel

IJ Revolving Carbine

IJ Revolving Carbine SN

IJ Revolving Carbine Satin Nickel

IJ Revolving Shotgun

IJ Revolving Shotgun SN

IJ Revolving Shotgun Satin Nickel

Revolving Carbine

Revolving Carbine SN

Revolving Carbine Satin Nickel

Revolving Shotgun

Revolving Shotgun SN

Revolving Shotgun Satin Nickel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200547
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: IJ1000T

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	IJ1000T
Manufacturer:	Armed Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200547 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is usually comprised of the stylized, line drawing of an "owl's" head with a circle/coin background.
- The company logo has evolved over time and may include, but is not limited to any of the following configurations: 1) owl's head with pointed ear tips, 2) owl's head without ear tips, 3) owl's upper chest and head with pointed ear tips, 4) any and all with or without coin/circle or square border.
- "IVER JOHNSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "IJ 1000 T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety toggle on the right side of the receiver frame; adjustable cheekpiece; receiver may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "Armed" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- "Imported by Iver Johnson, INC. Rockledge FL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200546	Iver Johnson	IJ1000	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Tactical Carbine

1000 Tactical Carbine SN

1000 Tactical Carbine Satin Nickel

1000 Tactical Shotgun Revolver

1000 Tactical Shotgun Revolver SN

1000 Tactical Shotgun Revolver Satin Nickel

1000T Carbine

1000T Carbine SN

1000T Carbine Satin Nickel

1000T Shotgun Revolver

1000T Shotgun Revolver SN

1000T Shotgun Revolver Satin Nickel

IJ Carbine

IJ Carbine SN

IJ Carbine Satin Nickel

IJ Revolving Carbine

IJ Revolving Carbine SN

IJ Revolving Carbine Satin Nickel

IJ Revolving Shotgun

IJ Revolving Shotgun SN

IJ Revolving Shotgun Satin Nickel

IJ Tactical Carbine

IJ Tactical Carbine SN

IJ Tactical Carbine Satin Nickel

IJ Tactical Revolving Carbine SN

IJ Tactical Revolving Carbine Satin Nickel

IJ Tactical Revolving Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IJ Tactical Revolving Shotgun SN

IJ Tactical Revolving Shotgun Satin Nickel

Revolving Carbine

Revolving Carbine SN

Revolving Carbine Satin Nickel

Revolving Shotgun

Revolving Shotgun SN

Revolving Shotgun Satin Nickel

Tactical Revolving Carbine

Tactical Revolving Carbine SN

Tactical Revolving Carbine Satin Nickel

Tactical Revolving Shotgun

Tactical Revolving Shotgun SN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175427
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: IJ500

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	IJ500
Manufacturer:	Armed Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175427 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "IJ500" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued or camouflage colored furniture finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and average weight is 3.1 kgs (7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ARMED GUNS IN TURKEY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133071	Armed	SA	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 500

IJ-500

IJ500 Max-4 Camo

IJ500 Semi-Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175430
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: IJ600

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	IJ600
Manufacturer:	Armed Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175430 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175430 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175430 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo or any variation is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "IJ600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; ventilated rib; blued or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; tang lever opener and tang safety; hammerless; wood checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1149 mm (45.25"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6 lbs 9 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY ARMED GUNS IN TURKEY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number should be on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 600

IJ-600

IJ600-410

IJ600-410S

O&U

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175402
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: IJ700

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	IJ700
Manufacturer:	Armed Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175402 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175402 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175402 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175402 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175402 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "IJ700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with a bead or blade front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with trigger guard mounted opener; external hammer; safety mounted on the back of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 864 mm (34"), and average weight is 2.12 kg (4lbs 11 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY ARMED GUNS IN TURKEY AND" pver "IMPORTED BY IVER JOHNSON ARMS, inc. ROCKLEDGE FL" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with two number, a dash (-), and three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

IJ 700

IJ-700

IJ700-18

IJ700-20

IJ700-26

IJ70020-18

IJ70020-26

IJ70020-26S

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135682
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Knox-All

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Knox-All
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135682 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135682 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNOX-ALL" and "IVER JOHNSON BOSTON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KNOX-ALL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNOX-ALL" name was used by Crescent Firearms Company and Iver Johnson.
- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action with a false side plate; double trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON BOSTON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and on the barrel lugs.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Knox All

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69647
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Li'l Champ

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Li'l Champ
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69647 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Single shot bolt action sporting rifle featuring a molded composition stock. This rifle was introduced in 1986 and discontinued in 1992.
Manufacturer	- Manuafcturer's name and address is marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129771	Daisy	8	Daisy Manufacturing/Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20270
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20270 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.05)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20270 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20270 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.05)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20270 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20270 - 5	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20270 - 6	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20270 - 7	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: stainless steel or blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; folding or fixed synthetic or hardwood pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Calibre

- "CAL. 30" is normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
520	Iver Johnson	PM30HB	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
521	Iver Johnson	M1 Paratrooper Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
526	Iver Johnson	M1 Survival Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128706	Iver Johnson	SC30S	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Plainfield Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M1 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Paratrooper Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

Model 1003

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30 SPORTERIZED

Universal Carbine Model 1003

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130180
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: M1 Carbine 30G

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	M1 Carbine 30G
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130180 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.06)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130180 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130180 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130180 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Model	- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening. - features include: blue, pakerized or stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; walnut or synthetic pistol grip stock with matching or air cooled metal handguard; sling attachment at the buttstock; left side mounted front sling swivel.
Manufacturer	- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30G M-1

30G M-1 Carbine

30G M1

30G M1 Carbine

30GM-1 Carbine

30GM1 Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 521
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: M1 Paratrooper Carbine

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	M1 Paratrooper Carbine
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
521 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
521 - 2	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
521 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
521 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: stainless steel or blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; folding synthetic or hardwood pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Gas operated, semi automatic carbine based on the U.S. Carbine M 1. The "Paratrooper" is visually distinctive in that it has a retractable wire buttstock and a wooded pistol and foregrip, most of these carbines have a metal ventilated handguard. - manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
520	Iver Johnson	PM30HB	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
526	Iver Johnson	M1 Survival Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20270	Iver Johnson	M1 Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128706	Iver Johnson	SC30S	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M1 Paratrooper Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Paratrooper Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

PM30P

PM30P Paratrooper

PM30P Paratrooper Carbine

PM30PS

PM30PS Paratrooper

PM30PS Paratrooper Carbine

Paratrooper Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 526
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: M1 Survival Carbine

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	M1 Survival Carbine
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
526 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 8	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 9	30 CARBINE	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 10	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 11	30 CARBINE	15	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 12	30 CARBINE	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 13	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 14	30 CARBINE	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 1	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
526 - 2	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 3	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
526 - 4	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- this is a commerical variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued or stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; folding or fixed synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- " IVER JOHNSON ARMS INC." may also be found on the side of the stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on receiver, either on left front side or top rear.
- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Identical to the Iver Johnson carbine Model PM30 HB except has black plastic (Zytel) stock with vertical pistol grip. The Iver Johnson 'Survival Carbine' was available with a folding stock and stainless steel receiver, as options. - manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

520	Iver Johnson	PM30HB	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
521	Iver Johnson	M1 Paratrooper Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20270	Iver Johnson	M1 Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128706	Iver Johnson	SC30S	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M1 Survival Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Survival Paratrooper Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

SC30F

SC30FS

SC30S

SC30SS

SC5.7F

SC5.7FS

SC5.7S

SC5.7SS

Survival Carbine Folding Stock

Survival Carbine Rigid Stock

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146759
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: PAS12

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	PAS12
Manufacturer:	Armed Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146759 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146759 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146759 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146759 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
146759 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PAS 12" or "PAS 12 SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with or without an extended choke/muzzle break and a fixed fibre optic front sight or adjustable sights; solid top alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; double action bars; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic serrated forearm and fixed full length semi-pistol grip buttstock or a fixed vertical pistol grip with a removable buttstock; sling swivels; black, digital navy, digital snow, green, satin nickel, or tan finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and a fixed full length pistol grip type buttstock is 972 mm (38.25"), and average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ARMED GUNS IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PA" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity for 2 3/4" shotgun shell is five (5). - magazine capacity for 3" shotgun shell is four (4).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133074	Armed	PA	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
139681	Iver Johnson	PAS12	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
175422	Iver Johnson	PAS20	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PAS

PAS 12

PAS Satin Nickel

PAS-12

PAS12 A/C

PAS12 Adj

PAS12 Adjustable Sight

PAS12 Black

PAS12 Combo

PAS12 Copperhead

PAS12 Coyote Tan

PAS12 Digital Navy

PAS12 Digital Snow

PAS12 Green

PAS12 MB

PAS12 Muddy Girl

PAS12 O.D. Green

PAS12 PG

PAS12 PG-R/C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PAS12 PG-R/C Digital Navy

PAS12 R/C

PAS12 Rail

PAS12 SN

PAS12 Satin

PAS12 Special

PAS12 Takedown

PAS12 Tan

PAS12 Water Moccasin

PAS12PG-R/C DN

PAS12PG-R/C Digital Navy

Pump Action Shotgun

Pump Action Shotgun 12GA

Self Defense Pump Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139681
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: PAS12

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	PAS12
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139681 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PAS 12" or "PAS 12 SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with or without an extended choke/muzzle break and a fixed fibre optic front sight or adjustable sights; solid top alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; double action bars; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued, Coyote tan, O.D. green, nickel plated, or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 972 mm (38.25"), and average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks used by the sales & export company, Izmirlioglu Av Malzemerleri San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Izmir, Turkey.
- "ARES", "ARMED", and "DORUK" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Doruk Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti. of Konya, Turkey.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity for 2 3/4" shotgun shell is five (5).
- magazine capacity for 3" shotgun shell is four (4).

Cross-References

133074	Armed	PA	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146759	Iver Johnson	PAS12	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Pump Action
175422	Iver Johnson	PAS20	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PAS

PAS 12

PAS-12

PAS12 Adjustable Sight

PAS12 Polished Nickel

PAS12 Rail With Choke

PAS12 Satin Nickel

PAS12 Self Defense Pump Shotgun

PAS12 Standard

PAS12 Standard Cerakote Coyote Tan

PAS12 Standard Cerakote O.D.Green

PAS12 Two Tone

Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175422
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: PAS20

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	PAS20
Manufacturer:	Armed Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175422 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175422 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER" over "JOHNSON" and the Iver Johson's "Owl head" logo is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PAS 20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with or without an extended choke/muzzle break ; fixed fibre optic front sight or adjustable sights; solid top alloy receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a accessory rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; double action bars; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic serrated forearm and fixed full length semi-pistol grip buttstock or a fixed vertical pistol grip with a removable buttstock; sling swivels; matted black finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and a fixed full length pistol grip type buttstock is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5 lbs 8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ARMED GUNS IN TURKEY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133074	Armed	PA	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
139681	Iver Johnson	PAS12	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
146759	Iver Johnson	PAS12	Armed Guns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PAS 20

PAS-20

PAS20 PG-R/C

PAS20PG-R/C

Pump Action Shotgun

Pump Action Shotgun 20GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128720
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: PM30GH

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	PM30GH
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128720 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128720 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128720 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- this is a commercial version of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; hardwood pistol grip stock with matching or perforated metal handguard; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson M 1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Military Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

PM 30 GH

PM 30 GH Military Carbine

PM-30-GH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PM-30-GH Military Carbine

PM-30GH

PM-30GH Military Carbine

PM30GH Military Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128721
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: PM30GW

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	PM30GW
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128721 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128721 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128721 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- this is a commercial version of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; walnut pistol grip stock with matching or perforated metal handguard; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson M 1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Military Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Military Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

PM 30 GW

PM 30 GW Military Carbine

PM-30-GW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PM-30-GW Military Carbine

PM-30GW

PM-30GW Military Carbine

PM30GW Military Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128700
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: PM30HB

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	PM30HB
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128700 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128700 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128700 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128700 - 4	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128700 - 5	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128700 - 6	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- this is a commercial version of the standard U.S. military M2 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blue stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; hardwood pistol grip stock with matching or perforated metal handguard; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- select fire, gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
520	Iver Johnson	PM30HB	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

IVER JOHNSON'S PLAINFIELD UNIVERSAL M-1 CARBINE

IVER JOHNSON'S PLAINFIELD UNIVERSAL M1 CARBINE

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

PM 30 HB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PM-30-HB

PM-30HB

PM30-HB

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 520
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: PM30HB

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	PM30HB
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
520 - 15	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 9	30 CARBINE	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 10	30 CARBINE	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 11	30 CARBINE	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 16	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 4	30 CARBINE	15	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 7	30 CARBINE	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
520 - 17	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 12	30 CARBINE	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 13	30 CARBINE	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 14	30 CARBINE	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 18	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 19	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 1	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 2	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
520 - 20	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- this is a commercial version of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blue stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; hardwood pistol grip stock with matching or perforated metal handguard; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Uses detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

- The Iver Johnson PM 30 HB is identical, except for markings, to the U.S. government issue 30 M1 Carbine

Remarks

- Gas operated, semi automatic carbine identical in all respects to the U.S. government issue M1 Carbine. - manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
521	Iver Johnson	M1 Paratrooper Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
526	Iver Johnson	M1 Survival Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20270	Iver Johnson	M1 Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128700	Iver Johnson	PM30HB	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Full Automatic
128706	Iver Johnson	SC30S	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M1 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

PM 30 HB

PM-30HB

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175342
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Pocket Ace

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Pocket Ace
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175342 - 1	22 LR	4	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- similar to the Sharp's 1859 pattern, four barrel derringer.
- features include: four rifled barrels; ambidextrous barrel release lever located above the trigger; stainless steel receiver/frame; rotating firing pin; skeleton external hammer with barrel selector; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square notch sight between barrels; saw grip with plastic or wood grip plates; stainless steel finish.
- overall length 102mm (4"), weight 198g (7oz).

Manufacturer

- "Iver Johnson Arms" over "Rockledge, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side and over & under barrel configuration.
- barrel assembly consists of a single piece of steel with four integral rifled barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the receiver/frame, usually on the butt strap.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23873	EIG	Derringer 4 Barrel	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
25970	Miroku	Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59416	Sharps	1859 Model 1	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59436	Sharps	1859 Model 2	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59516	Sharps	1859 Model 4	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
126774	Tonolini, S	Derringer 4 Barrel		Handgun	Multi-Barrel
139599	Navy Arms	Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Barrel Derringer

Derringer

Derringer 4 Barrels

Four Barrel Derringer

Pocket Ace 4 Barrels

Sharps Copy

Sharps Derringer Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20314
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20314 - 1	25 AUTO	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20314 - 2	6.35MM	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Iver Johnson has used different variations of its trade mark over the years.
- the Iver Johnson trade mark has an owl prominantly displayed, either in a circle, square or circle with the words TRADE MARK on top and IVER JOHNSON on the bottom.

Model

- "POCKET PISTOL" and ".25 U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DESIGN BY ERMA-WERKE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1988.
- this firearm resembles a Walther PPK.
- this model was also advertised as the Pocket Pistol model "TP25", it is unclear how later production versions are marked.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON" and "MIDDLESEX, N.J." are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter "EE" prefix followed by five digit number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18840	ERMA	EP555	ERMA Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Pistol TP 25

Pocket Pistol TP25

TP25 Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20316
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Pony

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Pony
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20316 - 1	380 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Iver Johnson" name and trade mark were observed marked on the slide.
Model	- "PONY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - Pony Pistol was manufactured for Iver Johnson by Firearms International from 1978 to 1988 and by AMAC from 1989 to 1991. - features include: all steel construction; inertia firing pin; loaded chamber indicator; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring; no magazine safety; manual safety and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued, nickel plated or stainless steel finish.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix of "IJ" and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 380" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P0300 Pony

PO300 Pony

PO380B

Pony 380

Pony X300

X300 Pony

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20194
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Protector Sealed Eight

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Protector Sealed Eight
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20194 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on top of the barrel as:
"IVER JOHNSON ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" over "FITCHBURG MASS.U.S.A.".

Model

- introduced in 1934 and discontinued in 1941.
- "PROTECTOR" over "SEALED EIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the left side of the barrel lug is normally marked, "I.J".
- also known as the "Model 84".
- features include: double action, top break, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fixed or adjustable rear sight with a fixed blade front sight, fluted cylinder, automatic ejection, recessed cylinders and may have walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel as:
"IVER JOHNSON ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" over "FITCHBURG MASS.U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the trigger guard and the left side of the grip strap.
- serial number may consist of a "L" prefix followed by four or five sequential numbers.

Cross-References

20191	Iver Johnson	Supershot Sealed Eight	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

84

Model 84

Model 84 Protector Sealed Eight

Protector

Protector Sealed Eight Model 84

Sealed Eight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24262
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Rattler

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Rattler
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24262 - 1	38 SPL	5	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHSON'S ARMS" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- should be marked on the top of the barrel, markings may read " RATTLER " - case color receiver/frame, blued barrel and cylinder. - fixed channel or grooved rear sight and a fixed blade patridge style front sight. - one piece walnut grip. - fixed cylinder with loading gate and an ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "IVER JOHSON'S ARMS" and "FITCHBURG, MA, U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just below the trigger guard. - examples observed have the letter "J" prefix with a sequence of five numbers.
Calibre	- should be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129853
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Rookie

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Rookie
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129853 - 1	38 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129853 - 2	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON" over "FITCHBURG MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROOKIE" may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1978.
- features include: round barrel with solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; pull pin cylinder release; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed or adjustable sights; checkered and molded thumb rest plastic target grip; blued or satin nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON" over "FITCHBURG MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and five numbers.
- may include a suffix letter.

Calibre

- ".38 SPL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I.J. Rookie

IJ Rookie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131240
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 2

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 2
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131240 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131240 - 2	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131240 - 3	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" and "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT'D.APR.6.86.FEB.15.87.MAY10.87.AUG.25.96.PAT'S.PENDING"or *PAT'D.APR.6.86.FEB.15.87.MAY10.87.** over **MAR.13.88.AUG.25.96.PAT'SPENDING** or "PAT'D.JUNE16.96.AUG.25.96" over "SEPT.4.04.PAT'S.PENDING is marked on the barrel rib, on the side of the barrel or on the butt.
- 650,000 of the Safety Hammerless Second Models were made from 1897 to 1908.
- the "Cycle" designation is derived from the factory advertising claim that this is ideal for cyclists and autoists due to the hammerless feature and short barrel (51mm/2").
- available in a small receiver/frame and a large receiver/frame versions.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; half moon front sight and a raised rear sight on a ribbed barrel; top break, automatic ejecting design; double action only trigger mechanism; black plastic grips with the "owl's head" logo.
- also offered in an external hammer version and in several variations.
- see other notes for Patent markings.
- identification features for the "Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 2" are: a 51mm/2" barrel; a T-shaped top-latch with knurled buttons on each side, allowing the latch to be lifted to open the revolver; a twin rectangular top-post at the top of the receiver/frame, that the lock latch sits over; a double-action trigger mechanism with a Glock-style safety blade inset into the trigger; two pins at the top of the trigger-guard (one for the trigger, and one to anchor the rear of the trigger-guard); a flat S-shaped mainspring inside the grip; and, on original grips, an owl's-head pointing towards the trigger-guard.
- "Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 3s" repeat these features, except they have THREE pins at the top of the trigger-guard (to handle the greater pressures of smokeless ammunition), they dispense with the trigger-blade safety, they use a coil mainspring inside the grip, and, on original grips, the beak of the owl's-head will be pointing towards the grip-screw.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" and "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- double-action-only revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in the following locations: bottom of butt strap, bottom of trigger guard, underside of the top strap and on the receiver/frame under the grip plates. - numbered within the Safety Automatic series with a letter prefix and five or six numbers.
Other Markings	- Patent Markings: - "First Model" on the top of the barrel rib: "PAT'D.APR.6.86.FEB.15.87.MAY10.87.DEC.26.93.PAT'S.PENDING". - "Second Model" on the top of the barrel rib: "PAT'D.APR.6.86.FEB.15.87.MAY10.87.AUG.25.96.PAT'S.PENDING" or on the left side of the barrel or on the butt: *PAT'D.APR.6.86.FEB.15.87.MAY10.87.** over **MAR.13.88.AUG.25.96.PAT'SPENDING** or "PAT'D.JUNE16.96.AUG.25.96" over "SEPT.4.04.PAT'S.PENDING. - "Third Model" on top of the barrel or on the bottom of the butt: "PAT.'D.AUG.25.96" over "PAT'S PENDING" or "PAT.'D.NOV.17.08" over "PAT'S PENDING".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130497	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
131241	Iver Johnson	Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 3	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Hammerless Safety Cycle Automatic

1897 Hammerless Safety Cycle Automatic Second Model

1897 Safety Cycle Automatic Hammerless Second Model

1897 Safety Cycle Automatic Second model

1897 Second Model

1898 Hammerless Safety Cycle Automatic

1898 Second Model

Hammerless Safety Cycle Automatic Second Model

Hammerless Safety Cycle Second Model

Safety Cycle Automatic Revolver Second Model

Safety Cycle Automatic Second Model

Second Model Automatic Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131241
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 3

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 3
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131241 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131241 - 2	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131241 - 3	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" and "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT.'D.AUG.25.96" over "PAT'S PENDING" or "PAT.'D.NOV.17.08" over "PAT'S PENDING" is marked on the barrel rib or the side of the barrel.
- 138,550 of the Safety Hammerless Third Models were made from 1909 to 1941.
- the "Cycle" designation is derived from the factory advertising claim that this is ideal for cyclists and autoists due to the hammerless feature and short barrel (51mm/2").
- available in a small receiver/frame and a large receiver/frame versions.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; half moon front sight and a raised rear sight on a ribbed barrel; top break, automatic ejecting design; double action only trigger mechanism; black plastic grips with the "owl's head" logo.
- also offered in an external hammer version and in several variations.
- see other notes for Patent markings.
- identification features for the "Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 3" are: a 51mm/2" barrel; a T-shaped top-latch with knurled buttons on each side, allowing the latch to be lifted to open the revolver; a twin rectangular top-post at the top of the receiver/frame, that the lock latch sits over; a double-action trigger mechanism WITHOUT a Glock-style safety blade inset into the trigger; three pins at the top of the trigger-guard (one for the trigger, and one each to anchor the front and rear of the trigger-guard); a coil mainspring inside the grip; and, on original grips, an owl's-head with the beak pointing towards the grip-screw.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" and "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double-action-only revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in the following locations: bottom of butt strap, bottom of trigger guard, underside of the top strap and on the receiver/frame under the grip plates. - numbered within the Safety Automatic series with a letter prefix and five or six numbers.
Other Markings	- Patent Markings: - "First Model" on the top of the barrel rib: "PAT'D.APR.6.86.FEB.15.87.MAY10.87.DEC.26.93.PAT'S.PENDING". - "Second Model" on the top of the barrel rib: "PAT'D.APR.6.86.FEB.15.87.MAY10.87.AUG.25.96.PAT'S.PENDING" or on the left side of the barrel: *PAT'D.APR.6.86.FEB.15.87.MAY10.87.** over **MAR.13.88.AUG.25.96.PAT'SPENDING** or "PAT'D.JUNE16.96.AUG.25.96" over "SEPT.4.04.PAT'S.PENDING. - "Third Model" on top of the barrel or on the bottom of the butt: "PAT.'D.AUG.25.96" over "PAT'S PENDING" or "PAT.'D.NOV.17.08" over "PAT'S PENDING".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130497	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
131240	Iver Johnson	Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 2	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Hammerless Safety Cycle Automatic

1909 Hammerless Safety Cycle Automatic Third Model

1909 Safety Cycle Automatic Hammerless Third Model

1909 Safety Cycle Automatic Third model

1909 Third Model

Hammerless Safety Cycle Automatic Third Model

Hammerless Safety Cycle Third Model

Safety Cycle Automatic Third Model

Second Model Automatic Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20233
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Safety Hammer Automatic

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Safety Hammer Automatic
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20233 - 19	22 LR	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20233 - 21	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20233 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 2	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 3	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 4	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 5	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 6	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 7	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 8	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 9	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20233 - 10	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 11	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 12	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 13	38 S&W	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 14	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 15	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 16	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 20	38 S&W	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20233 - 17	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20233 - 18	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears on the barrel.

Model

- was manufactured from 1894 to 1946.
- official production of the small frame 22 LR versions ran from 1900 to 1941.
- production of the small frame 32 versions ran from 1894 to 1941.
- production of the large frame 38 & 32 versions ran from 1894 to 1946.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: top break receiver/frame; exposed hammer; automatic shell ejection upon opening; double action trigger mechanism; sight rib on barrel; nickel or blued finish.
- also available with a Bourne Knuckleduster grip extension.
- identification features for the "Safety Hammer Automatic" are: a top-latch with a knurled button only on the left side, allowing the latch to be lifted to open the revolver; a single square top-post at the top of the receiver/frame, that the lock latch sits over; a double-action trigger mechanism with the single-action sear at the rear of the trigger-guard; two pins at the top of the trigger-guard (one for the trigger, and one to anchor the rear of the trigger-guard); a flat S-shaped mainspring inside the grip; and, on original grips, an owl's-head with the beak pointing towards the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name appears on the barrel.

Action

- double action, top break revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the only firearms of this model line produced after 1945 were large frame variations, with hammer, in the serial number range of H94251 to approximately H96250.
- all special orders where numbered from 1 & up without a prefix.
- Iver Johnson revolvers of this model may have serial numbers stamped on the bottom of the top strap, the bottom of the trigger guard, the bottom of the butt and/or the left side of the grip frame underneath the grips. The complete serial number usually has a letter prefix. It is essential to check all possible locations and use the number which includes the letter prefix. Only centrefire revolvers made prior to 1896 and rimfire revolvers made prior to 1911 will not have a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25781	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammer Automatic Model 2	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
50389	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammer Automatic Model 3	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bourne Knuckle Duster

Bourne Knuckleduster

Knuckelduster

Knuckle Duster

Safety Automatic

Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Top Break DA

Top Break Double Action

Top Break Double Action Safety Hammer

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Safety Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25781
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Safety Hammer Automatic Model 2

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Safety Hammer Automatic Model 2
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25781 - 38	22 LR	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 2	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 3	22 LR	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 4	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 5	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 6	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 13	32	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 14	32	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 15	32	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 16	32	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25781 - 17	32	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 18	32	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 19	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 20	32	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 21	32	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 22	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 23	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 24	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25781 - 7	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 8	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 9	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 10	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 11	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 12	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 25	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 26	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 27	32 S&W LONG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 28	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25781 - 29	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 30	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 31	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 32	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 33	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 34	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 35	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 36	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25781 - 37	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1897 to 1908.
- the "second model" differs from the first in only one way - a stronger top latch. It has a double top post-type latch instead of a single top post latch.
- the firearm in 32 S&W LONG is built on the 38 receiver.
- model does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: top break frame; exposed hammer; automatic shell ejection upon opening; double action; sight rib on barrel; nickel or blued finish.
- identification features for the "Safety Hammer Automatic Model 2" are: a T-shaped top-latch with knurled buttons on each side, allowing the latch to be lifted to open the revolver; a twin rectangular top-post at the top of the receiver/frame, that the lock latch sits over; a trigger mechanism with a single-action sear at the rear of the trigger-guard; two pins at the top of the trigger-guard (one for the trigger, and one to anchor the rear of the trigger-guard); a flat S-shaped mainspring inside the grip; and, on original grips, an owl's-head pointing towards the trigger-guard.
- "Safety Hammer Automatic Model 3s" repeat these features, except they have THREE pins at the top of the trigger-guard (to handle the greater pressures of smokeless ammunition), and they use a coil mainspring inside the grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- double action, top break revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located under the left grip panel.
- different ranges were used according to the year of manufacture:

1897 A50001 - A100000
1898 E00001 - E100000
1899 F00001 - F100000
1900 A00001 - A100000
1901 E00001 - E100000
1902 F00001 - F50000
1903 F50001 - F100000
1904 K00001 - K100000
1905 N00001 - N100000
1906 P00001 - P100000
1907 S00001 - S50000
1908 S50001 - S100000

- all special orders were numbered from 1 & up without a prefix.
- a "T" prefix has been observed for production in 1907 and 1908.

Remarks

- Iver Johnson revolvers of this model may have serial numbers stamped on the bottom of the top strap, the bottom of the trigger guard, the bottom of the butt and/or the left side of the grip frame underneath the grips. The complete serial number usually has a letter prefix. It is essential to check all possible locations and use the number which includes the letter prefix. Only centrefire revolvers made prior to 1896 and rimfire revolvers made prior to 1911 will not have a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20233	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammer Automatic	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Hammer Model

Safety Hammer

Second Model Safety Hammer Automatic

Top Break Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50389
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Safety Hammer Automatic Model 3

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Safety Hammer Automatic Model 3
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50389 - 98	22 LONG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 99	22 LONG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 103	22 LONG	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 104	22 LONG	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 100	22 LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 101	22 LONG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 102	22 LONG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 84	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 85	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 89	22 LR	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 90	22 LR	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50389 - 86	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 87	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 88	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 23	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 24	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 25	22 RF	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 26	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 27	22 RF	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 28	22 RF	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 29	22 RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 91	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 92	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 96	22 SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 97	22 SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 93	22 SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 94	22 SHORT	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 95	22 SHORT	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 70	32	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50389 - 71	32	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 72	32	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 73	32	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 74	32	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 75	32	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 76	32	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 77	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 78	32	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 79	32	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 80	32	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 81	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 82	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 83	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 56	32 LONG RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 57	32 LONG RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 58	32 LONG RF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 59	32 LONG RF	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 60	32 LONG RF	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50389 - 61	32 LONG RF	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 62	32 LONG RF	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 63	32 LONG RF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 64	32 LONG RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 65	32 LONG RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 66	32 LONG RF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 67	32 LONG RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 68	32 LONG RF	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 69	32 LONG RF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 11	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 105	32 S&W	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50389 - 10	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 21	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 19	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 13	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 15	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 17	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 9	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50389 - 12	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 22	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 20	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 14	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 16	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 18	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 33	32 S&W LONG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 34	32 S&W LONG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 35	32 S&W LONG	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 36	32 S&W LONG	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 37	32 S&W LONG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 38	32 S&W LONG	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 39	32 S&W LONG	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 30	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 31	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 32	32 S&W LONG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50389 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 43	32 SHORT RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 44	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 45	32 SHORT RF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 46	32 SHORT RF	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 47	32 SHORT RF	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 48	32 SHORT RF	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 49	32 SHORT RF	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 50	32 SHORT RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 51	32 SHORT RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 52	32 SHORT RF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 53	32 SHORT RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 54	32 SHORT RF	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 55	32 SHORT RF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 40	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 41	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 5	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50389 - 42	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 6	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 7	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50389 - 8	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1946.
- model not marked on firearm.
- western walnut or hard oversize rubber grips was an option.
- nickel finish was standard and blue finish was optional.
- features include: top break frame; exposed spur hammer; automatic shell ejection upon opening; single/double action trigger mechanism; sight rib on barrel.
- the owl on the original grips of this model faces the grips screw, rather than the trigger as was the case in earlier models.
- this model variation was specifically designed to handle smokeless powder cartridges.
- readily identifiable by the additional trigger guard pin located at the front of the trigger guard; the previous two versions of this firearm were only pinned at the rear of the trigger guard.
- also known as the Third Model or New Model of 1909.
- this entry is designed to encompass all of the variations for this model series: this includes, large frame and small frame versions in both central fire and rimfire calibres.
- identification features for the "Safety Hammer Automatic Model 3" are: a T-shaped top-latch with knurled buttons on each side, allowing the latch to be lifted to open the revolver; a twin rectangular top-post at the top of the receiver/frame, that the lock latch sits over; a double-action trigger mechanism with a single-action sear at the rear of the trigger-guard; three pins at the top of the trigger-guard (one for the trigger, and one each to anchor the front and rear of the trigger-guard); a coil mainspring inside the grip; and, on original grips, an owl's-head with the beak pointing towards the grip-screw.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" and "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked in the following locations: bottom of butt strap, bottom of trigger guard, underside of top strap, grip frame underneath grip plates.
- the complete serial number usually has a letter prefix. It is essential to check all possible locations and use the number which includes the letter prefix.
- the 38 S&W has a letter code in front of the serial number.
- the 32 S&W LONG did not have the letter code in front of the serial number, the highest number encountered was 87422.
- all special orders were numbered from 1 & up without a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20233	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammer Automatic	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

1909 Large Frame Hammer Safety Automatic

1909 Small Frame Hammer Safety Automatic

Large Frame Hammer Safety Automatic

New Model of 1909

Safety Automatic Hammer Third Model

Small Frame Hammer Safety Automatic

Third Model Hammer Safety Automatic

Third Model Large Frame Safety Automatic

Third Model Safety Automatic

Third Model Small Frame Safety Automatic

Top Break Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20234
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Safety Hammerless Automatic

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Safety Hammerless Automatic
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20234 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 2	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 3	22 LR	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 4	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 5	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 6	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 7	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 14	32	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 15	32	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 16	32	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 17	32	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20234 - 18	32	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 19	32	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 20	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 21	32	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 22	32	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 23	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 24	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 25	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 8	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 9	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 10	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 11	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 12	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 13	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 27	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 28	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 29	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 30	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20234 - 31	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 32	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 33	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 34	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 35	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 36	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 39	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20234 - 37	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20234 - 38	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears on the barrel.

Model

- was manufactured from 1894 to 1941.
- model does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: top break frame; hammerless; automatic cartridge case ejection upon opening; double action; sight rib on barrel; nickel or blued finish.
- also available with a Bourne Knuckleduster grip extension.
- identification features for the "Safety Hammerless Automatic" are: a top-latch with a knurled button only on the left side, allowing the latch to be lifted to open the revolver; a single square top-post at the top of the receiver/frame, that the lock latch sits over; a double-action trigger mechanism with the single-action sear at the rear of the trigger-guard; two pins at the top of the trigger-guard (one for the trigger, and one to anchor the rear of the trigger-guard); a flat S-shaped mainspring inside the grip; and, on original grips, an owl's-head with the beak pointing towards the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- appears on the barrel.

Action

- double action, top break revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the bottom of the top strap, the bottom of the trigger guard, the bottom of the butt and/or the left side of the grip frame underneath the grips. The complete serial number usually has a letter prefix.
- all special orders where numbered from 1 & up without a prefix.

Remarks

- Iver Johnson revolvers of this model may have serial numbers stamped on the bottom of the top strap, the bottom of the trigger guard, the bottom of the butt and/or the left side of the grip frame underneath the grips. The complete serial number usually has a letter prefix. It is essential to check all possible locations and use the number which includes the letter prefix. Only centrefire revolvers made prior to 1896, rimfire revolvers made prior to 1911, and special orders, will not have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130497	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bourne Knuckle Duster

Bourne Knuckleduster

Knuckle Duster

Knuckleduster

Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Top Break DA Hammerless

Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Top Break Double Action Safety Hammerless

Top Break Hammerless

Top Break Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29140
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 2

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 2
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29140 - 8	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 7	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 10	32 S&W	5	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 11	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 1	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 3	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 4	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 5	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29140 - 6	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make appears on the barrel.
Model	- model does not appear on the firearm. - made in nine variations from 1895 to 1908. - this model uses a double post latch system, the earlier version used a single post. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, automatic ejection and break open release located on the top strap; concealed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blue or nickel plated finish. - identification features for the "Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 2" are: a T-shaped top-latch with knurled buttons on each side, allowing the latch to be lifted to open the revolver; a twin rectangular top-post at the top of the receiver/frame, that the lock latch sits over; a double-action trigger mechanism with a safety blade inset into the trigger; two pins at the top of the trigger-guard (one for the trigger, and one to anchor the rear of the trigger-guard); a flat S-shaped mainspring inside the grip; and, on original grips, an owl's-head pointing towards the trigger-guard. - "Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 3s" repeat these features, except they have THREE pins at the top of the trigger-guard (to handle the greater pressures of smokeless ammunition), they dispense with the trigger-blade safety, they use a coil mainspring inside the grip, and the owl's-head on original grips will have the beak pointing towards the grip-screw.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel.
Action	- double action, top break revolver.
Serial Number	- all special orders where numbered from 1 & up without a prefix - as there are many variations within this Model, serial numbers are the most practical means to identify firearms of this model. - range: 1 - 100000, D1 - D100000, J1 - J100000, R1 - R100000
Barrel	- the 51mm was introduced in 1904. - the 89mm was discontinued in 1904.
Remarks	- Iver Johnson revolvers of this model may have serial numbers stamped on the bottom of the top strap, the bottom of the trigger guard, the bottom of the butt and/or the left side of the grip frame underneath the grips. The complete serial number usually has a letter prefix. It is essential to check all possible locations and use the number which includes the letter prefix. Only centrefire revolvers made prior to 1896, rimfire revolvers made prior to 1911, and special orders, will not have a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130497	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Safety Automatic

Second Model Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130497
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130497 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 2	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 3	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 4	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 5	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 6	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 7	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 8	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 9	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 10	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 11	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130497 - 12	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 14	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 15	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 16	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 17	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 18	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 19	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130497 - 20	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" over "FITCHBURG MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the rib of the barrel.
- "PAT'D.JUNE16.96.AUG.25.96" over "SEPT.4.04. PAT'S. PENDING" or "PAT'D.AUG.25.96.NOV.17.08" over "PAT'S.PENDING" or "PAT'D.NOV.17.08" over "PAT'S.PENDING" is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1941.
- 100,800 produced.
- Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3 was specifically designed to handle smokeless powder cartridges.
- Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3 is readily identifiable by the additional trigger guard pin located at the front of the trigger guard; the two previous Safety Hammerless Automatic versions were only pinned at the rear of the trigger guard.
- Safety Hammerless Automatic Models were available in small and large frame versions in both central fire and rim fire calibres.
- Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3 with a 51mm (2") barrel was known as the Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 3.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder, automatic ejection and break open release located on the top strap; concealed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; mother-of-pearl, western walnut or hard oversize rubber grip plates; blue or nickel plate finish.
- the "Owl" logo on the grips of the Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3 faces the grips screw, rather than the trigger as was the case in earlier models.
- identification features for the "Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3" are: a T-shaped top-latch with knurled buttons on each side, allowing the latch to be lifted to open the revolver; a twin rectangular top-post at the top of the receiver/frame, that the lock latch sits over; a double-action trigger mechanism WITHOUT a safety blade inset into the trigger; three pins at the top of the trigger-guard (one for the trigger, and one each to anchor the front and rear of the trigger-guard); a coil mainspring inside the grip; and, on original grips, an owl's-head with the beak pointing towards the grip-screw.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" over "FITCHBURG MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the rib of the barrel.
- "PAT'D.JUNE16.96.AUG.25.96" over "SEPT.4.04. PAT'S. PENDING" or "PAT'D.AUG.25.96.NOV.17.08" over "PAT'S.PENDING" or "PAT'D.NOV.17.08" over "PAT'S.PENDING" is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked in the following locations: bottom of butt strap, bottom of trigger guard, underside of top strap, on the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- the complete serial number usually has a letter prefix. It is essential to check all possible locations and use the number which includes the letter prefix.
- the 38 S&W has a letter code "D" or "N" in front of the serial number.
- the 32 S&W LONG has a letter code "B" or "I" in front of the serial number, last know highest number recorded was: I 38550.
- all special orders were numbered from 1 & up without a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20234	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammerless Automatic	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
29140	Iver Johnson	Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 2	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
131240	Iver Johnson	Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 2	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
131241	Iver Johnson	Safety Cycle Hammerless Automatic Model 3	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

Large Frame Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3

New Model

Pat. Nov. 17, 08

Patent November 17, 1908

Safety Hammerless Automatic New Model

Safety Hammerless Automatic Revolver Large Frame Third Model

Safety Hammerless Automatic Third Model

Safety Hammerless Automatic Third Model First Variation

Safety Hammerless Automatic Third Model Second Variation

Safety Hammerless Automatic Third Model Third Variation

Small Frame Safety Hammerless Automatic Model 3

Third Model Hammerless

Third Model Safety Automatic Hammerless Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128716
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: SC30F

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	SC30F
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128716 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128716 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128716 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. The Iver Johnson Owl Logo may be found on the side of some synthetic stocks.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M-1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; folding black synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; sling attachment at the pistol grip; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 959mm (37.75") and average weight is 2.94kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Survival Carbine

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 Carbine

SC 30 F

SC 30F Survival Carbine

SC-30-F

SC-30-F Survival Carbine

SC-30F

SC-30F Survival Carbine

SC30F Survival Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128717
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: SC30FS

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	SC30FS
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128717 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128717 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128717 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. The Iver Johnson Owl Logo may be found on the side of some synthetic stocks.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M-1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: stainless finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; folding black synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; sling attachment at the pistol grip; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 959mm (37.75") and average weight is 2.94kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Survival Carbine

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 Carbine

SC 30 FS

SC 30 FS Survival Carbine

SC-30-FS

SC-30-FS Survival Carbine

SC-30FS

SC-30FS Survival Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128706
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: SC30S

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	SC30S
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128706 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.18)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128706 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.18)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128706 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.18)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. The Iver Johnson Owl Logo may be found on the side of some stocks.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; black synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; sling attachment at the pistol grip; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 940mm (37") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
520	Iver Johnson	PM30HB	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
521	Iver Johnson	M1 Paratrooper Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
526	Iver Johnson	M1 Survival Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20270	Iver Johnson	M1 Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128701	Iver Johnson	Super Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Survival Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Survival Carbine

SC 30 S

SC 30 S Survival Carbine

SC-30-S

SC-30-S Survival Carbine

SC-30S

SC-30S Survival Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128707
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: SC30SS

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	SC30SS
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128707 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128707 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128707 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. The Iver Johnson Owl Logo may be found on the side of some stocks.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; black synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; sling attachment at the pistol grip; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 940mm (37") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson M 1 Stainless Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Stainless Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Stainless Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Stainless Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Stainless Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Stainless Survival Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

SC 30 SS

SC-30-SS

SC-30SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SC30SS Stainless Survival Carbine

SC30SS Survival Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128718
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: SC5.7F

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	SC5.7F
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128718 - 1	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128718 - 2	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128718 - 3	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. The Iver Johnson Owl Logo may be found on the side of some synthetic stocks.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.5.7" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; folding black synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; sling attachment at the pistol grip; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 959mm (37.75") and average weight is 2.94kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.5.7 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Survival Carbine

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 Carbine

SC 5.7 F Survival Carbine

SC 5.7F

SC-5.7-F

SC-5.7-F Survival Carbine

SC-5.7F

SC-5.7F Survival Carbine

SC5.7F Survival Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128713
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: SC5.7S

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	SC5.7S
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128713 - 1	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128713 - 2	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128713 - 3	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. The Iver Johnson Owl Logo may be found on the side of some synthetic stocks.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.5.7" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; black synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; sling attachment at the pistol grip; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 940mm (37") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.5.7 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Survival Carbine

M 1 Survival Carbine

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Survival Carbine

M1

M1 Carbine

M1 Survival Carbine

SC 5.7S

SC 5.7S Survival Carbine

SC-5.7-S

SC-5.7-S Survival Carbine

SC-5.7S

SC-5.7S Survival Carbine

SC5.7S Survival Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128719
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: SC5.7SF

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	SC5.7SF
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128719 - 1	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128719 - 2	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128719 - 3	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. The Iver Johnson Owl Logo may be found on the side of some synthetic stocks.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.5.7" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; folding black synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; sling attachment at the pistol grip; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 959mm (37.75") and average weight is 2.94kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.5.7 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Survival Carbine

M 1 Survival Carbine

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Survival Carbine

M1

M1 Carbine

M1 Survival Carbine

SC 5.7SF

SC 5.7SF Survival Carbine

SC-5.7-SF

SC-5.7-SF Survival Carbine

SC-5.7SF

SC-5.7SF Survival Carbine

SC5.7SF Survival Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128715
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: SC5.7SS

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	SC5.7SS
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128715 - 1	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128715 - 2	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128715 - 3	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS " or some variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. The Iver Johnson Owl Logo may be found on the side of some synthetic stocks.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.5.7" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; black synthetic pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; sling attachment at the pistol grip; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 940mm (37") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.5.7 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson M1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M 1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M-1 Survival Carbine

Iver Johnson's M1 Survival Carbine

M 1

M 1 Carbine

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 Carbine

SC 5.7 SS

SC 5.7SS Survival Carbine

SC-5.7-SS

SC-5.7-SS Survival Carbine

SC-5.7SS

SC-5.7SS Survival Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20192
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Sealed 8

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Sealed 8
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20192 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.J. SEALED 8" over "I.J.A. & C. WKS." over "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "I.J." is the abbreviation for "Iver Johnson".
- "I.J.A. & C. WKS." is the abbreviation for "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works".

Model

- "I.J. SEALED 8" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1952 to 1954.
- features include: round barrel with half-moon blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side cut-out for loading and a groove in the top strap for the rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; pull pin cylinder release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; walnut grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "I.J. SEALED 8" over "I.J.A. & C. WKS." over "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "I.J." is the abbreviation for "Iver Johnson".
- "I.J.A. & C. WKS." is the abbreviation for "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works".

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and repeated on the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

68S

I.J. Sealed 8

Sealed 8 Snub

Sealed 8 Snub Model

Sealed 8 Snub Model 68S

Sealed Eight

Sealed Eight Snub

Sealed Eight Snub Model

Sealed Eight Snub Model 68S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20258
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Secret Service Special

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Secret Service Special
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20258 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20258 - 2	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20258 - 3	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20258 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Iver Johnson" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Secret Service Special" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Secret Service Special" was believed to have began manufacture in 1917. However, these firearms could have been manufactured as early as 1912.
- this particular model represents the small receiver/frame version of this handgun series as made by Iver Johnson. A large receiver/frame model also exists. This model also represents the 1917 series of pistols by having the "hammer safety block system" as patented number 1,227,531 granted on May 22, 1917.
- a second series of revolvers produced in 1923 did not have the "hammer safety block system".
- "Secret Service Special" was a trade brand/name on revolvers sold by Fred Biffar Company of Chicago, Illionois, U.S.A.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Firearms Company, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, and Meriden Arms Company.
- "SSS" monogram inside a circle is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- "SSS" is the abbreviation for "Secret Service Special".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number range begain at 1 and went up to at least 25,100. - serial number is marked on the side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the top strap and trigger guard. - observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix followed by five numbers marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame and only the five digits were marked on the trigger guard and top strap.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. MAY 22 1917" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20870	Hopkins & Allen	Secret Service Special	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
58956	Howard Arms Company	Secret Service Special	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
141423	Meriden	Secret Service Special	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46728
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Semi-Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Semi-Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46728 - 2	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 10	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 11	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 1	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 3	12 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 4	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 5	16 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 12	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 9	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 6	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46728 - 7	16 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46728 - 8	16 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1900 to 1908.
- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- exposed, rebounding hammer is centrally located at the rear of the action; hammer is unusual in that it has a shortened hammer spur - hence the name, "semi-hammerless".
- this firearm is also characterized by its "ring-action" type method of opening the action; it has a ring located within the trigger guard in front of the trigger which is pulled to break open the action only when the hammer is fully forward.
- extractor or auto-ejecting.
- plain walnut stock and forend.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the trigger guard and repeated on the barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ring Action

Ring-Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81471
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81471 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81471 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81471 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81471 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic record; other records may exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- features may include:
- boxlock design;
- top lever-opening;
- double triggers or single selective trigger;
- walnut buttstock and forend;
- automatic safety;
- automatic ejectors;
- bead foresight.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- Iver Johnson produced a hammerless side by side shotgun without a model designation between 1913 and 1923. - as this record is a generic entry, it may serve to identify both this unnamed model and other examples which may not bear specific model markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Iver Johnson Hammeless Double Barrel

Iver Johnson Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20197
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Sidewinder 50

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Sidewinder 50
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20197 - 2	22 LR	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20197 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHNSON" is marked on the top strap.
Model	- "MOD. 50- SIDEWINDER" is marked on the top strap. - features: loading gate on the right side; right side ejector rod and fixed or adjustable sights. - manufactured circa 1960 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- "I J C & A WKS INC FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top strap.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed cylinder with a loading gate mounted on the right side.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24260	Iver Johnson	Sidewinder 50A	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Sidewinder

Sidewinder

Sidewinder Mod 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24260
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Sidewinder 50A

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Sidewinder 50A
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24260 - 3	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24260 - 4	22 LR	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24260 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24260 - 5	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- should be marked on the top strap "IVER JOHNSON".

Model

- "MOD.50A-" over "SIDEWINDER" is marked on the top strap .
- Sidewinder model 50 and 50A were manufactured between 1961 and 1978/79.
- features include: round barrel with hand ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed wide spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grips with a thumb rest or synthetic/plastic stag grip; blued or satin nickel finish.
- available with fixed or patridge type front sight and an adjustable rear sight.
- Sidewinder model 50 was changed to Sidewinder model 50A in 1963.

Manufacturer

- some examples may be marked on the top strap, markings may read "I J A & C WKS INC FITCHBURG.MASS.U.S.A".
- other examples may be marked on the left side of the frame/receiver, markings may read "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS FITCHBURG.MA.U.S.A".

Serial Number

- should be marked on the right side of the frame/receiver just above the trigger guard.
- examples observed in 22LR have the letter "E" prefix with a sequence of numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20197	Iver Johnson	Sidewinder 50	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

50-A Sidewinder

50A Sidewinder

50A Sidewinder Combo

Mod.50A-Sidewinder

Model 50A

Sidewinder 50-A

Sidewinder 50A Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 522
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Silver Shadow

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Silver Shadow
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
522 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
522 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
522 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Model designation on side of receiver
Serial Number	- On receiver
Remarks	- Over and under, top lever, hammerless box lock, top break shotgun with ventilated rib and checkered wrist and forearm. Options available were double triggers or single non selective trigger. This shotgun was manufactured in Italy and retailed in North America from 1973 to 1978 under the Iver Johnson name.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110738
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110738 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 9	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	283	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 3	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 4	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110738 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- introduced circa 1885. - model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for single barrel shotguns produced by Iver Johnson that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: blued or browned round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located on the top, side or underneath; hammerless or exposed hammer; extractor or auto-ejecting; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 523
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Skeeter

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Skeeter
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
523 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
523 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHNSON" and "SKEET-ER" was observed marked on the left sides of the receiver/frame and "IVER JOHNSON" or "IVER JOHNSON'S", "ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" and "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of one example.
Model	- "IVER JOHNSON" over "SKEET-ER" or "SKEETER" over "DE LUXE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available between 1933 to 1941. - total production of approximately 1,200 guns. - features include: blued side by side barrels with solid or ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual slide type safety; box lock; hammerless; extractors or ejectors; single selective trigger or dual triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; case hardened or blued receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "IVER JOHNSON" or "IVER JOHNSON'S", "ARMS & CYCLE WORKS" and "FITCHBURG, MASS. U.S.A." were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "IVER JOHNSON" was observed marked on the pistol grip cap. - "IVER JOHNSON" and the owl head logo was observed marked on the butt plate.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the barrel flats and forearm lock plate. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Skeet-er

Skeeter De Luxe

Skeeter Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117222
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Slide Action

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Slide Action
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117222 - 2	22 LR	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example is marked with "Iver Johnson Arms, Jacksonville. AR" and "Iver Johnson" in two different locations on the barrel.

Model

- known example marked "Slide Action" on the rear of the barrel.
- introduced 1985, discontinued 1986; re-introduced 1988, discontinued 1990.
- features include:
- pump action, solid receiver/frame, exposed hammer, right side ejection,
- hooded front sight and step adjustable rear sight,
- walnut finish hardwood buttstock and forearm,
- plastic buttplate, blued finish.
- West German proofmarks may be apparent on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Manufacturer

- known example had the letters ERMA within a circle marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel, eg., "Cal. .22 S.L.LR".

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.
- factory listed magazine capacities: 19 Short, 15 Long, 12 Long Rifle.

Other Markings

- known example was marked "Made in West-Germany" on the rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EW.22HBP

EW.22HBP Targetmaster

EW22HBP

Pump Action EW.22HBP

Targetmaster

Targetmaster EW.22HBP

Targetmaster EW22HBP

Targetmaster Slide Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 524
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Special Trap

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Special Trap
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
524 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SPECIAL TRAP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1927 to 1950.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver tang behind trigger guard. - early production specimens may not have a serial numbered. - observed serial number had a letter "T" prefix followed by four numbers.
Remarks	- Single shot, top lever, top break, hammer shotgun identical to the Iver Johnson Champion Matted Rib shotgun except has a ventilated rib and available only in 12 Ga. with a 813 mm (32") barrel. Introduced in 1912 and discontinued in 1949.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson Champion Matted Rib

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128701
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Super Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Super Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128701 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128701 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128701 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS" or variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- "PP" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blue or stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; wooden pistol grip stock with grooved forend, wooden or ventilated metal handguard; front sight mounted on the front barrel band.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 432mm (17") and average weight is 1.70kgs (3.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON / N.J." , " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / JACKSONVILLE, AR" or " IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS / MIDDLESEX, NEW JERSEY" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. "IVER JOHNSON'S ARMS /MIDDLESEX, N.J / U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M-1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128706	Iver Johnson	SC30S	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson Plainfield Super Enforcer Carbine

Iver Johnson Plainfield Super Enforcer PP30 Carbine

Iver Johnson Plainfield Super Enforcer PP30 Pistol

Iver Johnson Plainfield Super Enforcer Pistol

Iver Johnson Super Enforcer Carbine

Iver Johnson Super Enforcer PP30 Carbine

Iver Johnson Super Enforcer PP30 Pistol

Iver Johnson Super Enforcer Pistol

PP 30

PP 30 S

PP 30S

PP-30

PP-30-S

PP30

PP30 Super Enforcer Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PP30S

Super Enforcer Carbine

Super Enforcer PP-30 Carbine

Super Enforcer PP-30 Pistol

Super Enforcer PP30 Carbine

Super Enforcer PP30 Pistol

Super Enforcer Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 525
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Super Trap

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Super Trap
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
525 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation on side of receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name on side of receiver.
Serial Number	- On receiver locking extension (requires dismounting of barrels from receiver to be visible). Early production specimens not serial numbered
Remarks	- Side by side, top lever, hammerless box lock, top break shotgun with ventilated rib, beavertail forearm and recoil pad. Options available were double triggers, single non selective trigger or single selective trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20191
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Supershot Sealed Eight

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Supershot Sealed Eight
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20191 - 3	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20191 - 4	22 LR	8	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20191 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears as "IVER JOHNSON ARMS & CYCLE WORKS", marked on top of the barrel rib.
Model	- this is an older pattern top-break double action revolver made by Iver Johnson between 1931 and 1957. - blued finish, checkered walnut "saw-handle"-type grip, top-break, rear sight on top latch, simultaneous extraction/ejection when the revolver is opened, and a heavy solid rib running the length of the barrel and topstrap. - marked ".22 SUPERSHOT SEALED EIGHT" along the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears as "IVER JOHNSON ARMS & CYCLE WORKS", marked on top of the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of pistol grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears as "22", marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20194	Iver Johnson	Protector Sealed Eight	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Supershot Sealed Eight

22 Supershot Sealed Eight

834

844

No 834

No 844

Sealed Eight

Supershot Sealed 8

Supershot Sealed Eight 1st Model

Supershot Sealed Eight 2nd Model

Supershot Sealed Eight 3rd Model

Supershot Sealed Eight Frist Model

Supershot Sealed Eight No 834

Supershot Sealed Eight No 844

Supershot Sealed Eight Second Model

Supershot Sealed Eight Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20252
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Swift

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Swift
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20252 - 1	38 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20252 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Iver Johnson's Owl logo is on both pistol grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1890 to 1895.
- made for John P. Lovell & Sons, Boston, Massachusettes.
- approximately 200,000 to 300,000 made.
- double action trigger mechanism.
- top-break.
- automatic ejector.
- hammer or hammerless configuration.
- single top post barrel latch.
- safety trigger on the hammerless variant.
- "SWIFT" may be marked on the top strap.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON & CO. WOROESTER,MASS.U.S.A. PAT'D APR.6.86.MAY 10.87OCT.16.88. PAT'S PENDING" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the pistol grip strap, under the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swift Double Action Automatic Revolver

Swift Hammer Revolver

Swift Safety Hammerless Automatic Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20187
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20187 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20187 - 2	22 LR	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1929 to 1946.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable recessed/counterbored fluted cylinder; cylinder pin release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; case color or blued receiver/frame, blued barrel and cylinder; fixed channel/grooved rear sight and a fixed blade patridge style front sight; one piece walnut or plastic grip.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix followed by five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20186	Iver Johnson	Target Sealed Eight	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Target 9 Shot

Target Double Action

Target Nine Shot

Target No 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20186
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Target Sealed Eight

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Target Sealed Eight
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20186 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20186 - 6	22 LR	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20186 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20186 - 5	22 LR	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20186 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20186 - 4	22 LR	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.J.A. & C.W FITCHBURG. MASS. U.S.A." should be marked on the top of the barrel of the first model.
- "I.J.A. & C. WKS." and "FITCHBURG MASS.U.S.A." should be marked on the on the top strap of the second model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured between 1932 and 1954.
- "I.J. TARGET SEALED 8" should be marked on the left side of the barrel, on the first model.
- "I.J. TARGET SEALED 8" should be marked on the on the top strap, on the second model.
- "I.J. SEALED 8" was observed marked on the top strap of a sample second model with a round 64mm (2 1/2") barrel.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable recessed/counterbored fluted cylinder; cylinder pin release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; case color or blued receiver/frame, blued barrel and cylinder; fixed channel/grooved rear sight and a fixed blade patridge style front sight; one piece walnut or plastic grip
- first model had an octagonal barrel.
- second model had a round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "I .J.A.& C.W FITCHBURG. MASS. U.S.A." should be marked on the top of the barrel of the first model.
- "I.J.A. & C. WKS." and "FITCHBURG MASS.U.S.A." should be marked on the on the top strap of the second model.

Serial Number

- serial number can be found on the bottom of the top strap and the bottom of the trigger guard.
- serial number with the letter code "M or N" can be found on the left side of the grip strap.
- serial number rationalization: - a primary reference indicates that the rationalization includes the letter M or N as a prefix followed by a series of digits with zeros used as place holders up to the number 1000.
- It is known that there are exceptions to this rationalization.
- These following serial numbers all start with the "M or N" prefix.
- The ranges, in accordance to year dates, are as follows:

1932 M0001 - M1400
1933 M1401 - M3300
1934 M3301 - M3900
1935
1936
1937 M3901 - M5700
1938 M5701 - M7500
1939 M7501 - M9000
1940 M9001 - M10650
1941 M10651 - M13100 (First model discontinued)
1942
1943
1945
1946 M13101 - M30480 (Second model introduced)
1947 M30481 - M47860
1948 M47861 - M65240
1949 M65241 - M82620
1950 M82621 - M100000
1951 N00001 - N17380
1952 N17381 - N30480
1953 N30481 - N47860
1954 N47861 - N65240 (Second model discontinued)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20187	Iver Johnson	Target	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Target Sealed 8

2nd Model Target Sealed 8

68

I.J. Sealed 8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

I.J.Target Sealed 8

Sealed 8

Sealed 8 Second Model

Sealed Eight

Second Model Sealed Eight

Target Sealed 8

Target Sealed 8 1st Model

Target Sealed 8 2nd Model

Target Sealed Eight Double Action

Target Sealed Eight First Model

Target Sealed Eight Second Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20221
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20221 - 10	22 LR	1	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 1	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 2	22 RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 3	32	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 4	32	5	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 5	32	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 6	32	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 7	38	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 8	38	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20221 - 9	38 S&W	5	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "IVER JOHNSON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those firearms that are not readily identifiable as to model. Other screens exist that may more accurately describe your model. - features include: top break, hinged receiver/frame design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20278
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: TP22

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	TP22
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20278 - 2	22 LR	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20278 - 3	22 LR	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Iver Johnson trademark will normally appear on the slide.
- Iver Johnson has used different variations of its trademark over the years.
- the Iver Johnson trade mark has an owl prominently displayed, either in a circle, square or circle with the words TRADE MARK on top and IVER JOHNSON on the bottom.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1982 and 1990.
- designed by "ERMA WERKES" of Germany.
- this model is advertised in factory literature as the "Pocket Pistol" model "TP22".
- this model resembles the Walther PPK.
- the TP was also sold in calibre 25 AUTO as the "TP25".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism: exposed hammer: slide mounted safety: fixed sights: plastic wrap around grips: blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON" and "JACKSONVILLE, AR." will be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may have a two alpha character prefix, normally marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- slide may bear the legend "Design by Erma-Werke"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20231	Iver Johnson	TP25	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PP22 Automatic Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Pocket Pistol TP 22

Pocket Pistol TP22

TP .22 USA

TP 22

TP-22

TP.22

TP22 Automatic Pistol

TP22 Pocket Pistol

TP22 USA

TP22B

TP22USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20231
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: TP25

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	TP25
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20231 - 1	25 AUTO	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20231 - 2	6.35MM	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Iver Johnson trademark will normally appear on the slide.
- Iver Johnson has used different variations of its trademark over the years.
- the Iver Johnson trade mark has an owl prominently displayed, either in a circle, square or circle with the words TRADE MARK on top and IVER JOHNSON on the bottom.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1981 and 1988.
- designed by "ERMA WERKES" of Germany.
- this model is advertised in factory literature as the "Pocket Pistol" model "TP25".
- this model resembles the Walther PPK.
- the TP was also sold in calibre 22 LR as the "TP22".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism: exposed hammer: slide mounted safety: fixed sights: plastic wrap around grips: blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON" and "JACKSONVILLE, AR." will be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20278	Iver Johnson	TP22	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 25 B

TP-25B

TP25B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98415
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Trailblazer

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Trailblazer
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98415 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Iver Johnson" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "TRAILBLAZER" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; Monte Carlo stock; blued finish. - introduced in 1984, discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 22 HBA

IJ-22-HBA

IJ22HBA

Trailblazer IJ22HBA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24263
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Trailsman

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Trailsman
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24263 - 6	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24263 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24263 - 2	22 LR	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24263 - 5	22 LR	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24263 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IVER JOHNSON" name and owl logo are marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1990.
- features include: round barrel; blade front sight; V-notch rear sight; button magazine release; safety; blued finish; checkered black plastic grip panels; angled grip.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4 1/2") barrel is 222 mm (8 3/4"), weight 46 oz.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON" name and owl logo are marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a "FG" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52796	Armscorp	P22	Talleres Tandil (TT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TM22PB

Trailsman TM22PB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103636
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Trailsman

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Trailsman
Manufacturer:	Talleres Tandil (TT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103636 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on both sides of the slide as, "IVER JOHNSON" with the owl logo. The right side of the slide may have the Iver Johnson address, "JACKSONVILLE,AR.".

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- the first 500 Iver Johnson model "Trailsman" were manufactured by Fundalum in Argentina, then they were manufactured by Iver Johnson in the U.S.A.
- the model "Trailman" model was discontinued in 1988.
- the model is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "TRAILSMAN".
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, internal hammer, spurred hammer, fixed sights, serration on the rear of the slide, the safety, slide lock and magazine release are located on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be black plastic with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger as, "MADE IN ARGENTINA / BY / FUNDALUM".

Serial Number

- the serial number is maked on the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers.
- the first 500 Iver Johnson model "Trailsman" were manufactured by Fundalum in Argentina.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "CAL. .22LR".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52796	Armscorp	P22	Talleres Tandil (TT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Trails Man

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Iver Johnson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44047
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Trailsman 66

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Trailsman 66
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44047 - 4	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44047 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44047 - 3	32 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44047 - 2	38 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the rear left side of the barrel in front of the cylinder; it may read, "TRAILSMAN 66" or "MODEL 66".
- Iver Johnson advertised this handgun as the Model 66 Trailsman.
- introduced in 1958.
- features include: top break design; double action trigger; rebounding hammer; adjustable rear sights; ribbed barrel; usually plastic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "IVER JOHNSON'S FITCHBURG, MASS., U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel group.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the front gripstrap.
- letter prefix and suffix may be encountered.
- central fire models were given a prefix letter code that denotes the calibre e.g., "B" is for 32 S&W; "P" is for 38 S&W.
- prefix letter "K" with a five digit number followed by the suffix letter "D" has been observed on a 22 LR version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142527	Iver Johnson	Hijo Quikbreak	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

66

66 Trailsman

66S

Trailsman

Trailsman 66S

Trailsman Snub

Trailsman Snubnose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24206
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Trailsman 68

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Trailsman 68
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24206 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- should be marked on the left side of the barrel "IVER JOHNSON'S".
Model	- should be marked on the right side of the barrel just above the hing pin "TRAILSMAN 68". - double action, top break. - pined front sight, adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- should be marked on the left side of the barrel "IVER JOHNSON'S FITCHBURG.MASS.U.S.A".
Serial Number	- should be marked on the left side of the frame/receiver. - in 22LR the serial number may have the letter "K" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68 Trailsman

Trailsman-68

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20209
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Viking 67

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Viking 67
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20209 - 1	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20209 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Iver Johnsons" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Viking 67" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. "A" prefix on observed sample.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

20253	Iver Johnson	Viking 67S	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

67

Viking

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20253
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Viking 67S

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Viking 67S
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20253 - 1	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20253 - 2	32 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20253 - 3	38 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1975.
- may also be known as "67S Viking Snub".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20209	Iver Johnson	Viking 67	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

67S Viking

67S Viking Snub

Viking No 67S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Viking Snub 67S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46545
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: Wagonmaster

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	Wagonmaster
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46545 - 4	22 LR	14	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46545 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46545 - 5	22 MAG	12	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46545 - 2	22 MAG	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46545 - 3	22 MAG	12	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1985 to 1986 and reintroduced from 1988 to 1990.
- features: lever action rifle; solid frame; exposed hammer; side ejection; hooded front sight and step adjustable rear sights; walnut finish hardwood buttstock and forearm; plastic buttplate; blued finish.
- available in regular or junior configuration.

Manufacturer

- "Made in West Germany" marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EW.22HBL

EW.22HBL Wagonmaster

EW.22HBLY

EW.22HBLY Wagonmaster

EW22HBL

EW22HBLY

EW22HBLY Wagonmaster

Junior Wagonmaster

Wagonmaster EW.22HBLY

Wagonmaster EW22HBL

Wagonmaster EW22HBLY

Wagonmaster Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 527
Make: Iver Johnson
Model: X

Summary

Make:	Iver Johnson
Model:	X
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
527 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
527 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Iver Johnson is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Model X" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Safety Bolt Action" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1928 to 1932 (early variation) and then from 1933 to 1941 (later variation). - also known as the "Safety Bolt Action Model X". - features include: blued finish; walnut stock with a "schnabel" fore-end tip; blade front sight with an open rear sight; later variation had a longer barrel and heavier stock.
Manufacturer	- "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, Fitchburg, Mass., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with four digit serial numbers. - "Pat. 1,673,666" may be marked on the barrel or top of the receiver/frame and should not be confused with the serial number, this is a patent number.
Calibre	- marked as ".22 short, long and long rifle" on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, Fitchburg, Mass., U.S.A., Safety Bolt Action, .22 short, long and long rifle" and "PAT. 1,673,666" are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
509	Iver Johnson	2X	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot
129773	Iver Johnson	2XA	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1673666

Model X

Model X Safety Bolt Action

Model X Safety Rifle

PAT. 1,673,666

Safety Bolt Action

Safety Bolt Action Model X

Safety Rifle

Safety Rifle Model X

X Safety Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118893
Make: IVI
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	IVI
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118893 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118893 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118893 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.V.I." is the abbreviation for "Industries Valcartier Industries" or "Les Industries Valcartier Industies Incorporated".
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." was formed to manufacturer small arms ammunition for the Canadian Government in 1967.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." purchased the "Imperial Ammunition Division" from the "Canadian Industries Limited" in 1976.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." became part of the "SNC Group" in 1980.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc." changed its name to "I.V.I. Inc." in 1982.
- "Valcartier Industries Inc./I.V.I. Inc" imported/distributed rifles and shotguns through "S.I.R." and "Valcartier Sports Inc".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open button located in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; pistol grip stock; engraving on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195305
Make: IWI
Model: Barak

Summary

Make:	IWI
Model:	Barak
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195305 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195305 - 2	40 S&W	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195305 - 3	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195305 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195305 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and manufacturer's logo on the grips.

Model

- "BARAK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Barak" means Lightning in Hebrew.
- "Barak" is the European version of model SP-01.
- "Barak" was manufactured by IMI until 2009, and from 2009 by IWI.
- features include: rifled barre; part round slide with serrations and fixed 3-dot sights or night sights; polymer, finger-groove receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; double-action only (DAO) operation or DA/SA with ambidextrous safety; matte black finish; decocking button built into the top right of the slide; exposed hammer; dual recoil springs; and an internal trigger-lock built into the top of the trigger-guard.
- overall length 190mm (7.5'), average weight 289gr (10.19oz).

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert mounted in the underside of the dust cover.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119853	IMI	SP-21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195304	IMI	Barak	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Barak SP-21

Barak SP21

SP-21

SP-21 Barak

SP21

SP21 Barak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198368
Make: IWI
Model: Carmel

Summary

Make:	IWI
Model:	Carmel
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198368 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198368 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198368 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198368 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "CARMEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: chrome-lined, steel, free-floating barrel barrel; ventilated handguard; aluminum and polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous charging handle, bolt release, magazine release and safety selector; enlarged trigger guard; textured grips.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Short stroke, gas piston.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight digits with no prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- "CARMEL" utilizes magazines designed for the firearm commonly known as the AR15/M16.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198369	IWI	Carmel	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carmel 10.5

Carmel 12

Carmel 14.5

Carmel 16

Carmel Assault Rifle

Carmel Black

Carmel Desert

Carmel Modular Combat Rifle

IWI Carmel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198369
Make: IWI
Model: Carmel

Summary

Make:	IWI
Model:	Carmel
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198369 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198369 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters IWI with 5 lines extending up from the middle of the W where the middle line is the tallest.
- "IWI - ISRAEL" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- Based on the "IWI CARMEL" design, introduced in 2019.
- "CARMEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This semi-automatic version of the model "CARMEL" was introduced for the United States market in 2023.
- Features include: chrome-lined free-floating barrel; ejection port with dust cover and case deflector; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety selector; bolt release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; left side charging handle.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 668 mm (26.3 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.65 kg (8.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IWI - ISREAL" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Short stroke, gas piston.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two-letter prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56mm NATO: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines.
Importer	- "IWI US" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver/frame: the upper receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.
Other Markings	- A data matrix code is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame, to the right of the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198368	IWI	Carmel	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CSR 16

CSR16

Carmel 16" Rifle

IWI US Carmel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IWI US

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194724
Make: IWI
Model: UBGL

Summary

Make:	IWI
Model:	UBGL
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194724 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.086)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194724 - 2	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.086)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IWI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" logo of a five vertical sections in a diamond-like flare, that come together to a single downward point behind the "W" in the letters denoting the make "IWI"; may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "40mm UBGL" is marked on the receiver/frame; observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "UBGL" means "Under Barrel Grenade Launcher".
- this model is produced in two configurations, a stand-alone version with pistol grip, folding shoulder stock and a simple tubular receiver/frame with integral trigger for under barrel mounting without stock accessories.
- features include: round barrel with under barrel accessory rail; black receiver/frame block with integral top accessory rail and trigger, plus trigger guard; folding and telescoping shoulder stock with pistol grip, plus black rubber recoil pad.
- overall firearm length with 305mm (12") barrel is 606mm (23.86") at shortest collapsed length (not folded) and average weight is 1.3 kg (2.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IWI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" logo of a five vertical sections in a diamond-like flare, that come together to a single downward point behind the "W" in the letters denoting the make "IWI"; may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed marking as "40mm" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm GL

40mm Grenade Launcher

40mm UBGL

GL40

GL40 IWI

Grenade Launcher

IWI GL 40

IWI GL40

UBGL 40mm

Under Barrel Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146303
Make: IXL
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	IXL
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Mueller, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146303 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the revolver as "IXL".
- "IXL" is a name used by an unknown manufacturer of revolvers in the 1850s; they are seen with an address marking of "N. YORK".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1860.
- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of the two largest of three versions of percussion revolvers manufactured under the "IXL" name, being a double-action 36-calibre revolver with either a spurless centre hammer or a side-mounted spurred hammer; the two larger "Navy" versions were in 36 PERCUSSION (the smaller "Pocket" was in 31 PERCUSSION), with one resembling the "Pocket", and one having a side-mounted spurred hammer.
- features include: blued finish; hexagonal barrel; fixed blade and groove sights; under-barrel loading rammer; solid frame; double action trigger mechanism; either a side-mounted spurred hammer or a centre-mounted hammer; and walnut grips.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18944
Make: IXOR
Model: IXOR

Summary

Make:	IXOR
Model:	IXOR
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18944 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18944 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IXOR" is marked on the slide and on the grip panels. - "IXOR" was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais.
Model	- "IXOR" is marked on the slide and on the grip panels. - manufactured from 1923 to 1940. - features include: blowback operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, no sights, hammerless and butt magazine release.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the initials of a reseller (e.g. SF) may be marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24302	Unique	10	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

I X O R

Pocket

Unique 10 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16688
Make: Izarra
Model: Izarra

Summary

Make:	Izarra
Model:	Izarra
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16688 - 5	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16688 - 6	32 AUTO	9	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16688 - 3	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16688 - 4	7.65MM	9	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IZARRA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Izarra" was a tradename used by "Bonafacio Eschevarria" of Eibar, Spain.
- "Izarra" is the Basque word for "star".
- the letter "I" inside a circle on the left rear side of the receiver/frame is the manufacture's code for "Izarra".

Model

- "Pistola Automatica" and "IZARRA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1914 to 1922.
- this model is different from all other Bonifacio Echeverria/Star designs, this is a common "Eibar" pattern or "Ruby type" pistol.
- features include fixed sights, slide hold open lever, black plastic grips, blow back operation and hammerless design. May have a lanyard ring on the left side of the grip.
- it is believed that this model was manufactured until the post-war range of Star pistol models were established.
- some were used by the French forces during WWI.
- some specimens may be found with long barrels protruding from the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bonifacio Echeverria" is marked on the left side of the slide. - noted variations on the company name: - ECHEVERRIA - B. ECHEVERRIA - B. ECHEVERRIA S.A. - BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA - BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame, above the trigger and may be repeated on the slide. - the serial number is usually composed of numerical digits only.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the left side of the slide in two rows: BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA (ESPANA) EIBAR "IZARRA" CAL 7.65. PISTOLA AUTOMATICA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatica Izarra

Eibar Type

Izarra Automatica

Pistola Automatica

Pistola Automatica Izarra

Pistola Izarra

Ruby Type

Star Izarra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20286
Make: Izhevsk
Model: PSM

Summary

Make:	Izhevsk
Model:	PSM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20286 - 1	5.45X18 RUSSIAN	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "PSM" denotes "Pistolet Samozaryadniy Malogabaritniy" or "Pistol Self Loading Small". - "PSM" model is similar in design to the Walther model PP with differences in the safety catch and locking mechanism. - features include: fixed round barrel, external hammer, hammer drop safety and double action only trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the firearm identified by the letter "N" upside down followed by two letters "K" back to back.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Samozaryadniy Malogabaritniy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124654
Make: Izhmash
Model: Bars 4-1

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Bars 4-1
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124654 - 2	223 REM	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124654 - 1	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124654 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for an optic sight; safety lever is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator; single trigger mechanism; one piece semi-pistol grip MonteCarlos cheekpiece buttstock with checkering on the grip. - also available in the "Premier" grade featuring a schnabel forearm tip, wood buttplate, pistol grip cap and bolt knob, checkered forearm and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bars

Bars-4-1

Bars-4-1 Premier

Bars4-1 Premier

Bars41

Bars41 Premier

Panther

Panther 4-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RWC Group

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119626
Make: Izhmash
Model: Biathlon

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Biathlon
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119626 - 1	22 LR	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may or may not be marked on the firearm and may include Cyrillic characters. - this is an ergonomic designed target rifle meant for biathlon competition. - features include: "Fortner"-style straight-pull bolt-action; snow covers for muzzle and sights; walnut-stained beech vertical pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; adjustable comb; open adjustable peep sights and butt pad; accessory magazine holders on stock. - a version of this rifle is made with a plain pistol-grip stock as the "Biathlon Basic".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's dsignation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "Fortner"-style straight-pull action.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

170350

170355

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121864
Make: Izhmash
Model: Biathlon 7-2-KO

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Biathlon 7-2-KO
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121864 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121864 - 4	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Made in Russia By Izhmash" and may also be marked with the Izhmash trademark.
Model	- "Biathlon-7-2-KO" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - this is a modified CM-2KO rifle adapted for biathlon competition shooting. - "CM-2KO" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for an optic sight; safety is located in front of the trigger in the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; one piece stock with removable length of pull spacers; palm recess and four magazine storage compartments. - also available as the "Version 05" featuring an adjustable cheekpiece and see-thrue buttstock. - also available as the "Version 02" featuring a sporting stock, no sights and a safety located in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Made in Russia By Izhmash" and may also be marked with the Izhmash trademark.
Action	- pivoting crank-action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - known examples have eight numbers and a Russian Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BI-7-2 Basic

BI-7-2KO

Bi-7-2 KO

Biathlon

Biathlon 7 2 KO

Biathlon 7-2

Biathlon-7-2 KO Version 02

Biathlon-7-2 KO Version 05

Biathlon-7-2-KO

Biathlon7-2 KO Version 02

Biathlon7-2 KO Version 05

Biathlon7-2-KO Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armrus

RWC Group

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117367
Make: Izhmash
Model: Biathlon 7-3

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Biathlon 7-3
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117367 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BIATHLON-7-3" is marked on the firearm. - features include: interchangeable aperture front sight, adjustable micrometer rear sight with interchangeable aperture, sight snow covers, adjustable single or double stage trigger, magazine holders, fore end accessory rail, adjustable cheekpiece, blued hammer forged round barrel with a one piece stock. - this model is the "youth" version of the Izhmash Model Biathlon 7-4.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- crank-action manual feed.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50570	Izhmash	Biathlon 7-4	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

7 3

7-3

B 7 3

B 7-3

B-7-3

B7-3

BI 7 3

BI 7-3

BI-7-3

BI7-3

Biathlon

Biathlon 7-3 Cadet

Biathlon Cadet

Biathlon Youth

Biathlon-7-3

Biathlon7-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50570
Make: Izhmash
Model: Biathlon 7-4

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Biathlon 7-4
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50570 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- left receiver flat (forward) may have, in Cyrillic, "BIATHLON 7-4 IZHMASH". - left side receiver (rear) may have "22LR 5,6" and "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH". - right receiver may be marked "KALASHNIKOV USA Pt. St. Lucie, FL. USA" or "ARMAMENT TECHNOLOGY, Halifax, NS, CANADA".
Manufacturer	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- crank-action manual feed.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had a letter prefix H and eight numbers. Other references support a six digit range.
Other Markings	- left receiver flat (forward) may have, in Cyrillic, "BIATHLON 7-4 IZHMASH" - left side receiver/frame (rear) may have "22LR 5,6" and "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" - right receiver/frame may be marked "KALASHNIKOV USA Pt. St. Lucie, FL. USA" or "ARMAMENT TECHNOLOGY, Halifax, NS, CANADA".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117367	Izhmash	Biathlon 7-3	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

7 4

7-4

7-4-1

7-4-10

7-4-2

7-4-3

7-4-4

7-4-5

7-4-6

7-4-7

7-4-8

7-4-9

Biathlon

Biathlon7-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armament Technology

Kalashnikov USA

RWC Group

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119628
Make: Izhmash
Model: Biathlon Basic

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Biathlon Basic
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119628 - 3	17 HMR	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119628 - 1	22 LR	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119628 - 2	22 MAG	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- model may or may not be marked on firearm; may be marked in Cyrillic. - this is a "plinker" target rifle meant for informal competition. - features include: "Fortner"-style straight-pull bolt-action, beech pistol-grip stock, and a Weaver-style rail for mounting sights. - a full biathlon version of this rifle is made with snow covers, magazine holders, and a vertical pistol-grip stock as the "Biathlon".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- "Fortner"-style straight-pull action.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and eight numerical characters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170357

170358

170360

170362

Biathalon Basic Target

Biathlon-7-2 KO

Biathlon-7-2 KO Basic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41262
Make: Izhmash
Model: CM-2

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	CM-2
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41262 - 2	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41262 - 1	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is usually marked on the left side of receiver/frame as, "Made in Russia By Izhmash".
Model	- model is sometimes translated in literature as "SM-2". The receiver/frame markings read in English as CM-2, and the model is therefore marketed as such in North America. - the difference between this Model and the "CM-2-1" is the limit of the butt comb adjustment. - this is a turn-bolt operated single shot light match rifle. - features include: hammer forged barrel, micrometer-adjustable aperture rear sight, adjustable trigger, target-contour wood stock w/accessory rail, spacer length-of-pull, vertically adjustable butt pad. - also available in a shorter, lighter version known as the CM-2 Cadet.
Manufacturer	- left side of receiver/frame usually marked, "Made in Russia By Izhmash".
Serial Number	- 6 digits, engraved on top of rear tang.
Other Markings	- left receiver may have "CM-2 (company logo) MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZMASH 22 LR" - right receiver may be marked "KALASHNIKOV - USA Pt. St. Lucie, FL. USA" or "ARMAMENT TECHNOLOGY, Halifax, NS, CANADA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170380

CM

CM-2 Cadet

CM2

CM2 Cadet

CM2 Youth

SM-2

SM2

Youth CM2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armament Technology

European American Armory (EAA)

Kalashnikov USA

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41264
Make: Izhmash
Model: CM-2-1

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	CM-2-1
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41264 - 1	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is sometimes translated in literature as "SM-2-1". The receiver markings read in English as CM-2-1, and the model is therefore marketed as such in North America.
- the difference between this Model and the "CM-2" Model is the limit of the butt comb adjustment.

Serial Number

- 6 digits, engraved on top of rear tang.

Other Markings

- right receiver may be marked "KALASHNIKOV - USA Pt. St. Lucie, FL. USA" or "ARMAMENT TECHNOLOGY, Halifax, NS, CANADA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 2 1

CM2-1

SM-2-1

SM2-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armament Technology

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121862
Make: Izhmash
Model: CM-2KO

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	CM-2KO
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121862 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121862 - 2	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Made in Russia By Izhmash", as well, it may also be marked with the Izhmash trademark.
Model	- model name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " CM-2KO". - features include: one piece hardwood, Monte Carlo style stock with full pistol grip; two stage rear sight marked with 25 and 75 metre graduations and a hooded front sight; adjustable trigger; sling swivels; butt stock storage compartment located behind the pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- the make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Made in Russia By Izhmash", and may also be marked with the Izhmash trademark.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - known examples have eight numbers usually with a Russian Cyrillic character prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 2K0

CM 2KO

CM2K0

CM2KO

SM 2K0

SM 2KO

SM-2K0

SM-2KO

SM2K0

SM2KO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armrus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124651
Make: Izhmash
Model: Korshun

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Korshun
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124651 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124651 - 2	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered barrel; fixed hooded front sight and a two leaf rear sight; round receiver/frame grooved for optic; single trigger mechanism; one piece semi pistol grip stock with a magazine storage compartment behind the grip. - overall length is 990 mm, and the average weight is 3 kgs.
Manufacturer	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KopwyH

Vulture

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RWC Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60981
Make: Izhmash
Model: Los 7-1

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Los 7-1
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60981 - 4	223 REM	5	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60981 - 5	223 REM	10	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60981 - 1	308 WIN	5	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60981 - 6	308 WIN	10	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60981 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60981 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of receiver "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH".
- left side of receiver displays the Izhmash logo.

Model

- "LOS-7-1" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame and repeated, in Cyrillic, on top of the barrel.
- features include: adjustable open sights on barrel; integral scope mounting base on top of receiver/frame; sporting contour wood stock with checkered pistol grip, rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- also available in the "Premier" grade featuring a schnabel forearm tip, wood pistol grip cap and bolt knob.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" - left side of receiver displays the Izhmash logo
Serial Number	- six digit number engraved on left side of barrel, near breech.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel, near breech ".308 WIN 7.62x51"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "KALASHNIKOV - USA / Pt. St. LUCIE, FL. USA", the name of one of the US importer/distributor was marked on the right side of barrel of an examined sample.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LOS

LOS 7 1

LOS 7-1

LOS-7-1 Premier

LOS7-1 Premier

LOS7-1 Sporter

LOS71

LOS71 Premier

Moose

Moose 7-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armament Technology

Kalashnikov USA

RWC Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124655
Make: Izhmash
Model: Los 9-1

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Los 9-1
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124655 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124655 - 1	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger mechanism; one piece semi-pistol grip MonteCarlos cheekpiece buttstock with fluted forearm.
Manufacturer	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L0S 9-1

L0S-9-1

L0S9-1

L0S91

LOS

LOS 9-1

LOS-9-1

LOS91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134461
Make: Izhmash
Model: R1 Gas Revolver

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	R1 Gas Revolver
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134461 - 1	10X23T	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame . - based on the Nagant "1898" revolvers. - the cylinder moves forward to create a gas seal during the cocking cycle of the hammer. - features include: solid receiver/frame; rod ejector; double action; Nagant patent "gas seal" action; blade front sight with V notch rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as"10x32T".
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131895
Make: Izhmash
Model: Record

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Record
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131895 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "RECORD-338" in Cyrillic is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - features include: combination front sight/muzzle break; blued round barrel; octagonal receiver/frame with integral rail; one piece, fully adjustable, thumbhole stock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" and the corporate logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix and was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "338" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PEKOPN

PEKOPN-338

Record 338

Record-338

Record338

Rekord 338

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RWC Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120360
Make: Izhmash
Model: Record 1

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Record 1
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120360 - 1	308 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120360 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Russia By Izhmash" or a variation thereof and the Izhmash logo are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Record-1-308". The name may consist of Cyrillic characters.
- this is a single-shot, turn bolt-operated target rifle, made for 300 meter ISU competition.
- features include: blued finish; micrometer-adjustable open peep sights with globe front; adjustable match trigger; and one of two styles of stocks; either a "sporter"-styled pistol-grip hardwood stock with stippled gripping areas, a Monte Carlo comb, and an adjustable butt plate, or a laminated anatomical pistol-grip stock with ventilated forearm, adjustable cheekpiece, and an adjustable butt plate.
- also available in a "Free Rifle" variation (with hooked buttplate, palm-rest, and thumbhole stock) as the "Record 2".

Manufacturer

- "Made in Russia By Izhmash" or a variation thereof and the Izhmash logo are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples have had eight digit numbers with a Cyrillic character prefix.

Calibre

- known examples had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, " .308 Win 7.62x51 ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120361	Izhmash	Record 2	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Record 1 308

Record 1 7.62X54

Record 1-7.62X54

Record-1

Record-1-308

Record-1-7.62X54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120361
Make: Izhmash
Model: Record 2

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Record 2
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120361 - 1	308 WIN	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120361 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; may consist of Cyrillic characters.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm and may consist of Cyrillic characters. - this is a single-shot bolt operated target rifle, made for ISU "free rifle" competition. - features include: blued finish; micrometer-adjustable open peep sights with globe front; adjustable match trigger; and a completely user-adjustable thumbhole stock with stippled gripping areas, an adjustable comb, an adjustable hooked buttplate, an off-hand palm-rest, and dampening weights mounted on a rod off of the forearm. - also available in a "300 Metre" variation, with one of two styles of stock, as the "Record 1".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; may consist of Cyrillic characters.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame; may include Cyrillic characters.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120360	Izhmash	Record 1	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Record 2 308

Record 2 762

Record-2

Record-2-308

Record-2-762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124741
Make: Izhmash
Model: Record CISM

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Record CISM
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124741 - 1	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124741 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued finish; round barrel; micrometer adjustable rear peep sight mounted on the receiver/frame and globe front peep sight; adjustable match single trigger mechanism; one piece stock with stippled gripping areas and adjustable comb and buttplate. - overall length for a 650mm (25.5") barrel is 1220mm (48"), average weight is 5.5kg (12.1lbs). - similar to the Izhmash model Record 1 rifle which is single shot.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CISM

CISM Record

Record

Record 308 CISM

Record 7.62X54 CISM

Record-308-CISM

Record-7.62X54-CISM

Record-CISM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121852
Make: Izhmash
Model: Sobol

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Sobol
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121852 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121852 - 2	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121852 - 3	22 MAG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121852 - 4	22 MAG	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SOBOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: blued, round barrel; hooded, ramp front and fixed rear sights and dovetail grooves for scope mounting; trigger guard mounted magazine release; crank type bolt locking mechanism; Monte Carlo type stock with checkered pistol grip and finger grooved forend; plastic butt plate and pistol grip cap; storage compartment on the underside of the butt stock; sling swivels.
- Russian proof marks will be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- also available as the "Sobol Premier" featuring a schnabel forearm tip, wood buttplate, pistol grip cap, cocking knob and a checkered forearm.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- "crank-type" bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the toggle cocking mechanism. - serial number may consist of a cyrillic character followed by eight digits. - rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "COBOAb" or variation thereof is marked on the top of the barrel near the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

COBOAb

Premier Sobol

Sobol Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armrus

RWC Group

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84552
Make: Izhmash
Model: SV98

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	SV98
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84552 - 1	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84552 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SV" is for "Snaiperskaya Vintovka" in Russian. In English, "Sniper Rifle".
- this firearm was built for the Russian armed forces and for export.
- features include: adjustable single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; a dove-tail rail is located on top of the receiver/frame to accommodate a telescope and the safety lever is located behind the bolt on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the stock has a pistol grip, adjustable cheek piece and buttplate. The stock and forend may be made of reinforced fiberglass polyamide or laminated plywood. The stock may be skeletonized and the forend may be slotted for ventilation openings. A telescopic bipod can be attached to the forend.
- the end of the barrel will accommodate a flash suppressor that can be removed to mount a silencer/suppressor.
- unlike earlier Russian sniper rifles, this rifle has the scope base located on top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

SV

SV 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111455
Make: Izhmash
Model: Tigr

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Tigr
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111455 - 22	30-06 SPRG	5	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 23	30-06 SPRG	10	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 25	30-06 SPRG	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 33	308 WIN	10	565	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 34	308 WIN	20	565	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 18	7.62MM NATO	5	531	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 27	7.62MM NATO	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 26	7.62MM NATO	10	531	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 28	7.62MM NATO	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	531	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111455 - 19	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 21	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	531	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 20	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 29	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 31	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 30	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	10	530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111455 - 32	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Izhmash name and/or corporate logo will usually be marked on the firearm. - early samples may be marked as "IZHMACH" due to a translation problem (Cyrillic character "C" translates to "S").
Model	- "TIGR" or "TIGER" is marked on the receiver/frame, the designation may also be repeated in Cyrillic characters. - this semi-automatic rifle is based on a modified SVD design. - general layout and appearance remain distinctively "AK". - features include: wood (walnut or hardwood) or synthetic buttstock (fixed or side-folding) and forearm; standard AK-47 style safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; scope-mounting rail mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or black finish.
Manufacturer	- the Izhmash name and/or corporate logo will usually be marked on the firearm. - early samples may be marked as "IZHMACH" due to a translation problem (Cyrillic character "C" translates to "S").
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the side of the receiver/frame, may or may not incorporate a Cyrillic character .
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's name is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragunov Tiger

Dragunov Tiger Rifle

TIGR SVDS

TIGR SVDS 308WIN

TNTP

TNrP

Tiger

Tiger 308

Tigr Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Big Bear Arms

California Armory

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121741
Make: Izhmash
Model: Tigr 9

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Tigr 9
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121741 - 1	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	565	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121741 - 2	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Izhmash" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TIGR-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this rifle is based on the Russian Dragunov model SVD. - features include: blued finish; checkered monte carlo or thumbhole buttstock and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; scope mount on the left side of the receiver/frame; rubber butt plate; muzzle brake/flash hider.
Manufacturer	- the "Izhmash" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Russia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the rigth side of the receiver/frame. - samples of serial numbers in Izmash literature are marked with sequential numbers.
Barrel	- the 620mm barrel is available as a special order option.
Calibre	- "9.3 x 64" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tigr-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50569
Make: Izhmash
Model: Ural 5-1

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Ural 5-1
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50569 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; may consist of Cyrillic characters.

Model

- left receiver/frame flat (forward) may have, in Cyrillic, "URAL 5-1 IZHMASH".
- left side of receiver/frame (rear) may have "22LR 5,6" and "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH".
- right side of receiver/frame may be marked "KALASHNIKOV USA Pt. St. Lucie, FL. USA" or "ARMAMENT TECHNOLOGY, Halifax, NS, CANADA".
- may also be marked "EAA"
- this is a single-shot, bolt operated target rifle, made for 50 metre ISU "free rifle" competition.
- features include: blued finish; micrometer-adjustable open peep sights with globe front; adjustable match trigger; hardwood thumbhole stock with stippled gripping areas, an adjustable comb, an adjustable hooked buttplate, an off-hand palm-rest, and dampening weights mounted on a rod off of the forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; may consist of Cyrillic characters.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with six numbers engraved on the top of the rear tang.

Calibre

- marked as "22 LR 5,6".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170330

5 1

5-1

URAL 5.1

Ural 5 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armament Technology

European American Armory (EAA)

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41258
Make: Izhmash
Model: Ural 6-1

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Ural 6-1
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41258 - 1	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the difference between this Model and the "Ural 6-2" is the limit of the butt comb adjustment and the butt plate adjustment.
Serial Number	- 6 digits, engraved on top of rear tang.
Other Markings	- left side receiver (top) may have "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" - right receiver may be marked "KALASHNIKOV - USA Pt. St. Lucie, FL. USA" or "ARMAMENT TECHNOLOGY, Halifax, NS, CANADA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ural 6 1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armament Technology

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41260
Make: Izhmash
Model: Ural 6-2

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Ural 6-2
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41260 - 1	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; may consist of Cyrillic characters.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "Ural 6-2"; the Cyrillic representation of "Ural 6-2" resembles "Ypall 6-2", with the final two "l"s of "Ypall" joined at the top. - this is one of a series (the Ural 6-1, 6-2, and 6-3) of single-shot target rifles made for competition in 50-metre Standard division target-shooting; these three rifles differ in the form of stock they are supplied with, with the amount of adjustability increasing from the -1 to the -3. - features include: blued finish; hooded front sight mount with interchangeable inserts; heavy cylindrical barrel; a laminated wooden pistol-grip stock; sling attachment under the forearm; adjustable trigger; bolt with three rear lugs at the bolt handle; a cheekpiece adjustable for height; and a buttplate adjustable for overall length and height.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; may consist of Cyrillic characters.
Action	- turn bolt operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- 6 digits, engraved on top of rear tang.
Other Markings	- left side receiver/frame (top) may have "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" - right receiver/frame may be marked "KALASHNIKOV - USA Pt. St. Lucie, FL. USA" or "ARMAMENT TECHNOLOGY, Halifax, NS, CANADA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MCB-6

MSV-6

Malokaliberny Standartnaya Vintovka - 6

Small-calibre Standard Rifle - 6

Ural 6

Ural 6 2

Ypall 6-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armament Technology

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124656
Make: Izhmash
Model: Volk

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Volk
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124656 - 1	9.3X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round over and under barrels; smooth bore upper shotgun barrel with interchangeable choke and rifled bore lower rifle barrel; fixed front sight; partial ventilated top rib with folding leaf rear sight; grooved barrel sleeve for optical sight; open side ribs; extractors; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever is located at the rear of the receiver/frame; a safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 550mm (21 5/8") barrel is 1040mm (41"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.58lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is uauslly marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P-01

P01

PO-1

PO-1 Bonk

PO1

R01

R01 Volk

RO-1

RO-1 Volk

RO1

RO1 Volk

Volk R-O1

Volk RO1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124220
Make: Izhmash
Model: Yunker 2

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Yunker 2
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124220 - 1	BB	18	355	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "IZHMASH" logo and "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "YUNKER-2" or "I-OHKEP - 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baikal", "MP-841 K", and a control number are marked on the CO2 power unit.
- the "Yunker 2" and "Yunker 3" uses a "MP-841 K" valved CO2 power unit.
- the "Yunker 2" resembles the Kalashnikov model AK105.
- the "Yunker 3" resembles the Kalashnikov model AK74M.
- features include: smooth bore barrel with screw on muzzle brake; synthetic forend and pistol grip; skeletonized side folding butt stock.
- overall length with butt extended is 810 mm.
- overall length with butt folded is 600 mm.
- approximate weight 2.76 kg.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation of "4.5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is part of the "MP-841 K" valved CO2 unit.
- "MP-841 K" valved CO2 unit is held inside a magazine type casing, resembles a thirty round box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I-OHKEP

I-OHKEP 2

I-OHKEP-2

I-OHKEP2

Junker 2

Junker-2

Junker2

Unkyer

Unkyer-2

YK002S/F

YK02FW

Yunker

Yunker-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124209
Make: Izhmash
Model: Yunker 3

Summary

Make:	Izhmash
Model:	Yunker 3
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124209 - 1	BB	18	438	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "IZHMASH" logo and "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "YUNKER-3" or "I-OHKEP - 3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baikal", "MP-841 K", and a control number are marked on the CO2 power unit.
- the "Yunker 2" and "Yunker 3" uses a "MP-841 K" valved CO2 power unit.
- the "Yunker 2" resembles the Kalashnikov model AK105.
- the "Yunker 3" resembles the Kalashnikov model AK74M.
- features include: smooth bore barrel with screw on muzzle brake; synthetic or wood forend and pistol grip; solid or skeletonized side folding buttstock.
- overall length with butt extended is 940 mm.
- overall length with butt folded is 700 mm.
- approximate weight 3.6 kg.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- overall length of barrel assembly with muzzle brake is 495 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation of "4.5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is part of the "MP-841 K" valved CO2 unit. - "MP-841 K" valved CO2 unit is held inside a magazine type casing, resembles a thirty round box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I-OHKEP

I-OHKEP 3

I-OHKEP-3

I-OHKEP3

Junker 3

Junker-3

Junker3

Unkyer

Unkyer-3

YK3FLA

YK3FRA

YK3FRA/FLA

YK3FRW

Yunker

Yunker-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117985
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-27

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-27
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117985 - 18	12 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117985 - 19	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117985 - 20	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117985 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117985 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 28	20 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117985 - 29	20 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117985 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117985 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- this firearm model is a generic model to cover all IZHMECH model IZH-27 shotguns.
- this firearm is a conventional over & under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: hammer forged barrels, automatic tang safety, forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood, extractors and selective ejectors, single selective or double triggers, single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed chokes or screw in chokes, and blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IJ-27EM .

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62	Baikal	IJ-27EIC	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
63	Baikal	IJ-27EVR	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27171	Baikal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27224	Universal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36630	Universal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47630	EAA	IZH-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79432	Izhmech	IZH-27M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79434	Izhmech	IZH-27EM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79435	Izhmech	IZH-27EM-1C	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79436	Izhmech	IZH-27EM-1C-CTK	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79437	Izhmech	IZH-27EM-CTK	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180042

180043

180045

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

180046

180047

180050

180052

180053

180054

180055

IJ 27

IJ-27

IJ27

IZH 27

IZH-27EM

IZH-27EM-1C

IZH-27EM-1C-M

IZH-27EM-M

IZH-27M

IZH-27M-1C

IZH-27M-1C-M

IZH-27M-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79434
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-27EM

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-27EM
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79434 - 12	12 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79434 - 13	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79434 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 18	20 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79434 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79434 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79434 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with selective ejectors.
- this firearm is a conventional over & under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27EM" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27EM")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; hardwood forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip; extractors and selective ejectors; double triggers; single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed chokes (full & modified) and blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IJ-27EM .

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123938	Baikal	IZH-27EM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 27M

IZH27M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79435
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-27EM-1C

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-27EM-1C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79435 - 10	12 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79435 - 11	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79435 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 14	20 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79435 - 15	20 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79435 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79435 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with single selective trigger and selective ejectors.
- this firearm is a conventional over & under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27EM-1C" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27EM-1C")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; hardwood forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip; extractors and selective ejectors; single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed chokes (full & modified) and blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IZH-27 .

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 27EM 1C

IZH27EM1C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79436
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-27EM-1C-CTK

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-27EM-1C-CTK
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79436 - 10	12 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79436 - 11	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79436 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 14	20 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79436 - 15	20 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79436 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79436 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79436 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with single selective trigger and selective ejectors.
- this firearm model denotes a firearm that comes complete with two or even three sets of barrels; as a Skeet model it comes with 675MM barrels with fixed chokes in Cylinder & Skeet and has a spare set of barrels in 725MM (Field - chokes Full & Modified).
- this firearm is a conventional over & under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27EM-1C-CTK" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27EM-1C-CTK")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; hardwood forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip; extractors and selective ejectors; single-selective trigger; single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed chokes and blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IZH-27 .

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 27M

IZH27M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79437
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-27EM-CTK

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-27EM-CTK
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79437 - 10	12 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79437 - 11	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79437 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 14	20 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79437 - 15	20 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79437 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79437 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79437 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with double non-selective triggers and selective ejectors.
- this firearm model denotes a firearm that comes complete with two or even three sets of barrels; as a Skeet model it comes with 675MM barrels with fixed chokes in Cylinder & Skeet and has a spare set of barrels in 725MM (Field - chokes Full & Modified).
- this firearm is a conventional over & under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27EM-CTK" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27EM-CTK")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include: automatic tang safety; hardwood forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip; extractors and selective ejectors; double non-selective triggers; single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed chokes and blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IZH-27 .

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 27M

IZH27M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79432
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-27M

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-27M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79432 - 14	12 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79432 - 15	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79432 - 16	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79432 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79432 - 17	20 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79432 - 18	20 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79432 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79432 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "BAIKAL" (RUSSIA) on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- Baikal is a trade name used by IZHMECH for export to foreign countries.

Model

- this firearm is a model IZH-27 with non-selective ejectors.
- this firearm is a conventional over / under boxlock shotgun; may or may not be marked "IZH-27M" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-27M")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include; automatic tang safety, forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood, extractors or automatic ejectors, double triggers, single sight-bead ventilated-rib barrels with fixed choke tubes and blued metal finish.
- shotguns of this design (or other variants of similar design) are sold by other retailers as the IJ-27 or IJ-27M .

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Action

- top lever, front hinged, tipping barrel, "break-open sub-action type".
- over / under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27118	Baikal	IJ-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 27M

IZH27M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65864
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-34M

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-34M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65864 - 1	22 SHORT	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Izhmech is a privatised portion of the old Russian Arsenal at Izhevsk.
Model	- is a rapid-fire, precision shooting firearm.
Manufacturer	- roughly translates into Izhevsk Mechanical Factory.
Action	- blow-back operated, self-loading, magazine fed, pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - Izhmech now has the "rights" to the use of the name "Baikal". - at present (1999) the IZH-34M pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog as the "IZH-34M Rapid-fire Pistol".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 34 Rapid Fire Pistol

IZH-34M Rapid Fire Pistol

IZH34M

Izhmech IZH 34M

Izhmech IZH-34M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65884
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-35M

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-35M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65884 - 1	22 LR	5	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Izhmech is a privatised portion of the old Russian Arsenal at Izhevsk.
Model	- is a precision shooting firearm.
Manufacturer	- roughly translates into Izhevsk Mechanical Factory.
Action	- blow-back operated, self-loading, magazine fed, pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - Izhmech now has the "rights" to the use of the name "Baikal". - at present (1999) the IZH-35M pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog as the "IZH-35M Standard Pistol".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50889	Walther	KSP200	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84855	Baikal	IZH-35M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 35M Standard Pistol

IZH-35M Standard Pistol

IZH35M

Izhmech IZH 35M

Izhmech IZH-35M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78852
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-43

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-43
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78852 - 37	12 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78852 - 38	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78852 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78852 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 47	20 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78852 - 48	20 GA	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78852 - 49	20 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78852 - 50	20 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78852 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 44	20 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 46	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 53	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78852 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78852 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- this firearm is a conventional side by side boxlock shotgun,
- may or may not be marked "IZH-43" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-43").
- features of this firearm:
- equipped with double triggers, checkered pistol-grip buttstock and forearm of walnut.
- blued barrels and receiver/frame.
- options available:
- single trigger, ejectors, engraving and screw-in choke tubes (full/modified/ improved cylinder).
- shotguns of this approximate design, or other variants of similar design are sold by other importers, distributors and retailers.

NOTE:
- there is a variant of this design with external hammers and visible firing pins, which is known as the model "IZH-43K" when manufactured by Izhmech. This firearm is sold as the E A A "Bounty Hunter II".
- there is a variant of this design with Automatic Selective Ejectors, which is known as the model "IZH-43E" when manufactured by Izhmech. Although the factory marketing organization would have us believe that this is sufficient cause to name a new model, in the absence of a specimen with markings, the "IZH-43E" model has been melded into the "IZH-43" model as an AKA.

Manufacturer

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- MANUFACTURER: The Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged, tip down, break action, top-lever, box-lock, side by side, hammerless, shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver tang, (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32650	Baikal	IJ-43	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47589	EAA	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47591	EAA	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48487	Baikal	IJ-43M	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54708	Baikal	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54724	Baikal	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60460	Baikal	IJ-43EM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131434	Baikal	MP-210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180002

180004

180006

180008

180010

180020

180022

180024

180026

180030

I3H 43

I3H-43

I3H43

IZH 43

IZH 43E

IZH-43E

IZH43

IZH431220

IZH431220TWMC

IZH431220WMC

IZH431224TWEMC

IZH431226TWEMC

IZH431228TWEMC

IZH432020TWMC

IZH432020WMC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IZH432026TWEMC

IZH432826TWE

IZH4341026TWE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79091
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-43K

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-43K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79091 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79091 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked "BAIKAL".
- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- "IZH-43K" or Cyrillic "I3H-43K" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BOUNTY HUNTER II" may be marked on the left barrel of some example.
- this is a conventional side by side box lock shotgun with side plates and exposed oversize spur hammers.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with screw-in choke tubes (full/modified/improved cylinder) and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action with exposed side hammers; single or double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish.
- this shotgun type is popular with re-enactors and competitors involved in "Old West" style action shooting.
- there is a variant of this design with internal hammers, which is also known as the model IZH-43 when manufactured by Izhmech.

Manufacturer

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- MANUFACTURER: The Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged, tip down, break action, top-lever, box-lock, side by side, hammer, shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the receiver/frame; usually located on the upper receiver tang, (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47589	EAA	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54724	Baikal	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122847	America Remembers	Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun	America Remembers/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142099	United States Society of Arms and Armour	Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun Commemorative	America Remembers/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180400

180410

180420

Bounty Hunter 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bounty Hunter II

I3H 43K

I3H-43K

I3H43K

IZH 43K

IZH43K

IZH43K1220

IZH43K1220TWMC

IZH43K1220WMC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59685
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-70

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-70
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59685 - 2	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59685 - 4	380 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59685 - 3	380 AUTO	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59685 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59685 - 5	9MM MAKAROV	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59685 - 6	9MM MAKAROV	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59685 - 7	9MM MAKAROV	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a commercial version of the PM Makarov with an adjustable rear sight.
- the model designation and the calibre are marked on the right side of the slide as "IZH70 cal..380ACP".
- at present (1999) the IZH-70 pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog.
- the IZH-70 has been sold in the past as IJ-70, IJ-70 A and IJ70 17A. These codes represent the calibre of the hand gun and whether or not it has a "high capacity" magazine.
- the firearm identified here on FRT # 59685 is the commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or by IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ and is not intended to be used for identification of any standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm
- this firearm was manufactured at Izhevsk circa 1991 - 1999, during the period that the Russian Arms Industry was in the process of privatization. The variety of "Brand Names", (Baikal / IZHMECH / IZMASH / IMEZ) that appear on these firearms is a result of the uncertainty caused by the turmoil of privatization and imperfect translation of the manufacturer's name or designation by foreign importers.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- MANUFACTURER: The Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.

Action

- blowback operated in 9MM MAKAROV & 380 AUTO calibres and delayed blow-back in 9MM LUGER calibre.
- delayed blowback accomplished by grooves cut into the chamber of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- all recent imports into the United States must be marked with the importer's name and address. These recent imports may also have been re-serial numbered, at the instruction of the US BATF, to avoid confusion caused by non-roman alphabet letters and non-Arabic numerals. In all cases the original serial number is still visible.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- when IMEZ is found marked on a Makarov pistol; IMEZ is an imperfect translation of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod - Izhmech (which means - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory). Makarov pistols, PSM pistols, air guns and various shotguns have been produced and identified by the IMEZ name.

Remarks

- The production of Makarov pistols at Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) spans the time period from the early 1960's to date (2003). During this time period the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) disintegrated and became the Confederation of Independent States (CIS) and subsequently reverted to Russia. During this time period the Arsenal at Izhevsk reverted from military production of Makarov pistols, to a mix of military production and foreign export sales.
- Also during this time period, the North American importers experienced a variety of changes in import regulations. This history of change has produced a myriad of differences in the "tradenames" used by export or import agencies. Business practice changes or translation practices have changed the name of the manufacturer several times, and importers have used imperfect translations to advertise their products.
- The United States Government has insisted upon re-serializing the Makarov family of firearms, commencing in the late 1980's / early 1990's, so as to reduce confusion arising from the use of Cyrillic letters in the serial numbers of firearms destined for import into the USA.
- Formerly the firm "RAZNOEXPORT" handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. "Baikal" and "Vostok" were brand or trade names used by the "RAZNOEXPORT" firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin/manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, "RAZNOEXPORT" was phased-out and a new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Russian Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called "TEKHMASHEXPORT" which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name "Baikal" and "TECHMASHEXPORT" had to dismantle Baikal International.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48091	Baikal	IJ-70	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 70

IJ-70

IJ70 17A

IJ70 17AH

IJ70 18A

IJ70 19A

IJ70-17A

IJ70-17AH

IJ70-18A

IJ70-19A

IZH 70

IZH-70 Makarov

Makarov IJ 70

Makarov IJ-70

Makarov IZH-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Baikal Europe OY

Century International Arms (CIA)

Cherrys Fine Guns

European American Armory (EAA)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59776
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-75

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-75
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59776 - 2	25 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59776 - 1	5.45X18 RUSSIAN	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59776 - 3	6.35MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- "IZH-75" is a commercial version of the PSM pistol with an adjustable rear sight.
- at present (1999) the IZH-75 pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog.

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURER: The Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found moulded into the plastic grips or engraved on the pistol slide.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown: - appears to be a two letter prefix followed by four digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IZH-75

Baikal-441

EE-75

IZH 75

PM 441

PM-441

PSM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78911
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-81M

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-81M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78911 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78911 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78911 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- this firearm is a pump-action shotgun with a conventional tubular magazine located under the barrel. Do not confuse this model with the model IZH-81MK which has a detachable box magazine.
- this model may not be marked "IZH-81M" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-81M")
- features include: synthetic or hardwood buttstock and forearm, optional barrel lengths, with or without a full-length barrel-rib and optional screw-in choke tubes.
- also available with side-folding butt-stock and pistol grip or pistol grip only without side folding stock.

Manufacturer

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- MANUFACTURER: The Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found molded into the plastic grips or engraved on the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, pump action repeating shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- chambered for three inch length cartridges, will handle 2 3/4" ammunition of the specific gauge as marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180080

180085

180087

180090

180100

180110

Baikal IZH 81M

Baikal IZH-81M

EAA IZH 81M

EAA IZH-81M

I3H 81M

I3H-81M

I3H81M

IZH 81M

IZH81M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78851
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-81MK

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-81MK
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78851 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78851 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78851 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.

Model

- this firearm is a pump action shotgun with a box magazine. (the under-barrel tube is only a pump slide-guide)
- it may or may not be marked "IZH-81MK" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-81MK")
- do not confuse this model with the IZH-81M which is very similar except has a conventional under-barrel tubular magazine.
- features include: synthetic or hardwood buttstock and forearm, optional barrel lengths, with or without a full-length barrel-rib and optional screw-in choke tubes.
- also available with side-folding butt-stock and pistol grip or pistol grip only without side folding stock.

Manufacturer

- Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- MANUFACTURER: The Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow in a shield preceded by the number five.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found molded into the plastic grips or engraved on the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, pump action repeating shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- chambered for three inch length cartridges, will handle 2 3/4" ammunition of the specific gauge as marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading. - When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal. - Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180080

180085

180087

180090

180100

180110

Baikal IZH 81

Baikal IZH-81

EAA IZH 81

EAA IZH-81

I3H 81

I3H-81

I3H81

IZH 81

IZH-81

IZH81

IZH811220

IZH811220W

IZH811220WRMC

IZH811226WRMC

IZH811228WRMC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79438
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-94

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-94
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79438 - 50	222 REM/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 37	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 40	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 17	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 18	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 41	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 19	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 20	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 52	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 39	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 43	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79438 - 21	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 22	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 51	308 WIN/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 11	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 42	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 23	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 24	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 58	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 13	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 49	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 25	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 26	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 53	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 56	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79438 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 47	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 29	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 30	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 57	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA	600	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 12	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 48	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 31	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 32	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 54	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 14	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 45	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 33	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 34	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 55	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 46	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 35	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79438 - 36	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79438 - 16	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "BAIKAL" (RUSSIA) on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Baikal is a trade name used by IZHMECH for export to foreign countries.

Model

- this firearm is a variant of the IZH-27 shotgun design, with double non-selective triggers and selective ejectors.
- this firearm model denotes a combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
- this firearm is a conventional over/under boxlock shotgun design and may or may not be marked "IZH-94" (or marking may appear in Cyrillic as "I3H-94")
- available in different grades of engraving and embellishment.
- features include; automatic tang safety, forearm and buttstock with pistol-grip of hardwood, extractors and non-selective ejectors, double non-selective triggers, rifle sights and blued metal finish.
- combination guns of this design (or other variants of similar design) may be sold by other retailers.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.

Type

- over/under design with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.

Action

- top lever, front hinged, tipping barrel, "break-open sub-action type".
- over / under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the receiver; usually located on the upper receiver tang (under opening lever), or on the water-table flats, and on bottom of the barrel mono-block.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant (Izhmech) launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54713	Baikal	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79455	Baikal	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123121	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123126	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125693	Remington	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125694	Remington	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH 94

IZH94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117475
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-MP-133

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-MP-133
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117475 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117475 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117475 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117475 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117475 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the firearm receiver/frame or butt-plate.
- Baikal is a trademark of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked in Cyrillic letters on the firearm.
- features include: walnut oil-finish stock with checkered pistol grip; beavertail forearm; blued barrel and receiver/frame; twin action bars; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; trigger block safety; ventilated rib; screw-in chokes; chrome plated barrels; bead front sight; ventilated recoil pad.
- the bolt locks-open on the last round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk.
Action	- manually operated pump / slide action.
Calibre	- the shotgun in 3 1/2" chambering will also feed, chamber and fire 12 Gauge cartridges of 2 3/4" and 3" lengths.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold. - After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading. - When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal. - Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115856	Baikal	MP-133	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH MP 133

IZH-MP 133

IZH-MP133

IZHMP133

MP-133

MP133

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117474
Make: Izhmech
Model: IZH-MP-153

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	IZH-MP-153
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117474 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117474 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117474 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117474 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117474 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117474 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAIKAL" may be marked on the firearm receiver/frame or butt-plate.
- Baikal is a trademark of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk in the Republic of Udmurtia.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked in Cyrillic letters on the firearm.
- features include: walnut oil-finish stock with checkered pistol grip; beavertail forearm; blued barrel and receiver/frame; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; trigger block safety; ventilated rib; screw-in chokes; chrome plated barrels; bead front sight; ventilated recoil pad.
- the bolt locks-open on the last round.
- also available with a synthetic stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufactured at the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) on the site of the former Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- the shotgun in 3 1/2" chambering will also feed, chamber and fire 12 Gauge cartridges of 2 3/4" and 3" lengths.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115857	Baikal	MP-153	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH MP 153

IZH-MP 153

IZH-MP153

IZHMP153

MP-153

MP153

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Baikal Europe OY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65809
Make: Izhmech
Model: Margo

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	Margo
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65809 - 1	22 LR	7	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Izhmech is a privatised portion of the old Russian Arsenal at Izhevsk.
Model	- "MARGO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MARGO" may also be known as the MUM-K Margo. - "Margo" is a shorter version of the Margolin. - "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
Manufacturer	- roughly translates into Izhevsk Mechanical Factory.
Action	- blow-back operated,self-loading, magazine fed, pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left-hand side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This firearm has been marketed and manufactured in the past under a variety of names, Baikal, Vostok etc.
- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- Izhmech now has the "rights" to the use of the name "Baikal".
- at present (1999) the MCM pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog as the "MCM-K MARGO" Small-Bore Pistol.
- The other arms factory at Izhevsk (Izhmash - Joint Stock Company) product line consists of Kalashnikov type rifles, carbines and shotguns (Saiga), Dragunov (SVD) type sporting rifles (TIGR).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17107	Baikal	Margolin MCM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23224	Vostok	Margolin MCM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120132	Baikal	Margo	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAPrO

MCM K Margo

MCM K Margo Standard Small Bore Pistol

MCM-K

MCM-K Margo

MCM-K Margo Standard Small Bore Pistol

MTsM-K

MUM-K

MUM-K Margo

MUM-K Margo Small Bore Pistol

MUM-K Margo Standard Small Bore Pistol

Margolin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59616
Make: Izhmech
Model: Margolin MCM

Summary

Make:	Izhmech
Model:	Margolin MCM
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59616 - 3	22 LR	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59616 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Izhmech is a privatised portion of the old Russian Arsenal at Izhevsk.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MUM" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MUM" has been amended to the model designation of "MCM".

Manufacturer

- roughly translates into Izhevsk Mechanical Factory.

Action

- blow-back operated, self-loading, magazine fed, pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Remarks

- This firearm has been marketed and manufactured in the past under a variety of names, Baikal, Vostok etc.
- at present (1999) the MCM pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog as the MCM Small-Bore Pistol.
- Izhmech has its origins in 1942 when the manufacturing at the Russian State arsenal at Izhevsk was split into two entities; Izhmash & Izhmech.
- immediate production in 1942, at Izhmech, consisted of Tokarev TT33 pistols, Model 1895 Nagant revolvers and PTRS Anti-Tank rifles.
- After WWII Izhmech produced the PM Makarov pistol and the APS Stechkin pistol.
- The present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- The other arms factory at Izhevsk (Izhmash - Joint Stock Company) product line consists of Kalashnikov type rifles, carbines and shotguns (Saiga), Dragunov (SVD) type sporting rifles (TIGR).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17107	Baikal	Margolin MCM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23224	Vostok	Margolin MCM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCM

MCM Standard Small Bore Pistol

MCM Standard Small-Bore Pistol

MOM

MOM Standard Small Bore Pistol

MOM Standard Small-Bore Pistol

MTsM

MUM

Margolin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121956
Make: J Sports
Model: Legacy

Summary

Make:	J Sports
Model:	Legacy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121956 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J SPORTS LEGACY MODEL" over ".50 CALIBER IN-LINE MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "J. Sports" is located in Alhambra, California, U.S.A.
Model	- "LEGACY MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel; in-line percussion action; synthetic pistol grip stock; fixed front and adjustable rear sights.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- observed serial number had seven sequential numbers.
Calibre	- ".50 CALIBER IN-LINE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "DO NO USE SMOKELESS POWDER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

J.Sport Legacy

J.Sport Legacy Model

Legacy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140318
Make: J V Dynamics
Model: 2011

Summary

Make:	J V Dynamics
Model:	2011
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140318 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J V" logo is marked on the slide.
- "J V" is the trade mark used by J V Dynamics.
- J V Dynamics is located in Norco, California, U.S.A.
- J V Dynamics was established in 2001.

Model

- "2011" and the serial number are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "2011" modular design is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame.
- this is a custom built handgun.
- features include: extended grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STI" logo may be marked on the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters "SAS", a space, and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Custom

355 Lightning

9 Major

JV 2011 Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117175
Make: J&R
Model: M68

Summary

Make:	J&R
Model:	M68
Manufacturer:	J&R Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117175 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Non-Commercial Customization	
117175 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117175 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J&R ENG." is marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock.
Model	- "M68" is marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock. - designed in the early 1960's production ceased around 1968 or 1969. - designed by John Raymond Wilkinson, and was produced as a semi-automatic only; - features include: round barrel with cone shaped flash hider; flat top aluminium receiver/frame with small ejection port on the right side and cocking knob mounted on the top; box magazine release located in the heel; cross bolt safety; protected blade front sight and fixed peep rear sight; black plastic or wood forearm and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- "J&R ENG." and "SO. EL MONTE, CALIF." are marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock.
Action	- blowback operated, semi-automatic, fires from a closed bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock.
Barrel	- length of barrel assembly including the flash hider is 420MM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - grip mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117503	Wilkinson Arms	Terry	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117515	PJK Incorporated	M68	PJK Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128010	J&R	M80	J&R Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J&R 68

M 68

M-68

M-68 Carbine

M68 Carbine

M68 Semi-automatic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128010
Make: J&R
Model: M80

Summary

Make:	J&R
Model:	M80
Manufacturer:	J&R Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128010 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	347	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Non-Commercial Customization	
128010 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	347	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"J&R ENG." is marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock.
Model	- "M80" is marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock. - designed by John Raymond Wilkinson, and was produced as a semi-automatic only; - the model M80 was an upgraded M68 and had improved sights and a built in scope mount. The major distinguishing change was moving the cocking knob from the top to the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with cone shaped flash hider; flat top aluminium receiver/frame with small ejection port on the right side and cocking knob mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame ; box magazine release located in the heel; cross bolt safety; protected blade front sight and fixed peep rear sight; black plastic or wood forearm and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- "J&R ENG." and "SO. EL MONTE, CALIF." are marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock.
Action	- blowback operated, semi-automatic, fires from a closed bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- overall length of barrel with muzzle break is 406mm (16").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - the M80 is a product improved version of the J&R Eng. M68 Carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117175	J&R	M68	J&R Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J & R M-80

M 80

M-80

M-80 Carbine

M-80 Subcarbine

M80 Semi-Automatic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76172
Make: Jabali
Model: Jabali

Summary

Make:	Jabali
Model:	Jabali
Manufacturer:	Zamacola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76172 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	697	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76172 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	757	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76172 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76172 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jabali" translates to "Wild Boar" or "Boar" (wild pig).
- "Jabali" name and logo of a running boar were observed marked on the barrel of a sample.
- "Marca "JABALI" Registrada" followed by "Made in Spain" were observed marked on the side of the barrel of a sample.
- "Zamacola Hermanos S.R.C" and "Trade Mark" in a circle around the image of a running boar was observed marked on the barrel of a sample.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- internal hammers or exposed side hammers with detachable locks.
- Greener style cross bolt locking system.
- double triggers.
- checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers designation is usually marked on the top of the barrels at the breech end in a circular form.
- known example was marked, "Zamacola Harmanos. S.R.C. - Eibar - Spain" on the top of the right barrel; in addition, the top of both barrels at the breech end were marked with the company trademark of a running boar in a circle with the words "Zamacola Hermanos S.R.C. Trade Mark" around the outside of the circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Jabali Double Barrel Shotgun

S X S

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side X Side

Side x Side Hammer

Side x Side Hammerless

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122771
Make: Jabali
Model: Jabali

Summary

Make:	Jabali
Model:	Jabali
Manufacturer:	Zamacola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122771 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jabali" translates to "Wild Boar" or "Boar" (wild pig).
- "Jabali" name and logo of a running boar were observed marked on the barrel of a sample.
- "Marca "JABALI" Registrada" followed by "Made in Spain" were observed marked on the side of the barrel of a sample.
- "Zamacola Hermanos S.R.C" and "Trade Mark" in a circle around the image of a running boar was observed marked on the barrel of a sample.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. This is a standard pattern, single shot, hinged action, utility shotgun.
- features of sample examined included: blued finish; walnut, pistol grip buttstock and forend; bead front sight; external hammer; opening lever mounted on the top tang; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ZAMACOLA HERMANOS S.R.C." and "TRADE MARK" encircle the image of a running bull are marked on the topside of each barrel.
- "H" over "Z" inside a shield or without a shield may be marked on the watertable, this is the manufacturer's code for Zamacola Hermanos.
- "Zamacola Hermanos" (Zamacola Brothers) are located in Eibar, Spain.

Serial Number

- the serial number was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and barrel on the sample examined.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and barrel as part of the proof marks. Sample markings were "12 - 70" in an rectangle with rounded corners; the "12" denotes the gauge and the "70" denotes the chamber length in millimeters (70mm equals 2 3/4").

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Jabali Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126993
Make: Jack Tar
Model: Jack Tar

Summary

Make:	Jack Tar
Model:	Jack Tar
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126993 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jack Tar" was marked on the top strap of an observed example.
- "Jack Tar" is a colloquial term describing a mariner or seaman.

Model

- "Jack Tar" was observed marked on the top strap.
- this style of firearm was also known as a Suicide Special.
- features include: round barrel with rifled bore; solid top receiver/frame with removeable round cylinder; cylinder locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin push button release located on the front side of the receiver/frame; blued spur hammer and sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; birds head grip with wood grip panels; brass blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel and repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
- serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jack Ta

Jack-Tar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196864
Make: Jackson
Model: Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Jackson
Model:	Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196864 - 3	41 FLINTLOCK	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196864 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	1	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
196864 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	42	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACKSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "LONDON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Christopher Jackson was a gunmaker in London circa 1709-1715.
- Chris Jackson was a gunmaker in London circa 1714 to 1750.
- Thomas Jackson was a gunmaker in London circa 1736 to 1767.

- Richard Jackson was a gunmaker in London circa 1790 located at 9 High Street, St. Giles.

- Richard Jackson was a gunmaker in London circa 1811-1895 located at: 28 Wigmore Street, Cavendish Square circa 1816 to 1830; 19 Princess Street, Portman Market, Marylebone circa 1832-47; 30 Portman Place, Edgware Road circa 1848 to 1865; 185 Edgware Rd circa 1866 to 1868; 416 Edgware Road circa 1869 to 1872. While at 416 Edgeware Road the name of the business was changed to "Richard & Elias Jackson". The business was continued by his son, also named Richard Jackson, at 15 Edgeware Road circa 1873 to 1895 and 41 Upper Berkeley Street in West London until circa 1897.
- George Jackson was a gunmaker in Birmingham and London circa 1817-1831 located at: 111 Dale End circa 1822 to 1831, and at 15 Whitechart Yard, Drury Lane in London.
- Thomas W. Jackson was a gunmaker in London circa 1812-1830 working for Joseph Manton as well as at his own shop on Edgeware Road.
- Richard Jackson was a shotgun maker in London circa 1825-1870.
- Thomas Jackson was a gunmaker in London circa 1831 to 1879 located at: 17 Upper George Street, Bryanston Square circa 1828-1839; 29 Edward Street, Portman Square circa 1840 to 1869; 89 Wigmore Street circa 1870 to 1871. The business at Wigmore Street was renamed "Thomas Jackson & Son" circa 1872 to 1879.
- Thomas Jackson (junior), was a gunmaker in London circa 1860 to 1863 located at 4 Railway Place, Shoreditch. He later joined his father's business to form "Thomas Jackson & Son".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a single shot pistol, screwbarrel pistol that is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame. - Features include: screw-on barrel with underlug for wrench; box lock action with top-mounted frizzen and cock; safety located behind the hammer; round trigger guard; walnut bag grip.
Action	- Flintlock single-shot, loaded by unscrewing the barrel from the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks of crossed sceptres with a crown over the letter "V", and crossed sceptres with the letters "BPC" were observed marked under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Jackson Flintlock Pistol

Jackson Screw Barrel Pistol

Jackson Single Shot Pistol

Screw Barrel Pistol

Turn-Off Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126488
Make: Jackson Rifles
Model: J5P

Summary

Make:	Jackson Rifles
Model:	J5P
Manufacturer:	Jackson Rifles/RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126488 - 1	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126488 - 2	243 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126488 - 3	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126488 - 4	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- one sample observed featured the make "JACKSON" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - featured include: tapered stainless steel round barrel with threaded end; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped solid top receiver/frame; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece synthetic stock. - left hand or right hand versions available. - similar to the Jackson Rifles model J5T which features a detachable magazine.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - one sample observed featured "ENGLAND" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J 5 P

J5 P

J5-P

J5-P Long Range Tactical Rifle

Long Range Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126489
Make: Jackson Rifles
Model: J5T

Summary

Make:	Jackson Rifles
Model:	J5T
Manufacturer:	Jackson Rifles/RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126489 - 1	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126489 - 2	243 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126489 - 3	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126489 - 4	308 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "JACKSON" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- featured include: tapered stainless steel round barrel with threaded end; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped solid top receiver/frame; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; magazine release located between the trigger guard and magazine housing; one piece synthetic stock.
- left hand or right hand versions available.
- similar to the single shot Jackson Rifles model J5P.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J 5 T

J5 T

J5-T

J5-T Long Range Tactical Rifle

Long Range Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131008
Make: Jackson, Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jackson, Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jackson, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131008 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY JACKSON" was observed marked on the side plate and on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; engraved side locks with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Henry Jackson was located at Pride Hill, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, England from circa 1867 to 1870, 32 Pride Hill from circa 1874 to 1878 and 1 Market Street circa 1883.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195904
Make: Jackson, John Low
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Jackson, John Low
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Jackson, John Low
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195904 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACKSON" over "NOTTINGHAM" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features include: no sights; percussion system with a bar hammer action; rotating fluted barrel cluster; circular flange around the rear of the barrels assembly to protect the capped percussion nipples; double action trigger with trigger guard; curved grip with square or round bottom and checkered wooden grip panels; scroll pattern engraving.

Manufacturer

- "JACKSON" over "NOTTINGHAM" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- John Low Jackson was a gunmaker in Nottingham, England circa 1821 to 1864.
- John Low Jackson was the manufacturer for the Duke of Sussex.
- located in Low Pavement, Nottingham from circa 1821 and in Church Gate, Nottingham from circa 1832.
- John Low Jackson held a patent for a self-priming lock.
- John Low Jackson was succeeded by his son, Samuel Jackson, who took over the location in Church Gate after his death in 1864.
- Samuel continued there until his death in 1900, and the shop was closed circa 1914.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, rotating barrel cluster.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Birmingham proof of crossed scepters under a crown with the letter "V" were observed on the barrel cluster.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Jackson Pepperbox

John Jackson Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82411
Make: Jackson, Samuel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jackson, Samuel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jackson, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82411 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82411 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S. Jackson" may be marked on the top rib and on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Samuel Jackson" was located at Church Gate in Nottingham, England circa 1900.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Jackson, Maker, Nottingham

S Jackson Double Barrel Shotgun

S/S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149188
Make: Jackson, Stillman
Model: Mule Ear Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jackson, Stillman
Model:	Mule Ear Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jackson, Stillman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149188 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149188 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149188 - 5	38 PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149188 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149188 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. JACKSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Stillman Jackson was a gunsmith, based in Palmyra, New York, known for his "mule-ear" style percussion hunting and target guns between 1829 and 1869.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by Stillman Jackson prior to 1869, using a "mule ear" percussion side lock.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut butt with brass or German silver finishings; external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "S. JACKSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Stillman Jackson was a gunsmith, based in Palmyra, New York, known for his "mule-ear" style percussion hunting and target guns between 1829 and 1869.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear

Mule Ear Percussion

Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161227
Make: Jackson, Stillman
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jackson, Stillman
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jackson, Stillman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161227 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. JACKSON" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an example of a percussion "Pennsylvania"-style rifle produced by Stillman Jackson during the mid-1800s.
- features include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with brass grip strap/trigger-guard and German silver decorative fitments; under barrel ramrod; right-side lock plate and hammer; and crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "S. JACKSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Stillman Jackson was a gunsmith, based in Palmyra, New York, known for his "mule-ear" style percussion hunting and target guns between 1829 and 1869.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119698
Make: Jackson, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jackson, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jackson, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119698 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119698 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. JACKSON" may be marked on the lock plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: Damascus barrels; exposed hammers; dual triggers; under lever opener; checkered pistol grip stock and splinter forend; light engraving.
Manufacturer	- Thomas Jackson was located in London, England circa 1831 to 1872. - Thomas Jackson became "Thomas Jackson & Son" in 1872. - Thomas Jackson & Son was in business from 1872 to 1879.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199716
Make: Jacob Grey
Model: HEX

Summary

Make:	Jacob Grey
Model:	HEX
Manufacturer:	Jacob Grey Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199716 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199716 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "HEX" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "HEX" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "HEX" model is comprised of a unique honeycomb/hexagonal pistol grip markings.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "STI INTERNATIONAL 2011" and "STACCATO 2011".
- "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: pistol grip, CNC machined aluminum steel receiver/frame with ejection port and integral magazine flared well; steel slide with rear and front "X" shaped serrations; rear, grip safety; skeletonized trigger with honeycomb/octagonal cutouts; polymer grip with or without "honeycomb"/hexagonal patterned checkering.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide stop lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 197 mm (7.75 inches), average weight is 0.85 kg (1.88 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Jacob Grey" was established in 2010, when the owner began making custom 1911 handguns.
- "Jacob Grey" established an aerospace machine shop in 2012, producing various parts specifically for the aerospace industry, eventually branching out into the defense industry.
- "Jacob Grey" began production in the firearm industry in 2022, beginning with the JG15, an AR-style rifle followed by a handgun in 2023.
- "Jacob Grey" is located in Prosperity, SC, United States of America.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- Designed to accept "CHECKMATE" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122412	STI International	2011 Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197273	Staccato	2011 Staccato P	Staccato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199714	Jacob Grey	TWC 9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199715	Jacob Grey	TWC Black	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Hex

Hex 2011

TWC

TWC 2011

TWC HEX

TWC-HEX

TWCHEX

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199712
Make: Jacob Grey
Model: JG10 Warthog

Summary

Make:	Jacob Grey
Model:	JG10 Warthog
Manufacturer:	Jacob Grey Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199712 - 1	308 WIN	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199712 - 2	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199712 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199712 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199712 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced Circa - 2023.
- "MOD. JG10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WARTHOG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG10 WARTHOG" model has a stylized image of a front facing, dual tusked, head of a "warthog"; usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "COLT AR15/M16" and "DPMS LR-308".
- Features include: CNC machined, aerospace-caliber aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine well and trigger guard; modular upper receiver with integral ejection port; top cocking handle; barrel guard; varied stock options.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 318 mm (12.5 inches) barrel is 787.4 mm (31 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.6 kg (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Jacob Grey" was established in 2010, when the owner began making custom 1911 handguns.
- "Jacob Grey" established an aerospace machine shop in 2012, producing various parts specifically for the aerospace industry, eventually branching out into the defense industry.
- "Jacob Grey" began production in the firearm industry in 2022, beginning with the JG15, an AR-style rifle followed by a handgun in 2023.
- "Jacob Grey" is located in Prosperity, SC, United States of America.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "MAGPUL PMAG" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199711	Jacob Grey	JG9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

850040696110

AR 10

AR 15

AR-10

AR-15

AR10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199713
Make: Jacob Grey
Model: JG15 Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Jacob Grey
Model:	JG15 Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Jacob Grey Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199713 - 2	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
199713 - 4	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
199713 - 6	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199713 - 8	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199713 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
199713 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199713 - 20	6MM ARC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
199713 - 24	6MM ARC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199713 - 28	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
199713 - 32	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JG" is marked on the firearm in various places. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.
Model	- "MOD. JG15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ULTRALIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "COLT AR15/M16". - Features include: CNC machined, aerospace-caliber aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine well and trigger guard; modular upper receiver with integral ejection port; top cocking handle; barrel guard; varied stock options. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JG" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "Jacob Grey" was established in 2010, when the owner began making custom 1911 handguns. - "Jacob Grey" established an aerospace machine shop in 2012, producing various parts specifically for the aerospace industry, eventually branching out into the defense industry. - "Jacob Grey" began production in the firearm industry in 2022, beginning with the JG15, an AR-style rifle followed by a handgun in 2023. - "Jacob Grey" is located in Prosperity, SC, United States of America. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "MAGPUL PMAG" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199711	Jacob Grey	JG9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15

JG 15

JG 15 Ultralight

JG-15

JG-15 Ultralight

M 16

M-16

M16

ULTRALIGHT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199711
Make: Jacob Grey
Model: JG9

Summary

Make:	Jacob Grey
Model:	JG9
Manufacturer:	Jacob Grey Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199711 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
199711 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.

Model

- "MOD. JG9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This model may be advertised as a "pistol" based on the caliber of the firearm. It may be accompanied by a "pistol brace" shoulder stock or a standard telescoping buttstock.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "COLT AR15/M16" and "PWS PCC".
- Features include: CNC machined, aerospace-caliber aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine well and trigger guard; modular upper receiver with integral ejection port; top cocking handle; barrel guard; varied stock options.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JACOB GREY FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.
- "Jacob Grey" was established in 2010, when the owner began making custom 1911 handguns.
- "Jacob Grey" established an aerospace machine shop in 2012, producing various parts specifically for the aerospace industry, eventually branching out into the defense industry.
- "Jacob Grey" began production in the firearm industry in 2022, beginning with the JG15, an AR-style rifle followed by a handgun in 2023.
- "Jacob Grey" is located in SC, United States of America.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAL. 9MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "GLOCK" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26837	Colt	M16	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
34663	Colt	M16	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
199712	Jacob Grey	JG10 Warthog	Jacob Grey Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199713	Jacob Grey	JG15 Ultralight	Jacob Grey Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

850030294142

AR 15

AR 9

AR Type

AR-15

AR-9

AR15

AR15 Type

AR9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JG 9

JG 9 Pistol

JG-9

JG-9 Pistol

JG9 Pistol

JG9 Pistol Caliber Carbine

JG9-PCC

Jacob Grey JG9

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199714
Make: Jacob Grey
Model: TWC 9

Summary

Make:	Jacob Grey
Model:	TWC 9
Manufacturer:	Jacob Grey Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199714 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199714 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.

Model

- "TWC 9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "JG" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the slide with the number "9" inside of a circle.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "STI INTERNATIONAL 2011" and "STACCATO 2011".
- "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: pistol grip, CNC machined, aluminum steel receiver/frame with ejection port and integral magazine well; steel slide with rear and front "X" shaped serrations; rear, grip safety; solid/filled trigger; polymer grip with or without "hex"/"X" patterned checkering.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide stop lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 197 mm (7.75 inches), average weight is 0.85 kg (1.88 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "Jacob Grey" was established in 2010, when the owner began making custom 1911 handguns.
- "Jacob Grey" established an aerospace machine shop in 2012, producing various parts specifically for the aerospace industry, eventually branching out into the defense industry.
- "Jacob Grey" began production in the firearm industry in 2022, beginning with the JG15, an AR-style rifle followed by a handgun in 2023.
- "Jacob Grey" is located in Prosperity, SC, United States of America.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- Designed to accept "CHECKMATE" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122412	STI International	2011 Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197273	Staccato	2011 Staccato P	Staccato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199715	Jacob Grey	TWC Black	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199716	Jacob Grey	HEX	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 TWC

TWC

TWC 2011

TWC Nine

TWC-9

TWC9

Throwback with Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199715
Make: Jacob Grey
Model: TWC Black

Summary

Make:	Jacob Grey
Model:	TWC Black
Manufacturer:	Jacob Grey Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199715 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199715 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JG" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "TWC Black" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "STI INTERNATIONAL 2011" and "STACCATO 2011".
- "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: pistol grip, CNC machined aluminum steel receiver/frame with ejection port and integral magazine well; steel slide with rear and front "X" shaped serrations; rear, grip safety; solid/filled trigger; polymer grip with or without "hex"/"X" patterned checkering.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide stop lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 197 mm (7.75 inches), average weight is 0.85 kg (1.88 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "JACOB GREY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "JG" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "Jacob Grey" was established in 2010, when the owner began making custom 1911 handguns. - "Jacob Grey" established an aerospace machine shop in 2012, producing various parts specifically for the aerospace industry, eventually branching out into the defense industry. - "Jacob Grey" began production in the firearm industry in 2022, beginning with the JG15, an AR-style rifle followed by a handgun in 2023. - "Jacob Grey" is located in Prosperity, SC, United States of America. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo is comprised of the company's primary letters of "JG" with a horizontal line either in full or in contrasted silhouette through the center of the two letters with the full company name, "Jacob Grey" under the initial letters.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept "CHECKMATE" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122412	STI International	2011 Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197273	Staccato	2011 Staccato P	Staccato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199714	Jacob Grey	TWC 9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199716	Jacob Grey	HEX	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Commander

2011 TWC

2011Commander Model

Commander Model

TWC

TWC 2011

TWC 9

TWC 9 Black

TWC Black Commander

TWC Nine

TWC-Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TWC-Black Commander

TWCBlack

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146419
Make: Jacob, Joseph
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Jacob, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Jacob, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146419 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. JACOB PHILA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1861.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and short-grip walnut stock.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; fixed sights; gold or silver inlays; silver mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lockplate; and bird's-head walnut grip/stock.

Manufacturer

- "J. JACOB PHILA" is marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Jacob was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1899.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129066
Make: Jacobi
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Jacobi
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129066 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACOBI ISERLOHN" and "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Paul Jacobi's company is located in Iserlohn, Germany.
- Paul Jacobi is a distributor of muzzle loading and western style firearms and accessories.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Patriot" pistols have been manufactured by Ardesa, Arhis, Colibri, Dikar and Mendi.
- features include: octagonal barrel with brass blade front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; percussion lock; double set triggers; brass trigger guard with finger rest, grip cap and furniture; chrome/nickel plated barrel; color case hardened side plate and hammer; walnut finished stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of rceiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letters prefix "MS" and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American Pistol

Loyalist

Patriot Percussion Pistol

Patriot Pistol

Patriote

Patriote Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125206
Make: Jacobi
Model: Wheel-Lock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jacobi
Model:	Wheel-Lock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125206 - 1	45 WHEEL-LOCK	1	390	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JACOBI ISERLOHN" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Paul Jacobi has been in business since 1996.
- Paul Jacobi is located in Iserlohn, Germany.
- Paul Jacobi is a distributor of muzzle loading and western style firearms and accessories.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a German Wheel-Lock pistol.
- Wheel-Lock firearms were originally manufactured in Europe during the 16th and 17th century.
- the system uses a iron pyrites pressed against a revolving toothed wheel to provide the sparks for igniting the powder in the priming pan, which in turn ignites the main powder charge in the barrel. The toothed wheel is made to rotate, when the trigger was pulled, by a spring that was wound by a key in a similar fashion to a mechanical clock.
- features include: no sights; octagonal steel barrel; steel side plate; single trigger; walnut semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loader, spring driven rotating gear action.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame/barrel asembly.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Wheel Lock

Wheel-Lock

Wheellock

Wheellock Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191642
Make: Jacot, William
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Jacot, William
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Jacot, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191642 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. Jacot" is marked on the side lock in gothic font.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; right side exposed hammer; rammer underneath the barrel; iron and brass furniture; round trigger guard with or without a finger rest; rounded grip hardwood stock or saw handle style grip with a metal bottom cap; steel barrel and engraved side lock.
Manufacturer	- "W. Jacot" is marked on the side lock. - William Jacot was a merchant and gun manufacturer located in Liverpool, United Kingdom from 1847 to 1857.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Other Markings	- "London Fine Twist" was observed on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122428
Make: Jacquemart, C
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jacquemart, C
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jacquemart, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122428 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JACQUEMART MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Jacquemart over & under double rifles that are not identifiable as to a specific model. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opener; box lock action; single or double triggers; checkered pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "C. Jacquemart" was located in Liege, Belgium prior to 1914.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example reported with two letters prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Over & Under Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Double Rifle

Over & Under Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125967
Make: Jacquemart, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jacquemart, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jacquemart, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125967 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JACQUEMART HERSTAL" or "JACQUEMART ARMES" or variation may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: single or double trigger; top lever opener; tang safety; checkered forearm and semi pistol grip; rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer operated in Herstal and Liege Belgium prior to 1914
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table and under the barrels. - example reported with six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157186
Make: Jacquemart, J
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Jacquemart, J
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Jacquemart, J
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157186 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JJ" under a line is marked on the right side of the frame.
- "Jacquemart Made in Belgium" may be marked on the barrel.
- "JJ" monogram inside a circle may be marked on the grip plate.
- "JJ" monogram and "Le Monobloc" are attributed to Jules Jacquemart of Liege, Belgium.
- Jules Jacquemart died circa 1912 and his business ceases operations in 1914.
- "J J" or "J.J.", side by side, with or without a crown, inside a circle or without were markings attributed to "J. Jacquemart & Fils" and "Joseph Jacquemart.
- "J. Jacquemart & Fils" was located in Liege, Belgium circa 1869.
- "Joseph Jacquemart" was located in Herstal, Belgium from circa 1926 to 1943.
- "J" over "a line" over "J" inside an oval or circle was a marking attributed to the following:
- Joseph Joiris of Liege, Belgium circa 1925,
- Joiris & Geurten of Liege, Belgium from circa 1925 to 1927, and
- Joiris, Vandenbergh & Geurten of Liege, Belgium circa 1928.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an example of a "constabulary" type revolver, common in Europe during the early 1900s, and usually having a short barrel, a five-shot cylinder, and folding trigger.
- features may include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; round or "teardrop" shaped barrel; a swing out ejector rod mounted in the cylinder axis pin; fluted five shot cylinder; folding double action trigger; single action or double action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden or plastic grips; and may or may not have a lanyard loop at the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JJ" under a line is marked on the right side of the frame.
- "Jacquemart Made in Belgium" may be marked on the barrel.
- "JJ" monogram inside a circle may be marked on the grip plate.
- "JJ" monogram and "Le Monobloc" are attributed to Jules Jacquemart of Liege, Belgium.
- Jules Jacquemart died circa 1912 and his business ceases operations in 1914.
- "J J" or "J.J.", side by side, with or without a crown, inside a circle or without were markings attributed to "J. Jacquemart & Fils" and "Joseph Jacquemart.
- "J. Jacquemart & Fils" was located in Liege, Belgium circa 1869.
- "Joseph Jacquemart" was located in Herstal, Belgium from circa 1926 to 1943.
- "J" over "a line" over "J" inside an oval or circle was a marking attributed to the following:
- Joseph Joiris of Liege, Belgium circa 1925,
- Joiris & Geurten of Liege, Belgium from circa 1925 to 1927, and
- Joiris, Vandenbergh & Geurten of Liege, Belgium circa 1928.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip frame under the grips.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198510
Make: Jacquemart, J
Model: Self Extractor

Summary

Make:	Jacquemart, J
Model:	Self Extractor
Manufacturer:	Levaux, D D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198510 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JJ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "J J" or "J.J." monogram with or without a crown, inside a circle or with no circle has been attributed to "J. JACQUEMART & FILS" circa 1869, "Joseph JACQUEMART-PIROTTE" 1908 to 1926, and "Joseph JACQUEMART" (successor of "Joseph and Sons") 1926 to 1943.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a self extracting revolver manufactured by "D.D. Levaux Bte" and retailed by "Jules Jacquemart".
- Features include: hinged receiver/frame with thumb-actuated action release lever protrudes noticeably from the top rear of the cylinder strap directly above the hammer; folding trigger; extraction is by means of an extractor-plate which is actuated when the action is opened and the barrel hinged downwards thereby removing the spent casings from the cylinder chambers; this extractor-plate is removable; unfluted cylinder; may have lanyard ring on bottom of butt grip.

Manufacturer

- "D.D.L. BTE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the recoil shield.
- "G. LEVAUX" is marked on the left side of the frame under the grips.
- "Guillaume Levaux" was a gunmaker who made firearms for his brother "Dieudonne (DD)" under contract prior to 1880 when "Dieudonne" joined with his other brother, "Jean Mathieu" to form "Levaux Freres".
- "Dieudonne Levaux" was an inventor located in Liege, Belgium with various firearms patents dating between 1870 and 1877 with production to the early 1900's.

- Firms that manufactured or distributed firearms with these patents included: "G. Mercenier", "L. Ancion-Marx", "Braedlin", "Bodeo E Carral" of Italy, "Ferran y Turdera" of Argentina, "A.D.Jansen" of Brussels and "Hughes" of England, among others.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the recoil shield.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.
- Belgian proof marks and Inspectors marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195346
Make: Jacquemart, J
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Jacquemart, J
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Jacquemart, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195346 - 1	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JJ" under a crown is marked on the right side under the grips.
"J J" or "J.J.", side by side, with or without a crown, inside a circle or with no circle has been attributed to J. JACQUEMART & FILS circa 1869, Joseph JACQUEMART-PIROTTE 1908 to 1926, and Joseph JACQUEMART (widow of Joseph and sons) 1926 to 1943.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles the "Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action" revolvers Third and Fourth Model except for the rear notch on the cylinder and the solid trigger back.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and notched rear sight; nickel finish; front hinged receiver/frame with break open latch located on the top strap; fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; squared back trigger guard; checkered hard rubber grips.
- imitation Smith & Wesson patent markings "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. PATENTS AP.8.05.JULY 6.59.NOV.24.93" were observed on the top strap of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "JJ" under a crown is marked on the right side under the grips.
- "J J" or "J.J.", side by side, with or without a crown, inside a circle or with no circle has been attributed to J. JACQUEMART & FILS circa 1869, Joseph JACQUEMART-PIROTTE 1908 to 1926, and Joseph JACQUEMART (widow of Joseph and sons) 1926 to 1943.
- "J. Jacquemart & Fils" was located in Liege, Belgium circa 1869 (likely predecessor of Joseph)
- "Jacquemart-Pirotte" (Joseph) was located at the quay of channel 28 in Herstal, Belgium from 1908-1926.
- "Joseph Jacquemart" was located at the quay of channel 28 in Herstal with offices and factories on Rue de Poncay in Herstal, Belgium from circa 1926 to 1943.
- "Jacquemart Ateliers" were gunmakers in Liege, Belgium, 114 Zenobe Gramme Blvd circa 1943-1952. They were succeeded by "Jacquemart Ateliers S.A" circa 1952-1966.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed

Calibre

- calibre was marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof of "ELG" inside an oval with a star was observed on the cylinder face.
- imitation Smith & Wesson patent markings "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. PATENTS AP.8.05.JULY 6.59.NOV.25.93" were observed on the top strap of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28625	Orbea	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Orbea Hermanos	Handgun	Revolver
73653	Dresse-Laloux	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Dresse-Laloux	Handgun	Revolver
76691	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver
117183	Jones, Robert	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Jones, Robert	Handgun	Revolver
117819	Unknown	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy		Handgun	Revolver
118591	Janssen Fils & Cie	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian

Belgian 38 Top Break

Belgian Copy

Belgian JJ Smith & Wesson Copy

Belgian Top Break No 2 Copy

JJ 38 Top Break

JJ Smith & Wesson Copy

JJ Top Break No 2 Copy

Jacquemart Smith & Wesson Copy

Jaquemart 38 Top Break

Jaquemart Top Break No 2 Copy

S&W Top Break Copy

Smith & Wesson Belgian Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson No 2 Copy

Smith & Wesson Number 2 Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break 38

Top Break No 2 Belgian Copy

Top Break No 2 Copy

Top Break Number 2 Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149511
Make: Jaehne, Frederick W
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jaehne, Frederick W
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jaehne, Frederick W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149511 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.W. JAEHNE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Frederick W. Jaehne was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion muzzle-loaded "schuetzen"-style target rifle.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with octagonal barrel; a one-piece walnut butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); open adjustable sights; single or double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.
- may also be seen with an off-hand palm-rest.

Manufacturer

- "F.W. JAEHNE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Frederick W. Jaehne was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124812
Make: Jafispo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Jafispo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124812 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAFISPO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "JAFISPO" is an acronym for "Jagd-Fischerei- und Sportartikel"/ "Hunting, Fishing and Sporting Articles", a German importer/distributor circa 1970.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; factory ported barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; engraved silver finished receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83691
Make: Jaga
Model: Jaga

Summary

Make:	Jaga
Model:	Jaga
Manufacturer:	Dusek, Frantisek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83691 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83691 - 3	25 AUTO	6	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83691 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83691 - 4	6.35MM	6	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMAT. PISTOLE >>JAGA<< 6.35" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JAGA" is usually embossed in the grips.
- "JAGA" was a tradename used by Frantisek Dusek on pistols made for the German market.

Model

- "AUTOMAT. PISTOLE >>JAGA<< 6.35" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Jaga tradename was applied to pistols intended for the German market in place of the original "DUO" tradename.
- actual manufacture of this model pistol by Dusek began in 1938 and carried on until 1948, with over 110,000 pistols being made before 1946, it is unknown how many were produced with the JAGA tradename.
- features include: butt mounted magazine release; blued or nickel finish; left side thumb safety; black or pearl synthetic grips; no sights.
- was renamed model "Z" when the manufacture was taken over by Ceska Zbrojovka.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "F. DUSEK OPOCO", "F. DUSEK OPOTSCHNO" or "aek" may be marked on the slide.
- Dusek was founded by Frantisek Dusek of Opocno, Czechoslovakia in 1908.
- Dusek's products included airguns, rifles, shotguns and pistols between 1908 and 1948.
- Dusek's semi-automatic pistols were sold under the following brand/trade names: Duo, Ideal, Jaga, Perla, and Singer.
- Dusek manufactured weapons components during the German occupation of World War Two
- Dusek was assigned the German code "aek".
- Dusek's business was nationalization by the Communist Government in 1948.
- Dusek's business was transferred to the CESKA ZBROJOVKA plant in 1948.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "6.35" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a Czechosovakian proofmark may appear on the left side of the slide next to the last two digits of year the pistol was proof tested.
- there may be reference made to "Eblen", the German distributor of this gun.
- the logos of various German retailers may be marked on the pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17308	CZ	Z	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18559	Duo	Duo	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117369	Singer	Singer	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117373	Ideal	Ideal	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automat Pistole

Automat Pistole Jaga

Automat. Pistole

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistole

Jaga Automat Pistole

Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket

aek

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132377
Make: Jager
Model: AP74

Summary

Make:	Jager
Model:	AP74
Manufacturer:	Adler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132377 - 3	22 LR	15	421	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.447)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132377 - 4	22 LR	15	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.447)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132377 - 1	22 LR	15	532	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.447)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132377 - 2	22 LR	20	532	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.447)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAGER" was observed marked on both sides of the pistol grip.
- "ADLER ITALY MOD. JAGER AP-74 - 22 LR - CAT. 1406" over "IMPORTED BY MITCHELL ARMS ANAHEIM CA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "ADLER ITALY MOD. JAGER AP-74 - 22 LR - CAT. 1406" over "IMPORTED BY MITCHELL ARMS ANAHEIM CA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- AP74 resembles an AR15/M16 rifle.
- AP74 uses a two piece split receiver/frame similar to the AR15/M16 rifle.
- features include: adjustable rear sight located at the rear of the carry handle and post front sight located on a high ramp; round barrel with flash hider; bayonet lug; ejector port with dust cover; cross bolt safety located above the single trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the right bottom side of the dummy AR15/M16 magazine which is permanently attached to the lower receiver/frame in which a 22 LR magazine is inserted through the botton; AR15/M16 style buttstock, pistol grip and forearm; blued and black painted finish.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER ITALY MOD. JAGER AP-74 - 22 LR - CAT. 1406" over "IMPORTED BY MITCHELL ARMS ANAHEIM CA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- one example observed and featured the serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame below the carying handle which consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- 22 LR was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY MITCHELL ARMS ANAHEIM CA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16274	Armi Jager	AP74	Armi Jager	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1406

A.P.-74

A.P.74

AP-74

AP-74 Auto Rifle

AP-74 Automatic Rifle

AP-74 Carabina Automatic

AP74 Auto Rifle

AP74 Automatic Rifle

AR15 Type

CAT. 1406

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28902
Make: Jager
Model: AP80

Summary

Make:	Jager
Model:	AP80
Manufacturer:	Adler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28902 - 1	22 LR	5	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28902 - 2	22 LR	15	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28902 - 3	22 LR	20	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28902 - 4	22 LR	30	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jager" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER ITALY - MOD. JAGER AP 80 - 22 LR - CAT. 2344" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ADLER ITALY - MOD. JAGER AP 80 - 22 LR - CAT. 2344" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- visually resembles a Kalashnikov AK47 assault rifle.
- this firearm model is a 22 calibre, semi-automatic, blowback operated rifle.
- features include: replica gas tube, walnut stock and forend or folding stock, post front sight, adjustable rear sight and built in cleaning rod.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- following the Model designation the Italian Catalog number designation "CAT 2344", will be found.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number was observed marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix. - "CAT. 2344" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "2344" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm model is a 22 calibre, semi-automatic, blowback operated rifle and is an unnamed variant of the AK-47 in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code of Canada Part III, Prohibited Firearms Regulations, Para 64, sub (z.22).
Other Markings	- following the Model designation the Italian Catalog number designation "CAT 2344", will be found.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16276	Armi Jager	AP80	Armi Jager	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
82973	Mitchell Arms	AK22	Armi Jager	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2344

AP 80

AP-80

CAT 2344

Italian Catalog Number 2344

Jager AP 80

Jager AP80

Mod Jager AP 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118429
Make: Jager
Model: AP85

Summary

Make:	Jager
Model:	AP85
Manufacturer:	Adler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118429 - 2	22 LR	15	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 17	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118429 - 1	22 LR	15	455	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 17	Non-Commercial Customization	
118429 - 3	22 LR	15	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 17	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "jager" inside an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADLER ITALY - MOD. JAGER AP85 - 22 LR - CAT. 4315" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1987 and discontinued in 1993.
- "ADLER ITALY - MOD. JAGER AP85 - 22 LR - CAT. 4315" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a rim fire representation of the French MAS bull-pup design rifle.
- features include: bull-pup configuration; round barrel with flash hider; steel sheet metal receiver/frame and top cover construction; post front sight and windage adjustable aperture rear sight mounted on a long carrying handle assembly positioned forward of the ejection port over the barrel; magazine located behind the pistol grip; cocking handle located vertically above, and inline with, the barrel; walnut butt stock, pistol grip and forearm; blued steel surfaces; .
- importation by E.M.F. ceased in 1989.
- overall length with a 455 mm barrel is 711 mm and an average weight is 3.4 kg.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32478	Unique	F11	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4315

AP 85

AP-85

CAT. 4315

FAMAS 22

FAMAS Copy

FAMAS-22

FAMAS22

French MAS

French MAS 22

Fusil Automatique Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne Copy

Jager AP 85

M.A.S. 22

MAS 22

MAS Copy

MAS/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Armscorp

Bingham Limited

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Mitchell Arms

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20383
Make: Jager, Franz
Model: Jager

Summary

Make:	Jager, Franz
Model:	Jager
Manufacturer:	Jager, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20383 - 2	7.65MM	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20383 - 1	7.65MM	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JAGER-PISTOLE, D.R.P. ANGEM." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1916 to 1918. - "JAGER-PISTOLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "JAGER-PISTOLE, D.R.P. ANGEM." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number will usually be marked on the either side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D.R.P. Angem Jager-Pistole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DRP Angem Jager-Pistole

Jager Pistole

Jager-Pistole

Jager-Pistole D.R.P. Angem

Pistole

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118900
Make: Jager, Franz
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jager, Franz
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jager, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118900 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	733	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118900 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "F. Jager & Co." on the rear of the right side barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns made by F. Jager & Co. that have no model designation marked on them. - box lock or side lock, side by side barrel configuration. - features may include but are not limited to: - single or double triggers; top/side/under lever opening; extractors or ejectors and exposed hammers or hammerless, - cocking indicators, top tang mounted sliding-type safety.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "F. Jager & Co." on the rear of the right side barrel.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Simson-Jager-Verschluss" on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198037
Make: Jakele
Model: J1

Summary

Make:	Jakele
Model:	J1
Manufacturer:	Jakele
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198037 - 1	222 REM	2	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 2	222 REM	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 3	222 REM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 4	222 REM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 5	223 REM	2	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 6	223 REM	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 7	223 REM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 8	223 REM	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 11	270 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 12	270 WIN	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 19	30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198037 - 20	30-06 SPRG	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 29	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 15	308 WIN	2	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 16	308 WIN	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 17	308 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 18	308 WIN	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 21	8MM MAUSER	2	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 22	8MM MAUSER	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 23	8MM MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 24	8MM MAUSER	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198037 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "JAKELE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "JAKELE" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, under the front handguard.
Model	- "J1" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "J1" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, under the front handguard. - The Jakele J1 is a straight-pull hunting rifle designed with a cocking lever that resembles a second trigger located outside the trigger guard that cocks the action. The rifle can not be fired if this cocking trigger is not held to the rear. - Features include: spring loaded front handguard removal button under receiver/frame; folding disassembly tool integrated inside front handguard; magazine unloading button on the right side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; two position trigger pull weight switch inside the trigger guard; left or right sided oversize bolt knob; cocking trigger below trigger guard; bolt lock switch located at rear of bolt; may come equipped with a thumbhole stock; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend; may come equipped with engraving on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- "JAKELE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "JAKELE" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, under the front handguard.
Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, under the front handguard. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "J1", followed by a letter and five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Two shots magazine with interchangeable follower to allow for different calibers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J 1

J1 All-Terrain

J1 All-Terrain Tracking

J1 Alpin

J1 Alpin Bavaria

J1 Spirit

J1 Spirit Game

J1 Spirit Unikum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149191
Make: James & Ferriss
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	James & Ferriss
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	James & Ferriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149191 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149191 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149191 - 1	39 PERCUSSION	1	818	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES & FERRIS UTICA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Morgan James and George H. Ferris formed a partnership known as "James & Ferris".
- "James & Ferris" was located in Utica, New York, U.S.A. in the 1850s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by James & Ferriss prior to 1855.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (some examples seen with early "tube"-style optical sights); octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock or butt only (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES & FERRIS UTICA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Morgan James and George H. Ferris formed a partnership known as "James & Ferris".
- "James & Ferris" was located in Utica, New York, U.S.A. in the 1850s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193582
Make: James River Armory
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	James River Armory
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Bula Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193582 - 1	308 WIN	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 3	308 WIN	10	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 4	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 5	308 WIN	20	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 6	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 9	7.62MM NATO	10	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 10	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193582 - 11	7.62MM NATO	20	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193582 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES RIVER ARMORY" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M14" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles may be seen in left- and right-handed versions.
- the M14 is an M1A-type semi-automatic recreation of the US M14 rifle, intended for hunting and target competition with open sights.
- features include: round rifled barrel with slotted muzzle brake; forged receiver/frame with top right ejection port; detachable magazine; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock; and sling swivels.
- overall length with the 489mm (19.25") barrel is 1041mm (41"), and average weight 4.08kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BULA DEFENSE SYSTEMS" is not marked on the firearm.
- Bula Defense Systems have been producing 'ready-to-install' components for firearms for several years and have moved into producing complete rifle systems in recent years as of 2018.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "FORGED IN THE USA" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149707	Rockola	US Rifle M14F	James River Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185829	Bula Defense Systems	M14	Bula Defense Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 Casted

M14 Forged

M14 James River Armory

M14C

M14F

Rock-Ola M14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rockola M14

U.S. Rifle

U.S. Rifle M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125180
Make: James, Enos & Company
Model: Improved Model

Summary

Make:	James, Enos & Company
Model:	Improved Model
Manufacturer:	James, Enos & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125180 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. James & Co" was marked on the lockplate of the sample examined.

Model

- "Improved Model" was marked on the left lockplate on the sample examined.
- features on the sample examined included: barrels marked "English Damascus"; double triggers; sidelock design with external hammers; top tang mounted opening lever; extractors.

Manufacturer

- Enos James & Company was located in Birmingham, England from 1877 to 1910.
- Enos James & Company was located at 36, 37 & 38 Staniforth Street from 1877 to 1889 and from circa 1894 to 1903.
- Enos James & Company was located at 14 St Mary's Street from 1890 to circa 1894 and 32 1/2 Weaman Street from 1903 to 1910.
- Enos James & Company manufactured muzzleloading and breech loading shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable.
- sample examined used sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Improved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48555
Make: James, Enos & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	James, Enos & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	James, Enos & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48555 - 2	10 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48555 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48555 - 3	12 GA	2	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48555 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48555 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48555 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48555 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48555 - 9	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48555 - 5	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Enos James & Co. London & Birmingham, England" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - "E. James & Co." or "Enos James & Co." was observed marked on the side plates of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic entry for Enos James & Company side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as a specific model. - features may include: side by side Damascus or steel barrels; solid or front hinged receiver/frames with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock action; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; plain or engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- Enos James & Company was located in Birmingham, England from 1877 to 1910. - Enos James & Company was located at 36, 37 & 38 Staniforth Street from 1877 to 1889 and from circa 1894 to 1903. - Enos James & Company was located at 14 St Mary's Street from 1890 to circa 1894 and 32 1/2 Weaman Street from 1903 to 1910. - Enos James & Company manufactured muzzleloading and breech loading shotguns.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- if any, usually found on the water table, and/or under the barrels at the chamber area. - known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the water table.
Calibre	- known example had the nominal gauge designation marked on one of the receiver flats; the marking was a typical British proofmark with the number 12 over the letter "c" within a four sided diamond-shaped enclosure.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130262
Make: James, Enos & Company
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	James, Enos & Company
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	James, Enos & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130262 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ENOS JAMES", "E. JAMES", or "ENOS JAMES & CO" may be marked on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side Damascus or steel barrels; sidelock action; hammers; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight or pistol grip stock; plain or engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- Enos James & Company was located in Birmingham, England from 1877 to 1910. - Enos James & Company was located at 36, 37 & 38 Staniforth Street from 1877 to 1889 and from circa 1894 to 1903. - Enos James & Company was located at 14 St Mary's Street from 1890 to circa 1894 and 32 1/2 Weaman Street from 1903 to 1910. - Enos James & Company manufactured muzzleloading and breech loading shotguns.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed firearm did not have a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148963
Make: James, Morgan
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	James, Morgan
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	James, Morgan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148963 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	248	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. JAMES UTICA NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Morgan James was born in 1815 and died in 1878.
- Morgan James was located in Litchfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. prior to 1840.
- Morgan James was located Utica, New York, U.S.A. from the 1840s to the 1870s.
- Morgan James and George H. Ferris formed a partnership known as "James & Ferris".
- "James & Ferris" was located in Utica, New York, U.S.A. in the 1850s.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1878.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern percussion target pistol manufactured by Morgan James of Utica, New York.
- features include: blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel; open fixed or adjustable sights; side hammer percussion lock; single trigger; and a trigger-guard with hook for the middle finger.

Manufacturer

- "M. JAMES UTICA NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Morgan James was born in 1815 and died in 1878.
- Morgan James was located in Litchfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. prior to 1840.
- Morgan James was located Utica, New York, U.S.A. from the 1840s to the 1870s.
- Morgan James and George H. Ferris formed a partnership known as "James & Ferris".
- "James & Ferris" was located in Utica, New York, U.S.A. in the 1850s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133737
Make: James, Morgan
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	James, Morgan
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	James, Morgan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133737 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	1	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133737 - 10	31 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133737 - 9	34 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133737 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133737 - 8	40 PERCUSSION	1	756	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133737 - 4	43 PERCUSSION	1	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133737 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	1	826	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133737 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	876	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133737 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	819	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133737 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "M. JAMES" over "UTICA" was observed marked on the barrel of an example. - "M. JAMES" over "UTICA, N.Y." was observed marked on the barrel of an example. - "MORGAN JAMES" over "LITCHFIELD" was observed marked on the lock of an example. - "M. JAMES" was observed marked on the lock of an example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured prior to 1879. - features observed: iron sights or scope; heavy octagonal barrel with or without a a false muzzle; ramrod mounted under the barrel; side lock with percussion hammer; single or double set triggers; trigger guard with finger rest; checkered wood one piece half-length stock or no forearm and wood straight grip buttstock with crescent butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Morgan James was born in 1815 and died in 1878. - Morgan James was located in Litchfield, Conneticut, U.S.A. prior to 1840. - Morgan James was located Utica, New York, U.S.A. from the 1840s to the 1870s. - Morgan James and George H. Ferris formed a partnership known as "James & Ferris". - "James & Ferris" was located in Utica, New York, U.S.A. in the 1850s.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Heavy Target Rifle

Heavy Target Rifle

Hunting and Light Target Rifle

Light Target Rifle

Medium Target Rifle

Percussion Deluxe Heavy Target Rifle

Percussion Heavy Target Rifle

Percussion Hunting and Light Target Rifle

Percussion Light Target Rifle

Percussion Medium Target Rifle

Percussion Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Target/Heavy Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149189
Make: James, Morgan
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	James, Morgan
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	James, Morgan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149189 - 1	48 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. JAMES UTICA NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Morgan James was born in 1815 and died in 1878.
- Morgan James was located in Litchfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. prior to 1840.
- Morgan James was located Utica, New York, U.S.A. from the 1840s to the 1870s.
- Morgan James and George H. Ferris formed a partnership known as "James & Ferris".
- "James & Ferris" was located in Utica, New York, U.S.A. in the 1850s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion "Cape gun"-style combination gun manufactured by Morgan James prior to 1878.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with adjustable tang peep sights); under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "M. JAMES UTICA NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Morgan James was born in 1815 and died in 1878.
- Morgan James was located in Litchfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. prior to 1840.
- Morgan James was located Utica, New York, U.S.A. from the 1840s to the 1870s.
- Morgan James and George H. Ferris formed a partnership known as "James & Ferris".
- "James & Ferris" was located in Utica, New York, U.S.A. in the 1850s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Percussion Cape Gun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61097
Make: James, William H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	James, William H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	James, William H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61097 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61097 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. H. JAMES" is marked on both sidelocks.

Model

- manufactured circa 1880's.
- model is not marked of firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those WH James Side by Side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Manufacturer

- "W. H. JAMES" is marked on both sidelocks.
- "William H. James" was a gunmaker located in Birmingham, England from 1873 to 1900.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91055
Make: Jana
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jana
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Loyola, Lucio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91055 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91055 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91055 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	707	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
91055 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91055 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91055 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JANA - DENVER, CO" is marked on the barrels.
- Jana International Company was located in Denver, Colorado, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a generic entry for all side by side shotguns made for Jana by Loyola of Spain that have no apparent model designation.
- may be boxlock or sidelock design, with ejectors or extractors, solid or ventilated rib, single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Lucio Loyola was a manufactured located in Spain.
- Lucio Loyola uses the logo of two dogs holding a pot suspended by a chain plus the name "LOYOLA" usually marked on the barrel.
- "C. K." inside an oval was a trade mark used by Lucio Loyola.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table and referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Loyola

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jana International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127127
Make: Janisson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Janisson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Janisson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127127 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Janisson" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; hammerless; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "St. Etienne" and "Janisson" are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - Janisson was a gunmaker located in Saint-Etienne, France circa 1950.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120862
Make: Janney, Semple & Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Janney, Semple & Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120862 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JANNEY SEMPLE" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "JANNEY, SEMPLE & CO. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Janney, Semple & Company" was located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Thomas B. Janney, his brother Edwin and Samuel T. Moles formed a partnership and established "Janney & Moles" circa 1866.
- Thomas B. Janney, Samuel T. Moles, Frederick W. Brooks, and George H. Eastman formed a partnership known as "Janney, Moles, Brooks & Company" circa 1875.
- Samuel T. Moles withdrew from the "Janney, Moles, Brooks & Company" and the business was renamed "Janney, Brooks & Eastman" circa 1877.
- George H. Eastman died and Frank B. Semple joined the company.
- "Janney, Brooks & Eastman" was renamed "Janney, Semple & Company" in 1883.
- Thomas B. Janney was named president and treasure, Frank B. Semple was vice president and Horance M. Hill was secretary of the business in 1891.
- "Janney, Semple & Company" was renamed "Janney, Semple, Hill & Company".
- "Janney, Semple, Hill & Company" ceased operations in 1956.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- "For Rapid Shooting Invincible" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

For Rapid Shooting Invincible

Invincible

Rapid Shooting Invincible

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145098
Make: Janney, Semple, Hill & Company
Model: Invincible

Summary

Make:	Janney, Semple, Hill & Company
Model:	Invincible
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145098 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145098 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JANNEY, SEMPLE, HILL & CO." over "MINNEAPOLIS, MINN." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Janney, Semple, Hill & Company" was located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Thomas B. Janney, his brother Edwin and Samuel T. Moles formed a partnership and established "Janney & Moles" circa 1866.
- Thomas B. Janney, Samuel T. Moles, Frederick W. Brooks, and George H. Eastman formed a patnership known as "Janney, Moles, Brooks & Company" circa 1875.
- Samuel T. Moles withdrew from the "Janney, Moles, Brooks & Company" and the business was renamed "Janney, Brooks & Eastman" circa 1877.
- George H. Eastman died and Frank B. Semple joined the company.
- "Janney, Brooks & Eastman" was renamed "Janney, Semple & Company" in 1883.
- Thomas B. Janney was named president and treasure, Frank B. Semple was vice president and Horance M. Hill was secretary of the business in 1891.
- "Janney, Semple & Company" was renamed "Janney, Semple, Hill & Company".
- "Janney, Semple, Hill & Company" ceased operations in 1956.

Model

- "INVINCIBLE" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Invincible Box Lock

Invincible Shotgun

Invincible Side By Side

May 21, 1891

May 21, 91

Pat May 21, 1891

Pat May 21, 91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145099
Make: Janney, T B
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Janney, T B
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145099 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145099 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. B. JANNEY" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "FINE DAMASCUS" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fine Damascus

Side By Side Side Lock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131996
Make: Janssen Arms
Model: Imperial Damascus

Summary

Make:	Janssen Arms
Model:	Imperial Damascus
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131996 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131996 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JANSSEN ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "IMPERIAL DAMASCUS" is marked on the rib between the barrels. - features include: side by side Damascus smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged and engraved receiver/frame with nickel inlay and top tang mounted break open lever; external side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straigth grip buttstock with a checkered metal butt plate.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the under side of the barrels. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33867
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Bankers Special Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Bankers Special Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33867 - 3	10 GA	2	804	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33867 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33867 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33867 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the lockplates. Samples have been noted marked "Janssen Fils & Cie", "JF&C" or "Janssen Sons & Co". - also noted in reference material as "Jannsen Fils & Cie".
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these guns were produced from 1895 to circa 1920. - this is a side-by-side, top break, side hammer shotgun designed specifically as a defensive arm for couriers, express and post office clerks and bank employees. - it features a pistol grip stock without extension for firing from the shoulder.
Manufacturer	- appears on the lockplates.
Serial Number	- appears on the flats on the front of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- barrel rib marked "Laminated Steel", left side of left barrel marked "Government Tested".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Banker's Special

Banker's Special Shotgun

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20390
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20390 - 1	455 REV	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
20390 - 2	455 REV	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JF" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the cartridge ejector rod.
- Belgian proofmarks marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and rear cylinder face.

Model

- manufactured circa 1880's to circa 1914.
- "BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is similar to the Webley No.2 "British Bulldog".
- features include: grooved top strap for rear sight and fixed half coin front sight; rifled bore; solid top receiver/frame; ejector rod sheathed within the cylinder axis pin; right side loading gate; double action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; non-fluted cylinder; bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- "JF" was observed marked on the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard and under the cartridge ejecting rod.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada. A Belgian proofmark of "ELG*" within an oval is a good indication that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

English Bulldog

The British Bull Dog

The British Bull-Dog

The British Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20394
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20394 - 6	32 CF	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20394 - 5	38	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20394 - 7	38 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20394 - 3	7.65MM	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm in the form of the company's logo of JFC, with the letters superposed in script.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder or gate loading port on the right side of the receiver/frame, standard trigger with trigger guard or folding trigger, short barrel and spur hammer.
Manufacturer	- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118058
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118058 - 3	32 S&W	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118058 - 1	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118058 - 2	38 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JFC" the company abbreviation for Janssen Fils et Cie is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from the late 1800's to the early 1900's.
- features simulate the popular "British Bulldog" by Webley.
- may also be known as British Bulldog, English Bulldog, Ulster Bulldog, Tower Bulldog, or American Bulldog.
- this firearm is characterized as a compact, solid receiver/framed, short barreled revolver, often with an integral barrel and receiver/frame.
- features may include: right side loading gate, swing out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod, bird's head style handgrip, no sights or rudimentary sights and of a large cartridge (rim-fire or centrefire) calibre (such as 32, 38, 41, 44, 450 or larger).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard and is comprised of the letters "J F C" and a star, all in a circle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the inside of the top strap directly above the cylinder and may be repeated on other parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118232
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118232 - 3	38-55 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118232 - 2	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118232 - 1	9.3X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- samples have been noted marked "Janssen Fils & Cie", "JF&C" or "Janssen Sons & Co".
- also noted in reference material as "Jannsen Fils & Cie".

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- this is a generic record for all "Janssen Fils & Cie" combination guns that are not identifiable as a model.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels with fixed front sight, and folding rear sight; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box or side lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- samples have been noted marked "Janssen Fils & Cie", "JF&C" or "Janssen Sons & Co".
- also noted in reference material as "Jannsen Fils & Cie".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129980
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129980 - 1	32 S&W	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Janssen Fils & Cie trademark, the letters "J, F, & C" under a star and inside an oval was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof, controller and date stamps were observed on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features observed: round barrel with blade front sight; a small groove serves as a back sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder, right side loading gate; ejector rod assembly is stored in the cylinder pin assembly and swings right to eject cartridges; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square grip and brown scene-detailed walnut grips; circular lanyard ring in the bottom of the grip nickel finish.
- this firearm wears the same grip panels as a Le Page Constabulary Model, also manufactured in Belgium.

Manufacturer

- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on various locations on the firearm.

Calibre

- "32" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Constabulary Revolver

Le Page Constabulary Model

LePage Constabulary Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127822
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127822 - 1	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked "Janssen Fils & Cie", "JF&C" or "Janssen Sons & Co".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: single or double triggers; blued or silver finished receiver/frame; box lock or side lock design; round blued barrels; fixed front sight; folding rear sight; top tang lever release and walnut stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48094
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48094 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48094 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48094 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48094 - 1	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48094 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JANSSEN SONS & Co" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE INTERCHANGEABLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1900.
- side by side shotgun.
- break action, lever operated.
- exposed hammers.
- may be marked between the barrels "Fine Damascus Finish" or "IMPERIAL LAMINATED STEEL".
- overall length with 762 mm barrels is 1158 mm.

Manufacturer

- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel flats.
Barrel	- choke sizes are marked on the bottom of the barrels.
Calibre	- marked on the underside of the barrel, along with Belguim proof marks.
Other Markings	- "IMPERIAL LAMINATED STEEL" or "Fine Damascus Finish" may be marked on top of the barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperial Laminated Steel

Interchangeable Fine Damascus

The Interchangeable

The Interchangeable Fine Damascus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25788
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Puppy

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Puppy
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25788 - 1	6.35MM	5	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25788 - 2	7.65MM	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.F&C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a revolver type handgun that vaguely resembles (except for the cylinder) a semi-auto pistol.
- features include: solid frame; folding trigger; hammerless; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; black plastic checkered grips; fixed notch rear sights and half moon front sight.

Manufacturer

- "J.F&C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the clyinder or the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Puppy Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84775
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Revolving Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Revolving Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84775 - 1	44-40 SHOT	5	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- no longer in production.
- there are no model markings on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal at the breach changing to round at the muzzle smooth bored barrel, double action with exposed hammer, round loop type trigger guard, colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame, ejector rod located under the barrel, and bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation appears on the firearm as the letters "JFC" in an oval.

Other Markings

- the Belgian proof mark "ELG" in an oval with a crown on top may be marked on the cylinder, receiver/ frame, and barrel.
- "PW DEPOSE" meaning trademark may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JFC

Revolver Shotgun

RevolvingShotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129886
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129886 - 1	22 LONG	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J F C" in an oval was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm - "July 6 1869" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and may not be contemporary with the time of manufacture.. - Flobert-type action, this action is characterized by an unlocked breech, with a heavy hammer, serving as both the breech block and firing pin, also present is a manual pivoting-type extractor positioned directly behind the chamber which typically has an extension on its right side so that it can be easily grasped by the operator. - features include: part octagonal and round barrel; fixed sights; half stock with carved forearm with foliate pattern and metal butt cap; nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "J F C" in an oval was observed marked on the right side of the barrel
Action	- Flobert type action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a single number without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "22 L" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Action

Flobert Type

Flobert Type Action

July 6 1869

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69327
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69327 - 9	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 17	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 26	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 19	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69327 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69327 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69327 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69327 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69327 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69327 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69327 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 20	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 22	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 30	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69327 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 27	44-40 SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69327 - 8	44-40 SHOT	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is usually marked on the firearm in a variety of ways. Samples have been noted marked "Janssen Fils & Cie", "JF&C" or "Janssen Sons & Co". - also noted in reference material as "Jannsen Fils & Cie".
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Jannsen Fils & Cie side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as a unique model. - features include: side by side configuration; hinged receiver/frame which was available in many grades and may have some of the following features: back-action sidelocks or bar-front sidelocks or boxlocks; external hammers or hammerless; double triggers; Damascus or steel barrels; checkered wood pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number found on watertable and bottom of barrels.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water-table and/or the barrel flats. - one known example was marked: "12-70", which indicates a chambering of 12 GA X 2-3/4".
Other Markings	- known example marked "Fine Steel" on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Laminated Steel

Choke Bored

Double Barrel

Fine Damascus Finish

J.F&C

J.F.&C.

JF&C

Laminated Steel

Laminated Steel Choke Bored

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Warranted Gov't Test

Warranted Gov't Test Laminated Steel Choke Bored

Warranted Government Test

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193282
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Side By Side Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Side By Side Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193282 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JANSSEN FILS & Co LIEGE" is marked on the top rib between the barrels.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the barrels.
- Belgium logos may be marked on various parts of the receiver/frame, including the underside of the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the model is descriptive of the specific configuration of the firearm and the action used to load whereby the fiream can fold over on itself by use of a lever.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "JANSSEN FILS & Co LIEGE" is marked on the top rib between the barrels.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the barrels.
- Belgium logos may be marked on various parts of the receiver/frame, including the underside of the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm; specifically on the watertable and may be repeated on component parts like the under side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm; specifically on the underside of the barrels.
- "12-70" in an oval, may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120356
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120356 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120356 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the underside of the barrels and on the watertable as "JF&C".
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Jannsen Fils et Cie single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: bead front sight; hammerless; Damascus barrels; checkered wood pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged, break-open mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86976
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier Copy

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier Copy
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86976 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
86976 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JFC", the trademark for "Janssen Fils et Cie" or "JF" may be marked on the grip strap, under the grip plate.
- the letters "JF" have also been observed.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier revolver.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; round butt grip frame with wood or hard rubber grips, and with or without a lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Note: may not have a sideplate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- one observed example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- ".44.W.C.F" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22129	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Copy of Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier

S&W Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier Copy

Smith & Wesson Model Number 3 New Model Frontier Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Frontier Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 DA New Model Frontier Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60896
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Copy

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Copy
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60896 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- not marked on the firearm, however the grip escutcheon is identifiable as being a Jannsen marking.
Model	- slight variation of the S&W Third Model, the trigger guard profile is slightly different as is the back grip strap/frame. - Belgian and Spanish copies of this revolver are common.
Manufacturer	- not marked. - Belgian proofs on the frame and the rear of the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the frame, under the cylinder.
Calibre	- marked "44 W.C.F." on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99416
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Type

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Type
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99416 - 1	32 CF	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99416 - 2	32 S&W	5	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JFC" the company abbreviation for Janssen Fils et Cie is marked on the butt strap, under the grip plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles the "Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action" revolver.
- features include: round barrel with solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open latch located on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered hard rubber grips.
- Note: may not have a sideplate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- referenced example may have had an applied serial number (O202) on the receiver/frame.
- original serial number may be marked on other components.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99416

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26281	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action Third Model Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Smith & Wesson Type

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118591
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118591 - 1	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118591 - 2	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is identified by the logo on the grips.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm resembles the "Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action" revolvers Third and Fourth Model except for the rear notch on the cylinder and the solid trigger back. - features include: checkered hard rubber grips, blued or nickel finish, front hinged receiver/frame with break open latch located on the top strap, fluted cylinder, single/double action trigger mechanism, exposed spur hammer, squared back trigger guard, blade front sight and V-notch rear sight.
Manufacturer	- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- Belgium proof marks may be marked on the firearm. - may be also marked on the barrel "MADE FOR SMITH & WESSON CARTRIDGES".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195346	Jacquemart, J	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Jacquemart, J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson 38 Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Double Action Copy

Smith & Wesson Double Action Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188142
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Top Break Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Top Break Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188142 - 1	44 CF	6	141	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Janssen Fils & Cie trademark, the letters "J, F, & C" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JFC", the trademark for "Janssen Fils et Cie" or "JF" may be marked on the grip strap, under the grip plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases, cartridges are raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- Janssen Fils & Cie trademark, the letters "J, F, & C" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JFC", the trademark for "Janssen Fils et Cie" or "JF" may be marked on the grip strap, under the grip plate.
- Belgium proof, controller and date stamps were observed on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Calibre

- observed example had the calibre marked as "44" on the left side of the frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Action Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127012
Make: Janssen Fils & Cie
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Janssen Fils & Cie
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127012 - 8	12MM	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127012 - 9	14MM	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127012 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127012 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127012 - 3	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127012 - 4	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127012 - 5	9MM FLOBERT	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127012 - 6	9MM FLOBERT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127012 - 7	9MM FLOBERT	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- may be marked JFC on the side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this was the last and final improvement of the Flobert design where the breech block was attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up and forward to open the action for loading and unloading. - features may include: checkered, straight or semi pistol grip, one piece walnut stock with prominent side flats; octagonal or round barrel, fixed rear and front sights; styalized trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Janssen Fils & Co. or their logo is marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- may have Belgium proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72532	Flobert	Warnant System	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot
102015	Malchair, H	Warnant System	Malchair, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
117959	Unknown	Warnant System		Rifle	Single-Shot
122399	Lefaucheux	Warnant System	Rieger, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
126146	Flobert	Warnant System		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Type

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129929
Make: Janssen Freres
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Janssen Freres
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jansen, Adolphe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129929 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- JANSSEN FRERES FABRICANTS D'ARMES LIEGE" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; double trigger; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94357
Make: Janz
Model: JTL-E

Summary

Make:	Janz
Model:	JTL-E
Manufacturer:	Janz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94357 - 17	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 18	22 LR	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 19	22 LR	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 1	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 2	357 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 3	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 23	357 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 24	357 MAG	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 20	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 4	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 5	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94357 - 6	44 MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 21	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 22	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 13	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 14	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 15	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 10	45 WIN MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 11	45 WIN MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 12	45 WIN MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 25	454 CASULL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 26	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 27	454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 7	454 CASULL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 8	454 CASULL	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 9	454 CASULL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94357 - 16	500 S&W MAG	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Janz name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Janz logo (the name "Janz" in script within a triangle) is marked on the grips.
- "Janz JTL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; "JTL" stands for "Janz Technic and Laboratory".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: a non-fluted cylinder (fluted available on request); blued or stainless finish; full-length underlug; adjustable open sights; adjustable trigger; and barrel lengths available from 4"/102mm up to 10"/254mm. - Janz also manufactures a similar revolver, the JTL-S, that enables the owner to quickly change both barrel lengths and calibres on the same receiver/frame - no model name appears on this firearm.
Manufacturer	- Janz Gmbh is a manufacturer of precision engineered parts in Malente, Germany. They currently produce two versions of a revolver of their own design.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94376	Janz	JTL-S	Janz	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

JTL

JTL E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94376
Make: Janz
Model: JTL-S

Summary

Make:	Janz
Model:	JTL-S
Manufacturer:	Janz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94376 - 24	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 25	22 LR	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 26	22 LR	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 1	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 2	357 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 3	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 22	357 MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 23	357 MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 19	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 4	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 5	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94376 - 6	44 MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 20	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 21	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 13	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 14	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 15	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 10	45 WIN MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 11	45 WIN MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 12	45 WIN MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 16	454 CASULL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 17	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 18	454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 7	454 CASULL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 8	454 CASULL	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94376 - 9	454 CASULL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Janz name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Janz logo (the name "Janz" in script within a triangle) is marked on the grip

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a double-action revolver similar in concept to the Dan Wesson Pistol Pak, with easily-interchangeable barrels and cylinders; this allows an owner to change not only the barrel length, but the cylinder and calibre.
- features a non-fluted cylinder (fluted available on request), blued or stainless finish, full-length underlug, adjustable open sights, adjustable trigger, and barrel lengths available from 4"/102mm up to 12"/305mm.
- Janz also manufactures a similar revolver, the JTL-E, that enables the owner to quickly change only barrel length.

Manufacturer

- Janz Gmbh is a manufacturer of precision engineered parts in Malente, Germany. They currently produce two versions of a revolver of their own design.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94357	Janz	JTL-E	Janz	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

JTL

JTL S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147301
Make: Japanese Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: Type 97

Summary

Make:	Japanese Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	Type 97
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147301 - 1	20X125 JAPANESE TYPE 97	7	1195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.087)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm in Japanese ideographs.
- this is a heavy anti-tank rifle developed by Japan based on licenced Hotchkiss designs prior to World War Two; this rifle was adopted in 1937, and used by Japan through its campaigns in Asia and the Pacific until the end of the Second World War.
- features include: large size and weight (2035mm/6.67 feet and 69 kg/152 pounds); blued finish; a large DShK-style muzzle brake; a below-barrel gas piston; ribbed chamber portion of the barrel; a bipod at the mid-point; a top-mounted box magazine; a wooden pistol-grip with a strap-style trigger-guard for the entire hand; a cheekpiece arranged for a right-handed firer; an adjustable rear monopod; and a large buttpad with a shoulder-strap.
- this anti-tank rifle may be seen with or without a "yoke"-style carrying frame and a heavy shield to protect the gunner from rifle-calibre fire, but these features were often removed in use.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm; the logo of the Kokura Arsenal consists of four overlaid circles (one on top of the other three), resembling a stack of four cannonballs, as seen from the top.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145160
Make: Japanese Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: Type 97

Summary

Make:	Japanese Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	Type 97
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145160 - 1	20X125 JAPANESE TYPE 97	7	1195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.087)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm in Japanese ideographs.
- this is a heavy anti-tank rifle developed by Japan based on licenced Hotchkiss designs prior to World War Two; this rifle was adopted in 1937, and used by Japan through its campaigns in Asia and the Pacific until the end of the Second World War.
- features include: large size and weight (2035mm/6.67 feet and 69 kg/152 pounds); blued finish; a large DShK-style muzzle brake; a below-barrel gas piston; ribbed chamber portion of the barrel; a bipod at the mid-point; a top-mounted box magazine; a wooden pistol-grip with a strap-style trigger-guard for the entire hand; a cheekpiece arranged for a right-handed firer; an adjustable rear monopod; and a large buttpad with a shoulder-strap.
- this anti-tank rifle may be seen with or without a "yoke"-style carrying frame and a heavy shield to protect the gunner from rifle-calibre fire, but these features were often removed in use.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Type

Anti-Tank

Anti-Tank Cannon

Anti-Tank Rifle

Kyana Shiki

M1937

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145262
Make: Japanese Cannon
Model: Ho-1

Summary

Make:	Japanese Cannon
Model:	Ho-1
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145262 - 1	20X125 JAPANESE TYPE 97	15	1200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Japanese ideographs, as "Ho-1".
- this is a domestic Japanese flexible aircraft cannon adopted by the Japanese army for use on its Nakajima Ki-49 ("Helen") medium bombers, as top-mounted turret armament.
- this cannon is a redesigned version of the Type 97 anti-tank rifle, modified to allow full-automatic fire, and lightened and placed in a pintle mount to allow for a wider field of fire; however, this cannon still had such a relatively low rate of fire (~400 rpm), that it was not successful in service.
- features include: large size and weight (1750mm long and weighing 43 kg); blued finish; a large muzzle brake; a below-barrel gas piston; a 15-round drum magazine; and remote cocking and firing controls and sights on the mount.
- a fixed version of this cannon, feeding from a 50-round drum and installed in a belly mount, was also adopted as the "Ho-3".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145263
Make: Japanese Cannon
Model: Ho-3

Summary

Make:	Japanese Cannon
Model:	Ho-3
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145263 - 1	20X125 JAPANESE TYPE 97	50	1200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Japanese ideographs, as "Ho-3".
- this is a domestic Japanese fixed aircraft cannon adopted by the Japanese army for use on its Kawasaki Ki-45 ("Nick") heavy fighters, as belly-mounted armament.
- this cannon is a redesigned version of the Type 97 anti-tank rifle, modified to allow full-automatic fire, and lightened and placed in a forward-firing under-wing mount; however, this cannon still had such a relatively low rate of fire (~400 rpm), that it was not successful in service.
- features include: large size and weight (1750mm long and weighing 43 kg); blued finish; a large muzzle brake; a below-barrel gas piston; a 50-round drum magazine; and remote cocking and firing controls.
- a flexible version of this cannon, feeding from a 15-round drum and installed in a turret mount, was also adopted as the "Ho-1".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145260
Make: Japanese Cannon
Model: Type 2

Summary

Make:	Japanese Cannon
Model:	Type 2
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145260 - 1	20X94	N/A	900	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Japanese ideographs, as "Type 2".
- this is an up scaled copy of the Browning 50-calibre M3 machine gun, put into production by the Japanese army in 1942 as armament for their fighter planes and light bombers.
- this light cannon is functionally identical to the Browning machine gun design, but scaled up and manufactured to fire the 20x94mm cartridge.
- features include: standard Browning layout; blued finish; cone flash hider with recoil booster; ventilated barrel shroud; riveted receiver with hinged top cover; buffer assembly on backplate; and solenoid firing controls.
- this cannon should not be confused with the similar Type 1 Browning machine gun copy adopted by the Japanese in 1941, in 12.7x81SR, or the Type 3 Browning machine gun copy adopted in 1942, in 13.2x99.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning-type Ho-5 Cannon

Ho-5

Type 2 Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145235
Make: Japanese Cannon
Model: Type 96

Summary

Make:	Japanese Cannon
Model:	Type 96
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145235 - 1	25X163	15	1500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm, in Japanese ideographs, as "Type 96"; this is a licenced copy of the Hotchkiss M1938 anti-aircraft cannon, adopted in 1936 primarily for naval use against aircraft, but also used in that role on land and against tanks during fighting in the Pacific. - features include: standard Hotchkiss layout, blued finish; cone-shaped flash hider; thickened rear portion of the barrel with radiating ribs to allow for heat dispersal; rectangular receiver; detachable 15-round top-mounted magazines; and these cannon were commonly seen in double, triple, or quadruple mounts, fired by gunners who sat in seats on the sides of the mount and fired them with foot pedals, aiming via hand-operated cranks.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145234
Make: Japanese Cannon
Model: Type 98

Summary

Make:	Japanese Cannon
Model:	Type 98
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145234 - 1	20X142	20	1260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm; this is a light automatic cannon adopted by the Japanese army in 1938, for use as a multi-purpose anti-tank/anti-aircraft weapon, and based on the same operating principles as their previously-adopted Hotchkiss machine guns. - features include: blued finish; DShK-style muzzle brake; under-barrel gas piston; top-mounted box magazine; and this cannon was normally seen on a wheeled carriage that could be transformed into a tripod mount by spreading the trail and raising the wheels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M1938

Showa Type 98

Type 98 Showa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119283
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 62

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 62
Manufacturer:	Nittoku Metal Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119283 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	599	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.

Model

- model marked on top of receiver as "62", followed by a string of Japanese ideographs, and the calibre "7.62mm".
- these machineguns somewhat resemble a MAG-58, but fitted with a finned quick-change barrel assembly; internally, they resemble an upside-down belt-fed Bren more than anything else, with a bolt that cams down to lock.
- these machineguns were the first wholly Japanese-designed machineguns to be used by the Japanese forces post-World War Two; they incorporate a number of elements from other designs to produce a reliable and effective GPMG.
- these machineguns may be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod or other style of trunnion mount, with or without telescopic sights.
- a similar GPMG known as the Type 74 is in Japanese service as secondary armament on armoured vehicles; the Type 74 is most often seen with spade grips at the rear of the receiver, and a smooth, non-finned barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on top of receiver as "NTK".
- approximately 3500 of these machineguns were manufactured for the Japanese Self-Defence Forces by the Nittoku Metal Industry Company, Ltd. (NTK), of Tokyo, Japan.

Action

- full-automatic ONLY; no provision for semi-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm; fed from disintegrating metallic linked belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62

NTK Type 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119298
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 62

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 62
Manufacturer:	Nittoku Metal Industry
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119298 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	599	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.

Model

- model marked on top of receiver as "62", followed by a string of Japanese ideographs, and the calibre "7.62mm".
- these machineguns somewhat resemble a MAG-58, but fitted with a finned quick-change barrel assembly; internally, they resemble an upside-down belt-fed Bren more than anything else, with a bolt that cams down to lock.
- these machineguns were the first wholly Japanese-designed machineguns to be used by the Japanese forces post-World War Two; they incorporate a number of elements from other designs to produce a reliable and effective GPMG.
- these machineguns may be seen in use on a bipod, a tripod or other style of trunnion mount, with or without telescopic sights.
- a similar GPMG known as the Type 74 is in Japanese service as secondary armament on armoured vehicles; the Type 74 is most often seen with spade grips at the rear of the receiver, and a smooth, non-finned barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on top of receiver as "NTK".
- approximately 3500 of these machineguns were manufactured for the Japanese Self-Defence Forces by the Nittoku Metal Industry Company, Ltd. (NTK), of Tokyo, Japan.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm; fed from disintegrating metallic linked belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119285
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 74

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 74
Manufacturer:	Nittoku Metal Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119285 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	625	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm.
Model	- model marked on top of receiver as "74", followed by a string of Japanese ideographs, and the calibre "7.62mm". - these machineguns somewhat resemble a MAG-58, but fitted with a quick-change barrel assembly and spade grips; internally, they resemble an upside-down belt-fed Bren more than anything else, with a bolt that cams down to lock. - these machineguns were the first wholly Japanese-designed machineguns to be used by the Japanese forces post-World War Two; they incorporate a number of elements from other designs to produce a reliable and effective GPMG. - these machineguns are most often seen in use on a trunnion mounting on armoured vehicles, but may also be seen dismounted or on a tripod or other style of trunnion mount, with or without telescopic sights. - a similar GPMG known as the Type 62 is in Japanese service as a squad automatic weapon or machinegun mounted in a semi-permanent emplacement; the Type 62 is most often seen with a buttstock and pistol-grip, and a finned quick-change barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on top of receiver as "NTK". - approximately 3500 of these machineguns were manufactured for the Japanese Self-Defence Forces by the Nittoku Metal Industry Company, Ltd. (NTK), of Tokyo, Japan.
Action	- full-automatic ONLY; no provision for semi-automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm; fed from disintegrating metallic linked belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

74

NTK Type 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119299
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 74

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 74
Manufacturer:	Nittoku Metal Industry
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119299 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	625	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on firearm.

Model

- model marked on top of receiver as "74", followed by a string of Japanese ideographs, and the calibre "7.62mm".
- these machineguns somewhat resemble a MAG-58, but fitted with a quick-change barrel assembly and spade grips; internally, they resemble an upside-down belt-fed Bren more than anything else, with a bolt that cams down to lock.
- these machineguns were the first wholly Japanese-designed machineguns to be used by the Japanese forces post-World War Two; they incorporate a number of elements from other designs to produce a reliable and effective GPMG.
- these machineguns are most often seen in use on a trunnion mounting on armoured vehicles, but may also be seen dismounted or on a tripod or other style of trunnion mount, with or without telescopic sights.
- a similar GPMG known as the Type 62 is in Japanese service as a squad automatic weapon or machinegun mounted in a semi-permanent emplacement; the Type 62 is most often seen with a buttstock and pistol-grip, and a finned quick-change barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on top of receiver as "NTK".
- approximately 3500 of these machineguns were manufactured for the Japanese Self-Defence Forces by the Nittoku Metal Industry Company, Ltd. (NTK), of Tokyo, Japan.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm; fed from disintegrating metallic linked belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82211
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 91

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 91
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82211 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82211 - 2	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	50	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.
- may also be know as Nambu or Nambu Machine Gun.

Model

- model may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame as three Japanese characters.
- appearance and operation of the Type 91 are almost identical to the Type 11, the major changes being appearance in the grip handle on the the cocking slide the feed hopper having vertical sides and in the ejector having been modified for mounting in tanks and has a 50 round hopper.
- may have the optional, optic sight, butt stock and bipode for infantry use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo/symbol resembles the top view of four cannonballs in a pile, a three petaled flower or a circle superimposed in the center of three other circles.
- Koishikawa Arsenal (Tokyo) used this symbol from 1870 to 1935 and from 1935 to 1945 it was used by Kokura Arsenal.
- date of manufacture is marked on right side of receiver/frame using the Japanese calendar.

Examples:
a) 16.10
- 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 15.2
- 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).

- date can be determined by the following:

Western Calendar Year / Japanese Calendar Year
1935 / 10
1936 / 11
1937 / 12
1938 / 13
1939 / 14
1940 / 15
1941 / 16
1942 / 17
1943 / 18
1944 / 19
1945 / 20

- the months are numbered 1 to 12 (January to December).

Action

- gas operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the Japanese stopped serializing firearms in ascending order in the 1930's. A new system was introduced using a block of numbers that never exceeded 99,999. Once a manufacturer reached 99,999 a Kana syllable/Japanese character was added to the serial number and so on.
- duplication of serial numbers may be incountered but they should have different year date's and Kana syllable/Japanese character.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1931

91 Shiki Kikanju

91 Type

Japanese Machine Gun Type 91

Japanese Type 91

M1931

Showa Type 91

Type 91 Improved

Type 91 Showa

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82231
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 91

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 91
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82231 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82231 - 2	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	50	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.
- may also be know as Nambu or Nambu Machine Gun.

Model

- model may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame as three Japanese characters.
- appearance and operation of the Type 91 are almost identical to the Type 11, the major changes being appearance in the grip handle on the the cocking slide the feed hopper having vertical sides and in the ejector having been modified for mounting in tanks and has a 50 round hopper.
- may have the optional, optic sight, butt stock and bipode for infantry use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo/symbol resembles the top view of four cannonballs in a pile, a three petaled flower or a circle superimposed in the center of three other circles.
- Koishikawa Arsenal (Tokyo) used this symbol from 1870 to 1935 and from 1935 to 1945 it was used by Kokura Arsenal.
- date of manufacture is marked on right side of receiver/frame using the Japanese calendar.

Examples:
a) 16.10
- 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 15.2
- 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).

- date can be determined by the following:

Western Calendar Year / Japanese Calendar Year
1935 / 10
1936 / 11
1937 / 12
1938 / 13
1939 / 14
1940 / 15
1941 / 16
1942 / 17
1943 / 18
1944 / 19
1945 / 20

- the months are numbered 1 to 12 (January to December).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the Japanese stopped serializing firearms in ascending order in the 1930's. A new system was introduced using a block of numbers that never exceeded 99,999. Once a manufacturer reached 99,999 a Kana syllable/Japanese character was added to the serial number and so on.
- duplication of serial numbers may be incountered but they should have different year date's and Kana syllable/Japanese character.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91 Shiki Kikanju

91 Type

Japanese Machine Gun Type 91

Japanese Type 91

Type 91 Improved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120643
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 93

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 93
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120643 - 1	13.2X99 HOTCHKISS LONG	30	1435	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm; all markings on these firearms will normally be marked in Oriental ideographs or non-Western characters.
- this is a heavy machinegun adopted by the Imperial Japanese armed forces in 1933 (the Japanese year 93 of the Showa era; hence "Type 93"); this machinegun was based on an enlarged Hotchkiss M1914 machinegun, and variations of this pattern were used around the world prior to the dominance of the Browning M2 50 BMG series.
- features include: typical "Hotchkiss" appearance, with radially-finned barrel; cone-type flash suppressor; top-mounted box magazine; this firearm was widely used by ground and sea forces as a general-purpose heavy machinegun and as a dedicated anti-aircraft machinegun; the anti-aircraft versions were most commonly seen in dual mountings on a tripod mount, where the gunner fired the guns with a foot pedal from a pivoting seat.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs or non-Roman alphabet characters.

Shots

- detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1933

Showa Type 93

Type 1933

Type 93 HMG

Type 93 Heavy Machine Gun

Type 93 Showa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80291
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 96

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 96
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80291 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	552	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
80291 - 2	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	552	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.
- may also be known as Nambu or Nambu Machine Gun

Model

- model may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as three Japanese characters next to the manufacturers logo.
- in some ways this firearm resembles the ZB 26 manufactured by Brno or the Bren Gun.
- features include: quick change finned barrel with carrying handle; 30 round curved magazine that is loaded from the top; tangent rear sight with optional optic sight; bipod; bayonet stud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo/symbol resembles the top view of four cannonballs in a pile, a three petaled flower or a circle superimposed in the center of three other circles.
- Koishikawa Arsenal (Tokyo) used this symbol from 1870 to 1935 and from 1935 to 1945 it was used by Kokura Arsenal.
- date of manufacture is marked below the serial number on the firearm using the Japanese calendar.

Examples:
a) 48909
16.10
- serial number is 48909, 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 8699
15.2
- serial number is 8699, 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).
- date can be determined by the following:

Western Calendar Year / Japanese Calendar Year
1935 / 10
1936 / 11
1937 / 12
1938 / 13
1939 / 14
1940 / 15
1941 / 16
1942 / 17
1943 / 18
1944 / 19
1945 / 20
- the months are numbered 1 to 12 (January to December).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Japanese stopped serializing firearms in ascending order in the 1930's. A new system was introduced using a block of numbers that never exceeded 99,999. Once a manufacturer reached 99,999 a Kana syllable/Japanese character was added to the serial number and so on.
- duplication of serial numbers may be encountered but they should have different year date's and Kana syllable/Japanese character.
- example of how the serial number and date of manufacture is marked on the firearm.

a) 48909
16.10
- serial number is 48909, 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 8699
15.2
- serial number is 8699, 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Type

Japanese Machine Gun Type 96

Japanese Type 96 Light Machine Gun

Type 96 Improved

Type 96 LMG

Type 96 Light Machine Gun

Type 96 Modified

Type 96 of 1936

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80171
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 96

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 96
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80171 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	552	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80171 - 2	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	552	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.
- may also be known as Nambu or Nambu Machine Gun

Model

- model may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as three Japanese characters next to the manufacturers logo.
- in some ways this firearm resembles the ZB 26 manufactured by Brno or the Bren Gun.
- features include: quick change finned barrel with carrying handle; 30 round curved magazine that is loaded from the top; tangent rear sight with optional optic sight; bipod; bayonet stud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo/symbol resembles the top view of four cannonballs in a pile, a three petaled flower or a circle superimposed in the center of three other circles.
- Koishikawa Arsenal (Tokyo) used this symbol from 1870 to 1935 and from 1935 to 1945 it was used by Kokura Arsenal.
- date of manufacture is marked below the serial number on the firearm using the Japanese calendar.

Examples:

a) 48909
16.10
- serial number is 48909, 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 8699
15.2
- serial number is 8699, 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).

- date can be determined by the following:

Western Calendar Year / Japanese Calendar Year
1935 / 10
1936 / 11
1937 / 12
1938 / 13
1939 / 14
1940 / 15
1941 / 16
1942 / 17
1943 / 18
1944 / 19
1945 / 20

- the months are numbered 1 to 12 (January to December).

Action

- gas operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Japanese stopped serializing firearms in ascending order in the 1930's. A new system was introduced using a block of numbers that never exceeded 99,999. Once a manufacturer reached 99,999 a Kana syllable/Japanese character was added to the serial number and so on.
- duplication of serial numbers may be incountered but they should have different year date's and Kana syllable/Japanese character.
- example of how the serial number and date of manufacture is marked on the firearm.

a) 48909
16.10
- serial number is 48909, 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 8699
15.2
- serial number is 8699, 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Type

Japanese Machine Gun Type 96

Japanese Type 96 Light Machine Gun

Type 96 Improved

Type 96 LMG

Type 96 Light Machine Gun

Type 96 Modified

Type 96 of 1936

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82271
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 97

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 97
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82271 - 1	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82271 - 2	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame as three Japanese characters.
- appearance and operation of the Type 97 is a copy of the Czech ZB26.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturers logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the logo/symbol resembles the top view of four cannonballs in a pile, a three petaled flower or a circle superimposed in the center of three other circles. - Koishikawa Arsenal (Tokyo) used this symbol from 1870 to 1935 and from 1935 to 1945 it was used by Kokura Arsenal. - date of manufacture is marked on right side of receiver/frame using the Japanese calendar. Examples: a) 16.10 - 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October). b) 15.2 - 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February). - date can be determined by the following: Western Calendar Year / Japanese Calendar Year 1935 / 10 1936 / 11 1937 / 12 1938 / 13 1939 / 14 1940 / 15 1941 / 16 1942 / 17 1943 / 18 1944 / 19 1945 / 20 - the months are numbered 1 to 12 (January to December).
Action	- no longer capable of automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the Japanese stopped serializing firearms in ascending order in the 1930's. A new system was introduced using a block of numbers that never exceeded 99,999. Once a manufacturer reached 99,999 a Kana syllable/Japanese character was added to the serial number and so on. - duplication of serial numbers may be incountered but they should have different year date's and Kana syllable/Japanese character.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82251
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 97

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 97
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82251 - 1	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82251 - 2	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame as three Japanese characters.
- appearance and operation of the Type 97 is a copy of the Czech ZB26.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo/symbol resembles the top view of four cannonballs in a pile, a three petaled flower or a circle superimposed in the center of three other circles.
- Koishikawa Arsenal (Tokyo) used this symbol from 1870 to 1935 and from 1935 to 1945 it was used by Kokura Arsenal.
- date of manufacture is marked on right side of receiver/frame using the Japanese calendar.

Examples:
a) 16.10
- 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 15.2
- 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).
- date can be determined by the following:

Western Calendar Year / Japanese Calendar Year
1935 / 10
1936 / 11
1937 / 12
1938 / 13
1939 / 14
1940 / 15
1941 / 16
1942 / 17
1943 / 18
1944 / 19
1945 / 20
- the months are numbered 1 to 12 (January to December).

Action

- gas operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Japanese stopped serializing firearms in ascending order in the 1930's. A new system was introduced using a block of numbers that never exceeded 99,999. Once a manufacturer reached 99,999 a Kana syllable/Japanese character was added to the serial number and so on.
- duplication of serial numbers may be incountered but they should have different year date's and Kana syllable/Japanese character.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55759
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 98

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 98
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55759 - 2	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- built for use in aircraft of the Japanese Army, entered service about 1938.
Model	- usually marked with model on the top of the receiver housing, behind the rear sight: Type 98 [Japanese characters: Ku (9) Hachi (8) Shiki (type)] - this firearm is a license built copy of the German MG15, virtually identical except for calibre. - cylindical sheet metal receiver-housing with lock-mechanism housing and pistol-grip underside, ventilated cylindrical sheet metal barrel shroud, takes dual saddle-drum magazine, large cylindrical reciprocating charging handle on the right side of receiver, part-rotational indexed ring-safety (safe or fire only) just ahead of the cylindrical rear-receiver extension of plastic composite. - the original version was manufactured by Rheinmetal Borsig, as a flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe (German Airforce) bomber aircraft.
Manufacturer	- marking indicates manufacture by Nagoya Arsenal (1923 to 1945). - the Nagoya Arsenal "logo" comprises a circle, surmounted directly by a larger circle, circumscribed overall by a larger circle.
Action	- recoil operation, with muzzle-blast booster.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the top rear of receiver housing in normal Western numerals, example: 3649.
Shots	- dual saddle-drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Type Machinegun

Japanese Copy MG15

Japanese MG15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70888
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 98

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 98
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70888 - 2	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	75	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- built for use in aircraft of the Japanese Army, entered service about 1938.
Model	- usually marked with model on the top of the receiver housing, behind the rear sight: Type 98 [Japanese characters: Ku (9) Hachi (8) Shiki (type)] - this firearm is a license built copy of the German MG15, virtually identical except for calibre. - cylindical sheet metal receiver-housing with lock-mechanism housing and pistol-grip underside, ventilated cylindrical sheet metal barrel shroud, takes dual saddle-drum magazine, large cylindrical reciprocating charging handle on the right side of receiver, part-rotational indexed ring-safety (safe or fire only) just ahead of the cylindrical rear-receiver extension of plastic composite. - the original version was manufactured by Rheinmetal Borsig, as a flexible-mount air-cooled machinegun for Luftwaffe bomber aircraft.
Manufacturer	- marking indicates manufacture by Nagoya Arsenal (1923 to 1945). - the Nagoya Arsenal "logo" comprises a circle, surmounted directly by a larger circle, circumscribed overall by a larger circle.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the top rear of receiver housing in normal Western numerals, example: 3649.
Shots	- dual saddle-drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the saddle drum magazine used with this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Type Machinegun

Japanese Copy MG15

Japanese MG15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80552
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 99

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 99
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80552 - 1	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	552	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80552 - 2	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	552	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.
- may also be know as Nambu or Nambu Machine Gun.

Model

- model may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as three Japanese characters next to the manufacturers logo.
- appearance and operation of the Type 99 are almost identical to the Type 96, the major changes being different calibre, addition of a rear monopod and the type of barrel release.
- in some ways this firearm resembles the ZB 26 manufactured by Brno or Bren Gun.
- features include: quick change finned barrel with carrying handle; 30 round curved magazine that is loaded from the top; tangent rear sight with optional optic sight; bipod; bayonet stud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo/symbol resembles the top view of four cannonballs in a pile, a three petaled flower or a circle superimposed in the center of three other circles.
- Koishikawa Arsenal (Tokyo) used this symbol from 1870 to 1935 and from 1935 to 1945 it was used by Kokura Arsenal.
- date of manufacture is marked below the serial number on the firearm using the Japanese calendar.

Examples:
a) 48909
16.10
- serial number is 48909, 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 8699
15.2
- serial number is 8699, 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).
- date can be determined by the following:

Western Calendar Year / Japanese Calendar Year
1935 / 10
1936 / 11
1937 / 12
1938 / 13
1939 / 14
1940 / 15
1941 / 16
1942 / 17
1943 / 18
1944 / 19
1945 / 20
- the months are numbered 1 to 12 (January to December).

Action

- gas operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Japanese stopped serializing firearms in ascending order in the 1930's. A new system was introduced using a block of numbers that never exceeded 99,999. Once a manufacturer reached 99,999 a Kana syllable/Japanese character was added to the serial number and so on.
- duplication of serial numbers may be incountered but they should have different year date's and Kana syllable/Japanese character.
- example of how the serial number and date of manufacture is marked on the firearm.

a) 48909
16.10
- serial number is 48909, 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 8699
15.2
- serial number is 8699, 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Shiki Kikanju

99 Type

Japanese Machine Gun Type 99

Japanese Type 99 Light Machine Gun

Type 99 Improved

Type 99 LMG

Type 99 Light Machine Gun

Type 99 Modified

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 99 of 1939

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80551
Make: Japanese Machine Gun
Model: Type 99

Summary

Make:	Japanese Machine Gun
Model:	Type 99
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80551 - 1	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	552	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
80551 - 2	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	552	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.
- may also be know as Nambu or Nambu Machine Gun.

Model

- model may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as three Japanese characters next to the manufacturers logo.
- appearance and operation of the Type 99 are almost identical to the Type 96, the major changes being different calibre, addition of a rear monopod and the type of barrel release.
- in some ways this firearm resembles the ZB 26 manufactured by Brno or Bren Gun.
- features include: quick change finned barrel with carrying handle; 30 round curved magazine that is loaded from the top; tangent rear sight with optional optic sight; bipod; bayonet stud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the logo/symbol resembles the top view of four cannonballs in a pile, a three petaled flower or a circle superimposed in the center of three other circles.
- Koishikawa Arsenal (Tokyo) used this symbol from 1870 to 1935 and from 1935 to 1945 it was used by Kokura Arsenal.
- date of manufacture is marked below the serial number on the firearm using the Japanese calendar.

Examples:
a) 48909
16.10
- serial number is 48909, 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 8699
15.2
- serial number is 8699, 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).
- date can be determined by the following:

Western Calendar Year / Japanese Calendar Year
1935 / 10
1936 / 11
1937 / 12
1938 / 13
1939 / 14
1940 / 15
1941 / 16
1942 / 17
1943 / 18
1944 / 19
1945 / 20
- the months are numbered 1 to 12 (January to December).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Japanese stopped serializing firearms in ascending order in the 1930's. A new system was introduced using a block of numbers that never exceeded 99,999. Once a manufacturer reached 99,999 a Kana syllable/Japanese character was added to the serial number and so on.
- duplication of serial numbers may be incountered but they should have different year date's and Kana syllable/Japanese character.
- example of how the serial number and date of manufacture is marked on the firearm.

a) 48909
16.10
- serial number is 48909, 16 is the Japanese year and 10 is the month (1941, October).

b) 8699
15.2
- serial number is 8699, 15 is the Japanese year and 2 is the month (1940, February).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Shiki Kikanju

99 Type

Japanese Machine Gun Type 99

Japanese Type 99 Light Machine Gun

Type 99 Improved

Type 99 LMG

Type 99 Light Machine Gun

Type 99 Modified

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 99 of 1939

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132273
Make: Japanese Mortar
Model: Type 89 Heavy Grenade Discharger

Summary

Make:	Japanese Mortar
Model:	Type 89 Heavy Grenade Discharger
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132273 - 1	50MM JAPANESE GRENADE	1	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is not marked on the firearm; the designation is based on the characteristics of the firearm.
- a mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- "89" in the Type 89 model desgination refers to when this item was introduced in the Japanese year 2589, which translates to 1929.
- "Type 89" is also known as the Model 89 (1929) 50-mm grenade discharger.
- this firearm is erroneously known as the "Knee Mortar"; it is not designed nor was it intended that any part of the human anatomy be used to support the baseplate on this weapon during firing; serious injury can result from such practice.
- features include: round rifled barrel/tube with screw on base cap; pedestal tube with mainspring, mainspring housing, firing pin, trigger mechanism and elevation mechanism; curved steel base plate.
- the standard projectile is a high explosive shell which contains the propellant charge in its base.
- ranges are controlled by rotation of the knurled range knob; rotation of the projectile is obtained because the rotating band is expanded against the rifling when the weapon is fired.
- may be fitted with a device to indicate the correct firing angle (45°) which gives two range scales, one gives the ranges (120 to 670 meters) governing the use of the Model 89 HE shell and the other (50 to 170 meters) is used for firing Model 91 grenades.
- overall length is 610 mm (24.0") and average weight is 4.66 kgs (10-1/4 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, trigger fired.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known examples have had five digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the base of the barrel.

Calibre

- 50MM Japanese High Explosive Grenade shell consisted of a point detonating fuze, a mild steel body with TNT type explosive filler and a propellent assembly with a precusion cap, propellant and expanding coper rotating band.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929

50MM Grenade Discharger Type 89

50MM Grenade Discharger Type 89 (1929)

50MM Rifled Grenade Discharger Type 89

50MM Rifled Grenade Discharger Type 89 (1929)

89 model Heavy Grenade Discharger

Grenade Discharger

Heavy Grenade Discharger

Knee Mortar

Leg Mortar

M1929

Model 89 (1929)

Type 89

Type 89 (1929)

Type 89 Grenade Discharger

Type 89 Knee Mortar

Type 89 Leg Mortar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77634
Make: Japanese Service
Model: Type 26

Summary

Make:	Japanese Service
Model:	Type 26
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77634 - 1	9MM JAPANESE REVOLVER	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77634 - 2	9MM JAPANESE REVOLVER	6	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "Type 26" model designation appears on the right side of the receiver/frame in Japanese characters.
- "Type 26" early produced model had their serial number stamped on the left grip frame under the grip without external markings.
- "Type 26" had its "Limited Early Production" model had external arsenal and type markings with stamped, internal serial number.
- "Type 26" designation is indicating the model design adoption in the 26th year of the Meija emperor's reign, which corresponds to the year 1893 of the western calendar.
- "Type 26" production and adoption for military service in 1894.
- "Type 26"model was the standard side-arm for Non-commissioned Officers in the Japanese military until the Model 1904 pistol was adopted.
- "Type 26" was manufactured at the Tokyo Artillery Arsenal (Koishikawa, Tokyo) beginning in 1894.
- "Type 26" manufacture was terminated in 1925 at the Tokyo Artillery Arsenal.
- "Type 26" has an estimated production of 59,900 total copies produced in five major production runs.
- features include: pinned half round front sight blade and grooved top of the barrel ahead of the barrel latch; top break design revolver; double action only trigger mechanism; automatic ejector; rear of the trigger guard is acting as a lock for the left side plate giving access to the internal components; rectangular, block shaped hammer without spur; fixed firing pin in the receiver/frame; variations in grip checkering and finishes will be found; blue finish.
- overall length with a 120 mm (4.76") barrel is 231 mm (9.09"), and average weight is 907.18 grams (32 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers' mark appears on the receiver/frame as a three petaled flower.
- this manufacturer later became the Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura.

Action

- hinged breech, barrel tips down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- "Type 26" production serial number is from "1" to "59227", the highest recorded in 2003.
- "Type 26" early produced model had their serial number stamped on the left grip frame under the grip.
- "Type 26" later produced model had their serial number stamped on right side of receiver/frame.
- "Type 26" numbered internal components are usually assembly numbers in Japanese characters.
- "Type 26" around serial number 58903, the "Limited Modified Final Production Variation", had parts marked with the last two digits of the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Type 26

26

26 1893

26 Meijii

Meijii 26

Model 26

Type 26 (1893)

Type 26 1893

Type 26 Meijii

Type 26 Nambu

Type 26 Year 1893

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78431
Make: Japanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 64

Summary

Make:	Japanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 64
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78431 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78431 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- in use by Japanese Defence forces.
Model	- the model designation appears as an ideograph indicating 64 on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the formation of the "Japanese Defense Force" led to the development of the Type 64 rifle. - produced between 1964 and 1990. - features include: short overall length (990mm), folding bi-pod, ventilated handguard, pistol grip, blade front sight with rear aperture adjustable for windage and elevation and three adjustable gas ports that act as a regulator.
Manufacturer	- an arsenal or manufacturers mark will normally appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Howa is located in Nagoya, Japan.
Action	- gas operated with a cyclic rate of 500 rounds per minute.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the Japanese service cartridge is dimensionally equivalent to the 7.62MM NATO but uses a reduced propellant load to give a lessened recoil impulse.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78453
Make: Japanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 64

Summary

Make:	Japanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 64
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78453 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78453 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- in use by Japanese Defence forces.
Model	- the model designation appears as an ideograph indicating 64 on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the formation of the "Japanese Defense Force" led to the development of the Type 64 rifle. - produced between 1964 and 1990. - features include: short overall length (990mm), folding bi-pod, ventilated handguard, pistol grip, blade front sight with rear aperture adjustable for windage and elevation.
Manufacturer	- an arsenal or manufacturers mark will normally appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Howa is located in Nagoya, Japan.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the Japanese service cartridge is dimensionally equivalent to the 7.62MM NATO but uses a reduced propellant load to give a lessened recoil impulse.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78471
Make: Japanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 89

Summary

Make:	Japanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 89
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78471 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78471 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78471 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- in use by Japanese Self Defence forces.
Model	- the model designation appears as an ideograph indicating 89 on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: short overall length (916mm), folding bi-pod, ventilated handguard, pistol grip, square post front sight with rear aperture adjustable for windage and elevation and either a folding tubular alloy or fixed plastic buttstock.
Manufacturer	- an arsenal or manufacturers mark will normally appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Howa is located in Nagoya, Japan.
Action	- gas operated, cyclic rate of 650-850 rounds per minute.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in western numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78454
Make: Japanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 89

Summary

Make:	Japanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 89
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78454 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78454 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78454 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- in use by Japanese Self Defence forces.
Model	- the model designation appears as an ideograph indicating 89 on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: short overall length (916mm), folding bi-pod, ventilated handguard, pistol grip, square post front sight with rear aperture adjustable for windage and elevation and either a folding tubular alloy or fixed plastic buttstock.
Manufacturer	- an arsenal or manufacturers mark will normally appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Howa is located in Nagoya, Japan.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in western numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 352
Make: Japanese State Arsenals
Model: Type 5

Summary

Make:	Japanese State Arsenals
Model:	Type 5
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
352 - 2	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	588	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
352 - 1	7.7X58 JAPANESE ARISAKA	10	588	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- basic copy of the US Rifle, M1 (Garand) manufactured in the closing months of WW II.
Serial Number	- total production estimated at 250 or less.
Shots	- has a fixed 10 round box magazine.
Remarks	- copy of US Rifle, M1 (Garand). Reputed to be two dozen or so assembled and about 230 available in parts by the end of WW II. Rarely seen.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92315
Make: Japanese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 100/40

Summary

Make:	Japanese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 100/40
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92315 - 3	8MM NAMBU	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92315 - 4	8MM NAMBU	5	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92315 - 1	8MM NAMBU	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92315 - 2	8MM NAMBU	30	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the Type 100/40 was introduced in two versions with a solid stock and a folding stock.
- it features a fixed firing pin that screws into the face of the bolt and a feeding chambering bar that insures the round is nearly chambered before the firing pin can touch the primer.
- year and month of manufacture can be determined by adding 1925 to the number with the decimal point, the number after the decimal point indicates the month.
IE: 17.8 = 1942 August.

Manufacturer

- the two symbols located on the top of the receiver/frame represent the Nambu Rifle Manufacturing Company, Tokyo, after it merged with Chuo Kogyo in 1936. In 1940 the Niikura factory, located in Saitama Prefecture was established to manufacture machine guns under these symbols.
- the third symbol that looks like a an "A" sitting a 45 degrees, resting on the upper left corner of a rectrangle. This is the mark of the "Department of Control (chief inspector), Nagoya Arsenal".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on top of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- length does not include flash suppressor.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1940 Type 100

Model 40 Type 100

Type 100

Type 100 1940

Type 100 1940 Model

Type 100 Early Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92295
Make: Japanese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 100/40

Summary

Make:	Japanese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 100/40
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92295 - 3	8MM NAMBU	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92295 - 4	8MM NAMBU	5	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92295 - 1	8MM NAMBU	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92295 - 2	8MM NAMBU	30	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the Type 100/40 was introduced in two versions; with a solid stock and a folding stock.
- it features a fixed firing pin that screws into the face of the bolt and a feeding chambering bar that insures the round is nearly chambered before the firing pin can touch the primer.
- year and month of manufacture can be determined by adding 1925 to the number with the decimal point, the number after the decimal point indicates the month.
IE: 17.8 = 1942 August.

Manufacturer

- the two symbols located on the top of the receiver/frame represent the Nambu Rifle Manufacturing Company, Tokyo, after it merged with Chuo Kogyo in 1936. In 1940 the Niikura factory, located in Saitama Prefecture was established to manufacture machine guns under these symbols.
- the third symbol that looks like a an "A" sitting a 45 degrees, resting on the upper left corner of a rectangle. This is the mark of the "Department of Control (chief inspector), Nagoya Arsenal".

Action

- blowback operated, fires from an open bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on top of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- length does not include flash suppressor.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1940 Type 100

Model 40 Type 100

Type 100

Type 100 1940

Type 100 1940 Model

Type 100 Early Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92336
Make: Japanese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 100/44

Summary

Make:	Japanese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 100/44
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92336 - 2	8MM NAMBU	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92336 - 1	8MM NAMBU	30	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "100" and the Japanese symbol for "SHIKI" or type.
- the Type 100/44 is a modified version of the Type 100/40 with a solid stock does not have the tubular extension under the barrel.
- it features a fixed firing pin that screws into the face of the bolt and a feeding chambering bar that insures the round is nearly chambered before the firing pin can touch the primer.
- year and month of manufacture can be determined by adding 1925 to the number with the decimal point, the number after the decimal point indicates the month.
IE: 17.8 = 1942 August.

Manufacturer

- the two circles within a circle symbol located on the left side of the receiver/frame represent the Nagoya Arsenal.

Action

- fires from an open bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1944 Type 100

Model 44 Type 100

Type 100

Type 100 1944

Type 100 1944 Model

Type 100 Late Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92335
Make: Japanese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 100/44

Summary

Make:	Japanese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 100/44
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92335 - 2	8MM NAMBU	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92335 - 1	8MM NAMBU	30	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- model is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "100" and the Japanese symbol for "SHIKI" or type.
- the Type 100/44 is a modified version of the Type 100/40 with a solid stock does not have the tubular extension under the barrel.
- it features a fixed firing pin that screws into the face of the bolt and a feeding chambering bar that insures the round is nearly chambered before the firing pin can touch the primer.
- year and month of manufacture can be determined by adding 1925 to the number with the decimal point, the number after the decimal point indicates the month.
IE: 17.8 = 1942 August.

Manufacturer

- the two circles within a circle symbol located on the left side of the receiver/frame represent the Nagoya Arsenal.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1944 Type 100

Model 44 Type 100

Type 100

Type 100 1944

Type 100 1944 Model

Type 100 Late Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119300
Make: Japanese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 66

Summary

Make:	Japanese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 66
Manufacturer:	Shin Chuo Kogyo (SCK)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119300 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm.
Model	- this is an odd-appearing submachinegun designed for the Japanese Self-Defense Forces and various police forces. - conventional tubular layout with a side-folding stock, two barrel lengths, wooden grips, selector-lever on left side above pistol grip, a large-diameter solid (non-ventilated) barrel bushing that threads onto the main receiver tube, open sights with protective shroud (rear) and hood (front), cocking handle on the right side of the receiver tube, and a grip safety incorporated into the rear of the vertical magazine housing that will block the bolt from stripping a round out of the magazine unless it is fully depressed.
Manufacturer	- this submachinegun was manufactured for the Japanese police and Self-Defense Forces by the Shin Chuo Kogo KK concern of Tokyo, Japan.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- made in both 6"/152mm and 7.3"/185mm barrel lengths.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119286
Make: Japanese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 66

Summary

Make:	Japanese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 66
Manufacturer:	Shin Chuo Kogyo (SCK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119286 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119286 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm.
Model	- this is an odd-appearing submachinegun designed for the Japanese Self-Defense Forces and various police forces. - conventional tubular layout with a side-folding stock, two barrel lengths, wooden grips, selector-lever on left side above pistol grip, a large-diameter solid (non-ventilated) barrel bushing that threads onto the main receiver tube, open sights with protective shroud (rear) and hood (front), cocking handle on the right side of the receiver tube, and a grip safety incorporated into the rear of the vertical magazine housing that will block the bolt from stripping a round out of the magazine unless it is fully depressed.
Manufacturer	- this submachinegun was manufactured for the Japanese police and Self-Defense Forces by the Shin Chuo Kogo KK concern of Tokyo, Japan.
Action	- blowback-operated; advanced primer ignition.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- made in both 6"/152mm and 7.3"/185mm barrel lengths.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SCK

SCK 66

SCK Model 66

SCK Type 66

Shin Chuo Kogyo 66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152846
Make: Jard
Model: J1022

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J1022
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152846 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2015.
- "J1022" resembles a Ruger model 10/22 with an integral Picatinny accessory rail.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel with or without flutes or ports; flat side receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port and cocking handle; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; one piece synthetic or wood semi-pistol grip or thumbhole stock with a rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; black or stainless finish.
- available with numerous upgrades and accessories.

Manufacturer

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indianna, U.S.A.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Type

1022

2606

2607

2849

2917

J-10/22

J-1022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195705
Make: Jard
Model: J1024

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J1024
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195705 - 1	17 HMR	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195705 - 2	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2019.
- "J1024" is a semi-automatic rifle compatible with Ruger 10/22 magazines and Ruger 10/22 aftermarket parts.
- features include: round carbon fiber, stainless steel or steel barrel with or without flutes; accessory rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame; right side ejection port and cocking handle; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; one-piece synthetic, or wood, semi-pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; black or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 991 mm (39").

Manufacturer

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indiana, U.S.A.
- JARD was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195709	Jard	J1025	Jard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J 1024

Jard 1024

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195709
Make: Jard
Model: J1025

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J1025
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195709 - 1	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2019.
- "J1025" is a semi-automatic rifle compatible with Ruger 10/22 aftermarket parts.
- features include: round carbon fiber, stainless steel or steel barrel with or without flutes; accessory rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame; right side ejection port and cocking handle; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; one piece synthetic or wood semi-pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; black or wood grain finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 991 mm (39").

Manufacturer

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indiana, U.S.A.
- JARD was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195705	Jard	J1024	Jard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1025

J 1025

Jard 1025

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24384
Make: Jard
Model: J15

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J15
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24384 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.448)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24384 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.448)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "JARD INC." over "SHELDON, IA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "MULTI CAL" over "MODEL J15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "J15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; standard fixed, side folding or telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "JARD INC." over "SHELDON, IA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indiana, U.S.A.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

AR15 Type

J 15

J-15

Jard 15

Model J15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152887
Make: Jard
Model: J17

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J17
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152887 - 1	17 HMR	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 147	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL J17" over "MULTI-CAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel; ventilated synthetic or metal forearm; one piece, rectangular, alloy receiver/frame with an integral top mounted accessory rail, right side ejection port, and right side charging handle; magazine release and safety lever are mounted on the left side; removable one piece magazine housing/trigger group assembly with an synthetic AR-15 style pistol grip; telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indiana, U.S.A.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "J" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel near the muzzle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147862	Jard	J48	Jard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17

J 17

J-17

Jard 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195699
Make: Jard
Model: J180

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J180
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195699 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	512	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 147	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195699 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	512	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 147	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" may marked on the the receiver/frame.

Model

- Model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "J180" is an improved version of the J48 Manufactured by Jard.
- Features include: ventilated synthetic or alloy forearm; two-part split receiver design; right side charging handle; removable lower receiver trigger group assembly; left side safety lever selector.

Manufacturer

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indiana, U.S.A.
- The JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of one letter followed by four consecutive numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

180

180 JARD

J-180

Jard 180

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147862
Make: Jard
Model: J48

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J48
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147862 - 2	204 RUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 147	Non-Commercial Customization	
147862 - 3	204 RUGER	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 147	Non-Commercial Customization	
147862 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 147	Non-Commercial Customization	
147862 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 147	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL J48" over "MULTI-CAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J48" is a semi-automatic magazine fed rifle, that incorporates a rotating bolt and a direct impingement gas operating system.
- features include: no iron sights; round stepped barrel; ventilated synthetic or metal forearm; one piece, rectangular, alloy receiver/frame with an integral top mounted accessory rail, right side ejection port, and right side charging handle; magazine release and safety lever are mounted on the left side; removable one piece magazine housing/trigger group assembly with an synthetic AR-15 style pistol grip; telescoping buttstock.
- overall length with a 473 mm (18 5/8") barrel with the buttstock extended is 822 mm (32.38").

Manufacturer

- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indiana, U.S.A.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "J" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel near the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152887	Jard	J17	Jard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48

556

J-48

Jard 556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xtreme Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128689
Make: Jard
Model: J50

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J50
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128689 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.058)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "J50" is a semi automatic, precision rifle for long range shooting.
- "J50" is designed to be easily-disassembled for transportation (air drop).
- features include: integral optics mount (no open sights); round fixed barrel with a four-slot muzzle brake; long hexagonal ventilated forearm/barrel shroud with a ventilated gas tube; square tubular steel receiver/frame with AR-15-style pistol-grip and side folding telescoping buttstock; direct gas impingement system; rotating bolt locking mechanism (9 lugs); adjustable trigger; bipod; black phosphate finish.
- overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1473 mm (58"), and the average weight is 26 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "JARD" may be marked on the firearm.
- Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indiana, USA.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Jard 50

Jard J50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182648
Make: Jard
Model: J51

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J51
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182648 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.059)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182648 - 2	50 BMG	10	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.059)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" is marked on side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model J51" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with or without multi-port muzzle brake; no iron sights; ventilated clamshell two piece receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail, right side ejection port and charging handle; right side magazine release; side safety lever; synthetic AR style pistol grip; fixed buttstock.
- overall firearm length is 1473 mm (58").

Manufacturer

- "JARD" is marked on side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHELDON, IA" is marked on side the firearm.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- caliber may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J-51

Model J-51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182651
Make: Jard
Model: J56

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J56
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182651 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182651 - 2	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" is marked on side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model J56" is marked on side of receiver/frame.
- Features include: fixed round, free floating rifled barrel with or without external muzzle thread; lower receiver/frame with rear magazine port and right side ejection; ambidextrous charging handle; M14 type, ambidextrous safety toggle; forearm upper assembly barrel cover with top accessory rail; fixed shoulder stock with pistol grip lower and forend support handle.
- Overall firearm length for 457 mm (18") barrel is 663mm (26 1/8").

Manufacturer

- "JARD" is marked on side of receiver/frame.
- "SHELDON, IA" is marked on side of receiver/frame.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine of the AR type.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J-56

Model J-56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169042
Make: Jard
Model: J67

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J67
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169042 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169042 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169042 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHELDON, IA" is marked on left side the firearm.

Model

- "Model J67" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of a bull-pup "design".
- features include: fixed round, free floating rifled barrel with or without external muzzle thread; lower receiver/frame with rear magazine port and bottom ejection; ambidextrous charging handle; M1 type, ambidextrous safety toggle; forearm upper assembly barrel cover with top accessory rail; fixed shoulder stock with pistol grip lower and forend support handle.
- overall firearm length for 426mm (16.75") barrel is 663mm (26 1/8").
- overall firearm length for 432mm (17") barrel is 667mm (26.25").

Manufacturer

- "JARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHELDON, IA" is marked on left side the firearm.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed sample was located on the left side of the receiver/frame with a letter prefix, "J" and followed by four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses standard Glock magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182582
Make: Jard
Model: J68

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J68
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182582 - 13	40 S&W	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 3	40 S&W	10	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 14	40 S&W	15	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 4	40 S&W	15	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 11	45 AUTO	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 2	45 AUTO	10	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 12	45 AUTO	13	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 7	45 AUTO	13	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182582 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 10	9MM LUGER	33	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182582 - 6	9MM LUGER	33	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 148	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHELDON, IA" is marked on left side the firearm.

Model

- "Model J68" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of a bull-pup "design".
- features include: fixed round, free floating rifled barrel with or without external muzzle thread; lower receiver/frame with rear magazine port and bottom ejection; ambidextrous charging handle; ambidextrous safety lever mounted at the front of the trigger guard; hinged upper assembly with accessory rail; stamped, steel lower receiver/frame with synthetic pistol grip and fixed buttplate.
- overall length with a 474mm barrel is 667mm (26.25").

Manufacturer

- "JARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHELDON, IA" is marked on left side the firearm.
- the JARD business was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel.
- JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix, "J" and four numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Glock type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J-68

Jard model 68

Model J-68

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195703
Make: Jard
Model: J70

Summary

Make:	Jard
Model:	J70
Manufacturer:	Jard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195703 - 1	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 2	223 REM	10	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 3	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 4	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 21	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 23	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 22	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195703 - 24	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 13	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 14	300 WIN MAG	5	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 15	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 16	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 6	308 WIN	5	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 7	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 8	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 25	338 LAPUA MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 26	338 LAPUA MAG	5	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 27	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 28	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 17	375 H&H MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 18	375 H&H MAG	5	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 19	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195703 - 20	375 H&H MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "J70" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "J70" is a custom bolt action rifle manufactured by Jard available with a variety of features and compatible with Remington stocks. - "J70" is available in both long and short action made of titanium, alloy or stainless steel. - features may include: round barrel; various barrel profiles with threaded muzzle or fluting; various accessory rails; modular bolt design; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "JARD" over "SHELDON, IA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Jard Incorporated is located in Sheldon, Indiana, U.S.A. - JARD was formed in the year 2000 by Dean Van Marel. - JARD is an acronym formed from the first letter of the names of the Marel family members; Jenna, Amy, Ryan & Dean = JARD.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J 70

J70 Custom

Jard 70 Custom

Jard Model 70

Model 70 Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124498
Make: Jarrett Rifles
Model: Maxim Series

Summary

Make:	Jarrett Rifles
Model:	Maxim Series
Manufacturer:	Jarrett Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124498 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jarrett" or "Jarrett Rifles" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- "Maxim Series" is marked on the right side of the barrel; the firearm may be further marked with a number showing its place within the series, i.e. "No. 11".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame; bolt action with helical grooves running the length of the bolt body; dual bolt lugs; bolt mounted swing safety; sporting semi-pistol grip fiberglass stock; internal magazine; round barrel without sights; optional muzzle brake; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Jarrett Rifles, Inc." was established in 1979 by Kenny Jarrett.
- Jarrett Rifle, Incorporated is a manufacturer and custom gunsmithing services located in Jackson, SC.
- Jarrett Rifles, Inc. introduced the Jarrett Tri-Lock action into production in 2004.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufactures the Signature Series rifles using the Jarrett Tri-Lock action.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer their model .50 Calibre single shot or repeater rifles using a McMillan receiver/frames.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer some of their models on Remington receiver/frames: Custom XP-100 Hunter handgun uses a model XP-100 action, Standard Hunting Rifle and Wind Walker Series rifles use a model 700 action, Walk About rifle uses a model Seven action, and the Jarrett Ultimate shotguns use a model 870 action.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufactures their Squirrel King rifles on a Ruger model 10/22 receiver/frame.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer their Professional Hunter rifles on a Winchester model 70 receiver/frame manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consists of an alpha prefix and six digits.
- serial number is located on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "300 WSM" is marked on the left side of barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maxim

Maxim Series No 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124212
Make: Jarrett Rifles
Model: Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Jarrett Rifles
Model:	Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Jarrett Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124212 - 3	243 CATBIRD	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124212 - 4	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124212 - 2	284 JARRETT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124212 - 1	300 JARRETT	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124212 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124212 - 5	338 JARRETT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jarrett" or "Jarrett Rifles" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Signature Series" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with various finishes including engraving and inlays; "tri-lock" bolt action with helical grooves running the length of the bolt body; sporting semi-pistol grip stock available in fiber-glass, wood laminate or walnut; internal magazine; round barrel without sights; optional muzzle brake; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Jarrett Rifles, Inc." was established in 1979 by Kenny Jarrett. - Jarrett Rifle, Incorporated is a manufacturer and custom gunsmithing services located in Jackson, SC. - Jarrett Rifles, Inc. introduced the Jarrett Tri-Lock action into production in 2004. - Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufactures the Signature Series rifles using the Jarrett Tri-Lock action. - Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer their model .50 Calibre single shot or repeater rifles using a McMillan receiver/frames. - Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer some of their models on Remington receiver/frames: Custom XP-100 Hunter handgun uses a model XP-100 action, Standard Hunting Rifle and Wind Walker Series rifles use a model 700 action, Walk About rifle uses a model Seven action, and the Jarrett Ultimate shotguns use a model 870 action. - Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufactures their Squirrel King rifles on a Ruger model 10/22 receiver/frame. - Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer their Professional Hunter rifles on a Winchester model 70 receiver/frame manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consists of a numerical sequence without a prefix or suffix. - reported serial number consisted of a prefix of "JLS" and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Jackson S.C." is marked on the front right side of the receiver frame below the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1076103443

JSS

Signature

Signature Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127535
Make: Jarrett Rifles
Model: Wind Walker Series

Summary

Make:	Jarrett Rifles
Model:	Wind Walker Series
Manufacturer:	Jarrett Rifles/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127535 - 1	300 JARRETT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jarrett" or "Jarrett Rifles" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1999.
- features include: round tapered barrel with muzzle brake; Remington model 700 receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; internal box magazine; resin metal finish stock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Jarrett Rifles, Inc." was established in 1979 by Kenny Jarrett.
- Jarrett Rifle, Incorporated is a manufacturer and custom gunsmithing services located in Jackson, SC.
- Jarrett Rifles, Inc. introduced the Jarrett Tri-Lock action into production in 2004.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufactures the Signature Series rifles using the Jarrett Tri-Lock action.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer their model .50 Calibre single shot or repeater rifles using a McMillan receiver/frames.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer some of their models on Remington receiver/frames: Custom XP-100 Hunter handgun uses a model XP-100 action, Standard Hunting Rifle and Wind Walker Series rifles use a model 700 action, Walk About rifle uses a model Seven action, and the Jarrett Ultimate shotguns use a model 870 action.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufactures their Squirrel King rifles on a Ruger model 10/22 receiver/frame.
- Jarrett Rifle, Inc. manufacturer their Professional Hunter rifles on a Winchester model 70 receiver/frame manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wind Walker

Wind-Walker

Wind-Walker Series

Windwalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200277
Make: JAWS
Model: SB-36

Summary

Make:	JAWS
Model:	SB-36
Manufacturer:	Saricam Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200277 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JAWS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SB-36" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: open-action trigger located in front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "Saricam Silah Savunma San." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - ".410 Ga. 2 3/4 & 3" Shotshells" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 36

SB36

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Saricam Arms SB-36

Saricam SB-36

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128840
Make: JAWS
Model: Viper

Summary

Make:	JAWS
Model:	Viper
Manufacturer:	Jordan Armament & Weapon System (JAWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JORDAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128840 - 3	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 9	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 10	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 5	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 6	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128840 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "JAWS" logo was observed marked on the left and right side of the slide and pistol grips. - "JAWS" logo is a Viper (hooded King corba) with the word "JAWS" in its fangs. - "JAWS" is the acronym for Jordan Arms & Weapons System.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "VIPER" was observed marked on the left and right side of the slide. - the Viper pistol is a joint development between Wildey Moore of Wildey, Inc. and King Adbullah Design and Development Bureau (KADDB) and produced in Jordan by Jordan Arms & Weapons System (JAWS). - the Viper pistol is a short recoil operated, breach locking auto loading pistol with a rotating barrel; the barrel follows a curved track that is machined into the receiver/frame; to unlock the barrel must rotate on recoil to disengage from the slide. - features include: stainless steel or aluminum receiver/frame with ambidextrous magazine catch; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous safety mounted on the slide; standard military sights or adjustable sights with titian or white dot; sights are dovetailed into the slide; stainless steel, blued or two tone finish. - special features available are barrel designed to accept silencer, laser sight and flashlight.
Manufacturer	- "Jordan Arms & Weapons System" and the "JAWS" logo were observed marked on the left and right side of the slide and pistol grips. - "JAWS" logo is a Viper (hooded King corba) with the word JAWS in its fangs. - the Viper pistol is a joint development between Wildey Moore of Wildey Inc. and King Adbullah Design and Development Bureau (KADDB) and produced in Jordan by Jordan Arms & Weapons System (JAWS). - "JORDANIAN ARMAMENT WEAPONS SYSTEMS" and the Jordanian Crown were observed marked on the left and right side of the slide. This maybe the Jordanian military model.
Action	- short recoil operated with rotating barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JAWS Viper

KADDB Viper

Viper JAWS

Wildey Viper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wildey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130600
Make: JB Custom
Model: 92 Mares Leg

Summary

Make:	JB Custom
Model:	92 Mares Leg
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130600 - 1	44 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.B. Custom Incorporated" was previously located in Fort Wayne, Indiana, U.S.A.
- "J.B. Custom Incorporated" is now located in Huntertown, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- originally offered in 2004 built with previously unused Winchester Model 94 actions until 2006 when Rossi Model 1892 actions were adapted.
- features include: dovetailed front sight and a ladder type rear sight; round or octagon barrel with a rifled bore; 1892 type flat sided, open top receiver/frame with a left side mounted saddle ring, top ejection, and a right side loading gate; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extra large closed loop operating lever; walnut forearm and a straight grip, shortened buttstock with metal butt plate; blued and/or casehardened finish.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 610 mm (24"), and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
- the "Bounty Hunter" name was based on the role played by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") beyond the "large" loop lever.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling charateristics for caliber 45 COLT: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126427	JB Custom	92 Mares Leg	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
127757	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130339	Puma	92 Bounty Hunter	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Mare's Leg

1892 Mares Leg

Bounty Hunter

JB Custom 1892 Mare's Leg

JB Custom 1892 Mare's Leg Pistol

JB Custom 1892 Mare's Leg Pistol Takedown

JB Custom 1892 Mares Leg Leg Pistol Takedown

JB Custom 92 Mare's Leg

JB Custom 92 Mare's Leg Pistol Takedown

Mare Leg

Mare Leg Takedown

Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg Pistol Takedown

Mares Leg

Mares Leg Leg Pistol Takedown

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JB Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126427
Make: JB Custom
Model: 92 Mares Leg

Summary

Make:	JB Custom
Model:	92 Mares Leg
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126427 - 1	357 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126427 - 3	44 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126427 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126427 - 4	45 COLT	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.B. CUSTOM, INC." was observed marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- "J.B. Custom Incorporated" was previously located in Fort Wayne, Indiana, U.S.A.
- "J.B. Custom Incorporated" is now located in Huntertown, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MARE'S LEG PISTOL" was observed marked on the top of the barrel on one sample.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "92 Mares Leg" firearm was based on a designed of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg" based on the fact that when using fully loaded blanks, it kicked harder than a hogs leg. This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") passed the "large" loop lever.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; open top receiver/frame; external hammer; top ejection; safety lever located at the top rear of the breech block; lanyard ring; single trigger mechanism; large loop lever; two barrel bands; blued or antique finish; plain forearm and buttstock.
- overall length for a 305mm (12") barrel is 610mm (24"), average weight is 2.1kg (4lbs10oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A. BRAZIL" was observed marked on the lower rear tang of an example.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and consists of the prefix "JBCML" followed by three or more digits.
- "JBCML" stands for "Jim Buchanan Custom Mare's Leg".

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "44-40 WIN" marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127757	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130339	Puma	92 Bounty Hunter	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130592	JB Custom	94 Mares Leg	JB Custom/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
130600	JB Custom	92 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
134759	Rossi	92 Ranch Hand	Taurus	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Mare's Leg

1892 Mare's Leg Pistol

1892 Mares Leg

92 Mare's Leg

92 Mare's Leg Pistol

92 Winchester Mare's Leg Pistol

Mare Leg

Mare Leg Pistol

Mare's Laig

Mare's Laig Pistol

Mare's Laig Pistol Reproduction

Mare's Laig Reproduction

Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg Lever Action Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mare's Leg Pistol

Mare's Leg Pistol Reproduction

Mare's Leg Reproduction

Mares Laig

Mares Laig Pistol

Mares Leg Lever Action Pistol

Mares Leg Pistol

Puma

Puma 065

Puma 067

Puma 650

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg

Winchester 1892 Mares Leg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JB Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130592
Make: JB Custom
Model: 94 Mares Leg

Summary

Make:	JB Custom
Model:	94 Mares Leg
Manufacturer:	JB Custom/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130592 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130592 - 2	45 COLT	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.B. Custom Incorporated" was previously located in Fort Wayne, Indiana, U.S.A.
- "J.B. Custom Incorporated" is now located in Huntertown, Indiana, U.S.A.

Model

- manufactured from 2004 to 2006.
- "JB CUSTOM LEVER ACTION PISTOL" is marked on top of the barrel on an observed example.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- this firearm is built using previously unused Winchester Model 94 actions.
- starting in 2006 it was manufactured on Rossi Model 1892 actions under the same model name.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; two barrel bands; with or without fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; open top receiver/frame; external hammer; top ejection; lanyard ring on the left side of receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; large loop lever; blued, antique or nickel plated finish; wood forearm and buttstock.
- overall length for a 305mm (12") barrel is 610mm (24"), average weight is 2.1kg (4lbs10oz).
- the "Mare's Leg" firearm was based on a designed of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg" based on the fact that when using fully loaded blanks, it kicked harder than a hogs leg. This firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") past the "large" loop lever.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126427	JB Custom	92 Mares Leg	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
130339	Puma	92 Bounty Hunter	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Mares Leg

94 Mare leg

JB Custom Lever Action Pistol

Lever Action Pistol

Lever Action Pistol JB Custom

Mare Leg

Mare Leg Pistol

Mare Leg Rifle

Mares Leg

Mares Leg Pistol

Mares Leg Pistol Reproduction

Mares Leg Rifle

Mares Leg Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1894 Mare Leg

Winchester 1894 Mares Leg

Winchester 94 Mare Leg

Winchester 94 Mares Leg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133657
Make: JC Weaponry
Model: JC Weaponry

Summary

Make:	JC Weaponry
Model:	JC Weaponry
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133657 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.449)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133657 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.449)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133657 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.449)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133657 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.449)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JC WEAPONRY" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JC WEAPONRY" is a web base dealer located in Vancouver, Washington U.S.A..

Model

- "JC WEAPONRY" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JC WEAPONRY" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JC WEAPONRY" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MEGA" over the atomic symbol as logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." is located in Tumwater, Washington U.S.A..
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." started manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SF) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JC Weaponry AR 15

JC Weaponry AR 15 Carbine

JC Weaponry AR 15 Rifle

Mega JC Weaponry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133449
Make: JD Machine
Model: PR3

Summary

Make:	JD Machine
Model:	PR3
Manufacturer:	JD Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133449 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133449 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133449 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133449 - 4	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133449 - 5	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133449 - 6	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JD" over the bottom half of a riflescope crosshair logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JD MACHINE" over "SAN DIEGO, CA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. PR 3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. PR 3" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. PR 3" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "JD MACHINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JD MACHINE" is located in San Diego, California U.S.A.. - "JD MACHINE" full name is "JD Machine Tech Inc". - "JD MACHINE" was founded in 1996. - "JD MACHINE" logo is the letter "JD" over the bottom half of a riflescope crosshair.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- ".308 CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JD Machine Model PR 3

JD Machine PR 3

PR 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58679
Make: Jefferson
Model: 158

Summary

Make:	Jefferson
Model:	158
Manufacturer:	Jefferson/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58679 - 10	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58679 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58679 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58679 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58679 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58679 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58679 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58679 - 5	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58679 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58679 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Jefferson" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Jefferson Made in USA Model 158" and the calibre may be marked on the barrel. - the "FN" logo and "Made in Belgium" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the model 158 used a Fabrique National Herstal (FN) Mauser action. - the model 158 was offered in three different grades of fit and finish (the Standard, the Deluxe, and the Imperial) - features include: polished or jeweled bolt, Monte Carlo pistol-grip walnut stock (Imperial grade has roll-over comb/cheekpiece with contrasting pistol-grip cap and forearm tip), open adjustable sights (Imperial Grade drilled and tapped for scope mounts), and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Jefferson/Jefferson Corporation was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the early 1960s. - Jefferson may not have been an actual manufacturer, but may have been a trade name used and manufactured by the Kodiak Manufacturing Company. - Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1966. - Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973. - Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.
Serial Number	- observed serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "J" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

158 Deluxe Grade

158 Grade A

158 Grade B

158 Imperial Grade

158 Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58697
Make: Jefferson
Model: 159

Summary

Make:	Jefferson
Model:	159
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58697 - 1	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a semi-automatic 22 LR rifle with a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, under-barrel tubular magazine, rubber recoil pad, and open adjustable sights with receiver grooved for scope mounts.
- also sold as the model 360 (intended to operate semi-automatically with 22 SHORT, LONG, and LR ammunition) and also made in 22 MAG as the model 260.

Manufacturer

- Jefferson/Jefferson Corporation was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the early 1960s.
- Jefferson may not have been an actual manufacturer, but may have been a trade name used and manufactured by the Kodiak Manufacturing Company.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1966.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- these firearms were built pre-1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125292	Kodiak	159	Kodiak Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 159

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58717
Make: Jefferson
Model: 257

Summary

Make:	Jefferson
Model:	257
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58717 - 4	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a bolt operated single shot rifle made for varmint/target shooters.
- one piece walnut pistol grip stock with black plastic buttplate, stamped steel trigger-guard, cocking indicator on bolt, rotary thumb safety, open adjustable sights, and receiver is grooved for scope mounts.
- also made in 22 MAG as the model 359.

Manufacturer

- Jefferson/Jefferson Corporation was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the early 1960s.
- Jefferson may not have been an actual manufacturer, but may have been a trade name used and manufactured by the Kodiak Manufacturing Company.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1966.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- these firearms were built pre-1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 257

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58716
Make: Jefferson
Model: 260

Summary

Make:	Jefferson
Model:	260
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58716 - 1	22 MAG	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jefferson Arms Co" marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Model 260" marked on barrel.
- this is a semi-automatic rifle with a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, under-barrel tube magazine, rubber recoil pad, and open adjustable sights with receiver grooved for scope mounts.
- also sold as the model 360 in calibre 22 LR (intended to operate semi-automatically with 22 SHORT, LONG, and LR ammunition) and a dedicated 22 LR model as the 159

Manufacturer

- Jefferson/Jefferson Corporation was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the early 1960s.
- Jefferson may not have been an actual manufacturer, but may have been a trade name used and manufactured by the Kodiak Manufacturing Company.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1966.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- These firearms were built pre-1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.
- observed sample had no serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine, under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39002	Kodiak	260 Magnum	Kodiak Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

260 Autoloader

Model 260

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36631
Make: Jefferson
Model: 358

Summary

Make:	Jefferson
Model:	358
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36631 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36631 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36631 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36631 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36631 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jefferson" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "358" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-shot shotgun that combines the opening and cocking levers into one; this lever is located in a wide groove at the top of the tang, while a manual safety is at the rear of the groove. Non-ferrous alloy receiver/frame, pistol-grip stock. A shortened, lightweight version of this shotgun, known as the "358 Young Hunter" was also made for younger shooters.

Manufacturer

- Jefferson/Jefferson Corporation was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the early 1960s.
- Jefferson may not have been an actual manufacturer, but may have been a trade name used and manufactured by the Kodiak Manufacturing Company.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1966.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - these firearms were built pre-1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the top of the barrel at the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110798	Hawthorne	110	Jefferson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

358 Young Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58718
Make: Jefferson
Model: 359

Summary

Make:	Jefferson
Model:	359
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58718 - 1	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a bolt operated single shot rifle made for varmint/target shooters.
- one piece walnut pistol grip stock with black plastic buttplate, stamped steel trigger-guard, cocking indicator on bolt, rotary thumb safety, open adjustable sights, and receiver is grooved for scope mounts
- also made in 22 LR as the model 257.

Manufacturer

- Jefferson/Jefferson Corporation was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the early 1960s.
- Jefferson may not have been an actual manufacturer, but may have been a trade name used and manufactured by the Kodiak Manufacturing Company.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1966.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- these firearms were built pre-1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

359 Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 359

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74329
Make: Jefferson
Model: 360

Summary

Make:	Jefferson
Model:	360
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74329 - 1	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a semi-automatic 22 LR rifle with a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, under-barrel tubular magazine, rubber recoil pad, and open adjustable sights with receiver grooved for scope mounts.
- also sold as the model 159 (intended to operate semi-automatically with 22 LR ammunition only) and also made in 22 MAG as the model 260.

Manufacturer

- Jefferson/Jefferson Corporation was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the early 1960s.
- Jefferson may not have been an actual manufacturer, but may have been a trade name used and manufactured by the Kodiak Manufacturing Company.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1966.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Action

- direct blowback operated.

Serial Number

- these firearms were built pre-1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

360 Autoloader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 360

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58696
Make: Jefferson
Model: 458

Summary

Make:	Jefferson
Model:	458
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58696 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58696 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun with walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, chromed bolt and lifter, and interchangeable barrels.

Manufacturer

- Jefferson/Jefferson Corporation was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. during the early 1960s.
- Jefferson may not have been an actual manufacturer, but may have been a trade name used and manufactured by the Kodiak Manufacturing Company.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located at 112 Quinnipiac Avenue in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1966.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Serial Number

- these firearms were built pre-1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

458 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129386
Make: Jefferson, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jefferson, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jefferson, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129386 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.JEFFERSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: top break action with under lever opening; double triggers; external hammers; Damascus steel barrels; checkered, semi pistol-grip, stock; lightly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "J.JEFFERSON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121835
Make: Jeffery, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121835 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas Jeffery" is marked on both lock plates.
- "Chas Jeffery Dorchester" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with a solid rib and bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang or under mounted break open lever; side lock or box lock action; hammer or hammerless.

Manufacturer

- "Chas Jeffery" is marked on both lock plates.
- "Chas Jeffery Dorchester" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- the "Charles Jeffery" business was located in Dorceshester, Dorset, England from 1874 to 1903.
- the "Charles Jeffery & Son" business was located in Dorchester, Dorset from 1907 to 1986.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.
- serial number is marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128690
Make: Jeffery, S R
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, S R
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, S R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128690 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. R. Jeffery" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "S. R. Jeffery & Son High Street Guildford" was observed marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with a solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock or box lock action; hammer or hammerless; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "S. R. Jeffery" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "S. R. Jeffery & Son High Street Guildford" was observed marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- Samuel Richard Jeffery was an English gunmaker circa 1900.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear of the trigger guard tang.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135317
Make: Jeffery, W
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135317 - 1	360 NO 5	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. JEFFERY & SON 12 GEORGE ST. PLYMOUTH" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: octogonal barrel with blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Jeffery of Plymouth
- William Jeffery was located in Plymouth, Devon, England at 22 Briton Side and 10 Lockyer Terr in 1849, 52 Union Terr from 1855 to 1862, and at 12 George Street from 1855 to 1869.
- William Jeffery business name was changed to William Jeffery & Son in 1869.
- William Jeffery & Son was located in Plymouth, Devon, England at 12 George Street from 1869 to 1917 and at 3 Russell Street from 1928 to 1934.

- Jeffrey of Dorchester.
- William Jeffery & Son was located at 29 High East Street, Dorchester, Dorset, England from 1866 to 1870.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the inside of the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some example of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canadian.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83512
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83512 - 1	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this rifle is built on a Mauser action. - features include: straight or pistol grip checkered wood stock, standard two or four-leaf, or tangent rear sight, bead front sight on socket block, steel barrel, eyes for sling. - may be fitted with peep sights.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- the cailbre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- flush mounted internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jeffery Mauser Action Rifle

Jeffery Mauser Best Quality Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jeffery Mauser Magazine Action

Jeffery Mauser Rifle

Model 404

New 404 Rifle

No 1

No 2

No 3

No. 1

No. 2

No. 3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83712
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: 1906

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	1906
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83712 - 3	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83712 - 4	255 JEFFERY ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83712 - 5	275 JEFFERY ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83712 - 2	297/230 MORRIS SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83712 - 6	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83712 - 7	360 NO 5	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this rifle was built based on the Farquharson action.
- features include: internal hammer; flat top, engine-turned half or full rib; Platina, Lyman or tangent rear sight; bead or Platina tipped front sight; side safety; pistol grip, checkered wooden stock; round or oval steel barrel.
- may have engraving.

Action

- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block Target

Jeffery's Small Bore

No 1 Quality

No 2 Quality

No 3 Quality

No. 1 Quality

No. 2 Quality

No. 3 Quality

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83513
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83513 - 1	333 NE RIMMLESS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this rifle is built on a Mauser action. - features include: straight or pistol grip, plain or checkered wooden stock; standard, two-leaf, four-leaves or tangent rear sight; bead front sight on socket block; steel barrel; eyes for sling. - may be fitted with peep sights.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- flush mounted internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

333 Jeffery Mauser Action Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

333 Mauser Action Rifle

Jeffery Mauser 333 Rifle

Jeffery Mauser Action Rifle

Jeffery Mauser Magazine Action

Jeffery Mauser Rifle

No 1

No 2

No 3

No. 1

No. 2

No. 3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129574
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129574 - 1	303 BRITISH/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.

- features include: round side by side barrels with folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; checkered pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found marked on the water-table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101435
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101435 - 1	450 X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101435 - 4	450/400 X 2 3/8" NE	2	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101435 - 5	450/400 X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101435 - 2	475 X 3 1/2" NO 2 JEFFERY NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101435 - 3	577 X 3 1/4"	2	636	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with fixed front sight and folding express rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; box lock or side lock; checkered wood forearm and buttstock; different grades of engraving.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the company address may be marked on the firearm. - the load for which the firearm is designed for may appear on the barrels (eg. CORDITE 80 -- 500 MAX).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cordite Express Rifle

Express Rifle

No 1

No 10

No 11

No 12

No 2

No 3

No 4

No1

No10

No11

No12

No2

No3

No4

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124960
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124960 - 3	450/400 X 3 1/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124960 - 1	450/400 X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124960 - 2	450/400 X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.J. Jeffery & Co. 13 King Street St. James S." or a variation thereof will be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- the above name & address may also be found within a circle surrounding the word "LONDON" over the serial number; this type of marking is usually found on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the fact that this rifle is based on the patented Farquharson action.
- single shot sporting/hunting rifle.
- features include: Farquharson-type, under lever actuated, dropping block action with the operating lever located under the trigger guard; case hardened or blued receiver/frame usually with engraving; blued barrel; checkered wooden forearm; full pistol grip butt stock with cheek piece and checkering; swinging-type safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed front sight; leaf-type express rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
- operating lever is located under the trigger guard

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame; it may also be repeated/located on the face of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139005	Gibbs, George	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Gibbs, George	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block Rifle

Farquharson Rifle

P.D. Farquharson Rifle

P.D. Farquharson Sporting Rifle

PD Farquharson Rifle

PD Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82652
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82652 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an ex-military Lee Enfield or Lee Metford rifle which has been remanufactured/sporterized by W.J. Jeffery.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Enfield Sporter

Lee Metford sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83532
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Mannlicher Sporter

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Mannlicher Sporter
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83532 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this rifle is built on a Mannlicher action. - features include: straight or pistol grip checkered or plain wooden stock; standard, Lyman, or 4-leaf rear sight; safety bolt; Platina tipped front sight; steel barrel; plain, matte black or highly finished receiver/frame. - may have a flat rib on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- fixed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Sporting Rifle

No 1

No 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 3

No 4

No 5

No 6

No. 1

No. 2

No. 3

No. 4

No. 5

No. 6

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83711
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Mannlicher-Schonauer Sporter

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Mannlicher-Schonauer Sporter
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83711 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this rifle is built on a Mannlicher-Schonauer action. - features include: straight or pistol grip checkered or plain wooden stock; standard, Lyman, or 4-leaf rear sight; bead front sight; steel barrel; safety bolt; eyes for sling.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- revolving magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Mannlicher Schonauer Sporting Rifle

No 10

No 8

No 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No. 10

No. 8

No. 9

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82692
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82692 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82692 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82692 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co.", or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery London" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Martini-Henry military rifle which has been remanufactured/sporterized by W.J. Jeffery.
- features include: straight grip buttstock with checkered wrist and forearm, two leaf folding rear sight with plain or Ivory bead front; round tapered barrel and blued finish.
- manufacture of this firearm was circa early 1870's to the mid-late 1890's.

Manufacturer

- "W.J. Jeffery & Co.", or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery London" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- the "W.J. Jeffery & Company" was in business from 1891 to 1957.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and in some cases may be obscured by the forearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Henry

Martini Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82691
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Martini-Metford Sporter

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Martini-Metford Sporter
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82691 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a Martini-Metford military rifle which has been remanufactured/sporterized by W.J. Jeffery. - features include: straight grip buttstock with checkered wrist, checkered forearm, two leaf folding rear sight with plain or Ivory bead front, round tapered barrel, and blued finish.
Action	- lever operated tilting block.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, in some cases the serial number may be obscured by the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83474
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83474 - 5	256 GIBBS MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83474 - 4	275 JEFFERY ROOK	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83474 - 3	275 JEFFERY ROOK	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83474 - 7	500 JEFFERY	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83474 - 6	500 NITRO EXPRESS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83474 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83474 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this rifle is built on a Mauser action.
- features include: straight or pistol grip checkered stock; standard, two-leaf or Jeffery-Lyman rear sight; bead front sight on socket block; studs for attaching a sling.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- flush mounted internal box magazine, usually loaded from a stripper clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jeffery Mauser Rifle

Mauser 275 Rifle

Model No. 1

Model No. 2

Model No. 3

New Model Sporting Rifle

No. 1

No. 2

No. 3

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120705
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120705 - 1	360 NO 5	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: ribbed octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the top tang or side or bottom of the receiver/frame; top tang mounted slide safety; hammerless; auto ejection; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Hammerless Ejector Rook Rifle

1897 Model Rook Rifle

1900 Hammerless Ejector Rook Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1900 Model Rook Rifle

Hammerless Ejector Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72919
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72919 - 27	10 GA	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 29	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 9	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72919 - 10	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 15	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 16	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 17	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 18	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 21	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 22	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72919 - 23	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 24	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72919 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on the firearm. - features may include: - exposed hammers or hammerless design; - double triggers; - top break action and opening lever; - double triggers; - splinter forend; - boxlock design.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- may be found stamped on the water-table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129512
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Side by Side Paradox

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Side by Side Paradox
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129512 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Paradox Gun is a firearm having a barrel design in which the major length of the barrel is smooth bore and the last 10 to 12 centimetres are rifled. - features include: side by side barrels with rear folding express type sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; ejectors; two triggers; straight or semi-pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not serialized.
Other Markings	- "Nitro Proof 30GR.Cordite 750GR. Bullet" was observed marked on the barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ball & Shot Gun

Paradox

Shot & Ball Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91376
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91376 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JEFFERY" or "W.J. JEFFERY & CO." or "W.J. JEFFERY & CO. LTD." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered octagonal and round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; extractor or ejector; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a break opening lever located on the right side; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood splinter style forearm and solid or hollowed out English style buttstock. - also available as a folding version with a barrel folding release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged or front hinged and under folding barrel design.
Calibre	- "410" over "C" in a diamond may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Pattern

Garden Gun

Single Barrel Folding

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Drop Barrel Collector's Gun

Single Shot

Single Shot Folding Pattern

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121363
Make: Jeffery, W J
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jeffery, W J
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jeffery, W J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121363 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jeffery" and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co." and/or "W.J. Jeffery & Co. Ltd." and/or "Jeffery" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; adjustable rear and fixed front sight; pistol grip; one piece checkered wooden stock.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118834
Make: Jeffries, Lincoln
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jeffries, Lincoln
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jeffries, Lincoln
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118834 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118834 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Lincoln Jefferies side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- Lincoln Jefferies and his son, Lincoln Jefferies Jr. manufactured firearms from 1873.
- one of the following address may be marked on the firearm:
- "31 Whitttall Street", from 1873 to 1888,
- "48 Whitttall Street", from 1889 to 1898,
- "121 Steelhouse Lane", in 1898,
- "140 Steelhouse Lane", in 1930,
- "16 & 17 Bath Street", in 1935,
- "120 Steelhouse Lane", in 1950.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125316
Make: Jehn, Gustav
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Jehn, Gustav
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125316 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125316 - 2	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. Jehn - Lippstadt" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Gustav Jehn is located in Lippstadt, Germany.
- Gustav Jehn GmbH was selling hunting and sporting arms and accessories including ammunition, reloading components and equipment in 2000.
- Gustav Jehn GmbH was selling Browning, Para Ordnance and Winchester firearms and various shooting accessories in 2006.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a repeating turn bolt rifle which uses a Mauser 98 type action and an internal box magazine.
- features can vary widely but may include: Mannlicher-style stock with full pistol grip; double set triggers; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbers observed were marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial numbers had a letter "V" prefix followed by a four digit number.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Sporter

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77293
Make: Jelly
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jelly
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77293 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77293 - 1	22 PELLET	1	525	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jelly" and "CAL 4.5" are marked on a brass disk inletted into the side of the stock.
- the word "Jelly" is within a bow and arrow and is spelled "Je(arrow shaft)ly".
- Relum Limited was established by George Muller in 1954.
- Relum Limited was located in England at Ossulton House, London and Carlton Park, Industrial Estate, Kelsole, Saxmundham, Suffolk.
- Relum Limited imported and distributed air rifles and pistols under the following trade/brand/model names: Relum, Jelly, FEG Telly, Foreign, Rapide, Repetier, Sport & Foreign, Super, Super Tornado, Taurus, Telly, Tornado and Zephyr from 1954 to the 1980s.
- Relum air guns were manufactured in Czechoslovakia or Hungary.
- Artex of Budapest was the Hungarian exporter for most of the air guns distributed by Relum.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern spring-piston air rifle with a one-piece stained beech pistol-grip stock with cheek-piece, finger-groove along forearm, stamped pistol-grip and butt-caps, stamped trigger-guard, sling swivels at butt and hinge-point and adjustable sights with a hooded front.
- these rifles have a brass marker disc hammered into the stock, with "Jelly" marked within a drawn bow, and the metric calibre of the given rifle.

Action

- break barrel spring-piston air rifle.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered, depending on the date of manufacture and/or importation; if a given rifle is numbered, it will be on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm in metric as:
- "5.5" or "4.5", which represents 22 PELLET or 177 PELLET.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings - observed example marked with an "E" within a circle. This is believed to be a final inspection mark.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118963	Jelly	Super		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Jelly

Jelly Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99935
Make: Jelly
Model: Junior

Summary

Make:	Jelly
Model:	Junior
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99935 - 1	177 PELLET	1	348	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JUNIOR Jelly CAL 4.5" is marked on a brass disk inletted into the side of the stock.
- the word "Jelly" is within a bow and arrow and is spelled "Je(arrow shaft)ly".
- "Made in Hungary" stamped on left side of barrel hinge.
- Relum Limited was established by George Muller in 1954.
- Relum Limited was located in England at Ossulton House, London and Carlton Park, Industrial Estate, Kelsole, Saxmundham, Suffolk.
- Relum Limited imported and distributed air rifles and pistols under the following trade/brand/model names: Relum, Jelly, FEG Telly, Foreign, Rapide, Repetier, Sport & Foreign, Super, Super Tornado, Taurus, Telly, Tornado and Zephyr from 1954 to the 1980s.
- Relum air guns were manufactured in Czechoslovakia or Hungary.
- Artex of Budapest was the Hungarian exporter for most of the air guns distributed by Relum.

Model

- "JUNIOR Jelly CAL 4.5" is marked on a brass disk inletted into the side of the stock.
- features include: hardwood light coloured stock without finger grooves; no butt plate; blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight.

Action

- hinged barrel cocking, spring operated.

Serial Number

- stamped on left side of barrel hinge.
- five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Calibre

- marked on brass disk on stock "CAL 4.5"

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jelly Junior

Jely Junior

Junior Jelly

Junior Jely

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118963
Make: Jelly
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Jelly
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118963 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUPER Jelly CAL 4.5" is marked on a brass disk inletted into the side of the stock.
- the word "Jelly" is within a bow and arrow and is spelled "Je(arrow shaft)ly".
- Relum Limited was established by George Muller in 1954.
- Relum Limited was located in England at Ossulton House, London and Carlton Park, Industrial Estate, Kelsole, Saxmundham, Suffolk.
- Relum Limited imported and distributed air rifles and pistols under the following trade/brand/model names: Relum, Jelly, FEG Telly, Foreign, Rapide, Repetier, Sport & Foreign, Super, Super Tornado, Taurus, Telly, Tornado and Zephyr from 1954 to the 1980s.
- Relum air guns were manufactured in Czechoslovakia or Hungary.
- Artex of Budapest was the Hungarian exporter for most of the air guns distributed by Relum.

Model

- "SUPER Jelly CAL 4.5" is marked on a brass disk inletted into the side of the stock.
- the word "Jelly" is within a bow and arrow and is spelled "Je(arrow shaft)ly".
- "Made in Hungary" stamped on left side of barrel hinge.
- this is a standard pattern spring piston air rifle with a one-piece stained beech pistol grip stock with cheek piece, finger groove along forearm, stamped pistol-grip and butt caps, stamped trigger guard, sling swivels at butt and hinge-point and adjustable sights with a hooded front.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm in metric as: "4.5", which represents 177 PELLET.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77293	Jelly	Air Rifle		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Jelly Super

Super Jelly

Super Jelly Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195760
Make: JEM Enterprises
Model: 1911 Government Type

Summary

Make:	JEM Enterprises
Model:	1911 Government Type
Manufacturer:	JEM Enterprises
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is located in Georgetown, Texas U.S.A..
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" also operate under the name "JEM Guns"
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" was founded in 2009.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" specialize in variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol and parts.

Model

- "1911 Government Type" is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- "1911 Government Type" is not marked on the receiver/frame blank.
- "Jem Guns" receiver/frame blank is machined from 7075 heat treated aluminum, 410 stainless steel or 4140 carbon steel.
- "1911 Government Type" receiver blank are made for the variants of Government, Commander, Officer, Tactical with rail & extended dust cover.

Manufacturer

- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is located in Georgetown, Texas U.S.A..
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" also operate under the name "JEM Guns"
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" was founded in 2009.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" specialize in variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol and parts.

Type

- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Extended Dust Cover Receiver Blank

1911 Single Stack Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911 Tactical With Rail Receiver Blank

Commander Type Receiver Blank

Government Type Receiver Blank

Jem Entreprise 1911 Type

Jem Entreprise Receiver Blank

Jem Guns 1911 Type

Jem Guns Receiver Blank

Officer Type Receiver Blank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173922
Make: JEM Enterprises
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	JEM Enterprises
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	JEM Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173922 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173922 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is located in Georgetown, Texas U.S.A..
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" also operate under the name "JEM Guns"
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" was founded in 2009.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" specialize in variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol and parts.

Model

- "1911-A1 Government" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1 Government" refer to the full size receiver/frame of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911-A1 Government" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "1911-A1 Government" receiver/frame can be made of steel, stainless steel or aluminum.
- "1911-A1 Government" can be assembled with a multitude of different manufacturer parts.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sigh that may be adjustable; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; may have slide front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; left side manual thumb safety and slide release; checkered wood or laminated synthetic grip plates; blue or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is located in Georgetown, Texas U.S.A..
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" also operate under the name "JEM Guns"
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" was founded in 2009.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" specialize in variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol and parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number are usually custom made for the client. - serial number is usually made of letter and numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A0-GOVT-AL-BARE F/S

A0-GOVT-AL-W/CHK

A0-GOVT-AL-WN-W/CHK

A0-GOVT-CS-BARE-F/S

A0-GOVT-CS-CP-W/CHK

A0-GOVT-CS-W/CHK

A0-GOVT-CS-W/N-W/CHK

JEM Entreprises 1911

JEM Entreprises 1911 Full Size

JEM Entreprises Government Model

JEM Guns 1911

JEM Guns Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149513
Make: Jenkinson, James
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Jenkinson, James
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Jenkinson, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149513 - 1	30 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.JENKINSON" is usually marked on the firearm, with a patent date of Dec. 1 or 2, 1862.
- James Jenkinson was a New York City inventor/designer who patented a method of combining a loading gate with the rotating pawl of a revolver to provide a revolver that could be loaded from the rear of the cylinder; in 1862, Jenkinson signed his patent over to Merwin & Bray.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a brass-framed single-action spur trigger revolver built by or for James Jenkinson incorporating his patent for a slotted loading gate that slides horizontally into and through the frame to allow rimfire cartridges to be loaded from the rear of the cylinder.
- features include: octagonal iron barrel; fixed open sights; engraved brass frame; non-fluted cylinder; spur trigger; and walnut grips on a square butt.
- built in limited quantities circa 1861/2, before Jenkinson sold his patent to Merwin & Bray.

Manufacturer

- "J.JENKINSON" is usually marked on the firearm, with a patent date of Dec. 1 or 2, 1862.
- James Jenkinson was a New York City inventor/designer who patented a method of combining a loading gate with the rotating pawl of a revolver to provide a revolver that could be loaded from the rear of the cylinder; in 1862, Jenkinson signed his patent over to Merwin & Bray.

Action

- single-action spur trigger revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68090
Make: Jenks
Model: 1841 USN Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Jenks
Model:	1841 USN Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ames, N P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68090 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	616	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WM JENKS" appears on the lockplate.
- "WM JENKS", "USN", "inspectors' initials: RC, RP, JCB or JL", letter "P" and the "year of manufacture: 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845 or 1846" appears on the barrel breech.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is based on the 1841 contract to the United States Navy (USN) and United States Revenue Cutter Service Cutter Services (USR).
- first contract was issued in September 1841 for for 500 carbines and 1,000 rifles, second contract was issued in July 1842 for 1,000 carbines, third contract was issued in March 1843 for 1,200 carbines and a fourth contract was issued in July 1844 for 1,500 carbines.
- Jenks' top lever mechanism was designed by William Jenks of Columbia, South Carolina and was assigned U.S. Patent number 747 on May 25, 1838.
- Jenks breech loading, percussion carbine was contracted by the Board of Navy Commissioners in September 1841.
- 4,250 carbines were manufactured for the USN and USR from 1841 to 1846 by N.P. Ames and 1,000 carbines were manufactured by S. Remington between 1846 and 1848.
- a hooked lever on the breechblock, when pulled upwards and back, exposes a loading port, a separate percussion cap must be placed on the external nipple located on the right of the breech of the barrel.
- lock is of the "mule ear" type which is cocked by pulling the hammer out to the right, on pulling the trigger the hammer moves under spring tension, the nose of the hammer contacting and detonating the percussion cap on the nipple which projects at 90 degrees from the right side of the breech.
- one piece American walnut stock with two brass barrel bands, brass trigger guard and buttplate.
- sling ring located behind trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "N.P. AMES", "SPRINGFIELD" and "MASS" appears on the lockplate.

Action

- breechloading percussion carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Navy Carbine

1842

1843

1844

1845

1846

Jenks Carbine

Jenks Mule Ear

Mule Ear Carbine

Navy Mule Ear

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68146
Make: Jenks
Model: 1841 USN Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Jenks
Model:	1841 USN Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68146 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	616	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by William Jenks.
- on the barrel breech as "W. JENKS / USN / RC / CAST STEEL / 1847(8).

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is based on the 1841 contract to the United States Navy (USN) and United States Revenue Cutter Service Cutter Services (USR).
- first contract was issued in September 1841 for for 500 carbines and 1,000 rifles, second contract was issued in July 1842 for 1,000 carbines, third contract was issued in March 1843 for 1,200 carbines and a fourth contract was issued in July 1844 for 1,500 carbines.
- Jenks' top lever mechanism was designed by William Jenks of Columbia, South Carolina and was assigned U.S. Patent number 747 on May 25, 1838.
- Jenks breech loading, percussion carbine was contracted by the Board of Navy Commissioners in September 1841.
- 4,250 carbines were manufactured for the USN and USR from 1841 to 1846 by N.P. Ames and 1,000 carbines were manufactured by by S. Remington between 1846 and 1848.
- a hooked lever on the breechblock, when pulled upwards and back, exposes a loading port, a Maynard patent percussion tape dispenser automatically advances the "percussion tape" over the external nipple located on the right of the breech of the barrel.
- lock is of the "mule ear" type which is cocked by pulling the hammer out to the
right, on pulling the trigger the hammer moves under spring tension, the nose of the hammer contacting and detonating the percussion tape compound on the nipple which projects at 90 degrees from the right side of the breech.
- one piece American walnut stock with two brass barrel bands, brass trigger guard and buttplate.
- sling ring located behind trigger guard.
- this version of the Jenk's Navy Carbine differs from the Ames manufactured version in having the Maynard patent percussion tape dispensing mechanism on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- appears on the lockplate as: "REMINGTON'S / HERKIMER / N.Y.".

Action

- breeching loading percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1846

1847

1848

Jenks Carbine

Jenks Mule Ear

Jenks Remington Navy Carbine

Mule Ear Carbine

Navy Mule Ear

Remington Jenks Navy Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68186
Make: Jenks
Model: 1841 USN Percussion Carbine Merrill Conversion

Summary

Make:	Jenks
Model:	1841 USN Percussion Carbine Merrill Conversion
Manufacturer:	Merrill, James H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68186 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	616	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- originally designed by William Jenks and converted to James H. Merrill's system.
- on the barrel breech as "WM JENKS / USN / RC / P / (date) " and on the breech lever as "J.H. MERRILL BALTO / PAT. JULY 1858" OR "JAS. H. MERRILL / BALTO. PATENTED / JULY 1858".

Model

- breech loading, percussion carbine built specifically for the U.S. Navy circa 1845 and converted to the Merrill system of breech closure and use of combustable cartridge circa 1860.
- a lever on the breech, when pulled upwards and back, exposes a loading port, a separate percussion cap must be placed on the external nipple located on the right of the breech of the barrel.
- lock is of standard side hamer type as opposed to the original Jenks "mule ear" type.
- one piece American walnut stock with two brass barrel bands, brass trigger guard and buttplate.
- sling ring located behind trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- appears on the breech lever as: "J.H. MERRILL BALTO. / PAT. JULY 1858".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jenks-Merrill Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68150
Make: Jenks
Model: 1841 USN Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jenks
Model:	1841 USN Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ames, N P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68150 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68150 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WM JENKS" appears on the lockplate.
- "WM JENKS", "USN", "inspectors' initials: RC, RP, JCB or JL", letter "P" and the "year of manufacture: 1841 or 1842" appears on the barrel breech.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is based on the 1841 contract to the United States Navy (USN).
- first contract was issued in September 1841 for for 500 carbines and 1,000 rifles.
- Jenks' top lever mechanism was designed by William Jenks of Columbia, South Carolina and was assigned U.S. Patent number 747 on May 25, 1838.
- Jenks breech loading, percussion carbine was contracted by the Board of Navy Commissioners in September 1841.
- 1,000 rifles were manufactured for the USN from 1841 to 1842.
- a hooked lever on the breechblock, when pulled upwards and back, exposes a loading port, a separate percussion cap must be placed on the external nipple located on the right of the breech of the barrel.
- lock is of the "mule ear" type which is cocked by pulling the hammer out to the right, on pulling the trigger the hammer moves under spring tension, the nose of the hammer contacting and detonating the percussion cap on the nipple which projects at 90 degrees from the right side of the breech.
- round barrel with bayonet lug, one piece American walnut stock with three brass barrel bands, brass trigger guard and buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "N.P. AMES", "SPRINGFIELD" and "MASS" appears on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Navy Musket

1842

Jenks Mule Ear

Jenks Navy Rifle

Mule Ear Carbine

Navy Mule Ear

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119119
Make: Jennings
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119119 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jennings Firearms" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- "MODEL 25" is marked on the right side of the slide immediately under the ejection port.
- black finished zinc alloy casting receiver/frame and slide.
- simulated ivory (white plastic) hand grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Jennings Firearms" and "BY BRYCO ARMS IRVINE. CA.U.S.A" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bryco Arms" was located in Irvine, California in 1997.
- "Bryco Arms" are distributed by Jennings Firearms, Inc. of Carson City, Nevada.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- will be found marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- should be marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- one sample examined had the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel marked "International Die Casting" over "Gardena Ca. USA" over "J25 .25ACP".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124708	Bryco	25	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20406
Make: Jennings
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Calwestco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20406 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jennings Firearms, Inc" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "MODEL 25" should be marked on the right side of the slide.
- chrome, satin nickel or blued finish.
- rose wood or black ribbed polymer grips.

Manufacturer

- "BY CALWESTCO CHINO, CA USA" or "BY CALWESTCO IRVINE. CA. U.S.A" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of six number.

Calibre

- should be marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

J-25

J25

Model 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130409
Make: Jennings
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130409 - 1	32 AUTO	7	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130409 - 2	7.65MM	7	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Jennings Firearms," over "BY BRYCO ARMS IRVINE, CA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL 38" over ".32 AUTO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; safety catch mounted on the left side; heel-mounted magazine release; rosewood or black ribbed polymer grips; chrome, satin nickel or blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BY BRYCO ARMS IRVINE . CA. U.S.A. was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "Bryco Arms" was located in Irvine, California in 1997. - "Bryco Arms" are distributed by Jennings Firearms, Inc. of Carson City, Nevada.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- ".32 AUTO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24258	Bryco	38	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jennings 38

M-38

M38

Model 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23768
Make: Jennings
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23768 - 1	380 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jenning Firearms" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- may also be known as "M48".
- "MODEL 48" should be marked on the right side of the slide.
- chrome, satin nickel or blued finish.
- black ribbed polymer grips.

Manufacturer

- "Jennings Firearms" and "BY BRYCO ARMS IRVINE. CA.U.S.A" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bryco Arms" was located in Irvine, California in 1997.
- "Bryco Arms" are distributed by Jennings Firearms, Inc. of Carson City, Nevada.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the either side of the frame/receiver just above the trigger.
- examples observed have a sequence of six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

J 48

J48

M 48

M48

Model 48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101036
Make: Jennings
Model: 58

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	58
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101036 - 2	380 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101036 - 4	380 AUTO	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101036 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101036 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jennings Firearms" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- discontinued in 1995.
- "Bryco 58" or "Model 58" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include black synthetic grips and blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- "Jennings Firearms" and "BY BRYCO ARMS IRVINE. CA.U.S.A" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bryco Arms" was located in Irvine, California in 1997.
- "Bryco Arms" are distributed by Jennings Firearms, Inc. of Carson City, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the backstrap.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bryco 58

M-58

M58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16776
Make: Jennings
Model: Bryco 38

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	Bryco 38
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16776 - 1	22 LR	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16776 - 2	32 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16776 - 4	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jennings Firearms" should be marked on the left side of the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- "BRYCO 38" should be marked on the right side of the slide.
- chrome, satin nickel or blued finish.
- black ribbed polymer grips.

Manufacturer

- "Jennings Firearms" and "BY BRYCO ARMS IRVINE. CA.U.S.A" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bryco Arms" was located in Irvine, California in 1997.
- "Bryco Arms" are distributed by Jennings Firearms, Inc. of Carson City, Nevada.

Serial Number

- serial number should be marked on the left side of the frame/receiver just above the trigger.
- examples observed have a sequence of six number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation should be marked on the right side of the slide, just above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38

J 38

J-38

J38

Jennings 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118496
Make: Jennings
Model: Bryco 59

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	Bryco 59
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118496 - 2	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118496 - 4	380 AUTO	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118496 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118496 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jennings Firearms" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- "MODEL" and "BRYCO 59" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- chrome, satin nickel or blued finish.
- black ribbed polymer grips.

Manufacturer

- "Jennings Firearms" and "BY BRYCO ARMS IRVINE. CA.U.S.A" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bryco Arms" was located in Irvine, California in 1997.
- "Bryco Arms" are distributed by Jennings Firearms, Inc. of Carson City, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right rear portion of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- should be marked on the right side of the slide, just above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

59

59 Bryco

M 59

M59

Model Bryco 59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20405
Make: Jennings
Model: J22

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	J22
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20405 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20405 - 3	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20405 - 4	22 LR	6	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JENNINGS" and "Jennings Firearms, Inc." should be marked on the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- "JENNINGS J-22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- chrome, satin nickel or blued finish.
- rose wood or black ribbed polymer grips.

Manufacturer

- "Jennings Firearms Inc" over" BY BRYCO ARMS IRVINE LA .U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bryco Arms" was located in Irvine, California in 1997.
- "Bryco Arms" are distributed by Jennings Firearms, Inc. of Carson City, Nevada.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be located on the left or right side of the receiver/frame, or on the backstrap of pistol grip.
- examples observed with six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17135	Jennings	J22	Jennings Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J 22

J-22

Jennings 22

Jennings-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38372
Make: Jennings
Model: J22

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	J22
Manufacturer:	Calwestco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38372 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38372 - 4	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38372 - 3	22 LR	6	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jennings Firearms, Inc." is marked in script on the left side of the slide.
- "JENNINGS" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- "JENNINGS J-22" should be marked on the right side of the slide.
- chrome, satin nickel or blued finish.
- rose wood or black ribbed polymer grips.
- two type of safeties have been observed.

Manufacturer

- "BY CALWESTCO CHINO, CA USA" or "BY CALWESTCO IRVINE. CA. U.S.A" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located on backstrap of pistol grip or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17135	Jennings	J22	Jennings Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J 22

J-22

Jennings 22

Jennings J-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17135
Make: Jennings
Model: J22

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	J22
Manufacturer:	Jennings Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17135 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17135 - 2	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17135 - 3	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JENNINGS FIREARMS, INC CHINO, CALIFORNIA U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- discontinued in 1985.
- "MODEL J-22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "J22" is a compact semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the back strap; rosewood or black ribbed polymer grips; chrome, satin nickel or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "JENNINGS FIREARMS, INC" and "CHINO, CALIFORNIA U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear grip strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20405	Jennings	J22	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38372	Jennings	J22	Calwestco	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J 22

J-22

Model J-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17136
Make: Jennings
Model: J25

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	J25
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17136 - 2	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17136 - 3	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- model designation is normally marked on slide.
- features include; aluminum alloy receiver, single action firing mechanism, fixed sights, synthetic ivory, walnut or black grip panels.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J-25

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55496
Make: Jennings
Model: Jennings Nine

Summary

Make:	Jennings
Model:	Jennings Nine
Manufacturer:	Bryco Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55496 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55496 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55496 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jennings Firearms" may be marked on left side of slide.
- Jennings was a manufacturer located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A.
- Jennings manufactured firearms until 1985.
- Jennings tradename was also manufactured by Calwestco of Chino, California.
- Jennings tradename is now owned by Bryco Arms.
- Jennings also distributes Sundance and Accu-Tek pistols.

Model

- This is a redesign and reissue of the Jennings Model 59 (M59, AKA Bryco 59)
- marked on left side of slide "BRYCO ARMS," and "COSTA MESA CALIFORNIA USA."
- marked on right side of slide "JENNINGS NINE," and "9MM."
- black plastic grips.
- adjustable rear sight.
- grip mounted magazine release.
- magazine safety.
- different metal finishes may include chrome, nickel satin or blue.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of slide.
- Jennings handguns have been manufactured by Jennings, Calwestco and Bryco.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- direct blowback.
Serial Number	- on right side of receiver above trigger.
Calibre	- marked on firearm as "9MM."
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124647	Bryco	Jennings Nine CA	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J Nine

J-9

J-Nine

J9

Jennings 9

Jennings Nine-CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jennings Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128378
Make: Jericho
Model: 45FS

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	45FS
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128378 - 1	45 AUTO	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO 45 FS" and "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD (IMI) was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the very successful "Desert Eagle" line.

Model

- "JERICHO 45 FS" and "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD (IMI) was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a compact version of the Jericho 45 with a receiver/frame mounted safety, ("F" is for frame-mounted safety, and "S" is for "Short")
- features include: combat or three dot system sights; exposed hammer; single/double-action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; push button magazine release; moulded plastic grips.
- available in a chrome, two-tone, green or black finish.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD (IMI)" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMI" logo was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frme.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".45" ACP" was observed marked on the right side of the chamber of the barrel.
- ".45" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grips: "MADE IN ISRAEL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56179	Jericho	941FS	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45 FS

945 FS

945FS

Baby Desert Eagle

Baby Eagle

Jericho 45 FS

Jericho 45-FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182285
Make: Jericho
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182285 - 1	BB	22	117	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BB CAL (4.5mm) and "= JERICHO 941 =" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "IWI" was observed marked on the grips.
- "JERICHO" is a trade name used by both Israel Weapon Industries (IWI) and Israel Military Industries (IMI).

Model

- "BB CAL (4.5mm) and "= JERICHO 941 =" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KWC" manufactured Jericho model 941 is a 1 to1 ratio copy of a traditional sem-automatic firearm but in 4.5 mm BB calibre.
- features include: fixed 3-dot sights; metal barrel assembly consists of a round outer barrel with a smoothbore brass inner barrel; fixed full metal slide with false ejector port and ambidextrous safety lever; polymer receiver/frame with left side mounted magazine release button; plastic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length is 207 mm, and average weight is 0.640 kg.

Manufacturer

- "CYBERGUN" is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the air gin.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "BB CAL (4.5mm) and "= JERICHO 941 =" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable metal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "IWI" logo appear on both grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182284	Swiss Arms	941	Cybergun	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Jericho 941 BB gun

KWC Jericho 941

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20172
Make: Jericho
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20172 - 1	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 2	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 3	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 4	40 S&W	12	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 19	40 S&W/41 AE	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 20	40 S&W/41 AE	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 13	41 AE	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 14	41 AE	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 15	41 AE	11	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 16	41 AE	11	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 21	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20172 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 7	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 8	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 11	9MM LUGER/40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 12	9MM LUGER/40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 17	9MM LUGER/40 S&W/41 AE	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 18	9MM LUGER/40 S&W/41 AE	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 9	9MM LUGER/41 AE	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20172 - 10	9MM LUGER/41 AE	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the very successful "Desert Eagle" line.

Model

- "JERICHO 941" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "941" is derived from the two initial calibres 9MM LUGER and 41 AE.
- introduced in 1990.
- based on the Tanfoglio version of the CZ 75 design.
- originally offered with a 9MM LUGER barrel and a 41 AE barrel and after about a year the 41 AE was dropped in favour of the then new 40 S&W calibre.
- features include: blued, chrome or nickel finish; steel or polymer receiver/frame; double or single action; exposed hammer; slide or receiver/frame mounted, ambidextrous, safety; squared trigger guard; decocking lever; three dot sight system; polymer grips.
- also available as the model 941F (Frame safety), 941FS (Frame safety, Short version), 941FB (Frame safety, Baby version), 941FBL (Frame safety, Baby version, polymer), 941PS (Police Special, Frame safety, single action, with compensator)
- also offered in an I.P.S.C. version and a 45 AUTO version (model 945).

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- originally offered with polygonal rifling and switched to conventional land and groove rifling circa 2005.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128378	Jericho	45FS	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141534	Jericho	941RPL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141563	Jericho	941PL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141564	Jericho	941PSL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141566	Jericho	941FBL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141567	Jericho	941RBL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141568	Jericho	941FB	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141569	Jericho	941RB	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141570	Jericho	941FS	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141571	Jericho	941RS	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141572	Jericho	941F	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141573	Jericho	941R	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141598	Jericho	941FSL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 Jericho

941F

Jericho 941

Jericho 941F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133301
Make: Jericho
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133301 - 13	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133301 - 9	40 S&W	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133301 - 5	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133301 - 8	40 S&W	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133301 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133301 - 1	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133301 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133301 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133301 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133301 - 11	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133301 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133301 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the very successful "Desert Eagle" line.

Model

- "JERICHO 941" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "F" is for frame-mounted safety, and "P" is for polymer receiver/frame.
- "R" for decoking mechanism.
- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- features include: round steel barrel with polygonal rifling; steel slide with three dot sights or night sights; polymer or steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release button; ergonomic grip; nickel or black finish.
- overall length with a 89mm barrel (3 1/2") is 185mm (7 1/4") and average weight is 760 grams.
- overall length with a 96mm barrel (3 3/4") is 192mm (7 1/2") and average weight is 810 grams.
- overall length with a 112mm barrel (4 3/8") is 207mm (8 1/8") and average weight is 890 grams.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI)" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6 Polygonal grooves, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141534	Jericho	941RPL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141563	Jericho	941PL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141564	Jericho	941PSL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141566	Jericho	941FBL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141567	Jericho	941RBL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141568	Jericho	941FB	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141569	Jericho	941RB	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141570	Jericho	941FS	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141571	Jericho	941RS	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141572	Jericho	941F	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141573	Jericho	941R	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141598	Jericho	941FSL	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 Compact

941 F

941 F/R

941 FB

941 FB/RB

941 FBRB

941 FS

941 FS/RS

941 FSRS

941 Polymer Frame

941 Short

941 Standard

941 Steel Frame

941F

941F/R

941FB

941FB/RB

941FBRB

941FR

941FS

941FS/RS

941FSRS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KBI Incorporated

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138698
Make: Jericho
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138698 - 1	BB	20	115	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BB CAL (4.5mm) and "= JERICHO 941 =" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "IWI" was observed marked on the grips.
- "JERICHO" is a trade name used by both Israel Weapon Industries (IWI) and Israel Military Industries (IMI).

Model

- "BB CAL (4.5mm) and "= JERICHO 941 =" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KWC" manufactured Jericho model 941 is a 1 to1 ratio copy of a traditional sem-automatic firearm but in 4.5 mm BB calibre.
- features include: fixed 3-dot sights; metal barrel assembly consists of a round outer barrel with a smoothbore brass inner barrel; fixed full metal slide with false ejector port and ambidextrous safety lever; polymer receiver/frame with left side mounted magazine release button; plastic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length is 207 mm, and average weight is 0.640 kg.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" was observed marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" is the abbreviation for Kien Well Corporation.
- Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- Kien Well started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the air gin.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "BB CAL (4.5mm) and "= JERICHO 941 =" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable metal magazine holds one CO2 cartridge and 20 BBs;
Other Markings	- "IWI" logo appear on both grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jericho 941 BB gun

KWC Jericho 941

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42808
Make: Jericho
Model: 941B

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941B
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42808 - 1	40 S&W	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42808 - 8	40 S&W/41 AE	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42808 - 6	41 AE	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
42808 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42808 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42808 - 5	9MM LUGER/40 S&W	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42808 - 7	9MM LUGER/40 S&W/41 AE	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42808 - 4	9MM LUGER/41 AE	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005. - "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI). - "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name. - "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the very successful "Desert Eagle" line.
Model	- "941B" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1990. - this is the reduced dimension/compact version of the model 941. - "941" is derived from the two initial calibres 9MM LUGER and 41 AE. - introduced in 1990. - based on the Tanfoglio version of the CZ 75 design. - originally offered with a 9MM LUGER barrel and a 41 AE barrel and after about a year the 41 AE was dropped in favour of the then new 40 S&W calibre. - features include: blued, chrome or nickel finish; steel or polymer receiver/frame; double or single action; exposed hammer; squared trigger guard; slide or receiver/frame mounted, ambidextrous, safety; decocking lever; three dot sight system; polymer grips. - also available as the model 941F (Frame safety), 941FS (Frame safety, Short version), 941FB (Frame safety, Baby version), 941FBL (Frame safety, Baby version, polymer), 941PS (Police Special, Frame safety, single action, with compensator) - also offered in an I.P.S.C. version and a 45 AUTO version (model 945).
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- single or double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the chamber of the barrel. - originally offered with polygonal rifling and switched to conventional land and groove rifling circa 2005.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20169	IMI	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 Baby

941 Compact

941FB

Jericho 941 Baby

Jericho 941 Compact

Jericho 941B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jericho 941FB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56178
Make: Jericho
Model: 941F

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941F
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56178 - 4	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56178 - 3	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56178 - 6	41 AE	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
56178 - 5	41 AE	11	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56178 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56178 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the very successful "Desert Eagle" line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "F" denotes frame mounted safety. - features include: blued, chrome or nickel finish; steel or polymer receiver/frame; double or single action; exposed hammer; receiver/frame mounted, ambidextrous, safety; squared trigger guard; decocking lever; three dot sight system; polymer grips. - also available as the model 941, 941FS (Frame safety, Short version), 941FB (Frame safety, Baby version), 941FBL (Frame safety, Baby version, polymer), 941PS (Police Special, Frame safety, single action, with compensator) - also offered in an I.P.S.C. version and a 45 AUTO version (model 945).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the chamber of the barrel. - originally offered with polygonal rifling and switched to conventional land and groove rifling circa 2005.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 F

941-F

Jericho 941-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141572
Make: Jericho
Model: 941F

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941F
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141572 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141572 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141572 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141572 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941 F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 F" is a full size, steel receiver/framed pistol. - features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; receiver/framed mounted safety; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; vertical grip serrations; synthetic textured grip panels; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish. - overall length with a 112mm(4.4") barrel is 207mm (8.125"), average weight is 1.05kg (2.31lbs). - in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.; "S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame. "P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame. "F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety. "R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism. "S" - stands for "Short" slide. "B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Full Size Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 F

Jericho 941 Steel Frame pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56196
Make: Jericho
Model: 941FB

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941FB
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56196 - 4	40 S&W	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56196 - 5	41 AE	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56196 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56196 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the very successful "Desert Eagle" line.

Model

- "JERICHO 941 FB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "F" denotes "frame" mounted safety and the "B" denotes "baby".
- features include: blued, chrome or nickel finish; steel or polymer receiver/frame; double or single action; exposed hammer; receiver/frame mounted, ambidextrous, safety; squared trigger guard; decocking lever; three dot sight system; polymer grips.
- also available as the model 941, 941FS (Frame safety, Short version), 941FBL (Frame safety, Baby version, polymer), 941PS (Police Special, Frame safety, single action, with compensator)
- also offered in an I.P.S.C. version and a 45 AUTO version (model 945).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame as: "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD (I.M.I.)".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the chamber of the barrel. - originally offered with polygonal rifling and switched to conventional land and groove rifling circa 2005.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- also marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame above the grips: "MADE IN ISRAEL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jericho - 941FB

Jericho 941 FB

Jericho 941-FB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141568
Make: Jericho
Model: 941FB

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941FB
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141568 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141568 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Model

- "JERICHO 941 FB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO 941 FB" is a compact, steel receiver/framed pistol.
- features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; receiver/framed mounted safety; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; vertical grip serrations; synthetic textured grip panels; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish.
- overall length with a 89mm(3.5") barrel is 182mm (7.125"), average weight is 0.85kg (1.87lbs).
- in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.;

"S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame.
"P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame.
"F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety.
"R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism.
"S" - stands for "Short" slide.
"B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Compact Size Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 FB

Jericho 941 Steel Frame pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56177
Make: Jericho
Model: 941FBL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941FBL
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56177 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56177 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Model

- "JERICHO 941 FBL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO 941 FBL" is a polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- "JERICHO 941 FBL" is a compact version of the Jericho 941.
- "F" stands for "Frame mounted safety" and "B" for "Baby" or sub-compact variant.
- features include: dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; frame mounted safety lever; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; squared trigger guard; front and rear and textured receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; chrome, two tone or black finish.

Manufacturer

- "IMI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - originally offered with polygonal rifling and switched to conventional land and groove rifling circa 2005.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 FBL

Jericho 941 FBL

Jericho 941-FBL

Jericho 941F Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141566
Make: Jericho
Model: 941FBL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941FBL
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141566 - 3	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141566 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141566 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Model

- "JERICHO 941 FBL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO 941 FBL" is a compact size, polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; receiver/framed mounted safety; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; finger grooved and textured grip with rear horizontal serrations; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish.
- overall length with a 89mm(3.5") barrel is 185mm (7.25"), average weight is 0.680kg (1.5lbs).
- in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.;

"S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame.
"P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame.
"F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety.
"R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism.
"S" - stands for "Short" slide.
"B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Compact Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941 FBL

Jericho 941 Polymer pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56176
Make: Jericho
Model: 941FL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941FL
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56176 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56176 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the very successful "Desert Eagle" line.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "JERICHO 941 FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; black polymer receiver/frame; black steel slide with serration on the rear portion; may have fixed combat sights; the slide lock and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- their logo is marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- sample observed consisted of eight digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port. - the calibre of 9mm LUGER may be marked as "9X19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 FL

941-FL

Jericho

Jericho 941 FL

Jericho 941FL

Jericho 941FL Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56179
Make: Jericho
Model: 941FS

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941FS
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56179 - 4	40 S&W	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56179 - 5	40 S&W	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56179 - 7	41 AE	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56179 - 6	41 AE	11	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56179 - 3	45 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56179 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56179 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56179 - 8	9MM LUGER	16	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56179 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005. - "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI). - "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name. - "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.
Model	- "JERICHO 941 FS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 FS" is a compact version of the Jericho 941. - "F" stand for "Frame mounted safety" and "S" for "Short" or compact variant. - features include: dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; frame mounted safety lever; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; squared trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; chrome, two tone or black finish.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD (I.M.I.)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMI" in a logo form is moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grips: "MADE IN ISRAEL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128378	Jericho	45FS	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 FS

Jericho 941 FS

Jericho 941-FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141570
Make: Jericho
Model: 941FS

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941FS
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141570 - 3	40 S&W	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141570 - 4	40 S&W	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141570 - 5	45 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141570 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141570 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941 FS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 FS" is a semi compact, steel receiver/framed pistol. - "JERICHO 941 FS" has a compensated variant having the slide slotted length wise for the vented barrel. - features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; receiver/framed mounted safety; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; vertical grip serrations; synthetic textured grip panels; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish. - overall length with a 97mm(3.81") barrel is 192mm (7.825"), average weight is 0.885kg (1.95lbs) in 9mm calibre. - in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.; "S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame. "P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame. "F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety. "R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism. "S" - stands for "Short" slide. "B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Semi Compact Size Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 FS

Jericho 941 Steel Frame pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141598
Make: Jericho
Model: 941FSL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941FSL
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141598 - 1	40 S&W	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141598 - 2	40 S&W	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141598 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141598 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941 FSL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 FSL" is a semi-compact size, polymer receiver/framed pistol. - features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; receiver/framed mounted safety lever; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; finger grooved and textured grip with rear horizontal serrations; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish. - overall length with a 97mm(3.8") barrel is 192mm (7.5"), average weight is 0.73kg (1.61lbs). - in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.; "S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame. "P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame. "F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety. "R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism. "S" - stands for "Short" slide. "B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Semi Compact Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 FSL

Jericho 941 Polymer pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141563
Make: Jericho
Model: 941PL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941PL
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141563 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141563 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141563 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141563 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941 PL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 PL" is a full size, polymer receiver/framed pistol. - "JERICHO 941 PL" is a compensated variant having the slide slotted length wise for the vented barrel. - features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; receiver/frame mounted safety lever; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; finger grooved and textured grip with rear horizontal serrations; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish. - overall length with a 112mm(4.4") barrel is 208mm (8.25"), average weight is 0.79kg (1.74lbs). - in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.; "S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame. "P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame. "F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety. "R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism. "S" - stands for "Short" slide. "B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

856304004707

856304004714

IWI Full Size Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

J941PL4

J941PL9

Jericho 2

Jericho 941

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jericho 941 PL

Jericho 941 PL Full Size

Jericho 941 Polymer pistol

Jericho II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141564
Make: Jericho
Model: 941PSL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941PSL
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141564 - 3	40 S&W	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141564 - 4	40 S&W	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141564 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141564 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941 PSL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 PSL" is a semi-compact size, polymer receiver/framed pistol. - features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; receiver/framed mounted safety lever; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; finger grooved and textured grip with rear horizontal serrations; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish. - overall length with a 97mm(3.8") barrel is 192mm (7.5"), average weight is 0.73kg (1.61lbs). - in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.; "S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame. "P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame. "F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety. "R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism. "S" - stands for "Short" slide. "B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Semi Compact Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 PSL

Jericho 941 Polymer pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141573
Make: Jericho
Model: 941R

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941R
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141573 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141573 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141573 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141573 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "JERICHO 941 R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO 941 R" is a full size, steel receiver/framed pistol.
- "JERICHO 941 R" has a compensated variant having the slide slotted length wise for the vented barrel.
- features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism ; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; vertical grip serrations; synthetic textured grip panels; single or double action trigger mechanism; black, two tone or satin chrome finish.
- overall length with a 112mm(4.4") barrel is 207mm (8.125"), average weight is 1.05kg (2.31lbs).
- in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.;

"S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame.
"P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame.
"F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety.
"R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism.
"S" - stands for "Short" slide.
"B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Full Size Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 R

Jericho 941 Steel Frame pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141569
Make: Jericho
Model: 941RB

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941RB
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141569 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141569 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Model

- "JERICHO 941 RB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO 941 RB" is a compact, steel receiver/framed pistol.
- features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism; exposed hammer; extended grip beavertail; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; vertical grip serrations; synthetic textured grip panels; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish.
- overall length with a 89mm(3.5") barrel is 182mm (7.125"), average weight is 0.85kg (1.87lbs).
- in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.;

"S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame.
"P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame.
"F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety.
"R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism.
"S" - stands for "Short" slide.
"B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Compact Size Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 RB

Jericho 941 Steel Frame pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141567
Make: Jericho
Model: 941RBL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941RBL
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141567 - 3	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141567 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141567 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Model

- "JERICHO 941 RBL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO 941 RBL" is a compact size, polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; finger grooved and textured grip with rear horizontal serrations; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish.
- overall length with a 89mm(3.5") barrel is 185mm (7.25"), average weight is 0.680kg (1.5lbs).
- in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.;

"S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame.
"P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame.
"F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety.
"R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism.
"S" - stands for "Short" slide.
"B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Compact Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941 Polymer pistol

Jericho 941 RBL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141534
Make: Jericho
Model: 941RPL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941RPL
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141534 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141534 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141534 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141534 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" line of pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941 RPL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 RPL" is a polymer receiver/framed pistol. - features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; slide mounted ambidextrous safety lever; exposed hammer; extended grip beavertail; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; finger grooved and textured grip with rear horizontal serrations; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish. - overall length with a 112mm(4.4") barrel is 208mm (8.25"), average weight is 0.79kg (1.74lbs). - in 2008 IWI started identifying variants of model with one or more letter suffix i.e.; "S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame. "P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame. "F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety. "R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism. "S" - stands for "Short" slide. "B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both side of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, polygonal, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

046691008

Israel Weapons Industries 941

Israel Weapons Industries Jericho

Iwi Jericho

Jericho

Jericho 941 RPL

Jericho 941-RPL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141565
Make: Jericho
Model: 941RPSL

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941RPSL
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141565 - 3	40 S&W	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141565 - 4	40 S&W	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141565 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141565 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941 RPSL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 RPSL" is a semi-compact size, polymer receiver/framed pistol. - features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism; exposed hammer; extended beavertail grip; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; finger grooved and textured grip with rear horizontal serrations; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish. - overall length with a 97mm(3.8") barrel is 192mm (7.5"), average weight is 0.73kg (1.61lbs). - in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.; "S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame. "P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame. "F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety. "R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism. "S" - stands for "Short" slide. "B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Semi Compact Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 Polymer pistol

Jericho 941 RPSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141571
Make: Jericho
Model: 941RS

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941RS
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141571 - 3	40 S&W	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141571 - 4	40 S&W	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141571 - 5	45 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141571 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141571 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005.
- "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI).
- "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name.
- "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the "Desert Eagle" series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JERICHO 941 RS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO 941 RS" is a semi compact, steel receiver/framed pistol. - features include: barrel with polygonal rifling; dovetailed front and fixed rear sights; external extractor; slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism; exposed hammer; extended grip beavertail; integral Picatinny rail for accessories; squared trigger guard; vertical grip serrations; synthetic textured grip panels; single or double action trigger mechanism; black finish. - overall length with a 97mm(3.81") barrel is 192mm (7.825"), average weight is 0.885kg (1.95lbs) in 9mm calibre. - in 2008 IWI started identifying model variants with one or more letter suffixes i.e.; "S" - stands for a "Steel" receiver/frame. "P" - stands for a "Polymer" receiver/frame. "F" - stands for a receiver/frame mounted safety. "R" - stands for a slide mounted safety with decocker mechanism. "S" - stands for "Short" slide. "B" - stands for "Baby" for a compact slide and receiver/frame size.
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" is molded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IWI" in a logo form is molded into both sides of the grip on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133301	Jericho	941	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Semi Compact Size Jericho

Israel Weapon Industries 941

Israel Weapon Industries Jericho

Jericho 941

Jericho 941 RS

Jericho 941 Steel Frame pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42812
Make: Jericho
Model: 941S

Summary

Make:	Jericho
Model:	941S
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42812 - 1	40 S&W	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42812 - 2	40 S&W	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42812 - 10	40 S&W/41 AE	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42812 - 7	41 AE	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
42812 - 8	41 AE	11	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
42812 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42812 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42812 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42812 - 6	9MM LUGER/40 S&W	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42812 - 9	9MM LUGER/40 S&W/41 AE	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42812 - 5	9MM LUGER/41 AE	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "JERICHO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "JERICHO" was a trade name used by Israel Military Industries (IMI) up to 2005. - "JERICHO" is currently a trade name used by Israel Weapons Industries (IWI). - "JERICHO" trade name was dropped by Israel Military Industries (IMI) for the United States market in favor of the "Baby Eagle" trade name. - "Baby Eagle" trade name is linked to the very successful "Desert Eagle" line.
Model	- "JERICHO 941 S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - model may have a slide-mounted safety (941S) or frame-mounted safety (941FS).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single or double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 Short Model

Jericho 941 Short Model

Jericho 941S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149065
Make: Jesse James Firearms Unlimited
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Jesse James Firearms Unlimited
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Jesse James Firearms Unlimited (JJFU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149065 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JESSE JAMES FIREARMS UNLIMITED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JESSE JAMES FIREARMS UNLIMITED" is also using the acronym "JJFU".
- "JJFU" logo consista of a hammer striking a plate with a stylized lightning bolt on both sides.
- "JJFU" is located in Austin, Texas U.S.A..

Model

- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the Colt model basic design.
- features include: full size 1911 style pistol; dovetailed front and rear sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; steel or stainless steel slide; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; extended, ambidextrous thumb safety; stainless steel receiver/frame with checkered front strap; aluminum or synthetic grips; stainless steel or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "JESSE JAMES FIREARMS UNLIMITED" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JESSE JAMES FIREARMS UNLIMITED" is also using the acronym "JJFU".
- "JJFU" logo consists of a hammer striking a plate with a stylized lightning bolt on both sides.
- "JJFU" is located in Austin, Texas U.S.A..
- "JJFU" also manufacture sound suppressors.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter (JJFU) prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cisco 1911

JJFU Cisco 1911

Jesse James 1911

Jesse James Cisco

Jesse James Cisco 1911

Jesse James Colt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148953
Make: Jesse James Firearms Unlimited
Model: M4 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Jesse James Firearms Unlimited
Model:	M4 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Jesse James Firearms Unlimited (JJFU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148953 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.451)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148953 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.451)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148953 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.451)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148953 - 4	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.451)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148953 - 5	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.451)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148953 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.451)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JESSE JAMES FIREARMS UNLIMITED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JESSE JAMES FIREARMS UNLIMITED" is also using the acronym "JJFU".
- "JJFU" logo consista of a hammer striking a plate with a stylized lightning bolt on both sides.
- "JJFU" is located in Austin, Texas U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M4 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M4 CARBINE" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "M4 CARBINE" features a receiver/frame with integral trigger guard with multiple holes. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; low profile gas block; direct gas operating system that may be piston operated; skeletonized, full length top and bottom Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; Picatinny rail, flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; skeletonized, synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or coloured finish. - overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 879mm (26.125") with collapsed stock and 749mm (29.5") with the stock extended. - overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 879mm (34.625") with collapsed stock and 965mm (38") with the stock extended
Manufacturer	- "JESSE JAMES FIREARMS UNLIMITED" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - "JESSE JAMES FIREARMS UNLIMITED" is also using the acronym "JJFU". - "JJFU" logo consists of a hammer striking a plate with a stylized lightning bolt on both sides. - "JJFU" is located in Austin, Texas U.S.A.. - "JJFU" also manufacture sound suppressors.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (JJFU) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JJFU AR-15

JJFU Carbine

JJFU M4

JJFU Nomad AR-15

Jesse James AR

Jesse James M 4 Carbine

Jesse James M-4 Carbine

Jesse James M4 Carbine

Jesse James Nomad AR-15

Nomad AR-15

Nomad AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88115
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-101

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-101
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88115 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-101" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Norinco reproduction of the K98 Mauser, based on a Winchester Model 70-style receiver and bolt.
- lacquered stock inletted for sling, barrel band and bayonet lug, cleaning rod under barrel, open adjustable sights with hooded front, and a hinged magazine floorplate.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 101

JW101

Norinco JW-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73149
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-103

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-103
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73149 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- features include: cylindrical steel receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered and lacquer finished wood stock; sling swivel mounts; adjustable trigger unit with safety and scope mounting rail dovetailed integrally to the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bush Ranger

JW 103

JW-103 Bush Ranger

JW103

Norinco JW-103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139760
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-105

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-105
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139760 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, tapered rifled barrel with a fix front sight and an adjustable rear sight; thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered wooden stock with sling swivels.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.83 lbs).
- similar to the Norconia model JW-105G which is chambered in calibre 222 REM.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118781	Norinco	JW-105	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action
139761	Jian Wei	JW-105G	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111421

Bush Ranger

JW 105

JW-105 Bush Ranger

JW105

Norconia JW-105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139761
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-105G

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-105G
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139761 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, tapered rifled barrel with a fix front sight and an adjustable rear sight; thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered wooden stock with sling swivels.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.83 lbs).
- similar to the Norconia model JW-105 which is chambered in calibre 223 REM.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118781	Norinco	JW-105	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action
139760	Jian Wei	JW-105	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

156784

JW 105 G

JW 105G

JW-105 G

JW105 G

JW105G

Norconia JW-105G

Norinco JW-105G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128275
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-10A

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-10A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128275 - 1	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW10A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable sliding open sights; hardwood pistol grip stock with buttplate; barrel/stock band with upper handguard, and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 10A

JW-10 A

JW10A

Norinco JW-10A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82892
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-10C

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-10C
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82892 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model is marked on a cartridge case-deflector plate mounted over the ejection port as "Fast Deer".
- features include:
- varnished hardwood stock;
- blued metal surfaces;
- exposed magazine release catch located to the rear of the magazine loading well;
- barrel mounted sights;
- tubular receiver/frame with exposed safety lever mounted on the right-rear of the assembly;
- sloped trigger guard;
- receiver/frame is grooved for scope-rail mounting;
- extended bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- the cartridge case deflector plate is marked "Made in China."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame by the barrel. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits with no letter prefix nor suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fast Deer

Fast Deer JW 10 C

Fast Deer JW-10C

Fast Deer JW10C

Fastdeer

JW 10 C

JW 10 C Fast Deer

JW 10C

JW-10 C

JW-10C Fast Deer

JW10C

JW10C Fast Deer

Norinco JW-10C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139767
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-14

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-14
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139767 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- JW-14 is a semi-automatic, calibre 22 LR rifle that somewhat resembles a World War II era German G43 or K43 rifle.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with fixed front and adjustable rear tangent style sight; round receiver/frame with right sided ejection port; operating handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; thumb safety; magazine release located behind the magazine; plain wooden rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock and handguard; blued finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1020mm (40 1/8"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88255	Norinco	JW-14	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81755

JW 14

JW14

Norconia JW-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5364
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-15

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-15
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5364 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5364 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-15" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; wing type safety; walnut stained hardwood stock with sling swivels.
- overall length with 610mm (24") barrel is 1061mm (41 3/4").
- average weight is 2.6 kg (5 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.
Remarks	- Patterned after the Brno ZKM. Hardwood stock without checkering, hooded ramp front sight. Receiver has dovetail for scope mounts. Removable 5 or 10 shot box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131432	Jian Wei	JW-15TH	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 15

JW15

Norinco JW-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139758
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-15A

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-15A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139758 - 1	22 LR	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, tapered rifled bore barrel with a hooded blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; may have threaded muzzle end; wing type safety; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the magazine; synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivels or walnut stained hardwood semi-pistol grip stock with black forearm tip and sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123425	Norinco	JW-15A	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

101801

149841

JW 15 A

JW 15A

JW-15 A

JW15A

Norconia JW-15A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123946
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-15G

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-15G
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123946 - 1	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-15G" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round tappered barrel; turn bolt action; box magazine; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock with sling swivels; fibre optic sights; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 15 G

JW 15G

JW-15 G

JW15 G

JW15G

Norinco JW-15G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131432
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-15TH

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-15TH
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131432 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-15TH" is marked on the left side of the barrel; "TH" denotes "thumbhole" stock
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; wing type safety; camouflage painted hardwood thumbhole stock with sling swivels.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1061mm (41 3/4"), average weight is 2.6 kg (5 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5364	Jian Wei	JW-15	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

JW-15

JW-15 TH

JW-15 Thumb Hole

JW-15 Thumbhole

Norinco JW-15TH

Thumbhole JW-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79431
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-17

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-17
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79431 - 3	22 LR	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79431 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: target sights with adjustable rear aperture; target stock; turn-bolt operated.
- this is a basic rifle designed for three position target shooting.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of seven numbers.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 17

JW17

Norinco JW-17

Range Sport

Range Sport CAA

Target

Teen'ster Match

Teen'ster Match Rifle

Teenster Match

Teenster Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139766
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-20

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-20
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139766 - 1	22 LR	9	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- JW-20 is designed after the FN model Semi-Automatic 22 take down rifle.
- features include: round, tapered rifled barrel with fixed front and adjustable rear sight; muzzle end is threaded; flat sided receiver/frame with bottom ejection port; take down lever is located in front of the ejection port; operating handle is located at the ejecting port; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; glossy finish checkered wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with magazine loading port on the right side of the buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 490 mm (19 1/4") barrel is 930 mm (36 5/8"), and the average weight is 2.2 kgs (4.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the buttstock.
Other Markings	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35678	Norinco	JW-20	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

152601

JW 20

JW 20 Take Down

JW-20 Take Down

JW20

JW20 Take Down

Norconia JW-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140089
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-2000

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-2000
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140089 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140089 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140089 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140089 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
"NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JW-2000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "JW-2000" is a side by side shotgun with external hammers and double trigger. - features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open release lever and manual safety; side lock action with external side hammers; double triggers; ejectors; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; with or without sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3.56kg (7.84lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Zhongzhou Machine Works" or variation thereof and "China" is marked on the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced example consisted of three letter prefix (JWC) a number (1) a space and five numbers. - serial number of referenced example consisted of two letter prefix (JW) two numbers (12 or 20 reflecting the gauge) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "CAI" is marked on the side of the right barrel. - "CAI" stands for "Century Arms Inc.". - "Century Arms Inc." manufacture and warehouse is located in Georgia, Vermont U.S.A..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120545	Norinco	JW-2000	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
139789	Norconia	JW-2000	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Arms JW-2000

China Side by Side Coach Gun

China Zhongzhou Shotgun

Coach Gun JW-2000

JW 2000

JW2000

Jian Wei 2000

SG1058-N

SG1077-N

SG1090-N

SG1090-V

Zhongzhou Machine Works Coach Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137700
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-2005

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-2005
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137700 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
"NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead front sight or rifle type sights; round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; safety lever is mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame; dual action bars; action release lever is mounted on the left front side of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and a pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling attachments; matte black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on thefirearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139786	Norconia	JW-2005	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

148972

JW 2005

JW2005

Norinco JW-2005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139791
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-21

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-21
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139791 - 1	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
"NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the Winchester model 9422.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; curved, looped operating lever; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip or English style (straight) buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 584mm (21") is 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight is 2.75kg (6.06lbs).
- similar to the Norconia model JW-21B which features a cross bolt safety.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Other Markings
- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61618	Norinco	JW-21	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
136664	Norinco	JW-21B	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
139762	Jian Wei	JW-21B	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
139790	Norconia	NC92	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

152011

JW 21

JW21

Norconia JW-21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139762
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-21B

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-21B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139762 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the Winchester model 9422.
- features include: round, tapered rifled barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; tang mounted safety; single action trigger mechanism; curved, looped operating lever; wooden forearm and semi-pistol or English style (straight) grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 520 mm (20.5") is 960 mm (37 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.17 lbs).
- similar to the Norconia model JW-21 which features an upper receiver/frame tang mounted safety

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Other Markings
- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136664	Norinco	JW-21B	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
139790	Norconia	NC92	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Lever Action
139791	Jian Wei	JW-21	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

163363

JW 21B

JW-21 B

JW21 B

JW21B

Norconia JW-21B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91675
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-22 Weekender

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-22 Weekender
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91675 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- patterned after the Brno ZKM.
- plain wooden stock without checkering.
- hooded ramp front and multi leaf folding rear sights.
- top of receiver grooved for telescopic sight mount.
- detachable box magazine.
- sling swivels.
- indistinguishable from NORINCO Model JW-15

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Zhongzhou Machinery Plant, China which uses a "target and arrow " as a logo and their trade name is "ARROW BRAND". This logo appears on top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - appears on receiver/frame, first two digits indicated year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Weekender

JW 22 Weekender

JW-22

JW22

JW22 Weekender

Norinco JW-22 Weekender

Norinco Weekender

Weekender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61638
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-23

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-23
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61638 - 3	22 MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61638 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61638 - 4	22 MAG	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61638 - 2	22 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver, detachable box magazine, blued finish and one piece pistol grip stock.
- BRNO type action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23 JW

23-JW

23JW

JW 23

JW23

Norinco JW-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139763
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-25

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-25
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139763 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- JW-25 was designed after the Mauser model KKW training rifle.
- features include: tapered round rifled bore barrel with a hooded blade front sight and an adjustable tangent style rear sight; wing type safety; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the magazine; wooden rounded semi-pistol grip stock and handguard with barrel bands and cleaning rod; blued finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1100mm (43 1/4"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.71lbs).
- similar to the Norconia model JW-25A which is designed after the Mauser model G33/40 bolt operated rifle.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61641	Norinco	JW-25	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

158603

JW 25

JW25

Norconia JW-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139764
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-25A

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-25A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139764 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- JW-25A was designed after the Mauser model G33/40 rifle.
- features include: round, tapered rifled barrel with a hooded blade front sight and an adjustable tangent style rear sight; wing type safety; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the magazine; wooden rounded semi-pistol grip stock and handguard with barrel bands and cleaning rod; blued finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1100 mm (43 1/4"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.49 lbs).
- similar to the model JW-25 which is designed after the Mauser model KKW bolt operated training rifle.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62922	Norinco	JW-25A	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77450

JW 25 A

JW 25A

JW-25 A

JW25 A

JW25A

Norconia JW-25A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41840
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-27

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-27
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41840 - 1	22 LR	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41840 - 2	22 LR	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41840 - 4	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41840 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1992. - "JW-27" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: dovetailed blade front sight with bead; adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" or "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL .22 L.R." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW-27A

JW27

JW27A

Norinco JW-27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Century International Arms (CIA)

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87195
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-83

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-83
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87195 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-83" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the top tang to the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; ejector; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1118 mm (44"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).
- also available in 12 GA X 3", as the "JW-87".

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87196	Norinco	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
139785	Norconia	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
140119	Jian Wei	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
145430	Jian Wei	JW-83 Backpacker	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 83

JW83

Norinco JW-83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145430
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-83 Backpacker

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-83 Backpacker
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145430 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-83 BACKPACKER" over "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JW-83 BACKPACKER" is similar in design to the Harrington & Richardson model "Topper".
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the top tang to the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; ejector; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 343 mm (13 1/2") barrel is 718 mm (28 1/4").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87195	Jian Wei	JW-83	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
87196	Norinco	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
139785	Norconia	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
140119	Jian Wei	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Backpacker JW-83

JW-83 Back Packer

JW83 Backpacker

Norinco JW-83 Backpacker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140119
Make: Jian Wei
Model: JW-87

Summary

Make:	Jian Wei
Model:	JW-87
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140119 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140119 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140119 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140119 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIAN WEI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes "Jian Wei".
- "Jian Wei" firearms are manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou.
- "Jian Wei" firearms are exported from China by Norinco.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JW-87" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "JW-87" is a front hinged single barrel shotgun with an external hammer. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the top tang to the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; ejector; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1118 mm (44"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Zhongzhou Machine Works" or variation thereof and "China" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre confirmation may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "CAI" may be marked on the barrel. - "CAI" stands for "Century Arms Inc.". - "CAI" is a U.S.A. importer and distributor of military and sporting firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87195	Jian Wei	JW-83	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
87196	Norinco	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
139785	Norconia	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
145430	Jian Wei	JW-83 Backpacker	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Arms JW-87

Century Zhongzhou Shotgun

China Zhongzhou Shotgun

JW 87

JW87

Zhongzhou Machine Works Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24257
Make: Jieffeco
Model: Jieffeco New Model

Summary

Make:	Jieffeco
Model:	Jieffeco New Model
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24257 - 7	22 LR	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24257 - 1	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24257 - 4	32 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24257 - 6	380 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24257 - 2	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24257 - 3	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24257 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- JIEFFECO is a tradename used by "Jannsen Fils et Cie" and "Robar et Cie" and these firearms usually bear the JIEFFECO name, and/or the intertwined JFCo logo on the grip panels.
- the original JIEFFECO (J.F.Co) was designed by H. Rosier circa 1907 and was based on a Browning Model 1900 design. The patent (24875.08) was assigned to Janssen Fils et Cie who contracted Robar et Cie to produce this model. Known as the Old Model, this was replaced circa 1914 (patents 259178 and 265491) with the New Model and in 1920 was known as the New Model Melior. This model was also known as Liege and Liegeoise. Importation to the United States of America and subsequent manufacture began circa 1920 by Davis-Warner Arms Corp until 1930 when they were purchased by H.D.Fulsom, merged with Crescent Firearms Co. and were later purchased by Stevens/Savage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- not marked with model designation, features determine the model.
- made circa 1907 to 1920.
- features include: dovetailed lock-plate located on top rear slide (behind rear sight) locks the internal breech block (removes to the rear) to the slide (removes forward).
- magazine release-latch on the heel of the receiver/frame.
- safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- oval ejection port on the right side of slide.
- full height grip safety to approximately serial number 5000, then half height to approximately serial number 10000, then grip safety discontinued.
- resembles the Browning M1910 pistol.

Also produced on the 7.65mm receiver/frame:
- calibre 9mm Browning Short (380 Auto) and calibre 22LR.

The 6.35mm size firearm.
- features include:
- dovetailed lock-plate located on top rear slide (part of the rear sight), locks the internal breech block (removes to the rear) to the slide (removes forward).
- magazine release-latch on the heel of the receiver/frame.
- safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- oval ejection port on the right side of slide.
- full length or half length grip safety to approximately serial number 10000, then discontinued.
- resembles a small Browning M1910 pistol.

Manufacturer

- observed samples were not marked with the name of the manufacturer.
- JIEFFECOs were manufactured by Robar & Kerkhove and Robar & Cie.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, and on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- NOTE: this record encompasses two different sizes of frames: the 6.35mm size, and the 7.65mm size model firearms. Parts from one size firearm are different, and are not interchangeable with parts from the other size firearm.

DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE FIREARMS MARKED 'MELIOR'.
- ROBAR also manufactured and marketed these two firearm models under their own tradename, 'MELIOR'.
- except for markings, the 'Melior' and 'Jieffeco' firearms of the same size/model are virtually identical, even to interchangeability of parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20845	Melior	Melior New Model	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1920

6.35 New Model

7.65 New Model

AUTOMATIC PISTOL JIEFFECO

Automatic Pistol

Davis-Warner Auto Pistol

Jieffeco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jieffeco 6.35 New Model

Jieffeco 7.65 New Model

Liege

Liegeoise

Model 1920

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Davis-Warner Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20413
Make: Jieffeco
Model: Jieffeco New Model Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Jieffeco
Model:	Jieffeco New Model Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20413 - 6	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- JIEFFECO is a tradename used by "Janssen Fils et Cie" and "Robar et Cie" and these firearms usually bear the JIEFFECO name, and/or the intertwined JFCo logo on the grip panels.
- the original JIEFFECO (J.F.Co) was designed by H. Rosier circa 1907 and was based on a Browning Model 1900 design. The patent (24875.08) was assigned to Janssen Fils et Cie who contracted Robar et Cie to produce this model. Known as the Old Model, this was replaced circa 1914 (patents 259178 and 265491) with the New Model and in 1920 was known as the New Model Melior. This model was also known as Liege and Liegeoise. Importation to the United States of America and subsequent manufacture began circa 1920 by Davis-Warner Arms Corp until 1930 when they were purchased by H.D.Fulsom, merged with Crescent Firearms Co. and were later purchased by Stevens/Savage.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- may also be called the "New Model".

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on receiver.
- serial number may also marked on slide and barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Vest Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vest Pocket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20415
Make: Jieffeco
Model: Jieffeco Old Model

Summary

Make:	Jieffeco
Model:	Jieffeco Old Model
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20415 - 2	6.35MM	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20415 - 1	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIC JIEFFECO DEPOSE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Jieffeco" is a trade mark used by Janssen, Fils et Cie.
- JIEFFECO is a tradename used by Janssen Fils et Cie and Robar et Cie and these firearms usually bear the JIEFFECO name, and/or the intertwined JFCo logo on the grip panels.
- the original JIEFFECO (J.F.Co) was designed by H. Rosier circa 1907 and was based on a Browning Model 1900 design. The patent (24875.08) was assigned to Janssen Fils et Cie who contracted Robar et Cie to produce this model. Known as the Old Model, this was replaced circa 1914 (patents 259178 and 265491) with the New Model and in 1920 was known as the New Model Melior. This model was also known as Liege and Liegeoise. Importation to the United States of America and subsequent manufacture began circa 1920 by Davis-Warner Arms Corp until 1930 when they were purchased by H.D.Fulsom, merged with Crescent Firearms Co. and were later purchased by Stevens/Savage.

Model

- British patent 24875.08 is found on the firearm.
- made circa 1907 to 1920.
- the "S.G.D.G" marking stands for "Sans Garantie du Gouvernement" which means "without government guarantee".
- may also be known as "Jieffeco 1".
- may not have finger grooves at the muzzle end of the receiver/frame.
- this is identical to the Melior other than markings.

Manufacturer

- "Robar et Cie" is a sub-contractor for Janssen, Fils et Cie from Liege, in Belgium.
- Janssen, Fils et Cie's logo, the letters "JF&Co" laced into a circle may appear on the grips.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the slide and on the barrel cover.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20848	Melior	Melior Old Model	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

First

First Model

Jieffeco 1

Jieffeco First Model

Old Pattern

Pistolet Automatique

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118255
Make: Jieffeco
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Jieffeco
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118255 - 1	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example is marked "JIEFFECO" on the top of the barrel.
- Jieffeco is a tradename used by Janssen Fils et Cie. of Liege, Belgium; the firearms were made by Robar et Cie. also of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for single barrel shotguns produced under the Jieffeco tradename that bear no model designation.
- features may include:
- top break, top lever opening,
- exposed hammer centrally located at rear of standing breech,
- octagonal to round barrel configuration,
- full pistol grip stock,
- blued finish.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example was not marked with the manufacturer's name.
- Jieffeco marked firearms were manufactured by Robar et deKerkhove, Robar et Cie., or the same company under a different but similar name.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128122
Make: Jimenez Arms
Model: JA 22

Summary

Make:	Jimenez Arms
Model:	JA 22
Manufacturer:	Jimenez Arms (JA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128122 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" was being distributed by Shining Star Investments LLC of Lewisville, Texas, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "J.A. 22" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; chamber indicator; cocked indicator at rear of slide; hammerless; manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; die-cast manufacture; plastic grip panels.
- available in black, nickel, satin chrome, satin nickel or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 64 mm (2.5") barrel is 127 mm (5"), and the averaged weight is 369 grams (13 oz).

Manufacturer

- "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 LR" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124881	Jimenez Arms	JA Nine	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128108	Jimenez Arms	JA 380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128120	Jimenez Arms	JA 25	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141498	Jimenez Arms	JA LC380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J.A. 22

J.A.22

JA-22

JA22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128120
Make: Jimenez Arms
Model: JA 25

Summary

Make:	Jimenez Arms
Model:	JA 25
Manufacturer:	Jimenez Arms (JA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128120 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128120 - 2	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" was being distributed by Shining Star Investments LLC of Lewisville, Texas, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "J.A. 25" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; chamber indicator; cocked indicator at rear of slide; hammerless; manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; die-cast manufacture; plastic grip panels.
- available in black, nickel, satin chrome, satin nickel or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 64 mm (2.5") barrel is 127 mm (5"), and the averaged weight is 369 grams (13 oz).

Manufacturer

- "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "25 AUTO" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124881	Jimenez Arms	JA Nine	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128108	Jimenez Arms	JA 380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128122	Jimenez Arms	JA 22	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141498	Jimenez Arms	JA LC380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J.A. 25

J.A.25

JA-25

JA25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196096
Make: Jimenez Arms
Model: JA 32

Summary

Make:	Jimenez Arms
Model:	JA 32
Manufacturer:	Jimenez Arms (JA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196096 - 1	32 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196096 - 3	32 AUTO	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196096 - 2	7.65MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA" within a shield and/or "JIMENEZ ARMS" , "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" or "JIMENEZ ARMS" over " LAS VEGAS, NV U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.

Model

- "MODEL", "J.A. 32" and "32 AUTO" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; chamber indicator; cocked indicator at rear of slide; hammerless; manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; die-cast manufacture; plastic grip panels.
- available in black, nickel, satin chrome, satin nickel or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 64 mm (2.5") barrel is 127 mm (5.0").

Manufacturer

- "JA" within a shield and/or "JIMENEZ ARMS" , "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" or "JIMENEZ ARMS" over " LAS VEGAS, NV U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.

Action

- blow back operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JA-32

JA32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128108
Make: Jimenez Arms
Model: JA 380

Summary

Make:	Jimenez Arms
Model:	JA 380
Manufacturer:	Jimenez Arms (JA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128108 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128108 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA" within a shield and/or "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" was being distributed by Shining Star Investments LLC of Lewisville, Texas, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "MODEL", "J.A. 380" and "380 AUTO" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; chamber indicator; cocked indicator at rear of slide; hammerless; manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; die-cast manufacture; plastic grip panels.
- available in black, nickel, satin chrome, satin nickel or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 70 mm (2.75") barrel is 139 mm (5.3"), and the averaged weight is 539 grams (19 oz).

Manufacturer

- "JA" within a shield and/or "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "380 AUTO" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124881	Jimenez Arms	JA Nine	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126929	Bryco	Jennings T380	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128120	Jimenez Arms	JA 25	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128122	Jimenez Arms	JA 22	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141498	Jimenez Arms	JA LC380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J A 380

J.A. 380

J.A.380

JA380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141498
Make: Jimenez Arms
Model: JA LC380

Summary

Make:	Jimenez Arms
Model:	JA LC380
Manufacturer:	Jimenez Arms (JA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141498 - 1	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141498 - 2	380 AUTO	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" was being distributed by Shining Star Investments LLC of Lewisville, Texas, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "J.A. LC380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "J.A. LC380" is the "JIMENEZ ARMS JA Nine" pistol in .380 Auto calibre.
- features include: ramped front and adjustable rear sights; external extractor; loaded chamber indicator; rear slide serrations; cocked indicator at rear of slide; striker fired mechanism; safety located on the left side, top, centre of the grip panel; plastic grip panels; black, satin chrome or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 95 mm (3.75") barrel is 169 mm (6.625"), and the average weight is 0.85 kg (30 oz).

Manufacturer

- "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124881	Jimenez Arms	JA Nine	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128108	Jimenez Arms	JA 380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128120	Jimenez Arms	JA 25	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128122	Jimenez Arms	JA 22	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JA 380

JA LC 380

Jimenez Arms 380

Jimenez Arms LC 380

Jimenez Arms LC380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124881
Make: Jimenez Arms
Model: JA Nine

Summary

Make:	Jimenez Arms
Model:	JA Nine
Manufacturer:	Jimenez Arms (JA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124881 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124881 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" was being distributed by Shining Star Investments LLC of Lewisville, Texas, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "MODEL" and "J.A. NINE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "JA Nine" is the current (2005) incarnation of the Bryco Jennings Nine, as produced by Jimenez Arms.
- "JA Nine" is identical to the Bryco Jennings Nine in all respects except for the markings.
- features include: chamber-loaded indicator; cocked indicator at rear of slide; die-cast manufacture; open adjustable sights; plastic grip panels.
- available in black, nickel, satin chrome, satin nickel or two tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "JIMENEZ ARMS" or "JIMENEZ ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JIMENEZ ARMS" logo consists of "JA" within a shield.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "9MM" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118495	Bryco	Jennings Nine	Bryco Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128108	Jimenez Arms	JA 380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128120	Jimenez Arms	JA 25	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128122	Jimenez Arms	JA 22	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141498	Jimenez Arms	JA LC380	Jimenez Arms (JA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

J.A. 9

J.A. Nine

J.A. Nine 9mm

J.A.9

JA 9

JA9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196087
Make: Jimenez Arms
Model: T-380

Summary

Make:	Jimenez Arms
Model:	T-380
Manufacturer:	Jimenez Arms (JA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196087 - 1	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JIMENEZ ARMS" and the letters "JA" enclosed within a shield are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "T-380" is marked on the right side of the slide and on both grip panels. - features include: fixed ramp front sight with red synthetic post and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; steel slide with right side ejection port, loaded chamber indicator, and rear serrations; metal receiver/frame with undercut trigger guard, thumb operated safety and magazine release button located on the left side; red cocking indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; black, coloured or silver finish. - overall length with a 102mm barrel is 172mm (6.75"); average weight is 0.79 kg (28 oz).
Manufacturer	- "JIMENEZ ARMS INC." over "HENDERSON NV USA" or "LAS VEGAS NV USA", and the letters "JA" enclosed within a shield are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J.A. T-380

J.A. T-380 .380 AUTO

JA T-380

JA T380

T380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139962
Make: Jing Gong
Model: Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Jing Gong
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Jing Gong (JG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139962 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	247	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JG" or "Jing Gong" may be marked on the airsoft.
- Jing Gong (JG) is also known as "Golden Bow".

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH G36C AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "G36C" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; black finish.
- Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 500 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 720 mm.
- average weight is 2600 grams.

Manufacturer

- Jing Gong (JG) is located in China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK G36 C Airsoft

HK G36C Airsoft

Heckler & Koch G36C AEG Airsoft

JG-G608

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194745
Make: Jing Jhun
Model: PDS-1

Summary

Make:	Jing Jhun
Model:	PDS-1
Manufacturer:	Jing Jhun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194745 - 1	22 PELLET	1	523	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194745 - 2	22 PELLET	1	523	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "P.D.S-1" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 523 mm (20.5 inches) barrel is 643 mm (25.3 inches) with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Jing Jhun was founded in 1990. - Jing Jhun is currently located in Kaohsiun City, Taiwan.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity has been measured as 292.7 mps or 960.3 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Other Markings

- Image of a running "razorback" hog may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over "Dreamdblation".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dreamdblation

P-D-S-1

P.D.S. 1

P.D.S.-1

PDS 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124623
Make: JLD Enterprises
Model: PTR-91

Summary

Make:	JLD Enterprises
Model:	PTR-91
Manufacturer:	JLD Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124623 - 7	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 8	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 3	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 9	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 1	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124623 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124623 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.L.D. ENTERPRISES, INC." is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "PTR-91" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- PTR-91 was introduced in 2003.
- PTR-91 C, PTR-91 F, PTR-91 R and PTR-91 RC are versions of the original PTR-91.
- PTR-91 A1, PTR-91 A1 C, PTR-91 A1 F, PTR-91 K, PTR-91 KC, PTR-91 KFM4, PTR-91 KFO, PTR-91 KP and PTR-91 T are versions of the PTR-91 model introduced in 2005.
- features include: front blade sight; four position peep diopter rear sight; powder coated match grade barrel; stamped steel parkerized and powder coated (scratch resistant) receiver/frame; CNC machined scope mounts; two stage trigger; fixed or collapsible buttstock; a variety of finishes are available such as winter camo, wood, or black polymer; may have a flash hider; hand guard may have bipod recesses.
- the G3 and HK91 pistol grips, handguard, buttstocks and magazines are interchangeable with the PTR-91.
- the collapsible buttstock, bolt carrier and flash hider are originally manufactured HK parts.
- overall length with 457mm barrel and fixed stock is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 4.16kg (9.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "J.L.D. ENTERPRISES, INC. FARMINGTON, C.T. USA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- the JLD Enterprises logo is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- Jose L. Diaz and Luis Gallardo formed a partnership in Buenos Aires, Argentina in 1995.
- in 1997, Jose L. Diaz and Luis Gallardo (JLD Enterprises, Inc.) expanded their company and moved the operation to Farmington, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- in 2003, JLD Enterprises, Inc. purchased and imported all of the tooling, machinery, dies, and blueprints along with spare parts from the H&K licensed G3 arms factory in Portugal (FMP) and began manufacturing the PTR-91.
- in 2006, JLD Enterprises, Inc. was sold and the new owners renamed the company "PTR 91, Incorporated".

Action

- recoil operated, delayed roller-locking system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19671	Heckler & Koch	HK91	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
20091	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37590	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37595	Heckler & Koch	G3	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Up

Classic Limited

Desert Mirage

JLD PTR-91

Kurz Law Enforcement Carbine

Kurz Paratrooper

Kurz Paratrooper Carbine

Match Target Rifle

PTR 91

PTR-3D

PTR-3D Break Up

PTR-91 3D

PTR-91 A1

PTR-91 C

PTR-91 CL

PTR-91 Classic Limited

PTR-91 DA

PTR-91 Desert Afghan

PTR-91 Desert Mirage

PTR-91 F

PTR-91 F Tactical

PTR-91 K

PTR-91 KC

PTR-91 KFM4

PTR-91 KFO

PTR-91 KP

PTR-91 KPF

PTR-91 Kurz

PTR-91 Kurz Paratrooper

PTR-91 Kurz Tropical

PTR-91 Match Target

PTR-91 R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PTR-91 RC

PTR-91 SC

PTR-91 Standard

PTR-91 Summer Camo

PTR-91 T

PTR-91 Tiger Stripe Coating

PTR-91 Tropical

PTR-91 Winter Camo

PTR-91 Wood

PTR-91-A1

PTR-91-CL

PTR-91-DA

PTR-91-DM

PTR-91-K

PTR-91-KP

PTR-91-SC

PTR-91-W

PTR-91-WC

PTR-91KC

PTR-M91

Precision Target Rifle

Precision Target Rifle 91

Summer Camo

Winter Camo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183705
Make: JMT
Model: GEN 2

Summary

Make:	JMT
Model:	GEN 2
Manufacturer:	James Madison Tactical (JMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "JMT" is marked on the right side of the receiver at the top of the magazine well.
- JMT is the abbreviation for "James Madison Tactical"

Model

- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- "JMT GEN 2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank.
- this receiver frame is compatible with parts and components designed for AR-15 or M16 type rifles and is constructed of polymer.
- Features include: integral trigger guard, brass coloured metal threaded insert in the pistol grip flange, serrations on the front of the magazine well, molded company markings "JMT GEN 2" on the right side of the receiver on the magazine well, "CAL MULTI" molded into the right side of the receiver above the trigger, "MADE IN THE U.S.A." on the left side of the receiver above the trigger, "SAFE" and "FIRE" markings on both sides of the receiver near the safety selector location, and raised grid lined styling on both sides of the magazine well.
- Offered in a variety of colours including: Black, Olive Drab Green, Wolf Grey, and Flat Dark Earth colours.
- This receiver may be sold individually, or as part of a polymer jig kit that is designed to simplify the process of completing the receiver blank into a "finished" receiver.

Manufacturer

- stylized letters "JMT" is the logo of James Madison Tactical LLC (JMT).
- James Madison Tactical LLC (JMT) was founded in 2013 and is located in Richland, Washington, USA.

Type

- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.:80%).
- receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.

Canadian Law Comments

- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80% AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

80% JMT

80% JMT GEN 2

80% JMT GEN2

80% Polymer GEN2

80LOWERG2

80LOWERG2-BLK

AR-15 Type

AR15 Type

AR15/M16 Type

JMT 80% Polymer

JMT 80% Polymer GEN2

JMT 80% Polymer GEN2 Lower

JMT 80% Polymer GEN2 Lower Receiver

JMT 80% Polymer GEN2 Lower Receiver with Jig

JMT AR-15

JMT AR15

JMT GEN 2

JMT GEN2

JMT Polymer

JMT Polymer GEN 2

JMT Polymer GEN2

James Madison Tactical JMT GEN 2

James Madison Tactical JMT GEN2

Polymer AR-15

Polymer G2

Polymer GEN 2

Polymer GEN2

Polymer JMT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Tactical Cowboy Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132313
Make: JO Arms
Model: Golan

Summary

Make:	JO Arms
Model:	Golan
Manufacturer:	KSN Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132313 - 3	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132313 - 4	40 S&W	11	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132313 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132313 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.O.ARMS INC" over "HOU. Tx." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "J.O.Arms Incorporated" was an importer located in Houston, Texas, U.S.A.
- "J.O. Arms Incorporated" imported KSN Industries pistols until 1996.

Model

- "GOLAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: three dot, dovetail front and rear sight; round barrel with chrome plated bore; blued carbon steel slide with rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; black anodized aluminium alloy receiver/frame; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker is located at the top of the grip; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release button is located behind the trigger guard; plastic or walnut grips.
- overall length is 170 mm and average weight is 835 gr.
- this firearm is a licenced copy of the Yugoslavian CZ-99 pistol made in limited quantities before production was moved to South Africa.
- manufactured in South Africa as the Tressitu TZ-99.

Manufacturer

- "GOLAN" over "K.S.N. INDUSTRIES LTD" over "ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "K.S.N. Industries Limited" was a manufacturer located in Kfar Saba, Israel.
- "K.S.N. Industries Limited" was also an importer located in Houstan, Texas, U.S.A. from 1952 to 1996.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41345	IAI	Golan	Israel Arms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132307	KSN Industries	Golan	KSN Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JO Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19752
Make: Jo Lo Ar
Model: Jo Lo Ar

Summary

Make:	Jo Lo Ar
Model:	Jo Lo Ar
Manufacturer:	Arrizabalaga, Hijos de C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19752 - 9	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19752 - 8	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19752 - 1	9MM	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19752 - 2	9MM	9	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19752 - 7	9MM BAYARD	9	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19752 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19752 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JO.LO.AR." is normally marked on the left side of the slide, the right side on the cocking arm and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model is an improved version of the "Sharp-Shooter" model that was developed in 1917-1918. The original pistol used residual chamber pressure to extract spent cases. In 1919 an extractor designed and patented by Jose L. Arnaiz was incorporated into the design and was renamed the "JO LO AR". - this model has no trigger guard and most will be found with a hand cocking lever mounted on the right side. - the 9MM BAYARD version of the JO LO AR pistol was manufactured for the Government of Peru. - "JO.LO.AR." is normally marked on the left side of the slide, the right side on the cocking arm and on the grip panels. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, round exposed hammer, round exposed tip up barrel with a fixed sight and a lug at the front of the barrel attaching the barrel to the receiver/frame, and black grip panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name did not appear on sample examined, the country of manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "EIBAR (ESPANA)".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the patent numbers 68027 and 70235 will be marked on the pistol, these should not be confused with the serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide. Example "CAL 9m/m".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JO.LO.AR.

Joloar

Pistola JO.LO.AR.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144688
Make: Joe Firearms
Model: JOE-15

Summary

Make:	Joe Firearms
Model:	JOE-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144688 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.452)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144688 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.452)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144688 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.452)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144688 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.452)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOE FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JOE FIREARMS" logos include a star over two circles and the "O" in "JOE" having a star over it on top of the word "FIREARMS".
- "JOE FIREARMS" is located in Sandy, Utah U.S.A.
- "JOE FIREARMS" is a trademark of Citizens Academy LLC who is a firearm training company.
- "JOE FIREARMS" trademark name was filled in the U.S.A. in 2013.

Model

- "JOE-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JOE-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JOE-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "JOE-15" receiver/frame main feature are an oversize integral trigger guard and a square of checkering grasping surface in the front of the magazine well.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; front of magazine well has a large checkering/ waffle grip type of pattern; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AM) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JOE 15

JOE15

Joe Firearms AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20420
Make: Joha
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Joha
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20420 - 2	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20420 - 1	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHA" is marked on the left side of the slide and repeated on the grip plates. - "Eibar" proof marks on the firearm.
Model	- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL JOHA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured circa 1930. - this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detatchable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Joha

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75272
Make: Johannsen, Reimer
Model: Classic Safari

Summary

Make:	Johannsen, Reimer
Model:	Classic Safari
Manufacturer:	Johannsen, Reimer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75272 - 5	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 6	300 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 7	338-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 8	338-378 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 4	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 9	450 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 10	450 DAKOTA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75272 - 11	500 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75272 - 12	500 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Johannsen is marketing "Express" rifles built on what they term "Reproductions of the Legendary Mauser magnum action".

Model

- the "Classic Safari" is offered with a single square bridge receiver/frame (rear of receiver) that features a thumb cutout on the left side, double pull trigger, a three position wing safety on the bolt, express rear sight with two leaves, a front sight that combines a two millimeter silver bead combined with a Holland & Holland style, fold away four millimeter ivory bead, a peep sight mounted on the cocking piece, button rifled barrel by Lothar Walther with barrel band, and high quality walnut stock with either rosewood, ebony, horn or hard rubber tip.
- available with basic, extensive or no engraving.
- Johannsen also offers a "Safari" model that uses a double square bridge (front and rear) receiver/frame without the thumb cutout, and a double pull trigger, and a "Tradition" model that uses a double square bridge (front and rear) receiver/frame without the thumb cutout, and a single pull trigger. Both the "Safari" and "Tradition" use a side mounted horizontal three position safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name and "Made in Germany" are marked on the top of the left side receiver/frame rail.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be repeated on other components.
- may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- the 375 H&H MAG and the 416 RIGBY are the standard calibres offered, others are available on request.

Shots

- available with an integral magazine with either a standard hinged floorplate or a "Rigby" style floorplate that increases the shot capacity by one.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75273	Johannsen, Reimer	Safari	Johannsen, Reimer	Rifle	Bolt Action
75274	Johannsen, Reimer	Tradition	Johannsen, Reimer	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Express Rifle

Express Rifle

Safari Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15794
Make: Johannsen, Reimer
Model: Mountain Rifle

Summary

Make:	Johannsen, Reimer
Model:	Mountain Rifle
Manufacturer:	Johannsen, Reimer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15794 - 1	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 12	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 14	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 10	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 9	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15794 - 11	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 15	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15794 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REIMER JOHANNSEN" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the top of the left side receiver/frame rail.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a lightweight hunting rifle available in four different frame sizes, in calibres from varmint-class to dangerous game-class, and with a fluted barrel. - the "Mountain Rifle" is offered with a single square bridge receiver/frame (rear of receiver) that features a three position wing safety on the bolt, express rear sight with two leaves, a front sight that combines a two millimeter silver bead combined with a Holland & Holland style, fold away four millimeter ivory bead, a peep sight mounted on the cocking piece, button rifled barrel by Lothar Walther with barrel band, and high quality walnut stock with either rosewood, ebony, horn or hard rubber tip. - available with basic, extensive or no engraving.
Manufacturer	- "REIMER JOHANNSEN" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the top of the left side receiver/frame rail.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths to custom order.
Calibre	- calibres to custom order.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15797
Make: Johannsen, Reimer
Model: Professional

Summary

Make:	Johannsen, Reimer
Model:	Professional
Manufacturer:	Johannsen, Reimer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15797 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15797 - 2	450 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15797 - 3	500 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15797 - 4	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REIMER JOHANNSEN" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the top of the left side receiver/frame rail.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an African hunting rifle built for customers who hunt dangerous game such as Cape Buffalo.
- the "Professional" is offered with a single square bridge receiver/frame (rear of receiver) that features a three position wing safety on the bolt, express rear sight with two leaves, a front sight that combines a two millimetre silver bead combined with a Holland & Holland style, fold away four millimetre ivory bead, a peep sight mounted on the cocking piece, button rifled barrel by Lothar Walther with barrel band, and high quality walnut stock with either rosewood, ebony, horn or hard rubber tip.
- available with basic, extensive or no engraving.

Manufacturer

- "REIMER JOHANNSEN" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the top of the left side receiver/frame rail.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths to customer's choice.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75273
Make: Johannsen, Reimer
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Johannsen, Reimer
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Johannsen, Reimer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75273 - 5	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 6	300 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 7	338-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 8	338-378 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 4	416 RIGBY	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 9	450 DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 10	450 DAKOTA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75273 - 11	500 JEFFERY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75273 - 12	500 JEFFERY	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Johannsen is marketing "Express" rifles built on what they term "Reproductions of the Legendary Mauser magnum action".

Model

- the "Safari" is offered with a double square bridge receiver/frame (front and rear) that features no thumb cutout on the left side, double pull trigger, a three position horizontal safety on the bolt, express rear sight with two leaves, a front sight that combines a two millimeter silver bead combined with a Holland & Holland style, fold away four millimeter ivory bead, button rifled barrel by Lothar Walther with barrel band, and high quality walnut stock with either rosewood, ebony, horn or hard rubber tip.
- available with basic, extensive or no engraving.
- Johannsen also offers a "Classic Safari" model that uses a single square bridge receiver/frame (rear of receiver) with thumb cutout, and a double pull trigger, and a "Tradition" model that uses a double square bridge (front and rear) receiver/frame without the thumb cutout, and a single pull trigger. The "Classic Safari" uses a three position wing safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name and "Made in Germany" are marked on the top of the left side receiver/frame rail.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be repeated on other components.
- may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- the 375 H&H MAG and the 416 RIGBY are the standard calibres offered, others are available on request.

Shots

- available with an integral magazine with either a standard hinged floorplate or a "Rigby" style floorplate that increases the shot capacity by one.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75272	Johannsen, Reimer	Classic Safari	Johannsen, Reimer	Rifle	Bolt Action
75274	Johannsen, Reimer	Tradition	Johannsen, Reimer	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Safari

Safari Express

Safari Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75274
Make: Johannsen, Reimer
Model: Tradition

Summary

Make:	Johannsen, Reimer
Model:	Tradition
Manufacturer:	Johannsen, Reimer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75274 - 5	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 6	300 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 7	338-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 8	338-378 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 4	416 RIGBY	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 9	450 DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 10	450 DAKOTA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75274 - 11	500 JEFFERY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75274 - 12	500 JEFFERY	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Johannsen is marketing "Express" rifles built on what they term "Reproductions of the Legendary Mauser magnum action".

Model

- the "Tradition" is offered with a double square bridge receiver/frame (front and rear) that features no thumb cutout on the left side, single pull trigger, a three position horizontal safety on the bolt, express rear sight with two leaves, a front sight that combines a two millimeter silver bead combined with a Holland & Holland style, fold away four millimeter ivory bead, button rifled barrel by Lothar Walther with barrel band, and high quality walnut stock with either rosewood, ebony, horn or hard rubber tip.
- available with basic, extensive or no engraving.
- Johannsen also offers a "Classic Safari" model that uses a single square bridge receiver/frame (rear of receiver) with thumb cutout, and a double pull trigger, and a "Safari" model that uses a double square bridge (front and rear) receiver/frame without the thumb cutout, and a single pull trigger. The "Classic Safari" uses a three position wing safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name and "Made in Germany" are marked on the top of the left side receiver/frame rail.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be repeated on other components.
- may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- the 375 H&H MAG and the 300 WBY MAG are the standard calibres offered, others are available on request.

Shots

- available with an integral magazine with either a standard hinged floorplate or a "Rigby" style floorplate that increases the shot capacity by one.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75272	Johannsen, Reimer	Classic Safari	Johannsen, Reimer	Rifle	Bolt Action
75273	Johannsen, Reimer	Safari	Johannsen, Reimer	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Tradition Express

Tradition Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196283
Make: Johnson
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Johnson
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196283 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHNSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "JOHNSON" is the name of the owner/builder of this homemade pistol.

Model

- "JOHNSON" is marked on the forward right side of the barrel.
- "A" is a homemade, reproduction of a percussion belt pistol.
- Features include: ram rod under the barrel; a belt hook on the left side of the stock.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Johnson A

Johnson Belt Pistol

Johnson Percussion Pistol

Percussion Belt Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20426
Make: Johnson & Bye
Model: American Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Johnson & Bye
Model:	American Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20426 - 6	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 41	32 LONG COLT	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 34	32 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 7	32 LONG RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 21	32 LONG RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 20	32 LONG RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 19	32 LONG RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 40	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20426 - 8	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 18	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 17	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20426 - 16	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 29	38 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 9	38 LONG RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 30	38 LONG RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 28	38 LONG RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 22	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 24	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 25	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 26	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 31	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 11	44 WEBLEY	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 5	44 WEBLEY	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 36	44 WEBLEY	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 32	44 WEBLEY	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20426 - 33	44 WEBLEY	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is not usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "American Bull Dog" is marked on the barrel or top strap.
- "American Bull Dog" was introduced as a successor to the "British Bull Dog".
- introduced in 1882/1883.
- features a solid receiver/frame, double action trigger mechanism, and a nickel-plated finish.
- the right side of the receiver/frame has a machined loading slot cut into it through the standing breech to allow access to the cylinder for loading the chambers.
- cylinder axis pin is removable by means of a spring-loaded release lever that is located underneath the axis pin directly in front of the receiver/frame.
- original grips were usually black composite material with the distinctive Johnson & Bye grip logo readily apparent. This logo was a stylized American eagle grasping an olive branch and arrows in its claws with its wings spread over the entire length of the grip plate.
- known examples have fluted cylinders and octagonal barrels with fixed blade-type front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.
- exact dates of manufacture are unknown. Most credible reference sources place the date of introduction as 1882 or 1883. These same references note that production ended in 1899 or 1900. These dates indicate that the American Bulldog model was produced by the firms of "Johnson, Bye & Company" and its successor "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works".
- as these firearms were typically only marked "American Bulldog" on the top of the barrel the only identifier of the actual manufacturer is the grip plates. Johnson, Bye & Company grips were usually black composite material with the distinctive Johnson & Bye grip logo readily apparent. This logo was a stylized American eagle grasping an olive branch and arrows in its claws with its wings spread over the entire length of the grip plate. Iver Johnson grip plates had a "dog's head" logo surrounding the grip screw.
- it must be noted that as grips are easily interchangeable and remaining stocks of grip plates would have been available after Johnson, Bye & Company became Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works early samples are extremely difficult to associate to either company. Samples have also been noted with spurious "American Bulldog" markings that are believed to be either domestic or foreign copies.

Serial Number

- two known examples had four digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number usually is located on the left grip-frame underneath the grip plate.

Barrel

- as is common for firearms manufactured in the late 1800's references vary as to barrel lengths. Most agree that the American Bulldog was offered with barrel lengths of between 64mm and 152mm

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Remarks

- the "American Bulldog" is the most common of the five known variations of the solid receiver/frame, double action revolvers offered by Johnson, Bye & Company and Iver Johnson. The "American Bulldog" was produced in large, medium or small receiver/frame size variations. Other names included Boston Bulldog, British Bulldog, Eagle and Old Hickory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20237	Iver Johnson	American Bull Dog	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
72930	Iver Johnson	American Bull Dog Model 1898	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

American Bull Dog First Type

American Bulldog

Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128470
Make: Johnson & Bye
Model: American Eagle

Summary

Make:	Johnson & Bye
Model:	American Eagle
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128470 - 1	22 LONG	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128470 - 2	32 RF	5	62	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Johnson & Bye" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Johnson & Bye's" logo may be marked on the panel grips.
- Johnson & Bye's first double action revolvers were sold under the brand names of "American Eagle", "British Bulldog", "Lion" and "Old Hickory".
- Johnson & Bye's first double action revolvers were distributed by J.P. Lovell Company of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "J.P. Lovell & Sons was in business from 1868 to 1890 and J.P. Lovell Arms Company was in business from 1890 to 1897.

Model

- "AMERICAN EAGLE" and "APT. JUN. 4, '78, FEB. 25 '79" or "PAT. FEB. 25 '78" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1878 to 1881.
- approximately 300,000 manufactured.
- features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with groove in the top strap for a rear sight and a removable fluted cylinder; cylinder axis pin is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; saw handle shape grip frame with a square butt and hard rubber grip panels.
- overall length of the 22 RF is 150mm (5 15/16") and average weight is 10 oz.
- overall length of the 32 RF is 160mm (6 7/16") and average weight is 11 7/8 oz.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap frame, under the grip panel.
- serial number is from 1 to 99,999. Serial number is repeated each year of production in each calibre/frame size.

Shots

- removable fluted cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may be marked on the top strap: PAT. "JUNE 4, 78" and/or "FEB. 25, 79".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle DA

American Eagle Double Action

American Eagle Medium Frame Double Action

American Eagle Small Frame Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25778
Make: Johnson & Bye
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Johnson & Bye
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25778 - 2	44 BULL DOG	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25778 - 1	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Johnson & Bye" is not marked on the firearm.
- "BRITISH BULLDOG" is marked on the top strap.
- "BRITISH BULLDOG" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1878 to 1882.

Model

- "BRITISH BULLDOG" is marked on the top strap.
- Manufactured from 1878 to 1886.
- Features include: round or octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted removable cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; vulcanized rubber grip panels.
- The first series of "BRITISH BULLDOG" was a branded version of the "American Eagle" series of revolvers from 1878-1881 and was distributed exclusively by J.P. Lovell co for both wholesale and retail.
- The second series of "BRITISH BULLDOG" was a branded version of the "American Bulldog" first model of 1882-1886. The British bulldog of this version differed from the American bulldog in that it had a different grip shape (birds head grip) creating a more European aesthetic. The American Bulldog and the British bulldog shared the same lock work. Large framed .44 caliber versions of this model had an octagonal barrel.
-

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on left side of backstrap edge, under the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20141
Make: Johnson & Bye
Model: Lion No 1

Summary

Make:	Johnson & Bye
Model:	Lion No 1
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20141 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHNSON & BYE" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LION No.1" is marked on the firearm; "Lion" is a trade name used by Johnson & Bye on a series of their "suicide special" pocket revolvers, and these revolvers were built in four frame sizes/chamberings. - features usually include: cast iron construction; nickeled finish; round barrel; fixed open sights; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin held by a blade catch at the front of the frame; a sheathed/spur trigger; a loading groove on the right side of the frame; a single-action trigger mechanism with spurred hammer; wooden grips on a bird's head butt.
Manufacturer	- "JOHNSON & BYE" is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- these revolvers bear numbers of up to five digits, but these are considered to be "batch" or "lot" numbers, rather than serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20155
Make: Johnson & Bye
Model: Lion No 2

Summary

Make:	Johnson & Bye
Model:	Lion No 2
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20155 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- 'JOHNSON & BYE" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LION No.2" is marked on the firearm; "Lion" is a trade name used by Johnson & Bye on a series of their "suicide special" pocket revolvers, and these revolvers were built in four frame sizes/chamberings. - features usually include: cast iron construction; nickeled finish; round barrel; fixed open sights; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin held by a blade catch at the front of the frame; sheathed/spur trigger; loading groove on the right side of the frame; single-action trigger mechanism with spurred hammer; wooden grips on a bird's-head butt.
Manufacturer	- "JOHNSON & BYE" is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- these revolvers bear numbers of up to five digits, but these are considered to be "batch" or "lot" numbers, rather than serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20157
Make: Johnson & Bye
Model: Lion No 3

Summary

Make:	Johnson & Bye
Model:	Lion No 3
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20157 - 1	38 RF	5	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHNSON & BYE" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LION No.2" is marked on the firearm; "Lion" is a trade name used by Johnson & Bye on a series of their "suicide special" pocket revolvers, and these revolvers were built in four frame sizes/chamberings. - features usually include: cast iron construction; nickeled finish; round barrel; fixed open sights; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin held by a blade catch at the front of the frame; sheathed/spur trigger; loading groove on the right side of the frame; single-action trigger mechanism with spurred hammer; wooden grips on a bird's head butt.
Manufacturer	- "JOHNSON & BYE" is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- these revolvers bear numbers of up to five digits, but these are considered to be "batch" or "lot" numbers, rather than serial numbers.
Calibre	- "38 CAL" marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	9MM may also be manufactured as 20, 32 or 36.
Remarks	Prohibited by OIC No. 11.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20284
Make: Johnson & Bye
Model: Lion No 4

Summary

Make:	Johnson & Bye
Model:	Lion No 4
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20284 - 1	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHNSON & BYE" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LION No.4" is marked on the firearm; "Lion" is a trade name used by Johnson & Bye on a series of their "suicide special" pocket revolvers, and these revolvers were built in four frame sizes/chamberings. - features usually include: cast iron construction; nickeled finish; round barrel; fixed open sights; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin held by a blade catch at the front of the frame; a sheathed/spur trigger; a loading groove on the right side of the frame; single-action trigger mechanism with spurred hammer; wooden grips on a bird's head butt.
Manufacturer	- "JOHNSON & BYE" is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- these revolvers bear numbers of up to five digits, but these are considered to be "batch" or "lot" numbers, rather than serial numbers.
Calibre	- "41 CAL" marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33076
Make: Johnson & Company
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Johnson & Company
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33076 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33076 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHNSON" over "& CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in Belgium and England.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sights; round screw on barrel; engraved box lock action with centrally located percussion hammer and sliding type safety; standard trigger with trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; wooden bag type grip.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

London

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72590
Make: Johnson Automatics
Model: 1941

Summary

Make:	Johnson Automatics
Model:	1941
Manufacturer:	Cranston Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72590 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72590 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "LIGHT MACHINE GUN" over "JOHNSON AUTOMATICS" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Johnson Automatics" is named after the inventor, Captain Melvin M. Johnson, United States Marine Corps.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1941" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm has a unique appearance.
- features include: half length wooden stock, integral ventilated upper handguard, fixed bipod and a side mounted magazine.
- this model was developed for military use during World War Two. The design was not adopted by the US Army, but was issued in limited numbers to the US Marine corps.
- a similar Model is also manufactured in Israel as the "DROR" Model.

Manufacturer

- "CRANSTON ARMS CO." in a triangle is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the butt stock.
- "MADE IN PROVIDENCE, R.I.,U.S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazine may also be loaded from a stripper clip while still in the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
"U.S. PATENT NOS.
2,049,156-2,146,743
2,181,131-2,215,470
AND OTHER US AND FOREIGN
PATS. AND PATS. PENDING"

Remarks

- the Johnson 1941 and 1944 machine gun was used by the joint US / Canadian Special Service Force (SSF) during its short 1942 - 1944 existence.
- After the end of World War Two, the tooling and equipment to manufacture "Johnson" small arms was sold to the emerging state of Israel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25733	Dror	Dror	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29697	Dror	Dror	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1941 LMG

1941 Light Machine Gun

Johnson Automatics

Johnson Automatics Model of 1941

Johnson M1941

Johnson M1941 LMG

Johnson M1941 Light Machine Gun

Johnson M1944 LMG

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics 1941

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics Model of 1941

M 1941

M1941

M1941 Light Machine Gun

Model of 1941

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104435
Make: Johnson Automatics
Model: 1941

Summary

Make:	Johnson Automatics
Model:	1941
Manufacturer:	Cranston Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104435 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
104435 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIGHT MACHINE GUN" over "JOHNSON AUTOMATICS" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Johnson Automatics" is named after the inventor, Captain Melvin M. Johnson, United States Marine Corps.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1941" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm has a unique appearance.
- features include: half length wooden stock, integral ventilated upper handguard, fixed bipod and a side mounted magazine.
- this model was developed for military use during World War Two. The design was not adopted by the US Army, but was issued in limited numbers to the US Marine corps.
- a similar Model is also manufactured in Israel as the "DROR" Model.

Manufacturer

- "CRANSTON ARMS CO." in a triangle is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the butt stock.
- "MADE IN PROVIDENCE, R.I.,U.S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL.30-'06" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "U.S. PATENT NOS. 2,049,156-2,146,743 2,181,131-2,215,470 AND OTHER US AND FOREIGN PATS. AND PATS. PENDING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the Johnson 1941 / 1944 machine gun was used by the joint US / Canadian Special Service Force (SSF) during its short 1942 - 1944 existence. - After the end of World War Two, the tooling and equipment to manufacture "Johnson" small arms was sold to the emerging state of Israel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1941 LMG

1941 Light Machine Gun

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics Model of 1941

M1941

M1941 Johnson LMG

M1941 Johnson Light Machine Gun

M1941 LMG

M1941 Light Machine Gun

Model of 1941

Model of 1941 Johnson LMG

Model of 1941 Johnson Light Machine Gun

Model of 1941 LMG

Model of 1941 Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 536
Make: Johnson Automatics
Model: 1941

Summary

Make:	Johnson Automatics
Model:	1941
Manufacturer:	Cranston Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
536 - 6	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
536 - 3	30 GIBBS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
536 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
536 - 1	30-06 SPRG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
536 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
536 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
536 - 5	7MM MAUSER	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAL. .30-'06 SEMI-AUTO." over "JOHNSON AUTOMATICS" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Johnson Automatics" is named after the inventor, Captain Melvin M. Johnson, United States Marine Corps.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- "MODEL OF 1941" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1942 and 1944.
- this model was developed for military use during World War II. The design was not adopted by the US Army, but was issued in limited numbers to the US Marine corps.
- this firearm has a unique appearance, it has a half length stock and ventilated upper handguard.
- features include: post front sight with protective ears and an adjustable aperture rear sight marked in meters; round, removable barrel; side loading rotary magazine port below the ejection port on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety is located in front of the trigger guard; ventilated steel upper handguard; plain walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; checkered steel buttplate; sling swivels; blue or black parkerized finish.

Action

- short-recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number ranges from 0001 to 9999, and then continues with A0001 to A9999, followed by B0001 to end of production.

Calibre

- CAL. .30-'06 SEMI-AUTO." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- non detachable, fixed rotary magazine that is loaded by stripper clip or individual cartridges.

Remarks

- approximately 70,000 Johnson M1941 rifles were manufactured between 1937 and 1944.
- Most of these firearms sat in storage for the duration of World War II after being sold to the Netherlands for service in what is now Indonesia. The Dutch were unable to use them for the intended purpose after the Japanese had conquered their pacific colonies (Indonesia / Dutch East Indies).
- After WWII the firm Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) bought a large number of these Johnson rifles and sold them as war surplus.
- the Johnson M1941 Rifle was used in limited quantities by the United States Marine Corps during the early part of World War II.
- After the end of WW II, the tooling and equipment to manufacture the Johnson small arms was sold to the emerging state of Israel. - approximately 30,000 Johnson M1941 rifles were manufactured between 1937 and 1944.
- After WWII the firm Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) bought a large number of these Johnson rifles and sold them as war surplus.
- the Johnson M1941 Rifle was used in limited quantities by the United States Marine Corps during the early part of World War II.
- After the end of WW II, the tooling and equipment to manufacture the Johnson small arms was sold to the emerging state of Israel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1941 Semi-Auto

1941 Semi-Automatic

1941 Semi-Automatic Rifle

41

Johnson 1941

Johnson Automatic Model of 1941

M 1941

M-1941

M1941

M41

Model 1941

Model of 1941

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model of 1941 Type R

Semi-Auto 1941

Semi-Auto Johnson Automatics Model of 1941

Type R

Type R 1941

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104457
Make: Johnson Automatics
Model: 1944

Summary

Make:	Johnson Automatics
Model:	1944
Manufacturer:	Cranston Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104457 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
104457 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIGHT MACHINE GUN" over "JOHNSON AUTOMATICS" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Johnson Automatics" is named after the inventor, Captain Melvin M. Johnson, United States Marine Corps.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1944" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm has a unique appearance.
- features include: butt is two parallel pieces of tubing closed by a butt-plate, integral ventilated upper handguard, light tubular monopod and a side mounted magazine.
- this model was developed for military use during World War Two. The design was not adopted by the US Army, but was issued in limited numbers to the US Marine corps.

Manufacturer

- "CRANSTON ARMS CO." inside a triangle is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN PROVIDENCE, R.I.,U.S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazine may also be loaded from a stripper clip while still in the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "U.S. PATENT NOS.
2,049,156-2,146,743
2,181,131-2,215,470
AND OTHER US AND FOREIGN
PATS. AND PATS. PENDING"
is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the Johnson 1941 / 1944 machine gun was used by the joint US / Canadian Special Service Force (SSF) during its short 1942 - 1944 existence.
- After the end of World War Two, the tooling and equipment to manufacture "Johnson" small arms was sold to the emerging state of Israel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25733	Dror	Dror	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29697	Dror	Dror	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1944 LMG

1944 Light Machine Gun

Johnson 1944 LMG

Johnson Automatics

Johnson Automatics Model of 1944

Johnson M1944

Johnson M1944 LMG

Johnson M1944 Light Machine Gun

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics Model of 1944

M 1944

M1941

M1944 Light Machine Gun

Model of 1944

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104456
Make: Johnson Automatics
Model: 1944

Summary

Make:	Johnson Automatics
Model:	1944
Manufacturer:	Cranston Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104456 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
104456 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "LIGHT MACHINE GUN" over "JOHNSON AUTOMATICS" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Johnson Automatics" is named after the inventor, Captain Melvin M. Johnson, United States Marine Corps.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1944" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm has a unique appearance.
- features include: butt is two parallel pieces of tubing closed by a butt-plate, integral ventilated upper handguard, light tubular monopod and a side mounted magazine.
- this model was developed for military use during World War Two. The design was not adopted by the US Army, but was issued in limited numbers to the US Marine corps.

Manufacturer

- "CRANSTON ARMS CO." inside a triangle is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN PROVIDENCE, R.I.,U.S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazine may also be loaded from a stripper clip while still in the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Johnson 1941 / 1944 machine gun was used by the joint US / Canadian Special Service Force (SSF) during its short 1942 - 1944 existence.
- After the end of World War Two, the tooling and equipment to manufacture "Johnson" small arms was sold to the emerging state of Israel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25733	Dror	Dror	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29697	Dror	Dror	Israeli State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1944 LMG

1944 Light Machine Gun

Johnson 1944 LMG

Johnson Automatics

Johnson Automatics Model of 1944

Johnson M1944

Johnson M1944 LMG

Johnson M1944 Light Machine Gun

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics

Light Machine Gun Johnson Automatics Model of 1944

M 1944

M1944

M1944 Light Machine Gun

Model of 1944

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118763
Make: Johnson, Eric
Model: Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Johnson, Eric
Model:	Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Eric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118763 - 1	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "ERIC JOHNSON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; wooden pistol grip stock with cheek piece and fixed front sight with adjustable rear sight or fixtures for a scope. - barrel may be marked with the number "8" and "five stars".
Manufacturer	- Eric Johnson was located in Hamden, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1927 to 1937.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as: "FOR .22 L.R. ONLY.".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8

Eight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133296
Make: Johnson, Ira N
Model: 1842 US Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Johnson, Ira N
Model:	1842 US Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Ira N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133296 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US" over "I.N.JOHNSON" and "MIDDtn" over "CONN." over "the date of manufacture" are marked on the lockplate.

Model

- "1842 US Percussion Pistol" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" over "I.N.JOHNSON" and "MIDDtn" over "CONN." over "date of manufacture" are marked on the lockplate.
- inspected by James Harris ("J.H.") and William A.Thornton ("W.A.T.") among others whose initials are marked on the stock.
- Ira. N. Johnson received a contract from the US Ordnance Department to supply 10,000 Model 1842 pistols on the 28th of March, 1851.
- manufactured in 1853, 1854, and 1855.
- features include: round barrel with swivel type steel ramrod with button shaped head; brass barrel band and butt cap; flat lockplate with bevelled edge and external side percussion hammer; spanner nut mounted trigger guard versus the riveted system on earlier models; blued trigger with the barrel and lockplate finished "in the white".
- overall length is 356mm (14").

Manufacturer

- Ira N.Johnson was located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1868.
- Ira. N. Johnson had been a partner of H. Aston & Co. and left to set up his own production facility circa 1850.
- Ira. N. Johnson was also in a partnership with Otis Smith, this partnership was known as Smith & Johnson.
- Smith & Johnson was located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1868

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53416	US Service	1842 US Percussion Pistol	Aston, Henry & Company	Handgun	Single-Shot
119888	Palmetto Armory	1842 Percussion Pistol	Palmetto Armory	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Percussion Pistol

1842 US Army

1853

1853 US Army Dated

1854

1854 US Army Dated

1855

1855 US Army Dated

Johnson 1853

Johnson 1854

Johnson 1855

M1842

US Army

US Army 1853 Dated

US Army 1854 Dated

US Army 1855 Dated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122866
Make: Johnson, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Johnson, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122866 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122866 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Thomas Johnson" is marked on the receiver/frame/lock plates and/or the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all side by side pattern shotguns made by Thomas Johnson that have no model designation marked on them. - features; box lock or side lock action; top, under or side lever opening; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "Thomas Johnson" is marked on the receiver/frame/lock plates and/or the top of the rib between the barrels. - Thomas Johnson was an English gunmaker located at Swaffham, Norkfolk, England; dates of manufacture are uncertain however research literature indicates circa 1801 to circa 1883; in 1883, the firm was taken over by his son Richard and the name was changed to Johnson & Son.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the action flats. - observed serial number consisted of four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- known example was marked on the top rib as "Thomas Johnson - Late Parson & Waltham, Norfolk".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128974
Make: Johnston, Richard
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Johnston, Richard
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Johnston, Richard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128974 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rd.JOHNSTON. 68 St James Street London" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1797 and 1841. - this is a single shot muzzle loading flintlock pistol. - features observed: octagonal barrel with a center mounted flash pan and a right side mounted folding bayonet; engraved boxlock action with a center mounted flintlock hammer and left side mounted steel belt hook; folding trigger; checkered walnut bag type stock.
Manufacturer	- "Rd.JOHNSTON. 68 St James Street London" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bayonet Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105956
Make: Johnstone
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Johnstone
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Johnstone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105956 - 1	12 GA	2	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the rib of the barrels.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Johnstone side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock break open action.
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered hardwood stock of either English style or pistol grip.
- automatic or non-automatic extractor/ejectors.
- some variations may have light to extensive engraving on the receiver/frame.
- blued round barrels with matted rib, or vent rib.
- top, or side opening lever.
- other features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the rib of the barrels.
- Douglas Johnstone was a manufacturer in Birmingham England in the late 1800's.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70628
Make: Jonas
Model: Bolt Action Repeater

Summary

Make:	Jonas
Model:	Bolt Action Repeater
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70628 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JONAS BA REPEATER" over "FRANK S. JONAS, INC." is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "JONAS BA REPEATER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame; bolt action; one piece wood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel just forward of the barrel ring.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA Repeater

Jonas BA Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175644
Make: Jones, Charles
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Jones, Charles
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Jones, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175644 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	6	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES JONES" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a pepperbox pistol manufactured by Charles Jones, of Birmingham and London, England, prior to 1845.
- features include: blued or plated finish; fluted six-shot barrel cluster; may include a nipple shield; a double action only trigger mechanism with a bar hammer; and a checkered walnut grip.
- may include a folding bayonet and/or a manual sliding safety to block the hammer.

Manufacturer

- "CHARLES JONES" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Charles Jones was an English gunmaker with offices in Birmingham and London, from 1832 to 1845; he was known as a "Gunmaker to HRH Prince Albert".

Action

- "pepperbox"-style pistol with a revolving barrel cluster.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139621
Make: Jones, Francis
Model: Martinis Patent

Summary

Make:	Jones, Francis
Model:	Martinis Patent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139621 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	695	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
139621 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANCIS JONES MAKER SPARKHILL BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Francis Jones, known gunmakers located in Birmingham, England.
- Francis Jones was a maker of guns and pistols/revolvers located at 24 Weaman Street, Birmingham circa 1863.
- Francis Jones was a maker of gun action located at 31 1/2 Whittall Street from circa 1905 to circa 1909.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with ramped front sight and adjustable rear sigth; Martini action with a downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear; operating lever is mounted on the underside; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Patent

Martini's Patent

Martini-Henry Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180682
Make: Jones, J & Son
Model: All Metal Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Jones, J & Son
Model:	All Metal Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180682 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	283	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JONES & SON" is marked on the firearm.
- "JONES & SON" stands for "John Jones & Son".
- "JONES & SON" were in business from 1811 to 1830.
- "JONES & SON" was located in London, England.
- "JONES & SON" is been referred in one reference as a gun wholesaler.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is an all steel construction, including the stock, flintlock pistol.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; box-lock action with a centrally-located cock, pan, and frizzen; flat sided metal stock with curved grip; under the barrel swivel/linked ram rod; sliding safety behind the hammer; round trigger guard; engraving is usually present on the receiver/frame and grip; brass/gold plated finish.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock All Metal Pistol

Jones & Son London

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jones J & Son Flintlock

Jones J and Son Flintlock

Jones and Son London

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172803
Make: Jones, J N & Son
Model: Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Jones, J N & Son
Model:	Flintlock Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Jones, J N & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172803 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JN" with a small "O" "JONES" over "& SON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JN JONES" operated business from 1825 to 1830.
- "JN JONES" was located in London, United Kingdom.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a screw barrel, flintlock Pistol.
- features include: steel construction; screw barrel flintlock single shot; top mounted hammer, frizzen and pan; some examples may be seen with a sliding top mounted safety; round trigger guard; wood, flat sided, rounded bottom grip; usually unfinished metal surface with some engraving.

Manufacturer

- "JN" with a small "O" "JONES" over "& SON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JN JONES" operated business from 1825 to 1830.
- "JN JONES" was located in London, United Kingdom.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel

Jones & Son Flintlock

Jones & Son Muff Pistol

Jones & Son Pocket Pistol

Jones & Son Screw Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128785
Make: Jones, James M
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Jones, James M
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Jones, James M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128785 - 2	39 PERCUSSION	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128785 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. M. JONES" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Derringer" style pistol manufactured between 1857 and 1892.
- features include: round/octagonal barrel; dovetail front sight and a fixed rear sight; percussion ignition; side hammer; rounded trigger guard; usually engraved with a scroll design or floral pattern with inlays; checkered bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- "James M. Jones" was born in North Carolina, U.S.A. in 1821.
- "James M. Jones" was located in Chatham, Kent, Ontario, Canada from 1852 to 1858 and again starting in1860.
- "James M. Jones" died in Michigan, U.S.A. in 1905.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Jones Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129691
Make: Jones, James M
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Jones, James M
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Jones, James M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129691 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1857 and 1892. - features observed: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; ramrod; side lock with exposed side hammer; half stock with straight grip and curved metal butt plate.
Manufacturer	- James M. Jones was located in Chatham, Ontario, Canada from 1857 to 1892.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129842
Make: Jones, Robert
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Jones, Robert
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Jones, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129842 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT JONES" over "60 DALE ST.LIVERPOOL" was observed marked on the barrel.
-"J" over "R" in a diamond shape was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BRITISH" and "BULL-DOG" was observed marked on the topstrap.
- manufactured between 1874 and 1883.
- features included: ovate barrel with half-moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a non- fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ejector rod/cylinder axis pin mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; bird's head type grip; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROBERT JONES" over "60 DALE ST.LIVERPOOL" was observed marked on the barrel.
-"J" over "R" in a diamond shape was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141131
Make: Jones, Robert
Model: British Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Jones, Robert
Model:	British Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Jones, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141131 - 1	450 REV CF	6	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBERT JONES, 60 DALE ST.LIVERPOOL" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1874 and 1883.
- "BRITISH" and "CONSTABULARY" was observed marked on the topstrap.
- features included: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; ejector rod/cylinder axis pin mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle bird's head grip strap with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROBERT JONES, 60 DALE ST.LIVERPOOL" was observed marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121125
Make: Jones, Robert
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Jones, Robert
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Jones, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121125 - 2	360 NO 5	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121125 - 1	38 CF	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. Jones - Liverpool" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- other markings that may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame are: "R.J.", "Robert Jones", or a variation thereof.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; features which describe the basic action-type have been used to determine the model designation.
- this is a generic entry for all Martini-action sporter rifles made by Robert Jones that have no model name marked on them.
- Robert Jones was a firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England, circa 1826 to circa 1919.
- action is of the Martini-style with downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear, operated and locked by an under lever.
- features may vary widely as many of these rifles were custom-made to order.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Type Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123614
Make: Jones, Robert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jones, Robert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jones, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123614 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123614 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Robert Jones - Liverpool" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - other markings that may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame are; "R.J.", "Robert Jones", or a variation thereof.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side damascus or steel barrel; solid or front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer or hammerless; straight stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124398
Make: Jones, Robert
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Jones, Robert
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Jones, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124398 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROBERT JONES MANCHESTER STREET LIVERPOOL" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered octagonal and round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; extractor; a barrel folding release button located on the left side of the case hardened front hinged receiver/frame and a break opening lever located on the right side; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood splinter style forearm and solid or hollowed out English style buttstock. - similar to the Jeffery model Single Barrel shotgun.
Manufacturer	- "ROBERT JONES MANCHESTER STREET LIVERPOOL" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged and under folding barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed four digit serial number was marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- "410" over "C" in a diamond is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Pattern

Garden Gun

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Folding Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117183
Make: Jones, Robert
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Jones, Robert
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Jones, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117183 - 2	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117183 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROBERT JONES" and "MONARCH GUN WORKS" are usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- there is no model designation marked on the firearm. - features include: top break design with the barrel release catch mounted at the rear of the top strap, star extractor elevates on opening, exposed hammer, double action, half moon front sight and a lanyard loop mounted on the bottom of the grip.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195346	Jacquemart, J	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Jacquemart, J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

38 Double Action

38 Double Action Top Break

38 Top Break

38 Top Break Double Action

Double Action Top Break

Robert Jones Monarch Gun Works Manchester St Liverpool

Smith & Wesson 38 Double Action Copy

Top Break

Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy

Top Break Double Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117572
Make: Jones, William Palmer
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jones, William Palmer
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jones, William Palmer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117572 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117572 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117572 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117572 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. P. JONES" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WILLIAM P. JONES, 25 WHITTALL STREET, BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those W.P. Jones side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features observed: side by side barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161310
Make: Jongen Freres
Model: Tip Up

Summary

Make:	Jongen Freres
Model:	Tip Up
Manufacturer:	Jongen Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161310 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	106	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JONGEN FRERES" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an early style of break-open revolver that "tips up" to allow the cylinder to slide forward off of the cylinder pin, for reloading/unloading, very similar to the system developed by Albert Spirlet. - features include: blued or bare metal finish; open fixed sights; a spring-loaded spur at the lower front of the frame that allows the barrel to pivot upwards around a pin at the top rear of the frame; a folding double-action trigger; a cylinder with recesses for pin-fire cartridges; and a checkered walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- "JONGEN FRERES" is marked on the firearm. - Jongen Freres ("Jongen Brothers") were Liege-based gunmakers from 1853 to 1874; in 1874, they were taken over by "Jamart-Smits".
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LeFaucheux Tip-Up

Pinfire Tip-Up

Spirlet Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126890
Make: Joosten
Model: 29D

Summary

Make:	Joosten
Model:	29D
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126890 - 1	22 LR	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " H.N.C. JOOSTEN, HAMBURG" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Henry N. C. Joosten" business is located in Hamburg, Germany.

Model

- " Model 29 D" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a single shot turn-bolt operated rifle with the requirement to manual cock the mechanism after closing the bolt.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn-bolt action; turned down bolt handle; take-down screw, one-piece stock with sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt rifle with the safety feature of requiring the manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "5.4 m/m" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

29-D

Model 29 D

Model 29D

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34401
Make: Jorge Mosert
Model: Autoloading Pistol

Summary

Make:	Jorge Mosert
Model:	Autoloading Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34401 - 1	22 RF	7	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- semi-automatic pistol with the magazine mounted forward of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- located under the left hand grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68225
Make: Joslyn
Model: 1855 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Joslyn
Model:	1855 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Waters, Asa H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68225 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	571	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATD BY" over "B.F. JOSLYN" over "AUG. 23, 1855" is marked on the breech lever.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was granted patent number 13,507 on August 23, 1855 for a breechloading firearm.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1861.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was located in Stonington, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1879.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn patents were manufactured by A.H. Waters & Company of Milbury, Massachusetts and Joslyn Firearm Company of Stonington, Connecticut.

Model

- breech loading, percussion carbine designed B.F. Joslyn.
- Joslyn 1855 system of breech closure uses a lever on top of the breech, when pulled upwards and forward, exposes a loading port, uses a combustable cartridge, a separate percussion cap must be placed on the external nipple located on the right of the breech of the barrel.
- lock is of standard side hamer type.
- one piece American walnut stock with sling ring on left side, one barrel band, brass trigger guard and buttplate.
- total quantity produced 1,500, between 1855 and 1856.
- visually distinctive by the circular loop on the rear of the breech lever.

Manufacturer

- "A.H. WATERS & CO." over "MILBURY MASS." may be marked on the lock plate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breech lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1855

1855 Monkey Tail Carbine

Joslyn Monkey Tail Carbine

Joslyn Monkeytail

Monkey Tail Carbine

Monkeytail Joslyn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68231
Make: Joslyn
Model: 1855 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Joslyn
Model:	1855 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Waters, Asa H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68231 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATD BY" over "B.F. JOSLYN" over "AUG. 23, 1855" is marked on the breech lever.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was granted patent number 13,507 on August 23, 1855 for a breechloading firearm.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1861.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was located in Stonington, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1879.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn patents were manufactured by A.H. Waters & Company of Milbury, Massachusetts and Joslyn Firearm Company of Stonington, Connecticut.

Model

- breech loading, percussion rifle designed B.F. Joslyn.
- Joslyn 1855 system of breech closure uses a lever on top of the breech, when pulled upwards and forward, exposes a loading port, uses a combustable cartridge, a separate percussion cap must be placed on the external nipple located on the right of the breech of the barrel.
- lock is of standard side hamer type.
- one piece American walnut stock with, one barrel band, brass trigger guard and buttplate.
- bayonet mounting lug on right side of barrel.
- less than 500 produced.
- visually distinctive by the circular loop on the rear of the breech lever.

Manufacturer

- "A.H. WATERS & CO. / MILBURY MASS." may be marked on the lock plate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breech lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1855

Joslyn Monkey Tail

Joslyn Monkeytail

Josyln 1855 Rifle

Monkey Tail Joslyn

Monkeytail Joslyn

Navy Monkeytail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16490
Make: Joslyn
Model: 1858

Summary

Make:	Joslyn
Model:	1858
Manufacturer:	Joslyn Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16490 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.F. JOSLYN" over "PAT'D MAY 4 1858" is marked on the barrel.
- Joslyn 1858 Revolver was designed by Benjamin F. Joslyn.

Model

- this particular firearm is also known as the "Army Model" or "Standard Model". The 1858 designation is in reference to the patent date marked on the firearm.
- "B.F. JOSLYN" over "PAT'D MAY 4 1858" is marked on the top of the barrel..
- produced circa 1861 - 1862.
- this is a single-action percussion revolver somewhat resembling the Colt 1851, only with a side-mounted hammer.
- features include; solid receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; walnut grips; a cylinder axis pin that enters the receiver/frame from the rear, and a hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- early specimens of this revolver (those with a brass trigger guard) are believed to have been made by W.C Freeman.

Manufacturer

- "B.F. JOSLYN" over "PAT'D MAY 4 1858" is marked on the barrel.
- Joslyn Firearms Company manufactured revolvers and carbines under patents held by Benjamin F. Joslyn.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1861 and Stonington, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1879.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame from "1" up.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Model

Army Model Revolver

Joslyn Army Model

Joslyn Army Model Revolver

M1858

Model 1858

Standard Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68344
Make: Joslyn
Model: 1862 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Joslyn
Model:	1862 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Joslyn Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68344 - 1	56-52 SPENCER RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B.F. JOSLYN'S PATENT" over "OCTOBER 8th 1861" over "JUNE 24th 1862" is usually marked on the breech block.
- Joslyn 1862 Carbine was designed by Benjamin F. Joslyn.

Model

- breech loading, metallic cartridge, side hammer cavalry carbine.
- uses Joslyn's patent breech system which entails a hinged breechblock which swings to the left for loading and unloading.
- one piece walnut stock with single brass barrel band and iron sling ring mounted on the left side.
- 3,500 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- "JOSLYN FIRE ARMS Co" over "STONINGTON" over "CONN" may be marked on the lockplate.
- Joslyn Firearms Company manufactured revolvers and carbines under patents held by Benjamin F. Joslyn.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1861 and Stonington, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1879.

Serial Number

- starts at 1 and continues upwards, appears on the receiver.

Other Markings

JOSLYN FIRE ARMS Co
STONINGTON
CONN.
is marked on the side plate.

B.F. JOSLYN'S PATENTS
OCTOBER 8th 1861
JUNE 24th 1862
is marked on the breech lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121801	Joslyn	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

Joslyn 1862 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68352
Make: Joslyn
Model: 1864 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Joslyn
Model:	1864 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Joslyn Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68352 - 2	44 RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68352 - 1	56-52 SPENCER RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSLYN FIRE ARMS Co" over "STONINGTON" over "CONN" over "1864" may be marked on the lockplate.
- Joslyn 1864 Carbine was designed by Benjamin F. Joslyn.

Model

- "JOSLYN FIRE ARMS Co" over "STONINGTON" over "CONN" over "1864" may be marked on the lockplate.
- breech loading, metallic cartridge, side hammer cavalry carbine.
- uses Joslyn's patent breech system which entails a hinged breechblock which swings to the left for loading and unloading.
- one piece walnut stock with single barrel band, sling ring mounted on the left side.
- Joslyn Model 1864 Carbine differs visually from the Joslyn Model 1862 Carbine by having iron fittings in lieu of brass.
- 12,500 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- "JOSLYN FIRE ARMS Co" over "STONINGTON" over "CONN" over "1864" may be marked on the lockplate.
- Joslyn Firearms Company manufactured revolvers and carbines under patents held by Benjamin F. Joslyn.
- Benjamin F. Joslyn was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1861 and Stonington, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1861 to 1879.

Serial Number

- starts at 1 and continues upwards, appears on the receiver.

Other Markings

JOSLYN FIRE ARMS Co
STONINGTON CONN.
1864
is marked on the side plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121801	Joslyn	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

Joslyn 1864 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121801
Make: Joslyn
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Joslyn
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121801 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSLYN FIRE ARMS CO / STONINGTON / CONN." and/or "JOSLYN FIRE ARMS CO / STONINGTON CONN. / 1864" may be marked on the sidelock plate.
- Charles J. Godfrey of New York City, New York was a dealer and importer from 1875 to 1907. Godfrey advertised this firearm for sale circa 1898.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a conversion of a Joslyn Carbine into a single barrel shotgun.
- features include: walnut straight stock with brass butt plate; casehardened sidelock plate; single trigger with trigger guard; blade front sight and V notch rear sight; side hammer; round barrel with a barrel band; loading by pivoting the breechblock up; and may have a sling ring on the left side of the stock.

Action

- breech loading

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the tang and may also be repeated on the barrel.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the breechblock on three lines: "B.F. JOSLYN'S PATENT", "OCTOBER 8TH 1961" and "JUNE 24TH 1862".
- inspector markings may be marked on the left side of the side plate.
- example observed with Belgium proof marks.

Cross-References

68344	Joslyn	1862 Carbine	Joslyn Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68352	Joslyn	1864 Carbine	Joslyn Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Joslyn Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127294
Make: Jover
Model: Ferguson Type

Summary

Make:	Jover
Model:	Ferguson Type
Manufacturer:	Jover
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127294 - 1	46 FLINTLOCK	1	248	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOVER" may be marked on the lockplate.
- "JOVER" and "LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1780.
- this is a breech loading black powder flintlock pistol.
- features include: octagonal rifled barrel; Ferguson type breech - unthreading the trigger guard screw opens the breech; flintlock ignition; one piece walnut checkered stock.

Manufacturer

- "JOVER" may be marked on the lockplate.
- "JOVER" and "LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ferguson Type Rifled Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127292
Make: Jover
Model: Ferguson Type

Summary

Make:	Jover
Model:	Ferguson Type
Manufacturer:	Jover
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127292 - 1	63 FLINTLOCK	1	908	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOVER" may be marked on the lockplate.
- "JOVER" and "LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1811.
- this is a breech loading black powder flintlock rifle.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel; Ferguson type breech -unthreading the trigger guard screw opens the breech; flintlock ignition; one piece walnut half stock.

Manufacturer

- "JOVER" may be marked on the lockplate.
- "JOVER" and "LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ferguson Type Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127291
Make: Jover
Model: Side By Side Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Jover
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Jover
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127291 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOVER" or "JOVER - JUN R" and "LONDON" may be marked on the sideplates or barrels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured before 1811. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; side locks with frizzen; double triggers; one piece wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "JOVER" or "JOVER - JUN R" and "LONDON" may be marked on the sideplates or barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Fowler

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127295
Make: Jover & Son
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Jover & Son
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Jover & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127295 - 1	70 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOVER" may be marked on the lockplate.
- "JOVER & SON LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1786.
- this is a traditional muzzle loading black powder flintlock pistol.
- features include: round barrel; flintlock ignition; one piece walnut stock with butt cap; ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "JOVER" may be marked on the lockplate.
- "JOVER & SON LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ferguson Type Rifled Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196016
Make: Jover, William
Model: Pattern Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Jover, William
Model:	Pattern Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Jover, William
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196016 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	147	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- lockplate may be marked with "Jover
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Jover FlintLock Pistols whose model designation is unknown. - lockplate may be marked with "Jover". - features include: sidehammer; flintlock ignition; brass or steel barrel, trigger guard, buttcap and nosecap.
Manufacturer	- lockplate may be marked with "Jover".
Action	- muzzle-loaded flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161208
Make: Joy, Andrew, S
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Joy, Andrew, S
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Joy, Andrew, S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161208 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOY", "ANDREW S. JOY", or "A.S. JOY" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an example of a percussion "Pennsylvania"-style rifle produced by Andrew S. Joy during the mid 1800's.
- features include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; half-length straight-grip tiger-stripe maple stock with brass gripstrap/trigger guard and German silver decorative fitments; underbarrel ramrod; right-side lockplate and hammer; double-set triggers; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "JOY", "ANDREW S. JOY", or "A.S. JOY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Andrew S. Joy was a Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania-based gunsmith from the 1830's until the US Civil War.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129110
Make: Joyner
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Joyner
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Joyner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129110 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOYNER" or "JOINER" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - one observed example was believed to ba a conversion from flintlock ignition to percussion ignition by replacing the cock and frizzen with a nipple and hammer. - features include: tapered round barrel with a muzzle ring and a band to support a ram rod; brass reciver/frame with light engraving; brass trigger guard; centrally mounted hammer; bird's head wood grip.
Manufacturer	- "JOYNER" or "JOINER" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - John Joyner (Joiner) was a manufacturer located in London, England from 1761 to 1780. He also supplied firearms to the Hudson's Bay Company circa 1769 to 1774.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48386
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)/Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48386 - 7	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48386 - 8	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48386 - 9	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48386 - 3	243 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48386 - 6	243 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48386 - 1	243 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48386 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48386 - 11	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48386 - 12	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48386 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48386 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48386 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.458)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is customized/accurized Armalite AR-10.
- features include: two baffle muzzle brake; stainless steel bull barrel or standard weight barrel as an option; may or may not have detachable sights; two piece custom finished ventilated aluminum handguard tube; Picatinny rail flap top upper assembly; miscellaneous JP enterprise custom internal parts and accessories; black anodized with option of custom anodized colour on the upper assembly.

Manufacturer

- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117783	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	AR-10	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR-10 Custom

AR-10LW Custom

AR-10T Custom

AR10

AR10 Custom

AR10 LW Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR10 T Custom

AR10LW Custom

AR10T Custom

JP Custom AR

JP Custom AR-10

JP Custom AR10

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37381
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: Barracuda 10/22

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	Barracuda 10/22
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37381 - 1	22 LR	10	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Model

- "10/22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Barracuda" stands for the style/type named stock.
- "10/22 Barracuda" is a customized Ruger 10/22 rifle receiver/frame.
- "10/22 Barracuda" was manufactured from 1997 to 2003.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle that may have a integral muzzle brake or threaded for muzzle brake; heavy profile stainless steel barrel that may be fluted or carbon fiber superlight barrel; scope base attached to the barrel and receiver/frame; receiver/frame may be of silver color; Barracuda style, color laminated stock, heavily free floating the barrel with straight thumbhole style pistol grip, cheek rest and cut out, skeletonized stock with rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine. - accessory magazines with increased capacity are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Barracuda

10/22 Custom

Barracuda

JP Enterprises 10/22

JP Enterprises 10/22 Barracuda

JP Enterprises 10/22 Custom

JP Enterprises Barracuda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128851
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: CTR-02

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	CTR-02
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128851 - 3	204 RUGER	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128851 - 4	204 RUGER	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128851 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128851 - 7	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128851 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128851 - 9	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128851 - 11	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128851 - 6	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128851 - 8	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128851 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128851 - 10	223 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128851 - 12	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128851 - 13	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128851 - 14	6.5MM GRENDEL	26	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP ENTERPRISES, INC." is marked on right side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "CTR-02" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CTR-02"stands for "Competition Tactical Rifle of 2002".
- "CTR-02" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CTR-02" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "CTR-02" was introduced in 2002.
- "CTR-02" introduced a "PSC-11" model in 2011 with the upper assembly having side and standard charging handles.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; medium or light profile stainless steel barrel; barrel may have a color finned thermal dissipater visible through the handguard elongated venting slots; Picatinny rail with adjustable gas system or low profile gas block; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with integral ACOG combat sight interface; upper assembly has no ejection port cover a screwed on shell deflector and vertically grooved sides; collapsible, fixe or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, multi color choice two tone anodized finish, color painted surfaces or Presentation Grade finish.

Manufacturer

- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads.
- Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy.
- Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles.
- Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445, as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 204 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5 GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138236	JP Enterprises	SCR-11	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CTR 02

CTR-02 BRR

CTR-02 Bench Ready Rifle

CTR-02 High Power Configuration

CTR-02 MRR

CTR-02 Match Ready Rifle

CTR-02 PSC-11

CTR-02 Practical Side Charging-11

CTR-02 Viper Limited Edition

CTR02

CTR02LR

CTR02LRUR

JP Dual-Charge System

JP Enterprises Competition Tactical Rifle

JP Enterprises PSC Series

JP Enterprises Viper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48397
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: Edge Grade 3

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	Edge Grade 3
Manufacturer:	RND Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48397 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.459)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48397 - 4	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.459)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48397 - 1	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.459)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48397 - 2	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.459)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod. Grade 3" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T" over "H" over "EDGE" using the letter "E" commonly to make "THE EDGE" may also be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mod. Grade 3" variant is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Mod. Grade 3" is a high grade firearm using a custom receiver/frame and JP Enterprises parts.
- "Mod. Grade 3" was distributed by both, JP Enterprises and RND Manufacturing
- "Mod. Grade 3" was manufactured from 1996 to 2002.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake with two chamber design and tubing like construction; may have front and rear target type sights; heavy profile stainless steel barrel; low profile gas block under the handguard; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; slotted, raise scope rail flat top upper assembly; Standard AR15 type or thumb hole style laminated buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte two tone silver finish or color anodized or painted surfaces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RND Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RND Manufacturing" was founded in 1978 as a prototype and short range production company. - "RND Manufacturing" started to built semi-automatic rifles in 1990. - "RND Manufacturing" is located in Longmont, Colorado USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".223 CAL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124676	RND	Edge	RND Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Edge

Grade 3 The Edge

Grade III Rifle

JP 15

JP Enterprises Edge

JP Enterprises Grade III

JP Grade III

JP Match Rifle

JP-15

JP15

RND Manufacturing The Edge Grade III

ThEdge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184430
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: GMR15

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	GMR15
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184430 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.465)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184430 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.465)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184430 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.465)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184430 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.465)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184430 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.465)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184430 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.465)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184430 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.465)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the letter "JP" and "JP Enterprises" over "performance firearms" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GMR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GMR15" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "GMR15" is also sold as receiver/frame only. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; accessory rail; with adjustable gas system or low profile gas block; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly with right side charging handle; magazine release on the right side; collapsible, fixe, or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978. - JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009. - JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010. - JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi-custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles. - the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "GMP" and seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - will accept Glock magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

AR15 Rifle

AR15 Type

GMR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48242
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: JP-15

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	JP-15
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48242 - 15	204 RUGER	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 18	22 LR	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 19	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 20	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 11	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 12	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 13	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 9	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48242 - 14	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48242 - 8	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48242 - 10	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48242 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48242 - 16	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.454)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "JP-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JP-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JP-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "JP-15" was introduced in 1995.
- "JP-15" was introduced also as a "PSC-11" series in 2011 featuring a upper assembly with both, side and standard top charging handles.
- "PSC-11" stands for "Practical Side Charging 2011".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium or heavy profile barrel that may be stainless steel; Picatinny rail with adjustable gas system or low profile gas block; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with left side charging handle; collapsible, fixe, thumb hole style or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or custom color painted surfaces.

Manufacturer

- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 204 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5 GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JP 15

JP Dual-Charge System

JP Enterprises PSC Series

JP Match Rifle

JP-15 A-3 Grade I

JP-15 APR

JP-15 All Purpose Ready Rifle

JP-15 D

JP-15 Duty Defense Rifle

JP-15 Gladiator

JP-15 LE

JP-15 Law Enforcement

JP-15 MPR

JP-15 Match Ready Rifle

JP-15 Military Rifle

JP-15 ORRC

JP-15 Optics Ready Rapid Configuration

JP-15 SPR

JP-15 Special Purpose Rifle

JP-15 TRR

JP-15 Tactical Ready Rifle

JP-15 VTAC

JP-15 Viking Tactics

JP-15D

JP-15LE

JP-15LR

JP-15LRUR

JP-22

JP-22R

JP-22R Action Rimfire

JP15

JP15 Grade I

JP15 Grade I A-3 Flat Top

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JP15-22

JP15LR

JP15LRUR

JP15LWT3.5

JP15LWT3.5-C

JP15LWT3.5C

JP15LWT3.5T

JP15LWT3.5T-C

JP15LWT3.5TC

PSC-11

Practical Side Charging-11

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48247
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: JP-15 IPSC Limited Class

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	JP-15 IPSC Limited Class
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48247 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.455)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48247 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.455)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48247 - 1	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.455)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48247 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.455)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "JP-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JP-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JP-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "JP-15 IPSC Limited Class" is defined by its features.
- "JP-15" was manufactured from 1999 to 2004.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; standard profile barrel that may be stainless steel; target front and rear adjustable sights; Picatinny rail with adjustable gas system gas block; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard that may have a hand stop and bipod attached; flat top upper assembly; fixe, thumb hole style or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or custom color painted surfaces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978. - JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009. - JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010. - JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles. - the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade I IPSC Limited Class

JP 15

JP-15

JP15

JP15 Grade I IPSC Limited Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48230
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: JP-15 Match

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	JP-15 Match
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48230 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.453)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48230 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.453)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48230 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.453)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48230 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.453)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "JP-15" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Mod. Grade 2" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "JP-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JP-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "JP-15 Match" is defined by its features.
- "JP-15" was manufactured from 1998 to 2002.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium to heavy profile stainless steel barrel; Picatinny rail with adjustable gas system gas block; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; slotted, raise scope rail flat top upper assembly; composite skeletonized stock; synthetic pistol grip; multi color choice two tone anodized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978. - JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009. - JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010. - JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles. - the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-2 Match

Grade II

JP 15

JP Enterprises Grade 2

JP Grade II Rifle

JP Match Rifle

JP-15

JP-15 Grade 2

JP15

JP15 A-2 Match

JP15 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48253
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: JP-15 NRA Match

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	JP-15 NRA Match
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48253 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.456)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48253 - 2	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.456)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "JP-15" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Mod. Grade 1" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "JP-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JP-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "JP-15 NRA Match" is defined by its features.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; heavy profile stainless steel barrel; target front and rear adjustable sights; oversize knurled gas system valve with off position for manual operation; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard that may have a hand stop and bipod attached; flat top upper assembly; fixe with adjustable buttplate or optional thumb hole laminated rifle buttstock; target style synthetic pistol grip with hand rest; matte black finish or multi color choice two tone anodized finish..

Manufacturer

- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade I NRA Match Rifle

JP 15

JP NRA Match Rifle

JP-15

JP15

JP15 Grade I NRA Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48288
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: JP-15 Tactical/SOF

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	JP-15 Tactical/SOF
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48288 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.457)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48288 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.457)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48288 - 1	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.457)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48288 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.457)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "JP-15" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Mod. Grade 1" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "JP-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JP-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "JP-15 Tactical/SOF" is defined by its features.
- "JP-15 Tactical/SOF" was manufactured from 1999 to 2003.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or adjustable weight acting as a harmonic tuner; heavy profile stainless steel barrel; low profile gas block under the handguard; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; composite skeletonized stock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978. - JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009. - JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010. - JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles. - the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade I Tactical/SOF

JP 15

JP Grade I Tactical/SOF

JP-15

JP-15 Grade I Competition

JP15

JP15 Grade I Competition

JP15 Grade I Tactical/SOF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146080
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: JPE-15

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	JPE-15
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146080 - 1	204 RUGER	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146080 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146080 - 3	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146080 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146080 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146080 - 6	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146080 - 7	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146080 - 8	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146080 - 9	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146080 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146080 - 11	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.463)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "JP Enterprises, Inc" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "JPE-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "JPE-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "JPE-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium or heavy profile barrel that may be stainless steel; Picatinny rail with adjustable gas system or low profile gas block; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible, fixe, thumb hole style or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or custom color painted surfaces.
Manufacturer	- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978. - JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009. - JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010. - JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles. - the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (JPE) and eight numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .223-5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JP Enterprises AR 15

JPE 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131288
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: LRP-07

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	LRP-07
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131288 - 5	260 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 6	260 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 9	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131288 - 10	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131288 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131288 - 12	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131288 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131288 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 4	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 7	338 FEDERAL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131288 - 8	338 FEDERAL	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131288 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 16	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 17	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 18	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131288 - 19	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.461)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "LRP-07" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LRP" stands for "Long Range Precision".
- "LRP-07" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LRP-07" was introduced also as a "PSC-12" series in 2012 featuring an upper assembly with both, side and standard top charging handles.
- "PSC-12" stands for "Practical Side Charging 2012".
- "PSC-12" is available as a complete rifle built on a modified "LRP-07" and the upper assembly is cross compatible with the DPMS LR-308 receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; medium or light profile stainless steel barrel; barrel may have a color finned thermal dissipater visible through the handguard elongated venting slots; Picatinny rail with adjustable gas system or low profile gas block; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with left side charging handle; upper assembly right side has no ejection port cover a screwed on shell deflector and vertically grooved side; collapsible, fixe or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, multi color choice two tone anodized finish or color painted surfaces.

Manufacturer

- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a manufacturer of custom parts and firearms established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi-custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger.
- consist of alpha numeric characters.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (LRN) followed by six or eight digits.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 FEDERAL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- LRP-07 use KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138377	Remington	LRP-07	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JP 308

JP Enterprises 308

JP Enterprises LRP-07 Long Range Presentation

JP Enterprises Long Range Precision

JP LRP-07

JP SASS

JP Semi Automatic Sniper System

JPE LRP-07

JPE LRP-07H

LRP 07

LRP-07 BRR

LRP-07 Bench Ready Rifle

LRP-07 HRR

LRP-07 Hunter

LRP-07 Hunting Ready Rifle

LRP-07 Long Range Precision

LRP-07 MRR

LRP-07 Match Ready Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LRP-07 PSC-12 Series

LRP-07 Practical Side Charging

LRP-07 SASS

LRP-07H

LRP07

PSC-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160886
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: MBRG-13

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	MBRG-13
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160886 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.464)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160886 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.464)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160886 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.464)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP ENTERPRISES, INC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MBRG-13" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MBRG-13" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MBRG-13" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines.
- "MBRG-13" is available in a semi-automatic pistol variant.
- "MBRG-13" is also available in a full-automatic rifle variant.
- "MBRG-13" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; free floating handguard; accessory front and rear sights, folding and adjustable or optical sight; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly may be with a dual charging handle systems; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi-custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and AR-15 style rifles and also 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (MGN) followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - will accept Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160926	JP Enterprises	MBRG-13	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
160927	JP Enterprises	MBRG-13	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GMR-13

JP Enterprises AR-15

JP Enterprises AR15

JP Enterprises Glock Magazine Rifle

JP Enterprises MBRG-13

JP Enterprises MBRG13

JP Enterprises SBR

JP Enterprises Short Barrel Rifle

MBRG13LR-K1

MBRG13LR-K2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160926
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: MBRG-13

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	MBRG-13
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160926 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP ENTERPRISES, INC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MBRG-13" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MBRG-13" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MBRG-13" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines.
- "MBRG-13" is available in a semi-automatic rifle variant.
- "MBRG-13" is also available in a semi-automatic pistol variant.
- "MBRG-13" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; free floating handguard; accessory front and rear sights, folding and adjustable or optical sight; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly may be with a dual charging handle systems; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi-custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160886	JP Enterprises	MBRG-13	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
160927	JP Enterprises	MBRG-13	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GMR-13

JP Enterprises AR-15

JP Enterprises AR15

JP Enterprises Glock Magazine Rifle

JP Enterprises MBRG-13

JP Enterprises MBRG13

JP Enterprises SBR

JP Enterprises Short Barrel Rifle

MBRG13LR-K1

MBRG13LR-K2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160927
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: MBRG-13

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	MBRG-13
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160927 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.464)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160927 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.464)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160927 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.464)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP ENTERPRISES, INC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MBRG-13" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PISTOL" may be marked on the side of the buffer tube.
- "MBRG-13" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MBRG-13" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines.
- "MBRG-13" is available in a semi-automatic rifle variant.
- "MBRG-13" is also available in a full-automatic rifle variant.
- "MBRG-13" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light weight contour barrel that may be finned length wise; free floating handguard; accessory front and rear sights, folding and adjustable or optical sight; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly may be with a dual charging handle systems; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; black or coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978. - JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009. - JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010. - JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi-custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles. - the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (MGN) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160886	JP Enterprises	MBRG-13	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
160926	JP Enterprises	MBRG-13	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GMR-13

JP Enterprises AR-15

JP Enterprises AR15

JP Enterprises Glock Magazine Pistol

JP Enterprises MBRG-13

JP Enterprises MBRG13

MBRG13LR-K1

MBRG13LR-K2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138296
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: MR-10

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	MR-10
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138296 - 1	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138296 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138296 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MR-10"stands for "Manually-operated Rifle".
- "MR-10" was introduced in 2011.
- "MR-10" uses an Advanced Modular Chassis System (AMCS), a folding, adjustable, machined chassis system made from aluminum that is also available for Remington 700 and Savage 110 receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; round heavy profile, free floating, fluted stainless steel barrel that may be black Teflon coated; Picatinny rail on the receiver/frame for optic mounting; three lug, spiral fluted bolt body with a large knobbed handle; safety lever on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; three main pieces modular, folding stock; forend can be of rectangular, flat bottom, side grooved benchrest style or JP Enterprises AR15 style, tubular with elongated venting slots with a top mounted long Picatinny rail; stock centre section has lighting cut, magazine housing, integral trigger guard and a target with hand rest AR15 type pistol grip; folding butt section incorporate adjustable cheek rest, butt pad and may include a folding, adjustable butt rest; matte black finish, color painted surfaces or mix of.

Manufacturer

- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010.
- JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles.
- the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (JP) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all calibre specific magazines available for Accuracy International rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JP Enterprises Advanced Modular Chassis System Rifle

JP Enterprises Benchrest AMCS Rifle

JP Enterprises MR 10

JP Enterprises MR10

JP Enterprises Manually Operated Rifle

JP MR-10

JPE MR-10

MR 10

MR10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199599
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: MR-19

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	MR-19
Manufacturer:	Ultimatum Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199599 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199599 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199599 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JP Enterprises" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Deadline 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "MR-19" platform uses the "Ultimatum Precision Deadline 2 action" paired with "JP Enterprises APAC" chassis system.
- Features include: magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; reversible bolt-handle; adjustable cheek piece; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of two lines shaped as the letters "U" and "N" stacked on one another.
- "Ultimatum Precision CA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 19

MR-19 Manual Precision Rifle

MR-19 Ultimatum Precision Deadline Action

MR19

Manual Rifle 19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138236
Make: JP Enterprises
Model: SCR-11

Summary

Make:	JP Enterprises
Model:	SCR-11
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138236 - 1	204 RUGER	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 3	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 5	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 7	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 8	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 9	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138236 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.462)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "JP ENTERPRISES, INC" over "HUGO, MN, USA" over "MODEL: SCR-11" over "SERIAL" and the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "JP" and "ENTERPRISES, INC" over "Performane Rifle" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "JP" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "MODEL: SCR-11" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SCR-11" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SCR-11" stands for "Side-Charging Rifle". - "SCR-11" is the "Side Charging Rifle" variant of JP Enterprises CTR-02 rifle. - features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; round, medium profile stainless steel barrel; barrel may have a color finned thermal dissipater visible through the handguard elongated venting slots; adjustable gas system or low profile gas block with a Picatinny rail; flat top upper assembly with an integral A3 Picatinny rail and left side charging handle; alunimum receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing; ambidextrous safety; free floating tubular handguard with elongated venting slots; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible, fixed or custom rifle buttstock; matte black finish or custom color painted surfaces.
Manufacturer	- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978. - JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009. - JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010. - JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles. - the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "SERIAL:" and the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "SCR" prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 204 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5 GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128851	JP Enterprises	CTR-02	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

JPE SCR 11

JPE SCR-11 Presentation Grade

JPE SCR11

JPE Side Charge Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SCR

SCR 11

SCR11

Side Charge Rifle 11

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198810
Make: JPG
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	JPG
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	JPG
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198810 - 1	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "JPG" logo is the letter within a circle.
- "JPG" stand for the name of a gunsmith, machinist from Québec City, Québec Canada.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever on the left, rear side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "JPG" logo is the letter within a circle.
- "JPG" stand for the name of a gunsmith, machinist from Québec City, Québec Canada.

Action
- Blowback operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J P G Pistol

J-PG Pistol

J.P.G. Pistol

JPG Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125163
Make: JRS
Model: 510

Summary

Make:	JRS
Model:	510
Manufacturer:	JRS Custom Gunsmithing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125163 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125163 - 2	50 BMG	1	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JRS-50" is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame near the scope base.

Model

- model designation is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame below the "make" near the scope base.
- model designation is 510-(99), where the 99 represents the barrel length.
- this is a custom built, single shot, 50 calibre, bi-pod supported, bolt action rifle.
- this is an "all steel" firearm.
- features include: blue anodized receiver/frame with optic mounting blocks; custom barrel lengths, complete with ported flash/muzzle break; ventilated fore end with mounted steel bi-pod; tubular buttstock with recoil pad.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the make and model designation, near the scope base.
- serial number consists of a two digit, a hyphen, followed by three digits.
- serial number rationalization is a two digit year of manufacture followed by a three digit production sequence. eg 99-999

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

510-30

510-31

510-32

510-33

510-34

510-36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197549
Make: JSD Supply
Model: MUP-1

Summary

Make:	JSD Supply
Model:	MUP-1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	The right interior wall of the receiver blank is marked "JSD SUPPLY" " Prospect, PA".
Model	The model designation is marked on the left interior wall of the Receiver Blank. The model designation is an abbreviation of "Modular Universal Pistol-1" Model is a clone of the SIG P320's receiver frame in blank form.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act. This receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".
Remarks	This receiver blank is commonly sold with a jig; precut to facilitate the drilling of the pinholes necessary for it to fire various calibres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MUP 1

MUP-1 Receiver Blank

Modular Universal Pistol-1

P320 Receiver Blank

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SIG P320 Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198047
Make: JSD Supply
Model: MUP-1

Summary

Make:	JSD Supply
Model:	MUP-1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198047 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The right interior wall of the receiver blank is marked "JSD SUPPLY" " Prospect, PA".
Model	- The model designation is an abbreviation of "Modular Universal Pistol-1". The model designation is marked on the left interior wall of the Receiver Blank. Model is a completed clone of the SIG P320's receiver frame. - As this firearm modular in nature, there are many variations of finish, grip size, barrel types and attachments, slide configurations.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MUP-1 Pistol

P320 Clone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20433
Make: JSL
Model: Spitfire

Summary

Make:	JSL
Model:	Spitfire
Manufacturer:	John Slough Limited (JSL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20433 - 3	40 S&W	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20433 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20433 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.S.L." over "HEREFORD" over "ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.S.L." is the abbreviation for John Slough Limited.

Model

- "Spitfire 9MM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- production began in 1990.
- features include: stainless steel construction, fixed sights, receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch, magazine catch on left side of receiver/frame at bottom of rounded trigger guard, black platic grip plates, and rounded spur hammer.
- an updated model known as the "Spitfire MARK 2" was also offered.

Manufacturer

- "J.S.L." over "HEREFORD" over "ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.S.L." is the abbreviation for John Slough Limited.
- John Slough Limited (JSL) was an imported and distributed of the ITM model AT84 pistol in the 1980's.
- John Slough redesigned the "CZ75" pistol in response to British military desires and produced it as the "Spitfire".
- Spitfire has reportedly been adopted by various police agencies but not on a large scale.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- calibre and British proof marks may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Spitfire 9MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65206
Make: JSL
Model: Spitfire MARK 2

Summary

Make:	JSL
Model:	Spitfire MARK 2
Manufacturer:	John Slough Limited (JSL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65206 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65206 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.S.L." over "HEREFORD" over "ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.S.L." is the abbreviation for John Slough Limited.

Model

- "SPITFIRE 9MM MK II" is marked on the slide.

Manufacturer

- "J.S.L." over "HEREFORD" over "ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.S.L." is the abbreviation for John Slough Limited.
- John Slough Limited (JSL) was an imported and distributed of the ITM model AT84 pistol in the 1980's.
- John Slough redesigned the "CZ75" pistol in response to British military desires and produced it as the "Spitfire".
- Spitfire has reportedly been adopted by various police agencies but not on a large scale.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - calibre and British proof marks may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Spitfire 9mm MARK 2

Spitfire 9mm MARK II

Spitfire 9mm MARK Two

Spitfire 9mm MK II

Spitfire 9mm MK2

Spitfire MARK II

Spitfire MARK Two

Spitfire MK2

Spitfire Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198669
Make: JTS
Model: Airacuda Max

Summary

Make:	JTS
Model:	Airacuda Max
Manufacturer:	JTS Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198669 - 9	177 PELLET	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198669 - 10	177 PELLET	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198669 - 2	22 PELLET	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198669 - 6	22 PELLET	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198669 - 1	25 PELLET	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198669 - 7	25 PELLET	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198669 - 4	30 PELLET	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198669 - 5	30 PELLET	7	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JTS" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "TJS" inside of a shield-shaped outline.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AIRACUDA MAX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: barrel shroud; quick-disconnect fill fitting under barrel; reservoir pressure gauge and regulator pressure gauge on the underside of the receiver; manual safety in front of the trigger; right side cocking lever.
Manufacturer	- "JTS GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consisted of sixteen digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AGD-554711242

Airacuda Max PCP Air Rifle

JAGACUDAM177

JAGACUDAM22

JAGACUDAM25

JTS-JAGACUDAM22

PY-5547-11242

PY-5547-11243

PY-5547-12407

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

JTS Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197788
Make: JTS
Model: E60

Summary

Make:	JTS
Model:	E60
Manufacturer:	Seckin Savunma Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197788 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "IMPORTED BY JTS, KATY, TX" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "E60" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: over & under barrels; external chokes; ventilated barrel ribs; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety;
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY BY SECKIN SAVUNMA SILAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver tang, under the breech release lever. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters, a dash, and five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

60.1

60.2

SCK-S3-010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JTS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197790
Make: JTS
Model: FX017

Summary

Make:	JTS
Model:	FX017
Manufacturer:	Ozkanlar Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197790 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "IMPORTED BY JTS, KATY, TX" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "FX 017" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: synthetic fore-end handguard; right side, extended rubber charging handle and bolt release button; two-piece aluminium receiver/frame; cross bolt style safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY BY OZKANLAR SILAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading port. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits, a dash, and four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 017

FX 17

FX 17.1

FX 17.3

FX017.1

FX017.3

FX17.1

FX17.3

JTS FX17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JTS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197789
Make: JTS
Model: FX12

Summary

Make:	JTS
Model:	FX12
Manufacturer:	Ozkanlar Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197789 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMPORTED BY JTS, KATY, TX" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FX 12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: synthetic fore-end handguard; right side charging handle and bolt release button; one-piece aluminium receiver/frame; cross bolt style safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY BY OZKANLAR SILAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading port. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits, a dash, and four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 12

FX 12.1

FX 12.3

JTS FX 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JTS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197791
Make: JTS
Model: FX19

Summary

Make:	JTS
Model:	FX19
Manufacturer:	Ozkanlar Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197791 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "IMPORTED BY JTS, KATY, TX" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "FX 19" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: synthetic fore-end handguard; right side charging handle and bolt release button; two-piece aluminium receiver/frame; cross bolt style safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY BY OZKANLAR SILAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading port. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits, a dash, and four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 19

FX 19 Camo

JTS FX 19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JTS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19139
Make: Juaristi, Francisco
Model: Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Juaristi, Francisco
Model:	Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Juaristi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19139 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.J" over "CAL 44" was observed marked on rear octogonal portion of barrel/receiver/frame.
- "F.J" was the manufacturer's identification mark used by Francisco Juaristi.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1771" was observed marked on the rear lock plate.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on left side of barrel/receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round to octogonal barrel; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side steel lock plate with a frizzen and flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard and butt cap; one piece wood stock extends almost to the muzzle of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Francisco Juaristi (F.J) / Armas Juaristi was a firearms manufactured located in Eibar, Spain from circa 1950 to the 1980s.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Calibre

- "CAL 44" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on left side of barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1771

1771 Flintlock Reproduction

1771 Reproduction

Flintlock

Flintlock Pistol

Flintlock Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137396
Make: Juaristi, Pablo
Model: Remington Rolling Block Type Double Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Juaristi, Pablo
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Type Double Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Juaristi, Pablo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137396 - 1	44-40 WIN	2	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fa. de Pablo Juaristi Eibar" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side, double barrel pistol based on the Remington Rolling Block design. - features observed: bead front sight; octagonal barrel assembly with side by side rifled barrels; rolling block lever located on the right side of the assembly; exposed spur hammers; double triggers; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; checkered wood grip panels; lanyard ring loop; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Fa. de Pablo Juaristi Eibar" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - Pablo T. Juaristi was a gunmaker located in Eibar, Spain circa 1881 to 1897.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.

Cross-References

137398	Unknown	Remington Rolling Block Type Double Barrel Pistol	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pistol

Double Barrel Remington Rolling Block Type Pistol

Double Barrel Rolling Block Pistol

Remington Rolling Block Type Pistol

Rolling Block Type Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23849
Make: Jubala
Model: Jubala

Summary

Make:	Jubala
Model:	Jubala
Manufacturer:	Larranaga y Elartza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23849 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23849 - 4	32 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23849 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23849 - 3	7.65MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JUBALA" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plate.
- "Jubala" was a trade name used by "Larranaga y Elartza".

Model

- "JUBALA" and "MARQUE DEPOSE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1937.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- monogram letters "LE" inside a shield may be marked on the grip plates or at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- "LE" is the abbreviation for "Larranaga y Elartza" of Eibar, Spain.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Depose

Jubala Marque Depose

Marque Depose

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191265
Make: Juggernaut Tactical
Model: JT-10

Summary

Make:	Juggernaut Tactical
Model:	JT-10
Manufacturer:	Juggernaut Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191265 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.466)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191265 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.466)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191265 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.466)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191265 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.466)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JUGGERNAUT TACTICAL" and the Juggernaut Tactical logo of "JT" in an inverted triangle are marked on the firearm.
- Juggernaut Tactical is a manufacturer of AR-10/AR-15-style rifles, based in Orange, California.

Model

- "JT-10" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style gas-operated semi-automatic rifle manufactured in an enlarged version so as to accept the 7.62/.308 class of cartridges.
- features may include: typical AR-15/AR-10 layout and operation; various finish options in anodized or cerakote; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated handguard with accessory rails; "flat-top" configuration with no supplied sights; right-side ejection port with spring-loaded cover; ambidextrous bolt catch; right-side magazine release; left-side thumb-operated safety; synthetic finger-grooved pistol-grip; and a minimalist telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "JUGGERNAUT TACTICAL" and the Juggernaut Tactical logo of "JT" in an inverted triangle are marked on the firearm.
- Juggernaut Tactical is a manufacturer of AR-10/AR-15-style rifles, based in Orange, California.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191266
Make: Juggernaut Tactical
Model: JT-15

Summary

Make:	Juggernaut Tactical
Model:	JT-15
Manufacturer:	Juggernaut Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191266 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.467)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191266 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.467)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191266 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.467)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191266 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.467)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JUGGERNAUT TACTICAL" and the Juggernaut Tactical logo of "JT" in an inverted triangle are marked on the firearm.
- Juggernaut Tactical is a manufacturer of AR-10/AR-15-style rifles, based in Orange, California.

Model

- "JT-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style gas-operated semi-automatic rifle.
- features may include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; various finish options in anodized or cerakote; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated handguard with accessory rails; "flat-top" configuration with no supplied sights; right-side ejection port with spring-loaded cover; ambidextrous bolt catch; right-side magazine release; left-side thumb-operated safety; synthetic finger-grooved pistol-grip; and a minimalist telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "JUGGERNAUT TACTICAL" and the Juggernaut Tactical logo of "JT" in an inverted triangle are marked on the firearm.
- Juggernaut Tactical is a manufacturer of AR-10/AR-15-style rifles, based in Orange, California.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20438
Make: Jukar
Model: Colonial Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jukar
Model:	Colonial Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20438 - 7	44 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20438 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20438 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20438 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20438 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20438 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20438 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20438 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20438 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20438 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include octagonal barrel, brass furniture, fixed sights, walnut stock. - this was offered in a "kit" form as CVA catalogue number KA704 and factory assembled as CVA catalogue number PP201.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Jukar produced this Colonial Pistol Reproduction for Connecticut Valley Arms until 1980.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colonial Pistol

Colonial Reproduction

English Belt Pïstol

FP302

Flintlock Pistol

KA701

KA702

KA703

KA704

PP201

Percussion Pistol

Standard Flintlock Pistol

Standard Flintlock Pistol Kit

Standard Percussion Pistol

Standard Percussion Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20439
Make: Jukar
Model: English Belt Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jukar
Model:	English Belt Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20439 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	1	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20439 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20439 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- barrel usually marked with "Spain" or "Made in Spain" and "JUKAR"

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an "English belt pistol", popular during the 1700s and 1800's; versions were made with both flintlock and percussion ignition systems.
- features include: walnut bird's-head grip stock; engraved or plain, colour-case-hardened lock-plate; brass trigger-guard; blued octagonal barrel; fixed sights; steel ramrod.
- may be supplied with a brass belt "hook" mounted on the left side lock screw.

Manufacturer

- barrel usually marked with "Spain" or "Made in Spain" and "JUKAR".
- Jukar was a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- percussion or flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114477	CVA	English Belt Pistol Reproduction	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Pistol Reproduction

FP302

PP201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28900
Make: Jukar
Model: Hawken Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jukar
Model:	Hawken Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28900 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48093
Make: Jukar
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jukar
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48093 - 17	44 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48093 - 16	44 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	1	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48093 - 14	44 PERCUSSION	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48093 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 15	44 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 12	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48093 - 7	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48093 - 13	45 PERCUSSION	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48093 - 9	45 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48093 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48093 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- barrel usually marked with "Spain" or "Made in Spain" and "JUKAR".

Model

- model name not usually marked on the firearm.
- barrel usually marked with "Spain" or "Made in Spain" and "JUKAR".
- features include: engraved or plain octagonal barrel and lock plate; one piece wooden stock extending almost to the end of the barrel; adjustable trigger; brass trigger guard, nose cap on front of forestock and two exposed brass thimbles under the barrel to retain the ramrod.
- available in both flint and percussion ignition system.
- also available in a kit form.

Manufacturer

- Jukar ceased operations in 1980.

Action

- side hammer, percussion or flint lock ignition system.

Serial Number

- referenced sample consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61556	CVA	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Jukar	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FP303

FP304

KA709

Kentuckian

Kentucky Belt Pistol

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Reproduction

PP205

PP206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80771
Make: Jukar
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jukar
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80771 - 7	44 FLINTLOCK	1	870	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80771 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	870	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80771 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	828	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80771 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- stamped on the barrel.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a black powder muzzleloading reproduction of the Kentucky rifle.
- the Kentucky rifle was America's first great contribution to firearms technology, this type of rifle was born in the 1750's, and was developed by various gunsmiths.
- features may include:
- octagonal barrel.
- blade front and "V" notch rear sights.
- crescent shaped butt plate.
- patchbox located in the buttstock.
- full, or half length stock.
- cheekpiece is usually standard.
- patchbox, lock plate, and butt plate, usually made of brass or case hardened steel.

Manufacturer

- Jukar was a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Made in Spain appears on barrel as do Spanish proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR501

KA705

KA707

Kentucky

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

PR401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20441
Make: Jukar
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jukar
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20441 - 6	41 PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20441 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20441 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20441 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20441 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20441 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- barrel usually marked with "Spain" or "Made in Spain" and "JUKAR".

Model

- this is a reproduction based on the Henry Deringer percussion pistol made between 1830 and 1870. The use of a Deringer pistol to assassinate President Abraham Lincoln led to small pocket type percussion pistols becoming known collectively as a "Deringer" or "Philadelphia Deringer" in reference to the city where Henry Deringer produced his firearms (markings on the original included Deringer's name and "Philadelphia" in abbreviated form). Over the years the spelling was sometimes changed to "Derringer".
- "DERRINGER " over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the right side plate.
- features include: checkered walnut bird's head grip stock; engraved lock plate and brass wedge holder; round or octagonal barrel; blued finish.
- also available as a kit, as such variations in finish and features may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Jukar was a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- muzzle loading percussion pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel and may consist of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36751	CVA	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Single-Shot
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Derringer Philadelphia

KA712

PP204

Philadelphia Deringer

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer

Philadelphia Derringer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121750
Make: Jukar
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jukar
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121750 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- barrel usually marked with "Spain" or "Made in Spain" and/or "JUKAR".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
- also available as a kit.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- Jukar was a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

38663	CVA	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Jukar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61479	Ultra Hi	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Percussion Reproduction

KA711

PR404

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

The Zouave Rifle

Zouave

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20443
Make: Jukar
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Jukar
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Jukar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20443 - 9	44 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20443 - 7	44 FLINTLOCK	1	211	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20443 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20443 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20443 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20443 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20443 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20443 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20443 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20443 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round or semi octagonal straight or tapered, blued, barrel; rifled or smooth bore; supplied without sights; colour case hardened lock plate; steel ramrod; walnut stock; brass trigger guard, pistol grip cap, forearm cap and left side plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel. - Jukar was a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- this firearm was also available as a kit.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP301

Horse Pistol

PP203

Tower

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Tower Pistol

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Tower Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144245
Make: Jukes, Coulson, Stokes & Company
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Jukes, Coulson, Stokes & Company
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Clive, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144245 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JUKES COULSON" over "STOKES & Co" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- Jukes, Coulson & Company was listed in the London Directory as an Iron Merchant in 1768.
- "Jukes, Coulson & Company" was an exporter of arms & gun powder circa 1774.
- "Jukes, Coulson & Company" was joined by Thomas Newton Stokes.
- "Jukes, Coulson & Company" became "Jukes, Coulson, Stokes & Company" in 1870.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1862.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight, round to octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; engraved lock plate with a right side mounted percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded metal trigger guard; single barrel wedge; half length checkered wood straight grip stock with a metal forend cap.

Manufacturer

- "WC" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "WC" is the abbreviation for William Clive".
- William Clive was a barrel maker located in Birmingham, England at 34 Legge Street from 1827 to 1834, and 32 Legge Street from 1835 to 1861.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Single Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133558
Make: Jung & Sohne
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Jung & Sohne
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Jung & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133558 - 2	8.15X46R	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133558 - 1	8MM MAUSER	1	771	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRIEDR. JUNG & SOHNE SUHL" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 1905" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- this is a modified lever operated dropping/falling block action used by gunmakers to build "Off-Hand" or "Schuetzen" or "Schuetzenfest" target rifles which were used in target matches.
- features observed: blued octagonal barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; rebound hammer; double set triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- "FR. JUNG & SÖHNE" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SUHL" may also be marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel of one example.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1905

Scheibenbuchsen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118780
Make: Jung & Sohne
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Jung & Sohne
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Jung & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118780 - 3	43 MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118780 - 2	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118780 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jung" or "F. Jung & Sohne" or "Fr Jung U Sohne in Suhl" or "Friedr. Jung & Sohne, Suhle" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Drilling" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three barrel combination gun.
- this firearm uses shotgun cartridges and rimmed or center fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: three barrels; hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or three triggers; may have a barrel selector lever; straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "FR. JUNG & SÖHNE" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SUHL" may also be marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- side by side shotgun barrels of the same calibre over a rifle barrel;
- side by side rifle barrels of the same calibre over a shotgun barrel;
- one shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel with a smaller calibre rifle barrel offset to one side between the two over and under barrels;
- side by side barrel configuration, one being a shotgun barrel and the other a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel of the same calibre as the side by side, also known as a "Bock Drilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels under a small calibre rifle barrel, also known as "Schienendrilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels over a shotgun barrel;
- over and under shotgun barrels with a rifle barrel offset to the side between the over and under barrels, also known as a "Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf"; and
- over and under barrel configuration, shotgun barrel over a small calibre rifle barrel over a larger calibre rifle barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118779
Make: Jung & Sohne
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Jung & Sohne
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Jung & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118779 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118779 - 1	16 GA X 2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; boxlock/hammerless or sidelocks with external hammers; engraved.
Manufacturer	- "FR. JUNG & SÖHNE" is usually marked on the barrel. - "SUHL" may also be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174045
Make: Jung & Sohne
Model: Tip Up

Summary

Make:	Jung & Sohne
Model:	Tip Up
Manufacturer:	Jung & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174045 - 1	22 RF	1	308	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FR. JUNG & SÖHNE" was marked on the barrel.
- "SUHL" was also marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Tip Up" refers to the barrel muzzle hinging down for loading the firearm.
- "Tip Up" of this style is also called "drop-barrel pistol" or "System Kipplaufpistole".
- "Tip Up" of this type is a single shot, target handgun that may have double set triggers.
- features include: octagonal barrel that may be fluted; dovetail front and rear sights on the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; hammerless design; trigger guard with finger hook; double set triggers; plain small wood forend and checkered, curved pistol grip with thumb rest; blue barrel and/or case hardened colour receiver/frame that may have some engraving.

Manufacturer

- "FR. JUNG & SÖHNE" was marked on the barrel.
- "SUHL" was also marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- one example was marked "5,1 mm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drop Barrel Pistol

German Single Shot

German Target Pistol

Kipplaufpistole

Tip-Up Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18776
Make: Jupiter
Model: Jupiter

Summary

Make:	Jupiter
Model:	Jupiter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18776 - 2	25 AUTO	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18776 - 3	32 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18776 - 1	6.35MM	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18776 - 4	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JUPITER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "JUPITER" was a brand/trade name manufactured or sold by Etxezarraga y Abaitua, Eulogio Arostegui, and Fabrique d"armes de Guerre de Grande Precision.

Model

- "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "JUPITER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this pistol is a typical Eibar type Browning clone available with either a short or long grip frame.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; magazine release located on rear of bottom butt strap; safety catch located on left side of receiver/frame; plastic grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18950	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision	Jupiter	Etxezarraga Abitua y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jupiter Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol Jupiter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119437
Make: Jurek
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Jurek
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Jurek, M K
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119437 - 3	22 LR	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119437 - 2	22 LR	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119437 - 1	22 LR	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119437 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- gunmaker in Birmingham, 1965, 1973-1974.
- sample examined was marked on the left side receiver/frame as " Dr. MK JUREK".
- a logo may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the top as an oval with the initials M, J and K.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; fixed ramp front sight with adjustable click rear sight for windage and elevation; may have a thumb-rest target grip and adjustable trigger.
- observed specimens had a barrel release located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger or straight pull slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name usually is marked on left side of receiver/frame as:
"MADE BY DR. MK JUREK 11 ST. MARY'S ROW BIRMINGHAM 4 ENGLAND" or MADE BY DR. M.K. JUREK 10/11 ST. MARY'S ROW BIRMINGHAM 4 ENGLAND".
Patent No. 819350

Action

- hinged break-open action or straight pull slide single shot pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on upper left side of the receiver/frame or on the top.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jurek Single Barrel

Jurek Single shot

M K Jurek Single Barrel

M K Jurek Single Shot

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Pistol

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131999
Make: Just Right Carbines
Model: JR Carbine

Summary

Make:	Just Right Carbines
Model:	JR Carbine
Manufacturer:	Just Right Carbines (JRC)/XLI Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131999 - 2	40 S&W	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131999 - 5	40 S&W	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Non-Commercial Customization	
131999 - 3	45 AUTO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131999 - 7	45 AUTO	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Non-Commercial Customization	
131999 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131999 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Non-Commercial Customization	
131999 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131999 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Non-Commercial Customization	
131999 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131999 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131999 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131999 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131999 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JR" in a larger "C" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JUST RIGHT CARBINES" over "CANANDAIGUA, NY" over "XLI CORPORATION" over "ROCHESTER, NY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MODEL JR CARBINE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MULTI-CALIBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- JR Carbine is distributed by Early & Modern Firearms (EMF) in the U.S.A.
- JR Carbine uses a split receiver/frame design.
- JR Carbine is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.
- features include: no sights; lightweight Mossberg Tri-Flatted barrel; flat top aluminum receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail, ambidextrous bolt charging handle, ejector, and ejector port, and collapsible buttstock; removable lower frame with magazine well, magazine release, AR15/M4 rifle type trigger group, and synthetic pistol grip; synthetic AR15/M4 type hand guard, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- other custom features include calibre/barrel/magazine type etc.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 768 mm (30 1/4") and in the extended position is 851 mm (33 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "JR" in a larger "C" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JUST RIGHT CARBINES" over "CANANDAIGUA, NY" over "XLI CORPORATION" over "ROCHESTER, NY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "JR" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "JRCP" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "JRCV" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CALIBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "G-9MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "9MM PARA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- supplied with Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134901	Thureon Defense	SA	Thureon Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196562	Lockhart Tactical	Raven	Lockhart Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

723175702691

ATIJRC40GR

ATIJRC40GRCA10

ATIJRC40GRNY10

ATIJRC9GR

ATIJRC9GRCA10

ATIJRC9GRNY10

EMF Carbine

EMF JR Carbine

J R Carbine

JR Carbine Marine

JRC

JRC40SW

JRC45ACP

JRC9MM

Just Right Carbine Marine

Model J R Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Latulippe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19204
Make: Just Right Carbines
Model: JR Pistol

Summary

Make:	Just Right Carbines
Model:	JR Pistol
Manufacturer:	Just Right Carbines (JRC)/XLI Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19204 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Non-Commercial Customization	
19204 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 149	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JR" in a larger "C" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JUST RIGHT CARBINES" over "CANANDAIGUA, NY" over "XLI CORPORATION" over "ROCHESTER, NY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- this is a pistol version of the JR Carbine, made with a short barrel and either a wrap-around arm brace, or a buffer tube with neoprene sleeve.
- JR Pistol uses a split receiver/frame design.
- JR Pistol is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.
- features include: threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; flat top aluminum receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail, ambidextrous bolt charging handle, ejector, and ejector port; removable lower frame with magazine well, magazine release, AR15/M4 rifle type trigger group, and synthetic pistol grip; synthetic AR15/M4 type hand guard, pistol grip and buffer tube, with or without wrap-around arm brace; matte black anodized finish.
- overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel and the arm brace in the collapsed position is 521 mm (20.5") and in the extended position is 581 mm (22 7/8").

Manufacturer

- "JR" in a larger "C" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JUST RIGHT CARBINES" over "CANANDAIGUA, NY" over "XLI CORPORATION" over "ROCHESTER, NY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this pistol uses 9mm Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74412	FORT	500AS	FORT	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Just Right Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122990
Make: Just, Josef
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Just, Josef
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Just, Josef
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122990 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked as: "JOSEPH JUST, FERLACH".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a combination rifle/shotgun with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel. - features may include: nickel or colour case-hardened finish; may be engraved; straight, semi-pistol or pistol grip stock; top lever opener.
Manufacturer	- Josef Just was a manufacturer of rifles and shotguns. - Josef Just was located in Ferlach, Austria from 1919 to 2004.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrels and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132375
Make: Just, Josef
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Just, Josef
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Just, Josef
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132375 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom shotgun, configuration may varied.
- features observed: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved receiver/frame and side plates; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Josef Just Prazisionsjagdewehre is located in Ferlach, Austria.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135756
Make: JW Precision
Model: Anvil SA

Summary

Make:	JW Precision
Model:	Anvil SA
Manufacturer:	Spartan Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135756 - 1	223 REM	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 2	223 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 3	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 4	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 5	223 REM	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 6	260 REM	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 7	260 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 8	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 9	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 10	260 REM	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 11	308 WIN	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135756 - 12	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 13	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 14	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135756 - 15	308 WIN	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JW PRECISION" over "ANVIL SA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANADA" over "the serial number " over "MADE BY SPARTAN PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- JW Precision is located in St. Thomas, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ANVIL", the outline of a blacksmith's anvil, and "SA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" in the model designation stand for short action.
- this is a custom made rifle.
- features include: Remingtom 700 type short action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- barrel types, stock and finishes available on special order and can vary widely.
- overal length with a 472 mm barrel is 1016 mm (40.0").

Manufacturer

- "CANADA" over "the serial number " over "MADE BY SPARTAN PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Spartan Precision is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Spartan Precision is a manufacturer of complete firearms and receiver/frames.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "JWP" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box or internal box magazine with floor plate.

Other Markings

- country of origin "CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135757	Spartan Precision	Paladin	Spartan Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Anvil

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Anvil Short Action

JWP Anvil SA

SA Anvil

Short Action Anvil

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36699
Make: K Mart
Model: 151

Summary

Make:	K Mart
Model:	151
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36699 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36699 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36699 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"K-Mart Corporation, Troy, Michigan" is marked on top of the chamber.
- K-Mart of the United States contracted with CBC of Brazil to produce these firearms for U.S. sales.

Model

- "MOD 151" is usually marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood tapered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on underside of receiver/frame, in front of the model designation and may be repeated on the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4481	CIL	402	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37701	Spesco	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
146051	Kresge	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Mart Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128795
Make: K Mart
Model: 251

Summary

Make:	K Mart
Model:	251
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128795 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "K MART CORPORATION" and "TROY, MICHAN 48084" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MOD 251" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a CBC model 151 single barrel shotgun sold under K-Mart's name and K-Mart's model designation of 251. - features include: round tapered smooth-bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; action release button at the front of the trigger guard; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood tapered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" and "BY COMPANHIA BRASILEIRA DE CARTUCHOS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a dash (-) followed by six numbers, eg. "29-0####0".
Calibre	- "410 GAUGE - 3 IN. - FULL" and "PROOF TESTED" were observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Mart Canada Limited

K Mart Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154286
Make: K Mart
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	K Mart
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154286 - 1	22 LR	12	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K MART CANADA LIMITED/LIMITEE" over "TORONTO CANADA M5B - 1L3" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "K Mart Canada Limited/Limitee" was located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "Semi-Automatic" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Semi-Automatic" is in reference to the action type.
- this model resembles a "Squibman or Squires Bingham model M20" semi-automatic 22 calibre rifle.
- features include: ramped front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round tapered barrel; round receiver/frame with a rounded end cap; sheet metal cartridge case deflector on the right side of the receiver/frame over the ejection port; right side cocking handle; magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece checkered wood semi-pistol grip with pistol grip cap and buttplate with white spacers; blue finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of the number "23", a dash (-), and six numbers.

- Note: "M5B - 1L3" marked on the left side of the barrel is a Canadian Postal Code and not a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34331	Squires Bingham	M20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124639	Squibman	M20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126457	Concorde	M20	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K Mart Semi-Automatic 22 Rifle

K-Mart

KMart

M5B 1L3

M5B-1L3

Semi-Automatic 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Mart Canada Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149886
Make: K&M Arms
Model: M17S-C

Summary

Make:	K&M Arms
Model:	M17S-C
Manufacturer:	K&M Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149886 - 1	223 REM	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149886 - 2	223 REM	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149886 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149886 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149886 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149886 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K&M ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms logo, name in a double oval, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms was in the business of re-furbishing original Bushmaster M17S rifles before developing their own version of the Bushmaster M17S design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced 2014.
- "MOD. M17S-C" and "M17S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is similar in design to the Bushmaster M17S.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated flash hider; full length top mounted accessory rail; billet aluminum designed lower, 6000 series; adjustable skeletonized trigger; pistol grip with integrated safety button; tactical short stock with rear magazine loader and ventilated rubber butt pad; sling swivels.
- overall length with 445mm (17.5") barrel is 667mm (26.25") and overall weight is 3.36kg (7.4 lbs).
- overall length with 477mm (18.9") barrel is 728mm (28.66")

Manufacturer

- "K&M ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms logo, name in a double oval, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "K&M ARMS" followed by "CHANDLER, AZ. USA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short stroke gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "C" followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41308	Bushmaster	M17S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185103	K&M Arms	M17S-C308	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185422	K&M Arms	M17S308	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185423	K&M Arms	M17S556	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M17S

M17S C

M17SC

Mod M17S-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185103
Make: K&M Arms
Model: M17S-C308

Summary

Make:	K&M Arms
Model:	M17S-C308
Manufacturer:	K&M Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185103 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	516	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185103 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	516	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K&M ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms logo, name in a double oval, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms was in the business of re-furbishing original Bushmaster M17S rifles before developing their own version of the Bushmaster M17S design.

Model

- introduced 2017.
- "MOD. M17S-C308" and "M17S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is designed to discharge 7.62mm NATO cartridges and is very similar in design to the 5.56MM NATO chambered K&M model M17S-C which was introduced in 2014.
- features include: bullpup design; triangular shaped three lug rotating bolt; round barrel with flash hider; alloy upper assembly incorporates a ventilated handguard, with short bottom accessory rail and full length top mounted accessory rail; detachable brass deflector; folding ambidextrous side charging handle; alloy lower receiver/frame with integral stock and magazine well; adjustable skeletonized trigger; pistol grip; ventilated rubber butt pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 516mm (20.3") barrel is 802mm (31.6").

Manufacturer

- "K&M ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms company logo, name in a double oval, is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "K&M ARMS" followed by "CHANDLER, AZ. USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- short stroke gas system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a prefix of "C3-" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62/.308" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "7.62MM NATO 1:10" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Magpul manufactured PMAG magazines and original Armalite AR10 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41308	Bushmaster	M17S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149886	K&M Arms	M17S-C	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185422	K&M Arms	M17S308	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185423	K&M Arms	M17S556	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

308 M17

308 M17S

308 M17S-C

7.62 M17

7.62 M17S

7.62 M17S-C

C308

K&M 308

K&M 7.62

K&M C308

K&M M17

K&M M17S

K&M M17S-C

M17S

M17S 7.62

M17S-C

M17S-C 7.62

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185422
Make: K&M Arms
Model: M17S308

Summary

Make:	K&M Arms
Model:	M17S308
Manufacturer:	K&M Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185422 - 7	243 WIN	5	485	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185422 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185422 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185422 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185422 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185422 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185422 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K&M ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "K&M Arms" logo, name in a double oval, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "K&M Arms" was in the business of re-furbishing original Bushmaster M17S rifles before developing their own version of the Bushmaster M17S design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. M17S308" and "M17S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M17S308" is designed to discharge 7.62mm NATO cartridges and is very similar in design to the 5.56MM NATO chambered K&M model M17S-C which was introduced in 2014.

- "M17S308" is of a bullpup design rifle.
- Features include: triangular shaped three lug rotating bolt; adjustable gas block; alloy upper assembly incorporates a ventilated handguard, with short bottom accessory rail and full length top mounted accessory rail; detachable brass deflector; folding ambidextrous side charging handle; alloy lower receiver/frame with integral stock and magazine well; adjustable skeletonized trigger; pistol grip.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 667 mm (26.25 inches), average weight is 3.72 kg (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "K&M ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "K&M Arms" logo, name in a double oval, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "K&M Arms" was in the business of re-furbishing original Bushmaster M17S rifles before developing their own version of the Bushmaster M17S design.
- "K&M Arms LLC" is located in Chandler, Arizona U.S.A..

Action

- Gas-operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "KHAP" followed by three numbers.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "308" and six numbers.

Calibre

- "7.62/.308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Compatible with Magpul manufactured PMAG magazines and original Armalite AR10 magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41308	Bushmaster	M17S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149886	K&M Arms	M17S-C	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185103	K&M Arms	M17S-C308	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185423	K&M Arms	M17S556	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M17S-308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185423
Make: K&M Arms
Model: M17S556

Summary

Make:	K&M Arms
Model:	M17S556
Manufacturer:	K&M Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185423 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185423 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185423 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 110(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K&M ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms logo, name in a double oval, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms was in the business of re-furbishing original Bushmaster M17S rifles before developing their own version of the Bushmaster M17S design.

Model

- "MOD. M17S556" and "M17S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is designed to discharge 5.56MM NATO cartridges and is very similar in design to the 5.56MM NATO chambered K&M model M17S-C which was introduced in 2014.
- Features include: bullpup design; triangular shaped three lug rotating bolt; round barrel with flash hider; alloy upper assembly incorporates a ventilated handguard, with short bottom accessory rail and full length top mounted accessory rail; detachable brass deflector; folding ambidextrous side charging handle; alloy lower receiver/frame with integral stock and magazine well; adjustable skeletonized trigger; pistol grip; ventilated rubber butt pad; black finish.
- Overall length with a 445mm (17.5") barrel is 667mm (26.25").
- Weight with 445mm (17.5") barrel is 7.4 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "K&M ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms logo, name in a double oval, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- K&M Arms was in the business of re-furbishing original Bushmaster M17S rifles before developing their own version of the Bushmaster M17S design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated. - Short stroke gas system.
Serial Number	- Firearm is serial numbered on left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed sample had a "556" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses AR-15 compatible magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41308	Bushmaster	M17S	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149886	K&M Arms	M17S-C	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185103	K&M Arms	M17S-C308	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185422	K&M Arms	M17S308	K&M Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142941
Make: Kaba
Model: Kaba

Summary

Make:	Kaba
Model:	Kaba
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142941 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kaba" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KABA" was a trade name used by Karl Bauer of Berlin, Germany.
- "KaBa" is from the first two letters in Karl and Bauer.
- "KABA" handguns were manufactured by Arizmendi y Goenaga, and Francisco Arizmendi in Spain prior to 1928, and by Waffenfabrik August Menz in Germany after 1928.

Model

- "Kaba" over "1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1928 and 1938.
- this revolver has a one piece barrel and receiver/frame assembly.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable oval fluted cylinder, swing down loading gate on the right side, and a safety lever on the left side; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; removable rounded trigger guard; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the grips and repeated on the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of a number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Kaba 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20341
Make: Kaba
Model: Kaba Spezial

Summary

Make:	Kaba
Model:	Kaba Spezial
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20341 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20341 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KABA" is marked on the firearm.
- "KABA" was a trade name used by Karl Bauer of Berlin, Germany.
- "KaBa" is from the first to letters in Karl and Bauer.
- "KABA" handguns were manufactured by Arizmendi y Goenaga, and Francisco Arizmendi in Spain prior to 1928, and by Waffenfabrik August Menz in Germany after 1928.

Model

- manufacturered before 1928.
- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE KABA SPEZIAL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "KABA" may be marked on the left grip plate and "SPEZIAL" may be marked on the right grip plate.
- Kaba Spezial is a small pocket pistol patterned after the second production version of the FN/Browning Model 1906 (without a grip safety, but with a tang-mounted manual safety).
- blued finish, fixed sights, heel magazine release and direct blowback operation.
- this record is only for the Spanish produced versions of this pistol; German produced versions will bear German proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Slide markings "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE KABA SPEZIAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19133	Kaba	Kaba Spezial	Echave y Arizmendi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20342	Kaba	Kaba Spezial	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ka-Ba Spezial

KaBa Special

Special

Spezial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19133
Make: Kaba
Model: Kaba Spezial

Summary

Make:	Kaba
Model:	Kaba Spezial
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19133 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19133 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KABA" is marked on the firearm.
- "KABA" was a trade name used by Karl Bauer of Berlin, Germany.
- "KaBa" is from the first to letters in Karl and Bauer.
- "KABA" handguns were manufactured by Arizmendi y Goenaga, and Francisco Arizmendi in Spain prior to 1928, and by Waffenfabrik August Menz in Germany after 1928.

Model

- manufactured before 1928.
- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE KABA SPEZIAL" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "KABA SPEZIAL" or "KABA" may be marked on the grip plates.
- Kaba Spezial is a small pocket pistol patterned after the second production version of the FN/Browning Model 1906 (without a grip safety, but with a tang-mounted manual safety).
- blued finish, fixed sights, heel magazine release and direct blowback operation.
- this record is only for the Spanish produced versions of this pistol; German produced versions will bear German proof marks.

Manufacturer

- "EA" is marked on the barrel hood.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.
- sample imaged has the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20341	Kaba	Kaba Spezial	Arizmendi y Goenaga	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20342	Kaba	Kaba Spezial	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KABA

Ka-Ba Special

Ka-Ba Spezial

KaBa Special

Pistolet Automatique Kaba Spezial

Special

Spezial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20342
Make: Kaba
Model: Kaba Spezial

Summary

Make:	Kaba
Model:	Kaba Spezial
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20342 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20342 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KABA" over "SPEZIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Kaba" over "Spezial" was observed marked on the grip plate.
- "KABA" was a trade name used by Karl Bauer of Berlin, Germany.
- "KaBa" is from the first to letters in Karl and Bauer.
- "KABA" handguns were manufactured by Arizmendi y Goenaga, and Francisco Arizmendi in Spain prior to 1928, and by Waffenfabrik August Menz in Germany after 1928.

Model

- manufactured between 1928 and 1938.
- "KABA" over "SPEZIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Kaba" over "Spezial" was observed marked on the grip plate.
- Kaba Spezial is a small pocket pistol patterned after the second production version of the FN/Browning Model 1906 without a grip safety, but with a rear left side mounted manual safety.
- features include: fixed sights; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; heel mounted magazine release; blued finish.
- this record is only for the German produced versions of this pistol; Spanish produced versions will bear Spanish proof marks.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "KAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19133	Kaba	Kaba Spezial	Echave y Arizmendi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20341	Kaba	Kaba Spezial	Arizmendi y Goenaga	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ka-Ba Special

Ka-Ba Spezial

Special

Spezial

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25805
Make: Kaba
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Kaba
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25805 - 1	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the model designation may be marked on the topstrap as "KABA".
- Kaba, or Ka-Ba was a trademark used by Karl Bauer of Berlin. Karl Bauer was in business in the early part of the twentieth century.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: a folding trigger; a plain or nickel metal finished solid receiver/frame construction with a round or octagonal barrel; a spurred or enclosed hammer; a fixed blade foresight and notch rear sight integral to the receiver/frame topstrap; may have black synthetic grips.
- may have a safety lever mounted on left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- on one sample the serial number was marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ka Ba

Ka-Ba

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42761
Make: Kahnke
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Kahnke
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Kahnke Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42761 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42761 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42761 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: exposed central hammer; walnut buttstock and separate forearm; blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141640
Make: Kahr
Model: CM40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CM40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141640 - 1	40 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "CM40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: black polymer receiver/frame with moulded checkering; stainless-steel slide; slide release and trigger; drift adjustable white bar-dot combat sights.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 138mm (5.42"), average weight is 447.92gr (15.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert molded into the bottom of the dust-cover.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a five (5) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate.
- available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 40

CM-40

CM4043

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147692
Make: Kahr
Model: CM45

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CM45
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147692 - 1	45 AUTO	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "CM45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: black polymer receiver/frame with moulded checkering; stainless-steel slide; slide release and trigger; drift adjustable white bar-dot combat sights.
- overall length with a 79mm (3.24") barrel is 147mm (5.79"), average weight is 490.44gr (17.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert molded into the bottom of the dust-cover.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16.38 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 45

CM 4543

CM-45

CM4543

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137297
Make: Kahr
Model: CM9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CM9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137297 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "CM9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: black polymer receiver/frame with moulded checkering; stainless-steel slide; slide release and trigger; drift adjustable white bar-dot combat sights.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 138mm (5.42"), average weight is 4397gr (14 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert molded into the bottom of the dust-cover.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate.
- available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 9

CM9093

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153666
Make: Kahr
Model: CT380

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CT380
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153666 - 1	380 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "CT380" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with integral textured grip panels featuring the Kahr Arms logo (a stylized "K" in a circle); matte stainless steel slide with cocking serrations; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; conventional rifling; fixed 3-dot sights.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 140mm (5.52"), average weight is 0.364kg (12.84 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal strip imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CT-380

CT3833

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147694
Make: Kahr
Model: CT40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CT40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147694 - 1	40 S&W	7	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "CT40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with integral textured grip panels featuring the Kahr Arms logo (a stylized "K" in a circle); matte stainless steel slide with cocking serration; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; polygonal rifling; MMC elevation adjustable rear 3-dot sights or tritium front sight with a Novak low profile 2-dot tritium rear sight.
- overall length with a 103mm (4") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.618kg (1.36lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal strip imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CT 40

CT-40

CT4043

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147693
Make: Kahr
Model: CT45

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CT45
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147693 - 1	45 AUTO	7	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "CT45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with integral textured grip panels featuring the Kahr Arms logo (a stylized "K" in a circle); matte stainless steel slide with cocking serration; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; polygonal rifling; MMC elevation adjustable rear 3-dot sights or tritium front sight with a Novak low profile 2-dot tritium rear sight.
- overall length with a 103mm (4") barrel is 167mm (6.57"), average weight is 0.67kg (1.48lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal strip imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16.38 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CT 45

CT-45

CT4543

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153667
Make: Kahr
Model: CT9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CT9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153667 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153667 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "CT9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with integral textured grip panels featuring the Kahr Arms logo (a stylized "K" in a circle); matte stainless steel slide with cocking serrations; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; conventional rifling; fixed 3-dot sights.
- overall length with a 101mm (3.9") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.584kg (20.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal strip imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CT-9

CT9093

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144682
Make: Kahr
Model: CW380

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CW380
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144682 - 1	380 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144682 - 3	380 AUTO	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144682 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144682 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "CW 380" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight and a drift adjustable square notch rear sight with white dots; round barrel; matte stainless steel slide with rear gripping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with metal inserts and cross hatch serrations molded on the front and back of the grip; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; striker fired; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 66 mm (2.58") barrel is 124.5 mm (4.9"), and the average weight is 0.29 kg (10.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126208	Kahr	CW40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130183	Kahr	P380	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144720	Kahr	P380 Black Rose Edition	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CW 380

CW-380

CW380 Burnt Bronze

CW380 Davidson's Excusive

CW380 Gold Cerakote

CW380 Limited Edition

CW380 Pink

CW380 USC Exclusive

CW3833

CW3833 Burnt Bronze

CW3833 Cerakote Gold

CW3833 Pink

CW3833BB

CW3833CG

CW3833PRDAV

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126208
Make: Kahr
Model: CW40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CW40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126208 - 1	40 S&W	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "CW 40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CW40" is similar to the "P" series Kahr pistols except for conventional rifling (in-lieu of polygonal match grade rifling standard on "P" series), simpler sights system and fewer machining operation on the slide exterior.
- features include: blade front sight and a square notch rear sight with white dots; round barrel; matte stainless steel slide with rear gripping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with cross hatch serrations moulded on the front and back of the grip; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; striker fired.
- overall length with a 91 mm barrel is 162 mm (6.36"), and the average weight is 0.48 kg (1.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16") right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate.
- available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125982	Kahr	CW9	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144682	Kahr	CW380	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CW 40

CW-40

CW40 USC Exclusive

CW4043

CW4043 Burnt Bronze

CW4043 USC Exclusive

CW4043BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128175
Make: Kahr
Model: CW45

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CW45
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128175 - 1	45 AUTO	6	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "CW 45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CW45" is similar to the "P" series of Kahr pistols except for conventional rifling (in-lieu of polygonal match grade rifling standard on "P" series), simpler sights system and fewer machining operations on the slide exterior.
- features include: blade front sight and a square notch rear sight with white dots; round barrel; matte stainless steel slide with rear gripping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with cross hatch serrations moulded on the front and back of the grip; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; striker fired.
- overall length with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel is 161 mm (6.32"), and the average weight is 0.57 kg (20 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 406mm (16 inch), right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate.
- available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CW 45

CW-45

CW45 Burnt Bronze

CW45 Dusty Rose

CW45 Lew Horton Exclusive

CW45 USC Exclusive

CW4543

CW4543 Burnt Bronze

CW4543 Dusty Rose

CW4543 Lew Horton Exclusive

CW4543 USC Exclusive

CW4543BB

CW4543DR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125982
Make: Kahr
Model: CW9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	CW9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125982 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125982 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125982 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "CW 9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blade front sight and a square notch rear sight with white dots; round barrel; matte stainless steel slide with rear gripping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with cross hatch serrations moulded on the front and back of the grip; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; striker fired.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3.6") barrel is 152 mm (5.9"), and the average weight is 0.45 kg (0.99 lb).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "YD" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a eight (8) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126208	Kahr	CW40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CW 9

CW9 Davidson's Exclusive

CW9 Pink

CW9 USC Exclusive

CW9093

CW9093 Burnt Bronze

CW9093 Davidson's Exclusice

CW9093 USC Exclusive

CW90933 Pink

CW9093BB

CW9093PRDAV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31575
Make: Kahr
Model: E9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	E9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31575 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31575 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31575 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31575 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "E9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "E9" is an economized version of the "K9".
- features include: fixed sights; double action only trigger mechanism; textured grip panels; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide.
- available with a matte black overall finish or with a matte black receiver/frame and stainless steel slide.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard. - serial number may consist of a two letter prefix and four digits.
Barrel	- longer barrels will usually have an integral compensator.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E 9

E9094

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28298
Make: Kahr
Model: K40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	K40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28298 - 1	40 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28298 - 2	40 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28298 - 3	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28298 - 4	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "K40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; matte black, matte stainless or polished stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; fixed standard or Tritium night sights; internal hammer; the magazine release and slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrations on the rear of the slide; the grips may be one piece rubber wraparound or exotic wood and may include a laser sight.
- also available as the K40 Elite 2003 with a beveled magazine well, beveled edges and a polished slide with laser engraved markings.
- overall length with an 89mm (3.5") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.68kg (1.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Barrel	- longer barrel (102MM) will usually have an integral compensator.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling right hand twist 1 turn in 406mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32355	Kahr	Wilson Custom	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
67252	Kahr	MK40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K40 Compact

K40 Compact Elite 98 Stainless

K40 Compact Stainless

K40 Elite 2003

K40 Elite 98

K40 Matte Black

K40 Stainless Elite 98

K40 Stainless Steel

K4040

K4043

K4043N

K4044

K4044N

K4046

K4048

K4048N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48265
Make: Kahr
Model: K40 Covert

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	K40 Covert
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48265 - 1	40 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48265 - 4	40 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48265 - 2	40 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48265 - 3	40 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48265 - 5	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48265 - 6	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "K40" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COVERT" denotes the shorter grip and reduced magazine capacity of this variant of the Model K40.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2000.
- features include: double action only operation; matte stainless steel finish; wraparound nylon grips and low profile white dot sights or tritium night sights.
- the Model K40 has a height of 116MM and the Model K40 COVERT has a height of 102MM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Barrel	- longer barrels (102MM) will usually have an integral compensator.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling right hand twist 1 turn in 406mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 5 shot magazine fits flush with the grip frame, also available with 6 round extended grip and other Kahr 6 shot magazines fit this model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K40 Covert Stainless Steel

KS4043

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31571
Make: Kahr
Model: K9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	K9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31571 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31571 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31571 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31571 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "K9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1993 to 2003.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism, a matte black, matte stainless or polished stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, fixed standard or Tritium night sights, internal hammer, the magazine release and slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, serrations on the rear of the slide, and the grips may be one piece rubber wraparound or exotic wood and may include a laser sight.
- also available as the K9 Elite 2003 with a bevelled magazine well, bevelled edges and a polished slide with laser engraved markings.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 152mm (6"), average weight is 653grams (1.44lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and four digits. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number may also be marked on the receiver/frame under the right grip.
Barrel	- longer barrels will usually have an integral compensator.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "9x19". - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling right hand twist 1 turn in 254mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a eight (8) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31573	Kahr	K9 Lady	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32355	Kahr	Wilson Custom	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite 98 K9

K 9

K9 Black NYCPD

K9 Compact

K9 Compact Economy

K9 Compact Elite 98 Stainless

K9 Compact Stainless

K9 Elite 2003

K9 Elite 98

K9 Matte Black

K9 NYCPD

K9 Stainless Elite 98

K9 Stainless Steel

K9090

K9093

K9093C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K9093CN

K9093NC

K9094

K9094C

K9094CN

K9094NC

K9096

K9098

K9098N

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31573
Make: Kahr
Model: K9 Lady

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	K9 Lady
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31573 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Model

- "K9" is marked on the slide.
- manufactured from 1997 to 1999.
- "K9 Lady" is similar to the K9, but with a lightened recoil spring.
- available in matte black, electroless nickel or matte stainless finishes.
- wraparound soft polymer (or exotic wood, optional) hand grips.
- low profile white bar-dot sights (or optional tritium night sights)

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of 2 letter and 4 digits is located on right hand side of the frame just above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- located on right hand side of the frame just above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate.
- available with a eight (8) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31571	Kahr	K9	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K9 Compact Kahr Lady

K9 Compact Lady

Lady K9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67252
Make: Kahr
Model: MK40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	MK40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67252 - 1	40 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67252 - 2	40 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67252 - 3	40 S&W	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "MK40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1999.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; matte black, matte stainless or polished stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; fixed standard or Tritium night sights; internal hammer; magazine release and slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrations on the rear of the slide; grips may be one piece rubber wraparound or exotic wood and may include a laser sight.
- available as the MK40 Elite with a bevelled magazine well, bevelled edges and a polished slide with laser engraved markings.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 136 mm (5 3/8"), and the average weight is 0.6 kg (1.44 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist. - the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, right hand twist: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a five (5) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard: STAINLESS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25806	Kahr	MK9	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28298	Kahr	K40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M4043

M4043N

M4046

M4048

M4048N

MK 40

MK40 Elite 2003

MK40 Elite 98

MK40 Stainless Elite 98

MK40 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25806
Make: Kahr
Model: MK9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	MK9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25806 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25806 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25806 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25806 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "MK9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: matte stainless receiver/frame with a matte stainless or matte black steel slide; fixed low profile white dot or Tritium night sights; double action only trigger pull; receiver/frame mounted slide release and magazine button on the left side; wrap around synthetic grips.
- available as the MK9 Elite 2003 with a bevelled magazine well, bevelled edges and a polished slide with laser engraved markings.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 136mm (5 3/8"), average weight is 627grams (1.38lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and four digits. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67252	Kahr	MK40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M9093

M9093N

M9096

M9098

M9098N

MK 9

MK9 Elite 2003

MK9 Elite 98

MK9 Micro

MK9 Micro Series

MK9 Micro Series Box

MK9 Micro Series Elite 2000 Stainless

MK9 Micro Series Elite 98 Stainless

MK9 Micro Series Stainless

MK9 Stainless Elite 98

MK9 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130183
Make: Kahr
Model: P380

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	P380
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130183 - 1	380 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130183 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130183 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130183 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "P380" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: drift adjustable white bar-dot combat sights; round, Lothar Walther match grade barrel; stainless steel slide with rear gripping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and cross hatch serrations molded on the front and back of the grip; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; striker fired; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or black and stainless finish.
- overall length with a 64 mm (2.5") barrel is 124 mm (4.9"), and the average weight is 320 grams (9.97 oz).
- also available as custom shop offerings. The custom shop models will have "Black Rose Edition" engraved above the model markings.
- available with loaded chamber indicator (LCI) and magazine disconnect.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert molded into the bottom of the dust-cover.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, right hand twist, 1 turn in 16 ".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144682	Kahr	CW380	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144720	Kahr	P380 Black Rose Edition	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP38233

KP38233N

KP3833

KP3833L

KP3833N

KP3834

KP3834N

P 380

P380 Black

P380 Black Night Sights

P380 CT Laser Sight

P380 Crimson Trace Laser Sight

P380 LCI

P380 Night Sight & LCI

P380 Night Sights

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144720
Make: Kahr
Model: P380 Black Rose Edition

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	P380 Black Rose Edition
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144720 - 1	380 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144720 - 4	380 AUTO	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144720 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144720 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Black Rose Edition" over "P380 KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: drift adjustable white bar-dot combat sights; round, Lothar Walther match grade barrel; engraved stainless steel slide with rear gripping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts and cross hatch serrations molded on the front and back of the grip; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; striker fired; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black and stainless finish.
- overall length with a 64 mm (2.5") barrel is 124 mm (4.9"), and the average weight is 320 grams (9.97 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert molded into the side of the left grip of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, right hand twist, 1 turn in 16 ".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130183	Kahr	P380	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144682	Kahr	CW380	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Rose Edition

Black Rose Edition P380 Kahr

KP3833C SBR

KP3833CSBR

P380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117987
Make: Kahr
Model: P40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	P40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117987 - 1	40 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117987 - 2	40 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117987 - 3	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117987 - 4	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed molded on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "P40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; matte black or matte stainless slide; polymer receiver/frame; windage adjustable white bar-dot sights or Tritium night sights; internal hammer; magazine release and slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrations on the rear of the slide.
- this model is also available with a shortened grip frame and reduced shot capacity as the model P40 Covert.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.6") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.5kg (1.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed molded on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on a metal strip imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- longer barrels (102MM) will usually have an integral compensator.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, right hand twist: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122032	Kahr	PM40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123860	Kahr	P40 Covert	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP4043

KP4043N

KP4044

KP4044N

KP4143

KP4143N

KPS4043

P 40

P-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123860
Make: Kahr
Model: P40 Covert

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	P40 Covert
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123860 - 1	40 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123860 - 4	40 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123860 - 2	40 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123860 - 5	40 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123860 - 3	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123860 - 6	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed molded on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "P40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "COVERT" denotes the use of a shortened grip frame.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; matte black or matte stainless slide; polymer receiver/frame; windage adjustable white bar-dot sights or Tritium night sights; internal hammer; magazine release and slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrations on the rear of the slide.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.6") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.5kg (1.19lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed molded on both sides of the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on a metal strip imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- longer barrels (102MM) will usually have an integral compensator.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, right hand twist: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - this model is available with a flush fit magazine that holds five cartridges or with a grip extension on the magazine that increases the capacity to six.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117987	Kahr	P40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KPS4043

P 40

P40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123863
Make: Kahr
Model: P45

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	P45
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123863 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "P45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- second generation introduced in 2016.
- features include: matte stainless steel slide; black, polymer receiver/frame may have an integral accessory rail; windage adjustable white bar-dot sights or optional tritium night sights; textured grips; double action only trigger mechanism.
- overall length with a 89mm (3") barrel is 160mm (6 3/8"), average weight is 0.5kg (1.16lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on a metal plate moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame, sample examined used a two alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics; polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 16.38 inch, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate.
- available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP4543

KP4543N

KP4544

KP4544N

KP45R43

P 45

P-45

P45 Black

P45 Gen2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69409
Make: Kahr
Model: P9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	P9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69409 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69409 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69409 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69409 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69409 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "P9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1999.
- second generation introduced in 2016.
- "P9" is a variation of the Kahr K9 with a receiver/frame molded out of polymer.
- features include: matte stainless or matte black steel slide; fixed high-visibility or Tritium night sights; double action only trigger pull; polymer receiver/frame with or without an accessory rail; receiver/frame mounted slide release and magazine button on the left side.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 152mm (6") , average weight is 0.4kg (0.94lbs).
- available with a loaded chamber indicator (LCI) and external safety.
- also available in a red or orange training version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "YA" prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- longer barrels (102MM) will usually have an integral compensator.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling right hand twist 1 turn in 254mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a eight (8) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123873	Kahr	P9 Covert	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K9 Polymer

K9094

KP9093

KP9093 Night Sights

KP9093N

KP9094N

KP90R93

KP9193

KP9193 Night Sights

KP9193N

KP9R93

KPS9093

P-9

P9 Gen2

P9 LCI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P9 Loader Chamber Indicator

P9 Polymer

P9 Polymer Compact

P9 Premium

P9 Trainer

Trainer

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123873
Make: Kahr
Model: P9 Covert

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	P9 Covert
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123873 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123873 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123873 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123873 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "P9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Covert" denotes the use of a shortened grip frame.
- introduced in 1999.
- features include: stainless steel slide with a natural, matte finish; black polymer receiver/frame; windage adjustable white bar-dot sights; textured grips; double action only trigger mechanism.
- this model is also available with a lengthened grip frame and increased shot capacity (with the flush fit magazine) as the model P9.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 152mm (6") , average weight is 425grams (0.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on a metal plate moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- longer barrels will usually have an integral compensator.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 1 in 10 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69409	Kahr	P9	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Covert P9

KPS9093

P 9

P9

P9 Polymer Compact Covert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122032
Make: Kahr
Model: PM40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	PM40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122032 - 1	40 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122032 - 2	40 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "PM40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with integral textured grip panels; matte, natural stainless steel or matte black stainless steel slide with cocking serrations; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; polygonal rifling; white bar-dot combat sights (night sights are available as an option).
- overall lenght with a 76MM (3") barrel is 135MM (5.35"), average weight is 0.4kg (0.99lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert imbedded into the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a five (5) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate.
- available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117987	Kahr	P40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119863	Kahr	PM9	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PM40 Black

PM4043

PM4043 Crimson Trace

PM4043 Night Sights

PM4043A

PM4043L

PM4043N

PM4044

PM4044 Night Sights

PM4044N

PM4143

PM4143 Night Sights

PM4143N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128174
Make: Kahr
Model: PM45

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	PM45
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128174 - 1	45 AUTO	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "PM45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with integral textured grip panels; matte, natural stainless steel or matte black stainless steel slide with cocking serrations; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; polygonal rifling; white bar-dot combat sights (night sights are available as an option).
- overall length with a 79.8mm (3.14") barrel is 144.02 (5.67") average weight is 0.54kgs (19oz).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert imbedded into the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with a five (5) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate.
- available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PM 45

PM45 Black

PM4543

PM4543 Crimson Trace

PM4543L

PM4543N

PM4544

PM4544N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119863
Make: Kahr
Model: PM9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	PM9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119863 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119863 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119863 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "PM9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- "PM9" is an updated, smaller version of the P9 pistol.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with moulded checkering; stainless-steel slide with a black or natural finish, slide release and trigger; fixed sights with night sights optional.
- overall length with a 79mm barrel is 136mm, average weight is 420grams.
- also available as custom shop offerings. The custom shop model will have "Black Rose Edition" engraved above the model markings.
- available with external safety and loaded chamber indicator (LCI).
- "PM9 Thin Blue Line, introduced in 2018, is a custom shop model that has a blue line extending longitudinally around the slide.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert molded into the bottom of the dust-cover.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics; polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a six (6) round stainless steel magazine with a flush base plate. - available with a seven (7) round stainless steel magazine with a grip extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122032	Kahr	PM40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Rose Edition

PM-9

PM-9 Black Rose Edition

PM-9 Presentation Grade

PM9 Black Rose Edition

PM9 Micro Polymer Compact

PM9 Presentation Grade

PM9 Thin Blue Line

PM9093

PM9093 Crimson Trace

PM9093CSBR

PM9093L

PM9093N

PM9093TBL

PM9094

PM9094N

PM9193

Presentation Grade

Thin Blue Line

Thin Blue Line PM9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191264
Make: Kahr
Model: S9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	S9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191264 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Model

- "S9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel slide and black polymer receiver/frame; windage adjustable white bar-dot sights or low profile tritium night sights; double action only trigger mechanism.
- overall length with a 89mm barrel is 150mm, average weight is 448 grams.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on a frame insert on the lower left part of the grip.

Calibre

- "9 x 19" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S9093

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191263
Make: Kahr
Model: ST9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	ST9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191263 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Model

- "ST9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel slide and black polymer receiver/frame; windage adjustable white bar-dot sights or low profile tritium night sights; double action only trigger mechanism.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 165mm, average weight is 524 grams.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on a frame insert on the lower left side of the grip.

Calibre

- "9 x 19" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ST9093

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195828
Make: Kahr
Model: ST9 John Tiegen Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	ST9 John Tiegen Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195828 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "ST9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- John "Tig" Tiegen's logo is marked on the top front of the slide; the "Beyond the Battlefield" logo of Tiegen's Foundation that provides support to wounded veterans, is marked on the top rear and a facsimile of his signature above "Semper Fi" is marked at the right front of the slide.
- this is a limited edition of 1000 Kahr ST9 pistols made by Kahr to raise funds for the Foundation.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear white dot sights; stainless steel slide with front and rear serrations; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; checkered front and rear grip; double action only trigger mechanism; black and camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight without magazine is 524g (18.5 oz.).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo is marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower left side of the grip.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beyond the Battlefield

John "Tig" Tiegen Special Edition

ST9 Tig Limited Edition

ST9093TIG

Tig Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123861
Make: Kahr
Model: T40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	T40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123861 - 1	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Model

- "T40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame with a natural, matte finish; windage adjustable white bar-dot sights or Novak low profile tritium night sights; checkered wood grips; double action only trigger mechanism.
- this model is also available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the model T9.
-overall length with a 102mm barrel is 168mm, average weight is 765grams.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics; polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KT4043

KT4043 Night Sights

KT4043 Novak

KT4043N

T 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123862
Make: Kahr
Model: T9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	T9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123862 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Model

- "T9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame with a natural, matte finish; windage adjustable white bar-dot sights or Novak low profile tritium night sights; checkered wood grips; double action only trigger mechanism.
- this model is also available in calibre 40 S&W as the model T40.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 165mm, average weight is 737grams.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle is the Kahr Arms logo.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics; polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KT9093

KT9093 Night Sights

KT9093 Novak

KT9093N

T 9

T9 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127080
Make: Kahr
Model: TP40

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	TP40
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127080 - 1	40 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127080 - 2	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "TP40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- "TP40" is similar to the model T40 except for a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with integral textured grip panels featuring the Kahr Arms logo (a stylized "K" in a circle); matte stainless steel slide with cocking serration; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; polygonal rifling; MMC elevation adjustable rear 3-dot sights or tritium front sight with a Novak low profile 2-dot tritium rear sight.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 170mm, average weight is 535grams.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal strip imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics; polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 406mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TP-40

TP4043

TP4043 Night Sights

TP4043 Novak

TP4043N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127081
Make: Kahr
Model: TP45

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	TP45
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127081 - 2	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "TP45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- second generation introduced in 2016.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with or without integral accessory rail, and textured grip panels featuring the Kahr Arms logo (a stylized "K" in a circle); matte stainless steel slide with cocking serration; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; round barrel with or without ports; polygonal rifling; MMC elevation adjustable rear 3-dot sights, or tritium front sight with a Novak low profile 2-dot tritium, or MOS rear sight.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 167mm (6.56"), average weight is 0.59kg (1.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on a metal strip imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics; polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 416mm, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 45

TP Gen2

TP-45

TP45 Gen2

TP45 Premium

TP45 Rail

TP4543

TP4543 Night Sights

TP4543 Novak

TP4543N

TP45R43

TP45R435

TP45R436RD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122033
Make: Kahr
Model: TP9

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	TP9
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122033 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122033 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122033 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "TP9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a medium sized (165mm/6.5" overall length) lightweight (19.9oz. unloaded) pistol.
- second generation introduced in 2016.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with or without an integral accessory rail, and textured grip panels featuring the Kahr Arms logo (a stylized "K" in a circle); matte stainless steel slide with cocking serration; trigger cocking Double Action Only (DAO) with a passive striker block; round barrel with or without ports; polygonal rifling; MMC elevation adjustable rear 3-dot sights, or tritium front sight with a Novak low profile 2-dot tritium, or MOS rear sight.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 165mm, average weight is 510grams.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on a metal insert imbedded into the underside of the receiver/frame. - example observed with "EP" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics; polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TP Gen2

TP9 Gen2

TP9 Premium

TP9 Rail

TP9 Tactical

TP90593

TP9093

TP9093 Night Sights

TP9093-Novak

TP9093A

TP9093A-Novak

TP9093CA

TP9093CA-Novak

TP9093N

TP90R93

TP90R935

TP90R936RD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32355
Make: Kahr
Model: Wilson Custom

Summary

Make:	Kahr
Model:	Wilson Custom
Manufacturer:	Kahr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32355 - 1	40 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32355 - 2	9MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "K9" or "K40" models were re-worked and re-finished by Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop Inc. as a concealed carry handgun.
- introduced in 1998.
- this pistol functions only as a double action, the frame has been hard chromed and the slide has been re-finished with black polymer.

Manufacturer

- "KAHR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KAHR ARMS" over "WORCESTER, MA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "K" within a circle, the Kahr Arms logo was observed marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- delayed blow-back operation.

Serial Number

- serial number usually have 2 letters and 4 digits located on the right hand side of frame just above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked "Wilson Combat" in script on left side of dust cover.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28298	Kahr	K40	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31571	Kahr	K9	Kahr Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K40 Compact Wilson Custom Package

K40 Wilson Custom

K9 Compact Wilson Custom Package

K9 Wilson Custom

Wilson Combat Kahr

Wilson Custom Kahr K40

Wilson Custom Kahr K9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133442
Make: Kaiser Defense
Model: Calguns.Net

Summary

Make:	Kaiser Defense
Model:	Calguns.Net
Manufacturer:	Kaiser Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133442 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133442 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133442 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.468)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAISER DEFENSE" over "SAN DIEGO, CA" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CALGUNS.NET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CALGUNS.NET" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CALGUNS.NET" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "KAISER DEFENSE" over "SAN DIEGO, CA" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KAISER DEFENSE" ceased manufacturing in August 2009.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (OLL) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133445	Kaiser Defense	KR5	Kaiser Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162347	Calguns	AR15	JD Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Calguns.net AR-15

Kaiser Calguns.net

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133445
Make: Kaiser Defense
Model: KR5

Summary

Make:	Kaiser Defense
Model:	KR5
Manufacturer:	Kaiser Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133445 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133445 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133445 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.469)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KD" with a logo representing a factory having 2 chimneys and three roof picks is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KD" stands for "KAISER DEFENSE".
- "KAISER DEFENSE" ceased manufacturing in August 2009.

Model

- "MOD. KR5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. KR5" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. KR5" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "KAISER DEFENSE" over "SAN DIEGO, CA" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KAISER DEFENSE" ceased manufacturing in August 2009.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AI) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133442	Kaiser Defense	Calguns.Net	Kaiser Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KD KR5

KR 5

KR-5

Kaiser AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133446
Make: Kaiser Military Technologies
Model: KR7

Summary

Make:	Kaiser Military Technologies
Model:	KR7
Manufacturer:	Kaiser Military Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133446 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133446 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133446 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133446 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133446 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133446 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KAISER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "K" over "MT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KMT" stands for "Kaiser Military Technologies".
- "KMT" is located in Yuma Arizona U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "KR7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KR7" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "KR7" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "KR7" .308 Win. calibre size receiver/frame used SR25, DPMS and Magpul parts and magazines - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "KAISER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "K" over "MT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "KMT" stands for "Kaiser Military Technologies". - "KMT" is located in Yuma Arizona U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - used SR25, DPMS and Magpul magazines

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KMT KR7

KMT Kaiser KR7

KR 7

Kaiser KR7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127344
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AI

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AI
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127344 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127344 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Romanian version of the Soviel AK and the predessesor to the Romanian AIM (AKM based model).
- production started circa 1960's.
- features include: gas operated, stamped steel receiver/frame, selective fire trigger mechanism utilizing a detachable box magazine; may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- most notable feature differing from the AIM model is the lack of forestock which had an intergral pistol grip; selector/safety lever mounted on right of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is marked on the right side with the letters "FA" for full-automatic and "FF" for semi-automatic; a cleaning rod is usually mounted below the barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- observed examples have been marked with an arrow in a triangle on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of a date/serial number group.

Action

- gas operated.
- to select full automatic, contrary to Western design conventions, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, arranged from top to bottom: safe, full-automatic and semi-automatic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a four digit number with a two letter prefix and is usually preceeded by the year of manufacture.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120581	Kalashnikov	AIR	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
127327	Kalashnikov	AIM	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
127345	Kalashnikov	AIMS	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AIMS

AIMS Assault Rifle

AKM

Pistol Mitraliera 63

Romanian AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127327
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AIM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AIM
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127327 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127327 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the Russian AKM manufactured by Soviet-client states.
- production started circa late 1960's.
- features; gas operated, stamped steel receiver/frame, selective fire trigger mechanism utilizing a detachable box magazine; may be found with various stock or furniture variations however the most notable version was the laminated wooden stock and forestock which had an intergral pistol grip; selector/safety lever mounted on right of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is marked on the right side with the letters "FA" for full-automatic and "FF" for semi-automatic; a cleaning rod is usually mounted below the barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- observed examples have been marked with an arrow in a triangle on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of a date/serial number group.

Action

- gas operated.
- to select full automatic, contrary to Western design conventions, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, arranged from top to bottom: safe, full-automatic and semi-automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples have had a four digit number with a two letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - date of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26087	Kalashnikov	AK47	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120581	Kalashnikov	AIR	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
127344	Kalashnikov	AI	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
127345	Kalashnikov	AIMS	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AIMS

AIMS Assault Rifle

AKM

Pistol Mitraliera 63

Romanian AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127345
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AIMS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AIMS
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127345 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127345 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the folding metal stock version of the Romanian AIM model.
- production started circa 1960's.
- features include: gas operated, stamped steel receiver/frame, selective fire trigger mechanism utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- most notable feature differing from the AIM model is the vertical forestock pistol grip which is rounded and does not curve forward; selector/safety lever mounted on right of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is marked on the right side with the letters "FA" for full-automatic and "FF" for semi-automatic; a cleaning rod is usually mounted below the barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- observed examples have been marked with an arrow in a triangle on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of a date/serial number group.

Action

- gas operated.
- to select full automatic, contrary to Western design conventions, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, arranged from top to bottom: safe, full-automatic and semi-automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of a four digit number with a two letter prefix and is usually preceeded by the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120581	Kalashnikov	AIR	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
127327	Kalashnikov	AIM	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
127344	Kalashnikov	AI	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AIMS Assault Rifle

AKM

AKMS

Pistol Mitraliera 63

Romanian AKM

Romanian AKMS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120581
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AIR

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AIR
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120581 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120581 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120581 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Romanian-produced copy of the Kalashnikov AKM rifle, manufactured for the Romanian armed forces and for export sales.
- features include: a stamped and folded receiver/frame; folding tubular or fixed wooden buttstock and forearm with protruding forward pistol-grip; synthetic rear pistol-grip; open adjustable sights; and blued finish.
- these rifles have been manufactured in full-size and compact variations.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120580	Kalashnikov	Tabuk Sniper	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121067	Kalashnikov	Tabuk	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
127327	Kalashnikov	AIM	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
127344	Kalashnikov	AI	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
127345	Kalashnikov	AIMS	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM

AKM Reduced Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119015
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-101

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-101
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119015 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119015 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber which does not extend to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a flash deflector which screws onto the barrel and a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.
- this firearm is capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119016	Kalashnikov	AK-101	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119016
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-101

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-101
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119016 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119016 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber which does not extend to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119015	Kalashnikov	AK-101	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119018
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-102

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-102
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119018 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a cone shaped flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.
- this firearm is capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are:
AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm.
- the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm.
- the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm.
- the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119019	Kalashnikov	AK-102	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AH102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119019
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-102

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-102
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119019 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119019 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a cone shaped flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119018	Kalashnikov	AK-102	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119020
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-103

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-103
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119020 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber which does not extend to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.
- this firearm is capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are:
AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm.
- the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm.
- the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm.
- the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119021	Kalashnikov	AK-103	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119021
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-103

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-103
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119021 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119021 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber which does not extend to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119020	Kalashnikov	AK-103	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119022
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-104

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-104
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119022 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119022 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a cone shaped flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.
- this firearm is capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are:
AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm.
AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm.
AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm.
- the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm.
- the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm.
- the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119023	Kalashnikov	AK-104	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119023
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-104

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-104
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119023 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119023 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make refers to the designers last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
- the external appearance is similar to the AK47/AKM family.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a cone shaped flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119022	Kalashnikov	AK-104	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119025
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-105

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-105
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119025 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119025 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a cone shaped flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119024	Kalashnikov	AK-105	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Full Automatic
200312	Palmetto State Armory	AK-105	Palmetto State Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119024
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-105

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-105
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119024 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119024 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: black phosphate finish on the receiver/frame and metal components; a steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight; the gas tube is above the barrel; the fire selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; an adjustable rear sight located above the rear portion of the barrel; fixed front sight; a cone shaped flash deflector which screws onto the barrel; a black plastic folding stock, forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.
- this firearm is capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119025	Kalashnikov	AK-105	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
200312	Palmetto State Armory	AK-105	Palmetto State Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57276
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-107

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-107
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57276 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
57276 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- the un-ribbed body-cover is attached by a front extension engaging under the front sight base, the rear by a frame-mounted "button" that protrudes through the rear of the cover (not the rear of the recoil spring guide as on the AK47).
- the robust square over-barrel tube (looks like a "gas-tube") is a housing for opposed dual-piston counter-recoil mechanism comprising the bolt-carrier connecting rod, upper counter-recoil rail with related springs; and the six toothed sprocket-wheel that synchronizes the motion of the lower gas-piston/bolt system to the upper gas-piston/connecting rod assembly.
- muzzle-brake/flash suppressor, tangent rear-sight and protected post front-sight, darkened matte over-all finish.
- moulded dark synthetic forestock, top-stock, pistol-grip, and butt-stock (fixed or folding).

Manufacturer

- usually marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame, often under the receiver cover.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked usually on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- NOTE: the model AK-107 is only available chambered for 5.45 X 39 ammunition. - the model AK-108 is only available chambered for 5.56 NATO ammunition.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 107

AK Alexandrov

AK107

AL-107

AL107

Alexandrov 107

Alexandrov AK

Alexandrov Kalashnikov 107

Alexandrov Kalashnikov 7.62

Alexandrov Kalashnikova

Assault Rifle 107

Automat Lehkiy 107

Kalashnikov 107

Light Assault Rifle 107

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57181
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-107

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-107
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57181 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57181 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- the un-ribbed body-cover is attached by a front extension engaging under the front sight base, the rear by a frame-mounted "button" that protrudes through the rear of the cover (not the rear of the recoil spring guide as on the AK47).
- the robust square over-barrel tube (looks like a "gas-tube") is a housing for opposed dual-piston counter-recoil mechanism comprising the bolt-carrier connecting rod, upper counter-recoil rail with related springs; and the six toothed sprocket-wheel that synchronizes the motion of the lower gas-piston/bolt system to the upper gas-piston/connecting rod assembly.
- a four position change lever: safe, single round, three-shot burst, full-automatic.
- muzzle-brake/flash suppressor, tangent rear-sight and protected post front-sight, darkened matte over-all finish.
- moulded dark synthetic forestock, top-stock, pistol-grip, and butt-stock (fixed or folding).

Manufacturer

- usually marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame, often under the receiver cover.

Action

- selective fire, locked breech, rotating bolt, gas operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked usually on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- NOTE: the model AK-107 is only available chambered for 5.45 X 39 ammunition. - the model AK-108 is only available chambered for 5.56 NATO ammunition.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 107

AK Alexandrov

AK107

AL-107

AL107

Alexandrov 107

Alexandrov AK

Alexandrov Kalashnikov 107

Alexandrov Kalashnikov 7.62

Alexandrov Kalashnikova

Assault Rifle 107

Automat Lehkiy 107

Kalashnikov 107

Light Assault Rifle 107

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57277
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-108

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-108
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57277 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
57277 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
57277 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- the un-ribbed body-cover is attached by a front extension engaging under the front sight base, the rear by a frame-mounted "button" that protrudes through the rear of the cover (not the rear of the recoil spring guide as on the AK47).
- the robust square over-barrel tube (looks like a "gas-tube") is a housing for opposed dual-piston counter-recoil mechanism comprising the bolt-carrier connecting rod, upper counter-recoil rail with related springs; and the six toothed sprocket-wheel that synchronizes the motion of the lower gas-piston/bolt system to the upper gas-piston/connecting rod assembly.
- muzzle-brake/flash suppressor, tangent rear-sight and protected post front-sight, darkened matte over-all finish.
- moulded dark synthetic forestock, top-stock, pistol-grip, and butt-stock (fixed or folding).

Manufacturer

- usually marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame, often under the receiver cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked usually on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- NOTE: the model AK-108 is only available chambered for 5.56 NATO ammunition. - the model AK-107 is only available chambered for 5.45 X 39 ammunition.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 108

AK Alexandrov

AK108

AL-108

AL108

Alexandrov 108

Alexandrov AK

Alexandrov Kalashnikov 108

Alexandrov Kalashnikov 5.56

Alexandrov Kalashnikova

Assault Rifle 108

Automat Lehkiy 108

Kalashnikov 108

Light Assault Rifle 108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57257
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-108

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-108
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57257 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57257 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57257 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "AK" designation refers to "Avtomat Kalashnikova".
- this is one of the models within the Kalashnikov "Hundred Series" of Assault Rifles made by Izmash.
- "100" refers to an old code designation for Izmash, and the last digit refers to features found on the firearm.
- the "100 Series/Hundred Series" was introduced in 1993.
- the un-ribbed body-cover is attached by a front extension engaging under the front sight base, the rear by a frame-mounted "button" that protrudes through the rear of the cover (not the rear of the recoil spring guide as on the AK47).
- the robust square over-barrel tube (looks like a "gas-tube") is a housing for opposed dual-piston counter-recoil mechanism comprising the bolt-carrier connecting rod, upper counter-recoil rail with related springs; and the six toothed sprocket-wheel that synchronizes the motion of the lower gas-piston/bolt system to the upper gas-piston/connecting rod assembly.
- a four position change lever: safe, single round, three-shot burst, full-automatic.
- muzzle-brake/flash suppressor, tangent rear-sight and protected post front-sight, darkened matte over-all finish.
- moulded dark synthetic forestock, top-stock, pistol-grip, and butt-stock (fixed or folding).

Manufacturer

- usually marked with a small factory logo and factory number on the forward left side of the receiver/frame, often under the receiver cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- selective fire, locked breech, rotating bolt, gas operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked usually on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- NOTE: the model AK-108 is only available chambered for 5.56 NATO ammunition. - the model AK-107 is only available chambered for 5.45 X 39 ammunition.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of the AK-100 Series of rifles are: AK-101 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-102 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-103 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-104 - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-105 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 314mm. AK-107 - 5.45X39 RUSSIAN. Barrel length, 415mm. AK-108 - 5.56MM NATO. Barrel length, 415mm. - the AK102, 104 and 105 are basically the same firearm with 314mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK101 and 103 have 415mm barrels, each in a different calibre. The steel cover on the gas chamber does not extend to the front sight. Cyclic rate is 600rpm. - the AK107 and 108 are visually the same as the AK101 and 103. Visually the differences are minor. On the AK107 and 108, the steel cover on the gas chamber extends to the front sight. Internally the AK107 and 108 have a counter balanced synchronizer with a six-gear sprocket that are attached to the upper rail. Cyclic rate varies from 850 to 900rpm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 108

AK Alexandrov

AK108

AL-108

AL108

Alexandrov 108

Alexandrov AK

Alexandrov Kalashnikov 108

Alexandrov Kalashnikov 5.56

Alexandrov Kalashnikova

Assault Rifle 108

Automat Lehkiy 108

Kalashnikov 108

Light Assault Rifle 108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197086
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK-9

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK-9
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197086 - 1	9x39 RUSSIAN	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197086 - 2	9x39 RUSSIAN	20	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2004.
- Discontinued in 2014.
- "AK9" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: standard AK layout and operation; right-side safety/selector lever; mounting points located on the left side of the receiver/frame for optics.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86358
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK47
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86358 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86358 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- model was accepted by the Russian Military and designated as AK47 (Avtomat Kalishnikov 1947) in 1949.
- total production of AK47 type firearms exceeds 35 million.
- adopted by several communist bloc countries, several of which manufacture their own variant of this design.
- uses a machined steel receiver/frame, available with a fixed or under folding stock.
- a modernized version with a stamped steel receiver/frame known as the "AKM" was also produced.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118574	Valmet	M72S	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47

AK-47

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82171
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK47
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82171 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82171 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- model was accepted by the Russian Military and designated as AK47 (Avtomat Kalishnikov 1947) in 1949.
- total production of AK47 type firearms exceeds 35 million.
- adopted by several communist bloc countries, several of which manufacture their own variant of this design.
- uses a machined steel receiver/frame, available with a fixed or under folding stock.
- a modernized version with a stamped steel receiver/frame known as the "AKM" was also produced.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118574	Valmet	M72S	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47

AK-47

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26087
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK47
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26087 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is usually used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "AK47" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Romanian State Arsenal's "triangle" without any markings inside was observed marked on the left side of the barrel trunnion block.
- this firearm used a Romanian AIM (AKM/AK74) barrel trunnion block.
- this firearm may have been assembled from parts from Romania.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- two numbers were observed marked on the firearm.
- first number observed was marked on the left side of the barrel trunnion and consisted of "1981 S-AL" and four numbers.
- second number observed was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame over "AK47" and the serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "7.62 X 39" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127327	Kalashnikov	AIM	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1981 S-A

1981 S-AL

1981 SA

1981 SAL

1981S-A

AK-47

AK-47 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141205
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK47
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141205 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is usually used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "AK47" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- model was accepted by the Russian Military and designated as AK47 (Avtomat Kalishnikov 1947) in 1949.
- total production of AK47 type firearms exceeds 35 million.
- adopted by several communist bloc countries, several of which manufacture their own variant of this design.
- features observed: threaded muzzle end for an angled muzzle break; high front adjustable post sight with protective ears and adjustable tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; cleaning rod located on the underside of the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; safety/selector lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame and on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; satin blue or parkerized finish. laminated handguard, front pistol grip, pistol grip and buttstock; sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- Romanian State Arsenal's "triangle" without any markings inside was observed marked on the left side of the barrel trunnion block.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel trunnion.
- observed serial number consisted of "1986 S-BY" followed by four digits.
- a second number observed was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame over "AK47" and the serial number consisted of same four digits plus an additional two digits without any letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "7.62 X 39" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47

AK-47

AK/47

AK47 Kalashnikov

Kalashnikov

Kalashnikov AK47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147186
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK47
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147186 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
147186 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
147186 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- model was accepted by the Russian Military and designated as AK47 (Avtomat Kalishnikov 1947) in 1949.
- total production of AK47 type firearms exceeds 35 million.
- adopted by several communist bloc countries, several of which manufacture their own variant of this design.
- uses a machined steel receiver/frame, available with a fixed or under folding stock.
- a modernized version with a stamped steel receiver known as the "AKM" was also produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consisting of an arrow within a triangle or an arrow within a triangle within a circle is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on left side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142520	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142519
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK47
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142519 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142519 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- model was accepted by the Russian Military and designated as AK47 (Avtomat Kalishnikov 1947) in 1949.
- total production of AK47 type firearms exceeds 35 million.
- adopted by several communist bloc countries, several of which manufacture their own variant of this design.
- uses a machined steel receiver/frame, available with a fixed or under folding stock.
- a modernized version with a stamped steel receiver known as the "AKM" was also produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consisting of an arrow within a triangle or an arrow within a triangle within a circle is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142520	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15666
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK47
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15666 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
15666 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- model was accepted by the Russian Military and designated as AK47 (Avtomat Kalishnikov 1947) in 1949.
- total production of AK47 type firearms exceeds 35 million.
- adopted by several communist bloc countries, several of which manufacture their own variant of this design.
- uses a machined steel receiver, available with a fixed or under folding stock.
- a modernized version with a stamped steel receiver known as the "AKM" was also produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo will normally appear on the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111635	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111855	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117590	American Arms Incorporated	AKY39		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117591	American Arms Incorporated	AKF39		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117592	American Arms Incorporated	AKC47		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117593	American Arms Incorporated	AKF47		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118574	Valmet	M72S	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
173082	Firing Line	MLS 99	Firing Line	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Kalishnikov AK47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150151
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK47 Israeli Rework

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK47 Israeli Rework
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150151 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150151 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "AK47" model was accepted by the Russian Military in 1949.
- "AK47" is the abbreviation for Avtomat Kalashnikov 1947.
- "AK47" type firearms total production exceeds 35 million.
- "AK47" was adopted by several communist bloc countries, several of which manufacture their own variant of this design.
- "AK47" uses a machined steel receiver/frame.
- "AK47" was available with a fixed or under folding stock.
- "AKM" is a modernized version of the "AK47" with a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- this is an Israeli reworked AK47 assault rifle.
- Hebrew (Israeli) letters were observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: AK47 type front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight; round barrel with a bird's cage type flash hider and bayonet attachment lugs; gas piston tube is mounted over the barrel; gas piston tube release and fold down carrying handle are mounted on the right side of the barrel trunnion; AK47 milded steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; detachable box magazine, magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; ambidextrous safety; wood ribbed forearm with a heat shield/hand guard; vertical wood pistol grip; left side folding skeletonized metal buttstock; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consisting of an arrow within a triangle or an arrow within a triangle within a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on left side of receiver.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include the flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142520	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

AK47

Avtomat Kalashnikov

Balashnikov

Balshnikov

Galil Pre-Prototype

Israeli Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99857
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99857 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99857 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99857 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99857 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AK74" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AK74" model is defined by its features.
- "AK74" stands for the Russian "Avtomat Kalashnikova 1974", Automatic Kalashnikov of 1974 rifle.
- "AK74" was adopted for Bulgarian military service in the early 1980s.
- "AK74" early specimen were assembled from Russians components and may have both countries factory identification marks, Russian and the number "10" in a double circle for the Bulgaria State Arsenal rifles inspection and/or assembly and are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AK74" stamped sheet metal Bulgarian receiver/frame was produced since 1985.
- "AK74" base model is no longer produced and as of 2005 fall under the model type AR-M1.
- "AK74" in the then new calibre, is the modernized version of the "AKKM".
- features include: threaded muzzle for a cylindrical compensator with a forward, rectangular shaped transversal gas port; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped sheet metal receiver/frame; wood or synthetic furniture; may have a under folding or side folding stock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame and on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; may be fitted with a 40mm grenade launcher under the barrel; mat blue or parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.3") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3.18kg (7.01 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81275	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
99855	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Converted Automatic
99856	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
102255	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
133730	NoDak Spud	AK74	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 74

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AK-74

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Bulgarian AK-74

Bulgarian AKS-74

Bulgarian AR-M1

Bulgarian AR-M1F

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81275
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81275 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81275 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81275 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81275 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AK74" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AK74" model is defined by its features.
- "AK74" stands for the Russian "Avtomat Kalashnikova 1974", Automatic Kalashnikov of 1974 rifle.
- "AK74" was adopted for Bulgarian military service in the early 1980s.
- "AK74" early specimen were assembled from Russians components and may have both countries factory identification marks, Russian and the number "10" in a double circle for the Bulgaria State Arsenal rifles inspection and/or assembly and are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AK74" stamped sheet metal Bulgarian receiver/frame was produced since 1985.
- "AK74" base model is no longer produced and as of 2005 fall under the model type AR-M1.
- "AK74" in the then new calibre, is the modernized version of the "AKKM".
- features include: threaded muzzle for a cylindrical compensator with a forward, rectangular shaped transversal gas port; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped sheet metal receiver/frame; wood or synthetic furniture; may have a under folding or side folding stock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame and on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; may be fitted with a 40mm grenade launcher under the barrel; mat blue or parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.3") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3.18kg (7.01 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81211	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
81272	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
81273	FN FAL	FAL	Coonan Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
81274	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
99857	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 74

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AK-74

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Bulgarian AK-74

Bulgarian AKS-74

Bulgarian AR-M1

Bulgarian AR-M1F

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100116
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100116 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
100116 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
100116 - 5	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
100116 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
100116 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designator is not marked on the firearm.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufactures logo of "R69" in a trangle may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel measurements do not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- selector notches are marked with the infinity sign for full automatic fire, the number three for three round bursts and the number one foe semi-automatic fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200228	Romarm	WASR-2	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81274
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81274 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81274 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm. - Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle. - Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
Model	- model designation not marked on firearm. - total production of AK74 type firearms exceeds 5 million. - year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers logo may appear on the receiver.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81275	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
102255	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 74

AK-74

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102255
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102255 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102255 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102255 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- total production of AK74 type firearms exceeds 5 million.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo may appear on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81274	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
99857	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 74

AK-74

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81211
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81211 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81211 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81211 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm. - Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle. - Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
Model	- model designation not marked on firearm. - total production of AK74 type firearms exceeds 5 millions. - year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo may appear on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81275	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1974 Assault Rifle

AK 74

AK-74

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99855
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99855 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99855 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99855 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- model designation not marked on firearm.
- total production of AK74 type firearms exceeds 5 millions.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's logo may appear on the receiver/frame.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel
- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99857	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1974 Assault Rifle

AK 74

AK-74

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99856
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99856 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99856 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99856 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- total production of AK74 type firearms exceeds 5 millions.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo may appear on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- may be located on left side of receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99857	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1974 Assault Rifle

AK 74

AK-74

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81272
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81272 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81272 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81272 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- model designation not marked on firearm.
- total production of AK74 type firearms exceeds 5 millions.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- manufacturers logo may appear on the receiver/frame.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- may be located on left side of receiver/frame.

Barrel
- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81275	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
136143	Kalashnikov	AR-M7F	Arsenal	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1974 Assault Rifle

AK 74

AK-74

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113696
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKAT-74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKAT-74
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113696 - 1	22 LR	20	568	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a converted AK-47.
- the conversion appears to have been done by adapting an AK milled/forged receiver to become a 22 calibre training rifle, by the addition of an appropriate barrel and blow-back breech mechanism.
- it is not possible to tell exactly where or when this conversion took place and it cannot safely be presumed that that the firearm was adapted/manufactured or re-manufactured at the factory which manufactured of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm does have a "dummy" gas tube to closely resemble the parent AK-47 firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - one specimen reported revealed the following information: full year prefix 1960 followed by two letters followed by three digits.
Barrel	- barrel measurements do not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm was manufactured by the Bulgarian State Arsenals during the 1970's for export sales to Canada and other trading partners. - it replicates the weight and appearance of the larger calibre firearm that it imitates and the automatic fire capability was included to train personnel in the use of this feature for transition to the parent firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK AT 74

AK-AT 74

AK-AT-74

Kalashnikov AKAT 74

Submachinegun - AKAT 74

Submachinegun-AKAT .74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113417
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKAT-74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKAT-74
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113417 - 1	22 LR	20	568	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a converted AK-47.
- the conversion appears to have been done by adapting an AK milled/forged receiver/frame to become a 22 calibre training rifle, by the addition of an appropriate barrel and blow-back breech mechanism.
- it is not possible to tell exactly where or when this conversion took place and it cannot safely be presumed that that the firearm was adapted/manufactured or re-manufactured at the factory which manufactured of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm does have a "dummy" gas tube to closely resemble the parent AK-47 firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - capable of full automatic or semi-automatic fire. - rate-of-fire (theoretical) 700 shots-per-minute.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - one specimen reported revealed the following information: full year prefix 1960 followed by two letters followed by three digits.
Barrel	- barrel measurements do not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm was manufactured by the Bulgarian State Arsenals during the 1970's for export sales to Canada and other trading partners. - it replicates the weight and appearance of the larger calibre firearm that it imitates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK AT 74

AK-AT 74

AK-AT-74

Kalashnikov AKAT 74

Submachinegun - AKAT 74

Submachinegun-AKAT .74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111855
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKK
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111855 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
111855 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm, "AKK" denotes "Avtomaticheskiy Karabin Kalashnikova".
- this is a Bulgarian variant of the Russian AK47 (Avtomat Kalishnikov 1947).
- features include: a machined steel receiver/frame, available with a fixed wooden or under folding metal buttstock; open sights; detachable curved box magazine; sling swivels mounted to left side of frame/receiver and barrel by the gas port.
- manufactured from the mid-1960s to the early 1970s.
- a modernized version with a stamped steel receiver/frame known as the "AKKM" was also produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo will normally appear on the receiver/frame as "10" inside two concentric circles.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver/frame, may include cyrillic characters.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this firearm may be equipped with a 40mm grenade launcher and auxilliary sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
15666	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
47215	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
111635	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111856	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111895	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

AK 47

AK-47

AK47

AKK-M1

AKK-S

AKKS

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Avtomaticheskiy Karabin Kalashnikova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111635
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKK
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111635 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111635 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm, "AKK" denotes "Avtomaticheskiy Karabin Kalashnikova".
- this is a Bulgarian variant of the Russian AK47 (Avtomat Kalishnikov 1947).
- features include: a machined steel receiver/frame, available with a fixed wooden or under folding metal buttstock; open sights; detachable curved box magazine; sling swivels mounted to left side of frame/receiver and barrel by the gas port.
- manufactured from the mid-1960s to the early 1970s.
- a modernized version with a stamped steel receiver/frame known as the "AKKM" was also produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo will normally appear on the receiver/frame as "10" inside two concentric circles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver/frame, may include cyrillic characters.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - this firearm may be equipped with a 40mm grenade launcher and auxilliary sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
15666	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
47215	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
111855	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic
111856	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111895	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

AK 47

AK-47

AK47

AKK-M1

AKK-S

AKKS

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Avtomaticheskiy Karabin Kalashnikova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111856
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKKM
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111856 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111856 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm, "AKKM" denotes "Avtomaticheskiy Karabin Kalashnikova Modernizirovanniya".
- this is a Bulgarian variant of the Russian AKM.
- features include: a stamped steel receiver/frame, available with a fixed wooden or under folding metal buttstock; open sights; detachable curved box magazine; sling swivels mounted to left side of frame/receiver and barrel by the gas port.
- manufacture began in the early 1970s.
- an earlier version with a machined steel receiver/frame known as the "AKK" was also produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo will normally appear on the receiver/frame as "10" inside two concentric circles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver/frame, may include cyrillic characters.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - this firearm may be equipped with a 40mm grenade launcher and auxilliary sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47215	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
47220	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
111635	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111855	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic
111895	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

AK-47

AK47

AKM

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Avtomaticheskiy Karabin Kalishnikova Modernizirovanniya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111895
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKKM
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111895 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
111895 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm, "AKKM" denotes "Avtomaticheskiy Karabin Kalashnikova Modernizirovanniya".
- this is a Bulgarian variant of the Russian AKM.
- features include: a stamped steel receiver/frame, available with a fixed wooden or under folding metal buttstock; open sights; detachable curved box magazine; sling swivels mounted to left side of frame/receiver and barrel by the gas port.
- manufacture began in the early 1970s.
- an earlier version with a machined steel receiver/frame known as the "AKK" was also produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo will normally appear on the receiver/frame as "10" inside two concentric circles.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver/frame, may include cyrillic characters.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this firearm may be equipped with a 40mm grenade launcher and auxilliary sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47215	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
47220	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
111635	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111855	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic
111856	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

AK-47

AK47

AKM

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Avtomaticheskiy Karabin Kalishnikova Modernizirovanniya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143802
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM
Manufacturer:	Albanian State Arsenal, Uzina Mekanike Gramsh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ALBANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143802 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143802 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143802 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	670	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an Albanian-produced domestic copy of the Chinese Type 56 Kalashnikov AKM, produced at a factory that was given to Albania by Communist China. These rifles have been produced in three basic variations; 1) a short-barreled Type 56 style, with folding bayonet; 2) a long-barreled grenade-launching version without a gas cut-off at the gas block; and 3) an even longer-barreled grenade-launching version with a gas cut-off at the gas block.
- features include: standard Kalashnikov layout; blued finish; stamped and folded AKM receiver with markings reading "A" for automatic and "1" for semi-automatic; the short-barreled rifle is fitted with a Type 56-style folding spike bayonet; open adjustable sights; wooden forearm, handguard, pistol-grip, and buttstock; and safety/selector lever on the right side of the receiver. The grenade-launching versions of this rifle are seen in two variations, both of which have the top cover hinged to the trunnion to prevent the top cover from jumping off the rifle when firing rifle grenades, and the rear sight moved from the trunnion to the top cover to lengthen the sight radius. The original grenade-launching version has no gas cut-off mechanism (which allows the bolt carrier to slam to the rear unnecessarily), while the final grenade-launching version has a gas cut-off built into the right side of the gas block. Both of the grenade-launching versions of this rifle have a larger-diameter tube slipped over and threaded onto a longer barrel, while the final version has a spring steel wire clip mounted on the front sight block to prevent a grenade from accidentally slipping off if the rifle is canted forward while a grenade is in place.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- the Gramsh Mechanical Factory was established near the town of Gramsh in 1962, after being shipped entirely from China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated, selective-fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, appended with the year of production (ie. "-91" signifies production in 1991).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

ASh-78

ASh-78 AKM

Albanian AK-47

Albanian AKM

Albanian AKM Type 1

Albanian AKM Type 2

Albanian AKM Type 3

Albanian Type 56

Albanian Type 56 AKM

Avtomat Shqiperi

Avtomat Shqiperi-78

Grenade-launching AK

Grenade-launching AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45283
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45283 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45283 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- version of the AKM manufactured by Soviet-client states.
- may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver/frame.
- full automatic position marked with a horizontally stamped arabic numeral "8", indicating infinity, or full-automatic mode.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.
- recent importations may have importer's marks stamped or electro-pencilled on the receiver.

Action

- to select full automatic; contrary to Western design conventions, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, arranged from top to bottom: safe, auto and semi automatic.

Serial Number

- normally on left side of receiver/frame.
- usually on metal barrel-mounting block riveted into the sheet metal body.
- may include letter prefixes.

Calibre

- not marked on firearm.
- markings may be added by importer/distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- may also mount drum magazines originally designed for the RPK.
- magazines may be of sheet-metal construction or of sybthetic; most common synthetic issue version being orange in colour.

Other Markings

- factory markings may be present, as well as year of manufacture.

Remarks

- a modernized version of the AK47, it entered production in 1959.
- it replaced the forged steel receiver of the AK47 with a stamped and pressed steel receiver employing simplified construction and material requirements.
- the AKM series of weapons have several visual distinguishing characteristics which set it apart from the standard AK47.
- the main differences are:
- small recess in each side of the receiver is located centrally over the magazine to serve as a guide for magazine loading/unloading.
- the lower handguard may be grooved, or in the case of the Hungarian or Rumanian versions replaced by a metal cover and plastic handgrip, or fitted with a wooden forend/handgrip unit.
- the receiver cover has stamped, transverse (perpendicular to the bore) ribs.
- the four gas escape holes on each side of the gas cylinder are not present (however, AK47 gas-cylinder assemblies may be found mounted as these parts are generally interchangeable).
- the rear sight arrangement is graduated to 1000m instead of 800m, except in the case of certain Hungarian variants.
- a small compensator is fitted to the muzzle (this compensator is of an angled-cut configuration).
- the wide production, proliferation, and supply of this weapon to various groups and nations worldwide means that numerous variances in furniture, finish, markings, accessories, etc may be encountered.
- stock configurations may include folding buttstocks of skeleton style, mono-tube construction, underfolders, side folders, etc.
- grip profiles for forearm or pistol grips may also differ between national arsenals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45285	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45286	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
45287	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120580	Kalashnikov	Tabuk Sniper	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121067	Kalashnikov	Tabuk	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45285
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45285 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
45285 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- version of the AKM manufactured by Soviet-client states.
- may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver/frame.
- full automatic position marked with a horizontally stamped arabic numeral "8", indicating infinity, or full-automatic mode.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.
- recent importations may have importer's marks stamped or electro-pencilled on the receiver/frame.

Type

- rotating bolt, gas operated.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- normally on left side of receiver/frame.
- usually on metal barrel-mounting block riveted into the sheet metal body.
- may include letter prefixes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- not marked on firearm.
- markings may be added by importer/distributor.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- may also mount drum magazines originally designed for the RPK.
- magazines may be of sheet-metal construction or of sybthetic; most common synthetic issue version being orange in colour.

Other Markings
- factory markings may be present, as well as year of manufacture.

Remarks
- a modernized version of the AK47, it entered production in 1959.
- it replaced the forged steel receiver of the AK47 with a stamped and pressed steel receiver employing simplified construction and material requirements.
- the AKM series of weapons have several visual distinguishing characteristics which set it apart from the standard AK47.
- the main differences are:
- small recess in each side of the receiver is located centrally over the magazine to serve as a guide for magazine loading/unloading.
- the lower handguard may be grooved, or in the case of the Hungarian or Rumanian versions replaced by a metal cover and plastic handgrip, or fitted with a wooden forend/handgrip unit.
- the receiver cover has stamped, transverse (perpendicular to the bore) ribs.
- the four gas escape holes on each side of the gas cylinder are not present (however, AK47 gas-cylinder assemblies may be found mounted as these parts are generally interchangeable).
- the rear sight arrangement is graduated to 1000m instead of 800m, except in the case of certain Hungarian variants.
- a small compensator is fitted to the muzzle (this compensator is of an angled-cut configuration).
- the wide production, proliferation, and supply of this weapon to various groups and nations worldwide means that numerous variances in furniture, finish, markings, accessories, etc may be encountered.
- stock configurations may include folding buttstocks of skeleton style, mono-tube construction, underfolders, side folders, etc.
- grip profiles for forearm or pistol grips may also differ between national arsenals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20108	Kalashnikov	AMD-65	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
20109	Kalashnikov	AMD-65	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45283	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
45286	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
45287	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47220
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47220 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
47220 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model name stands for "MODERNIZIROVANNYI AVTOMAT KALASHNIKOVA," (AKM)
- the AKM was also widely manufactured by Soviet-client states.
- may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver.
- full automatic position may or may not be marked with cyrillics.
- stamped steel receiver.
-cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.
- SEE REMARKS.

Type

- version of the AKM manufactured by Soviet-client states.
may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver.
- full automatic position may be marked with cyrillic "AV," for full-automatic mode.
- stamped steel receiver.
-cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this firearm has been converted to fire in the semi-automatic mode only. - to select full automatic; contrary to Western design conventions, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, (arranged from top to bottom: safe, auto, and semiautomatic)
Serial Number	- normally on left side of receiver. - usually on metal barrel-mounting block riveted into the sheet metal body. - factory markings may be present, as well as year of manufacture. - may include letter prefixes. - recent importations may have importer's marks stamped or electro-pencilled on the receiver.
Calibre	- not marked on firearm. - markings may be added by importer/distributor.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - may also mount drum magazines originally designed for the RPK. - magazines may be of sheet-metal construction or of synthetic; most common synthetic issue version being orange in colour.
Remarks	- a modernized version of the AK47, it entered production in 1959. - it replaced the forged steel receiver of the AK47 with a stamped and pressed steel receiver employing simplified construction and material requirements. - the AKM series of weapons have several visual distinguishing characteristics which set it apart from the standard AK47. - the main diferences are: - a small recess in each side of the receiver is located centrally over the magazin to serve as a guide for magazine loading/unloading. - the lower handguard may be grooved, or in the case of the Hungarian or Rumanian Versions replaced by a metal cover and plastic handgrip, or fitted with a wooden forend/handgrip unit. - the receiver cover has stamped, transverse (perpindicular to the bore) ribs. - the four gas escape holes on each side of the gas cylinder are not present (however, AK47 gas-cylinder assemblies may be found mounted as these parts are generally interchangeable). - the rear sight arrangement is graduated to 1000m instead of 800m, except in the case of certain Hungarian variants. - a small compensator is fitted to the muzzle (this compensator is of an angled-cut configuration) - the wide production, proliferation, and supply of this weapon to various groups and nations worldwide means that numerous variances in furniture, finish, markings, accessories, etc may be encountered. - stock configurations may include folding buttstocks of skeleton style, mono-tube construction, underfolders, side folders, etc. - the AKMN variant mounts an integral optical night-sight mount on the left of the receiver, but is not marked with an "N." - grip profiles for forearm or pistol grips may also differ between national arsenals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82235	Kalashnikov	PMKM	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic
111856	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111895	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM-S

AKMN

AKMS

Modernizirovannyi Avtomat Kalashnikova

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47215
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47215 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47215 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model name stands for "MODERNIZIROVANNYI AVTOMAT KALASHNIKOVA," (AKM)
- the AKM was also widely manufactured by Soviet-client states.
- may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver.
- full automatic position may or may not be marked with cyrillics.
- stamped steel receiver.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.

Type

- version of the AKM manufactured by Soviet-client states.
may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver.
- full automatic position may be marked with cyrillic "AV," for full-automatic mode.
- stamped steel receiver.
-cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.
- SEE REMARKS.

Action

- to select full automatic; contrary to Western design conventions, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, (arranged from top to bottom: safe, auto, and semiautomatic)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- normally on left side of receiver.
- usually on metal barrel-mounting block riveted into the sheet metal body.
- factory markings may be present, as well as year of manufacture.
- may include letter prefixes.
- recent importations may have importer's marks stamped or electro-pencilled on the receiver.

Calibre

- not marked on firearm.
- markings may be added by importer/distributor.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- may also mount drum magazines originally designed for the RPK.
- magazines may be of sheet-metal construction or of sybthetic; most common synthetic issue version being orange in colour.

Remarks

- a modernized version of the AK47, it entered production in 1959.
- it replaced the forged steel receiver of the AK47 with a stamped and pressed steel receiver employing simplified construction and material requirements.
- the AKM series of weapons have several visual distinguishing characteristics which set it apart from the standard AK47.
- the main diferences are:
  - a small recess in each side of the receiver is located centrally over the mamagazin to serve as a guide for magazine loading/unloading.
  - The lower handguard may be grooved, or in the case of the Hungarian or Rumanian Versions replaced by a metal cover and plastic handgrip, or fitted with a wooden forend/handgrip unit.
  - the receiver cover has stamped, transverse (perpindicular to the bore) ribs.
  - the four gas escape holes on each side of the gas cylinder are not present (however, AK47 gas-cylinder assemblies may be found mounted as these parts are generally interchangeable).
  - the rear sight arrangement is graduated to 1000m instead of 800m, except in the case of certain Hungarian variants.
  - a small compensator is fitted to the muzzle (this compensator is of an angled-cut configuration)
- the wide production, proliferation, and supply of this weapon to various groups and nations worldwide means that numerous variances in furniture, finish, markings, accessories, etc may be encountered.
-Stock configurations may include folding buttstocks of skeleton style, mono-tube construction, underfolders, side folders, etc.
- the AKMN variant mounts an integral optical night-sight mount on the left of the receiver, but is not marked with an "N."
- grip profiles for forearm or pistol grips may also differ between national arsenals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82233	Kalashnikov	PMKM	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
82235	Kalashnikov	PMKM	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic
111635	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111855	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic
111856	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111895	Kalashnikov	AKKM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120580	Kalashnikov	Tabuk Sniper	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121067	Kalashnikov	Tabuk	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM-S

AKMN

AKMS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modernizirovannyi Avtomat Kalashnikova

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198380
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM Copy

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198380 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
198380 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kalasknikov" as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, "Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov" of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" (AK47) assault rifle.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a copy of an AKM.
- This firearm may have been manufactured by an unidentified manufacturing company using new parts, or this firearm may have been manufactured by an individual or organization using an AKM receiver template, and a sheet metal plate which is folded into a receiver/frame. This AKM copy is assembled using the AKM type receiver/frame and components from a parts kit.
- Features usually include: gas piston system is mounted above the barrel; rectangular sheet metal receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; safety/selector lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle opening; magazine release lever is mounted in front of the trigger guard; available with or without accessory equipment rails or optic rail on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel trunnion.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "AKM" copy country of origin of a parts kit can sometime be identified by the combination of characteristics and a letter on some of the parts i.e.; rear sight, action cover, bolt and carrier.
It has been observed:
- "A" = Hungary
- "D" = Vietnam
- "N" and ""K" = East Germany
- "P" and "S" = Poland or China
- "?" Cyrillic script = Russia or Bulgaria

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15665	Kalashnikov	AKM Copy		Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK AKM Copy

AKM Homemade Copy

AKM Type

AKMS Copy

Homemade AK

Homemade AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15665
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM Copy

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15665 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for full automatic versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of an AKM.
- this firearm may have been manufactured by an unidentified manufacturing company using new parts, or this firearm may have been manufactured by an individual or organization using an AKM receiver template, and a sheet metal plate which is folded into a receiver/frame. This AKM copy is assembled using the AKM type receiver/frame and components from a parts kit.
- features usually include: adjustable sights; round rifled barrel with or without a flash hider; gas piston system is mounted above the barrel; rectangular sheet metal receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; right side ejection; safety/selector is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip; available with or without a metal, synthetic, or wood fixed or folding buttstock; matte black finish.
- available with or without accessory equipment rails.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel trunnion.

Shots

- detachable drum or box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198380	Kalashnikov	AKM Copy		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM Homemade Copy

AKM Type

Homemade AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45287
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM-63

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM-63
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45287 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
45287 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- version of the AKM manufactured by Hungarian State Arsenals.
- may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- this model features polypropelene stock furniture of a blue, or blue-grey colour.
- this model has eliminated the lower wooden handguard of other AKM's , replacing it with a sheet metal cover and a second pistol grip.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver.
- full automatic position marked with a horizontally stamped arabic numeral "8," indicating infinity, or full-automatic mode.
- stamped steel receiver.
-cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.
- SEE REMARKS.

Type

- rotating bolt, gas operated.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- normally on left side of receiver.
- usually on metal barrel-mounting block riveted into the sheet metal body.
-factory markings may be present, as well as year of manufacture.
-may include letter prefixes.
- recent importations may have importer's marks stamped or electro-pencilled on the receiver.

Calibre

- not marked on firearm.
- markings may be added by importer/distributor.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- may also mount drum magazines originally designed for the RPK.
- magazines may be of sheet-metal construction or of sybthetic; most common synthetic issue version being orange in colour.

Remarks

- a modernized version of the AK47, entered production in 1959.
- it replaced the forged steel receiver of the AK47 with a stamped and pressed steel receiver employing simplified construction and material requirements.
- the AKM series of weapons have several visual distinguishing characteristics which set it apart from the standard AK47.
- the main diferences are:
  - a small recess in each side of the receiver is located centrally over the magazine to serve as a guide for magazine loading/unloading.
  - The lower handguard may be grooved, or in the case of the Hungarian or Rumanian Versions replaced by a metal cover and plastic handgrip, or fitted with a wooden forend/handgrip unit.
  - the receiver cover has stamped, transverse (perpindicular to the bore) ribs.
  - the four gas escape holes on each side of the gas cylinder are not present (however, AK47 gas-cylinder assemblies may be found mounted as these parts are generally interchangeable).
  - the rear sight arrangement is graduated to 1000m instead of 800m, except in the case of certain Hungarian variants.
  - a small compensator is fitted to the muzzle (this compensator is of an angled-cut configuration)
- the wide production, proliferation, and supply of this weapon to various groups and nations worldwide means that numerous variances in furniture, finish, markings, accessories, etc may be encountered.
-Stock configurations may include folding buttstocks of skeleton style, mono-tube construction, underfolders, side folders, etc.
- Grip profiles for forearm or pistol grips may also differ between national arsenals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20108	Kalashnikov	AMD-65	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
20109	Kalashnikov	AMD-65	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45283	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
45285	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45286	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM 63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45286
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKM-63

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKM-63
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45286 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45286 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- version of the AKM manufactured by Hungarian State Arsenals.
- may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- this model features polypropelene stock furniture of a blue, or blue-grey colour.
- this model has eliminated the lower wooden handguard of other AKM's , replacing it with a sheet metal cover and a second pistol grip.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver.
- full automatic position marked with a horizontally stamped arabic numeral "8," indicating infinity, or full-automatic mode.
- stamped steel receiver.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.

Type

- rotating bolt, gas operated.

Action

- gas operated.
- to select full automatic; contrary to Western design conventions, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, (arranged from top to bottom: safe, auto, and semiautomatic)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- normally on left side of receiver.
- usually on metal barrel-mounting block riveted into the sheet metal body.
-factory markings may be present, as well as year of manufacture.
-may include letter prefixes.
- recent importations may have importer's marks stamped or electro-pencilled on the receiver.

Calibre

- not marked on firearm.
- markings may be added by importer/distributor.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- may also mount drum magazines originally designed for the RPK.
- magazines may be of sheet-metal construction or of sybthetic; most common synthetic issue version being orange in colour.

Remarks

- a modernized version of the AK47, entered production in 1959.
- it replaced the forged steel receiver of the AK47 with a stamped and pressed steel receiver employing simplified construction and material requirements.
- the AKM series of weapons have several visual distinguishing characteristics which set it apart from the standard AK47.
- the main diferences are:
  - a small recess in each side of the receiver is located centrally over the mamagazin to serve as a guide for magazine loading/unloading.
  - The lower handguard may be grooved, or in the case of the Hungarian or Rumanian Versions replaced by a metal cover and plastic handgrip, or fitted with a wooden forend/handgrip unit.
  - the receiver cover has stamped, transverse (perpindicular to the bore) ribs.
  - the four gas escape holes on each side of the gas cylinder are not present (however, AK47 gas-cylinder assemblies may be found mounted as these parts are generally interchangeable).
  - the rear sight arrangement is graduated to 1000m instead of 800m, except in the case of certain Hungarian variants.
  - a small compensator is fitted to the muzzle (this compensator is of an angled-cut configuration)
- the wide production, proliferation, and supply of this weapon to various groups and nations worldwide means that numerous variances in furniture, finish, markings, accessories, etc may be encountered.
-Stock configurations may include folding buttstocks of skeleton style, mono-tube construction, underfolders, side folders, etc.
- Grip profiles for forearm or pistol grips may also differ between national arsenals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20108	Kalashnikov	AMD-65	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
20109	Kalashnikov	AMD-65	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45283	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
45285	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45287	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM 63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189887
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKMS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKMS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189887 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1959.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modernized stamped receiver/frame version of the Russian AK47 rifle.
- manufactured until the late 1970's and made with an under folding stock to allow more convenient use by paratroopers and mechanized infantry.
- the fixed stock version of this rifle is properly known as the "AKM".
- "AKM" stands for "Avtomat Kalashnikova Modernizirovannyi".
- features include: open adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; gas tube above with cleaning rod mounted below the barrel; stamped steel receiver/frame riveted to a machined trunnion; safety/selector on the right side of the receiver with positions marked in Cyrillic lettering reading "AV" ("Automatic") and "OD" ("Semi-Automatic"); small recess/indent located on either side of receiver/frame at magazine well; wood forearm and pistol grip; under folding stamped metal stock with U shaped butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.3") barrel is 651mm (25.6") stock folded and 880mm (34.6") extended, average weight with magazine is 3.3Kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's factory code consisting of a fletched arrow within a triangle is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of two Cyrillic letters followed by four numbers.
- the year of manufacture consisting of four numbers is not to be confused with the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176846	Kalashnikov	AKMS	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM Under Folding Stock

AKM-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176846
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKMS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKMS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176846 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
176846 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm. - Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the Russian designation for an AKM rifle (stamped-receiver/frame AK) fitted with an underfolding stock, to allow more convenient use and transport, especially by paratroopers. - features include: typical AK layout and operation; blued finish; flat muzzle without brake or compensator; above-barrel gas tube and piston; open adjustable sights; a stamped receiver/frame rivetted to a machined trunnion; wooden forearm, handguard, and pistol-grip; right-side selector lever marked "AB" (Cyrillic "АV", for "automatic) and "OA" (Cyrillic "OD", for "single"); underfolding stock on rails with a U-shaped buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm, depending on the period of manufacture; research and development of the AKM (stamped receiver/frame) was carried out at Izhmash (Factory 74), and early examples may bear no manufacturer's marks, but later examples are usually marked with the Izhmash "arrow in a triangle" factory code.
Action	- gas-operated. - no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the trunnion, with two Cyrillic letters in front of four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189887	Kalashnikov	AKMS	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM Under Folding Stock

AKM-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101555
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKMSU

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKMSU
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101555 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101555 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1975.
- this is a compact derivative of the AKM.
- the AKM portion of the model name stands for "MODERNIZIROVANNYI AVTOMAT KALASHNIKOVA"
- selector/safeyt is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- stamped steel receiver/frame.
- folding stamped metal stock.
- thumb hole forend pistol grip and rear pistol grip.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample inspected has the year of manufacture then the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118989	Kalashnikov	AKMSU	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKMS-U

AKR

Krinkov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118989
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKMSU

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKMSU
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118989 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118989 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1975.
- this is a compact derivative of the AKM.
- the AKM portion of the model name stands for "MODERNIZIROVANNYI AVTOMAT KALASHNIKOVA"
- selector/safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- stamped steel receiver/frame.
- folding stamped metal stock.
- thumb hole forend pistol grip and rear pistol grip.

Action

- gas operated.
- no longer capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample inspected has the year of manufacture then the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101555	Kalashnikov	AKMSU	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKMS-U

AKR

Krinkov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15664
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKS47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKS47
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15664 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
15664 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "AKS47" stands for "Avtomat Kalashnikova Skladnoy obrazets 1947"/"Kalashnikov Automatic, Folding pattern of 1947".
- this is the folding-stock, milled receiver/frame version of the Russian AK47 rifle, made with an underfolding stock to allow more convenient use by paratroopers and mechanized infantry. The fixed-stock version of this rifle is properly known as the "AK47".
- features include: general Kalashnikov layout; blued finish; removable barrel nut (may be replaced with a "spoon-bill" compensator); raised open adjustable sights; gas tube above the barrel; wooden forearm and hand-guard; detachable box magazine; safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame with positions marked in Cyrillic lettering reading "AV" ("Automatic") and "OD" ("Single"; wooden pistol-grip; and under-folding stamped metallic stock.
- the later, stamped-receiver version of this rifle is known as the "AKMS"

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo will normally appear on the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111635	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Full Automatic
111855	Kalashnikov	AKK	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117590	American Arms Incorporated	AKY39		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117591	American Arms Incorporated	AKF39		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117592	American Arms Incorporated	AKC47		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117593	American Arms Incorporated	AKF47		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118574	Valmet	M72S	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142519	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
142520	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
147186	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
150151	Kalashnikov	AK47 Israeli Rework	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142520
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKS47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKS47
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142520 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142520 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "AKS47" stands for "Avtomat Kalashnikova Skladnoy obrazets 1947"/"Kalashnikov Automatic, Folding pattern of 1947".
- this is the folding-stock, milled receiver version of the Russian AK47 rifle, made with an underfolding stock to allow more convenient use by paratroopers and mechanized infantry. The fixed-stock version of this rifle is properly known as the "AK47".
- features include: general Kalashnikov layout; blued finish; removable barrel nut (may be replaced with a "spoon-bill" compensator); raised open adjustable sights; gas tube above the barrel; wooden forearm and hand-guard; detachable box magazine; safety/selector on the right side of the receiver with positions marked in Cyrillic lettering reading "AV" ("Automatic") and "OD" ("Single"; wooden pistol-grip; and under-folding stamped metallic stock.
- the later, stamped-receiver version of this rifle is known as the "AKMS"

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consisting of an arrow within a star is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
142519	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
147186	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
150151	Kalashnikov	AK47 Israeli Rework	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102256
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKS74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKS74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102256 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102256 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102256 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features a steel stock that folds to the left.
- designed and intended for use by parachute forces, vehicle crews and other personnel who operate in confined spaces.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo of an arrow in a trangle may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be located on left side of receive/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKS 74

AKS-74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102295
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKS74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKS74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102295 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102295 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102295 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver.
- features a steel stock that folds to the left.
- designed and intended for use by parachute forces, vehicle crews and other personnel who operate in confined spaces.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo of an arrow in a trangle may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- may be located on left side of receive/frame.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKS 74

AKS-74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81412
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKS74U

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKS74U
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81412 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81412 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81412 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "AKS74U" was developed in the early 1970s by the design team at Izhmash.
- "AKS74U" was adopted into service in 1979.
- "AKS74U" production was transferred to Tula.
- "AKS74U" production ceased circa 1992.
- "AKS74U" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AKS74" or "AKSU-74U" is also known as the Kalashnikov Skladnoy Ukorochenniy model 1974.
- "AKS74U" is a short barreled version of the model AK74 with a side folding metal skeleton buttstock and muzzle brake/booster (cylindrical expansion chamber).
- year of production is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120574	Kalashnikov	M85	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
135359	Kalashnikov	AR-M4SF	Arsenal	Rifle	Full Automatic
136108	Kalashnikov	AR-SF	Arsenal	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKS 74 U

AKS 74U

AKS-74-U

AKS-74U

AKS/74/U

AKS/74U

AKSU

Avtomat Kalashnikova Skladnoy Ukorochenniy

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99915
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKS74U

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKS74U
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99915 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99915 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99915 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "AKS74U" was developed in the early 1970s by the design team at Izhmash.
- "AKS74U" was adopted into service in 1979.
- "AKS74U" production was transferred to Tula.
- "AKS74U" production ceased circa 1992.
- "AKS74U" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AKS74" or "AKSU-74U" is also known as the Kalashnikov Skladnoy Ukorochenniy model 1974.
- "AKS74U" is a short barreled version of the model AK74 with a side folding metal skeleton buttstock and muzzle brake/booster (cylindrical expansion chamber).
- year of production is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120574	Kalashnikov	M85	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKS 74 U

AKS 74U

AKS-74-U

AKS-74U

AKS/74/U

AKS/74U

Avtomat Kalishnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125705
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AKT-98

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AKT-98
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125705 - 1	22 LR	10	439	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- AKT-98 is a 22 LR CALIBRE firearm.
- AKT-98 is a either purpose-built or a conversion from an AKM.
- the conversion appears to have been done by adapting an AKM sheet metal pressing receiver/frame to become a 22 calibre training rifle, by the addition of an appropriate barrel and blow-back breech mechanism.
- It is not possible to tell exactly where or when this conversion took place and it cannot safely be presumed that that the firearm was not originally manufactured to be a 22 LR CALIBRE firearm.
- this firearm does have a "dummy" gas tube to closely resemble the parent AKM firearm.
- features include: plastic furniture which may readily be replaced with the furniture from any model of AKM.

Manufacturer

- "CUGIR - ROMANIA" is lightly stamped on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of model designation AKT-98 followed by a dash followed by five digits followed by a dash followed by a two digit year code.
EXAMPLE: - AKT-98-00084-04

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Markings consisted of:
AK-98 22 LR
ARMAMENTOS INC WPB FL

WPB FL = WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA

Other Markings

- the rear sight block has been observed with KK-95 marked on the left side.
- markings found on the left front of the receiver/frame include in three lines:
AKT-98 22 LR
ARMAMENTOS INC WPB FL
CUGIR -ROMANIA

Remarks

- this firearm was manufactured circa 2004, for export sales to North America by the Romanian State Arsenals or a privatised segement of the Romanian State Arsenals known as S.C. Fabbrica De Arme Cugir S.A. .
- this firearm replicates the weight and appearance of the larger calibre firearm that it imitates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKT 98

AKT98

KK-95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armamentos

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120560
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Al-Quds

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Al-Quds
Manufacturer:	Iraqi State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAQ
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120560 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120560 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model designation will usually be marked on the firearm, with "al Quds" on the right side of the sight block, and an Arabic inscription and a dime-sized circular stamp depicting the Dome of the Rock Mosque in Jerusalem on the left side of the sight block; "al Quds" is the Arabic name for Jerusalem.
- this is an Iraqi-produced version of the RPK squad automatic weapon (SAW), based on the standard Iraqi AKM rifle.
- features include: wooden butt, pistol-grip, and forearm; heavy barrel with cooling fins below the gas tube; adjustable open sights; safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; and a detachable bipod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may include non-Roman alphabet letters or non-Arabic numerals.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this firearm accepts AK-47/AKM-style magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21677	Kalashnikov	RPK	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Rifle	Full Automatic
103756	Kalashnikov	RPK	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Al Quds

Iraqi RPK

Jerusalem

RPK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20109
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AMD-65

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AMD-65
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20109 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20109 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	418	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20109 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm.
- the AMD-65 comes in a grenade launching version and may be found with optical sights.

Action

- no longer capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial should be on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45285	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45286	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
45287	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A M D

AMD

AMD 65

AMD 65M

AMD-65 Assault Rifle

AMD-65M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20108
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AMD-65

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AMD-65
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20108 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20108 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm.
- the AMD-65 comes in a grenade launching version and may be found with optical sights.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial should be on the left hand side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45285	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45286	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45287	Kalashnikov	AKM-63	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A M D

AMD

AMD 65

AMD-65 Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143348
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Amogh

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Amogh
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factories (IOF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143348 - 1	5.56X30	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a shortened version of the Insas rifle, manufactured by one or more Indian small arms factories as a PDW-style folding-stock carbine, chambered for a proprietary reduced-recoil 5.56mm cartridge. - features include: flash-hider with bayonet mount, black parkerized or phosphate finish, black synthetic furniture, clear magazine to allow for visual check of remaining ammunition, ambidextrous rotating safety/selector above the pistol-grip, side-folding synthetic stock, hinged top cover, open peep sights with mounting rail for optical or holographic sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm, in English and/or Hindi.
Action	- gas-operated selective fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand, 1 turn in 200mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Amogh Carbine

Amogh PDW

Insas PDW

Micro Insas

Minsas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147020
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AMP-69

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AMP-69
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147020 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147020 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a grenade-launching version of the Kalashnikov Model AKM as manufactured by Hungarian State Arsenals/FEG.
- this model may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- this model features polypropylene stock furniture of a blue or blue-grey colour.
- this model has a conventionally-styled forearm with an internal spring, rather than the forward-angled foregrip of most other Hungarian AKMs.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver.
- full automatic position marked with a horizontally stamped arabic numeral "8," indicating infinity, or full-automatic mode.
- stamped steel receiver.
- an optical grenade-launching sight is normally attached to the sight rail on the left side of the receiver.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.
- side-folding strut stock with an integral recoil-absorbing tube.
- this model was designed specifically for launching grenades (including smoke and tear-gas grenades), and was issued with a five-round magazine that will only accept blank launching cartridges, but will also feed from the standard 30-round rifle magazines.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial number consisted of two letters followed by three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; a special 5-round magazine that will only accept grenade-launching blanks is also issued with this rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146172	Kalashnikov	AMP-69	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automata Modositott Puscagranatos 69

Automatic Modified Grenade-launcher 69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146172
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AMP-69

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AMP-69
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146172 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146172 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this is a grenade-launching version of the AKM manufactured by Hungarian State Arsenals/FEG.
- may be found with various stock or furniture variations.
- this model features polypropelene stock furniture of a blue, or blue-grey colour.
- this model has a conventionally-styled forearm with an internal spring, rather than the forward-angled foregrip of most other Hungarian AKMs.
- selector/safety lever mounted on right of receiver.
- full automatic position marked with a horizontally stamped Arabic numeral "8," indicating infinity, or full-automatic mode.
- stamped steel receiver.
- an optical grenade-launching sight is normally attached to the sight rail on the left side of the receiver.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.
- side-folding strut stock with an integral recoil-absorbing tube.
- this model was designed specifically for launching grenades (including smoke and tear-gas grenades), and was issued with a five-round magazine that will only accept blank launching cartridges, but will also feed from the standard 30-round rifle magazines.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; a special 5-round magazine that will only accept grenade-launching blanks is also issued with this rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147020	Kalashnikov	AMP-69	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automata Modositott Puscagranatos 69

Automatic Modified Grenade-launcher 69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135359
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AR-M4SF

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AR-M4SF
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135359 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135359 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- AR-M4SF is not marked on the firearm.
- AR-M4SF stands for Assault Rifle Short Barrel and Folding Stock.
- AR-M4SF is based on a Kalashnikov AK47 assault rifle design.
- features include: open adjustable sights and carrying handle with sight rail; round barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/compensator or sound suppressor/silencer; machined steel AK-47 type receiver/frame; hinged AKS-74U type top cover; safety/selector is mount on the right side; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic front handguard and heat shield; synthetic pistol grip; right side folding metal buttstock; sling swivels mounted on the left side of receiver/frame and on the left side of the front sight/gas block.
- overall length with the stock in the folded position is 520 mm.
- overall length with the stock extended is 760 mm.
- average weight is 3.48 kg.
- "AR-M4SF" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AR-M4SF" model is defined by its features.
- "AR-M4SF" is a variant of the Russian AKS-74U "Krinkov".
- "AR-M4SF" as of December 2004, the manufacturer list both milled and stamped sheet metal receiver/frame variants under the same model designation.
- "AR-M4SF" stands for "Assault Rifle, Model 4, Short barrel Folding stock".
- features include: threaded muzzle for a compensator that may be of cylindrical shaped with knurling rings or with a cone shaped end; front post sight bracket with protective ears mounted on top of the gas block and notched two leaf flip type rear sight with protective ears, mounted on the top of the forward hinged sheet metal body, action cover; synthetic furniture with handguard that may have a light incorporated and a tubular and a right side folding stock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; scope rail attachment on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame and on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot and a secondary lever located on the left side at the pistol grip location; mat blue or parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 215mm (8.4") barrel is 520mm (20.4") with the stock folded, average weight is 3.38kg (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A.
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and last four digits may be repeated.
- example observed with "BA" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81412	Kalashnikov	AKS74U	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
136108	Kalashnikov	AR-SF	Arsenal	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47 Assault Rifle

AR M-4 SF

AR-M4 SF

AR-M4-SF

ARM4SF

Arsenal 10 AK

Arsenal AR-M4SF

Assault Rifle M4 Short Barrel Folding Stock

Assault Rifle M4SF

Bulgarian Arsenal AK

Bulgarian Arsenal AK-74U

Bulgarian Arsenal AKM

Bulgarian Arsenal AKS-74U

Bulgarian Arsenal Krinkov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

2002713 Ontario Incorporated, Cinarm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136143
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AR-M7F

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AR-M7F
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136143 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136143 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a version of the Russian model AK-47 assault rifle made under license in Bulgaria.
- features include: adjustable post front sight and tangent rear sight; round barrel with prong-type flash suppressor; AK-47 type milled steel receiver/frame with sight mounting bracket on the left side; black synthetic hand guard, ribbed forearm, pistol grip and a left side folding buttstock.
- may be fitted with an under barrel mounted grenade launcher (GP-25-type).
- overall length with a 415 mm barrel and the stock in the folded position is 722 mm and with the stock in the extended position is 960 mm.
- average weight is 4 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81272	Kalashnikov	AK74	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR M7F

AR-M7F Assault Rifle

ARM7F

Arsenal AR-M7F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136108
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: AR-SF

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	AR-SF
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136108 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136108 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- civilian/export version of the Bulgarian AR-SU and based on the Russian model AKS74U.
- features include: adjustable post front sight and tangent leaf notched rear sight; round chrome lined barrel with a removable flash suppressor; gas tube mounted above the barrel; milled steel receiver/frame; safety/selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and pistol grip; under-folding pressed metal buttstock; black parkerized finish; .
- overall length with the butt extended is 750 mm(29.5") and 500 mm(19 5/8") with the butt folded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81412	Kalashnikov	AKS74U	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
135359	Kalashnikov	AR-M4SF	Arsenal	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM short assault rifle

AR SF

ARSF

Arsenal AR-SF

Krinkov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal USA

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16002
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: ARM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	ARM
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16002 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
16002 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm. - Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
Model	- "ARM SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE" is marked on the firearm; "ARM" stands for "Automatic Rifle Misr". - the word "Misr" translates to "Egypt". - this is an Egyptian-built copy of the Kalashnikov AKM (stamped and folded receiver), manufactured in semi-automatic for export sales. - features include: stamped and folded steel receiver/frame; blued or Parkerized finish on metal surfaces; synthetic pistol-grip; wooden forearm and hand guard; fixed wooden or side-folding metal strut buttstock; open adjustable sights; and standard AK/AKM control locations and configuration. - overall length is 880mm (34 5/8"), average weight is 3.1kg unloaded (6.82 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or factory code is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the trunnion.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55447	Kalashnikov	Misr AKM	Maadi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120593	Kalashnikov	Misr AKM	Maadi	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Rifle Misr

Egyptian AKM

Misr

Misr AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr-Daimler-Puch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120563
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Insas

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Insas
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120563 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120563 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120563 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "5.56mm INSAS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "INSAS" is an acronym formed from the words "INdian Small Arms System", an outgrowth of India's small-arms replacement program begun in the early 1980s. This rifle was adopted concurrently with a magazine-fed light machinegun of the same general pattern.
- features include: Galil-style general layout, with a safe/semi/three-shot-burst fire control system; fixed or folding synthetic butt, pistol-grip and forearm (with a butt trap for cleaning equipment); open adjustable sights; H&K-style cocking handle that rides on the upper left side of the gas tube; open adjustable sights; chrome-lined barrel; 22mm flash-suppressor (with gas cut-off/grenade-launching sight built into the forward gas block); and stamped and folded receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 200mm.
- lengths overall: folding butt - folded 750mm, extended 960mm
fixed butt - 945mm.
- weight - 3.85 kg without magazine, 4.19 kg loaded magazine.

Manufacturer

- "RIFLE FACTORY ISHAPORE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143340
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Insas

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Insas
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Kanpur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143340 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143340 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143340 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "5.56mm INSAS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "INSAS" is an acronym formed from the words "INdian Small Arms System", an outgrowth of India's small-arms replacement program begun in the early 1980s. This rifle was adopted concurrently with a magazine-fed light machinegun of the same general pattern.
- features include: Galil-style general layout, with a safe/semi/three-shot-burst fire control system; fixed or folding synthetic butt, pistol-grip and forearm (with a butt trap for cleaning equipment); open adjustable sights; H&K-style cocking handle that rides on the upper left side of the gas tube; open adjustable sights; chrome-lined barrel; 22mm flash-suppressor (with gas cut-off/grenade-launching sight built into the forward gas block); and stamped and folded receiver/frame.
- overall lengths: folding butt - folded 750mm, extended 960mm,
fixed butt - 945mm.
- weight - 3.85 kg without magazine, 4.19 kg loaded magazine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the receiver/frame as "S.A.F."

Action

- gas-operated, with selective semi, full, and three-round burst.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 200mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113195
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: KK-MPi 69

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	KK-MPi 69
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113195 - 1	22 LR	15	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm does not have a "dummy" gas tube which alters its appearance significantly, compared to an original AKM.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in the German Democratic Republic (DDR) in the 1960 to 1975 era.
- two examples examined were marked with what is suspected to be factory numbers: - 470 & 374.
- it is suspected that these firearms were manufactured by the (AKA Ernst Thalmann-Werk) VEB Fahrzeug-und-Waffenfabrik "Ernst Thalmann", Suhl.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- four specimens have been reported all having a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel measurements do not include flash hider.

Calibre

- this cartridge in DDR service was known as 22 Lang M 70.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm was manufactured by DDR Government Arsenals during the 1960s & '70s for the Peoples Army of the German Democratic Republic.
- this firearm is purpose-built to replicate the weight and appearance of the larger calibre firearm that it imitates and the automatic fire capability was included to train personnel in the use of this feature for transition to the parent firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113135	Kalashnikov	KK-MPi 69	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KK Mpi 69

KK Mpi-69

KK-Mpi-69

KKMpi 69

Kalashnikov Mpi-69 KK

Klein Kaliber-Maschinen Pistole-69

Mpi-69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113135
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: KK-MPi 69

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	KK-MPi 69
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113135 - 1	22 LR	15	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm does not have a "dummy" gas tube which alters its appearance significantly, compared to an original AKM.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in the German Democratic Republic (DDR) in the 1960 to 1975 era.
- two examples examined were marked with what is suspected to be factory numbers: - 470 & 374.
- it is suspected that these firearms were manufactured by the (AKA Ernst Thalmann-Werk) VEB Fahrzeug-und-Waffenfabrik "Ernst Thalmann", Suhl.

Action

- blowback operated.
- capable of full automatic or semi-automatic fire.
- rate-of-fire (theoretical) 700 shots-per-minute.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- four specimens have been reported all having a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel measurements do not include flash hider.

Calibre

- this cartridge in DDR service was known as 22 Lang M 70.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- this firearm was manufactured by DDR Government Arsenals during the 1960s & '70s for the Peoples Army of the German Democratic Republic.
- this firearm is purpose-built to replicate the weight and appearance of the larger calibre firearm that it imitates and the automatic fire capability was included to train personnel in the use of this feature for transition to the parent firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113195	Kalashnikov	KK-MPi 69	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

AK47

KK Mpi 69

KK Mpi-69

KK-Mpi-69

KKMpi 69

Kalashnikov Mpi-69 KK

Klein Kaliber-Maschinen Pistole-69

Mpi-69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138700
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: LMG

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	LMG
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138700 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138700 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138700 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "LMG" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LMG" model is defined by its features.
- "LMG" stands for "Light Machine Gun".
- "LMG" is a variant of the Russian RPK-74 LMG.
- model designation from the manufacturer, as of December 2004 list both milled and stamped sheet metal receiver/frame variants under the same model designation if they are of similar type.
- "LMG" in 5.45X39 calibre has a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame with the 5.56MM NATO and 7.62X39 Russian variants having a forged and milled receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; bipod attachment point behind the front sight bracket; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; wood furniture synthetic pistol grip with a fixe rifle or under folding stock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame and on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; optic attachment bracket of the left side of the receiver/frame; mat blue or parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 590mm (23.25") barrel is 1060mm (41.75"), average weight is 5.8kg (12.79 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two Cyrillic letter prefix, a space, two numbers, a space, and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103655	Kalashnikov	RPK74	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulgarian Arsenal LMG Folder

Bulgarian Arsenal Light Machine Gun

Bulgarian Arsenal RPK

Bulgarian Arsenal RPK 74

LMG F

LMG-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122948
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M21

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M21
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122948 - 3	5.56MM FX	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122948 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122948 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in Cyrillic characters.
- this is a new-production (early 2000s) version of the AKM, chambered in the 5.56mm NATO cartridge and somewhat resembling the Galil ARM, with black synthetic furniture.
- features include: standard AK/AKM lay-out, with the safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed wooden or side-folding ventilated buttstock; plian wooden or vertically-grooved synthetic forearm; chromed barrel and bolt carrier; open adjustable sights with tritium inserts; Picatinny-style rail for mounting optics; and this firearm may also be seen with a single-shot 40mm grenade launcher attached below the forearm.
- overall length with a 460mm (18 1/8") barrel and the stock extended is 998mm (39 1/4") and with the stock folded is 750mm (29 1/2"), average weight is 4.03 kg (8.88 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may include Cyrillic/non-Western characters.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130388	Zastava Arms	M21S	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 21

M-21

M/21

M21 Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142246
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M21S

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M21S
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142246 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142246 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142246 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- M21S is a M21 model with a shorter barrel and a Zastava sound suppressor.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in Cyrillic characters.
- this is a new-production (early 2000s) version of the AKM, chambered in the 5.56mm NATO cartridge and somewhat resembling the Galil ARM, with black synthetic furniture.
- features include: standard AK/AKM lay-out, with the safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed wooden or side-folding ventilated buttstock; plain wooden or vertically-grooved synthetic forearm; chromed barrel and bolt carrier; open adjustable sights with tritium inserts; Picatinny-style rail for mounting optics.
- overall length with a 460mm (18 1/8") barrel and the stock extended is 998mm (39 1/4") and with the stock folded is 750mm (29 1/2"), average weight is 4.03 kg (8.88 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may include Cyrillic/non-Western characters.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130388	Zastava Arms	M21S	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 21

M-21

M/21

M21 Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23256
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M62

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M62
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23256 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23256 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm. - Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle. - Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "VALMET Tourulan Tehdas Jyvaskyla" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as well as the date of manufacture.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- seriel number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected has a six digit serial number.
Barrel	- flash hider not to be included in the measured barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23255	Kalashnikov	M62	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M62 Assault Rifle

Valmet M62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23255
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M62

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M62
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23255 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23255 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Finnish manufactured version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.

Manufacturer

- "VALMET Tourulan Tehdas Jyvaskya" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as well as the date of manufacture.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- seriel number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample inspected has a six digit serial number.

Barrel

- flash hider not to be included in the measured barrel length.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23256	Kalashnikov	M62	Valmet	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M62 Assault Rifle

M62 Valmet

Valmet M62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41253
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M64

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M64
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41253 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
41253 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
41253 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- comes with a wood butt stock.
- Yugoslavian designation for the Kalashnikov AK rifle.
- Kalashnikov model AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver.
- full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe.
- may or may not be fitted with a folding grenade launcher sight mounted over top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly.
- stamped steel receiver.
-cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - example seen had a letter "D" prefix followed by six digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47 M64

AK47 M64

M64 AK

M64 AK-47

M64 AK47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54492
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M64A

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M64A
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54492 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54492 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54492 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54492 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1967.
- model designations are not marked on the firearm.
- a third model AK47 of Yugoslavian manufacture, this model is equipped with an integral grenade launching capability and sight.
- full, fixed wood stock.
- milled steel receiver.
- flat, non-ribbed top cover.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- on lower receiver.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- example seen had a letter "D" prefix followed by six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54486	Kalashnikov	M64A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK M64A

Automat M64A

M 64 A

M-64A

M64 Series

Zastava M64A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54486
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M64A

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M64A
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54486 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54486 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54486 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54486 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1967.
- model designations are not marked on the firearm.
- a third model AK47 of Yugoslavian manufacture, this model is equipped with an integral grenade launching capability and sight.
- full, fixed wood stock.
- milled steel receiver.
- flat, non-ribbed top cover.

Manufacturer

- marked on receiver with logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated full-automatic firearm.
- to select automatic fire, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, (arranged from top to bottom: safe, auto, and semi-automatic)
- the selector lever/safety has three settings:
- "R" indicates a selection of full-automatic fire,
- "J" indicates a selection of semi-automatic fire,
- "U" indicates the "safe" selector position.
- when the grenade launcher sight is raised, the gas port is sealed, thus preventing the rifle from functioning in a semi-automatic or full-automatic fashion.

Serial Number

- on lower receiver.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- example seen had a letter "D" prefix followed by six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54492	Kalashnikov	M64A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK M64A

Automat M64A

M 64 A

M-64A

M64 Series

M64A Zastava

Zastava M64A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100337
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M65B RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M65B RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100337 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100337 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- RPK type, light air cooled machine gun.
- this is the light support weapon of the "M64" assault rifle family.
- features include: quick change heavy barrel; bipod; conical flash hider; carrying handle; selective fire; pistol grip; straight buttstock; hooded front sight; notched tangent rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA - KRAGUYEVAC" and "YUGOSLAVIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable staggered column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65B

M 65B

M65

M65 B

M65B

Pusko Mitrajez M65B

Puskomitrajez M65B

Puskomitraljez M65B

Puskomitraljez vz. 65

RPK

RPK M65B

VZ 65

Zastava M65B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200240
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M70

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M70
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200240 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
200240 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M70" is the Yugoslavian designation for the forged, milled steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AK-47. The AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- Features include: milled steel receiver/frame; selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver, full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe; barrel is fitted with an integral grenade launcher, and a folding grenade launcher sight which is mounted over the top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly; cleaning rod mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver as "ZCZ" in a circle.

Action

- No longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number format consisted of a single letter prefix followed by a dash followed by five numbers.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "AK47" type magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- This design incorporates the receiver/frame of a full automatic firearm; namely the "Kalashnikov" model "AK47".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142153	Kalashnikov	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 70

M-70

ZCZ M70

Zastava M70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142153
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M70

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M70
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142153 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142153 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M70" is the Yugoslavian designation for the forged, milled steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AK-47. The AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- features include: full, fixed wood butt-stock & wood hand guards, rubber butt plate; stamped steel receiver/frame; selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver, full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe; barrel is fitted with an integral grenade launcher, and a folding grenade launcher sight which is mounted over the top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly; cleaning rod mounted below the barrel.
- cyclic rate of fire - 620 shots per minute (theoretical).
- weight - approx 4 0 kg.
- overall length - approx 900 mm.

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA - KRAGUJEVAC YUGOSLAVIA" is marked on the front left of the receiver.
- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver as "ZCZ" in a circle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on right side of receiver/frame under the ejection port..
- observed serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by a dash followed by five digits without suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm model designation of "M70" has also been applied to a semi-automatic firearm sold commercially in North America under the tradename of "Mitchell Arms Incorporated, "MODEL AK-47".
- the Mitchell Arms advertising brochures designated the semi-automatic version that they sold in USA as the model "AK47"; however, neither the M70 nor AK-47 model designation was marked on the firearm.
- Yugoslavian Kalashnikov model designations:
- M70 is the Yugoslavian designation for the forged, milled steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 with a wood-stock..
- M70A is the Yugoslavian designation for the forged, milled steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 with an under-folding stock.
- M70A1 is the Yugoslavian designation for the forged, milled steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 with an under-folding stock and optical & night-sight mount on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M70AB2 is the Yugoslavian designation for the stamped steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AKM with an under-folding stock.
- M70AB2N is the Yugoslavian designation for the stamped steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AKM with an under-folding stock and optical & night-sight mount on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M70B1 is the Yugoslavian designation for the stamped steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AKM with a wood-stock.
- M70B1N is the Yugoslavian designation for the stamped steel receiver/frame version of the Kalashnikov AKM with a wood stock and optical & night-sight mount on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142231	Kalashnikov	M70A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
200240	Kalashnikov	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 70

ZCZ M70

Zastava M70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142231
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M70A

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M70A
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142231 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142231 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.

Model

- introduced circa 1971.
- Yugoslavian designation for the Kalashnikov AK rifle.
- Kalashnikov model AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- "M70A" is a model M70 with an underfolding buttstock.
- features include: adjustable sights; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break or detachable grenade launcher; cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel; flat sided, stamped steel receiver/frame; selector/safety lever is mounted on right side of the receiver/frame ("R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe); wood forearm, hand guard, and pistol grip and an underfolding metal buttstock.
- integral grenade launcher sight is mounted on the gas block and automatically cuts the gas supply when the sight is raised.
- "M64" was replaced by the "M64A" in 1967.

Manufacturer

- "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23538	Kalashnikov	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
23539	Kalashnikov	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
23544	Kalashnikov	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
23545	Kalashnikov	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24976	Zastava	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26859	Zastava	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142153	Kalashnikov	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47 M70A

AK47 M70A

Automatska puska vz 70

M70A AK

M70A AK-47

M70A AK47

Zastava M70A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23545
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M70AB2

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M70AB2
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23545 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23545 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23545 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- Yugoslavian designation for Kalashnikov AKM.
- the Kalashnikov AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- features include: underfolding metal stock; selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver, full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe; may or may not be fitted with a folding grenade launcher sight mounted over top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly.
- stamped steel receiver.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm's receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- representative serial number reported as having a letter prefix followed by up to six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23544	Kalashnikov	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26859	Zastava	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142231	Kalashnikov	M70A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
143739	Century Arms	M70AB2T Sporter	Century Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M70 AB2

M70-AB2

Zastava M70AB2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23544
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M70AB2

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M70AB2
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23544 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23544 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- Yugoslavian designation for Kalashnikov AKM.
- the Kalashnikov AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- features include: metal under-folding stock; selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver, full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe; may or may not be fitted with a folding grenade launcher sight mounted over top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly.
- stamped steel receiver.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated full-automatic firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- representative serial number reported as having a letter prefix followed by up to six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23545	Kalashnikov	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26859	Zastava	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142231	Kalashnikov	M70A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
143739	Century Arms	M70AB2T Sporter	Century Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M70 AB2

M70-AB2

M70AB2 Zastava

Zastava M70AB2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23538
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M70B1

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M70B1
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23538 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23538 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23538 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- Yugoslavian designation for Kalashnikov AKM.
- the Kalashnikov AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- features include: Teak wood butt stock & hand guards, rubber butt plate; selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver, full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe; may or may not be fitted with a folding grenade launcher sight mounted over top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly; stamped steel receiver; cleaning rod mounted below the barrel.
- cyclic rate of fire - 620 shots per minute (theoretical).
- weight - 4.2 kg.
- overall length - 900 mm.
- barrel is hammer forged, 4 groove, right hand twist rifling, without chrome plating.

Manufacturer

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - representative serial number reported as having a letter "D" prefix followed by six digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - will accept any AK magazine from any country of origin with many shots capacities from 5 shots to 40 shots.
Remarks	- a small recess in each side of the receiver is located centrally over the magazine to serves to strengthen the receiver and is a guide for magazine loading / unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23539	Kalashnikov	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
24976	Zastava	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142231	Kalashnikov	M70A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M70 B1

M70-B1

Zastava M70B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23539
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M70B1

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M70B1
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23539 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23539 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- Yugoslavian designation for Kalashnikov AKM.
- Kalashnikov AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- features include: Teak wood butt stock & hand guards, rubber butt plate; selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver, full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe; may or may not be fitted with a folding grenade launcher sight mounted over top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly; stamped steel receiver; cleaning rod mounted below the barrel.
- cyclic rate of fire - 620 shots per minute (theoretical).
- weight - 4.2 kg.
- overall length - 900 mm.
- barrel is hammer forged, 4 groove, right hand twist rifling, without chrome plating.

Manufacturer

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated full-automatic firearm.
- to select full automatic fire, the selector lever is set to the middle of three positions, (arranged from top to bottom: safe, auto, and semiautomatic)

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- representative serial number reported as having a letter "D" prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- will accept any AK magazine from any country of origin with many shots capacities from 5 shots to 40 shots.

Remarks

- a small recess in each side of the receiver is located centrally over the magazine to serves to strengthen the receiver and is a guide for magazine loading / unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23538	Kalashnikov	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24976	Zastava	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142231	Kalashnikov	M70A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M70 B1

M70-B1

M70B1 Zastava

Zastava M70B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128507
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M72 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M72 RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128507 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128507 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128507 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "RPK" and calibre are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "M72" is the Yugoslavian version of the Russian RPK (Ruchnoy Pulemut Kalashnikov).
- features include: Teak wood buttstock & hand guards, rubber butt plate; folding metal bipod, forged steel receiver/frame; usually found with tritium night sights, front post sight, rear leaf sight; rotating bolt locking system.
- cyclic rate of fire - 600 shots per minute.
- weight - 5 kg.
- overall length - 1.025 m.
- maximum effective range - 800 m.

Manufacturer

- Zavodi Crvena Zastava's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- ZASTAVA-KRAGUJEVAC" and "YUGOSLAVIA" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23536	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
23537	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26766	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26770	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26860	Zastava	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M72

M72 R.P.K.

M72RPK

RPK

Zastava M72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26770
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M72AB1 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M72AB1 RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26770 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26770 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is the Yugoslavian version of the RPK.
- features include: metal under-folding stock; folding metal bipod, forged steel receiver/frame; usually found with tritium night sights, front post sight, rear leaf sight; rotating bolt locking system.
- cyclic rate of fire - 600 shots per minute.
- weight - 5 kg.
- overall length - 1.025 m.
- maximum effective range - 800 m.

Manufacturer

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23536	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
23537	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26766	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26860	Zastava	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128507	Kalashnikov	M72 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M72 AB1

M72-AB1

M72AB1

RPK

Zastava M72AB1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26766
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M72AB1 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M72AB1 RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26766 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26766 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is the Yugoslavian version of the RPK.
- features include: metal under-folding stock; folding metal bipod, forged steel receiver/frame; usually found with tritium night sights, front post sight, rear leaf sight; rotating bolt locking system.
- cyclic rate of fire - 600 shots per minute.
- weight - 5 kg.
- overall length - 1.025 m.
- maximum effective range - 800 m.

Manufacturer

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23536	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
23537	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26770	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26860	Zastava	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128507	Kalashnikov	M72 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M72 AB1

M72-AB1

M72AB1

RPK

Zastava M72AB1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23537
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M72B1 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M72B1 RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23537 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23537 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "M72B1" is available with two types of receiver/frame: stamped or forged steel.
- "M72B1" is usually marked on the left side of the stamped steel receiver/frame.
- "M72B1" may not be marked on the forged steel receiver/frame.
- "M72B1" is the Yugoslavian version of the RPK.
- "RPK" stands for "Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikova", light machine gun Kalashnikov.
- "M72B1" main visual feature is a short stretch of fins on the barrel under the gas cylinder.
- features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight usually found with tritium night sights; non-adjustable folding bipod; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; three position safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame that on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; forged, milled receiver/frame has machined lightening cut above the magazine well; teak wood butt stock & hand guards and synthetic pistol grip; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 540 mm (21.25") barrel is 1025 mm (40.375"), and the average weight is 5 kgs (11.02 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zavodi Crvena Zastava's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- ZASTAVA-KRAGUJEVAC" and "YUGOSLAVIA" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the stamped steel receiver/frame.
- serial number observed marked on the stamped steel receiver/frame consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the forged/machined receiver/frame.
- serial number observed marked on the forged steel receiver/frame consisted of a letter "C" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all box and drum magazines available for the Kalashnikov family of firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23536	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26766	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26770	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26860	Zastava	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128507	Kalashnikov	M72 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M72 B1

M72 RPK

M72-B1

M72B1

M72RPK

RPK

Zastava M72B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23536
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M72B1 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M72B1 RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23536 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23536 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "M72B1" is available with two types of receiver/frame: stamped or forged steel.
- "M72B1" is usually marked on the left side of the stamped steel receiver/frame.
- "M72B1" may not be marked on the forged steel receiver/frame.
- "M72B1" is the Yugoslavian version of the RPK.
- "RPK" stands for "Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalllishnikova", light machine gun Kalashnikov.
- "M72B1" main visual feature is a short stretch of fins on the barrel under the gas cylinder.
- features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight usually found with tritium night sights; non-adjustable folding bipod; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; three position safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame that on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle slot; forged, milled receiver/frame has machined lightening cut above the magazine well; teak wood butt stock & hand guards and synthetic pistol grip; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 540 mm (21.25") barrel is 1025 mm (40.375"), and the average weight is 5 kgs (11.02 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the stamped steel receiver/frame.
- serial number observed marked on the stamped steel receiver/frame consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the forged/machined receiver/frame.
- serial number observed marked on the forged steel receiver/frame consisted of a letter "C" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all box and drum magazines available for the Kalashnikov family of firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23537	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26766	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26770	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26860	Zastava	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128507	Kalashnikov	M72 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M72 B1

M72 R.P.K.

M72 RPK

M72-B1

M72B1

M72RPK

RPK

Zastava M72B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23249
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M76

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M76
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23249 - 1	5.56MM NATO	15	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23249 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23249 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23249 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23249 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23249 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M76" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "M76" line was manufactured from 1976 to 1990.
- this is a Finnish manufactured version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.
- features included: round barrel with flash suppressor; selective fire; rotating bolt; detachable box magazine; hooded post front sight and tangent aperture rear sight; composite forend and pistol grip, folding or fixed butt stock of wood, plastic or metal.
- length with fixed or folding butt stock extended and a 420 mm barrel is 950 mm.
- length overall with butt stock folded and a 420 mm barrel is 690 mm.
- this firearm was available in many sub-variants, such as:
- M76 F, Sub-Model: 254 100; calibre 5.56MM NATO / side folding butt stock.
- M76 F, Sub-Model: 254 090; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / side folding butt stock.
- M76 P, Sub-Model: 254 080; calibre 5.56MM NATO / fixed plastic butt stock.
- M76 P, Sub-Model: 254 070; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / fixed plastic butt stock.
- M76 Short, Sub-Model: 255 470; calibre 5.56MM NATO / Bull-pup stock (became the model M82).
- M76 Short, Sub-Model: 255 490; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / Bull-pup stock.
- M76 T, Sub-Model: 254 060; calibre 5.56MM NATO / fixed tubular butt stock.
- M76 T, Sub-Model: 253 810; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / fixed tubular butt stock.
- M76 W, Sub-Model 255 200; calibre 5.56MM NATO / fixed wooden butt stock.
- M76 W, Sub-Model 255 460; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / fixed wooden butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Valmet Oy" was the manufacturer of the "M76" line from 1976 to 1987, then on the 1st of January 1987, "SAKO" and "VALMET" joined businesses to become the firm of "SAKO-VALMET LTD" or "SAKO-VALMET OY" and produced the "M76" line until 1990.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- some versions of the Valmet model M76 , known as the M76 Short or M76 Bullpup, left the factory equipped with a Prohibited Device commonly known as a "bull-pup" stock (PDR, Part 4, para. 2). Even when the "Prohibited Device" is removed this model remains a Prohibited firearm by virtue of CC84(1) definition of "prohibited firearm" para.(c).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23248	Kalashnikov	M76	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic
24586	Valmet	M76	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39202	Kalashnikov	M82	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic
117578	Valmet	M82	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnish M76

M-1976

M1976 Assault Rifle

M76 Assault Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M76 Automatic Rifle

M76 Bull-pup

M76 F

M76 P

M76 Sako

M76 Short

M76 T

M76 Valmet

M76 W

Model 1976

Model 253 810

Model 254 060

Model 254 070

Model 254 080

Model 254 090

Model 254 100

Model 255 200

Model 255 460

Model 255 470

Model 255 490

Sako M76

Valmet M76

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23248
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M76

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M76
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23248 - 1	5.56MM NATO	15	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23248 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23248 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23248 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23248 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23248 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M76" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "M76" line was manufactured from 1976 to 1990.
- this is a Finnish manufactured version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.
- features included: round barrel with flash suppressor; selective fire; rotating bolt; detachable box magazine; hooded post front sight and tangent aperture rear sight; composite forend and pistol grip, folding or fixed butt stock of wood, plastic or metal.
- length with fixed or folding butt stock extended and a 420 mm barrel is 950 mm.
- length overall with butt stock folded and a 420 mm barrel is 690 mm.
- this firearm was available in many sub-variants, such as:
- M76 F, Sub-Model: 254 100; calibre 5.56MM NATO / side folding butt stock.
- M76 F, Sub-Model: 254 090; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / side folding butt stock.
- M76 P, Sub-Model: 254 080; calibre 5.56MM NATO / fixed plastic butt stock.
- M76 P, Sub-Model: 254 070; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / fixed plastic butt stock.
- M76 Short, Sub-Model: 255 470; calibre 5.56MM NATO / Bull-pup stock (became the model M82).
- M76 Short, Sub-Model: 255 490; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / Bull-pup stock.
- M76 T, Sub-Model: 254 060; calibre 5.56MM NATO / fixed tubular butt stock.
- M76 T, Sub-Model: 253 810; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / fixed tubular butt stock.
- M76 W, Sub-Model 255 200; calibre 5.56MM NATO / fixed wooden butt stock.
- M76 W, Sub-Model 255 460; calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN / fixed wooden butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "VALMET" and "Made in Finland" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Valmet Oy" was the manufacturer of the "M76" line from 1976 to 1987, then on the 1st of January 1987, "SAKO" and "VALMET" joined businesses to become the firm of "SAKO-VALMET LTD" or "SAKO-VALMET OY" and produced the "M76" line until 1990.

Action

- gas operated, selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- some versions of the Valmet model M76 , known as the M76 Short or M76 Bullpup, left the factory equipped with a Prohibited Device commonly known as a "bull-pup" stock (PDR, Part 4, para. 2). Even when the "Prohibited Device" is removed this model remains a Prohibited firearm by virtue of CC84(1) definition of "prohibited firearm" para.(c).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23249	Kalashnikov	M76	SAKO	Rifle	Full Automatic
24586	Valmet	M76	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39202	Kalashnikov	M82	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic
117578	Valmet	M82	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnish M76

M-1976

M1976 Assault Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M76 Automatic Rifle

M76 Bull-pup

M76 F

M76 P

M76 Short

M76 T

M76 Valmet

M76 W

Model 1976

Model 253 810

Model 254 060

Model 254 070

Model 254 080

Model 254 090

Model 254 100

Model 255 200

Model 255 460

Model 255 470

Model 255 490

Valmet M76

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121966
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M76

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M76
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121966 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121966 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova Obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- introduced in the 1970s.
- "M76" was adopted as the official sniper rifle of the Yugoslavian Army.
- "M76" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M76" is a copy of the Russian AKM.
- features include: blade front sight and U-notch tang rear sight and 4x20 power telescope.

Manufacturer

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame following the model designation.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126905	Zastava Arms	M76	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M76 Sniper Rifle

Sniper Rifle

Yougosllav Sniper Rifle

Zastava M76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26775
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M77B1

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M77B1
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26775 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26775 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "M77B1" is available in both an "assault rifle" and "RPK" configuration.
- "M77B1" assault rifle has a barrel length of 500 mm, and an overall length of 990 mm, and an average weight of 4.8 kgs.
- "M77B1 RPK" has a 535mm barrel, bipod and carrying handle.
- "M77B1 RPK" has an overall length of 1025 mm, and an average weight of 5.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated full-automatic firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26767	Kalashnikov	M77B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26771	Kalashnikov	M77B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26773	Kalashnikov	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26777	Zastava	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M77 B1

M77-B1

M77B1 Assault Rifle

Zastava M77B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26773
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M77B1

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M77B1
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26773 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26773 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "M77B1" is available in both an "assault rifle" and "RPK" configuration.
- "M77B1" assault rifle has a barrel length of 500 mm, and an overall length of 990 mm, and an average weight of 4.8 kgs.
- "M77B1 RPK" has a 535mm barrel, bipod and carrying handle.
- "M77B1 RPK" has an overall length of 1025 mm, and an average weight of 5.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- A version of this firearm was manufactured at the factory in semi-automatic for export to USA. At the time (1986-87) it complied with BATF requirements for import into USA. Imported / Retailed / Distributed by Mitchell Arms Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26775	Kalashnikov	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26777	Zastava	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M77 B1

M77-B1

M77B1 Assault Rifle

Zastava M77B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26771
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M77B1 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M77B1 RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26771 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26771 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "M77B1" is available in both an "assault rifle" and "RPK" configuration.
- "M77B1" assault rifle has a barrel length of 500 mm, and an overall length of 990 mm, and an average weight of 4.8 kgs.
- "M77B1 RPK" has a 535mm barrel, bipod and carrying handle.
- "M77B1 RPK" has an overall length of 1025 mm, and an average weight of 5.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26767	Kalashnikov	M77B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26775	Kalashnikov	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M77 B1

M77-B1

M77B1

RPK

Zastava M77B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26767
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M77B1 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M77B1 RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26767 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26767 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "M77B1" is available in both an "assault rifle" and "RPK" configuration.
- "M77B1" assault rifle has a barrel length of 500 mm, and an overall length of 990 mm, and an average weight of 4.8 kgs.
- "M77B1 RPK" has a 535mm barrel, bipod and carrying handle.
- "M77B1 RPK" has an overall length of 1025 mm, and an average weight of 5.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26771	Kalashnikov	M77B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26775	Kalashnikov	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M77 B1

M77-B1

Zastava M77B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23257
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M78

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M78
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23257 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23257 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23257 - 5	5.56MM NATO	15	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23257 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23257 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23257 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23257 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23257 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a Finnish manufactured version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.
Type	- this firearm is a light Machine Gun.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization not known. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- manufactured in two calibres for the selective fire variant.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked "VALMET Jyvaskyla M78".
Remarks	- this firearm is a variant of the Kalashnikov rifle as manufactured in Finland. - as it left the factory this model had a bipod mounted on the barrel just to the rear of the front sight block and an FN FAL style carry-handle at the point of balance just forward of the rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117583	Valmet	M78/A2	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117589	Valmet	M78 LMG	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AVM78

Automaattikivaari Valmet Malli 1978

M1978

M78 (NATO) LMG

M78 LMG

M78 Long Barrel Automatic Rifle

M78 Valmet

Valment Model 1978

Valmet M78

Valmet M78 Long Barrel Automatic Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23258
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M78

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M78
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23258 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23258 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23258 - 5	5.56MM NATO	15	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23258 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23258 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23258 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23258 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23258 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked on the receiver. - selective fire capability.
Type	- this firearm is a light Machine Gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization not known. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- manufactured in two calibres for the selective fire variant.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked "VALMET Jyvaskyla M78".
Remarks	- this firearm is a variant of the Kalashnikov rifle as manufactured in Finland. - as it left the factory this model had a bipod mounted on the barrel just to the rear of the front sight block and an FN FAL style carry-handle at the point of balance just forward of the rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117583	Valmet	M78/A2	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117589	Valmet	M78 LMG	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AVM78

Automaattikivaari Valmet Malli 1978

M1978

M78 (NATO) LMG

M78 LMG

M78 Long Barrel Automatic Rifle

Valment Model 1978

Valmet M78 Long Barrel Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26774
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M80

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M80
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26774 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26774 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zastava M80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26772
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M80

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M80
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26772 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26772 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39202
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M82

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M82
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39202 - 3	223 REM	15	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39202 - 4	223 REM	30	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39202 - 1	5.56MM NATO	15	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39202 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- this is a Finnish manufactured version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.
- this is a selective fire rifle intended for law enforcement use.
- features include: high impact composite bull-pup stock; adjustable post front sight; peep rear sight; integral open-ended three-pronged flash suppressor/bayonet lug; safety located on the right side of the firearm behind the magazine.
- overall length is 686 mm (27"), average weight is 3.52 kg (7 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VALMET" and "Made in Finland" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the firearm, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model left the factory equipped with a Prohibited Device commonly known as a "bull-pup" stock (PDR, Part 4, para. 2).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23248	Kalashnikov	M76	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic
23249	Kalashnikov	M76	SAKO	Rifle	Full Automatic
117578	Valmet	M82	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82

Law Enforcement

M82 Bullpup

M82 Select Fire

M82 Valmet

Valmet M82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26764
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M82

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M82
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26764 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26764 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zastava M82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26768
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M82

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M82
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26768 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26768 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zastava M82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26769
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M82A

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M82A
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26769 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26769 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "M82A" has an under-folding metal buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zastava M82A

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26765
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M82A

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M82A
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26765 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26765 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	542	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- comes with a under-folding metal butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M82 A

Zastava M82A

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73677
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M84 PKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M84 PKM
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73677 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- M84 is a licenced copy of the PKM/PKMS machine gun.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- may be fired from a bipod or a tripod.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.

Shots

- belt fed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70792	Kalashnikov	PK	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70807	Kalashnikov	PK	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70809	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70811	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M84

M84 PK

M84 PKMS

PKM M84

PKMS M84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73673
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M84 PKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M84 PKM
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73673 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- M84 is a licenced copy of the PKM/PKMS machine gun.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- may be fired from a bipod or a tripod.

Action

- gas operated with rotating bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.

Shots

- belt fed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70792	Kalashnikov	PK	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70807	Kalashnikov	PK	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70809	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70811	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M84

M84 PK

M84 PKMS

PKM M84

PKMS M84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120574
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M85

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M85
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120574 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120574 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120574 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a small selective-fire rifle of the "AKSU" or "Krinkov" pattern, chambered for the 5.56mm NATO cartridge.
- features include: under-folding stamped steel buttstock; wooden forearm and handguard; synthetic pistol-grip; open adjustable sights with protective "ears"; safety/selector on right side of receiver/frame; and a short cone-shaped flash-hider and muzzle expansion-chamber to assist in cycling the firearm.
- longer-barreled rifle and squad-automatic-weapon/SAW versions of this rifle are available as the "M90".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81412	Kalashnikov	AKS74U	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
99915	Kalashnikov	AKS74U	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.56 mm Zastava M85 Submachine Gun

AKS74U type

AKSU-74 type

M 85

M/85

M85 Submachine Gun

Zastava M85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120578
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M90

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M90
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120578 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120578 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120578 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120578 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Finnish manufactured version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle.
- this firearm is an updated/redesigned version of the M76 rifle, available in both 7.62x39mm RUSSIAN or 5.56 NATO calibre.
- features include: newly developed side-folding tubular buttstock; synthetic furniture; matte finish; ambidextrous safety/selector; angled cocking handle accessible with either hand; 22mm muzzle brake/grenade launcher for launching bullet-trap grenades; sling swivels; adjustable tangent aperture rear sight mounted on the body cover, hooded blade front sight and tritium auxiliary night sights.
- length overall; butt folded = 675mm, butt extended = 930mm.
- weight, 3.85 Kg
- rifling characteristics - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN calibre, 4 grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 240mm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is essentially an improved version of the M62 & M76 Finish military assault rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 90

M-90

M90 Sako

Sako M90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127397
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: M95

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	M95
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127397 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127397 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127397 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127397 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Finnish manufactured version of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle. - this firearm is an updated/redesigned version of the M90 rifle, made even more rugged and reliable and capable of operating under a wide range of environmental and temperature extremes. - available in both 7.62x39mm RUSSIAN or 5.56 NATO calibre. - features include: side-folding tubular buttstock; synthetic furniture; matte finish; ambidextrous safety/selector; angled cocking handle accessible with either hand; 22mm muzzle brake/grenade launcher for launching bullet-trap grenades; sling swivels; adjustable tangent aperture rear sight mounted on the body cover, hooded blade front sight and tritium auxiliary night sights. - with a special adapter the Colt M203 Grenade Launcher can be attached to this firearm. - the top of the receiver/frame has a universal sight mounting rail. - length overall; butt folded = 675mm, butt extended = 935mm. - weight, 4.5 Kg - rifling characteristics - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN calibre, 4 grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 240mm. - rifling characteristics - 5.56MM NATO calibre, 4 grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 185mm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is essentially an improved version of the M90 Finish military assault rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62 RK 95 TP

M 95

M-95

Rynnakkokivaari 95 Taittopera

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55447
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Misr AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Misr AKM
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55447 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55447 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- "Made by Maadi Co. in Egypt" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Model

- a copy of the original Russian Kalashnikov, AKM, (except for the receiver/frame markings) imported in semi automatic version only.
- features include: laminated wood stock; blued finish and checkered plastic pistol grip.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in Arabic script characters.
- this is a semi-automatic-ONLY version of the Egyptian AKM rifle, made for export and sporting uses.
- features include: stamped, folded, and rivetted receiver/frame; fixed or side-folding stock; laminated wooden butt and forearm; synthetic pistol-grip, blued finish; open adjustable sights; safety on right side of receiver/frame; sling swivels; and may be fitted with a "spoon-bill"-style compensator on muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "Made by Maadi Co. in Egypt" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
- Steyr-Daimler-Puch, of Secaucus New Jersey is importing this Egyptian manufactured AKM in semi-automatic only, as manufactured by the Maadi Company.
- the Maadi Company is also known as "Factory 54".

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may contain non-Western characters (Arabic script) and/or numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers have included a two letter prefix followed by a zero and four numbers, ie: CM0xxxx, AC0xxxx and CA0xxxx.
- observed serial number consisted of a six digit number with the letter "S" prefix.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- known example variant markings;
- Left side receiver/frame," ARM SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE", over "Caliber 7.62 X 39", over "MAADI COMPANY", over "MADE IN EGYPT".
- Right side receiver/frame; "STEYR, SECAUCUS,N.J.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16002	Kalashnikov	ARM	Maadi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125688	Kalashnikov	Misr-10	Maadi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

AK47

AKM Model

MISR S/A (AKM)

Misr

Misr SA AKM

Model AK

Model AK47

Model AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Steyr-Daimler-Puch

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120593
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Misr AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Misr AKM
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120593 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120593 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the word "Misr" translates to "Egypt".
- this is an Egyptian-built copy of the Kalashnikov AKM (stamped and folded receiver), manufactured for the Egyptian armed forces.
- features include: stamped and folded steel receiver/frame; blued or Parkerized finish on metal surfaces; synthetic pistol-grip; wooden forearm and hand guard; fixed wooden or side-folding metal strut buttstock; open adjustable sights; and standard AK/AKM control locations and configuration.
- a semi-automatic version of this rifle has also been manufactured for export as the Maadi "Misr".
- overall length is 880mm (34 5/8"), average weight is 3.1kg unloaded (6.82 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or factory code is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may contain non-Western characters (Arabic script) and/or numerals.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16002	Kalashnikov	ARM	Maadi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120580	Kalashnikov	Tabuk Sniper	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121067	Kalashnikov	Tabuk	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Maadi

Maadi AKM

Misr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125688
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Misr-10

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Misr-10
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125688 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125688 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125688 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- MAADI markings will usually be found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MISR-10 SEMI-AUTO" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "Misr-10" is a semi-automatic variant of the Kalashnikov assault rifle. This particular version is built on the "AKM" type receiver/frame initially in a single stack magazine version and subsequently altered to a double stack magazine version. Maadi has also produced a similar model as the "MISR AKM".
- features include: laminated wood thumbhole buttstock and handguards (the "Misr AKM" that was examined used a traditional pistol grip and butt); blued finish; gas system mounted on the top of the barrel; tangent rear sight mounted on the gas block with a hooded post front sight; large safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the sample examined was marked "MADE BY MAADI CO. IN EGYPT" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.
- a partial serial number will usually be repeated on major components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre was observed marked on the firearm.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.
Importer	- when present, importer markings will usually be found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55447	Kalashnikov	Misr AKM	Maadi	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Misr

Misr 10

Misr-10 Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101135
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiAKS-74NK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiAKS-74NK
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101135 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101135 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designator is not marked on the firearm.
- has a heavy gage wire stock that folds to the right and plastic furniture.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the last two digits of the year of manufacture is marked before the serial number.
- serial number in sample imaged was two digits a space then four digits. the last three digits
  IE: 87 (date) 23 4933 (serial number).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mpi-AKA-74NK

Mpi-AKA-74NK Shorty Assalt Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101115
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiAKS-74NK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiAKS-74NK
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101115 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101115 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designator is not marked on the firearm.
- has a heavy gage wire stock that folds to the right and plastic furniture.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the last two digits of the year of manufacture is marked before the serial number.
- serial number in sample imaged was two digits a space then four digits. the last three digits
  IE: 87 (date) 23 4933 (serial number).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mpi-AKA-74NK

Mpi-AKA-74NK Shorty Assalt Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113555
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiK
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113555 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113555 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiK" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov".
- early production samples used fixed wood furniture, a version using a side or underfolding metal buttstock was known as the "MPiKS".
- as with the original Kalashnikov this early version uses a machined receiver/frame.
- a later "modernized" version, known as the "MPiKM" uses a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AK, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the serial number.
- features include: a large selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a gas system mounted on top of the barrel, a hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight, may have a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel and a wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in the German Democratic Republic (DDR).
- it is suspected that these firearms were manufactured by the (AKA Ernst Thalmann-Werk) VEB Fahrzeug-und-Waffenfabrik "Ernst Thalmann", Suhl.
- a specific manufacturers designator may appear on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 61 M 2945
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- an inspectors' mark appear on the firearm as a letter inside a circle of dots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100795	Kalashnikov	MPiKM	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
113577	Kalashnikov	MPiKS	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

Mpi K

Mpi-K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113575
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiK
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113575 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
113575 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiK" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov".
- early production samples used fixed wood furniture, a version using a side or underfolding metal buttstock was known as the "MPiKS".
- as with the original Kalashnikov this early version uses a machined receiver/frame.
- a later "modernized" version, known as the "MPiKM" uses a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AK, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the serial number.
- features include: a large selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a gas system mounted on top of the barrel, a hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight, may have a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel and a wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufactured in the German Democratic Republic (DDR).
- it is suspected that these firearms were manufactured by the (AKA Ernst Thalmann-Werk) VEB Fahrzeug-und-Waffenfabrik "Ernst Thalmann", Suhl.
- a specific manufacturers designator may appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 61 M 2945
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- an inspectors' mark appear on the firearm as a letter inside a circle of dots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103195	Kalashnikov	MPiKM	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
113576	Kalashnikov	MPiKS	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

Mpi K

Mpi-K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100795
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKM
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100795 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100795 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiKM" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov Modernizirovanniya".
- the modernized version uses a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AKM, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the serial number.
- early production samples used wood furniture, later production used a mix of wood forends with either a blue-grey or brown plastic handguard and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- a specific manufacturers designator may appear on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 67 E 2766.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - inspectors' marks appear on the firearm as a letter-number combination within an oval, example 'K 3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113555	Kalashnikov	MPiK	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
113576	Kalashnikov	MPiKS	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
113577	Kalashnikov	MPiKS	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
113579	Kalashnikov	MPiKMS	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM

Mpi KM

Mpi-KM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103195
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKM
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103195 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103195 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiKM" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov Modernizirovanniya".
- the modernized version uses a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AKM, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the serial number.
- early production samples used wood furniture, later production used a mix of wood forends with either a blue-grey or brown plastic handguard and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- a specific manufacturers designator may appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 67 E 2766.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - inspectors' marks appear on the firearm as a letter-number combination within an oval, example 'K 3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113575	Kalashnikov	MPiK	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
113578	Kalashnikov	MPiKMS	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM

Mpi KM

Mpi-KM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113579
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKMS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKMS
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113579 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113579 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiKMS" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov Modernizirovanniya mit geklappbarem Schulterstutze".
- this model uses a side or underfolding buttstock, a fixed stock version, known as the "MPiKM" also exists.
- this is the "modernized" version that uses a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- an earlier version, known as the "MPiKS" used a machined receiver/frame.
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AK, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as the first part of the serial number.
- features include: a large selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a gas system mounted on top of the barrel, a hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight, may have a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel and a wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- a specific manufacturers designator may appear on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 61 M 2945

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- an inspectors' mark appear on the firearm as a letter inside a circle of dots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100795	Kalashnikov	MPiKM	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

Mpi KS

Mpi-KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113578
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKMS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKMS
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113578 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
113578 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiKMS" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov Modernizirovanniya mit geklappbarem Schulterstutze".
- this model uses a side or underfolding buttstock, a fixed stock version, known as the "MPiKM" also exists.
- this is the "modernized" (AKM) version that uses a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- an earlier version, known as the "MPiKS" used a machined receiver/frame.
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AK, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as the first part of the serial number.
- features include: a large selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a gas system mounted on top of the barrel, a hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight, may have a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel and a wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- a specific manufacturers designator may appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 61 M 2945

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - an inspectors' mark appear on the firearm as a letter inside a circle of dots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103195	Kalashnikov	MPiKM	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

Mpi KS

Mpi-KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18919
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKMS-72

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKMS-72
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18919 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	418	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18919 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	418	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiKMS-72" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov Modernizirovanniya mit geklappbarem Schulterstutze".
- this model is an updated version of the "MPiKMS", it features a side folding butt stock made from a single rod that is folded back on itself as opposed to the slotted pressed steel plate of the original "MPiKMS".
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AK, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the serial number.
- features include: a large selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a gas system mounted on top of the barrel, a hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight, may have a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel and a wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- may be marked with a specific factory designator.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 79 HP 5304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include any barrel attachments.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- inspectors' marks may appear on the firearm as a letter/number combination inside an oval, example "K 3".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mpi-AKS-72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18918
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKMS-72

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKMS-72
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18918 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18918 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiKMS-72" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov Modernizirovanniya mit geklappbarem Schulterstutze".
- this model is an updated version of the "MPiKMS", it features a side folding butt stock made from a single rod that is folded back on itself as opposed to the slotted pressed steel plate of the original "MPiKMS".
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AK, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the serial number.
- features include: a large selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a gas system mounted on top of the barrel, a hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight, may have a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel and a wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- may be marked with a specific factory designator.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 79 HP 5304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurements do not include any barrel attachmn\ents.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- inspectors' marks may appear on the firearm as a letter/number combination inside an oval, example "K 3".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100175
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKMS-74N

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKMS-74N
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100175 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	418	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
100175 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	418	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- model designator is not marked on the firearm.
- has a heavy gage wire stock that folds to the right and plastic furniture.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel
- barrel measurements do not include flash hider.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mpi-AKS-74N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100155
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKMS-74N

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKMS-74N
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100155 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100155 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- model designator is not marked on the firearm.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- has a heavy gage wire stock that folds to the right and plastic furniture.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel
- barrel measurements do not include flash hider.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mpi-AKS-74N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113577
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKS
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113577 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113577 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiKS" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov mit geklappbarem Schulterstutze".
- a fixed stock version, known as the "MPiK" also exists.
- as with the original Kalashnikov this early version uses a machined receiver/frame.
- a later "modernized" version, known as the "MPiKMS" uses a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AK, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as the first part of the serial number.
- features include: a large selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a gas system mounted on top of the barrel, a hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight, may have a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel and a wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- a specific manufacturer's designator may appear on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 61 M 2945

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - an inspectors' mark appears on the firearm as a letter inside a circle of dots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100795	Kalashnikov	MPiKM	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
113555	Kalashnikov	MPiK	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

Mpi K

Mpi-K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113576
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: MPiKS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	MPiKS
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113576 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
113576 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "MPiKS" designation denotes "Maschinenpistole Kalishnikov mit geklappbarem Schulterstutze".
- a fixed stock version, known as the "MPiK" also exists.
- as with the original Kalashnikov this early version uses a machined receiver/frame.
- a later "modernized" version, known as the "MPiKMS" uses a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- this model is almost identical to the Russian produced AK, except the selector markings appear as "D" above "E".
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as the first part of the serial number.
- features include: a large selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a gas system mounted on top of the barrel, a hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight, may have a cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel and a wood or plastic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- a specific manufacturers designator may appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will normally incorporate the last two digits of the year of production followed by an alpha prefix; example 61 M 2945

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- an inspectors' mark appears on the firearm as a letter inside a circle of dots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100795	Kalashnikov	MPiKM	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
113575	Kalashnikov	MPiK	East German State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK

Mpi K

Mpi-K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103495
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PK
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103495 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced in to Russian service in the early 1960s.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
- this is a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism.
- "PK"'s has a bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-auto (non-selective) fire.
- fluted barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- "6" within a circle is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- open bolt full automatic only.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver/frame, top cover and trigger group.
- on the top cover with the serial number is an arsenal marking and the year of manufacture.
- the serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame is the one to be used, the sample imaged has a "UG" prefix.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - 100, 200 or 250 round belt feed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143945	Kalashnikov	PK	Polish State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pulemyot Kalashnikova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103516
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PK
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103516 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced in to Russian service in the early 1960s.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
- this is a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism.
- "PK"'s has a bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-auto (non-selective) fire.
- fluted barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three position gas regulator below gas take-off, and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- "6" within a circle is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver/frame, top cover, and trigger group.
- on the top cover with the serial number is an arsenal marking and the year of manufacture.
- the serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame is the one to be used, the sample imaged has a "UG" prefix.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - 100, 200 or 250 round belt feed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143945	Kalashnikov	PK	Polish State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pulemyot Kalashnikova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143945
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PK
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143945 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced in to Russian service in the early 1960s.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
- this is a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism.
- "PK"'s has a bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-auto (non-selective) fire.
- fluted barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol grip on most versions.

Action

- open bolt full automatic only.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver/frame, top cover and trigger group.
- on the top cover with the serial number is an arsenal marking and the year of manufacture.
- the serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame is the one to be used, the sample imaged has a "UG" prefix.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.

Shots

- 100, 200 or 250 round, belt feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103495	Kalashnikov	PK	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103516	Kalashnikov	PK	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pulemyot Kalashnikova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70807
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70807 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced into Russian service in the early 1960s.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
- this is a Russian machine gun based on a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism (unlike the earlier Goryunov/SGM/SG-43 series, which used a tilting-bolt locking mechanism).
- these machine guns were built in several variations and, depending on their primary intended role, could be known as plain "PK"'s (bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support), "PKS"'s (tripod mount, intended for both infantry fire support and anti-aircraft use), "PKT"'s (internal armoured vehicle mount, fired with a solenoid), or as "PKB"'s (flexible gun mounted on an armoured vehicle, with spade grips).
- a slightly modified version of the PK is known as the "PKM"; these are easier to manufacture versions that have non-fluted barrels and stamped top covers. The original PK series all have longitudinally-fluted barrels, and milled top covers.
- these machineguns are belt-fed, gas operated firearms that originally fired in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows semi automatic fire.
- fluted barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- this machine gun was built by various Russian arsenals, as well as other Eastern Bloc/Communist countries.
- a manufacturers identifier may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver, top cover, and trigger group. - serial number that is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame is to be used without the cyrlic letters.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.
Shots	- this is a belt-fed firearm, commonly using 100, 200, or 250-round metallic linked belts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73673	Kalashnikov	M84 PKM	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
73677	Kalashnikov	M84 PKM	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PKB

PKS

PKT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70792
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70792 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced into Russian service in the early 1960s.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
- this is a Russian machine gun based on a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism (unlike the earlier Goryunov/SGM/SG-43 series, which used a tilting-bolt locking mechanism).
- these machine guns were built in several variations and, depending on their primary intended role, could be known as plain "PK"'s (bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support), "PKS"'s (tripod mount, intended for both infantry fire support and anti-aircraft use), "PKT"'s (internal armoured vehicle mount, fired with a solenoid), or as "PKB"'s (flexible gun mounted on an armoured vehicle, with spade grips).
- a slightly modified version of the PK is known as the "PKM"; these are easier to manufacture versions that have non-fluted barrels and stamped top covers. The original PK series all have longitudinally-fluted barrels, and milled top covers.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-auto (non-selective) fire.
- fluted barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- this machine gun was built by various Russian arsenals, as well as other Eastern Bloc/Communist countries.
- a manufacturers identifier may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated, open-bolt full-automatic ONLY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver, top cover, and trigger group. - serial number that is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame is to be used without the cyrlic letters.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.
Shots	- this is a belt-fed firearm, commonly using 100, 200, or 250-round metallic linked belts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73673	Kalashnikov	M84 PKM	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
73677	Kalashnikov	M84 PKM	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
125243	Kalashnikov	PKT	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
125246	Kalashnikov	PKB	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PKB

PKS

PKT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125246
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PKB

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PKB
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125246 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	658	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
- "PK" was designed as a general purpose machine gun
- "PK" was introduced into Russian service in the early 1960s.
- "PK" series includes the:
- "PK" is the basic configuration with a heavy profile, fluted barrel and the feed cover built from stamped and machined components. When the "PK" is mounted on a tripod it is known as the "PKS". Average weight is around 9kg (19.8lbs).
- "PKT" is the model "PK" configured for coaxial installation in an armoured vehicle/tank. This model has had the sights, stock and trigger mechanism removed. Equipped with a longer barrel and a solenoid operated trigger mechanism is mounted to the back of the receiver/frame for remote firing. An emergency, manual trigger mechanism and safety are mounted to the top of the solenoid plate.
- "PKM" is basically an improved model "PK" with a lighter, non-fluted barrel, a feed cover entirely of stamped components and a hinged butt-plate attached to the rear of the buttstock. This model is also a bit lighter than the standard "PK", average weight is around 8.4kg (18.4lbs). When mounted on a tripod this model is also known as the "PKMS".
- "PKB" is the model "PKM" with the buttstock and trigger mechanism removed. The trigger mechanism is replaced with twin spade grips and a "butterfly" trigger. This model is sometimes also known as the "PKMB".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier may be marked as an arrow within a five pointed star.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- samples examined were numbered with Cyrillic characters followed by sequential numbers. The serial number was marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on most components.

Shots

- this model is a belt fed firearm.
- early versions of the "PK" belt were a one-piece design capable of holding 250 cartridges. Modern belts hold 25 cartridges and can be linked together. The belts are usually held in a 250-round ammunition box or in a 100-round assault "magazine" that attaches to the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70792	Kalashnikov	PK	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70809	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
125243	Kalashnikov	PKT	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103417
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PKM
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103417 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	510	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103417 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	606	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced into Russian service in the late 1960s.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "PKM" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova Modernized" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun Modernized".
- "PKM" is a product improved PK model.
- this is a Russian machine gun based on a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism (unlike the earlier Goryunov/SGM/SG-43 series, which used a tilting-bolt locking mechanism).
- these machine guns were built in several variations and depending on their primary intended role, could be known as plain "PKM"'s (bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support), "PKMS"'s (tripod mount, intended for both infantry fire support and anti-aircraft use), "PKMT"'s (internal armoured vehicle mount, fired with a solenoid), or as "PKMB"'s (flexible gun mounted on an armoured vehicle, with spade grips)
- a slightly earlier version of the PKM is known as the "PK"; these are the original, harder to manufacture versions that have fluted barrels and milled top covers. The PKM series all have non-fluted barrels, and stamped top covers.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas-operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-automatic fire.
- barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three-position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol-grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also marked on the top of the feed cover with the year of manufacture. - sample imaged has a "U-" prefix.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.
Shots	- uses a 100, 200 and 250 round belt box. - only the 100 round belt box can be attached to the underside of the PKM.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129049	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
129052	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PKM Light Machine Gun

Romanian PKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73614
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PKM
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73614 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	510	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73614 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	606	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced into Russian service in the late 1960s.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "PKM" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova Modernized" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun Modernized".
- "PKM" is a product improved PK model.
- this is a Russian machine gun based on a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism (unlike the earlier Goryunov/SGM/SG-43 series, which used a tilting-bolt locking mechanism).
- these machine guns were built in several variations and depending on their primary intended role, could be known as plain "PKM"'s (bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support), "PKMS"'s (tripod mount, intended for both infantry fire support and anti-aircraft use), "PKMT"'s (internal armoured vehicle mount, fired with a solenoid), or as "PKMB"'s (flexible gun mounted on an armoured vehicle, with spade grips)
- a slightly earlier version of the PKM is known as the "PK"; these are the original, harder to manufacture versions that have fluted barrels and milled top covers. The PKM series all have non-fluted barrels, and stamped top covers.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas-operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-automatic fire.
- barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three-position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol-grip on most versions.
- also built in a shorter version with a side-folding strut buttstock as a "PKM Commando".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also marked on the top of the feed cover with the year of manufacture. - sample imaged has a "U-" prefix.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.
Shots	- uses a 100, 200 and 250 round belt box. - only the 100 round belt box can be attached to the underside of the PKM.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129049	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
129052	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PKM Commando

PKM Light Machine Gun

PM 66

PM 66 Commando

Romanian PKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70809
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PKM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70809 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	658	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced into Russian service in the late 1960s.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "PKM" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova Modernized" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun Modernized".
- "PKM" is a product improved PK model.
- this is a Russian machine gun based on a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism (unlike the earlier Goryunov/SGM/SG-43 series, which used a tilting-bolt locking mechanism).
- these machine guns were built in several variations and depending on their primary intended role, could be known as plain "PKM"'s (bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support), "PKMS"'s (tripod mount, intended for both infantry fire support and anti-aircraft use), "PKMT"'s (internal armoured vehicle mount, fired with a solenoid), or as "PKMB"'s (flexible gun mounted on an armoured vehicle, with spade grips)
- a slightly earlier version of the PKM is known as the "PK"; these are the original, harder to manufacture versions that have fluted barrels and milled top covers. The PKM series all have non-fluted barrels, and stamped top covers.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas-operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-automatic fire.
- barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three-position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol-grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- this machine gun was built by various Russian arsenals, as well as other Eastern Bloc/Communist countries.
- a manufacturers identifier may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, it is also marked on other major component parts.

Shots - this is a belt-fed firearm, commonly using 100, 200, or 250-round metallic linked belts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73673	Kalashnikov	M84 PKM	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
73677	Kalashnikov	M84 PKM	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
125243	Kalashnikov	PKT	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
125246	Kalashnikov	PKB	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
129049	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
129052	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PKMB

PKMS

PKMT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70811
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PKM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70811 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	658	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- introduced into Russian service in the late 1960s.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "PKM" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova Modernized" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun Modernized".
- "PKM" is a product improved PK model.
- this is a Russian machine gun based on a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism (unlike the earlier Goryunov/SGM/SG-43 series, which used a tilting-bolt locking mechanism).
- these machine guns were built in several variations and depending on their primary intended role, could be known as plain "PKM"'s (bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support), "PKMS"'s (tripod mount, intended for both infantry fire support and anti-aircraft use), "PKMT"'s (internal armoured vehicle mount, fired with a solenoid), or as "PKMB"'s (flexible gun mounted on an armoured vehicle, with spade grips)
- a slightly earlier version of the PKM is known as the "PK"; these are the original, harder to manufacture versions that have fluted barrels and milled top covers. The PKM series all have non-fluted barrels, and stamped top covers.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas-operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-automatic fire.
- barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three-position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol-grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- this machine gun was built by various Russian arsenals, as well as other Eastern Bloc/Communist countries.
- a manufacturers identifier may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, it is also marked on other major component parts.

Shots - this is a belt-fed firearm, commonly using 100, 200, or 250-round metallic linked belts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73673	Kalashnikov	M84 PKM	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
73677	Kalashnikov	M84 PKM	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
129049	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
129052	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195946
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PKT

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PKT
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195946 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	725	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
- "PK" was designed as a general purpose machine gun
- "PK" was introduced into Russian service in the early 1960s.
- "PK" series includes the:
- "PK" is the basic configuration with a heavy profile, fluted barrel and the feed cover built from stamped and machined components. When the "PK" is mounted on a tripod it is known as the "PKS". Average weight is around 9kg (19.8lbs).
- "PKT" is the model "PK" configured for coaxial installation in an armoured vehicle/tank. This model has had the sights, stock and trigger mechanism removed. Equipped with a longer barrel and a solenoid operated trigger mechanism is mounted to the back of the receiver/frame for remote firing. An emergency, manual trigger mechanism and safety are mounted to the top of the solenoid plate.
- "PKM" is basically an improved model "PK" with a lighter, non-fluted barrel, a feed cover entirely of stamped components and a hinged butt-plate attached to the rear of the buttstock. This model is also a bit lighter than the standard "PK", average weight is around 8.4kg (18.4lbs). When mounted on a tripod this model is also known as the "PKMS".
- "PKB" is the model "PKM" with the buttstock and trigger mechanism removed. The trigger mechanism is replaced with twin spade grips and a "butterfly" trigger. This model is sometimes also known as the "PKMB".

Manufacturer

- "6" within a circle is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver/frame, top cover and trigger group.
- on the top cover with the serial number is an arsenal marking and the year of manufacture.
- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame is the one to be used.
- serial number observed consisted of two letter "KB", a space and three numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of two letter "NY", a space and three numbers.

Shots

- this model is a belt fed firearm.
- early versions of the "PK" belt were a one-piece design capable of holding 250 cartridges. Modern belts hold 25 cartridges and can be linked together. The belts are usually held in a 250-round ammunition box or in a 100-round assault "magazine" that attaches to the bottom of the receiver/frame. Russian tanks may be fitted with larger capacity ammunition boxes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70792	Kalashnikov	PK	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70807	Kalashnikov	PK	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70809	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70811	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
73614	Kalashnikov	PKM	Romanian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103417	Kalashnikov	PKM	Romanian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
103495	Kalashnikov	PK	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103516	Kalashnikov	PK	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
125243	Kalashnikov	PKT	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
125246	Kalashnikov	PKB	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143945	Kalashnikov	PK	Polish State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kalashnikov's Machinegun

PK

Pulemyot Kalashnikova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125243
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PKT

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PKT
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125243 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	725	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
- "PK" was designed as a general purpose machine gun
- "PK" was introduced into Russian service in the early 1960s.
- "PK" series includes the:
- "PK" is the basic configuration with a heavy profile, fluted barrel and the feed cover built from stamped and machined components. When the "PK" is mounted on a tripod it is known as the "PKS". Average weight is around 9kg (19.8lbs).
- "PKT" is the model "PK" configured for coaxial installation in an armoured vehicle/tank. This model has had the sights, stock and trigger mechanism removed. Equipped with a longer barrel and a solenoid operated trigger mechanism is mounted to the back of the receiver/frame for remote firing. An emergency, manual trigger mechanism and safety are mounted to the top of the solenoid plate.
- "PKM" is basically an improved model "PK" with a lighter, non-fluted barrel, a feed cover entirely of stamped components and a hinged butt-plate attached to the rear of the buttstock. This model is also a bit lighter than the standard "PK", average weight is around 8.4kg (18.4lbs). When mounted on a tripod this model is also known as the "PKMS".
- "PKB" is the model "PKM" with the buttstock and trigger mechanism removed. The trigger mechanism is replaced with twin spade grips and a "butterfly" trigger. This model is sometimes also known as the "PKMB".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier may be marked as an arrow within a five pointed star.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- samples examined were numbered with Cyrillic characters followed by sequential numbers. The serial number was marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on most components.

Shots

- this model is a belt fed firearm.
- early versions of the "PK" belt were a one-piece design capable of holding 250 cartridges. Modern belts hold 25 cartridges and can be linked together. The belts are usually held in a 250-round ammunition box or in a 100-round assault "magazine" that attaches to the bottom of the receiver/frame. Russian tanks may be fitted with larger capacity ammunition boxes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70792	Kalashnikov	PK	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70809	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
125246	Kalashnikov	PKB	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
195946	Kalashnikov	PKT	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100095
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PM 86

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PM 86
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100095 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100095 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100095 - 5	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100095 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100095 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designator is not marked on the firearm.
- year of production may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufactures logo of "R69" in a trangle may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire: full automatic, three round bursts or semi-automatic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel measurements do not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- selector notches are marked with the infinity sign for full automatic fire, the number three for three round bursts and the number one for semi-automatic fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86275
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PMK-DGN-60

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PMK-DGN-60
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86275 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86275 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- has a wooden butt stock that has trapezoidal metal plates on each side used to attach a rubber butt cup (recoil pad).
- model was adapted to fire F1/N60 anti personnel and PGM-60 anti-tank grenades from a LON-1 launcher. It has a special leaf rear sight a special small capacity magazine and a gas-cylinder cut-off valve marked "O" and "Z".

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have a "MG" prefix and four digits.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47 Type

AK47 Type

PMK DGN 60

PMK DGN60

PMK-DGN-60 Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81872
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PMK-DGN-60

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PMK-DGN-60
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81872 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81872 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- has a wooden butt stock that has trapezoidal metal plates on each side used to attach a rubber butt cup (recoil pad).
- model was adapted to fire F1/N60 anti personnel and PGM-60 anti-tank grenades from a LON-1 launcher. It has a special leaf rear sight a special small capacity magazine and a gas-cylinder cut-off valve marked "O" and "Z".

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have a "MG" prefix and four digits.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47 Type

AK47 Type

PMK DGN 60

PMK DGN60

PMK-DGN-60 Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82235
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PMKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PMKM
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82235 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82235 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the Polish model designation for their copy of the "AKM".
- fitted with a compensator at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "11" in an oval may be marked on the left side of the receiver plus year of manufacture.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a "2" letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47215	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
47220	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
82233	Kalashnikov	PMKM	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM

AKM Copy

AKM Polish Copy

PMK-M

Poland's AKM

Polish AKM

kbkAK-DGN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82233
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PMKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PMKM
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82233 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82233 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the Polish model designation for their copy of the "AKM".
- fitted with a compensator at the muzzle.

Manufacturer
- "11" in an oval may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame plus year of manufacture.

Action
- gas operated, rotating bolt, selective fire.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a "2" letter prefix.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47215	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
82235	Kalashnikov	PMKM	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM

AKM Copy

AKM Polish Copy

PMK-M

Polish AKM

kbkAK-DGN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144147
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PMKMS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PMKMS
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144147 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "PMKMS" stands for "Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Modernizowany Skladany", or "Modernized Kalashnikov Machine Pistol Folding". In 1970, this rifle was re-designated as the "Krotki Bojowy Karabin Automatyczny Kalasznikowa Modernizowany Skladany"/"Kbk AKMS", for "Modernized Kalashnikov Short Battle Rifle Folding".
- this is the Polish-manufactured, folding-stock version of the stamped-receiver AKM, manufactured at Radom/Factory 11 for issue to the Polish armed forces prior to the adoption of the vz.88 5.45x39mm stamped-receiver rifle; a version with a fixed stock was also made as the PMKM.
- features include: general Kalashnikov layout; blued finish; removable barrel nut (may be replaced with a "spoon-bill" compensator); raised open adjustable sights; gas tube above the barrel; wooden forearm and hand-guard; detachable box magazine; safety selector on the right side of the receiver with positions marked "C" ("Ciagly"/"Repetition") for full-automatic and "P" ("Pojedynczy"/"Single") for semi-automatic; synthetic pistol-grip; and under-folding stamped metallic stock.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM Type

AKMS

Folding Polish AKM

Pistol Machine Kalashnikov Modernized Folding

Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Modernizowany Skladany

Polish AKMS

kbk AKMS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176962
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PMKMS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PMKMS
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176962 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "PMKMS" stands for "Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Modernizowany Skladany", or "Modernized Kalashnikov Machine Pistol Folding". In 1970, this rifle was re-designated as the "Krotki Bojowy Karabin Automatyczny Kalasznikowa Modernizowany Skladany"/"Kbk AKMS", for "Modernized Kalashnikov Short Battle Rifle Folding".
- this is the Polish-manufactured, folding-stock version of the stamped-receiver AKM, manufactured at Radom/Factory 11 for issue to the Polish armed forces prior to the adoption of the vz.88 5.45x39mm stamped-receiver rifle; a version with a fixed stock was also made as the PMKM.
- features include: general Kalashnikov layout; blued finish; removable barrel nut (may be replaced with a "spoon-bill" compensator); raised open adjustable sights; gas tube above the barrel; wooden forearm and hand-guard; detachable box magazine; safety selector on the right side of the receiver with positions marked "C" ("Ciagly"/"Repetition") for full-automatic and "P" ("Pojedynczy"/"Single") for semi-automatic; synthetic pistol-grip; and under-folding stamped metallic stock.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81793
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PMKS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PMKS
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81793 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81793 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "PMKS" stands for "Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Skladany", or "Kalashnikov Machine Pistol Folding".
- this is the Polish-manufactured, folding-stock version of the milled-receiver/frame AK-47, manufactured at Radom/Factory 11 for issue to the Polish armed forces; a version with a fixed stock was also made as the PMK.
- features include: general Kalashnikov layout; blued finish; removable barrel nut (may be replaced with a "spoon-bill" compensator); raised open adjustable sights; gas tube above the barrel; wooden forearm and hand-guard; detachable box magazine; safety selector on the right side of the receiver/frame with positions marked "C" ("Ciagly"/"Repetition") for full-automatic and "P" ("Pojedynczy"/"Single") for semi-automatic; synthetic pistol-grip; and under-folding stamped metallic stock.
- the later stamped-receiver (AKM) version of this rifle is known as the "PMKM" ("Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Modernizowany"/"Kalashnikov Machine Pistol Modernized") with a fixed stock or "PMKMS" (("Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Modernizowany Skladany"/"Kalashnikov Machine Pistol Modernized Folding") with an under-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have a "MG" prefix and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137383	Allied Armament	NDS-3	NoDak Spud/Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PMK S

PMK-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86255
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: PMKS

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	PMKS
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86255 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86255 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "PMKS" stands for "Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Skladany", or "Kalashnikov Machine Pistol Folding".
- this is the Polish-manufactured, folding-stock version of the milled-receiver AK-47, manufactured at Radom/Factory 11 for issue to the Polish armed forces; a version with a fixed stock was also made as the PMK.
- features include: general Kalashnikov layout; blued finish; removable barrel nut (may be replaced with a "spoon-bill" compensator); raised open adjustable sights; gas tube above the barrel; wooden forearm and hand-guard; detachable box magazine; safety selector on the right side of the receiver with positions marked "C" ("Ciagly"/"Repetition") for full-automatic and "P" ("Pojedynczy"/"Single") for semi-automatic; synthetic pistol-grip; and under-folding stamped metallic stock.
- the later stamped-receiver (AKM) version of this rifle is known as the "PMKM" ("Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Modernizowany"/"Kalashnikov Machine Pistol Modernized") with a fixed stock or "PMKMS" (("Pistolet Maszynowy Kalasznikowa Modernizowany Skladany"/"Kalashnikov Machine Pistol Modernized Folding") with an underfolding stock.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have a "MG" prefix and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PMK S

PMK-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103756
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103756 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103756 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103756 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103756 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1955.
- "RPK" stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov.
- this model is similar to the AKM but features a longer, stronger barrel.
- features include: fixed or folding butt stock, pistol grip, magazine release at the front of the trigger guard, cocking handle integral with the bolt carrier, chromium plated barrel and chamber, no hold open device, leaf notch rear sight, post front sight and a three position selector lever with safe, full automatic and semi automatic fire positions.

Manufacturer

- the arrow inside the triangle, marked on the left of the receiver/frame denotes Romania, and is followed by the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103755	Kalashnikov	RPK	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120560	Kalashnikov	Al-Quds	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK LMG

RPK S

RPKS

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103755
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103755 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103755 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103755 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103755 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1955.
- "RPK" stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov.
- this model is similar to the AKM but features a longer, stronger barrel.
- features include: fixed or folding butt stock, pistol grip, magazine release at the front of the trigger guard, cocking handle integral with the bolt carrier, chromium plated barrel and chamber, no hold open device, leaf notch rear sight, post front sight and a three position selector lever with safe, full automatic and semi automatic fire positions.

Manufacturer

- the arrow inside the triangle, marked on the left of the receiver/frame denotes Romania, and is followed by the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103756	Kalashnikov	RPK	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK LMG

RPK S

RPKS

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21677
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21677 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21677 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21677 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21677 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- RPK stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov
- introduced in 1955.

Manufacturer

- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with a single line" denotes Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany.
- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with two lines" denotes Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver/frame, top cover, and trigger group.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120560	Kalashnikov	Al-Quds	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK LMG

RPK S

RPKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21676
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21676 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21676 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21676 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21676 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21676 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	590	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- RPK stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov
- introduced in 1955.

Manufacturer

- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with a single line" denotes Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany.
- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with two lines" denotes Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on major component parts, including bolt, receiver/frame, top cover, and trigger group.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK LMG

RPK S

RPKS

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118391
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK74
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118391 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118391 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118391 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118391 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	45	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- RPK stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov.
- introduced in 1980.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame followed by the year of manufacture.

Shots

- detachable box.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK 74

RPK-74

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118392
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK74
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118392 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118392 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118392 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118392 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	45	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- RPK stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame followed by the year of manufacture.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK 74

RPK-74

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103775
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK74
Manufacturer:	Romtechnica
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103775 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103775 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103775 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103775 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	45	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- RPK stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame followed by the year of manufacture.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK 74

RPK-74

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103776
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK74
Manufacturer:	Romtechnica
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103776 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103776 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103776 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103776 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	45	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- RPK stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov.
- introduced in 1980.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame followed by the year of manufacture.

Shots
- detachable box.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK 74

RPK-74

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103655
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103655 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103655 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103655 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103655 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	45	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- RPK stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov.
- introduced in 1980.

Manufacturer

- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with a single line" denotes Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany.
- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with two lines" denotes Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame preceeded by the manufacturers mark and year of manufacture.
- the imaged sample has a "CO-" prefix and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138700	Kalashnikov	LMG	Arsenal	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK

RPK 74

RPK-74

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103675
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: RPK74

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	RPK74
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103675 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103675 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103675 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	40	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
103675 - 4	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	45	616	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- RPK stands for Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov.
- introduced in 1980.

Manufacturer

- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with a single line" denotes Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany.
- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with two lines" denotes Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame preceeded by the manufacturers mark and year of manufacture.
- the imaged sample has a "CO-" prefix and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPK

RPK 74

RPK-74

Ruchnoi Pulemet Kalashnikov 74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121067
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Tabuk

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Tabuk
Manufacturer:	Iraqi State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAQ
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121067 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121067 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121067 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121067 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121067 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
- this firearm is based on the original Russian, Kalashnikov, model AKM ("MODERNIZIROVANNYI AVTOMAT KALASHNIKOVA" or "AUTOMATIC KALASHNIKOV MODERNIZED").

Model

- all markings on this firearm will normally be marked in Arabic or non-Western characters and numerals.
- features include: fixed wood or metal folding buttstock, wood handguards, synthetic pistol grip; adjustable open sights; AK-style safety/selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a similar, semi-automatic only model, known as the Tabuk Sniper rifle that features a longer barrel with a muzzle brake, a skeletonized buttstock and is fitted with an optical sight is also available.
- do not confuse the Tabuk Sniper rifle with the similar appearing "Al Kadisa" sniper rifle. The "Tabuk" is based on the Kalashnikov, model AKM receiver/frame, and is chambered for the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge, while the "Al Kadisa" is based on the Dragunov, model SVD and is chambered for the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- it is reported that a short barrelled variant with a folding buttstock may also exist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45283	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
47215	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
120580	Kalashnikov	Tabuk Sniper	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120581	Kalashnikov	AIR	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
120593	Kalashnikov	Misr AKM	Maadi	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tabuk Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120580
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Tabuk Sniper

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Tabuk Sniper
Manufacturer:	Iraqi State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAQ
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120580 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120580 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
- this firearm is based on the original Russian, Kalashnikov, model AKM ("MODERNIZIROVANNYI AVTOMAT KALASHNIKOVA" or "AUTOMATIC KALASHNIKOV MODERNIZED").

Model

- all markings on this firearm will normally be marked in Arabic or non-Western characters and numerals.
- this model is intended to fill the requirement for a medium range, precision or "sniping" rifle.
- this model is similar in appearance to the full automatic Tabuk assault rifle but features a longer barrel with a muzzle brake, a skeletonized buttstock and is fitted with an optical sight.
- features include: wood buttstock and handguards, synthetic pistol grip; adjustable open sights (telescopic sight is removable); scope-mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame and an AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse this rifle with the similar appearing "Al Kadisa" sniper rifle. The "Tabuk" is based on the Kalashnikov, model AKM receiver/frame, and is chambered for the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge, while the "Al Kadisa" is based on the Dragunov, model SVD and is chambered for the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45283	Kalashnikov	AKM	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
47215	Kalashnikov	AKM	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
120581	Kalashnikov	AIR	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Full Automatic
120593	Kalashnikov	Misr AKM	Maadi	Rifle	Full Automatic
121067	Kalashnikov	Tabuk	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tabuk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72775
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56 AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56 AK47
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72775 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72775 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production of the Chinese Typel 56 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AK47 with a machine steel receiver/frame..
- later production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- features include a fixed wood stock and folding bayonet.
- it is also available with an under folding stock which has the model designation 56-1.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128243	Kalashnikov	Type 56 M22	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

56 AK47

AK47

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72794
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56 AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56 AK47
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72794 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72794 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production of the Chinese Type 56 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AK47 with a machine steel receiver/frame..
- later production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- features include a fixed wood stock and folding bayonet.
- it is also available with an under folding stock which has the model designation 56-1.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128243	Kalashnikov	Type 56 M22	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

AK47

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39243
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56 AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56 AK47
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39243 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39243 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production of the Chinese Type 56 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AK47 with a machine steel receiver/frame..
- later production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- features include a fixed wood stock and folding bayonet.
- it is also available with an under folding stock which has the model designation 56-1.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- located on the left side of the receiver.
- State factory markings include a 66 within a triangle, a 26 within a triangle and a 416 within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128243	Kalashnikov	Type 56 M22	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

AK47

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39247
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56 AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56 AK47
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39247 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
39247 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	503	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39247 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production of the Chinese Type 56 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AK47 with a machine steel receiver/frame..
- later production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- features include a fixed wood stock and folding bayonet.
- it is also available with an under folding stock which has the model designation 56-1.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models, intended for the export market have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.
- export models were sometimes marked "M22" marked on the receiver/frame in place of Chinese characters.

Manufacturer

- located on the left side of the receiver.
- State factory markings include a 66 within a triangle, a 26 within a triangle and a 416 within a triangle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually located on the left side of the receiver.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128243	Kalashnikov	Type 56 M22	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

AK47

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128243
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56 M22

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56 M22
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128243 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128243 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "M22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Type 56 assault rifle manufactured by an unknown plant for the China North Industries Corporation (Norinco) in the 1970s for export purposes.
- the Type 56 assault rifle is a copy of the Russian AK47.
- features include: milled steel receiver/frame; fixed wood stock and non-detachable folding bayonet.
- the selector lever on the right side is marked with the letter "L" denoting full automatic fire and the letter "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or code is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "N" prefix followed by six numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39243	Kalashnikov	Type 56 AK47	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
39247	Kalashnikov	Type 56 AK47	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45186	Norinco	Type 56 AK Semi-Automatic	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
72775	Kalashnikov	Type 56 AK47	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Converted Automatic
72794	Kalashnikov	Type 56 AK47	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 22

M22

M22/Type 56

Type 56-M22

Type 56/M22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72795
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-1

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72795 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72795 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- production of the Chinese Type 56-1 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56-1 is a copy of the AK47 with a milled receiver.
- later production of the Type 56-1 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped receiver.
- features include an under folding stock, with or without a folding bayonet.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 1

56-1

AK47 Type 56-1

AKM Type 56-1

Type 56 1

Type 56-1 AK47

Type 56-1 AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72796
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-1

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72796 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72796 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- production of the Chinese Type 56-1 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56-1 is a copy of the AK47 with a milled receiver.
- later production of the Type 56-1 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped receiver.
- features include an under folding stock, with or without a folding bayonet.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 1

56-1

AK47 Type 56-1

AKM Type 56-1

Tpe 56-1 AKM

Type 56 1

Type 56-1 AK47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18374
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-1

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18374 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18374 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- production of the Chinese Type 56-1 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56-1 is a copy of the AK47 with a milled receiver.
- later production of the Type 56-1 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped receiver.
- features include an under folding stock, with or without a folding bayonet.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- State factory markings include a 66 within a triangle, a 26 within a triangle and a 416 within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 1

56-1

AK47 Type 56-1

AKM Type 56-1

Type 56 1

Type 56-1 AK47

Type 56-1 AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18375
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-1

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18375 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18375 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- production of the Chinese Type 56-1 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56-1 is a copy of the AK47 with a milled receiver.
- later production of the Type 56-1 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped receiver.
- features include an under folding stock, with or without a folding bayonet.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- located on the left side of the receiver.
- State factory markings include a 66 within a triangle, a 26 within a triangle and a 416 within a triangle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 1

56-1

AK47 Type 56-1

AKM Type 56-1

Type 56 1

Type 56-1 AK47

Type 56-1 AKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72911
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-2 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-2 AKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72911 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72911 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Type 56-2 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- features include: side folding stock, with or without a folding bayonet.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139438	Kalashnikov	Type 56-2 AKM BB Gun	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56 2

56-2

AKM

AKM Type 56-2

Type 56 2

Type 56-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72910
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-2 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-2 AKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72910 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72910 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Type 56-2 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- features include: side folding stock, with or without a folding bayonet.
- early models have Chinese characters on the right side of the receiver denoting full automatic fire and single shot. Later models have an "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 2

56-2

AKM

AKM Type 56-2

Type 56 2

Type 56-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139438
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-2 AKM BB Gun

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-2 AKM BB Gun
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139438 - 1	BB	18	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kalasknikov" make name is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- The "Kalishnikov" name is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "56-2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AKM" stands for "Avtomat Kalashnikova Modernizirovanniy", or modernized AK rifle.
- This is a "Type 56-2 AKM" full automatic receiver/frame, which has been converted to fire a BB projectile powered by a CO2 cartridge.
- The CO2 cartridge mechanism for the model "Type 56-2 AKM BB Gun", is housed in a converted thirty round cartridge magazine, combining the projectiles and action mechanism.
- Features include: stamped, folded steel receiver/frame; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame that on "safe" is also acting as a dust cover; safety lever markings on the receiver/frame may be of Chinese characters denoting full automatic fire and single shot or of later manufacturing having a "L" denoting full automatic fire and "D" for single shot.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the following: a line drawn shape of an even sided triangle with the number "66" in the center of the shape.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- This model uses a converted thirty (30) round cartridge magazine, which houses the CO2 cartridge and BB rounds.

Canadian Law Comments

- This design incorporates the receiver/frame of a full automatic firearm; namely the "KALASHNIKOV" model "Type 56-2 AKM".
- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the "AK-47" rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72911	Kalashnikov	Type 56-2 AKM	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56 2 BB Gun

56-2 BB Gun

66 56 2 BB Gun

66 56-2 BB Gun

AK 47 BB Gun

AK BB Gun

AK-47 BB Gun

AK47 BB Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113875
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-3 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-3 AKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113875 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113875 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113875 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113875 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 56-3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56-3" is similar in design to the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- this Type 56-3 was designed to fire semi automatic only.
- features include: fixed wooden buttstock, wooden pistol grip, short wooden forend, over barrel gas tube assembly and an under barrel folding triangular bayonet.
- do not confuse with other Type 56 rifles built as Full Automatic or modified as Converted Automatic
- in the mid 1970's the production of the Type 56 line was switched from Factory 66, to facilities controlled by the China North Industries Corporation (NORINCO).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the left forward side of the receiver/frame and appears as a stylized "416" within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - semi automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed sample was located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen have serial numbers that have a two letter prefix followed by two digits (possibly the year of manufacture) followed by 6 digits. - partial serial number, usually the last four digits may be found on other metal parts such as the body cover, breech block and breech block carrier. - serial number usually consists of a "PW85" prefix followed by three zeroes and finally three numbers. (eg. PW85000262)
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 3

56-3

AKM

AKM Type 56-3

Kalashnikov/Norinco Type 56-3

Norinco Type 56-3

Type 56-3

Type 56-3 Norinco/Kalshnikov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99517
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-3 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-3 AKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99517 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99517 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99517 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99517 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 56-3" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- "Type 56-3" is similar in design to the AKM with a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- features include: wood forestock, butt and pistol grip , rear sight located at the rear of the barrel, front sight located near the muzzle, and bottom folding bayonet.

Manufacturer

- the manufactures designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as a triangle with the factory number inside.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just below and rearward of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 5.56".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 3

56-3

AKM

AKM Type 56-3

Type 56 3

Type 56-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99575
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-3 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-3 AKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99575 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99575 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model
- "TYPE 56-3" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- "Type 56-3" is similar in design to the AKM with a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- features include: wood forestock, butt and pistol grip , rear sight located at the rear of the barrel, front sight located near the muzzle, and bottom folding bayonet.

Manufacturer
- the manufactures designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as a triangle with the factory number inside.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just below and rearward of the rear sight.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 5.56".

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 3

56-3

AKM

AKM Type 56-3

Type 56 3

Type 56-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97375
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-4 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-4 AKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97375 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97375 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 56-4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56-4" is similar in design to the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- this "Type 56-4" was manufactured to only function as a semi-automatic: hammer lacks a "full-auto bent", trigger lacks "full-auto tail".
- marked on the right side of the receiver: upper notch with "S" for "SAFE", bottom notch with "F" for "FIRE" (semi-automatic), middle notch unmarked (functions in semi-automatic)
- this model has a skeleton metal under-folding shoulder stock; the knurled stock lock-release button is on the left side stock pivot (with the rear sling swivel), and the skeleton butt-plate rotates ninety degrees to user position.
- the receiver of the firearm (with the wood pistol-grip) is typically Kalashnikov: with a short wood forend, an over-barrel gas tube assembly partially covered with the short top-wood; and a cleaning rod carried under-barrel and an attached extendable triangular bayonet.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the left forward side of the receiver/frame and appears as a stylized "416" within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated, semi-automatic only (not selective fire).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
- example reported with two letter prefix (usually "PF") followed by eight digits of which the first two are possibly the year of manufacture.
- partial serial numbers, usually the last four digits may be found on other metal parts such as the body cover, breech-block, breech-block carrier.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- usually issued with 30 shot capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117495	Kalashnikov	Type 56-6 RPK	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56 4

56-4

AK47 56-4

AKM

AKM Type 56-4

Type 56 4

Type 56-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33319
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-4 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-4 AKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33319 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	427	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33319 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33319 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	427	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33319 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 56-4" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the two samples examined.
- "Type 56-4" is similar in design to the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- features on the samples examined included: under-folding rear stock with a wood pistol grip and handguards; under-barrel mounted, folding, spike bayonet; selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight mounted on the gas block; plain barrel with or without a flash hider.

Manufacturer

- these rifles were built within the Chinese arsenal system, may or may not have a specific factory identifier code (NOTE: not all factory letter codes that are marked on the firearm denote an actual factory of the same number).

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- samples examined were numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame with a serial number that started with a two alpha character prefix followed by two digits believed to be the year of manufacture, then a dash (-) and sequential numbers. - the last four digits of the serial number were repeated on the bolt carrier and top cover.
Calibre	- the calibre designation was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the samples examined.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 4

56-4

AK 47

AK-47

AK47

AKM

AKM Type 56-4

Kalashnikov

Type 56-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33318
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-4 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-4 AKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33318 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	427	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33318 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33318 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	427	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33318 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 56-4" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the two samples examined.
- "Type 56-4" is similar in design to the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- features on the samples examined included: under-folding rear stock with a wood pistol grip and handguards; under-barrel mounted, folding, spike bayonet; selector lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight mounted on the gas block; plain barrel with or without a flash hider.

Manufacturer

- these rifles were built within the Chinese arsenal system, may or may not have a specific factory identifier code (NOTE: not all factory letter codes that are marked on the firearm denote an actual factory of the same number).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- samples examined were numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame with a serial number that started with a two alpha character prefix followed by two digits believed to be the year of manufacture, then a dash (-) and sequential numbers. - the last four digits of the serial number were repeated on the bolt carrier and top cover.
Calibre	- the calibre designation was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the samples examined.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 4

56-4

AK 47

AK-47

AK47

AKM

AKM Type 56-4

Kalashnikov

Type 56-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124969
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-5 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-5 RPK
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124969 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	540	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124969 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	540	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 56-5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- although this model may have a three-position selector, this firearm (Type 56-5) was manufactured to only function as a semi-automatic (both the traditional full-automatic and semi-automatic positions yield semi-automatic fire only). The hammer lacks a "full-auto bent" and the trigger lacks "full-auto tail".
- features include: wood stock similar to the RPK (which is distinct and different from the standard AK & AKM rifle) pistol grip and forearm; adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight; bipod; flash hider and sling swivels.
- the receiver/frame of the firearm (with the wood pistol-grip) is typically Kalashnikov. This model also has a short, wood lower handguard, an over-barrel gas tube assembly partially covered with a short wood upper handguard and a cleaning rod carried under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears as a stylized "416" within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number on one sample examined was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the last three or four digits being repeated on major components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56-5

56-5 RPK

RPK

RPK 56-5

RPK Type 56-5

Type 56-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54817
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-6 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-6 RPK
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54817 - 1	223 REM	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54817 - 2	223 REM	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54817 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54817 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	537	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalashnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.

Model

- "TYPE 56-6" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
- features include: wood stock similar to the RPK (which is distinct and different from the standard AK & AKM rifle) pistol grip and forearm; adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight; bipod; flash hider and sling swivels.
- the receiver/frame of the firearm (with the wood pistol-grip) is typically Kalashnikov and has a short wood forend, an over-barrel gas tube assembly partially covered with the short top-wood and a cleaning rod carried under-barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's logo is a stylized "416" within a triangle..

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, two numbers (believed to be the year of manufacture), a dash (-) and six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length without flash hider.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 X 45 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56-6

RPK

RPK Type 56-6

Type 56-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117495
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 56-6 RPK

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 56-6 RPK
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117495 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117495 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	545	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
117495 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117495 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	545	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 56-6" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm Type 56-6 was manufactured to only function as a semi-automatic: hammer lacks a "full-auto bent", trigger lacks "full-auto tail".
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: upper notch with "S" for "SAFE", bottom notch with "F" for "FIRE" (semi-automatic), middle notch unmarked (functions in semi-automatic)
- features include: wood stock similar to the RPK (which is distinct and different from the standard AK & AKM rifle) pistol grip and forearm; adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight; bipod; flash hider and sling swivels.
- the receiver/frame of the firearm (with the wood pistol-grip) is typically Kalashnikov and has a short wood forend, an over-barrel gas tube assembly partially covered with the short top-wood and a cleaning rod carried under-barrel and an attached extendable triangular bayonet.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's logo is marked on the left forward side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's logo is a stylized "416" within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame. - example reported with two letter prefix (usually "PW") followed by eight numbers of which the first two are suspected to be the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel length without flash hider.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 X 45 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Type 56-6 has a wood stock similar to the RPK (which is distinct and different from the standard AK & AKM rifle) pistol grip and forearm and a bipod. The Type 56-6 firearm is assembled on an AKM stamped metal receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97375	Kalashnikov	Type 56-4 AKM	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56 6

56-6

Kalashnikov 56-6

RPK

RPK Type 56-6 SA

SA RPK Type 56-6

Type 56-6

Type 56-6 RPK SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Norinco Sports USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102575
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 58 AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 58 AK47
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102575 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102575 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- Type 58 was a copy of the Russian model AK47.
- Type 58 uses a machined steel receiver/frame and has a fixed wooden stock or folding steel stock.

Manufacturer

- "star" with five points inside a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles indicates manufactured in North Korea.
- Type 58 rifles were manufactured in the North Korean State Arsenal, Factory 61 and 65.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47 Assault Rifle

Type 58

Type-58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102615
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 58 AK47

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 58 AK47
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102615 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102615 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- Type 58 was a copy of the Russian model AK47.
- Type 58 uses a machined steel receiver/frame and has a fixed wooden stock or folding steel stock.

Manufacturer

- "star" with five points inside a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles indicates manufactured in North Korea.
- Type 58 rifles were manufactured in the North Korean State Arsenal, Factory 61 and 65.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually located on left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47 Assault Rifle

Type 58

Type-58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102616
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 68 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 68 AKM
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102616 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102616 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "68" and two Korean letters are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 68" is a copy of the Russian model AKM.
- "Type 68" uses a machined steel receiver/frame and has a fixed wooden stock or folding steel stock.
- may be identified by a lack of hammer delay lever from the right side of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "star" with five points inside a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles indicates manufactured in North Korea.
- Type 68 rifles were manufactured in the North Korean State Arsenal, Factory 61, 65, and 67.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and other parts of the firearm are also numbered.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102617	Kalashnikov	Type 68 AKM	North Korean State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

68

AKM Copy

Type 68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102617
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 68 AKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 68 AKM
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102617 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102617 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- "68" and two Korean letters are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 68" is a copy of the Russian model AKM.
- "Type 68" uses a machined steel receiver/frame and has a fixed wooden stock or folding steel stock.

Manufacturer

- "star" with five points inside a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles indicates manufactured in North Korea.
- Type 68 rifles were manufactured in the North Korean State Arsenal, Factory 61, 65, and 67.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and other parts of the firearm are also numbered.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102616	Kalashnikov	Type 68 AKM	North Korean State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

68

AKM Copy

Type 68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103435
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 80 PKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 80 PKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103435 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun.
- "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".

Model

- "M80" is marked on the top of the feed cover.
- this is a licenced and modified copy of the Russian model PKM with a lighter unfluted barrel, lightweight bipod, a feed cover constructed of stampings and a hinged butt-rest fitted to the butt-plate.

Manufacturer

- "CF" in an arrow head is marked on the top of the feed cover.
- Kintex of Bulgaria and Romtecnica of Romania are licenced to manufacture this firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the feed cover and the last four digits are marked on numerous other parts.
- sample imaged has no suffix of prefix.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.

Shots

- uses a 100, 200 and 250 round metal link belt or a 50 round drum magazine that can be attached to the underside of the Type 80.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M80

M80 Multi-purpose Machine Gun

PKM Type 80

PKM Type 80 Multi-purpose Machine Gun

Type 80

Type 80 Multi-purpose Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103455
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Type 80 PKM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Type 80 PKM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103455 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm. - Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "PK" machine gun. - "PK" denotes "Pulemyot Kalashnikova" or "Kalashnikov's Machinegun".
Model	- "M80" is marked on the top of the feed cover. - this is a licenced and modified copy of the Russian model PKM with a lighter unfluted barrel, lightweight bipod, a feed cover constructed of stampings and a hinged butt-rest fitted to the butt-plate.
Manufacturer	- "CF" in an arrow head is marked on the top of the feed cover. - Kintex of Bulgaria and Romtecnica of Romania are licenced to manufacture this firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the feed cover and the last four digits are marked on numerous other parts. - sample imaged has no suffix of prefix.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash suppressor.
Shots	- uses a 100, 200 and 250 round metal link belt or a 50 round drum magazine that can be attached to the underside of the Type 80.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M80

M80 Multi-purpose Machine Gun

PKM Type 80

PKM Type 80 Multi-purpose Machine Gun

Type 80

Type 80 Multi-purpose Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164822
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Vepr-KM

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Vepr-KM
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164822 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164822 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.

Model

- "Vepr-KM" in Cyrillic (resembling "BEnPb-KM") is marked on the firearm; also known as the "VPO-136. "VPO-136" is an abbreviation standing for "Vyatsky Polyany Okhotnichy - 136", or "Vyatsky Polyany Hunting, Model 136".
- this is a semi-automatic AKM rifle sold as a hunting rifle.
- features include: typical AKM layout and operation; blued/parkerized/phosphated finish; open adjustable sights; over-barrel gas tube; laminated forearm/handguard and buttstock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; detachable box magazine; synthetic pistol-grip; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MOLOT" and/or the Vyatsky Polyany logo of a Cyrillic "VP" (resembling "Bn") is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BEnPb-KM

BnO-136

VPO-136

Vepr- Kalashnikov, Modernized

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164824
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Vepr-ZV

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Vepr-ZV
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164824 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164824 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164824 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164824 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164824 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.

Model

- "Vepr-ZV" in Cyrillic (resembling "BEnPb-3B") is marked on the firearm; also known as the "VPO-134. "VPO-134" is an abbreviation standing for "Vyatsky Polyany Okhotnichy - 134", or "Vyatsky Polyany Hunting, Model 134".
- this is a semi-automatic RPK rifle sold as a hunting rifle.
- features include: typical RPK layout and operation; blued/parkerized/phosphated finish; open adjustable sights; over-barrel gas tube; folding bipod; laminated forearm/handguard and fixed buttstock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; detachable box magazine; pistol-grip; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MOLOT" and/or the Vyatsky Polyany logo of a Cyrillic "VP" (resembling "Bn") is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BEnPb-3B

VPO 134

VPO-134

Vepr RPK

Vepr ZV

ZV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164803
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: VPO-209

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	VPO-209
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164803 - 1	366 TKM	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164803 - 2	366 TKM	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm. - Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
Model	- "VPO-209" in Cyrillic (resembling "BnO-209") is marked on the firearm; "VPO-209" is an abbreviation standing for "Vyatsky Polyany Okhotnichy - 209", or "Vyatsky Polyany Hunting, Model 209". - this is a semi-automatic AKM rifle chambered for a multi-purpose short-range hunting cartridge that is available in both bulleted and shot versions, allowing hunters to hunt both game birds and medium-to-large game with the same firearm. These firearms have the first 150mm or so of the barrel rifled (in order to stabilize bullets), with the remainder of the barrel being smoothbore. - features include: typical AKM layout and operation; blued/parkerized/phosphated finish; open adjustable sights; over-barrel gas tube; laminated forearm/handguard and buttstock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; detachable box magazine; synthetic pistol-grip; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "MOLOT" and/or the Vyatsky Polyany logo of a Cyrillic "VP" (resembling "Bn") is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BnO-209

VPO 209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122656
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz88

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz88
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122656 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	423	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122656 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	423	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a variant of the Kalashnikov AKM rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock is similar in shape to the former East German (D.D.R.) production AKMS rifle model.
- features include: skeletonized metal side-folding butt stock folds parallel to the right side of the receiver frame and does not impede firing; stamped sheet steel receiver/frame; illuminated open sights for low level light operations; an optical sight mount rail may be mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; AK-74 style muzzle brake; iron sight radius of 370mm.
- this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger; a Kalashnikov style selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts only as a safety catch and acts independently from the fire selector.
- rate of fire is 700 shots per minute.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 423mm barrel is 742mm (29 ¼") with the butt stock folded, and 943mm (37 1/8") with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi automatic fire.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the selector switch is marked as follows: "C" for full automatic, "P" for single shot, and "S" for 3 shot burst. - the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked with "Z" for safe and "O" for fire.
Remarks	- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74. - this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbs wz. 88. - the wz. 88 Tantal and the wz. 89 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different barrel lengths. - this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102635	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
102835	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic
102836	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122655	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122657	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122661	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KBK WZ 88

Karabinek automatatyczny wz. 88

Kbk. Wz. 88

Tantal

Wz 88 Tantal

Wz. 88 Tantal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102835
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz88

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz88
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102835 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	425	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
102835 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	425	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the Polish model designation for their variant of the "AK74S" with an additional three-round burst-firing capability and an East German-Style folding stock, modified after manufacture to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a Kalashnikov AKM variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock has a shape similar to the former D.D.R. production AKMS.
- features include: side folding butt stock; illuminated open sights for low level light operations; this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.
- the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked as follows: Z - safe and O - fire.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 425mm barrel is 742mm (29 ¼") with the butt stock folded, and 943mm (37 1/8") with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
- an observed serial number was preceded by the manufacturer identification, the year of manufacture and consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74.
- this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbs wz. 88.
- the wz. 88 Tantal and the wz. 89 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different barrel lengths.
- this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102836	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122656	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122657	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KBK WZ 88

Karabinek automatatyczny wz. 88

Kbk. Wz. 88

Wz 88

Wz-88

Wz-88 Tantal

Wz. 88 Tantal

Wz88 Tantal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102836
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz88

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz88
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102836 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	425	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
102836 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	425	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a Kalashnikov AKM variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock has a shape similar to the former D.D.R. production AKMS.
- features include: side folding butt stock; illuminated open sights for low level light operations; this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.
- the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked as follows: Z - safe and O - fire.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 425mm barrel is 742mm (29 ¼") with the butt stock folded, and 943mm (37 1/8") with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi automatic fire.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
- an observed serial number was preceded by the manufacturer identification, the year of manufacture and consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74.
- this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbs wz. 88.
- the wz. 88 Tantal and the wz. 89 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different barrel lengths.
- this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102635	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
102835	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122655	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122656	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122657	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122660	Kalashnikov	Wz90	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122661	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KBK WZ 88

Karabinek automatatyczny wz. 88

Kbk. Wz. 88

Tantal

Wz 88

Wz 88 Tantal

Wz. 88 Tantal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122655
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz89

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz89
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122655 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122655 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a Kalashnikov AK-74U variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock has a shape similar to the former D.D.R. production AKMS.
- features include: side folding butt stock; illuminated open sights for low level light operations; this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- rate of fire = 700 shots per minute.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 207mm barrel is 519mm with the butt stock folded, and 720mm with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 3.9kg.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer 's name or logo, will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi automatic fire.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.
- the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked as follows: Z - safe and O - fire.

Remarks
- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74U.
- this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbk wz. 89.
- the wz. 88 Tantal and the wz. 89 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different barrel lengths.
- this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102635	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
102636	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic
102836	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122656	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122657	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122660	Kalashnikov	Wz90	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Wz 89

Wz-89

kbk wz Onyks

kbk wz. 89 Onyks

wz 89 Onyks

wz. 89 Onyks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102635
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz89

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz89
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102635 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
102635 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a Kalashnikov AK-74U variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock has a shape similar to the former D.D.R. production AKMS.
- features include: side folding butt stock; this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked as follows: Z - safe and O - fire.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi automatic fire.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
- an observed serial number was preceded by the manufacturer identification, the year of manufacture and consisted of two digits followed by two letters followed by two additional digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74U.
- this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbk wz. 89.
- the wz. 88 Tantal and the wz. 89 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different barrel lengths.
- this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102636	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic
102836	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122655	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122656	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122657	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122660	Kalashnikov	Wz90	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122661	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Wz 89

Wz-89

kbk wz Onyks

kbk wz. 89 Onyks

wz 89 Onyks

wz. 89 Onyks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102636
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz89

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz89
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102636 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
102636 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a Kalashnikov AK-74U variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock has a shape similar to the former D.D.R. production AKMS.
- features include: side folding butt stock; this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked as follows: Z - safe and O - fire.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame plus year of manufacture.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
- an observed serial number was preceded by the manufacturer identification, the year of manufacture and consisted of two digits followed by two letters followed by two additional digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74U.
- this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbk wz. 89.
- the wz. 88 Tantal and the wz. 89 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different barrel lengths.
- this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102635	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122655	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122657	Kalashnikov	Wz91	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Wz 89

Wz-89

kbk wz Onyks

kbk wz. 89 Onyks

wz 89 Onyks

wz. 89 Onyks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122660
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz90

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz90
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122660 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	423	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122660 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	423	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the wz 90 is the same firearm in 5.56MM NATO calibre as the wz 88 firearm which is found in 5.45X39MM RUSSIAN calibre.
- this firearm is a Kalashnikov AKM variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock has a shape similar to the former D.D.R. production AKMS.
- features include: side folding butt stock; illuminated open sights for low level light operations; this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- rate of fire = 700 shots per minute.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 423mm barrel is 742mm (29 ¼") with the butt stock folded, and 943mm (37 1/8") with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer 's name or logo will be found marked on the left, upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi-automatic fire.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst. - the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked as follows: Z - safe and O - fire.
Remarks	- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74. - this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbs wz. 88. - the wz. 90 Tantal and the wz. 91 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different barrel lengths. - this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102635	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
102836	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122655	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KBK WZ 90

Karabinek automatatyczny wz. 90

Kbk. Wz. 90

Tantal

Wz 90

Wz 90 Tantal

Wz. 90 Tantal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122661
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz91

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz91
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122661 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122661 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the wz 91 is the same firearm in 5.56MM NATO calibre as the wz 89 firearm which is found in 5.45X39MM RUSSIAN calibre.
- this firearm is a Kalashnikov AK-74U variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock has a shape similar to the former D.D.R. production AKMS.
- features include: side folding butt stock; illuminated open sights for low level light operations; this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- rate of fire is 700 shots per minute.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 207mm barrel is 519mm (20 1/2") with the butt stock folded, and 720mm (28 3/8") with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 2.9kg (6.39 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer 's name or logo, will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi-automatic fire.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the selector switch is marked as follows: "C" for full automatic, "P" for single shot, and "S" for 3 shot burst. - the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked with "Z" for safe and "O" for fire.
Remarks	- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74U. - this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbk wz. 89. - the wz. 90 Tantal and the wz. 91 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different barrel lengths. - this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102635	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
102836	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122656	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Wz 91

Wz-91

kbk wz Onyks

kbk wz. 91 Onyks

wz 91 Onyks

wz. 91 Onyks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122657
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz91

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz91
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122657 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122657 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	207	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the wz 91 is the same firearm in 5.56MM NATO calibre as the wz 89 firearm which is found in 5.45X39MM RUSSIAN calibre.
- this firearm is a Kalashnikov AK-74U variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- the folding stock has a shape similar to the former D.D.R. production AKMS.
- features include: side folding butt stock; illuminated open sights for low level light operations; this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- rate of fire is 700 shots per minute.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 207mm barrel is 519mm (20 1/2") with the butt stock folded, and 720mm (28 3/8") with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 2.9kg (6.39 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "11" in an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi-automatic fire.
- the selector switch is marked as follows: C - full automatic, P - single shot, and S - 3 shot burst.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover. - an observed serial number was preceded by the manufacturer identification, the year of manufacture and consisted of two digits followed by two letters followed by two additional digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the selector switch is marked as follows: "C" for full automatic, "P" for single shot, and "S" for 3 shot burst. - the safety mechanism, found in the traditional Kalashnikov fire selector position, is marked with "Z" for safe and "O" for fire.
Remarks	- this firearm is a Polish improved version of the Kalashnikov AK-74U. - this firearm was designed in the early 1980's and adopted by the Polish military in 1990 as the kbk wz. 89. - the wz. 91 Onyks and the wz. 89 Onyks are the same basic firearm in different calibres. - this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a wz. 74 PALLAD, 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102635	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
102636	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic
102835	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Converted Automatic
102836	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122655	Kalashnikov	Wz89	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122656	Kalashnikov	Wz88	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Wz 91

Wz-91

kbk wz Onyks

kbk wz. 91 Onyks

wz 91 Onyks

wz. 91 Onyks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31677
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz96

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz96
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31677 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31677 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a Kalashnikov variant rifle, with a side-folding stock.
- features include: side folding butt stock with rubber butt plate; permanently installed optical sight mount, illuminated open sights for low level light operations; optimized rifling twist to permit the accurate stabilization of both M193 and SS109 ball ammunition.
- this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- this firearm model is designed to fire a "bullet trap" rifle grenade.
- rate of fire = 700 shots per minute
- effective range = 700 meters
- sight radius = 372MM
- barrel length = 457MM
- length of rifle - butt folded = 742MM, butt extended = 943MM,
- rifle weight without magazine = 3350 grams, w/loaded magazine add 547 grams.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's trade mark will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi-automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- optimized rifling twist to permit the accurate stabilization of both M193 and SS109 ball ammunition,
- rifling characteristics: - 6 grooves, one turn in 228 mm (1 turn in 9in)
- muzzle velocity = Vo 920 m/s
- muzzle energy = Eo 1690 j.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the Model 96 Automatic Carbine variant of this rifle has both 30 and 20 shot magazines. The 20 shot magazine is not supplied with the Model 96 Automatic Rifle although it is compatible with this firearm.

Remarks

- this firearm is an improved version of the wz. 88 and the wz. 90 Tantal Rifles, which are the same basic firearms.
- this firearm model is a variant of the Kalashnikov AKM design.
- this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a "PALLAD", 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.
- service life estimated to be 10,000 rounds, by manufacturer.
- service life estimated to be 150 rounds in grenade launching mode by manufacturer.
- magazine life estimated to be 5,000 rounds plus by manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31672	Kalashnikov	Wz96 Carbine	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122663	Kalashnikov	Wz96 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.56mm BERYL Mod 96 Assault Rifle

96

96 Automatic Rifle

AKM Type

Beryl

Beryl Model 96

Beryl Model 96 Assault Rifle

Kbs wz 96 Beryl

Kbs wz. 96 Beryl

Model 96 Beryl

Wz 96 BERYL

vz. 96

vz. 96 Beryl

wz. 96 BERYL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122664
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz96

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz96
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122664 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122664 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a Kalashnikov variant rifle, along the lines of the "Russian AKSU", with a side-folding stock.
- features include: side folding butt stock with rubber butt plate; permanently installed optical sight mount, illuminated open sights for low level light operations; optimized rifling twist to permit the accurate stabilization of both M193 and SS109 ball ammunition.
- this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- rate of fire = 700 shots per minute.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 457mm barrel is 742mm with the butt stock folded, and 943mm with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 3.35kg.

Manufacturer

- "11" in an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi-automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
- traditional Polish serial number rationalizations observed on past models of the Kalashnikov design have had serial numbers preceded by the manufacturer identification, followed by the year of manufacture, followed by the actual serial number.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- optimized rifling twist to permit the accurate stabilization of both M193 and SS109 ball ammunition.
- rifling characteristics: - 6 grooves, one turn in 228 mm (1 turn in 9in).
- muzzle velocity = Vo 920 m/s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the Model 96 Automatic Carbine variant of this rifle has both 30 and 20 shot magazines. The 20 shot magazine is not supplied with the Model 96 Automatic Rifle although it is compatible with this firearm.

Remarks

- this firearm is an improved version of the wz. 88 and the wz. 90 Tantal Rifles, which are the same basic firearm in different calibres.
- this firearm model is a variant of the Kalashnikov AKM design.
- this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a "PALLAD", 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard.
- service life estimated to be 10,000 rounds, by manufacturer.
- service life estimated to be 150 rounds in grenade launching mode by manufacturer.
- magazine life estimated to be 5,000 rounds plus by manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31672	Kalashnikov	Wz96 Carbine	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122663	Kalashnikov	Wz96 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.56mm BERYL Mod 96 Assault Rifle

96

Beryl

Beryl Model 96

Beryl Model 96 Assault Rifle

Kbs wz 96 Beryl

Kbs wz. 96 Beryl

Model 96 Beryl

Wz 96

Wz 96 BERYL

wz. 96 BERYL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31672
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz96 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz96 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31672 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31672 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31672 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalashnikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalashnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalashnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a Kalashnikov variant rifle, along the lines of the "Russian AKSU", with a side-folding stock.
- features include: side folding butt stock with rubber butt plate; permanently installed optical sight mount, illuminated open sights for low level light operations; optimized rifling twist to permit the accurate stabilization of both M193 and SS109 ball ammunition.
- this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- this firearm model is designed to fire a "bullet trap" rifle grenade.
- rate of fire = 700 shots per minute
- effective range = 400 meters
- sight radius = 230MM
- barrel length = 235MM
- length of carbine - butt folded = 525MM, butt extended = 730MM
- rifle weight without magazine = 3000 grams, w/loaded 30 shot magazine add 547 grams.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured by Lucznik, but distributed through Europe by Moravia, Ltd., a Czechoslovakian-based wholesaler of Czech and Polish firearms, ammunition, and equipment. - also imported into the U.S. by Dalvar, U.S.A., of Richardson Texas.
Action	- gas operated. - capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi-automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- optimized rifling twist to permit the accurate stabilization of both M193 and SS109 ball ammunition, - rifling characteristics: - 6 grooves, one turn in 228 mm (1 turn in 9in) - muzzle velocity = Vo 770 m/s - muzzle energy = Eo 1189 j.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is an improved version of the wz. 89 Onyks & the wz. 91 Onyks Rifles, which are the same basic firearms. - this firearm model is a variant of the Kalashnikov AKMS design. - this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a "PALLAD", 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard. - service life estimated to be 10,000 rounds, by manufacturer. - service life estimated to be 150 rounds in grenade launching mode by manufacturer. - magazine life estimated to be 5,000 rounds plus by manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31677	Kalashnikov	Wz96	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122663	Kalashnikov	Wz96 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic
122664	Kalashnikov	Wz96	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.56MM BERYL Model 96 Automatic Carbine

5.56mm BERYL Mod. 96 Automatic Carbine

96 Automatic Carbine

96 Carbine

AKMS Type

BERYL Carbine

BERYL Model 96 Carbine

Model 96 beryl Carbine

kbk Wz 96 Mini BERYL

vz.96 Mini Beryl

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

vz96 Mini Beryl

wz 96 Mini-Beryl

wz. 96 Mini Beryl

wz. 96 Mini-Beryl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122663
Make: Kalashnikov
Model: Wz96 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Kalashnikov
Model:	Wz96 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122663 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122663 - 4	5.56MM NATO	15	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122663 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122663 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KALASHNIKOV" is not marked on the firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.
- Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a Kalashnikov variant rifle, along the lines of the "Russian AKSU", with a side-folding stock.
- features include: side folding butt stock with rubber butt plate; permanently installed optical sight mount, illuminated open sights for low level light operations; optimized rifling twist to permit the accurate stabilization of both M193 and SS109 ball ammunition.
- this firearm has a fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger. A Kalashnikov type selector lever is found on the right side of the receiver/frame in the traditional position but acts as a safety catch only and acts independently from the fire selector.
- rate of fire = 700 shots per minute.
- overall length for this rifle manufactured with a 235mm barrel is 525mm with the butt stock folded, and 730mm with the butt extended; average unloaded weight is 3.0kg.

Manufacturer

- "11" in an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - capable of full automatic, 3 round burst and semi-automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover. - an observed serial number was preceded by the manufacturer identification, and the year of manufacture. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- optimized rifling twist to permit the accurate stabilization of both M193 and SS109 ball ammunition. - rifling characteristics: - 6 grooves, one turn in 228 mm (1 turn in 9in) - muzzle velocity = Vo 770 m/s
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is an improved version of the wz. 89 and the wz. 91 Onyks Rifles, which are the same basic firearm in different calibres. - this firearm model is a variant of the Kalashnikov AKMS design. - this Kalashnikov variant is adapted to mount a "PALLAD", 40MM Grenade Launcher under the barrel handguard. - service life estimated to be 10,000 rounds, by manufacturer. - service life estimated to be 150 rounds in grenade launching mode by manufacturer. - magazine life estimated to be 5,000 rounds plus by manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31672	Kalashnikov	Wz96 Carbine	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
31677	Kalashnikov	Wz96	Lucznik	Rifle	Full Automatic
122664	Kalashnikov	Wz96	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.56MM BERYL Model 96 Automatic Carbine

5.56mm BERYL Mod. 96 Automatic Carbine

96 Carbine

BERYL Carbine

BERYL Model 96 Carbine

Model 96 beryl Carbine

Wz 96 Carbine

kbk Wz 96 Mini BERYL

wz 96 Mini-Beryl

wz. 96 Mini Beryl

wz. 96 Mini-Beryl

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161866
Make: Kale Silah
Model: Single Barrel Folding Hunter

Summary

Make:	Kale Silah
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161866 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161866 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161866 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161866 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161866 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161866 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161866 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	418	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161866 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kale" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Kale" is located in Beysehir, Konya Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Single Barrel Folding Hunter" defines a single-shot, break-open design, external hammer, folding barrel shotgun. - "Single Barrel Folding Hunter" has a concave front shaped trigger guard that also acts as the barrel unlocking lever. - "Single Barrel Folding Hunter" is made in Turkey. - features include: bead front sight; blue, round, tapered smoothbore barrel with a round top block chamber area and interchangeable choke tube; in the white front hinged receiver/frame with a concave front shaped trigger guard that also acts as the barrel unlocking lever; external spurred hammer; synthetic or wood forearm and sporting pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - barrel may be folded under the buttstock for transportation and storage. - overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 826 mm (32.5"), and the average weight is 2.2 kg (4.85 lbs).
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149667	Warrior	Warrior		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kale Folding Shotgun

Kale Single Barrel Shotgun

Kale Single Shot Shotgun

Turkey Folding Shotgun

Turkey Shotgun

Turkey Single Shot

Turkey Single Shot Shotgun

Turkish Folding Shotgun

Turkish Shotgun

Turkish Single Barrel Shotgun

Turkish Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161426
Make: Kale Silah
Model: Single Barrel Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Kale Silah
Model:	Single Barrel Hammerless
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161426 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kale" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Kale" is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- a howling wolf logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Single Barrel Hammerless" defines a single-shot, break-open design, hammerless, folding barrel shotgun.
- "Single Barrel Hammerless" barrel unlocking lever is in front of the trigger guard.
- "Single Barrel Hammerless" is made in Turkey.
- features include: external choke; bead front sight; blued, tapered, round, smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib; flat sided, "in the white" receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; barrel unlocking lever is in front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic furniture; rubber recoil pad.
- barrel may be folded under the buttstock for transportation and storage.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kale Folding Shotgun

Kale Hammerless Shotgun

Kale Single Barrel Shotgun

Kale Single Shot Shotgun

Turkey Folding Shotgun

Turkey Shotgun

Turkey Single Shot

Turkey Single Shot Shotgun

Turkish Folding Shotgun

Turkish Hammerless Shotgun

Turkish Shotgun

Turkish Single Barrel Shotgun

Turkish Single Shot Shotgun

Warrior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140362
Make: KalibrGun
Model: Cricket

Summary

Make:	KalibrGun
Model:	Cricket
Manufacturer:	KalibrGun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140362 - 1	177 PELLET	14	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140362 - 4	177 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140362 - 2	22 PELLET	14	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140362 - 5	22 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140362 - 3	25 PELLET	14	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140362 - 6	25 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- KalibrGun's logo and "CRICKET" over "KalibrGun Valdy EU s.r.o." over "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CRICKET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Cricket is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air gun.
- Cricket is available in two stock configurations.
- traditional full length thumbhole type stock with adjustable cheek piece or a bull-pup stock.
- features include: no iron sights; weaver rail; round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and sound suppressor/silencer; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; flat side monoblock receiver/frame with a rotary magazine; wood or synthetic thumbhole stock; blued or silver finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KalibrGun Valdy EU s.r.o." over "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre and "Max. press. 300 bar" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Kalibrgun Model Cricket Bullpup, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted". - The receiver/frame or complete action of the firearm, when the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed may be associated to the Kalibrgun Model Cricket. - this firearm left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140363	KalibrGun	Cricket Bullpup	KalibrGun	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Cricket PCP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140363
Make: KalibrGun
Model: Cricket Bullpup

Summary

Make:	KalibrGun
Model:	Cricket Bullpup
Manufacturer:	KalibrGun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140363 - 4	177 PELLET	14	390	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140363 - 1	177 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140363 - 5	22 PELLET	14	390	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140363 - 2	22 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140363 - 3	25 PELLET	14	450	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140363 - 6	25 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- KalibrGun's logo and "CRICKET" over "KalibrGun Valdy EU s.r.o." over "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Cricket Bullpup" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CRICKET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Cricket is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air gun.
- Cricket is available in two stock configurations.
- bull-pup stock or a traditional full length thumbhole type stock with adjustable cheek piece.
- features include: no iron sights; weaver rail; round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and sound suppressor/silencer; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; flat side monoblock receiver/frame with a rotary magazine; wood or synthetic bull-pup stock; blued or silver finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KalibrGun Valdy EU s.r.o." over "Made in Czech Republic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre and "Max. press. 300 bar" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Kalibrgun Model Cricket Bullpup, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted". - the receiver/frame or complete action of the firearm, when the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed may be associated to the Kalibrgun Model Cricket. - this firearm left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140362	KalibrGun	Cricket	KalibrGun	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Cricket Bullpup PCP Rifle

Cricket Bullpup Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31280
Make: Kareen
Model: Kareen

Summary

Make:	Kareen
Model:	Kareen
Manufacturer:	KSN Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31280 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31280 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KAREEN" over "ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "J.O. ISRAEL ARMS & AMMUNITION LTD." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "KAREEN" over "ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Kareen" is a copy of a Browning High Power pistol.
Manufacturer	- "J.O. ISRAEL ARMS & AMMUNITION LTD." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "J.O. Israel Arms & Ammunition Limited" was located in Petah-Tikva, Israel circa 1990
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Hi Power Copy

Browning High Power Copy

Kareen Israel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

KDF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20344
Make: Kart Sporting Arms
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Kart Sporting Arms
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Kart Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20344 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "KART SPORTING ARMS CORP." over "RIVERHEAD, N.Y." was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
- Kart Sporting Arms Corporation was located in Riverhead, New York, U.S.A. circa 1978.
- Kart Sporting Arms Corporation's conversion kits have been used with receiver/frames from Clark, Colt, Crown City, Essex and other manufacturers.
- Kart Sporting Arms Corporation also advertise the use of their own receiver/frame.
- Kart Sporting Arms also marketed a complete firearm based on the Colt 1911-A1 design.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard 1911-A1 receiver/frame fitted with a .22 calibre converion kit.
- coversion kit consisting of a two part slide assembly with mid and rear grasping grooves, barrel assembly and magazine designed to fit on any standard 1911A1 lower receiver/frame in both 45 or 38 calibres.
- features include: adjustable sights; flat sided slide; 1911-A1 receiver/frame.
- other features may vary depending on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- observed sample was not marked with a manufacturer's name or logo.
- Kart Sporting Arms Corporation's conversion kits have been used with receiver/frames from Clark, Colt, Crown City, Essex and other manufacturers.
- Kart Sporting Arms Corporation also advertise the use of their own receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback or recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of six numbers, a dash (-), and a letter "C" suffix.

Calibre

- ".22L.R." was is marked on the left side of the slide at the rear on a conversion unit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22 Conversion

22 Conversion

22 Conversion Kit

Conversion Kit

Conversion Kit 22

Kart Conversion

Reworked Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129091
Make: Karta Tool
Model: Frenchy 1 Prototype

Summary

Make:	Karta Tool
Model:	Frenchy 1 Prototype
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129091 - 1	50 BMG	5	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.061)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KARTA TOOL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FRENCHY 1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured circa 1988. - features include: chrome moly steel construction; round barrel with muzzle break; piston group assembly mounted above the barrel; rectangular receiver/frame with right side ejection; stainless steel bolt and bolt carrier; detachable box magazine release is located at the rear of the magazine well; full pistol grip; aluminum butt with rubber recoil pad and folding mono pod; no iron sights; folding carry handle and bi-pod.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix "KTD" and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Frenchy

Frenchy 1

Frenchy I

Frenchy One

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25807
Make: Kaschie
Model: Western Derringer

Summary

Make:	Kaschie
Model:	Western Derringer
Manufacturer:	Schieder, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25807 - 3	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25807 - 2	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25807 - 4	22 MAG	2	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25807 - 1	357 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kaschie" in a stylized six sided figure is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Kaschie" is the manufacturer's trademark of Karl Schieder.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "WESTERN DERRINGER" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- this handgun is a copy of the Remington over/under derringer.
- features include: tip-up over/under barrels; barrel release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; button-type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame which blocks the hammer; sliding-type manual extractor located on the left side of the barrels; blued or chromed finish.
- German proofmarks are marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Kaschie" in a stylized six sided figure is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the left grip panel.
- "Kaschie" is the trademark of Karl Schieder.
- "Made in Germany" or "Manufactured in West Germany" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - four and five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "Hawes", "Hawes Firearms Co" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the upper barrel. - Hawes Firearms Company was an importer/distributor located in Van Nuys, California.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Weapons Corporation

Hawes

Herters

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66067
Make: Kassnar
Model: Fox

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Fox
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66067 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66067 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66067 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66067 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66067 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66067 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66067 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNAR" or "KASSNAR IMPORTS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may also also be marked on the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1979 to 1983. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: breech block release button on the right side of the receiver/frame, bead front sight, vent rib, blued finish and American checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port. - specimen observed has a alpha prefix and suffix.
Calibre	- gauge, chamber lenght and choke are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- "KASSNAR IMPORTS. HARRISBURG. PA." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Fox Auto

KTG Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127031
Make: Kassnar
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127031 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127031 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNAR" or "KASSNAR IMPORTS" is marked on the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a modern manufactured version of the American "Kentucky" style muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel; ramrod under the barrel; colour case hardened hammer and lock; brass trigger guard, buttplate and patch box.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the barrel. - known example was marked, "CAL 45".
Other Markings	- known example marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the rear left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25808
Make: Kassnar
Model: M116 MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	M116 MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25808 - 1	22 LR	15	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Model

- "MODEL 116 MK IV" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- may have a retractable stock.
- look-alike version of the US Rifle M-16.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- it is not unreasonable to suspect that these firearms would be serialized the same as others produced by this manufacturer: - alpha letter prefix followed by six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24228	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24229	Squires Bingham	M16R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25003	Kassnar	M16	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

116 Mk 4

116 Mk IV

M116 MARK IV

M116 MK IV

Model 116 Mk IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25003
Make: Kassnar
Model: M16

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	M16
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25003 - 1	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
25003 - 2	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. - Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.
Model	- model designation appears on left side of the receiver/frame. - may have a retractable stock. - has the outward appearance of the US Rifle M-16.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - it is not unreasonable to suspect that these firearms would be serialized the same as others produced by this manufacturer: - alpha letter prefix followed by six digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3741	Armscor	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24228	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24229	Squires Bingham	M16R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25808	Kassnar	M116 MARK 4	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46689
Make: Kassnar
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46689 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46689 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46689 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46689 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46689 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46689 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46689 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46689 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46689 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46689 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46689 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "KASNAR IMPORTS", "HARRISBURG PA.", CANNA CROMATIA", "MADE IN ITALY", serial number and the Investarm's logo of an oversize capital "I" inside a square is marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of Investarms' models 70 and 80 single-shot folding shotguns, made specifically for import by Kassnar.
- imported from 1984 to 1985.
- the standard version has beechwood stock, matte chrome receiver/frame, bottom opening lever.
- the deluxe version has a walnut stock, blued receiver/frame, top opening lever, vent rib barrel.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- "tip-down" folding single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water table and the breech near the end of the barrel.

Importer

- those firearms imported by Kassnar Imports will have "Kassnar Imports" marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38166	Omega	Over & Under		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega Folding Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52223
Make: Kassnar
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52223 - 3	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52223 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNAR" or "KASSNAR IMPORTS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may also also be marked on the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Model

- "Omega" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- this is a break open design with top lever for opening, over/under shotgun with single trigger, vent rib and automatic safety. It also folds for storage or transport.
- introduced 1984; importation discontinued 1985.

Action

- over and under design.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- 410 GA X 3" marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38166	Omega	Over & Under		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kassnar Omega

Kassnar Omega O/U

Omega Folding Over & Under

Omega O/U

Omega Over/under

Omega Over/under Shotgun

Omega Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25809
Make: Kassnar
Model: PMK380

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	PMK380
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25809 - 1	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNAR IMPORTS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights, external hammer, double action trigger, the safety lever is located on the left side of the slide, the magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the rear of the slide is serrated, blued finish with black hard rubber grip panels.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Walther model PP.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
- the right side of the slide is marked "MADE IN HUNGARY".

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation appears as "380 ACP", marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18991	FEG	PMK380	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PMK 380

PMK-380

PP Copy

Walther Copy

Walther PP Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112875
Make: Kassnar
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112875 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112875 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112875 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112875 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112875 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112875 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112875 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112875 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNAR" or "KASSNAR IMPORTS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may also also be marked on the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Kassnar pump action shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm, rosewood grip cap with inlay, anodized aluminum receiver/frame and fixed or interchangeable chokes.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68424
Make: Kassnar
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68424 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68424 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68424 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNAR" or "KASSNAR IMPORTS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may also also be marked on the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: front bead sight, vent rib, rear tang safety, double trigger, extractors, color case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrels and checkered European walnut stock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78812
Make: Kassnar
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78812 - 7	12 GA	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78812 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78812 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78812 - 8	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78812 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78812 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78812 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78812 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNAR IMPORTS" over "HARRISBURG PA." may be marked on the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued or matte blued receiver/frame, top tang barrel release lever and safety, automatic extractor or ejector, single bead front sight. - wooden stock and forend; stock may have a pistol grip and both the stock and forend may have checkering. - may be a folding shotgun, identifiable by a hinge at the front of the receiver/frame. - receiver/frame may be engraved.
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the watertable. - serial number may also be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- gauge is usually marked on the top of the barrel. Example "12".
Other Markings	- barrel markings may include: - "Canna Cromata" which means chrome bore in Italian. or - "ACCIAIO VICKERS".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149931
Make: Kassnar
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Taiyo Juki
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149931 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149931 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNER IMPORT, HARRISBURG PA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and an exposed cocking piece; stamped steel trigger guard; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a black composition butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN BY TAIYO JUKI" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Taiyo Juki is a trade name used by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company (Miroku Taiyo Zuki) located in Kochi, Japan since circa 1970s.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89996	Taiyo Juki	Single Barrel	Taiyo Juki	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128921
Make: Kassnar
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Kassnar
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128921 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KASSNAR IMPORTS", "HARRISBURG PA.", CANNA CROMATIA", "MADE IN ITALY", serial number and the Investarm's logo of an oversize capital "I" inside a square was observed marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Kassnar Imports, Incorporated ceased operations in April of 1989.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and with a ventilated or solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammerless; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrel; blued and engraved receiver/frame.
- this shotgun folds in half for storage and transport.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "36" was observed marked on top of the chamber.

Other Markings

- those firearms imported by Kassnar Imports will have "Kassnar Imports" marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117383	Investarm	36	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128920	BSA	36	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

36

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30112
Make: Katz
Model: 50K

Summary

Make:	Katz
Model:	50K
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30112 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30112 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- see Other Markings.
Model	- manufactured in 1969.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Serial Number	- left side of receiver.
Other Markings	- May read Frank M. Katz, Marlin Firearms, Model 50K or any combination/abbreviations thereof, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Centre fire removeable clip magazine, bolt action repeater, one piece pistol grip birch stock. Hard rubber butt plate, take down, full choke. Micro choke available in 1966. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Frank M. Katz by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 55. In 1966, the Model 55 G became the Model 50 Glenfield, and was capable of handling the 3" shells in both 12 GA and 20 GA.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30118
Make: Katz
Model: 60K

Summary

Make:	Katz
Model:	60K
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30118 - 1	22 LR	14	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- see Other Markings.
Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1966. - unknown, see other markings.
Manufacturer	- see other markings.
Other Markings	- FRANK M. KATZ, Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn., Mod 60K or any combination/abbreviation thereof on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, fixed firing pin. Hammerless, take down, full length tubular magazine, side ejection, rim fire birch stock with no checkering. Folding rear leaf sight and hooded front sight. Stainless steel model had a stainless steel barrel, body, and magazine tube. All other parts are nickel plated. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Frank M, Katz by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 60. This firearm came complete with a warranty stamp on the barrel, a gun case, twelve targets, gun cleaning kit, and a model 200 rifle scope.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30081
Make: Katz
Model: F1143

Summary

Make:	Katz
Model:	F1143
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30081 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Frank M. Katz" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1954 to 1964. - this is a "Marlin model 55" sold by "Frank M. Katz Inc." of New York City, New York" under their name and model designation.
Manufacturer	- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- May read FRANK M. KATZ, MARLIN FIREARMS, Mod F-1287 or any combination/abbreviation thereof, on the barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, take down, pistol grip, repeater, one piece, birch stock. Hard rubber butt plate. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Frank M. Katz, by Marlin, and is the Marlin Model 55 Hunter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30079
Make: Katz
Model: F1180

Summary

Make:	Katz
Model:	F1180
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30079 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Frank M. Katz" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1954 to 1964. - this is a "Marlin model 55" sold by "Frank M. Katz Inc." of New York City, New York" under their name and model designation.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- left side of receiver.
Barrel	- round, light, blued.
Other Markings	- Maysay FRANK M. KATZ ,MOD F 1282, Or Mod F- 1282 and/or Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven Conn.or any combination / abbreviation there of,on the barrel or receiver
Remarks	- Bolt action, centre fire, repeating shot gun, recoil pad, with Marlin Micro Choke and a one piece birch stock. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Frank M. Katz by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 55 Hunter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30094
Make: Katz
Model: F1185

Summary

Make:	Katz
Model:	F1185
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30094 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30094 - 2	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30094 - 3	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Frank M. Katz" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1962 to 1965. - this is a "Marlin model 989" with a 4x scope sold by "Frank M. Katz Inc." of New York City, New York" under their name and model designation.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- May read FRANK M. KATZ, Marlin Firearms, Mod F-1185 or any combination/abbreviation there of,on the barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, removeable clip magazine. One piece Monte Carlo birch stock. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Frank M. Katz by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 335
Make: Katz
Model: F1282

Summary

Make:	Katz
Model:	F1282
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
335 - 1	22 LR	18	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Frank M. Katz" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is based on the Marlin "Model 60". - "Model 60" may be marked on the barrel. - features may include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; one piece, hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Marlin Firearms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May say FRANK M. KATZ, MOD F 1282 or Mod F-1282 and/or Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven, Conn. or any combination/abbreviation thereof on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, rim fire, one piece Monte-Carlo birch stock, barrel band, sling swivels. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Frank M. Katz by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 60, drilled and tapped for a scope mounts and came complete with a warranty stamped on the barrel, a gun case, set of 12 targets, .22 cleaning kit, and a Model 200 scope.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60

Model 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 334
Make: Katz
Model: F1287

Summary

Make:	Katz
Model:	F1287
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
334 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Frank M. Katz" is marked on the firearm.
- "Frank M. Katz" may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was manufactured by Marlin for the "Frank M Katz Inc" of New York City.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1964.
- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Frank M Katz Inc. by Marlin Firearms.
- this firearm is based on the Glenfield Marlin "Model 50".
- features may include: round barrel, blued finish; tubular receiver/frame; single trigger; safety on right side of receiver/frame behind bolt; one-piece, walnut finished hardwood stock; rubber butt plate; may be fitted with a fixed choke barrel (the Marlin Micro-Choke was only available in 1966).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on left side of receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- May read FRANK M. KATZ, MARLIN FIREARMS, Mod F-1287 or any combination/abbreviation thereof on the barrel/receiver.

Remarks

- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, take down, pistol grip, repeater, one piece, birch stock. Hard rubber butt plate with a full choke barrel. This is a contract firearm, manufactured for Frank M. Katz, by Marlin, and is similar to the Marlin Model 50 Hunter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30119
Make: Katz
Model: F71

Summary

Make:	Katz
Model:	F71
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30119 - 1	22 LR	8	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Frank M. Katz" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1941 to 1946. - this is a "Marlin model 80 C" sold by "Frank M. Katz Inc." of New York City, New York" under their name and model designation.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- FRANK M. KATZ, Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn., Model F-71 or any combination/abbreviation thereof, on barrel/receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F 71

F-71

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127169
Make: Kaufmann, Jules
Model: Gerard Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Kaufmann, Jules
Model:	Gerard Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Kaufmann, Jules
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127169 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
127169 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-" Jules Kaufmann & Co." in a arc form over "Liege" is marked on the left side.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; top hinged receiver/frame with round non-fluted cylinder; barrel, top strap and cylinder pivot upward and over the hammer to automatically extract and eject the cartridge cases; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- Jules Kaufmann was located in Liege, Belgium from 1890 to 1914.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gerard

Gerard Revolver

Self Extracting

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200640
Make: Kauger Arms
Model: CRS

Summary

Make:	Kauger Arms
Model:	CRS
Manufacturer:	Kauger Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200640 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "KAUGER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kauger Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "CRS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "CRS" is a "Remington 700" style action sold as an action only.
- Features include: bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may include different styles of bolt handles and bolt fluting.

Manufacturer
- "KAUGER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kauger Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter followed by seven digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

634730767805

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164584
Make: Kavanagh
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Kavanagh
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164584 - 1	32 RF	6	99	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. & J. KAVANAGH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over "DUBLIN".
- British proofmarks found on the left side of the barrel and on the surface of the cylinder.
- Kavanagh's gunmaking business was established by William Kavanagh at 6 Anderson Court, Greek Street in Dublin, Ireland, circa 1817.
- William Kavanagh was located at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay from 1822 to 1839.
- William Kavanagh business was renamed William Kavanagh & Sons, circa 1822.
- William Kavanagh & Sons was located at 11 Dame Street from 1822 to 1839.
- William Kavanagh was listed as a Gunpowder Merchant at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay in 1840.
- James Kavanagh was listed as a Gunmaker at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay in 1849.
- William and James Kavanagh were listed as Gunmakers and Powder Merchants at 12 Dame Street from 1853 to 1871.
- William Kavanagh was in business as a gun and pistol manufacturer and gun powder merchant in 1871.
- William Kavanagh & Son was listed as a gunmaker and powder merchant at 12 Dame Street from 1881 to 1928.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Royal Irish Constabulary model produced by Webley.
- features include: octogonal barrel with fixed bead, winged front sight; engraved, flat top solid receiver/frame with rear sight V notch and right side loading gate; flat head cylinder pin; exposed spur hammer; double/single action curved trigger; trigger guard; unfluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- may be marked with a serial number.
- observed engraving on top of receiver/frame of three letters "D.M.P." followed by two more letter "No." and then a two digit number which is not to be confused with serial number. D.M.P. stand for Dublin Metropolitan Police. The two letters "No." followed by two numbers are not known whether they are serial numbers or regimental or location numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- British proof marks may be marked on the top left side of the barrel and repeated on the outside cylinder.
- observed engraving on top of receiver/frame of three letters "D.M.P." followed by two more letter "No." and then a two digit number which is not to be confused with serial number. D.M.P. stand for Dublin Metropolitan Police. The two letters "No." followed by two numbers are not known whether they are serial numbers or regimental or location numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RIC

Royal Irish Constabulary

Webley RIC

Webly Royal Irish Constabulary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120838
Make: Kavanagh
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kavanagh
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kavanagh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120838 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120838 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kavanagh Dublin", "W. Kavanagh & Son", "Wm. Kavanagh & Son", "W. Kavanagh & Sons", "Wm. Kavanagh & Sons" or "W. & J. Kavanagh" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Kavanagh side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.

Manufacturer

- Kavanagh's gunmaking business was established by William Kavanagh at 6 Anderson Court, Greek Street in Dublin, Ireland, circa 1817.
- William Kavanagh was located at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay from 1822 to 1839.
- William Kavanagh business was renamed William Kavanagh & Sons, circa 1822.
- William Kavanagh & Sons was located at 11 Dame Street from 1822 to 1839.
- William Kavanagh was listed as a Gunpowder Merchant at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay in 1840.
- James Kavanagh was listed as a Gunmaker at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay in 1849.
- William and James Kavanagh were listed as Gunmakers and Powder Merchants at 12 Dame Street from 1853 to 1871.
- William Kavanagh was in business as a gun and pistol manufacturer and gun powder merchant in 1871.
- William Kavanagh & Son was listed as a gunmaker and powder merchant at 12 Dame Street from 1881 to 1928.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the water table.
- example observed with five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118353
Make: Kavanagh
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Kavanagh
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Kavanagh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118353 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	735	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kavanagh Dublin", "W. Kavanagh & Son", "Wm. Kavanagh & Son", "W. Kavanagh & Sons", "Wm. Kavanagh & Sons" or "W. & J. Kavanagh" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight, external hammers, double triggers, percussion muzzle loader, may have a ramrod, browned/blued finish with different style stocks.

Manufacturer

- Kavanagh's gunmaking business was established by William Kavanagh at 6 Anderson Court, Greek Street in Dublin, Ireland, circa 1817.
- William Kavanagh was located at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay from 1822 to 1839.
- William Kavanagh business was renamed William Kavanagh & Sons, circa 1822.
- William Kavanagh & Sons was located at 11 Dame Street from 1822 to 1839.
- William Kavanagh was listed as a Gunpowder Merchant at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay in 1840.
- James Kavanagh was listed as a Gunmaker at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay in 1849.
- William and James Kavanagh were listed as Gunmakers and Powder Merchants at 12 Dame Street from 1853 to 1871.
- William Kavanagh was in business as a gun and pistol manufacturer and gun powder merchant in 1871.
- William Kavanagh & Son was listed as a gunmaker and powder merchant at 12 Dame Street from 1881 to 1928.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Calibre

- the calibre designation does not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141069
Make: Kavanagh
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Kavanagh
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141069 - 2	22 RF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141069 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. KAVANAGH" over "DAME ST DUBLIN" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Kavanagh's gunmaking business was established by William Kavanagh at 6 Anderson Court, Greek Street in Dublin, Ireland, circa 1817.
- William Kavanagh was located at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay from 1822 to 1839.
- William Kavanagh business was renamed William Kavanagh & Sons, circa 1822.
- William Kavanagh & Sons was located at 11 Dame Street from 1822 to 1839.
- William Kavanagh was listed as a Gunpowder Merchant at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay in 1840.
- James Kavanagh was listed as a Gunmaker at 4 Upper Ormonde Quay in 1849.
- William and James Kavanagh were listed as Gunmakers and Powder Merchants at 12 Dame Street from 1853 to 1871.
- William Kavanagh was in business as a gun and pistol manufacturer and gun powder merchant in 1871.
- William Kavanagh & Son was listed as a gunmaker and powder merchant at 12 Dame Street from 1881 to 1928.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141110	Watson, William	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38878
Make: KBI
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	KBI
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38878 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38878 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.B.I.INC." or variation thereof may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "K.B.I.INC" was an importer and distributor located in Harrisburg, PA.USA, and commenced operations circa 1990.

Model

- this is a modern manufactured version of the American "Kentucky" style muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- it features an octagonal barrel, colour case hardened hammer and lock, brass trigger guard, buttplate and patch box.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144606
Make: KBP
Model: AGS-30

Summary

Make:	KBP
Model:	AGS-30
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144606 - 1	30X29	N/A	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "AGS-30" resembles "ArC-30". "AGS-30" stands for "Avtomatichesky Granatomyot Stankovy-30", or "Automatic Grenade-launcher, Mounted, 30". This grenade-launcher was introduced in 2002, is known as the "Atlant" ("Atlas") or 6G25 in Russian service, and is a lightened, modified version of the AGS-17 "Plamya" ("Flame") grenade-launcher.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; stubby barrel on a rectangular receiver; hinged top-cover/feed tray; right-side feed (usually from a 30-round box); a vertical cocking lever on the right side of the receiver; a prismatic illuminated (for night-firing) sight mounted on the left rear side of the receiver; and dual horizontal spade grips at the lower rear of the receiver. This grenade-launcher is normally seen on a folding tripod mount, and can be broken down into backpack-sized loads for easy transport.
- may also be seen on vehicle and helicopter mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6G25

ArC-30

Atlant

Avtomatichesky Granatomyot Stankovy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129358
Make: KBP
Model: GSh-18

Summary

Make:	KBP
Model:	GSh-18
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129358 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129358 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KBP" logo is a stylalized M pertruding through a circle was obsevered marked on the firearm.
- "KBP Instrument Design Bureau" markets and distributes military and police firearms.
- "MTs Arms" is a "KBP" marketing subsidary located at the "TsKIB SOO" manufacturing facilities in Tula, Russia.

Model

- "rw-18" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "rw 18" and the manufacturers logo is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "GSh-18" denotes, "G" for Gryazev, "Sh" for Shipunow who designed the pistol and "18" denotes the number of shots.
- features include: round barrel with two sets of multiple (10) locking lugs that have a rotation angle of 18 degrees; steel modular slide with a pinned locking insert and detachable breech block; striker fired; black polymer receiver/frame with rounded front trigger guard; front and rear grip serrations; Glock type trigger and safety.
- overall length is 184 mm, and average weight is 0.580 kg.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- KBP (Instrument Design Bureau) is a privately-owned company that emerged from the privatization of the Russian arms industry after the fall of Soviet Russia; previously, this company was part of the Tula Ordnance Works. Today, KBP manufactures a wide variety of civilian and military firearms, ranging from Olympic target pistols to anti-aircraft and anti-tank ordnance.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on then side of the slide of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18

GSH18

GSh 18

RW-18

RW18

r w-18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143472
Make: KBP
Model: PP-2000

Summary

Make:	KBP
Model:	PP-2000
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143472 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	139	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143472 - 2	9MM LUGER	44	139	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a very unusual appearing submachine gun made with modern manufacturing techniques in order to speed production and reduce costs; this submachine gun entered service with the Russian military in 2006.
- features include: a molded synthetic lower receiver/frame with an integral fore-grip that also forms the trigger guard; a side-folding single strut stock with perpendicular buttplate; a "bird-cage" style flash suppressor with integral front sight; an ambidextrous cocking lever that lays along the top of the barrel; sight mounting dovetail on the top of the receiver with a fixed notch rear sight; and a flat safety/selector lever on the left side of the lower receiver to allow selection of safe/semi-automatic/full automatic fire.
- made with 20 and 44 round magazines, and the rear of the lower receiver/frame has a square socket inlet into it to allow a spare 44 round magazine to be inserted and carried as a fixed "stock" of sorts.
- may be seen with a variety of laser or optical sighting systems.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

NN 2000

PP 2000

PP2000

nn-2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197106
Make: KCG
Model: RPD Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	KCG
Model:	RPD Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Kiwi's Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197106 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	522	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KCG - RIVERBACK CA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD: SEMI AUTO RPD" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: A safety selector on the left side of the trigger group assembly; charging handle located on the right side of the receive/frame; may come equipped with a folding bipod. - Overall length with a 522 mm (20.55 inches) barrel is 1060 mm (41.73 inches).
Manufacturer	- "KCG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number observed consisted of five digits, two letters followed by three consecutive numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- CAL: 7.62X39 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KCG RPD

MOD: SEMI AUTO RPD

Semi Auto RPD

Semi-Automatic RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27195
Make: KDF
Model: K14

Summary

Make:	KDF
Model:	K14
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27195 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 11	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 16	5.6X57 RWS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27195 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 15	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 21	7.5X55 SWISS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 18	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 12	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27195 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KDF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.
- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated".

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

Model

- imported from 1971 to 1978.
- Oil finished European walnut Monti-Carlo stock (deluxe model has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps). Various styles of comb height are available. Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 14 Insta Fire

K-14

K14 Insta Fire

Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27301
Make: KDF
Model: K15

Summary

Make:	KDF
Model:	K15
Manufacturer:	KDF
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27301 - 8	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 6	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 7	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 10	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27301 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27301 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KDF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.
- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated".

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

Model

- appears as "K-15 Improved" in references.

Manufacturer

- "KDF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.
- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Barrel

- other calibers available upon special request from KDF.

Remarks

- Choice of oil finished European walnut Monti-Carlo, featherweight or custom classic stock with rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. No open sights standard but are available as an option. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27301

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178042	Voere	K15	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K 15 Improved

K15 Improved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27164
Make: KDF
Model: K15

Summary

Make:	KDF
Model:	K15
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27164 - 5	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27164 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27164 - 4	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27164 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27164 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27164 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27164 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "KDF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.
- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated".

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

Model

- "KDF Model K-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- - "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- other calibers available upon special request from KDF

Remarks

- Oil finished European walnut Monti-Carlo stock has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. Various styles of comb height are available. Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27159	Voere	Titan 3	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27176	Voere	225	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
178042	Voere	K15	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

225

K 15 Insta Fire

K-15

K15 Insta Fire

K15 Insta-Fire

Model 225

Titan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27315
Make: KDF
Model: K15 Dangerous Game

Summary

Make:	KDF
Model:	K15 Dangerous Game
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27315 - 1	411 KDF MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KDF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.
- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated".

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

Model

- imported from 1986 to 1988.
- appears as "K-15 Dangerous Game" in references.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Choise of oil finished European walnut Monti-Carlo, featherweight or custom classic stock with rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. No open sights standard but are available as an option. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 15 Dangerous Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27299
Make: KDF
Model: K15 Pro Hunter

Summary

Make:	KDF
Model:	K15 Pro Hunter
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27299 - 5	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27299 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27299 - 4	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27299 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27299 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27299 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27299 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "KDF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.
- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated".

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

Model

- imported from 1986 to 1988.
- appears as "K-15 Pro Hunter" in references.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- other calibers available upon special request from KDF

Remarks

- Black, brown, green or camo fiberglass stock with wrinkle finish). Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mountsl. All metal parts or Parkerized or nickel plated. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard. Barrel has muzzle brake.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 15 Pro Hunter

K-15 Pro Hunter

K15 Fiberstock Pro-Hunter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27193
Make: KDF
Model: K22

Summary

Make:	KDF
Model:	K22
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27193 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KDF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.
- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated".

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

Model

- appears as "K-22" in references.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Walnut stock with cheek piece, checkering (fore end and pistol grip) and rosewood fore end tip. Receiver is grooved for scope, no sights supplied. Available with single or double set trigger, and/or beechwood stock. Thumb operated safety on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176582
Make: KE Arms
Model: KE-15

Summary

Make:	KE Arms
Model:	KE-15
Manufacturer:	KE Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176582 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.471)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KE ARMS" marked under "KE" inside a shield with two rifles crossed in the back ground.
Model	- "KE-15" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KE-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms. - "KE-15" uses a split receiver/frame design. - "KE-15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper assembly. - features include: anodized receiver/frame with grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "KE ARMS LLC PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two letter prefix "KE" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

AR15 Type

KE 15

KE15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195518
Make: KE Arms
Model: KE-9

Summary

Make:	KE Arms
Model:	KE-9
Manufacturer:	KE Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195518 - 11	40 S&W	10	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 12	40 S&W	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 13	40 S&W	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 14	40 S&W	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 15	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 16	40 S&W	15	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 17	40 S&W	15	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 18	40 S&W	15	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 19	40 S&W	15	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 20	40 S&W	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195518 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	211	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195518 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KE ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KE ARMS" logo is the letter "KE" inside a shield with two rifles crossed in the back ground.
- "KE ARMS" is located in Phoenix, Arizona U.S.A..

Model

- "KE-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KE-9" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "KE-9" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines.
- "KE-9" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured, blued or stainless, barrel; free floating handguard that may have accessory rails; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable rear sight or optical sight; may have a ambidextrous magazine release; does not have a Last Round Bolt Hold Open (LRBHO) unless you use an upper with a linkage system built in to accommodate it; fixe or collapsible stock; synthetic pistol grip; black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "KE ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KE ARMS" logo is the letter "KE" inside a shield with two rifles crossed in the back ground.
- "KE ARMS" is located in Phoenix, Arizona U.S.A..

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-50-01-062

1-50-01-062-blem

1-50-01-063

1-50-01-064

1-50-01-065

1-50-01-066

1-50-01-069

1-50-01-069-B

1-50-01-070

KE Arms KE 9

KE Arms KE-9

KE Arms KE9

KE-9 80%

KE-9 Ambi Mag Release Lower

KE-9 Billet Lower

KE-9 Lower Ambi

KE-9 Lower Complete

KE-9 Lower Mil-Spec

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153688
Make: Kel Tec
Model: CMR-30

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	CMR-30
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153688 - 1	22 MAG	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 150	Non-Commercial Customization	
153688 - 3	22 MAG	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 150	Non-Commercial Customization	
153688 - 2	22 MAG	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 150	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CMR30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CMR30" rifle uses a reinforced polymer construction, based on the PMR30 pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; Picatinny rail running the length of the receiver, Picatinny rail handguard; flat top, ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip frame with a sliding, collapsible frame stock.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 571mm (22.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 1.72kg (3.8lbs).
- Overall length with a 408 mm (16 inches) barrel is 759 mm (29.9 inches) with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131267	Kel Tec	PMR-30	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640832004618

640832006803

640832007411

640832007428

CMR 30

CMR-30-CK-TTNM

CMR30

CMR30GRN

CMR30TAN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195835
Make: Kel Tec
Model: CP33

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	CP33
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195835 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195835 - 2	22 LR	33	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "CP33" is marked on the bottom rear of the tang, rearward of the pistol grip and is a modular design.
"CP" stands for competition pistol; "33" denotes the amount of rounds that fit in the magazine.
- features include: fibre-optic fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; knurled thread protector; alloy upper assembly with full length accessory rail; charging handle at the top rear of the pistol; alloy receiver/frame with a two piece synthetic (clam shell type) grip assembly, square front trigger guard and dust cover with accessory mounting points; right side ejection; internal hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release lever is mounted on the left side of the grip assembly; heel magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a is 140mm (5.5") is 269mm (10.6"), average weight without a magazine is 669g (1.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a three letters followed by two digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the bottom rear of the tang. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

640832007756

640832007763

640832007770

640832008661

CP - 33

CP 33

CP-33

CP33BLK

CP33GRN

CP33GRNMC

CP33TAN

Competition Pistol 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195712
Make: Kel Tec
Model: KS7

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	KS7
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195712 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195712 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195712 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL-TEC" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "KS7" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KS7 Gen2" and "KS7 Defender" were introduced in 2025.
- "KS7 Gen2" features: Flat-top accessory rail instead of carrying handle; accessory rail below pump handguard that may be covered by a rail panel.
- "KS7 Defender" is a "KS7 Gen2" with factory-installed accessories.
- "KS7 Defender" features: Extended recoil pad; red dot sight; flip-up front and rear iron sights; vertical foregrip, aluminum magazine tube follower.
- Features include: Bullpup design; round, smoothbore barrel; integral carrying handle with fibre optic front sight; checkered pump handguard with front and rear hand stop protrusion; dual action bars; ambidextrous cross bolt safety; ambidextrous slide lock/release in front of the trigger guard; accessory rail on pump handguard and buttstock; loading/ejection port at the bottom rear of the firearm.
- Features may include: Various color or camouflaged finishes; extended magazine tube.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 663 mm (26.1 inches), average weight is 2.8 kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC." is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA 3"" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "12 GAUGE 3"" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136600	Kel Tec	KSG	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5165451033

640832007787

640832007794

640832007800

640832007954

640832008012

KS7 Defender

KS7 Gen 2

KS7 Gen2

KS7BLK

KS7GRN

KS7MDBRZ

KS7TAN

KS7TTM

Kel Tec KS7

Kel-Tec Bullpup Shotgun

Kel-Tec KS 7

Kel-Tec KS-7

Kel-Tec KS7

Kel-Tec Pump Shotgun

US Patent 9534861 B1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136600
Make: Kel Tec
Model: KSG

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	KSG
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136600 - 6	12 GA X 3"	8	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136600 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	348	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136600 - 5	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136600 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136600 - 1	12 GA X 3"	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136600 - 4	12 GA X 3"	20	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL TEC" and/or "KEL-TEC CNC INC." is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KSG" is marked on the right side on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- this is a unique bull-pup type pump action shotgun that features a single barrel over twin magazine tubes
- features observed: round barrel over twin tubular magazines; dual operating bars; manual magazine selector lever located below the barrel; large loading/ejection port located at the bottom of the receiver/frame behind the pistol grip; front side mounted action release lever; cross bolt manual safety located above the grip; iron sights or red dot sights; reinforced nylon stock; sling mounts.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.1/2") barrel is 663 mm (26.1"), and average weight is 3.13 kgs (6.9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame. - serial numbers consist of an "X" prefix followed by letters and numbers following a formula. - observed serial number consisted of four letter "XXBW" and two numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine assembly mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195712	Kel Tec	KS7	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Shotgun	Pump Action
198443	Kel Tec	KSG410	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

640832003284

640832003291

640832006735

640832007466

640832009804

Bull-Pup

Bullpup

Bullpup KSG

K S G

KSG Bullpup

KSG Compact

KSG Patrol

KSG Tactical

KSG-CK-TAN

KSG-GRN

KSG25

KSGCOMPACT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KSGNRBLK

KSGNRGRN

KSGTACTICAL

KTKSG25BLK

Kel-Tec Shot Gun

Kel-Tec Shotgun

Kel-Tel Bullpup

Kel-Tel KSG

Patrol

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198443
Make: Kel Tec
Model: KSG410

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	KSG410
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198443 - 1	410 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KEL TEC" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "KSG410" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KSG410" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "KSG410" is a unique pump action, bullpup design shotgun that features a single barrel over twin magazine tubes - Features include: twin tubular magazines; dual operating bars; carrying handle with a channel that houses the front and rear sights; manual magazine selector lever located below the barrel; large loading/ejection port located at the bottom of the receiver/frame behind the pistol grip; front side mounted action release lever; cross bolt manual safety located above the grip. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 663 mm (26.1 inches), average weight is 2.4 kg (5.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KEL TEC" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "KEL-TEC CNC INC." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Calibre of a referenced example was marked as "410 Bore 3".
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136600	Kel Tec	KSG	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

KELTEC KSG

KELTEC KSG410

KSG

KSG 410

KSG 410 Bullpup

KSG Bullpup

KSG-410

Kel Tec Bullpup

PAT # D892964S

PATENT # US D892964 S

PATENT # USD892964S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25815
Make: Kel Tec
Model: P-11

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	P-11
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25815 - 4	40 S&W	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25815 - 5	40 S&W	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25815 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25815 - 7	9MM LUGER	12	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL TEC" is moulded into the lower portion of the grips.
- "KEL TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA. FL." and "MADE IN USA" are moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "P-11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- receiver/frame is located inside a polymer grip and held in place with pins.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; matte blue, parkerized, hard chrome, nickel or matte finished flat side steel or stainless steel slide with right side ejection; aluminum receiver/frame; internal hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; black, green or gray polymer grips with checkering on the sides.
- overall length is 142 mm (5.6"), overall height is 109 mm (4.3"), overall width is 26 mm (1"), and average weight is 400 g (14 oz).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated, double action only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the rear, top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of observed examples consisted of five or six characters, a three letter prefix followed by two numbers or a two letter prefix followed by a number followed by a letter followed by two numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the polymer grip. - a conversion kit is available to convert this firearm to 40 S&W. - calibre is not marked on the 9MM LUGER or 40 S&W barrels.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - a conversion kit is available for the 40 S&W nine round magazine to increase the capacity from nine to ten rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124906	Skyy	CPX-1	Skyy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136098	Sccy	CPX-1	Sccy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136104	Sccy	CPX-2	Sccy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P-11 40 S&W

P-11 9mm

P-11 9mm Luger

P-11 Stainless

P-11SB

P-11SGN

P-11SGY

P11

P11 40 S&W

P11 9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48287
Make: Kel Tec
Model: P-32

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	P-32
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48287 - 2	32 AUTO	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48287 - 6	32 AUTO	7	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48287 - 3	32 AUTO	10	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48287 - 4	7.65MM	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48287 - 7	7.65MM	7	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48287 - 5	7.65MM	10	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL TEC" is moulded into the lower portion of the grips.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA. FL." and "MADE IN USA" are moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model designation is normally marked on the the right side above the polymer moulded grip as "P-32".
- features include: double action only, aluminum receiver/frame set inside a colored polymer grip, the slide may be blued or chromed finished, internal hammer, the front and rear sight is a fixed single white dot, serrations on the rear of the slide, the magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, and the grips are checkered polymer grip.
- overall length with a 68 mm (2.7") barrel is 129mm (5.1"), average weight is 186 grams (6.6oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the back of the receiver/frame above the grip. - The serial number of a referenced example consists of five digits. - The serial number of referenced example consist of a letter, followed by a digit, followed by a letter, followed by two digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the the right side as, "32 AUTO".
Shots	- single column (standard or extended length), detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

114223528

P 32

P32

P32BBLK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121598
Make: Kel Tec
Model: P-3AT

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	P-3AT
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121598 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121598 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL TEC" is moulded into the lower portion of the grips.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA. FL." and "MADE IN USA" are moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "P3AT".
- this model was developed from the Kel Tec model P-32.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; external extractor; angular or flat top slide; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame set inside a polymer grip/frame cover; magazine release is located on the left side of the of the grip; checkered grip area; internal hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; polymer receiver/frame with metal insert; black or colored finish.
- overall length with a 68 mm (2.7") barrel is 132mm (5.2"), average weight is 235 grams (8.3oz).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at the rear top of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers of referenced examples consisted of five numbers or of one letter prefix followed by a number followed by a letter and two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 3AT

P3AT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42414
Make: Kel Tec
Model: P-40

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	P-40
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42414 - 1	40 S&W	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL TEC" is moulded into the lower portion of the grips.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA. FL." and "MADE IN USA" are moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- P-40 is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1995.
- this is an aluminum framed handgun with a moulded, polymer hand grip, and steel barrel and slide available in blue, parkerized, or hard chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is moulded into the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the standard magazine holds nine (9) cartridges, an optional magazine extension increases capacity to ten (10).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198054
Make: Kel Tec
Model: P15

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	P15
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198054 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198054 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KEL TEC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2022. - "P15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Grip safety; front and rear slide serrations; triangular magazine release on left side of receiver/frame; action release lever located on left side of receiver/frame; squared trigger guard; available in black polymer or metal with wooden grip panels. - Overall length with a 101.6 mm (4 inches) barrel is 168 mm (6.6 inches), average weight is 0.039 kg (0.875 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KEL TEC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter, a digits, a letter and two digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KEL TEC P15

KELTEC P15

P 15

P 15 Compliant

P 15 Metal

P-15

P15 Compliant

P15 Metal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196281
Make: Kel Tec
Model: P17

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	P17
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196281 - 1	22 LR	16	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "P17" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Open sided partial slide with serrations located at the rear; forward integrated accessory rail; disassembly lever located above the trigger guard; ambidextrous paddle style magazine release located on the bottom of the trigger guard; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; hammer status indicator located at the rear of the receiver/frame; textured grips. - Overall length with a 100 mm (3.8 inches) barrel is 169 mm (6.7 inches), average weight is 0.317 kg (0.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KEL-TEC CNC INC, COCOA FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the receiver/frame behind the grip.
Calibre	- "22LR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

640832007909

640832007916

640832007923

640832008852

640832009675

P 17

P-17

P17BBRZ

P17BLK

P17DS

P17GRN

P17TAN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197538
Make: Kel Tec
Model: P50

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	P50
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197538 - 1	5.7X28 FN	50	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kel Tec" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kel Tec" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Kel-Tec Inc.".

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "P50 Pistol" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Features include: front hinged receiver/frame for magazine load; magazine release lever/toggle located at the rear of the firearm; ambidextrous half-moon grooves in forend for stabilizing grip; non-swivel sling mounts.
- Overall length with a 244 mm (9.6 inches) barrel is 380 mm (15 inches), average weight is 1.43 kg (3.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kel-Tec Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed sample serial number consisted of four (4) letter prefix followed by two (2) numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 5.7x28mm FN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Magazine introduced in 2021, factory specification for 50 rounds.
- Uses FN P90/PS90 magazines. Detachable magazine, non-traditional box style with top rotary loading feature.

Canadian Law Comments

- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197817	Kel Tec	R50	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P50 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126216
Make: Kel Tec
Model: PF-9

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	PF-9
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126216 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" is marked on the right side of the polymer grip.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as "PF-9".
- receiver/frame is located inside a polymer grip and held in place with pins.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; polymer receiver/frame; internal hammer; matte blue, parkerized or hard chrome finishes; black, gray or olive drab polymer grips with checkering on the sides and accessory rail located in front of the trigger guard; fixed front and adjustable rear sight.
- overall length for 79mm barrel is 149mm (5.85"), average weight is 360g (12.7oz).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located at the rear of the receiver/frame at the top of the grip.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (R, S) and four numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (SJV) and two numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SM) and three numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (S), a numbers, a letter (Z) and two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kel Tec PF9

PF 9

PF9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124869
Make: Kel Tec
Model: PLR-16

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	PLR-16
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124869 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124869 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124869 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124869 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC.", "COCOA FL" and "MADE IN USA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "PLR-16 5.56mm" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a handgun variation of Kel-Tec's SU-16 rifle design, also with the ability to accept AR-15/M16-style rifle magazines.
- features include: fibreglass-reinforced polymer receiver/frame; open adjustable sights (Picatinny rail for mounting optics comes standard); threaded muzzle to accept flash-hiders and similar accessories; blued metal finish with black polymer furniture; cross-bolt safety; and available with a number of accessories, including a forearm that covers the barrel and bolt carrier op-rod (the standard pistol leaves these components bare).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with AR-15/M16-style rifle magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129061	Kel Tec	PLR-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129062	Kel Tec	SU-22CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135697	Kel Tec	SU-22C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135699	Kel Tec	SU-22E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197150	Kel Tec	PLR-16R	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198792	Kel Tec	PLR-16F	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640832000375

640832000382

640832004014

PLR 16

PLR-16 Long-Range Pistol

PLR-16R

PLR16

PLR16BLK

PLR16TAN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198792
Make: Kel Tec
Model: PLR-16F

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	PLR-16F
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198792 - 1	223 REM	10	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "KEL TEC" written in a stylized manner with the word "KEL" over the word "TEC".
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "PLR-16F" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; right side charging handle; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a synthetic handguard.

Manufacturer
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Gas operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "AR-15" type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124869	Kel Tec	PLR-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kel-Tec PLR-16 F

Kel-Tec PLR-16F

Kel-Tec PLR16F

PLR 16

PLR16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197150
Make: Kel Tec
Model: PLR-16R

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	PLR-16R
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197150 - 1	223 REM	5	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197150 - 2	223 REM	10	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197150 - 3	223 REM	20	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197150 - 4	223 REM	30	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PLR-16 R" is a handgun variation of Kel-Tec's SU-16 rifle design, also with the ability to accept AR-15/M16-style rifle magazines.
- Features include: threaded muzzle; open adjustable sights; accessory rail for mounting optics; fiberglass-reinforced polymer receiver/frame; blued metal finish with black polymer furniture; cross-bolt safety; available with a number of accessories, including a forearm that covers the barrel and bolt carrier op-rod.

Manufacturer

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC.", "COCOA FL" and "MADE IN USA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated" was originally a CNC machine shop.
- "Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated" was established in 1991.
- "Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated" began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the forward, top side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and two numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124869	Kel Tec	PLR-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kel-Tec PLR-16 R

Kel-Tec PLR-16R

Kel-Tec PLR16R

PLR-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129061
Make: Kel Tec
Model: PLR-22

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	PLR-22
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129061 - 2	22 LR	10	257	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129061 - 1	22 LR	27	257	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLR-22 .22LR" over "KEL-TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PLR-22 .22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a handgun variation of Kel-Tec's SU-16 and SU-22 rifle design.
- features include: open adjustable sights; round barrel with threaded muzzle to accept flash-hiders and similar accessories; black fibreglass-reinforced polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and right side ejection; knurled bolt charging handle; cross-bolt safety; push button magazine release; blued metal finish.
- available with a number of accessories, including a forearm that covers the barrel and bolt carrier op-rod (the standard pistol leaves these components bare).
- overall length is 470mm (18 1/2") and average weight is 1.3 kg (2.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124869	Kel Tec	PLR-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129062	Kel Tec	SU-22CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135697	Kel Tec	SU-22C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135699	Kel Tec	SU-22E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139783	Kel Tec	SU-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640832000405

PLR 22

PLR-22 Pistol

PLR22

PLR22BLK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131267
Make: Kel Tec
Model: PMR-30

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	PMR-30
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131267 - 2	22 MAG	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131267 - 1	22 MAG	30	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA FL USA" is marked on the left side of the grip assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "PMR-30" is marked on the right side of the grip assembly above the trigger.
- "PMR-30" is advertised as a hybrid blowback/locked breech system.
- "PMR-30" is a modular design.
- features include: fibre optic sights; round, fluted steel barrel with or without a threaded muzzle; steel slide with dual extractors and a synthetic rear slide cover; aluminum receiver/frame with a two piece synthetic (clam shell type) grip assembly; grip assembly has an integral accessory rail and a square front trigger guard; internal hammer; synthetic trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the grip assembly; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the bottom, rear of the grip assembly; black finish.
- overall length is 199 mm (7.9"), and the average weight is 386 grams (13.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA FL USA" is marked on the left side of the grip assembly.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters, followed by three digits.
Calibre	- The caliber is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153688	Kel Tec	CMR-30	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

105537437

112202221

113814537

KEL-PMR30

PMR 30

PMR30

PMR30BGRN

PMR30GY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200598
Make: Kel Tec
Model: PR-3AT

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	PR-3AT
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200598 - 1	380 AUTO	10	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200598 - 2	380 AUTO	13	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "KEL TEC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INDUSTRIES INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- Introduced in "2026".
- "PR-3AT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: rounded slide with front and rear serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged checkering on the grip.

Manufacturer
- "KEL TEC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INDUSTRIES INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Recoil operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
- To load the firearm the slide is pulled back and held back by a level/toggle, a pre-loaded "stripper clip" may be used to load cartridge rounds or each cartridge may be manually inserted into the firearm. The rounds are guided into the integral box magazine housed within the grips. The fluted barrel rotates during the firing process to load the next round into the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PR-3AT 10

PR-3AT 10 Black

PR-3AT 10 Green

PR-3AT 10 Tan

PR-3AT Black

PR-3AT Carry

PR-3AT Concealed Carry

PR-3AT Defender

PR-3AT Green

PR-3AT Pocket

PR-3AT Tan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197817
Make: Kel Tec
Model: R50

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	R50
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197817 - 3	5.7X28 FN	5	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197817 - 1	5.7X28 FN	5	410	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197817 - 4	5.7X28 FN	50	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197817 - 2	5.7X28 FN	50	410	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- KEL-TEC INC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
KEL TEC is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- R50 Rifle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: round, rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; front hinged receiver/frame with continuous top accessory rail; charging handle at rear; bottom accessory rail forward of trigger; safety lever at rear of grip frame, behind trigger; magazine release at rear of grip frame; folding stock; black finish.
- Overall length with a 410 mm (16.1 inches) barrel is 546 mm (21.5 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 1.5 kg (3.5 lbs).
- Overall length with a 410 mm (16.1 inches) barrel is 775 mm (30.5 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 1.5 kg (3.5 lbs).
- The R50 rifle uses the same receiver/frame as the Kel Tec P50 handgun.

Manufacturer

- KEL-TEC INC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed sample serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses FN P90/PS90 magazines. Detachable magazine, non-traditional box style with top rotary loading feature.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197538	Kel Tec	P50	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640832009293

640832009309

640832009316

R 50

R50 Defender

R50 Rifle

R50-Defender

R50BLK

R50GRN

R50TAN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149866
Make: Kel Tec
Model: RDB

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	RDB
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149866 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149866 - 1	223 REM	5	435	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149866 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149866 - 2	223 REM	5	521	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149866 - 16	223 REM	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149866 - 17	5.56MM NATO	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149866 - 4	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149866 - 5	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC COCOA FL", "serial number", and "MADE IN USA" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm above the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - "RDB" is marked on the left side of the firearm above the magazine. - "RDB" is the acronym for "Rifle Bottom ejection Bullpup". - this is a semi-automatic 'bullpup' configuration firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel with flash hider; synthetic forend with textured grip surfaces on left and right side, and integral accessory rail along the underside; knurled adjustable gas regulator above the barrel; top mounted accessory rail above the gas cylinder; non-reciprocating cocking handle on left or right side on the gas tube between the top accessory rail and the forend; integral synthetic vertical pistol grip and trigger guard, with ambidextrous safety selector above the grip; magazine well located behind the vertical grip; front mounted ambidextrous magazine release located between the vertical grip and the magazine well; ambidextrous serrated bolt catch on the magazine well; rectangular ejection port on the underside of the integral shoulder stock, between the magazine well and the synthetic butt pad; integral steel housing along the top of the shoulder stock, between the vertical grip and the butt pad. - overall length with a 442 mm (17.4") barrel is 695 mm (27.4"). - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 732 mm (28.8"). - average weight is 2.68 kg (7.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KEL" over "TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KEL-TEC CNC INC COCOA FL", and "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm above the magazine. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is top left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consists of 1 letter and 4 digits. - serial number is top left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consists of 1 letter and 4 digits. - serial number consisting of a one letter prefix followed by one number, one letter, and two numbers was also observed.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses any M16/AR-15 compatible magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126788	Kel Tec	RFB	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197470	Kel Tec	RDB-C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640832002720

640832005967

640832008081

640932008103

RBD Defender

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RDB Hunter

RDB Survival

RDB17

RDB20

RDB20BLK

RDBDBLK

RDBDTAN

RDBTAN

Rifle Downward Bullpup

Rifle Downward eject Bullpup

WY240103MM002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197470
Make: Kel Tec
Model: RDB-C

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	RDB-C
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197470 - 5	223 REM	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Non-Commercial Customization	
197470 - 6	223 REM	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Non-Commercial Customization	
197470 - 2	223 REM	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197470 - 1	223 REM	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197470 - 3	223 REM	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197470 - 4	223 REM	20	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL TEC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KEL TEC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2016. - "RDB-C" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "RDB" is the acronym for "Rifle Bottom ejection Bullpup". - "C" stands for California compliance, this firearm has accomplished by the removal of the pistol grip and changing the safety to a cross bolt style. Aside from this feature the firearm is identical to the "RDB" - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; knurled adjustable gas regulator above the barrel; non-reciprocating cocking handle on left side on the gas tube between the top accessory rail and the forend; cross-bolt safety located above trigger guard; magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; ambidextrous action release; may come equipped with a flip up front and rear sight; synthetic stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "KEL TEC" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "KEL TEC" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "KEL-TEC CNC INC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 2016 with ten round magazines. - In 2017 was sold with twenty round magazines - This firearm is compatible AR pattern magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149866	Kel Tec	RDB	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640832006148

640832006155XX

640832007497

640832007503

RDB

RDB C

RDB Hunter

RDB S

RDB Survival

RDB-C Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RDB-C Survival

RDB-S

RDBC20BLK

RDBSBLK

RDBSGRN

Rifle Downward Bullpup

Rifle Downward Ejecting Bullpup

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126788
Make: Kel Tec
Model: RFB

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	RFB
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126788 - 13	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 12	308 WIN	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 11	308 WIN	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Non-Commercial Customization	
126788 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Non-Commercial Customization	
126788 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Non-Commercial Customization	
126788 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 7	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126788 - 14	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126788 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 151	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC COCOA FL", "serial number", and "MADE IN USA" were observed marked on the right side of the firearm above the magazine.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "RFB" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm above the magazine.
- "RFB" is the acronym for "Rifle Forward ejection Bullpup".
- this firearm uses a "bullpup" design.
- the forward ejection of the spent cartridge cases is done when a case is sent into the tubular shape ejection chute which is aiming to the right of the firearm and is located above the barrel.
- "RFB" uses a FN FAL magazine.
- features include: round barrel (457mm/18" barrel with a flash hider); accessory rail located above the ejection chute; ambidextrous thumb safety; single trigger guard; magazine is located behind the pistol grip.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 660mm (26"), average weight is 3.68kg (8.1lbs).
- overall length with a 813mm (32") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 5.14kg (11.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number located on the right side of the firearm and consisted of one alpha prefix followed by four digits.

Barrel

- overall length of the 470mm (18.5") barrel with flash hider is 508mm (20").

Calibre

- "7.62 NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm above the magazine.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129062	Kel Tec	SU-22CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135697	Kel Tec	SU-22C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135699	Kel Tec	SU-22E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149866	Kel Tec	RDB	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640832003482

640832003499

640832007381

640832007480

640832007510

GDC0000000778

RFB Carbine

RFB High Efficiency Rifle

RFB Hunter

RFB Sporter

RFB Target

RFB18-G

RFB18CERA

RFB24BLK

RFB24TAN

Rifle Forward Bullpup

Rifle Forward Ejection Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147691
Make: Kel Tec
Model: RMR30

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	RMR30
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147691 - 1	22 MAG	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 150	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RMR30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RMR30" rifle uses a reinforced polymer construction, based on the PMR30 pistol.
- Features include: round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; Picatinny rail running the length of the receiver, Picatinny rail handguard; flat top, ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip frame with a sliding, collapsible frame stock.
- Overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 571mm (22.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 1.72kg (3.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121466
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-16

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-16
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121466 - 11	223 REM	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 13	223 REM	5	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 3	223 REM	5	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 17	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 19	223 REM	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 20	223 REM	10	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 10	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 1	223 REM	10	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 21	223 REM	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 12	223 REM	20	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121466 - 14	223 REM	20	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 22	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 4	223 REM	20	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 23	223 REM	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 15	223 REM	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 16	223 REM	30	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 24	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 5	223 REM	30	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 25	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 27	5.56MM NATO	5	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 28	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Non-Commercial Customization	
121466 - 29	5.56MM NATO	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 30	5.56MM NATO	10	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 31	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121466 - 32	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 33	5.56MM NATO	20	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 34	5.56MM NATO	20	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 35	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 36	5.56MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 37	5.56MM NATO	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 38	5.56MM NATO	30	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 39	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121466 - 40	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "SU-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry for Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles.
- "SU-16" uses a reinforced polymer construction except for the steel barrel and operating components.
- features include: open sights; round rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for attachment of a muzzle brake; round fixed ventilated forearm with Picatinny rails or a forearm which folds down to become a bipod; receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; M16 type breech locking and feeding system; ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic rotating buttstock and trigger mechanism or a fixed pistol grip with an under folding or telescoping buttstock; blued or parkerized finish.
- "SU-16" family of firearms can be fitted with an AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly only, or an underfolding AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with a M4 type telescoping buttstock, or an under folding synthetic full length buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly, or a synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock as used on the SU-16C.
- Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles includes: see Other Notes/Remarks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- utilizes an M16-type detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- "SU-16" variants:
- "SU-16A" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel; forearm which folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Cannot be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16B" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Cannot be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- "SU-16C" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648mm (25.5"), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16CA" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Cannot be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16D" features include: 229 mm or 297 mm barrel with a bayonet lug and threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; short ventilated handguard with Picatinny rail ; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 229 mm (9.2") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9") and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 297mm (11.7") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4"), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- "SU-16E" main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1kg (4.7lbs)
- "SU-16F" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Cannot be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124869	Kel Tec	PLR-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129061	Kel Tec	PLR-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135840	Kel Tec	SU-16F	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135878	Kel Tec	SU-16A	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135879	Kel Tec	SU-16B	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135883	Kel Tec	SU-16C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135884	Kel Tec	SU-16CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135885	Kel Tec	SU-16D	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145358	Kel Tec	SU-16E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU 16

SU-16 Rifle

SU16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135878
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-16A

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-16A
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135878 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135878 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135878 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135878 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Kel Tec model SU-16 was introduced in 2011.
- "SU-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SU-16A" uses a reinforced polymer construction except for the steel barrel and operating components.
- features include: open sights; front sight is mounted on the barrel and rear sight is mounted on the Picatinny rail; round rifled barrel; forearm folds down to become a bipod; receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; M16 type breech locking and feeding system; ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock.
- "SU-16A" can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16" family of firearms can be fitted with an AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly only, or an underfolding AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with a M4 type telescoping buttstock, or an under folding syntheic full length buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly, or a synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock as used on the SU-16C.
- Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles includes: see Other Notes / Remarks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- utilizes AR15/M16 type detachable box magazine and drums.

Remarks

- "SU-16" variants:
- "SU-16A" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel; forearm which folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16B" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- "SU-16C" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648mm (25.5"), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16CA" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16D" features include: 229 mm or 297 mm barrel with a bayonet lug and threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; short ventilated handguard with Picatinny rail ; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 229 mm (9.2") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9") and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 297mm (11.7") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4"), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- "SU-16E" main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1kg (4.7lbs)
- "SU-16F" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135840	Kel Tec	SU-16F	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135879	Kel Tec	SU-16B	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135883	Kel Tec	SU-16C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135884	Kel Tec	SU-16CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135885	Kel Tec	SU-16D	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145358	Kel Tec	SU-16E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU-16 A

SU-16 Alpha

SU-16-A

SU16

SU16A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135879
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-16B

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-16B
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135879 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135879 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135879 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135879 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Kel Tec model SU-16 was introduced in 2011.
- "SU-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SU-16B" uses a reinforced polymer construction except for the steel barrel and operating components.
- features include: open sights; front sight is mounted on the barrel and rear sight is mounted on the Picatinny rail; round rifled barrel; forearm folds down to become a bipod; receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; M16 type breech locking and feeding system; ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock.
- "SU-16B" can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- "SU-16" family of firearms can be fitted with an AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly only, or an underfolding AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with a M4 type telescoping buttstock, or an under folding syntheic full length buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly, or a synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock as used on the SU-16C.
- Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles includes: see Other Notes / Remarks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- utilizes AR15/M16 type detachable box magazine and drums.

Remarks

- "SU-16" variants:
- "SU-16A" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel; forearm which folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16B" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- "SU-16C" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648mm (25.5"), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16CA" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16D" features include: 229 mm or 297 mm barrel with a bayonet lug and threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; short ventilated handguard with Picatinny rail ; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 229 mm (9.2") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9") and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 297mm (11.7") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4"), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- "SU-16E" main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1kg (4.7lbs)
- "SU-16F" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135840	Kel Tec	SU-16F	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135878	Kel Tec	SU-16A	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135883	Kel Tec	SU-16C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135884	Kel Tec	SU-16CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135885	Kel Tec	SU-16D	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145358	Kel Tec	SU-16E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU-16 B

SU-16 Bravo

SU-16-B

SU16

SU16 Series

SU16B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135883
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-16C

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-16C
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135883 - 7	223 REM	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 13	223 REM	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 8	223 REM	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 9	223 REM	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135883 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135883 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 11	5.56MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135883 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135883 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Kel Tec model SU-16 was introduced in 2011.
- "SU-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SU-16C" uses a reinforced polymer construction except for the steel barrel and operating components.
- features include: open sights; front sight is integrated into the gas block and rear sight is mounted on the Picatinny rail; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; forearm folds down to become a bipod; receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; M16 type breech locking and feeding system; ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip with under folding buttstock.
- "SU-16C" can be fired when the buttstock is in the folded position.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648mm (25.5"), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16" family of firearms can be fitted with an AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly only, or an underfolding AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with a M4 type telescoping buttstock, or an under folding synthetic full length buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly, or a synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock as used on the SU-16C.
- Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles includes: see Other Notes/Remarks.
- Overall length with a 408 mm (16 inches) barrel is 648 mm (25.5 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- utilizes AR15/M16 type detachable box magazine and drums.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- "SU-16" variants:
- "SU-16A" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel; forearm which folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16B" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- "SU-16C" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648mm (25.5"), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16CA" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16D" features include: 229 mm or 297 mm barrel with a bayonet lug and threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; short ventilated handguard with Picatinny rail ; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 229 mm (9.2") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9") and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 297mm (11.7") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4"), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- "SU-16E" main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1kg (4.7lbs)
- "SU-16F" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135840	Kel Tec	SU-16F	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135878	Kel Tec	SU-16A	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135879	Kel Tec	SU-16B	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135884	Kel Tec	SU-16CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135885	Kel Tec	SU-16D	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145358	Kel Tec	SU-16E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU-16 C

SU-16 Charlie

SU-16-C

SU16

SU16 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135884
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-16CA

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-16CA
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135884 - 7	223 REM	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135884 - 10	223 REM	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135884 - 8	223 REM	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135884 - 9	223 REM	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135884 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135884 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135884 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135884 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135884 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135884 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Kel Tec model SU-16 was introduced in 2011. - "SU-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SU-16CA" uses a reinforced polymer construction except for the steel barrel and operating components. - features include: open sights; front sight is integrated into the gas block and rear sight is mounted on the Picatinny rail; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; forearm folds down to become a bipod; receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; M16 type breech locking and feeding system; ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. - "SU-16CA" can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position. - overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs). - "SU-16" family of firearms can be fitted with an AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly only, or an under folding AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with a M4 type telescoping buttstock, or an under folding synthetic full length buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly, or a synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock as used on the SU-16C. - Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles includes: see Other Notes/Remarks.
Manufacturer	- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- utilizes AR15/M16 type detachable box magazine and drums. - detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- "SU-16" variants:
- "SU-16A" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel; forearm which folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16B" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- "SU-16C" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648mm (25.5"), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16CA" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16D" features include: 229 mm or 297 mm barrel with a bayonet lug and threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; short ventilated handguard with Picatinny rail ; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 229 mm (9.2") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9") and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 297mm (11.7") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4"), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- "SU-16E" main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1kg (4.7lbs)
- "SU-16F" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135840	Kel Tec	SU-16F	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135878	Kel Tec	SU-16A	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135879	Kel Tec	SU-16B	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135883	Kel Tec	SU-16C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135885	Kel Tec	SU-16D	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145358	Kel Tec	SU-16E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU-16 CA

SU-16 Charlie Alpha

SU-16-CA

SU16

SU16 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135885
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-16D

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-16D
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135885 - 9	223 REM	5	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 12	223 REM	10	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 15	223 REM	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 10	223 REM	20	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 11	223 REM	30	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135885 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135885 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 16	5.56MM NATO	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135885 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135885 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	297	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Kel Tec model SU-16 was introduced in 2011.
- "SU-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SU-16D" uses a reinforced polymer construction except for the steel barrel and operating components.
- features include: open sights; front sight is intergrated into the gas block and rear sight is mounted on the Picatinny rail; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; forearm folds down to become a bipod; receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; M16 type breech locking and feeding system; ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock.
- "SU-16D" can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position.
- "SU-16D9" overall length with a 229 mm (9.2") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9") and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- "SU-16D12" overall length with a 297mm (11.7") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4"), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- "SU-16" family of firearms can be fitted with an AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly only, or an underfolding AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with a M4 type telescoping buttstock, or an under folding syntheic full length buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly, or a synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock as used on the SU-16C.
- Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles includes: see Other Notes / Remarks.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- utilizes AR15/M16 type detachable box magazine and drums.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- "SU-16" variants:
- "SU-16A" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel; forearm which folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16B" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- "SU-16C" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648mm (25.5"), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16CA" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16D" features include: 229 mm or 297 mm barrel with a bayonet lug and threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; short ventilated handguard with Picatinny rail ; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 229 mm (9.2") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9") and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 297mm (11.7") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4"), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- "SU-16E" main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1kg (4.7lbs)
- "SU-16F" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135840	Kel Tec	SU-16F	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135878	Kel Tec	SU-16A	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135879	Kel Tec	SU-16B	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135883	Kel Tec	SU-16C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135884	Kel Tec	SU-16CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145358	Kel Tec	SU-16E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU-16 D

SU-16 Delta

SU-16-D

SU-16-D-12

SU-16D12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SU-16D9

SU16

SU16 Series

SU16D

SU16D12

SU16D9

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145358
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-16E

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-16E
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145358 - 6	223 REM	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145358 - 9	223 REM	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145358 - 7	223 REM	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145358 - 8	223 REM	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145358 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145358 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145358 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145358 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145358 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- KEL over TEC or KEL-TEC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - KEL-TEC CNC INC over COCOA FL over MADE IN USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- SU-16 was introduced in 2011. - SU-16 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - SU-16 family uses a reinforced polymer construction. - SU-16E model is defined by its characteristics. - SU-16E main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory. - Features include: round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; open sights, front is integrated into the gas block and rear is mounted on the accessory rail; accessory rail handguard; flat top, integral accessory rail receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AR15/M16 type breech locking and feeding system; synthetic pistol grip with an adapter to install AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock. - Overall length with a 408 mm (16.1 inches) is 813 mm (32 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs). - SU-16 family of firearms can be fitted with an AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly only, or an underfolding AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with a M4 type telescoping buttstock, or an under folding synthetic full length buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly, or a synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock as used on the SU-16C. - Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles includes: see Other Notes / Remarks. - Overall length with a 408 mm (16 inches) barrel is 902 mm (35.5 inches) with the stock extended.
Manufacturer	- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop. - Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the forward, right side edge of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter "N", a number, one letter (V) and two numbers. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (N) and four numbers.
Calibre	- Calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- SU-16 variants:
- SU-16A features include: front sight mounted on the barrel; forearm which folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4 inches) and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4 inches), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- SU-16B features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16.0 inches) barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9 inches) and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9 inches), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- SU-16C features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is integrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16.0 inches) barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648 mm (25.5 inches), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5 inches), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- SU-16CA features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is integrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position.)
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16.0 inches) barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9 inches) and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9 inches), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs).
- SU-16D features include: 229 mm or 297 mm barrel with a bayonet lug and threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; front sight is integrated into the gas block; short ventilated handguard with accessory rail ; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- Overall length with a 229 mm (9.2 inches) barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9 inches) and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- Overall length with a 297mm (11.7 inches) barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4 inches), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- SU-16E main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory.
- Overall length with a 408 mm (16.1 inches) is 813 mm (32 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs)
- SU-16F features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670 mm (26.4 inches) and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4 inches), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135840	Kel Tec	SU-16F	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135878	Kel Tec	SU-16A	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135879	Kel Tec	SU-16B	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135883	Kel Tec	SU-16C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135884	Kel Tec	SU-16CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135885	Kel Tec	SU-16D	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU 16

SU-16 E

SU-16-E

SU16

SU16 E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SU16 Series

SU16E

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135840
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-16F

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-16F
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135840 - 6	223 REM	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135840 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135840 - 2	223 REM	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135840 - 3	223 REM	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135840 - 4	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135840 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(k)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" or "KEL TEC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC" over "COCOA FL" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SU-16F" and ".223 REM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SU-16F" uses a reinforced polymer construction except for the steel barrel and operating components.
- features include: open sights; front sight is mounted on the barrel or gas block and rear sight is mounted on the Picatinny rail; round, rifled barrel; forearm folds down to become a bipod or forearm has multiple rails; receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; M16 type breech locking and feeding system; ambidextrous safety; magazine catch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AR15 type pistol grip with a M4 type telescoping forward rotating (under folding) buttstock or a synthetic forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with extra magazine storage space in the buttstock.
- "SU-16F" can not be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the under folded position.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670 mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and the average weight is 2.3 kgs (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16" family of firearms can be fitted with an AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly only, or an underfolding AR15 type pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with a M4 type telescoping buttstock, or an under folding synthetic full length buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly, or a synthetic pistol grip with an under folding buttstock as used on the SU-16C.
- Kel Tec model SU-16 family of rifles includes: see Other Notes/Remarks.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- utilizes AR15/M16 type detachable box magazine and drums.

Remarks

- "SU-16" variants:
- "SU-16A" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel; forearm which folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Cannot be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).
- "SU-16B" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Cannot be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 632.5 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
- "SU-16C" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with the buttstock in the folded position is 648mm (25.5"), and with the stock in the extended 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.0 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16CA" features include: threaded muzzle; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; forearm folds down to become a bipod; and a rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Cannot be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 633 mm (24.9") and in the open position is 912 mm (35.9"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (4.7 lbs).
- "SU-16D" features include: 229 mm or 297 mm barrel with a bayonet lug and threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; front sight is intergrated into the gas block; short ventilated handguard with Picatinny rail ; pistol grip with an under folding buttstock. (Can be fired with the under folding buttstock in the folded position).
- overall length with a 229 mm (9.2") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 506 mm (19.9") and in the open position is 760 mm (29.9), and average weight is 1.68 kg (3.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 297mm (11.7") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 569mm (22.4"), and average weight is 1.73 kg (3.8 lbs).
- "SU-16E" main characteristic is the use of a pistol grip/trigger mechanism assembly with an attachment to install an AR15/M4 carbine type collapsible, side folding or rigid stock, that is also sold as an accessory.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1kg (4.7lbs)
- "SU-16F" features include: front sight mounted on the barrel, forearm folds down to become a bipod, and a forward rotating (under folding) buttstock and trigger mechanism assembly with an extra magazine storage space in the buttstock. (Cannot be fired when the buttstock/trigger mechanism assembly is in the folded position).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 670mm (26.4") and in the open position is 950 mm (37.4"), and average weight is 2.3 kg (5.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121466	Kel Tec	SU-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135878	Kel Tec	SU-16A	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135879	Kel Tec	SU-16B	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135883	Kel Tec	SU-16C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135884	Kel Tec	SU-16CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135885	Kel Tec	SU-16D	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145358	Kel Tec	SU-16E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU-16 F

SU-16F Canadian

SU-16F Canadian Model

SU-16F Limited Edition

SU-16FX

SU-16FX Limited Edition

SU16FTNCAN

SU16FX

SU16FX Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139783
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-22

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-22
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139783 - 1	22 LR	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139783 - 2	22 LR	26	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC.", "COCOA FL" and "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SU-22 .22LR" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of Kel-Tec's PLR-22 and SU-16 rifle design.
- "SU-22" series is available in several variations:
- SU-22CA has a one piece buttstock (trigger mechanism/stock assembly is able to fold under for storeage/transporation),
- SU-22C has a pistol grip with an underfolding buttstock.
- SU-22E has a pistol grip with a six position adjustable AR type telescoping buttstock.
- features include: open adjustable sights; round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; black fibreglass-reinforced polymer receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and right side ejection; steel bolt with right side cocking handle; cross-bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a magazine storage compartment; blued metal finish.

FIXED STOCK
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 864 mm (34.0"), and average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).

FOLDING STOCK
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") barrel and an underfolding buttstock in the folded position is 610 mm (24.0") and with the stock in the open position is 864 mm (34.0"), and average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (V) and four numbers.
Calibre	- ".22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Atchison M16 and the PLR-22 pistol magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 26 shot magazine available for this firearm. - this firearm is manufactured in both a rifle "SU-22" and handgun "PLR-22" configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129061	Kel Tec	PLR-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129062	Kel Tec	SU-22CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135697	Kel Tec	SU-22C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135699	Kel Tec	SU-22E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU 22

SU-22 C

SU-22 Rifle Series

SU22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135697
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-22C

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-22C
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135697 - 1	22 LR	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135697 - 2	22 LR	26	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC.", "COCOA FL" and "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SU-22 .22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of Kel-Tec's PLR-22 and SU-16 rifle design.
- "SU-22" series is available in several variations:
- SU-22CA has a one piece buttstock (trigger mechanism/stock assembly is able to fold under for storeage/transporation),
- SU-22C has a pistol grip with an underfolding buttstock, and
- SU-22E has a pistol grip with a six position adjustable AR type telescoping buttstock.
- features include: open adjustable sights; round rifled barrel with a threaded; black fibreglass-reinforced polymer receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and right side ejection; steel bolt with right side cocking handle; cross-bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and a pistol grip with an underfolding buttstock; blued metal finish.
- SU-22C: overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 610 mm (24.0") and with the stock in the open position is 864 mm (34.0"), and average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Atchison M16 and the PLR-22 pistol magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 26 shot magazine available for this firearm. - this firearm is manufactured in both a rifle "SU-22" and handgun "PLR-22" configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124869	Kel Tec	PLR-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126788	Kel Tec	RFB	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129061	Kel Tec	PLR-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129062	Kel Tec	SU-22CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135699	Kel Tec	SU-22E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139783	Kel Tec	SU-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU 22

SU-22 C

SU-22 Rifle Series

SU22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129062
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-22CA

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-22CA
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129062 - 1	22 LR	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129062 - 2	22 LR	26	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA FL" and "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SU-22 .22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of Kel-Tec's PLR-22 and SU-16 rifle design.
- "SU-22" series is available in several variations:
- SU-22CA has a one piece buttstock (trigger mechanism/stock assembly is able to fold under for storeage/transporation),
- SU-22C has a pistol grip with an underfolding buttstock, and
- SU-22E has a pistol grip with a six position adjustable AR type telescoping buttstock
- features include: open adjustable sights; round rifled barrel with a threaded; black fibreglass-reinforced polymer receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and right side ejection; steel bolt with right side cocking handle; cross-bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and a one piece buttstock (trigger mechanism/stock assembly is able to fold under for storeage/transporation); blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") barrel is 864 mm (34.0"), and average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Atchison M16 and the PLR-22 pistol magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 26 shot magazine available for this firearm. - this firearm is manufactured in both a rifle "SU-22" and handgun "PLR-22" configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124869	Kel Tec	PLR-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126788	Kel Tec	RFB	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129061	Kel Tec	PLR-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135697	Kel Tec	SU-22C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135699	Kel Tec	SU-22E	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139783	Kel Tec	SU-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU 22

SU-22

SU-22 CA

SU-22 Rifle Series

SU22

SU22CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135699
Make: Kel Tec
Model: SU-22E

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	SU-22E
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135699 - 1	22 LR	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135699 - 2	22 LR	26	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 152(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL-TEC CNC INC." over "COCOA FL" and "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SU-22 .22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variation of Kel-Tec's PLR-22 and SU-16 rifle design.
- "SU-22" series is available in several variations:
- SU-22CA has a one piece buttstock (trigger mechanism/stock assembly is able to fold under for storeage/transporation),
- SU-22C has a pistol grip with an underfolding buttstock, and
- SU-22E has a pistol grip and a six position adjustable AR type telescoping buttstock.
- features include: open adjustable sights; round rifled barrel with a threaded; black fibreglass-reinforced polymer receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and right side ejection; steel bolt with right side cocking handle; cross-bolt safety; black synthetic forearm, pistol grip and a six position adjustable AR type telescoping buttstock; blued metal finish.

FIXED STOCK
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 864 mm (34.0"), and average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).

FOLDING STOCK
- overall length with a 408 mm (16.1") barrel and an underfolding buttstock in the folded position is 610 mm (24.0") and with the stock in the open position is 864 mm (34.0"), and average weight is 1.8 kgs (4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Atchison M16 and the PLR-22 pistol magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 26 shot magazine available for this firearm. - this firearm is manufactured in both a rifle "SU-22" and handgun "PLR-22" configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124869	Kel Tec	PLR-16	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126788	Kel Tec	RFB	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129061	Kel Tec	PLR-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129062	Kel Tec	SU-22CA	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135697	Kel Tec	SU-22C	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139783	Kel Tec	SU-22	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SU 22

SU-22

SU-22 E

SU-22 Rifle Series

SU22

SU22E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120053
Make: Kel Tec
Model: Sub-2000

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	Sub-2000
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120053 - 1	40 S&W	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 8	40 S&W	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 3	40 S&W	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 13	40 S&W	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 5	40 S&W	15	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 14	40 S&W	15	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 16	5.7X28 FN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120053 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 12	9MM LUGER	17	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120053 - 15	9MM LUGER	33	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC. COCOA FL MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in circa 2001.
- "SUB2000" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is an updated version of the Kel-Tec Sub-9 and Sub-40, a folding carbine for use as a "plinking"/backpacking/camping firearm.
- this rifle has also been designed to use commonly-available handgun magazines, so that a shooter may use the same magazines in both a pistol and a rifle.
- features include: matte black finish with synthetic furniture; open adjustable sights; folding design, where the barrel folds up to lay rearward along the butt stock, and is retained by a spring-loaded plunger at the rear of the stock; straight blowback operation, cocked by a handle that protrudes through a slot in the bottom of the tubular stock; cross-bolt safety above the pistol-grip; and an internal keyed safety lock.
- overall length with a 408mm (16.1") barrel in the open position is 749mm (29.5") and overall length in the folded position is 406mm (16.0") and average weight is 1.8 kg (4.0 lbs).
- overall length with a 472mm (18.6") barrel in the open position is 749mm (32.0") and overall length in the folded position is 813mm (18.5") and average weight is 1.8 kg (4.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number of referenced example consist of two digits, followed by a letter, followed by four digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this rifle was designed to use magazines intended for Beretta, Glock, and Smith & Wesson handguns.

Canadian Law Comments

- NOTE: the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37129	Kel Tec	Sub-9	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
51306	Kel Tec	Sub-40	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196562	Lockhart Tactical	Raven	Lockhart Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198067	Kel Tec	Sub-2000 CQB	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GEN3 FN

GEN3 GLK

GEN3FN

GEN3GLK

Gen 3 FN

Gen 3 GLK

Gen II

Gen II Sub-2000

Gen III Sub-2000

SUB2000 GEN3 FN

SUB2000 GEN3 GLK

SUB2000 Gen 3

Sub 2000

Sub Rifle 2000

Sub-2000 Carbine

Sub-2000 Gen II

Sub-2000 Gen III

Sub-2000Can

Sub-2K

Sub-2K40

Sub-2K9

Sub2000

Sub2000 Gen 3 FN

Sub2000 Gen 3 GLK

Sub2000 Gen II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sub2000Can

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198067
Make: Kel Tec
Model: Sub-2000 CQB

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	Sub-2000 CQB
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198067 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198067 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198067 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KEL-TEC" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "SUB-2000" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "CQB" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Based on the "SUB-2000" design.
- Features Include: folding and rotating barrel fore-end for transport; polymer over-mold grip on fore-end with top and bottom accessory rail; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety; bolt release located on the bottom of the stock.

Manufacturer

- "KEL-TEC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KEL-TEC" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- "CQB" over all length 410mm with a integrally suppressed portion and a 108mm rifled portion at the chamber.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120053	Kel Tec	Sub-2000	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KEL-TEC CQB

Kel-Tec-CQB

Kelt Tec CQB

SUB-2000-CQB

SUBCQB

Sub 2000 CQB

Sub-2000

Sub.2000.CQB

Sub2000CQB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51306
Make: Kel Tec
Model: Sub-40

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	Sub-40
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51306 - 1	40 S&W	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51306 - 2	40 S&W	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KEL-TEC CNC INC. COCOA FL MADE IN USA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation appears on the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is capable of having the barrel assembly folded back over the butt for transporting and storage.
- interchangeable grip assemblies allow the use of different high capacity pistol magazines.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, located in pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120053	Kel Tec	Sub-2000	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sub 40

Sub-40 Carbine

Sub40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37129
Make: Kel Tec
Model: Sub-9

Summary

Make:	Kel Tec
Model:	Sub-9
Manufacturer:	Kel Tec CNC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37129 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37129 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37129 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37129 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 153(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEL" over "TEC" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KELTEC CNC INC." over "COCOA FL" and "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation appears on receiver/frame.
- this firearm is capable of having the barrel assembly folded back over the butt for transporting and storage.
- interchangeable grip assemblies allow the use of different high capacity pistol magazines.

Manufacturer

- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated is located in Cocoa, Florida, U.S.A.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was established in 1991.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated was originally a CNC machine shop.
- Kel Tec / Kel-Tec CNC Industries Incorporated began manufacturing firearms in 1995.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine, located in pistol grip.

Canadian Law Comments - the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120053	Kel Tec	Sub-2000	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sub 9

Sub-9 Carbine

Sub9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197843
Make: Kelbly's
Model: Golden Bear

Summary

Make:	Kelbly's
Model:	Golden Bear
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "KELBLY'S INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KELBLY'S" is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles.
- "KELBLY'S" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.

Model

- "GOLDEN BEAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GOLDEN BEAR" in logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GOLDEN BEAR" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "GOLDEN BEAR" is a single shot, flat bottom receiver/frame with a spiral fluted bolt body.
- "GOLDEN BEAR" is available in short and long action.
- "GOLDEN BEAR" is available with right bolt - right port, left bolt - left port or right bolt - dual port, left bolt - dual port.
- "GOLDEN BEAR" will be a custom built rifle with the customer choice of parts and stock type.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KELBLY'S" is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles.
- "KELBLY'S" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Bear Black Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Golden Bear Gold Action

Golden Bear Single Shot

Kelbly Golden Bear

Kelby Single Shot

Kelby's Golden Bear Receiver

Kelby's Single Shot Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196435
Make: Kelbly's
Model: Koda

Summary

Make:	Kelbly's
Model:	Koda
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196435 - 7	22 CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 11	28 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 15	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 19	284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 13	300 PRC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 2	6.5MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196435 - 9	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196435 - 17	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- KELBLY'S INC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- KELBLY'S INC is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
- KELBLY'S is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles.
- KELBLY'S is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- KODA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- KODA is the first production rifle made by Kelbly's.
- Features include: threaded muzzle; fluted bolt body with oversized bolt knob; stainless steel receiver/frame; drill and tapped for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- KELBLY'S INC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- KELBLY'S INC is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
- KELBLY'S is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles.
- KELBLY'S is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter (A) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kelbly Koda

Kelbly's Koda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196982
Make: Kelbly's
Model: Nanook

Summary

Make:	Kelbly's
Model:	Nanook
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196982 - 3	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196982 - 1	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196982 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196982 - 2	7MM PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KELBLY'S INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KELBLY'S INC" may also be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "KELBLY'S" is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles.
- "KELBLY'S" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "NANOOK" in logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NANOOK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NANOOK" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- The "NANOOK" is also offered by Kelbly's as a complete rifle under the name of "NANOOK MG", although it is not marked as such.
- "NANOOK" has the footprint of the Remington 700 actions.
- "NANOOK" is available in short and long action.
- "NANOOK" is available with right bolt - right port or left bolt - left port.
- "NANOOK" will be a custom built rifle with the customer choice of parts and stock type.
- Features include: skeletonized front integrated recoil lug; integrated, two pieces optical mount; skeletonized rear of the receiver/frame with a left rectangular and square window on the right side; spiral fluted bolt; aluminum knobs and bolt shrouds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KELBLY'S INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "KELBLY'S INC" may also be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "KELBLY'S" is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles. - "KELBLY'S" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter "N" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kelbly Lightweight Nanook

Kelbly Nanook

Nanook ADL

Nanook BDL

Nanook Hunter

Nanook LA

Nanook Long Action

Nanook MG

Nanook SA

Nanook Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191762
Make: Kelbly's
Model: Nyx

Summary

Make:	Kelbly's
Model:	Nyx
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191762 - 1	224 VALKYRIE	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 9	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 5	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 8	6MM BR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 4	6MM DASHER	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191762 - 7	6X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "KELBLY'S" is usually marked on the firearm. - Kelbly's is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles, based in North Lawrence, Ohio.
Model	- "NYX" with a representation of a pair of female eyes is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - in Greek mythology, "Nyx" was the goddess of the night. - this is a "chassis"-style target and tactical rifle, built on a relieved carbon chassis with ventilated octagonal handguard, and available in a range of calibres, barrel lengths, and user-selectable options. - features may include: free-floated, heavy target rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; key-slot-ventilated octagonal handguard; bipod rail; carbon-fibre chassis with relieved hollows to reduce weight; accessory rail on the receiver/frame; spiral-fluted bolt body; detachable box magazine; synthetic vertical pistol-grip; adjustable match trigger; tube buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece and length of pull; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "KELBLY'S" is usually marked on the firearm. - Kelbly's is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles, based in North Lawrence, Ohio.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- custom barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- custom calibres available on order. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 11.25 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 224 VALKYRIE: 1 turn in 7 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 260 REM, 6.5MM CREEDMOOR, 6MM CREEDMOOR, 6.5x47 LAPUA, 6x47 LAPUA, 6MM BR: 1 turn in 8 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 6MM DASHER: 1 turn in 7.5 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle may be ordered with either an Accuracy International AW or AC detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196983
Make: Kelbly's
Model: Prometheus

Summary

Make:	Kelbly's
Model:	Prometheus
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196983 - 1	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KELBLY'S INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KELBLY'S INC" may also be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "KELBLY'S" is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles.
- "KELBLY'S" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "PROMETHEUS" in logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PROMETHEUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PROMETHEUS" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "PROMETHEUS" has the footprint of the Remington 700 actions.
- "PROMETHEUS" is available in short and long action.
- "PROMETHEUS" is available with right bolt - right port or left bolt - left port.
- "PROMETHEUS" will be a custom built rifle with the customer choice of parts and stock type.
- "PROMETHEUS" is only available for the use of the Accuracy International (AICS/AW) magazine type.
- Features include: integrated recoil lug; monolithic full length, 20-MOA optical mount; spiral fluted bolt; aluminum knobs and bolt shrouds.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KELBLY'S INC" may also be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "KELBLY'S" is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles.
- "KELBLY'S" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter "P" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kelbly Prometheus

Kelbly Tactical

Prometheus LA

Prometheus Long Action

Prometheus SA

Prometheus Short Action

Tactical Prometheus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128396
Make: Keller & Simmann
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Keller & Simmann
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Keller & Simmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128396 - 1	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KELLER & SIMMANN" is marked on the hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- a multiple-barreled firearm that combines side by side barrels over a single barrel. Normal pattern is smooth bore side by side barrels over a rifled barrel.
- features include: side by side barrels over a single barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerlesss; double triggers; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; claw mounts for the installation of optics; light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "KELLER & SIMMANN" is marked on the hard rib.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90275
Make: Kemen
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Kemen
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Armas Kemen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90275 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90275 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90275 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90275 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a high quality side by side shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm, removable trigger group, automatic ejectors, single trigger, and blued barrels.
- made to an individual customer's specifications as per finish, engraving, inlays, wood quality, etc.

Manufacturer

- Kemen is a manufacturer based in Elgoibar, Spain, that manufactures competition shotguns in various grades of finish; they have been producing firearms since 1989.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Importer

- the current importer is Fieldsport who is located in Travers City, Michigan.
- the previous importer was Armes De Chase.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37385	Kemen	KM-4	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37387	Kemen	KM-4 Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37389	Kemen	KM-4 Super Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37391	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37393	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Gold	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37396	Kemen	KM-4 Suprema	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fieldsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37385
Make: Kemen
Model: KM-4

Summary

Make:	Kemen
Model:	KM-4
Manufacturer:	Armas Kemen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37385 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37385 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37385 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37385 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37385 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37385 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on firearm as "Kemen".

Model

- model marked on firearm as "KM-4".
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun made for hunting or competition and available in a variety of grades.
- the KM-4 Standard is the "basic" grade of the KM-4 series; available with a plain blued receiver/frame with gold-filled make/manufacturer/model information.
- features may include: oiled or varnished walnut checkered stock and forearm (semi-pistol, pistol or straight grip available); boxlock or false sidelock receiver/frame; ventilated-rib barrels (high rib barrels available); interchangeable choke tubes; standard or detachable trigger group with adjustable trigger or selective trigger; blued barrels; manual or automatic tang safety; blued or gold trigger and ventilated recoil pad.
- available in trap, sporting, skeet, game, pigeon and flyer configurations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame and on the barrel as "Kemen".
- Kemen is a manufacturer based in Elgoibar, Spain, that manufactures competition shotguns in various grades of finish; they have been producing firearms since 1989.

Action
- over & under pattern.

Serial Number
- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37387	Kemen	KM-4 Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37389	Kemen	KM-4 Super Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37391	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37393	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Gold	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37396	Kemen	KM-4 Suprema	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90275	Kemen	Imperial	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

KM-4 Standard

KM4 Standard

Standard KM-4

Standard KM4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37393
Make: Kemen
Model: KM-4 Extra Gold

Summary

Make:	Kemen
Model:	KM-4 Extra Gold
Manufacturer:	Armas Kemen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37393 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37393 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37393 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37393 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "Kemen".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun made for hunting or competition and available in a variety of grades.
- the KM-4 Extra Gold is a higher grade of the KM-4 series; available with a coin-finished; engraved and gold-filled receiver/frame (rose and scroll, game bird or deep-relief scroll engraving).
- features may include: oiled or varnished walnut checkered stock and forearm (semi-pistol, pistol or straight grip available); boxlock receiver/frame, ventilated-rib barrels (high rib barrels available); interchangeable choke tubes; standard or detachable trigger group with adjustable trigger or selective trigger; blued barrels; manual or automatic tang safety; blued or gold trigger and ventilated recoil pad.
- available in trap, sporting, skeet, game, pigeon and flyer configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame and on the barrel as "Kemen".
- Kemen is a manufacturer based in Elgoibar, Spain, that manufactures competition shotguns in various grades of finish; they have been producing firearms since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under pattern.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37385	Kemen	KM-4	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37387	Kemen	KM-4 Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37389	Kemen	KM-4 Super Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37391	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37396	Kemen	KM-4 Suprema	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90275	Kemen	Imperial	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

KM-4 Extra Gold A

KM-4 Extra Gold B

KM4 Extra Gold A

KM4 Extra Gold B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37391
Make: Kemen
Model: KM-4 Extra Luxe

Summary

Make:	Kemen
Model:	KM-4 Extra Luxe
Manufacturer:	Armas Kemen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37391 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37391 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37391 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37391 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "Kemen".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun made for hunting or competition and available in a variety of grades.
- the KM-4 Extra Luxe is a mid-grade grade of the KM-4 series; available with a coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame (rose and scroll, game bird or deep-relief scroll engraving).
- features may include: oiled or varnished walnut checkered stock and forearm (semi-pistol, pistol or straight grip available); boxlock receiver/frame; ventilated-rib barrels (high rib barrels available); interchangeable choke tubes; standard or detachable trigger group with adjustable trigger or selective trigger; blued barrels; manual or automatic tang safety; blued or gold trigger and ventilated recoil pad.
- available in trap, sporting, skeet, game, pigeon and flyer configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame and on the barrel as "Kemen".
- Kemen is a manufacturer based in Elgoibar, Spain, that manufactures competition shotguns in various grades of finish; they have been producing firearms since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under pattern.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37385	Kemen	KM-4	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37387	Kemen	KM-4 Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37389	Kemen	KM-4 Super Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37393	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Gold	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37396	Kemen	KM-4 Suprema	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90275	Kemen	Imperial	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

KM-4 Extra Luxe A

KM-4 Extra Luxe B

KM-4 Extra Luxe C

KM-4 Extraluxe A

KM-4 Extraluxe B

KM-4 Extraluxe C

KM4 Extra Luxe A

KM4 Extra Luxe B

KM4 Extra Luxe C

KM4 Extraluxe

KM4 Extraluxe A

KM4 Extraluxe B

KM4 Extraluxe C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37387
Make: Kemen
Model: KM-4 Luxe

Summary

Make:	Kemen
Model:	KM-4 Luxe
Manufacturer:	Armas Kemen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37387 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37387 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37387 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37387 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "Kemen".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made for hunting or competition and available in a variety of grades.
- the KM-4 Luxe is a mid-grade grade of the KM-4 series; available with a coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame (scroll engraving "A" grade; game bird engraving "B" grade).
- features may include: oiled or varnished walnut checkered stock and forearm (semi-pistol, pistol or straight grip available); boxlock receiver/frame; ventilated-rib barrels (high rib barrels available); interchangeable choke tubes; standard or detachable trigger group with adjustable trigger or selective trigger; blued barrels; manual or automatic tang safety; blued or gold trigger and ventilated recoil pad.
- available in trap, sporting, skeet, game, pigeon and flyer configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame and on the barrel as "Kemen".
- Kemen is a manufacturer based in Elgoibar, Spain, that manufactures competition shotguns in various grades of finish; they have been producing firearms since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under pattern.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37385	Kemen	KM-4	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37389	Kemen	KM-4 Super Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37391	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37393	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Gold	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37396	Kemen	KM-4 Suprema	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90275	Kemen	Imperial	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

KM-4 Luxe A

KM-4 Luxe B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129581
Make: Kemen
Model: KM-4 Peregrine

Summary

Make:	Kemen
Model:	KM-4 Peregrine
Manufacturer:	Armas Kemen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129581 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kemen" was observed marked on right side of barrel.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "Kemen KM-4" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun made for hunting or competition and available in a variety of grades.
- Kemen basically builds each KM-4 to the specific needs of the customer.
- features may include: oiled or varnished walnut checkered stock and forearm (semi-pistol, pistol or straight grip available); boxlock or false sidelock receiver/frame; blued over & under barrels with ventilated-rib (high rib barrels available); interchangeable choke tubes; detachable trigger group with adjustable trigger or selective trigger; manual or automatic tang safety; blued or gold trigger and ventilated recoil pad.
- available with a plain blued receiver/frame with gold-filled lettering.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame and on the barrel as "Kemen".
- Kemen is a manufacturer based in Elgoibar, Spain, that manufactures competition shotguns in various grades of finish; they have been producing firearms since 1989.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM-4

KM-4 Peregrine Sporter

KM4

KM4 Peregrine

KM4 Peregrine Sporter

Kemen Peregrine

Peregrine

Peregrine Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37389
Make: Kemen
Model: KM-4 Super Luxe

Summary

Make:	Kemen
Model:	KM-4 Super Luxe
Manufacturer:	Armas Kemen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37389 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37389 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37389 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37389 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "Kemen".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun made for hunting or competition and available in a variety of grades.
- the KM-4 Super Luxe is a mid-grade grade of the KM-4 series; available with a coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame (game bird or deep scroll engraving).
- features may include: oiled or varnished walnut checkered stock and forearm (semi-pistol, pistol or straight grip available); boxlock receiver/frame; ventilated-rib barrels (high rib barrels available); interchangeable choke tubes; standard or detachable trigger group with adjustable trigger or selective trigger; blued barrels; manual or automatic tang safety; blued or gold trigger and ventilated recoil pad.
- available in trap, sporting, skeet, game, pigeon and flyer configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame and on the barrel as "Kemen".
- Kemen is a manufacturer based in Elgoibar, Spain, that manufactures competition shotguns in various grades of finish; they have been producing firearms since 1989.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37385	Kemen	KM-4	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37387	Kemen	KM-4 Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37391	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37393	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Gold	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37396	Kemen	KM-4 Suprema	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90275	Kemen	Imperial	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

KM-4 Super Luxe A

KM-4 Super Luxe B

KM-4 Super Luxe C

KM-4 Superluxe

KM-4 Superluxe A

KM-4 Superluxe B

KM-4 Superluxe C

KM4 Super Luxe A

KM4 Super Luxe B

KM4 Super Luxe C

KM4 Superluxe

KM4 Superluxe A

KM4 Superluxe B

KM4 Superluxe C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37396
Make: Kemen
Model: KM-4 Suprema

Summary

Make:	Kemen
Model:	KM-4 Suprema
Manufacturer:	Armas Kemen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37396 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37396 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37396 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37396 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "Kemen".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a standard pattern over & under sidelock shotgun made for hunting or competition and available in a variety of grades.
- the KM-4 Suprema is the highest grade of the KM-4 series; available with a coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame (rose and scroll, game bird or deep-relief scroll engraving).
- features may include: oiled or varnished walnut checkered stock and forearm (semi-pistol, pistol or straight grip available); sidelock receiver/frame, ventilated-rib barrels (high rib barrels available); interchangeable choke tubes; standard or detachable trigger group with adjustable trigger or selective trigger; blued barrels; manual or automatic tang safety; blued or gold trigger and ventilated recoil pad.
- available in trap, sporting, skeet, game, pigeon and flyer configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on receiver/frame and on the barrel as "Kemen".
- Kemen is a manufacturer based in Elgoibar, Spain, that manufactures competition shotguns in various grades of finish; they have been producing firearms since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37385	Kemen	KM-4	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37387	Kemen	KM-4 Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37389	Kemen	KM-4 Super Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37391	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Luxe	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37393	Kemen	KM-4 Extra Gold	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90275	Kemen	Imperial	Armas Kemen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

KM-4 Suprema 10

KM-4 Suprema 2

KM-4 Suprema 4

KM-4 Suprema 5

KM-4 Suprema 6

KM-4 Suprema 8

KM-4 Suprema 9

KM-4 Suprema AX

KM-4 Suprema BX

KM-4 Suprema Baco

KM-4 Suprema CX

KM4 Suprema AX

KM4 Suprema BX

KM4 Suprema CX

Suprema

Suprema 10

Suprema 2

Suprema 4

Suprema 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Suprema 6

Suprema 8

Suprema 9

Suprema AX

Suprema BX

Suprema Baco

Suprema CX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23863
Make: Kendron
Model: Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Kendron
Model:	Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23863 - 1	22 LR	1	201	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kendron Co.", "Lethbridge, Alta. Canada", and "Made in Germany" are stamped on the left side of the barrel.
- Kendron Company was an importer located in Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Stevens model Gould No. 37" tip-up pistol.
- the Stevens Gould No. 37 was manufactured from 1898 to 1907 and was replaced by the Stevens Off-Hand No. 35 in 1907.
- features include: blued round/octagonal barrel; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; hooded bead front sight and open adjustable rear sight; checkered white plastic grip plates.
- this model has also been sold under other importer/trade names.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Germany" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the front underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22lr" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Importer

- "Kendron Co.", "Lethbridge, Alta. Canada", and "Made in Germany" are stamped on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - has German proof marks on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53856	Lever Arms	Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction	Unknown German	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Stevens Gallery Pistol Reproduction.

Stevens Tip-Up Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kendron

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25816
Make: Kendron
Model: Stevens Offhand No 35 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Kendron
Model:	Stevens Offhand No 35 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25816 - 1	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KENDRON CO. LETHBRIDGE ALTA. CANADA." may be marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel: "Made in Germany".
Serial Number	- bottom of firearm, forward of trigger guard, below swivel pin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124615
Make: Kennedy
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kennedy
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124615 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kennedy" is marked on the left side plate.
Model	- this is a generic entry for a side by side Kennedy shotgun. - features include: external hammers; side lock action; double triggers; side lever opening; wooden butt stock and splinter forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of five digits. - serial number is located on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- this firearm exhibited British proofs on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126782
Make: Kennedy, M F & Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kennedy, M F & Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kennedy, M F & Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126782 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: external hammers or hammerless; side lock or box lock; single or double triggers; and checkered semi-pistol or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in St. Paul, Minnesota, USA from 1867 until 1967. - company started by Martin F Kennedy and then joined by Jeremiah and Roger and formed the MF Kennedy & Brothers; by 1905 the company changed the name to Kennedy Brothers Arms Co.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149197
Make: Kenyon, George, A
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kenyon, George, A
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kenyon, George A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149197 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	679	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G.A. KENYON" is usually marked on the firearm. - George A. Kenyon was a Frankfort, New York gunsmith in the mid-1850s, known for his percussion target guns.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a heavy octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by George A. Kenyon prior to 1860. - features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable sights (may also be seen with early "tube"-style optical sights); octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock or butt only (no forearm) with German silver or brass accents; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; and a crescent butt.
Manufacturer	- "G.A. KENYON" is usually marked on the firearm. - George A. Kenyon was a Frankfort, New York gunsmith in the mid-1850s, known for his percussion target guns.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117317
Make: Keppeler
Model: Free Rifle

Summary

Make:	Keppeler
Model:	Free Rifle
Manufacturer:	Keppeler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117317 - 1	222 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 2	223 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 3	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 4	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 5	6MM BR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 9	6MM PPC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 10	6MM XC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 7	7.5X55 SWISS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 6	7MM-08 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117317 - 8	8MM MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked with the Keppeler logo of a "K" at the centre of a rifled barrel.
Model	- this is a single-shot 300m target rifle, built on Keppeler's own action. - blued barrel and receiver, adjustable trigger, short bolt-throw, oval loading/ejection port, drilled and tapped for sights, and a thumb-hole pistol-grip anatomical stock with adjustable-height cheek-piece, ventilated forearm, and fully-adjustable hooked buttpad; a version of this rifle is also available with an aluminium-alloy stock that has either laminated or walnut pistol-grip, forearm, and cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- Keppeler Technische Entwicklung GmbH is a manufacturer located in Fichtenberg, Germany, that produces several varieties of rifles and shooting accessories.
Action	- bolt operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibers available on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011001

011015

011016

011017

011018

011023

300 Meter Free Rifle

K09

K09-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117309
Make: Keppeler
Model: Long Range

Summary

Make:	Keppeler
Model:	Long Range
Manufacturer:	Keppeler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117309 - 4	222 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117309 - 5	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117309 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117309 - 8	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117309 - 2	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117309 - 6	6MM PPC	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117309 - 7	6MM XC	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117309 - 3	7MM-08 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked with the Keppeler logo of a "K" at the centre of a rifled barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a long range single-shot target rifle, built on Keppeler's own action. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; short bolt-throw; oval loading/ejection port; drilled and tapped for sights; pistol-grip anatomical stock with high cheek-piece; ventilated forearm and fully adjustable buttpad. - also available with a shorter barrel as the "Single Shot".
Manufacturer	- Keppeler Technische Entwicklung GmbH is a manufacturer located in Fichtenberg, Germany, that produces several varieties of rifles and shooting accessories including insert barrels for shotguns and drillings.
Action	- bolt operated single shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010037

010048

011000

Long Range Gewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117311
Make: Keppeler
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Keppeler
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Keppeler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117311 - 7	17 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117311 - 6	22 HORNET	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117311 - 4	222 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117311 - 5	223 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117311 - 10	300 WIN MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117311 - 1	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117311 - 9	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117311 - 2	6MM BR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117311 - 8	6MM PPC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117311 - 3	7MM-08 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117311 - 11	8MM MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked with the Keppeler logo of a "K" at the centre of a rifled barrel.
Model	- this is a single-shot target rifle, built on Keppeler's own action. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; short bolt-throw; oval loading/ejection port; drilled and tapped for sights; pistol-grip anatomical stock with high cheek-piece; ventilated forearm and fully adjustable buttpad. - also available with a longer barrel as the "Long Range". - available in various stock formats, to the customer's wishes.
Manufacturer	- Keppeler Technische Entwicklung GmbH is a manufacturer located in Fichtenberg, Germany, that produces several varieties of rifles and shooting accessories.
Action	- bolt operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Einzellader

Hunting Match

Hunting Match Single-Shot

Jagdmatch

Jagdmatch Einzellader

Single Shot

Single Shot Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120269
Make: Keppeler
Model: Single Shot Small Bore Rifle

Summary

Make:	Keppeler
Model:	Single Shot Small Bore Rifle
Manufacturer:	Keppeler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120269 - 1	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120269 - 2	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked with the Keppeler logo of a "K" at the centre of a rifled barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a small-bore single-shot hunting/varmint rifle, built on Keppeler's own action. - features include: stainless-steel barrel; blued receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; short bolt-throw; oval loading/ejection port; drilled and tapped for sights; pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo comb; and buttpad. - also available in a left hand version.
Manufacturer	- marked with the Keppeler logo of a "K" at the centre of a rifled barrel. - Keppeler Technische Entwicklung GmbH is a manufacturer located in Fichtenberg, Germany, that produces several varieties of rifles and shooting accessories.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available by request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Small Bore Single Shot

Small-Bore Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117313
Make: Keppeler
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Keppeler
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Keppeler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117313 - 7	222 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 8	223 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 4	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 1	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 2	6MM BR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 9	6MM PPC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 10	6MM XC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 5	7MM-08 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117313 - 6	8MM MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked with the Keppeler logo of a "K" at the centre of a rifled barrel.
Model	- this is a single-shot 300m target rifle, built on Keppeler's own action. - blued barrel and receiver, adjustable trigger, short bolt-throw, oval loading/ejection port, drilled and tapped for sights, and a pistol-grip anatomical stock with adjustable-height cheek-piece, ventilated forearm and fully-adjustable buttpad.
Manufacturer	- Keppeler Technische Entwicklung GmbH is a manufacturer located in Fichtenberg, Germany, that produces several varieties of rifles and shooting accessories.
Action	- bolt operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011004

011013

011014

011019

300 Meter Standard

K05-S

K09-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41387
Make: Kepplinger
Model: 3S Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kepplinger
Model:	3S Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kufsteiner Waffenstube
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41387 - 3	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 4	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 1	308 WIN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 11	5.6X57 RWS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 13	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	3	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 6	6MM REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 12	6X62 FRERES	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41387 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 5	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41387 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an unusual appearing semi-custom, bolt-action rifle, with a great degree of handwork put into the finish.
- this rifle is available in either a full Mannlicher-style stock, or a more standard sporter style stock with a schnabel forearm tip.
- both stock styles have a "hog's-back" style comb and cheek piece, and an exaggerated pistol grip with an integral grip safety.
- they also have a "butter-knife" style flattened bolt-handle, sling swivels, and engraved bolt body and sideplates.
- these rifles are essentially custom ordered firearms, and can be seen with almost any degree of handwork, stockwork, inlays. etc. - "3S" stands for the manufacturer's claims of Short, double Safety, and Straight-on loading.

Manufacturer

- Kufsteiner Waffenstube is a small factory / manufacturer located in Kufstein, Austria.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 S Rifle

3-S Rifle

3S

Jagerbuchse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129203
Make: Kerner, Emil
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Kerner, Emil
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Kerner, Emil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129203 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129203 - 1	8X72R SAUER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMIL KERNER SUHL" was observed marked on the hard rib.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- this firearm has an extra set of side by side shotgun barrels.
- features include: round side by side barrels with blade front sight and folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "EMIL KERNER SUHL" was observed marked on the hard rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consited of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127390
Make: Kerner, Emil
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Kerner, Emil
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Kerner, Emil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127390 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127390 - 2	8X57R 360 EXPRESS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	643	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127390 - 3	8X72R SAUER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Emil Kerner" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a combination gun with two shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel and could be in a variety of calibre/gauge combinations.
- features may include: blued barrels; iron sights; tang safety; double triggers; scroll engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- "Emil Kerner" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action
- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127215
Make: Kerner, Emil & Sohn
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Kerner, Emil & Sohn
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kerner, Emil & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127215 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Emile Kerner & Sohn" or " Kerner & Sohn" may be marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an over/under pattern combination gun in a variety of calibre/gauge combinations. - features may include: blued barrels; iron sights; tang safety; double triggers; scroll engraving on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Emile Kerner & Sohn" or " Kerner & Sohn" may be marked on barrel. - manufacturer circa 1920 located in Suhl, Germany.
Action	- over/under pattern, shotgun barrel over rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers without prefix or suffx letter.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68228
Make: Kerner, Emil & Sohn
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kerner, Emil & Sohn
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kerner, Emil & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68228 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Emile Kerner & Sohn" marked on barrel.
Model	- model not marked on firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Emile Kerner & Sohn" marked on barrel. - Manufacturer of quality sporting arms circa 1920 in Suhl, Germany.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammerless

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174342
Make: Kerr, James & Company
Model: Bolt-Operated Single-Shot

Summary

Make:	Kerr, James & Company
Model:	Bolt-Operated Single-Shot
Manufacturer:	Kerr, James & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174342 - 1	45-90 WIN	1	690	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAS. KERR" is marked on the side plate of an observed example.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a transitional design, built on a pattern 1853 Enfield rifle, originally submitted to the British Army trials of 1865. The unsuccessful design was later made for commercial sporting use in limited numbers.
- features include: fixed front sight and ramp adjustable rear sight; tapered round barrel retained by a single transverse wedge; checkered half stock with steel forend cap; engraved side plate with external hammer that acts as a striker for the removable bolt assembly retained by a right side mounted screw; steel trigger guard with finger rest; engraved, steel buttplate, blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kerr & Company" was originally formed by James and John Kerr, circa 1853/54.
- James Kerr & Company was an English firearms manufacturer located in London, England; this firm co-existed with the firm known as the "London Armoury Company".
- James Kerr & Company was established circa 1866 and ceased operations in 1894.
- James Kerr & Company was located at the following addresses:
36 King Street from 1866 to 1868,
54 King William Street and 27 Leman Street, Goodman's Field from 1868 to 1883,
118 Queen Victoria Street from 1884 to 1887, and
114 Queen Victoria Street from 1888 to 1894.

Action

- turn-bolt design with external hammer/striker.

Other Markings

- known example was marked, "114 Queen Victoria St. London" on the rear right side of the right hand barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trials Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91816
Make: Kerr, James & Company
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Kerr, James & Company
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Kerr, James & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91816 - 1	44 BULL DOG	6	158	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jas. Kerr and Co." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this record is for metallic cartridge double action revolvers made by James Kerr & Company under the name of the London Armoury Company.
- the primary identifying feature of any Kerr revolver is Kerr's method of retaining an easily removable cylinder-pin; this is a spring-loaded "blade" catch at the front of the receiver/frame, which can be depressed to allow the cylinder pin to be pulled straight out the front of the frame.
- a secondary feature of Kerr's designs is a receiver/frame mounted sear in the rear of the detachable trigger-guard.
- Kerr's designs also habitually have a butt-mounted lanyard ring, a side-swinging loading gate with a spring-loaded catch, and a loading groove milled into the frame behind the loading gate; Kerr's revolvers are generally seen with either an early "rod"-type ejector, similar to the Colt SAA, or a later "Tranter"-style compound lever ejector, that fits the chamber mouths to eject a case through pressure on the case mouths.

Manufacturer

- "Kerr & Company" was originally formed by James and John Kerr, circa 1853/54.
- James Kerr & Company was an English firearms manufacturer located in London, England; this firm co-existed with the firm known as the "London Armoury Company".
- James Keer & Company was established circa 1866 and ceased operations in 1894.
- James Kerr & Company was located at the following addresses:
36 King Street from 1866 to 1868,
54 King William Street and 27 Leman Street, Goodman's Field from 1868 to 1883,
118 Queen Victoria Street from 1884 to 1887, and
114 Queen Victoria Street from 1888 to 1894.

Serial Number

- these revolvers are serial numbered on major component parts, but not necessarily on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is not marked on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124961
Make: Kerr, James & Company
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kerr, James & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kerr, James & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124961 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	690	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "James Kerr & Co." or "Jas. Kerr & Co." may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel express rifle.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located under the trigger guard; side lock, back action; double exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and full pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Kerr & Company" was originally formed by James and John Kerr, circa 1853/54.
- James Kerr & Company was an English firearms manufacturer located in London, England; this firm co-existed with the firm known as the "London Armoury Company".
- James Kerr & Company was established circa 1866 and ceased operations in 1894.
- James Kerr & Company was located at the following addresses:
36 King Street from 1866 to 1868,
54 King William Street and 27 Leman Street, Goodman's Field from 1868 to 1883,
118 Queen Victoria Street from 1884 to 1887, and
114 Queen Victoria Street from 1888 to 1894.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- known example was marked, "114 Queen Victoria St. London" on the rear right side of the right hand barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106255
Make: Kerr, James & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kerr, James & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kerr, James & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106255 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "James Kerr", "James Kerr & Company", "JAs KERR & CO", "J. Kerr & Co" or "KERR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1895.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed side hammers.

Manufacturer

- "Kerr & Company" was originally formed by James and John Kerr, circa 1853/54.
- James Kerr & Company was an English firearms manufacturer located in London, England; this firm co-existed with the firm known as the "London Armoury Company".
- James Keer & Company was established circa 1866 and ceased operations in 1894.
- James Kerr & Company was located at the following addresses:
36 King Street from 1866 to 1868,
54 King William Street and 27 Leman Street, Goodman's Field from 1868 to 1883,
118 Queen Victoria Street from 1884 to 1887, and
114 Queen Victoria Street from 1888 to 1894.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196334
Make: Kerr, James & Company
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Kerr, James & Company
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196334 - 1	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-JAMES KERR & Co is marked on the top rib of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 type

Pryse Type

Webley No. 4 Type

Webley-Pryse Copy

Webley-Pryse type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149198
Make: Kersey, Levi Charles
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Kersey, Levi Charles
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Kersey, Levi Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149198 - 1	40 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	3	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LC KERSEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Charles Kersey was a gunsmith known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1885. He began his career in New York, but moved to St. Louis, Missouri in 1869, and then to California during the 1870s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "drilling" style percussion combination gun manufactured by Levi C. Kersey prior to 1885.
- features include (may vary): blued or browned finish; round or octagonal barrels (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun); fixed or adjustable open sights; one or more ramrods carried in side thimbles; manually cocked hammers; double triggers; and maple or oak pistol or straight grip stock; and may be seen with brass or German silver finishings (including patch box).

Manufacturer

- "LC KERSEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Charles Kersey was a gunsmith known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1885. He began his career in New York, but moved to St. Louis, Missouri in 1869, and then to California during the 1870s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149723
Make: Kersey, Levi Charles
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Kersey, Levi Charles
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Kersey, Levi Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149723 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LC KERSEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Charles Kersey was a gunsmith known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1885. He began his career in New York, but moved to St. Louis, Missouri in 1869, and then to California during the 1870s.
.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion double rifle manufactured by Levi Charles Kersey prior to 1885.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass, iron or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked double hammers; single or double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "LC KERSEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Charles Kersey was a gunsmith known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1885. He began his career in New York, but moved to St. Louis, Missouri in 1869, and then to California during the 1870s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149722
Make: Kersey, Levi Charles
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kersey, Levi Charles
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kersey, Levi Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149722 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LC KERSEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Charles Kersey was a gunsmith known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1885. He began his career in New York, but moved to St. Louis, Missouri in 1869, and then to California during the 1870s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot hunting or target rifle manufactured by Levi Charles Kersey prior to 1885.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod; full or half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent butt plate; and a finial trigger guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "LC KERSEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Charles Kersey was a gunsmith known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1885. He began his career in New York, but moved to St. Louis, Missouri in 1869, and then to California during the 1870s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149721
Make: Kersey, Levi Charles
Model: Three Barrel Turnover Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kersey, Levi Charles
Model:	Three Barrel Turnover Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kersey, Levi Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149721 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	3	745	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LC KERSEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Charles Kersey was a gunsmith known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1885. He began his career in New York, but moved to St. Louis, Missouri in 1869, and then to California during the 1870s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual style of "swivel rifle" (a rifle with multiple barrels, chambers and individual nipples that are rotated by hand around a central axis pin) manufactured by Levi Charles Kersey prior to 1885.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; ramrod thimbles may be seen on the side of the barrels; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock; single trigger; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "LC KERSEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Levi Charles Kersey was a gunsmith known for his percussion target and hunting guns between 1850 and 1885. He began his career in New York, but moved to St. Louis, Missouri in 1869, and then to California during the 1870s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion manually-revolved multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197795
Make: Kervan Arms
Model: Airboss

Summary

Make:	Kervan Arms
Model:	Airboss
Manufacturer:	Kervan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197795 - 1	177 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197795 - 4	177 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197795 - 5	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197795 - 2	22 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197795 - 6	22 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197795 - 7	22 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197795 - 3	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197795 - 8	25 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197795 - 9	25 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "KERVANARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AIRBOSS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include; slide safety located on right side just above the trigger, cocking handle located on right side above the slide safety, bottle pressure valve located on the right side of the firearm below the barrel and just behind the front grip; comes in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "KERVANARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Velocity is reported 335 mps or 1100 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ABK1-22-D

ABK1-25-D

AirBoss K1 ? Limited Edition

Airboss K1

Airboss K2

Airboss K3

Airboss K4

Airboss K5

Airboss K6

Airboss-K1

Airboss-K2

Airboss-K3

Airboss-K4

Airboss-K5

Airboss-K6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AirbossK1

K1

K1 ? Limited Edition

K1 Limited Edition

K2

K3

K4

K5

K6

Kervan - K1

Kervan AirBoss K1 ? Limited Edition

Kervan Airboss - K1

Kervan Airboss K1

Kervan Airboss-K1

Kervan Arms - K1

Kervan Arms AirBoss K1 ? Limited Edition

Kervan Arms K1

Kervan K1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138761
Make: Keseru
Model: Micromax

Summary

Make:	Keseru
Model:	Micromax
Manufacturer:	Keseru Muvek Fegyvergyar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138761 - 4	10MM RUBBER BALL/6MM FLOBERT BLANK	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138761 - 3	10X22T	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138761 - 1	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138761 - 2	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	5	22	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Keseru Muvek" was observed marked on the barrel.
- the Keseru logo that resembles a spoked wheel and the Keseru name with a curved arrow was observed on the grips on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places.

Model

- "MICROMAX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places..
- feature include: square shaped barrel ; solid top Zink or aluminum alloy receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a groove in the top strap for a sight; cylinder is retained by means of a centering pin located under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; spur trigger with out a trigger guard; black plastic grips; satin nickel or matte black finish.
- overal length with a 22 mm barrel is 95 mm, overall height is 75 mm, and average weight is 0.130 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Keseru Muvek" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Keseru" name with a curved arrow was observed on the grips on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places.
- Keseru logo resembles a spoked wheel.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138760	Ekol	Arda	Voltran	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Micro Max

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119655
Make: Kessler
Model: 05

Summary

Make:	Kessler
Model:	05
Manufacturer:	Pickert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119655 - 1	7.65MM	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SYSTEM KESSLER" or "SYSTEM KESZLER"may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this firearm was manufactured circa 1905. - "MOD. 05. CAL. 7.65. SYSTEM KESSLER D.R. & AUSL. PATENT" or "MOD. 05. CAL. 7.65. SYSTEM KESZLER D.R. & AUSL. PATENT" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - features may include: blued receiver/frame, slide and barrel; a lug on each side of the barrel for cocking the firearm; the barrel can tip upwards; a fixed front sight with a fixed rear sight; a cocked indicator button on the back of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the butt of the grip. - the firearm was cocked by the lugs located on each side of the barrel. By gripping these lugs and moving them in the rearward direction would cock the inverted hammer located inside the hump at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- a serial number may be marked under the left grip panel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on top of the barrel as, "CAL. 7.65".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

5

Mod 05

Mod. 05.

Semi Automatic

System Kessler

System Keszler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65284
Make: Kessler Arms
Model: 128FR

Summary

Make:	Kessler Arms
Model:	128FR
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65284 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65284 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65284 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65284 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65284 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65284 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65284 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kessler Arms Corp." or "Kessler Arms Corporation" over "Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1951 to 1953.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: front bead sight, detachable box magazine, blued finish and one piece walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked the on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116115	Mastercraft	33	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

128 FR

128-FR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35558
Make: Kessler Arms
Model: 228FR

Summary

Make:	Kessler Arms
Model:	228FR
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35558 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35558 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35558 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35558 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35558 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kessler Arms Corp." or "Kessler Arms Corporation" over "Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MDL. 228 FR" is marked on the barrel. - was introduced in 1951 and discontinued in 1953. - features include: sliding thumb operated safety on the right side of the receiver/frame, plain walnut stock and "one screw" rapid takedown for storage and cleaning.
Manufacturer	- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.
Calibre	- calibre and chamber length marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125675	Western Field	228FR	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

228 FR

228-FR

MDL. 228 FR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65686
Make: Kessler Arms
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Kessler Arms
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65686 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65686 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65686 - 3	16 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65686 - 4	16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65686 - 5	20 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65686 - 6	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kessler Arms Corp." or "Kessler Arms Corporation" over "Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Model 30" is marked on the barrel.
- bolt action, magazine fed, manually operated repeating firearm.
- characterized by one piece barrel/receiver construction.
- internal magazine is attached to the receiver and is externally covered by a separate metal cover extending downwards in front of the trigger guard and fixed to the stock.
- blued finish, one piece walnut stock with rubber recoil pad.
- also available as the Model 30C with "Komp-choke" attachment.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.
Serial Number	- known example had four digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on top rear of barrel. Known example was marked; "12GA. 2-3/4 IN."
Shots	- internal in-line box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120304	Western Field	30	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
195962	Hi-Craft	Bolt Action Repeater	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43850
Make: Kessler Arms
Model: 30C

Summary

Make:	Kessler Arms
Model:	30C
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43850 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43850 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43850 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43850 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kessler Arms Corp." or "Kessler Arms Corporation" over "Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation appears on the barrel. - this model was introduced in 1951 and discontinued in 1953. - this is not the take down version with an adjustable choke.
Manufacturer	- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action, box magazine fed, shotgun. It features a sliding thumb operated safety on the right side of the receiver, plain walnut stock and "one screw" rapid takedown for storage and cleaning

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120304	Western Field	30	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
125675	Western Field	228FR	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 C

Bolt Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48289
Make: Kessler Arms
Model: 326FR

Summary

Make:	Kessler Arms
Model:	326FR
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48289 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48289 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48289 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48289 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48289 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48289 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kessler Arms Corp." or "Kessler Arms Corporation" over "Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- appears on the barrel.
- 326 FR appears on a specimen in 16 Guage, possibly guns in other gauges have different model designations.
- this gun was introduced in 1951 and discontinued in 1953.
- this is a bolt action, box magazine fed, shotgun.
- it features a sliding thumb operated safety on the right side of the receiver, plain walnut stock and "one screw" rapid takedown for storage and cleaning

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

326 FR

326-FR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35562
Make: Kessler Arms
Model: 50 Lever Matic

Summary

Make:	Kessler Arms
Model:	50 Lever Matic
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35562 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35562 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35562 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35562 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35562 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35562 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35562 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35562 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35562 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Kessler Arms Corp." or "Kessler Arms Corporation" over "Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1950 and discontinued in 1953. - this is a lever action, box magazine fed, shotgun. - it features a plain walnut stock with recoil pad and rapid takedown for storage and cleaning.
Manufacturer	- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50

Model 50

Model 50 Lever-Matic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121522
Make: Kessler, F W
Model: 88/8

Summary

Make:	Kessler, F W
Model:	88/8
Manufacturer:	Kessler, F W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121522 - 1	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121522 - 2	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.W. Kessler Suhl.", "F.W.K.", or a variation thereof will be marked on the top barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- the company logo/monogram may also be marked on the barrel lugs and/or receiver/frame; this logo consists of the capital letter "K" with the letters "F" and "W" superimposed one on top of the other within the letter "K".

Model

- known example had the model designation marked on the barrel lug as, "Mod. 88/8".
- box lock action, combination gun with the rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel.
- features; top lever opening; double triggers; ribbed top barrel; pistol grip stock with cheek piece; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.
- German proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F.W. Kessler Suhl.", "F.W.K.", or a variation thereof will be marked on the top barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "F. W. Kessler" was listed in Suhl, Germany circa 1850 to 1875.
- "F. W. Kessler" was listed in Suhl, Germany between 1934 and 1945.
- "F. W. Kessler" was also in a partnership with "Kurt" and the business was known as "F. W. Kessler & Kurt" from 1934 to 1939.

Action

- over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit serial number with a letter prefix marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- letter prefix " J " has been observed.

Other Markings

- known example also marked, "M.A. SAAM Frankfurt" on the rib of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kessler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123509
Make: Kessler, F W
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kessler, F W
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kessler, F W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123509 - 1	22 HORNET	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123509 - 2	8.15X46R	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.W. Kessler KG", "F.W. Kessler Suhl.", "F.W.K.", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- the company logo/monogram may also be marked on the barrel lugs and/or receiver/frame; this logo consists of the capital letter "K" with the letters "F" and "W" superimposed one on top of the other within the letter "K".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modified Martini action used by gunmakers to build "Off-Hand" or "Schuetzen" or "Schuetzenfest" target rifles which were used in target matches.
- features include: round or octagonal blued barrel; breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open; double set triggers; engraved receiver/frame; deluxe pistol grip or straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- "F. W. Kessler" was listed in Suhl, Germany circa 1850 to 1875.
- "F. W. Kessler" was listed in Suhl, Germany between 1934 and 1945.
- "F. W. Kessler" was also in a partnership with "Kurt" and the business was known as "F. W. Kessler & Kurt" from 1934 to 1939.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kessler Schuetzen

Martini Action

Martini Off Hand

Schuetzen Martini

Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137124
Make: Kessler, F W
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Kessler, F W
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kessler, F W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137124 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F W KESSLER, SUHL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over & under barrels with bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; two triggers; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "F. W. Kessler" was listed in Suhl, Germany circa 1850 to 1875.
- "F. W. Kessler" was listed in Suhl, Germany between 1934 and 1945.
- "F. W. Kessler" was also in a partnership with "Kurt" and the business was known as "F. W. Kessler & Kurt" from 1934 to 1939.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137459
Make: Kessler, F W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kessler, F W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kessler, F W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137459 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. W. KESSLER" was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "F. W. KESSLER SUHL" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with exposed hammers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "F. W. Kessler" was a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany from 1934 to 1939.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the under the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129381
Make: Ketland & Adams
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ketland & Adams
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ketland & Adams
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129381 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KETLAND" over "&" over "ADAMS" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot, percussion firearm converted from a flintlock ignition system.
- features include: under barrel mounted wood ram rod; full or half length walnut stock; brass trigger guard and thimbles; right side mounted hammer; brass or steel buttplate.
- overall length is 1395mm (54 7/8").

Manufacturer

- "KETLAND" over "&" over "ADAMS" was observed marked on the lock plate.

- "Ketland & Adams" succeeded the business of "Ketland, Walker & Adams".
- "Ketland & Adams" was in business at Whittall Street, Birmingham, England from 1820 to 1822.

- "Ketland, Walker & Adams" succeeded the business of "Ketland & Walker".
- "Ketland, Walker & Adams" was in business at Whittall Street, Birmingham, England from 1814 to 1819.

- "Ketland & Walker" was the partnership of "Thomas Ketland & William Walker".
- "Ketland & Walker" was in business at Weaman Row, Birmingham, England from 1799 to 1812.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20355
Make: Ketland & Company
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ketland & Company
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ketland & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20355 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20355 - 2	65 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KETLAND & CO" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, black powder flintlock ignition pistol.
- features include: right side mounted flintlock mechanism; one piece hardwood stock with the stock extending almost to the muzzle; ramrod mounted under the barrel; British proof marks; London may be marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KETLAND & CO" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Ketland & Company" was located in London, England at 2 Scot Yard, Bush Lane, Cannon Street from 1785 to 1887, 10 Cannon Street from 1788 to 1789, 23 Abchurch Lane, Lombard Street from 1790 to 1795, and 1 Angel Court, Throgmorton Street from 1795 to 1800.
- "Ketland & Company" was succeeded by "James Ketland".
- "James Ketland" was in business in London, England at 1 Angel Court, Throgmorton Street from 1801 to 1805, and 16 St. Swithins Lane from 1806 to 1819.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176545	Ketland & Company	Ketland Flintlock Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Horse Pistol

Ketland & Co.

Ketland London

Ketland flintlock

Ketland pistol

trade pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176545
Make: Ketland & Company
Model: Ketland Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ketland & Company
Model:	Ketland Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176545 - 1	48 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - "Ketland & Co." over "London" marked on the sideplate. - this is a reproduction of a Ketland & Co flintlock pistol from circa 1775. - features include: part octogonal and round barrel; side plate with side hammer; ram rod; straight trigger; brass trigger guard: full length, bird's head, pistol grip stock.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on lower trigger tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20355	Ketland & Company	Flintlock Pistol	Ketland & Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1775

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Pistol

Flintlock Pistol Rreproduction

Horse Pistol

Ketland & Co

Ketland & Co London

Ketland Reproduction

trade pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104958
Make: Ketland & Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ketland & Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Ketland & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104958 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104958 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104958 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1535	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104958 - 3	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	1220	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104958 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	1160	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
104958 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KETLAND & CO." is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1762 and 1833.
- features include: bead front sight, single trigger, flintlock or percussion ignition, ram rod mounted on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame, brass trigger guard, blued round barrel and plain straight half length stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "KETLAND & CO" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Ketland & Company" was located in London, England at 2 Scot Yard, Bush Lane, Cannon Street from 1785 to 1887, 10 Cannon Street from 1788 to 1789, 23 Abchurch Lane, Lombard Street from 1790 to 1795, and 1 Angel Court, Throgmorton Street from 1795 to 1800.

- "Ketland & Company" was succeeded by "James Ketland".
- "James Ketland" was in business in London, England at 1 Angel Court, Throgmorton Street from 1801 to 1805, and 16 St. Swithins Lane from 1806 to 1819.

Action

- black powder, muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

Single Barrel Flintlock

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122560
Make: Ketland, Thomas
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ketland, Thomas
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ketland, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122560 - 1	36 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122560 - 2	60 FLINTLOCK	1	225	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122560 - 3	60 FLINTLOCK	1	358	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. Ketland & Co." is marked on the right side lock plate in front of the hammer.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- manufactured between 1762 and 1833.
- this is a muzzle loading, black powder flint ignition pistol.
- features include: octagonal barrel; right side mounted flintlock mechanism; one piece hardwood stock with the stock extending almost to the muzzle end of the barrel; belt hook fixed to the left side plate and extending forwards for approximately three to four inches; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- Birmingham proof marks used circa 1750 to 1800 are apparent on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "T. Ketland & Co." is marked on the right side lock plate in front of the hammer.
- "Thomas Ketland" was located in Birmingham, England between 1766 and 1826.
- "Thomas Ketland" was in business at 2 Weaman Row from 1804 to 1816 and 55 Bread Street from 1822 to 1825.
- "Thomas Ketland" also had facilities at Lichfield Street, Catherine Street and Weeman Row between 1766 and 1783.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Pistol

Flintlock Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137141
Make: Ketland, William
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ketland, William
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ketland, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137141 - 2	40 FLINTLOCK	1	65	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137141 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W." over "KETLAND" over "& Co." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1832.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle loading, flintlock ignition with screw barrel; boxlock action with flintlock hammer centrally located on top of the receiver/frame; full trigger guard; rounded grip frame; engraving on receiver/frame and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "W." over "KETLAND" over "& Co." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- William Ketland was located in Birmingham, England from 1802 to 1831.
- William Ketland also had a branch of the business located at 2 Copthall Building in London, England.
- Willian Ketland was listed as "William Ketland" from 1802 to 1807.
- Willian Ketland was listed as "William Ketland & Company" from 1808 to 1831.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99995
Make: Kettner, Eduard
Model: Bergamo

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Eduard
Model:	Bergamo
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Eduard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99995 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99995 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99995 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99995 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99995 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99995 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99995 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99995 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrels. - features include: checkered Eurpoean walnut schnabel or beavertail fore-end and a straight English style or pistol grip buttstock, ventilated rib on barrels, red bead sight, engraved color case-hardened or stainless steel receiver/frame, ejectors, gold plated or black double triggers or single selective trigger, top opening lever, slide safety located behind the opening lever, barrels are available with fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- box lock, over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may consist of a series of six digits and is marked under the opening lever on the top of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the various models may feature different animals such as; birds, wild boar, hunting dogs engraved on the receiver/frame; the Bergamo Sporting model may feature a sporting clay engraved on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergamo Light

Bergamo Special

Bergamo Sporting

Bergamo Variochoke

Modell Bergamo

Modell Bergamo Variochoke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117729
Make: Kettner, Eduard
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Eduard
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Eduard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117729 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117729 - 5	8.15X46R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117729 - 2	8MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117729 - 3	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117729 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as "Eduard Kettner".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a multi barreled action consisting of side by side smooth barrels mounted over a rifled barrel.
- features include: double triggers; checkered hardwood stock; barrel selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; top tang opening lever.
- other features as to stock configuration, engraving, sights and metal finishes may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as "Eduard Kettner".
- Eduard Kettner was a gunmaker from 1864 to 1906, located in Suhl, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but specimens observed consisted of five numbers or two alpha characters and three numbers located on the action flat and under the rifled barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling Combination

Drilling Combo

Shotgun Rifle Combination

Shotgun Rifle Drilling

Three Barrels

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117939
Make: Kettner, Eduard
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Eduard
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Eduard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117939 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Eduard Kettner" will be marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all over and under shotguns produced by Eduard Kettner that have no model designation marked on them.
- features can vary widely but may include:
- box lock or side lock action,
- top lever opening,
- extractors or ejectors,
- single or double triggers,
- straight or pistol grip stock,
- various grades of engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Eduard Kettner" will be marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- Eduard Kettner was a firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, circa 1864 to 1906.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually numeric only and may be located on the inside of the receiver/frame and/or on the top tang under the opening lever.
- five digit numbers have been observed.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81852
Make: Kettner, Eduard
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Eduard
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Eduard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81852 - 1	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81852 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81852 - 3	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81852 - 4	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EDUARD KETTNER" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model not marked on barrel. - this is a generic entry for Kettner combination guns with an over and under barrel configuration, whose model designation is unknown. - features may vary widely. - observed sample featured: pistol grip stock with checkering on the grip and forend; double triggers; tang mounted opening lever and engraving on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "EDUARD KETTNER" marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- six digit numeric serial number marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.
Calibre	- on observed sample the calibre was marked on the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119390	Kettner, Eduard	S2000	Kettner, Eduard	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119390
Make: Kettner, Eduard
Model: S2000

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Eduard
Model:	S2000
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Eduard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119390 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	706	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119390 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EDUARD KETTNER" marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is normally marked on either the barrel assembly or on the receiver/frame. - features include: checkered walnut buttstock and forend; barrel and buttstock mounted sling swivels; barrel mounted optical sight mounts and auxiliary iron sights, coin finished receiver/frame; blued barrels; fitted recoil pad; double triggers and top tang opening lever and top tang mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- "EDUARD KETTNER" marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serialized on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- normally marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81852	Kettner, Eduard	Over & Under	Kettner, Eduard	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S 2000

S 2000 Light

S 2000 Luxus

S 2000 Standard

S-2000

S2000 Light

S2000 Luxus

S2000 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117277
Make: Kettner, Eduard
Model: San Remo

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Eduard
Model:	San Remo
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117277 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117277 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117277 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117277 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117277 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the top of the right barrel, markings may read " Eduard Kettner -Kolm".
Model	- usually marked on the top of the left barrel, markings read " Modell San Remo ".
Action	- side by side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kettner San Remo

Modell San Remo

San Remo de Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117288
Make: Kettner, Eduard
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Eduard
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Eduard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117288 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117288 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117288 - 1	16 GA X 2 7/16" ROPER	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as "Eduard Kettner".
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Kettner side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: boxlock or sidelock design, single or double triggers, barrel release catch mounted on the top tang, straight or pistol grip stock and extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels as "Eduard Kettner". - Eduard Kettner was a gunmaker from 1864 to 1906, located in Suhl, Germany.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117486
Make: Kettner, Eduard
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Eduard
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Eduard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117486 - 2	308 WIN	5	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117486 - 3	35 WHELEN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117486 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the barrel as "EDUARD KETTNER".
Model	- there are no model markings on the firearm. - features include: sporterised Mauser 98 receiver/frame onto which a commercial barrel, stock, sights or scope mounts, trigger and sling swivels have been added.
Action	- turn bolt type.
Calibre	- sample in calibre 7x64BRENNEKE was marked as " 7.64 ".
Shots	- integral magazine located in front of the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- German proof marks and original manufacturer's marks may still be found on some samples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

M98

M98 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124304
Make: Kettner, Franz
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Franz
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124304 - 1	9.3X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franz Kettner" is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features may include but are not limited to; box lock action; top lever opening; two shotgun barrels over a single rifled barrel; double exposed hammers; barrel selector lever located on the top tang; double triggers; doll's head extension on the top rib; profuse engraving on the receiver/frame; blued barrels.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61536
Make: Kettner, Franz
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Franz
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61536 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franz Kettner" marked on top of right barrel. Kettner is a well known distributor and retail sales establishment which is currently still doing business.

Model

- no model name marked on this firearm.
- "Franz Kettner" marked on top of right barrel.
- This is a Drilling or three-barrel firearm: - barrel configuration is two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.
- front-hinged, tip-down, top break action.
- side locks.
- outside hammers and double triggers.
- The firearm action is manually operated by means of an under-lever.
- The under-lever extends under trigger guard.

Type

- this is a Drilling or three-barrel firearm: - barrel configuration is two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- known example had serial number marked on left side of receiver/frame; the number consisted of 4 digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kettner Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78791
Make: Kettner, Franz
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kettner, Franz
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kettner, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78791 - 1	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78791 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrels.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Kettner side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: - hammerless design; - pistol grip stock configuration; - double trigger; - top lever opening; - tang safety behind opening lever.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrels as "Koln, Suhl, Franz Kettner."
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have been of five digits without letter prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118519
Make: Kew
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kew
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kew, Alfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118519 - 1	12 GA	2	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFRED KEW LOUTH" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "A KEW" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Alfred Kew side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: blued receiver/frame, steel or damascus barrels, single or double triggers, hinged action in sidelock or boxlock configuration and may have a lever on the underside of the receiver/frame to unlock the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ALFRED KEW LOUTH" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "A KEW" is marked on the lockplate.
- Alfred Kew of Louth, Lincolnshire, England, manufactured firearms circa 1867 at 27 Mercer Row.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149936
Make: Keystone
Model: Keystone

Summary

Make:	Keystone
Model:	Keystone
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149936 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "*KEYSTONE PAT. APPLIED FOR*" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "*KEYSTONE PAT. APPLIED FOR*" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a direct copy of the Stevens Crack Shot 16 rifle, possibly made for sale by one of Stevens' retailers.
- features include: blued barrel on a colour-case-hardened receiver; open adjustable sights; walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock; a falling-block action operated with a thumb-lever on the right side of the receiver; a single-action, manually-cocked hammer; and a knurled tang screw behind the hammer that acts as a push-button safety (must be depressed in order to fire the rifle).

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered on the lower tang, usually with a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149935	Marvel	Marvel		Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80791
Make: Keystone Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Keystone Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80791 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80791 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Keystone Arms Co. Philadelphia Pa." is marked on the firearm.
- Keystone Arms Company was a trade name used by the Edward K. Tryon Junior Company (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.) and later the Edward K. Tryon Company, Inc. of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Keystone Arms Company double barrel shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company from 1900 to 1930, and Hunter Arms Company from the 1920's to the 1930's.
- Keystone Arms Company single barrel shotguns were manufactured by W.H. Davenport Firearms Company.
- "TYRON" name was associated with gun makers and dealers located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1811 to 1963.
- George W. Tryon and Frederick Goetz formed a partnership known as "TRYON & GETZ" from 1811 to 1830.
- George W. Tryon took over "TRYON & GETZ" circa 1831 and renamed the business "GEORGE W. TRYON & COMPANY".
- George W. Tryon and Samuel Merrick formed a partnership known as "TRYON, MERRICK & COMPANY" from 1832 to 1837.
- George W. Tryon was joined by his brother Edward K. Tryon circa 1864 and the business was known as "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY" (Tryon Bros. & Co.).
- George W. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1811 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1836 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon Junior joins "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY".
- Edward K. Tryone, Junior takes over "TRYON BROS. & CO." in 1868 and renames the business "EDWARD K. TRYON JUNIOR & COMPANY" (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.).
- "E.K. TRYON JR. CO." became the "EDWARD K. TRYON COMPANY, INC." in 1905.
- Tryon produced flintlocks, percussion locks and cartridge firearms. In addition to manufacturing firearms, the firm also bought guns to be sold under their trade names.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Keystone Arms, side by side shotguns, made by Crescent Firearms that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: external hammers or hammerless, top lever opening lever, but other opening lever types are possible, single or double triggers, boxlock or sidelock.
- top of barrel may be stamped: "Special Smokeless Steel".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- top of barrel marked "Made in U.S.A.".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74989
Make: Keystone Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Keystone Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74989 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74989 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Keystone Arms Co. Philadelphia Pa." is marked on the firearm.
- Keystone Arms Company was a trade name used by the Edward K. Tryon Junior Company (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.) and later the Edward K. Tryon Company, Inc. of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Keystone Arms Company double barrel shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company from 1900 to 1930, and Hunter Arms Company from the 1920's to the 1930's.
- Keystone Arms Company single barrel shotguns were manufactured by W.H. Davenport Firearms Company.
- "TYRON" name was associated with gun makers and dealers located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1811 to 1963.
- George W. Tryon and Frederick Goetz formed a partnership known as "TRYON & GETZ" from 1811 to 1830.
- George W. Tryon took over "TRYON & GETZ" circa 1831 and renamed the business "GEORGE W. TRYON & COMPANY".
- George W. Tryon and Samuel Merrick formed a partnership known as "TRYON, MERRICK & COMPANY" from 1832 to 1837.
- George W. Tryon was joined by his brother Edward K. Tryon circa 1864 and the business was known as "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY" (Tryon Bros. & Co.).
- George W. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1811 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1836 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon Junior joins "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY".
- Edward K. Tryone, Junior takes over "TRYON BROS. & CO." in 1868 and renames the business "EDWARD K. TRYON JUNIOR & COMPANY" (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.).
- "E.K. TRYON JR. CO." became the "EDWARD K. TRYON COMPANY, INC." in 1905.
- Tryon produced flintlocks, percussion locks and cartridge firearms. In addition to manufacturing firearms, the firm also bought guns to be sold under their trade names.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry for Keystone Arms, Side by Side shotguns with no model markings. - features may include the following; - external hammers, or hammerless. - most current variations have top lever operating lever, but other opening lever types are possible. - single or double triggers. - boxlock or sidelock. - top of barrel may be stamped; "Special Smokeless Steel".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, sample has been observed with four numerical digits.
Other Markings	- top of barrel marked "Made in U.S.A.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Top Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191267
Make: Keystone Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Keystone Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191267 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KEYSTONE ARMS Co" over "-MACHINE MADE-" over "Belgium" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Keystone Arms Company was a trade name used by the Edward K. Tryon Junior Company (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.) and later the Edward K. Tryon Company, Inc. of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Keystone Arms Company double barrel shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company from 1900 to 1930, and Hunter Arms Company from the 1920's to the 1930's.
- Keystone Arms Company single barrel shotguns were manufactured by W.H. Davenport Firearms Company.
- "TYRON" name was associated with gun makers and dealers located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1811 to 1963.
- George W. Tryon and Frederick Goetz formed a partnership known as "TRYON & GETZ" from 1811 to 1830.
- George W. Tryon took over "TRYON & GETZ" circa 1831 and renamed the business "GEORGE W. TRYON & COMPANY".
- George W. Tryon and Samuel Merrick formed a partnership known as "TRYON, MERRICK & COMPANY" from 1832 to 1837.
- George W. Tryon was joined by his brother Edward K. Tryon circa 1864 and the business was known as "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY" (Tryon Bros. & Co.).
- George W. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1811 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1836 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon Junior joins "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY".
- Edward K. Tryone, Junior takes over "TRYON BROS. & CO." in 1868 and renames the business "EDWARD K. TRYON JUNIOR & COMPANY" (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.).
- "E.K. TRYON JR. CO." became the "EDWARD K. TRYON COMPANY, INC." in 1905.
- Tryon produced flintlocks, percussion locks and cartridge firearms. In addition to manufacturing firearms, the firm also bought guns to be sold under their trade names.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Keystone Arms sold by Edward K. Tryon, Jr Company.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a solid matted rib and bead front sight; side lock action with exposed side hammers; double triggers; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; checkered pistol grip stock with splinter forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "-MACHINE MADE-" over "Belgium" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Machine Made" is a trade name used by Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin.
- "Pat. June 20, 1883" over "Belgium" was observed on the right side of the side plate.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82953
Make: Keystone Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Keystone Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82953 - 1	12 GA	1	913	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82953 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82953 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Keystone Arms Co. Philadelphia Pa." is marked on the firearm.
- Keystone Arms Company was a trade name used by the Edward K. Tryon Junior Company (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.) and later the Edward K. Tryon Company, Inc. of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Keystone Arms Company double barrel shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company from 1900 to 1930, and Hunter Arms Company from the 1920's to the 1930's.
- Keystone Arms Company single barrel shotguns were manufactured by W.H. Davenport Firearms Company.
- "TYRON" name was associated with gun makers and dealers located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1811 to 1963.
- George W. Tryon and Frederick Goetz formed a partnership known as "TRYON & GETZ" from 1811 to 1830.
- George W. Tryon took over "TRYON & GETZ" circa 1831 and renamed the business "GEORGE W. TRYON & COMPANY".
- George W. Tryon and Samuel Merrick formed a partnership known as "TRYON, MERRICK & COMPANY" from 1832 to 1837.
- George W. Tryon was joined by his brother Edward K. Tryon circa 1864 and the business was known as "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY" (Tryon Bros. & Co.).
- George W. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1811 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1836 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon Junior joins "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY".
- Edward K. Tryone, Junior takes over "TRYON BROS. & CO." in 1868 and renames the business "EDWARD K. TRYON JUNIOR & COMPANY" (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.).
- "E.K. TRYON JR. CO." became the "EDWARD K. TRYON COMPANY, INC." in 1905.
- Tryon produced flintlocks, percussion locks and cartridge firearms. In addition to manufacturing firearms, the firm also bought guns to be sold under their trade names.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Keystone Arms, single shot shotguns with no model markings.
- features may vary greatly and include: external hammer and top lever operating.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Keystone Arms Co

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15821
Make: Keystone Sporting Arms
Model: 722

Summary

Make:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Model:	722
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15821 - 1	17 HMR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15821 - 2	22 LR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15821 - 3	22 MAG	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KEYSTONE", "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS", or Keystone Sporting Arms' logo of a "K" within a keystone-shaped "wedge" figure, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a match-grade rimfire rifle offered in three calibres and three different stock styles (a "sporter", a "standard", and a "varmint"/"thumbhole"). - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights on the "sporter" and "standard" versions, with an optics-mounting rail on the "varmint" version; checkered or high polish walnut stock with cheekpiece; sling swivel studs; a detachable box magazine; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KEYSTONE", "KEYSTONE SPORTING ARMS", or Keystone Sporting Arms' logo of a "K" within a keystone-shaped "wedge" figure, is marked on the firearm. - noted examples have the Keystone Sporting Arms' logo on the bottom of the trigger-guard, and on the bolt handle.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

611613200307

722 Classic

722 Sporter

722 Thumbhole

722 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197869
Make: Keystone Sporting Arms
Model: KSA Mini Mosin-Nagant

Summary

Make:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Model:	KSA Mini Mosin-Nagant
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197869 - 1	22 LR	1	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197869 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KSA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This is a lightweight, scaled down, .22LR, single-shot version of a "Mosin-Nagant" rifle model "M91/30", which was used by the Russians in WWII.
- Features include: single-shot receiver/frame with non-functioning triangle/wedge shape magazine with integral trigger guard; one-piece full length rifle stock, period specific with comparative accessories/furnishings.
- Overall length with a 409.6 mm (16.1 inches) barrel is 760 mm (30 inches), average weight is 1.3 kg (2.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KSA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three (3) letter prefix, (MOS), followed by a dash "-" followed by five (5) numbers (ex: MOS-12345).

Calibre

- ".22 LR ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- The magazine is "fake" or deemed a "dummy magazine" and has no functionality other than "authenticity of appearance".
Other Markings	- This scaled down, ".22LR", version of a Mosin-Nagant war rifle, may contain similar markings in similar location to an original, which may include any or all of the following: five pointed star on the top of the receiver/frame with a center image, over a year date (ex: "2019"), followed by "No.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91/30

KSA 91/30

KSA 9130

KSA M91/30

KSA9130

Keystone Mosin-Nagant

LNG-KSA9130

M91/30

Mini Mil-Surp

Mosin-Nagant 91/30

Mosin-Nagant M91/30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197750
Make: Keystone Sporting Arms
Model: M38

Summary

Make:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Model:	M38
Manufacturer:	Keystone Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197750 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "K.S.A. LLC M38 MILTON PA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked inside a 5 pointed star on the chamber area of the barrel.
Model	- "M38" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The Keystone M38 Mini Mosin Nagant is a 2/3 scale, single shot, 22 LR replica of a Model 1938 Mosin Nagant Carbine originally chambered in 7.62 x 54R. - Features may include: hooded front sight; double banded fore stock handguard; finger relief grooves in stock, below chamber area; fake internal magazine ahead of trigger; straight stock; - The Keystone company logo is marked inside a star over the year of production to imitate the markings of the original 1891 Mosin.
Manufacturer	- "K.S.A. LLC M38 MILTON PA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked inside a 5 pointed star on the chamber area of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the "M38" prefix, followed by a dash and five digits.
Calibre	- ".22LR ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel, above the chamber.
Other Markings	- A data matrix is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22LR Mosin

22LR Mosin Nagant

KSAM38

Mini M38

Mini M38 Carbine

Mini Mosin Carbine

Mini Mosin M38

Mini Mosin Nagant M38 Carbine

Mini Nagant Carbine

Mini Nagant M38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5196
Make: KFC
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Kawaguchiya Firearms Company (KFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5196 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5196 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5196 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan.
- "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- imported from 1980 to 1986.
- features include: checkered French walnut buttstock and forearm and ventilated barrel rib.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250 Autoloading Shotgun

M 250

M-250

Model 250

Model 250 Deluxe Semi-Auto

Model 250 Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

La Paloma Marketing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110815
Make: KFC
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Kawaguchiya Firearms Company (KFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110815 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan. - "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.
Model	- known example marked "K.F.C. Model 33" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: boxlock action, top break, top lever opening with exposed hammer centrally located behind the standing breech.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "K.F.C." on the left side of the receiver/frame. - KFC is the acronym for the Kawaguchiya Firearms Co. of Japan.
Serial Number	- serial number is rationalization unknown. - known example had a five digit number with a letter suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - letter suffix "E" has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105455
Make: KFC
Model: FG

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	FG
Manufacturer:	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105455 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan.
- "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the "FG" designation denotes "Field Grade".
- imported from 1981 to 1985.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; chrome lined bore; hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top tang; boxlock design; chromed selective single trigger; selective auto ejectors; semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY SINGER NIKKO CO.. LTD." and "UNDER AGREEMENT OF KFC" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly, under the forearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

105477	KFC	Over & Under	Kawaguchiya Firearms Company (KFC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Grade Over/Under

Field Gun

Field Gun O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

La Paloma Marketing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124222
Make: KFC
Model: OT

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	OT
Manufacturer:	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan. - "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.
Model	- "OT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated, blued, barrels; front bead sight; top lever opening; single trigger and wood, pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY SINGER NIKKO CO.. LTD." and "UNDER AGREEMENT OF KFC" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly, under the forearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number on an observed specimen had six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KFC OT

Model OT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5197
Make: KFC
Model: OT E-1

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	OT E-1
Manufacturer:	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5197 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5197 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5197 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5197 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan.
- "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "Model OT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Skeet or Trap Gun" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- imported from 1981 to 1986.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; chrome lined bore; chromed hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top tang; boxlock; selective single trigger; auto ejectors; semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- available in skeet or trap configurations.
- this is basically the same firearm as the model "E-2" but features less elaborate engraving and a lower quality of French walnut for the stock.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY SINGER NIKKO CO.. LTD." and "UNDER AGREEMENT OF KFC" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly, under the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This is a quality over and under, top break, boxlock shotgun. It features checkered french walnut buttstock and forearm, automatic safety, single selective trigger, automatic ejectors, matted ventilated rib and scroll engraving on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105476	KFC	OT E-2	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105477	KFC	Over & Under	Kawaguchiya Firearms Company (KFC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

E-1 O/U

E-1 Over And Under Shotgun

E-1 Skeet

E-1 Trap

OT Skeet

OT Trap

OT-Skeet E1

OT-Trap E1

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

La Paloma Marketing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105476
Make: KFC
Model: OT E-2

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	OT E-2
Manufacturer:	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105476 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105476 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105476 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan.
- "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- imported from 1981 to 1986.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; chrome lined bore; chromed hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top tang; boxlock; selective single trigger; auto ejectors; semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- available in skeet or trap configurations.
- this is basically the same firearm as the model "E-1" but features more elaborate engraving and a superior quality of French walnut for the stock.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY SINGER NIKKO CO.. LTD." and "UNDER AGREEMENT OF KFC" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly, under the forearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5197	KFC	OT E-1	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105477	KFC	Over & Under	Kawaguchiya Firearms Company (KFC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

E-2 Over & Under

E-2 Skeet

E-2 Skeet O/U

E-2 Trap

E-2 Trap O/U

O/U

OT-Skeet E2

OT-Trap E2

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

La Paloma Marketing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124221
Make: KFC
Model: OTW

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	OTW
Manufacturer:	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124221 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan.
- "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Model
- "OTW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated, blued, ported barrels; front bead sight; top lever opening; single trigger and wood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer
- "MANUFACTURED BY SINGER NIKKO CO.. LTD." and "UNDER AGREEMENT OF KFC" may be marked on the underside of the barrel assembly, under the forearm.

Action
- over and under configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- seriall number on an observed specimen had six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KFC OTW

Model OTW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105477
Make: KFC
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kawaguchiya Firearms Company (KFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105477 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105477 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105477 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105477 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan. - "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.
Model	- this is a generic entry for the Kawaguchiya over & under shotgun that does not have a model designation marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1980 to 1986. features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top tang; boxlock; single trigger; automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5197	KFC	OT E-1	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105455	KFC	FG	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105476	KFC	OT E-2	Singer Nikko Company (SNC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

La Paloma Marketing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77811
Make: KFC
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	KFC
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kawaguchiya Firearms Company (KFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77811 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.F.C." is the acronym for "Kawaguchiya Firearms Company, Limited" of Tokyo, Japan.
- "K.F.C." products were imported by La Paloma Marketing Inc. located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Kawaguchiya side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- usually located on water table, and/or underneath the barrels at the chamber area.
- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Sidelever

Side by Side Toplever

Side by Side Underlever

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123987
Make: Khan
Model: 1000R

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	1000R
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123987 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123987 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "650R" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable rear sight; Truglo® front sight; blued barrel; manual safety; wooden stock with thumb hole; recoil pad.
- overall length is 1080 mm (42.51"), average weight with 22 PELLET is 2.81kg (6.24 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the firearm.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston operated.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123985	Khan	650R	Khan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 R

1000-R

Khan 1000R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123985
Make: Khan
Model: 650R

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	650R
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123985 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123985 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "650R" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable rear sight; Truglo® front sight; blued barrel; manual safety; synthetic stock with pistol grip; recoil pad.
- overall length is 1080 mm (42.51"), average weight with 22 PELLET is 3.0kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the firearm.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston operated.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123987	Khan	1000R	Khan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

650 R

650-R

Khan 650R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137379
Make: Khan
Model: A-TAC

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	A-TAC
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137379 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137379 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137379 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137379 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "A-TAC" was observed marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead or blade front sight and may also have an adjustable aperture rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated rib and with a fixed or removable choke; anodized solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a accessory type rail; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black or camouflage synthetic ribbed forearm with or without an equipment rail and a pistol grip only or fixed buttsock with a vertical pistol grip or a traditional semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; cerakoted, matte black or matte nickel anodized finish.
- overall length with a 400 mm (15 3/4") barrel and pistol grip only is 680 mm (26 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.3 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1016mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.70 kgs (5.96 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A TAC

A-TAC Duo-Sys Camo

A-TAC Field

A-TAC Force

A-TAC Force Pump

A-TAC Force Telescopic

A-TAC Force Venator

A-TAC Force Venator Skull

A-TAC HD 87

A-TAC HD 87 Marine

A-TAC Marine

A-TAC N

A-TAC N Camo

A-TAC Tactical

A-TAC Tactical Burnt Bronze

A-TAC Tactical Duo-Sys

A-TAC Tactical Flat Dark Earth

A-TAC Tactical Folding

A-TAC Telescopic

A-TAC Wood

ATAC

Tactical Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144743
Make: Khan
Model: A-TAC Force Duo-Sys

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	A-TAC Force Duo-Sys
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144743 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- "Arthemis Silah San." above "Made in Turkey" was observed on the barrel assembly.
- "KHAN ARMS DUO-SYS" or "A-Tac" may be marked on the breech block.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "A-TAC" may be marked on the side of the firearm or the breech block.
- "KHAN ARMS DUO-SYS" or "A-Tac" may be marked on the breech block.
- this is dual operating system, with selectable semi-automatic or pump action functioning.
- features observed: rail mounted adjustable peep rear sight and fibre optic post front sight; black anodized receiver/frame with accessory rail; fixed or removable choke system; black synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic or a pump action.
- designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition.
- action switch is located at the forward end of the forearm, and is formed as an annular knurled ring. Rotation of this ring either engages the action rods of the pump system and locks the semi-automatic recoil system, or disengages the action bars, locks the forearm and allows the inertia recoil system to operate the action automatically.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Khan Arms, A-Tac Force Duo-Sys, shotgun mechanism has been found to be a variant or modified version of the Benelli, M3 Super 90 shotgun "Reconversion Device for a Gun from Semi-Automatic to Pump Operation" mechanism as patented by Benelli Armi S.p.A. of Italy in 1985 (US Patent 4538502). This US Patent describes the operating mechanism used in the Benelli, M3 Super 90 shotgun. This device permits the fore-end to be locked or unlocked to change modes of operation from semi-automatic to pump action and is the most distinctive feature of the Benelli, M3 Super 90 shotgun. This patented operating system was unique to the Benelli M3 Super 90 shotgun when introduced in 1986 and distinguishes the Benelli M3 Super 90 from other Benelli Super 90 shotguns named in the Criminal Code, PART 1, para 7.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25238	Benelli	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other
120182	Heckler & Koch	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other
144740	Khan	Matrix Duo-Sys	Khan	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

A TAC Force

A-TAC

A-TAC Force Dual Action

A-TAC Force Duo Sys

Arthemis A-TAC

Arthemis A-Tac Duo-Sys

Arthemis Dual Action

Arthemis Duo-Sys

Duo System

Duo-Sys

Khan Arms Duo-Sys

Tactical Duo Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sterling Cross

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144788
Make: Khan
Model: A-TAC Force Venator

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	A-TAC Force Venator
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144788 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144788 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "A-TAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel with screw-in door buster choke; tactical adjustable rear sight and post front sight; black anodized receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; camo coated synthetic pistol grip stock. - overall length for a 508mm barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.94 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan's (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey and the factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the loading port.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144787	Khan	A-TAC Tactical Venator	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-TAC

A-TAC Force

Force Venator

Khan Arms Venator

Venator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137378
Make: Khan
Model: A-TAC Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	A-TAC Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137378 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137378 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "A-TAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued barrels; tactical red ramp sight; picatinny rail; black receiver/frame; fixed choke; single trigger; top tang mounted opening lever; black or camo synthetic, or wood checkered pistol grip stock and forearm. - overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 940mm (37") and average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A TAC

A-TAC

A-TAC Army Green

A-TAC Armygreen

A-TAC Camo

A-TAC O&U

A-TAC Over & Under Army Green

A-TAC Wood

A-Tactical

ATAC

Tactical O&U

Tactical Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25568
Make: Khan
Model: A-TAC PX

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	A-TAC PX
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25568 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25568 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25568 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "A-TAC" and "PX" are marked on the firearm. - this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun available in various stock and sight configurations. - features include: high-rise rifle-style sights or blade front sight; smoothbore barrel with or without muzzle brake; synthetic ribbed spring-assisted forearm; detachable box magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; fixed or telescoping buttstock; matte blue/black anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine for this firearm may be the same as for Khan Arms' semiautomatic shotguns and as such may be limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model A-TAC PX being designed as a pump action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-TAC PX Force

A-TAC PX Force+

A-TAC PX Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144789
Make: Khan
Model: A-TAC Spark

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	A-TAC Spark
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144789 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "A-TAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel with a blade front sight; removable screw-in choke (available with a door buster adapter or a muzzle brake or a muzzle flash); black anodized solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny type rail; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip only or telescopic or folding buttstock; sling swivels. - overall length with a 400 mm (15 3/4") barrel and pistol grip only is 680 mm (26 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan's (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey and the factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the loading port.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-TAC

Spark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144787
Make: Khan
Model: A-TAC Tactical Venator

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	A-TAC Tactical Venator
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144787 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144787 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "A-TAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blade front sight; blued tapered round barrel; fixed or removable choke; black anodized receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic semi pistol grip stock and fluted forearm; sling swivels. - overall length for a 508mm barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.94 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan's (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey and the factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the loading port.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144788	Khan	A-TAC Force Venator	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A-TAC

A-TAC Tactical

Khan Arms Venator

Tactical Vemator

Venator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23909
Make: Khan
Model: Arista

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arista
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23909 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23909 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 14	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 15	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23909 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ARISTA" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, made with a single trigger and ventilated top- and mid-rib. - features may include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-ribes; checkered or stippled walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; aluminium receiver/frame with anodized black or matte nickel finish (with or without engraving); single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arista AL

Arista Al .410

Arista Al 28 GA

Arista ST

Arista ST Black

Arista SYN 3"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Arista SYN 3" Full Camo Max 7

Arista SYN 3.5" Midnight Bronze Cerakote Mossy Oak Bottomlands Cam

Arista SYN 3.5" O.D. Green Cerakote Strata Camo

Arista SYN 3.5" burnt bronze cerakote Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blade

Arista Slug

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122008
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122008 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122008 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122008 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122008 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122008 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122008 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122008 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122008 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122008 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KHAN" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Arthemis" or "Arthemis Model 12" (or 20 or 410) is marked on the barrel. - in 2003 the "Arthemis" model evolved into the "Arthemis Supreme" model. - features include: blued barrels with top mounted ventilated rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; blued or silver finished alloy or steel receiver/frame; box lock action; scroll engraved or gold inlaid game scene markings on the receiver/frame; gold plated single selective trigger or optional double triggers; gloss or satin finished walnut, checkered, schnabel or beavertail forend and pistol grip, Monte Carlo or plain, buttstock; vented or solid rubber recoil pad. - the "CF-67" version is a box lock action with engraved false side plates.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122009	Khan	Arthemis Supreme	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130190	Khan	Arthemis Sporting	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130192	Khan	Arthemis Deluxe	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
141661	Khan	Arthemis Super Sport	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3 1/2" Field

3" Field

Arthemis Duotone

Arthemis Inox

Arthemis Model 12

Arthemis Onyx

Arthemis Target

CF-55

CF-56

CF-66

CF-67

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Field

Classic Field O/U

Field

HC-1

HC-10

HC-12

HC-2

High Class

High-class

K226

K255

Khan Arthemis / Classic Field

Model 12

Model 20

Model 410

Target

Trap 1

Trap I

Trap II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137368
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137368 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137368 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137368 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- this is a hinged barrel shotgun that folds in half for ease of storage or for use by backpackers.
- features observed: blued barrel with or without ventilated rib; brass bead front sight or adjustable fiber optic rear and front sight; two piece wood or synthetic stock with pistol grip; black chromium or white nickel finished receiver/frame; combined trigger guard and action release.
- overall length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2") and average weight is 2.15 kgs (4.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 142

K142

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130192
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130192 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "ARTHEMIS DELUXE" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; single gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm with a schnabel fore end tip and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

122008	Khan	Arthemis	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122009	Khan	Arthemis Supreme	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123982	Khan	Arthemis Elite	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130188	Khan	Arthemis Trap	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130190	Khan	Arthemis Sporting	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
141661	Khan	Arthemis Super Sport	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Arthemis Deluxe Competition

Arthemis Deluxe ES

Arthemis Deluxe MCS

Competition

Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123982
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis Elite

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis Elite
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123982 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123982 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123982 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123982 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123982 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123982 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123982 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123982 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ARTHEMIS ELITE" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; engraved receiver/frame; single gold trigger; top opening lever; checkered pistol grip stock, schnabel fore end. - overall length for a 12 GA with 711mm (28") barrels is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130192	Khan	Arthemis Deluxe	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

AE Clays

AE Deluxe

AE Field

Arthemis

Arthemis Elite Deluxe

Arthemis Elite Field

Arthemis Elite Sporting Clays

Classic Field Series

Deluxe

Elite

Elite Deluxe

Elite Field

Elite Sporting Clays

Field

KHN00012

KHN00020

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KHN00028

KHN00410

KHN10012

KHN10020

KHN20012

Khan Classic Field

Khan Classic Field Series

Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130187
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis Elite Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis Elite Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130187 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130187 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130187 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130187 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130187 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130187 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130187 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130187 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ARTHEMIS ELITE" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued round side by side barrels with a bead front sight, and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; engraved and black or silver chromed receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arthemis Elite Executive I

Arthemis Elite Executive II

Arthemis Side by Side

Elite Executive I

Elite Executive II

Elite Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130190
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis Sporting

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis Sporting
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130190 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "ARTHEMIS SPORTING" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and; plain or ported barrel; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; engraved receiver/frame; single gold trigger; top opening lever; checkered pistol grip stock, schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

122008	Khan	Arthemis	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130192	Khan	Arthemis Deluxe	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Arthemis

Arthemis Competition.

Competition Class Series

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141661
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis Super Sport

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis Super Sport
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141661 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141661 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN ARMS" may be marked on the fore-stock.
- "Khan Arms Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "ARTHEMIS" is marked at the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Arthemis Silah San." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and; plain or ported barrel; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; engraved silver finish boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; top opening lever; tang safety; checkered pistol grip stock or semi-pistol grip, and forearm; ventilated butt plate.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1090mm (42 7/8"), average weight 3.62kg (7.98lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN ARMS" may be marked on the forward stock.
- "Khan Arms Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122008	Khan	Arthemis	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130192	Khan	Arthemis Deluxe	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Arthemis

Arthemis Super Sport Skeet

Arthemis Super Sport Trap

Super Sport Skeet

Super Sport Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122009
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis Supreme

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis Supreme
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122009 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122009 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122009 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122009 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122009 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122009 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Arthemis Supreme" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: bead front sight; ventilated rib mounted on the top barrel and a solid rib between the barrels; fixed or removable chokes; blued or silver finished, scroll or game scene engraved, steel or alloy receiver/frame; box lock action with or without falsi side plates; extractors or automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; single or double triggers; checkered walnut, beavertail forend and pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang under the opening lever and on the forend iron.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122008	Khan	Arthemis	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130192	Khan	Arthemis Deluxe	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Arthemis

Arthemis 3 1/2" Field

Arthemis Field

Arthemis Magnum

Arthemis Supreme CCH

Arthemis Supreme Camo

Arthemis Supreme Model 12

Arthemis Supreme Model 20

Arthemis Supreme Model 28

Arthemis Supreme Model 410

CF-55

CF-56

CF-66

CF-67

Field Magnum

Field Over & Under

HC-1

HC-10

HC-12

HC-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SG1040-N

SG1083-N

SG1084-N

SG1093-N

SG1095-N

SG1097-N

SG1098-N

SG1099-N

SG1100-N

Supreme

Supreme CCH

Supreme Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130188
Make: Khan
Model: Arthemis Trap

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Arthemis Trap
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130188 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130188 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "ARTHEMIS TRAP" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued round over & under barrels with or without ports, ventilated top rib, TruGlo front sight with a brass bead mid sight, and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; single gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm with a schnabel forend tip and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without an adjustable comb.
- available with a detachable trigger mechanism;

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130192	Khan	Arthemis Deluxe	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Arthemis Competition

Arthemis Competition Class Series

Competition Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122222
Make: Khan
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122222 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122222 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122222 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Centurion" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; ventilated rib mounted on the top of the barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; chromed bolt assembly; gold finished trigger; carrier locking feature with red and green indicators; interchangeable choke system; checkered, pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad.
- available in a gloss, stained or oil finish.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the firearm.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122011	Khan	Fireball	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG1061-N

SG1062-N

SG1063-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122223
Make: Khan
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122223 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122223 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122223 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Centurion" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a hinged shotgun that folds in half for ease of storage or for use by backpackers.
- features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; wood, two piece stock with pistol grip; blued or silver finished receiver/frame; combined trigger guard and action release; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the firearm.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121991	Khan	Sena	Khan	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SG1064-N

SG1066-N

SG1067-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122224
Make: Khan
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122224 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Centurion" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels and receiver/frame; bead front sight; alloy receiver/frame; checkered, walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock; side locks; external hammers; gold finished triggers; top tang mounted opening lever and safety.
- overall length for 508mm barrel is 934mm (36 3/4"), average weight is 3.67kg (8.08lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and the iron bar of the forend.

Cross-References

121984	Khan	Hurricane	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

SG1060-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122221
Make: Khan
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122221 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Centurion" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight; blued barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; removable choke system; walnut or synthetic stock; sling swivels.
- overall length for 508mm barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.70kg (5.96 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122012	Khan	Firepump	Khan	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SG1065-N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122011
Make: Khan
Model: Fireball

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Fireball
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122011 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122011 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122011 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122011 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122011 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122011 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122011 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122011 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Fireball Model 12" (or 20) is marked on the barrel. - features include: bead front sight; ventilated rib mounted on the top of the barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; chromed bolt assembly; gold finished trigger; carrier locking feature with red and green indicators; interchangeable choke system; checkered, walnut or synthetic, pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad. - available in a gloss, stained or oil finish.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122222	Khan	Centurion	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fireball -1

Fireball 1 SYN

Fireball 1 Synthetic

Fireball Field

Fireball I

Fireball I SYN

Fireball I Synthetic

Fireball Model 12

Fireball One

Fireball Synthetic

Fireball Two

Fireball-2

Fireball-I

Fireball-II

Model 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122012
Make: Khan
Model: Firepump

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Firepump
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122012 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122012 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122012 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blade front sight; blued barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; removeable choke system; walnut or synthetic stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122221	Khan	Centurion	Khan	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121984
Make: Khan
Model: Hurricane

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Hurricane
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121984 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121984 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121984 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121984 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Hurricane" or "Hurricane Model 12" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; blued or silver finished, alloy receiver/frame; checkered, walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock; side locks; external hammers; gold finished triggers; top tang mounted opening lever and safety.
- available in a "Hurricane II" version that features a gold engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12 GA 3" CHAMBER" is marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122224	Khan	Centurion	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Coachgun

Hurricane 1

Hurricane 2

Hurricane Coachgun

Hurricane I

Hurricane II

Hurricane Model 12

Hurricane-1

Hurricane-2

Hurricane-I

Hurricane-II

Kahn Coachgun

Model 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198777
Make: Khan
Model: K-005 Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K-005 Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198777 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 4	12 GA X 3"	710	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198777 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198777 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "K" inside of a circle.
- "Khan Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "K-005" is marked underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: automatic ejectors; action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; barrel selector and safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a double trigger; may come equipped with colour case hardening on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "K" inside of a circle.
- "Khan Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- "Imported by The Shotgun Shop" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198770	Khan	K005 Deluxe	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

K 005

K-005

K-005 08/08

K-005 Case colored & w.English Stock

K-005 Coach Gun Silver & w.Dark Stain Walnut

K-005 Engraved Nickel Plated

K-005 S/S

K-005 S/S Case colored & Double Trigger

K005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Shotgun Shop

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198770
Make: Khan
Model: K005 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K005 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198770 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198770 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198770 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198770 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198770 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198770 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of the letter "K" inside of a circle.
Model	- "K005 Deluxe" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of the letter "K" inside of a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "Imported by The Shotgun Shop" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198777	Khan	K-005 Side by Side	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

K-005

K-005 Deluxe

K-005 Deluxe XL

K-005 Deluxe-12

K-005 Deluxe-20

K-005 Deluxe-28

K-005 Deluxe-410

K005 Deluxe XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The Shotgun Shop

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144719
Make: Khan
Model: K100

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K100
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144719 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144719 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144719 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144719 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144719 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144719 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144719 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN ARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a hinged shotgun that folds in half for ease of storage or for use by backpackers. - features observed: blued barrel with or without ventilated rib; brass bead front sight; extractor; two piece checkered wood or synthetic stock with pistol grip; black chromium or white nickel finished receiver/frame; combined trigger guard and action release. - also available with integrated rail system.. - overall length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2") and average weight is 2.30 kgs (5.07 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KHAN ARMS" is marked on the firearm. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is located on the receiver/frame observed when the action is open..

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fidelio K100

K 100

K-100

K-100 White

K100 AS

K100 AT Camo

K100 AT Fidelio

K100 AT Natura

K100 AT Slug

K100 BT

K100 ST

K100 TAC

K100 Tactical

K100AS

K100AT Camo

K100AT Fidelio

K100AT Natura

K100AT Slug

K100BT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K100ST

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137363
Make: Khan
Model: K200

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K200
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137363 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137363 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137363 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137363 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137363 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137363 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: ventilated top rib barrel; fiber optic front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; ejector or extractors; may have detachable trigger mechanism; black chromium or black chromium with camouflage coated receiver/frame; single trigger; top opening lever; black synthetic or camouflage finish, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
- overall length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8") and average weight is 3.25 kgs (7.16 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arthemis K200

K 200

K 200 Super Magnum

K 200 Super Magnum Camo

K200 Arthemis

K200 Camo

K200 Super Mag

K200 Super Magnum

K200 Super Magnum Camo

Super Magnum K200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IZH Impex

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137360
Make: Khan
Model: K213

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K213
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137360 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137360 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137360 - 5	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137360 - 3	410 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137360 - 4	410 GA X 2 3/4"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137360 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and ported barrel; brass bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; ejector or extractors; may have detachable trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; single trigger; top opening lever; satin finish checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1150mm (45 3/8") and average weight is 3.00 kgs (7.60 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aluminium

Combo

K 213

K 213 Aluminium Combo

K 213 Ejector

K213 Aluminium

K213 Aluminium Combo

K213 Combo

K213 Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137366
Make: Khan
Model: K303

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K303
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137366 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137366 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137366 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round side by side barrels with a brass bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; color case hardened or engraved white chromium front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; ejector or extractors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- available with a detachable trigger mechanism;
- overall length with 711 mm (28") barrel is 1150 mm (45 3/8"), and the average weight is 3.15 kgs (6.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Executive K303

K 303

K303 Executive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137367
Make: Khan
Model: K303 DH

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K303 DH
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137367 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137367 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round side by side barrels with a brass bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; black nickel or white nickel front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; exposed side hammers; double triggers; ejector or extractors; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- vaialable with a detachable trigger mechanism;
- overall length with 711 mm (28") barrel is 1150 mm (45 3/8"), and the average weight is 3.20 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

K 303 DH

K303 DH Coach Gun

K303 DH Coachgun

K303 Double Hammers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17797
Make: Khan
Model: K500 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K500 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17797 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17797 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17797 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K500" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over/under boxlock shotgun made in hunting, trap and sporting grades; with laser-engraved scroll engraving. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ; ventilated top- and mid-ribs; checkered walnut schnabel-tipped forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel steel receiver/frame with scroll engraving (some versions with extended false sideplates); single trigger, top-lever; tang safety/selector; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 500

K-500

K-500 Deluxe

K500

K500 Deluxe XL

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16387
Make: Khan
Model: K500 DLX

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K500 DLX
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16387 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K500" may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is an over/under shotgun designed specifically for trap-shooting, with ported barrels, a high adjustable rib; an adjustable comb, and an adjustable cheekpiece. - features include: blued barrels with high raised adjustable ventilated rib; ventilated mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ported barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece and adjustable buttplate; matte nickel steel boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24964
Make: Khan
Model: K500 DT

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K500 DT
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24964 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
24964 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K500" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "DT" is an abbreviation for "Double Trap", signifying that this is an over/under shotgun designed specifically for trap-shooting. - features include: blued barrels with high raised adjustable ventilated rib; ventilated mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; matte black steel boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

K-500

K-500 DT

K-500 Double Trap

K500

K500 Double Trap

K500 Top Double Trap Combo

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17367
Make: Khan
Model: K500 DTA

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K500 DTA
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17367 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
17367 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K500" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "DTA" is an abbreviation for "Double Trap Adjustable", signifying that this is an over/under shotgun with an adjustable buttplate - features include: blued barrels with high raised adjustable ventilated rib; ventilated mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; matte black steel boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; adjustable rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

K-500

K-500 DTA

K500

K500 Double Tap Adjustable Combo

K500 Double Trap

K500 Double Trap Adjustable

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16078
Make: Khan
Model: K500 TS

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K500 TS
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16078 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K500" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "TS" is an abbreviation for "Top Single", signifying that this single-shot shotgun is built along the lines of an over/under shotgun, but only fitted with a single barrel, and firing from the top position. - features include: blued barrel with high raised adjustable ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; matte black steel boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action "oversingle" single shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K-500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K-500 TS

K500

K500 Oversingle

K500 Top Single

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16080
Make: Khan
Model: K500 UT

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	K500 UT
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16080 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K500" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "UT" is an abbreviation for "Under Single", signifying that this single-shot shotgun is built along the lines of an over/under shotgun, but only fitted with a single barrel, and firing from the bottom position. - features include: blued barrel with high raised adjustable ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; matte black steel boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action "undersingle" single shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K-500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K-500 UT

K500

K500 Undersingle

K500 Unsingle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188263
Make: Khan
Model: Mace

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Mace
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188263 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188263 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MACE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: sight options include bead or blade front sight, which may be hooded; plain round cylinder bore barrel with or without heat shield; anodized aluminium solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for an optic or accessory rail; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed forearm with or without accessory rails; rear stock options include angled semi-pistol grip without shoulder stock, or vertical pistol grip with M4 type telescoping shoulder stock; finish options include black/blue, O.D. green, or bright chrome/nickel type finish.
- overall length with a 355 mm barrel and semi-pistol grip rear (without shoulder) stock is 680 mm,
- overall length with a 355 mm barrel and vertical pistol grip with M4 type telescoping shoulder stock is 790 mm.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- Magazine tube located beneath and parallel to the barrel;
- Capacity is based on 12GA x 3.00" shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Khan Mace

Mace Force

Mace Marine

Mace O.D. Green

Mace Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18544
Make: Khan
Model: Mace PX

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Mace PX
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18544 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18544 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MACE" and "PX" are marked on the firearm. - this is a pistol-grip shotgun with an abbreviated in-line pistol-grip, feeding from a detachable box magazine. - features include: matte blue/black anodized finish; blade front sight; synthetic ribbed spring-assisted forearm; detachable box magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; finger-grooved in-line pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine for this firearm may be the same as for Khan Arms' semiautomatic shotguns and as such may be limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model Mace PX being designed as a pump action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137377
Make: Khan
Model: Matrix

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Matrix
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137377 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137377 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137377 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MATRIX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KHAN ARMS KINE-SYS" is usually marked on the breech block.
- features include: fiber optic front sight or rear adjustable fiber optic sight and front sight; with or without a ventilated rib mounted on the top of the barrel; interchangeable choke system; black or silver anodized receiver/frame; blued or chromed bolt assembly; carrier locking feature with red and green indicators; satin or glossy finish or synthetic checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49 1/4"), average weight is 3.10 kgs (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan's (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey and the factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the loading port.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199534	TriStar	Matrix	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kine-Sys Matrix

Matrix Battue Slug

Matrix Camo

Matrix Duotone

Matrix Engraved

Matrix Engraved I

Matrix Engraved II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Matrix Engraved Plus

Matrix Fidelio

Matrix Fidelio Slug

Matrix Field Pump

Matrix Fluo Set

Matrix Fluorescent Set

Matrix Grey

Matrix Kine-Sys

Matrix Kine-Sys/Camo

Matrix Matte

Matrix Midnight Bronze Shadow Grass Blades

Matrix Multi Color

Matrix Natura

Matrix Natura Burnt Bronze

Matrix Natura Slug

Matrix Natura Sporting

Matrix Natura Thungsten Cerakote

Matrix Nox

Matrix Nox Max 7 Full

Matrix Nox Sniper Grey

Matrix OD Green Cerakote Strata

Matrix Scolopax

Matrix Silver

Matrix Slug

Matrix Super Mag

Matrix Super Sport

Natura Dark Stain Slug

Natura Matte Black

Scolopax Matrix

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144740
Make: Khan
Model: Matrix Duo-Sys

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Matrix Duo-Sys
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- "KHAN ARMS DUO-SYS" may be marked on the breech block.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MATRIX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KHAN ARMS DUO-SYS" may be marked on the breech block.
- this is dual operating system, with selectable semi-automatic or pump action functioning.
- features observed: round barrel with a ventilated rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and fixed traditional pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1250 mm (49 1/4"), and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- this firearm's "ACTION" is considered "Other" as it can operate as a semi-automatic (inertia-recoil operated) or a pump action (manually operated) mechanism.
- designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire, low-power ammunition.
- the action switch is located at the forward end of the forearm, and is formed as an annular, knurled ring. Rotation of this ring either engages the action rods of the pump mechanism and locks the semi-automatic recoil system out-of-operastion, or disengages the action bars and unlocks the inertia-recoil system to engage the semi-automatic mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Khan Arms, Matrix Field Duo-Sys mechanism has been found to be a variant or modified version of the Benelli, M3 Super 90 shotgun "Reconversion Device for a Gun from Semi-Automatic to Pump Operation" mechanism as patented by Benelli Armi S.p.A. of Italy in 1985 (US Patent 4538502). This US Patent describes the operating mechanism used in the Benelli, M3 Super 90 shotgun. This device permits the fore-end to be locked or unlocked to change modes of operation from semi-automatic to pump action and is the most distinctive feature of the Benelli, M3 Super 90 shotgun. This patented operating system was unique to the Benelli M3 Super 90 shotgun when introduced in 1986 and distinguishes the Benelli M3 Super 90 from other Benelli Super 90 shotguns named in the Criminal Code Regulations PART 1, para 7.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25238	Benelli	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other
120182	Heckler & Koch	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other
144743	Khan	A-TAC Force Duo-Sys	Khan	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Duo System

Duo-Sys

Field Duo-Sys

Khan Arms Duo-Sys

Matrix Dual Action

Matrix Duo Sys

Matrix Field

Matrix Field Camo

Matrix Field Duo-Sys

Pump Field Duo-Sys

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sterling Cross

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18018
Make: Khan
Model: MXL

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	MXL
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18018 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18018 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18018 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MXL" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, made with a single trigger and ventilated top- and mid-rib.
- features may include: blued barrels (may be camouflage finished); bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-ribes; checkered or stippled walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; steel receiver/frame with anodized black, matte nickel, or camouflage finish; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MXL Burnt Bronze

MXL OD Green

MXL Super Mag

MXL Synthetic

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198788
Make: Khan
Model: PXS

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	PXS
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198788 - 1	410 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198788 - 2	410 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198788 - 3	410 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198788 - 4	410 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "K".
- "Khan Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kayhan AV Tufekleri/Khan Arms" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "PXS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PXS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letter "K".
- "Khan Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kayhan AV Tufekleri/Khan Arms" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PXS 36

PXS 410

PXS Natura Compact Black

PXS Natura Dark Stain

PXS Natura Midnight Bronze Super Compact

PXS Natura Sniper Grey Super Compact

PXS Pump-action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121991
Make: Khan
Model: Sena

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Sena
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121991 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121991 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121991 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121991 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121991 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121991 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121991 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121991 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121991 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - introduced circa 2000. - this is a hinged shotgun that folds in half for ease of storage or for use by backpackers. - features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; wood, two piece stock with pistol grip; blued or silver finished receiver/frame; combined trigger guard and action release; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the firearm. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- break action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122223	Khan	Centurion	Khan	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Survival Shotgun

Youth Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137362
Make: Khan
Model: Setter Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Setter Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137362 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137362 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137362 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137362 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137362 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137362 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137362 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137362 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued barrels with a ventilated top rib; brass bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; ejector or extractors; may have detachable trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; single or double triggers; top opening lever; satin finish checkered pistol grip stock and forearm. - overall length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8") and average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.50 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - Khan was established in 1985. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Setter

Setter Al Ext

Setter Gold Al Ejc

Setter Inox

Setter Inox Over & Under

Setter Laminated St Ejc

Setter Onyx

Setter Onyx Over & Under

Setter Premium

Setter Premium Over & Under

Setter Sporting

Setter Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198769
Make: Khan
Model: Setter Premium

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Setter Premium
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198769 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198769 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198769 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "K".

Model

- "Setter Premium" is marked on underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: gold trigger; action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a colour case hardening on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "K".

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Setter

Setter Premium Case Colored

Setter Premium Gold-B

Setter Premium Gold-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141618
Make: Khan
Model: Setter Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Setter Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141618 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141618 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141618 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141618 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued barrels; brass bead front sight; ejector or extractors; may have a detachable trigger mechanism; engraved receiver/frame; single trigger; top opening lever; satin finish checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
- overall length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8") and average weight is 3.10 kgs (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Setter

Setter Premium

Setter Premium Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15788
Make: Khan
Model: Stylox

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Stylox
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15788 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15788 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15788 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15788 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15788 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15788 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15788 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15788 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15788 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- STYLOX" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. There may be a sub-model identifier (ex: "TAC") next to it. - this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun manufactured in various configurations and barrel lengths, all of which share a trigger-shaped opening lever in front of the trigger-guard. - features may include: fixed chokes; bead or fluorescent bead sight (some versions with sight-mounting rail); underlever opener; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; blued or anodized finish; some versions of this shotgun may be seen with cheekpieces or adjustable buttpads.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Shot

Single Barrel

Stylox C

Stylox M

Stylox N

Stylox S

Stylox Synthetic

Stylox Tac

Stylox Tactical

Stylox Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16385
Make: Khan
Model: Super Sport Skeet

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Super Sport Skeet
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16385 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Super Sport" may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is an over/under shotgun designed specifically for skeet shooting, with ported barrels. - features include: blued barrels with ventilated top- and mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ported barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel steel boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Super Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15960
Make: Khan
Model: Super Sport Trap

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Super Sport Trap
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15960 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Super Sport" may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is an over/under shotgun designed specifically for trap shooting, with ported barrels and an adjustable cheekpiece. - features include: blued barrels with ventilated top- and mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ported barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; matte nickel steel boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

Over/Under

Super Sport

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18016
Make: Khan
Model: SXL

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	SXL
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18016 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18016 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18016 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18016 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18016 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18016 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18016 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18016 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18016 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SXL" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, made with a single trigger and ventilated top- and mid-rib. - features may include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-ribs; checkered or stippled walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; steel receiver/frame with anodized black or matte nickel finish; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arthemis SXL

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

SXL Nero

SXL Oro

SXL Rossa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144723
Make: Khan
Model: Venator

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Venator
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144723 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 14	12 GA X 3"	8	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144723 - 6	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144723 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "VENATOR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fibre optic front sight or adjustable fibre optic sights; round barrel with or without a ventilated rib and interchangeable choke tubes; black or silver anodized solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; chromed bolt assembly; cross bolt safety; synthetic or wood satin and oil finish checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with 711 mm (28") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1240 mm (49 7/8"), and the average weight is 3.30 kg (7.27 lbs).
- tactical configuration with fixed vertical pistol-grip buttstock available

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two letters and four numbers.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the choke tube extension.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-TAC Force Venator

Scolopax Venator

Venator Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Venator Engraved

Venator Fidelio

Venator Natura

Venator Scolopax

Venator Silver

Venator Std Engraved

Venator slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sterling Cross

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16072
Make: Khan
Model: Venator X

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Venator X
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16072 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16072 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16072 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Venator" with a stylized "X" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, made in various finishes and barrel lengths. - features may include: bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; round or ventilated rib barrel; checkered wooden or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, magazine cut-off, and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; rubber buttpad; anodized black, matte nickel, or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Venator X Camo

Venator X Fidelio

Venator X Natura

Venator X Natura Silver

Venator X Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15484
Make: Khan
Model: Venator XL

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	Venator XL
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15484 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Venator" with a stylized "XL" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, made in various finishes. - features may include: fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib barrel; checkered wooden forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, magazine cut-off, and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; rubber buttpad; anodized black, or cerakoted green or tan receiver.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - +3 factory extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Venator XL Burnt Bronze

Venator XL OD Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200633
Make: Khan
Model: VP-20

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	VP-20
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200633 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Khan Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "VP-20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action-release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; stock and fore end may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Khan Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G8148

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VP

VP Pump-Action

VP Series

VP Wood Pump

VP-20 Camo

VP-20 Natura

VP-20 Synthetic

VP-20 Wood

VP20

VP20 Field

VP20 Field Pump

VP20-26C

VP20-26W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200109
Make: Khan
Model: VP-410

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	VP-410
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200109 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- `Khan Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "VP-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Khan Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VP 410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VP-410 Camo

VP-410 Duck Blind

VP410

VP410-26C

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16012
Make: Khan
Model: VP12

Summary

Make:	Khan
Model:	VP12
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16012 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16012 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "VP-12" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port. - this is a series of pump-action shotguns manufactured in various finishes and configurations, for hunting use. - features may include: bead or rifle sights; round or ventilated rib barrel; synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock (some versions with thumbhole grips); right-side ejection port; bottom-loading; action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; rubber recoil pad; blue/black anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "KHAN" and/or the Khan logo of a "K" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - +3 factory extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

VP 12

VP-12

VP12 Synthetic

VP12 Turkey

VP12 Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196175
Make: Kidd
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Kidd
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Kidd Innovative Design
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196175 - 1	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196175 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196175 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by Kidd Innovative Design.

Model

- 22 LR CLASSIC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a Ruger 10/22 Type action sold as frame/receiver only, frame/receiver and barrel or as a complete firearm . The Classic will accept all Ruger 10/22 components.
- Features include: accessory rail; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; magazine release in front of trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- KIDD is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- McQUEENEY, TX USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three number, a dash "-", and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22

10/22 Type

124

126

126-2

126-2016

126-5.2

126-5.3

18

22 LR Classic

22LR Receiver Classic Slip Fit Model

Aftermarket 22LR Receiver Classic Slip Fit Model

Classic Black Target Rifle

Classic Black Target Rifle 5.3

Classic Custom

Classic Fluted

Classic Fluted Target Rifle

Classic Fluted Target Rifle 5.0

Classic Lightweight

Classic Lightweight Sporter Rifle

Classic Lightweight Sporter Rifle 5.1

Classic Sporter

Classic Supergrade Premium Custom Build

Classic Target Rifle

Classic Target Rifle 5.2

Classic Ultra Lightweight Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Ultra Lightweight Sporter Rifle 5.4

Kidd 10/22 Aftermarket Receiver

Kidd Aftermarket 22LR Receiver Classic Slip Fit Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135799
Make: Kilimanjaro
Model: African

Summary

Make:	Kilimanjaro
Model:	African
Manufacturer:	Kilimanjaro Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135799 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kilimanjaro" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "African" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with a removable muzzle brake, hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the bolt; checkered wood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with black fore-end tip and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued matte finish.
- overall length of 1143 mm (45").

Manufacturer

- "Kilimanjaro Rifles" was founded by Erik D. Eike in August of 2009.
- Kilimanjaro Rifles are manufacturers of custom hand-crafted rifles.
- Kilimanjaro Rifles have used Browning A-Bolt II, Dakota 76, Granite Mountain, Kimber 84L, Kimber 84M, Remington, Ruger, Sako 75, Sako 85, Satterlee Arms, Seregenti, Stiller Predator, and Weatherby MARK V actions in construction of their bolt action rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Custom Made For HWS 2011" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kilimajaro African Rifle

Kilimajaro Rifles African

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200195
Make: Kilimanjaro
Model: Leopard

Summary

Make:	Kilimanjaro
Model:	Leopard
Manufacturer:	Kilimanjaro Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200195 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KILIMANJARO RIFLES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Kilimanjaro" with a tree in the background.

Model

- "Leopard" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount.
- Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1080 mm (42.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "KILIMANJARO RIFLES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Kilimanjaro" with a tree in the background.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of six digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leopard bolt-action

Leopard bolt-action rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136916
Make: Kilimanjaro
Model: Serengeti

Summary

Make:	Kilimanjaro
Model:	Serengeti
Manufacturer:	Kilimanjaro Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136916 - 1	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136916 - 2	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136916 - 3	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KILIMANJARO RIFLES" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of one example.
- "KILIMANJARO RIFLES" was observed marked on the barrel of one example.

Model

- "Serengeti" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel of one example.
- "Serengeti" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of one example.
- "Serengeti" is a semi-custom rifle.
- features observed: round rifled barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the bolt; checkered wood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with black fore-end tip and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued matte finish.
- "Serengeti" is available in either a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- "Kilimanjaro Rifles" was founded by Erik D. Eike in August of 2009.
- Kilimanjaro Rifles are manufacturers of custom hand-crafted rifles.
- Kilimanjaro Rifles have used Browning A-Bolt II, Dakota 76, Granite Mountain, Kimber 84L, Kimber 84M, Remington, Ruger, Sako 75, Sako 85, Satterlee Arms, Seregenti, Stiller Predator, and Weatherby MARK V actions in construction of their bolt action rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number are custom. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SRV" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Serengeti

New Serengeti Rifle

Serengeti Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131832
Make: Kimar
Model: 1911-22

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	1911-22
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131832 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MODEL 1911-22" over "Kimar srl - ITALy" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "1911-22" or "MODEL 1911-22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-22" resembles the Colt Model 1911-A1 less a grip safety.
- features include: fixed round alloy shrouded barrel with steel liner; flat sided alloy slide with rear vertical grip serrations, right side ejection, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; alloy receiver/frame with left side action release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued, tan, or nickel finish.
- this firearm has a key operated hammer block safety located on the right side of the slide.
- overall length is approximately 220 mm (8.7") and the average weight is 0.95 kgs (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MODEL 1911-22" over "Kimar srl - ITALy" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130439	Puma	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131716	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131838	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136638	Citadel	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145602	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Compact	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145603	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Custom	Chiappa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22

1911/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

European Arms Distributor

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129910
Make: Kimar
Model: Blank Gun

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	Blank Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129910 - 1	22 SHORT	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; these starter pistols may be retailed under several names.
- "MADE in ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the revolver; this is a descriptor of the type.
- this is a 6mm Flobert blank-firing starter-pistol that has been converted to fire 22 SHORT bulleted ammunition.
- these revolvers have been sold under a variety of trade names.
- features include: die-cast construction; matte blank painted finish; a swing-out cylinder that locks into place via a pull-out cylinder-pin; 7-shot cylinder; single/double-action trigger mechanism; and checkered brown plastic grip panels with a bullseye logo.

Serial Number

- some examples are numbered, not numbered or may also have an applied number.

Canadian Law Comments

- this bank gun, as it left the factory, is exempt under the Criminal Code 84 (3) (b) : "For the purposes of sections 91 to 95, 99 to 101, 103 to 107 and 117.03 of this Act and the provisions of the Firearms Act, the following weapons are deemed not to be firearms:
(b) any device that is
(i) designed exclusively for signalling, for notifying of distress, for firing blank cartridges or for firing stud cartridges, explosive-driven rivets or other industrial projectiles, and
(ii) intended by the person in possession of it to be used exclusively for the purpose for which it is designed"

Remarks

- this a starter pistol/blank gun that has had the barrel drilled out to allow the firing of 22 SHORT ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16327	Umarex	343		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Blank Gun Conversion

Blank Revolver

Blank Revolver Conversion

Starter Pistol

Starter Pistol Copnversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129105
Make: Kimar
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129105 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "Champion" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with top rib; solid top receiver/frame with fluted, swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights and available in blue or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16034

Kimar Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129101
Make: Kimar
Model: Competitive

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	Competitive
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129101 - 3	10X22T	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129101 - 4	209 KNALL	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129101 - 2	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129101 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "COMPETITIVE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered, black, synthetic grips; black or steel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16035

16036

16800

C16035

C16036

C16800

Kimar Competitive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122807
Make: Kimar
Model: K280

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	K280
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122807 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the spring piston housing or barrel mounting block.
- this is a traditional design, break-open barrel mechanism, spring driven piston, air rifle.
- features include: hooded front and adjustable rear sights; blued barrel; one piece walnut stock with horizontal finger grooves on the forend and a semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Action

- break-open barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

440.020

440.020 K280 AIR CARBINE

K 280

K280 Air Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122808
Make: Kimar
Model: K720

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	K720
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122808 - 1	177 PELLET	1	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation of "K720" in an oval is marked on the rear of the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a traditional design, break-open barrel mechanism, spring driven piston, air pistol.
- features include: adjustable hooded front and adjustable rear sights located on the barrel or mounted at the rear over the air chamber housing; blued barrel; synthetic stock.
- available with a removable metal shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Action

- break-open barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

440.009

440.009 K720 AIR PISTOL

440.012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122810
Make: Kimar
Model: K760

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	K760
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122810 - 1	177 PELLET	1	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the spring piston body cover or on the barrel hinge block.
- this is a barrel break action, spring driven piston, air rifle.
- features include: adjustable hooded front and adjustable rear sight located at the rear over the air chamber housing; blued barrel; synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Action

- break-open barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

440.013

440.013 K760 AIR CARBINE

K760 AIR CARBINE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129109
Make: Kimar
Model: Power

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	Power
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129109 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129109 - 2	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "Power" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: swing-out cylinder; fixed sights and available in blue or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16801

16802

C16801

C16802

Catalogue Number 16801

Catalogue Number 16802

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129115
Make: Kimar
Model: Power 4

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	Power 4
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129115 - 1	22 LR	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Model

- "POWER 4 " was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: swing-out cylinder; fixed sights and available in blue or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16219

C16219

Power Four

Power-4

Power4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120016
Make: Kimar
Model: RC92

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	RC92
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120016 - 6	17 HMR	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120016 - 4	22 LR	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120016 - 5	22 MAG	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120016 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120016 - 3	8X44R CF SHOT	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120016 - 2	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle. - Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl. - "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems. - "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators. - "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms. - "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns". - "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments. - "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.
Model	- "RC92" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - "RC92" is a standard-pattern single-shot "folding long gun". - features include: brass bead front sight; round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; smooth walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - overall length with a 648 mm (25.5") barrel is 1067 mm (42"), and the average weight is 1.55 kgs (3.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143843	Kimar	RC92	Kimar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

500.000

500.001

500.002

Camp Gun

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single-Shot

Mod.Rc92

RC 92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120016

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143843
Make: Kimar
Model: RC92

Summary

Make:	Kimar
Model:	RC92
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143843 - 1	17 HMR	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143843 - 2	22 LR	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143843 - 3	22 MAG	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143843 - 4	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143843 - 5	8X44R CF SHOT	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143843 - 6	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle. - Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl. - "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems. - "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators. - "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms. - "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns". - "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments. - "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.
Model	- "RC92" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - "RC92" is a standard-pattern single-shot "folding long gun". - features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal, rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; smooth walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - overall length with a 502 mm (19.75") barrel is 921 mm (36.25"), and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kimar" or the "Kimar logo" is usually marked on the firearm. - "Kimar logo" consists of the letter "K" within a circle.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120016	Kimar	RC92	Kimar	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

500.003

Camp Rifle

Folding Rifle

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single-Shot

Mod.Rc92

RC 92

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117384
Make: Kimball Arms
Model: Combat

Summary

Make:	Kimball Arms
Model:	Combat
Manufacturer:	Kimball Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117384 - 2	22 HORNET	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117384 - 1	30 CARBINE	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "J.KIMBALL ARMS CO." on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is an unusual handgun, noteworthy as it was (at one time) considered to be the most powerful semi-automatic pistol available; this was due to the primary calibre (30 CARBINE) these pistols were chambered in.
- overall, these handguns somewhat resemble an enlarged Colt Woodsman, with distinctive grip angle, fixed or adjustable sights, round barrel, and a manual safety at the left rear of the frame.
- marked "J. KIMBALL ARMS CO. / DETROIT MICH. U.S.A." on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the calibre marked on the left side of the slide.
- this pistol used an unusual "delayed blowback" recoil system to try to deal with the high pressures of the 30 CARBINE cartridge; grooves were machined in the chamber to slow extraction and ejection until chamber pressure had dropped to a safe level; however, this did not reduce the velocity of the slide enough to reduce battering or possible shearing off of the slide stops, and Kimball pistols gained a reputation as being dangerous to fire. Production ended after less than 300 pistols were made.
- referred to as the "Combat" model when equipped with a 89mm barrel and as the "Target" model when equipped with a 127mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the J.Kimball Arms Company of Detroit, Michigan, produced less than 300 semi-automatic pistols of their own design, from 1955 to 1958.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the majority of these pistols were chambered for 30 CARBINE, with some chambered for 22 HORNET, and some prototypes possibly in 357 MAG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117388	Kimball Arms	Target	Kimball Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Aircrew

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117388
Make: Kimball Arms
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	Kimball Arms
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Kimball Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117388 - 2	22 HORNET	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117388 - 1	30 CARBINE	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "J.KIMBALL ARMS CO." on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is an unusual handgun, noteworthy as it was (at one time) considered to be the most powerful semi-automatic pistol available; this was due to the primary calibre (30 CARBINE) these pistols were chambered in.
- overall, these handguns somewhat resemble an enlarged Colt Woodsman, with distinctive grip angle, fixed or adjustable sights, round barrel, and a manual safety at the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- marked "J. KIMBALL ARMS CO. / DETROIT MICH. U.S.A." on the left side of the frame, with the calibre marked on the left side of the slide.
- this pistol used an unusual "delayed blowback" recoil system to try to deal with the high pressures of the 30 CARBINE cartridge; grooves were machined in the chamber to slow extraction and ejection until chamber pressure had dropped to a safe level; however, this did not reduce the velocity of the slide enough to reduce battering or possible shearing off of the slide stops, and Kimball pistols gained a reputation as being dangerous to fire. Production ended after less than 300 pistols were made.
- referred to as the "Combat" model when equipped with a 89mm barrel and as the "Target" model when equipped with a 127mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the J.Kimball Arms Company of Detroit, Michigan, produced less than 300 semi-automatic pistols of their own design, from 1955 to 1958.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the majority of these pistols were chambered for 30 CARBINE, with some chambered for 22 HORNET, and some prototypes possibly in 357 MAG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117384	Kimball Arms	Combat	Kimball Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Aircrew

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123727
Make: Kimber
Model: 17 Classic Varmint

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	17 Classic Varmint
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123727 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "Kimber", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: a matte finish, blued steel receiver/frame and heavy sporter weight brushed finish stainless fluted barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system with rear locking bolt; pillar bedded "A" grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend fitted with a blued steel grip cap; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; model 70-type two position safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length for 508mm barrel version is 978 mm (38.5 in), average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124290	Kimber	17 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124291	Kimber	17 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Classic

17 Varmint

3000652

Kimber Varmint

Kimber Varmint Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124290
Make: Kimber
Model: 17 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	17 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124290 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: a matte finish, blued steel receiver/frame and sporter blued finish barrel with match chamber; Mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system with rear locking bolt; adjustable trigger; pillar bedded walnut stock with checkered grip and forend; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel studs; model 70-type two position safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length is 1029 mm (40.5 in), average weight is 3.09 kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123726	Kimber	17SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
123727	Kimber	17 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124291	Kimber	17 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17

3000660

Hunter

Kimber 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124291
Make: Kimber
Model: 17 Pro Varmint

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	17 Pro Varmint
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124291 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: Monte Carlo cheekpiece on grey laminated target stock, black fluted stainless steel heavy sporter barrel, matte blued receiver/frame, sling swivel studs, adjustable trigger and three position safety.
- overall length is 978mm (38.5 in), average weight is 2.78 kgs (6.11lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letter prefix, followed by five numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123726	Kimber	17SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
123727	Kimber	17 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124290	Kimber	17 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17

3000653

Kimber 17

Pro Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123726
Make: Kimber
Model: 17SVT

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	17SVT
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123726 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "Kimber", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation "17 SVT" denotes "Short Varmint Target" and may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: Monte Carlo cheekpiece on grey laminated target stock, fluted stainless steel barrel, blued receiver/frame, single sling swivel stud mounted on forend, adjustable trigger and two position safety.
- overall length for 464mm barrel version is 927mm (36.5 in), average weight is 3.43kgs (7.56lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation, "Kimber", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letter prefix, followed by five numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124290	Kimber	17 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124291	Kimber	17 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Kimber

17 Mach 2 Kimber

3000654

Kimber 17

SVT 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200078
Make: Kimber
Model: 1911 Wetland Advocate Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	1911 Wetland Advocate Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200078 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is the word "KIMBER" written in a stylized format.
- The make is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- Based on the "Colt 1911" design.
- "WETLANDS ADVOCATE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; skeletonized trigger and hammer; rear grip safety; extended beaver tail.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is the word "KIMBER" written in a stylized format.
- The manufacturer is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number as observed consisted of seven (7) alpha numerical characters, consisting of one (1) letter followed by six (6) numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Other Markings

- On the right side of the slide at the front just rearward of the front serrations is a stylized "Duck Mallard Head" this is a logo used by the "Ducks Unlimited" association.
- The mounted optic which is a defining feature of this model is made by "Vortex", the logo company logo is located on both sides of the Optic. This logo is stylized and stacked letters "V-T-X". "V" in the forefront followed by a "T" and an "X" in the background.
-"Venom 6MOA" can be seen on the right side of the mounted optic.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102517370

1095389

1114336779

135498

1911 Wetland Advocate

1911 Wetlands Advocate

1911 Wetlands Advocate Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited

KIMBER 1911 Wetland Advocate Ducks Unlimited

KIMBER 1911 Wetland Advocate Ducks Unlimited .45 ACP

Kimber 1911 Ducks Unlimited Wetlands Advocate W/Optic

Kimber 1911 Wetlands Advocate Ducks Unlimited

Wetland Advocate Ducks Unlimited

Wetlands Advocate

Wetlands Advocate Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119652
Make: Kimber
Model: 22 Classic

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22 Classic
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119652 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "Kimber" in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2002. - "Kimber 22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: Mauser type extractor; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; custom sporter matte blued barrel; adjustable trigger; matte blued receiver/frame; recoil pad; two position Winchester Model 70 type safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left front portion of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49090	Kimber	22HS	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
49091	Kimber	22SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120213	Kimber	22 Youth	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121249	Kimber	22 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121250	Kimber	22 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121286	Kimber	22 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122396	Kimber	22 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22

3000407

Classic 22

Kimber 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121249
Make: Kimber
Model: 22 Classic Varmint

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22 Classic Varmint
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121249 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kimber is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "22", with the specific variant name being marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the 22 series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, and barrel options.
- features include: a matte finish, blued steel receiver/frame and heavy sporter weight brushed finish stainless fluted barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system with rear locking bolt; pillar bedded "A" grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, and a blued steel grip cap; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; model 70 type two position safety mounted on the bolt shroud.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49090	Kimber	22HS	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
49091	Kimber	22SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119652	Kimber	22 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120213	Kimber	22 Youth	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121250	Kimber	22 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121286	Kimber	22 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122396	Kimber	22 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22

22 Varmint Classic

3000613

Classic Varmint

Classic Varmint 22

Varmint Classic 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121250
Make: Kimber
Model: 22 Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22 Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121250 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kimber is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "22", with the specific variant name being marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the 22 series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, and barrel options.
- features include: a matte finish, blued steel receiver/frame and custom sporter weight brushed finish stainless fluted barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system with rear locking bolt; pillar bedded "AAA" grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, rubbed oil finish, a blued steel grip cap and ebony forend tip; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; model 70 type two position safety mounted on the bolt shroud.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49090	Kimber	22HS	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
49091	Kimber	22SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119652	Kimber	22 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120213	Kimber	22 Youth	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121249	Kimber	22 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121286	Kimber	22 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122396	Kimber	22 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000612

Classic Custom 22

Custom Classic 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120208
Make: Kimber
Model: 22 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120208 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2002. - "Kimber 22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: Mauser type extractor; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; custom sporter matte blued barrel; adjustable trigger; matte blued receiver/frame; recoil pad; two position Winchester Model 70 type safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consists of a "KA" prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Kimber 22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49090	Kimber	22HS	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
49091	Kimber	22SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119652	Kimber	22 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120213	Kimber	22 Youth	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121249	Kimber	22 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121250	Kimber	22 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121286	Kimber	22 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122396	Kimber	22 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Kimber

3000406

Hunter

K22 Hunter

Kimber 22

Kimber Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122396
Make: Kimber
Model: 22 Pro Varmint

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22 Pro Varmint
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122396 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kimber is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "22", with the specific variant name being marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the 22 series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, and barrel options.
- features include: a matte finish, blued steel receiver/frame and heavy profile brushed finish stainless fluted barrel with a match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system with rear locking bolt; laminated stock; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49090	Kimber	22HS	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
49091	Kimber	22SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119652	Kimber	22 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120213	Kimber	22 Youth	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121249	Kimber	22 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121250	Kimber	22 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121286	Kimber	22 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22

3000648

Pro Varmint

Pro Varmint 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121286
Make: Kimber
Model: 22 Super America

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22 Super America
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121286 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "22", with the specific variant name being marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the 22 series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, and barrel options.
- features include: a highly polished blued finished steel receiver/frame and custom sporter weight brushed finish stainless fluted barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system with rear locking bolt; pillar bedded AAA grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, rubbed oil finish, a blued steel grip cap and ebony forend tip; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type two position safety mounted on the bolt shroud.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49090	Kimber	22HS	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
49091	Kimber	22SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119652	Kimber	22 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120213	Kimber	22 Youth	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121249	Kimber	22 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121250	Kimber	22 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122396	Kimber	22 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22 SuperAmerica

3000408

Super America 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120213
Make: Kimber
Model: 22 Youth

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22 Youth
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120213 - 1	22 LR	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2002. - "Kimber 22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "YOUTH" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a downsized version of the Kimber 22 Classic, meant for younger/smaller shooters. - features include: Mauser type extractor; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; custom sporter matte blued barrel; adjustable trigger; matte blued receiver/frame; recoil pad; two position Winchester Model 70 type safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

49090	Kimber	22HS	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
49091	Kimber	22SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119652	Kimber	22 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121249	Kimber	22 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121250	Kimber	22 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121286	Kimber	22 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122396	Kimber	22 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49090
Make: Kimber
Model: 22HS

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22HS
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49090 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation "22 HS" denotes "22 Hunter Silhouette" - features include: receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, checkered walnut "Monte Carlo" style stock, adjustable trigger, steel pistol grip cap and Matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49091	Kimber	22SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119652	Kimber	22 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120213	Kimber	22 Youth	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121249	Kimber	22 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121250	Kimber	22 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121286	Kimber	22 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122396	Kimber	22 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22 HS

HS

Hunter

Hunter Silhouette

Silhouette

Silhouette Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49091
Make: Kimber
Model: 22SVT

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	22SVT
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49091 - 1	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation "22 SVT" denotes "Short Varmint Target". - features include: Monte Carlo cheekpiece on grey laminated wood stock, fluted stainless steel barrel, blued receiver/frame, single sling swivel stud mounted on forend, adjustable trigger and two position safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49090	Kimber	22HS	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119652	Kimber	22 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
120213	Kimber	22 Youth	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121249	Kimber	22 Classic Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121250	Kimber	22 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121286	Kimber	22 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122396	Kimber	22 Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22 SVT

SVT

Short Varmint

Short Varmint Target

Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34045
Make: Kimber
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34045 - 1	218 BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34045 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "82" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a bolt operated single shot version of the 82 bolt action rifle, manufactured for a short time beginning in 1984. - features include: blued finish; deluxe checkered walnut stock; sling swivel studs; integral scope mounts; bolt operated single shot; and a rotating safety wheel to the rear of the bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Revolver

Zashchitnik

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34086
Make: Kimber
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34086 - 13	17 K-HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34086 - 1	22 HORNET	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34086 - 2	22 HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34086 - 3	22 LR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34086 - 4	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34086 - 5	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34086 - 6	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34086 - 7	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34086 - 12	22 LR	10	567	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34086 - 8	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34086 - 10	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34086 - 11	22 MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: claro walnut stock; ebony forend tip; checkered steel buttplate and an adjustable trigger.
- in 1984 a left hand version was introduced.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed examples consisted of two numbers, two letters and three numbers and also two letters and three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
144786	Kimber	82 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

82 Cascade

82 Classic

82 Cub

82 Custom Classic

82 Deluxe

82 HS

82 Hunter

82 Hunter Silhouette

82 Left-handed

82 Mini Classic

82 Southpaw

82 Sporter

82 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

82 Super

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4658
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 All American Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 All American Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4658 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1990. - features include: rear locking; claro walnut stock and available in right hand only.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- miniature Mauser action; bolt-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame; may have an "AMM" prefix.
Barrel	- heavy target contour barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4658

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31374
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Brownell

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Brownell
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31374 - 1	22 LR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31374 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31374 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured in 1986 only. - this is a more finely finished version of the model "82" made to commemmorate Leonard Brownell, a famous gunsmith; has a full-length Mannlicher-style stock and open sights; these have Mauser-style actions with rear locking lugs on the bolts.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- miniature Mauser action.
Serial Number	- only 500 manufactured, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28999
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Centennial

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Centennial
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28999 - 1	22 LR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28999 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28999 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured in 1987 only. - version of the model "82" manufactured to commemmorate the 100th anniversary of the invention of the .22 LR rimfire round; these came with a moderately engraved walnut stock and Wilson match-grade barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- only 100 rifles built, "C" as prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31253
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Continental

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Continental
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31253 - 1	22 HORNET	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31253 - 2	22 HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31253 - 3	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31253 - 4	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31253 - 5	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31253 - 6	22 MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1980 to 1988. - features include: full length Mannlicher style stock; rear locking lugs on the bolts and open sights. - also available as the "Super Continental" grade.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - miniature Mauser action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

82 Super Continental

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31235
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31235 - 1	218 BEE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31235 - 2	218 BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31235 - 5	218 MASHBURN BEE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31235 - 6	218 MASHBURN BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31235 - 3	25-20 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31235 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1980 to 1988. - this is a more finely finished version of the model "82"; these have Mauser-style actions with rear locking lugs on the bolts and claro walnut stocks with ebony forend tips.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- miniature Mauser action.

Serial Number

- rifles chambered in .218 calibre have a "B" prefix
- rifles chambered in .25-20 WIN have a "W" prefix.
- less than 100 of these rifles were built in centerfire calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4651
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Custom Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Custom Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4651 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4651 - 2	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1984. - features include: heavy-barrel; made without open sights; finely-checkered French walnut stock. - sold in custom wood box.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- these rifles were serial-numbered "1 of 500" through "500 of 500", but only 217 rifles were completed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4655
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Government

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Government
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4655 - 2	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4655 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1987. - this is a rifle built by Kimber to fulfill a U.S. Army contract for a .22 LR training rifle. - features include: claro walnut stock; adjustable trigger; oversize stocks, scope or sight mounts and heavy barrel. - many of them were marked "U.S. Property" and were later sold as surplus by the Army.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- bolt action single-shot.
Serial Number	- total production 20,000 and many sold at surplus. - these rifles will all have a "GM" or "GMO" prefix, and will be marked "U.S. Property." - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Adjustable target stock right hand only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

82 Government Target

82A Government Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31239
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31239 - 1	22 LR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1991. - features include: Claro walnut stock with a classic style side panel checkering; swivel studs; steel putt plate; round top receiver/frame. - available in right or left hand.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt mechanism.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4651	Kimber	82 Custom Match	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
4655	Kimber	82 Government	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4658	Kimber	82 All American Match	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
28996	Kimber	82 Tenth Anniversary Issue	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
28999	Kimber	82 Centennial	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
31235	Kimber	82 Custom Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
31241	Kimber	82 Varminter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
31253	Kimber	82 Continental	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
31374	Kimber	82 Brownell	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
34086	Kimber	82	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144786
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Super America

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Super America
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144786 - 2	22 HORNET	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144786 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 82" and "SuperAmerica" in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1982. - features include: checkered walnut forend and buttstock; ebony forend tip; right rear mounted sliding safety; capped pistol grip; checkered steel buttplate and an adjustable trigger; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34086	Kimber	82	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

82

Super American

Super American 82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28996
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Tenth Anniversary Issue

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Tenth Anniversary Issue
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28996 - 1	22 LR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28996 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28996 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured in 1989 only. - this was a version of the model "82" manufactured as a 10th Anniversary Commemorative; this will be clearly marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel. - features include: french walnut stock, slim forend design with shadowed cheekpiece and a steel buttplate
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31241
Make: Kimber
Model: 82 Varminter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82 Varminter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31241 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31241 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - features include: laminated stock, medium heavy-barrel; attached bases for mounting a scope; grooved receiver/frame; rear locking repeater and non-checkered. - available in right or left hand.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31239	Kimber	82 Sporter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

82 Rimfire Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127927
Make: Kimber
Model: 82B

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82B
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127927 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "82B" is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1979. - features include: blued round barrel without iron sights; rear locking bolt with twin horizontally opposed locking lugs; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; checkered pistol grip stock and sling swivell studs.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had two letters prefix three numbers an a letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

82 B

82B Light Sporter

82B Sporter

82B Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4705
Make: Kimber
Model: 82C

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82C
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4705 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1996 to 1997. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - SVT stand for Short Varmint/Target. - features include: fully adjustable trigger; rear locking; claro walnut stock; fluted stainless steel barrel; matte blue finish receiver/frame and enbloc trigger-guard assembly. - made for varmint hunting, bullseye, and silhouette competition.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- bolt-action operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

82C SVT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34088
Make: Kimber
Model: 82C

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82C
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34088 - 1	22 LR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34088 - 2	22 LR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34088 - 5	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34088 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34088 - 6	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34088 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: Claro, French or American walnut stock; free floated barrel; adjustable trigger and a rear locking repeater. - available in "Hunter Silhouette", "Classic", "SuperAmerica" or "Custom Match" grades. - the Hunter Silhouette grade also know as "HS" is designed for metallic silhouette competition and small game hunting. Available with an American walnut high stock; half fluted barrel; side panel checkering on the stock and a polished & blued finish. - the Classic grade also has side panel checkering on the stock; deep blue metal finish to the rich claro walnut hand-checkered stock. A Stainless Classic Limited Edition of 750 was available with the same features of the Classic along with a stainless steel match-grade barrel and a blue matte finish to compliment the finish of the barrel. - the SuperAmerica grade has wrap-around checkering on the stock; higher quality of wood (Claro walnut) and a polish & blued finish. - the Custom Match grade also has wrap-around checkering on the stock; higher quality of wood (French walnut) and a matte "rust" blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82C Classic

82C Custom Match

82C HS

82C Hunter Silhouette

82C Stainless Classic

82C Super America

82C SuperAmerica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50572
Make: Kimber
Model: 82C SVT

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	82C SVT
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50572 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "82C SVT" is marked on the firearm - this is a single shot hunting/target rifle, manufactured from 1996 to 1997, not to be confused with the "22SVT". - SVT stand for Short Varmint/Target. - features include: fully adjustable trigger; rear locking; walnut stock; fluted stainless steel barrel; matte blue finish receiver/frame and enbloc trigger guard assembly. - made for varmint hunting, bullseye, and silhouette competition.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SVT

Short Varmint/Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134297
Make: Kimber
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134297 - 2	5.6X50 MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134297 - 1	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Kimber" and "MODEL 84" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kimber of Oregon, Inc., Colton, Oregon, U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model
- "Kimber" and "MODEL 84" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot version of the bolt action rifle.
- features include: heavy round barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered laminated pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer
- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "PPC" prefix, three numbers, and two letter "HB" suffix.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34092	Kimber	84	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

84M

M84

Model 84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34092
Make: Kimber
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34092 - 28	17 MACH IV	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 27	17 MACH IV	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 13	17 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 14	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 1	22 HORNET	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 2	22 HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 35	22-250 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34092 - 16	221 FIRE BALL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 17	221 FIRE BALL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 3	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 4	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34092 - 29	222 REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 30	222 REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 6	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 7	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 31	6X45	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 32	6X45	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 33	6X47	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34092 - 34	6X47	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Kimber" and "MODEL 84" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: claro walnut stock; ebony forend tip; checkered steel buttplate and an adjustable trigger.
- available in "Deluxe" or "Super America" grades.
- the Deluxe grade has side panel checkering on the stock; plain buttstock and no cheekpiece. The Super America grade has wrap-around checkering on the stock and higher quality of wood.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4662	Kimber	84 Custom Match	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
4663	Kimber	84 Continental	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
4679	Kimber	84 Varminter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
31609	Kimber	84 Big Bore	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
134297	Kimber	84	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Cascade

84 Classic

84 Custom Classic

84 Custom Match

84 Deluxe

84 Sporter

84 Sporter Deluxe

84 Standard

84 Super America

84 SuperAmerica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31609
Make: Kimber
Model: 84 Big Bore

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84 Big Bore
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31609 - 2	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31609 - 1	35 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - this is an extremely rare version of the 84 model with checkered walnut stock with red-rubber Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad and Mauser-type chrome-moly action. - available in "Sporter" or "SuperAmerica" grades. - the Sporter grade has claro walnut stock; plain buttstock; no cheekpiece and a side panel checkering on the stock. - the SuperAmerica grade has higher quality walnut stock; beaded cheekpiece and hand checkering.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- modified Mauser action.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4662	Kimber	84 Custom Match	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
4663	Kimber	84 Continental	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
4679	Kimber	84 Varminter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
34092	Kimber	84	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Big Bore Sporter

84 Big Bore Super America

84 Big Bore SuperAmerica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4663
Make: Kimber
Model: 84 Continental

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84 Continental
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4663 - 6	22 HORNET	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4663 - 4	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4663 - 5	22 MAG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4663 - 3	221 FIRE BALL	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1991. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: full-length Mannlicher stock with open folding sight and steel end cap.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4662	Kimber	84 Custom Match	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
4679	Kimber	84 Varminter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
31609	Kimber	84 Big Bore	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
34092	Kimber	84	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Super Continental

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4662
Make: Kimber
Model: 84 Custom Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84 Custom Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4662 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4662 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1984. - produced in a limited series of 200 in 1986; they came with rust-bluing, a French walnut stock checkered and a special serial-number series.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- limited edition of 200 rifles manufactured.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4663	Kimber	84 Continental	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
4679	Kimber	84 Varminter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
31609	Kimber	84 Big Bore	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4662

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34092	Kimber	84	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31227
Make: Kimber
Model: 84 Predator

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84 Predator
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31227 - 2	221 FIRE BALL	1	378	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31227 - 1	223 REM	1	378	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31227 - 4	6MM TCU	1	378	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31227 - 3	6X45	1	378	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31227 - 5	7MM TCU	1	378	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER OF OREGON INC. CLACKAMAS, OREGON, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1987 and 1988.
- only approximately 200 of these firearms were manufactured.
- "Kimber MODEL 84" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Predator" is a single shot, bolt action pistol manufactured on a Kimber Model 84 action.
- "84 Predator" was available in a Super Grade or Hunter Grade.
- Super Grade has a one piece checkered walnut stock with ebony forend tip.
- Hunter Grade has a one-piece, low-gloss uncheckered walnut stock.
- "84 Predator" receiver/frame was drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER OF OREGON INC. CLACKAMAS, OREGON, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Type	- based on a rifle action with short barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84

84 Predator Model

84 Predator Model Hunter Grade

84 Predator Model Super Grade

Model 84

Predator

Predator Hunter Grade

Predator Model

Predator Super Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4679
Make: Kimber
Model: 84 Varminter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84 Varminter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4679 - 4	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4679 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4679 - 2	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4679 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1991.
- features include: claro walnut stock; hand checkering; curved rubber buttpad and adjustable trigger.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- available in "Ultra Varminter" or "Super Varminter" grades.
- the Ultra Varminter grade has side panel checkering on the stock, plain buttstock; no cheekpiece and chrome moly finish.
- the Super Varminter has wrap-around checkering on the stock; higher quality of wood; ebony forend tip and beaded cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4662	Kimber	84 Custom Match	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
4663	Kimber	84 Continental	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
31609	Kimber	84 Big Bore	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
34092	Kimber	84	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Super Varminter

84 Ultra Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127533
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Advanced Tactical

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Advanced Tactical
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127533 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127533 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this model is based on the heavier model 8400 action and is designed for the tactical-law enforcement rifle market.
- features include: oversized bolt handle and knob; heavy match grade barrel and McMillan A5 fully adjustable stock finished in desert camo; sling swivel stud and four flush QD sling swivel cups; metal surfaces are coated in the KimPro II Dark Earth finish; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud; comes with a hard case.
- overall length is variable depending on the recoil pad adjustment; average weight is 4.14kg (9.13lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches (305mm), right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127532	Kimber	8400 Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147940	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Kimber 8400 Advanced Tactical

Kimber Advanced Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147939
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Advanced Tactical 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Advanced Tactical 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147939 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147939 - 3	300 WIN MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147939 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147939 - 4	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147939 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147939 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YOMKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "KIMBER 8400" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ADVANCED TACTICAL II" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round, rifled, stainless steel match grade with a coloured coating; threaded barrel with muzzle brake; accessory rails; oversized bolt knob; three position safety located on the right and at the rear of the bolt; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; carbon fibre folding semi-pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece; recoil pad; camouflage finish.
- overall length with 686mm (27") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 5.1kg (11 lbs 4 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147940	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000769

3000770

3000784

8400

8400 LM

8400LM

Advanced Tactical 2

Advanced Tactical II

Kimber 8400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147940
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Advanced Tactical SOC

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147940 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147940 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147940 - 3	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147940 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147940 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "KIMBER 8400" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Advance Tactical SOC" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: heavy match grade barrel with muzzle break; oversized bolt handle and knob; railing system; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; fully adjustable and folding aluminum stock finished in desert camo.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YOMKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127532	Kimber	8400 Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127533	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
130163	Kimber	8400 Police Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147386	Kimber	8400 Patrol Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147939	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical 2	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
153766	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SRC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000773

3000774

3000787

8400

Advanced Tactical SOC

Kimber 8400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153766
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Advanced Tactical SRC

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Advanced Tactical SRC
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153766 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "KIMBER 8400" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Advanced Tactical SRC" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: heavy match grade carbine-length barrel with muzzle break; oversized bolt handle and knob; railing system; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; fully adjustable and folding aluminum stock finished in black.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147940	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153766

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000785

8400

8400 SRC

Advanced Tactical SRC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127586
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Caprivi

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Caprivi
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127586 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127586 - 3	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127586 - 4	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127586 - 2	458 LOTT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Kimber 8400" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAPRIVI" is marked on the barrel.
- "Caprivi" is a strip of land located between Namibia and Tanzania in Africa that is noted for big game hunting.
- "8400" series of rifles vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame and barrel options.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front and adjustable leaf rear sights; matte blue steel receiver/frame and barrel; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; model 70-type three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; adjustable trigger; pillar and glass bedded with double cross bolts; walnut stock with a "pancake" cheek piece and checkered grip and ebony tipped forend, blued steel grip cap and fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1130 mm (44 1/2"), and the average weight is 4.04 kgs (8 lbs 9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121242	Kimber	8400 Classic Left Hand	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121244	Kimber	8400 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121247	Kimber	8400 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121248	Kimber	8400 Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127532	Kimber	8400 Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127533	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127914	Kimber	8400 Talkeetna	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127915	Kimber	8400 Sonora	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
130163	Kimber	8400 Police Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
132254	Kimber	8400 Patrol	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
132257	Kimber	8400 Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147386	Kimber	8400 Patrol Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147939	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical 2	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147940	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
153766	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SRC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000692

3000705

3000728

8400

8400 Caprivi Special Edition

8400 LM

8400 LM Caprivi

8400LM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Caprivi

Caprivi Special Edition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121244
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Classic

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Classic
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121244 - 8	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 4	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121244 - 2	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - a "Classic Select Grade" featuring a Claro walnut or French walnut pistol grip stock was introduced in 2007. - "Kimber 8400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CLASSIC" is marked on the barrel. - "8400" series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame and barrel options. - features include: a matte blued steel receiver/frame and sporter weight barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; pillar and glass bedded A grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend and rubbed oil finish, blued steel grip cap; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70-type three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 270WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm), 6 grooves right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121242	Kimber	8400 Classic Left Hand	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121247	Kimber	8400 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121248	Kimber	8400 Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000625

3000626

3000627

3000628

3000657

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3000675

3000676

3000702

3000703

8400 Classic Magnum

8400 Classic Right Hand

8400 Classic Select Grade

8400 Classic Select Grade Claro Walnut

8400 Classic Select Grade French Walnut

8400 Classic Standard

8400 Classic WSM

8400 LM

8400 Magnum

8400 Select Grade

8400 Standard

8400 WSM

8400LM

Classic 8400

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121242
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Classic Left Hand

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Classic Left Hand
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121242 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121242 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121242 - 2	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "Kimber 8400" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASSIC" is marked on the barrel.
- "8400" series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options.
- features include: a true left handed, matte blued steel receiver/frame and sporter weight barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; pillar and glass bedded A grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend and rubbed oil finish, blued steel grip cap; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots
- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121244	Kimber	8400 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121247	Kimber	8400 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121248	Kimber	8400 Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000632

3000633

3000634

8400 Left Hand Classic

Classic Left Hand 8400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132257
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Classic Stainless

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Classic Stainless
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132257 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132257 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132257 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132257 - 3	325 WSM	3	910	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132257 - 5	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Kimber 8400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASSIC STAINLESS" may be marked on the barrel.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; round match grade rifled barrel; 84M receiver/frame; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1105 mm (43 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.77 kgs (6 lbs 10 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in 270 WIN and 325 WSM: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in 300 WSM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8400

8400 Classic Stainless Select Grade

Classic Stainless

Classic Stainless Select Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121248
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Montana

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Montana
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121248 - 9	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121248 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121248 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121248 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121248 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121248 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121248 - 4	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121248 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121248 - 3	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "Kimber 8400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MONTANA" is marked on the barrel. - "8400" series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options. - features include: a satin finished stainless steel receiver/frame and sporter weight barrel with match chamber; Mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; pillar and glass bedded synthetic stock; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud. - overall length is 1099 mm (43.25"), average weight is 2.86 kg (6lbs 3 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121242	Kimber	8400 Classic Left Hand	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121244	Kimber	8400 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121247	Kimber	8400 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000635

3000636

3000637

3000659

3000687

3000805

3000806

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3000807

3000808

8400 LM

8400 Montana Magnum

8400 Montana Right Hand

8400 Montana Standard

8400 Montana WSM

8400 SM

8400 WSM

8400LM

8400SM

Montana 8400

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184622
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Mountain Ascent

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Mountain Ascent
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184622 - 7	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 6	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 9	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184622 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Kimber 84M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MOUNTAIN ASCENT" is marked on the barrel. - features include: threaded and fluted rifled barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; one piece carbon fiber pistol grip stock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish; synthetic pistol grip stock in camouflage finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs 1 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121242	Kimber	8400 Classic Left Hand	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121244	Kimber	8400 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121247	Kimber	8400 Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121248	Kimber	8400 Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127532	Kimber	8400 Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127533	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127914	Kimber	8400 Talkeetna	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127915	Kimber	8400 Sonora	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
130163	Kimber	8400 Police Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
132254	Kimber	8400 Patrol	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
132257	Kimber	8400 Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139146	Kimber	84L Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147386	Kimber	8400 Patrol Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147939	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical 2	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147940	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153766	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SRC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000763

3000764

3000765

3000766

3000775

3000776

3000777

3000778

3000797

3000798

3000824

8400 LM

8400 LM Mountain Ascent

8400 SM

8400 SM Mountain Ascent

8400LM

8400SM

Mountain Ascent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132254
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Patrol

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Patrol
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132254 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132254 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Kimber 8400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PATROL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: oversized bolt handle and knob; heavy match grade, blued barrel and black laminated stock with stippled texture; matte black finished metal surfaces; Mauser style claw extractor and feeding system; sling swivels (the stock incorporate a third stud for bipod attachment); model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 4 kgs (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, 4 grooves right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147386	Kimber	8400 Patrol Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8400

Patrol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147386
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Patrol Tactical

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Patrol Tactical
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147386 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147386 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Kimber 8400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PATROL TACTICAL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: fluted, blued barrel; synthetic stock with stippled texture; matte black finished metal surfaces; Mauser style claw extractor and feeding system; sling swivels (the stock incorporate a third stud for bipod attachment); model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 4 kgs (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
132254	Kimber	8400 Patrol	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147940	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000771

3000772

8400

8400 LM

8400 LM Patrol Tactical

8400 SM

8400 SM Patrol Tactical

8400LM

8400SM

Patrol Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130163
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Police Tactical

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Police Tactical
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130163 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130163 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- this model is based on the heavier model 8400 action and is designed for the tactical law enforcement rifle market.
- features include: oversized bolt handle and knob; heavy match grade, fluted, blued barrel and black laminated stock with stippled texture; matte black finished metal surfaces; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; sling swivels (the stock incorporate a third stud for bipod attachment); model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1181mm (46.5") average weight is 3.68kg (8.11lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147940	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8400 Police

8400 Tactical Police

Police Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127915
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Sonora

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Sonora
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127915 - 1	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127915 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127915 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127915 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Kimber 8400" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SONORA" is marked on the barrel.
- "8400" series of rifles vary in their model designations based on stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame and barrel options.
- features include: round fluted barrel; blued steel receiver/frame; Mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; model 70-type three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; adjustable trigger; pillar and glass bedded with double cross bolts; brown satin oil finished laminate stock with a "pancake" cheek piece and fitted decelerator recoil pad; sling swivel mounts.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt design.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000722

Model 8400 Sonora

Sonora

Sonora 8400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121247
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Super America

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Super America
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121247 - 8	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121247 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121247 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121247 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121247 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121247 - 4	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121247 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121247 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121247 - 3	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "Kimber 8400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SUPERAMERICA" is marked on the barrel. - "8400" series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options. - features include: a highly polished blued steel receiver/frame and sporter weight barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; pillar and glass bedded AAA grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, ebony forend cap, blued steel grip cap and a roll-over comb; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud. - overall length is 1099 mm (43.25"), average weight is 2.77 kg (6lbs 10 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121242	Kimber	8400 Classic Left Hand	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121244	Kimber	8400 Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121248	Kimber	8400 Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000629

3000630

3000631

3000658

30006629

3000723

3000724

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8400 Super America Magnum

8400 Super America Right Hand

8400 Super America Standard

8400 Super America WSM

8400 SuperAmerica

8400 WSM

Super America 8400

SuperAmerica

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127532
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127532 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this model is based on the heavier model 8400 action and is designed for the tactical law enforcement rifle market.
- features include: oversized bolt handle and knob; heavy match grade barrel and McMillan A5 stock with stippled texture; matte black finished metal surfaces; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; sling swivels (the stock incorporate a third stud for bipod attachment); model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1105mm (43.5") average weight is 4.10kg (9.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127533	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147940	Kimber	8400 Advanced Tactical SOC	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8400 Advanced Tactical Black

8400 Advanced Tactical Desert

Kimber 8400 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127914
Make: Kimber
Model: 8400 Talkeetna

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	8400 Talkeetna
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127914 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- "8400" series of rifles vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame and barrel options.
- features include: round tapered heavy sporter profile barrel with hooded ramp front and adjustable rear sights; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; Mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; model 70-type three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; adjustable trigger; pillar and glass bedded with double cross bolts; black synthetic stock with a "pancake" cheek piece and fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts on the barrel and buttstock.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") average weight is 3.63kgs (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 375 H&H MAG: 1 turn in 305mm (12"), 6 groove right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127586	Kimber	8400 Caprivi	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000706

8400

8400 LM

8400 LM Talkeetna

8400LM

Alaskan Talkeetna

Model 8400 Talkeetna

Model 8400 Talkeetna Alaskan

Talkeetna

Talkeetna 8400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4704
Make: Kimber
Model: 84C

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84C
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4704 - 3	17 MACH IV	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4704 - 4	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4704 - 2	17 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4704 - 1	223 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1997. - features include: fully adjustable trigger; fluted stainless steel barrel with a target crown; Claro walnut stock with side panel checkering; matte blue finish receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84C Single Shot Varmint

84C Varmint Stainless Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4703
Make: Kimber
Model: 84C

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84C
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4703 - 3	17 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4703 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4703 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1996 to 1997.
- features include: Claro or French walnut stock; free floated match-grade barrel; adjustable trigger; hinged floor plate.
- available in "Varmint", "Classic", "SuperAmerica" or "Custom Match" grades.
- the Varmint grade has side panel checkering on the stock; available with a stainless steel barrel and a matte blue action finish.
- the Classic grade also has side panel checkering on the stock but has a polished, blued finish on the metal surfaces.
- the SuperAmerica grade has wrap-around checkering on the stock; higher quality of wood (Claro walnut) and a polished blued finish.
- the Custom Match grade also has wrap-around checkering on the stock; higher quality of wood (French walnut) and a matte "rust" blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84C Classic

84C Custom Match

84C Super America

84C SuperAmerica

84C Varmint

84C Varmint Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132251
Make: Kimber
Model: 84L

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84L
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132251 - 1	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132251 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132251 - 4	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132251 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132251 - 5	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Kimber 84L" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASSIC" may be marked on the barrel.
- "84L" series was introduced in 2010.
- features observed: round match grade rifled barrel; 84L receiver/frame; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- "84L" Classic Select Grade" has a French walnut pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1048 mm (43 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.77 kgs (6 lbs 10 oz).
- "84M Classic Select Grade" has a Claro walnut or French walnut pistol grip stock.
- "84M Varmint" has a heavy profile, fluted barrel.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KL" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139146	Kimber	84L Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184625	Kimber	84L Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000732

3000733

3000734

3000745

3000751

84L Classic

84L Classic Select

84L Classic Select Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139142
Make: Kimber
Model: 84L Classic Stainless

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84L Classic Stainless
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139142 - 1	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139142 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139142 - 3	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139142 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Kimber 84L" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASSIC STAINLESS" may be marked on the barrel.
- "84L" series was introduced in 2010.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; round match grade rifled barrel; 84L receiver/frame; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1111 mm (43 3/4"), average weight is 2.81 kg (6 lbs 2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139146	Kimber	84L Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184625	Kimber	84L Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

84 L Classic Stainless

84L

84L Classic Stainless Select Grade

Classic Stainless

Classic Stainless Select Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184625
Make: Kimber
Model: 84L Hunter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84L Hunter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184625 - 1	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184625 - 2	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184625 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "KIMBER 84L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round stainless steel match grade rifled barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate; synthetic pistol grip stock in tan or camouflage finish; rubber buttpad; sling swivel studs.
- also available in 84M Hunter.
- overall length is 1048mm (41.25"), average weight 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG.INC. YONKERS NY.USA" was observed marked on the left side the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "KL" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132251	Kimber	84L	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
137417	Kimber	84L Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139142	Kimber	84L Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139146	Kimber	84L Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000794

3000795

3000796

84 L

84 L Hunter

84L

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137417
Make: Kimber
Model: 84L Montana

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84L Montana
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137417 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137417 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137417 - 3	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137417 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "84L" series was introduced in 2010.
- features observed: stainless steel round match grade rifled barrel; 84L receiver/frame; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; kevlar/carbon fiber semi pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1111 mm (43 3/4"), average weight is 2.13 kg (5 lbs 10 oz).
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139146	Kimber	84L Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184625	Kimber	84L Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000811

3000812

3000813

3000814

84 L Montana

84L

Montana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139146
Make: Kimber
Model: 84L Mountain Ascent

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84L Mountain Ascent
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139146 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139146 - 2	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139146 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Kimber 84L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOUNTAIN ASCENT" is marked on the barrel.
- "84L" series was introduced in 2001.
- features observed: no iron sights; round match grade barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1111 mm (43.75"), and the average weight is 2.49 kgs (5 lbs 5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KL" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132251	Kimber	84L	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
137417	Kimber	84L Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139142	Kimber	84L Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184625	Kimber	84L Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000764

3000765

3000766

3000825

3000827

84 L Mountain Ascent

84L

Mountain Ascent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184626
Make: Kimber
Model: 84L Subalpine

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84L Subalpine
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184626 - 1	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184626 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2017. - "84L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and denotes this as Kimber's "long action". - "SUBALPINE" is marked on the barrel. - features observed: stainless steel, round, semi-fluted rifled barrel; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; kevlar/carbon fiber semi pistol grip stock in camouflage finish; sling swivel studs. - also available in 84M and 8400 actions. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1111 mm (43 3/4"), average weight is 2.13 kg (5 lbs 10 oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER MFG.INC. YONKERS NY.USA" was observed marked on the left side the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "KAC" and six numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000819

3000820

84 L

84 L Subalpine

84L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147383
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Adirondack

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Adirondack
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147383 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147383 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147383 - 2	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147383 - 5	338 FEDERAL	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147383 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147383 - 1	7MM-08 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Kimber 84M" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ADIRONDACK" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted and rifled match grade barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break or sound moderator/suprressor; 84M receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; adjustable trigger; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 946 mm (37 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.18 kgs (4 lbs 13 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127531	Kimber	84M LPT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
129709	Kimber	84M Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000801

3000815

3000816

3000817

3000818

84 M Adirondack

84M

Adirondack

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Adirondack 84M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117778
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Classic

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Classic
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117778 - 5	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117778 - 8	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117778 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117778 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117778 - 2	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117778 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117778 - 6	338 FEDERAL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117778 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Kimber 84M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASSIC" is marked on the barrel.
- "84M" series was introduced in 2001.
- features include: round match grade rifled barrel; 84M receiver/frame; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1048 mm (41 1/4"), average weight is 2.33 kg (5 lbs 13 oz).
- "84M Classic Select Grade" has a Claro walnut or French walnut pistol grip stock.
- "84M Varmint" has a heavy profile, fluted barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 223 REM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 22-250 REM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 243 WIN: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 260 REM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 7MM-08 REM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 338 FEDERAL: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 270 WSM: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 300 WSM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
129709	Kimber	84M Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3000602
3000603
3000604
3000605
3000624
3000645
3000667
3000668
3000670
3000709
3000715
3000744
3000745
84 M
84 M Classic
84M
84M Select Grade
84M Select Grade Claro Walnut
84M Select Grade French Walnut
Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129709
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Classic Stainless

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Classic Stainless
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129709 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129709 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129709 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Kimber 84M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASSIC STAINLESS" is marked on the barrel.
- "84M" series was introduced in 2001.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round match grade rifled barrel; 84M receiver/frame; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1048 mm (41 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.33 kgs (5 lbs 13 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

-turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 243 WIN: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 7MM-08 REM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

84 M Classic Stainless

84M

84M Classic Stainless Select Grade

Classic Stainless

Classic Stainless Select Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171662
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Hunter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Hunter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171662 - 1	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171662 - 2	257 ROBERTS	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171662 - 4	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171662 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171662 - 3	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "KIMBER 84M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round stainless steel match grade rifled barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate; synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt stock; sling swivel studs.
- also available in 84L Hunter.
- overall length is 1048mm (41.25"), average weight 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG.INC. YONKERS NY.USA" was observed marked on the left side the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front-hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127531	Kimber	84M LPT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
129709	Kimber	84M Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184625	Kimber	84L Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000789

3000790

3000791

3000792

3000793

84M

Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121236
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Longmaster Classic

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Longmaster Classic
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121236 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121236 - 3	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121236 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "Kimber 84M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONGMASTER CLASSIC" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- the 84M series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options.
- features include: a matte blued steel receiver/frame and heavy sporter weight brushed finish stainless steel barrel with match chamber and flutes; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; pillar and glass bedded A grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, steel grip cap and a roll-over comb; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length is 1099mm (43.25"), average weight is 3.55kg (7lbs 8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots
- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000410

3000641

84 M Longmaster Classic

Longmaster Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121233
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Longmaster Pro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Longmaster Pro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121233 - 1	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121233 - 2	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "Kimber 84M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONGMASTER PRO" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- the 84M series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options.
- features include: a matte blue finished steel receiver/frame and brush-finished stainless steel bull barrel with match chamber and black flutes; mauser-style claw extractor; pillar and glass bedded synthetic benchrest style stock; fitted recoil pad; single sling swivel mount on the forend for mounting a bipod; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots - solid receiver/frame single shot without magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000614

3000615

84 M Longmaster Pro

Longmaster Pro

Longmaster Pro 84M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121235
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Longmaster VT

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Longmaster VT
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121235 - 1	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "84M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONGMASTER VT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "84M" series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options.
- features include: brush-finished stainless steel round bull barrel with match chamber and flutes; matte blue finished steel receiver/frame; mauser-style claw extractor; pillar and glass bedded grey wood varmint style laminated stock; fitted recoil pad; single sling swivel mount on the forend for mounting a bipod; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1149 mm (45 1/4"), average weight is 4.54 kg (10 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000409

84 M Longmaster VT

Longmaster VT 84M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127531
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M LPT

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M LPT
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127531 - 3	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127531 - 2	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127531 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127531 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation "LPT" is marked inside the textured panels of the forearm area. "LPT" stands for "Light Police Tactical".
- feature include: medium/heavy fluted match grade barrel; oversized bolt knob; matte black finish on all metal surface; laminated wood high comb matte black target stock with stippled texture; sling swivels (the stock incorporate a third stud for bipod attachment); mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1099mm (43.25") average weight 3.9kg (8.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches (305mm), right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000611

3000729

84 M

84M

84M Light Police Tactical

Kimber 84M Light Police Tactical

Kimber Light Police Tactical

LPT

Light Police Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121231
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Montana

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Montana
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121231 - 8	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 15	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 9	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 10	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 7	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 2	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 12	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 5	338 FEDERAL	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 13	338 FEDERAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121231 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 6	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121231 - 14	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121231 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "84M", with the specific variant name being marked on the left side of the barrel as "MONTANA".
- the 84M series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options.
- features include: a matte finished stainless steel receiver/frame and sporter weight barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; pillar and glass bedded dark synthetic stock with stippled surface; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000616

3000617

3000618

3000619

3000719

3000799

3000800

3000802

3000803

3000804

3000809

3000810

84 M Montana

Montana 84M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139144
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Mountain Ascent

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Mountain Ascent
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139144 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139144 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139144 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Kimber 84M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOUNTAIN ASCENT" is marked on the barrel.
- "84M" series was introduced in 2001.
- features observed: no iron sights; round, fluted stainless steel barrel with a removable muzzle brake; stainless steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt body; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; adjustable trigger; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1048 mm (41 1/4"), and the average weight is 1.87 kgs (4 lbs 13 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KM" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127531	Kimber	84M LPT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
129709	Kimber	84M Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139146	Kimber	84L Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184622	Kimber	8400 Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000763

3000797

3000798

3000826

84 M Mountain Ascent

84M

Mountain Ascent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184623
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Open Country

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Open Country
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184623 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184623 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184623 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "Kimber 84M" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OPEN COUNTRY" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round, fluted and rifled match grade barrel with a threaded muzzle with thread protector; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position wing safety; adjustable trigger; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; one piece carbon fiber pistol grip stock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 946 mm (43.25"), and weight is 2.18 kgs (6 lbs 15 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
127531	Kimber	84M LPT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
129709	Kimber	84M Classic Stainless	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000782

3000862

84 M

84 M Open Country

84M

Open Country

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122389
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Pro Varmint

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Pro Varmint
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122389 - 3	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122389 - 5	204 RUGER	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122389 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122389 - 4	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122389 - 6	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "84M".
- the 84M series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options.
- features include: matte blued finished steel receiver/frame and brush-finished stainless steel bull barrel with a match chamber and black flutes; Mauser-style claw extractor; pillar and glass bedded laminated stock; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel studs; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1099mm (43.25"), average weight is 3.6kg (8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed Kimber model 84M serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000638

3000639

3000640

3000642

3000651

3000671

84 M Pro Varmint

84M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pro Varmint

Pro Varmint 84M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184627
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Subalpine

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Subalpine
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184627 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "84M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and denotes this as Kimber's "medium action".
- "SUBALPINE" is marked on the barrel.
- features observed: stainless steel, round, semi-fluted rifled barrel; Mauser type claw extractor; three position wing safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; kevlar/carbon fiber semi pistol grip stock in camouflage finish; sling swivel studs.
- also available in 84L and 8400 actions.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1048 mm (41.25"), average weight is 2.18 kg (4 lbs 13 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121234
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Super America

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Super America
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121234 - 5	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121234 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121234 - 2	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121234 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121234 - 6	338 FEDERAL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121234 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "84M", with the specific variant name being marked on the left side of the barrel as "SUPER AMERICA".
- the 84M series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options.
- features include: a highly polished blued steel receiver/frame and sporter weight barrel with match chamber; mauser-style claw extractor and feeding system; pillar and glass bedded AAA grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, ebony forend cap, blued steel grip cap and a roll-over comb; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel mounts; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length is 1048 mm (41 1/4"), average weight is 2.33 kg (5 lbs 13 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000620

3000621

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3000622

3000623

3000646

84 M Super America

Super America 84M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124288
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M SVT

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M SVT
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124288 - 1	223 REM	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124288 - 2	223 REM	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "84M SVT".
- the 84M series of rifles as produced by Kimber vary in their model designations based on their stock, finish, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame, and barrel options.
- features include: matte blued finished steel receiver/frame and satin stainless steel bull barrel with a match chamber and flutes; Mauser-style claw extractor; pillar bedded laminated stock; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel studs; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optical sight mounting; model 70 type safety mounted on the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 464mm (18.25") barrel is 927mm (36.5"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed Kimber model 84M serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches. right hand twist.

Shots
- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
117780	Kimber	84M Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000647

84M Short Varmint/Target

84MSVT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117780
Make: Kimber
Model: 84M Varmint

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	84M Varmint
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117780 - 5	20 PRACTICAL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117780 - 3	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117780 - 4	204 RUGER	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117780 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117780 - 1	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "84M".
- introduced in 2001, the 84M Varmint is available in calibre 308 WIN as the 84M Longmaster Classic.
- features include: Mauser type claw extractor; two position wing safety; walnut pistol grip stock; magazine floorplate release within trigger guard; blued finish with stainless steel, fluted barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight.
- the "84M" is also available with a tapered, unfluted barrel as the "84M Classic".

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KIMBER MFG. INC. YONKERS, NY, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KM" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117778	Kimber	84M Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121231	Kimber	84M Montana	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121233	Kimber	84M Longmaster Pro	Kimber	Rifle	Single-Shot
121234	Kimber	84M Super America	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121235	Kimber	84M Longmaster VT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
121236	Kimber	84M Longmaster Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
122389	Kimber	84M Pro Varmint	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
124288	Kimber	84M SVT	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
139144	Kimber	84M Mountain Ascent	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
147383	Kimber	84M Adirondack	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
171662	Kimber	84M Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
184623	Kimber	84M Open Country	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000601

3000650

84 M

84 M Varmint

84M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4638
Make: Kimber
Model: 89 African

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	89 African
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4638 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4638 - 1	404 JEFFERY	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4638 - 2	416 RIGBY	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4638 - 4	460 WBY MAG	3	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4638 - 5	505 GIBBS	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The name "Kimber" has been used by three separate manufacturers; Kimber of Oregon (1980-91), Kimber of America (1993-97), and Kimber Manufacturing.
Model	- This is a version of the 89 Big Game Rifle made specifically for African hunters.
Manufacturer	- Clackamas, Oregon, 1980-91. Kimber stamped on left side of receiver.
Serial Number	- front left of receiver. AFO prefix or custom number if ordered.
Calibre	- Other calibres on special order. Calibre left hand side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Longer action than standard BGR, modified Mauser 98 type. Barrel has quarter rib, folding front sight and banded sling swivel. These rifles are manufactured with long actions, shorter barrels, express folding sights, a barrel band for a front sling swivel, and a trap-door in the pistol-grip to store an illuminated night-sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

African

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4639
Make: Kimber
Model: 89 Big Game

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	89 Big Game
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4639 - 6	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 8	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 10	35 WHELEN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 14	360 IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4639 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4639 - 5	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4639 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kimber is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- features include: Claro or English walnut stock; ebony forend tip; rubber recoil pad; steel trigger guard and floorplate; three position, striker blocking safety.
- available in "Deluxe" or "Super" grades. The Deluxe grade has side panel checkering on the stock, no cheekpiece and a plain buttstock. The Super grade has wrap around checkering on the stock; cheekpiece and a higher quality of wood.

Manufacturer

- Kimber is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BGR" prefix and number or custom number if ordered.

Calibre

- marked on the left hand side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89 BGR

89 Big Game Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31625
Make: Kimber
Model: 96 Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	96 Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31625 - 3	22-250 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31625 - 2	243 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31625 - 1	308 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31625 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the trademark "Kimber" has been used by three separate manufacturers;
Kimber of Oregon from 1980 to 1991,
Kimber of America from 1993 to 1997,
Kimber Manufacturing since 1997.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1996.
- these are surplus Mauser actions that have been re-worked by Kimber.
- stainless steel match grade fluted or non-fluted sporter barrels.
- synthetic or walnut stocks.
- matte finish.

Action

- surplus Swedish Mauser actions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125972
Make: Kimber
Model: Aegis 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Aegis 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125972 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125972 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AEGIS II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this semi-automatic pistol is available from the Kimber Custom Shop.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; checkered backstrap; aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; Tactical Wedge night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; rosewood grips; satin silver and black finish.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "KUFA" prefix with three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88676	Kimber	Ultra CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188902	Kimber	Aegis Elite Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188903	Kimber	Aegis Elite Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188904	Kimber	Aegis Elite Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Aegis

Aegis II

Aegis Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188902
Make: Kimber
Model: Aegis Elite Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Aegis Elite Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188902 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188902 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - "AEGIS ELITE CUSTOM is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide with "AEX" serrations; green and red fiber optic sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; serrated back strap and checkered front strap; aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; rosewood grips; satin silver and black finish. - a 102mm (4") barrel length version is also available as the "Aegis Elite Pro" and a 76mm (3") barrel length version is also available as the "Aegis Elite Ultra". - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) 1.07kg (38oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, viewable through the slide ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125972	Kimber	Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188903	Kimber	Aegis Elite Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188904	Kimber	Aegis Elite Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000350

3000351

3000352

3000353

Aegis

Aegis Elite

Aegis Elite Custom (OI)

Aegis Elite Custom OI

Elite Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188903
Make: Kimber
Model: Aegis Elite Pro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Aegis Elite Pro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188903 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188903 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "AEGIS ELITE PRO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; green and red fiber optic sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; serrated back strap and checkered front strap; aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; rosewood grips; satin silver frame and black slide.
- also available with a red dot mounted on the slide as the "Aegis Elite Pro (OI)".
- a 127mm (5") barrel length version is also available as the "Aegis Elite Custom" and a 76mm (3") barrel length version is also available as the "Argis Elite Ultra".
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel length is 195.6mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) 793gr (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125972	Kimber	Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188902	Kimber	Aegis Elite Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188904	Kimber	Aegis Elite Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000349

3000354

3000355

3000365

Aegis

Aegis Elite

Aegis Elite Pro (OI)

Aegis Elite Pro OI

Elite Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188904
Make: Kimber
Model: Aegis Elite Ultra

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Aegis Elite Ultra
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188904 - 2	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188904 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "AEGIS ELITE ULTRA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; green and red fiber optic sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; serrated back strap and checkered front strap; aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; satin silver frame and black slide.
- a 127mm barrel length version is also available as the "Aegis Elite Custom" and a 102mm barrel length version as the "Argis Elite Pro".
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel length is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125972	Kimber	Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188902	Kimber	Aegis Elite Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188903	Kimber	Aegis Elite Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000356

3000357

Aegis

Aegis Elite

Aegis Ultra

Elite

Elite Ultra

Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182082
Make: Kimber
Model: Amethyst Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Amethyst Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182082 - 2	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182082 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AMETHYST ULTRA II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- "AMETHYST" stands for the bright purple finish of the slide and controls.
- "AMETHYST ULTRA II" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "AMETHYST ULTRA II" was introduced in 2015.
- features include: dovetailed, fixe front and rear three dot tritium night sights; stainless steel slide and small parts that feature a bright blue finish with cut scroll engraving and border; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame front grip with ball milled vertical grooves; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release; ambidextrous safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic, blue/black grip panels; satin silver receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 174mm (6.8"), average weight is 0.71kg (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145429	Kimber	Sapphire Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153706	Kimber	Sapphire Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182044	Kimber	Rose Gold Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184462	Kimber	Onyx Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184463	Kimber	Diamond Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200319

3200363

Amethyst Ultra II

Ultra 2

Ultra 2 Amethyst

Ultra II

Ultra II Amethyst

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119651
Make: Kimber
Model: Augusta

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Augusta
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119651 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119651 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119651 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Kimber" name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "AUGUSTA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern, over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for Kimber by Investarm, of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: walnut stock and forearm (both straight grip and pistol grip versions available; Trap versions have a Monte Carlo stock); blued barrels; blued or nickeled receiver/frame with customer's choice of engraving; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; ventilated ribs on and between the barrels and interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000606

3000607

3000608

3000609

Augusta Field

Augusta Skeet

Augusta Sporting

Augusta Sporting Clays

Augusta Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122394
Make: Kimber
Model: BP Ten 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	BP Ten 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122394 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Kimber" name is marked on the left side of the slide and on the receiver/frame. A styleized "K" is moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "BP TEN II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "BP" in the model designation denotes this as a "Basic Pistol".
- introduced in 2004.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: wide bodied synthetic grip/receiver/frame with a steel insert; skeletonized hammer; grasping grooves opn the front and rear of the slide; extended tang on the grip safety; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed low profile sights; blued finish on metal.
- the same pistol with an aluminum receiver/frame insert and 102mm (4") barrel for reduced weight is available as the "Pro BP Ten II".
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 964grams (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119653	Kimber	Pro Carry Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119658	Kimber	Gold Match Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119659	Kimber	Stainless Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122395	Kimber	Pro BP Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200087

BP Ten II

BP Ten Two

Basic Pistol Ten 2

Basic Pistol Ten II

Basic Pistol Ten Two

Ten 2

Ten II

Ten Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182045
Make: Kimber
Model: Camp Guard 10

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Camp Guard 10
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182045 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAMP GUARD 10" is engraved on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- this is a limited-edition Kimber pistol made in 2015 as a hunter's handgun in 10mm Auto, with a two-tone black slide/stainless frame, fore- and aft slide gripping grooves, laser-engraved grips with RMEF ("Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation") markings, and a "bobtail" rounded butt.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; "bobtail" butt and mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile, fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and laser-engraved "RMEF" grips featuring a bugling elk against a mountain-top backdrop
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.077 kgs (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000233

Camp Guard 10 RMEF

Camp Guard 10 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

RMEF

RMEF Camp Guard 10

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Camp Guard 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135526
Make: Kimber
Model: Centennial Edition 1911

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Centennial Edition 1911
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135526 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Custom KIMBER Shop" was observed on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured in 2011 only.
- this is a limited edition to celebration the 100th Anniversary of the Colt model 1911.
- built as a collaboration between Kimber and Turnbull Restorations, a manufacturer that specializes in custom refinishing and colour-case-hardening.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as: "Centennial Edition".
- features include: colour case hardened finish receiver/frame; engraved matted finish slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial numbered from MMXI001 to MMXI250.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Centennial Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87355
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87355 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87355 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the receiver/frame used on this model was designed as a replacement for the model "82".
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: a blued receiver/frame and barrel, claro walnut sporter pistol grip stock, sling swivel studs, recoil pad, and adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120208	Kimber	22 Hunter	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157747
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Carry Elite

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Carry Elite
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157747 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "CLASSIC CARRY ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - built on a Colt model 1911A1 style receiver/frame. - features include: blade front and adjustable rear Tritium night sights; stainless steel match grade barrel; rifled bore; stainless steel slide features a two tone finish (gun metal and rose gold), rear serrations and a right side ejection port, skeletonized hammer; blued receiver/frame featuring a round heal; extended grip safety; skeletonized single trigger mechanism; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; left side magazine release button; checkered walnut grip panels with Micarta inlays. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 38oz (2.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER" followed by "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "K" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on barrel visible through the ejection port window. - left hand twist rate of 1 in 16.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000299

Classic Carry

Elite Carry

Elite Classic Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139140
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Carry Pro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Carry Pro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139140 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "CLASSIC CARRY PRO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features observed: steel receiver/frame and slide charcoal blue finish; skeletonized hammer; loaded chamber indicator port; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" tritium three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; bone grip panels.
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight is .99 kgs (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic Carry Pro

3000277

Classic

Classic Carry Pro 1911

Kimber Classic Carry Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25817
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25817 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CLASSIC CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1995. - features include: a skeletonized hammer and lightweight trigger; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black rubber grips. - available in matte black finish. - this firearm is of current manufacture by Kimber (based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT) and is generally identifiable by the distinctively wide angled cocking grooves on both sides of the slide-flats, nine toward the rear and five toward the front.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, CLACKMAS, OR. USA" or "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil, locked breech operation, based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom

Custom Classic

Kimber Classic Custom

Kimber Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25818
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Custom Royal

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Custom Royal
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25818 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CLASSIC MODEL CUSTOM ROYAL" or "CLASSIC CUSTOM ROYAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1995.
- this is a Classic Custom with ROSEWOOD GRIPS.
- this pistol features double diamond checkered rosewood grip panels, a skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight backstrap housing, skeletonized lightweight trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, low-profile McCormick Pro carry sights, beveled-mouth magazine well, and extended thumb safety lever.
- this firearm is available in matte black finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Kimber (based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT) is generally identifiable by the distinctively wide angled cocking grooves on both sides of the slide-flats, nine toward the rear and five toward the front.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, CLACKMAS, OR. USA" or "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- locked breech, short recoil operation, based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "K" prefix followed by six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Model

Classic Model Custom Royal

Custom Royal

Kimber Custom Royal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25820
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Custom Stainless

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Custom Stainless
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25820 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25820 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25820 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25820 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CLASSIC MODEL CUSTOM STAINLESS" or "CLASSIC CUSTOM STAINLESS" or "CLASSIC STAINLESS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1995. - this pistol features stainless steel construction, a skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight mainspring housing, skeletonized lightweight trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, low-profile McCormick Pro carry sights, beveled-mouth magazine well, extended thumb safety lever, and diamond checkered black rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, CLACKMAS, OR. USA" or "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "K" prefix followed by six numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000007

3000065

3000073

3000081

Classic Model Custom Stainless

Classic Stainless

Custom Stainless

Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43770
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Custom Stainless Target

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Custom Stainless Target
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43770 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43770 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43770 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43770 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this pistol is almost identical to the Kimber Classic Custom Target, except it is of stainless steel.
- this pistol features stainless steel construction, a skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight mainspring housing, skeletonized lightweight trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled mouth magazine well, extended thumb safety lever, and micrometer adjustable target sight.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- incorporates a "K" prefix followed by up to 6 digits.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000008

3000066

3000074

3000082

Custom Stainless Target

Custom Target Stainless

Stainless Target

Target Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31299
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Custom Target

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Custom Target
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31299 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CLASSIC CUSTOM TARGET" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1998.
- this pistol is almost identical to the Kimber Classic Custom, except for the upgrade to an micro-adjustable rear sight from the low-profile carry sights.
- this pistol features a skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight backstrap housing, skeletonized lightweight trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled-mouth magazine well, and extended thumb safety lever.
- this firearm is available in blued steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000004

Custom Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25819
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Gold Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Gold Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25819 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CLASSIC MODEL GOLD MATCH" or "CLASSIC GOLD MATCH" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1995.
- this pistol is almost identical to the Kimber Custom Target, upgraded with a micro-adjustable rear sight, and a hand fitted slide, barrel, and barrel bushing to ensure match-grade accuracy.
- features include: skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight mainspring housing, skeletonized aluminum match trigger and match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, and extended ambidextrous safety lever.
- this firearm is available with a blued steel finish and diamond checkered rosewood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, CLACKMAS, OR. USA" or "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Model Gold Match

GOLD-MATCH

Gold Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43906
Make: Kimber
Model: Classic Stainless Gold Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Classic Stainless Gold Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43906 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43906 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43906 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43906 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CLASSIC STAINLESS GOLD MATCH" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: stainless steel construction, skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight mainspring housing, skeletonized aluminum match trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled-mouth magazine well, extended ambidextrous safety lever.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - marked on the right side of the receiver: YONKERS, NY U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Gold Match Stainless

Classic Gold Stainless Match

Gold Match Classic Stainless

Stainless Gold Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49048
Make: Kimber
Model: Combat Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Combat Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49048 - 2	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49048 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "COMBAT CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: compact aluminium receiver/frame with blued finish, stainless steel slide, bull barrel, 30 lines per inch front strap checkering, and tritium night sights.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Combat

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88715
Make: Kimber
Model: Compact CDP

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Compact CDP
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88715 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COMPACT CDP" is marked of the right side of the slide.
- "CDP" in the model designation is for "Custom Defense Package".
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: matte black aluminum receiver/frame with a satin stainless steel slide, ambidextrous stainless steel safety, fixed Tritium three dot night sights, highride beavertail grip safety, beveled magazine well, match grade barrel and trigger group, rosewood grips and all corners are rounded off.
- the Compact CDP grip is .400 of an inch shorter than a full size 1911 pistol.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER YONKERS NY U.S.A." is marked of the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- observed serial number had two letter prefix of "KC" followed by five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119668	Kimber	Compact CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000056

669278300566

CDP

Compact

Custom Shop Compact CDP

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Compact CDP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119668
Make: Kimber
Model: Compact CDP 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Compact CDP 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119668 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119668 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COMPACT CDP II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip-activated firing-pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this is a semi-custom pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing.
- this pistol features a lightweight aluminium-alloy frame, skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight backstrap housing, skeletonized lightweight trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, low-profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights), beveled-mouth magazine well, extended thumb safety lever, "melted" rounded edges, and diamond checked rosewood grips.
- this firearm is available in a duo-tone finish (stainless slide on a matte black frame); other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- a similar pistol with a "bushingless" bull barrel is available as the "Pro CDP 2".
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight (magazine empty) 794grams (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "KC" prefix with five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88715	Kimber	Compact CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119663	Kimber	Custom CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119667	Kimber	Pro CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119669	Kimber	Ultra CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200056

CDP 2

CDP II

Compact CDP II

Compact CDP Two

Compact Custom Defensive Pistol 2

Compact Custom Defensive Pistol II

Compact Custom Defensive Pistol Two

Custom Kimber Shop Compact CDP II

Custom Shop Compact CDP II

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Compact CDP II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31333
Make: Kimber
Model: Compact Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Compact Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31333 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "COMPACT CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Compact Custom" is a smaller version of the Classic Custom
- features include: fixed McCormick carry sights; round, rifled barrel; carbon steel or stainless steel flat sided slide with right side ejection and slanted rear grip serrations; aluminum or stainless steel 1911 type receiver/frame with an extended grip safety; loop-style hammer; skeletonized lightweight trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, maual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black finished.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "KC" prefix followed by five numbers.
- "KC" in the serial number denotes "Kimber Compact".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31339	Kimber	Compact Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31343	Kimber	Compact Custom Aluminium	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48409	Kimber	Compact Custom Stainless Aluminum	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Custom Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31343
Make: Kimber
Model: Compact Custom Aluminium

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Compact Custom Aluminium
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31343 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation appears on the slide. - this is a smaller version of the Classic Custom, made with a receiver/frame of matte black finished aluminium with a blued steel slide with fixed McCormick carry sights, loop style hammer, extended tang grip safety and skeletonized lightweight trigger.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame; incorporates a "KC" prefix followed by 5 digits. ("KC" in the serial number denotes "Kimber Compact").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Kimber" on left side of slide, and "Compact Custom" on right side of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31333	Kimber	Compact Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31339	Kimber	Compact Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48409	Kimber	Compact Custom Stainless Aluminum	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31339
Make: Kimber
Model: Compact Custom Stainless

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Compact Custom Stainless
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31339 - 2	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31339 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31339 - 3	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- this is a compact version of the Classic Custom Stainless with foreshortened receiver/frame; with a matching short slide and barrel.
- it features stainless steel construction, fixed McCormick carry sights, loop style hammer, extended tang grip safety, extended manual safety lever, skeletonized lightweight trigger and diamond pattern, checkered grip panels of black rubber.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame; incorporates "KC" prefix followed by five digits. ("KC" in the serial number denotes "Kimber Compact").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Kimber" on left side of slide, and "Compact Custom" on right side of slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31333	Kimber	Compact Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31343	Kimber	Compact Custom Aluminium	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48409	Kimber	Compact Custom Stainless Aluminum	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48409
Make: Kimber
Model: Compact Custom Stainless Aluminum

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Compact Custom Stainless Aluminum
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48409 - 2	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48409 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears on the slide. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide, beavertail grip safety, skeletoized trigger, cocking serrations on the rear of the slide, and an extended safety lever.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame, incorporates an alpha prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31333	Kimber	Compact Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31339	Kimber	Compact Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31343	Kimber	Compact Custom Aluminium	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119650
Make: Kimber
Model: Compact Stainless 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Compact Stainless 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119650 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119650 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COMPACT STAINLESS II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2001, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have the Roman numeral "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a shortened receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" sights (tritium night sights available as an option); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered synthetic grips.
- this firearm is available with a satin finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- a similar pistol with a full size aluminium receiver/frame (but shortened slide and barrel) is available as the "Stainless Pro Carry II", or as the "Pro Carry HD II", with a full size stainless steel receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 196 mm (7.7"), and the average weight (magazine empty) is .765 grams (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "KC" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200033

Compact Custom 2

Compact Custom II

Compact Custom Stainless II

Compact Custom Stainless Two

Compact Custom Two

Compact Stainless II

Compact Stainless Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119643
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119643 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119643 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119643 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119643 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CUSTOM II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile, fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered black rubber or walnut grips.
- this firearm is available with a matte black finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1077 grams (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom 2

1911 Custom II

1911 Custom Two

1911 Custom Two Tone

3200001

3200002

3200015

3200301

3200334

Classic Custom 2

Classic Custom 2 Walnut

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Custom II

Classic Custom II Walnut

Classic Custom Two

Classic Custom Two Walnut

Custom 2 1911

Custom 2 Two Tone

Custom 2 Walnut

Custom II

Custom II 1911

Custom II Two Tone

Custom II Walnut

Custom Two

Custom Two Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15825
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15825 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "1979 Kimber 2004" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specially marked and serial numbered version of 1,911 Kimber "Custom 2" pistols, manufactured in 2004 to commemorate the 25th anniversary of Kimber. Simultaneously, Kimber also produced 500 "Gold Match 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition" pistols, fitted with adjustable sights and marked "Gold Match" on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blue/black finish; stainless steel barrel; fixed open Novak no-snag sights; fore and aft slide gripping serrations; relieved ejection port; ventilated adjustable trigger; specific markings and serial number series; polished walnut burl with "Kimber 1979-2004 25th ANNIVERSARY" laser engraved into them; straight mainspring housing; loop style hammer; and an extended beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "1979 Kimber 2004" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, from "KAPC0001" to "KAPC1911".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1979 Kimber 2004

1979-2004

1979-2004 25th Anniversary

1979-2004 Anniversary

25th Anniversary

Custom

Custom 25th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127527
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom Aegis 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom Aegis 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127527 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script, and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "CUSTOM AEGIS II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CUSTOM KIMBER (in script) SHOP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this semi-automatic pistol is available from the Kimber Custom Shop.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide; machined alloy 7075-T7 aluminum receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; 30lpi checkered backstrap; solid aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; Tactical Wedge night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; rosewood grips; satin silver and black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 879grams (31oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS NY USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "K" prefix with six numerical digits observed.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.
- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127528	Kimber	Pro Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127529	Kimber	Ultra Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200163

Aegis II Kimber Custom

Custom Aegis II

Custom Aegis Two

Custom Shop Aegis II

Kimber Custom Aegis II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117790
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom CDP

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom CDP
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117790 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CUSTOM CDP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: Meprolight Tritium low profile sights; checkered rosewood grips; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; aluminum receiver/frame; duotone finish; skeletonized, aluminum trigger and hammer; beveled slide serrations; rounded corners and edges to prevent snagging.
- a new firing pin safety is being introduced on all "Classic" pistols produced by Kimber in 2001 (all models with this feature will be marked with a "II" on the right side of the slide).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix followed by six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119663	Kimber	Custom CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000018

3000234

Custom Defense Package

Custom Shop Custom CDP

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Custom CDP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119663
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom CDP 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom CDP 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119663 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119663 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CUSTOM CDP II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip-activated firing-pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this is a semi-custom pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing.
- this pistol features a lightweight aluminium-alloy frame, skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight backstrap housing, skeletonized lightweight trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, low-profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights), beveled-mouth magazine well, extended thumb safety lever, "melted" rounded edges, and diamond checked rosewood grips.
- this firearm is available in a duo-tone finish (stainless slide on a matte black frame); other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight (magazine empty) 879grams (31oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "KC" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117790	Kimber	Custom CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119667	Kimber	Pro CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119668	Kimber	Compact CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119669	Kimber	Ultra CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200018

CDP 2

CDP II

CDP Two

Custom CDP II

Custom CDP Two

Custom Kimber Shop Custom CDP II

Custom Shop Custom CDP II

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Custom CDP II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188884
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom Covert

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom Covert
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188884 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ULTRA COVERT" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; black matte finished steel slide; bushingless bull barrel; tactical night sights; checkered strap; digital camo design grip panels; grip safety; and charcoal finish. - also available a 102mm (4") barrel length version as the "Pro Covert" and a 76mm (3') barrel length version is also available as the "Ultra Covert". - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) 878gr (31oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix, followed by six numbers: "K588348".
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the slide ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126855	Kimber	Custom Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127525	Kimber	Pro Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127526	Kimber	Ultra Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188882	Kimber	Ultra Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188883	Kimber	Pro Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000235

Covert

Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126855
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom Covert 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom Covert 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126855 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "CUSTOM COVERT II" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: round match grade barrel; black matte finish steel slide with tactical night sights and front and rear grip serrations; desert tan KimProII alloy receiver/frame with checkered front grip strap; extended grip safety; digital camo Crimson trace lasergrip; lanyard loop. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) 879grams (31oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS NY USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127525	Kimber	Pro Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127526	Kimber	Ultra Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188882	Kimber	Ultra Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188883	Kimber	Pro Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188884	Kimber	Custom Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200165

Covert 2

Covert II

Custom Covert II

Custom Covert Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129316
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom Crimson Carry 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom Crimson Carry 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129316 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
129316 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CUSTOM CRIMSON CARRY II" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: match grade receiver/frame, slide, barrel bushing, barrel and chamber; extended thumb safety; high ride beaveertail grip safety; beveled magazine well; slightly extended magazine release and slide release; skeletonized lightweight trigger; aluminum match grade trigger group; fixed low profile sights; silver satin finish with checkered Rosewood grips with Crimson trace lazergrip.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) 879grams (31oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom Crimson Carry II

3200189

3200288

Crimson Carry 2

Crimson Carry II

Crimson Carry Two

Custom Crimson

Custom Crimson Carry

Custom Crimson Carry II

Custom Crimson Carry II 1911 Pistol

Custom Crimson Carry II 45 ACP

Custom Crimson Carry Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197103
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom LW

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom LW
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197103 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197103 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kimber" in logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "CUSTOM LW" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CUSTOM LW" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "CUSTOM LW" main feature is an aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- Features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; steel slide; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety; extended thumb safety; lightweight adjustable aluminum trigger.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kimber" in logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (K) prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3700597

3700598

669278375977

669278375984

Kimber Custom 1911

Kimber Custom LW

Kimber Custom Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119647
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom Target 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom Target 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119647 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CUSTOM TARGET II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered black rubber or walnut grips.
- this firearm is available with a matte black finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1077grams (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200004

Classic Custom Target 2

Classic Custom Target II

Classic Custom Target Two

Custom Target II

Custom Target Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121159
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom TLE 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom TLE 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121159 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121159 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121159 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121159 - 3	45 AUTO	7	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121159 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "CUSTOM TLE II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- a model with Crimson Trace Lasergrips was introduced in 2006.
- TLE stands for Tactical Law Enforcement.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; Meprolight Tritinium 3 dot night sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; matte black anodized finish with checkered black synthetic grips.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) 1.08kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 twist in 16" (406mm) left hand twist. - marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this model has been adopted by the Los-Angeles Police Department (LAPD) SWAT team as their regular duty sidearm. - the markings are as follow on the right side of the slide "LAPD SWAT CUSTOM II" .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122145	Kimber	Custom TLE RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom TLE 2

1911 Custom TLE II

3000372

3200068

3200335

3200346

3200347

3200359

3200369

Custom TLE 2 (EM)

Custom TLE 2 (TFS)

Custom TLE 2 EM

Custom TLE 2 Extended Magwell

Custom TLE 2 TFS

Custom TLE 2 Threaded Barrel

Custom TLE II

Custom TLE II (EM)

Custom TLE II (LG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Custom TLE II (TFS)

Custom TLE II EM

Custom TLE II Extended Magwell

Custom TLE II LG

Custom TLE II Laser Grip

Custom TLE II TFS

Custom TLE II Threaded Barrel

Custom TLE Two

Custom Tactical Law Enforcement 2

Custom Tactical Law Enforcement II

LAPD SWAT

LAPD SWAT Custom II

LAPD SWAT Custom TLE II

LAPD SWAT TLE II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122145
Make: Kimber
Model: Custom TLE RL 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Custom TLE RL 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122145 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122145 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122145 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122145 - 5	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122145 - 3	45 AUTO	7	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122145 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122145 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CUSTOM TLE/RL II" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2003. - "TLE" stands for "Tactical Law Enforcement". - this model is based on the LAPD SWAT duty pistol and is the first non military Kimber pistol to incorporate an integral accessory rail. - beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation. - beginning in 2003, Kimber has incorporated an integrated tactical rail into the receiver/frame; pistols with this feature have "RL" incorporated into their model designation. - features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang grip safety; checkered, straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; Meprolight Tritium night sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; matte black anodized finish with checkered black synthetic grips and 30 LPI checkered front strap. - overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 221 mm (8.7"), and the average weight is 1.08 kgs (38 oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 twist in 16" (406mm) left hand twist. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines with increased cartridge capacity are available for this pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121159	Kimber	Custom TLE 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122652	Kimber	Stainless TLE 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124086	Kimber	Stainless TLE RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200086

3200336

3200337

3200338

3200339

3200370

Custom TLE RL 2 (EM)

Custom TLE RL 2 (TFS)

Custom TLE RL 2 TFS

Custom TLE RL 2 Threaded Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Custom TLE RL II

Custom TLE RL II (TFS)

Custom TLE RL II Extended Magwell

Custom TLE RL II TFS

Custom TLE RL II Threaded Barrel

Custom TLE RL Two

Custom TLE/RL 2

Custom TLE/RL 2 (EM)

Custom TLE/RL 2 Extended Magwell

Custom TLE/RL II

Custom TLE/RL II (EM)

Custom TLE/RL II Extended Magwell

Custom TLE/RL Two

Custom Tactical Law Enforcement

Stainless Custom TLE RL II

Stainless TLE/RL II

TLE RL 2

TLE RL II

TLE/RL 2

TLE/RL II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124375
Make: Kimber
Model: Desert Warrior

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Desert Warrior
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124375 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124375 - 2	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "DESERT WARRIOR" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- this is a 1911 type pistol.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; front and rear slide serrations; skeletonized hammer; skeletonized, aluminum, match grade trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety, bumped and grooved beavertail grip safety; tritium night sights, picatinny under barrel mounting rail; Kimber G10 tactical grips; lanyard ring; Kimpro Dark Earth (desert tan) finish.
- overall length: 222 mm, (8.7 inches)
- overall weight: 1.1 kg, (39 ounces)
- available in 2015 with a factory threaded 140mm/5.5" barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123679	Kimber	Warrior	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145380	Kimber	Warrior SOC	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000126

3000228

3000236

3000327

Desert Warrior TFS

Desert Warrior Threaded For Suppression

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184463
Make: Kimber
Model: Diamond Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Diamond Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184463 - 1	45 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184463 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DIAMOND ULTRA II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- "DIAMOND" is for the stainless steel finish of the slide and controls.
- "DIAMOND ULTRA II" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: dovetailed, fixed front and rear three dot tritium night sights; stainless steel slide and small parts that feature a bright blue finish with cut scroll engraving and border; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame front grip with milled vertical grooves; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release; ambidextrous safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic, blue/black grip panels; satin silver receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 174mm (6.8"), average weight is 0.71kg (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter (KSU) prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145429	Kimber	Sapphire Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153706	Kimber	Sapphire Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182044	Kimber	Rose Gold Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182082	Kimber	Amethyst Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184462	Kimber	Onyx Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200316

3200317

Diamond Ultra 2 Special Edition

Diamond Ultra II

Diamond Ultra II Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188843
Make: Kimber
Model: Eclipse Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Eclipse Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188843 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188843 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188843 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ECLIPSE CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: low-profile fixed night sights; forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight back strap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black/grey laminate grips and matted charcoal finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.07kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119674	Kimber	Eclipse Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119675	Kimber	Eclipse Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119676	Kimber	Eclipse Pro Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119677	Kimber	Eclipse Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119678	Kimber	Eclipse Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188842	Kimber	Eclipse Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188844	Kimber	Eclipse Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000238

3000239

Eclipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119674
Make: Kimber
Model: Eclipse Custom 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Eclipse Custom 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119674 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119674 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the right side of the slide: "ECLIPSE CUSTOM II"
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black/grey laminate grips.
- available in a "duo-tone" finish with bright polished stainless steel on the "flats" and a matte satin black on all other surfaces; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1077grams (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119675	Kimber	Eclipse Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119676	Kimber	Eclipse Pro Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119677	Kimber	Eclipse Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119678	Kimber	Eclipse Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188842	Kimber	Eclipse Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188843	Kimber	Eclipse Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188844	Kimber	Eclipse Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200034

3200122

3200299

Eclipse Custom 2 (LG)

Eclipse Custom 2 LG

Eclipse Custom 2 Laser Grips

Eclipse Custom II

Eclipse Custom II (LG)

Eclipse Custom II LG

Eclipse Custom II Laser Grips

Eclipse Custom Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188842
Make: Kimber
Model: Eclipse Pro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Eclipse Pro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188842 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ECLIPSE PRO" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; fixed night sights; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight back strap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black/grey laminate grips and matted charcoal finish. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight is 992gr (35oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119674	Kimber	Eclipse Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119675	Kimber	Eclipse Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119676	Kimber	Eclipse Pro Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119677	Kimber	Eclipse Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119678	Kimber	Eclipse Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188843	Kimber	Eclipse Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188844	Kimber	Eclipse Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000240

Eclipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119677
Make: Kimber
Model: Eclipse Pro 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Eclipse Pro 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119677 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119677 - 2	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the right side of the slide: "ECLIPSE PRO II"
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed Meprolight night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black/grey laminate grips.
- available in a "duo-tone" finish with bright polished stainless steel on the "flats" and a matte satin black on all other surfaces; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel length is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 992grams (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "KR" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119674	Kimber	Eclipse Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119675	Kimber	Eclipse Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119676	Kimber	Eclipse Pro Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119678	Kimber	Eclipse Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188842	Kimber	Eclipse Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188843	Kimber	Eclipse Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188844	Kimber	Eclipse Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200035

3200305

Eclipse Pro 2 (LG)

Eclipse Pro 2 LG

Eclipse Pro 2 Laser Grips

Eclipse Pro II

Eclipse Pro II (LG)

Eclipse Pro II LG

Eclipse Pro II Laser Grips

Eclipse Pro Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119676
Make: Kimber
Model: Eclipse Pro Target 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Eclipse Pro Target 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119676 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119676 - 2	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the right side of the slide: "ECLIPSE PRO TARGET II"
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip-activated firing-pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile adjustable Meprolight night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black/grey laminate grips.
- available in a "duo-tone" finish with bright polished stainless steel on the "flats" and a matte satin black on all other surfaces; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel length is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight is 992 grams (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "KR" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119674	Kimber	Eclipse Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119675	Kimber	Eclipse Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119677	Kimber	Eclipse Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119678	Kimber	Eclipse Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188842	Kimber	Eclipse Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188843	Kimber	Eclipse Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188844	Kimber	Eclipse Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200032

3200269

Eclipse Pro Target II

Eclipse Pro Target Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188844
Make: Kimber
Model: Eclipse Target

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Eclipse Target
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188844 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188844 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ECLIPSE TARGET" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: adjustable night sights; forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight back strap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black/grey laminate grips and matted charcoal finish. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.07kg (38oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "K" and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the slide ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119674	Kimber	Eclipse Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119675	Kimber	Eclipse Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119676	Kimber	Eclipse Pro Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119677	Kimber	Eclipse Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119678	Kimber	Eclipse Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188842	Kimber	Eclipse Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188843	Kimber	Eclipse Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000241

3000259

Eclipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119675
Make: Kimber
Model: Eclipse Target 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Eclipse Target 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119675 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119675 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ECLIPSE TARGET II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip-activated firing-pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed Meprolight night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black/grey laminate grips.
- available in a "duo-tone" finish with bright polished stainless steel on the "flats" and a matte satin black on all other surfaces; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1077grams (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119674	Kimber	Eclipse Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119676	Kimber	Eclipse Pro Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119677	Kimber	Eclipse Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119678	Kimber	Eclipse Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188842	Kimber	Eclipse Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188843	Kimber	Eclipse Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188844	Kimber	Eclipse Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200030

3200297

Eclipse Target II

Eclipse Target Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119678
Make: Kimber
Model: Eclipse Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Eclipse Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119678 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ECLIPSE ULTRA II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile fixed Meprolight night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black/grey laminate grips.
- available in a "duo-tone" finish with bright polished stainless steel on the "flats" and a matte satin black on all other surfaces; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel length is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 879 grams (31oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "KU" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119674	Kimber	Eclipse Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119675	Kimber	Eclipse Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119676	Kimber	Eclipse Pro Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119677	Kimber	Eclipse Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188842	Kimber	Eclipse Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188843	Kimber	Eclipse Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188844	Kimber	Eclipse Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200042

3200306

Eclipse Ultra 2 (LG)

Eclipse Ultra 2 LG

Eclipse Ultra 2 Laser Grips

Eclipse Ultra II

Eclipse Ultra II (LG)

Eclipse Ultra II LG

Eclipse Ultra II Laser Grips

Eclipse Ultra Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49070
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Combat

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Combat
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49070 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GOLD COMBAT" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: blued finish, cocking serrations on front and rear of slide, beavertail grip safety, extended ambidextrous safety, extended magazine release button, flared magazine well and Tritium night sights. - also available in stainless steel as the "Gold Combat Stainless".
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

49086	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119670	Kimber	Gold Combat 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119672	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122185	Kimber	Gold Combat RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Gold Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119670
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Combat 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Combat 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119670 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOLD COMBAT II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this is a semi-custom pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing.
- features include: a forged steel receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); enlarged competition magazine well; extended/ambidextrous thumb safety lever and diamond checked rosewood grips.
- available in a matte black finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1106 grams (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49070	Kimber	Gold Combat	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49086	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119672	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122185	Kimber	Gold Combat RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157746	Kimber	Gold Combat 2 Limited Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200012

3200184

Custom Kimber Shop Gold Combat II

Custom Shop Gold Combat II

Gold Combat II

Gold Combat Two

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Gold Combat II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157746
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Combat 2 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Combat 2 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157746 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "GOLD COMBAT II" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LIMITED EDITION" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a limited edition firearm with a current production run of 1 to 1000.
- built on a Colt model 1911A1 style receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front and adjustable rear Tritium night sights; stainless steel match grade bull barrel; front and rear serrations on stainless steel slide with right side ejection port; skeletonized hammer; stainless steel receiver/frame with match grade skeletonized single trigger mechanism; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; left side magazine release button and slide release; high polished black grips; stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 39oz (2.43lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER" followed by "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters, "KGC" followed by four digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port window.
- left hand twist rate of 1 in 16.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119670	Kimber	Gold Combat 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119672	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122185	Kimber	Gold Combat RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200300

Gold Combat

Gold Combat II

Gold Combat II Limited Edition

Limited Edition

Limited Edition Gold Combat

Limited Edition Gold Combat 2

Limited Edition Gold Combat II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122185
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Combat RL 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Combat RL 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122185 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- " GOLD COMBAT RL II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a custom pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing to the exact specification.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- beginning in 2003, Kimber has incorporated an integrated tactical rail into the receiver/frame; pistols with this feature have "RL" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang grip safety; checkered, straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; premiun Aluminium match grade trigger group; Meprolight Tritium night sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; tactical extractor with visual loading chamber indicator port; KimPro self lubricating thermally cured finish; stainless steel match grade barrel; matte black anodized finish with checkered black synthetic grips and 30 LPI checkered front strap.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1134grams (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49070	Kimber	Gold Combat	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49086	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119670	Kimber	Gold Combat 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119672	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157746	Kimber	Gold Combat 2 Limited Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200085

3200186

Custom Gold Combat RL II

Gold Combat RL II

Gold Combat RL Two

Gold Combat RLII

Kimber Custom Gold Combat RL II

Kimber Gold Combat RL II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49086
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Combat Stainless

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Combat Stainless
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49086 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GOLD COMBAT STAINLESS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: all stainless steel construction, cocking serrations on front and rear of slide, beavertail grip safety, extended ambidextrous safety, extended magazine release button, flared magazine well and Tritium night sights.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "K" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49070	Kimber	Gold Combat	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119670	Kimber	Gold Combat 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119672	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122185	Kimber	Gold Combat RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119672
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Combat Stainless 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Combat Stainless 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119672 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOLD COMBAT STAINLESS II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this is a semi-custom pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing.
- features include: a forged stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); enlarged competition magazine well; extended/ambidextrous thumb safety lever and diamond checked rosewood grips.
- available in a satin stainless finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1106grams (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49070	Kimber	Gold Combat	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49086	Kimber	Gold Combat Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119670	Kimber	Gold Combat 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122185	Kimber	Gold Combat RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157746	Kimber	Gold Combat 2 Limited Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200013

3200185

Custom Kimber Shop Gold Combat Stainless II

Custom Shop Gold Combat Stainless II

Gold Combat Stainless II

Gold Combat Stainless Two

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Gold Combat Stainless II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119648
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Match 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Match 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119648 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119648 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOLD MATCH II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered rosewood grips.
- this firearm is available with a royal blue finish with bright polished blue on the "flats" and a matte satin blue on all other surfaces; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119658	Kimber	Gold Match Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121302	Kimber	Team Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124376	Kimber	Target Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200006

3200354

Classic Gold Match II

Classic Gold Match Two

Gold Match II

Gold Match Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15829
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Match 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Match 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15829 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "1979 Kimber 2004" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model name is not marked on the firearm; this is a specially marked and serial numbered version of 1,911 Kimber "Gold Match 2" pistols, manufactured in 2004 to commemorate the 25th anniversary of Kimber. Simultaneously, Kimber also produced 1,911 "Custom 2 25th Anniversary Limited Edition" pistols, fitted with fixed sights and marked "CUSTOM" on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blue/black finish; stainless steel barrel; adjustable open target sights; fore and aft slide gripping serrations; relieved ejection port; ventilated adjustable trigger; specific markings and serial-number series; polished walnut burl with "Kimber 1979-2004 25th ANNIVERSARY" laser-engraved into them; straight mainspring housing; loop-style hammer; ambidextrous manual safety; and an extended beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "1979 Kimber 2004" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, from "KAPG0001" to "KAPG0500".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1979 Kimber 2004

1979-2004

1979-2004 25th Anniversary

1979-2004 Anniversary

25th Anniversary

Gold Match

Gold Match 25th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119658
Make: Kimber
Model: Gold Match Ten 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Gold Match Ten 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119658 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOLD MATCH TEN II" is marked on right side of slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a wide bodied synthetic grip/receiver/frame with a stainless steel insert; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and stainless steel slide and barrel.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 964grams (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel forward of the safety lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119648	Kimber	Gold Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119653	Kimber	Pro Carry Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119659	Kimber	Stainless Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122394	Kimber	BP Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122395	Kimber	Pro BP Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200040

Gold Match Ten II

Gold Match Ten Two

Polymer Gold Match Ten 2

Polymer Gold Match Ten II

Polymer Gold Match Ten Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124373
Make: Kimber
Model: Grand Raptor 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Grand Raptor 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124373 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script, and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.
Model	- "GRAND RAPTOR II" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2005. - features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; matte black receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized black aluminium match grade trigger; front and rear serrations on the slide in lizard scale pattern; rosewood grip panels; three dot adjustable night sights. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of an alpha prefix "K" and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist. - marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124274	Kimber	Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124275	Kimber	Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124377	Kimber	Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127920	Kimber	Stainless Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130169	Kimber	Stainless Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130170	Kimber	Stainless Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200128

Grand Raptor II

Grand Raptor Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117776
Make: Kimber
Model: Heritage Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Heritage Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117776 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HERITAGE" and "EDITION" are marked on the left side of the slide. - offered in 2000 only with approximately 1100 samples being produced. - features include: ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized aluminum trigger and hammer; low profile fixed sights; checkered rosewood grips with the Heritage Edition medallion depicting the "Hunting & Shooting Sports Heritage Fund Special Edition" logo inlaid into them; beavertail grip safety; blued finish; stainless steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - numbered sequentially beginning with three letter prefix "KHE" denoting Kimber Heritage Edition".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide may be marked "Classic Custom".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Custom Heritage Edition

Heritage Edition Classic Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188908
Make: Kimber
Model: Hero Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Hero Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188908 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - "HERO CUSTOM" and a waving US flag is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: rifled steel barrel; steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; fiber optic sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; oval hammer, beavertail grip safety, left-side thumb safety and magazine release; aluminum single action trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; camouflage pattern synthetic grip panels; matte black slide with tan receiver/frame. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.07kg (38oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - observed serial number consists of a one letter prefix (K) followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hero Custom

3200383

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178502
Make: Kimber
Model: K6s

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	K6s
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178502 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178502 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "K6s" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; flat sided barrel; steel receiver/frame; barrel with underlug shroud; round cylinder with hexagonal flats; flat, checkered cylinder latch at the rear of the cylinder; hammerless; double-action-only trigger mechanism; rubber or laminate grips; mirror or matte stainless, cerakote, or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 168.14mm (6.62"), weight 652 g (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER" over "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double-action-only revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "EPT" and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "RV" and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3400001

3400002

3400003

3400009

3400010

Hammerless Revolver

K6s CDP

K6s Custom Defense Package

K6s DC

K6s DCR

K6s Deep Cover

K6s Deluxe Carry Revolver

K6s First Edition

K6s Hammerless

K6s Snubnose

K6s Stainless

K6s Stainless Crimson Trace Lasergrips

K6s Stainless LG

Kimber K6s

Kimber K6s Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20356
Make: Kimber
Model: K770

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	K770
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20356 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20356 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20356 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20356 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20356 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - features include: hand-checkered claro walnut stock; matte blue finish; two position safety; adjustable trigger; spring loaded internal ejector and free-floating barrel. The front-locking bolt has three evenly positioned lungs that lock into the barrel. - available in "Classic" or "SuperAmerica" variations. The Classic only has side panel checkering on the stock and the SuperAmerica has wrap around checkering on the stock with a higher quality of wood.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- a 3-lug bolt with the lugs and body the same diameter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K770 Classic

K770 Super America

K770 SuperAmerica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188905
Make: Kimber
Model: KHX Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	KHX Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188905 - 3	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188905 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188905 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "KHX CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide with hexagonal serrations; fiber optic sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; matted black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel length is 195.6mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) 793gr (28oz).
- also available a 102mm barrel length version as the "KHX Pro" and a 76mm barrel length version is also available as the "KHX Ultra".
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) 878gr (31oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188906	Kimber	KHX Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188907	Kimber	KHX Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196009	Kimber	KHX Custom RL	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000358

3000359

3000360

3000374

3000376

3000377

3000378

669278303581

669278303598

669278303604

669278303741

669278303765

669278303772

669278303789

Custom

KHX

KHX Custom (OI)

KHX Custom (OR)

KHX Custom 1911

KHX Custom OI

KHX Custom OR

KHX Custom Optic Installed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KHX Custom Optic Ready

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196009
Make: Kimber
Model: KHX Custom RL

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	KHX Custom RL
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196009 - 3	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196009 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196009 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "KHX CUSTOM RL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "KHX Custom RL" is a variant of the KHX Custom with an accessory rail.
- features include: dovetailed white dot front sight and red dot rear sight; stainless steel barrel and slide with front and rear serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; stainless steel receiver/frame with accessory rail; skeletonized hammer; thumb safety, slide lock and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; beveled-mouth magazine well; synthetic grips; grey finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel length is 221mm (8.7"), average weight (magazine empty) 1.1kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS NY USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "KF" and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188905	Kimber	KHX Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188906	Kimber	KHX Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188907	Kimber	KHX Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000380

3000381

3000382

669278303802

669278303819

669278303826

KHX

KHX Custom

KHX Custom RL (OI)

KHX Custom Rail

KHX Custom/RL

KHX Custom/RL (OI)

KHX OI

KHX Optic Installed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188906
Make: Kimber
Model: KHX Pro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	KHX Pro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188906 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188906 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "KHX PRO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide with hexagonal serrations; fiber optic sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; oval hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; aluminum single action trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; matte black finish.
- a 127mm barrel length version is also available as the "KHX Custom" and a 76mm barrel length version as the "KHX Ultra".
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel length is 195.6mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) 793gr (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188905	Kimber	KHX Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188907	Kimber	KHX Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196009	Kimber	KHX Custom RL	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000361

3000362

3000363

3000364

KHX

KHX Pro (OR)

KHX Pro OR

Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188907
Make: Kimber
Model: KHX Ultra

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	KHX Ultra
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188907 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188907 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "KHX UTLTRA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide with hexagonal serrations; fiber optic sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; oval hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; aluminum single action trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; matte black finish.
- a 127mm barrel length version is also available as the "KHX Custom" and a 102mm barrel length version as the "KHX Pro".
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel length is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188905	Kimber	KHX Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188906	Kimber	KHX Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196009	Kimber	KHX Custom RL	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000370

3000371

KHX

Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126201
Make: Kimber
Model: KPD

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	KPD
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126201 - 2	40 S&W	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126201 - 1	40 S&W	12	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation "KPD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- KPD stands for "Kimber Pro Defense".
- features include: double action only; key operated integral locking system; magazine disconnector; top of slide loaded chamber indicator; interchangeable textured backstraps; picatinny accessory rail located in front of trigger guard; dovetail white dot sights system (night sights available); beveled front and rear cocking serrations; matte black finish; machined steel barrel and stainless steel slide; black polymer receiver/frame with metal insert; ambidextrous magazine release.
- overall length for 104mm barrel is 186mm (7.32"), average weight is 0.71kg (1.56lb).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KPD-40

KPD40

Kimber Pro Defense

Kimber Pro Defense 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65085
Make: Kimber
Model: LAPD SWAT Custom 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	LAPD SWAT Custom 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65085 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAPD SWAT CUSTOM II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a limited run of the Kimber Custom 2 pistol manufactured for the LAPD SWAT team, and which Kimber has put into production for civil sales as the "TLE 2"; these pistols have specific markings and serial number prefixes.
- features include: matte blued finish; fixed open tritium night sights; fore- and aft slide grasping serrations; ventilated lightweight trigger; synthetic checkered "double diamond" grips; straight mainspring housing; and these pistols may be seen with an optional light/laser attachment on the dust cover/trigger guard, operated via thumb pressure pad.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame with a "KLA114" prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom 2

Custom II

LAPD Custom 2

LAPD Custom II

LAPD SWAT

LAPD SWAT Custom II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119673
Make: Kimber
Model: LTP 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	LTP 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119673 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LTP II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LTP" in the model designation denotes "Limited Ten Pistol".
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this is a semi-custom target pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing.
- features include: a forged steel receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile adjustable target sights; enlarged competition magazine well; extended/ambidextrous thumb safety lever and diamond checked rosewood grips.
- available in a matte black finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200037

Custom Kimber Shop LTP II

Custom Shop LPT II

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop LTP II

LTP II

LTP Two

Limited Ten Pistol 2

Limited Ten Pistol II

Limited Ten Pistol Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126207
Make: Kimber
Model: Marias

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Marias
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126207 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126207 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126207 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126207 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126207 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126207 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "KIMBER" is marked on the sideplates of the receiver/frame assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model designation "Marias" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: high quality straight, English or Prince of Wales semi pistol grip walnut butt stock and schnabel forend; detachable side lock mechanisms with engine turned internal surfaces; automatic ejectors; single non-selective trigger; case hardened and engraved receiver/frame and blued barrel assembly; ventilated 8mm wide rib; interchangeable thin wall choke tubes; top tang mounted opening lever and safety switch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marias Grade I

Marias Grade II

Marias I

Marias II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145393
Make: Kimber
Model: Master Carry Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Master Carry Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145393 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145393 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MASTER CARRY CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MASTER CARRY CUSTOM" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "MASTER CARRY CUSTOM" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear tritium night sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; left side receiver/frame mounted extended thumb safety and slide release lever; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic laminated grip panels with integral laser sight on the right side; stainless steel receiver/frame; lower rear of the receiver/frame has a rounded shape; dull black slide and a non-reflective silver finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.08 kg (38oz) empty.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" or "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (K) prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145390	Kimber	Master Carry Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145392	Kimber	Master Carry Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000282

669278302829

Kimber Carry Custom

Kimber Master Carry 1911

Master Carry Series

Master Series 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145390
Make: Kimber
Model: Master Carry Pro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Master Carry Pro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145390 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145390 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MASTER CARRY PRO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MASTER CARRY PRO" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "MASTER CARRY PRO" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear fixe, tritium night sights; rear slide grasping serrations; exposed skeletonize hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; left side receiver/frame mounted extended thumb safety and slide release lever; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic laminated grip panels with integral laser sight on the right side; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; lower rear of the receiver/frame has a rounded shape; dull black slide and a non-reflective silver finish receiver/frame and other parts.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight is 0.79 kg (28oz) empty.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" or "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (KR) prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145392	Kimber	Master Carry Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145393	Kimber	Master Carry Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000242

3000283

Kimber Carry Pro

Kimber Master Carry 1911

Master Carry

Master Carry Series

Master Series 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145392
Make: Kimber
Model: Master Carry Ultra

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Master Carry Ultra
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145392 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MASTER CARRY ULTRA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MASTER CARRY ULTRA" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "MASTER CARRY ULTRA" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear fixe, tritium night sights; rear slide grasping serrations; exposed skeletonize hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; left side receiver/frame mounted extended thumb safety and slide release lever; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic laminated grip panels with integral laser sight on the right side; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; lower rear of the receiver/frame has a rounded shape; dull black slide and a non-reflective silver finish receiver/frame and other parts.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 173mm (6.8"), average weight is 0.71 kg (25oz) empty.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" or "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (KU) prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145390	Kimber	Master Carry Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145393	Kimber	Master Carry Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000284

Kimber Carry Ultra

Kimber Master Carry 1911

Master Carry Series

Master Series 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4701
Make: Kimber
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4701 - 18	220 SWIFT	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 17	257 KIMBER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 16	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 13	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 14	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 15	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4701 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4701 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the trademark "Kimber" has been used by three separate manufacturers;
Kimber of Oregon from 1980 to 1991,
Kimber of America from 1993 to 1997,
Kimber Manufacturing since 1997.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1996 to 1998.
- these are surplus Mauser actions that have been re-worked by Kimber.
- stainless steel match grade fluted or non-fluted sporter barrels.
- synthetic or walnut stocks.
- matte finish.

Manufacturer

- was located in Clackamas, Oregon from 1993 to 1997.

Action

- Mauser action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

98 Mauser Sporter

98 Sporter

Custom Classic

Mauser Model 98 Sporter Matte

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182282
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182282 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182282 - 3	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182282 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182282 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port; DO NOT CONFUSE this 380 Auto/9mm Short pistol with the slightly-larger "MICRO 9" 9mm Luger pistol, which it strongly resembles.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol somewhat resembling the Colt "Pony", available in a range of finishes and with various custom features such as night sights, pressure-activated laser grips, and ambidextrous manual safety, in some versions.
- features include: blued, stainless or coated slide on a coloured, black, or matte nickel aluminiun receiver/frame; fixed three-dot or groove sights; single-action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety at the left rear tang (some versions fitted with ambidextrous manual safety); roundel hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and wooden laminated checkered, smooth synthetic or pressure-activated laser grips.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consists of a one letter prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in standard (6-round) or extended (7-round) capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145409	Kimber	Micro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145410	Kimber	Micro Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145411	Kimber	Micro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153746	Kimber	Micro Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182322	Kimber	Micro Amethyst	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182323	Kimber	Micro Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182324	Kimber	Micro Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184482	Kimber	Micro Diamond	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300091

3300103

3300167

3300177

3300186

3300188

3300190

Micro Bel Air

Micro Covert

Micro Desert Night

Micro Desert Tan

Micro Eclipse

Micro Stainless

Micro Stainless Rosewood

Micro TLE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Micro Two-Tone

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182283
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182283 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182283 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182283 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol somewhat resembling the Colt "Pony", available in a range of finishes and with various custom features, such as night sights, pressure-activated laser grips, and ambidextrous manual safety, in some versions.
- features include: blued, stainless or coated slide on a coated, blackened, or matte nickel aluminium receiver/frame; fixed three-dot or groove sights; single-action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety at the left rear tang (some versions fitted with ambidextrous manual safety); roundel hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and wooden laminated checkered, smooth synthetic or pressure-activated laser grips.
- overall length is 155mm (6.1in), weight is 442 gr (15.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "PB" and seven numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182286	Kimber	Micro 9 Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182287	Kimber	Micro 9 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182289	Kimber	Micro 9 Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184502	Kimber	Micro 9 CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184503	Kimber	Micro 9 Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184504	Kimber	Micro 9 Eclipse	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184505	Kimber	Micro 9 Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184506	Kimber	Micro 9 TLE	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300099

3300101

3300110

3300158

3300168

3300175

3300176

3300178

3300194

3300197

Micro

Micro 9 Bel Air

Micro 9 Crimson Carry

Micro 9 DN

Micro 9 Desert Night

Micro 9 Desert Night LG

Micro 9 Desert Night Laser Grips

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Micro 9 Desert Tan

Micro 9 Desert Tan LG

Micro 9 Desert Tan Laser Grips

Micro 9 LG

Micro 9 Laser Grip

Micro 9 Nightfall DN

Micro 9 Stainless

Micro 9 Woodland Night

Micro 9 Woodland Night LG

Micro 9 Woodland Night Laser Grips

Micro Two-Tone

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184502
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9 CDP

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9 CDP
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184502 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9 CDP" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol somewhat resembling the Colt "Pony", available in a range of finishes and with various custom features, such as night sights, pressure-activated laser grips, and ambidextrous manual safety, in some versions.
- features include: stainless steel slide with fixed three-dot or groove sights; aluminium receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety at the left rear tang (some versions fitted with ambidextrous manual safety); round hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and checkered grip panels; matte blued receiver/frame finish.
- overall length is 155mm (6.1in), weight is 442 gr (15.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "PB" and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182283	Kimber	Micro 9	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182286	Kimber	Micro 9 Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182287	Kimber	Micro 9 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182289	Kimber	Micro 9 Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184503	Kimber	Micro 9 Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184504	Kimber	Micro 9 Eclipse	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184505	Kimber	Micro 9 Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184506	Kimber	Micro 9 TLE	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300097

3300098

Micro 9

Micro 9 CDP LG

Micro 9 CDP Laser Grips

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184503
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9 Covert

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9 Covert
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184503 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9 COVERT" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol somewhat resembling the Colt "Pony", available in a range of finishes and with various custom features, such as night sights, pressure-activated laser grips, and ambidextrous manual safety, in some versions.
- features include: matte black steel slide with fixed three-dot or groove sights; aluminium receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety at the left rear tang (some versions fitted with ambidextrous manual safety); round hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and wood grip panels; matte black receiver/frame finish.
- overall length is 155mm (6.1in), weight is 442 gr (15.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "PB" and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182283	Kimber	Micro 9	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182286	Kimber	Micro 9 Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182287	Kimber	Micro 9 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182289	Kimber	Micro 9 Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184502	Kimber	Micro 9 CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184504	Kimber	Micro 9 Eclipse	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184505	Kimber	Micro 9 Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184506	Kimber	Micro 9 TLE	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300187

Micro 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184504
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9 Eclipse

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9 Eclipse
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184504 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9 ECLIPSE" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol somewhat resembling the Colt "Pony", available in a range of finishes and with various custom features, such as night sights, pressure-activated laser grips, and ambidextrous manual safety, in some versions.
- features include: stainless steel slide with fixed three-dot or groove sights; aluminium receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety at the left rear tang; round hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and wood grip panels; matte black receiver/frame finish.
- overall length is 155mm (6.1in), weight is 442 gr (15.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "PB" and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182283	Kimber	Micro 9	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182286	Kimber	Micro 9 Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182287	Kimber	Micro 9 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182289	Kimber	Micro 9 Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184502	Kimber	Micro 9 CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184503	Kimber	Micro 9 Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184505	Kimber	Micro 9 Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184506	Kimber	Micro 9 TLE	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300189

Eclipse

Micro 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184505
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9 Raptor

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9 Raptor
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184505 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9 RAPTOR" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol somewhat resembling the Colt "Pony", available in a range of finishes and with various custom features, such as night sights, pressure-activated laser grips, and ambidextrous manual safety, in some versions.
- features include: stainless steel slide with fixed three-dot or groove sights; aluminium receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety at the rear tang; round hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and wood grip panels; satin silver receiver/frame finish.
- overall length is 155mm (6.1in), weight is 442 gr (15.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "PB" and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182283	Kimber	Micro 9	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182286	Kimber	Micro 9 Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182287	Kimber	Micro 9 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182289	Kimber	Micro 9 Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184502	Kimber	Micro 9 CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184503	Kimber	Micro 9 Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184504	Kimber	Micro 9 Eclipse	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184506	Kimber	Micro 9 TLE	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300109

Micro 9

Micro 9 Raptor Stainless

Micro 9 Stainless

Micro 9 Stainless Raptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182289
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9 Rose Gold

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9 Rose Gold
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182289 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9 ROSE GOLD" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port; DO NOT CONFUSE this 9mm Luger pistol with the slightly-smaller "MICRO" series of 380 Auto/9mm Browning Short pistols, which it strongly resembles.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol in a specific "rose gold" finish.
- features include; "rose gold" coated slide on a black finished aluminium receiver/frame; fixed three-dot sights; single-action trigger mechanism; manual ambidextrous thumb safety at the tang; roundel hammer; grooved mainspring housing; and synthetic laminated gold and black grips.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182283	Kimber	Micro 9	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182286	Kimber	Micro 9 Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182287	Kimber	Micro 9 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184502	Kimber	Micro 9 CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184503	Kimber	Micro 9 Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184504	Kimber	Micro 9 Eclipse	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184505	Kimber	Micro 9 Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184506	Kimber	Micro 9 TLE	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300174

Micro 9

Rose Gold Micro 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182286
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9 Sapphire

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9 Sapphire
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182286 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9 SAPPHIRE" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol somewhat resembling the Colt "Pony", available in a range of finishes and with various custom features, such as night sights, pressure-activated laser grips, and ambidextrous manual safety, in some versions.
- features include: stainless steel slide and small parts that feature a bright blue finish with fixed three-dot or groove sights; aluminium receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety at the left rear tang (some versions fitted with ambidextrous manual safety); roundel hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and blue/black grip panels; satin silver receiver/frame finish.
- overall length is 155mm (6.1in), weight is 442 gr (15.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "PB" and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182283	Kimber	Micro 9	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182287	Kimber	Micro 9 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182289	Kimber	Micro 9 Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184502	Kimber	Micro 9 CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184503	Kimber	Micro 9 Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184504	Kimber	Micro 9 Eclipse	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184505	Kimber	Micro 9 Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184506	Kimber	Micro 9 TLE	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300111

Micro 9

Sapphire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182287
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9 Texas Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9 Texas Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182287 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port; DO NOT CONFUSE this 9mm Luger pistol with the slightly-smaller "MICRO" series of 380 Auto/9mm Browning Short pistols, which it strongly resembles.
- this is a specific sub-version of the Kimber "Micro 9" made to honor Texas, with synthetic ivory grips with specific markings, and a deep blued finish with scroll engraving on the slide.
- features include: blued slide on a blued receiver/frame; fixed three-dot sights; single-action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety at the left rear tang; roundel hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and synthetic ivory grips with "Come and Take It" on the left grip, and a map of Texas overlaid on the Texas state flag on the right grip.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182283	Kimber	Micro 9	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182286	Kimber	Micro 9 Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182289	Kimber	Micro 9 Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184502	Kimber	Micro 9 CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184503	Kimber	Micro 9 Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184504	Kimber	Micro 9 Eclipse	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184505	Kimber	Micro 9 Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184506	Kimber	Micro 9 TLE	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3700468

Come And Take It Micro 9

Micro 9 Come And Take It

Texas Edition Micro 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184506
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro 9 TLE

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro 9 TLE
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184506 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO 9 TLE" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "TLE" is for Tactical Law Enforcement.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol somewhat resembling the Colt "Pony", available in a range of finishes and with various custom features, such as night sights, pressure-activated laser grips, and ambidextrous manual safety, in some versions.
- features include: matte black stainless steel slide with fixed three-dot or groove sights; aluminium receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety at the left rear tang; round hammer; checkered mainspring housing; and wood grip panels; matte black receiver/frame finish.
- overall length is 155mm (6.1in), weight is 442 gr (15.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "PB" and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182283	Kimber	Micro 9	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182286	Kimber	Micro 9 Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182287	Kimber	Micro 9 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182289	Kimber	Micro 9 Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184502	Kimber	Micro 9 CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184503	Kimber	Micro 9 Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184504	Kimber	Micro 9 Eclipse	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184505	Kimber	Micro 9 Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300191

Micro 9

Micro 9 Tactical Law Enforcement

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182322
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro Amethyst

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro Amethyst
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182322 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182322 - 2	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182322 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182322 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO AMETHYST" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol in a specific purplish "amethyst" finish.
- features include: "amethyst" coated slide on matte aluminium receiver/frame; fixed three-dot sights; single-action trigger mechanism; manual ambidextrous thumb safety at the tang; round hammer; grooved mainspring housing; and synthetic laminated purple and black grips.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in standard (6-round) or extended (7-round) capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145409	Kimber	Micro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145410	Kimber	Micro Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145411	Kimber	Micro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153746	Kimber	Micro Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182282	Kimber	Micro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182323	Kimber	Micro Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182324	Kimber	Micro Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184482	Kimber	Micro Diamond	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300160

Amethyst

Micro

Micro Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145409
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145409 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145409 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MICRO CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MICRO CARRY" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "MICRO CARRY" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: dovetailed, fixe front and rear; steel slide; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with no grip safety mechanism; front and back grip with checkering; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release and safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic grip panels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 142mm (5.6"), average weight is 0.38kg (13.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (M) prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 380 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145410	Kimber	Micro Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145411	Kimber	Micro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153746	Kimber	Micro Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182282	Kimber	Micro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182322	Kimber	Micro Amethyst	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182323	Kimber	Micro Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182324	Kimber	Micro Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184482	Kimber	Micro Diamond	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300082

3300085

3300086

3300088

3300093

3300094

3300095

3300096

Kimber Carry 1911

Kimber Carry 380

Kimber Micro 1911

Kimber Micro 380

Micro Advocate

Micro Carry Two Tone

Micro Crimson Carry

Micro DC

Micro DC (LG)

Micro DC LG

Micro DC Laser Grips

Micro RCP

Micro RCP (LG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Micro RCP LG

Micro RCP Laser Grips

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145410
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro Carry STS

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro Carry STS
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145410 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145410 - 2	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MICRO CARRY STS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "STS" stands for "Stainless".
- "MICRO CARRY STS" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "MICRO CARRY STS" was introduced in 2013.
- features include: dovetailed, fixe front and rear; stainless steel slide; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with no grip safety mechanism; front and back grip with checkering; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release and safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic grip panels; satin silver finish.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 142mm (5.6"), average weight is 0.38kg (13.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (M) prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 380 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145409	Kimber	Micro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145411	Kimber	Micro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153746	Kimber	Micro Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182282	Kimber	Micro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182322	Kimber	Micro Amethyst	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182323	Kimber	Micro Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182324	Kimber	Micro Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184482	Kimber	Micro Diamond	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300083

Kimber Carry 1911

Kimber Carry 380

Kimber Micro 1911

Kimber Micro 380

Micro Carry Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145411
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro CDP

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro CDP
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145411 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145411 - 2	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MICRO CDP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CDP" stands for "Custom Defense Package".
- "MICRO CDP" is a Kimber Custom Shop product and may be marked as such on the left side of the slide.
- "MICRO CDP" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "MICRO CDP" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: dovetailed, fixe front and rear three dot tritium night sights; stainless steel slide; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with no grip safety mechanism; front and back grip with checkering; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release; ambidextrous safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic wood alike grip panels that may be equipped with a integral Crimson Trace laser sight on the right panel; satin silver slide and controls with a matte black finish receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 142mm (5.6"), average weight is 0.38kg (13.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (M) prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter (PSX) prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 380 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145409	Kimber	Micro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145410	Kimber	Micro Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153746	Kimber	Micro Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182282	Kimber	Micro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182322	Kimber	Micro Amethyst	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182323	Kimber	Micro Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182324	Kimber	Micro Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184482	Kimber	Micro Diamond	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300080

3300081

CDP Laser Grips

Custom Defense Package Laser Grips

Custom Shop CDP 380

Custom Shop Custom Defense Package

Custom Shop Micro 380

Micro CDP LG

Micro Crimson Trace CDP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184482
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro Diamond

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro Diamond
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184482 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184482 - 2	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184482 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184482 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO DIAMOND" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- "DIAMOND" is for the stainless steel finish of the slide and controls.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol in a highly polished silver/chrome finish.
- features include: "stainless steel" coated slide on matte aluminium receiver/frame; fixed three-dot sights; single-action trigger mechanism; manual ambidextrous thumb safety at the tang; roundel hammer; grooved mainspring housing; and synthetic laminated ivory coloured grips.
- overall length is 142mm (5.6in), and weight is 380 gr (13.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "P" and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145409	Kimber	Micro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145410	Kimber	Micro Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145411	Kimber	Micro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153746	Kimber	Micro Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182282	Kimber	Micro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182322	Kimber	Micro Amethyst	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182323	Kimber	Micro Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182324	Kimber	Micro Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300092

Diamond

Micro

Micro Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153746
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro Raptor

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro Raptor
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153746 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153746 - 2	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO RAPTOR" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "MICRO RAPTOR" is a Kimber Custom Shop product and may be marked as such on the left side of the slide.
- "MICRO RAPTOR" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "MICRO RAPTOR" was introduced in 2015.
- features include: dovetailed, fixed front and rear three dot tritium night sights; stainless steel slide; "scale" rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with no grip safety mechanism; front strap with "scale" checkering; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release; ambidextrous safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic wood "scaled" grip panels; satin silver slide and controls with a matte stainless finish receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 142mm (5.6"), average weight is 0.38kg (13.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145409	Kimber	Micro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145410	Kimber	Micro Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145411	Kimber	Micro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182282	Kimber	Micro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182322	Kimber	Micro Amethyst	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182323	Kimber	Micro Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182324	Kimber	Micro Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184482	Kimber	Micro Diamond	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300084

3300087

Micro

Micro Raptor STS

Micro Raptor Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182323
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro Rose Gold

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro Rose Gold
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182323 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182323 - 2	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182323 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182323 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO ROSE GOLD" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol in a specific pinkish "rose gold" finish.
- features include: "rose gold" coated slide on matte black aluminium receiver/frame; fixed three-dot sights; single-action trigger mechanism; manual ambidextrous thumb safety at the tang; round hammer; grooved mainspring housing; and synthetic laminated rose gold and black grips.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine, available in standard (6-round) or extended (7-round) capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145409	Kimber	Micro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145410	Kimber	Micro Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145411	Kimber	Micro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153746	Kimber	Micro Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182282	Kimber	Micro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182322	Kimber	Micro Amethyst	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182324	Kimber	Micro Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184482	Kimber	Micro Diamond	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

33400173

Micro

Micro Special Edition

Rose Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182324
Make: Kimber
Model: Micro Sapphire

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Micro Sapphire
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182324 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182324 - 2	380 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182324 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182324 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICRO SAPPHIRE" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- this is a subcompact 1911-style pistol in a gloss blue "sapphire" finish.
- features include: "sapphire" coated slide on matte aluminium receiver/frame; fixed three-dot sights; single-action trigger mechanism; manual ambidextrous thumb safety at the tang; round hammer; grooved mainspring housing; and synthetic laminated blue and black grips.

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145409	Kimber	Micro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145410	Kimber	Micro Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145411	Kimber	Micro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153746	Kimber	Micro Raptor	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182282	Kimber	Micro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182322	Kimber	Micro Amethyst	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182323	Kimber	Micro Rose Gold	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184482	Kimber	Micro Diamond	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300090

Micro

Micro Special Edition

Sapphire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184462
Make: Kimber
Model: Onyx Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Onyx Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184462 - 1	45 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184462 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ONYX ULTRA II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- "ONYX" is for the deep black finish of the slide and controls.
- "ONYX ULTRA II" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: dovetailed, fixed front and rear three dot tritium night sights; stainless steel slide and small parts that feature a bright blue finish with cut scroll engraving and border; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame front grip with ball milled vertical grooves; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release; ambidextrous safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic, blue/black grip panels; satin silver receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 174mm (6.8"), average weight is 0.71kg (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter (KSU) prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145429	Kimber	Sapphire Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153706	Kimber	Sapphire Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182044	Kimber	Rose Gold Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182082	Kimber	Amethyst Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184463	Kimber	Diamond Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200307

3200308

Onyx Ultra 2 Special Edition

Onyx Ultra II

Onyx Ultra II Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31324
Make: Kimber
Model: Polymer

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Polymer
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31324 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31324 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "POLYMER MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1997 to 2001.
- this pistol features a polymer frame with integral grips, moulded around a stainless steel insert to house the grip safety, trigger, sear, and hammer group, and provide a bearing surface for the slide.
- the basic "Polymer" model has a dark matte finished steel slide, fixed McCormick carry sights, skeletonized hammer, skeletonized trigger, extended tang grip safety, checkered flat mainspring housing, and hooked-front trigger guard.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Kimber (based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT) is generally identifiable by the distinctively wide angled cocking grooves on both sides of the slide-flats, nine toward the rear and five toward the front.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, CLACKMAS, OR. USA" or "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil, locked breech operation, based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the exposed portion of the metal insert on the left side of the frame, between the thumb safety and slide hold-open lever.
- observed serial number had a "KP" prefix followed by five numbers.
- "KP" denotes "Kimber Polymer".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48399
Make: Kimber
Model: Polymer Gold Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Polymer Gold Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48399 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48399 - 1	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "POLYMER GOLD MATCH" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manfactured from 1999 to 2001.
- this is a match grade pistol built on wide body, polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish on steel slide, black polymer receiver/frame, stainless steel barrel and barrel bushing, ambidextrous safety, extended magazine release, adjustable rear sight, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the exposed portion of the metal insert on the left side of the frame, between the thumb safety and slide hold-open lever.
- observed serial number had a "KP" prefix followed by five numbers.
- "KP" denotes "Kimber Polymer".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48401	Kimber	Polymer Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Match

Gold Polymer

Gold Polymer Match

Polymer Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48388
Make: Kimber
Model: Polymer Pro Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Polymer Pro Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48388 - 1	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48388 - 2	45 AUTO	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide or on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "POLYMER PRO CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1999 to 2001.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide, beavertail grip safety, hooked trigger guard, bushingless bull barrel design, cocking serrations on rear of slide, extended safety lever and fixed sights.
- alos available with a stainless steel slide as the "Polymer Pro Carry Stainless".

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the exposed portion of the metal insert on the left side of the frame, between the thumb safety and slide hold-open lever.
- observed serial number had a "KP" prefix followed by five numbers.
- "KP" denotes "Kimber Polymer".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48394	Kimber	Polymer Pro Carry Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48394
Make: Kimber
Model: Polymer Pro Carry Stainless

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Polymer Pro Carry Stainless
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48394 - 1	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48394 - 2	45 AUTO	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide or on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Polymer Pro Carry Stainless" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1999 to 2001.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide, beavertail grip safety, hooked trigger guard, bushingless bull barrel design, cocking serrations on rear of slide, extended safety lever and fixed sights.
- alos available with a blued steel slide as the "Polymer Pro Carry".

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil opoerated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the exposed portion of the metal insert on the left side of the frame, between the thumb safety and slide hold-open lever.
- observed serial number had a "KP" prefix followed by five numbers.
- "KP" denotes "Kimber Polymer".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48388	Kimber	Polymer Pro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31327
Make: Kimber
Model: Polymer Stainless

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Polymer Stainless
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31327 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31327 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31327 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31327 - 3	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31327 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31327 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31327 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31327 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "POLYMER MODEL CUSTOM STAINLESS .45 ACP" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1997. - this pistol features a polymer receiver/frame with integral grips, moulded around a stainless steel insert to house the grip safety, trigger, sear, and hammer group, and provide a bearing surface for the slide. - the "Polymer Stainless" model has a satin finished stainless steel slide, fixed McCormick carry sights, skeletonized hammer, skeletonized trigger, extended tang grip safety, checkered flat mainspring housing, and hooked-front trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, CLACKMAS, OR. USA" or "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the exposed portion of the metal insert on the left side of the frame, between the thumb safety and slide hold-open lever. - observed serial number had a "KP" prefix followed by five numbers. - "KP" denotes "Kimber Polymer".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000023

3000067

3000075

3000088

Custom Stainless

Polymer

Polymer Custom Stainless

Stainless

Stainless Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48401
Make: Kimber
Model: Polymer Stainless Gold Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Polymer Stainless Gold Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48401 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48401 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48401 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48401 - 3	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48401 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48401 - 1	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48401 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48401 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Polymer Stainless Gold Match" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1999 to 2001. - this is a match grade pistol built on wide body, polymer receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel slide, black polymer receiver/frame, stainless steel barrel and barrel bushing, ambidextrous safety, extended magazine release, adjustable rear sight, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, and a beavertail grip safety. - also available with a blued steel slide as the "Polymer Gold Match".
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the exposed portion of the metal insert on the left side of the frame, between the thumb safety and slide hold-open lever. - observed serial number had a "KP" prefix followed by five numbers. - "KP" denotes "Kimber Polymer".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48399	Kimber	Polymer Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Polymer

Polymer Match

Stainless Gold Polymer Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31330
Make: Kimber
Model: Polymer Stainless Target

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Polymer Stainless Target
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31330 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31330 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "POLYMER STAINLESS TARGET" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1998.
- this pistol features a polymer frame with integral grips, moulded around a stainless steel insert to house the grip safety, trigger, sear, and hammer group, and provide a bearing surface for the slide.
- the "Polymer Stainless Target" model has a satin finished stainless steel slide, micro-adjustable target sights, skeletonized hammer, skeletonized trigger, extended tang grip safety, checkered flat mainspring housing, and hooked-front trigger guard.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Kimber (based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT) is generally identifiable by the distinctively wide angled cocking grooves on both sides of the slide-flats, nine toward the rear and five toward the front.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil, locked breech operation, based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the exposed portion of the metal insert on the left side of the frame, between the thumb safety and slide hold-open lever.
- observed serial number had a "KP" prefix followed by five numbers.
- "KP" denotes "Kimber Polymer".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31332	Kimber	Polymer Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31332
Make: Kimber
Model: Polymer Target

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Polymer Target
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31332 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31332 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "POLYMER TARGET" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- this pistol features a polymer frame with integral grips, moulded around a stainless steel insert to house the grip safety, trigger, sear, and hammer group, and provide a bearing surface for the slide.
- the "Polymer Target" model has a dark matte finished steel slide, micro-adjustable target sights, skeletonized hammer, skeletonized trigger, extended tang grip safety, checkered flat mainspring housing, and hooked-front trigger guard.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Kimber (based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT) is generally identifiable by the distinctively wide angled cocking grooves on both sides of the slide-flats, nine toward the rear and five toward the front.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil, locked breech operation, based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the exposed portion of the metal insert on the left side of the frame, between the thumb safety and slide hold-open lever.
- observed serial number had a "KP" prefix followed by five numbers.
- "KP" denotes "Kimber Polymer".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31330	Kimber	Polymer Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127528
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Aegis 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Aegis 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127528 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127528 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script, and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "PRO AEGIS II" is marked on the right side of the slide and "CUSTOM KIMBER (in script) SHOP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this semi-automatic pistol is available from the Kimber Custom Shop.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide; machined alloy 7075-T7 aluminum receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; 30lpi checkered backstrap; solid aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; Tactical Wedge night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; rosewood grips; satin silver and black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel length is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 794grams (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed examples have a "K" or "KR" prefix with five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.
- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127527	Kimber	Custom Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127529	Kimber	Ultra Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200164

3200279

Pro Aegis II

Pro Aegis Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122395
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro BP Ten 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro BP Ten 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122395 - 1	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Kimber" name is marked on the left side of the slide and on the receiver/frame. A stylized "K" is moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PRO BP TEN II" is marked on the right side of the slide. The "BP" in the model designation denotes this as a "Basic Pistol".
- introduced in 2004.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: wide bodied synthetic grip/receiver/frame with an aluminum insert; skeletonized hammer; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; extended tang on the grip safety; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed low profile sights; blued finish on metal.
- the same pistol with a steel receiver/frame insert and 127mm (5") barrel is available as the "BP Ten II".
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) 794grams (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119653	Kimber	Pro Carry Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119658	Kimber	Gold Match Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119659	Kimber	Stainless Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122394	Kimber	BP Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200088

Pro BP Ten II

Pro BP Ten Two

Pro Basic Pistol Ten 2

Pro Basic Pistol Ten II

Pro Basic Pistol Ten Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43606
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43606 - 2	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43606 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PRO CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - this is a shorter version of the Classic Custom, with a foreshortened aluminium receiver/frame and shortened steel slide, fixed low-profile combat sights, skeletonized hammer, extended tang grip safety, beveled-mouth magazine well, and skeletonized lightened match trigger. - it is available in dark matte finish. - this firearm is of current manufacture by Kimber (based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT) is generally identifiable by the distinctively wide angled cocking grooves on both sides of the slide-flats, nine toward the rear.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- locked breech, short recoil operation, based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of receiver/frame. - usually "K" prefix followed by up to 6 digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119662	Kimber	Pro Carry HD 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122104	Kimber	Pro Elite	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000051

3000096

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119661
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Carry 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Carry 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119661 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119661 - 3	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119661 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119661 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO CARRY II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame mated to a carbon steel slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" sights (tritium night-sights available as an option); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered synthetic grips.
- available with a matte black finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- a similar pistol with an aluminium receiver/frame and stainless steel slide is available as the "Stainless Pro Carry II", or with a stainless steel receiver/frame as the "Pro Carry HD II".
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight is 794 grams (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS NY USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a "KR" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119660	Kimber	Stainless Pro Carry 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119662	Kimber	Pro Carry HD 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200051

3200070

3200123

3200255

3200277

3200320

3200333

Pro Carry

Pro Carry 2 Night Sights

Pro Carry 2 Two Tone

Pro Carry II

Pro Carry II / Night Sights

Pro Carry II Night Sights

Pro Carry II Two Tone

Pro Carry Two

Pro Carry Two Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117789
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Carry HD

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Carry HD
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117789 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO CARRY HD" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: low profile Novak-style fixed sights; stainless steel receiver/frame and finish; receiver/frame mounted thumb safety; skeletonized aluminum trigger and hammer; plastic grips; beavertail grip safety.
- a new firing pin safety is being introduced on all "Classic" pistols produced by Kimber in 2001 (all models with this feature will be marked with a "II" on the right side of the slide).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- observed serial number had a "KR" prefix followed by five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119662	Kimber	Pro Carry HD 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

300054

Pro Carry Heavy Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119662
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Carry HD 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Carry HD 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119662 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119662 - 2	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "PRO CARRY HD II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame, slide and barrel: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" sights (tritium night-sights available as an option); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered synthetic grips.
- this firearm is available with a satin finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- a similar pistol with a full size aluminium receiver/frame is available as the "Stainless Pro Carry II".
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight is .992 kg (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43606	Kimber	Pro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117789	Kimber	Pro Carry HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119653	Kimber	Pro Carry Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119660	Kimber	Stainless Pro Carry 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119661	Kimber	Pro Carry 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200044

3200054

3200331

Pro Carry HD II

Pro Carry HD Two

Pro Carry Heavy Duty 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119653
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Carry Ten 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Carry Ten 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119653 - 1	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO CARRY TEN II" is marked on the right side of slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a wide bodied synthetic grip/receiver/frame with a stainless steel insert; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed McCormick "no snag" sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and stainless steel slide and bull barrel.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 907grams (32oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel forward of the safety lever.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119658	Kimber	Gold Match Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119659	Kimber	Stainless Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119662	Kimber	Pro Carry HD 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121262	Kimber	Ultra Ten CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122394	Kimber	BP Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122395	Kimber	Pro BP Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200038

Polymer Pro Carry Ten 2

Polymer Pro Carry Ten II

Polymer Pro Carry Ten Two

Pro Carry Ten II

Pro Carry Ten Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88696
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro CDP

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro CDP
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88696 - 2	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88696 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO CDP" is marked of the right side of the slide.
- "CDP" in the model designation is for "Custom Defense Package".
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: matte black aluminum receiver/frame with a satin stainless steel slide, ambidextrous stainless steel safety, fixed Tritium three dot night sights, highride beavertail grip safety, beveled magazine well, match grade barrel and trigger group, rosewood grips and all corners are rounded off.
- the Pro CDP has a full length grip that will accept a seven or eight shot magazine.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER YONKERS NY U.S.A." is marked of the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- observed serial number had two letter prefix of "KP" followed by five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119667	Kimber	Pro CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000055

3000243

3000258

669278300559

CDP

Custom Defense Package

Custom Shop Pro CDP

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Pro CDP

Pro

Pro Custom Defense Package

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119667
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro CDP 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro CDP 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119667 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119667 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119667 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO CDP II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this is a semi-custom pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing.
- features include: a lightweight aluminium alloy receiver/frame; bushingless bull barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; "melted" rounded edges and diamond checked rosewood grips.
- available in a duo-tone finish (stainless slide on a matte black frame); other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- a similar pistol with a standard barrel/bushing configuration is available as the "Compact CDP 2".
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight (magazine empty) 794grams (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "KR" prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88696	Kimber	Pro CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119663	Kimber	Custom CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119668	Kimber	Compact CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119669	Kimber	Ultra CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200055

3200275

3200322

CDP 2

CDP II

Custom Kimber Shop Pro CDP II

Custom Shop Pro CDP II

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Pro CDP II

Pro CDP II

Pro CDP Two

Pro Custom Defensive Pistol 2

Pro Custom Defensive Pistol II

Pro Custom Defensive Pistol Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188883
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Covert

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Covert
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188883 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PRO COVERT" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; steel slide; bushingless bull barrel; low profile night sights; checkered strap; digital camouflage finished grip panels; grip safety; and charcoal finish. - a 127mm (5") barrel length version is also available as the "Custom Covert" and a 76mm (3") barrel length version as the "Ultra Covert". - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel length is 195.6mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) 793gr (28oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126855	Kimber	Custom Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127525	Kimber	Pro Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127526	Kimber	Ultra Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188882	Kimber	Ultra Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188884	Kimber	Custom Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000244

Covert

Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127525
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Covert 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Covert 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127525 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127525 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script, and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "PRO COVERT II" is marked on the right side of the slide and "CUSTOM KIMBER (in scrip) SHOP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this semi-automatic pistol is available from the Kimber Custom Shop.
- features include: desert tan "KimPro II" alloy receiver/frame; black matte finished steel slide; bushingless bull barrel; tactical night sights; 30lpi front strap checkering; digital camo design Crimson trace lasergrip; grip safety; lanyard loop and magazine with extended bumper pad.
- a 127mm barrel length version is also available as the "Custom Covert II" and a 76mm barrel length version as the "Ultra Covert II"
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel length is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) 794grams (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples have a "K" or "KR" prefix with five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist. - marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126855	Kimber	Custom Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127526	Kimber	Ultra Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188882	Kimber	Ultra Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188883	Kimber	Pro Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188884	Kimber	Custom Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200166

Custom Pro Covert II

Custom Shop Pro Covert II

Kimber Pro Covert II

Pro Covert 2 Custom

Pro Covert II

Pro Covert II Custom

Pro Covert Two

Pro Covert Two Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130166
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Crimson Carry 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Crimson Carry 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130166 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130166 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO CRIMSON CARRY II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame mated to a carbon steel slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed low profile sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, and custom checkered rosewood Crimson Trace Lasergrips.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel length is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) 794grams (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS NY USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a "KR" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.
- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200190

3200257

3200289

Crimson Carry 2

Crimson Carry Two

Crimson Carry II

Pro Crimson Carry Two

Pro Crimson Carry II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122104
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Elite

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Elite
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122104 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Kimber" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 2500 manufactured in 1999 only.
- this is a special edition made by the Kimber Custom shop, based on the stainless Pro Carry model.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; stainless slide; match grade barrel and chamber; dovetailed, three dot tritium sights; skeletonized hammer; lowered and flared ejection port; extended tang grip safety; skeletonized match trigger; hand checkered rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had "KPE" prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43606	Kimber	Pro Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kimber Pro Elite

Pro-Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124275
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro Raptor 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro Raptor 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124275 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" in script is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PRO RAPTOR II" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2005. - features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized aluminium trigger; rear serrations on the slide in a lizard scale pattern; zebra wood grip panels; three dot night sights. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 992grams (35oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124274	Kimber	Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124373	Kimber	Grand Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124377	Kimber	Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127920	Kimber	Stainless Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130169	Kimber	Stainless Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130170	Kimber	Stainless Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300118

Pro Raptor

Pro Raptor II

Pro Raptor Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126204
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro TLE 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro TLE 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126204 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126204 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126204 - 3	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
-"PRO TLE II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TLE" stands for Tactical Law Enforcement.
- features include: matte black steel construction; skeletonized hammer; extended tang grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; integral tactical rail; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; checkered synthetic grips with incorporated laser light.
- introduced in 2006 this model is available with Crimson Trace Lasergrips.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight (magazine empty) is 992 grams (35 oz).
- available with a factory threaded 114mm/4.5" barrel in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16"), left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200340

3200360

3200371

Pro TLE 2 (EM)

Pro TLE 2 Extended Magwell

Pro TLE 2 RM

Pro TLE 2 TFS

Pro TLE 2 Threaded For Suppression

Pro TLE II

Pro TLE II (EM)

Pro TLE II (LG)

Pro TLE II EM

Pro TLE II Extended Magwell

Pro TLE II LG

Pro TLE II Laser Grip

Pro TLE II TFS

Pro TLE II Threaded For Suppression

Pro TLE Two

Pro Tactical Law Enforcement

Pro Tactical Law Enforcement 2

Pro Tactical Law Enforcement Two

Pro Tactical Law enforcement II

Pro-TLEII

ProTLEII

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124294
Make: Kimber
Model: Pro TLE RL 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Pro TLE RL 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124294 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124294 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRO TLE/RL II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- TLE stands for Tactical Law Enforcement.
- features include: matte black steel construction; skeletonized hammer; extended tang grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; Meprolight Tritinium 3 dot night sights; integral tactical rail; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; checkered black synthetic grips.
- overall length is 197 mm (7.7"), average weight is 992.25 grams (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124296	Kimber	Stainless Pro TLE RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200361

3300116

Pro TLE RL II

Pro TLE RL Two

Pro TLE/RL 2

Pro TLE/RL II

Pro TLE/RL Two

Pro Tactical Law Enforcement RL II

Stainless Pro TLE/RL II

Tactical Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196915
Make: Kimber
Model: R7 Mako

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	R7 Mako
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196915 - 1	9MM LUGER	11	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196915 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Kimber is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - Overall length with a 86 mm (3.37 inches) barrel is 157 mm (6.2 inches), average weight is .55 kg (1.21 lbs). - R7 MAKO is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- Kimber Troy AL USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3800004

3800005

669278380049

669278380056

MAKO O.I.

MAKO O.R.

Mako

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196167
Make: Kimber
Model: Rapide

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Rapide
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196167 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196167 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196167 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- KIMBER is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: steel barrel; stainless steel slide with large serrations and ports; stainless steel receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; serrated back strap and checkered front strap; aluminum match grade trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; extended thumb safety lever.
- Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 221 mm (8.7 inches).

Manufacturer

- KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A. is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "K" and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000383

3000384

3000385

3000386

3000387

Rapide Black Ice

Rapide DN

Rapide NS

Rapide Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124274
Make: Kimber
Model: Raptor 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Raptor 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124274 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" in script is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RAPTOR II" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2005. - features include: stainless steel barrel/slide/receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized aluminium trigger; front and rear serrations on the slide in lizard scale pattern; zebra wood grip panels; three dot night sights. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of an alpha prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124275	Kimber	Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124373	Kimber	Grand Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124377	Kimber	Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127920	Kimber	Stainless Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130169	Kimber	Stainless Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130170	Kimber	Stainless Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3300117

Raptor

Raptor II

Raptor Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121258
Make: Kimber
Model: Rimfire Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Rimfire Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121258 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as: "RIMFIRE CUSTOM"
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: an anodized aluminum receiver/frame mated to an aluminum slide in either silver or matte black finish; gripping serrations on the rear and front portions of the slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed low profile sights; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered black synthetic grips.
- the slide, barrel and magazine assemblies are also offered as a separate conversion kit for use with "mil-spec" 1911 models; other than those chambered in 40 S&W and 38 SUPER calibres, built by Kimber and other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a "K" prefix followed by six numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121260	Kimber	Rimfire Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122401	Kimber	Rimfire Super	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200080

3200081

Custom Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122401
Make: Kimber
Model: Rimfire Super

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Rimfire Super
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122401 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide, right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panels.
Model	- "RIMFIRE SUPER" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2004. - features include: an anodized aluminum receiver/frame with a matte finish mated to black anodized aluminum slide; grasping serrations on the rear and front portions of the slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered wood grips. - the slide, barrel and magazine assemblies are also offered as a separate conversion kit for use with "mil-spec" 1911 models; other than those chambered in 40 S&W and 38 SUPER calibres, built by Kimber and other manufacturers. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 652grams (23oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a "K" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121258	Kimber	Rimfire Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121260	Kimber	Rimfire Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Rimfire

3200113

3200153

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121260
Make: Kimber
Model: Rimfire Target

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Rimfire Target
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121260 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121260 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121260 - 3	22 LR	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RIMFIRE TARGET" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: an anodized aluminum receiver/frame mated to an aluminum slide in either silver or matte black finish; gripping serrations on the rear and front portions of the slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered black synthetic grips.
- the slide, barrel and magazine assemblies are also offered as a separate conversion kit for use with "mil-spec" 1911 models; other than those chambered in 40 S&W and 38 SUPER calibres, built by Kimber and other manufacturers.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 652grams (23oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a "K" prefix followed by six numbers. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121258	Kimber	Rimfire Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122401	Kimber	Rimfire Super	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200078

3200079

Target Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182044
Make: Kimber
Model: Rose Gold Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Rose Gold Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182044 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182044 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROSE GOLD ULTRA II" is engraved on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- this is a limited-edition Kimber "Ultra II" pistol made in 2015, with a matte black and rose gold finish, limited scroll engraving, and laminated black and gold grips.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; grooved straight mainspring housing; lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; flared ejection port; low profile, fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled magazine well; extended ambidextrous thumb safety levers and milled laminated gold and black grips.
- overall length is 173 mm (6.8"), and average weight is .70 kgs (25 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145429	Kimber	Sapphire Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153706	Kimber	Sapphire Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182082	Kimber	Amethyst Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184462	Kimber	Onyx Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184463	Kimber	Diamond Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200372

3200373

Rose Gold Ultra II

Ultra 2

Ultra 2 Rose Gold

Ultra II

Ultra II Rose Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119644
Make: Kimber
Model: Royal 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Royal 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119644 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROYAL II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile, fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered rosewood grips.
- this firearm is available with a royal blue finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.077 kgs (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44643	Kimber	Royal Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182042	Kimber	Royal 2 Texas Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200005

3200263

Classic Custom Royal 2

Classic Custom Royal II

Classic Custom Royal Two

Custom 2

Custom II

Custom Royal 2

Custom Royal II

Custom Royal Two

Custom Two

Royal II

Royal Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182042
Make: Kimber
Model: Royal 2 Texas Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Royal 2 Texas Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182042 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROYAL II" is engraved on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- this is one of 800 limited-edition Kimber "Royal II" pistols made in 2015 to honour Texas, with a specific serial-number range, synthetic ivory grips with specific markings, and a deep blued finish with scroll engraving on the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; engraved straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile, fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and synthetic ivory grips with a cannon and "Come and Take It" on the left grip, and a map of Texas overlaid on the Texas state flag on the right grip.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.077 kgs (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame with a "TXE" prefix.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119644	Kimber	Royal 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Come And Take It Royal 2

Come And Take It Royal II

Royal 2

Royal II

Royal II Texas Edition

Texas Royal 2

Texas Royal II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44643
Make: Kimber
Model: Royal Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Royal Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44643 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROYAL CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured in 1998.
- this is a shorter version of the Classic Custom with ROSEWOOD GRIPS.
- this pistol features a foreshortened aluminium frame and shortened steel slide,checkered straight backstrap housing, skeletonized lightweight trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, low-profile tritium insert McCormick Pro carry three-dot sights, beveled-mouth magazine well, and extended thumb safety lever, and double diamond checkered rosewood grip panels.
- this firearm is available in deep blue finish, with bead-blasted top-slide.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Kimber (based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT) is generally identifiable by the distinctively wide angled cocking grooves on both sides of the slide-flats.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- locked breech, short recoil operation, based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of frame.
- observed serial numbers had a "K" prefix followed by six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119644	Kimber	Royal 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Shop Royal Carry

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Royal Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153706
Make: Kimber
Model: Sapphire Pro 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Sapphire Pro 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153706 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" or "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAPPHIRE PRO II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- "SAPPHIRE" stands for the bright blue finish of the slide and controls.
- "SAPPHIRE PRO II" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "SAPPHIRE PRO II" was introduced in 2015.
- features include: dovetailed, fixed front and rear three dot tritium night sights; stainless steel slide and small parts that feature a bright blue finish with cut scroll engraving and border; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame front grip with ball milled vertical grooves; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release; ambidextrous safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic, blue/black grip panels; satin silver receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight is 0.79kg (28oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" or "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145429	Kimber	Sapphire Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182044	Kimber	Rose Gold Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182082	Kimber	Amethyst Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184462	Kimber	Onyx Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184463	Kimber	Diamond Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200298

Sapphire Pro II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145429
Make: Kimber
Model: Sapphire Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Sapphire Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145429 - 2	45 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145429 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "SAPPHIRE ULTRA II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- "SAPPHIRE" stands for the bright blue finish of the slide and controls.
- "SAPPHIRE ULTRA II" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "SAPPHIRE ULTRA II" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: dovetailed, fixe front and rear three dot tritium night sights; stainless steel slide and small parts that feature a bright blue finish with cut scroll engraving and border; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame front grip with ball milled vertical grooves; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release; ambidextrous safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic, blue/black grip panels; satin silver receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 174mm (6.8"), average weight is 0.71kg (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (KU) prefix and six numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter (KSU) prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153706	Kimber	Sapphire Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182044	Kimber	Rose Gold Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182082	Kimber	Amethyst Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184462	Kimber	Onyx Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184463	Kimber	Diamond Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200273

3200362

Kimber Sapphire

Kimber Special Edition

Kimber Ultra 2

Kimber Ultra II

Sapphire Ultra II

Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127921
Make: Kimber
Model: SIS Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	SIS Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127921 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIS CUSTOM" is marked on the slide.
- introduced for public sale 2008. LAPD issue was in 2006/2007.
- features include: stainless steel slides, frames; serrated mainspring housings; flat top slide; 3-dot tritium fixed night sight with a cocking shoulder that allows one-hand cocking; lightweight hammer; solid aluminum match trigger, SIS-pattern slide serrations; checkered front strap; gray KimPro II finish; beavertail grip safeties which are bumped and grooved, slide and frame edges are softened; ambidextrous thumb safeties; magazine release located on the left side; stippled black laminate logo grips.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of an alpha prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the chamber area of the barrel and can be viewed through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127922	Kimber	SIS Custom RL	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom SIS

Custom Special Investigation Section

Special Investigation Section Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127922
Make: Kimber
Model: SIS Custom RL

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	SIS Custom RL
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127922 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIS CUSTOM/RL" is marked on the slide.
- introduced for public sale in 2008.
- "SIS" was issued to the LAPD in 2006/2007.
- features include: stainless steel slides, frames; serrated mainspring housings; flat top slide; 3-dot tritium fixed night sight with a cocking shoulder that allows one-hand cocking; lightweight hammer; solid aluminum match trigger, "SIS"-pattern slide serrations; checkered front strap; gray KimPro II finish; beavertail grip safeties which are bumped and grooved, slide and frame edges are softened; ambidextrous thumb safeties; magazine release located on the left side; stippled black laminate logo grips; under-barrel tactical accessory rail.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.11kg (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- caliber is usually marked on the chamber area of the barrel and can be viewed through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22280	Star	SIS	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127921	Kimber	SIS Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127923	Kimber	SIS Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127924	Kimber	SIS Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SIS Custom/RL

SIS CustomRL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127923
Make: Kimber
Model: SIS Pro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	SIS Pro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127923 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIS PRO" is marked on the slide.
- introduced for public sale 2008. LAPD issue was in 2006/2007.
- features include: stainless steel slides, frames; serrated mainspring housings; flat top slide; 3-dot tritium fixed night sight with a cocking shoulder that allows one-hand cocking; lightweight hammer; solid aluminum match trigger, SIS-pattern slide serrations; checkered front strap; gray KimPro II finish; beavertail grip safeties which are bumped and grooved, slide and frame edges are softened; ambidextrous thumb safeties; magazine release located on the left side; stippled black laminate logo grips; under-barrel tactical accessory rail.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1kg (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KR" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the chamber area of the barrel and can be viewed through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127922	Kimber	SIS Custom RL	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SIS Professional

Special Investigation Section Pro

Special Investigation Section Professional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127924
Make: Kimber
Model: SIS Ultra

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	SIS Ultra
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127924 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIS ULTRA" is marked on the slide.
- introduced for public sale 2008. LAPD issue was in 2006/2007.
- features include: stainless steel slides and frames; serrated mainspring housings; flat top slide; 3-dot tritium fixed night sight with a cocking shoulder that allows one-hand cocking; lightweight hammer; solid aluminum match trigger, SIS-pattern slide serrations; checkered front strap; gray KimPro II finish; beavertail grip safeties which are bumped and grooved, slide and frame edges are softened; ambidextrous thumb safeties; magazine release located on the left side; stippled black laminate logo grips; rounded frame and mainspring housing.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 0.88kg (31oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of an alpha prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the chamber area of the barrel and can be viewed through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127922	Kimber	SIS Custom RL	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Investigation Section Ultra

Ultra Special Investigation Section

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144822
Make: Kimber
Model: Solo Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Solo Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144822 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144822 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SOLO CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail mounted sights with white dots; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; matte black finished aluminum receiver/frame; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety and magazine release button; slide release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered or smooth synthetic grip plates; two-tone finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.06 mm (3.9"), and average weight is 0.48 kg (17 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (PA) prefix, three numbers a dash and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (S) prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184507	Kimber	Solo Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3900001

3900006

Carry

Solo

Solo Carry with Rosewood Grips

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144826
Make: Kimber
Model: Solo Carry DC

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Solo Carry DC
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144826 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144826 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SOLO CARRY DC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail mounted sights with white dots; round stainless steel barrel; black finished flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; black finished aluminum receiver/frame; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety and magazine release button; slide release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates or Crimson Trace Laser grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.06 mm (3.9"), and average weight is 0.48 kg (17 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184507	Kimber	Solo Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3900004

3900005

Carry DC

Solo

Solo Carry DC (LG)

Solo Carry DC LG

Solo Carry DC Laser Grips

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144823
Make: Kimber
Model: Solo Carry STS

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Solo Carry STS
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144823 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144823 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SOLO CARRY STS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail mounted sights with white dots; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety and magazine release button; slide release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered or smooth synthetic grip plates; matte finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.06 mm (3.9"), and average weight is 0.48 kg (17 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184507	Kimber	Solo Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3900002

Carry

Solo

Solo Carry Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144825
Make: Kimber
Model: Solo CDP

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Solo CDP
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144825 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144825 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SOLO CDP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail mounted sights with white dots; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; matte black finished aluminum receiver/frame; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety and magazine release button; slide release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic Crimson Trace Laser grip plates; two-tone finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.06 mm (3.9"), and average weight is 0.48 kg (17 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (S) prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184507	Kimber	Solo Sapphire	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3900003

CDP

Solo

Solo CDP (LG)

Solo CDP LG

Solo CDP Laser Grip

Solo Custom Defense Package Laser Grips

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153748
Make: Kimber
Model: Solo Crimson Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Solo Crimson Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153748 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153748 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "SOLO CRIMSON CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail mounted sights with white dots; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided black-finish stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; matte stainless finished aluminum receiver/frame; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety and magazine release button; slide release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates with integral laser sight on the right grip plate; two-tone finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.06 mm (3.9"), average weight is 0.48 kg (17 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3900007

Crimson Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184507
Make: Kimber
Model: Solo Sapphire

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Solo Sapphire
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184507 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SOLO SAPPHIRE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail mounted sights with white dots; round stainless steel barrel; bright polished sapphire blue finished stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety and magazine release button; slide release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered or smooth synthetic grip plates; matte nickel frame finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.06 mm (3.9"), and average weight is 0.48 kg (17 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (S) prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144822	Kimber	Solo Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144823	Kimber	Solo Carry STS	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144825	Kimber	Solo CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144826	Kimber	Solo Carry DC	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3900008

Solo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153726
Make: Kimber
Model: Special Edition Onyx Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Special Edition Onyx Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153726 - 2	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153726 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" or "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ONYX" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- "ONYX" stands for the black finish of the slide and controls.
- "ONYX ULTRA II" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "ONYX ULTRA II" was introduced in 2015.
- features include: dovetailed, fixed front and rear three dot tritium night sights; stainless steel slide and small parts that feature a black finish with cut scroll engraving and border; rear slide serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame front grip with ball milled vertical grooves; exposed skeletonized hammer; left side magazine, slide release; ambidextrous safety lever; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic, black grip panels; satin silver receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 174mm (6.8"), average weight is 0.71kg (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" or "KIMBER MFG" and "YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200208

3200307

Onyx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153747
Make: Kimber
Model: Special Edition Solo Sapphire

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Special Edition Solo Sapphire
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153747 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153747 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SOLO SAPPHIRE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Kimber" in script is marked between the words "SPECIAL" and "EDITION" on the left side of the slide.
- "SAPPHIRE" stands for the bright blue finish of the slide and controls.
- features include: dovetail mounted sights with white dots; round stainless steel barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; matte black finished aluminum receiver/frame; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety and magazine release button; slide release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; grooved synthetic grip plates; two tone finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"), overall height is 99.06 mm (3.9"), and average weight is 0.48 kg (17 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3900008

Solo Sapphire

Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119645
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119645 - 5	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
119645 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119645 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119645 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119645 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile, fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered synthetic grips.
- this firearm is available in satin or polished stainless steel finishes.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25817	Kimber	Classic Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25818	Kimber	Classic Custom Royal	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25819	Kimber	Classic Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25820	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31299	Kimber	Classic Custom Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43770	Kimber	Classic Custom Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43906	Kimber	Classic Stainless Gold Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87355	Kimber	Classic	Kimber	Rifle	Bolt Action
119643	Kimber	Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119646	Kimber	Stainless Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119647	Kimber	Custom Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125421	Kimber	Stainless 2 Blue Knights Limited Edition	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200007

3200016

3200050

3200081

3200314

3200327

3200328

Classic Stainless 2

Classic Stainless II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Stainless Two

Stainless 2 Classic

Stainless 2 Classic Engraved Edition

Stainless 2 Polished

Stainless II

Stainless II Classic

Stainless II Classic Engraved Edition

Stainless II Polished

Stainless Two

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125421
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless 2 Blue Knights Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless 2 Blue Knights Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125421 - 1	45 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS II" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Blue Knights" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Ride with Pride" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- the "Blue Knights Limited Edition" pistol was offered as a limited production version of the standard Kimber "Custom Stainless II" pistol by the "Blue Knights" law enforcement motorcycle club.
- introduced during 2006.
- total production run of 250 units.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile, fixed McCormick Pro carry sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered wood grips with carved Blue Knights shield .

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number range for the "Blue Knights" limited edition is KBK001 to KBK250.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Ride With Pride" and a winged wheel logo are marked on the right side of the slide.
Remarks	- this model of pistol was originally offered by chapter 31 of the "Blue Knights" law enforcement motorcycle club and exclusively sold to members of the "Blue Knights".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Knights Custom Stainless II

Blue Nights

Custom Stainless II

Limited Edition Stainless II

Stainless II Blue Knights

Stainless II Blue Knights Limited Edition

Stainless Two Blue Knights Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182043
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless 2 Classic Engraved Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless 2 Classic Engraved Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182043 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS II" is engraved on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- this is a limited-edition Kimber "Stainless II" pistol made in 2015, with a matte stainless finish, full-coverage scroll engraving, and French walnut grips with synthetic ivory inserts.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; engraved straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile, fixed low-profile sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and French walnut grips with synthetic ivory checkered insets.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.077 kgs (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stainless 2

Stainless II

Stainless II Classic Engraved Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180782
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless 2 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless 2 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180782 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the slide and the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STAINLESS II" is marked on the right side of the slide, with "RMEF 10" as a serial number prefix, and rosewood stippled grips bearing the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation "RMEF" logo of the head of a bugling elk in an oval over "RMEF". - this is a limited edition of approximately 367 Kimber "Stainless II" pistols manufactured in 2010 to help raise money for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation. - these pistols are serial-numbered in a specific serial number range, from "RMEF 10-1" through "RMEF 10-367", standing for "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 2010 - xxx". - features include: matte stainless finish and construction; open fixed non-snag sights; lowered and flared ejection port; single-action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger; loop hammer; left side safety, slide stop, and magazine release; extended beavertail grip safety; and laser-engraved stippled rosewood grips bearing the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation logo.
Manufacturer	- "Kimber" is marked on the slide and the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RMEF 10" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RMEF

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Stainless II

Stainless II REMF

Stainless II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119649
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Gold Match 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Gold Match 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119649 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119649 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119649 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS GOLD MATCH II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered rosewood grips.
- this firearm is available with a bright polished finish on the "flats" and a matte finish on all other surfaces; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.08 kgs (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121302	Kimber	Team Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124376	Kimber	Target Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200009

3200083

3200355

Classic Stainless Gold Match II

Classic Stainless Gold Match Two

Stainless Gold Match II

Stainless Gold Match Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196708
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless LW

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless LW
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196708 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196708 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "STAINLESS LW" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Features include: forged stainless steel receiver/frame, and barrel; aluminum slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; 3 hole aluminum trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; extended thumb safety lever and half checkered cocobolo grips.
- Available in a satin stainless finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- Overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 884.5grams (31.2oz).
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

3700592

UPC: 669278375922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48550
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Pro Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Pro Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48550 - 2	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48550 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation appears on the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: stainless steel slide mated to an aluminum receiver/frame, skeletonized trigger, cocking serrations on rear of slide, extended safety lever, beavertail grip safety, and fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates an aplha prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119660
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Pro Carry 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Pro Carry 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119660 - 1	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119660 - 2	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119660 - 4	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119660 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119660 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS PRO CARRY II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- a Crimson Trace Lasergrips version was introduced in 2006.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame; stainless steel slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" sights (tritium night sights available as an option); beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered synthetic grips.
- this firearm is available with a satin finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- a similar pistol with a full size stainless steel receiver/frame is available as the "Pro Carry HD II".
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight (magazine empty) is 794grams (28oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a "KR" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119661	Kimber	Pro Carry 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119662	Kimber	Pro Carry HD 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200052

3200071

3200097

3200256

3200276

3200323

3200324

Pro Carry 2 Stainless

Pro Carry II Stainless

Pro Carry Two Stainless

Satinless Pro Carry II Laser grip

Stainless Pro Carry II

Stainless Pro Carry II / Night Sights

Stainless Pro Carry II LG

Stainless Pro Carry Two

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130170
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Pro Raptor 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Pro Raptor 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130170 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130170 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "STAINLESS PRO RAPTOR II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized aluminium trigger; rear serrations on the slide in a lizard scale pattern; zebra wood grip panels; three dot night sights.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 992grams (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
- marked on barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124274	Kimber	Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124275	Kimber	Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124373	Kimber	Grand Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124377	Kimber	Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127920	Kimber	Stainless Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130169	Kimber	Stainless Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200195

3200365

Stainless Pro Raptor

Stainless Pro Raptor II

Stainless Pro Raptor Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132217
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Pro TLE 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Pro TLE 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132217 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STAINLESS PRO TLE II" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - TLE stands for Tactical Law Enforcement. - features include: stainless steel construction; skeletonized hammer; extended tang grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; Meprolight Tritinium 3 dot night sights; integral tactical rail; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; Crimson Trace Laser grips or checkered black synthetic grips. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 196mm (7.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 992g (35oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a "KR" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200345

Stainless Pro TLE 2 (LG)

Stainless Pro TLE 2 Laser Grip

Stainless Pro TLE II

Stainless Pro TLE II (LG)

Stainless Pro TLE II Laser Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124296
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Pro TLE RL 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Pro TLE RL 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124296 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124296 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS PRO TLE/RL II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- TLE stands for Tactical Law Enforcement.
- features include: stainless steel construction; skeletonized hammer; extended tang grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; Meprolight Tritinium 3 dot night sights; integral tactical rail; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; checkered black synthetic grips.
- overall length is 197 mm (7.7"), average weight is 992.25 grams (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124294	Kimber	Pro TLE RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200271

3200344

3300115

Stainless Pro TLE RL II

Stainless Pro TLE RL Two

Stainless Pro TLE/RL 2

Stainless Pro TLE/RL II

Stainless Pro TLE/RL Two

Stainless Pro Tactical Law Enforcement RL II

Tactical Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127920
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Raptor 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Raptor 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127920 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127920 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127920 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS RAPTOR II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: stainless steel finished barrel/slide/receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized aluminum trigger; commander style bobbed hammer; front and rear serrations on the slide in lizard scale pattern; scale pattern continued on the rosewood grip panels which include the Kimber Logo; three dot night sights.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of an alpha prefix "K" and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visable on the chamber through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124274	Kimber	Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124275	Kimber	Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124373	Kimber	Grand Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124377	Kimber	Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130169	Kimber	Stainless Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130170	Kimber	Stainless Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200181

3200366

Raptor 2 Stainless

Raptor II

Raptor II Stainless

Stainless Raptor II

Stainless Raptor Mark 2

Stainless Raptor Mark II

Stainless Raptor Mk II

Stainless Raptor Two

Stainless Steel Model Raptor 2

Stainless Steel Model Raptor II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31305
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Target

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Target
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31305 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31305 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31305 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31305 - 4	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS TARGET" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this pistol is the Custom Target, manufactured in satin finished stainless steel.
- these pistols come with a skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight backstrap housing, skeletonized lightweight trigger, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled-mouth magazine well, and extended thumb safety lever.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Kimber (based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT) is generally identifiable by the distinctively wide angled cocking grooves on both sides of the slide-flats, nine toward the rear and five toward the front.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil, locked breech operation, based on the Browning system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "K" and six numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "KF" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119646	Kimber	Stainless Target 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000372

3000373

Stainless Target LS

Stainless Target Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119646
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Target 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Target 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119646 - 3	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119646 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119646 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119646 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "STAINLESS TARGET II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, checkered synthetic grips.
- this firearm is available in satin or polished stainless steel finishes.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 twist in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31305	Kimber	Stainless Target	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119645	Kimber	Stainless 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200008

3200043

3200325

3200326

3200327

3200328

Classic Custom Stainless Target 2

Classic Custom Stainless Target II

Classic Custom Stainless Target Two

Stainless Target 2 Polished

Stainless Target II

Stainless Target II Polished

Stainless Target Two

Stainless Target Two Polished

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119659
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Ten 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Ten 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119659 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS TEN II" is marked on right side of slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a wide bodied synthetic grip/receiver/frame with a stainless steel insert; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed McCormick "no snag" sights; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and stainless steel slide and "bull" barrel.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 964grams (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel forward of the safety lever.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119653	Kimber	Pro Carry Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119658	Kimber	Gold Match Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122394	Kimber	BP Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122395	Kimber	Pro BP Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200039

Polymer Stainless Ten 2

Polymer Stainless Ten II

Polymer Stainless Ten Two

Stainless Ten II

Stainless Ten Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122652
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless TLE 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless TLE 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122652 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122652 - 2	45 AUTO	7	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122652 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS TLE II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2004.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a stainless steel receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide, both of which are satin finished; skeletonized hammer; loaded chamber indicator port; extended tang on the grip safety; bushed and ramped match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing and front strap; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; low profile, tritium, three-dot night sights; beveled magazine well; serrated panels on the front and rear portions of the slide; exterior "tactical" extractor with loaded chamber indicator; checkered black synthetic grip panels.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.08 kg (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "K" prefix followed by six numbers. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel as ".45 ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122145	Kimber	Custom TLE RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200112

3200342

Stainless TLE II

Stainless TLE Two

Stainless Tactical Law Enforcement 2

Stainless Tactical Law Enforcement II

Stainless Tactical Law Enforcement Two

TLE 2 Stainless

TLE II Stainless

TLE TFS

TLE Threaded Barrel

TLE Threaded For Suppressor

Tactical Law Enforcement II Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124086
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless TLE RL 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless TLE RL 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124086 - 1	45 AUTO	7	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124086 - 2	45 AUTO	7	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124086 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "STAINLESS TLE RL II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- TLE stands for Tactical Law Enforcement.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- beginning in 2003, Kimber has incorporated an integrated tactical rail into the receiver/frame; pistols with this feature have "RL" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: stainless steel construction; skeletonized hammer; extended tang grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; Meprolight Tritinium 3 dot night sights; integral tactical rail; beveled magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; satin finish; checkered black synthetic grips.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.10 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "K" and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122145	Kimber	Custom TLE RL 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200343

3300114

Stainless TLE RL II

Stainless TLE RL Two

Stainless TLE/RL 2

Stainless TLE/RL II

Stainless TLE/RL Two

Stainless Tactical Law Enforcement RL 2

Stainless Tactical Law Enforcement RL II

Stainless Tactical Law Enforcement RL Two

TLE Rail

TLE Rail TFS

TLE Rail Threaded Barrel

TLE Rail Threaded For Suppressor

Tactical Law Enforcement

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48587
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Ultra Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Ultra Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48587 - 2	40 S&W	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48587 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STAINLESS ULTRA CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: all stainless steel construction, cocking serrations on rear of slide, beavertail grip safety, extended safety lever, skelotonized trigger, non flared magazine well and fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "KU" or "KUF" prefix and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119657	Kimber	Stainless Ultra Carry 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119657
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Ultra Carry 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Ultra Carry 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119657 - 1	40 S&W	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119657 - 2	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119657 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS ULTRA CARRY II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a lightweight alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; and diamond checked black rubber grips.
- this firearm is available in matte black finish; other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length is 172 mm (6.8"), and average weight is .709 kg (25 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "KU" prefix with five numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48587	Kimber	Stainless Ultra Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200062

3200073

3200095

3200177

3200329

3200330

Stainless Ultra Carry 2 / Night Sights

Stainless Ultra Carry 2 Night Sights

Stainless Ultra Carry II

Stainless Ultra Carry II / Night Sights

Stainless Ultra Carry II Night Sights

Stainless Ultra Carry Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130169
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Ultra Raptor 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Ultra Raptor 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130169 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130169 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script, and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "STAINLESS ULTRA RAPTOR II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2001, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have a Roman numeral "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: lightweight 7075-T7 aluminum receiver/frame; stainless steel slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed Meprolight three dots night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; diamond checked black rubber grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
- marked on the barrel chamber, visible through the ejection port.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124274	Kimber	Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124275	Kimber	Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124373	Kimber	Grand Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124377	Kimber	Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127920	Kimber	Stainless Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130170	Kimber	Stainless Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200196

3200364

3200374

3200375

Raptor

Raptor 2

Raptor II

Stainless Ultra Raptor

Stainless Ultra Raptor II

Stainless Ultra Raptor Two

Ultra

Ultra Raptor

Ultra Raptor 2

Ultra Raptor II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132226
Make: Kimber
Model: Stainless Ultra TLE 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Stainless Ultra TLE 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132226 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STAINLESS ULTRA TLE II" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- TLE stands for Tactical Law Enforcement.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; and diamond checked black rubber grips.May also feature Crimson Trace Laser Grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 172mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 709g (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200348

Stainless Ultra TLE 2 LG

Stainless Ultra TLE 2 Laser Grip

Stainless Ultra TLE II

Stainless Ultra TLE II LG

Stainless Ultra TLE II Laser Grip

Stainless Ultra TLE2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127522
Make: Kimber
Model: Super America

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super America
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127522 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script, and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this is a custom shop limited edition pistol offered in a wood presentation case and a matching custom knives.
- model designation "SUPER AMERICA" is marked on the right side of the slide, "CUSTOM KIMBER SHOP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: highly polished blue on the flats and matte blue finish on the curves; English style scroll pattern engraving with a gold border; mammoth ivory grips; lightweight alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; match grade stainless steel barrel, barrel bushing and skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile adjustable rear sight; extended thumb safety lever; comes with a wood presentation case and a matching custom knives.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sequential serial number beginning with KSA001.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Shots

- single stack detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Super America

Custom Shop Super America

Custom Super America

Super America II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87335
Make: Kimber
Model: Super America

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super America
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87335 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 2000. - the receiver/frame used on this model was designed as a replacement for the model "82". - model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: a blued receiver/frame and barrel, claro walnut pistol grip stock with a cheekpiece, ebony forend tip, sling swivel studs, recoil pad, and adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000402

America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super

SuperAmerica

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129077
Make: Kimber
Model: Super America Custom Match 25th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super America Custom Match 25th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129077 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER MFG.INC" was observed marked on the left side the barrel.

Model

- "CUSTOM MATCH" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "25th ANNIVERSARY" was observed marked on the top of the barrel and on the pistol grip cap.
- limited edition to celebrate 25 years of gun making, produced in 2004.
- only 300 were produced.
- "25 years over 1979 - 2004" was observed engraved on the steel grip cap.
- features include: blued custom match barrel; blued steel receiver/frame; "AAA" French walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, rubbed oil finish; blued steel grip cap and ebony forend tip; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG.INC. YONKERS NY.USA" was observed marked on the left side the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers fall between KAN25001 and KAN25300.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25th Anniversary

25th Anniversary Kimber 22 LR

25th Anniversary Limited Edition

Custom Match Anniversary

Kimber 22 Custom Match Anniversary

Kimber 22 Custom Match Anniversary Edition

Kimber 25th Anniversary

Kimber Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131947
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Carry Custom

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Carry Custom
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131947 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "SUPER CARRY CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: match grade stainless steel barrel; blued stainless steel slide with front and rear fish scale serrations and tritium night sights; satin silver finished alloy-aluminum receiver/frame; rounded mainspring housing and frame; skeletonized hammer; extended ambidextrous thumb safety lever; extended tang on the grip safety; solid aluminum match grade trigger; match grade trigger group; beveled magazine well; laminated wood grips. - overall length is 222 mm (8.7") and average weight is 087kg (31oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist. - marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131948	Kimber	Super Carry Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132247	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137402	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137404	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra+	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137405	Kimber	Super Carry Pro HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137407	Kimber	Super Carry Custom HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000246

Custom Super Carry

Kimber Super Carry Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137407
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Carry Custom HD

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Carry Custom HD
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137407 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "SUPER CARRY CUSTOM HD" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, front and rear fish scale gripping serrations, and tritium night sights; full size 1911 type receiver/frame with a rounded mainspring housing, extended grip safety, and beveled magazine well; exposed hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety lever; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish. - overall length is 222 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1077 grams (38 oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "45 AUTO" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the top of the barrel visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131947	Kimber	Super Carry Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131948	Kimber	Super Carry Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132247	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137402	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137404	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra+	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137405	Kimber	Super Carry Pro HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Super Carry Custom HD

3000264

Super Carry Custom HD 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131948
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Carry Pro

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Carry Pro
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131948 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SUPER CARRY PRO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: match grade stainless steel barrel; blued stainless steel slide with rear fish scale serrations and tritium night sights; satin silver finished alloy-aluminum receiver/frame; rounded mainspring housing and frame; skeletonized hammer; extended ambidextrous thumb safety lever; extended tang on the grip safety; solid aluminum match grade trigger; match grade trigger group; beveled magazine well; laminated wood grips.
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7") and average weight is .08 kg (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "KR" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131947	Kimber	Super Carry Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132247	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137402	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137404	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra+	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137405	Kimber	Super Carry Pro HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137407	Kimber	Super Carry Custom HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000247

Kimber Super Carry Pro

Pro Super Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137405
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Carry Pro HD

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Carry Pro HD
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137405 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SUPER CARRY PRO HD" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear fish scale gripping serrations, and tritium night sights; 1911 type receiver/frame with a rounded mainspring housing, extended grip safety, and beveled magazine well; exposed hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety lever; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight is 992 grams (35 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131947	Kimber	Super Carry Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131948	Kimber	Super Carry Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132247	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137402	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137404	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra+	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137407	Kimber	Super Carry Custom HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Super Carry Pro HD

3000265

Super Carry Pro

Super Carry Pro HD 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132247
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Carry Ultra

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Carry Ultra
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132247 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SUPER CARRY ULTRA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: match grade stainless steel barrel; blued stainless steel slide with rear fish scale serrations and tritium night sights; satin silver finished alloy-aluminum receiver/frame; rounded mainspring housing and frame; skeletonized hammer; extended ambidextrous thumb safety lever; extended tang on the grip safety; solid aluminum match grade trigger; match grade trigger group; beveled magazine well; laminated wood grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "KU" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131947	Kimber	Super Carry Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131948	Kimber	Super Carry Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137402	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137404	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra+	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137405	Kimber	Super Carry Pro HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137407	Kimber	Super Carry Custom HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000248

Ultra Super Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137402
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Carry Ultra HD

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Carry Ultra HD
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137402 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SUPER CARRY ULTRA HD" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear fish scale gripping serrations, and tritium night sights; 1911 type receiver/frame with a rounded mainspring housing, extended grip safety, and beveled magazine well; exposed hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety lever; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 173 mm (6.8"), average weight is 907 grams (32 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131947	Kimber	Super Carry Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131948	Kimber	Super Carry Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132247	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137404	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra+	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137405	Kimber	Super Carry Pro HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137407	Kimber	Super Carry Custom HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Super Carry Ultra HD

3000266

Super Carry Ultra HD 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137404
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Carry Ultra+

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Carry Ultra+
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137404 - 1	45 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SUPER CARRY ULTRA+" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled barrel; matte black flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection, rear fish scale gripping serrations, and tritium night sights; 1911 type aluminum receiver/frame with a rounded mainspring housing, extended grip safety, and beveled magazine well; exposed hammer; solid aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety lever; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 173 mm (6.8"), and average weight is 765 grams (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER MFG YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- 45 AUTO: rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131947	Kimber	Super Carry Custom	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131948	Kimber	Super Carry Pro	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132247	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137402	Kimber	Super Carry Ultra HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137405	Kimber	Super Carry Pro HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137407	Kimber	Super Carry Custom HD	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Super Carry Ultra +

1911 Super Carry Ultra Plus

3000268

Super Carry Ultra + 1911

Super Carry Ultra Plus

Super Carry Ultra Plus 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178342
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Jagare

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Jagare
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178342 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTUM KIMBER SHOP" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SUPER JAGARE" is marked on the right side of hte slide.
- features include: stainless steel rifled barrel with integral port; DeltaPoint rear sight; flat top slide; lowered and flared ejection port; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety lever; diamond pattern, two tone checkered synthetic grips; matte charcoal gray finish.
- overall length 247mm (9.7").

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER YONKERS NY USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "K" and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Super Jagare

1911 type

1911A1 Type

3000278

Jagare

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49087
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49087 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SUPER MATCH" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: skeletonized hammer, extended tang on the grip safety, checkered straight backstrap housing, match grade trigger group, lowered and flared ejection port, beveled-mouth magazine well, extended ambidextrous thumb safety lever, stainless steel receiver/frame with blued stainless slide.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the receiver: YONKERS, NY U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119671	Kimber	Super Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stainless Super Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119671
Make: Kimber
Model: Super Match 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Super Match 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119671 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SUPER MATCH II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this is a semi-custom pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing.
- features include: a forged stainless steel receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile adjustable target sights; enlarged competition magazine well; extended/ambidextrous thumb safety lever and diamond checked rosewood grips.
- available in a duo-tone finish (matte black slide on a stainless frame); other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.106 kgs (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49087	Kimber	Super Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200014

3200309

Custom Kimber Shop Super Match II

Custom Shop Super Match II

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Super Match II

Super Match II

Super Match Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121257
Make: Kimber
Model: Tactical Custom 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Tactical Custom 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121257 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TACTICAL CUSTOM II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a grey anodized aluminum receiver/frame mated to a matte black oxide finished steel slide; skeletonized hammer; loaded chamber indicator port; extended tang on the grip safety; bushed match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing and front gripstrap; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" tritium three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, two tone checkered synthetic grips.
- the Tactical series of pistols differ in their variations based on receiver/frame and barrel length.
- the Tactical Ultra II is the most compact of the series with a 76mm barrel, followed by the Tactical Pro II with a 102mm barrel and the Tactical Custom II with a 127mm barrel.
- overall length is 220 mm (8.7"), and average weight is .907 kgs (32 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "K" prefix followed by six numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel as ".45 ACP".
- Kimber also produces a separate 22 LR conversion kit consisting of a slide, barrel and magazine assembly for use with "mil-spec" 1911 models; other than those chambered in 40 S&W and 38 SUPER calibres, built by Kimber and other manufacturers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121255	Kimber	Tactical Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121256	Kimber	Tactical Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200063

3200137

Tactical Custom II

Tactical Custom Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130161
Make: Kimber
Model: Tactical Custom HD 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Tactical Custom HD 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130161 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TACTICAL CUSTOM HD II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a grey anodized stainless steel receiver/frame mated to a matte black oxide finished steel slide; skeletonized hammer; loaded chamber indicator port; extended tang on the grip safety; bushed match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing and front gripstrap; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" tritium three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, two tone checkered synthetic grips.
- the Tactical series of pistols differ in their variations based on receiver/frame and barrel length.
- the Tactical Ultra II is the most compact of the series with a 76mm barrel, followed by the Tactical Pro II with a 102mm barrel and the Tactical Custom II with a 127mm barrel.
- overall length is 220 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.106 kgs (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "K" prefix followed by six numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel as ".45 ACP".
- Kimber also produces a separate 22 LR conversion kit consisting of a slide, barrel and magazine assembly for use with "mil-spec" 1911 models; other than those chambered in 40 S&W and 38 SUPER calibres, built by Kimber and other manufacturers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121255	Kimber	Tactical Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121256	Kimber	Tactical Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200197

Tactical Custom

Tactical Custom HD Two

Tactical Custom HD II

Tactical Custom Heavy Duty 2

Tactical Custom Heavy Duty Two

Tactical Custom Heavy Duty II

Tactical Custom II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129568
Make: Kimber
Model: Tactical Entry 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Tactical Entry 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129568 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER YONKERS. NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kimber" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Kimber" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "TACTICAL ENTRY II" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round match grade barrel with stainless steel bushing; flat sided steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; 3 dot night sights; stainless steel receiver/frame with Picatinny tactical rail; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; extended grip safety; Commander style hammer; aluminum match grade trigger; extended and bevelled magazine well; checkered laminated grip plates with Kimber logo; matte black/grey finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.134 kgs (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER. YONKERS. NY U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the chamber.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200199

Tactical Entry II

Tactical Entry Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121256
Make: Kimber
Model: Tactical Pro 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Tactical Pro 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121256 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121256 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121256 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121256 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TACTICAL PRO II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a grey anodized aluminum receiver/frame mated to a matte black oxide finished steel slide; skeletonized hammer; loaded chamber indicator port; extended tang on the grip safety; bushingless match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" tritium three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, two tone checkered synthetic grips.
- the Tactical series of pistols differ in their variations based on receiver/frame and barrel length.
- the Tactical Ultra II is the most compact of the series with a 76mm barrel, followed by the Tactical Pro II with a 102mm barrel and the Tactical Custom II with a 127mm barrel.
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight .822 kgs (29 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial numbers consisted of a "KR" prefix and five or six numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel as ".45 ACP". - Kimber also produces a separate 22 LR conversion kit consisting of a slide, barrel and magazine assembly for use with "mil-spec" 1911 models; other than those chambered in 40 S&W and 38 SUPER calibres, built by Kimber and other manufacturers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121255	Kimber	Tactical Ultra 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121257	Kimber	Tactical Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130161	Kimber	Tactical Custom HD 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200063

3200120

3200143

3200258

3200278

Tactical Pro II

Tactical Pro Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121255
Make: Kimber
Model: Tactical Ultra 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Tactical Ultra 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121255 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121255 - 2	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TACTICAL ULTRA II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a grey anodized aluminum receiver/frame mated to a matte black oxide finished steel slide; skeletonized hammer; loaded chamber indicator port; extended tang on the grip safety; bushingless ramped match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed "no snag" tritium three-dot sights; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, two tone checkered synthetic grips.
- the Tactical series of pistols differ in their variations based on receiver/frame and barrel length.
- the Tactical Ultra II is the most compact of the series with a 76mm barrel, followed by the Tactical Pro II with a 102mm barrel and the Tactical Custom II with a 127mm barrel.
- overall length is 173 mm (6.8"), and average weight is .737 kgs (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a "K" prefix followed by six numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel as ".45 ACP".

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121256	Kimber	Tactical Pro 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121257	Kimber	Tactical Custom 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130161	Kimber	Tactical Custom HD 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200063

3200138

Tactical Ultra II

Tactical Ultra Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124376
Make: Kimber
Model: Target Match

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Target Match
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124376 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script, and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.

Model

- "TARGET MATCH" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- this is a limited edition of 1,000 pistols per year.
- features include: matte black slide and receiver/frame with brush polished flats; high relief cut under the trigger guard; ambidextrous thumb safety; aluminum match grade trigger; wide front and rear serrations on the slide; engraved bullseye on the slide; checkered burl walnut grip panels; adjustable sights; special serial number.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.7") average weight (magazine empty) is 1.08kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range from "KTM0001" to "KTM1000".

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119648	Kimber	Gold Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119649	Kimber	Stainless Gold Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121302	Kimber	Team Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121302
Make: Kimber
Model: Team Match 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Team Match 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121302 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121302 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121302 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "TEAM MATCH II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "II" in the model is the Roman Numeral for "2".
- introduced in 2003.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911A1 style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a stainless steel receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide, both of which are satin finished on curved surfaces and polished stainless on flat surfaces; skeletonized hammer; loaded chamber indicator port; extended tang on the grip safety; bushed and ramped match grade steel barrel; checkered straight mainspring housing and front strap; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; adjustable target sights; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety lever and diamond pattern, two colour checkered laminated wood grips with inset "USA Shooting Team" logo medallion.
- a two-tone version that featured a blued slide and a stainless steel receiver/frame and the "USA" shooting team logo marked on the slide (versus the grips) is currently available.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") and average weight (magazine empty) is 1.10kg (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "KF" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel as ".45 ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119648	Kimber	Gold Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119649	Kimber	Stainless Gold Match 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124376	Kimber	Target Match	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200046

3200285

3200287

3200376

3200377

K3200285

Team Match II

Team Match Two

U.S. Shooting Team Match 2

U.S. Shooting Team Match II

U.S. Shooting Team Match Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127529
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Aegis 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Aegis 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127529 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "ULTRA AEGIS II" is marked on the right side of the slide and "CUSTOM KIMBER (in script) SHOP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this semi-automatic pistol is available from the Kimber Custom Shop.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide; machined alloy 7075-T7 aluminum receiver/frame; bobbed hammer, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety and magazine release; 30lpi checkered backstrap; solid aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; Tactical Wedge night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; rosewood grips; satin silver and black finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel length is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.
- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127527	Kimber	Custom Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127528	Kimber	Pro Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200159

Custom Shop Ultra Aegis II

Kimber Ultra Aegis II

Ultra Aegis II

Ultra Aegis II Custom

Ultra Aegis Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48585
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Carry

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Carry
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48585 - 2	40 S&W	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48585 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ULTRA CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: compact aluminum receiver/frame and steel slide, beavertail grip safety, fixed sights and an extended safety catch.
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "KU" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119656	Kimber	Ultra Carry 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119656
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Carry 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Carry 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119656 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119656 - 2	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119656 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ULTRA CARRY II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2001, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have a Roman numeral "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a lightweight alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked rubber or walnut grips.
- available in blued, matte black, or matte nickel finish.
- introduced in 2006 the "Ultra Carry II Night Sights (LG)", featuring special Kimber logo Crimson Trace Lasergrips.
- overall length is 172 mm (6.8"), and average weight is .709 kgs (25 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a the letter "K" or "KU" prefix with five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48585	Kimber	Ultra Carry	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200061

3200072

3200321

3200332

Ultr Carry II / Night Sights

Ultra Carry 2 Two-Tone

Ultra Carry II

Ultra Carry II Two-Tone

Ultra Carry Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88676
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra CDP

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra CDP
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88676 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "ULTRA CDP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is an "Officer's"-sized 1911 pistol; "CDP" in the model designation is for "Custom Defense Package".
- features include: matte black aluminum receiver/frame with a satin stainless steel slide, ambidextrous stainless steel safety, fixed Tritium three dot night sights, highride beavertail grip safety, beveled magazine well, match grade barrel and trigger group, rosewood grips and all corners are rounded off.
- overall length with a 76mm barrel is 173mm (6.8"), average weight is 708g (1.56 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER YONKERS NY U.S.A." is marked of the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- observed serial number had two letter prefix of "KU" followed by six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119669	Kimber	Ultra CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121262	Kimber	Ultra Ten CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125971	Kimber	Ultra RCP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125972	Kimber	Aegis 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137399	Kimber	Ultra+ CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188845	Kimber	Ultra+ CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000057

3000245

3000256

3000257

669278300573

CDP

Custom Shop Ultra CDP

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Ultra CDP

Ultra

Ultra CDP (LG)

Ultra CDP Laser Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119669
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra CDP 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra CDP 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119669 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119669 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked between "CUSTOM" and "SHOP" on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "ULTRA CDP II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this is a semi-custom pistol built by the Custom Shop of Kimber Manufacturing.
- features include: a lightweight aluminium alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; "melted" rounded edges and diamond checked rosewood grips.
- grip panel with built-in laser sight introduced in 2010.
- available in a duo-tone finish (stainless slide on a matte black frame); other finishes/materials/sight configurations have other model designations.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 173mm (6.8"), average weight (magazine empty) 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "KC" prefix with five numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the chamber area of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88676	Kimber	Ultra CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119663	Kimber	Custom CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119667	Kimber	Pro CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119668	Kimber	Compact CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121262	Kimber	Ultra Ten CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188845	Kimber	Ultra+ CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200057

3200182

3200240

CDP 2

CDP II

Custom Kimber Shop Ultra CDP II

Custom Shop Ultra CDP II

Kimber Custom Shop

Kimber Custom Shop Ultra CDP II

Ultra CDP 2 LG

Ultra CDP 2 Laser Grips

Ultra CDP II

Ultra CDP II (LG)

Ultra CDP II LG

Ultra CDP II Laser Grips

Ultra CDP Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra Custom Defensive Pistol 2

Ultra Custom Defensive Pistol II

Ultra Custom Defensive Pistol Two

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188882
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Covert

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Covert
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188882 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ULTRA COVERT" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: bushingless bull barrel; alloy receiver/frame; black matte finished steel slide; tactical night sights; checkered strap; digital camouflage synthetic grip panels with embedded laser in the left panel; grip safety; dark grey finish. - a 127mm (5') barrel length version is also available as the "Custom Covert" and a 102mm (4") barrel length version as the "Pro Covert". - overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel length is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 709grams (25oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126855	Kimber	Custom Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127525	Kimber	Pro Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127526	Kimber	Ultra Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188883	Kimber	Pro Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188884	Kimber	Custom Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000250

Covert

Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127526
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Covert 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Covert 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127526 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "ULTRA COVERT II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CUSTOM KIMBER (in scrip) SHOP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this semi-automatic pistol is available from the Kimber Custom Shop.
- features include: desert tan "KimPro II" alloy receiver/frame; black matte finished steel slide; bushingless bull barrel; tactical night sights; 30lpi front strap checkering; digital camo design "Crimson Trace" lasergrip; grip safety; lanyard loop and magazine with extended bumper pad.
- a 127mm barrel length version is also available as the "Custom Covert II" and a 102mm barrel length version as the "Pro Covert II"
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel length is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "K" or "KU" prefix with five or six numerical digits observed.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126855	Kimber	Custom Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127525	Kimber	Pro Covert 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188882	Kimber	Ultra Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188883	Kimber	Pro Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188884	Kimber	Custom Covert	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

32000167

Custom Shop Ultra Covert II

Custom Ultra Covert II

Kimber Ultra Covert II

Ultra Covert II

Ultra Covert II Custom

Ultra Covert Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130165
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Crimson Carry 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Crimson Carry 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130165 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULTRA CRIMSON CARRY II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- beginning in 2001, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have a Roman numeral "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a lightweight alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; and custom checkered rosewood Crimson Trace Lasergrips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel length is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of a prefix "KU" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) left hand twist.
- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200191

3200290

Crimson Carry II

Ultra Crimson Carry

Ultra Crimson Carry II

Ultra Crimson Carry Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124377
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Raptor 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Raptor 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124377 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CUSTOM", "Kimber" in script, and "SHOP" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.

Model

- "ULTRA RAPTOR II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- beginning in 2001, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have a Roman numeral "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed Meprolight three dot night sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever; diamond checked black rubber grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 173mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 709grams (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124274	Kimber	Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124275	Kimber	Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124373	Kimber	Grand Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127920	Kimber	Stainless Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130169	Kimber	Stainless Ultra Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130170	Kimber	Stainless Pro Raptor 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200150

3200378

Raptor 2

Raptor II

Ultra

Ultra Raptor

Ultra Raptor II

Ultra Raptor Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125971
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra RCP 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra RCP 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125971 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULTRA RDP II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- this semi-automatic pistol is available from the Kimber Custom Shop.
- features include: match grade steel barrel; steel slide; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; hooked or bobbed hammer; bobbed magazine release, beavertail grip safety and thumb safety; rounded backstrap; aluminum match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; lowered and flared ejection port; sighting trough in the top of the slide; no iron sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; black micarta grips; black finish.
- overall length is 173 mm (6.8"), and average weight is .709 kgs (25 oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "KU" prefix with five numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88676	Kimber	Ultra CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200302

Ultra RCP II

Ultra RCP II (LG)

Ultra RCP II Laser Grip

Ultra RCP Two

Ultra Refined Carry Pistol 2

Ultra Refined Carry Pistol II

Ultra Refined Carry Pistol Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117768
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Ten 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Ten 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117768 - 1	45 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULTRA TEN II" is marked on right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2001.
- beginning in 2001, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip-activated firing-pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a wide-bodied synthetic grip with stainless steel receiver/frame insert; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed McCormick no-snag sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and stainless steel slide and bull barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel forward of the safety lever.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121262	Kimber	Ultra Ten CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200041

Ultra Ten II

Ultra Ten Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121262
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra Ten CDP 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra Ten CDP 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121262 - 1	45 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULTRA TEN CDP II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: a polymer receiver/frame with steel and aluminum inserts mated to a stainless steel slide with a silver matte finish; gripping serrations on the rear portions of the slide; all edges are rounded on the receiver/frame and slide; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; match grade steel barrel; checkered polymer mainspring housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; fixed low profile sights; extended thumb safety lever.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel forward of the safety lever.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88676	Kimber	Ultra CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117768	Kimber	Ultra Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119653	Kimber	Pro Carry Ten 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119669	Kimber	Ultra CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200075

CDP 2

CDP II

Ultra Ten CDP II

Ultra Ten CDP Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132225
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra TLE 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra TLE 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132225 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIMBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULTRA TLE II" was observed marked on the right side of the slide
- introduced in 2010.
- TLE stands for Tactical Law Enforcement.
- beginning in 2001, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have a Roman numeral "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features include: a lightweight alloy receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; match grade trigger group; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed McCormick Pro carry sights; beveled-mouth magazine well; extended thumb safety lever and diamond checked black rubber grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 172mm (6.8") average weight (magazine empty) is 709g (25oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KU" prefix with six numerical digits observed.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible though the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3200341

Ultra TLE 2 LG

Ultra TLE II

Ultra TLE II LG

Ultra TLE II Laser Grip

Ultra TLE2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188845
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra+ CDP

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra+ CDP
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188845 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "ULTRA + CDP" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "CDP" in the model designation refers to "Custom Defense Package". - features observed: lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile tritium night sights; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety lever; diamond checked, rosewood grips. - overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 173mm (6.8"), average weight (magazine empty) is 765 grams (27oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS NY USA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "KU" and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88676	Kimber	Ultra CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119669	Kimber	Ultra CDP 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000251

Custom Defense Package

Ultra

Ultra +

Ultra + CDP

Ultra + Custom Defense Package

Ultra+

Ultra+ Custom Defense Package

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137399
Make: Kimber
Model: Ultra+ CDP 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Ultra+ CDP 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137399 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "CUSTOM" followed by "Kimber" in script and "SHOP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ULTRA+ CDP II" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CDP" in the model designation refers to "Custom Defense Package".
- introduced in 2011.
- beginning in 2002, Kimber has incorporated a new style of grip activated firing pin safety into their 1911-style pistols; pistols with this feature have "II" incorporated into their model designation.
- features observed: lightweight aluminum alloy receiver/frame; extended tang on the grip safety; checkered straight backstrap housing; skeletonized lightweight trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; low-profile fixed sights (also available with tritium night sights); beveled magazine well; ambidextrous extended thumb safety lever; diamond checked, rosewood grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 173mm (6.8"), average weight (magazine empty) is 765 grams (27oz).

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER" and "YONKERS NY USA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "KU" and six numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16" (406mm) left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88676	Kimber	Ultra CDP	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Ultra + CDP 2

1911 Ultra Plus CDP2

3200267

669278322674

Custom Defense Package

Ulta + CDP 2 1911

Ulta Plus CDP 2 1911

Ultra + CDP 2

Ultra + CDP II

Ultra + CDP2

Ultra Plus CDP II

Ultra Plus CDP2

Ultra+ CDP II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123080
Make: Kimber
Model: Valier

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Valier
Manufacturer:	Hatfield Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123080 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123080 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123080 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123080 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, "KIMBER" is marked on the sideplates of the receiver/frame assembly.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - the model designation "Valier" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: high quality straight, English style walnut butt stock and splinter forend; detachable side lock mechanisms with engine turned internal surfaces; double triggers; case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame and blued barrel assembly; fixed chokes; top tang mounted opening lever and safety switch. - average weight is 3.09 kg (6.8 lbs).
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3100502

3100503

3100506

3100507

Grade I Case Colored

Grade II Case Colored

Valier Grade I

Valier Grade II

Valier Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123679
Make: Kimber
Model: Warrior

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Warrior
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123679 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "WARRIOR" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a 1911 type pistol. - features include: steel frame and slide with front serrations; skeletonized hammer; skeletonized aluminum match grade trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety, bumped and grooved beavertail grip safety; tritium night sights, picatinny under barrel mounting rail; Kimber G10 tactical grips; lanyard ring; Kimpro finish. - overall length: 222 mm, (8.7 inches). - overall weight: 1.1 kg, (39 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the chamber area of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124375	Kimber	Desert Warrior	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145380	Kimber	Warrior SOC	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
190462	Kimber	Warrior 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000125

3000252

Kimber Warrior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190462
Make: Kimber
Model: Warrior 2

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Warrior 2
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190462 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "WARRIOR II" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "WARRIOR II" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol. - features include: standard "1911" layout; steel frame with integral accessory rail and slide with front serrations; three dot tritium night sights system with a fixed, dovetailed rear sight; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized aluminum match grade trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety; bumped and grooved beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip panels; lanyard ring; matte black finish. - overall length is 222mm (8.7 in), weight 907gr (32 oz).
Manufacturer	- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123679	Kimber	Warrior	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145380	Kimber	Warrior SOC	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

Warrior

Warrior II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145380
Make: Kimber
Model: Warrior SOC

Summary

Make:	Kimber
Model:	Warrior SOC
Manufacturer:	Kimber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145380 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145380 - 2	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kimber" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "WARRIOR SOC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SOC" stand for "Special Operations Capable".
- "WARRIOR SOC" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: three dot tritium night sights system with a fixed, dovetailed front and rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911 type steel receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad and a lanyard ring; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous extended manual thumb safety lever; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip panels; two tone finish, slide in dark earth with dark green receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1105.63 grams (39 oz).
- new pistols are equipped with a Crimson Trace laser sight mounted on the Picatinny rail.
- available with a factory threaded 140mm/5.5" barrel in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "KIMBER, YONKERS, NY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123679	Kimber	Warrior	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124375	Kimber	Desert Warrior	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
190462	Kimber	Warrior 2	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000253

3000255

3000286

3000287

Kimber Warrior Series

Warrior SOC TFS

Warrior SOC Threaded For Suppression

Warrior Series

Warrior Special Operations Capable

Warrior Special Operations Capable Threaded For Suppression

Warrior Special Operations Command

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20357
Make: Kimel
Model: 5000

Summary

Make:	Kimel
Model:	5000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20357 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20357 - 1	32 S&W LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMEL INDUSTRIES" over "MATTHEWS, NC" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Kimel Industries, Incorporated was a distributor located in Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. until late 1994.
- Kimel Industries, Inc. distributed A. A. Arms, Inc. model AP9, AR9 and P95 series from 1989 to 1994.

Model

- "MOD. 5000" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with unfluted cylinder, that swings out to left for loading and unloading; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered wood grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 32" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25821
Make: Kimel
Model: AP9

Summary

Make:	Kimel
Model:	AP9
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25821 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 52	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25821 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 52	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25821 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 52	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25821 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 52	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kimel Industries, Incorporated was a distributor located in Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. until late 1994.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1994.
- "MOD. AP9" is marked on left side of the firearm.
- features include: adjustable post front sight and a fixed open rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated shroud; tubular upper housing with right side ejection and a left side mounted cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and a moulded synthetic vertical pistol grip; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blue/black or nickel plated finish.
- "AP" model was originally designed as a semi-automatic only, but was later available as a select fire (Full Automatic) version.
- overall length with a 178 mm (5") barrel is 302 mm (11.8"), and the average weight is 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs).
- "AP9" has a 127 mm (5") long barrel with a ventilated shrouded.
- "AP9 Mini" has a 76 mm (3") long barrel without a shroud.
- "AP9 Target" has a 305 mm (12") long barrel with a ventilated shroud and a synthetic ribbed forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15892	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59679	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Full Automatic
59680	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Converted Automatic
59684	AA Arms	P95	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197648	Unknown	AP9 3D Printed		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 9

AP-9 Pistol

AP9 Mini

AP9 Pistol

AP9 Target

AP9Ni

AP9Ni Mini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59760
Make: Kimel
Model: AR9

Summary

Make:	Kimel
Model:	AR9
Manufacturer:	AA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59760 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 28	Non-Commercial Customization	
59760 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 28	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kimel Industries, Incorporated was a distributor located in Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. until late 1994.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- "AR9" model is an "AP9" with a carbine length barrel and a side-folding stock.
- all parts are interchangeable with the "AP9".
- features include: adjustable post front sight and an open fixed rear sight; round barrel; ventilated barrel shroud; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and left side cocking handle; synthetic ribbed forearm and a vertical pistol grip; right side folding metal buttsock.
- "AR9" was originally designed in semi-automatic only, but was later available in select fire (Full Automatic) version.

Manufacturer

- A. A. Arms, Inc. was located in Mint Hill, North Carolina, U.S.A. prior to 1992.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated was located in Monroe, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1992 to 1999.
- A. A. Arms, Incorporated manufactured the AP9, AR9, and P95 models.
- A.A. Arms, Incorporated firearm were distributed by Kimel Industries, Inc. of Matthews, North Carolina, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1994.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59692	AA Arms	AR9 Rifle	AA Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
59761	AA Arms	AR9	AA Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
59762	AA Arms	AR9 Carbine	AA Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 9

AR-9

AR9 Carbine

Carbine AR9

KL-AR9B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122769
Make: Kimel
Model: Kamper K20

Summary

Make:	Kimel
Model:	Kamper K20
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122769 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kimel Industries was a distributor located in Matthews, North Carolina.
- Kimel markings are found on the mono-bloc.

Model

- "KIMEL KAMPER" over "KIMEL IND. MATHEWS, N.C." over "MODEL K20" is marked on the mono-bloc.
- this is a compact, folding shotgun meant to appeal to campers and outdoorsmen. Designed to fold almost in half and equipped with only a pistol grip butt to reduce the overall length for easy transport.
- features include: bead front sight; blued round barrel; matte silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety; break open action release lever is mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard; hammerless; checkered, walnut forearm and pistol grip.
- overall length with a 497 mm barrel is 680 mm (26 3/4").

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- the sample examined used sequential numbers, marked on the water table (only visible with the action open) and repeated on the mono-bloc.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Importer

- the sample examined had both Kimel and Sile markings on the mono-bloc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kimel Industries

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35552
Make: Kimel
Model: Kamper KK1

Summary

Make:	Kimel
Model:	Kamper KK1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35552 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIMEL KAMPER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Kimel" was a distributor located in Matthews, North Carolina.
Model	- "MODEL KKI" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1979 and 1981. - this is a short barreled, single shot shotgun with a cut down buttstock; the butt has a sliding aluminium cover that covers recesses for two more shells in the butt. - overall length with a 470 mm barrel is 700 mm.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- break-open; opens with a button in front of trigger guard.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "DO NOT FIRE FROM SHOULDER" stamped on top of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127987	Kimel	Kamper KK2	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KKI

Kamper Model KKI

Kimel Kamper

Kimel Kamper KKI

Kimel Kamper Model KKI

Model KKI Kimel Kamper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127987
Make: Kimel
Model: Kamper KK2

Summary

Make:	Kimel
Model:	Kamper KK2
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127987 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIMEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1979 and 1981.
- this is a 410 version of the Kamper KK1 model.
- features include: single shot shotgun with a cut down buttstock; the butt has a sliding aluminium cover that covers recesses for three more shells in the butt.
- overall length with a 470 mm barrel is 699 mm (27 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35552	Kimel	Kamper KK1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kamper

Kamper KK II

Kamper Model KK2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34577
Make: Kimel
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Kimel
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Firearms International Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34577 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34577 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made for Kimel Ind." and "Matthews N.C. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1976.
- this is a single shot, top break shotgun with folding stock.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; wood forearm and pistol grip with bottom folding wire frame buttstock.
- over-all length with the stock extended and a 498 mm (19 9/16") barrel is 904 mm (35 9/16").
- over-all length with the stock folded and a 498mm (19 9/16") barrel is 680 mm (26 3/4")

Manufacturer

- "F.I. Ind." is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "Firearms International Industries" was a subsidiary of Garcia Corporation and had facilities in Accokeek, Maryland and Washington, D.C., U.S.A..
- Firearms International Industries facilities of Accokeek, Maryland became Beretta U.S.A. Corporation in 1978.

Action

- hinged action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have two letter characters and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel, on the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Kimel Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24208
Make: Kimel
Model: Western Six

Summary

Make:	Kimel
Model:	Western Six
Manufacturer:	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24208 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24208 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24208 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24208 - 1	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kimel Ind. Matthews N.C." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Kimel" marketed firearms under there own brandname.
Model	- "Western Six" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a western style single action revolver. - different types of grip panels available.
Manufacturer	- "Firearms Int'l Corp." is marked on the grip frame, under the left grip panel.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers. - serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Note: extra cylinders are available that allow the calibre to be converted from 22 LR to 22 MAG and vice versa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92496
Make: Kimpton
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kimpton
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92496 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "E.R.KIMPTON" is marked on both side locks and on the top of the right barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, hammerless, upper tang safety, top lever break open, damascus barrels, double triggers, side locks, blued and case hardened finish, engraved, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- "BIRMINGHAM" is marked on both side locks and on top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141533
Make: Kind, Albrecht
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Kind, Albrecht
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kind, Albrecht
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141533 - 1	22 LR	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALBRECHT KIND HUNSTIG GERMANY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; metal trigger guard; magazine release is located in front of the magazine well; checkered one piece wood pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, and sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ALBRECHT KIND HUNSTIG GERMANY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was founded by Albrecht Kind in Hunstig, Germany in 1853.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH" established a gunsmith factory circa 1891.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" is an exporter and importer.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" facilities have been located in Berlin and Nuremberg, Germany.
- "Albrecht Kind GmBH/AKAH" was located in Gummersbach-Hunstig, Germany and had factories and subsidiaries in Austria, France, Hungary and Sweden in 2010.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117180
Make: Kinex Grand
Model: K1C

Summary

Make:	Kinex Grand
Model:	K1C
Manufacturer:	Kinex Grand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117180 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117180 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the K1 was introduced in 2000.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- there are two versions of the K1, the K1C is a civilian model is semi-automatic only, and the K1S is the service model with a selector for double shots.
- features include: steel slide with front and back, vertical gripping grooves; ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety, slide and magazine release; fixed sights; black matte finish.
- extended thumb safety, extended slide stop and adjustable sights optional.
- overall length is 201mm (7 7/8").

Manufacturer

- the K1 was designed by Yaroslav Kuracina who currently owns the Grand Power company which produces the K100.
- less than 100 K1's were manufactured, Kinex Grand currently manufacture's ammunition under the name PS Grand.
- "MADE IN SLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133943
Make: King
Model: D

Summary

Make:	King
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Markham Air Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133943 - 1	BB	1	200	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KING" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL -D-" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1909.
- features include: nickle finish; walnut stock with cresent shaped butt.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARKHAM AIR RIFLE CO. PLYMOUTH MICH. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the Markham Air Rifle Company was located in Plymouth, Michigan, USA, from 1887 to 1941.
- company was purchased by Daisy Manufacturing Company in 1916 who continued to market the "Marham" trade name until 1928 when the company name was changed to "KING".

Action

- spring piston design, break action.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.5mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D Model

King D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model D

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73729
Make: King & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	King & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	King & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73729 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73729 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "King & Son" is marked on the sideplates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun. - features include: side by side barrels from Midland Gun Company of Birmingham; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action sidelocks with exposed hammers; two triggers; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "King & Son" is marked on the sideplates. - "King & Son" was most likely a small jobber who finished the receiver/frame, then added ready-made barrels from Midland Gun Company. - Midland Gun Company was located in Birmingham, England from 1890 to 1956.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrels.
Canadian Law Comments	- Canadian law requires the serial number be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183242
Make: King Arms
Model: Blaser R93 UIT LRS Airsoft

Summary

Make:	King Arms
Model:	Blaser R93 UIT LRS Airsoft
Manufacturer:	King Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183242 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	50	495	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "King Arms" or the "KA" logo was not observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Mod. R93 UIT" over "BLASER" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - this is a licenced 6mm airsoft copy of the Blaser R93 UIT LRS ("Long Range Sporter") target and sniping rifle. - features include: matte black aluminium and synthetic construction; bright orange muzzle brake; fluted aluminium barrel shroud; "chassis"-style stock system; Picatinny-style sight mounting rail; straight-pull bolt-action spring-powered mechanism; adjustable cheekpiece; and a detachable box magazine/hopper.
Manufacturer	- King Arms is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blaser R93 Airsoft

Blaser R93 UIT

Blaser R93 UIT Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Princess Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137024
Make: King Arms
Model: Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine

Summary

Make:	King Arms
Model:	Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine
Manufacturer:	King Arms/Palco Sports
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137024 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	275	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "King Arms" or "KA" logo was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "COLT M4A1 AIRSOFT CARBINE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD. CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side above the trigger.
- Colt's logo over "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S.GOVT." over "M4A1 CARBINE" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over "the serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "COLT M4A1 AIRSOFT CARBINE" resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- Colt trademark and Colt logo are the property of the New Colt Holding Corp.
- Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine is manufactured by King Arms under license from Cybergun.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Shmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- features include: adjustable sights; round aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel with muzzle brake and bayonet lug; flat top upper aluminum receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and removable carrying handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, and checkered pistol grip; telescoping buttstock assembly; sling attachments; black finish.
- Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine has an overall length of 770 mm in the retracted position and 850 mm in the extended position, and the average weight is 3.0 kgs.

Manufacturer

- King Arms is located in Hong Kong, China.
- Palco Sports is located in Maple Groove, MN, USA.
- King Arms model Colt M4A1 Airsoft Carbine was modified by Palco Sports to fire a 0.2 g 6MM AIRSOFT BB in excess of 128 mps (420 fps).

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Barrel	- overall length of the inner barrel is 275 mm. - overall length of the outer barrel housing is 368 mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136802	G&P	Colt M203 Airsoft Grenade Launcher	King Arms	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1890-HV

KA-AG-20 High Velocity

Palco Sport 1890-HV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183225
Make: King Arms
Model: Dragunov SVD Airsoft

Summary

Make:	King Arms
Model:	Dragunov SVD Airsoft
Manufacturer:	King Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183225 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	200	560	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "King Arms" or the "KA" logo was not observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an electrically-powered airsoft gun resembling the Dragunov SVD sniper rifle, made by King Arms of Hong Kong. - features include: matte black aluminium and synthetic construction; bright orange muzzle brake tip; ventilated synthetic forearm and "frame style buttstock; open adjustable sights; adjustable cheekpiece; and a detachable box magazine/hopper.
Manufacturer	- King Arms is located in Hong Kong, China.
Action	- AEG ("Automatic Electric Gun") electrically-powered airsoft gun. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139960
Make: King Arms
Model: Stoner SR-16 E3 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	King Arms
Model:	Stoner SR-16 E3 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	King Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139960 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "King Arms" or "KA" logo was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "STONER SR-16 E3 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Stoner model SR-16" manufactured by Knight's Armament Company.
- King Arms Knight's SR-16 E3 Airsoft may have authentic Stoner markings.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly; picatinny rails; folding or fixed front and rear sights; pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- Stoner SR-16 E3 Airsoft with a 406 mm barrel has an overall length of 830 mm in the retracted position and 920 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 3150 grams.

Manufacturer

- King Arms is located in Hong Kong, China.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K70569

KA-AG-33

KAC Stoner Rifle SR-16 E3 Airsoft

Stoner Rifle SR-16 E3 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139719
Make: King Arms
Model: Thompson M1A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	King Arms
Model:	Thompson M1A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	King Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139719 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	60	330	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "King Arms" or the "KA" logo was not observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" and "M1A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" over "WORCESTER,MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - resembles a full automatic "Thompson M1A1 Submachine Gun". - features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; polished metal body and synthetic wood grained forend, pistol grip and buttstock; sling swivels. - overall length is 805 mm and the average weight is 3.2 kgs.
Manufacturer	- King Arms is located in Hong Kong, China.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION

KA-AG-62

M1A1 Military

Thompson Machinegun Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Princess Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141019
Make: King, John Fyfe
Model: Webley No 1

Summary

Make:	King, John Fyfe
Model:	Webley No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141019 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141019 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. F. KING" over "D'URBAN" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- John Fyfe King was located in Duran, South Africa from 1873 to 1898.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1899.
- "WEBLEY'S", "No 1" and "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with a metal butt cap; checkered wood grip plates.
- ejection is made by unscrewing the knob of the short rod carried in the butt.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over "calibre" is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135499	Webley	No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141018	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141021	Slingsby, D	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199994
Make: King, John Fyfe
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	King, John Fyfe
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199994 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOLD BY J. F. KING, Durban" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- John Fyfe King was located in Durban, South Africa from 1873 to 1898.

Model

- "No 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a Webley "No 2" revolver retailed by John Fyfe King.
- Features include: exposed spur hammer; swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; right side fold-down loading gate; fluted cylinder; rounded trigger guard; checkered wooden grip plates.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo consists of a "Winged Bullet" over the letters "W&S".
- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON." is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

J.F King Webley No 2

No. 2

Webley No. 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149726
Make: Kingsley, George Luman
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Kingsley, George Luman
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Kingsley, George Luman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149726 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.L. KINGSLEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George Luman Kingsley was a New York gunsmith who migrated to California in the 1850s, who is known for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion double rifle manufactured by George Luman Kingsley prior to 1890.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass, iron or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked double hammers; single or double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "G.L. KINGSLEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George Luman Kingsley was a New York gunsmith who migrated to California in the 1850s, who is known for his percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149724
Make: Kingsley, George Luman
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kingsley, George Luman
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kingsley, George Luman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149724 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "G.L. KINGSLEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George Luman Kingsley was a New York gunsmith who migrated to California in the 1850s, who is known for his percussion hunting guns.

Model
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot hunting or target rifle manufactured by George Luman Kingsley prior to 1887.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod; full or half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent butt plate; and a finial trigger guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer
- "G.L. KINGSLEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- George Luman Kingsley was a New York gunsmith who migrated to California in the 1850s, who is known for his percussion hunting guns.

Action
- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel
- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre
- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174582
Make: Kingston Armory
Model: Kingston M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	Kingston Armory
Model:	Kingston M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	Kingston Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174582 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KINGSTON ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KINGSTON ARMORY" is located in Liberty, New-York U.S.A..
- "KINGSTON ARMORY" was established in 2014.

Model

- introduced in 2015
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a full size, look alike of the "U.S. Rifle Cal. .30 M1" also known as the "Garand" rifle.
- utilizes a Ruger 10/22 rifle-type steel receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed, front sight blade with protecting ears dovetailed to the non-functional gas cylinder under the barrel; adjustable, aperture rear sight mounted in a rear sight base; solid top, steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right side cocking handle and ejection port; cross bolt safety located on the upper front of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; magazine is permanently attached to a detachable, false bottom plate; walnut, two piece top handguard and one piece stock; black finished metal parts.
- average weight is 4.42kg (9.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KINGSTON ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KINGSTON ARMORY" is located in Liberty, New-York U.S.A..
- "KINGSTON ARMORY" was established in 2014.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers and a letter suffix (X).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine. - uses all Ruger 10/22 rifle type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Garand

22 Kingston Garand

Kingston Armory .22 LR

Kingston Armory 10/22 Garand

Kingston Garand

Kingston M 1 Garand

Kingston M-1 Garand

Kingston M1

M1 Garand .22 LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126295
Make: Kinney, Israel
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Kinney, Israel
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Kinney, Israel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126295 - 1	22 LR	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "I KINNEY" is marked on the top strap and "WINDSOR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - features include: single action trigger mechanism with spurred trigger; blued or nickel plated receiver/frame; spurred hammer; fixed blade front sight; exposed cylinder pin located under the barrel and bird's head wooden grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "I KINNEY" is marked on the top strap and "WINDSOR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138338
Make: Kintrek
Model: KBP-1

Summary

Make:	Kintrek
Model:	KBP-1
Manufacturer:	Kintrek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138338 - 1	22 LR	17	635	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KINTREK, INC." over "OWENSBORO, KY" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1991 and discontinued in 1992.
- "KBP-1" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- KBP-1 has a black finish, A-2 sights, and a grip safety. Its main attraction is the "bullpup" aspect of the firearm, in which the chamber and barrel are seated in the bull-pup butt stock under the cheekplate. This design greatly reduces the overall length of the firearm. This feature was uncommon in non-military weapons in 1991.
- the A-2 sights are made of plastic and protrude some 2 inches above the barrel. The sights are extremely easy to damage. The manufacturer went out of business in 1992, and no replacement parts are available.
- the bull-pup stock is a synthetic single piece design with a plastic butt plate.
- the rifle has an internal firing pin block that is disengaged by depressing the grip safety.
- the ejection port is on the right side of the butt stock, and is covered by a hinged plastic mud guard. This feature restricts the firearm to strictly right-handed operation.
- the cocking lever is pulled toward the rear of the rifle. It has a very stiff pull, and is difficult to operate without a strong grip. The grip safety also acts as the action release to chamber the ammunition.
- the trigger block, safety device is located in the trigger housing at the front of the trigger which blocks the trigger in the rear position and releases it in the forward position.

Manufacturer

- "KINTREK, INC" over "OWENSBORO, KY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Kintrek, Incorporated was located in Owensboro, Kentucky, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".22 LR" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a "bull-pup" stock. The stock is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part IIII/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the "bull-pup" stock (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KBP 1

KBP1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194693
Make: Kirici
Model: Ajax

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	Ajax
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194693 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194693 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194693 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIRICI" or "KIRICI ARMS" may be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AJAX" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-shot break-open/folding single-shot shotgun manufactured in hammerless and exposed-hammer versions, in a variety of gauges and barrel lengths.
- features include: round barrel with or without ventilated rib; bead or fibre optic front sight; wood or synthetic forend with sling swivel; blued, matte nickel, or matte gold steel receiver/frame with large forward hinge; bottom lever action release integral with the trigger guard; single trigger; may have exposed hammer; wood or synthetic shoulder stock with checkered grip and sling swivel; rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 710mm (28") barrel is 1150mm (45.27"); average weight with 710mm (28") barrel is 2.3kg (5.07lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KIRICI" or "KIRICI ARMS" may be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ajax R1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ajax R1 Synthetic

Ajax S

Ajax SS

Ajax Y Synthetic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194694
Make: Kirici
Model: Ashton

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	Ashton
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194694 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194694 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194694 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIRICI" or "KIRICI ARMS" may be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ASHTON" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single-shot break-open/folding single-shot shotgun manufactured in hammerless and exposed-hammer versions, in a variety of gauges and barrel lengths.
- features include: round barrel with or without ventilated rib; bead or fibre optic front sight; wood or synthetic forend with sling swivel; plain blued or matte nickel photo engraved receiver/frame with large forward hinge; bottom lever action release forward of the trigger guard; single trigger; cross bolt safety on trigger guard behind trigger; may have exposed hammer; wood or synthetic shoulder stock with plain or checkered grip and sling swivel; rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 710mm (28") barrel is 1150mm (45.27"); average weight with 710mm (28") barrel is 2.3kg (5.07lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KIRICI" or "KIRICI ARMS" may be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ashton Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191962
Make: Kirici
Model: AXL 47

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	AXL 47
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191962 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191962 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191962 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191962 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AXL 47" is usually marked on the top-cover, rearward of the ejection port.
- this is an "AR-15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that also combines features of the AK-47/AKM design, notably a stamped top-cover and an above-barrel gas piston.
- features may include: round barrel with angle-slotted compensator on a threaded muzzle; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; raised "AK"-style sights with accessory rail rear sight mount; above-barrel gas piston; synthetic furniture with ventilated forearm; right-side ejection port and operating handle; "AR"-style synthetic lower receiver/frame; "AR"- style safety and magazine release; vertical pistol-grip and a telescoping buttstock with adjustable cheek piece; matte black or tiger-stripe camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 780mm (30.75"), with the stock fully collapsed.

The AXL 47 receiver/frame resembles that of the AR-15 family of firearms.

Manufacturer

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of "AXL47", a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195283	Revolution Armory	AXL 47	Kirici	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AXL-47

AXL47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191822
Make: Kirici
Model: Horus

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	Horus
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191822 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191822 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191822 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191822 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191822 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191822 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Horus" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port.
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun available in a range of finishes, barrel lengths, stock materials, sights, and field or tactical configurations.
- features may include: bead, blade, or ghost ring sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; round or ventilated rib barrel; checkered walnut or black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip or vertical pistol-grip stock; over-folding or telescoping stocks available; right-side ejection port; bottom-loading; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; triangular cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; rubber butt-pad; matte blue, black, or anodized nickel finish.
- pistol grip-only furniture also available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - +3 factory extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Horus FR

Horus Line

Horus Line Silver

Horus MK

Horus R

Horus S

Horus SF

Horus SF Silver

Horus STK

Horus Synthetic

Horus TK

Horus TK15

Horus TK16

Horus TK18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191902
Make: Kirici
Model: Impact

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	Impact
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191902 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191902 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Impact", "IMPACT12" or variations are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in "field" and "slug" configurations, with checkered walnut furniture. - features may include: bead or rifle sights; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; round or ventilated rib barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, magazine cut-off and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; rubber buttpad; blued or black anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - +3 factory extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Impact 12

Impact 12 BR

Impact 20

Impact S12

Impact12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177042
Make: Kirici
Model: K15

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	K15
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 11	16 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 12	16 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 13	16 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 14	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 15	16 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177042 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 16	28 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 17	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 18	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 19	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 20	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177042 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "K15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made in "Black" (with a black anodized receiver/frame), "White" (with a nickel-anodized receiver/frame), plain (with walnut inserts on the receiver/frame) and "Color" (coloured inserts on the receiver/frame) versions.
- features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and removable choke tubes; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; extractors or ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K15 Black

K15 Color

K15 Colour

K15 White

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191782
Make: Kirici
Model: K18

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	K18
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 11	16 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 12	16 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 13	16 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 14	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 15	16 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191782 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 16	28 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 17	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 18	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 19	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 20	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191782 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made in "Black" (with a black anodized receiver/frame), or "White" (with a nickel-anodized receiver/frame) versions; all versions of the K18 have a blade-shaped design milled into the receiver sides, with two short arcs matching that blade profile crossing over the hinge pin area.
- features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and removable choke tubes; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; extractors or ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels.
- some versions of this shotgun are made with an adjustable cheekpiece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K18 Black

K18 Trap

K18 White

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192102
Make: Kirici
Model: LVR 17

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	LVR 17
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192102 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 7	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 9	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192102 - 10	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Kirici Arms", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LVR 17" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the ejection port. - this is a lever-action repeating shotgun. - features include: bead or blade sights; screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; rubber recoil pad; blued or anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "Kirici Arms", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LVR17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191922
Make: Kirici
Model: Mile17

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	Mile17
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191922 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191922 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mile17" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port. - this is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun, made in a variety of hunting, sporting, slug, and tactical configurations and finishes. - features include: bead or fibre optic front sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore/plain or ventilated rib; interchangeable/fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; checkered wood or synthetic forend and stock, or vertical pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black, anodized colour or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - +3 factory extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mile 17

Mile 17 BR

Mile 17 BRW

Mile 17 FR

Mile 17 LX

Mile 17 ST

Mile 17 STK

Mile 17 Scarlet

Mile 17 Stake

Mile 17 Synthetic

Mile 17 TK

Mile 17 WR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192122
Make: Kirici
Model: NX 18

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	NX 18
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192122 - 1	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192122 - 2	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192122 - 3	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192122 - 4	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192122 - 5	410 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NX 18" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, with a detachable box magazine that sits flush with the forearm; a very similar shotgun in 12 GAx2 3/4" is also available, with a protruding vertical magazine, as the "NX 18 Power".
- features include: blued barrel; open "battue"-style or rifle sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; accessory rail for optical sights on top of the bronze-finished receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196625	Revolution Armory	NX 18	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NX18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131243
Make: Kirici
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131243 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131243 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131243 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kirici silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels with or without ventilated rib, bead front sight and removable choke tubes; blued or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; extractors or ejectors; double triggers or single selective trigger; checkered walnut wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Kirici silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12DD450

12DT410

12DT650

12DT700

12ET400

12ET410

12ET450

12ET500

12ET550

12ET600

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12ET650

12ET900

12ETC100

16DT410

16ET700

20

20DT400

20DT410

20DT450

20DT500

20DT550

20DT600

20ET400

20ET555

28

28DT400

28DT410

28DT420

28DT550

36

36DD450

36DT400

36DT410

36DT500

36DT550

36DT600

36DT650

36DT800

36DT850

36ET550

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157826
Make: Kirici
Model: PA100

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	PA100
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157826 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157826 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157826 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157826 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun, made with synthetic furniture. - features include: screw-in threaded chokes or muzzle brake; fibre-optic bead sight; ventilated rib; black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; triangular cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; rubber buttpad; blued/anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - available with a +3 magazine extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157806
Make: Kirici
Model: SB100

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	SB100
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157806 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157806 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157806 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SB100" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot break-open/folding single-shot shotgun manufactured in hammerless and exposed-hammer versions, in a variety of gauges and barrel lengths.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; wood forend with sling swivel; plain blued or matte nickel receiver/frame with photo engraved game scene, and large forward hinge; may have bottom lever action release forward of the trigger guard, or action release integral with the trigger guard; single trigger; may have cross bolt safety on trigger guard behind trigger; may have exposed hammer; wood shoulder stock with checkered grip and sling swivel; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KRC

KRC SB100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177022
Make: Kirici
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Kirici
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177022 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177022 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177022 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177022 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177022 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, made in versions with wood or synthetic furniture.
- features include: screw-in threaded chokes or muzzle brakes; fibre-optic bead sight; ventilated rib; black synthetic or checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; action-release below the ejection port; triangular cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; rubber buttpad; blued/anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi", "KIRICI" or variations may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - available with a factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA100

SA200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25823
Make: Kirikkale
Model: 1948

Summary

Make:	Kirikkale
Model:	1948
Manufacturer:	Turkish State Arsenal, Kirikkale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25823 - 8	30 REID WILDCAT	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25823 - 4	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25823 - 2	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25823 - 6	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25823 - 7	380 AUTO	7	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25823 - 3	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25823 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25823 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krikkale Tufek Fb" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KIRIKKALE TUFEK" translates into "Government Rifle Factory at Kirikkale".
- "F.j.M." was observed moulded into the left grip plate.
- "Crescent and Star", the national emblem of Turkey was observed moulded into the right grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model was introduced in "1948". - manufactured from 1948 to 1952. - the "1948" markings only appear on firearms manufactured in the first year. - firearms manufactured after 1948 have their year of manufacture marked on the right side of the slide, eg. 1949, 1950, 1951 and 1952. - it is a close copy of the Walther "PP" Model.
Manufacturer	- "Kirikkale Tufek Fabricasi" was formed circa 1940 to re-work Mauser rifles. - "Kirikkale Tufek Fabricasi" was renamed "Makina ve Kimya Endustria (MKE) in 1952.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: "Kirikkale Tufek Fb. Cap 9mm" and/or "Kirikkale Tufek Fb. Cap 7.65mm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20924	MKE	TPK	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20925	MKE	Walther PP Copy	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
66665	MKE	Kirikkale	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F J M

F.J.M.

FJM

Kirikkale

M K E 1948

MKE 1948

MKE PPK

Turkish PPK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119191
Make: Kirk Gun Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Kirk Gun Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119191 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119191 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIRK GUN CO." over "ST. PAUL, MINN." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kirk Gun Company", "Farwell Arms Company" and "Minnesota Arms Company" were trade names used by "FARWELL, OZMUN, KIRK & COMPANY" of St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. and manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for a Kirk Gun Company single barrel shotgun with no specific model designation.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-open single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kirk Gun Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80991
Make: Kirk, James
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kirk, James
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kirk, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80991 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80991 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "James Kirk" was observed marked on both side plates of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic screen for all side by side shotguns produced by James Kirk that have no model name.
- break action.
- may be; boxlock, sidelock, hammerless, exposed hammers, extractor or ejector, double triggers, top/side/under lever opening.
- features may vary considerably.
- British proofmarks will be apparent on underside of barrels and/or on the action flats.

Manufacturer

- "James Kirk" was observed marked on both side plates of the receiver/frame.
- "James Kirk 36 Union Building Ayr Scotland" was observed marked on the rib between the barrrels.
- James Kirk business was located in Ayr, Scotland from 1900 to the 1970s.

Serial Number

- known example had no serial number.

Calibre

- known example had the nominal gauge designation marked on the underside of the barrels at the chamber end; eg., 12 over the letter C within a diamond shape - this marking indicates 12 gauge shotguns with chambers shorter than 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128330
Make: Kirk, R
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Kirk, R
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128330 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R. KIRK" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a muzzle loading, flint ignition, side hammer, pistol. - features include: octagonal barrel; case hardened lock; brass trigger guard, thimbles, nosecap and buttplate; one piece hardwood stock with forend extending almost to the end of the barrel finished with a brass nosecap; bird's head grip; stock fastened to barrel with one brass wedge.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock.
Serial Number	- serial number is located under the receiver/frame/barrel assembly. - observed specimen had two letters prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckey Flintlock

Kentuckey Pistol

Kentuckey Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76856
Make: Kirkwood Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kirkwood Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kirkwood Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76856 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KIRKWOOD BROS." was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "KIRKWOOD BROS." was observed marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127402
Make: Kirkwood, David
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Kirkwood, David
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Kirkwood, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127402 - 1	38-55 WIN/10 GA X 2 7/8"	3	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D. KIRKWOOD" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side smooth bore Damascus barrels with a raised solid rib and express type sights over a rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; bar front sidlelocks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; rifle barrel cocking lever located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "D. KIRKWOOD" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119212
Make: Kirtland Brothers
Model: 1889 Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Kirtland Brothers
Model:	1889 Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119212 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KIRTLAND BROS. & CO. NEW YORK U.S.A." is marked on the barrel rib.
- Kirtland Brothers was a dealer located in New York City from the 1890s to circa 1956.
- Kirkland Brothers was also listed as a manufacturer of revolvers and rifles at 90 Chambers, New York, N.Y. in 1933.

Model

- this is an unusual nickel plated, brass-framed double-action-only revolver made under patents issued to John T. Smith of Rockfall, Connecticut.
- "Pat. Jan. 24, 1888 Oct. 29, 1889" are marked on the topstrap.
- one-piece receiver/frame and barrel made entirely of brass, with a fluted steel cylinder, nickel-plated finish, loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame, and a cylinder stop/catch mounted in the top-strap that can be depressed to free the cylinder for loading and unloading.
- these revolvers were built for various distributors by Otis A. Smith, of Rockfall, Connecticut, but most often bear no manufacturers' marks.
- a smaller-framed 22-calibre version of this revolver, known as the model 1892, was also built using the same patents, only with an iron receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number had five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

25799	Scotts, J N	1889 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25928	Maltby, Henley & Company	1892 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver
100696	Columbia Armory	Spencer Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1892 Safety Hammerless

Parker Safety Hammerless

Safety Hammerless

Smith Safety Hammerless

Spencer Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141487
Make: Kiss Tactical
Model: K-15SE

Summary

Make:	Kiss Tactical
Model:	K-15SE
Manufacturer:	Kiss Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141487 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.473)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141487 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.473)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141487 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.473)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141487 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.473)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KISS TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KISS TACTICAL" logo is a brass knuckle outline.

Model

- "K-15SE" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "K-15SE" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "K-15SE" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarge, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "KISS TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KISS TACTICAL" logo is a brass knuckle outline.
- "KISS TACTICAL" commercial logo is the "KISS" letters marked within a brass knuckle finger holes with "TACTICAL" marked under it.
- "KISS TACTICAL" is located in Maricopa, Arizona U.S.A..
- "KISS TACTICAL" was founded in2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers (300) a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- "300 AAC BLACKOUT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KISS Tactical 300 AAC Blackout

KISS Tactical 300 Blackout

KISS Tactical K 15 SE

KISS Tactical K 15SE

KISS Tactical K-15

KISS Tactical K15SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141486
Make: Kiss Tactical
Model: KISS-15

Summary

Make:	Kiss Tactical
Model:	KISS-15
Manufacturer:	Kiss Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141486 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.472)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141486 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.472)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141486 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.472)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141486 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.472)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KISS TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KISS TACTICAL" logo is a brass knuckle outline.

Model

- "KISS-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KISS-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "KISS-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarge, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "KISS TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KISS TACTICAL" logo is a brass knuckle outline.
- "KISS TACTICAL" commercial logo is the "KISS" letters marked within a brass knuckle finger holes with "TACTICAL" marked under it.
- "KISS TACTICAL" is located in Maricopa, Arizona U.S.A..
- "KISS TACTICAL" was founded in2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (K) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL-MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kiss 15

Kiss Tactical AR15

Kiss15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125698
Make: Kither, T E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Kither, T E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Kither, T E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125698 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/8"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- both lockplates were marked "T.E. KITHER" and the barrel rib was marked "T.E. KITHER, SEVENOAKS" on the sample examined.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns produced by T.E. Kither. - features on one sample examined included: double triggers; under lever opening; solid barrel rib; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and lockplates with Damascus barrels; all metal surfaces except for the barrels displayed very fine engraving: walnut buttstock and forend with checkering.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- on one sample examined the underside of the barrel assembly was marked with what appeared to be a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20361
Make: Kittemaug
Model: Kittemaug

Summary

Make:	Kittemaug
Model:	Kittemaug
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20361 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KITTEMAUG" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "KITTEMAUG" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured in the 1880's. - features observed: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side loading notch; cylinder axis pin release lever is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered black grip plates; nickel plated finish.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kitemaug

Kittemaug 3 1/2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125055
Make: Kitu
Model: Kitu

Summary

Make:	Kitu
Model:	Kitu
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125055 - 1	6.35MM	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FABRICATION FRANCAISE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "KITU" is marked on the grip plates. - this is a copy of a FN-Browning model 1906. - manufactured before 1940.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

16730	FN Browning	1906	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140040
Make: KJ Works
Model: KC02 Ruger 10/22 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KJ Works
Model:	KC02 Ruger 10/22 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Kuan Ju Works (KJW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140040 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	22	350	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KJWORKS" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" are usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KJW", and "KJWorks/KJ Works" are tradenames/trade marks used by Kuan Ju Works of Taiwan.

Model

- "KC02 RUGER 10/22 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Ruger model 10/22" rifle with a tactical stock, picatinny rails and tactical sights.
- features include: adjustable metal front and rear sights; metal outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly; Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- KC02 Ruger 10/22 Airsoft has an overall length of 775 mm in the retracted position and 860 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 2750 grams.

Manufacturer

- "Kuan Ju Works" is located in Bade City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- HFC134a & HFC22 gas powered.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KC-02

KC02

KC02 .22 Tactical Carbine GBB Rifle

KJW-GBB-KC02-BK

Ruger 10/22 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KJ Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140799
Make: KJ Works
Model: KP05 1911 High Capacity GBB614 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KJ Works
Model:	KP05 1911 High Capacity GBB614 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Kuan Ju Works (KJW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140799 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	30	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KJ Works" is a tradename / trade mark of "Kuan Ju Works (KJW)".
Model	- "KP05 1911 TACTICAL HIGH CAPACITY GBB614 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a Para Ordnance or Para USA model "PXT Hi-Cap 14 45" semi-automatic handgun. - this is airsoft acts like a normal blowback semi-automatic pistol. - features include: fixed sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide with front and rear cocking grip serrations; metal receiver/frame with integral tactical rail, grip safety and manual safety; black or olive drab grips; black metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "Kuan Ju Works" is located in Bade City, Taiwan.
Type	- this is an airsoft handgun.
Action	- CO2 or Green gas powered. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Metal Gas Blowback Airsoft

GBB-614

GBB-614 OD

GBB-614G

GBB614

GP-HGBB-614

KJW KP-05 Hi-Capa

KP-05

KP-05 Hi-Capa

KP05

KP05 1911 Tactical High Capacity GBB614 Airsoft

Replica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196378
Make: KKK
Model: 1001

Summary

Make:	KKK
Model:	1001
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196378 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	15	105	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MADE IN TAIWAN is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- KKK in an oval may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- KKK under TAIWAN and over 1001 in a circle is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- 1001 or FS 1001 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 1001 has the general appearance of a Beretta model 84 pistol.
- Features include: open top slide design; rear slide grasping serrations; checkered, plastic grip module.

- Overall length with a 105 mm (4.125 inches) barrel is 178 mm (7 inches), average weight is 0.680 kg (1.5 lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model is CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KKK 1001

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KKK 1001 Airsoft Pistol

PHO-NBB-CO2-M84-CS01

PY-2928-5682

Phoenix Compact M84 CO2

Phoenix KKK 1001

Taiwan 1001

WG-M84B

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149518
Make: Klein, Philip H
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Klein, Philip H
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Klein, Philip H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149518 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149518 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149518 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149518 - 3	47 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ph. KLEIN" or "PHILIP KLEIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Philip Klein was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion muzzle-loaded "schuetzen"-style target rifle, built by Philip H. Klein prior to 1876.
- features include: a wide range of possible finishes and engraving styles, but usually blued with octagonal barrel; a one-piece walnut butt (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); open adjustable sights; single or double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip; and a butt with a cheek rest and hooked butt plate.
- may also be seen with an off-hand palm-rest.

Manufacturer

- "Ph. KLEIN" or "PHILIP KLEIN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Philip Klein was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion target guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27316
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: Condor

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	Condor
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27316 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther" over "SEGUIN" and "TEXAS" are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Manufacturer

- "F.lli ZOLI s.n.c. ARMI GARDONE V.T." over "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Remarks

- Hand checkered (pistol grip and forend) walnut stock. Single trigger, auto ejectors, manual tang safety, vent rib. Available in standard and skeet (wider rib) versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27274
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: Daino

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	Daino
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27274 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27274 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- a folding single-shot made by Angelo Zoli, but also imported by Kleinguenther.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27305	Zoli, Angelo	Ios	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27318	Zoli, Angelo	Daino 2	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117210
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K10

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K10
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117210 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight, adjustable tangent rear sight, turn bolt, thumb safety, split bridge receiver/frame, adjustable trigger, blued finish, a one piece walnut stained beechwood pistol grip stock with one flute on each side of the forearm.

Action

- bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 10

K-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117211
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K11

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K11
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117211 - 1	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight, adjustable tangent rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for mounting of optic sight, turn bolt, thumb safety, adjustable trigger, the magazine release is located in front of the magazine, blued finish, a one piece walnut stained beechwood pistol grip stock with sling swivels.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 11

K-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117212
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K12

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117212 - 1	22 LR	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117212 - 2	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight, two leaf folding rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for mounting of optic sight, turn bolt, thumb safety, adjustable trigger, the magazine release is located in front of the magazine, sling swivels, blued finish, a one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and a rosewood forearm tip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 12

K-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117213
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K13

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K13
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117213 - 1	22 MAG	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117213 - 2	22 MAG	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight, two leaf folding rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for mounting of optic sight, cocking indicator, turn bolt, thumb safety, adjustable trigger, the magazine release is located in front of the magazine, sling swivels, blued finish, a one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with a rosewood forearm tip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 13

K-13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27417
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K14

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K14
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27417 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27417 - 11	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27417 - 16	5.6X57 RWS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 15	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 21	7.5X55 SWISS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 18	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 12	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27417 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated".
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.
- "KDF, Incorporated" was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated" was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- imported from 1972 to 1975. - "MOD. K-14" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel - "K14" was also known as the "K14 Insta-Fire". - featues include: round tapered barrel with or without a ramp and blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; single or double set triggers; oil finished European walnut Monte Carlo stock with or without rosewood forend and pistol grip caps; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, front hinged floorplate/trigger guard assembly..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27419	Kleinguenther	K15	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K 14 Insta Fire

K-14

K-14 Insta-Fire

K14 Insta Fire

Mod K-14

Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27419
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K15

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K15
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27419 - 5	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 4	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 13	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 12	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 11	308 NORMA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27419 - 9	458 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 14	7MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27419 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- imported from 1982 to 1985.
- "MOD. K-15" is marked on the barrel
- "K15" is also known as "K-15 Insta-Fire".
- features include: removable magazine; hinged floorplate/trigger guard assembly; streamlined action; three forward locking lugs; bolt of same diameter as locking lugs; may have an optical sight or iron sights mounted on barrel; optional double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE VOEHRENBACK MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27417	Kleinguenther	K14	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
178042	Voere	K15	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K 15

K 15 Insta Fire

K-15

K15 Insta Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60096
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K16

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K16
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60096 - 15	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60096 - 16	222 REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60096 - 17	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60096 - 23	243 WIN	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60096 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60096 - 22	7MM REM MAG	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- "K-16" appears on the barrel.
- features include: removable magazine; hinged floorplate/trigger guard assembly; streamlined short action; small ejection port; three forward locking lugs; bolt of same diameter as locking lugs; iron sights mounted on barrel; optional double triggers and varmint weight barrel.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 16

K-16

Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92695
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K17

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K17
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92695 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KLEINGUENTHER, SEGUIN TEXAS" and "RHEINMETALL W-GERMANY, STLF 3" are marked on the side of the barrel.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "Mod K17".
- features include:
- Mauser type turn bolt action.
- thumb operated safety located on the top tang.
- checkered Monte Carlo European hardwood stock.
- express type rear sight, flip up adjustable from 100m to 300m.
- hinged floor plate, opening lever located within the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serialization sequence unknown, but specimen observed with one alpha prefix, followed by five numerical digits marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber marked on the right side of the barrel, ahead of the receiver ring.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the barrel as: "MADE IN AUSTRIA" - additional markings may include Austrian proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 17

K-17

Mod K 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27192
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: K22

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	K22
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27192 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kleinguenther, Seguin / Tex" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. during the 1970's and 1980s.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" was an importer of various high end rifles and shotguns.
- "Kleinguenther's / Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" imported Voere rifles and sold them under the "Kleinguenther" name.
- "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms" became "KDF, Incorporated"

- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was founded by Robert Kleinguenther.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A. until circa 2001.
- "Kleinguenther Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of custom rifles until circa 2001.

- "KDF, Incorporated was originally "Kleinguenther's Distinctive Firearms".
- "KDF, Incorporated" is located in Seguin, Texas, U.S.A.
- "KDF, Incorporated" imported Voere rifles pre 1988 and Mauser rifles after 1987.
- "KDF, Incorporated" also manufactured custom rifles on Mauser model 98, Remington model 700, and Winchester model 70 actions.
- "KDF, Incorporated" manufactured rifles from 1989 to circa 2007.
- "KDF, Incorporated." was importing and customizing firearms in 2011.

Model

- imported from 1984 to 1985.
- appears as "K-22" in references.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with cheek piece, checkering (forend and pistol grip) and rosewood forend tip. Receiver is grooved for scope, no sights supplied. Available with single or double set trigger, and/or beechwood stock. Thumb operated safety on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27422
Make: Kleinguenther
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Kleinguenther
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27422 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27422 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27422 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Remarks - French walnut stock,with checkering. Engraved receiver, vent rib and cross bolt safety in trigger guard. Available in right and left hand versions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149727
Make: Klepzig, John Christian Erhart
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Klepzig, John Christian Erhart
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Klepzig, John Christian Erhart
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149727 - 1	49 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KLEPZIG" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John Christian Erhart Klepzig was a Norwegian-born immigrant gunsmith to the US, who moved from New York City to California. From 1856 until 1878, he manufactured guns under his own name in San Francisco, California.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot hunting or target rifle manufactured by John Klepzig prior to 1878.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod; full or half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent butt plate; and a finial trigger guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "KLEPZIG" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John Christian Erhart Klepzig was a Norwegian-born immigrant gunsmith to the US, who moved from New York City to California. From 1856 until 1878, he manufactured guns under his own name in San Francisco, California.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198952
Make: KLI (Krown Land International)
Model: Helios

Summary

Make:	KLI (Krown Land International)
Model:	Helios
Manufacturer:	Krown Land International (KLI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198952 - 1	177 PELLET	18	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198952 - 2	177 PELLET	20	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198952 - 3	177 PELLET	28	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198952 - 4	177 PELLET	30	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: full metal receiver/frame; functioning slide with front and rear serrations; beaver tail grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; left side slide catch; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; skeletonized grip panels; my come with varied grip configurations with or without a flared magazine well.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 89 mps or 292 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70SRCL45-21059X

CO759X

Helios MK 1

Helios MK 2

Helios MK 3

Helios MK 4

Helios MK I

Helios MK II

Helios MK III

Helios MK IV

Helios MKIII Rose Gold

Helios Rose Gold

KL Helios

KL Helios MK I

KL Helios MK II

KL Helios MK III

KL Helios MK IV

KL Helios MKI

KL Helios MKII

KL Helios MKIII

KL Helios MKIV

KL Hi-Capa Helios Mark 3

KL Hi-Capa Helios Mark III

KL Hi-Capa Helios Mk 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KL Hi-Capa Helios Mk III

KL-Helios MK I

KL-Helios MK II

KL-Helios MK III

KL-Helios MK IV

KL-Helios MKI

KL-Helios MKII

KL-Helios MKIII

KL-Helios MKIV

L45-21057

L45-21059

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Badlands Paintball & Airsoft

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199527
Make: KLI (Krown Land International)
Model: KL-92

Summary

Make:	KLI (Krown Land International)
Model:	KL-92
Manufacturer:	Krown Land International (KLI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199527 - 1	BB	21	105	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The letters "KLI" overlapping in circle is the logo of KLI (Krown Land International).
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a CO2 powered BB gun with realistic blowback designed to resemble the "Beretta 92" pistol. - Features include: all metal construction with functioning slide release and thumb safety located on the left side of the firearm; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; 12 gram CO2 cartridge is housed in the magazine; come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The letters "KLI" overlapping in circle is the logo of Krown Land International (KLI).
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported "91" mps or "300" fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70SRCL45-21010BKX

70SRCL4521010BKX

KL 92

KL-92 4.5mm CO2 Type

KL92

Krown Land KL-92 177 BB

Krown Land KL-92 4.5mm BB

Krown Land KL92

Krown Lands New Platinum 92FS

L-4521002S

L45-21001

L45-21002

L45-21009

L45-21010 Black

L45-21010 Dessert Tan

L45-21010 Silver

L45-21010BK

L45-21010DT

L45-21010S

L4521001

L4521002

L4521002S

L4521009

L4521010BK

L4521010DT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149199
Make: Klingner, Henry
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Klingner, Henry
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Klingner, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149199 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	597	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. KLINGNER" is usually marked on the barrel and/or the lockplate.
- Henry Klingner was a Carthage, New York gunsmith, between 1854 and 1889, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting rifle manufactured by Henry Klingner prior to 1889.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lock plate; finial trigger-guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "H. KLINGNER" is usually marked on the barrel and/or the lockplate.
- Henry Klingner was a Carthage, New York gunsmith, between 1854 and 1889, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149200
Make: Klingner, Henry
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Klingner, Henry
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Klingner, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149200 - 1	40 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	2	756	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. KLINGNER" is usually marked on the barrel and/or the lock plate.
- Henry Klingner was a Carthage, New York gunsmith, between 1854 and 1889, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side percussion "Cape gun"-style combination gun manufactured by Henry Klingner prior to 1889.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights (examples known with adjustable tang peep sights); under barrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock with brass or German silver finishings (may include patch box); external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "H. KLINGNER" is usually marked on the barrel and/or the lockplate..
- Henry Klingner was a Carthage, New York gunsmith, between 1854 and 1889, known for his percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Percussion Cape Gun

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143441
Make: KMP Classic Arms
Model: Browning M1919

Summary

Make:	KMP Classic Arms
Model:	Browning M1919
Manufacturer:	Karma Metal Products (KMP)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143441 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
143441 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "KMP CLASSIC ARMS MANSFIELD OHIO" is marked on the inner surface of the right, receiver side-plate.

Model

- "MODEL 1919" is marked on the inside of the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "Browning M1919" model is a re-creation of the United States Service, .30 calibre, belt feed, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4.
- Browning Machine Gun was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
- Browning Machine Gun M1919 could be configured into sub-models for different roles. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919A4:
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod mount, or mounted on an vehicle mount.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919A5:
- M1919A5 is an air-cooled firearm designed for fixed configuration and use in an armoured fighting vehicle.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919A6:
- M1919A6 is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bipod and shoulder stock.
- features include: muzzle bearing with a internal design to assist recoil that may be extended as a cone shaped flash hider; round, perforated barrel jacket; rectangular shaped receiver /frame incorporating a riveted steel plates construction; folding front sight at the front of the receiver/frame with a bracket protected folding rear sight; feeding cover opening latch under the rear sight; cast, recoil buffer and pistol grip assembly; curve shaped trigger protruding from the back of the receiver /frame; cocking handle normally on the right side; military phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- "KMP CLASSIC ARMS MANSFIELD OHIO" is marked on the inner surface of the right side plate receiver/frame.
- KMP CLASSIC ARMS, which is located in Mansfield, Ohio, USA is subsidiary of KARMA METAL PRODUCTS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- designed and manufactured to fire in semi-automatic mode. - the right hand side-plate was manufactured with the shoulder to prevent full automatic parts from being installed.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the inside of the right receiver side-plate. - a second number appears on the top cover, this number is not located on a permanent component of the receiver.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the side plate receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receivers (and other similar guns with a box type receiver construction) - the five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - for the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919

1919 Semi Auto

1919 Semi Automatic

M1919 Browning Semi-Auto

M1919 Browning Semi-Automatic

Model 1919 Semi Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161132
Make: Knaak, Georg
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Knaak, Georg
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Knaak, Georg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161132 - 1	16 GA	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- GEORGE KNAAK" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun, manufactured in either sidelock or boxlock format. - features may include: blued barrels; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; various levels of engraving; steel or horn trigger-guard; double triggers; top-lever; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- GEORGE KNAAK" is marked on the firearm. - Georg Knaak first manufactured firearms under the name "Georg Knaak" in Berlin, Germany. The name was later modified to "Deutsche Waffenfabrik Georg Knaak". - Georg Knaak manufactured military and sporting firearms.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges and chamber lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36716
Make: Knight
Model: American Knight

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	American Knight
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36716 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel. - Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.
Model	- "American Knight" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced in 1998. - this model was upgrade in 2003 to utilizes the 209 shotgun primer ignition system with "Full Plastic Jacket" technology. - features include: a one piece blued or matte-stainless steel round "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; double safety system; black composite material stock with sling swivel studs; beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights. - this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.
Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the Knight's logo, "KNIGHT", calibre and "BLACKPOWDER ONLY PAT. NO. 4700499" over "AMERICAN KNIGHT * MADE IN USA **PAT. NO. 299673" followed by the Green Mountain barrel logo, may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

209 American Knight

902C

American Knight 209

Model USAK902CP

USAK

USAK 902C

USAK902C

USAK902CC

USAK902CP

USAK902CV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48445
Make: Knight
Model: BH-99 Bighorn

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	BH-99 Bighorn
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48445 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48445 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1999 and discontinued in 2001.
- this is basically a magnum version of the "Wolverine" muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle. It differs from the "Wolverine" primarily by having a checkered composite standard configuration stock and by being available in .50 calibre only.
- available in either blued finish or stainless steel, and stock in plain black or a variety of camouflage finishes.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.
- the model designation is usually marked on the firearm as a product code consisting of the letters "BH" followed by several digits and letters eg BH99SO6C.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BH

BH-99 Bighorn Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Edition

BH-99 RMEF

BH-99 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Edition

BH99

BH99MO2A

BH99MO2AV

BH99MO2C

BH99MO2C-L

BH99MO2CV

BH99MO2H

BH99MO2HV

BH99MO2TC

BH99MO2U

BH99MO2UV

BH99MO6C

BH99MO6C-L

BH99MO6TC

BH99S02AV

BH99S02HV

BH99S02UV

BH99S06C

BH99S06C-L

BH99S06TC

BH99SO2A

BH99SO2AV

BH99SO2C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BH99SO2C-L

BH99SO2CV

BH99SO2H

BH99SO2HV

BH99SO2TC

BH99SO2U

BH99SO2UV

BH99SO6C-L

BH99SO6TC

Big Horn

Bighorn

Bighorn Andvantage Timber

Bighorn Andvantage Timber Value

Bighorn Blue/Composite

Bighorn Blued

Bighorn Blued 50/22

Bighorn Blued 50/26

Bighorn Blued Advantage Timber

Bighorn Blued Advantage Timber HD

Bighorn Break-Up

Bighorn Break-Up Value

Bighorn Camouflage

Bighorn Composite

Bighorn Composite Advantage

Bighorn Composite Left Hand

Bighorn Composite Thumbhole

Bighorn Composite Value

Bighorn Realtree Hardwood

Bighorn Realtree Value

Bighorn Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Edition

Bighorn SS

Bighorn SS 50/22

Bighorn SS 50/26

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bighorn SS Camo

Bighorn SS Camouflage

Bighorn SS Composite

Bighorn Stainless Black

Bighorn Stainless Mossy Oak Break-Up

Bighorn Stainless Steel

Bighorn Stainless Steel Camo

Bighorn Stainless Steel Camouflage

Bighorn Stainless Steel Composite

Magnum Bighorn SS Composite

RMEF

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Edition

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126406
Make: Knight
Model: Bighorn

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Bighorn
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126406 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126406 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model "Bighorn" was originally introduced in 1999 as the model "BH99 Bighorn" but was discontinued in 2001.
- features include: tapered round barrel/receiver/frame; fixed fiber optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; hammerless; thumb safety located on the left side; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located below the barrel; blued stainless or stainless steel finish; black or camo checkered synthetic one piece semi-pistol grip or thumbhole stock.
- as of 2007 the model "Bighorn" comes with three breech plugs, one designed for a 209 primer, one designed for a 209 primer with a plastic jacket and one designed for a number 11 percussion cap (or musket cap).
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.47kg (7lbs10oz).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- in line black powder percussion.

Serial Number

- one sample observed with the serial number marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- 50 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist.
- 52 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 26 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15834	Knight	Bighorn Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

BH606C

BH706C

BH706C-L

BH706H

BH706N

BH706SCK

BH706SNV

BH706TC

BH706TCK

BH706TNV

BH706TP

BH726SCK

BH726STT

BH726TC

BH726TCK

BH726TTT

Big Horn

Bighorn Blue/Black

Bighorn CarbonKnight SS

Bighorn CarbonKnight Straight

Bighorn CarbonKnight TH

Bighorn CarbonKnight Thumbhole

Bighorn Next Vista Straight

Bighorn Next Vista Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bighorn NextVista SS

Bighorn NextVista TH

Bighorn SS/Black LH

Bighorn SS/Black Left Handed

Bighorn SS/Black Thumbhole

Bighorn SS/Realtree Hardwoods Green HD

Bighorn SS/Skyline Phantom Thumbhole

Bighorn Thumbhole

Bighorn True Timber MC2 Straight

Bighorn True Timber MC2 Thumbhole

Bighorn True Timber Straight

Bighorn True Timber Thumbhole

Bighorn TrueTimber MC2 SS

Bighorn TrueTimber MC2 TH

Bighorn Western

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15834
Make: Knight
Model: Bighorn Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Bighorn Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15834 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, with "BIGHORN" marked on the barrel, and "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" on a medallion inset into a black synthetic thumbhole stock.
- this is a muzzle loading blackpowder in-line percussion rifle, produced to raise funds for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, a hunting and conservation group dedicated to preserving the Rocky Mountain Elk and its habitat.
- features include: tapered round barrel/receiver/frame; fixed fiber optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; hammerless; thumb safety located on the left side; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located below the barrel; stainless steel finish; black checkered synthetic one piece thumbhole stock.
- as of 2007 the model "Bighorn" comes with three breech plugs, one designed for a 209 primer, one designed for a 209 primer with a plastic jacket and one designed for a number 11 percussion cap (or musket cap).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, in-line percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
- Patent Numbers "4700499" and "299673" may be marked on the barrel and should not be confused for serial numbers.

Calibre

- ".52 CAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126406	Knight	Bighorn	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

BH726TC

Bighorn

Knight Bighorn

RMEF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41788
Make: Knight
Model: BK-89

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	BK-89
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41788 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel. - Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.
Model	- "BK-89" is marked on the barrel. - discontinued in 1992. - features include: round barrel; Monte Carlo comb stock; double safety system.
Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BK 89

BK-89 Squirrel

BK-89 Squirrel Rifle

BK89

BK89 Squirrel Rifle

Bk 89 Squirrel Rifle

Squirrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39245
Make: Knight
Model: BK-92 Black Knight

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	BK-92 Black Knight
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39245 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39245 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39245 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- "MML Inc - Black Knight" may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1996.
- features include: blued "Green Mountain" barrel; stainless steel breech plug; adjustable trigger; wood or black synthetic stock; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Type

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.

Action

- bolt action, in-line percussion, muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.
Remarks	- a muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle. - features include: adjustable trigger, removeable breech plug, double safety in-line percussion mechanism, blued steel with Green Mountain barrel, stock of composite black synthetic with pistol grip, blade front on ramp, and adjustable open rear sights, receiver drilled and tapped for scope bases.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BK 92

BK 92 Black Knight

BK-92

BK92

BK92 Black Knight

BK92B04B

BK92B04C

BK92B44B

BK92B44C

Black Knight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50829
Make: Knight
Model: Disc

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Disc
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50829 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50829 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50829 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50829 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50829 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50829 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50829 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50829 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "D.I.S.C." or "DISC" or "MAGNUM DISC" may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - introduced in 1997. - the Model designation "Disc" is in recognition of the ignition system which requires a plastic disc insert which holds the percussion cap or shotgun primer. - this model was upgrade in 2003 to utilizes the 209 shotgun primer ignition system with "Full Plastic Jacket" technology. - this is a muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle similar to the Knight T-Bolt but differing in having a turn bolt action with projecting bolt handle with a knob. - features include: a blued or matte-stainless steel round "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; removeable stainless steel breech plug; removeable bolt system; double safety system; adjustable trigger; composite checkered wrist and forearm stock with choice of camoflauge or black finishes and recoil pad and sling swivel studs; beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mount. - firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.
Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Barrel	- the stainless steel barrel breech plug is approximately 25 mm (1") long.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation is on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Super Disc

Camo Disc

Camo Disc Deluxe

Camo Disc Deluxe Stainless Steel

DISC602

DISC602C

DISC602CD

DISC602J

DISC602JD

DISC602T

DISC602TD

DISC602U

DISC602UD

DISC602X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DISC602XD

DISC604C

DISC702

DISC702C

DISC702CD

DISC702J

DISC702JD

DISC702T

DISC702TD

DISC702U

DISC702UD

DISC702X

DISC702XD

DISC704C

DISC704U

Disc Advantage

Disc Blued Advantage

Disc Blued Black

Disc Camo

Disc Camo Deluxe

Disc Deluxe

Disc Deluxe Camo

Disc Deluxe Stainless Steel

Disc Deluxe Stainless Steel Camo

Disc Magnum

Disc Rifle

Disc Stainless Black

Disc Stainless Steel

Disc Stainless Steel Deluxe

Disc Super 45

Magnum Disc

Stainless Steel Camo Disc Deluxe

Stainless Steel Disc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stainless Steel Disc Deluxe

Super Disc

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121099
Make: Knight
Model: Disc Elite

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Disc Elite
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121099 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121099 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "DISC ELITE".
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition sporting rifle similar to the Knight T-Bolt but differing in having a turned down "dog leg" bolt knob.
- features include: a blued or matte-stainless steel round contoured barrel and receiver/frame; double safety system; checkered wrist and forearm; sling swivel studs; no open sights; black or camo stock; drilled and tapped for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DE

DL

DL 756H

DL606C

DL656C

DL706C

DL706H

DL756C

DL756H

Disc Elite KnightLite

Disc-Elite

Disc/Elite

Elite

Elite Disc

KnightLite

KnightLite Disc Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119569
Make: Knight
Model: Disc Extreme

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Disc Extreme
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119569 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119569 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119569 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119569 - 4	52 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- "DISC" or "MAGNUM DISC" or "EXTREME" may be marked on the barrel.
- the model designation "Disc Extreme" is in recognition of the ignition system which requires a plastic insert which holds a No. 209 shotgun primer.
- introduced in 2002.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition sporting rifle similar to the Knight T-Bolt but differing in having a turn bolt action with projecting bolt handle with a knob.
- features include: fluted or plain round or fully contoured blued or matte-stainless steel barrel/receiver/frame; double safety system; walnut or composite black or camouflage(new 2003) or laminated stock with pistol grip or thumbhole; checkered wrist and forearm; sling swivel studs; beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is from 3.54kg (7lbs 8oz) to 3.86kg (8lbs 5oz).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - 50 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist. - 52 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 26 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126815	Knight	Extreme	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

DE

DE 606 U

DE 606TC

DE 606W

DE 626C

DE 656TC

DE 656W

DE 706 H

DE 706B

DE 706TC

DE 756B

DE 756TC

DE 760C

DE-606U

DE606TC

DE606U

DE606W

DE626C

DE656TC

DE656W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE706-H

DE706B

DE706C

DE706H

DE706SBB

DE706SNV

DE706TC

DE706TCK

DE706TNV

DE706TP

DE706TU

DE726H

DE726N

DE726SBB

DE726SNV

DE726TCK

DE726TNV

DE756B

DE756TC

DL706C

Disc / Extreme

Disc Ext 26" Stainless Light Contour Comp

Disc Ext Light Contour

Disc Extreme Black Brown Straight

Disc Extreme Black/Brown SS

Disc Extreme Carbon Knight Straight

Disc Extreme Carbon Knight Thumbhole

Disc Extreme CarbonKnight SS

Disc Extreme CarbonKnight TH

Disc Extreme Left Hand Nutmeg Thumbhole

Disc Extreme Next Vista Straight

Disc Extreme Next Vista Thumhole

Disc Extreme NextVista SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Disc Extreme NextVista TH

Disc Extreme True Timber Pink Straight

Disc Extreme True Timber Pink Thumbhole

Disc Extreme True Timber Straight

Disc Extreme True Timber Thumbhole

Disc Extreme Western

Disc Xtreme

Disc-Extreme

Extreme

Extreme Disc

High Grade Muzzleloader

Model DE

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78311
Make: Knight
Model: Disc Master Hunter

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Disc Master Hunter
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78311 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: fixed front Fiber Optic sight, adjustable rear Fiber Optic sight, thumb safety, adjustable trigger, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, engraved trigger guard, gold plated trigger, fluted stainless steel barrel, recoil pad, Monte Carlo cheek piece, thumbhole, color laminated stock.
- bolt operated, one piece barrel receiver/frame.
- satin ramrod located under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt operated black powder percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117612	Knight	Disc Master Hunter 2	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Disc

Master Hunter

Master Hunter Disc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117612
Make: Knight
Model: Disc Master Hunter 2

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Disc Master Hunter 2
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117612 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "DISC MHS II" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- features include: stainless steel fluted barrel, comes with two stocks, a black composite stock and a two tone laminated wood stock, uses the "Disc" ignition system which is a 209 shotshell primer mounted in an orange synthetic disc, and fibre optic sights.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78311	Knight	Disc Master Hunter	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Disc

Disc MHS 2

Disc MHS II

Disc Master Hunter II

Disc Master Hunter Two

Master Hunter II

Master Hunter II Disc

Master Hunter II Disc Stainless

Master Hunter II Disc Stainless Laminated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121283
Make: Knight
Model: Disc Master Hunter Extreme

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Disc Master Hunter Extreme
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121283 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121283 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition sporting rifle similar to the Knight T-Bolt but differing in having a turn bolt action with projecting bolt handle with a knob.
- features include: one piece fluted matte-stainless steel "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; removable stainless steel breech plug; under barrel mounted ram rod; turn bolt action; double safety system; adjustable trigger; laminated or black composite thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs and ventilated recoil pad; adjustable Tru-Glo fiber optic sights.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MHC

MHC 706TB

MHC706TB

MHL756TB

MHS

MHS 706TB

MHS 756TB

MHS Extreme

MHS706TB

MHS756TB

Master Hunter Disc Extreme

Master Hunter Extreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126815
Make: Knight
Model: Extreme

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Extreme
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126815 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126815 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- one sample observed featured the model designation "EXTREME" marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- the model "Extreme" replaces the model "Disc Extreme", the model "Extreme" comes with two breech plugs, one designed for a 209 primer and one designed for a 209 primer with a plastic jacket.
- features include: blued or stainless round barrel/receiver/frame; fiber optic fixed front and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; turn-bolt operated; thumb safety; bolt release located on the left side of barrel/release/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; ramrod and ramrod thimble located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame; checkered one piece laminated or black or camo synthetic schnabel style forearm tip with a semi-pistol grip or thumb hole stock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.58kg (7lbs 14oz).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- turn down bolt operated muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame which consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - one sample observed featured "BLACKPOWDER ONLY MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 5.915.934; 6.189.253; 6.647.653; 6.796.069" and the Green Mountain barrel company logo marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119569	Knight	Disc Extreme	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

DE06APG

DE06TH

DE606C

DE706B

DE706C

DE706N

DE706TC

DE706TU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121266
Make: Knight
Model: HK-94 Hawkeye

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	HK-94 Hawkeye
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121266 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel. - Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.
Model	- introduced in 1993. - features include: round blued or stainless steel barrel; removeable breech plug; adjustable trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; autumn brown or shadow black composite or laminated stock; drilled and tapped for scope mount.
Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HK94201PA

HK94201PS

HK94301PA

HK94301PS

Hawkeye

Knight Hawkeye

Knight Hawkeye Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192404
Make: Knight
Model: Knight 500

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Knight 500
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192404 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern muzzle-loaded single-shot rifle, made for use with #209 shotshell primers for ignition.
- features include: heavy barrel; matte black synthetic pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; bolt-operated striker with priming port; right-side manual safety; buttpad; sling swivels; matte black or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28 inch) barrel is 1168mm (46 inches), and average weight is 4.54kg (10lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162406
Make: Knight
Model: KP1

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	KP1
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162406 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162406 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162406 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162406 - 4	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162406 - 6	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 7	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 8	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 9	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 10	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 11	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162406 - 13	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 12	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 14	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
162406 - 17	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round takedown barrel assembly with bead sight; drilled and tapped for optic sight; smooth; exposed hammer with attached thumb safety; top break front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; removable single trigger mechanism with release lever located in front of the trigger; blued or stainless steel finish; plain laminated or black or camo synthetic semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- also available as a combo set, with multiple barrels.
- available with interchangeable cartridge OR percussion rifle or shotgun barrels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126843
Make: Knight
Model: KP1

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	KP1
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126843 - 14	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126843 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126843 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126843 - 1	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
126843 - 9	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 10	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 3	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 4	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 5	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126843 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 6	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 11	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 18	44 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 19	444 MARLIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 12	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 13	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126843 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round takedown barrel assembly with fiber optic fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped for optic sight; rifled bore; exposed hammer with attached thumb safety; top break front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; removable single trigger mechanism with release lever located in front of the trigger; blued or stainless steel finish; plain laminated or black or camo synthetic semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- also available as a combo set.
- available with interchangeable cartridge OR percussion rifle or shotgun barrels.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 3.55kg (7lbs 13oz).
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP 1

KP1 Blued/Composite

KP1 Combination

KP1 Combo

KP1 Interchangeable Gun Systems

KP1 Magnum

KP1 Magnum Gun Systems

KP1 Stainless Steel/Camo

KP1 Stainless Steel/Composite

KP1 Stainless Steel/Laminated

KP1 Varmint

KP1 Whitetail

KP1 Wurfflein

P1BKB17

P1BKB223

P1BKB22L

P1BKB243

P1BKB270

P1BKB30-06

P1BKB300

P1BKS17

P1BKS223

P1BKS22L

P1BKS243

P1BKS270

P1BKS30-06

P1BKS300

P1FACB

P1FACC

P1FACN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P1FAMB

P1FAMC

P1FAMN

P1M-209-50/BC

P1M-209-50/SC

P1M-209-50/SL

P1M-209-50/SN

P1W-ML243/BC

P1W-ML243/SC

P1W-ML243/SN

P1W-ML270/BC

P1W-ML270/SC

P1W-ML270/SN

P1W-ML30-06/BC

P1W-ML30-06/SC

P1W-ML30-06/SN

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147696
Make: Knight
Model: KPX

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	KPX
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147696 - 1	444 MARLIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147696 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147696 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round takedown barrel assembly with fiber optic fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped for optic sight; rifled bore; exposed hammer with attached thumb safety; top break front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; removable single trigger mechanism with release lever located in front of the trigger; stainless steel finish; plain laminated or black or camo synthetic semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- also available as a combo set, with interchangeable centrefire/muzzle-loader barrel sets.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 3.55kg (7lbs 13oz).
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- break-open single-shot.
- this firearm may also be fitted with a muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 45-70 GOVT and 444 MARLIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
- 50 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137196
Make: Knight
Model: Littlehorn

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Littlehorn
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137196 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel. - Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: round matte-stainless steel barrel/receiver/frame; fiber optic front and adjustable open rear sights; double safety system; composite checkered wrist and forearm; sling swivel studs; ventilated recoil pad. - overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3..04kg (6.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 50 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LH702GD

LH702NV

Little Horn

Littlehorn CarbonKnight Straight

Littlehorn GameDay Camo SS

Littlehorn Next Vista Straight

Littlehorn True Timber MC2 Straight

Littlehorn Western

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78491
Make: Knight
Model: LK-11 Wolverine 2

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	LK-11 Wolverine 2
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78491 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78491 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- manufactured in 2000 and 2001.
- model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- "LK-II" is marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "II" denotes a # 11 percussion cap.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight; adjustable fiber optic rear sight; adjustable trigger; right sided thumb safety; ramrod located below the barrel; in-line style action; round blued or stainless steel finish barrel; chechered pistol grip or thumbhole synthetic stock.
- four different stock finishes available; black, mossy oak, Advantage Timber or Realtree camouflage.
- a youth version of the "Wolverine II" is offered with a few variations such as a shorter length of pull and a recoil pad is added.
- the two versions are available with value pack kits.
- similar to the "LK-93 Wolverine" model but without the skeleton stock.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- in-line black powder percussion muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the model designation is marked on the firarm as a product code eg LK11902HV

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LK-11

LK-2 Wolverine 2

LK-2 Wolverine II

LK-II

LK-II Wolverine II

LK11

LK11802A

LK11802AV

LK11802C

LK11802CV

LK11802H

LK11802HV

LK11802TA

LK11802TC

LK11802TH

LK11802TU

LK11802U

LK11802UV

LK11842C

LK11902A

LK11902AV

LK11902C

LK11902CV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LK11902H

LK11902HV

LK11902TA

LK11902TC

LK11902TH

LK11902TU

LK11902U

LK11902UV

LK11902YV

LK11942C

LK119942C

LKII802A

LKII802AV

LKII802C

LKII802CV

LKII802H

LKII802HV

LKII802TA

LKII802TC

LKII802TH

LKII802TU

LKII802U

LKII802UV

LKII842C

LKII902A

LKII902AV

LKII902C

LKII902CV

LKII902H

LKII902HV

LKII902T

LKII902TC

LKII902TH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LKII902TU

LKII902U

LKII902UV

LKII902YV

LKII942C

Wolverine

Wolverine 2

Wolverine II

Wolverine II Blued Advantage Timber

Wolverine II Blued Advantage Timber HD

Wolverine II Stainless Black Thumbhole

Wolverine II Stainless Mossy Oak Break-Up

Wolverine II Value Pack

Wolverine II Youth

Wolverine II Youth Value Pack

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121280
Make: Knight
Model: LK-93 Black Legend Plus

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	LK-93 Black Legend Plus
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121280 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- discontinued in 1994.
- this is a modern muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
- features include: one piece blue matte round "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removable stainless steel breech plug; double safety system; adjustable "Timney" trigger mechanism; black "Prolight" pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded, beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Legend Plus

LK-93

LK93

LK93 Black Legend Plus

LK93904B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121278
Make: Knight
Model: LK-93 Legend

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	LK-93 Legend
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121278 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- discontinued in 1994.
- this is a modern muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
- features include: one piece blue matte round "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removable stainless steel breech plug; double safety system; adjustable "Timney" trigger mechanism; wood or Fiber-Tuff pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LK-93

LK93

LK93 Legend

LK93902G

LK93902H

Legend

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41737
Make: Knight
Model: LK-93 Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	LK-93 Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41737 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41737 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1993.
- discontinued in 1999.
- this is basically a lightweight version of the "American Knight" muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle. It differs from the American Knight primarily by having a "Fibre-Lite" skeleton (conventional or thumbhole configuration) stock and by being available in either .50 or .54 calibres.
- available in a variety of configurations, with blued finish or stainless steel, pistol grip or thumbhole stock with plain black or a variety of camouflage finishes.
- feature include: matte blued or brushed stainless metal surfaces; rear mounted, inline cocking and ignition system; under-barrel mounted ramrod; barrel mounted blade foresight and adjustable notch rear sight; fitted with sling swivels; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LK-93

LK-93 Camo Wolverine

LK-93 Stainless Steel Camo Wolverine

LK-93 Stainless Steel Wolverine

LK-93 Stainless Thumbhole Wolverine

LK-93 Thumbhole Wolverine

LK-93 Wolverine Youth

LK93

LK93802J

LK93802JV

LK93802M

LK93802MV

LK93802T

LK93802TC

LK93802TJ

LK93802TT

LK93802TU

LK93802TV

LK93802TX

LK93802U

LK93802UV

LK93802X

LK93802XV

LK93842J

LK93842JV

LK93842M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LK93842MV

LK93842T

LK93842TC

LK93842TJ

LK93842TT

LK93842TU

LK93842TX

LK93842U

LK93842UV

LK93842X

LK93842XV

LK93902J

LK93902JV

LK93902M

LK93902MV

LK93902T

LK93902TC

LK93902TJ

LK93902TT

LK93902TU

LK93902TV

LK93902TX

LK93902U

LK93902UV

LK93902X

LK93902XV

LK93942J

LK93942JV

LK93942M

LK93942MV

LK93942T

LK93942TC

LK93942TJ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LK93942TT

LK93942TU

LK93942TV

LK93942TX

LK93942U

LK93942UV

LK93942X

LK93942XV

MK-93 Wolverine

Wolverine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125342
Make: Knight
Model: Long Range Hunter

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Long Range Hunter
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125342 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125342 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125342 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- "LONG RANGE HUNTER" or "LRH" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition sporting rifle.
- features include: Green Mountain spiral fluted stainless steel round barrel with adjustable metallic fiber optics sights; bolt operated; adjustable target trigger; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; checkered laminated wood full pistol grip or thumb hole stock in Forest Green or Sand Stone; sling swivel studs; recoil pad.
- overall length with a 686 mm barrel is 1168 mm.
- weight of approximately 3.7 kgs.
- as of 2007 the model "Long Range Hunter" is available with two breech plugs, one with a plastic jacket and the other without a plastic jacket.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRH

LRH658S

LRH707 F Left Hand

LRH707F

LRH707F-L

LRH707FL

LRH707S

LRH707TF

LRH727F

LRH727F Left Hand

LRH727F-L

LRH727FL

LRH727S

LRH727TF

SSFGTH

Stainless Steel Forest Green Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36729
Make: Knight
Model: MK-85

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-85
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36729 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36729 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36729 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36729 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36729 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36729 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36729 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36729 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - the "MK-85" was manufactured from 1985 to 2001. - features include: blued or matte stainless steel "Green Mountain" barrel; removeable stainless steel breech plug; adjustable trigger; double safety in-line percussion mechanism; pistol grip stock made of either American walnut or camoflauge pattern composite material with recoil pad; beaded front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for telescopic sight bases.
Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.
Remarks	- a muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle. - features include: an adjustable trigger, double safety in-line percussion mechanism, blued or matte stainless steel barrel and pistol grip stock made of either American walnut or camoflauge pattern composite material, recoil pad, beaded front and adjustable open rear sights, drilled and tapped for telescopic sight bases.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36731	Knight	MK-86MBS	Modern Muzzleloading	Shotgun	Single-Shot
41740	Knight	MK-86MBS	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Grizzly

Grizzly PLB

Grizzly PLB MK-85

Knight MK-85

Knight MK-85 Rifle

Knight Mark 85 Rifle

Light Knight

Light Knight MK-85

MARK 85

MARK 85 Rifle

MARK-85

MK-85 Grizzly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK-85 Grizzly PLB

MK-85 Light Knight

MK85

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41726
Make: Knight
Model: MK-85 Back Country Carbine

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-85 Back Country Carbine
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41726 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41726 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41726 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- discontinued in 1992.
- this is a modern muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
- features include: one piece blued or matte-stainless steel round barrel/receiver/frame; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removeable stainless steel breech plug; double safety system; adjustable "Timney" trigger mechanism; walnut Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Country Carbine

MK-85

MK85

MK85 Back Country Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121268
Make: Knight
Model: MK-85 Grand American

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-85 Grand American
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121268 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121268 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- discontinued in 2000.
- this is a modern muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
- features include: one piece blued or matte-stainless steel round "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame with gold inlay; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removable stainless steel breech plug; double safety system; adjustable "Timney" trigger mechanism; shadow black or brown thumbhole laminated stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand American

MK-85 Grand American Series

MK85 Grand American

MK85604TB

MK85604TS

MK85644TB

MK85644TS

MK85704TB

MK85704TS

MK85744TB

MK85744TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121277
Make: Knight
Model: MK-85 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-85 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121277 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121277 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121277 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a modern muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
- features include: one piece blue matte round "Bauska" or "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removable stainless steel breech plug; double safety system; adjustable "Timney" trigger mechanism; wood pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded, beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

MK-85

MK85 Hunter

MK85104W

MK85144W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121270
Make: Knight
Model: MK-85 Knight Hawk

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-85 Knight Hawk
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121270 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121270 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a modern muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
- features include: one piece blued or matte-stainless steel round "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removable stainless steel breech plug; double safety system; adjustable "Timney" trigger mechanism; black or brown burlwood composite thumbhole stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Knight Hawk

MK85 Knight Hawk

MK85204TC

MK85204TW

MK85244TC

MK85244TW

MK85304TC

MK85304TC-R

MK85304TCR

MK85304TW

MK85344TC

MK85344TC-R

MK85344TCR

MK85344TW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121272
Make: Knight
Model: MK-85 Predator

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-85 Predator
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121272 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121272 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121272 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- discontinued in 2001.
- this is a modern muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
- features include: one piece matte-stainless steel round "Bauska" or "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removable stainless steel breech plug; double safety system; adjustable "Timney" trigger mechanism; composite or laminated pistol grip stock in black finish or realtree all purpose or mossy oak tree stand camo finish or forest green or shadow black finish with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 85 Predator

MK-85

MK85 Predator

MK85304C

MK85304F

MK85304J

MK85304R

MK85304S

MK85304T

MK85304U

MK85304X

MK85344C

MK85344F

MK85344J

MK85344R

MK85344S

MK85344T

MK85344U

MK85344X

Predator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121276
Make: Knight
Model: MK-85 Stalker

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-85 Stalker
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121276 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121276 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121276 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121276 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121276 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121276 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - discontinued in 2001. - this is a modern muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle. - features include: one piece blue matte round "Bauska" or "Green Mountain" barrel/receiver/frame; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removable stainless steel breech plug; double safety system; adjustable "Timney" trigger mechanism; Monte Carlo composite or laminated stock in black finish or realtree all purpose or mossy oak tree stand camo finish or forest green or shadow black finish with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded, beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.
Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Knight MK-85 Stalker

Knight Stalker

MK-85

MK-85 Knight Stalker

MK85 Stalker

MK85204C

MK85204F

MK85204J

MK85204R

MK85204S

MK85204T

MK85204U

MK85204X

MK85244C

MK85244F

MK85244R

MK85244S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK85244T

Stalker

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36731
Make: Knight
Model: MK-86MBS

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-86MBS
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36731 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36731 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36731 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
36731 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
36731 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
36731 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- discontinued in 2000.
- the "MBS" in the model designation means "Multiple Barrel System".
- this is a shotgun version of the Knight MK-85.
- the "MK-86" differs from the "MK-85" by having a smooth bored 12 Ga. barrel and optional interchangeable rifled barrels.
- the muzzle of the shotgun barrel is threaded for screw-in chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36729	Knight	MK-85	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 86 MBS

MK 86 Multiple Barrel System

MK-86

MK-86 (MBS)

MK-86 MBS

MK-86 Multiple Barrel System

MK86

MK86202C

MK86222C

MK86222CC

MK86242C

Mark 86 Combo

Mark 86 Shotgun

Mk-86 Combo

Mk-86 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41740
Make: Knight
Model: MK-86MBS

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-86MBS
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41740 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41740 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41740 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41740 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41740 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41740 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- discontinued in 2000.
- the "MBS" in the model designation means "Multiple Barrel System".
- this is a shotgun version of the Knight MK-85.
- the "MK-86" differs from the "MK-85" by having a smooth bored 12 Ga. barrel and optional interchangeable rifled barrels.
- the muzzle of the shotgun barrel is threaded for screw-in chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36729	Knight	MK-85	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MK-86

MK-86 MBS

MK-86 Multiple Barrel System

MK86

MK86202C

MK86222C

MK86222CC

MK86242C

Mark 86 Combo

Mark 86 MBS

Mark 86 Shotgun

Mk-86 Combo

Mk-86 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41741
Make: Knight
Model: MK-95 Magnum Elite

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	MK-95 Magnum Elite
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41741 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41741 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel. - Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.
Model	- the make designation may be marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1993. - features include: a round stainless steel barrel and action, black or camouflage composite material stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Type	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 95

MK 95 Magnum Elite

MK 95 Magnum Elite Rifle

MK95 Magnum Elite

MK95504C

MK95504R

MK95544C

MK95544R

Magnum Elite Rifle

Mark 95 Magnum Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137180
Make: Knight
Model: Mountaineer

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Mountaineer
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137180 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137180 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137180 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

-model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fluted free floating matte-stainless steel barrel/receiver/frame; double safety system; walnut or composite black or camouflage(new 2003) or laminated stock with pistol grip or thumbhole; checkered wrist and forearm; sling swivel studs; fiber optic front and adjustable open rear sights; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 686mm (27") barrel is 1156mm (45.5") average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 45 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 30 inches, right hand twist.
- 50 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist.
- 52 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 26 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143588	Knight	Ultra Lite Mountaineer	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MT707SF

MT707SSG

MT707TF

MT707TSG

MT727SF

MT727SSG

MT727TF

MT727TSG

Mountaineer Forest Green SS

Mountaineer Forest Green Straight

Mountaineer Forest Green TH

Mountaineer Forest Green Thumbhole

Mountaineer Nutmeg Left Hand Thumbhole

Mountaineer OD Green Straight

Mountaineer OD Green Thumbhole

Mountaineer Shadow Gray Straight

Mountaineer Shadow Gray Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137181
Make: Knight
Model: Mountaineer 25th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Mountaineer 25th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137181 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137181 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fluted free floating matte-stainless steel barrel/receiver/frame; double safety system; walnut stock with pistol grip with thumbhole; checkered wrist and forearm; sling swivel studs; fiber optic front and adjustable open rear sights; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 686mm (27") barrel is 1156mm (45.5") average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MT707TW

MT727TW

Mountaineer

Mountaineer 25th Anniversary Burl Walnut TH

Mountaineer 25th Anniversary Collector's Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122146
Make: Knight
Model: Revolution

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Revolution
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122146 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122146 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "REVOLUTION".
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition sporting rifle lever action operated with a breech plug. The receiver/frame has a profile reminiscent of the Winchester model 1885 "High Wall" model.
- features include: fluted or plain round or fully contoured blued or matte-stainless steel barrel/receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; walnut or composite black or camouflage or laminated stock with pistol grip; two piece stock checkered wrist and forearm; sling swivel studs; fully adjustable metallic fiber optics sights; adjustable trigger pull; ventilated recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125460	Knight	Revolution 2	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KR607C

KR607U

KR607W

KR707B

KR707C

KR707H

KR707U

KR727C

KR727H

Knight Lever Action

Knight Revolution

Model Revolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125460
Make: Knight
Model: Revolution 2

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Revolution 2
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125460 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125460 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "KNIGHT REVOLUTION" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- "2" denotes the incorporation of a new quick detachable trigger group, and a redesigned breech plug.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition, lever operated sporting rifle with a easily removable breech plug. The receiver/frame has a profile reminiscent of the Winchester model 1885 "High Wall" rifle.
- features include: blued or matte-stainless steel round barrel and receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; black or camouflage composite or laminated semi-pistol grip stock with checkered wrist and forearm; ramrod located below barrel; sling swivel studs; fully adjustable metallic fiber optics sights;and a ventilated recoil pad.
- uses a 209 primer with a plastic jacket ignition system.
- overall length: 1099 mm.
- overall weight: 3.81 kg.
- as of 2007 the model "Revolution II" comes with two breech plugs, one designed for a 209 primer and one designed for a 209 primer with a plastic jacket.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated, muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122146	Knight	Revolution	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KRII07N

KRII607C

KRII707AP

KRII707B

KRII707C

KRII707H

KRII727H

Knight Revolution

Knight Revolution 2

Revolution II

Revolution Mark 2

Revolution Mark II

Revolution Two

RevolutionII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123896
Make: Knight
Model: Revolution 20th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Revolution 20th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123896 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "KNIGHT REVOLUTION", "20th ANNIVERSARY 1985-2005" in a banner and "BORN TO HUNT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- this is an under lever actuated, muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition sporting rifle. The receiver/frame has a profile reminiscent of the Winchester model 1885 "High Wall" model.
- features include: spiral fluted stainless steel barrel/receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; laminated thumbhole stock with pistol grip; laminated forearm; sling swivel studs; fully adjustable metallic fiber optics sights; adjustable trigger pull; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length is 1099mm (43.25").

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20th Anniversary

Born to Hunt

KR707ANN

Knight Revolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121274
Make: Knight
Model: RK-88 Hawk

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	RK-88 Hawk
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121274 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121274 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121274 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- manufactured between 1991 and 1994.
- features include: round blued barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; removable breech plug; adjustable trigger; double safety system with ambidextrous trigger safety and screw type hammer safety; blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight; black composite stock; drilled and tapped for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-K 88 Hawk

RK 88 Hawk Pistol

RK-88 Hawk Pistol

RK88 Hawk Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126842
Make: Knight
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126842 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126842 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is similar in design to a rolling block firearm but is adapted with modern in-line technology to use a 209 primer ignition.
- featues include: Green Mountain tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fiber optic fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer with integral safety; cross bolt safety; removable single trigger mechanism; ram rod located below the barrel; ram rod thimble; checkered black or camouflage synthetic forearm and buttstock with pistol grip and recoil pad; blued, stainless steel or camouflage finish..
- overall length is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KRB

KRB07APG

KRB07N

KRB607C

KRB607W

KRB7

KRB707C

KRB707N

KRB727NRMEF

Knight Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128410
Make: Knight
Model: Shadow

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Shadow
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128410 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- "SHADOW" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: Green Mountain blued or stainless takedown tapered round rifled barrel with removable breech plug, metallic fibre optic fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for optic sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release button located on the front of the trigger guard; exposed safe rebounding hammer; non adjustable or removable single action trigger mechanism; composite forearm and Monte-Carlo checkered buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- 209 primer ignition.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Canadian Law Comments

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KS606C

KS706C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41794
Make: Knight
Model: T-5 Woodsman

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	T-5 Woodsman
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41794 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41794 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41794 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41794 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41794 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- "MOD.T-5" or "MOD.T-5 WOODSMAN" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1992.
- features include: matte blue round rifled barrel; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; double safety system; adjustable trigger; hardwood stock with recoil pad; sling swivels; and a ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- sample observed with "MADE IN ITALY" on barrel/receiver/frame and "US PATENT 4700499".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T 5

T 5 Woodsman

T 5 Woodsman Rifle

T-5

T-5 Woodsman Rifle

Woodsman

Woodsman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36718
Make: Knight
Model: T-Bolt Rifle

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	T-Bolt Rifle
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36718 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36718 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- "T-Bolt" is marked on the barrel.
- this model was introduced in 1998, and designated "T-Bolt" in recognition of the bolt handle projecting 90 degrees from the receiver.
- discontinued in 2000.
- sporting rifle similar to the American Knight but differing in having a "straight pull" action with a bolt handle projecting at 45 degrees.
- it features a one piece blued or matte-stainless steel round barrel/receiver, double safety system, composite material stock with choice of camouflage or black finishes, sling swivel studs, beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights.
- this firearm visually resembles a modern breech loading cartridge rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Type

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Knight T-Bolt

T-Bolt

T-Bolt Blued Black

T-Bolt Blued Break Up

T-Bolt Magnum

T-Bolt Stainless Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86835
Make: Knight
Model: TK2000

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	TK2000
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86835 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: fibre optic front and rear sights, adjustable trigger, recoil pad, sling swivel studs, composite stock in camouflage print or black, barrel available in blued or printed camouflage finish.
- as of 2007 the model "TK2000" comes with two breech plugs, one designed for a 209 primer and one designed for a 209 primer with a plastic jacket.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.49kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Knight 2000 Turky

Knight TK2000

Knight Turkey 2000

National Wild Turkey Federation

TH2000 Shotgun

TK 2000

TK 2000MC

TK Mixed Pine Straight

TK-2000

TK-2000MA

TK-2000MC

TK2000 Composite

TK2000 Mixed Pine Thumbhole

TK2000 NWTF

TK2000 National Wild Turkey Federation Edition

TK2000 Shotgun Western

TK2000 Spring Mimicry TH

TK2000 X-Tra Brown

TK2000MA

TK2000MC

TK2000MH

TK2000MH-L

TK2000MX

TK2000TH

TK2000TSM

TK2000TUNWTF

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126840
Make: Knight
Model: TK2000 National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	TK2000 National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126840 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "TK2000" marked on the right side of the firearm and a medallion with the markings "NATIONAL WILD TURKEY FEDERATION" was located on the right side of the stock.
- this is a in-line muzzle loader which uses a 209 primer ignition.
- features include: tapered round barrel with expansion chamber and choke; smooth bore; fiber optic fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the firearm; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located below the barrel which is held in place by a barrel band; camouflage finish; checkered one piece thumb hole stock.
- as of 2007 the model "TK2000" comes with two breech plugs, one designed for a 209 primer and one designed for a 209 primer with a plastic jacket.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition shotgun.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "12 GAUGE" marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

National Wild Turkey Federation

National Wild Turkey Federation TK2000

TK 2000

TK-2000

TK2000

TK2000TUNWTF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192442
Make: Knight
Model: Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192442 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192442 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel. - Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern muzzle-loaded single-shot rifle, made for use with #209 shotshell primers or percussion caps for ignition. - features include: heavy stainless or black nitride-finished steel barrel; fibre optic front and rear ramp sights or no sights; underbarrel ramrod; black, olive drab, or tan synthetic pistol-grip stock with spider-web drizzle; stainless or black nitride-finished receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; bolt-operated striker with priming port; right-side manual safety; buttpad; sling swivels. - overall length with a 610mm (24 inch) barrel is 1060mm (41.75 inches), and average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel. - Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra-Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143588
Make: Knight
Model: Ultra Lite Mountaineer

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Ultra Lite Mountaineer
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143588 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "ULTRA LITE" over "MOUNTAINEER".
- features observed: fluted free floating matte-stainless steel barrel/receiver/frame; double safety system; green or tan synthetic stock with pistol grip; sling swivel studs; drilled and taped for scope or fiber optic front and adjustable open rear sights; and recoil pad.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1061mm (41.75") average weight is 2.7 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- 50 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137180	Knight	Mountaineer	Modern Muzzleloading	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MULE704G

MULE704GSO

MULE704T

MULE704TSO

MULW704G

Mountaineer

Ultra Lite

Ultra-LIte Mountaineer

Ultra-Lite

Ultra-Lite Olive Green w/ Spiderweb

Ultra-Lite Tan w/ Spiderweb

Ultralite Mountaineer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125278
Make: Knight
Model: Vision

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Vision
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125278 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125278 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- "VISION" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition sporting rifle, break action operated with a removable breech plug. The stainless steel action is completely overmoulded with polymer, creating a seamless transition between the buttstock and the action.
- features include: internal hammer; round blued, matte-stainless steel or camouflage barrel; underlever opening; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; composite black or camouflage semi pistol grip buttstock and forearm; sling swivel studs; fully adjustable metallic fiber optics sights; crossbolt safety; ventilated recoil pad.
- as of 2007 the model "Vision" comes with two breech plugs, one designed for a 209 primer and one designed for a 209 primer with a plastic jacket.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 50 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- single shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KV06APG

KV06H

KV06N

KV06U

KV606C

KV706C

Vision 209x50

Vision Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121259
Make: Knight
Model: Wolverine 209

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Wolverine 209
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121259 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121259 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121259 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121259 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Moderm Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- this is a muzzle loading blackpowder in-line percussion rifle.
- utilizes a #209 shotgun primer ignition system inserted in a "Full Plastic Jacket".
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; adjustable, metallic "TRU-GLO" fiber optic sights; adjustable trigger; synthetic, camouflage, pistol grip or black thumbhole stock; thumb safety; ventilated recoil pad; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- available in a left hand version and a youth version featuring a downsized stock.

Manufacturer

- "Modern Muzzleloading, Inc." is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- in-line percussion, muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001. - stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S". - Patent Numbers "4700499" and "299673" may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the Knight's logo, "KNIGHT", calibre and "BLACKPOWDER ONLY PAT. NO. 4700499" over " * MADE IN USA **PAT. NO. 299673" followed by the Green Mountain barrel logo, may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

209

209 Wolverine

W209

WM 06 CL

WM02C

WM02C-L

WM02CL

WM02CV

WM02U

WM02YC

WM02YV

WM06-CL

WM06C

WM06CL

WM06U

WS02A

WS02C

WS02C-L

WS02CL

WS02HE

WS02I-IE

WS02TC

WS06C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WS06H

WS06TC

Wolverine

Wolverine209

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162386
Make: Knight
Model: Wolverine 209 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 2002 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Knight
Model:	Wolverine 209 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 2002 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Modern Muzzleloading
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162386 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT" and the trade mark logo of the profile of the head of a knight are marked on the side of the barrel.
- Knight Rifles is a division of Modern Muzzleloading, Inc.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, with "Wolverine 209" marked on the barrel, and "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" on a medallion inset into a synthetic camouflage stock.
- this is a muzzle loading blackpowder in-line percussion rifle, produced in 2002 to raise funds for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, a hunting and conservation group dedicated to preserving the Rocky Mountain Elk and its habitat.
- utilizes a #209 shotgun primer ignition system inserted in a "Full Plastic Jacket".
- features include: stainless steel barrel; adjustable, metallic fiber optic sights; adjustable trigger; synthetic camouflage pistol grip stock; right side manual thumb safety; ventilated recoil pad; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- overall length with a 559mm (22 inch) barrel is 1041mm (41 inches), and average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization for each model is six numbers commencing with 000001.
- stainless steel models are prefixed with the letter "S".
- Patent Numbers "4700499" and "299673" may be marked on the barrel and should not be confused with the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RMEF

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 2002 Commemorative

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Wolverine 209

Rocky Mountain Elk Rifle

Wolverine 209 RMEF

Wolverine 209 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Wolverine 209 Rocky Mountain Elk Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128793
Make: Knight, P
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Knight, P
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Knight, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128793 - 1	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Knight" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "22 Carrington St. Nottingham" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open lever; single trigger; wooden forend and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Peter Knight" was located at 22 Carrington Street in Nottingham, England, circa 1908.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed rifle had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Rook and Rabbit Rifle

Single Barrel

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73710
Make: Knight, P
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Knight, P
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Knight, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73710 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Knight" is marked on the firearm.
- "P. Knight Carrington St. Nottingham" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1908.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels; top lever break action with cross bolt; sidelocks; outside hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Peter Knight" was located at 22 Carrington Street in Nottingham, England, circa 1908.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- observed firearm has a four digit serial number.

Other Markings

- under both barrel are the following marks, 12 over C in a diamond, "crown over BP" = English definitive black power proof (Birmingham), "crown over NP" = English smokeless proof (Birmingham) since 1904, "crown over BV" = English inspection mark (Birmingham), and "NITRO PROOF".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126422
Make: Knight, P
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Knight, P
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Knight, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126422 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Knight" is marked on the firearm.
- "P. Knight Carrington St. Nottingham" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered octagonal and round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; top tang hinged break; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood splinter style forearm and English style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Peter Knight" was located at 22 Carrington Street in Nottingham, England, circa 1908.

Action

- top lever break open.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199258
Make: Knights Armament Company
Model: LAMG

Summary

Make:	Knights Armament Company
Model:	LAMG
Manufacturer:	Knights Armament Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199258 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Knight's Armament" Company's logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe over a Fleur de Lis superimposed on a shield.

Model

- "LAMG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAMG" stands for "Light Assault Machine Gun".
- Based on the Stoner "63" design.
- Features include: quick change barrel; free floating handguard with accessory rails at the 12 o'clock, six o'clock and 9 o'clock position; bi-pod; left side feed; left side cocking handle.
- Overall length with a 381 mm (15 inches) barrel is 889 mm (35 inches), average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Knight's Armament" Company's logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe over a Fleur de Lis superimposed on a shield.

Action

- Gas operated.
- This is an open-bolt, light machine gun which fires approximately 550 to 625 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed or detachable drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KAC LAMG

KAC Light Assault Machine Gun

KAC Stoner LMG

Knight's Armament LMG

Stoner KAC Assault Machine Gun

Stoner LMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128854
Make: Knights Armament Company
Model: M203

Summary

Make:	Knights Armament Company
Model:	M203
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128854 - 6	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.088)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128854 - 3	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.088)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128854 - 4	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.088)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the KAC logo and "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the stock assembly.

Model

- "GRENADE LAUNCHER" over "40 MM : M 203" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M203" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independed firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "M203" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.
- features include: collapsible stock; sling swivel attachments; top and side mounted picatinny rails; adjustable sights black synthetic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125684	LMT	M203	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
146202	ERE Systems	M203 ERE Elite Launcher	Environmental Rescue Equipment (ERE) Systems	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-01-504-5175

98162

98475

KAC M 203

KAC M-203

KAC M203

M 203

M-203

M203 Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129846
Make: Knights Armament Company
Model: PDW

Summary

Make:	Knights Armament Company
Model:	PDW
Manufacturer:	Knights Armament Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129846 - 1	6X35 TSWG	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129846 - 2	6X35 TSWG	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129846 - 3	6X35 TSWG	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129846 - 4	6X35 TSWG	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT COMPANY" over "TITUSVILLE, FL" and Knight's Armament Company's logo were observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- Knight's Armament Company's logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe superimposed on a shield with the letters "KAC".
- "KAC" is the abbreviation for "Knight's Armament Company".
- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT COMPANY" over "TITUSVILLE, FL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TSWG" logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "TSWG" is the abbreviation for "Technical Support Working Group".

Model

- "PDW" is marked on right side of magazine housing of the receiver/frame
- "PDW" stands for "Personal Defense Weapon".
- the lower receiver/frame resembles that of a Colt AR-15.
- the upper is a one peace eight sided unit consisting of a extended barrel shroud with oval vents and has four fixed low profile Picatinny rails that starts flush with the front of the shroud; the scope rail runs the full length of the upper receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with multi stage muzzle brake; Picatinny bipod rail; dual gas piston system; ambidextrous controls; folding skeleton buttstock.
- overall length with a 203mm/8" barrel with the stock extended is 660mm/26" and with a retracted/folded stock is 445mm/17.5".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT COMPANY" over "TITUSVILLE, FL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6X35mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

635SR

KAC PDW

Personal Defense Weapon

SR 635

SR-635

SR635

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129152
Make: Knights Armament Company
Model: PDW

Summary

Make:	Knights Armament Company
Model:	PDW
Manufacturer:	Knights Armament Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129152 - 2	6X35 TSWG	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129152 - 4	6X35 TSWG	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129152 - 1	6X35 TSWG	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129152 - 3	6X35 TSWG	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the KAC logo and "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT COMPANY" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Model

- "PDW" is marked on right side of receiver/frame and stands for "Personal Defense Weapon".
- the lower receiver/frame resembles that of a Colt AR-15.
- the upper is a one peace eight sided unit consisting of a extended barrel shroud with oval vents and has four fixed low profile Picatinny rails that starts flush with the front of the shroud; the scope rail runs the full length of the upper receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with multi stage muzzle brake; Picatinny bipod rail; dual gas piston system; ambidextrous controls; folding skeleton buttstock.
- overall length with a 203mm/8" barrel with the stock extended is 660mm/26" and with a retracted/folded stock is 445mm/17.5".

Manufacturer

- "Knight's Armament Co Titusville. FL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Knight's Armament Company logo which consists of a helmet, sword and axe superimposed on a shield with the letters "KAC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Technical Support Working Group" logo is marked on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable curved box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

635SR

KAC PDW

Personal Defense Weapon

SR 635

SR-635

SR635

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119164
Make: Knights Manufacturing Company
Model: Master Key

Summary

Make:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Model:	Master Key
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119164 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will be found marked on the firearm as "Knight's Mfg. Co." and/or the Knight's Manufacturing company logo which consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield with the letters "KMC".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Master Key" is a modified "Remington 870" shotgun which is sold by "Knight's Manufacturing Company" under their own model designation.
- the "Master Key" is designed to be mounted under the barrel of any of the following firearms: AR-15, CAR-15, M-16, SR-15 (M-4 or M-5), SR-25 or H&K 93, etc: which have the "Knight's" Rail Adapter System (RAS) installed.
- features include: 254 mm round barrel, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; pump action with dual operating rods, push button safety, no sights, no buttstock, shortened forestock, mounting bracket is welded on the top of the firearm for interface between the shotgun and rifle.
- total overall length of the "Master Key" is 435 mm.
- total weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the firearm as "Knight's Mfg. Co." and/or the company logo which consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield with the letters "KMC" and the original firearm manufacturer's name will be found as "Remington", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, repeating, pump-action shotgun, mounted/attached underneath an AR-15/M-16 or other firearm as a police/security "entry weapon".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122742	Remington	870 Police Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Master Key

870 Masterkey

Knight's Masterkey 'S'

Knight's Masterkey S

Knight's Masterkey Shotgun

Knights Masterkey S

Master Key S

Master Key Shotgun

Masterkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161648
Make: Knights Manufacturing Company
Model: SR-15

Summary

Make:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Model:	SR-15
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161648 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161648 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161648 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161648 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161648 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161648 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161648 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161648 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161648 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.474)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KNIGHT'S MFG. Co." and/or the Knight's Manufacturing company logo which consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield that may include the letters "KMC".
Model	- "SR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SR-15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SR" stands for "Stoner Rifle". - "SR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "KNIGHT'S MFG. Co." and/or the Knight's Manufacturing company logo which consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield that may include the letters "KMC". - "KNIGHT'S MFG. Co." is located in Titusville, Florida, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KM) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

Knight SR-15

SR 15

SR-15 E3

SR-15 Mod 2

SR-15 Mod II

SR15

Stoner Rifle 15

Stoner Rifle AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16995
Make: Knubley, John
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Knubley, John
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Knubley, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16995 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	400	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNUBLEY" is usually marked on the firearm, sometimes with a "CHARING CROSS" or "LONDON" address.
- John Knubley was in business circa 1750 to 1795 in Yorkshire, England.
- the business was taken over by Samual Brunn, trading under the Knubley name until 1797 and succeeded by John Mallett.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth bore firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- "Blunderbuss" was made from the 1780-1820 period.
- features may include: brass or steel barrel; barrel may have a two staged profile with the rear been round or octagonal that may be separated by a ring girdle; steel lock plate; brass "S" shaped retaining plate, trigger guard; may have a folding bayonet; ram rod; one piece wood stock that may start close to the muzzle; metal may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "KNUBLEY" is usually marked on the firearm, sometimes with a "CHARING CROSS" or "LONDON" address.
- John Knubley was in business circa 1750 to 1795 in Yorkshire, England.
- the business was taken over by Samual Brunn, trading under the Knubley name until 1797 and succeeded by John Mallett.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- this firearm has a tapered bore, and the bore diameter will vary from breech to muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142085
Make: Knubley, John
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Knubley, John
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Knubley, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142085 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KNUBLEY" in an oval was observed on the left side, and "LONDON" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- made circa 1780.
- this is a blunderbuss, boxlock, flintlock pistol with bayonet..
- features include: brass barrel flared at the muzzle with a side mounted ram rod und under barrel mounted, spring loaded bayonet; engraved box lock receiver/frame with a centrally mounted cock and safety lever; wood, bag-type grip.

Manufacturer

- John Knubley was in business circa 1750 to 1795 in Yorkshire, England.
- the business was taken over by Samual Brunn, trading under the Knubley name until 1797 and succeeded by John Mallett.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canon Barrel Pistol

Queen Ann Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

blunderbuss pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21337
Make: Kobold
Model: Kobold

Summary

Make:	Kobold
Model:	Kobold
Manufacturer:	Raick Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21337 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KOBOLD" is a trade name used for Constabulary type revolvers sold by Albrecht Kind of Germany or JB Rongé of Liège.
- "KOBOLD" revovers were manufactured by Neumann Freres and Raick Freres of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bird's head grip; solid receiver/frame; folding trigger or fixed trigger with trigger guard; ejecting rod; and safety.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture d'Armes Raick Freres" or "Raick Freres" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Raick Freres" manufactured double barrel box lock and side lock rifles and shotguns, single shot folding shotguns and bolt action rifles and handguns.
- the "Raick" name has been associated with gun makers in the Liege region of Belgium, since 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" established a business in Liege in 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" was joined by his two sons Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick in 1842 and formed the business of "Raick & Fils".
- "Raick & Fils" was in business from 1842 to 1865.
- Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick took over the business in 1865 after the death of "Mathieu Raick".
- "Raick Freres" was established in 1865. Rick Freres had a sales office in London, England for several years starting in 1898.
- "Raick Freres" ceased operations during World War One but reestablished the business in 1919, the same happened during World War Two with the business being rebuilt in 1945.
- in 1965, Raick Freres was manufacturing bolt action rifles on FN receivers/frames.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobold

Cobolt

Kobolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20363
Make: Kobra
Model: Kobra

Summary

Make:	Kobra
Model:	Kobra
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20363 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20363 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KOBRA" is marked above the outline of a snake on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "KOBRA" is marked above the outline of a snake on the left side of the slide. - the model designation is a descriptive term, this pistol fits in the category of firearms commonly called "Vest Pocket" automatics.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "KOBRA CAL. 6,35. D.R.P.a." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6.35 Pocket

Automatic

D.R.P.a. Kobra

DRPa Kobra

Kobra D.R.P.a.

Kobra DRPa

Kobra Vest Pocket

Pocket Auto

Pocket Automatic

Vest Pocket Automatic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125292
Make: Kodiak
Model: 159

Summary

Make:	Kodiak
Model:	159
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125292 - 1	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 159" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1963 and 1966.
- this is a semi-automatic rimfire rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and groove in the top for scope mounts or rear peep sight; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Kodiak Manufacturing Company was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- Kodiak Manufacturing Company produced bolt operated, semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- these firearms were built pre-1968, when serial numbering was not mandatory.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58697	Jefferson	159	Jefferson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 159

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39002
Make: Kodiak
Model: 260 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Kodiak
Model:	260 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39002 - 2	22 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39002 - 1	22 MAG	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KODIAK" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1963 and 1966. - this is a standard pattern semi-automatic rimfire rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and groove in the top for scope mounts or rear peep sight; tubular magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; checkered hardwood forearm and straight or pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Kodiak Manufacturing Company" was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973. - "Kodiak Manufacturing Company" produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58716	Jefferson	260	Jefferson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

260

260 Autoloader Magnum

260 Mag

260 Magnum Autoloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80271
Make: Kodiak
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Kodiak
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80271 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 7	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80271 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 9	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80271 - 11	350 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 12	358 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80271 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a refurbished Mauser action with hardwood stock; Monte Carlo comb; checkered pistol grip and forend sides.

Manufacturer

- "Kodiak Manufacturing Company" was located in North Haven, Connecticut from 1959 to 1973.
- "Kodiak Manufacturing Company" produced bolt-action and semi-automatic rifles and pump action shotguns.

Action

- turn bolt.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Deluxe

100M Deluxe

101 Ultra

101M Ultra

102 Ulra Varmint

102 Varmint Ultra

158 Deluxe

98 Brush Carbine

98 Mauser Sporter

98 Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

99 Deluxe Brush Carbine

Kodiak 98

Kodiak 98 Sporting Rifle

Kodiak Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196181
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: Backpacker

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	Backpacker
Manufacturer:	Doruk Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196181 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196181 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196181 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 724 mm (28.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a letter, a dash (-) and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133077	Armed	SB	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB

SBS

Sash

Short Barrel Shotgun

Shorty

Shorty Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kodiak Defence

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200242
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: HR 223

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	HR 223
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200242 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200242 - 2	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200242 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200242 - 3	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." company logo consists of the letters "KD" over a target, inside a shield over a maple leaf.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- Based on the Browning BAR design.
- "HR 223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: may come with a ported aluminum or synthetic handguard; right side charging handle; action release lever located on the right side of the receiver, in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." company logo consists of the letters "KD" over a shield, inside a shield over a maple leaf.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letter, four digits followed by a letter.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71429	Browning	BAR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198471	Winchester	SXR2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Type

Browning BAR Type

HR-223

HR223

KD HR 223

Kodiak Defence HR 223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183302
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: JTF2 Silver Edition

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	JTF2 Silver Edition
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183302 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.475)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "BY KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "JTF2" over "SILVER EDITION" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "JTF2" is an extremely high-readiness and precise special operations forces unit of the Canadian Armed Forces (CAF).
- "JTF2 SILVER EDITION" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JTF2" stands for "Joint Task Force Two".
- "JTF2 1993 - 2018" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "JTF2" logo is engraved on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Facta Non Verba" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.
- features include: round, rifled, steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for muzzle brake/flash hider; low profile gas block; alloy upper assembly with a flat top accessory rail for optics; "T" shaped cocking handle; right side ejection port with dust cover and forward assist function; oversize, paddle type bolt catch lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release and safety selector lever; black synthetic pistol grip; retractable synthetic buttstock and synthetic skeletonized handguard for accessories; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5 ") barrel is 749mm (29.5").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "BY KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE" is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "JTF2" a space, three numbers and a letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Facta Non Verba

Kodiak Defence AR 15

Kodiak Defence AR-15

Kodiak Defence AR15

Kodiak Defence JTF 2

Kodiak Defence JTF2

Kodiak Defence JTF2 Silver Edition

Kodiak Deuxième Force opérationnelle interarmées

Kodiak Joint Task Force Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196688
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: K9

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	K9
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196688 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196688 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	245	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196688 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196688 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196688 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196688 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	245	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196688 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196688 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." logo is the letter "KD" on a shield over a maple leaf.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2021. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - "K9" is a newly designed purpose built pistol-calibre carbine that uses simple blowback operation from a closed bolt and feeds 9 MM Luger ammunition from Glock 9MM pistol magazines. It shares design features reminiscent of the Thureon Defense Model GA, Just Right JR carbine, TNW Areo Survival Rifle, Freedom Ordnance FX-9 and Kel-Tec Sub 2000. - Features include: ventilated forehand with full length, top accessory rail; aluminium alloy upper assembly with top accessory rail; aluminium alloy lower receiver/frame with magazine well and integral trigger guard; safety selector on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length of the observed sample with a 355 mm (14") barrel and collapsible stock is 830 mm (32.7") with stock extended and 750 mm (29.5") with stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." logo is the letter "KD" on a shield over a maple leaf. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196562	Lockhart Tactical	Raven	Lockhart Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 9

K-9

K-9 G2

K-9 Gen 2

K-9 Second Generation

K9 G2

K9 Gen 2

K9 Second Generation

Kodiak 9MM Carbine

Kodiak K9

Kodiak Vesta Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198446
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: KD-22

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	KD-22
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198446 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "KD-22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Ruger 10/22" design. - Features include: right side charging handle; cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 927 mm (36.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "KD-22 " utilizes magazines designed for the Ruger "10/22" and the Ruger "Charger" pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KD 22

KD22

Kodiak Defence 10/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196002
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: KD15

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	KD15
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196002 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.477)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196002 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.477)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CANADA BY" over "KODIAK DEFENCE INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KD15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KD" stands for "Kodiak Defence."
- "15" stands for the type of firearm, "AR-15".
- "KD15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "KD15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; detachable trigger guard; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA BY" over "KODIAK DEFENCE INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE" is located in Oldcastle, Ontario, Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, two letter (CA), three number and a letter suffix (P).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
17474	Colt	AR15 SP1	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
194712	True North Arms	TNA-15	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR15

AR15 Type

KD-15

Kodiak Defence 15

Kodiak Defence AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195872
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: KD200

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	KD200
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195872 - 1	223 REM	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." logo is the letter "KD" on a shield over a maple leaf.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Model

- "KD 200" is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KD 200" is a magazine feed, bolt action rifle similar in appearance to a AR-15 type rifle having its upper assembly as receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; full length, top accessory rail, ventilated, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top receiver/frame; no permanent sights, folding sights or optical sight; lower assembly/magazine well look like a AR-15 receiver/frame with a forward slopping down line that will not accept AR type upper assembly; integral trigger guard; use AR-15 trigger mechanism; right side bolt handle; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." logo is the letter "KD" on a shield over a maple leaf.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KD 200

KD-200

Kodiac Defence AR Type Bolt Action

Kodiac Defence Bolt Action

Kodiac Defence KD 200

Kodiac Defence KD-200

Kodiac Defence KD200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195882
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: KD9

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	KD9
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195882 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.476)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195882 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.476)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." logo is the letter "KD" on a shield over a maple leaf.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Model

- "KD 9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KD 9" is a magazine feed, semi-automatic rifle similar in appearance to a AR-15 type rifle having its lower assembly as receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard contoured barrel; full length, top accessory rail, ventilated, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; no permanent sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame assembly/magazine well purposely made to use pistol magazine; firing controls and trigger mechanism of AR-15 type rifle; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 195mm (7.75 ") barrel is 630mm (24.75").
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5 ") barrel is 905mm (35.625").

Manufacturer

- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." logo is the letter "KD" on a shield over a maple leaf.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter (CA), three numbers and a letter (P).
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Kodiac Defence 9 mm Carbine

Kodiac Defence AR Type

Kodiac Defence KD 9

Kodiac Defence KD-9

Kodiac Defence KD9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187984
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: KDSP 9

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	KDSP 9
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187984 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK" in logo form over "Defence Inc" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "KODIAK" in logo form is marked on the bottom right side of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "KDSP 9" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KDSP 9" is a full size, synthetic receiver/frame, striker fired pistol based on the Turkish Girsan MC28 series.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; loaded chamber indicator on top of the slide behind the ejection port; synthetic receiver/frame with steel inserts and integral accessory rail and stippled grip; disassembly lever, slide locking lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; striker fired, single action trigger mechanism with integral mechanical safety lever; black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 194mm (7.63").

Manufacturer

- "KODIAK" in logo form over "Defence Inc" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "KODIAK" in logo form is marked on the bottom right side of the grip.
- Kodiak Defence is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- Kodiak Defence Inc was established in 2015.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert embedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers and a letter "P" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses magazine of the Girsan MC28 series pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153972	Girsan	MC 28 SA	Girsan	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KDSP9

Kodiak Defence Pistol

Kodiak Defence Semi-auto Pistol

Kodiak KDSP 9

Kodiak KDSP-9

Kodiak KDSP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169062
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: Kodiak-15

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	Kodiak-15
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169062 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.478)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169062 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.478)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169062 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.478)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169062 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.478)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169062 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.478)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169062 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.478)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169062 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.478)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169062 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.478)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WINDSOR ON CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Kodiak-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Kodiak-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Kodiak-15" was introduced in 2016. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize, integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish. - overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 762 mm (30") with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "KODIAK DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WINDSOR ON CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KODIAK DEFENCE" is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169063	Kodiak Defence	Kodiak-39	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Kodiak 15

Kodiak Defence Kodiak-15

Kodiak Defense Kodiak-15

Kodiak15

Strong Free Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169063
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: Kodiak-39

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	Kodiak-39
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169063 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.479)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169063 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.479)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169063 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.479)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169063 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.479)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169063 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.479)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169063 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.479)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169063 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.479)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169063 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.479)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WINDSOR ON CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Kodiak-39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Kodiak-39"variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Kodiak-39" was introduced in 2016. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize, integral trigger guard; beveled magazine well; may have an ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish. - overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 762 mm (30") with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "KODIAK DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WINDSOR ON CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KODIAK DEFENCE" is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in 7.62X39 Russian calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169062	Kodiak Defence	Kodiak-15	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Kodiak 39

Kodiak Defence Kodiak-39

Kodiak Defense Kodiak-39

Kodiak39

Strong Free Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200311
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: Luxari

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	Luxari
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200311 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200311 - 3	375 H&H MAG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200311 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "KD" and a reticle inside of a shield, which is inside of a maple leaf.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- LUXARI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross-bolt safety located on the receiver/frame; serrated hammer.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "KD" and a reticle inside of a shield, which is inside of a maple leaf.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Defence Lever Action

Kodiak Luxari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197001
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: Renova

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	Renova
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197001 - 1	308 WIN	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK" over "DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RENOVA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: steel receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail.
- Overall length with a 605 mm (23.8 inches) barrel is 1145 mm (45 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK" over "DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Kodiak Defence Inc. is located in Oldcastle, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of a prefix containing the two-digit year of manufacture and "CA" followed by three digits and a single letter suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- "Renova" utilizes magazines designed for the Remington "700".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KD Renova

Kodiak Renova

Renova Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195878
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: Scorpio SKS-15

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	Scorpio SKS-15
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals/Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195878 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195878 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- "SCORPIO" and a stylized scorpion logo are marked on both the left and the right side of the clamshell type chassis.
- "SCORPIO" is a registered trademark used by North Sylva Company since August of 2013.

Model

- "Scorpio SKS-15" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SKS-15" is marked on both sides of the clamshell type chassis.
- "MFG BY:" over "KODIAK" over "Defence Inc" is marked on both sides of the magazine housing.
- this firearm is a "Simonov SKS 1945" rifle that has been commercially customized by the installation of a Kodiak Defence manufactured alloy clamshell type chassis that alters its external appearance.
When removed from the chassis, no correlation exists which associates the chassis to its markings and those on the rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel threaded for flash hider; flat top alloy clamshell type chassis with full length integral accessory rail; ventilated handguard with mounting points; fixed cylindrical bolt handle located on the right side of the bolt carrier; synthetic pistol grip; telescoping butt stock; black or coloured finish;
- overall length with a 476mm (18.7") barrel is 945mm (37") with the stock collapsed.

Action

- gas operated, short stroke piston system.

Serial Number

- observed serial number marked on the receiver/frame consisted of two Cyrillic letters followed by four numbers. Note: - serial number not visable when "Chassis Kit" Scorpio SKS-15 is assembled to the firearm.
- observed serial number marked on the trigger guard may not match the serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marke on the barrel, beneath the gas tube, only visible when the firearm is disassembled.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2386	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Defence

Kodiak Defence 7.62x39 SKS rifle

Kodiak Defence 7.62x39 rifle

Kodiak Defence Chassis

Kodiak Defence SKS

Kodiak Defence SKS-15

Kodiak SKS

M59/66 SKS

Russian SKS

Russian State Arsenal (Tula) manufactured Simonov SKS 1945

SKS

SKS 1945

SKS Chassis

SKS Scorpio

SKS-15

SKS-15 Scorpio

SKS15

SKS15BB

Scorpio Chassis

Scorpio SKS

Scorpio SKS-15 7.62x39mm

Scorpio SKS15

Simonov Chassis

Simonov SKS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Simonov SKS 1945

Tula SKS

Type 56 SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182762
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: WK180C

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	WK180C
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182762 - 19	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 3	224 VALKYRIE	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 25	224 VALKYRIE	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182762 - 4	224 VALKYRIE	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 15	224 VALKYRIE	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 11	224 VALKYRIE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182762 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182762 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182762 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 26	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182762 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
182762 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CANADA BY:" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WK180C" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "WK180C" has a Canadian manufactured aluminium alloy receiver/frame accepting the Armalite AR-180B upper assembly. - features include: originally integral or threaded for muzzle flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel; front sight with protecting ears, gas block assembly; sheet metal module, protected "L" shaped rear sight with right hand side traversing adjustment knob; two piece, synthetic handguard; short stroke gas piston, gas operated; formed, sheet metal upper assembly with dovetailed optic mount base or accessory rail on the top; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; left side safety selector; right side magazine release button; synthetic pistol grip and buttstock; matte black and/or colour finish. - overall length with a 475mm barrel is 932mm with the butt stock collapsed. - A version with a synthetic side-folding stock was introduced in 2023. - Overall length with a 475 mm (25.4 inches) barrel is 765 mm (30.1 inches) with the stock folded.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA BY:" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers and one letter (P).
Calibre	- Calibre identification is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - Calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
194716	Kodiak Defence	WK181C	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196276	Spectre Ltd	WS-MCR	Spectre Ltd	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196585	Black Creek Labs	SRV2 Siberian	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197240	Xtreme Gun	WX-MCR	Xtreme Gun (XG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197223	Black Creek Labs	SRV2	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Defence 180B

Kodiak Defence WK180C

Kodiak Defense WK180C

WK 180 C

WK 180C

WK 180C Z

WK 180CZ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WK-180 C

WK-180C

WK-180C Gen 2

WK180-C Gen 2

WK180C Gen 2

WK180C Second Generation

WK180C Zhukov Stock

WK180C-Z

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194716
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: WK181C

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	WK181C
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194716 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194716 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194716 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194716 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194716 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194716 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." logo is the letter "KD" on a shield over a maple leaf.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WK181C" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "WK181C" has a Canadian manufactured aluminium alloy receiver/frame accepting the Armalite AR-180B upper assembly. - "WK181C" is the Kodiac Defence "WK180C" rifle with the magazine well adapted for the use of AK, Kalasnikov rifle magazine. - "WK181C" the lower receiver is the receiver/frame of the firearm. - features include: originally integral or threaded for muzzle flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel; front sight with protecting ears, gas block assembly; sheet metal module, protected "L" shaped rear sight with right hand side traversing adjustment knob; two piece, synthetic handguard; short stroke gas piston, gas operated; formed, sheet metal upper assembly with dovetailed optic mount base or accessory rail on the top; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; left side safety selector; right side magazine release button; synthetic pistol grip and buttstock; matte black and/or colour finish. - overall length with a 475mm barrel is 932mm with the butt stock collapsed. - overall firearm length with 410mm barrel (16.142") is 871mm (34.25") with collapsed stock. - A version with a synthetic side-folding stock was introduced in 2023. - Overall length with a 475 mm (25.4 inches) barrel is 765 mm (30.1 inches) with the stock folded.
Manufacturer	- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." logo is the letter "KD" on a shield over a maple leaf. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (CA), a dash three numbers and one letter (P) a dash, and two number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use AK, Kalasnikov rifle magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
182762	Kodiak Defence	WK180C	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiac Defence AK Mag WK181C

Kodiac Defence WK181C

WK 181 C

WK 181C

WK-181 C

WK-181C

WK181C Z

WK181C Zhukov Stock

WK181C-Z

WK181CZ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166343
Make: Kodiak Defence
Model: WR762

Summary

Make:	Kodiak Defence
Model:	WR762
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166343 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166343 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166343 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166343 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MFG. IN Canada" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WR762" is marked on the right, rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "WR762" externally resembles the "CZ858" family of firearms loosely based on the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle, but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic top and bottom forend, pistol grip and stock; may have a side folding stock; blue, parkerized or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MFG. IN Canada" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada.
- "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149118	West Rifle	WR762	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
150126	Rock Island Armory	WR762USA	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak CZ 858 Type

Kodiak CZ-858 Type

Kodiak CZ858 Type

Kodiak VZ 58 Type

Kodiak VZ-58 Type

Kodiak VZ58 Type

Kodiak WR762

WR 762

WR-762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141641
Make: KOFS
Model: Cavalry

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	Cavalry
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141641 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141641 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141641 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KOFS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAVALRY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round over & under, high polish blued barrels with a ventilated top rib, ventilated middle rib, interchangeable chokes, and brass bead front sight; engraved silver nitride or black finished front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; auto ejector or extractor; single selective trigger; silver finish trigger; checkered walnut forearm with a schnabel or beavertail forend and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad.
- average weight is from 2.3kgs (5.07 lbs) to 2.8 kgs (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KOFS" and "Turkey" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Other Markings	- "ATI Rochester, New York" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on an example. - "ATI" denotes "American Tactical Imports".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146653	American Tactical Imports	Cavalry	KOFS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
174724	American Tactical Imports	Turkey Fowl	KOFS	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ATI Cavalry

ATIGKOF12SV

ATIGKOF12VE

ATIGKOF20SV

ATIGKOF20SVY

ATIGKOF20VE

ATIGKOF410SV

ATIGKOF410SVY

ATIGKOF410VE

Cavalry LX

Cavalry LX Duck

Cavalry LX Floral

Cavalry LX Pheasant

Cavalry LXe

Cavalry PX

Cavalry PX Duck

Cavalry PX E Duck

Cavalry PX Floral

Cavalry PX Series

Cavalry SX

Cavalry SX Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cavalry SX Floral

Cavalry SX Pheasant

Cavalry SX Rope

Cavalry SX Series

Cavalry SXe

Cavalry Sport

Cavalry TF

Cavalry TFe

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177082
Make: KOFS
Model: Coach

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	Coach
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177082 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177082 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177082 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KOFS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Coach" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a boxlock side by side shotgun made with external side-hammers.
- features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; coin-finished, engraved receiver/frame; external manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; extractors; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "KOFS" and "Turkey" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142001
Make: KOFS
Model: Eclipse

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	Eclipse
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142001 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142001 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 13	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 14	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 15	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142001 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KOFS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ECLIPSE" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: side by side configuration; silver nitride or black finish on the receiver/frame (including engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame) and high polish blue on the barrels; solid rib; interchangeable chokes; brass front bead sight; extractors; single selective trigger; silver finish trigger; manual safety located on the upper tang; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend; rubber butt pad. - average weight is from 2.4kg (5.29lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KOFS" and "Turkey" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Eclipse LX

Eclipse LX Floral

Eclipse LX Scroll

Eclipse LX Series

Eclipse SX

Eclipse SX Black

Eclipse SX Scroll

Eclipse SX Series

Eclipse SX Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141659
Make: KOFS
Model: Impulse

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	Impulse
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141659 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141659 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KOFS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "IMPULSE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the under side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: boxlock over and under; silver nitride finish on the receiver/frame including engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame and high polish blue on the barrels; ventilated top rib; ventilated side ribs; interchangeable chokes; brass front bead sight; auto ejector; single selective trigger mechanism; silver finish trigger; manual safety located on the upper tang; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and beavertail forend; adjustable cheek piece; rubber butt pad. - average weight is from 2.3kg to 3.6kg (5.07lbs to 7.94lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KOFS" and "Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm. - "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Impulse SX

Impulse SX Silver

Impulse Series

Impulse Sport

Impulse Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142002
Make: KOFS
Model: Mono

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	Mono
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142002 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142002 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142002 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142002 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142002 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142002 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142002 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142002 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142002 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KOFS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round barrel; bead front sight; blued or nickel finish receiver/frame; top tang safety; top break with extractor; break opening lever located in front of the trigger guard; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend. - average weight is from 1.5kg to 1.7kg (3.30lbs to 3.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KOFS" and "Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm. - "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141999
Make: KOFS
Model: Rampart

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	Rampart
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141999 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141999 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 19	28 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 20	28 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 21	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 22	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 23	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141999 - 24	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KOFS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RAMPART" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: side by side configuration; silver nitride or black finish on the receiver/frame including engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame and high polish blue on the barrels; hard rib; interchangeable chokes; brass front bead sight; extractors; single selective trigger; silver finish trigger mechanism; manual safety located on the upper tang; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and beavertail forend; rubber butt pad.
- average weight is from 3.1kg (6.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KOFS" and "Turkey" is usually marked receiver/frame.
- "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rampart LX

Rampart LX Duck

Rampart LX Floral

Rampart LX Series

Rampart SX

Rampart SX Black

Rampart SX Silver

Rampart Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200549
Make: KOFS
Model: RP

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	RP
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200549 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 58	12 GA X 3"	3	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200549 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 59	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 22	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 23	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 24	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 26	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 27	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 25	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 28	20 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 60	20 GA X 3"	3	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 16	20 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 21	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 17	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200549 - 18	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 19	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 20	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 61	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 62	28 GA X 3"	3	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 36	28 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 37	28 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 38	28 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 39	28 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 40	28 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 41	28 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200549 - 42	28 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 63	410 GA X 2 3/4"	3	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 43	410 GA X 2 3/4"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 44	410 GA X 2 3/4"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 45	410 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 46	410 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 47	410 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 48	410 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 49	410 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 64	410 GA X 3"	3	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 50	410 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 51	410 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 52	410 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 53	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 54	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 55	410 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200549 - 56	410 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KOFS" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "KOFS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RP" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "RP" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross-bolt safety; break-open action lever located on top of the receiver/frame; various finishes available on receiver/frame and stock; this model is available with or without a barrel selector switch; selector switch is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "KOFS" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "KOFS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three digits followed by a dash, one letter, two digits, two letters, a dash and two digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RP Camo

RP Short Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141660
Make: KOFS
Model: Sceptre

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	Sceptre
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141660 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141660 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141660 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KOFS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SCEPTRE" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: boxlock over and under; silver nitride or black finish on the receiver/frame including engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame and high polish blue on the barrels; ventilated top rib; ventilated side ribs; interchangeable chokes; brass bead front sight; auto ejector; single selective trigger; silver finish trigger; manual safety located on the upper tang; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and schnabel or beavertail forend; rubber butt pad. - average weight is from 2.3kg to 2.8kg (5.07lbs to 6.17lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KOFS" and "Turkey" is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Sceptre LX

Sceptre LXe

Sceptre SX

Sceptre SXe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141658
Make: KOFS
Model: Zenith

Summary

Make:	KOFS
Model:	Zenith
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141658 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141658 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141658 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KOFS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ZENITH" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: boxlock over and under; silver nitride or black or color case hardened finish on the receiver/frame including engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame and high polish blue on the barrels; ventilated top rib; ventilated middle rib; interchangeable chokes; brass front bead sight; auto ejector or extractor; single selective trigger; silver finish trigger; manual safety located on the upper tang; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock and schnabel or beavertail forend; rubber butt pad.
- average weight is from 2.9kg to 3.15kg (6.39lbs to 6.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KOFS" and "Turkey" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the upper tang under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Zenith LX

Zenith LX Colored

Zenith LX Duck

Zenith LX Floral

Zenith LX Series

Zenith LXe

Zenith SX

Zenith SX Series

Zenith SX Silver

Zenith SXe

Zenith Sport LX

Zenith Sport LXe

Zenith Sport SX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144049
Make: Koksharov
Model: AEK-971

Summary

Make:	Koksharov
Model:	AEK-971
Manufacturer:	Degtyarev
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144049 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the make is derived from the lead designer, Sergei Ivanovich Koksharov, who oversaw the development of this series of firearms.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual gas-operated rifle that uses what the designer coined as "balanced operation", and which was almost chosen as the winner during the Abakan trials to choose a replacement for the AK-74M rifle; this rifle is still in production, and has been adopted by some elements of the Russian military.
- this rifle uses a two-piece gas-piston design, whereby one-half of the gas system is used to drive the bolt and bolt carrier to the rear (to perform the actions of ejection and reloading), while the other half of the gas system (fitted with a heavy tungsten piston-head) is driven FORWARD, to balance out the recoil of the rearward-moving masses; this results in a rifle with remarkably little felt recoil, and which does not rise appreciably off the target. This same principle was adopted by Izhmash designers for the AK-107 and AK-108 rifles.
- versions of this rifle are built in 5.45x39mm (the AEK-971), in 5.56x45mm (the AEK-972) and in 7.62x39mm (the AEK-973).
- features include: matte black phosphated/parkerized finish; one of several types of multi-vent muzzle brakes; AK-style open adjustable sights (an AK-style sight-mounting rail is attached to the left side of the receiver for the attachment of various optical or night-sights); an extended gas piston to contain the forward-travelling gas piston; synthetic furniture; a hook-style bolt operating handle on the right side; a cross-ribbed top cover; an ambidextrous four-position safety/selector (safe, semi-automatic, three-round burst, and full automatic) above the pistol-grip, and a side-folding, frame buttstock. A version with a sliding collapsible buttstock has also been made as the AEK-971S.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- the V.A. Degtyarev Factory (Russian: "Zavod imeni Degtyareva", or "ZiD") is the current incarnation of a manufacturer that was originally set up in Kovrov, Russia, by Danish investors to produce Madsen machine guns for the Russian armed forces during World War One. After the factory was nationalized during the Russian Revolution, it became known as "Factory 2", and then the "Kirkizh Factory" (after a Communist leader who had died in 1927). During the 1950s, the factory was part of a conglomerate in the closed city of Kovrov known as the "Kovrov Mechanichevsky Zavod"/"Kovrov Mechanical Factory", but in 1993, the small arms and cannon component of that factory was reorganized into its own stand-alone manufacturer again, as the "Factory in the name of V.A. Degtyarev".

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, usually with two Cyrillic character prefixes.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144046	Koksharov	AEK-971	Kovrov Mechanical Plant	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AEK-971S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144046
Make: Koksharov
Model: AEK-971

Summary

Make:	Koksharov
Model:	AEK-971
Manufacturer:	Kovrov Mechanical Plant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144046 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the make is derived from the lead designer, Sergei Ivanovich Koksharov, who oversaw the development of this series of firearms.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual gas-operated rifle that uses what the designer coined as "balanced operation", and which was almost chosen as the winner during the Abakan trials to choose a replacement for the AK-74M rifle; this rifle is still in production, and has been adopted by some elements of the Russian military.
- this rifle uses a two-piece gas-piston design, whereby one-half of the gas system is used to drive the bolt and bolt carrier to the rear (to perform the actions of ejection and reloading), while the other half of the gas system (fitted with a heavy tungsten piston-head) is driven FORWARD, to balance out the recoil of the rearward-moving masses; this results in a rifle with remarkably little felt recoil, and which does not rise appreciably off the target. This same principle was adopted by Izhmash designers for the AK-107 and AK-108 rifles.
- versions of this rifle are built in 5.45x39mm (the AEK-971), in 5.56x45mm (the AEK-972) and in 7.62x39mm (the AEK-973).
- features include: matte black phosphated/parkerized finish; one of several types of multi-vent muzzle brakes; AK-style open adjustable sights (an AK-style sight-mounting rail is attached to the left side of the receiver for the attachment of various optical or night-sights); an extended gas piston to contain the forward-travelling gas piston; synthetic furniture; a hook-style bolt operating handle on the right side; a cross-ribbed top cover; an ambidextrous four-position safety/selector (safe, semi-automatic, three-round burst, and full automatic) above the pistol-grip, and a side-folding, frame buttstock. A version with a sliding collapsible buttstock has also been made as the AEK-971S.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, usually with two Cyrillic character prefixes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144049	Koksharov	AEK-971	Degtyarev	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AEK-971S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144050
Make: Koksharov
Model: AEK-972

Summary

Make:	Koksharov
Model:	AEK-972
Manufacturer:	Degtyarev
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144050 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the make is derived from the lead designer, Sergei Ivanovich Koksharov, who oversaw the development of this series of firearms.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual gas-operated rifle that uses what the designer coined as "balanced operation", and which was almost chosen as the winner during the Abakan trials to choose a replacement for the AK-74M rifle; this rifle is still in production, and has been adopted by some elements of the Russian military.
- this rifle uses a two-piece gas-piston design, whereby one-half of the gas system is used to drive the bolt and bolt carrier to the rear (to perform the actions of ejection and reloading), while the other half of the gas system (fitted with a heavy tungsten piston-head) is driven FORWARD, to balance out the recoil of the rearward-moving masses; this results in a rifle with remarkably little felt recoil, and which does not rise appreciably off the target. This same principle was adopted by Izhmash designers for the AK-107 and AK-108 rifles.
- versions of this rifle are built in 5.45x39mm (the AEK-971), in 5.56x45mm (the AEK-972) and in 7.62x39mm (the AEK-973).
- features include: matte black phosphated/parkerized finish; one of several types of multi-vent muzzle brakes; AK-style open adjustable sights (an AK-style sight-mounting rail is attached to the left side of the receiver/frame for the attachment of various optical or night-sights); an extended gas piston to contain the forward-travelling gas piston; synthetic furniture; a hook-style bolt operating handle on the right side; a cross-ribbed top cover; an ambidextrous four-position safety/selector (safe, semi-automatic, three-round burst, and full automatic) above the pistol-grip, and a side-folding, frame buttstock. A version with a sliding collapsible buttstock has also been made as the AEK-972S.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- the V.A. Degtyarev Factory (Russian: "Zavod imeni Degtyareva", or "ZiD") is the current incarnation of a manufacturer that was originally set up in Kovrov, Russia, by Danish investors to produce Madsen machine guns for the Russian armed forces during World War One. After the factory was nationalized during the Russian Revolution, it became known as "Factory 2", and then the "Kirkizh Factory" (after a Communist leader who had died in 1927). During the 1950s, the factory was part of a conglomerate in the closed city of Kovrov known as the "Kovrov Mechanichevsky Zavod"/"Kovrov Mechanical Factory", but in 1993, the small arms and cannon component of that factory was reorganized into its own stand-alone manufacturer again, as the "Factory in the name of V.A. Degtyarev".

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, usually with two Cyrillic character prefixes.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144047	Koksharov	AEK-972	Kovrov Mechanical Plant	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AEK-972S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144047
Make: Koksharov
Model: AEK-972

Summary

Make:	Koksharov
Model:	AEK-972
Manufacturer:	Kovrov Mechanical Plant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144047 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the make is derived from the lead designer, Sergei Ivanovich Koksharov, who oversaw the development of this series of firearms.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual gas-operated rifle that uses what the designer coined as "balanced operation", and which was almost chosen as the winner during the Abakan trials to choose a replacement for the AK-74M rifle; this rifle is still in production, and has been adopted by some elements of the Russian military.
- this rifle uses a two-piece gas-piston design, whereby one-half of the gas system is used to drive the bolt and bolt carrier to the rear (to perform the actions of ejection and reloading), while the other half of the gas system (fitted with a heavy tungsten piston-head) is driven FORWARD, to balance out the recoil of the rearward-moving masses; this results in a rifle with remarkably little felt recoil, and which does not rise appreciably off the target. This same principle was adopted by Izhmash designers for the AK-107 and AK-108 rifles.
- versions of this rifle are built in 5.45x39mm (the AEK-971), in 5.56x45mm (the AEK-972) and in 7.62x39mm (the AEK-973).
- features include: matte black phosphated/parkerized finish; one of several types of multi-vent muzzle brakes; AK-style open adjustable sights (an AK-style sight-mounting rail is attached to the left side of the receiver for the attachment of various optical or night-sights); an extended gas piston to contain the forward-travelling gas piston; synthetic furniture; a hook-style bolt operating handle on the right side; a cross-ribbed top cover; an ambidextrous four-position safety/selector (safe, semi-automatic, three-round burst, and full automatic) above the pistol-grip, and a side-folding, frame buttstock. A version with a sliding collapsible buttstock has also been made as the AEK-972S.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, usually with two Cyrillic character prefixes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144050	Koksharov	AEK-972	Degtyarev	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AEK-972S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144051
Make: Koksharov
Model: AEK-973

Summary

Make:	Koksharov
Model:	AEK-973
Manufacturer:	Degtyarev
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144051 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the make is derived from the lead designer, Sergei Ivanovich Koksharov, who oversaw the development of this series of firearms.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual gas-operated rifle that uses what the designer coined as "balanced operation", and which was almost chosen as the winner during the Abakan trials to choose a replacement for the AK-74M rifle; this rifle is still in production, and has been adopted by some elements of the Russian military.
- this rifle uses a two-piece gas-piston design, whereby one-half of the gas system is used to drive the bolt and bolt carrier to the rear (to perform the actions of ejection and reloading), while the other half of the gas system (fitted with a heavy tungsten piston-head) is driven FORWARD, to balance out the recoil of the rearward-moving masses; this results in a rifle with remarkably little felt recoil, and which does not rise appreciably off the target. This same principle was adopted by Izhmash designers for the AK-107 and AK-108 rifles.
- versions of this rifle are built in 5.45x39mm (the AEK-971), in 5.56x45mm (the AEK-972) and in 7.62x39mm (the AEK-973).
- features include: matte black phosphated/parkerized finish; one of several types of multi-vent muzzle brakes; AK-style open adjustable sights (an AK-style sight-mounting rail is attached to the left side of the receiver for the attachment of various optical or night-sights); an extended gas piston to contain the forward-travelling gas piston; synthetic furniture; a hook-style bolt operating handle on the right side; a cross-ribbed top cover; an ambidextrous four-position safety/selector (safe, semi-automatic, three-round burst, and full automatic) above the pistol-grip, and a side-folding frame buttstock. A version with a sliding collapsible buttstock has also been made as the AEK-973S.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- the V.A. Degtyarev Factory (Russian: "Zavod imeni Degtyareva", or "ZiD") is the current incarnation of a manufacturer that was originally set up in Kovrov, Russia, by Danish investors to produce Madsen machine guns for the Russian armed forces during World War One. After the factory was nationalized during the Russian Revolution, it became known as "Factory 2", and then the "Kirkizh Factory" (after a Communist leader who had died in 1927). During the 1950s, the factory was part of a conglomerate in the closed city of Kovrov known as the "Kovrov Mechanichevsky Zavod"/"Kovrov Mechanical Factory", but in 1993, the small arms and cannon component of that factory was reorganized into its own stand-alone manufacturer again, as the "Factory in the name of V.A. Degtyarev".

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, usually with two Cyrillic character prefixes.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144048	Koksharov	AEK-973	Kovrov Mechanical Plant	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AEK-973S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144048
Make: Koksharov
Model: AEK-973

Summary

Make:	Koksharov
Model:	AEK-973
Manufacturer:	Kovrov Mechanical Plant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144048 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the make is derived from the lead designer, Sergei Ivanovich Koksharov, who oversaw the development of this series of firearms.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual gas-operated rifle that uses what the designer coined as "balanced operation", and which was almost chosen as the winner during the Abakan trials to choose a replacement for the AK-74M rifle; this rifle is still in production, and has been adopted by some elements of the Russian military.
- this rifle uses a two-piece gas-piston design, whereby one-half of the gas system is used to drive the bolt and bolt carrier to the rear (to perform the actions of ejection and reloading), while the other half of the gas system (fitted with a heavy tungsten piston-head) is driven FORWARD, to balance out the recoil of the rearward-moving masses; this results in a rifle with remarkably little felt recoil, and which does not rise appreciably off the target. This same principle was adopted by Izhmash designers for the AK-107 and AK-108 rifles.
- versions of this rifle are built in 5.45x39mm (the AEK-971), in 5.56x45mm (the AEK-972) and in 7.62x39mm (the AEK-973).
- features include: matte black phosphated/parkerized finish; one of several types of multi-vent muzzle brakes; AK-style open adjustable sights (an AK-style sight-mounting rail is attached to the left side of the receiver for the attachment of various optical or night-sights); an extended gas piston to contain the forward-travelling gas piston; synthetic furniture; a hook-style bolt operating handle on the right side; a cross-ribbed top cover; an ambidextrous four-position safety/selector (safe, semi-automatic, three-round burst, and full automatic) above the pistol-grip, and a side-folding, frame buttstock. A version with a sliding collapsible buttstock has also been made as the AEK-973S.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, usually with two Cyrillic character prefixes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144051	Koksharov	AEK-973	Degtyarev	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AEK-973S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4404
Make: Kolar
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Kolar
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kolar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4404 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4404 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4404 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4404 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4404 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4404 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4404 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KOLAR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is built on a standard receiver/frame with a series of choke, barrel and stock configuration packages being available to suit different competitive purposes such as sporting clays, skeet, or trap. - features include: interchangeable choke tubes, carrier barrel sets, sub-gauge tube sets, walnut buttstock and forend, several barrel rib configurations and plain or vented barrel joining, mono-bloc barrel construction, Boss style locking system with replaceable action bearing lugs, single selective detachable mechanical trigger assemblies available in both pull or release configurations, top tang mounted safety, top opening lever and several levels of embellishment through engraving, wood grade, gold inlays, etc.
Manufacturer	- "KOLAR" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard but behind the barrel hinge point. - "KOLAR" and a rampant lion logo may also be present dependant on the level of embellishment on the shotgun. - "KOLAR Racine WI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration. - single barrel units are available as a specialized trap shooting accessory.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consist of the prefix "K" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- single shot or two shots with the over/under barrels.
Remarks	- this firearm is offered in a number of different grades and configurations which should not be construed as constituting separate models. A standard receiver/frame is made by Kolar, and barrel, stock, choke and embellishment options are determined by the consumer to suit a specific competitive purpose.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4392	Kolar	Single Barrel	Kolar	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AAA Competition Skeet

AAA Competition Sporting Standard

AAA Competition Trap

AAA Competition Trap Over/Under

AAA Competition Trap Unsingle

Competition Skeet

Competition Sporting Standard

Competition Trap Over/Under

Kolar AAA Competition Skeet

Kolar AAA Competition Sporting

Kolar AAA Competition Sporting Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kolar AAA Competition Trap

Kolar AAA Competition Trap Over/Under

Kolar AAA Competition Trap Unsingle

Kolar Single Trap

Kolar Skeet

Kolar Skeet Special

Kolar Sporting

Kolar Sporting Clays

Kolar Trap

Skeet AAA Standard

Skeet Custom Gold

Skeet Elite

Skeet Elite Gold

Skeet Gold Grade

Skeet Legend

Skeet Legend Gold

Skeet Special

Skeet Special Custom Gold

Skeet Special Elite

Skeet Special Elite Gold

Skeet Special Gold Grade

Skeet Special Legend

Skeet Special Legend Gold

Skeet Special Standard

Skeet Standard

Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays Custom Gold

Sporting Clays Elite

Sporting Clays Elite Gold

Sporting Clays Gold Grade

Sporting Clays Legend

Sporting Clays Legend Gold

Sporting Clays Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trap Combo

Trap Combo Top Single

Trap Combo Unsingle

Trap Custom Gold

Trap Elite

Trap Elite Gold

Trap Gold Grade

Trap Legend

Trap Legend Gold

Trap Standard

Trap Top Single

Trap Unsingle

Trap Unsingle Custom Gold

Trap Unsingle Elite

Trap Unsingle Elite Gold

Trap Unsingle Gold Grade

Trap Unsingle Legend

Trap Unsingle Legend Gold

Trap Unsingle Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

L & L Specialties

Lawry Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4392
Make: Kolar
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Kolar
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Kolar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4392 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4392 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4392 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4392 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4392 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4392 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "KOLAR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is built on a standard over and under receiver/frame and supplied with a single barrel configuration barrel assembly for trap shooting. It is also available with a series of choke, barrel and stock configuration packages to suit different competitive purposes such as sporting clays, skeet, or doubles trap.
- features include: interchangeable choke tubes, carrier barrel sets, sub-gauge tube sets, walnut buttstock and forend, several barrel rib configurations and plain or vented barrel joining, mono-bloc barrel construction, Boss style locking system with replaceable action bearing lugs, single selective detachable mechanical trigger assemblies available in both pull or release configurations, top tang mounted safety, top opening lever and several levels of embellishment through engraving, wood grade, gold inlays, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KOLAR" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard but behind the barrel hinge point. - "KOLAR" and a rampant lion logo may also be present dependant on the level of embellishment on the shotgun. - "KOLAR Racine WI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- this firearm is built using a receiver/frame designed for use with an over and under barrel configuration. - single barrel units are available as a specialized trap shooting configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial numbers consist of the prefix "K" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- single shot or two shots with the over/under barrels.
Remarks	- this firearm is offered in a number of different grades and configurations which should not be construed as constituting separate models. A standard receiver/frame is made by Kolar, and barrel, stock, choke and embellishment options are determined by the consumer to suit a specific competitive purpose.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4404	Kolar	Over & Under	Kolar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

AAA Competition Skeet

AAA Competition Sporting Standard

AAA Competition Trap

AAA Competition Trap Over/Under

AAA Competition Trap Unsingle

Competition Skeet

Competition Sporting Standard

Competition Trap Over/Under

Kolar AAA Competition Skeet

Kolar AAA Competition Sporting

Kolar AAA Competition Sporting Standard

Kolar AAA Competition Trap

Kolar AAA Competition Trap Over/Under

Kolar AAA Competition Trap Unsingle

Kolar Single Trap

Kolar Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kolar Skeet Special

Kolar Sporting

Kolar Sporting Clays

Kolar Trap

Skeet AAA Standard

Skeet Custom Gold

Skeet Elite

Skeet Gold Grade

Skeet Legend

Skeet Legend Gold

Skeet Special

Skeet Special Custom Gold

Skeet Special Elite

Skeet Special Elite Gold

Skeet Special Gold Grade

Skeet Special Legend

Skeet Special Legend Gold

Skeet Special Standard

Skeet Standard

Sket Elite Gold

Sportin Clays Elite Gold

Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays Custom Gold

Sporting Clays Elite

Sporting Clays Gold Grade

Sporting Clays Legend

Sporting Clays Legend Gold

Sporting Clays Standard

Trap Combo

Trap Combo Top Single

Trap Combo Unsingle

Trap Custom Gold

Trap Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trap Elite Gold

Trap Gold Grade

Trap Legend

Trap Legend Gold

Trap Standard

Trap Top Single

Trap Unsingle

Trap Unsingle Custom Gold

Trap Unsingle Elite

Trap Unsingle Elite Gold

Trap Unsingle Gold Grade

Trap Unsingle Legend

Trap Unsingle Legend Gold

Trap Unsingle Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

L & L Specialties

Lawry Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20367
Make: Kolb
Model: Baby Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Kolb
Model:	Baby Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Kolb, H M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20367 - 4	22 RF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20367 - 1	22 RF	6	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20367 - 2	22 RF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20367 - 3	22 SHORT	6	30	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kolb's trademark is the letter "K" inside a circle moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "PAT FEB. 2. 92 - FEB. 4, 96" over "BABY HAMMERLESS" was observed marked on the top strap.
- manufactured prior to 1930.
- this is a small concealed-hammer pocket revolver, manufactured by Kolb.
- features include: ovate barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading slot; double row locking bolt recesses on the cylinder surface; knurling on the cylinder axis pin; knurled cylinder axis pin release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; concealed hammer; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- may be numbered under grip plates.

Barrel

- as with many firearms of this era barrel lengths would often vary from the manufacturers stated length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129865	Kolb	Baby Hammerless New Model	Kolb, H M	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24255
Make: Kolb
Model: Baby Hammerless Model 1910

Summary

Make:	Kolb
Model:	Baby Hammerless Model 1910
Manufacturer:	Kolb, H M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24255 - 3	22 RF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24255 - 2	22 SHORT	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24255 - 4	32 S&W	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Kolb's trademark is the letter "K" inside a circle moulded into the grip plates.
Model	- "PAT. FEB. 2, 92 - FEB. 4, 96" over "BABY HAMMERLESS" over "MODEL 1910" is marked on the top strap. - features include: ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; concealed hammer; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; nickel plate finish.
Serial Number	- may be numbered under grip plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1910 Baby Hammerless

1910 Model Baby Hammerless

Baby Hammerless 1910

Model 1910 Baby Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25828
Make: Kolb
Model: Baby Hammerless Model 1916

Summary

Make:	Kolb
Model:	Baby Hammerless Model 1916
Manufacturer:	Sedgley, R F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25828 - 1	22 SHORT	6	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25828 - 2	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kolb's trademark is the letter "K" inside a circle moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "PATS. APRIL 5, 10" over "BABY HAMMERLESS" over "MODEL 1916" is marked on the top-strap.
- this is the initial "transition" model of the Kolb/Sedgely "Baby Hammerless", manufactured when Sedgely was refining the design of this revolver from Kolb's original design; the primary visual change is that the mainspring inside the grip was changed to a permanently-compressed coil spring, without a tension-adjustment screw on the front-strap.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed half-moon blade sight on an ovate barrel; underbarrel cylinder axis pin with three knurled bands, and retained by a spring-loaded "blade"-style catch built into the head of the cylinder axis pin; fluted six-shot cylinder; loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame; enclosed hammer in a "humpback" receiver/frame; folding trigger; and black synthetic checkered grips with an "S" in a circle, on a square-butt grip-frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Henry M. Kolb originally manufactured these revolvers under the "Kolb" name, but sold the business to R.F. Sedgely in 1916, but Sedgely continued using the "Kolb" name until existing parts inventories were exhausted.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the grip-frame, underneath the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

Baby Hammerless

Model 1916

PATS. APRIL 5, 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129865
Make: Kolb
Model: Baby Hammerless New Model

Summary

Make:	Kolb
Model:	Baby Hammerless New Model
Manufacturer:	Kolb, H M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129865 - 1	22 SHORT	6	34	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kolb's trademark is the letter "K" inside a circle moulded into the grip plates.
- "KOLB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT FEB. 2. 92 - FEB. 4, 96" over "BABY HAMMERLESS" over "NEW MODEL" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "Pat.Feb.2.92- Feb.4.96" usually indicates manufacture by Kolb.

Model

- "PAT FEB. 2. 92 - FEB. 4, 96" over "BABY HAMMERLESS" over "NEW MODEL" was observed marked on the top strap.
- manufactured prior to 1930.
- this is a small concealed-hammer pocket revolver, manufactured by Kolb.
- features include: ovate barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading slot; double row locking bolt recesses on the cylinder surface; three bands of knurling on the cylinder axis pin; knurled cylinder axis pin release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; concealed hammer; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side grip strap under the grip panel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20367	Kolb	Baby Hammerless	Kolb, H M	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Hammerless

New Model

New Model Baby Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72531
Make: Kolb
Model: New Baby

Summary

Make:	Kolb
Model:	New Baby
Manufacturer:	Kolb, H M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72531 - 1	22 SHORT	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kolb's trademark is the letter "K" inside a circle moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "New Baby" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Patent dates of "2/2/92", "12/11/94", and "2/4/96" may be marked on the top strap.
- this model was known as the "New Baby Hammerless".
- manufactured prior to 1930.
- features include: round barrel with rib; fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open release located on the top strap; concealed hammer; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; black hard rubber grips; nickel plated finish.

Other Markings

- the firearm is marked "NEW BABY" and "PAT.2/2/92-12/11/94-2/4/96" on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Baby Hammerless

New Baby Hammerless Revolver

Top Break New Baby Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20370
Make: Kolibri
Model: Kolibri

Summary

Make:	Kolibri
Model:	Kolibri
Manufacturer:	Grabner, Georg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20370 - 1	2.7MM KOLIBRI	5	34	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20370 - 2	3MM KOLIBRI	5	34	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kolibri" may be moulded into the grip panels. - "Kolibri" semi-automatic pistol was manufactured in Austria by Georg Grabner of Rehberg bei Krems/Donau and Franz Pfannl of Krems an der Donau.
Model	- "Kolibri" may be moulded into the grip panels. - this model has the distinction of being the smallest semi-automatic, centre fire pistol in the world. - this model uses a smooth bore barrel.
Manufacturer	- Georg Grabner was a manufacturer based in Rehberg bei Krems/Donau.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- one sample examined did not have a serial number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Kolibri Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128932
Make: Kommando
Model: Kommando

Summary

Make:	Kommando
Model:	Kommando
Manufacturer:	Lacoste Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128932 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kommando is moulded into both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.

Model

- "Kommando" was introduced circa 1976 or 1977.
- "Kommando" was observed marked on both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
- there are five known version of the Kommando and LDP, only the fifth was semiautomatic-only.
- features include: round barrel, removable by means of a barrel Knurled nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel just in front sight; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with upper right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; one peace bolt assembly has no safety position available for locking the cocking handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted on the bolt and the ejector; bolt body envelops/surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim.
- safety selector lever is mounted on the right side of the trigger/grip frame assembly just above the trigger, may have a second grip safety "passive trigger safety" that must be depressed so the trigger can be fully depressed is pined at the bottom rear portion of the trigger guard.
- crudely made front sight that is part of the trigger grip frame assembly that is used to lock the barrel and receiver to the front portion of the grip/frame assembly and a large knurled end cap is used at the rear.
- molded black plastic lower trigger grip frame assembly with serrations on the forearm and pistol grip; under folding wire stock that when folded acts as a forearm pistol grip; blued or black/green parkerized finish.
- magazine housing is part of the grip; magazine release is a hinged metal clip on the right side of the pistol grip that is held in place by a metal clamp.
- overall length with 210 mm barrel and butt stock folded is 415mm and 615 with the stock extended.

Action

blowback operated.
- "Kommando" uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top surface of the upper receiver/frame forward of the rear sight assembly.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letters followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 9MM PARABELLUM was observed marked on the left sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses Uzi magazines.
Other Markings	- the letter "P" inside a triangle is found stamped on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a Rhodesian proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in Salisbury Rhodesia. - when found with proof mark that denotes the antlers of a Springbok (South African Antelope) with the letter " T " in the middle, on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a South African proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in South Africa - the serial number maybe repeated on the bolt and barrel. - British proof marks were observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame, bolt and at the muzzle end of the barrel. - British proof marks only mean this firearm was at one time proofed in England for import/export.
Remarks	- with the interchangeability of parts from other versions and different models such as the Kommando and LDP the model description my very.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128923	LDP	LDP	Lacoste Engineering	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128930
Make: Kommando
Model: Kommando

Summary

Make:	Kommando
Model:	Kommando
Manufacturer:	Lacoste Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128930 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156	Non-Commercial Customization	
128930 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156	Non-Commercial Customization	
128930 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Kommmando" is moulded into both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.

Model

- "Kommando" was introduced circa 1976 or 1977.
- "Kommando" was observed marked on both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
- there are five known version of the Kommando and LDP, only the fifth was semiautomatic-only.
- features include: round barrel, removable by means of a barrel Knurled nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel just in front sight; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with upper right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; one peace bolt assembly has no safety position available for locking the cocking handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted on the bolt and the ejector; bolt body envelops/surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim;
- safety selector lever F and S is mounted on the right side of the trigger/grip frame assembly just above the trigger, may have a second grip safety "passive trigger safety"that must be depressed so the trigger can be fully depressed is pined at the bottom rear portion of the trigger guard;
- crudely made front sight that is part of the trigger grip frame assembly that is used to lock the barrel and receiver to the front portion of the grip/frame assembly and a large knurled end cap is used at the rear ;
-molded black plastic lower trigger grip frame assembly with serrations on the forearm and pistol grip; under folding wire stock that when folded acts as a forearm pistol grip; blued or black/green parkerized finish.
- magazine housing is part of the grip; magazine release is a hinged metal clip on the right side of the pistol grip that is held in place by a metal clamp.
- overall length with 210 mm barrel and butt stock folded is 415mm and 615 with the stock extended.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- in 1976 LaCoste Engineering, Pvt.Ltd of South Africa developed the Kommando and it is belived they had them manufactured in Salisbury Rhodesia.
Action	- blowback operated. - "Kommando" uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top surface of the upper receiver/frame forward of the rear sight assembly. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letters followed by six digits (SV# # # # # #).
Calibre	- 9MM PARABELLUM was observed marked on the left sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses Uzi magazines.
Other Markings	- the letter "P" inside a triangle is found stamped on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a Rhodesian proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in Salisbury Rhodesia. - when found with proof mark that denotes the antlers of a Springbok (South African Antelope) with the letter " T " in the middle, on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a South African proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in South Africa - the serial number maybe repeated on the bolt and barrel. - British proof marks were observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame, bolt and at the muzzle end of the barrel. - British proof marks only mean this firearm was at one time proofed in England for import/export.
Remarks	- With the interchangeability of parts from other versions and different models such as the Kommando and LDP the model description may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21473	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	LDP	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
21475	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Kommando	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128922	LDP	LDP	Lacoste Engineering	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kommando LDP

LDP Kommando

Rhodesian Submachine gun

Rhuzi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21475
Make: Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Model: Kommando

Summary

Make:	Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Kommando
Manufacturer:	Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21475 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21475 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	213	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21475 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm except in the form of initials ("KA") in the preface to the serial number.

Model

- "KOMMANDO" is moulded into both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/stock assembly.
- there are five known version of the Kommando and LDP and only the fifth was semiautomatic-only.
- developed in October 1978 from a Rhodesian design, developed in South Africa and produced in Salisbury, Rhodesia and then later in South Africa.
- features include: fires from the open bolt position; moulded black/green plastic trigger/stock assembly; tubular steel upper receiver/frame; with stamped rear and front sights; grey/black parkerized finish on all metal surfaces; safety selector lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; under folding skeleton-type wire stock; magazine housing mounted in the pistol grip with magazine release catch on the bottom left side of the pistol grip; post front sight with coarse adjustments for windage and elevation by rotating the entire eccentric post; non-adjustable rear notch/aperture sight; cocking handle mounted on the left side of the bolt assembly with no safety position available for locking the handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted through the bolt face rather than on the outside of the bolt body; right side ejection port; the bolt body surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim; this firearm uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired; the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a rounded surface to view when the bolt is forward.
- rifling characteristics - 6 lands, left hand twist.
- total production of the Kommanda and LDP firearms is reported in excess of 10,000.

Manufacturer

- intergated into the serial number is the year of manufacturer "78" and the company initials "K A"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated, advanced primer ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top surface of the upper receiver/frame forward of the rear sight assembly. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two digit year of manufacture followed by two letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top surface of the upper receiver/frame forward of the rear sight assembly as "CAL 9MM P".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are compatable with the Uzi series of submachine guns.
Other Markings	- when found with proof mark that denotes the antlers of a Springbok (South African Antelope) with the letter " T " in the middle, on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a South African proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in South Africa - the letter "P" inside a triangle is found stamped on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a Rhodesian proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in Salisbury Rhodesia. - the serial number maybe repeated on the bolt and barrel. - British proof marks were observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame, bolt and at the muzzle end of the barrel. - British proof marks only mean this firearm was at one time proofed in England for import/export.
Remarks	- with the interchangeability of parts from other versions and different models such as the LDP the model description my very.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21190	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Paramax	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
21473	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	LDP	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128930	Kommando	Kommando	Lacoste Engineering	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L D P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21473
Make: Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Model: LDP

Summary

Make:	Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Model:	LDP
Manufacturer:	Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21473 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21473 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm except in the form of initials ("KA") in the preface to the serial number.

Model

- "LDP" was introduced circa 1976 or 1977.
- "LDP" was observed marked on both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
- there are five known version of the LDP and only the fifth was semiautomatic-only.
- features include: round barrel, removable by means of a barrel Knurled nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel just in front sight; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with upper right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; one peace bolt assembly has no safety position available for locking the cocking handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted on the bolt and the ejector; bolt body envelops/surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim.
- safety selector lever F and S is mounted on the right side of the trigger/grip frame assembly just above the trigger, may have a second grip safety "passive trigger safety"that must be depressed so the trigger can be fully depressed is pined at the bottom rear portion of the trigger guard;
- crudely made front sight that is part of the trigger grip frame assembly that is used to lock the barrel and receiver to the front portion of the grip/frame assembly and a large knurled end cap is used at the rear ;
-molded black plastic lower trigger grip frame assembly with serrations on the forearm and pistol grip; under folding wire stock that when folded acts as a forearm pistol grip; blued or black/green parkerized finish.
- magazine housing is part of the grip; magazine release is a hinged metal clip on the right side of the pistol grip that is held in place by a metal clamp.
- overall length with 210 mm barrel and butt stock folded is 415mm and 615 with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- integrated into the serial number is the year of manufacturer "78" and the company initials "K A"

Action

- "advanced primer ignition" principle, blow back operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on top of the body at the rear.
- early models used a 2-letter prefix followed by a 6-digit number.
- the serial number is marked on the top surface of the upper receiver/frame forward of the rear sight assembly.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two digit year of manufacture followed by two letters followed by six digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top surface of the upper receiver/frame forward of the rear sight assembly as "CAL 9MM P" or 9MM PARABELLUM was observed marked on the left side of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- utilizes a modified UZI submachine gun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21190	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Paramax	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
21475	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Kommando	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128922	LDP	LDP	Lacoste Engineering	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128930	Kommando	Kommando	Lacoste Engineering	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rhuzi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21190
Make: Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Model: Paramax

Summary

Make:	Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Paramax
Manufacturer:	Kommando Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21190 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21190 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	231	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21190 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21190 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	231	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name not usually found on the firearm.
- make is not marked on the firearm except in the form of initials ("KA") in the preface to the serial number.

Model

- "PARAMAX" was observed marked on the left sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
- features include: round barrel, removable by means of a knurled nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel just in front sight; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with upper right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two peace bolt assembly has no safety position available for locking the cocking handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted on the bolt and the ejector is mounted in the trigger/grip frame assembly ; bolt body envelops/surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim.
- safety selector lever F and S is mounted on the right side of the trigger/grip frame assembly just above the trigger; stamped metal sight guards;
- metal tabs located at the front and rear of the stamped steel lower trigger grip frame assembly are used to lock the barrel and receiver to the grip/frame assembly by means of the barrel nut and a large knurled end cap is used at the rear.
- sliding wire stock; magazine housing is part of the grip;one piece grip panel; the heel of the grip has a thumb size cut out for the magazine release.

Manufacturer

- make is not marked on the firearm except in the form of initials ("KA") in the preface to the serial number.
- "78 KA" may be marked on the top of the receiver/tube this is the year of manufacturer "78" and the company initials "K A"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- located on upper rear body. - consists of 2 digit year of manufacture, 2 letters, then 6 digit number; observed example reads: 78KAxxxxxx.
Calibre	- "CAL 9MM P" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/tube just forward of the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are compatible with the Uzi series of submachine guns.
Other Markings	- under the forearm grip "DUMAK" and "IHB" were observed. - when found with proof mark that denotes the antlers of a Springbok (South African Antelope) with the letter " T " in the middle, on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a South African proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in South Africa - the letter "P" inside a triangle is found stamped on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a Rhodesian proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in Salisbury Rhodesia. - the serial number maybe repeated on the bolt and barrel. - British proof marks were observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame, bolt and at the muzzle end of the barrel. - British proof marks only mean this firearm was at one time proofed in England for import/export.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21473	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	LDP	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
21475	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Kommando	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kommando

LDP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24211
Make: Kommer
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Kommer
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Kommer Waffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24211 - 2	25 AUTO	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24211 - 4	25 AUTO	8	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24211 - 1	6.35MM	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24211 - 3	6.35MM	8	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Kommer pistol was available in four variations, as each model evolved small changes were made so individual samples may vary.
- Model 1: this model, available in calibre 6.35MM/25 AUTO was based on the Browning designed model 1906, features included an eight shot magazine and a slightly rounded butt (this is the most identifiable feature). Slide markings read "KOMMER SELBSTLADE PISTOLE 6.35" or "Selbstlade - Pistole - Cal. 6.35", manufacturer markings appear on the top of the slide. The receiver/frame may be marked "Kommer D.R.G.M." or "Kommer".
- Model 2: this model is similar to the Kommer Model "1", except it has a straight sided grip and a shortened grip frame to accomodate a seven shot magazine, slide markings are "KOMMER PISTOLE CAL 6.35" with manufacturer markings appearing on the top of the slide.
- Model 3: same basic design as the models 1 and 2, this model dates from 1927 and features an extended butt to house an eight shot magazine. Slide markings read "KOMMER PISTOLE 6.35" or "KOMMER PISTOLE 6.35 D.R.G.M." on the side and manufacturer markings on the top (some samples reported with the Roman numeral "III" after the manufacturers name).
- Model 4: the final Kommer pistol, this model dates from 1936. This model, in calibre 7.65MM/32 AUTO was based on the Browning designed model 1910, but lacked the grip safety. Early versions (prior to serial number 12,000) lacked the slide mounted cocking-indicator pin found on later versions. Slide markings read "WAFFENFABRIK KOMMER ZELLA MEHLIS KAL 7.65" on the side and manufacturer markings on the top.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the top of the slide. - grip plates will normally have a stylized "Th K" in an oval, "TK" in a circle, or "Kommer" moulded into the top portion of the panel. - Theodor Kommer Waffenfabrik began production of small blowback pistols in 1920, production ceased in 1940.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the backstrap.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20371	Kommer	2	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20372	Kommer	4	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25829	Kommer	3	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kommer

Pocket

Selbstlade Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20371
Make: Kommer
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Kommer
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Kommer Waffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20371 - 2	25 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20371 - 1	6.35MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Kommer pistol was available in four variations, as each model evolved small changes were made so individual samples may vary.
- Model 1: this model, available in calibre 6.35MM/25 AUTO was based on the Browning designed model 1906, features included an eight shot magazine and a slightly rounded butt (this is the most identifiable feature). Slide markings read "KOMMER SELBSTLADE PISTOLE 6.35" or "Selbstlade - Pistole - Cal. 6.35", manufacturer markings appear on the top of the slide. The receiver/frame may be marked "Kommer D.R.G.M." or "Kommer".
- Model 2: this model is similar to the Kommer Model "1", except it has a straight sided grip and a shortened grip frame to accomodate a seven shot magazine, slide markings are "KOMMER PISTOLE CAL 6.35" with manufacturer markings appearing on the top of the slide.
- Model 3: same basic design as the models 1 and 2, this model dates from 1927 and features an extended butt to house an eight shot magazine. Slide markings read "KOMMER PISTOLE 6.35" or "KOMMER PISTOLE 6.35 D.R.G.M." on the side and manufacturer markings on the top (some samples reported with the Roman numeral "III" after the manufacturers name).
- Model 4: the final Kommer pistol, this model dates from 1936. This model, in calibre 7.65MM/32 AUTO was based on the Browning designed model 1910, but lacked the grip safety. Early versions (prior to serial number 12,000) lacked the slide mounted cocking-indicator pin found on later versions. Slide markings read "WAFFENFABRIK KOMMER ZELLA MEHLIS KAL 7.65" on the side and manufacturer markings on the top.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name appears on the top of the slide.
- grip plates will normally have a stylized "Th K" in an oval, "TK" in a circle, or "Kommer" moulded into the top portion of the panel.
- Theodor Kommer Waffenfabrik began production of small blowback pistols in 1920, production ceased in 1940.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the backstrap.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20372	Kommer	4	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24211	Kommer	1	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25829	Kommer	3	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Kommer

Kommer Selbstlade Pistole

Pocket

Selbstlade Pistole

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25829
Make: Kommer
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Kommer
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Kommer Waffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25829 - 2	25 AUTO	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25829 - 1	6.35MM	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the slide.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Kommer pistol was available in four variations, as each model evolved small changes were made so individual samples may vary.
- Model 1: this model, available in calibre 6.35MM/25 AUTO was based on the Browning designed model 1906, features included an eight shot magazine and a slightly rounded butt (this is the most identifiable feature). Slide markings read "KOMMER SELBSTLADE PISTOLE 6.35" or "Selbstlade - Pistole - Cal. 6.35", manufacturer markings appear on the top of the slide. The receiver/frame may be marked "Kommer D.R.G.M." or "Kommer".
- Model 2: this model is similar to the Kommer Model "1", except it has a straight sided grip and a shortened grip frame to accomodate a seven shot magazine, slide markings are "KOMMER PISTOLE CAL 6.35" with manufacturer markings appearing on the top of the slide.
- Model 3: same basic design as the models 1 and 2, this model dates from 1927 and features an extended butt to house an eight shot magazine. Slide markings read "KOMMER PISTOLE 6.35" or "KOMMER PISTOLE 6.35 D.R.G.M." on the side and manufacturer markings on the top (some samples reported with the Roman numeral "III" after the manufacturers name).
- Model 4: the final Kommer pistol, this model dates from 1936. This model, in calibre 7.65MM/32 AUTO was based on the Browning designed model 1910, but lacked the grip safety. Early versions (prior to serial number 12,000) lacked the slide mounted cocking-indicator pin found on later versions. Slide markings read "WAFFENFABRIK KOMMER ZELLA MEHLIS KAL 7.65" on the side and manufacturer markings on the top.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name appears on the top of the slide.
- grip plates will normally have a stylized "Th K" in an oval, "TK" in a circle, or "Kommer" moulded into the top portion of the panel.
- Theodor Kommer Waffenfabrik began production of small blowback pistols in 1920, production ceased in 1940.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the side of the receiver/frame, may also be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20371	Kommer	2	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20372	Kommer	4	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24211	Kommer	1	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kommer Pistole

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20372
Make: Kommer
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Kommer
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Kommer Waffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20372 - 2	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20372 - 4	32 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20372 - 1	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20372 - 3	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Kommer name appears on the slide.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Kommer pistol was available in four variations, as each model evolved small changes were made so individual samples may vary.
- Model 1: this model, available in calibre 6.35MM/25 AUTO was based on the Browning designed model 1906, features included an eight shot magazine and a slightly rounded butt (this is the most identifiable feature). Slide markings read "KOMMER SELBSTLADE PISTOLE 6.35" or "Selbstlade - Pistole - Cal. 6.35", manufacturer markings appear on the top of the slide. The receiver/frame may be marked "Kommer D.R.G.M." or "Kommer".
- Model 2: this model is similar to the Kommer Model "1", except it has a straight sided grip and a shortened grip frame to accomodate a seven shot magazine, slide markings are "KOMMER PISTOLE CAL 6.35" with manufacturer markings appearing on the top of the slide.
- Model 3: same basic design as the models 1 and 2, this model dates from 1927 and features an extended butt to house an eight shot magazine. Slide markings read "KOMMER PISTOLE 6.35" or "KOMMER PISTOLE 6.35 D.R.G.M." on the side and manufacturer markings on the top (some samples reported with the Roman numeral "III" after the manufacturers name).
- Model 4: the final Kommer pistol, this model dates from 1936. This model, in calibre 7.65MM/32 AUTO was based on the Browning designed model 1910, but lacked the grip safety. Early versions (prior to serial number 12,000) lacked the slide mounted cocking-indicator pin found on later versions. Slide markings read "WAFFENFABRIK KOMMER ZELLA MEHLIS KAL 7.65" on the side and manufacturer markings on the top.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the top of the slide. - grip plates will normally have a stylized "Th K" in an oval, "TK" in a circle, or "Kommer" moulded into the top portion of the panel. - Theodor Kommer Waffenfabrik began production of small blowback pistols in 1920, production ceased in 1940.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the backstrap.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20371	Kommer	2	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24211	Kommer	1	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25829	Kommer	3	Kommer Waffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42071
Make: Kongsberg
Model: 393

Summary

Make:	Kongsberg
Model:	393
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42071 - 6	22-250 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 2	243 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 3	270 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 20	30-06 SPRG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 10	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 11	308 WIN	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 1	308 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42071 - 21	358 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42071 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the trademark/logo for civilian-pattern firearms produced by the Kongsberg Arsenal in Norway is a script letter "K" which is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- turn bolt operated utilizing an internal box rotary-type magazine.
- features: checkered or stippled walnut pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo or adjustable cheek rest; 3-position safety at right rear of bolt; bolt-release in front of bolt; a magazine release lever (to empty the magazine) is located under the loading/ejection port on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is produced with or without open sights, in left-hand and right-hand versions, with bull or standard barrels, and the action is milled to accept Weaver-type scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the Norwegian State Arsenal at Kongsberg has been manufacturing firearms and swords for the Norwegian military since 1814; they began producing firearms for the civilian market in 1821, and have been producing both ever since.
- the logo for civilian-pattern firearms produced by the Kongsberg Arsenal is a script letter "K".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- the letter prefix "C" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

393 Affut
393 Avanti Sporter
393 Battue
393 Carabine
393 Hunter
393 Hunter Classis
393 Hunter De Luxe
393 Hunter Deluxe
393 Hunter Magnum
393 Hunter Standard
393 Lefthand
393 Sporter
393 Thumbhole Sporter
393 Tumbhole Sporter
Avanti Sporter
Hunter Classis
Hunter De Luxe
Hunter Deluxe
Hunter Standard
Thumbhole Sporter
Tumbhole Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kongsberg America
Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Konig
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Konig, H & A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102055 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked under the left grip plate on the left side of the butt strap as, "H&K11", "HAK, "ARW".

Model

- "HAK 15" is normally marked under the left grip plate on the buttstrap.
- features include: one-piece iron barrel and receiver/frame; bead front sight; smooth bore half round and half octagonal barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with a bird's head grip strap; breech plate is hinged on screw on the left side of the receiver/frame; extractor plate is hinged on a screw on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; plastic or hard rubber grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer abbreviation is normally marked under the left grip plate on the buttstrap.
- "Austrian" eagle proof mark or Austria/Germany proof may be marked on the barrel along with the country of manufacturer, "GERMANY".
- the manufacturer was located in Zella-Mehlis, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Austria/Germany from 1930 to 1945.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip receiver/frame as sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM

ARW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H & AK

H&AK

HAK

HAK 15

HAK15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70408
Make: Konig
Model: Muff Pistol

Summary

Make:	Konig
Model:	Muff Pistol
Manufacturer:	Konig, H & A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70408 - 1	22 RF	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70408 - 4	22 RF	1	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70408 - 2	4MM FLOBERT RF	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70408 - 3	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make abbreviation is marked under the grip plate on the left side of the buttstrap as, "H&AK11", "HAK" or "ARW".

Model

- "Muff Pistol" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Muff Pistol" is a small concealable handgun, usually for women, which can be hidden in a muff (hand-warmer).
- features include: one-piece iron barrel and receiver/frame; no sights; round to octagonal, smooth bore barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; breech plate is hinged on a pivot screw mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extractor plate is hinged on a screw mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufactures abbreviation marked under the left grip plate on the buttstrap.
- manufacturer was located in Zella-Mehlis, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Austria/Germany from 1930 to 1945.
- "Austrian" eagle proof mark located on the bottom of the barrel and on the breech plate along with the country of manufacturer "GERMANY".

Action

- Flobert type action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number located under the grip plate on the right side of the buttstrap and may also be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140963	Anschutz	Flobert Type	Anschutz	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

ARW

H & A K

H & A K11

H&AK

H&AK11

HAK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75029
Make: Koon
Model: Omega 3

Summary

Make:	Koon
Model:	Omega 3
Manufacturer:	Firearm Development
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75029 - 2	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 1	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 8	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 10	358 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75029 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Homer E. Koon Jr. was a gun designer who worked for Ranger Arms, of Texas, in the late 1960s. By the early 1970s, he had branched out on his own, and begun producing his "Omega III" design.
Model	- "OMEGA 3" is a semi-custom bolt-action rifle with several unusual or distinguishing features. - "Omega III / By H Koon" is marked on the left side of the receiver, with the serial number on the right side of the receiver. - rectangular receiver with octagonal top, square head on jeweled bolt, two-piece laminated stock without checkering, cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard, no open sights, but drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and a rotary Mannlicher Schoenauer style internal magazine.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver, from "1" up.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118062	Omega Arms	Omega 3	Omega Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3

III

Omega III

Omega Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35815
Make: Koon
Model: Snake Charmer

Summary

Make:	Koon
Model:	Snake Charmer
Manufacturer:	Koon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35815 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a small single-shot shotgun with an abbreviated synthetic buttstock that can contain three shotshells under a sliding plate; stainless-steel receiver and barrel, and earlier versions used stainless for the hammer, trigger, and action-release button as well.
Manufacturer	- H. Koon, Inc. was the first manufacturer of the small single-shot shotgun commonly known as the "Snake Charmer"; marked on the left side of the chamber.
Action	- tips down to load/unload; action unlocks with a button at the front of the trigger-guard.
Serial Number	- located on bottom of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153126
Make: Koppens
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Koppens
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153126 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KÖPPENS, OLDENBURG" is marked on the top of the barrels rib.
- "OLDENBURG" is a city and a state in Germany.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for drilling configured firearms produced by "KÖPPENS" that have no model designation marked on them.
- "Drilling" refers to a firearm with three barrels; barrel configuration can vary and may include any combination of shotgun and rifle barrels, i.e., two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel, one rifle barrel over two shotgun barrels, one rifle barrel side-mounted on either the left or right side of the shotgun barrels, one shotgun barrel with two rifle barrels, etc.
- known example had German proof marks on the barrels.
- features observed: round side by side Damascus smoothbore barrels over a round rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and barrel selector; external side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; buttstock had a compartment with a hinged plate inletted into the underside for rifle cartridge storage; sling swivels; barrels, receiver/frame and hammers are engraved with animal scenery and patterns with some gold inlet.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: two side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifled barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked under the barrel at the chambers end.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- 9.3X72R is marked usually as "118/35"under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54997
Make: Kora
Model: 22LR Detective

Summary

Make:	Kora
Model:	22LR Detective
Manufacturer:	Kroko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54997 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "KORA Brno".
Model	- this is a small 22 LR double-action revolver, with a Smith & Wesson style cylinder latch, fixed sights, rubber or wood grips, and the customer's choice of matte blue/black or engraved chrome finishes
Manufacturer	- Kroko a.s. is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in manufacturing blank, gas, "parlour", self-defence, and target revolvers.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 LR Detective

5212

5213

5254

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55037
Make: Kora
Model: 22LR Sport

Summary

Make:	Kora
Model:	22LR Sport
Manufacturer:	Kroko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55037 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "KORA Brno".
Model	- this is a small 22 LR double-action revolver, with a Smith & Wes son style cylinder latch, adjustable target sights, rubber or wood grips, and the customer's choice of matte blue/black, bright chrome, or engraved chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- Kroko a.s. is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in manufacturing blank, gas, "parlour", self-defence, and target revolvers.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 LR Sport

5412

5413

5415

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5425

5452

Sport

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55038
Make: Kora
Model: 22LR Sport Special

Summary

Make:	Kora
Model:	22LR Sport Special
Manufacturer:	Kroko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55038 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "KORA Brno".
Model	- this is a 22 LR double-action revolver, with a Smith & Wesson style cylinder latch, adjustable target sights, rubber or wood grips (including anatomical "wrap-around types"), and the customer's choice of matte blue/black or engraved chrome finishes
Manufacturer	- Kroko a.s. is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in manufacturing blank, gas, "parlour", self-defence, and target revolvers.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 LR Sport Special

5615

5616

5655

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55038

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55039
Make: Kora
Model: 38SP Panda

Summary

Make:	Kora
Model:	38SP Panda
Manufacturer:	Kroko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55039 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "KORA Brno".
Model	- this is a small 38 SPL double-action revolver, with a Smith & Wesson style cylinder latch, fixed sights, rubber or wood grips, and the customer's choice of matte blue/black or engraved chrome finishes
Manufacturer	- Kroko a.s. is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in manufacturing blank, gas, "parlour", self-defence, and target revolvers.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 SP Panda

6211

6212

6213

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6254

Panda

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55042
Make: Kora
Model: 38SP Prima

Summary

Make:	Kora
Model:	38SP Prima
Manufacturer:	Kroko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55042 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "KORA Brno".
Model	- this is a small 38 SPL double-action revolver, with a Smith & Wesson style cylinder latch, adjustable target sights, rubber or wood grips, and the customer's choice of matte blue/black or engraved chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- Kroko a.s. is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in manufacturing blank, gas, "parlour", self-defence, and target revolvers.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 SP Prima

6412

6413

6415

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6455

Prima

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55043
Make: Kora
Model: 38SP Rival

Summary

Make:	Kora
Model:	38SP Rival
Manufacturer:	Kroko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55043 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "KORA Brno".
Model	- this is a 38 SPL double-action revolver, with a Smith & Wesson style cylinder latch, adjustable target sights, rubber or wrap-around wood grips, and the customer's choice of matte blue/black or chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- Kroko a.s. is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in manufacturing blank, gas, "parlour", self-defence, and target revolvers.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 SP Rival

6612

6616

6622

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120068
Make: Kora
Model: Fox

Summary

Make:	Kora
Model:	Fox
Manufacturer:	Kroko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120068 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	3	232	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "KORA BRNO".

Model

- model marked on firearm as "FOX".
- this is a scaled-down rimfire rifle built as a "boy's gun", or for small pest control.
- features include: a one-piece beech pistol-grip stock (available in several colours); blued, nickeled or stainless finish on the barrel and breech; a striker/safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts and a sideways-sliding breech-piece containing 3 or more chambers for cartridges.
- to use this rifle, a shooter would load the empty chambers in the breech-piece, cock the rifle by pulling back on the cocking-piece until the sear catches and then advance the breech-piece in front of the striker, re-cocking the striker for each shot.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on firearm.

Action

- this is a manually-operated repeater with a sideways-sliding breech-block containing several chambers.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame; rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 6002

Fox Carbine

Fox Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55097
Make: Kora
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Kora
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Kroko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55097 - 2	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55097 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	8	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KORA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- this is a S&W-styled revolver chambered for the "parlour" cartridge, intended for indoor target-shooting - features include: swing-out cylinder; single action/double trigger; fixed sights; blued or nickel finish; wood or rubber grips
Manufacturer	- Kroko a.s. is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in manufacturing blank, gas, "parlour", self-defence, and target revolvers.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3212

3213

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alfa

Revolvery

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26559
Make: Korovin
Model: TK

Summary

Make:	Korovin
Model:	TK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26559 - 2	25 AUTO	8	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26559 - 1	6.35MM	8	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sergi Alexanderdrovich Korovin" designed this firearm and had it manufactured at "Tulski Oruzheinyi Zavod (TOZ)".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "T.K." may also be known as "Pistolet Korovin" or "Pistol T-K" or "Tulski-Korovin" or "Tula-Korovin".
- this is the civilian version of the "TOZ".
- manufactured between 1926 and 1935.
- features include fixed barrel, open top slide and striker type firing mechanism.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the slide.
- serial number range from 1926 to 1930 was 200,000 to 387,000.
- serial number range from 1930 to 1935 was A54,000 to A199,000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26558	TOZ	TOZ	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol T-K

Pistolet Korovin

T-K

T.K.

Tula-Korovin

Tulski-Korovin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32479
Make: Korriphila
Model: HSP701

Summary

Make:	Korriphila
Model:	HSP701
Manufacturer:	Korriphila Prazisionmechanik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32479 - 11	10MM AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 12	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 5	38 SPL	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 6	38 SPL	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 7	380 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 8	380 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 3	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 9	7.65MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 10	7.65MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32479 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 13	9MM STEYR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32479 - 14	9MM STEYR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "KORRIPHILA" within indented rectangle on left side of slide, ahead of "HSP 701 (calibre designation) Made in Germany"
Model	- a hand made pistol produced in Germany available in both single action/double action format and single action only; it is also produced in either 102mm (4 inch) or 127mm (5 inch) barreled versions, and with either a blued or a nickeled finish. Circa 1988
Manufacturer	- Korriphila is a small manufacturer based in Ulm, Germany, that produces small numbers of handguns.
Action	- roller-locked delayed blow-back operation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120860	Budischowsky	TP-70	Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130990	Norton	TP-70	American Arms & Ammunition	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HSP 701

HSP Type I

HSP Type II

HSP Type III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20374
Make: Korth
Model: Combat

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	Combat
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20374 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 37	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20374 - 3	22 LR	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 24	22 LR/22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 26	22 LR/22 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 28	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 5	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 6	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 7	22 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20374 - 8	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 17	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 18	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 19	32 S&W LONG	6	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 20	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 9	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 10	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 38	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20374 - 11	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 12	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 13	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 14	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 15	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 16	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 30	38 SPL/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 23	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 21	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 33	9X21 IMI/357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20374 - 34	9X21 IMI/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 35	9X21 IMI/357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20374 - 36	9X21 IMI/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "Waffenfabrik Korth" on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.

Model

- this is a hand fitted revolver with full length underlug and heavy ventilated barrel rib with an adjustable rear sight and a ramp front sight (the Sport revolver is fitted with a click adjustable target rear sight and undercut Patridge front sight).
- manufactured in matte, bright blue or nickel finishes.
- available with a number of custom options, including engraving, gold inlays and hand carved or checkered grips in exotic materials.
- interchangeable cylinder available.

Manufacturer

- "Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Noble Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Action

- double mechanism, cylinder swings out to the left side for loading.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AA) and three numbers.

Other Markings

- "Korth" in a circle is marked on the left side plate and caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32146	Korth	Sport	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Revolver
32148	Korth	Target	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Korth USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176764
Make: Korth
Model: Mongoose

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	Mongoose
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176764 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176764 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176764 - 4	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176764 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Korth" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the left side.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: rifled round barrel with full length underlug; gold bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; serrations on the barrel and top strap; double action trigger; swing out fluted cylinder; skeleton hammer; rubber grips with finger grooves; matte blued finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 223mm (8.88").

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" company's logo was also observed on the left side of the slide.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" over "BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom is a manufacturer of handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side.
- example observed with two letter prefix "NH" and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Korth Mongoose

Korth Nighthawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172022
Make: Korth
Model: National Standard

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	National Standard
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172022 - 4	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 13	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 2	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 7	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 14	9MM LUGER	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 9	9MM LUGER	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 11	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 6	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172022 - 8	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 15	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 10	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172022 - 12	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.

Model

- "National Standard" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: rifled round barrel with full length underlug; exchangeable front sight and adjustable rear sight; double mechanism; swing out fluted cylinder; skeleton hammer; rubber grips; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Noble Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- partial serial number may be located on other parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Korth Super Sport

Super Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Korth USA

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172562
Make: Korth
Model: National Standard Super Sport

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	National Standard Super Sport
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172562 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: rifled round barrel with full length underlug and solid barrel jacket; exchangeable front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; accessory rail; swing out fluted cylinder; skeleton hammer; rubber grips; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Noble Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- partial serial number may be located on other parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197304
Make: Korth
Model: NSC

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	NSC
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197304 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 3	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 9	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 10	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 11	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 12	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197304 - 7	9MM LUGER	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197304 - 8	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "KORTH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KORTH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder crane.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: cylinder release located on the back, left side of the receiver/frame located near the hammer; synthetic, textured and finger grooved grips.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "KORTH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KORTH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder crane.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder crane.
- Matching serial number may be located on the rear of the cylinder between the chambers.
- Observed serial number consisted of a string of six numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre markings located within the ejector rod cutout.
- Calibre markings located on the rear of the cylinder between the chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60-370

60-372

60-373

60-374

NSC 3

NSC 3 INCH

NSC 4

NSC 4 INCH

NSC 5 1/4

NSC 5 1/4 INCH

NSC 6

NSC 6 INCH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195694
Make: Korth
Model: NXR

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	NXR
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195694 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195694 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.
- "KORTH" inside a circle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel; interchangeable front sight with removeable side panels; adjustable rear sight; upper and lower accessory rails; heavily ventilated barrel housing; external hammer; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is on the left side of the receiver/frame; double/single action trigger; ergonomic wooden grips with red and black stained wood grain; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Nobel Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the crane cut-out area on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60-117

60117

NXR 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195690
Make: Korth
Model: NXS

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	NXS
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195690 - 3	357 MAG	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195690 - 2	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195690 - 1	357 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.
- "KORTH" inside a circle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel; interchangeable front sight with removeable side panels; adjustable rear sight; upper and lower accessory rails; heavily ventilated barrel housing with full underlug; external hammer; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is on the left side of the receiver/frame; double/single action trigger; ergonomic wooden grips with red and black stained wood grain; black finish.
- overall length with 152mm (6") barrel is 295mm (11.65"), weight 3.15 lbs (1.43 kg).

Manufacturer

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Nobel Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the crane cut-out area on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60-141

60141

NXS 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32142
Make: Korth
Model: Pistol

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	Pistol
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32142 - 7	357 SIG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32142 - 8	357 SIG	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32142 - 1	40 S&W	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32142 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32142 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32142 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32142 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32142 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Waffenfabrik Korth" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may also be known as Korth "PISTOL" or "DIE PISTOLE".
- this is a single action - double action semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Korth that can be ordered in either single caliber or multi caliber versions.
- the pistol has a sharply raked grip, gold plated trigger, hammer, safety - slide release, magazine release, dismount lever and a lanyard hole in the tang.
- available in matte or bright blue finishes and in matte or bright chrome/titanium finishes.

Manufacturer

- "Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Noble Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Action

- recoil operated.

Other Markings

- "Korth", a stylized "K" and the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157946	Korth	PRS	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Die Pistole

Korth

Korth Auto-loading Pistol

Korth Pistol

Korth Semi-automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Korth USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157946
Make: Korth
Model: PRS

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	PRS
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157946 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157946 - 4	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157946 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157946 - 3	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157946 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157946 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157946 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Waffenfabrik Korth Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Korth" in logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "PRS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PRS" is based a Colt 1911 A1 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- "PRS" features a delayed roller locking system and a fixed barrel.
- a custom made semi-automatic pistol with multiple options.
- features include: black, white outlined or fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; slide contoured muzzle weight attached to the barrel; flat sided slide with rear slide grasping serrations or dimples; Colt 1911A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust and an accessory rail; squared trigger guard; plain, checkered, serrated or dimpled pattern front grip strap; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; extended slide release and safety; blue or colour finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 193mm (7.6"), average weight, empty is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Waffenfabrik Korth Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Korth" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- "Korth" first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Noble Group before been purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32142	Korth	Pistol	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Korth 1911

Korth PRS

Korth Pistol

Korth Roller locking Pistol

PRS 4

PRS 5

PRS 6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195932
Make: Korth
Model: Sky Marshal

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	Sky Marshal
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195932 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195932 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195932 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KORTH" inside a circle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Sky Marshal" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Sky Marshal" was introduced in 2015.
- "Sky Marshal" can be distinguished by the extractor which utilizes extractor tabs built into the ejector rod rather than moon clips, similar to the design of the Smith & Wesson "547".
- "Nighthawk Custom" released a customized version of this revolver under the name "Sky Hawk".
- features include: polygonal steel barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; integral accessory rail on the right side of the barrel and on the right side behind the cylinder; skeletonized external hammer; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action/single action adjustable trigger with integral rounded trigger guard; ergonomic rubber grips with finger grooves; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 51 mm (2") barrel is (6.18"), weight is 1.2 lbs (0.5 kg).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KORTH" inside a circle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954 by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Nobel Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the two letter prefix "SM" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17129	Nighthawk Custom	Sky Hawk	Nighthawk Custom/Korth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm Sky Marshal

Korth SM

SM Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32146
Make: Korth
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32146 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 3	22 LR	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 5	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 6	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 7	22 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 8	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 17	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 18	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 19	32 S&W LONG	6	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32146 - 20	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 9	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 10	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 11	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 12	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 13	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 14	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 15	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32146 - 16	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked Waffenfabrik Korth on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.

Model

- this is a hand fitted revolver with full length underlug and ventilated barrel rib, with click adjustable rear sight and undercut Patridge front sight.
- manufactured in matte, bright blue or nickel finishes.
- available with a number of custom options, including engraving, gold inlays and hand carved or checkered grips in exotic materials.

Manufacturer

- "Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Noble Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Action

- double mechanism, cylinder swings out to the left side for loading.

Other Markings

- "Korth" in circle on left side plate and caliber designation on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20374	Korth	Combat	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Revolver
32148	Korth	Target	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Korth USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32148
Make: Korth
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32148 - 3	22 LR	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 8	22 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 9	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 23	32 S&W LONG	6	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 24	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 13	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 14	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 18	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32148 - 19	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- marked Waffenfabrik Korth on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.

Model

- this is a hand-fitted revolver with full-length underlug, ventilated barrel rib, and anatomical target grips with hand-adjustable (large adjusting wheels) rear sight and undercut Patridge front sight.
- manufactured in matte or bright blue or nickel finishes.
- available with a number of custom options, including engraving, gold inlays and hand carved or checkered grips in exotic materials.

Manufacturer

- "Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964.
- Willi Korth died in 1982.
- "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Noble Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.
- "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.

Action

- double mechanism, cylinder swings out to the left side for loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20374	Korth	Combat	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Revolver
32146	Korth	Sport	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Korth USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195684
Make: Korth
Model: ULX

Summary

Make:	Korth
Model:	ULX
Manufacturer:	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195684 - 5	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195684 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195684 - 6	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195684 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195684 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195684 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side.
- "KORTH" inside a circle was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULX" was observed on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round rifled barrel; 4 position, adjustable front sight with accessory rail and adjustable rear sight; red skeletonized barrel housing with side accessory rails; skeletonized hammer; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; double/single action trigger; ergonomic wood grips with black, red and natural stain; black finish.
- overall length with 152mm (6") barrel is 285mm (11.02"), weight 2.72 lbs (1.23kg).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Korth Germany" over "Waffenfabrik" is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard on the right side. - "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers. - "Korth" was founded in 1954. - first cartridge revolver appeared in 1964. - Willi Korth died in 1982. - "Korth" was, at one time associated with the Dynamit Nobel Group before being purchased in 2000 by Freylinger & Company of Levange, Luxembourg. - "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany. - "Korth USA" is located in Tewksbury, Massachusetts U.S.A. - "Korth USA" is a division of Earl's Repair Service, Inc.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was not marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Korth Super Sport

Korth Super Sport ULX

Super Sport

Super Sport ULX

ULX 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147399
Make: Koschat
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Koschat
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Koschat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147399 - 2	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147399 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KOSCHAT WAFFEN FERLACH", "J. KOSCHAT", "J. KOSCHAT - FERLARCH" or any variation of may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a high grade, custom built firearm.
- features include:blade front sight, and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay; hammerless or side hammer; single or double set trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "KOSCHAT WAFFEN FERLACH", "J. KOSCHAT", "J. KOSCHAT - FERLARCH" or any variation of may be marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Ferlach, Austria.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplaufbuchse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127092
Make: Koschat
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Koschat
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Koschat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127092 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KOSCHAT WAFFEN FERLACH", "J. KOSCHAT", "J. KOSCHAT - FERLARCH" or any variation of may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom sporting rifle manufactured as per client request. - features may include: polished or blued steel receiver/frame and barrel with varying amounts of engraving; internal box magazine; wing safety located on the bolt; single or set triggers; one piece engraved wooden stock; rubber but plate; scope mounts and/or open sights.
Manufacturer	- "KOSCHAT WAFFEN FERLACH", "J. KOSCHAT", "J. KOSCHAT - FERLARCH" or any variation of may be marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is located in Ferlach, Austia.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed consisted of five numbers with a three letters suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145116
Make: Kovrov
Model: SVN-98

Summary

Make:	Kovrov
Model:	SVN-98
Manufacturer:	Kovrov Mechanical Plant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145116 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.062)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; the Cyrillic representation of "SVN-98" resembles "CBH-98"; "SVN-98" stands for "Snajperskaya Vintovka Negrolenko-98", or "Negrolenko Sniper Rifle - 98". - this is an unusual-appearing "bullpup"-style large-calibre sniper/target rifle, designed primarily for anti-personnel and anti-materiel use at ranges up to 1500 metres. This rifle was designed by E.V. Zhuravlev, M. Yu. Kutchin, and V.I. Negrolenko at the Kovrov Mechanical Factory beginning in 1994. - features include: large cylindrical muzzle brake; tubular design; a heavy cylindrical free-floating barrel; a folding adjustable bipod on a short support rail extending out from the trigger-group; a bolt operating handle in front of the trigger-guard; a carry handle at the centre of gravity above the trigger; a detachable box magazine; a wooden cheekpiece on top of the receiver; and a thickly-padded buttpad with a spot for the off-hand in between the magazine and the buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm. - the small-arms component of the Kovrov Mechanical Plant was spun off into the Zavod imeni Degtyareva/Zid/Factory in the Name of Degtyarev in the late 1990s.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27719
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27719 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1930 by "Haerens Rustkammer".
- this may also be a "M.89" infantry rifle that was converted to an "Artillery Carbine" circa 1925 by "Haerens Rustkammer".
- starting in 1929, the model designated on newly manufactured firearms was marked as "M.89-24".
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and turned down bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1100 mm (43.3").

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms between 1890 and 1910.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "A" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This carbine is identical to the Model 1889 Danish Infantry Carbine, differing only in having a slightly turned down bolt handle and a different arrangement of sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Artillery Carbine

89 Artillery Carbine

Artillerikarabin M/89

Artillery Carbine

Danish Artillery Carbine

M 1889

M. 1889

M.1889

M.1889 Artillery Carbine

M.89

M/1889

M/89

M1889 Artillery Carbine

M1889 Danish Artillery Carbine

M89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 313
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Rustkammer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
313 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1930 by "Haerens Rustkammer".
- this is a "M.89" infantry rifle that was converted to an "Artillery Carbine" circa 1925 by "Haerens Rustkammer".
- starting in 1929, the model designated on newly manufactured firearms was marked as "M.89-24".
- total production of 5000 units between conversions and new manufacturer.
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and turned down bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1100 mm (43.3").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Rustkammer" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms from 1923 to 1932.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "A" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this carbine is identical to the Model 1889 Danish Infantry Carbine differing only in having a slightly turned down bolt handle and different a arrangement of sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Artillery Carbine

Artillerikarabin M/89

Artillery Carbine

Danish Artillery Carbine

M 89

M.1889 Artillery Carbine

M.89

M.89 Artillery Carbine

M/89

M1889 Danish Artillery Carbine

M89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27724
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Tojhus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27724 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1930 by "Haerens Rustkammer".
- this may also be a "M.89" infantry rifle that was converted to an "Artillery Carbine" circa 1925 by "Haerens Rustkammer".
- starting in 1929, the model designated on newly manufactured firearms was marked as "M.89-24".
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and turned down bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1100 mm (43.3").

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Tojhus" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms between 1910 and 1923.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "A" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is identical to the Model 1889 Danish Infantry Carbine differing only in having a slightly turned down bolt handle and a different arrangement of sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Artillery Carbine

1889 Carbine

89 Artillery Carbine

Artillerikarabin M/89

Artillery Carbine

Danish Artillery Carbine

M 89

M.1889

M.1889 Artillery Carbine

M.89

M.89 Danish Artillery Carbine

M.89-24

M/1889

M/89

M/89-24

M1889 Artillery Carbine

M1889 Danish Artillery Carbine

M89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27726
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27726 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "M.89" infantry rifle that was converted to a "Calvary Carbine" circa 1912 by "Haerens Tojhus" and circa 1923 by "Haerens Rustkammer".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms between 1890 and 1910.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "R" prefix.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this carbine is identical to the Model 1889 Danihs Infantry Carbine differing only in having a slightly turned down bolt handle and a different arrangement of sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Calvary Carbine

1889-23 Calvary Carbine

1889-23 Danish Calvary Carbine

Calvary Carbine

Danish Calvary Carbine

M 89

M 89-23

M.89

M.89 Calvary Carbine

M.89 Ryttergevaer

M.89 Rytterkarabin

M.89-1923 Danish Calvary Carbine

M.89-23

M.89-23 Rytterkarabin

M/89

M/89-23

M89

Ryttergevaer m/89

Rytterkarabin m/89

Rytterkarabin m/89-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27697
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Rustkammer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27697 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "M.89" infantry rifle that was converted to a "Calvary Carbine" circa 1912 by "Haerens Tojhus" and circa 1923 by "Haerens Rustkammer".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this arsenal produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms from 1923 to 1932.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "R" prefix.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1889 Danish Rifle differing in length and by having a wooden handguard in lieu of a tubular metal barrel jacket and no provision for a bayonet.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 314
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Tojhus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
314 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "M.89" infantry rifle that was converted to a "Calvary Carbine" circa 1912 by "Haerens Tojhus" and circa 1923 by "Haerens Rustkammer".

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Tojhus" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms between 1910 and 1923.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "R" prefix.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture appears on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1889 Danish Rifle differing in length and by having a wooden handguard in lieu of a tubular metal barrel jacket and no provision for a bayonet.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish Krag

M 89

M.89

M/89

M89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 315
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Engineer Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Engineer Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Tojhus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
315 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M. 89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1917 and 1918.
- total production of 4000 units.
- features include: round barrel without the full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and turned down bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; top handguard and straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 599 mm (23.63") barrel is 1100 mm (43.3").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this arsenal produced Krag-Jorgensens between 1910 and 1923.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "I" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appers on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- this carbine is identical to the Model 1889 Danish Cavalry Carbine except that it has sling swivels on the underside of the buttstock and on the bottom of the barrel band.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Engineer Carbine

Engineer Carbine

Ingeniorkarbin m/89

M 89

M. 89

M.1889 Engineer Carbine

M.1889 Pioneer Carbine

M.89

M.89 Danish Engineer Carbine

M.89 Engineer Carbine

M.89 Pioneer Carbine

M/89

M89

Pioneer Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 316
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Infantry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Infantry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
316 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.89" rifles were converted to a "Infantry Carbines" between 1923 and 1929 by Haerens Rustkammer.
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and straight bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5").

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms between 1890 and 1910.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "F" prefix.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1889 Danish Rifle differing only in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Carbine

1889-24 Danish Infantry Carbine

1889-24 Infantry Carbine

Danish Infantry Carbine

Danish Krag

Fodfolkskarabin m/89-24

Gevaer m/89

Infantry Carbine

M 89

M 89-24

M.1889 Infantry Carbine

M.89

M.89-24

M/89

M/89-24

M89

M89-24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27706
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Infantry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Infantry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Rustkammer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27706 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1923 to 1929.
- "M.89" rifles were converted to a "Infantry Carbines" between 1923 and 1929 by Haerens Rustkammer.
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and straight bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Rustkammer" produced Krag-Jorgensens from 1923 to 1932.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "F" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1889 Danish Rifle differing only in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Infantry Carbine

Danish Infantry Carbine

Fodfolkskarabin m/89

Infantry Carbine

M 1889

M 89

M.1889

M.1889 Infantry Carbine

M.89

M.89 Infantry Carbine

M/1889

M/89

M89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27705
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Infantry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Infantry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Tojhus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27705 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.89" rifles were converted to "Infantry Carbines" between 1923 and 1929 by "Haerens Rustkammer".
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and straight bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5").

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Tojhus" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms between 1910 and 1923.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "F" prefix.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1889 Danish Rifle differing only in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Infantry Carbine

M 89

M.1889 Infantry Carbine

M.89

M/89

M89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 317
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
317 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	833	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the arsenal's name.
- the "1889 Danish Rifle" was manufactured from 1890 to 1921 with a total production of approximately 118,000 units.
- manufactured between 1890 and 1915 by "Gevaerfabriken Kjobenhaven".
- manufactured between 1915 and 1921 by "Haerens Tojhus".
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and straight bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 833 mm (32.75") barrel is 1328 mm (52.3").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms between 1890 and 1910.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- This was the first small bore smokeless powder cartridge rifle adopted by Denmark. It uses a 5 shot magazine housed in the receiver access to which is gained by a forward hinging 'door' on the right side. This rifle has a full length metal barrel jacket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Danish Infantry Rifle

1889 Infantry Rifle

1889 Rifle

1889-08 Danish Rifle

1889-10 Danish Rifle

Gevaer m/89

M 89

M 89-08

M.1889

M.1889 Rifle

M.89

M.89 Danish Infantry Rifle

M.89-08

M.89-10

M.89/1908

M.89/1910

M/1889

M/89

M/89-08 Danish Rifle

M/89-10 Danish Rifle

M1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27686
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889 Danish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889 Danish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Haerens Tojhus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27686 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	833	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "1889 Danish Rifle" was manufactured from 1890 to 1921 with a total production of approximately 118,000 units.
- manufactured between 1890 and 1915 by "Gevaerfabriken Kjobenhaven".
- manufactured between 1915 and 1921 by "Haerens Tojhus".
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and straight bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- overall length with 833 mm (32.75") barrel is 1328 mm (52.3").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Tojhus" produced Krag-Jorgensen firearms between 1910 and 1923.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Remarks

- This was the first small bore smokeless powder cartridge rifle adopted by Denmark. It uses a 5 shot magazine housed in the receiver access to which is gained by a forward hinging door on the right side. This rifle has a full length metal barrel jacket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Danish Infantry Rifle

1889 Infantry Rifle

1889 Rifle

Gevaer m/89

M 89

M. 89

M.1889 Rifle

M.89

M.89 Danish Infantry Rifle

M.89 Danish Rifle

M.89 Infantry Rifle

M.89 Rifle

M.89-08 Danish Rifle

M.89-10 Danish Rifle

M.89/1908 Danish Rifle

M.89/1910 Danish Rifle

M/89

M1889 Danish Rifle

M1889-08 Danish Rifle

M1889-10 Danish Rifle

M89

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27714
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889/24 Danish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889/24 Danish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Rustkammer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27714 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89-24" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and turned down bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1100 mm (43.3").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Rustkammer" produced Krag-Jorgenson firearms from 1923 to 1932.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "A" prefix.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appers on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is identical to the Model 1889 Danish Cavalry Carbine except that it has sling swivels on the under side of the buttstock and on the bottom of the barrel band.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889-1924 Danish Artillery Carbine

1889-24 Artillery Carbine

1889-24 Danish Artillery Carbine

1889/1924 Danish Artillery Carbine

Artillery Carbine

M 89-24

M. 89-24 Artillery Carbine

M.1889-24 Artillery Carbine

M.89-24

M/89-24 Artillery Carbine

M1889-24 Artillery Carbine

M89-24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27688
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889/24 Danish Infantry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889/24 Danish Infantry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Rustkammer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27688 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89-24" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1929 to 1932.
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and straight bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Rustkammer" produced Krag-Jorgensens from 1923 to 1932.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number has a letter "F" prefix.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This was the first small bore smokeless powder cartridge rifle adopted by Denmark. It uses a 5 shot magazine housed in the receiver access to which is gained by a forward hinging door on the right side. This rifle has a full length metal barrel jacket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889-1924 Danish Infantry Carbine

1889-24 Danish Infantry Carbine

1889/1924 Danish Infantry Carbine

Fodfolkskarabin m/89-24

Infantry Carbine

M 89-24

M.1889-24 Infantry Carbine

M.89-24

M/89-24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27711
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1889/24 Danish Infantry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1889/24 Danish Infantry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haerens Vaabenarsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27711 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.89-24" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1932 to 1940 and from 1944 to 1945.
- features include: round barrel with full length steel barrel sleeve/jacket and bayonet stud; turn bolt action with hooked cocking piece spur and straight bolt handle; vertically pivoting right side magazine loading gate with front hinge pin and rear mounted ball knob for opening; one piece straight grip buttstock with sling swivel; inverted "V" front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; two barrel bands with sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm with 610 mm (24.2") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Haerens Vaabenarsenal" produced Krag-Jorgensens from 1932 to 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have a letter "F" prefix.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appers on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1889 Danish Rifle differing only in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889-1924 Danish Infantry Carbine

1889-24 Danish Carbine

1889-24 Infantry Carbine

1889/1924 Danish Infantry Carbine

Fodfolkskarabin m/89-24

Infantry Carbine

M 89-24

M.1889-24 Infantry Carbine

M.89-24

M/89-1924

M/89-24

M1889-1924

M1889-24

M1889/1924

M89-24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2543
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1892 US Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1892 US Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2543 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1894 to 1896.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Other Markings

- serial number range: 1 to 26,116
- entered serial number range only 99/06/04

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle adopted by the U.S. Army. It uses a five shot magazine housed in the receiver access to which is gained via a downward hinging 'door' on the right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1764
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1894 Norwegian Army Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1764 - 6	243 WIN	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1764 - 3	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1764 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1764 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1764 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1764 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1764 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured for the Norwegian Army from 1895 to 1923.
- this is the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle adopted by the Norwegian government.
- it uses a five-shot magazine housed in the receiver access to which is gained via a downward hinging door on the right side.

Manufacturer

- the identifier for the "Kongsberg Arsenal" is marked on the top of the receiver ring over the year of manufacturer, the logo is a script letter "K" under a crown.
- the Norwegian State Arsenal in Kongsberg, Norway is also known as the 'Kongsberg Vapenfabrik" and/or "Kongsberg Arsenal".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- may range from 20,001 to 30,000 and from 39,001 to 152,000.
- appears on left front end of the receiver.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31686	Krag-Jorgensen	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle Civilian Version	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
31688	Krag-Jorgensen	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle Civilian Version	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'94 Norwegian Army Rifle

1894 Norwegian

1894 Norwegian Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1765
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1894 Norwegian Army Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1765 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1765 - 3	6.5MM	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1765 - 5	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1765 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1765 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- there is no model designation marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 1896 and 1897.
- features include: magazine cut off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine located on the right side of the receiver/frame; three position wing type safety mounted on the rear of the bolt sleeve; straight grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "STEYR".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring.
Remarks	- this Austrian manufactured Model 1894 Norwegian Army Rifle is identical (except for markings) to the Norwegian produced version. .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31686	Krag-Jorgensen	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle Civilian Version	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Krag

1894-Krag

Krag

Krag Jorgensen

Krag-Jorgensen

Norwegian Krag

Norwegian-Krag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31688
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1894 Norwegian Army Rifle Civilian Version

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle Civilian Version
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31688 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1895 to 1938.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on left front end of the receiver.
- serial-numbered from 1 through 3000, and from 7501 through approximately 40000.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture and a lion stamp on receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is identical in all respects to the 1894 Norwegian Army Rifle except for serial number range and the presence of a lion stamp on top of the receiver ring. These rifles were produced specifically for sale to Norwegian civilian target shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1764	Krag-Jorgensen	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31686
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1894 Norwegian Army Rifle Civilian Version

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle Civilian Version
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31686 - 2	243 WIN	5	563	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31686 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgensen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norwegian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured in 1896 and 1897.
- features include: round blued barrel; fixed front sight and elevated rear sight; magazine cut off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine located on the right side of the receiver/frame; three position wing type safety mounted on the rear of the bolt sleeve; semi-pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - year of manufacture and stamp of a lion on the receiver ring.

Remarks - this rifle is identical in all respects to the Steyr manufactured 1894 Norwegian Army Rifle except for serial number range and the presence of a lion stamp on top of the receiver ring. These rifles were produced specifically for sale to Norwegian civilian target shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1764	Krag-Jorgensen	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1765	Krag-Jorgensen	1894 Norwegian Army Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Civilian Rifle M/1894

M/1894

M1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1767
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1894 Norwegian Mountain Artillery & Engineer Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1894 Norwegian Mountain Artillery & Engineer Carbine
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1767 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on left side of the recevier bridge.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on right side of receiver bridge.
Remarks	- This carbine is identical to the Model 1895 Norwegian Cavalry Carbine except the rear butt swivel is 4" from the butt plate as opposed to 10" on the Cavalry Carbine. Model 1897 Norwegian Mountain Artillery and Engineer Carbines were manufactured from 1900 to 1902.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 K

an Krag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1768
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1894 Norwegian Naval Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1894 Norwegian Naval Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1768 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- The model designation does not appear on the firearm. Model 1894 Naval Rifles were manufactured from 1896 to 1900.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on left front end of receiver.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on receiver ring.
Remarks	- the Model 1894 Naval Rifle is identical to the Model1894 Army Rifle except that the naval version has no butt trap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1766
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1895 Norwegian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1895 Norwegian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1766 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on right side of the receiver bridge.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on right side of receiver bridge.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model1894 Norwegian Army Rifle. It has short barrel and half stock sporter type forearm. These carbines were manufactured from 1898 to 1906.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2545
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1896 US Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1896 US Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2545 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- The model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Model 1896". Made in 1896 only.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver. 404 were manufactured.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Appears on the left side of the receiver.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears in a rectangular cartouche located on the left side of the buttstock above the trigger guard.
Remarks	- This rifle is similar to the standard Model 1896 rifle except that it has a cleaning rod and no provision for sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

1896 Cadet

1896 Cadet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2546
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1896 US Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1896 US Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2546 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2546 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgensen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Model 1896".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - one example consisted of five numbers.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture appears on a rectangular cartouche on the left side of the buttstock above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is a half stocked short barreled version of Model 1896 Rifle. It has a saddle ring on left side of stock. Manufactured from 1895 to 1898, specimens manufactured in 1895 are marked 1895 on the left side of the receiver, specimens manufactured after 1895 are all marked 1896 on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

1896 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2544
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1896 US Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1896 US Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2544 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Remarks

- This rifle is a modification of the original 1892 Model differing only in minor respects, most visually noticeable being the presence of a trap in the buttplate and the elimination of the cleaning rod. Many existing Model 1892 were converted to Model 1896 specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

1896 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2547
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1898 US Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1898 US Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2547 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2547 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2547 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgensen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norwegian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Model 1898". - these carbines were manufactured from 1898 to 1899.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - approximate serial number range: 113,609 to 200,000 and may overlap with the rifle model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on a rectangular cartouche on the left side of the buttstock above the trigger guard.
Remarks	- This is a half stocked short barreled version of the Model 1898 rifle with a saddle ring on the left side of the stock. Most specimens were subsequently restocked with Model 1899 Carbine stocks which do not have provision for a saddle ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898

1898 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2548
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1898 US Gallery Practice Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1898 US Gallery Practice Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2548 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Model 1898" and "CAL .22".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is an arsenal modification to the Model 1898 rifle to create a single shot gallery practice rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1898 Gallery

1898 Gallery Practice

1898 Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2552
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1898 US NRA Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1898 US NRA Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2552 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm (however the original model designation "Model 1898" appears on the left side of the receiver).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Remarks

- This carbine is a modification of the Model 1898 rifle to carbine configuration specifically for sale by the Director of Civilian Marksmanship to members of the American National Rifle Association. Conversions were carried out at the Benicia Arsenal between 1928 and 1931 and are generally identifiable by high quality work and the presence of a 1903 Springfield front sight. Many similar carbines were assembled from surplus parts in the 1930's by commerical arms dealers and these are easily mistaken for genuine N.R.A. carbines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Carbine

1898 NRA Carbine

NRA Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2549
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1898 US Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1898 US Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2549 - 2	30-40 KRAG	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2549 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgensen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation appears as "Model 1898" on the left side of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1903.
- this is a modification of the Model 1896 rifle differing only in minor respects and receiver markings.
- many of these rifles were subsequently shortened to "carbine" length or sporterized, after being sold out of service as surplus.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears in a rectangular cartouche on the side of the buttstock above the trigger guard.
Remarks	- many of these rifles were subsequently shortened to "carbine" length or sporterized, after being sold out of service as surplus.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898

1898 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2551
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1899 Philippine Constabulary Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1899 Philippine Constabulary Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2551 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- The model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Model 1899". These carbines were manufactured (converted) from 1906 to 1915.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Remarks	- This is a modification of the Model 1899 carbine in which the original stock has been replaced with a cut down Model 1898 rifle stock fitted with a nosecap with a bayonet stud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899

1899 Carbine

1899 Constabulary Carbine

1899 Philippine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2550
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1899 US Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1899 US Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2550 - 1	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2550 - 2	30-40 KRAG	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Model 1899".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on a rectangular cartouche on the left side of the buttstock above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899

1899 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1769
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1904 Norwegian Engineer Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1904 Norwegian Engineer Carbine
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1769 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on right side of the receiver bridge.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on right side of receiver bridge.
Remarks	- This carbine is identical to the Model 1895 Norwegian Cavalry Carbine except it is stocked to approximately 66MM from the muzzle. These carbines were manufactured from 1906 to 1908.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1770
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1906 Norwegian Boys Training Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1906 Norwegian Boys Training Carbine
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1770 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver bridge.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on right side of receiver bridge.
Remarks	- This carbine is iIdentical to the Model 1895 Norwegian Cavalry Carbine except that it has no provision for a handguard. These carbines were manufactured from 1906 to 1908.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1771
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1907 Norwegian Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1907 Norwegian Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1771 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver bridge.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on right side of receiver bridge.
Remarks	- this carbine is identical to Model 1904 Norwegian Engineer Carbine except that it has a butt swivel located 100MM from the butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1772
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1912 Norwegian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1912 Norwegian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1772 - 3	308 WIN	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1772 - 2	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1772 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this carbine is mechanically identical to other Norwegian rifles and carbines. It is stocked to the muzzle and is adapted for a bayonet.
- manufactured between 1913 and 1926.
- several variations of this model were produced, the main differences being in the barrel band design and the bolt handle (some were straight and some were turned down).
- may also be known as "M12", "M12/16", "M12/18", "M12/22" or "M12 Civilian".

Manufacturer

- the identifier for the "Kongsberg Arsenal" is marked on the top of the receiver ring over the year of manufacturer, the logo is a script letter "K" under a crown.
- the Norwegian State Arsenal in Kongsberg, Norway is also known as the 'Kongsberg Vapenfabrik" and/or "Kongsberg Arsenal".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Karabin M1912

M12

M12 Carbine

M12 Civilian

M12/16

M12/18

M12/22

M1912

M1912 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1773
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1923 Norwegian Sharpshooters Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1923 Norwegian Sharpshooters Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1773 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- 1 to 320 and 2,001 to 2,310.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to other Norwegian rifles and carbines. It is full stocked, provided with a checkered pistol grip and butt plate and has a fully adjustable aperture rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1923 Norwegian Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1774
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1925 Norwegian Sharpshooters Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1925 Norwegian Sharpshooters Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1774 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgensen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- model does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to other Norwegian rifles and carbines. It featuers a heavy barreled, full stock with checkered pistol grip and a fully adjustable aperture rear sight. Some Model 1925 Rifles were converted from other Norwegian rifles and carbines as late as 1950.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1925 Norwegian Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 318
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1928 Danish Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1928 Danish Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Haerens Rustkammer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
318 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model
- "M 1928" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this arsenal produced Krag-Jorgensens from 1923 to 1932.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number has a prefix of "FSK".

Shots
- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Other Markings
- the year of manufacture appears on the on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Model 1889 Danish Rifle differing in having a heavy barrel, wooden handguard inlieu of tubular metal handguard, half stock forearm and fine adjustment aperture rear sight. Model 1928 Danish Sniper Rifles were manufactured between 1928 and 1940.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1928

M 1928 Sniper Rifle

M.1928

M/1928

M1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27729
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1928 Danish Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1928 Danish Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Haerens Vaabenarsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27729 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model
- "M 1928" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this arsenal produced Krag-Jorgensens from 1932 to 1945.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number has a prefix of "FSK".

Shots
- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Other Markings
- The year of manufacture appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Model 1889 Danish Rifle differing in having a deavy barrel, wooden handguard inlieu of tubular metal handguard, half stock forearm and fine adjustment aperture rear sight. Model 1928 Danish Sniper Rifles were manufactured between 1928 and 1940.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1928

M 1928 Sniper Rifle

M.1928

M/1928

M1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1775
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1930 Norwegian Sharpshooters Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1930 Norwegian Sharpshooters Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1775 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm. - "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on left front end of the receiver.
Shots	- integral pan magazine. - magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine. - Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward. - Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to other Norwegian rifles and carbines. It features a heavy barrel, half stock with checkered pistol grip and a fully adjustable aperture sight. Some Model 1930's were converted from other Norwegian rifles and carbines as late as 1950.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1930 Norwegian Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1776
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1943 Norwegian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1943 Norwegian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1776 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1776 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgensen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norwegian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- mechanically identical to other Norwegian rifles and carbines; conversions of Model 1894 Norwegian Army Rifles and Model 1912 Norwegian Carbines carried out in Norway under the German occupation authorities during World War II and resemble a short version of the Model 1894 Norwegian Army Rifle.
- specimens dated 1943 and 1944 have been encountered.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front side of the receiver ring.
- serial number range: 301 to 1,000 and 152,001 to 152,300.
- duplicate serial numbers have been observed.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - year of manufacture is marked on the receiver ring as do Nazi German inspector stamps.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Norwegian Nazi Occupation Short Rifle

1943 Nazi Occupation Carbine

1943 Norwegian Nazi Occupation Carbine

M1943 Nazi Occupation Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1777
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1948 Norwegian Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1948 Norwegian Sporter
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1777 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Appears on left front end of the receiver.

Calibre

- The 8MM MAUSER cartridge that these rifles are intended to use is a reduced powder loading version manufactured by the Norma Ammunition Company in Sweden specifically for these rifles. Regular 8MM MAUSER sporting and military ammunition can be chambered in these rifles but under no circumstances should be fired.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to other Norwegian Krag Jorgensen rifles and carbines. Model 1948 Norwegian Sporting Rifles are half stocked with checkered pistol grips and sporting type sights. They were manufactured for commercial sale by the Norwegian government in the late 1940's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1948 'Elgrifle' (Elk Rifle)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1778
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: 1951 Norwegian Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	1951 Norwegian Sporter
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1778 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Appears on left front end of the receiver.

Calibre

- The 8MM MAUSER cartridge that these rifles are intended to use is a reduced powder loading version manufactured by Norma Ammunition Company in Sweden specifically for these rifles. Regular 8MM MAUSER military and sporting ammunition can be chambered in these rifles but under no circumstances should be fired.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to other Norwegian Krag Jorgensen rifles and carbines. The Model 1951 Norwegian Sporting Rifles are half stocked with checkered pistol grips and sporting type sights. They were manufactured for commercial sale by the Norwegian government in the early 1950's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1951 'Elgrifle' (Elk Rifle)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73065
Make: Krag-Jorgensen
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krag-Jorgensen
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73065 - 10	243 WIN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 11	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 12	30-30 WIN	5	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 6	308 WIN	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 7	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	614	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	519	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73065 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73065 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Krag-Jorgenen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Krag-Jorgensen" is derived from the last names of the two Norweigian inventors of this firearm: Captain Ole Hermann Johannes Krag, and Erik Jorgensen.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Krag-Jorgensen rifles that have been modified to the point that the original model is no longer identifiable. Other FRT entries exist that may more accurately identify the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- integral pan magazine.
- magazine's hinged cover is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the bolt, cartridges are fed horizontally into the internal pan magazine.
- Krag-Jorgensen Danish magazine loading cover has a checkered knob on the top rear surface and is hinged at the front and swings out and forward.
- Krag-Jorgensen Norwegian and U.S. magazine loading cover is hinged at the bottom and swings out and down.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140092
Make: Kral
Model: A12

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	A12
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140092 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140092 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Kral Arms" may be marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame. - "Made In TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Model	- "A12" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round smooth bored barrel with ventilated top rib and a fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke or no ventilated rib and a fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight and fixed choke; solid top bottom fed and side ejection receiver/frame; cocking handle and action release button are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety button located at the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic buttstock and handguard; available in blued, camo, carbon fiber, red or yellow brown finish. - a pistol grip buttstock and a pistol grip version is offered as part of Kral's defense and law enforcement line. - average weight 2.9kg (6.39lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kral Arms" may be marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame. - "Made In TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A12 Magnum

Kral

Kral Magnum

SA-112A24

SA-112A26

SA-112A28

SA-112A30

SA-112C24

SA-112C26

SA-112C28

SA-112C30

SA-112S24

SA-112S26

SA-112S28

SA-112S30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA112A24

SA112A26

SA112A28

SA112A30

SA112C24

SA112C26

SA112C28

SA112C30

SA112S24

SA112S26

SA112S28

SA112S30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153786
Make: Kral
Model: A12

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	A12
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153786 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153786 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153786 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Kral" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- a stylistic "A12" logo is marked on the firearm at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun made in several patterns and finishes.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; round or ventilated rib barrels; wooden or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock, action release at the front of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Kral" is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- standard capacity is 4 shot, but factory extensions are available to increase it to 7 shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A12 Camouflaged

A12 Marin

A12 Marine

Kral

PA-112A20

PA-112A24

PA-112A26

PA-112A28

PA-112A30

PA-112C18

PA-112C20

PA-112C24

PA-112C26

PA-112C28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA-112C30

PA-112K28

PA-112N28

PA-112S18

PA-112S20

PA-112S24

PA-112S26

PA-112S28

PA-112S30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194782
Make: Kral
Model: A20

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	A20
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194782 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 6	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 9	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194782 - 10	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Kral Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the side of the barrel's chamber area.
Model	- "A20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round smooth bored barrel with full length ventilated top rib and a fiber optic front sight; interchangeable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; tubular under barrel magazine; cocking handle and action release button are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety button located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood, pistol grip shoulder stock with black rubber recoil pad and wood checkered matching forend. - average weight 3.0kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kral Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the side of the barrel's chamber area. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - "Kral AV Sanayi" is located in Uzumlu/Beysehir/Konya, Turkey. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel, tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 20

A 20 Magnum

A-20

A-20 Magnum

A20 Magnum

Azarax

Kral Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192562
Make: Kral
Model: Altes

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Altes
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192562 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192562 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192562 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192562 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192562 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "ALTES" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a boxlock over/under shotgun made in several barrel lengths.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; nickel-finished receiver; matte nickel receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; sling swivels; ventilated rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - observed samples consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), one letter and four numbers (i.e.: XX-BXXXX).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196686
Make: Kral
Model: AX 200

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	AX 200
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196686 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "AX 200" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below and forward of the ejection port. - Features include: action-release button at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard. - Overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1255mm (49.4"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.9 lbs).
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AX-200

AX200 pump action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192702
Make: Kral
Model: Azarax

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Azarax
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192702 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192702 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192702 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AZARAX" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features may include: round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; battue and or fixed fiber optic front sight; alloy receiver/frame milled for optics; bottom loading; right side ejection; operating handle and bolt release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; wood, synthetic or camouflaged forearm and pistol grip stock; rubber butt pad; sling swivels; black, nickel/chrome plated or coloured finish. - overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1280mm (50.4"), average weight is 3.10kg (6.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer marked on the receiver/frame. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine. - capacity reduced to two shots with magazine plug inserted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196599	Kral	Azarax Super Magnum	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Azarax Battue

Azarax Bronze

Azarax Camo

Azarax Combo

Azarax E200

Azarax E220

Azarax Green

Azarax Grey

Azarax Slug

Azarax Slug Synthetic

Azarax Slug Wood

Azarax Synthetic

Azarax Synthetic Combo

Azarax Wood

Azarax Wood Combo

E200

E220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196599
Make: Kral
Model: Azarax Super Magnum

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Azarax Super Magnum
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196599 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196599 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196599 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196599 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196599 - 4	20 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196599 - 5	20 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196599 - 6	20 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AZARAX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "3.5 INCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "AZARAX" is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection, aluminium alloy receiver/frame, semi-automatic shotgun. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1230 mm (48.4 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192702	Kral	Azarax	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Azarax

Kral Magnum

Super Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Swamp Donkey Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192582
Make: Kral
Model: Cara Cara

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Cara Cara
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192582 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 13	16 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 14	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 15	16 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192582 - 7	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 9	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192582 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Cara Cara" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a boxlock over/under shotgun made in several barrel lengths and receiver/frame finishes; the "Cara Cara" is a generic entry for all versions of the "Cara Cara" family that are unidentifiable as to specific model.
- features may include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel or anodized black receiver/frame, with game scene, scroll, or no engraving; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; and a rubber buttpad.
- a sub-model of the "Cara Cara", the "Cara Cara Woodcock", is marked only as "Woodcock".

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank-firing firearms.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- observed samples consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), one letter and four numbers (i.e.: XX-BXXXX).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192602	Kral	Cara Cara Woodcock	Kral	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194691	Kral	Cara Cara Black	Kral	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194692	Kral	Cara Cara White	Kral	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CNB 0001

CNB-0001

CNB0001

CNW 0002

CNW-0001

CNW-0002

CNW0001

Cara Cara Black

Cara Cara White

Cara Cara Woodcock

CaraCara

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194691
Make: Kral
Model: Cara Cara Black

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Cara Cara Black
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194691 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194691 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194691 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194691 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194691 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194691 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194691 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194691 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194691 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Cara Cara" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a boxlock over/under shotgun made in several barrel lengths and receiver/frame finishes; the "Cara Cara Black" is an entry covering versions of the "Cara Cara" family that are made with an anodized black receiver/frame and scroll or game scene engraving. - features may include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte anodized black receiver/frame, with game scene, scroll, or no engraving; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank-firing firearms.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192582	Kral	Cara Cara	Kral	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Cara Cara

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194692
Make: Kral
Model: Cara Cara White

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Cara Cara White
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194692 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194692 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194692 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194692 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194692 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194692 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194692 - 7	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194692 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194692 - 9	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Cara Cara" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a boxlock over/under shotgun made in several barrel lengths and receiver/frame finishes; the "Cara Cara White" is an entry covering versions of the "Cara Cara" family that are made with an anodized nickel receiver/frame and scroll or game scene engravings. - features may include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte anodized nickel receiver/frame, with game scene, scroll, or no engraving; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank-firing firearms.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192582	Kral	Cara Cara	Kral	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Cara Cara

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192602
Make: Kral
Model: Cara Cara Woodcock

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Cara Cara Woodcock
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192602 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192602 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192602 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192602 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192602 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Woodcock" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a boxlock over/under shotgun made in shorter barrel lengths, for close-in hunting of fast-moving gamebirds.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel or black receiver/frame with scroll engraving and a woodcock's head; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank-firing firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192582	Kral	Cara Cara	Kral	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Woodcock

Woodcock Black

Woodcock White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196717
Make: Kral
Model: Daystar

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Daystar
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196717 - 5	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196717 - 6	177 PELLET	14	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196717 - 1	22 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196717 - 2	22 PELLET	12	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196717 - 3	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196717 - 4	25 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Made in Turkey by Reximex" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Kral" is a trade name used by Reximex.
Model	- "DAYSTAR" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features may include: shrouded barrel; PCP reservoir mounted under the barrel; side lever loading system; and safety on the right side.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by Reximex" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Kral" is a trade name used by Reximex.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Day Star

Daystar Air Rifle

Daystar PCP Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192722
Make: Kral
Model: Kinematix

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Kinematix
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192722 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192722 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192722 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192722 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KINEMATIX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern inertially-operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: blued barrel; fluorescent bead sight (slug barrels available with battue sight); screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; stippled walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, operating handle, and magazine cut-off; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kinematix Synthetic

Kinematix Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199439
Make: Kral
Model: KR22

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	KR22
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199439 - 1	22 LR	10	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "Kr22" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: reversible cocking handle; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; removeable and adjustable cheek piece; comes in various stock finishes; may come with a threaded barrel. - Overall length with a 474.4 mm (18.66 inches) barrel is 959.5 mm (37.78 inches).
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by three digits, a dash, two digits, one letter and five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "CAL 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199718	Revolution Armory	KR22	Kral	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200323	Kral	KR22 TAC	Kral	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81015

Black KR22

Green KR22

KR 22

KR-22

Red KR22

Yellow KR22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200614
Make: Kral
Model: KR22

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	KR22
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200614 - 1	22 LR	10	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Kr 22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ventilated handguard; bolt release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side bolt handle; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece; may include various colour finishes for receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KR 22 Bolt-Action

KR22 BOLT ACTION BLACK

KR22 BOLT ACTION BLUE

KR22 BOLT ACTION FDE

KR22 BOLT ACTION GREEN

KR22 BOLT ACTION RED

KR22 Bolt

KR22 Bolt-Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200323
Make: Kral
Model: KR22 TAC

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	KR22 TAC
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200323 - 1	22 LR	10	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Kr22 TAC" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "KR22 TAC" is a "KR22" in a synthetic chassis with a pistol grip and a folding stock.
- Features include: Threaded muzzle with thread protector; synthetic accessory rail handguard; synthetic, split receiver/frame with takedown pins; raised top accessory rail above the upper receiver; reciprocating charging handle on left or right side of the bolt; angular trigger guard; skeletonized, flat trigger; ambidextrous rotary safety selector on the lower receiver; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; AR-15 pattern interchangeable pistol grip; skeletonized left side folding stock; QD sling mounts.
- Features may include: Flash hider; folding front and rear iron sights; multiple colored finish.
- Overall length with a 475 mm (18.7 inches) barrel is 670 mm (26.4 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.1 kg (4.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "Ruger 10/22" type magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the upper receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.
- Ruger "BX-25" magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the Criminal Code Part III, S. 84, Regulations Part 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rimfire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199439	Kral	KR22	Kral	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199718	Revolution Armory	KR22	Kral	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KR 22

KR-22

KR-22 Tactical

KR22 Tactical Black

KR22 Tactical Blue

KR22 Tactical FDE

KR22 Tactical Green

KR22 Tactical Red

KR22TAC

Kr22

Kr22 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140103
Make: Kral
Model: Kral Canas

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Kral Canas
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140103 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140103 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140103 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140103 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140103 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "CANAS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: tapered round smooth bored barrel with ventilated top rib and a fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke or no ventilated rib and a fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight and fixed choke; solid top bottom fed and side ejection receiver/frame; cocking handle and action release button are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety button located at the rear of the trigger guard; wooden buttstock and handguard; available in blued or duo-toned finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Other Markings	- "KINETIC SYSTEM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canas

SA-412A24

SA-412A26

SA-412A28

SA-412A30

SA-512A24

SA-512A26

SA-512A28

SA-512A30

SA412A24

SA412A26

SA412A28

SA412A30

SA512A24

SA512A26

SA512A28

SA512A30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127697
Make: Kral
Model: Kral Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Kral Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127697 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	494	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL", "KRAL AV" or "KRAL SILAH SAN." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a short double barreled shotgun that imitate the famous "COACH GUNS" used during the Wild West era of the USA. - features include: blued and chrome lined side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; silvered front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; dual side hammers; boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear tang under the opening lever. - observed serial number had a letter "B" prefix followed by a three digit number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kral Cowboy Coach Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kral Magnum Coach Gun

Kral Silah San

Magnum 12-76 TS 870

TS 870

TS870

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140098
Make: Kral
Model: Kral Escord

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Kral Escord
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140098 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140098 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140098 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140098 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KRAL ESCORD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round smooth bored barrel with ventilated top rib and a fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke or no ventilated rib and a fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight and fixed choke; solid top bottom fed and side ejection receiver/frame; cocking handle and action release button are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety button located at the rear of the trigger guard; wooden buttstock and handguard; available in blued or bronze finish.
- average weight 2.9kg (6.39lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made In TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Escord

Escord Magnum

Kral Escord Magnum

SA-312A24

SA-312A26

SA-312A28

SA-312A30

SA312A24

SA312A26

SA312A28

SA312A30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126535
Make: Kral
Model: Kral Magnum

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Kral Magnum
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126535 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126535 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126535 - 19	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL", "KRAL AV" or "KRAL SILAH SAN." and "Made in Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KRAL MAGNUM" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with or without ventillated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock or synthetic pistol grip with folding metal stock; blued finish; regular or extended magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

CRIMINAL CODE - SECTION 84
PART 4 - PROHIBITED DEVICES
Para 3. (Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations)
(1) Any cartridge magazine
(a) that is capable of containing more than five cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in
(ii) a semi-automatic firearm other than a semi-automatic handgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126669	TriStar	TSA	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kral Classic

Kral Yari Otomatik

Magnum

SA-001

SA-001F

SA-001S

SA-001W

SA-002

SA-002S

SA-002SG

SA-002W

SA-004

SA-005

SA001

SA002

SA004

SA005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126533
Make: Kral
Model: Kral Magnum

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Kral Magnum
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126533 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 13	12 GA X 3"	6	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126533 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 12	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126533 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL", "KRAL AV" or "KRAL SILAH SAN." and "Made in Turkey" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "KRAL MAGNUM" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock or synthetic pistol grip with folding metal stock or synthetic pistol grip only; blued metal finish; regular or extended magazine.
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kabza

Kral Pompali

Magnum

PA-001F

PA-001S

PA-001W

PA-006

PA-006 Kabza

PA-006 Wood

PA-007

PA-007 Classic

PA-008

PA-008 Folding Stock

PA-009

PA-010

PA-010 Camo

PA006

PA007

PA008

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA009

PA010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126531
Make: Kral
Model: Kral Magnum Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Kral Magnum Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126531 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126531 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126531 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126531 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126531 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126531 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126531 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126531 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126531 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRAL", "KRAL AV" or "KRAL SILAH SAN." and "Made in Turkey" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "KRAL MAGNUM" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: over & under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; extractors or ejectors; single trigger; checkered beavertail or schnabel forearm and pistol grip stock with or without cheekpiece; blue barrels; blued or silvered receiver/frame with or without engraving.
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number had a letter "B" prefix followed by a four digit number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126653	TriStar	Field Hunter	Kral	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kral

Kral Magnum

Kral Super Poze

Kral Superpose

Magnum

OU-001A

OU-001B

OU-001P

OU-002P

OU-003ALB

OU-003ALW

OU-004B

OU-004W

OU-112E24

OU-112E26

OU-112E28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

OU-112E30

OU-112S30

OU-112T24

OU-112T26

OU-112T28

OU-112T30

OU-120E26

OU-120E28

OU-212E24

OU-212E28

OU-212E30

OU-212T24

OU-212T26

OU-212T30

Over & Under

Superpose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126532
Make: Kral
Model: Kral Magnum Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Kral Magnum Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126532 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126532 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126532 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126532 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126532 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL", "KRAL AV" or "KRAL SILAH SAN." and "Made in Turkey" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "KRAL MAGNUM" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; single selective or double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock; blued barrels; white or black chrome receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kral

Kral Magnum

Magnum

SS 001

SS-001

SS-001B

SS-001W

SS-112T24

SS-112T26

SS-112T28

SS-112T30

SS001

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153787
Make: Kral
Model: KRX

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	KRX
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153787 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153787 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153787 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153787 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153787 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153787 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL" or "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KRX" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: black oxide/anodized finish (optional camouflage and colours available); screw-in choke tubes; under-barrel gas system; ventilated barrel shroud; raised open "carry handle" style sights; full-length Picatinny rail; detachable box magazine; separate pistol-grip; fixed or extendible shoulder-stock.
- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "KRAL" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KRX Tactical Super TEC

Super TEC

Tactical Super TEC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197877
Make: Kral
Model: Mortal X

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Mortal X
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197877 - 1	177 PELLET	14	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197877 - 2	22 PELLET	12	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197877 - 3	25 PELLET	10	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "MORTAL X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: PCP charging receiver/frame with pressure gauge on the side and cartridge indicator; manual safety toggle/switch; adjustable stock options; varied colour configurations, including standard black and FDE. - Overall length with a 581 mm (22.8 inches) barrel is 1010 mm (40.2 inches), average weight is 4.05 kg (8.90 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Kral Moral Puncher

Kral Mortal

Kral Mortal X Puncher

Kral Puncher

Mortal

Mortal Puncher

Mortal X Black

Mortal X FDE

Mortal X Flat Dark Earth

Mortal X Puncher

Mortal X Puncher PCP

Mortal-X

Mortal-X Black

Mortal-X FDE

Mortal-X Flat Dark Earth

Mortal-X Puncher

Mortal-X Puncher PCP

MortalX

Puncher PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196185
Make: Kral
Model: N-01

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	N-01
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196185 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196185 - 2	177 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196185 - 3	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196185 - 4	22 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196185 - 5	25 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196185 - 6	25 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The safety is a lever forward of the trigger in the trigger guard.
- This model is available is available with different stock finishes including black or hydro-dipped polymer or wood.
- Overall length with a 455 mm (18 inches) barrel is 1148 mm (45.2 inches), average weight is 2.7 kg (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Compressed spring air piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

N 01

N-01 Carbon

N-01 Next Vista

N-01 S

N-01 SL

N-01 Skull

N-01 W

N-01Arboreal

N-01S

N-01SL

N-01W

N01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200543
Make: Kral
Model: N-02

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	N-02
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200543 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200543 - 4	177 PELLET	1	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200543 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200543 - 5	22 PELLET	1	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200543 - 3	25 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200543 - 6	25 PELLET	1	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a crown inside a circle.
- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on top of the receiver frame.

Model

- "N-02" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: N-02 S" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a crown inside a circle. - "KRAL ARMS" is marked on top of the receiver frame.
Action	- Compressed spring air piston. - Break open action. - Referenced velocities are as follows for 4.5mm (177 Pellet) as 243.8 m/sec (800 fps), 5.5mm (.22 Cal) as 167.64 m/sec (550 fps) and 6.35mm (.25 Cal) at 152.4 m/sec (500 fps)
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number of referenced example consists of six digits, a space followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - "CAL: 0.22 (5.5mm) is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

N 02 S

N-02 S

N-02-S

N02

NO2S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196184
Make: Kral
Model: N-15

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	N-15
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196184 - 1	177 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196184 - 2	177 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196184 - 3	22 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196184 - 4	22 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196184 - 5	25 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196184 - 6	25 PELLET	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- KRAL ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- N-15 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 405 mm (16 inches) barrel is 1290 mm (50.7 inches), average weight is 3.95 kg (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- KRAL ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Compressed gas piston. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

N 15

N Series

N15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196148
Make: Kral
Model: NP-500

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	NP-500
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196148 - 1	177 PELLET	14	407	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196148 - 4	177 PELLET	14	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196148 - 7	177 PELLET	14	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196148 - 2	22 PELLET	12	407	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196148 - 5	22 PELLET	12	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196148 - 8	22 PELLET	12	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196148 - 3	25 PELLET	10	407	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196148 - 6	25 PELLET	10	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196148 - 9	25 PELLET	10	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NP-500" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. Features include: round, rifled, steel barrel; under-barrel tank shaped, air reservoir; aluminum receiver/frame with accessory rail for scope mount; cocking lever is on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever and adjustable power knob on right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic stock; may have under-barrel accessory rail; filler gauge on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 407 mm (16 inches) barrel is 770 mm (30.3 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Other Markings	- "Canadian" will be marked on models which have a manufacturer's velocity under 152.4 mps (500 fps)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 500

NP500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192862
Make: Kral
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192862 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192862 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192862 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192862 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192862 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192862 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192862 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192862 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - KRAL ARMS maybe marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: action release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; may come equipped with a wooden or synthetic stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- KRAL ARMS maybe marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting

Hunting Pump

Hunting Pump Synthetic

Hunting Pump Wooden

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153806
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153806 - 1	177 PELLET	14	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 10	177 PELLET	14	480	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 2	177 PELLET	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 7	177 PELLET	14	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 3	22 PELLET	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 11	22 PELLET	12	480	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 4	22 PELLET	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 8	22 PELLET	12	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 5	25 PELLET	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 12	25 PELLET	10	480	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153806 - 6	25 PELLET	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153806 - 9	25 PELLET	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL" is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "Puncher" is usually marked on the left side of the air rifle. - this is a standard-pattern pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed for hunting and competition, available in various configurations and barrel lengths. - features include: blue/black anodized finish; open adjustable sights and/or a receiver rail for mounting optical sights; an underbarrel air tank; either a stippled birch or beech pistol-grip sporter stock with Schnabel forearm, under-forearm air gauge, Monte Carlo comb, and ventilated rubber buttpad, OR a black synthetic pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb and under-forearm mounting rail for bipod or accessories; and a side-lever operating mechanism that both advances the cylinder and cocks the air rifle.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL" is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- PCP/pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Puncher Breaker W version, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194042	Kral	Puncher One	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194634	Kral	Puncher Jumbo	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194818	Kral	Puncher Maxi	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194819	Kral	Puncher Mega	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194820	Kral	Puncher EVO	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
197877	Kral	Mortal X	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Puncher Breaker W

Puncher Maxi

Puncher Maxi S

Puncher Mega

Puncher PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196302
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Bighorn

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Bighorn
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196302 - 1	25 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196302 - 2	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196302 - 7	25 PELLET	10	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196302 - 3	30 PELLET	9	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196302 - 4	30 PELLET	9	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196302 - 8	30 PELLET	10	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196302 - 5	9MM PELLET	7	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196302 - 6	9MM PELLET	7	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196302 - 9	9MM PELLET	7	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- KRAL ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- BIGHORN is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - BIGHORN is also engraved in the stock. - Puncher is not marked on the firearm. This is the PCP line manufactured by Kral Arms. - Features include: shrouded barrel; PCP reservoir mounted under the barrel; side lever loading system; and safety on the right side. - Canadian version with a regular barrel is marked with a C on the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 580 mm (22.8 inches) barrel is 1050 mm (41.3 inches), average weight is 3.60 kg (7.93 lbs).
Manufacturer	- MADE IN TURKEY BY KRAL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Horn

Bighorn

Puncher

Puncher Big Horn

Puncher Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191842
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Bigmax

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Bigmax
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191842 - 1	177 PELLET	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 2	177 PELLET	14	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 7	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 8	177 PELLET	14	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 9	177 PELLET	14	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 3	22 PELLET	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 4	22 PELLET	12	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 10	22 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 11	22 PELLET	12	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 12	22 PELLET	12	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 5	25 PELLET	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191842 - 6	25 PELLET	10	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 13	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 14	25 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191842 - 15	25 PELLET	10	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Puncher BIGMAX" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BIGMAX" is a magazine feed, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle.
- "BIGMAX" as it left the factory, is equipped with a shrouded barrel acting as a sound moderator/suppressor.
- "BIGMAX" main feature is the under the barrel, air tank reservoir and a secondary air tank reservoir acting as part of the butt stock design.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled, steel barrel inside a straight contoured tubing/shroud; tank shaped, air reservoir under the barrel; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; right side of the receiver/frame cocking lever; safety lever on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; firearm pressure adjusting knob on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood stock forend with integral pistol grip with stippling under it and side of the pistol grip; accessory rail and attached foregrip bipod at the bottom of the forehand; secondary air tank reservoir acting as part of the butt stock design; vertically adjustable buttplate; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1069.34mm (42.1") average weight is 4.1kg (9.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols.
- "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99,5% of its products.
- "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers a space and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example also consisted of two numbers a dash, a letter and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a barrel shroud, sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177142	Kral	Puncher Pro	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191802	Kral	Puncher Pitbull	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194042	Kral	Puncher One	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194634	Kral	Puncher Jumbo	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194818	Kral	Puncher Maxi	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194819	Kral	Puncher Mega	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194820	Kral	Puncher EVO	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Bigmax

KRAL-1043

KRAL-1044

KRAL-1045

Kral BigMax

Kral Puncher Bigmax

PY-4363-8449

PY-4363-8450

PY-4363-8451

Puncher

Puncher Big Max

Puncher Big-Max

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Puncher Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195965
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Breaker

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Breaker
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195965 - 1	177 PELLET	14	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195965 - 2	177 PELLET	14	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195965 - 7	177 PELLET	14	535	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195965 - 3	22 PELLET	12	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195965 - 4	22 PELLET	12	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195965 - 8	22 PELLET	12	535	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195965 - 5	25 PELLET	10	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195965 - 6	25 PELLET	10	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195965 - 9	25 PELLET	10	535	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of firearm.
- "KRAL" logo of a king's crown inside an open circle was observed on the stock.

Model

- "PUNCHER BREAKER" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame, and on the stock.
- "Puncher Breaker" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle.
- features include: no sights; round, rifled, steel barrel with muzzle break, or half shrouded barrel; grooved receiver/frame with raised carry handle/optics mounting rail; right side of the receiver/frame cocking lever; safety lever on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; firearm pressure adjusting knob on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece bull-pup wood or synthetic stock; adjustable butt plate; and black or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 535mm (21") barrel is 730mm (28.7") average weight is 2.75kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KRAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "KRAL" logo of a king's crown inside an open circle was observed on the stock.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- removable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- NOTE # 1: this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- NOTE # 2: as it left the factory, this firearm is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action, the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".
- if the bull-pup stock is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177142	Kral	Puncher Pro	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191802	Kral	Puncher Pitbull	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194042	Kral	Puncher One	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194634	Kral	Puncher Jumbo	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194818	Kral	Puncher Maxi	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194819	Kral	Puncher Mega	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194820	Kral	Puncher EVO	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Breaker Army

Breaker Army Silent

Breaker CS

Breaker CS Marine

Breaker Desert

Breaker Desert Silent

Breaker GS

Breaker GS Marine

Breaker S

Breaker S Marine

Breaker S Silent

Breaker S Silent Marine

Breaker W

Breaker W Marine

Breaker W Silent

Breaker W Silent Marine

Breaker WS

Breaker WS Marine

KRAL-1015

KRAL-1015-KIT

KRAL-1016

KRAL-1016-KIT

KRAL-1016u

KRAL-1017

KRAL-1017-KIT

KRAL-1018

KRAL-1018U

KRAL-1019

KRAL-1020

KRAL-1021U

KRAL-1022

KRAL-1022U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KRAL-1023

KRAL-1073

PY-4241-8130

PY-4241-8133

PY-4241-8134

PY-4241-8500

PY-4294-8281

PY-4294-8282

PY-4294-8283

PY-4294-8506

PY-4303-8300

PY-4303-8301

PY-4303-8505

PY-4303-8746

PY-4707-9332

PY-4707-9333

PY-4760-9448

PY4707-9331

Puncher

Puncher Army

Puncher Army Silent

Puncher Breaker Army

Puncher Breaker Army Silent

Puncher Breaker CS

Puncher Breaker CS Marine

Puncher Breaker Desert

Puncher Breaker Desert Silent

Puncher Breaker GS

Puncher Breaker GS Marine

Puncher Breaker S

Puncher Breaker S Marine

Puncher Breaker S Silent

Puncher Breaker S Silent Marine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Puncher Breaker W

Puncher Breaker W Marine

Puncher Breaker W Silent

Puncher Breaker W Silent Marine

Puncher Breaker WS

Puncher Breaker WS Marine

Puncher CS

Puncher CS Marine

Puncher Desert

Puncher Desert Silent

Puncher GS

Puncher GS Marine

Puncher Marine

Puncher S

Puncher S Marine

Puncher S Silent

Puncher S Silent Marine

Puncher Series

Puncher Silent

Puncher W

Puncher W Marine

Puncher W Silent

Puncher W Silent Marine

Puncher WS

Puncher WS Marine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194820
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher EVO

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher EVO
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194820 - 1	177 PELLET	14	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194820 - 2	22 PELLET	12	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194820 - 3	25 PELLET	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL" or "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PUNCHER EVO" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine.
- this is a standard-pattern pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed for hunting and competition.
- features include: round, blued, thread barrel for muzzle accessories; black anodized or steel finished aluminum receiver/frame with integral top accessory rail; underbarrel air tank and adjustable power button; right-side manual safety toggle; side lever operating or side bolt-action mechanism that both advances the cylinder and cocks the air rifle; adjustable trigger weight; full length pistol grip shoulder stock with adjustable cheek piece and integral forend with quarter length accessory rail; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall firearm length with 533mm (21") barrel is 1000mm (39.3").

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols.
- "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99.5% of its products.
- "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- model marking may be followed by "W", "S" or "WS", denoting stock texture of "W" for Wood or "S" for Synthetic or stock and receiver/frame combination of "W" for Wood and "S" for Stainless Steel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Puncher

Puncher C

Puncher EVO C

Puncher EVO Marine

Puncher EVO S

Puncher EVO W

Puncher EVO WS Marine

Puncher Marine

Puncher S

Puncher W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194634
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Jumbo

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Jumbo
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194634 - 1	177 PELLET	14	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194634 - 4	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194634 - 2	22 PELLET	12	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194634 - 5	22 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194634 - 7	22 PELLET	12	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194634 - 3	25 PELLET	10	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194634 - 6	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194634 - 8	25 PELLET	10	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY KRAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KRAL ARMS" and logo are engraved on the forward bottom of the forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Puncher JUMBO" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - "JUMBO" is a magazine feed, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle. - "JUMBO" as it left the factory, is equipped with a shrouded barrel that doesn't act as a sound moderator/suppressor with a threaded barrel muzzle. - "JUMBO" main feature is the under the barrel, 425cc air tank reservoir and a thumbhole stock design. - features include: no iron sights; round, rifled, steel barrel inside a straight contoured tubing/shroud; tank shaped, air reservoir under the barrel; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; right side of the receiver/frame cocking lever; safety lever on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; firearm pressure adjusting knob on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood, thumbhole stock design; pistol grip area and bottom of forend with stippling; may have accessory rail and attached foregrip bipod at the bottom of the forehand; filler gage and inlet attachment inlaying in the bottom of the forehand; ventilated, rubber buttplate; blued/black finish. - overall length with a 580mm (22.8") barrel is 1050mm (41.3") average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY BY KRAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KRAL ARMS" and logo are engraved on the forward bottom of the forend. - "KRAL ARMS" was established circa 1983. - "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- at least two variants of this model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177142	Kral	Puncher Pro	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191802	Kral	Puncher Pitbull	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194042	Kral	Puncher One	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AGD-43628446

AGD-43628447

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AGD-43628448

KRAL-1040

KRAL-1041

KRAL-1042

Kral Arms Puncher Jumbo

Kral Puncher Series

PY-4362-8446

PY-4362-8447

PY-4362-8448

Puncher Jumbo PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194818
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Maxi

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Maxi
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194818 - 1	177 PELLET	14	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194818 - 4	177 PELLET	14	535	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194818 - 7	177 PELLET	14	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194818 - 2	22 PELLET	12	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194818 - 5	22 PELLET	12	535	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194818 - 8	22 PELLET	12	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194818 - 3	25 PELLET	10	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194818 - 6	25 PELLET	10	535	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194818 - 9	25 PELLET	10	535	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRAL" or "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PUNCHER MAXI" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine. - this is a standard-pattern pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed for hunting and competition. - features include: round, thread barrel for muzzle accessories; black anodized or steel finished aluminum receiver/frame with integral top accessory rail; underbarrel air tank; right-side adjustable power knob and manual safety toggle; side lever operating mechanism that both advances the cylinder and cocks the air rifle; adjustable trigger weight. - overall firearm length with 533mm (21") barrel is 1000mm (39.3"). - "Canadian" will be marked on models which have a manufacturer's velocity below 152.4 mps (500 fps).
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols. - "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99.5% of its products. - "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
Other Markings	- model marking may be followed by "W", "S" or "WS", denoting stock texture of "W" for Wood or "S" for Synthetic or stock and receiver/frame combination of "W" for Wood and "S" for Stainless Steel. - "Canadian" will be marked on models which have a manufacturer's velocity below 152.4 mps (500 fps).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Puncher

Puncher C

Puncher Marine

Puncher Maxi C

Puncher Maxi Marine

Puncher Maxi S

Puncher Maxi Skull

Puncher Maxi Skull Marine

Puncher Maxi W

Puncher Maxi WS

Puncher S

Puncher Skull

Puncher W

Puncher WS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194819
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Mega

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Mega
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194819 - 1	177 PELLET	14	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194819 - 4	177 PELLET	14	579	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194819 - 2	22 PELLET	12	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194819 - 5	22 PELLET	12	579	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194819 - 7	22 PELLET	12	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194819 - 3	25 PELLET	10	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194819 - 6	25 PELLET	10	579	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194819 - 8	25 PELLET	10	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL" or "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "PUNCHER MEGA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine.
- this is a standard-pattern pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed for hunting and competition.
- features include: round, blued, thread barrel for muzzle accessories; black anodized or steel finished aluminum receiver/frame with integral top accessory rail; underbarrel air tank and adjustable power button; right-side manual safety toggle; side lever operating mechanism that both advances the cylinder and cocks the air rifle; adjustable trigger weight; full length pistol grip stock with high Monte Carlo comb or adjustable cheek piece; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall firearm length with 579mm (22.8") barrel is 1050mm (41.3").

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols.
- "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99.5% of its products.
- "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- at least two variants of this model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

- rotary disk magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - at least two variants of this model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- model marking may be followed by "C" "W", "S" or "WS", denoting stock texture of "C" for Camo, "W" for Wood or "S" for Synthetic and/or stock and receiver/frame combination of "W" for Wood and "S" for Stainless Steel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega W Silent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Puncher

Puncher Armour

Puncher C

Puncher Knight W

Puncher Mega C

Puncher Mega Marine

Puncher Mega Marine Synthetic

Puncher Mega Marine WS

Puncher Mega S

Puncher Mega Synthetic

Puncher Mega W

Puncher Mega W Silent

Puncher Mega WS

Puncher Mega Walnut

Puncher S

Puncher W

Puncher WS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196014
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher NP-01

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher NP-01
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196014 - 1	177 PELLET	14	270	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196014 - 2	177 PELLET	14	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196014 - 3	22 PELLET	12	270	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196014 - 4	22 PELLET	12	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196014 - 5	25 PELLET	10	270	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196014 - 6	25 PELLET	10	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "Puncher NP-01" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Canadian" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the Canadian version. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail for optic mounting; round barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel; front mounted quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; left side bolt lever cocking mechanism; power adjusting wheel on the right side of the receiver/frame; manual safety lever at the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; one piece, synthetic stock with finger grooved pistol grip and integral trigger guard; rear, stock extension with transversal hole for a buttstock attachment with adjustable cheek rest and synthetic recoil pad; black, green yellow stock; black finish. - overall length with a 270mm (10.6") barrel is 630mm (24.8"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY BY KRAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols. - "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99.5% of its products. - "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a dash, a letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C7430

Kral Puncher NP-01

Kral Puncher Series

NP 01

NP-01

NP-01 Army Green

NP-01 Black

NP-01 Desert Yellow

NP-01 Tactical Stock

NP01

Puncher NP-01 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Puncher NP-01 Pistol

Puncher NP01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196015
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher NP-02

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher NP-02
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196015 - 1	177 PELLET	14	320	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196015 - 2	177 PELLET	14	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196015 - 3	22 PELLET	12	320	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196015 - 4	22 PELLET	12	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196015 - 5	25 PELLET	10	320	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196015 - 6	25 PELLET	10	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "Puncher NP-02" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Canadian" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the Canadian version. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail for optic mounting; round barrel with threaded muzzle and muzzle brake or thread protetctor; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel; front mounted quick connect air-port and built in air pressure gauge; left side bolt lever cocking mechanism; power adjusting wheel on the right side of the receiver/frame; manual safety lever at the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock with integral trigger guard; synthetic covered air cylinder/butt stock and vertically adjustable recoil pad; black or silver finish. - overall length with a 320mm (12.6") barrel is 765mm (30.12") average weight is 2.95kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY BY KRAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols. - "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99.5% of its products. - "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kral Puncher NP-02

Kral Puncher Series

Puncher NP 02

Puncher NP-02 Carbine

Puncher NP-02 Marine

Puncher NP-02 Rifle

Puncher NP02

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195920
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher NP-03

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher NP-03
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195920 - 1	177 PELLET	14	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195920 - 2	177 PELLET	14	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195920 - 3	22 PELLET	12	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195920 - 4	22 PELLET	12	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195920 - 5	25 PELLET	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195920 - 6	25 PELLET	10	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY BY KRAL" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Puncher NP-03" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Puncher NP-03" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle using a rotary magazine and having a collapsible stock.
- "Puncher NP-03" barrel is threaded for a muzzle break/compensator or a sound suppressor/silencer.
- "Puncher NP-03" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: 180cc air reservoir under the barrel; pressure gauge and filling connector at the bottom of the forehand; top of the receiver/frame dovetailed for optic mounting; right side bolt lever; magazine release button on the right side behind the bolt handle; manual safety lever at the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; one piece, synthetic stock with pistol grip and integral trigger guard; collapsible, five position buttstock with adjustable cheek rest and rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 794mm (31.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.6kg (5.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols.
- "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99,5% of its products.
- "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a space and four numbers.
- serial number of a other referenced example consisted of six numbers, a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177142	Kral	Puncher Pro	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191802	Kral	Puncher Pitbull	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194042	Kral	Puncher One	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194634	Kral	Puncher Jumbo	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194818	Kral	Puncher Maxi	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194819	Kral	Puncher Mega	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194820	Kral	Puncher EVO	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

KRAL-1082

KRAL-1083

KRAL-1084

Kral NP 03 PCP

Kral NP-03 PCP

Kral NP03 PCP

Kral PCP

Kral Puncher

Kral Puncher NP-03 PCP Carbine

PY-4774-9503

PY-4774-9504

PY-4774-9505

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194042
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher One

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher One
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194042 - 1	177 PELLET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194042 - 2	22 PELLET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194042 - 3	25 PELLET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PUNCHER ONE" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Puncher One" is a single shot, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled, steel barrel; grooved receiver/frame with raised carry handle/optics mounting rail; right side of the receiver/frame cocking lever; adjustable trigger; three pieces synthetic stock forend, pistol grip and butt stock; air tank reservoir acting as part of the butt stock design; adjustable buttplate; and black or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 580mm (22.8") barrel is 960mm (37.8") average weight is 2.75kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KRAL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols.
- "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99.5% of its products.
- "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177142	Kral	Puncher Pro	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191802	Kral	Puncher Pitbull	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194634	Kral	Puncher Jumbo	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Puncher

Puncher Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191802
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Pitbull

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Pitbull
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191802 - 1	177 PELLET	14	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191802 - 4	177 PELLET	14	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191802 - 2	22 PELLET	12	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191802 - 5	22 PELLET	12	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191802 - 3	25 PELLET	10	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191802 - 6	25 PELLET	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Puncher PITBULL" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - "PITBULL" is a magazine feed, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle. - "PITBULL" as it left the factory, is equipped with a shrouded barrel acting as a sound moderator/suppressor. - "PITBULL" main feature is the under the barrel, tubular, air reserve and a secondary air tank reservoir acting as part of the butt stock design. - features include: no iron sights; round, rifled, steel barrel inside a straight contoured tubing/shroud; tube shaped, air reservoir under the barrel with integral pressure gauge, visible from the front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; right side of the receiver/frame cocking lever; safety lever on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; firearm pressure adjusting knob on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood stock forend with integral pistol grip with stippling under it and side of the pistol grip; accessory rail and attached foregrip bipod at the bottom of the forehand; secondary air tank reservoir acting as part of the butt stock design; vertically adjustable buttplate; blued/black finish. - overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1074.42mm (42.3") average weight is 3.92kg (8.65lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "KRAL ARMS" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank pistols. - "KRAL ARMS" is an export oriented factory and exports 99,5% of its products. - "KRAL ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers a space and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a barrel shroud, sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194042	Kral	Puncher One	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194634	Kral	Puncher Jumbo	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

KRAL-1046

KRAL-1047

KRAL-1048

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kral Arms Puncher Pitbull

PY-4367-8461

PY-4367-8462

PY-4367-8463

Pitbull PCP

Puncher Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ottawa Shooting Supply (OSHOOT)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177142
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Pro

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Pro
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177142 - 1	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177142 - 2	22 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177142 - 3	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL ARMS PRO" is marked on the right side of the stock.
Model	- "Puncher Pro" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine. - this is a standard-pattern pre-charged pneumatic air rifle designed for hunting and competition. - features include: round, blued barrel; receiver rail for mounting optical sights; underbarrel air tank; right-side manual safety; bolt-action operating mechanism that both advances the cylinder and cocks the air rifle; wood pistol-grip sporter stock with high Monte Carlo comb; ventilated rubber buttpad; blue/black anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS PRO" is marked on the right side of the stock.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary disk magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194042	Kral	Puncher One	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194634	Kral	Puncher Jumbo	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195864	Kral	Puncher Revolt	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196150
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Rambo

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Rambo
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196150 - 1	177 PELLET	14	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196150 - 4	177 PELLET	14	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196150 - 7	177 PELLET	14	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196150 - 2	22 PELLET	12	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196150 - 5	22 PELLET	12	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196150 - 8	22 PELLET	12	530	Prohibited CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196150 - 3	25 PELLET	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196150 - 6	25 PELLET	10	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196150 - 9	25 PELLET	10	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Puncher RAMBO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: round threaded barrel; under-barrel air reservoir; aluminium receiver/frame with accessory rail for scope mount; forend grip slides back for pump-action cocking; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 530 mm (20.8 inches) barrel is 915 mm (36 inches), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Other Markings	- "Canadian" will be marked on models which have a manufacturer's velocity under 152.4 mps (500 fps).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KPRB55

Kral Puncher Rambo PCP

Kral Puncher Rambo Pump Action

Puncher Series

Rambo

Rambo Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195864
Make: Kral
Model: Puncher Revolt

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Puncher Revolt
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195864 - 5	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195864 - 1	22 PELLET	12	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195864 - 3	22 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195864 - 2	25 PELLET	10	580	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195864 - 4	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "KRAL" logo of a king's crown inside an open circle was observed on the stock.

Model

- "Puncher RE-VOLT" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REVOLT" is a magazine feed, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) action rifle.
- "REVOLT" has an under barrel, 425cc air tank reservoir and a thumbhole stock design.
- features include: round, rifled, steel barrel; under-barrel tank shaped, air reservoir; aluminum receiver/frame with accessory rail for scope mount; cocking lever is on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever on right side of the receiver/frame; wood, thumbhole or synthetic stock; may have under-barrel accessory rail and attached fore-grip bipod; filler gauge on the bottom of the receiver/frame; ventilated, rubber buttpad; black finish.
- overall length with a 580 mm (22.8") barrel is 1030 mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.86 kg (8.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KRAL" may be marked on the firearm. - "KRAL" logo of a king's crown inside an open circle was observed on the stock.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - at least two variants of this model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153806	Kral	Puncher	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177142	Kral	Puncher Pro	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191802	Kral	Puncher Pitbull	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
191842	Kral	Puncher Bigmax	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194042	Kral	Puncher One	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194634	Kral	Puncher Jumbo	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194818	Kral	Puncher Maxi	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194819	Kral	Puncher Mega	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
194820	Kral	Puncher EVO	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195920	Kral	Puncher NP-03	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195965	Kral	Puncher Breaker	Kral	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

KPRS55

Puncher Re Volt

Puncher Re-Volt

Puncher Series

Re Volt

Re-Volt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140097
Make: Kral
Model: Queen

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Queen
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140097 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140097 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the firearm. - "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Model	- "QUEEN" was observed marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round smooth bored barrel with ventilated top rib and a fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke or no ventilated rib and a fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight and fixed choke; solid top bottom fed and side ejection receiver/frame; cocking handle and action release button are located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety button located at the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic buttstock and handguard; available in blued, camouflage or yellow brown finish. - average weight 2.9kg (6.39lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA-112A28

SA-212A24

SA-212A26

SA-212A28

SA-212A30

SA-212C24

SA-212C26

SA-212C28

SA-212C30

SA-212S24

SA-212S26

SA-212S28

SA-212S30

SA-220A24

SA-220A26

SA-220A28

SA-220A30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA-220C24

SA-220C26

SA-220C28

SA-220C30

SA-220S24

SA-220S26

SA-220S28

SA-220S30

SA112A28

SA212A24

SA212A26

SA212A28

SA212A30

SA212C24

SA212C26

SA212C28

SA212C30

SA212S24

SA212S26

SA212S28

SA212S30

SA220A24

SA220A26

SA220A28

SA220A30

SA220C24

SA220C26

SA220C28

SA220C30

SA220S24

SA220S26

SA220S28

SA220S30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192522
Make: Kral
Model: S500

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	S500
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192522 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192522 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Model	- "S500" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an unusually-styled over/under shotgun with a stretched boxlock receiver/frame having cocking indicator pins on the sides, and available in standard (engraved) or deluxe (gold-filled engraving) versions. - features include: fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib with no mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety/selector; cocking indicators on the sides of the receiver/frame; single trigger; engraved receiver/frame; ventilated rubber buttpad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12 Ga. 3 Inch Magnum" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

S500 Luxus

S500L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192622
Make: Kral
Model: Signature

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Signature
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192622 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192622 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192622 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192622 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192622 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192622 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Signature" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is an engraved boxlock over/under shotgun made in several barrel lengths and grades/amounts of engraving.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame, with game scene and/or scroll engraving (some with gold-inlaid gamebirds); top-lever; tang safety/selector; single or double trigger; rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" may be marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Signature 1

Signature 2

Signature 3

Signature 4

Signature 5

Signature I

Signature II

Signature III

Signature IV

Signature V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192642
Make: Kral
Model: Signature 7

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Signature 7
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192642 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192642 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192642 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Signature" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an engraved, "deluxe" version of the "Azarax" semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: blued ventilated-rib; fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; stippled walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; engraved matte nickel receiver/frame with right-side bolt handle, ejection port, and magazine cut-off; bottom-loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the firearm. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Azarax Signature

Signature VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130558
Make: Kral
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130558 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130558 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130558 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL", "KRAL AV" or "KRAL SILAH SAN." and "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.
Model	- features include: break action; action release is a trigger-like device in front of the trigger guard on the underside of the receiver/frame; hammerless; extractor; top tang mounted safety; hardwood pistol grip stock; hardwood forend; black finish. - average weight with 610mm barrel is 1.5kg (3.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- hinge break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Raptor

SB-001

SB-112A26

SB-112A28

SB-112A30

SB-112C26

SB-112C28

SB-112C30

SB-112S26

SB-112S28

SB-112S30

SB-112T24

SB-112T26

SB-112T28

SB-136A28

SB-136A30

SB-312E28

SB001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196569
Make: Kral
Model: ST500

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	ST500
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196569 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196569 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196569 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196569 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196569 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kral Arms" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - The "ST500" features a chamber indicator located on the side of the engraved receiver/frame. Available with a blued or nickeled receiver/frame finish.
Manufacturer	- "Kral Arms" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500ST

ST

ST 500

ST-500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192782
Make: Kral
Model: Tactical L

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Tactical L
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192782 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192782 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192782 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192782 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192782 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192782 - 6	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192782 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- KRAL ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- KRAL ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- TACTICAL L is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - TACTICAL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release button at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- KRAL ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - KRAL ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine. - With or without tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L

L Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196630
Make: Kral
Model: Tactical M

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Tactical M
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196630 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- KRAL ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- KRAL ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- TACTICAL M is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- TACTICAL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 720 mm (28.34 inches), average weight is 2.6 kg (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- KRAL ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- KRAL ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Kral Silah San. Made in Turkey is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196738
Make: Kral
Model: Tormenta

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Tormenta
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196738 - 1	22 PELLET	12	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196738 - 2	22 PELLET	12	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "reximex" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Kral" is a trade name used by Reximex.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TORMENTA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Features may include: shrouded barrel; PCP reservoir mounted under the barrel; side lever loading system; and safety on the right side.

Manufacturer

- "reximex" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkey by Reximex" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Kral" is a trade name used by Reximex.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192542
Make: Kral
Model: Tundra

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Tundra
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192542 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192542 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192542 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192542 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192542 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192542 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192542 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TUNDRA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a boxlock over/under shotgun made in several barrel lengths and in both engraved and plain versions. - features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with or without game scene engraving; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; sling swivels; ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Tundra White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126534
Make: Kral
Model: Zeus Magnum

Summary

Make:	Kral
Model:	Zeus Magnum
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126534 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126534 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRAL", "KRAL AV" or "KRAL SILAH SAN." and "Made in Turkey" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ZEUS MAGNUM" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with or without ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; satin finish; regular or extended magazine.
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading port.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

CRIMINAL CODE - SECTION 84
PART 4 - PROHIBITED DEVICES
Para 3. (Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations)
(1) Any cartridge magazine
(a) that is capable of containing more than five cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in
(ii) a semi-automatic firearm other than a semi-automatic handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126669	TriStar	TSA	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum

SA-003

SA003

Zeus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135316
Make: Kratz, Ed
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Kratz, Ed
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135316 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	554	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ED. KRATZ - DUISBURG" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
- "Duisburg" is located in Germany.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is built on a military or commercial "Mauser" model 98 action and as these rifles are built on a custom basis, many different features and finishes may be encountered.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with ramp front and adjustable rear sights; Mauser type bolt action; engraved receiver/frame and floorplate; jeweled bolt; wing type safety on the bolt; set triggers; one piece, checkered Monte Carlo stock with a capped forend and pistol grip; sling swivel studs; vented rubber recoil pad.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128357
Make: Krawec, W
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krawec, W
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128357 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. KRAWEC" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an early Swiss percussion "Schuetzen"-style target rifle.
- features include: heavy octagonal barrel; set trigger; walnut stock with hooked buttplate and ornate trigger-guard; globe front sight and adjustable peep rear sight.

Action

- percussion muzzleloader.

Serial Number

- serial number was located on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146051
Make: Kresge
Model: 151

Summary

Make:	Kresge
Model:	151
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146051 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.S. KRESGE CO. TROY, MICH. 48084" was observed marked on the barrel.
- S.S. Kresge Company was founded by Sebastian Spering Kresge in 1899.
- S.S. Kresge Company was incorporated in 1912.
- Kresge was a large retail organization with numerous stores in North America.
- S.S. Kresge Corporation was renamed K-Mart Corporation in 1977.

Model

- "MOD 151" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered smooth-bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; action release button is mounted at the front of the trigger guard; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood tapered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY COMPANHIA BRASILEIRA DE CARTUCHOS" over "S.ANDRE-EST. S.PAULO" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, hinged barrel shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36139	Magtech	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36699	K Mart	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37701	Spesco	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118710	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 151

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kresge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195382
Make: Krico
Model: 120A

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	120A
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195382 - 2	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195382 - 1	22 LR	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRICO" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated 22 LR rifle, intended for target practice, training, and pest control. - features include: round, rifled barrel; open adjustable hooded sights; smooth wooden pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; right-side bolt-handle; strap trigger-guard; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "KRICO" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30632
Make: Krico
Model: 120M

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	120M
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30632 - 1	22 LR	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this was a military trainer.
- features include: adjustable trigger; stamped trigger guard; hooded fronted sight and adjustable tangent rear sights; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting a scope; forward barrel-band to hold top handguard on, blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

120 M

120 M Military Trainer

120M Military Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Morris Lawing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195381
Make: Krico
Model: 122A

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	122A
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195381 - 1	22 LR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRICO" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot 22 LR rifle, intended for target practice, training, and pest control. - features include: round, rifled barrel; open adjustable hooded sights; smooth wooden pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; right-side bolt-handle; strap trigger-guard; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "KRICO" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

122 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120730
Make: Krico
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120730 - 1	22 LR	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- in production circa 1962.
- features include: fixed front sight; three leaf rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for the installation of an optical sight; thumb operated safety; blued finish with a one piece plain pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from 80,000 to 89,889.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the underside of the magazine may be marked, "Krico 80000/90000 Auotmat".
- the barrel on one sample examined was marked "Krigeskorte Co. Stuttgart Germany".
- the year of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Example, "62".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Automat

Automat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117207
Make: Krico
Model: 250A

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	250A
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117207 - 1	22 LR	18	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- introduced in 1962 and discontinued in the 1980s.
- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, three leaf rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for the installation of an optic sight, thumb safety, blued finish with a one piece plain pistol grip stock.
- this model is similar to the Krico model 260 and 260 EA with detachable box magazine, except the Krico model 250 A uses a tubular magazine located on the underside of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250 A

250-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30349
Make: Krico
Model: 260

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	260
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30349 - 2	22 LR	5	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30349 - 4	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30349 - 1	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30349 - 3	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- features include: adjustable sights, detachable magazine, and a large hollowed-out bolt handle; identical to the 260 EA except without checkering on the stock.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30345
Make: Krico
Model: 260EA

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	260EA
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30345 - 1	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is a .22 LR blowback semi-auto with adjustable sights, detachable magazine, a checkered pistol-grip and forend, and large, hollowed-out bolt handle; identical to the 260, except with checkering on the stock.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- also available in 5.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

260 EA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5348
Make: Krico
Model: 300 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	300 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5348 - 1	22 HORNET	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5348 - 2	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5348 - 3	22 MAG	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is a bolt-action rifle with open adjustable sights, a "cocked" indicator pin at the rear of the bolt, a detachable box magazine, and checkered walnut stock; this rifle comes in two grades, the Sporter and the Deluxe, with the only difference being that the Deluxe model has a better quality of wood and checkering.This rifle may or may not be identical to the model 300 D.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This is a deluxe version of the Krico Model 300 sporting rifle, it differs in having a deluxe grade walnut stock and finer checkering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30370
Make: Krico
Model: 300D

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	300D
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30370 - 1	22 HORNET	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30370 - 2	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30370 - 3	22 MAG	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This version of the Model 300 by Krico has double-set triggers and a Monte Carlo-style stock with checkering and a schnabel forend; may or may not be identical to the model 300 Deluxe Sporter.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 D

300 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30358
Make: Krico
Model: 300E

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	300E
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30358 - 1	22 HORNET	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30358 - 5	22 LR	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30358 - 2	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30358 - 4	22 MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30358 - 3	22 MAG	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this version of the Model 300 by Krico uses the standard 300 action in a plain, checkered stock, with a single trigger and adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.
Remarks	- This is a detachable box magazine fed repeating bolt action sporting rifle. It features a checkered stock, single or double set triggers, hooded ramp front sight and either tangent or folding leaf rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 E

300 Sporter

300 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30431
Make: Krico
Model: 300SA

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	300SA
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30431 - 1	22 LR	5	497	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This version of the Model 300 by Krico has double-set triggers and a factory-installed suppressor; there are versions of this rifle manufactured without the suppressor, under different model names.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

300 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5350
Make: Krico
Model: 302

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	302
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5350 - 5	22 LR	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5350 - 4	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5350 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5350 - 3	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1984.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; single or double set triggers; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

302 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30415
Make: Krico
Model: 302D

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	302D
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30415 - 1	22 HORNET	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30415 - 2	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30415 - 3	22 MAG	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "Company".

Model

- This version of the Model 300 by Krico has double-set triggers and a Monte Carlo-style stock with checkering and a schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

302 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5363
Make: Krico
Model: 302DRC

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	302DRC
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5363 - 1	22 LR	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5363 - 2	22 MAG	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "Company".

Model

- This version of the 300-series by Krico came in a European-style stock (very similar to the Steyr SSG), with open sights, and single- or double-set triggers. This model was introduced in 1983.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

302 DRC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30405
Make: Krico
Model: 302E

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	302E
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30405 - 1	22 HORNET	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30405 - 2	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30405 - 3	22 MAG	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "Company".

Model

- This version of the Model 300 by Krico uses the standard 300 action in a plain, checkered birch stock, with a single trigger and adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

302 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117209
Make: Krico
Model: 302L

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	302L
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117209 - 1	22 LR	5	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, 200 meters graduated tangent leaf rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for the installation of an optic sight, thumb safety, turn bolt operated, may have double set triggers, blued finish and a pistol grip stock.
- this model is similar to the Krico model 302 for which the sight is graduated for 100 meters.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

302 L

302-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30435
Make: Krico
Model: 302SA

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	302SA
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30435 - 1	22 LR	5	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "Company".

Model

- This version of the Model 300 by Krico has double-set triggers and a factory-installed suppressor; there are versions of this rifle manufactured without the suppressor available under different model names.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

302 SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5353
Make: Krico
Model: 304

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	304
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5353 - 2	22 LR	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5353 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is a version of the 300 series with a full Mannlicher stock and double-set triggers; may or may not be identical to the 320 L. This model was introduced in 1982 and was replaced by the Krico Model 320 in 1987.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117208
Make: Krico
Model: 310

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	310
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117208 - 1	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, three leaf rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for the installation of an optic sight, thumb safety, turn bolt operated, may have double set triggers, blued finish, a plain half length pistol grip stock with a rounded forearm tip.
- this model is similar to the Krico model 304 which has a full length stock.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5351
Make: Krico
Model: 311

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	311
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5351 - 1	22 LR	10	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this is a small-bore target rifle based on the 300-series action, with double-set trigger; may or may not be identical to the 300E.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

311 Smallbore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30372
Make: Krico
Model: 320L

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	320L
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30372 - 1	22 HORNET	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30372 - 2	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30372 - 3	22 MAG	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This version of the Model 300 by Krico uses the standard 300 action in a full-length Mannlicher stock with a "hog's back"-style cheekpiece, and double-set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Stutzen

320 L

320 Mannlicher Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30451
Make: Krico
Model: 330S Match

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	330S Match
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30451 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This version of the 300-series rifles by Krico was manufactured specifically for Olympic and UIT 50-meter competition; they come with diopter sight, stippled pistol-grip, and mounting track on the forend for off-hand supports.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- bolt-action single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330 S Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5357
Make: Krico
Model: 340 Kricotronic

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	340 Kricotronic
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5357 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- this rifle utilises a detachable box magazine holding 5 rounds.

Remarks

- This is a small-bore target rifle introduced in 1983 that relies on electricity rather than percussion to ignite a cartridge in the chamber; the rifle is powered by two 9-volt batteries, which, after the butt-stock power-switch is turned on, charge a capacitor. That capacitor then discharges through the chambered case-head when the trigger (actually a microswitch) is pulled, to ignite the priming compound and fire the cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5360
Make: Krico
Model: 340 Mini-Sniper

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	340 Mini-Sniper
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5360 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is a scaled-down version of Krico's 650SS Sniper/Match rifle, in .22 LR. It has a silhouette-style stock with stippled pistol-grip and ventilation slots cut in the forend, as well as a "bird-cage"-style flash-hider. This model was introduced in 1983 and discontinued in 1986.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5355
Make: Krico
Model: 340S/MS Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	340S/MS Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5355 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is a match-quality rifle intended primarily for .22 metallic silhouette shooters. This rifle comes without sights, but is grooved to accept a scope mount, and the gripping surfaces of the silhouette-style (deep, almost vertical grip) are stippled. This model was introduced in 1983.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

340 S/MS Silhouette

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30446
Make: Krico
Model: 351

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	351
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30446 - 1	22 MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this is a version of the Model 300 with double-set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30423
Make: Krico
Model: 352

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	352
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30423 - 1	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30423 - 2	22 MAG	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this version of the Model 300 by Krico has double-set triggers and a Monte Carlo-style stock with checkering and a schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30419
Make: Krico
Model: 352D

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	352D
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30419 - 1	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30419 - 2	22 MAG	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this version of the Model 300 by Krico has double-set triggers and a Monte Carlo-style stock with checkering and a schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

352 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30407
Make: Krico
Model: 352E

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	352E
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30407 - 1	22 LR	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30407 - 2	22 MAG	10	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This version of the Model 300 by Krico uses the standard 300 action in a plain, checkered stock, with a single trigger and adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; also available in 5.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

352 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30427
Make: Krico
Model: 354

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	354
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30427 - 1	22 MAG	5	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this version of the Model 300 by Krico uses the standard 300 action in a full-length Mannlicher-style stock with a "hog's back"-style cheekpiece, and double-set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30464
Make: Krico
Model: 360S Biathlon

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	360S Biathlon
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30464 - 1	22 LR	5	539	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this rifle is made specifically for Biathlon, with an adjustable buttplate, snow cap for the muzzle and front sight, and stippled pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- straight-pull bolt-action.

Shots

- comes with multiple magazines, which are stored in the butt-stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

360 S Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5365
Make: Krico
Model: 360S2 Biathlon

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	360S2 Biathlon
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5365 - 1	22 LR	5	539	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is a slightly-modified version of the 360 S Biathlon rifle, which allows the firer to work the action merely by rocking the grip back and forth; this retracts the bolt to eject the fired case, and a new cartridge is fed into the chamber when pressure is released.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- based on a straight-pull bolt-action design, but operated by squeezing the rifle's grip to open and close the breech.

Shots

- this rifle utilises a detachable box magazine holding 5 rounds; extra magazines are stored in butt-stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

360 S2 Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5369
Make: Krico
Model: 400 Match

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	400 Match
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5369 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is an Olympic/UIT-style match rifle for precise target competition. This model was discontinued in 1988.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- bolt-action single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30522
Make: Krico
Model: 400 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	400 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30522 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle was built for rimfire metallic-silhouette competition, it has no open sights. It has an Olympic-style stock configuration with stippled gripping surfaces. This model was discontinued in 1988.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30535
Make: Krico
Model: 400D

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	400D
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30535 - 1	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is a slightly better-grade version of the 400 E; it comes with a "hog's-back"-style modified Monte Carlo stock, schnabel forend, single- or double-set triggers, and a non-hooded brass front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

400 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30527
Make: Krico
Model: 400E

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	400E
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30527 - 1	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is the standard-grade version of Krico's 400-series; it comes with a Monte Carlo-style stock, single- or double-set trigger, and open sights.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400 E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

400 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30537
Make: Krico
Model: 420L

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	420L
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30537 - 1	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is a higher version of the 400 D; it comes with a "hog's-back"-style full-length Mannlicher stock, single- or double-set triggers, and a non-hooded brass front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400 Stutzen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

420 L

420 Mannlicher Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30518
Make: Krico
Model: 430S Match

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	430S Match
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30518 - 1	22 HORNET	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is a target rifle made specifically for 50-meter centerfire competition; available in both single- and double-trigger versions; drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and a deep Monte carlo-style stock with stippled gripping surfaces.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- bolt-action single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

430 S Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5372
Make: Krico
Model: 440S Match

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	440S Match
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5372 - 1	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This was a match-grade .22 centerfire for target shooters; it had an Olympic-style stock, with stippled gripping surfaces, and double-set triggers.This model was discontinued in 1988.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- this rifle utilises a detachable box magazine holding 5 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400 S Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30627
Make: Krico
Model: 500 Kricotronic

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	500 Kricotronic
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30627 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is a small-bore target rifle introduced in 1983 that relies on electricity rather than percussion to ignite a cartridge in the chamber; the rifle is powered by two 9-volt batteries, which charge a capacitor. That capacitor then discharges through the chambered case-head when the trigger (actually a microswitch) is pulled.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74733
Make: Krico
Model: 540S

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	540S
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74733 - 1	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- no longer in production.
- there are usually no model markings on the firearm.
- features include: oversize bolt knob,silhouette style walnut stock with stippled forend and vertical pistol grip, receiver is grooved to accept an optical sight mount, and a trigger switch located in the right side of the stock opposite the cheeckpiece.
- there is a port located in the bottom of the pistol grip for recharging the 9 volt battery that powers the electronic trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
- note the requirement that the serial number must appear on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL. 22 LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- removable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.
Remarks	- built on the same action as the Kriko model 530S.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

540

540 S

540 S Silhouette

540 Silhouette

Kriko 540 S

M 540 S

Model 540 S

Model 540 S Silhouette

Model 540 Silhouette

Model 540S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70387
Make: Krico
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70387 - 1	17 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 9	17 REM	6	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 2	22-250 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 10	22-250 REM	6	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 24	222 REM	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70387 - 3	222 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 17	222 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70387 - 11	222 REM	6	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 4	222 REM MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 12	222 REM MAG	6	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 5	223 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70387 - 13	223 REM	6	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 14	243 WIN	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 6	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 15	308 WIN	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 7	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 25	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70387 - 8	5.6X50 MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 16	5.6X50 MAG	6	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70387 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70387 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- introduced 1983.
- features include: match grade barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; single trigger or double set trigger; open sights or receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; various walnut stock designs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- manufacturer's serial number is usually located on the rear left side of the barrel.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Hunting

600 Match

600 Sniper

600 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5381
Make: Krico
Model: 600 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	600 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5381 - 11	17 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 7	22-250 REM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 1	222 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 10	222 REM MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 6	223 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 3	243 WIN	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 4	270 WIN	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 17	30-06 SPRG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 2	308 WIN	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 16	5.6X50 MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5381 - 14	5.6X57 RWS	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 18	7MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5381 - 13	7X57R MAUSER	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 12	8X68S MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5381 - 15	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle was manufactured by Krico as a "classic"-style sporting rifle, with a "hog's-back" cheekpiece on a Monte Carlo stock; also came with a rosewood forend tip, and a "butter-knife"-style flattened bolt handle. Manufacture discontinued in 1988.
- this rifle was manufactured by Krico as a "classic"-style sporting rifle.
- features include: a "hog's-back" cheekpiece on a Monte Carlo stock; also came with a rosewood forend tip, and a "butter-knife"-style flattened bolt handle. Manufacture discontinued in 1988.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- this rifle utilises a detachable box magazine holding 3 or 4 cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5379
Make: Krico
Model: 600A

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	600A
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5379 - 1	222 REM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5379 - 3	243 WIN	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5379 - 2	308 WIN	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is the "plain" grade of the 600-series by Krico, with an oil-rubbed "hog's-back" Monte carlo-style stock, and single- or double-set triggers; comes without open sights, but is drilled and tapped for mounting a scope.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30581
Make: Krico
Model: 600D

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	600D
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30581 - 7	17 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30581 - 5	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30581 - 1	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30581 - 6	222 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30581 - 4	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30581 - 3	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30581 - 2	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30581 - 9	5.6X50 MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30581 - 8	5.6X57 RWS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm. - "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s. - the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".
Model	- This rifle is a "plainer" version of the 600 Deluxe rifle, with a checkered Monte carlo-style stock with "hog's-back" cheekpiece and schnabel fore-end; available in single- and double-set trigger versions.
Manufacturer	- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947. - "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH". - "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996. - "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999. - "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.
Shots	- this rifle utilises a detachable box magazine holding 3 or 4 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 D

600 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30583
Make: Krico
Model: 600E

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	600E
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30583 - 7	17 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30583 - 5	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30583 - 1	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30583 - 6	222 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30583 - 4	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30583 - 3	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30583 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30583 - 9	5.6X50 MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30583 - 8	5.6X57 RWS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm. - "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s. - the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".
Model	- This rifle is a "plainer" version of the 600 Deluxe rifle, with a checkered Monte Carlo-style stock with "hog's-back" cheekpiece and schnabel forend; available in single- and double-set trigger versions.
Manufacturer	- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947. - "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH". - "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996. - "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999. - "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30641
Make: Krico
Model: 600EAC

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	600EAC
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30641 - 6	17 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30641 - 5	22-250 REM	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30641 - 1	222 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30641 - 4	223 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30641 - 3	243 WIN	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30641 - 2	308 WIN	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is a "North Americanized" version of the standard 600-series rifles; it comes with a checkered Monte Carlo stock, single trigger, and standard round-knob bolt handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 EAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39280
Make: Krico
Model: 601K

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	601K
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39280 - 2	222 REM	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39280 - 1	222 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- "MODELL K- 601" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this rifle is a slightly modified version of the Model 410.
- features include: "hog's-back" style modified Monte Carlo stock, schnabel forend, double set triggers, an internal magazine, folding leaf rear sight and hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- caliber designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

601 K

K 601

K-601

K601

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Canadian Sauer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66104
Make: Krico
Model: 603K

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	603K
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66104 - 1	243 WIN	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel as: "MODEL K-603" or "MODELL K-603".
- features include: modified Mauser action, single or double trigger, hooded ramp front sight and fixed rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with six numerical digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Series

603

603 K

603-K

K-603

K-603 Model

Model K-603

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Canadian Sauer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66784
Make: Krico
Model: 605K

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	605K
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66784 - 2	308 WIN	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODEL K-605".
- features include: detachable box magazine, rear folding express type sight with two leaves, Monte Carlo buttstock, and blued metalwork.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with six numerical digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

605 K

605-K

K 605

K-605

K-605 Model

Model K-605

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Canadian Sauer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60057
Make: Krico
Model: 607

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	607
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60057 - 1	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60057 - 2	22-250 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- available in two size, regular and high capacity.
- rear sight with folding leaves from 100m, to 300m.
- single stage or double set triggers (mostly for European sales).
- model designation marked on top of barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with six numerical digits.

Shots

- availiable in regular, or high capacity detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-607

Mod-607

Model 607

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60076
Make: Krico
Model: 607K

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	607K
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60076 - 1	22-250 REM	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60076 - 2	22-250 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- model designation appear on top of barrel "MODEL K-607".
- Monte Carlo butts, and a squared-tip forends.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with six numerical digits.

Shots

- available in regular, or high capacity detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Series

607 K

607-K

K-607

K-607 Model

Model K-607

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Canadian Sauer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30579
Make: Krico
Model: 620 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	620 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30579 - 7	17 REM	4	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30579 - 5	22-250 REM	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30579 - 1	222 REM	4	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30579 - 6	222 REM MAG	4	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30579 - 4	223 REM	4	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30579 - 3	243 WIN	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30579 - 10	308 WIN	3	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30579 - 2	308 WIN	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30579 - 9	5.6X50 MAG	4	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30579 - 8	5.6X57 RWS	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm. - "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s. - the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".
Model	- this rifle is the "deluxe" version of the standard 620 carbine, with full-length Mannlicher stock, "hog's-back" comb, open sights, and "butter-knife"-style bolt-handle.
Manufacturer	- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947. - "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH". - "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996. - "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999. -"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

620

620 Deluxe Mannlicher Carbine

620 Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5382
Make: Krico
Model: 620L

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	620L
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5382 - 11	17 REM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 12	17 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 9	22-250 REM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 10	22-250 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 1	222 REM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 2	222 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 7	223 REM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 8	223 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 5	243 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 6	243 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 3	308 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5382 - 4	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 15	5.6X50 MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 16	5.6X50 MAG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 13	5.6X57 RWS	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5382 - 14	5.6X57 RWS	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is the "plainer" grade of Mannlicher-stocked rifles in the 600-series; the primary visual difference between this rifle and the 620 Deluxe is that the 620 L has a standard bolt handle while the 620 deluxe has a "butter-knife"-style bolt handle; both are available in single- or double-set trigger versions.Manufacture discontinued in 1988.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- this rifle utilises a detachable box magazine holding 3 or 4 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Stutzen

620 L

620 Mannlicher Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30612
Make: Krico
Model: 630S

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	630S
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30612 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30612 - 4	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30612 - 3	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30612 - 2	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle was built for "schuetzen"-type competition. This rifle comes without open sights, and has a very deep Monte Carlo-style pistol-grip stock with fully stippled forend and palm surfaces.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

630 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30561
Make: Krico
Model: 640 Varmint Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	640 Varmint Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30561 - 3	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30561 - 1	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30561 - 2	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle was built specifically for varmint hunters, who require extreme accuracy at long range; this rifle has a Monte carlo-style stock with stippled gripping surfaces, a Wundhammer palm swell grip, rosewood forend tip, a heavy-diameter barrel, and no open sights; may or may not be identical to the 640 L.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

640 S ST Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30620
Make: Krico
Model: 640L

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	640L
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30620 - 5	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30620 - 1	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30620 - 4	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30620 - 3	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30620 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30620 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This version of the 600-series rifle by Krico is a conventionally-styled hunting and target rifle, with a checkered Monte Carlo stock, rosewood forend tip, single- or double-set triggers, and no open sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

640 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30616
Make: Krico
Model: 640S

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	640S
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30616 - 6	17 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30616 - 5	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30616 - 1	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30616 - 4	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30616 - 3	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30616 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30616 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is a magazine-fed repeater built for "schuetzen"-type competition, where shooters have to fire at stationary or running game targets; comes with Monte Carlo-style stock with ventilated forend and stippled gripping surfaces, and available in both single- and double-set trigger versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947. - "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH". - "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996. - "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999. -"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

640 S

640 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30575
Make: Krico
Model: 640S Sniper

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	640S Sniper
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30575 - 1	222 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30575 - 4	223 REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30575 - 3	243 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30575 - 2	308 WIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle was built for police marksmen or match target shooters; it has an adjustable stock cheek-piece and butt-plate, with a ventilated forend, and a bird-cage style flash suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

640 Deluxe

640 S Sniper

640 Super Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30636
Make: Krico
Model: 650S Benchrest

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	650S Benchrest
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30636 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30636 - 4	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30636 - 3	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30636 - 2	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle was made specifically for benchrest target shooting; this rifle has a Monte carlo-style stock with stippled gripping areas, and can be ordered either drilled and tapped for a scope or with open adjustable sights; available with either single- or double-set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

650 S Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30569
Make: Krico
Model: 650SS Sniper/Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	650SS Sniper/Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30569 - 1	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30569 - 4	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30569 - 3	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30569 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle was built for police marksmen or match target shooters; it has an adjustable stock butt-plate and cheekpiece, with a ventilated forend, over-size bolt knob, and a bird-cage style flash suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

650 SS Sniper/Match Rifle

650 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30665
Make: Krico
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30665 - 1	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 6	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 13	7.5X55 SWISS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 10	7MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 12	7MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 5	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30665 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30665 - 9	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- 700 Series was imported into North America until 1997.
- 700 Series was available in numerous versions.
- the following are some of the model designation: 700A, 700D, 700D Magnum, 700DJ, 700DL R Sporter, 700DLM, 700DM ST, 700E, 700EAC, 700KE, 700 Luxus (Deluxe), 700 Luxus (Deluxe) Magnum, 700 Luxus (Deluxe) S, 700 Stutzen, and 700V (Varmint).

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Deluxe

700 Hunting

700 Series

700 Series DeLuxe

700 Series Hunting

700 Series Stutzen

700 Stutzen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Canadian Sauer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5385
Make: Krico
Model: 700A

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	700A
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5385 - 1	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 6	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 13	7.5X55 SWISS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 10	7MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 12	7MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 5	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5385 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5385 - 9	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This rifle is the "plain" version of the 700-series of rifles, with a checkered "hog's-back"-style Monte Carlo stock with schnabel forend; it comes without open sights, but is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30655
Make: Krico
Model: 700D

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	700D
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30655 - 14	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30655 - 1	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 6	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 13	7.5X55 SWISS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 10	7MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 12	7MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30655 - 5	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30655 - 9	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- this rifle is the "standard" version of the 700-series of rifles, with a checkered "hog's-back"-style Monte Carlo stock with schnabel forend; it comes with single- or double-set triggers, and open sights with a brass front sight blade.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30679
Make: Krico
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30679 - 1	270 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 6	6.5X68	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 13	7.5X55 SWISS	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 10	7MM MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 12	7MM REM MAG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 5	8X68S MAG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30679 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30679 - 9	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- 720 is a version of the 700 Series.
- 720 comes with a full-length checkered "hog's-back"-style Mannlicher stock, adjustable sights with a brass front sight blade, "butter-knife"-style sculpted bolt-handle, and single- or double-set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

720 Deluxe

720 Deluxe Mannlicher Carbine

720 Luxus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30685
Make: Krico
Model: 720L

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	720L
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30685 - 1	270 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 6	6.5X68	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 13	7.5X55 SWISS	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 10	7MM MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 12	7MM REM MAG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 5	8X68S MAG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30685 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30685 - 9	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is the Mannlicher-stocked version of the 700 D; it comes with a full-length checkered "hog's-back"-style Mannlicher stock, adjustable sights with a brass front sight blade, and single- or double-set triggers; externally.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Stutzen

720 L

720 Mannlicher Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95175
Make: Krico
Model: 902 Delux

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	902 Delux
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95175 - 2	222 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 13	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 12	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 14	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 3	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 16	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 15	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 17	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 1	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 30	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 29	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95175 - 31	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 25	300 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 18	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 20	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 19	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 21	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 36	7MM REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 27	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 26	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 28	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95175 - 7	8X68S MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 32	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 34	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 33	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 35	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95175 - 8	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as: "Model 902 Delux".
- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle with a number of unusual features, including interchangeable barrels and decorative side plates.
- features include: deluxe walnut "hog's-back" stock with cheekpiece and schnabel forearm; removeable wood or metal side plates on the receiver/frame; butter knife-handle bolt; short-throw bolt with three locking lugs; tang safety; rubber butt plate; and sling swivels.
- also available as a Mannlicher-style carbine as the "902 Stutzen".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- references support both 3 and 5 shot magazine capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

902

902 Delux Grade I

902 Delux Grade II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

902 Delux Grade III

902 Delux Grade IV

902 Delux Grade V

902 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120100
Make: Krico
Model: 902 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	902 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120100 - 1	243 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120100 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120100 - 2	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120100 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120100 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120100 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as: "Model 902".
- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle in carbine length with a number of unusual features, including interchangeable barrels and decorative sideplates.
- features include: deluxe full-length Mannlicher-style walnut "hog's-back" stock with cheekpiece; removeable wood or metal sideplates on the receiver/frame; butter knife-handle bolt; short-throw bolt with three locking lugs; tang safety; rubber butt plate; and sling swivels.
- also available as a full-length rifle in additional calibres as the "902 Delux".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

902 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5341
Make: Krico
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5341 - 1	22 HORNET	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5341 - 2	22 HORNET	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5341 - 3	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5341 - 4	222 REM	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is merely a shorter version of Krico's "Sporting Rifle", with a full-length Mannlicher-style stock and available in single- or double-set trigger versions.This rifle was manufactured from 1956 to 1962.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73017
Make: Krico
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73017 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73017 - 2	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73017 - 3	22 HORNET	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73017 - 10	22 MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73017 - 4	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73017 - 5	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73017 - 6	222 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73017 - 9	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73017 - 7	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm. - "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s. - the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".
Model	- this rifle is based on a 4-shot miniature Mauser action with open sights, and available with single or double-set triggers. It was manufactured from 1956 to 1962.
Manufacturer	- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947. - "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH". - "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996. - "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999. -"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71729	Krico	Sporter	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Miniature Mauser Sporter

Sporter

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119490
Make: Krico
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119490 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for otherwise unidentifiable Krico single shot rim-fire rifles.
- features will vary widely. eg.: single or double triggers; full or half stock; multi-leaf or conventional rear sights; straight-pull or turn bolt operated.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rim-fire Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5344
Make: Krico
Model: Special Varmint Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	Special Varmint Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5344 - 1	22 HORNET	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5344 - 2	222 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Model

- This is a heavy-barreled version of Krico's "Sporting Rifle", that comes without sights and is intended to be used for varmint hunting. This rifle was manufactured from 1956 to 1962.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
- "Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Barrel

- other barrel lenghts may exist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71729
Make: Krico
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71729 - 1	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71729 - 6	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71729 - 5	22 LR	5	601	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71729 - 4	222 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71729 - 8	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71729 - 3	243 WIN	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71729 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71729 - 2	308 WIN	3	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRICO" is marked on the firearm.
- "KRICO" is a trade name used by "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Kriegeskorte & Company" on spring-air guns since 1948 and on cartridge firearms since the mid 1950s.
- the "KRICO" trade name is derived from the first three letters in "KRIegeskorte" and the first two letters in "COmpany".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name does not appear on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for otherwise unidentifiable Krico bolt action rifles.
- features will vary widely and may include: single or double triggers; full or half stock; multi-leaf or conventional rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73017	Krico	Mauser Sporter	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195383
Make: Krico
Model: Swiss

Summary

Make:	Krico
Model:	Swiss
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195383 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRICO" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle, made in the Southern German/Swiss pattern, for hunting large game. - features include: round, rifled barrel; open express sights with scope mounts; sling swivels; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip and hog's-back comb and cheekpiece; detachable box magazine; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "KRICO" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122420
Make: Kriegeskorte
Model: Autoloading Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kriegeskorte
Model:	Autoloading Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122420 - 1	22 LR	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGESKORTE & Co" is marked on the top of the barrel in a circle.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this rifle preceded the Krico model 260.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and leaf rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; detachable box magazine; receiver/frame is grooved for the installation of an optical sight; blue finish; one piece plain stock with schnabel forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Kriegeskorte & Company GmbH" is a distributor and manufacturer, which was originally founded in Stuttgart-Hedelfingen, Germany in 1947.
- "Kriegeskorte & Company" has been known as "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH", "Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh", "Krico Werke", "Krico GmbH", or "Kriegeskorte Handels GmbH".
- "A. Kriegeskorte GmbH / Sportwaffenfabrik Kriegeskorte Gmbh" was located in Furth-Stadeln, Germany, prior to 1996.
- "Kriegeskorte" was located in Vohburg-Irsching, Germany from 1996 to 1999.
-"Kriegeskorte" moved to Pyrbaum, Germany in 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi Auto

Semi Automatic

Semi Automatic Rifle

Semi-Auto

Semi-Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51189
Make: Krieghoff
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51189 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51189 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51189 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "K32" marked on underside of receiver in front of trigger guard.
- a German made copy of the Remington "Model 32" over/under shotgun.
- available in both single and double barrel versions; double barrel models are an over/under pattern.
- available in different grades depending on type and amount of engraving.
- available with multiple barrel sets in different gauges/chokes.
- box-lock action, single selective trigger, auto-ejectors, vent rib barrel.
- discontinued 1983.

Manufacturer

- Krieghoff, Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after World War II, when it was moved to the city of Ulm.
- it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm" and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on the firearm.

Action

- box-lock.

Serial Number

- located at bottom of action well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Crown

32 Four Barrel Skeet Set

32 Monte Carlo

32 San Remo

32 Standard

32 Super Crown

K 32

K-32

K32

K32 Crown

K32 Monte Carlo

K32 San Remo

K32 Standard

K32 Super Crown

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 32

Model 32 Crown

Model 32 Monte Carlo

Model 32 San Remo

Model 32 Standard

Model 32 Super Crown

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28973
Make: Krieghoff
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28973 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28973 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- A German-made copy of the Remington Model 32 O/U shotgun, available in both single- and double-barrel versions. These were offered in a number of different grades (amount and type of engraving), and some of these firearms were sold with multiple barrel sets in different gauges/chokes. This version was made specifically for trap shooters, with a long, single barrel that fires from the top lockwork.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial no. located at bottom of action well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Single Barrel Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32 Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29224
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Alb

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Alb
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29224 - 10	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 2	22 SAVAGE HP/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 3	22 SAVAGE HP/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 1	222/410 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 7	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 8	7X67R/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29224 - 9	7X67R/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; available in a wide variety of calibre/gauge combinations and options such as set/double triggers, engraving, etc.; some versions of this model are cocked with an external lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, while others cock on opening.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Europa Corporation

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33225
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Alb

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Alb
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33225 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33225 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33225 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a shotgun version of the Alb combination gun; available in a wide variety of choke/gauge combinations and options such as single/double triggers, engraving, etc.; some versions of this model are cocked with an external lever on the left side of the receiver, while others cock on opening.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Barrel	- other lengths likely, but not specified in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Europa Corporation

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29042
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Autoloading Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Autoloading Rifle
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29042 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29042 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29042 - 5	7X57R MAUSER	4	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29042 - 8	8MM MAUSER	4	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29042 - 3	8X60RS	3	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1937 and 1939.
- features include: round barrel with full length gas tube mounted below the barrel which encloses the piston and operating rod with the gas port located at the muzzle; hammerless; two piece breech block; breech block operating handle located on the right side; ejection to the right side; offset integral box magazine which is loaded from the left side of the receiver; action stays open when last round is fired; safety is located in front of the trigger guard; standard or set trigger; ramp front sight and block and leaf rear sight; checkered wood; two piece stock with beavertail forend and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated, semi automatic only.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33206
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33206 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33206 - 16	30-06 SPRG	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 17	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 1	308 WIN	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 2	308 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 20	30R BLASER	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 19	30R BLASER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33206 - 28	416 RIGBY	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 29	416 RIGBY	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 33	450/400 X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33206 - 26	458 WIN MAG	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 27	458 WIN MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 30	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 31	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 32	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 21	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 3	8MM MAUSER	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 4	8MM MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 23	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 14	8X75R	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 15	8X75R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 24	8X75RS	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33206 - 25	8X75RS	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 12	9.3X74R	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33206 - 13	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as: "CLASSIC".
- features include: boxlock action, top tang opening lever, optional sideplates, top tang mounted cocking device, double triggers with optional single trigger, pistol grip stock with splinter forend and checkering.
- available with several grades of engraving.
- receiver/frame accepts a 20GAX3" accessory barrel set.

Manufacturer

- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33217	Krieghoff	Classic Double Rifle Side By Side Big Five	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
87657	Krieghoff	Classic	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120362	Krieghoff	Classic	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic S

Classic Side-By-Side Rifle

Classic Side-By-Side Standard

Classic SxS Double Rifle

Classic SxS Standard

Classic-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120362
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120362 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120362 - 13	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 1	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 12	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 2	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 14	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 3	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 10	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120362 - 15	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 16	8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 7	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 17	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120362 - 8	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock combination gun of the "Cape Gun" type, made with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room. - features include: deluxe checkered walnut stock with Bavarian cheekpiece and forearm; adjustable single trigger; tang safety/selector; interchangeable blued barrels; silver finished receiver/frame with different grade of engraving; open leaf-style sights; sling swivels; and rubber butt plate. - left handed versions available on request. - also available as a side by side double rifle, or as a side by side shotgun; each of these variations can be fitted with rifle-only, shotgun-only, or combination-gun barrel sets.
Manufacturer	- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33206	Krieghoff	Classic	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
87657	Krieghoff	Classic	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun Classic

Classic Cape Gun

Classic Combination

Classic Double

Krieghoff Cape Gun

Krieghoff Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87657
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87657 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87657 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 8	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 9	308 WIN	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 10	308 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 4	30R BLASER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 11	375 H&H MAG	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 12	375 H&H MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 14	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 15	8MM MAUSER	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87657 - 16	8MM MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 17	8X75R	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 18	8X75R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 19	9.3X74R	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
87657 - 20	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock shotgun, made with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room.
- features include: deluxe checkered walnut stock with Bavarian cheek piece and forearm; adjustable single trigger; tang safety/selector; interchangeable blued barrels; silver finished receiver/frame with different grade of engraving; bead front sight; sling swivels; and rubber butt plate.
- left handed versions available on request.
- also available as a side by side double rifle, or as a side by side "Cape Gun"-style combination gun; each of these variations can be fitted with rifle-only, shotgun-only, or combination-gun barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33206	Krieghoff	Classic	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
33217	Krieghoff	Classic Double Rifle Side By Side Big Five	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
120362	Krieghoff	Classic	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic S

Classic Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Side By Side Shotgun

Classic-S

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33196
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Classic Double Rifle Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Classic Double Rifle Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33196 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 1	308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 5	416 RIGBY	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 10	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 7	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 2	8MM MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33196 - 11	8X75R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33196

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33196 - 9	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- An O/U pattern double rifle made in a wide variety of calibres and options such as set and double triggers, multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets, etc; there is a possibility that these firearms will accept shotgun barrels, as well as rifle barrels. This rifle is also made in a "Classic Big Bore" version, meant for hunting African or dangerous game.

Manufacturer

- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Calibre

- other calibres or combinations of calibres likely; some of these rifles were made with one calibre in the upper barrel, and another in the lower barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33217
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Classic Double Rifle Side By Side Big Five

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Classic Double Rifle Side By Side Big Five
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33217 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33217 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33217 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33217 - 8	375 X 2 1/2"	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33217 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33217 - 10	450/400 X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33217 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33217 - 6	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33217 - 5	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33217 - 7	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" within a scroll banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - a side by side pattern double rifle made in a wide variety of calibres and options such as box or side locks, plain or animal engravings, multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets, etc. - these rifles will also accept 20 GA X 3" shotgun barrels, available from the factory on order.
Manufacturer	- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33206	Krieghoff	Classic	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
87657	Krieghoff	Classic	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Five

Classic

Classic Big Five

Classic Big Five Double Barrel

Classic Double Rifle

Classic Double Rifle Big Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29044
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29044 - 5	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29044 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29044 - 9	30-40 KRAG/16 GA	3	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29044 - 14	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29044 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29044 - 13	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29044 - 18	8X48R SAUER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29044 - 12	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA	3	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29044 - 15	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29044 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29044 - 17	8X72R SAUER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model

- a multiple-barreled firearm that combines a side by side shotgun with a single-barreled rifle; in most patterns, the rifle barrel is mounted below and between the shotgun barrels. There have also been auxiliary barrels made for these firearms that allow the owner to fire .22 rimfire cartridges from one of the shotgun barrels.
- made in a wide variety of gauge/calibre combinations.
- available in several grades, with the differences being the quality of wood and the amount and style of engraving used.

Manufacturer

- "Krieghoff" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Calibre

- other gauge/calibre combinations likely, but not listed in reference.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28965	Krieghoff	Plus 20	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Creighton & Warren

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29222
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Einschloss

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Einschloss
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29222 - 2	22 SAVAGE HP/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29222 - 3	22 SAVAGE HP/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29222 - 1	222/410 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29222 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29222 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29222 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29222 - 7	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29222 - 8	7X67R/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29222 - 9	7X67R/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- A firearm that has (normally) a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; available in a wide variety of calibre/gauge combinations and options such as set/double triggers, engraving, etc.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150391
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Essencia

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Essencia
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150391 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150391 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150391 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150391 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150391 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150391 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150391 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150391 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KRIEGHOFF" engraved in gold is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "Essencia" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round side by side smooth bore barrels with solid bottom rib and solid raised top rib, bead sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic safety; round body boxlock action; hammerless; selective ejectors; cocking indicators; gold plated single non-selective or double triggers; checkered walnut "semi-beavertail" style forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued and color case hardened finish; engraving with gold fill.
- average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Essentia Boxlock

Essentia Round Body Boxlock

Essentia Side by Side

Essentia Side by Side Boxlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50150
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Essencia

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Essencia
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50150 - 1	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 2	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 5	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 4	30R BLASER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 8	6.5X65R RWS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 10	8X75RS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50150 - 11	9.3X74R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" engraved in gold is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Essencia" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: octagonal fluted rifled barrel; open express sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic safety; round body sidelock action; hammerless; extractor or ejector; cocking indicators; gold plated single non-selective or double triggers; checkered walnut "semi-beavertail" style forearm and straight- or semi-pistol-grip buttstock; engraving with gold fill; blued finish with colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and sidelock. - average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KRIEGHOFF" engraved in gold is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126411
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Essencia

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Essencia
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff/Ziegenhahn & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126411 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126411 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126411 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126411 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126411 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126411 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126411 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126411 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126411 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" is marked in gold on the side plates.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "Essencia" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round side by side smooth bore barrels with solid bottom rib and solid raised top rib, bead sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic safety; back action sidelock; hammerless; selective ejectors; cocking indicators; gold plated single non-selective or double triggers; checkered walnut "semi-beavertail" style forearm and straight "English" style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued and color case hardened finish; engraving with gold fill. - extra barrel sets available. - average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Essencia Sidelock Shotgun was made in partnership with Krieghoff Interenational Inc. and Ziegenhahn & Sohn.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150426	Ziegenhahn & Sohn	Side By Side Sidelock Shotgun	Ziegenhahn & Sohn	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Essentia Back Action Sidelock

Essentia Side by Side

Essentia Side by Side Sidelock

Essentia Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29236
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Europa Drilling

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Europa Drilling
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29236 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29236 - 1	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29236 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- A drilling made by Krieghoff specifically for import into the U.S. by the Europa Corporation; this firearm has two shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel, with selector and safety on the tang.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- 3 barrels.
Calibre	- other gauge/calibre combinations likely, but not listed in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Europa Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190482
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Flieger-Leuchtpistole L

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Flieger-Leuchtpistole L
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff (fzs)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190482 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	2	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190482 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FZS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.
- "FZS" is the World War 2 factory code for the Krieghoff company.

Model

- Developed in 1936.
- "Flieger-Leuchtpistole L" is not marked on the firearm;
- "F124483" observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard;
- "F124483" is the Luftwaffe contract number for these signal pistols;
- "FL124483" may be marked in the same location instead of instead of F124483.
- features include: alloy construction; black finish; plain round double barrel design with auto ejectors in a 'side by side' configuration; action opens in a similar manner to most double barreled shotguns; no front or rear sights; barrel release in front of the round trigger guard; dual triggers; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame with "F" and "S" markings; checkered black or brown bakelite or wood grip panels; barrel selector lever with "L" and "R" markings located on the back of the receiver/frame above the grips.

Manufacturer

- "Krieghoff" is not marked on the firearm, however the factory code "FZS" on the left side of the receiver/frame corresponds to this manufacturer.
- The date "1943" has been observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard;
- The date may not be marked on the firearm;

Action

- side-by-side configuration.

Serial Number

- a 4 digit serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward lower portion of the right hand side of the frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelläufige Fliegerleuchtpistole Modell L

F124483

FL24483

Flieger Leuchtpistole

Flieger-Leuchtpistole

Leuchtpistole

Luftwaffe flare pistol

Luftwaffe signal pistol

Model L

WW2 German flare pistol

WW2 German signal pistol

WWII German flare pistol

WWII German signal pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29047
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Hubertus

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Hubertus
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29047 - 22	22 HORNET	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29047 - 30	22-250 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 20	22-250 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 29	222 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 1	222 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 34	243 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 3	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 7	270 WBY MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 36	270 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 4	270 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29047 - 42	30-06 SPRG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 9	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 47	300 WIN MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 6	300 WIN MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 41	308 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 2	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 43	30R BLASER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 23	30R BLASER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29047 - 31	5.6X50R MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 8	5.6X50R MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 32	5.6X52R	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 19	5.6X52R	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 16	6.5X57 MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 37	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 17	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 38	6.5X65R RWS	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 15	6.5X65R RWS	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 35	6X62R FRERES	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29047 - 18	6X62R FRERES	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 33	6X70R	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 24	6X70R	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 21	7MM MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 46	7MM REM MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 10	7MM REM MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 39	7X57R MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 14	7X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 40	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 5	8MM MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 27	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 28	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 44	8X75RS	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 11	8X75RS	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 45	9.3X74R	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29047 - 25	9.3X74R	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "KREIGHOFF HUBERTUS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger. - introduced in 1997. - this is a premium, single shot, game "stalking" rifle. - features include: plain or engraved, steel or duraluminium/"Dural" receiver/frames; boxlock action with the "Kickspanner" manual cocking device; round or octagonal barrel; quarter rib with rear sights and scope base mounted on barrel; blade front sight; double underlugs; checkered, walnut, hogs back type butt stock; inletted stock magazine; schnabel forend; sling swivels. - available with false side plates and in various grades including "S", "Crown" etc.
Manufacturer	- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hubertus Rifle

Kipplaufbuchse

Krieghoff Hubertus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198097
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K-20 Victoria

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K-20 Victoria
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198097 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198097 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198097 - 3	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198097 - 4	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krieghoff" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "K-20" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. -"Victoria" is indicated by other features of the shotgun. - Features include: Adjustable comb; right or left-handed "Victoria" stock; unique checkering design on palm swell and forearm; safety switch located on upper tang rear of the action release; action release located on the upper tang; "Victoria" forearm; tapered ribs with soldered side ribs on barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Krieghoff" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame visible when action is open.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 20

K-20

K-20Victoria

K20

K20 Victoria

K20Victoria

Victoria

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198072
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K-80 ProTrap

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K-80 ProTrap
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198072 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198072 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Krieghoff is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- K-80 is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. -"Pro Trap" is indicated by other features of the shotgun. - Features include: Adjustable comb; adjustable butt plate; right-handed stock; selective trigger with mechanical selector; safety switch located on top rear of the action release; action release located on top of the receiver/frame; free-floating ribs on top of barrels; adjustment wheel for rib height located under the front bead sight; adjustable or fixed chokes.
Manufacturer	- "Krieghoff" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame visible when action is open.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28956	Krieghoff	K80 Trap	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

K-80

K-80 Pro

K-80 Pro Trap

K80

K80 Pro

K80 Pro Trap

K80 ProTrap

Pro Trap

ProTrap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198090
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K-80 Victoria

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K-80 Victoria
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198090 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 9	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 10	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198090 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198090 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Krieghoff" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "K-80" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. -"Victoria" is indicated by other features of the shotgun. - Features include: Adjustable comb; right or left-handed "Victoria" stock; unique checkering design on palm swell and forearm; selective mechanical trigger; safety switch located on top rear of the action release; action release located on top of the receiver/frame; "Victoria" forearm; tapered ribs with soldered side ribs on barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Krieghoff" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame visible when action is open.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 80

K 80 Victoria

K-80

K-80Victoria

K80

K80 Victoria

K80Victoria

Victoria

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48405
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K20

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K20
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48405 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48405 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48405 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48405 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48405 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48405 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48405 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" over "Germany" in a crest is marked under the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1999. - the model designation is marked under the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard as: "K-20". - this is a smaller-framed version of the 12 GA `K-80`shotgun, manufactured in several finish, stock, and barrel options. - features include: blued over and under barrel configuration, solid rib or barrel hanger layout; top break, box lock action, checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm, tapered flat ventilated rib, optional engraving on a colour-case-hardened, matte nickel or nitride grey receiver/frame; single selective trigger with barrel selector inside the trigger-guard; top-lever; tang safety; and optional adjustable cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked under the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard as: "KRIEGHOFF" over "Germany" in a crest. - currently located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after World War Two, when it moved to the city of Ulm, it has produced firearms as both "Shotguns of Ulm" and as "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be marked on their firearms.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 20

K-20

K-20 Field

K-20 Parcours

K-20 Pro Sporter

K-20 Sporting

K20 Field

K20 Parcours

K20 Pro Sporter

K20 Sporting

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193043
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K20 Parcours

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K20 Parcours
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193043 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193043 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193043 - 2	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "K20" is marked on the firearm; "Parcours" is indicated by other features of the shotgun.
- this is a version of the Krieghoff K20 over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for "parcours" or "FITASC" competition, which is a version of sporting clays where the shooter has to start from the "low gun" position (ie. with the buttstock against the ribs).
- these shotguns are fitted with fixed chokes (unlike most other versions of the K20), and have a fixed low comb on the buttstock, to enable the shooter to shoulder the gun and track a moving target faster.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; fixed chokes; ventilated top-rib; solid mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with low comb; coin-finished receiver/frame with various grades of engraving; single trigger; with barrel selector inside the trigger-guard; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over Under

Parcours

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193022
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K20 Pro Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K20 Pro Sporter
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193022 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193022 - 2	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193022 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K20" is marked on the firearm; "Pro Sporter" is indicated by other features of the shotgun. - this is a version of the Krieghoff K20 over/under boxlock shotgun made for a range of clay target competition. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; barrel hanger at muzzle; raised ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable Monte Carlo cheekpiece; coin-finished receiver/frame with various grades of engraving; single trigger; with barrel selector inside the trigger-guard; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K20 Prosporter

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Pro Sporter

Prosporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193042
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K20 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K20 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193042 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193042 - 2	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193042 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "K20" is marked on the firearm; "Sporting" is indicated by other features of the shotgun. - this is a version of the Krieghoff K20 over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for sporting clays competition. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; barrel hanger at muzzle; flat ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with solid Monte Carlo cheekpiece; coin-finished receiver/frame with various grades of engraving; single trigger; with barrel selector inside the trigger-guard; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K20 Sporting Clays

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55717
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55717 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
55717 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
55717 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55717 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55717 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55717 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55717 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55717 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55717 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55717 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55717 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- firearms have been produced both as brand name/MAKE "Shotguns of Ulm", and as MAKE "Krieghoff". - products of Krieghoff may be found marked either as "Krieghoff" or "Shotguns of Ulm". - "KRIEGHOFF GmbH ULM W.GERMANY" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic entry for the Krieghoff K-80 series of shotguns. Other "K-80" entries exist which might better describe the firearm being examined. - an O/U shotgun made with a wide variety of factory options and extra barrels available. Some versions of this firearm come with multiple barrel sets (both O/U and single-barrel) for use on the same receiver/frame. - this firearm is essentially a Remington Model 32, manufactured by Krieghoff. NOTE: some of these firearms are fitted with release triggers. - features include: European walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forearm, blued ventilated barrels or carrier barrel, selective trigger, barrel selector in front of the trigger, blued or coin finish receiver/frame with light to rich engraving, may have gold inlays, bead front sight, and ventilated or plain recoil pad. - available in versions: Pigeon, Skeet, Trap, Single Barrel Trap, Unsingle Trap, and Sporting Clays.
Manufacturer	- this factory was located in Suhl until shortly after World War II, when it moved to the city of Ulm. - it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- it must be noted that a "carrier barrel" system is available for sub-calibre inserts. - these carrier barrels are designed to accept sub-gauge skeet tubes for 20, 28 and 410GA calibre; carrier barrels are not designed nor intended to be capable of chambering and firing 12 GA cartridges and are marked as such.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may be purchased equipped with only a carrier barrel unit; therefore, for the purpose of registration the calibre of the sub-gauge skeet tubes may be submitted as part of a barrel-shot-calibre combination for registration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28956	Krieghoff	K80 Trap	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28959	Krieghoff	K80 Unsingle Trap	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Single-Shot
28963	Krieghoff	K80 Single Barrel Trap	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Single-Shot
28981	Krieghoff	K80 Skeet	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29037	Krieghoff	K80 Sporting Clays	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33241	Krieghoff	K80 Pigeon	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193002
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Parcours

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Parcours
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193002 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193002 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193002 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193002 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "K80" is marked on the firearm; "Parcours" is indicated by other features of the shotgun.
- this is a version of the Krieghoff K80 over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for "parcours" or "FITASC" competition, which is a version of sporting clays where the shooter has to start from the "low gun" position (ie. with the buttstock against the ribs).
- these shotguns are fitted with fixed chokes in the 762mm and 813mm barrels(unlike most other versions of the K80), and have a low comb on an adjustable cheekpiece, to enable the shooter to shoulder the gun and track a moving target faster.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; fixed chokes; ventilated top-rib; solid mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable low cheekpiece; coin-finished or blued receiver/frame with various grades of engraving; single trigger; with barrel selector inside the trigger-guard; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Parcours

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33241
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33241 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33241 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33241 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- An O/U shotgun made specifically for live pigeon shooting, with a wide variety of factory options and extra barrels available. Some versions of this firearm come with multiple barrel sets (both O/U and single-barrel) to use on the same receiver. This is essentially a Remington Model 32, manufactured by Krieghoff. Some of these firearms are fitted with release triggers.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial no. located at bottom of action well.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55717	Krieghoff	K80	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193003
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Pro Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Pro Sporter
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193003 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193003 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193003 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193003 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193003 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193003 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193003 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193003 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "K80" is marked on the firearm; "Pro Sporter" is indicated by other features of the shotgun. - this is a version of the Krieghoff K80 over/under boxlock shotgun made for a range of clay target competition. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; barrel hanger at muzzle; ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with adjustable Monte Carlo cheekpiece; coin-finished receiver/frame with various grades of engraving; single trigger; with barrel selector inside the trigger-guard; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "KRIEGHOFF" or "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K80 Prosporter

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Pro Sporter

Prosporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28963
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28963 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28963 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- A single-barrel version of the K-80 that fires from the upper position in the action, as opposed to the K-80 Unsingle, which fires from the lower position; some of these firearms are fitted with release triggers.

Manufacturer

- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Serial Number

- serial no. located at bottom of action well.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55717	Krieghoff	K80	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28981
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28981 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28981 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28981 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28981 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearms have been produced both as brand name/MAKE "Shotguns of Ulm", and as MAKE "Krieghoff".
- products of Krieghoff may be found marked either as "Krieghoff" or "Shotguns of Ulm".

Model

- an O/U shotgun made specifically for skeet-shooting, with a wide variety of factory options and extra barrels available.
- some versions of this firearm come with multiple barrel sets (both O/U and single-barrel) to use on the same receiver.
- this firearm is essentially a Remington Model 32, manufactured by Krieghoff.
- features include: European walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forearm, blued ventilated rib barrels or carrier barrel, blued or coin finish receiver/frame with light to rich engraving, may have gold inlays, bead front sight, and fancy recoil pad.
- available in different wood grade and engraving.
- NOTE: some of these firearms are fitted with release triggers.

Manufacturer

- this factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm; firearms have been produced both as brand name/MAKE "Shotguns of Ulm", and as MAKE "Krieghoff".

Action

- over / under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located at bottom of action well. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- it must be noted that a "carrier barrel" system is available for sub-calibre. - these carrier barrels are designed to accept sub-gauge skeet tubes for 20, 28 and 410GA calibre; carrier barrels are not designed nor intended to be capable of chambering and firing 12 GA cartridges and are marked as such.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may be purchased equipped with only a carrier barrel unit; therefore, for the purpose of registration the calibre of the sub-gauge skeet tubes may be submitted as part of a barrel-shot-calibre combination for registration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55717	Krieghoff	K80	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bavaria Skeet

Centennial Skeet

Danube Skeet

Gold Target Skeet

K-80 Bavaria

K-80 Centennial Skeet

K-80 Danube

K-80 Gold Target

K-80 Gold Target Model

K-80 Lighweight Skeet

K-80 Skeet Bavaria Model

K-80 Skeet Danube Model

K-80 Skeet Gold Target Model

K-80 Skeet Set

K-80 Skeet Special

K-80 Standard

K-80 Standard Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29037
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29037 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29037 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29037 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "K-80" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features include: European walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel or standard forearm; blued barrels with a tapered, ventilated rib; blued or silver receiver/frame with light to rich engraving and may have gold inlay; white pearl front sight; single trigger; barrel selector in front of the trigger; black rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55717	Krieghoff	K80	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bavaria Sporting Clays

Danube Sporting Clays

K-80 Bavaria Sporter

K-80 Bavaria Sporting

K-80 Bavaria Sporting Clays

K-80 Danube Sporter

K-80 Danube Sporting

K-80 Danube Sporting Clays

K-80 Gold Target Sporter

K-80 Gold Target Sporting

K-80 Gold Target Sporting Clays

K-80 Sporter

K-80 Sporting

K-80 Standard

Standard Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28956
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Trap

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Trap
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28956 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28956 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28956 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28956 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" and "K 80" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- available in over/under, "Unsingle", "Top Single"(single top barrel) and "Combo"(over/under with an extra trap barrel) variations. - features include: European walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm; blued barrels with ventilated, tapered, adjustable, step rib; blued or silver receiver/frame with light to rich engraving and may have gold inlay; single trigger; white pearl front sight; ventilated recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55717	Krieghoff	K80	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
198072	Krieghoff	K-80 ProTrap	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bavaria Model

Bavaria Trap

Centennial Model

Centennial Trap

Danube Model

Danube Trap

Gold Target Model

K-80 Bavaria

K-80 Bavaria Trap

K-80 Centennial

K-80 Centennial Trap

K-80 Danube

K-80 Danube Model Trap

K-80 Danube Trap

K-80 Gold Target

K-80 Gold Target Trap

K-80 Standard

K-80 Standard Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123737
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Trap Special

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Trap Special
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123737 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123737 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123737 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation "K-80 TRAP SPECIAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with an adjustable ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; engraved nickel finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb; fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- available as a combo kit with a "Unsingle" single shot barrel. The Unsingle barrel consists of a plugged dummy upper barrel that ends at the front of the forearm and a lower 864mm (34") barrel which features an adjustable ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123738	Krieghoff	K80 Trap Special	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

K 80 Trap Special

K-80

K-80 Trap

K-80 Trap Special Combo

K-80 Trap Special Over & Under

K80 Trap Special Multi Barrel

Trap Special K-80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123738
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Trap Special

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Trap Special
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123738 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123738 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the make "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation "K-80 TRAP SPECIAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered "Unsingle" barrel with an adjustable ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; engraved nickel finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb; fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- the Unsingle barrel consists of a plugged dummy upper barrel that ends at the front of the forearm and a lower 864mm (34") barrel.
- available as a combo kit with a 813mm (32") over and under barrels which features an adjustable ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123737	Krieghoff	K80 Trap Special	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

K 80 Trap Special

K-80

K-80 Trap

K-80 Trap Special Combo

K-80 Trap Special Single Shot

K80 Trap Special Single Barrel

Trap Special K-80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28959
Make: Krieghoff
Model: K80 Unsingle Trap

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	K80 Unsingle Trap
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28959 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28959 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- An unusual single-barrel trap gun that is based on the Model 32, but fires only from the lower position in the action; this is opposed to the K-80 Single Barrel Trap, which fires from the top position. The upper "barrel" in the Unisingle is actually a plugged dummy barrel that ends at the front of the forearm; interchangeable choke tubes are a factory option, and some of these firearms are fitted with release triggers.

Manufacturer

- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Action

- uses the same basic action as the other K-80 guns, but only the lower lockwork functions.

Serial Number

- serial no. inside action well.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55717	Krieghoff	K80	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29283
Make: Krieghoff
Model: KS2

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	KS2
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29283 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29283 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29283 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a custom-made sidelock O/U shotgun made to a given customer's specifications.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial no. located at bottom of action well.
Barrel	- barrels made to order in any length the customer wishes.
Calibre	- will be manufactured in any gauge the customer desires.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28944
Make: Krieghoff
Model: KS5 Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	KS5 Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28944 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28944 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- A single-barrel shotgun with a high "Broadway" extended rib, manufactured specifically for trap shooters; this firearm has no safety built into it, as the only time it's intended to be loaded is immediately before firing. One of the options available on this firearm is interchangeable screw-in chokes, and some of these firearms are fitted with release triggers.

Manufacturer

- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Serial Number

- serial no. located at bottom of action well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4522
Make: Krieghoff
Model: KS5 Special

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	KS5 Special
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4522 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4522 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- A single-barrel shotgun with a high "Broadway" extended rib, manufactured specifically for trap shooters.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Serial Number	- Serial no. located at bottom of action well.
Barrel	- Available with or without screw-in chokes.
Remarks	- One of the options available on this firearm is interchangeable screw-in chokes, and some of these firearms are fitted with release triggers; this shotgun differs from the regular KS-5 in that it has an adjustable rib to allow the shooter to concentrate his patterns.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120731
Make: Krieghoff
Model: KX5

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	KX5
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120731 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked "KRIEGHOFF GERMANY" on the under side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - features include: white pearl front sight and metal center bead; single-barrel shotgun with a dial adjustable, ventilated, tapered step rib; screw-in chokes; single adjustable trigger; semi-automatic ejector; case hardened; nickel plated steel action with satin finish; "Light Scroll" engraving; Monte Carlo, checkered, European walnut stock with adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- a "break-open" style single-shot that is manually cocked with a lever on the tang .
Serial Number	- located at bottom of action well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KX 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KX 5 Single Trap Gun

KX 5 Trap Single

KX-5

KX-5 Single Barrel Trap gun

KX-5 Single Trap Gun

KX-5 Trap Single

KX5 Trap Single

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39828
Make: Krieghoff
Model: KX6

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	KX6
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39828 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "KX-6" is marked on the sides of the receiver. - this is a single-shot shotgun designed for trap-shooting competition. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with interchangeable choke tubes; high adjustable ventilated rib; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; single adjustable trigger (optional release trigger); no manual safety; fully-adjustable stock with adjustable cheekpiece, buttpad, and length of pull; blued/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KX-6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KX-6 Mono

KX-6 Trap

KX6 Mono

KX6 Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93236
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93236 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93236 - 2	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "H.KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable folding sight, rear bolt safety, octagonal barrel, double set triggers, extended floor plate release, engraving, case hardened finish on the receiver/frame, and blued barrel. - this model is built on a military or commercial "Mauser" model 98 action, as these rifles are built on a custom basis many different features and finishes may be encountered.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "H.KRIEGOFF, GUN & RIFLE MANUFACTURER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- built on a Mauser "98" action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the rear tang.
Shots	- fixed magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the barrel is marked "SUHL, GERMANY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33204
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Neptun

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Neptun
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33204 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33204 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33204 - 1	308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33204 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33204 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33204 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33204 - 2	8MM MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33204 - 8	8X75R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33204 - 7	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- a SxS pattern sidelock double rifle made in a wide variety of calibres and options such as set and double triggers, multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets, etc.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- other calibres or combinations of calibres likely; some of these rifles were made with one calibre in the upper barrel, and another in the lower barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29226
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Neptun Drilling

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Neptun Drilling
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29226 - 5	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 20	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 21	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 50	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 9	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 40	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 41	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 18	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 19	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 59	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 60	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29226 - 38	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 39	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 22	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 23	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 61	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 62	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 42	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 43	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 51	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 52	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 31	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 12	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 13	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 53	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 54	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29226 - 32	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 33	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 14	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 15	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 55	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 56	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 34	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 35	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 57	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 58	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 36	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 37	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 25	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 63	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 64	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29226 - 44	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 45	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 26	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 27	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 65	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 66	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 46	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 47	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 28	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 29	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 68	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 67	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 48	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29226 - 49	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NEPTUN" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is an individually crafted, assembled and fitted custom "drilling" type firearm.
- features, finishes and level and quality of wood and engraving vary depending on customer request. Standard features include: claw type scope mounts; removable side lock plates; double or single triggers; automatic rising rear sight; "Blitz Locks" for the shotgun barrels, and a separate "Krieghoff Combi-Cocking Device" for the rifle barrels; cocking indicators; sling swivels; tang mounted opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- drilling denotes three barrels. - the traditional drilling barrel configuration is: two shotgun calibre barrels side by side with a lower centrally located rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Krieghoff Neptun

Neptun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29228
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Neptun Primus Drilling

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Neptun Primus Drilling
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29228 - 1	222 REM/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29228 - 4	222 REM/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29228 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29228 - 5	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29228 - 7	270 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29228 - 8	270 WIN/16 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29228 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29228 - 6	30-06 SPRG/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29228 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- a more finely-engraved and decorated version of the Neptun Drilling.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- 3 barrels.
Calibre	- other gauge/calibre combinations likely, but not listed in reference.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120175
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Optima

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Optima
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120175 - 31	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 62	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 11	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 63	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 12	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 61	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 30	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 59	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 9	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 60	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 10	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120175 - 58	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 32	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 65	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 13	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 66	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 14	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 64	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 36	375 FLANGED MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 37	375 FLANGED MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 73	450/400 X 3 1/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 74	450/400 X 3 1/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 23	470 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 38	470 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 24	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 39	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 26	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 47	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120175 - 48	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 46	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 27	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 50	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 3	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 51	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 4	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 49	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 25	6X70R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 44	6X70R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 21	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 45	6X70R/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 19	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 43	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 28	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 53	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120175 - 54	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 52	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 29	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 56	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 57	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 55	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 68	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 15	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 69	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 67	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 70	8X75R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 34	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 71	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120175 - 22	8X75RS/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 72	8X75RS/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 20	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 35	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 41	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 17	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 40	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 18	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120175 - 42	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "OPTIMA" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a three-barreled combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "drilling"; this firearm may be seen with two rifle barrels over a shot barrel, two shot barrels over a rifle barrel, or with barrel/chamber inserts to convert a shotgun barrel to another rifle calibre.
- features include: a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel tip, "hogs-back" comb, and Bavarian cheek-piece; double triggers; a tang safety/selector/cocker; open folding sights; a quarter-rib with mounts for a quick-detachable telescopic sight; and the customer's choice of engraving styles and amounts.
- this firearm is available in both box-lock and side-lock formats and in a forged steel or alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- three-barreled firearm; this firearm may be seen with two rifle barrels over a shot barrel (a "doppelbuchsedrilling"), with two shot barrels over a rifle barrel (a "doppelflintendrilling"), and with insert barrels to convert a shot barrel to an another (usually small-calibre rifle) cartridge.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly at the locking lugs.
- a variety of calibre/gauge/barrel options are available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchsdrilling

Doppelflintendrilling

Double Rifle Drilling

Drilling

Optima 12

Optima 12 Drilling

Optima 20

Optima 20 Big Five

Optima 20 Double Rifle Drilling

Optima 20 Drilling

Optima Big Five

Optima Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29213
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Plus

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Plus
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29213 - 1	222 REM/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 4	222 REM/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 5	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 7	270 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 8	270 WIN/16 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 51	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 6	30-06 SPRG/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29213 - 50	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29213 - 39	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29213 - 40	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29213 - 59	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PLUS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1988 to 2004.
- multiple barreled firearm that combines a S/S shotgun with a single barreled rifle; in most patterns, the rifle barrel is mounted below and between the shotgun barrels.
- there have also been auxiliary barrels made for these firearms that allow the owner to fire .22 rimfire cartridges from one of the shotgun barrels. These have been made in a wide variety of gauge/calibre combinations. Those marked "Dural" are made with an aluminium alloy receiver/frame.
- these firearms are available in several grades, with the differences being the quality of wood and the amount and style of engraving used.

Manufacturer

- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after World War II, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Type

- usually two smooth bore barrels over a rifled barrel.

Action

- multi-barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28965	Krieghoff	Plus 20	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling Plus

Plus 12

Plus 12 S

Plus 16

Plus 16 S

Plus 20

Plus 20 S

Plus Drilling

Plus Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Plus-12

Plus-12-S

Plus-16

Plus-16-S

Plus-20

Plus-20-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28965
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Plus 20

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Plus 20
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28965 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1988.
- this is a modernized version of the three barrel combination rifle/shotgun, available with a wide range of options such as stock type, wood quality, amount and style of engraving, extended false sideplates, etc.
- standard form is a boxlock, drilling, combination gun (two 20 GA X 3" shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel), with "hog's-back"-type Bavarian pistol-grip stock, tang safety/cocker/barrel selector, folding rear sight, double triggers, sling swivels, short schnabel-tipped forearm or full-length Mannlicher-style forearm.
- Krieghoff makes this firearm with both steel and duraluminum(Dural) receiver/frames and with the "Thermo TS Stabil" free floating barrel system.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- "drilling" pattern; two side by side shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrels also available in 550mm, 600mm, 635mm and 680mm lengths.

Calibre

- this firearm is available in any combination of 20 GA X 3" (both upper barrels) and 222 REM, 5.6X50R MAG, 22 SAVAGE HP, 6.5X57, 6.5X57R, 6.5X65R, 7X57, 7X57R, 7X64, 7X65R, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 30R BLASER, 8X57JRS, 8X75RS, or 9.3X74R. Additionally, the factory can supply insert barrels ("einstecklauf") to temporarily convert one of the shotgun barrels to a minor-calibre rifle barrel, such as 22 HORNET.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29044	Krieghoff	Drilling	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29213	Krieghoff	Plus	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

Plus 20 Thermo TS Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126409
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Quadro Drilling

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Quadro Drilling
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126409 - 6	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126409 - 1	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126409 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 3"	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126409 - 4	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS/20 GA X 3"	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126409 - 5	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126409 - 2	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued barrels; smooth and rifled bores; rifle sights; engraved, antique grey silver finish, top break, front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever, safety lever and barrel selecting lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and semi-pistol grip hogs back "bavarian" style cheekpiece and buttstock.
- rifled barrel inserts are available to convert from two smooth bores and one rifled bore to two rifled bores and one smooth bore.
- the "Quadro Drilling" is available from the factory with either two smooth bores and one rifled bore or two rifled bores and one smooth bore.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrels over a single barrel.
Calibre	- one sample observed with the calibre designation marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle Drilling

Drilling

Drilling Quadro

Quadro

Quadro African Drilling

Quadro TS

Quadro Thermo Stable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126724
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Semprio

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Semprio
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126724 - 8	223 REM	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 17	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 1	243 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 18	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 9	270 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 21	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 10	308 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 22	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126724 - 11	375 RUGER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 16	416 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 15	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 13	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 20	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 4	8MM MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 14	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126724 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2007. - this unique design incorporates an in-line action whereby the forend and barrel assembly are drawn forward to begin the action cycle and pulled back to chamber a round. The external, thumb operated "Combi-Cocking Device" is then pushed forward to cock the action. - features include: ramp front sight with fibre optic insert and adjustable rear sight; blued barrel and nickel finished receiver/frame; lever actuated takedown system; adjustable trigger; checkered, pistol grip stock with or without cheek piece; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad. - calibre changes can be accomplished by switching barrels thus using a common receiver/frame. Changes between magnum and standard calibres requires a new bolt head and magazine.
Manufacturer	- "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- in-line, pull forward design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Five

Semprio Big Five

Semprio Blaze Orange

Semprio Forest Green

Semprio Repeater

Semprio Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33233
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Super Drilling

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Super Drilling
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33233 - 1	222 REM/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33233 - 4	222 REM/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33233 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33233 - 5	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33233 - 7	270 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33233 - 8	270 WIN/16 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33233 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33233 - 6	30-06 SPRG/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- 3 barrels.
Calibre	- other gauge/calibre combinations likely, but not listed in reference.
Remarks	- A multiple-barreled firearm that combines a SxS shotgun with a single-barreled rifle; in most patterns, the rifle barrel is mounted below and between the shotgun barrels. There have also been auxiliary barrels made for these firearms that allow the owner to fire .22 rimfire cartridges from one of the shotgun barrels. These have been made in a wide variety of gauge/calibre combinations. Those marked "Dural" are made with an aluminium-alloy receiver. These firearms are available in several grades, with the differences being the quality of wood and the amount and style of engraving used. The "Super" drilling has the barrel selector and safety on the tang. All barrels cock on opening.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51330
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Teck

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Teck
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51330 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51330 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51330 - 22	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51330 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51330 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51330 - 25	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 26	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 27	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 31	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 32	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 33	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51330 - 28	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 29	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 30	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 34	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 35	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 36	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 37	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 38	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 39	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 40	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 41	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 42	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 58	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 59	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 60	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 61	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 62	300 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 63	300 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51330 - 43	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 44	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 45	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 46	458 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 47	458 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 48	458 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 49	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 50	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 51	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 52	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 53	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 54	7X64 BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 55	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 56	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 57	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 64	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 65	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51330 - 66	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- this is an over & under boxlock shotgun made with either a steel or an aluminium receiver/frame. - features include: sling swivels, deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's-back" comb and forearm. - these shotguns are available with a wide range of custom features, engraving, etc. - this model is also available with combination barrel sets.
Manufacturer	- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33248	Krieghoff	Teck	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
107175	Krieghoff	Teck	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33248
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Teck

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Teck
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33248 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 26	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 52	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 44	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 30	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 54	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 46	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33248 - 37	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 53	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 45	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 31	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 55	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 47	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 32	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 56	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 48	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 33	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 20	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 12	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 17	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 34	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 58	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 50	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 41	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33248 - 59	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 51	300 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 42	300 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 1	308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 21	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 18	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 35	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 57	458 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 49	458 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 36	458 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 28	7X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 11	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 19	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 38	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 29	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33248 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 39	7X64 BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 40	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 2	8MM MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 10	8X75R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 9	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
33248 - 22	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 23	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33248 - 43	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an over/under pattern combination gun made in a wide variety of calibres and options such as set and double triggers, multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets, etc;
- this model also accepts shotgun and combination barrels.
- manufactured in both steel and aluminium receiver/frame versions.

Manufacturer

- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after World War Two, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be marked on their firearms.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51330	Krieghoff	Teck	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
107175	Krieghoff	Teck	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Combo Gun

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107175
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Teck

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Teck
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107175 - 7	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 8	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 9	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 10	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 11	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 12	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 13	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 14	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 15	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 16	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 17	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107175 - 18	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 19	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 20	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 21	270 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 26	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107175 - 27	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 28	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 29	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 30	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 31	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 32	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 22	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107175 - 23	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 24	300 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 25	300 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 33	308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107175 - 34	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 35	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107175 - 36	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 38	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107175 - 39	458 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 40	458 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 41	458 WIN MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 42	7X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107175 - 43	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 44	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 45	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 46	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107175 - 47	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 48	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 49	7X64 BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 50	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107175 - 51	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 52	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 53	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 56	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107175 - 57	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 58	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
107175 - 59	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this is an over/under pattern rifle made in a wide variety of calibres and options such as set and double triggers, multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets, etc;
- this model will also accept combination barrels.
- manufactured in both steel and aluminium receiver/frame versions.

Manufacturer

- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after World War Two, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be marked on their firearms.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33248	Krieghoff	Teck	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
51330	Krieghoff	Teck	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29234
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Trumpf

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Trumpf
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29234 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29234 - 1	8MM MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29234 - 2	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- A SxS double rifle made with various options (engraving to customer's preference, double or set triggers, etc.); some versions are intended for ordinary big-game hunting, while some are intended specifically for hunting dangerous game.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29211
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Trumpf Drilling

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Trumpf Drilling
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29211 - 5	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 21	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 22	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 61	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 66	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 41	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 42	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 19	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 20	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 59	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 60	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29211 - 39	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 40	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 23	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 24	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 62	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 63	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 43	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 44	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 51	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 52	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 31	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 32	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 13	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 14	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 53	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 54	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29211 - 33	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 34	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 15	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 16	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 10	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29211 - 55	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 56	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 35	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 36	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 57	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29211 - 58	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 37	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 38	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 25	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 26	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29211 - 64	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 65	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 45	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 46	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 27	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 28	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 67	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 68	8X75RS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 47	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 48	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 29	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 30	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 69	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 70	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 49	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29211 - 50	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "KRIEGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TRUMPF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is an individually crafted, assembled and fitted custom "drilling" type firearm. - features, finishes and level and quality of wood and engraving vary depending on customer request. Standard features include: claw type scope mounts; removable side lock plates; double or single triggers; automatic rising rear sight; "Blitz Locks" for the shotgun barrels, and a separate "Krieghoff Combi-Cocking Device" for the rifle barrels; cocking indicators; sling swivels; tang mounted opening lever.
Manufacturer	- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer is currently located in Ulm, Germany. - originally located in Suhl until shortly after World War II when the company moved to the city of Ulm. - Krieghoff has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm" and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be marked on their firearms.
Action	- three-barreled break-open; this firearm may be seen with two rifle barrels over a shot barrel (a "doppelbuchsedrilling") or with two shot barrels over a rifle barrel (a "doppelflintendrilling").
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly at the locking lugs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100475	Sempert & Krieghoff	Trumpf Drilling	Sempert & Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29230
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ulm

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ulm
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29230 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29230 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29230 - 1	308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29230 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29230 - 4	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29230 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29230 - 2	8MM MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29230 - 8	8X75R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29230 - 7	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- An O/U pattern double rifle made in a wide variety of calibres and options such as set and double triggers, multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets, etc; there is a possibility that these firearms will accept shotgun barrels, as well as rifle barrels.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Calibre	- other calibres or combinations of calibres likely; some of these rifles were made with one calibre in the upper barrel, and another in the lower barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130243	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130244	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130245	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29048
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ulm

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ulm
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29048 - 2	22 SAVAGE HP/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29048 - 3	22 SAVAGE HP/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29048 - 1	222/410 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29048 - 11	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29048 - 10	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29048 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29048 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29048 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29048 - 7	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29048 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29048 - 8	7X67R/16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29048 - 9	7X67R/20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- typically a firearm that has a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel; available in a wide variety of calibre/gauge combinations and options such as set/double triggers, engraving, etc. Manufactured in both steel and aluminum framed versions.

Manufacturer

- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130243	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130244	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130245	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Europa Corporation

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130243
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ulm Primus

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ulm Primus
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130243 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: over & under barrels with flat matted rib and bead sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved sidelock action with game scene; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels. - options available upon request. - Ulm Primus was available as a combination gun, shotgun or rifle.
Manufacturer	- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

29048	Krieghoff	Ulm	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29230	Krieghoff	Ulm	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
29289	Krieghoff	Ulm-P Live Pigeon	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130244	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130245	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ulm Primus Dural

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130244
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ulm Primus

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ulm Primus
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130244 - 1	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over & under barrel assembly with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved sidelock action with game scene; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels.
- options available upon request.
- Ulm Primus is available as a combination gun, shotgun or rifle.

Manufacturer

- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

29048	Krieghoff	Ulm	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29230	Krieghoff	Ulm	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
29289	Krieghoff	Ulm-P Live Pigeon	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130243	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ulm Primus Dual

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130245
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ulm Primus

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ulm Primus
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130245 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130245 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130245 - 2	458 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over & under barrel assembly with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved sidelock action with game scene; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels.
- options available upon request.
- Ulm Primus is available as a combination gun, shotgun or rifle.

Manufacturer

- "KRIEGHOFF" and "ULM PRIMUS" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29048	Krieghoff	Ulm	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
29230	Krieghoff	Ulm	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
29289	Krieghoff	Ulm-P Live Pigeon	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130243	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ulm Primus Dual

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29289
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ulm-P Live Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ulm-P Live Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29289 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29289 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is an O/U shotgun made specifically for shooting live pigeons.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial no. located at bottom of action well.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130243	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130244	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
130245	Krieghoff	Ulm Primus	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33191
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ultra

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ultra
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33191 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33191 - 1	308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33191 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33191 - 2	8MM MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33191 - 5	8X75R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33191 - 4	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- an O/U pattern double rifle made in a wide variety of calibres and options such as set and double triggers, multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets, etc; there is a possibility that these firearms will accept shotgun barrels, as well as rifle barrels.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres or combinations of calibres likely; some of these rifles were made with one calibre in the upper barrel, and another in the lower barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55120	Krieghoff	Ultra 20	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
55121	Krieghoff	Ultra 20	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
103795	Krieghoff	Ultra 12	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33236
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ultra

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ultra
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33236 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33236 - 6	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33236 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33236 - 7	45-70 GOVT/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33236 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33236 - 2	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- an O/U pattern combination gun made in a wide variety of calibres and options.
- features include: set and double triggers; multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets; there is a possibility that these firearms will accept rifle and shotgun barrels, as well as combination barrels. Some versions of this firearm were made with a selector switch on the tang for trigger selection.

Manufacturer

- located in Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Action

- Over/Under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibre combinations available.

Remarks - An O/U pattern combination gun made in a wide variety of calibres and options such as set and double triggers, multiple calibres and multiple barrel sets, etc; there is a possibility that these firearms will accept rifle and shotgun barrels, as well as combination barrels. Some versions of this firearm were made with a selector switch on the tang to allow the shooter to decide which trigger will fire which barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55120	Krieghoff	Ultra 20	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
55121	Krieghoff	Ultra 20	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
103795	Krieghoff	Ultra 12	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103795
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ultra 12

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ultra 12
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103795 - 6	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 7	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 4	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 9	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103795 - 10	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - this is a boxlock over/under combination gun available with a wide range of options such as stock type, wood quality, amount and style of engraving, extended false sideplates, etc.
Manufacturer	- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Action	- shotgun barrel over rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - this firearm is available in any combination of 12 GA X 2 3/4" (upper barrel) and , 6.5X57R, 6.5X65R, 7X57R, 7X65R, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 30R BLASER, 8X57JRS, 8X75RS, or 9.3X74R in the lower barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33191	Krieghoff	Ultra	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
33236	Krieghoff	Ultra	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
55120	Krieghoff	Ultra 20	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
55121	Krieghoff	Ultra 20	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Ultra

Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55120
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ultra 20

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ultra 20
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55120 - 47	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 48	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 45	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 46	22 HORNET/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 49	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 50	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	22	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 41	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 42	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 43	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 44	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 51	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55120 - 52	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 53	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 54	22 HORNET/8X75RS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 55	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 56	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 93	222 REM MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 94	222 REM MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 91	222 REM MAG/308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 92	222 REM MAG/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 95	222 REM MAG/30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 96	222 REM MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 87	222 REM MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 88	222 REM MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 89	222 REM MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 90	222 REM MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 97	222 REM MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 98	222 REM MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 99	222 REM MAG/8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55120 - 100	222 REM MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 101	222 REM MAG/9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 102	222 REM MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 29	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 30	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 27	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 28	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 31	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 32	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 9	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 7	5.6X50R MAG/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 10	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 11	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 2	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 3	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55120 - 5	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 12	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 13	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 15	5.6X50R MAG/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 16	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 17	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 63	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 64	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 61	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 62	5.6X52R/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 65	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 66	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 57	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 58	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 59	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 60	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 67	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55120 - 68	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 69	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 70	5.6X52R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 71	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 72	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 21	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 22	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 79	6.5X57R MAUSER/30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 80	6.5X57R MAUSER/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 77	6.5X57R MAUSER/308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 78	6.5X57R MAUSER/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 81	6.5X57R MAUSER/30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 82	6.5X57R MAUSER/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 73	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 74	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 75	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 76	6.5X57R MAUSER/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 83	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55120 - 84	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 104	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 105	6.5X57R MAUSER/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 85	6.5X57R MAUSER/9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 86	6.5X57R MAUSER/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 23	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 24	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 127	6.5X65R RWS/30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 128	6.5X65R RWS/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 125	6.5X65R RWS/308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 126	6.5X65R RWS/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 129	6.5X65R RWS/30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 130	6.5X65R RWS/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 123	6.5X65R RWS/7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 103	6.5X65R RWS/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 122	6.5X65R RWS/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 124	6.5X65R RWS/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 131	6.5X65R RWS/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55120 - 132	6.5X65R RWS/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 133	6.5X65R RWS/8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 134	6.5X65R RWS/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 135	6.5X65R RWS/9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 136	6.5X65R RWS/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 19	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 20	6X70R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 112	6X70R/30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 113	6X70R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 110	6X70R/308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 111	6X70R/308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 114	6X70R/30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 115	6X70R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 106	6X70R/7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 107	6X70R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 108	6X70R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 109	6X70R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 116	6X70R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55120 - 117	6X70R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 118	6X70R/8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 119	6X70R/8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 120	6X70R/9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 121	6X70R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 18	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 25	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 26	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 39	8.5X63R/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 40	8.5X63R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 34	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 35	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 36	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 37	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55120 - 38	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "KRIEGHOFF" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ULTRA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a box lock over/under combination gun available with a wide range of options such as stock type, wood quality, amount and style of engraving, extended false sideplates, etc. - features include: steel or duraluminium/"Dural" receiver/frames; "hog's-back"-type Bavarian pistol-grip stock; schnabel tipped forearm; tang safety/cocker/barrel selector; folding rear sight; single or double adjustable triggers; sling swivels; soldered or "ThermoTS stabil" joined adjustable barrels; integral scope mount. - Krieghoff makes this firearm in three basic configurations; over/under combination gun ("bockbuchsflinte"), over/under rifle in two different rifle calibres ("bergstutzen"), and over/under rifle in the same calibre ("bockdoppelbuchse"). They will sell these firearms with only one barrel, with a combination of these barrels, or with insert barrels ('einstecklauf") that allow the owner to temporarily convert a 20 GA shotgun barrel to a rifle calibre.
Manufacturer	- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.
Type	- can be either an over/under shotgun/rifle, an over/under rifle in two different calibres, or both, if the owner has both barrel sets. Krieghoff also sells this receiver as an over/under double rifle.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrels available in 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, and 680mm lengths.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly at the locking lugs. - a variety of calibre/gauge/barrel/insert options are available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33191	Krieghoff	Ultra	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
33236	Krieghoff	Ultra	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
55121	Krieghoff	Ultra 20	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
103795	Krieghoff	Ultra 12	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra

Ultra 20 Combination

Ultra 20 TS

Ultra 20 Thermal TS

Ultra Combination

Ultra TS

Ultra Thermal TS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55121
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Ultra 20

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Ultra 20
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55121 - 8	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 6	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 7	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 10	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 11	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55121 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 14	8X75RS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 15	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 16	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55121 - 17	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRIEGHOFF" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULTRA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a box lock over/under double rifle, available with a wide range of options such as stock type, wood quality, amount and style of engraving, extended false sideplates, etc.
- features include: steel or duraluminium/"Dural" receiver/frames; "hog's-back"-type Bavarian pistol-grip stock; schnabel tipped forearm; tang safety/cocker/barrel selector; folding rear sight; single or double adjustable triggers; sling swivels; soldered or "ThermoTS stabil" joined adjustable barrels; integral scope mount.
- Krieghoff makes this firearm in three basic configurations; over/under combination gun ("bockbuchsflinte"), over/under rifle in two different rifle calibres ("bergstutzen"), and over/under rifle in the same calibre ("bockdoppelbuchse"). They will sell these firearms with only one barrel, with a combination of these barrels, or with insert barrels ('einstecklauf") that allow the owner to temporarily convert a 20 GA shotgun barrel to a rifle calibre.

Manufacturer

- "KREIGHOFF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- Ulm, Germany. This factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm, and it has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrels available in 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, and 680mm lengths.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly at the locking lugs.
- a variety of calibre/gauge/barrel options are available on request.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33191	Krieghoff	Ultra	Krieghoff	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
33236	Krieghoff	Ultra	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
55120	Krieghoff	Ultra 20	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
103795	Krieghoff	Ultra 12	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockdoppelbuchse

Thermal TS

Ultra 20 Double Rifle

Ultra 20 KS

Ultra 20 TS

Ultra Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33229
Make: Krieghoff
Model: Waldschutz Drilling

Summary

Make:	Krieghoff
Model:	Waldschutz Drilling
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33229 - 1	222 REM/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33229 - 4	222 REM/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33229 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33229 - 5	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33229 - 7	270 WIN/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33229 - 8	270 WIN/16 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33229 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33229 - 6	30-06 SPRG/20 GA	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33229 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33229 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA	3	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model

- "Waldschutz" drilling has the barrel selector on the tang and the safety on the left side of the stock above the trigger-guard. All barrels cock on opening.
- this is a multiple-barreled firearm that combines a SxS shotgun with a single-barreled rifle; in most patterns, the rifle barrel is mounted below and between the shotgun barrels. There have also been auxiliary barrels made for these firearms that allow the owner to fire .22 rimfire cartridges from one of the shotgun barrels. These have been made in a wide variety of gauge/calibre combinations. Those marked "Dural" are made with an aluminium-alloy receiver. These firearms are available in several grades, with the differences being the quality of wood and the amount and style of engraving used.

Manufacturer

- Krieghoff's factory was located in Suhl until shortly after WW2, when it moved to the city of Ulm.
- Krieghoff has produced firearms as both the "Shotguns of Ulm", and as the "Heinrich Krieghoff Gun Company". Either of these markings may be seen on their firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

Luxus

Waldschutz

Waldschutz Drilling Luxus

Waldschutz Luxus

Waldschutz Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Krieghoff International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127519
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss
Manufacturer:	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127519 - 1	45 AUTO	28	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127519 - 2	45 AUTO	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRISS" is an Indonesian sword or large knife with a flame-like blade.

Model

- "KRISS" firearm was introduced at the SHOT Show in 2007.
- "KRISS" is a select fire submachine gun capable of single shot, two (2) round burst, and full-automatic fire.
- features include: two piece modular design; round contour barrel is mounted in the flat side receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail on the underside and with or without a vertical foregrip assembly; flat sided upper housing with an integral Picatinny rail with fold down sights and integral pistol grip with a removable side folding buttstock; right side ejection; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever, and ambidextrous selector lever are mounted on the upper housing.
- optional tactical light can be mounted on the upper or lower Picatinny rails.
- optional rails may be mounted on the side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel and the stock in the fold position is 406 mm (16") and with the stock extended is 635 mm (26"), and the average weight is 2.18 kgs (4.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "TDI VIRGINIA BEACH VA" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TDI" is the abbreviation for "Transformational Defense Industries".
- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 7201094" over "PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
- "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers, they are patented numbers issued in the U.S.A.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the pistol grip.
- this firearm utilizes a GLOCK model 21 handgun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127727	Kriss	Kriss Vector CRB/SO	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143210	Kriss	Kriss Vector SBR/SO	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KRISS SMG

KRISS Super V

KRISS Super V SMG

KRISS Super V Sub-Machine Gun

KRISS Super V Submachine Gun

KRISS Super V System

KRISS Super V XSMG

KRISS Super V XSMG System

KRISS XSMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196484
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector 22 CRB

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector 22 CRB
Manufacturer:	Kriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196484 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196484 - 2	22 LR	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the firearm.
- Vector CRB CAL. .22LR is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 405 mm (16 inches) barrel is 885 mm (34.8 inches).

Manufacturer

- Kriss USA Inc. Chesapeake, VA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
- "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers; they are patent numbers issued in the U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.
- This firearm model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a handgun magazine. Handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations (CC84(4) Sec. 3, Para. 1(b)). This limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rimfire ammunition.
- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the lower receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
- Kriss Vector 22 CRB receiver/frame is a modular assembly of light metal sheet pressings/stampings consisting of a right side plate part number KA09801U and a left side plate (the serial numbered component) part number KA09802U. These two master components may be assembled into a frame assembly containing multiple additional parts or components. The serial number on the receiver/frame is visible through a port in the polymer trigger mechanism housing on the lower left side to the rear of the magazine well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Civilian Rifle Barrel

CRB

Gen 2 CRB

KC22-CBL00

KC22CBL00

Kriss Vector 22

Kriss Vector 22 CRB FXD

Kriss Vector 22 Civilian Rifle Barrel

Kriss Vector 22LR

Kriss Vector CRB

Kriss Vector CRB 22 LR

Kriss Vector CRB Gen II

Kriss Vector CRB Trainer

Kriss Vector Carbine 22LR

Kriss Vector Gen 2 22 CRB

Kriss Vector Gen 2 CRB 22

Vector 22 CRB

Vector 22 CRB FXD

Vector CRB

Vector CRB 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vector CRB Cal 22LR

Vector CRB Cal. 22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

IRUNGUNS.US

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196545
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector 22 SBR

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector 22 SBR
Manufacturer:	Kriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196545 - 1	22 LR	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196545 - 5	22 LR	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196545 - 2	22 LR	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Vector SBR CAL. .22LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Introduced in 2020.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 165 mm (6.6 inches) barrel is 635 mm (25 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Kriss USA, INC. CHESAPEAKE, VA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
- "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers; they are patent numbers issued in the U.S.A.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.
- This firearm model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a handgun magazine. Handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations (CC84(4) Sec. 3, Para. 1(b)). This limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rimfire ammunition.
- Kriss Vector 22 SBR receiver/frame is a modular assembly of light metal sheet pressings/stampings consisting of a right side plate part number KA09801U and a left side plate (the serial numbered component) part number KA09802U. These two master components may be assembled into a frame assembly containing multiple additional parts or components. The serial number on the receiver/frame is visible through a port in the polymer trigger mechanism housing on the lower left side to the rear of the magazine well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Barrel Rifle

Gen 2 SBR

Kriss Vector 22

Kriss Vector 22 Short Barrel Rifle

Kriss Vector 22LR

Kriss Vector Gen 2 22 LR SBR

Kriss Vector SBR

Kriss Vector SBR 22 LR

Kriss Vector SBR 22 LR Gen II

Kriss Vector SBR 22LR

SBR

VECTOR SBR CAL. 22LR

Vector 22 SBR

Vector 22 SBR FXD

Vector 22LR SBR

Vector SBR CAL. .22LR

Vector SBR Cal 22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196687
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector 22 SDP

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector 22 SDP
Manufacturer:	Kriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196687 - 2	22 LR	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196687 - 1	22 LR	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Kriss is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- May also be known as Vector 22 SDP-SB.
- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Vector SDP CAL. 22LR is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Canadian Law Comments

- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vector 22 SDP-SB

Vector SDP 22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142968
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector CRB

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector CRB
Manufacturer:	Kriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142968 - 18	10MM AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 16	10MM AUTO	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 27	10MM AUTO	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 17	10MM AUTO	15	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 28	10MM AUTO	33	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 21	357 SIG	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 22	357 SIG	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 19	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 12	40 S&W	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 13	40 S&W	13	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 29	40 S&W	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142968 - 14	40 S&W	15	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 15	40 S&W	22	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 8	45 AUTO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142968 - 9	45 AUTO	10	189	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142968 - 1	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 5	45 AUTO	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 2	45 AUTO	13	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 6	45 AUTO	13	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 3	45 AUTO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 7	45 AUTO	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 25	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 26	9MM LUGER	40	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142968 - 23	9X21 IMI	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "KRISS VECTOR" on both sides of the upper receiver/frame behind the barrel, or "KRISS" on the left side and "VECTOR" on the right side.
- firearm may be marked "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "CRB 45 CAL." on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- firearm may be marked "KRISS VECTOR" on both sides of the upper receiver/frame behind the barrel, or "KRISS" on the left side and "VECTOR" on the right side.
- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "CRB 45 CAL." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Kriss Vector CRB is a two piece modular design, where the receiver/frame can be switched for different calibre or barrel length options and reattached to the upper assembly.
- features may include: removable and adjustable fold down blade front sight and an aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a removable shroud; rectangular upper housing with an integral accessory rail, ambidextrous safety lever, integral pistol grip; flat side receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail on the underside; integral magazine well; right side ejection; cocking handle, action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side; removable, fixed adjustable buttstock or a right side folding and adjustable buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 673 mm (26 1/2") and with the stock extended is 884 mm (34 3/4").
- overall length with a 472 mm (18.6") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 722 mm (28.66 1/2") and with the stock extended is 961mm.
- average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).
- "Kriss Vector CRB Enhanced" was introduced in 2014 and was later rebranded as the "Gen II" Kriss Vector CRB.
- "Enhanced" or "Gen II" package may include: full length square shroud over barrel; KRISS AR-15-style stock tube Adaptor with adjustable stock; flip-up adjustable sights; top/bottom picatinny rails; ambidextrous safety controls; enhanced grip texture on the front surface of the receiver/frame. Primary external distinguishing features of a Gen II model are the lack of an over barrel flashlight mounting point, and a more traditional trigger design.

Manufacturer

- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "CRB 45 CAL." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 7201094" over "PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
- firearm may be marked "KRISS VECTOR" on both sides of the upper receiver/frame behind the barrel, or "KRISS" on the left side and "VECTOR" on the right side.
- firearm may be marked "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "CRB 45 CAL." on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
- firearm may be marked "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 7201094" over "PAT. 7997183" on the right side of the firearm above the trigger.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on a metal plate in the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a "45C" prefix and six numerical digits.
- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
- "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers; they are patent numbers issued in the U.S.A.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "CRB 45 CAL." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- calibre may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, over a stylized "V" logo.
- calibre may be marked under "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" on a metal plate in the lower left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is mounted in front of the pistol grip.
- this firearm utilizes a GLOCK model 21 handgun magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Kriss Vector CRB receiver/frame is a modular assembly of light metal sheet pressings/stampings consisting of a right side plate part number 12116000 and a left side plate (the serial numbered component) part number 12115000. These two master components may be assembled into a frame assembly containing five or more additional parts or components. The serial number on the receiver/frame is visible through a port in the polymer trigger mechanism housing on the lower left side to the rear of the magazine well.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127727	Kriss	Kriss Vector CRB/SO	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142963	Kriss	Kriss Vector SMG	Kriss	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142964	Kriss	Kriss Vector SDP	Kriss	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142967	Kriss	Kriss Vector SBR	Kriss	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45C

CRB

KCRBCA0803802

KCRBF0410091

KCRBF0413091

KCRBS0830801

KRISS Vector

KRISS Vector CRB Enhanced

KRISS Vector CRB Enhanced TacPAc

KRISS Vector CRB Gen 2

KRISS Vector CRB Gen 3

KRISS Vector CRB Gen II

KRISS Vector CRB Gen III

KRISS Vector CRB TacPAc

KRISS Vector CRB/SO Basic

KRISS Vector CRB/SO Gen 2

KRISS Vector CRB/SO Gen II

KRISS Vector Civilian Rifle Barrel

KRISS Vector Gen 2

KRISS Vector Gen 3

KRISS Vector Gen II

KRISS Vector Gen III

KSV Vector FXD

KV10-CBL00CA

KV357-CBL00CA

KV40-CBL00CA

KV45-CBL00CA

KV90-CBL00CA

KV90-CBL20

KV90-CBL21

KV90-CBL22

KV90-CBL23

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KV91-CBL20

KWCRS0800202

KWCTF0410091

Kriss USA Vector CRB

Vector CRB

Vector CRB Enhanced

Vector CRB/SO Basic

Vector Enhanced

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127727
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector CRB/SO

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector CRB/SO
Manufacturer:	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127727 - 5	45 AUTO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127727 - 3	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127727 - 6	45 AUTO	13	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127727 - 4	45 AUTO	13	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127727 - 1	45 AUTO	26	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127727 - 7	45 AUTO	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127727 - 2	45 AUTO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRISS SUPER V" over "VECTOR CRB/SO" or "KRISS VECTOR" is marked or molded into both sides of the firearm.
- "KRISS" is an Indonesian sword or large knife with a flame-like blade.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "KRISS SUPER V" was introduced at the SHOT Show in 2008.
- "VECTOR CRB/SO" is marked or molded into both sides of the firearm.
- this firearm is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- features include: two piece modular design; round barrel encased which may be in a barrel jacket that simulates a silencer is mounted in the flat side receiver/frame. Picatinny rail on the underside; may have a vertical fore-grip assembly; right side ejection; cocking handle on the left side of the mechanism; optional tactical light can be mounted above the barrel in the flat sided top housing which has a full length Picatinny rail; pistol grip and a fixed or side folding buttstock; ambidextrous safety lever is mounted on the upper housing..
- optional rails may be mounted on the side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the side folding stock in the folded position is 673 mm (26.5").
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and a fixed stock is 883 mm (34.8").
- average weight is 2.27 kgs (5.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "TDI VIRGINIA BEACH VA" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TDI" is the abbreviation for "Transformational Defense Industries".
- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 7201094" over "PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.

Type

- purpose built to preclude the use of full auto parts in a semi-automatic firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a prefix of "TDIC".

- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
- "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers, they are patented numbers issued in the U.S.A.

Calibre

- was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the pistol grip.
- this firearm utilizes a GLOCK model 21 handgun magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127519	Kriss	Kriss	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142968	Kriss	Kriss Vector CRB	Kriss	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143210	Kriss	Kriss Vector SBR/SO	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KRISS CRB/SO

KRISS Super V

KRISS Super V CRB/SO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KRISS Super V Vector CRB/SO

KRISS Super Vector CRB/SO

KRISS VECTOR CRB

Super V

Super V CRB/SO

TDIC

Vector CRB/SO

Vectot CRB/SO Basic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142967
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector SBR

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector SBR
Manufacturer:	Kriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142967 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 13	10MM AUTO	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 8	10MM AUTO	15	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 14	10MM AUTO	15	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 27	10MM AUTO	33	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 22	357 SIG	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 17	357 SIG	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 23	357 SIG	15	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 18	357 SIG	15	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 6	40 S&W	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 15	40 S&W	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142967 - 7	40 S&W	15	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 16	40 S&W	15	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 1	45 AUTO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 11	45 AUTO	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 2	45 AUTO	13	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 12	45 AUTO	13	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 3	45 AUTO	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 25	9MM LUGER	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142967 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 19	9MM LUGER	17	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 26	9MM LUGER	40	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142967 - 20	9X21 IMI	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142967 - 21	9X21 IMI	17	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRISS VECTOR" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KRISS" is an Indonesian sword or large knife with a flame-like blade.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "KRISS VECTOR" is marked on both sides of the upper assembly. - "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "SBR" followed by the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Kriss Vector SBR is of a two piece modular design. - features include: removable and adjustable fold down blade front sight and an aperture rear sight; round, rifled threaded or unthreaded barrel; rectangular upper housing with an integral accessory rail; ambidextrous safety lever; integral pistol grip; fixed adjustable buttstock or an ambidextrous folding and adjustable buttstock; flat side receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail on the underside with or without a vertical foregrip assembly; integral magazine well; right side ejection; cocking handle, action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side; black or coloured finish. - overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel and the stock in the fold position is 406 mm (16") and with the stock extended is 617 mm (24 1/4"), average weight is 2.54 kgs (5.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 7201094" over "PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "45R" prefix and six numbers. - "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger. - "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers, they are patent numbers issued in the U.S.A.
Calibre	the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the pistol grip. - this firearm utilizes a GLOCK model 21 handgun magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Kriss Vector SRB receiver/frame is a modular assembly of light metal sheet pressings/stampings consisting of a right side plate part number 12116000 and a left hand side plate (the serial numbered component) part number 12115000. These two master components may be assembled into a frame assembly containing five or more additional parts or components. The serial number on the receiver/frame is visible through a port in the polymer trigger mechanism housing on the lower left side to the rear of the magazine well.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142963	Kriss	Kriss Vector SMG	Kriss	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142964	Kriss	Kriss Vector SDP	Kriss	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142968	Kriss	Kriss Vector CRB	Kriss	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2018 Gen 2 SBR

45R

KRISS Vector

KRISS Vector Gen 3

KRISS Vector Gen III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KRISS Vector SBR Gen 3

KRISS Vector SBR Gen II

KRISS Vector SBR Gen III

KRISS Vector SBR TacPac

KRISS Vector Short Barrel Rifle

KSBTT0800102

KSV Vector SBR TAC PACK

KV10-SAP00CA

KV10-SAP20

KV10-SBL00CA

KV10-SBL20

KV10-SBL30

KV10-SCG00CA

KV10-SCG20

KV10-SFD00CA

KV10-SFD20

KV10-SGR00CA

KV10-SGR20

KV357-SAP00CA

KV357-SAP20

KV357-SBL00CA

KV357-SBL20

KV357-SBL30

KV357-SCG00CA

KV357-SCG20

KV357-SFD00CA

KV357-SFD20

KV357-SGR00CA

KV357-SGR20

KV40-SAP00CA

KV40-SAP20

KV40-SBL00CA

KV40-SBL20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KV40-SBL30

KV40-SCG00CA

KV40-SCG20

KV40-SFD00CA

KV40-SFD20

KV40-SGR00CA

KV40-SGR20

KV45-SAP00CA

KV45-SAP20

KV45-SBL00CA

KV45-SBL20

KV45-SBL30

KV45-SCG00CA

KV45-SCG20

KV45-SFD00CA

KV45-SFD20

KV45-SGR00CA

KV45-SGR20

KV90-SAP00CA

KV90-SAP20

KV90-SBL00CA

KV90-SBL20

KV90-SBL30

KV90-SCG00CA

KV90-SCG20

KV90-SFD00CA

KV90-SFD20

KV90-SGR00CA

KV90-SGR20

KV91-SAP20

KV91-SBL20

KV91-SCG20

KV91-SFD20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KV91-SGR20

Kriss Vector Gen II SBR

Kriss Vector SBR Alpine

Kriss Vector SBR Black

Kriss Vector SBR Combat Grey

Kriss Vector SBR FDE

Kriss Vector SBR Flat Dark Earth

Kriss Vector SBR OD

Kriss Vector SBR Olive Drab

SBR

Vector Gen II 2017

Vector Gen II SBR

Vector SBR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143210
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector SBR/SO

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector SBR/SO
Manufacturer:	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143210 - 1	45 AUTO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143210 - 2	45 AUTO	13	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143210 - 3	45 AUTO	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRISS SUPER V" over "VECTOR SBR/SO" or "KRISS VECTOR" is marked or molded into both sides of the firearm.
- "KRISS" is an Indonesian sword or large knife with a flame-like blade.

Model

- "KRISS SUPER V" was introduced at the SHOT Show in 2008.
- "VECTOR SBR/SO" is usually marked or molded into both sides of the firearm.
- "TDI VIRGINIA BEACH VA" over "SBR/SO 45 CAL." is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this firearm is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- features include: two piece modular design; round barrel encased which may be in a barrel jacket that simulates a silencer; flat side receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail mounted on the underside, and may have a vertical fore-grip assembly; right side ejection; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the mechanism; optional tactical light can be mounted above the barrel in the flat sided top housing which has a full length Picatinny rail; pistol grip and a fixed or side folding buttstock; ambidextrous safety lever is mounted on the upper housing.
- optional rails may be mounted on the side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel and the side folding stock in the folded position is 406 mm (16.0").
- overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel and the folding stock in the extended position is 618 mm (24.3").
- average weight is 2.27 kgs (5.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TDI VIRGINIA BEACH VA" over "SBR/SO 45 CAL." is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - "TDI" is the abbreviation for "Transformational Defense Industries". - "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 7201094" over "PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a prefix of "TDIR". - "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger. - "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers, they are patent numbers issued in the U.S.A.
Calibre	- "45 ACP" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the pistol grip. - this firearm utilizes a GLOCK model 21 handgun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127519	Kriss	Kriss	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127727	Kriss	Kriss Vector CRB/SO	Transformational Defense Industries (TDI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KRISS Super V Vector SBR/SO

KRISS Vector

KRISS Vector SBR SO

KRISS Vector Short Barrel Rifle

KSV Vector SBR/SO

SBR SO

SBR/SO

Super V Vector SBR/SO

TDIR

Vector SBR SO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142964
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector SDP

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector SDP
Manufacturer:	Kriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142964 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 11	10MM AUTO	15	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 14	357 SIG	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 15	357 SIG	15	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 12	40 S&W	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 13	40 S&W	15	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 1	45 AUTO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 4	45 AUTO	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 2	45 AUTO	13	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 5	45 AUTO	13	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 3	45 AUTO	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142964 - 6	45 AUTO	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142964 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 154(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRISS VECTOR" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "SDP 45 CAL." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KRISS" is an Indonesian sword or large knife with a flame-like blade.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "KRISS VECTOR" is marked on both sides of the upper assembly.
- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "SDP 45 CAL." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Kriss Vector SDP is of a two piece modular design.
- features include: removable and adjustable fold down blade front sight and an aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a removable shroud; rectangular upper housing with an integral Picatinny rail, ambidextrous safety lever, and an integral pistol grip; flat side receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail on the underside with or without a vertical foregrip assembly, and an integral magazine well; right side ejection; cocking handle, action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side; black finish.
- overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel is 406 mm (16"), and the average weight is 2.44 kgs (5.4 lbs).
- may be fitted with a "stabilizing brace" style of arm extension that wraps around the forearm for greater aiming control.

Manufacturer

- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "SDP 45 CAL." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 7201094" over "PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "45P" prefix and six numbers.
- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
- "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers, they are patent numbers issued in the U.S.A.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the pistol grip.
- this firearm utilizes a GLOCK model 21 handgun magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Kriss Vector SDP receiver/frame is a modular assembly of light metal sheet pressings/stampings consisting of a right side plate part number 12116000 and a left hand side plate (the serial numbered component) part number 12115000. These two master components may be assembled into a frame assembly containing five or more additional parts or components. The serial number on the receiver/frame is visible through a port in the polymer trigger mechanism housing on the lower left side to the rear of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142963	Kriss	Kriss Vector SMG	Kriss	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
142967	Kriss	Kriss Vector SBR	Kriss	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142968	Kriss	Kriss Vector CRB	Kriss	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45P

KRISS Super V Vector SDP

KRISS Vector Self Defense Pistol

KSDPB0800101

KSDPB0800110

KSDPC0800110

SDP

SDP-SB

SDP-Stabilizing Brace

Self Defense Pistol - Stabilizing Brace

Vector SDP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142963
Make: Kriss
Model: Kriss Vector SMG

Summary

Make:	Kriss
Model:	Kriss Vector SMG
Manufacturer:	Kriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142963 - 1	45 AUTO	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142963 - 7	45 AUTO	10	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142963 - 2	45 AUTO	13	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142963 - 8	45 AUTO	13	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142963 - 13	45 AUTO	25	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142963 - 3	45 AUTO	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142963 - 9	45 AUTO	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142963 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142963 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142963 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142963 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142963 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142963 - 12	9MM LUGER	33	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRISS VECTOR" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "SMG 45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KRISS" is an Indonesian sword or large knife with a flame-like blade.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "KRISS VECTOR" and "SMG" are marked on the firearm.
- "KRISS VECTOR SMG" is a select fire submachine gun capable of single shot, two (2) round burst, and full-automatic fire.
- features include: two piece modular design; round contour barrel with or without a threaded muzzle is mounted in the flat side receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail on the underside and with or without a vertical foregrip assembly; flat sided upper housing with an integral Picatinny rail with removable and adjustable fold down sights and integral pistol grip with a removable side folding adjustable buttstock; right side ejection; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever, and ambidextrous selector lever are mounted on the upper housing.
- optional tactical light can be mounted on the upper or lower Picatinny rails.
- optional rails may be mounted on the side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel and the stock in the fold position is 406 mm (16") and with the stock extended is 617 mm (24 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.54 kgs (5.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KRISS USA, VA. BEACH, VA" over "SMG 45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PAT. 7201094" over "PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a prefix of "45S".
- "Made In" over "Virginia Beach, VA." over "US Patent 720194" and/or "MADE IN USA" over "PATENT 7201094" or "U.S. PAT. 7201094" over "U.S. PAT. 7997183" is usually marked into the right side of the firearm above the trigger.
- "720194", "7201094" and "7997183" are not serial numbers, they are patented numbers issued in the U.S.A.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the pistol grip.
- this firearm utilizes a GLOCK model 21 handgun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142964	Kriss	Kriss Vector SDP	Kriss	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142967	Kriss	Kriss Vector SBR	Kriss	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142968	Kriss	Kriss Vector CRB	Kriss	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45S

KRISS Vector

KRISS Vector Gen 2

KRISS Vector Gen II

KRISS Vector Submachine Gun

KV45-MBL20

KV90-MBL20

SMG

Vector Gen 2

Vector Gen II

Vector SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Felcan Holdings

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28202
Make: Krnka
Model: 1869 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Krnka
Model:	1869 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28202 - 1	15.24MM RUSSIAN KRNKA	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- converted from 1870 to 1875. - model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- various arsenal marks : "hammer", "arrow" and "bow and arrow" appear on individual parts.
Serial Number	- it is not known if these firearms are serial numbered.
Calibre	- centrefire cartridge with a .60 calibre hollow based lead bullet.
Other Markings	- Date of manufacture of the original percussion rifle appears on the lockplate.
Remarks	- This rifle is a conversion of Russian Model 1858 percussion Muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader using the Krnka patent system. Conversion involved cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loading barrel, chambering the barrel for the 15.24MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a receiver with a hinged breech block and replacing the percussion hammer with a newly manufactured one which strikes the firing pin in the breechblock. The new breechblock mechanism is made of bronze.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122498
Make: Kromson
Model: FO32

Summary

Make:	Kromson
Model:	FO32
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122498 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KROMSON" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- "KROMSON" was founded by Jose Luis Alonso.
- "Kromson S.A." has been involved in manufacturing and marketing of products for clay pigeon target shooting since 1964.

Model

- "F.O.32" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated top and mid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; single trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blued barrels and silver engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's code of "P.P." is marked on the underside of the barrel assembly and in front of the serial number on the right top side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.P." is the manufacturer's code for "Aramberri y Cia S.A.".

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right top side of the receiver frame and may be repeated on the under side of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "P.P." in front of the serial number is not part of the serial number, this is the manufacturer's code for "Aramberri y Cia S.A.".

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the underside of the barrel and on the right upper side of the receiver/frame behind the serial number in an oval, eg. 12 70.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F O 32

F O32

F.O.32

F.o. 32

FO 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23521
Make: Kronborg
Model: 1865

Summary

Make:	Kronborg
Model:	1865
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Kronborg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23521 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRONBORG GEVAERFABRIK" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M.1865".
- this is a pin-fire revolver designed by George Christensen in 1861 (along the Lefaucheux pattern), and adopted by the Danish military in 1865. In 1897, some examples of this revolver were converted to the 11mm Danish Ordnance centre-fire cartridge, which can be distinguished by the presence of a centre-fire firing-pin on the hammer, and a solid trigger inside a trigger guard.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; fixed open blade sight with a grooved rear sight; under-barrel "plunger" style ejector; a solid top-strap with an internal groove to allow the passage of pin-fire pins; a folding trigger; a prawl with a lanyard loop; polished walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "KRONBORG GEVAERFABRIK" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the Kronborg Gun Factory (located inside Kronborg Castle, in Helsingor, Denmark) began as a metal-working shop and cannon/bell foundry in the 1500s, expanding to a mint and rolling mill. The factory specialized in producing cannon, and closed at the end of the 1800s.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-1865

M1865

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23531
Make: Kronborg
Model: 1865/97

Summary

Make:	Kronborg
Model:	1865/97
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Kronborg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23531 - 1	11MM DANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23531 - 2	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KRONBORG GEVAERFABRIK" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "M.1865".
- this is a centre-fire conversion of a pin-fire revolver designed by George Christensen in 1861 (along the Lefaucheux pattern), and adopted by the Danish military in 1865. In 1897, some examples of this revolver were converted to the 11mm Danish Ordnance centrefire cartridge, which can be distinguished by the presence of a centrefire firing-pin on the hammer, and a solid trigger inside a trigger guard.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; fixed open blade sight with a grooved rear sight; under barrel "plunger" style ejector; a solid top-strap with an internal groove to allow the passage of pin-fire pins; solid trigger inside a trigger guard; a lever-style hammer-block safety on the left side of the hammer; a prawl with a lanyard loop; checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "KRONBORG GEVAERFABRIK" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the Kronborg Gun Factory (located inside Kronborg Castle, in Helsingor, Denmark) began as a metal-working shop and cannon/bell foundry in the 1500s, expanding to a mint and rolling mill. The factory specialized in producing cannon, and closed at the end of the 1800s.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865

M-1865

M1865

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140522
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1878 French Naval Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1878 French Naval Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Mr de Werndl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140522 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	7	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1878 and 1879.
- total production 25,000 units.
- "MLE 1878 MARINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1878 French Naval Rifle" is a bolt action repeater fed by a tube magazine
- "1878 French Naval Rifle" was manufactured in Austria for the French government for issue to marine and naval personnel.
- the repeating magazine system utilized by this rifle was designed by a Czech named Alfred Kropatschek while the bolt mechanism was that of the French Gras Rifle Model 1874.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture de M de Werndl, Steyr - Autriche" or "Manufacture de Mr de Werndl, Steyr - Autriche" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a script letter prefix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
539	Kropatschek	1878 French Naval Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Marine

Mle 1878

Mle 1878 Marine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 539
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1878 French Naval Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1878 French Naval Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
539 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	7	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1878 and 1879.
- total production 25,000 units.
- "MLE 1878 MARINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1878 French Naval Rifle" is a bolt action repeater fed by a tube magazine
- "1878 French Naval Rifle" was manufactured in Austria for the French government for issue to marine and naval personnel.
- the repeating magazine system utilized by this rifle was designed by a Czech named Alfred Kropatschek while the bolt mechanism was that of the French Gras Rifle Model 1874.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver. OEWG may appear.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a script letter prefix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140522	Kropatschek	1878 French Naval Rifle	Manufacture de Mr de Werndl	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Marine

Mle 1878

Mle 1878 Marine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147307
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1881 Austrian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1881 Austrian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147307 - 1	11X36R	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is named after Alfred Kropatschek, an Austro-Hungarian army officer and arms designer during the late 1800s, whose designs were accepted and manufactured in France, Portugal, and Austria.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine bolt-action repeater adopted by Austro-Hungary in 1881 for issue to Austrian and Hungarian police; these carbines externally resemble the earlier Fruhwirth 1870 Carbines, but, where the Fruhwirth carbines had an external hammer at the rear of the bolt, the Kropatschek has an internal striker, with a flap-style safety lever at the rear of the bolt.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel tubular magazine (visible from the muzzle end); forward barrel band and a mid-band with a sling loop; straight-grip walnut stock; a turned-down bolt-handle; a bolt that locks against the guide-rib; and a grip-strap to the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo, or abbreviation thereof is marked on the firearm, as "Oe." over "WG".

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874/81

1881 Gendarmerie Carbine

1881 Hungarian Gendarmerie Carbine

Koniglich Ungarnische Landesvertheidigung Karabin M1881

M1874/1881

M1874/81

M1881 King's Hungarian Gendarmerie Carbine

Special Corps 1881 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 540
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1883 French Naval Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1883 French Naval Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
540 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	7	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "1878" or "1883".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.
Other Markings	- model designation and name of arsenal on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- This rifle is a modified and improved version of the original Kropatschek 1878 Naval Rifle which was manufactured in Austria on contract for the French government. These improved rifles were manufactured in France.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 541
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1883 French Naval Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1883 French Naval Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
541 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	7	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "1878" or "1883".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name, or "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and has a script letter prefix.
Other Markings	- model designation and name of arsenal on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- This rifle is a modified and improved version of the original Kropatschek 1878 Naval Rifle which was manufactured in Austria on contract for the French government. These improved rifles were manufactured in France.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147325
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1884 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1884 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147325 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	7	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is named after Alfred Kropatschek, an Austro-Hungarian army officer and arms designer during the late 1800s, whose designs were accepted and manufactured in France, Portugal, and Austria.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "Mle 1884".
- this is a limited-production version of the Kropatschek rifle manufactured for the French army during 1884, while the French were looking for an effective and reliable breech-loading repeating rifle.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel tubular magazine; ramrod on the left side of the forearm; three barrel bands; a straight bolt handle with knob end; a striker similar in shape to the Chassepot and Gras rifles; and a buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147326
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1884 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1884 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147326 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	7	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is named after Alfred Kropatschek, an Austro-Hungarian army officer and arms designer during the late 1800s, whose designs were accepted and manufactured in France, Portugal, and Austria.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "Mle 1884".
- this is a limited-production version of the Kropatschek rifle manufactured for the French army during 1884, while the French were looking for an effective and reliable breech-loading repeating rifle.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel tubular magazine; ramrod on the left side of the forearm; three barrel bands; a straight bolt handle with knob end; a striker similar in shape to the Chassepot and Gras rifles; and a butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 543
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1886 Portuguese Carbine

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1886 Portuguese Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
543 - 1	8X60R KROPATSCHEK	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the cipher of the King of Portugal (an "L.I" under a crown) appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- named after Austrian inventor A.R. Kropatschek with modifications introduced by Portuguese Infantry Captain Guedes Castro.

Model

- "1886" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under "O.E.W.F.G. STEYR".
- the cipher of the King of Portugal (a L.I under a crown) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the model.
- ordered in 1886 as a much shorter version of the rifle, fully stocked with only one barrel band, the bayonet lug is mounted on the right side of the barrel behind the nose cap.
- this is a bolt action, repeating military rifle with an under-barrel tubular magazine manufactured in Austria for the Portuguese government.
- features include: blade front and adjustable ramp rear sight graduated to 1500 metres; wing type safety located on the rear part of the bolt body; tubular magazine located in the forend; magazine cut off is located on right side of the receiver/frame; large take down screw located on the bolt body ahead of the bolt handle; trigger guard fitted with a finger rest; sling swivels; blued finish.
- total production: 4,000
- overall length is 1025mm (40.35") and overall weight is 4.0kgs (8.85lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OEWG Steyr", or "OE.W.F.G. STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is usually repeated on all metal parts.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture and cypher of the King of Portugal on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a carbine version of the Portuguese Model 1886 bolt action repeating rifle. It differs from the rifle version by having a considerably shorter barrel, short base rear sight and a turned down bolt handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
544	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
115555	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
138118	Kropatschek	1886/91 Portuguese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1886 Cavalry Carbine

M 1886

M. 1886

Mosqueton Mo. 1886

OEWFG 1886

OEWG 1886

Year Dates

1886

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 544
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1886 Portuguese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1886 Portuguese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
544 - 1	8X60R KROPATSCHEK	8	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
544 - 2	8X60R KROPATSCHEK	8	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the cipher of the King of Portugal (a L.I under a crown) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- named after the Austrian inventor A.R. Kropatschek with modifications introduced by the Portuguese Infantry Captain Guedes Castro.

Model

- "1886" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under "O.E.W.F.G. STEYR".
- the cipher of the King of Portugal (an "L.I" under a crown) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the model.
- this is a bolt action, repeating military rifle with an under-barrel tubular magazine manufactured in Austria for the Portuguese government.
- features include: blade front and adjustable ramp rear sight graduated to 2000 metres; wing type safety located on the rear part of the bolt body; tubular magazine located in the forend; magazine cut off is located on right side of the receiver/frame; large take down screw located on the bolt body ahead of the bolt handle; trigger guard fitted with a finger rest; sling swivels; blued finish.
- total production: 49,000
- overall length is 1325mm (51.95") and overall weight is 4.45kgs (10.07lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OEWG Steyr" or "OE.W.F.G. STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is usually repeated on all metal parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Other Markings - year of manufacture and cypher of the King of Portugal is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
543	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
115555	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
138118	Kropatschek	1886/91 Portuguese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

M 1886

M-1886

M.1886

M1886

Model 1886

Mosqueton Mo. 1886

OEWFG 1886

OEWG 1886

Steyr 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115555
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1886 Portuguese Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1886 Portuguese Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115555 - 1	8X60R KROPATSCHEK	6	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the cipher of the King of Portugal (an "L.I" under a crown) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- named after the Austrian inventor A.R. Kropatschek with modifications introduced by the Portuguese Infantry Captain Guedes Castro.

Model

- "1886" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under "O.E.W.F.G. STEYR".
- the cipher of the King of Portugal (a L.I under a crown) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the model.
- this is a bolt action, repeating military rifle with an under-barrel tubular magazine manufactured in Austria for the Portuguese government.
- features include: blade front and adjustable ramp rear sight graduated to 2200 metres; wing type safety located on the rear part of the bolt body; tubular magazine located in the forend; magazine cut off is located on right side of the receiver/frame; large take down screw located on the bolt body ahead of the bolt handle; trigger guard fitted with a finger rest; sling swivels; blued finish.
- total production: 4,800
- overall length 1165mm (45.85")and overall weight 4.150kgs (9.37lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OEWG Steyr" or "OE.W.F.G. STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number is usually repeated on all metal parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
543	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
544	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
138118	Kropatschek	1886/91 Portuguese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1886 Artillery

1886 Artillery Rifle

M 1886

M. 1886

M1886

Mosqueton 1886

Mosqueton M1886

Mosqueton M1886 Short Rifle

OEWFG 1886

OEWG 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138118
Make: Kropatschek
Model: 1886/91 Portuguese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Kropatschek
Model:	1886/91 Portuguese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138118 - 1	8X60R KROPATSCHEK	8	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138118 - 2	8X60R KROPATSCHEK	8	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the cipher of the King of Portugal (an "L.I" under a crown) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- named after the Austrian inventor A.R. Kropatschek with modifications introduced by the Portuguese Infantry Captain Guedes Castro.

Model

- "1886" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under "O.E.W.F.G. STEYR".
- the cipher of the King of Portugal (a L.I under a crown) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the model.
- identical to the 1886 rifle with the addition of a handguard forward of the rear sight. - the handguard was fitted at the Arsenal do Exércite in Lisbon in 1889 and the rifle was then issued to colonial troops.
- features include: blade front and adjustable ramp rear sight graduated to 2000 metres; wing type safety located on the rear part of the bolt body; tubular magazine located in the forend; magazine cut off is located on right side of the receiver/frame; large take down screw located on the bolt body ahead of the bolt handle; trigger guard fitted with a finger rest; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length 1325mm (51.95")and overall weight 4.45kgs (10.07lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver as "OEWG Steyr".
- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver as "OEWG Steyr", or "OE.W.F.G. STEYR".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is usually repeated on all metal parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Remarks - this is a bolt action, repeating military rifle with an under barrel tubular magazine manufactured in Austria for the Portuguese government. As originally manufactured these rifles had no hand guards but in 1889 they were retrofitted in Portugal with wooden clip-on hand guards.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
543	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
544	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
115555	Kropatschek	1886 Portuguese Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

Colonial Rifle

M 1886

M-1886

M.1886

M1886

Model 1886

Mosqueton Mo. 1886

OEWFG 1886

OEWG 1886

Steyr 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69949
Make: Krupp
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Krupp
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Krupp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69949 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69949 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRIED KRUPP A.G." or "FRIED KRUPP A.G." over "ESSEN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1910.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; two triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Fried Krupp" was located in Essen, Germany with origins dating from the time of the renaissance and now a multi-national steel and machine manufacturer, barrel and small arms maker.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Krupp Shotgun

S/S

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126171
Make: KS Arms
Model: Benchrest

Summary

Make:	KS Arms
Model:	Benchrest
Manufacturer:	KS Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126171 - 1	225 WIN	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126171 - 2	284 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126171 - 3	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126171 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.S. ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is offered as a receiver/frame (also known as action) only for building a custom bench rest rifle. As such features and appearance will vary greatly from one finished rifle to the next.
- available in right or left hand configuration.
- the action is made to accept the Remington trigger assembly.

Manufacturer

- "K.S. ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame,
- observed specimen had the two letter prefix "BL" (Bench left hand) or "BR" (Bench right hand) and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bench Rest

K S Action

KS Action

KS Benchrest

Karl Schmid Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200397
Make: KS Arms
Model: SA3RL

Summary

Make:	KS Arms
Model:	SA3RL
Manufacturer:	KS Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200397 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "K.S. ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Model designation may be marked on the firearm, it may be included as part of the serial number. - The action is made to accept the Remington trigger assembly. - This firearm is sold as a receiver/frame only for the purpose of allowing the owner to fully tailor and customize their rifle. The appearance of the firearm may vary greatly from one rifle to the next. - Available in right or left-handed configuration.
Manufacturer	- "K.S. ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K.S. Arms Short Lightweight 3 Lug Action Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lightweight SA3RL

SA -3-RL

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139958
Make: KSC
Model: Glock 18C Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KSC
Model:	Glock 18C Airsoft
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139958 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	23	98	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KSC" is located in Japan.

Model

- "GLOCK 18C AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Glock model "18C" automatic handgun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide, synthetic receiver/frame; black finish.
- Glock 18C Airsoft overall length is 202 mm, and average weight is 755 grams.

Manufacturer

- "KWA" is a manufacturer located in Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- HFC134a and HFC22 gas powered.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 18C Airsoft

G18C Airsoft

KSC-GBB-G18C-Metal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132307
Make: KSN Industries
Model: Golan

Summary

Make:	KSN Industries
Model:	Golan
Manufacturer:	KSN Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132307 - 3	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132307 - 4	40 S&W	11	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132307 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132307 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.S.N. INDUSTRIES LTD" over "ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "K.S.N. Industries Limited" was also an importer located in Houstan, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "GOLAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: three dot, dovetail front and rear sight; round barrel with chrome plated bore; blued carbon steel slide with rear grip serrations; loaded chamber indicator; black anodized aluminium alloy receiver/frame; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker is located at the top of the grip; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release button is located behind the trigger guard; plastic or walnut grips.
- overall length is 170 mm and average weight is 835 gr.
- this firearm is a licenced copy of the Yugoslavian CZ-99 pistol made in limited quantities before production was moved to South Africa.
- manufactured in South Africa as the Tressitu TZ-99.

Manufacturer

- "GOLAN" over "K.S.N. INDUSTRIES LTD" over "ISRAEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "K.S.N. Industries Limited" was a manufacturer located in Kfar Saba, Israel.
- "K.S.N. Industries Limited" was also an importer located in Houstan, Texas, U.S.A. from 1952 to 1996.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41345	IAI	Golan	Israel Arms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132313	JO Arms	Golan	KSN Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Golan

HG2001-V

KSN Golan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Israel Arms International (IAI)

JO Arms

KSN Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129365
Make: KT Ordnance
Model: KT15

Summary

Make:	KT Ordnance
Model:	KT15
Manufacturer:	Kristi Tool & Ordnance (KTO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129365 - 1	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked on the lower left rear side of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plate with the letters "KTO" inside the outline of a fish and with the date "March 2004 A.D." directly underneath.
- "KTO" is the trademark for Kristi Tool & Ordnance.

Model

- model designation is as advertised by KT Ordnance, known example was not marked with a model name.
- this firearm is a copy of the AR15/M16 rifle.
- research indicates that KT Ordnance produces only the lower receiver/frame for this type of firearm; assembly into a functioning firearm is accomplished by other businesses or individuals.
- this particular version is gas operated, fully automatic, utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features can vary widely based on what type of accessories are used to build up this rifle.

Manufacturer

- Kristi Tool & Ordnance was located in Dillion, Montana, U.S.A.
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance offer products under the names of "Kristi Tool" and "KT Ordnance".
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance was manufacturing and selling 60% finish receiver/frames in 2009 for Colt 1911-A1 and Ruger Mark I type handguns, and AR-10 and AR-15 type rifles.
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance listed the following 60% finished receiver/frame kits in 2009: KT-1911/A1, KT-1911/P50, KT-1 (Ruger MK 1), KT-10A (Armalite AR-10), KT-15A and KT-15B (Armalite AR-15).
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance also offered a 1911 angle jig for completeing the KT-1911/A1 or KT-1911/P50 unfinished receiver/frame.
Kristi Tool & Ordnance also offered a CNC mini set-up jig for completion of the KT-15 unfinished receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Copy

KT-15

KT-15-A

KT-15-B

KT-15A

KT-15B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141400
Make: KT Ordnance
Model: KT1911A1

Summary

Make:	KT Ordnance
Model:	KT1911A1
Manufacturer:	Kristi Tool & Ordnance (KTO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141400 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KTO" inside the outline of a fish is marked on the lower left rear side of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plate.
- "KTO" is the trademark for Kristi Tool & Ordnance.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a complete or partially completed receiver/frame that allows the owner to custom build their own 1911 inspired handgun.
- this receiver/frame features: integral accessory rail; flared magazine port; oversized frame rail; front grip strap finger rest; integral plunger tube.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked on the lower left rear side of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plate with the letters "KTO" inside the outline of a fish and with the date "OCTOBER 2003 A.D." directly underneath.
- "KTO" is the trademark for Kristi Tool & Ordnance.
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance was located in Dillion, Montana, U.S.A.
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance offer products under the names of "Kristi Tool" and "KT Ordnance".
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance was manufacturing and selling 60% finish receiver/frames in 2009 for Colt 1911-A1 and Ruger Mark I type handguns, and AR-10 and AR-15 type rifles.
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance listed the following 60% finished receiver/frame kits in 2009: KT-1911/A1, KT-1911/P50, KT-1 (Ruger MK 1), KT-10A (Armalite AR-10), KT-15A and KT-15B (Armalite AR-15).
- Kristi Tool & Ordnance also offered a 1911 angle jig for completing the KT-1911/A1 or KT-1911/P50 unfinished receiver/frame.
  Kristi Tool & Ordnance also offered a CNC mini set-up jig for completion of the KT-15 unfinished receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- example observed without a serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141401	AGSN	TAC45 ODI 45 Auto Viking Combat	Kristi Tool & Ordnance (KTO)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KT 1911A1

KT-1911-A1

KT-1911/A1

KT-1911A!

KT1911-A1

KT1911/A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124864
Make: KTG
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	KTG
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124864 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124864 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KTG FIREARMS CO. LTD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "KTG FIREARMS CO. LTD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Japan" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port. - specimen observed has a alpha prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117611
Make: Kuchenreuter
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Kuchenreuter
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Kuchenreuter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117611 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117611 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	2	710	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is normally marked on the firearm as: "KUCHENREUTER".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Kuchenreuter side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, sidelock or boxlock hammers, Damascus or steel barrels, with plain or elaborate wood stocks.
- may have engraving on the receiver/frame, hammers, upper and lower tangs.
- earlier model may be muzzle loading flint lock or percussion firearms.
- later models may be breech loading firearms.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked the center rib with a given name followed by, "KUCHENREUTER in REGENSBURG".
- Kuchenreuter is a family which manufactured firearms in Regensburg, Germany from 1670 to 1911.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138820
Make: Kuchenreuter
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Kuchenreuter
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Kuchenreuter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138820 - 2	22 HORNET	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138820 - 1	9.3X74R	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked, "Ch. Kuchenreuter / Cham" on the top of the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - the Kuchenreuter name dates back several hundred years in relation to the manufacture of firearms, however, this rifle is of modern manufacture, circa 1990's. - features include: top break, side lock action with exposed right side mounted hammer; top lever opening with extractor; single barrel; top rib doll's head extension; blued finish; Mannlicher-style full length forend stock. - German proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.
Manufacturer	- known example was marked, "Ch. Kuchenreuter / Cham" on the top of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ch. Kuchenreuter / Cham

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197325
Make: Kuhn
Model: Single Shot Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Kuhn
Model:	Single Shot Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Kuhn, J H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197325 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KUHN" is marked on top of the barrel, forward of the chamber.
Model	- The model name is not marked on the firearm. It is a descriptor based on the features of the firearm. - Features may include: octagonal rifled barrel with drift-adjustable front blade sight; round receiver/frame with milled side flats; rear notch sight; straight trigger in metal trigger guard with finger rest; wood pistol grip with squared-off ornamental butt cap; external linear hammer on right side of receiver/frame; bolt at rear of action cocks hammer and unlocks chamber; browned finish.
Manufacturer	- "KUHN" is marked on top of the barrel, forward of the chamber.
Action	- External percussion cap ignition.
Serial Number	- No serial number is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146277
Make: Kundian
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Kundian
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Kuandian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146277 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KUANDIAN" and "CHINA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 1897" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1897 pump action shotgun. - features include: bead front sight; round, tapered smooth bore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spur hammer with half cock safety; single action trigger mechanism; wood ringed forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "KUANDIAN" and "CHINA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "KUANDIAN" is located in Dandong, Liaoning Province, China.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

140184	Century Arms	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Kuandian	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1897SG

1897SGA01

Cimarron Model 1897 Shotgun

Cimarron Winchester 1897

Model 1897 Shotgun

Polytech Winchester 1897

Winchester 1897

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196924
Make: Kuzey Arms
Model: 911

Summary

Make:	Kuzey Arms
Model:	911
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196924 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	9	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196924 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	9	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "KUZEY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "911" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located of the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; extended beaver tail grip safety; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

911 T

911-T

911T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196936
Make: Kuzey Arms
Model: F92

Summary

Make:	Kuzey Arms
Model:	F92
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196936 - 3	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196936 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	18	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196936 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196936 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	18	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel near the chamber area.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F 92

F-92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196920
Make: Kuzey Arms
Model: S320

Summary

Make:	Kuzey Arms
Model:	S320
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196920 - 3	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196920 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196920 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196920 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kuzey" and Logo is marked on the the left side of the slide. - The Kuzey Arms logo is in the shape of a handgun win the shape of a "K"
Model	- "S320" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the chamber of the barrel assembly of the firearm.
Calibre	- "Cal.9mm P.A.K." is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320

S 320

S-320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196945
Make: Kuzey Arms
Model: S900

Summary

Make:	Kuzey Arms
Model:	S900
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196945 - 3	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196945 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196945 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196945 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Magazine release located at the bottom front of the grip.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139727
Make: KWA
Model: KM16BR Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KWA
Model:	KM16BR Airsoft
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139727 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	350	509	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KWA USA City of Industry CA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "KM16-BR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KM16BR Airsoft" firearm resembles a "Colt model M16" rifle.
- this model has an adjustable Hop-Up system which may be adjusted by the user to allow decreased or increased velocity.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; flat top alloy upper receiver/frame with removable carrying handle; alloy lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly; synthetic pistol grip; fixed synthetic buttstock with an integral battery compartment; black finish.
- "KM16BR Airsoft" has an overall length with a fixed buttstock of 1003 mm, and average weight is 3.21 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 515 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 509 mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.00 MM" is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR

BR KM16

KM 16 BR

KM 16-BR

KM16 BR

KM16-BR

KM16-BR Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KWA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139726
Make: KWA
Model: KM16SR12 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KWA
Model:	KM16SR12 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139726 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	350	509	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KWA USA City of Industry CA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "KM16-SR12" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KM16SR12 Airsoft" firearm resembles a "Stoner model SR-16" rifle manufactured by Knight's Armament Company.
- this model has an adjustable Hop-Up system which may be adjusted by the user to allow decreased or increased velocity.
- features include: adjustable and detachable front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; flat top alloy upper receiver/frame with Picatinny rails; alloy lower receiver/frame; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly; synthetic pistol grip; fixed synthetic buttstock with an integral battery compartment; black finish.
- "KM16SR12 Airsoft" has an overall length with a fixed buttstock of 1003 mm, and average weight is 3.13 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 515 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 509 mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.00 MM" is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 16 SR 12

KM16 SR 12

KM16 SR12

KM16-SR12

KM16-SR12 Airsoft

Knight's Manufacturing for Stoner Rifle model 12

SR12

SR12 KM16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KWA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139723
Make: KWA
Model: KM4A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KWA
Model:	KM4A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139723 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	350	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KWA USA City of Industry CA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "KM4A1" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KM4A1 Airsoft" firearm resembles a "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- this model has an adjustable Hop-Up system which may be adjusted by the user to allow decreased or increased velocity.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; flat top alloy upper receiver/frame with removable carrying handle; alloy lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly with an integral battery compartment; synthetic pistol grip; six position collapsible buttstock; black finish.
- "KM4A1 Airsoft" has an overall length of 775 mm in the retracted position and 857 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 3.03 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 381 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 395 mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.00 MM" is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 4 RIS

KM4 RIS

KM4-RIS

KM4-RIS Airsoft

RIS

RIS KM4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KWA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139722
Make: KWA
Model: KM4RIS Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KWA
Model:	KM4RIS Airsoft
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139722 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	350	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KWA USA City of Industry CA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "KM4-RIS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KM4RIS Airsoft" firearm resembles a "Stoner model SR-15" rifle manufactured by Knight's Manufacturing Company.
- this model has an adjustable Hop-Up system which may be adjusted by the user to allow decreased or increased velocity.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; flat top alloy upper receiver/frame with removable carrying handle; alloy lower receiver/frame; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly; synthetic pistol grip; six position collapsible buttstock with an integral battery compartment; black finish.
- "KM4RSI Airsoft" has an overall length of 807 mm in the retracted position and 889 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 3.18 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 381 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 395 mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.00 MM" is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 4 RIS

KM4 RIS

KM4-RIS

KM4-RIS Airsoft

RIS

RIS KM4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KWA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139720
Make: KWA
Model: KM4SR10 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KWA
Model:	KM4SR10 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139720 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	350	425	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KWA USA City of Industry CA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "KM4-SR10" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KM4SR10 Airsoft" firearm resembles a "Stoner model SR-15" rifle manufactured by Knight's Manufacturing Company.
- this model has an adjustable Hop-Up system which may be adjusted by the user to allow decreased or increased velocity.
- features include: adjustable flip-up front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; flat top alloy upper receiver/frame with Picatinny rails; alloy lower receiver/frame; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly; synthetic pistol grip; six position collapsible buttstock with an integral battery compartment; black finish.
- "KM4SR10 Airsoft" has an overall length of 845 mm in the retracted position and 927 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 2.97 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "KWA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 420 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 425 mm.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.00 MM" is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 4 SR 10

KM4 SR 10

KM4 SR10

KM4-SR10

KM4-SR10 Airsoft

Knight's Manufacturing for Stoner Rifle model 10

SR10

SR10 KM4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KWA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140064
Make: KWA
Model: PTP M1911 MARK 2 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KWA
Model:	PTP M1911 MARK 2 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	KWA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140064 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	14	115	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PTP M1911 MARK 2 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PTP" is the abbreviation for Professional Training Pistol.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a model "1911A1" semi-automatic pistol manufactured by numerous companies such as Colt, Para Ordnance, Para USA, Smith & Wesson, and STI International.
- features include: synthetic outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; flat sided metal slide with combat sights; front and rear grip serrations; metal receiver/frame with a Picatinny type accessory rail, beavertail grip safety, ambidextrous thumb safety, and skeletonized hammer and trigger; adjustable hop-up, black or tan finish.
- PTP M1911 MARK 2 Airsoft overall length is 222 mm, overall height is 152 mm (6"), and average weight is 1.09 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "KWA" is a manufacturer located in Taiwan.
- some examples of the KWA model PTP M1911 MARK 2 Airsoft have been upgraded to discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules by Evike.com Incorporated of San Gabriel, California, U.S.A.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- gas powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP-KWA-M1911-MKII

KWA Full Metal M1911 NS2 PTP Airsoft Gas Blowback Mk II

M1911 MK 2 PTP

M1911 MK II PTP

MARK 2 Professional Training Pistol

MARK II

MARK II Professional Training Pistol

MARK Two Professional Training Pistol

MK 2

PTP M1911 MK II

Professional Training Pistol

Professional Training Pistol MARK 2

Professional Training Pistol MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Evike

KWA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158106
Make: KWC
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158106 - 2	177 PELLET	18	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158106 - 3	BB	18	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158106 - 1	BB	18	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWC" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" may also be marked.
- "KWC" stands for "Kien Well Corporation".

Model

- "1911-A1 Government" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an air pistol version of the Colt model 1911A1 Government semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; slide with rear grasping serrations; receiver/frame mounted slide release and thumb safety lever; single action; spurred hammer; detachable box magazine housing the CO2 cartridge and the BB's; plastic or wood grip panels; grey, blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" in logo form followed by "MADE IN TAIWAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" stands for "Kien Well Corporation".
- "Kien Well Corporation" was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- "Kien Well Corporation" development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- "Kien Well Corporation" started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight digits.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL 4.5mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139343	Tanfoglio	Witness 1911	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
184063	KWC	1911-A1 Government	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

177 1911

KWC 1911

KWC Colt 1911

KWC Colt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184063
Make: KWC
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184063 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	17	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWC" may be marked on the airsoft pistol.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the airsoft pistol.
- this is an airsoft version of the Colt model 1911A1 Government semi-automatic handgun with CO2 powered blowback action that mimics the operation of the original firearm.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; round, smoothbore barrel, with or without an orange muzzle tip, recessed at the muzzle with wider non-functional faux barrel intended to resemble that of the original firearm; metal slide with rear grasping serrations; slide lock, magazine release, and thumb safety lever located on the left side of the metal receiver/frame; spurred hammer; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine housing the CO2 cartridge and the BB's; checkered plastic grip panels; grey finish.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" may be marked on the airsoft pistol.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" may be marked on the airsoft pistol.
- "KWC" stands for "Kien Well Corporation".
- "Kien Well Corporation" was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- "Kien Well Corporation" development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- "Kien Well Corporation" started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Action

- CO2 (carbon dioxide) powered.
- discharges a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number may be marked on the airsoft pistol.

Calibre

- "CAL 6 MM" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - discharges a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158106	KWC	1911-A1 Government	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Goverment

1911 Airsoft

1911 Goverment

1911-A1

1911-A1-Goverment

1911-Airsoft

1911-Goverment

Airsoft 1911

Airsoft KWC 1911

Airsoft KWC 1911A1

Airsoft-1911

Airsoft-KWC-1911

Airsoft-KWC-1911A1

KCB-76AHN

KCB76AHN

KWC

KWC 1911

KWC 1911 - CO2 Blowback

KWC 1911 Airsoft

KWC 1911A1

KWC 1911A1 Government

KWC Government Model

KWC M1911A1

KWC-1911-Airsoft

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186602
Make: KWC
Model: Colt Python Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	Colt Python Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186602 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KWC" over "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PYTHON 357" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a licenced airsoft copy of the Colt Python revolver, produced by KWC of Taiwan, in 4" and 6" barrel lengths, with or without an orange muzzle tip. - features include: black anodized finish; adjustable open sights on a ventilated barrel rib; full-length underlug; swing-out fluted cylinder with "cartridge" carrier system for six 6mm airsoft BBs; Colt-style "pull to release" cylinder latch on left side; single action/double action trigger mechanism; and checkered synthetic finger-groove grips with an inner grip compartment for a 12-gram CO2 cartridge.
Manufacturer	- "KWC" over "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2-powered airsoft revolver with a velocity/energy between 111.6 and 238.65 metres per second, and 1.2 and 5.7 Joules of muzzle energy.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm, under the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197297
Make: KWC
Model: K17

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	K17
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197297 - 1	BB	17	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWC" inside a triangle is marked on both sides of the grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This blowback air pistol resembles a Glock 17 handgun in design and function.
- Features include: flat-sided steel slide with single slide port on left and right side, faux right side ejection port, and forward and rear slide serrations; accessory rail forward of the trigger guard; left side slide release and magazine release; undercut square trigger guard; synthetic receiver/frame with front grip serrations; black finish with black or gold tone barrel.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" inside a triangle is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "KWC" is the abbreviation for Kien Well Corporation.
- Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- Velocities have been reported as 100 mps/328 fps and 122 mps/400 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Observed sample had an eight (8) digit number, without prefix or suffix on the side of the slide and based on location is not considered the serial number.
- The serial number may also be marked on a metal plate set into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "BB CAL (4.5 mm)" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17

AAKCMB190AZB

G17

G17C

Glock 17

Glock Air Pistol

Glock Pistol

Glock Type

K17 Glock

K19

KMB-19

KMB-19AHN

KWCAAKCMB191AZB

M17

M17 Glock

Model 17

War Machine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197420
Make: KWC
Model: K75

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	K75
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197420 - 1	BB	16	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This blowback air pistol resembles a CZ 75 handgun in design and function. - Features include: flat-sided steel slide with front and rear grip serrations and faux right side ejection port; mounting points for top mounted accessory rail located on left and right side of firearm; left side slide release and magazine release; ambidextrous safety; extended beaver tail grip.
Manufacturer	- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75

75 TAC

K 75

K 75 TAC

K-75

K-75 TAC

K75 TAC

KWC 75

KWC 75 TAC

KWC CZ75 Tactical

KWC Competition 75

KWCC75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197407
Make: KWC
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197407 - 1	BB	39	228	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" stands for "Kien Well Corporation".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M11" is made to resemble the "Ingram MAC M11" submachine gun.
- "M11" is also available as a 6 mm BB airsoft.
- Features include: round threaded barrel; rectangular receiver/frame; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; cocking handle is located on the top of the upper assembly; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; telescoping and top folding wire buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kien Well Corporation" was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- "Kien Well Corporation" development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- "Kien Well Corporation" started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.
- "Kien Well Corporation" is located in Tainan City, Taiwan.

Type

- "M11" air gun resembles the "Ingram" model "M11" submachine gun.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- Semi-automatic, double-action only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20303	Ingram	M11	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197408	KWC	M11	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BB Ingram M 11

BB Ingram M-11

BB Ingram M11

BB MAC 11

GPKWCKM-55HN

KM-55HN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197408
Make: KWC
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197408 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	26	228	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M11" airsoft gun resembles the "Ingram" model "M11" submachine gun.
- "M11" is also available as a 4.5mm/.177 BB calibre.
- Features include: round threaded barrel; rectangular receiver/frame; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight; cocking handle is located on the top of the upper assembly; fire selector lever is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; telescoping and top folding wire buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kien Well Corporation" was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- "Kien Well Corporation" development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- "Kien Well Corporation" started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.
- "Kien Well Corporation" is located in Tainan City, Taiwan.

Action

- CO_2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20304	Ingram	M11	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
197407	KWC	M11	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AAKCCD550AZB

GPKWCKC-55HN

Ingram M11 Airsoft

M 11 Airsoft

M-11 Airsoft

M11 Airsoft

MAC 11 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199637
Make: KWC
Model: M40

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	M40
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199637 - 1	BB	15	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KWC" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the "M&P 40" design. - Features include: metal slide serrations at the rear; thumb safety and magazine release located on the left side; textured grips with interchangeable backstrap; CO2 cartridge housed in the magazine.
Manufacturer	- "KWC" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 95 mps or 312 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4711113248185

AAKCMB48

AAKCMB480AZB

KWC M 40

KWC M40

KWC M40 Steel 4.5 mm BB GBB Pistol

KWC Smith & Wesson M&P BB Gun

M 40

M-40

M40 4.5mm BB Gun

M40 4.5mm Blowback BB

M40 BB Gun

M40 Steel BB Air Gun

Smith & Wesson M&P BB Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149156
Make: KWC
Model: M712

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	M712
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149156 - 1	177 PELLET	18	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model may not be marked on receiver/frame.
- this is copy of the Mauser Schnellfeuer "Broomhandle" handgun, which was produced circa 1930.
- features include: distinctive "broomhandle" grip with lanyard ring; full metal receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight and ring hammer; round barrel with fixed front sight; magazine housing is part of the trigger guard; safety lever and selector switch are on the left side; magazine release button on the right side.
- overall firearm length with 140mm (5.5") barrel is 205mm (8 1/8") and overall weight is 0.9 kg (1.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- "WAFFENFABRIK" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO_2 powered, selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of two numbers followed by a letter, "E", followed by five more numbers on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over "M712" observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28799	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer	Mauser	Handgun	Full Automatic
147443	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Broomhandle Air Gun

C96

C96 Broomhandle

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer

C96 Schnellfeuer

KMB 18DHN

KMB-18DHN

KMB18DHN

M 712

M 712 Broomhandle

M712 Broomhandle

Mauser C96

Model 712

Schnellfeuer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149421
Make: KWC
Model: M92

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	M92
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149421 - 1	BB	17	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN TAIWAN BY KWC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "KWC" logo is marked on the grips.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "BB" gun version of the Beretta Model 92 family of handguns.
- features include: dovetailed fixed front and rear sights; smoothbore barrel; barrel is visible along the top of the slide; rounded top, flat sided, with a partially open top slide, ambidextrous manual safety, and rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release located on the left side of the grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN BY KWC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "KWC" logo is marked on the grips.
- Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- Kien Well started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "177 CAL 4.5mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "WAFFENFABRIK" over "M712" observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15AHN

92

Beretta Air Gun

KMB-15AHN

KWC-15AHN

M92 BB gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198064
Make: KWC
Model: P226 S5

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	P226 S5
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198064 - 1	BB	18	128	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198064 - 2	BB	25	128	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the device.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the device.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocities have been reported as 108 mps/354 fps and 99.97 mps/328 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- There is a "F" in a pentagon on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AAKCMB740AZB

KCB74AHN

P226

P226-S5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200287
Make: KWC
Model: PT 92

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	PT 92
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200287 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	27	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on both sides of the firearm. - "KWC" is marked on both grips of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the "Beretta 92" design. - Features include: integral accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on both sides of the firearm. - "KWC" is marked on both grips of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AAKCCF150AZB

Airsoft

GPKWCKCB15AHN

KWC Airsoft pistol

KWC PT 92

PT 92 Airsoft

PT-92 Airsoft

PT92

PT92 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198094
Make: KWC
Model: Taurus 24/7

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	Taurus 24/7
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198094 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	15	98	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198094 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	16	98	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198094 - 3	6MM AIRSOFT BB	17	98	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" within a circle is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "KWC" stands for "Kien Well Corporation".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is a Co2 powered copy of the "Taurus 24/7" pistol.
- "Taurus 24/7" is available in a blowback and non-blowback slide action variant.
- Features include: steel slide with rear grasping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with a "ribbed" rubber grip overlay; may come equipped with a silver slide.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" stands for "Kien Well Corporation".
- "Kien Well Corporation" was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- "Kien Well Corporation" is located in Tainan City, Taiwan.
- "KWC" within a circle is marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198095	KWC	Taurus 24/7	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AAKCCB460AZB

AAKCCD460AZB

AAKCCD461AZB

AAKCCM460AZL

KWC Airsoft Pistol

KWC Taurus 24 7

KWC Taurus 24-7

KWC Taurus 24/7

KWC-KC-46DHN-BK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198095
Make: KWC
Model: Taurus 24/7

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	Taurus 24/7
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198095 - 1	BB	16	100	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198095 - 2	BB	21	100	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" within a circle is marked on both side of the grip.
- "KWC" stands for "Kien Well Corporation".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is a Co2 powered copy of the "Taurus 24/7" pistol.
- Features include: steel slide with rear grasping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with a "ribbed" rubber grip overlay.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" within a circle is marked on both side of the grip.
- "KWC" stands for "Kien Well Corporation".
- "Kien Well Corporation" was founded in Taiwan in 1978.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocities have been reported as 106 mps/350 fps and 121 mps/400 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198094	KWC	Taurus 24/7	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 Blowback

KWC .177 Pistol

KWC 4.5mm Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135056
Make: KWC
Model: Uzi Mini

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	Uzi Mini
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135056 - 2	BB	25	143	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135056 - 1	BB	25	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135056 - 3	BB	28	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWC" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" are usually marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" is the abbreviation for Kien Well Corporation.

Model

- "MINI UZI" is marked on rear, left side of the firearm on the Cybergun and Umarex imported model.
- "MINI UZI"`` is made to resemble the Israeli Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.
- features include: round, smooth bore metal barrel that may have two inclined cuts mimicking an integral compensator ; knurled barrel retaining nut or threaded portion available to screw on a false suppressor; front and back sight protecting ears with fixed sight; top cover mounted, round cocking handle; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly and pistol grip; folding metal buttstock; pistol grip has a safety selector on the left side, a grip safety at its back and the magazine latch at its base; 12g CO2 cylinder is mounted in the detachable box magazine; matte black finish.
- overall length for a 143mm (5.6") barrel is 597mm (23.5") stock extended, average weight is 2.17kg (4.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KWC" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" are marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- Kien Well started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Type

- this air gun resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered, blowback operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number on Cybergun imported model of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers. - serial number on Umarex imported model of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (A) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the rear, left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135017	KWC	Uzi Mini Airsoft	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
135058	Armist	Uzi Mini	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
135739	Cybergun	Uzi Mini	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
174504	Swiss Arms	Protector	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2256100

2256103

47850

478500

Cybergun Mini Uzi

KWC Mini Uzi

KWC Uzi Mini Air Gun

Mini UZI

Mini UZI Carbine

Mini Uzi BB Gun

PY- 3359-6450

PY- 33596450

PY-2270-4553

PY-22704553

Umarex Mini Uzi

Uzi BB Carbine

Uzi BB Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Uzi Mini BB Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135017
Make: KWC
Model: Uzi Mini Airsoft

Summary

Make:	KWC
Model:	Uzi Mini Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135017 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	39	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KWC" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" are usually marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" is the abbreviation for "Kien Well Corporation".

Model

- "UZI MINI AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.
- features include: metal outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly and pistol grip; folding metal buttstock; 12g CO2 cylinder is mounted in the detachable box magazine; matte black finish.
- Uzi Mini Airsoft has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 600 mm and with the stock folded of 360 mm.
- average weight is 2.2 kg.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" are marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" is the abbreviation for Kien Well Corporation.
- Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- Kien Well started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.

Action

- CO2 powered, blowback operated.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135056	KWC	Uzi Mini	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
135058	Armist	Uzi Mini	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
174504	Swiss Arms	Protector	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

KWC Mini Uzi

Mini Uzi Airsoft

Uzi Airsoft

Uzi Mini KWC Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120956
Make: Kynoch
Model: Chassepot Conversion

Summary

Make:	Kynoch
Model:	Chassepot Conversion
Manufacturer:	Kynoch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120956 - 1	11MM	1	816	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KYNOCH GUN FACTORY ASTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a Chassepot rifle converted for metallic cartridge at the Kynoch Gun Factory at Aston, England, circa 1888. - features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; fixed front sight; flat or straight bolt; one piece wood stock; two barrel bands and a ramrod.
Manufacturer	- "KYNOCH GUN FACTORY ASTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chassepot/Gras Conversion

Gras Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gras Action Rifle

Gras Conversion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93915
Make: Kynoch
Model: Patent Model

Summary

Make:	Kynoch
Model:	Patent Model
Manufacturer:	Kynoch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93915 - 4	22 LR	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
93915 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	100	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93915 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93915 - 3	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KYNOCH GUN FACTORY ASTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "PATENT MODEL" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1888 and 1893.
- this revolver was patented by Henry Schlund in 1885 with an additional patent issued to him in 1886 (No. 11,900) for an improved revolver.
- the Schlund patent of 1885 had the cocking trigger located below the trigger guard and the patent of 1886 had both triggers inside the trigger guard.
- trigger mechanism is unusual in that pulling the lower of the two triggers cocks a concealed hammer, then pulling the upper trigger releases the action to fire.
- features include: round barrel, hinged receiver/frame with break open lever that looks like a hammer spur, automatic ejection, hammerless (concealed hammer), blade front sight, grooved rear sight, round grip and a lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- this is a top break hammerless revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number on observed sample was marked on the front of the grip strap.
Calibre	- calibre is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 Model

1885 Patent Model

1885 Schlund Patent

1886 Model

1886 Patent Model

1886 Schlund Patent

Army Model

Kynoch-Schlund

Kynoch-Schlund's Army Model

Patent 1885 Model

Patent 1886 Model

Schlund 1885 Patent Model

Schlund 1886 Patent Model

Schlund's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24237
Make: Kynoch
Model: Pocket Double Action

Summary

Make:	Kynoch
Model:	Pocket Double Action
Manufacturer:	Kynoch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24237 - 1	230 REV RF	7	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KYNOCH GUN FACTORY ASTON" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model name does not appear on the firearm. - features observed included: octagonal barrel with half-moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder with locking notches at rear; cylinder axis pin is removeable by means of a spring-loaded cylinder-release pin located at left front of receiver/frame in front the cylinder; hinged loading gate located on right side of receiver/frame at the standing breech; right side of receiver/frame has a machined loading slot located directly behind the loading gate; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; grip frame has a distinctive hump-type configuration behind the hammer with ejector rod stored in the butt; hardwood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "KYNOCH GUN FACTORY ASTON" was observed marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- example observed without a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel as "230".

Cross-References

61156	Tranter	Pocket Revolver No 1	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

Double Action Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20376
Make: Kynoch
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Kynoch
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Kynoch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20376 - 1	340 BRITISH RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20376 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. KYNOCH & Co Ld" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "TRANTER'S PATENT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame near the barrel. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with round fixed cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; non fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip with lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- "G. KYNOCH & Co Ld" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number of an observed example was marked on the side of the receiver/frame near the barrel and consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "340" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
120435	Tranter	1868 Double Action	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196055
Make: Königlich Württb Fabrik
Model: Horseman Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Königlich Württb Fabrik
Model:	Horseman Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Royal Württembergische Rifle Factory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196055 - 1	57 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KÖNIGLICH" over "WÜRTTB FABRIK" is marked on the lock.
- "KÖNIGLICH" is German for "Royal".
- "WÜRTTB" which stands for "Wurtemberg", was a Germanic state in the 18th century and a kingdom in 1806-1918, its territory now forms part of the modern German state of Baden-Württemberg, one of the 16 states of Germany.
- "KÖNIGLICH WÜRTTB FABRIK" stands for "Royal Württembergische Rifle Factory".
- "KÖNIGLICH WÜRTTB FABRIK" was a state owned firearms manufacturer.
- "KÖNIGLICH WÜRTTB FABRIK" was operating from 1812 to 1874 and the predecessor of the Mauser arms manufacturer.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Horseman Percussion Pistol" is muzzle-loading, black powder, large pistol that may have a shoulder stock attachment.
- "Horseman Percussion Pistol" has large bore (55 to 75 calibre and sometimes larger) of the type commonly used by cavalry or dragoons.
- "Horseman Percussion Pistol" are often flintlock pistols converted to percussion ignition.
- features include: small bead foresight; steel barrel; muzzle retaining band; no ram rod; steel lock plate; one piece stock with long curved grip with a cup plate at the butt end; may have a butt stock anchor point at the back of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "KÖNIGLICH" over "WÜRTTB FABRIK" is marked on the lock.
- "KÖNIGLICH" is German for "Royal".
- "WÜRTTB" stand for "Wurtemberg", was a Germanic state in the 18th century and a kingdom in 1806-1918, its territory now forms part of the modern German state of Baden-Württemberg, one of the 16 states of Germany.
- "KÖNIGLICH WÜRTTB FABRIK" stands for "Royal Württembergische Rifle Factory".
- "KÖNIGLICH WÜRTTB FABRIK" was a state owned firearms manufacturer.
- "KÖNIGLICH WÜRTTB FABRIK" was operating from 1812 to 1874 and the predecessor of the Mauser arms manufacturer.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Pistol Carbine

German Percussion Pistol

Horse Pistol Carbine

Horseman Pistol Carbine

Königlich Percussion Pistol

Königlich Württbe fabrik

Wirtemberg Pistol

Wurtemberg Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121870
Make: L'Abeille
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	L'Abeille
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	L'Abeille
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121870 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L'ABEILLE MANUFACTURE D'ARMES" may be marked on the under side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front side; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks; hammerless; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "L'ABEILLE MANUFACTURE D'ARMES" may be marked on the under side of the barrel. - "L'Abeille" was located at 81 rue Turbigo, Paris, France from 1922 to 1939.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table. - observed serial number had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118529
Make: LA Distributors
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	LA Distributors
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118529 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118529 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.A. DISTRIBUTORS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LA Distributors" was a distributor and importer located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. circa 1970.
- "L.A." was a trademark used by LA Distributors.
- "LA" was a tradename used by LA Distributors.

Model

- "MOD. 11" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Rhoner model SM11 sold by LA Distributors.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; manual safety lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the grip panels.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel and repeated on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left hand side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "L.A. DISTRIBUTORS" over "CAL. 25 MADE IN GERMANY MOD. 11" followed by the serial number are marked on the left side of the slide. - "SM" inside a circle is marked on the left grip plate. - German proof marks appears on the left hand side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 11

Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19983
Make: LA Distributors
Model: Western Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	LA Distributors
Model:	Western Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19983 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.A. WESTERN SIX-SHOOTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LA Distributors" was a distributor and importer located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. circa 1970.
- "L.A." was a trademark used by LA Distributors.
- "LA" was a trade name used by LA Distributors.

Model

- "L.A. WESTERN SIX-SHOOTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Western Six Shooter rembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with right side mounted ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder, right side swing down loading gate, and a floating firing pin; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" over "BY J.P. SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel followed by a Sauer (a triangle with swirls at the corners inside a circle) trademark.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19967	Hy Hunter	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
20464	Sauer	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
21732	Sauer	LA Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
117354	Hawes	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

L.A. Western Six-Shooter

LA Western Six Shooter

Western Six-Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120587
Make: La France Specialties
Model: M14K

Summary

Make:	La France Specialties
Model:	M14K
Manufacturer:	Armscorp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120587 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	338	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(m)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120587 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	338	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LA FRANCE SPECIALTIES" over "SAN DIEGO, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LA FRANCE SPECIALTIES" was a trade name of Timothy La France, a gunsmith that was involved in the 1980's with Smith Enterprises Inc, located in Mesa, Arizona, USA in the manufacture of the M14 rifle.
- "LA FRANCE SPECIALTIES" was purchased by SureFire LLC and ceased operations in 2004.

Model

- "Model M14K" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model M14K" is a lightened, shortened semi-automatic-only version of the US M14 service rifle.
- "Model M14K" was also available in a full automatic version.
- "Model M14K", "K" designation stands for "Kurz", or "short".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attached; adjustable front and rear sight; modified standard operating rod/cocking handle; shortened standard or side folding stock; modified M60 machine gun or proprietary gas system; safety lever located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; blued/parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "Armscorp" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62MM" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63944	Armscorp	US Rifle M14	Armscorp	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120586	La France Specialties	M14K	Smith Enterprises	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14

M14 Kurz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120586
Make: La France Specialties
Model: M14K

Summary

Make:	La France Specialties
Model:	M14K
Manufacturer:	Smith Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120586 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	338	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120586 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	338	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LA FRANCE SPECIALTIES" over "SAN DIEGO, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LA FRANCE SPECIALTIES" was a trade name of Timothy La France, a gunsmith that was involved in the 1980's with Smith Enterprises Inc, located in Mesa, Arizona, USA in the manufacture of the M14 rifle.
- "LA FRANCE SPECIALTIES" was purchased by SureFire LLC and ceased operations in 2004.

Model

- "Model M14K" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Model M14K" is a lightened, shortened full automatic version of the US M14 service rifle.
- "Model M14K" was also available in a semi automatic version.
- "Model M14K", "K" designation stands for "Kurz", or "short".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attached; adjustable front and rear sight; modified standard operating rod/cocking handle; shortened standard or side folding stock; modified M60 machine gun or proprietary gas system; safety lever located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; blued/parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH ENT." is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62MM" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120587	La France Specialties	M14K	Armscorp	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14

M14 Kurtz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78372
Make: La France Specialties
Model: M16K

Summary

Make:	La France Specialties
Model:	M16K
Manufacturer:	La France Specialties
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78372 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78372 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78372 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78372 - 4	5.56MM NATO	90	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing:
  LA FRANCE SPECIALITIES
- above the markings and identification is the La France logo, comprising an oval containing a left offset letter "L", superior to the lower right offset letter "S".

Model

- marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing: MODEL M16K
- this model is based on a modified M16, intended for personnel who require a more compact weapon.
- features include: modified gas system to reduce cyclic rate, shortened barrel with "Vortex" flash eliminator, front and rear sight are mounted on the carry handle, combined safety catch/selector lever on the left side of the receiver/frame and synthetic handguards and pistol grip.
- production began in 1992.

Manufacturer

- marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing:
  LA FRANCE SPECIALITIES SAN DIEGO, CA. U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated, rate of fire of 600 rounds per minute.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- marked on the receiver/frame, on the left side of the magazine housing: 5.56mm
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M16K 5.56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78391
Make: La France Specialties
Model: M16K

Summary

Make:	La France Specialties
Model:	M16K
Manufacturer:	La France Specialties
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78391 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78391 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78391 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78391 - 4	5.56MM NATO	90	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing:
  LA FRANCE SPECIALITIES
- above the markings and identification is the La France logo, comprising of an oval containing a left offset letter "L", superior to the lower right offset letter "S".

Model

- marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing: MODEL M16K
- this model is based on a modified M16, intended for personnel who require a more compact weapon.
- features include: modified gas system to reduce cyclic rate, shortened barrel with "Vortex" flash eliminator, front and rear sight are mounted on the carry handle, combined safety catch/selector lever on the left side of the receiver/frame and synthetic handguards and pistol grip.
- production began in 1992.

Manufacturer

- marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing:
  LA FRANCE SPECIALITIES SAN DIEGO, CA. U.S.A.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- marked on the receiver/frame, on the left side of the magazine housing: 5.56mm
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M16K 5.56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67394
Make: La France Specialties
Model: M16K

Summary

Make:	La France Specialties
Model:	M16K
Manufacturer:	La France Specialties
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67394 - 3	45 AUTO	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67394 - 1	45 AUTO	20	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67394 - 2	45 AUTO	30	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LA FRANCE SPECIALITIES" is marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing.
- Above the markings and identification is the La France logo, comprising an oval containing a left offset letter "L", superior to the lower right offset letter "S".

Model

- "MODEL M16K .45 ACP" is marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing.
- This firearm uses a modified stick magazine from the military model M1 Thompson Sub-Machinegun.
- This firearm fires from a closed breech, (but does not have the mechanical locking mechanism of models in 223 Remington/5.56 NATO).
- A blowback operated semi-automatic carbine having an external semblance to the Colt M16 Rifle, in matt black finish, with the M16A1 length buttstock, a 407mm barrel in 45 calibre with a flash suppressor/compensator, and a knurled cylindrical aluminum forend carrying the foresight.
- The lower receiver of this firearm has been redesigned to meet BATF requirements, that the firearm is NOT readily convertible to Full-Automatic operation.

Manufacturer

- "'LA FRANCE SPECIALITIES SAN DIEGO, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the lower receiver/frame, the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- This firearm uses a modified stick magazine from the military model M1 Thomson Sub-Machinegun.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56398
Make: La France Specialties
Model: Nova

Summary

Make:	La France Specialties
Model:	Nova
Manufacturer:	La France Specialties
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56398 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the slide. - markings read "La France Speciaties".
Model	- marked on left side of the slide, markings should read "Nova".
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the slide. - markings read "La France Speciaties San Diego,Ca U.S.A.". - manufacturers logo are the letters L above the letter S inside an oval. It should be on the right side of the trigger guard and on the left side of the slide in front of the model name.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers. - marked on right side of receiver above trigger.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel and can be seen through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129389
Make: Labine, Romeo
Model: Wolf

Summary

Make:	Labine, Romeo
Model:	Wolf
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129389 - 1	22 LR	10	183	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129389 - 2	22 LR	14	183	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BUILT BY ROMEO LABINE" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "THE WOLF" is marked on the side of the slide. - this is a homemade firearm loosly based on the Reising "Standard" model. - features include: blued receiver/frame, slide and barrel; lightly engraved slide; external.spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; vertical grip serrations on the rear of the slide; white grip panels. - the barrel is hinged at the front and can be tipped for cleaning.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 LR - CART" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

The Wolf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138341
Make: LAC
Model: 223 Rimfire

Summary

Make:	LAC
Model:	223 Rimfire
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138341 - 1	22 LR	30	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.A.C." over "Model: 223 Rimfire" over "Caliber: 223 Rimfire" over "S/N: 223RF and six numbers" over "Designed and built for use with" over "rimfire cartridges only" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "L.A.C." stands for "Law Abiding Canadian".

Model

- "Model: 223 Rimfire" over "Caliber: 223 Rimfire" over "S/N: 223RF and six numbers" over "Designed and built for use with" over "rimfire cartridges only" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a homemade rimfire rifle.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; turn bolt operated; detachable magazine; pistol grip stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "223RF" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "Caliber: 223 Rimfire" over "the serail number" over "Designed and built for use with" over "rimfire cartridges only" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

223 RF

223 Rim Fire

Model 223 Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198856
Make: Lacha
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Lacha
Model:	Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198856 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198856 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "LACHA" logo is the name over four dears surrounding the top of a mountain within a shield.
- "LACHA - C.A. - EIBAR" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: top tang mounted break open lever.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also usually marked under the barrel at the chambers end.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation may also be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lacha C.A.

Lacha CA

Lacha Eibar Shotgun

Lacha Shotgun

Lacha Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62763
Make: Laclede Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Laclede Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62763 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62763 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Laclede" and/or "Laclede Gun Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Laclede Gun Company" was a trade name used by H & D Folsom Arms Company/Crescent Fire Arms Company and distributed by Rawlin Sporting Goods Company, circa 1900.
- Belgian proof-marks present on the receiver/frame, no indication as to manufacturer.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- manufactured circa 1900.
- this is a standard-pattern double-barrel shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged round receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and pistol-grip stock with steel butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147278
Make: Lacouture
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lacouture
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lacouture Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147278 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LACOUTURE" is marked on the left lock plate.
- "A LYON" is marked on the right lock plate.
- "Lacouture" trade name is not to be confused with "Couture, La".
- "Couture, La" was located in Paris, France from 1660 to 1685.
- "Couture, La" was located in Lyon, France from 1825 to 1855.
- "Lacouture" trade name was used by "Lacouture Freres" of Lyon, France circa 1894 to circa 1900.
- "Lacouture" trade name was used by "Lacouture" of Mirande, France circa 1931.
- "Lacouture" trade name was used by "Lacouture" of Bayonne, France from 1952 to 1971.

Model

- manufactured between 1893 and 1901.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round, side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; two triggers; checked wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LACOUTURE" is marked on the left lock plate.
- "A LYON" is marked on the right lock plate.
- "Lacouture Freres" was located in Lyon, France from 1894 to 1900.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lacouture A Lyon Shotgun

Lyon Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195995
Make: Lacouture
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Lacouture
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195995 - 1	6MM	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lacouture" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Importe" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Lacouture Freres" was located in Lyon, France from 1894 to 1900.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features include: round barrel with fixed blade front sight and notch rear sight; exposed hammer; solid top receiver/frame with right side fold-down loading gate; fluted cylinder; under barrel mounted cylinder retention pin; folding trigger; black synthetic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- belgian proof marks observed on the receiver/frame and on the face of the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation was not observed on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Trigger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lacouture Revolver

Lacouture Velo Dog

Lacouture Velodog

Velo Dog

Velo Type

Velodog

Velodog type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199940
Make: Lacy & Company
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lacy & Company
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lacy & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199940 - 1	63 FLINTLOCK	1	87	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LACY & Co" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: Engraved lock plate and cock; under barrel ram rod with brass head; engraved trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "LACY & Co" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LACY & Co

LACY & Co.

LACY Co

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128887
Make: Lacy & Company
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lacy & Company
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lacy & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128887 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	978	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LACY & CO" is marked on the lock plate.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a muzzle loading black powder percussion rifle. - manufactured circa 1853. - features include: round barrel; may be engraved on the right side lock plate with hammer; percussion ignition; one piece straight grip stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel; may have brass fixtures; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "LACY & CO" is marked on the lock plate.
Action	- muzzle loader with percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had serial number on the butt plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128196
Make: Ladmore, Edwin
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Ladmore, Edwin
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Ladmore, Edwin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128196 - 1	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Edwin Ladmore" over "Hereford" was marked on both lock plates on a known example.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- this firearm is a conversion from it's original side by side, percussion ignition system into a breech loading, combination firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels; side locks; double exposed hammers; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Edwin Ladmore's name is associated with at least two British gunmakers located in Birmingham or Hereford, Herefordshire, England.
- Edwin Ladmore was located at Widemarsh Street in Hereford, Herefordshire, England, circa 1841 to 1870.
- Edwin Ladmore was located in Birmingham, England at 74 1/2 Hight Street in 1851 and at 5 Caroline Street, St. Paul's in 1853.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130007
Make: Ladmore, Edwin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ladmore, Edwin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ladmore, Edwin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130007 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EDWIN LADMORE" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "EDWIN LADMORE" was observed marked on the top barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: round smoothbore damascus steel side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the left side; side locks; double exposed hammers; double trigger; checkered wood splinter style forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "EDWIN LADMORE" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "EDWIN LADMORE MAKER HEREFORD" was observed marked on the top barrel rib.
- "EL" was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- Edwin Ladmore's name is associated with at least two British gunmakers located in Birmingham or Hereford, Herefordshire, England.
- Edwin Ladmore was located at Widemarsh Street in Hereford, Herefordshire, England, circa 1841 to 1870.
- Edwin Ladmore was located in Birmingham, England at 74 1/2 Hight Street in 1851 and at 5 Caroline Street, St. Paul's in 1853.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140996
Make: Ladmore, Edwin
Model: Webley 1853 Longspur

Summary

Make:	Ladmore, Edwin
Model:	Webley 1853 Longspur
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140996 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	6	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EDWIN LADMORE, HEREFORD" is marked on the barrel.
- Edwin Ladmore's name is associated with at least two British gunmakers located in Birmingham or Hereford, Herefordshire, England.
- Edwin Ladmore was located at Widemarsh Street in Hereford, Herefordshire, England, circa 1841 to 1870.
- Edwin Ladmore was located in Birmingham, England at 74 1/2 Hight Street in 1851 and at 5 Caroline Street, St. Paul's in 1853.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an open top receiver/frame, percussion revolver with a long flat spur hammer.
- manufactured circa 1853 to 1899.
- the 1853 Longspur Model came in three sizes: Holster size, normally five shots and a 178mm (7") barrel, Belt size, normally five shots and a 121 - 127mm (4.75 - 5") barrel, and Pocket size, six shots and a 89 -102mm (3.5 - 4") barrel.
- there may be a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that when pressed forward the hammer is held safely in either the cocked or uncocked position.
- the First model can be distinguished by the absence of a rammer and a partially enclosed hammer.
- the Second model incorporates an Adams-type rammer secured to the receiver/frame by a spring clip.
- the Third model can be determined by the compound rammer (patented by James Kerr in 1955, No. 1722) that is mounted to the barrel web and lays flat along the left side of the barrel, instead of being hinged is screwed onto the end of the cylinder axis rod and then secured by a horizontal screw entering from the front of the lug into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES WEBLEY PATENTEE", or "JAMES WEBLEY ST. MARY'S SQUARE, BIRMINGHAM", or "WEBLEY'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples had three numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94395	Webley	1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Longspur

1853 Longspur First Model

1853 Open Frame Percussion Revolver

1853 Percussion Revolver

Webley 1853 Longspur First Model

Webley Patented Revolver

Webley Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119419
Make: Lahti
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Lahti
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119419 - 2	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	5	1393	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.089)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119419 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	10	1393	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.089)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAHTI" is not marked on the firearm. - "Lahti" is derived from the last name of the Finnish inventor Aimo Johannes Lahti (1896 - 1970).
Model	- model designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame as "KIV./ 39". - derived from the Lahti aircraft cannon of 1937 for use as an Anti-Tank weapon. - features include; pistol grip; shoulder pad butt stock; muzzle brake (flash cone); dual-purpose bipod (one set is a small spike variety for hard ground and the other has short curved plywood skis for use in snow and slush).
Manufacturer	- "VKT" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- sample reported marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "20 DST".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antitank

K I V / 39

K I V 39

L-39

Lahti -39

Lahti 39

Lahti Antitank

Lahti model 39

Lahti/39

Model 39

kiv 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55236
Make: Lahti
Model: L-35

Summary

Make:	Lahti
Model:	L-35
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55236 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAHTI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lahti" is derived from the last name of the Finnish inventor Aimo Johannes Lahti (1896 - 1970).

Model

- marked on top of upper receiver.
- fixed rear sight.
- bakelite grips.
- Valmet produced examples of this model differing from VKT production in having the rear "hump" on the slide ending in a line rather than a curve perpendicular to the bore, and the absence of a loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- "VALMET" is marked on top of receiver.
- "VALMET" marked pistols may be encountered with "VKT" marked parts.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the firearm.
- the serial number may range from 6800 to 9300.
- may be encountered with a "'VO" prefix.
- an additional 100 units were produced in 1985 and are numbered 50001 to 50100.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- some firearms may be found with variant national markings, i.e. Israeli marks, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20490	Lahti	L-35	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9,00 PIST 35

9,00 Pistooli Malli 35

Israeli L35

L/35

L35

M35

Malli 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20490
Make: Lahti
Model: L-35

Summary

Make:	Lahti
Model:	L-35
Manufacturer:	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20490 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAHTI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lahti" is derived from the last name of the Finnish inventor Aimo Johannes Lahti (1896 - 1970).

Model

- marked on top of upper reveiver.
- fixed rear sight.
- bakelite grips.
- Valmet produced examples of this model differ from VKT production by having the rear "hump" on the slide ending in a line rather than a curve perpendicular to the bore, and the absence of a loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- "VKT" inside a diamond on top of the receiver and moulded into the butt plate/grips.
- marked on top of receiver.
- "VKT" became Valmet (who continued to produce this model) after World War 2.
- pistols marked "VALMET," may be encountered with "VKT" marked parts.

Serial Number

- located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- may also be marked on other componants.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- some firearms may be found with variant national markings, i.e. Israeli marks, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55236	Lahti	L-35	Valmet	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L 35

L/35

L35

M35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20489
Make: Lahti
Model: M40

Summary

Make:	Lahti
Model:	M40
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20489 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20489 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	198	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAHTI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lahti" is derived from the last name of the Finnish inventor Aimo Johannes Lahti (1896 - 1970).

Model

- model does not appear on firearm.
- introduced in 1940.
- approximately 83,950 pistols were made before production stopped in 1946.
- similar in appearance to the Lahti model "L-35", but the trigger guard is more squared and has a barrel with a hexagonal shape at the breech.
- the grip plates will normally carry the "crowned" letter "H" emblem.
- Sweden had adopted the German made "P38" pistol in 1939, with the outbreak of the Second World War these were no longer available. The Finnish "Lahti" pistol was substituted in its place. Demands were too great for the original manufacturer (VKT of Finland) so a licence was granted to produce this model in Sweden.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.
- originally licenced to "Svenska Automatvapen AB" for manufacture, but this firm liquidated before production began. The contract was then given to "Husqvarna Vapenfabrik AB" who produced this model until 1946.

Serial Number

- serial number on left side of receiver over grip.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

L-40

L40

M - 40

M / 40

M 40

M-40

M/40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37399
Make: Lahti-Saloranta
Model: M26

Summary

Make:	Lahti-Saloranta
Model:	M26
Manufacturer:	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37399 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	566	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37399 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	20	566	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37399 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	75	566	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAHTI-SALORANTA" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lahti-Saloranta" is derived from the last name of the Finnish inventors Aimo Lahti and Arvo Saloranta.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- designed in 1926.
- this machine gun served as the Finnish Army's primary machine gun.
- features include: milled rectangular receiver/frame; slot-ventilated barrel shroud; open adjustable sights; wooden buttstock and separate pistol-grip; curved detachable box magazine; folding bipod, and recoil operation.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

Finnish Light Machine Gun

Lahti Saloranta

PK26

Saloranta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148835
Make: Laird Menteyne Degaille
Model: Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Laird Menteyne Degaille
Model:	Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Coventry Ordnance Works (COW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148835 - 1	303 BRITISH	25	642	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAIRD, MENTEYNE, DEGAILLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAIRD" stands for Charles W. Laird, the British engineer associated with the Coventry Ordnance Works Company.
- "MENTEYNE" stands for Paul M. Menteyne, the French mechanical engineer and inventor.
- "DEGAILLE" stands for Pierre A. Degaille, the French mechanical engineer and inventor.
- "LAIRD, MENTEYNE, DEGAILLE" have filed for patents on firearms and magazine/belt improvement in the 1909-1912 era.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the date "1913" is marked on one specimen.
- features include: tapered and fluteb barrel; front sight assembly is attached to the receiver/frame extension; receiver/frame extension has at half of its length a perpendicular attachment point for the tripod; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with right side cocking handle and left side magazine housing; ladder type rear sight mounted at the rear of the receiver/frame; trigger guard with a front mounting hole for the tripod; curved pistol grip; straight recoil buffer tube with no stock attachment; blued finish.
- overall length with a 642mm (25.25") barrel is 1130mm (44.5")

Manufacturer

- "COVENTRY ORDNANCE WORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COVENTRY ORDNANCE WORKS" was located in Coventry, England.
- "COVENTRY ORDNANCE WORKS" was mainly a manufacturer of heavy guns and mounts.
- "COVENTRY ORDNANCE WORKS" was founded in 1905 by a consortium of shipbuilding firms.
- "COVENTRY ORDNANCE WORKS" was taken over in 1919 by the English Electric Co.
- "COVENTRY ORDNANCE WORKS" closed in 1925.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- magazine fed.
- open box type magazine looking similar to a stripper clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913 Laird Menteyne Degaille

Coventry Ordnance Machine Gun

Coventry Ordnance Rifle Calibre Machine Gun

Laird Menteyne Degaille Patents

Laird Menteyne Degaille Rifle Calibre Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141099
Make: Laird, I W
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Laird, I W
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141099 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I.W. LAIRD & CO" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "6 BISHOPSGATE ST WITHOUT" over "LONDON E.C." was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- I. W. Laird & Company was located at 6 Bishopsgate Without, London, England from 1889 to 1896.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1897.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141110	Watson, William	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180442
Make: Laisne, Jean
Model: Cannon Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Laisne, Jean
Model:	Cannon Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Laisne, Jean
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180442 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	162	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAISNE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm. - this is a muzzle-loading, percussion, single-shot pistol with an all-brass/bronze "cannon" style barrel, having a muzzle that resembles that on a cannon. - features include: tapering open toward the muzzle, brass barrel; detachable ramrod/cleaning rod on the left side of the barrel; folding bayonet attached below the barrel; centrally mounted hammer; rear, top tang mounted sliding safety; scroll or cross flags engraving on the receiver/frame; oval trigger guard; flat sided, curved, rounded bottom one piece wood grip; brass/bronze barrel with in the white receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "LAISNE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LAISNE" signifies Jean Laisne, located in Paris, France circa 1634.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Calibre	- this firearm has a tapered bore, and the bore diameter will vary from breech to muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Laisne Blunderbuss Pistol

Laisne Canon Barrel Pistol

Laisne Folding Bayonet Pistol

Laisne Percussion Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132374
Make: Lajot
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lajot
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lajot
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132374 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lajot" is marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example observed with four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137183
Make: Lajot & Jonlet
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lajot & Jonlet
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lajot & Jonlet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAJOT & JONLET. LIEGE." is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or on the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: boxlock action; hammerless; side by side barrels; top lever opening; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety or a button-type safety located on the left side of the stock above the triggers; Doll's head extension on the top rib; available with or without ejectors; English style hardwood buttstock with checkering; hardwood forend with checkering; blued barrels; satin finish receiver/frame with engraving.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "LAJOT & JONLET. LIEGE." will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and/or on the barrels.
- Lajot & Jonlet was a Belgian firearms manufacturing firm run by Nicolas Lajot and Henre Jonlet; the business was located in Liege.
- the firm was in business from 1906 to 1925.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrels.

Other Markings

- known example was marked "NITRO STEEL" on one of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129933
Make: Lake Erie Chemical Company
Model: Lake Erie New Style 410 Tear Gas Fountain Pen

Summary

Make:	Lake Erie Chemical Company
Model:	Lake Erie New Style 410 Tear Gas Fountain Pen
Manufacturer:	Lake Erie Chemical Company (LECCO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129933 - 1	410 GA X 2"/410 GA GAS	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LAKE ERIE CHEMICAL CO" over "CLEVELAND, OHIO" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a tear-gas gun disguised as a fountain pen.
- loading a cartridge requires unscrewing the barrel, inserting a cartridge, and re-attaching the barrel.
- features include: machined aluminum receiver/frame and barrel assembly; pocket clip secured with two screws; striker assembly consists of a small spring loaded button pulled to the rear; Ailes positive safety device consisting of a circular ring preventing the striker assembly from striking the cartridge; available in black, chrome, natural aluminum and polished natural brass finish (early versions).
- overall length is 152 mm, diameter is 19mm.

Action

- thumb released, striker fired.

Calibre

- capable of chambering a 410 GA X 2" cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fountain Pen Gun

Lake Erie

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lake Erie New Style .410 Gas Fountain Pen

Lake Erie Pen Gun

Pen Gun

Tear Gas Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130716
Make: Lake Erie Chemical Company
Model: Tru-Flite

Summary

Make:	Lake Erie Chemical Company
Model:	Tru-Flite
Manufacturer:	Lake Erie Chemical Company (LECCO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130716 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE LAKE ERIE CHEMICAL CO" over "CLEVELAND, OHIO. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "TRU-FLITE" over "TRADE MARK REGISTERED" over 37MM. SUPER LONG RANGE GAS GUN" over "THE LAKE ERIE CHEMICAL CO" over "CLEVELAND, OHIO. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wooden pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "THE LAKE ERIE CHEMICAL CO" over "CLEVELAND, OHIO. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "LEO" in an oval over "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom tang of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers and a letter "L" suffix.
Calibre	- "37MM. SUPER LONG RANGE GAS GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

37mm Gas Gun

37mm Super Long Range Gas Gun

Super Long Range Gas Gun

Tru Flight

Tru Flite

Tru-Flight

TruFlite

Truflight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 572
Make: Lakefield
Model: 64B

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	64B
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
572 - 8	22 LR	10	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
572 - 5	22 LR	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
572 - 9	22 LR	10	221	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
572 - 7	22 LR	10	245	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
572 - 4	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
572 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
572 - 2	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
572 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "LAKEFIELD" is marked on the barrel, forward of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1994. - "MODEL 64B" or "64B" is marked on the barrel. - features include: walnut finished Monte Carlo design pistol grip stock with plastic butt plate; rotary thumb type safety; side ejection; bolt hold open device and a steel receiver/frame grooved for tip off scope mounting; adjustable rear sight and a bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "LAKEFIELD ARMS LTD." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - serial number may be partially obscured by the stock.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "LAKEFIELD MODEL 64B 22 L.R." and "MFG. BY LAKEFIELD ARMS LTD." and "LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" or some variation thereof is stamped on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
555	Lakefield/Mossberg	64B	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196522	Unknown	64B		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

64 B

Model 64B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 576
Make: Lakefield
Model: 90B

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	90B
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
576 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD 90 B Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL.L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1991 to 1996.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- One piece target type stock in natural finished hardwood. Comes with a clip magazine holder, holding 4 magazines, carrying and shooting rail with butt hook and hand stop. Quick removable bolt. Rear peep sight and a target front sight. Rotary thumb type safety. Available in left or right hand models. Straight, heavy blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

90 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 575
Make: Lakefield
Model: 91T

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	91T
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
575 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD 91 T Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL.L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1991 and 1996.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- One piece target type stock with walnut or natural finish. Comes with shooting rail and hand stop. Quick removable bolt. Rear peep sight with 1/4 minute, click micrometer adjustments and a target front sight. Rotary thumb type safety. Available in left or right hand models. Straight, heavy profile, blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

91 T

91 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 574
Make: Lakefield
Model: 91TR

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	91TR
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
574 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD 91 TR Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL.L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1991 and 1996.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- One piece target type stock with walnut or natural finish. Comes with shooting rail and hand stop. A removable box magazine loading. Quick removable bolt. Rear peep sight with 1/4 minute, click micrometer adjustments and a target front sight. Rotary thumb type safety. Available in left or right hand models. Straight, heavy blued steel barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91 TR

91 Target Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 577
Make: Lakefield
Model: 92S

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	92S
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
577 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD 92 S Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL.L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1992 to 1996. - features include: a one piece hardwood target type stock with a high comb and walnut finish and a receiver that is drilled and tapped for scope base mounts. - no sights are supplied on this model as it is intended for use with a telescopic sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown rationalization, serial number is marked on left front of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

92 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40391
Make: Lakefield
Model: 93M

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	93M
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40391 - 1	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured between 1994 and 1996. - features include: rotary safety and hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93

93 M

93 Magnum

93-M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29454
Make: Lakefield
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29454 - 7	17 MACH 2	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29454 - 1	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29454 - 2	22 LR	1	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29454 - 6	22 MAG	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "LAKEFIELD MARK I" or "LAKEFIELD MARK I Single Shot" is marked on the barrel.
- "Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. S. L. & L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1996.
- features include: checkered, walnut finished, Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; blued steel receiver/frame with a spring ramp for easy loading, grooved for scope mounting; barrel mounted, adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- checkered walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with butt plate.
- large bolt knob, steel receiver grooved for tip off scope mounting and a spring ramp for easy loading.
- quick removable bolt.
- adjustable rear sight and a blade front sight.
- has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
569	Lakefield	MARK 1 Smooth Bore	Lakefield Arms	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MARK I Single Shot

MK 1

MK I

Plinker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 569
Make: Lakefield
Model: MARK 1 Smooth Bore

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	MARK 1 Smooth Bore
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
569 - 2	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a smooth bore (no rifling) barrel version of the "MARK I" intended to be fired using calibre 22 LR "Shot" cartridges. - features include a one piece hardwood stock with walnut finish, bead front sight with adjustable rear sight and a receiver/frame that is grooved for mounting a telescopic sight. - also available with a rifled barrel as the "MARK I" rifle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Type	- this firearm resembles a traditional rifle but is equipped with a smooth bore barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown rationalization, serial number is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chambered for calibre 22 LR, intended for use with the 22 LR "Shot" cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29454	Lakefield	MARK 1	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

MARK I

MARK I SB

MK 1 SB

Mark I Smooth Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 568
Make: Lakefield
Model: MARK 1Y

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	MARK 1Y
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
568 - 3	17 MACH 2	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
568 - 2	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "LAKEFIELD MARK I Y Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. S. L. & L.R." is stamped on left side of barrel.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1996.
- this model has smaller dimensions to better suit younger shooters.
- a version with a smooth bore barrel (no rifling) intended to shoot the calibre 22 LR "shot" cartridge was also offered.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- walnut finish Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock.
- large bolt knob, steel receiver/frame grooved for tip off scope mounting.
- spring ramp for easy loading.
- adjustable rear sight with blade front sight.
- available in left or right hand models.
- has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119028	Lakefield	MARK 1Y Smooth Bore	Lakefield Arms	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1 Y

MARK 1 Youth

MK 1Y

Mark I Y

Mark I Youth

Mk I Y

Mk I Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119028
Make: Lakefield
Model: MARK 1Y Smooth Bore

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	MARK 1Y Smooth Bore
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119028 - 2	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "LAKEFIELD MARK I Y Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. S. L. & L.R." is stamped on left side of barrel.
- manufactured between 1990 and 1996.
- this model has smaller dimensions to better suit younger shooters.
- this firearm has a smooth bore barrel (no rifling) and is intended to shoot a calibre 22 LR "shot" cartridge.
- features include: walnut finish Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock; large bolt knob; steel receiver/frame grooved for tip off scope mounting; spring ramp for easy loading; adjustable rear sight with blade front sight; available in left or right hand models; has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Type

- resembles a traditional rifle.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
568	Lakefield	MARK 1Y	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1 Y Smooth Bore

MARK 1 Youth

MK 1Y

Mark 1Y SB

Mark I Y

Mark I Y SB

Mark I Y Smooth Bore

Mk I Y

Mk I Y Smooth Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42646
Make: Lakefield
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42646 - 7	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42646 - 6	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42646 - 5	22 LR	5	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42646 - 9	22 LR	10	182	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42646 - 10	22 LR	10	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42646 - 8	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42646 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42646 - 2	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42646 - 3	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42646 - 4	22 LR	10	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- originally introduced in 1969/70, after production ceased (exact date unknown) it was re-introduced in 1990 and remained in production to 1996. - "LAKEFIELD MARK II 22 CAL. L.R." and "MADE IN CANADA BY" over "LAKEFIELD ARMS LTD" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: walnut finish, Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock with butt plate; steel receiver/frame grooved for tip off scope mounting; adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight; safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; tapered blued steel barrel. - also available in a left hand version.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA BY LAKEFIELD ARMS LTD" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown rationalization, serial number is marked on the receive/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Mark 2 LH

Mark 2 Lefthand

Mark II LH

Mark II Lefthand

Mark-2

Mark-II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46967
Make: Lakefield
Model: MARK 2Y

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	MARK 2Y
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46967 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD MARK II Y Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. L.R." may be stamped on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1990 and 1996. - youth model, made with smaller dimensions to better fit younger shooters. - available in left hand version. - rotary thumb type safety. - has a tapered blued steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown rationalization, serial number is marked on left front of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 Y

MARK 2 Youth

MARK 2-Y

MARK II Y

MARK II Youth

MARK II-Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29465
Make: Lakefield
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lakefield
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29465 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29465 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1970 (approximately). - "LAKEFIELD MARK III" or "MARK III AUTOLOADER" is stamped on the left side of the barrel. - features include: walnut finished Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock with butt plate; steel receiver/frame that is grooved for a tip off scope mount; adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight; tapered blued steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY LAKEFIELD ARMS LTD. LAKEFIELD, ONTARIO" or a variation thereof is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - the serial number is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 CAL. L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III

MARK III Autoloader

MK 3

MK III

Mark 3 Autoloader

Mk 3 Autoloader

Mk III Autoloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 564
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 183

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	183
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
564 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
564 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lakefield/Mossberg" tradename was used on firearms manufactured by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970's to 1990's.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1984.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "183D".
- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG Made in Canada 183 410 GA." stamped on front underside of receiver.
- features may include: round blued finish barrel with adjustable dial choke; grooved rear sight and bead front sight; blued steel bolt with double extractors; walnut monte carlo style pistol grip stock; cushion rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver, alpha character with 6 numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel lenght Made in USA stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel lenght Made in USA stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with butt plate. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt, double locking lugs and double extractors. Fixed box type top loading magazine. Grooved rear sight, shotgun bead front sight. Has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4970	Mossberg	183D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35833
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 183KD

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	183KD
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35833 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35833 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35833 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35833 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" over "MODEL 183KD 410 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 1/2 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 183KD 410 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 1/2 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.
- this is an economy version of the Mossberg model 183.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1984.
- walnut finish, Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with butt plate.
- thumb operated safety with indicators.
- quick removable bolt, double locking lugs and double extractors.
- fixed box type top loading magazine.
- grooved rear sight, shotgun bead front sight.
- has a tapered blued steel barrel.
- adjustable "C-LECT" choke attachment at muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is normally located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "410 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 1/2 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4970	Mossberg	183D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

183 K D

183 KD

183K D

KD 183

KD183

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74650
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 183KE

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	183KE
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74650 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- economy model Mossberg 183.
- markings on the barrel are as follows;
- first row; "LAKEFIELD-MOSSBERG".
- second row; "MADE IN CANADA".
- third row; " MODEL 183KE 410 GA C-LECT-CHOKE".
- fourth row; " CHAMBERED FOR 2 1/2 AND 3 IN SHELLS".
- walnut finish pistol grip stock with butt plate and Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
- action self-cocking on up stroke of bolt.
- thumb operated safety with indicators.
- quick removeable bolt, double locking lugs and double extractors.
- fixed box type, top loading magazine.
- grooved rear sight, shotgun bead front sight.
- has a tapered blued steel barrel.
- adjustable "C-LECT" choke attachment at muzzle.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver/frame.
- alpha character with five and six numbers observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

183 K E

183 K-E

183-KE

183K-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54836
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 183T

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	183T
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54836 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54836 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 183T 410 GA. FULL CHOKE" is marked on the barrel. - features include: walnut finish Monte Carlo design; pistol grip stock with butt plate; action self-cocking on up stroke; thumb operated safety with indicators. - quick removable bolt; double locking lugs and double extractors; grooved rear sight, shotgun bead front sight; tapered blued steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver/frame. - seven characters, consisting of seven numbers.
Calibre	- "410 GA. FULL CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 1/2 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal, non-detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4970	Mossberg	183D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
127120	Lakefield/Mossberg	L183T	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 563
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 385

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	385
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
563 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lakefield/Mossberg" tradename was used on firearms manufactured by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970's to 1990's.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1984.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "385D".
- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG Made in Canada 385 20 GA." stamped on front underside of receiver.
- features may include: round blued finish barrel with adjustable dial choke; grooved rear sight and bead front sight; blued steel bolt with double extractors; walnut monte carlo style pistol grip stock; cushion rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver, alpha character with six numbers

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length, Made in USA stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with cushion rubber recoil pad. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt, double locking lugs and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Grooved rear sight shotgun bead front sight. Has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
886	Mossberg	385D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70047
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 385K

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	385K
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70047 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG Made in Canada 385K 20 GA" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - economy model Mossberg 385K. - manufactured from 1963 to 1984. - feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with an adjustable C-Lect-Choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG Made in Canada" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber length, gauge, marked on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

385 K

385-K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60758
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 385KB

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	385KB
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60758 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	618	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60758 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" over "MODEL 385KB 20 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 385KB 20 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight and grooved rear sight; round tapered barrel with adjustable C-Lect-Choke; open top receiver/frame with thumb operated safety on the right rear side; turn bolt action with quick removable bolt with double extractors; self-cocking on up stroke; molded Tenite trigger guard; box magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to or in 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "20 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47250	Mossberg	385KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
127530	New Haven	485T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39748
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 385T

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	385T
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39748 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG" is marked on barrel.
Model	- model designation appears on barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and an observed example consisted of seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130323	Western Field	M160B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

385 T

385-T

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 562
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 395

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	395
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
562 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lakefield/Mossberg" tradename was used on firearms manufactured by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970's to 1990's.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1984.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "395D".
- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG Made in Canada 395 12 GA." may be stamped on front underside of receiver.
- features may include: round blued finish barrel with adjustable dial choke; grooved rear sight and bead front sight; blued steel bolt with double extractors; wood monte carlo style pistol grip stock; cushion rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on rear left of receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of an alpha character followed by 6 numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length Made in USA stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length Made in USA stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks - Walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with cushion rubber recoil pad. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt, double locking lugs and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Grooved rear sight shotgun bead front sight. Has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
884	Mossberg	395KS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
885	Mossberg	395D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
120448	Lakefield/Mossberg	395KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 561
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 395K

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	395K
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
561 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	306	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
561 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
561 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
561 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lakefield/Mossberg" tradename was used on firearms manufactured by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970's to 1990's.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1984.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "395K".
- "Model 395K" may be stamped on front underside of receiver.
- features may include: round blued finish barrel with adjustable dial choke; grooved rear sight and bead front sight; blued steel bolt with double extractors, bent bolt handle and round bolt knob; wood monte carlo style pistol grip stock; rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located on lower left rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length Made in USA stamped on left rear of barrel. Length includes C-LECT-CHOKE.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length may be stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
881	Mossberg	395K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
120448	Lakefield/Mossberg	395KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120448
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 395KB

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	395KB
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120448 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1963 to 1983. - features include: wooden stock with rubber recoil pad; thumb operated safety with indicators; C-Lect-Choke; quick removable bolt and double extractors; easy take-down feature; gooved rear sight; shotgun bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
561	Lakefield/Mossberg	395K	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
562	Lakefield/Mossberg	395	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
881	Mossberg	395K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
884	Mossberg	395KS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35565	Mossberg	395KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35610	Mossberg	395KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
42234	Lakefield/Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395 KB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42234
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 395T

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	395T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42234 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42234 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42234 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "395T" is marked on the barrel. - introduced in the 1950's to handle the new 12 GA X 3" shot shell. - features include: blued barrel and tang thumb safety; semi-pistol grip hardwood stock; various choke options.
Manufacturer	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." and/or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- examples made before 1968 may not be numbered. - serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- has a 2-shot detachable box magazine designed to accomodate both 2-3/4" and 3" shot shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120448	Lakefield/Mossberg	395KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
131208	Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 559
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 400G

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	400G
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
559 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	393	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	504	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
559 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	612	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
559 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
559 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	678	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
559 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
559 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
559 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Lakefield/Mossberg" tradename was used on firearms manufactured by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970's to 1990's.

Model

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" over "400G 12 GA." or "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" over "400G 12GA" are marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "400G" is a magazine fed, pump action shotgun.
- features include: round easy change smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; bolt locks to the barrel; double slide bars; action release lever is located at the left rear side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; thumb operated tang safety; walnut finished birch grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- some parts were made in the USA and assembled in Canada.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- walnut finished birch pistol grip stock with grooved pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. A double slide bar and a plain bolt with a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Parts made in USA assembled in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 559

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35085
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35085 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35085 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35085 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35085 - 14	410 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35085 - 9	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35085 - 10	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading gate.

Model

- introduced in 1980.
- "500" is marked on front underside of receiver/frame.
- Lakefield/Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; flat side receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; top tang mounted safety; auction release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wooden forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish; .

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading gate.

Action

- slide action operated.

Serial Number

- located on the left rear of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length marked on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel and may also be found on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading gate.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
558	Lakefield/Mossberg	500E	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 556
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 500A

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	500A
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
556 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
556 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
556 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
556 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
556 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
556 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
556 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
556 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
556 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
556 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	471	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1991. - "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG 500A 12 GA." stamped on front underside of the receiver/frame. - Lakefield/Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge. - "500A" series was in 12 Gauge. - "500C" series was in 20 Gauge. - "500E" series was in 410 Gauge. - features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety; disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine under the barrel; double slide bar and a plain bolt with a forged anodized aluminum receiver. - easy change barrel without tools.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
136618	Revelation	R310AC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 560
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 500AB

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	500AB
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
560 - 10	12 GA	4	398	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
560 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
560 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
560 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	498	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
560 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
560 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
560 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
560 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
560 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
560 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Lakefield/Mossberg" tradename was used on firearms manufactured by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970's to 1990's.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" over "Made in Canada" over "500AB 12 GA." is stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - features may include: round blued barrel with bead front sight; tubular feed magazine under the barrel; forged anodized aluminum receiver with a duck etched on the left side and a pheasant on the right; safety on upper tang; disconnect lever on left side of trigger guard; walnut finished birch pistol grip stock with grooved pump grip; rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- the chamber length, gauge, choke, barrel length and "Made in USA" is stamped on the left rear side of the barrel. - the gauge and chamber length are stamped on the left rear side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
118958	Mossberg	500AB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109155
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 500ABR

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	500ABR
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109155 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
109155 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109155 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109155 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109155 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500ABR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Lakefield/Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety; disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine located under the barrel; double slide bar and plain bolt with a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the receiver/frame, and may be marked on the barrel as; "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 ABR

500-ABR

ABR

L500 ABR

L500-ABR

L500ABR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 557
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 500C

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	500C
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
557 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
557 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
557 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
557 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" is stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500C 20 GA." is stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- Lakefield/Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- features include: easy change plain or ventilated rib barrel with a improved, modified, full choke or C-Lect-Choke and bead front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; bolt locks into the barrel; double action slide bars; tubular magazine; top tang mounted safety; disconnecting trigger; walnut finished beavertail grooved forearm and pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" or "MADE IN U.S.A" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- the chamber length, gauge, choke, barrel length and "Made in USA" is stamped on the left rear side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500CK

500CKR

500CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119197
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 500CR

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	500CR
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119197 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as:
"LAKEFIELD" over "MOSSBERG".

Model

- "500CR" is normally marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Lakefield/Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; single bead front sight; a wood pistol grip stock and forend with checkering; and a top tang mounted safety.

Manufacturer

- the underside of the receiver/frame may be marked, " MADE IN CANADA".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the gauge is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "20 GA", and on the barrel as "20 GA. - 3 INCH".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 558
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 500E

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	500E
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
558 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
558 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
558 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD" and "MOSSBERG" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500E" is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1991.
- Lakefield/Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- features include: round smooth bore plain or ventillated rib barrel with an improved or modified or full choke or C-Lect-Choke and bead front sight; solid receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; bolt locks into the barrel; two action slide bars; tubular magazine; top tang mounted slide type safety; blued finish; grooved beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LAKEFIELD" and "MADE IN CANADA" or "MADE IN U.S.A" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge, chamber length, barrel length and choke are marked on the side of the barrel, eg: "- CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS -" and ".410 BORE - 26 IN FULL CHOKE".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4989	Mossberg	500E	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
35085	Lakefield/Mossberg	500	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 E

500-E

500E 410 Ga

500EK

500EKR

500ER

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118951
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 595

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	595
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118951 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField Mossberg" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" is marked on the barrel. - "Lakefield/Mossberg" tradename was used on firearms manufactured by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970's to 1990's.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered blued steel barrel; double extractors and locking lug on the bolt; detachable box magazine; walnut finish one piece pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad, and a bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Made by Lakefield Arms Ltd" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38391	Lakefield/Mossberg	L595T	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60781	Mossberg	595	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

595 Bolt Action

595 Goose Gun

595 Magnum

M 595

M-595

M595

Model 595

Model 595 12 Gauge

Model 595 12 Gauge Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122017
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 640K Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	640K Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122017 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" and "MADE IN CANADA" are marked on the barrel.
- "Lakefield/Mossberg" was the result of the association between Lakefield Arms of Ontario, Canada and Mossberg of Connecticut, U.S.A. In the 1970's and 1980's Lakefield marketed some of the Mossberg line as well as manufacturing firearms using Mossberg supplied components assembled into Lakefield/Mossberg or proprietary Lakefield models.

Model

- "Chuckster Model 640K" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1968.
- features include: bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for a peep sight; double extractors; safety is located at right rear side of the receiver/frame; one-piece plain pistol grip stock with molded plastic butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip cap; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

4996	Mossberg	640K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

640 K Chuckster Magnum

640 K Magnum

640K Magnum

Chuckster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77712
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 640KC Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	640KC Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77712 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77712 - 2	22 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the barrel.
- "Lakefield/Mossberg" was a result of the association between Lakefield Arms of Ontario, Canada and Mossberg of Connecticut, U.S.A. In the 1970's and 1980's Lakefield marketed some of the Mossberg line as well as manufacturing firearms using Mossberg supplied components assembled into Lakefield/Mossberg or proprietary Lakefield models.

Model

- "MODEL 640KC CHUCKSTER" is marked on the barrel.
- "640 Chuckster" model is one of the "Chuckster" line of rimfire rifles offered by Mossberg (in this case under the combined Lakefield/Mossberg trade name).
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on right rear side of receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; plastic trigger guard; one-piece walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was marked on the barrel of the sample examined as "22 MAGNUM - WMR".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4996	Mossberg	640K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
5002	Mossberg	640KA Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
5003	Mossberg	640KS Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
5005	Mossberg	640KD Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
43495	Mossberg	640KB Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

640 KC

640 KC Chuckster

640-KC

640-KC Chuckster

640K-C

640KC

Chuckster

Chuckster 640KC

Model 640KC Chuckster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 555
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: 64B

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	64B
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
555 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField Mossberg" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" is marked on the barrel. - "Lakefield/Mossberg" tradename was used on firearms manufactured by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970s to 1990s.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1981 and 1990. - features include: round barrel; solid steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; box magazine with release located in front of the magazine port; manual bolt holding open device; manual safety; one piece pistol grip stock; bead front sight; adjustable rear sight, receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.
Manufacturer	- "Made by Lakefield Arms Ltd" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of an "L" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
572	Lakefield	64B	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196522	Unknown	64B		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

64 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127120
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: L183T

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	L183T
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127120 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL L183T" was observed marked on the barrel - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; turn bolt action; top loading with fixed internal box magazine; wood one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "410 GA. FULL CHOKE" and "CHAMBERED FOR 2 1/2 AND 3 IN. SHELL" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal, non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54836	Lakefield/Mossberg	183T	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
110575	Mossberg	183T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L 183T

Model L183T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64125
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: L395K

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	L395K
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64125 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64125 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64125 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64125 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64125 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64125 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" over "MODEL L395K 12 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELL" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL L395K 12 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1963.
- "K" in the model designation designates a factory installed adjustable choke.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with an adjustable C-Lect-Choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded Tenite trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LAKEFIELD - MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- shotgun may not be maked with a serial number if manufactured prior to or in 1968. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	-"12 GA. C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELL" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57156
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: L500AB

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	L500AB
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57156 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57156 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57156 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57156 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57156 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lakefield Mossberg Made in Canada Model L500AB" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Lakefield", "Mossberg", "Made in Canada" and "Model L500AB" are marked on underside of receiver.
- Lakefield/Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- walnut finished birch pistol grip stock with grooved pump grip and rubber butt pad.
- features include: thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine located under the barrel; forged anodized aluminum receiver, bolt locks to the barrel; barrel is easily disassembled from receiver without use of tools; parts made in USA and assembled in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge, chamber length, choke, barrel length and "Made in USA" usually stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38391
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: L595T

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	L595T
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38391 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38391 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeField Mossberg" or "Lakefield-Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.
- "Lakefield/Mossberg" trade name was used on firearms produced by Lakefield Arms Ltd from the 1970's to the 1990's.

Model

- model designation appears on left side of barrel as "L595T".
- the 595 series was introduced circa 1985.
- features may include: tapered blued steel barrel; double extractors and locking lug on the bolt; walnut finish one piece pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad, and a bead front sight.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on the side of receiver/frame.
- example reported with seven digits.

Cross-References

118951	Lakefield/Mossberg	595	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L 595 T

L 595T

L595 T

Lakefield 595T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35741
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35741 - 5	22 LR	1	317	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35741 - 3	22 LR	1	425	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35741 - 4	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35741 - 1	22 LR	1	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35741 - 6	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35741 - 2	22 LR	1	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeField Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK I Single Shot" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1991.
- this is a single shot bolt action rifle.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action with quick removable bolt; walnut finish Monte Carlo design with pistol grip stock with butt plate; large bolt knob, steel receiver grooved for tip off scope mounting and a spring ramp for easy loading; adjustable rear sight and a blade front sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made by Lakefield Arms Ltd" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Barrel	- tapered blued steel barrel.
Calibre	- "22 S. L. LR." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MARK I Single Shot

MK 1

MK I

Mark 1 Plinker

Mark 1 Single Shot

Mark 1 Targeter

Mark I Plinker

Mark I Targeter

Mk 1 Single Shot

Mk I Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 566
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
566 - 6	22 LR	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
566 - 3	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
566 - 4	22 LR	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
566 - 7	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
566 - 10	22 LR	10	16	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
566 - 8	22 LR	10	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
566 - 1	22 LR	10	509	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
566 - 5	22 LR	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
566 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
566 - 9	22 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "LakeField Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG MARK II REPEATER Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL.L.R." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel. - features include: tapered round barrel; turn bolt action; clip magazine; walnut finished, Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock with butt plate; steel receiver/frame grooved for tip off scope mounting; adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight; safety on right side; available in left or right hand models.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design. - turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - some examples of this model have been seen without a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Mark 2 Repeater

Mark II Repeater

Mk 2 Repeater

Mk II Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122018
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: MARK 2K

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	MARK 2K
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122018 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122018 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG MARK II K" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: tapered round barrel; turn bolt action; plastic tip down handle on the forend and walnut Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock with butt plate; steel receiver/frame grooved for tip off scope mounting; adjustable rear and blade front sight; safety on right side.
Manufacturer	- "Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 CAL.L.R." may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 11 K

MARK 2 K

MARK II K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 570
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
570 - 4	22 LR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
570 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
570 - 3	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
570 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1970 and 1980 (approximately). - "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG MARK III Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. L.R." or "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG MARK III- AUTOLOADER Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel. - features include: tapered blued steel barrel with adjustable rear sight and blade front sight; blued round receiver/frame; rotary thumb type safety on right side of receiver/frame; walnut finished, Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock with butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "LakeField Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - some examples of this model have been seen without a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III

MARK III Autoloader

Mark 3 Autoloader

Mark-3

Mark-III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 571
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: MARK 3K

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	MARK 3K
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
571 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
571 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lakefield Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1978 to 1980. - "LAKEFIELD MOSSBERG MARK III K Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features may include: tapered blued steel barrel with adjustable rear sight and blade front sight; blued round receiver/frame; rotary thumb type safety on right side of receiver/frame; walnut finished, Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock with butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "LakeField Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with Mossberg tip-down fore-end and plastic butt plate. Rotary thumb type safety and a steel receiver grooved for tip off scope mounting. Adjustable rear sight and a blade front sight. Tapered blued steel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136043
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: MARK 4 Sporter Prototype

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	MARK 4 Sporter Prototype
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136043 - 1	22 LR	10	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name was not marked on this prototype firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this was a prototype semi-automatic rimfire carbine-type rifle designed by Mossberg in North Haven, Conn. U.S.A. for possible manufacture at Lakefield Arms in Peterborough, Ontario, Canada in the early 1970's; it was characterized by its short barrel length and its Mannlicher-style stock.
- research revealed that this rifle would have been designated the MARK 4 by Lakefield, it did not however proceed past the prototype stage.
- only one such example of this firearm is known to exist.
- this is a blowback operated, semi-automatic rifle with a detachable box magazine.
- features include: full Mannlicher-style stock with Schnabel forend; blued finish.
- overall length is 800 mm (31-1/2").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this example.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- research has determined that this prototype rifle was not serialized.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK IV Prototype

MK IV Sporter Prototype

Mark 4 Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92275
Make: Lakefield/Mossberg
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Mossberg
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92275 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92275 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MARK V AUTOLOADER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 1973. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame, manual thumb safety and secondary notched safety, blued finish, nickel plated trigger, checkered one piece stock, pistol grip and buttplate with white spacers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "22 CAL. L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MARK5

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Mark 5 Autoloader

Mark V Autoloader

MarkV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149767
Make: Lakefield/Savage
Model: 954LS

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Savage
Model:	954LS
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149767 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MODEL 954 L.S." and "22 CAL" over "L.R. ONLY" and "MADE IN CANADA" over "BY LAKEFIELD ARMS LTD" and "IMPORTED" over "BY" and "SAVAGE ARMS INC." over "WESTFIELD MA." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 954 L.S." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight and an open elevation adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece walnut stained Monte Carlo style hardwood stock with checkering on the forend and pistol grip; sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CANADA" over "BY LAKEFIELD ARMS LTD" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "22 CAL" over "L.R. ONLY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67766	Stevens	954	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lakefield 954LS

Model 954

Savage 954LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 553
Make: Lakefield/Savage
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Savage
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
553 - 1	22 LR	1	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
553 - 3	22 LR	1	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField Savage" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - "LAKEFIELD SAVAGE MARK I Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. S. L. & L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- checkered walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with butt plate. Large bolt knob, steel receiver grooved for tip off scope mounting. Quick removable bolt. Adjustable rear sight and a blade front sight. Has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29450
Make: Lakefield/Savage
Model: MARK 1Y

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Savage
Model:	MARK 1Y
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29450 - 1	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField Savage" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - "LAKEFIELD SAVAGE MARK I Y Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. S. L. & L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with butt plate. Large bolt knob, steel receiver grooved for tip off scope mounting and a spring ramp for easy loading. Quick removable bolt. Adjustable rear sight and a blade front sight. Available in left or right hand models. Has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 1 Y

Mark I Y

Mk 1 Y

Mk I Y

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 573
Make: Lakefield/Savage
Model: MARK 2GL

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Savage
Model:	MARK 2GL
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
573 - 1	22 LR	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- 'LakeField Savage" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - "LAKEFIELD SAVAGE MARK II GL Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL.L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with butt plate. Steel receiver grooved for tip off scope mounting and a removable box magazine loading. Left hand model bolt and receiver. Quick removable bolt. Adjustable rear sight and a blade front sight. Rotary thumb type safety. Has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 2 GL

MARK II GL

MK II GL

Mark 2 G Lefthand

Mk 2 GL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 567
Make: Lakefield/Savage
Model: MARK 2Y

Summary

Make:	Lakefield/Savage
Model:	MARK 2Y
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
567 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LakeField Savage" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced 1995. - this is a "Youth Model". - "LAKEFIELD SAVAGE MARK II Y Made by LAKEFIELD ARMS 22 CAL. L.R." is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- left rear of receiver
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut finish Monte Carlo design, pistol grip stock with butt plate. Steel receiver grooved for tip off scope mounting and a removable box magazine loading. Quick removable bolt. Adjustable rear sight and a bead front sight. Rotary thumb type safety. Available in left or right hand models. Has a tapered blued steel barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 Y

MARK 2 Youth

MARK II Y

MARK II Youth

MK 2 Y

MK II Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127200
Make: LakeLander
Model: 375

Summary

Make:	LakeLander
Model:	375
Manufacturer:	MIPRO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127200 - 3	270 WIN	5	574	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127200 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	574	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127200 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	574	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeLander" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LakeLander" was a trade name used by MIPRO AB from 1976 to 1999.
- "LakeLander" products were imported and distributed by Lakelander U.S.A., Inc. located in Gulfport, MS from 1996 to 1998.

Model

- ".375" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; no iron sights; turn bolt action; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame was drilled and taped for scope mounting; one piece checkered wood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MIPRO AB" of Sweden was in business from 1946 to 1999.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "6.5 x 55" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TEPAB. PATENT." over "MADE IN SWEDEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.375

Lakelander . 375

Lakelander 375

Tepad Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lakelander USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57600
Make: LakeLander
Model: 389

Summary

Make:	LakeLander
Model:	389
Manufacturer:	MIPRO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57600 - 1	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57600 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57600 - 3	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57600 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeLander" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LakeLander" was a trade name used by MIPRO AB from 1976 to 1999.
- "LakeLander" products were imported and distributed by Lakelander U.S.A., Inc. located in Gulfport, MS from 1996 to 1998.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1998.
- features include: adjustable trigger, three position safety and checkered stock.
- available with different stocks and in various grades.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MIPRO AB" of Sweden was in business from 1946 to 1999.

Action

- short-throw, bolt-action with three lugs.

Shots

- integral rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This is a generic record. Other records exist which may better describe this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42249	LakeLander	389 Classic	MIPRO	Rifle	Bolt Action
42252	LakeLander	389 Premium	MIPRO	Rifle	Bolt Action
42255	LakeLander	389 Match-Maker	MIPRO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lakelander USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42249
Make: LakeLander
Model: 389 Classic

Summary

Make:	LakeLander
Model:	389 Classic
Manufacturer:	MIPRO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42249 - 2	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42249 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42249 - 1	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeLander" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LakeLander" was a trade name used by MIPRO AB from 1976 to 1999.
- "LakeLander" products were imported and distributed by Lakelander U.S.A., Inc. located in Gulfport, MS from 1996 to 1998.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1998.
- this is a new design of bolt-action rifle using an easily stripped bolt/bolt sleeve/bolt handle;
- three locking lugs, adjustable trigger, checkered walnut pistol grip stock and red rubber buttpad.
- receiver has milled dovetails for scope mounts. - also available in a "Premium" version (with deluxe stock), and a "Match-Maker" target variation (heavy barrel and target stock).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MIPRO AB" of Sweden was in business from 1946 to 1999.

Action

- short-throw, bolt-action with three lugs.

Shots

- integral rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57600	LakeLander	389	MIPRO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

389

Classic

Classic 389

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lakelander USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42255
Make: LakeLander
Model: 389 Match-Maker

Summary

Make:	LakeLander
Model:	389 Match-Maker
Manufacturer:	MIPRO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42255 - 1	308 WIN	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeLander" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LakeLander" was a trade name used by MIPRO AB from 1976 to 1999.
- "LakeLander" products were imported and distributed by Lakelander U.S.A., Inc. located in Gulfport, MS from 1996 to 1998.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1998.
- this is a new design of bolt-action rifle using an easily stripped bolt/bolt sleeve/bolt handle;
- three locking lugs, adjustable trigger, vertical walnut pistol grip stock with adjustable comb, black buttplate, receiver has milled dovetails for scope mounts.
- also available in a "Classic" version (with sporter stock), and a "Premium" version (with deluxe walnut Monte Carlo stock).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MIPRO AB" of Sweden was in business from 1946 to 1999.

Action

- short-throw bolt-action with three lugs.

Barrel

- heavy barrel configuration.

Shots

- integral rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57600	LakeLander	389	MIPRO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

389

389 Match Maker

389 Matchmaker

Match-Maker

Match-Maker 389

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lakelander USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42252
Make: LakeLander
Model: 389 Premium

Summary

Make:	LakeLander
Model:	389 Premium
Manufacturer:	MIPRO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42252 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42252 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42252 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42252 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LakeLander" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LakeLander" was a trade name used by MIPRO AB from 1976 to 1999.
- "LakeLander" products were imported and distributed by Lakelander U.S.A., Inc. located in Gulfport, MS from 1996 to 1998.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1998.
- this is a new design of bolt-action rifle using an easily stripped bolt/bolt sleeve/bolt handle;
- three locking lugs, adjustable trigger, checkered walnut pistol grip stock with high comb and contrasting forend tip, black rubber buttpad, receiver has milled dovetails for scope mounts.
- also available in a "Classic" version (with sporter stock), and a "Match-Maker" target variation (heavy barrel and target stock).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MIPRO AB" of Sweden was in business from 1946 to 1999.

Action

- short-throw, bolt-action with three lugs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57600	LakeLander	389	MIPRO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

389

Premium

Premium 389

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lakelander USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126414
Make: Lakeside
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lakeside
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126414 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lakeside" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Lakeside" was a trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company and manufactured by Crescent Firearms for circa 1900 to 1920.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers, double triggers; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lakeside

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132349
Make: Lakeside Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Lakeside Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132349 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lakeside Arms Co" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1909. - features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the side of the barrel lug. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck Gun with Reinforced Breech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162611
Make: Lakeside Machine
Model: Browning M1917 1/2 Scale

Summary

Make:	Lakeside Machine
Model:	Browning M1917 1/2 Scale
Manufacturer:	Lakeside Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162611 - 2	17 MACH 2	N/A	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162611 - 1	22 LR	N/A	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKESIDE MACHINE" is marked on the firearm.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Model

- Browning M1917 1/2 Scale is a semi-automatic only, 1/2 scale reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M1917.
- Browning M1917 1/2 Scale is chambered in calibre 22 LR or 17 Mach 2 and is belt fed.
- features include: round barrel with water jacket; rectangular receiver/frame with front hinged top cover and adjustable sights; right side mounted cocking handle; rear plate assembly with pistol grips.
- Browning M1917 1/2 Scale is sold in a wood crate with a tripod, pintle, Traverse & Elevation (T&E) mechanism, and ammo cans.
- average weight is 4.5 kgs (10 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LAKESIDE MACHINE" is marked on the firearm.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm. - uses a 25, 50 or 100 round cloth belt or a nylon disintegrating link belt. - custom lengths available on special order.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162612
Make: Lakeside Machine
Model: Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale

Summary

Make:	Lakeside Machine
Model:	Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale
Manufacturer:	Lakeside Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162612 - 2	17 MACH 2	N/A	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162612 - 1	22 LR	N/A	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKESIDE MACHINE" is marked on the firearm.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Model

- Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale is a semi-automatic only, 1/2 scale reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M1919A4.
- Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale is chambered in calibre 22 LR or 17 Mach 2 and is belt fed.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a ventilated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame with front hinged top cover and adjustable sights; right side mounted cocking handle; rear plate assembly with pistol grips.
- Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale was sold in a wood crate with a tripod, pintle, Traverse & Elevation (T&E) mechanism, and ammo cans.

Manufacturer

- "LAKESIDE MACHINE" is marked on the firearm.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- this is a belt fed firearm.
- uses a 25, 50 or 100 round cloth belt or a nylon disintegrating link belt.
- custom lengths available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162613	Lakeside Machine	Browning M1919M37 1/2 Scale	Lakeside Machine	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162613
Make: Lakeside Machine
Model: Browning M1919M37 1/2 Scale

Summary

Make:	Lakeside Machine
Model:	Browning M1919M37 1/2 Scale
Manufacturer:	Lakeside Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162613 - 2	17 MACH 2	N/A	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162613 - 1	22 LR	N/A	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKESIDE MACHINE" is marked on the firearm.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Model

- Browning M1919M37 1/2 Scale is a semi-automatic only, 1/2 scale reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M1919M37.
- Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale is chambered in calibre 22 LR or 17 Mach 2 and is belt fed.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a ventilated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame with front hinged top cover and adjustable sights; right side mounted cocking handle with bar extension; rear plate assembly with pistol grip.
- Browning M1919M37 1/2 Scale was sold in a wood crate with a tripod, pintle, Traverse & Elevation (T&E) mechanism, and ammo cans.

Manufacturer

- "LAKESIDE MACHINE" is marked on the firearm.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- this is a belt fed firearm.
- uses a 25, 50 or 100 round cloth belt or a nylon disintegrating link belt.
- custom lengths available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162612	Lakeside Machine	Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale	Lakeside Machine	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162614
Make: Lakeside Machine
Model: Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale

Summary

Make:	Lakeside Machine
Model:	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale
Manufacturer:	Lakeside Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162614 - 2	17 HMR	N/A	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 106(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162614 - 1	22 MAG	N/A	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 106(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAKESIDE MACHINE" is marked on the firearm.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Model

- Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale is a semi-automatic only, 1/2 scale reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M2 Heavy Barrel.
- Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale is chambered in calibre 22 MAG or 17 HMR and is belt fed.
- features include: round heavy contour barrel with metal carrying handle; ventilated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame with front hinged top cover and adjustable sights; right side mounted cocking handle; rear plate assembly with spade grips.
- Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale was sold in a wood crate with a tripod, pintle, Traverse & Elevation (T&E) mechanism, and ammo cans.
- average weight is 5.9 kgs (13 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LAKESIDE MACHINE" is marked on the firearm.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- this is a belt fed firearm.
- uses a 25, 50 or 100 round cloth belt or a nylon disintegrating link belt.
- custom lengths available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M2HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122852
Make: Lakeside Machine
Model: Vindicator BF1

Summary

Make:	Lakeside Machine
Model:	Vindicator BF1
Manufacturer:	Lakeside Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122852 - 2	17 MACH 2	N/A	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 155	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122852 - 1	22 LR	N/A	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 155	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lakeside Machine. Pound WI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Model VINDICATOR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Vindicator BF1 is a blowback operated, semi-automatic belt fed rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for attachment of a flash hider, muzzle brake or sound suppressor; removable flash hider is also a thread protector; perforated barrel jacket; flat sided receiver/frame with front hinged top cover; one piece maple or walnut pistol grip stock.
- overall length is 927 mm (36.5"), and average weight is 3.58 kgs (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.
- uses a 25, 50 or 100 round cloth belt or a nylon disintegrating link belt.
- custom lengths available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137079	Lakeside Machine	Vindicator BF1	Lakeside Machine	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BF1 Vindicator

Model Vindicator

Vindicator

Vindicator BF One

Vindicator BF1 Carbine

Vindicator BFI

Vindicator Belt Fed

Vindicator Belt Fed One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137079
Make: Lakeside Machine
Model: Vindicator BF1

Summary

Make:	Lakeside Machine
Model:	Vindicator BF1
Manufacturer:	Lakeside Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137079 - 1	17 MACH 2	N/A	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137079 - 2	22 LR	N/A	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Lakeside Machine is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2004.
- VINDICATOR is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: perforated barrel jacket; flat sided receiver/frame with front hinged top cover.
- Overall length with a 413 mm (16.25 inches) barrel is 927 mm (36.5 inches), average weight is 3.58 kg (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lakeside Machine is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was founded by Eric J. Graetz in 1997.
- Lakeside Machine LLC was located in Pound, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2008.
- Lakeside Machine LLC moved to Horseshoe Bend, Arkansas, U.S.A. in 2009.
- Lakeside Guns is a Division of Lakeside Machine LLC.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- This is a belt fed firearm.
- Uses a 25, 50 or 100 round cloth belt or a nylon disintegrating link belt.
- Custom lengths available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122852	Lakeside Machine	Vindicator BF1	Lakeside Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BF1 Vindicator

Model Vindicator

Vindicator

Vindicator BF One

Vindicator BF1 Carbine

Vindicator BFI

Vindicator Belt Fed

Vindicator Belt Fed One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170122
Make: Laloux, Georges
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Laloux, Georges
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Laloux, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170122 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ETABLISSEMENT G.LALOUX" is marked on two lines on the top strap.
- Georges Laloux's logo (a bumblebee within a circle with a "G" in one wing and an "L" in the other) is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features include: ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder, right side loading gate; ejector rod assembly is stored in the cylinder pin assembly and swings right to eject cartridges; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip; circular metal butt cap with lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, initials "G.L.", or logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Georges Laloux was located in Liege, Belgium from 1881 to 1972
- Etablissement Laloux was a manufacturer and distributor of many different types of firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip.
- serial number observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120329
Make: Laloux, Georges
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Laloux, Georges
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Laloux, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120329 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	250	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the maker's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Georges Laloux's logo (a bumblebee within a circle with a "G" in one wing and an "L" in the other) is marked on the lockplate.

Model
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round barrel; right handed crane and flash pan; a forend cap with two bands; a cap on the butt with a lanyard loop; a ram rod located in the forend.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name, initials "G.L.", or logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Georges Laloux was located in Liege, Belgium from 1881 to 1972
- Etablissement Laloux was a manufacturer and distributor of many different types of firearms.

Serial Number
- this firearm may not have a serial number.

Other Markings
- sample examined had a Belgian proof marked on the barrel ("ELG" marked within an oval).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Horse Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103996
Make: Laloux, Georges
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Laloux, Georges
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Laloux, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103996 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103996 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LALOUX", "G. LALOUX", "GEORGES LALOUX", or some variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm, often with Laloux's logo of a bee with "GL" on its wings.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm, this is a generic entry for those Laloux side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include:
- box lock or side lock break open action.
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered hardwood stock of either English style or pistol grip.
- automatic or non-automatic extractor/ejectors.
- some variations may have light to extensive engraving on the receiver/frame.
- blued round barrels with matted rib, or vent rib.
- top, or side opening lever.
- other features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, initials "G.L.", or logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Georges Laloux was located in Liege, Belgium from 1881 to 1972
- Etablissement Laloux was a manufacturerer and distributor of many different types of firearms.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- in their 1920 catalog, Etablissements Georges Laloux listed 14 different "numbered" side by side models, including a "folding" type 410 GA.
- the following is the list of differences between each model number and is for reference only:
3450: break action, side lock, double triggers, hammers, steel barrel, pistol grip and extractors.
3452: break action, side lock, double triggers, hammers, steel barrel, pistol grip, extractors and a cross bolt lock.
3454: break action, side lock, double triggers, hammers, steel barrel, pistol grip, extractors and light engraving on the receiver/frame.
3455: break action, side lock, double triggers, hammers, steel barrel, pistol grip, extractors and a ventilated ribbed barrel.
3665: side lock, hammers, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood and a ventilated ribbed barrel.
3667: side lock, hammers, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood, ventilated ribbed barrel, cross bolt lock and light engraving.
3667A: side lock, hammers, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood, ventilated ribbed barrel and fancy engraving.
3669: side lock, hammers, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood, ventilated ribbed barrel and extensive engraving.
3670: side lock, hammers, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood, ventilated ribbed barrel, and extra deluxe with extensive engraving.
3699: box lock, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood and cross bolt lock.
3700: box lock, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood, cross bolt lock and side clips.
3701: box lock, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood, cross bolt lock and light engraving.
3702: box lock, double triggers, steel barrel, checkered wood, cross bolt lock and automatic ejectors.
2045: 410 GA smallbore, folding type, boxlock, side lever opening and double triggers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2045

3450

3452

3454

3455

3665

3667

3667A

3669

3700

3701

3702

Armes De Chasse

Armes De Chasse Georges Laloux

Armes De Chasse Laloux

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Double Barrel Side By Side Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Side By Side Hammerless

Double Barrel Side By Side Shotgun

Laloux Arme De Chasse

No 2045

No 3450

No 3452

No 3454

No 3455

No 3665

No 3667

No 3667A

No 3669

No 3700

No 3701

No 3702

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Hammer Shotgun

Side by Side Hammerless Shotgun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103255
Make: Lamber
Model: Mascott

Summary

Make:	Lamber
Model:	Mascott
Manufacturer:	Lamber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103255 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the top left-hand barrel as follows; "MASCOTT". - features include; hammerless box lock action, double triggers, top tang sliding safety and opening lever, checkered hardwood stock, stainless steel colored receiver/frame with light floral type engraving, top matted rib with longitudinal grooves up to the muzzle end.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be stamped on the underside of the barrel over the chamber in form of initials letters "IG" or "I.G.", or I.G within a crest.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- specimen observed with five numerical digits located on the action flats, under the barrel over the chamber, and inside the fore-end. - may have letters "I.G." (denoting the manufacturer) preceeding the five digit serial number.
Other Markings	- additionnal markings may include; - on the right-hand barrel; "MADE IN SPAIN"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mascott Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mascott Double Barrel Hammerless

Mascott Hammerless

Mascott Side by Side

Mascott Side by Side Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72351
Make: Lamber
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lamber
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lamber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72351 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72351 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lamber" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel pattern with rib; hammerless; double triggers; straight buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Lamber" may be marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is located in Eibar, Spain.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

I G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140965
Make: Lambin & Theate
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Lambin & Theate
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Lambin & Theate (L&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140965 - 1	450 REV CF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L&T" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "L&T" is a trademark used by Lambin & Theate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1895.
- "BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "British Bulldog" in general terms, this type of Belgian handgun was a copy of the Webley No.2 "British Bulldog".
- "British Bulldog" is typified as a short barreled, solid top receiver/frame handgun with a right side swing down loading gate and bird's herad grip strap.
- "British Bulldog" usually has an empty case ejecting rod with the rod sheathed within the cylinder axis pin; this rod is pivot mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame and is capable of swinging to the right.
- barrel may be ovate, round or multi-sided, trigger may be fixed (with a trigger guard), folding or hidden (folds flush with the receiver/frame when not in use).
- barrel and receiver/frame are usually forged integrally as one piece. It may or may not have a noticeable "hump" on the grip backstrap behind the hammer.

Manufacturer

- "Lambin & Theate" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1894.
- "Leon Lambin" established a company in 1862.
- "Leon Lambin was located in Liege, Belgium from 1862 to 1877.
- "Leon Lambin" joined "E. Theate" to form "Lambin - Theate" in 1877.
- "Lambin - Theate" title was used from 1877 to 1886.
- "Lambin - Theate" title was ammended to "Lambin & Theate" in 1886.
- "Lambin & Theate" was located a 5 Trappe Street in Liege from 1886 to 1894.
- "Lambin & Theate" company is taken over by "T. Theate & Company" in 1894.
- "Toussaint Theate & Company" was in business in Liege from 1894 to 1907.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198386
Make: Lambin & Theate
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Lambin & Theate
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Lambin & Theate (L&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198386 - 1	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L&T" in a rectangular border is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: ovate barrel; unfluted cylinder; right side fold-down loading gate; swivel-type ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; receiver/frame may have scroll pattern engraving; checkered wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "L&T" with a rectangular border is associated with Lambin-Theate.

- "L&T" in a rectangular border is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lambin-Theate" were gunmakers in Belgium circa 1877 to 1894.

- "Lambin & Theate" were located at 5 Trappe St. in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1886 with a branch in London, England from circa 1882-1891 located at 6 Love Lane, and at 15 George St in 1892.

- "Lambin & Theate" were succeeded by "Theate T & Co" at the same address circa 1894.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.
- Belgian proof marks and Inspectors marks may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bull Dog

Belgian Bulldog

Belgian Bulldog Type

British Bull Dog

British Bulldog Type

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

English Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196193
Make: Lambin & Theate
Model: Eureka

Summary

Make:	Lambin & Theate
Model:	Eureka
Manufacturer:	Lambin & Theate (L&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196193 - 1	44 BULL DOG	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
196193 - 2	44 WEBLEY	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L&T" in a rectangle is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EUREKA" or "EUREKA BULLDOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- This is a bulldog type revolver.
- Features include: receiver/frame may have scroll pattern engraving; right side fold-down loading gate; underbarrel cylinder retention pin; checkered wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "L&T" in a rectangle is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "L&T" with a rectangular border is associated with Lambin-Theate.
- "Lambin-Theate" were gunmakers in Belgium circa 1877 to 1894.
- "Lambin & Theate" were located at 5 Trappe St. in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1886 with a branch in London, England from circa 1882-1891 located at 6 Love Lane, and at 15 George St in 1892.
- "Lambin & Theate" were succeeded by "Theate T & Co" at the same address circa 1894.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Other Markings - Belgian proof mark of an oval with a star below "ELG" was observed on the face of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Bulldog Type

Eureka Bull Dog

Eureka Bull-Dog

Eureka Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125051
Make: Lambin & Theate
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Lambin & Theate
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Lambin & Theate (L&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125051 - 2	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125051 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufacture Par Lambin & Theate Fab Brevetes Sep 1 89" may be marked on the barrel.
- "L&T" may be marked on the grip strap, under the grip.
- "L&T" is the initials for Lambin & Theate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1877 and 1894.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action revolver.
- features include: round barrel with solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor/ejector; top break open release located on the top strap; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap with lanyard ring; hard rubber grip plates; blade front sight and notch in top strap for a rear sight; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lambin & Theate" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1894.
- "Leon Lambin" established a company in 1862.
- "Leon Lambin was located in Liege, Belgium from 1862 to 1877.
- "Leon Lambin" joined "E. Theate" to form "Lambin - Theate" in 1877.
- "Lambin - Theate" title was used from 1877 to 1886.
- "Lambin - Theate" title was amended to "Lambin & Theate" in 1886.
- "Lambin & Theate" was located a 5 Trappe Street in Liege from 1886 to 1894.
- "Lambin & Theate" company is taken over by "T. Theate & Company" in 1894.
- "Toussaint Theate & Company" was in business in Liege from 1894 to 1907.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt.
- example observed with six numbers, three numbers on each side of the lanyard ring.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198387
Make: Lambin & Theate
Model: Western Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Lambin & Theate
Model:	Western Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Lambin & Theate (L&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198387 - 1	44 WEBLEY	5	62	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L&T" in a rectangular border is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "L&T" with a rectangular border is associated with Lambin-Theate.

Model

- "WESTERN BULL DOG" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ovate barrel; unfluted cylinder; right side fold-down loading gate; swivel-type ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; receiver/frame may have scroll pattern engraving; bone grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "L&T" in a rectangular border is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "L&T" with a rectangular border is associated with Lambin-Theate.
- "Lambin-Theate" were gunmakers in Belgium circa 1877 to 1894.
- "Lambin & Theate" were located at 5 Trappe St. in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1886 with a branch in London, England from circa 1882-1891 located at 6 Love Lane, and at 15 George St in 1892.
- "Lambin & Theate" were succeeded by "Theate T & Co" at the same address circa 1894.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.
- Belgian proof marks and Inspectors marks may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bull Dog

Belgian Bulldog

Belgian Bulldog Type

British Bull Dog

British Bulldog Type

Bull Dog Type

English Bulldog

Western Bull Dog

Western Bull-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69347
Make: Lames
Model: 801

Summary

Make:	Lames
Model:	801
Manufacturer:	Lames
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69347 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69347 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69347 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69347 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69347 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CHIAVARI MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAMES - SpA" and "MOD.801" and "CHIAVARI - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; solid or ventilated mid rib, bead sights(s), and fixed chokes; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety or safety/barrel selector; boxlock action; hammerless; blued or gold plated single or double triggers; extractor or ejector; checkered wood straight or beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CHIAVARI MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Lames SpA" was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Chiavari, Italy in the 1960s and 1970s.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- "CHIAVARI MADE IN ITALY" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69348	Lames	Over & Under	Lames	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124849	Lames	803	Lames	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

801 America

801 Luxus

801 Luxus Europa

801 Skeet

801 Standard

801 Trap

801 Trap America

801 Trap Luxus

Chiavari

Mod 801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jana International

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124849
Make: Lames
Model: 803

Summary

Make:	Lames
Model:	803
Manufacturer:	Lames
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124849 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124849 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CHIAVARI MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAMES - SpA" and "MOD.803" and "CHIAVARI - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; solid or ventilated mid rib, bead sights(s), and fixed chokes; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety or safety/barrel selector; boxlock action; hammerless; blued or gold plated single or double triggers; extractor or ejector; checkered wood straight or beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CHIAVARI MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Lames SpA" was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Chiavari, Italy in the 1960s and 1970s.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69347	Lames	801	Lames	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69348	Lames	Over & Under	Lames	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

803 California Personal

803 California Trap

Chiavari

Mod 803

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195384
Make: Lames
Model: 806

Summary

Make:	Lames
Model:	806
Manufacturer:	Lames
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195384 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195384 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195384 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAMES - S.p.A." and "CHIAVARI - MOD. 806" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver frame.
- "LAMES - SpA" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "LAMES - CHIAVARI" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the butt plate.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock combination gun, made in various calibres for hunting.
- features include: round, tapered barrels; folding sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; engraved boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LAMES - S.p.A." and "CHIAVARI - MOD. 806" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver frame.
- "LAMES - SpA" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "LAMES - CHIAVARI" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the butt plate.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

889

890

891

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129479
Make: Lames
Model: 807

Summary

Make:	Lames
Model:	807
Manufacturer:	Lames
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129479 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAMES - S.p.A." and "CHIAVARI - MOD. 807" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver frame.
- "LAMES - SpA - CAL. 12" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "LAMES - CHIAVARI" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the butt plate.

Model

- "LAMES - S.p.A." and "CHIAVARI - MOD. 807" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver frame.
- features include: round over and under smooth bore barrels with stepped top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "LAMES - S.p.A." and "CHIAVARI - MOD. 807" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver frame.
- "LAMES - SpA - CAL. 12" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "LAMES - CHIAVARI" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the butt plate.
- "Lames SpA" was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Chiavari, Italy in the 1960s and 1970s.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number can usually be found on the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- "CAL. 12" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 807

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69348
Make: Lames
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Lames
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Lames
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69348 - 7	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69348 - 8	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69348 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69348 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69348 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69348 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69348 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69348 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CHIAVARI MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is not marked on the receiver.
- over and under configuration, hinged frame.
- available in the following grades: Skeet, Trap, California Trap, and Field.

Manufacturer

- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "LAMES - SpA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CHIAVARI MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and upper barrel.
- "CHIAVARI" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Lames SpA" was previously a shotgun manufacturer located in Chiavari, Italy in the 1960s and 1970s.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69347	Lames	801	Lames	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124849	Lames	803	Lames	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

California Trap

Field Model

Skeet Model

Standard Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15717
Make: Lamotte, Jean-Baptiste
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lamotte, Jean-Baptiste
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lamotte, Jean-Baptiste
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15717 - 1	63 FLINTLOCK	1	273	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.B. LaMotte" is usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a flintlock pistol manufactured prior to 1856 by Jean-Baptiste LaMotte of St. Etienne, France.
- features include: octagonal barrel (may include precious metal inlays); full stock; under-barrel ramrod; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; and brass or German silver fittings, which may include a grotesque face grip-cap.
- also seen as cased sets of duelling pistols.

Manufacturer

- "J.B. LaMotte" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Jean-Baptiste LaMotte was a St. Etienne, France-based gunmaker from the late 1700's to the mid-1800's, who specialized in making guns for the aristocracy.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47465
Make: Lampagyar
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Lampagyar
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Lampagyar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47465 - 4	22 LR	1	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47465 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47465 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47465 - 3	22 MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lampagyar Budapest" was observed stamped on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round heavy barrel with protected front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; one piece pistol grip stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Lampagyar Budapest" was observed stamped on the barrel.
Action	- bolt action type.
Serial Number	- four and five digits observed, some models may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lampagyar

Mosin Nagant Trainer

Wehrsport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146179
Make: Lamperd
Model: L40SL

Summary

Make:	Lamperd
Model:	L40SL
Manufacturer:	Lamperd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146179 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.091)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lamperd" company's logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL L-40-SL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: post front sight and a flip up rear sight; round, rifled barrel with equipment rails and vertical forend grip; front hinged receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; polymer pistol grip and fixed metal buttstock or a folding buttstock; matte blue and green finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel and a folding stock extended is 737 mm (29"), and with the stock in the folded position is 457 mm (18").
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel and a fixed stock is 737 mm (29").
- average weight is 1.52 kgs (3.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lamperd Less Lethal Incorporated is located in Sarnia, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "PRO" prefix, a space, and a number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L 40 SL Serial Pro 2

L-40-SL

L-40-SL Serial Pro 2

L-40SL Serial Pro 2

L40-SL Serial Pro 2

L40SL Serial Pro 2

Model L-40-SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124999
Make: Lanaway, Thomas & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lanaway, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124999 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. LANAWAY & SONS" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "T. LANAWAY & SONS REDHILL" is marked on the hard rib between the barrels.
- "Thomas Lanaway" was a Furnishing and General Ironmonger located at Station Road in Red Hill, England

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- observed features included: side by side barrels with a doll's head rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37431
Make: Lanber
Model: 2004LCH

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2004LCH
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37431 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an over/under pattern boxlock shotgun with single trigger, screw-in interchangeable choke tubes, deluxe wood, ejectors, engraved receiver, and ventilated-rib on barrels.
- importation ended in 1986.
- this model was re-designated as the Exel model 105.
- this model was available in a skeet and trap version also.

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over/under and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2004 LCH

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Eagle Imports

Exel Arms

ITC International

Lanber Arms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137219
Make: Lanber
Model: 2020

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2020
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137219 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137219 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "2020" or/and "TWENTY" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and midle rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; selective ejectors; nickel finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector are located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1079mm (42.1/2"), average weight is 2.70 kg (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2020 Hunting

2020-Twenty

Hunting

T2020

Twenty

Twenty-2020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48450
Make: Lanber
Model: 2065

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2065
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48450 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48450 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" is marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm tip; ventilated rib on barrels; engraved, nickeled or blued receiver/frame; single trigger; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numberis marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel lug.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2065 Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123811
Make: Lanber
Model: 2067

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2067
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123811 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123811 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123811 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "LANBER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "2067" or "2067 LADY PLUS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; selective ejectors; engraved nickel finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector are located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model "2065" which features fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" or "LANBER ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2067 Cal 20 Plus

2067 Lady Cal 20 Plus

2067 Lady Plus

Cal 20 Plus

Cal 20 Plus 2067

Lady Plus

Lady Plus 2067

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48556
Make: Lanber
Model: 2070

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2070
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48556 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48556 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lanber" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: single fiber optic front sight; ventilated rib on barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes on top barrel, fixed "spreader" rifling on bottom barrel; gold plated single trigger; engraved nickel or black receiver/frame; top mounted tang safety; top lever action opening; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a schnabel forend.
- specially developed for hunting woodcock and has images of this game bird engraved on the receiver/frame.
- "Becada" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 600mm (23 2/3") barrel is 1030mm (40 ½") and overall weight is 2.7kg (5.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.
- "LANBER ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2070 Becada

2070 Woodcock

Becada

Becada 2070

Woodcock

Woodcock 2070

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127726
Make: Lanber
Model: 2072

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2072
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127726 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: windage and elevation adjustable fiber optic rifle sights; ventilated rib on barrels; fixed choke tubes; engraved nickel or black receiver/frame; single trigger; top mounted tang safety; top lever action opening; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a schnabel forend. - specially developed for hunting wild boar. - overall length with a 526mm (20 3/4") barrel is 970mm (38 1/8") and overall weight is 2.7kg (5.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over & under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2072 Boar

2072 Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2072 Wild Boar

Boar 2072

Slug

Slug 2072

Wild Boar

Wild Boar 2072

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48552
Make: Lanber
Model: 2077

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2077
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48552 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "2077" or "2077 HUNTER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; selective ejectors; engraved nickel or black finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector are located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1090mm (42.9"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model "2065" which features fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2077 Hunter Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137217
Make: Lanber
Model: 2077G

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2077G
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137217 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137217 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "2077G" or "2077G HUNTER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; selective ejectors;greystone finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector are located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1090mm (42.9"), average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2077 G

2077 Greystone

2077G Hunter Light

2077G Hunter Light Greystone

Hunter Light Greystone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48428
Make: Lanber
Model: 2081

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2081
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48428 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun with checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm tip; ventilated-rib on barrels and chromed receiver/frame with ducks, pheasants and woodcock engraved on it. - differs from other Lanber over/unders in that this shotgun has double triggers, a single simultaneous extractor and a hard plastic buttplate. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2") and overall weight is 3.1kg (6.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel lug.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2081 Seleccion

2081 Seleccion I

2081 Selection

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48447
Make: Lanber
Model: 2082

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2082
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48447 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48447 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48447 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48447 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun with checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm tip; ventilated rib on barrels; engraved nickel finished receiver/frame. - differs from other Lanber over & unders in that this shotgun has a single trigger, a single simultaneous extractor and a hard plastic buttplate. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2") and overall weight is 3.1kg (6.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2082 Seleccion 2

2082 Seleccion II

2082 Selection 2

2082 Selection II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48448
Make: Lanber
Model: 2084

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2084
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48448 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun with checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm tip; ventilated rib on barrels; engraved nickel finished receiver/frame. - differs from other Lanber over & unders in that this shotgun has double triggers; automatic ejectors and a sporting-clays-style rounded red rubber buttpad. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2084 Expert

2084 Expert I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48449
Make: Lanber
Model: 2085

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2085
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48449 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48449 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48449 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48449 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun with checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm tip; ventilated rib on barrels; engraved nickel finished receiver/frame. - differs from other Lanber over/under in that this shotgun has a single trigger, automatic ejectors, and a sporting-clays style rounded red rubber buttpad. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2") and overall weight is 3.2kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2085 Expert 2

2085 Expert II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137256
Make: Lanber
Model: 2086 Field

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2086 Field
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137256 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137256 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "LANBER-FIELD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; bead front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever; safety/selector located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.1/2"), average weight is 3.25 kg (7.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2086

Field

Field 2086

Lanber Field 2086

Lanber-Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48452
Make: Lanber
Model: 2087

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2087
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48452 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48452 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over & under shotgun with checkered walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm tip; ventilated-rib on barrels; interchangeable choke tubes and nickeled receiver/frame with small scroll engraving on it.
- "Hunter" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- differs from other Lanber over & unders in that this shotgun has a single trigger; interchangeable choke tubes; small scroll engraving; automatic ejectors and a sporting-clays-style rounded red rubber buttpad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2087 Hunter

Hunter

Hunter 2087

Lanber Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48586
Make: Lanber
Model: 2088

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2088
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48586 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48586 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48586 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48586 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Superlander" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern over & under shotgun with checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm tip, ventilated-rib on barrels, interchangeable choke tubes, and blackened or colour case-hardened receiver/frame. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "SUPERLANBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2088 Rival

2088 Rival 1 Competition

2088 Rival 1 J

2088 Rival 1 P

2088 Rival 1 Sporting

2088 Rival I

2088 Rival I J

2088 Rival I P

Superlanber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48588
Make: Lanber
Model: 2089

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2089
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48588 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Superlander" in gold script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun with checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forend; ventilated-rib on barrels; interchangeable choke tubes on bottom barrel (fixed choke on top barrel) and a blackened receiver/frame with gold-filled engraving. - differs from other Lanber over/unders in that this shotgun has a blackened receiver/frame; single trigger; fixed choke over interchangeable choke tubes; gold-filled "Lanber" engraving and a black rubber butt pad. - overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1180mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over/under and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2089 Rival 2

2089 Rival 2 Competition

2089 Rival 2 J

2089 Rival 2 P

2089 Rival 2 Sporting

2089 Rival II

2089 Rival II Competition

2089 Rival II J

2089 Rival II P

2089 Rival II Sporting

Rival 2

Rival 2 Competition

Rival 2 Sporting

Rival II

Rival II Competition

Rival II Sporting

Superlanber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84614
Make: Lanber
Model: 2097

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2097
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84614 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84614 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84614 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84614 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the sides of the forearm.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over & under shotgun with checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm; ventilated-rib on barrels; interchangeable choke tubes and fully-engraved nickeled/chromed receiver/frame.
- this shotgun is configured specifically for shooting sporting clays.
- differs from other Lanber over & unders in that this shotgun has a fully engraved nickeled or chromed receiver/frame; single trigger; interchangeable choke tubes and a radiused rubber buttpad to allow for no-snag mounting.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2") and overall weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the sides of the forearm.
- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2097 Lux

2097 Sporting

2097 Sporting Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48589
Make: Lanber
Model: 2098

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2098
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48589 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48589 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; selective ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever; safety/selector located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1190mm (44.1/2"), average weight is 3.99 kg (7.93 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2098 Competition

2098 Plus

2098 Sporting

2098 Top

Top

Top 2098

Top 2098 Competition

Top 2098 Sporting

Top/2098

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137252
Make: Lanber
Model: 2098 TIT

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2098 TIT
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137252 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137252 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "TITANIUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; selective ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever; safety/selector located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.1/2"), average weight is 3.59 kg (7.93 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2098

2098 TIT Competition

2098 TIT Sporting

Titanium

Top

Top 2098 TIT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48590
Make: Lanber
Model: 2099

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2099
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48590 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "TRAP" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; selective ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever; safety/selector located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- adjustable stock optional.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1168mm (46.1/2"), average weight is 3.69 kg (8.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2099 Plus Trap

2099 Trap

Trap

Trap 2099

Trap 2099 Competition

Trap 2099 Sporting

Trap/2099

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137254
Make: Lanber
Model: 2099 TIT

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2099 TIT
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137254 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the underside.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "TRAP" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "TITANIUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top and middle rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; fixed choke; selective ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever; safety/selector located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- adjustable stock optional.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1168mm (46.1/2"), average weight is 3.69kg (8.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making over & under and semi-automatic shotguns.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2099

2099 TIT Competition

2099 TIT Sporting

2099 Titanium

Trap

Trap 2099 Competition

Trap 2099 Sporting

Trap 2099 TIT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137260
Make: Lanber
Model: 2177

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2177
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137260 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137260 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever; safety/selector located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1090mm (43"), average weight is 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2177 Fenix Light

2177 Hunter Light

Fenix Light

Fenix Light 2177

Hunter Light

Lanber 2177 Fenix Light

Lanber Fenix Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137259
Make: Lanber
Model: 2187

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2187
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137259 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137259 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame with gold gamescene; break opening lever; safety/selector located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.1/2"), average weight is 3.25 kg (7.16 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2187 Hunter

2187 Imperial

2187 Imperial Hunter

Hunter 2187

Imperial 2187

Imperial Hunter

Imperial Hunter 2187

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81932
Make: Lanber
Model: 232

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	232
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81932 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81932 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81932 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81932 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81932 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81932 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81932 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Supreme - Lanber" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Model 232" will normally be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; slide type safety mounted on the top tang; hammerless; double triggers; checkered pistol grip butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Lanber Armas S.A." is located in Zaldibar, Spain. - manufacturer's code of "I.G." is marked on the water table and on the underside of the barrels in front of the serial number.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly. - known examples have had five and six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the bottom of the barrels, eg. "10 - 89", "12 - 76" or "20 - 76", etc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

232 Supreme

232-3 1/2" Magnum

232-3" Magnum

232.3 1/2" Magnum

232.3" Magnum

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Shotgun

Lanber Supreme 232

S X S

S/S

S/S Shotgun

Side By Side

Side X Side

Side/Side

Supreme 232

Supreme Lanber

Supreme Lanber 232

Supreme-Lamber Model 232-3 1/2" Magnum

Supreme-Lamber Model 232-3" Magnum

Supreme-Lanber 232

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48558
Make: Lanber
Model: 2531

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2531
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48558 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48558 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and fixed choke; fiber optic front sight; blued side ejection receiver/frame with a red and green control button; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1230mm (48.4"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
- similar to the model 2533 which features a gold engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" mau be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48561	Lanber	2532	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48564	Lanber	2533	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127728	Lanber	2535	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2531 Victoria 1

2531 Victoria I

Victoria 1 2531

Victoria I 2531

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wingshooting Adventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48561
Make: Lanber
Model: 2532

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2532
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48561 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48561 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48561 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48561 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48561 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48561 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; interchangeable interior or exterior chokes; fiber optic front sight; blued side ejection receiver/frame with a red and green control button; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1230mm (48.4"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
- similar to the model 2533 which features a gold engraved receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48558	Lanber	2531	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48564	Lanber	2533	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48566	Lanber	2534	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127728	Lanber	2535	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2532 Victoria II

2532 Victoria II LCH

2532 Victoria II LCH INT

2532 Victoria II LHC EXT

Victoria II 2532

Victoria II LCH

Victoria II LCH 2532

Victoria II LCH EXT

Victoria II LCH EXT 2532

Victoria II LCH INT

Victoria II LCH INT 2532

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wingshooting Adventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48564
Make: Lanber
Model: 2533

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2533
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48564 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48564 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48564 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48564 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48564 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48564 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; interchangeable interior or exterior chokes; fiber optic front sight; blued side ejection receiver/frame with gold engraving; a red and green control button; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1230mm (48.4"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48558	Lanber	2531	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48561	Lanber	2532	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48566	Lanber	2534	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127728	Lanber	2535	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2533 Victoria Lux

2533 Victoria Lux LCH

2533 Victoria Lux LCH EXT

2533 Victoria Lux LCH INT

Victoria Lux LCH 2533

Victoria Lux LCH 2533 EXT

Victoria Lux LCH 2533 INT

Victoria Lux LCH EXT

Victoria Lux LCH INT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wingshooting Adventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48566
Make: Lanber
Model: 2534

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2534
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48566 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48566 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel without a ventilated top rib; interchangeable interior chokes; fiber optic front sight; blued side ejection receiver/frame with a red and green control button; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1190mm (46.8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs).
- similar to the model 2533 which features a gold engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48561	Lanber	2532	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48564	Lanber	2533	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127728	Lanber	2535	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2534 Victoria Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wingshooting Adventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127728
Make: Lanber
Model: 2535

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	2535
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127728 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; fixed chokes; windage and elevation adjustable fiber optic rifle sights; blued side ejection receiver/frame with a red and green control button; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments. - this model is specially developed for wild boar hunting. - overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/4"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48558	Lanber	2531	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48561	Lanber	2532	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48564	Lanber	2533	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
48566	Lanber	2534	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2535 Slug

2535 Victoria

2535 Victoria Slug

2535 Wild Boar

Victoria 2535

Victoria Slug

Victoria Wild Boar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45836
Make: Lanber
Model: 531

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	531
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45836 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Shots - ventilated rib

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Victoria I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45838
Make: Lanber
Model: 532

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	532
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45838 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

532 LCH

Victoria II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45841
Make: Lanber
Model: 533

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	533
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45841 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

533 LCH

533 LCH Luxe

533 LCH Victoria III

533 LCH Victoria Luxe

533 Luxe

533 Victoria

533 Victoria Luxe

Luxe

Victoria III

Victoria III Luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45843
Make: Lanber
Model: 534

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	534
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45843 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45843 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

534 LCH

534 LCH Light

534 LCH Victoria IV

534 LCH Victoria Light

534 Light

534 Victoria

534 Victoria Light

Light

Victoria IV Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45826
Make: Lanber
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45826 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - over & under

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65/EST

65/EST Light I

Light I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45827
Make: Lanber
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45827 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - over & under

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75/EST

Light II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45828
Make: Lanber
Model: 77

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	77
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45828 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- selective trigger, automatic ejector.
Action	- over & under

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77/EST

77/EST LCH

77/EST LCH Light III

77/EST Lioght III

Light III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45766
Make: Lanber
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45766 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45766 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45766 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45766 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45766 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1994. - selective trigger, ventilated rib, walnut stock & forend.
Action	- over & under.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

82/ST

82/ST Selection II

Selection II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37447
Make: Lanber
Model: 82 Field

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	82 Field
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37447 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37447 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37447 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37447 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- current manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain.
Model	- this is an over/under pattern boxlock shotgun with single trigger, extractors, automatic safety, hand-checkered walnut stock, fixed chokes, blued receiver, and ventilated-rib on barrels; imported in 1994 only.
Manufacturer	- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- observed sample consisted of a ten digit serial number without prefix of suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82

Field

Field 82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Eagle Imports

Exel Arms

ITC International

Lanber Arms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45767
Make: Lanber
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45767 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45767 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel.
Model	- selective trigger, walnut stock & forend, ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	- Spanish manufacturer of mid-range shotguns. Early distribution was through RUKO of Canada. US distribution by Lew Horton. Model names differ between distributors.
Action	- over & under.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83/MST

83/MST Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

83/MST Magnum Selection III

83/MST Selection III

Lanber Field

Ruko Field

Ruko Lanber Field

Selection III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45823
Make: Lanber
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45823 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over & under.
- double trigger, automatic ejector.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84/E2D

84/E2D Expert I

Expert I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63322
Make: Lanber
Model: 844

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	844
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63322 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63322 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63322 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63322 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63322 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Supreme - Lanber" on the left rear of the top barrel.

Model

- known example had "Model 844" marked on the right rear of the top barrel.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1986.
- features include: boxlock; top lever opening; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forend; single trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety on top of which is mounted a button-type barrel selector; extractors or ejectors; engraved receiver/frame; blued finish; Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Lanber" is usually marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- the manufacturers code initials "I.G." are usually marked on the action flats and on the barrel lugs.
- Lanber Armas S.A. is located in Zaldibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - the makers initials are also marked in front of and a slight distance away from the serial number and should not be taken as part of the serial number; the initials are marked on the action flats as "I.G.". - serial number may also be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrels.
Remarks	- Variations within the model 844 series are: - 844 E (automatic ejectors) - 844 EST (automatic ejectors/single selective trigger) - 844 ST (single selective trigger) - 844 MST (magnum/single selective trigger)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

844 E

844 EST

844 EST CHR

844 MST

844 Over & Under

844 ST

844E

844EST

844EST CHR

844MST

844ST

Over & Under 844

Supreme 844

Supreme Model 844

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Exel Arms

ITC International

Lanber Arms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50037
Make: Lanber
Model: 844EST

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	844EST
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50037 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50037 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50037 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1986. - selective trigger. - blued finish.
Manufacturer	- located in Zaldibar, Spain.
Action	- side by side design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

844 EST

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

844 EST Side By Side

Side By Side 844 EST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Exel Arms

ITC International

Lanber Arms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45824
Make: Lanber
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45824 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45824 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; automatic ejector; checkered wood schnabel fore arm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the Lanber Arms factory is located in Zalibar in the Basque Region of Spain.
Action	- over/under barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Field Expert

85/EST

85/EST Expert II

Expert II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45825
Make: Lanber
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45825 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over/under
- selective trigger, automatic ejector

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

86/MEST

86/MEST Expert III

86/MEST Magnum

86/MEST Magnum Expert III

Expert III

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45829
Make: Lanber
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45829 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45829 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45829 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; automatic ejector; checkered wood schnabel fore arm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the Lanber Arms factory is located in Zalibar in the Basque Region of Spain.
Action	- over/under barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Field Aventura

87/EST

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

87/EST Aventura

87/EST LCH

87/EST LCH Aventura

Aventura

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37449
Make: Lanber
Model: 87 Deluxe Field

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	87 Deluxe Field
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37449 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37449 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37449 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37449 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37449 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is an over/under pattern boxlock shotgun with single trigger, extractors, screw-in choke tubes, automatic safety, hand-checkered deluxe walnut stock, blued receiver, and ventilated-rib on barrels; imported in 1994 only.
Manufacturer	- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- Over/Under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Eagle Imports

Exel Arms

ITC International

Lanber Arms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45831
Make: Lanber
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45831 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over & under
- selective trigger, automatic ejector

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

88/EST

88/EST LCH

88/EST LCH Rival I

88/EST Rival I

Rival I

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45832
Make: Lanber
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45832 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over & under
- selective trigger, automatic ejector

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89/EST

89/EST LCH

89/EST LCH Rival II

89/EST Rival II

Rival II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45833
Make: Lanber
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45833 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over & under
- selective trigger, automatic ejection

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

97/EST

97/EST LCH

97/EST LCH Sporting

97/EST Sporting

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37451
Make: Lanber
Model: 97 Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	97 Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37451 - 7	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37451 - 8	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37451 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37451 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37451 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37451 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37451 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an over/under pattern boxlock shotgun, single trigger, extractors, screw-in choke tubes, automatic safety, hand-checkered deluxe walnut stock, blued receiver, and ventilated-rib on barrels.

Manufacturer

- Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- on receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2097

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Eagle Imports

Exel Arms

ITC International

Lanber Arms of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45834
Make: Lanber
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45834 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over & under
- selective trigger, automatic ejection

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98/EST

98/EST LCH

98/EST LCH Plus I

98/EST Plus I

Plus I

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45835
Make: Lanber
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over & under
- selective trigger, automatic ejection

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99/E

99/E Plus II

Plus II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91595
Make: Lanber
Model: Animo

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	Animo
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91595 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91595 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
91595 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is stamped on top of one of the barrels. - features include: hammerless action; double triggers; non automatic ejectors; checkered hardwood stock; case-hardened receiver/frame; light engraving; top tang opening lever; thumb safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be stamped on the underside of the barrels over the chamber in the form of the letters "IG".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown but a specimen observed used five numerical digits located on the receiver/frame. Other alpha/numeric combinations are possible.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be stamped on the underside of the barrels.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include Spanish proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Animo Double Barrel

Animo Eibar

Animo Side by Side

Eibar Animo

Model Animo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137220
Make: Lanber
Model: Dakota

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	Dakota
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137220 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137220 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DAKOTA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable interior chokes; fiber optic front sight; blued side ejection receiver/frame with a red and green control button; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1127mm (44 2/5"), average weight is 2.85kg (6.28lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137263	Lanber	Dakota Premium	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2632

2632 Dakota

2632/Dakota

Dakota 2632

Dakota/2632

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137263
Make: Lanber
Model: Dakota Premium

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	Dakota Premium
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137263 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137263 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DAKOTA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection engraved old coin finished receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1230mm (48 1/2"), average weight is 2.85kg (6.28lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137220	Lanber	Dakota	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2633

2633 Dakota Premium

Dakota Premium 2633

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137199
Make: Lanber
Model: LBH

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	LBH
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137199 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137199 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LBH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated top and midle rib; fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved nickel finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety/selector are located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/4"), average weight is 3.25 kg (7.16 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Field

LBH Field

LBH/Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137221
Make: Lanber
Model: LBS

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	LBS
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137221 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137221 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANBER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LBS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; selective ejectors; greystone finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety/selector are located on the rear upper tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.1/2"), average weight is 3.44 kg (7.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "LANBER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Lanber Arms is a manufacturer located in Zaldibar, Spain, that specializes in making O/U and semi-auto shotguns.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger

L B S

LBS Challenger

LBS Competition

LBS Sporting

LBS-Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71950
Make: Lanber
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Lanber
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71950 - 11	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 12	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 13	12 GA	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 14	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 15	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71950 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 16	12 GA X 2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 24	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 25	20 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 26	20 GA	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71950 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71950 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71950 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic entry. Other records exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- features may include:
- single-selective or double triggers;
- semi-pistol grip stock;
- option of automatic ejectors;
- triggers may be gold-plated;
- may be fitted with a rubber recoil pad;
- tang safety;
- top lever opening;
- matted, tapered top ventilated barrel rib;
- solid, vented, or open construction between barrels;
- interchangeable choke tubes;
- monobloc barrel construction;
- varied metal finishes and degrees of embellishment, i.e. engraving;
- varied wood finish and degree of checkering on the stocks.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field

Lanber Sporting

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

ITC International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126773
Make: Lancaster & Kendal
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Lancaster & Kendal
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126773 - 1	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANCASTER & KENDAL" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: blade front and adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel; side lever opening; side mounted safety; exposed hammer ;extractor or ejector; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119249	Army & Navy	Rook Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111097
Make: Lancaster Mauser
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Lancaster Mauser
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111097 - 1	280 ROSS	1	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANCASTER MAUSER" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hardwood checkered straight grip stock, blued barrel and receiver/frame, blade front sight, open rear sight, breach lever opener under the grip, and safety indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the trigger guard. - example observed with five digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- calibre may be marked as: "ELEY 280 RIMLESS" on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125445
Make: Lancaster, Alfred
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Alfred
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Alfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125445 - 1	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. LANCASTER" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features observed: blued barrel; case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame; under lever break open; hammerless; single trigger; wooden forend and stock with a pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "A. LANCASTER" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103555
Make: Lancaster, Alfred
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Alfred
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Alfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103555 - 2	10 GA	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103555 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103555 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103555 - 1	4 GA	2	872	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. LANCASTER" was observed marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and on both lockplates.

Model

- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns produced by Alfred Lancaster that are not marked with a model designation.
- break open design, box lock or side lock action.
- features may include: double exposed hammers; double triggers; top, side or under lever opening.

Manufacturer

- "A. LANCASTER" was observed marked on both lockplates.
- "A. LANCASTER. 27 South Audley Street. Grosvenor Sq. London" was observed marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on both action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - individual shotguns as made by A. Lancaster may qualify for antique status in accordance with the "Regulations Prescribing Antique Firearms".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120460
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Colindian

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Colindian
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120460 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Lancaster" is marked on the barrels and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE COLINDIAN" is marked on the left barrel of the firearm.
- "Charles Lancaster's Non Fouling Smooth Oval Bore Rifling" or "A Rifled Gun for Shot or Ball Non Fouling Smooth Oval Bore Rifling" may be marked on the barrels.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever; hammer or hammerless; one or two triggers; straight or semi-pistol grip butt stock and rear folding express sights.

Manufacturer

- "Charles Lancaster" is marked on the barrels and on the receiver/frame.
- Lancaster manufactured multi barrel handguns, revolvers, bolt action rifles, boxlock & sidelock rifles and shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ball & Shot Gun

Colindian Ball & Shot Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Paradox Gun

The Colindian

The Colindian Reg Ball & Shot Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120141
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120141 - 2	280 FLANGED	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120141 - 1	475 X 3 1/2" NO 2 NITRO EXPRESS	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Charles Lancaster" may be marked on the barrel assembly and "C. Lancaster" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, side locks or box locks, double triggers, automatic tang mounted slide safety, ejectors or extractors, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight, checkered forend and pistol grip buttstock, engraved.
Manufacturer	- "C Lancaster" and/or "Charles Lancaster" is marked on the barrels and/or on the receiver/frame. - Lancaster manufactured multi barrel handguns, revolvers, bolt action rifles, boxlock & sidelock rifles and shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammerless Ejector High Velocity Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Hammerless Ejector Rifle

Double Barrel Hammerless Rifle

Double Barrel High Velocity Hammerless Ejector Rifle

Double Barrel Rifle

Double Express Rifle

Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18002
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Double Barrel Hammerless Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Double Barrel Hammerless Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18002 - 11	360 NO 5	2	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 12	360 NO 5	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 9	360 NO 5	2	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 10	360 NO 5	2	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 15	380 LONG CF	2	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 3	450 REV CF	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 4	450 REV CF	2	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 1	455 REV	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 2	455 REV	2	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 5	476 REV	2	159	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 6	476 REV	2	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18002 - 7	577 REV	2	159	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 8	577 REV	2	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 13	577 SNIDER	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18002 - 14	577 SNIDER	2	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Lancaster (Patent) 151 New Bond St London" is marked on the top of the top barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun was advertised by the firm of Charles Lancaster as the "Double-Barrel Breech-Loading Hammerless Pistol"; it is very similar in overall appearance to the Lancaster Four-Barrel Breech-Loading Hammerless Pistol.
- introduced circa mid-1880's; produced into the mid-late 1890's.
- features include: over/under barrel configuration, hinged receiver/frame construction; left side mounted side lever opening; the standing breech carries two firing pins which are activated by zig-zag type of striker which rotates with each pull of the trigger, later versions used a firing-pin integral with the revolving striker to replace the older system of a firing-pin for each barrel; rebounding lock work; hammerless; all cases are ejected upon opening of the action; barrels rifled with the Lancaster patented (1850 British Patent 13161) smooth oval-bore system; also produced with a ring-type trigger beneath the trigger guard giving the appearance of a "double trigger"; round grip frame which may have a lanyard ring; hardwood checkered grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- this firearm would also be produced in any special calibre pattern according to the customer's specifications.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Charles Lancaster (Patent) 151 New Bond St London" is marked on the top of the top barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front strap of the pistol grip.
- number is numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Breech Loading Hammerless Pistol

Double-Barrel Breech-Loading Hammerless Pistol

Howdah

Howdah Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122299
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122299 - 1	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122299 - 2	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES LANCASTER" is marked on the barrels and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- features include: blued side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; top tang safety; two triggers; checkered pistol grip butt stock and forend.
- this rifle would have been produced circa 1870's to the early 1900's in black powder cartridges (Black Powder Express) and until the early 1930's in Nitro powders (Nitro Express) at which time the firm was sold.

Manufacturer

- "C Lancaster" and/or "Charles Lancaster" is marked on the barrels and/or on the receiver/frame.
- Lancaster manufactured multi barrel handguns, revolvers, bolt action rifles, boxlock & sidelock rifles and shotguns.

Action

- side by side configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Rifle

Hammerless Double Barrel Rifle

Lancaster Double Barrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95515
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Four Barrel Hammerless Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Four Barrel Hammerless Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95515 - 4	360 NO 5	4	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 8	360 NO 5	4	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 5	360 NO 5	4	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 9	360 NO 5	4	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 6	380 LONG CF	4	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 11	380 LONG CF	4	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 7	380 LONG CF	4	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 10	380 LONG CF	4	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 3	450 REV CF	4	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 12	450 REV CF	4	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 2	455 REV	4	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95515 - 13	455 REV	4	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 1	476 REV	4	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95515 - 14	476 REV	4	159	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Charles Lancaster (Patent) 151 New Bond St London" is marked on the top of the rib between the top two barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun was advertised by the firm of Charles Lancaster as the "Four-Barrel Breech-Loading Hammerless Pistol".
- introduced circa 1881 (British Patent 1242 dated 1881); produced into the mid-late 1890's.
- this handgun saw military service within the British Army, primarily in calibres 455 REV and 476 REV.
- features include: four barreled, hinged receiver/frame construction with the barrels placed in an over/under configuration; left side mounted side lever opening; the standing breech carries four firing pins which are activated by zig-zag type of striker which rotates 90 degrees with each pull of the trigger, later versions used a firing-pin integral with the revolving striker to replace the older system of a firing-pin for each barrel; rebounding lock work; hammerless; all cases are ejected upon opening of the action; barrels rifled with the Lancaster patented (1850 British Patent 13161) smooth oval-bore system; also produced with a ring-type trigger beneath the trigger guard giving the appearance of a "double trigger"; round grip frame which may have a lanyard ring; hardwood checkered grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Charles Lancaster (Patent) 151 New Bond St London" is marked on the top of the rib between the top two barrels.
- face of the standing breech may also be marked, "Patent Charles Lancaster" in a circular manner.

Action

- four barrel cluster with barrels in an over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrels.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the rib between the top and bottom barrels.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Four Barrel

Four Barrel Hammerless Holster Pistol

Four Barrel Holster Pistol

Four Barrel Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128788
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Lee-Speed

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Lee-Speed
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128788 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128788 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "CHARLES LANCASTER 151 NEW BOND ST. LONDON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CHARLES LANCASTER NON-FOULING SMOOTH OVAL BORE RIFLING" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- House of Lancaster located in London, England
- Charles Lancaster had a gun barrel manufacturing business at 10 Craven Building, Drury Lane from 1811 to 1818, 26 York Street, Gloucester Road Coach and Horse Yard, Gt Titchfield Street from 1822 to 1824, and 151 New Bond Street and 2 Thomas Place, Hampstead Road from 1826 to 1829.
- Charles Lancaster, the founder had a gunmaking business at 151 New Bond Street from 1829 to 1847.
- Charles Lancaster had two sons, Charles William Lancaster and Alfred Lancaster.
- Charles Lancaster died in 1847 and his two sons, Charles William and Alfred, inherited the family business.
- Charles Lancaster business name was used by Charles William and Alfred Lancaster from 1847 to 1854.
- Charles Lancaster business name was changed to Charles William & Alfred Lancaster.
- Charles William & Alfred Lancaster were located at 151 New Bond Lancaster and 2 Little Burton Street from 1855 to 1859.
- Charles William & Alfred Lancaster partnership was dissolved when Alfred Lancaster left the firm in 1860 and set up his own business at 27 South Audley Street.
- Alfred Lancaster was at 27 South Audley Street from 1860 to 1885 and 50 Green Street Gosvenor Square from 1886 to 1892.
- Alfred Lancasters business was acquired by Charles Lancaster & Company in 1892.
- Charles William Lancaster operated a business under his own name from 151 New Bond Street from 1860 to 1867.
- Charles William Lancaster was one of the pioneers of cartridge case development.
- Charles William Lancaster's business name was shortened to Charles Lancaster from 1868 to 1871 and reverted back to the full title from 1872 to 1878.
- Charles William Lancaster died in 1878 and the business was acquired by Henry Alfred Alexander Thorn.
- Charles William Lancaster's business continued under the name of "Charles Lancaster & Company" from 1879 to 1904.
- Charles Lancaster & Company acquired Alfred Lancaster's business in 1892.
- Charles Lancaster & Company was located at 11 Panton Street from 1904 to 1909.
- Charles Lancaster & Company name was changed to "Charles Lancaster & Company, Limited" or "Charles Lancaster Ltd." in 1909.
- Charles Lancaster & Company, Limited moved to 99 Mount Street in 1925 and then to 7 Bury Street in 1932.
- Charles Lancaster Limited was purchased in 1932 by Stephen Grant and Joseph Lang. This business would eventually become Atkin, Grant & Lang, and subsequently, Churchill, Atkin, Grant & Lang, until they ceased to trade in 1980.

Model

- "LEE-SPEED" over "PATENTS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Speed" is for "Joseph J. Speed", the senior manager at the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield Lock between 1891 and 1909.
- "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910.
- "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle.
- "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.
- "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel.
- "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns.
- "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A. Co" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "B.S.A. Co" is the abbreviation for the Birmingham Small Arms Company.
- "B.S.A.& M. Co" is the abbreviation for the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lancaster Lee-Speed

Lee Speed Patents

Lee Speed Patterns

Lee-Speed Carbine

Lee-Speed Paterns

Lee-Speed Rifle

Lee-Speed Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100255
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100255 - 1	280 FLANGED	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufacture of this model ceased in 1936. - features include: Mauser style bolt action; one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. eg "280 Eley".
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lancaster Bolt Action

Lancaster-Mauser

Lancaster-Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magazine Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197540
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Pryse Type

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Pryse Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197540 - 1	476 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES LANCASTER, 151 NEW BOND ST. LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Charles Lancaster was in operation at 151 New Bond Street, London circa until 1826 until his death in 1845.
- Charles William Lancaster and his brother Alfred took over operation at 151 New Bond St, London circa 1845.
- Alfred Lancaster left and opened his own shop circa 1859 and Charles William continued alone until his death circa 1878.
- The business was acquired by Henry Alfred Alexander Thorn and renamed "Charles William Lancaster & Co" circa 1879 to 1894.
- "Charles Lancaster & Co" became "Charles Lancaster Ltd" and was located at 11 Panton street circa 1904-1925.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a top-break double action revolver based on Charles Pryse patent, characterized by a "tong"-style opening system where two levers at the rear of the recoil shield are squeezed in to allow the barrel and cylinder to tip down for loading/reloading/unloading.
- Features include: front hinged receiver/frame; cylinder removal knob located on the left side of the firearm ahead of the cylinder; twin action release-latches are placed vertically on the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action checkered wood grip plates with a metal buttcap and lanyard loop.

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse

Pryse Patent

Pryse Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120757
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120757 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120757 - 3	22 LR	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120757 - 2	297/250 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Lancaster" or "Charles Lancaster" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features may include: blue or case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame; blued barrel; hammer or hammerless; top tang break lever or a side mounted break lever; single trigger; wooden forend and stock with a pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "C. Lancaster" or "Charles Lancaster" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had five digits, without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "250 Semi Smooth Bore" may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "151 New Bond Street London" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69947
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Ross 1903 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Ross 1903 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles/Ross
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69947 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69947 - 1	370 EXPRESS	5	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES LANCASTER, 151 NEW BOND ST. LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.
- the firm of Charles Lancaster imported Ross receiver/frames to stock, barrel and finish to the customers specifications.

Model

- not marked with model designation.
- "ROSS PATENTS" and "HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features determines model; the "E" designation denotes superior wood and finish of a commercial sporter (a opposed to the plain commercial sporter designated "R", or to others with military finish and fittings for the Canadian Army).
- rifle built on the 1903 action designed by Sir Charles Ross, uses straight-pull action, opposed dual lugs, rotating bolt-head, with safety button on the bolt-handle root.
- blued tapered barrel with rear-sight base on top ahead of the chamber area, blade front sight on faired rear-sight base, optional rear peep-sight mounted on the bolt striker; bore rifling cross-section is oval (eliptical) without noticeably pronounced lands or grooves.
- walnut sporter stock with fine checkered pistolgrip, and forend panels; sling loops on the barrel underside ahead of the forend, and the butt-toe.
- "Harris" designed magazine with follower lowering plate on the right side of the barrel ahead of the receiver, magazine cut-off on right side, about one-half inch above the trigger guard, cut-off release button on the inside front of the trigger guard.
- as these rifles were built on a semi custom basis features will vary considerably.

Manufacturer

- the riflemaker Charles Lancaster built rifles on the Ross 1903 action.
- "CHARLES LANCASTER, 151 NEW BOND ST. LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.

Action

- straight pull operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the trigger guard, example: 0012345 - the serial number must be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Other Markings	- the following markings were noted on one sample examined. - marked on the top of the barrel below maker's name and address, forward of the rear sight: NON-FOULING SMOOTH OVAL BORE RIFLING - marked on the right side of the barrel above the chamber: 40 GRS CORDITE 270 GRS BULLET MAX - marked on the underside of the magazine well cover-plate: 40 GRS CORDITE 270 GRS BULLET

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Lancaster Ross

1903 Sporter

Lancaster Ross

Ross 1903 E Sporter

Ross 1903 R Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89537
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89537 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89537 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89537 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89537 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C Lancaster", "Charles Lancaster", "Lancaster, Maker, London" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels, and/or the receiver/frame and/or the lock plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side breech loading shotguns produced by the firearm manufacturing firm of Charles Lancaster.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release lever located on the top tang or underneath; front or back action sidelocks; exposed side hammers or hammerless; double triggers; engraved iron mounts, checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "C Lancaster", "Charles Lancaster", "Lancaster, Maker, London" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels, and/or the receiver/frame and/or the lock plates.
- Lancaster manufactured multi barrel handguns, revolvers, bolt action rifles, boxlock & sidelock rifles and shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on break action shotguns, serial number located on "water table".
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured before 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patent Block Safety

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54336
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54336 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54336 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54336 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54336 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C Lancaster", "Charles Lancaster" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels, and/or the receiver/frame and/or the lock plates.
Model	- the Charles Lancaster firm would have produced this type of shotgun circa mid 1800's to the mid/late 1880's. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Charles Lancaster side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: side by side barrels; sidelocks with external side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and pistol grip, semi-pistol grip, or straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "C Lancaster", "Charles Lancaster" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels, and/or the receiver/frame and/or the lock plates. - Lancaster manufactured multi-barrel handguns, revolvers, bolt action rifles, boxlock & sidelock rifles and shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when made prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100275
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100275 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	180	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHAS LANCASTER 151 BOND STREET LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the ejector lever. - features include: octagonal barrel, bead front sight, non-fluted cylinder, lever under trigger, and wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "CHAS LANCASTER 151 BOND STREET LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
60824	Tranter	Percussion Revolver	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Revolver

Tranter's

Tranter's Percussion Revolver

Tranters

Tranters Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169762
Make: Lancaster, Charles
Model: Webley Bull Dog Copy

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, Charles
Model:	Webley Bull Dog Copy
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169762 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARLES LANCASTER" and "151 BOND STREET LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "CHARLES LANCASTER" and "151 BOND STREET LONDON" is marked on the barrel. - "WEBLEY BULL DOG" is not marked on the firearm. - "BULL DOG" refers to a type of short barrelled, single/double-action revolver with a swing-out ejector rod and a short grip. - features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non-fluted or fluted cylinder, and right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued or chromed finish.
Manufacturer	- "CHARLES LANCASTER" and "151 BOND STREET LONDON" is marked on the barrel. - "CHARLES LANCASTER", the founder had a gun making business at 151 New Bond Street from 1829 to 1847.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchaster Bull Dog

Lanchaster Bulldog

Lanchaster Webley

Lanchaster Webley No 2

Webley # 2 Copy

Webley Copy

Webley No 2 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117385
Make: Lancaster, W R
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lancaster, W R
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lancaster, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117385 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	717	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.R. Lancaster" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "W.R. Lancaster. London" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns produced by W.R. Lancaster of London, England, that are not identifiable as to model.
- known example had back action side locks, double exposed hammers, double triggers, damascus barrels, under lever action release.
- other action types may also have been produced.

Manufacturer

- "W.R. Lancaster" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "W.R. Lancaster. London" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had no serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141739
Make: Lancer Systems LP
Model: L15

Summary

Make:	Lancer Systems LP
Model:	L15
Manufacturer:	Lancer Systems LP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141739 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141739 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141739 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141739 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141739 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141739 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANCER" over "SYSTEMS" in a logo form and "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LANCER SYSTEMS" is located in Allentown, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Model

- "L15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "L15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "L15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "L15" main feature is an interchangeable lower magazine well funnel.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; removable front and rear sight; hidden low profile gas block under a synthetic, carbon fiber handguard of 305mm (12") or 381mm (15") in length; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; enlarge, integral trigger guard; changeable magazine well extension; standard or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LANCER" over "SYSTEMS" in a logo form and "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is an engineering and manufacturing group specializing in plastic, composite and fiber optic technologies. - "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is located in Allentown, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (LN) and four numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (LS) and five numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known. - note: receiver/frame may be marked with "US PATENT - 8127480" and patent number is not to be confused for the serial number of the firearm.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics are available in: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. 1 turn in 7.7 inches, right hand twist. 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

999-000-2100-01

999-000-2100-02

999-000-2100-03

999-000-2100-04

999-000-2100-05

999-000-2100-06

999-000-2100-07

999-000-2100-15

999-000-2100-16

999-000-2100-17

999-000-2100-18

999-000-2100-19

999-000-2100-20

999-000-2100-21

999-000-2720-01

999-000-2720-02

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

999-000-2720-03

999-000-2720-04

999-000-2720-05

999-000-2720-06

999-000-2720-07

999-000-2720-08

999-000-2720-09

999-000-2720-10

999-000-2720-11

999-000-2720-12

999-000-2720-13

L 15

L-15

L15 Competition

L15 Competition Magwell

L15 Sharp Shooter

L15 Sporter

L15 Standard Magwell

L15 Super Competition

L15 Tactical Magwell

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162666
Make: Lancer Systems LP
Model: L30

Summary

Make:	Lancer Systems LP
Model:	L30
Manufacturer:	Lancer Systems LP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162666 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162666 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162666 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162666 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162666 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162666 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162666 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162666 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162666 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162666 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162666 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162666 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.481)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANCER" over "SYSTEMS" in a logo form and "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is an engineering and manufacturing group specializing in plastic, composite and fiber optic technologies.
- "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is located in Allentown, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Model

- "L30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "L30" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "L30" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "L30" incorporates an interchangeable lower magazine well funnel.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; removable front and rear sight; hidden low profile gas block under a synthetic, carbon fiber handguard of 305mm (12") or 381mm (15") in length; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; enlarged, integral trigger guard; changeable magazine well extension; standard or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "LANCER" over "SYSTEMS" in a logo form and "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is an engineering and manufacturing group specializing in plastic, composite and fiber optic technologies.
- "LANCER SYSTEMS LP" is located in Allentown, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heavy Metal

L30 Heavy Metal

L30 LTR

L30 MBR

LTR

MBR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23868
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Manns Engineering, Albert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23868 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23868 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine housing as: "LANCHESTER".
- the Lanchester was named after George Lanchester. George Lanchester was the designer and was in charge of the production of the Lanchester when the initial contract was place by the British Royal Navy and Royal Air Force for 50,000 units on June, 1941.

Model

- production started in 1941 and stopped in 1943, but continued to be used by the British Royal Navy until 1978.
- the model designation is normally marked on the magazine housing as, "MK.1." or "MARK 1".
- the rate of fire is 600 rounds per minute.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel with a heat shield, a magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame, fixed front sight with tangent or flip up 100-200 yard rear sight, a curved handle on the breech block, safety located at the back of the receiver/frame, and a beech stock with a brass, steel or alloy butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. The manufacturer's code "S230", may be marked on the breech casing or the barrel.

Action

- capable of semi automatic and full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Lanchester Mark 1 was based on the Bergmann MP28. The original Lanchester was designed for select fire capabilities and a tangent rear sight. The rear sight was later replaced with a 100-200 yard flip over rear sight. The stock was made of beech with a brass butt plate, later the butt plate was made of a pressed steel then an alloy. The original magazine housing was made of fabricated steel, later it was made of machined brass or a bronze casting.
- January 1942, the trigger was redesigned for automatic fire capabilities. The handle on the breechblock was also redesigned. The Mark 1 breech block handle was redesigned and the curved breech block handle was replaced with a straight handle. The new Lanchester was designated the Mark 1* and some of the original Lanchester Mark 1 were redesigned and marked with as Mark 1*.
- the Lanchester Mark1 and Mark1* remained in service with the British Royal Navy until 1978.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester

MARK I

MARK1

MK 1

MK1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101955
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Manns Engineering, Albert
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101955 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101955 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine housing as: "LANCHESTER".
- the Lanchester was named after George Lanchester. George Lanchester was the designer and was in charge of the production of the Lanchester when the initial contract was place by the British Royal Navy and Royal Air Force for 50,000 units on June, 1941.

Model

- production started in 1941 and stopped in 1943, but continued to be used by the British Royal Navy until 1978.
- the model designation is normally marked on the magazine housing as, "MK.1." or "MARK 1".
- the rate when capable of full automatic fire is 600 rounds per minute.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel with a heat shield, a magazine housing on the left side of the receiver/frame, fixed front sight with tangent or flip up 100-200 yard rear sight, a curved handle on the breech block, safety located at the back of the receiver/frame, and a beech stock with a brass, steel or alloy butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. The manufacturer's code "S230", may be marked on the breech casing or the barrel.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Lanchester Mark 1 was based on the Bergmann MP28. The original Lanchester was designed for select fire capabilities and a tangent rear sight. The rear sight was later replaced with a 100-200 yard flip over rear sight. The stock was made of beech with a brass butt plate, later the butt plate was made of a pressed steel then an alloy. The original magazine housing was made of fabricated steel, later it was made of machined brass or a bronze casting.
- January 1942, the trigger was redesigned for automatic fire capabilities. The handle on the breechblock was also redesigned. The Mark 1 breech block handle was redesigned and the curved breech block handle was replaced with a straight handle. The new Lanchester was designated the Mark 1* and some of the original Lanchester Mark 1 were redesigned and marked with as Mark 1*.
- the Lanchester Mark1 and Mark1* remained in service with the British Royal Navy until 1978.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester

MARK I

MARK1

MK 1

MK1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118542
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118542 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118542 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- "LANCHESTER" name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".
- "LANCHESTER" was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Model

- "MK. 1." is stamped on the magazine housing.
- Lanchester model MARK 1 submachine gun is as close a copy to the German MP-28 submachine gun as could be built; this firearm was adopted early during the Second World War, when the UK desperately needed firearms of all kinds, and submachine guns in particular. To this end, the UK examined those submachine guns they had access to, including the World War I era MP-28, and put a direct copy into production.
- features include: half length wooden pistol grip stock; selector lever at the front of the trigger guard (one of the few features in which this firearm differs from the MP-28); ventilated barrel shroud; open adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well-known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (selective fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "S.E.C.O.", "STERLING" or "S109" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- advanced primer ignition; the Mark 1 differs from the Mark 1* in that the Mark 1* offers full-automatic fire only, while the Mark 1 has a selector lever for semi-automatic or full-automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119404
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119404 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119404 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- "LANCHESTER" name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".
- "LANCHESTER" was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Model

- "MK. 1" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- Lanchester model MARK 1 submachine gun is as close a copy to the German MP-28 submachine gun as could be built; this firearm was adopted early during the Second World War, when the UK desperately needed firearms of all kinds, and submachine guns in particular. To this end, the UK examined those submachine guns they had access to, including the World War I era MP-28, and put a direct copy into production.
- features include: half length wooden pistol grip stock; selector lever at the front of the trigger guard (one of the few features in which this firearm differs from the MP-28); ventilated barrel shroud; open adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well-known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (selective fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "S.E.C.O.", "STERLING" or "S109" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118564
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Boss & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118564 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118564 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is stamped on the magazine housing as "LANCHESTER".
- the Lanchester name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".

Model

- model designation is marked on the magazine housing as "MK. 1*".
- the Lanchester Mark 1* submachine gun is a simplified version of the Mark 1, made without provision for semi-automatic fire; the Mark 1 has a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Manufacturer

- Boss & Company (in London) was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- the Lanchester was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Company, identified by the code S156 or "BOSS", and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Action

- advanced primer ignition; the Mark 1 differs from the Mark 1* in that the Mark 1* offers full-automatic fire only, while the Mark 1 has a selector lever for semi-automatic or full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37131	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Greener, W W	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118543	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Sterling Armaments (M619)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118562	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
143847	Lanchester	MARK 1**	Sterling Armaments (M619)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1*

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119411
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Boss & Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119411 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119411 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is stamped on the magazine housing as "LANCHESTER".
- the Lanchester name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".

Model

- model designation is marked on the magazine housing as "MK. 1*".
- the Lanchester Mark 1* submachine gun is a simplified version of the Mark 1, made without provision for semi-automatic fire; the Mark 1 has a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Manufacturer

- Boss & Company (in London) was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachinegun.
- the Lanchester was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Company, identified by the code S156 or "BOSS", and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1*

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37131
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37131 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37131 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- the Lanchester name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".

Model

- model designation is marked on the magazine housing as "MK. 1*".
- the Lanchester Mark 1* submachine gun is a simplified version of the Mark 1, made without provision for semi-automatic fire; the Mark 1 has a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Manufacturer

- W.W. Greener Limited (of Birmingham) was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachinegun.
- the Lanchester was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Action

- advanced primer ignition; the Mark 1 differs from the Mark 1* in that the Mark 1* offers full-automatic fire only, while the Mark 1 has a selector lever for semi-automatic or full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- side mounted detachable box magazine.
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118543	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Sterling Armaments (M619)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118562	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118564	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Boss & Company	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
143847	Lanchester	MARK 1**	Sterling Armaments (M619)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1*

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37360
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37360 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37360 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- the Lanchester name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".

Model

- model designation is marked on the magazine housing as "MK. 1*".
- the Lanchester Mark 1* submachine gun is a simplified version of the Mark 1, made without provision for semi-automatic fire; the Mark 1 has a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Manufacturer

- W.W. Greener Limited (of Birmingham) was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachinegun.
- the Lanchester was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1*

Machine Carbine

Mk1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118562
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118562 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118562 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- "LANCHESTER" name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".
- "LANCHESTER" was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Model

- model designation is marked on the magazine housing as "MK. 1*".
- the Lanchester Mark 1* submachine gun is a simplified version of the Mark 1, made without provision for semi-automatic fire; the Mark 1 has a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "S.E.C.O.", "STERLING" or "S109" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- advanced primer ignition; the Mark 1 differs from the Mark 1* in that the Mark 1* offers full-automatic fire only, while the Mark 1 has a selector lever for semi-automatic or full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.

Shots

- side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37131	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Greener, W W	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118543	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Sterling Armaments (M619)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118564	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Boss & Company	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
143847	Lanchester	MARK 1**	Sterling Armaments (M619)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1*

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23869
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23869 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23869 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- "LANCHESTER" name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".
- "LANCHESTER" was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Model

- model designation is marked on the magazine housing as "MK. 1*".
- the Lanchester Mark 1* submachine gun is a simplified version of the Mark 1, made without provision for semi-automatic fire; the Mark 1 has a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "S.E.C.O.", "STERLING" or "S109" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1*

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118543
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Sterling Armaments (M619)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118543 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118543 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- "LANCHESTER" name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".
- "LANCHESTER" was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Model

- model designation is marked on the magazine housing as "MK. 1*".
- the Lanchester Mark 1* submachine gun is a simplified version of the Mark 1, made without provision for semi-automatic fire; the Mark 1 has a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "M619" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.
- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- advanced primer ignition; the Mark 1 differs from the Mark 1* in that the Mark 1* offers full-automatic fire only, while the Mark 1 has a selector lever for semi-automatic or full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.

Shots

- side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37131	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Greener, W W	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118562	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118564	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Boss & Company	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1*

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119410
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Sterling Armaments (M619)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119410 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119410 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- "LANCHESTER" name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".
- "LANCHESTER" was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Model

- model designation is marked on the magazine housing as "MK. 1*".
- the Lanchester Mark 1* submachine gun is a simplified version of the Mark 1, made without provision for semi-automatic fire; the Mark 1 has a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Mk 1 Lanchesters (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the Mark 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "M619" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the magazine housing, some MK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1*

MK I*

Machine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143847
Make: Lanchester
Model: MARK 1**

Summary

Make:	Lanchester
Model:	MARK 1**
Manufacturer:	Sterling Armaments (M619)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143847 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143847 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANCHESTER" is stamped on the magazine housing.
- "LANCHESTER" name is derived from George Lanchester, a designer who worked for the Sterling Engineering Company. At the outbreak of World War II, Lanchester was appointed to produce a copy of the German MP-28 submachine gun, and this firearm has become known as the "Lanchester".
- "LANCHESTER" was produced by three firms, W. W. Greener, identified by the code M94, Boss & Co., identified by the code S156, and Sterling. The Sterling assembly of the Lanchester was divided between Sterling Engineering Co. Ltd. in Dagenham, code marked S109, and Sterling Armaments Company, code marked M619.

Model

- "MK. 1**" is marked on the magazine housing.
- Lanchester model MARK 1** submachine gun is a simplified version of the MARK 1 and MARK 1*.
- Lanchester model MARK 1 had a rotating selector lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- Lanchester model MARK 1* was made without provision for semi-automatic fire.
- an observed Lanchester model MARK 1** featured the elimination of the rear mounted takedown lever.
- features include: half-length wooden pistol grip stock; ventilated barrel shroud; adjustable sights; provision for mounting a bayonet at the muzzle and a magazine housing which holds the magazine horizontally to the left.
- almost all Lanchesters were made with machined brass or bronze magazine housings (which made them suitable for naval use, for which they are most well known).
- the vast majority of Lanchester model MARK 1 (full or semi-automatic fire) were later converted to the MARK 1* pattern (full automatic only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "M619" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- some MARK 1*s have an "A" suffix, denoting non-interchangeable (ie. welded in place) component parts.

Shots

- side mounted detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37131	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Greener, W W	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118562	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118564	Lanchester	MARK 1*	Boss & Company	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lanchester Machine Carbine

MK 1**

Machine Carbine

Mark 1 **

Mark 1 two stars

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131697
Make: Landell, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Landell, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Landell, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131697 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131697 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WILLIAM LANDELL" and "GLASGOW" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: browned side by side Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side locks; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- William Landell was located in Glasgow, Scotland from 1846 to 1903. - William Landell was located at 32 Gallowgate in 1846, 106 Trongate in 1848, 106 Trongate and Silvan Works, 187 Broad Street, Mile End from 1874 to 1897 and at 108 Trongate in 1903.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126454
Make: Landmann, J G
Model: JGL Automat 65

Summary

Make:	Landmann, J G
Model:	JGL Automat 65
Manufacturer:	Landmann, J G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126454 - 1	22 LR	10	181	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOSEF G LANDMANN - PREETZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. JGL AUTOMAT 65" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a 22 LR repeater that is styled along the lines of the Thompson SMG. - features include: rear peep sight mounted on the receiver/frame; rail grooved in the receiver to accept scope mount; safety located on left side of receiver/frame; barrel can be removed by unscrewing a large knurled knob; muzzle brake. - some barrels may be encountered with a "ribbed cooling radiator".
Manufacturer	- "JOSEF G:LANDMANN-PREETZ" over "MANUFACTURED IN WEST GERMANY." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on upper left section of receiver/frame just below the rear peep sight. - serialization unknown, some specimens observed with five digits.
Calibre	- "CAL. . 22 l.r." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65

Automat 65

JGL

JGL-Automat 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35672
Make: Landmann, J G
Model: JGL Automat 65/68

Summary

Make:	Landmann, J G
Model:	JGL Automat 65/68
Manufacturer:	Landmann, J G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35672 - 1	22 LR	15	197	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSEPH G:LANDMAN-PREETZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a 22 LR repeater that is styled along the lines of the Thompson SMG, with a ribbed barrel cover in front of a large, knurled barrel nut.
- model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as follows;
JOSEPH G:LANDMAN-PREETZ
MOD. JGL - AUTOMAT 65/68
MANUFACTURED IN WEST GERMANY.
- features include; a Cutts compensator-style muzzle attachment and a wooden stock with vertical pistol grip.
- model name impressed on left side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "JOSEPH G:LANDMAN-PREETZ" over "MANUFACTURED IN WEST GERMANY." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre impressed on left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69667	Landmann, J G	JGL Automat 65/68/69	Landmann, J G	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

65/68 JGL-Automat

Automat

JGL

JGL-Automat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69667
Make: Landmann, J G
Model: JGL Automat 65/68/69

Summary

Make:	Landmann, J G
Model:	JGL Automat 65/68/69
Manufacturer:	Landmann, J G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69667 - 1	22 LR	5	213	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69667 - 2	22 LR	10	213	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69667 - 3	22 LR	15	213	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSEF G LANDMAN - PREETZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a 22 LR repeater that is styled along the lines of the Thompson SMG.
- model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as follows;
JOSEPH G:LANDMANN-PREETZ
MOD. JGL AUTOMAT 65/68/69
MANUFACTURED IN WEST GERMANY.
- rear peep sight mounted on the receiver, rail grooved in the receiver to accept scope mount.
- safety located on left side of receiver
- barrel can be removed by unscrewing a large knurled knob.
- barrel compensator.(muzzle brake).
- some barrels may be encountered with a "ribbed cooling radiator".

Manufacturer

- "JOSEF G LANDMAN - PREETZ" and "MANUFACTURED IN WEST GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on upper left section of receiver just below the rear peep sight. - serialization unknown, some specimens observed with five numerical digits.
Calibre	- "CAL. . 22 l.r." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35672	Landmann, J G	JGL Automat 65/68	Landmann, J G	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

65/68/69

Automat 65

Automat 65/68/69

Model 65/68/69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125199
Make: Landmann, J G
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Landmann, J G
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Landmann, J G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125199 - 2	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125199 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J G LANDMANN" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "LANDMANN" is marked on the top of the receiver ring inside a rectangle.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - these models are usually reworked military Mauser-type actions which may or may not retain some of their original markings. - features include: blued round barrel; adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight; drilled and tapped for scope mount and one piece wood pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "J G LANDMANN" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "LANDMANN" is marked on the top of the receiver ring inside a rectangle.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of receiver ring and on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Preetz Host

Preetz/Holst

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195484
Make: Landor Arms
Model: BPX 902

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	BPX 902
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195484 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195484 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195484 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "LANDOR ARMS" and/or the logo of the letters "LS" centered in a pair of wings is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LANDOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- Features include: round, smooth bore barrel; interchangeable chokes; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; barrel shroud with top full length accessory rail and bottom short accessory rail; synthetic lower assembly including forend, integral trigger guard, pistol grip, magazine housing and recoil plate; AR style cocking handle; cross bolt safety at the rear of the magazine well; camouflage and different coloured metal finishes; synthetic lower assembly may be black or colour finish.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "LANDOR ARMS" and/or the "LANDOR ARMS" logo of the letters "LS" centered in a pair of wings is marked on the firearm.
- "LANDOR ARMS" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey. The company began with repairing arms and in 2015 they began manufacturing arms. They produce semi-automatic, pump-action, multi-barreled and single-shot shotguns.

Action

- Gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195491	Landor Arms	BPX 903	Landor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

902

902 Bullpup

BPX

Bullpup 902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195491
Make: Landor Arms
Model: BPX 903

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	BPX 903
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195491 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195491 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195491 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANDOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "LANDOR ARMS" and/or the logo of the letters "LS" centered in a pair of wings is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LANDOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- Features include: round, smooth bore barrel; interchangeable chokes; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; barrel shroud with top full length accessory rail and bottom short accessory rail; synthetic lower assembly including forend, integral trigger guard, pistol grip, magazine housing and recoil plate; AR style cocking handle; cross bolt safety at the rear of the magazine well; camouflage and different coloured metal finishes; synthetic lower assembly may be black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "LANDOR ARMS" and/or the LANDOR ARMS logo of the letters LS centered in a pair of wings is marked on the firearm.
- "LANDOR ARMS" is a manufacturer based in Konya, Turkey. The company began with repairing arms and in 2015 they began manufacturing arms. They produce semi-automatic, pump-action, multi-barreled and single-shot shotguns.

Action

- Gas operated.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195484	Landor Arms	BPX 902	Landor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

903

BPX

BPX 903 Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199097
Make: Landor Arms
Model: BPX 904

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	BPX 904
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199097 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199097 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199097 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199097 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199097 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199097 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "LANDOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "BPX 904" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: shrouded barrel; AR style charging handle; cross bolt safety; right side magazine release; left side bolt catch lever.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LANDOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

904

BPX-904

BPX-904 BULLPUP SHOTGUN 12GA SELECOT

BPX904

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196226
Make: Landor Arms
Model: BPX 905

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	BPX 905
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196226 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 10	12 GA X 3"	10	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196226 - 11	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196226 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 204(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm. - LANDOR ARMS may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- BPX-905 may be marked on both side of firearm. - Features include: may have AR style charging handle, may have two or three takedown pins; may have barrel nut with barrel shroud or without; may have side charging handle; may have side accessory rails; may have magazine release behind magwell; may have removeable pistol grip; may have pistol grip molded into frame; may have metal handguard. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 480 mm (19 inches) barrel is 760 mm (30 inches). - Overall length with a 510 mm (20 inches) barrel is 785 mm (31 inches).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm. - LANDOR ARMS may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184544	Final Defense	FD12	Final Defense Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

905

BPX

BPX-905

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196221
Make: Landor Arms
Model: LND-106

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	LND-106
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196221 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196221 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196221 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- LND-106 is marked on both side of the firearm.
- LND-106 is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- LND-106 uses a split receiver/frame design.
- Features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; ventilated handguard; full-length flat-top accessory rail for mounting sights or accessories; carrying handle; short bottom and side accessory rails.

Manufacturer

- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the firearm.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash "-", two letter "LS" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198302	Sierra Defense	Hurricane XP12	Sierra Defense	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LND 106

LND106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196219
Make: Landor Arms
Model: LND-109

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	LND-109
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196219 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- LND-109 is marked on both side of the firearm. - LND-109 is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms. - LND-109 uses a split receiver/frame design. - Features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; ventilated handguard; full-length flat-top accessory rail for mounting sights or accessories; open stripe molded on the magazine housing.
Manufacturer	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash "-", two letter "LY" and five numbers.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR Type

LND 109

LND109

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197720
Make: Landor Arms
Model: LND-116

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	LND-116
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197720 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197720 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197720 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197720 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197720 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197720 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANDOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LND-116" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: ventilated round aluminum handguard with integral rails for sights and accessories at top, left, right, and underside; ejection port exposes a reciprocating bolt assembly and cocking handle; AR15-style controls including magazine release on right side, and bolt release and selector switch on left side.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "LANDOR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197292	Hunt Group	VM12	Hamle AV Tufekleri	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-12

LND-117

LND116

Landor Arms 116

Landor Arms AR-12

Landor Arms LND

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196218
Make: Landor Arms
Model: LND-302

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	LND-302
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196218 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196218 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196218 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196218 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196218 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196218 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- LND-302 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- LND-302 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ramped front sight; rear sight mounted on the back of the transport handle; bottom loading port; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- Overall length with the 510mm (24") barrel and the stock folded is 780mm (30.7"), and 1020mm (40.15") when extended.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a dash "-", two letter "LY" and five numbers.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LND 302

LND-302-12

LND302

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196217
Make: Landor Arms
Model: LND-409

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	LND-409
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196217 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196217 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196217 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	353	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- LND-409 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - LND-409 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: mat have an accessory rail; bottom loading port; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger-guard. - Overall length with a 330mm (13") barrel and a full length stock is 855mm (33.66").
Manufacturer	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - LANDOR SILAH SANAYI is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Home Defence

LND 409

LND-409-12

LND409

Shorty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196214
Make: Landor Arms
Model: PX3

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	PX3
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196214 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196214 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196214 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196214 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196214 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196214 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Model designation may be marked on the firearm. - Features include: blued barrels with ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang safety.
Manufacturer	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- Over & under barrel configuration.
- Hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over & Under Shotgun

Over And Under

Over And Under Shotgun

PX 501

PX 502

PX 503

PX 504

PX 505

PX 506

PX-501

PX-502

PX-503

PX-504

PX-505

PX-506

Superposed Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196211
Make: Landor Arms
Model: STX

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	STX
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196211 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196211 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196211 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196211 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196211 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196211 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Model designation is may be marked on the firearm.
- This is one of several versions of single-shot break-open shotgun produced by Landor Arms, known by a number of different product codes and "models"; these shotguns are produced in both hammerless and exposed-hammer, manually-cocked versions.
- Features generally include: action-release lever either built into the trigger-guard, as a top-lever, or as a separate lever in front of the trigger guard; extractor.

Manufacturer

- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - MADE IN TURKEY is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

STX-601

STX-602

STX-603

STX-604

STX-605

STX-608

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196220
Make: Landor Arms
Model: TXS-805

Summary

Make:	Landor Arms
Model:	TXS-805
Manufacturer:	Landor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196220 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- TXS-805 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a revolver operated by a lever action. - Features include: hammerless; and accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- LANDOR ARMS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- This firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it s a revolver operated by a lever action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver Lever Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Revolving Shotgun

TXS 805

TXS-805-410

TXS805

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197541
Make: Lane & Read
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lane & Read
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197541 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	67	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LANE & READ BOSTON" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - "Lane & Read" were firearm importers and wholesalers in Boston, Massachusetts, United States Of America circa 1826 to 1849.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame. - Features include: tapered, octagonal, screw-off barrel; engraved box-lock receiver/frame with right side mounted hammer; folding trigger; checkered wood grips with flat metal butt cap.
Action	- The barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134159
Make: Lane, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lane, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134159 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. LANE FARRINGDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - Farringdon is a district in the City of London, England.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external side hammers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122322
Make: Lang & Hussey
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lang & Hussey
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lang & Hussey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122322 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lang & Hussey" or "Lang & Hussey Ltd." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; tang mounted break open lever; with or without tang safety; internal or exposed hammers; single or double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and straight or semi pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Lang & Hussey" or "Lang & Hussey Ltd." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration; break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141024
Make: Lang, J
Model: Webley The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Lang, J
Model:	Webley The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141024 - 1	442 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. LANG LONDON" is marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Lang established a gunmaking business in London, England circa 1821.
- Joseph Lang was located at 7 Haymarket from 1825 to 1852, and 22 Cockspur Street, Charming Cross from 1853 to 1874.
- Joseph Lang died in 1869.
- Joseph Lang business was renamed Joseph Lang & Son in 1875.
- Joseph Lang & Son was located at 22 Cockspur Street, Charming Cross from 1875 to 1889.
- Joseph Lang & Son acquired the business of James Lang & Company. James was the brother of Joseph (Junior).
- James Lang was located at 33 New Bond Street circa 1887, 18 Brook Street from 1888 to 1893, and 102 New Bond Street in 1894 and 1895.
- James Lang business was renamed Joseph Lang & Company, Limited, circa 1890.
- Joseph Lang & Son was located at 10 Pall Mall from 1890 to 1898.
- Joseph Lang and Henry Joseph Hussey formed a partnership called Lang & Hussey, Limited.
- Lang & Hussey, Ltd. was in business at 102 New Bond Street from 1895 to 1901.
- Lang & Hussey business name was changed to Joseph Lang & Son Limited in 1901.
- Joseph Lang & Son Limited was located at 102 New Bond Street fom 1901 to 1925.
- Joseph Lang & Son Limited business was purchased by Stephen Grant & Sons and became Stephen Grant & Joseph Lang Limited in 1925.
- Stephen Grant & Joseph Lang Limited was located at 7 Bury Street, Saint James's in 1925.
- Stephen Grant & Joseph Lang Limited amalgamated with Henry Atkins Limited to form Atkins, Grant & Lang Limited in 1960.
- Atkins, Grant & Lang Limited business name changed to Churchill, Atkin, Grant & Lang Limited in 1971.
- Churchill, Atkin, Grant & Lang Limited ceased operations in 1980.
- Atkin, Grant & Lang trade names were purchase and used on a new line of Henry Atkin, Stephen Grant and Joseph Lang firearms manufactured by "Atkins, Grant & Lang Limited" of Hertfordshire, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The British Bull Dog was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141129	Liddle & Kaeding	Bulldog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122296
Make: Lang, Joseph & Company
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lang, Joseph & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lang, Joseph & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122296 - 1	577/500 X 3 1/8"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOSEPH LANG & CO." is marked on firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with fixed front and three stage folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever break open mechanism; external hammers; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "JOSEPH LANG & CO." is marked on firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration, break open action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Express Rifle

Hammer Express Rifle

Lang Double Rifle

Lang Express Rifle

Lang's Non-Fouling Hammer Express Rifle

Non-Fouling Hammer Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128102
Make: Lang, Joseph & Son
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128102 - 2	360 NO 2 NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128102 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the top tang or underneath and may have a tang safety; side locks or box locks; external hammers or hammerless; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table. - example observed with four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Express

Express Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28190
Make: Lang, Joseph & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28190 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28190 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28190 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28190 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28190 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28190 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28190 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28190 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28190 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "JOSEPH LANG & SON" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame. - "JOSEPH LANG & SON, 102 NEW BOND STREET, LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - "ABERCROMBIE AND FITCH CO. NEW YORK", the importers name was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- Lang made 2 versions of this shotgun, the "Highest Quality" and the "Second Quality", with only minor differences in finish between the two; both versions could be ordered with detachable side-locks to make cleaning easier, and they could be ordered with either single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "JOSEPH LANG & SON" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58457
Make: Lang, Joseph & Son
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58457 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58457 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " J.L&S", or "J. LANG & SON" or "Jos. LANG & SON" or "JOESEPH LANG & SON" or any variations is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; extractor or ejector; exposed hammer or hammerless; walnut forearm and straight grip butt stocks; engraved.
- this model was also offered in a Trap version.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- serial number range between 1 and 16602.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boy's Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Collector's Gun

Lady's Gun

Single Barrel Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28197
Make: Lang, Joseph & Son
Model: Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Model:	Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28197 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- a single-barrel shotgun made specifically for trap-shooting, with a raised ventilated rib.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference; most likely 30"/762mm to 32"/812mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLE Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123620
Make: Lang, Joseph & Son
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123620 - 1	22 LR	1	418	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J-LANG & SONS" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel; fixed front and adjustable rear sight; one piece, wooden, checkered, pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "J-LANG & SONS" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - serial number on observed specimen had three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boys Rifle

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82492
Make: Lang, Joseph & Son
Model: Top Hinged Break Open

Summary

Make:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Model:	Top Hinged Break Open
Manufacturer:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82492 - 1	442 REV	6	144	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82492 - 2	455 REV	6	81	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J-LANG & SONS" was observed marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed blade front sight, fixed notched rear sight, tip up barrel, the barrel release is located in front of the trigger guard, octagonal ribbed barrel, manual ejector with ball extension on the left side, double action, lanyard ring, blued finish with checkered walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- "J-LANG & SONS" was observed marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the rear tang that is covered by the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "J-LANG & SONS, 22, COCKSPUR ST, LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tip Up

Tip Up Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147966
Make: Lang, Joseph & Son
Model: Webley No 4 1/2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Model:	Webley No 4 1/2 Copy
Manufacturer:	Lang, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147966 - 1	455 REV	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Lang & Sons 22 Cockspur St London" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Joseph Lang & Son was located at 22 Cockspur Street, Charming Cross, London, England from 1875 to 1889.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of a Webley No 4 1/2 revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release levers (Pryse Pattern) are located on the standing breech of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with a metal butt cap and lanyard loop; checkered walnut grip; blued finish.
- similar to the Webley No 4 revolver, but with a five shot cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "J. Lang & Sons 22 Cockspur St London" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Joseph Lang & Son was located at 22 Cockspur Street, Charming Cross, London, England from 1875 to 1889.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "STYEEL" was observed marked on the cylinder.
- "PATENT 679" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76011	Webley	No 4 1/2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
132934	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 4 1/2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 1/2

Pryse Type

Webley No 4 1/2 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197179
Make: Langdon Tactical Technology (LTT)
Model: 92G Elite

Summary

Make:	Langdon Tactical Technology (LTT)
Model:	92G Elite
Manufacturer:	Beretta/Langdon Tactical Technology
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197179 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197179 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197179 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197179 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197179 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197179 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Langdon Tactical Technology" use the acronym "LTT".
- "LTT" in logo form is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grip panels.
- "LTT" logo are the letter forming an incomplete circle.
- "LTT" is a custom gun work and training business.
- "LTT" is located in Gilbert, Arizona U.S.A.
- "LTT was incorporated in 2016.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "92G ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92G ELITE" is a custom made variant by "Langdon Tactical Technology" that use the acronym "LTT".
- "92G ELITE" use the Beretta Vertec/M9A3 slide and M9A1 Frame.
- Features include: open top, flat-sided slide; front and rear cocking serration; accessory rail; radiused trigger guard; checkered front and back strap; ambidextrous decocker located at the rear of the slide; skeletonized hammer; oversized magazine release on the right side of the grip; beveled magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA U.S.A. CORP." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BERETTA" logo, the letter "PB" in an oval, is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Langdon Tactical Technology" use the acronym "LTT".
- "LTT" logo are the letter forming an incomplete circle.
- "LTT" is a custom gun work and training business.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (LTT) prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117707	Beretta	92G Elite	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Elite

92 Elite LTT Centurion

92E-CC-TJ-RDO

92G Elite LTT Compact

Beretta 92 Elite LTT

LTT 92G Elite

LTT Centurion

LTT-92C-TJ-OP15

LTT-92T-TJ-OP18

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125720
Make: Langdon, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Langdon, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Langdon, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125720 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is marked on the top of the center rib between the barrels and/or on the side of the lockplates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks with external hammers; extractors; splinter forend; straight wrist stock; and Damascus barrels.
Manufacturer	- makers name is marked on the top of the center rib between the barrels and/or on the sides of the lockplates.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a series of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20494
Make: Langenhan
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Langenhan
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Langenhan, Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20494 - 5	25 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20494 - 1	6.35MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Langenham" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "FL" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "FL", "F.L." and "FLZ" are trademark used by "Friedrich Langenham".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1940.
- "Langenham Mod II" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights, black platic grip plates and serrations on the rear of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "LANGENHAM" was founded by Valentin Friedrich Langenham in 1842.
- "LANGENHAM" was located in Zella Mehlis and Zella St. Balsii, Germany.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured airguns, bicycles, single shot pistols, semi-automatic pistols, revolvers, rifles, and shotguns.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured products under the the trademarks of "Ace", "Favorit", "FL", "F.L. Karabiner", "F.L. Kleinkaliberbuchse", "F.L. Selestlader", "FLZ", "Langenham", and "Meteor".
- "LANGENHAM" trademark logo consists of the letters "FLZ" in a three segmented circle.
- "FLZ" denoted "Fredrich Langenham Zell-Mehlis".
- "LANGENHAM" ceased operations circa 1945.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked inside the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

II

Mod II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20495
Make: Langenhan
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Langenhan
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Langenhan, Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20495 - 2	25 AUTO	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20495 - 1	6.35MM	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Langenham" in script is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "FL" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "FL", "F.L." and "FLZ" are trademark used by "Friedrich Langenham".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1940.
- "Langenham Mod III" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "LANGENHAM" was founded by Valentin Friedrich Langenham in 1842.
- "LANGENHAM" was located in Zella Mehlis and Zella St. Balsii, Germany.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured airguns, bicycles, single shot pistols, semi-automatic pistols, revolvers, rifles, and shotguns.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured products under the trademarks of "Ace", "Favorit", "FL", "F.L. Karabiner", "F.L. Kleinkaliberbuchse", "F.L. Selestlader", "FLZ", "Langenham", and "Meteor".
- "LANGENHAM" trademark logo consists of the letters "FLZ" in a three segmented circle.
- "FLZ" denotes "Friedrich Langenham Zell-Mehlis".
- "LANGENHAM" ceased operations circa 1945.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

III

Langenham Mod 3

Langenham Mod III

Mod III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148746
Make: Langenhan
Model: FL Karabiner 29

Summary

Make:	Langenhan
Model:	FL Karabiner 29
Manufacturer:	Langenhan, Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148746 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Langenham" is not marked on the firearm.
- "F.L. KARABINER MODELL 29" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "LANGENHAM" trademark logo consists of the letters "FLZ" in a three segmented circle was observed marked on a brass medallion inserted into the side of the buttstock.
- "FL", "F.L." and "FLZ" are trademark used by "Friedrich Langenham".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1945.
- "F.L.KARABINER MODELL 29" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, turn-bolt operated shotgun.
- features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sight; round, smooth bore barrel; tubular receiver/frame; one piece, walnut semi-pistol grip stock with finger grooves; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LANGENHAM" was founded by Valentin Friedrich Langenham in 1842.
- "LANGENHAM" was located in Zella Mehlis and Zella St. Balsii, Germany.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured airguns, bicycles, single shot pistols, semi-automatic pistols, revolvers, rifles, and shotguns.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured products under the the trademarks of "Ace", "Favorit", "FL", "F.L. Karabiner", "F.L. Kleinkaliberbuchse", "F.L. Selestlader", "FLZ", "Langenham", and "Meteor".
- "LANGENHAM" trademark logo consists of the letters "FLZ" in a three segmented circle.
- "FLZ" denoted "Fredrich Langenham Zell-Mehlis".
- "LANGENHAM" ceased operations circa 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29

FL Karabiner

FLZ

Garden Gun

Karabiner Modell 29

Modell 29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123423
Make: Langenhan
Model: FL Karabiner 30

Summary

Make:	Langenhan
Model:	FL Karabiner 30
Manufacturer:	Langenhan, Friedrich
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123423 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. L. KARABINER" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODELL 30" is marked on the barrel.
- features on observed sample: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action with open bridge; takedown; one piece semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "LANGENHAM" was founded by Valentin Friedrich Langenham in 1842.
- "LANGENHAM" was located in Zella Mehlis and Zella St. Balsii, Germany.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured airguns, bicycles, single shot pistols, semi-automatic pistols, revolvers, rifles, and shotguns.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured products under the the trademarks of "Ace", "Favorit", "FL", "F.L. Karabiner", "F.L. Kleinkaliberbuchse", "F.L. Selestlader", "FLZ", "Langenham", and "Meteor".
- "LANGENHAM" trademark logo consists of the letters "FLZ" in a three segmented circle.
- "FLZ" denoted "Fredrich Langenham Zell-Mehlis".
- "LANGENHAM" ceased operations circa 1945.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- obsverved serial number was marked on the barrel.
- observed sample had a six sequential number without a prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

F.L. Karabiner 30

KKB

Karabiner 30

Model 30

Modell 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126795
Make: Langenhan
Model: FL Kleinkaliberbuchse

Summary

Make:	Langenhan
Model:	FL Kleinkaliberbuchse
Manufacturer:	Langenhan, Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126795 - 1	22 LR	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Langenhan" is marked on the barrel.
- "FL", "F.L." and "FLZ" are trademark used by "Friedrich Langenham".

Model

- "FL - Kleinkaliberbuchse" or "F.L. Kleinkaliberbuchse" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a falling block rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and tang mounted rear sight; octagonal barrel; barrel and receiver/frame are grooved for scope mounts; flat sided receiver/frame; falling block action; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued and colour case hardened metal finish; various engraving.

Manufacturer

- "LANGENHAM" was founded by Valentin Friedrich Langenham in 1842.
- "LANGENHAM" was located in Zella Mehlis and Zella St. Balsii, Germany.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured airguns, bicycles, single shot pistols, semi-automatic pistols, revolvers, rifles, and shotguns.
- "LANGENHAM" manufactured products under the the trademarks of "Ace", "Favorit", "FL", "F.L. Karabiner", "F.L. Kleinkaliberbuchse", "F.L. Selestlader", "FLZ", "Langenham", and "Meteor".
- "LANGENHAM" trademark logo consists of the letters "FLZ" in a three segmented circle.
- "FLZ" denoted "Fredrich Langenham Zell-Mehlis".
- "LANGENHAM" ceased operations circa 1945.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FL - Kleinkaliberbuchse

Falling Block Rifle

Hangenhan Rifle

Kleinkaliberbuchse

Single Barrel

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25832
Make: Langenhan
Model: FL Selbstlader

Summary

Make:	Langenhan
Model:	FL Selbstlader
Manufacturer:	Langenhan, Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25832 - 2	32 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25832 - 5	32 AUTO	8	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25832 - 3	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25832 - 4	7.65MM	8	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25832 - 6	7.65MM	8	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.L. SELESTLADER" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "FL" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "FL", "F.L." and "FLZ" are trademark used by "Friedrich Langenham".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this pistol was produced in quantity and used during WWI for the German military as a "Behelfspistole" which means "Makeshift pistol". - few if any were offered commercially. - development began in 1914, and the production started in 1915 for the German military. - approximately 50,000 were produced. - the early models were marked "DRP Angem FL Selbstlader 7,65" on the left side of the slide. - later with the adoption of the flush sided breech block the markings were placed on the right side of the block and read as follows: "FL Selbstlader DRGM 625263". - replacing the trigger bar and the disconnector was the final change, and the design number "633251" was added to the inscription. - blue finish with wooden or black plastic grips. - "Selbstlader" is the German equivalent of "self loader".
Manufacturer	- "LANGENHAM" was founded by Valentin Friedrich Langenham in 1842. - "LANGENHAM" was located in Zella Mehlis and Zella St. Balsii, Germany. - "LANGENHAM" manufactured airguns, bicycles, single shot pistols, semi-automatic pistols, revolvers, rifles, and shotguns. - "LANGENHAM" manufactured products under the the trademarks of "Ace", "Favorit", "FL", "F.L. Karabiner", "F.L. Kleinkaliberbuchse", "F.L. Selestlader", "FLZ", "Langenham", and "Meteor". - "LANGENHAM" trademark logo is the letters "FLZ" in a three segmented circle. - "FLZ" denoted "Fredrich Langenham Zell-Mehlis". - "LANGENHAM" ceased operations circa 1945.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located behind the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples were four and five numbers. - NOTE: the numbers 625263 and 683251 marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame are believed to be patent numbers and are not serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "DRP Angem FL Selbstlader 7.65" translates to: Registered German National Patent Friedrich Langenhan Selfloader 7.65 - "FL Selbstlader DRGM 625263 633251" translates to: Friedrich Langenhan Selfloader German Registered Design 625263 633251

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

625263

633251

Armee

Armee Langenhan

Army

Army Langenhan

D.R.G.M. 625263

D.R.G.M. 625263 - 633251

DRGM 625263

DRGM 625263 - 633251

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DRP Angem FL Selbstlader

DRP Angem FL Selbstlader 7.65

F L

F L Selbstader

F. L. Selbstader

F.L. Selbstlader D.R.G.M. 625263

F.L. Selbstlader D.R.G.M. 625263 633251

FL

FL Selbstlader DRGM 625263

FL Selbstlader DRGM 625263 633251

Langenhan

Langenhan Armee

Langenhan Army

Selbstlader

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129601
Make: Langer, Tobias
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Langer, Tobias
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Langer, Tobias
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129601 - 1	9.5X47R	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129601 - 2	9.5X47R	1	724	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T.Langer in Lorrach" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this martini type action is operated by a right side mounted spurred lever which drops the front face of the breech-block. - features include: blued round or octagonal barrel; blade front and provision for a tang mounted aperture-type sight; breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open; tang safety; double set triggers; fancy trigger guard; steel capped, pinned forend and a deluxe pistol grip or straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.
Manufacturer	- Tobias Langer was a gun maker located in Lorrach Germany from 1880 to the early 1900's. - the Langer Martini System is credited as being the predecessor to the Von Shatzel System.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the action face. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Langer Martini

Martini Schuetzen

System Langer

System Martini-Langer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121976
Make: Langley
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Langley
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Langley, J J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121976 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J J Langley Maker Luton" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the shotgun.
- this is a generic entry for Langley side by side shotguns with no model designation.
- features include: side by side barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame; side lock; hammerless; single trigger; straight English style checkered butt stock; fully engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel rib.
- this company was located at 51 Bute Street London in 1880; 31 Park Street 1903; Church Street 1908; Hows Yard, Church Street 1910; 31 Park Street 1912.
- JJ Langley built side by side shotguns using Webley & Scott actions. In 1919 he formed a partnership with Aubrey Lewis. In 1930 Langley retired and Lewis assumed proprietorship of Langley Gun Works until 1939 when the company name was taken over and operated as a gunmaker until 1960.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may consist of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185262
Make: Lantac
Model: LA-N15

Summary

Make:	Lantac
Model:	LA-N15
Manufacturer:	Lantac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185262 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.482)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185262 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.482)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185262 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.482)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185262 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.482)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185262 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.482)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185262 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.482)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANTAC RAVEN" is marked on the right side of magazine housing on the receiver/frame.
- "LANTAC" is marked on the left side of magazine housing on the receiver/frame.
- "RAVEN" is a trade mark used by Lantac.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL: LA-N15" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "LA-N15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "LA-N15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "LA-N15" is also sold as a receiver/frame only. - "LA-N15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; ambidextrous safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, flared magwell.
Manufacturer	- "LANTAC" over "FORT WORTH. TX" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "LT", a dash "-", and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
171182	Lantac	LA-R15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185242	Lantac	LA-SF15	Lantac	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01-RV-SET-N15-RAVEN

AR

AR Type

AR-15

AR15

LA N-15

LA N15

LA00267

Lantac Raven

N15

Raven

Raven LA-N15

Raven N15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171182
Make: Lantac
Model: LA-R15

Summary

Make:	Lantac
Model:	LA-R15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171182 - 1	22 LR	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.483)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171182 - 3	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.483)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171182 - 2	22 LR	25	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.483)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171182 - 4	22 LR	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.483)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANTAC" followed by "RAVEN" is marked on the right side of magazine housing on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "MADE IN: UNITED KINGDOM" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- new in 2016.
- "MODEL: LA-R15" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "LA-R15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "LA-R15" is a 22 calibre dedicated "AR15" platform rifle.
- "LA-R15" has a modular receiver/frame.
- features included: match grade steel rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories; aluminum forge or solid 7075-T6 billet receiver/frame lower assembly; varied upper assembly with or without upper accessory rail; sight options; muzzle break options; tactical barrel covers, ventilated or solid, with or without side and under accessory rails; custom pistol grip; telescoping shoulder buttstock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix, "EN", followed by a dash, "-", followed by four numbers, followed by another dash, "-", and four more numbers.
- note: manual reference number and it's variations are not be mistaken for the serial and may be marked on the firearm as "//.30242003-REVB". Variations include: "11.30242003-REVB" or "30242003-REVB".

Calibre

- "CALBER: MULTI" is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazine housing adaptors available to specifically use Smith & Wesson MP 15-22 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185242	Lantac	LA-SF15	Lantac	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185262	Lantac	LA-N15	Lantac	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LA R15

Lantac Raven

Lantac Raven LA-R15

R15

Raven LA-R15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185242
Make: Lantac
Model: LA-SF15

Summary

Make:	Lantac
Model:	LA-SF15
Manufacturer:	Lantac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185242 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.484)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185242 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.484)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185242 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.484)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LANTAC" is marked on the both side of magazine housing on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL: LA-SF15" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "LA-SF15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "LA-SF15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "LA-SF15" is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "LA-SF15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; ambidextrous safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "LANTAC" over "FORT WORTH. TX" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "LT", a dash "-", two letter "SF and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
171182	Lantac	LA-R15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
185262	Lantac	LA-N15	Lantac	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01-RV-LWR-SF15

AR

AR Type

AR-15

AR15

LA SF 15

LA-SF-15

LA00302

LASF15

Lantac LA-SF15

Lantac SF15

SF 15

SF-15

SF15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171202
Make: Lantac
Model: MK-4

Summary

Make:	Lantac
Model:	MK-4
Manufacturer:	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171202 - 1	22 LR	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.485)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171202 - 3	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.485)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171202 - 2	22 LR	25	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.485)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171202 - 4	22 LR	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.485)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MK-4" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MK-4" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MK-4" variants may use the standard AR-15/M16 direct gas system or a piston driven gas system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; gas system may be piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock;; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "CMMG INC" over "FAYETTE, MO" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .
- Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG) Inc. is located in Fayette, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "CMMG" is a family owned business incorporated in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback or gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine housing adaptors available to specifically use Smith & Wesson MP 15-22 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141292	CMMG	MK-4	Central Missouri Machine Gun (CMMG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMMG MK-4 Improved

CMMG MK-4-C

CMMG MK-4-Compact

CMMG MK4

CMMG MK4 Improved

CMMG MK4 Semi-Auto

CMMG MK4-C

CMMG MK4-Compact

CMMG MK4-S

CMMG MK4-Semi Auto

MK4

MK4 C

MK4 Compact

MK4 Improved

MK4 S

MK4 Semi-Auto

MK4-C

MK4-Compact

MK4-S

MK4-Semi Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16031
Make: Laplana y Capdevila
Model: Ruby

Summary

Make:	Laplana y Capdevila
Model:	Ruby
Manufacturer:	Laplana y Capdevila
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16031 - 1	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the frame as "LC" inside an oval, at the left rear of the tang.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the common name by which these pistols are known. - this is a standard-pattern "Ruby" style 32 AUTO pistol manufactured for the French government during the opening years of World War One, when French industry could not meet the demand for armaments; as a result, contracts were issued to Spanish manufacturers to supply large numbers of pistols. - features include: blued finish; blowback operation, enlarged Browning 1906 design with a rotating barrel takedown; fixed open sights; rotating safety/slide latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wooden grips; heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame as "LC" inside an oval, at the left rear of the tang.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129895
Make: Laport, Emile & Cie
Model: Garrucha Type

Summary

Make:	Laport, Emile & Cie
Model:	Garrucha Type
Manufacturer:	Laport, Emile & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129895 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	2	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Laporte & Cie" is marked on the tang.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside, ahead and outside of the trigger guard; extractors; external exposed inline hammers; double triggers; carved, fluted grips; lanyard loop.
Manufacturer	- "LAPORT & CIE" over "RIO - JANEIRO" was observed marked on the top tang. - company operated from 1896 to 1919.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located under the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garrucha

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

TROXADOS DE ACO

Troxados

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141765
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: AA15

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	AA15
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141765 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.487)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141765 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.487)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141765 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.487)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.A.R. MFG INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "L.A.R." individual letters within a hexagon in a logo form is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AA15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AA15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AA15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "AA15" starting in 2011, could have been use with the "OPS-4 Grizzly" new series of AR-15 style rifle components.
- features include: chrome moly or stainless steel barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/ muzzle brake; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, tubular free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly that may have a single on either side or dual charging handle mounted on the bolt; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or color furniture; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "L.A.R. MFG" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "L.A.R. Manufacturing" is located in West Jordan, Utah U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (AA) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 or 9 inches, right hand twist. - may have a .223 Wylde chamber design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125604	LAR Manufacturing	Grizzly-15	LAR Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141766	LAR Manufacturing	SK15	LAR Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9349102-AA15

AA 15 Grizzly

AA-15 Grizzly

AA15 Grizzly

LAR AA 15

LAR AA-15

LAR OPS 4 Grizzly

LAR OPS-4 Grizzly

LAR OPS4 Grizzly

OPS-4 Grizzly A2 Carbine

OPS-4 Grizzly A3 Carbine

OPS-4 Grizzly Carbine

OPS-4 Grizzly H-Tactical

OPS-4 Grizzly Hunter

OPS-4 Grizzly Operator

OPS-4 Grizzly Precision Operator

OPS-4 Grizzly Rifle

OPS-4 Grizzly Spec Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31669
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: Grizzly Big Boar

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	Grizzly Big Boar
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31669 - 1	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.063)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.A.R. INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "L.A.R." individual letters within a hexagon in a logo form is engraved on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "GRIZZLY BIG BOAR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GRIZZLY BIG BOAR" is a tubular, bullpup design, single shot rifle.
- "GRIZZLY BIG BOAR" was manufactured from 1994 to 2011.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; heavy profile barrel that may be stainless steel; tubular receiver/frame with elongated ventilation slots on its forward portion; elevated scope base bracket; right, rear bolt handle; leather cheek rest located on the left side of the firearm; rear of the bolt is attached and part of the recoil pad; loading and unloading is done by the removal of the bolt/recoil pad assembly from the receiver/frame; rectangular trigger housing having the full length of the receiver/frame with a bipod attachment point at the front and at its center point the trigger/pistol grip module including the safety selector on the left side; blue with nickel parts or parkerized.
- overall length with a 914mm (36") barrel is 1055mm (41.5") average weight is 13.8kg (30.4lbs).
- plans for building these rifles using surplus M2 machinegun barrels are also available.

Manufacturer

- "L.A.R. INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "L.A.R." individual letters within a hexagon in a logo form is engraved on the left side of the firearm.
- L.A.R. Manufacturing is located in West Jordan, Utah U.S.A..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (X) prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "50 CAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Boar 50

Big Boar Competitor

Big Boar Hunter

Big Bore 50 Field

Big Bore 50 Match

G50BBCB

G50BBCP

G50BBSS

GT50MG-H

Grizzly

Grizzly 50 Big Boar

Grizzly 50 Big Bore Competition Rifle

Grizzly Big Boar 50 Competition Rifle

Grizzly Big Bore 50

L A R

LAR

LAR Grizzly

LAR Grizzly 50 Big Boar

LAR Grizzly Big Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24259
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: Grizzly MARK 1

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	Grizzly MARK 1
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24259 - 8	10MM AUTO	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 12	10MM AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 16	10MM AUTO	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 7	30 MAUSER	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 11	30 MAUSER	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 15	30 MAUSER	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 19	30 MAUSER	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 20	357 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 5	357 MAG	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 9	357 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 13	357 MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24259 - 17	357 MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 21	357-45 WIN MAG WILDCAT	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24259 - 6	45 AUTO	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 10	45 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 14	45 AUTO	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 18	45 AUTO	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 1	45 WIN MAG	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 22	45 WIN MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24259 - 2	45 WIN MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 3	45 WIN MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24259 - 4	45 WIN MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAR" logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LAR Manufacturing" grizzly bear trademark logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "L.A.R. MFG. INC., WEST JORDAN, UT. 84084 U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1999.
- "GRIZZLY WIN MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MARK I" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with square front trigger guard and beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rubber grips; chromed plated, blued, parkerized, or nickel plated finish.
- Grizzly MARK 1 may be equipped with a removable compensator unit.
- Grizzly MARK 1 was available in a long barrel version with an extended slide.

Manufacturer

- "LAR" logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LAR Manufacturing" grizzly bear trademark logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "L.A.R. MFG. INC., WEST JORDAN, UT. 84084 U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20501	LAR Manufacturing	Grizzly MARK 5	LAR Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4253377

Grizzly MARK 1 Long Barrel

Grizzly MARK 1 Long Slide

Grizzly MARK 1 Short Barrel

Grizzly MARK I

Grizzly MARK One

Grizzly Win Mag

Grizzly Win Mag MARK 1

Grizzly Win Mag MARK 1 Long Barrel

Grizzly Win Mag MARK 1 Long Slide

Grizzly Win Mag MARK 1 Short Barrel

Grizzly Win Mag MARK I

Grizzly Winchester Magnum MARK 1

Grizzly Winchester Magnum MARK I

LAR Grizzly MARK 1

LAR Grizzly MARK I

LAR Grizzly Win Mag

LAR Grizzly Win Mag MARK 1

LAR Grizzly Win Mag MARK I

LAR Grizzly Winchester Magnum MARK 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR Grizzly Winchester Magnum MARK I

MARK 1

MARK 1 Grizzly

MARK 1 Grizzly Win Mag

MARK I Grizzly

MARK1

Pat # 4,253, 377

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20498
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: Grizzly MARK 2

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	Grizzly MARK 2
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20498 - 14	10MM AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 15	10MM AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 16	10MM AUTO	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 17	10MM AUTO	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 2	30 MAUSER	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 3	30 MAUSER	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 4	30 MAUSER	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 5	30 MAUSER	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 6	357 MAG	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 7	357 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 8	357 MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20498 - 9	357 MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 18	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 19	45 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 20	45 AUTO	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 21	45 AUTO	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 10	45 WIN MAG	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 11	45 WIN MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 12	45 WIN MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20498 - 13	45 WIN MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured in 1986 only.
- based on the Colt 1911, features include fixed sights and combat grips.

Serial Number
- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20501	LAR Manufacturing	Grizzly MARK 5	LAR Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grizzly MARK II

Grizzly MARK Two

LAR MARK 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR MARK II

MARK 2

MARK II

Mark Two

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20500
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: Grizzly MARK 4

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	Grizzly MARK 4
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20500 - 1	44 MAG	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20500 - 2	44 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the LAR name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1999. - "MARK IV" is marked on the right side of the slide. - based on the Colt Model 1911A1. - features include: blue, parkerized, chrome or nickel finish; adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous safety; checkered rubber grip.
Manufacturer	- the LAR name and logo appear on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers and is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20501	LAR Manufacturing	Grizzly MARK 5	LAR Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G44M4

Grizzly Mark Four

Grizzly Mark IV

LAR Mark IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20501
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: Grizzly MARK 5

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	Grizzly MARK 5
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20501 - 1	50 AE	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20501 - 2	50 AE	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAR" logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LAR Manufacturing" grizzly bear trademark logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "L.A.R. MFG. INC., WEST JORDAN, UT. 84084 U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1999.
- "GRIZZLY 50" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MARK V" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with square front trigger guard and beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; chromed plated, nickel plated or parkerized finish.
- Grizzly MARK 5 may be equipped with a removable compensator unit.

Manufacturer

- "LAR" logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LAR Manufacturing" grizzly bear trademark logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "L.A.R. MFG. INC., WEST JORDAN, UT. 84084 U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the reciver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide assembly as "50."
- normally marked on the barrel assembly chamber area as visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20498	LAR Manufacturing	Grizzly MARK 2	LAR Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20500	LAR Manufacturing	Grizzly MARK 4	LAR Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24259	LAR Manufacturing	Grizzly MARK 1	LAR Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Grizzly

Grizzly 50

Grizzly 50 AE

Grizzly 50 MARK 5

Grizzly 50 MARK V

Grizzly MARK V

Grizzly MARK V 50 AE

LAR Grizzly MARK 5

LAR Grizzly MARK V

MARK V Grizzly 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129142
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: Grizzly T-50

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	Grizzly T-50
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129142 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.064)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129142 - 2	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.064)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAR" logo and "Grizzly" was obsvered marked on the left side of the trigger assembly rail.

Model

- introduced in 2008 and is a variant of the Grizzly Big Boar.
- the T-50 receiver/frame is a tube of 4140 alloy steel with a extended barrel shroud with 20 rectangle vents and has a fixed low profile Picatinny scope rail and bipod rail that starts flush with the front of the shroud.
- features include: round barrel with multi stage high efficient muzzle brake; Picatinny bipod rail; Carry handle or tripod pintle mount that mount to the trigger assemble rail; AR 15 type trigger system and grip with thumb safety ; extended anodized bolt handle; cheek saddle; low profile butt plate and pad.
- this rifle is a single shot design that places the bolt handle and cartridge at the rear of the firearm.
- to load the rifle, the bolt handle must be turned up to unlock it, then the bolt (attached to the butt-plate) can be pulled out of the back of the receiver/frame extracting the fired case, and allows the firer to insert a fresh cartridge and reverse the procedure.
- overall length with a 813mm (32") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 30.4 lbs.
- overall length with a 914mm (36") barrel is 1156mm (45.5"), average weight is 14.5 kg (32 lbs.)

Manufacturer

- "LAR Inc West Jordan UT 84088 USA " was obsvered marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just under the cheek saddle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle-brake.
Calibre	- "50 CAL BMG" is marked on the right side of the trigger assembly. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grizzly

Grizzly T50

Grizzly Tactical - 50

Grizzly Tactical 50

LAR Grizzly Tactical 50

LAR T 50

LAR T-50

LAR T50

T 50

T-50

Tactical 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125604
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: Grizzly-15

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	Grizzly-15
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125604 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.486)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "GRIZZLY-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Colt AR-15.
- manufactured in 2004 and 2005.
- features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and without bayonet lug; A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight) or A3 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- one example consisted of a two letter prefix (LX) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "5.56x45mm" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141765	LAR Manufacturing	AA15	LAR Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141766	LAR Manufacturing	SK15	LAR Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15

AR-15 Type

Grizzly

Grizzly 15

Grizzly15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141766
Make: LAR Manufacturing
Model: SK15

Summary

Make:	LAR Manufacturing
Model:	SK15
Manufacturer:	LAR Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141766 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.488)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141766 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.488)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141766 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.488)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.A.R. MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SK15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SK" stands for "Skeletonized" and "15" for "AR-15" type rifle.
- "SK15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SK15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "SK15" main feature is the "Skeletonized" or cut away made on both side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SK15" starting in 2011, could have been use with the "OPS-4 Grizzly" new series of AR-15 style rifle components.
- features include: chrome moly or stainless steel barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/ muzzle brake; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, tubular free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly that may have a single on either side or dual charging handle mounted on the bolt; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or color furniture; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "L.A.R. MFG" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "L.A.R. Manufacturing" is located in West Jordan, Utah U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (D) prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 or 9 inches, right hand twist. - may have a .223 Wylde chamber design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125604	LAR Manufacturing	Grizzly-15	LAR Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141765	LAR Manufacturing	AA15	LAR Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9349102-SK15

LAR OPS 4 Grizzly

LAR OPS-4 Grizzly

LAR OPS4 Grizzly

LAR SK 15

LAR SK-15

LAR Skeleton

LAR Skeletonized AR

OPS-4 Grizzly A2 Carbine

OPS-4 Grizzly A3 Carbine

OPS-4 Grizzly Carbine

OPS-4 Grizzly H-Tactical

OPS-4 Grizzly Hunter

OPS-4 Grizzly Operator

OPS-4 Grizzly Precision Operator

OPS-4 Grizzly Rifle

OPS-4 Grizzly Spec Rifle

SK 15 Grizzly

SK-15 Grizzly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SK15 Grizzly

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141763
Make: Lardin
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lardin
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Lardin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141763 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141763 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LARDIN" or "LARDIN Fils" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1894.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with right side mounted ejector rod; open top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle bird's head type grip strap; moulded grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Lardin" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1893.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arendt Pin-Fire Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Arendt Pinfire Revolver

Lefaucheux Pinfire Type

Lefaucheux Type Revolver

Pinfire Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143905
Make: Lario
Model: Italia

Summary

Make:	Lario
Model:	Italia
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi Lario
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143905 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143905 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABBRICA D'ARMI LARIO COMO" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "F.A.L.C." is marked on the water table and under the chamber.
- "F.A.L." denotes "Fabbrica d'Armi Lario".
- "C." denotes "Como".

Model

- "FUCILE ITALIA" is marked on the barrel rib.
- manufactured circa 1918 to 1927.
- features observed: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Greener cross-bolt locking system; engraved sidelocks with exposed side hammers; two triggers; checkered hardwood forearm and full length buttstock with semi-pistol grip; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "F.A.L.C." is marked on the water table.
- "F.A.L." denotes "Fabbrica d'Armi Lario"
- "C." denotes "Como".
- Fabbrica d'Armi Lario was a firearms manufacturer located near Como, Italy circa 1918 to 1927.
- Fabbrica d'Armi Lario was purchased by Beretta circa 1927.
- Fabbrica d'Armi Lario's machinery was relocated to Gardone, Italy.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.A.L.C.

FALCA Fucile Italia

Fucile Italia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129502
Make: Lario
Model: Lario

Summary

Make:	Lario
Model:	Lario
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi Lario
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129502 - 1	380 AUTO	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129502 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi "LARIO"" and "COMO" or "FABBRICA ARMI LARIO" and "COMO" were observed marked on the slide.
- "F.A.L.C." was also a trademark used by "Fabbrica d'Armi Lario".
- "F.A.L." denotes "Fabbrica d'Armi Lario"
- "C." denotes "Como".

Model

- "LARIO" was observed marked on the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1927.
- this firearm resembles the Astra model 300.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with tubular shroud; vertical slide serrations; thumb safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip safety and magazine safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom left side of the grip strap; lanyard loop; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Fabbrica d'Armi Lario was a firearms manufacturer located near Como, Italy circa 1918 to 1927.
- Fabbrica d'Armi Lario was purchased by Beretta circa 1927.
- Fabbrica d'Armi Lario's machinery was relocated to Gardone, Italy.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbers was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MA" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16189	Astra	300	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118473	Astra	300	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Como

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126095
Make: Lariviere
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Lariviere
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LARIVIERE" was observed marked on the left side lock.
Model	- "INTERCHANGEABLE" was observed marked on the right side lock. - features may include: laminated or Damascus side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; lightly engraved sidelock action; external hammers; Greener-type cross bolt; double triggers; two piece stock; metal butt plate.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107015
Make: Lariviere
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lariviere
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107015 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107015 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the top center of the barrel rib, markings may read " Lariviere Incorporee "
Model	- this is a generic entry for those firearms where the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed firearms had a sequence of numbers located on the water table, may be repeated on the underside of the barrels below the chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lariviere Shotgun

Lariviere Side by Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lariviere Side by Side Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177402
Make: Larose, Jean-Francois
Model: 1869 Patent

Summary

Make:	Larose, Jean-Francois
Model:	1869 Patent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177402 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	116	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LAROSE BREVETE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this designation comes from the fact that this revolver is based on a patent awarded to Jean-Francois Larose in 1869.
- the major identifying feature of this revolver is a large checkered thumb button on the left side of the under-barrel axis pin lug, that, when pressed, allows the barrel and two-piece cylinder to slide forward along the cylinder axis pin, simultaneously extract the cartridges or cases in the cylinder.
- this is a simultaneously-extracting revolver manufactured by JF Larose based on his patent for a quick-loading centrefire revolver, which involves a two-part cylinder (cylinder and extractor-plate) that slides forward on the cylinder axis pin to extract fired cases.
- features include: steel or steel and brass construction; blued, gilt, or engraved finish; fixed open sights; octagonal barrel; hollow under-barrel extension lug to house the extended cylinder axis pin; two-piece cylinder; single- and double-action trigger mechanism; walnut, ivory or synthetic grips; a butt lanyard; may have different styles and lengths of grip-strap prawl extensions.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.LAROSE BREVETE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Larose Patent

M1869

Simultaneous-extracting Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41239
Make: Larranaga, Miguel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Larranaga, Miguel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Larranaga, Miguel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41239 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41239 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41239 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fca MIGUEL LARRANAGA - Placencia" and "MADE IN SPAIN" or "FRATELLI DE MIGUEL LARRANAGA - PLACENCIA (ESPANA) MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "ML" may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock action; hammerless or exposed side hammers; double trigger; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Fca MIGUEL LARRANAGA - Placencia" and "MADE IN SPAIN" or "FRATELLI DE MIGUEL LARRANAGA - PLACENCIA (ESPANA) MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "ML" may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95995
Make: Larsen, H
Model: Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Larsen, H
Model:	Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Larsen, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95995 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. LARSEN DRAMMEN" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is generic entry for single shot rifles produced by H. Larsen that have no model designation marked on them.
- H. Larsen was a gunsmith in Drammen, Norway, circa 1850 to early 1880's.
- known example featured:
- a Martini-style pivoting breech block, i.e., hinged at the top rear of the breech block and tilting downwards at the front; breech block is actuated by a hand-operated lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame,
- exposed hammer located in the right rear of receiver/frame behind the breech block so as not to interfere with the operating lever when the lever is pulled rearward to open the action.
- octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- "H. LARSEN DRAMMEN" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Hans Larsen was a gunsmith in Drammen, Norway from circa 1850 to the early 1880's.
- Hans Larsen also established "Larsen's/Larsens" in Christiania/Kristiania (Oslo), Norway circa 1876.
- Hans Larsen established "H. Larsen & Fils" in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1882.
- Hans Larsen established "Larsen's Rifle Co. S.A." in Liege, Belgium from 1882 to 1887.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- firearms that meet the parameters of the Antique Firearms Regulation are considered Antique in Canada and are not subject to registration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example had following markings; "STAAL" on left rear of barrel, "PATENT" on right rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Lever Martini

Sporter

Tennstempel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79672
Make: Larsen, H
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Larsen, H
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Larsen, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79672 - 1	12 GA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. LARSEN DRAMMEN" was observed marked on the top of the tipping breechblock.

Model

- single shot, breech loading, underhammer shotgun utilizing the action of the Norwegian Model 1842 military rifle in which the rear hinged breechblock tilts upwards, to expose the chamber, when a lever located on the right side of the receiver is swung in an arc to the rear. Reversing the direction of the operating lever closes and locks the breechblock. A hammer located on the underside of the receiver must be manually cocked before a pressure on the trigger will fire the gun.
- while the stocks of Norwegian Model 1842 military rifles are one piece and extend to within 130 mm of the muzzle, the Larsen shotgun has a buttstock but no forearm.

Manufacturer

- "H. LARSEN DRAMMEN" was observed marked on the top of the tipping breechblock.
- Hans Larsen was a gunsmith in Drammen, Norway from circa 1850 to the early 1880's.
- Hans Larsen also established "Larsen's/Larsens" in Christiania/Kristiania (Oslo), Norway circa 1876.
- Hans Larsen established "H. Larsen & Fils" in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1882.
- Hans Larsen established "Larsen's Rifle Co. S.A." in Liege, Belgium from 1882 to 1887.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tilting Block Shotgun

Tip Up Block Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137708
Make: Larsen-Winterros
Model: Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Larsen-Winterros
Model:	Lever Action
Manufacturer:	Larsen, Auguste
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137708 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LARSEN - WINTERROS" over "PATENT" is marked on the semi-circular action plate which is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm is based on a lever action patented design of Auguste Larsen and Clas Erik Winterros; patent was granted as, #5935 dated 29 Dec 1883. Two other patents are also referenced to this design circa 1884.
- features; under-lever operated, repeating shotgun utilizing a half-length under-barrel tubular magazine housed within the forearm; cocking indicator is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; sliding breech-block actuates straight back when the lever is operated; checkered half-pistol grip hardwood buttstock; checkered hardwood forearm; blued finish; may have an engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "LARSEN - WINTERROS" over "PATENT" is marked on the semi-circular action plate which is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Auguste Larsen was a firearms designer and manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium, circa early 1870's to late 1880's.

Action

- under-lever operated; very similar in appearance to the loop-style of lever used on Winchester lever action rifles.

Serial Number

- serial numbering is numeric only without prefix or suffix.
- a number of known examples are not numbered and one example had a four digit serial number marked vertically on the wooden forearm directly in front of the receiver/frame; it is assumed that the serial number is also marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine housed within the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Larsen-Winterros Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122071
Make: Larsens
Model: Remington Rolling Block Copy

Summary

Make:	Larsens
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Copy
Manufacturer:	Larsens
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122071 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	945	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LARSENS VABENTORRETNING, KRISTILNIA" or "LARSENS VABENFORRETNING KRISTIANIA" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the receiver/frame of the "Remington Rolling Block".
- features include: breach loading with a second lever mechanism on the right side of the main hammer; part round & part octagonal barrel; bead front sight; checkered schnabel forend and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "LARSENS VABENTORRETNING, KRISTILNIA" or "LARSENS VABENFORRETNING KRISTIANIA" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Larsens Vabenforretning, A/S was located in Kristiania, Norway circa 1918.
- Kristiania was also spelt Chistiania.
- Chistiania/Kristiania (1624 and 1925) was rename its original Norwegian name, Oslo in 1925.

- Hans Larsen was a gunsmith in Drammen, Norway from circa 1850 to the early 1880's.
- Hans Larsen also established "Larsen's/Larsens" in Christiania/Kristiania (Oslo), Norway circa 1876.
- Hans Larsen established "H. Larsen & Fils" in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1882.
- Hans Larsen established "Larsen's Rifle Co. S.A." in Liege, Belgium from 1882 to 1887.

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Larsens Rolling Block

Larsens Varenforretning Kristiania

Remington Rolling Block

Varenforretning Kristiania

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120568
Make: Larsens
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Larsens
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Larsens
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120568 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LARSENS VABENTORRETNING, KRISTILNIA" or "LARSENS VABENFORRETNING KRISTIANIA" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Larsens side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, hinged sidelock action.

Manufacturer

- "LARSENS VABENTORRETNING, KRISTILNIA" or "LARSENS VABENFORRETNING KRISTIANIA" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- Larsens Vabenforretning, A/S was located in Kristiania, Norway circa 1918.
- Kristiania was also spelt Chistiania.
- Chistiania/Kristiania (1624 and 1925) was rename its original Norwegian name, Oslo in 1925.

- Hans Larsen was a gunsmith in Drammen, Norway from circa 1850 to the early 1880's.
- Hans Larsen also established "Larsen's/Larsens" in Christiania/Kristiania (Oslo), Norway circa 1876.
- Hans Larsen established "H. Larsen & Fils" in Liege, Belgium from 1877 to 1882.
- Hans Larsen established "Larsen's Rifle Co. S.A." in Liege, Belgium from 1882 to 1887.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129432
Make: LaRue Tactical
Model: LT-15

Summary

Make:	LaRue Tactical
Model:	LT-15
Manufacturer:	LaRue Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129432 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.489)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129432 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.489)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129432 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.489)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129432 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.489)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129432 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.489)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129432 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.489)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129432 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.489)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129432 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.489)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LARUE" over "TACTICAL" on the outline of the State of Texas was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL LT-15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "LT-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - this firearm has a two piece split receiver/frame. - features include: heavy round barrel with flash hider; adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum flat top upper receiver with Picatinny rail, right side ejection, forward assist and cocking handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame with safety/selector lever and magazine release button; synthetic handguard, pistol grip and standard fixed buttstock or aluminum telescoping buttstock. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 819 mm (32.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs) .
Manufacturer	- LaRue Tactical of Leander, Texas, U.S.A. was established by Mark LaRue in 1980.
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letter "LT" prefix and three numbers. - observed serial number consisted of two letter "LT" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of three letter "LTS" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LT 15

LT-15 OBR

LT-15 PredatOBR

LT15

LT556-12

LT556-16

LT556-18

LT556-20

Larue OBR Rifle

Larue Optimized Battle Rifle

Model LT-15

OBR 556

PredatAR 556

PredatOBR

PredatOBR 5.56

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical LT-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130341
Make: LaRue Tactical
Model: LT-762

Summary

Make:	LaRue Tactical
Model:	LT-762
Manufacturer:	LaRue Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130341 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130341 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130341 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130341 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130341 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130341 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130341 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130341 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130341 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130341 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130341 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130341 - 7	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LARUE" over "TACTICAL" on the outline of the State of Texas was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL LT-762" was observed marked on the rigth side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "LT-762" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- this firearm has a two piece split receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy round barrel with flash hider; adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum flat top upper with Picatinny rail, right side ejection and forward assist and rear cocking handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame with safety/selector lever and magazine release button; synthetic handguard, pistol grip and standard fixed buttstock or aluminum telescoping buttstock.
- accessories available.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel and fixed buttstock is 951mm (37.5") and average weight is 4.4 kg (9.7lb).

Manufacturer

- LaRue Tactical of Leander, Texas, U.S.A. was established by Mark LaRue in 1980.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter "LT" prefix and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example of the "OBR" variant consisted of a three letter prefix (OBR) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62 MM" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LT

LT 762

LT-762 OBR

LT-762 PredaAR

LT-762-16 OBR

LT-762-18 OBR

LT-762-20 OBR

LT762

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LT762 OBR

LT762 Optimized Battle Rifle

LT762-16

LT762-16 OBR

LT762-18

LT762-18 OBR

LT762-20

LT762-20 OBR

LaRue Tactical 762 Optimized Battle Rifle

LaRue Tactical OSR

LaRue Tactical Optimized Battle Rifle

LaRue Tactical Stealth OBR

LaRue Tactical Stealth Optimized Battle Rifle

OBR

OBR 7.62 Heavy

OSR

Optimized Battle Rifle

Optimized Sniper Rifle

PredatAR 7.62

PredatOBR

Stealth OSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80252
Make: Laseraim
Model: Series 1

Summary

Make:	Laseraim
Model:	Series 1
Manufacturer:	Laseraim
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80252 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80252 - 6	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80252 - 8	40 S&W	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80252 - 9	40 S&W	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80252 - 2	400 COR-BON	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80252 - 4	400 COR-BON	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80252 - 3	45 AUTO	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80252 - 5	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "LASERAIM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1993 and discontinued in 1999. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The model designation is determined by the slide and the ports that may be on the slide. See "Remarks". - features include: single action trigger mechanism, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, the barrel has compensator ahead of the front sight with two ports, ambidextrous safety catch, combat hammer, fixed front sight, the rear sight may be adjustable, the slide lock and magazine release are located on the left hand side of the receive/frame, the receiver/frame has a intergral mount for a laser in front of the trigger, and serrations on the rear of the slide. - available in a "compact" version with a shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "LASERAIM ARMS INC." over "LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame behind the magazine well as one alpha character followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the slide features that indicate which model in the Laseraim Series of handguns are as follows; Series I - the barrel has a compensator ahead of the front sight with two ports. Series II - the barrel has no compensator or porting. Series III - the barrel has compensator behind the front sight with two ports. Series IV - the slide is ventilated with channels cut along the top of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25833	Laseraim	Series 2	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
99735	Laseraim	Series 3	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
99736	Laseraim	Series 4	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Series I

Series I Compact

Series I Compact Model

Series One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25833
Make: Laseraim
Model: Series 2

Summary

Make:	Laseraim
Model:	Series 2
Manufacturer:	Laseraim
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25833 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25833 - 4	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25833 - 3	45 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25833 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "LASERAIM".

Model

- introduced in 1993 and discontinued in 1996.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The model designation is determined by the slide and the ports that may be on the slide.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, ambidextrous safety, combat hammer, fixed front sight, the rear sight may be adjustable, the slide lock and magazine release are located on the left hand side of the receive/frame, the receiver/frame has an intergral mount for a laser in front of the trigger, and serrations on the rear of the slide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "LASERAIM ARMS INC." over "LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS U.S.A.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame behind the magazine well as one alpha character followed by five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - the slide features that indicate which model in the Laseraim Series of handguns are as follows;
Series I - the barrel has compensator ahead of the front sight with two ports.
Series II - the barrel has no compensator or porting.
Series III - the barrel has compensator behind the front sight with two ports.
Series IV - the slide is ventilated with channels cut along the top of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80252	Laseraim	Series 1	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
99735	Laseraim	Series 3	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
99736	Laseraim	Series 4	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Series II

Series II Compact

Series II Compact Model

Series Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99735
Make: Laseraim
Model: Series 3

Summary

Make:	Laseraim
Model:	Series 3
Manufacturer:	Laseraim
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99735 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99735 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "LASERAIM".
Model	- introduced in 1993 and discontinued in 1999. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The model designation is determined by the slide and the ports that may be on the slide. See "Remarks". - features include: single action trigger mechanism, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, the barrel has a compensator behind the front sight with two ports, ambidextrous safety lever, combat hammer, fixed front sight, the rear sight may be adjustable, the slide lock and magazine release are located on the left hand side of the receive/frame, the receiver/frame has a integral mount for a laser in front of the trigger and serrations on the rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "LASERAIM ARMS INC." over "LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame behind the magazine well as one alpha character followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the slide features that indicate which model in the Laseraim Series of handguns are as follows;
Series I - the barrel has compensator ahead of the front sight with two ports.
Series II - the barrel has no compensator or porting.
Series III - the barrel has compensator behind the front sight with two ports.
Series IV - the slide is ventilated with channels cut along the top of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25833	Laseraim	Series 2	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
80252	Laseraim	Series 1	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
99736	Laseraim	Series 4	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Series III

Series Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99736
Make: Laseraim
Model: Series 4

Summary

Make:	Laseraim
Model:	Series 4
Manufacturer:	Laseraim
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99736 - 1	45 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99736 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "LASERAIM".
Model	- introduced in 1996 and discontinued in 1999. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The model designation is determined by the slide and the ports that may be on the slide. See "Remarks". - features include: single action trigger mechanism, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, the slide is ventilated with channels cut along the top of the slide, ambidextrous safety lever, combat hammer, fixed front sight, the rear sight may be adjustable, the slide lock and magazine release are located on the left hand side of the receive/frame, the receiver/frame has a integral mount for a laser in front of the trigger, and serrations on the rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "LASERAIM ARMS INC." over "LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS U.S.A.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame behind the magazine well as one alpha character followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the slide features that indicate which model in the Laseraim Series of handguns are as follows;
Series I - the barrel has compensator ahead of the front sight with two ports.
Series II - the barrel has no compensator or porting.
Series III - the barrel has compensator behind the front sight with two ports.
Series IV - the slide is ventilated with channels cut along the top of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25833	Laseraim	Series 2	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
80252	Laseraim	Series 1	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
99735	Laseraim	Series 3	Laseraim	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Series Four

Series IV

Series IV Compact

Series IV Compact Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125602
Make: Lauer Custom Weaponry
Model: LCW15

Summary

Make:	Lauer Custom Weaponry
Model:	LCW15
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125602 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.491)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125602 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.491)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Lauer Custom Weaponry's cross rifles logo and "LAUER CUSOM WEAPONRY" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; standard, accessory rail or single post front sight/gas block with or without bayonet lug; accessory rail or standard handguard; flat top upper assembly with integral optic/accessory rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; fixed or collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "LEWIS MACHINE & TOOL CO." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- observed serial number had a three letter prefix of "SML" followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 5.56mm" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Remarks

- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

LCW 15

LCW-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125581
Make: Lauger, Karl
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Lauger, Karl
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125581 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- known example was marked on the top left barrel as "Karl Lauger".

Model
- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features; box lock action, top lever opening; double triggers; double shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel (configuration may vary); top tang mounted sliding-type barrel selector; Greener-type safety on the left side; extractors; blued barrels; case-hardened receiver/frame with engraving.

Manufacturer
- known example was marked "Merco" on the underside of the barrels.
- "Merco" is a tradename used by the Merkel firm.

Action
- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number
- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame and the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195122
Make: Laugo Arms
Model: Alien

Summary

Make:	Laugo Arms
Model:	Alien
Manufacturer:	Laugo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195122 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195122 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAUGO ARMS" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ALIEN" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "ALIEN" is an unusually-styled, gas-delayed-blowback pistol designed to give the appearance of the alien from the "Alien" movies.
- This pistol operates using a gas-delayed-blowback system, similar to the H&K P7 series, but with the gas piston placed above the barrel, rather than below it; this allows a further lowering of the bore axis, and moves the hot gas chamber and piston away from the user's hand.
- Features include: fixed barrel; open adjustable or red dot sight; above-barrel gas piston; skeletonized slide; non-reciprocating, removable upper slide rail (allowing ribs with different sighting options to easily be interchanged); fore and aft slide gripping grooves; accessory rail on the dust cover; left-side slide stop; ambidextrous magazine release; squared serrated trigger-guard; single-action trigger mechanism with a Glock-style trigger-bar safety; exchangeable synthetic grips and back strap; black nitride finish.
- Overall length with 124mm barrel is 210mm (8.27"), weight is 1kg (2.2lbs)
- Colour scheme may be as follows; matte black and tan, matte black and rose gold or matte black and black gold.

Manufacturer

- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195637	Laugo Arms	Alien Limited Edition	Laugo Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197719
Make: Laugo Arms
Model: Alien Creator Edition USA 500

Summary

Make:	Laugo Arms
Model:	Alien Creator Edition USA 500
Manufacturer:	Laugo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197719 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197719 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ALIEN CREATOR EDITION USA 500" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The "E" in word "Alien" is replaced with a stylized American Flag design.
- The flag design may be repeated on the opposite side of the firearm without the model name.
- Introduced in "2023".
- Features include: integral accessory rail located on the underside of receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable grip plates; interchangeable magazine well; interchangeable back straps.

Manufacturer

- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PATENTED" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alien American Edition

Alien Creator Edition 500 Limited Edition

Alien Creator Edition USA 500 Limited Edition

Alien Creator Edition USA Limited Edition

Alien Creator USA 500 Limited Edition

Alien Limited Edition

American Edition

Creator 500

Creator Edition 500

Creator Edition 500 Limited Edition

Creator Edition Limited Edition

Creator Edition USA 500 Limited Edition

Creator Edition USA Limited

Creator Edition USA Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Laugo Arms USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200205
Make: Laugo Arms
Model: Alien Creator Evolution

Summary

Make:	Laugo Arms
Model:	Alien Creator Evolution
Manufacturer:	Laugo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200205 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200205 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200205 - 3	9MM LUGER	22	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is a stylized letters "L" and "A" joined together to form a vaguely triangular shape
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is the name of the manufacturer and is not a reference to the country of the manufacturer. The company is based in the Czech Republic.

Model

- "ALIEN CREATOR EVOLUTION" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: integral accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release one the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable backstraps; interchangeable grip plates; may come with a rear sight optic mount and optic device; may come equipped with a slide mounted thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is a stylized letters "L" and "A" joined together to form a vaguely triangular shape
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is the name of the manufacturer and is not a reference to the country of the manufacturer. The company is based in the Czech Republic.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the barrel, clearly visible through the ejection port.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "LAUGO ARMS USA, LLC DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alien

Alien Creator

Alien Creator Evolution Full

Alien Creator Evolution Full Kit

Alien Creator Evolution Limited Optics

Alien Creator Evolution Pro

Alien Creator Evolution Pro Kit

Alien Creator Evolution Retro

Alien Creator Evolution Retro Kit

Alien Creator Evolution Standard

Alien Creator Evolution Standard Kit

Laugo Alien

Laugo Arms Alien

Laugo Arms Alien Creator

Laugo Arms Alien Creator Evolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Laugo Arms USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195637
Make: Laugo Arms
Model: Alien Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Laugo Arms
Model:	Alien Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Laugo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195637 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195637 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is the name of the manufacturer and is not a reference to the country of the manufacturer. The company is based in the Czech Republic.

Model

- "ALIEN" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- this is a limited edition first-release of the "ALIEN" pistol manufactured by Laugo Arms introduced in 2019
- first edition of 500 pistols were marked from 1/500 to 500/500 and were sold with full accessories.
- "ALIEN" is an unusually-styled, gas-delayed-blowback pistol designed to give the appearance of the alien from the "Alien" movies.
- this pistol operates using a gas-delayed-blowback system, similar to the H&K P7 series, but with the gas piston placed above the barrel, rather than below it; this allows a further lowering of the bore axis, and moves the hot gas chamber and piston away from the user's hand.
- features include: fixed barrel; open adjustable or red dot sight; above-barrel gas piston; skeletonized slide; non-reciprocating, removable upper slide rail (allowing ribs with different sighting options to easily be interchanged); fore and aft slide gripping grooves; accessory rail on the dust cover; left-side slide stop; ambidextrous magazine release; squared serrated trigger-guard; single-action trigger mechanism with a Glock-style trigger-bar safety; exchangeable synthetic grips and back strap; black nitride finish.
- overall length with 124mm barrel is 210mm (8.27"), weight is 1kg (2.2lbs)

Manufacturer

- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is the name of the manufacturer and is not a reference to the country of the manufacturer. The company is based in the Czech Republic.

Action

- gas-delayed blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- first edition of 500 pistols were marked from 1/500 to 500/500 and were sold with full accessories.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195122	Laugo Arms	Alien	Laugo Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Alien

Alien 500

Alien 500 Limited Edition

Alien Black & Gold Limited Edition

Alien Black and Gold Limited Edition

Alien First Issue

Alien Limited Edition Black & Gold

Alien Limited Edition Black and Gold

Alien Limited Edition Rose Gold

Alien Rose Gold Limited Edition

Rose Gold Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200070
Make: Laugo Arms
Model: Alien Remus

Summary

Make:	Laugo Arms
Model:	Alien Remus
Manufacturer:	Laugo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200070 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200070 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200070 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200070 - 4	9MM LUGER	22	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is a stylized letters "L" and "A" joined together to form a vaguely triangular shape
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "ALIEN REMUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "ALIEN REMUS" is available in a left-handed version where all features are reversed.
- Features include: integral accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable backstraps; interchangeable grip plates; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a stylized letters "L" and "A" joined together to form a vaguely triangular shape
- "LAUGO ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is the name of the manufacturer and is not a reference to the country of the manufacturer. The company is based in the Czech Republic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The initial production run of five hundred (500) Alien Remus handguns feature a serial number composed of a "500/" followed by a number with leading zeros from "001" to "500". - The rationalization of serial numbers beyond the initial production run is unknown
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- "FIRST EDITION" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alien CCW

Alien Carry

Alien Compact

Laugo Alien CCW

Laugo Alien Carry

Laugo Alien Compact

Laugo CCW

Laugo Carry

Laugo Compact

Laugo Remus

Remus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197728
Make: Laugo Arms
Model: Alien Retro

Summary

Make:	Laugo Arms
Model:	Alien Retro
Manufacturer:	Laugo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197728 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197728 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of two graphically stylized, capitol letters of "LA" shaped into a triangle.
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ALIEN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RETRO" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "ALIEN RETRO" model was designed to conform with the rules of IPSC's Production Optics Division, which requires the ret dot sight to reciprocate along with the slide. Regular "ALIEN" models do not have a reciprocating sight system.
- "ALIEN RETRO" is also available as an "upgrade kit", which will convert any "ALIEN" model handgun into a "RETRO" version.
- Features include: integral accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left receiver/frame; textured grip plates.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of two graphically stylized, capitol letters of "LA" shaped into a triangle.
- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- "PATENT PENDING" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alien Creator Evolution Retro

Alien Creator Retro

Alien Remus Retro

Alien Retro Creator

Alien Retro Creator Evolution

Alien Retro Remus

Retro

Retro Alien

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Laugo Arms USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196976
Make: Laugo Arms
Model: Alien Target

Summary

Make:	Laugo Arms
Model:	Alien Target
Manufacturer:	Laugo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196976 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ALIEN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TARGET" is marked on both sides of the upper part of the slide.
- "ALIEN" is an unusually-styled, gas-delayed-blowback pistol designed to give the appearance of the alien from the "Alien" movies.

- This pistol operates using a gas-delayed-blowback system, similar to the H&K P7 series, but with the gas piston placed above the barrel, rather than below it; this allows a further lowering of the bore axis, and moves the hot gas chamber and piston away from the user's hand.
- Features include: fixed barrel; open adjustable or red dot sight; above-barrel gas piston; skeletonized slide; non-reciprocating, removable upper slide rail (allowing ribs with different sighting options to easily be interchanged); front and rear slide gripping grooves; accessory rail on the dust cover; left-side slide stop; reversible magazine release; squared serrated trigger-guard; single-action trigger mechanism with a Glock-style trigger-bar safety; exchangeable synthetic grips and back strap; black nitride finish.

Manufacturer

- "LAUGO ARMS CZECHOSLOVAKIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas-delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix "A" followed by six digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alien

Alien Target Pistol

Laugo Arms Alien

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37653
Make: Laurona
Model: 104XE

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	104XE
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37653 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked n the firearm. - features include: side lock shotgun; tang-mounted opening lever and safety (Purdey triple-lock bolting); hard-chrome-lined; gas relief vents; barrels finished in "black chrome"; double triggers; H & H style selective automatic ejectors; pistol-grip stock and a color-case-hardened receiver with light engraving.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that builds (primarily) shotguns.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the water table.
Other Markings	- The chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

61986	Laurona	Side By Side	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

104 XE

104-XE

Laurona 104 XE

Laurona 104XE

Model 104 XE

Model 104XE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36504
Make: Laurona
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36504 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36504 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36504 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36504 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" is marked on the barrels.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, side by side shotgun with tang mounted opening lever and safety (Greener cross-bolt lock).
- blued barrels with matte rib, double triggers, pistol grip stock.
- chromed or nickeled receiver with moderate engraving.
- on this model, the firing pins are inset into the breech-faces, and kept there with two circular bushings.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA" is marked on the barrels.
- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that builds (primarily) shotguns.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on water table, below chambers. - two letter prefix followed by five digits reported.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61986	Laurona	Side By Side	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37631
Make: Laurona
Model: 52 Pluma

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	52 Pluma
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37631 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	679	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern side by side shotgun with a tang mounted opening lever and safety, blued barrels with matte rib and hard-chromed bores, double triggers, extractors, pistol grip stock, and a sculpted chromed or nickeled receiver/frame with English-style engraving.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that builds (primarily) shotguns.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on the water table.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61986	Laurona	Side By Side	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37633
Make: Laurona
Model: 52E Pluma

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	52E Pluma
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37633 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37633 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun with tang-mounted opening lever and safety, blued barrels with matte rib and hard-chromed bores, double triggers, automatic ejectors, pistol-grip stock, and a sculpted chromed or nickeled receiver with English-style engraving. Model not marked on firearm.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that builds (primarily) shotguns.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on water table, below chambers.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

61986	Laurona	Side By Side	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

52 E Pluma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71470
Make: Laurona
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71470 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	751	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm
- features include: manual extractors, single or double triggers, bright chrome receiver and game scene engraving.
- imported in 1973 - 1974.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- sample observed had six numeric characters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1971 Series

Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55785
Make: Laurona
Model: 710

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	710
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55785 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard pattern semi-auto shotgun with checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, black chrome finish on barrel and receiver, sling swivels, interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, and gold stripes on black-chromed receiver.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- on receiver.
Barrel	- may or may not include length of choke tubes.
Shots	- tube magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85915
Make: Laurona
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85915 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85915 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85915 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; ventilated rib; boxlock; hinged frame with break open lever mounted on the upper tang; single selective or double triggers; automatic ejectors, non automatic or automatic safety; pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by "Laurona" Armas S.A., Eibar, Spain.
Action	- over & under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame. - an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73 Competition Trap
73 Fancy Imperial
73 G
73 G Game
73 Hunting
73 Over & Under
73 Over-Under
73 Skeet
73 Trap
73 U
73 XG
73 XG Game
73 XG Skeet
73G
73U
73U Trap
73X
73XG
Mod 73
Mod 73G
Mod 73U
O/U
Over & Under
Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37506
Make: Laurona
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37506 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, ejectors, ventilated barrel rib, lightly engraved chrome finished receiver, and pistol grip stock. - Laurona has two trigger systems versions, the "G" designation is for a twin select trigger system (triggers will function as single or double) and the "U" designation is for a single non-selective trigger.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that builds (primarily) shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37525
Make: Laurona
Model: 83MG Super Game

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	83MG Super Game
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37525 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37525 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern over & under shotgun with checkered, oil-finished, walnut Monte Carlo stock and forearm, ejectors, black chrome finish on barrels, satin-finished receiver/frame, double triggers that can function as a single selective trigger, screw-in choke tubes, and a rubber recoil pad; available in 12 guage or 20 gauge, or as a multiple-barrel set in both gauges.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37478	Exel	305	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

83 MG Super Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37532
Make: Laurona
Model: 84S Super Game

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	84S Super Game
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37532 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37532 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37532 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37532 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun with checkered oil-finished walnut Monte Carlo stock and forearm, ejectors, black chrome finish on barrels, satin-finished receiver, single selective trigger, and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that builds (primarily) shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

84 S Super Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37558
Make: Laurona
Model: 85MS Super Game

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	85MS Super Game
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37558 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37558 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37558 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37558 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37558 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37558 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37558 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun with checkered oil-finished walnut Monte Carlo stock and forearm, ejectors, black chrome finish on barrels, satin-finished receiver/frame, single selective trigger, screw-in choke tubes, and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, that builds (primarily) shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 MS Super Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37561
Make: Laurona
Model: 85MS Super Trap

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	85MS Super Trap
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37561 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over & under shotgun with checkered oil finished walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm, ejectors, black chrome finish on barrels, wide ventilated rib, satin finished receiver/frame, single selective trigger and a rubber recoil pad. - in this model, the top barrel is full-choked, and the bottom has screw-in choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 MS Super Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37570
Make: Laurona
Model: 85S Super Skeet

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	85S Super Skeet
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37570 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over & under shotgun with checkered oil finished walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm, ejectors, black chrome finish on barrels, wide ventilated rib, satin-finished receiver with fine scroll engraving and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Laurona is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Other Markings	- the chambers are marked with Laurona's logo, which is a cock/rooster in an oval, surrounded by "Marca Registrada - LAURONA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 S Super Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120326
Make: Laurona
Model: Alps

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Alps
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120326 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120326 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120326 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120326 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120326 - 4	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: blued, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with ventilated side ribs; adjustable "battue" type rear sight which offers the possibility of mounting an optical sight, ramp mounted front sight; stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with an engraved wild boar on one side plate and an elk on the other side plate; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered and fluted "schnabel" forearm and Bavarian style semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alps Double Express Rifle

Alps Express Rifle

Alps Over and Under

Alps Superpuestos

Carabine Express

Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Rifle Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55818
Make: Laurona
Model: Caza

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Caza
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55818 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55818 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55818 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55818 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- on receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123725	Laurona	Classic Becada	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derby

Derby Woodcock Special

Forest

Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123723
Make: Laurona
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123723 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- Caza is Spanish for game.
- "CLASSIC" denotes this model as being the "Classic" series game gun.
- features include: black, stainless steel, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; black stainless steel or natural stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with interchangeable side plates featuring engraved game scenes with or without gold inlays; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable, single trigger mechanism; checkered and fluted schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.05kg (6.71lbs).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123725	Laurona	Classic Becada	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123730	Laurona	Classic Sporting	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123735	Laurona	Classic Trap	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Caza Classic

Classic Caza

Classic Game

Game Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123725
Make: Laurona
Model: Classic Becada

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Classic Becada
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123725 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123725 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "Classic" in the model designation denotes this model as being of the "Classic" series" game" gun.
- features include: black, round profile, tapered, over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; fixed multi spiral chokes; bead front sight; stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- "Caza Innova Becada" features a non-adjustable single trigger mechanism.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55818	Laurona	Caza	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123723	Laurona	Classic	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123730	Laurona	Classic Sporting	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123735	Laurona	Classic Trap	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Becada

Becada Classic

Caza Classic Becada

Classic Becada Caza

Classic Becada Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123730
Make: Laurona
Model: Classic Sporting

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Classic Sporting
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123730 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123730 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation is marked as "CLASSIC" on the left sideplate and "SPORTING" on the right sideplate.
- features include: black, stainless steel, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with interchangeable black stainless or natural stainless steel side plates; hammerless; break-open lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; checkered and fluted beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.45kg (7.59lbs).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-opening lever.
- observed example consisted of ten digits, the last two numbers indicating the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123723	Laurona	Classic	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123725	Laurona	Classic Becada	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123735	Laurona	Classic Trap	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Sporting Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123735
Make: Laurona
Model: Classic Trap

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Classic Trap
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123735 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123735 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- features include: black, stainless steel, round profile tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; black stainless steel or natural stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with interchangeable black stainless or natural stainless steel (with gold inlays) engraved side plates; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; checkered and fluted beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.45kg (7.59lbs).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123723	Laurona	Classic	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123725	Laurona	Classic Becada	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123730	Laurona	Classic Sporting	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Trap

Trap Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55779
Make: Laurona
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55779 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55779 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55779 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55779 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55779 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - this is an over & under boxlock double rifle available with a wide range of custom options. - features include: single selective trigger, quarter-rib, express sights, tang safety, chromed receiver/frame engraved in scroll, African game, or European game scenes, and barrels finished in "black chrome".
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alps

Double Over & Under Rifle

Express Rifle

Kenya

Modelo Superpuesto

Over & Under

Over & Under Rifle

Over/Under Rifle

Superpose Rifle

Superpuesto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117433
Make: Laurona
Model: Habicht

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Habicht
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117433 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117433 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117433 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" may be marked on the action and barrel flats.

Model

- "Habicht" may be marked on the rear of the left side barrel.
- box lock action, side by side barrel configuration.
- hammerless, double triggers, top lever opening, top tang mounted sliding-type safety.
- case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrels.
- Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.
- the model name "Habicht" is the German word for "Hawk".

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA" may be marked on the action and barrel flats.
- "Laurona" is a Spanish firearm manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
- Laurona was founded in 1941.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the action flats.
- the serial number may have a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation may be marked on both the barrel and action flats, eg., "20-70" within an oblong horizontal circle.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123722
Make: Laurona
Model: Innova

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Innova
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123722 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- "CAZA" is engraved on the sides of the forearm. - Caza is Spanish for game. - "Innova" denotes this model as being the "Innova" series game gun. - features include: black, stainless steel, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved game scenes; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3.05kg (6.71lbs).
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123724	Laurona	Innova Becada	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123729	Laurona	Innova Sporting	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123734	Laurona	Innova Trap	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Caza Innova

Innova Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123724
Make: Laurona
Model: Innova Becada

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Innova Becada
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123724 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123724 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- Caza is Spanish for game
- model designation denotes this model as being an "Innova" game gun.
- features include: black, stainless steel, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; fixed multi spiral chokes; bead front sight; stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model "Caza Classic Becada" which features an adjustable single trigger mechanism.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123722	Laurona	Innova	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123734	Laurona	Innova Trap	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Becada

Becada Innova

Caza Innova Becada

Innova Becada Caza

Innova Becada Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123729
Make: Laurona
Model: Innova Sporting

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Innova Sporting
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123729 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123729 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123729 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "SPORT" or "Sporting" is marked on the sides of the forearm.
- features include: black stainless steel, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.29kg (7.24lbs).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123722	Laurona	Innova	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123734	Laurona	Innova Trap	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Innova

Innova Sport

Sport

Sporting Innova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123734
Make: Laurona
Model: Innova Trap

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Innova Trap
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123734 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123734 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "TRAP" is marked on the sides of the forearm.
- features include: black stainless steel, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved, stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; checkered and fluted beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.35kg (7.37lbs).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123722	Laurona	Innova	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123724	Laurona	Innova Becada	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123729	Laurona	Innova Sporting	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120325
Make: Laurona
Model: Kenya

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Kenya
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120325 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock double rifle, chambered in 375 H&H Mag for hunting large or dangerous African game.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with Bavarian comb and cheekpiece and schnabel forearm; top lever; single trigger; ventilated mid-rib; phot-engraved receiver depicting a lion on one side and a Cape buffalo on the other; folding leaf sights; and a tang safety.
- also available in smaller calibres for European big-game, as the "Alps".

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Express

Double Over & Under Rifle

Express Rifle

Kenia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rifle Express

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123718
Make: Laurona
Model: L5

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	L5
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123718 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- Caza is Spanish for game.
- "L5" denotes this model as being the L5 "game" gun.
- features include: black, stainless steel, round profile tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved, stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Caza L 5

Caza L-5

Caza L5

Game L5

L 5 Caza

L 5 Game

L-5

L-5 Caza

L-5 Game

L5 Caza

L5 Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130197
Make: Laurona
Model: Legend Caza

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Legend Caza
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130197 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels with a ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break-open lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; checkered and fluted beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located on the upper rear tang under the break-opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Game Legend

Legend

Legend Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Luxe Legend

Luxe Legend Caza

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55778
Make: Laurona
Model: Millenium

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Millenium
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55778 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55778 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55778 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55778 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: blued, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with solid side ribs; adjustable "battue" type rear sight and ramp mounted front sight; engraved, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with a case hardened finish; hammerless; break-open lever and safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a "Bavarian" style cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Millenium Express Rifle

Millenium Over and Under

Millenium Superpuestos

Rifle Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120363
Make: Laurona
Model: Monfrague

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Monfrague
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120363 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120363 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: blued, round profile, tapered, side by side barrels with solid top and bottom ribs; adjustable "battue" type rear sight which offers the possibility of mounting an optical sight, ramp mounted front sight; engraved, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with a case hardened finish; hammerless; break-open lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a "Bavarian" style cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad. - a deluxe version is available featuring a superior grade of engraving and an old silver finish receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Monfrague Deluxe

Monfrague Express Rifle

Monfrague Luxe

Monfrague Paralelos

Monfrague Side by Side

Rifle Express

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123800
Make: Laurona
Model: Olympic 92X Game

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Olympic 92X Game
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123800 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123800 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation "Olympic 92 X" or "LAURONA 92" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a 8mm (5/16mm) ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; smooth bore; automatic selective ejectors; blued box lock receiver/frame with red engraving; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a vented rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.15kg (7lbs).
- similar to the "Olympic 92X Trap" which features a 737mm (29") barrel with a 11mm (7/16") ventilated top rib and a beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

92 X

Olympic 92 X Game

Olympic 92X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123802
Make: Laurona
Model: Olympic 92X Sporting

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Olympic 92X Sporting
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123802 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation "OLYMPIC 92 X" or "LAURONA 92" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a 11mm (7/16") ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; smooth bore; automatic selective ejectors; blued box lock receiver/frame with red engraving; hammerless; opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.5kg (7lbs 12oz).
- similar to the "Olympic 92X Trap" which features a 737mm (29") barrel with a 11mm (7/16") ventilated top rib and a beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

92 X

Olympic 92 X Sporting

Olympic 92X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123801
Make: Laurona
Model: Olympic 92X Trap

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Olympic 92X Trap
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123801 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation "OLYMPIC 92 X" or "LAURONA 92" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a 11mm (7/16") ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; smooth bore; automatic selective ejectors; blued box lock receiver/frame with red engraving; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- available in a Prestige grade finish featuring a semi-pistol grip or a straight English style high grade walnut buttstock; scroll engraved nickel finish receiver/frame with a plain or a checkered trigger.
- average weight is 3.65kg (8lbs 2oz).
- similar to the "Olympic 92X Game" which features a 711mm (28") barrel with a 8mm (5/16") ventilated top rib and a fluted forearm.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

92 X

Olympic 92 X Trap

Olympic 92X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72195
Make: Laurona
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72195 - 9	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72195 - 11	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72195 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72195 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72195 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72195 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Laurona may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Laurona Over & Under shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
Manufacturer	- Laurona may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed sequences have been of six digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Exel Arms

Galaxy Imports

Jana International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123736
Make: Laurona
Model: Savannah King

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Savannah King
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123736 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123736 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- features include: blued, round profile, tapered, side by side barrels with solid top and bottom ribs; adjustable "battue" type rear sight which offers the possibility of mounting an optical sight, ramp mounted front sight; engraved, stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved side plates; hammerless; break-open lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a raised cheekpiece and a rubber recoil pad.
- Laurona previously offered the same gun as the model Savannah Plus.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper rear tang under the break-open lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

King Savannah

Rifle Express

Savannah King Express Rifle

Savannah King Paralelos

Savannah King Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61986
Make: Laurona
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61986 - 14	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61986 - 11	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 17	410 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61986 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Laurona" marked on barrel.
Model	- this is a generic record for those Laurona side by side shotguns that can not be assigned to any specific model. - features include: double triggers, checkered walnut stock and forearm, extractors or ejectors and a wide range of possible engraving styles.
Manufacturer	- Laurona Armas S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36504	Laurona	11	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37631	Laurona	52 Pluma	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37633	Laurona	52E Pluma	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37653	Laurona	104XE	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
178083	Gunmark	Kestrel	Laurona Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Hammerless Double

Side By Side Hammerless

Side X Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123797
Make: Laurona
Model: Silhouette 600X Game

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Silhouette 600X Game
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123797 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123797 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation "SILHOUETTE 600 X" or "600X" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a 8mm (5/16") ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; smooth bore; automatic selective ejectors; blued box lock receiver/frame with silver/white horizontal lines; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6lbs 14oz).
- similar to the "Silhouette 600X Trap" which features a 737mm (29") barrel with a 11mm (7/16") ventilated top rib and a beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600 X Game

600X

Silhouette 600 X Game

Silhouette 600X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123799
Make: Laurona
Model: Silhouette 600X Sporting

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Silhouette 600X Sporting
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123799 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation "SILHOUETTE 600 X" or "600X" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a 11mm (7/16") ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; smooth bore; automatic selective ejectors; blued box lock receiver/frame with silver/white horizontal lines; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.45kg (7lbs 10oz).
- similar to the "Silhouette 600X Trap" which features a 737mm (29") barrel with a 11mm (7/16") ventilated top rib and a beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "LAURONA - EIBAR" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600 X

Silhouette 600 X Sporting

Silhouette 600X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123798
Make: Laurona
Model: Silhouette 600X Trap

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Silhouette 600X Trap
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123798 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation "SILHOUETTE 600 X" or "600X" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a 11mm (7/16") ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; smooth bore; automatic selective ejectors; blued box lock receiver/frame with silver/white horizontal lines; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- available in a Prestige grade finish featuring a semi-pistol grip or a straight English style high grade walnut buttstock; scroll engraved nickel finish receiver/frame with a plain or a checkered trigger.
- average weight is 3.6kg (8lbs).
- similar to the "Silhouette 600X Game" which features a 711mm (28") barrel with a 8mm (5/16") ventilated top rib and a fluted forearm.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600X

SIlhouette 600 X Trap

Silhouette 600 X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55819
Make: Laurona
Model: Sporting

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Sporting
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55819 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55819 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55819 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for sporting clays shooters.
- checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, single trigger, ejectors, black chrome finish on barrels, full and improved modified chokes, and black chromed or silver receiver, available in a wide range of possible engraving styles.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arden

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Criterium

Gold

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130198
Make: Laurona
Model: Ultimo Sporting

Summary

Make:	Laurona
Model:	Ultimo Sporting
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130198 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA" and "MADE IN SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels with a ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; stainless steel, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break-open lever and a safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger mechanism; checkered and fluted beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located on the upper rear tang under the break-opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Luxe Ultimo

Luxe Ultimo Sporting

Ultimo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139987
Make: Laurona Zabala
Model: 213 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Laurona Zabala
Model:	213 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139987 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139987 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139987 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Laurona Zabala" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Laurona Zabala" is a tradename introduced in 2011 by Norica.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrels; raised top and solid bottom rib; bead front sight; extractor; double trigger mechanism; engraved chrome finished top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; blued finish; checkered wooden beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119794	Zabala Hermanos	213 Magnum	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

402 04 104

402 04 304

402 04 504

402.04.104

402.04.304

402.04.504

40204104

40204304

40204504

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139982
Make: Laurona Zabala
Model: Anthea Classic

Summary

Make:	Laurona Zabala
Model:	Anthea Classic
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139982 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139982 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139982 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139982 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139982 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139982 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139982 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139982 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Laurona Zabala" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Laurona Zabala" is a tradename introduced in 2011 by Norica.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrels; raised top and solid bottom rib; fiber optic front sight; ejector; gold plated single trigger mechanism; engraved case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved side plates and gold inlays; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; blued finish; checkered wooden beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad. - average weight is 3.3kg (7.28lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130956	Zabala Hermanos	Anthea Classic	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

402 06 108

402 06 110

402 06 308

402 06 310

402 06 408

402 06 410

402 06 508

402 06 510

402.06.108

402.06.110

402.06.308

402.06.310

402.06.408

402.06.410

402.06.508

402.06.510

40206108

40206110

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40206308

40206310

40206408

40206410

40206508

Anthea

Classic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139981
Make: Laurona Zabala
Model: Anthea Silver

Summary

Make:	Laurona Zabala
Model:	Anthea Silver
Manufacturer:	Armas Eibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139981 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139981 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139981 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139981 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139981 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139981 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139981 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139981 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "Laurona Zabala" is a tradename introduced in 2011 by Norica.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrels; raised top and solid bottom rib; bead front sight; ejector; gold plated single trigger mechanism; engraved chromed top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; blued finish; checkered wooden beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad. - average weight is 3.3kg (7.28lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

402 05 108

402 05 110

402 05 308

402 05 310

402 05 408

402 05 410

402 05 508

402 05 510

402.05.108

402.05.110

402.05.308

402.05.310

402.05.408

402.05.410

402.05.508

402.05.510

40205108

40205110

40205308

40205310

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40205408

40205410

40205508

40205510

Anthea

Silver

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20503
Make: Law Enforcement Ordnance
Model: Striker

Summary

Make:	Law Enforcement Ordnance
Model:	Striker
Manufacturer:	Sentinel Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20503 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20503 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- brand or tradename used by Sentinel Arms Corporation, located in Ridgway, Pennsylvania, USA.
Model	- model designation may appears on the receiver/frame; firearm produced in U.S. plant under franchise; original made by Armsel, South Africa. - features include: molded plastic pistol grips and forearm pistol grip, top folding stock, steel cast receiver/frame, single action revolver, aluminum alloy anodized barrel, ventilated barrel shroud to protect the barrel, may have a front sight, serrated slide latch to open and close the chamber, trigger block safety, spring-loaded ejection rod, and winding key in front of the drum. - also available a molded plastic one piece stock with pistol grips.
Manufacturer	- Sentinel Arms is a licenced manufacturer of the South African, Armsel MAKE, Striker MODEL, shotgun.
Action	- a clockwork system is used to rotate a revolving cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the drum. - sample observed with a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- mesurement for barrel only, chamber not included.
Shots	- revolving drum magazine, not a semi-automatic firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15580	Armsel	Striker	Armsel	Shotgun	Revolver
24440	Sentinel Arms	Striker	Sentinel Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
126643	Protecta	Protecta	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver
126644	Protecta	Protecta Bulldog	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver
126648	Protecta	Protecta	Aserma Manufacturing	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Striker 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133317
Make: Lawrence, William
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Lawrence, William
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Lawrence, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133317 - 2	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133317 - 1	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WM. LAWRENCE. LACONIA. N.H." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with removable side plates and top tang mounted break open lever mounted on the left side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- William Lawrence was located in Clinton, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1860.
- William Lawrence manufactured half stock percussion rifles.

- William Lawrence was located in Laconia, New Hampshire, U.S.A. between 1858 and 1879.
- William Lawrence formed a partnership with Albert Gallitin Wheeler, this company was known as Wheeler & Lawrence.
- Wheeler & Lawrence manufactured tip-up rifles and shotguns between 1858 and 1861.
- William Lawrence left Wheeler & Lawrence and established his own business circa 1861.
- William Lawrence manufactured tip-up rifles and shotguns between 1862 and 1879.

- William Lawrence was located in Worcester and Milford, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- William Lawrence manufactured percussion pistols between 1850 and 1869.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35804
Make: Lawson Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lawson Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas GIB
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35804 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Lawson Arms was an importer based in Godfrey, Illinois, U.S.A..
Model	- this is a standard, side by side pattern shotgun with gold-plated double triggers, - a pistol grip stock, beavertail forend, blued barrels, and engraved, color case hardened receiver.
Manufacturer	- "G.I.B." manufacturer's code is marked on the water table, used by Jesus Irazbal of Eibar, Spain and previously by Maximo Bolinaga of Elgueta, Spain. - "Armas GIB" may also be marked on the firearm. - Spanish proof marks may be marked on the water table and barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on water table, beneath chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S X S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121138
Make: Lawson, James
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lawson, James
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lawson, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121138 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Lawson" was observed marked on both lockplates.
- "J. Lawson, Argyle St. Glasgow" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side pattern shotguns made by the James Lawson firm that bear no model designation.
- features may include; box lock or side lock action; top, side, under lever opening; double triggers; double exposed hammers or hammerless; steel or damascus barrels.
- British proof marks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- James Lawson was listed as a "Gun Maker, Cutler, Edge Tool and Mathematical Instrument Maker" in Glasgow, Scotland.
- James Lawson was located at 70 Argyle Street in Glasgow from 1872 to 1912.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119405
Make: Lawson, James
Model: Webley Type

Summary

Make:	Lawson, James
Model:	Webley Type
Manufacturer:	Lawson, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119405 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119405 - 4	320 REV SHORT CF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
119405 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119405 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
119405 - 1	455 REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119405 - 6	455 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. LAWSON" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this type of handgun would have been made circa early 1870's to the early 1900's.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; loading gate; blued finish; lever is let into the front of the receiver/frame to operate the cylinder release; wooden checkered grip; lanyard ring; round or octagonal barrel; blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- James Lawson was listed as a "Gun Maker, Cutler, Edge Tool and Mathematical Instrument Maker" in Glasgow, Scotland.
- James Lawson was located at 70 Argyle Street in Glasgow from 1872 to 1912.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings - "70 ARGYLE STREET, GLASGOW" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Solid Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132007
Make: Lawton Machine
Model: 400X

Summary

Make:	Lawton Machine
Model:	400X
Manufacturer:	Lawton Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132007 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAWTON MACHINE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot varmint rifle available in short or long action in either left or right hand configuration and is produced to customers specifications.
- the action is made from a solid block of stainless or chrome-moly steel
- features may include: stainless steel or blued barrel; barrel configuration can vary according to customer specifications; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger; fluted bolt with four locking lugs; safety located right rear of receiver/frame; may have a picatinny rail..

Manufacturer

- Lawton Machine LLC is located Dillon, Montana, USA.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127617
Make: Lawton Machine
Model: 7000

Summary

Make:	Lawton Machine
Model:	7000
Manufacturer:	Lawton Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127617 - 1	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127617 - 3	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127617 - 2	7MM REM SAUM	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAWTON MACHINE LLC DILLON MT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 7000" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the 7000 series is a competition action/rifle available in short or long action in either left or right hand configuration.
- this is a custom made firearm that is usually produced to customers specifications.
- the action is made from a solid block of stainless or chrome-moly steel
- features may include: stainless steel or blued barrel; barrel configuration can vary according to customer specifications; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger; fluted bolt with four locking lugs; safety located right rear of receiver/frame; may have a picatinny rail mounting.

Manufacturer

- Lawton Machine LLC is located in Dillon, Montana, U.S.A.
- Lawton Machine was founded by Barry Lawton circa 2000.
- Lawton Machine LLC has been manufacturing small arms since 2003.
- Lawton Machine LLC was manufacturing following custom rifle actions in 2008: model 400X, 7000, 7500 and 8000.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a four digit number without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "SN 1##8". - "SN" is the abbreviation for Serial Number.
Calibre	- "25-06 ACK. IMP." was observed marked on the side of a barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7000 L

7000 S

7000-L

7000-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126719
Make: Lawton Machine
Model: 7500

Summary

Make:	Lawton Machine
Model:	7500
Manufacturer:	Lawton Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126719 - 4	30 BENCHREST REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126719 - 3	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126719 - 1	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126719 - 2	6MM-284 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAWTON MACHINE LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 7500" is marked on the left side on receiver/frame.
- the 7500 series is a competition action available in short or long action in right or left hand configuration.
- this is a custom made firearm is produced to customers specifications.
- the action is made from a solid block of stainless or chrome-moly steel
- features may include: stainless steel, or blued barrel, in a wide variety of barrel contours; pillar bedded stock, usually in fibreglass or walnut; fully adjustable trigger; four locking lugs on bolt.

Manufacturer

- Lawton Machine LLC is located in Dillion, Montana, U.S.A.
- Lawton Machine was founded by Barry Lawton circa 2000.
- Lawton Machine LLC has been manufacturing small arms since 2003.
- Lawton Machine LLC was manufacturing following custom rifle actions in 2008: model 400X, 7000, 7500 and 8000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation. - observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg:sn xxxx

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7500 Competition

7500 Long Action

7500 Series

7500 Short Action

Model 7500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129285
Make: Lawton Machine
Model: 8000

Summary

Make:	Lawton Machine
Model:	8000
Manufacturer:	Lawton Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129285 - 1	338 ALLEN MAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAWTON", "MACHINE LLC" and "DILLION MT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 8000" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 8000 series is a custom gun available as a single shot or repeater. - features include: stainless steel finish; short or long action; stainless steel or chrome-moly steel receiver/frame with picatinny rail; fluted bolt; right side turned down bolt handle and ejection port.
Manufacturer	- Lawton Machine LLC is located in Dillon, Montana, U.S.A.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 Long Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8000 Series

8000 Short Action

Lawton 8000

Lawton Model 8000

Mod 8000

Model 8000

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129450
Make: Lawton Machine
Model: 8000

Summary

Make:	Lawton Machine
Model:	8000
Manufacturer:	Lawton Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129450 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAWTON MACH. LLC DILLION MT" and "MODEL 8000 SN ####" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAWTON 8000 R" was observed marked on the left side of the stock.

Model

- "LAWTON MACH. LLC DILLION MT" and "MODEL 8000 SN ####" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAWTON 8000 R" was observed marked on the left side of the stock.
- the 8000 model series is a custom made rifle available as a single shot or repeater.
- this is a turn bolt operated rifle using a detachable box magazine.
- features include: magazine release lever located below and in front of the trigger guard; stainless steel or chrome-moly steel receiver/frame with picatinny rail; fluted bolt; right side turned down bolt handle and ejection port.
- available in a short or long action.
- available with an aluminium stock with AR-15 style pistol grip or carbon fibre pistol grip stock with adjustable butt.
- available with a matte black finish or a full camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "LAWTON MACH. LLC DILLION MT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Lawton Machine LLC is a firearms manufacturer located in Dillon, Montana, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 R

8000 Repeater

8000 Repeater Action

8000L

8000R

8000S

Model 8000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128897
Make: Lawton Machine
Model: 8500

Summary

Make:	Lawton Machine
Model:	8500
Manufacturer:	Lawton Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128897 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAWTON MACHINE LLC DILLION MT" usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - custom gun available is single shot or repeater. - features include: stainless steel finish; long action; fluted bolt; turned down bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- Lawton Machine LLC is located in Dillon, Montana, U.S.A.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133822
Make: Lazarino, Lazaro
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lazarino, Lazaro
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lazarino, Lazaro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133822 - 1	577 FLINTLOCK	1	314	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZARO LAZARINO" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured prior to 1850. - features observed: round to octagonal barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock with flintlock hammer and frizzen; full length wood stock with metal butt cap.
Manufacturer	- Lazaro Lazarino was located in Italy prior to 1850.
Action	- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197028
Make: Lazer
Model: Deputy

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	Deputy
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197028 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "DEPUTY" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: equipped with a grey finished receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1117 mm (44 inches).
Manufacturer	- "LAZER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196333
Make: Lazer
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196333 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196333 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- LAZER is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- GUARDIAN is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This pump action shotgun is usually fitted with a wood or synthetic forend, pistol grip rear without shoulder stock, and a barrel shroud with full length integral optic/accessory rail that extends over the receiver/frame. - May have a screw-in muzzle brake instead of a removable choke.
Manufacturer	- LAZER ARMS is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198038	Francolin Arms	Guardian	Lazer Arms Company	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardian Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197030
Make: Lazer
Model: LZ

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	LZ
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197030 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197030 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197030 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "LZ" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: action release located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with accessory rail; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1244 mm (49 inches).
Manufacturer	- "LAZER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LZ 12

LZ 20

LZ 410

LZ12

LZ20

LZ410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164644
Make: Lazer
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164644 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164644 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164644 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164644 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164644 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164644 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164644 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164644 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164644 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "LAZER" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: over/under, round hammer forged steel barrel with bead front sight; with or without barrel rib; hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break-open lever; tang mounted safety; single trigger: hammerless mechanism; wooden or synthetic pistol grip butt stock and forearm, may be checkered or engraved; plain or engraved receiver/frames in blued, chromed, blackened or camo finish; sling swivels. - also available with slug barrels, accessory rails or an adjustable trap style buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design. Over/Under configuration
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

305-A
305-B
305-C
305-D
305-E
305-S
305A
305B
305C
305D
305E
305S
405-A
405A
LZR 01
LZR 03
LZR-01
LZR-01 Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LZR-01 Trap Special

LZR-03 Silver Select

LZR-03 Silver Synthetic

LZR-03 Silver Synthetic Slug

LZR-S12W

LZR03

LZRS12W

Over and Unders

SIlver Synthetic

Silver Select

Silver Synthetic Slug

Slug

Special

Superpose

Trap Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164725
Make: Lazer
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164725 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164725 - 15	20 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "LAZER" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun made in a variety of configurations and finishes, for hunting, sporting, competition, or "tactical" use. - features may include: blued or chromed finish; bead or "ghost-ring" rifle sights with or without a Picatinny rail; with or without a fixed carry handle; round or ventilated-rib barrel, with or without muzzle brake; wood or synthetic furniture with a standard pistol-grip or vertical pistol-grip, and fixed or collapsible buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- slide operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

605-A

605-B

605-C

605A

605B

605C

LZR-01 Pump Action

LZR-01P Marine

LZR-02W Marine

LZR-TX01P

LZR-TX02P

LZR01 Pump Action

LZR01P Marine

LZR02W Marine

LZRTX01P

LZRTX02P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marine

Pompali 605-A

Pompali 605-B

Pompali 605-C

Pompali 605A

Pompali 605B

Pompali 605C

Tactical

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164724
Make: Lazer
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164724 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164724 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164724 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with a metal bead front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; action release located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic or checkered wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; chromed or blued finish; plain or light to heavily engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

505-A
505-B
505-C
505-D
505-E
505-S
505A
505B
505C
505D
505E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

505S

Auto Special Marine

Automatic 505-A

Automatic 505-B

Automatic 505-C

Automatic 505-D

Automatic 505-E

Automatic 505-S

Camo

F-01

F-01 Favorix 01W

F-02P

F01

F02P

Favorix 01W

Favorix 02P

LZR Favorix 01W

LZR Favorix 02P

LZR-01

LZR-01 Auto Special

LZR-01 Auto Special Marine

LZR-01 Camo

LZR-01 M.D.

LZR-01 MD

LZR-01P

LZR-01W

LZR-13W

LZR-KX013

LZR-Premium

LZR01

LZR01 Auto Special

LZR01 Auto Special Marine

LZR01 Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LZR01 M.D.

LZR01 MD

LZR01MD

LZR01P

LZR01W

LZR13W

LZRKX013

Marine Auto Special

Otomatick 505-A

Otomatick 505-B

Otomatick 505-C

Otomatick 505-D

Otomatick 505-E

Otomatick 505-S

Otomatik

Premium

Super Gold

Yarim Otomatik

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164687
Make: Lazer
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164687 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164687 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164687 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: side-by-side round hammer forged steel barrel with bead front sight; hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break-open; tang mounted safety; double trigger: hammerless mechanism; wooden pistol grip butt stock and forearm, may be checkered or engraved; plain or engraved receiver/frames in blued, chromed, blackened or camo finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design, side-by-side configuration.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

205-A

Cifte Kirma 205-A

Side By Sides 205-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164643
Make: Lazer
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164643 - 32	12 GA X 3"	1	302	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164643 - 20	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 22	16 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 23	16 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 9	16 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 10	16 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164643 - 11	16 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 12	16 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 26	28 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 27	28 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 28	28 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 29	28 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 30	28 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 31	28 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164643 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164643 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAZER" is usually found marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: single round hammer forged steel barrel with bead front sight; with or without barrel rib; hinged receiver/frame with break-open lever in front of the trigger guard or using the trigger guard itself; exposed hammer or hammerless mechanism; wooden or synthetic pistol grip butt stock and beavertail forearm; blued, chromed, blackened or camo finish; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company" was observed on the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on the bottom right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164843	Optima	Single Barrel	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

105-A

105A

LZR-02PX

LZR-02W

LZR-02WX

LZR-TK10

LZR-TK11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LZR-TK12

LZR-TK13

LZR-TK14

LZR-TK15

LZR-TK16

LZR-TK17

LZR-TK18

LZR02PX

LZR02W

LZR02WX

Optima

Single Crushing

Single Crushing Special Edition

Single Pipet

Single Shot

Tekli Kirma

XT-11

XT11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197013
Make: Lazer
Model: Swift

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	Swift
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197013 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197013 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "SWIFT" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1219 mm (48 inches).
Manufacturer	- "LAZER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- A logo consisting of a shield enclosed around the words "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the stylized letters "RA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, however "REVOLUTION ARMORY" refers to the importer, not the make.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198773
Make: Lazer
Model: XA1

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XA1
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198773 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198773 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "XA1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: chrome lined barrel; action release lever in front of trigger guard; round cross bolt safety behind the trigger; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LA-XA1-SH-B

X A 1

XA 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196664
Make: Lazer
Model: XO12

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XO12
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196664 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196664 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAZER" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lazer Silah Sanayii" or "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Turkey" is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "XO12" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "XO12" is a over & under barrel configured shotgun.

Features include: hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break-open lever; tang mounted safety and barrel selector; hammerless mechanism; light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "LAZER" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lazer Silah Sanayii" or "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Turkey" is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers for the year and two letter for the country of importation, a dash, two letter (OU) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lazer O/U Shotgun

Lazer Over Under Shotgun

Lazer X0 12

Lazer X0-12

Lazer X012

Lazer XO 12

Lazer XO-12

Lazer XO12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192502
Make: Lazer
Model: XR410

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XR410
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192502 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
192502 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192502 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192502 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192502 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192502 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAZER" and the logo incorporated in the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XR410" may be marked on the receiver/frame
- features include: fiber optic ramped front and adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with fluted left side swing out cylinder; spurred hammer; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double/single action trigger mechanism; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and Schnabel tip forearm; rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 560mm (22 in) barrel is 1010mm (39.76 in").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of letters "CA" followed by letters "RE" and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lazer Revolving Shotgun

Lazer Shotgun

Revolving Shotgun

XR410 Revolving Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196008
Make: Lazer
Model: XT1

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT1
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196008 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196008 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196008 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER ARMS" or "LASER SILAH SANAYII" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "XT1" is marked on the right side of the receiver. - this is a standard-pattern box lock single-shot folding shotgun. - features include: blued barrel with matte receiver/frame finish; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; round or ventilated-rib barrel; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" over "LAZER ARMS" or "LAZER SILAH SANAYII" is marked on the left side of the barrel, and/or "MADE IN TURKEY BY LAZER ARMS COMPANY" on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, two letter "CA", a dash "-", two letter "SB" and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194642	Lazer	XT3	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot
196010	Lazer	XT2	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

LA-XT1-SE-14

LA-XT1-SE-20

LA-XT1-SE-20-20

Shotgun Single Barrel

XT-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197215
Make: Lazer
Model: XT10

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT10
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197215 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197215 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197215 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lazer Arms Company" is written on the left side of the barrel block.
Model	- XT10 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Lazer Arms Company" is written on the left side of the barrel block.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LA-XT10-WH-14

XT 10

XT-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196620
Make: Lazer
Model: XT11

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT11
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196620 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196620 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196620 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196620 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XT11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Lazer Silah Sanayii" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Laser XT11

Lazer Arms XT11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196286
Make: Lazer
Model: XT12

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT12
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196286 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196286 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196286 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196286 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- LAZER ARMS COMPANY is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- XT12 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- MADE IN TURKEY BY LAZER ARMS COMPANY is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number (last digits of the year), two letter "CA", a dash (-) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

LA-XT12-WH-14

LA-XT12-WH-20

LA-XT12-WH-28

Lazer XT-12

Lazer XT12

Single Shot Shotgun

XT-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196660
Make: Lazer
Model: XT14

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT14
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196660 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196660 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196660 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196660 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196660 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196660 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the barrel. - "Made in Turkey by Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XT14" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: chrome lined barrel; interchangeable chokes; steel receiver/frame engraved with a flying partridge and simple scroll pattern.
Manufacturer	- "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the barrel. - "Made in Turkey by Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre designation was observed marked as "12 ga 3"".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LA-XT14-WH-12

LAXT14WH12

XT14 12 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197094
Make: Lazer
Model: XT15

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT15
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197094 - 2	28 GA X 3"	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197094 - 1	28 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XT15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XT 15

XT-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198112
Make: Lazer
Model: XT16

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT16
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198112 - 1	28 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lazer Arms" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XT16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located ahead of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Lazer Arms" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Lazer Arms Company" is written on the underside of the receiver frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lazer Arms Company XT-16

Lazer Arms Company XT16

Lazer Arms XT-16

Lazer Arms XT16

Lazer XT-16

Lazer XT16

Lazer-Arms Company XT16

XT-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197072
Make: Lazer
Model: XT17

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT17
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197072 - 1	28 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "XT17" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Made in Turkey by Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198329
Make: Lazer
Model: XT18

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT18
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198329 - 1	28 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198329 - 2	28 GA X 3"	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XT18" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "XT18" is a standard-pattern box lock, single-shot, folding shotgun. - Features include: barrel with ventilated rib; hammerless; barrel unlocking lever located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lazer Single Shot Beak Open Shotgun

Lazer XT18

XT

XT 18

XT-18

XT18 Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196010
Make: Lazer
Model: XT2

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT2
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196010 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196010 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196010 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER ARMS" or "LASER SILAH SANAYII" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "XT2" is marked on the right side of the receiver. - this is a standard-pattern box lock single-shot folding shotgun. - features include: blued barrel with matte receiver/frame finish; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; round or ventilated-rib barrel; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" over "LAZER ARMS" or "LAZER SILAH SANAYII" is marked on the left side of the barrel, and/or "MADE IN TURKEY BY LAZER ARMS COMPANY" on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, two letter "CA", a dash "-", two letter "SB" and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194642	Lazer	XT3	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot
196008	Lazer	XT1	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194642
Make: Lazer
Model: XT3

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT3
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194642 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194642 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194642 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern box lock single-shot folding shotgun. - features iinclude: blued barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip stock, and sling swivels. - overall length with the 356mm (14") barrel is 781mm (30.75"), average weight 2.14kg (4.72lbs).
Manufacturer	- " Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company" was observed on the receiver/frame and "LAZER SILAH SANAYII is marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number observed on the bottom right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number "last two digit of year of manufacture", the letter "C", a dash "-", two letters "SB" and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194644	Hunt Group	XT3	Oncu Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
196008	Lazer	XT1	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot
196010	Lazer	XT2	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196230
Make: Lazer
Model: XT5

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT5
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196230 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196230 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196230 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Lazer Arms Company is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- XT5 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern box lock single-shot folding shotgun.
Manufacturer	- Made in Turkey by Lazer Arms Company is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Folding shotgun.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196231	Hunt Group	XT5	Oncu Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

LA-XT5-SE-28

XT 5

XT-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196107
Make: Lazer
Model: XT6

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT6
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196107 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196107 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196107 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196107 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XT6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern box lock single-shot folding shotgun. - features include: blued barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; hammerless; synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip stock, and sling swivels. - overall length with the 356mm (14") barrel is 7776mm (30.55"), average weight 2.06kg (4.55lbs).
Manufacturer	- " Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company" was observed on the receiver/frame and "LAZER SILAH SANAYII" or "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on the bottom right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number "last two digit of year of manufacture", the letter "C", a dash "-", two letters "SB" and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LA-XT6-SH-14

LA-XT6-SH-20

LA-XT6-SH-28

Lazer XT-6

Lazer XT6

XT 6

XT-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

South Frontenac Rental Centre (SFRC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196636
Make: Lazer
Model: XT7

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT7
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196636 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196636 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196636 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196636 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "XT7" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XT7" is a standard-pattern box lock, single-shot, folding shotgun.
- Features include: blued barrel with ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable chokes; satin chrome receiver/frame with light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "LAZER ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number consisted of two numbers for the year of import, two letter for the country of importation (CA), a dash, two letter and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lazer Folding Shotgun

Turkish Folding Shotgun

XT 7

XT-7

XT7 Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196405
Make: Lazer
Model: XT8

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT8
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196405 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196405 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196405 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company is marked on the receiver/frame a
- LAZER SILAH SANAYII or LAZER ARMS COMPANY is usually marked on the barrel as with the barrel length.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- XT8 is a standard-pattern box lock, single-shot, folding shotgun.
- features include: barrel with ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable chokes; hammerless; barrel unlocking lever located in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with the 365mm (14" marked) barrel is 7776mm (30.55").

Manufacturer

- Made in Turkey by LAZER Arms Company is marked on the receiver/frame a
- LAZER SILAH SANAYII or LAZER ARMS COMPANY is usually marked on the barrel as with the barrel length.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter (CA) a dash, two letter and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lazer Folding Shotgun

Lazer XT 8

Lazer XT Series

Lazer XT-8

Lazer XT8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197134
Make: Lazer
Model: XT9

Summary

Make:	Lazer
Model:	XT9
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197134 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197134 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- LAZER ARMS COMPANY is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- XT9 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - XT9 is a standard-pattern box lock, single-shot, folding shotgun. - features include: smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib; bead front sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; single hammer; trigger guard also acts as barrel unlocking latch; wood stock with rubber butt pad. - Overall length with a 515 mm (20.28 inches) barrel is 920 mm (36.22 inches).
Manufacturer	- LAZER ARMS COMPANY is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of an observed sample consisted of a two digit date code, two letters, a hyphen, two letters and four numbers (ex: 19CA-AB1234).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X T 9

XT 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54117
Make: Lazzeroni
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Lazzeroni
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Lazzeroni Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54117 - 32	10.57MM MAVERICK	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 2	10.57MM METEOR	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 15	6.17MM FLASH	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 16	6.17MM FLASH	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 22	6.17MM FLASH	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 25	6.17MM SPITFIRE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 14	6.53MM SCRAMJET	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 7	6.53MM SCRAMJET	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 3	6.53MM SCRAMJET	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 11	6.53MM SCRAMJET	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 18	6.71MM BLACKBIRD	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54117 - 17	6.71MM BLACKBIRD	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 23	6.71MM BLACKBIRD	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 26	6.71MM PHANTOM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 30	7.21MM FIREBIRD	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 31	7.21MM FIREBIRD	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 19	7.21MM FIREHAWK	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 8	7.21MM FIREHAWK	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 4	7.21MM FIREHAWK	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 12	7.21MM FIREHAWK	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 27	7.21MM TOMAHAWK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 28	7.82MM PATRIOT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 20	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 9	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 5	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 13	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 29	8.59MM GALAXY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 21	8.59MM TITAN	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 10	8.59MM TITAN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54117 - 6	8.59MM TITAN	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 24	8.59MM TITAN	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54117 - 1	9.53MM SATURN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lazzeroni" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Lazzeroni Model 2000" marked on left side of receiver/frame for right-hand actions, and on right side of receiver/frame for left-hand actions.
- basically a custom-made rifle with many options. Standard barrel lengths are offered, however, custom lengths are available per customer request.
- available in right or left hand actions, pillar bedding is standard.
- black fiberglass or fibregrain stocks in various configuarations including thumbhole.
- adjustable stainless steel bench rest trigger, matte finished metal, helically fluted bolt, internal magazine.
- stainless steel barrels can be standard taper, heavy configuration or fluted.
- metal parts are finished in black polymer coating or electroless nickel for corrosion resistance.
- no open sights.
- may have a removable muzzle brake with muzzle thread protector.
- chambered only for Lazzeroni's proprietary calibres.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on right side of receiver ring.

Barrel

- muzzle may be threaded for a removable muzzle brake, this accessory should not be included in the barrel measurement.

Shots

- integral magazine.

Remarks

- In Lazzeroni terms the following designations apply to the model 2000 series: - L2000ST = Lazzeroni, Model 2000, Standard Sporter; - L2000SP = Thumbhole Stock version; - L2000DG = Dangerous Game version; - L2000SA = Short Action version; - L2000SLR = Special Long Range version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L2000DG

L2000SA

L2000SLR

L2000SP

L2000SP-WF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L2000SP-WL

L2000ST

L2000ST-WF

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124627
Make: Lazzeroni
Model: 2005 Global Hunter

Summary

Make:	Lazzeroni
Model:	2005 Global Hunter
Manufacturer:	Lazzeroni Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124627 - 13	10.57MM MAVERICK	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 15	10.57MM METEOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 18	12.04MM LILMUFU	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 8	6.53MM SCRAMJET	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 4	6.53MM SCRAMJET	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 9	7.21MM FIREBIRD	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 5	7.21MM FIREBIRD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 1	7.21MM TOMAHAWK	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 2	7.82MM PATRIOT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 10	7.82MM WARBIRD	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 6	7.82MM WARBIRD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124627 - 19	7.82MM WARBIRD	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 12	7.82MM WARBIRD	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 3	8.59MM GALAXY	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 11	8.59MM TITAN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 7	8.59MM TITAN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 16	9.53MM HELLCAT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124627 - 14	9.53MM SATURN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lazzeroni" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "Global Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: Vais muzzle brake; stainless steel match grade barrel; competition trigger; stainless steel receiver/frame; gray matte corrosion-proof finish on all metal parts; diamond fluted bolt; titanium firing pin; aluminum-alloy or steel floorplate and trigger guard assembly and a graphite composite stock; sling swivels; Limbsaver® recoil pad. - chambered for Lazzeroni's proprietary calibres only. - average weight is from 2.77kg (6.1 lbs) to 3.18kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Lazzeroni Arms" is usually marked on the firearm. - located in Tucson, Arizona since 1995.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number usually consists of an "L" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Barrel	- muzzle may be threaded for a removable muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2005

2005 LDG

2005 LLR

2005 LLT

2005 LTH

2005 Long Magnum

2005 Long Magnum Light

2005 Long Magnum Thumbhole

2005 SDG

2005 SLR

2005 SLT

2005 Short Magnum Light

2005 Special Long Range

2005LDG

2005LLR

2005LLT

2005LTH

2005SDG

2005SLR

2005SLT

Global Hunter

L2005

L2005 LDG

L2005 LLR

L2005 LLT

L2005 LTH

L2005 Long Magnum

L2005 Long Magnum Light

L2005 Long Magnum Special Long Range

L2005 Long Magnum Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L2005 SDG

L2005 SLR

L2005 SLT

L2005 Short Magnum Light

L2005LDG

L2005LLR

L2005LLT

L2005LTH

L2005SDG

L2005SLR

L2005SLT

Short Dangerous Game

Short Magnum Dangerous Game

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128923
Make: LDP
Model: LDP

Summary

Make:	LDP
Model:	LDP
Manufacturer:	Lacoste Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128923 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128923 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LDP" is moulded into both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
- LDP denotes LaCoste Engineering, DuPless and Ponter it was later dubbed or nicknamed the "Land's Defence Pistol" by the local farmers in Rhodesia and South Africa.

Model

- "LDP" was introduced circa 1976 or 1977.
- "LDP" was observed marked on both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
- there are five known version of the LDP and only the fifth was semiautomatic-only.
- features include: round barrel, removable by means of a barrel Knurled nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel just in front sight; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with upper right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; one peace bolt assembly has no safety position available for locking the cocking handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted on the bolt and the ejector; bolt body envelops/surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim.
- safety selector lever is mounted on the right side of the trigger/grip frame assembly just above the trigger, may have a second grip safety "passive trigger safety" that must be depressed so the trigger can be fully depressed is pined at the bottom rear portion of the trigger guard.
- crudely made front sight that is part of the trigger grip frame assembly that is used to lock the barrel and receiver to the front portion of the grip/frame assembly and a large knurled end cap is used at the rear.
- molded black plastic lower trigger grip frame assembly with serrations on the forearm and pistol grip; under folding wire stock that when folded acts as a forearm pistol grip; blued or black/green parkerized finish.
- magazine housing is part of the grip; magazine release is a hinged metal clip on the right side of the pistol grip that is held in place by a metal clamp.
- overall length with 210 mm barrel and butt stock folded is 415mm and 615 with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- in 1976, LaCoste Engineering, Pvt. Ltd of South Africa developed the LDP and it is beleived they had them manufactured in Salisbury Rhodesia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - "LDP" uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top surface of the upper receiver/frame forward of the rear sight assembly. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letters followed by six digits .
Calibre	- 9MM PARABELLUM was observed marked on the left sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses Uzi magazines.
Other Markings	- the letter "P" inside a triangle is found stamped on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a Rhodesian proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in Salisbury Rhodesia. - when found with proof mark that denotes the antlers of a Springbok (South African Antelope) with the letter " T " in the middle, on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a South African proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in South Africa - the serial number maybe repeated on the bolt and barrel. - British proof marks were observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame, bolt and at the muzzle end of the barrel. - British proof marks only mean this firearm was at one time proofed in England for import/export.
Remarks	- with the interchangeability of parts from other versions and different models such as the Kommando the model description my very.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128932	Kommando	Kommando	Lacoste Engineering	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kommando LDP

LDP Kommando

LDP Pistol

LDP Pistol Carbine

LaCoste Dupless Ponter

Land's Defense Pistol

PDW LDP

Rhodesian Submachine gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	LDP
Model:	LDP
Manufacturer:	Lacoste Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128922 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156	Non-Commercial Customization	
128922 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 156	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LDP" is moulded into both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
- LDP denotes LaCoste Engineering, DuPless and Ponter it was later dubbed or nicknamed the "Land's Defence Pistol" by the local farmers in Rhodesia and South Africa.

Model

- "LDP" was introduced circa 1976 or 1977.
- "LDP" was observed marked on both sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly.
- there are five known version of the LDP and only the fifth was semiautomatic-only.
- features include: round barrel, removable by means of a barrel Knurled nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel just in front sight; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with upper right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; one peace bolt assembly has no safety position available for locking the cocking handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted on the bolt and the ejector; bolt body envelops/surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim;
- safety selector lever F and S is mounted on the right side of the trigger/grip frame assembly just above the trigger, may have a second grip safety "passive trigger safety that must be depressed so the trigger can be fully depressed is pined at the bottom rear portion of the trigger guard;
- crudely made front sight that is part of the trigger grip frame assembly that is used to lock the barrel and receiver to the front portion of the grip/frame assembly and a large knurled end cap is used at the rear ;
-molded black plastic lower trigger grip frame assembly with serrations on the forearm and pistol grip; under folding wire stock that when folded acts as a forearm pistol grip; blued or black/green parkerized finish.
- magazine housing is part of the grip; magazine release is a hinged metal clip on the right side of the pistol grip that is held in place by a metal clamp.
- overall length with 210 mm barrel and butt stock folded is 415mm and 615 with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- in 1976 LaCoste Engineering, Pvt.Ltd of South Africa developed the LDP and it is belived they had them manufactured in Salisbury, Rhodesia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - "LDP" uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top surface of the upper receiver/frame forward of the rear sight assembly. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letters followed by six digits (SV# # # # # #).
Calibre	- 9MM PARABELLUM was observed marked on the left sides of the forward portion of the trigger/grip frame assembly and on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses Uzi magazines.
Other Markings	- the letter "P" inside a triangle is found stamped on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a Rhodesian proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in Salisbury Rhodesia. - when found with proof mark that denotes the antlers of a Springbok (South African Antelope) with the letter " T " in the middle, on the bolt, barrel and on the receiver/frame this is believed to be a South African proof mark and that the firearm was manufactured in South Africa - the serial number maybe repeated on the bolt and barrel. - British proof marks were observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame, bolt and at the muzzle end of the barrel. - British proof marks only mean this firearm was at one time proofed in England for import/export.
Remarks	- with the interchangeability of parts from other versions and different models such as the Kommando the model description my very.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21473	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	LDP	Kommando Arms Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
128930	Kommando	Kommando	Lacoste Engineering	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kommando LDP

LDP Kommando

LDP Pistol

LDP Pistol Carbine

LaCoste Dupless Ponter

Land's Defense Pistol

PDW LDP

Rhodesian Submachine gun

Rhuzi

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129346
Make: Le Basque
Model: Le Basque

Summary

Make:	Le Basque
Model:	Le Basque
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129346 - 2	32 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129346 - 1	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"LE BASQUE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "CAL 7.65 "LE BASQUE" MARQUE DEPOSE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, blade front sight and a notch for a rear sight; internal hammer; manual safety/slide lock lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; no grip safety; magazine release located in the heel of the butt; may have a lanyard ring on the bottom left side of the grip frame; blued finish.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a prefix or suffix letter.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15449
Make: Le Dragon
Model: Le Dragon

Summary

Make:	Le Dragon
Model:	Le Dragon
Manufacturer:	Aguirre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15449 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15449 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAL 6.35 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "LE DRAGON" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BASCULANT" and "LE DRAGON" were trademarks manufactured by Aguirre y Cia and Aguirre, Zamacolas y Cia of Spain prior to 1934.

Model

- "LE DRAGON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is virtually the same as the Basculant made by Aguirre, but given a different name apparently for sale in Belgium and France. It is usually found with Liege proof marks and often assumed to be of Belgian origin.
- produced circa 1920 to 1933.
- blow-back operated, detachable box magazine.
- features may include:
- thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- magazine release located on the bottom of the grip.
- proof marks may be located on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- the left and right grips are marked with the Aguirre logo/trademark consisting of a stylized dragon within a circle above the word "TRADEMARK".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the left and right grips are marked with the Aguirre logo/trademark consisting of a stylized dragon within a circle above the word "TRADEMARK".
- Aguirre Y Cia was a Spanish manufacturer of firearms located in Spain, circa 1920 to 1933.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Cal 6.35 Model Automatic Pistol" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Dragon

Le Dragon Semi-Automatic Pistol

Spanish Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122448
Make: Le Federal
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Le Federal
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122448 - 1	6MM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Le FEDERAL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot target handgun. - features include: blued, stepped and tapered barrel; single piece walnut stock; blued front and copper coloured rear sights adjustable for windage and elevation; back swept horizontal bolt with finger tab firing pin disassembly knob located at the rear of the receiver/frame; squared trigger guard with a hole for access to the receiver/frame anchor screw.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- on the observed example the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on other components and consists of three numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "Cal. 6" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37668
Make: Le Forgeron
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Le Forgeron
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Le Forgeron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37668 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37668 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37668 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37668 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE FORGERON' or "FORGERON" is usually marked on the barrels.
- trademark used by Alphone Forgeron.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for those Le Forgeron shotguns that are not marked as a specific model.
- features include: side lock or box lock action; engraved; single or double triggers; select walnut stock; ejectors; hammerless; top lever opener; tang safety; and bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- Le Forgeron is a small scale custom and semi-custom manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and on the barrels.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Belgium proof marks observed on the barrels.
- "Royal Compressed Steel", "Nickel Compound Cap" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1350

Boxlock Shotgun

Sidelock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Midwest Gun Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20521
Make: Le Francais
Model: Le Francais

Summary

Make:	Le Francais
Model:	Le Francais
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20521 - 1	6.35MM	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Le Francais" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Le Francais" was a trade mark used by Manufacturer Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne.

Model

- "Le Francais" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1914.
- production ceased circa 1970.
- this is a blowback operated, striker fired, double action only trigger mechanism semi-automatic pistol which utilizes a detachable box magazine and featuring a hinged drop-down barrel which is actuated by a barrel release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- barrel opens automatically with the removal of the magazine.
- this pistol does not have an extractor; extraction of the empty casing is achieved through the utilization of residual gas pressure as the side opens.
- earlier production models did not have finger grasping grooves on the slide.
- a "lightened" version of this model was also produced which had flute-like cut-outs machined lengthwise on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- blued finish.
- overall length with a 60 mm (2 3/8") barrel is 112 mm (4.41"), and average weight is 300 grams (10.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture de Francaise D'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the company monogram/trademark are also usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as;
- the letters "MF" on either side of crossed cannons with an arrow pointing downwards through the middle of the emblem,
- the letters "MF" in a partial circle with the word "Saint" on the top and the word "Etienne" underneath,
- the letters "MF" within a wreath embossed on each grip plate.

Action

- blowback operated, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Cal. 6.35" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20520	Le Francais	Le Francais Type Policeman	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20965	ManuFrance	Le Francais	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
103575	ManuFrance	Le Francais Pocket	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1

2

3

4

802

808

814

820

Modele De Poche

Pocket

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77572
Make: Le Francais
Model: Le Francais Champion

Summary

Make:	Le Francais
Model:	Le Francais Champion
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77572 - 3	22 LR	1	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77572 - 1	25 AUTO	7	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77572 - 2	6.35MM	7	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE FRANCAIS-CHAMPION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MF" initials may appear on grips.
- "Le Francais" was a trade mark used by Manufacturer Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne.

Model

- "LE FRANCAIS-CHAMPION" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blowback operation; striker fired; tip-up barrel; barrel/magazine release on right side of frame; higher profile sights; acorn shaped striker cover at rear of slide; black synthetic grip panels; detachable grip extension; accessory 22LR barrel with "false magazine" as it only functions as a single-shot.
- manufactured from 1926 to 1934.
- do not confuse with the short barreled versions of Le Francais pistols.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MF" initials may appear on grips.

Other Markings

- "BREVETTE SGDG" may be marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20520	Le Francais	Le Francais Type Policeman	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevette SGDG

Champion

Le Francais

Le Francais-Champion

Le Francaise Champion

Le Francaise-Champion

MF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77571
Make: Le Francais
Model: Le Francais Extra Light

Summary

Make:	Le Francais
Model:	Le Francais Extra Light
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77571 - 1	25 AUTO	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77571 - 2	6.35MM	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE FRANCAIS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MF" initials may appear on grips.
- "Le Francais" was a trade mark used by Manufacturer Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne.

Model

- features include: blowback operation; striker fired; tip-up barrel; butt magazine release; weight reducing flutes cut in barrel and slide; mother of pearl grip panels.
- manufactured circa 1939.
- do not confuse with the Le Francais pocket model which does not have the lightening flutes.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MF" initials may appear on grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20520	Le Francais	Le Francais Type Policeman	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20965	ManuFrance	Le Francais	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MF

No 826

No 832

No 838

No 844

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65086
Make: Le Francais
Model: Le Francais Type Armee

Summary

Make:	Le Francais
Model:	Le Francais Type Armee
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65086 - 1	9MM BROWNING LONG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LE FRANCAIS" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - "Le Francais" was a trade mark used by Manufacturer Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne.
Model	- "TYPE ARMEE" is usually marked on the left rear side of the firearm. - this model features a tip up barrel and double action only trigger mechanism. - there is no extractor on this model, empty cases are extracted by gas pressure. - designed and introduced in 1928 in hopes of adoption by the French military, small quantities were purchased by the army but this model was never officially adopted.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the left side.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers marked only on the bottom of the chamber end of the barrel, visible only with the barrel tipped up.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "FABRICATION FRANCAISE" marked on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20520	Le Francais	Le Francais Type Policeman	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25944	ManuFrance	Le Francais Type Armee	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928

1928 Army Model

Armee

Army

Army Model

Military

Military Army

Military Model

Type Armee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20520
Make: Le Francais
Model: Le Francais Type Policeman

Summary

Make:	Le Francais
Model:	Le Francais Type Policeman
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20520 - 3	25 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20520 - 2	32 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20520 - 4	6.35MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20520 - 1	7.65MM	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE FRANCAIS" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MF" within a wreath may be found marked on the grip-plates.
- "Le Francais" was a trade mark used by Manufacturer Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1922 to 1968.
- "TYPE POLICEMAN" or some variation thereof is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TYPE POLICEMAN" had two variants, post-1935 manufacture have a curved rear grip and heel type magazine release.
- "TYPE POLICEMAN" was available in four grades of finish: standard; improved; deluxe and grand deluxe.
- do not confuse with the Le Français pocket model which has a shorter barrel and no striker cover.
- features include: fix, half-moon front and grooved type rear sights, rear been also use as a spring blade retaining bar for the notched rear cap of the slide that is an acorn shaped striker cover; tip-up barrel; double action only trigger mechanism; blowback operation; striker fired; may have a magazine which held one cartridge below the floorplate; plastic, checkered grips panels having in a logo form a laurel wreath with "MF" at it centre; may have scroll engraving; blue finish.
- under the serial number, usually another number appears that may have the prefix "No" that stands for "Numéro" or "Number". This is a catalog number that refer to year of production, i.e.;
- numbers "1", "2", "3", "4", from 1914 to 1930.
- numbers "5", "6", "7", "8", from 1923 to 1930.
- numbers "10", "15", from 1929 to 1934.
- numbers "12", "14", "16", from 1929 to 1930.
- numbers "802", 808, "826" from 1931 to 1966, 1950, 1968 respectively.
- numbers "812", "814", "820", from 1936 to 1939.
- numbers "814", "820","832", "838", "844", "856" from 1931 to 1939.
- numbers "846", from 1950 to 1969.
- numbers "862", from 1931 to 1962.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne" company logo is a laurel wreath with "MF" in the centre.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side, on the bottom of the chamber visible when the barrel is tip up.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six digits.
- under the serial number or the left side, usually another number appears that may have the prefix "No" that stands for "Numéro" or "Number". This is a catalog number that refer to the years of production; refer to "Model" notes.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20521	Le Francais	Le Francais	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65086	Le Francais	Le Francais Type Armee	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
77571	Le Francais	Le Francais Extra Light	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
77572	Le Francais	Le Francais Champion	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Francais Policeman

Policeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type Policeman

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33661
Make: Le Mat
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	Le Mat
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Unknown French
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33661 - 1	32 PERCUSSION/410 GA PERCUSSION	10	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Systeme Le Mat Bte s.g.d.g. Paris" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers, total production was approximately 2,900 units.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured between 1856 and 1865.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolver was first patented in 1856.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were first manufactured in Philadelphia, circa 1859.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, circa 1862 and in France, circa 1864-65.
- "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured in England, circa 1865.
- this two-barrel percussion revolver has a nine shot cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels, half round /half octagonal or octagonal top barrel and a round bottom barrel; open top receiver/frame; round cylinder; pivoting loading lever mounted on the left or right side; exposed spur hammer with pivoting striker; single action trigger mechanism; spurred or rounded trigger guard; checkered walnut grip; fixed or swivel lanyard ring on the butt; blue finish.
- Note: the Le Mat's Patent was also manufactured or reconditioned as a rimfire, circa 1858, a pinfire, circa 1863 to 1865, and a centre-fire, circa 1866.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- upper barrel is normally rifled and bottom barrel is usually a smooth bore.
- this single action handgun combines the features of a multiple shot revolver and a single barrel shotgun.

Shots

- nine 32" calibre and one 41" calibre.

Other Markings

- Markings: "Systme Le Mat Bte s.g.d.g. Paris"; crown over "V" and crown over "P" (Birmingham proofmarks) and "M" (inspectors stamp).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Le Mat

Le Mat

LeMat Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33663
Make: Le Mat
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Le Mat
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Unknown French
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33663 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTme LEMAT Bte S.G.D.G PARIS", "COLONEL LEMAT Bte S.G.D.G", or "Colonel LeMat Bte s.g.d.g. a Paris" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers, total production was approximately 2,900 units.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured between 1856 and 1865.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolver was first patented in 1856.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were first manufactured in Philadelphia, circa 1859.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers/rifles were manufactured in Belgium, circa 1862 and in France, circa 1864-65.
- "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured in England, circa 1865.
- this two-barrel percussion rifle has a nine shot cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels with two barrel bands; half round /half octagonal top barrel and a round bottom barrel; open top receiver/frame; round cylinder; pivoting loading lever mounted on the left side; exposed spur hammer with pivoting striker; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom trigger guard; straight grip butt stock; sling swivels; blue finish.
- Note: the Le Mat's Patent was also manufactured or reconditioned as a rimfire, circa 1858, a pinfire, circa 1863 to 1865, and a centre-fire, circa 1866.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- upper barrel is normally rifled and bottom barrel is usually a smooth bore.
- this single action combines the features of a multiple shot revolving mechanism and a single barrel shotgun.

Shots

- nine 42" calibre and one 63" calibre .

Other Markings

- Markings: "COL. LeMAT'S BTR. s.g.d.g. PARIS" or "SYST. LeMAT BTE. s.g.d.g. PARIS" or "SYSTme LEMAT Bte S.G.D.G. PARIS"; "L" and "M" block letters beneath five pointed star (trademark); London proofmarks and "M" inspectors stamp.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grapeshot Carbine

Le Mat Grapeshot Carbine

LeMat Grapeshot Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33659
Make: Le Mat
Model: Grape Shot Revolver

Summary

Make:	Le Mat
Model:	Grape Shot Revolver
Manufacturer:	Krider, John H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33659 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33659 - 2	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE MAT's GRAPE SHOT REVOLVER PATENT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LeMAT's GRAPE SHOT REVOLVER PATENT" is marked on the firearm.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers, total production was approximately 2,900 units.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured between 1856 and 1865.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolver was first patented in 1856.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were first manufactured in Philadelphia, circa 1859.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, circa 1862 and in France, circa 1864-65.
- "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured in England, circa 1865.
- this two-barrel percussion revolver has a nine shot cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels, half round /half octagonal or octagonal top barrel and a round bottom barrel; open top receiver/frame; round cylinder; pivoting loading lever mounted on the left or right side; exposed spur hammer with pivoting striker; single action trigger mechanism; spurred or rounded trigger guard; checkered walnut grip; fixed or swivel lanyard ring on the butt; blue finish.
- Note: the Le Mat's Patent was also manufactured or reconditioned as a rimfire, circa 1858, a pinfire, circa 1863 to 1865, and a centre-fire, circa 1866.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY JOHN KRIDER, PHILA. LeMAT's GRAPESHOT REVOLVER PATENT" is marked on the firearm.
- John H. Krider was located in Philadelphia, Pa. from 1826 to 1889.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration. - upper barrel is normally rifled and bottom barrel is usually a smooth bore. - this single action handgun combines the features of a multiple shot revolver and a single barrel shotgun.
Shots	- nine shots in 42" calibre and one shot in 63" calibre.
Other Markings	- Markings: "MADE BY JOHN KRIDER, PHILA. LeMAT'S GRAPESHOT REVOLVER PATENT".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grapeshot Revolver

Le Mat Two-Barrel Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20525
Make: Le Mat
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Le Mat
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20525 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20525 - 2	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Col. LeMats Patent" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers, total production was approximately 2,900 units.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured between 1856 and 1865.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolver was first patented in 1856.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were first manufactured in Philadelphia, circa 1859.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, circa 1862 and in France, circa 1864-65.
- "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured in England, circa 1865.
- this two-barrel percussion revolver has a nine shot cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels, half round /half octagonal or octagonal top barrel and a round bottom barrel; open top receiver/frame; round cylinder; pivoting loading lever mounted on the left or right side; exposed spur hammer with pivoting striker; single action trigger mechanism; spurred or rounded trigger guard; checkered walnut grip; fixed or swivel lanyard ring on the butt; blue finish.
- Note: the Le Mat's Patent was also manufactured or reconditioned as a rimfire, circa 1858, a pinfire, circa 1863 to 1865, and a centre-fire, circa 1866.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- upper barrel is normally rifled and bottom barrel is usually a smooth bore.
- this single action handgun combines the features of a multiple shot revolver and a single barrel shotgun.

Serial Number

- range: 1 to 450

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- nine 42" calibre and one 63" calibre.
Other Markings	- Markings: on barrel "COL. LeMAT'S PATENT" and "E/LG" in oval proof and "L" and "M" script letters within a circle (LeMat trademark).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Calvary Model

First Model

Grape Shot Revolver

Grapeshot Revolver

Le Mat Two-Barrel Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33656
Make: Le Mat
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Le Mat
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Unknown French
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33656 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33656 - 2	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Col LeMat Bte s.g.d.g. Paris", "COL. LeMat Bte s.g.d.g. Paris", "Colonel LeMat Bte s.g.d.g. a Paris", "COLONEL LEMAT Bte S.G.D.G", "COLONEL LE MAT. Bte Paris", "Le Mat Bte S.G.D.G. a PARIS", "SYST. LEMAT Bte s.g.d.g. PARIS", "SYSTe LEMAT Bte s.g.d.g. PARIS", "Systeme LeMat Bte s.g.d.g. Paris", "Systems LeMat Bte s.g.d.g. Paris", "Systems Le Mat Bte s.g.d.g. Paris", or "SYSTme LEMAT Bte S.G.D.G PARIS", is usually marked on the barrel.
- "L.M" under a star may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers, total production was approximately 2,900 units.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured between 1856 and 1865.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolver was first patented in 1856.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were first manufactured in Philadelphia, circa 1859.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, circa 1862 and in France, circa 1864-65.
- "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured in England, circa 1865.
- this two-barrel percussion revolver has a nine shot cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels, half round /half octagonal or octagonal top barrel and a round bottom barrel; open top receiver/frame; round cylinder; pivoting loading lever mounted on the left or right side; exposed spur hammer with pivoting striker; single action trigger mechanism; spurred or rounded trigger guard; checkered walnut grip; fixed or swivel lanyard ring on the butt; blue finish.
- Note: the Le Mat's Patent was also manufactured or reconditioned as a rimfire, circa 1858, a pinfire, circa 1863 to 1865, and a centre-fire, circa 1866.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- upper barrel is normally rifled and bottom barrel is usually a smooth bore.
- this single action handgun combines the features of a multiple shot revolver and a single barrel shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number range from 451 to 2,500.
Other Markings	- Markings: "COL. LeMAT'S BTR. s.g.d.g. PARIS" or "SYST. LeMAT BTE. s.g.d.g. PARIS" or "SYSTme LEMAT Bte S.G.D.G. PARIS"; "L" and "M" block letters beneath five pointed star (trademark); London proofmarks and "M" inspectors stamp.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Model

Calvary Model

Grape Shot Revolver

Le Mat Two-Barrel Revolver

Navy Model

Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33725
Make: Le Mat & Girard
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Le Mat & Girard
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33725 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33725 - 2	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE MAT & GIRARD'S PATENT LONDON" or "LE MAT & GIRARD'S PATENT. LONDON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers, total production was approximately 2,900 units.
- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured between 1856 and 1865.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolver was first patented in 1856.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were first manufactured in Philadelphia, circa 1859.
- "Le Mat" percussion revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, circa 1862 and in France, circa 1864-65.
- "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured in England, circa 1865.
- this two-barrel percussion revolver has a nine shot cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels, half round /half octagonal or octagonal top barrel and a round bottom barrel; open top receiver/frame; round cylinder; pivoting loading lever mounted on the left or right side; exposed spur hammer with pivoting striker; single action trigger mechanism; spurred or rounded trigger guard; checkered walnut grip; fixed or swivel lanyard ring on the butt; blue finish.
- Note: the Le Mat's Patent was also manufactured or reconditioned as a rimfire, circa 1858, a pinfire, circa 1863 to 1865, and a centre-fire, circa 1866.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- upper barrel is normally rifled and bottom barrel is usually a smooth bore.
- this single action handgun combines the features of a multiple shot revolver and a single barrel shotgun.

Serial Number

- range: 1 to 128, 5200, 8000, 9000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- nine 42" calibre and one 63" calibre .
Other Markings	- Markings: "LE MAT & GIRARD'S PATENT LONDON" and Birmingham proofmarks, crown over "V" and crowm over "P".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grape Shot Revolver

Le Mat Two-Barrel Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130496
Make: Le Merveilleux
Model: Palm Pistol

Summary

Make:	Le Merveilleux
Model:	Palm Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rouchouse, Jacques
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130496 - 1	6MM MERVEILLEUX	5	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the grip panels or on the barrel.
- trade name used by Jacques Rouchouse.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- palm pistol type designed by Jacques Rouchouse circa 1889.
- "6MM MERVEILLEUX" cartridge was introduced circa 1898.
- features include: plain ebony, ivory, checkered or engraved grip panels; engraved receiver/frame; barrel slide back to load the cartridge; squared squeezing front part; ring on the left side to load the cartridges.
- overall length 124mm (4 7/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in St. Etienne, France from 1890 to 1923.

Action

- a repeating mechanical operation cartridge-magazine handgun, this is not an automatic fire machine gun.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the hinged floor plate.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "6MM MEREILLEUX" cartridge was introduced circa 1898.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings - example observed with "BREVETE" marked on the hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58559	Gaulois	Palm Pistol	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Other
58756	Mitrailleuse	Palm Pistol	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Merveilleux

Le Merveilleux Palm Derringer

Le Merveilleux Palm Pistol

Le Merveilleux Squeeze Pistol

Squeeze Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20404
Make: Le Monobloc
Model: Le Monobloc

Summary

Make:	Le Monobloc
Model:	Le Monobloc
Manufacturer:	Jacquemart, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20404 - 2	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE MONOBLOC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "LE MONOBLOC" is a trade name used by Jules Jacquemart.

Model

- "LE MONOBLOC" over "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" over "BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1912 and 1914.
- features include: monobloc receiver/frame and barrel; fluted barrel; blade front sight; grip pannels.
- overall length is 114 mm (4.49") , and average weigth is 390 gm (13.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Jacquemart Made in Belgium" may be marked on the barrel.
- "JJ" monogram inside a circle may be marked on the grip plate.
- "JJ" monogram and "Le Monobloc" are attributed to Jules Jacquemart of Liege, Belgium.
- Jules Jacquemart died circa 1912 and his business cease operations in 1914.
- "J J" or "J.J.", side by side, with or without a crown, inside a circle or without were markings attributed to "J. Jacquemart & Fils" and "Joseph Jacquemart.
- "J. Jacquemart & Fils" was located in Liege, Belgium circa 1869.
- "Joseph Jacquemart" was located in Herstal, Belgium from circa 1926 to 1943.
- "J" over "a line" over "J" inside an oval or circle was a marking attributed to the following:
- Joseph Joiris of Liege, Belgium circa 1925,
- Joiris & Geurten of Liege, Belgium from circa 1925 to 1927, and
- Joiris, Vandenbergh & Geurten of Liege, Belgium circa 1928.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Monobloc Pistolet Automatique Brevete

Monoblock

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique Breveté

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25834
Make: Le Moustic
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Le Moustic
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25834 - 1	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25834 - 2	22 LR	1	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25834 - 3	22 LR	1	319	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "LE MOUSTIC" is marked on the grip panels.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, top break single shot, blued finish, plastic grips and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- top break single shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Le Moustic

Le Moustic Target

Le Moustique

LeMoustic

Single Shot

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197892
Make: Le Phenix
Model: Le Phenix

Summary

Make:	Le Phenix
Model:	Le Phenix
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197892 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	48	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LE PHENIX" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LE PHENIX" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "LE PHENIX" is a bulldog style revolver manufactured in Belgium. - Features include: ovate barrel; spur hammer; right side loading gate; swivel-type ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; folding trigger; receiver/frame may be engraved with a scroll pattern; wood grips.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Phenix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23115
Make: Le Secours
Model: Le Secours

Summary

Make:	Le Secours
Model:	Le Secours
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23115 - 4	32 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23115 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23115 - 3	7.65MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE SECOURS" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "Le Secours" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia" of Eibar Spain on semiautomatic pistols.

Model

- "Pistolet Automatique Le Secours Brevete" is marked on the side of the slide.
- copy of the "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- features include: striker firing mechanism; heel mounted magazine release catch; sights inset to a groove on the top of the slide assembly; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the panel grip has the Urizar Dragon motif.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had two letters and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16612
Make: Le Steph
Model: Le Steph

Summary

Make:	Le Steph
Model:	Le Steph
Manufacturer:	Bergeron, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16612 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16612 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LE STEPH" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Le Steph" was a trade name used by "L. Bergeron".
Model	- "LE STEPH" CAL. 6.35 BREVETE S.G.D.G. ST ETIENNE" is marked on the left side of the slide and "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the grip plates. - manufactured between 1914 and 1930. - this model resembles a "FN-Browning model 1906".
Manufacturer	- "L. Bergeron" was a manufacturer located in St Etienne, France from 1890 to 1930. - "L Bergeron" also manufactured shotguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lesteph

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25941
Make: Le Tout Acier
Model: FN Browning 1906 Copy

Summary

Make:	Le Tout Acier
Model:	FN Browning 1906 Copy
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25941 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25941 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE TOUT ACIER" may be marked on the slide and/or the grip panels.
- this was a tradename used by l'armurerie Lemasson of Paris on pistols produced for the company by various manufacturers.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940.
- features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, no sights, hammerless and butt magazine release, there is a rounded cutout in the slide for the safety lever's nib to rest in when the safety is applied.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the slight forward tilt to the slide serrations and the more angular lines of the top rear of the frame/receiver distinguish MAPF's production from those manufactured by Seytres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Browning Copy

Browning 1906 Copy

Le Tout Acier

Pistolet Automatique

Pocket

Pocket Pistol

Tout Acier

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117245
Make: Le Tout Acier
Model: FN Browning 1906 Copy

Summary

Make:	Le Tout Acier
Model:	FN Browning 1906 Copy
Manufacturer:	Seytres, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117245 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117245 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE TOUT ACIER" may be marked on the slide and/or the grip panels.
- this was a tradename used by l'armurerie Lemasson of Paris on pistols produced for the company by various manufacturers.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940.
- features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, no sights, hammerless and butt magazine release, the only cutout in the slide for the safety lever's nib to engage is the slide lock notch.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the vertical or slight rearward tilt to the slide serrations and the more rounded lines of the top rear of the frame/receiver distinguish Seytres' production from those manufactured by MAPF.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Browning Copy

Browning 1906 Copy

Le Tout Acier

Pistolet Automatique

Pocket

Pocket Pistol

Tout Acier

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128553
Make: Leach
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Leach
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128553 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEACH" is marked on the top strap and the barrel of an observed example.
- the "LEACH" name has been attributed to manufacturers located in Ontario, Canada; New York, USA; Essex, England and Sydney, Australia.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a fixed front and adjustable rear sight; raised top strap; hinged barrel design with a left side mounted release lever with exposed coil spring; external sear safety within the trigger guard; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196028
Make: Lead Star
Model: LSA9

Summary

Make:	Lead Star
Model:	LSA9
Manufacturer:	Lead Star Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196028 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.492)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196028 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.492)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEAD STAR ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LSA-9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LSA9" stands for Lead Star Arms in 9mm calibre.
- "LSA9" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LSA9" is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "LSA9" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; ambidextrous controls; grooved or skeletonized magazine well; integral trigger guard; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "LEAD STAR ARMS LLC" over "WEST COLUMBIA, SC" over "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LEAD STAR ARMS LLC" is located in West Columbia, South Carolina, USA.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-9

AR15

AR15 Type

AR9

LSA 9

LSA-9

LSA-9 PCC

LSA9 PCC

Lead Star Arms 9

Pistol Calibre Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125330
Make: Leader
Model: Leader

Summary

Make:	Leader
Model:	Leader
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125330 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEADER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "LEADER" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by "C.S. Shattuck Arms Company".
- "LEADER" was a trade name used on suicide special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.
- "LEADER GUN CO" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company for Charles William Stores.

Model

- model name is marked on the top of the barrel as "LEADER".
- this a single barrel shotgun of break open design.
- features include; appearance of double triggers and trigger guards, however, opening of the action is accomplished by activating the "second" trigger that is located ahead of the first one; checkered or uncheckered hardwood stock with straight or round pistol grip; flat sided receiver/frame; external hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Charles S. Shattuck (1840-1919) was originally located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. and moved to Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1876.
- Charles S. Shattuck & Andrew Hyde formed a partnership known as "Hyde & Shattuck" circa 1876.
- "Hyde & Shattuck" was in business from circa 1876 to 1880.
- "Hyde & Shattuck" was originally located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1876 and moved to Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1877.
- "Hyde & Shattuck" became "C. S. Shattuck Arms Company" in 1880.
- "C. S. Shattuck Arms Company" was located in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1880 to 1908.
- "C.S. Shattuck Arms Company" manufactured derringers under the "Queen" name, four barrel pistols and revolvers under the "Unique" name, and shotguns under the "American" and "Leader" names.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15686
Make: Leader
Model: Leader

Summary

Make:	Leader
Model:	Leader
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15686 - 2	22 SHORT	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15686 - 1	32 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEADER" is marked on the barrel or on the top strap.
- "LEADER" was a trademark used by Charles Williams Stores of New York from 1870 to 1890.

Model

- "LEADER" is marked on the barrel or on the top strap.
- "LEADER" was a trademark used by Charles Williams Stores of New York from 1870 to 1890.
- features may include: half moon front sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a right side loading notch, and a removable non-fluted or fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bird's head grip with ivory or wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the grip receiver/frame.
- example observed with three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leader Revolver

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23887
Make: Leader Dynamics
Model: T2 MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Leader Dynamics
Model:	T2 MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Leader Dynamics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23887 - 1	223 REM	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23887 - 5	223 REM	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23887 - 2	223 REM	20	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23887 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23887 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23887 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 80	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEADER DYNAMICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LD" logo of Leader Dynamics is molded into the side of the pistol grip.

Model

- "MODEL T2. MK. 5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Leader MARK 1" has a wooden forearm, pistol grip and stock.
- "Leader MARK 2" has a wooden forearm and thumbhole stock.
- "Leader MARK 5" has a synthetic forearm, pistol grip and fixed stock or a side folding metal stock.
- imported into North America by World Public Safety of Culver City, California starting in 1981.
- Leader Mark Series was also available as a selective fire rifle and a submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LEADER DYNAMICS" and "MADE IN AUSTRALIA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Leader Dynamics was in business from 1978 to 1982/83. - Leader Dynamics was located in Smithfield, New South Wales, Australia. - Leader Mark Series Auto Rifles were designed by Charles St. George. - Leader Dynamics was originally owned by Charles St. George, Brian Shaw and Jack Allan. - Charles St. George left Leader Dynamics in 1982 to establish Armtech Pty Ltd. - Leader Dynamics was sold circa 1983 and became Australian Automatic Arms. - Australian Automatic Arms was located in Tasmania, Australia and manufactured Leader firearms under their name and model designation.
Action	- gas operated. - AR-15/M-16 magazine will fit this firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel including the flash hider is 441 mm (17 3/8").
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111075	Australian Automatic Arms	SAR	Australian Automatic Arms (AAA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Leader MARK Series Auto Rifle

Leader MARK Series Automatic Rifle

Leader Mark 5

Leader Mark V

Leader Mk 5

Leader Mk V

Leader T2 Mark 5

Leader T2 Mark V

Leader T2 Mk 5

Leader T2 Mk V

MARK 5

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model T2 Mk 5

Model T2 Mk V

T2 MK 5

T2 MK V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

World Public Safety

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56197
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: 82CP

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	82CP
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56197 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56197 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56197 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lebeau-Courally" or variations, may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom order shotgun based on a break open, boxlock design with sideplates, double triggers and ejectors.
- features include: blued, round, side by side configuration barrels with raised central rib and bead sight; coin-finished engraved receiver/frame and sideplates; single trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Lebeau-Courally" or variations, may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Lebeau-Courally" was founded Ernest Lebeau and Auguste Courally of Liege, Belgium in 1865.
- Lebeau-Courally has traded as "Societe Anonyme Continentale pour la Fabrication des Armes a Feu Lebeau-Courally".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- custom barrel length options are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82 P.C.

82 PC

82 c.p.

82p.c.

Lebeau-Courally 82 PC

Lebeau-Courally 82 p.c.

Lebeau-Courally 82PC

Lebeau-Courally 82p.c.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56200
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Ambassadeur

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Ambassadeur
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56200 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56200 - 1	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order rifle based on a break open design with sideplates, double triggers and ejectors. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised rib; blued and coin-finished engraved receiver/frame and sideplates with gold inlay of deer and leaves; double triggers; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forearm. - this model is delivered with an extra set of 20 GA barrels.
Manufacturer	- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table. - other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebeau-Courally Over & Under Double Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157850
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Archiduc

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Archiduc
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157850 - 1	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157850 - 2	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.

Model

- the model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom order single shot sidelock rifle based on a break open design with removable sideplates.
- features include: blued, round or octagonal rifled barrel with raised rib and open sight; coin-finished receiver/frame and sideplates with ram's head and floral pattern engravings; single trigger; engraved top lever and safety; optional quick-detachable scope mounts; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available as custom order.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the water table.
- other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Archduke

L'Archiduc

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55702
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Ardennes

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Ardennes
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55702 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55702 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUG. LEBEAU - COURALLY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Armes De Grand Luxe A Liege" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom made firearm.
- features include: express rifle sights installed on the rib; Anson & Deeley locking system; break open side by side boxlock double rifle; engraved receiver/frame; double trigger mechanism; checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "AUG. LEBEAU - COURALLY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Lebeau-Courally was founded by Auguste Lebeau in 1865, a gunmaker in Liege, Belgium, who specialized in handmaking rifles and shotguns to order. In 1896, the business was bought out by Ferdinand Courally, who renamed it as "Lebeau-Courally". In 1919, Ferdinand Courally retired, and sold the business to Philippe Reeve, an English industrialist who extended the company's product line and popularity among European royalty. After World War Two, the company name and assets were taken over by Joseph Verres, a Belgian gunsmith who continued to produce made-to-order long-guns . Verres' niece, Anne-Marie Moermans-Ramakers, assumed control of the company in 1982, and in 2010, the company was rescued from bankruptcy by Joris Ide, and the company today manufactures luxury firearms, watches, leather accessories, and other custom accoutrements.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Continental Fire Arms Ardennes Express Rifle

Continental Fire Arms Ardennes Rifle

Lebeau - Courally Ardennes Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157848
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Baron

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Baron
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157848 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157848 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157848 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order over & under sidelock shotgun based on a break open design with removable sideplates, single trigger and ejectors. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised central rib and bead sight; coin-finished receiver/frame and sideplates with floral pattern engravings; single trigger; ejectors; engraved top lever and safety; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the water table.
- other calibres available as custom order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Baron

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56204
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Battue

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Battue
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56204 - 1	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally", or variations may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order rifle based on a break open design with sideplates, double triggers and ejectors. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised rib; relief-engraved receiver/frame and sideplates of deer and leaves with gold inlay; double triggers; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally", or variations may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table. - other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebeau-Courally Battue Double Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Battue Over/Under

Lebeau-Courally Battue Over/Under Double Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Battue Over/Under Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56205
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Big Five

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Big Five
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56205 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56205 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lebeau-Courally" or variations, may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order rifle based on a break open design with sideplates, double triggers, ejectors or extractors. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised centre rib; express sights; scope on quick detach mount; relief-engraved receiver/frame and sideplates of African "Big Five" game animals; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; checkered walnut stock and forearm. - this rifle is offered in its own wood fitted case, an engraved custom knife and custom tools. - delivered with an extra set of .375 H&H calibre barrels.
Manufacturer	- "Lebeau-Courally" or variations, may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebeau-Courally Big Five African Double Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Big Five Double Express Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Big Five Double Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Big Five Express

Lebeau-Courally Big Five Express Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Big Five Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56236
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Chambord

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Chambord
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56236 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally" or variation, is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order rifle based on a break open design with sideplates, double triggers, ejectors and a Greener-style crossbolt. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised rib; blued receiver/frame and sideplates with gold inlaid pattern engravings; double triggers; ejectors; engraved top lever and safety; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally" or variation, is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table. - other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124092	Lebeau-Courally	Side By Side	Lebeau-Courally	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebeau-Courally Chambord

Lebeau-Courally Chambord Shotgun

Lebeau-Courally Over and Under Chambord Shotgun

Lebeau-Courally Over/Under Chambord

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157853
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Chevalier

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Chevalier
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157853 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order take-down falling-block single-shot rifle. - features include: blued, round, octagonal, or part-round/part-octagonal rifled barrel; open express sights; coin-finished receiver/frame with customer-specific pattern engravings; quick-detachable scope mounts; falling-block action operated by a lever built into the trigger-guard; engraved tang safety; ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.
Action	- falling-block single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order; 711mm/28" is only an example.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm. - other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block Single Shot

Knight

Le Chevalier

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59856
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Comte de Paris

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Comte de Paris
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59856 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally" or variation may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order sidelock shotgun based on a break open design with sideplates, single trigger and ejectors. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised central rib; coin-finished receiver/frame and sideplates with floral pattern engravings; single trigger; ejectors; engraved top lever and safety; checkered walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally" or variation may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebeau-Courally Comte de Paris

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157847
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Dauphin

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Dauphin
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157847 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157847 - 2	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lebeau-Courally" or variation is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom order side by side sidelock rifle based on a break open design with sideplates, single trigger and ejectors.
- features include: blued barrels; open sights with "express" folding rear sight on a rib; optional scope mounts; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; fully-engraved receiver and sideplates to customer's specifications; ejectors; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Lebeau-Courally" or variation is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available as custom order; 660mm/26" is only an example.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the water table.
- other calibres available as custom order; in this frame size, most rifles are chambered for calibres appropriate to European large game animals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Le Dauphin

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56219
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Edimbourg

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Edimbourg
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56219 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the left sideplate of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order rifle based on a break open design with sideplates, double triggers and ejectors. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised central rib; coin-finished engraved receiver/frame and sideplates with floral engravings; double triggers; ejectors; engraved top lever and safety; checkered walnut stock and forearm. - this model is delivered as a two firearm set.
Manufacturer	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the left sideplate of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table. - other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124092	Lebeau-Courally	Side By Side	Lebeau-Courally	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Edinburg

Lebeau-Courally Edimbourg

Lebeau-Courally Edimbourg Shotgun

Lebeau-Courally Over/Under Edimbourg

Lebeau-Courally Over/Under Edimbourg Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194664
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Express Boxlock

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Express Boxlock
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194664 - 5	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEBEAU-COURALLY" or variation may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the barrels.
- "FAB. À LIÉGE" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard side by side rifle with boxlock action.
- features include: side by side round rifled barrels with fixed ramp-and-blade front sight and mid-to-rear raised rib with express rear sights; coin finished or case-hardened engraved receiver/frame and furnishings; upper tang break open lever and safety switch/toggle; double triggers; checkered walnut straight grip stock with rubber recoil pad and matching checkered forend; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "LEBEAU-COURALLY" or variation may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the barrels.
- "FAB. À LIÉGE" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- observed sample consisted of five numbers and located on the inside pistol grip tang of the trigger guard; may be repeated on component parts, such as barrels.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrels and/or water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

000303

000308

Express Anson

Express Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194663
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Express Sidelock

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Express Sidelock
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194663 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194663 - 2	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194663 - 3	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEBEAU-COURALLY" or "AUG. LEBEAU - COURALLY" may be marked on the side-plates of the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the barrels.
- "FAB. À LIÉGE" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard side by side rifle with sidelock action.
- features include: side by side round rifled barrels with fixed ramp-and-blade front sight and mid-to-rear raised rib with express rear sights; coin finished or case-hardened engraved sidelock receiver/frame and furnishings; upper tang break open lever and safety switch/toggle; double triggers; checkered walnut pistol grip with "snuff-box" grip cap, shoulder stock with rubber recoil pad and matching checkered forend; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "LEBEAU-COURALLY" or "AUG. LEBEAU - COURALLY" may be marked on the side-plates of the firearm.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the barrels.
- "FAB. À LIÉGE" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed sample consisted of five numbers located on the inside pistol grip tang of the trigger guard; may be repeated on component parts, such as barrels. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrels or water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

000078

000167

000176

000309

Express H&H

Express Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157849
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Marquis

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Marquis
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157849 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157849 - 2	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order Mauser-pattern bolt action hunting rifle, with calibre and finish to that customer's specifications. - features may include: blued or coin-finished rifled barrel with open adjustable sights; optional scope mounts; fixed or detachable box magazine; blued, colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver and engraving to customer's specifications; deluxe checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with contrasting forearm tip.
Manufacturer	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order; 610mm / 24" is only an example.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel. - other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Mauser

Le Marquis

Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56220
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Nemrod

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Nemrod
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56220 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the left side of the barrels.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this model is made on a custom basis - features include: break open shotgun; hand detachable side lock; double trigger; ejectors; gold engraved receiver/frame on a blackened background; forearm and pistol grip stock are walnut and finely checkered.
Action	- top lever break open side by side with rounded action.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths are client ordered on a custom basis.
Calibre	- 12GA only.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56220

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124092	Lebeau-Courally	Side By Side	Lebeau-Courally	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebeau-Courally Nemrod

Lebeau-Courally Nemrod Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117184
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117184 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AUG. LEBEAU - COURALLY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features may include: bead front sight, manual safety, hammerless, extractors or ejectors, side pivoting barrels or top break, engraved receiver/frame, blued finish with a checkered buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "AUG. LEBEAU - COURALLY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm. - the chamber length is marked using metric measurement (70mm = 2 3/4").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Opening Over and Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157851
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Prince

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Prince
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157851 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157851 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157851 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157851 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157851 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order side by side sidelock shotgun based on a break open design with removable sideplates. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised central rib and bead sight; coin-finished receiver/frame and sideplates with customer-specific pattern engravings; double triggers; engraved top lever and safety; ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the firearm, usually with the Lebeau-Courally monogram of two back-to-back "L"s behind a "C", surmounted by a crown.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table. - other calibres available as custom order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Prince

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56199
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Safari 470NE

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Safari 470NE
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56199 - 2	458 WIN MAG	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this model is made on a custom basis. - break open rifle with reinforced receiver/frame sides. - features include: side locks; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; express rifle sights; the forearm and pistol grip stock are walnut and finely checkered; engraved receiver/frame with gold accents. - this rifle is offered in its own wood fitted case, an engraved custom knife and custom tools.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- top lever break open side by side.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebeau-Courally 470 Double Express

Lebeau-Courally 470 NE Double Express Rifle

Lebeau-Courally 470 Nitro Express

Lebeau-Courally 470 Nitro Express Double Express Rifle

Lebeau-Courally 470 Nitro Express Double Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Double Express Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Double Rifle

Safari 470 NE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124092
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124092 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124092 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns where the model designation is not marked on the firearm. Other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- features may include: English style or semi-pistol grip stock; boxlock with or without sideplates or sidelock; engraved receiver/frame; top lever opener; tang safety; double trigger; and selector on the left side.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- in 1900 serial number started at 33168 and up.

Cross-References

56218	Lebeau-Courally	Verrees Boss	Lebeau-Courally	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56219	Lebeau-Courally	Edimbourg	Lebeau-Courally	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56220	Lebeau-Courally	Nemrod	Lebeau-Courally	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56236	Lebeau-Courally	Chambord	Lebeau-Courally	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1225

1225 Double

Boxlock Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Sidelock

Sidelock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Midwest Gun Sport

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159366
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Superbritte

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Superbritte
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159366 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AUG. LEBEAU-COURALLY" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SUPERBRITTE" is usually marked on the water table of the shotgun. - this is a highly-unusual over-under sidelever break-open shotgun arranged so that the action opens to the right when the right-side opening lever is depressed. - features include: blued barrels with raised rib; bead sight; coin-finished receiver/frame with customer-specific pattern engravings; double triggers; tang safety; right-side opening-lever with a checkered thumb-pad; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "AUG. LEBEAU-COURALLY" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table. - other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suber Britte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55678
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Tyrol

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Tyrol
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55678 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally" or variations, may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued octagonal rifled barrel with open express sights; coin-finished engraved receiver/frame and sideplates; single trigger; ejectors or extractors; scope bases installed on the rib above the chambers; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Aug. Lebeau-Courally" or variations, may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Lebeau-Courally was founded by Auguste Lebeau in 1865, a gunmaker in Liege, Belgium, who specialized in handmaking rifles and shotguns to order. In 1896, the business was bought out by Ferdinand Courally, who renamed it as "Lebeau-Courally". In 1919, Ferdinand Courally retired, and sold the business to Philippe Reeve, an English industrialist who extended the company's product line and popularity among European royalty. After World War Two, the company name and assets were taken over by Joseph Verres, a Belgian gunsmith who continued to produce made-to-order long-guns . Verres' niece, Anne-Marie Moermans-Ramakers, assumed control of the company in 1982, and in 2010, the company was rescued from bankruptcy by Joris Ide, and the company today manufactures luxury firearms, watches, leather accessories, and other custom accoutrements.

Action

- top lever break-open single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lebeau-Courally Tyrol

Lebeau-Courally Tyrol Double Express

Lebeau-Courally Tyrol Double Express Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Tyrol Double Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Tyrol Express

Lebeau-Courally Tyrol Express Rifle

Lebeau-Courally Tyrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56218
Make: Lebeau-Courally
Model: Verrees Boss

Summary

Make:	Lebeau-Courally
Model:	Verrees Boss
Manufacturer:	Lebeau-Courally
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56218 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the left sideplate of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
Model	- the model name may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom order rifle based on a break open design with sideplates, single trigger and ejectors. - features include: blued, round barrels with raised rib; coin-finished engraved receiver/frame and sideplates with floral engravings; single trigger; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forearm. - this model is delivered as a two firearm set.
Manufacturer	- "Lebeau-Courally" is marked on the left sideplate of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as custom order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the water table. - other calibres available as custom order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124092	Lebeau-Courally	Side By Side	Lebeau-Courally	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Boss Verrees

Boss-Verrees

Lebeau-Courally Over/Under Boss Shotgun

Lebeau-Courally Over/Under Verrees Boss

Lebeau-Courally Over/Under Verrees Boss Shotgun

Lebeau-Courally Verrees Boss

Lebeau-Courally Verrees Boss Shotgun

Verrees-Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161487
Make: Lebeda
Model: Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lebeda
Model:	Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lebeda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161487 - 1	47 PERCUSSION	1	260	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEBEDA", "A.V. LEBEDA", or "ANTON VINCENT LEBEDA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern single-shot duelling or target pistol, manufactured by A.V. Lebeda between 1797 and 1857; these pistols may be seen in a variety of configurations and stock styles, as well as in numbered cased pairs. - features may include: octagonal barrels; fixed sights; half-length carved and checkered walnut stocks (with or without grip-caps); precious metal inlays; a manually-cocked hammer on a right sideplate; single or double-set triggers; finial or hooked trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "LEBEDA", "A.V. LEBEDA", or "ANTON VINCENT LEBEDA" is usually marked on the firearm. - Anton Vincenc Lebeda's firm was in operation in the city of Prague, producing fine quality firearms, from circa 1820 to 1888. - both Anton Lebeda (Anton Vincent's father) and Ferdinand Lebeda (his brother) were also Czech gunmakers in Prague.
Action	- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- these pistols may or may not bear numbers; where present, they may be "set" numbers, indicating numbers 1 or 2 of a cased pair.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78991
Make: Lebeda
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Lebeda
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Lebeda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78991 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	790	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the sight rib and or the lockwork.
Model	- model does not appear on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Lebeda side by side percussion shotguns whose model designation is unknown. - features will vary widely.
Manufacturer	- Antonin Vincenc Lebeda's firm was in operation in the city of Prauge, producing fine quality firearms, from circa 1820 to 1888.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 581
Make: Lebel
Model: 1886/93

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	1886/93
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
581 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	8	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appears on the firearm.
Model	- "Mle 1886 M 93" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original model 1886 was manufactured from 1887 to 1892. - in 1893, the model 1886 design was upgraded. - the model 1886/93 was manufactured between 1893 and 1918.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and always has a one or more script letter prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture on the side of the chamber of the barrel (dates after 1918 are rebarrelling dates).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this rifle is a tube magazine fed repeater adopted by the French Army in 1886, slightly modified in 1893. It is historically significant as the first small bore, military rifle utilizing a smokeless powder cartridge to be adopted by a world power and was the standard issue military rifle of France throughout World War One.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 M 93

1886 M93

1886/M93

Mle 1886 M 93

Mle 1886 M93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 582
Make: Lebel
Model: 1886/93

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	1886/93
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
582 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	8	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- "Mle 1886 M 93" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original model 1886 was manufactured from 1887 to 1892. - in 1893, the model 1886 design was upgraded. - the model 1886/93 was manufactured between 1893 and 1918.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and always has a one or more script letter prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture appears on side of the chamber of the barrel (dates after 1918 are rebarrelling dates).
Remarks	- this rifle is a tube magazine fed repeater adopted by the French Army in 1886, slightly modified in 1893. It is historically significant as the first small bore, military rifle utilizing a smokeless powder cartridge to be adopted by a world power and was the standard issue military rifle of France throughout World War One.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 M 93

1886 M93

1886/M93

Mle 1886 M 93

Mle 1886 M93

Mle 1886 Modified 1893

Mle 1886/93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62223
Make: Lebel
Model: 1886/93

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	1886/93
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62223 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	8	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- "Mle 1886 M 93" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original model 1886 was manufactured from 1887 to 1892. - in 1893, the model 1886 design was upgraded. - the model 1886/93 was manufactured between 1893 and 1918.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the chamber and always has a one or more script letter prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel (dates after 1918 are rebarrelling dates).
Remarks	- this rifle is a tube magazine fed repeater adopted by the French Army in 1886, slightly modified in 1893. It is historically significant as the first small bore, military rifle utilizing a smokeless powder cartridge to be adopted by a world power and was the standard issue military rifle of France throughout World War One.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199147	Lebel	1886/93/27	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 M 93

1886 M93

1886 Modified 1893

Mle 1886 M 93

Mle 1886 M93

Mle 1886 Modified 1893

Mle 1886/93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199147
Make: Lebel
Model: 1886/93/27

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	1886/93/27
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199147 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199147 - 2	7.5X58 FRENCH	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MLE1886 M 27" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a Lebel "1886/93" that was adapted by Manufacture D'armes Tulle for a 7.5mm cartridge and a Mauser-type magazine.
- Approximately 5000 rifles were ordered to be adapted in 1927 but only approximately 1500 were converted between 1827 and 1940, very few examples remain in existence.
- These conversions were abandoned in favour of lighter, less expensive Mannlicher-Berthier "1907/15/34" and the Lebel "1886/93/35" conversions.
- Features include: wooden forearm with barrel band; may or may not have a metal nose cap bayonet attachment, or bayonet stored in a tube under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES Tulle" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAT" is marked on the side of the chamber on the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the side of the chamber on the barrel.

Calibre

- " 7m/m5" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "PAS 235 G" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame indicating 1:235 mm rifling with a left-hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Integral box magazine

Other Markings - The year of manufacture (conversion) appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
586	Lebel	1886/93/35	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
62223	Lebel	1886/93	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 M 27

1886 M27

1887/1927

Lebel 1886/M27

M 27

M27

MLE 1886

MLE 1886 M 27

MLE 1886 M27

Tulle 1886 M27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 584
Make: Lebel
Model: 1886/93/35

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	1886/93/35
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
584 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- "Mle 1886 M 93" over "R 35" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - these firearms were manufactured (converted) from 1936 to 1939.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and always has a one or more alpha prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture (conversion) appears on side of the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a 1930's modification of Model 1886/93 Lebel in which the barrel and forearm are shortened to carbine length and new sights fitted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 M 93 R 35

1886/35

1886/35 Short Rifle

1886/93 R35

Mle 1886 M 93 R 35

Mle 1886 M93 R35

Mle 1886 R.35

R35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 585
Make: Lebel
Model: 1886/93/35

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	1886/93/35
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
585 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- "Mle 1886 M 93" over "R 35" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - these firearms were manufactured (converted) from 1936 to 1939.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name, or "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and always has a one or more alpha prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture (conversion) appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a modification of the Model 1886/93 Lebel in which the barrel and forearm are shortened to carbine length and new sights fitted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 M 93 R 35

1886 M93 R35

1886 R35

1886/35

1886/35 Short Rifle

Mle 1886 M 93 R 35

Mle 1886 R.35

Mle 1886/M93/R35

R35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 586
Make: Lebel
Model: 1886/93/35

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	1886/93/35
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
586 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- "Mle 1886 M 93" over "R 35" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - these firearms were manufactured (converted) from 1936 to 1939.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and always has a one or more alpha prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture (conversion) appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a modification of the Model 1886/93 Lebel in which the barrel and forearm are shortened to carbine length and new sights fitted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199147	Lebel	1886/93/27	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 M 93 R 35

1886/35

1886/35 Short Rifle

1886/93 R35

1886/M93/R35

Mle 1886 M 93 R 35

Mle 1886 M93 R35

Mle 1886 R.35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133380
Make: Lebel
Model: La Francaise

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	La Francaise
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133380 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm. - the resembles the "Lebel" family of bolt action rifles.
Model	- model designation is branded in the stock on the right side in a circle: "La Francaise" and "MODÈLE DE L'UNION NATIONALE DES SOCIÉTÉS DE TIR DE FRANCE". - this is a take-down training rifle based on the Lebel bolt action rifle that incorporates the Pidault patent and was made by several manufacturer's in France. - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; two piece, straight stock with a grooved forearm; single barrel band; sling swivels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- also available in 6mm calibre.
Other Markings	- an obsrved example was also branded on the left side of the stock: "La Francaise C.P. A Longue Portée".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Francaise

La Francaise C.P. A Longue Portée

La Scolaire

Lebel Trainer

MODÈLE DE L'UNION

MODÈLE DE L'UNION NATIONALE

MODÈLE DE L'UNION NATIONALE DE FRANCE".

MODÈLE DE L'UNION NATIONALE DES SOCIÉTÉS DE TIR DE FRANCE

Pidault Patent

Pidault Training Rifle

Training Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119765
Make: Lebel
Model: Populaire

Summary

Make:	Lebel
Model:	Populaire
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119765 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Populaire" refers to the action on the firearm. A Populaire action is a single shot rifle, which has a simple locking devise. Normally the bolt handle locks against part of the receiver/frame.
- this style of firearm was also known as a "Populaire Carbine", "Populaire Junior", Populaire Scolaire", "Populaire Sport", "Scolaire".
- a Lebel action will normally have a flat-sided receiver/frame. The bolt will slide in a channel along the top of the receiver/frame when unlocked.
- features may include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; a right-handed bolt handle which may fold downward beside the stock or protrude straight outward from the receiver/frame when locked; may have a fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight.
- a wooden stock, which may not have a pistol, grip; a wooden forend which may have one or more barrel bands.
- the receiver/frame and barrel may be a takedown style which break down into two pieces.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- one observed model did have a serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- this firearm may have markings of "Societes de Tir", a target rifle organization in France. This may be a stamp on the stock in the form of a crest with " MODELE DE L'UNION NATIONALE Des SOCIETES DE TIR DE FRANCE" and "FRANCAISE" marked within the crest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502

508

514

520

526

Francaise

Populaire Carbine

Populaire Junior

Populaire Scolaire

Populaire Sport

Populaire-Sport

Scolaire

Societes de Tir

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127462
Make: Leberecht, C
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Leberecht, C
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127462 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. LEBERECHT, AMBERG" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; engraved 98 Mauser type receiver/frame; double set trigger; full length pistol grip stock.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140980
Make: Leberecht, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Leberecht, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140980 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. LEBERECHT, AMBERG" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a solid concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved boxlock action; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138967
Make: Lechner, Hans
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lechner, Hans
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lechner, Hans
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138967 - 1	8.15X46R	1	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Lechner" or "Hans Lechner" and "Nurnberg" will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame of this firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- Hans Lechner produced custom made breech loading Schuetzen-type target rifles using lever operated falling block designs; two known action types that were used by him to produce his rifles were, "Original System-Aydt" and the Buchel "Konkurrenz", which was also spelled "Conkerrenz".
- features include: lever operated, single shot, breech loading, falling block-type action; double set triggers; various types of adjustable sights; Swiss-style buttstock with raised cheekpiece; usually octagonal barrel; operating lever usually designed with a skeleton-type hand grip for better control; usually ornately engraved receiver/frame, trigger guard, buttstock and forend; buttstock and forend are of the best quality walnut.
- German proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "H. Lechner" or "Hans Lechner" and "Nurnberg" will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame of this firearm.
- Hans Lechner was a German gunmaker located in the city of Nurnberg.
- Hans Lechner produced custom made breech loading Schuetzen-type target rifles using lever operated falling block designs; two known patented action types produced by him were, "Original System-Aydt" and the Buchel "Konkurrenz", which was also spelled "Conkerrenz".
- dates of production for Lechner are not known, however, research indicates early 1900's based on a known example of his which was stamped with a 1916 proof mark.

Action

- Hans Lechner produced custom made breech loading Schuetzen-type target rifles using lever operated falling block designs; two known patented action types produced by him were, "Original System-Aydt" and the Buchel "Konkurrenz", which was also spelled "Conkerrenz".

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the breech block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197941
Make: Leclercq, J
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Leclercq, J
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arendt, Maurice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197941 - 1	6MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	196	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. LECLERQ" over "BREVETE" is marked on the underside of the barrel.
- Joseph Leclercq was located at Saint Remy, Belgium circa 1859 to 1886.
- Joseph Leclercq was located at Grace Hollogne, Belgium circa 1994.

- J.L. Leclercq & Co was a located in Liège, Belgium circa 1890-91.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; trigger guard has a finger rest; flared wood grip with decorative metal buttcap and finial.

Manufacturer

- "ARENDT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Maurice Arendt was located in Liege, Belgium between 1857 and 1889.
- Henri Arendt of Liege, Belgium manufactured pinfire revolvers, pistols and sporting guns in the 1870s and 1880s.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parlour Pistol

Salon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135719
Make: Leclercq, J
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Leclercq, J
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Leclercq, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135719 - 1	22 RF	1	196	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. LECLERCQ" over "BREVETE" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel beneath the forend.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: octagonal rifled barrel with a blade front sight and a fixed v-notch rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer with a full striking firing pin face; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard has a finger rest; checkered wood bag type grip.

Manufacturer

- "J. LECLERCQ" over "BREVETE" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel beneath the forend.
- Joseph Leclercq was located at Saint Remy, Belgium from 1859 to 1886.
- Joseph Leclercq was located at Grace Hollogne, Belgium circa 1994.
- J.L. Leclercq & Co was a located in Liège, Belgium circa 1890-91.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Saloon

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124597
Make: Leclercq, J
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Leclercq, J
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Leclercq, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124597 - 1	8MM	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. LECLERCQ" over "BREVETE" is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagon barrel; automatic extractor; exposed hammer; opening lever located in front of trigger guard; fixed v-notch rear sight and blade front sight; straight wrist wooden butt stock wooden forearm.
Manufacturer	- "J. LECLERCQ" is marked on the underside of the barrel, beneath the forend. - Joseph Leclercq was located at Saint Remy, Belgium from 1859 to 1886. - Joseph Leclercq was located at Grace Hollogne, Belgium circa 1994. - J.L. Leclercq & Co was a located in Liège, Belgium circa 1890-91.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20509
Make: Lee Arms
Model: Red Jacket No 1

Summary

Make:	Lee Arms
Model:	Red Jacket No 1
Manufacturer:	Lee Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20509 - 3	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20509 - 4	22 RF	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LEE ARMS CO." and "WILKES-BARRE, PA." is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "Lee Arms Company", "Lee Firearms Company" and "The Lee Arms Company" were founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.
- "Lee Arms Company" was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1910.
- "Lee Arms Company" of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of J.P. Lee's single shot rifles.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was located in Milwaukee, Wisonsin, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1866.

Model

- "RED JACKET No. 2" is usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in the 1880's.
- round barrel and cylinder.
- flat sided frame.
- front sight is a half disc blade.
- rear sight ia a full lenght groove on the top strap.
- bird's head grip.
- the cylinder axis pin release button is located on the left side of the frame.
- nickel plated.
- trigger and hammer are case hardened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers. - "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889. - "The Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
Action	- single action. - spur trigger.
Barrel	- barrel known to have been made from 51mm to 67mm

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Red Jacket No. 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20510
Make: Lee Arms
Model: Red Jacket No 2

Summary

Make:	Lee Arms
Model:	Red Jacket No 2
Manufacturer:	Lee Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20510 - 2	32 RF	5	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20510 - 3	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LEE ARMS CO." and "WILKES-BARRE, PA." is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "Lee Arms Company", "Lee Firearms Company" and "The Lee Arms Company" were founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.
- "Lee Arms Company" was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1910.
- "Lee Arms Company" of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of J.P. Lee's single shot rifles.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was located in Milwaukee, Wisonsin, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1866.

Model

- "RED JACKET No. 2" is usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in the 1880's.
- round barrel.
- fluted cylinder.
- flat sided frame.
- front sight is half disc blade.
- rear sight is a full lenght groove on top strap.
- bird's head grip.
- the cylinder axis pin release is located on the left side of the frame.
- nickel plated.
- trigger and hammer are case hardened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.

Action

- single action.
- spur trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Red Jacket No. 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20511
Make: Lee Arms
Model: Red Jacket No 3

Summary

Make:	Lee Arms
Model:	Red Jacket No 3
Manufacturer:	Lee Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20511 - 1	32 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20511 - 2	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LEE ARMS CO." and "WILKES-BARRE, PA." is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "Lee Arms Company", "Lee Firearms Company" and "The Lee Arms Company" were founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.
- "Lee Arms Company" was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1910.
- "Lee Arms Company" of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of J.P. Lee's single shot rifles.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was located in Milwaukee, Wisonsin, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1866.

Model

- manufactured in the 1880's.
- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: single action, fluted cylinder, spur trigger, steel or brass blade front sight, grooved rear sight, case hardened trigger and hammer, nickeled finish, walnut or bone birdhead grip.

Manufacturer

- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.

Other Markings

- the markings on the barrel are marked as follow "RED JACKET No. 3".
- the markings on the topstrap are marked as follow "THE LEE ARMS CO., WILKES-BARRE, PA.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 3 Red Jacket

Number 3 Red Jacket

Red Jacket

Red Jacket Number 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20512
Make: Lee Arms
Model: Red Jacket No 4

Summary

Make:	Lee Arms
Model:	Red Jacket No 4
Manufacturer:	Lee Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20512 - 3	32 LONG RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20512 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20512 - 2	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LEE ARMS CO." and "WILKES-BARRE, PA." is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "Lee Arms Company", "Lee Firearms Company" and "The Lee Arms Company" were founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.
- "Lee Arms Company" was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1910.
- "Lee Arms Company" of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of J.P. Lee's single shot rifles.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was located in Milwaukee, Wisonsin, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1866.

Model

- "RED JACKET No. 4" is usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in the 1880's.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; spur/sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip plate and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 Red Jacket

Red Jacket No. 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148003
Make: Lee Arms
Model: Warrior No 4

Summary

Make:	Lee Arms
Model:	Warrior No 4
Manufacturer:	Lee Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148003 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LEE ARMS CO." and "WILKES-BARRE, PA." is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "Lee Arms Company", "Lee Firearms Company" and "The Lee Arms Company" were founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.
- "Lee Arms Company" was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1910.
- "Lee Arms Company" of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was a manufacturer of J.P. Lee's single shot rifles.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was located in Milwaukee, Wisonsin, U.S.A. from 1864 to 1866.

Model

- "WARRIOR No. 4" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in the 1880's.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- "The Lee Arms Company" was a manufacturer of Suicide Special revolvers.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. between 1877 and 1889.
- "The Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip plate.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Arms Warrior No 4

Suicide Special

Warrior No Four

Warrior No. 4

Warrior Number 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68366
Make: Lee Firearms
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Lee Firearms
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Lee Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68366 - 1	44 RF	1	546	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEE'S FIREARMS CO. MILWAUKEE, WISC., PAT'D JULY 22, 1862" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- breech loading, metallic cartridge, exposed central hammer cavalry carbine.
- uses Lee's patent breech system which entails the barrel hinging to the right for loading and unloading.
- one piece walnut buttstock, no forearm, sling bar and ring mounted on the left side of receiver.
- approximately 455 manufactured.
- produced circa 1864-1865.

Manufacturer

- "Lee Firearms Company" manufactured single-shot carbines for a Union Civil War contract between 1864 to 1866.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was also founded by James Paris Lee in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62903	Lee Firearms	Single Shot Rifle	Lee Firearms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

Lee Single Shot Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62903
Make: Lee Firearms
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lee Firearms
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lee Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62903 - 3	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62903 - 1	44 HENRY RF	1	546	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62903 - 2	44 HENRY RF	1	710	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62903 - 4	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee's Fire Arms Co. Milwaukee, Wisc., Pat'd July 22D, 1862" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1865 to 1866.
- single-shot with a side-swinging barrel and manually-operated extractor.
- most of these rifles were carbines, made for a Union Civil War contract, but quickly lost favour to items like the Spencer repeating carbine; however, Lee's company also made longer-barrelled sporting rifles on the same action.
- features include: walnut stock without forearm; hammer-mounted firing pin/blade; manual extractor on the right side of the barrel; a sliding ring and bar on the left side of the receiver/frame for attaching a sling.
- this rifle was also known as the Lee Side-Swing Rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Lee Firearms Company" manufactured single-shot carbines for a Union Civil War contract between 1864 to 1866.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
- "Lee Firearms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was also founded by James Paris Lee in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.
- "Lee's Fire Arms Co. Milwaukee, Wisc., Pat'd July 22D, 1862" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Lee's Fire Arms Company" manufactured single-shot carbines for a Union Civil War contract between 1864 to 1865; this venture was unsuccessful and the company ceased operations circa 1865.
- "Lee's Fire Arms Company" was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
- "Lee's Fire Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee, an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was also founded by James Paris Lee in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.

Action

- side swinging barrel, breech loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the action flat of the receiver/frame in front of the standing breech.
- serial number is numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68366	Lee Firearms	Cavalry Carbine	Lee Firearms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Lee

Lee 1862

Lee Side-Swing

Lee Side-Swing Rifle

Single Shot

Single Shot Carbine

Swing Breech Carbine

Swing Breech Rifle

Swing-Breech Carbine

Swing-Breech Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125441
Make: Lee, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lee, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lee, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125441 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125441 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125441 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. Lee" may be marked on the side of both lock plates and/or the centre rib of the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever opening; back action side locks; external hammers; one piece extractor; double triggers; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Wm. Lee" may be marked on the side of both lock plates and /or the centre rib of the barrels.
- Williams Lee's address may also be marked on the centre rib of the barrels.
- William Lee established a gunmaking buisness in Birmingham, England at 5 1/2 Fleet Street, circa 1860.
- William Lee was located at Court. 9 Lancaster Street from 1862 to 1871, 21 Welman Row from 1872 to 1875, and 28 Lench Street from 1876 to 1900.
- William Lee was listed at 28 Lancaster Street in 1908.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Other Markings

- one example was marked with the address " 28 Lancaster St Birmingham & Kimberly 2886" on the centre rib of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131431
Make: Lee-Burton
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Burton
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131431 - 1	402 ENFIELD-MARTINI	5	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "I".
- this was an experimental/trials rifle that incorporated the Burton's magazine loading system and the Lee designed receiver/frame.
- only 327 manufactured.
- features include: straight grip, two piece stock with two barrel bands; gravity feed magazine; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; bayonnet stud mounted on the right side of the front barrel band..
- overall length 1275mm (50.2"), weight 10.25lbs.

Manufacturer

- arsenal markings is on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 7 groove, right hand twist.

Other Markings

- markings on the left side of the receiver/frame observed:

	"CROWN"
ENFIELD	I
1886	1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 592
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Long Rifle MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Long Rifle MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
592 - 1	22 LR	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "LNG .22" and the Roman numeral one (I.) is marked on the left side of the butt socket.
- this rifle was converted by Enfield in 1912.
- this Lee-Metford MARK 2 rifle was originally manufactured by Sparkbrook in 1894 and converted to single shot .22 calibre.
- this conversion required replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.
- 22 Long Rifle MARK 1 rifles were intended for use by the Royal Navy.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" and "1912" are marked on the left side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- these rifles are fitted with a new .22 calibre barrel.
Other Markings	- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right side of butt socket.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126322
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Long Rifle MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Long Rifle MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126322 - 1	22 LR	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) in 1912 for use as a Naval service trainer.
- this is a conversion of Lee Enfield MARK 1* to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Manufacturer

- the BSA logo is stamped over the chamber on the knox form.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 593
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Long Rifle MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Long Rifle MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
593 - 1	22 LR	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) in 1912.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" and "1912" are marked on the left side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- these rifles are fitted with a new .22 calibre barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right side of butt socket.
Remarks	- This is a conversion of Lee Metford MARK 2* and Lee Enfield MARKS 1 and 1* to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor. These rifles were intended for use by the Royal Navy.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 594
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Long Rifle MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Long Rifle MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
594 - 1	22 LR	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- this firearm is a conversion of the Lee Metford MARK 2* and the Lee Enfield MARK 1, and 1* to rimfire .22 calibre. The conversion involved replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.
- the model designation appears on the left side of the butt socket as "Lng 22 II".
- these rifles were manufactured (converted) in 1912.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the right front end of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the original arsenal of manufacture, date and model will be found on the right side of the butt socket.
Remarks	- these rifles were intended for use by the British Army.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Long Rifle Mark II

22 Long Rifle Mk 2

22 Long Rifle Mk II

Lng 22 II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 595
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Pattern 1914 Long Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Pattern 1914 Long Rifle
Manufacturer:	Parker, A G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
595 - 1	22 LR	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of butt socket (below existing model designation).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the original manufacturer's name, year of manufacture and model are marked above "A.G. PARKER & CO. LTD. BIRMINGHAM" on the right side of the butt socket. - Alfred Gray Parker established a business at 69 Icknield Street in Birmingham, England in 1894. - Alfred Gray Parker's business name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company in 1900. - A.G. Parker & Co. name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company, Limited in 1904. - A.G. Parker & Company, Limited moved to 264 Icknield Street in 1910. - Mr. Arthur Hale invents "Parkerifling" by which .303 calibre rifles can be converted to .22 calibre rifles for training purposes in 1914. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. moved to 6 ½ Whittall Street in 1915. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. address changed to the "Bisely Works", Whittall Street in 1920. - Alfred Gray Parker died in 1915. - Mr. A.T.C. Hale's second son Arthur joins A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. in 1925. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. name was changed to Parker-Hale Limited in 1936.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- original markings on right or left side of butt socket.
Remarks	- This is a conversion of Charger Loading Lee Enfield MARK 1* rifles to rimfire .22 by lining the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre insert and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 596
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Pattern 1914 Long Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Pattern 1914 Long Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
596 - 1	22 LR	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of butt socket (below existing model designation).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket above the model designation.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Barrel

- original .303 calibre barrel sleeved with .22 calibre liner.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- original markings on right side of butt socket.
Remarks	- this is a conversion of Charger Loading Lee Enfield MARK 1* rifles to rimfire .22 calibre by lining the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre insert and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 699
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 1
Manufacturer:	Parker, A G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
699 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- model designation appears on the right side of butt socket (below existing model designation).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the original manufacturer's name, year of manufacture and model are marked above "A.G. PARKER & CO. LTD. BIRMINGHAM" on the right side of the butt socket. - Alfred Gray Parker established a business at 69 Icknield Street in Birmingham, England in 1894. - Alfred Gray Parker's business name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company in 1900. - A.G. Parker & Co. name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company, Limited in 1904. - A.G. Parker & Company, Limited moved to 264 Icknield Street in 1910. - Mr. Arthur Hale invents "Parkerifling" by which .303 calibre rifles can be converted to .22 calibre rifles for training purposes in 1914. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. moved to 6 ½ Whittall Street in 1915. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. address changed to the "Bisely Works", Whittall Street in 1920. - Alfred Gray Parker died in 1915. - Mr. A.T.C. Hale's second son Arthur joins A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. in 1925. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. name was changed to Parker-Hale Limited in 1936.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix of suffix.
Barrel	- original .303 calibre barrel sleeved with .22 calibre liner.
Other Markings	- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right and left sides of butt socket (this rifle is a conversion of a conversion).
Remarks	- this is a conversion of Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARKS 2 and 2* to rimfire .22 calibre by lining the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre insert and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 700
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 1
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
700 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of butt socket (below existing model designation).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears above the model designation.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right and left sides of butt socket (this rifle is a conversion of a conversion).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARKS 2 and 2* to rimfire .22 calibre by lining the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre insert and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 701
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 2
Manufacturer:	Parker, A G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
701 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of butt socket (below existing model designation). These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1914 to 1918.
- the original .303 calibre barrel is sleeved with a 22 LR calibre liner.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the original manufacturer's name, year of manufacture and model are marked above "A.G. PARKER & CO. LTD. BIRMINGHAM" on the right side of the butt socket. - Alfred Gray Parker established a business at 69 Icknield Street in Birmingham, England in 1894. - Alfred Gray Parker's business name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company in 1900. - A.G. Parker & Co. name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company, Limited in 1904. - A.G. Parker & Company, Limited moved to 264 Icknield Street in 1910. - Mr. Arthur Hale invents "Parkerifling" by which .303 calibre rifles can be converted to .22 calibre rifles for training purposes in 1914. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. moved to 6 ½ Whittall Street in 1915. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. address changed to the "Bisely Works", Whittall Street in 1920. - Alfred Gray Parker died in 1915. - Mr. A.T.C. Hale's second son Arthur joins A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. in 1925. - A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. name was changed to Parker-Hale Limited in 1936.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- the original arsenal of manufacture, date and model will be found on the right and left sides of the butt socket of rifles converted from S.M.L.E. No1 MARK 4 Converted, and will be found on the right side of the butt socket only, on those rifles converted from S.M.L.E. No I MARK 3.
Remarks	- this firearm is a conversion of Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle No 1 MARK 3) and Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 4 Converted (Rifle No 1 MARK 4 Converted) to rim fire .22 calibre by lining the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre insert and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27100
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 2
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27100 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the butt socket beneath the original markings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears above the model designation on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the right front end of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- the original arsenal markings will be found on the right and left side of the butt socket, these rifles are a conversion of a previous conversion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This firearm is a conversion of Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle No 1 MARK 3) or Short Magazing Lee Enfield MARK 4 Converted (Rifle No 1 MARK 4 Converted) to rimfire .22 calibre by lining the .303 barrel with a .22 calibre sleeve and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pattern 1914 Short Rifle No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 597
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Pattern 1918 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Pattern 1918 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Greener, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
597 - 1	22 LR	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- ".22 PATT '18" is marked on the right side of butt socket (below the original markings of the king's crown, "G.R.", "ENFIELD", "1915", "Sht L.E." and "III").
- converted between 1918 and 1920.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- original markings on right side of butt socket. - "Parkerifled" and "Parker Hale .303 cum .22 System" may be marked on the barrel knox form and the top of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This is a conversion of Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle No 1 MARK 3) rifles to rimfire .22 calibre by sleeving the original .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre insert. This converted rifle was chambered for an auxiliary or "conveyor" cartridge which resembled a 303 BRITISH cartridge but fired a 22 LR cartridge. This rifle was a 10 shot repeater.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Patt 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 598
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
598 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears on the left side of the butt socket as the Roman numeral one. These rifles were converted from 1907 to 1910.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right side of butt socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a Lee Metford MARK 1* rifle converted to single shot rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel, shortening the forearm and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
710	Lee-Metford	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 599
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
599 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht .22" over the roman numeral "II" is marked on the left side of the butt socket.
- the original model designation for the .303 rifle is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- these rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1907 to 1910.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion are marked on the left side of the butt socket.
- NOTE: the original manufacturer's name and year of production of the .303 rifle are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- usually appears on right front end of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the original arsenal of manufacture, date and model will be found on the right side of the butt socket.

Remarks

- this is a Lee Metford MARK 2 rifle converted to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel, shortening the forearm and modifying the bolt head and extractor.
- these rifles were intended for use by the Royal Navy.
- these rifles are fitted with a new .22 calibre barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Calibre Short Rifle Mark 2

22 Calibre Short Rifle Mark II

22 Short Rifle Mk II

Enfield Sht 22 II

Short 22 Mark 2

Short 22 Mark II

Sht .22 II

Sht 22 II

Sht 22 Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 600
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
600 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
600 - 1	22 LR	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- appears on the right side of butt socket in abbreviated form and the Roman numeral three.
- this is a conversion of Short Magazine Lee-Enfield rifles MARKS 2 Converted and 2* Converted to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.
- these rifles were originally single shot but in 1915, a five-round magazine manufactured by the firm of Parker-Hiscock was adopted.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears on the right side of the butt socket beneath the model designation.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- these rifles are fitted with a new .22 calibre barrel.
Shots	- these rifles were originally single shot firearms, but in 1915, a five-round magazine manufactured by the firm of Parker-Hiscock was adopted and taken into universal service.
Other Markings	- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right side of butt socket (on some specimens these markings partially removed).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle

MARK 3

MARK 3 22 Short Rifle

MARK 3 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 602
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 3
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
602 - 1	22 LR	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of butt socket (below existing model designation). These rifles were manufactured (converted) between 1912 and 1918.

Manufacturer

- usually found marked on the butt socket as "LSA".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- these rifles are fitted with a new .22 calibre barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right side of butt socket (on some specimens these markings partially removed).
Remarks	- this model rifle is a conversion of Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARKS 2 Converted and 2* Converted to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor. These rifles were originally single shot but in 1915 a five round magazine manufactured by the firm of Parker-Hiscock was adopted.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 601
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
601 - 1	22 LR	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- appears in abbreviated form and the Roman numeral three on the right side of the butt socket.
- this is a conversion of Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARK 2 Converted and MARK 2* Converted to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears on the right side of the butt socket as an abbreviation under the model designation.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- these rifles are fitted with a new .22 calibre barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right and left side of butt socket (on some specimens these markings are partially removed).
Remarks	- this rifle was originally single shot but in 1915, a five round magazine manufactured by Parker-Hiscock was adopted.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle

MARK 3

MK 3 22 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 588
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
588 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "IV" is marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "IV" is the Roman numeral (4) four.
- converted, or of new manufacture from 1921 to circa 1925.
- British government changed the model designation of the rifle ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.

Manufacturer

- the manufaturer's (converter's) name is usually not present on these firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on right front end of the receiver, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - original markings on right side of butt socket may be partially present (cypher and original manufacturer and date of manufacture) on converted specimens.

Remarks - this is a conversion of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARKS 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and 3*) to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the original barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel, modifying the bolt head and extractor. In 1925 the British government changed the model terminology of these rifles from .22 Short Rifle MARK 4 to 22 Short Rifle MARK IV* (indicating minor modifications), and in 1926 it was again changed to Rifle No 2 MARK 4*.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
589	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
590	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
591	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
87415	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
149283	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

IV

Rifle No.2 Mk IV

SHT 22 IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 590
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
590 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Mk IV" or "Mk 4" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "Mk" is the abbreviation for "MARK".
- "IV" is the Roman numeral (4) four.
- British government changed the model designation of the rifle ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name may appear on these firearms as "RFI".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - original markings on right side of butt socket may be partially present (cypher, manufacturer and original date of manufacture) on converted specimens.

Remarks - this is a conversion of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARKS 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and 3*) to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the original barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel, modifying the bolt head and extractor. In 1925 the British government changed the model terminology of these rifles from .22 Short Rifle MARK 4 to 22 Short Rifle MARK IV* (indicating minor modifications), and in 1926 it was again changed to Rifle No 2 MARK 4*.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
588	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
589	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
591	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
87415	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
149283	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

IV

SHT 22 Mk 4

SHT 22 Mk IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87575
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 4
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87575 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "IV" is marked on the the right side of the buttsocket.
- "IV" is the Roman numeral "4".
- this is a Lee-Enfield No I MARK 3* rifle that was converted to a 22 LR single shot rifle marked as such, then changed back to it's original configuration some time later with the conversion markings still intact.
- British government changed the model designation of the rifle ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the buttsocket as "LSA Co".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right forward side of the receiver/frame .
Shots	- removable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87415
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 4
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87415 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- in production from 1921 to 1925.
- "IV" is marked on the the right side of the buttsocket.
- "IV" is the Roman numeral (4) four.
- 22 Short Rifle Mark 4 is Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3 or No 1 MARK 3* rifle with a 22 LR barrel or barrel liner, a special bolt head, firing pin, striker, extractor, and forend that is reduced in length.
- British government changed the model designation of the rifle ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the buttsocket as "LSA Co".

Serial Number

- marked on the right forward side of the receiver/frame .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the right side of the buttsocket is marked ".22"

Remarks - this is a conversion of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARKS 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and 3*) to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the original barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel, modifying the bolt head and extractor. In 1925 the British government changed the model terminology of these rifles from .22 Short Rifle MARK 4 to 22 Short Rifle MARK IV* (indicating minor modifications), and in 1926 it was again changed to Rifle No 2 MARK 4*.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
588	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
589	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
590	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
591	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
149283	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 IV

22 IV

IV

MARK IV

MK IV

No 2 Mark IV

No.2 MK IV

No2 Mark IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 589
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
589 - 2	22 HORNET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
589 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
589 - 3	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "SHT 22" over "IV" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "SHT" is the abbreviation for "Short Rifle".
- "22" is the calibre.
- "IV" is the Roman numeral (4) four.
- these rifles were converted, or of new manufacture from 1921 to 1925.
- British government changed the model designation of the rifle ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ENFIELD" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on right front end of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- original markings on right side of butt socket may be partially present (cypher and original manufacturer and date of manufacture).
Remarks	- this is a conversion of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARKS 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and 3*) to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the original barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel, modifying the bolt head and extractor. In 1925 the British government changed the model terminology of these rifles from .22 Short Rifle MARK 4 to 22 Short Rifle MARK IV* (indicating minor modifications), and in 1926 it was again changed to Rifle No 2 MARK 4*.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
588	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
590	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
591	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
87415	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle MK 4

IV

Rifle No.2 Mk IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 591
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
591 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "IV" is marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "IV" is the Roman numeral (4) four.
- these rifles were converted, or of new manufacture from 1921 to circa 1925.
- British government changed the model designation of the rifle ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name usually does not appear on these firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on right front end of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - original markings on right side of butt socket may be partially present (cypher, original manufacturer and date of manufacture) on converted specimens.

Remarks - this is a conversion of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARKS 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and 3*) to rimfire .22 calibre by replacing the original barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel, modifying the bolt head and extractor. In 1925 the British government changed the model terminology of these rifles from .22 Short Rifle MARK 4 to 22 Short Rifle MARK IV* (indicating minor modifications), and in 1926 it was again changed to Rifle No 2 MARK 4*.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
588	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
589	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
590	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
87415	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
149283	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

IV

SHT 22 IV

SHT 22 Mk IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119035
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119035 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Mk IV" or "Mk 4" is marked on the right side of the buttsocket.
- "Mk" is the abbreviation for "MARK".
- "IV" is the Roman numberal (4) four.
- this is a "Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3 or 3*" bolt action rifle that was originally converted to a "22 LR" calibre single shot training rifle and redesignated the "22 Short Rifle Mark 4", then the rifle was changed back to it's original configuration some time later with the original model markings still intact.
- British government changed the model designation of the rifle ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 4

MK IV

No 2 Mk IV

Rifle No 2 Mk IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149283
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	22 Short Rifle MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149283 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
149283 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "SHT 22" over "IV*" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "SHT" is the abbreviation for "Short Rifle".
- "22" is the calibre.
- "IV" is the Roman numeral (4) four.
- these rifles were converted, or of new manufacture from 1921 to 1925.
- British government changed the model designation of the rifle ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- this example is a re-conversion from 22 LR calibre, back to 303 BRITISH calibre.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" over a date, is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on right front end of the receiver/frame, with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- original markings on right side of butt socket may be partially present (cypher and original manufacturer and date of manufacture).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
588	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
590	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
591	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
87415	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 4	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle Mk 4*

IV*

Rifle No.2 Mk IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27139
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 2A

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	2A
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27139 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27139 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- model designation appears on right side of the butt socket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name (Ishapore) appears on the right side of the butt socket as the I in the abbreviation R.F.I.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on right front end of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Ashoka symbol (three tigers) found on right side of the butt socket.
Remarks	- This is version of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* (No 1 MARK 3*) manufactured specifically to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge. It is readily recognizable by its longer and more square magazine than that found with 303 BRITISH calibre rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117075	Gibbs Rifle	No 7 Jungle Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54260
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 2A1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	2A1
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54260 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "RIFLE 7.62mm 2A1" is marked on right side of the butt socket.

Manufacturer

- "R.F.I." and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right front end of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had an alpha prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on right side of butt socket.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Ashoka symbol (three tigers) found on right side of the butt socket.
Remarks	- this is version of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* (No 1 MARK 3*) manufactured specifically to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge. It is readily recognizable by its longer and more square magazine than that found with 303 BRITISH calibre rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 A 1

2 A1

7.62mm 2A1

Model 2A1

Rifle 7.62mm 2A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 603
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: 410 Musket

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	410 Musket
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
603 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
603 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
603 - 1	410 MUSKET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model/calibre designation appears on the left side of the butt socket. These muskets were manufactured (converted) from 1927 to 1945.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears on the left side of the butt socket as "RFI" (Rifle Factory Ishapore).
- the original manufacturer of the receiver/frame may be marked on the right side of the butt socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number located on right front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- as originally manufactured these arms are chambered for a brass cartridge case based on the .303 BRITISH cartridge. An American importer is known to have rechambered a number of these arms to accept commercial 410 shot cartridges.
Other Markings	- original arsenal markings and model designation on right side of butt socket.
Remarks	- these "muskets" are Indian conversions of No.I Mk III and No.I Mk III* rifles to smooth bore 410 single shot shotguns for use by police and military in crowd control. The right side of the butt sockets retain the original markings. New markings indicating the conversion were applied to the left side of the butt socket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.M.L.E. .410 Musket

SMLE 410 Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144614
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: C No 4 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	C No 4 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144614 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144614 - 2	308 WIN	10	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "C No 4 MARK 1*" and "No 4 MARK 1*" were manufactured from 1942 to approximately 1956.
- "C No 4 MK I*" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with ear protectors and a flip over, two aperture or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with bayonet lugs; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with an integral butt socket; turn bolt action; No 4 bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine case release is mounted inside the trigger guard; wood upper hand guard; forearm with two barrel bands and a hand guard retaining ring, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a metal butt plate; three sling attachments; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1128 mm (44.4"), and the average weight is 3.9 kgs (8 lbs 10 oz).
- many of theses rifles were subsequently converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO. This conversion consisted of replacing the barrel, changing the extractor and sometimes added an insert in the charger guide. The barrels were supplied with no bayonet lug. As they left the factory these rifles kept the original magazine designed for calibre 303 BRITISH to be used as a loading platform for a single cartridge, accessory magazines were commercially available with a ten shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LONG BRANCH" over the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame. - Long Branch serial number rationalization: - the first thirteen thousand rifles may have been serialized without the capital letter "L" as the serial number rationalization was not formalized until production had reached 13,000 examples. - serial number rationalization starting in 1942 consisted of a number, the capital letter "L" and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of one or two numbers, the capital letter "L", and four numbers, examples: "0L0001" and "95L8888". - when these rifles were converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO or when they were accepted into service in New Zealand they were often reserialized (without the L), the original serial number may or may not be present.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
648	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

C No 4 MARK 1* Biathlon

C No 4 MARK 1* Sporter

C No 4 MARK 1* Target

C No 4 MARK I*

C No 4 MK 1*

C No 4 MK 1* Biathlon

C No 4 MK 1* Sporter

C No 4 MK 1* Target

C No 4 Mk I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67147
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: C No 7 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	C No 7 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67147 - 2	219 ACKLEY ZIPPER	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67147 - 3	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67147 - 4	243 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67147 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	516	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is for a "C No 7 MARK 1" that has been converted from a single-shot rifle to a bolt-action rifle. - manufactured from 1944 to 1952. - "C No 7, .22 IN., MK. I" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - "C No 7 MARK 1" was a 22 calibre Canadian manufactured rifle based on the design of the No 4 MARK 1*. - "C No 7 MARK 1" was produced for teaching recruits and cadets the rudiments of marksmanship. - features include: fixed blade front sight with ear protectors and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with an integral butt socket; turn bolt action; No 4 bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine case release is mounted inside the trigger guard; wood upper hand guard; forearm with two barrel bands and a hand guard retaining ring, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a metal butt plate; three sling attachments; parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "LONG BRANCH" over year of manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rifle C 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 604
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: C No 7 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	C No 7 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
604 - 2	22 HORNET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
604 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
604 - 4	303 BRITISH	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
604 - 3	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "C No 7 MARK 1" and "No 7 MARK 1" were manufactured from 1944 to 1952.
- "C No 7, .22 IN., MK. I" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "C No 7 MARK 1" is a Canadian manufactured rifle based on the design of the No 4 MARK 1.
- "C No 7 MARK 1" was produced for teaching recruits and cadets the rudiments of marksmanship.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with ear protectors and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with an integral butt socket; turn bolt action; No 4 bolt body with the striker/firing pin shortened at the collar and with a special rimfire bolt head with firing pin; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine case release is mounted inside the trigger guard; wood upper hand guard; forearm with two barrel bands and a hand guard retaining ring, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a metal butt plate; three sling attachments; parkerized finish.
- NOTE: the special detachable box magazine does not have a tradition follower and spring.
- the special detachable box magazine has a grooved follower which acts as a loading platform, and the cut-out a the rear of the follower allows fired cartridge cases to be stored inside the case.

Manufacturer

- "LONG BRANCH" over the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the butt socket.
- serial number range was from 0L1 to approximately 2L0000.

Calibre

- "C No 7, .22 IN., MK. I" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- NOTE: the special detachable box magazine does not have a tradition follower and spring.
- the special detachable box magazine has a grooved follower which acts as a loading platform, and the cut-out a the rear of the follower allows fired cartridge cases to be stored insided the case.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144616	Lee-Enfield	No 7 MARK 1	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

C No 7, .22 IN., MK. I

No 7 MARK I

No 7 MK I

No 7.22IN MK I

Rifle C 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63444
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Centar

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Centar
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63444 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.
- this model differs from the "L39A1" by having a sporting style buttstock and markings.
- intended for use by cadets, unknown how many were manufactured as this project was cancelled early in production.

Manufacturer

- the name of the manufacturer (Enfield) appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as the E in the manufactuer code UE.

Action

- turn-bolt design.
- these rifles left the factory as single shot rifles.
- magazines that function with 7.62MM NATO ammunition may be interchanged with the original box magazine that functioned as a loading platform only. As manufactured these rifles are correctly identified as single shot firearms, subsequent use of interchangeable magazines does not change the action type.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- these rifles left the factory as single shot rifles. - magazines that function with 7.62MM NATO ammunition may be interchanged with the original box magazine that functioned as a loading platform only. As manufactured these rifles are correctly identified as single shot firearms, subsequent use of interchangeable magazines does not change the action type.
Remarks	- this single shot rifle is manufactured from No 4 MARK 2 and No 4 MARK 1/2 actions specifically for military target match purpose. These rifles are usually found with a heavy contour barrel, elaborate front and rear target sights and a 303 BRITISH calibre magazine which although is non-functional as a magazine, serves as a loading platform for the rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
617	Lee-Enfield	L39A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 611
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
611 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation Charger loading Lee Enfield Rifle MARK 1 appears as the abbreviation C.L.L.E. and the Roman numeral one on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1910 to 1912.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1910 to 1912.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right front end of receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal markings & model designation on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- This rifle is a conversion of existing Lee Enfield MARK 1 rifles to utilise 5 round charger clips. Conversion entailed removal of the sheet metal dust cover on the bolt and brazing a charger guide bridge to the top of the receiver. Original markings were retained on the right side of the butt socket and new markings were added to the left side of the butt socket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
612	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Charger Loading Lond Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 613
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
613 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation Charger Loading Lee Enfield MARK 1 appears as the designation C.L.L.E. and Roman numeral one on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1910 to 1912.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1910 to 1912.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal markings & model designation on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing Lee Enfield MARK 1 rifles to utilise 5 round charger clips. Conversion entailed removing the sheet metal dust cover from the bolt and brazing a charger guide bridge to the top of the receiver. Original markings were retained on the right side of the butt socket and new markings were added to the left side of the butt socket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
612	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 612
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
612 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears as the abbreviation C.L.L.E. and the Roman numeral one on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1910 to 1912.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket as "Enfield".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right front of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal markings & model designation on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of existing Lee Enfield MARK 1 rifles to accept five shot charger clips. Conversion involved removing the sheet metal dust cover from the bolt and brazing a charger guide bridge to the top of the receiver/frame. Original markings were retained on the right side of the butt socket and new markings were added to the left side of the butt socket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
611	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
613	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
27160	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1	Vickers	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CLLE MK I

CLLE MKI

Charger Loading Long Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27160
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27160 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the butt socket as the abbreviation C.L. and the Roman numeral one.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears on the left side of the butt socket. - these rifles were manufactured circa 1914.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Original model designation, manufacturer's name and date of manufacture located on right side of the butt socket.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing Lee Enfield MARK 1 rifles to utilise 5 round charger clips. Conversion entailed removing the sheet metal dust cover from the bolt and brazing a charger guide bridge to the top of the receiver.
Original markings were retained on the right side of the butt socket and new markings were added to the left side of the butt socket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
612	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 606
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1 India Pattern

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1 India Pattern
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
606 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation Charger Loading MARK 1 India Pattern appears as the abbreviation C.L.L.E., Roman numeral one and I.P. (India Pattern) on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1905 to 1914.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the buttstock and in a circular stamp on the right side of the buttstock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on right front end of receiver, may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original model designation, arsenal and date of manufacture on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- This is an Indian conversion of existing Lee Enfield MARK 1 and MARK 1* rifles to utilise 5 round charger clips. Conversion entailed discarding the bolt's sheet metal dust cover and fitting a new bolt head with a sliding charger clip guide. The original markings on the right side of the butt socket were retained and new markings were added to the left side of the butt socket indicating the new model, converting arsenal (Ishapore)
and date of conversion.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
625	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
629	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 607
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
607 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Charger Loading MARK 1*", model designation appears as the abbreviation C.L.L.E. and the Roman numeral one* on the left side of the butt socket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1908 to 1914.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- right front end of receiver, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- original manufacturer's name, date of manufacture and model of rifle appear on right side of the butt socket.

Remarks

- this rifle is a conversion of earlier Lee Enfield rifles MARK 1 and MARK 1* and Lee Metford MARK 2* rifles to utilise 5 round charger clips. Conversion entailed removing the sheet metal dust cover from the bolt and brazing a charger guide to the top of the bolt. This model is readily identifiable by its elaborate rear sight with windage adjustment knobs and front sight protecting ears. The original date of manufacture, arsenal and model designation are retained on the right side of the butt socket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131909	Hooton & Jones	Lee-Enfield Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 614
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
614 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- left side of butt socket India Pattern.

Manufacturer

- conversion work done at Ishapore from 1910 to 1920 and so marked.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- right front end of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Other Markings	- original arsenal markings & model designation on right side of butt socket
Remarks	- Charger guide brazed to top of receiver Lee Enfield Charger Loading Mk I The Lee Enfield Charger Loading Mk II India Pattern was a conversion of exisiting British Lee Enfield rifles Mk I and Mk I*, converted at Rifle Factory Ishapore, India, 1910-1920

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 609
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
609 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model Charger Loading MARK 1* appears as the abbreviation C.L.L.E. and the Roman numeral one* on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1908 to 1914.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal markings & model designation on right side of butt socket

Remarks

- this is a conversion of earlier Lee Enfield rifles MARK 1 and 1* and Lee Metford MARK 2* rifles to utilise 5 round charger clips. Conversion entailed removing the sheet metal dust cover from the bolt and brazing a charger guide bridge to the top of the receiver. The original model designation, date and arsenal of manufacture are on the right side of the butt socket. This model is readily identifiable by its elaborate rear sight with windage adjustment knobs and front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 608
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
608 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation Charger Loading Lee Enfield MARK 1* appears as the abbreviation C.L.L.E. and the Roman numeral one* appears on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1907 to 1912.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal markings & model designation on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- this rifle is a conversion of existing Lee Enfield rifles Mk I and Mk I* and Lee Metford Mk II* rifles to utilise 5 round charger clips. Conversion entailed removal of the sheet metal dust cover from the bolt, brazing a charger guide bridge to the top of the receiver. The original date and arsenal of manufacture are on the right side of the butt socket. This model is readily identifiable by its elaborate rear sight with windage adjustment knobs and front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charger Loading Long Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 610
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
610 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation Charger Loading MARK 1 appears as the abbreviation C.L.L.E. and the Roman numeral one* on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1908 to 1914.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right front end of receiver, usually has a letter prefix of suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal markings & model designation on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- This a conversion of earlier Lee Enfield rifles MARK 1 and 1* and Lee Metford a MARK 2* rifles to utilise 5 round charger clips. Conversion entailed removal of the sheet metal dust cover from the bolt and brazing a charger guide bridge to the top of the receiver. This model is readily identifiable by its elaborate rear sight with windage adjustment knobs and front sight protecting ears. The original date and arsenal markings are still present on the right side of the butt socket.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27165
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Charger Loading MARK 2 India Pattern

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Charger Loading MARK 2 India Pattern
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27165 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1909 to 1914.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears on the left side of the butt socket and in a circular stamp on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Original arsenal and model designation markings on right side of the butt socket.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing Lee Enfield MARKS 1, 1* and Charger Loading MARK 1 India Pattern rifles to approximate the charger loading system of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle No 1 MARK 3). Conversion entailed removing the sheet metal dust covers from the bolts and brazing a charger guide bridge to the top of the receiver (in the case of the Charger Loading MARK 1 India pattern, replacing the bolt head and adding a charger guide bridge to the receiver).

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 616
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
616 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver as an interlocked E D.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a specialty rifle designed for police departments, it closely resembles the British military issue L42A1 but has commercial style butt stock, target front sight, and a commercial German "Pecar" brand variable telescopic sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
617	Lee-Enfield	L39A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
618	Lee-Enfield	L42A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield Enforcer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 615
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Envoy

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Envoy
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
615 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1955 to 1970.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver as an E superimposed on a D logo.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of the receiver, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is manufactured from No 4 MARK 2 and No 4 MARK 1/2 actions specifically for target match purpose. These rifles usually have elaborate front and rear target sights and 10 round detachable magazines which accomodate 7.62MM NATO ammunition. This rifle is a commercial version of the military L39 A1.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield Envoy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 617
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: L39A1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	L39A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
617 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "L39A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in the late 1960s.

Manufacturer

- the name of the manufacturer (Enfield) appears on the left side of the receiver as the E in the manufactuer code UE.

Action

- turn-bolt design.
- these rifles left the factory as single shot rifles, magazines that function with 7.62MM NATO ammunition may be interchanged with the original box magazine that functioned as a loading platform only. As manufactured these rifles are correctly identified as single shot firearms, susequent use of interchangeable magazines does not change the action type.

Serial Number

- serial number on left side of the receiver, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- heavy contour barrel.
Shots	- these rifles left the factory as single shot rifles, magazines that function with 7.62MM NATO ammunition may be interchanged with the original box magazine that functioned as a loading platform only. As manufactured these rifles are correctly identified as single shot firearms, susequent use of interchangeable magazines does not change the action type.
Other Markings	- calibre designation (7.62mm) appears on left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This single shot rifle is manufactured from No 4 MARK 2 and No 4 MARK 1/2 actions specifically for military target match purpose. These rifles are usually found with elaborate front and rear target sights and a 303 BRITISH calibre magazine which although is non-functional as a magazine, serves as a loading platform for the rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
616	Lee-Enfield	Enforcer	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
63444	Lee-Enfield	Centar	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 618
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: L42A1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	L42A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
618 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may or may not appear on the firearm.
- may be marked as a superimposed E on the letter D.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of the butt socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- heavy contour barrel
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TR" and "T" on left side of butt socket.
Remarks	- This is a conversion of existing No 4 MARK 1 (T) and No 4 MARK 1*(T) from calibre 303 BRITISH to 7.62MM NATO. Conversion involved replacing the barrel with a longer and heavier barrel, replacing the magazine and shortening the forearm to half length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
616	Lee-Enfield	Enforcer	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L42A1 Lee Enfield Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 619
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: L8A1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	L8A1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
619 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appers on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name doesn't appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of the receiver, usually has an alpha-numeric serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- left side of receiver has original markings cancelled out and new model designation incorporating the new calibre designation (7.62MM). - original manufacturers marking may still be present.
Remarks	- This rifle is a conversion of No 4 MARK 2 Lee Enfield calibre 303 BRITISH rifles to 7.62MM NATO. Conversion includes a new barrel, magazine and extractor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 620
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: L8A2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	L8A2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
620 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name doesn't appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of the receiver, usually has an alpha numeric serial number.

Other Markings

- left side of receiver has original markings cancelled out and new model designation incorporating the new calibre designation (7.62MM).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This rifle is a conversion of No 4 MARK 1/2 Lee Enfield calibre 303 BRITISH rifles to 7.62MM NATO. Conversion includes a new barrel, magazine and extractor.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 621
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: L8A3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	L8A3
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
621 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name doesn't appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of receiver, usually has an alpha-numeric serial number.

Other Markings

- left side of the receiver has original marakings cancelled out and new model designation incorporating the new calibre designation (7.62MM).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This rifle is a conversion of No 4 MARK 1/3 Lee Enfield calibre 303 BRITISH rifles to 7.62MM NATO. Conversion includes a new barrel, magazine and extractor.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 622
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: L8A4

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	L8A4
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
622 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name doesn't appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of receiver, usually has a numeric alpha prefix.

Other Markings

- left side of the receiver has original markings cancelled out and new model designation incorporating the new calibre designation (7.62MM).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This rifle is a conversion of No 4 MARK 1 Lee Enfield calibre 303 BRITISH rifles to 7.62MM NATO. Conversion includes a new barrel, magazine and extractor.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 623
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: L8A5

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	L8A5
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
623 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name doesn't appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on left side of the receiver and usually has a numeric alpha prefix.

Other Markings

- left side of the receiver has original markings cancelled out and new model designation incorporating the new calibre (7.62MM).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This rifle is a conversion of No 4 MARK 1* Lee Enfield calibre 303 BRITISH rifles to 7.62MM NATO. Conversion includes a new barrel, magazine and extractor.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 624
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
624 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
624 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the Model designation in the form of a Roman numeral one appears on the right side of the butt socket.
- manufactured from 1895 to 1899.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "V.R." cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation. A capital letter E appears on the Knox form of the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 10 round box magazine , safety mounted on the cocking piece and Enfield pattern rifling. This rifle is identical to the Lee Metford MARK 2* differing only in markings and type of rifling.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
625	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
629	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
717	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle Lee Enfield MARK 1 and Long Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 626
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
626 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
626 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
626 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears as a Roman numeral one on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1895 to 1899.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix of suffix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the model designation. A capital letter E appears on the Knox form of the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable box magazine, safety mounted on the cocking piece and Enfield pattern rifling. This rifle is identical to the Lee Metford MARK 2* differing only in markings and type of rifling.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
625	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
631	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122812	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle Lee Enfield MARK 1 and Long Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 625
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
625 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
625 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
625 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
625 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation in the form of a Roman numeral "one" (I) and is located on the right side of the butt socket.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1895 to 1899.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ENFIELD" is marked on the right side of the butt socket.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right front of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture is marked directly under the manufacturer's name, a crown and "VR" cypher are marked on the right side of the butt socket together with the model designgation. A capital letter E appears on the knox form of the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a ten shot detachable box magazine, a safety mounted on the cocking piece and Enfield pattern rifling. This rifle is indentical to the Lee Metford MARK 2* rifle differing only in markings and the type of rifling.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
606	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1 India Pattern	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
624	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
626	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
627	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action
630	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
703	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action
717	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
66026	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

I

L E I

L.E 1.

L.E. I

L.E1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L.E1.

LEI

Long Lee Enfield MARK I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122812
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122812 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears as a Roman numeral one (I) on the right side of the butt socket.
- this is a converted "MARK 1" magazine feed rifle.
- the original "MARK 1" rifles were manufactured from 1895 to 1899.
- this conversion was carried out on approximately 2,000 rifles by Royal Small Arms Factory Enfield in 1911 and 1912.
- features include: no magazine fitted, the magazine way has been blocked and a sheet metal loading platform was used for positioning the cartridge into the chamber.
- this rifles was approved for Frontier Levies in India on December 1, 1909.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.
- Royal Small Arms Factory Enfield converted this rifle in 1911 and 1912.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver/frame. - example reported with four digits followed by a letter.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the model designation. A capital letter E appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
626	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

I

MARK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 627
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
627 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation in the form of a Roman numeral one appears on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1895 to 1899.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation. A capital letter E appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable box magazine, safety mounted on the cocking piece and Enfield pattern rifling. This rifle is visually identical to the Lee Metford MARK 2* rifle differing only in markings and type of rifling.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
625	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
632	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action
703	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle Lee Enfield MARK 1 and Long Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 628
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1 Aiming Tube Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1 Aiming Tube Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
628 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
628 - 2	297/230	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- right side of buttstock , breach of barrel and butt socket marked "A.T.".

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm. Existing rifles were converted to aiming tube between 1906 and 1907.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- these rifles are fitted with a .22 calibre insert barrel.
Other Markings	- original arsenal of manufacture, date and model on right side of butt socket.
Remarks	- This is a No 1 MARK 1 (SMLE MARK 1) rifle converted to single shot rimfire .22 calibre accomplished by insertion of a .22 calibre barrel into the existing 303 barrel and modifying bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 Aiming Tube Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 633
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
633 - 3	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
633 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
633 - 4	303 BRITISH	6	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
633 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "L.E.C." over the Roman numeral one (I) is marked on the left side of the butt socket. - "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for Lee-Enfield Carbine and the Roman numeral one (I) is the abbreviation for MARK 1. - the MARK 1 Carbine was manufactured from 1896 to 1899. - this is a bolt action carbine has a 6 round detachable box magazine and Enfield pattern rifling. This carbine is mechanically identical to the Lee-Enfield MARK 1 rifle and visually similar to the Lee Metford MARK 1 carbine.
Manufacturer	- "ENFIELD" is marked on the left side of the butt socket.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on left side of the butt socket together with the model designation. A capital letter E appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26923	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1* Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine MARK I

Cavalry Carbine MARK I

I Carbine

L.E.C. 1

L.E.C. I

LEC

LEC 1

LEC I

Lee-Enfield Carbine Mark 1

MARK I Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK I Cavalry Carbine

MK 1 Carbine

MK I Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 605
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1 Carbine New Zealand Pattern

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1 Carbine New Zealand Pattern
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
605 - 3	303 BRITISH	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
605 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
605 - 2	303 BRITISH	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "NZ" and year of manufacturer are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- manufactured from 1901 to 1903.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver. The New Zealand acquisition number on right side of butt socket is not to be confused with the carbine's serial number.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Knox form of barrel marked "E", New Zealand (N. Z.) Property mark , inventory number and acquisition date on right side of butt socket. Date of manufacture, manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on left side of butt socket.
Remarks	- This is a carbine produced for the government of New Zealand between 1901 and 1903. This model and the Lee Enfield R.I.C. Carbine are the only carbines manufactured to accept a bayonet.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1901 LEC

1902 LEC

1903 LEC

NZ

NZ 1901

NZ 1902

NZ 1903

New Zealand Pattern Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 629
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
629 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- manufactured from 1899 to 1903.
- "MARK 1*" is not marked on the firearm.
- "L.E." over "I*" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket in the form a Roman numeral one "I") and a star "*".

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1899 to 1903.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the model designation, the Knox form of the barrel is marked with a capital letter E.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable box magazine, safety mounted on the cocking piece and Enfield pattern rifling. This rifle is identical to the Lee Enfield MARK 1 except that there is no provision in the nose cap or forend for a cleaning rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
606	Lee-Enfield	Charger Loading MARK 1 India Pattern	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
624	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1*

I

I*

L.E. I*

LE 1*

LE I*

Long Lee Enfield MARK 1*

MARK I

MK 1

MK 1*

MK I

MK I*

Magazine Lee-Enfield Rifle Mk I*

Rifle Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 631
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
631 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation in the form of a Roman numeral one * appears on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1899 to 1903.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left front end of receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation and a capital letter E on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- This a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable box magazine, safety mounted on the cocking piece and Enfield pattern rifling. This rifle is identical to the Lee Enfield MARK 1 except that there is no provision in the nose cap and forend for a cleaning rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
626	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1*

I*

MARK I*

MK 1*

MK I*

Rifle Lee Enfield MARK 1* and Long Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 630
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
630 - 2	22 HORNET	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
630 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
630 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
630 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation in the form a Roman numeral one * (I*)is located on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1899 to 1903.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket as "Enfield".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on right front end of the receiver, usually has a letter suffix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the model designation. A capital letter E appears on the Knox form of the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable box magazine, safety mounted on the cocking piece and Enfield pattern rifling. This rifle is identical to the Lee Enfield MARK 1 except that there is no provision in the nose cap and forend for a cleaning rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
625	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1*

I*

Lee Enfield MARK 1* and. Long Lee Enfield MARK 1*

MARK I*

MK 1*

MK I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 632
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
632 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
632 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation in the form of a Roman numeral one * appears on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1899 to 1903.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation. A capital letter E appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable box magazine, safety mounted on the cocking piece and Enfield pattern rifling. This rifle is identical to the Lee Enfield MARK 1 except that there is no provision in the nose cap or forend for a cleaning rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
627	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1*

I*

MARK I*

MK 1*

MK I*

Rifle Lee Enfield MARK 1* Long Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26923
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1* Carbine

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1* Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26923 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears as the letter C (in the abbreviation L.E.C.) on the left side of the butt socket.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1896 to 1903.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver, usually has a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" or "ER" cypher on left side of the butt socket together with the model designation. A capital letter E appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a bolt action repeating carbine utilising a 6 round detachable box magazine and Enfield pattern rifling. It is visually identical to the Lee Enfield MARK 1 Carbine except that it has no provision in the nosecap or forearm for a cleaning rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
633	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1 Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1* Carbine

I* Carbine

LEC 1*

LEC I*

MARK I* Carbine

MK 1* Carbine

MK I* Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27157
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1* Carbine RIC Pattern

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1* Carbine RIC Pattern
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27157 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - manufactured/converted from approximately 1903 to 1914. - turn bolt operated, detachable box magazine. - this carbine was specifically designed and manufactured for use by the Royal Irish Constabulary (RIC) and was a conversion from existing stocks of Lee Metford Mark 1, Lee Enfield Mark 1 and Lee Enfield Mark 1* cavalry carbines. - the conversions were carried out by RSAF Enfield and RSAF/RSARF Sparkbrook (Birmingham); as the original manufacturers markings on the left side of the butt socket were not removed during the conversion process, the only indication of the manufacturer responsible for the conversion is the RSAF Enfield or RSAF/RSARF Sparkbrook (Birmingham) roundel impressed on the right side of the buttstock. - the conversion involved the reworking of the forend to accommodate the use of the Pattern 1888 sword-bayonet. - additional conversion features: - the lower band was removed and replaced with a wood-filled patch, - the cavalry nosecap was removed, the forend cutback thus exposing four to five inches of the barrel and a Lee-Enfield type rifle nosecap assembly fitted in its place, - a one inch long barrel collar was fitted to the muzzle end of the barrel for the Pattern 1888 bayonet muzzle ring, - the screws on the forestock for the leather rear sight protector were removed and the holes filled, - those models converted from the Lee-Metford Mark 1 carbine may still have the sling bar in the right side of the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.
Serial Number	- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RIC Carbine

RIC Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118823
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK 1* Carbine RIC Pattern

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1* Carbine RIC Pattern
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118823 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - manufactured/converted from approximately 1903 to 1914. - turn bolt operated, detachable box magazine. - this carbine was specifically designed and manufactured for use by the Royal Irish Constabulary (RIC) and was a conversion from existing stocks of Lee Metford Mark 1, Lee Enfield Mark 1 and Lee Enfield Mark 1* cavalry carbines. - the conversions were carried out by RSAF Enfield and RSAF/RSARF Sparkbrook (Birmingham); as the original manufacturers markings on the left side of the butt socket were not removed during the conversion process, the only indication of the manufacturer responsible for the conversion is the RSAF Enfield or RSAF/RSARF Sparkbrook (Birmingham) roundel impressed on the right side of the buttstock. - the conversion involved the reworking of the forend to accommodate the use of the Pattern 1888 sword-bayonet. - additional conversion features: - the lower band was removed and replaced with a wood-filled patch, - the cavalry nosecap was removed, the forend cutback thus exposing four to five inches of the barrel and a Lee-Enfield type rifle nosecap assembly fitted in its place, - a one inch long barrel collar was fitted to the muzzle end of the barrel for the Pattern 1888 bayonet muzzle ring, - the screws on the forestock for the leather rear sight protector were removed and the holes filled, - those models converted from the Lee-Metford Mark 1 carbine may still have the sling bar in the right side of the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the only indication of the Royal Manufactory (RM) responsible for this conversion is the presence of the Manufactory's roundel as was impressed on the right side of the buttstock. - the roundel insignia for RSARF Sparkbrook (Birmingham) consists of two concentric circles/one within the other, with the name "Birmingham" over the date of conversion written in the outer circle, and the British War Department "broad arrow" insignia in the inner circle. - RSAF Sparkbrook was a Royal Manufactory established by the British Government circa 1886 at Montgomery St., Sparkbrook, Birmingham; it ceased operations circa 1906; its roundel had the letters "R M" separated by a Crown over the word "Sparkbrook" with the British "broad-arrow" insignia in the inner circle. - RSARF Birmingham was a British Government repair facility located at Bagot St., Birmingham; it ceased operations in 1894; its insignia apparently consisted of the roundel as noted above for RSARF Sparkbrook; with the closing of RSARF Birmingham, repair work formerly done at RSARF Birmingham was re-assigned to RSAF Sparkbrook (Birmingham); it would appear that the former RSARF Birmingham's roundel marking was continued in use by the RSAF Sparkbrook facility for repair/conversion work.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring and may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable steel box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example had the RSARF Sparkbrook (Birmingham) roundel impressed on the right side of the buttstock with the date as "1902".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee-Enfield RIC Carbine

Lee-Enfield RIC Pattern Carbine

Magazine Lee-Enfield Carbine RIC Pattern

RIC Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RIC Pattern

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118809
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: MARK A1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	MARK A1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118809 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the butt socket as: "AI* "
- additional markings on the right butt socket are: Crown-over-VR cypher, over the name "Enfield" over the date "1901" over the letters "LE" over the model designation "AI* ".
- the unique model designation marked on this firearm indicates a rifle that had been selected for particular tests or trials by the British military and as such can be considered a "prototype" model never officially adopted.
- turn bolt operated, detachable steel box magazine.
- this rifle is a Lee Enfield Mark 1* with minor differences.
- features which characterize this model:
- brass buttplate with extended top tang,
- hooded front sight,
- circa 1900/1901 trials-type adjustable rear sight; known example had no yardage graduation markings on the leaf.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the name "Enfield" under the Crown/VR cypher is marked on the right side of the butt socket.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number with a letter suffix marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the letter suffix "Y" has been observed.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable steel box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example had the model designation "AI* " marked on the right side of the butt stock, the letter "A" marked on both sides of the fore stock over the trigger guard and the letter "E" stamped on the top of the Knox form of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A1*

AI*

Long Lee Enfield Mark A1*

Long Lee Enfield Mark AI*

Magazine Lee Enfield Rifle Mark A1*

Magazine Lee Enfield Rifle Mark AI*

Magazine Lee Enfield Rifle Mk A1*

Magazine Lee Enfield Rifle Mk AI*

Mk A1*

Mk AI*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 658
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
658 - 2	218 BEE	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
658 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "No 1 Mark 1" is not marked on the firearm, this is the nomenclature the British service adopted for this small arm in 1926.
- the following is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket: the Kings crown over the letters "E.R.", the year of manufacturer, and the letters "Sht L.E." over the Roman numeral one "I".
- manufactured between 1903 and 1906.
- total production between the Mark 1 and Mark 1* of approximately 150,000 units.

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A. Co" is marked on the right side of the butt socket, this is the abbreviation for the "Birmingham Small Arms Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number range started at one and progressed to 99,999, when the first 99,999 units had been produced by the factory, an alpha character was then added to the serial number sequence.
- the alpha character may be located above or to the left of (prefix) or below (suffix) the serial number.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is marked directly under the manufacturer's identifier.

Remarks

- this is a bolt action, repeating rifle utilizing a ten shot detachable box magazine and a sliding charger clip guide located on the bolt head. It is historically significant as it is the first of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield family of British service rifles. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 to Rifle No 1 MARK 1 (no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
659	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
660	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action
661	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
678	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
679	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1(Cond)	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
26990	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
26992	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
26996	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
62563	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action
129264	BSA	Lee-Enfield No 1 SR	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
130078	BSA	Lee-Enfield High Velocity Sporting Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1

#1 MARK I

1

ER Sht L E 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ER Sht L E I

ER Sht LE 1

I

MARK 1

MARK I

Mark 1Short Rifle

Mark I Short Rifle

No 1 MARK I

Rifle No 1 Mark 1

Rifle No 1 Mark I

Rifle, Short, Magazine, Lee-Enfield, 303 inch, Mark 1

Rifle, Short, Magazine, Lee-Enfield, 303 inch, Mark I

SMLE Mark 1

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1

Sht L E 1

Sht L E I

Sht LE 1

Sht LE I

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 659
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
659 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation MARK 1 appears as the Roman numeral one on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1903 to 1906.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a prefix or suffix letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation (Short Lee Enfield MARK 1).

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable box magazine and a sliding charger clip guide located on the bolt head. It is historically significant as it is the first of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield family of British service rifles. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 to Rifle No 1 MARK 1 (no new markings were applied to this firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1

#1 MARK I

1

I

No 1 MARK I

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 678
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
678 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation MARK 1 appears as the Roman numeral one on the right side of the butt socket.
- manufactured from 1903 to 1906.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable magazine and a sliding charger clip guide located on the bolt head. It is historically significant as it is the first of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield family of British service rifles. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 to Rifle No 1 MARK 1 (no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
661	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
664	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 2(Cond)	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
679	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1(Cond)	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
62563	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1

#1 MARK I

1

I

No 1 MARK I

SHTLE 1

SHTLE I

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 660
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
660 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation MARK 1 appears as the Roman numeral one on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1903 to 1906.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on left front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- year of manufacture marked directly under tha manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" cypher on right side of butt socket together with pre 1926 model designation (Short Lee Enfield MARK 1).

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a 10 round detachable box magazine and a sliding charger clip guide located on the bolt head. It is historically significant as it is the first of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield family of British service rifles. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 to Rifle No 1 MARK 1 (no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1

#1 MARK I

1

I

No 1 MARK I

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 679
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1(Cond)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1(Cond)
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
679 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation MARK 1 Converted appears on the left side of the butt socket in abbreviated form with the Roman numeral one. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1903 to 1906.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal and model designation retained on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- This rifle is a conversion of existing MARK 1 Lee Metford rifles to Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 rifle configuration. The original manufacturer's marks are retained on the right side of the butt socket and new markings are applied to the left side. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield Mark 1 (Converted) to Rifle No 1 MARK 1 (Converted) but no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
678	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1 (Cond)

#1 MARK I (Cond)

1 (Cond)

I (Cond)

No 1 MARK 1 (Cond)

No 1 MARK I (Cond)

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 Converted

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26990
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26990 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26990 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation MARK 1* appears as the Roman numeral one * on the right side of the butt socket. Thse rifles were manufactured from 1906 to 1907.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Remarks

- This rifle is a slightly improved version of the Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 1. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1* to Rifle No 1 MARK 1*(no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1*

#1 MARK I*

No 1 MARK I*

No 1 MK 1*

No 1 MKI*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26996
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26996 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation MARK 1* appears as the Roman numeral one * on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1908.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation (Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1*).

Remarks

- This rifle is a slightly improved version of the Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 1. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1* to Rifle No 1 MARK 1*
(no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1*

#1 MARK I*

No 1 MARK I*

No 1 MK1*

No 1 MKI*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26992
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26992 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation MARK 1* appears as the Roman numeral one * on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1906 to 1907.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Remarks

- This rifle is a slightly improved version of the Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 1. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1* to Rifle No 1 MARK 1* (no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1*

#1 MARK I*

No 1 MK1*

No 1 MKI*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 661
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
661 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation MARK 1* appears as the Roman numeral one * on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1906 to 1907.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" cypher on right side of butt socket together with pre 1926 model designation (Short Lee Enfield MARK 1*).

Remarks

- This rifle is a slightly improved version of the Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 1. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1* to Rifle No 1 MARK 1*
(no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
678	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 MARK 1*

#1 MARKI*

No 1 MARK I*

No 1 MK 1*

No 1 MKI*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62563
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62563 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation MARK 1* appears as the Roman numeral one * on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1906 to 1907.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" cypher on right side of butt socket together with pre 1926 model designation (Short Lee Enfield MARK 1*).

Remarks

- this rifle is a slightly improved version of the Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 1. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1* to Rifle No 1 MARK 1* (no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
658	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
678	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1*

I*

No 1 MARK I*

No 1 MK1*

No 1 MKI*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 662
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1**

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1**
Manufacturer:	Royal Navy Ordnance Depots
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
662 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation MARK 1** appears as a Roman numeral one ** on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1908 to 1914.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name, Royal Navy Ordnance Depots, does not appear on the firearm however, the the original manufacturer's name (Enfield, Sparkbrook, B.S.A. Co. or L.S.A. Co.) appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- original date of manufacture and manufacturer's name retained on right side of the butt socket.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of S.M.L.E. MARK 1 rifles for exclusive use by the Royal Navy. Work was carried out at Royal Naval Ordnance Depot workshops without altering the original arsenal or date of manufacture markings. The original S.M.L.E. MARK 1** had a sliding charger guide on the bolt head but after 1912 these rifles were further modified by having the sliding charger guide removed and a charger guide bridge brazed to the top of the receiver. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1** to Rifle No 1 MARK 1** but no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I**

No 1 MK1**

No 1 MKI**

S.M.L.E. Mk I**

SHT LE I**

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 680
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1(IP)**

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1**(IP)
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
680 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
680 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the butt socket as a Roman numeral one** and the abbreviation I.P. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1907 to 1910.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name Ishapore does not appear on the firearm however the letters I.P. (Indian Pattern) indicate that the work was carried out at Ishapore.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal and date of manufacture on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- This is an Indian conversion of Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1* I.P. (Indian Pattern), Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 and Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 2 Converted rifles to Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 specifications. The original markings were retained on the right side of the butt socket to which additional markings indicating the conversion were applied. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1** (I.P.) to Rifle No 1 MARK 1** (I.P.), no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1** (I.P.)

I** (I.P.)

No 1 MARK 1** (IP)

No 1 MARK I** (I.P.)

RF

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1** Indian Patter (I.P.)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 663
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 1***
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
663 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation MARK 1*** appears on the right side of the butt socket as a Roman numeral one ***. These rifles were manufactured (converted) in 1914-15.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name Enfield appears on the right side of the butt socket of only those rifles which were originally manufactured by Enfield. The original manufacturer's name (BSA Co, Ishapore & LSA Co) only appears on the others.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- converted rifles were marked with two asterisks applied behind the existing asterisk.
Remarks	- this is a conversion of S M L E MARK 1* rifles to accomodate MARK 7 ammunition. The conversion involved regraduating the rear sight to agree with the trajectory curve of the new ammunition. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1*** to Rifle No 1 MARK 1*** but no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1***

I***

No 1 MK1***

No 1 MKI***

S.M.L.E. Mk I***

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 664
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 2(Cond)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 2(Cond)
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
664 - 3	22 HORNET	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
664 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
664 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
664 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
664 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation "SHT LE Cond II" appears on the left side of the butt socket in the abbreviated form with the Roman numeral two. These rifles were converted from 1903 to 1906.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the right side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- original arsenal and model designation retained on right side of butt socket.
Remarks	- This rifle is a conversion of existing Lee Metford MARKS 2 and 2* and Lee Enfield MARKS 1 and 1* to Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 configuration. The original manufacturer's markings are retained on the right side of the butt socket and new markings are applied to the left side. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 2 Converted to Rifle No 1 MARK 2 Converted but no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
678	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 MARK 2 (Cond)

No 1 MARK 2 Converted

No 1 MARK II (Cond)

No 1 MARK II Converted

SHT LE Cond II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 681
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 2(Cond)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 2(Cond)
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
681 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation MARK 2 Converted is marked on the left side of the butt socket in abbreviated form with the Roman numeral two. These rifles were converted from 1903 to 1906.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal and model designation will show on right side of butt socket.

Remarks

- This rifle is a conversion of existing Lee Metford MARKS 2 and 2* and Lee Enfield MARKS 1 and 1* to Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1 configuration. The original manufacturer's markings are retained on the right side of the butt socket and new markings are applied to the left side. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 2 Converted to Rifle No 1 MARK 2 Converted but no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Converted

II Converted

MARK 2 Converted

MARK II Converted

No 1 MARK 2 (Cond)

No 1 MARK 2 Converted

No 1 MARK II (Cond)

No 1 MARK II Converted

S.M.L.E. Mk II Converted

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 666
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 2*(Cond)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 2*(Cond)
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
666 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation MARK 2* Converted appears as the Roman numeral two * and the abbreviation Cond on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1906 to 1907.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original arsenal of manufacture and model designation will show on the right side of the butt socket.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing Lee Metford rifles MARK 2 and 2* and Lee Enfield rifles MARK 1 and 1* to Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 1* configuration. The original manufacturer's markings are retained on the right side of the butt socket and new markings are applied to the left side. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 2* Converted to Rifle No 1 MARK2* Converted but no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2* Cond

II* Cond

MARK 2* (Cond)

MARK 2* Cond

MARK 2* Converted

MARK II* (Cond)

MARK II* Cond

MARK II* Converted

No 1 MARK 2* (Cond)

No 1 MARK 2* Cond

No 1 MARK 2* Converted

No 1 MARK II* (Cond)

No 1 MARK II* Converted

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 2* Converted

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 667
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 2**(Cond)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 2**(Cond)
Manufacturer:	Royal Navy Ordnance Depots
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
667 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation MARK 2** Converted is marked on the left side of the butt socket as the Roman numeral two** and the abbreviation" Cond." These rifles were converted from 1908 to 1914.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name Royal Navy Ordnance Depots is marked as a capital letter N on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right front end of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- original date of manufacture and manufacturer's markings retained on the right side of the butt socket, original converter's name and date retained on left side of the butt socket. A capital letter N on the left side of the butt socket indicates that the last conversion was carried out at a Royal Navy Ordnance Depot.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of S.M.L.E. MARK 2 Converted rifles for exclusive use by the Royal Navy. The original S.M.L.E. MARK 2** Converted rifles had a sliding charger guide on the bolt head, in 1912 existing specimens were further modified by having this charger guide removed and a charger guide bridge brazed to the top of the receiver. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 2** Converted to Rifle No 1 MARK 2** Converted but no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2** Cond

II** Cond

MARK 2** (Cond)

MARK 2** Converted

MARK II** (Cond)

MARK II** Cond

MARK II** Converted

No 1 MARK 2** (Cond)

No 1 MARK 2** Converted

No 1 MARK II** (Cond)

No 1 MARK II** Converted

S.M.L.E. Mk II** Converted

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 665
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 2***(Cond)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 2***(Cond)
Manufacturer:	Royal Navy Ordnance Depots
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
665 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation "MARK 2*** Converted" is marked on the left side of the butt socket as the abbreviation "Cond." followed by three stars. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1908 to 1914.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name Royal Navy Ordnance Depots is marked as a capital letter N on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right front end of receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- original date of manufacture and manufacturer's markings retained on right side of butt socket, original converter's name and date retained on left side of butt socket. A capital letter N on the left side of the butt socket denotes most recent conversion
was carried out by a Royal Navy Ordnance Depot.

Remarks

- this rifle is a conversion of S.M.L.E. MARK 2* Converted rifles for exclusive use by the Royal Navy. Work was carried out at naval ordnance workshops without altering the original arsenal or date of manufacture markings. Original S.M.L.E. MARK 2*** Converted rifles had a sliding charger guide on the bolt head. In 1912 these were further modified by removing this sliding charger guide and brazing a charger bridge to the top of the receiver. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 2*** Converted to Rifle No1 MARK 2*** Converted but no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2*** Cond

II*** Cond

MARK 2*** (Cond)

MARK 2*** Cond

MARK 2*** Converted

MARK II*** (Cond)

MARK II*** Cond

MARK II*** Converted

No 1 MARK 2*** (Cond)

No 1 MARK 2*** Converted

No 1 MARK II** Converted

No 1 MARK II*** (Cond)

S.M.L.E. Mk II*** Converted

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 682
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
682 - 11	30 TARGET WILDCAT	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 12	303 BRITISH	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 9	303 BRITISH	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
682 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
682 - 7	357 MAG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
682 - 10	45-70 GOVT	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears as the Roman numeral three (III) on the right side of the butt socket.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1916.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on right front end of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" or "GR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation.

Remarks

- this is an improved version of the earlier Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles. It is more sturdily constructed and features a charger clip guide brazed to the top of the receiver. This rifle is historically significant as it (with the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*) was the standard service rifle of the British Empire forces in World War One and saw service with Australian and Indian troops as late as the Korean War (1950-1953). In 1926 the British government changed the terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
686	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121180	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B.S.A Co

III

MARK 3

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

No 1 MARK III

SHT L.E III

SHT. L.E III

SHT. LE III

SMLE III

SMLE MARK 3

SMLE MARK III

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3

Sht L.E. III

Sht LE III

Sht LE MARK 3

Sht LE MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 587
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
587 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht LE" over the Roman numeral three ("III") are usually marked on right side of butt socket.
- in 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- this is an improved version of the earlier Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles. It is more sturdily constructed and features a charger clip guide bridge brazed to the top of the receiver.
- this rifle is historically significant as it (with the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*) was the standard service rifle of the British Empire forces in World War 1 and saw service with Australian and Indian troops as late as the Korean War (1950-1953).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ISHAPORE" appears on the right side of the butt socket.
- the Royal cypher (crown and "E.R.I." or "G.R.I."), "ISHAPORE", year of manufacture, "Sht LE" and the Roman numeral three ("III") are usually marked on right side of butt socket.
- RIFLE FACTORY ISHAPORE manufactured the
- No 1 MARK 1* (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield Mk I*) and No 1 MARK 1** (IP) (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield Mk I** I.P.) from 1907 to 1909;
- No 1 MARK 3 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield Mk III) from 1909 to 1916 and 1920 to 1936;
- No 1 MARK 3* (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield Mk III*) from 1936 to 1963 and 1970 to 1974.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on right front end of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
688	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121180	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III

MARK 3

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

No 1 MARK III

SMLE MARK 3

SMLE MARK III

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3

Sht LE 3

Sht LE III

Sht LE MARK III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 684
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
684 - 2	22 MAG	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
684 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
684 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
684 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears as the Roman numeral three on the right side of the butt socket.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number located on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" of "GR" cypher on right side of the butt socket togetther the the pre-1926 model designation.
Remarks	- this is an improved version of earlier Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles. It is more sturdily constructed and features a charger clip guide brazed to the top of the receiver. - this rifle is historically significant as it (with the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*) was the standard service rifle of the British Empire forces in World War I and saw service with Australian and Indian troops as late as the Korean War (1950-1953). - in 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
689	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121180	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III

MARK 3

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

No 1 MARK III

SMLE MARK 3

SMLE MARK III

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3

Sht LE 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sht LE III

Sht LE MARK 3

Sht LE MARK III

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 683
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
683 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
683 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
683 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
683 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
683 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
683 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm. - "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle. - "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine. - "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system. - "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936". - "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE". - "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield". - "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield". - "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine". - "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield". - "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".
Model	- the model is marked as the Roman numeral three (III) on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1916.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the butt socket as "Enfield".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is marked directly under the manufacturer's identifier. A crown and "ER" or "GR" cypher is marked on the right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation.
Remarks	- this is an improved version of the earlier Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles. It is more sturdily constructed and features a charger clip guide bridge brazed to the top of the receiver/frame. This rifle is historically significant as it (and the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*) was the standard service rifle of British and Dominion forces in World War 1 and saw service with Australian and Indian troops as late as the Korean War (1950-1953). In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
687	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
121180	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III

MARK 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK 3

MK III

S.M.L.E. Mk III

SHT LE Mk III

SHT. LE III

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3

Sht LE III

Sht LE MARK III

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 685
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
685 - 2	22 HORNET	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
685 - 5	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
685 - 3	222 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
685 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	561	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
685 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1909 to 1945.
- "No 1 MARK 3" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHT. LE" or "SMLE" over "III" is marked on the right side of the butt socket.
 "SMLE" denotes "Short Magazine Lee Enfield".
- "SHT. LE." denotes "Short Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3 by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3 receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LITHGOW" is marked on the right side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on right front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture marked under the manufacturer's name on right side of butt socket together with model designation.

Remarks

- this is an improved version of the earlier Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles. It is more sturdily constructed and features a charger clip guide brazed to the top of the receiver/frame. This rifle (and the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*) was the standard service rifle of Australian forces in World War One and saw service as late as the Korean War (1950-1953). In 1926 the model terminology of this rifle was changed from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
690	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action
121180	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action
147021	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*		Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

III

MARK 3

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

No 1 MARK III

SMLE 3

SMLE III

SMLE MARK 3

SMLE MARK III

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3

Sht LE 3

Sht LE III

Sht LE MARK 3

Sht LE MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55824
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55824 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55824 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55824 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55824 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model appears as the Roman numeral three on the right side of the butt socket.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1916.
- this is a generic entry for rifles converted to single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this firearm has been converted to bolt operated single shot.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- the detachable box magazine is non-functional.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121180
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121180 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	223	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the "No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway" was usually built from condemned rifles but some have been noted as "built up" units that used available parts from stores.
- used for instructional purposes, viewing slots were usually cut in the sides of the receiver/frame, bolt, bolthead, cocking piece, and magazine.
- a similar training aid was built using the No 1 MARK 3* rifle. The only difference between the two would be the No 1 MARK 3 will have a longitudinal slot cut into the right side of the receiver/frame for a magazine cut-off plate.
- the original Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3 action was skeletonized by Royal Small Arms Factory - Enfield in England, Small Arms Factory - Ishapore in India and Small Arms Factory - Lithgow in Australia.
- Note: as the portion of the butt socket that would normally bear the model and manufacturer markings has usually been milled away as part of the conversion the actual manufacturer will be difficult to determine.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - it is possible that some firearms will not be serialized.
Barrel	- as these were all basically built by hand variances in barrel lengths will be encountered.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARK 3 and 3* were standard issue of the British Empire forces in World War I, the early stages of World War II and of Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953). In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 and Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
587	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
682	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
683	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
684	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
685	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action
119382	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Action Skeleton

Action Skeleton S.M.L.E. Mk III

Cutaway

Lee-Enfield Cutaway

No 1 MK 3 Cutaway

No 1 MK III Cutaway

Number 1 Mk 3

S.M.L.E. Mk III Cutaway

Skeleton Action

Skeletonized Lee-Enfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Skeletonized S.M.L.E. Mk III

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 686
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
686 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears as a Roman numeral three on the right side of the butt socket, the designation "Sniper" does not appear. These rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1916.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" or "GR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3 rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 adapted for the use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of the basic rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
682	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III Sniper

MARK 3 Sniper

MARK III Sniper

No 1 MARK III Sniper

SMLE III Sniper

SMLE MARK 3 Sniper

SMLE MARK III Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 Sniper Rifle

Sht L.E. III Sniper

Sht LE MARK III Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 688
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
688 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears as the Roman numeral three on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1916.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's name appears on right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1916.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under tha manufacturer's name, crown and "ERI" or "GRI" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3 rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 rifle adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed of soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of the basic rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
587	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Sniper

III Sniper

MARK 3 Sniper

MARK III Sniper

No 1 MARK III Sniper

SMLE 3 Sniper

SMLE III Sniper

SMLE MARK 3 Sniper

SMLE MARK III Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3 Sniper

Sht LE III Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3 Sniper

Sht LE MARK III Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 689
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
689 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears as a Roman numeral three on the right side of the butt socket, the designation "Sniper" does not appear. These rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1916.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" or "GR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3 rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 rifle adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of the basic rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
684	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Sniper

III Sniper

MARK 3 Sniper

MARK III Sniper

No 1 MARK III Sniper

SMLE 3 Sniper

SMLE III Sniper

SMLE MARK III Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3 Sniper

Sht LE III Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 687
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
687 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears as a Roman numeral three on the right side of the butt socket, the designation "Sniper" does not appear. These rifles were manufactured from 1907 to 1916.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "ER" or "GR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything other than a standard No 1 MARK 3.

Remarks

- This rifle is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 adapted for the use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of the basic rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
683	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Sniper

III Sniper

MARK 3 Sniper

MARK III Sniper

No 1 MARK III Sniper

SMLE 3 Sniper

SMLE III Sniper

SMLE MARK 3 Sniper

SMLE MARK III Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 Sniper Rifle

Sht LE III Sniper

Sht LE MARK III Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 690
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
690 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1941.
- "No 1 MARK 3 Sniper " is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHT. LE" or "SMLE" over "III" is marked on the right side of the butt socket.
"SMLE" denotes "Short Magazine Lee Enfield".
- "SHT. LE." denotes "Short Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3 by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3 receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LITHGOW" is marked on the right side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right front side of receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown, shield or star with "ER" or "GR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3 rifle.

Remarks

- this is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 rifle adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver/frame to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of the basic rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 to Rifle No 1 MARK 3 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
685	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Sniper

III Sniper

MARK 3 Sniper

MARK III Sniper

No 1 MARK III Sniper

SMLE 3 Sniper

SMLE III Sniper

SMLE MARK 3 Sniper

SMLE MARK III Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3 Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3 Sniper

Sht LE MARK III Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 668
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
668 - 9	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 14	222 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 2	303 BRITISH	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 12	303 BRITISH	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	385	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	518	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 7	303 BRITISH	10	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
668 - 10	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
668 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- manufactured from 1915 to 1943.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHT. L.E." and "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "SHT." denotes "Short".
- "L.E." denotes "Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- " * " is the symbol for "star.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "B" or "B.S.A. Co " and the year of manufacturer are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt handle.
- serial numbers applied in 1916 may not have a letter prefix.
- serial number usually has a letter prefix.
- serial number prefix was marked to the left side, above, right side or below the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
671	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117075	Gibbs Rifle	No 7 Jungle Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BSACo Sht L E III*

III*

MARK 3 *

MARK 3*

MARK III *

MARK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

No 1 MARK III*

Rifle No 1 MARK 3*

SMLE 3*

SMLE III*

SMLE MARK 3*

SMLE MARK III*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK III*

Sht L E III*

Sht LE 3*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sht LE III*

Sht LE MARK 3*

Sht LE MARK III*

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 670
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
670 - 6	22 HORNET	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
670 - 3	223 REM	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
670 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
670 - 7	303 BRITISH	10	341	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
670 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
670 - 5	308 WIN	10	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
670 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm. - "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle. - "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine. - "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system. - "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936". - "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE". - "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield". - "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield". - "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine". - "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield". - "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".
Model	- manufactured from 1916 to 1974. - "No 1 MK III*" or "No 1 MK 3*" or "SHT. L.E." and "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket. - "SHT." denotes "Short". - "L.E." denotes "Lee Enfield". - "III" is the Roman numeral for "3". - " * " is the symbol for "star. - "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3). - "No 1 MARK 3" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock. - Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953). - Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change). - features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels. - overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz). - "No 1 MARK 3*" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "ISHAPORE" or "R.F.I." is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket. - "R.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Rifle Factory Ishapore". - some rifles manufactured in the 1940's do not have the manufacturer's name on the butt socket.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt handle. - serial numbers applied in 1916 may not have a letter prefix. - serial number usually has a letter prefix. - serial number prefix was marked to the left side, above, right side or below the serial number.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture marked under the manufacturer's name, crown and "GRI" cypher or three tiger symbol on right side of the butt socket together with the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
673	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117075	Gibbs Rifle	No 7 Jungle Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
119382	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III*

MARK 3*

MARK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

No 1 MARK III*

No 1 MK 3*

SMLE 3*

SMLE III*

SMLE MARK 3*

SMLE MARK III*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*

Sht LE 3*

Sht LE III*

Sht LE MARK 3*

Sht LE MARK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 691
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
691 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
691 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHT. L.E." and "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "SHT." denotes "Short".
- "L.E." denotes "Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- " * " is the symbol for "star.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- - "L.S.A. Co L" and the year of manufacturer are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter prefix.
- serial number prefix is usually marked above the serial number.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "GR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation.

Remarks

- this rifle is a version of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock. The Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue of the British Empire forces in World War I, the early stages of World War II and of Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953). In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

674	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117075	Gibbs Rifle	No 7 Jungle Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
119382	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III*

MARK 3*

MARK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

No 1 MARK III*

SMLE 3*

SMLE III*

SMLE MARK 3*

SMLE MARK III*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*

Sht LE 3*

Sht LE III*

Sht LE MARK 3*

Sht LE MARK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 693
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	National Rifle Factory (NRF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
693 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
693 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
693 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHT. L.E." and "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "SHT." denotes "Short".
- "L.E." denotes "Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- " * " is the symbol for "star.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's acronym "NRF" normally appears on the top left rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is marked directly beneath the crown and "GR" cypher on the right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
668	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
669	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
670	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
676	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
691	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
692	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
694	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117075	Gibbs Rifle	No 7 Jungle Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
119382	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III*

MARK 3*

MARK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

No 1 MARK III*

SMLE 3*

SMLE III*

SMLE MARK 3*

SMLE MARK III*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*

Sht LE 3*

Sht LE III*

Sht LE MARK 3*

Sht LE MARK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 669
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
669 - 9	250 SAVAGE	10	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
669 - 7	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
669 - 10	303 BRITISH	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
669 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
669 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
669 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
669 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
669 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
669 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
669 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- manufactured from 1915 to 1930.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHT. L.E." and "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "SHT." denotes "Short".
- "L.E." denotes "Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- " * " is the symbol for "star.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" over the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt handle.
- serial numbers applied in 1916 may not have a letter prefix.
- serial number usually has a letter prefix.

- serial number prefix is marked to the left side, above, and serial number suffix to the right side or below the serial number.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "G.R." cypher on right side of the butt socket together the pre 1926 model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
672	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117075	Gibbs Rifle	No 7 Jungle Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
119382	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III*

MARK 3*

MARK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

No 1 MARK III*

SHTLE III*

SMLE 3*

SMLE III*

SMLE MARK 3*

SMLE MARK III*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*

Sht LE 3*

Sht LE III*

Sht LE MARK 3*

Sht LE MARK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 692
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
692 - 9	218 BEE	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 7	22 HORNET	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 10	303 BRITISH	10	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
692 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- manufactured from 1916 to 1956.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SMLE" or "SHT. LE." and "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "No I. Mk 3*" may be marked on the left side of the butt socket on firearms which were converted to 22 RF.
- "SMLE" denotes "Short Magazine Lee Enfield".
- "SHT. LE." denotes "Short Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- " * " is the symbol for "star.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LITHGOW" or "MA" over "LITHGOW" may be marked on the right side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt handle.
- serial numbers applied from 1916 to 1918 may not have a letter prefix.
- serial number usually has a letter prefix.
- serial number prefix was marked to the left side, above, right side or below the serial number.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - year of manufacture marked under the manufacturer's name on right side of butt socket together with model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
675	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117075	Gibbs Rifle	No 7 Jungle Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
119382	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action
147021	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

III*

Lithgow

Lithgow S.M.L.E. III*

Lithgow SMLE III*

MA Lithgow S.M.L.E. III*

MA Lithgow SMLE III*

MARK 3*

MARK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

No 1 MARK III*

No I Mk 3*

S.M.L.E. III*

SMLE 3*

SMLE III*

SMLE MARK 3*

SMLE MARK III*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*

Sht LE 3*

Sht LE III*

Sht LE MARK 3*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sht LE MARK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inter American Import Export Company (IA CO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 694
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Standard Small Arms (SSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
694 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
694 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHT. L.E." and "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "SHT." denotes "Short".
- "L.E." denotes "Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- " * " is the symbol for "star.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SSA" is marked on the left top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "SSA" are the initials for Standard Small Arms Company Limited.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited was located at the Standard Works, Lench Street, Birmingham, England from 1913 to 1918.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited was formed by the firms of Clabrough & Johnstone and Hollis Bentley & Playfair for wartime production.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited also had facilities in London circa 1913.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt handle.
- serial number may not have a letter prefix.
- serial number usually has a letter prefix.
- serial number prefix was marked to the left side, above, right side or below the serial number.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is marked directly beneath the crown and "GR" cypher on the right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
677	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117075	Gibbs Rifle	No 7 Jungle Carbine	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119382	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

III *

III*

MARK 3 *

MARK 3*

MARK III *

MARK III*

MK 3*

MK III*

No 1 MARK III*

SMLE 3*

SMLE III*

SMLE MARK 3*

SMLE MARK III*

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3*

Sht LE 3*

Sht LE III*

Sht LE MARK 3*

Sht LE MARK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119382
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119382 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the "No 1 MARK 3* Cutaway" was usually built from condemned rifles but some have been noted as "built up" units that used available parts from stores.
- used for instructional purposes, viewing slots were usually cut in the sides of the receiver/frame, bolt, bolthead, cocking piece, and magazine.
- a similar training aid was built using the No 1 MARK 3 rifle. The only difference between the two would be the No 1 MARK 3 will have a longitudinal slot cut into the right side of the receiver/frame for a magazine cut-off plate.
- the original Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3* action was skeletonized by Royal Small Arms Factory - Enfield in England, Small Arms Factory - Ishapore in India and Small Arms Factory - Lithgow in Australia.
- Note: as the portion of the butt socket that would normally bear the model and manufacturer markings has usually been milled away as part of the conversion the actual manufacturer will be difficult to determine.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- it is possible that some firearms will not be serialized.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this rifle is a version of the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock. The Short Magazine Lee Enfield rifles MARK 3 and 3* were standard issue of the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and of Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953). In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
669	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
670	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
691	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
692	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
694	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121180	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3 Cutaway		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Action Skeleton S.M.L.E. Mk III*

Cutaway

Lee-Enfield Cutaway

Number 1 Mk 3*

S.M.L.E. Mk III* Cutaway

Skeleton Action

Skeletonized Lee-Enfield

Skeletonized S.M.L.E. Mk III*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 671
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
671 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the butt socket as a Roman numeral three*.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1916 to 1940.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "GR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that this is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3* rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* rifle adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
668	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3* Sniper

III* Sniper

MARK 3* Sniper

MARK III* Sniper

No 1 MARK III* Sniper

SMLE 3* Sniper

SMLE III* Sniper

SMLE MARK 3* Sniper

SMLE MARK III* Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3* Sniper

Sht LE III* Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3* Sniper

Sht LE MARK III* Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 673
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
673 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears on the right side of the butt socket as the Roman numeral 3* and an alpha numeric inscription. These rifles were manufactured from 1916 to the mid 1950's.

Manufacturer

- "ISHAPORE" or "R.F.I." is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "R.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Rifle Factory Ishapore".
- some rifles manufactured in the 1940's do not have the manufacturer's name on the butt socket.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked under the manufacturer's name, crown and "GRI" cypher or three tiger symbol on right side of the butt socket together with the model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3* rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* rifle adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the model terminology of this rifle was changed from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3*, rifles manufactured until the mid 1940's used the pre 1926 model designation markings, later manufacture rifles used the post 1926 model designation markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
670	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3* Sniper

III* Sniper

MARK 3* Sniper

MARK III* Sniper

No 1 MARK III* Sniper

SMLE 3* Sniper

SMLE III* Sniper

SMLE MARK 3* Sniper

SMLE MARK III* Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3* Sniper

Sht LE III* Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3* Sniper

Sht LE MARK III* Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 674
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
674 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears as a Roman numeral three* on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1916 to 1918.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- appears on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "GR" cypher on the right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3* rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* rifle adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
691	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3* Sniper

III* Sniper

MARK 3* Sniper

MARK III* Sniper

No 1 MARK III* Sniper

SMLE 3* Sniper

SMLE III* Sniper

SMLE MARK 3* Sniper

SMLE MARK III* Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3* Sniper

Sht LE III* Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3* Sniper

Sht LE MARK III* Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 676
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper
Manufacturer:	National Rifle Factory (NRF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
676 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears on the right side of the butt socket as a Roman numeral three*. These rifles were manufactured from 1916 to 1918.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top left rear of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- The year of manufacture is marked directly beneath the crown and "GR" cypher on the right side of the butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3* rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of the basic rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
693	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	National Rifle Factory (NRF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3* Sniper

III* Sniper

MARK 3* Sniper

MARK III* Sniper

No 1 MARK III* Sniper

SMLE 3* Sniper

SMLE III* Sniper

SMLE MARK 3* Sniper

SMLE MARK III* Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3* Sniper

Sht LE III* Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3* Sniper

Sht LE MARK III* Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 672
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
672 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears as the Roman numeral three* on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1916 to 1930.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "GR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that this is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3* rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* rifle adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed, or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of the basic rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
669	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3* Sniper

III* Sniper

MARK 3* Sniper

MARK III* Sniper

No 1 MARK III* Sniper

SMLE 3* Sniper

SMLE III* Sniper

SMLE MARK 3* Sniper

SMLE MARK III* Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3* Sniper

Sht LE III* Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3* Sniper

Sht LE MARK III* Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 675
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
675 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1916 to 1956.
- "No 1 MARK 3* Sniper" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SMLE" or "SHT. LE." and "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "No I. Mk 3*" may be marked on the left side of the butt socket on firearms which were converted to 22 RF.
- "SMLE" denotes "Short Magazine Lee Enfield".
- "SHT. LE." denotes "Short Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- " * " is the symbol for "star.
- "No 1 MARK 3*" is an improved version of the Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 (Rifle, Short, MLE Mk III or SMLE MARK 3).
- "No 1 MARK 3" was redesigned for economical production by eliminating the volley sights on the left side of the receiver/frame and forearm, magazine cutoff and brass marking disc in the buttstock.
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3* were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3*" have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LITHGOW" is marked on the right side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is marked under the manufacturer's name on the right side of the butt socket together with the model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3* rifle.

Remarks

- this is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* adapted to use a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the model terminology was changed from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
692	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3* Sniper

III* Sniper

MARK 3* Sniper

MARK III* Sniper

No 1 MARK III* Sniper

SMLE 3* Sniper

SMLE III* Sniper

SMLE MARK 3* Sniper

SMLE MARK III* Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3* Sniper

Sht LE III* Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3* Sniper

Sht LE MARK III* Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 677
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Sniper

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Sniper
Manufacturer:	Standard Small Arms (SSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
677 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears on the right side of the butt socket as a Roman numeral three*. These rifles were manufactured from 1916 to 1919.

Manufacturer

- "SSA" is marked on the left top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "SSA" are the initials for Standard Small Arms Company Limited.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited was located at the Standard Works, Lench Street, Birmingham, England from 1913 to 1918.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited was formed by the firms of Clabrough & Johnstone and Hollis Bentley & Playfair for wartime production.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited also had facilities in London circa 1913.

Serial Number

- appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly beneath crown and "GR" cypher on right side of butt socket togethr with pre 1926 model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3* rifle.

Remarks

- This is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* rifle adapted for use with a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of the basic rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
694	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3* Sniper

III* Sniper

MARK 3* Sniper

MARK III* Sniper

No 1 MARK III* Sniper

SMLE 3* Sniper

SMLE III* Sniper

SMLE MARK 3* Sniper

SMLE MARK III* Sniper

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* Sniper Rifle

Sht LE 3* Sniper

Sht LE III* Sniper

Sht LE MARK 3* Sniper

Sht LE MARK III* Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27143
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 3* Type 2462 Siamese

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 3* Type 2462 Siamese
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27143 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27143 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- serial number and model designation are marked on the right side of the butt socket in Siamese/Thai script.
- Type 2462 is a standard Short Magazine Lee-Enfield MARK 3* (Rifle No 1 MARK 3*) manufactured on contract for the Kingdom of Siam in the early 1920's.
- Type 2462 is identical to its British government issue counterpart in all respects except for markings and sight graduations which are in Thai script and numerals.
- features include: three-piece wood stock set, buttstock features a semi pistol grip, forend and upper handguard extend to the front sight on this model; sling swivels; bayonet lug mounted on the nose cap; blued finish; sliding adjustable rear sight mounted to the barrel with a protected blade front sight; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action "cocks" on closing of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on right front end of the receiver/frame, numerals are normally in Thai script, some examples have been noted with arabic numbers.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Tiger motif surrounded by Thai script on right side of butt socket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2462

Mark Rama VI BE 2462

No 1 MARK 3*

Siamese "Wild Tiger Corp" Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 3

Siamese "smiling tiger" Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 3

Thai "smiling tiger" Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 3

Tiger

Type 2462

Type 2462 Siamese

Wild Tiger Corps

smiling tiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 695
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 4(Cond)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 4(Cond)
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
695 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears as the abbreviation Cond and the Roman numeral four on the left side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1907 to 1912.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- original markings on right side of butt socket, conversion markings on left side of butt socket.
Remarks	- This is a converion of existing MARK 2 and MARK 2* Lee Metford and MARK 1 and MARK 1* Lee Enfield rifles to Short Magazine Lee Enfield Mark 3 (Rifle No 1 MARK 3) configuration. Original manufacturer markings and model designation were left intact on the right side of the butt socket while conversion markings were added to the left side of the butt socket. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 4 Converted to Rifle No 1 MARK 4 Converted (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cond IV

No 1 MARK 4 (Cond)

No 1 MARK 4 Cond

No 1 MARK 4 Converted

No 1 MARK IV Cond

SHT LE Cond IV

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 4 Converted

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 696
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
696 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
696 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the butt socket as a Roman numeral five (V). These rifles were manufactured from 1922 to 1924.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket as 'ENFIELD'.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "GR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the pre 1926 model designation.
Remarks	- this is a post World War I experimental development intended as an improvement over the Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 rifle. It featured an adjustable aperture rear sight mounted on the receiver bridge and an extra barrel band located behind the nosecap. It was manufactured in relatively small quantities (20,000) for troop trials. In 1926 the British government changed the model terminology of this rifle from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 5 to Rifle No 1 MARK 5 (no new markings were applied to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

No 1 MARK V

SMLE V

Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 697
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 MARK 6

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 MARK 6
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
697 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
697 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the butt socket as a combination of abbreviation, Arabic and Roman numerals. These rifles were manuactured from 1926 to 1935.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of the butt socket, has letter (A,B or C) prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Other Markings	- year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown with "GR" cypher on left side of butt socket complete with model designation.
Remarks	- This is an experimental rifle based on the Short Magazine Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 3 rifle and the modifications introduced with the Short Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 5 rifle. The later Lee Enfield No 4 MARK 1 series of rifles are based on and visually resemble the Short Magazine Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 6.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VI

No 1 MARK VI

No 1 MK 6

No 1 MK VI

Short Magazine Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121608
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 Rifle Indonesian Rework

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 Rifle Indonesian Rework
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121608 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this entry is designed to encompass all of the SMLE rifles in both Marks, i.e., Mark 3 and Mark 3*, that were refurbished by the Indonesian Government after World War II.
- these Lee-Enfield rifles had all of the original markings removed; the new Indonesian markings were subsequently placed on the right side of the butt socket; these markings included the calibre marking of "Cal.7.7", over the Indonesian State cypher of the five pointed star, over the date of the rework (e.g. 1956).
- these rifles were brought into Indonesian service circa mid-1950's.
- one adaptation that may be present on this model series is a modified nosecap that has an extended bayonet mount on the underside suitable for attaching a Japanese Arisaka rifle bayonet; this was done presumably because of the abundance of Japanese bayonets left in the region after WW II.

Manufacturer

- the original British arsenal markings were removed during the Indonesian refurbishing of these rifles and were replaced by the Indonesian marking of a five pointed star below which is the year date of the conversion/rework.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number with a "number" prefix marked on the top of the receiver ring. - serial numbering system used for these rifles consists of the number prefix "0" separated from the remaining six digit number by a dash, i.e., 0-xxxxxx.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.7" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket. - 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129958	Lee-Enfield	No 4 Rifle Indonesian Rework	Indonesian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Indonesian No 1 Conversion

Indonesian No 1 Mark 3

Indonesian No 1 Mark 3*

No 1 Indonesian Conversion

No 1 Mark 3 * Indonesian Conversion

No 1 Mark 3 Conversion

No 1 Mark 3 Indonesian

No 1 Mark 3 Indonesian Conversion

No 1 Mark 3* Conversion

No 1 Mark 3* Indonesian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 698
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 1 Shortened and Lightened Experimental (Australian)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 1 Shortened and Lightened Experimental (Australian)
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
698 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	513	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- located on right front end of the receiver/frame with prefix XP.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the butt socket has standard No 1 MARK 3 rifle markings.
Remarks	- this is an Australian experimental development to create a lighter and more handy rifle than the standard No 1 MARK 3*. The barrel and forearm have been shortened by approximately 130mm and an aperture sight has been fitted to the charger bridge. Specimens are known to exist with barrel lengths different than given above and some specimens have open sights as found on the No 1 MARK 3*.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Experimental Australian Jungle Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113436
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113436 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113436 - 2	222 REM	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht .22" over "IV*" or "No.2" over "Mk IV*" is marked on the side of the butt socket.
- British government changed the model designation of this rifle from ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1 MARK 3*) to .22 RF calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers/converters name, if marked on the firearm, is usually found on the butt socket as "BSA".
- the original manufacturers name may appear on the firearm with the original date of manufacture.
- many of these rifles were converted by gunsmithing firms in England, Ordnance workshops, and individual armourers to meet the needs of governments that used this rifle for training purposes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on right front end of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- this rifle is equipped with a standard No 1 MARK 3 detachable box magazine with the spring and follower removed to act as "shell catcher" for fired cartridge cases.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84875	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113415	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113437	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113438	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113439	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

IV *

IV*

No 2 Mk 4*

No 2 Mk IV*

Rifle No 2 MARK IV*

Rifle No.2 Mk IV*

SHT 22 IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113437
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113437 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht .22 IV*" or "No.2 Mk IV*" is marked on the side of the butt socket.
- British government changed the model designation of this rifle from ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1 MARK 3*) to .22 RF calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers/converters name, if marked on the firearm, is usually found on the butt socket as "RFI".
- the original manufacturers name may appear on the firearm with the original date of manufactture.
- many of these rifles were converted by gunsmithing firms in England, Ordnance workshops, and individual armourers to meet the needs of governments that used this rifle for training purposes

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on right front end of the receiver, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- this rifle is equipped with a standard No 1 MARK 3 detachable box magazine with the spring and follower removed to act as "shell catcher" for fired cartridge cases.
Remarks	- this firearm is a newly manufactured firearm designated No.2 Mk IV*. - the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARKs 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1MARK 3*) to 22 RF Calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor. - in 1926 the British government changed the model designation of this rifle from .22 Short Rifle MARK 4 to Rifle No 2 MARK 4*.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84875	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113415	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113436	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113438	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113439	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

4*

IV *

IV*

No 2 Mk 4*

No 2 Mk IV*

Rifle No 2 MARK IV*

Rifle No 2 Mk 4*

Rifle No 2 Mk IV*

SHT 22 IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113439
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113439 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht .22 IV*" or "No.2 Mk IV*" is marked on the side of the butt socket.
- British government changed the model designation of this rifle from ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1 MARK 3*) to .22 RF calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers/converters name, if marked on the firearm, is usually found on the butt socket as "LSA Co".
- the original manufacturers name may appear on the firearm with the original date of manufacture.
- many of these rifles were converted by gunsmithing firms in England, Ordnance workshops, and individual armourers to meet the needs of governments that used this rifle for training purposes

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on right front end of the receiver, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots - this rifle is equipped with a standard No 1 MARK 3 detachable box magazine with the spring and follower removed to act as "shell catcher" for fired cartridge cases.

Remarks
- this firearm is a newly manufactured firearm designated No.2 Mk IV*.
- the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARKs 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1MARK 3*) to 22 RF Calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.
- in 1926 the British government changed the model designation of this rifle from .22 Short Rifle MARK 4 to Rifle No 2 MARK 4*.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84875	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113415	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113436	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113437	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113438	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

IV *

IV*

No 2 Mk 4*

No 2 Mk IV*

Rifle No 2 MARK IV*

Rifle No.2 Mk IV*

SHT 22 IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113415
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113415 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht .22 IV*" or "No.2 Mk IV*" is marked on the side of the butt socket.
- British government changed the model designation of this rifle from ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1 MARK 3*) to .22 RF calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers/converters name, if marked on the firearm, is usually found on the butt socket as "Enfield".
- the original manufacturers name may appear on the firearm with the original date of manufacture.
- many of these rifles were converted by gunsmithing firms in England, Ordnance workshops, and individual armourers to meet the needs of governments that used this rifle for training purposes.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on right front end of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots
- this rifle is equipped with a standard No 1 MARK 3 detachable box magazine with the spring and follower removed to act as "shell catcher" for fired cartridge cases.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84875	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113436	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113437	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113438	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113439	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Short Rifle MARK IV*

.22 Short Rifle Mk IV*

22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

22 Short Rifle MARK IV*

22 Short Rifle Mk 4*

22 Short Rifle Mk IV*

IV *

IV*

No 2 Mk 4*

No 2 Mk IV*

Rifle No 2 MARK 4*

Rifle No 2 MARK IV*

Rifle No.2 Mk IV*

SHT 22 IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113438
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113438 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht .22 IV*" or "No.2 Mk IV*" is marked on the side of the butt socket.
- British government changed the model designation of this rifle from ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1 MARK 3*) to .22 RF calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturers name may appear on the firearm with the original date of manufacture.
- the manufacturers/converters name, if marked on the firearm, is usually found on the butt socket as "Lithgow" or "MA Lithgow".
- many of these rifles were converted by gunsmithing firms in England, Ordnance workshops, and individual armourers to meet the needs of governments that used this rifle for training purposes.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on right front end of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots - this rifle is equipped with a standard No 1 MARK 3 detachable box magazine with the spring and follower removed to act as "shell catcher" for fired cartridge cases.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84875	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Standard Small Arms (SSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113415	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113436	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113437	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113439	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
147021	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

22 Short Rifle MARK IV*

IV *

IV*

No 2 Mk 4*

No 2 Mk IV*

Rifle No 2 MARK IV*

Rifle No.2 Mk IV*

SHT 22 IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84875
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	Standard Small Arms (SSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84875 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht .22 IV*" or "No.2 Mk IV*" is marked on the side of the butt socket.
- British government changed the model designation of this rifle from ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1 MARK 3*) to .22 RF calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Manufacturer

- "SSA" is marked on the left top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "SSA" are the initials for Standard Small Arms Company Limited.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited was located at the Standard Works, Lench Street, Birmingham, England from 1913 to 1918.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited was formed by the firms of Clabrough & Johnstone and Hollis Bentley & Playfair for wartime production.
- Standard Small Arms Company Limited also had facilities in London circa 1913.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on right front end of the receiver, usually has a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- this rifle is equipped with a standard No 1 MARK 3 detachable box magazine with the spring and follower removed to act as "shell catcher" for fired cartridge cases.
Remarks	- this firearm is a newly manufactured firearm designated No.2 Mk IV*. - the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARKs 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1MARK 3*) to 22 RF Calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor. - in 1926 the British government changed the model designation of this rifle from .22 Short Rifle MARK 4 to Rifle No 2 MARK 4*.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113415	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113436	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113437	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Single-Shot
113438	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot
113439	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

IV *

IV*

No 2 Mk 4*

No 2 Mk IV*

Rifle No 2 MARK IV*

Rifle No.2 Mk IV*

SHT 22 IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147021
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147021 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- conversion was approved in 1921.
- British government changed the model designation of this rifle from ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- "No 2 MARK 4*" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHT 22" over "IV*" or "No 2" over "Mk IV*" or "RIFLE No 2" over "MK 4" may be marked on the butt socket.
- "SMLE" or "SHT. LE." and "III" or "III *" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket of converted rifles.
- "SHT" denotes "Short".
- "SMLE" denotes "Short Magazine Lee Enfield".
- "SHT. LE." denotes "Short Lee Enfield".
- "III" is the Roman numeral for "3".
- "IV" is the Roman numeral for (4) four.
- " * " is the symbol for "star.
- "Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3*" were standard issue in the British Empire forces in World War One, the early stages of World War Two and for the Australian and Indian forces in the Korean War (1950-1953).
- "Rifle, Short, Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and MARK 3*" model designation was changed to Rifle No. 1 MARK 3 and MARK 3* by the British government in 1926 (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).
- features include: round barrel with a foresight block with a removable blade front sight and an adjustable leaf type back sight; MARK 3 or MARK 3* receiver/frame with an integral bridge charger guide and butt socket; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted inside the trigger guard; metal nosecap with integral foresight protector ears, bayonet boss and mount and sling swivel hole; wood, two piece top handguard, one piece forearm with a barrel band, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate with butt trap; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (8 lbs 15 oz).
- "No 1 MARK 3" and "No 1 MARK 3*" rifles have been sporterized over the years by removing the nosecap, replacing or shortening the barrel, modifying or changing the sights, removing the top hand guards, and reshaping the forearm and buttstock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- this rifle is equipped with a standard No 1 MARK 3 detachable box magazine with the spring and follower removed to act as "shell catcher" for fired cartridge cases.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is marked under the manufacturer's name on the right side of the butt socket together with the model designation. No markings appear on the firearm to indicate that it is anything but a standard No 1 MARK 3* rifle.

Remarks

- this is a standard Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* adapted to use a telescopic sight by having a base pinned, screwed or soft soldered to the receiver to accept a telescopic sight. In 1926 the model terminology was changed from Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3* to Rifle No 1 MARK 3* (no new markings were added to the firearm to reflect this change).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
685	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action
692	Lee-Enfield	No 1 MARK 3*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Bolt Action
113438	Lee-Enfield	No 2 MARK 4*	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 in. RF Short Rifle Mk IV*

22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

22 Short Rifle Mk IV*

22 in. RF Short Rifle Mk IV*

IV*

MARK 3 No 2 MARK 4*

MARK 3* No 2 MARK IV*

No 2 MARK IV*

No 2 Mk IV*

No 2 Mk IV* SMLE III

No 2 Mk IV* SMLE III*

No 2 Mk IV* Sht LE III

No 2 Mk IV* Sht LE III*

SMLE III No 2 Mk IV*

SMLE III* No 2 Mk IV*

Sht LE III No 2 Mk IV*

Sht LE III* No 2 Mk IV*

Sht LE MARK 3* No 2 Mk IV*

Sht LE MARK III* No 2 Mk IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113275
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 2 MARK 4*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 2 MARK 4*
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113275 - 1	22 HORNET	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113275 - 2	22 LR	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "Sht .22 IV*" or "No.2 Mk IV*" is marked on the side of the butt socket.
- British government changed the model designation of this rifle from ".22 Short Rifle MARK 4" to "Rifle No 2 MARK 4*" in 1926.
- the vast majority of these firearms were conversions of existing Short Magazine Lee Enfield MARK 3 and 3* (Rifles No 1 MARK 3 and No 1 MARK 3*) to .22 RF calibre by replacing the original .303 calibre barrel with a new .22 calibre barrel and modifying the bolt head and extractor.
- this is a non-factory conversion of a conversion.
- the original rifles were bolt operated repeating rifles in calibre 303 BRITISH that were subsequently converted to calibre 22 RF (and re-designated as a new model) and operated as a single-shot only. At some point this rifle was re-converted for use a repeater by an individual or gunshop.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right forward side of the receiver/frame .
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Short Rifle MARK 4*

IV*

No 2 MARK IV*

No 2 Mk IV*

SHT 22 IV*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 634
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 Canadian Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 Canadian Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
634 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- model designation does not appear on the rifle.
- these rifles were manufactured in 1945.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some parts are marked with a LB stamp indicating Long Branch manufacture and inspection.
Remarks	- This is a Canadian experimental development to create a lighter and more handy rifle than the standard issue No 4 MARK 1. In addition to shortening the barrel, most parts are lightened by removing surplus metal and the butt socket is eliminated permitting use of a one piece stock. The No 4 Canadian Lightweight Rifle is fitted with a commercial recoil pad. It is believed that only 50 of these rifles were manufactured for evaluation purposes.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 639
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
639 - 14	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 13	303 BRITISH	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 6	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 11	303 BRITISH	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 10	303 BRITISH	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 7	303 BRITISH	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 12	303 BRITISH	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
639 - 15	303 BRITISH	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
639 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
639 - 9	308 WIN	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in abbreviated form.
- produced between 1941 and 1946.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears in coded form (M47C) on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on left side of the receiver and usually has a one or more letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- month and year of manufacture appear on the left side of the receiver.

Remarks

- this rifle is a version of the No 4 MARK 1 Trials Rifle redesigned for rapid and economical production.
- this and the No 4 MARK 1* were standard service rifles of the British armed forces from 1941 until the mid 1950's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117298	Santa Fe	1944	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
134598	ADANAC	Lee-Enfield No 4 Surrey Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 MARK I

No 4 MK 1

No 4 MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 641
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
641 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
641 - 4	303 BRITISH	6	563	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
641 - 10	303 BRITISH	10	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
641 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
641 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
641 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
641 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
641 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
641 - 9	405 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
641 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm. - "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle. - "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine. - "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system. - "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936". - "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE". - "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield". - "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield". - "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine". - "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield". - "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".
Model	- "No 4 MK 1 ROF (F)", "No 4 MK 1 ROF (F) FTR", "No 4 MK 1 (F)" or "No 4 MK 1 (F) FTR" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "No 4 MK 1" or "No 4 MK I" is the abbreviation for No 4 MARK 1" the model designation. - "ROF (F)" or "(F") is the abbreviation for Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley. - "FTR" is the abbreviation for "Factory Thorough Repair". - manufactured from 1940 to 1946.
Manufacturer	- "ROF (F)" or "(F"), the manufacturer's abbreviation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley was located in Lancashire, England.
Type	- this is a bolt action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - serial number may have a single letter prefix or a two letter prefix. - two letter prefix of "HA" thru to "PF". - observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BT" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GB" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH. - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- month and year of manufacture appear on left side of receiver, ROF (F) on left side of the receiver indicates Royal Ordnance Factory (Fazakerley).
Remarks	- This rifle is a version of the No 4 MARK 1 Trials Rifle redesigned for rapid and economical production. - This and the No 4 Mk I* were the standard service rifles of the British armed forces from 1942 until the mid 1950's.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117298	Santa Fe	1944	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FTR

No 4 MARK 1 (F)

No 4 MARK 1 (F) FTR

No 4 MARK 1 ROF (F)

No 4 MARK 1 ROF (F) FTR

No 4 MARK I

No 4 MK 1

No 4 MK 1 (F)

No 4 MK 1 (F) FTR

No 4 MK 1 ROF (F)

No 4 MK 1 ROF (F) FTR

No 4 MK I

No 4 MK I (F)

No 4 MK I (F) FTR

No 4 MK I ROF (F)

No 4 MK I ROF (F) FTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 643
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Maltby (ROF(M))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
643 - 6	218 BEE	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
643 - 4	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
643 - 9	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
643 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
643 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
643 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
643 - 7	308 WIN	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
643 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation normally appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in abbreviated form (No 4 MK1).
- manufactured from 1941 to 1946.
- many of these rifles were converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO using commercially available "kits" that usually included a new barrel, bolt head and extractor, magazine (some will be found with the original 303 BRITISH magazine being used as a loading platform) and charger clip guide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as a "M", "R.O.F.M.", "ROFM", "RM", "R.M.", or "O.F.M.".
- examples that were later converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO were usually not marked with the converters name.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame and usually has a one or more letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this rifle is a version of the No 4 MARK 1 Trials Rifle redesigned for rapid and economical production. This and the No 4 MARK 1* were the standard service rifles of the British armed forces from 1942 until the mid 1950's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117298	Santa Fe	1944	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 1

4 MK1

No 4 MARK I

No 4 MK1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No4 MK1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 642
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
642 - 11	218 BEE	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
642 - 8	22 LR	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
642 - 9	22-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	10	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
642 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	322	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
642 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
642 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
642 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
642 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
642 - 10	308 WIN	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in abbreviated form.

Manufacturer

- "LONG BRANCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on left side of butt socket.
- the serial number of these Long Branch produced rifles consisted of a number, followed by a capital letter L, followed by four numbers.
- the first thirteen thousand rifles may have been serialized without the capital letter L as the serial number rationalization was not formalized until production had reached 13,000 examples.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- date of manufacture on left side of receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this rifle is a version of the No 4 MARK 1 Trials Rifle re-designed for rapid and economical production.
- most of these rifles were shipped to England in 1942.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117298	Santa Fe	1944	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 MARK I

No 4 MK 1

No 4 MK I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42439
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42439 - 6	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42439 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	542	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42439 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42439 - 3	303 BRITISH	1	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42439 - 4	303 BRITISH	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42439 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42439 - 5	7.62MM NATO	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm. - "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle. - "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine. - "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system. - "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936". - "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE". - "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield". - "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield". - "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine". - "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield". - "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".
Model	- the original model designation may still appear on the left side of the receiver/frame in abbreviated form. - these rifles were originally manufactured in 1941 and 1942. - this is a generic entry for Small Arms Limited, Long Branch produced rifles permanently converted to single shot configuration (by an individual or commercial establishment). As such, it may be encountered in any calibre or barrel length combination.
Manufacturer	- "LONG BRANCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- though not originally produced in single shot versions, the No 4 MARK 1 has been widely converted to single-shot configuration for target and "wildcatting," purposes.
Serial Number	- located on left side of butt socket. - the serial number of these Long Branch produced rifles consisted of a number, followed by a capital letter L, followed by four numbers. - the first thirteen thousand rifles may have been serialized without the capital letter L as the serial number rationalization was not formalized until production had reached 13,000 examples.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- the original detachable box magazine (if present) is non-functional.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture on left side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4MK1

4MKI

No 4 MK 1

No 4 MK I

No 4 MK1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 4 MKI

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 644
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
644 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
644 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
644 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
644 - 5	444 MARLIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
644 - 4	7.62MM NATO	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in abbreviated form. - produced in 1941 and 1942.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's identifier may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame as a squared capital letter S. (sometimes in a rectangle). - this also may resemble the number five (5).
Serial Number	- located on left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of one or two digit number, capital letter C and a four digit number.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "U.S. Property" frequently appears on top flat of left side of receiver/frame with the year of manufacture on left side of the receiver/frame. - the U.S. military acceptance mark of a "Flaming Ball" resembling a figure "8" may appear below the serial number.
Remarks	- this rifle is a version of the No 4 MARK 1 Trials Rifle redesigned for rapid and economical production. Rifles manufactured by Stevens in the United States were produced on contract for Great Britain during World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117298	Santa Fe	1944	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 1

4 MARK I

No 4 MARK I

No 4 MK 1

No 4 MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120829
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120829 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	228	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- usually built from condemned rifles but some have been noted as "built up" units that used available parts from stores.
- used for instructional purposes, viewing slots were usually cut in the sides of the receiver/frame, bolt, bolthead, cocking piece, and magazine.
- the original Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark 1 action was skeletonized by the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield in England or Small Arms Limited, Long Branch in Canada.
- Note: the original model markings and manufacturer's name or code and year of production are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bolt and magazine.
- the serial number should have a "SKN" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cutaway

Lee-Enfield Cutaway

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 640
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1 Trials Model

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1 Trials Model
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
640 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears on the left side of the butt socket as a combination of abbreviation, Arabic and Roman numerals. The designation "Trials Model" doesn't appear.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of butt socket and has either "A" or "EX" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown with "GR" cypher on left side of butt socket complete with model designation.
Remarks	- This rifle, a derivative of the Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 6, was manufactured in limited numbers for trial purposes and due to its favourable performance was further redesigned for mass production. The modified rifle was approved for production in November 1939. Surviving No.4 Mk I (Trials Model) rifles were issued during World War II and few survive in their original 1931 configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MK 1 Trials Model

4 MK I Trials Model

No 4 MARK I Trials Model

No 4 MK 1 Trials Model

No 4 MK I Trials Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137521
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1 Whitaker Special

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1 Whitaker Special
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137521 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "No. 4 Mk. I" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WHITAKER" over "SPECIAL" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- this is a reworked Lee-Enfield No 4 MARK 1 or No 4 MARK 1* rifle.
- features observed: shrouded aperature front sight and micro adjustable aperature rear sight; round heavy barrel, No 4 receiver/frame; turn-bolt action; no magazine; one piece wood pistol grip stock with sling swivels.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the receiver ring.
- example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 Mark I Whitaker Special

No 4 Mk 1 Whitaker Special

No 4 Mk I Whitaker Special

Target Rifle

Whitaker

Whitaker Special

Whittaker Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 645
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1(T)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1(T)
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
645 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	170	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
645 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- appears on the left side of the receiver and butt socket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver or butt socket in the form of the code "M47C".

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of the butt socket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- In addition to manufacturer's markings on left side of receiver / butt socket, "TR" and "T" appear.
Remarks	- This is a No 4 MARK 1 rifle adapted to use a telescopic sight. Adaptation involved mounting telescopic sight bases (pads) to the left side of the receiver and attaching a wooden cheekpiece to the comb of the butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 1 (T)

4 MARK I (T)

No 4 MARK 1 (T)

No 4 MARK I (T)

No 4 MK 1 (T)

No 4 MK I (T)

No.4 Enfield Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 646
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1(T)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1(T)
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
646 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver and the butt socket.

Manufacturer

- "LONG BRANCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on left side of butt socket.
- the serial number of these Long Branch produced rifles consisted of a number, followed by a capital letter L, followed by four numbers.
- the first thirteen thousand rifles may have been serialized without the capital letter L as the serial number rationalization was not formalized until production had reached 13,000 examples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TR" and "T" appear on left side of the butt socket.
Remarks	- This is a No 4 MARK 1 rifle adapted to use a telescopic sight. Adaptation involved mounting telescopic sight bases (pads) to the left side of receiver and attaching a wooden cheekpiece to the comb of the butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 1 (T)

4 MARK I (T)

No 4 MARK 1 (T)

No 4 MARK 1 Lee Enfield Sniper Rifle

No 4 MARK I (T)

No 4 MK 1 (T)

No 4 MK I (T)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 647
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1(T)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1(T)
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
647 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver and the butt socket

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's identifier appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as a squared capital letter S (sometimes in a rectangle).

Serial Number

- located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of one or two digit number, capital letter C and a four digit number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TR" and "T" on left side of butt socket, top left flat of receiver may be marked "U.S. PROPERTY".
Remarks	- This is a No 4 MARK 1 rifle adapted to use a telescopic sight. Adaptation involved mounting telescopic sight bases (pads) on the left side of the receiver and attaching a wooden cheekpiece to the comb of the butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 1 (T)

4 MARK I (T)

No 4 MARK 1 (T)

No 4 MARK 1 Lee Enfield Sniper Rifle

No 4 MARK I (T)

No 4 MK 1 (T)

No 4 MK I (T)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62024
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62024 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62024 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- marked on the flat on the left side of the receiver/frame "No 4 MK I *".
- the distinguishing feature of the No 4 MK 1* is a small slot milled in the right bolt guide way near the front, to allow the bolt head to be rotated up for the removable of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket as "RFI".
- RFI is used as a manufacturer on rifles that have had all the original manufacturer's markings removed during a "Factory Thorough Repair" and have been remarked with "FR" or "FTR" and the year of the repair.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Remarks

- this is a version of the No 4 MK 1 rifle with a few modifications made for a more rapid and economical production.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117298	Santa Fe	1944	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 1*

No 4

No 4 MARK I*

No 4 MK 1*

No4 MK1*

No4MK1*

Number 4 MK1*

Number 4 Mark 1

Number 4 Mark 1*

Rifle No4 MK1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124851
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Maltby (ROF(M))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124851 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124851 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124851 - 3	444 MARLIN	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124851 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "No 4 MK1*" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Note: research literature indicates that a number of rifles with the receiver/frames marked as No 4 MK 1* were "incorrectly" marked even though they were produced at ROF Maltby; the No 4 MK 1* model series was only produced by Small Arms Limited, Long Branch in Canada and Stevens-Savage Arms in the USA; no explanation for this supposed error has been determined. - despite the model marking of No 4 MK 1*, this rifle as produced by FOF Maltby will exhibit all of the usual features of the No 4 MK 1 model series, most noticeably, that the bolt head release catch is located behind the charger guide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer will be marked on the left side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame as, "M", "R.O.F.M.", "ROFM", "RM", "R.M.", or "O.F.M." as well as the date of manufacture.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of numbers only, or may have a single or double letter prefix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this rifle is a version of the No 4 MARK 1 Trials Rifle redesigned for rapid and economical production. This and the No 4 MARK 1* were the standard service rifles of the British armed forces from 1942 until the mid 1950's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 MK 1*

No 4 MK1*

No 4MK1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48453
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48453 - 8	17 REM	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48453 - 5	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48453 - 7	22-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48453 - 4	303 BRITISH	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48453 - 6	308 WIN	1	688	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48453 - 9	7.62MM NATO	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm. - "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle. - "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine. - "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system. - "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936". - "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE". - "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield". - "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield". - "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine". - "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield". - "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".
Model	- the original model designation may still appear on the left side of the receiver/frame in abbreviated form. - this is a generic entry for Small Arms Limited, Long Branch produced rifles permanently converted to single shot configuration (by an individual or commercial establishment). As such, it may be encountered in any calibre or barrel length combination.
Manufacturer	- "LONG BRANCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- though not originally produced in single shot versions, the No 4 MARK 1 has been widely converted to single-shot configuration for target and "wildcatting," purposes.
Serial Number	- serial number located on left side of butt socket. - the second or third character will be the letter "L" and denotes "Long Branch".
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- the original detachable box magazine (if present) is non-functional.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture on left side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4MK1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 648
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
648 - 6	219 ACKLEY ZIPPER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 12	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 13	223 REM	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 18	30-06 SPRG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 7	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 16	303 BRITISH	10	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 15	303 BRITISH	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 9	303 BRITISH	10	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
648 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
648 - 19	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 20	308 WIN	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 11	308 WIN	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 10	308 WIN	10	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 17	308 WIN	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 14	45-70 GOVT	5	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
648 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "No 4 MARK 1*" and "C No 4 MARK 1*" were manufactured from 1942 to approximately 1956.
- "No 4 MK I*" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with ear protectors and a flip over, two aperture or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with bayonet lugs; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with an integral butt socket; turn bolt action; No 4 bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine case release is mounted inside the trigger guard; wood upper hand guard; forearm with two barrel bands and a hand guard retaining ring, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a metal butt plate; three sling attachments; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 640 mm (25.2") barrel is 1128 mm (44.4"), and the average weight is 3.9 kgs (8 lbs 10 oz).
- many of theses rifles were subsequently converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO. This conversion consisted of replacing the barrel, changing the extractor and sometimes added an insert in the charger guide. The barrels were supplied with no bayonet lug. As they left the factory these rifles kept the original magazine designed for calibre 303 BRITISH to be used as a loading platform for a single cartridge, accessory magazines were commercially available with a ten shot capacity.

Manufacturer

- "LONG BRANCH" over the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame. - Long Branch serial number rationalization: - the first thirteen thousand rifles may have been serialized without the capital letter "L" as the serial number rationalization was not formalized until production had reached 13,000 examples. - serial number rationalization starting in 1942 consisted of a number, the capital letter "L" and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of one or two numbers, the capital letter "L", and four numbers, examples: "0L0001" and "95L8888". - when these rifles were converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO or when they were accepted into service in New Zealand they were often reserialized (without the L), the original serial number may or may not be present.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a version of the No 4 MARK 1 rifle redesigned for more rapid and economical production. This rifle was the standard service rifle of the Canadian forces from 1942 until the mid 1950's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
637	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1/3	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Rifle	Bolt Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117298	Santa Fe	1944	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
144614	Lee-Enfield	C No 4 MARK 1*	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 1*

4 MARK I*

No 4 MARK I*

No 4 MK 1*

No 4 MK 1* Biathlon

No 4 MK 1* Sporter

No 4 MK 1* Target

No 4 MK I*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 649
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
649 - 8	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
649 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
649 - 10	303 BRITISH	10	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
649 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
649 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
649 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
649 - 4	308 WIN	10	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
649 - 9	45 AUTO	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
649 - 6	45-90 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
649 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm. - "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle. - "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine. - "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system. - "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936". - "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE". - "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield". - "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield". - "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine". - "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield". - "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".
Model	- the model designation appears on the flat on the left side of the receiver in abbreviated form. - manufactured from 1942 to 1944. - version of the No 4 MARK 1 rifle redesigned for more rapid and economical production. These rifles were manufactured in the United States on contract for Great Britain during World War 2.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's identifier appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as a squared capital letter S (sometimes in a rectangle).
Serial Number	- serial number is market on left side of the butt socket of the receiver/frame. - second or third character of serial number will be the letter "C" and may range from 16C0000 to 99C9999, numbers above one million have five characters after the "C" (e.g.0C04512). - the highest number will be 12C50000.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "U.S. Property" frequently appears on top flat of left side of receiver, year of manufacture on left side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
637	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1/3	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Rifle	Bolt Action
4807	Globe Firearms	200	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117298	Santa Fe	1944	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 1*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4 MARK I*

5No4 Mk 1*

5No4 Mk I*

No 4 MARK I*

No 4 MK 1*

No 4 MK I*

SNo4 Mk 1*

SNo4 Mk I*

U.S. Property

US Property

US. Property

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27084
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1*(T)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1*(T)
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27084 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27084 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and the butt socket.

Manufacturer

- "LONG BRANCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on left side of butt socket.
- the serial number of these Long Branch produced rifles consisted of a number, followed by a capital letter L, followed by four numbers.
- the first thirteen thousand rifles may have been serialized without the capital letter L as the serial number rationalization was not formalized until production had reached 13,000 examples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TR" and "T" appear on left side of butt socket.
Remarks	- this firearm is a No 4 MARK 1* rifle adapted to use a telescopic sight. Adaptation involved mounting telescopic sight bases (pads) to the left side of the receiver and attaching a wooden cheekpiece to the comb of the butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 MARK 1* Sniper Rifle

No 4 MARK I* (T)

No 4 MK 1* (T)

No 4 MK I* (T)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27088
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1*(T)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1*(T)
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27088 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27088 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver and butt socket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as a squared capital S (sometimes in a rectangle).

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- second or third character of serial number will be the letter "C" and may range from 16C0000 to 99C9999, numbers above one million have five characters after the "C" (e.g.0C04512).
- the highest number will be 12C50000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TR" and "T" on left side of the butt socket, top left flat of the receiver may be marked "U.S. PROPERTY".
Remarks	- This is a No 4 MARK 1* rifle adapted to use a telescopic sight. Adaptation involved mounting telescopic sight bases (pads) on the left side of the receiver and attaching a wooden cheekpiece to the comb of the butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MK 1* (T)

4 MK I* (T)

No 4 MARK 1* Sniper Rifle

No 4 MARK I* (T)

No 4 MK 1* (T)

No 4 MK I* (T)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197401
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1/2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1/2
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197401 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "No 4 MK 1/2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1949.
- this is a conversion of a No 4 MARK 1 rifles to No 4 MARK 2 configuration.
- prior to the adoption of the 7.62MM NATO calibre in 1954, some of these rifles were converted from 303 BRITISH calibre to fire the 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket as "RFI".

- RFI is used as a manufacturer on rifles that have had all the original manufacturer's markings removed during a "Factory Thorough Repair" and have been remarked with "FR" or "FTR" and the year of the repair.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 636
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1/2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1/2
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
636 - 7	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
636 - 9	303 BRITISH	10	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
636 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
636 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
636 - 8	308 WIN	5	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
636 - 3	308 WIN	10	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
636 - 4	308 WIN	12	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
636 - 11	45 COLT	10	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
636 - 12	7.62MM NATO	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
636 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
636 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
636 - 10	7X57R MAUSER	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "No 4 MK 1/2 (F) FTR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1949.
- "FTR" is the abbreviation for "Factory Through Repair".
- this is a conversion of a No 4 MARK 1 rifles to No 4 MARK 2 configuration.
- prior to the adoption of the 7.62MM NATO calibre in 1954, some of these rifles were converted from 303 BRITISH calibre to fire the 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the abbreviated model, and the letter "F" in brackets followed by the letters "FTR" and a two digit year code is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. "No 4 Mk 1/2 (F) FRT" over "/52".
- "F" in brackets is the manufacture's code for Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)).
- "FRT" is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair.
- ROF(F) performed these conversions from 1949 to 1956.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may also be repeated on the left side of butt socket
- serial number may have a letter or letters prefix and suffix, eg. "DB23235A".
- NOTE:
- in many instances the date of conversion of the firearm is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame immediately in front of the serial number, eg: "/52 DB23235A".
- "/52" or "1/52" may be marked in front of the serial number, as the case may be depending on the month and year of the arsenal reworking - in these examples the date of conversion is dated 1952 and January 1952 respectively; this series of numbers is not part of the serial number.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- left side of the receiver marked FTR (Factory Thorough Repair) and last two digits of the date.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle, in its original 303 British calibre, is a conversion of existing No 4 MARK 1 rifles to No 4 MARK 2 configuration and will be marked No 4 Mk 1/2.
- Conversion from MARK 1 to MARK 2 configuration involved reworking the mechanism to reposition the trigger from the trigger guard to the receiver, fitting a new forearm and refinishing the firearm.
- Subsequent to the (1954) adoption of 7.62MM NATO calibre some of these rifles were converted from 303 BRITISH calibre to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- 7.62MM NATO calibre Conversions:
- these are original military rifles converted from 303 British calibre to 7.62MM Nato calibre through the use of a "Conversion Kit".
- One such kit was patented by Sterling Armament in 1959, with another one patented by RSAF Enfield in the early 1960's; kits to accomplish this conversion consisted of: new 7.62MM barrel, new bolthead, extractor, charger guide adaptor, ejector and magazine.
- The majority of these conversion kits were produced by Sterling Armament and will be so marked.
- Rifles converted by Sterling are marked with the Sterling logo which is "STERLING" within a rectangle. This marking will be found on the left rear side of the receiver and on the magazine.
- Rifles converted at Government Arsenals or Armed Forces Workshops utilizing the "kit" will not be marked with the Sterling name on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
635	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1/2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FTR

No 4 MK 1/2

No 4 Mark 1/2 Conversion

No 4 Mark 1/2 Nato Conversion

No 4 Mark 1/2 Sterling Conversion

No 4 Mk 1/2 (F) FTR

No 4 Mk 1/2 (F) FTR 49

No 4 Mk 1/2 (F) FTR 52

No 4 Mk 1/2 Conversion

No 4 Mk 1/2 Nato

No 4 Mk 1/2 Nato Conversion

No 4 Mk 1/2 Sterling

No 4 Mk 1/2 Sterling Conversion

No 4 Mk1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 635
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1/2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1/2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
635 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
635 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
635 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
635 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in abbreviated form; i.e., No 4 MK 1/2.
- this rifle in its original 303 British calibre configuration is a conversion of existing No 4 MARK 1 rifles to No 4 MARK 2 configuration and will be marked No 4 Mk 1/2.
- subsequent to the (1954) adoption of 7.62MM NATO calibre some of these rifles were converted from 303 BRITISH calibre to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name may appear as the letter E in brackets on the left side of the receiver.
- Enfield performed these conversions from 1956 to 1960.

Type
- magazine, repeating rifle.

Action
- manually operated turn-bolt.

Serial Number
- the serial number may be located on the left side of the butt socket and usually has a letter prefix.

Calibre
- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- left side of the receiver marked FTR (Factory Thorough Repair) and last two digits of the date.

Remarks
- this rifle, in its original 303 British calibre, is a conversion of existing No 4 MARK 1 rifles to No 4 MARK 2 configuration and will be marked No 4 Mk 1/2.
- conversion from MARK 1 to MARK 2 configuration involved reworking the mechanism to reposition the trigger from the trigger guard to the receiver, fitting a new forearm and refinishing the firearm.
- subsequent to the (1954) adoption of 7.62MM NATO calibre some of these rifles were converted from 303 BRITISH calibre to fire 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- 7.62MM NATO calibre Conversions:
- these are original military rifles converted from 303 British calibre to 7.62MM Nato calibre through the use of a "Conversion Kit".
- one such kit was patented by Sterling Armament in 1959, with another one patented by RSAF Enfield in the early 1960's; kits to accomplish this conversion consisted of: new 7.62MM barrel, new bolthead, extractor, charger guide adaptor, ejector and magazine.
- the majority of these conversion kits were produced by Sterling Armament and will be so marked.
- rifles converted by Sterling are marked with the Sterling logo which is "STERLING" within a rectangle. This marking will be found on the left rear side of the receiver and on the magazine.
- rifles converted at Government Arsenals or Armed Forces Workshops utilizing the "kit" will not be marked with the Sterling name on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
636	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1/2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 MK 1/2

No 4 Mark 1/2 Conversion

No 4 Mark 1/2 Nato Conversion

No 4 Mark 1/2 Sterling Conversion

No 4 Mk 1/2 Conversion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 4 Mk 1/2 Nato Conversion

No 4 Mk 1/2 Sterling Conversion

No 4 Mk1/2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61836
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1/2(T)

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1/2(T)
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61836 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- The model designation appears on the left side of the receiver (either on the "flat" or on the "butt socket" in abbreviated form. These rifles were manufactured (converted) circa 1948-1955.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation appears as the letter "F" in brackets on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on left side of receiver (either on the "flat" or on the "butt socket" and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Left side of the receiver marked FTR (Factory Thorough Repair), original markings left intact on left side of receiver but original manufacturer's name struck out and new markings applied.
Remarks	- This is a conversion of existing No 4 MARK 1 rifles to No 4 MARK 2 configuration. Conversion involved reworking the action to position the trigger on the receiver, modifying the forearm and refinishing the firearm to new condition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 MARK 1/2 (T)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62343
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1/3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1/3
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62343 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in abbreviated form.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket as "RFI".
- RFI is used as a manufacturer on rifles that have had all the original manufacturer's markings removed during a "Factory Thorough Repair" and have been remarked with "FR" or "FTR" and the year of the repair.

Serial Number

- serial number usually appears on front right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- receiver marked FTR (Factory Thorough Repair) or FR (Factory Repair), original markings left intact on left side of receiver but original manufacturer's name struck out and new markings applied.
Remarks	- this is a conversion of existing No 4 MARK 1* rifles to No 4 MARK 2 configuration. Conversion involved reworking the action to pisition the trigger on the receiver, modifying the forearm and refinishing the firearm to new condition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR

No 4 MARK 1*3

No 4 MARK 1*3 F.R.

No 4 MARK 1*3 FR

No 4 MARK 1*3 FR 1960 RFI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 637
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 1/3

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 1/3
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
637 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
637 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
637 - 2	308 WIN	1	664	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "No 4 Mk 1*/3 (F) FTR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "(F)" is the manufacturer's identification letter.
- "FRT" is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair.
- "No 4 MARK 1/3" rifles were converted between 1949 and 1953.
- this is a conversion of existing "No 4 MARK 1*" rifles to "No 4 MARK 2" configuration. Conversion involved reworking the action to position the trigger on the receiver/frame, modifying the forearm and refinishing the firearm to new condition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's code appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as the letter F inside a bracket followed by the letters FTR, eg. "(F) FTR". - "FRT" is the abbreviation for Factory Thorough Repair. - the original manufacturer's name of "Long Branch" or the "S" code for Savage may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on left side of the receiver/frame. - this serial number was originally assigned by Small Arms Limited, Long Branch or Savage.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of the receiver/frame marked FTR (Factory Thorough Repair), original markings left intact on left side of receiver but original manufacturer's name struck out and new markings applied "(F)".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
648	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Bolt Action
649	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FTR

No 4 MARK 1*/3

No 4 MARK 1*/3 (F) FTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62347
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62347 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "No 4. Mk.2" and "60/P.O.F/C36914" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F." is marked on the left side receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F." stands for "Pakistan Ordnance Factories".
- "60/P.O.F./C36914" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "60" indicates the year of refurbishment of 1960 and "C36914" is the serial number.
- "P.O.F." had all the original manufacturer's markings removed during a "Factory Thorough Repair" and would normally be remarked with "FR" or "FTR" and the year of the repair.
- "P.O.F." is an organisation operating under the Pakistan Ministry of Defence.
- "P.O.F." comprises of fourteen ordnance factories and three subsidiaries.
- "P.O.F." is manufacturing under license products from Heckler & Koch and is having other joint venture with China and Czechoslovakia.
- "P.O.F." headquarter is located in Wah Cantt, Pakistan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number appears on left side of receiver and may incorporate an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this is an improved version of the No 4 MARK 1 rifle having a refined trigger mechanism mounted on the receiver in lieu of on the trigger guard assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
638	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 2

4 MARK II

No 4 MARK II

No 4 MK 2

No 4 MK II

Number 4 Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 638
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
638 - 7	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
638 - 10	303 BRITISH	10	111	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
638 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
638 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
638 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
638 - 6	303 EPPS IMPROVED	10	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
638 - 9	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
638 - 5	308 WIN	10	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
638 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
638 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifles were manufactured from 1949 to 1956.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver as the code letters UF which indicates Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on left side of receiver/frame.
- has either a "PF" or "A" prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this is an improved version of the No 4 MARK 1 rifle having a refined trigger mechanism mounted on the receiver/frame in lieu of on the trigger guard assembly. These rifles are newly manufactured arms, not conversions of older rifles.
- rifles that were converted to this configuration from the "N0 4 MARK 1" were re-designated as "No 4 MARK1/2".
- rifles that were converted to this configuration from the "N0 4 MARK 1*" were re-designated as "No 4 MARK1/3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62347	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 2	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 MARK 2

4 MARK II

No 4 MARK II

No 4 MK 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 4 MK II

Number 4 Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129958
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 4 Rifle Indonesian Rework

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 4 Rifle Indonesian Rework
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129958 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm; the make designation is derived from the characteristics of the Lee-Enfield action.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this entry is designed to encompass all of the SMLE rifles in both Marks, i.e., Mark 4 and Mark 4*, that were refurbished by the Indonesian government after World War II.
- these Lee-Enfield rifles had all of the original markings removed; the new Indonesian markings were subsequently placed on the right side of the butt socket; these markings included the calibre marking of "Cal.7.7", over the Indonesian State cypher of the five pointed star, over the date of the rework (e.g. 1956).
- these rifles were brought into Indonesian service circa mid-1950's.
- one adaptation that may be present on this model series is a modified nosecap that has an extended bayonet mount on the underside suitable for attaching a Japanese Arisaka rifle bayonet; this was done presumably because of the abundance of Japanese bayonets left in the region after WW II.

Manufacturer

- the original British arsenal markings were removed during the Indonesian refurbishing of these rifles and were subsequently replaced by the Indonesian marking of a five pointed star below which is the year date of the conversion/rework.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number with a "number" prefix marked on the top of the receiver ring. - serial numbering system used for these rifles consists of the number prefix "0" separated from the remaining six digit number by a dash, i.e., 0-xxxxxx. - an observed serial number consisted of a "2" prefix, a dash (-) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.7" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket. - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121608	Lee-Enfield	No 1 Rifle Indonesian Rework	Indonesian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Indonesian No 1 Conversion

Indonesian No 1 Mark 3

Indonesian No 1 Mark 3*

No 1 Indonesian Conversion

No 1 Mark 3 * Indonesian Conversion

No 1 Mark 3 Conversion

No 1 Mark 3 Indonesian

No 1 Mark 3 Indonesian Conversion

No 1 Mark 3* Conversion

No 1 Mark 3* Indonesian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 650
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 5 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 5 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
650 - 4	22 LR	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
650 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
650 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
650 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in abbreviated form as "No. 5 MK 1".
- these firearms were manufactured from 1944 to 1947.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's identifier appears as the code M47C on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number located on left side of the receiver/frame and usually has a one or two letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a conical flash eliminator permanently attached, this flash eliminator is 58 mm long giving an overall barrel length of 521 mm.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- month and year of manufacture on left side of receiver under the model designation.
Remarks	- This is a lightened, shortened version of the No 4 MARK 1 Lee Enfield. It features a half length sporting rifle type forearm, rubber recoil pad and conical flash eliminator.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
651	Lee-Enfield	No 5 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Rifle	Bolt Action
62427	Lee-Enfield	No 5 MARK 1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5 MARK 1

5 MARK I

Lee Enfield Jungle Carbine

No 5 MARK I

No 5 MK 1

No 5 MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62427
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 5 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 5 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62427 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in abbvreviated form.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket as "RFI".
- RFI is used as a manufacturer on rifles that have had all the original manufacturer's markings removed during a "Factory Thorough Repair" and have been remarked with "FR" or "FTR" and the year of the repair.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left side of the receiver may incorporate a letter prefix.

Barrel

- barrel has a conical flash eliminator permanently attached, this flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- month and year of manufacture on right side of receiver.

Remarks

- this is a lightened, shortened version of the No 4 MARK 1 Lee Enfield. It features a half length sporting rifle type forearm, rubber recoil pad and conical flash eliminator.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
650	Lee-Enfield	No 5 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
651	Lee-Enfield	No 5 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

F.R.

FR

Jungle Carbine

Lee Enfield Jungle Carbine

No 5 MARK I

No 5 MK 1

No 5MK1

No-5MKI

No-5Mk1

R.FI

RF

RFI

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 651
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 5 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 5 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
651 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
651 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
651 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
651 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
651 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in abbreviated form. - manufactured from 1944 to 1947. - this model is also referred to as the "Jungle Carbine".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears as the letter F in brackets on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a conical flash eliminator permanently attached and is 58mm long giving an overall barrel length of 521mm.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the month and year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation.
Remarks	- this is a lightened, shortened version of the No 4 MARK 1 Lee Enfield. It features a half length forearm like a sporting rifle, rubber recoil pad and barrel with a conical flash eliminator.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
650	Lee-Enfield	No 5 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
62427	Lee-Enfield	No 5 MARK 1	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5 MARK 1

5 MARK I

Jungle Carbine

Lee Enfield Jungle Carbine

N 5 MK 1 Jungle Carbine

No 5 MARK I

No 5 MK 1

No 5 MK I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 652
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 6 MARK 1 Australian

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 6 MARK 1 Australian
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
652 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
652 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation No 6 MARK 1 (Aust) is not marked on the rifle. These rifles were manufactured in 1944 and 1945.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are marked on the right front end of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- overall length of barrel including flash hider is 521mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the butt socket is marked MA Lithgow SMLE III* 1944 or 1945.
Remarks	- this is an Australian experimental development to create a lighter and more handy rifle than the standard No 1 MARK 3*. In addition to shortening the barrel and installing a flash eliminator, most parts are lightened by removing surplus metal. This rifle has a half stocked forearm much like that of the British manufactured No 5 MARK 1 Jungle Carbine and an open rear sight similar to that of the No 1 MARK 3* rifle. These rifles utilize standard Lithgow manufactured SMLE No 1 MARK 3* receiver/frames.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Australian Jungle Carbine

MA Lithgow

No 6 MARK 1 (Aust)

No 6 MARK I Aust

No 6 MK 1 Aust

No 6 MK I Aust

Rifle No.6 Mk I (Aust)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 653
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 6 MARK 1/1 Australian

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 6 MARK 1/1 Australian
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
653 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the rifle.
- "MA" over "LITHGOW" over SMLE" over "III*" over "1944" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- prefixed by letters 'XP'

Barrel

- includes flash hider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the butt socket is marked MA, Lithgow, SMLE, III*, 1944 or 1945.
Remarks	- this is an Australian experimental development to create a lighter and more handy rifle than the standard No 1 MARK 3*. In addition to shortening the barrel and installing a flash eliminator, most parts are lightened by removing surplus metal. This rifle has a half stocked forearm much like that of the British manufactured No 5 MARK 1 Jungle Carbine. This rifle differs from the Rifle No.6 MARK 1 (Aust) by having a bridge mounted aperture rear sight much like that found on the British No 5 MARK 1. Standard Lithgow manufactured SMLE MARK 3* receivers dated 1944-5 were used for these experimental rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Australian Jungle Carbine

MA Lithgow SMLE III*

MA SMLE III*

No 6 MARK I/I Aust

No 6 MK 1/1 Aust

No 6 MK I/I Aust

SMLE III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 654
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 7 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 7 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
654 - 1	22 LR	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
654 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1948 to 1949.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of the butt socket.
- normally incorporates the prefix "BS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This a conversion of No 4 MARK 1 rifles to rimfire .22 calibre specifically for use by the Royal Air Force. Conversion involved either sleeving the existing barrel or fitting a new .22 calibre barrel, a new bolt and a five round magazine incorporated in the original .303 magazine body.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7 MARK 1

7 MARK I

No 7 MARK I

No 7 MK I

No 7 MK1

Rifle No.7 Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144616
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 7 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 7 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144616 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- "No 7 MARK 1" and "C No 7 MARK 1" were manufactured from 1944 to 1952.
- "No 7, .22 IN., MK. I" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "C No 7 MARK 1" is a Canadian manufactured rifle based on the design of the No 4 MARK 1.
- "C No 7 MARK 1" was produced for teaching recruits and cadets the rudiments of marksmanship.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with ear protectors and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with an integral butt socket; turn bolt action; No 4 bolt body with the striker/firing pin shortened at the collar and with a special rimfire bolt head with firing pin; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine case release is mounted inside the trigger guard; wood upper hand guard; forearm with two barrel bands and a hand guard retaining ring, and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a metal butt plate; three sling attachments; parkerized finish.
- NOTE: the special detachable box magazine does not have a tradition follower and spring.
- the special detachable box magazine has a grooved follower which acts as a loading platform, and the cut-out a the rear of the follower allows fired cartridge cases to be stored insided the case.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LONG BRANCH" over the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the butt socket. - serial number range was from 0L1 to approximately 2L0000.
Calibre	- "No 7, .22 IN., MK. I" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- NOTE: the special detachable box magazine does not have a tradition follower and spring. - the special detachable box magazine has a grooved follower which acts as a loading platform, and the cut-out a the rear of the follower allows fired cartridge cases to be stored insided the case.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
604	Lee-Enfield	C No 7 MARK 1	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 655
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 8 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 8 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
655 - 2	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
655 - 1	22 LR	1	607	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation is on left side of the receiver/frame in abbreviated form No 8 MK1.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with ear protectors and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame; bolt action; special 3.6 inch shorten bolt body which is not interchangeable with either No. 4 or No. 7 bolt bodies; special rimfire bolt head with 2 piece firing pin; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single shot fix magazine platform; fully adjustable trigger; wood upper hand guard; forearm with one barrel band and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; three sling attachments; parkerized finish.
- NOTE: the special sheet metal plate fitted into magazine recess of trigger guard

Manufacturer

- Enfield markings may appear on the receiver, these markings were applied after examples went through FTR (Factory Thorough Repair).
- the manufacturer's name B.S.A SHIRLEY appears in coded form (M47C) on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on left side of the receiver. - the prefix "DA" was used on rifles manufactured for New Zealand.
Remarks	- this is a single shot rimfire .22 calibre training rifle built on a No 4 MARK 1 receiver. It features a heavy barrel, pistol grip stock, 2/3 length forearm and adjustable sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 8

Number 8

Rifle No.8 Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 656
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 8 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 8 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
656 - 3	22 LR	1	607	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
656 - 1	22 LR	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
656 - 2	22 LR	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm as the letter "F".
- "FTR UE 66" markings may appear on the receiver/frame, these markings were applied after examples went through the FTR (Factory Thorough Repair) program at the Royal Small Arms Factory Enfield in 1966.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on left side of the receiver/frame and may incorporate an alpha prefix . - those examples that display the prefix "DA" were produced by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) as the result of a contract with New Zealand.
Remarks	- this is a single shot, 22 LR calibre training rifle built on a No 4 MARK 1 receiver/frame. It features a heavy barrel, pistol grip buttstock, 2/3 length forearm and adjustable sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 No 8 MARK I

22 No 8 MARK I Infantry

22 No 8 MARK I Match

No 8 MARK I Infantry

No 8 MARK I Match

No 8 MK I

Rifle No.8 Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 657
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: No 9 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	No 9 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
657 - 1	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.
- manufactured (converted) from 1956 to 1960.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears as the abbreviation "P-H" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on left side of the receiver. - usually has a letter "A" prefix.

Other Markings

- crown of muzzle stamped "Parkerified A.G.P.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing No 4 MARK 1 and No 4 MARK 1*, No 4 MARK 2 and No 4 MARK 1/2 rifles to rimfire .22 calibre by lining the .303 calibre barrel with a .22 calibre sleeve and modifying the bolt head and extractor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rifle No 9 Mk 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195361
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195361 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for the purpose of identifying otherwise unidentifiable Lee Enfield converted rifles that have been permanently modified as a handgun to single shot configuration, whose markings has been removed and no markings have been added by the person customizing the firearm.
- "Single Shot Pistol" can be made of any Lee-Enfield rifle models.
- features include: front and rear sight that may be adjustable; may have the original or custom made barrel; turn-bolt operated; may or may not have a safety lever; butt stock socket may have been cut down; wood or synthetic stock/pistol grip; blue or black finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.
- the firearm is permanently modified to single shot only and a magazine can no longer be fitted.

Serial Number

- the original serial number may or may not be present.
- on a referenced example the only number was on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Enfield Handgun

Lee Enfield No 1 Pistol

Lee Enfield No 4 Pistol

Lee Enfield XP 100 Type

Lee Enfield XP-100 Handgun

Lee-Enfield No 1 Pistol

Lee-Enfield No 4 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73060
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73060 - 1	22 HORNET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 2	22 K-HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 7	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 3	22 MAG	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 11	222 REM	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 8	223 REM	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 4	303 BRITISH	1	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 5	308 WIN	1	697	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 10	7.62MM NATO	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73060 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system.
- "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936".
- "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE".
- "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield".
- "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine".
- "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield".
- "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".

Model

- this screen is a generic one for the purpose of identifying otherwise un-identifiable Lee Enfield Sporter Rifles that have been permanently modified to single shot configuration, and all markings are removed and no markings are added by the person customizing the firearm.

Action

- the firearm is modified permanently to single shot and a magazine can no longer be fitted.

Serial Number

- the original serial number may or may not be present.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71210
Make: Lee-Enfield
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Lee-Enfield
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71210 - 42	219 ACKLEY ZIPPER	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 1	219 ZIPPER	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 27	22 HORNET	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 32	22 HORNET	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 33	22 HORNET	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 16	22 MAG	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 20	223 REM	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 31	25-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 45	300 SAVAGE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 40	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71210 - 36	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 34	303 BRITISH	4	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 21	303 BRITISH	5	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71210 - 22	303 BRITISH	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71210 - 25	303 BRITISH	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 24	303 BRITISH	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71210 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 26	303 BRITISH	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 15	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71210 - 3	303 BRITISH	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 44	303 BRITISH	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 17	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71210 - 23	303 BRITISH	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71210 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 6	303 BRITISH	10	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 7	303 BRITISH	10	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71210 - 9	303 BRITISH	10	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 10	303 BRITISH	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71210 - 11	303 BRITISH	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 12	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71210 - 39	308 NORMA MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 13	308 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 18	308 WIN	10	538	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 43	45 AUTO	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 30	45-70 GOVT	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 35	458 X 2" AMERICAN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 37	458 X 2.312 WILDCAT	3	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 19	6.5MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 29	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 14	7.62MM NATO	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 41	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71210 - 38	9MM LUGER	25	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Lee-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm. - "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle. - "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine. - "Enfield" is for the Enfield rifling system. - "Enfield rifling" was introduced in 1895 and was originally five (5) groove concentric rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth of .005", and land width of .0936". - "Lee-Enfield" carbines and rifles have been observed with following markings on the butt socket: "C.L.L.E.", "L.E.", "L.E.C", "SHT L.E." and "SMLE". - "C.L.L.E." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee-Enfield". - "L.E." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield". - "L.E.C." is the abbreviation for "Lee-Enfield Carbine". - "SHT L.E." is the abbreviation for "Short Magazine Lee-Enfield". - "SMLE" is the abbreviation for "Short, Magazine Lee-Enfield".
Model	- "SPORTER" is not marked on the firearm. - as the Lee-Enfield family of firearms were produced in such great numbers and they were made available at a reasonable cost, many were converted from military configuration to "Sporting" rifles. Usually this consisted of removing the top handguard(s) and re-configuring the forend by reducing its length. Aftermarket sights or telescopic sighting systems were also frequently added. Although still easily recognized as a Lee-Enfield it is some times impossible to determine the original manufacturer and/or model. - many of these conversions were done on a commercial scale while others were done by individuals. - this is a generic entry for those "Lee-Enfield" Models from the Mark I's to the No 9's that have been modified/customized/sporterized to such a degree that the original model designation is no longer identifiable. - features usually include: original round barrel or a modified/shortened barrel; five or ten shot detachable box magazine; modified forend and butt stock or upgraded stock; original or upgraded sights; original or upgraded finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the original serial number may or may not be present.
Barrel	- may be found in any barrel length.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 1 Sporter

Mark 1* Sporter

No 1 Mark 1 Sporter

No 1 Mark 1* Sporter

No 1 Mark 1** Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 1 Mark 2 Sporter

No 1 Mark 2* Sporter

No 1 Mark 3 Sporter

No 1 Mark 3* Sporter

No 1 Mark 4 Sporter

No 1 Mark 5 Sporter

No 1 Mark 6 Sporter

No 1 Sporter

No 4 Mark 1 Sporter

No 4 Mark 1* Sporter

No 4 Mark 1/2 Sporter

No 4 Mark 1/3 Sporter

No 4 Mark 2 Sporter

No 4 Sporter

No 5 Mark 1 Sporter

No 5 Sporter

No 6 Mark 1 Sporter

No 6 Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 704
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
704 - 1	303 BRITISH	8	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- Model designation in the form of a Roman numeral I is located on the right side of the butt socket (beneath year of manufacture). These rifles were manufactured from 1889 to 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right front side of the receiver, usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- uses a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable eight round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a thumb safety on the left side of the receiver. This model is historically significant as it is the first small bore repeating rifle to adopted by the British armed forces.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Lee Metford MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle Magazine Lee Metford MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 706
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
706 - 1	303 BRITISH	8	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- Model designation in the form of a Roman numeral I is located on the right side of the butt socket (beneath year of manufacture). These rifles were manufactured from 1889 to 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right front end of receiver, usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- this rifle utilises a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable eight round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a thumb safety on the left side of teh receiver. This rifle is historically significant as it is the first small bore repeating rifle to be adopted by the British armed forces.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Lee Metford MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle Magazine Lee Metford MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 705
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
705 - 1	303 BRITISH	8	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD", year of manufacturer and the model designation in the form of Roman numeral "I" is marked on the right side of the butt socket. - the "MARK 1" rifle was manufactured from 1889 to 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number can be located on right front end of receiver, usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable eight round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a thumb safety on the left side of the receiver. This model is historically significant as it is the first small bore repeating rifle to be adopted by the British armed forces.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I

Long Lee Metford MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle Magazine Lee Metford MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 707
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
707 - 1	303 BRITISH	8	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- Model designation in the form of a Roman numeral I is located on the right side of the butt socket (beneath the year of manufacture). These rifles were manufactured from 1889 to 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right front end of the receiver, usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- this rifle uses a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable eight round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a thumb safety on the left side of the receiver. This model is historically significant as it is the first small bore repeating rifle to be adopted by the British armed forces.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Lee Metford MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle Magazine Lee Metford MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 708
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
708 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	643	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
708 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- the model designation in the form of a Roman numeral I is located on the left side of the butt socket.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1894 to 1897.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on left side of the butt socket together with the model designation.
Remarks	- this is a carbine version of the Lee Metford MARK 2 rifle, it features Metford patent segmental rifling, six round detachable box magazine, sling bar on the right side of the buttstock, full length forearm with nosecap with sight protecting ears and a saddle ring on the left side of the butt socket (on most specimens this saddle ring and its mounting stud have been completely removed).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine Magazine Lee Metford MARK 1

Cavalry Carbine Mk I

MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Mk I Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 709
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
709 - 2	22 LR	1	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
709 - 1	303 BRITISH	8	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- model designation in the form of a numeral 1* is located on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1893 to 1894 and many older Lee-Metford MARK 1 rifles were converted to MARK 1* configuration during this period.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Remarks - This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable eight round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and having no thumb safety, relying on a half cock position on the cocking piece as a safety. Many earlier manufactured Lee Metford MARK 1 rifles were converted to MARK 1* configuration and may be identified as such by their dates of manufacture (1888-1891).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I*

Long Lee Metford MARK 1*

MARK I*

MK 1*

MK I*

Rifle Magazine Lee Metford MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 711
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
711 - 1	303 BRITISH	8	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- Model designation in the form of a numeral 1* is located on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1892 to 1893 and many older Lee-Metford MARK 1 rifles were converted to MARK 1* configuration during this period.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 8 round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and having no thumb safety, relying on a half cock position on the cocking piece as a safety. Many earlier manufactured Lee-Metford MARK 1 rifles were converted to MARK 1* configuration and may be identified as such by their dates of manufacture (1888-1891).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I*

MK 1*

MK I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 710
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
710 - 1	303 BRITISH	8	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- Model designation in the form of a numeral 1* is located on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1892 to 1893 and many older Lee-Metford Mk I rifles were converted to Mk 1* configuration during this period.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right front end of receiver, usually has a letter prefix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designgation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 8 round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and having no thumb safety, relying on a half cock position on the cocking piece as a safety. Many earlier manufactured Lee-Metford MARK 1 rifles were converted to MARK 1* configuration and may be identified as such by their dates of manufacture (1888-1891).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
598	Lee-Enfield	22 Short Rifle MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I*

MK 1*

MK I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 712
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
712 - 1	303 BRITISH	8	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- the Royal cypher, "SPARKBROOK", the year of manufacturer, Roman numeral "I" and a star "*" (I*) are marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- the "MARK 1*" were manufactured from 1892 to 1893.
- many older Lee-Metford MARK 1 were converted to MARK1* configuration during this period.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "SPARKBROOK" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right front end of the receiver, usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 8 round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and having no thumb safety, relying on a half cock position on the cocking piece as a safety. Many earlier manufactured Lee Metford MARK 1 rifles were converted to MARK 1* configuration and may be identified by their dates of manufacture (1888-1891).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I*

MK 1*

MK I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 713
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
713 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
713 - 2	405 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- The model designation in the form of a Roman numeral two is located on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1893 to 1895.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Remarks - this is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 10 round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a half cock position on the cocking piece serving as the safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
702	Lee-Metford	MARK 2 Charger Loading Lee-Metford	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 715
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
715 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- The model designation in the form of a Roman numeral two is located on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1893 to 1895.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of the butt socket together with the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 10 round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a half cock position on the cocking piece serving as the safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
702	Lee-Metford	MARK 2 Charger Loading Lee-Metford	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 714
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
714 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
714 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
714 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Roman numeral two (II.) is marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- manufactured from 1893 to 1895.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the butt socket, under the Royal Cypher.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right front side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number usually has a letter suffix, located under the numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Remarks

- this is a bolt action repeating rifle utilizing a detachable ten round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a half cock position on the cocking piece serving as the safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
702	Lee-Metford	MARK 2 Charger Loading Lee-Metford	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 716
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
716 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
716 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- the model designation, in the form of a Roman numeral two, is marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1893 to 1895.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "SPARKBROOK" appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Remarks

- this is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 10 round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a half cock position on the cocking piece serving as the safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
702	Lee-Metford	MARK 2 Charger Loading Lee-Metford	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 702
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 2 Charger Loading Lee-Metford

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 2 Charger Loading Lee-Metford
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
702 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "C.L.L.M." is marked on the left side of the butt socket.
- "C.L.L.M." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee Metford".
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- "C.L.L.M." and the Roman numeral two (II) are marked on the left side of the butt socket.
- "C.L.L.M." is the abbreviation for "Charger Loading Lee Metford".
- "MARK 2 Charger Loading Lee-Metford" rifles were manufactured (converted) in 1910.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" and "1910" was observed marked on the left side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Other Markings

- Right side of the butt socket has name of original manufacturer, date of original manufacture. Left side of butt socket has new model designation (C.C.L.M. & Roman numeral two), name of converting arsenal (Enfield) and date of conversion.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of Lee-Metford MARK 2 rifles to permit loading with five round charger clips. Conversion involved brazing a charger loading bridge to the top of the receiver. Work was carried out at Enfield and new markings were applied to the left side of the butt socket while the original markings on the right side of the butt socket were left intact.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
713	Lee-Metford	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
714	Lee-Metford	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
715	Lee-Metford	MARK 2	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
716	Lee-Metford	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

C.C.L.M.II

Charger Loading MARK II Lee-Metford

MARK 2

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Rifle Charger Loading Lee-Metford MARK 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66026
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 2*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 2*
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66026 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- the model designation in the form of a Roman numeral two is located on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured from 1893 to 1895.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.
- markings may read "LSA" , "L.S.A. Co.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Remarks - This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 10 round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a safety mounted on the cocking piece.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
625	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
703	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action
717	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II*

MK 2*

MK II*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 717
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 2*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 2*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
717 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
717 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- The model designation in the form of a Roman numeral two with * is located on the right side of the butt socket. These rifles were manufactured in 1895.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver and usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Year of manufacture marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Remarks - This is a bolt action repeating rifle utilising a detachable 10 round box magazine, Metford patent segmental rifling and a safety mounted on the cocking piece.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
624	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
625	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
66026	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II*

MK 2*

MK II*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 703
Make: Lee-Metford
Model: MARK 2*

Summary

Make:	Lee-Metford
Model:	MARK 2*
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
703 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lee-Metford" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Metford" is for William Ellis Metford the designer of the Metford rifling system:
- "Metford rifling" was introduced in 1888 and is seven (7) groove polygonal rifling with a left hand twist, 1 turn in 10", groove depth .004", and land width .023".

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the buttsocket as, " II * "; in addition, the following markings will appear directly over the model designation on the right side of the buttsocket; the British Crown, the "VR" cypher and the manufacturer's name.
- manufactured circa 1895/1896.
- MARK 2* is a turn bolt operated rifle with a detachable box magazine.
- MARK 2* was identical to the Lee-Metford Mark 2 rifle with the exception of a safety catch mounted on the right hand side of the bolt cocking piece as was officially approved 22 April 1895.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name appears on the right side of the butt socket.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 303 BRITISH
- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture(1895) is usually marked directly under the manufacturer's name, crown and "VR" cypher on right side of butt socket together with the model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
625	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Bolt Action
627	Lee-Enfield	MARK 1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Sparkbrook (RSAF(S))	Rifle	Bolt Action
66026	Lee-Metford	MARK 2*	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II*

MK 2*

MK II*

Magazine Lee-Metford Rifle MK II*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71211
Make: Lee-Speed
Model: Lee-Speed

Summary

Make:	Lee-Speed
Model:	Lee-Speed
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71211 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71211 - 12	303 BRITISH	6	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71211 - 8	303 BRITISH	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71211 - 13	303 BRITISH	6	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71211 - 2	303 BRITISH	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71211 - 10	303 BRITISH	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71211 - 9	303 BRITISH	10	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71211 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	633	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71211 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71211 - 11	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71211 - 5	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71211 - 6	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEE-SPEED" over "PATENTS" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Speed" is for "Joseph J. Speed", the senior manager at the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield Lock between 1891 and 1909.
- "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910.
- "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle.
- "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.
- "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel.
- "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns.
- "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).

Model

- "LEE-SPEED" over "PATENTS" over the manufactuer's abbreviation are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910.
- "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle.
- "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.
- "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel.
- "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns.
- "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A. Co" or "B.S.A.& M. Co" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "B.S.A. Co" is the abbreviation for the Birmingham Small Arms Company.
- "B.S.A.& M. Co" is the abbreviation for the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front right of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the rifling may be either Metford or Enfield pattern.
- considerable variation in barrel lengths are possible.

Calibre

- METFORD rifling system:
- Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888.
- ENFIELD rifling system:
- Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves.
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage).
- Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- although manufactured by B.S.A. various retailers names and addresses may appear on the barrel of these rifles.
- the B.S.A. logo of three stacked rifles may appear on butt socket or knox form of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a sporting rifle built on a commercially manufactured Lee Enfield action. There is considerable variety in style and features regarding quality of wood, checkering, engraving, sights, barrel contour, tang safety etc. Rifles chambered for the 8 X 50R AUSTRIAN cartridge were manufactured for sale in India where use of the 303 BRITISH cartridge was restricted to police and the military. Many of these rifles have a retailers name and address on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Speed

Lee Speed Patents

Lee-Enfield Lee Speed Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield Lee-Speed

Lee-Metford Lee-Speed

Lee-Speed Patents

Lee-Speed Sporter

Lee-Speed Sporting Rifle

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3383
Make: Lee-Speed
Model: Lee-Speed Military Pattern Commercial Carbine

Summary

Make:	Lee-Speed
Model:	Lee-Speed Military Pattern Commercial Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3383 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3383 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEE-SPEED" over "PATENTS" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Speed" is for "Joseph J. Speed", the senior manager at the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield Lock between 1891 and 1909.
- "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910.
- "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle.
- "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.
- "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel.
- "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns.
- "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).

Model

- "LEE-SPEED", "PATENTS" and the manufacturer's abbreviation are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910.
- "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle.
- "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.
- "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel.
- "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns.
- "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "B.S.A. Co" or "B.S.A.& M. Co" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket. - "B.S.A. Co" is the abbreviation for the Birmingham Small Arms Company. - "B.S.A.& M. Co" is the abbreviation for the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some of these carbines, in addition to the manufacturer's name (B.S.A.) bear the legend "Lee Speed Patents" on the butt socket. The B.S.A. logo of three stacked rifles may appear either on the butt socket or on the knox form of the barrel.
Remarks	- commercial version of the British government issue Lee-Enfield carbine. These commercial carbines are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Speed Patents

Lee-Enfield Lee-Speed

Lee-Enfield Trade Pattern Carbine

Lee-Metford Lee-Speed

Lee-Speed

Lee-Speed Carbine

Lee-Speed Patents

Military Pattern Commercial Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3370
Make: Lee-Speed
Model: Lee-Speed Military Pattern Commercial Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lee-Speed
Model:	Lee-Speed Military Pattern Commercial Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3370 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3370 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3370 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEE-SPEED" over "PATENTS" was observed marked on the right side of the butt socket.
- "Lee" is for "James Paris Lee", the designer of the Lee magazine rifle.
- "Lee magazine rifle's" main features are rear locking bolt and detachable box magazine.
- "Speed" is for "Joseph J. Speed", the senior manager at the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield Lock between 1891 and 1909.
- "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910.
- "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle.
- "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts.
- "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel.
- "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns.
- "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LEE-SPEED", "PATENTS" and the manufacturer's abbreviation are usually marked on the right side of the butt socket. - "LEE-SPEED" was manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company from 1892 to 1897 and by Birmingham Small Arms Company from 1897 to circa 1910. - "Lee-Speed" was a commercial version of the British military Lee-Metford or Lee-Enfield (depending on the type of rifling) models MARK 1* or MARK 2 Carbine or Rifle. - "Lee-Speed" Military Pattern commercial carbines and rifles are void of any British government ownership markings and usually have a better grade of wood and higher degree of finish than their government issue counterparts. - "Lee-Speed" was also available in a sporting model with flat rib along the top of the barrel. - "Lee-Speed Patents" were manufactured by the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company (BSA&M Co) circa 1894/1895 and several thousand were supplied to the British South Africa Company in Lee-Metford Military and Sporting Patterns. - "Lee-Speed" should not to be confused with the later patterns of the Lee-Enfield No 1 (Short Magazine Lee-Enfield / Sht L.E.).
Manufacturer	- "B.S.A. Co" or "B.S.A.& M. Co" is usually marked on the right side of the butt socket. - "B.S.A. Co" is the abbreviation for the Birmingham Small Arms Company. - "B.S.A.& M. Co" is the abbreviation for the Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 303 BRITISH - METFORD rifling system: - Metford rifling, left hand, polygonal, 7 grooves, groove depth .004", land width .023", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1888. - ENFIELD rifling system: - Enfield rifling, left hand, concentric, 5 grooves, groove depth .005", land width .0936", 1 turn in 10", introduced in 1895. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 grooves. - Note: some barrels were manufactured with 1 turn in 10.5" (Stevens/Savage). - Note: some barrels were manufactured with right hand rifling (Long Branch).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some of these rifles, in addition to the manufacturer's name (B.S.A.) bear the legend "Lee Speed Patents" on the right side of the butt socket. The B.S.A. logo of three stacked rifles may appear on either the butt socket or the knox form of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Speed Patents

Lee-Enfield Lee-Speed Rifle

Lee-Enfield Match Rifle

Lee-Enfield Presentation

Lee-Metford Lee-Speed Rifle

Lee-Speed

Lee-Speed Patents

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103695
Make: Leech
Model: Herculean No 5

Summary

Make:	Leech
Model:	Herculean No 5
Manufacturer:	Leech & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103695 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the top of the barrel rib as "Wm LEECH & SON. CONDUIT ST. CHELMSFORD."

Model

- the model designation is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in three lines as "PATENT / No 5 / HERCULEAN."
- side by side barrel configuration.
- the receiver/frame has a rounded body and employs double underlugs as a locking mechanism.
- features include: lightly engraved receiver/frame, double triggers, top opening lever, top tang mounted safety, straight english-style buttstock and splinter forend, boxlock mechanism, damascus barrels and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- the make is marked on the top of the barrel rib as "Wm LEECH & SON. CONDUIT ST. CHELMSFORD."
- William Leech and Sons were shotgun manufacturers located in Chelmsford, Essex, United Kingdom, circa 1900.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- marked on the bottom of the barrel flats in the chamber area as part of the proof mark sequence.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Herculean Patent No 5

Leech & Sons Side By Side

No 5 Herculean Patent

Patent Herculean No 5

Patent No 5 Herculean

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67649
Make: Leech
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Leech
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Leech & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67649 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67649 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	713	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67649 - 2	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on barrel rib and left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for Leech side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: box lock action, double triggers, top tang mounted opening lever and checkered straight English stock.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel rib and left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number marked on lower tang.
Other Markings	- "Conduit St. Chelmsford" may be marked on barrel rib

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25836
Make: Leech & Rigdon
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Leech & Rigdon
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Leech & Rigdon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25836 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25836 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the barrel will usually be marked "Leech & Rigdon CSA" or a variation thereof.

Model

- about 1000 of these revolvers were produced by Leech & Rigdon in 1863-1864.
- another 500 were produced by Rigdon & Ansley circa 1864.
- this model resembles the Colt produced model 1851 Navy.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round to octagonal Dragoon type barrel; case-hardened open top receiver/frame with blued round non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger-guard and grip frame; one piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "LEECH & RIGDON CSA" is usually marked on top of the barrel lug.
- models serial numbered under 1501 were manufactured by Leech & Rigdon.
- models serial numbered above 1501 were manufactured by Rigdon & Ansley.

Action

- single-action black powder percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- serial numbers started at 1 and continued on upwards.
- will be marked on several components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- some samples have been noted marked "Memphis Novelty Works", may also be marked with an inspection or assembly mark consisting of a capital letter (e.g. J or N) or a cross made of four square dots. Higher serial numbered samples may be marked with a C.S.A. inspector marking of "W.H" within a diamond or "W.H." within a parallelogram.
- the stamping of "C.S." (Confederate States [of America]) on the pistol constituted government acceptance and a property mark.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118634	Leech & Rigdon	Colt 1851 Navy Type	Rigdon & Ansley	Handgun	Revolver
122391	Cimarron Fire Arms	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
133636	Rigdon	Colt 1851 Navy Type	Rigdon & Ansley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

Leech & Rigdon Navy Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118634
Make: Leech & Rigdon
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Leech & Rigdon
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Rigdon & Ansley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118634 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Leech & Rigdon CSA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- about 500 of these revolvers were produced by Rigdon & Ansley in 1864, another 1000 were produced by Leech & Rigdon circa 1863-1864.
- this model resembles the Colt produced model 1851 Navy revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round to octagonal Dragoon type barrel; case-hardened open top receiver/frame with blued round non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger-guard and grip frame; one piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- revolver models serial numbered above 1501 were manufactured by Rigdon, & Ansley.
- revolver models serial numbered under 1501 were manufactured by Leech & Rigdon.

Serial Number

- serial numbers started at 1 and continued on upwards.
- will be marked on several components.

Other Markings

- some samples have been noted marked "Memphis Novelty Works", may also be marked with an inspection or assembly mark consisting of a capital letter (e.g. J or N) or a cross made of four square dots. Higher serial numbered samples may be marked with a C.S.A. inspector marking of "W.H" within a diamond or "W.H." within a parallelogram.
- the stamping of "C.S." (Confederate States [of America]) on the pistol constituted government acceptance and a property mark.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118634

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25836	Leech & Rigdon	Colt 1851 Navy Type	Leech & Rigdon	Handgun	Revolver
122391	Cimarron Fire Arms	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

Leech & Rigdon Navy Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106235
Make: Leeson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Leeson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Leeson, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106235 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106235 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106235 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106235 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106235 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106235 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: boxlock or sidelock action; engraved receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; double trigger set.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- William Richard Leeson established a gunmaking business in Ashford, England circa 1880. - William Richard Leeson was located in London, England at 29 Maddox Street from 1899 to 1904, 31 George Street, Hanover Square from 1905 to 1907. - William Richard Leeson became "W. R. Leeson Ltd" in 1906. - Leeson was located in London, England at 41 and 43 Maddox Street from 1908 to 1911, 12 Harewood Place, W. from 1912 to 1920, and 2 Warwick Street from 1920 to 1933. - Leeson ceased operations in 1933/1934.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34378
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: 1854

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	1854
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34378 - 6	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34378 - 4	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34378 - 5	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34378 - 7	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	346	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34378 - 8	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	407	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34378 - 1	9MM	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34378 - 9	9MM PERRIN THICK RIM CF	6	159	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on barrel and/or receiver/frame.

"Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this was the first successful model Lefaucheux cylinder pin-fire revolver.
- features include: fixed sight; round rifled barrel; loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the receiver/frame; engraved open top receiver/frame; spur hammer; trigger guard with or without finger rest; single or double action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring located at the bottom of the grip.
- long barrel revolvers feature a folding leaf style rear sight and a detachable skeletonized buttstock.
- numbers of these revolvers were converted to centrefire cartridges in the later part of the 1800's, as the pinfire system fell out of favour.

Manufacturer

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1827 to 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1850 to 1871.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" also owned "Lefaucheux & Company".
- "Lefaucheux & Company" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1865 to 1873.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.

Calibre

- the "12MM PIN-FIRE" was later referred to as the calibre "11MM PIN-FIRE".
- the rear of the chamber measured 12MM and the front of the chamber measured 10.7MM.

Other Markings

- "IVON E. LEFAUCHEUX BVTE SGDG A PARIS" was one of the markings found on the barrel of early production model 1854 revolvers.
- "INV. E. LEFAUCHEUX BREVETTE" and "E LEFAUCHEUX 37 RUE VIVIENNE, PARIS" are other markings used on the Lefaucheux model 1854 revolver manufactured in Liege Belgium.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1854 1st Type

1854 2nd Type

1854 Cavalry

1854 Navy

1854 Pin Fire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pin Fire

Pin Fire 1854

Pin-Fire

Pinfire

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137680
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: 1854

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	1854
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137680 - 2	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
137680 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	155	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.

Model

- "1854" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1854" model was the first successful Lefaucheux pin-fire revolver.
- "1854" model was approved as the offical sidearm of the Spanish military in 1858.
- features include: fixed sight; round rifled barrel; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel block; open top receiver/frame with an unfluted cylinder and right side swing-up loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with or without finger rest; wood grips; lanyard ring located on the bottom of the grip strap.
- long barrel revolvers feature a folding leaf style rear sight and a detachable skeletonized buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ORBEA HERMANOS-EIBAR" is marked on the barrel.
- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1854 Spanish

1854 Spanish Service

1858 System Lefaucheaux

1859 System Lefaucheaux

1860 System Lefaucheaux

54

M1854

System Lefaucheaux 1854

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171962
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: 1862 Triple Action

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	1862 Triple Action
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171962 - 2	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
171962 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	134	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. LEFAUCHEUX BRTE S.G.D.G. A PARIS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on top of the barrel.

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the predecessor of model 1864 which was adopted by Norway.
- this is a triple action trigger mechanism.
- features include: bead front sight; round or octagonal rifled barrel with a loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the receiver/frame; open top receiver/frame; un-fluted cylinder; spur hammer; folding trigger or solid trigger; single, double or triple action trigger mechanism; wooden grip; may have a lanyard ring located at the bottom of the grip; nickel plated finish.
- may feature some engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "E. LEFAUCHEUX BRTE S.G.D.G. A PARIS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on top of the barrel.

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1827 to 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1850 to 1871.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" also owned "Lefaucheux & Company".
- "Lefaucheux & Company" were marked with "E. Lefaucheux Invr Breveté" also using the trademark of a crown over "EL" and a number: 67, 68, and 69 for the year of production.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm in front of the cylinder.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.

Other Markings

- "E. LEFAUCHEUX BRte S.G.D.G A PARIS" or "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris" was observed on top of the barrel.
- may be marked below the barrel and on the trigger "INVon E. LEFAUCHEUX" over "BREVETE s.g.d.g (PARIS)".
- may have retailer's name on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

Pin-Fire Revolver

Triple Action Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34230
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: 1863

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	1863
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34230 - 3	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34230 - 4	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; 1863 was the year that Lefaucheux began selling this model widely across Europe.
- manufactured from 1863 to circa 1884; with various military contracts, including Spain and Sweden.
- this is an open-topped pinfire revolver manufactured beginning in 1863, and adopted by various countries for military use prior to the adoption of centrefire revolvers.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; ball front sight on a post, with a rear sight groove in the hammer; captured ejector rod on the right side of the receiver/frame; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; may or may not have a finger-rest on the trigger-guard; polished walnut grips; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux". - "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition. - "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852. - "Casimir Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1827 to 1852. - "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux". - "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892. - "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1850 to 1871. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" also owned "Lefaucheux & Company". - "Lefaucheux & Company" were marked with "E. Lefaucheux Invr Breveté" also using the trademark of a crown over "EL" and a number: 67, 68, and 69 for the year of production.
Action	- single-action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.
Calibre	- the "12MM PIN-FIRE" was later referred to as the calibre "11MM PIN-FIRE". - the rear of the chamber measured 12MM and the front of the chamber measured 10.7MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1863

Spanish Trooper's Revolver

Swedish M1863

Trooper's 1863

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34233
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: 1864

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	1864
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34233 - 3	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	134	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34233 - 2	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; 1864 was the year that Norway and Romania adopted this pattern of Lefaucheux revolver.
- manufactured from 1863 to circa 1884; with various military contracts, including Norway and Romania.
- this is an open-topped pinfire revolver manufactured beginning in 1863, and adopted by various countries for military use prior to the adoption of centrefire revolvers.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; ball front sight on a post, with a rear sight groove in the hammer; captured ejector rod on the right side of the receiver/frame; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; round trigger-guard; polished walnut grips; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux". - "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition. - "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852. - "Casimir Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1827 to 1852. - "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux". - "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892. - "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1850 to 1871. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" also owned "Lefaucheux & Company". - "Lefaucheux & Company" were marked with "E. Lefaucheux Invr Breveté" also using the trademark of a crown over "EL" and a number: 67, 68, and 69 for the year of production.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.
Calibre	- the "12MM PIN-FIRE" was later refered to as the calibre "11MM PIN-FIRE". - the rear of the chamber measured 12MM and the front of the chamber measured 10.7MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Norwegian Calvary Artillery Trooper's Revolver

Norwegian Calvary/Artillery Trooper's Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34235
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: 1870

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	1870
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34235 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	122	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34235 - 2	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	154	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- issued to the French Navy.
- manufactured circa 1869 to 1873.
- "MODELE 1870" or 'MODELE 1870" over "MODIFIE N" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round, rifle barrel with a right side mounted mechanical ejection rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable plain or fluted cylinder and right side fold down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard; wood grip with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 122 mm (4 3/4") barrel is 241 mm (9 1/2"), and the average weight is 1 kg (2.2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux". - "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition. - "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852. - "Casimir Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1827 to 1852. - "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux". - "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892. - "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1850 to 1871. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" also owned "Lefaucheux & Company". - "Lefaucheux & Company" were marked with "E. Lefaucheux Invr Breveté" also using the trademark of a crown over "EL" and a number: 67, 68, and 69 for the year of production.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one to four numbers. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.
Calibre	- centre-fire.
Other Markings	- Markings may be as follows: "E Lefaucheux" "Bvt. S.G.D.G. Paris" and / or "E Lefaucheux BRte S.G.D.G. a Paris".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Civil

1870 French Navy

1870 Modifie N

1870 Navy

1870N

French Navy 1870

Modifie N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195125
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: 1870

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	1870
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195125 - 2	12MM FRENCH REVOLVER THICK RIM CF	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195125 - 1	9MM FRENCH REVOLVER CF	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is descriptor of the firearm type.
- the 1870 is an updated version of the 1854 Lefaucheux revolver, adapted to accept the centrefire cartridges that were just coming into use in the late 1800s; gunmakers were able to convert the earlier 1854 pattern to the 1870 pattern merely by changing the hammer and cylinder.
- in 1870, the French military adopted the new centrefire system as a replacement for their earlier 1854-pattern pinfires.
- features include: typical 1854 Lefaucheux-pattern appearance and construction, with an open-topped frame that is screwed together through a lug at the bottom rear of the barrel; octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; double-action trigger mechanism with centre-fire hammer nose; right-side loading gate; checkered walnut grips; and (usually) a butt-mounted lanyard ring.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may or may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197078
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Rieger, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197078 - 1	450 REV CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAISON LEFAUCHEUX" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Constabulary" refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.

- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldog revolvers by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- Features include: spurred hammer; loading gate on the right side of the firearm; fluted cylinder; swivel-type ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; checkered grips; lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "HENRY RIEGER Succr" over "37 RUE VIVIENNE" over "A PARIS" was marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Henry Rieger was a gunmaker in Paris circa 1860 to 1900.
- Henry Rieger was the successor to Lefaucheux.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof mark of ELG over a star inside an oval may be marked on the face of the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Model

R.I.C. Type

RIC Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34396
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Double Barrel Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Double Barrel Revolver
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34396 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	20	125	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" is the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "E. Lefaucheux Bté à Paris" is marked on the barrel.
- This is an unusual style of high-capacity revolver base on the patent of 1864 and its addition patent of 1865 from E. Lefaucheux, which uses two barrels and a cylinder with an inner and outer ring of chambers to achieve a shot capacity of 20 in 7MM pin-fire.
- The revolver outside chambers discharge through the top barrel and the inside chambers discharge through the lower barrel.
- This revolver firing sequence is normally outside chamber, inside chamber, outside chamber, until the ammunition is exhausted.
- This revolver has two manufacture, identical but of different manufacturer marking: French with the "LF" logo marking and Belgian with the Liege marking of "ELG" in an oval.
- Features include: blued or polished white finish; barrel with or without rifling; dovetailed blade with bead front sight; over and under barrel assembly screwed to the receiver/frame in the typical Lefaucheux open top frame style; a hinged ejector-rod, to allow empty cases to be ejected from both the inner and out chamber rings; folding trigger; a loading gate on the right recoil shield; hammer with two noses to impact the pin fire cartridge; checkered walnut grips of a broom handle style grip with lanyard loop.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux". - "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition. - "Casimir Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1827 to 1852. - "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux". - "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892. - "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1850 to 1871. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it. - "Eugène Lefaucheux" also owned "Lefaucheux & Company". - "Lefaucheux & Company" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1865 to 1873. - "Lefaucheux & Company" were marked with "E. Lefaucheux Invr Breveté" also using the trademark of a crown over "EL" and a number: 67,68,69 for the year of production.
Action	- two barrels and a cylinder with an inner and outer ring of chambers to achieve a higher shot capacity.
Serial Number	- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two to four numbers.
Calibre	- pin-fire ammunition.
Shots	- This revolver consist of two over and under barrels and a cylinder containing two concentric circles of chambers.
Other Markings	- Markings: may be "E. LEFAUCHEUX IN vr BREVETE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

LF Pin-Fire Revolver

LF Pinfire Revolver

Lefaucheux A Paris

Lefaucheux Double Barrel

Pin-Fire 20 Shots Revolver

Pinfire 20 Shots Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195957
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Knife Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Knife Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bayet Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195957 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- model name is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- "Knife Revolver" type of firearm was patented by Celestin Dumonthier of Paris, France in 1862.
- "Knife Revolver" may have a fixed or folding type knife blade.
- features include: post front and notched hammer rear sights; round barrel with under lug attachment for the knife blade; right side ejector rod; open top receiver/frame; usually double action; folding trigger or trigger with full trigger guard; may have saw-handle type or bag shaped grip with hardwood grip plates; may have lanyard ring; blued finish; may have scroll engraving on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "BAYET FRERES", or "BF" in an oval (with or without a crown), or "BF" separated by crossed swords over "BREVETES", is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Bayet Freres" (the "Bayet Brothers") were based in Liege, Belgium.
- "Bayet Freres" were registered from 1860 to 1881, producing rifles, pistols, and shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BF Blade Revolver

BF Knife Revolver

BF Lefaucheux Blade Revolver

BF Lefaucheux Knife Revolver

BF Lefaucheux Pin Fire Revolver

BF Pin Fire Revolver

Lefaucheux Blade Revolver

Lefaucheux Knife Revolver

Lefaucheux Pin Fire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87595
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87595 - 3	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87595 - 2	15MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87595 - 4	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87595 - 1	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- generic screen for pin-fire revolvers as produced by Lefaucheux.
- Lefaucheux existed circa early/mid 1800's to circa 1870/1.
- single or double action, open or solid receiver/frame, folding trigger or solid trigger with conventional trigger guard, round, octagonal, or octagonal-to-round barrel.
- usually has: right side mounted ejector rod; hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech which normally swings upwards for loading and unloading; blued finish.
- Belgian proof marks may be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame, however, Lefaucheux was also known to have had a Paris address as well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1827 to 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" business was located in Paris, France from 1850 to 1871.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" also owned "Lefaucheux & Company".
- "Lefaucheux & Company" were marked with "E. Lefaucheux Invr Breveté" also using the trademark of a crown over "EL" and a number: 67, 68, and 69 for the year of production.

Action

- single or double action.

Serial Number

- Some examples may not have a serial number.
- "Eugène Lefaucheux" logo, Lefaucheux initials "LF" under a tip-down pistol open at the breech is usually in front of the serial number, but not part of it.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Other Markings

- known example marked, "Divoir arq' d Lille" on top of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin Fire

Pin-Fire

Pinfire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42747
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42747 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	74	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42747 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	84	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin Fire

Pin-Fire

Pinfire Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34373
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34373 - 8	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 20	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 9	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 31	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 10	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 32	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 21	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 11	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 33	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 12	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 34	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34373 - 13	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 35	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 16	38 S&W	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 24	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 36	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	52	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 17	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	56	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 37	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 6	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 38	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 7	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 39	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 18	5MM PIN-FIRE	10	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 40	5MM PIN-FIRE	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 57	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 15	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	73	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 41	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 23	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 42	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	78	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34373 - 26	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 43	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 22	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 28	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 44	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	106	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 3	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 45	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 4	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 46	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 58	7MM PIN-FIRE	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 27	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 48	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	61	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 54	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 55	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 56	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 30	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 49	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	78	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 29	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34373 - 50	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	91	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 51	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 19	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 25	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 14	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 52	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 2	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 53	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34373 - 59	9MM PIN-FIRE	12	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single or double action revolver that was manufactured to chamber and fire the "Lefaucheux" pin fire cartridge.
- manufactured between 1854 and the beginning of World War One.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; small, medium, or large size receiver/frame with open or solid top and with the loading gate on the right recoil shield; with or without ejector-rod assembly on the right side of the barrel lug; exposed spurred hammer; fold down trigger or a regular trigger and trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism; wood, ivory or black rubber hand grips; with or without lanyard loop.

Calibre

- pin-fire ammunition.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67045	Unknown	Lefaucheux Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5mm Pinfire

Double Action

Double Action Lefaucheux

Double Action Pin Fire

Lefaucheux Brevete

Pin-Fire

Pinfire Revolver

Single Action Lefaucheux

Single Action Pin Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76800
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76800 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76800 - 2	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76800 - 3	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76800 - 4	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76800 - 5	16 GA PIN-FIRE	2	743	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - Lefaucheux shotgun was original design to use the "Pottet's 1835 pattern pin-fire cartridge". - features include: round side by side Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; back action side locks; outside hammers; double triggers; metal forearm and wood straight grip buttstock. - Lefaucheux name is synonymous with the so called "scissor lock", side motion opener, which is found on many side by side shotguns of that era. NOTE: Lefaucheux type shotguns were modified to use centre-fire cartridges, after World War One (WWI) large quanitities were imported into North America.
Action	- under lever, break action, side by side.
Serial Number	- may have a serial number. - serial number observed with four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- when manufactured prior to 1898, certain examples of this firearm, are deemed "ANTIQUE" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Scissor Lock Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129176
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129176 - 1	15MM PIN-FIRE	2	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".

- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for this side by side pattern handguns utilizing pin-fire cartridges that have no model name marked on them.
- features observed: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; box lock action; double exposed hammers; double triggers; fluted grip.
- may have damascus barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Canadian Law Comments

- Firearms of this type manufactured prior to 1898 are considered antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195080	Vivario-Plomdeur	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol	Vivario-Plomdeur	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side

Side By Side Pin-Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192882
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	Rieger, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192882 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAISON LEFAUCHEUX HENRY RIEGER" and street address is marked on the barrel rib.

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: half-moon front and grooved barrel latch rear sight; round barrels with solid top rib; fluted cylinder; left side removable plate on the receiver/frame; oval shaped trigger guard; receiver/frame with a hump at the top rear of the grip; checkered wood grip flaring out towards the bottom of the grip; bottom of the grip with a loop lanyard; blue or blue barrel assembly with silver receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MAISON LEFAUCHEUX HENRY RIEGER" and street address is marked on the barrel rib.
- Henri/Henry Rieger was located in Paris, France from 1860 to 1890.
- Henry Rieger had shop with "Maison Lefaucheux" at the SuccR 37 Rue Vivienne in Paris, France.

Serial Number

- serial number observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Henry Rieger Maison Lefaucheux

Henry Rieger Paris

Henry Rieger Top Break Revolver

Lefaucheux Top Break Revolver

Maison Lefaucheux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122399
Make: Lefaucheux
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	Rieger, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122399 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	600	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEFAUCHEUX" was marked on the top of the barrel of a known example.

- "Lefaucheux" stands for the last name of the inventor of the pin-fire metallic cartridge, "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who designed and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was born in 1802 and died 1852.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux", son of "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was born in 1832 and died in 1892.
- "Eugène Gabriel Lefaucheux" was the inventor and manufacturer of open top frame, double action revolver that used "Casimir Lefaucheux" pin-fire metallic cartridge.
- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle or shield, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brte S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Brte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1860 and 1890.
- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the action of the firearm which is known as the Warnant System.
- single shot rifle utilizing an action called the Warnant System wherein the breech block is attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up to open the action for loading and unloading the rifle.
- this type of action was also known as "The Warnant Springfield" and it represented the last and final improvement of the Flobert rifle.
- since this system was much stronger than all other Flobert-type actions previously made, it was available in stronger calibers and heavier barrels.
- features include: exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the action; swing-up type breech block hinged at the breech end of the barrel which also acutates an extractor when the breech block is opened; octagonal-to-round barrel; fixed rear and front sights; one piece walnut English style stock with prominent flats on each side underneath the receiver; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LEFAUCHEUX HENRY RIEGER SUCC R RUE VIVIENNE 37 PARIS" was marked on the top of the barrel of a known example.
- Henri/Henry Rieger was located in Paris, France from 1860 to 1890.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127012	Janssen Fils & Cie	Warnant System	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34219
Make: Lefaucheux-Francotte
Model: 1871

Summary

Make:	Lefaucheux-Francotte
Model:	1871
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34219 - 1	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	128	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- issued to the military of Sweden and Denmark.
- also known as the Swedish Trooper's Revolver.
- solid frame, fixed cylinder with non-mechanical ejection.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Action

- double action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/1881

M1871

Model 1871

Trooper's 1871

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118460
Make: Lefaure
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lefaure
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lefaure
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118460 - 1	10 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118460 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the lock plates and/or the top rib between the barrels as: "E. Lefaure Bté a Paris".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Lefaure side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: external hammers or hammerless; side lock or box lock action; checkered English style one piece stock; sling swivels; scrolled engraving; double triggers; opening lever mounted forward of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the lock plates and/or the top rib between the barrels as: "E. Lefaure Bté a Paris".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Other Markings

- may have "LEOPOLD BERNARD" OR "LB" markings which denote a French barrel maker circa 1865.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145917
Make: Lefebvre, J
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Lefebvre, J
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145917 - 1	22 LR	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145917 - 2	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. LEFEBVRE. ARQ ER" over "101 R ST LAZARE PARIS" or " J. LEFEBVRE" over "101 RUE ST. LAZARE" over "PARIS" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "MJ" under a "crown" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof house marked for smokeless powder, the letters "PV" under a "rearing lion" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof house contoller's mark, the letter "O" under a "star" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof mark for a rifle barrel, the letter "R" under a "crown" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Velo Dog is a pocket revolver.
- Velo Dog was created in the late 1800s as a defense for cyclists against dog attacks.
- Velo Dog, model designation is derived from "velocipede" and "dog".
- Velo Dog usually has a short barrel, shrouded hammer, fold down trigger, and double action only trigger mechanism.
- Velo Dog revolvers were originally designed to fire the 5.75 Velo Dog centre fire cartridge
- Velo Dog revolvers manufactured after 1900 were also chambered to fire 22 LR or 25 AUTO ammunition.
- features observed: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; oval barrel with a flat top; solid top receiver/frame with a right side swing-out ejector, removable fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; shrouded hammer; fold down trigger; double action trigger mechanism; black checkered grips with a winged head logo.

Other Markings

- "MJ" under a "crown" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof house marked for smokeless powder, the letters "PV" under a "rearing lion" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof house contoller's mark, the letter "O" under a "star" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof mark for a rifle barrel, the letter "R" under a "crown" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15568	Arminius	Velo Dog	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver
15707	Christophe, Henri	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
16227	Stukenbrok, August	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
19140	Francotte	Velo Dog Type	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver
19646	HDH	Velo Dog Type	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver
20970	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Velo Dog	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Revolver
24315	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
25618	Galand	Velo Dog	Galand Arms	Handgun	Revolver
25785	Ronge	Velo Dog	Ronge	Handgun	Revolver
25805	Kaba	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
26140	Pire, J	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
28781	Oury	Velo Dog	Oury, D D	Handgun	Revolver
32315	Unknown Belgian	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
51153	Arizmendi	Velo Dog Type	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
84353	Unknown	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
106655	Unknown German	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
125496	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
140085	Dumoulin, Francois & Company	Velo Dog Type	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
34849	Unknown Spanish	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
117755	Ancion Marx	Velo Dog Type	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Handgun	Revolver
119389	Chobert, L	Velo Dog Type	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver
128465	Gilon	Velo Dog Type	Gilon	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31225
Make: Lefever
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31225 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31225 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31225 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEFEVER", "LEFEVER ARMS CO. INC.", "LEFEVER ARMS CO. ITHACA, N.Y." and/or "LEFEVER ARMS, BRANCH ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- "Lefever" trade name was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Co. from 1915 to 1948.

Model

- the letter "A" may be marked on the watertable and/or "LEFEVER A GRADE" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- manufactured from 1934 to 1942.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA, NEW YORK, U.S.A." and/or "ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- in 1915, the Lefever Arms Co., Inc. was sold to the Ithaca Gun Company of Ithaca, New York State. Lefever Arms Company firearms were manufactured by Ithaca from 1915 to 1948.
- in 1922, Ithaca introduced the Lefever Nitro Special. The Lefever Nitro Special was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company from 1922 to 1948.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28640	Lefever	H	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A Field Model

A Grade

A Grade Field Model

Grade A Field Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28694
Make: Lefever
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28694 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 17	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 18	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 19	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 20	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28694 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 21	8 GA X 3"	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 22	8 GA X 3"	2	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 23	8 GA X 3"	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28694 - 24	8 GA X 3"	2	812	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the letter "A" is stamped on the water table, next to the serial number.
- manufactured between 1884 and 1915.
- manufactured approximately 1,000 units.
- the "A" grade was one of Lefever's highest-grade shotguns (only slightly less so than the "AA" grade), with gold inlays and ornately engraved sideplates (including screw-heads), usually with waterfowl, upland game birds or retrievers.
- these grades also came with much better woodwork than the lower grades, including horn inserts.

Manufacturer

- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial nmber appears on the water table, with grade identifier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28640	Lefever	H	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31050
Make: Lefever
Model: A Skeet

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	A Skeet
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31050 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31050 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31050 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31050 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEFEVER" and/or "LEFEVER ARMS CO. INC." and/or "LEFEVER ARMS CO. ITHACA, N.Y." and/or "LEFEVER ARMS, BRANCH ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- the "Lefever" trade name was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Co. from 1915 to 1948.

Model

- manufactured from 1934 to 1942.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA, NEW YORK, U.S.A." and/or "ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- In 1915, the Lefever Arms Co., Inc. was sold to the Ithaca Gun Company of Ithaca, New York State. Lefever Arms Company firearms were manufactured by Ithaca from 1915 to 1948.
- In 1922, Ithaca introduced the Lefever Nitro Special. The Lefever Nitro Special was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company from 1922 to 1948.

Remarks

- Skeet bore barrels. Double gun, top break, hinge frame, side lock action. Auto ejectors, checkered pistol grip stock, single trigger, beavertail forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28640	Lefever	H	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A Grade Skeet Model

Grade A Skeet Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28635
Make: Lefever
Model: DS

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	DS
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28635 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 4	12 GA	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 9	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 10	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 11	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 12	16 GA	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 5	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 6	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28635 - 7	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28635

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28635 - 8	20 GA	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the letters "D.S." are stamped on the water table, next to the serial number. - manufactured between 1884 and 1915. - total production of approximately 8,500 units. - the "DS" grade was a mid-grade shotgun, with no checkering or engraving, but a finer fit of wood to metal.
Manufacturer	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on water table, with grade identifier.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28640	Lefever	H	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade DS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28672
Make: Lefever
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28672 - 13	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 14	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 15	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 16	10 GA	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 4	12 GA	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 17	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 25	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28672 - 18	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 26	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 19	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 27	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 20	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	812	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 28	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 21	8 GA X 3"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28672 - 22	8 GA X 3"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 23	8 GA X 3"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
28672 - 24	8 GA X 3"	2	812	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sideplates of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the letter "E" is stamped on the action flats of the receiver/frame; an additional letter "E" would indicate that the particular model had automatic shell ejectors. - manufactured between 1889 and 1915 with a total production of approximately 9,500 units. - the "E" grade was a medium grade, with moderately-engraved sideplates, usually with waterfowl, upland game birds or retrievers. - features; box lock action with side plates; top lever opening; side by side barrels with doll's head rib extension; barrels were Fine Damascus Steel or Genuine Krupp Fluid Steel; top tang sliding-type safety; single or double triggers; cocking indicators; Walnut stock in English style or half pistol grip with hard rubber buttplate; extractor or automatic shell ejectors; stock and forend are checkered.
Manufacturer	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sideplates of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame along with the letter "grade" identifier. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix. - research indicates that the last serial number produced by the Lefever Arms Company in 1897 was number 27,179.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- this model with Krupp steel barrels was marked, "KRUPP" on the right side barrel, "Fluid Steel" on the left side barrel and "Krupp Essen" on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28640	Lefever	H	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EE

Grade E

Grade EE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28668
Make: Lefever
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28668 - 13	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 14	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 15	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 16	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 17	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 18	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 19	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28668 - 20	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 9	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 10	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 11	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 12	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 6	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 21	8 GA X 3"	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 22	8 GA X 3"	2	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 23	8 GA X 3"	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28668 - 24	8 GA X 3"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEFEVER ARMS CO." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "serial number" and the letter "F" are marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "Patentd. 1872." over "1880, 85, 86, 87." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "F" Grade was manufactured between 1884 and 1915.
- total production of approximately 11,000 units.
- "F" Grade was a medium grade, with medium ornately-engraved sideplates, usually with waterfowl or upland game birds.
- features include: side by side Damascus or laminated steel barrels with matted rib with a doll's head extension and bead fron sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; cocking indicators; extractors; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip, semi-pistol grip or full pistol grip buttstock with butt plate with "LACo" logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LEFEVER ARMS CO." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- "serial number" and a letter "F" are marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly and metal work of the forearm assembly. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the letter "F" marked on the watertable and barrel assembly is not part of the serial number, this is the model/grade of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28640	Lefever	H	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

F Grade

Grade F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28647
Make: Lefever
Model: G

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28647 - 23	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 2	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 24	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 25	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28647 - 22	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 21	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 26	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 27	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 17	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28647 - 9	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28647 - 10	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 28	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 29	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 13	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 14	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 30	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28647 - 31	20 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the letter "G" is stamped on the water table, next to the serial number. - manufactured between 1884 and 1915. - total production of approximately 14,000 units. - features include: Damascus twist or Royal Nitro steel barrels; side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; extractor or automatic shell ejector; sidelocks; hammerless; double triggers; splinter forend and straight, half or full pistol grip buttstock; engraved.
Manufacturer	- "Lefever Arms Co" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on water table, next to grade identifier. - the "G" should not be used as part of the serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28640	Lefever	H	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G E Grade

G Ejector

Grade G

Ideal

Ideal Grade G

Ideal Model G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28640
Make: Lefever
Model: H

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	H
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28640 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 4	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28640 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28640 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the side plates.

Model

- "H" is stamped on the water table, next to the serial number.
- manufactured between 1898 and 1915.
- total production of approximately 9,500 units.
- the "H" grade was a mid-priced shotgun, with minor engraving on the side-plates
- features include: side by side Damascus or steel barrels with bead front sight; sidelock; hammerless; with or without ejector; double trigger; top lever opener; checkered forearm and pistol grip or straight stock; and colour case hardened or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- Lefever Arms Co. was located is Syracuse, NY, USA circa 1885 to 1948.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on water table, next to grade identifier.
- serial number of referenced example consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28620	Lefever	Side By Side	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28635	Lefever	DS	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28647	Lefever	G	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28668	Lefever	F	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28672	Lefever	E	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28694	Lefever	A	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31050	Lefever	A Skeet	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31225	Lefever	A	Ithaca	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

H Grade

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31048
Make: Lefever
Model: Long Range Field & Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	Long Range Field & Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31048 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31048 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31048 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEFEVER" and/or "LEFEVER ARMS CO. INC." and/or "LEFEVER ARMS CO. ITHACA, N.Y." and/or "LEFEVER ARMS, BRANCH ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- the "Lefever" trade name was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Co. from 1915 to 1948.

Model

- "LEFEVER LONG RANGE FIELD & TRAP GUN" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1927 to 1942.
- features include: front hinge receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; auto ejectors; tang mounted slide safety; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA, NEW YORK, U.S.A." and/or "ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- In 1915, the Lefever Arms Co., Inc. was sold to the Ithaca Gun Company of Ithaca, New York State. Lefever Arms Company firearms were manufactured by Ithaca from 1915 to 1948.
- In 1922, Ithaca introduced the Lefever Nitro Special. The Lefever Nitro Special was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company from 1922 to 1948.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and the barrel and is repeated on the inside of the forend.
- serial number range: 1 to 8505 (first year) then through to 24,607.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range

Long Range Field

Long Range Field & Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Long Range Single Barrel Field

Long Range Single Barrel Trap

Long Range Trap

Model 2

Model 2 Lefever Long Range Single Barrel Field

Model 2 Lefever Long Range Single Barrel Trap

Model 2 Long Range Single Barrel Field

Model 2 Long Range Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31062
Make: Lefever
Model: New Lefever

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	New Lefever
Manufacturer:	Lefever, D M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31062 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31062 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31062 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.M. Lefever" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1904 to 1906.

Manufacturer

- "D.M. Lefever" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Grade O Excelsior - F Grade No. 9 - E Grade No. 8 - D Grade No. 7 - C Grade No. 6 - B Grade No. 5 -
AA Grade No. 4 - Uncle Dan Grade.Top break, hinge frame, side lock.Hammerless. Grades Excelsior through Uncle Dan Grade, vary only in the amount of engraving and woodwork checkering, etc. Blued finish, standard double trigger, optional single trigger, pistol grip or straight stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Durable Double

Uncle Dan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31046
Make: Lefever
Model: Nitro Special

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	Nitro Special
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31046 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 17	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31046 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31046 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31046 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEFEVER" and/or "LEFEVER ARMS CO. INC." and/or "LEFEVER ARMS CO. ITHACA, N.Y." and/or "LEFEVER ARMS, BRANCH ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- the "Lefever" trade name was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Co. from 1915 to 1948.

Model

- "NITRO SPECIAL" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
- manufactured between 1922 and 1948.
- features include: top break, hinge frame, box lock, double barrel, case colored receiver, various chokes, extractors, checkered pistol grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "ITHACA, NEW YORK, U.S.A." and/or "ITHACA GUN CO. INC. ITHACA, N.Y." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- In 1915, the Lefever Arms Co., Inc. was sold to the Ithaca Gun Company of Ithaca, New York State. Lefever Arms Company firearms were manufactured by Ithaca from 1915 to 1948.
- In 1922, Ithaca introduced the Lefever Nitro Special. The Lefever Nitro Special was manufactured by Ithaca Gun Company from 1922 to 1948.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number range: 100,000 to 361,199.
- the serial number is marked on water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefever Nitro Special Double

Model 1

Model 1 - Lefever Nitro Special Double

Model 1 - Nitro Special

Model 1 - Nitro Special Double

Nitro Special Double

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28620
Make: Lefever
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28620 - 18	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28620 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 4	10 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28620 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28620 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28620 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Lefever made several versions of his double-barreled shotguns, in both side-hammer and hammerless versions. Some of his earliest designs opened by use of a push-forward "thumb latch", while later versions used the more conventional side-swinging lever.

Manufacturer

- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- In 1879, Lefever formed the business of D.M. Lefever Company of Syracuse, New York State. The D.M. Lefever Company was in business from 1879 to 1883.
- In 1884, the Lefever Arms Company of Syracuse, New York State was incorporated. Lefever Arms Company was in business from 1884 to 1915.
- In 1901, the Lefever Arms Company was sold to the Durston family.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28640	Lefever	H	Lefever Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28427
Make: Lefever
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lefever, D M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28427 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28427 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28427 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28427 - 3	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28427 - 5	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.M. Lefever" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this was a "knock-about" style firearm, made without engraving.
- actually manufactured by Ithaca, who bought Lefever in 1915.
- the 410 versions of this firearm are known as "Baby Lefevers".
- the earlier company, D.M. Lefever, also made this type of firearm in both side-hammer and hammerless versions.

Manufacturer

- "D.M. Lefever" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on flat of receiver, on bottom of barrel set(s), and on inside of forend.
- examples seen with varying lengths of serial number, but all numeric.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Lefever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31058
Make: Lefever
Model: Side By Side Sidelock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	Side By Side Sidelock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31058 - 13	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 14	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 15	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 16	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 17	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31058 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31058 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31058 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured between 1884 to 1915.
Manufacturer	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
Barrel	- various lengths and chokes.
Remarks	- Available in the following grades. DS, DSE, H, HE, G, GE, F, FE,: E, EE, D, DD, C, CC, B, BB, A and 1000 Grade. Top break, hinge frame, side lock. external double hammers, blued finish, Damascus or Fluid Steel, barrels. Grades DS through $1000 Grade, vary only in the amount of engraving and woodwork, checkering, etc. Letter E indicates auto ejectors,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Durable Double

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28614
Make: Lefever
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Lefever Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28614 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28614 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28614 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28614 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28614 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is an early shotgun made by Lefever, most likely a conversion of a muzzle loading, Civil War surplus rifle into a sporting hunting shotgun - they hinged open to be loaded/unloaded, and used an exposed hammer to fire a chambered cartridge - these have also been seen in double-barreled versions.
Manufacturer	- "Lefever Arms Co." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31066
Make: Lefever
Model: Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Lefever
Model:	Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Lefever, D M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31066 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31066 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31066 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D.M. Lefever" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1904 to 1906.
Manufacturer	- "D.M. Lefever" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Top break, hinge frame, box lock, full choke, auto ejectors, checkered pistol grip, stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126995
Make: Left Patent Firearms
Model: Destroyer

Summary

Make:	Left Patent Firearms
Model:	Destroyer
Manufacturer:	Gaztanaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126995 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEFT PATENT FIREARMS MFG Co" over "P FEB 16 1885, JUNE 6 1901, AUG 6 1903" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "DESTROYER", over the outline of a sailing ship inside an oval, over "TRADE MARK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model 32 Hand Ejector of 1903. - features observed: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round pinned barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder with extractor rod; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; mother of pearl grip panels; nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- Isidro Gaztanaga was a firearms manufacturer established circa 1900 at Eibar, Spain. - the business ceased operations circa 1939 as a result of the Spanish Civil War.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the butt strap. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL 32 LONG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "P FEB16 1885, JUNE 6 1901, AUG 6 1903" was observed marked on the barrel. - "LEFT" was observed marked on inlaid discs on the top of each grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Left Destroyer

Smith & Wesson Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197117
Make: Legacy Sports International
Model: Pointer

Summary

Make:	Legacy Sports International
Model:	Pointer
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197117 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197117 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197117 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197117 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Legacy Sports Reno, NV" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "POINTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Pointer" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: button safety above the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by Armsan" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two digit prefix, followed by the letter "D" and five more digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre was marked as "410ga 2 3/4 and 3 "".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pointer Youth

Youth Pointer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149311
Make: Legacy Sports International
Model: Pointer

Summary

Make:	Legacy Sports International
Model:	Pointer
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149311 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149311 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149311 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149311 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149311 - 4	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149311 - 7	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149311 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Legacy Sports Reno, NV" or "Legacy Sports International, Reno, NV" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Pointer" is marked on the barrel. - "Pointer" is a trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. - features include: blued over & under barrels with ventilated top rib, Truglo front sight and removable or optional fixed choke tubes; nickel finished and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; extractors; single selective trigger; synthetic or checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with recoil pad. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel, is 1067mm (42"), average weight 3.09 kg (6.83lbs)
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by Arthemis-Khan" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Field

Clays Over/Under

Field

Field Over/Under

Field Synthetic

Field Synthetic Over/Under

KPS1012F28

KPS1020F28

KPS1020FY26

KPS1028F28

KPS10410F26

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Pointer 12 GA

Pointer 20 GA

Pointer 20 GA Youth

Pointer 28 GA

Pointer 410 GA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pointer Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Agence Pelchat

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197903
Make: Legendary Arms Works
Model: Capra

Summary

Make:	Legendary Arms Works
Model:	Capra
Manufacturer:	Legendary Arms Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197903 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197903 - 2	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197903 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197903 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197903 - 5	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197903 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197903 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEGENDARY ARMS WORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Legendary Arms Works" former trademark established in 2014, located in Pennsylvania.
- "Legendary Arms Works" was located in "Elizabethtown, PA", until 2015, in "Reinholds, PA", until 2017 and "Harrisburg, PA" until 2020.
- "Legendary Arms Works" acquired the rights to the "Ed Brown 704" Rifle from "Ed Brown Products, Inc."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2017. - "CAPRA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M 704" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The model 704 by "Ed Brown" is a blend of a 'push feed' type of action and the conventional 'controlled feed' action of the Winchester 70/Mauser 98 type but is fitted with an integral bolt face mounted extractor in lieu of the external long claw type extractor. - Features include: CNC precision machined, bolt-action, round, receiver/frame; hinged magazine floor plate; spiral flutes on bolt; adjustable iron sights; heavy duty recoil lug; serrated three position safety; one-piece, semi-pistol grip, full shoulder, fiberglass stock with a speckle paint finish.
Manufacturer	- "LEGENDARY ARMS WORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Legendary Arms Works" former trademark established in 2014, located in Pennsylvania. - "Legendary Arms Works" was located in "Elizabethtown, PA", until 2015, in "Reinholds, PA", until 2017 and "Harrisburg, PA" until 2020. - "Legendary Arms Works" acquired the rights to the "Ed Brown 704" Rifle from "Ed Brown Products, Inc."
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Capra M704

Ed Brown 704

Ed Brown M704

LAW

LAW 704

LAW model 704

Legendary Action

M 704

M704

M704 Capra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117770
Make: Legia
Model: Legia

Summary

Make:	Legia
Model:	Legia
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117770 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117770 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEGIA PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "legia" was a trade name of Nicolas Pieper.
Model	- "LEGIA PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - may be marked with Belgian proofmarks.
Manufacturer	- "N. PIEPER PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Nicolas Pieper established a factory in Paris, however the parent plant was located in Liege Belgium.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in two places.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Legia Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140245
Make: Legion Firearms
Model: LF-15

Summary

Make:	Legion Firearms
Model:	LF-15
Manufacturer:	Legion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140245 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140245 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEGION FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LEGION" over "FIREARMS" over "CAL. MULTI" over "MOD. LF-15" over the serial number are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LEGION" over "FIREARMS" over "CAL. MULTI" over "MOD. LF-15" over the serial number are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "LF-15" is an air cooled, gas operated, magazine fed, selective fire assault rifle.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel with threaded muzzle for a bird cage type flash hider/muzzle compensator or sound suppressor/silencer; anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame with integral optical sight rail, forward bolt assist, cocking handle and ejector port with cover; rotating bolt; anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with a selector control with three positions (safe, semi automatic and full automatic fire); black synthetic hand guard, pistol grip and an adjustable buttstock; sling swivels.
- "LF-15C" has an integral full length Weaver or RARDE type rail to accept an optical sight or an iron sight.

Manufacturer

- "LEGION FIREARMS" over "TEMPLE TX. USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LF" prefix and four numbers.

Barrel

- the overall length of the barrel assembly with a 505 mm barrel and the compensator/flash hider is 529 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "5.56 mm" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18109	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
18113	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
25493	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic
30053	Colt	M16A2E	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
44865	Colt	M16A2	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
68550	Diemaco	C7	Diemaco	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124172	Diemaco	C7A2	Diemaco	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LF 15

LF 15 C

LF 15 D

LF 15C

LF-15 C

LF-15C

LF-15D

LF15C

LF15D

Legion Firearms 15C

Legion Firearms 15D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121700
Make: Lehto, W
Model: Hawken Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lehto, W
Model:	Hawken Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121700 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	227	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a homemade firearm made by a local gunsmith by the name of W. Lehto and is so marked on the lockplate and the rear of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
- this handgun is a reproduction of a Hawken style single shot pistol.
- features; one piece hardwood stock with a bird's head grip; brass muzzle forend cap and thimbles; ramrod under the barrel; octagonal barrel; blued finish.
- known example was a left-hand action.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear of the barrel/receiver-frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117185
Make: LEI
Model: De Lisle MK 4

Summary

Make:	LEI
Model:	De Lisle MK 4
Manufacturer:	Law Enforcement International (LEI)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117185 - 1	7.62MM NATO	4	355	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "LEI" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "LEI" is the abbreviation for Law Enforcement International Limited.

Model
- this is a modified Remington model 700 receiver/frame; original markings may remain on the firearm.
- features include: pistol grip stock, recoil pad, sound suppressor attached to barrel to moderate noise and muzzle flash, bipod, sling swivel studs, and drilled and tapped for scope mount.

Manufacturer
- Law Enforcement International Ltd. (LEI) is located in Wembley, England; manufacturer of sound suppressors, and suppressed weapons.
- Remington is located in Ilion, NY, USA.

Action
- turn bolt operated.

Canadian Law Comments
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

De Lisle

De Lisle MK4

DeLisle

LEI De Lisle

LEI De Lisle MK 4

LEI De Lisle MK4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164484
Make: LEI
Model: LM7

Summary

Make:	LEI
Model:	LM7
Manufacturer:	Law Enforcement International (LEI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164484 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.493)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164484 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.493)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164484 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.493)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164484 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.493)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LE1" or "LEI" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "LEI" is the abbreviation for Law Enforcement International Limited.

Model

- "LM7" is marked on the firearm.
- this is an AR-10-style rifle produced as a large-calibre Sharpshooter's/Designated Marksman's Rifle, and adopted by the UK military as the "L129A1".
- features include: standard-pattern AR-10 layout and operation; anodized/parkerized metal finish; muzzle brake/flash-hider; ventilated handguard; full-length accessory rail flat-top upper for mounting various sights and accessories; synthetic furniture; detachable box magazine; T-handle charging handle; telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LE1" or "LEI" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "LEI" is the abbreviation for Law Enforcement International Limited.
- Law Enforcement International Ltd. (LEI) is located in Wembley, England; manufacturer of sound suppressors, and suppressed weapons.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L129A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127155
Make: LEI
Model: M16A2

Summary

Make:	LEI
Model:	M16A2
Manufacturer:	Law Enforcement International (LEI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127155 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127155 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "LE1" or "LEI" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "LEI" is the abbreviation for Law Enforcement International Limited.

Model
- "M16 A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features.
- features may include: fixed, folding or collapsing buttstock; gas operated action without conventional operating rod; rear target or field sights.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side on the magazine housing.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

127358	Imperial Defence Services	M16A3	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127359	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127360	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A6	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127845	Imperial Defence Services	M16A3	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127846	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A5	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127847	Imperial Defence Services	MG4A6	Imperial Defence Services (IDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LE1 M16-A2

LE1 M16A2

LEI M16-A2

LEI M16A2

M16 A2

M16-A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145089
Make: LEI
Model: M203-PR

Summary

Make:	LEI
Model:	M203-PR
Manufacturer:	Law Enforcement International (LEI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145089 - 1	40X46MM	1	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm. - "M203-PR" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock. - "M203-PR" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher. - features include: general M203 layout; parkerized/phosphated finish; ribbed handguard, thumb-operated opening lever; spring-steel trigger-guard; and a dovetail mounting assembly machined into the upper part of the mounting frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M203 - Picatinny Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117189
Make: LEI
Model: Ruger MARK 2 Suppressed Pistol

Summary

Make:	LEI
Model:	Ruger MARK 2 Suppressed Pistol
Manufacturer:	Law Enforcement International (LEI)/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117189 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEI" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a modified Ruger Mark II with a permanently attached suppressor on the barrel, the original markings may remain. - features include: checkered black plastic grips, blued or stainless receiver/frame, trigger, and barrel, fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, magazine release on the buttom of the grip.
Manufacturer	- Sturm Ruger manufactures and supplies the model "MARK II Target" to Law Enforcement International Ltd., who modify the firearm and then market the firearm as "Suppressed Pistol" under their own model designation. - Law Enforcement International Ltd. (LEI) is located in Wembley, England; manufacturer of suppressors, and suppressed weapons.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- the Sturm Ruger logo may be found on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22439	Ruger	MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 2

MK 2 S

MK 2 S Suppressed Pistol

MK 2 Stainless Steel

MK 2 Stainless Steel Suppressed Pistol

MK 2S

MK-2

MK-2 Stainless Steel

MK-2 Suppressed Pistol

MK-2-S

MK-2S

MK2

MK2 Suppressed Pistol

MK2S

MK2S Suppressed Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108655
Make: Leigh
Model: Challenge Gun

Summary

Make:	Leigh
Model:	Challenge Gun
Manufacturer:	Leigh Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108655 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY LEIGH ARMS" may be marked on the top of the barrel rib. - "H.L.A.Co" may be marked on the locks.
Model	- "FINE STUB TWIST CHALLENGE GUN" may be marked on the top of the barrel rib.
Manufacturer	- "HENRY LEIGH ARMS" may be marked on the top of the barrel rib. - "H.L.A.Co" may be marked on the locks. - may be found with Belgian proof marks.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenge

Fine Stub Twist Challenge Gun

H.L.A.Co Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Henry Leigh Arms Double Barrel Shotgun

Twist Challenge Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20526
Make: Leigh
Model: Ideal

Summary

Make:	Leigh
Model:	Ideal
Manufacturer:	Foehl & Weeks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20526 - 1	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY LEIGH ARMS CO." was observed marked on the top strap.
Model	- "THE IDEAL" was observed marked on the top strap. - "DOUBLE ACTION" and "PAT, JAN. 20, 91" was observed marked on the top strap. - features include: octagonal barrel; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; cylinder axis pin release lever located in front of the receiver/frame beneath cylinder pin; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip plates; nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- Foehl & Weeks patent date of "JAN. 20, 91" was observed marked on the top strap.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap. - observed specimen consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ideal Double Action

The Ideal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144421
Make: Leinad
Model: D

Summary

Make:	Leinad
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Leinad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144421 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144421 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144421 - 3	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEINAD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. D." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening release located on the side; external single hammer; cross bolt safety; spur trigger and no trigger guard; black or white plastic grip panels; satin blue/black finish.
- grip panels feature the "Cobray" company logo.

Manufacturer

- "LEINAD" over "DUCKTOWN" over "TN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix followed by eight numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL.45" was observed marked on the right side of the right barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "SAFETY ON BEFORE LOADING" was observed marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37043	FMJ	DD	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802400

Cobray/Leinad Mod D

Derringer

Mod D

Mod. D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130311
Make: Leinad
Model: DD

Summary

Make:	Leinad
Model:	DD
Manufacturer:	Leinad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130311 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130311 - 3	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130311 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	269	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEINAD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. D.D." was observed marked on the right side of the right barrel. - features include: side by side barrels; fixed front and rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening release located on both sides; external single hammer with barrel selector; cross bolt safety; spur trigger; plastic grip panels; satin blue/black finish. - grip panels featuring the company "Cobray" logo.
Manufacturer	- "LEINAD" over "DUCKTOWN" over "TN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix followed by eight numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.45" was observed marked on the right side of the right barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "SAFETY ON BEFORE LOADING" was observed marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37043	FMJ	DD	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
163046	CFT	DD	Cobray Firearms Of Tennessee (CFT)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

D D

D.D.

Double Derringer

Mod DD

Mod. D.D.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130280
Make: Leinad
Model: DS410

Summary

Make:	Leinad
Model:	DS410
Manufacturer:	Leinad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130280 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEINAD INC." over "DUCKTOWN .TN." was observed marked on the right side of the right barrel.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "MOD. DS 410" in an oval is marked on the right side of the right barrel.
- this is a small side by side shotgun with either a fixed or an under-folding stock, based on the same receiver/frame as FMJ's multi-barrel handguns
- features include: black plastic grip panels marked with the "Cobray" logo; matte Parkerized finish on all metal surfaces; bead front sight; crossbolt hammer-block safety; barrel selector switch on the nose of the hammer.
- opened by pushing forward on the cross-pin that runs through the receiver/frame under the standing breech.

Manufacturer

- "LEINAD INC." over "DUCKTOWN .TN." was observed marked on the right side of the right barrel.
- "COBRAY" trademark is moulded into the grip plates.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefex (S) followed by eight numbers with zeros used as placeholders.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is not "a firearm designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660MM by folding, telescoping or otherwise".
- when fully folded the shotgun will not fire because of the presence a trigger blocking system.
- this shotgun will fire if the buttstock is partially folded but there is no indication that this shotgun is designed to be fired in that state.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100695	FMJ	DS410	Full Metal Jacket (FMJ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

802400DBSH

802410DBFS

DS-410

FMJ DS-410

FMJ DS410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89915
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW15-22

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW15-22
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89915 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.495)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89915 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.495)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89915 - 3	22 LR	25	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.495)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89915 - 4	22 LR	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.495)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- based on the Colt AR-15/M16.
- features include: carry handle, raised front sight, foward bolt assist, forged upper and lower receiver/frame, last round hold open device, synthetic stock, forearm, and pistol grip, flash hider, single stage trigger.

Manufacturer

- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".

Action

- direct blow-back operated, one piece carrier and bolt head, synthetic bolt key and recoil buffer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame below the manufacturer's name.
- serial number prefix of "LW" on all models followed by 6 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LW 15 22

LW 15.22

LW 1522

LW15.22

LW1522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91255
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW15-499

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW15-499
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91255 - 3	499 LWRC	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.496)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91255 - 1	499 LWRC	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.496)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91255 - 2	499 LWRC	14	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.496)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- based on the Colt AR15/M16 family of firearms.
- features include: forged hard anodized upper and lower receiver/frame; two piece round or fully floating handguard; synthetic stock; pistol grip; safety, and a Picatinney accessory rail.

Manufacturer

- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".

Action

- gas operated, rotary locking bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame below the manufacturer's name.
- serial number prefix LW on all models followed by 6 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LW 15 499

LW 15.499

LW 15499

LW 499

LW15.499

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126418
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW15-5.56

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW15-5.56
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126418 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126418 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126418 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126418 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126418 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126418 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126418 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126418 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126418 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame. - the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "SOC" stands for "Special Operations Carbine". - the "LW5.56SOC" is based on the "M16/AR15" style rifle. - utilizes a self-regulating, short stroke piston design. - features include: flat top with accessory rail; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto/full-auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; solid bottom flash hider; bayonet lug; pistol grip and retractable buttstock. - also available in 6.8MM REM SPC calibre as the LW6.8SOC.
Manufacturer	- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126417	Leitner-Wise Rifle	LW15-6.8	Leitner-Wise Rifle	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LW15 5.56 SOC

LW5.56 SOC

LW5.56 Special Operations Carbine

SOC

SRT

Special Operations Carbine

Special Rifles Team M4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126415
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW15-5.56CP

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW15-5.56CP
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126415 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126415 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126415 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126415 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126415 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126415 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.

Model

- the "LW5.56CP" is based on the "M16/AR15" style rifle.
- utilizes a self-regulating, short stroke piston design.
- features include: flat top with accessory rail; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; flash hider; bayonet lug; pistol grip and retractable buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C-P

CP

LW5.56 C-P

LW5.56 CP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126416
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW15-5.56SFCP

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW15-5.56SFCP
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126416 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126416 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126416 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126416 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126416 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126416 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.

Model

- the "LW5.56SFCP" (selective fire carbine pistol) is based on the "M16/AR15" style rifle.
- utilizes a self-regulating, short stroke piston design.
- features include: flat top with accessory rail; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto/full-auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; solid bottom flash hider; bayonet lug; pistol grip and retractable buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LW5.56 SFCP

LW5.56SFC-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126420
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW15-5.56SFODA

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW15-5.56SFODA
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126420 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
126420 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126420 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "SF" stands for "Special Forces".
- one sample observed was marked "SPECIAL FORCES ODA" over the company logo over "SIGNATURE" on the right side of the magazine housing.
- this is a limited production of a M16/AR15 style firearm which has been adopted by some of the US Airborne Forces with only 500 units made and part of the proceeds are donated to the "Children of the Fallen Soldier" charity.
- utilizes a self-regulating, short stroke piston design.
- features include: flat top with accessory rail; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; flash hider; pistol grip and retractable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number range is from "001" to "500".
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LW5.56 SF ODA

SF

SF ODA

Special Forces

Special Forces ODA

Special Forces ODA Signature

Special Forces ODA Signature Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126417
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW15-6.8

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW15-6.8
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126417 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126417 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126417 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126417 - 2	6.8MM SPC	28	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126417 - 4	6.8MM SPC	28	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126417 - 6	6.8MM SPC	28	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "SOC" stands for "Special Operations Carbine".
- the "LW6.8SOC" is based on the "M16/AR15" style rifle.
- utilizes a self-regulating, short stroke piston design.
- features include: flat top with accessory rail; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; safety/semi-auto/full-auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; solid bottom flash hider; bayonet lug; pistol grip and retractable buttstock.
- also available in 5.56 NATO calibre as the LW5.56SOC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126418	Leitner-Wise Rifle	LW15-5.56	Leitner-Wise Rifle	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LW6.8 SOC

LW6.8 SRT

LW6.8 Special Operations Carbine

SOC

SRT

Special Operations Carbine

Special Rifle Teams M4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91235
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW15-7.82

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW15-7.82
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91235 - 1	7.82SX24	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.494)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91235 - 2	7.82SX24	25	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.494)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- based on the Colt AR51/M16.
- described in factory literature as a Compact Assault Weapon, featuring low recoil, telescoping synthetic stock, pistol grip, forged upper and lower receiver/frame, free floating cylindrical handguard, and a forward bolt assist on the right hand side.

Manufacturer

- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame below the manufacturer's name.
- serial number prefix LW on all models followed by 6 digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LW 15 S

LW 15.S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89895
Make: Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model: LW70-7.82

Summary

Make:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Model:	LW70-7.82
Manufacturer:	Leitner-Wise Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89895 - 1	7.82SX24	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89895 - 2	7.82SX24	14	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEITNER-WISE RIFLE CO." was observed marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Leitner-Wise Coat of Arms was observed laser engraved on the right hand side of lower receiver/frame.

Model

- based on the Colt model 1911 design.
- features include: blued finish, checkered grip panels, and three dot sights.

Manufacturer

- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Limited was originally located in London, England with offices in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was a firearms manufacturer originally located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A. and moved to Alexandria, Virginia in 1999.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name/trademark of "LWRC".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame below the manufacturer's name.
- serial number prefix LW on all models followed by 6 digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LW70.S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28917
Make: Leland Firearms
Model: 204

Summary

Make:	Leland Firearms
Model:	204
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28917 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28917 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28917 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an importer of firearms based in West Orange, New Jersey.

Model

- a box-lock side by side shotgun with double triggers, straight stock, and light engraving; single trigger available as an option.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Leland Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27904
Make: Leland Firearms
Model: 209

Summary

Make:	Leland Firearms
Model:	209
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27904 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27904 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27904 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an importer of firearms based in West Orange, New Jersey.

Model

- this is a sidelock side by side double with single or double triggers, extractors, and light engraving on the frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Leland Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28921
Make: Leland Firearms
Model: 209E

Summary

Make:	Leland Firearms
Model:	209E
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28921 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28921 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28921 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an importer of firearms based in West Orange, New Jersey.

Model

- This is a sidelock side by side double with single or double triggers, and light engraving on the frame; identical to the model 209, except with automatic ejectors.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Leland Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28923
Make: Leland Firearms
Model: 210

Summary

Make:	Leland Firearms
Model:	210
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28923 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28923 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28923 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an importer of firearms based in West Orange, New Jersey.

Model

- this is a sidelock side by side double with single or double triggers (hinged front trigger in double-trigger versions), extractors, and moderate engraving on the frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Leland Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28925
Make: Leland Firearms
Model: 210E

Summary

Make:	Leland Firearms
Model:	210E
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28925 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28925 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28925 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an importer of firearms based in West Orange, New Jersey.

Model

- this is a sidelock side by side double with single or double triggers, automatic ejectors, and moderate engraving on the frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Leland Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28927
Make: Leland Firearms
Model: 215

Summary

Make:	Leland Firearms
Model:	215
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28927 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28927 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28927 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an importer of firearms based in West Orange, New Jersey.

Model

- this is a sidelock side by side double with single or double triggers (hinged front trigger in double-trigger versions), extractors, and heavy engraving on the frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68285	Dakin	215	Union Armera	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Leland Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28929
Make: Leland Firearms
Model: 215E

Summary

Make:	Leland Firearms
Model:	215E
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28929 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28929 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28929 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an importer of firearms based in West Orange, New Jersey.

Model

- this is a sidelock side by side double with single or double triggers (hinged front trigger in double-trigger versions), automatic ejectors, and heavy engraving on the frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Leland Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28931
Make: Leland Firearms
Model: 219

Summary

Make:	Leland Firearms
Model:	219
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28931 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28931 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28931 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an importer of firearms based in West Orange, New Jersey.

Model

- A custom-made side by side sidelock double produced to a customer's specifications; options such as single or double triggers, ejectors or extractors, engraving amount and style, etc, are all offered.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Leland Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188602
Make: Lelyon
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lelyon
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lelyon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188602 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	212	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LELYON", "LE LYON A VERSAILLES", "LELYON A PARIS", "F.P. LELYON A PARIS" over "RUE RICHELIEU 67" or variation thereof is marked on the lock plate or on the barrel.
- "LELYON" stands for Jacques-Philippe Lelyon (Le Lyon).
- "LELYON" was born in 1795.
- "LELYON" was located at 57 rue de l'Orangerie in Versaille (1812-1817) and at 67 then 71 rue Richelieu, Paris France.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol.
- features include: bead front sight; round or octagonal barrel; right side lock plate with hammer; oval shaped trigger guard that may have a finger hook; wood, curved, round, checkered grip that may have a metal cap and be half length to the barrel; metal in the white or brown finish.

Manufacturer

- "LELYON", "LELYON A PARIS", "F.P. LELYON A PARIS" over "RUE RICHELIEU 67" is marked on the lockplate or on the barrel.
- "LELYON" stands for Jacques-Philippe Lelyon (Le Lyon).
- "LELYON" was born in 1795.
- "LELYON" was located at 57 rue de l'Orangerie in Versailles (1812-1817) and at 67 then 71 rue Richelieu, Paris France.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually not marked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Lyon Pistol

Le Lyon Versaille

Lelyon Paris

Lelyon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129455
Make: Lemaitre
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lemaitre
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lemaitre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. LEMAITRE A. CAEN" or "LEMAITRE A. CAEN" in two lines may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; engraved box lock action; hammerless; double trigger; walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock with cheek piece and rubber butt plate; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Lemaitre was located in Caen, France circa 1930.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126796
Make: Leonard, Charles
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Leonard, Charles
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Leonard, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126796 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Charles Leonard" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered octagonal and round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; hinged break opening lever located on the top tang; safety located on the left side; single trigger mechanism; checkered, splinter style forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Charles Leonard" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Market Place, Brigg, England" is marked on top of the barrel. - operated from 12 Market Place, Brigg, England circa 1926-29.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.
Other Markings	- marked under the barrel as "C.A.Leonard".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197548
Make: Leonard, D & Son
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Leonard, D & Son
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Leonard, D & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	"D. LEONARD & SON" over "BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - Daniel Leonard was in operation at 89 Aston St, Birmingham circa 1832 to 1873. - Daniel Leonard & Son was in operation at 89 Aston St, Birmingham circa 1866 to 1873; 14 Whittall St, Birmingham circa 1874 to 1885; 131 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham circa 1885 to 1896; 133 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham circa 1897 to 1904. - D. Leonard & Son manufactured rifles and handguns.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry. Other Bulldog Type model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - Features may include: oval barrel with flat top; smooth sided cylinder; right side loading gate lever; wide and contoured hammer spur; humped back receiver on the rear of the pistol grip; wood grip panels;
Manufacturer	"D. LEONARD & SON" over "BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - Daniel Leonard was in operation at 89 Aston St, Birmingham circa 1832 to 1873. - Daniel Leonard & Son was in operation at 89 Aston St, Birmingham circa 1866 to 1873; 14 Whittall St, Birmingham circa 1874 to 1885; 131 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham circa 1885 to 1896; 133 Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham circa 1897 to 1904. - D. Leonard & Son manufactured rifles and handguns.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks are marked over each chamber of the cylinder and on the left side of the barrel, close to the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull Dog Revolver

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130295
Make: Leonard, D & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Leonard, D & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Leonard, D & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130295 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. LEONARD & SON" will be marked on the side plates and/or the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of shotgun would have been manufactured circa 1866 to circa 1900.
- features may include: box lock or side lock action; front hinged receiver/frame; side by side barrels; top, side or under-lever opening; single or double triggers; top tang mounted safety; hardwood buttstock in various configurations usually with checkering; usually engraved.

Manufacturer

- "D. LEONARD & SON" will be marked on the side plates and/or the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.
- Daniel Leonard established a gun and pistol making business in Birmingham, England in 1832.
- Daniel Leonard was located at 89/90 Aston Street from 1832 to 1865.
- Daniel Leonard was joined by his two sons Daniel and Samuel in 1866 and the business name was amended to Daniel Leonard & Son(s).
- Daniel Leonard & Son was located at 89/90 Aston Street from 1866 to 1873, 14 Whittall Street from 1874 to 1884, 131 Steelhouse Lane from 1885 to 1896, and 133 Steelhouse Lane from 1897 to 1900.
- Daniel Leonard & Son manufactured pistols, shotguns and rifles.
- Daniel Leonard & Son also supplied other gun makers with barreled actions.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- serial number observed with four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may be marked: "Fitted by Leonard & Son 147 Aston St. Birmingham."

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140439
Make: Leonard, W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Leonard, W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Leonard, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140439 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.LEONARD" and "PORTSMOUTH" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with solid rib, doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved sidelocks with internal hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- William Leonard was located at 21 Pembroke Road, Portsmouth, Hants, England from circa 1897 to circa 1897.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and/or the inside of the forend. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19388
Make: Leonhardt
Model: Leonhardt

Summary

Make:	Leonhardt
Model:	Leonhardt
Manufacturer:	Gering & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19388 - 1	32 AUTO	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19388 - 2	7.65MM	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEONHARDT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Leonhardt" was a trade name used by "Hans M. Gering & Company".
Model	- "Sebstlade - Pistole Leonhardt" is marked on the left side of the slide, in one or two lines. - manufactured in the early 1920s. - identical to the "Beholla" model made by Becker & Hollander.
Manufacturer	- Hans M. Gering & Company was located in Arnstadt, Germany in the early 1920s.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17121	Beholla	Beholla	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17160	Beholla	Beholla	Becker & Hollander	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20865	Menta	Menta	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26423	Stenda	Stenda	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27834	Beholla	Beholla	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S P Leonhardt

Sebstlade Pistole

Sebstlade Pistole Leonhardt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126566
Make: LePage
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	LePage
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes LePage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126566 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126566 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LePage" or "Le Page" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; cylinder may be fluted or unfluted; may have a folding trigger without trigger guard or fixed trigger with a trigger guard; ejector rod located within the cylinder axis pin, this rod can be withdrawn and swung to the right to eject spent casings; may have a left side mounted safety lever; loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; may have an octagonal barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture D'Armes LePage SA of Liege, Belgium was established circa 1780's as "Page et Chauvot".

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame as ".320" or "380".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Pocket Bulldog

Puppy type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175542
Make: LePage
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	LePage
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175542 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LePage" was a family of firearms manufacturer (arquebusier and fourbisseur) established in Paris, France.
- "LePage", "LEPAGE", "Le Page" or "LE PAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "Pierre Le Page" was established at 13, rue de Richelieu, Paris France in 1759 and operated from 1743 to 1779.
- "Jean Le Page" (1746-1834) supervised the business from 1779 to 1822.
- "Jean Le Page" firearms are usually marked "LEPAGE à PARIS".
- "Jean André Prosper Henri Le Page" son of Jean Le Page, took the business from 1822 to 1842.
- "Jean André Prosper Henri Le Page" was using the marking "LE PAGE arquebusier du Roi à Paris" on the firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pepperbox" is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Pepperbox" is defined as a muzzle-loading, multiple barrels in a cluster revolving on a axis.
- features include: Damascus steel barrels; round shaped receiver/frame; curved grip with wood grip plates; steel grip pommel at the bottom of the grip; exposed hammer or underhammer with or without a spur; blade, ring or folding trigger; single or double action trigger mechanism; may have scroll engraving.

Action

- muzzle-loading,"pepperbox" style pistol.

Shots

- revolving barrel cluster.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Arquebusier du Roi à Paris

Le Page

Le Page Pepperbox

Le Page a Paris

LePage

Lepage Pepperbox

Lepage a Paris

Muzzle Loading Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24238
Make: LePage
Model: Pocket

Summary

Make:	LePage
Model:	Pocket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes LePage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24238 - 5	32 AUTO	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24238 - 7	32 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24238 - 6	380 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24238 - 2	7.65MM	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24238 - 4	9MM BROWNING LONG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24238 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEPAGE" is moulded into both grip plates.
- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES LEPAGE-LIEGE-BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designationis not marked on the firearm.
- production of the Pocket started in 1925. The Le Page patent design is a fixed barrel blowback with an open-top slide and an external hammer.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture D'Armes LePage SA of Liege started production in 1790 as "LePage et Chauvot".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the back strap of the pistol grip. The back strap is a detachable unit containing the hammer assembly. It can be removed by removing the safety catch and pivoting the bach strap assembly back out of its anchorage.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the forward edge of the trigger guard and on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86736
Make: LePage
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	LePage
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes LePage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86736 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86736 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Lepage Liege" or "Lepage of Liege" or "Le Page Liege" or "Le Page of Liege" may be marked on the top rib of the barrels of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; top lever opener; hammerless; double triggers; straight stock; engraved.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Belgian gun maker from 1923 to 1932.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Le Page Side by Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lepage Liege

Lepage Liege Side by Side

Lepage of Liege

S/S

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82111
Make: LePage
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	LePage
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes LePage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82111 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82111 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES LEPAGE - LIEGE- BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1925 to 1932. - this model resembles the FN-Browning Model 1906 semi-automatic pistol less the grip safety. - features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and groove in the top for a sight; receiver/frame has a hole drilled in the front of the trigger guard, slide lock/safety lever is located on the rear left side, and no grip safety; magazine release on bottom of grip frame.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES LEPAGE - LIEGE- BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the back of the grip. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Copy

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

FN-Browning M1906 Copy

M1906 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144524
Make: LePage & Chauvot
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	LePage & Chauvot
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	LePage & Chauvot (L&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144524 - 1	22 LONG	1	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L&C" in an oval was observed marked on the barrel.
- "L&C" denotes LePage & Chauvot.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead front sight and U-notch adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the left side; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard with finger hook, checkered wood pistol grip panels; metal butt cap.

Manufacturer

- "L&C" in an oval was observed marked on the barrel.
- "L&C" denotes LePage & Chauvot.
- LePage & Chauvot were located at 25 rue Fabry in Liege, Belgium from 1868 to 1881.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallery Gun

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145703
Make: LePage & Moutier
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	LePage & Moutier
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	LePage & Moutier
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145703 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	237	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145703 - 1	73 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. LePage - Moutier" or "P. Le Page - Moutier" is usually marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1866.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight; octagonal, rifled barrel/receiver/frame; barrel is held with the stock by a transverse wedge; under-barrel-mounted swivel ram-rod; right side mounted lock plate with an external side percussion hammer; back action lock; one piece, hardwood stock with a fluted grip with a trap-door butt cap.

Manufacturer

- LePage & Moutier was located in Paris, France from 1842 to 1865.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a single number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Pistol

Duelling Pistol

Moutier

Single Barrel Percussion Pistol

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109595
Make: LePage Freres
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	LePage Freres
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Fabrique de LePage Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109595 - 1	11MM PIN-FIRE	10	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109595 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabrique De LePage Freres" or "Fabrique de Lepage Freres a Liege" over "Maison a Paris. 12 Rue d'Enghien" is marked on the barrel.
- Lepage Freres revolvers are also generally marked with their crest, consisting of "L F" over a lion, all within a shield.

Model

- this is a standard pattern pinfire revolver, with a double-action trigger mechanism.
- features include: wood grip panels, rounded butt with lanyard ring, multi-piece frame that screws together, a flip-up loading gate on the right side of the recoil shield, and an ejector rod on the right side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Freres LePage ("the Lepage Brothers"; Charles and Alphonse) was a manufacturer based in Liege, Belgium, from 1857 until 1868; after 1868, they merged with another manufacturer to become LePage & Chauvot.
- known examples of their firearms are marked "Fabrique De LePage Freres a Liege, Maison a Paris, 12 Rue d'Enghien"; though their factory was in Belgium, they maintained a showroom/branch sales office in Paris.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79252
Make: LePage Freres
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	LePage Freres
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Fabrique de LePage Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79252 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	703	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabrique de Lepage Freres a Liege. Maison a Paris. 12 Rue d'Enghien" or "Fabrique de Le Page Freres a Liege. Maison a Paris. 12 Rue d'Enghien" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1857 and 1868.
- this is a generic entry for Lepage Freres, side by side pinfire shotguns whose model designation is unknown.
- features may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- Freres LePage ("the Lepage Brothers"; Charles and Alphonse) was a manufacturer based in Liege, Belgium, from 1857 until 1868; after 1868, they merged with another manufacturer to become LePage & Chauvot.
- known examples of their firearms are marked "Fabrique De LePage Freres a Liege, Maison a Paris, 12 Rue d'Enghien"; though their factory was in Belgium, they maintained a showroom/branch sales office in Paris.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Pinfire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122998
Make: Lepco Firearms Company
Model: FN Browning 1906 Copy

Summary

Make:	Lepco Firearms Company
Model:	FN Browning 1906 Copy
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122998 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the slide as: "THE LEPCO FIRE-ARMS COMPANY, LONDON". - The Lepco Firearm Company was a trademark used by L. Le Personne & Company from London.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: butt magazine release; manual safety located behind trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; vertical cocking serrations; no sights; and hammerless.
Manufacturer	- manufacture may be not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix followed by three digits.
Other Markings	- marked "MADE IN FRANCE".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lepco

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161906
Make: Lepco Firearms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Lepco Firearms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161906 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEPCO", within a diamond shaped logo, is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LEPCO" was a trademark used by L. Le Personne & Company from London England.
- "L. Le Personne & Company" was a merchant and wholesalers listed in London, England from 1894 onward.
- "L. Le Personne & Company" was first located at 24 Great Winchester Street.
- "L. Le Personne & Company" in 1895 moved to 99 Cannon Street.
- "L. Le Personne & Company" supplied Canadian made Cooey rifles and shotguns to the British authorities in 1941.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a front hinged receiver/frame, break barrel shotgun.
- features may include: round, tapered barrel with bead front sight; ejector or extractor; external hammer; wood forearm and straight, semi-pistol or pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the barrel is opened or removed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lepco German Shotgun

Lepco London

Lepco Shotgun

Lepco Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163106
Make: Lerap
Model: Poachers Gun

Summary

Make:	Lerap
Model:	Poachers Gun
Manufacturer:	Lerap
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163106 - 1	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	445	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LERAP" is marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the cap of the pistol grip.
Model	- "POACHERS GUN" or "POACHER GUN" may be marked on the barrel. - "LERAP" is marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the cap of the pistol grip. - features include: smooth bore, blued barrel with a front bead sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; external spurred hammer; right side, lever opening; rounded trigger guard; small, wooden forend and capped, pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "LERAP" is marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the cap of the pistol grip. - "LERAP ARMAS" was located in San Paolo, Brazil from 1939 to 1964. - "LERAP ARMAS" also produced firearms for the Caramura company also of Brazil.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- "32" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Poacher

Poacher Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122630
Make: Lercker
Model: Machine Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lercker
Model:	Machine Pistol
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Bologna (FDA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122630 - 1	25 AUTO	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122630 - 2	6.35MM	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm, with "LERCKER" in a flattened oval banner (similar to the Mauser banner).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual full-automatic handgun manufactured by a Mr. Lercker in Bologna, Italy, during the 1950s.
- features include: die-cast and tubular construction; tubular over-hanging bolt; detachable box magazine; threaded muzzle with knurled end cap; fixed open sights; "open bolt"/"advanced primer ignition" operation; and a safety/selector on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm has a tubular bolt with a knurled end-cap that protrudes out the rear of the frame/receiver when the bolt is in the cocked position.

Manufacturer

- the Fabbrica Armi Bologna logo of "F.D.A." in an oblique banner across a shield is marked on the grips and the receiver/frame..

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consists of 3 digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20530
Make: LES
Model: P18

Summary

Make:	LES
Model:	P18
Manufacturer:	LES
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20530 - 4	30 LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20530 - 3	30 LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20530 - 5	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20530 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20530 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.E.S." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P-18" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the Steyr model Pi-18, which became the Steyr GB.
- manufactured under license in the U.S.A. as the "P-18".
- this firearm was also sold as the "Rogak P-18".
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed barrel with polygonal rifling; inertia firing pin; slide mounted safety; exposed hammer; single action and/or single/double action trigger mechanism; post front sight and V notch rear sight; checkered resin grips; polished or matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "L.E.S. Incorporated" was an importer and manufacturer located in Morton Grove, North Chicago, and Skokie, Illinois, U.S.A. in the 1970s and 1980s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21529	Rogak	P18	LES	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L-E-S P-18 Auto Pistol

P-18

P-18 D.A.

P-18 Deluxe

P-18 Deluxe D.A.

P-18 Deluxe Double Action

P-18 Deluxe S.A.

P-18 Deluxe Single Action

P-18 Double Action

P-18 S.A.

P-18 Single Action

P-18 Standard

P-18 Standard D.A.

P-18 Standard Double Action

P-18 Standard S.A.

P-18 Standard Single Action

P-18 Std D.A.

P-18 Std S.A.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25838
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25838 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25838 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25838 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- features may include: red fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, and rear grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame with checkered front grip strap and flat mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety catch; action release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued, chromed or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - may have the letters "LB" as a prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25843	Les Baer Custom	1911 Bullseye Wadcutter	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25844	Les Baer Custom	1911 SRP	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28286	Les Baer Custom	1911 Custom Carry	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30123	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
44200	Les Baer Custom	1911 Monolith	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47216	Les Baer Custom	1911 Ultimate Master	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47219	Les Baer Custom	1911 National Match	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47221	Les Baer Custom	1911 Optical Bullseye Wadcutter	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47222	Les Baer Custom	1911 PPC	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47223	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47226	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2 Super-Tac	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47265	Les Baer Custom	1911 Prowler 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47306	Les Baer Custom	1911 SRP	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47313	Les Baer Custom	1911 Stinger	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47333	Les Baer Custom	1911 Presentation Grade	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
94075	Les Baer Custom	1911 Thunder Ranch Special	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117855	Les Baer Custom	1911 Monolith Commanche	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130669	Les Baer Custom	1911 Ultimate Recon	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130711	Les Baer Custom	1911 High Capacity 40	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130731	Les Baer Custom	1911 Les Baer Senior 25th Anniversary	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137880	Les Baer Custom	1911 Boss	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139700	Les Baer Custom	1911 Ultimate Tactical Carry	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171002	Les Baer Custom	1911 Black Baer	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147981	Les Baer Custom	1911 Hemi 572	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119978	Les Baer Custom	1911 Project	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119981	Les Baer Custom	1911 Ultimate Master	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119983	Les Baer Custom	1911 Ultimate Master Compensated	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137696	Les Baer Custom	1911 Shooting USA	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137697	Les Baer Custom	1911 Centennial	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171002
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Black Baer

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Black Baer
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171002 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171002 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171002 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over "LE CLAIRE IA USA".

Model

- new 2016.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) and marketed as a compact concealed carry firearm based on Les Baer Custom's Commanche model.
- features include: Baer NM stainless bushing barrel; fitted rear serrated slide with dovetailed front square blade front sight and combat rear sight; steel receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip strap, beveled pistol grip magazine well and right side lowered flared ejection port; exposed skeletonized hammer; ventilated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over "LE CLAIRE IA USA".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm above the trigger and trigger guard.
- observed sample consisted of two letter prefix, "LB", followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre
- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Les Baer Custom

Black Baer 1911

Black Bear

Black Bear 1911

LBP9011

Les Baer 9 MM

Les Baer Black Baer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137880
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Boss

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Boss
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137880 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BAER" over "CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "1911 Boss" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol. - features include: red fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, and rear grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame with checkered front grip strap and flat mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety catch; action release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued, chromed or two-tone finish.
Manufacturer	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "45 ACP" is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre is usually marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Boss 45

45 Boss

Baer 1911 Boss

Baer Custom 1911 Boss

Boss

Boss 45

Les Baer 1911

Les Baer Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25843
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Bullseye Wadcutter

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Bullseye Wadcutter
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25843 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25843 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a custom 1911-style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) pistol made specifically for use with wadcutter loads only. - manufactured on a Les Baer receiver/frame. - features include: serrations on the front and rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; beveled magazine well; blued finish. - this model is fitted with a BoMar sight rib mounted to the top of the slide or with an optical sight mount on the receiver/frame and a round top slide with no sights.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- standard calibre is 45 AUTO with other calibres available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47221	Les Baer Custom	1911 Optical Bullseye Wadcutter	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Bullseye Wadcutter Pistol

1911A1 Bullseye Wadcutter

Baer Custom

Bullseye Wadcutter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137697
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Centennial

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Centennial
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137697 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LBC" is marked on the top side of the slide.
- "LBC" is the abbreviation for "Les Baer Custom".

Model

- "CENTENNIAL" over "1911" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CENTENNIAL 1911" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "CENTENNIAL 1911" is base on Les Baer's flagship Premier II pistol.
- "CENTENNIAL 1911" was introduced in 2011.
- "CENTENNIAL 1911" is a tribute to the 100th anniversary of Mr. Browning, Colt 1911 pistol.
- features include: dovetailed front sight and and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear vertical grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame with a checkered front grip strap and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action/slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ivory coloured grip plates; charcoal blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LBC" is marked on the top side of the slide.
- "LBC" is the abbreviation for "Les Baer Custom".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LB" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "BAER 45 MATCH" is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial 1911

Les Baer 1911

Les Baer 1911 Centennial Model

Les Baer 1911 Model

Premier 2 Centennial Model

Premier II Centennial Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25841
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 1

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 1
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25841 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: full size, blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) mated to a blued steel slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; low mount adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LB" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but is fitted with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept III but is fitted with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide. This model is available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel/slide.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept V but is fitted with fixed sights. Available with a 127mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same basic features as the 1911 Concept I but is fitted with a shorter 108mm barrel and slide assembly, fixed combat style night sights and the frontstrap is checkered (30 lpi).
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept 1

1911A1 Concept I

Baer Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47332
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 10

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 10
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47332 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. This model is referred to as being "Commanche" size (equivalent to the Colt "Commander"). - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: lightweight, Bear Coat finished, aluminum receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a shortened stainless steel slide and barrel assembly; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LC" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept X but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) and a full size (127mm) blued steel slide and barrel assembly fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide fitted with a fixed rear sight.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight. Available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI LW but is fitted with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VIII but has a blued steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide.
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept X

Baer 1911 Concept X

Baer Custom

Concept 10

Concept Ten

Concept X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47314
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 2

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 2
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47314 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: full size, blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) mated to a blued steel slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; fixed rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LB" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept II but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept III but is fitted with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide. This model is available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel/slide.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept V but is fitted with fixed sights. Available with a 127mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same basic features as the 1911 Concept I but is fitted with a shorter 108mm barrel and slide assembly, fixed combat style night sights and the frontstrap is checkered (30 lpi).
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept 2

1911A1 Concept II

Baer 1911 Concept II

Baer Custom

Concept 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Concept II

Concept Two

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47316
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 3

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 3
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47316 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: full size, stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a blued steel slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LBC" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept III but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering).
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept III but is fitted with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide. This model is available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel/slide.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept V but is fitted with fixed sights. Available with a 127mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same basic features as the 1911 Concept I but is fitted with a shorter 108mm barrel and slide assembly, fixed combat style night sights and the frontstrap is checkered (30 lpi).
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept II

Baer 1911 Concept III

Baer Custom

Concept 3

Concept III

Concept Three

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47325
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 4

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 4
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47325 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: full size, stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a blued steel slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; fixed rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LBC" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) and an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide. This model is available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel/slide.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept V but is fitted with fixed sights. Available with a 127mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same basic features as the 1911 Concept I but is fitted with a shorter 108mm barrel and slide assembly, fixed combat style night sights and the frontstrap is checkered (30 lpi).
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept IV

Baer 1911 Concept IV

Baer Custom

Concept 4

Concept Four

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47326
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 5

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 5
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47326 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47326 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: full size, stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a stainless steel slide (a longer slide is used with the 152mm barrel); grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered wood or custom grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LBC" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide, and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept V but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) and a blued steel slide
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide fitted with a fixed rear sight.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept V but is fitted with fixed sights. Available with a 127mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same basic features as the 1911 Concept I but is fitted with a shorter 108mm barrel and slide assembly, fixed combat style night sights and the frontstrap is checkered (30 lpi).
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept V

Baer 1911 Concept V

Baer 1911 Concept V 6"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baer Custom

Concept 5

Concept 5 6"

Concept Five

Concept Five Six-Inch

Concept V

Concept V 6"

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47327
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 6

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 6
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47327 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: full size, stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a stainless steel slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; fixed rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LBC" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) and a blued steel slide fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide fitted with a fixed rear sight.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight. Available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same basic features as the 1911 Concept I but is fitted with a shorter 108mm barrel and slide assembly, fixed combat style night sights and the frontstrap is checkered (30 lpi).
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept V1

Baer 1911 Concept VI

Baer Custom

Concept 6

Concept Six

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47328
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 6 LW

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 6 LW
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47328 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: full size, lightweight, Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a stainless steel slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; fixed rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) and a blued steel slide fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide fitted with a fixed rear sight.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight. Available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI LW but is fitted with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same basic features as the 1911 Concept I but is fitted with a shorter 108mm barrel and slide assembly, fixed combat style night sights and the frontstrap is checkered (30 lpi).
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Concept VI Lightweight

1911A1 Concept VI LW

1911A1 Concept VI Lightweight

Baer 1911 Concept VI Lightweight

Baer Custom

Concept 6 LW

Concept 6 Lightweight

Concept Six LW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Concept Six Lightweight

Concept VI LW

Concept VI Lightweight

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47329
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 7

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 7
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47329 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. This model is referred to as being "Commanche" size (equivalent to the Colt "Commander"). - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a shortened blued steel slide and barrel assembly; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LB" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) and a full size (127mm) blued steel slide and barrel assembly fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide fitted with a fixed rear sight.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight. Available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI LW but is fitted with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept VII

Baer 1911 Concept VII

Baer Custom

Concept 7

Concept Seven

Concept VII

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47330
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 8

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 8
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47330 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. This model is referred to as being "Commanche" size (equivalent to the Colt "Commander"). - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a shortened stainless steel slide and barrel assembly; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LBC" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VIII but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) and a full size (127mm) blued steel slide and barrel assembly fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide fitted with a fixed rear sight.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight. Available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI LW but is fitted with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VIII but has a blued steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide.
- 1911 Concept IX: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a blued steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber. It is also equipped with fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47331	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 9	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept VIII

Baer 1911 Concept VIII

Baer Custom

Concept 8

Concept Eight

Concept VIII

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47331
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Concept 9

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Concept 9
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47331 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol that is part of the Les Baer line of "Concept" guns. This model is referred to as being "Commanche" size (equivalent to the Colt "Commander"). - the models in the "Concept" line all share the same basic configuration but differ in sight options, finish or construction material. - features include: lightweight, Bear Coat finished, aluminum receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) mated to a shortened blued steel slide and barrel assembly; grasping serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered slide stop; lowered and flared ejection port; flat, serrated mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LC" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- other similar pistols in the "Concept" line are;
- 1911 Concept I: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but it has a blued steel receiver/frame with a smooth frontstrap (no checkering) and a full size (127mm) blued steel slide and barrel assembly fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept II: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has fixed sights.
- 1911 Concept III: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IV but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight.
- 1911 Concept IV: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept I but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide fitted with a fixed rear sight.
- 1911 Concept V: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an adjustable rear sight. Available with a 127mm or 152mm barrel.
- 1911 Concept VI: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI LW but is fitted with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- 1911 Concept VI LW: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VI but is fitted with an aluminum receiver/frame and a barrel that features a supported chamber.
- 1911 Concept VII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VIII but has a blued steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a blued steel slide.
- 1911 Concept VIII: this model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept VII but has a stainless steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap (30 lpi) and a stainless steel slide.
- 1911 Concept X: this lightweight model shares the same features as the 1911 Concept IX but is fitted with a Bear Coat finished aluminum receiver/frame mated to a stainless steel slide and a barrel that features a supported chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25841	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 1	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47314	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47316	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 3	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47325	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 4	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47326	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 5	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47327	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47328	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 6 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47329	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 7	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47330	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 8	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47332	Les Baer Custom	1911 Concept 10	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

1911A1 Concept 9

1911A1 Concept IX

Baer 1911 Concept IX

Baer Custom

Concept 9

Concept IX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28286
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Custom Carry

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Custom Carry
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28286 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28286 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28286 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28286 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28286 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28286 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this firearm is of current manufacture by Les Baer Custom Inc., based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- this company has a special series of serial numbers with a prefix "LB", followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

38 Super Commanche

Baer 1911 38 Super Commanche

Baer 1911 Ultimate Tactical Carry

Baer Custom

Custom Carry

Custom Carry 1911

Ultimate Tactical Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147981
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Hemi 572

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Hemi 572
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147981 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BAER" over "Custom" is marked on the top side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911 Hemi 572" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: green fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, and grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame with checkered front grip strap and flat mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety catch; action release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "LB" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "BAER 45 MATCH" is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hemi 572

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130711
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 High Capacity 40

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 High Capacity 40
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130711 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130711 - 1	40 S&W	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: built on a double-stack Caspian receiver/frame; blued steel slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; dovetailed front sight; LBC low mount adjustable rear sight; lowered and flared ejection port; beavertail grip safety; flat mainspring housing; integral magazine well on the receiver/frame; may or may not have checkered front strap; squared trigger guard; ambidextrous safety catch; checkered wood grip panels; finish can be bead blast blue on receiver/frame and polished sides on slide.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8½"), average weight is 1.191kg (42 oz).

Manufacturer

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch, left hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Baer

1911 Baer Custom - Caspian

1911 Baer Custom-Caspian

Baer 1911

Baer 40

Baer Custom

Baer Custom - Caspian

Baer Custom 1911

Baer Custom 40

Baer Custom-Caspian

Baer Custom-Caspian 1911

Baer H.C. 40

Baer HC

Caspian Baer Custom

Caspian Baer Custom 40

Caspian-Baer Custom

Caspian-Baer Custom 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130731
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Les Baer Senior 25th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Les Baer Senior 25th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130731 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "25th Les Baer SR Anniversary" is marked on top of the slide. - current manufacturer and customizer of pistols and rifles, located in Le Claire, Iowa, U.S.A. since 2008. Previously located in Hillsdale, IL, USA until 2008.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2006. - commemorative model built on a fully equipped Baer Premier II pistol. - features include: full size 1911 style pistol; engraving on both side of the slide and receiver/frame; Les Baer signature and the legend "25th Anniversary" engraved, then white gold inlaid on the top of the slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; adjustable rear sight, dovetailed front sight; lowered and flared ejection port; checkered front strap; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, serrated mainspring housing; extended safety catch; real ivory grip panels; finish is charcoal bluing.
Manufacturer	- "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - alpha/numeric, with an observed serial number with a prefix "LB", for the carbon steel receiver/frame, and five numbers.
Calibre	- "BAER 45 MATCH" is marked on top of the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- detatchable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30123	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 25th anniversary

25th Anniversary

25th anniversary Les Baer Senior

Les Baer 25th anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44200
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Monolith

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Monolith
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44200 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44200 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44200 - 2	400 COR-BON	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44200 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44200 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44200 - 4	9X23 WIN	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "BAER CUSTOM" or "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the slide and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "1911 Monolith" is an up-graded version similar to the custom "1911 Premier II" by Les Baer.
- the model designation may appear on the firearm.
- this firearm has an extended fore-frame (sometimes called Dustcover), custom-fitted to the slide, tuned match trigger, sear, and skeletonized hammer, extended beavertail grip safety, micro adjustable rear sights, bevelled magazine well-mouth, lowered and flared ejection port, blued finish and checkered grips.
- two other variations are available, the 1911 Monolith Heavyweight with a heavier receiver/frame and the 1911 Monolith Tactical Illuminator with the heavier receiver/frame and a Tactical Illuminator light mounted in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines that alter the shot capacity of this model are readily available.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger: "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE IL. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Baer Monolith

1911 Monolith Heavyweight

1911 Monolith Tactical Illuminator

Baer 1911

Baer 1911 Monolith

Baer 1911 Monolith Heavyweight

Baer 1911 Monolith Tactical Illuminator

Baer Custom

Monolith

Monolith 1911

Monolith 1911 Heavyweight

Monolith 1911 Tactical Illuminator

Monolith Heavyweight

Monolith Tactical Illuminator

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117855
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Monolith Commanche

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Monolith Commanche
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117855 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "BAER CUSTOM".

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "1911 Monolith Commanche" is a more compact version of the "1911 Monolith".
- features include: full length dust cover or heavy flat bottomed full length dust cover, tritium front and rear sights, skeletonized trigger and hammer, beavertail grip safety, ambidextrous safety catch, blued slide and frame with a stainless steel barrel and bushing.
- two variations are available, the 1911 Monolith Commanche uses a standard Monolith receiver/frame, the 1911 Monolith Commanche Heavyweight uses a heavier receiver/frame where the dustcover is slightly thicker to increase weight in an effort to reduce muzzle flip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM HILLSDALE ILL USA".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- will have the letters "LB" in the prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- after market magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commanche

1911 Monolith Commanche Heavyweight

Baer Custom

Commanche

Commanche Heavyweight

Monolith Commanche

Monolith Commanche Heavyweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47219
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 National Match

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 National Match
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47219 - 6	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a custom 1911-style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) pistol made specifically to comply with the rules of the NRA/DCM "National Match" competition. - features include; adjustable target sights; enlarged and flared ejection port; "tuned " for reliable functioning; match trigger; and several other custom modifications allowable under DCM rules.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47219

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 National Match

Baer 1911 CMP Legal

Baer 1911 CMP Legal NM Hardball Pistol

Baer 1911 DCM-Legal National Match Hardball

Baer 1911 National Match

Baer 1911 National Match Hardball

Baer Custom

National Match Hardball

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47221
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Optical Bullseye Wadcutter

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Optical Bullseye Wadcutter
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47221 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is the Wadcutter pistol model made for target competition. - intended for use with wadcutter loads only. - for use by shooters who prefer to use optical sights rather than iron sights. - features include: no sights and no provision to install sights; an optical Picatinny-style mount is attached to both sides of the dust cover of the receiver/frame; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; lowered and flared ejection port; beavertail grip safety with pad; flat mainspring housing; high checkered front strap.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- right side of the receiver/frame above trigger, made of a alpha/numeric structure.
Calibre	- intended for use with 45 auto wadcutter loads only. - other calibers available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25843	Les Baer Custom	1911 Bullseye Wadcutter	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Bullseye Wadcutter

Baer 1911 Bullseye

Baer 1911 Bullseye Wadcutter

Baer 1911 Bullseye Wadcutter with Optical Scope Mount

Baer 45 Match

Baer Bullseye Wadcutter

Baer Custom

Baer Custom 1911 Bullseye

Baer Custom 45 Match

Baer Custom Bullseye

Baer Custom scope mount

Bullseye Wadcutter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47222
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 PPC

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 PPC
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47222 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47222 - 3	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47222 - 5	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47222 - 6	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47222 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47222 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol made specifically to comply with the rules of Practical Police Combat/ PPC competition.
- features include: open adjustable target sights, enlarged and flared ejection port, "tuned " for reliable functioning, match trigger, and several other custom modifications allowable under PPC rules.
- these pistols come in two distinct variations; a standard 5" "Distinguished" version, and a 6" "Open Class" version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 PPC

Baer 1911 P.P.C.

Baer 1911 P.P.C. Distinguished Match

Baer 1911 P.P.C. Open Class

Baer Custom

PPC Distinguished Match

PPC Open Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30123
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Premier 2

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Premier 2
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30123 - 10	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30123 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 3	400 COR-BON	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 7	400 COR-BON	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 5	400 COR-BON/45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 6	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 11	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30123 - 4	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is an all steel, custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol with beveled magazine well, Commander-style hammer, lowered and flared ejection port, ambidextrous safety, extended grip safety, and many other custom features. - this pistol comes in two versions, a standard with a 127mm barrel and an extended version with a 152mm barrel. - a lightweight version of this pistol is available with an aluminum alloy receiver/frame as the model 1911 Premier II LW. - a special version of this model that includes night sights and a special Bear Coat finish is available as the model 1911 Premier II Super-Tac. - as large numbers of aftermarket accessories exist for this design, variations in finish and external appearance will exist.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "LB" and five numbers.
Calibre	- offered with two barrels fitted to the same pistol in calibres 45 AUTO and 400 COR-BON.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47223	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47226	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2 Super-Tac	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47333	Les Baer Custom	1911 Presentation Grade	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130731	Les Baer Custom	1911 Les Baer Senior 25th Anniversary	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137696	Les Baer Custom	1911 Shooting USA	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911A1 Premier II

1911A1 Premier II 5" Model

1911A1 Premier II 6" Model

1911A1 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baer 1911 Boss .45

Baer 1911 Premier 2 Hunter

Baer 1911 Premier II Hunter

Baer Custom

Premier 2

Premier II

Premier II Boss .45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47223
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Premier 2 LW

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Premier 2 LW
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47223 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a lightweight, custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol with an aluminum receiver/frame, steel slide, beveled magazine well, Commander-style hammer, lowered and flared ejection port, ambidextrous safety, extended grip safety, and many other custom features.
- a standard version of this pistol is available with a steel receiver/frame as the model 1911 Premier II.
- as large numbers of aftermarket accessories exist for this design, variations in finish and external appearance will exist.
- the "target" version of this firearm is known as the LW1, while the "carry" version is known as the LW2.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30123	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47226	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2 Super-Tac	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baer 1911 Premier II LW1

Baer 1911 Premier II LW2

Baer 1911 Premier II Lightweight

Baer 1911 Premier II Lightweight 1

Baer 1911 Premier II Lightweight 2

Baer Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47226
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Premier 2 Super-Tac

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Premier 2 Super-Tac
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47226 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47226 - 3	400 COR-BON	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47226 - 5	400 COR-BON/45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47226 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47226 - 6	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47226 - 4	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is an all steel, custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol with a beveled magazine well, Bear Coat finish, tritium night sights, Commander-style hammer, lowered and flared ejection port, ambidextrous safety, extended grip safety and many other custom features.
- a standard version of this model that includes adjustable sights (no tritium inserts) and a blued finish is available as the model 1911 Premier II.
- a lightweight version of the model 1911 Premier II is available with an aluminum alloy receiver/frame as the model 1911 Premier II LW.
- as large numbers of aftermarket accessories exist for this design, variations in finish and external appearance will exist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- offered with two barrels fitted to the same pistol in calibres 45 AUTO and 400 COR-BON.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30123	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47223	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2 LW	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baer 1911 Premier II Super-Tactical

Baer 1911 Super-Tac

Baer Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47333
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Presentation Grade

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Presentation Grade
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47333 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Model	- this is a custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol based on the Les Baer Custom, model 1911 Premier II that has been deep charcoal blued and heavily engraved as a gift or presentation piece. - features include: ivory grips, contrasting nitre-blued trigger, safety, and slide stop, and "LBC" ("Les Baer Custom") inlaid with gold on the top of the slide. - these pistols can also be ordered with the recipient's name engraved on the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "HILLSDALE ILL USA".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates an "LB" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30123	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Les Baer Limited Edition

1911 Les Baer Presentation Grade Limited Edition

1911 Limited Edition Presentation Grade

1911A1

1911A1 Limited Edition Presentation Grade

1911A1 Presentation Grade

Baer Custom

Les Baer Presentation Grade

Limited Edition Les Baer Presentation Grade 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119978
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Project

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Project
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119978 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on the slide as "BAER Custom".
Model	- model may or may not be marked on firearm. - this is a semi-automatic 1911-type pistol built specifically for Bianchi Cup/Steel Challenge-type "action shooting", where competitors have to engage paper and steel targets from various positions, including barricades. - features include: blued Les Baer Custom 1911 slide and frame; 6"/152mm Baer match barrel; six-port compensator; frame-mounted Picatinny rail base for "red-dot" optical sight; adjustable barricade stops; extended beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety and lightweight match trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Project

Project 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47265
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Prowler 3

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Prowler 3
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47265 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a custom 1911-style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) pistol equipped with open adjustable target sights, an enlarged and flared ejection port, beveled magazine well, "tuned" for reliable functioning, match trigger and several other custom modifications. - this pistol differs from the Premier II only in that the Prowler III has a tapered barrel bushing, reversed recoil-spring plug, and a full-length recoil guide rod. - as large numbers of aftermarket accessories exist for this design, variations in finish and external appearance will exist.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Prowler III

Baer 1911 Prowler III

Baer Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137696
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Shooting USA

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Shooting USA
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137696 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SHOOTING" over "USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911 SHOOTING USA" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911 SHOOTING USA" is base on Les Baer's flagship Premier II pistol.
- features include: dovetailed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, front and rear grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame with checkered front grip strap; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety catch; action release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S", a space, and three letters "USA", and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30123	Les Baer Custom	1911 Premier 2	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Les Baer 1911

Les Baer Shooting USA Premier 2

Les Baer Shooting USA Premier II

Shooting USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47306
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 SRP

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 SRP
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47306 - 6	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47306 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47306 - 8	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47306 - 7	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom, steel-framed 1911-style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) pistol based on Les Baer's original Swift Response Pistol (SRP), only on a single-stack receiver/frame (uses a single column magazine).
- features include: adjustable, tritium carry sights; enlarged and flared ejection port; ambidextrous safety catch; beveled magazine well; "tuned" for reliable functioning; match trigger; the entire pistol is coated with a corrosion-resistant Teflon finish and several other custom modifications.
- available in a full size version or in a "Commanche" version with a shorter slide and barrel.
- as large numbers of aftermarket accessories exist for this design, variations in finish and external appearance will exist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25844	Les Baer Custom	1911 SRP	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 S R P

1911 S.R.P.

1911A1 Commanche SRP

1911A1 SRP

1911A1 Swift Response Pistol

Baer 1911 S.R.P.

Baer 1911 Swift Response Pistol

Baer Custom

S.R.P.

SRP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25844
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 SRP

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 SRP
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25844 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25844 - 2	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25844 - 3	45 AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the slide as "BAER Custom".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on pistol.
- this is a high-capacity pistol built by Les Baer Custom for IPSC competition on a Para-Ordnance receiver/frame; while the slides bear Les Baer markings, the receiver/frames bear Para-Ordnance markings.
- features include: blued widebody Para-Ordnance receiver/frame; flat mainspring housing; enlarged and flared ejection-port; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; match Baer barrel; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; extended beavertail safety; no-snag sights; and ambidextrous safety.
- these firearms are custom built utilizing a PARA ORDNANCE "P14 45" frame and has been assigned PARA ORDNANCE serial numbers.
- "S R P" stands for "Swift Response Pistol".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer(s) marked on firearm.
- these pistols are built by Les Baer Custom on receiver/frames supplied by Para-Ordnance; these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47306	Les Baer Custom	1911 SRP	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAER SRP

Baer Custom

Baer Custom Para Ordnance

Baer Custom Para-Ordnance

Para Ordnance Baer Custom

Para-Ordnance Baer Custom

S R P

S.R.P.

SRP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47313
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Stinger

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Stinger
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47313 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47313 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over "LE CLAIRE IA USA".
Model	- this is a custom Colt Commander-size 1911-style semi-auto pistol .Features include: open adjustable target sights; enlarged and fluted ejection port "tuned " for reliable functioning; ambidextrous extended-tang grip safety; beveled magazine well and several other custom features. - available with an aluminium frame and either a blued or a stainless slide, or it can be ordered as a complete stainless-steel pistol.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- right side of frame, above trigger-guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 38 Super Stinger

38 Super Stinger

Baer 1911 Stinger

Baer Custom

Super Stinger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94075
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Thunder Ranch Special

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Thunder Ranch Special
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94075 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94075 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM / HILLSDALE IL USA" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "TR Special" is marked on the right side of the slide along with the Thunder Ranch logo.
- features include: may have front and rear side serrations; plain matte or engraved blued metal surfaces; checkered wood or custom grips; lowered and flared ejection port; commander style hammer; fixed low profile rear sight; beavertail grip safety; checkered front strap; beveled magazine well; optional ambidextrous safety.
- this firearm is a custom item and may be encountered with a variety of custom features.
- the "COMMANCHE" special features a shorter barrel, night sights and a chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as:
"Les Baer Custom / Hillsdale IL USA".

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial numbers for this model begin with a "TR" prefix indicating "Thunder Ranch," and are followed by five digits.
- serial number for the"COMMANCHE" version has "TRC" prefix with four numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - Thunder Ranch is an American firearms training facility and this model has been designed and built to represent their training philosophy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194779	Les Baer Custom	1911 Thunder Ranch Special 25th Anniversary Edition	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 TR Commanche Special

1911 TR Special

1911 Thunder Ranch Special Engraved Model

Baer 1911 Thunder Ranch Special

Baer 1911 Thunder Ranch Special Engraved Model

Baer 45 TR Special

Baer 45 match TR Special

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch Special Engraved Model

Commanche

Commanche Special

TR Special

TR Special 45 Match

TR Special chrome

Thunder Ranch Special 1911

Thunder Ranch Special 45 ACP

Thunder Ranch Special Engraved Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194779
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Thunder Ranch Special 25th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Thunder Ranch Special 25th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194779 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194779 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LES BAER CUSTOM is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- LE CLAIRE IA USA is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- TR SPECIAL is marked on the side of the slide.
- Thunder Ranch logo of a downward, from upper left to bottom right, lightning bolt with a standard U shaped shield with three to five parallel lines, from upper right to bottom left, inside the shield, is marked on the slide and on the grip plates within a circle.
- this firearm is a limited edition run, made to celebrate the 25th Anniversary of the Thunder Ranch firearms training facilities.
- features include: custom steel barrel with stainless steel match bushing; black matte slide with front and rear serrations; dovetail front sights with combat ramp rear sight; black matte, steel NM Baer frame with lowered and flared ejection port, plus integrated trigger guard; aluminum match trigger; extended ejector; deluxe commander, skeletonized spur-style hammer; extended, ambidextrous beavertail grip safety with pad; beveled magazine well; checkered wood, custom grip plates with Thunder Ranch logo in the middle.

Manufacturer

- LES BAER CUSTOM is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- LE CLAIRE IA USA is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial numbers for this model begin with a TRXXV, of which, TR means Thunder Ranch and XXV means 25, which is followed by three numbers.
- serial number range for this 25th Anniversary series is TRXXV001 to TRXXV250.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Thunder Ranch is an American firearms training facility and this model has been designed and built to represent their training philosophy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94075	Les Baer Custom	1911 Thunder Ranch Special	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 TR

1911 TR Special

1911 TR Special 25th Anniversary Edition

1911 TR Special 25th Edition

1911 TR Special Anniversary Edition

1911 TR Special Anniversary Model

1911 Thunder Ranch

1911 Thunder Ranch 25th Anniversary Edition

1911 Thunder Ranch Special

1911 Thunder Ranch Special 25th Anniversary Model

25th Anniversary Edition

25th Anniversary Model

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch 25th Anniversary

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch Anniversary Model

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch Special

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch Special 25th Anniversary

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch Special Edition

Baer Model 1911 Thunder Ranch Special Engraved

Thunder Ranch Special

Thunder Ranch Special 25th Anniversary

Thunder Ranch Special 25th Anniversary Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Thunder Ranch Special Anniversary Edition

Thunder Ranch Special Edition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47216
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Ultimate Master

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Ultimate Master
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47216 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47216 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47216 - 6	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47216 - 5	400 COR-BON	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47216 - 3	400 COR-BON	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47216 - 4	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47216 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47216 - 8	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make and manufacturer's name appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a "full-house" custom 1911 style (this type of pistol is generically referred to as a 1911, although most modern variations have a 1911-A1 type receiver/frame) semi-automatic pistol with enlarged magazine well, Commander-style hammer, full-length recoil rod, enlarged and fluted ejection port, ambidextrous safety, extended grip safety, and many other custom features. - this pistol comes in three versions; a standard with a 127mm barrel, an extended version with a 152mm barrel and a compensated version. - as large numbers of aftermarket accessories exist for this design, variations in finish and external appearance will exist.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name "LES BAER CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Ultimate Master Compensated

1911A1

1911A1 Ultimate Master

Baer 1911 Ultimate Master

Baer 1911 Ultimate Master 5"

Baer 1911 Ultimate Master 6"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119981
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Ultimate Master

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Ultimate Master
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119981 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 4	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 2	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 5	45 AUTO	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 3	45 AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 6	45 AUTO	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 13	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 9	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119981 - 14	9MM LUGER	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 10	9MM LUGER	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 15	9MM LUGER	22	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 11	9MM LUGER	28	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119981 - 16	9MM LUGER	28	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the slide as "BAER Custom".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on pistol.
- this is a high-capacity pistol built by Les Baer Custom for IPSC competition on a Para-Ordnance receiver/frame; while the slides bear Les Baer markings, the receiver/frames bear Para-Ordnance markings.
- features include: blued widebody Para-Ordnance receiver/frame; flat mainspring housing; enlarged and flared ejection-port; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; match Baer barrel; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; extended beavertail safety; no-snag sights; and ambidextrous safety.
- available in 5"/127mm and 6"/152mm versions.

Manufacturer

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- these pistols are built by Les Baer Custom on receiver/frames supplied by Para-Ordnance; these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baer Custom

Baer Custom Para Ordnance

Baer Custom Para-Ordnance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Para Ordnance Baer Custom

Para Ultimate Master

Para-Ordnance Baer Custom

Ultimate Master

Ultimate Master Para

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119983
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Ultimate Master Compensated

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Ultimate Master Compensated
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119983 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 20	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119983 - 6	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 7	45 AUTO	14	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 8	45 AUTO	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 9	45 AUTO	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 11	9MM LUGER	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119983 - 12	9MM LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 13	9MM LUGER	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 14	9MM LUGER	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119983 - 15	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the slide as "BAER Custom".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on pistol.
- this is a high-capacity pistol built by Les Baer Custom for IPSC competition on a Para-Ordnance receiver/frame; while the slides bear Les Baer markings, the receiver/frames bear Para-Ordnance markings.
- features include: blued widebody Para-Ordnance receiver/frame; flat mainspring housing; enlarged and flared ejection-port; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; sight mount drilled and tapped into receiver/frame; three- or seven-port compensator; match Baer 5.5"/140mm barrel; extended beavertail safety; no sights mounted on slide; and ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- these pistols are built by Les Baer Custom on receiver/frames supplied by Para-Ordnance; these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baer Custom

Baer Custom Para Ordnance

Baer Custom Para-Ordnance

Baer Custom compensated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Para Ordnance Baer Custom

Para-Ordnance Baer Custom

Para-Ordnance compensated

Ultimate Master Compensated

compensated Baer Custom

compensated Para-Ordnance

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130669
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Ultimate Recon

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Ultimate Recon
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130669 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- current manufacturer and customizer of pistols and rifles, located in Le Claire, Iowa, U.S.A. since 2008. Previously located in Hillsdale, IL, USA until 2008.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: full size 1911 style pistol; blued steel slide; grasping serrations on the front and rear of the slide; night sight tritium inserts on fixed or adjustable rear sight, dovetailed front sight; lowered and flared ejection port; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail system for a receiver/frame mounted light; checkered front strap (30 lpi); beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, serrated mainspring housing; extended, with or without an ambidextrous safety catch; checkered, Cocobolo grip panels; finish can be bead blast blue or optional bead blast chrome.

Manufacturer

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CAPSIAN ARMS LTD. WOLCOTT, VT. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Caspian Arms Limited sells slides, receiver/frames or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver/frame with components from other industry manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- alpha/numeric, observe specimen had prefix "LB", for the carbon steel receiver/frame, with five numbers.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" is marked, centered on the left side of the slide.
- "BAER 45 MATCH" is marked, on top of the barrel at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Baer

1911 Baer Recon

1911 Recon

Baer 1911

Baer 1911 Recon

Baer Custom

Baer Custom 1911

Baer Custom 45 ACP

Baer Recon

Ultimate Recon

Ultimate Recon Baer Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139700
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 1911 Ultimate Tactical Carry

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	1911 Ultimate Tactical Carry
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139700 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BAER" over "CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "1911 Ultimate Tactical Carry" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol. - features include: red fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, and front and rear grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame with checkered front grip strap and flat mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety catch; action release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BAER" over "Custom" is marked on the rigth side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25838	Les Baer Custom	1911	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Copy

1911-A1 Ultimate Tactical Carry

LBP9001/TACT

Ultimate Tactical Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119968
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 2011 Match

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	2011 Match
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119968 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 15	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 2	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 16	45 AUTO	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 3	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 17	45 AUTO	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 4	45 AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 18	45 AUTO	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 19	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119968 - 20	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 7	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 21	9MM LUGER	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 8	9MM LUGER	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 22	9MM LUGER	22	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 9	9MM LUGER	28	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 23	9MM LUGER	28	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 10	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 24	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 11	9X23 WIN	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 25	9X23 WIN	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 12	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 26	9X23 WIN	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 13	9X23 WIN	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 27	9X23 WIN	22	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 14	9X23 WIN	28	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119968 - 28	9X23 WIN	28	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make marked on the slide as "BAER Custom".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "2011" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Les Baer markets a number of pistols on similar frames. - "2011 Match" is a high-capacity pistol built by Les Baer Custom for IPSC competition on an STI International receiver/frame; while the slides bear Les Baer markings, the frames bear STI International markings. - features include: blued modular STI receiver/frame with short dust-cover (synthetic pistol-grips available in a wide range of colours); flat mainspring housing; enlarged and flared ejection-port; squared-off trigger-guard; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; match Baer barrel; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; extended beavertail safety; adjustable Bomar sights; and available in 5"/127mm and 6"/152mm versions. - this pistol differs from the "2011 Ultimate Master Match" in that the 2011 Ultimate Master Match has a stainless slide without a flared ejection port.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer(s) marked on firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities for various jurisdictions and uses.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Match 5"

2011 Match 6"

Baer Custom

Baer Custom STI

Baer Custom STI International

Baer Custom-STI

Baer Custom-STI International

Match 5"

Match 6"

STI Baer Custom

STI International Baer Custom

STI International-Baer Custom

STI-Baer Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119977
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 2011 Match Compensated Ultimate Master

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	2011 Match Compensated Ultimate Master
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119977 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	28	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 3	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 5	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 7	45 AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119977 - 13	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 15	9MM LUGER	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 17	9MM LUGER	28	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 19	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 21	9X23 WIN	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 23	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 25	9X23 WIN	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119977 - 27	9X23 WIN	28	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "2011" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Les Baer markets a number of pistols on similar frames.
- "2011 Match Compensated Ultimate Master" is a high-capacity pistol built by Les Baer Custom for IPSC competition on an STI International frame/receiver; while the slides bear Les Baer markings, the frames bear STI International markings.
- features include: blued modular STI frame/receiver with short dust-cover (synthetic pistol-grips available in a wide range of colours); seven- or three-port compensator; flat mainspring housing; enlarged and flared ejection-port; squared-off trigger-guard; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; match Baer barrel; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; extended beavertail safety; no sights on slide; and optical sight mount drilled and tapped into frame for a "red dot"-style sight.

Manufacturer

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- these pistols are built by Les Baer Custom on receiver/frames supplied by STI International; these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities for various jurisdictions and uses.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 compensated

Baer Custom

Baer Custom STI

Baer Custom STI International

Baer Custom STI International compensated

Baer Custom STI compensated

Baer Custom compensated

Baer Custom-STI

Baer Custom-STI International

Baer Custom-STI International compensated

Baer Custom-STI compensated

STI Baer Custom

STI International Baer Custom

STI International-Baer Custom

STI International-Baer Custom compensated

STI-Baer Custom

STI-Baer Custom compensated

compensated 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119972
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 2011 Match Limited

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	2011 Match Limited
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119972 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119972 - 2	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119972 - 3	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119972 - 4	40 S&W	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119972 - 5	40 S&W	24	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "2011" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Les Baer markets a number of pistols on similar frames.
- "2011 Match Limited" is a high-capacity pistol built by Les Baer Custom for IPSC "Limited" division competition on an STI International frame/receiver; while the slides bear Les Baer markings, the receiver/frames bear STI International markings.
- features include: blued modular STI receiver/frame with full-length heavy dust-cover (synthetic pistol-grips available in a wide range of colours); flat mainspring housing; enlarged and flared ejection-port; squared-off trigger-guard; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; match Baer barrel; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; extended beavertail safety; adjustable Bomar sights; and 5"/127mm match barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide. - pistols are built by Les Baer Custom on receiver/frames supplied by STI International; these pistols bear markings from both companies.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities for various jurisdictions and uses.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Match 5" Limited

Baer Custom

Baer Custom STI

Baer Custom STI International

Baer Custom-STI

Baer Custom-STI International

STI Baer Custom

STI International Baer Custom

STI International-Baer Custom

STI-Baer Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119980
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 2011 Match Open Compensated

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	2011 Match Open Compensated
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119980 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 12	9MM LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 13	9MM LUGER	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 14	9MM LUGER	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 15	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119980 - 16	9X23 WIN	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 17	9X23 WIN	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 18	9X23 WIN	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119980 - 19	9X23 WIN	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "2011" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Les Baer markets a number of pistols on similar frames.
- "2011 Match Open Compensated" is a high-capacity pistol built by Les Baer Custom for IPSC competition on an STI International receiver/frame; while the slides bear Les Baer markings, the frames bear STI International markings.
- features include: blued modular STI receiver/frame with short dust-cover (synthetic pistol-grips available in a wide range of colours); eight-port compensator; flat mainspring housing; enlarged and flared ejection-port; squared-off trigger-guard; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; match Baer 5.5"/140mm barrel; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; extended beavertail safety; no sights on slide and optical sight mount drilled and tapped into receiver/frame for a "red dot"-style sight.

Manufacturer

- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities for various jurisdictions and uses.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 compensated

Baer Custom

Baer Custom STI

Baer Custom STI International

Baer Custom compensated

Baer Custom-STI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baer Custom-STI International

STI International Baer Custom

STI International compensated

STI International-Baer Custom

STI compensated

STI-Baer Custom

STI-Baer-Custom

compensated 2011

compensated Baer Custom

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119973
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: 2011 Ultimate Master Match

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	2011 Ultimate Master Match
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119973 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 2	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 3	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 4	45 AUTO	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 5	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 6	45 AUTO	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 7	45 AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 8	45 AUTO	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119973 - 12	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 13	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 14	9MM LUGER	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 15	9MM LUGER	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 16	9MM LUGER	22	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 17	9MM LUGER	28	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 18	9MM LUGER	28	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 19	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 20	9X23 WIN	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 21	9X23 WIN	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 22	9X23 WIN	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 23	9X23 WIN	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 24	9X23 WIN	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 25	9X23 WIN	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 26	9X23 WIN	22	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 27	9X23 WIN	28	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119973 - 28	9X23 WIN	28	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make marked on the slide as "BAER Custom".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "2011" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Les Baer markets a number of pistols on similar frames. - "2011 Ultimate Master Match" is a high-capacity pistol built by Les Baer Custom for IPSC competition on an STI International receiver/frames; while the slides bear Les Baer markings, the receiver/frames bear STI International markings. - features include: stainless steel modular STI receiver/frame with short dust-cover (synthetic pistol-grips available in a wide range of colours); flat mainspring housing; enlarged ejection-port; squared-off trigger-guard; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; match Baer barrel; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; extended beavertail safety; adjustable Bomar sights; and available in 5"/127mm and 6"/152mm versions. - this pistol differs from the "2011 Match" in that the 2011 Match has a blued receiver/frame and slide with a flared ejection port.
Manufacturer	- "BAER Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in various capacities for various jurisdictions and uses.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Ultimate Master Match 5"

2011 Ultimate Master Match 6"

Baer Custom

Baer Custom STI

Baer Custom STI International

Baer Custom-STI

Baer Custom-STI International

STI Baer Custom

STI Baer-Custom

STI International Baer Custom

STI International-Baer Custom

Ultimate Master Match 5"

Ultimate Master Match 6"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153849
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: AR IPSC Action

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	AR IPSC Action
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153849 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.503)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153849 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.503)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153849 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.503)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specially-accurized version of Les Baer's Custom AR series of rifles, built as a target rifle for IPSC Rifle and 3-gun competition.
- "AR IPSC Action" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle,
- features include: synthetic fixed buttstock with pistol grip; forged receiver/frame with or without forward bolt assist; free-floating cylindrical handguard with or without integral rail system or locking ring; ultra single or Jewell two stage trigger group; aluminum gas block; stainless steel barrel in 508mm (standard) length with an integral compensator; and a short (receiver only) accessory rail for mounting sights.

Manufacturer

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153850
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: AR Special Tactical Rifle

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	AR Special Tactical Rifle
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153850 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153850 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153850 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "patrol rifle" version of Les Baer's Custom AR series of rifles, built with a 406mm barrel, a folding front sight, and a detachable carry handle/rear sight.
- "AR Special Tactical Rifle" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle,
- features include: synthetic fixed buttstock with pistol grip; forged receiver/frame with or without forward bolt assist; free-floating cylindrical handguard with or without integral rail system or locking ring; ultra single or Jewell two stage trigger group; aluminum gas block; matte blued finish fluted stainless steel barrel; a detachable carry handle a folding front sight; and a Picatinny rail on the handguard and upper receiver for mounting sights.

Manufacturer

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153848
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: AR Super Match

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	AR Super Match
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153848 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 7	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 10	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 2	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 5	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 8	223 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 11	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 3	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 6	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153848 - 9	223 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153848 - 12	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.504)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a specially-accurized version of Les Baer's Custom AR series of rifles, built as a target rifle for DCM target competition. - "AR Super Match" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle, - features include: synthetic fixed buttstock with pistol grip; forged receiver/frame with or without forward bolt assist; free-floating handguard with or without integral rail system or locking ring; ultra single or Jewell two stage trigger group; aluminum gas block; stainless steel barrel in 457mm, 508mm (standard), 559mm, or 610mm lengths; and a full-length accessory rail for mounting sights.
Manufacturer	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117833
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Bullpup Muzzleloader

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Bullpup Muzzleloader
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117833 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Les Baer name will usually be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: thumbhole "bull-pup" style hardwood or black synthetic stock, uses a Colt M16A2 type carrying handle with integral rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation mounted midway on the top of the stainless or chromoly steel barrel, loading port with cover located on the right side of the buttstock rearward of the trigger guard, cocking handle located on the right side.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Cal Hunter

Bullpup Muzzle Loader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hunter

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146640
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Match

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Match
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146640 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.499)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146640 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.499)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146640 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.499)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146640 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.499)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146640 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.499)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA". is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "MODEL: MATCH" is marked on the magazine housing - "Match" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle, - features include: synthetic fixed or adjustable buttstock with pistol grip; forged receiver/frame without forward bolt assist; free-floating handguard; Picatinny rail; single or two stage trigger group; aluminum gas block; barrel may have integral compensator; versa pod and a detachable carrying handle.
Manufacturer	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA". is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (LBLR) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169102	Les Baer Custom	Match AR	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15 Type

Les Baer Match

Semi-Auto Match

Semi-Auto Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169102
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Match AR

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Match AR
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169102 - 1	223 REM	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.5)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169102 - 2	223 REM	20	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.5)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169102 - 3	223 REM	30	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.5)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA". is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "MATCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATCH" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "NRA Match" version has a 30"/762mm stainless bull barrel with a deeply-recessed crown that gives 24"/610mm of actual rifling.
- features include: stainless bull barrel; tunnel, front sight bracket; removable, diopter micrometer rear sight; low profile aluminum gas block; tubular free-floating handguard with knurling; accessory rail flat top upper assembly with or without forward assist; chromed bolt and carrier assembly; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; standard AR or adjustable rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA". is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (LBCR) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- optional rifling twists are available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146640	Les Baer Custom	Match	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baer AR 223 NRA Match

LBCR NRA

Les Baer AR

Les Baer Custom Rifle

Les Baer Match Rifle

Match AR 15

Match AR-15

Match AR15

NRA Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Al Flaherty's Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153847
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Monolith SWAT

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Monolith SWAT
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153847 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.502)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153847 - 3	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.502)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153847 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.502)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153847 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.502)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153847 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.502)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153847 - 6	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.502)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specially-accurized 308 version of Les Baer's Custom AR series of rifles, built as a tactical and target rifle.
- "Monolith SWAT" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle,
- features include: synthetic fixed buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; pistol grip; forged receiver/frame without forward bolt assist; free-floating handguard with integral quad rail; ultra single or Jewell two stage trigger group; aluminum gas block; matte blued stainless steel barrel; and a full-length accessory rail for mounting sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130627
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Police Special

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Police Special
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130627 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130627 - 1	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130627 - 6	264 LBC-AR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130627 - 5	264 LBC-AR	14	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130627 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130627 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130627 - 8	6X45	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130627 - 7	6X45	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - the design is based on the model "AR15" carbine type. - introduced in 2008. - features include: A-2 style flash hider; steel front sight base; M4 carbine style cut on barrel for grenade/flare launcher attachment; 16" (406mm) barrel; free-floating handguard with integral rail system; Les Baer Custom (LBC) forged and machined upper assembly and lower receiver/frame; upper assembly includes a Picatinny flattop rail with removable carry handle and adjustable rear sight; Timney match trigger group; five or six position collapsible stock; black phosphate finish on steel with hard anodized on aluminum. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 895mm (35 ¼ "), average weight is 3.34kg (7 lbs 12 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as ".223 CAL". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle will accept AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117241	Les Baer Custom	Ultimate AR	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baer Custom 16"

Baer Custom Police Special

Baer Police Carbine

Baer Police Special

Baer Special Police

Custom Police Special

Les Baer Custom 16"

Les Baer Custom Police Special

Les Baer Police Carbine

Les Baer Police Special

Les Baer Special Police

Police Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133318
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Tactical

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Tactical
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133318 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133318 - 2	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133318 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133318 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133318 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133318 - 4	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation was not observed marked on the firearm.
- features include: round LBC match grade barrel with or without an Enforcer muzzle brake; Stiller TAC 30 receiver/frame with Picatinny one piece rail; fluted bolt; Timney match trigger; synthetic Bell & Carlson adjustable pistol grip stock with Harris bipod or synthetic Bell & Carlson precision varmint pistol grip stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 610mmm(24") barrel is 1162mm(45.75"), average weight is 5.12kg (11.2lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Les Baer started his firearms customizing services from his home in Allentown PA. in 1973. - Les Baer was originally known as Baer Custom Guns - Les Baer expanded and in 1980 made firearm's manufacturing and customizing his full-time career. - Les Baer took over the management of the Springfield Armory's custom shop in 1989. - Les Baer opened Les Baer Custom Incorporated in Rock Island IL. in 1992. - Les Baer Custom moved to Hillsdale, IL. in 1994. - Les Baer Custom continued to manufacturer and customize pistols and rifles that at first, utilized receiver/frames and slides provided by Caspian Arm, Para-Ordnance, and STI International. - Les Baer Custom purchased a machine shop and by mid 1994 was making pistol receiver/frames and slides in 1993. - Les Baer Custom started production of parts including receiver/frames for a series of AR type rifles called "Ultimate AR-223 Rifles" in 2000. - Les Baer Custom relocated to Le Claire, Iowa, U.S.A. in 2008. - "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms. - Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A. - Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998. - Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions. - Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (LBC) and four numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127252	Stillers Precision Firearms	TAC30	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LBC Tactical

LBC Tactical Recon

LBC Tactical Varmint Classic

Les Baer Custom Tactical Varmint Classic Bolt Action Rifle

Les Baer Tactical

Les Baer Tactical Bolt Action Rifle

Les Baer Tactical Recon Bolt Action Rifle

Tactical Bolt Action Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical Recon

Tactical Recon Bolt Action Rifle

Tactical Varmint

Tactical Varmint Classic

Tactical Varmint Classic Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121346
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Thunder Ranch Special

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Thunder Ranch Special
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121346 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.501)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121346 - 8	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.501)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Les Baer Custom"over "Hillsdale IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "TR SPECIAL" underneath the Thunder Ranch Logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - the design is based on the model "AR15". - features include: synthetic furniture; forged receiver/frame with forward bolt assist; free-floating handguard with integral rail system and Jewell two stage trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Les Baer Custom" over "Hillsdale IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as ".223 CAL".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle will accept AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117241	Les Baer Custom	Ultimate AR	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Les Baer Thunder Ranch Special

TR SPL

TR Special

Thunder Ranch SPL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137704
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Ultimate

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Ultimate
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137704 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.498)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137704 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.498)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137704 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.498)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137704 - 5	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.498)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137704 - 6	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.498)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- "MODEL: ULTIMATE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "73 OF 100" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "ULTIMATE" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round barrel with an unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; Picatinny rail gas block; round free floating handguard; may have a monolithic, one piece upper assembly and handguard having a "quad-rail" system with a continuous top Picatinny rail; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; upper assembly with shell deflector and no forward assist; may have a adjustable buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1111 mm (43.75"), and the average weight is 4.99 kgs (11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LES BAER CUSTOM" over "LE CLAIRE IA USA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of an example. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "LBL" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER .308" " was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "ULTIMATE" receiver/frame use a KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LBL

Ultimate .308 AR

Ultimate .308 Semi Auto Monolith

Ultimate .308 Semi Auto SWAT model

Ultimate AR

Ultimate Match

Ultimate Semi Auto Match

Ultimate Semi Auto Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117241
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Ultimate AR

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Ultimate AR
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117241 - 15	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 16	204 RUGER	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 11	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 9	223 REM	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 7	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 13	223 REM	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 12	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 10	223 REM	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117241 - 4	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 5	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 8	223 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 6	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 14	223 REM	10	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 30	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 27	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 26	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 28	223 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 29	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 31	223 REM	20	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 32	264 LBC-AR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 33	264 LBC-AR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 22	264 LBC-AR	14	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117241 - 17	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 18	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 19	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 20	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117241 - 21	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 23	6X45	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 24	6X45	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117241 - 25	6X45	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.497)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as:
"Les Baer Custom", "Hillsdale IL USA".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ultimate AR" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: synthetic fixed or collapsible buttstock with pistol grip; forged receiver/frame with or without forward bolt assist; free-floating handguard with or without integral rail system or locking ring; ultra single or Jewell two stage trigger group; aluminum gas block; barrel may have integral compensator; versa pod and a detachable carrying handle.
- six basic sub-models exist and all parts are interchangeable:
- "Super Varmint" version has standard stock, free floating handguard, aluminum gas block, Jewell two stage trigger, and versa pod.
- "M4 Flattop" version has standard or collapsible stock, ultra single stage trigger, and free floating handguard with integral rail system.
- "IPSC Action Model" version has standard stock, barrel with integral compensator and free floating handguard with locking ring.
- "NRA Match" version has a 30"/762mm stainless bull barrel with a deeply-recessed crown (to give 24"/610mm of actual rifling), peep rear and globe front sights, and a full-length buttstock.
- "Super Match" version has a standard stock, four position free floating handguard with an integral Picatinny rail system, aluminum gas block, Jewell two stage trigger, and versa pod.
- "CMP Competition Rifle" has standard stock, upper assembly with Picatinny flattop rail having removable carry handle with adjustable rear sight, chromed bolt and carrier, special free floating tube under the handguard; may have lead weights inserted in the handguard and buttstock; total weight with lead inserts is 7.71kg (17lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as:
"Les Baer Custom", "Hillsdale IL USA".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "LBR" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle will accept AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 cartridges.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121346	Les Baer Custom	Thunder Ranch Special	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130627	Les Baer Custom	Police Special	Les Baer Custom (LBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

264 LBC-AR

AR .204 Ruger

AR223

CMP

Competition Rifle

Les Baer 223

Les Baer AR

Les Baer AR .223 in .204 Ruger

Les Baer AR.223 Rifle

Les Baer Custom Special Tactical

M4 Flattop 264 LBC-AR

M4 Flattop Model 6X45

Super Varmint Model 264 LBC-AR

Super Varmint Model 6X45

Ultimate AR .223 NRA Match Rifle

Ultimate AR 204 Ruger

Ultimate AR IPSC

Ultimate AR M4

Ultimate AR M4 Flattop

Ultimate AR NRA Match

Ultimate AR NRA Match Rifle

Ultimate AR Super Match

Ultimate AR Super Varmint

Ultimate AR.223

Ultimate AR.223 IPSC

Ultimate AR.223 IPSC Action Model

Ultimate AR.223 M4 Flattop

Ultimate AR.223 Super Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultimate CMP

Ultimate NRA Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117272
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Ultimate AR M4A2

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Ultimate AR M4A2
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117272 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117272 - 2	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger in two lines as: "Les Baer Custom", over "Hillsdale IL USA".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm; this design is based on the Colt "M16/AR15". - features include: collapsible buttstock with pistol grip, forged receiver/frame with or without forward bolt assist, free floating handguard with integral rail system, ultra single or "Jewell" two stage trigger group as an option, aluminium gas block, barrel has a flash suppressor/compensator, hydraulic buffers, adjustable sights, and optical sight system as an option.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger in two lines as: "Les Baer Custom", over "Hillsdale IL USA".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR M4 A2

AR M4-A2

AR M4A2

ARM4A2

Les Baer M4 A2

Les Baer M4-A2

Les Baer M4A2

Ultimate AR M4 A2

Ultimate AR M4-A2

Ultimate AR.223 M4 A2

Ultimate AR.223 M4-A2

Ultimate AR.223 M4A2

Ultimate Class III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117271
Make: Les Baer Custom
Model: Ultimate AR M4A2

Summary

Make:	Les Baer Custom
Model:	Ultimate AR M4A2
Manufacturer:	Les Baer Custom (LBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117271 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117271 - 2	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger in two lines as: "Les Baer Custom", over "Hillsdale IL USA".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm; this design is based on the Colt "M16/AR15". - features include: collapsible buttstock with pistol grip, forged receiver/frame with or without forward bolt assist, free floating handguard with integral rail system, ultra single or "Jewell" two stage trigger group as an option, aluminium gas block, barrel has a flash suppressor/compensator, hydraulic buffers, adjustable sights, and optical sight system as an option.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger in two lines as: "Les Baer Custom", over "Hillsdale IL USA".
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR M4-A2

AR M4A2

ARM4A2

Les Baer M4 A2

Les Baer M4-A2

Les Baer M4A2

Ultimate AR.223 M4 A2

Ultimate AR.223 M4-A2

Ultimate AR.223 M4A2

Ultminate AR M4-A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126159
Make: Leue, H
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Leue, H
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Leue, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126159 - 1	500 X 3"	2	648	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. LEUE, BERLIN" or "H. LEUE, HOFBUCHSENMACHER, BERLIN" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side rifled barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top, side or underneath break open lever; safety; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- Heinrich Leue was located in Berlin, Germany between 1837 and 1897.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table. - a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123106
Make: Leue, H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Leue, H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Leue, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123106 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. LEUE, BERLIN" or "H. LEUE, HOFBUCHSENMACHER, BERLIN" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight, front hinged receiver/frame with top, side or underneath break open lever; safety; straigth or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Berlin, Germany circa 1837 to 1897.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138969
Make: Leue, H
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Leue, H
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Leue, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138969 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	655	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked, "H.LEUE HOFBUCHSENMACHER IN BERLIN" on the top barrel flat.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - features include: box lock action, top break; under-lever opening; double set triggers; exposed right side mounted hammer; blued octagonal barrel; engraved receiver/frame; full pistol grip walnut buttstock with cheek piece and checkering; checkered walnut forend extends almost to the end of muzzle.
Manufacturer	- known example was marked, "H.LEUE HOFBUCHSENMACHER IN BERLIN" on the top barrel flat. - Heinrich Leue was a German gunmaker located in Berlin, Germany, circa 1837 to 1897.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117738
Make: Leute
Model: Zimmerstutzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Leute
Model:	Zimmerstutzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Leute, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117738 - 2	4MM	1	653	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
117738 - 3	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	653	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117738 - 1	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	653	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on top of the barrel in "old script" form.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a parlor or gallery rifle of Schuetzen pattern made c.1860 which was used for general indoor target shooting that was very popular in that era.
- features include;
- external hammer mounted on a lockplate located on the right-hand side of the firearm.
- deluxe hardwood stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.
- double set triggers with elaborately shaped trigger guard.
- globe front sight with tiny post, single leaf rear sight, and square post tang sight.
- other features as to engraving, metal finishes, and wood grades and configuration may vary greatly.
- an unique feature of this rifle is that the projectile and percussion cap is loaded through a milled port in the underside of the barrel about 200mm or less back from the muzzle, and is then discharged by a long firing piston, spring driven by the hammer at the breech end.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- G. Leute was a firearm manufacturer located in Munich Bavaria circa 1860.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallery Rifle

Gallery Target Rifle

Parlor Rifle

Parlor Target Rifle

Schuetzen Target Rifle

Stutzen Rifle

Stutzen Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Zimmerschuetzen Target Rifle

Zimmerstutzen Gallery Rifle

Zimmerstutzen Parlor Rifle

Zimmerstutzen Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139545
Make: Leuthner, Josef
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Leuthner, Josef
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139545 - 1	6.5X53R/16 GA	2	601	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Josef Leuthner" or variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- "Josef Leuthner" was located in Salzburg, Austria.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is defined by its main feature of having a shotgun and a rifle barrel.
- features include: over & under barrels with a ramped front sight and a folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; spurred, external hammers; double set triggers; receiver/frame may be engraved; two piece wood stock that may be checkered; "in the white" receiver/frame and/or blue finish.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.
- serial number is not to be confused with the Austrian proof house number rationalization of one to five numbers, a dot, two numbers, a dot and followed by numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Leuthner

J. Leuthner

J. Leuthner Salzburg

Over Under Leuthner Salzburg

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196236
Make: Levaux Frères
Model: Hammerless Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Levaux Frères
Model:	Hammerless Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Levaux Frères
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196236 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196236 - 2	450 REV CF	6	78	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEVAUX" over "FRÉS BTÉS" or variation thereof, is marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.
- "LEVAUX" stand for "DIeudonné Levaux" that was a manufacturer in Liege, Belgium.
- "Dieudonné Levaux" started working alone since 1870.
- "Dieudonné Levaux" was using the marking "DDL Bté".
- "Dieudonné Levaux" about 1880, joins his brother Jean Mathieu and the marking became "Levaux Frères".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: removable cylinder axis pin with a knob having a locking detent; right side loading gate with external spring; left side safety lever; oval trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "LEVAUX" over "FRÉS BTÉS" or variation thereof, is marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.
- "LEVAUX" stand for "Dieudonné Levaux" that was a manufacturer in Liege, Belgium.
- "Dieudonné Levaux" started working alone since 1870.
- "Dieudonné Levaux" was using the marking "DDL Bté".
- "Dieudonné Levaux" about 1880, joins his brother Jean Mathieu and the marking became "Levaux Frères".

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Levaux Fres Bte

Levaux Frès Btés

Levaux Frés Btés

Levaux Hammerless Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18575
Make: Levaux, D D
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Levaux, D D
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18575 - 1	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18575 - 2	450 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18575 - 3	500 REV	5	104	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DDL Bte" was observed under the grips.
- "DDL" stands for Dieudonne Levaux.
- Dieudonne Levaux was an inventor located in Liege, Belgium with various firearms patents dating between 1870 and 1877 with production to the early 1900's.
- firms that maufactured or distributed firearms with these patents included: G. Mercenier, L. Ancion-Marx, Braedlin, Bodeo E Carral of Italy, Ferran y Turdera of Argentina, A.D.Jansen of Brussels and Hughes of England, among others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those firearms that are only identifiable as having typical "Constabulary" type features.
- "Constabulary" refers to a variation of the British Bulldog/RIC revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features usually include: fixed blade front sight; grooved rear sight; solid receiver/frame; external hammer; lanyard ring; safety lever; loading gate; fluted or plain cylinder; round or octagonal barrel; blued or nickel finish; plain or checkered plastic or wooden saw handle square grip.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195982
Make: Levaux, D D
Model: Police

Summary

Make:	Levaux, D D
Model:	Police
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195982 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DD Levaux" over "Bte" was observed Left side of the barrel.
- "DD Levaux"stands for Dieudonne Levaux.
- "DD Levaux" was an inventor located in Liege, Belgium with various firearms patents dating between 1870 and 1877 with production to the early 1900's.
- firms that manufactured or distributed firearms with these patents included: G. Mercenier, L. Ancion-Marx, Braedlin, Bodeo E Carral of Italy, Ferran y Turdera of Argentina, A.D.Jansen of Brussels and Hughes of England, among others.

Model

- "POLICE" is marked on the barrel.
- "POLICE" is a double action, right side swing out cylinder revolver.
- features include: dovetailed blade front and grooved top strap rear sight; octagonal barrel; ejector rod under the barrel; unfluted cylinder; right side cylinder swivelling lever; spur hammer; oval shaped trigger guard; curved, checkered with rounded bottom grip with a metal cap and front strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DD Levaux Acier Fondu

DD Levaux Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DD Levaux Revolver

DD Levaux Swing Out Cylinder

DD Levaux Swing Out Revolver

Police Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18455
Make: Levaux, D D
Model: Self Extractor

Summary

Make:	Levaux, D D
Model:	Self Extractor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18455 - 3	38 CF	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18455 - 8	380 REV SHORT CF	6	125	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18455 - 6	450 REV CF	6	117	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18455 - 5	455 REV	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18455 - 7	455 REV	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - known example marked "D.D. Levaux Bte" on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass those handguns produced by D.D. Levaux Bte. of Liege, Belgium, that bear no model name.
- features include:
- double action, hinged receiver/frame, top break.
- folding trigger or conventional trigger guard types were produced.
- thumb-actuated action release lever protrudes noticeably from the top rear of the cylinder strap directly above the hammer.
- extraction is by means of an extractor-plate which is actuated when the action is opened and the barrel hinged downwards thereby removing the spent casings from the cylinder chambers; this extractor-plate is removable.
- smooth or fluted cylinder.
- may have lanyard ring on bottom of butt grip.
- octagonal barrel.
- blued finish.
- Belgian proof marks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "Acier Fondu" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196354	Ferran y Turdera	Levaux, Self Extractor		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Levaux Slef Extracting

Levaux Top Break

Self Extracting Top Break

Self-Extracting Revolver

Top Break

Top Break Self Extracting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119237
Make: Lever Arms
Model: B18

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	B18
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119237 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119237 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lever Arms" is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel assembly as "B18."
- features include: adjustable sights with hooded front; wood pistol-grip stock; adjustable two stage trigger and a grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.
- Jiang Su XinSu Machinery manufacturing is the sole manufacturer for this model as imported and sold by Lever Arms of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- this firearm may be found either serialized or not.
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- when serialized, the serial number is located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119238	Lever Arms	B19	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123183	BAM	XS-B18	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B 18

B-18

XS B-18

XS-B18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119238
Make: Lever Arms
Model: B19

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	B19
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119238 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119238 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lever Arms" is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights (front sight may be hooded or fluorescent); a polished hardwood or black synthetic pistol-grip stock with buttpad and cheekpiece; and a manual safety inside the trigger-guard, forward of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.
- Jiang Su XinSu Machinery manufacturing is the sole manufacturer for this model as imported and sold by Lever Arms of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- this firearm may be found either serialized or not.
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- when serialized, the serial number is located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119237	Lever Arms	B18	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123182	BAM	XS-B19	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B 19

B-19

XS B19

XS-B19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119236
Make: Lever Arms
Model: B21

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	B21
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119236 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119236 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lever Arms" is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel assembly as "B21."
- features include: cocking handle on right side with a sliding extension to add leverage; fixed barrel; adjustable sights with hooded front; pistol-grip stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.
- Jiang Su XinSu Machinery manufacturing is the sole manufacturer for this model as imported and sold by Lever Arms of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Action

- side-lever, spring piston cocking mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- this firearm may be found either serialized or not.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.
- when serialized, the serial number is located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45948	Super Max	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
47028	RWS	48	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
65585	IAR	B21	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123180	BAM	XS-B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123384	Xisico	XS-B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B 21

B-21

XS B21

XS-B21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86576
Make: Lever Arms
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86576 - 2	22 LR	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
86576 - 1	22 LR	4	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEVER ARMS" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include; brass receiver/frame, long spurred exposed hammer, single action spur/sheathed trigger, push button opening located under the forward part of the receiver/frame which enables the barrels to be slid forward for loading/unloading and black plastic grips.
- right side of receiver/frame may be stamped with year of manufacture code in roman numerals, or twin alpha digits, do not confuse with model designation.

Action

- four barrels, two uppers over two lowers.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.
- specimen observed had serial number stamped on the bottom of the butt.

Other Markings

- additionnal markings on right side of the receiver/frame, may include Italian proof marks and year of manufacture code in roman numerals, or twin alpha digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer 4 Barrel

Derringer Four Barrel

Derringer XIX

Model XIX

XIX

XIX Derringer

XIX Four Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146276
Make: Lever Arms
Model: LA-K12 Puma

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	LA-K12 Puma
Manufacturer:	Kuandian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146276 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	485	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 218	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEVER ARMS SERVICE LTD. CANADA" was seen marked on the lower right front side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- the LA-K12 Puma Semi Auto Shotgun is a variant or modified version of the QBZ 95 (Qing Buquiang Zu or Light Rifle Family).
- the LA-K12 Semi Auto Shotgun is a "bullpup" design firearm with a strong resemblance to the Type 97A Rifle.
- features include: bird cage type flash eliminator/muzzle brake; round tapered barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame attached to a steel trunion that has an integral top mounted frame for the carrying handle; the cocking lever is mounted inside the carrying handle (similar to the Armalite AR-10), picatinny rail mounted to top of carrying handle; light/laser rails attached to left and right sides of forward hand grip; synthetic pistol grip stock with trigger guard; ventilated top cover; vertically grooved forearm; rotating bolt locking system; striker fired; fire selector/safety catch dial is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; sling attachment points; flat matte black finish.
- overall length with a 485 mm barrel and flash eliminator is 790 mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the right rear of the firearm's receiver/frame.
- "KUANDIAN" is located in Dandong, Liaoning Province, China.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers reported and one observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four numbers followed by a dash followed by two numbers. (It is strongly suspected that the last two numbers are the date of production.)
- example KB0006-13

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "LEVER ARMS SERVICE LTD. CANADA" was seen marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame. - LEVER ARMS SERVICE LTD is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141479	Norinco	KL121Z Prototype	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Converted Automatic
196685	Lever Arms	LA-K12 Puma	Kuandian	Shotgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AL-K12

ALK12 Puma

K12

Puma

Puma AL-K12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196685
Make: Lever Arms
Model: LA-K12 Puma

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	LA-K12 Puma
Manufacturer:	Kuandian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196685 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	485	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEVER ARMS SERVICE LTD. CANADA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- "LA-K12 PUMA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LA-K12 PUMA" Semi Auto Shotgun is a variant or modified version of the QBZ 95 (Qing Buquiang Zu or Light Rifle Family).
- "LA-K12" Semi Auto Shotgun is a "bullpup" design firearm with a strong resemblance to the Type 97A Rifle.
- Features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame attached to a steel trunnion that has an integral top mounted frame for the carrying handle; cocking lever is mounted inside the carrying handle; accessory rail mounted on top of the carrying handle; accessory rails attached to left and right sides of forward hand grip; synthetic pistol grip stock with trigger guard; ventilated top cover; vertically grooved forearm; rotating bolt locking system; fire selector/safety catch dial is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the right rear of the firearm's receiver/frame.
- "KUANDIAN" is located in Dandong, Liaoning Province, China.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix and four numbers, a dash and two numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146276	Lever Arms	LA-K12 Puma	Kuandian	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LA K12 Puma

LA-K12 Shotgun

LAK12 Puma

Lever Arms LA-K12 Puma

Lever Arms Puma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119242
Make: Lever Arms
Model: M9

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	M9
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119242 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119242 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lever Arms" is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel assembly; when marked it is "M9."
- features include: barrel-cocking mechanism; adjustable sights with hooded front; pistol-grip wood stock; an adjustable two stage trigger and a grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.
- Jiang Su XinSu Machinery Manufacturing is the sole manufacturer for this model as imported and sold by Lever Arms of Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Action

- barrel-cocking lever spring piston cocking mechanism.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- this firearm may be found either serialized or not.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.
- when serialized, the serial number is located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119241	IAR	M9	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

M 9

M-9

Model 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119220
Make: Lever Arms
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Lever Arms/Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119220 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "LEVER ARMS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model
- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is a custom built rifle by Lever Arms using a Mauser receiver/frame, which has a Winchester three position safety. Features may vary.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- Lever Arms uses a commercial Mauser action as the basis for this model.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20532
Make: Lever Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20532 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20532 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20532 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lever Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- "New Army" or "New Army .44" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Remington produced "New Model Army".
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; blued finish on barrel, trigger, receiver/frame and ram-rod; brass trigger guard; case-hardened hammer; walnut grip panels; fixed blade front sight, grooved channel in top-strap for rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; notch in right side of recoil shield to aid in installing the percussion caps.

Manufacturer

- "Gregorelli & Uberti" or "G.U." (in script) and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel (the loading lever will obscure these markings).

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the bottom of the grip.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the top of the barrel as "44".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - components may bear part numbers; the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder will be stamped with Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126597	Gregorelli & Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Gregorelli & Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Army

New Army 44

New Army.44

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53856
Make: Lever Arms
Model: Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53856 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ""LEVER ARMS" Vancouver" and "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Stevens model Gould No. 37" tip-up pistol.
- the Stevens Gould No. 37 was manufactured from 1898 to 1907 and was replaced by the Stevens Off-Hand No. 35 in 1907.
- features include: blued round/octagonal barrel; nickel plated, front hinged receiver/frame; action release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; hooded bead front sight and open adjustable rear sight; checkered white plastic grip plates.
- this model has also been sold under other importer/trade names.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- "LEVER ARMS" Vancouver" and "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- has German proof marks on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23863	Kendron	Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction	Unknown German	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Stevens Reproduction

Stevens Tip-Up Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140108
Make: Lever Arms
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lever Arms
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140108 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M1897 IMPORTED BY LEVER ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- "Lever Arms"/"Lever Arms Services Limited" is an importer located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Lever Arms" has been in business since 1949.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M1897" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: round, tapered smooth bore, chrome lined barrel with a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spur hammer with half cock safety; single action trigger mechanism; wood ringed forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2692	Winchester	1897	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897SG

1897SGA01

Cimarron Model 1897 Shotgun

Cimarron Winchester 1897

Model 1897 Shotgun

Polytech Winchester 1897

Winchester 1897

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128586
Make: Lewerentz, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lewerentz, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128586 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C.LEWRENTZ STARGARD I/POM" was observed marked in gold on the rib between the barrels. - Stargard is located in Pomerania, Germany.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side Damascus barrels; hinged receiver/frame with under lever opener; outside hammers; side locks; double triggers; engraved with gold accents on the receiver/frame; fancy trigger guard; straight English-type stock and splinter forearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150771
Make: Lewis & Tomes
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Lewis & Tomes
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Lewis & Tomes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150771 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEWIS & TOMES" or "LEWIS & TOMES" and "LONDON" is marked on the firearm.
- "Lewis & Tomes" firearms were manufactured between 1840 and 1865.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1866.
- "FINE LONDON TWIST" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight and a ramrod mounted on the underside; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; double triggers; one piece checkered wood straight grip stock,

Manufacturer

- "Lewis & Tomes" firearms were manufactured between 1840 and 1865.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fine London Twist

Side By Side Muzzeloader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84777
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84777 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84777 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Remarks

- improvements were made to this model, the original "horizontal drum magazine" was improved with the capacity reduced from 50 to 47.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29918	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
30021	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Rattlesnake

Mod 1913

Model 1913

Model 1913 - Patented

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84776
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84776 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84776 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Remarks

- improvements were made to this model, the original "horizontal drum magazine" was improved with the capacity reduced from 50 to 47.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29918	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
30021	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Rattlesnake

Mod 1913

Model 1913

Model 1913 - Patented

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20703
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20703 - 1	303 BRITISH	30	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20703 - 4	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20703 - 5	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lewis Auto Gun" and "Mod. 1914 Pat." are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod.
- features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD ENGLAND for Armes Automatiques Lewis BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine.
- the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29864	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29918	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
30021	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85099	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85100	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Aircraft Model MARK I

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model 1914

Belgian Rattlesnake

Lewis Auto Gun

Lewis Automatic Gun

MARK 1

MARK 2

MARK 2*

MARK I

MARK II

MARK II*

Mod 1914

Model 1914

Model 1914 - Patented

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29864
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29864 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29864 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Lewis Auto Gun" and "Mod. 1914 Pat." are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by The Birmingham Small Arms Co LTD ENGLAND for Armes Automatiques Lewis BELGIUM" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted" .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20703	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29918	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
30021	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85099	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85100	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Aircraft Model MARK 1

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model 1914

Belgian Rattlesnake

Lewis Auto Gun

Lewis Automatic Gun

MARK 1

MARK 2

MARK 2*

MARK I

MARK II

MARK II*

Mod 1914

Model 1914

Model 1914 - Patented

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29942
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29942 - 1	303 BRITISH	30	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29942 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29942 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod.
- features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine.
- the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Shots

- the Lewis gun uses 30, 47, and 97 round drum magazines which are exempted from the magazine regulations. For further confirmation or clarification, please refer to the CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE CONTROL REGULATIONS document which pertains to PART III of the CRIMINAL CODE.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted" .

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29950
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29950 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29950 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the Model 1915 MARK I, MARK II and MARK II* were modified from other existing 1915 models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted" .

Remarks

- the MARK I, introduced on Oct. 15, 1915, is the original land model supplied with a 47 round magazine.
- the MARK II, introduced on Nov. 10, 1915, differs from the MARK I in having the cooling system removed for aircraft use and a spade grip was fitted in place of the butt, the 97 round magazine was introduced for this model in Nov. 1916.
- the MARK II*, introduced on May 13, 1918, differs from the MARK II in having a larger gas port and a faster rate of fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29918	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29999	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
30021	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85099	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85100	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 MARK I

1915 MARK II

1915 MARK II*

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model 1915

Aircraft Model MARK 2

Aircraft Model MARK 2*

Aircraft Model MARK II

Aircraft Model MARK II*

MARK 1

MARK 2

MARK 2*

MARK I

MARK I Model of 1915

MARK II

MARK II Model of 1915

MARK II*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK II* Model of 1915

Mod 1915

Mod 1915 MARK I

Mod 1915 MARK II

Mod 1915 MARK II*

Model 1915

Model 1915 - Patented

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84674
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84674 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
84674 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the Model 1915 MARK I, MARK II and MARK II* were modified from other existing 1915 models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Remarks

- the MARK I, introduced on Oct. 15, 1915, is the original land model supplied with a 47 round magazine.
- the MARK II, introduced on Nov. 10, 1915, differs from the MARK I in having the cooling system removed for aircraft use and a spade grip was fitted in place of the butt, the 97 round magazine was introduced for this model in Nov. 1916.
- the MARK II*, introduced on May 13, 1918, differs from the MARK II in having a larger gas port and a faster rate of fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29918	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29999	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
30021	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85099	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85100	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 MARK I

1915 MARK II

1915 MARK II*

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model MARK 2

Aircraft Model MARK 2*

Aircraft Model MARK II

Aircraft Model MARK II*

MARK 1

MARK 2

MARK 2*

MARK I

MARK I Model of 1915

MARK II

MARK II Model of 1915

MARK II*

MARK II* Model of 1915

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 1915

Mod 1915 MARK I

Mod 1915 MARK II

Mod 1915 MARK II*

Model 1915

Model 1915 - Patented

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29952
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29952 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29952 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE-LEWIS MACHINE GUN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bypod. - model designation may or may not be found on the firearm. - the Model 1915 MARK I and MARK II were modified from other existing 1915 models and may still have the original markings. - depending on the country the Model 1915 was used by the Mark I and II modifications may vary.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." over "UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A." and/or "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A." over Savage's logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 MARK I

1915 MARK II

MARK I Model of 1915

MARK II Model of 1915

Mod 1915

Mod 1915 MARK I

Mod 1915 MARK II

Model 1915

Savage Lewis Machine Gun

Savage-Lewis Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29876
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29876 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29876 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE-LEWIS MACHINE GUN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bipod. - model designation may or may not be found on the firearm. - the Model 1915 MARK I and MARK II were modified from other existing 1915 models and may still have the original markings. - depending on the country the Model 1915 was used by, the Mark I and II modifications may vary.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." over "UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A." and/or "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A." over Savage's logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- uses detachable drum magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted" .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 MARK I

1915 MARK II

MARK I Model of 1915

MARK II Model of 1915

Mod 1915

Mod 1915 MARK I

Mod 1915 MARK II

Model 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29884
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29884 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29884 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the Model 1916 MARK VII was modified from other existing 1916 models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted" .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29918	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29930	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 7	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29962	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
30021	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
30035	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 7	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85099	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85100	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model 1917

Aircraft Model MARK VII

MARK 7

MARK VII

Mod 1916

Model 1916

Model 1916 - Patented

VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29962
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29962 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29962 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the Model 1916 MARK VII was modified from other existing 1916 models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29884	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29918	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29930	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 7	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
30021	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
30035	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 7	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85099	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
85100	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Aircraft Model

1916 Aircraft Model MARK VII

Aircraft Model

MARK 7

MARK VII

Mod 1916

Model 1916

Model 1916 - Patented

VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29964
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29964 - 1	303 BRITISH	30	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29964 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29964 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEWIS MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is an air-cooled firearm, normally mounted on a bi-pod.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA.NY.U.S.A." is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- uses detachable drum magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lewis Model 1916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29886
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29886 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29886 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "LEWIS MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this firearm model is air-cooled with a barrel jacket surrounding the barrel. - this firearm is usually found with a bi-pod mount.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA.NY.U.S.A." is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- uses detachable drum magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lewis Model 1916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29844
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1917

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1917
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29844 - 2	30-06 SPRG	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29844 - 3	30-06 SPRG	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEWIS MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "U.S.N. INSPR.H.G.D 1917 CAL.30 MARK VI" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame. - this is an air-cooled firearm, normally mounted on a bi-pod.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA.NY.U.S.A." is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".30 U.S. GOV'T.," is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses detachable drum magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1917 MARK VI

MARK VI 1917

U.S. Navy MARK VI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29589
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1917

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1917
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29589 - 2	30-06 SPRG	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29589 - 3	30-06 SPRG	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "LEWIS MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "U.S.N. INSPR. H.G.D 1917 CAL.30 MARK VI" is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame. - this is an air-cooled firearm, normally mounted on a bi-pod.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA.NY.U.S.A." is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".30 U.S. GOV'T.," is marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses detachable drum magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1917 MARK VI

MARK VI 1917

U.S. Navy MARK VI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29856
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29856 - 1	30-06 SPRG	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29856 - 2	30-06 SPRG	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEWIS AIRCRAFT GUN" and "LEWIS MACHINE-GUN" are marked on the top and the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LEWIS AIRCRAFT GUN MODEL 1918" and "LEWIS MACHINE-GUN" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is an air-cooled firearm and is fitted with a muzzle brake.
Manufacturer	- MFD.BY SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTIC N.Y,U.S." is marked on the top of the firearm and on the right side.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the magazine.
Calibre	- "CAL.30" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and "U.S.,CAL.30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- drum type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29613	Lewis Machine Gun	1918	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Aircraft Model

Model 1918 Aircraft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29613
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29613 - 1	30-06 SPRG	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29613 - 2	30-06 SPRG	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "LEWIS AIRCRAFT GUN" and "LEWIS MACHINE-GUN" are marked on the top and right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LEWIS AIRCRAFT GUN MODEL 1918" and "LEWIS MACHINE-GUN" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is an air-cooled firearm and is fitted with a muzzle brake.
Manufacturer	- MFD.BY SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTIC N.Y,U.S." is marked on the top of the firearm and on the right side.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the magazine.
Calibre	- "CAL.30" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and "U.S.,CAL.30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- drum type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29856	Lewis Machine Gun	1918	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Aircraft Model

Model 1918 Aircraft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30021
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30021 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the MARK 1 is a modification from other existing Lewis Gun models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- uses detachable drum magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - the MARK I, introduced on October 1915, is the original land model supplied with a 47 round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20703	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29864	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29884	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29950	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29962	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
84674	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
84776	Lewis Machine Gun	1913	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
84777	Lewis Machine Gun	1913	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1913

1914

1915

1916

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29918
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29918 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the MARK 1 is a modification from other existing Lewis Gun models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- uses detachable drum magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - the MARK I, introduced on October 1915, is the original land model supplied with a 47 round magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20703	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29864	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29884	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29950	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29962	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
84674	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
84776	Lewis Machine Gun	1913	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
84777	Lewis Machine Gun	1913	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1913

1914

1915

1916

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29999
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29999 - 1	303 BRITISH	30	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29999 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29999 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine.
- markings should read "Lewis Auto Gun".

Model
- model designation may or may not be found on the firearm.
- some of the MARK 2 were reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings.

Manufacturer
- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action
- this firearm is a gas operated , air-cooled firearm, normally mounted on a bi-pod.

Serial Number
- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine.
- the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29950	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
84674	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29894
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29894 - 1	303 BRITISH	30	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29894 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29894 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - markings should read "Lewis Auto Gun".
Model	- model designation may or may not be found on the firearm. - some of the MARK 2 were reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings.
Manufacturer	- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- uses detachable drum magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the Lewis gun uses 30, 47, and 97 round drum magazines which are exempted from the magazine regulations. For further confirmation or clarification, please refer to the CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE CONTROL REGULATIONS document which pertains to PART III of the CRIMINAL CODE.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85100
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2*

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85100 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
85100 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the MARK 2* was modified from other existing Lewis Gun models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Remarks - the MARK II*, introduced on May 1918, differs from the MARK II in having a larger gas port and a faster rate of fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20703	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29864	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29884	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29950	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29962	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
84674	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
85099	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1914

1915

1916

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model 1915

Aircraft Model MARK 2*

MARK II*

MK 2*

MK II *

MK II*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85099
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2*

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2*
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85099 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85099 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the MARK 2* was modified from other existing Lewis Gun models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Remarks - the MARK II*, introduced on May 1918, differs from the MARK II in having a larger gas port and a faster rate of fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20703	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29864	Lewis Machine Gun	1914	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29884	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29950	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
29962	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
84674	Lewis Machine Gun	1915	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
85100	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 2*	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1914

1915

1916

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model 1915

Aircraft Model MARK 2*

MARK II*

MK 2*

MK II*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69247
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69247 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69247 - 2	30-06 SPRG	47	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69247 - 3	30-06 SPRG	97	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine.
- markings should read (Lewis Auto Gun).

Model

- model designation may or may not be found on the firearm.
- the MARK 3* is reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings, intended for use in the Home Guard or Anti Aircraft duty.
- the MARK 3* is in 30-06 SPRG calibre and the Mark 3** is in 303 BRITISH, the calibre is what differentiates the two models.
- Butt stocks, spade grips, flash-hider cones, sights and foregrip may differ from one example to the other.
- may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top rear of the receiver.
- markings will read "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y.U.S.A.".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine.
- the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver, underneath the drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - uses detachable drum magazines.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69228	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 3*	Savage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30-06 MARK III* Lewis

Anti-aircraft Model MARK III*

MARK III*

MARK III* 30-06

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1914-Pat

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1915-Pat

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1916-Pat

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1917-Pat

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1918-Pat

MK 3*

MK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69228
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3*

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3*
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69228 - 3	30-06 SPRG	47	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69228 - 2	30-06 SPRG	97	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the top rear of the receiver, just to the rear of the drum magazine.
- markings will read "Lewis Auto Gun".

Model

- model designation may or may not be found on the firearm.
- the MARK 3* is reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings, intended for use in the Home Guard or Anti Aircraft duty.
- the MARK 3* is in 30-06 SPRG calibre and the Mark 3** is in 303 BRITISH, the calibre is what differentiates the two models.
- Butt stocks, spade grips, flash-hider cones, sights and foregrip may differ from one example to the other.
- may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver.
- markings may read "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y.U.S.A.".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine.
- the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver, underneath the drum magazine.

Shots

- uses detachable drum magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69247	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 3*	Savage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30-06 MARK III* Lewis

Anti-aircraft Model MARK III*

MARK III*

MARK III* 30-06

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1914-Pat

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1915-Pat

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1916-Pat

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1917-Pat

MARK III* Refubished Mod.1918-Pat

MK 3*

MK III*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69267
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3**

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3**
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69267 - 3	303 BRITISH	47	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
69267 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine.
- markings read "Lewis Auto Gun".

Model

- model designation may or may not be found on the firearm.
- the MARK 3** is reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings.
- the MARK 3** is in 303 BRITISH calibre and the Mark 3* is in 30-06 SPRG, the caliber is what differentiates the two models.
- Butt stocks, spade grips, flash-hider cones, sights and forgrip may differ from one example to the other.
- may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bipod.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top rear of the receiver.
- markings will normally read "Manufactured by The Birmingham Small Arms Co Ltd ENGLAND".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine.
- the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver, underneath the drum magazine.

Shots

- uses detachable drum magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303 MARK III** Lewis

Anti-aircraft Model MARK III**

Japanese "Type R"

Japanese Type R

MARK III** 303

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1914-Pat

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1915-Pat

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1916-Pat

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1917-Pat

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1918-Pat

Mark III**

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69086
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3**

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3**
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69086 - 3	303 BRITISH	47	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69086 - 1	303 BRITISH	97	666	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine.
- markings read "Lewis Auto Gun".

Model

- model designation may or may not be found on the firearm.
- the MARK 3** is reworked or refurbished from other existing models and may still have the original markings.
- the MARK 3** is in 303 BRITISH calibre and the Mark 3* is in 30-06 SPRG, the caliber is what differentiates the two models.
- buttstocks, spade grips, flash-hider cones, sights and forgrip may differ from one example to the other.
- may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bipod.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top rear of the receiver.
- markings read "Manufactured by The Birmingham Small Arms Co Ltd ENGLAND".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver, just rear of the drum magazine.
- the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver, underneath the drum magazine.

Shots

- uses detachable drum magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303 MARK III** Lewis

Anti-aircraft Model MARK III**

Japanese "Type R"

Japanese Type R

MARK III** 303

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1914-Pat

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1915-Pat

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1916-Pat

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1917-Pat

MARK III** Refubished Mod.1918-Pat

Mark III**

Mk 3**

Mk III**

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30035
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30035 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30035 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the MARK 7 is a modification from other existing Lewis Gun models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29884	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29930	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 7	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29962	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model 1916

Aircraft Model MARK 7

Aircraft Model MARK VII

MARK VI

MK 7

MK VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29930
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29930 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29930 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	667	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an air-cooled firearm and may be set up in an anti-aircraft configuration or ground mount type bi-pod. - the MARK 7 is a modification from other existing Lewis Gun models and may still have the original markings. - features include: barley corn front sight; leaf rear sight; wooden butt, steel skeleton stock with wooden cheek rest or spade grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name or logo (three stacked rifles) may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine. - the serial number may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a magazine that is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis" is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted" .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29884	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29962	Lewis Machine Gun	1916	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
30035	Lewis Machine Gun	MARK 7	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

Aircraft Model

Aircraft Model 1916

Aircraft Model MARK 7

Aircraft Model MARK VII

MARK 7 Aircraft Model

MARK VII

MK 7

MK VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121610
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: Type 92

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	Type 92
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121610 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121610 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked in Japanese characters on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- in 1931 & 1932 the Japanese Government negotiated manufacturing rights for Lewis Machine Guns from the British firm BSA; production started in 1932 as the Lewis, Type 92. (Japanese year 2592 which equates to 1932.)
- this firearm model is a gas operated, air cooled, light machine gun which may be employed in a variety of roles; ground mounted with a bipod or tripod, vehicle, boat or aircraft mounted with various pintle or fixed mountings.
- features include: cocking handle on the left side only and an enlarged trigger guard.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, in Japanese characters and the Naval Arsenal mark/logo (fouled anchor with one straight and one "V" shaped crossbar) will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- in Japanese service the 303 BRITISH cartridge was known as the 7.7X56R cartridge.
- the Japanese employed the 7.7X56MM cartridge in three forms: - Rimless, Semi-Rimmed and Rimmed.

Shots

- drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29890	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29968	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121611	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121612	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121613	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121614	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121615	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Japanese Lewis

Japanese Model 1932

Japanese Type 92

Model 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121611
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: Type 92

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	Type 92
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121611 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121611 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- may be marked in Japanese characters on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- in 1931 & 1932 the Japanese Government negotiated manufacturing rights for Lewis Machine Guns from the British firm BSA; production started in 1932 as the Lewis, Type 92.
- this firearm model is a gas operated, air cooled, light machine gun which may be employed in a variety of roles; ground mounted with a bipod or tripod, vehicle, boat or aircraft mounted with various pintle or fixed mountings.
- features include: cocking handle on the left side only and an enlarged trigger guard.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, in Japanese characters and the Naval Arsenal mark/logo (fouled anchor with one straight and one "V" shaped crossbar) will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- in Japanese service the 303 BRITISH cartridge was known as the 7.7X56R cartridge.
- the Japanese employed the 7.7X56MM cartridge in three forms: - Rimless, Semi-Rimmed and Rimmed.

Shots
- drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29890	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29968	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121610	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121612	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121613	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121614	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121615	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Japanese Lewis

Japanese Model 1932

Japanese Type 92

Model 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29890
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: Type 92

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	Type 92
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29890 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	609	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
29890 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	609	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- may be marked in Japanese characters on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- in 1931 & 1932 the Japanese Government negotiated manufacturing rights for Lewis Machine Guns from the British firm BSA; production started in 1932 as the Lewis, Type 92. (Japanese year 2592 which equates to 1932.)
- this firearm model is a gas operated, air cooled, light machine gun which may be employed in a variety of roles; ground mounted with a bipod or tripod, vehicle, boat or aircraft mounted with various pintle or fixed mountings.
- features include: cocking handle on the left side only and an enlarged trigger guard.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, in Japanese characters and the Naval Arsenal mark/logo (fouled anchor with one straight and one "V" shaped crossbar) will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- in Japanese service the 303 BRITISH cartridge was known as the 7.7X56R cartridge.
- the Japanese employed the 7.7X56MM cartridge in three forms: - Rimless, Semi-Rimmed and Rimmed.

Shots

- drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29968	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121610	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121611	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121612	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121613	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121614	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121615	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Japanese Model 1932

Japanese Type 92

Model 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29968
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: Type 92

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	Type 92
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29968 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	609	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29968 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	609	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked in Japanese characters on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- in 1931 & 1932 the Japanese Government negotiated manufacturing rights for Lewis Machine Guns from the British firm BSA; production started in 1932 as the Lewis, Type 92. (Japanese year 2592 which equates to 1932.)
- this firearm model is a gas operated, air cooled, light machine gun which may be employed in a variety of roles; ground mounted with a bipod or tripod, vehicle, boat or aircraft mounted with various pintle or fixed mountings.
- features include: cocking handle on the left side only and an enlarged trigger guard.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, in Japanese characters and the Naval Arsenal mark/logo (fouled anchor with one straight and one "V" shaped crossbar) will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- in Japanese service the 303 BRITISH cartridge was known as the 7.7X56R cartridge.
- the Japanese employed the 7.7X56MM cartridge in three forms: - Rimless, Semi-Rimmed and Rimmed.

Shots

- drum magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29890	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121610	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121611	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121612	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121613	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121614	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121615	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Japanese Model 1932

Japanese Type 92

Model 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121614
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121614 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121614 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- may be marked in Japanese characters on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- in 1931 & 1932 the Japanese Government negotiated manufacturing rights for Lewis Machine Guns from the British firm BSA; production started in 1932 as the Lewis, Type 92. (Japanese year 2592 which equates to 1932.)
- this is a gas operated, air cooled, light machine gun which may be employed in a variety of roles; ground mounted with a bipod or tripod, vehicle, boat or aircraft mounted with various pintle or fixed mountings.
- features include: cocking handle on the left side only and an enlarged trigger guard.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, in Japanese characters and the Naval Arsenal mark/logo (fouled anchor with one straight and one "V" shaped crossbar) will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- in Japanese service the 303 BRITISH cartridge was known as the 7.7X56R cartridge.
- the Japanese employed the 7.7X56MM cartridge in three forms: - Rimless, Semi-Rimmed and Rimmed.

Shots

- drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29890	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29968	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121610	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121611	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121612	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121613	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121615	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Japanese Model 1932

Japanese Type 92

Model 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121615
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121615 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121615 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked in Japanese characters on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- in 1931 & 1932 the Japanese Government negotiated manufacturing rights for Lewis Machine Guns from the British firm BSA; production started in 1932 as the Lewis, Type 92. (Japanese year 2592 which equates to 1932.)
- this is a gas operated, air cooled, light machine gun which may be employed in a variety of roles; ground mounted with a bipod or tripod, vehicle, boat or aircraft mounted with various pintle or fixed mountings.
- features include: cocking handle on the left side only and an enlarged trigger guard.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, in Japanese characters and the Naval Arsenal mark/logo (fouled anchor with one straight and one "V" shaped crossbar) will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- in Japanese service the 303 BRITISH cartridge was known as the 7.7X56R cartridge.
- the Japanese employed the 7.7X56MM cartridge in three forms: - Rimless, Semi-Rimmed and Rimmed.

Shots

- drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29890	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29968	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121610	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121611	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121612	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121613	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121614	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Japanese Model 1932

Japanese Type 92

Model 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121612
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121612 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121612 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked in Japanese characters on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- in 1931 & 1932 the Japanese Government negotiated manufacturing rights for Lewis Machine Guns from the British firm BSA; production started in 1932 as the Lewis, Type 92. (Japanese year 2592 which equates to 1932.)
- this is a gas operated, air cooled, light machine gun which may be employed in a variety of roles; ground mounted with a bipod or tripod, vehicle, boat or aircraft mounted with various pintle or fixed mountings.
- features include: cocking handle on the left side only and an enlarged trigger guard.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, in Japanese characters and the Naval Arsenal mark/logo (fouled anchor with one straight and one "V" shaped crossbar) will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated, air cooled.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- in Japanese service the 303 BRITISH cartridge was known as the 7.7X56R cartridge.
- the Japanese employed the 7.7X56MM cartridge in three forms: - Rimless, Semi-Rimmed and Rimmed.

Shots

- drum magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29890	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29968	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121610	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121611	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121613	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121614	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121615	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Japanese Model 1932

Japanese Type 92

Model 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121613
Make: Lewis Machine Gun
Model: Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Lewis Machine Gun
Model:	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121613 - 1	303 BRITISH	47	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121613 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- may be marked in Japanese characters on the top rear of the receiver/frame, just rear of the drum magazine and may also be found on the top forward part of the receiver/frame, underneath the drum magazine.

Model

- in 1931 & 1932 the Japanese Government negotiated manufacturing rights for Lewis Machine Guns from the British firm BSA; production started in 1932 as the Lewis, Type 92. (Japanese year 2592 which equates to 1932.)
- this is a gas operated, air cooled, light machine gun which may be employed in a variety of roles; ground mounted with a bipod or tripod, vehicle, boat or aircraft mounted with various pintle or fixed mountings.
- features include: cocking handle on the left side only and an enlarged trigger guard.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, in Japanese characters and the Naval Arsenal mark/logo (fouled anchor with one straight and one "V" shaped crossbar) will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- in Japanese service the 303 BRITISH cartridge was known as the 7.7X56R cartridge.
- the Japanese employed the 7.7X56MM cartridge in three forms: - Rimless, Semi-Rimmed and Rimmed.

Shots

- drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (i) the .303 in. Lewis Mark 1 machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Lewis Mark1*, Mark 2, Mark 2*, Mark 3, Mark 4, Lewis SS and .30 in. Savage-Lewis". is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29890	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
29968	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121610	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121611	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121612	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Yokosuka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121614	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
121615	Lewis Machine Gun	Type 92 Aircraft Machine Gun	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Toyokowa	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Japanese Model 1932

Japanese Type 92

Model 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75090
Make: Lewis, George Edward
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lewis, George Edward
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lewis, George Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75090 - 1	577 SNIDER	2	717	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.E.Lewis" in a ribbon banner may be marked on side plates.
- "G.E LEWIS" and "SNIDER CARTRIGE" may be marked on the right barrel.
- "32 & 33, LOWER LOVEDAY STREET, BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the left barrel.

Model

- Lewis made several versions of his firearms, both side-lock and box-lock.
- features include: break open action, under lever in front of the trigger guard, double triggers, plain or game scenes engraved on the side plates, three step folding leaf rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "George Edward Lewis" founded a gun making business in Birmingham, England in the 1850s.
- "George Edward Lewis" was located at 32 & 33 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham from 1859 to 1988.
- "George Edward Lewis" manufactured pistols, shotguns and rifles.
- "George Edward Lewis" was renamed "George Edward Lewis & Sons" in 1905.
- "George Edward Lewis" the founder died in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the second and "E.C. Lewis", the sons of George E. Lewis take over the business in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third, the second son of E.C. Lewis takes over the family business in the 1930s.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third died in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" company ceased operations in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" was purchased by John Harris of 63 Price Street, Birmingham, England.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122791
Make: Lewis, George Edward
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lewis, George Edward
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lewis, George Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122791 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.E. Lewis", "G.E. Lewis", "G. E. Lewis & Sons", "George E. Lewis", or "George Edward Lewis" may be marked on the firearm.
- "32 & 33, Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: Farquharson under lever dropping block action with operating lever located under the trigger guard; blued receiver/frame and barrel; checkered wooden forearm and pistol grip stock with cheek piece; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "George Edward Lewis" founded a gun making business in Birmingham, England in the 1850s.
- "George Edward Lewis" was located at 32 & 33 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham from 1859 to 1988.
- "George Edward Lewis" manufactured pistols, shotguns and rifles.
- "George Edward Lewis" was renamed "George Edward Lewis & Sons" in 1905.
- "George Edward Lewis" the founder died in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the second and "E.C. Lewis", the sons of George E. Lewis take over the business in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third, the second son of E.C. Lewis takes over the family business in the 1930s.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third died in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" company ceased operations in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" was purchased by John Harris of 63 Price Street, Birmingham, England.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
- operating lever is located under the trigger guard

Serial Number

- observed firearm was not serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139005	Gibbs, George	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Gibbs, George	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block Rifle

Farquharson Falling Block

Farquharson Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28219
Make: Lewis, George Edward
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lewis, George Edward
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lewis, George Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28219 - 5	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28219 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28219 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28219 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28219 - 6	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28219 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.E. Lewis", "G.E. Lewis", "G. E. Lewis & Sons", "George E. Lewis", or "George Edward Lewis" may be marked on the firearm.
- "32 & 33, Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: damascus or laminated side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang or underneath mounted opening lever; box or side lock; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "George Edward Lewis" founded a gun making business in Birmingham, England in the 1850s.
- "George Edward Lewis" was located at 32 & 33 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham from 1859 to 1988.
- "George Edward Lewis" manufactured pistols, shotguns and rifles.
- "George Edward Lewis" was renamed "George Edward Lewis & Sons" in 1905.
- "George Edward Lewis" the founder died in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the second and "E.C. Lewis", the sons of George E. Lewis take over the business in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third, the second son of E.C. Lewis takes over the family business in the 1930s.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third died in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" company ceased operations in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" was purchased by John Harris of 63 Price Street, Birmingham, England.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- one observed example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "G.E.Lewis" and the address "32 - 33 Loveday St. Birmingham" is marked on the top rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Lewis side by side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28220
Make: Lewis, George Edward
Model: Side By Side Magnum

Summary

Make:	Lewis, George Edward
Model:	Side By Side Magnum
Manufacturer:	Lewis, George Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28220 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28220 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28220 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28220 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28220 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28220 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.E. Lewis", "G.E. Lewis", "G. E. Lewis & Sons", "George E. Lewis", or "George Edward Lewis" may be marked on the firearm.
- "32 & 33, Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- this double barrel shotgun was made in an era were the 2 1/2" chamber was the standard in England, this shotgun was made specifically for hunting wildfowl with 3" chambers in 12 GA. and 2 3/4" chambers in 16 and 20 GA.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "George Edward Lewis" founded a gun making business in Birmingham, England in the 1850s.
- "George Edward Lewis" was located at 32 & 33 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham from 1859 to 1988.
- "George Edward Lewis" manufactured pistols, shotguns and rifles.
- "George Edward Lewis" was renamed "George Edward Lewis & Sons" in 1905.
- "George Edward Lewis" the founder died in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the second and "E.C. Lewis", the sons of George E. Lewis take over the business in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third, the second son of E.C. Lewis takes over the family business in the 1930s.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third died in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" company ceased operations in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" was purchased by John Harris of 63 Price Street, Birmingham, England.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Bore Magnum Gun

16 Bore Magnum Gun

20 Bore Magnum Gun

Double Barrel Magnum

Gun of the Period

Magnum

Magnum 12 Bore

Magnum 16 Bore

Magnum 20 Bore

Magnum Gun

Magnum Small Bore

Magnum Wildfowl

The Gun of the Period

Wildfowl Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128611
Make: Lewis, George Edward
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Lewis, George Edward
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Lewis, George Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128611 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	857	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128611 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	895	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.E. Lewis", "G.E. Lewis", "G. E. Lewis & Sons", "George E. Lewis", or "George Edward Lewis" may be marked on the firearm.
- "32 & 33, Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a front hinged receiver/frame, break open action shotgun.
- features may include: damascus barrel with bead front sight; box lock or side lock; ejector or extractor; external hammer or hammerless; wood forearm and straight, semi-pistol or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "George Edward Lewis" founded a gun making business in Birmingham, England in the 1850s.
- "George Edward Lewis" was located at 32 & 33 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham from 1859 to 1988.
- "George Edward Lewis" manufactured pistols, shotguns and rifles.
- "George Edward Lewis" was renamed "George Edward Lewis & Sons" in 1905.
- "George Edward Lewis" the founder died in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the second and "E.C. Lewis", the sons of George E. Lewis take over the business in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third, the second son of E.C. Lewis takes over the family business in the 1930s.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third died in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" company ceased operations in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" was purchased by John Harris of 63 Price Street, Birmingham, England.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked underneath the barrel.
- serial number observed with four digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147102
Make: Lewis, George Edward
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Lewis, George Edward
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Lewis, George Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147102 - 1	44 WEBLEY	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147102 - 2	44 WEBLEY	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.E. LEWIS, 32 & 33, LOWER LOVERDAY ST, BIRMINGHAM No 6107" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a top break revolver.
- features include: octogonal barrel with fix front round blade sight; grooved rear sight; hinged receiver/frame; twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; checkered wood grips with lanyard ring; non fluted cylinder; nickled receiver/frame with exposed spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- "George Edward Lewis" founded a gun making business in Birmingham, England in the 1850s.
- "George Edward Lewis" was located at 32 & 33 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham from 1859 to 1988.
- "George Edward Lewis" manufactured pistols, shotguns and rifles.
- "George Edward Lewis" was renamed "George Edward Lewis & Sons" in 1905.
- "George Edward Lewis" the founder died in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the second and "E.C. Lewis", the sons of George E. Lewis take over the business in 1917.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third, the second son of E.C. Lewis takes over the family business in the 1930s.
- "G.E. Lewis" the third died in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" company ceased operations in 1988.
- "G.E. Lewis" was purchased by John Harris of 63 Price Street, Birmingham, England.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed was preceded by "No".
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - pending additional information.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 Copy

Pryse Pattern

Pryse Type

Webley Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62866
Make: Lewis, Nelson
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Lewis, Nelson
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Lewis, Nelson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62866 - 2	38 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	2	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62866 - 3	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62866 - 5	44 PERCUSSION/16 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62866 - 1	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	766	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may or may not be marked "N. LEWIS".
- Nelson Lewis was a gunsmith and manufacturer located in Troy, New York, U.S.A. from 1843 to 1888.
- Nelson Lewis produced target rifles, combination guns, double rifles and double barrel shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- manufactured between 1843 and 1888.
- features include: round side by side Damascus barrels; color-case-hardened sideplates; checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "N. LEWIS TROY NY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Nelson Lewis was a gunsmith and manufacturer located in Troy, New York, U.S.A. from 1843 to 1888.
- Nelson Lewis produced target rifles, combination guns, double rifles and double barrel shotguns.

Type

- side by side percussion cape gun with left barrel a rifle and right barrel a shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration; muzzle loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Percussion Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129148
Make: Lhermitte & Bruyninckx
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lhermitte & Bruyninckx
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lhermitte & Bruyninckx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129148 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.B." within an elongated oval was observed marked on the underside chamber area of the barrels.
- "L.B." is the make/manufacturers code for "Lhermitte & Bruyninckx".

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Greener-type cross-bolt locking mechanism with dolls head extension; back action locks with external hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock with side plates; hammerless; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Lhermitte & Bruyninckx was a Belgian firearms manufacturer circa 1914.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- one observed example did not have a serial number.
- one observed example had the serial number marked on the underside of the rib between the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12-65" in an oval was observed marked on the underside of the barrels.
- "16-70" in an oval was observed marked on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118824
Make: Lhoist, T
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lhoist, T
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Lhoist, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118824 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	161	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the breech of the barrel as: "T. Lhoist"

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- double action only, open top, ring trigger, percussion revolver.
- utilizes an in-line striker (in lieu of a conventional hammer) which is drawn to full cock position and automatically released when the trigger is pulled.
- firearm requires a separate rammer to seat the bullets into the chambers of the cylinder.
- two piece wooden grips with metal butt-cap.
- firearm visually resembles a "transitional type" bar hammer revolver.

Manufacturer

- T. Lhoist was a firearms manufacturer in Liege, Belgium from 1851 to 1873.
- Lhoist patented several innovative revolver designs in the 1850's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Transition Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144739
Make: LHR Sporting Arms
Model: Redemption

Summary

Make:	LHR Sporting Arms
Model:	Redemption
Manufacturer:	LHR Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144739 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LHR SPORTING ARMS" over "ROCHESTER, NH" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "REDEMPTION" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: fibre optic sights; round, rifled barrel with threaded chamber for primer adapter and retaining collar; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and with cocking slide lever with decocking button; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood forearm and full length pistol grip stock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; Armornite black metal finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel and full length buttstock is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LHR Sporting Arms LLC" is located in Rochester, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
- "LHR Sporting Arms LLC" was founded by Michael Garland, Patrick Hanley, Mark Laney, and Karl Ricker in May of 2012.

Action

- muzzle loading, 209 primer ignition, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "R" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".50 CAL." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1110

1120

1130

Redemption 50

Redemption Armornite

Redemption Armornite/Camo

Redemption Armornite/Composite

Redemption Armornite/Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23884
Make: Liberator
Model: Liberator FP-45

Summary

Make:	Liberator
Model:	Liberator FP-45
Manufacturer:	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23884 - 1	45 AUTO	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23884 - 2	45 AUTO	1	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERATOR" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1942.
- approximately 1,000,000 units were produced.
- "LIBERATOR FP-45" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Liberator FP-45" was produced as an economical firearm for air-drop to World War Two partisans in occupied countries. The intention was to use this firearm as a means to acquire other weapons.
- "Liberator FP-45" smoothbore pistol contained ten (10) loose rounds in the grip.
- "Liberator FP-45" was fired by pulling back on a cocking handle with a fixed firing pin, the trigger then releases the firing pin onto the chambered round.

Manufacturer

- Guide Lamp Division of General Motors produced over one million of these firearms.
- Guide Lamp Division was one of many firms that produced weapons for the U.S. government during World War Two. They also produced the U S Submachine Gun, models M3 and M3A1.

Serial Number

- these pistols were not serial numbered at the factory.
- samples have been noted with serial numbers applied by electric pencil when imported into Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Liberator

FP-45

FP45

Liberator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121759
Make: Liberator
Model: Liberator Mark 3

Summary

Make:	Liberator
Model:	Liberator Mark 3
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121759 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual four-barreled shotgun that was designed by Bob Hillberg (a designer for High Standard) as a "guerilla gun" for air-drop to partisans, but was eventually put into limited production by Winchester as a low-cost police and military firearm.
- features include: stamped and die-cast construction with black enamel painted finish; four-barrel cluster that tips down to load and unload; opened with a thumb operated side-latch; a conventional single-action/double-action trigger with a rotating hammer nose (similar to the Sharps 1859 derringer); fixed open sights; integral forward hand-grip; and a sliding wire stock that can be removed entirely or reversed for storage.
- after Winchester dropped the Liberator concept, Bob Hillberg went on to design the Colt Defender, an 8-barrelled shotgun along the same lines that was marketed specifically to police forces as a "riot-control" firearm, with the added ability to dispense aerosol tear-gas.
- overall length with 343 mm barrels and without the detachable stock is 470 mm.
- overall length with 343 mm barrels and with the detachable stock is 724 mm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- four-barreled "tip-down" shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Liberator Mk 3

Liberator Mk III

Mark 3 Liberator

Mk 3 Liberator

Mk III Liberator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117717
Make: Liberty
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117717 - 2	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117717 - 1	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the slide and grip plates.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide. This was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ANITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "1914 AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- manufactured circa 1920.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "7.65" the caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Automatic Pistol

1914 Automatic Pistol Liberty

1914 Automatic Pistol Liberty Patent

1914 Liberty Patent

7,65 1914 Automatic Pistol Liberty Patent

Liberty Patent

M14

M1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21446
Make: Liberty
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21446 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21446 - 8	25 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21446 - 6	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21446 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21446 - 7	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is usually marked on the slide and grip plates.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".
- the exporters name, "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" may be marked on the left side of the slide. This was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This trade-name was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ANITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906". - manufactured circa 1920.
Manufacturer	- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm. - "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates. - Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936. - Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith. - Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906. - Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Liberty

Fabrique d'Armes de Guerre de Grande Precision Liberty Patent

Liberty

Model Automatic Pistol

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83791
Make: Liberty
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83791 - 1	7.65MM	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the upper part of both grip plates.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- known example marked "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 7.65" over "LIBERTY" on left side of slide.
- typical "Ruby type" blow back operated semi automatic pistol.
- detachable box magazine with magazine release button located at the bottom of the grip frame on the rear of the backstrap.
- known example had a lanyard ring located on the bottom rear left side of the backstrap.
- blued finish.
- Spanish proofmarks are apparent on this pistol.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Other Markings

- known example marked "Made in Spain" on bottom of grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91356
Make: Liberty
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Agrupacion Social Trabajadores Armeros (A STAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91356 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91356 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Liberty" is a trade name used on firearms manufactured by A.S.T.A.R. of Spain and imported by K.B.I. Imports of Harrisburg, P.A., since 1997.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features may include: top opening lever; fixed chokes; double triggers; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; exposed hammers; automatic hammer block; trigger block safety; engraved colour case-hardened or antique silver receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or acronym is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASTRA

Coach

Coach Star

Daly Coach Gun

LGE3026

LGE3081

LGE3306

LGE3339

LGE4026

LGE4052

Side By Side

Side by Side Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124038
Make: Liberty
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124038 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY ARMS NAVY MODEL 1851" is stamped on top of the barrel.
- "Made in Italy" is stamped on top of barrel.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851Single Action Navy revolver.
- this model does not have the engraving of the Texas Navy battle with Mexico roll stamped in the cylinder, typical of other reproduction revolvers.
- "LIBERTY ARMS NAVY MODEL 1851" is stamped on the barrel.
- features include: case-hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel; wood grips; rear sight notch set in topstrap; fixed half-moon blade front sight; and brass trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo is marked on the barrel.

Action

- percussion revolver

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five digits without suffix or prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124289	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Navy Model 1851

Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20533
Make: Liberty
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20533 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20533 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20533 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " LIBERTY ARMS ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the original Colt 1860 Single Action Army revolver.
- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- features may include: case-hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel; wood grips; rear sight notch set in topstrap; fixed half moon blade front sight; right side loading gate and an ejector rod mounted on the right, bottom side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Reproduction

Army 1860 Reproduction

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118470
Make: Liberty
Model: HW3

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	HW3
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118470 - 2	22 LR	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118470 - 1	32 S&W LONG	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in a gold and black circular medallion.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "HW3" is marked on the left side of the cylinder crane.
- solid frame revolver with swing out cylinder.
- plastic semi-bird's head grip.
- identical firearm differing only in markings marketed as "DICKSON BULLDOG", "GECADO", "ARMINIUS" and "BURGO Model 108S".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the grip frame (grip plates must be removed to view the marking).
- Weihrauch produces a line of handguns under the name ARMINIUS and these firearms are marked with the logo depicting a winged Viking head (this marking has also been noted on "Liberty" marked firearms).

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a winged Viking head logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15555	Arminius	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
16799	Burgo	108S	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
18935	Fabico	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
126355	RS	Solid Top Frame Double Action		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129820
Make: Liberty
Model: HW5

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	HW5
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129820 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in a gold and black circular medallion.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "HW5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame..
- features include: round barrel; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name was observed marked on the left side of the grip frame (grip plates must be removed to view the marking).
- Weihrauch produces a line of handguns under the name ARMINIUS and these firearms are marked with the logo depicting a winged Viking head (this marking has also been noted on "Liberty" marked firearms).

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the crane assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 5

Liberty

Liberty HW5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81574
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81574 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Liberty" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame tube.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- features include:
- rear leaf sight and hooded front sight.
- rifled barrel.
- walnut finished hardwood stock, without butt plate/pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- the "Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)" logo is marked above the word "Liberty" and "Made in Czechoslovakia" on the top of the receiver/frame tube.

Action

- hinged barrel, spring piston.
- velocity is above 152.4mps.

Serial Number

- on left side of barrel hinge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138039
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138039 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138039 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Liberty" in a circular medallion is fixed to the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- no manufacturer's name, initials or trademark is apparent on this firearm.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" was a trade name used by the importer/distributor K.B.I., Inc. circa 1997.

Model

- the name "Liberty" in a circular medallion is fixed to the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder, double action trigger; exposed hammer behind the standing breech; cylinder release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; ramp type front sight, fixed rear sight; exposed ejector rod underneath the round barrel is not shrouded; blued finish; plastic checkered grip plates.
- this firearm has German proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "Made in Germany".

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre marked on the rear left side of the barrel as " Cal. 22.l.r." .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90635
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty 11

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty 11
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90635 - 2	22 LR	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90635 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "LIBERTY 11" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- solid receiver/frame revolver with removable cylinder.
- loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- usually found with black finish on metal and white, black or brown plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- appears on the bottom of the grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS Liberty Model 11

HS Modell 11

Liberty Modell 11

Model 11

Modell 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128980
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty 110

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty 110
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128980 - 1	22 LR	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128980 - 2	22 LR	10	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Liberty" logo and "LIBERTY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Liberty" logo is a oversized/elongated "L" stamped inside a circle.
- "IMPORTED BY LIBERTY ARMS MONTROSE CALIFORNIA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel just below the rear sight.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".

Model

- "Liberty--Model 110" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a bolt action, magazine fed rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved to accept an optical sight mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the front of the stamped trigger guard; one piece hardwood Monte Carlo style stock with plastic butt plate and sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG CO INC" and " MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES PATENT PENDING" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel just below the rear sight.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Liberty

Liberty Model 110

Model 110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118650
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty 14

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty 14
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118650 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include:
- solid receiver/frame, single action.
- fixed blade front sight, notched rear sight.
- blued finish.
- shrouded ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel.
- loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- fluted cylinder.
- hardwood grips.

Action

- single action

Serial Number

- serial number located on the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and on the barrel.
- numerical digits observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23568	Liberty	Liberty Single Action	Reck	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14

Liberty Model 14

Liberty-14

Liberty14

Model 14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20536
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty 21

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty 21
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20536 - 2	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20536 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- the "Liberty 21" was manufactured by Rohm of Germany for the Liberty Arms Corporation of the United States of America.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "LIBERTY 21".
- features may include: double action trigger mechanism; blue or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel: the barrel may have a top rib; fixed sights; the cylinder may swing out on the right side of the receiver/frame; unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel; may have checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21

Liberty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25692
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25692 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY COWBOY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Liberty" logo is a oversized/elongated "L" stamped inside a circle.
- "LIBERTY FIREARMS CORP" and "MONTROSE - CAL" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".

Model

- "LIBERTY COWBOY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and dovetailed rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; synthetic or wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- may have interchangable cylinders.

Other Markings

- importer may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19709	Herbert Schmidt	21S	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21S Liberty Cowboy

Liberty Cowboy 21 S

Libery Cowboy 21S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Sportarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24694
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty Mustang 66

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty Mustang 66
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24694 - 1	22 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY MUSTANG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LIBERTY ARMS CORP" and "MONTROSE CAL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "LIBERTY MUSTANG" and "MOD. 66" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and dovetailed rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM GMBH, SONTHEIM/BRZ." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured by Rohm for Liberty Arms Corporation , Montrose, California.

Action

- single action only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- sample imaged has a two letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.22 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- the importer "LIBERTY ARMS CORP MONTROSE CAL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23568
Make: Liberty
Model: Liberty Single Action

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Liberty Single Action
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23568 - 1	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the barrel.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "LIBERTY SINGLE ACTION" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and square notch rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the barrel.

Calibre

- ".22 L.R. CAL." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118650	Liberty	Liberty 14		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74995
Make: Liberty
Model: Marksman 11

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Marksman 11
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74995 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the "Liberty" logo is a oversized L stamped inside a circle.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "MARKSMAN 11" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: Monte Carlo style hardwood stock with a snake catcher style forend tip, receiver/frame is grooved to accept an optical sight mount, safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, and is equipped with an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG CO INC" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually mrked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame as " 22 LR ONLY ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

Liberty

Liberty 11

Liberty Marksman 11

LibertyMarksman11

Marksman

Marksman11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129834
Make: Liberty
Model: Nevada

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	Nevada
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129834 - 1	357 MAG	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY ARMS" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "LIBERTY ARMS MOD. NEVADA" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a copy of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- manufactured circa 1973.
- features observed: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blue engraved barrel and cylinder; engraved nickel finish receiver/frame; engraved brass trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI JAGER ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL 357 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Nevada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20537
Make: Liberty
Model: RG10

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	RG10
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20537 - 1	22 SHORT	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20537 - 3	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on both grip plates.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "MODELL RG10" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- duplication of serial number between different makes or models is possible.

Calibre

- caliber designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16819	Burgo	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
21551	Thalco	GM	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
109695	Rohm	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
25642	GMF Co	RG10 Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Liberty RG10

RG 10

RG10 Liberty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122589
Make: Liberty
Model: RG12

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	RG12
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122589 - 1	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Liberty" is marked on the barrel and is inlet into gold medallions in the top of each grip panel.
- Liberty was a trade name used by several companies on many different models by various manufacturers. In this instance the "Liberty" name is associated to the Rohm of Germany produced model RG12 imported into the United States under the "Liberty" trade name.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a fixed cylinder; black overall finish with brown plastic grips; double action trigger mechanism; loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted along the right side of the barrel; blade front sight with a raised notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16819	Burgo	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
21538	Omega	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24685	Rohm	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
109695	Rohm	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
127004	Rosco Arms Company	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Liberty Modell RG12

Liberty RG12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23890
Make: Liberty
Model: SM

Summary

Make:	Liberty
Model:	SM
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23890 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23890 - 2	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY ARMS CORP." over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Otis A. Smith" of Middlefield and Rock Fall, Connecticut, U.S.A., in the late nineteenth century.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Retolaza Hermanos" of Eibar, Spain, prior to 1936.
- "Liberty" was a trade name used between 1967 and 1986 by the importer and distributor "Liberty Arms Corporation / Liberty Firearms Corporation" of Montrose, California, U.S.A.
- "Liberty Arms Corp." name was changed to "Liberty Arms Organization", circa 1971/72 and eventually to the "Liberty Organization".
- "Liberty" is a trade name used by the importer and distributor K.B.I., Inc. since 1997.

Model

- "SM" is marked on the grip plates.
- this is a Rhoner model SM11 sold by Liberty Arms Corporation.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; manual safety lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle is marked on the grip panels.
- "SM" inside a circle is marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel and repeated on the side of the slide.
Calibre	- "CAL. 25" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25578	Eusta	Eusta	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118529	LA Distributors	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197249
Make: Liberty Arms
Model: ISA320

Summary

Make:	Liberty Arms
Model:	ISA320
Manufacturer:	Akincilar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197249 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197249 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197249 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197249 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "LIBERTY ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ISA320" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: enlarged charging handle; action release on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AKINCILAR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by three numbers followed by a dash and a string of four numbers followed by a dash and a two letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ISA 320

ISA-320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197251
Make: Liberty Arms
Model: LSA410

Summary

Make:	Liberty Arms
Model:	LSA410
Manufacturer:	Akincilar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197251 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197251 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197251 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197251 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "LIBERTY ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LSA410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AKINCILAR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LSA 410

LSA-410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197246
Make: Liberty Arms
Model: PA610

Summary

Make:	Liberty Arms
Model:	PA610
Manufacturer:	Akincilar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197246 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197246 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197246 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197246 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197246 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197246 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "LIBERTY ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PA610" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AKINCILAR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by three numbers followed by a dash and a string of four numbers followed by a dash and a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 610

PA-610

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197247
Make: Liberty Arms
Model: SA211

Summary

Make:	Liberty Arms
Model:	SA211
Manufacturer:	Akincilar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197247 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197247 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "LIBERTY ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA211" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: enlarged charging handle; action release on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AKINCILAR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by three numbers followed by a dash and a string of four numbers followed by a dash and a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 211

SA-211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197245
Make: Liberty Arms
Model: SB810

Summary

Make:	Liberty Arms
Model:	SB810
Manufacturer:	Akincilar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197245 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197245 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197245 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "LIBERTY ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SB810" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: spurred hammer; trigger guard acts as the action release.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "AKINCILAR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by three numbers followed by a dash and a string of four numbers followed by a dash and a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 810

SB-810

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197244
Make: Liberty Arms
Model: SB812

Summary

Make:	Liberty Arms
Model:	SB812
Manufacturer:	Akincilar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197244 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197244 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197244 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "LIBERTY ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SB812" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: spurred hammer; trigger guard acts as the action release.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "AKINCILAR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by three numbers followed by a dash and a string of four numbers followed by a dash and a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 812

SB-812

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197488
Make: Liberty Arms Company
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Liberty Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197488 - 1	22 LR	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIBERTY ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "LIBERTY ARMS COMPANY" was a importer/distributor in West Germany, Italy and U.S.A..
- "LIBERTY ARMS COMPANY" imported/distributed manufactured firearms by Rohm, Armalite, Herbert Schmidt, and Reck.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pocket Pistol" is a hammerless, small semi-automatic pistol having a rear, bottom of the grip magazine release.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Pocket Pistol

Italian Pocket Pistol

Liberty Arms Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141129
Make: Liddle & Kaeding
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Liddle & Kaeding
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141129 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141129 - 3	44 WEBLEY	6	58	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141129 - 2	442 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIDDLE & KAEDING" over "SAN FRANCISCO" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Liddle & Kaeding was the partnership of Robert Liddle and Charles H.V. Kaeding.
- Liddle & Kaeding was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1873 to 1889.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- make is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap or a saw grip bird's head grip strap; smooth ivory or checkered wood grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bull-Dog Pistol

Bull-Dog Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146652
Make: Liddle & Kaeding
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Liddle & Kaeding
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Forehand & Wadsworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146652 - 1	32 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIDDLE & KAEDING, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL." is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- Liddle & Kaeding was the partnership of Robert Liddle and Charles H.V. Kaeding.
- Liddle & Kaeding was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1873 to 1889.
- "Liddle & Kaeding" were retailers and wholesalers.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Forehand & Wadsworth pocket revolver sold by Liddle & Kaeding.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with a five-shot cylinder, exposed spur hammer; walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141006
Make: Liddle & Kaeding
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Liddle & Kaeding
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141006 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIDDLE & KAEDING" over "SAN FRANCISCO" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Liddle & Kaeding was the partnership of Robert Liddle and Charles H.V. Kaeding.
- Liddle & Kaeding was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1873 to 1889.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "450 CF" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Webley model No 2 The British Bulldog without "THE BRITISH BULL DOG" marked on the top strap.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood or smooth ivory grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141110	Watson, William	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141030
Make: Liddle & Kaeding
Model: Webley The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Liddle & Kaeding
Model:	Webley The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141030 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIDDLE & KAEDING" over "SAN FRANCISCO" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Liddle & Kaeding was the partnership of Robert Liddle and Charles H.V. Kaeding.
- Liddle & Kaeding was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1873 to 1889.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "The British Bull Dog" not marked as such.
- "The British Bull Dog" was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141030

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124020
Make: Lidl, Hans V
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lidl, Hans V
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lidl, Hans V
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124020 - 1	450 X 3 1/4"	1	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HANS v. LIDL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: front blade and fixed rear iron sights; double set triggers; top tang mounted opening lever; sling swivels; fluted, checkered forearm, pistol grip and check piece; blued steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- "HANS v. LIDL" was located in Austria.
Action	- hinged barrel mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of four numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- specimen marked on the left side of the barrel as: "JSCHL".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Break Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117720
Make: Lidmila
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lidmila
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117720 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117720 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel rib as: "A. LIDMILA ZLIN".
- Zlin is a town in the Czech Republic.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- manufactured post 1931.
- this is a generic entry for those Lidmila side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary.
- features may include: single or double triggers, engraved receiver/frame and barrels, box lock or side lock hammers, top tang barrel release and safety, wooden stock and forend.

Other Markings

- the barrels may be marked "KRUPP FLUSSP STAHL" which refers to the type of steel used in the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flusso Stahl Krupp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Krupp Flusso Stahl

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118777
Make: Liege
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Liege
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118777 - 1	35 WIN	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIEGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "Liege", "Liege Firearms Manufacturing Co.", "Liege Firearms Manufacturing Co., Ltd.", "Liege Firearms Mfg. Co.", and "Liege Gun Co." trade names/trademarks were manufactured by Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu.
- "Liege Arms Co., Ltd" and "The Liege Arms Co., Ltd." trade names/trademarks were manufactured by Fabrique d'Armes de Liege.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opening; boxlock/hammerless; single trigger or double triggers; automatic ejectors; engraved; blued finish; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62184
Make: Liege
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Liege
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62184 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIEGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "Liege", "Liege Firearms Manufacturing Co.", "Liege Firearms Manufacturing Co., Ltd.", "Liege Firearms Mfg. Co.", and "Liege Gun Co." trade names/trademarks were manufactured by Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu.
- "Liege Arms Co., Ltd" and "The Liege Arms Co., Ltd." trade names/trademarks were manufactured by Fabrique d'Armes de Liege.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern Flobert-type rimfire shotgun, with tip-up barrel, short stock, and manually-cocked hammer.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture Liegeoise D'Armes A Feu" is marked on the on barrel.

Action

- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants:
-1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
-2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor.
- 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.
-4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62327
Make: Liege
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Liege
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62327 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62327 - 8	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62327 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62327 - 13	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62327 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62327 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62327 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62327 - 3	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62327 - 4	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62327 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62327 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62327 - 7	410 GA	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62327 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62327 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Liege Gun Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Liege Gun Co." tradename was manufactured for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company was a Hardware and Sporting goods dealer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1855 to the 1960s.
- "Liege Firearms Manufacturing Co.", "Liege Firearms Manufacturing Co., Ltd.", "Liege Firearms Mfg. Co.", and "Liege Gun Co." trade names/trademarks were manufactured by Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu.
- "Liege Arms Co., Ltd" and "The Liege Arms Co., Ltd." trade names/trademarks were manufactured by Fabrique d'Armes de Liege.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel pattern; hinged frame with top lever opening; boxlock/hammerless; single trigger or double triggers; automatic ejectors; moderately engraved; blued finish; walnut stock.
- lever could be on the right side, that will fold under the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117834	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu	Record	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126619
Make: Liege Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Liege Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fabrique d'Armes de Liege (FAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126619 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed features the make "LIEGE ARMS CO" marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Liege Arms is a trade name for Fabrique D'Armes de Liege.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with ejector; raised solid top rib and solid bottom rib; smooth bores; bead front sight; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; plain forearm and rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- one sample observed features the serial number marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and consisted of four digits.

Calibre

- one sample observed features the calibre designation marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129633
Make: Liege Sporting Gun Company
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Liege Sporting Gun Company
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129633 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LIEGE - SPORTING - GUN CO. LTD" and "MADE IN BELGIUM" are marked on the side of the barrel and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock action; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the water table and may be repeated on the tang of the trigger guard. - observed specimen had four digits
Calibre	- "12-70" is marked on the water table of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over And Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122366
Make: Liege Sporting Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Liege Sporting Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122366 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	716	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122366 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122366 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIEGE - SPORTING - GUN CO. LTD" is marked on the right barrel and "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the left barrel.
- "LIEGE - SPORTING - GUN CO. LTD" and "MADE IN BELGIUM" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with a raised solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock action; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip butt stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the watertable and may be repeated on the tang of the trigger guard.
- observed specimen had four digits

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109116
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Columbia

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Columbia
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109116 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109116 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109116 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109116 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109116 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109116 - 7	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109116 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109116 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109116 - 2	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109116 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "THE LIEGE UNITED ARMS Co LTD LIEGE (BELGIUM)" marked on the top of the barrel rib. - "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel rib as "COLUMBIA." - features include: double exposed hammers; top opening lever; matted barrel rib surface; doll's head locking lug as part of the barrel assembly; double locking underlugs; double triggers; blued metal surfaces.
Manufacturer	- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919. - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet". - "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart". - "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu". - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numeric and marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel flats/chamber area as part of the proofmarks. - in accordance with Belgian proof standards, the calibre then the case length in millimetres will usually be listed; i.e. 12-65 would represent 12 GA X 2 1/2".
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BELGIUM" usually marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73289	Liege United Arms	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
133925	Liege United Arms	Elite	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Columbia Side By Side

Side By Side

Side by Side Columbia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120390
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120390 - 2	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	912	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120390 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LIEGE UNITED ARMS CO LTD LIEGE BELGIU)" is marked on the rib.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "DELUXE" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; side by side barrels; exposed hammers; double triggers; extractors.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73289	Liege United Arms	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99255
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Dominion

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Dominion
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99255 - 3	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99255 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99255 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99255 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99255 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LIEGE UNITED ARMS Co LTD LIEGE (BELGIUM)" is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- model is marked on the top of the barrel rib as "DOMINION."
- features include: rounded receiver/frame body; double exposed hammers; matted barrel rib surface; dollshead locking lug as part of the barrel assembly; double locking underlugs; double triggers and blued or colour case-hardened metal surfaces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have been of four digits with no prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel flats/chamber area as part of the proofmarks.
- in accordance with Belgian proof standards, the calibre then the case length in millimetres will be listed; i.e. 12-65 would represent 12 GA X 2 1/2".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73289	Liege United Arms	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
133925	Liege United Arms	Elite	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Dominion Side By Side

Side by Side Dominion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133925
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133925 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LIEGE UNITED ARMS Co LTD LIEGE (BELGIUM)" was observed marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "ELITE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel rib at the breech.
- features observed: side by side barrels with matted barrel rib surface, rib extension, bead front sight and double locking underlugs; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; splinter wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the reciver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "20-70" within an oval was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99255	Liege United Arms	Dominion	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109116	Liege United Arms	Columbia	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115995
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115995 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115995 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	751	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115995 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115995 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115995 - 5	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Liege United Arms Co Ltd. Liege, Belgium" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- known example marked "Imperial" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- top break, top lever opening, side by side barrels.
- exposed hammers, double triggers, extractors.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919. - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet". - "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart". - "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu". - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel lug.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61982
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Leader

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Leader
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61982 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61982 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61982 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61982 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61982 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Liege United Arms Co Ltd Liege (Belgium)" or a variation thereof will be marked on top of the barrel rib.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "Leader" is marked on top of barrel rib at chamber end of barrels.
- box lock, top break, Greener-type cross-bolt locking system.
- hammerless, side by side barrel configuration.
- double triggers, top lever opening, extractors, top tang mounted sliding safety.
- blued or case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrels.
- Belgian proof marks apparent on receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919. - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet". - "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart". - "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu". - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.
Serial Number	- recorded example had serial number marked on action flats. - representative serial number have been observed consisting of five number without prefix or suffix. - representative serial number have been observed consisting of four number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation usually marked on barrel and/or action flats; recorded example marked 12 over 70 within a circle indicating a calibre of 12 GA x 2-3/4".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62002
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Loader

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Loader
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62002 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- this is a standard-pattern side by side hammerless boxlock shotgun, with double triggers
- marked "Loader" on the frame.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- on water table and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121367
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121367 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121367 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121367 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Liege United Arms Co Ltd. Liege Belgium" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: box lock or side lock action; single or double trigger; top, side, or under lever opening latch; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels.
- Belgian proof marks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed examples have had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the inside of the action.
Other Markings	- calibre designation, chamber length and choke constriction is usually proof marked on the barrel lugs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73289	Liege United Arms	Side By Side	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123733
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123733 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Liege United Arms Co Ltd Liege (Belgium)" or a variation thereof will be marked on top of the barrel rib.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "PIONEER" is marked on top of barrel rib at the breech.
- box lock, top break, Greener-type cross-bolt locking system.
- features include: hammerless, side by side barrel configuration; double triggers; top lever opening; extractors; top tang mounted sliding safety; blued or case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed example had serial number marked on action flats and consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121961
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121961 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121961 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121961 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Liege United Arms Co Ltd" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "Ranger" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels with brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide safety; box lock with side clips; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock and steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre was marked on the underside of the barrels as "12-65" on the sample examined.
Other Markings	- "TESTED FOR SMOKLESS POWDER" and "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the side of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Made in Belgium

Tested for Smokless Powder

Tested for Smokless Powder Made in Belgium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73289
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73289 - 6	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73289 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73289 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73289 - 10	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73289 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73289 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73289 - 12	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73289 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73289 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73289 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "The Liege United Arms Co Ltd Liege (Belgium)" was observed marked on the barrel rib. - "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; case hardened front receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding-type safety; box-lock action; side hammer or hammerless; extractors; double triggers, wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame. - "Made in Belgium" was observed marked on the left barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919. - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet". - "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart". - "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu". - "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- usually located on the receiver action flats.
Calibre	- calibre designation, chamber length and choke constriction are usually marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99255	Liege United Arms	Dominion	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109116	Liege United Arms	Columbia	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120390	Liege United Arms	Deluxe	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121367	Liege United Arms	Over & Under	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Made in Belgium

Side By Side External Hammers

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Internal Hammers

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129850
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129850 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE LIEGE UNITED ARMS Co LTD" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel, folding shotgun.
- features observed: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; trigger guard acts as the break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- "12MM" over a "C" in a diamond was observed marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "TESTED" and "BELGIUM" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130279	Unknown Belgian	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Loader

Tested

Tested Belgium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124514
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124514 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Liege United Arms Co. Ltd" is not marked on the firearm.
- a stag in oval on the panel grips represent the trademark for Liege United Arms on handgun.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: break open action with push button release; fluted octagonal barrel; double set trigger; external hammer; case hardening finish and plastic grip panels.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- observed specimen had the following German proof marks: 0,15gr NPG m/71 known as Neues Gewehr-Pulver Modell 71.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallery Pistol

Saloon Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Pistol

Target Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120749
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120749 - 1	22 LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120749 - 2	32 CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Liege United Arms Co. Ltd" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Made in Belgium" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ribbed round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism located on the back of the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; fixed sights; rounded butt with grip plates; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the bottom of the butt strap.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125146
Make: Liege United Arms
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Liege United Arms
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125146 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Liege United Arms" was marked on the centre rib on the sample reported.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "Victor" was marked on the barrel rib on the sample reported.
- features included: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; walnut buttstock and forend; moderately engraved sideplates.

Manufacturer

- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- sample examined was numbered on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158108
Make: Liegeois, Auguste
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Liegeois, Auguste
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Liegeois, Auguste
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158108 - 2	32 CF	6	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158108 - 1	38 CF	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.
- Auguste Liegeois was located located in Liege, Belgium from 1892 to 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois became Auguste Liegeois & Cie in 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie (ALC) was located in Liege, Belgium from circa 1895 to 1902.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie manufacturing activities were taken over by Emile Fraipont in 1903.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal rifled barrel with fixed half-moon front sight; solid receiver/frame with V notched rear sight; right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; fluted cylinder; manual extractor rod; Webley stylized butt with wood checked grips and lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "ALC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.
- Auguste Liegeois was located located in Liege, Belgium from 1892 to 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois became Auguste Liegeois & Cie in 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie (ALC) was located in Liege, Belgium from circa 1895 to 1902.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie manufacturing activities were taken over by Emile Fraipont in 1903.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, may be considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings - proof marks found on cylinder face consisted of oval with ELG followed by a star and a crown above.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull Dog Copy

Bull Dog Type

Bulldog Copy

Double Action

Solid Frame Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167482
Make: Liegeois, Auguste
Model: Open Top Frame Revolver

Summary

Make:	Liegeois, Auguste
Model:	Open Top Frame Revolver
Manufacturer:	Liegeois, Auguste
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167482 - 1	22 RF	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.
- Auguste Liegeois was located in Liege, Belgium from 1892 to 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois became Auguste Liegeois & Cie in 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie (ALC) was located in Liege, Belgium from circa 1895 to 1902.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie manufacturing activities were taken over by Emile Fraipont in 1903.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight and no rear sight; folding trigger; plain cylinder with notch at the rear; octagonal barrel; loading gate; blued finish; checkered wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "ALC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Auguste Liegeois was located in Liege, Belgium from 1892 to 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois became Auguste Liegeois & Cie in 1895.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie (ALC) was located in Liege, Belgium from circa 1895 to 1902.
- Auguste Liegeois & Cie manufacturing activities were taken over by Emile Fraipont in 1903.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheau type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122985
Make: Lien, Chapu, Callens
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lien, Chapu, Callens
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lien, Chapu, Callens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122985 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LIEN-CHAPU-CALLENS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry to identify Lien, Chaput, Callens shotguns that are not marked as to a specific model designation. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front side; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks; hammerless; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "LIEN-CHAPU-CALLENS PARIS-ROUBAIX" may be marked on the firearm. - operated in France circa 1935 to 1939.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Callens

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Chapu

Lien

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126695
Make: LIG
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	LIG
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	La Industria Guizpucoana (LIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126695 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L.I.G. Elgoibar" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; top tang lever break open; two piece checkered stock; double triggers.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81371	LIG	Side By Side	La Industria Guizpucoana (LIG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81371
Make: LIG
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	LIG
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	La Industria Guizpucoana (LIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81371 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81371 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81371 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81371 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81371 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.I.G. Elgoibar" is roll stamped on the top of the barrel.
- "LIG" inside an oval may be marked on the watertable.

Model

- this is a generic entry for LIG side by side shotguns, that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless with single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- light engraving on a greyed, or case hardened receiver/frame.
- conventional pistol grip, or straight English style stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, but four numerical digits observed. - serial number usually located on water table, underside of the barrels at the chamber area, or on the receiver/frame (sometimes underneath the opening lever).
Other Markings	- various Spanish proof marks may be found under the barrel at chamber area, and on water table, along with caliber/chamber length designation, and choke measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126695	LIG	Over & Under	La Industria Guizpucoana (LIG)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Hammer Shotgun

Side by Side Hammerless Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124641
Make: Ligamec
Model: Ultralite50

Summary

Make:	Ligamec
Model:	Ultralite50
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124641 - 1	50 BMG	1	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124641 - 2	50 BMG	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124641 - 3	50 BMG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124641 - 4	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ligamec" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Ultralite50" may be marked on the firearm.
- uses a LR-05V DPMS AR15/M16 lower receiver/frame.
- features include: chromemoly barrel and receiver/frame; eight port muzzle brake; Picatinny rail; M1 sling; bi-pod.
- DPMS folding iron sight; chambered for 50 spotter ammunition; Pachmayr butt pad and ACE® stock are optional.
- overall length with 737mm barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is 7.82kg (17.2 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches.
Other Markings	- a patent number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124643	Ligamec	USA50	Ligamec	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50

LR-05V

UL 50

UL-50

UL50

Ultralight

Ultralight 50

Ultralite

Ultralite 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124643
Make: Ligamec
Model: USA50

Summary

Make:	Ligamec
Model:	USA50
Manufacturer:	Ligamec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124643 - 1	50 BMG	4	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124643 - 5	50 BMG	6	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ligamec" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "USA50" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a different design from the Ultralite50 uppers manufactured by Ligamec.
- features include: side mounted magazine; chromemoly barrel; aluminum alloy Teflon® coated black lower receiver/frame; eight port muzzle brake; Picatinny rail; bi-pod.
- chambered for 50 spotter ammunition is optional.
- overall length is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 6.82kg to 7.27kg (15 to 16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ligamec" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this manufacturer is located in Clearwater, Florida.

Action

- gas operated rotating bolt.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124641	Ligamec	Ultralite50		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

50

50 Ultralite

USA 50

USA-50

Ultralight

Ultralight 50

Ultralite

Ultralite 50

Ultralite Semi Auto

Ultralite Semi Auto 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76271
Make: Lightning
Model: Lightning

Summary

Make:	Lightning
Model:	Lightning
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76271 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76271 - 3	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LIGHTNING" trade name was used by Echave y Cia in the 1920's.
Model	- "6.35mm AUTOMATIC PISTOL LIGHTNING" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured in the 1920s. - this is exactly the same as the Bronco in 6.35mm, merely renamed for sale purposes. - this Eibar Pattern pistol is a copy of the famous Browning model 1906 and came complete with the grip safety. - black plastic grips, with the Echave y Arizmendi monogram moulded in it (letters AE interlaced).
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is stamped along with the model designation on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable clip magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76291	Pathfinder	Pathfinder	Echave y Arizmendi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Lightning

Automatic Pistol Lightning

EA Lightning

Echasa Lightning

Pistol Lightning

Pocket Lightning

Vest Pocket Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20541
Make: Lignose
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Lignose
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Lignose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20541 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20541 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIGNOSE" is marked on the grip plates.
- "AKT. - GES. LIGNOSE, BERLIN" over "ABTEILUNG SUHL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Lignose" was the brand name used by the holding company of Aktein Gesellschaft Lignose of Berlin, Germany in the marketing of pistols produced at the old Bergmann factory in Abteilung Suhl, Germany.
- the Bergmann company and factory were acquired by Aktein Gesellschaft Lignose in approximately 1921-22 and the factory in Abteilung, Suhl, Germany was renamed the Lignose Sprengstoff Werke GmbH.

Model

- production under the Lignose name began in 1921-22
- the model name does not appear on the firearm
- similar to the Lignose Model 3 except the grip is shorter
- "Lignose" appears on the synthetic grips
- features include: hammerless design, magazine release on butt, no sights

Manufacturer

- "LIGNOSE" is marked on the grip plates.
- "AKT. - GES. LIGNOSE, BERLIN" over "ABTEILUNG SUHL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed samples had a five digit numeric serial number on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- may be encountered with the nine shot magazine from the Lignose 3 or 3A.

Other Markings

- Suhl, Germany Nitro proof marks appear on the right side of the receiver behind the trigger, the slide and the barrel.
- When the safety is in the up position it is in line with a small arrow pointing towards an "S".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17355	Chylewski	Chylewski	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20542	Lignose	2A	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20543	Lignose	3	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20544	Lignose	3A	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D.R.P. Lignose

DRP Lignose

Lignose D.R.P.

Mod. 2

Model 2

Model 2 Pocket Automatic

Taschenpistole

Vest Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20542
Make: Lignose
Model: 2A

Summary

Make:	Lignose
Model:	2A
Manufacturer:	Lignose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20542 - 4	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20542 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIGNOSE" is marked on the grip plates.
- "AKT. - GES. LIGNOSE, BERLIN" over "ABTEILUNG SUHL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Lignose" was the brand name used by the holding company of Aktein Gesellschaft Lignose of Berlin, Germany in the marketing of pistols produced at the old Bergmann factory in Abteilung Suhl, Germany.
- the Bergmann company and factory was acquired by Aktein Gesellschaft Lignose in approximately 1921-22 and the factory in Abteilung, Suhl, Germany was renamed the Lignose Sprengstoff Werke GmbH.

Model

- production under the Lignose name began in 1921-22.
- the model name does not appear on the firearm.
- similar to the Lignose Model 3A except the grip is shorter.
- commonly referred to as the Einhand or One Hand pistol.
- "Lignose" appears on the synthetic grips.
- features include: an extension of the slide which forms the front of the trigger guard and is designed to permit cycling the slide with the trigger finger, hammerless design, magazine release on butt, no sights.
- the front of the trigger guard is also a sliding cocking handle for retracting the slide.

Manufacturer

- "LIGNOSE" is marked on the grip plates.
- "AKT. - GES. LIGNOSE, BERLIN" over "ABTEILUNG SUHL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed samples have a 5 digit numeric serial number on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- may be found with the 9 round magazine from the Lignose Model 3 or 3A.
Other Markings	- Suhl, Germany Nitro proof marks appear on the right side of the receiver behind the trigger, the slide and the barrel. - when the safety is in the up position it is in line with a small arrow pointing towards an "S".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17355	Chylewski	Chylewski	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20541	Lignose	2	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20543	Lignose	3	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20544	Lignose	3A	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chylewski

D.R.P.a. Lignose

DRPa Lignose

Einhand

Einhand 2A

Einhand Pistole

Lignose D.R.P.a.

Lignose DRPa

Model 2A Pocket Automatic

One Hand

One Hand Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20543
Make: Lignose
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Lignose
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Lignose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20543 - 3	25 AUTO	9	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20543 - 2	6.35MM	9	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIGNOSE" is marked on the grip plates.
- "AKT. - GES. LIGNOSE, BERLIN" over "ABTEILUNG SUHL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Lignose" was the brand name used by the holding company of Aktein Gesellschaft Lignose of Berlin, Germany in the marketing of pistols produced at the old Bergmann factory in Abteilung Suhl, Germany.
- the Bergmann company and factory was acquired by Aktein Gesellschaft Lignose in approximately 1921-22 and the factory in Abteilung, Suhl, Germany was renamed the Lignose Sprengstoff Werke GmbH.

Model

- production under the Lignose name began in 1921-22
- the model name does not appear on the firearm
- similar to the Lignose Model 2 except the grip is longer
- "Lignose" appears on the synthetic grips
- features include: hammerless design, extended frame height permits 9 round magazine, magazine release on butt, no sights

Manufacturer

- "LIGNOSE" is marked on the grip plates.
- "AKT. - GES. LIGNOSE, BERLIN" over "ABTEILUNG SUHL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- observed samples have a 5 digit numeric serial number on the right side of the slide

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Suhl, Germany Nitro proof marks appear on the right side of the receiver behind the trigger, the slide and the barrel.
- When the safety is in the up position it is in line with a small arrow pointing towards an "S".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17355	Chylewski	Chylewski	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20541	Lignose	2	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20542	Lignose	2A	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20544	Lignose	3A	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 3

Model 3

Model 3 Pocket Pistol

Taschenpistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20544
Make: Lignose
Model: 3A

Summary

Make:	Lignose
Model:	3A
Manufacturer:	Lignose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20544 - 3	25 AUTO	9	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20544 - 2	6.35MM	9	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIGNOSE" is marked on the grip plates.
- "AKT. - GES. LIGNOSE, BERLIN" over "ABTEILUNG SUHL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Lignose" was the brand name used by the holding company of Aktein Gesellschaft Lignose of Berlin, Germany in the marketing of pistols produced at the old Bergmann factory in Abteilung Suhl, Germany.
- the Bergmann company and factory was acquired by Aktein Gesellschaft Lignose in approximately 1921-22 and the factory in Abteilung, Suhl, Germany was renamed the Lignose Sprengstoff Werke GmbH.

Model

- production under the Lignose name began in 1921-22.
- the model name does not appear on the firearm.
- similar to the Lignose Model 2A except the grip is longer.
- commonly referred to as the Einhand or One Hand pistol.
- "Lignose" appears on the synthetic grips.
- features include: an extension of the slide which forms the front of the trigger guard and is designed to permit cycling the slide with the trigger finger, hammerless design, extended frame height permits 9 round magazine, magazine release on butt, no sights.
- the front of the trigger guard is also a sliding cocking handle for retracting the slide.

Manufacturer

- "LIGNOSE" is marked on the grip plates.
- "AKT. - GES. LIGNOSE, BERLIN" over "ABTEILUNG SUHL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- observed samples have had a five digit, numeric serial number on the inside of the magazine well which is only visible with the left grip plate and magazine removed. The serial number was repeated on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is found on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- Suhl, Germany Nitro proof marks appear on the firearm. - when the safety is in the up position it is in line with a small arrow pointing towards an "S".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17355	Chylewski	Chylewski	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20541	Lignose	2	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20542	Lignose	2A	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20543	Lignose	3	Lignose	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chylewski

D.R.P. Lignose

DRP Lignose

Einhand

Einhand 3A

Lignose D.R.P.

Lignose DRP

Model 3A Pocket Automatic

One Hand

One Hand Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20863
Make: Liliput
Model: 1925

Summary

Make:	Liliput
Model:	1925
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20863 - 3	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20863 - 2	4.25MM LILIPUT	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20863 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LILIPUT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Modell 1925" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Liliput line was manufactured between 1920 and 1937.
- features include: blued finish; fixed front sight; plastic checkered grips; magazine release lever located at the bottom rear of the grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "A Menz, Suhl (Thur) may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- "KAL. 6.35" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "6.35" may be marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129356	Liliput	1926	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1925 Liliput

Liliput

Liliput Model 1925

Model 1925

Modell 1925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129356
Make: Liliput
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Liliput
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129356 - 1	4.25MM LILIPUT	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129356 - 4	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LILIPUT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Modell 1926" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Liliput line was manufactured between 1920 and 1937.
- observed features included: fixed front sight; plastic checkered grips; magazine release lever located at the bottom rear of the grip strap; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "A Menz, Suhl (Thur) may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "A Menz, Suhl (Thur) may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "KAL. 4.25" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "4.25" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20863	Liliput	1925	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20864	Liliput	1927	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1926 Liliput

Liliput

Liliput Model 1926

Model 1926

Modell 1926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20864
Make: Liliput
Model: 1927

Summary

Make:	Liliput
Model:	1927
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20864 - 3	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20864 - 2	4.25MM LILIPUT	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20864 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LILIPUT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Modell 1927" is usually marked on left side of slide.
- the Liliput line was introduced circa 1920; firearm production by the Menz firm ceased when the business was sold to Lignose in 1937.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; rotating safety lever located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located at the bottom rear of the grip strap; black plastic grip plates.
- both grip plates usually have a round medallion which displays the calibre designation or the outline of a woman's head encircled by a wreath within a circle.
- German proofmarks are usually apparent on the slide and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may be marked on the side of the barrel (when marked in this fashion the markings will be hidden by the slide).
- Waffenfabrik August Menz was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany in the early 1900's.
- the firm was sold to Lignose in 1937.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- four and five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide, e.g., "KAL - 4.25", "KAL - 6.35".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83713	Perla	Perla	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129356	Liliput	1926	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927 Liliput

Liliput

Liliput Model 1927

Liliput Modell

Model 1927

Modell 1927

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196524
Make: Limcat
Model: Hellcat

Summary

Make:	Limcat
Model:	Hellcat
Manufacturer:	Limcat Custom International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196524 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196524 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196524 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196524 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196524 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196524 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "LimCat" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a lion profile in a logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "LimCat" also use a lion head profile as a logo on the receiver/frame.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM INTERNATIONAL LLC." is located in Sparks, Nevada U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HELLCAT" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "TSRB" or "H-BAR" may also be marked on the right side of the slide. - "HELLCAT" is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as "race-gun") built specifically for open division shooting competition. - "HELLCAT" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol. - "HELLCAT" receiver/frame is based on the original Tripp Research (STI International) model 2011 design. - "2011" is a modular receiver/frame design without a grip assembly and trigger guard. - "2011" has a wider grip assembly for the use of double stack magazine type. - features include: no slide mounted sights; skeletonized slide; cocking handle on the top, rear of the slide; ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; enlarge magazine funnel.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "LimCat" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a lion profile in a logo form is marked on the firearm. - "LimCat" also use a lion head profile as a logo on the receiver/frame. - "LIMCAT CUSTOM INTERNATIONAL LLC." is located in Sparks, Nevada U.S.A.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number may be of custom or of standard numbers in nature. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is also usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Hellcat

Hellcat HBAR

Hellcat HBAR Turbo

Hellcat TSRB Turbo

Limcat 2011 Series

Limcat 2011 Type

Limcat Hellcat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193262
Make: Limcat
Model: RazorCat

Summary

Make:	Limcat
Model:	RazorCat
Manufacturer:	Limcat Custom International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193262 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193262 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a roaring lion is marked on both side of the slide between the serrations.
- "LIMCAT" is the trade use by Limcat Custom International.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "RazorCat" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the RazorCat was designed for Simon JJ Racaza an international shooter competitor of Top Shot TV show.
- this firearm is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as a "race-gun") built specifically for International Practical Shooting Confederation (I.P.S.C.) Standard Class shooting.
- features include: stainless steel slide with front port; dovetail for rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover and an extended beavertail rear tang; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; ambidextrous slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located -+on the left side of the grip; squared trigger guard; checkered front and back strap; enlarged and extended magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminium pad; checkered black grip panels; and nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a roaring lion is marked on both side of the slide between the serrations.
- "LIMCAT' over "SPARKS, NV USA" was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "LIMCAT" is the trade use by Limcat Custom International.
- Limcat Custom International is located in Sparks, Nevada, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "LCM" and two numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Race Gun

Razor Cat

RazorCat Race Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195951
Make: Limcat
Model: SaberCat

Summary

Make:	Limcat
Model:	SaberCat
Manufacturer:	Limcat Custom International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195951 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195951 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195951 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a roaring lion is marked on both sides of the slide between the rear serrations.
- "LIMCAT" is the trade name used by Limcat Custom International.

Model

- "SABERCAT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this firearm is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as a "race-gun") built specifically for International Practical Shooting Confederation (I.P.S.C.) Standard Class shooting.
- features include: stainless steel slide with front port; dovetail for rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover; extended beavertail rear tang; receiver/frame are drilled and tapped on both sides for the installation of an accessory rail; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; grip safety; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; squared trigger guard; checkered front and back strap; enlarged and extended magazine well; checkered grip panels; nickel or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a roaring lion is marked on both sides of the slide between the rear serrations.
- "LIMCAT' over "SPARKS, NV USA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "LIMCAT" is the trade name used by Limcat Custom International.
- Limcat Custom International is located in Sparks, Nevada, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number could be customized. - the serial number of a referenced example consisted of six letter prefix "BRIGGS" and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix "LC" followed by three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Gun

IPSC Gun

LimCat Gun

Race Gun

Saber Cat

SaberCat IPSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Solely Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196525
Make: Limcat
Model: Stormcat

Summary

Make:	Limcat
Model:	Stormcat
Manufacturer:	Limcat Custom International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196525 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196525 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196525 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196525 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LimCat" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a lion profile in a logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "LimCat" also use a lion head profile as a logo on the receiver/frame.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM INTERNATIONAL LLC." is located in Sparks, Nevada U.S.A.

Model

- "STORMCAT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TSRB" or "H-BAR TURBO" may also be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "STORMCAT" is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as "race-gun") built specifically for open division shooting competition.
- "STORMCAT" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol.
- "STORMCAT" receiver/frame is based on the original Tripp Research (STI International) model 2011 design.
- "2011" is a modular receiver/frame design without a grip assembly and trigger guard.
- "2011" has a wider grip assembly for the use of double stack magazine type.
- features include: no slide mounted sights; skeletonized slide; cocking handle on the top, rear of the slide; may have an optional heavy barrel (H-BAR) tungsten sleeve; ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; enlarge magazine funnel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LimCat" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a lion profile in a logo form is marked on the firearm. - "LimCat" also use a lion head profile as a logo on the receiver/frame. - "LIMCAT CUSTOM INTERNATIONAL LLC." is located in Sparks, Nevada U.S.A.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number may be of custom or of standard numbers in nature. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Stormcat

Limcat 2011 Series

Limcat Competition Pistol

Limcat Race Gun

Limcat Stormcat

Stormcat Competition Pistol

Stormcat H-Bar Turbo

Stormcat TSRB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196526
Make: Limcat
Model: Tomcat

Summary

Make:	Limcat
Model:	Tomcat
Manufacturer:	Limcat Custom International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196526 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196526 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196526 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196526 - 5	45 AUTO	8	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196526 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196526 - 6	45 AUTO	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196526 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196526 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LimCat" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a lion profile in a logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "LimCat" also use a lion head profile as a logo on the receiver/frame.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM INTERNATIONAL LLC." is located in Sparks, Nevada U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- LIMCAT SPARKS NV, USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TomCat" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "TomCat" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol. - "TomCat" is a single stack magazine, custom pistol built specifically for shooting competition. - features include: checkered/stipple, front and rear slide cocking surfaces; beavertail grip safety; checkered front strap; enlarge magazine funnel. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "LimCat" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a lion profile in a logo form is marked on the firearm. - "LimCat" also use a lion head profile as a logo on the receiver/frame. - "LIMCAT CUSTOM INTERNATIONAL LLC." is located in Sparks, Nevada U.S.A.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number may be of custom or of standard numbers in nature. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is also usually marked on both side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Limcat 1911 Serie

Limcat 1911 Type

Limcat Competition 1911 Tomcat

Limcat Tomcat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196473
Make: Limcat
Model: Tron

Summary

Make:	Limcat
Model:	Tron
Manufacturer:	Limcat Custom International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196473 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196473 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196473 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LimCat is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- LIMCAT SPARKS, NV, USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- TRON is based on the design commonly known as the AR15/M16.
- This firearm is customizable and will be seen with a variety of accessories, custom colour finishes and specially requested graphics or logos.
- Features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; custom TRON titanium compensator; ventilated free floating custom TRON handguard; full-length flat-top accessory rail; flared magazine well.
- "TRON" is available in versions which are compatible with either Glock or Colt magazines.

Manufacturer

- LIMCAT SPARKS, NV, USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is personalized by request and may consist of a variety of letter and/or number combinations. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Tron is available in two versions compatible with either Colt or Glock magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM AR

9MM Pistol Calibre Carbine

9MM TRON

9MM Tron PCC

AR Type

AR-15

AR15

AR15/M16

LimCat 9MM PCC

TRON 9MM PCC

TRON PCC

Tron Pistol Calibre Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196858
Make: Limcat
Model: Wildcat

Summary

Make:	Limcat
Model:	Wildcat
Manufacturer:	Limcat Custom International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196858 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 2	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 3	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 4	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 5	40 S&W	14	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 6	40 S&W	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196858 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196858 - 12	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LimCat" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a lion profile in a logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "LimCat" also use a lion head profile as a logo on the receiver/frame.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM INTERNATIONAL LLC." is located in Sparks, Nevada U.S.A.

Model

- "WILDCAT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "H-BAR" may also be marked on the slide.
- "WILDCAT" receiver/frame is based on the original Tripp Research (STI International) model 2011 design.
- "2011" is a modular receiver/frame design without a grip assembly and trigger guard.
- "2011" has a wider grip assembly for the use of double stack magazine type.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: may have an optional heavy barrel (H-BAR) tungsten sleeve; accessory rail on the dust cover; beavertail grip safety; enlarge magazine funnel; synthetic or stainless steel grip assembly.

Manufacturer

- "LIMCAT" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- "LimCat" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" under a lion profile in a logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "LimCat" also use a lion head profile as a logo on the receiver/frame.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM INTERNATIONAL LLC." is located in Sparks, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LIMCAT CUSTOM" offers custom serial numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is also marked on the slide.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Limcat 2011

Limcat Wildcat

Wild Cat

Wildcat H Bar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wildcat H-Bar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Solely Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19647
Make: Lincoln
Model: Lincoln

Summary

Make:	Lincoln
Model:	Lincoln
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19647 - 1	22 SHORT	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19647 - 2	6.35MM	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by several Liege gunmakers and retailers between 1880 and 1914.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers was manufactured by L. Ancion-Marx, J. Bertrand, D.D. Debouxtray, L. Dumoulin, Jannsen Fils et Cie, Manufacturer d/Armes LePage, Manufacturer Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu, Neumann Freres and Theate Freres.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers were retailed by Raick Freres.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by Albretcht Kind in Germany.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the 1920s.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with semi-fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and notch on the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood or ivory bird head pistol grip; plain or engraved.

Manufacturer

- "HDH" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Other Markings

- may have Belgium proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19651	Lincoln	Lincoln Bossu	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130050
Make: Lincoln
Model: Lincoln

Summary

Make:	Lincoln
Model:	Lincoln
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130050 - 7	320 REV SHORT CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130050 - 5	320 REV SHORT CF	6	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
130050 - 6	320 REV SHORT CF	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130050 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130050 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	6	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
130050 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130050 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	6	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINCOLN" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by several Liege gunmakers and retailers between 1880 and 1914.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers was manufactured by L. Ancion-Marx, J. Bertrand, D.D. Debouxtray, L. Dumoulin, Jannsen Fils et Cie, Manufacturer d/Armes LePage, Manufacturer Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu, Neumann Freres and Theate Freres.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers were retailed by Raick Freres.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by Albretcht Kind in Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LINCOLN" over "CENTRAL FIRE" is marked on the top strap. - "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by several Liege gunmakers and retailers between circa 1880 or possibly earlier to circa 1914. - this is a bull dog type revolver in appearance. - features include: round or ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin which swings to the right; exposed hammer with fixed firing pin; single/double action trigger mechanism; with or without trigger guard; traditional or ring trigger; bird's head grip; checkered grip plates; blued finish. - Belgian proofmarks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu trademark logo was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - Manufacture Liegoise d'Armes a Feu's logos consisted of the letters "ML" with a star in between surmounted by a crown inside an oval, the letters "M.L." in monogram in a circle, the letters "M.L." with a winged cartridge, the letters "M.L." and a comet.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL .320" or "CAL .380".
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Central Fire

Lincoln Central Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121163
Make: Lincoln
Model: Lincoln

Summary

Make:	Lincoln
Model:	Lincoln
Manufacturer:	Ortmann, Herman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121163 - 1	41 RF	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121163 - 2	41 RF	1	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINCOLN" is marked on the barrel.
- "LINCOLN" was a tradename used by H.Ortmann, a Belgian firearms manufacturer, until circa 1890.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by several Liege gunmakers and retailers between 1880 and 1914.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers was manufactured by L. Ancion-Marx, J. Bertrand, D.D. Debouxtray, L. Dumoulin, Jannsen Fils et Cie, Manufacturer d/Armes LePage, Manufacturer Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu, Neumann Freres and Theate Freres.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers were retailed by Raick Freres.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by Albretcht Kind in Germany.

Model

- "THE LINCOLN" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: top break action; bird's-head grip with walnut grip panels; spur trigger; iron receiver/frame with or without silver or nickel plating; round or tear shaped barrel with octagonal breech section.

Manufacturer

- Herman Ortmann was a Belgian firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium, circa 1865 to circa 1890.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

THE LINCOLN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50949
Make: Lincoln
Model: Lincoln

Summary

Make:	Lincoln
Model:	Lincoln
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50949 - 3	22 RF	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50949 - 7	22 SHORT	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50949 - 5	32 RF	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50949 - 8	32 RF	5	55	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINCOLN" over "THE LINCOLN" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.- - "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by several Liege gunmakers and retailers between 1880 and 1914.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers were manufactured by L. Ancion-Marx, J. Bertrand, D.D. Debouxtray, L. Dumoulin, Jannsen Fils et Cie, Manufacturer d/Armes LePage, Manufacturer Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu, Neumann Freres and Theate Freres.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers were retailed by Raick Freres.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by Albretcht Kind in Germany.

Model

- "LINCOLN" over "THE LINCOLN" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by several Liege gunmakers and retailers between circa 1880 or possibly earlier to circa 1914.
- this handgun is very similar in appearance to the handgun style known as the "British Bull Dog".
- features; solid receiver/frame where barrel and receiver/frame may be forged in one piece; usually double action trigger; ovate, round or octagonal barrel; may have a folding trigger or trigger with solid trigger guard; loading gate located on the right side of the standing breech; ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right to eject empty cases; may have a rebounding hammer; fluted or plain cylinder; may have a lanyard ring; usually a blade-type front sight and no rear sight; nickel or blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lincoln Rimfire Pocket

Rimfire Pocket

THE LINCOLN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50929
Make: Lincoln
Model: Lincoln

Summary

Make:	Lincoln
Model:	Lincoln
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50929 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50929 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50929 - 7	380 REV SHORT CF	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50929 - 4	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50929 - 6	8MM	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINCOLN" and "CENTRAL FIRE" is marked on top strap.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by several Liege gunmakers and retailers between 1880 and 1914.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers was manufactured by L. Ancion-Marx, J. Bertrand, D.D. Debouxtray, L. Dumoulin, Jannsen Fils et Cie, Manufacturer d/Armes LePage, Manufacturer Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu, Neumann Freres and Theate Freres.
- "LINCOLN" revolvers were retailed by Raick Freres.
- "LINCOLN" was a trade name used by Albretcht Kind in Germany.

Model

- "LINCOLN" and "CENTRAL FIRE" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1880 to 1914.
- features include: solid barreled receiver/frame; folding trigger or trigger guard; loading gate on the right side; ejection rod; exposed hammer; checkered grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks observed on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Central Fire

Lincoln Central Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19651
Make: Lincoln
Model: Lincoln Bossu

Summary

Make:	Lincoln
Model:	Lincoln Bossu
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19651 - 2	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19651 - 1	6.35MM	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the 1920s.
- this is a pistol type pocket revolver.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with semi-flute cylinder, right side loading gate, enclosed hammer and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; wood or ivory bird head pistol grip; plain or engraved

Manufacturer

- "HDH" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Cross-References

19647	Lincoln	Lincoln	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bossu-Lincoln

Lincoln

Lincoln-Bossu

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121470
Make: Lincoln
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Lincoln
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121470 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121470 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lincoln" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "Lincoln" is a brand/trade name used by F.A.I.R. on a model line of shotguns produced exclusively for the European market.

Model

- known example marked " Lincoln No 2 " on the left side of the top barrel.
- additional markings in the same location were, "Interchangeable Chokes Made in Italy ".
- features may include; box lock action; single selective trigger or double triggers; ejectors; interchangeable multichoke barrels.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

#2

2

No.2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114935
Make: Lincoln
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Lincoln
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114935 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
114935 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the left side of the top barrel.
Model	- this is an over/under, underlever operated, hammerless shotgun. - features include: double triggers, ventilated top and center rib, checkered buttstock and forearm. - designed to fold to a compact size for storage and to this end the forearm has a rectangular cut-out to accomodate the triggerguard when the action is opened and the barrels hinged down towards the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "IR" is marked on the barrels which represents Isidoro Rizzini.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68385
Make: Lindner
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Lindner
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Amoskeag Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68385 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Edward Lindner.
- appears on the breech block as "EDWARD LINDNER'S / PATENT / MARCH, 29, 1859".

Model

- side hammer, breech loading cavalry carbine using Lindner's design which uses a rotating / lifting breech block for loading, requiring a separate percussion cap placed on a nipple on the right side of the breech.
- one piece walnut half stock, no barrel bands.
- sling ring mounted on left side of the stock (some specimens may have a sling ring on the rear of the trigger guard in lieu of the left side of the stock).

Manufacturer

- may appear on some lockplates as "AMOSKEAG MFG CO / MANCHESTER, N.H." (most lockplates are unmarked).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1859 Carbine

1859 Lindner Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117999
Make: Lindsay, John Parker
Model: Young America Two Shot Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lindsay, John Parker
Model:	Young America Two Shot Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Union Knife
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117999 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	2	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117999 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	2	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117999 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	2	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINDSAY'S YOUNG AMERICA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the early 1860's.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- receiver/frame or barrel may be marked: "PATENT APPLIED FOR".
- less then 100 units were manufactured.
- the Lindsay handgun design features a single barrel, one trigger and two hammers. The single barrel is loaded with two black powder loads placed one in front of the other. The right hammer falls on a percussion cap to discharge the forward load and the left hammer falls on a second percussion cap to discharge the rear load.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, brass receiver/frame with scroll engraving, square spurred trigger, blued octagonal barrel reduced in diameter towards the muzzle, fixed bead front sight and may have wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- Union Knife Company was located in Naugatuck, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1865.
- Union Knife Company manufactured Lindsay and Walch revolvers.
- Union Knife Company also sold Bliss & Goodyear revolvers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118000	Lindsay, John Parker	Young America Two Shot Pocket Pistol	Union Knife	Handgun	Other
118001	Lindsay, John Parker	Young America Two Shot Large Pistol	Union Knife	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Large Pocket Pistol

Lindsay Young America

Lindsay's Young America

Two Shot Belt

Young America

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118001
Make: Lindsay, John Parker
Model: Young America Two Shot Large Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lindsay, John Parker
Model:	Young America Two Shot Large Pistol
Manufacturer:	Union Knife
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118001 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	2	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118001 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	2	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINDSAY'S" over "YOUNG-AMERICA" over "PATENT'D OCT. 9, 1860" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the early 1860's.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- barrel usually marked: "PATENT'D OCT. 9, 1860".
- approximately 100 units were manufactured.
- the Lindsay handgun design features a single barrel, one trigger and two hammers. The single barrel is loaded with two black powder loads placed one in front of the other. The right hammer falls on a percussion cap to discharge the forward load and the left hammer falls on a second percussion cap to discharge the rear load.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, brass receiver/frame with a trigger guard, blued half round and half octagonal barrel, fixed blade front sight and may have wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- Union Knife Company was located in Naugatuck, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1865.
- Union Knife Company manufactured Lindsay and Walch revolvers.
- Union Knife Company also sold Bliss & Goodyear revolvers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117999	Lindsay, John Parker	Young America Two Shot Belt Pistol	Union Knife	Handgun	Other
118000	Lindsay, John Parker	Young America Two Shot Pocket Pistol	Union Knife	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Lindsay Martial Pistol

Lindsay Martial Size Pistol

Lindsay Two Shot Large

Lindsay Two Shot Large Pistol

Lindsay Young America

Lindsay's Young America

Martial Pistol

Martial Size Pistol

Two Shot Large

Young America

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118000
Make: Lindsay, John Parker
Model: Young America Two Shot Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lindsay, John Parker
Model:	Young America Two Shot Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Union Knife
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118000 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	2	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINDSAY'S" over "YOUNG AMERICA" over "MAN'F'D. BY" over "J. P. LINDSAY - MAN'FG CO." over "NEW YORK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the early 1860's.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PATENT'D FEB. 8. 1859. PAT'D OCT. 9. 1860" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.
- less then 200 units were manufactured.
- the Lindsay handgun design features a single barrel, one trigger and two hammers. The single barrel is loaded with two black powder loads placed one in front of the other. The right hammer falls on a percussion cap to discharge the forward load and the left hammer falls on a second percussion cap to discharge the rear load.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, scroll engraved receiver/frame with a spurred trigger, tapered octagonal barrel, fixed blade front sight and may have wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- Union Knife Company was located in Naugatuck, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1865.
- Union Knife Company manufactured Lindsay and Walch revolvers.
- Union Knife Company also sold Bliss & Goodyear revolvers.

Cross-References

117999	Lindsay, John Parker	Young America Two Shot Belt Pistol	Union Knife	Handgun	Other
118001	Lindsay, John Parker	Young America Two Shot Large Pistol	Union Knife	Handgun	Other

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lindsay Pocket Pistol

Lindsay Two Shot Pocket Pistol

Lindsay Young America

Lindsay's Young America

Pocket Pistol

Young America

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121092
Make: Ling, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ling, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ling, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121092 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on both sideplates in front of the hammers as "W.LING".
- located in London England from 1820 to 1863.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: under lever opening; bead front sight; external hammers; double triggers; damascus barrels; engraved receiver/frame; blued finish; walnut checkered forarm and buttstock.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on top of barrel as "W.LING JERMYN ST. LONDON".

Action
- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146425
Make: Lins, Adam Frederick
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Lins, Adam Frederick
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Lins, Adam Frederick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146425 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. FREDk LINS. PHILADa" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1861.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and short-grip walnut stock.
- features include: flat-topped round or octagonal barrel; fixed sights; metal mountings; manually-cocked hammer on a lockplate; and bird's-head or bag-grip walnut grip/stock.

Manufacturer

- "A. FREDk LINS. PHILADa" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Adam Frederick Lins was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1891.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122049
Make: Linscott, Tom
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Linscott, Tom
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Linscott, Tom
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122049 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. LINSCOTT" is marked on the lock plates.
- "T. LINSCOTT EXETER" or a variation thereof may be marked on the top rib between the barrels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and pistol grip stock.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "T. LINSCOTT" is marked on the lock plates.
- "T. LINSCOTT EXETER" or a variation thereof may be marked on the top rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrels; break open action.

Serial Number

- known example had a serial number marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number had five sequential numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127523
Make: Linsley Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Linsley Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Linsley Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127523 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINSLEY BROS." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; sidelocks; hammerless; two triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip stock; receiver/frame may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- Linsley Brothers was located in Leeds and Bradford, Yorkshire, England.
- Linsley Brother's company history is intertwined with the Calvert family of Leeds.
- John Proctor Calvert was a gunmakers in Leeds, Yorkshire from 1797 to 1865.
- John Proctor Calvert was located in Leeds at 34 Lowerhead Row in 1821 and at 10 Commercial Street, Leeds from 1827 to 1876.
- John Proctor Calvert and William Calvert had a business known as John & William Calvert at 73 Briggate, Leeds from 1804 to 1822.
- William Calvert operated his own business at 141 Briggate Street from 1827 to 1830.
- George Linsley purchased Calvert's business at 10 Commercial Street and renamed it Linsley Brothers, circa 1876.
- Linsley Brothers was run by a sucession of owners after the death of George Linsley.
- Linsley Brothers moved to 97 Albion Street, circa 1932.
- Linsley Brothers became a Limited Company and was known as Linsley Brothers Ltd. in 1962.
- Linsley Brother Limited moved to 137 Albion Street in 1967.
- Linsley Brothers Ltd. moved to 28 Kirkgate, Leeds in 1972.
- Linsley Brothers moved to 4/6 Cheltenham Parade, Harrogate in 1993.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number was located on the water table and may be repeated on trigger guard tang.
- observed serial number had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141114
Make: Linsley Brothers
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Linsley Brothers
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141114 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LINSLEY BROS GUNMAKERS" and "LEEDS & BRADFORD" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Linsley Brothers was located in Leeds and Bradford, Yorkshire, England.
- Linsley Brother's company history is intertwined with the Calvert family of Leeds.
- John Proctor Calvert was a gunmakers in Leeds, Yorkshire from 1797 to 1865.
- John Proctor Calvert was located in Leeds at 34 Lowerhead Row in 1821 and at 10 Commercial Street, Leeds from 1827 to 1876.
- John Proctor Calvert and William Calvert had a business known as John & William Calvert at 73 Briggate, Leeds from 1804 to 1822.
- William Calvert operated his own business at 141 Briggate Street from 1827 to 1830.
- George Linsley purchased Calvert's business at 10 Commercial Street and renamed it Linsley Brothers, circa 1876.
- Linsley Brothers was run by a succession of owners after the death of George Linsley.
- Linsley Brothers moved to 97 Albion Street, circa 1932.
- Linsley Brothers became a Limited Company and was known as Linsley Brothers Ltd. in 1962.
- Linsley Brother Limited moved to 137 Albion Street in 1967.
- Linsley Brothers Ltd. moved to 28 Kirkgate, Leeds in 1972.
- Linsley Brothers moved to 4/6 Cheltenham Parade, Harrogate in 1993.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap with a flat bottom; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65665
Make: Lion Arms
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Lion Arms
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65665 - 1	44 CF/12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LION ARMS Co" is marked on both of the side lock plates.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include side by side barrels with fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design. - observed: rifled left barrel and smoothbore right barrel.
Other Markings	- "GOVERNMENT TESTED" may be marked on the top of the rifled barrel. - "LAMINATED STEEL" may be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Remarks	- cape guns are combination guns with the barrels in a side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122409
Make: Lion Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lion Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122409 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122409 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122409 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LION ARMS Co" is marked on both of the side lock plates.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip butt stock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the water table. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Lion Side By side

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118787
Make: Lion Brand
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lion Brand
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118787 - 1	22 PELLET	1	456	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LION BRAND" is make marked on rifle, between a picture of a snarling lion and a line of Chinese ideographs.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a typical pattern Chinese under-lever air rifle, with a red varnished wood pistol grip stock, open adjustable sights, SKS-style sling swivels on the right side of the rifle and assorted plastic knobs, handles, etc.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- under-lever spring piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198164
Make: Lion's Den
Model: LD-50

Summary

Make:	Lion's Den
Model:	LD-50
Manufacturer:	Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198164 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LION'S DEN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- LD-50 SERIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LD-50" is a precision bolt action rifle in an adaptable aluminum chassis with a free floating, skeletonized tubular handguard and a folding, fully adjustable stock. - Features include: vented handguard; solid top receiver/frame; parallelogram shaped rectangular ejection port; oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on top of the bolt shroud; rear, left side mounted bolt release lever; oversized trigger guard and magazine release; top, full length accessory rail and modular side rails; polymer pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "CADEX Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CADEX" is located in St-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Quebec, Canada. - "CADEX" was founded in 1994.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is also marked on the barrel and bolt. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter (LD) and four numbers.
Calibre	- The caliber was introduced in 1918.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadex LD-50

LD 50

LD-50 Series

LD50

Lion's Den LD-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194652
Make: Lionheart Industries
Model: LH9

Summary

Make:	Lionheart Industries
Model:	LH9
Manufacturer:	S&T Motiv
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194652 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194652 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194652 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIONHEART" OVER "INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is located in Renton, Washington U.S.A..
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.

Model

- "LH9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LH9" is available as an "LH9C" compact size receiver/frame.
- "LH9" is also available with an accessory rail as the "LH9-MKII".
- "LH9" lineage is from the South Korea military service K5 pistol that was marketed commercially as the DP-51.
- features include: dovetailed, fixe front and rear sights; barrel may be black, grey or gold titanium nitrite finish treated that may also be threaded; steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; front and backstrap with vertical serrations; left side, magazine release and slide locking levers; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic grip panels; black, two tone or colour finish.
- overall length with a 105 mm (4.1") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and average weight is 793.8 grams (28 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "S&T MOTIV" over "MADE IN KOREA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "S&T MOTIV" was formerly "S&T Daewoo" and previously "Daewoo Precision Industries".
- "Daewoo Precision Industries" was established in December 1981.
- "S&T Daewoo" was established in September 2006.
- "S&T MOTIV" was established in March 2012.
- "S&T MOTIV" equip most front line units of the Republic of Korea Armed Forces.
- "S&T MOTIV" has domestic and overseas business address.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AA) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 13 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- compatible with Smith & Wessom 5906 series pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18398	Daewoo	DP51	Daewoo Precision Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194656	Lionheart Industries	LH9 MKII	S&T Motiv	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194657	Lionheart Industries	LH9C	S&T Motiv	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lionheart LH 9

Lionheart LH-9

Lionheart LH9

S&T Motiv LH9

S&T Motiv Lionheart LH9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194656
Make: Lionheart Industries
Model: LH9 MKII

Summary

Make:	Lionheart Industries
Model:	LH9 MKII
Manufacturer:	S&T Motiv
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194656 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194656 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIONHEART" OVER "INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is located in Renton, Washington U.S.A..
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.

Model

- "LH9 MKII" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LH9 MKII" is available as an "LH9C" compact size receiver/frame.
- "LH9 MKII" is also available without an accessory rail as the "LH9".
- "LH9" lineage is from the South Korea military service K5 pistol that was marketed commercially as the DP-51.
- features include: dovetailed, fixe front and rear sights; barrel may be black, grey or gold titanium nitrite finish treated that may also be threaded; steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; front and backstrap with vertical serrations; left side, magazine release and slide locking levers; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic grip panels; black, two tone or colour finish.
- overall length with a 105 mm (4.1") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and average weight is 793.8 grams (28 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "S&T MOTIV" over "MADE IN KOREA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "S&T MOTIV" was formerly "S&T Daewoo" and previously "Daewoo Precision Industries".
- "Daewoo Precision Industries" was established in December 1981.
- "S&T Daewoo" was established in September 2006.
- "S&T MOTIV" was established in March 2012.
- "S&T MOTIV" equip most front line units of the Republic of Korea Armed Forces.
- "S&T MOTIV" has domestic and overseas business address.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BB) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 13 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194652	Lionheart Industries	LH9	S&T Motiv	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194657	Lionheart Industries	LH9C	S&T Motiv	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lionheart LH 9

Lionheart LH-9

Lionheart LH9 MK 2

Lionheart LH9 MK II

Lionheart LH9 Mark 2

Lionheart LH9 Mark II

S&T Motiv LH9 Mark 2

S&T Motiv LH9 Mark II

S&T Motiv Lionheart LH9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194657
Make: Lionheart Industries
Model: LH9C

Summary

Make:	Lionheart Industries
Model:	LH9C
Manufacturer:	S&T Motiv
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194657 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194657 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIONHEART" OVER "INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is located in Renton, Washington U.S.A..
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.

Model

- "LH9C" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LH9C" is available as an "LH9" full size receiver/frame.
- "LH9C" lineage is from the South Korea military service K5 pistol that was marketed commercially as the DP-51.
- features include: dovetailed, fixe front and rear sights; barrel may be black, grey or gold titanium nitrite finish treated that may also be threaded; steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; external extractor; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; front and backstrap with vertical serrations; left side, magazine release and slide locking levers; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic grip panels; black, two tone or colour finish.
- overall length with a 91 mm (3.6") barrel is 1178 mm (7"), and average weight is 686.05 grams (24.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "S&T MOTIV" over "MADE IN KOREA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "S&T MOTIV" was formerly "S&T Daewoo" and previously "Daewoo Precision Industries".
- "Daewoo Precision Industries" was established in December 1981.
- "S&T Daewoo" was established in September 2006.
- "S&T MOTIV" was established in March 2012.
- "S&T MOTIV" equip most front line units of the Republic of Korea Armed Forces.
- "S&T MOTIV" has domestic and overseas business address.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CC) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 13 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Smith & Wessom 6900 series pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194652	Lionheart Industries	LH9	S&T Motiv	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194656	Lionheart Industries	LH9 MKII	S&T Motiv	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LH 9

LH9

Lionheart LH 9C

Lionheart LH9 C

Lionheart LH9 Compact

Lionheart LH9 Novak Compact

Lionheart LH9C

Lionheart LH9CN

Lionheart LH9NC

S&T Motiv Lionheart LH9C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194648
Make: Lionheart Industries
Model: Regulus Alpha Long

Summary

Make:	Lionheart Industries
Model:	Regulus Alpha Long
Manufacturer:	Lionheart Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194648 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194648 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194648 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194648 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer located in Renton, Washington U.S.A..
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.

Model

- "ALPHA" over "REGULUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHA" stands for the full size type receiver/frame.
- "ALPHA" is available as an "BETA" compact receiver/frame size.
- "REGULUS" stands for the series of modular pistol with customizable options made to orders.
- "SHORT" is marked on the right side of the slide over "ALPHA REGULUS".
- "SHORT" stands for a slide length that may have a 93mm (3.66") or 109.22mm (4.3") threaded barrel.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; barrel may be black, grey or gold titanium nitrite finished that may also be threaded; steel slide with front and rear chevron shaped gripping serrations; external extractor; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; front, side and rear grips are machined in a diamond pattern; left side, magazine release and slide locking levers; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic grip panels; black, two tone or colour finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer located in Renton, Washington U.S.A.. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of the "ALPHA" receiver/frame consist of a letter (A) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194647	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Alpha Short	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194649	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Beta Short	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194651	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Beta Long	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lionheart Alpha

Lionheart Alpha Long

Regulus Alpha

Regulus Lionheart Industries

Regulus Long

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194647
Make: Lionheart Industries
Model: Regulus Alpha Short

Summary

Make:	Lionheart Industries
Model:	Regulus Alpha Short
Manufacturer:	Lionheart Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194647 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194647 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194647 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194647 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer located in Renton, Washington U.S.A..
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.

Model

- "ALPHA" over "REGULUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ALPHA" stands for the full size type receiver/frame.
- "ALPHA" is available as an "BETA" compact receiver/frame size.
- "REGULUS" stands for the series of modular pistol with customizable options made to orders.
- "SHORT" is marked on the right side of the slide over "ALPHA REGULUS".
- "SHORT" stands for a slide length that may have a 93mm (3.66") or 109.22mm (4.3") threaded barrel.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; barrel may be black, grey or gold titanium nitrite finished that may also be threaded; steel slide with front and rear chevron shaped gripping serrations; external extractor; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; front, side and rear grips are machined in a diamond pattern; left side, magazine release and slide locking levers; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic grip panels; black, two tone or colour finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer located in Renton, Washington U.S.A..
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of the "ALPHA" receiver/frame consist of a letter (A) prefix and six numbers.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194648	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Alpha Long	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194649	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Beta Short	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194651	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Beta Long	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lionheart Alpha

Lionheart Alpha Short

Regulus Alpha

Regulus Lionheart Industries

Regulus Short

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194651
Make: Lionheart Industries
Model: Regulus Beta Long

Summary

Make:	Lionheart Industries
Model:	Regulus Beta Long
Manufacturer:	Lionheart Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194651 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194651 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194651 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194651 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is located in Renton, Washington U.S.A..
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.

Model

- "BETA" over "REGULUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BETA" stands for the compact size type receiver/frame.
- "BETA" is available as an "ALPHA" full size receiver/frame.
- "REGULUS" stands for the series of modular pistol with customizable options made to orders.
- "LONG" is marked on the right side of the slide over "ALPHA REGULUS".
- "LONG" stands for a slide length that may have a 104.9mm (4.13") or 119.38mm (4.7") barrel.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; barrel may be black, grey or gold titanium nitrite finish treated that may also be threaded; steel slide with front and rear chevron shaped gripping serrations; external extractor; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; front, side and rear grip area machined in a diamond pattern; left side, magazine release and slide locking levers; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic grip panels; black, two tone or colour finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is located in Renton, Washington U.S.A.. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of the "BETA" receiver/frame consist of a letter (B) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194647	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Alpha Short	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194648	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Alpha Long	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194649	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Beta Short	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lionheart Beta

Lionheart Beta Long

Regulus Beta

Regulus Lionheart Industries

Regulus Long

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194649
Make: Lionheart Industries
Model: Regulus Beta Short

Summary

Make:	Lionheart Industries
Model:	Regulus Beta Short
Manufacturer:	Lionheart Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194649 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194649 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194649 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194649 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer located in Renton, Washington U.S.A.
- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.

Model

- "BETA" over "REGULUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BETA" represents the compact size type receiver/frame.
- "BETA" is available as an "ALPHA" full size receiver/frame.
- "REGULUS" represents the series of modular pistol with customizable options made to orders.
- "SHORT" is marked on the right side of the slide over "ALPHA REGULUS".
- "SHORT" stands for a slide length that may have a 93mm (3.66") or 109.22mm (4.3") threaded barrel.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; barrel may be black, grey or gold titanium nitrite finished that may also be threaded; steel slide with front and rear chevron shaped gripping serrations; external extractor; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail; front, side and rear grips are machined in a diamond pattern; left side, magazine release and slide locking levers; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic grip panels; black, two tone or colour finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" logo is a lying down lion. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is a manufacturer and importer located in Renton, Washington U.S.A. - "LIONHEART INDUSTRIES" is affiliated with S&T Motiv Co., Ltd (formerly S&T Daewoo and previously Daewoo Precision Industries) of South Korea.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of the "BETA" receiver/frame consist of a letter (B) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194647	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Alpha Short	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194648	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Alpha Long	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194651	Lionheart Industries	Regulus Beta Long	Lionheart Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lionheart Beta

Lionheart Beta Short

Regulus Beta

Regulus Lionheart Industries

Regulus Short

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142351
Make: Lisboa
Model: British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lisboa
Model:	British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142351 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	245	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "LISBOA" over the date "1797" on the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "Lisboa", also known as "Lisbon", is a city in Portugal.
- known example was also marked with a "Royal Crown" cypher over the script-type letters "MR" on the lock plate in front of the hammer.
- "MR" stands for Maria Regina or Queen Mary.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun bears a strong resemblance to the English Pattern 1738 Royal Dragoon Pistol and the later Pattern 1756 Land Service Pistol.
- this type of handgun would have been produced from the early 1700's to the early 1800's.
- known example was marked on the side plate behind the trigger as, "LISBOA" over "1797".
- features; muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; side lock action with exposed hammer; rammer mounted underneath the barrel; brass trigger guard and fittings; heavy brass butt cap with side extensions; single hardwood stock which extends to the end of the muzzle.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101397	Ultra Hi	British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129565
Make: Lisle, Myron Clark
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lisle, Myron Clark
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lisle, Myron Clark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129565 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. C. LISLE & CO.", "TORONTO", and "CAN" was observed marked on the firearm.
- Myron Clark Lisle was located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from 1905 to 1910.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1905 and 1910.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with break open switch located on the top of the standing breech; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism.
- receiver/frame has two screw holes to allow this firearm to be set-up as an animal trap gun/alarm gun.

Manufacturer

- Myron Clark Lisle was located in Grand Rapids, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1893 to 1905 and in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from 1905 to 1910.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Animal Trap Gun

Trap Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195325
Make: Listone Industry
Model: LAP-1

Summary

Make:	Listone Industry
Model:	LAP-1
Manufacturer:	Listone Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195325 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufactures their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Model

- "LAP-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAP-1" is a single shot, competition type pistol having a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) power source.

features include: muzzle break with three slotted gas escape ports on both sides and a ramped front sight blade; straight contour barrel that has a covering shroud; air cylinder under the barrel with a pressure gage at the front; accessory rail on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight that hang at the back of the receiver/frame; bolt operated with the operating lever folded on top of the chamber area; hammerless; fully adjustable, target style trigger; half pattern trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; black muzzle break, receiver/frame and grip with silver, blue or red barrel shroud, air cylinder and trigger finish.

- overall length with a 240mm (9.5") barrel is 440mm (17.375") average weight is 1kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufactures their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- "LAP-1" discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "LAP1C" and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- "LAP-1" discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LAP-1 PCP Pistol

Listone Competition Sport Pistol

Listone LAP 1

Listone LAP-1

Listone LAP1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Listone Industry
Model:	Taichi
Manufacturer:	Listone Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195322 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195322 - 2	22 PELLET	1	460	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufactures their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Model

- "TAICHI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAICHI" is available as a PCP rifle, PCP pistol and a CO2 pistol.
- "TAICHI" as a PCP rifle is advertised as the "TAICHI X".
- "TAICHI" as a handgun is advertised as the "TAICHI CO2" or "TAICHI PCP" depending on the power source.
- "TAICHI" was introduced in 2017.
- features include: muzzle break with front sight blade; straight contour barrel that has at it half-length, a barrel band attached around the air cylinder; air cylinder under the barrel; accessory rail on the top of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight; loading gate at the rear of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; straight pull, arched trigger; single action firing mechanism; wood forend with undercut hand area; wood, full pistol grip having at it bottom rear a curved stock meeting to a larger portion having a cheek rest and skeletonized portion and a recoil pad; blue finish.
- overall length with a 460mm (18.125") barrel is 890mm (35") average weight is 1.63kg (3.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufactures their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195323	Listone Industry	Taichi PCP Pistol	Listone Industry	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
195324	Listone Industry	Taichi	Listone Industry	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Listone Taichi Rifle

PCP Taichi

PCP Taichi Rifle

Pre-Charged Pneumatic Taichi

Taichi X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195324
Make: Listone Industry
Model: Taichi

Summary

Make:	Listone Industry
Model:	Taichi
Manufacturer:	Listone Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195324 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufactures their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Model

- "TAICHI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAICHI" is available as a PCP rifle, PCP pistol and a CO2 pistol.
- "TAICHI" as a handgun is advertised as the "TAICHI CO2" or "TAICHI PCP" depending on the power source.
- "TAICHI" as a PCP rifle is advertised as the "TAICHI X".
- "TAICHI CO2" in its original form is factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer.
- "TAICHI" was introduced in 2017.
- features include: no sights; accessory rail on the top of the receiver/frame; straight contour barrel shroud with three pressure release hole toward the receiver/frame; straight barrel profile with a baffle design muzzle brake; CO2 cartridge storage cylinder under the barrel; loading gate at the rear of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; straight pull, arched trigger; single action firing mechanism; synthetic grip; combination of black receiver/frame with black, red or blue finish of the barrel shroud, CO2 cartridge storage cylinder and pivoting breech block.
- overall length with a 200mm (7.875") barrel is 340mm (13.375") average weight is 0.62kg (1.36 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufactures their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- "PCP/CO2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195322	Listone Industry	Taichi	Listone Industry	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195323	Listone Industry	Taichi PCP Pistol	Listone Industry	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Listone Taichi CO2 Pistol

Taichi CO2

Taichi Listone Silencer

Taichi Listone suppress

Taichi Listone suppressed

Taichi PCP CO2

Taichi PCP/CO2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195323
Make: Listone Industry
Model: Taichi PCP Pistol

Summary

Make:	Listone Industry
Model:	Taichi PCP Pistol
Manufacturer:	Listone Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195323 - 1	177 PELLET	1	352	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195323 - 2	22 PELLET	1	352	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufactures their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Model

- "TAICHI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAICHI" is available as a PCP rifle, PCP pistol and a CO2 pistol.
- "TAICHI" as a handgun is advertised as the "TAICHI CO2" or "TAICHI PCP" depending on the power source.
- "TAICHI" as a PCP rifle is advertised as the "TAICHI X".
- "TAICHI" was introduced in 2017.
- features include: muzzle break with front sight blade; straight contour barrel that has at it half-length, a barrel band attached around the air cylinder; air cylinder under the barrel; accessory rail on the top of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight; loading gate at the rear of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; straight pull, arched trigger; single action firing mechanism; wood forend with undercut hand area; wood, full pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 352mm (13.875") barrel is 490mm (19.25") average weight is 1.13kg (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufactures their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195322	Listone Industry	Taichi	Listone Industry	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
195324	Listone Industry	Taichi	Listone Industry	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

PCP Taichi

PCP Taichi Pistol

Pre-Charged Pneumatic Taichi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195389
Make: Listone Industry
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Listone Industry
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Listone Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195389 - 1	177 PELLET	1	244	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufacture their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Model

- "VICTOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VICTOR" is a single shot, bolt operated competition type pistol been available in both variants: CO2 cartridge or pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered.
- features include: height adjustable triangular post front and adjustable rear sight that hang at the back of the receiver/frame; muzzle break incorporated in the barrel shroud having three, angled, slotted gas escape ports; straight contour barrel that has a rectangular covering shroud that has a full length accessory rail at the bottom and a half-length on the top; accessory rail on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; left side, operated bolt; pivoting safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; hammerless; fully adjustable, target style trigger; half pattern trigger guard; synthetic or wood pistol grip; CO2 cartridge held in the pistol grip; black receiver/frame and synthetic grip with black, blue, golden or red barrel shroud and trigger shoe finish.
- overall length with a 244mm (9.625") barrel is 369mm (14.5") average weight is 0.84kg (1.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" manufacture their own precision barrel.
- "LISTONE INDUSTRY" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Action

- bolt action.
- "PCP/CO2" is marked on the right side of the trigger guard.
- available in both variants: CO2 cartridge or pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and nine numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Listone Competition Sport Pistol

Listone Victor

Victor CO 2

Victor CO2

Victor Competition Sport Pistol

Victor PCP

Victor pre-charged pneumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153546
Make: Lithgow
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Lithgow
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153546 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE BY SMALL ARMS FACTORY LITHGOW N.S.W." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1946.
- "MODEL No 1" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a bolt operated single shot rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round one piece barrel and receiver/frame assembly; one piece wooden pistol grip stock with finger grooves.
- "Lithgow Model No 1" was sold as the "Slazengers Model 1A" starting in 1947.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY SMALL ARMS FACTORY LITHGOW N.S.W." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- barrel is marked:
"MODEL 1A MADE BY S.A.F. LITHGOW FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD.
APPROVED BARREL STEEL CHAMBERED FOR 22 LONG RIFLE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115095	Slazengers	1A	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Model No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179982
Make: Lithgow Arms
Model: F90

Summary

Make:	Lithgow Arms
Model:	F90
Manufacturer:	Lithgow Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179982 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179982 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179982 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Lithgow Arms logo of a pyramid in cog was observed on the right side of the shoulder stock;
- LITHGOW ARMS may be marked on the barrel;
- the F90 known as the EF88, produced for Australian Defence Force (ADF), is not marked with manufacturer name or country of origin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "F90" observed marked on the left side of the barrel between the gas block and the flash suppressor;
- the F90 known as the EF88, produced for Australian Defence Force (ADF), is not marked with the model name.
- F90MBR (Modular Bullpup Rifle), manufactured for sale to NATO member countries, utilizes only STANAG (M16 compatible) magazines; all other versions of the F90 are compatible with F88/EF88 (Steyr AUG) magazines instead.
- features include: threaded muzzle with or without flash suppressor; fluted round rifled barrel with black finish, chrome lined bore and chamber; bayonet lug may be present on 508mm barrel; interchangeable barrel housing group (upper receiver assembly) with optic and accessory rails atop, to the left, right, and under the barrel; adjustable gas regulator and gas tube parallel, below, and to the right of the barrel; fibre reinforced polymer bullpup design shoulder stock (lower receiver) with integral pistol grip and trigger guard that encloses shooter's hand, that is adapted for attachment of a grenade launcher; ambidextrous magazine release on trigger guard in front of the trigger; non-reciprocating cocking handle on right side; square vent holes on left and right side over pistol grip, ambidextrous safety on pistol grip at top; left and right side ejection ports, with one removable ejection port cover, located above the flared magazine well; case deflector on right side ejection port; ambidextrous bolt release behind magazine well; black polymer recoil pad. Available finishes include: black, tan, olive drab.
- F90 weight is 3.25 kg with 407mm barrel and 701mm overall length;
- F90(G) weight is 4.28 kg fitted with side loading 40mm grenade launcher, with 407mm barrel and 701mm overall length;
- F90M weight is 3.39 kg with 508mm barrel and 802mm overall length;
- F90M(G) weight is 4.41 kg fitted with side loading 40mm grenade launcher, with 407mm barrel and 701mm overall length;
- F90CQB weight is 3.15 kg with 360mm barrel and 653mm overall length;
- F90CQB(G) weight is 4.18 kg fitted with side loading 40mm grenade launcher, with 360mm barrel and 653mm overall length;

Manufacturer

- MADE IN AUSTRALIA observed marked on the underside of the barrel near the muzzle.
- the F90 known as the EF88, produced for Australian Defence Force (ADF), is not marked with manufacturer name or country of origin.

Recommend new manufacturer: Thales

Keywords would include: Thales Australia, Thales Australia Limited, Thales Group, Thales Air Defence, Lithgow Arms USA.

Correspondence with this company regarding their products originates from Thales Australia

Action

- select fire determined by multi stage trigger: semi-automatic operation with short trigger pull; full automatic fire when trigger is pulled further.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the barrel in front of the lower accessory rail;
- serial number is also marked on the bolt carrier;
- serial number format is two letters, followed by two numbers, followed by five numbers; the two letter prefix corresponds to the firearm model, such as "AF" for the EF88; the first two numbers indicate year of manufacture; and the subsequent five digits is the unique identifier of the rifle.
- "MAXP1200802" was observed marked on an EF88.

Calibre

- "5.56" observed marked on the left side of the barrel between the gas block and the flash suppressor;

Shots

- detachable box magazine;
- F90 and EF88 rifles are compatible with magazines for the F88 and Steyr AUG;
- the F90MBR rifle uses only NATO STANAG (M16) magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190662	Lithgow Arms	F90S 508	Thales Australia	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EF88

F90 360

F90 407

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F90 508

F90 508 domestic

F90 Automatic Rifle

F90 Modular Bullpup Rifle

F90(G)

F90CQB

F90CQB(G)

F90G

F90M

F90M(G)

F90MBR

F90MG

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190662
Make: Lithgow Arms
Model: F90S 508

Summary

Make:	Lithgow Arms
Model:	F90S 508
Manufacturer:	Thales Australia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190662 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 157	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190662 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 157	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Lithgow Arms logo is present on the right side of the polymer butt stock
- the Lithgow Arms logo is represented as a stylized design of a cog wheel, with a triangle in the center of the cog wheel, and a target with crosshairs in the center of the triangle;
- "LITHGOW ARMS" marked on the right side of the integral magazine well of the lower receiver;
- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA LITHGOW ARMS" is marked on the barrel, visible through the top of the upper receiver in the vicinity of the cocking handle (the cocking handle is however located on the left);

Model

- "F90S 508 CANADA" observed marked on the right side of the integral magazine well of the lower receiver;
- the F90S 508 is an Australian made export version of the Lithgow Arms F90, intended for the Canadian market;
- the "S" in "F90S" indicates "semi-automatic only" operation; "508" denotes barrel length of 508mm;
- features include: threaded muzzle with or without flash suppressor; fluted round rifled barrel with chrome lined bore and chamber, black finish, without bayonet lug, and threaded portion between muzzle and forend; interchangeable barrel housing group (upper receiver assembly) with optic and accessory rails atop, to the right, and under the barrel; adjustable gas regulator and gas tube located on the right side below the barrel; fibre reinforced polymer shoulder stock (lower receiver) with integral pistol grip and trigger guard that encloses shooter's hand; removable polymer insert on the front of the trigger guard to permit the attachment of a grenade launcher; non-reciprocating cocking handle on right side; square vent holes on left and right side over pistol grip, ambidextrous safety above pistol grip; left and right side ejection ports with one removable ejection port cover located above the flared magazine well; case deflector on right side ejection port; bolt catch on left side of shoulder stock behind the magazine well; ambidextrous magazine release on underside of shoulder stock behind magazine well; black polymer recoil pad.
- overall length is 802mm with 508mm barrel; weight is 3.39 kg.
-- finish options include: black polymer-ceramic weather resistant finish with black synthetic stock; may also include tan, olive drab.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the LithgowArms logo is present on the right side of the polymer butt stock - "Thales Australia" is not marked on the firearm. - Thales Australia manufactures and exports multiple lines of military and consumer products from the Lithgow factory under the 'Lithgow Arms' brand. Originally called the Small Arms Factory (SAF-Lithgow), the factory was first established in 1912 by the Australian Government to provide a strategic capability for military small arms manufacture for Australia and allied forces. It was acquired in 1999 by Thales Australia as part of the Australian Government's sale of Australian Defence Industries (ADI). - the Lithgow Arms logo is represented as a stylized design of a cog wheel, with a triangle in the center of the cog wheel, and a target with crosshairs in the center of the triangle; - "LITHGOW ARMS" is marked on the right side of the integral magazine well of the lower receiver; - "MADE IN AUSTRALIA LITHGOW ARMS" is marked on the barrel, visible through the top of the upper receiver in the vicinity of the cocking handle (the cocking handle is however located on the left);
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the integral magazine well on the lower receiver, beneath the model name; - serial number also present on the barrel forward of the accessory rail; - serial number also present on the right side of the bolt carrier, visible through the ejection port; - the two letter prefix "CA" followed by seven numbers was observed.
Calibre	- "5.56/7" is marked on the barrel, to the right of "F90S 508", visible through the top of the upper receiver in the vicinity of the cocking handle (the cocking handle is however located on the left);
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Canadian Law Comments	- the Lithgow Arms F90S 508 was readily and easily converted to discharge shots in rapid succession with a single pressure of the trigger in a relatively short time period with relative ease. - this is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm: "automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger; "prohibited firearm" means (c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179982	Lithgow Arms	F90	Lithgow Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F90 A1

F90 CANADA

F90 CANADIAN

F90 SEMI-AUTOMATIC

F90S

F90S 508 CANADA

F90S 508 CANADIAN

F90S CANADA

F90S CANADIAN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LITHGOW ARMS F90S

LITHGOW ARMS F90S 508

LITHGOW ARMS F90S 508 CANADA

LITHGOW F90S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170402
Make: Lithgow Arms
Model: LA101 Crossover

Summary

Make:	Lithgow Arms
Model:	LA101 Crossover
Manufacturer:	Lithgow Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170402 - 3	17 HMR	5	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170402 - 4	17 HMR	10	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170402 - 1	22 LR	5	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170402 - 5	22 LR	10	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170402 - 2	22 MAG	5	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170402 - 6	22 MAG	10	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, an image composed of crosshairs superimposed over a bullseye in a triangle centered within a sprocket-wheel and "Lithgow" over "arms" over "Lithgow arms. AUSTRALIA", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "LA101" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Crossover" is not marked on the firearm.
- designed to be used both as a target rifle as well as a hunting rifle.
- also available in a left-hand version.
- features include: tapered round, rifled, free floating steel barrel which may also include a threaded muzzle; two piece accessory rail mounted on the receiver/frame to accept optics; safety catch located at the rear on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt mounted cocking indicator with round black synthetic bolt knob; magazine release located on the forend ahead of the magazine; steel receiver/frame and barrel with a black or silvery white ceramic based coating; synthetic, laminate or walnut one piece stock with semi-pistol grip and adjustable recoil pad (synthetic stock only); sling studs.
- overall length with a 531mm (20.9") barrel and laminate stock is 977mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.3kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lithgow Arms. AUSTRALIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Australian" over "made" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".17HMR" is marked on both sides of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: in calibre 17HMR: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inch, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics: in calibre 22 LR: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics: in calibre 22 MAG: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- compatible with CZ452 and CZ455 series synthetic magazines.

Other Markings

- "LEGACY SPORTS" over "RENO, NV" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- an Australian proof mark is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170404	Lithgow Arms	LA102 Crossover	Lithgow Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cross Over

Crossover LA 101

LA 101

LA 101 Crossover

LA101

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170404
Make: Lithgow Arms
Model: LA102 Crossover

Summary

Make:	Lithgow Arms
Model:	LA102 Crossover
Manufacturer:	Lithgow Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170404 - 1	223 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170404 - 2	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170404 - 3	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170404 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, an image composed of crosshairs superimposed over a bullseye in a triangle centered within a sprocket-wheel and "Lithgow" over "arms" and "Lithgow arms." over "AUSTRALIA", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "LA102" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Crossover" is not marked on the firearm.
- designed to be used both as a target rifle as well as a hunting rifle.
- features include: tapered; round, rifled, free floating steel barrel which may also include a threaded muzzle; accessory rail mounted on the receiver/frame to accept optics; bolt removal latch located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; three position thumb safety and cocking indicator mounted on the bolt; round black synthetic bolt knob; adjustable trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the forend ahead of the magazine; synthetic, laminate or walnut one piece stock with semi-pistol grip and adjustable recoil pad (synthetic stock only); steel receiver/frame and barrel with a black or silvery white ceramic based coating; sling studs.
- overall length with a 560mm (22.05") barrel and laminate stock is 1077mm (42.4"), average weight is 3.7kg (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lithgow arms." over "AUSTRALIA", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Australian" over "made" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".223REM" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: in calibre 223 REM: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inch, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics: in calibre 243 WIN: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics: in calibre 308 WIN: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "LEGACY SPORTS" over "RENO, NV" may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - an Australian proof mark is stamped on the left side of the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170402	Lithgow Arms	LA101 Crossover	Lithgow Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cross Over

Crossover LA102

LA 102

LA 102 Crossover

LA102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187722
Make: Lithgow Arms
Model: LA105 Woomera

Summary

Make:	Lithgow Arms
Model:	LA105 Woomera
Manufacturer:	Lithgow Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187722 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187722 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, an image composed of crosshairs superimposed over a bullseye in a triangle centered within a sprocket-wheel and "Lithgow" over "arms" over "Lithgow arms. AUSTRALIA", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "LA105" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Woomera" is not marked on the firearm.
- designed for precision rifle shooting.
- features include: tapered round, rifled, free floating threaded heavy steel barrel; muzzle brake; accessory rail mounted on the receiver/frame; three position thumb safety; match grade adjustable trigger; ambidextrous magazine release located just behind the magazine; steel detachable double stack magazine; receiver/frame and barrel with a black or flat dark earth ceramic based coating; adjustable synthetic stock with semi-pistol grip and adjustable recoil pad; sling studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24 ") barrel and adjustable stock is 1067-1143 mm (42.5 - 45"), average weight is 5 kg (11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lithgow Arms. AUSTRALIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Australian" over "made" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LA 105

LA-105

LA105

Woomera

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195264
Make: Little Injun
Model: Little Injun No 2

Summary

Make:	Little Injun
Model:	Little Injun No 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195264 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LITTLE INJUN" is marked on the top strap.
Model	- "LITTLE INJUN No 2" or "LITTLE INJUN N2" is marked on the top strap. - features include: fixed blade front sight and notch rear sight; round barrel; spur hammer; spur trigger without trigger guard; plain cylinder; loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame; nickel finish; bird head grip; checkered plastic or wooden grip panels.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked under the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Little Injun

Little Injun N2

Little Injun No2

Suicide Special

Suicide Special Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198853
Make: Live Free Armory
Model: Apollo 11

Summary

Make:	Live Free Armory
Model:	Apollo 11
Manufacturer:	Live Free Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198853 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198853 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198853 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198853 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The logo for "LIVE FREE ARMORY" is comprised of a stylized eagle head with long feathers dangling down.
- "LIVE FREE ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "APOLLO 11" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: integral, square front trigger guard; steel slide with front and rear serrations; left side slide stop; ambidextrous thumb toggle and rear pistol grip safety; left side magazine toggle; scaled polymer grip cover.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The logo for "LIVE FREE ARMORY" is comprised of a stylized eagle head with long feathers dangling down.
- "LIVE FREE ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Manufacturer suggested magazines for this model are "Apollo" brand specific or the named "Checkmate 2011" (made to fit handguns, Stacatto "2011" & Springfield "Prodigy 1911DS") for technical compatibility.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apollo 11 Blush Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Compact

Apollo 11 Compact Blush Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Compact Elite

Apollo 11 Compact Elite Black

Apollo 11 Compact Elite FDE

Apollo 11 Compact Elite Flat Dark Earth

Apollo 11 Compact Elite Gray

Apollo 11 Compact Elite Grey

Apollo 11 Compact Limited Edition Blush

Apollo 11 Compact Limited Edition Lush Gold Rush

Apollo 11 Compact Limited Edition Lux Gold Rush

Apollo 11 Compact Limited Edition Lux Striking Gold

Apollo 11 Compact Limited Edition Platinum

Apollo 11 Compact Lush Gold Rush Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Compact Lux Gold Rush Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Compact Lux Striking Gold Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Compact Platinum Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Elite

Apollo 11 Elite Black

Apollo 11 Elite FDE

Apollo 11 Elite Flat Dark Earth

Apollo 11 Elite Gray

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Apollo 11 Elite Grey

Apollo 11 Full Size

Apollo 11 Limited Edition Blush

Apollo 11 Limited Edition Lush Gold Rush

Apollo 11 Limited Edition Lux Gold Rush

Apollo 11 Limited Edition Lux Striking Gold

Apollo 11 Limited Edition Platinum

Apollo 11 Lush Gold Rush Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Lux Gold Rush Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Lux Striking Gold Limited Edition

Apollo 11 Platinum Limited Edition

Blush Limited Edition

Elite Black

Elite FDE

Elite Flat Dark Earth

Elite Gray

Elite Grey

Limited Edition Lush Gold Rush

Limited Edition Lux Gold Rush

Limited Edition Lux Striking Gold

Limited Edition Platinum

Lush Gold Rush Limited Edition

Lux Gold Rush Limited Edition

Lux Striking Gold Limited Edition

Platinum Limited Edition

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198854
Make: Live Free Armory
Model: Falcon 9X

Summary

Make:	Live Free Armory
Model:	Falcon 9X
Manufacturer:	Live Free Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198854 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198854 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIVE FREE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "FALCON 9X" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FALCON 9X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with integral, square front, trigger guard; steel slide with front and rear serrations; ambidextrous slide stop; magazine toggle/button; stippled, polymer grip; adjustable back strap; may come in a variety of colour options.

Manufacturer

- "LIVE FREE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198855	Live Free Armory	Falcon 9XC	Live Free Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9X

9X FDE

9X Falcon

9X Falcon FDE

9X Falcon Flat Dark Earth

9X Falcon Graphite

9X Falcon Graphite Black

9X Flat Dark Earth

9X Graphite

9X Graphite Black

Falcon

Falcon 9X FDE

Falcon 9X Flat Dark Earth

Falcon 9X Graphite

Falcon 9X Graphite Black

Falcon FDE

Falcon Flat Dark Earth

Falcon Graphite

Falcon Graphite Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198855
Make: Live Free Armory
Model: Falcon 9XC

Summary

Make:	Live Free Armory
Model:	Falcon 9XC
Manufacturer:	Live Free Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198855 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198855 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LIVE FREE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "FALCON 9XC" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "FALCON 9X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; ambidextrous slide catch; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable back strap; flared magazine well; may come in a variety of colours.
Manufacturer	- "LIVE FREE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198854	Live Free Armory	Falcon 9X	Live Free Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9XC

9XC FDE

9XC Falcon FDE

9XC Falcon Flat Dark Earth

9XC Falcon Graphite Black

9XC Flat Dark Earth

9XC Graphite

9XC Graphite Black

Falcon

Falcon 9X

Falcon 9XC FDE

Falcon 9XC Flat Dark Earth

Falcon 9XC Graphite

Falcon 9XC Graphite Black

Falcon FDE

Falcon Flat Dark Earth

Falcon Graphite

Falcon Graphite Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197351
Make: Live Free Armory
Model: Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Live Free Armory
Model:	Glock Type
Manufacturer:	Live Free Armory/Glock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197351 - 5	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197351 - 4	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197351 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197351 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197351 - 1	9MM LUGER	22	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LIVE FREE ARMORY" over "WEST MELBOURNE, FL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- The slide may be marked with the make and/or model name from a Glock or other make of pistol depending upon the manufacturer of the slide.
- These firearms are built on Glock receiver/frames that have been remanufactured and re-marked by Live Free Armory.
- Features include: flat sided, stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; integral accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; action release located on the left side of receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; stippled pistol grip featuring finger groves.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LIVE FREE ARMORY" over "WEST MELBOURNE, FL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- These firearms are built on Glock receiver/frames that have been remanufactured and re-marked by Live Free Armory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the slide on one example.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17

22

Glock 17

Glock 17 Type

Glock 22

Glock 22 Type

LFA 17

LFA 22

LFA Glock

LFA Glock 17

LFA Glock 17 Type

LFA Glock 22

LFA Glock 22 Type

LFA Glock Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195943
Make: Live Free Armory
Model: LF-10

Summary

Make:	Live Free Armory
Model:	LF-10
Manufacturer:	Live Free Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195943 - 2	308 WIN	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195943 - 1	308 WIN	20	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"LIVE FREE" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	"LF-10" over "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Features include a round barrel, aluminum handguard with accessories rails, upper receiver with accessories rail, rear charging handle, bolt release and safety selector are found on left side of the receiver/frame, magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame, fixed polymer buttstock and pistol grip..
Manufacturer	"LIVE FREE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. "SAINT CLOUD, FL" or "WEST MELBOURNE, FL" may be marked under the manufacturer name.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, above the trigger. - observed serial number consists of a one-letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel. - "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Battle Rifle Lite
LF Battle Rifle
LF Battle Rifle Lite
LF Burnt Bronze
LF FDE
LF Flat Dark Earth
LF Leo Tactical Carbine
LF-10 MULTI
LF-308
LF10
LF10 MULTI
LF308
LF308 16" Tactical Carbine
LF308 18" Hybrid
LF308 20" Lite Hunter
LF308 BA Hybrid
LF308 Battle Rifle
LF308 Hunter
LF308 Matched Receiver Set
LF308 PR20
Leo Tactical Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190350
Make: Liversidge, Charles Frederick
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Liversidge, Charles Frederick
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Liversidge, Charles Frederick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190350 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
190350 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" or "LIVERSIDGE" is marked on the both side of the lock plate.
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" is also marked on the barrel rib.
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" stands for "Charles Frederick Liversidge".
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" was located in Gainesborough England.
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" took the gunmaking and sports outfitters business of his father, John in 1867.
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" died in 1921.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Side By Side" model name is derived from the firearm characteristics.
- "Side By Side" is a side by side barrel configuration, break-open design, external hammer shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel; smooth bore, fixed choke barrel; external hammer; double set trigger; top tang mounted break open lever; two piece, wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with buttplate; usually fine engraved receiver/frame in the white or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" or "LIVERSIDGE" is marked on the both side of the lock plate.
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" is also marked on the barrel rib.
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" stands for "Charles Frederick Liversidge".
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" was located in Gainesborough England.
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" took the gunmaking and sports outfitters business of his father, John in 1867.
- "CHAs F. LIVERSIDGE" died in 1921.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged break barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles F. Liversidge

Frederick Liversidge

Liversidge Gainesborough

Liversidge Shotgun

Liversidge Side By Side

Liversidge SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66944
Make: Livingston
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Livingston
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66944 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right lock plate.
Model	- double hammers. - double triggers. - damascus barrels.
Manufacturer	- not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41800
Make: LIW
Model: LM4

Summary

Make:	LIW
Model:	LM4
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41800 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41800 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41800 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41800 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually found marked on the firearm.
Model	- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil". - is manufactured without the capability for full-automatic fire. - has a bipod and tubular, side-folding stock. - the LM-4 is a purpose built semi-automatic version of the assault rifle R-4.
Manufacturer	- usually found marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed, self-loading (semi-automatic) rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - there is a full-automatic version of this firearm known as the R4.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41854	LIW	R4	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
41987	Vektor	R4	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic
41995	Vektor	LM4	Vektor	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L M 4

L M4

LM 4

LM-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41981
Make: LIW
Model: LM5

Summary

Make:	LIW
Model:	LM5
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41981 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41981 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- usually found marked on the firearm.

Model
- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is manufactured without the capability for full-automatic fire.
- does not have a bipod.
- has a tubular, side-folding stock.
- the LM-5 is a purpose built semi-automatic version of the assault rifle R-5.

Manufacturer
- usually found marked on the firearm.

Action
- gas operated, magazine fed, self-loading (semi-automatic) rifle.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five digits.

Shots
- detachable box magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - there is a full-automatic version of this firearm known as the R5.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41983	LIW	R5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
41989	Vektor	R5	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic
41993	Vektor	LM5	Vektor	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
77431	Vektor	LM6	Vektor	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L M 5

L M5

LM 5

LM-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41854
Make: LIW
Model: R4

Summary

Make:	LIW
Model:	R4
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41854 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41854 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41854 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41854 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is a full-automatic firearm.
- has a bipod and tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Remarks

- there is a semi-automatic version of this firearm known as the LM4.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41800	LIW	LM4	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41987	Vektor	R4	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 4

R-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64584
Make: LIW
Model: R4

Summary

Make:	LIW
Model:	R4
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64584 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64584 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64584 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64584 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is originally manufactured as a full-automatic firearm.
- has a bipod and tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - rifling characteristics are unknown, however, the later model by VEKTOR was - rifling twist - six grooves, right hand, one turn in 305MM.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41987	Vektor	R4	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic
64528	Vektor	R4	Vektor	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 4

R-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41983
Make: LIW
Model: R5

Summary

Make:	LIW
Model:	R5
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41983 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41983 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41983 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41983 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is a full-automatic firearm.
- does not have a bipod.
- has a tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine feed.
Remarks	- there is a semi-automatic version of this firearm known as the LM5.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41981	LIW	LM5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41989	Vektor	R5	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic
41993	Vektor	LM5	Vektor	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64529	Vektor	R5	Vektor	Rifle	Converted Automatic
77431	Vektor	LM6	Vektor	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 5

R-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118066
Make: LIW
Model: R5

Summary

Make:	LIW
Model:	R5
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118066 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118066 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118066 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118066 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is a full-automatic firearm.
- does not have a bipod.
- has a tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine feed.
Remarks	- there is a semi-automatic version of this firearm known as the LM5.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41989	Vektor	R5	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 5

R-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20675
Make: LIW
Model: Z88

Summary

Make:	LIW
Model:	Z88
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20675 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20675 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make will be found on the firearm as LIW.
Model	- "Z88" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer information will be found on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the left side of the frame foreward of the trigger guard and consists of a letter, a space and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre "9mm PARABELLUM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 88

Z-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197170
Make: Liwa Arms
Model: Chayeh Z20

Summary

Make:	Liwa Arms
Model:	Chayeh Z20
Manufacturer:	Liwa Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197170 - 1	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197170 - 2	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIWA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LIWA ARMS" is located in Slovakia.
"LIWA ARMS" mother company is located in United Arab Emirates.

Model

- "Chayeh Z20 " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chayeh Z20" is a straight pull bolt operated rifle with integral optic mounting bases.
- Features include: threaded muzzle; fluted bolt; right side bolt handle; three-lug, triangular bolt head; safety lever located on the bolt shroud; bolt removing lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; stock with a trapezoid looking lightening hole.

Manufacturer

- "LIWA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LIWA ARMS" is located in Slovakia.
- "LIWA ARMS" mother company is located in United Arab Emirates.
- "LIWA ARMS" was established in 2019.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the barrel.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter, two numbers, a letter and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chayeh Z 20

Chayeh Z-20

Liwa Arms Straight Pull Rifle

Slovak Chayeh Z20

Z20

Z20 Straight Pull Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2514
Make: Ljungman
Model: AG42

Summary

Make:	Ljungman
Model:	AG42
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2514 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219	Non-Commercial Customization	
2514 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219	Non-Commercial Customization	
2514 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ljungman" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ljungman" is also known as "Eklund-Ljungman".
- Erik Eklund, an engineer working at Ljungman in Malmo, Sweden designed the Ljungman self-loading rifle in 1941.
- Ljungman self-loading rifle design was officially adopted as the "Halvautomatisket Gevaer 42" in caliber 6.5x55 by the Swedish army in 1942.
- Ljungman rifles were manufactured by Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori and Husqvarna Vapenfabrik AB from circa 1942 to 1955.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- "AG42" was manufactured from 1942 to 1953.
- "AG42" is not marked on the firearm.
- year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- according to the Swedish system of nomenclature, "AG42" stands for "semi-automatic rifle, model of 1942".
- this is the original Swedish design which later became the AG42 B (after trigger, extractor, front sight and gas tube changes were made to the AG42 in 1953).
- AG42 is a long firearm with its barrel and gas system covered by the forearm and top wood guard.
- AG42 design has an unusual bolt/bolt-carrier/breech-cover system, which is cocked by pushing the triangular breech-cover forward, over the triangular bolt-carrier, then pulling it rearward.
- if the magazine is full, the bolt and bolt-carrier will then return forward to strip the top round out of the magazine.
- almost all of the AG42 models were eventually converted to the AG42 B, which has a stainless-steel gas tube and a rubber roller on the right side of the breech-cover to soften ejection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Carl Gustafs' logo of a crown over the letter "C" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - AG42 serial numbers consist of numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - AG42B serial numbers have a letter "B" suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- will be marked with the date of manufacture, serial number and proofs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
732	Ljungman	AG42	Husqvarna	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
733	Ljungman	AG42B	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
735	Ljungman	AG42B	Husqvarna	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
736	Ljungman	Hakim	Egyptian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1942 Automatic Rifle

42 Automatic Rifle

AG 1942

AG 42

AG-42

Automatisk Gevaer 1942

Automatisk Gevaer 42

AutomatiskGevaer 42

Halvautomatiskt Gevaer 1942

Halvautomatiskt Gevaer 42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 732
Make: Ljungman
Model: AG42

Summary

Make:	Ljungman
Model:	AG42
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
732 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219	Non-Commercial Customization	
732 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ljungman" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ljungman" is also known as "Eklund-Ljungman".
- Erik Eklund, an engineer working at Ljungman in Malmo, Sweden designed the Ljungman self-loading rifle in 1941.
- Ljungman self-loading rifle design was officially adopted as the "Halvautomatisket Gevaer 42" in caliber 6.5x55 by the Swedish army in 1942.
- Ljungman rifles were manufactured by Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori and Husqvarna Vapenfabrik AB from circa 1942 to 1955.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- "AG42" was manufactured from 1942 to 1953.
- "AG42" is not marked on the firearm.
- year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- according to the Swedish system of nomenclature, "AG42" stands for "semi-automatic rifle, model of 1942".
- AG42 is the original Swedish design which later became the AG42 B (after trigger, extractor, front sight and gas tube changes were made to the AG42 in 1953).
- AG42 is a long firearm with its barrel and gas system covered by the forearm and top wood guard.
- AG42 design has an unusual bolt/bolt-carrier/breech-cover system, which is cocked by pushing the triangular breech-cover forward, over the triangular bolt-carrier, then pulling it rearward.
- if the magazine is full, the bolt and bolt-carrier will then return forward to strip the top round out of the magazine.
- almost all of the AG42 models were eventually converted to the AG42 B, which has a stainless-steel gas tube and a rubber roller on the right side of the breech-cover to soften ejection.

Manufacturer

- Husqvarna's logo of a crown over the letter "H" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - AG42 serial numbers consist of numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - AG42B serial numbers have a letter "B" suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Canadian Law Comments	- magazine must be blocked/pinned to five rounds or less to comply with Canadian magazine-capacity regulations.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture, serial number and proofs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
733	Ljungman	AG42B	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
735	Ljungman	AG42B	Husqvarna	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
736	Ljungman	Hakim	Egyptian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2514	Ljungman	AG42	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1942 Automatic Rifle

42 Automatic Rifle

AG 42

AG-42

Automatisk Gevaer 1942

Automatisk Gevaer 42

AutomatiskGevaer 1942

AutomatiskGevaer 42

Halvautomatiskt Gevaer 1942

Halvautomatiskt Gevaer 42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 733
Make: Ljungman
Model: AG42B

Summary

Make:	Ljungman
Model:	AG42B
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
733 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
733 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
733 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
733 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
733 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
733 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	642	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ljungman" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ljungman" is also known as "Eklund-Ljungman".
- Erik Eklund, an engineer working at Ljungman in Malmo, Sweden designed the Ljungman self-loading rifle in 1941.
- Ljungman self-loading rifle design was officially adopted as the "Halvautomatisket Gevaer 42" in caliber 6.5x55 by the Swedish army in 1942.
- Ljungman rifles were manufactured by Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori and Husqvarna Vapenfabrik AB from circa 1942 to 1955.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AG42B" was manufactured/modified from 1953 to 1955.
- "AG42B" is not marked on the firearm.
- year of original manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "B" suffix was added to the serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "B" is stamped on the left side of the breech cover.
- according to the Swedish system of nomenclature, "AG42" stands for "semi-automatic rifle, model of 1942".
- AG42B has a modified trigger, extractor, front sight, stainless-steel gas tube and a rubber roller on the right side of the breech-cover to soften ejection.
- AG42B is a long firearm with its barrel and gas system covered by the forearm and top wood guard.
- AG42B design has an unusual bolt/bolt-carrier/breech-cover system, which is cocked by pushing the triangular breech-cover forward, over the triangular bolt-carrier, then pulling it rearward.
- if the magazine is full, the bolt and bolt-carrier will then return forward to strip the top round out of the magazine.

Manufacturer

- Carl Gustafs' logo of a crown over the letter "C" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- AG42 serial numbers consist of numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- AG42B serial numbers have a letter "B" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
732	Ljungman	AG42	Husqvarna	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
735	Ljungman	AG42B	Husqvarna	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2514	Ljungman	AG42	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1942B Automatic Rifle

42.B

42B

42B Automatic Rifle

AG 42 B

AG42 B

AG42.B

Automatisk Gevaer 1942B

Automatisk Gevaer 42B

AutomatiskGevaer 1942B

AutomatiskGevaer 42.B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AutomatiskGevaer 42B

Halvautomatisket Gevaer 42B

M42 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 735
Make: Ljungman
Model: AG42B

Summary

Make:	Ljungman
Model:	AG42B
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
735 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
735 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ljungman" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ljungman" is also known as "Eklund-Ljungman".
- Erik Eklund, an engineer working at Ljungman in Malmo, Sweden designed the Ljungman self-loading rifle in 1941.
- Ljungman self-loading rifle design was officially adopted as the "Halvautomatisket Gevaer 42" in caliber 6.5x55 by the Swedish army in 1942.
- Ljungman rifles were manufactured by Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori and Husqvarna Vapenfabrik AB from circa 1942 to 1955.

Model

- "AG42B" was manufactured/modified from 1953 to 1955.
- "AG42B" is not marked on the firearm.
- year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "B" suffix was added to the serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "B" is stamped on the left side of the breech cover.
- according to the Swedish system of nomenclature, "AG42" stands for "semi-automatic rifle, model of 1942".
- AG42B has a modified trigger, extractor, front sight, stainless-steel gas tube and a rubber roller on the right side of the breech-cover to soften ejection.
- AG42B is a long firearm with its barrel and gas system covered by the forearm and top wood guard.
- AG42B design has an unusual bolt/bolt-carrier/breech-cover system, which is cocked by pushing the triangular breech-cover forward, over the triangular bolt-carrier, then pulling it rearward.
- if the magazine is full, the bolt and bolt-carrier will then return forward to strip the top round out of the magazine.

Manufacturer

- Husqvarna's logo of a crown over the letter "H" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- AG42 serial numbers consist of numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- AG42B serial numbers have a letter "B" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
732	Ljungman	AG42	Husqvarna	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
733	Ljungman	AG42B	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
736	Ljungman	Hakim	Egyptian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2514	Ljungman	AG42	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1942B Automatic Rifle

42B Automatic Rifle

AG 42 B

AG42 B

Automatisk Gevaer 42B

AutomatiskGevaer 1942B

AutomatiskGevaer 42.B

AutomatiskGevaer 42B

Halvautomatisket Gevaer 1942B

Halvautomatisket Gevaer 42B

M42 B

M42B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 736
Make: Ljungman
Model: Hakim

Summary

Make:	Ljungman
Model:	Hakim
Manufacturer:	Egyptian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
736 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	591	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
736 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
736 - 4	8MM MAUSER	10	591	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
736 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ljungman" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ljungman" is also known as "Eklund-Ljungman".
- Erik Eklund, an engineer working at Ljungman in Malmo, Sweden designed the Ljungman self-loading rifle in 1941.
- Ljungman self-loading rifle design was officially adopted as the "Halvautomatisket Gevaer 42" in caliber 6.5x55 by the Swedish army in 1942.
- Ljungman rifles were manufactured by Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori and Husqvarna Vapenfabrik AB from circa 1942 to 1955.

Model

- Introduced in 1955.
- this is an Egyptian produced, licenced copy of the Swedish AG42/AG42B, with semi-pistol grip stock, sling swivels, detachable box magazine, bayonet lug on nose cap, adjustable sights, a case deflector on the right side of the top cover, pivoting safety at the top rear of the receiver/frame, and a ventilated muzzle brake.
- these rifles have the same unusual semi-automatic mechanism as the AG42/AG42B series, with a sliding triangular top cover that is pushed forward to latch into the bolt, then pulled rearwards to strip a cartridge out of the magazine.

Manufacturer

- a logo of the manufacturing facility, as well as various Arabic writing are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- originally marked on the receiver/frame in Arabic. - samples imported into North America may bear both Western (applied after manufacture) and original Arabic serial numbers.
Shots	- removable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some Arabic script on action and sight elevation scale.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
732	Ljungman	AG42	Husqvarna	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
735	Ljungman	AG42B	Husqvarna	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2514	Ljungman	AG42	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Egyptian M42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119428
Make: Ljutic
Model: Bi Gun

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Bi Gun
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119428 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119428 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ljutic" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not usually marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: a vertical pistol grip; American or English walnut stock. - the "LM-6" Model evolved from this original model.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame. - the Ljutic company is family owned and operated. The products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration. - interchangeable barrel sets are available, as well as, a top or bottom single barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths range from 711mm to 813mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4576	Ljutic	LM6	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4578	Ljutic	Selka	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bi-Gun

BiGun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4577
Make: Ljutic
Model: Bi Matic

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Bi Matic
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4577 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4577 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4577 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1983, no longer manufactured.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Bi Matic shotgun was designed to be a trap gun only.
- this model is a custom two shot trap semi-automatic offered in 12GA only.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ljutic company is family owned and the products designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bi Matic Autoloader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bi-Matic

Bimatic

Dynokic

Dynokic Bi Matic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4562
Make: Ljutic
Model: Dynatrap

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Dynatrap
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4562 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1981, no longer in production.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Dynatrap shotgun was designed to be a trap gun only.
- features include: extractor, walnut stock and a push-button opening mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ljutic company is family owned and the products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington. Previously manufactured under the name Ljutic Gun Company (before 1960).

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4563	Ljutic	X-73	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118693	Ljutic	Selka	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot
120885	Ljutic	SLE Pro	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dyna Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124919
Make: Ljutic
Model: Dynokic

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Dynokic
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124919 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124919 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ljutic" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "Dynokic" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; recoil reduction system; ventilated rib; blued or stainless steel finish; choke tubes; checkered walnut stock; pistol grip and adjustable comb; rubber buttplate.
- many options are available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Ljutic company is family owned and operated and was established in the 1950's. The products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State.

Action

- hinge break action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard.
- the serial number may consist of three numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4561	Ljutic	Mono Trap Gun	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dynokic Centennial Pro Stainless

Dynokic Supreme

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20545
Make: Ljutic
Model: LJ2

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	LJ2
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20545 - 1	22 MAG	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20545 - 2	25 AUTO	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20545 - 3	6.35MM	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1989. - approximately 1000 produced. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated top rib, checkered walnut grip, and an octagonal barrel unit.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Ljutic Industries Inc. is located in Yakima, Washington State.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left barrel as "CAL 22MAG".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LJ 2

LJ-11

LJ-II

LJ11

LJII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4576
Make: Ljutic
Model: LM6

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	LM6
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4576 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this model is designed to be a trap gun only.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame. - the Ljutic company is family owned and operated, the products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4578	Ljutic	Selka	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119428	Ljutic	Bi Gun	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LM 6

LM-6

LM-6 Trap

LM6 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4569
Make: Ljutic
Model: LTX

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	LTX
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4569 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1984, no longer in production.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model was designed to be a trap gun only, and is a shot semi-custom gun.
- available with many options (wood quality and rib configurations).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ljutic company is family owned and operated, the products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State. Previously manufactured under the name Ljutic Gun Company (before 1960).

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on request.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Mono Trap

Mono Gun LTX

Mono Gun LTX Super Deluxe

Super Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4561
Make: Ljutic
Model: Mono Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Mono Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4561 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4561 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- designed to be a trap gun only. - it is basically an expensive single shot hand crafted trap gun. - the advantage of small production manufacturing allows for this Ljutic to be well tuned and well finished but to be a semi-custom quality firearm.
Manufacturer	- the Ljutic company is family owned and the products designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State.
Action	- break open.
Serial Number	- marked on the action. - may range from 1 to 12,500
Calibre	- offered in 12GA X 2 3/4" only.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118693	Ljutic	Selka	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot
120885	Ljutic	SLE Pro	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124919	Ljutic	Dynokic	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mono Trap Gun Single

Mono Trap Single

Trap Gun Single

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4578
Make: Ljutic
Model: Selka

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Selka
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4578 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- designed to be a trap gun only. - features a vertical pistol grip of high quality wood.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame. - the Ljutic company is family owned and operated, the products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lenths available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4576	Ljutic	LM6	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118693	Ljutic	Selka	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot
119428	Ljutic	Bi Gun	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Open Space Gun

Selka Break Open Space Gun

Selka Space Gun

Space Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118693
Make: Ljutic
Model: Selka

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Selka
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118693 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: a vertical pistol grip of high quality wood.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame. - the Ljutic company is family owned and operated, the products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State.
Action	- break open design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4561	Ljutic	Mono Trap Gun	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4562	Ljutic	Dynatrap	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4563	Ljutic	X-73	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4578	Ljutic	Selka	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Open Space Gun

Selka Break Open Space Gun

Selka Space Gun

Space Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120885
Make: Ljutic
Model: SLE Pro

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	SLE Pro
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ljutic" or trademark is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as: "SLE PRO". - "SLE PRO" is a trade name used by Ljutic Industries. - features include: Fancy American or English walnut stock; pistol grip and adjustable comb; rubber buttstock with spacer; alloy receiver/frame; ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame. - the Ljutic company is family owned and operated. The products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State.
Action	- hinge break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4561	Ljutic	Mono Trap Gun	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4562	Ljutic	Dynatrap	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ljutic SLE PRO

Mono Gun SLE Pro

SLE Professional

SLE Professional Mono Gun

SLE-PRO

Stainless Steel SLE PRO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4573
Make: Ljutic
Model: Space Gun

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Space Gun
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4573 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1981, no longer in production.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed to be a trap gun only.
- radical in its design as the gun is tubular with a bolt (as in bolt action) that when drawn back, cocks a heavy piston as well as to expose the loading port. The shell is loaded, the bolt is closed and locked.
- features include: walnut buttstock, pistol grip and fore end.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ljutic company is family owned and operated, the products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State. Previously manufactured under the name Ljutic Gun Company (before 1960).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Space Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120395
Make: Ljutic
Model: Space Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Space Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120395 - 1	22 MAG	1	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120395 - 4	308 WIN	1	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120395 - 2	357 MAG	1	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120395 - 3	44 MAG	1	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot pistol intended for metallic silhouette or target competition, based in large part on Ljutic's similar designs for their "Space" shotguns and rifles. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip and forearm; blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for mounts); "twist-open" breech design; and a large cocking handle protruding from the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "twist-open" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177682
Make: Ljutic
Model: Space Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	Space Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177682 - 1	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177682 - 5	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177682 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177682 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177682 - 6	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177682 - 2	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LJUTIC" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SPACE RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a unique, tubular, in-line layout single-shot rifle based on Ljutic's "Space Gun" trap-shooting shotgun, and using the same floating-breech mechanism to reduce recoil.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights (mounting bases for optical sights supplied); very unusual in-line layout, with a tubular wooden forearm and cheekpiece, and wooden pistol-grip; a vertical cocking knob on the bottom of the receiver/frame that opens the breech and cocks the striker; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Ljutic company is family owned and operated, the products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State. Previously manufactured under the name Ljutic Gun Company (before 1960).
Action	- in-line single-shot design, loaded through a port in the bottom of the receiver/frame, after cocking the internal striker by pulling the bolt handle to the rear.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4563
Make: Ljutic
Model: X-73

Summary

Make:	Ljutic
Model:	X-73
Manufacturer:	Ljutic Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4563 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model is designed to be a trap gun only and is similar to the Dynatrap.
- features include: high ventilated rib, extractor, and a Monte Carlo walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Ljutic company is family owned and operated, the products are designed by owner Al Ljutic of Yakima, Washington State. Previously manufactured under the name Ljutic Gun Company (before 1960).

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on request.

Cross-References

4562	Ljutic	Dynatrap	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118693	Ljutic	Selka	Ljutic Industries	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

X 73

X73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107775
Make: LL Bean
Model: New Englander

Summary

Make:	LL Bean
Model:	New Englander
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107775 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107775 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107775 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107775 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107775 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- LL Bean name appears on both sides of the receiver/frame in gold inlays.
- LL Bean name is recognized as one of the largest "Outfitters" in North America, with both retail outlets and catalogue sales.
- LL Bean has contracted the importation of this model with Sigarms.

Model

- the model designation appears on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock design with color case-hardened steel receiver/frame, gold plated single selective trigger, oil finished Turkish walnut buttstock and forend, chrome lined barrels with a 7mm wide ventilated rib, top tang mounted opening lever and safety button/barrel selector, and interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Importer	- Sigarms is an importer/distributor based in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A. that imports sporting and military firearms. - the Sigarms name appears on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LL Bean New Englander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43105
Make: Llama
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43105 - 6	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43105 - 8	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43105 - 5	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43105 - 7	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43105 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43105 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43105 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43105 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1986 to 1993-4. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued finish with moulded plastic grips; ambidextrous slide mounted safety lever; rounded spur, external hammer and no grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo Y Cia" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82 DA

82-LM

Gabalondo Llama M82

Llama Model 82

M-82

M-82 DA

M-82LM

M82

M82 Light Model

M82-LM

Model 82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SGS Importers International

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20589
Make: Llama
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20589 - 10	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20589 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20589 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20589 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20589 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20589 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "M87".
- imported from 1989 to 1993.
- competition variant of the Model 82.
- features include; compensator; oversize magazine release and safety catch; fixed barrel bushing; bevelled magazine well; extended and serrated trigger guard; adjustable trigger and sights; double action trigger mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the slide.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gabalondo Llama M87

Llama M-87

M-87

M87

M87 Competition

Model 87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20569
Make: Llama
Model: Comanche

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Comanche
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20569 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20569 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20569 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20569 - 5	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20569 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "LLAMA <<comanche>> is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1975 to 1977.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and ventilated rib barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left, shrouded ejector rod, fixed ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight and walnut or simulated pearl grip panels.
- available with satin, chrome or gold damascened finish and engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "GABILONDO Y CIA. VICTORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Spain" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - this model was also manufactured by "Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)" of Colombia for Gabilondo Y Cia.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - example observed had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39678	Indumil Llama	Comanche	Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Comanche Deluxe

Comanche Revolver

Deluxe Comanche

Llama Comanche

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SGS Importers International

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20549
Make: Llama
Model: Comanche 1

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Comanche 1
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20549 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20549 - 4	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20549 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "LLAMA <<comanche I>> is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1982.
- this is the 22 LR, version of the Commanche line.
- blued finish, target sights, and hardwood checkered grips.
- this model replaced the "Martial" model.
- barrel features a low profile ventilated rib.

Manufacturer

- "GABILONDO Y CIA. VICTORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the bottom of the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- example observed had six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Comanche I

Comanche One

Llama Comanche 1

Llama Comanche I

Modello Comanche I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69268
Make: Llama
Model: Comanche 2

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Comanche 2
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69268 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69268 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69268 - 4	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69268 - 6	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69268 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69268 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LLAMA <<comanche II>>" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1977 to 1982. - re-introduced in 1986 in 22 LR & 22 MAG only. - the Comanche II is the same as the Comanche except the Comanche II was originally manufactured in 38 SPL only. - features include: solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder, double action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, ribbed barrel with a shrouded ejector rod, fluted cylinder, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, and may have checkered walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "GABILONDO Y CIA. VICTORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Spain" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the bottom of the grip strap.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - example observed had six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the country of manufacture may be marked on the butt and the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as: "Made in Spain".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Comanche II

Comanche Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20551
Make: Llama
Model: Comanche 3

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Comanche 3
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20551 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20551 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20551 - 4	22 LR	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20551 - 5	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20551 - 8	357 MAG	6	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20551 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20551 - 7	357 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LLAMA <<comanche III>>" is marked on the right side of barrel. - manufactured from 1977 to 1995.
Manufacturer	- "GABILONDO Y CIA. VICTORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Spain" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the bottom of the grip strap.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - example observed had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Comanche III

Comanche Modello III

Comanche Three

Llama Comanche 3

Llama Comanche III

Modello Comanche 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24209
Make: Llama
Model: Especial

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Especial
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24209 - 1	22 LR	9	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24209 - 14	22 LR	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24209 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24209 - 7	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24209 - 13	380 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24209 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24209 - 5	7.65MM	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24209 - 12	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24209 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- the 9MM LUGER version was manufactured from 1937 to 1954. - model designation is marked on the right hand side of the slide. - this is a generic entry and the name "ESPECIAL" was a designation only and was stamped on different models of current production Llama pistols. - the calibre and grip safety features are the main identification keys to differentiate models in Llama pistol line. - features may vary greatly on finishes, calibre, barrel length, and sights configuration.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer designation is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
Serial Number	- usually stamped on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number examples have consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20558	Llama	XV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20578	Llama	III-A	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20583	Llama	IX A	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20584	Llama	XI	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20586	Llama	XIX Airlite	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20594	Llama	VIII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20683	Llama	XA	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23927	Llama	XX Airlite	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23931	Llama	XVI Airlite	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Especial

Llama Model Especial

Llama Modello Especial

Model Especial

Modello Especial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48846
Make: Llama
Model: Extra

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Extra
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48846 - 3	9MM	9	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48846 - 1	9MM BAYARD	9	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48846 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "LLAMA EXTRA" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- this model resembles a Colt 1911A1.
- features include: single action; fixed sights; grip safety (early models may not have this feature). Lanyard ring on the left-hand side of the butt (later model may not have this feature).
- the main identification feature other than the model marking would be the barrel length which is 8mm longer than the regular models in the same class.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "G.C" the abbreviation for "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the receiver/frame

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extra Llama

Llama Extra

M Extra

Model Extra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50391
Make: Llama
Model: I

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	I
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50391 - 3	32 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50391 - 1	7.65MM	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- introduced in 1933.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a small frame, semi automatic handgun.
- imitation of a Colt M1911A1, but without a grip safety.
- blued finish, checkered wood grips, fixed sights.
- lanyard ring on left side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- marked on the slide: "GABILONDO y Cia".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50423	Llama	II	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

529

1A

Cat No 529

Gabalondo Llama I

IA

Llama #1

Llama 1

Llama Model 1

Llama Model 1A

M 1

M 1A

Mod 1

Mod 1A

Model 1

Model 1A

Model I

Model IA

No 529

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50423
Make: Llama
Model: II

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	II
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50423 - 1	380 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50423 - 2	380 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50423 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50423 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- manufactured from 1933 to 1936. - this is basically the same as the Model I exept for the calibre and the magazine capacity. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - imitation of a Colt M1911A1 but without a grip safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on the slide: "GABILONDO y Cia".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the slide.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50391	Llama	I	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gabalondo Llama II

Llama #2

Llama 2

Llama Model 2

M II

Mod 2

Mod II

Model 2

Model II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20579
Make: Llama
Model: III

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	III
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20579 - 2	380 AUTO	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20579 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- manufactured from circa 1935 to 1954. - this is an improved version of the model II. - this model replaced the model II in 1936. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a small frame, semi automatic pistol without a grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "GABILONDO y Cia" is marked on the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20578	Llama	III-A	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gabalondo Llama III

Llama #3

Llama 3

Llama Model 3

M 3

M III

Mod 3

Mod III

Model 3

Model III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20578
Make: Llama
Model: III-A

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	III-A
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20578 - 7	32 AUTO	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20578 - 5	380 AUTO	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20578 - 9	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20578 - 8	7.65MM	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20578 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide.
- the Llama trademark badge symbol is usually marked on both grip plates; this trademark consists of a hand bearing a flaming torch with the word "LLAMA" on top, the words "Trade Mark" underneath, all within a circular badge.

Model

- early production versions of this handgun are not marked with the model name; later versions are marked "III-A" on the left side of the slide.
- this model superseded the Llama Model III in 1955; it is similar to the Llama Model III but has the addition of a Colt-type grip safety.
- features; blow-back operated, single action trigger, detachable box magazine with exposed hammer; grip safety on rear strap of the grip; thumb safety located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; slide release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; top rib on the slide which may be ventilated; magazine release button behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; plastic checkered grips; blued finish.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.
- the "Airlite" version of this model is known as the model XIX.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted six digit numbers and five digit numbers with a letter prefix. - letter prefixes "A" and "C" have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide. - the calibre 32 AUTO/7.65MM version was discontinued in 1993.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importers information may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this model is also known as the "Small Frame" or "Classic Small Frame" and is part of the "New Generation" manufacture

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20579	Llama	III	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20586	Llama	XIX Airlite	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3 A

3-A

3A

Classic IIIA

Deluxe III A

III A

IIIA

IIIA Classic

IIIA New Generation

IIIA Small Frame

M 3A

Mod 3A

Model 3 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 3A

Model III A

Model IIIA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30126
Make: Llama
Model: IV

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	IV
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30126 - 2	38 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30126 - 3	9MM BAYARD	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30126 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "LLAMA" is marked on the firearm.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- imitation of a Colt M1911, but without a grip safety.
- locked breech model.
- introduced in 1931, the first model of the Llama series.

Manufacturer
- marked on the slide: "GABILONDO y Cia".

Action
- blowback operated.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20582	Llama	VII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

528

4

528

Cat 528

Mod 4

Mod IV

Model 4

Model 528

Model IV

Model-IV

Modello 4

Modello IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20581
Make: Llama
Model: IX

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	IX
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20581 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20581 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20581 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20581 - 3	9MM BAYARD	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1936 to 1954.
- no grip safety.
- black plastic grips.
- adjustable sights.
- blued or satin chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- "GABILONDO y Cia" is marked on the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129870	Franchi Llama	Toro	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9

IX Large Frame

Llama IX

Llama IX Large Frame

Mod IX

Model 9

Model IX

Modello IX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20583
Make: Llama
Model: IX A

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	IX A
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20583 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20583 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20583 - 5	45 AUTO	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20583 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20583 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation may not be not marked on the firearm.
- this is the "grip safety" version of the model IX.
- manufactured from 1954 to late 1970's.
- features include: flat sided slide with ventilated rib and fixed sights; manual thumb safety and grip safety; broad spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued or chrome finish; plain or engraved.
- Spanish proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix and five digit numbers with a letter prefix. - letter prefixes "A" and "B" have been observed.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IX A Grip Safety

IX-A

IXA

IXA Large Frame

Large Frame IXA

Llama IX-A Large Frame

Llama IXA

Llama Model IXA

Mod IXA

Model IXA

Modello IXA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20596
Make: Llama
Model: IX B

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	IX B
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20596 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20596 - 2	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- introduced in 1985. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is the scaled down version of the model IXA. - features include: fully adjustable sights; compact size receiver/frame; grip safety; blued or chrome finish; single action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117544	Llama	IX D	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Compact Frame

IX-B

IX-B Compact

LLAMA IX-B Compact Frame

Llama Compact

Llama Compact IXB

Llama IXB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24731
Make: Llama
Model: IX C

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	IX C
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24731 - 2	45 AUTO	7	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24731 - 3	45 AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24731 - 4	45 AUTO	13	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1994.
- based on the Colt M1911A1 design.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and adjustable sights; large size receiver/frame with manual thumb safety and grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rubber or wood grips; blued finish; plain or engraved.
- this model is also referred to as the "New Generation Large Frame".

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Automatic

Classic Government

Classic Government IXC

Government

Government Model IX-C

IX-C

IX-C Government Model

IX-C New Generation

IXC Classic

IXC Classic Government

IXC Government

Large Frame IXC

Large Frame New Generation

Model IX-C

New Generation

New Generation IXC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Import Sports

RSA Enterprises

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117544
Make: Llama
Model: IX D

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	IX D
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117544 - 4	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117544 - 5	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117544 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117544 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117544 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1994.
- this is the "Compact Frame" version of the model IX C.
- features include: compact receiver/frame single action; based on the Colt M1911A1 pattern; rubber grips; adjustable sights; blued or nickel non glare matte finish.
- this model is known as the "New Generation Compact Frame".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name is marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- double column detachable box magazine. - in 1995 this model was converted to 10 shots magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20596	Llama	IX B	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Automatic

Classic Compact

Classic Compact Frame

Classic Compact IXD

Classic IXD

Compact

Compact Frame

Compact Frame Automatic

Compact Frame IXD

Compact Frame New Generation

Compact IXD

IXD Classic

IXD Classic Compact

IXD Compact

IXD Compact Frame

Llama Compact

Llama IXD New Generation.

New Generation IXD

New Generation IXD Compact Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SGS Importers International

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20552
Make: Llama
Model: Martial

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Martial
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20552 - 9	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 10	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 11	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 12	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 13	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 14	22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 15	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 16	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 19	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20552 - 4	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 8	38 SPL	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20552 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20552 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1976.
- model designation is not marked on this model.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and ventilated rib barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side, shrouded or exposed ejector rod, fixed ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight and may have walnut or simulated pearl grip panels.
- this model was also available with a satin, chrome or gold damascened finish and engraving.

Manufacturer

- "GABILONDO Y CIA. VICTORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- this model was also manufactured by "INDUMIL" for Gabilondo Y Cia.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- example observed had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- importer information may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39684	Indumil Llama	Martial	Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Deluxe Martial

Modelo Martial

Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard Martial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112975
Make: Llama
Model: Max I C/F

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Max I C/F
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112975 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112975 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112975 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" company logo is on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "LLAMA MAX-I 45 C/F" or "LLAMA CAL 45 MAX-I-CF" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CF or C/F" in the model designation denotes "Compact Frame".
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grasping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or wood grip plates; blued, green, two-tone or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "GABILONDO Y CIA. VITORIA (ESPANA) is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on either side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "07-04" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "06771-96" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of eleven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "07-04-11576-96".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- Spanish serial number example is as follows: "07-04-11576-96".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (07) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (04) are the code numbers for pistol, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191182	Llama	MAX-1	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CF

CF Max I

Compact Frame

Compact Model

MAXI CF

Max I Compact

Max I Compact Frame

Max-I 45 CF

Max-I-C/F

MaxICF

Model Max I CF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chartered Merchants Incorporated (CMI)

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126467
Make: Llama
Model: Max I L/F

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Max I L/F
Manufacturer:	Fabrinor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126467 - 1	45 AUTO	7	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide
- "LLAMA" logo was observed marked on the grip panel.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- one sample observed was marked "MAX-I" on the left side of the slide.
- resembles the style of a Colt model M1911A1 US Army.
- features include: solid top slide with serrations at the rear; fixed sights; rounded spur external hammer; chamber indicator; extended slide release and thumb safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; extended spur grip safety; blued or two tone finish; checkered black polymer grip panels.
- overall length with a 130mm (5 1/8") barrel is 216mm (8 1/2"), average weight is 1022gr (36oz).

Manufacturer

- the first two numbers in the serial number, "71" , is the manufacturer's code for Fabrinor S.A.L.
- Fabrinor S.A.L. was established by ex-Gabilondo employees in 2000.
- Fabrinor ceased operations in 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- one sample observed had the calibre designation "45" marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191182	Llama	MAX-1	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Government

Max 1

Max 1 L/F

Max I

Max I Government

Max-1 45 L/F

Max-I

Max-I 45 Government

Max-I L/F

Max1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112915
Make: Llama
Model: Max I L/F

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Max I L/F
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112915 - 3	40 S&W	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112915 - 1	45 AUTO	7	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112915 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" company logo is on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "MAX-I-L/F" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "L/F" in the model designation denotes "Large Frame".
- features include: neoprene grips; blued finish; extented beavertail grip safety; automatic firing pin safety; fixed sights; skeletonized hammer,

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "07-04" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "09615-04" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of eleven numbers, eg. "07-04-(five numbers)-97".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of eleven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "07-04" and "09615-96".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (07) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (04) are the code numbers for pistol, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32290	Llama	Max I L/F Compensator	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191182	Llama	MAX-1	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Governement

Governement LF Max I

Governement Model

LF

LF Max I

Large Frame

MAXI LF

Max I Governement Model

Max I Government

Max I Large Frame

Max-I-L/F

Model LF

Model Max I LF

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Import Sports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32290
Make: Llama
Model: Max I L/F Compensator

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Max I L/F Compensator
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32290 - 1	45 AUTO	7	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32290 - 2	45 AUTO	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - this is a version of the "Max I L/F" pistol with a factory installed triple-port compensator. - features include: adjustable sights; skeletonized loop-style hammer and a beavertail grip safety. - available with a matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel length does not include the compensator.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "LLAMA CAL.45 MAX-I-L/F" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112915	Llama	Max I L/F	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Governement Max I L/F

Max I Compensator

Max I L/F Comp

Max I L/F Competition

Max I L/F Target

Max I LF Comp

Max I LFC

Max-I-L/F Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112995
Make: Llama
Model: Max II C/F

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Max II C/F
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112995 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112995 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112995 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112995 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide as: "MAX-II-C/F"; C/F stands for "compact frame".
- features include: rubber grips, blued finish, automatic firing pin safety, fixed sights, skeletonized hammer, and extended beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Max II Compact Frame

Max-II C/F

Max-II Compact Frame

Max-II-C/F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112996
Make: Llama
Model: Max II L/F

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Max II L/F
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112996 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112996 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	18	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112996 - 1	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112996 - 2	45 AUTO	13	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "MAX-II-L/F" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "L/F" in the model designation denotes "Large Frame".
- features include: rubber grips, blued finish, automatic firing pin safety, fixed sights, skeletonized hammer, and extended beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Max II Large Frame

Max-II L/F

Max-II Large Frame

Max-II-L/F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191182
Make: Llama
Model: MAX-1

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	MAX-1
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191182 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191182 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- the Llama logo of a flame was observed marked on one or both sides of the slide, near the rear cocking serrations.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MAX-I" is marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2016.
- features include: fixed front sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, rear grip serrations, and fixed dovetail rear sight; spur hammer; steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with round trigger guard; standard trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, thumb safety, and knurled magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; standard grip safety; usually fitted with patterned grip plates without logo, and thumb groove on left; blued or hard chrome finish.
- overall length with 127mm (5") barrel is 210 mm (8.25"), and average weight is 1.05 kg (36.96 oz).

Manufacturer

- "METRO ARMS CORP., MANILA, PHILS. IMPORTED BY RSA ENT. INC., OCEAN, N.J." usually marked on right side of receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- Metro Arms Corporation manufactures Llama firearms; these were reintroduced to the U.S. market by Eagle Imports in 2016. Previous production of Llama firearms in Spain ceased in 2004.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a one letter, two number prefix, followed by a dash and five numbers (L17-00642).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112915	Llama	Max I L/F	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
112975	Llama	Max I C/F	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126467	Llama	Max I L/F	Fabrinor	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama MAX-1

Llama MAX-I

MAX-1 .38S

MAX-1 .45

MAX-I .38S

MAX-I .45

Max-I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126462
Make: Llama
Model: Micromax

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Micromax
Manufacturer:	Fabrinor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126462 - 1	32 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126462 - 2	380 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126462 - 3	7.65MM	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126462 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" logo is marked on the grip panel.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "MICROMAX" marked on the left side of the slide.
- resembles the style of a Colt model M1911A1.
- features include: solid top slide with serrations at the rear; fixed sights; rounded spur external hammer; chamber indicator; extended slide release and thumb safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; extended spur grip safety; blued, chromed or two tone finish; checkered black polymer grip panels.
- overall length with a 92mm (3 5/8") barrel is 165mm (6 1/2"), average weight is 868gr (23oz).

Manufacturer

- "FABRINOR VITORIA (espana)" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "71" the first two numbers in the serial number is the manufacturer's code for Fabrinor S.A.L.
- Fabrinor S.A.L. was established by ex-Gabilondo employees in 2000.
- Fabrinor ceased operations in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number observed consisted of eleven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "71-04-07415-02". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "71-04-07415-02". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (07) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (04) are the code numbers for pistol, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "380" marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32274	Llama	Micromax	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191163	Llama	Micromax	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Micro Max

Micro Max 32

Micro Max 380

Micro Max32

Micro Max380

Micro-Max

Micromax 32

Micromax 380

Micromax32

Micromax380

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32274
Make: Llama
Model: Micromax

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Micromax
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32274 - 2	32 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32274 - 1	380 AUTO	7	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32274 - 4	7.65MM	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32274 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- this is a direct-blowback operated, compact pocket pistol, designed along the lines of the "Colt 1911". - fixed 3 dot sights, beavertail tang grip safety. - available with matte blued or satin chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- imprinted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "LLAMA MICROMAX - 380" or "LLAMA MICROMAX - 32" will be marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126462	Llama	Micromax	Fabrinor	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191163	Llama	Micromax	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Micromax32

Llama Micromax380

Llama Micromax765

Llama Micromax9

Micromax 32

Micromax 380

Micromax765

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191163
Make: Llama
Model: Micromax

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Micromax
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191163 - 1	380 AUTO	8	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- the Llama logo of a flame was observed marked on one or both sides of the slide, near the rear cocking serrations.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MICROMAX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2016.
- features include: fixed dovetail fibre front sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, front and rear grip serrations, and fixed dovetail rear sight; skeletonized hammer; steel 1911A1 style receiver/frame with round trigger guard, and plain or checkered front strap; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, thumb safety, and knurled magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; usually fitted with black checkered grip plates with Llama logo. Finish options include: blued or hard chrome.
- overall length with 96mm (3.75") barrel is 160 mm (6.3"), and average weight is 0.65 kg (22.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "METRO ARMS CORP., MANILA, PHILS. IMPORTED BY RSA ENT. INC., OCEAN, N.J." usually marked on right side of receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- Metro Arms Corporation manufactures Llama firearms; these were reintroduced to the U.S. market by Eagle Imports in 2016. Previous production of Llama firearms in Spain ceased in 2004.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number consisting of a one letter prefix, followed by two numbers, a dash, and five numbers, was observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32274	Llama	Micromax	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126462	Llama	Micromax	Fabrinor	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Micromax

Llama Micromax 380

Micromax 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126464
Make: Llama
Model: Minimax

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Minimax
Manufacturer:	Fabrinor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126464 - 1	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126464 - 2	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" logo is marked on the grip panel.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "MINIMAX" marked on the left side of the slide.
- resembles the style of a Colt model M1911A1.
- features include: solid top slide with serrations at the rear; fixed sights; rounded spur external hammer; chamber indicator; extended slide release and thumb safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; extended spur grip safety; blued, chromed or two tone finish; checkered black polymer grip panels.
- overall length with an 89mm (3 1/2") barrel is 186mm (7 1/3"), average weight is 965gr (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "71" the first two numbers in the serial number is the manufacturer's code for Fabrinor S.A.L.
- Fabrinor S.A.L. was established by ex-Gabilondo employees in 2000.
- Fabrinor ceased operations in 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "45" marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25861	Llama	Minimax	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini Max

Mini Max 40

Mini Max 45

Mini Max40

Mini Max45

Minimax 40

Minimax 45

Minimax40

Minimax45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25861
Make: Llama
Model: Minimax

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Minimax
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25861 - 1	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25861 - 3	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25861 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- the model designation in normally marked on the left side of the slide as "MINIMAX".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame and slide, skeletonized combat hammer, extended beavertail grip safety, the magazine release and safety are on the left side of the receiver/frame, the sights are fixed three dot combat, and the grips may be checkered rubber grips with the Llama logo.
- this model may have the following finishes; matte blued, satin chrome, stainless steel or duotone.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number observed consisted of eleven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "07-04-22816-95". - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - Spanish serial number example is as follows: "07-04-22816-95". - serial number break down: the first two numbers (07) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (04) are the code numbers for pistol, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the slide after the model designation, eg; "MINIMAX 45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name and address is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger, samples have been noted marked "R.S.A. ENT.INC.", "OCEAN, NJ.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126464	Llama	Minimax	Fabrinor	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Minima X45

Minimax 40

Minimax 45

Minimax 9

Minimax40

Minimax45

Minimax9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Import Sports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117880
Make: Llama
Model: Minimax II

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Minimax II
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117880 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model
- model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- same as the Minimax but with a staggered magazine to accomodate larger shot capacity.
- available with a chrome or blued finish.

Manufacturer
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action
- blowback operated.

Serial Number
- stamped on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- usually marked on the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Minimax II

Minimax II New Generation

Minimax II45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Import Sports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126465
Make: Llama
Model: Minimax Sub Compact

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Minimax Sub Compact
Manufacturer:	Fabrinor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126465 - 1	45 AUTO	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" logo is marked on the grip panel.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "MINIMAX" over "SUB-COMPACT" marked on the left side of the slide.
- resembles the style of a compacted Colt model M1911A1 US Army.
- features include: solid top slide with serrations at the rear; fixed sights; rounded spur external hammer; chamber indicator; extended slide release and thumb safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; extended spur grip safety; blued, chromed or two tone finish; checkered black polymer grip panels.
- overall length with a 79mm (3 1/8") barrel is 165mm (6 1/2"), average weight is 886gr (31oz).

Manufacturer

- "71" the first two numbers in the serial number is the manufacturer's code for Fabrinor S.A.L.
- Fabrinor S.A.L. was established by ex-Gabilondo employees in 2000.
- Fabrinor ceased operations in 2005.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "45" marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48592	Llama	Minimax Sub Compact	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini Max 45 Sub Compact

Mini Max Sub Compact

Mini Max Sub-Compact

Mini Max45 Sub-Compact

Minimax 45 Sub-Compact

Minimax45

Minimax45 Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48592
Make: Llama
Model: Minimax Sub Compact

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Minimax Sub Compact
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48592 - 3	40 S&W	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48592 - 1	45 AUTO	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48592 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is usually marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation appears on the left hand side of the slide.
- features include: beavertail grip safety; skeletonized commander style hammer; extended slide release; finger extension on the magazine floorplate; 3 dot sights; polymer grips and available in blued, chromed and duo-tone versions.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left hand side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126465	Llama	Minimax Sub Compact	Fabrinor	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Minimax

Llama Minimax Sub Compact

Minimax Sub-Compact

Minimax SubCompact

Minimax40 Sub Compact

Minimax45 Sub Compact

Minimax9 Sub Compact

Sub Compact Minimax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Import Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117853
Make: Llama
Model: Olympic XXIII

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Olympic XXIII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117853 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; high polish blued receiver/frame and barrel ventilated top rib barrel with muzzle break; fluted cylinder which swings out to the left side; shrouded ejector rod with the front of the shroud angled upwards towards the front of the barrel; interchangeable front sight with a micrometer adjustable rear sight; colour case hardened serrated spurred hammer and grooved adjustable trigger and square butt; checkered walnut grips with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the firearm.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be marked on the grip receiver/frame requiring the removal of the grips to view the serial number.

Barrel

- the barrel length is with the muzzle break removed. The barrel length with the muzzle break is 178mm.

Calibre

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be marked on the grip receiver/frame requiring the removal of the grips to view the serial number.

Importer

- the importer/distributor may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63502	Ruby Extra	XXIII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
63542	Ruby Extra	XXIII Olimpico	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

23

Llama Olimpico XXIII

Llama Olympico

Olympic

Olympic 23

Olympico

Olympico 23

Olympico XXIII

XXIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20587
Make: Llama
Model: Omni

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Omni
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20587 - 5	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20587 - 6	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20587 - 7	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20587 - 11	45 AUTO	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20587 - 9	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20587 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20587 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20587 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20587 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20587 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- "OMNI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1982 to 1986. - features include: checkered plastic or hardwood grips; ramp front sight; adjustable rear; no grip safety; deep blue finish; exposed hammer and single/double action.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PA" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- marked below the make & model on the left side of the slide, eg: "Cal 9m/m Parabellum".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this model was originally introduced as the: "OMNI I" calibre 45 AUTO, 7 round magazine. "OMNI II" calibre 9MM LUGER, 9 round magazine. "OMNI III" calibre 9MM LUGER, 13 round magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Omni

Llama Omni DA

Llama Omni I

Llama Omni II

Llama Omni III

Omni DA

Omni I

Omni I DA

Omni II

Omni II DA

Omni III

Omni III DA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129836
Make: Llama
Model: Ruby

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Ruby
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129836 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" trade mark logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the borrom of the grip strap.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "RUBY" logo was observed marked on the grip plates.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" was not be marked on an observed specimen.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23945	Llama	XXVII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
25859	Llama	XIV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
26204	Ruby Extra	XIV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruby DA

Ruby Double Action

Ruby Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20573
Make: Llama
Model: Scorpio

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Scorpio
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20573 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is usually marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and both grips. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features include; double action trigger mechanism; hardwood checkered grips; blued finish; fixed front sight and a notched rear.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name is usually marked on the barrel as "Gabilondo Y Cia". - this model was also manufactured by "INDUMIL" for Gabilondo Y Cia.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39682	Indumil Llama	Scorpio	Industria Militar de Colombia (INDUMIL)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Scorpio

Model Scorpio

Modello Scopio

Scorpio Llama

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20591
Make: Llama
Model: Super Comanche 4

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Super Comanche 4
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20591 - 4	44 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20591 - 5	44 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20591 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20591 - 3	44 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "SUPER COMANCHE" or "SUPER - COMANCHE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- discontinued in 1988.
- the "Super Comanche IV" was only available in 44 MAG and the "Super Comanche V" was only available in 357 MAG.
- features include: round barrel with vented top rib and ejector shroud; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing out fluted cylinder; three point crane/cylinder support; single/double action trigger mechanism; extra wide hammer, trigger and oversize grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "GABILONDO Y CIA. VICTORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is stamped on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Super Comanche 4

Llama Super Comanche 44 Magnum

Llama Super Comanche IV

Super Comanche

Super Comanche 44 Magnum

Super Comanche Four

Super Comanche IV

Super Comanche Model 4

Super Comanche Model IV

Super Comanche Modello IV

Super-Comanche

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28946
Make: Llama
Model: Super Comanche 5

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	Super Comanche 5
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28946 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28946 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28946 - 3	357 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- "SUPER COMANCHE" or "SUPER - COMANCHE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- discontinued in 1988.
- the "Super Comanche IV" was only available in 44 MAG and the "Super Comanche V" was only available in 357 MAG.
- features include: round barrel with vented top rib and ejector shroud; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing out fluted cylinder; three point crane/cylinder support; single/double action trigger mechanism; extra wide hammer, trigger and oversize grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "GABILONDO Y CIA. VICTORIA (ESPANA)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with two letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is stamped on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Super Comanche 357 Magnum

Llama Super Comanche 5

Llama Super Comanche V

Super Comanche

Super Comanche 357 Magnum

Super Comanche Five

Super Comanche Model 5

Super Comanche Model V

Super Comanche Modello 5

Super Comanche Modello V

Super Comanche V

Super-Comanche

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20582
Make: Llama
Model: VII

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	VII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20582 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20582 - 4	9MM BAYARD	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number - serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20594	Llama	VIII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
30126	Llama	IV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20594
Make: Llama
Model: VIII

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	VIII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20594 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20594 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20594 - 2	9MM BAYARD	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide; the Llama name is also displayed in medallion form on both of the grip plates.
- observed example was also marked, "LLAMA ESPECIAL" on the right side of the slide.
- LLAMA is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia. of Spain.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1952.
- the "grip safety" version of the model VII.
- based on the Colt M1911A1 pattern.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; top ribbed slide which may be ventilated; exposed spur hammer; thumb-type safety located at left rear of receiver/frame; slide release lever on left side of the receive/frame; fixed sights; magazine release button on left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; lanyard ring on rear left side of the grip frame; checkered wooden grip plates with LLAMA medallions; blued finish, also available engraved, inlayed or chromed.
- Spanish proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- this model series was made with a 127mm barrel length.
Calibre	- marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20582	Llama	VII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117556	Llama	XXI	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117557	Llama	XXII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8

Llama 8

Llama Especial

Llama Model VIII

Llama VIII

M VIII

Mod VIII

Model 8

Model VIII

Modello VIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23942
Make: Llama
Model: X

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	X
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23942 - 2	32 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23942 - 1	7.65MM	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1954. - no grip safety.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20683	Llama	XA	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20683
Make: Llama
Model: XA

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XA
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20683 - 2	32 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20683 - 3	380 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20683 - 1	7.65MM	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1954.
- this is the "grip safety" version of the model X.
- "XA" resembles a Colt model 1911-A1.
- features include: fixed front sight and a drift adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grips; blued or chrome finish.
- available with engraving and a lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23927	Llama	XX Airlite	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23942	Llama	X	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10A

Especial

Llama 10A

Llama Especial

Llama Model X-A

Llama XA

M XA

Mod 10A

Mod XA

Model 10A

Model XA

Modello XA

X A

X-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20584
Make: Llama
Model: XI

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XI
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20584 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20584 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- originally called the "LLAMA ESPECIAL".
- manufactured from 1936 to 1954, replaced by the XI B.
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this model differed from all previous Llama models, it used a longer, curved butt to form a finger rest, vertically checkered walnut grips, and ring hammer.
- no grip safety.
- earlier issues had a lanyard ring on the left side of the grip, this was omitted on later issues.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Gabilondo markings may be marked on the slide as follows:
- pre-1936: "GABILONDO y Cia ELGOIBAR (ESPANA) CAL [xx]m/m LLAMA".
- post-1936: "LLAMA Gabilondo y Cia Elgoibar (Espana) Cal [xx]m/m".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23930	Llama	XI A	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Especial

Especial Model XI

Especial XI

Llama Especial

M XI

Mod XI

Model XI

Model XI Especial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23930
Make: Llama
Model: XI A

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XI A
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23930 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- based on the Colt 1911A1. - features include: half cock safety, grip safety, single action trigger operation, and wide checkered hammer spur. - model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- bottom of grip frame usually marked, "Made in Spain".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20584	Llama	XI	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Especial

Especial XIA

Mod XIA

Model XIA

Model XIA Especial

X1 A

X1-A

X1A

XI-A

XIA

XIA Especial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20585
Make: Llama
Model: XI B

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XI B
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20585 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20585 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20585 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia. of Spain.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a shorter length, updated version of the Llama Model XI with a Colt-type grip safety.
- it was introduced circa mid-1950's.
- features; recoil operated, single action trigger, detachable box magazine; exposed spur hammer with half-cock feature; grip safety on rear strap of the grip; thumb safety located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; slide release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; top rib on the slide; magazine release button behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth wooden grips or checkered synthetic; blued finish; satin chrome or engraved finishes also available.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" or a variation thereof is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed example had a five digit number with a letter prefix. - letter prefix "B" has been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide and usually the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's markings on right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama XIB

Mod XIB

Model XIB

XI-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25859
Make: Llama
Model: XIV

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XIV
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25859 - 4	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25859 - 5	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25859 - 6	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25859 - 7	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25859 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these revolvers are Spanish copies of Smith & Wesson designs, manufactured in the 1950s.
- LLama also marketed this model under the tradename " Ruby" or "Ruby Extra".

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- example observed had six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- stamped on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26204	Ruby Extra	XIV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
129836	Llama	Ruby	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Model 14

Llama Model XIV

Llama Modello 14

Llama XIV

Model 14

Model XIV

Modello 14

Modello XIV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20586
Make: Llama
Model: XIX Airlite

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XIX Airlite
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20586 - 2	380 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20586 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is normally marked on the slide.
- "LLAMA" may be marked on the grip panels.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "AIRLITE", and "XIX" may be marked on the butt of the grip.
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and slide, spurred hammer, fixed sights, grip safety, the slide safety, slide lock and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, serrations on the rear of the slide, and may have checkered grip panels.
- introduced post 1955.
- the "XIX Airlite" is the same as the Llama model "IIIA". The only difference is the "XIX Airlite" has a aluminum receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the slide.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "CAL. 9m/m (380)".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20578	Llama	III-A	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19

Airlite

Airlite XIX

Especial

Especial XIX

Lightweight

Lightweight XIX

Model XIX

Modello XIX

XIX

XIX Especial

XIX Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20558
Make: Llama
Model: XV

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XV
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20558 - 1	22 LR	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20558 - 7	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20558 - 9	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20558 - 10	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20558 - 2	22 LR	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20558 - 3	22 LR	8	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20558 - 8	22 LR	9	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20558 - 4	22 LR	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20558 - 5	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20558 - 6	22 LR	10	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide. - "LLAMA" may be marked on the grip panels. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- model introduced in 1951. - model designation is not usually marked on the firearm. - may also be known as "LLAMA Especial", which is marked on the right side of the slide. - this firearm resembles a scaled down Colt 1911-A1 with a ventilated sight rib and grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15

Especial

Especial Model 15

Especial Model XV

Especial XV

Llama Especial

Mod 15

Mod XV

Model 15

Model XV Especial

Modello XV

Modello XV Especial

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23931
Make: Llama
Model: XVI Airlite

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XVI Airlite
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23931 - 2	22 LR	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23931 - 4	22 LR	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23931 - 6	22 LR	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23931 - 3	22 LR	9	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23931 - 5	22 LR	9	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LLAMA" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm, may be marked "Airlite".
- introduced in 1951.
- this firearm model is the "Airlite" version of the model XV.
- model designation "Airlite" is marked on the left-hand side of the slide, and "XVI" may be stamped on the bottom of the butt.
- features include: small frame single action semi-automatic handgun with grip safety and manual safety; may also have a ventilated rib, adjustable sights, checkered thumbrest plastic grips; blue, chrome or engraved finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - reported serial numbers consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Airlite

Air Lite

Airlite

Airlite 16

Airlite XVI

Airlite XVI Deluxe

Lightweight

Lightweight XVI

Lightweight model XVI

Llama 16

Llama Airlite

Llama Airlite Llama Especial

Llama Especial Airlite

Llama Especial Llama Airlite

Llama XVI

XVI Air Lite

XVI Airlite Deluxe

XVI Deluxe Airlite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XVI Lightweight

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20555
Make: Llama
Model: XVII

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XVII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20555 - 1	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: no grip safety; external hammer; finger grooved grip; lateral safety on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; slide hold open lever on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and a push button magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame
Manufacturer	- "GABILONDO Y CIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "CAL 22 CORTO SHORT" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

20559	Llama	XVIII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17

Executive

Executive Model

Llama XVII

Mod XVII

Model 17

Model Executive

Model XVII

Modello 17

Modello XVII

Pocket Model

Seventeen

XVII Executive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20559
Make: Llama
Model: XVIII

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XVIII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20559 - 3	25 AUTO	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20559 - 2	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20559 - 4	6.35MM	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20559 - 1	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- a small framed semi automatic handgun with fixed sights, no grip safety, slide safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and a push button magazine release behind the trigger. - model designation may not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "GABILONDO Y Cia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample reported has a six digit serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- firearm marked "CAL 6.35 (.25)" on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20555	Llama	XVII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18

Executive

Executive 18

Executive Model XVIII

Executive XVIII

Llama 18

Llama Model 18

Llama XVIII

Mod 18

Mod XVIII

Model 18

Model XVIII

Modello 18

Modello XVIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23927
Make: Llama
Model: XX Airlite

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XX Airlite
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23927 - 2	32 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23927 - 3	7.65MM	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- model designation "Airlite" is usually marked on the left side of the slide, and "XX" is sometimes stamped on the bottom of the butt. - this is the lightweight version of the model XA. - features include: small size receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; manual safety and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; light alloy receiver/frame construction; may have either a ventilated or a top matted rib and checkered grips. - some early models may be fitted with a lanyard ring on the lower left side of the grip.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the slide. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19131	Franchi Llama	Semi-Automatic	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20683	Llama	XA	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24209	Llama	Especial	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Airlite

Airlite XX

Lightweight

Lightweight XX

Llama Airlite

Llama XX

Llama XX Lightweight

Model XX

Modello XX

XX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117556
Make: Llama
Model: XXI

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XXI
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117556 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - this is the "Super Match Target" version of the model VIII. - features include: checkered grips panels; fully adjustable rear sight; grip safety. - the barrel extending beyond the front bushing, the fully adjustable rear sight and the calibre is the identification key for this model.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the slide. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20594	Llama	VIII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117557	Llama	XXII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Super Match Target

Llama XXI

Super Match Target XXI

Super Match XXI

XXI Match

XXI Super Match

XXI Super Match Target

XXI Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117557
Make: Llama
Model: XXII

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XXII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117557 - 1	45 AUTO	7	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the slide. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features include: checkered grips panels; fully adjustable rear sight and a grip safety. - the barrel extending beyond the front bushing, the fully adjustable rear sight and the calibre is the identification key for this model.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the slide. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20594	Llama	VIII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117556	Llama	XXI	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Super Match Target

Llama XXII

Super Match XXII

Super match Target XXII

XXII Match

XXII Super Match

XXII Super Match Target

XXII Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118031
Make: Llama
Model: XXIV

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XXIV
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118031 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- firearm will be marked on rear left or right side of the receiver/frame with the word "Llama" within a circle or an oval; original grip plates will also have a metal medallion on each side bearing the name "Llama".
- this firearm is a Spanish copy of Smith & Wesson revolver designs.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; left side swing-out cylinder; heavy barrel with ventilated rib; ramp type front sight; adjustable rear sight.
- extra wide trigger with vertical serrations; extra wide hammer spur; oversize hardwood grips are the keys to differientiate this model from model XXVI.
- non-shrouded ejector rod.
- Smith & Wesson type cylinder release button located on left rear of receiver/frame.
- also known as the Match Target Model.
- produced in 22 LR only.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo Y Cia" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21647	Ruby Extra	XXIV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Match Target

Llama 24

Llama Match Target

Llama Match Target 24

Llama Match Target XXIV

Llama XXIV

Match Target 24

Match Target Model XXIV

Model 24

Model XXIV

XXIV Match Revolver

XXIV Match Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20548
Make: Llama
Model: XXVI

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XXVI
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20548 - 6	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20548 - 7	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20548 - 8	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and grips.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish; fixed front sight, adjustable rear; checkered hardwood grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; fluted cylinder.
- the "match target" version of this model is known as the model XXIV.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the barrel.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Serial Number

- usually found on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

Llama Model 26

Llama Model XXVI

Llama Modello 26

Llama Modello XXVI

Model 26

Model XXVI

Modello 26

Modello XXVI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23945
Make: Llama
Model: XXVII

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XXVII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23945 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23945 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the firearm. - "LLAMA" is a trade name used by "Gabalondo y Cia".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: solid, small-receiver/frame revolver with swing-out cylinder; exposed hammer; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; shrouded ejector rod; walnut grips; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo y Cia" may not be marked on the firearm. - "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.
Calibre	- ".32 S&W Long" marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

129836	Llama	Ruby	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Llama

Llama 27

Model 27

Modelo 27

Ruby XXVII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20561
Make: Llama
Model: XXVIII

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XXVIII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20561 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20561 - 2	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20561 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20561 - 4	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20561 - 5	22 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20561 - 6	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLAMA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Llama trademark appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action operation with a swing out cylinder, fixed ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, ventilated ribbed barrel and wooden checkered grips.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo y Cia" is marked on the barrel.
- "Gabilondo y Cia" is best known for their line of "Colt 1911" style handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel as: CAL 22 LONG RIFLE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 Llama

Llama 28

Model 28

Modelo 28

Modelo XXVIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117940
Make: Llama
Model: XXX

Summary

Make:	Llama
Model:	XXX
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117940 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117940 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LLAMA" is marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and on the grips. - "LLAMA" is a tradename used by Gabilondo Y Cia.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; fixed front sight; adjustable rear; blued finish; chekered hardwood or ABS grips with make monogram. - swing out fluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name usually marked on the barrel as "Gabilondo Y Cia".
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- low profile vent rib barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

Llama Model 30

Llama Model XXX

Llama Modello 30

Llama Modello XXX

Model XXX

Modello 30

Modello XXX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120479
Make: Llanero
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Llanero
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120479 - 1	22 LR	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a low-cost double-action revolver made for domestic sale in Argentina.
- features include: steel construction; fluted cylinder; blued finish; fixed open sights; half-length ejector-rod shroud; ventialted barrel-rib; S&W-style cylinder-latch; and a general appearance reminiscent of the Llama Comanche II.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Llanero

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121935
Make: Lloyd & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lloyd & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lloyd & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121935 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121935 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121935 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lloyd & Son" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Lloyd & Son side by side pattern shotguns with no model designation.
- features may include: side by side damascus or steel barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame with top or under lever mounted break open mechanism; box or side lock; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; straight English style butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Lloyd & Son" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "James Lloyd & Son" was located in Lewes, Sussex, England between 1831 and 1870.
- the company was located at Priory Street, Southover from 1831 to 1851 and at 2 Station Street from 1858 to 1870.
- firearms may be marked with the "2 Station Street" or "2 Middle Street" address.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre may be indicated as a "12" inside a diamond.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148502
Make: LMT
Model: 37mm Launcher

Summary

Make:	LMT
Model:	37mm Launcher
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148502 - 2	37MM RIMMED	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.095)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148502 - 3	37MM RIMMED	1	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.095)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148502 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.095)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LMT" inside an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LMT" is the abbreviation for "Lewis Machine & Tool".
- "Lewis Machine & Tool Co." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is also known as the "37LMTS" or "37mm Tactical Launcher".
- this model is sold by Amtec Less-Lethal Systems (ALS) of Perry, Florida, U.S.A.
- features include: bead front sight; round, smoothbore barrel with an integral Picatinny rail; front hinged aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an ambidextrous break open action release; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable vertical front grip with a light rail; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible/telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel with the stock in the collapsed position is 603 mm (23.75") and with the stock extended is 692 mm (27.25"), and the average weight is 1.6 kgs (3.5 lbs).
- this model is sold as of 2015 by Defense Technology (Safariland) Jacksonville, Florida , USA

Manufacturer

- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- hinged barrel design

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (FL) and five numbers.
Calibre	- this firearm was designed to discharged 37mm or 38mm ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1415

1416

1417

37LMTS

37mm Tactical Launcher

ALS 37mm Launcher

Defense Technology 37mm Tactical Launcher

LMTS37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defense Technology

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148507
Make: LMT
Model: 40MM Launcher

Summary

Make:	LMT
Model:	40MM Launcher
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148507 - 2	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.096)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148507 - 3	40X46MM	1	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.096)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148507 - 1	40X46MM	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.096)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LMT" inside an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LMT" is the abbreviation for "Lewis Machine & Tool".
- "Lewis Machine & Tool Co." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "40mm Launcher" is also known as the "40LMTS" or "40mm Tactical Launcher".
- "40mm Launcher" was sold by Amtec Less-Lethal Systems (ALS) of Perry, Florida, U.S.A.
- "40mm Launcher" is sold as of 2015 by Defense Technology (Safariland) Jacksonville, Florida USA.
- features include: bead front sight; half round half multi flat rear, rifled barrel with an integral Picatinny rail; front hinged aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an ambidextrous break open action release; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable vertical front grip that may have a light rail; checkered synthetic pistol grip; collapsible/telescoping/folding/removeable buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel with the stock in the collapsed position is 603 mm (23.75") and with the stock extended is 692 mm (27.25"), and the average weight is 1.6 kgs (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- hinged barrel design

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (FW) followed by five digits.

Calibre
- this firearm was designed to discharged 37mm or 38mm ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172946	Defense Technology	40MM Launcher	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Other
179202	Amtec Less-Lethal Systems (ALS)	40MM Launcher	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1425

1426

1427

40LMTS

40mm Tactical Launcher

ALS 40mm Launcher

LMTS40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125603
Make: LMT
Model: Defender 2000

Summary

Make:	LMT
Model:	Defender 2000
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125603 - 50	204 RUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 51	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 48	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 49	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 53	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 47	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 52	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 45	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 32	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125603 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 44	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 41	5.56MM NATO	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 30	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 33	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 37	5.56MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 39	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 42	5.56MM NATO	20	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 31	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 34	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 35	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 38	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 40	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 43	5.56MM NATO	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 6	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125603 - 46	6.8MM SPC	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 10	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 14	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 22	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 26	6.8MM SPC	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125603 - 7	6.8MM SPC	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 11	6.8MM SPC	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 15	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 19	6.8MM SPC	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 23	6.8MM SPC	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 27	6.8MM SPC	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 8	6.8MM SPC	15	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 12	6.8MM SPC	15	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 16	6.8MM SPC	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 20	6.8MM SPC	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 24	6.8MM SPC	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 28	6.8MM SPC	15	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125603 - 9	6.8MM SPC	25	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 13	6.8MM SPC	25	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 17	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 21	6.8MM SPC	25	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 25	6.8MM SPC	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125603 - 29	6.8MM SPC	25	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.505)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LMT" inside an oval over "LEWIS MACHINE" over "& TOOL CO." over "MILAN, IL" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "LMT" is the abbreviation for "Lewis Machine & Tool".

Model

- "DEFENDER 2000" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DEFENDER 2000" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "DEFENDER 2000" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "DEFENDER 2000" is the semi-automatic version of the LMT full automatic "GUARDIAN" rifle series.
- "DEFENDER 2000" chambering in "6.8MM REM SPC" was introduced in 2006.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; may be of monolithic design, a one piece upper assembly and handguard having a "quad-rail" system with a continuous top rail or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable sight system, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 826 mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LEWIS MACHINE" over "& TOOL CO." over "MILAN, IL" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter "LMT" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 204 RUGER: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 5.56 NAT0: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 6.8 REM SPC: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Defender

AR-15 Type

COMPCQB16

CQB16

CQB1668

CQBPS12

CQBPS16

CQBPS68

Defender

Defender 2000 6.8 CQB MAR

Defender 2000 A2 Lower Half

Defender 2000 COMP16

Defender 2000 COMPCQB16

Defender 2000 CQB Compliance

Defender 2000 CQB16

Defender 2000 CQB1668

Defender 2000 CQBPS12

Defender 2000 CQBPS16

Defender 2000 CQBPS68

Defender 2000 Compliant 16

Defender 2000 GEN 2 Lower Half

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7B2

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7B2L

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7C2

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7C2L

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7C3

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7C4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7C4L

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7D2

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7D4

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7DA4

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7E2

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7E2A

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7H2

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7H2L

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7LB2

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7LB2L

Defender 2000 Lower Half L7LB2T

Defender 2000 Monolithic Rail Platform

Defender 2000 Piston CQB MRP

Defender 2000 SOPMOD Lower Half

Defender 2000 SPM

Defender 2000 STD16

Defender 2000 Standard 16

Defender 2000 Standard Compliance

Defender 2000 Standard Model

Defender 2000 Standard Patrol

Defender-2000

Defender2000

LM8 MPR

LM8 MRP

LM8 MRPSS

LM8 Monolithic Rail Platform

LM8 Multi Purpose Rifle

LM8MPR

LM8MRP

LM8MRP SS

LM8MRP Sainless Steel

LM8MRPSC20

LM8MRPSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LMT-LM8MRPSC20

SPM16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137518
Make: LMT
Model: L129A1

Summary

Make:	LMT
Model:	L129A1
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137518 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.506)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LMT" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "LMT" is the abbreviation for "Lewis Machine & Tool".
- "Lewis Machine and Tool Co." is marked on the upper receiver/frame above the ejection port.
- "LEI" may be marked on the right side of the magazine well and stand for "Law Enforcement International" that is the United Kingdom importer.

Model

- "L129A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "L129A1" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "L129A1" is a designated "Sharpshooter Rifle" of the British military.
- "L129A1" was adopted in 2010.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider incorporating a suppressor quick attach feature; barrel has a quick change design; folding front and rear accessories sights; monolithic upper assembly with a continuous accessory rail on top with three more located on the handguard area; ambidextrous selector level and magazine release; synthetic handguard rail panels, pistol grip and collapsible stock.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 927 mm (36.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight empty with sight 6.4kgs (14lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (LUS) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62 X 51mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use KAC/ Knight (SR-25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132062	LMT	LM308MWS	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-99-226-6708

British Designated Marksman Rifle

British Sharpshooter Rifle

L 129 A1

L 129A1

L129 A1

LM7

LMT L129A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132062
Make: LMT
Model: LM308MWS

Summary

Make:	LMT
Model:	LM308MWS
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132062 - 6	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132062 - 5	260 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132062 - 10	308 WIN	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132062 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132062 - 4	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132062 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132062 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132062 - 7	338 FEDERAL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132062 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132062 - 9	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.507)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "LMT" inside an oval was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "Lewis Machine and Tool Co." over "Milan, Il. USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "Lewis Machine and Tool Co." was observed marked on the upper receiver/frame above the ejection port.

Model

- "LM308MWS" or "LM308MW8" is marked on the left of the magazine housing.
- "LM308MWS" or "LM308MW8" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MWS" stands for "Modular Weapon System".
- features include: standard AR-type black lower receiver/frame with ambidextrous safety selector and magazine release; chrome-lined, black surfaced barrel with flash eliminator; upper receiver equipped with a full length Picatinny rail; free-floating black plastic forend with top, bottom, left and right mounting rails; black rubber covered pistol grip and collapsible SOPMOD buttstock.
- this firearm is highly configurable from the factory, and may not exist in this exact configuration.
- overall empty weight: 4.526 kgs.
- overall length : 762 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "L8" and six numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "LS" and six numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (LMS) and five numbers when marked "CAL. 7.62X51MM".

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 and 11.25 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses KAC/ Knight (SR-25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137518	LMT	L129A1	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LM308

LM308 Modular Weapon System

LM308B216

LM308B216S

LM308B218S

LM308B220

LM308B220S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LM308COMP16

LM308MW8

LM308MWSE

LM308MWSF

LM308MWSK

LM308SS

LM308SSC

LM8 MWS

LM8 MWS SS

LM8 MWSSS

LM8 Modular Weapon System

LM8MWS

LM8MWS SS

LMT Sharpshooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125684
Make: LMT
Model: M203

Summary

Make:	LMT
Model:	M203
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125684 - 6	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125684 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125684 - 2	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LMT" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LMT" is the abbreviation for "Lewis Machine & Tool".
- "LEWIS MACHINE & TOOL CO." over "MILAN, IL" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "LAUNCHER GRENADE " over "40MM" and "M203" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M203" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "M203" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; barrel unlocking lever on the left side over the ribbed handguard; double action trigger mechanism; safety lever in the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- slide action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix "LM" and six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128854	Knights Armament Company	M203	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot
146202	ERE Systems	M203 ERE Elite Launcher	Environmental Rescue Equipment (ERE) Systems	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher 40 mm M203

Grenade Launcher M-203 40mm

L2B

L2BCUT

L2BPGL2CPG

L2D

LMP300EL360

LMP300EL380

LMP300L360

LMP300L380

LMP300L380CUT

M 203

M-203

M-203 40mm Grenade Launcher

M-203 Grenade Launcher

M203 40mm Grenade Launcher

M203 Grenade Launcher

M203 L2F

M203 L2G

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144187
Make: LMT
Model: M2032003 FMT

Summary

Make:	LMT
Model:	M2032003 FMT
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144187 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.094)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LMT" inside an oval was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "LMT" is the abbreviation for "LEWIS MACHINE & TOOL CO.".
- "LEWIS MACHINE & TOOL CO." over "MILAN, IL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAUNCHER GRENADE " over "40MM" and "M-2032003" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FMT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "FMT" is the abbreviation for "Forsvarets Materieltjeneste".
- the grenade launcher were manufactured for the Danish Defence.
- "M-2032003" can be mounted to a firearm or a buttstock with a pistol grip assembly and/or an accessory rail can be added.
- "M-2032003" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.
- features include: round rifled aluminum barrel; barrel unlocking lever on the left side over the ribbed handguard; double action trigger mechanism; safety lever in the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- pump/slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two digits followed by two alpha characters followed by four digits.

Calibre

- "40MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FMT

Grenade Launcher

Launcher Grenade

M-2032003

M-2032003 FMT

M2032003 Rail Mount

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170263
Make: LMT
Model: MARS LS

Summary

Make:	LMT
Model:	MARS LS
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170263 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.508)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170263 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.508)	Non-Commercial Customization	
170263 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.508)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170263 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.508)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170263 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.508)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170263 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.508)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEWIS MACHINE & TOOL CO." and the LMT logo of "LMT" in an oval are marked on the left side of the lower receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MARS LS" was introduced in 2016. - "MARS LS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MARS LS" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MARS" stands for "Modular Ambidextrous Rifle System". - "LS" stands for "Lightweight, Semi-Auto". - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory railed, free floating handguard on a monolithic upper assembly; accessory rail, flat top monolithic upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; ambidextrous selector switch, magazine release button, bolt catch/release paddle and charging handle; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "LEWIS MACHINE & TOOL CO." and the LMT logo of "LMT" in an oval are marked on the left side of the lower receiver.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARS

MARS-L

Modular Ambidextrous Rifle System

Modular Ambidextrous Rifle System - Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183122
Make: Lobaev Arms
Model: DVL-10

Summary

Make:	Lobaev Arms
Model:	DVL-10
Manufacturer:	Lobaev Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183122 - 24	308 WIN	5	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 26	308 WIN	5	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 28	308 WIN	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 3	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 25	308 WIN	10	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 27	308 WIN	10	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 6	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 29	308 WIN	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 5	308 WIN	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 2	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183122 - 16	40 LOBAEV WHISPER	5	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 18	40 LOBAEV WHISPER	5	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 20	40 LOBAEV WHISPER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 22	40 LOBAEV WHISPER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 17	40 LOBAEV WHISPER	10	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 19	40 LOBAEV WHISPER	10	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 21	40 LOBAEV WHISPER	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 23	40 LOBAEV WHISPER	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 9	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 8	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 7	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 14	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 12	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 10	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 15	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 13	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183122 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port. - "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DVL-10" may be marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - "SABOTEUR" or "URBANA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features may include: reflex suppressor over barrel; fluted muzzle brake; heavy contour round or fluted rifled steel barrel; receiver/frame with accessory rail mounted on top; aluminum stock/chassis with integral accessory rail on forward top and bottom section; safety lever in trigger guard; adjustable trigger; polymer pistol grip; aluminum adjustable stock; black finish. - overall length with a 600mm (23.62") barrel is 1054mm (41.49"), average weight is 4.8 kgs (10.58 lbs). - overall length with a 400mm (15.75") barrel with the stock folded is 580mm (22.87").
Manufacturer	- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port. - "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port and on the right side of the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of nine numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm (DVL-10 M1) is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel and the overall length is over 660mm with the stock folded, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the 400mm length barrel the firearm is identified as "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DVL 10

DVL-10 M1

DVL-10 M1 Saboteur

DVL-10 M2

DVL-10 M2 Urbana

DVL10

Saboteur

Urbana

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182942
Make: Lobaev Arms
Model: DXL-2

Summary

Make:	Lobaev Arms
Model:	DXL-2
Manufacturer:	Lobaev Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182942 - 3	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182942 - 2	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182942 - 1	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182942 - 9	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182942 - 8	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182942 - 7	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182942 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182942 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182942 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port. - "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DXL-2" may be marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - "HARASSER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features may include: fluted muzzle brake; heavy contour round or fluted rifled stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame with accessory rail mounted on top; aluminum stock/chassis with integral accessory rail on the lower and upper front section; adjustable trigger; black polymer pistol grip; aluminum adjustable stock; black or camouflage finish. - overall length with a 710mm (27.95") barrel is 1050mm (41.34"), average weight is 6.1 kgs (13.45lbs).
Manufacturer	- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port. - "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port and on the right side of the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of nine numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DXL 2

DXL-2 Harasser

DXL2

Harasser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182903
Make: Lobaev Arms
Model: DXL-3

Summary

Make:	Lobaev Arms
Model:	DXL-3
Manufacturer:	Lobaev Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182903 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port.
- "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DXL-3" may be marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONGSTRIKE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: fluted muzzle brake; heavy contour round or fluted rifled steel barrel; receiver/frame with accessory rail mounted on top; aluminum stock/chassis with integral accessory rail on top and on forward bottom section; adjustable trigger; polymer pistol grip; aluminum adjustable stock; camouflage or black finish.
- overall length with a 740mm (29.13") barrel is 1350mm (53.15"), average weight is 7.2 kgs (15.87 lbs).

Manufacturer

- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port.
- "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port and on the right side of the barrel.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DXL 3

DXL-3 Longstrike

DXL3

Long Strike

Longstrike

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182882
Make: Lobaev Arms
Model: DXL-4

Summary

Make:	Lobaev Arms
Model:	DXL-4
Manufacturer:	Lobaev Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182882 - 2	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	780	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182882 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	780	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port. - "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DXL-4" may be marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - "SEVASTOPOL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features may include: fluted muzzle brake; heavy contour round rifled steel barrel; receiver/frame with accessory rail mounted on top; aluminum stock/chassis with integral accessory rail on top and on forward bottom section; adjustable trigger; polymer pistol grip; aluminum adjustable stock; camouflage finish. - overall length with a 780mm (30.70") barrel is 1400mm (55.12"), average weight is 8.5 kgs (18.74 lbs).
Manufacturer	- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port. - "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DXL 4

DXL-4 Sevastopol

DXL4

Sevastopol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182802
Make: Lobaev Arms
Model: SVLK-14S

Summary

Make:	Lobaev Arms
Model:	SVLK-14S
Manufacturer:	Lobaev Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182802 - 3	300 WIN MAG	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182802 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182802 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port.
- "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "K-14S" may be marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TWILIGHT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: fluted muzzle brake; heavy contour round rifled blued steel barrel; black finished receiver/frame with accessory rail mounted on top; adjustable trigger; black one piece carbon fiber reinforced stock/chassis with bipod mount on the forward bottom part and adjustable comb.
- overall length with a 900mm (35.43") barrel is 1430mm (56.3"), average weight is 9.6 kgs (21.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port.
- "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port and on the right side of the barrel.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of nine numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- all available calibres for this firearm may be marked on the left forward side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14S

K-14S

SVLK 14S

SVLK-14S Twilight

SVLK14S

Twilight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182742
Make: Lobaev Arms
Model: TSVL-8

Summary

Make:	Lobaev Arms
Model:	TSVL-8
Manufacturer:	Lobaev Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182742 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182742 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port.
- "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TSVL-8" may be marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STALINGRAD" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: fluted muzzle brake; heavy contour round rifled stainless steel barrel; black finished receiver/frame with accessory rail mounted on top; black finished aluminum stock/chassis with integral accessory rail on the forward front section; adjustable trigger; black polymer pistol grip; black finished aluminum adjustable stock.
- overall length with a 680mm (26.75") barrel is 1290mm (50.78"), average weight is 6.2 kgs (13.67lbs).

Manufacturer

- company logo over "LOBAEV ARMS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port.
- "LOBAEV" over "HUMMER BARRELS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel, in front of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the ejection port and on the right side of the barrel.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stalingrad

TSVL 08

TSVL-8 Stalingrad

TSVL8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134799
Make: Lochet-Habran, Laurent
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lochet-Habran, Laurent
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lochet-Habran, Laurent
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134799 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134799 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134799 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLH" or "L.L.H." or "LLH" and "ACL" or variation thereof is marked on the underside of the barrels or on the watertable.
- "LLH" is the acronym for "Laurent Lochet-Habran".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a higher quality, side by side, boxlock shotgun that features a Greener locking system.
- features observed: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved and nickel plated box lock or back action lock; external hammers or hammerless; two triggers; checkered wood firearm with straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41").

Manufacturer

- "LLH" or "L.L.H." or "LLH" and "ACL" or variation thereof is marked on the underside of the barrels or on the watertable.
- "LLH" is the acronym for "Laurent Lochet-Habran".
- Laurent Lochet-Habran (LLH) was located in Jupille-lez-Liege, Belgium from 1860 to circa 1924.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- one example was marked "WAPEN DEPOTEN FALUN IMPORT" on the barrel rib.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148430
Make: Lochet-Habran, Laurent
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Lochet-Habran, Laurent
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Lochet-Habran, Laurent
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148430 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LLH" or "L.L.H." or "LLH" and "ACL" or variation thereof is marked on the underside of the barrels or on the watertable.
- "LLH" is the acronym for "Laurent Lochet-Habran".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a side mounted break open action release lever; exposed spur hammer; extractor; wood forearm and a straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LLH" or "L.L.H." or "LLH" and "ACL" or variation thereof is marked on the underside of the barrels or on the watertable.
- "LLH" is the acronym for "Laurent Lochet-Habran".
- Laurent Lochet-Habran (LLH) was located in Jupille-lez-Liege, Belgium from 1860 to circa 1924.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- example reported with no serial number on the water table.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked under the barrel, into an elongated "C".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122304
Make: Locke, Walter & Company
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Locke, Walter & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Locke, Walter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122304 - 1	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTER LOCKE & CO." or "W LOCKE & CO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Walter Locke & Company, Limited" had gunsmithing and sporting outfitter offices in Calcutta, Delhi, and Lahore, India.
- "Walter Locke & Co. Ltd" was a sales agent for Holland & Holland, Westley Richards & Company and other European & North American gunmakers.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with folding rear express sight and fixed front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; expose hammers or hammerless; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Walter Locke & Company" was a gunmaker located in India from 1922 to 1926.

Action

- side by side configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Express Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Express Rifle

Locke Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Side X Side Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150248
Make: Locke, Walter & Company
Model: FN Browning 1910

Summary

Make:	Locke, Walter & Company
Model:	FN Browning 1910
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150248 - 1	32 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150248 - 3	380 AUTO	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150248 - 2	7.65MM	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150248 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTER LOCKE & CO. LTD." over "CALCUTTA, LAHORE & DELHI" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Walter Locke & Company, Limited" had gunsmithing and sporting outfitter offices in Calcutta, Delhi, and Lahore, India.
- "Walter Locke & Co. Ltd" was a sales agent for Holland & Holland, Westley Richards & Company and other European & North American gunmakers.
- "Walter Locke & Company" was a gunmaker located in India from 1922 to 1926.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1910" model was based on John Browning's design of 1908 and was patented in Belgium on February 20, 1909.
- manufactured between 1910 and 1975.
- "1910" model is blowback operated, striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided, round top slide with a groove mounted blade front sight and notch rear sight, right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame has a grip safety and a magazine release mounted on the heel of the rear grip strap; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the grip plate; checkered grip panels; blued finish.
- available with gold plated trigger; lanyard ring attachment; larger slide mounted fixed sights; and plastic target style grips.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3.5") barrel is 152 mm (6"), and the average weight is 0.57 kg (20 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FABRIQUE NATIONAL D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING'S PATENT DEPOSE" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36203	FN Browning	1910	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 FN

1910 FN Browning Auto Pistol

Browning Auto Pistol

M1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126516
Make: Locke, Walter & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Locke, Walter & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Locke, Walter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTER LOCKE & CO." or "W LOCKE & CO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Walter Locke & Company, Limited" had gunsmithing and sporting outfitter offices in Calcutta, Delhi, and Lahore, India.
- "Walter Locke & Co. Ltd" was a sales agent for Holland & Holland, Westley Richards & Company and other European & North American gunmakers.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round side by side barrels with a concave rib and bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and with or without a sliding safety; box lock or side lock actions; hammerless or side plates with external hammers; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Walter Locke & Company" was a gunmaker located in India from 1922 to 1926.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ball and Shot Gun

Double Barrel Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Hammerless

Hammerless

Hammerless Ejector

Locke Long Range Magnum

Long Range Magnum

Marvel Gun

Model de Luxe

Model de Luxe Hammerless

Perfection Gun

Super Hammerless

Wonder Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150250
Make: Locke, Walter & Company
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Locke, Walter & Company
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150250 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150250 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTER LOCKE & CO." or "W LOCKE & CO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Walter Locke & Company, Limited" had gunsmithing and sporting outfitter offices in Calcutta, Delhi, and Lahore, India.
- "Walter Locke & Co. Ltd" was a sales agent for Holland & Holland, Westley Richards & Company and other European & North American gunmakers.
- "Walter Locke & Company" was a gunmaker located in India from 1922 to 1926.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a concave rib and bead sight; ramrod is mounted under the barrels; side plates with external percussion hammers; double triggers; checkered wood straight grip or semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loader, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Muzzle Loading Gun

Locke Double Barrel Muzzle Loading Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Locke Muzzle Loading Gun

Locke No 70 Double Barrel Muzzle Loading Gun

Locke No 70a Double Barrel Muzzle Loading Gun

Muzzle Loader

Muzzle Loading Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150251
Make: Locke, Walter & Company
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Locke, Walter & Company
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150251 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTER LOCKE & CO." or "W LOCKE & CO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Walter Locke & Company, Limited" had gunsmithing and sporting outfitter offices in Calcutta, Delhi, and Lahore, India.
- "Walter Locke & Co. Ltd" was a sales agent for Holland & Holland, Westley Richards & Company and other European & North American gunmakers.
- "Walter Locke & Company" was a gunmaker located in India from 1922 to 1926.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; side lock with an external percussion hammer; checkered wood straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Locke No 30 Single Barrel Muzzle Loading Gun

Locke Single Barrel Muzzle Loading Gun

Muzzle Loader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Muzzle Loading Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141063
Make: Locke, Walter & Company
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Locke, Walter & Company
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141063 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTER LOCKE & CO. LTD. CALCUTTA" or "WALTER LOCKE & CO. LTD. CALCUTTA, LAHORE & DELHI" may be marked on the back strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Walter Locke & Company, Limited" had gunsmithing and sporting outfitter offices in Calcutta, Delhi, and Lahore, India.
- "Walter Locke & Co. Ltd" was a sales agent for Holland & Holland, Westley Richards & Company and other European & North American gunmakers.
- "Walter Locke & Company" was a gunmaker located in India from 1922 to 1926.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

No 2

The British Bull Dog

Webley's

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196562
Make: Lockhart Tactical
Model: Raven

Summary

Make:	Lockhart Tactical
Model:	Raven
Manufacturer:	Lockhart Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196562 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 3	22 LR	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Non-Commercial Customization	
196562 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 14	350 LEGEND	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 7	357 SIG	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 5	40 S&W	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 6	45 AUTO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196562 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Non-Commercial Customization	
196562 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Non-Commercial Customization	
196562 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 13	7.62MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Non-Commercial Customization	
196562 - 23	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Non-Commercial Customization	
196562 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Non-Commercial Customization	
196562 - 22	9MM LUGER	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Non-Commercial Customization	
196562 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196562 - 2	9MM NATO	10	498	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 158	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOCKHART TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA / FABRIQUE AU CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LOCKHART TACTICAL" is located on Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RAVEN" is marked on both side of the upper assembly.
- "RAVEN" is not a variant of the Colt AR-15 type rifle.
- "RAVEN" is a designed purpose built pistol-calibre carbine (PCC) that uses simple blowback operation from a closed bolt and feeds 9 MM Luger ammunition from Glock 9MM pistol magazines.
- "RAVEN" shares design features reminiscent of the Thureon Defense Model GA, Just Right JR carbine, TNW Areo Survival Rifle and Kel-Tec Sub 2000.
- Features include: ventilated forearm with accessory rail; aluminium alloy flat top upper assembly with accessory rail; tool-less barrel removal design; ambidextrous charging handles; ambidextrous safety/selector ; bolt release lever located on the left side of the aluminium alloy receiver/frame; automatic last round bolt hold open.
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 838 mm (33 inches), average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).
- The "RAVEN" utilizes a 3-part receiver consisting of an upper, a lower, and a magazine well. For regulatory purposes, the lower receiver is the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LOCKHART TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN CANADA / FABRIQUE AU CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LOCKHART TACTICAL" is located on Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada. - "LOCKHART TACTICAL" was established in 2012.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (PR) and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Accept Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120053	Kel Tec	Sub-2000	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131999	Just Right Carbines	JR Carbine	Just Right Carbines (JRC)/XLI Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147799	Thureon Defense	GA	Thureon Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196688	Kodiak Defence	K9	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
180283	Freedom Ordnance	FX-9	Freedom Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BA-MSB125-556

LT-Raven 9

LT-Raven9

Lockhart Tactical PCC

Lockhart Tactical Pistol Caliber Carbine

Lockhart Tactical Pistol Calibre Carbine

Lockhart Tactical Raven

Lockhart Tactical Raven 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148853
Make: Lockheed Martin
Model: M168

Summary

Make:	Lockheed Martin
Model:	M168
Manufacturer:	Lockheed Martin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148853 - 1	20X102	N/A	1524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon; "M168" was the model number assigned by the US military on the adoption of this particular cannon. - this is a version of the M61A1 aircraft cannon (seen mounted on many US fighter planes) produced as a ground-mount anti-aircraft weapon, with a lower rate of fire than the M61A1 (where the M61A1 fires at a rate of 6000 rpm, to increase hit probability, the M168 has a selectable rate of fire of either 1000 rpm or 3000 rpm.) - features include: parkerized finish; six-barrel rotating barrel cluster; an electrically-powered feed and firing system; and these cannon are normally seen on a wheeled mount with electro-optical sights and electrically-powered traverse and elevation controls to allow tracking an airborne target.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.
Action	- electrically powered with a rotating barrel cluster.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95975
Make: Loesche, A
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Loesche, A
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Loesche, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95975 - 2	5.6X35R VIERLING/9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95975 - 1	8X57R MAUSER/16 GA	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.LOESCHE. HANNOVER" is marked on the top rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may be found with two side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel or one shotgun barrel with two rifle barrels (may be different calibres).
- features may include:
- box lock, or side lock configuration.
- single or double triggers, with barrel selector located on the upper tang, either side of the receiver/frame, or inside the trigger guard.
- may have rear flip up "express type" sight.

Manufacturer

- Adolf Loesche was located in Hannover, Germany, circa 1921 to 1926.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with four numerical digits.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include German proof marks located on barrel, and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Open Drilling

Combination Drilling

Combination Gun

Drilling Combination

Shotgun Rifle Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122913
Make: Loesche, A
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Loesche, A
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122913 - 1	22 LR	1	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ADOLF LOESCHE HANNOVER" is marked on the barrel.
- Adolf Loesche was located in Hannover, Germany, circa 1921 to 1926.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a infanterie Gewehr M1898 repeating rifle that has been re-barreled and converted to a single shot rifle.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; adjustable rear sight located in front of the receiver/frame ring; globe front sight; safety located on the rear of the bolt; wooden hand guard located on top of the barrel; two barrel bands; bayonet mount at the front of the stock; may have a cleaning rod located under the barrel and a full length wooden stock.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gewehr 98

Infanterie Gew 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Infanterie Gewehr 98

Infanterie Gewehr M1898

Loesche Gewehr 98

Loesche Gewehr M1898

Loesche Infanterie Gewehr

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137542
Make: Loesche, A
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Loesche, A
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137542 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "A. LOESCHE" is marked on the firearm.
- A. Loesche was a cartridge maker from Hanover, Germany from 1921 to 1926.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; Mauser 1898 type action; wing safety mounted on the bolt; internal box magazine; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Shots
- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132350
Make: Loesche, A
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Loesche, A
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132350 - 1	22 LONG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AD. LOESCHE MAGDEBURG" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel with open sights; rearward rotating breech block; centre-mounted large exposed hammer;checkered wood forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "M.L." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120856
Make: Loesche, A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Loesche, A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Loesche, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120856 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Loesche" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those A. Loesche side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame; box lock action; single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Adolf Loesche was located in Hannover, Germany, circa 1921 to 1926.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28445
Make: Loewe
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy

Summary

Make:	Loewe
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28445 - 1	44 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
28445 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	161	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
28445 - 3	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28445 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUDW. LOEWE & Co. WAFFEN- & MUNITIONS - FABRIK. BERLIN." was observed marked on the barrel followed by "NO." and the serial number.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No. 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 manufactured by Ludwig Loewe & Company after their contract with the Russian government ended circa 1880; these post-contract revolvers can be distinguished from earlier models by the manufacturer's information appearing in the English (Roman) alphabet rather than the Russian Cyrillic alphabet.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip frame with wood grip plates, and lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "LUDW. LOEWE & CO. WAFFEN- & MUNTIONS - FABRIK. BERLIN." is marked on the top strap of the barrel followed by the serial number.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown. It is believed that serialization started at 1 and may have rose to 70000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22119	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
25616	Loewe	Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 SA Model 3 Russian Contract Copy	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Revolver
70190	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Revolver
146586	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Loewe Smith & Wesson

Loewe Smith & Wesson Copy

Loewe Top Break

Ludwig Loewe Smith & Wesson

Model 3 Copy

No 3

No 3 Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson German Copy

Smith & Wesson Model Number 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Russian Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 SA Russian Model 3 Copy

Smith & Wesson Russian Model Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy

Top Break

Top Break No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25616
Make: Loewe
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 SA Model 3 Russian Contract Copy

Summary

Make:	Loewe
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 SA Model 3 Russian Contract Copy
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25616 - 2	44 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25616 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel rib, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic markings translate to "LUDWIG LOEWE & CO BERLIN GERMANY". - manufactured by Ludwig Loewe & Co. in Berlin, Germany, not manufactured by Smith & Wesson, this firearm is a copy of a Smith & Wesson revolver.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a German copy of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No. 3 Single Action Russian Model 3, sometimes called the Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Russian. - approximately 70,000 revolvers were produced between 1878-1880 under contract for the Russian government; these Russian contract revolvers display the manufacturer's information on the top strap of the barrel in Russian Cyrillic. - features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip frame with wood grip plates, and lanyard ring; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel rib, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic markings translate to "LUDWIG LOEWE & CO BERLIN GERMANY".
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number observed on the barrel rib and the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Russian proof/acceptance marks (Imperial Russian Two -Headed Eagle) on left and right sides of the frame above the wood grip panels, the rear of the cylinder, and on top of the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22119	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
28445	Loewe	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Revolver
70190	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Revolver
146586	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

German Smith & Wesson Russian Contract

Loewe Smith & Wesson

Loewe Smith & Wesson Copy

Loewe Top Break

Ludwig Loewe Smith & Wesson

Model 3 Copy

No 3

No 3 Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Model Number 3 Single Actiom Russian Model 3 Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Russian Copy

Smith & Wesson Russian Contract

Smith & Wesson Russian Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Copy

Top Break

Top Break No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15698
Make: Loffler
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Loffler
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15698 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOFFLER" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Hans Loffler was a German gunsmith in Hanover during the mid-1800's.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion pistol manufactured by Hans Loffler prior to 1880.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel; German silver sight; carved and checkered walnut stock/grip; right side lockplate and hammer; trigger guard with a finger rest.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143966
Make: Lofley, G
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Lofley, G
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Lofley, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143966 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	748	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. LOFLEY" was observed marked on the side locks of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1879.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; ramrod is mounted under the barrels; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; double triggers; rounded metal trigger guard; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "G. LOFLEY" was observed marked on the side locks of the firearm.
- George Lofley was located in Leicester, England at 45 Gallowtree Gate from 1862 to 1864 and at 37 1/2 Gallowtree Gate from circa 1870 to circa 1878.

- John Lofly/Maria Lofly/Lofley & Company were located in Lincolnshire, England between 1839 and 1887.
- John Lofly was located at Market Place, Brigg/Glandford Bridge from 1840 to 1863.
- Mrs. Maria Lofly was located at Market Place, Brigg/Glandford Bridge from 1867 to 1874.
- Lofley & Company was located at 12 Market Place from circa 1878 to circa 1886.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124503
Make: Logun
Model: Axsor

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	Axsor
Manufacturer:	Axsor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124503 - 4	177 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124503 - 1	177 PELLET	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124503 - 3	22 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124503 - 2	22 PELLET	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOGUN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LOGUN AXSOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in the U.S.A. in 2004.
- features include: blued finish; rotary safety catch; standard sporter checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece; rubber ventilated recoil pad; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; built in pressure gauge.
- overall length with 495 mm barrel is 1016 mm (40"), average weight with 495 mm barrel is 3.08 kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LOGUN AXSOR" and "Made in Sweden by Axsor" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Axsor Carbine

Axsor FAC

Axsor High Power

Axsor Karbine

Axsor Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122993
Make: Logun
Model: Domin8or

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	Domin8or
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122993 - 2	177 PELLET	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122993 - 1	22 PELLET	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LOGUN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LOGUN" and "DOMIN8OR" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2004. - features include: biathlon style cocking mechanism; three position adjustable power stop for power setting; adjustable trigger; shrouded, match grade Lothar-Walter barrel; blued finish; weatherproof, ambidextrous, synthetic thumbhole stock with full pistol grip; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; built in pressure gauge. - "DOMIN8OR" is available with a shrouded barrel with an integral silencer or an unshrouded barrel with a threaded muzzle that will accept the optional Logun silencer.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SWEDEN BY FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Domin8or Shrouded

Domin8or Unshrouded

Domina8or

Dominator

Logun Domin8or

Logun Dominator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124515
Make: Logun
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Logun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124515 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124515 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOGUN" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "EAGLE" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: black synthetic thumbhole stock; black recoil pad; receiver/frame ready for scope mount; Logun suppressor; stainless steel bolt and safety.
- overall length is 915 mm (36"), average weight is 2.54 kg (5.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LOGUN" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- an optional eight shot manual magazine is available for this model.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle High Power

Eagle Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122986
Make: Logun
Model: Gladi8or

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	Gladi8or
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122986 - 2	177 PELLET	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122986 - 1	22 PELLET	8	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LOGUN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "GLADI8OR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced on 2004. - features include: biathlon style cocking mechanism; three position adjustable power stop for power setting; adjustable trigger; shrouded, match grade Lothar-Walter barrel; blued finish; weatherproof, ambidextrous, synthetic stock with pistol grip; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; built in pressure gauge; dual air chamber. - "GLADI8OR" is available with a shrouded barrel with an integral silencer or an unshrouded barrel with a threaded muzzle that will accept the optional Logun silencer.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN SWEDEN BY FX" and/or "FX AIRGUNS SWEDEN" and/or "FX MADE IN SWEDEN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - pre-charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX/Logun

Gladi8or Carbine

Gladi8or Karbine

Gladi8or Shrouded

Gladi8or Standard

Gladi8or Unshrouded

Gladia8or

Gladiator

Logun

Logun Gladi8or

Logun Gladiator

Logun/FX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126622
Make: Logun
Model: MK I

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	MK I
Manufacturer:	Logun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126622 - 2	177 PELLET	11	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126622 - 1	22 PELLET	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOGUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- pre-charged pneumatic, turn bolt operated, repeating air rifle.
- features include: the muzzle end of the barrel is threaded to accept either a compensator or a silencer/sound suppressor; adjustable two stage trigger; rotary-type safety at the rear of the action; one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip with cap; in-line type of magazine located within the receiver/frame; air cylinder is located underneath the barrel; a pressure gauge that indicates the amount of charge left in the cylinder is located on the underside of the forearm; black anodized finish; no sights are provided, this rifle is designed to be used with telescopic sights only; also available with left hand action.
- NOTE: this firearm may be shipped from the factory with a compensator or a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer.

Manufacturer

- "Logun" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- five or six digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory equipped with the muzzle end of the barrel being threaded to accept either a compensator or an external sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122058	Logun	MK II	Logun	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Airgun

Logun

Logun Rifle

MARK 1

MK 1

The Logun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122058
Make: Logun
Model: MK II

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	MK II
Manufacturer:	Logun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122058 - 4	177 PELLET	11	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122058 - 2	177 PELLET	11	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122058 - 9	20 PELLET	8	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122058 - 11	20 PELLET	8	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122058 - 3	22 PELLET	9	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122058 - 1	22 PELLET	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122058 - 13	22 PELLET	9	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOGUN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LOGUN Mk II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2001. - first imported into the U.S.A. in 2004. - pre-charged pneumatic, turn bolt operated, repeating air rifle. - features include: the muzzle end of the barrel is threaded to accept either a compensator or a silencer/sound suppressor; adjustable two stage trigger; rotary-type safety at the rear of the action; one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip with cap; in-line type of magazine located within the receiver/frame; air cylinder is located underneath the barrel; a pressure gauge that indicates the amount of charge left in the cylinder is located on the underside of the forearm; black anodized finish; no sights are provided, this rifle is designed to be used with telescopic sights only; also available with left hand action. - NOTE: this firearm may be shipped from the factory with a compensator or a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer.
Manufacturer	- "Logun" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory equipped with the muzzle end of the barrel being threaded to accept either a compensator or an external sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126622	Logun	MK I	Logun	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LG-MK22

LG-Mk II Professional

Logan MK II

Logan MK2K

Logan Mark 2

Logan Mark II

Logun MARK II Professional

Logun MK II Professional

MARK 2

MARK II

MARK II Professional

MK 11

MK 2

MK 2K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK II K

MK II Karbine

MK II Professional

MK II Professional Karbine

MK2

MK2K

Professional MARK II

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128450
Make: Logun
Model: S-16 EVO

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	S-16 EVO
Manufacturer:	Logun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128450 - 1	177 PELLET	8	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128450 - 2	22 PELLET	8	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOGUN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S-16 EVO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black anodized finish; aluminum receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; integral pressure gauge; integral scope rail; stainless steel bolt, safety and magazine release; 400cc black steel buddy bottle air supply forms the butt assembly; forend grip with built in sling swivel mounting point for sling or bi-pod; may have a class 3a high power laser mounted in the front of the forend.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 1010mm (40") average weight is 3.5kgs (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LOGUN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- bolt action operated.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Logun S-16 EVO Pneumatic Rifle

S-16 EVO PCP

S16 Evo

S16-EVO

s16evo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124508
Make: Logun
Model: S-16s

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	S-16s
Manufacturer:	Logun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124508 - 3	177 PELLET	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124508 - 2	22 PELLET	8	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124508 - 1	22 PELLET	16	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOGUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LOGUN S-16s" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: black anodized finish; aluminum receiver/frame; silencer shroud screws over the barrel; adjustable trigger; integral pressure gauge; integral scope rail; stainless steel bolt, safety and magazine release; 400cc black steel buddy bottle air supply forms the butt assembly; forend grip with built in sling swivel mounting point for sling or bi-pod; class 3a high power laser mounted in the front of the forend.
- optional features: Ultra Shroud silencer.

Manufacturer

- "LOGUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine. - twin 8 shot magazine, after firing the first 8 pellets, press the stainless steel button on the right side of the firearm, remove magazine, turn it over, and then re-insert to fire the last eight pellets.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S-16

S-16s Shrouded

S-16s Ultra Shrouded

Sweet Sixteen

Sweet Sixteens

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135063
Make: Logun
Model: S-16Xs

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	S-16Xs
Manufacturer:	Logun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135063 - 3	177 PELLET	16	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135063 - 1	177 PELLET	16	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135063 - 2	22 PELLET	16	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOGUN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S-16Xs" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "S-16Xs" model as it left the factory is equipped with a removeable sound supressor/silencer.
- features include: black anodized finish; aluminum receiver/frame with integral scope rail mount; round barrel with a removable, two-piece, modular style silencer shroud; adjustable trigger; integral pressure gauge; stainless steel bolt, safety and magazine release; removeable 12 oz and 20 oz black steel buddy bottle air supply that forms the butt assembly; forend grip with built in sling swivel mounting point for sling or bi-pod; front of forend has a built-in laser.

Manufacturer

- "LOGUN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary-type magazine with 16 pellet or 8 pellet capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124516
Make: Logun
Model: Solo

Summary

Make:	Logun
Model:	Solo
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124516 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124516 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOGUN" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "LOGUN SOLO" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- features include: checkered pistol grip stock with cheek piece; recoil pad; receiver/frame ready for scope mount; stainless steel bolt and safety.
- overall length is 915 mm (36"), average weight is 2.54 kg (5.6 lbs).
- NOTE: this firearm is available with a threaded muzzle that will accept the optional Logun silencer.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY FX AIRGUNS" and/or "MADE IN SWEDEN BY FX" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- an optional eight shot manual magazine is available for this model.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Solo High Power

Solo Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137406
Make: Loki Weapon Systems
Model: LWSF

Summary

Make:	Loki Weapon Systems
Model:	LWSF
Manufacturer:	Loki Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137406 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.509)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137406 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.509)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137406 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.509)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137406 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.509)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOKI WEAPON SYSTEMS, INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LOKI WEAPON SYSTEMS, INC" is located in Atoka, Oklahoma U.S.A..

Model

- "MODEL-LWSF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL-LWSF" stands for "Loki Weapon Systems Fighter".
- "MODEL-LWSF" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL-LWSF" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL-LWSF" has a stylized receiver/frame having two large finger shaped grooves in front of the magazine housing.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "LOKI WEAPON SYSTEMS, INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LOKI WEAPON SYSTEMS, INC" is located in Atoka, Oklahoma U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (N) two numbers a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Loki LWSF

Loki LWSF M4 GAT

Loki LWSF M4 General All-Purpose Tactical

Loki LWSF M4 Patrol Rifle

Loki LWSF M4 SDM Rifle

Loki LWSF M4 Squad Designated Marksman Rifle

Loki LWSF M4 Tactical Rifle

Loki LWSF Magpul MOE Rifle

Loki Patrol Rifle

Loki Weapon Systems Fighter Patrol Carbine

Loki Weapon Systems Fighter Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16358
Make: Loktev-Loginov
Model: M1939

Summary

Make:	Loktev-Loginov
Model:	M1939
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Korolev
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16358 - 1	37X250R	5	2315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the cannon.
- this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers who worked on designing this cannon, Lev Abramovich Loktev and Mikhail Nikolaevich Loginov.
- Loktev and Loginov worked together as designers at Korolev's Factory 8, the "Factory in the name of Kalinin"/"Zavod imeni Kalinin'/"ZiK", producing artillery during the Second World War.

Model

- the model may be marked on the cannon as "1939" or "obr. 1939".
- this is a model of anti-aircraft cannon developed by Lev Loktev and Mikhail Loginov at the Zavod imeni Kalinina/Factory in the name of Kalinin during the late 1930s. This cannon is essentially a smaller-calibre copy of the Bofors 40mm cannon, and was manufactured at Factories 4 and 8 up until the end of the Second World War; after World War Two, export versions were supplied to Algeria and Egypt, and China was given copies of the plans to begin producing their own versions, known as the "Type 65".
- these cannon may be seen in both single- and double-mounts, and in towed or self-propelled versions, depending on the intended tactical use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated, or painted finish; cone-shaped Bofors-style flash hider; tapered barrel with under barrel hydraulic brake; wheel and pedal aiming/firing controls; "open-bolt" firing cycle; a vertical feed chute with cartridge pawls (fed via 5-round clips dropped into the chute); and rear ejection into a disposal chute.
- cyclic rate of 160-170 rpm.
- this cannon was normally crewed by up to 7 crew members, with one gunner traversing, one gunner elevating/depressing, and the remainder keeping the cannon(s) supplied with cartridges in clips.

Manufacturer

- the city (Korolev, previously Podlipki), the factory number (8), or the factory name (Factory 8, "ZiK", or the "Factory in the name of Kalinin"/"Zavod imeni Kalinina", all in Cyrillic) is marked on the identification plaque riveted to the cannon.

Action

- long recoil operation.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on an identification plaque riveted to the cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - clip fed cannon.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16357
Make: Loktev-Loginov
Model: M1939

Summary

Make:	Loktev-Loginov
Model:	M1939
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Krasnoyarsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16357 - 1	37X250R	5	2315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the cannon.
- this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers who worked on designing this cannon, Lev Abramovich Loktev and Mikhail Nikolaevich Loginov.
- Loktev and Loginov worked together as designers at Korolev's Factory 8, the "Factory in the name of Kalinin"/"Zavod imeni Kalinin'/"ZiK", producing artillery during the Second World War.

Model

- the model may be marked on the cannon as "1939" or "obr. 1939".
- this is a model of anti-aircraft cannon developed by Lev Loktev and Mikhail Loginov at the Zavod imeni Kalinina/Factory in the name of Kalinin during the late 1930s. This cannon is essentially a smaller-calibre copy of the Bofors 40mm cannon, and was manufactured at Factories 4 and 8 up until the end of the Second World War; after World War Two, export versions were supplied to Algeria and Egypt, and China was given copies of the plans to begin producing their own versions, known as the "Type 65".
- these cannon may be seen in both single- and double-mounts, and in towed or self-propelled versions, depending on the intended tactical use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated, or painted finish; cone-shaped Bofors-style flash hider; tapered barrel with under barrel hydraulic brake; wheel and pedal aiming/firing controls; "open-bolt" firing cycle; a vertical feed chute with cartridge pawls (fed via 5-round clips dropped into the chute); and rear ejection into a disposal chute.
- cyclic rate of 160-170 rpm.
- this cannon was normally crewed by up to 7 crew members, with one gunner traversing, one gunner elevating/depressing, and the remainder keeping the cannon(s) supplied with cartridges in clips.

Manufacturer

- the city (Krasnoyarsk), the factory number (4), or the factory name (Factory 4, "Krasmash", or the "Factory in the name of Voroshilov"/"Zavod imeni Voroshilova", all in Cyrillic) is marked on the identification plaque rivetted to the cannon.

Action

- long recoil operation.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on an identification plaque riveted to the cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - clip fed cannon.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anti-aircraft cannon pattern of 1939

Zenitnaya pushka obr. 1939

obr. 1939

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16360
Make: Loktev-Loginov
Model: Type 65

Summary

Make:	Loktev-Loginov
Model:	Type 65
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16360 - 1	37X250R	5	2315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the cannon.
- this is a licence-built version of the Russian Loktev-Loginov M1939 AA cannon.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a model of anti-aircraft cannon developed by Lev Loktev and Mikhail Loginov at the Zavod imeni Kalinina/Factory in the name of Kalinin during the late 1930s. This cannon is essentially a smaller-calibre copy of the Bofors 40mm cannon, and was manufactured at Factories 4 and 8 up until the end of the Second World War; after World War Two, export versions were supplied to Algeria and Egypt, and China was given copies of the plans to begin producing their own versions, known as the "Type 65". China also supplied these cannon to other customers, such as Pakistan.
- these cannon may be seen in both single- and double-mounts, and in towed or self-propelled versions, depending on the intended tactical use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated, or painted finish; cone-shaped Bofors-style flash hider; tapered barrel with under barrel hydraulic brake; wheel and pedal aiming/firing controls; "open-bolt" firing cycle; a vertical feed chute with cartridge pawls (fed via 5-round clips dropped into the chute); and rear ejection into a disposal chute.
- cyclic rate of 160-170 rpm.
- this cannon was normally crewed by up to 7 crew members, with one gunner traversing, one gunner elevating/depressing, and the remainder keeping the cannon(s) supplied with cartridges in clips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the cannon; where present, may only be marked in Chinese ideographs.

Action

- long recoil operation.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on an identification plaque rivetted to the cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - clip fed cannon.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16361
Make: Loktev-Loginov
Model: Type 74

Summary

Make:	Loktev-Loginov
Model:	Type 74
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16361 - 1	37X250R	5	2315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the cannon.
- this is a Chinese built modification of the Russian Loktev-Loginov M1939 AA cannon.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a model of anti-aircraft cannon developed from the earlier "Type 65" cannon, a straight-across copy of the Russian Loktev-Loginov M1939; the Type 74 is a radar-guided version of the Type 65 which can be operated remotely and is often seen in naval mountings.
- these cannon may be seen in both single- and double-mounts, and in towed, naval, or self-propelled versions, depending on the intended tactical use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated, or painted finish; cone-shaped Bofors-style flash hider; tapered barrel with under barrel hydraulic brake; "open-bolt" firing cycle; and rear ejection into a disposal chute.
- cyclic rate of 160-170 rpm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the cannon; where present, may only be marked in Chinese ideographs.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on an identification plaque rivetted to the cannon.

Shots

- clip fed cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16272
Make: Loktev-Loginov
Model: Type 76

Summary

Make:	Loktev-Loginov
Model:	Type 76
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16272 - 1	37X240 CHINESE	N/A	2330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the cannon.
- this is a redesigned and updated version of the Type 74 anti-aircraft cannon (itself a redesigned version of the Type 65, which was a licence-built version of the Loktev-Loginov M1939 AA cannon).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a model of anti-aircraft cannon developed from the earlier "Type 74" cannon, which was based on the "Type 65", a straight-across copy of the Russian Loktev-Loginov M1939; the Type 76 is chambered for a shorter 37x240mm cartridge, rather than the 37x250 cartridge of its predecessors, in order to facilitate feeding via chute, as many of these cannon are installed in radar-guided naval mounts.
- these cannon may be seen in both single- and double-mounts, and in towed, naval, or self-propelled versions, depending on the intended tactical use.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated, or painted finish; cone-shaped Bofors-style flash hider; tapered barrel with under barrel hydraulic brake; "open-bolt" firing cycle; and rear ejection into a disposal chute.
- cyclic rate of 160-170 rpm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the cannon; where present, may only be marked in Chinese ideographs.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- clip, hopper, or chute fed cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 76A

Type 76F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19645
Make: Lombard
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Lombard
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Lombard & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19645 - 1	22 RF	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. C. Lombard & Co. Springfield, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1859 and 1861.
- total production of approximately 1000 units.
- "Patent Pending" may be marked on the bottom of the butt.
- features include: blued iron octagonal side swing barrel; brass receiver/frame may be silver plated; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; square butt; wood grip plates; half moon front sight and no rear sight; plain or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- "Lombard & Co" was a pistol and cartridge maker located on Market Street in Springfield, Massachusetts from 1859 to 1861.

Action

- single action, side swing barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the grip frame and repeated on the bottom of the barrel and on the inside of the grip.
- serial number range from 1 to 1005 plus.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Single Shot Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45758
Make: London Armoury
Model: Kerr's Patent

Summary

Make:	London Armoury
Model:	Kerr's Patent
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45758 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45758 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONDON ARMOUR BERMONDSEY" and/or "L.A.C." may be marked on the barrel.
- "L.A.C." is the abbreviation for London Armoury Company.
- early examples may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame "LONDON KERR'S PATENT BERMONDEY" inside an oval.
- "LONDON ARMOURY" may also be marked on the side plate/lock located on the right side of the grip.
- "LONDON ARMOURY" in the shape of an oval may be found on other major parts.

Model

- "LONDON KERR'S PATENT BERMONDEY" inside a oval or "KERR'S PATENT" may be marked on the right or left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal barrel with loading lever mounted underneath; solid top receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; external hammer fixed to the side plate/lock on the right side of the grip.

Serial Number

- the patent number on the Kerr's revolver is often mistaken for the serial number. It is marked in a larger scrip than the serial number. The patent number is marked on the cylinder and on the right side of the receiver/frame. The marking on the receiver/frame may read "KERR'S PATENT" and then a number.
- the true serial number should be marked through out the firearm on the major parts in a much smaller scrip. The most evident place to find the serial number is on the face of the cylinder and on the inside bow of the trigger guard.
- examples observed may or may not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- may be found in center fire and in a number of different calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kerr's Patent 1270

Kerr's Patent 5801

Kerr's Patent 673

Kerr's Patent 726

Kerr's Patent Double Action Side Hammer

Kerr's Patent Side Hammer

Kerr's Patent Single action Side Hammer

Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75974
Make: London Gun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	London Gun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	London Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75974 - 1	12 GA	2	805	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "London Gun Co." marked on both side plates.
Model	- this firearm has side plates with external hammers and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "London Gun Co." marked on both side plates. - Located at 42 Wool Exchange, Coleman St. in London England, from 1888 to 1900.
Serial Number	- sample seen has a five digit serial number marked on the watertable, forearm and barrels.
Other Markings	- "LG" in a box and crossed picks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65587
Make: London Pistol Company
Model: 1859 Pocket

Summary

Make:	London Pistol Company
Model:	1859 Pocket
Manufacturer:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65587 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65587 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65587 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65587 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65587 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65587 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "London Pistol Company" marked on the barrel.

Model

- model does not appear on the firearm.
- "London Pistol Company" marked on the barrel.
- "December 27, 1859" marked on the receiver/frame of six shot cylinder revolvers.
- manufactured from circa 1858 to 1861.
- features include: open receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; walnut grips; single action; blued finish with colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, loading lever; plated gripstrap; scroll engraving standard on receiver/frame; cylinder roll engraved with stagecoach holdup scene.
- resembles the Colt Model 1849 Pocket revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "London Pistol Company" marked on the barrel. - these were factory seconds which the Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company sold under the London Pistol Company name in order to protect the reputation of the Manhattan name.
Serial Number	- serial numbers have been observed in the range of 1 through 2000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1859 Navy

Dec. 27, 1859

London Pistol

Series I

Series II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126897
Make: London Sporting Park
Model: Watts Gun

Summary

Make:	London Sporting Park
Model:	Watts Gun
Manufacturer:	Green, E C & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126897 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "London Sporting Park Ltd. The Watts Gun Hendon London SW" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- company was founded by W.Watts circa 1890 and was located at 60 New Bond Street in London.

Model

- "THE "Watts" GUN" was marked on both side's of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- features include: blued side by side barrels, front hinged nickel finished, engraved receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever and safety; sidelocks; hammerless; double triggers; auto ejectors; checkered wooden splinter forearm with push button release and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "E.C.G & S" was marked on the water table of an observed example.
- Edwinson Charles Green learned his gun making trade in Birmingham, England.
- Edwinson C. Green moved to 87 High Street, Cheltenham in 1863 and established a gun making business.
- E.C. Green also had premises at The Cross and 4 Northgate Street, Gloucester.
- in 1894, the business name was changed to Edwinson C. Green & Son.
- in 1921, the business name was ammended to Edwinson C. Green & Sons.
- Edwinson Charles Green died in 1927 at the age of 89.
- Edwinson C. Green & Sons ceased operations in 1983.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- an observed serial number consisted of three numbers and was marked on the water table and under the forend.

Calibre

- "12" in a diamond and 2 1/2" was marked on the barrel flats of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Watts Gun

Watt's Gun

Watts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127711
Make: London, Edward
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	London, Edward
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	London, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127711 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. London. London" was observed marked on the backstrap of the grip frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1873.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: screw barrel design; octagonal barrel; box lock action; percussion ignition with the percussion hammer centrally located at the top of the action; hidden trigger design with the trigger being released when the action is cocked; may also have a full trigger guard with conventional trigger.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Edward London was a British gunmaker located in London, England at the following addresses: 50 London Wall from 1826 to 1827, and 51 London Wall from 1828 to 1872.
- Edward London's the business was continued by his executors from circa 1867 to 1872.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- two known examples did not have serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199724
Make: London, Edward
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	London, Edward
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	London, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199724 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. LONDON. GUN & RIFLE MAKER. 51, LONDON WALL" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "E. LONDON" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: Damascus steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; engraved side lock action with a bird scene.

Manufacturer

- "E. LONDON. GUN & RIFLE MAKER. 51, LONDON WALL" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "E. LONDON" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- Edward London was a gunmaker in London, England circa 1850 to 1872.
- Edward London was located at 50 London Wall, England circa 1826 to 1827.
- Edward London was located at 51 London Wall, England circa 1828 to 1867.
- Edward London was succeeded by his son, also named Edward, at 51 London Wall from circa 1868 to 1872.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the water table.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- London proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.
- London proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E London Side by Side

Edward London Side by Side Shotgun

London Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199997
Make: Lone Peak Arms
Model: Fuzion

Summary

Make:	Lone Peak Arms
Model:	Fuzion
Manufacturer:	Lone Peak Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199997 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LEM, LLC HYDE PARK, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Fuzion" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FUZION" is sold as a receiver/frame only. Available in a long or short action, design. - Features may include: top mounted accessory rail; one piece fluted bolt with threaded bolt handle; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "LEM, LLC HYDE PARK, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LEM Fuzion

LPA Fuzion

Lone Peak Arms Fuzion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195865
Make: Lone Peak Arms
Model: Fuzion-Ti

Summary

Make:	Lone Peak Arms
Model:	Fuzion-Ti
Manufacturer:	Lone Peak Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195865 - 2	26 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
195865 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LPA, LLC HYDE PARK, UT" or "LEM, LLC HYDE PARK, UT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LPA" denotes "Lone Peak Arms."

Model

- "FUZION-TI" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FUZION-TI" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "FUZION-TI" is a turn bolt operated, long or short action, designed in the configuration of the Remington 700.
- features may include: integral accessory rail; one piece fluted bolt with threaded bolt handle; various finishes; since these are custom made rifles, the features, overall length and weight may vary.

Manufacturer

- "LPA, LLC HYDE PARK, UT" or "LEM, LLC HYDE PARK, UT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LPA" denotes "Lone Peak Arms."
- "Lone Peak Arms" is a manufacturer of Remington style rifle actions for custom built bolt action firearms located in Hyde Park, Utah, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers contained the letter prefix "FT" or "FTZ" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LEM 700

LEM Fuzion Ti

LPA 700

LPA FT

LPA FTZ

LPA Fuzion Ti

Lone Feak Arms FTZ

Lone Peak Arms 700

Lone Peak Arms FT

REM 700

Remington 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121479
Make: Lone Star Armament
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Lone Star Armament
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Lone Star Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121479 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE STAR ARMAMENT" or "LSA ARMS INC" is marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- Lone Star Armament offers three basic series of pistols based on the "1911" (although generically known as "1911" pistols these models use a 1911A1 type receiver/frame) design. These include the Ranger, Lawman and Guardian models. The Ranger and Lawman models are also available in "Match" configuration.
- the Ranger model is equipped with a 102mm (4 inch) barrel, the Lawman and Guardian models are equipped with a 127mm barrel (5 inch).
- features include: full size carbon steel receiver/frame and slide; angled cocking serrations are machined into the front and rear of the slide; flared ejection port; beveled magazine well; standard profile barrel; beavertail grip safety; Lone Star Armament "Quick Point" sights; blued finish.
- the Lawman is offered with Chip McCormick and Nowlin parts as a slightly higher grade version of the Guardian.
- the Ranger is offered in the same basic configurations as the Lawman but with a 102mm barrel and slide assembly.

Manufacturer

- Lone Star Armament was based in Richardson and Stephenville, Texas between 1970 and 2004.
- Lone Star Armaments was absorbed by STI of Georgetown, Texas in 2003/2004.
- Lone Star Armament manufactured quality parts from other manufacturers.
- Lone Star Armament manufactured their own receiver/frame and slide to produce several models based on the Browning 1910 and Colt 1911 semi-automatic type pistols.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- rationalization unknown, sample seen incorporated an "LSA" prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121475	Lone Star Armament	Ranger	Lone Star Armament	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121478	Lone Star Armament	Lawman	Lone Star Armament	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Guardian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121478
Make: Lone Star Armament
Model: Lawman

Summary

Make:	Lone Star Armament
Model:	Lawman
Manufacturer:	Lone Star Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121478 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE STAR ARMAMENT" or "LSA ARMS INC" is marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- Lone Star Armament offers three basic series of pistols based on the "1911" (although generically known as "1911" pistols these models use a 1911A1 type receiver/frame) design. These include the Ranger, Lawman and Guardian models. The Ranger and Lawman models are also available in "Match" configuration.
- the Ranger model is equipped with a 102mm (4 inch) barrel, the Lawman and Guardian models are equipped with a 127mm barrel (5 inch).
- features include: full size carbon steel receiver/frame (a stainless steel receiver/frame is available as an option) mated to a carbon steel or stainless steel slide; angled cocking serrations are machined into the front and rear of the slide; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled magazine well; "match" grade heavy barrel (a Nowlin barrel is used on the Ranger Match); Chip McCormick beavertail grip safety, extended thumb safety, hammer, sear and disconnector; Novak 3-dot sights; blued or baked on polymer finish; presentation grade rosewood or standard grips.
- the Ranger is offered in the same basic configurations but with a 102mm barrel and slide assembly.
- the Guardian is offered with a blued carbon steel receiver/frame and slide and is a lower cost version of the Lawman.

Manufacturer

- Lone Star Armament was based in Richardson and Stephenville, Texas between 1970 and 2004.
- Lone Star Armaments was absorbed by STI of Georgetown, Texas in 2003/2004.
- Lone Star Armament manufactured quality parts from other manufacturers.
- Lone Star Armament manufactured their own receiver/frame and slide to produce several models based on the Browning 1910 and Colt 1911 semi-automatic type pistols.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial number consisted of an "LSA" prefix immediately followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121475	Lone Star Armament	Ranger	Lone Star Armament	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121479	Lone Star Armament	Guardian	Lone Star Armament	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Lawman

1911A1 Lawman Match

Lawman Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121475
Make: Lone Star Armament
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Lone Star Armament
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Lone Star Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121475 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE STAR ARMAMENT" or "LSA ARMS INC" is marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- Lone Star Armament offers three basic series of pistols based on the "1911" (although generically known as "1911" pistols these models use a 1911A1 type receiver/frame) design. These include the Ranger, Lawman and Guardian models. The Ranger and Lawman models are also available in "Match" configuration.
- the Ranger model is equipped with a 102mm (4 inch) barrel, the Lawman and Guardian models are equipped with a 127mm barrel (5 inch).
- features include: full size carbon steel receiver/frame (a stainless steel receiver/frame is available as an option) mated to a carbon steel or stainless steel slide; angled cocking serrations are machined into the front and rear of the slide; lowered and flared ejection port; beveled magazine well; "match" grade heavy barrel (a Nowlin barrel is used on the Ranger Match); Chip McCormick beavertail grip safety, extended thumb safety, hammer, sear and disconnector; Novak 3-dot sights; blued or baked on polymer finish; presentation grade rosewood or standard grips.
- the Lawman is offered in the same basic configurations but with a 127mm barrel and slide assembly.
- the Guardian is offered with a blued carbon steel receiver/frame and slide and is a lower cost version of the Lawman.

Manufacturer

- Lone Star Armament was based in Richardson and Stephenville, Texas between 1970 and 2004.
- Lone Star Armaments was absorbed by STI of Georgetown, Texas in 2003/2004.
- Lone Star Armament manufactured quality parts from other manufacturers.
- Lone Star Armament manufactured their own receiver/frame and slide to produce several models based on the Browning 1910 and Colt 1911 semi-automatic type pistols.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- rationalization unknown, sample seen incorporated an "LSA" prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121478	Lone Star Armament	Lawman	Lone Star Armament	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121479	Lone Star Armament	Guardian	Lone Star Armament	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Ranger

1911A1 Ranger Match

Ranger Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43005
Make: Lone Star Rifle
Model: Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lone Star Rifle
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Lone Star Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43005 - 49	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 50	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 51	30-40 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 52	30-40 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 5	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 6	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 7	32-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 8	32-40 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 9	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 10	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 11	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43005 - 12	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 17	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 18	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 19	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 20	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 75	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 76	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 77	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 78	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 80	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 81	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 82	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 83	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 21	40-70 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 22	40-70 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 23	40-70 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 24	40-70 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 25	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43005 - 26	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 27	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 28	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 100	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 29	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 30	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 31	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 60	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 61	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 62	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 63	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 32	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 33	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 34	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 35	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 36	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 37	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 38	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43005 - 101	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 1	45-90 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 3	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 4	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 39	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 40	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 41	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 42	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 13	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 14	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 15	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43005 - 16	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- a reproduction of the Remington Rolling Block action, featuring an exposed hammer, breech block mounted in the centre rear of the receiver/frame and a two piece stock.
- available in many grades and configurations differing primarily in calibre, barrel length, profile, quality of wood, type of sights, single or double set triggers, engraving and embellishment.

Manufacturer

- appears on the barrel and or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - Remington rolling block type .

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the bottom of the barrel forward of the fore arm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3514	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

#16 Buffalo Rifle

#5 Sporting

Black Powder Silhouette

Buffalo Rifle

Cowboy Action

Cowboy Action Rifle

Creedmoor

Custer Commemorative

Custer Rolling Block

Deluxe Sporting

Grove Underlever

Remington No. 1 Sporting Rolling Block Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Sporting Reproduction

Rolling Block

Silhouette

Silhouette Rifle

Sporting

Take Down Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198232
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: Dusk 19

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	Dusk 19
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198232 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198232 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198232 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198232 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE WOLF ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The logo is comprised of the following configuration: a blocky, stylized silhouette outline of a wolf's head with exaggerated pointy features, like ears and nose.
- The logo may be found marked on the firearm at various locations, including, but not limited to: both sides of rear slide, both sides of pistol grip and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "DUSK 19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "DUSK 19" is available as a receiver/frame only.
- Observed "DUSK 19" marked on the right side of the slide, forward of the rear slide serrations.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "Glock 17" and "Glock 19".
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "Glock pattern GEN3 to GEN5".
- Features include: pistol grip, polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and integral trigger guard with front serrations; barrels come in various colour configurations; extended slide stop release toggle; reversible magazine release button; interchangeable and round back strap for comfort grip; varied sight options; varied finishes.
- Overall length with a 99 mm (3.9 inches) barrel is 176.5 mm (6.95 inches), average weight is 0.56 kg (1.24 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LONE WOLF ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The logo is comprised of the following configuration: a blocky, stylized silhouette outline of a wolf's head with exaggerated pointy features, like ears and nose. - The logo may be found marked on the firearm at various locations, including, but not limited to: both sides of rear slide, both sides of pistol grip and on the side of the barrel.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - The magazines for this model are from third-party manufacturers (ETS (Elite Tactical Systems), Glock Inc., KCI (Korean Mags) & SGM Tactical), made to fit most conventional Glock pattern models.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LWD-CCS-BARE-BLGRY

LWD-CCS-BARE-BLK

LWD-CCS-BARE-BRN

LWD-CCS-BARE-BUILT-BLK

LWD-CCS-BARE-BUILT-BRN

LWD-CCS-BARE-BUILT-GRY

LWD-CCS-BARE-GRY

LWD-DUSK19

LWD-DUSK19-BLK

LWD-DUSK19-BLK-Gray

LWD-DUSK19-BLK-Gray-TH

LWD-DUSK19-BLK-Grey

LWD-DUSK19-BLK-Grey-TH

LWD-DUSK19-BLK-ORB

LWD-DUSK19-BLK-ORB-TH

LWD-DUSK19-BLK-TH

LWD-DUSK19-FDE-BLK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LWD-DUSK19-FDE-BLK-TH

LWD-DUSK19-GG-BLK

LWD-DUSK19-GG-BLK-TH

LWD-DUSK19-ORB

LWD-DUSK19-ORB-TH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198598
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: Freedom Wolf

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	Freedom Wolf
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a single continuous line outlining the head of a wolf which is inside a circle.
Model	- "Freedom Wolf" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Freedom Wolf" is a Glock-style, semi-automatic handgun sold as a receiver blank under a percentage of completion (80%). - "Freedom Wolf" is compatible with Glock 19, 23, 32, 38 Gen 3 or Gen 4 parts and accessories. - Features include: Accessory rail located on the underside of the firearm in front of the trigger guard; reversible magazine release located on the grip rear of the trigger guard; flared magazine well; interchangeable backstrap.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a single continuous line outlining the head of a wolf which is inside a circle.
Action	- Recoil operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198597	Lone Wolf R & D	Freedom Wolf	Lone Wolf R & D	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FW

FW 80

FW 80%

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Freedom Wolf 80

Freedom Wolf 80%

Freedomwolf 80%

LWFW 80

LWFW 80%

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198597
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: Freedom Wolf

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	Freedom Wolf
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198597 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a single continuous line outlining the head of a wolf which is inside a circle.

Model

- "Freedom Wolf" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Freedom Wolf" is a Glock-style, semi-automatic handgun sold as a receiver blank under a percentage of completion (80%).
- "Freedom Wolf" is compatible with Glock 19, 23, 32, 38 Gen 3 or Gen 4 parts and accessories.
- Features include: Rear slide serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the firearm in front of the trigger guard; reversible magazine release located on the grip rear of the trigger guard; flared magazine well; interchangeable backstrap.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a single continuous line outlining the head of a wolf which is inside a circle.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame under the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198598	Lone Wolf R & D	Freedom Wolf	Lone Wolf R & D	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FW

FW 80%

Freedom Wolf 80

Freedom Wolf 80%

Freedomwolf 80%

LWD Freedom Wolf

LWR&D Freedom Wolf

LWRD Freedom Wolf

Lone Wolf Freedom Wolf

Lone Wolf Freedom Wolf 80%

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129992
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: LWD-AR9G

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	LWD-AR9G
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D/Questar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129992 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129992 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	207	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129992 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129992 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	283	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129992 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129992 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129992 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lone Wolf R&D" over "Oldtown, ID" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - "9G Multical" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - the lower receiver/frame is based on an AR-15 type design with the lower magazine well made to work exclusively with Glock pistol magazines. - Questar International further modifies and utilizes after-market upper assemblies. - features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider, muzzle brake or compensator; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and with or without bayonet lug; forged A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight), A4 upper (accessory rail) with or without detachable carrying handle, IRS upper with integral rear sight and accessory rail, UTE2 upper with integral rear sight and accessory rail or EOP upper with elevated accessory rail; forged lower receiver/frame with regular or winter trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, R4, CAR or mid-length, quad rail, tactical rail or free floating tube handguard; standard, Hogue rubber or Ergo pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock, skeleton stock, collapsible stock that is permanently fixed in the extended position or 6 position CAR stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Lone Wolf R&D" over "Oldtown, ID" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - "Lone Wolf R&D LLC" manufactures a complete line of AR-15 type lower assemblies that are marked "Multical" to accept various upper assemblies. - Questar International further assembles these lower receiver/frames with a host of OEM upper assemblies.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the left side of the magazine housing on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of an letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this model uses the standard Glock pistol magazines from the models 17, 18, 22, and 31.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129988	Lone Wolf R & D	LWD-AR9G Pistol	Lone Wolf R & D/Questar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9G Multical

9G Multical Carbine

9G Multical Rifle

AR 15 Carbine

AR Glock

AR-15 Carbine

AR-Glock

G9

G9 Multical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G9 Multical Carbine

G9 Multical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129988
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: LWD-AR9G Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	LWD-AR9G Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D/Questar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129988 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.511)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129988 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.511)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129988 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	207	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.511)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129988 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.511)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129988 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	283	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.511)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129988 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.511)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129988 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.511)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129988 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.511)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lone Wolf R&D" over "Oldtown, ID" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - "9G Multical" over the serial number over "PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - lower receiver/frame is based on an AR-15 type design however the lower magazine well is cut in the manufacturing process and re-designed to work exclusively with Glock pistol magazines. - Questar International further modifies and installs after-market upper assemblies. - features include: forged upper and lower receiver/frame; black pistol grip and handguards; may have a carrying handle with an adjustable rear sight or a flattop upper assembly with integral accessory rail; chrome moly barrel; flash hider; and sling swivel on front sight mount.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Lone Wolf R&D" over "Oldtown, ID" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - "Lone Wolf R&D LLC" manufactures a complete line of AR-15 type lower receiver/frames that are marked "Multical" to accept various upper assemblies. - Questar International further assembles these lower receiver/frames with a host of OEM upper assemblies.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the left side of the magazine housing on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consissted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this model uses the standard Glock pistol magazines from the models 17, 18, 22, and 31.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129992	Lone Wolf R & D	LWD-AR9G	Lone Wolf R & D/Questar	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9G

9G Multical

9G Multical Pistol

9G Pistol

AR 15 Pistol

AR Glock Pistol

AR-15 Pistol

AR-Glock Pistol

LWD-AR9G-Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160646
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: Timber Wolf TWC

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	Timber Wolf TWC
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160646 - 1	357 SIG	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160646 - 3	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
160646 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is located in Oldtown, Idaho, U.S.A.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; at various times, this firearm may be marked as "TWC" or "19/23"; "TWC" stands for "Timber Wolf Compact".
- "Timber Wolf TWC" is a custom aftermarket, polymer constructed receiver/frame.
- "Timber Wolf TWC" is a direct replacement for generation three, compact Glock pistol series.
- "Timber Wolf TWC" is available as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide assembly; polymer receiver/frame; quick change back strap grips, stippled grip panels with thumb rest indentations; extended beavertail; squared trigger housing; finger grooves on the front strap; front and rear grip serrations; accessory mounting rail molded into the front of the receiver/frame, dustcover for accessories attachment.
- optional ported barrel.

Manufacturer

- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is located in Oldtown, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is mainly a web base business.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is manufacturing custom and aftermarket parts for the Glock series of pistol.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was incorporated in December 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CAA) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation may also be marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197195	Lone Wolf R & D	TWC3	Lone Wolf R & D	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19/23

LWD-TWC

LWD-TWC40

LWD-TWC40BUILT

LWD-TWC9

LWD-TWC9BUILT

Lone Wolf Glock

Lone Wolf Receiver

TWC

Timber Wolf Compact

Timber Wolf Glock

Timber Wolf Glock Receiver

Timber Wolf Receiver

Timberwolf

Timberwolf Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135981
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: Timber Wolf TWF

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	Timber Wolf TWF
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135981 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135981 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135981 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135981 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is located in Oldtown, Idaho, U.S.A.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; at various times, this firearm may be marked as "TWF" or "17/22"; "TWF" stands for "Timber Wolf Fullsize".
- "Timber Wolf TWF" is a custom aftermarket, polymer constructed receiver/frame.
- "Timber Wolf TWF" is a direct replacement for generation three, fullsize Glock pistol series frames.
- "Timber Wolf TWF" is available as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide assembly; polymer receiver/frame; quick change back strap grips, stippled grip panels with thumb rest indentations; extended beavertail; squared trigger housing; finger grooves on the front strap; front and rear grip serrations; accessory mounting rail molded into the front of the receiver/frame, dustcover for accessories attachment.
- optional ported barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is located in Oldtown, Idaho, U.S.A. - "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is mainly a web based business. - "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is manufacturing custom and aftermarket parts for the Glock series of pistol. - "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was incorporated in December 2007.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (AAA) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation may also be marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17/22

LTD17

LTD17 V1

LTD17 V2

LWD-1OFF-TWF1-F1AE319

LWD-1OFF-TWF1-F1AE321

LWD-1OFF-TWF1-F1AE326

LWD-1OFF-TWF1-G17

LWD-1OFF-TWF1-LTD17 V1

LWD-LTD17

LWD-LTD17-V2-RMR

LWD-LTD17-V2-RMR-BLK

LWD-LTD17-V2-RMR-GRY

LWD-TWF

LWD-TWF40BUILT

LWD-TWF9BUILT

Lone Wolf Glock

Lone Wolf Receiver

TWF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TWF1

TWF1-G17

TWF1-LTD17

TWF1-LTD17 V2

Timber Wolf Glock

Timber Wolf Receiver

Timberwolf

Timberwolf Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Questar International

West Central Guns and Ammo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15894
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: Timber Wolf TWL

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	Timber Wolf TWL
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15894 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15894 - 2	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is located in Oldtown, Idaho, U.S.A.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; at various times, this firearm may be marked as "TWL" or "20/21"; "TWL" stands for "Timber Wolf Large-frame".
- "Timber Wolf TWL" is a custom aftermarket, polymer constructed receiver/frame.
- "Timber Wolf TWL" is a direct replacement for generation three, wide-frame (45 Auto or 10mm Auto) Glock pistol series.
- "Timber Wolf TWL" is available as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; steel slide assembly; polymer receiver/frame; quick change back strap grips, stippled grip panels with thumb rest indentations; extended beavertail; squared trigger housing; finger grooves on the front strap; front and rear grip serrations; accessory mounting rail molded into the front of the receiver/frame, dustcover for accessories attachment.
- optional ported barrel.

Manufacturer

- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is located in Oldtown, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is mainly a web based business.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" is manufacturing custom and aftermarket parts for the Glock series of pistol.
- "LONE WOLF R&D, LLC" was incorporated in December 2007.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (AAA) and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20/21

LWD-TWL

LWD-TWL1

LWD-TWL1-BARE

LWD-TWL1-BUILT

TWL

TWL1

Timber-Wolf Large

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199843
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: TWC1

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	TWC1
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199843 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE WOLF R&D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TWC1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TWC" stands for "Timberwolf Compact".
- "TWC1" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "TWC1" is a Glock type receiver/frame compatible with Gen3 and Gen4 Glock 19, 23, 32 and 38 slides and magazines. An adaptor is removed to install the Gen4 slide.
- Features include: polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable magazine well; textured grips; interchangeable backstraps.

Manufacturer

- "LONE WOLF R&D" over "PRIEST RIVER ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Lone Wolf R&D is a firearm manufacturer located in Priest River, Idaho, United States of America.
- The company logo may be marked on the grips.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "C1AC" followed by three digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

639737071887

639737073188

Glock Type

LWD-TWC1-BARE

LWD-TWC1-BUILT

Lone Wolf Glock Type

Timber Wolf Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197195
Make: Lone Wolf R & D
Model: TWC3

Summary

Make:	Lone Wolf R & D
Model:	TWC3
Manufacturer:	Lone Wolf R & D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197195 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONE WOLF R&D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TWC3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TWC" stands for "Timberwolf Compact".
- "TWC3" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "TWC3" is a Glock type receiver/frame compatible with Gen3 and Gen4 Glock 19, 23, 32 and 38 slides and magazines. An adaptor is removed to install the Gen4 slide.
- Features include: polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable magazine well; textured grips; interchangeable backstraps.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LONE WOLF R&D LLC" over "PRIEST RIVER ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Lone Wolf R&D is a firearm manufacturer and parts supplier located in Priest River Idaho, United States of America.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "C3AA" followed by three digits.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160646	Lone Wolf R & D	Timber Wolf TWC	Lone Wolf R & D	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glock Type

LTD19

LTD19 V1

LTD19 V2

LWD-1OFF-TWC3-C3AH659

LWD-1OFF-TWC3-C3AH663

LWD-1OFF-TWC3-C3AH912

LWD-1Off-TWC3-C3AD748

LWD-1Off-TWC3-C3AF808

LWD-1Off-TWC3-C3AH658

LWD-1Off-TWC3-C3AH911

LWD-1Off-TWC3-C3AH917

LWD-1Off-TWC3-C3AH919

LWD-1Off-TWC3-LTD19V2-BLK-RMR

LWD-1Off-TWC3-LTD19V2-SIL-RACE

LWD-LTD19

LWD-LTD19-V1-RMR

LWD-LTD19-V1-RMR-BLK

LWD-LTD19-V1-RMR-GRY

LWD-LTD19-V2-RMR

LWD-LTD19-V2-RMR-BLK

LWD-LTD19-V2-RMR-GRY

LWD-TWC3-BARE

LWD-TWC3-BARE-GRAY

LWD-TWC3-BUILT

LWD-TWC3-BUILT-GRAY

Lone Wolf Arms Glock Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Timber Wolf Compact

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111877
Make: Loneux
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Loneux
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Loneux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111877 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	935	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Loneux manufactured percussion firearms prior to 1898.

Manufacturer

- the "Loneux" name is used by at least three manufacturers located in Leige, Belguim prior to 1898.
- Jean Lambert De Loneux, 1751 - 1811.
- Jean Lambert De Loneux, 1799 - 1813.
- Eugene De Loneux - 1810 - 1858.
- A. & Ch. De Loneux, 1856 - 1866

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A & Ch De Loneux

A. & Ch. De Loneux

De Loneux

Eugene De Loneux

Jean Lambert De Loneux

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L & Ch De Loneux

L. & Ch. De Loneux

Loneux

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121868
Make: Long Range
Model: New Long Range Winner

Summary

Make:	Long Range
Model:	New Long Range Winner
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121868 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121868 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONG RANGE" was a trade/model name used by "Sears Roebuck & Company" on firearms manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company" from 1893 to 1909, "Meriden Fire Arms Company" from 1910 to 1917, "J. Stevens Arms Company" from 1917 and later, and Western Arms Corp., a division of the Ithaca Gun Company from 1929 to 1946.

Model

- "NEW LONG RANGE WINNER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang monted break open lever; external spurred hammer; single trigger; and lever on the left side of receiver/frame for breaking down the firearm.
- "LONG RANGE MARVEL", "LONG RANGE WINNER", and "LONG RANGE WONDER" were model names used by "Sears, Roebuck & Company" on firearms manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company" from 1893 to 1909, "Meriden Fire Arms Company" from 1910 to 1917, and "J. Stevens Arms Company" from 1917 and later.
- "LONG RANGE GUN" was a model name used by the Western Arms Corp., a division of the Ithaca Gun Company from 1929 to 1946.

Action

- hinged receiver/frame, break open operated.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with five digits.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel: "CHOE BORED" and "GENUINE ARMORY STEEL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70107
Make: Long Tom
Model: Long Tom

Summary

Make:	Long Tom
Model:	Long Tom
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70107 - 1	12 GA	1	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70107 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	902	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70107 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70107 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	1020	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Long Tom" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GENUINE ARMORY STEEL" is marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "CHOKE BORED" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Long Tom" tradename was used by Sears, Roebuck & Company on single barrel shotguns.
- "Long Tom" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Fire Arm Company, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company.

Model

- "Long Tom" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table or breech face.
- serial number may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35521	Springfield Arms	1929	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
52657	Riverside Arms Company	95	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
64447	Riverside Arms Company	90	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127634	Enders	Royal Cannon Breech		Shotgun	Single-Shot
129978	Stevens	1929	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1929

Genuine Armory Steel

Long Tom Model 1929

Model 1929

Model Long Tom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17765
Make: Longines
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Longines
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Cooperativa Obrera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17765 - 2	32 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17765 - 1	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LONGINES" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Longines" was a trade name used by the Cooperative Obrera in Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured before 1939.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the FN-Browning Model 1910.
- features include: lanyard ring located on the left side of the blued receiver/frame, magazine release catch mounted on the heel of the magazine well, slide lock located above the trigger, wood grip panels, no sights and striker fired.

Manufacturer

- Coopertative Obrera is Spanish for worker's cooperative.
- Longines was a trade name used by the Cooperative Obrera in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame rearward of the grip pannels.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide as" CAL. 7.65".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Longines

Longines

Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol Longines

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156106
Make: Longthorne
Model: Celtic

Summary

Make:	Longthorne
Model:	Celtic
Manufacturer:	Longthorne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156106 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156106 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156106 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Longthorne" or "Longthorne Gunmakers" is marked on the firearm.
- Longthorne Gunmakers is a family run business in Lancashire, England, that specializes in producing handmade custom over/under shotguns.

Model

- "Celtic" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom-made over/under sidelock shotgun manufactured with Celtic Knot engraving on the receiver/frame and side plates.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sights; fixed chokes; ventilated rib; deluxe walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; top-lever opening; tang safety; single selective trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Longthorne" or "Longthorne Gunmakers" is marked on the firearm.
- Longthorne Gunmakers is a family-run business in Lancashire, England, that specializes in producing hand-made custom over/under shotguns.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156086
Make: Longthorne
Model: Hesketh

Summary

Make:	Longthorne
Model:	Hesketh
Manufacturer:	Longthorne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156086 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156086 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156086 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Longthorne" or "Longthorne Gunmakers" is marked on the firearm.
- Longthorne Gunmakers is a family run business in Lancashire, England, that specializes in producing handmade, custom, over/under shotguns.

Model

- "Hesketh" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom over/under sidelock shotgun manufactured with full-coverage scroll engraving on the receiver/frame and side plates; produced in "standard" and "deluxe" grades.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sights; fixed chokes; ventilated rib; deluxe walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; top lever opening; tang safety; single selective trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Longthorne" or "Longthorne Gunmakers" is marked on the firearm.
- Longthorne Gunmakers is a family-run business in Lancashire, England, that specializes in producing hand-made custom over/under shotguns.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hesketh Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156087
Make: Longthorne
Model: Rutland Range

Summary

Make:	Longthorne
Model:	Rutland Range
Manufacturer:	Longthorne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156087 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156087 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156087 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Longthorne" or "Longthorne Gunmakers" is marked on the firearm.
- Longthorne Gunmakers is a family run business in Lancashire, England, that specializes in producing hand-made custom over/under shotguns.

Model

- "Rutland" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom over/under sidelock shotgun manufactured with full coverage scroll and peacock engraving on the receiver/frame and side plates.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sights; fixed chokes; ventilated rib; deluxe walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; top-lever opening; tang safety; single selective trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Longthorne" or "Longthorne Gunmakers" is marked on the firearm.
- Longthorne Gunmakers is a family-run business in Lancashire, England, that specializes in producing hand-made custom over/under shotguns.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25140
Make: Looking Glass
Model: Looking Glass

Summary

Make:	Looking Glass
Model:	Looking Glass
Manufacturer:	Acha Hermanos y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25140 - 3	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25140 - 4	32 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25140 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25140 - 2	7.65MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOOKING GLASS" or "LOOKING - GLASS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LOOKING GLASS" may be marked on the grip panels.
- "Looking Glass" was a brand/trade name used by "Acha Hermanos y Cia", prior to 1927 and by "Domingo Acha y Cia", after 1927.
- "LOOKING GLASS" pistols are also known to have been sold by "Aguirre y Cia" (identifiable with a "dragon" logo on the grips) and by Fabrica de Armas de Guerre de Grand Precision, and it is unknown if these pistols were actually manufactured by Acha Hermanos/Domingo Acha for resale, or simply copied.

Model

- "LOOKING GLASS" and "PATENT" or "LOOKING - GLASS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LOOKING GLASS" may be marked on the grip panels.
- this is a pistol manufactured by Acha Hermanos y Cia prior to 1927, in two frame sizes and styles; a "Ruby"-style pistol in 7.65/32, and a "Browning 1906"-style pistol (without grip safety) in 6.35/25. After Acha Hermanos was reorganized in 1927 to become "Domingo Acha y Cia", the company continued making both of these styles of pistol.
- features include: blued finish; typical Spanish "Ruby" or "Browning 1906" layout and operation; fixed open sights or a slide groove; single-action trigger mechanism; a left-side rotating safety/slide hold-open lever; wooden or synthetic grips (factory grips may bear a "Looking Glass" inscription, with a human head); and a heel magazine release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "FA. DE ACHA H", "FA. DE ACHA HRS", and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA", "F. DE ACHA H", "F. DE ACHA HRS", and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA", and "PISTOLA ACHA HOS" and "ESPANA - ERMUA - VIZCAYA" have been observed marked on the left side of Acha slides.
- "Acha Hermanos y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1916 to 1927.
- "AH" in an oval may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AH" is the abbreviation for "Acha Hermanos".
- "AHC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "AHC" is the abbreviation for "Acha Hermanos y Cia".
- "Acha Hermanos y Compania" was succeeded by "Domingo Acha y Compania".
- "Domingo Acha y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1927 to 1939.
- "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels.
- "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers were marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18704	Looking Glass	Looking Glass	Domingo Acha y Cia (DAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Looking Glass Pocket

Looking Glass VP

Looking Glass Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18704
Make: Looking Glass
Model: Looking Glass

Summary

Make:	Looking Glass
Model:	Looking Glass
Manufacturer:	Domingo Acha y Cia (DAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18704 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18704 - 3	32 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18704 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18704 - 4	7.65MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOOKING GLASS" or "LOOKING - GLASS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LOOKING GLASS" may be marked on the grip panels.
- "Looking Glass" was a brand/trade name used by "Acha Hermanos y Cia", prior to 1927 and by "Domingo Acha y Cia", after 1927.
- "LOOKING GLASS" pistols are also known to have been sold by "Aguirre y Cia" (identifiable with a "dragon" logo on the grips) and by Fabrica de Armas de Guerre de Grand Precision, and it is unknown if these pistols were actually manufactured by Acha Hermanos/Domingo Acha for resale, or simply copied.

Model

- "LOOKING GLASS" and "PATENT" or "LOOKING - GLASS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LOOKING GLASS" may be marked on the grip panels.
- this is a pistol manufactured by Domingo Acha y Cia from 1927 to 1939, in two frame sizes and styles; a "Ruby"-style pistol in 7.65/32, and a "Browning 1906"-style pistol (without grip safety) in 6.35/25. After Acha Hermanos was reorganized in 1927 to become "Domingo Acha y Cia", the company continued making both of these styles of pistol.
- features include: blued finish; typical Spanish "Ruby" or "Browning 1906" layout and operation; fixed open sights or a slide groove; single-action trigger mechanism; a left-side rotating safety/slide hold-open lever; wooden or synthetic grips (factory grips may bear a "Looking Glass" inscription, with a human head); and a heel magazine release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Domingo Acha y Compania" was located in Ermua, Spain from 1927 to 1939. - "DAC" intertwined in an oval may be molded into the top of the grip panels. - "DAC" is the abbreviation for "Domingo Acha y Compania".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may have the "Fabrique d'Armes de Grande Précision" logo or marked on the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25140	Looking Glass	Looking Glass	Acha Hermanos y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Looking Glass Special

Looking Glass Target Special

Looking Glass VP

Looking Glass Vest Pocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15328
Make: Looking Glass
Model: Looking Glass

Summary

Make:	Looking Glass
Model:	Looking Glass
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15328 - 2	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15328 - 1	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOOKING - GLASS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Looking Glass" was a brand/trade name used by "Acha Hermanos y Cia", prior to 1927 and by "Domingo Acha y Cia", after 1927.
- "Looking Glass" handguns may be marked with the tradename "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION".
- "FABRIQUE D'ARMES DE GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION" was a sales organization only, no manufacturing was done by this firm. This tradename was registered by "EXTEZAGARRA Y ABITUA" of Eibar, Spain to promote sales in Europe.

Model

- "LOOKING - GLASS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a "Ruby-Type" design manufactured before 1939.
- features include: blued finish; magazine release button at bottom rear of grip frame; safety lever usually centrally located on left side of receiver/frame behind the trigger; earlier models may have the safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame behind the grip plate; vertical slide grip serrations; lanyard ring located on the left side of the grip frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear of the slide and receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of two numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Looking-Glass

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118948
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 19

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 19
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118948 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118948 - 1	19 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- "IXL NO. 19" and "DAMASCUS STEEL" may be marked on the barrels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "JB" may be marked on the watertable.
- "JB" is the initials of Joseph Bourne.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Damascus Steel

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118659
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 20

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 20
Manufacturer:	Mueller, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118659 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne & Company of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne & Company of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- model designation is marked on both sideplates.
- this is a sidelock side by side hammerless shotgun of break open design.
- features include:
- double triggers.
- top tang opening lever and slide safety.
- cocking indicator on both sideplates.
- checkered hardwood stock with round pistol grip.
- Damascus barrels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- four numerical digits observed on action flat and barrel.

Calibre

- no chamber length marking was indicated on the specimen observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include:
- under the barrel over the chamber; "NOT FOR BALL"
- on top matted rib; "FINE DAMASCUS"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 IXL

IXL Model 20

IXL Model No 20

M-20

Mod 20

Model 20

No 20

No 20 IXL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120399
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 30

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 30
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120399 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120399 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- "I.X.L No.30" is marked on the top rear of the barrel rib and on each lockplate.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels with top rib extension; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks; double exposed hammers; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "JB" may be marked on the watertable.
- "JB" is the initials of Joseph Bourne.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IXL Number 30

No 30 IXL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85115
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 33

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 33
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85115 - 1	10 GA	2	803	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85115 - 2	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85115 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- "IXL" over "No 33" and "LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "F.A. LOOMIS" and "IXL" over " No 33" was observed marked on the lockplates.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels with top rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; bar action side lock with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

I.X.L. No 33

IXL 33

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129439
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 33

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 33
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129439 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	164	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- "I-XL" over "No 33" was observed marked on the rihgt side of lock plate.
- this is a muzzle loading percussion pistol.
- features include: blued round barrel; lock plate with exposed side hammer; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; lock-plate and trigger guard lightly engraved.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- observed specimen was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33 IXL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EXL No33

I-XL No 33

IXL

No 33

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66765
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 35

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 35
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66765 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66765 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66765 - 3	16 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- "IXL" over "No 35" was observed marked on the lock plates and the barrel rib.
- features observed: side by side Damascus barrels with doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side plates with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- will normally be marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IXL 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129989
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 41

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 41
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129989 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- "I.X.L" over "No.41" is marked on the right sideplate.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with side hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi pistol grip stock; engraved sideplates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "JB" may be marked on the watertable.
- "JB" is the initials of Joseph Bourne.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel rib: "DAMASCUS STEEL".
- British proof marks may be marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IXL

IXL 41

No 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95435
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 43

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 43
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95435 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95435 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- the model designation appears on the lock plates and the barrel rib.
- features include; external hammers, double triggers and damascus barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- will normally be marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

43

IXL

IXL No.43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112115
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 46

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 46
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112115 - 1	10 GA	2	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- "I.X.L" over "No.46" is marked on the right sideplate.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with side hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi pistol grip stock; engraved sideplates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "JB" may be marked on the watertable.
- "JB" is the initials of Joseph Bourne.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel rib: "DAMASCUS STEEL".
- British proof marks may be marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102375
Make: Loomis
Model: IXL No 48

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	IXL No 48
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102375 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- "IXL" over "No 48" is marked on the sidelock plates and the top of the barrel rib near the chamber end.
- features include: side by side damascus steel barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "JB" may be marked on the water table.
- "JB" is the initials of Joseph Bourne.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the watertable and the forend iron.

Other Markings

- "Fine Damascus Steel" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- British proof marks may appear on the underside of the chamber end of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

48

IXLNo 48

IXLNo48

No 48

Number 48

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78771
Make: Loomis
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Loomis
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78771 - 3	10 GA	2	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78771 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78771 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.A. Loomis" or "Loomis" is marked on the firearm.
- "F.A. Loomis" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Burgess Gun Company, Crescent Firearms Company, and H & D Folsom Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.
- "IXL" was a trade mark used on shotguns manufactured or imported by the following companies: Witte Hardware Company, and W.H. Davenport Arms Company in the United States, Joseph Bourne of England, and Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Loomis side by side shotguns that are not identifiable to model.
- model markings are not present on this firearm.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers;
- double triggers;
- top lever-opening;
- splinter forend;
- checkered wood stock and forend;
- extractors or ejectors;
- bead sight on raised barrel rib;
- Damascus barrels.
- side lever opener.
- pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have consisted of four digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- may be derived from proof marks or may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side Hammer

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20610
Make: Lorcin
Model: L22

Summary

Make:	Lorcin
Model:	L22
Manufacturer:	Lorcin Engineering Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20610 - 1	22 LR	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORCIN" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" and "MIRA LOMA, CA, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" was a trade name used by Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated.

Model

- "LORCIN", "MODEL L22" and ".22 CAL AUTO" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1999.
- finish available in black, satin & bright chrome.
- grips available in black, pearl & pink.
- may also be known as "Lady Lorcin".

Manufacturer

- Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated was a handgun manufacturer located in Mira Loma, California from 1989 to 1999.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the backstrap between the grip panels.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 CAL AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Right side should have the Lorcin trade mark the word LORCIN through the center of a circle which in reality is a globe.
- Right side should read: MODEL L 22 Left side LORCIN
---------- .22 CAL.AUTO MIRA LOMA. CA. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L 22

L-22

Lady Lorcin

Model L22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20611
Make: Lorcin
Model: L25

Summary

Make:	Lorcin
Model:	L25
Manufacturer:	Lorcin Engineering Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20611 - 1	25 AUTO	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORCIN" and "MIRA LOMA, CA, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" was a trade name used by Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated.

Model

- "MODEL L25" and "25 CAL. AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1989 to 1999.
- available in black, satin & bright chrome.
- grip is one piece wraparound and was available in black, pearl & pink.
- may also be known as "Lady Lorcin".

Manufacturer

- Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated was a handgun manufacturer located in Mira Loma, California from 1989 to 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the front grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "25 CAL. AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Right side should have the Lorcin trade mark. The word LORCIN through the center of a circle which in reality is a globe.
- Right side should read MODEL L 25 Left side LORCIN
---------- .25 CAL. AUTO MIRA LOMA. CA. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L 25

L-25

Lady Lorcin

Model L 25

Model L25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20612
Make: Lorcin
Model: L32

Summary

Make:	Lorcin
Model:	L32
Manufacturer:	Lorcin Engineering Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20612 - 1	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORCIN" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" and "MIRA LOMA, CA, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" was a trade name used by Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated.

Model

- "LORCIN", "MODEL L32" and "32 CAL. AUTO" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1999.
- available in black, satin & chrome and a black grips.
- medium size receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated was a handgun manufacturer located in Mira Loma, California from 1989 to 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "32 CAL. AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Right side should have the Lorcin trade mark,The word LORCIN through the center of a circle which in reality is a globe.
- Right side should read MODEL L 32 Left side LORCIN
---------- 32 CAL. AUTO MIRA LOMA. CA. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L 32

Model L 32

Model L32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25862
Make: Lorcin
Model: L380

Summary

Make:	Lorcin
Model:	L380
Manufacturer:	Lorcin Engineering Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25862 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25862 - 3	380 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25862 - 2	380 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORCIN" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" and "MIRA LOMA, CA, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" was a trade name used by Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated.

Model

- "LORCIN", "MODEL L380" and ".380 CAL. AUTO." are marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1999.
- this model is available in black, satin or chrome finish with black grips.
- the L380 uses a medium size receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights mounted on the top of the slide; magazine release mounted on the lower left side of the grip; safety catch mounted on the left side of the grip; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; striker fired design.
- the "10th Anniversary Model" is finished in 24 Karat gold plate and is marked "10th Anniversary".

Manufacturer

- Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated was a handgun manufacturer located in Mira Loma, California from 1989 to 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".380 CAL. AUTO." is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary Model

10th Anniversary Model L 380

10th Anniversary Model L380

L-380

L380 BB

L380BB

Limited Edition L 380

Limited Edition L380

Model L 380

Model L380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24732
Make: Lorcin
Model: L9MM

Summary

Make:	Lorcin
Model:	L9MM
Manufacturer:	Lorcin Engineering Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24732 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24732 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORCIN" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" and "MIRA LOMA, CA, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" was a trade name used by Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated.

Model

- "LORCIN", "MODEL L9MM" and "CAL. 9MM AUTO." are marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1994 to 1999.
- available in black, satin & bright chrome and a black grips.
- large size receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated was a handgun manufacturer located in Mira Loma, California from 1989 to 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9MM AUTO." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- Right side should have the Lorcin trade mark, The woad LORCIN through the center of a circle which in reality is a globe.
- Right side should read MODEL L 9MM Left side LORCIN
---------- CAL 9MM AUTO MIRA LOMA. CA. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L 9MM

L-9MM

Model L 9MM

Model L9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20613
Make: Lorcin
Model: LH380

Summary

Make:	Lorcin
Model:	LH380
Manufacturer:	Lorcin Engineering Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20613 - 1	380 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20613 - 2	380 AUTO	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LORCIN" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "LORCIN" and "MIRA LOMA, CA, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "LORCIN" was a trade name used by Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated.
Model	- manufactured from 1995 to 1999. - available in black, satin & bright chrome and with a black grips. - large size receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated was a handgun manufacturer located in Mira Loma, California from 1989 to 1999.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Right side should have the Lorcin trade mark, The word LORCIN through the cener of a circle which in reality is a globe.
- Right side should read MODEL LH 380 Left side LORCIN
---------- 380 CAL. AUTO MIRA LOMA. CA. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model LH 380

Model LH380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33352
Make: Lorcin
Model: LT25

Summary

Make:	Lorcin
Model:	LT25
Manufacturer:	Lorcin Engineering Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33352 - 1	25 AUTO	7	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORCIN" and "MIRA LOMA, CA, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LORCIN" was a trade name used by Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated.

Model

- "MODEL LT-25" and ".25 CAL. AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced on 1990.
- the firearms in the "LT" series have aluminum alloy receiver/frames.
- available in black, satin & bright chrome. The grip is one piece wrap-around and comes in black, pearl & pink.
- may also be known as "Lady Lorcin".

Manufacturer

- Lorcin Engineering Company, Incorporated was a handgun manufacturer located in Mira Loma, California from 1989 to 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the frontstrap.
- observed serial number consisted of a "LT" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- ".25 CAL. AUTO." may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Lorcin

Model LT 25

Model LT25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127015
Make: Lorenz
Model: 1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Lorenz
Model:	1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Austrian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127015 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	953	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127015 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	953	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORENZ" pattern was developed by Lieutenant Josef Lorenz at the Vienna Arsenal and adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- Austro-Hungarian Empire double headed eagle also known as the Hapsburg eagle of the Dual-Monarchy is usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- manufactured between 1854 and 1861.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with four grooves; three barrel bands; sling swivels are attached to the central rifle band and the front of the trigger guard; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with large spurred hammer; blade/bayonet stud front sight and block or folding rear sight; one piece walnut straight grip stock with or without cheek rest.
- the Austro-Hungarian double headed eagle and the last three digits of the year of manufacture, eg. "858" for 1858 and "860" for 1860 are usually marked on the lockplate.
- this rifle was also reported to have been manufactured by the following businesses in the Astro-Hungarian Empire: Ann. J. Osterlien, Pirko, Carl Heiser, Zeilinger, Ferdinand Fruwirth, and Johann Fruwirth.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Calibre

- originally available in .54 cailbre but many were upgraded to .58 calibre for export to the United States and Confederate States.
- ordnance records listed this firearm was available in the following calibres: .54, .55, .577, .58, .59, and .60.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128150	Dixie Gun Works	Lorenz 1854 Austrian Short Rifle Reproduction	Arms Moravia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1854 Lorenz Rifle-Musket

Austrian Lorenz Model 1854

Austrian Lorenz Rifle Musket

Lorenz

Lorenz Rifle-Musket

Lorenze Jaeger Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127022
Make: Lorenz
Model: 1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Lorenz
Model:	1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Fruwirth, Ferdinand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127022 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	953	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127022 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	953	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORENZ" pattern was developed by Lieutenant Josef Lorenz at the Vienna Arsenal and adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- Austro-Hungarian Empire double headed eagle also known as the Hapsburg eagle of the Dual-Monarchy is usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- manufactured between 1854 and 1861.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with four grooves; three barrel bands; sling swivels are attached to the central rifle band and the front of the trigger guard; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with large spurred hammer; blade/bayonet stud front sight and block or folding rear sight; one piece walnut straight grip stock with or without cheek rest.
- the Austro-Hungarian double headed eagle and the last three digits of the year of manufacture, eg. "858" for 1858 and "860" for 1860 are usually marked on the lockplate.
- this rifle was also reported to have been manufactured by the following businesses in the Astro-Hungarian Empire: Ann. J. Osterlien, Pirko, Carl Heiser, Zeilinger, Ferdinand Fruwirth, and Johann Fruwirth.

Manufacturer

- "FERD FRUWIRTH" may be marked on the barrel near the breech.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Calibre

- originally available in .54 cailbre but many were upgraded to .58 calibre for export to the United States and Confederate States.
- ordnance records listed this firearm was available in the following calibres: .54, .55, .577, .58, .59, and .60.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128150	Dixie Gun Works	Lorenz 1854 Austrian Short Rifle Reproduction	Arms Moravia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1854 Lorenz Rifle-Musket

Austrian Lorenz Model 1854

Austrian Lorenz Rifle Musket

Lorenz

Lorenz Jaeger Rifle

Lorenz Rifle-Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127023
Make: Lorenz
Model: 1854 Austrian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lorenz
Model:	1854 Austrian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fruwirth, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127023 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LORENZ" pattern was developed by Lieutenant Josef Lorenz at the Vienna Arsenal and adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- Austro-Hungarian Empire double headed eagle also known as the Hapsburg eagle of the Dual-Monarchy is usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- manufactured between 1854 and 1861.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with four grooves and bayonet stud; two barrel bands; sling swivels are attached to the front rifle band and the front of the trigger guard; ramrod is not mounted on the firearm; right side lockplate with large spurred hammer; brass blade front sight and block or folding rear sight; one piece walnut straight grip stock with or without cheek rest.
- the Austro-Hungarian double headed eagle and the last three digits of the year of manufacture, eg. "858" for 1858 and "860" for 1860 are usually marked on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "JOH - FRUWIRTH a WIEN" may be marked on the barrel near the breech.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

128150	Dixie Gun Works	Lorenz 1854 Austrian Short Rifle Reproduction	Arms Moravia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1854 Lorenz Short Rifle

Austrian Lorenz Jaeger

Austrian Lorenz Model 1854

Austrian Short Rifle

Jaeger

Jaeger Carbine

Lorenz Jaeger

Yager Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134039
Make: Lorenz
Model: 1859 Austrian Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lorenz
Model:	1859 Austrian Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Florianschutz, Lorenz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134039 - 1	13.9MM PERCUSSION	1	219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "L. FLORIANSCHUTZ" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "L. FLORIANSCHUTZ" was a gunsmith in Austria, circa 1835 to 1837.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation relates to the year of introduction.
- M1859 may also be known as the "Lorenz Percussion Pistol" based on the rifling and bullet type employed.
- year of manufacture will be expressed by three numbers ("863" for "1863") on the lock plate.
- features include: round rifled barrel; integral front and grooved barrel rear sight; barrel band acts as a stock cap; right side hammer; hammer safety catch lever on the lock plate; curved sideplate; smooth, rounded pistol grip with a bottom metal cap and lanyard loop; iron furniture and finish.

Manufacturer

- "L. FLORIANSCHUTZ" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "L. FLORIANSCHUTZ" was a gunsmith in Austria circa 1835/37.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- do not to be confuse the serial number with the year of manufacture i.e.:"863" for "1863" on the lock plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134040	Lorenz	1859 Austrian Cavalry Pistol	Sederl, Thomas	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Pistol

M1859

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134040
Make: Lorenz
Model: 1859 Austrian Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lorenz
Model:	1859 Austrian Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sederl, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134040 - 1	13.9MM PERCUSSION	1	219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "TH. SEDERL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "TH. SEDERL" was a gunsmith in Austria circa 1854 to 1882.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation relates to the year of introduction.
- M1859 may also be known as the "Lorenz Percussion Pistol" based on the rifling and bullet type employed.
- year of manufacture will be expressed by three numbers ("863" for "1863") on the lock plate.
- features include: round rifled barrel; integral front and grooved barrel rear sight; barrel band acts as a stock cap; right side hammer; hammer safety catch lever on the lock plate; curved sideplate; smooth, rounded pistol grip with a bottom metal cap and lanyard loop; iron furniture and finish.

Manufacturer

- "TH. SEDERL" is marked on the barrel.
- "Thomas Sederal" was located in Austria from circa 1854 to 1882.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- do not confuse the year of manufacture with a serial number i.e.:"863" for "1863" on the lock plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134039	Lorenz	1859 Austrian Cavalry Pistol	Florianschutz, Lorenz	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Pistol

M1859

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86955
Make: Lorenzotti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lorenzotti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86955 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86955 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation marked on the firearm as:
"ARMI LORENZOTTI BRESCIA - MADE IN ITALY"

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this entry is for those Lorenzotti side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- sidelock, or boxlock action.
- checkered hardwood butt stock, and fore-end.
- single, or double trigger.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
- serial number usually located on action flats, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side By Side Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pachmayr

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161550
Make: Loron, Pierre-Antoine
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Loron, Pierre-Antoine
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Loron, Pierre-Antoine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161550 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	5	97	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161550 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	5	157	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161550 - 3	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "LORON BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Loron, Pierre-Antione produced firearms in Versailles and had two French patents/brevets; one for a hammerless rifle (1847) and one for a saloon pistol (1850).
- Loron, Pierre-Antione was located at 7 rue de Hoche at Versailles in 1851, then at Barchon-Cheratte from 1855 to 1870, Housse 1858-59 and then in Liège, Belgium circa 1863.
- Loron, Pierre-Antione produced 11 firearm patents/brevets between 1855 and 1880.
- Loron, Clixte-Henri, produced firearms using his father's (Loron, Pierre-Antione) patents/brevets, selling them from the business named "LORON et Cie" until circa 1880.
- Loron, Paul Léon, located in St. Etienne produced three Belgian patents/brevets for a repeating pistol between 1887 and 1889.
- Loron, Henriette (Miss), located at St. Etienne and successor to Loron, Paul Léon, produced a Belgian patent/brevet for a repeating pistol in 1890.

Model

- "LORON BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this firearm features a unique cylinder release system whereby a lever found on the left side next to a rod under the barrel swings down, allowing the barrel to slide forward on the rod, followed by the cylinder for ease of loading and unloading. The rod extracts the shell casings by swinging to face the rear of the firearm and sliding the cylinder forward to effectively push the casings out.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed front and rear sights; solid pin-fire cylinder; spurred hammered; left side barrel and cylinder release lever; ring, regular or folding trigger, with or without trigger guard; high squared grip with wood, bone or pearl grip plates.
- options: partially engraved on the cylinder and both side of the receiver/frame above the trigger or fully engraved to include both sides of the lever housing and muzzle-end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "LORON BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Loron, Pierre-Antione produced firearms in Versailles and had two French patents/brevets; one for a hammerless rifle (1847) and one for a saloon pistol (1850). - Loron, Pierre-Antione was located at 7 rue de Hoche at Versailles in 1851, then at Barchon-Cheratte from 1855 to 1870, Housse 1858-59 and then in Liège, Belgium circa 1863. - Loron, Pierre-Antione produced 11 firearm patents/brevets between 1855 and 1880. - Loron, Clixte-Henri, produced firearms using his father's (Loron, Pierre-Antione) patents/brevets, selling them from the business named "LORON et Cie" until circa 1880. - Loron, Paul Léon, located in St. Etienne produced three Belgian patents/brevets for a repeating pistol between 1887 and 1889. - Loron, Henriette (Miss), located at St. Etienne and successor to Loron, Paul Léon, produced a Belgian patent/brevet for a repeating pistol in 1890.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - observed serial number was marked foreward of the trigger, under the barrel and consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - note: the number located under the words "LORON BREVETE" is not to be confused with the serial number.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks were located on the outside cylinder and consisted of an inspector mark, letter with a crown above and "ELG" over a star inside an oval, indicating a pre-1898 manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevete Loron

Loron Brevete

Loron System

System Loron

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119741
Make: Louis Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Louis Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119741 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126838
Make: Lovell
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lovell
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lovell, John P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126838 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lovell Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Lovell Arms" and "Lovell Arms Company" were tradenames used by John P. Lovell.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: sidelock and boxlock configurations; sidelocks have removeable lock plates; hammer or hammerless; double or single triggers; checkered wooden buttstock.

Manufacturer

- John P. Lovell was located in Boston, Massachusetts from 1840 to 1897.
- John P. Lovell had facilities in Portland, Maine and Worcester Massachusetts.
- John P. Lovell manufactured shotguns, rifles and revolvers.
- John P. Lovell sporting goods business was sold to Iver Johnson in 1904 and became Iver Johnson Sporting Goods Company.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101915
Make: Lovena
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lovena
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Janecek, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101915 - 1	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lovena" is a trade name used by "F. Janecek" of Prague, Czechoslovakia.
- the make designation is marked on the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include;
- stainless steel box lock, hammerless action.
- extensive floral type engraving on the receiver/frame and other metal parts.
- top tang opening lever, and sliding safety.
- checkered two pieces hardwood stock.
- english style butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Zbrojovka Ing. F.Janecek" located in Prague, Czechoslovakia, circa 1930-39

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown but specimen observed with four numerical digits located on the receiver/frame flats, and hand engraved on the lower tang in large numbers inside an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammerless

Lovena

Lovena Double Barrel

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Lovena

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127329
Make: Loveridge, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Loveridge, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127329 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. LOVERIDGE" was observed marked on the side lock.
- "Basingstoke" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved bar front side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80173
Make: Lowe
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lowe
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lowe, J T & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80173 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80173 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "J.T. Lowe & Co. London" on top of rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic screen for side by side shotguns produced by J.T. Lowe & Co.
- known example had; back action sidelock, double triggers, exposed hammers, damascus barrels, extractors, top lever opening.
- British proofmarks are apparent on barrel & action flats.

Manufacturer

- "J. T. Lowe & Co. London" marked on top of rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20614
Make: Lowell Arms
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lowell Arms
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Lowell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20614 - 1	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20614 - 2	22 SHORT	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE FOR SMITH & WESSON BY LOWELL ARMS CO. LOWELL, MASS." or "BY LOWELL ARMS CO. LOWELL, MASS." is marked on the top barrel rib.

Model

- manufactured from 1864 to 1868.
- is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 5000 manufactured.
- these pocket revolvers were manufactured on behalf of Smith & Wesson who in turn marketed them.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and partially grooved top strap rear sight; silver plated brass solid receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel with rib; grooved bore; blued hammer, cylinder, cylinder axis pin and trigger; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; walnut grip panels.
- circa 1867, these revolvers where fitted with an ejector rod (Drew's Patent). The ejector assembly consists of a collar holding a rod, a screw pivoting recoil shield which both are located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MADE FOR SMITH & WESSON BY LOWELL ARMS CO. LOWELL, MASS." or "BY LOWELL ARMS CO. LOWELL, MASS." is marked on the top barrel rib.

Serial Number

- is marked on the bottom of the grip, observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED APRIL 3 1855 & DEC. 18 1860" is lightly marked on the cylinder and is often worn off.
- later production revolvers have "PAT. APRIL 2" in a semi-circle over "1867" in a semi-circle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68704	White, Rollin	Pocket Revolver	White, Rollin	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Drew Patent

One

Pocket

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74695
Make: Lower
Model: 22 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lower
Model:	22 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Uhlinger, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74695 - 2	22 RF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74695 - 1	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marketed as a J.P. Lower, manufactured by William P. Uhlinger of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to bypass patent law on a design by Rowlan/White and owned by Smith and Wesson.
- may have been also marketed under the names D.D. Cone, Washington D C, W.P. Uhlinger, Phila, PA or W.L. Grant.
- make may not be marked on the firearm, some specimen were completely unmarked exept for the serial number.

Model

- solid frame revolver, exposed hammer design without a trigger guard (though the trigger is shrouded), fixed front sight, wood grips, metal may be blued or plated.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is William P. Uhlinger, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92878	Grant, W L	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92915	Cone	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92955	Uhlinger	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Calibre Rimfire Model

22 Long Cylinder

22 Model

22 Short Cylinder

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92976
Make: Lower
Model: 32 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Lower
Model:	32 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Uhlinger, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92976 - 1	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92976 - 2	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92976 - 3	32 RF	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marketed as a J.P. Lower, manufactured by William P. Uhlinger of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to bypass patent law on a design by Rowlan/White and owned by Smith and Wesson.
- may have been also marketed under the names D.D. Cone, Washington D C,
W.P. Uhlinger, Phila, PA or, W.L. Grant, Camden New Jersey.
- make name may not be marked on the firearm, some specimens were completely unmarked except the serial number.

Model

- made circa 1861 to 1865.
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include; solid iron frame revolver, exposed hammer, spur trigger design without a trigger guard (though the trigger is shrouded), fixed front sight, rosewood or walnut grips, square butt, metal may be blued or plated, a small number were manufactured with a brass receiver/frame, and an octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is William P. Uhlinger, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92975	Grant, W L	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92977	Cone	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92995	Uhlinger	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M-32

Mod 32

Model 32

Pocket

Pocket 32

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138518
Make: Lowndes
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Lowndes
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	Lowndes, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138518 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	1290	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LOWNDES" was observed marked on the sidelock.
- "LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1850.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round to octagonal barrel with half moon front sight; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; engraved side lock with right side flintlock hammer and frizzen; brass trigger guard and butt plate; full length wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- John Lowndes was a manufacturer located in London, England from circa 1835 to circa 1848.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indian Trade Flintlock

Indian Trade Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Indian Trade Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82491
Make: Lowndes
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lowndes
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Lowndes, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82491 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel and lock plate.
Model	- a single shot flint-lock pistol featuring: bird's head grip with brass grip cap and trigger guard; steel lock plate and lock and wooden ram rod with brass accents located below the barrel.
Manufacturer	- a manufacturer located in London, England from approximately 1835 to 1848.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lock plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133489
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: British Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	British Dragoon Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133489 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- this flintlock pistol was assembled from pre-manufactured parts.
- features include: polished steel barrel; flintlock action; walnut stock with brass furniture; brass trigger guard and butt cap.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148847
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: British Service Pattern Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	British Service Pattern Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148847 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" within the serial number stands for Loyalist Arms & Repairs.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of a British percussion pistol as used in the colonies.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; side action lock plate and exposed hammer mounted on the right side; one piece hardwood stock which had a brass butt cap with lanyard ring; ramrod mounted underneath the barrel, the ramrod is a swivel-type retained in position by the brass nose cap; brass trigger guard.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix "LAR" followed by four digits.
- "LAR" is a prefix used by Loyalist Arms & Repairs on their firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pistol

Tower Horse Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tower Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129554
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Brunswick Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Brunswick Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129554 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Brunswick model invented by Captain Berners from German State of Brunswick.
- features include: nickel finish; smooth bore barrel; blade front sight and two stage rear sight; side hammer; sideplate; sling swivels; patch box; ram rod; and straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number had a three letter "LAR" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1845 Brunswick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1845 Brunswick Carbine

1845 Brunswick Rifle

1846 Brunswick

1846 Brunswick Carbine

1846 Brunswick Rifle

Brunswick Rifle

Loyalist Arms 1845 Brunswick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121124
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs (LAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121124 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Enfield Musket Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1853 Reproduction

Enfield 1853

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130475
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130475 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- "1853 Enfield" is not marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- example observed with "LAR" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Rifle

1853 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 1853 3 Band Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 1853 Rifle

Enfield 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield Pattern 1853

Enfield Pattern 1853 Tower 3 Band Rifle Reproduction

Pattern 1853 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147461
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: English Lock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	English Lock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147461 - 2	60 FLINTLOCK	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading pistol utilizing a flintlock ignition that was used circa 1615 to 1660 and during the English Civil War by Royalist and Parliamentarian Cavalry.
- features include: no sights; smooth bore, stepped barrel; ramrod; full length stock with a flared and capped pistol grip; three screw lock support; horizontal, external sear that engages the hooked base of the cock; finished in the white.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number will typically be stamped on the left side of the barrel, near the breech area.
- serial number usually will have the prefix "LAR", the abbreviation for "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" and four numbers.

Cross-References

147482	Unknown British	English Lock Pistol	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

English Cavalry Pistol

English Lock Cavalry Pistol Reproduction

Flintlock Cavalry Pistol

Flintlock Reproduction Pistol

Long Barrel Flintlock Reproduction Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160586
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: French Service 1763/66 Libreville Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	French Service 1763/66 Libreville Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160586 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M.1763" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the top tang of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "Mr. Libreville" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side plate.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the "French Service 1736/66" flintlock pistol that was produced during the French Revolution when the "Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville" temporarily changed name to "Manufacture d'Armes de Libreville".
- this is the copy of an example of the 1763 Cavalry and Dragoon flintlock pistol adopted in 1763 to an approved master pattern, and manufactured at Imperial French arsenals, converted from the longer, heavier 1763 pattern in 1766, but the markings remained unchanged; this pistol was designed specifically for French cavalry and dragoons, who would be expected to load and fire these pistols from horseback.
- features include: round barrel/receiver/frame with "in-the-white" finish; a full-length walnut straight grip stock with single barrel band having two barrel loops; ram rod located under barrel/receiver/frame; a steel rounded butt cap with a short extension up the backstrap of the grip; "in-the-white" or nickeled furnishings.
- may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- options include: brass furnishings.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix "LAR" followed by four digits.
- "LAR" is a prefix used by Loyalist Arms & Repairs on their firearms.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "RN" may be marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame forward of the model marking.

Remarks

- Libreville was the brief name change; of what is known today as 'Charleville, Ardennes, France'; during the time of the French Revolution.
- only 35000 were produce with the marking of "Libreville" from the Charleville location.
- the manufacture of the firearms during the time of the French Revolution was produced through an assembly of firearms recycled parts ranging from the 1763 pistol to the 1777 musket and flintlock rifles, as well as producing original 1763 parts and furniture of less quality, durability to the originals.
- Libreville also produced a 1786 Musketoon, which may be marked with another model date, example: 1777.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160626	French Service	1763/66	Manufacture d'Armes de Libreville	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763/66 Flintlock Pistol

French Service 1763/66

French Service 1763/66 Flintlock

French Service 1763/66 Libreville

Libreville

Manufactures de Libreville

Mr. de Libreville

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127017
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Lorenz 1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Lorenz 1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127017 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	949	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an Austrian model 1854 Lorenz Rifle-Musket.
- the model 1854 Lorenz Infantry Rifle pattern was developed by Lieutenant Joesf Lorenz at the Vienna Arsenal and adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- the original model was manufactured between 1854 and 1861.
- features include: smoothbore, round to octagonal barrel; three barrel bands; sling swivels are attached to the central rifle band and the front of the trigger guard; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with large spurred hammer; blade/bayonet stud front sight and block or folding rear sight; one piece walnut straight grip stock with cheek rest.
- the Austro-Hungarian double headed eagle and the last three digits of the year of manufacture, eg. "854" for 1854 and "861" for 1861 are usually marked on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- serial number has "LAR" prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1854 Lorenz

1854 Lorenz Austrian Infantry Rifle Reproduction

Austrian 1854 Lorenz Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Lorenz 1854

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127021
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Palmetto Armory 1841 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Palmetto Armory 1841 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127021 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a government armory muzzle loading, single shot, side hammer firearm with a percussion ignition system built at the Palmetto Armory in Columbia, South Carolina circa 1852 prior to the U.S. Civil War.
- features include: side hammer; round barrel; a flat lock plate with beveled edges; two barrel bands; a patch box on the stock; a full length stock and may have a steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- the lock plate may have the following markings: a palm tree encircled by the words "PALMETTO ARMORY" over "S*C", with "COLUMBIA S.C. 1852" to the rear of the hammer.
- the barrel may have the following markings: "W.GLAZE & CO", "WM. GLAZE & CO.", or "W.G. & CO."; William Glaze was the armory manager during this period.
- these rifles saw use on both sides during the U.S. Civil War, as the Palmetto Armory was in South Carolina (a Confederate state), and the armory's output was seized and put to Confederate use at the beginning of hostilities.

Action

- muzzle loader with percussion ignition system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- serial number has "LAR" prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73312	Whitneyville Armory	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Whitneyville Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
79652	Harpers Ferry	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
83991	Robbins & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
117901	Tryon	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
119163	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841 Percussion Rifle

1841 US Percussion Musket Contract

1852 US Musket

Columbia SC 1852

Palmetto Armory 1852

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129449
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Palmetto Armory 1842 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Palmetto Armory 1842 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129449 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a government armory muzzle loading, single shot, side hammer firearm with a percussion ignition system built at the Palmetto Armory in Columbia, South Carolina circa 1852 prior to the U.S. Civil War.
- features include: side hammer; round barrel; flat lock plate with beveled edges; three barrel bands; full length stock and may have a steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- the lock plate may have the following markings: a palm tree encircled by the words "PALMETTO ARMORY" over "S*C", with "COLUMBIA S.C. 1852" to the rear of the hammer.
- the barrel may have the following markings: "W.GLAZE & CO", "WM. GLAZE & CO.", or "W.G. & CO."; William Glaze was the armory manager during this period.
- these rifles saw use on both sides during the U.S. Civil War, as the Palmetto Armory was in South Carolina (a Confederate state), and the armory's output was seized and put to Confederate use at the beginning of hostilities.
- overall length 1444mm (57 3/4"), weight 9lbs.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- example observed with letters "LAR" prefix and followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1842 US Musket

Palmetto Armory 1842 US Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145900
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Prussian 1727 Potzdam Magaz Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Prussian 1727 Potzdam Magaz Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145900 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Prussian cavalry pistol originally manufactured at Potzdam prior to 1742.
- features include: blade front sight; round barrel; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with a distinctive rippled to the rear of the hammer/flint holder; flintlock action with squared frizzen pan; full length walnut stock with brass forend cap, butt cap with ring, brass coin on the top of the grip and other brass furniture.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "LAR" prefix and four numbers.

Remarks

- barrel assembly for this firearm may originate in India.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145899	Prussian Service	1742 Cavalry Pistol	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1727 Potzdam Pistol

Potzdam Magaz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129768
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Springfield 1847 US Musketoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Springfield 1847 US Musketoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129768 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Springfield rifle issued in 1847 to US troops.
- features include: round barrel; two brass barrel bands; trumpet head steel ram rod located under the barrel; side hammer with a flat lock plate with beveled edges; brass furniture; full length straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel at the breech area.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "LAR" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143777
Make: Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model: Wheel-Lock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Loyalist Arms & Repairs
Model:	Wheel-Lock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143777 - 1	60 WHEEL-LOCK	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR" the abbreviation for Loyalist Arms & Repairs is usually the prefix in the serial number.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" was established in 1998/1999 by Blair Higgins.
- "Loyalist Arms & Repairs" is located in Harrietsfield, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a German Wheel-Lock pistol.
- Wheel-Lock firearms were originally manufactured in Europe during the 16th and 17th century.
- this wheel-lock pistol was assembled from pre-manufactured parts.
- the system uses a iron pyrites pressed against a revolving toothed wheel to provide the sparks for igniting the powder in the priming pan, which in turn ignites the main powder charge in the barrel. The toothed wheel is made to rotate, when the trigger was pulled, by a spring that was wound by a key in a similar fashion to a mechanical clock.
- features include: no sights; round to octagonal, polished steel barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; wheel-lock action; walnut stock with brass furniture and with or without a belt hook mounted on the left side; brass trigger guard and butt cap.
- overall length is 610 mm (24").

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "LAR" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Loyalist Wheel Lock

Loyalist Wheel-Lock

Wheel Lock Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127753
Make: Loyola, Lucio
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Loyola, Lucio
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Loyola, Lucio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127753 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127753 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127753 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. K." inside an oval was observed marked on the water table and barrel flats.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with a checkered solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; boxlock or sidelock; hammerless; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Lucio Loyola was a manufactured located in Spain.
- Lucio Loyola uses the logo of two dogs holding a pot suspended by a chain plus the name "LOYOLA".
- "C. K." inside an oval was a trade mark used by Lucio Loyola.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table and on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks were observed marked on the barrel flats.
- "SPECIALLY MADE FOR U.K." was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jana International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77251
Make: LPG
Model: LPG

Summary

Make:	LPG
Model:	LPG
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77251 - 4	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 7	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77251 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "THE LPG" is usually marked on the side locks and the rib between the barrels. - "The L.P.G." was a trade name registered in Belgium by Decatur Bull et Cie, Montréal, Canada on November 23 1905 and January 2 1906.
Model	- "LPG" or "THE LPG" is marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; side lock or box lock action with external or internal hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip stock; blued finish (some example observed with light to medium engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame/ side plates; safety and opening lever located on the top tang.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- the top of the rib between the barrels may be marked "The L.P.G.Imitation Twist Government Tested", or "The L.P.G. Fine Damascus Steel Guaranteed Government Tested". - the top of the rib between the barrels may be marked "The L.P.G.Imitation Twist Government Tested", or "The L.P.G. Fine Damascus Steel Guaranteed Government Tested", or "The LPG Superior Fluid Steel. Guaranteed Government Test".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Decatur Bull

Double Barrel

LPG Shotgun

S X S

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side X Side

SxS

The LPG

The LPG Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Decatur Bull et Cie

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54494
Make: LPG
Model: LPG

Summary

Make:	LPG
Model:	LPG
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54494 - 1	32	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54494 - 2	32	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54494 - 5	32 S&W	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54494 - 6	32 S&W	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54494 - 7	32 S&W	6	145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54494 - 3	38	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54494 - 4	38 S&W	5	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The LPG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The L.P.G." was a trade name registered in Belgium by Decatur Bull et Cie, Montréal, Canada on November 23 1905 and January 2 1906.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "The LPG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "Adapted for Smith & Wesson Cartridges" or a variation thereof is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- this handgun is a copy of the Smith & Wesson top break design.
- double action, top break, automatic ejecting.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.
- date of manufacture is circa early 1900's.

Action

- double action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LPG Revolver

The LPG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Decatur Bull et Cie

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146600
Make: LPG
Model: LPG Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	LPG
Model:	LPG Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146600 - 1	32 S&W	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE L.P.G." was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "THE L.P.G." was a trade name registered in Belgium by Decatur Bull et Cie, Montréal, Canada on November 23 1905 and January 2 1906.

Model

- "THE L.P.G." was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blade front sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; right side swing-out ejector rod is stored in the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; fold down trigger; no trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with checkered wood panels; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the face of the cylinder and is repeated on the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Type

L.P.G.

THE L.P.G.

The LPG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118114
Make: LPG
Model: LPG Rifle

Summary

Make:	LPG
Model:	LPG Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118114 - 1	7MM FLOBERT	1	598	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "The L.P.G." was a trade name registered in Belgium by Decatur Bull et Cie, Montréal, Canada on November 23 1905 and January 2 1906.
Model	- "The L.P.G. Rifle" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is a Flobert Warnant System consisting of a breech block attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up to open the action for loading and unloading the rifle. - features include: - octagonal barrel with fixed rear and front sights. - one piece walnut stock with prominent flats on each side of the receiver/frame. - elaborated trigger guard. - straight English style stock.
Action	- top hinged breech block.
Calibre	- caliber is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, over the chamber.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks apparent on breech block, barrel and receiver/frame.
Remarks	- "The L.P.G." was a trade name registered in Belgium by Decatur Bull et Cie, Montréal, Canada on November 23 1905 and January 2 1906.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72532	Flobert	Warnant System	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert LPG

Flobert LPG Rifle

L.P.G.

LPG

The L.P.G. Rifle

The LPG

The LPG Rifle

The LPG Warnant System

Warnant System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Decatur Bull et Cie

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124395
Make: LRB Arms
Model: M14SA US Rifle

Summary

Make:	LRB Arms
Model:	M14SA US Rifle
Manufacturer:	LRB Arms/JV Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124395 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124395 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124395 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124395 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124395 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124395 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make of the samples observed was marked "LRB ARMS" on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation of the samples observed was marked "M14SA" on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- features include: a round barrel; may have a multi slotted flash suppressor with or without a bayonet lug; a gas cylinder located under the barrel; a rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; a two stage trigger; a detachable box magazine; a square post front sight and an aperture rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation; drilled, tapped and grooved for a side optical mount; a one piece semi-pistol grip stock with top hand-guard; a steel butt-plate with shoulder rest and butt-trap.
- available as a "Government Issue" version featuring a 559mm (22") barrel or a "Tanker" version featuring a 470mm (18.5") barrel.
- also available as a barreled receiver/frame or as a receiver/frame only.
- similar to the LRB Arms model M25 which features a M1913 optical mount design which consists of two integral top mount bases.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name of the samples observed was marked "LRB ARMS" on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight and "JVP SEYMOUR CT USA" or "JV PRECISION SEYMOUR CT USA" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- JVP manufactures the receiver/frames and LRB does the assembling and the finishing of the firearms.

Action

- gas operated.
- semi-automatic only.

Serial Number

- the serial number of the samples observed were marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- first sample observed consisted of five digits and a second sample observed consisted of one alpha prefix "X" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation of the sample observed was marked "7.62MM" on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "U.S . RIFLE" over "7.62MM M14SA" over "LRB ARMS" over the serial number was marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight of samples observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124407	LRB Arms	M25	LRB Arms/JV Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
194914	LRB Arms	T44E4	LRB Arms/JV Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gov't Issue

Government Issue

M 14 SA

M 14SA

M14 S A

M14 SA

M14 Semi Automatic

M14SA Gov't Issue

M14SA Government Issue

M14SA Tanker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tanker

US GI M14SA

US Rifle

US Rifle M14SA

USGI

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128966
Make: LRB Arms
Model: M15SA

Summary

Make:	LRB Arms
Model:	M15SA
Manufacturer:	LRB Arms/JV Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128966 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.512)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128966 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.512)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128966 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.512)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128966 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.512)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128966 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.512)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128966 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.512)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128966 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.512)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128966 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.512)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make of the samples observed was marked "LRB ARMS" and a logo on the magazine well, on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "U.S. RIFLE" over "M15SA" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "M15SA" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms. - "M15SA" uses a split receiver/frame design. - the model M15SA is sold as a receiver/frame and with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts and may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name on the samples observed were marked "LRB ARMS" on the receiver/frame and "JVP SEYMOUR CT USA" or "JV PRECISION SEYMOUR CT USA" or "JV PRECISION MACHINE CO. SEYMOUR, CT USA" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame may also be marked on the left side of the webbing that is used to mount the pistol grip. - JVP manufactures the receiver/frames and LRB does the assembling and the finishing of the firearms.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - serial number observed of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

M 15SA

M-15SA

M15 Semi Auto

U.S. Rifle

U.S. Rifle M15SA

US Rifle M15SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124407
Make: LRB Arms
Model: M25

Summary

Make:	LRB Arms
Model:	M25
Manufacturer:	LRB Arms/JV Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124407 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(o)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124407 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(o)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124407 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124407 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124407 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124407 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make of the samples observed was marked "LRB ARMS" on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M25" was observed marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight. - features include: a round barrel; may have a multi slotted flash suppressor with or without a bayonet lug; a gas cylinder located under the barrel; a rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; a two stage trigger; a detachable box magazine; a square post front sight and an aperture rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation; drilled, tapped and grooved for a side optical mount also a M1913 optical mount design which consists of two integral top mount bases; a one piece semi-pistol grip stock with top hand-guard; a steel butt-plate with shoulder rest and butt-trap. - available as a "Government Issue" version featuring a 559mm (22") barrel or a "Tanker" version featuring a 470mm (18.5") barrel. - also available as a barreled receiver/frame or as a receiver/frame only. - similar to the LRB Arms model M14SA which does not feature a M1913 optical mount design.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name of the samples observed was marked "LRB ARMS" on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight and "JVP SEYMOUR CT USA" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - JVP manufactures the receiver/frames and LRB does the assembling and the finishing of the firearms.
Action	- gas operated. - semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- the serial number of the samples observed were marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight. - sample observed consisted of five digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation of the sample observed was marked "7.62MM" on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "U.S . RIFLE" over "7.62MM M25" over "LRB ARMS" over the serial number was marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight of samples observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124395	LRB Arms	M14SA US Rifle	LRB Arms/JV Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gov't Issue

Government

Government Issue

M 25

M-25

M14 Type

M25 Gov't

M25 Government

M25 Government Issue

M25 Tanker

Tanker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US GI M25

US Rifle

US Rifle M25

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194914
Make: LRB Arms
Model: T44E4

Summary

Make:	LRB Arms
Model:	T44E4
Manufacturer:	LRB Arms/JV Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194914 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
194914 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
194914 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	578	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
194914 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 10	7.62MM NATO	10	578	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 11	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194914 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 13	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 14	7.62MM NATO	20	578	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194914 - 15	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LRB ARMS" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- "LRB" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "T44E4" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
- Based on the "US Rifle M14" design.
- The model name "T44E4" is named after the prototype of the US Rifle T44 manufactured by Springfield Armory.

- This firearm can be sold as a receiver/frame only.
- Features include: magazine release located on the underside of the firearm ahead of the trigger guard; safety located on the front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "LRB FLORAL PARK NY / JVP SEYMOUR CT USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JVP" manufactures the receiver/frames and "LRB" completes the assembly and the finishing of the firearms.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "CaL.30US" is marked on the rear receiver tang.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118077	US Rifle	T44	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Full Automatic
118080	US Rifle	T44	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124395	LRB Arms	M14SA US Rifle	LRB Arms/JV Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CAL.30T44E4

LRBT44E4CLASSICRIFLE

T44

T44-E4

T44E4 Classic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63243
Make: LSA
Model: War Office Pattern Training Rifle

Summary

Make:	LSA
Model:	War Office Pattern Training Rifle
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63243 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63243 - 2	297/230 MORRIS SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L.S.A." or "LONDON SMALL ARMS Co LTD over "LONDON" over the year of manufactured is marked on the barrel. - LSA logo appears on the right side of the buttstock.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - features include: blued barrel; rear sight complete with protecting ears; plain semi pistol grip sporting type half stock with brass butt plate; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "L.S.A." over "LONDON" over the year of manufactured is marked on the barrel. - LSA logo appears on the right side of the buttstock.
Action	- bolt operated. - turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number started at number one and up. - observed specimen had four numbers without prefix or suffix letter.
Other Markings	-MIN RIFLE a Birmingham crown W.O PATT over R* 475418 is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- single shot turn bolt military training rifle with a plain semi pistol grip sporting type half stock with brass butt plate, sling swivels and rear sight complete with protecting ears resembling those found on the Short Magazine Lee-Enfield riflles Marks 1 to 3.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

475418

LSA W.O.P.

London

Miniature Rifles

WOP

War Office Miniature Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55885
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Libeccio Field

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Libeccio Field
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55885 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55885 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55885 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side pattern boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end, single or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, fixed chokes, push-rod forearm latch, manual or automatic tang safety, the receiver/frame is engraved with a flying waterfowl game scene.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field

Libeccio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55878
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Mistral

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Mistral
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55878 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun made for general purpose hunting and target shooting. - features include: checkered walnut buttstock and beavertail fore end, ventilated rib, safety at rear of trigger-guard, the aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel are black-chromed.
Manufacturer	- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy. - Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels, other lengths may be available.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33472
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33472 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33472 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33472 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LU-MAR SRL ITALY" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- "MOD.SCIROCCO " is marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - features include: blued over & under barrels with middle and top ventilated rib and a bead front sight; engraved and nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; extractors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy. - Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and the repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer
- marked on the right side of the barrel.
- EAA (European American Armory Corporation) is an importer and distributor based in Sharpes, Florida, that imports primarily Italian manufactured firearms.

Other Markings
- on the underside of the barrel there may be a number of proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Scirocco Basic

Sporting Clay Basic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55882
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Bois

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Bois
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55882 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55882 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55882 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55882 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: boxlock action, checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end, double triggers, extractors or ejectors, manual or automatic tang safety, and receiver/frame is engraved with woodcock game scenes. - the top barrel has three screw-in interchangeable choke tubes and the bottom barrel has rifling.
Manufacturer	- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy. - Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked right side of the top barrel as: CAL.12 CAM 70

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bois

Scirocco

Scirocco Woodcock

Woodcock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120143
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Canard

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Canard
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120143 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120143 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made primarily for waterfowl hunters.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; ventilated rubber recoil pad; ventilated rib and mid-rib; blued barrels; coin finished receiver with game scene engraving; double or single trigger; fixed or interchangeable screw in chokes; sling swivels; and tang safety/selector.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33472	Lu-Mar	Scirocco	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33474	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting Clays	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Scirocco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120145
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Combi

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Combi
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120145 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 2	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 7	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 8	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 6	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 15	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 16	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 3	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 4	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120145 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 12	6.5X57 MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 19	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 20	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 14	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 21	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120145 - 22	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock combination gun, available in a wide range of calibres/gauges.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece; ventilated rubber recoil-pad; blued barrels; coin-finished receiver with scroll and animal engraving; quarter-rib with fluorescent front sight; single or double triggers; tang safety/selector, and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- over & under configuration, shotgun over rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combi

Combo

Scirocco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120144
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Ergal

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Ergal
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120144 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120144 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120144 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120144 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120144 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120144 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made with an aluminium receiver to save weight.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; ventilated rubber recoil-pad; ventilated rib; blued barrels; light scroll engraving; double or single trigger; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; sling swivels; and tang safety/selector.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was a shotgun manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33472	Lu-Mar	Scirocco	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33474	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting Clays	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ergal

Scirocco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55859
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco ESTS

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco ESTS
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55859 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55859 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and fore end, single selective trigger, ejectors, fixed chokes, manual or automatic tang safety, and receiver/frame is engraved with waterfowl game scene.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available on request.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33472	Lu-Mar	Scirocco	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33474	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting Clays	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

ESTS Scirocco

Scirocco

Scirocco E.S.T.S.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55881
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Express

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Express
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55881 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55881 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55881 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock double rifle.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip buttstock and schnable fore end, quarter-rib with fixed rear sight, single trigger, extractors, manual or automatic tang safety, and receiver/frame is engraved with a running game scene.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- 'MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Scirocco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55860
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Field

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Field
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55860 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55860 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55860 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55860 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip buttstock and fore end, double triggers, extractors or ejectors, fixed chokes, ventilated rib, sling swivels, manual or automatic tang safety, and receiver/frame engraved with scroll and floral pattern.
- an identical shotgun with single selective trigger is available as the "Scirocco ST".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm as: "LUMAR, ITALY".
- Lu-Mar is an Italian shotgun manufacturer located in Gardone, Val Trompia, that specializes in producing over & under boxlock designs.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel - other barrel lengths are available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Field

Scirocco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55858
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Lux

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Lux
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55858 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked "SCIROCCO LUX" on the receiver/frame.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol-grip stock and fore end, single trigger (selective single trigger available), ejectors, option for screw-in interchangeable chokes, manual or automatic tang safety, lightly scroll-engraved receiver/frame, and a ventilated barrel rib.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Lux

Scirocco

Scirocco Lux EST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55839
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Plest

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Plest
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55839 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55839 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun with extended false sideplates.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip buttstock and fore end, single trigger (selective single trigger available), manual or automatic tang safety, lightly scroll-engraved receiver/frame and sideplates, and a ventilated rib above and between the barrels.
- the Scirocco Plates-EX features extractors and the Scirocco Plates-EJ features automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Plates

Plest

Scirocco

Scirocco Plates

Scirocco Plates-EJ

Scirocco Plates-EX

Scirocco Sideplates

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55862
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Slug

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Slug
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55862 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55862 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip buttstock and fore end, single or double triggers, extractors or ejectors, cylinder chokes, rifle sights with folding rear, manual or automatic tang safety, and receive/frame engraved with scroll and floral pattern.
Manufacturer	- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy. - Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Scirocco

Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55887
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Sporting

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Sporting
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55887 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end, single selective trigger, ejectors, screw-in interchangeable chokes, manual or automatic tang safety, and receiver/frame may be engraved with game scenes.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Scirocco

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33474
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33474 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33474 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single trigger, ejectors, engraved and nickeled receiver, and wide ventilated-rib barrels with interchangeable choke tubes; some versions manufactured with gold-inlayed engraving.
Manufacturer	- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy. - Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Importer	- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp.) is an importer and distributor based in Sharpes, FL, that imports primarily Italian-manufactured firearms.

Cross-References

55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Clay Pro

Sporting Clays Pro Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55888
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco ST

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco ST
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55888 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55888 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55888 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55888 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55888 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55888 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip buttstock and fore end, single selective trigger, extractors or ejectors, fixed chokes, manual or automatic tang safety, and receiver/frame is engraved with scroll and floral pattern.
- an identical shotgun with double triggers is available as the "Scirocco Field".

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S.T.

Scirocco

Scirocco S.T.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55884
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Trap

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Trap
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55884 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun made specifically for trap shooters.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and fore end, single trigger, ejectors, ventilated rib above and between the barrels, fixed chokes (full and improved modified), manual tang safety, and the receiver/frame is engraved with flying clay targets.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120146	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Zephir	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Scirocco

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120146
Make: Lu-Mar
Model: Scirocco Zephir

Summary

Make:	Lu-Mar
Model:	Scirocco Zephir
Manufacturer:	Lu-Mar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120146 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120146 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120146 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120146 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120146 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120146 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration boxlock shotgun.
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel-tipped forearm; blued barrels; ventilated rib and mid-rib; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; single or double triggers; ejectors; tang safety/selector; and coin-finished receiver with game-scene engraving.

Manufacturer

- Lu-Mar s.r.l. was located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Italy.
- Lu-Mar s.r.l. specialized in the manufacturer of over & under and side by side shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33472	Lu-Mar	Scirocco	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33474	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting Clays	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55839	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Plest	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55858	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Lux	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55859	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ESTS	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55860	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Field	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55862	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Slug	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55882	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Bois	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55884	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Trap	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55887	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Sporting	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55888	Lu-Mar	Scirocco ST	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120143	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Canard	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120144	Lu-Mar	Scirocco Ergal	Lu-Mar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Scirocco

Zephir

Zephyr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118911
Make: Lucchini
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Lucchini
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Lucchini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118911 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118911 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118911 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118911 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: ventilated rib; extensive game scene engraving; checkered buttstock and fore-arm; sling swivels; tang safety, double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Armitalia di Lucchini is located in Brescia, Italy. - Armitalia di Lucchini was owned by Sandro Lucchini of Sarezzo (Brescia) Italy, in 2003. - Sandro Lucchini is the son of Stefano Lucchini. - manufacture's custom order shotguns and double rifles, producing approximately 12 firearms per year.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Mod. A.L.M." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45870
Make: Lucchini
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lucchini
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lucchini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45870 - 3	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45870 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45870 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45870 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45870 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45870 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45870 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45870 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- Armitalia di Lucchini is located in Brescia, Italy. - Armitalia di Lucchini was owned by Sandro Lucchini of Sarezzo (Brescia) Italy, in 2003. - Sandro Lucchini is the son of Stefano Lucchini. - manufacture's custom order shotguns and double rifles, producing approximately 12 firearms per year.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- sample examined utilized sequential numbers.
Importer	- North American Sales representitive in 1999 - K. Wellams, Calgary, Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57216	Luccinhi	Side By Side	Luccinhi, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Amitalia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140038
Make: Lucchini, Sandro
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lucchini, Sandro
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Lucchini, Sandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140038 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.LUCCHINI" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: Ferlach blued round side by side barrels with a hard rib; engraved receiver/frame; single or double triggers; ejectors; semi beavertail forearm; pistol grip; top tang extension; checkered pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1014mm (43 15/16").

Manufacturer

- "S.LUCCHINI ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
- Sandro Lucchini is located in Sarezzo (Brescia), Italy.
- Sandro Lucchini is the son of Stefano Lucchini.
- manufactures custom order shotguns and double rifles, producing approximately twelve firearms per year.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121482
Make: Lucchini, Sandro
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Lucchini, Sandro
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Lucchini, Sandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121482 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121482 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121482 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "S.LUCCHINI" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- features may vary as these firearms are manufactured as custom orders; may have single or double triggers; sidelock actions; ejectors; trap or skeet versions; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Sandro Lucchini is located in Sarezzo (Brescia), Italy.
- Sandro Lucchini is the son of Stefano Lucchini.
- manufacture's custom order shotguns and double rifles, producing approximately 12 firearms per year.

Action

- over and under configuration.
- a break open shotgun, top lever opening.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Over& Under

Over & Under Competion

Over & Under Skeet

Over And Under Competition

Over& Under Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73310
Make: Lucchini, Sandro
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lucchini, Sandro
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lucchini, Sandro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73310 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73310 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73310 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73310 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "S.LUCCHINI" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- features may vary as these firearms are manufactured as custom orders; may have single or double triggers; sidelock or boxlock actions; ejectors; plain or engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Sandro Lucchini is located in Sarezzo (Brescia), Italy. - Sandro Lucchini is the son of Stefano Lucchini. - manufacture's custom order shotguns and double rifles, producing approximately 12 firearms per year.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57216
Make: Luccinhi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Luccinhi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Luccinhi, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57216 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- offered as a hammer or hammerless version, sidelock.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- reported example consisted of 5 digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45870	Lucchini	Side By Side	Lucchini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127688
Make: Luckman, F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Luckman, F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127688 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. LUCKMAN" was observed marked inside a banner on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W.M.S." and "PARENT No 2756" inside a diamond shape was observed marked on the watertable.
- British proof marks were observed on the watertable and barrel flats.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- observed features included: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever located underneath and in front of the trigger guard; bar front sidelocks; outside hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame and hammers.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "NOT FOR BALL" was observed marked on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84251
Make: Lucznik
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84251 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LUCZNIK 87" is marked on the receiver/frame cap.
Model	- "LUCZNIK 87" is marked on the receiver/frame cap, below a crude drawing of an Indian holding a bow and above "MADE IN POLAND". - this is a conventionally styled break barrel spring piston air rifle with adjustable sights (Mosin Nagant style hooded front); beech pistol-grip stock with horizontally grooved butt; stamped trigger guard and a trigger adjustment screw through the front of the trigger-guard.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of barrel block, forward of hinge point.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lucznik 87

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126260
Make: Lucznik
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126260 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LUCZNIK 88" is marked on the receiver/frame cap.
Model	- "LUCZNIK 88" is marked on the receiver/frame cap, below a crude drawing of an archer holding a bow and above "MADE IN POLAND". - this is a conventionally styled break barrel spring piston air rifle with adjustable sights (Mosin Nagant style hooded front); beech pistol-grip, Monte Carlo stock with horizontally grooved butt; stamped trigger guard and a trigger adjustment screw through the front of the trigger guard.
Action	- hinged barrel, spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number usually on the receiver/frame. - example reported with a letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118764	Archer	88	Lucznik	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118955
Make: Lucznik
Model: BRS99

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	BRS99
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118955 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	158	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118955 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118955 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118955 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118955 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	158	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118955 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118955 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luznik" is not be marked on the firearm.
- "Lucznik" logos of an "archer" and "FB" inside a safety triangle are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model name is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "BRS-99" is marked on the left side of the grip housing. - This model is the semi-automatic only version of the Polish PM98 submachine gun. - Features include: steel receiver/frame; telescoping wire frame stock; horizontally adjustable rear sight with a vertically adjustable front sight and the magazine is inserted in the grip frame. - The firearm is cocked with a lever that extend upwards on left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Luznik" is not be marked on the firearm. - "Lucznik" logos of an "archer" and "FB" inside a safety triangle are marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated. - this firearm is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the barrel. It is also marked on the rear left side of the grip housing. - The serial number may have a two alpha character prefix, followed by four sequential numbers. Example, "ML0001". - The year of manufacturer may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Example "2001". This number is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the caliber designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "9x19" over "PARA".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRS-99

Lucznik

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

North Sylva

Tactical Imports Corporation

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122615
Make: Lucznik
Model: MAG95

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	MAG95
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122615 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122615 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122615 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation will be found marked on the forward, left side of the slide as, "MAG 95".
- this firearm design was developed in early 1993 as a replacement for the P-83 service pistol.
- the MAG-95 Pistol was not adopted for use as the replacement for the P-83, Polish Service Pistol.
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame manufactured from steel (MAG95) or light alloy (MAG98), slide and barrel manufactured from steel; internal firing pin safety; external controls include, decocker, slide release lever, take-down lever and a reversible magazine catch for use by both left and right hand shooters; a variant model (MAG95c) is available with adjustable rear sight; available finishes include, dull oxide receiver/frame and slide with chrome finish barrel, dull or bright chrome finish or duo-tone finish; grips are black checkered plastic with the Lucznik logo molded into the grip; the receiver/frame has a grooved front strap and the front of the trigger guard is checkered, and the slide has front and rear gripping grooves.
- length - 200MM; height - 140MM; width - 35MM; weight of firearm (empty magazine) 1.1KG.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- some versions may be found marked with the calibre designation "9X19 NATO" along with a Polish eagle crest on the slide assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- pistol design developed in early 1993 as a replacement for the P-83 service pistol which was not available in the NATO standard 9MM calibre and was considered obsolete by the Polish authorities.
- the MAG designation came from the designer's (Marian Gryszkiewicz) name.
- by January of 1994 two prototypes had been developed and the design was offered to the Polish Government as a candidate for the replacement service pistol.
- the MAG95 lost the competition to replace the P-83 as the service side arm for the Polish Armed Forces as it was considerably heavier than the other candidate, the WIST-94.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31412	Lucznik	MAG95		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 95

MAG-95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31412
Make: Lucznik
Model: MAG95

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	MAG95
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31412 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31412 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31412 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.B. LUCZNICK RADOM POLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FB" insida a safety triangle logo is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "MAG 95" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm design was developed in early 1993 as a replacement for the P 83 service pistol.
- MAG-95 Pistol was not adopted for use as the replacement for the P 83, Polish Service Pistol.
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame manufactured from steel (MAG-95) or light alloy (MAG-98), slide and barrel manufactured from steel; internal firing pin safety; external controls include, decocker, slide release lever, take-down lever and a reversible magazine catch for use by both left and right hand shooters; a variant model (MAG-95c) is available with adjustable rear sight; available finishes include, dull oxide receiver/frame and slide with chrome finish barrel, dull or bright chrome finish or duo-tone finish; grips are black checkered plastic with the Lucznik logo moulded into the grip; the receiver/frame has a grooved front strap and the front of the trigger guard is checkered for a better grip, and the slide has front and rear gripping grooves.
- specifications: length - 200MM; height - 140MM; width - 35MM; weight of firearm (empty magazine) 1.1KG.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "9mm PARA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- pistol design developed in early 1993 as a replacement for the P 83 service pistol which was not available in the NATO standard 9MM calibre and was considered obsolete by the Polish authorities.
- the MAG designation came from the designer's (Marian Gryszkiewicz) name.
- by Jabuary of 1994 two prototypes had been developed and the design was offered to the Polish Government as candidate for the replacement service pistol.
- the MAG 95 lost the competition to replace the P 83 as the service side arm for the Polish Armed Forces as it was considerably heavier than the other candidate, the WIST 94.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122615	Lucznik	MAG95	Lucznik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 95

MAG-95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140179
Make: Lucznik
Model: MAG98

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	MAG98
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140179 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140179 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140179 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Z.M. LUCZNIK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MAG 98" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAG 98" has an aluminum alloy frame.
- "MAG 98" has a "Competition" model variant called "MAG 98c".
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; slide front and rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; exposed rounded hammer; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; single and double action trigger mechanism; square shaped front trigger guard; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch/decocking lever; left side slide release and takedown lever; synthetic checkered grip panels; blue or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.5") barrel is 200mm (7.875"), average weight is 0.88kg (30.86 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Z.M. LUCZNIK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter "B" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9x19 NATO" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140180	Lucznik	MAG98c	Lucznik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Polish Pistol

Lucznick Polish Pistol

MAG 98

MAG-98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140180
Make: Lucznik
Model: MAG98c

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	MAG98c
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140180 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140180 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140180 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Z.M. LUCZNIK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MAG 98c" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAG 98c" has an aluminum alloy frame.
- "MAG 98c" stands for a "Competition" model.
- "MAG 98c" has a standard model is called "MAG 98".
- features include: dovetailed front and rear adjustable sight; slide front and rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; exposed rounded hammer; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; single and double action trigger mechanism; square shaped front trigger guard; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch/decocking lever; left side slide release and takedown lever; synthetic checkered grip panels; blue or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.5") barrel is 200mm (7.875"), average weight is 0.88kg (30.86 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Z.M. LUCZNIK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19 NATO" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140179	Lucznik	MAG98	Lucznik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Polish Pistol

Lucznick Polish Pistol

MAG 98C

MAG-98C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122608
Make: Lucznik
Model: P-83

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	P-83
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122608 - 2	380 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122608 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make/manufacturer's name will be found marked on the left side of the slide immediately under the model designation.

Model

- manufacture commenced in 1983 and continues to date (2004).
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "P-83".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; receiver/frame and slide consist mainly of sheet metal stampings; exposed hammer; the barrel is pinned to the frame; fixed sights; the firearm has a slide-mounted safety lever, located on the left side of the slide which decocks the hammer when applied; a loaded chamber indicator is located just above the safety catch on the slide; the magazine release is located on the base of the butt or hand grip; the firearm may have black, plastic, checkered grip panels; when firing or functioning the slide, the action remains to the rear on an empty magazine; the slide release is located at the top, forward edge of the left hand grip panel.
- overall length is 165MM.
- overall height is 125MM
- weight of the complete firearm with empty magazine is 730 gms.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the left side of the slide immediately under the model designation.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger. - an observed sample serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits. - the serial number may also be marked on other components of the firearm. - the serial number will be repeated on the left front of the slide.slide followed by the factory code and the year of production.
Calibre	- "9mm" may be marked on the slide on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- two different styles of markings will be found on these firearms. Polish service pistols are marked "9MM P-83" on the left side of the slide, while pistols intended for the commercial market are marked with a Polish eagle followed by "RADOM wz. P-83 9X18 POLAND Z.M. LUCZNIK". - firearms imported into the U.S.A. will also have the importer's name marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this pistol design was developed during the late 1970's as a replacement for the Polish service pistol, P64. - the purpose of the new design was to overcome what were considered to be the shortcommings of the P64 pistol: small magazine capacity, heavy double-action trigger pull and heavy recoil. - design goals for the new model service pistol were: modern production methods and less expensive manufacturing techniques. - this design was developed as two different prototype models named, P-78 Tul and P-78 Wanad. The P-78 Wanad was selected for mass production as the most promising of the two designs. - production commenced in 1983 under the designation of "9mm pistolet wz. 1983" or "P-83 Wanad" when it was adopted as the service side arm for the Polish Armed Forces. - variant models exist: P-83G, identical to the P-83 but intended for blank firing and tear gas launching; P-83M, a prototype version of the P-83 with a polymer receiver/frame and a heavily modified version of the P-83 which eventually became the pistol design adopted by the Polish Government as the P-93..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79891	Polish State Arsenals	P-83	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm pistolet wz. 1983

P 83

P 83 Wanad

P-83 Wanad

P83 Wanad

Wanad

wz P-83

wz P83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122610
Make: Lucznik
Model: P-93

Summary

Make:	Lucznik
Model:	P-93
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122610 - 1	380 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122610 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make desigantion will be found marked on the left side of the slide immediately under the model designation.

Model

- this firearm is a product improved model variant of the P83.
- this pistol was developed and offered to the Polish police as a service pistol but was not adopted for official use by any Polish Government organization. Few were manufactured and no new manufacture is planned.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "P-93".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued, matte or bright chrome finish; receiver/frame and slide consist mainly of sheet metal stampings; exposed hammer; the barrel is pinned to the frame; high visibility tritium illuminated fixed sights; the firearm has a manual decocking lever, and an automatic firing-pin block safety feature; the magazine release is located on the base of the butt or hand grip; the firearm may have checkered wood hand grip panels; when firing or functioning the slide, the action remains to the rear on an empty magazine; the slide release is located at the top forward edge of the left hand grip panel; the front of the trigger guard is squared-off to aid two handed grip stance when firing the pistol.
- overall length is 178MM.
- overall height is 125MM.
- width is 30MM.
- weight of the complete firearm with empty magazine is 750 gms.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the left side of the slide immediately under the model designation.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger. An observed sample serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits. - the serial number may also be marked on other components of the firearm. - the serial number will be repeated on the left front of the slide.slide followed by the factory code and the year of production.
Calibre	- "9mm" may be marked on the slide on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the P93 pistol design was developed as a possible replacement for the Polish service pistol, P83. Few were manufactured and no new manufacture is planned. - this firearm is a product improved model variant of the P83.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 93

P93

wz P-93

wz P93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139539
Make: Luft, H C
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Luft, H C
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139539 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	614	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.C. LUFT" is marked on the barrel.
- "H.C. LUFT" were gunsmithing brothers circa 1960.
- "H.C. LUFT" were located in Spokane, Washington U.S.A..
- "H.C. LUFT" also have a proprietary rifle cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is defined by its features.
- this is a reworked, customized Mauser 1898 type receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered barrel with ramped front and adjustable rear sight; Mauser 98 type receiver/frame with thumb cut out on the left side wall; receiver/frame may be sanitized of original markings; engraved receiver/frame; bent bolt handle; military bolt shroud and safety; may have a double trigger set; pistol grip style wood stock with checkering and recoil pad; receiver/frame and bolt parts may be case hardened or blue finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H C Luft M98 Sporter

HC Luft 98 Sporter

Luft Brothers Sporter

M 98 Sporter

M98 Sporter

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23606
Make: Luger
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23606 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- this is the forerunner of the world-renowned "Pistole Parabellum, Modell 1908" (also known as the model "P08"), produced from 1900 to 1905.
- distinguishing features include: grip safety; anti-bounce lock fitted to the rear "dished" toggles; unmarked safety lever bay; no cutout for a shoulder stock lug.
- other features include: blued finish; straw coloured trigger and takedown lever; tapered barrel; checkered wood grip panels.
- this model was adopted by the Swiss and Bulgarian armies with trials conducted in Germany, Great Britain, France, China, Norway, the United States and Russia among others.
- distinct variations of this model include:
- the "1900 American Eagle" model is marked with an eagle and star over the chamber, this model was intended for the U.S. market.
- the "1900 Swiss" model is marked with the Swiss cross within a sunburst over the chamber.
- the "1900 Bulgarian" model is marked with a Bulgarian national crest over the chamber and "OrbHb" in the safety lever area that denotes the word "fire".
- small quantities of a carbine version were manufactured with a 300MM barrel, checkered wood forearm and provision for a removable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- marked on the pistol as a stylized "DWM" monogram on the rear toggle-link.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered between 1 and about 22,000.
- the Swiss military contract used numbers of 1 to 5000 and 5001A to 5100A (referbished).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths were available on special order.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23661	Luger	1900 American Eagle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24249	Luger	1900 Swiss	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28985	Luger	1900 Bulgarian	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28986	Luger	1900 Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29521	Luger	1900 Bulgarian 75 Years Parabellum Pistol Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Borchardt-Luger

Modell 1900

Parabellum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23661
Make: Luger
Model: 1900 American Eagle

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1900 American Eagle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23661 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23661 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- this is the forerunner of the world-renowned "Pistole Parabellum, Modell 1908" (also known as the model "P08"), produced from 1900 to 1905.
- distinguishing features include: grip safety; anti-bounce lock fitted to the rear "dished" toggles; unmarked safety lever bay; no cutout for a shoulder stock lug; marked with an eagle and dotted star crest on the top of the receiver/frame.
- other features include: blued finish; straw coloured trigger and takedown lever; tapered barrel; checkered wood grip panels.
- this model was adopted by the Swiss and Bulgarian armies with trials conducted in Germany, Great Britain, France, China, Norway, the United States and Russia among others.
- distinct variations of this model include:
- the "1900 Swiss" model is marked with the Swiss cross within a sunburst over the chamber.
- the "1900 Bulgarian" model is marked with a Bulgarian national crest over the chamber and "OrbHb" in the safety lever area that denotes the word "fire".
- small quantities of a carbine version were manufactured with a 300MM barrel, checkered wood forearm and provision for a removable shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- marked in script-logo on top of toggle.

Serial Number

- may range: 2000-20000.
- located on front of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23606	Luger	1900	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29521	Luger	1900 Bulgarian 75 Years Parabellum Pistol Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 American Eagle Military

American Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28985
Make: Luger
Model: 1900 Bulgarian

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1900 Bulgarian
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28985 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28985 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28985 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- this is the forerunner of the world-renowned "Pistole Parabellum, Modell 1908" (also known as the model "P08"), produced from 1900 to 1905.
- distinguishing features include: grip safety; anti-bounce lock fitted to the rear "dished" toggles; unmarked safety lever bay; no cutout for a shoulder stock lug; marked with a Bulgarian national crest over the chamber and "OrbHb" in the safety lever area that denotes the word "fire".
- other features include: blued finish; straw coloured trigger and takedown lever; tapered barrel; checkered wood grip panels.
- this model was adopted by the Swiss and Bulgarian armies with trials conducted in Germany, Great Britain, France, China, Norway, the United States and Russia among others.
- distinct variations of this model include:
- the "1900 American Eagle" model is marked with an eagle and star over the chamber, this model was intended for the U.S. market.
- the "1900 Swiss" model is marked with the Swiss cross within a sunburst over the chamber.
- small quantities of a carbine version were manufactured with a 300MM barrel, checkered wood forearm and provision for a removable shoulder stock.

Serial Number

- Range: 20000-21000 (1,000 pieces)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23606	Luger	1900	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29521	Luger	1900 Bulgarian 75 Years Parabellum Pistol Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29521
Make: Luger
Model: 1900 Bulgarian 75 Years Parabellum Pistol Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1900 Bulgarian 75 Years Parabellum Pistol Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29521 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 250 produced.
- Mauser issued this model circa 1975 as part of a line to commemorate various Luger models. These pistols had the "DWM" monogram in gold lettering, enscribed on the toggle within an oval. The left side of the receiver/frame had the commemorative information enscribed in gold. The language of the inscription was normally German.
- "75 JAHRE" over "PARABELLUM - PISTOLE" over "KONIGREICH BULGARIEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "75 JAHRE" is "75 years" in German.
- "PARABELLUM - PISTOLE" is "war pistol" is German.
- "KONIGREICH BULGARIEN" is "Kingdom of Bulgaria" in German.
- this is to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the 1900 Bulgarian pistol produced from 1900 to 1905.
- features include: tapered barrel; fixed front sight with a notched rear sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame; anti-bounce lock fitted to the rear "dished" toggles; toggle has two partially serrated knobs; marked with a Bulgarian national crest over the chamber and "OrbHb" in the safety lever area that denotes the word "fire"; grip safety; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; no cut out for a shoulder stock lug; checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. Oberndorft a.N" is marked on the front strap of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Other Markings

- "Bulgarian Crest" is engraved on the chamber.
- "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23606	Luger	1900	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23661	Luger	1900 American Eagle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24249	Luger	1900 Swiss	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28985	Luger	1900 Bulgarian	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28986	Luger	1900 Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29522	Luger	1900 Swiss Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

1900 Bulgarian

1900 Bulgarian Commemorative

1900 Luger

1900/73 Bulgarian Commemorative

75 Jahre Parabellum Pistole Konigreich Bulgarien

75 Years

75 Years Parabellum Pistol Kingdom of Bulgaria

Luger 1900

Luger Parabellum

Parabellum Pistol Kingdom of Bulgaria

Parabellum Pistole Konigreich Bulgarien

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28986
Make: Luger
Model: 1900 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1900 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28986 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28986 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, a dovetailed inverted front sight with a five position rear sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame, the safety lever is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, the toggle has two partially serrated knobs, there is a stock attachment located on the back strap, grips are checkered walnut, walnut forearm with a sling swivel and a lock detent on the left side, and may have a detachable walnut stock.
- distinct variations of this model include:
- the "1900 American Eagle" model is marked with an eagle and star over the chamber, this model was intended for the U.S. market.
- the "1900 Swiss" model is marked with the Swiss cross within a sunburst over the chamber.
- the "1900 Bulgarian" model is marked with a Bulgarian national crest over the chamber and "OrbHb" in the safety lever area that denotes the word "fire".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the rear toggle link as a stylized monogram, "DWM".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the front stock as sequential numbers.
- the estimated production was 100 or less.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23606	Luger	1900	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29521	Luger	1900 Bulgarian 75 Years Parabellum Pistol Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Luger Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24249
Make: Luger
Model: 1900 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1900 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24249 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- this is the forerunner of the world-renowned "Pistole Parabellum, Modell 1908" (also known as the model "P08"), produced from 1900 to 1905.
- distinguishing features include: grip safety; anti-bounce lock fitted to the rear "dished" toggles; unmarked safety lever bay; no cutout for a shoulder stock lug; marked with the Swiss cross within a sunburst over the chamber.
- other features include: blued finish; straw coloured trigger and takedown lever; tapered barrel; checkered wood grip panels.
- this model was adopted by the Swiss and Bulgarian armies with trials conducted in Germany, Great Britain, France, China, Norway, the United States and Russia among others.
- distinct variations of this model include:
- the "1900 American Eagle" model is marked with an eagle and star over the chamber, this model was intended for the U.S. market.
- the "1900 Bulgarian" model is marked with a Bulgarian national crest over the chamber and "OrbHb" in the safety lever area that denotes the word "fire".
- small quantities of a carbine version were manufactured with a 300MM barrel, checkered wood forearm and provision for a removable shoulder stock.

Serial Number

- commercial range: 01-21250 (2,000 pieces)
- military range: 2001-5000 (3,000 pieces)

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23606	Luger	1900	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29521	Luger	1900 Bulgarian 75 Years Parabellum Pistol Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 Swiss Commercial

1900 Swiss Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29522
Make: Luger
Model: 1900 Swiss Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1900 Swiss Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29522 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29521	Luger	1900 Bulgarian 75 Years Parabellum Pistol Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900/73 Swiss Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28988
Make: Luger
Model: 1902 American Eagle

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1902 American Eagle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28988 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28988 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- an American Eagle and shield crest is engraved on the barrel over the chamber.
- approximately 700 manufactured.
- features include: blued finish; straw coloured trigger and takedown lever; grip safety; dished toggles; tapered barrel; checkered wood grip panels that may have the Powel designed and patented numbered cartridge counter slot cut into the left grip panel.

Manufacturer

- the DWM logo in script is marked on top of the forward toggle link assembly.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked underneath barrel on the receiver/frame as viewed from the front.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 American Eagle Cartridge Counter

American Eagle

American Eagle Luger

American Luger

Fat Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23662
Make: Luger
Model: 1902 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1902 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23662 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- approximately 2500 manufactured for commercial sale.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; ramp front sight and a four position rear sight located on the barrel; grip safety lever; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; the toggle has two partially serrated, dished knobs; stock attachment located on the back strap; grips are checkered walnut; walnut, schnabel forearm with a sling swivel, and a detachable, checkered buttstock and horn butt plate.
- the transverse wedge held forearm contains an actuator spring that works in conjunction with an extended lug on the underside of the barrel to aid in restoring the heavier barrel assembly to the battery position.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the rear toggle link as a stylized monogram of "DWM".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame on the forend hanger extension (visible only with the forend removed), the full serial number is also repeated on the underside of the rear sight block. The last two or three digits of the serial number are usually repeated on most other components.
- the serial number ranges are 21000 to 22100 and 23500 to 24900.
- a few units were made from parts after production was discontinued and may have higher serial numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20654
Make: Luger
Model: 1902 Cartridge Counter Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1902 Cartridge Counter Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20654 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20654 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- "Mod. 1902" over "Cartridge Counter" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- available between 1983 and 1998.
- this is based on the original 1902 American Eagle Cartridge Counter Model as produced by DWM for US Army evaluation.
- incorporates the standard P08 features with the exception of the left grip panel that is slotted to allow observation of a numbered metal strip attached to the magazine floor plate that allows the shooter to determine the number of shots remaining in the magazine.

Manufacturer

- although made by Mauser, the original manufacturer's logo of "DWM" in German script is marked on the toggle assembly.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix, three numbers, "von", and the number "250".

Calibre

- "9mm Parabellum" is marked on the top of the barrel and "Cal 9mm" is marked on the bottom ot the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 American Eagle Cartridge Counter

1902 American Eagle Cartridge Counter Commemorative

1902 Commemorative

Cartridge Counter

Cartridge Counter Commemorative

Luger P08 1902 Cartridge Counter Commemorative

Mauser Parabellum

Mauser model 1902 Cartridge Counter Luger Semi-Automatic Pistol

Mod 1902 Cartridge Counter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28987
Make: Luger
Model: 1902 Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1902 Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28987 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28987 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- approximately 600 manufactured.
- also known as the "Fat Barrel".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel.
- the serial number range is from 22300 to 22400 and from 22900 to 23500.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Fat Barrel

Fat Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28989
Make: Luger
Model: 1904 Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1904 Navy
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28989 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28989 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28989 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the German Navy was the first of the military branches to adopt a version of the "Luger" pistol. They adopted this design in 1904 as the "Marine Model 04".
- distinguishing features of all "Navy" versions include; 152MM barrel, stock lug, two position rear sight and "DWM" toggle.
- all but the early production "1904 Navy" models will have the the following military stamps, a "crown" followed by two "M's" under crowns.
- variations of this basic model exist.
- "1904 Navy", long frame, grip safety, safe position when safety lever is up, toggle lock, blank chamber (undated) and thick barrel. Known serial number range, from 35 to 1153.
- "1906 Navy", long frame, grip safety, originally had safe position when safety lever is up (first issue), later changed to safe position when lever was down (second issue), and blank chamber (undated). Known serial number range, 9-998b.
- "1908 Navy", long frame, blank chamber (undated) and no grip safety, identify this version. Known serial number range, from 1044b to 9505b
- "1914 Navy", chamber, left side of receiver/frame and front sight will normally be dated 1916, 1917 or 1918, no grip safety and uses the short frame. Known serial number ranges; 1916 from 44 to 9433, 1917 from 20 to 7741a, 1918 from 159 to 5309.
- approximately 1,300 samples of the "1904 Navy" were produced.

Manufacturer

- the stylized "DWM" logo will be marked on the toggle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- 2 to 4 digit serial number. - normally marked on the front of the receiver/frame. - known serial number range, from 35 to 1153.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25875	Luger	1906 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
66465	Luger	1908 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119353	Luger	1914 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04 Navy

Marine Model 04

Marine Model 1904

Navy

Navy 1904

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119911
Make: Luger
Model: 1904 Navy Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1904 Navy Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119911 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- Mauser issued this model in 1979 as part of a line to commemorate various Luger models. These pistols had the "DWM" monogram in gold lettering, inscribed on the toggle within an oval. The left side of the receiver/frame had the commemorative information inscribed in gold. The language of the inscription was normally German.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked:
"75 JAHRE"
"PARABELLUM - PISTOLE"
"KAISERLICHE MARINE"
- "JAHRE" is "years" in German.
- "KAISERLICHE MARINE" is for the German Imperial Navy
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; a fixed front sight with a two position rear sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame; the safety lever is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; the toggle has two partially serrated knobs; a stock-lug is located on the butt of the receiver/frame; and may have checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Mauser issued this model in the 1970's as part of a line to commemorate various Luger models. These pistols had the "DWM" monogram in gold lettering, inscribed on the toggle within an oval.
- the rear of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "MADE IN GERMANY"

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number rational is two alpha characters, "KM", followed by three sequential numbers. - the serial number may be marked in the following format, "KM.169 VON 250". "VON" is "of" in German. The translation is serial number KM169 (of 250). - the same serial number may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

04/79 Navy 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Commemorative Navy Luger

Navy 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23610
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 American Eagle

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 American Eagle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23610 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23610 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23610 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23610 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23610 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23610 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23610 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the extractor is marked "Loaded" (in English) and the chamber has the U.S. crest engraved. - approximately 3,000 were manufactured in calibre 9MM LUGER and 8,000 were manufactured in calibre 7.65MM LUGER.
Serial Number	- Range: 26500 - 69000.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations". - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28993
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 American Eagle Marked Gesichert

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 American Eagle Marked Gesichert
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28993 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- chamber displays the US crest.
- approximately 750 were produced.

Serial Number

- Range: 25050 - 26800.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29016
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Brazilian

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Brazilian
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29016 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- no chamber marks.
- extractor is marked "Carregada".
- 5,000 were produced.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29017
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Bulgarian

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Bulgarian
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29017 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29017 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29017 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- Bulgarian crest is over the chamber.
- extractor and safety is engraved in cyrillic letters.
- approximately 1,500 were produced.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23612
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23612 - 9	7.65MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23612 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23612 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23612 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23612 - 10	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23612 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23612 - 7	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23612 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- approximately 4,000 were manufactured in 9MM LUGER and 5,000 were manufactured in 7.65MM LUGER. - 7.65MM LUGER: the chamber area is left blank, and there is no stock lug.
Serial Number	- may range from 26,500 to 69,000
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations". - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28990
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Commercial Marked Gesichert

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Commercial Marked Gesichert
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28990 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- approximately 750 manufactured.

Serial Number

- Range: produced within 25050 - 26800.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28997
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Dutch

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Dutch
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28997 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28997 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28997 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- no national markings or dates are present on the barrel extension above the chamber.
- safety is marked "RUST".
- extractor is marked "geladen".
- 4,000 were produced.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Range: numbered consecutively from 1 - 4000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29345
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Dutch

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Dutch
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29345 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29345 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- manufactured in 1923.
- safety is marked "Rust" with an arrow pointing "Up".
- approximately 10,000 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- "VICKERS LTD" is marked on the toggle.

Serial Number

- Range: 1 - 10100

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dutch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125024
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125024 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125024 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- available from 1909 to 1914.
- "1906" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE D'ARMES & CYCLES DE SAINT-ETIENNE" was observed marked on top of the barrel.
- this version of the Luger model 1906 pistol was distributed by Manufacture Française d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne. They ceased offering this pistol with the declaration of World War I.
- features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed sights; hammerless; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located behind the trigger; grip safety located on the back strap; blued finish; wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" may be marked on the toggle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame below the barrel.
- a second series of digits appear on the bottom of the grip, these digits are different from the serial number and reflects the business inventory number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23610	Luger	1906 American Eagle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23612	Luger	1906 Commercial	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25875	Luger	1906 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28990	Luger	1906 Commercial Marked Gesichert	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28993	Luger	1906 American Eagle Marked Gesichert	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28995	Luger	1906 Swiss Commercial	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28997	Luger	1906 Dutch	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29009	Luger	1906 Swiss Sunburst	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29013	Luger	1906 Portuguese Royal Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29014	Luger	1906 Portuguese Army	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29015	Luger	1906 Portuguese Republican Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29016	Luger	1906 Brazilian	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29017	Luger	1906 Bulgarian	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29024	Luger	1906 Russian	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

1906 Civilian

1906 French

1906 French Commercial

1906 MF

1906 Manufacture Francaise

1906 Manufacture d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25875
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Navy
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25875 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25875 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25875 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the German Navy was the first of the military branches to adopt a version of the "Luger" pistol. They adopted this design in 1904 as the " Marine Model 04".
- distinguishing features of all "Navy" versions include; 152MM Barrel, stock lug, two position rear sight and "DWM" toggle.
- all but the early production "1904 Navy" models will have the following military stamps, a "crown" followed by two "M's" under crowns.
- variations of this basic model exist.
- "1904 Navy", long frame, grip safety, safe position when safety lever is up, toggle lock, blank chamber (undated) and thick barrel. Known serial number range, from 35 to 1153.
- "1906 Navy", long frame, grip safety, originally had safe position when safety lever is up (first issue), later changed to safe position when lever was down (second issue), and blank chamber (undated). Known serial number range, 9-998b.
- "1908 Navy", long frame, blank chamber (undated) and no grip safety, identify this version. Known serial number range, from 1044b to 9505b
- "1914 Navy", chamber, left side of receiver/frame and front sight will normally be dated 1916, 1917 or 1918, no grip safety and uses the short frame. Known serial number ranges; 1916 from 44 to 9433, 1917 from 20 to 7741a, 1918 from 159 to 5309.
- approximately 21,000 samples of the "1906 Navy" were produced.

Manufacturer

- the stylized "DWM" logo will be marked on the toggle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- approximately 2,500 were manufactured in the 25,050 - 65,000 range.
- serial numbers for firearms with dated chambers will consist of 1 to 5 digits, with a letter "a" or "b" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28989	Luger	1904 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
66465	Luger	1908 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119353	Luger	1914 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

06 Navy

Marine Model 06

Navy 1906

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29353
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Portuguese

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Portuguese
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29353 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- no stock lug.
- has a grip safety.
- chamber is engraved with the letters "GNR" for the Republican National Guard.
- extractor is marked "Carregada".
- safety is marked "Seguranca".
- manufactured 564.

Manufacturer

- MAUSER "Banner" is marked on toggle.

Serial Number

- has 4 digits with a "v" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Portuguese GNR

1906/1935 Portuguese GNR

1906/35 Portuguese

1906/35 Portuguese GNR

1935-06 Portuguese GNR

Carregada

GNR

Seguranca

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29014
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Portuguese Army

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Portuguese Army
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29014 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- top of chamber engraved with Royal Portuguese crest.
- extractor is marked with "Carregada".
- 5,500 were manufactured.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29015
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Portuguese Republican Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Portuguese Republican Navy
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29015 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29015 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the top of the chamber is engraved with an anchor and the letters "RP".
- the extractor is marked "Carregada".
- approximately 1,000 were manufactured.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29013
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Portuguese Royal Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Portuguese Royal Navy
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29013 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29013 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the chamber is marked with a Crown and Anchor, the mark of the Royal Portuguese Navy.
- extractor is marked "Carregada".
- approximately 1,000 were manufactured.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29024
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Russian

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Russian
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29024 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29024 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the name by which these pistols are commonly known.
- this is a specific contract run of one thousand 1906 Luger pistols manufactured for the Imperial Russian Army between 1906 and 1909.
- these pistols bear markings consisting of crossed Mosin-Nagant rifles on the chamber, a "DWM" monogram on the rear toggle link, and Cyrillic markings on the extractor and the frame at the safety.
- features include: blued finish; open fixed sights; an extractor marked "Zaryad" ("Loaded"), resembling "3AP(backwards R)Ab", on the left side (visible only when the bolt is forward on a chambered cartridge; a "down to fire" safety system with the "fire" marking in Cyrillic reading "Ogon" (resembling"OrbHb"); and checkered walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the "DWM" monogram is marked on the rear toggle link.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- referenced serial numbers are one to three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - the 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Russian Luger

Old Model Russian Luger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29523
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Russian Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Russian Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29523 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06/73 Russian Commemorative

1906/73 Russian Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29349
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29349 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Luger" is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- manufactured between 1918 and 1934.
- "1906 Swiss" is not marked on the firearm.
- a total of 17,874 units were manufactured.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; round tapered barrel; hammerless; grip safety; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish with checkered black or brown plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over "BERN" is marked on the toggle.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

1906 Bern

1906 Swiss Military

Bern 1906

Geladen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25868
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Swiss Abercrombie & Fitch Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Swiss Abercrombie & Fitch Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25868 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25868 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25868 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- is a 1906 Swiss Luger sold commercially by Abercrombie & Fitch. There is a Swiss Sunburst property stamp on the barrel extension over the chamber. The inscription on the barrel may be in either one or two lines and reads "ABERCROMBIE & FITCH Co. New York. Made in Switzerland".
- the Swiss Cross in the Sunburst symbol and the "Made in Switzerland" inscription was applied as a ploy to confuse consumers as to the country of origin of the firearm. These firearms were delivered by DWM through Switzerland.
- approximately 100 units were produced - 49 units in 9mm LUGER, and 51 units in 7.65mm LUGER.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" in script is marked on the toggle assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number range of observed examples is from 2995 to 3089 and may contain an "i" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1900/06 Abercrombie & Fitch Commercial

1900/06 Commercial

1920 Abercrombie & Fitch Commercial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28995
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Swiss Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Swiss Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28995 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- Swiss cross on the chamber.
- approximately 1,000 were produced.

Serial Number

- Range: 35000 - 55000.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29009
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Swiss Sunburst

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Swiss Sunburst
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29009 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- a total of 10,215 units were produced between the "1906 Swiss Sunburst" Model and the "1906 Swiss Cross in Shield" Model.

Manufacturer

- the "DWM" logo in script is marked on the upper toggle assembly.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame below the barrel.
- serial number range is between 5000 and 15215.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125024	Luger	1906 Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Swiss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29351
Make: Luger
Model: 1906 Swiss Sunburst

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906 Swiss Sunburst
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29351 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- no stock lug.
- Swiss cross in "Sunburst" on chamber.
- manufactured 200.

Manufacturer

- front toggle displays the MAUSER "Banner".

Serial Number

- consists of 4 digits with a "v" suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

1906 Swiss

1906 Swiss Commercial

1906 Swiss Military

1934/06 Swiss Commercial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46366
Make: Luger
Model: 1906/20 Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906/20 Navy
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46366 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46366 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard 1906 model alterred to comply with the 1919 Treaty of Versailles regulations. Some of these alterations include: reducing the barrel to 102mm(4"); removal of the grip safety; new sight blade added (may be date stamped 1917 etc.) without the standard bolstered muzzle support; crowned or uncrowned barrel; single date, double date or sanitized chamber markings.

Manufacturer

- the "DWM" logo in script is marked on the upper toggle assembly.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- many Weimar navy pistols will have a grip-strap marking consisting of the Letter "O" or "N" (Ost-see - Baltic Sea, or Nord-see - North Sea) and a 1 to 4 digit number, e.g. N-1675 or O-249. These are not to be confused with the pistols' serial number which is located on the frame, below the barrel. This number may include a script alpha character.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- Most Weimar navy pistols are World War I issue pistols which have been refurbished to meet the requirements of the Versaille Treaty. This usually meant replacing or shortening the barrel from 152MM to 100MM. Some new manufacture was undertaken also. Most Weimar Navy pistols will exhibit an issue date, usually 1916, 1917 or 1918 while many others will be double-dated. The double dated models would incorporate either 1920 or 1921 and one of the original issue dates shown above. A small few are completly without any date.
- Many Weimar navy pistols will have a grip-strap marking consisting of the Letter "O" or "N" (Ost-see - Baltic Sea, or Nord-see - North Sea) and a 1 to 4 digit number, e.g. N-1675 or O-249. These are not to be confused with the pistols" serial number which is located on the frame, below the barrel. This number may include a script alpha character.
- Rear sight is typically a special navy pattern with the number "100" (100 metres) just ahead of it.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Navy conversion

Weimar Navy

Year Dates

1916

1916 1920

1916 1921

1917

1917 1920

1917 1921

1918

1918 1920

1918 1921

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29352
Make: Luger
Model: 1906/29 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906/29 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29352 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- manufactured from 1930 to 1947.
- "1906/29 Swiss" is not marked on the firearm.
- total production of 29,848 handguns.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; round tapered barrel; hammerless; grip safety; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish with checkered black or brown plastic grip panels; stock lug cutout at base of the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the toggle.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number from 50011 to 77941; from P25001 to P26600 and from P77942 to P78258.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked with inspectors stamps consisting of "F+W" in a circle on the grip panels and "K+" within a "W" on the left side of the receiver/frame beside the chamber.
- the manufacturers logo consisting of a Swiss Cross located within a lined shield is located on the back of the toggle link.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906/1929 Swiss

1906/29 Swiss Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25874
Make: Luger
Model: 1906/73

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1906/73
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25874 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25874 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25874 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25874 - 6	9MM LUGER	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25874 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25874 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- "1906/73" Luger is a post-World War II manufacture by MAUSER.
- "1906/73" Model name was a factory designation for marketing purposes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may also be marked on the right side of the slide. - "1906/73" Model has a new serial numbering system which has a period within its number. - serial number sequence for the 9mm series started at 11.001001.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162007
Make: Luger
Model: 1907 Luger Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1907 Luger Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Krausewerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162007 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the common name by which these firearms are known.
- this is a custom-made Luger pistol manufactured by Krausewerk to resemble the extremely rare 45 Auto Luger pistols manufactured by DWM for the US Army 1907 trials.
- these firearms are manufactured entirely from forgings.
- features include: typical Luger appearance and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; tapered barrel with muzzle ring; an "up to fire" manual safety on the left side of the frame that blocks the sear bar in its lower ("safe") position; knurled toggle knobs; and checkered walnut grip panels.
- these pistols may bear a "DWM"-like monogram on the toggle link, and "GL" ("George Luger") initials at the rear of the toggle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Krausewerk is a custom refinisher and manufacturer based in San Mateo, California, that is known for its reproductions of Luger pistols in non-standard calibres and configurations.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161553
Make: Luger
Model: 1908 Bolivian

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1908 Bolivian
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161553 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the name by which these pistols are commonly known.
- this is a specific run of approximately 200 1908 Luger pistols manufactured for the Bolivian Army.
- these pistols bear markings consisting of "EJERCITO DE BOLIVIA" (Army of Bolivia) on the chamber, a "DWM" monogram on the forward toggle link, and Spanish markings on the extractor and the frame at the safety.
- features include: blued finish; open fixed sights; an extractor marked "CARGADO" ("Loaded"; visible only when the bolt is forward on a chambered cartridge); an "up to fire" safety system with the "safe" marking in Spanish reading "SEGURO"; and checkered walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the "DWM" monogram is marked on the forward toggle link.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and barrel, with the last two digits on major components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23656	Luger	P08	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Army of Bolivia

Bolivian Luger

EJERCITO DE BOLIVIA

Seguro Luger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46367
Make: Luger
Model: 1908 Bulgarian

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1908 Bulgarian
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46367 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46367 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- Bulgaran pistols can be identified by the ornate crest located over the chamber (early examples) or by a simplified crest (lion within a crowned shield) marked on the toggle.
- the thumb safety when moved will reveal Cyrillic (Bulgarian/Russian) characters as will the extractor.
- some models include a small marking of a rampant lion on the front right side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number range: 1 to 5,000.
- serial number range: 01c to 5,000c.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23663
Make: Luger
Model: 1908 Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1908 Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23663 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23663 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23663 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23663 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- "1908 Commercial" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1908 Commercial" was the last commercial development of the Luger type pistol that became the World War two German Army Luger model P08 pistol.
- approximately 9,000 were manufactured.
- "1908 Commercial" has only commercial proof markings.
- "1908 Commercial" area above the chamber is unmarked, extractor is marked "GELADON" and safety lever, when down will show "GESICHERT".
- "1908 Commercial" had, by serial number range, some issued for military trials and marked as such that will be better identified under the model "1908 Commercial/Military".
- features include: tapered barrel with a muzzle band including a dovetailed front sight base; inverted "V" front and "V" notch rear sight; hump back looking, rectangular shaped slide with safety lever on the left side; rear toggle, side knurled, round, bolt cocking gripping area; receiver/frame with round trigger guard; left side square trigger plate; disassembly lever on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame; left side magazine release; no grip safety; usually has no stock lug on the rear of the grip; checkered wood grip panels; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DWM" is marked as a stylized monogram on the top, rear toggle-link.
Action	- toggle-locked recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from 39000 to 71500. - serial number within that range, from 69600 to 70907 apply to the 1908 Commercial/Military model.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174644	Luger	1908 Commercial/Military	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Luger 1908

Luger 1908 Commercial

Luger Commercial

Luger DWM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174644
Make: Luger
Model: 1908 Commercial/Military

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1908 Commercial/Military
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174644 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- "1908 Commercial/Military" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1908 Commercial/Military" was the last commercial development of the Luger type pistol that was used for trials in World War One for the German Army and became the Luger model P08 pistol.
- "1908 Commercial/Military" has a commercial proof marking, a crowned DWM eagle with open wings and the military three crowned gothic type "X" acceptance marking on the forward, right side of the slide.
- "1908 Commercial/Military" originally were with a 102mm (4") barrel in 9MM LUGER calibre.
- "1908 Commercial/Military" area above the chamber is unmarked, extractor is marked "GELADEN" and safety lever, when down will show "GESICHERT".
- "1908 Commercial/Military" had been issued by serial number range from the "1908 Commercial" model range for military trials and marked as such.
- features include: tapered barrel with a muzzle band including a dovetailed front sight base; inverted "V" front and "V" notch rear sight; hump back looking, rectangular shaped slide with safety lever on the left side; rear toggle, side knurled, round, bolt cocking gripping area; receiver/frame with round trigger guard; left side square trigger plate; disassembly lever on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame; left side magazine release; no grip safety; may have a stock lug on the rear of the grip; checkered wood grip panels; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" is marked as a stylized monogram on the top, rear toggle-link.

Action

- toggle-locked recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame below the barrel.
- serial number range is from 69600 to 70907.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23663	Luger	1908 Commercial	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Commercial

1908 Military

DWM 1908

DWM Luger

Luger 1908 Commercial Military

Luger 1908 Trial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66465
Make: Luger
Model: 1908 Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1908 Navy
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66465 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66465 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the German Navy was the first of the military branches to adopt a version of the "Luger" pistol. They adopted this design in 1904 as the " Marine Model 04".
- distinguishing features of all "Navy" versions include; 152MM Barrel, stock lug, two position rear sight and "DWM" toggle.
- all but the early production "1904 Navy" models will have the the following military stamps, a "crown" followed by two "M's" under crowns.
- variations of this basic model exist.
- "1904 Navy", long frame, grip safety, safe position when safety lever is up, toggle lock, blank chamber (undated) and thick barrel. Known serial number range, from 35 to 1153.
- "1906 Navy", long frame, grip safety, originally had safe position when safety lever is up (first issue), later changed to safe position when lever was down (second issue), and blank chamber (undated). Known serial number range, 9-998b.
- "1908 Navy", long frame, blank chamber (undated) and no grip safety, identify this version. Known serial number range, from 1044b to 9505b
- "1914 Navy", chamber, left side of receiver/frame and front sight will normally be dated 1916, 1917 or 1918, no grip safety and uses the short frame. Known serial number ranges; 1916 from 44 to 9433, 1917 from 20 to 7741a, 1918 from 159 to 5309.
- approximately 8500 samples of the "1908 Navy" were produced.

Manufacturer

- the stylized "DWM" logo will be marked on the toggle.

Serial Number

- known serial number range, from 1044b to 9505b.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25875	Luger	1906 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28989	Luger	1904 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119353	Luger	1914 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08 Navy

Marine Model 08

Marine Model 1908

Navy

Navy 1908

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29304
Make: Luger
Model: 1913 Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1913 Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29304 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29304 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29304 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- made for commercial sales in Germany.
- features include: dovetailed inverted "V" front sight; tapered barrel; checkered wood grip panels; thumb safety lever and grip safety; shoulder stock lug.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" in script is marked on the forward toggle link.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of five numbers between 71000 to 72000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- The 32 shot magazine known as the "schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see: the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27926
Make: Luger
Model: 1914 Artillery

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1914 Artillery
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27926 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27926 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27926 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27926 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27926 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the official designation of this pistol is "Lange Pistole 08".
- the term "Artillery" is an unofficial term that became associated with this Model because of its issue to the Artillery troops by the Germans during World War I. The model designation "1914 Artillery" has become universally recognized for this type of "P08" and denotes the 203MM (8 inch) barrel length and barrel mounted rear sight.

Manufacturer

- found marked on the pistol as a stylized monogram "DWM" on the rear toggle-link.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- consists of one to four digits, most with a letter suffix. German military numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. - if production exceeded 260,000 pistols per year, the numbering started again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29347	Luger	1914 Artillery	Erfurt Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Luger

Artillery Model

Artillery P08

LP-08

LP08

LP08 Artillery

Lange Pistole 08

Long P-08

Long P.08

Long P08

Luger Artillery

P08 Artillery

Pistole Lange P08

Pistole P08 Lange

Year Dates

1914

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1915

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29347
Make: Luger
Model: 1914 Artillery

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1914 Artillery
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29347 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29347 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29347 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29347 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29347 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- made in 1914 only, with an estimated production of between 23,000 and 25,000 units.
- the official name of this pistol is the "Lange Pistole 08".
- the term "Artillery" is an unofficial term that became associated with this Model because of its issue to the Artillery troops by the Germans during World War I. The Model name 1914 Artillery has become universally recognized for this type of "P08" and denotes the 203MM (8") barrel length and barrel mounted rear sight adjustable to 800 meters.

Manufacturer

- marked with a crown over the word "ERFURT" on the rear toggle-link.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- short-recoil operated.
Serial Number	- consists of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix. German military numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. (the letter "i" was not used). - if production exceeded 260,000 pistols per year, the numbering stared again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27926	Luger	1914 Artillery	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery

Artillery Luger

Artillery Model

Artillery P-08

LP-08

LP08

LP08 Artillery

Lange Pistole 08

Luger Artillery

P-08 Artillery

P-08 Lange

P08 Lange

Pistole 08 Lange

Pistole Lange 08

Pistole Lange P-08

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1914

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119353
Make: Luger
Model: 1914 Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1914 Navy
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119353 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119353 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the German Navy was the first of the military branches to adopt a version of the "Luger" pistol. They adopted this design in 1904 as the " Marine Model 04".
- distinguishing features of all "Navy" versions include; 152MM Barrel, stock lug, two position rear sight and "DWM" toggle.
- all but the early production "1904 Navy" models will have the the following military stamps, a "crown" followed by two "M's" under crowns.
- variations of this basic model exist.
- "1904 Navy", long frame, grip safety, safe position when safety lever is up, toggle lock, blank chamber (undated) and thick barrel. Known serial number range, from 35 to 1153.
- "1906 Navy", long frame, grip safety, originally had safe position when safety lever is up (first issue), later changed to safe position when lever was down (second issue), and blank chamber (undated). Known serial number range, 9-998b.
- "1908 Navy", long frame, blank chamber (undated) and no grip safety identify this varsion. Known serial number range, from 1044b to 9505b.
- "1914 Navy", chamber, left side of receiver/frame and front sight will normally be dated 1916, 1917 or 1918, no grip safety and uses the short frame. Known serial number ranges; 1916 from 44 to 9433, 1917 from 20 to 7741a, 1918 from 159 to 5309.
- approximately 21,000 samples of the "1906 Navy" were produced.

Manufacturer

- the stylized "DWM" logo will be marked on the toggle.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbers for firearms with dated chambers will consist of one to five digits, with a letter "a" or "b" suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25875	Luger	1906 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28989	Luger	1904 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
66465	Luger	1908 Navy	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14 Navy

Marine Model 14

Navy 1914

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20697
Make: Luger
Model: 1920 Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1920 Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20697 - 9	7.65MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 10	7.65MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 11	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 12	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 13	7.65MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 14	7.65MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 24	7.65MM LUGER	8	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20697 - 15	7.65MM LUGER	8	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20697 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20697 - 27	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20697 - 26	9MM LUGER	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20697 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 25	9MM LUGER	8	464	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20697 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 17	9MM LUGER	32	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 18	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 19	9MM LUGER	32	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 20	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 21	9MM LUGER	32	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 22	9MM LUGER	32	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20697 - 23	9MM LUGER	32	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known. - Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.
Model	- may also be known as Model "1920". - these firearms are commercial rebuilds of World War One military pistols. - some of these reworked pistols have the date stamp over the chamber (valid dates being from 1908 to 1921) and military markings removed. Because most of these firearms were remanufactured with whatever military surplus parts were available, nearly any barrel length, calibre, safety, serial number and sight combination is possible. - these firearms are most often found in 7.65MM LUGER calibre, with a 98mm barrel. - subsequent to remanufacture, these firearms may have been marked with property stampings of the organization to which the firearms belonged. - with or without stock lug.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers logo (a stylized DWM) normally appears on the toggle.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel and may be repeated on all major components. - the serial number may consist of one to five digits with or without a script letter suffix, eg. "8093n". - total production is estimated at several hundred thousand.
Barrel	- barrel lengths were available from 92mm (3 5/8") to 610mm (24").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations". - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1920

1920 Artillery Commercial

1920 Long Barrel Commercial

1920 Navy Commercial

Year Dates

1908

1909

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29344
Make: Luger
Model: 1920 Swiss Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1920 Swiss Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29344 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 7	7.65MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 8	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 9	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 10	7.65MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 11	9MM LUGER	32	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29344 - 12	9MM LUGER	32	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 13	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 14	9MM LUGER	32	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29344 - 15	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- has the Swiss Cross displayed in a "Sunburst".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20660
Make: Luger
Model: 1923 Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1923 Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20660 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20660 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- includes stock lug.
- safety and extractor will be marked in either German or English.
- 18,000 manufactured.

Serial Number

- Range: 73500 - 96000.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25895
Make: Luger
Model: 1923 Dutch Air Force

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1923 Dutch Air Force
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25895 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25895 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- not marked on firearm.
- safety catch position on the receiver will be marked "RUST" which is Dutch for "Safe".
- this pistol will not have a stock attaching lug on the grip.
- has a brass plate attached to left side of receiver for military markings.
- extractor marked "GELADEN" on both sides.

Manufacturer

- marked on top of toggle in script-logo.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- five digit serial number with no letter incorporated. The last two digits of the serial number (in large size) will appear on the rear toggle just behind the DWM markings - oriented to be read from the rear of the pistol.
- serial numbers range from 10100 to 14100. The MAUSER production will be found in serial numbers above 14000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the "schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dutch 1923 Luger

Dutch Air Force Luger

Dutch Luger

Dutch P08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29343
Make: Luger
Model: 1923 Long Barrel Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1923 Long Barrel Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29343 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- includes stock lug.
- safety and extractor will be marked in either German or English.

Serial Number

- Range: 73500 - 96000.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25866
Make: Luger
Model: 1923 Stoeger Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1923 Stoeger Commercial
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25866 - 4	30 LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 5	30 LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 6	30 LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 7	30 LUGER	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 8	30 LUGER	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 9	30 LUGER	8	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 10	7.65MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 11	7.65MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 12	7.65MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 13	7.65MM LUGER	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25866 - 14	7.65MM LUGER	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25866 - 15	7.65MM LUGER	8	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- these firearms are a combination of commercially rebuilt WWI military pistols, assembly of leftover parts and new production firearms.
- total production is estimated at one thousand.
- these firearms were manufactured on almost a custom basis for A.F. STOEGER INCORPORATED. Virtually all of these pistols will be found with an American eagle above the chamber on the barrel extension. The word "Germany" and the name "A.F. Stoeger Inc. New York" is normally found on the right side of the barrel extension. The safety catch positions may by marked in English "Safe" or in German "Gesichert", and the extractor inscription states the word "Loaded" in English or "Geladen" in German.
- the recognition feature to distinguish this model from the MAUSER "1935 STOEGER COMMERCIAL" Model is the lack of the inscription on the right side of the pistol receiver "GENUINE LUGER - REGISTERED US PATENT OFFICE". This remark is only found on the MAUSER "1935 STOEGER COMMERCIAL".

Serial Number

- follows the military style of one to five digits with or without a script letter suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33351
Make: Luger
Model: 1928 Dutch East Indies

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1928 Dutch East Indies
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33351 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33351 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 3,820 pistols were produced for the Dutch East Indies Army circa 1928. This was the last pistol produced by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) before being absorbed by Mauser in 1930.
- features include: dovetailed, inverted "V" front sight; tapered barrel; checkered wood grip panels; brass plate attached to the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety lever and a grip safety; no provision for a shoulder stock; wood based magazine; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator.
- may not be dated or has a four digit date marked over the chamber or near the breech end of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" in script is marked on the front toggle assembly, Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) was still used as a tradename by "Berlin-Karlsruher Industrie-Werke A.G." in 1928.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- consists of five numbers between 10182 and 14001.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the "schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- crown "N" proof mark is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "KL" intertwined in a circle is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. There is some confusion surrounding the meaning of the "KL" logo. One interpretation is "Koninklijke Landmacht"(Royal Army) or "Koninklijke Luchtmacht"(Royal Airforce). Another interpretation is that this logo is "KOL" and represents "Kolonien"(colonies) to differentiate this contract from the Dutch Navy contract pistols of the same period.
- "RUST" (safe) over a forward pointing arrow is located above the thumb safety catch lever.
- extractor marked "GELADEN" (loaded) on both sides.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 Dutch

1928 Dutch Indies

Indies Air Force Model

M 11

Royal Dutch Airforce

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25894
Make: Luger
Model: 1928 Dutch Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1928 Dutch Navy
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25894 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25894 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25894 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Dutch Navy in 1928 and is readily identifiable by the absence of a grip safety.
- the safety catch position on the receiver/frame is marked "RUST" which translates to "SAFE" and both sides of the extractor are marked "GELADEN" which translates to "LOADED".
- in 1930, production ceased at BKIW (DWM) and was continued at Mauser Werke, Oberndorf. The toggle assemblies may still be marked DWM but the Mauser proof of a double crown over a "U" will be present.

Manufacturer

- "DWM" in script is marked on the toggle assembly.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered from 1 to 2329.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Other Markings	- the safety catch position on the receiver will be marked "RUST" which is Dutch for "Safe".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dutch Navy Automatic Pistol No.1

Dutch Navy Pistol No.1

Pistol No.1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29685
Make: Luger
Model: 1928 Dutch Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1928 Dutch Navy
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29685 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29685 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- a continuation of the 1928 contract by the Dutch Navy and is readily identifiable by the absence of a grip safety.
- the safety catch position on the upper toggle assembly will be marked "RUST" which is Dutch for "Safe".

Manufacturer

- "Mauser" banner is on front toggle.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is 2330v to 3254v.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24066
Make: Luger
Model: 1929 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1929 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24066 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- manufactured from 1930 to 1947.
- "1929 Swiss" is not marked on the firearm.
- total production of 29,848 handguns.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; round tapered barrel; hammerless; grip safety; manual safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish with checkered black or brown plastic grip panels; stock lug cutout at base of the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the toggle and on the left side ahead of the serial number.
- also a Swiss Cross in a shield on is marked on the toggle.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number from 50011 to 77941; from P25001 to P26600 and from P77942 to P78258.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 Swiss Bern

Bern 1929 Swiss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29520
Make: Luger
Model: 1929/70

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1929/70
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29520 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29520 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29520 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29520 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29520 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29520 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29520 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29520 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29520 - 7	9MM LUGER	32	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known. - Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the "Luger P08" design. - This is "1970 Commemorative Edition" of the "Luger P08 American Eagle". This firearm was manufactured buy Mauser in Germany under that specifications prescribed by Interarms of Alexandria, Virginia, USA. - an estimated 50,000 have been produced since 1971. - immediately recognizeable by its "straight" front grip-strap. - usually includes the American Eagle crest on the chamber.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo is a stylized word "MAUSER" within an ovel with a squeezed flat circle above and below the word with diagonal lines within it.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the first serial numbers were 10.001001 and 11.001001. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations". - handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,
Other Markings	- On the top of the receiver/frame above the chamber is a stylized "American Eagle" logo. - This logo consists of an Eagle with its wings spread, a shield on it's chest, with arrows clutched in its left foot, a holly branch in its right foot, the words "Fluribus" and "Unum" on a ribbon clutched in its beak and what appears to be a cloud above its head with a sunburst with 13 stars in the center. - "MAUSER-WERKEA.G. Oberndorf a. N." can be seen marked on the front of the firearm grip below the magazine ejection button. - The Interarms logo can be observed on the right side of the receiver frame. - The Interarms logo appears to be a stylized compass rose.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1970 Commemorative Edition American Eagle Luger

1970 Commemorative Edition Luger

American Eagle Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Eagle Luger

Commemorative Edition Luger

Interarms American Eagle

Luger 29/70

Luger American Eagle

Luger P08

Mauser Luger 29/70

Mauser Luger American Eagle

Original Mauser American Eagle Commemorative 1970

Original Mauser Interarms American Eagle

Original Mauser Interarms American Eagle Commemorative

Original Mauser Interarms American Eagle Commemorative 1970

Original Mauser Interarms Luger P08 American Eagle Commemorative 1

Original Mauser InterarmsAmerican Eagle Commemorative

Original Mauser Luger American Eagle Commemorative

Original Mauser Luger American Eagle Commemorative 1970

Original Mauser Luger P08 American Eagle Commemorative 1970

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23964
Make: Luger
Model: 1934 Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1934 Commercial
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23964 - 2	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23964 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23964 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- stock lug.
- no military proofs.

Manufacturer

- front toggle link marked with "Mauser" banner.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

1939

1940

1941

1942

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25867
Make: Luger
Model: 1934 Stoeger Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1934 Stoeger Commercial
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25867 - 3	30 LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25867 - 4	30 LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25867 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25867 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25867 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25867 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Genuine Luger" is not marked on the firearm.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- these firearms were manufactured from a combination of leftover parts from the DWM factory and new production at the MAUSER factory. - marked with an American Eagle above the chamber on the barrel extension. The word "Germany" and the name "A.F. Stoeger Inc. New York", is normally found on the right side of the receiver/frame. The safety catch positions are marked in English "SAFE" and the extractor inscription states the word "LOADED" in English. - model differs from the DWM "1923 STOEGER COMMERCIAL" via an inscription on the right side of the pistol receiver/frame: "GENUINE LUGER" and "REGISTERED US PATENT OFFICE".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number consisted of three digits followed by a script-letter suffix "v" (lower case). EG: 400v, 414v, 463v
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle

Commercial Artillery

Stoeger Artillery

Stoeger Luger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29686
Make: Luger
Model: 1934 Swedish

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	1934 Swedish
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29686 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29686 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29686 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- for the 9MM LUGER, 275 units were marked with the year 1938, and 25 units were marked with the year 1939.
- for the 7.65MM LUGER, 30 units were dated 1939.

Manufacturer

- "Mauser" banner is located on the toggle.

Serial Number

- are within the "v" suffix range.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

1938

1939

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56896
Make: Luger
Model: American Eagle

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	American Eagle
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56896 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56896 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUGER" and "REG. US PAT. OFF." is marked on left side of the upper assembly.
- "Luger" is a registered trade name owned by Stoeger Industries (formerly Stoeger Arms Corporation) since 1929.
- "Luger" is a trade name that was derived from the firearms principle designer, for Georg Luger.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- "Luger" in bold lettering within a scroll engraved oval is marked on left side of the upper assembly.
- "Luger" is a registered trade name owned by Stoeger Industries (formerly Stoeger Arms Corporation) since 1929.
- "Stoeger Ind. American Eagle" is marked on right side of receiver; the American Eagle symbol is prominently displayed on top of the receiver ring.
- introduced 1994.
- "Luger" is a registered trade name owned by Stoeger Industries (formerly Stoeger Arms Corporation) since 1929.
- this handgun is a stainless steel reproduction of the original American Eagle Luger as made for Stoeger Arms Corportation by DWM of Germany in the 1920's.
- features include: polished stainless finish; round tapered barrel; dovetailed, inverted "V" front sight; checkered walnut grip panels; thumb safety lever and a grip safety; may have a provision for a shoulder stock; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator.
- available in P08 version with 4"/102mm barrel and Navy version with 6"/152mm barrel;

Manufacturer

- "Stoeger Ind." is marked on right side of receiver/frame with the Stoeger logo.

Action

- toggle lock recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on right side of receiver/frame above trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the upper assembly as "9mm Luger".
Shots	- detachable stainless steel in-line box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Eagle Luger

American Eagle Luger Navy

American Eagle Navy

American Eagle P08

Stoeger Luger

Stoeger Luger Navy

Stoeger Luger P08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25863
Make: Luger
Model: American Eagle Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	American Eagle Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25863 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- two versions exist of this model.
- differences are cosmetic only, other than serial numbers.

Serial Number

- Range: 1C to 1000C
- Range: 1 to 50

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1 of 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15678
Make: Luger
Model: Baby Luger

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Baby Luger
Manufacturer:	Krausewerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15678 - 1	32 AUTO	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is the common name by which these firearms are known.
- this is a custom-made "baby Luger" manufactured by Krausewerk to resemble the extremely rare 32 AUTO/7.65mm and 380 AUTO/9mm Browning Short reduced-size Lugers manufactured by DWM during the 1920s.
- these firearms are manufactured entirely from forgings.
- features include: typical Luger appearance and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; tapered barrel with muzzle ring; a sliding manual safety on the left side of the frame that blocks the sear bar in its upper ("safe") position; knurled toggle knobs; checkered walnut grip panels.
- these pistols may bear a "DWM"-like monogram on the toggle link, and "GL" ("George Luger") initials at the rear of the toggle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Krausewerk is a custom refinisher and manufacturer based in San Mateo, California, that is known for its reproductions of Luger pistols in non-standard calibres and configurations.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29710
Make: Luger
Model: Beeman P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Beeman P08
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29710 - 1	22 LR	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman P 08

Beeman P-08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78551
Make: Luger
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78551 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78551 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78551 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78551 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the "Luger" trade name is owned by Stoeger Industries.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hand checkered European walnut stock and forend, blued receiver/frame with classic engraving, automatic ejectors, gold plated single selective trigger, manual safety, rubber buttplate, bead front sight, chrome lined barrels with ventilated top and side rib.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrels.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Field

Classic Over & Under

Classic Over/Under

Classic Over/Under Shotgun

Classic Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24734
Make: Luger
Model: Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Commercial
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24734 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24734 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24734 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24734 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24734 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24734 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- typically, these pistols are reworks from the mid-1920s, which still show their WWI issue date.
- with or without stock lug.
- chamber will be marked with a single date of issue.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the rear toggle will be marked with SIMPSON's trademark.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- consists of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix. German military numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. (the letter "i" was not used). - if production exceeded 260,000 pistols per year, the numbering started again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations". - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128631
Make: Luger
Model: Compact

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Compact
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128631 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128631 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128631 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Luger" is a trade/brand name.
- "Mauser" of Germany contracts "Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)" of Hungary to manufacture this firearm. The Mauser name is not marked on this firearm.

Model

- "Luger Compact" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm was manufactured in Hungary by FEG for MAUSER in Germany, who distribute the model worldwide.
- this is a recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: flat sided slide with fixed sights; slide mounted safety; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; box magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish.
- "Luger Compact" is the FEG Model MBK Compact.
- "Luger Compact" uses the receiver/frame of the Luger Model M90 Double Action and the slide and barrel from the FEG, Model MBK Compact.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the front of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- "PARABELLUM Cal. 9mm" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20627	Mauser	M90 Double Action Compact	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75094	Luger	M90	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
97617	FEG	MBK Compact	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24272
Make: Luger
Model: Luger 22

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Luger 22
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24272 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24272 - 4	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24272 - 2	22 LR	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24272 - 3	22 LR	11	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUGER" is a registered trade name owned by Stoeger Industries (formerly Stoeger Arms Corporation) since 1929.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "LUGER" is marked in bold lettering on left or right side of receiver.
- the name "Luger" is a registered trade name owned by Stoeger Industries (formerly Stoeger Arms Corporation) since 1929.
- introduced in 1968, this firearm was designed and manufactured in the United States of America.
- aluminum alloy receiver, available with left or right hand operated rear mounted safety, fixed or adjustable rear sight.
- standard version has 114mm barrel, target version has 140mm barrel.
- per Stoeger literature, the following model versions are encompassed by this entry:
-- 1) model STLR-4: fixed rear sight, 114mm barrel with safety mounted on left rear of receiver for right hand shooters.
-- 2) model STLL-4: fixed rear sight, 114mm barrel with safety mounted on right rear of receiver for left hand shooters.
-- 3) model STLR-5: fixed rear sight, 140mm barrel with safety mounted on left rear of receiver for right hand shooters.
-- 4) model STLL-5: fixed rear sight, 140mm barrel with safety mounted on right rear of receiver for left hand shooters.
-- 5) model TLL-4: adjustable rear sight, 114mm barrel with safety mounted on right rear of receiver for left hand shooters.
-- 6) model TLR-4: adjustable rear sight, 114mm barrel with safety mounted on left rear of receiver for right hand shooters.
-- 7) model TLL-5: adjustable rear sight, 140mm barrel with safety mounted on right rear of receiver for left hand shooters.
-- 8) model TLR-5: adjustable rear sight, 140mm barrel with safety mounted on left rear of receiver for right hand shooters.
-- note: a model designation starting with the letters ST indicates the Standard version Stoeger Luger with fixed sight; the model designation starting with the letter T indicates the Target version Stoeger Luger with adjustable rear sight; the STLL, STLR etc. designations do not appear on the firearm, they are literature references only.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on either left or right side of receiver.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left or right side of receiver.

Shots

- detachable in-line box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129359	Navy Arms	Luger 22		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1968 Luger

Luger .22 Auto Pistol

Luger New 1968 Model .22 LR CAL Automatic Pistol

STLL-4

STLL-5

STLL4

STLL5

STLR-4

STLR-5

STLR4

STLR5

Standard Luger 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger .22 Cal Luger

Stoeger Luger

Stoeger Luger .22 Automatic Pistol

Stoeger Luger .22 LR Automatic Pistol

TLL-4

TLL-5

TLL4

TLL5

TLR-4

TLR-5

TLR4

TLR5

Target Luger 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74969
Make: Luger
Model: M80

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	M80
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74969 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74969 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74969 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Luger" is a trade/brand name.
- "Mauser" of Germany contracted "Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)" of Hungary to manufacture this firearm.

Model

- "M80" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- imported from 1992 to 1996.
- features: patterned after the BROWNING "High Power" pistol; single action only.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- left side of the slide, in two lines:
"Luger M80" "Parabellum Cal 9mm"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18995	FEG	PJK9HP	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75094	Luger	M90	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Luger M80

Luger Model 80

Mauser Luger M80

Mauser Luger M80 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75094
Make: Luger
Model: M90

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	M90
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75094 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75094 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Luger" is a trade/brand name.
- "Mauser" of Germany contracts "Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)" of Hungary to manufacture this firearm.

Model

- patterned after the BROWNING "High Power" pistol.
- "M90" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- imported from 1992 to 1996.
- features include: blued finish; wooden or synthetic grip panels; fixed sights; double action pistol with a slide mounted safety-catch.
- this firearm is similar to the FEG, Model P9R.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen incorporated a letter "R" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel chamber area.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18999	FEG	P9R	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28809	Mauser	M90	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74969	Luger	M80	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128631	Luger	Compact	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Luger M90 DA

Luger M90 Double Action

Luger Model 90

M90 Luger

Mauser Luger M90 DA

Mauser M90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20617
Make: Luger
Model: Marine

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Marine
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20617 - 1	22 LR	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Serial Number

- consist of 5-digits, with no suffix letter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137078
Make: Luger
Model: Martz Custom Luger

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Martz Custom Luger
Manufacturer:	Custom German Lugers & P38 (JVM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137078 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137078 - 4	45 AUTO	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137078 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm; the Make is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Martz Custom Luger is a completely remanufactured and refinished copy of the Luger pistol using original WW II receiver/frames; for calibres 45 AUTO, 38 SUPER and 22 MAG, two Luger receiver/frames are cut in half and then re-welded to accommodate the modifications required.
- some versions of this model line will also be marked with the letters "MSTR" on the left frame rail; MSTR indicates that a particular handgun has been modified by the addition of the "Martz Safe Toggle Release" which is a patented mechanical device (US Patent 3,956,967 of 1976) which allows the toggle of the Luger to close safely over an empty magazine, alternatively, by moving the safety to the safe position, it will allow the action to close once a loaded magazine has been inserted into the feedway.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine; usually has a "satin-white" finish, rust blue also available; may have a custom fitted ambidextrous safety; may have been fitted with the Martz Safe Toggle Release (MTSR).
- note: original German manufacturers code letters, dates and proof marks may also be apparent on these firearms.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm however the letters "JVM" in an oval will be marked on the receiver/frame and is also marked on the top of the rear toggle link in script-type lettering; "JVM" stands for John Vernon Martz who is the owner of Custom German Lugers & P38.
- Custom German Lugers & P38 was a firearms manufacturer/gunsmithing business specializing in the custom remanufacturing of Luger and P38 pistols; the firm is located in Lincoln, California, USA.
- the firm was in business circa mid-1960's to early 1990's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- known example had the original WW II German serial number marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; it consisted of a four digit number with the script-type letter underneath the numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the rear toggle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JVM Luger

Martz Luger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20619
Make: Luger
Model: Master

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Master
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20619 - 1	22 LR	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Serial Number

- consist of 5-digits, with no suffix letter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24248
Make: Luger
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24248 - 1	22 LR	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Serial Number

- consist of 5-digits, with no suffix letter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20662
Make: Luger
Model: New Navy

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	New Navy
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20662 - 1	22 LR	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Serial Number

- consist of 5-digits, with no suffix letter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23656
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23656 - 16	30 LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 23	7.65MM LUGER	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 12	7.65MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 13	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 22	7.65MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23656 - 17	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 24	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 19	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23656 - 14	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 20	9MM LUGER	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 15	9MM LUGER	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 11	9MM LUGER	8	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 18	9MM LUGER	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 21	9MM LUGER	8	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 25	9MM LUGER	8	478	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23656 - 9	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23656 - 10	9MM LUGER	32	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- may not be marked "P08" on the firearm.
- marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame: "GESICHERT" (means "Safety"; may be found marked on firearms in calibre 9MM LUGER).
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; tapered barrel; hammerless; the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels; stock lug cutout at base of the backstrap.
- year of manufacture is usually marked on the top of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the pistol as a stylized monogram "DWM" on the rear toggle-link.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- consists of one to four digits, most with a letter suffix. German military numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at "1" and continuing to "9999", then starting again at "1"a to "9999a", "1b" to "9999b", etc. - if production exceeded 260,000 pistols per year, the numbering started again at "1", thereby creating the possibility of duplicate serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box or "snail drum" magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161553	Luger	1908 Bolivian	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 DWM

DWM 1918

Luger

Pistole 08

Pistole 1908

Year Dates

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1938

1939

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29346
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29346 - 12	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 11	7.65MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 16	7.65MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 17	9MM LUGER	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29346 - 15	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 13	9MM LUGER	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29346 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 10	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 14	9MM LUGER	8	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29346 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- with or without stock lug.
- chamber will be marked with a single date of issue (Note: there is no 1915 date).

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm as a crown over the word "ERFURT" on the rear toggle-link.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbers consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- German military numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. (the letter "i" was not used).
- if production exceeded 260,000 pistols per year, the numbering started again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Military

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1936

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31559
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31559 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31559 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31559 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31559 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31559 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31559 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	308	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31559 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1945 for the German Luftwaffe. - a limited edition of 200 units were made in 2006. - the model designation "P08" does not appear on the firearm but the year of production or a coded letter date (letter "G" or "S") is marked on top of the chamber on the barrel extension. The letters "G" and "S" were used in early production. In 1936 two other variations of year markings were used, "36" and "1936". - features include: fixed front and rear sight, hammerless, the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame, blued finish with checkered walnut or black plastic grip panels. - a similar commercial version was also produced and is distinguished by the prefix "P" in the serial number.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm. - the company logo resembles a boat anchor with the letter "H" on the left side and the letter "K" on the right side. Below the logo the words "KRIEGHOFF" and "SUHL" or only the word "SUHL" is marked. - Krieghoff was contracted by the Germany Military to supply 10,000 Luger pistols to the Luftwaffe in 1934 - Krieghoff commenced production in 1934 and by 1937 had manufactured components for 13,580 Luger pistols. - Krieghoff delivered approximately 12,220 Luger pistols to the German Military by 1945. - Krieghoff producted approximately 1,625 Luger pistols commercially.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- firearms produced in 1936 were marked as "36" or "1936". - firearms marked with the year of manufacture as "36" had a serial number range from 3900 to 4700. - firearms with the year of manufacture marked as "1936" to "1945" (inclusive) have a serial number range from 4500 to 14000. - firearms with the year of manufacture marked as the letter "G" or "S" had a serial number range from 1 to 4000, overlapping serialization with the "36" marked year. - limited edition 2006 serial number range is from 18001 to 18200.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Other Markings	- the word "GESICHERT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame close to the safety lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128627	Luger	P08 Limited Edition 2006	Krieghoff	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Krieghoff Parabellum

Year Dates

1936

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

36

G

No/Aucune Date

S

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23604
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23604 - 8	30 LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23604 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23604 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23604 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23604 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23604 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23604 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23604 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may not be marked "P08" on the firearm. - marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame: "GESICHERT" (means "Safety"; may be found marked on firearms in calibre 9MM LUGER). - features include: fixed front and rear sight, hammerless, the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame, blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels. - year of manufacture is usually marked on the top of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER" is marked on the top of the slide toggle.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the front of the receiver/frame on P08 models: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and then to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 32 shot magazine known as the "schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Other Markings	- the last several digits of the main serial number (which is found on the front of the frame, or receiver) is usually repeated on most other parts of a firearm as originally manufactured; however many firearms will be found with mis-matched numbers. - usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring: proof/acceptance marks.
Remarks	- the "Luger", model P08 is the German military designation for this semi-automatic handgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

P 08

Pistole 08

Year Dates

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

41

42

43

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24067
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Mauser (42)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24067 - 3	30 LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 12	30 LUGER	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24067 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 11	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 13	9MM LUGER	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24067 - 10	9MM LUGER	8	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24067 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- the chamber is marked with the year of manufacture.
- approximately 50,000 were produced.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight, hammerless, the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame, blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the front toggle is marked with the manufacturer's code "42".

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of four digits with or without a letter suffix.
- serial number may consist of four digits a have a "KU" prefix if manufactured in 41 (1941).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P.08

Year Dates

1939

1940

41

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No/Aucune Date

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23599
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23599 - 10	30 LUGER	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23599 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23599 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23599 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23599 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23599 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23599 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23599 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	199	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23599 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23599 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known. - Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "P.08". - the date of manufacture may be marked marked on top of the receiver/frame in front of the toggle. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, a fixed blade for a front sight with a fixed V-notch for a rear sight, the safety lever is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, the toggle has two checkered knobs, and the grips are checkered walnut. - the safety lever is normally marked "GESICHERT", and the extractor on the left side may be marked "GELADEN".
Manufacturer	- the rear toggle is marked with the manufacturer's code "byf".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel and visible from the front of the friearm. - serial number will have four sequential numbers and may have one alpha character suffix. - the four numbers of the serial number may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame without the one alpha letter character. - the last two digits of the serial number may be marked on various parts of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally not marked on this firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 32 shot magazine known as the "schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Geladen

Gesichert

P 08

P-08

P.08

PO8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1936

1938

1940

41

42

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29356
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Mauser (S/42)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29356 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	8	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29356 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 16	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 13	9MM LUGER	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 14	9MM LUGER	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 10	9MM LUGER	8	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 11	9MM LUGER	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 12	9MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29356 - 15	9MM LUGER	8	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	189	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 17	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	284	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29356 - 7	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- "P08" is the German military designation for this semi-automatic handgun.
- "P08" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- year of manufacture is usually marked on the top of the firearm, over the chamber.
- year of manufacture may be a letter date code or an actual year.
- "G" is an alphabet date code which indicates manufactured in 1935.
- "K" is an alphabet date code which indicates manufactured in 1934.
- "GESICHERT" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GESICHERT" translates to "Safe".
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; round barrel; barrel extension with hinged toggle action; hammerless; take down lever, manual safety lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the top of the rear toggle is marked with the manufacturer code "S/42".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a four (4) digit number with or without a letter suffix.
- serial number sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the 32 shot magazine known as the "schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- the last several digits of the main serial number (which is found on the front of the frame, or receiver) is usually repeated on most other parts of an originally manufactured firearm; however many firearms will be found with mis-matched numbers.
- usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring: proof/acceptance marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G Date

K Date

P-08

Parabellum P-08

Year Dates

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

G

K

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29712
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29712 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29712 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29712 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29712 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- with or without stock lug.
- chamber will be marked with a single date of issue.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- consists of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix. German military numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. (the letter "i" was not used).
- if production exceeded 260,000 pistols per year, the numbering started again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30188
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company (S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30188 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30188 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30188 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- approximately 12,000 produced.

Manufacturer

- the front toggle is marked with the Gothic letter "S".

Serial Number

- consists of 1 to 5 digits, with or without a suffix letter.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197313
Make: Luger
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197313 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- This is a generic entry for those P08 lugers that may be missing manufacturer's markings or assembled from parts making determination of the manufacturer of the receiver/frame impossible . Other entries may exist which would better match a given sample.
- may not be marked "P08" on the firearm.
- marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame: "GESICHERT" (means "Safety"; may be found marked on firearms in calibre 9MM LUGER).
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; tapered barrel; hammerless; the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels; stock lug cutout at base of the backstrap.
- year of manufacture is usually marked on the top of the chamber.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Consists of one to four digits, most with a letter suffix. German military numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at "1" and continuing to "9999", then starting again at "1"a to "9999a", "1b" to "9999b", etc.
- If production exceeded 260,000 pistols per year, the numbering started again at "1", thereby creating the possibility of duplicate serial numbers.

- The serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame just below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119529
Make: Luger
Model: P08 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119529 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- Mauser issued this model in the 1970's as part of a line to commemorate various Luger models. These pistols had the "DWM" monogram in gold lettering, enscribed on the toggle within an oval. The left side of the receiver/frame had the commemorative information enscribed in gold. The language of the inscription was normally German.
- "75 JAHRE" over "PARABELLUM - PISTOLE" over "MOD. 08" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JAHRE" is "years" in German.
- the top of the chamber bears date markings of "1983" over "1908" enscribed in gold to denote the 75th anniversary of the model P08.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; a fixed front sight with a notched rear sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame; the safety lever is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame and is marked, "GESICHERT"; the magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; the toggle has two partially serrated knobs; and checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Mauser issued this model in the 1970's as part of a line to commemorate various Luger models. These pistols had the "DWM" monogram in gold lettering, enscribed on the toggle within an oval.
- the rear of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "MADE IN GERMANY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number rational is one alpha character followed by three sequential numbers. - the serial number may be marked in the following format, "J.215 VON 250". "VON" is "of" in German. The translation is serial number J215 (of 250). - the same serial number may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributer may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137597	Luger	P08 75th Anniversary Karabiner Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08

08 Pistole 75th Anniversary Commemorative

75 Jahre

75 Jahre Parabellum - Pistole Mod. 08

75 Jahre Parabellum Pistole Mod 08

Mod 08

Mod. 08

Parabellum - Pistole Mod. 08

Parabellum Pistole Mod 08

Pistole Mod 08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137597
Make: Luger
Model: P08 75th Anniversary Karabiner Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 75th Anniversary Karabiner Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137597 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- Mauser issued this model in the 1970's as part of a line to commemorate various Luger models. These pistols had the "DWM" monogram in gold lettering, enscribed on the toggle within an oval. The left side of the receiver/frame had the commemorative information enscribed in gold. The language of the inscription was normally German.
- 250 were manufactured in 1979.
- "75 Jahre", over "Parabellum - Pistole", over "Mod. Karabiner" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JAHRE" is "years" in German.
- the top of the chamber bears the Coat of Arms of the Kingdom of Wurttemberg.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; fixed front sight with a notched rear sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame and is marked, "GESICHERT"; grip safety; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; toggle has two partially serrated knobs; walnut checkered grip panels and forearm; and detachable stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Mauser issued this model in the 1970's as part of a line to commemorate various Luger models. These pistols had the "DWM" monogram in gold lettering, enscribed on the toggle within an oval.
- the rear of the receiver/frame is normally marked, "MADE IN GERMANY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number rational is one alpha character followed by three sequential numbers. - the serial number may be marked in the following format, "K.215 VON 250". "VON" is "of" in German. The translation is serial number K215 (of 250). - the same serial number may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some firearms are marked "MADE IN GERMANY", and have the importer logo.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119529	Luger	P08 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Jahre Mod. Karabiner

75 Jahre Parabellum - Pistole Mod. Karabiner

75 Jahre Parabellum Pistole Mod Karabiner

Karabiner

Karabiner 75th Anniversary

P08 Carbine

P08 Karabiner

P08 Karabiner 75th Anniversary

Parabellum - Pistole Mod. Karabiner

Parabellum Pistole Mod Karabiner

Pistole Mod Karabiner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29717
Make: Luger
Model: P08 Commercial P Code

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 Commercial P Code
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29717 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29717 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29717 - 7	7.65MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29717 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29717 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29717 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29717 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29717 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29717 - 9	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29717 - 10	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known. - Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.
Model	- 1,000 were marked "Heinrich Krieghoff, Waffenfabrik Suhl", on the right side of the frame. An additional 500 were not marked. - all pistols have the "HK" name and trademark on the front toggle.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- 1,000 were made with the "p" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations". - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29331
Make: Luger
Model: P08 Double Date

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 Double Date
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29331 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29331 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29331 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29331 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29331 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29331 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29331 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29331 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model does not appear on the firearm - typical of post-World War I factory reworked pistols. - these firearms will display the dates 1920 or 1921 as well as the original date of manufacture which ran from 1910 to 1918.
Manufacturer	- found marked on the pistol as a stylized monogram "DWM" on the rear toggle-link.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- consists of one to four digits, most with a letter suffix. - German military numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. (the letter "i" was not used). - if production exceeded 270,000 pistols per year, the numbering started again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - for further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Luger

Year Dates

1920 1910

1920 1911

1920 1912

1920 1913

1920 1914

1920 1915

1920 1916

1920 1917

1920 1918

1920 1920

1920 1921

1921 1910

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1921 1911

1921 1912

1921 1913

1921 1914

1921 1915

1921 1916

1921 1917

1921 1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29348
Make: Luger
Model: P08 Double Date

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 Double Date
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29348 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29348 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29348 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29348 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29348 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29348 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29348 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- originally manufactured by ERFURT, many of these firearms were reworked and re-issued by DWM. - typical of post-WWI factory reworked pistols. - they will display the dates 1920 or 1921 as well as the original date of manufacture, which was from 1910 to 1918.
Manufacturer	- found marked on the firearm as a crown over the word "ERFURT" on the rear toggle-link.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- consists of one to five digits, most being four digits with a letter suffix. - German military serial numbering consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. - if production exceeded 270,000 pistols per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

1920 1910

1920 1911

1920 1912

1920 1913

1920 1914

1920 1915

1920 1916

1920 1917

1920 1918

1920 1921

1921 1910

1921 1911

1921 1912

1921 1913

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1921 1914

1921 1915

1921 1916

1921 1917

1921 1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29041
Make: Luger
Model: P08 First Issue

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 First Issue
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29041 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29041 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29041 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- has no stock lug.
- chamber is blank.
- approximately 20,000 were produced.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight, hammerless, the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame, blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- produced with a 1 to 5 digit serial number.
- a few will also have the suffix "a".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P08 1st Issue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128627
Make: Luger
Model: P08 Limited Edition 2006

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 Limited Edition 2006
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128627 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognized pistol.

Model

- Krieghoff manufactured a limited edition of 200 units in 2006.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
-features include: fixed front and rear sight, hammerless, the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the magazine release is located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame, blued finish with strawed colored trigger, safety and take down lever with checkered brown Bakelite grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo appear on the top of the forward toggle link.
- the company logo resembles a boat anchor with the letter "H" on the left side and the letter "K" on the right side. Below the logo the words "KRIEGHOFF".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed was marked on the left side of the firearm.
- serial number range from 18001 to 18200.

Shots

- detachable box

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31559	Luger	P08	Krieghoff	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Krieghoff Parabellum Model 08

Krieghoff Parabellum Model O8

Limited Edition Krieghoff P08

Limited Edition Krieghoff PO8

Limited Edition Krieghoff Parabellum Model 08 Pistol

Limited Edition Krieghoff Parabellum Model O8 Pistol

P08 2006 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30184
Make: Luger
Model: P08 Military Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 Military Commercial
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30184 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30184 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- chamber area has no marks or dates.
- approximately 500 produced.

Manufacturer

- "Krieghoff" trademark is on the toggle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30185
Make: Luger
Model: P08 Postwar Commercial

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 Postwar Commercial
Manufacturer:	Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30185 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30185 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30185 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known. - Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.
Model	- this model was assembled in late 1945 by Krieghoff employees under the supervision of the American Occupational Force.
Manufacturer	- this variation could include the "Krieghoff" trademark on the toggle.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number range from 1 to 245.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46370
Make: Luger
Model: P08 Reworked

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	P08 Reworked
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46370 - 15	22 LR	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 7	7.65MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 16	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 14	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 13	9MM LUGER	8	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 17	9MM LUGER	8	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 10	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46370 - 11	9MM LUGER	32	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46370 - 12	9MM LUGER	32	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- P-08 ("Pistole 08", 08 denoting 1908, the year of adoption) is the original German military designation for this semi-automatic handgun.
- as issued in calibre 9MM LUGER, the "P08" was equipped with a 102mm barrel.
- may or may not be marked "P08" on the firearm.
- the model designation denotes German military issue "P08" pistols that have been "remanufactured" and have been remarked or have had the original manufacturer's marks removed or added to, and may have been partially or completely refinished.
- this "remanufacture" may combine dated or undated receiver/frames with marked or unmarked toggles, a factory or non-standard length barrel, and markings which are in variance with original manufacturers or issuers specifications.
- features will usually include: fixed front and rear sight; the safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release button located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame and blued finish with checkered walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- as these pistols are "Reworked", and may combine parts produced by any number of manufacturers, it is usually impossible to determine who actually produced a given pistol. Many parts may be marked with a code or manufacturer's designation but most will only help determine who produced a given part.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization for these firearms is impossible to detail. Any combination of military, commercial or export serial number rationalizations may be found, receivers/frames may even have had serial numbers cancelled and firearms may have been renumbered.
- when originally produced the "P08" had the complete serial number marked on the receiver/frame, a partial serial number was then applied to the majority of major components.

Shots

- detachable box or "snail drum" magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-08 Reworked

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25891
Make: Luger
Model: Persian

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Persian
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25891 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25891 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25891 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25891 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm but is the "common" name by which this firearm is known.
- Georg Luger, while an employee of Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) improved the original Borchardt designed pistol by replacing the helical recoil spring in the back of the receiver/frame with a simple leaf spring in the back of the butt (later replaced by a coil spring). This new spring was coupled to the toggle by a bell-crank lever. A grip safety was also added to the design. Other improvements were made in design and balance that resulted in this universally recognised pistol.

Model

- Persian (Iranian) contract manufactured in 1936 and 1942.
- Persian crest is stamped onto top of chamber.
- All characters, including serial number, are marked in Farsi (arabic) characters.
- manufactured 1,000 pistols in 101mm barrel and 1,000 pistols in 203mm barrel.

Serial Number

- all characters including serial number are marked in Farsi (arabic) characters.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The 32 shot magazine known as the 'schneckentrommel" or "snail drum" magazine, originally designed and manufactured for use in a firearm that is a handgun, known as the Parabellum-Pistol, System Borchardt-Luger, Model 1900, or "Luger", or any variant or modified version of it including the Model 1902, Model 1904 (Marine), Model 1904/06 (Marine), Model 1904/08 (Marine), Model 1906, Model 1908 and Model 1908 (Artillery), are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78573
Make: Luger
Model: Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78573 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78573 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Luger" trade name is owned by Stoeger Industries.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: hand checkered European walnut stock and forend, glossy finish, blued receiver/frame, manual safety, molded buttplate, bead front sight and chrome lined barrels with ventilated rib.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	- the first firearms imported will have "Stoeger Ind. Wayne, NJ" or "Stoeger Canada" marked on the barrel, but subsequent firearms may not have these markings.
Other Markings	- "ATA - Made in Turkiye" is marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- the complete manufacturer's name is "ATA AB TUFEKLERI SAN. VE TIC. LTD. STI."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra

Ultra-Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196523
Make: Luger
Model: Unknown

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Unknown
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196523 - 1	30 LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196523 - 2	30 LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196523 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196523 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196523 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196523 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Luger" is the common name by which this firearm is known.

Model

- This is a generic entry. Other Luger model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- Manually operated thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- May have grip safety.
- May have lug for detachable shoulder stock.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parabellum

Pistole 08

Pistole 1908

Pistole Parabellum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147262
Make: Luger
Model: Wyatt-Imthurn Conversion

Summary

Make:	Luger
Model:	Wyatt-Imthurn Conversion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147262 - 4	45 AUTO	5	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147262 - 1	45 AUTO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147262 - 2	45 AUTO	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147262 - 3	45 AUTO	5	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luger" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Luger", Parabellum Pistol and "P08" are the common names by which this firearm is known.
- "Luger" stands for "Georg Luger" (1849-1923), Austrian-born, German gun designer.
- "Luger" first manufactured in 1900 for both military and commercial use.

Model

- "Wyatt-Imthurn Conversion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "WYATT" is usually marked on the barrel, at the chamber area.
- this is a Luger P08 pistol converted to an internal magazine fed, 45 AUTO target pistol, based on patents issued to Kenneth Wyatt and Elmer Imthurn in 1962.
- this conversion was carried out on an estimated 150 Lugers from various manufacturers.
- typical Luger appearance and operation except for a fixed top loading internal magazine.
- features include: Partridge type front and adjustable barrel mounted raised rear sight; round or slab sided, tapered barrel; knurled toggle knobs; groove in right grip panel for visual inspection of cartridges; manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; checkered synthetic or wood grip panels, or target type grip; blued finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame, below the barrel. - serial number may have a script type letter, underneath the numbers. - serial number of known example had the original WW II German serial number marked.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, at the chamber area as "WYATT .45".
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P08 45 Internal Magazine

P08 45 Luger

Wyatt 45

Wyatt 45 Luger

Wyatt Luger

Wyatt-Imthurn 45 Luger

Wyatt-Imthurn P08

Wyatt-Imthurn Target Luger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95035
Make: Luke
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Luke
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Luke, D S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95035 - 1	12 GA	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D.S. LUKE" is marked on both side plates.
Model	- sample reported has detachable side plates, side hammers, double trigger and is a top lever top break. It has a pistol grip stock and sliver forearm.
Manufacturer	- "D.S. LUKE BARROW IN FURNESS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the forearm, therefore a FIN Sticker or a serial number must be applied to the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20669
Make: Luna
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Luna
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20669 - 1	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20669 - 2	22 LR	1	349	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luna" and "Tell" were trade names used by "Ernst Friedrich Buechel".

Model

- the model designation will not appear on the firearm.
- being custom built there can be numerous variations in features grip styles, sights, and barrel lengths.
- Luna freepistols have a grip angle closer to 90 degrees than do the Tell free pistols which have a more acute grip angle.
- the ring tipped action lever of the Luna will also differentiate it from the Tell.

Manufacturer

- "E.P.B" or "E.F.B.", the initials for "Ernst Friedrich Buechel", may be marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer was located at Mehlis and Zella-Mehlis, Germany between 1887 and the 1930s.
- manufactured handguns and rifles under the trade names of "Tell" and "Luna".
- Ernst Friedrich Buechel specialized in the manufacture of free pistols from 1919 to 1926.

Action

- falling block action.

Serial Number

- serial number will usually be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48026	Tell	Free Pistol	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchel Free Pistol

Freepistol

Luna

Luna Free Pistol

Luna Freepistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79711
Make: Luna
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Luna
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79711 - 1	22 HORNET	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79711 - 2	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79711 - 3	8.15X46R	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.F.B. Luna" or "E.P.B. Luna" is marked on the firearm.
- "Luna" and "Tell" were trade names used by "Ernst Friedrich Buechel".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1890 and 1939.
- features include: pistol grip stock; blued finish; tang mounted rear peep sight, also equipped with a barrel mounted open rear sight and a ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- "E.P.B" or "E.F.B." or "BÜCHEL" or "BUECHEL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Ernst Friedrich Buechel" was located in Mehlis and Zella-Mehlis, Germany between 1887 and the 1935.
- Ernst Friedrich Buechel specialized in the manufacture of free pistols from 1919 to 1926.
- Buechel manufactured handguns and rifles under the trade names of "Tell" and "Luna".

Action

- under lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- marked on top of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131521	Buechel	Schuetzen Rifle	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Falling Block

Single Shot Target Rifle

Single-Shot Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120498
Make: LUSA
Model: LUSA A1

Summary

Make:	LUSA
Model:	LUSA A1
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120498 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120498 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUSA" is derived from Lusitania, a region in Portugal.
- "LUSA" was originally developed by INDEP of Portugal and fielded by the Portuguese Military in 1987.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- designed in Portugal in 1986, this model was produced to replace existing Portuguese submachine guns in military service.
- features include: a general appearance suggestive of a "miniaturized" MP-5, although the design uses an overhung bolt rather than a roller locking mechanism; synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; forward handgrip is co-located with the magazine well; sliding collapsible stock; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; Uzi-style magazine; a barrel assembly retained by a knurled nut, to allow the barrel to be exchanged for silenced/suppressed barrel units.
- the A1 has been seen with both a plain, bare barrel and a barrel covered with a ventilated shroud.
- in 1991, the A1 model was superseded by the LUSA A2, a slightly easier-to-manufacture version that shares the same external characteristics.
- overall length for 160mm barrel configuration is 600mm (23 5/8") with stock extended and 445mm (17 1/2") with stock retracted, average weight is 2.5kg (5.5 lbs) empty.

Manufacturer

- "INDEP" may be marked on the firearm.
- "INDEP" is the acronym for "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues".
- "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)" of Lisbon, Portugal took over the former Portugese State Arsenal of "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata", sometime prior to 2003.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120499	LUSA	LUSA A2	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125558	LUSA	LUSA A2	LUSA USA	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125559	LUSA	LUSA A2	LUSA USA	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

INDEP LUSA

INDEP LUSA-A1

LUSA

LUSA-A1

M1986

M86

Model 1986

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120499
Make: LUSA
Model: LUSA A2

Summary

Make:	LUSA
Model:	LUSA A2
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120499 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120499 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	160	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUSA" is derived from Lusitania, a region in Portugal.
- "LUSA" was originally developed by INDEP of Portugal and fielded by the Portugess Military in 1987.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1991.
- this is an easier-to-manufacture "product-improved" version of the previous LUSA A1, designed to replace the existing Portuguese submachine guns previously in service.
- features include: a general appearance strongly suggestive of a "miniaturized" MP-5; synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; sliding collapsible stock; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; Uzi-style magazine; and a barrel assembly retained by a knurled nut, to allow the barrel to be exchanged for silenced/suppressed barrel units.
- overall length for 160mm barrel configuration is 600mm (23 5/8") with stock extended and 445mm (17 1/2") with stock retracted, average weight is 2.5kg (5.5 lbs) empty.

Manufacturer

- "INDEP" may be marked on the firearm.
- "INDEP" is the acronym for "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues".
- "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)" of Lisbon, Portugal took over the former Portugese State Arsenal of "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata", sometime prior to 2003.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120498	LUSA	LUSA A1	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125558	LUSA	LUSA A2	LUSA USA	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125559	LUSA	LUSA A2	LUSA USA	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

INDEP LUSA A2

INDEP LUSA-A2

LUSA

LUSA-A2

M1991

M91

Model 1991

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125558
Make: LUSA
Model: LUSA A2

Summary

Make:	LUSA
Model:	LUSA A2
Manufacturer:	LUSA USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125558 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	159	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125558 - 2	9MM LUGER	28	159	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUSA" is derived from Lusitania, a region in Portugal.
- "LUSA" was originally developed by INDEP of Portugal and fielded by the Portuguese Military in 1987.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is an easier-to-manufacture "product-improved" version of the previous LUSA A1.
- features include: a general appearance strongly suggestive of a "miniaturized" MP-5; synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; sliding collapsible stock; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; Uzi-style magazine; and a barrel assembly retained by a knurled nut, to allow the barrel to be exchanged for silenced/suppressed barrel units.
- overall length with a 159 mm (6 1/4") barrel is 584 mm (23.0") with stock extended and 451 mm (17 3/4") with stock retracted, average weight is 2.8 kg (6.2 lbs) empty.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "LUSA USA" is located in Webster, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
- "LUSA USA" was formed in 2004 by Stan Andrewski of Stan's Gunsmithing Service, Jerry Prasser of Recon Ordnance and Ralph Dimicco of Riley's Gun Shop.

Action

- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- fire control selector is marked "S" (for Sicher or Safe), "E" (for Einzelfeuer or Semi-automatic) and "F" (for Feuerstoss or Full Auto).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120498	LUSA	LUSA A1	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120499	LUSA	LUSA A2	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125559	LUSA	LUSA A2	LUSA USA	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LUSA

LUSA USA LUSA-A2

LUSA-A2

LUSA/A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125559
Make: LUSA
Model: LUSA A2

Summary

Make:	LUSA
Model:	LUSA A2
Manufacturer:	LUSA USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125559 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 159	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125559 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 159	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125559 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 159	Non-Commercial Customization	
125559 - 2	9MM LUGER	28	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 159	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUSA" is derived from Lusitania, a region in Portugal.
- "LUSA" was originally developed by INDEP of Portugal and fielded by the Portuguese military in 1987.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a semi-automatic only version of the LUSA A2 selective fire submachine gun.
- features include: a general appearance strongly suggestive of a "miniaturized" MP-5; synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; sliding collapsible stock; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; Uzi-style magazine; shrouded barrel assembly which resembles a silencer/suppressor.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel is 845 mm (33 1/4") with stock extended and 718 mm (28 1/4") with stock retracted, average weight is 2.8 kg (6.2 lbs) empty.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "LUSA USA" is located in Webster, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
- "LUSA USA" was formed in 2004 by Stan Andrewski of Stan's Gunsmithing Service, Jerry Prasser of Recon Ordnance and Ralph Dimicco of Riley's Gun Shop.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120498	LUSA	LUSA A1	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120499	LUSA	LUSA A2	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125558	LUSA	LUSA A2	LUSA USA	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LUSA

LUSA A2 Semi Automatic

LUSA USA LUSA-A2

LUSA-A2

LUSA/A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29201
Make: Lusitania
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Lusitania
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Amera Elgoibarresa y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29201 - 1	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LUSITANIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- may be marked "MODEL 1915". - manufactured between 1915 and 1918. - this is a Ruby type semi-automatic pistol.
Manufacturer	- "La Armera Elgoibarresa" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Amera Elgoibarresa Y Cia" was one of the four original sub contractors manufacturing "Ruby" type pistols for Gabilondo to fill the French contract.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M1915

Model 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20712
Make: Lutetia
Model: Lutetia

Summary

Make:	Lutetia
Model:	Lutetia
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20712 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20712 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LUTETIA" is marked on the slide and the grip panels. - "LUTETIA" was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francaises.
Model	- "LUTETIA" is marked on the slide and the grip panels. - manufactured from 1923 to 1940. - features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, no sights, hammerless design, butt magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm, the slide is marked "MARQUE DEPOSEE - FRANCE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the slide and is repeated on the barrel and in the hammer well of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24302	Unique	10	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Browning Copy

Browning 1906 Copy

Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20600
Make: Luvo
Model: BL-15LE

Summary

Make:	Luvo
Model:	BL-15LE
Manufacturer:	Luvo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20600 - 12	17 HMR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 11	17 MACH 2	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 10	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 1	223 REM	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 2	223 REM	20	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 5	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 8	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 3	223 REM	30	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20600 - 6	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20600 - 9	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.513)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LUVO PRAGE Ltd. CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BL-15 LE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a semi-automatic-only version of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features may include: chrome lined barrel; flat top upper receiver/frame with detachable carry handle rear sight; mil spec lower receiver/frame; mil spec tube type or rail forearm, synthetic pistol grip and fixed or collapsible stock. - also available with a rimfire conversion upper, in 22 LR, 17 HMR, and 17 HM2 calibres.
Manufacturer	- "LUVO PRAGE Ltd. CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128804
Make: Luvo
Model: BL-15LE1

Summary

Make:	Luvo
Model:	BL-15LE1
Manufacturer:	Blue Line Activities
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128804 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.514)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128804 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.514)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128804 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.514)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128804 - 4	223 REM	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.514)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUVO PRAGUE Ltd." and "CZECH REPUBLIC" around the outside of a logo with the letter "C" on top of a set of cross hairs inside a circle and the serial number were observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "LUVO Prague Limited (LUVO Arms) took over production from CZ Strojirna Limited in 2006.
- Luvo continues to use the CZ ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C") in a circle trademark.
- CZ ("CZ" with a "v" on top of the letter "C") in a circle trademark was originally used by Ceska Zbrojovka of Strakonice, Czechoslovakia.

Model

- "BL-15 LE1" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features may include: chrome lined barrel; flat top A3 upper receiver/frame; mil spec lower receiver/frame; mil spec tube type or rail forearm, synthetic pistol grip and fixed or adjustable stock; rear flip sight or removable carrying handle.

Manufacturer

- "Blue Line, Made in Canada" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated or blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix, two numbers, the letter "L" followed by four numbers, eg. "R08L####".
Calibre	- Cal. 22 LR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127687	Blue Line	BL-15LE1	Blue Line Activities	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BL-15 LE1

BL-15LE1 V22

BL15LE1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20602
Make: Luvo
Model: LA-15

Summary

Make:	Luvo
Model:	LA-15
Manufacturer:	Luvo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20602 - 23	17 HMR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 24	17 MACH 2	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 22	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 4	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 7	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 10	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 13	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 16	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 19	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 2	223 REM	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20602 - 5	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 8	223 REM	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 11	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 14	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 17	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 20	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 3	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 6	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 9	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 12	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 15	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 18	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20602 - 21	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.515)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUVO PRAGE Ltd. CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LA-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a semi-automatic-only version of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features may include: chrome lined barrel; flat top upper receiver/frame with full-length accessory rail; mil spec lower receiver/frame; mil spec tube type or rail forearm, synthetic pistol grip and collapsible M4-style stock.
- also available with a rimfire conversion upper, in 22 LR, 17 HMR, and 17 HM2 calibres.

Manufacturer

- "LUVO PRAGE Ltd. CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated, piston-driven.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LA-15 A2

LA15A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177802
Make: Luvo
Model: LA-16

Summary

Make:	Luvo
Model:	LA-16
Manufacturer:	Luvo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177802 - 10	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 13	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 1	223 REM	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 15	223 REM	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 18	223 REM	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 11	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 2	223 REM	20	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 5	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 16	223 REM	20	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177802 - 19	223 REM	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 8	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 12	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 14	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 3	223 REM	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 6	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 17	223 REM	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 20	223 REM	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 9	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 40	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 43	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 46	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 49	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 52	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 55	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 58	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 41	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 44	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177802 - 47	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 50	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 53	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 56	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 59	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 42	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 45	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 48	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 51	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 54	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 57	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 60	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 61	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 64	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 67	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 70	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 73	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 76	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177802 - 79	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 62	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 65	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 68	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 71	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 74	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 77	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 80	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 63	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 66	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 69	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 72	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 75	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 78	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 81	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 21	6.8MM SPC	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 24	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 27	6.8MM SPC	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177802 - 30	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 33	6.8MM SPC	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 36	6.8MM SPC	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 39	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 22	6.8MM SPC	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 25	6.8MM SPC	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 28	6.8MM SPC	20	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 31	6.8MM SPC	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 34	6.8MM SPC	20	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 37	6.8MM SPC	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 23	6.8MM SPC	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 26	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 29	6.8MM SPC	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 32	6.8MM SPC	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 35	6.8MM SPC	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 38	6.8MM SPC	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 82	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 85	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177802 - 88	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 91	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 94	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 97	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 83	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 86	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 89	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 92	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 95	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 98	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 84	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 87	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 90	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 93	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 96	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 99	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 100	9MM LUGER	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 105	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177802 - 110	9MM LUGER	5	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 115	9MM LUGER	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 120	9MM LUGER	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 125	9MM LUGER	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 130	9MM LUGER	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 101	9MM LUGER	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 106	9MM LUGER	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 111	9MM LUGER	20	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 116	9MM LUGER	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 121	9MM LUGER	20	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 126	9MM LUGER	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 131	9MM LUGER	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 102	9MM LUGER	25	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 107	9MM LUGER	25	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 112	9MM LUGER	25	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 117	9MM LUGER	25	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 122	9MM LUGER	25	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 127	9MM LUGER	25	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177802 - 132	9MM LUGER	25	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 103	9MM LUGER	32	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 108	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 113	9MM LUGER	32	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 118	9MM LUGER	32	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 123	9MM LUGER	32	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 128	9MM LUGER	32	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 133	9MM LUGER	32	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177802 - 104	9MM LUGER	40	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 109	9MM LUGER	40	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 114	9MM LUGER	40	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 119	9MM LUGER	40	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 124	9MM LUGER	40	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 129	9MM LUGER	40	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177802 - 134	9MM LUGER	40	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "LUVO PRAGE Ltd. CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LA-16" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this is a select-fire rifle of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features may include: typical AR-15/M-16 layout and controls; chrome lined barrel; flat top accessory railed upper assembly; mil spec lower receiver/frame; mil spec tube type or accessory railed forearm, synthetic pistol grip and fixed or adjustable stock; rear flip sight or removable carrying handle.
Manufacturer	- "LUVO PRAGE Ltd. CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20601
Make: Luvo
Model: M203

Summary

Make:	Luvo
Model:	M203
Manufacturer:	Luvo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20601 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.097)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUVO PRAGE Ltd. CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LAUNCHER, GRENADE" over "40 MM: M 203" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M203 Grenade Launcher" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "M203" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.
- features include: rifled barrel sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; safety lever incorporated inside the trigger guard; barrel latch located on the left side over the handguard; may have a sighting system attached to the launcher; matte black anodized and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 381mm (15"), average weight is 1.36kgs (3lbs).
- this launcher may also be seen as a stand-alone launcher attached to a folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "LUVO PRAGE Ltd. CZECH REPUBLIC" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- sliding-barrel single-shot with standing breech.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25915
Make: Lux
Model: Lux

Summary

Make:	Lux
Model:	Lux
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25915 - 1	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUX" inside a diamond shape was observed marked on the breech ring.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the breech ring.

Model

- "LUX" inside a diamond shape was observed marked on the breech ring.
- "LUX" was imported by Herter's in the 1970s.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; one piece wood stock with pistol grip and raised cheek piece; blued finish.
- overall length is 978 mm (38.5").

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 Hornet" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

5208	Herters	Plinker Single Shot	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lux Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Herters

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81951
Make: Lux
Model: Stevens Offhand No 35 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lux
Model:	Stevens Offhand No 35 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81951 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LUX" inside a circle is marked on the barrel at the breech end.
Model	- this is a copy of the Stevens model Offhand No 35 target pistol. - features include: target type sights, white synthetic grips, blued and chromed finish.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and on the left flat of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel at the breech end.
Other Markings	- Made in Germany may be marked on the left flat of the barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lux

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 35 copy

No35 Reproduction

Offhand

Stevens No 35 Offhand Reproduction

Stevens Offhand Copy

Stevens Offhand Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145462
Make: Luxus Arms
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Luxus Arms
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Luxus Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145462 - 2	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145462 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145462 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145462 - 4	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LUXUS ARMS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom rifle available with various engraving and finishes.
- features include: with or without iron sight; round, interchangeable rifled barrel with a quarter rib for scope mounting; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open release; exposed hammer is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; extractor; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and recoil pad; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LUXUS ARMS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Luxus Arms is located in Mount Orab, Ohio, U.S.A.
- Luxus Arms was originally known as Luxus Walnut Stock Blank Company.
- Luxus Arms is a divison of Luxus Products LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "S" prefix and three numbers. - serial number may also have a "L" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - available in calibres from 204 Ruger to 37 H&H.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 B Grade

11 C

11 C Grade

11 Custom

11 FQ

11 LT

11-C

11-FQ

11-LT

Luxus 11

M-11

M11

M11 B Grade

M11 C

M11 C Grade

M11 Custom

M11 FQ

M11 LT

M11-C

M11-FQ

M11-LT

Model 11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195915
Make: LWRC
Model: 224 Valkyrie

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	224 Valkyrie
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195915 - 1	224 VALKYRIE	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.521)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".
- "LWRC" is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..

Model

- "224 VALKYRIE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VALKYRIE" over a letter "V" logo is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "224 VALKYRIE" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "224 VALKYRIE" stand for the calibre the rifle is been built for.
- "224 VALKYRIE" safety selector has pictogram of "SAFE", "FIRE" and "FULL" position markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contoured, hammer forged barrel; low profile gas block; top accessory rail, free floating, ventilated full length handguard with accessory anchor point; flat top, accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; ambidextrous selector, bolt and magazine release; synthetic fixed buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
- overall length with a 510mm (20.1") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 3.69 kg (8.15 lbs)

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one number and one letter (4P) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the upper assembly. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 224 VALKYRIE rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

LWRC Valkyrie

LWRCI VALKYRIE 224 DI

LWRCI-DI

VALKDIRB20

VALKDIRCK20

VALKDIRODG20

VALKDIRPBC20

VALKDIRTG20

Valkyrie Black

Valkyrie FDE

Valkyrie OD Green

Valkyrie Patriot Brown

Valkyrie Tungsten Grey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172742
Make: LWRC
Model: CSASS

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	CSASS
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172742 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 7	7.62MM NATO	20	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 10	7.62MM NATO	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172742 - 11	7.62MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172742 - 12	7.62MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.519)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" is marked on the magazine housing on receiver/frame of the firearm and may be marked on various other parts of the firearm including the upper assembly.
- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" over "CAMBRIDGE, MD" observed marked on the left side of magazine housing on the receiver/frame.
- "LWRC" is a trade name/trademark of Land Warfare Resources Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "C.S.A.S.S." is marked on both sides of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the upper assembly.
- "C.S.A.S.S." is an acronym for "Compact Semi-Auto Sniper System".
- "C.S.A.S.S." is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "C.S.A.S.S." utilizes a short stroke gas piston design.
- this firearm is designed to be lightweight and easy to convert to CQB mode.
- features include: hammer forged spiral, fluted barrel with threaded muzzle for muzzle accessories; adjustable gas block; billet 7075 aluminum machined lower receiver/frame with matching upper assembly with integrated top accessory rail; detachable box magazine; front and rear iron sights; ejection port dust cover; ambidextrous lower receiver/frame controls contains bolt catch, bolt release, magazine release and safety selector switch; two stage precision trigger; fully adjustable ambidextrous shoulder stock and Magpul MOE pistol grip.
- options: finishing colours of black, flat dark earth, olive drab or patriot brown.
- overall firearm length with 323mm (12.7") barrel is 866mm (34.1") and average weight is 3.63kg (8.0 lbs).
- overall firearm length with 409mm (16.1") barrel is 952mm (37.5") and average weight is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LWRC" is marked on the magazine housing on receiver/frame of the firearm and may be marked on various other parts of the firearm including the upper barrel assembly.
- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" over "CAMBRIDGE, MD" observed marked on the left side of magazine housing on the receiver/frame.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.
- short stroke piston design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- observed serial number was marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and consisted of two numbers, "75", followed by a dash, "-", followed by five more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- "7.62mm x 51mm" and/or "7.62x51 NATO" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- rifling confirmed as 1:10" RH.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C.S.A.S.S.

Compact Semi-Auto Sniper Rifle

Compact Semi-Auto Sniper System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127413
Make: LWRC
Model: M6

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127413 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 7	6.8MM SPC	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 8	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 9	6.8MM SPC	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 10	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127413 - 11	6.8MM SPC	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127413 - 12	6.8MM SPC	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- "M6" model is based on the "M16/AR15" style rifle.
- "M6" utilizes a self regulating, short stroke piston design.
- features include: chrome lined barrel with or without flash hider or bayonet lug; flat top receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; selective fire lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip; retractable buttstock.
- overall length with a 409 mm (16.1") barrel and the stock retracted is 826 mm (32.5").
- overall length with a 409 mm (16.1") barrel and the stock extended is 914 mm (36").
- overall weight without magazine and a 409 mm (16.1") barrel is approximately 2.95 kg (6.5 lb).
- "M6" is available in several configurations:
- "M6" basic has an "A" frame style front sight, removeable Glacier Guard synthetic hand guards and a collapsible M4 style stock.
- "M6A1" has an "A" frame style front sight, removeable ARM-R four rail system synthetic hand guards and a collapsible M4 style stock.
- "M6A2" has a low profile gas block without a front sight, removeable ARM-R four rail system synthetic hand guards, MIAD pistol grip, enhanced trigger guard, and a Magpul CTR stock.
- "M6A2 DMR" (Dedicated Marksman Rifle) is a precision variant of the M6A2 with a match grade barrel and PRS or UBR multi-adjustable stock. Also available with a two stage trigger group.

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.
- self regulating, short stroke piston design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel is available with a removeable or a permanent attached flash hider.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CP

Carbine Piston

M6 CP

M6 Carbine Piston

M6A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130122
Make: LWRC
Model: M6

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130122 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130122 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130122 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130122 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130122 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 13	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130122 - 14	6.8MM SPC	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130122 - 5	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130122 - 6	6.8MM SPC	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130122 - 7	6.8MM SPC	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130122 - 8	6.8MM SPC	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- "M6" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a virtual copy of the Colt AR-15/M-16 rifle with the exception that it utilizes a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16.
- features; gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; match grade, cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and bird cage-type flash hider; bolt carrier is coated with a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; forward bolt assist; ambidextrous safety; retractable buttstock; adjustable sights; black finish.
- this rifle is capable of taking a wide variety of accessories.

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of two numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153909
Make: LWRC
Model: M6.8 PSD Pistol

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6.8 PSD Pistol
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153909 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153909 - 2	6.8MM SPC	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153909 - 3	6.8MM SPC	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- a "SIX8" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with "Six8-PSD" on the left side of the upper receiver.
- this is a pistol version of the M6.8 rifle, made with a bare buffer tube, rather than a buttstock.
- features; gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; match grade, round cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and flash hider; bolt carrier is coated with a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; ambidextrous safety; bare buffer tube; adjustable sights; brown, green, or flat earth epoxy finish.

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Six8

Six8 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136810
Make: LWRC
Model: M6/M6 G

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6/M6 G
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136810 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136810 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136810 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136810 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136810 - 5	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136810 - 6	6.8MM SPC	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136810 - 7	6.8MM SPC	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136810 - 8	6.8MM SPC	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle that may have a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; standard, accessory rail or single post front sight/gas block with or without bayonet lug; accessory rail or standard handguard; flat top upper assembly with integral optic/accessory rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International". - Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A. - LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A. - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130116
Make: LWRC
Model: M6/M6A1

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6/M6A1
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130116 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 13	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 14	6.8MM SPC	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130116 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 9	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 10	6.8MM SPC	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 11	6.8MM SPC	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130116 - 12	6.8MM SPC	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle that uses a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic only rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: adjustable sights; match grade, cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and bird cage-type flash hider; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; bolt carrier is coated with a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; forward bolt assist; ambidextrous safety; retractable buttstock; black finish.
- this rifle is capable of taking a wide variety of accessories.
- rifling; 1/7" for 5.56 NATO; 1/10" for 6.8 SPC.

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A.
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M6 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130104
Make: LWRC
Model: M6/M6A2

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6/M6A2
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130104 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130104 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130104 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130104 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130104 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130104 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130104 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130104 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130104 - 13	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130104 - 14	6.8MM SPC	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130104 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130104 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130104 - 9	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130104 - 10	6.8MM SPC	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130104 - 11	6.8MM SPC	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130104 - 12	6.8MM SPC	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.523)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a virtual copy of the Colt AR-15/M-16 rifle with the exception that it utilizes a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic only rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: adjustable sights; match grade, cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and bird cage-type flash hider; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; bolt carrier is coated with a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; forward bolt assist; ambidextrous safety; retractable buttstock; black finish.
- this rifle is capable of taking a wide variety of accessories.

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136815
Make: LWRC
Model: M6/M6A2 DMR

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6/M6A2 DMR
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136815 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136815 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136815 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136815 - 4	6.8MM SPC	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 rifle that may have a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round rifled barrel; standard, accessory rail or single post front sight/gas block with or without bayonet lug; accessory rail or standard handguard; flat top upper assembly with integral optic/accessory rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International". - Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A. - LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A. - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131494
Make: LWRC
Model: M6/M6A2 Pistol

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6/M6A2 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131494 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131494 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131494 - 4	6.8MM SPC	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131494 - 2	6.8MM SPC	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the upper receiver/frame; the word "PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- also known as the PSD Pistol, which stands for "Personal Security Detail" Pistol.
- this firearm has all of the features of the LWRCI Model M6A2 Rifle except the standard buffer tube and stock have been replaced with a shortened recoil system.
- features; gas operated utilizing LWRCI's self-regulating, short-stroke, gas-piston system in semi-automatic only; detachable box magazine; full pistol grip; NiCorr treated hammer forged barrel with bird cage-type flash hider; nickel-boron coated bolt group; adjustable sights; picatinny rail system; available in black finish or MRE (Multi-Regional Earthtone).
- rifling; 1/7" RH in 5.56 Nato; 1/10" RH in 6.8 SPC.
- weight; 5.5 lbs / 2.5 kilos.
- overall length; 21.5" / 546 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International". - Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A.. - LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A. - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M6A2 P

M6A2-P

PSD Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130114
Make: LWRC
Model: M6/M6A2 PSD

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6/M6A2 PSD
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130114 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130114 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130114 - 4	6.8MM SPC	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130114 - 2	6.8MM SPC	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame as, "M6A2-PSD".
- This firearm is a virtual copy of the Colt AR-15/M-16 rifle with the exception that it utilizes a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16.
- Features: gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; match grade, cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and bird cage-type flash hider; bolt carrier has a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; ambidextrous safety; forward bolt assist; retractable buttstock; adjustable sights; black finish.
- This rifle is capable of taking a wide variety of accessories.
- Rifling: 1/7" for 5.56 NATO; 1/10" for 6.8 SPC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International". - Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A. - LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A. - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the upper assembly. - The calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M6A2-PSD

PSD

PSD Personal Security Detail

Personal Security Detail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130106
Make: LWRC
Model: M6/M6A3

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6/M6A3
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130106 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130106 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130106 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130106 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130106 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130106 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130106 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130106 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130106 - 19	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130106 - 10	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 11	6.8MM SPC	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 12	6.8MM SPC	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 13	6.8MM SPC	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130106 - 14	6.8MM SPC	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a virtual copy of the Colt AR-15/M-16 rifle with the exception that it utilizes a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16.
- features; gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; adjustable mid-length short-stroke gas-piston design by LWRC; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; match grade, cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and bird cage-type flash hider; bolt carrier is coated with a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; ambidextrous safety; forward bolt assist; retractable buttstock; adjustable sights; black finish.
- this rifle is capable of taking a wide variety of accessories.

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M6 A3

M6A3 DMR

M6A3 Designated Marksman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131601
Make: LWRC
Model: M6/M6A3 PSD

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6/M6A3 PSD
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131601 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131601 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131601 - 2	6.8MM SPC	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131601 - 1	6.8MM SPC	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame as, "M6A3-PSD".
- "PSD" in the model designation stands for, "Personal Security Detail".
- this firearm is a virtual copy of the Colt AR-15/M-16 rifle with the exception that it utilizes a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16.
- features; gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; match grade, cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and bird cage-type flash hider; bolt carrier has a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; ambidextrous safety; forward bolt assist; retractable buttstock; adjustable sights; black finish.
- this rifle is capable of taking a wide variety of accessories.
- rifling; 1/7" for 5.56 NATO; 1/10" for 6.8 SPC.
- overall length with stock collapsed is, 25" / 635mm; with stock extended is, 28.25" / 718mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International". - Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A. - LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A. - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M6A3-PSD

PSD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153907
Make: LWRC
Model: M6IC

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6IC
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153907 - 8	224 VALKYRIE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.522)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153907 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.522)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153907 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.522)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153907 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.522)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153907 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.522)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153907 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.522)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153907 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.522)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153907 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.522)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M6IC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a virtual copy of the Colt AR-15/M-16 rifle with the exception that it utilizes a short-stroke gas-piston operating system as opposed to the direct gas impingement system of the AR-15/M-16. - features include: gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; match grade, round or spiral fluted cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and bird cage-type flash hider; bolt carrier is coated with a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; forward bolt assist; ambidextrous safety; retractable buttstock; adjustable sights; brown, green, or flat earth epoxy finish.
Manufacturer	- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International". - Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A.. - LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007. - Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC). - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A. - Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56mm NATO". - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the AR15/M16 family.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

851154008080

AR 15

AR15

IC

Individual Carbine

LWRC DI AR-15

LWRC M61C AR

LWRC M6IC AR

M6 IC

M6 Individual Carbine

M61C

VALKDIRPBC20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153906
Make: LWRC
Model: M6IC PSD Pistol

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	M6IC PSD Pistol
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153906 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	266	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153906 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	266	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153906 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	266	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" or "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and upper assembly.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- "M6IC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with "M6IC-PSD" on the left side of the upper receiver.
- this is a pistol version of the M6IC rifle, made with a bare buffer tube, rather than a buttstock.
- features; gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; flat top upper receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail; match grade, round cold rotary hammer forged barrel with chrome plated bore and flash hider; bolt carrier is coated with a proprietary nickel coating for protection and lubricity; ambidextrous safety; bare buffer tube; adjustable sights; brown, green, or flat earth epoxy finish.

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129572
Make: LWRC
Model: REPR

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	REPR
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129572 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129572 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129572 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129572 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129572 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129572 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129572 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129572 - 11	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129572 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129572 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129572 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129572 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	547	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.517)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" over "SPRINGFIELD, VA" over "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame of an example.
- "LAND WARFARE " over "RESOURCES CORP." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger of one example.
- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" over "CAMBRIDGE, MD" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame of an example.
- "LWRC" is a trade name/trademark of Land Warfare Resources Corporation.

Model

- "R.E.P.R." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the upper assembly.
- introduced in 2009.
- "R.E.P.R." is the acronym for "Rapid Engagement Precision Rifle".
- "R.E.P.R." is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "R.E.P.R." utilizes a self regulating, short stroke piston design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; hammer forged barrel; gas block with regulator; front and rear Troy folding BUIS sights; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly having a continuous rail with the Picatinny handguard quad rail system; non reciprocating cocking handle with integral forward assist on the left side of the upper assembly; ejection port dust cover; case deflector; adjustable trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; tan or black finish.

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.
- self regulating, short stroke piston design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted two numbers (70), a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed markings "SER 70-011##"

Calibre

- "7.62mm x 51mm" and/or "7.62x51 NATO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- "R.E.P.R." receiver/frame use KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186922	LWRC	REPR MARK 2	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rapid Engagement Precision Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186922
Make: LWRC
Model: REPR MARK 2

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	REPR MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186922 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 7	7.62MM NATO	20	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186922 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186922 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	547	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" over "CAMBRIDGE, MD U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame of an example.
- "LWRC" is a trade name/trademark of "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "R.E.P.R. MK II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the upper assembly.
- "R.E.P.R." variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "R.E.P.R." is the acronym for "Rapid Engagement Precision Rifle".
- "R.E.P.R." utilizes a self-regulating, short stroke piston design.
- features include: threaded muzzle; hammer forged barrel with spiral fluting; gas block with twenty position regulator; folding sights or optical sight; accessory railed upper assembly with a continuous rail over the handguard; ventilated handguard with attachment point for accessory rails; non-reciprocating charging handle with dual, oversize latches on the rear of the upper assembly; right side ejection port with dust cover and case deflector; no forward assist; ambidextrous safety selector, magazine release and bolt catch; two stage trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic, adjustable or collapsible buttstock; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 323mm (12.7") barrel is 782.32mm (30.8") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.86 kg (8.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 4.88 kg (10.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".
- "Land Warfare Resources Corporation" products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- "Land Warfare Resources Corporation International" is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A.
- "LWRC International" was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- "Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated" (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as "Land Warfare Resources Corporation" (LWRC).
- "Land Warfare Resources Corporation" (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- "Land Warfare Resources Corporation" (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.
- self-regulating, short stroke piston design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted one number, two letters and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

129572	LWRC	REPR	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LWRC REPR DMR

LWRCI REPR MARK 2

LWRCI REPR MARK II

LWRCI REPR MK 2

LWRCI REPR MK II

LWRCI REPR MK2

LWRCI REPR MKII

REPR MKII ELITE

REPRMKIIR6.5B22

REPRMKIIR6.5BPR22

REPRMKIIR6.5CK22

REPRMKIIR6.5CKPR22

REPRMKIIR6.5ODG22

REPRMKIIR6.5ODGPR22

REPRMKIIR6.5PBC22

REPRMKIIR6.5PBCPR22

REPRMKIIR6.5TG22

REPRMKIIR6.5TGPR22

REPRMKIIR7B12S

REPRMKIIR7BF16

REPRMKIIR7BF20

REPRMKIIR7CK12S

REPRMKIIR7CK20

REPRMKIIR7CKF16

REPRMKIIR7ODG12S

REPRMKIIR7ODGF16

REPRMKIIR7ODGF20

REPRMKIIR7PBC12S

REPRMKIIR7PBCF16

REPRMKIIR7PBCF20

REPRMKIIR7TG12S

REPRMKIIR7TGF16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

REPRMKIIR7TGF20

Rapid Engagement Precision Rifle MKII

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129366
Make: LWRC
Model: SABR

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	SABR
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129366 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 10	7.62MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129366 - 11	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129366 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.516)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC", "SPRINGFIELD, VA" and "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "LWRC" is a trade name/trademark of Land Warfare Resources Corporation.

Model

- "S.A.B.R." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 2009.
- "S.A.B.R." is the acronym for Sniper/Assaulter Battle Rifle.
- "S.A.B.R." is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "S.A.B.R." utilizes a self regulating, short stroke piston design.
- various accessories include: upper barreled assemblies, optics, etc.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with a pronged flash hider; folding front and rear sights; flat top receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail system and left side cocking handle; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist are located on the right side of the firearm; adjustable trigger mechanism; quad rail forearm, synthetic pistol grip and adjustable buttstock; tan or black finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and the stock retracted is 914 mm (36") and 999 mm (39.3") with the stock extended.
- overall weight without magazine and a 457 mm (18") barrel is approximately 3.72 kg (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A..
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.
- self regulating, short stroke piston design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers (two numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers).

Calibre

- "7.62MM NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- rifling characteristics: one turn in 10.0 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics: one turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LWRCI SABR

S.A.B.R.

SABR Designated Marksman Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SABR Sniper Model

SABR Standard Model

Sabre

Sniper/Assault Battle Rifle (SABR)

Sniper/Assaulter Battle Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160046
Make: LWRC
Model: Six8

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	Six8
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160046 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160046 - 2	6.8MM SPC	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".
- "LWRC INTERNATIONAL" is located in Cambridge, Maryland U.S.A.

Model

- "SIX" over "8" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIX8-PSD" model is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "SIX8" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SIX8" stands for its purposely made receiver/frame in 6.8MM SPC calibre.
- "SIX8" is also available as a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; hammer forged barrel; low profile gas block under the handguard; short stroke piston operated gas system; free floating, Picatinny rail handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous selector, magazine release and cocking handle; synthetic pistol grip; short buffer tube; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 216mm (8.5") barrel is 546mm (21.5"), average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A.
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two digits prefix (19) followed by a dash and five digits.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160026	LWRC	Six8	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LWRC AR-15 Pistol

LWRC AR15 Pistol

LWRC PSD

Six 8

Six-8

Six8 AR-15 Pistol

Six8 AR15 Pistol

Six8 PSD Pistol

Six8 PSD-P

Six8 Personal Security Detail

Six8 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160026
Make: LWRC
Model: Six8

Summary

Make:	LWRC
Model:	Six8
Manufacturer:	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160026 - 9	6.8MM SPC	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 2	6.8MM SPC	5	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 4	6.8MM SPC	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 10	6.8MM SPC	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 5	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 6	6.8MM SPC	30	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 7	6.8MM SPC	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160026 - 8	6.8MM SPC	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.518)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "LWRC" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LWRC" stands for "Land Warfare Resources Corporation".
- "LWRC INTERNATIONAL" is located in Cambridge, Maryland U.S.A.

Model

- "SIX" over "8" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIX8" with usually the specific model is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- "SIX8" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SIX8" stands for its purposely made receiver/frame in 6.8MM SPC calibre.
- "SIX8" is also available as a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; hammer forged barrel that may be with spiral fluting; low profile gas block under the handguard; short stroke piston operated gas system; free floating, Picatinny rail handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous selector, magazine release and cocking handle; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; black or coloured finish.

- overall length with a 216mm (8.5") barrel is 610mm (24") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).
- overall length with a 409mm (16.1") barrel is 813mm (29.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.31kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- Land Warfare Resources Corporation products are sold under the trade name and trademark of "LWRC", "LWRCI" (Land Warfare Resources Corporation International) and "LWRC International".
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation International is located in Cambridge, Maryland, U.S.A.
- LWRC International was established and incorporated in Maryland, U.S.A. in 2007.
- Leitner-Wise Rifle Company, Incorporated (LWRC Inc.) was purchased in January of 2006 and reorganized as Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC).
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) was founded in 1999 and is located in Springfield, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC) since 2008 operates as a subsidiary of LWRC International, LLC.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two digits prefix (19) followed by a dash and five digits.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160046	LWRC	Six8	Land Warfare Resources Corporation (LWRC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EID 52RX1

LWRC AR-15

LWRC AR15

LWRC Razorback

LWRC SPR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LWRC Six8

LWRC UCIW

Six 8

Six-8

Six8 A2

Six8 A5

Six8 AR-15

Six8 AR15

Six8 Razorback

Six8 SPR

Six8 Special Purpose Rifle

Six8 UCIW

Six8 Ultra-Compact Individual Weapon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128658
Make: Lyell, John
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Lyell, John
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Lyell, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128658 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN LYELL" was observed marked on the left side of the lock plate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- John Lyell originally manufactured flintlock muzzle loaders, percussion muzzle loaders and eventually breech loading firearms.
- this is a generic entry for those Lyell side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: Damascus or steel side by side smoothbore barrels; percussion locks with side hammer; single or double triggers; plain or elaborate wood stocks; ramrod mounted under the barrels; plain or engraved.

Manufacturer

- "JOHN LYELL" was observed marked on the left side of the lock plate.
- John Lyell was located in Aberdeen Scotland from 1831 to 1881.
- John Lyell was at 124 Union Street from 1847 to 1855 and at 128 Union Street from 1855 to 1881.
- John Lyell's business name was changed to John Lyell & Company in 1875.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50689
Make: Lyman
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50689 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- model marked on the barrel: "1851 Navy"
- this a reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy single action percussion revolver.
- features include: blued engraved cylinder; nickle plated square-back trigger guard; nickel plated backstrap; colour case hardened frame, hammer and loading lever; octagonal barrel; blade front sight; notch rear sight; one piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the Armi San Paolo logo which is a " DGG" within a circle is usually stamped on the underside of the barrel.
- marked on the frame: "Made in Italy".

Action

- single action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16058	Armi San Paolo	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

Lyman 1851 Squareback Navy 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman

Lyman Distributor

Lyman Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66865
Make: Lyman
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66865 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Colt 1860 Army" single action percussion revolver.
- features include: round contour barrel, open top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder, colour case-hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, and large spur hammer, brass back strap and trigger guard which may be nickel plated, fixed sights, single piece walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbers marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may also be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Percussion Revolver

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37330
Make: Lyman
Model: Cougar

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Cougar
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37330 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37330 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel.
- introduced in 1996.
- available in synthic stock and stainless steel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Type	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the receiver and or the barrel. - serial number rationalization: 5 digits with no prefix or suffix letter.
Remarks	- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion sporting rifle. - features include: walnut stock with recoil pad, beaded ramp front and folding adjustable rear sights, bolt and trigger safeties. - the firearm is drilled and tapped for a receiver sight and telescopic sight bases.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Cat

Lyman Cougar

Lyman Inline

Lyman Stainless Inline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36464
Make: Lyman
Model: Deerstalker

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Deerstalker
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36464 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36464 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36464 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36464 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not appear on the firerarm. - features include: octagonal barrel; walnut stock; blued or stainless steel finish; Lyman rear peep sight, front blade sight; elongated trigger guard; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion sporting rifle. It features a walnut stock with black recoil pad, octagonal barrel, single trigger, colour casehardened lock, blued trigger guard and buttplate, beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6033140

6033141

6033146

6033147

6033171

6033173

6033175

6033177

6033185

6033186

Deerstalker Flintlock

Deerstalker Left Hand

Deerstalker Percussion

Deerstalker Stainless

Lyman Deerstalker

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37362
Make: Lyman
Model: Deerstalker Custom Carbine

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Deerstalker Custom Carbine
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37362 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37362 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firerarm.
- introduced in 1991.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a carbine version of the Lyman Deerstalker Rifle, it differs from the rifle in having a shorter barrel and being available in 50 calibre only. Like the Deerstalker, the Deerstalker Custom Carbine is available in flintlock or percussion ignition system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lyman Deerstalker

Lyman Deerstalker Carbine

Lyman Deerstalker Custom Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41979
Make: Lyman
Model: Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41979 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41979 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41979 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- reproduction of an Enfield Pattern Carbine of 1861.
- available as a kit or a finished firearm.
- marked on lock: "Enfield 1861".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - blackpowder, muzzle loading, percussion long arm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121908	Armi San Paolo	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Enfield

2280

Enfield 1861 2-Band

Enfield Musketoon P-1861

Enfield Musketoon P-1861 2-Band

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms of America

Lyman Distributor

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37336
Make: Lyman
Model: Great Plains Hunter Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Great Plains Hunter Rifle
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37336 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37336 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37336 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37336 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a variation of the Lyman Great Plains Rifle. - it differs primarily in being drilled and tapped to accept a Lyman receiver sight.
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion or flintlock rifle.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6031111

6031112

6031114

6031115

6031120

6031121

6031142

6031143

6031148

6031149

Great Plains Hunter Flintlock

Great Plains Hunter Kit

Great Plains Hunter LH

Great Plains Hunter Left Hand

Great Plains Hunter Percussion

Lyman Great Plains Hunter Rifle

Lyman Great Plains Hunter Rifle Kit

Lyman Plains Rifle

Plains Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37332
Make: Lyman
Model: Great Plains Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Great Plains Rifle
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37332 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37332 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37332 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37332 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37332 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37332 - 5	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel. - "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. - "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights. - "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer. - "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878. - "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896. - "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879. - "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901. - "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925. - "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970. - Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets. - Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978. - Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.
Model	- "GREAT PLAINS RIFLE" is marked on the side of the barrel at the breech. - this firearm is a reproduction of a circa 1850's muzzle loading, side hammer percussion or flintlock sporting rifle. - features include: steel blade front and an adjustable open rear sights; octagonal barrel; double set triggers; blued trigger guard and buttplate; walnut half stock with raised cheek piece. - available in a left or right hand action.
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Type	- this firearm is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion or flintlock rifle.
Action	- muzzle-loading, single-shot firearm.
Serial Number	- representative serial number consisted of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6030266

6030267

6030268

6030269

6031102

6031103

6031105

6031106

6031108

6031109

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6031111

6031112

6031114

6031115

6031125

6031126

6031137

6031138

Great Plains Flintlock Rifle

Great Plains Kit Gun

Great Plains Percussion Rifle

Great Plains Rifle Flintlock

Great Plains Rifle Left Hand

Lyman Great Plains Rifle

Lyman Plains Rifle

Plains Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54416
Make: Lyman
Model: In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54416 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54416 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- this is a modern style in-line percussion rifle, available in two different stock styles; a black nylon/synthetic, or a solid polished birch, both with schnabel-tipped forearms, sling swivels, pistol-grips, and black rubber recoil pads.
- these rifles can be ordered in blued or matte/brushed stainless finishes, both with adjustable open sights

Action

- percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Cat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125796
Make: Lyman
Model: Mustang Breakaway

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Mustang Breakaway
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125796 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- "MUSTANG BREAKAWAY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued barrel; fibre optic sights; top tang safety; top tang lever; ramrod; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; wood pistol grip stock and forend.
- overall length is 1080mm (42 1/2").

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

209

209 Breakaway

209 Magnum

209 Mustang

209 Mustang Breakaway

6032113

Breakaway

Breakaway 209 Magnum

Mustang

Mustang 209

Mustang 209 Breakaway

Mustang 209 Magnum

Mustang Breakaway .50 Cal.

Mustang Breakaway 209

Mustang Breakaway 209 Magnum

Mustang Breakaway 209 Magnum Muzzleloader

Mustang Breakaway 209 Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186322
Make: Lyman
Model: Pennsylvania Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Pennsylvania Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186322 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make usually not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model was available as a kit with parts to be completed at home with common tools. - features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and fixed rear sight; side plate and side hammer; wooden full length stock with brass cap; ram rod and finish may vary.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion cap ignited.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Pistol

Pennsylvania Pistol Kit

Pennsyvania Kit Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25916
Make: Lyman
Model: Plains Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Plains Pistol
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25916 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25916 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25916 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25916 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- introduced in 1981.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6010608

6010609

6010610

6010611

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66184
Make: Lyman
Model: Plains Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Plains Pistol
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66184 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
66184 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66184 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66184 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
66184 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
66184 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66184 - 9	54 PERCUSSION	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- markings will read "Plains Pistol.45", "Plains Pistol.50" or "Plains Pistol.54".
- the numbers after the model refer to the calibre.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed samples featured a sequence of six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20160	Investarm	Plains Pistol	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Single-Shot
48385	Investarm	410	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6010608

6010609

6010610

6010611

Lyman Plains Pistol

Plains Pistol .45

Plains Pistol .50

Plains Pistol .54

Plains Pistol 45

Plains Pistol 50

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Plains Pistol 54

Plains Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72631
Make: Lyman
Model: Plains Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Plains Rifle
Manufacturer:	MAVI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72631 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72631 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- introduced in 1974.
- "PLAINS RIFLE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this firearm is a reproduction of a circa 1850's muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: steel blade front sight, adjustable open rear sight, octagonal barrel, ramrod under barrel, colour case hardened lockplate and hammer, double set triggers, blued trigger guard & buttplate, brass fittings, walnut half stock, and a patch box on right side of the butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" over "MADE IN ITALY" and "M.A.V.I." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - representative serial number consisted of six digits without suffix or prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lyman Great Plains Rifle

Lyman Plains Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120984
Make: Lyman
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120984 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Reproduction

Lyman Zouave Reproduction

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave Reprodution

Zouave Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58636
Make: Lyman
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58636 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- reproduction of a Remington "New Model Army" revolver.
- sample examined was marked "New Model Army" on the barrel.
- this is a solid frame revolver with a fixed cylinder.
- features include: blued finish; single action trigger mechanism; muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition; octagonal barrel; fixed sights; trigger guard may be brass; walnut grips.
- overall length: 343 mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's trademark logo (overlapping "DGG" in a circle) is usually marked on the receiver/frame or underside of the barrel.
- marked on the barrel: "Made in Italy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16097	Armi San Paolo	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lyman 44 New Model Army

Lyman New Model Army

New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58637
Make: Lyman
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58637 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" revolver.
- may be marked "New Model Navy".
- solid frame revolver with a fixed cylinder.
- single action.
- muzzleloaded
- octogonal barrel.
- fixed sights.
- trigger guard & backstrap may be made out of brass.
- walnut stock.
- overall length: 314 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's trademark on the receiver/frame: "DGG" in the form of a triangle. - marked on the barrel: "Made in Italy".
Action	- single action muzzleloader.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lyman 36 New Model Navy

Lyman New Model Navy

New Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129922
Make: Lyman
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129922 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" revolver.
- may be marked "New Model Navy".
- solid frame revolver with a fixed cylinder.
- single action.
- muzzleloaded.
- octagonal barrel.
- fixed sights.
- trigger guard and backstrap may be made out of brass.
- walnut grips.
- overall length: 314 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- single action muzzleloader.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the butt. - observed example has four digits, no prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lyman 36 New Model Navy

Lyman New Model Navy

New Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman Distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134002
Make: Lyman
Model: Sharps 1874 Ideal

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Sharps 1874 Ideal
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134002 - 2	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134002 - 1	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lyman" was observed marked on side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lyman" over "the image of a Big Horn Sheep's head" over "1878" was observed marked on the butt plate.
- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Ideal Model" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sharps 1874 Ideal" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a scaled-down reproduction (20% smaller) of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle.
- features include: open sights with front bead sight and rear tang mounted vernier sight; blued octagonal barrel; engraved "in the white" receiver/frame with offset hammer; double set triggers; walnut forearm with schnabel tip and straight-grip buttstock with steel buttplate.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1067mm (42"), and average weight is (6lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SH" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127755	Armi Sport	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
128127	Taylors & Company	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
132922	Charles Daly	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6000022

6003855

Ideal Model

Ideal Model Sharps Rifle

Little Sharps

Lyman 1878

Lyman Ideal Model Sharps Rifle

Sharps Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lyman

Lyman Distributor

Lyman Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157886
Make: Lyman
Model: Sharps 1878 Ideal

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Sharps 1878 Ideal
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157886 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157886 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" is marked on the side of the receiver and the buttplate.

Model

- "IDEAL MODEL" is marked on the lock plate.
- this is a scaled-down reproduction of the Sharps 1878 single-shot rifle, chambered for the lower-recoiling 22 HORNET and 38-55 WINCHESTER cartridges, manufactured for Lyman by Chiappa.
- features include: blued finish; Globe front sight with interchangeable inserts; two-piece walnut stock with schnabel forearm and straight-grip butt; coin-finished receiver; external manually-cocked side-hammer; underlever-operated falling block; double-set triggers; tang-mounted vernier-adjustable peep sight; and a metal butt plate with "LYMAN 1878" and game animal engraving.
- Lyman retails TWO Sharps 1878 reproduction rifles, a full-size rifle by Pedersoli, chambered for 45-70, and a scaled-down rifle by Chiappa, chambered for 22 HORNET and 38-55 WINCHESTER.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ideal Model

Little Sharps

Lyman 1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144905
Make: Lyman
Model: Sharps 1878 Ideal

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Sharps 1878 Ideal
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144905 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lyman" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lyman" over "the image of a Big Horn Sheep's head" over "1878" was observed marked on the butt plate.
- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- introduced in 2013
- "MODEL of 1878" was observed marked on the right side plate.
- "Lyman" over "1878" marked on the right side receiver/frame.
- "Sharps 1878 Ideal" model is based on the Sharps 1877 Rifle.
- features include: globe front sight and adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel; engraved Sharps' 1877 type receiver/frame and lock with side hammer; double set triggers; checkered wood forearm with an ebony-tipped forend and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a metal butt plate; nickel finish.
- overall length is 1194 mm (47"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
- Lyman retails TWO Sharps 1878 reproduction rifles, a full-size rifle by Pedersoli, chambered for 45-70, and a scaled-down rifle by Chiappa, chambered for 22 HORNET and 38-55 WINCHESTER.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62742	Sharps	1877	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1877

1877 Reproduction

1878

1878 Sharps

6001878

Ideal Model Sharps

Lyman 1878

Lyman Classic Series

Lyman Ideal Model Sharps

Model of 1878

Sharps 1877 Reproduction

Sharps 1878

Sharps Ideal Model of 1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136622
Make: Lyman
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136622 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights.
- "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878.
- "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896.
- "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879.
- "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901.
- "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925.
- "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970.
- Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets.
- Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978.
- Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "TOWER" and a crown with "GR" was observed marked on the side lock.
- this is a reproduction of the musket made by Tower.
- features include: round barrel; side hammer; full length straight stock with brass butt plate; and ram rod.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brown Bess Reproduction

Tower Reproduction

Tower musket reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36476
Make: Lyman
Model: Trade Rifle

Summary

Make:	Lyman
Model:	Trade Rifle
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36476 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36476 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36476 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36476 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36476 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36476 - 6	58 PERCUSSION	1	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "LYMAN" and "MIDDLEFIED, CONN." are usually marked on the barrel. - "Lyman", "Lyman Products Corporation", or "Lyman-Pachmayr-Trius Products" is located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. - "Lyman" is a trademark used on firearms, reloading supplies, related accessories, and sights. - "Lyman" is a distributor and manufacturer. - "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was founded by William Lyman in 1878. - "William Lyman" was born in 1854 and died in 1896. - "William Lyman" filed a patent for the Lyman No 1 Tang Sight in 1879. - "Lyman Gun Sight Company" was incorporated in 1901. - "Lyman" purchased Idea Loading Tool Company in 1925. - "Lyman" was purchased by the Leisure Group circa 1970. - Leisure Group also purchased other companies such as High Standard Firearms, Ben Pearson Archery, and Sierra Bullets. - Lyman was purchased from the Leisure Group by James F. Thompson in 1978. - Lyman purchased Peterson Instant Target (now known as TagDot) in 1990, Pachmayr in 1996, TacStar in 1997, Butch's Bore Shine in 2000, A-Zoom's in 2002, and Trius Trap in 2003.
Model	- introduced in 1980. - "TRADE RIFLE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "TRADE RIFLE" is a modern reproduction of an American Hawken type flintlock or percussion, muzzle loading sporting rifle. - features include: blade front and open rear sights, octagon barrel, colour case hardened lock, brass buttplate, trigger guard, nose cap and barrel key escutcheon, European walnut half stock .
Manufacturer	- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm. - Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle. - Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers. - Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy. - Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, flintlock or percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6032125

6032126

6032129

6032130

Lyman Trade Rifle

Trade Rifle Flintlock

Trade Rifle Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144689
Make: Lyndon & Wignall
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Lyndon & Wignall
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144689 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYNDON" over "& WIGNALL" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "Lyndon & Wignall" was listed as Sword, Cutlers and Toolmakers at Minerva Works, Fazeley Street, Birmingham, England between circa 1833 and circa 1839.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1840.
- "LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed: octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; checkered wood stock with metal forend cap and bag type grip.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of four numbers found on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

London Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128073
Make: Lynx
Model: 94 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Lynx
Model:	94 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Pirkan Ase
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128073 - 16	270 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 18	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 17	270 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 19	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 6	308 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 3	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 14	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128073 - 15	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 10	338 FEDERAL	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 11	338 FEDERAL	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 12	338 FEDERAL	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 13	338 FEDERAL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 24	7MM MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 26	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 25	7MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 27	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 28	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 30	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 29	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 32	8MM MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128073 - 34	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 33	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 35	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 36	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128073 - 37	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Lynx" logo consisting of the head of a lynx within a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- "Lynx" and/or "Lynx Rifles" is a trade name of Pirkan Ase Limited, located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features a straight-pull bolt designed in Finland by Torsti Laarksonen.
- features include: round, tapered, Lothar Walthar barrel; laminated birch or walnut (three grades available), Monte Carlo stock; adjustable trigger; provision for scope mounting; synthetic butt pad.
- other custom features available.
- overall length is 1080mm (42 1/2") and average weight is 4.2 kg (8.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name may be marked on the firearm.
- "Pirkan Ase Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128061	Lynx	94 Target	Pirkan Ase	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94

Hunter

Hunter 94

Lynx 94 Hunter

Standard

Standart

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128061
Make: Lynx
Model: 94 Target

Summary

Make:	Lynx
Model:	94 Target
Manufacturer:	Pirkan Ase
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128061 - 1	222 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128061 - 6	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128061 - 5	30-06 SPRG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128061 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128061 - 8	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128061 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128061 - 7	6MM BR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128061 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Lynx" logo consisting of the head of a lynx within a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- "Lynx" and/or "Lynx Rifles" is a trade name of Pirkan Ase Limited, located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features a straight-pull bolt designed in Finland by Torsti Laarksonen. - features include: round, tapered, Lothar Walthar barrel; laminated, birch, thumbhole stock with adjustable comb; adjustable trigger; no sights; stippled forend and pistol grip; synthetic butt pad. - other custom features available. - overall length is 1120mm (44 1/8") and average weight is 4.4 kg (8.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name may be marked on the firearm. - "Pirkan Ase Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128073	Lynx	94 Hunter	Pirkan Ase	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94

Lynx 94 Target

Target

Target 94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20603
Make: Lynx
Model: Presence 15

Summary

Make:	Lynx
Model:	Presence 15
Manufacturer:	Pirkan Ase
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20603 - 1	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20603 - 2	308 WIN	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20603 - 3	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20603 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LYNX" and/or the Lynx logo (with a bolt knob on the tail of the y) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "tactical"/"sniper" version of the Lynx straight-pull rifle, in a chassis-style adjustable stock, using detachable box magazines, and adapted for use with suppressors. - features include: matte black parkerized/phosphated finish; threaded muzzle with thread protector; a ventilated quad-rail forearm; detachable box magazine; AR-style pistol-grip; full-length Picatinny rail for mounting optics; and a butt with adjustable length of pull and cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "PIRKAN ASE", or "LYNX RIFLES" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185084
Make: Lynx
Model: TD15

Summary

Make:	Lynx
Model:	TD15
Manufacturer:	Pirkan Ase
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185084 - 41	22-250 REM	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 11	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 42	22-250 REM	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 12	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 39	243 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 8	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 40	243 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 9	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 43	270 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 1	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 44	270 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185084 - 2	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 45	30-06 SPRG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 46	30-06 SPRG	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 57	308 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 59	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 58	308 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 60	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 13	338 FEDERAL	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 15	338 FEDERAL	3	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 47	338 FEDERAL	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 14	338 FEDERAL	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 16	338 FEDERAL	5	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 48	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 37	375 RUGER	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 7	375 RUGER	2	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 49	375 RUGER	2	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185084 - 38	375 RUGER	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 10	375 RUGER	4	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 50	375 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 51	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 3	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 52	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 21	7MM MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 23	7MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 24	7MM MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 25	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 27	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 26	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 28	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185084 - 29	8MM MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 31	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 30	8MM MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 32	8MM MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 53	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 33	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 55	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 54	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 34	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185084 - 56	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LYNX" and/or the Lynx logo (with a bolt knob on the tail of the y) is marked on the firearm.
- "Lynx" and/or "Lynx Rifles" is a trade name of Pirkan Ase Limited, located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "TD" stands for take down.
- features a straight-pull bolt designed in Finland by Torsti Laarksonen.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; drilled for scope mounting; adjustable trigger; straight pull bolt; detachable box magazine; quick detachable synthetic or walnut Monte Carlo stock and forearm; synthetic butt pad and sling swivels; blued or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 557mm (21.9") barrel is 1085mm (42.7") and average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PIRKAN ASE", or "LYNX RIFLES" is marked on the firearm.
- "Pirkan Ase Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Take Down

Take Down 15

Take Down Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128075
Make: Lynx
Model: XO

Summary

Make:	Lynx
Model:	XO
Manufacturer:	Pirkan Ase
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128075 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 1	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128075 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128075 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Lynx" logo consisting of the head of a lynx within a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- "Lynx" and/or "Lynx Rifles" is a trade name of Pirkan Ase Limited, located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, tapered, Lothar Walthar barrel; walnut (three grades available), Monte Carlo stock; adjustable trigger; fixed sights and provision for scope mounting; synthetic butt pad.
- other custom features available.
- overall length is 1080mm (42 1/2") and average weight is 4.2 kg (8.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name may be marked on the firearm.
- "Pirkan Ase Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128080	Lynx	XXO	Pirkan Ase	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard

Standart

X.0

X0

XO Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128080
Make: Lynx
Model: XXO

Summary

Make:	Lynx
Model:	XXO
Manufacturer:	Pirkan Ase
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128080 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 17	300 WIN MAG	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 18	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 11	338 LAPUA MAG	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 19	338 LAPUA MAG	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128080 - 20	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 21	375 H&H MAG	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 22	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 15	416 RIGBY	3	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 16	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 4	416 RIGBY	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 8	416 RIGBY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 23	416 RIGBY	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128080 - 24	416 RIGBY	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Lynx" logo consisting of the head of a lynx within a circle may be marked on the firearm.
- "Lynx" and/or "Lynx Rifles" is a trade name of Pirkan Ase Limited, located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a long action version of the XO model and features a three locking lug turn bolt design.
- features include: round, tapered, Lothar Walthar barrel; checkered, walnut (three grades available) stock with capped forend and pistol grip; adjustable trigger; fixed sights and provision for scope mounting; sling swivels; synthetic butt pad.
- other custom features available.
- average weight is 4.9 kg (9.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer name may be marked on the firearm.
- "Pirkan Ase Limited" is a manufacturer located in Tampere, Finland, since 1979.

Action
- turn bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128075	Lynx	XO	Pirkan Ase	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard

Standart

XX.0

XX0

XXO Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119966
Make: Lyon & Lyon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Lyon & Lyon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119966 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119966 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm as "LYON & LYON ENGLAND".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: exposed-hammers; double triggers; hinged receiver/frame with top tang opening lever and checkered wood.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20928
Make: M&L Firearms
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	M&L Firearms
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20928 - 1	32	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on top of the barrel as "M.L.".
Model	- double action, top break auto extracting revolver closely resembling a Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action, Third Model revolver. - blued or nickel plated finish. - white pearl or black hard rubber grips.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153446
Make: M+M
Model: M10-762

Summary

Make:	M+M
Model:	M10-762
Manufacturer:	Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153446 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153446 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153446 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Romania by FA Cugir" over "for" over "M+M INC, Commerce City, CO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M10-762" over "Cal. 7.62x39 mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M10-762" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47/AKM rifle.
- features included: hooded post front sight and an adjustable tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel with or without a flash suppressor/muzzle brake; removable gas piston tube is mounted above the barrel; AK type receiver/frame with sheet metal dust cover and right side cocking handle, ejection and a large safety/selector lever; magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; synthetic or wood hand guard, forearm, and pistol grip; steel, synthetic or wood buttstock; matte black finish.
- available with standard forearm or a ventilated forearm with equipment rails.
- available with a fixed, side folding, side folding and telescoping, or a telescoping buttstock.
- available with a scope mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- synthetic top hand guard, forearm, pistol grip and buttstock are available in various colours.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Romania by FA Cugir" over "for" over "M+M INC, Commerce City, CO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62x39 mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47 Type

AKM Type

M10 - 762

M10 762

M10-762 AK Rifle

M10-762 Rifle

M10-762A

M10-762AC

M10-762C

M10-762G

M10-762GC

M10-762GK

M10-762GKC

M10-762GN

M10-762K

M10-762KC

M10-762N

M10-762T

M10-762TC

M10-762TK

M10-762TKC

M10-762TN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

M+M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153447
Make: M+M
Model: M10X

Summary

Make:	M+M
Model:	M10X
Manufacturer:	M+M Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153447 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 160	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153447 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 160	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153447 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 160	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153447 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 160	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153447 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 160	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153447 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 160	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153447 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 160	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M+M INC, Northglenn, CO U.S.A. M10X Cal. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M+M INC, Northglenn, CO U.S.A. M10X Cal. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm. - "M10X" has a modular receiver/frame body. - features include: folding, removable, adjustable sights; round, rifled barrel with a flash suppressor/muzzle brake; adjustable and removable gas piston/return spring mounted above the barrel and inside the aluminum ventilated handguards with accessory rails; aluminum upper receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; ambidextrous cocking handle; right side ejection; front hinged lower receiver with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous safety; synthetic pistol grip; magazine release lever is mounted at the rear of the magazine well; synthetic side folding and telescoping buttstock; matte black finish. - overall length with a 477mm barrel is 1082mm (42 1/2") with the stock extended and 994mm (39 1/8") with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "M+M INC, Northglenn, CO U.S.A. M10X Cal. 7.62x39" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial number consisted of a letter prefix (X) followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62x39 mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "M+M INC NORTHGLENN CO USA" over "M10X" over "CAL 7.62x39" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm under the rail chassis.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite M10X

M 10X

M10 X

M10X DMR

M10X Elite

M10X Rifle

M10X Standard

M10X-DMR

M10X-Z

Standard M10X

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86606
Make: M2
Model: M16C

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16C
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86606 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.524)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86606 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.524)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86606 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.524)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a full automatic variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16C

M I6C

M-16C

M-I6C

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86599
Make: M2
Model: M16C

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16C
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86599 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86599 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86599 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16C

M I6C

M-16C

M-I6C

M2

MI6C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86598
Make: M2
Model: M16C

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16C
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86598 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86598 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86598 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a semi-automatic only variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16C

M I6C

M-16C

M-I6C

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86607
Make: M2
Model: M16SP

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16SP
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86607 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	213	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.525)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86607 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	213	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.525)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86607 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	213	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.525)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a full automatic variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16SP

M-16SP

M16 SP

M16-SP

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86603
Make: M2
Model: M16SP

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16SP
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86603 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86603 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86603 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16SP

M-16SP

M16 SP

M16-SP

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86602
Make: M2
Model: M16SP

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16SP
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86602 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86602 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86602 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a semi-automatic only variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16SP

M-16SP

M16 SP

M16-SP

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86608
Make: M2
Model: M16X

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16X
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86608 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	105	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.526)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86608 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	105	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.526)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86608 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	105	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.526)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a full automatic variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16X

M-16X

M16 X

M16-X

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86605
Make: M2
Model: M16X

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16X
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86605 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86605 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86605 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle (it would appear that some were made with an integral carry handle upper and some were made with a flat-top upper and a removable carry handle) , VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a semi-automatic only variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16X

M-16X

M16 X

M16-X

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86604
Make: M2
Model: M16X

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16X
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86604 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86604 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86604 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle (it would appear that some were made with an integral carry handle upper and some were made with a flat-top upper and a removable carry handle) , VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16X

M-16X

M16 X

M16-X

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86595
Make: M2
Model: M16Z1

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16Z1
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86595 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86595 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86595 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-16Z1

M16 Z1

M16 ZI

M16ZI

M2

M2 M16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Z1

ZI

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86609
Make: M2
Model: M16Z1

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16Z1
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86609 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.529)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86609 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.529)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86609 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.529)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - this model is also offered in a full automatic variation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-16Z1

M16 Z1

M16 ZI

M16ZI

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2 M16

Z1

ZI

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86078
Make: M2
Model: M16Z1

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M16Z1
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86078 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86078 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86078 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a semi automatic only variant is also available.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-16Z1

M16 Z1

M16 ZI

M16ZI

M2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2 M16

Z1

ZI

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86601
Make: M2
Model: M4N

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M4N
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86601 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86601 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86601 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a semi-automatic only variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 4N

M-4N

M2

M4 N

M4-N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86600
Make: M2
Model: M4N

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M4N
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86600 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86600 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86600 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 4N

M-4N

M2

M4 N

M4-N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86610
Make: M2
Model: M4N

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	M4N
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86610 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	324	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.527)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86610 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	324	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.527)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86610 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	324	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.527)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a full automatic variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 4N

M-4N

M2

M4-N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86597
Make: M2
Model: Patrol

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	Patrol
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86597 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86597 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86597 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a semi-automatic only variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86596
Make: M2
Model: Patrol

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	Patrol
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86596 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86596 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86596 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86611	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86611
Make: M2
Model: Patrol

Summary

Make:	M2
Model:	Patrol
Manufacturer:	Military Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86611 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.528)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86611 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.528)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86611 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.528)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- M2 Corporation is a tradename of the Military Manufacturing Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- standard features for this series of rifles include: hardlined or staycool barrel, telescoping buttstock, bird cage or VortX flash suppressor, and a magazine release button.
- available in several variations;
- features for the "Patrol" model include: full length hand guard, carrying handle with a hardlined 364 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16Z1" model include: bird cage flash suppressor, aperture front sight, carrying handle with a hardlined 413 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16C" include: flat top design, hardlined 152 MM barrel, removable vertical foregrip, VortX flash suppressor, may have a red dot aiming system, laser or visible light illuminator.
- features for the "M4N" include: flat top design, side mounted laser designator or illuminator, side mount bayonet lug, standard back-up mechanical sights, bird cage flash suppressor and a staycool 324 MM barrel.
- features for the "M16SP" include; carrying handle, bird cage flash suppressor and a 213 MM hardlined barrel.
- features for the "M16X" include: carrying handle, VortX flash suppressor, aperture front sight and a 105 MM hardlined barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and selector lever.
- manufacturer is currently located in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - a full automatic variant is also offered.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86078	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86595	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86596	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86597	M2	Patrol	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86598	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86599	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86600	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86601	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86602	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86603	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86604	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Converted Automatic
86605	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic
86606	M2	M16C	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86607	M2	M16SP	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86608	M2	M16X	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86609	M2	M16Z1	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86610	M2	M4N	Military Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149775
Make: Maadi
Model: Cadet-1

Summary

Make:	Maadi
Model:	Cadet-1
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149775 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAADI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CADET-1" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the Cadet-1 is a later commercial varient of the Helwan pistol, itself a variant of the Beretta 951 pistol adopted for Egyptian military use after World War Two. - features include: typical Beretta layout, operation and appearance; blued finish; open slide top; fixed open sights; single-action semi-automatic operation; exposed ring hammer; cross-bolt checkered safety button at the rear of the frame; black synthetic horizontally-lined grips; a cross-bolt magazine release at the butt; and a lanyard loop.
Manufacturer	- "MAADI" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame and the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Pars International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122822
Make: Maadi
Model: Mansora

Summary

Make:	Maadi
Model:	Mansora
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122822 - 1	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a small-bore bolt-action rifle built for general-purpose hunting and target-shooting. - features include: Monte Carlo-style pistol-grip stock with schnabel fore-end; sling swivels; blued finish one metal surfaces; open adjustable sights with hooded front; and stamped and folded metal trigger-guard.- overall lenght of the firearm is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.49 lbs.).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- manual turn-bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; may only be marked in Arabic script numerals.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197444
Make: Maadi
Model: RPM

Summary

Make:	Maadi
Model:	RPM
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197444 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Maadi Company" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is a side view, stylized line drawing of an "Ancient Egyptian Crown", called a "Pschent", also known as the double crown of Egypt.

Model

- "R.P.M. Semi-Automatic" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "R.P.M." model is classified as a "Copy Type B" under the Kalashnikov Classification Flowchart, whereby system parts of the weapon are one hundred percent (100%) interchangeable with the "original" model used to create this version, in this case the one commonly known as "AK".
- Features include: round barrel with gas piston tube mounted over the barrel; machined steel receiver/frame in semi-automatic action; adjustable ladder rear sight; foldable bipod; standard finished wood shoulder, pistol grip stock, with or without integrated "thumb hole"; metal should plate; sling swivels.
- Stock options: standard wood stock with matching pistol grip and two-piece forearm covers; one piece thumbhole, pistol grip stock with matching two-piece forearm covers; black polymer folding shoulder stock with pistol grip and polymer forearm with accessory rail.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 972 mm (38.25 inches), average weight is 4.2 kg (9.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Maadi Company" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed sample consisted of two (2) Cyrillic letters, followed by five (5) numbers.

Shots

- Unknown Date: Introduced with 5 shot capacity, magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "LHV-47" followed "Tdi Arms" may be marked on a black plastic/polymer type handguard with an accessory underneath, on the forearm and is not deemed the make, model or manufacture of this firearm. This is an aftermarket handguard replacer.
- "A.C.C. INT/INTRAC" (over) "Knox. TN." (over) "Egypt" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. They are known as the importer of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R.P.M.

R.P.M. Semi-Automatic

RPM Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ACC International/Intrac

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122823
Make: Maadi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Maadi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122823 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side side lock shotgun manufactured and sold by Maadi under the "El Nil" model designation. - features include: blued finish; hardwood pistol-grip stock and splinter forearm; sling swivels; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; ventilated rubber recoil pad; available with extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; may only be marked in Arabic (non-Western) numerals.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

El Nil

Nile

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145074
Make: Maadi
Model: UBGL

Summary

Make:	Maadi
Model:	UBGL
Manufacturer:	Maadi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145074 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.098)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; "UBGL" is an acronym standing for "Under Barrel Grenade Launcher". - this is a single-shot grenade-launcher based on the Colt M203 launcher, as produced by Maadi for the Egyptian military and for export sales. - features include: standard M203 layout; sliding barrel operation; ribbed handguard; trigger and trigger safety inside a spring-steel trigger-guard; and a pivoting sight that may be attached to either the launcher or the host rifle, depending on circumstances. - this launcher may also be seen mounted on a stand-alone shoulder-stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71789
Make: Maadi-Griffin
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Maadi-Griffin
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Young Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71789 - 2	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 30	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71789 - 1	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 30	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Maadi Griffin is a registered trademark of JNS Supply.

Model

- features include: bull-pup design, one piece cast aluminum lower receiver, steel upper receiver and bolt, standard finish is parkerized, black oxide or flat black paint are custom optional finishes.
- the "Navy Edition" features a 914mm barrel, manufactured in custom cast solid bronze or any optional metal, shroud and receiver are finished in Navy Blue Powder Coat, handle frame is anodized in customer specified colour.
- the "Porter Rockwell Edition" features a 762mm barrel and urban camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- Young Manufacturing is located in Mesa, Arizona.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89 Navy Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

89 Porter Rockwell Edition

Maadi

Maadi Griffin

Maadi Griffin Rifle

Military Counter-Sniper Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73173
Make: Maadi-Griffin
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Maadi-Griffin
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Young Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73173 - 2	50 BMG	1	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 30	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73173 - 1	50 BMG	1	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 30	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73173 - 3	50 BMG	1	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 30	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Maadi Griffin is a registered trademark of JNS Supply.
Model	- features include: bull-pup design, one piece cast aluminum lower receiver, steel upper receiver and bolt, standard finish is parkerized, black oxide or flat black paint are custom, optional finishes.
Manufacturer	- Young Manufacturing is located in Mesa, Arizona.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

92 Carbine

Maadi

Maadi Griffin

Maadi-Griffin Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73172
Make: Maadi-Griffin
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Maadi-Griffin
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Young Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73172 - 1	50 BMG	1	1118	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 30	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Maadi Griffin is a registered trademark of JNS Supply.
Model	- features include: bull-pup design, one piece cast aluminum upper receiver, steel lower receiver and bolt, standard finish is parkerized, black oxide or flat black paint custom are optional finishes, may have a bi-pod.
Manufacturer	- Young Manufacturing is located in Mesa, Arizona.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maadi

Maadi Griffin

Maadi-Griffin Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73909
Make: Maadi-Griffin
Model: Pistol

Summary

Make:	Maadi-Griffin
Model:	Pistol
Manufacturer:	Young Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73909 - 1	50 BMG	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 56	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Maadi Griffin is a registered trademark of JNS Supply.
Model	- features include: one piece cast aluminum lower receiver, steel upper receiver and bolt, standard finish is parkerized, black oxide or flat black paint are custom optional finishes.
Manufacturer	- Young Manufacturing is located in Mesa, Arizona.
Action	- breech loading bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maadi

Maadi Griffin Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maadi Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20728
Make: MAB
Model: 77

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	77
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20728 - 2	25 AUTO	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20728 - 3	25 AUTO	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20728 - 4	6.35MM	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20728 - 1	6.35MM	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUT. PISTOL 6.35 CAL. MAB. MODEL 77" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: sights are grooved on top of the slide, thumb safety, thumb rest molded on grip panel, hammerless, blued finish and plastic grips.
- the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "RAG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAG" is the acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".
- "MADE IN BRESCIA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BRESCIA" and several Italian Proof marks have been observed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20729
Make: MAB
Model: 78

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	78
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20729 - 4	25 AUTO	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20729 - 3	25 AUTO	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20729 - 1	6.35MM	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20729 - 2	6.35MM	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUT. PISTOL 6.35 CAL. MAB. MODEL 78" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- manufactured circa 1979.
- "AUT. PISTOL 6.35 CAL. MAB. MODEL 78" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with top ejection, rear grip serrations and a sight groove in the top; hammerless; thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip strap; checkered plastic grips with a thumb rest; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "RAG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAG" is the acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".
- "MADE IN BRESCIA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "AUT. PISTOL 6.35 CAL. MAB. MODEL 78" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- references indicate that this model was produced in Italy for MAB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 78

Model 78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20726
Make: MAB
Model: A

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20726 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20726 - 3	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20726 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20726 - 4	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20726 - 5	6.35MM	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" is marked on the slide, receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- manufactured from 1921 to 1965.
- model designation is not marked on early versions.
- "Modele A" is usually marked on the left side of the slide of later production versions.
- "A" model was also known as "Le Defendeur".
- "A" model is based on the FN-Browning 1906.
- features include: fixed blade front sights and groove in the top of the slide for a rear sight; flat sided, open top slide with rear grip serrations; striker fired; receiver/frame has a grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered plastic or hard rubber grip plates; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates. - "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger or on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide or the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- there is confusion, caused by conflicting references, whether "WAC" is Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) or Western Arms Canada (WAC). - the worst possible case is both are correct and it is impossible to differentiate between these two importers who market "MAB" firearms under their own "Brand Name".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46905	WAC	A	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAB A

Model A

Model A First Model

Model A Second Model

Modele A

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Canada (WAC)

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20723
Make: MAB
Model: B

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20723 - 4	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20723 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- manufactured from 1932 to 1949.
- the model may or may not be marked on the fireearm, depending on the period of manufacture; early pistols were marked only "Pistolet Automatique 6.35" over "MAB Brevete", with later pistols being marked "MAB Brevete" over "Modele B".
- this is a French-produced copy of the Walther Model 9, with a grip safety.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; fixed barrel with open-topped slide at the front; single-action striker-fired mechanism; rotating safety lever on the left that locks the slide and the trigger-bar; synthetic grips with the "MAB" logo; heel magazine release; a downward-sliding takedown plate at the rear of the receiver/frame; and a Browning 1906-style grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Action

- single action, blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the slide (with or without a partial serial number on the receiver/frame), or serial-numbered on both the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE MODELE B".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAB B

MAB B Type 1

MAB B Type 2

Modele B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20722
Make: MAB
Model: C

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20722 - 3	32 AUTO	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20722 - 8	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20722 - 11	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20722 - 9	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20722 - 12	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" and "Made in France" are marked on the slide.
- "MAB" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- introduced in 1933.
- made under German supervision during WWII.
- the 9mm calibre was produced until 1963 and the 7.65mm until 1967.
- features include: single action; fixed sights; magazine release buttom; rear of the grip is arched; thumb aand grip safety; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Serial Number

- normally uses sequential numbers marked on receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46926	WAC	C	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod C

Model C

Modele C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20730
Make: MAB
Model: D

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20730 - 3	32 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20730 - 6	380 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20730 - 5	7.65MM	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20730 - 8	7.65MM	9	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20730 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20730 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" is marked on the slide, receiver/frame and grip panels.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "D" was manufactured from 1933 to 1965.
- "MODÈLE D" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "D" was manufactured for and under German military occupation during WWII and will be marked: "Pistole MAB Kaliber 7.65mm" or with a German army acceptance mark.
- "D" manufacture in 1945, after German occupation, was resumed by MAB with a number of changes in its design; the most obvious is the elimination of the unlocking lever for the barrel bushing under the front of the slide.
- "D" was also imported and sold under the "WAC" trade name .
- features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sights; serrated or knurled barrel bushing end; rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; hammerless; striker fired; rear grip safety; left side slide locking lever and magazine release; synthetic, checkered black grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Action

- single action, blow-back operation.
- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- some serial numbers issued for the Bank of France are marked with a "BF" prefix followed by three or four digits.
- serial number may have up to six numbers.
- serial number followed, but not part of it, with the letters "MAB" denote a prewar manufacture.
- serial numbers began in 1945 around 97 000, where German production ended when MAB resume manufacture.
- MAB made around 17 000 pistols a year under German supervision.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- some markings noted on the left side of slide:
- sample one: "Pistolet Automatique Cal 7.65" / "MAB Brevete Modele D"
- sample two: "Pistolet Automatique MAB Brevete - S.G.D.G." / "Modele D"
- sample three: "Pistole MAB Kaliber 7.65mm" (mfg for the German military - WWII)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46925	WAC	D	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAB D

MAB Le Gendarme

Model D

Pistole MAB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20721
Make: MAB
Model: E

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20721 - 3	25 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20721 - 4	25 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20721 - 5	6.35MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20721 - 6	6.35MM	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" and "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the slide.
- "MAB" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- MODELE E" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a slightly smaller version of the MAB "D", manufactured in 6.35mm/25 Auto, between 1949 and 1964.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; generalized Browning 1910 layout and operation; knurled muzzle ring for takedown; left-side manual safety and magazine release; single-action trigger/striker mechanism; checkered synthetic grips; and a grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod E

Model E

Modele E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20719
Make: MAB
Model: F

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20719 - 1	22 LR	9	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20719 - 2	22 LR	10	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20719 - 3	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20719 - 4	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20719 - 11	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20719 - 5	22 LR	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20719 - 6	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20719 - 7	22 LR	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20719 - 8	22 LR	10	173	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20719 - 9	22 LR	10	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20719 - 10	22 LR	10	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip panels. - "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France. - "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- produced from 1950 to 1963. - "MODELE F" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MODELE F" was marketed in North America under the WAC trade name. - features include: various types of sights; interchangeable, flat-sided barrel; open-top slide; safety located on the left side of the slide; hammerless; magazine safety consisting of a spring-loaded lever on the left side of the frame; thumbrest type plastic grips; blue finish. - MAB produced these pistols in two distinct versions, a "Type 1" with a frame-mounted manual safety on the left side of the tang, and a "Type 2" with both a frame-mounted manual safety on the left tang and a breech-locking lever on the left side of the slide, which prevents the slide from operating in the semi-automatic mode.
Manufacturer	- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates. - "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbered from one up to five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 22 LONG" is marked on the grip plate.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left slide usually marked: "Pistolet Automatique MAB Brevete", placed over model name usually marked as "Modele F".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46934	WAC	F	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAB F

MAB F Type 1

MAB F Type 2

MAB F Type I

MAB F Type II

Modele F

WAC 7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20720
Make: MAB
Model: G

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20720 - 1	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20720 - 3	32 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20720 - 2	7.65MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "Modele G" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1951.
- features include: single action; exposed hammer; fixed sights; checkered hard rubber grip plates; detachable single column box magazine; push button magazine release; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/slide, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide and may be repeated on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.
Other Markings	- slide may be marked: "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE - S.G.D.G." and "MODELE G", or "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE" and "MODELE G", or "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE CAL. ***" and "MAB BREVETE MODELE G" and "MADE IN FRANCE"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48651	WAC	G	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Canada (WAC)

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25918
Make: MAB
Model: GZ

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	GZ
Manufacturer:	Echave Arizmendi y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25918 - 4	22 LR	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25918 - 2	25 AUTO	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25918 - 3	32 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25918 - 5	6.35MM	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25918 - 6	7.65MM	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Echasa - Eibar (Espana)" over "Modelo GZ - MAB Espagnol" over "Made in Spain" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAB" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- manufactured in the 1950s and 1960s.
- "MODELO GZ" is essentially a "Fast" or "Basque" model manufactured by Echave & Arizmendi, under the MAB trade name.
- "GZ" pistols manufactured in Spain will be marked on the slide "Echasa-Eibar (Espana) Cal 32 (7.65mm) Modelo GZ-MAB Espagnol".
- usually the "MAB" logo will be found moulded into the plastic grips.
- easily recognizable by it's method of dismantling, a sliding catch at the rear of the receiver/frame allows the slide to be removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Echasa - Eibar (Espana)" over "Modelo GZ - MAB Espagnol" over "Made in Spain" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - this model was also produced in France by Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide, eg. "CAL 25 (6.35 m/m.)".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18731	Basque	Basque	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18744	Echasa	Fast	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65043	MAB	GZ	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129796	Dickson	Dickson	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GZ MAB

GZ MAB Super

MAB GZ

Modelo GZ

Super GZ MAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65043
Make: MAB
Model: GZ

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	GZ
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65043 - 2	32 AUTO	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65043 - 1	7.65MM	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" and "Made in France" are marked on the slide.
- "MAB" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1964.
- "MODELE GZ" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "GZ" model was also manufactured in Spain by "Echave Arizmendi Y Cia".
- "GZ" pistols manufactured in Spain will be marked " MAB Espagnol" and "Echasa-Eibar (Espana).

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on sample examined.
- serial number rationalization unknown, sample examined used sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25918	MAB	GZ	Echave Arizmendi y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G Z

Mod GZ

Model GZ

Modele GZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20725
Make: MAB
Model: Le Chasseur

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	Le Chasseur
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20725 - 6	22 LR	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20725 - 2	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20725 - 4	22 LR	9	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- manufactured from 1953 to 1965.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20724	MAB	R	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46930	WAC	Le Chasseur	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAB R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20731
Make: MAB
Model: P-15

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	P-15
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20731 - 5	30 LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20731 - 6	30 LUGER	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20731 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20731 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20731 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20731 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "P-15" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a recoil-operated semi-automatic pistol manufactured by MAB in two barrel lengths, a standard (115mm) and a competition/target (152mm);
- features include: blued finish; fixed or adjustable sights; rotating barrel lock-up; single-action trigger mechanism (double-action variants were produced experimentally); left-side slide latch, magazine release and manual safety at the tang; roundel hammer; and synthetic checkered grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates. - "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAB P-15

Modele P-15

P 15 Competition

P 15 F1

P-15 Competition

P-15 F1

P15

P15 Competition

P15 F1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20732
Make: MAB
Model: PA-15

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	PA-15
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20732 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20732 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "PA-15" is marked on the right side of the receiveréframe, above the trigger.
- this is a short-recoil, rotating barrel single-action semi-automatic pistol manufactured by MAB between 1966 and 1985; this is a double-stack magazine version of the MAB "P8".

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Action

- delayed blowback operation.
- locking: accomplished by the barrel lug rotates in cam path in the slide.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1117

1118

F1

Mle F1

P 15

P 15 Competition

P 15 Competition F1

P 15 Standard

P 15 Target

P15

P15 Competition

P15 Competition F1

P15 Standard

P15 Target

PA 15

PA 15 F1

PA-15 F1

PA15

PA15 F1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20724
Make: MAB
Model: R

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20724 - 13	32 AUTO	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20724 - 14	32 AUTO	9	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20724 - 10	7.65MM	7	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20724 - 11	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20724 - 12	7.65MM	9	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20724 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" and "Made in France" are marked on the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "R" was produced from 1950 to 1964.
- "MODÈLE R" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R" has a mechanism to lock the slide open after the last round is fired and when a fresh magazine is inserted, the slide automatically closes, chambering the first round.
- "R" was imported and sold under the "WAC" trade name and "Le Chasseur" model name.
- features include: fixed, dovetailed front and rear sights; serrated or knurled barrel bushing end; straight, vertical rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; external hammer; left side, receiver/frame mounted safety lever and magazine release; synthetic, checkered black grips; lanyard ring at the grip heel; blue finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 176mm (7"), average weight 750 grams (1.65lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the right side of the receiver above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20725	MAB	Le Chasseur	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46930	WAC	Le Chasseur	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAB R

Model R

Modele R

R Long

R Longue

R-22

R-32

R-32 L

R-32L

R-380

R-9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180922
Make: MAB
Model: Velo Mith

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	Velo Mith
Manufacturer:	Bascaran, Martin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180922 - 2	32 AUTO	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180922 - 4	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180922 - 3	7.65MM	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180922 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Martin A. Bascaran's "MAB" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Velo-Mith" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "velo-mith" was a name used by a number of manufacturers.
- this is a style of "velo-dog" top-break revolver popular for a short time shortly after the First World War, meant to replicate the look of the Browning 1900 pistol at a lower cost; a "velo-mith" revolver will invariably have a tubular barrel joined to a tubular underlug (which acts to support the cylinder axis pin), and this produces an appearance resembling that of the Browning, which has a recoil spring contained in a barrel-like assembly over the true barrel.
- features include: blued finish; open fixed sights (usually with the rear sight moved forward, over the hinge pin); a folding trigger; fluted five-shot cylinder; an opening lever at the rear of the receiver/frame that resembles a hammer; and synthetic or gutta percha grips.

Manufacturer

- Martin A. Bascaran's "MAB" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action folding-trigger "velo-mith"-style revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, the cylinder, and the bottom of the barrel hood.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24278
Make: MAB
Model: Velo Mith

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	Velo Mith
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24278 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24278 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" in a circle with the words "TRADE" over and "MARK" under the circle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.

Model

- "VELO MITH" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured prior to 1936.
- features include: round barrel; fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; break open release located at the rear upper part of the receiver/frame and resembles a hammer; folding trigger; double action only trigger mechanism; black checkered hard rubber grip panels; lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114215	MAB	Velo Mith Excelsior Model 1907	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Puppy type

Velo Dog Type

Velo-Mith

Velomith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114215
Make: MAB
Model: Velo Mith Excelsior Model 1907

Summary

Make:	MAB
Model:	Velo Mith Excelsior Model 1907
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114215 - 1	6.35MM	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAB" in a circle with the words "TRADE" over and "MARK" under the circle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAB" was a trademark used by "Martin A. Bascaran" of Eibar, Spain.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.

Model

- "Velo Mith Excelsior Model 1907" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured prior to 1936.
- features include: round barrel; fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; break open release located at the rear upper part of the receiver/frame and resembles a hammer; folding trigger; double action only trigger mechanism; black checkered hard rubber grip panels; lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24278	MAB	Velo Mith	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

1907 Velomith Excelsior

Excelsior

Excelsior Model 1907

Puppy

Puppy type

Velo Dog

Velo Dog Type

Velo Mith

Velo-Mith

Velo-Mith Excelsior Model 1907

Velomith

Velomith Excelsior

Velomith Excelsior 1907

Velomith Excelsior Model 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137184
Make: Mabson, Labron & Mabson
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mabson, Labron & Mabson
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mabson, Labron & Mabson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137184 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
137184 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	41	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSON" over "LABRON" over "& MADSON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1834.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: removable barrel, either conventional trigger with trigger guard or forward folding trigger, hammer located in the centre of the receiver/frame, one piece wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- Mabson & Labron was located on Russell Street in Birmingham, England in 1822.
- Mabson, Labron & Mabson was located at 25 Russell Street in Birmingham, England from 1827 to 1833.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121783
Make: MAC
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	MAC
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121783 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make, acronym, or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this was a rifle designed and offered by the Chatellerault arsenal in 1929, for possible adoption by the French military (who had been looking for a new service rifle since 1921); although this rifle fulfilled some of the requirements of the ordnance committee, it was needlessly complex and suffered from numerous feeding failures, and was not adopted.
- features include: an unusual method of "pull-forward" gas-piston operation (similar to the St. Etienne Mle 1907 machinegun) that required a separate lever at the front right side of the receiver to reverse the piston's impetus; walnut pistol-grip stock and upper handguard; internal box magazine; side-folding blade bayonet; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; and a strong resemblance to the later model SAFN49.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, acronym, or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the frame/receiver.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAC 1929

MAC1929

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76173
Make: MAC
Model: 1935S

Summary

Make:	MAC
Model:	1935S
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76173 - 1	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAC" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAC" the abbreviation for Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault.

Model

- introduced by Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS) in 1935 for French military service pistol trials and officially adopted in 1937.
- "MODELE 1935 S" or "MODELO 1935 S M1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "S" denotes the arsenal that designed the firearm, Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS).
- early samples of the 1935S were simply marked with the model designation "1935S", when a safety modification was implemented an "M1" marking was added to the right of the model designation.
- as all SAGEM pistols were produced after the modification, all have the designation "M1" marked on the right side.
- features include: curved backstrap; manual safety; lanyard ring; external hammer; fixed sights; checkered grips; semi-beavertail grip; barrel protrudes from the slide.

Manufacturer

- "MAC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAC" the abbreviation for Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAC" or "MAC" and a dash (-) in front of the serial number is not a prefix to the serial number.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "F" prefix and three numbers.

- serial number ranges: A1 to A10000, B10000 to B20000, C1 to C10000, D1 to D10000, E1 to E10000, and F1 to F6087.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM FRENCH LONG, also known as 32 FRENCH LONG, 7.65MM LONG AND 7.65MM MAS, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20736	MAT	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26211	SAGEM	1935S	Societe d'Applications Generales Electrique & Mecanique (SAGEM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33982	MAS	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
76176	MAS	1935S	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 S

1935 S M1

1935S M1

35S

French Service Modele 1935 S

French Service Modele 1935 S M1

Mle 1935-S

Mle 1935S

Modele 1935 S

Modele 1935 S M1

Modele 1935S

Modele 1935S M1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130328
Make: MAC
Model: 1949

Summary

Make:	MAC
Model:	1949
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130328 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130328 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE CHATELLERAULT" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAC" is abbreviation for MANUFACTURE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE CHATELLERAULT.

Model

- "MODELE 1949" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- commonly known as the "MAC 49".
- features include: hooded blade front sight and aperture "L" flip rear sight; round barrel with ventilated shroud; folding magazine housing which permits the magazine to fold forward under the barrel; full pistol grip; grip safety and collapsible metal wire shoulder stock; sling attachments on the barrel jacket and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE CHATELLERAULT" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25938	MAT	1949	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
25939	MAT	1949	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

49

MAC 49

Modele 1949

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20737
Make: MAC
Model: 1950

Summary

Make:	MAC
Model:	1950
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20737 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAC" the abbreviation for Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault is marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is marked on the slide.
- after World War Two the French army was looking to replace the model "1935". They wanted a larger calibre, so development work was done to redesign the previous model to accept the 9MM LUGER cartridge and the grip was lengthened to take a 9-round magazine.
- production ceased by 1960.

Manufacturer

- "MAC" the abbreviation for Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault is marked on the slide.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed conisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
- serial number observewd consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65209	MAS	1950	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1950

M1950

Model 1950

Modele 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190962
Make: MAC
Model: 3011 SLD Tactical

Summary

Make:	MAC
Model:	3011 SLD Tactical
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190962 - 1	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190962 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190962 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MAC 3011 SLD TACTICAL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2018.
- features include: fixed Novak fibre front sight; round rifled bull barrel; flat sided steel long slide with right side flared ejection port; front and rear slide serrations; adjustable rear sight; skeletonized hammer; steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame for double stack magazines, with full length dust cover and accessory rail; checkered front strap; round trigger guard; adjustable skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, extended thumb safety, and serrated magazine release button, are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; flared magazine well; usually fitted with black checkered aluminium grip plates with Metro Arms logo, and bright finish hex bolts; blued finish.
- overall length with 127mm (5") barrel is 227 mm (8.91"), and average weight is 1.32 kg (46.54 oz).

Manufacturer

- "METROARMS CORP., MANILA, PHILS. IMPORTED BY RSA ENT. INC., OCEAN, N.J." usually marked on right side of receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger; - a prefix consisting of one letter and two numbers followed by a dash, and a five number suffix, has been observed on similar firearms of this type from the same manufactuer.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191122
Make: MAC
Model: Rapido

Summary

Make:	MAC
Model:	Rapido
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191122 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191122 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MAC" and "RAPIDO is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HAMMERHEAD" and the silhouette of a shark is marked on the left side of the ported compensator.
- introduced in 2018.
- features include: threaded round rifled barrel with ported compensator; ported flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, rear grip serrations; skeletonized hammer; steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame for double stack magazines; integral dust cover tapped for included optic side mount; checkered front strap and round trigger guard; adjustable skeletonized single action trigger; left side slide release, extended thumb safety and serrated magazine release button; beavertail grip safety; flared magazine well; usually fitted with black checkered aluminium grip plates with Metro Arms logo, and bright finish hex bolts; blued finish.
- overall length with 127mm (5") barrel is 214 mm (8.4"), and average weight is 1.47 kg (51.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "METROARMS CORP., MANILA, PHILS. IMPORTED BY RSA ENT. INC., OCEAN, N.J." usually marked on right side of receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78371
Make: MAC
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	MAC
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78371 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78371 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78371 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "MAC" logo (MAC within a diamond) is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
Model	- this is a generic entry for MAC side by side shotguns with no model markings. - features include: hammers, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers; top, side, or push button opening lever; damascus or steel barrels; and boxlock or sidelock configuration.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE D'ARME DE CHATELLERAULT" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819. - "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- usual serial number locations are the top or lower tang or on the watertable.
Other Markings	- also may be marked "MADE IN FRANCE",

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Side Lever

Side by Side Top Lever

Side by Side Under Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126816
Make: MAC 1
Model: US FT

Summary

Make:	MAC 1
Model:	US FT
Manufacturer:	MAC 1
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126816 - 1	177 PELLET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126816 - 3	22 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126816 - 2	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the breech.
Model	- model usually marked on the firearm. - features include: aluminum and steel construction; finish colour or clear anodized; pistol hand grip; adjustable butt hook; wooden check piece and scope.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - located in Gardena, California, USA.
Action	- compressed air design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126817	MAC 1	US FT Hunter	MAC 1	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

US FT #4

US FT Model

US-FT

United States Target Field Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126817
Make: MAC 1
Model: US FT Hunter

Summary

Make:	MAC 1
Model:	US FT Hunter
Manufacturer:	MAC 1
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126817 - 1	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the breach.
Model	- model usually marked on the firearm. - features include: aluminum and steel construction; black finish or clear anodized; pistol hand grip; wooden, cheek piece stock. - scope equipped.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - located in Gardena, California, USA.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126816	MAC 1	US FT	MAC 1	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

US FT

US FT Hunter Model

US-FT

US-FT Hunter Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196908
Make: Maccabee Defense
Model: HFS

Summary

Make:	Maccabee Defense
Model:	HFS
Manufacturer:	Maccabee Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196908 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Slide stop lever located on the side of the firearm. - The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33583	Armalite	AR-10T	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181822	Maccabee Defense	SLR-MULTI	Maccabee Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HFS Multi

Hunting Fishing Sporting

SLR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181822
Make: Maccabee Defense
Model: SLR-MULTI

Summary

Make:	Maccabee Defense
Model:	SLR-MULTI
Manufacturer:	Maccabee Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181822 - 2	204 RUGER	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181822 - 1	223 REM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181822 - 7	224 VALKYRIE	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181822 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181822 - 5	458 SOCOM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181822 - 6	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181822 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MACCABEE DEFENSE INC" is marked on the right side of the firearm underneath the accessory rail and on the left side of the receiver/frame directly under the magazine release lever.
- the make may be marked as the accronym "MDI".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "SLR-MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SLR-MULTI" main features are the use of a T-Slot assembly interface reminiscent of the prototype AR-10A serial number XN03 locked by a captive take down screw or pin, a removable trigger housing and compatibility with many AR-15 components. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have adjustable, folding or optical sights; round, stainless steel barrel; gas block that may be adjustable, free floating handguard, accessory rail flat top upper receiver; ambidextrous cocking handle; right hand only or ambidextrous bolt catch, synthetic pistol grip and collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; various colour finishes. - overall length with a 473mm (18.63") barrel is 875mm (34.45") with the stock collapsed and 955mm (37 5/8") with the stock extended.
Manufacturer	- "MACCABEE DEFENSE INC." is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the firearm. - the make may be marked as the accronym "MDI".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame directly under the Make and Model. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AB) and eight numbers. - serial number of production models may consist of a two letter prefix and seven or eight numbers.
Calibre	- ".223 Wylde" calibre is marked on the barrel of this firearm. This designation is not the calibre of the firearm but a description of the chamber dimensions. - the Wylde chamber is identical to the NATO STANAG chamber with a longer freebore to accommodate .224 inches (5.6MM) diameter commercial projectiles up to 80grs (5.18gm) mass.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196908	Maccabee Defense	HFS	Maccabee Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197053	Black Creek Labs	SLR Coyote	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MDI MULTI SLR

MDI MULTI-SLR

MDI Model MULTI SLR

MDI Model MULTI-SLR

MDI Model Multi

MDI Model SLR

MDI Model SLR MULTI

MDI Model SLR-MULTI

MDI Multi

MDI SLR

MDI SLR MULTI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MDI SLR-MULTI

MULTI SLR

MULTI-SLR

Maccabee Defense MULTI SLR

Maccabee Defense MULTI-SLR

Maccabee Defense Model MULTI SLR

Maccabee Defense Model MULTI-SLR

Maccabee Defense Model Multi

Maccabee Defense Model SLR

Maccabee Defense Model SLR MULTI

Maccabee Defense Multi

Maccabee Defense SLR

Maccabee Defense SLR MULTI

Model MULTI SLR

Model MULTI-SLR

Model Multi

Model SLR

Model SLR MULTI

Multi

SLR

SLR MULTI

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116375
Make: MacCall
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	MacCall
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116375 - 1	12 GA	2	761	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame as: "WM MAC CALL & CO".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: highly engraved receiver/frame, straight English style checkered walnut buttstock and forend, internal hammers, double triggers, top mounted opening lever, top tang safety located behind the opening lever.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - a number may be found on the underside of the barrels.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the water table.
Canadian Law Comments	- a number may be found on the underside of the barrels but this is not considered the serial number for registration purposes in Canada.
Other Markings	- British proof marks may be marked in various places on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149054
Make: Machacek, Milan
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Machacek, Milan
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149054 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MILAN MACHACEK - BRNO" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blade and ramp front sight and an adjustable ramp-mounted rear sight; round side by side barrels with a raised rib for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; side locks; hammerless; two triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a raised comb and butt plate; sling swivels; blued barrels; silver finished receiver/frame with engraving.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly, under the forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRNO Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BRNO SxS

Express Rifle

Milan Machacek

Milan Mechacek BRNO

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136151
Make: Machado, Edmundo
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Machado, Edmundo
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136151 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EDMUNDO MACHADO" over "RIO DE JAMEIRO" was observed marked on the left lock plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side barrels; percussion side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood straight grip stock with patch box.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, muzzleloader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24277
Make: Machine Crafters
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Machine Crafters
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Machine Crafters
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24277 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation marked on left side of barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on bottom of butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 10

Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198848
Make: Mack Brothers
Model: Element

Summary

Make:	Mack Brothers
Model:	Element
Manufacturer:	Mack Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198848 - 1	7MM PRC	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198848 - 2	7MM REM SAUM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the words "MACK BROS" surrounding a shield with knights arm holding a sword on it.
- "MACK BROTHERS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Element" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Remington 700" design.
- "Element" is sold as an action and as a custom build rifle.
- Features include: integral recoil lug; stainless steel receiver/frame; available in short and long action.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the words "MACK BROS" surrounding a shield with knights arm holding a sword on it.
- "MACK BROTHERS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Element Rifle

Mack Brothers Bolt Action

Mack Brothers Element

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193163
Make: Mack Brothers
Model: Evo

Summary

Make:	Mack Brothers
Model:	Evo
Manufacturer:	Mack Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193163 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MACK BROTHERS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "EVO" is marked on the receiver ring. - this is a lightweight Remington 700-compatible receiver/frame manufactured from titanium to provide the lightest and strongest rifle action possible. These receivers are commonly assembled with other lightweight parts (synthetic stocks, carbon fibre-wrapped barrels, etc.) to produce lightweight rifles. - sold as an action only, therefore may be seen in a wide variety of configurations, chamberings, and barrel lengths. - features may include: rifled barrel with threaded muzzle or integral muzzle brake; sight-mounting accessory rail; detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; and various forms of target, varmint, or sporter stock; matte coloured, bead-blasted, or camouflaged finish.
Manufacturer	- "MACK BROTHERS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Mack Brothers is a Sturgis, South Dakota-based manufacturer that specializes in the production of suppressors and rifle actions.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- this model is sold as an action only; other barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- this model is sold as an action only; other calibres available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199515
Make: Mack Brothers
Model: Evo II

Summary

Make:	Mack Brothers
Model:	Evo II
Manufacturer:	Mack Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199515 - 1	7MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MACK BROTHERS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "EVO II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "EVO II" is sold as a receiver/frame only and may be seen in a wide variety of configurations, chamberings, and barrel lengths. - Based on the Remington "700" design. - Features include: spiral fluted bolt.
Manufacturer	- "MACK BROTHERS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three-letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- The barrel manufacturer may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo

Evo II Short Action

Evo II Stainless Steel

Evo II Stainless Steel BDL Short Action

Evo II Stainless Steel Short Action

MB 1003

MB-1-003

MB1003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120214
Make: MacLennan
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	MacLennan
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	MacLennan, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120214 - 1	22 WALDOG	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120214 - 3	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120214 - 2	6MM PPC	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those MacLennan rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- MacLennan manufactured custom made rifles. The receiver/frames are based on a Remington receiver/frame.
- feature may include: stainless steel or blued receiver/frame and barrel; may have sights on the rifle or a scope; a wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- Rob MacLennan manufactured rifles from 1993 to 1998, in Wyebridge, Ontario.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Rob MacLennan rifles have a serial number which started with a letter prefix of "RL", "ML", or "M".

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123280
Make: MacNab, John
Model: Highlander

Summary

Make:	MacNab, John
Model:	Highlander
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123280 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN MACNAB" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, under the logo a fish, deer, and partridge.
- "John MacNab" trade name was founded by Patrick Keen.
- "John MacNab Limited" is located at Brampton Cottage, Brampton Abbots, Herefordshire, England.
- "John MacNab" shotguns are manufactured in Italy and Spain.
- "John MacNab" over & under shotguns are manufactured by Sabatti and Rizzini.
- "John MacNab" side by side shotguns are manufactured by Arrieta and Garbi.

Model

- "HIGHLANDER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- features include: over and under barrels with hollow or ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, and slide type safety; sideplate or box lock; engraved receiver/frame; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper tang, under the top lever opener.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Highlander Light-Weight

Highlander Lightweight

Highlander Round Bodied

Highlander Supreme

The Highlander

The Highlander Light-Weight

The Highlander Lightweight

The Highlander Round Bodied

The Highlander Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37702
Make: MacNaughton, James & Sons
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	MacNaughton, James & Sons
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	MacNaughton, James & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37702 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37702 - 2	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37702 - 3	9.3X72R	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the side plate and on the rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side, sidelock, double rifle; straight or pistol grip stock; hammers or hammerless; under lever opener; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- these were built to customer's specifications; quality of wood, amount and style of engraving, sights, etc., are all to order.

Manufacturer

- "MacNaughton" business was founded by James MacNaughton in 1864.
- "James MacNaughton" was located in Edinburgh, Scotland at 33 George Street from 1864 to 1869, and at 26 Hanover Street South from 1870 to 1901.
- "James MacNaughton" and "James MacNaughton & Sons" also had facilities at 44 George Street, Perth, Scotland from 1887 to 1909.
- "James MacNaughton" died in 1905.
- "James MacNaughton" became "James MacNaughton & Sons" in 1905.
- "James MacNaughton & Sons" was located at 36 Hanover Street in Edinburg, Scotland from 1905 to circa 1940.
- "James MacNaughton" and "James MacNaughton & Sons" manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- "James MacNaughton & Sons" business was acquired by "John Dickson & Son" in 1947.
  "James MacNaughton & Sons" was re-established by Logie Gunmakers in 1997.
- "James MacNaughton & Sons" and "John Dickson & Son" were trade under the name of "Dickson & MacNaughton" circa 1999.
- "Dickson & MacNaughton" was located at 21 Frederick Street, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and on the barrels. - example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Double Rifle

Custom Side by Side Rifle

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82391
Make: MacNaughton, James & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	MacNaughton, James & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	MacNaughton, James & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82391 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82391 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame; sidelocks or boxlocks; hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; engraved or plain.

Manufacturer

- "MacNaughton" business was founded by James MacNaughton in 1864.
- "James MacNaughton" was located in Edinburgh, Scotland at 33 George Street from 1864 to 1869, and at 26 Hanover Street South from 1870 to 1901.
- "James MacNaughton" and "James MacNaughton & Sons" also had facilities at 44 George Street, Perth, Scotland from 1887 to 1909.
- "James MacNaughton" died in 1905.
- "James MacNaughton" became "James MacNaughton & Sons" in 1905.
- "James MacNaughton & Sons" was located at 36 Hanover Street in Edinburg, Scotland from 1905 to circa 1940.
- "James MacNaughton" and "James MacNaughton & Sons" manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- "James MacNaughton & Sons" business was acquired by "John Dickson & Son" in 1947.
  "James MacNaughton & Sons" was re-established by Logie Gunmakers in 1997.
- "James MacNaughton & Sons" and "John Dickson & Son" were trade under the name of "Dickson & MacNaughton" circa 1999.
- "Dickson & MacNaughton" was located at 21 Frederick Street, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock

Custom Side By Side Shotgun

Double Barrel

Hammer Gun

S/S

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer Gun

Side By Side Sidelock

Side X Side

Side/Side

Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128604
Make: MacPherson, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	MacPherson, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	MacPherson, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128604 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128604 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. MacPherson" was observed marked on receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box or side lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame .

Manufacturer

- John MacPherson/McPherson was located in Inverness, Scotland between 1905 and 1976.
- John MacPherson was located at 24 Church Street from 1905 to 1920, 8 Inglis Street from 1922 to 1924, and 6 Inglis Street from 1926 to 1942.
- John MacPherson was John MacPherson & Sons by 1955.
- John MacPherson & Sons was located at 6 & 8 Inglis Street from 1955 to 1976.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129906
Make: Madison
Model: Double Derringer

Summary

Make:	Madison
Model:	Double Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129906 - 1	38 SPL	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADISON IMPORT CORP." was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Madison Import Corporation" was located at 1200 North Soto Street, Los Angeles, California, U.S.A.

Model

- 'DOUBLE DERRINGER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: fixed sights; over & under barrels with manual extractor; barrels swing-up to load and unload; rear hinged receiver/frame with action release located on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval was observed marked on the left grip strap.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 38 SPL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Madison Import Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23872
Make: Madison
Model: SM

Summary

Make:	Madison
Model:	SM
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23872 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23872 - 2	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADISON IMPORT CORP." over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Madison Import Corporation" was located at 1200 North Soto Street, Los Angeles, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "SM" is marked on the grip plates.
- this is a Rhoner model SM11 sold by Madison Import Corporation.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; manual safety lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle is marked on the grip panels.
- "SM" inside a circle is marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel and repeated on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 25" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25578	Eusta	Eusta	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118529	LA Distributors	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Madison Import Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100336
Make: Madison
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Madison
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100336 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Madison Import Corp." is normally marked on the barrel.
- "Madison Import Corporation" was located at 1200 Noth Soto Street, Los Angeles, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "VESTPOCKET" is normally marked on the grips within a circle.
- this model is based on the Rohm model RG-10.
- features normally include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary, the grips were usually plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickled, or a mixture of both.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "Cal. 22 SHORT".

Importer

- the importer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "MADISON IMPORT CORP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vestpocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Madison Import Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145140
Make: Madsen
Model: 1935

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1935
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145140 - 1	20X120 MADSEN	15	1200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145140 - 2	20X120 MADSEN	30	1200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an all-purpose heavy machine gun/light cannon developed by Madsen prior to World War Two, and which was offered as an aircraft, anti-aircraft and anti-tank weapon in various configurations, and in infantry-portable and towed/wheeled versions.
- features include: blued finish; heavy barrel with slotted muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; slot-ventilated barrel shroud; bipod in infantry version; feeds from the left side of the receiver; a cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; and may be fitted with a rear monopod and buttstock (infantry version) or wheeled towed mount.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box (15) or drum (30) magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1935

Madsen Cannon

Model 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65924
Make: Madsen
Model: 1938

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1938
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65924 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65924 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	25	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65924 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	30	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65924 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	40	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- "1938" may be marked on the right side of the receiver

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65687
Make: Madsen
Model: 1946

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1946
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65687 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65687 - 4	30-06 SPRG	25	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65687 - 3	30-06 SPRG	30	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65687 - 2	30-06 SPRG	40	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65687 - 8	7.62MM	5	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65687 - 7	7.62MM	25	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65687 - 6	7.62MM	30	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65687 - 1	7.62MM	40	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- MADSEN may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - MADSEN as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen. - Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917. - Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor. - Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat. - Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905. - Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Military markings representing the contracting country may also be on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: shrouded barrel cover; folding bi-pod; non-reciprocating charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; fire selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame. This firearm may come equipped with a carrying handle.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1946

M.1946

M1946

Model 1946

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60142
Make: Madsen
Model: 1946

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1946
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60142 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60142 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- folding stock.
- receiver formed from two sheet metal pressings, which are hinged at the rear.
- two safety devices: a safety lever behind the magazine well that must be depressed for the weapon to fire and safety switch located on the left side of the receiver to lock the bolt open.
- a small metal plate acts as a cocking handle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was originally stamped at forward end of barrel retaining blocks. These numbers are not visible when the barrel nut is attached. Some have a serial number stamped on the receiver side that may or may not match the original number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish M46

M 1946

M 46

M/46

M1946

M46

Madsen M46

Model 1946

Model 46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60141
Make: Madsen
Model: 1946

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1946
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60141 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60141 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- folding stock.
- receiver formed from two sheet metal pressings, which are hinged at the rear.
- two safety devices: a safety lever behind the magazine well that must be depressed for the weapon to fire and safety switch located on the left side of the receiver to lock the bolt open.
- a small metal plate acts as a cocking handle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number was originally stamped at forward end of barrel retaining blocks. These numbers are not visible when the barrel nut is attached. Some have a serial number stamped on the receiver side that may or may not match the original number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish M46

M 1946

M 46

M/46

M1946

M46

Madsen M46

Model 1946

Model 46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1129
Make: Madsen
Model: 1947

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1947
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1129 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1129 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1129 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1129 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MADSEN M.G/A.", a serial number and "Cal. .30" has been observed on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Fuerzas Armada de Columbia" has been observed on the receiver ring of the Madsen model 1947 rifle for the Columbian military.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from the late 1940s to the late 1950s. - Madsen 1947 was a bolt-action rifle made for soldiers of smaller stature. - Madsen 1947 were made in several calibers, including 30-06 SPRG, 7MM MAUSER, 8MM MAUSER and 7.65X53 MAUSER. - Madsen 1947 in 30-06 SPRG was sold to the Columbia. - Columbia purchased approximately 5,000 rifles in 1957/1958. - features include: hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a multi-hole muzzle break; open top receiver/frame with stripper clip guides; turn down bolt handle with knob; safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt; wood hand guard; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with metal end cap with a bayonet mount lug, barrel band, finger grooves, and rubber butt pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1947 Columbian

Columbia

Danish M47

Fuerzas Armadas de Columbia

M G/A

M. G/A

M47

MG/A

Madsen Light Military Rifle

Madsen M. G/A

Model 47

Model of 1947

Modelo 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24055
Make: Madsen
Model: 1950

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1950
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24055 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24055 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- folding stock, this model also has a safety lever behind the magazine well that must be depressed for the weapon to fire.
- this model is derived from the model 1946, the cocking handle was changed to a small knob attached to the top of the bolt.The earlier model had a small metal plate on the top of the bolt that acted as a cocking handle.
- Barrel is easily removed by unscrewing barrel retaining nut.
- receiver is hinged at rear and opens like a clamshell when barrel nut is removed.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number was originally stamped at forward end of barrel retaining blocks. These numbers are not visible when the barrel nut is attached. Some have a serial number stamped on the receiver side that may or may not match the original number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish M50

M 1950

M 50

M1950

M50

Madsen M50

Model 1950

Model 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26850
Make: Madsen
Model: 1950

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1950
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26850 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26850 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- this is a 1950 converted so it no longer is capable of full automatic fire.
- folding stock, this model also has a safety lever behind the magazine well that must be depressed for the weapon to fire.
- this model is derived from the model 1946, the cocking handle was changed to a small knob attached to the top of the bolt. The earlier version had a small metal plate that acted as a cocking handle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number was originally stamped at forward end of barrel retaining blocks. These numbers are not visible when the barrel nut is attached. Some have a serial number stamped on the receiver side that may or may not match the original number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish M50

M 1950

M 50

M1950

M50

Madsen M50

Model 1950

Model 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68087
Make: Madsen
Model: 1953

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1953
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68087 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68087 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- the 1953 has a folding stock and a safety lever behind the magazine well that must be depressed for the weapon to fire.
- this model is similar to the model Mark II, and both the 1953 and the Mark II are derived from the model 1946, the cocking handle was changed to a small knob attached to the top of the bolt, the barrel locking nut screws onto the barrel instead of the receiver and the magazine has a curve to it. The earlier version (M46) had a small metal plate that acted as a cocking handle,a straight magazine and the barrel locking nut screws onto the receiver.
- like the other Madsen submachine guns the 1953 receiver can be split in-half by unscrewing the barrel lock nut.

Serial Number

- serial number was originally stamped at forward end of barrel retaining blocks. These numbers are not visible when the barrel nut is attached. Some have a serial number stamped on the receiver side that may or may not match the original number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1953

M 53

M53

Madsen 1953

Madsen M53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68086
Make: Madsen
Model: 1953

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	1953
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68086 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68086 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- the 1953 has a folding stock and a safety lever behind the magazine well that must be depressed for the firearm to fire.
- this model is similar to the model MARK II and both the 1953 and the MARK II are derived from the model 1946, the cocking handle was changed to a small knob attached to the top of the bolt, the barrel locking nut screws onto the barrel instead of the receiver and the magazine has a curve to it. The earlier version (M46) had a small metal plate that acted as a cocking handle, a straight magazine and the barrel locking nut screws onto the receiver.
- like the other Madsen submachine guns the 1953 receiver can be split in-half by unscrewing the barrel lock nut.

Serial Number

- serial number was originally stamped at forward end of barrel retaining blocks. These numbers are not visible when the barrel nut is attached. Some have a serial number stamped on the receiver side that may or may not match the original number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1953

M 53

M53

Madsen 1953

Madsen M53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182883
Make: Madsen
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182883 - 1	30-06 SPRG	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "HTK" under a crown is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "HTK" stands for Haerens Tekniske Korps (Army Technical Corps) of the Danish military.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- Madsen machine guns were manufactured by Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat from 1902 to 1936 and by Dansk Industri Syndikat from 1936 to 1955.

Model

- "7.62 mm MG m/48" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "7.62 mm" stands for "7.62X63 mm", the metric nomenclature of the "30-06 SPRG" (Springfield) calibre.
- "MG" stands for "Maskingevaer" (Machine Gun).
- "m/48" stands for "Model of 1948".
- "HTK" under a crown is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HTK" stands for Haerens Tekniske Korps (Army Technical Corps) of the Danish military.
- "m/48" is a top loaded, magazine fed, selective fire, machine gun.
- features include: front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel jacket graduated from 200 to 1900 meters; cone shaped flash hider; internal recoil booster; slotted, perforated barrel shroud; usually has a bipod installed behind the front sight; pivoting, wood carrying handle; short, square receiver/frame; top mounted, offset to the left, magazine well; three position safety selector on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side cocking lever with wood knob; wood buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 477mm (18.75") barrel is 1160mm (45.625"), average weight is 9.2 kg (20.28lbs).

Action

- long recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
- serial number is also marked on the bolt, visible through the magazine well.
- serial number has the prefix "Nr" that stands for "No", for "Number" that is not part of the serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59898	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
60136	Madsen	Madsen		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
116056	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
116095	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
126225	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish MG

Danish Machine Gun

Danish Model 1948

Danish Model 48

Danish m/48

Madsen MG

Madsen Machine Gun

Madsen Model 1948

Madsen Model 48

Madsen m/48

m/48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126225
Make: Madsen
Model: Madsen

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	Madsen
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126225 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 3	30-06 SPRG	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 4	30-06 SPRG	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 5	30-06 SPRG	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 6	30-06 SPRG	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 7	30-06 SPRG	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 8	30-06 SPRG	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 9	303 BRITISH	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 10	303 BRITISH	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 11	303 BRITISH	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126225 - 12	303 BRITISH	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 13	303 BRITISH	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 14	303 BRITISH	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 15	303 BRITISH	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 16	303 BRITISH	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 17	6.5MM	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 18	6.5MM	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 19	6.5MM	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 20	6.5MM	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 21	6.5MM	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 22	6.5MM	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 23	6.5MM	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 24	6.5MM	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 25	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 26	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 27	6.5X52 ITALIAN	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 28	6.5X52 ITALIAN	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 29	6.5X52 ITALIAN	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126225 - 30	6.5X52 ITALIAN	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 31	6.5X52 ITALIAN	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 32	6.5X52 ITALIAN	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 33	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 34	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 35	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 36	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 37	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 38	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 39	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 40	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 46	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 47	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126225 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 49	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 50	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 51	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 52	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 53	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 54	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 55	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 56	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 57	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 58	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 59	7.65X53 MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 60	7.65X53 MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 61	7.65X53 MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 62	7.65X53 MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 63	7.65X53 MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 64	7.65X53 MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 65	7MM MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126225 - 66	7MM MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 67	7MM MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 68	7MM MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 69	7MM MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 70	7MM MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 71	7MM MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 72	7MM MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 73	8MM MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 74	8MM MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 75	8MM MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 76	8MM MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 77	8MM MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 78	8MM MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 79	8MM MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 80	8MM MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 81	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 82	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 83	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126225 - 84	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 85	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 86	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 87	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 88	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 89	8X50R LEBEL	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 90	8X50R LEBEL	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 91	8X50R LEBEL	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 92	8X50R LEBEL	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 93	8X50R LEBEL	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 94	8X50R LEBEL	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 95	8X50R LEBEL	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 96	8X50R LEBEL	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 97	8X52R SIAMESE	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 98	8X52R SIAMESE	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126225 - 99	8X52R SIAMESE	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 100	8X52R SIAMESE	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 101	8X52R SIAMESE	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126225 - 102	8X52R SIAMESE	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 103	8X52R SIAMESE	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126225 - 104	8X52R SIAMESE	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- Madsen machine guns were manufactured by Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat from 1902 to 1936 and by Dansk Industri Syndikat from 1936 to 1955.

Model

- Madsen Model (year) may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1955.
- this firearm has been manufactured both as an air-cooled and as a water-cooled machine gun.
- two model/variants were built of most guns; a so-called Infantry Model with a barrel length of 587MM (23 1/8") and a so-called Cavalry Model with a 477MM (18.8") barrel length.
- this firearm works on the "long recoil" principle with a fairly low cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 shots per minute. Some of the variant models have been fitted with a muzzle booster to increase the cyclic rate of fire by utilizing the muzzle gasses to accelerate the rearward movement of the barrel.

Type

- air or water cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the receiver.

Barrel

- two model/variants were built of most guns; a so-called Infantry Model with a barrel length of 587MM (23 1/8") and a so-called Cavalry Model with a 477MM (18.8") barrel length.

Calibre

- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of cartridge that has seen military use between 1900 and 1950.

Shots

- top-loading, detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Madsen machine guns were used by the following countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, El Salvador, England (Great Britain), Estonia, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Honduras, Hungary, Indonesia, Italy, Lithuania, Mexico, Norway, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Thailand (Siam), Turkey, Uruguay, and Yugoslavia.
- the action and operating mechanism of the Madsen machine gun have been utilized and modified as much as any automatic mechanism in history. This has resulted in literally hundreds of different variations/models that have been used by the armed forces of most of the smaller nations in the Balkans and in South America.
- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of military cartridge in use between 1900 and 1950.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59898	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
60136	Madsen	Madsen		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
116056	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
116095	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
182883	Madsen	48	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1936

1936 Brazilian Madsen

1936 Portuguese Madsen

1937

1937 Chinese Madsen

1937 Esthonian Madsen

1937 Honduran Madsen

1937 Turkish Madsen

1937 Uruguayan Madsen

1938

1938 Dutch Madsen

1939

1939 British Madsen

1939 Danish Madsen

1939 Dutch Madsen

1939 Honduran Madsen

1939 Siamese Madsen

1940

1940 Chilean Madsen

1940 Portuguese Madsen

1941

1941 German Madsen

1942

1942 German Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1942 Portuguese Madsen

1943

1943 Hungarian Madsen

1946

1946 Brazilian Madsen

1946 Chilean Madsen

1946 Danish Madsen

1947

1947 Pakistani Madsen

1947 Portuguese Madsen

1947 Siamese Madsen

1948

1948 Dannish Madsen

1949

1949 Siamese Madsen

1950

1950 Indonesian Madsen

1951

1951 Salvadorian Madsen

1951 Siamese Madsen

1952

1952 Portuguese Madsen

Madsen 1936

Madsen 1937

Madsen 1938

Madsen 1939

Madsen 1940

Madsen 1941

Madsen 1942

Madsen 1943

Madsen 1946

Madsen 1947

Madsen 1948

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Madsen 1949

Madsen 1950

Madsen 1951

Madsen 1952

Madsen Model

Year Dates

1904

1906

1907

1908

1910

1911

1913

1914

1915

1916

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1934

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1946

1947

1948

1950

1951

1952

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59898
Make: Madsen
Model: Madsen

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	Madsen
Manufacturer:	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59898 - 17	30-06 SPRG	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 18	30-06 SPRG	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 22	30-06 SPRG	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 19	30-06 SPRG	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 23	30-06 SPRG	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 20	30-06 SPRG	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 24	30-06 SPRG	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 41	303 BRITISH	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 45	303 BRITISH	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 42	303 BRITISH	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59898 - 46	303 BRITISH	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 43	303 BRITISH	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 47	303 BRITISH	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 44	303 BRITISH	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 48	303 BRITISH	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 89	6.5MM	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 93	6.5MM	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 90	6.5MM	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 94	6.5MM	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 91	6.5MM	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 95	6.5MM	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 92	6.5MM	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 96	6.5MM	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 81	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 85	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 82	6.5X52 ITALIAN	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 86	6.5X52 ITALIAN	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 83	6.5X52 ITALIAN	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59898 - 87	6.5X52 ITALIAN	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 84	6.5X52 ITALIAN	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 88	6.5X52 ITALIAN	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 73	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 77	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 74	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 78	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 75	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 79	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 76	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 80	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 97	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 101	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 98	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 102	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 99	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 103	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 100	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59898 - 104	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 25	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 29	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 26	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 30	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 27	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 31	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 28	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 32	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 5	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 6	7.65X53 MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 3	7.65X53 MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 7	7.65X53 MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 4	7.65X53 MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 8	7.65X53 MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59898 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 10	7MM MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 14	7MM MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 11	7MM MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 15	7MM MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 12	7MM MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 16	7MM MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 33	8MM MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 37	8MM MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 34	8MM MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 38	8MM MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 35	8MM MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 39	8MM MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 36	8MM MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 40	8MM MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 105	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 109	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 106	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59898 - 110	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 107	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 111	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 108	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 112	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 49	8X50R LEBEL	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 53	8X50R LEBEL	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 50	8X50R LEBEL	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 54	8X50R LEBEL	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 51	8X50R LEBEL	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 55	8X50R LEBEL	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 52	8X50R LEBEL	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 56	8X50R LEBEL	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 57	8X52R SIAMESE	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 61	8X52R SIAMESE	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 58	8X52R SIAMESE	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 62	8X52R SIAMESE	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 59	8X52R SIAMESE	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59898 - 63	8X52R SIAMESE	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 60	8X52R SIAMESE	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59898 - 64	8X52R SIAMESE	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- model marked on the right side: Madsen Model (year).
- manufactured from 1902 to 1955.
- this firearm has been manufactured both as an air-cooled and as a water-cooled machine gun.
- two model/variants were built of most guns; a so-called Infantry Model with a barrel length of 587MM (23 1/8") and a so-called Cavalry Model with a 477MM (18.8") barrel length.
- this firearm works on the "long recoil" principle with a fairly low cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 shots per minute. Some of the variant models have been fitted with a muzzle booster to increase the cyclic rate of fire by utilizing the muzzle gasses to accelerate the rearward movement of the barrel.

Type

- air or water cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the receiver.

Barrel

- two model/variants were built of most guns; a so-called Infantry Model with a barrel length of 587MM (23 1/8") and a so-called Cavalry Model with a 477MM (18.8") barrel length.

Calibre

- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of cartridge that has seen military use between 1900 and 1950.

Shots

- top-loading, detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Madsen machine guns were used by the following countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, El Salvador, England (Great Britain), Estonia, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Honduras, Hungary, Indonesia, Italy, Lithuania, Mexico, Norway, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Thailand (Siam), Turkey, Uruguay, and Yugoslavia.
- the action and operating mechanism of the Madsen machine gun have been utilized and modified as much as any automatic mechanism in history. This has resulted in literally hundreds of different variations/models that have been used by the armed forces of most of the smaller nations in the Balkans and in South America.
- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of military cartridge in use between 1900 and 1950.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60136	Madsen	Madsen		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
64666	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
64703	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
116056	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
116095	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
126225	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
182883	Madsen	48	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1904

1904 Danish Madsen

1904 Russian Madsen

1906

1906 Swedish Madsen

1907

1907 Ethiopian Madsen

1907 Spanish Madsen

1908

1908 Brazilian Madsen

1908 Italian Madsen

1910

1910 Argentinean Madsen

1910 Ethiopian Madsen

1910 Finnish Madsen

1910 Italian Madsen

1911

1911 Mexican Madsen

1913

1913 Brazilian Madsen

1914

1914 Norwegian Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1914 Swedish Madsen

1915

1915 British Madsen

1915 Bulgarian Madsen

1915 French Madsen

1915 Russian Madsen

1916

1916 Brazilian Madsen

1916 Chinese Madsen

1916 Danish Madsen

1918

1918 Norwegian Madsen

1919

1919 British Madsen

1919 Danish Madsen

1919 Dutch Madsen

1919 Finnish Madsen

1919 French Madsen

1920

1920 Finnish Madsen

1921

1921 Finnish Madsen

1921 Swedish Madsen

1922

1922 Czechoslovakian Madsen

1922 French Madsen

1922 Spanish Madsen

1923

1923 Chilean Madsen

1923 Czechoslovakian Madsen

1923 Dutch Madsen

1923 Finnish Madsen

1923 Lithuanian Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1924

1924 Danish Madsen

1924 French Madsen

1925

1925 Argentinean Madsen

1925 Bolivian Madsen

1925 Brazilian Madsen

1925 Chilean Madsen

1925 Esthonian Madsen

1925 Hungarian Madsen

1925 Italian Madsen

1925 Siamese Madsen

1925 Turkish Madsen

1926

1926 Argentinean Madsen

1926 Chilean Madsen

1926 Dutch Madsen

1926 Paraguayan Madsen

1926 Turkish Madsen

1927

1927 Bulgarian Madsen

1927 Dutch Madsen

1928

1928 Argentinean Madsen

1928 Brazilian Madsen

1928 Chilean Madsen

1929

1929 British Madsen

1929 Peruvian Madsen

1930

1930 Chinese Madsen

1930 Italian Madsen

1930 Portuguese Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1930 Siamese Madsen

1930/14

1931

1931 Argentinean Madsen

1931 British Madsen

1931 Italian Madsen

1932

1932 Brazilian Madsen

1934

1934 Brazilian Madsen

1934 Dutch Madsen

1934 Ethiopian Madsen

1934 Mexican Madsen

1934 Salvadorian Madsen

1934 Siamese Madsen

1935

1935 Argentinean Madsen

1935 Brazilian Madsen

1935 Ethiopian Madsen

1935 Turkish Madsen

1936

1936 Brazilian Madsen

1936 Portuguese Madsen

Madsen 1904

Madsen 1906

Madsen 1907

Madsen 1908

Madsen 1910

Madsen 1911

Madsen 1913

Madsen 1914

Madsen 1915

Madsen 1916

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Madsen 1918

Madsen 1919

Madsen 1920

Madsen 1921

Madsen 1922

Madsen 1923

Madsen 1924

Madsen 1925

Madsen 1926

Madsen 1927

Madsen 1928

Madsen 1929

Madsen 1930

Madsen 1931

Madsen 1932

Madsen 1934

Madsen 1935

Madsen 1936

Yugoslavian Madsen

Year Dates

1904

1906

1907

1908

1910

1911

1913

1914

1915

1916

1918

1919

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1946
1947
1948
1950
1951
1952
No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116095
Make: Madsen
Model: Madsen

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	Madsen
Manufacturer:	Rexer Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116095 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	598	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116095 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	613	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116095 - 3	303 BRITISH	20	598	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116095 - 4	303 BRITISH	20	613	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116095 - 5	303 BRITISH	30	598	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116095 - 6	303 BRITISH	30	613	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116095 - 7	303 BRITISH	40	598	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116095 - 8	303 BRITISH	40	613	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MADSEN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADSEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: top loading magazine; bipod; ventilated barrel jacket; full length buttstock or pistol style rear grip;
- this firearm works on the "long recoil" principle with a fairly low cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 shots per minute. Some of the variant models have been fitted with a muzzle booster to increase the cyclic rate of fire by utilizing the muzzle gasses to accelerate the rearward movement of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side or top of the receiver/frame.
- may be marked as "REXER" or "THE REXER ARMS COMPANY LIMITED LONDON".

Type

- air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of three digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of cartridge that has seen military use between 1900 and 1950.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Madsen machine guns were used by the following countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, El Salvador, England (Great Britain), Estonia, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Honduras, Hungary, Indonesia, Italy, Lithuania, Mexico, Norway, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Thailand (Siam), Turkey, Uruguay, and Yugoslavia.
- the action and operating mechanism of the Madsen machine gun have been utilized and modified as much as any automatic mechanism in history. This has resulted in literally hundreds of different variations/models that have been used by the armed forces of most of the smaller nations in the Balkans and in South America.
- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of military cartridge in use between 1900 and 1950.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59898	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
60136	Madsen	Madsen		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
64666	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
64703	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
116056	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
126225	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
182883	Madsen	48	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

1915 British Madsen

1919

1919 British Madsen

1929

1929 British Madsen

1931

1931 British Madsen

1939

1939 British Madsen

D.R.R.S.

Madsen 1915

Madsen 1919

Madsen 1929

Madsen 1931

Madsen 1939

Rexer

Schouboe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116056
Make: Madsen
Model: Madsen

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	Madsen
Manufacturer:	Rexer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116056 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	598	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116056 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	613	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116056 - 2	303 BRITISH	20	598	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116056 - 6	303 BRITISH	20	613	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116056 - 3	303 BRITISH	30	598	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116056 - 7	303 BRITISH	30	613	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116056 - 4	303 BRITISH	40	598	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116056 - 8	303 BRITISH	40	613	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MADSEN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADSEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: top loading magazine; bipod; ventilated barrel jacket; full length buttstock or pistol style rear grip;
- this firearm works on the "long recoil" principle with a fairly low cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 shots per minute. Some of the variant models have been fitted with a muzzle booster to increase the cyclic rate of fire by utilizing the muzzle gasses to accelerate the rearward movement of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side or top of the receiver/frame.
- may be marked as "REXER" or "THE REXER ARMS COMPANY LIMITED LONDON".

Type

- air cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of three digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of cartridge that has seen military use between 1900 and 1950.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Madsen machine guns were used by the following countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, El Salvador, England (Great Britain), Estonia, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Honduras, Hungary, Indonesia, Italy, Lithuania, Mexico, Norway, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Thailand (Siam), Turkey, Uruguay, and Yugoslavia.
- the action and operating mechanism of the Madsen machine gun have been utilized and modified as much as any automatic mechanism in history. This has resulted in literally hundreds of different variations/models that have been used by the armed forces of most of the smaller nations in the Balkans and in South America.
- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of military cartridge in use between 1900 and 1950.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59898	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
60136	Madsen	Madsen		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
64666	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
64703	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
116095	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
126225	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
182883	Madsen	48	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

1915 British Madsen

1919

1919 British Madsen

1929

1929 British Madsen

1931

1931 British Madsen

1939

1939 British Madsen

D.R.R.S.

Madsen 1915

Madsen 1919

Madsen 1929

Madsen 1931

Madsen 1939

Rexer

Schouboe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60136
Make: Madsen
Model: Madsen

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	Madsen
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60136 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 3	30-06 SPRG	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 4	30-06 SPRG	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 5	30-06 SPRG	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 6	30-06 SPRG	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 7	30-06 SPRG	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 8	30-06 SPRG	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 9	303 BRITISH	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 10	303 BRITISH	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 11	303 BRITISH	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60136 - 12	303 BRITISH	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 13	303 BRITISH	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 14	303 BRITISH	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 15	303 BRITISH	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 16	303 BRITISH	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 17	6.5MM	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 18	6.5MM	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 19	6.5MM	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 20	6.5MM	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 21	6.5MM	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 22	6.5MM	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 23	6.5MM	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 24	6.5MM	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 25	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 26	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 27	6.5X52 ITALIAN	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 28	6.5X52 ITALIAN	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 29	6.5X52 ITALIAN	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60136 - 30	6.5X52 ITALIAN	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 31	6.5X52 ITALIAN	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 32	6.5X52 ITALIAN	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 33	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 34	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 35	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 36	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 37	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 38	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 39	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 40	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 46	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 47	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60136 - 48	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 49	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 50	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 51	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 52	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 53	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 54	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 55	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 56	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 57	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 58	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 59	7.65X53 MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 60	7.65X53 MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 61	7.65X53 MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 62	7.65X53 MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 63	7.65X53 MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 64	7.65X53 MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 65	7MM MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60136 - 66	7MM MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 67	7MM MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 68	7MM MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 69	7MM MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 70	7MM MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 71	7MM MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 72	7MM MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 81	8MM MAUSER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 82	8MM MAUSER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 83	8MM MAUSER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 84	8MM MAUSER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 85	8MM MAUSER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 86	8MM MAUSER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 87	8MM MAUSER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 88	8MM MAUSER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 89	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 90	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 91	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60136 - 92	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 93	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 94	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 95	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 96	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 97	8X50R LEBEL	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 98	8X50R LEBEL	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 99	8X50R LEBEL	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 100	8X50R LEBEL	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 101	8X50R LEBEL	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 102	8X50R LEBEL	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 103	8X50R LEBEL	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 104	8X50R LEBEL	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 105	8X52R SIAMESE	5	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 106	8X52R SIAMESE	5	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 107	8X52R SIAMESE	25	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 108	8X52R SIAMESE	25	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 109	8X52R SIAMESE	30	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60136 - 110	8X52R SIAMESE	30	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 111	8X52R SIAMESE	40	477	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60136 - 112	8X52R SIAMESE	40	587	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- Madsen machine guns were manufactured by Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat from 1902 to 1936 and by Dansk Industri Syndikat from 1936 to 1955.

Model

- model marked on the right side: Madsen Model (year).
- manufactured from 1902 to 1955.
- this firearm has been manufactured both as an air-cooled and as a water-cooled machine gun.
- two model/variants were built of most guns; a so-called Infantry Model with a barrel length of 587MM (23 1/8") and a so-called Cavalry Model with a 477MM (18.8") barrel length.
- this firearm works on the "long recoil" principle with a fairly low cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 shots per minute. Some of the variant models have been fitted with a muzzle booster to increase the cyclic rate of fire by utilizing the muzzle gasses to accelerate the rearward movement of the barrel.

Type

- air or water cooled, light machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the receiver.

Barrel

- two model/variants were built of most guns; a so-called Infantry Model with a barrel length of 587MM (23 1/8") and a so-called Cavalry Model with a 476MM (18 3/4") barrel length.

Calibre

- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of military cartridge in use between 1900 and 1950.

Shots

- top-loading, detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Madsen machine guns were used by the following countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, El Salvador, England (Great Britain), Estonia, Ethiopia, Finland, France, Germany, Holland, Honduras, Hungary, Indonesia, Italy, Lithuania, Mexico, Norway, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Thailand (Siam), Turkey, Uruguay, and Yugoslavia.
- the action and operating mechanism of the Madsen machine gun have been utilized and modified as much as any automatic mechanism in history. This has resulted in literally hundreds of different variations/models that have been used by the armed forces of most of the smaller nations in the Balkans and in South America.
- the Madsen machine gun has been chambered for just about every calibre of military cartridge in use between 1900 and 1950.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59898	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
64666	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
64703	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
116056	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
116095	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
126225	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
182883	Madsen	48	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1904

1904 Danish Madsen

1904 Russian Madsen

1906

1906 Swedish Madsen

1907

1907 Ethiopian Madsen

1907 Spanish Madsen

1908

1908 Brazilian Madsen

1908 Italian Madsen

1910

1910 Argentinean Madsen

1910 Ethiopian Madsen

1910 Finnish Madsen

1910 Italian Madsen

1911

1911 Mexican Madsen

1913

1913 Brazilian Madsen

1914

1914 Norwegian Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1914 Swedish Madsen

1915

1915 British Madsen

1915 Bulgarian Madsen

1915 French Madsen

1915 Russian Madsen

1916

1916 Brazilian Madsen

1916 Chinese Madsen

1916 Danish Madsen

1918

1918 Norwegian Madsen

1919

1919 British Madsen

1919 Danish Madsen

1919 Dutch Madsen

1919 Finnish Madsen

1919 French Madsen

1920

1920 Finnish Madsen

1921

1921 Finnish Madsen

1921 Swedish Madsen

1922

1922 Czechoslovakian Madsen

1922 French Madsen

1922 Spanish Madsen

1923

1923 Chilean Madsen

1923 Czechoslovakian Madsen

1923 Dutch Madsen

1923 Finnish Madsen

1923 Lithuanian Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1924

1924 Danish Madsen

1924 French Madsen

1925

1925 Argentinean Madsen

1925 Bolivian Madsen

1925 Brazilian Madsen

1925 Chilean Madsen

1925 Esthonian Madsen

1925 Hungarian Madsen

1925 Italian Madsen

1925 Siamese Madsen

1925 Turkish Madsen

1926

1926 Argentinean Madsen

1926 Chilean Madsen

1926 Dutch Madsen

1926 Paraguayan Madsen

1926 Turkish Madsen

1927

1927 Bulgarian Madsen

1927 Dutch Madsen

1928

1928 Argentinean Madsen

1928 Brazilian Madsen

1928 Chilean Madsen

1929

1929 British Madsen

1929 Peruvian Madsen

1930

1930 Chinese Madsen

1930 Italian Madsen

1930 Portuguese Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1930 Siamese Madsen

1930/14

1931

1931 Argentinean Madsen

1931 British Madsen

1931 Italian Madsen

1932

1932 Brazilian Madsen

1934

1934 Brazilian Madsen

1934 Dutch Madsen

1934 Ethiopian Madsen

1934 Mexican Madsen

1934 Salvadorian Madsen

1934 Siamese Madsen

1935

1935 Argentinean Madsen

1935 Brazilian Madsen

1935 Ethiopian Madsen

1935 Turkish Madsen

1936

1936 Brazilian Madsen

1936 Portuguese Madsen

1937

1937 Chinese Madsen

1937 Esthonian Madsen

1937 Honduran Madsen

1937 Turkish Madsen

1937 Uruguayan Madsen

1938

1938 Dutch Madsen

1939

1939 British Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1939 Danish Madsen

1939 Dutch Madsen

1939 Honduran Madsen

1939 Siamese Madsen

1940

1940 Chilean Madsen

1940 Portuguese Madsen

1941

1941 German Madsen

1942

1942 German Madsen

1942 Portuguese Madsen

1943

1943 Hungarian Madsen

1946

1946 Brazilian Madsen

1946 Chilean Madsen

1946 Danish Madsen

1947

1947 Pakistani Madsen

1947 Portuguese Madsen

1947 Siamese Madsen

1948

1948 Dannish Madsen

1949

1949 Siamese Madsen

1950

1950 Indonesian Madsen

1951

1951 Salvadorian Madsen

1951 Siamese Madsen

1952

1952 Portuguese Madsen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Madsen 1904

Madsen 1906

Madsen 1907

Madsen 1908

Madsen 1910

Madsen 1911

Madsen 1913

Madsen 1914

Madsen 1915

Madsen 1916

Madsen 1918

Madsen 1919

Madsen 1920

Madsen 1921

Madsen 1922

Madsen 1923

Madsen 1924

Madsen 1925

Madsen 1926

Madsen 1927

Madsen 1928

Madsen 1929

Madsen 1930

Madsen 1931

Madsen 1932

Madsen 1934

Madsen 1935

Madsen 1936

Madsen 1937

Madsen 1938

Madsen 1939

Madsen 1940

Madsen 1941

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Madsen 1942

Madsen 1943

Madsen 1946

Madsen 1947

Madsen 1948

Madsen 1949

Madsen 1950

Madsen 1951

Madsen 1952

Yugoslavian Madsen

Year Dates

1904

1906

1907

1908

1910

1911

1913

1914

1915

1916

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1929

1930

1931

1932

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1946

1947

1948

1950

1951

1952

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64666
Make: Madsen
Model: Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64666 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	645	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64666 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- Madsen machine guns were manufactured by Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat from 1902 to 1936 and by Dansk Industri Syndikat from 1936 to 1955.

Model

- model marked on the right side: Madsen Model (year).
- this firearm is an air-cooled machine gun.
- this firearm works on the "long recoil" principle with a fairly low cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 shots per minute. Some of the variant models have been fitted with a muzzle booster to increase the cyclic rate of fire by utilizing the muzzle gasses to accelerate the rearward movement of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Type

- medium machine gun.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is traditionally marked on the receiver.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots
- belt fed machine gun.

Remarks
- the action and operating mechanism of the Madsen machine gun have been utilized and modified as much as any automatic mechanism in history. This has resulted in literally hundreds of different variations/models that have been used by the armed forces of most of the smaller nations in the Balkans and in South America and to some extent the British and Germans.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59898	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
60136	Madsen	Madsen		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
64703	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
116056	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
116095	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Madsen

Madsen Medium Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64703
Make: Madsen
Model: Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64703 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	645	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64703 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	478	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- Madsen machine guns were manufactured by Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat from 1902 to 1936 and by Dansk Industri Syndikat from 1936 to 1955.

Model

- model marked on the right side: Madsen Model (year).
- this firearm is an air-cooled machine gun.
- this firearm works on the "long recoil" principle with a fairly low cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 shots per minute. Some of the variant models have been fitted with a muzzle booster to increase the cyclic rate of fire by utilizing the muzzle gasses to accelerate the rearward movement of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Type

- medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is traditionally marked on the receiver.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots
- belt fed machine gun.

Remarks
- the action and operating mechanism of the Madsen machine gun have been utilized and modified as much as any automatic mechanism in history. This has resulted in literally hundreds of different variations/models that have been used by the armed forces of most of the smaller nations in the Balkans and in South America and to some extent the British and Germans.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59898	Madsen	Madsen	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
60136	Madsen	Madsen		Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
64666	Madsen	Madsen Belt Fed Machine Gun	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
116056	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
116095	Madsen	Madsen	Rexer Arms	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Madsen

Madsen Medium Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 734
Make: Madsen
Model: Madsen-Ljungman

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	Madsen-Ljungman
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
734 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
734 - 2	30-06 SPRG	10	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
734 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
734 - 1	7MM MAUSER	10	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
734 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
734 - 3	8MM MAUSER	10	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 219(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- May also be known as a Post 1945 "Prototype". - this is a post World War 2 modified and improved version of the Swedish AG42 semi automatic rifle manufactured in very limited quantities in Denmark for commercial sales to foreign governments. - it differs from the original Swedish rifle in being chambered for more powerful cartridges, 7MM MAUSER, 8MM MAUSER and 30-06 SPRG and having the gas system modified so that the Ljungman's breech system will safely handle these cartridges.
Manufacturer	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced with magazine with a 10 shot capacity. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish Ljungmann

Ljungmann / Madsen

Ljungmann-Madsen

Ljungmann/Madsen

Madsen/Ljungmann

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67705
Make: Madsen
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67705 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67705 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- MARK 2 has a removable barrel jacket with two different styles of bayonets, wood or some other type of heat insulating material pistol grips, folding stock and this model also has a safety lever behind the magazine well that must be depressed for the firearm to fire.
- MARK 2 model is similar to the model M53, and both the M53.
- MARK 2 was derived from the model 1946, the cocking handle was changed to a small knob attached to the top of the bolt, the barrel locking nut screws onto the barrel instead of the receiver and the magazine has a curve to it. The earlier version (M46) had a small metal plate that acted as a cocking handle,a straight magazine and the barrel locking nut screws onto the receiver.
- like the other Madsen submachine guns the MARK 2 receiver can be split in-half by unscrewing the barrel lock nut.

Serial Number

- serial number was originally stamped at forward end of barrel retaining blocks. These numbers are not visible when the barrel nut is attached. Some have a serial number stamped on the receiver side that may or may not match the original number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M53 Mark II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Madsen Mark II

MarkII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67704
Make: Madsen
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Madsen
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67704 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67704 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" as a make is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.

Model

- MARK 2 has a removable barrel jacket with two different styles of bayonets, wood or some other type of heat insulating material pistol grips, folding stock and this model also has a safety lever behind the magazine well that must be depressed for the firearm to fire.
- MARK 2 model is similar to the model M53, and both the M53.
- MARK 2 was derived from the model 1946, the cocking handle was changed to a small knob attached to the top of the bolt, the barrel locking nut screws onto the barrel instead of the receiver and the magazine has a curve to it. The earlier version (M46) had a small metal plate that acted as a cocking handle,a straight magazine and the barrel locking nut screws onto the receiver.
- like the other Madsen submachine guns the MARK 2 receiver can be split in-half by unscrewing the barrel lock nut.

Serial Number

- serial number was originally stamped at forward end of barrel retaining blocks. These numbers are not visible when the barrel nut is attached. Some have a serial number stamped on the receiver side that may or may not match the original number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M53 Mark II

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Madsen Mark II

MarkII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60137
Make: Madsen-Saetter
Model: Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Madsen-Saetter
Model:	Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60137 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 14	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 15	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 10	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 11	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 6	7MM MAUSER	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 7	7MM MAUSER	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60137 - 12	8MM MAUSER	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60137 - 13	8MM MAUSER	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN - SAETTER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- "SAETTER" is derived for the last name of Eric Larsen Saetter.
- Eric Larsen Saetter was the inventor of the Madsen-Saetter gas operated machine gun.
- there is no design lineage between the Madsen machine gun design and the Madsen-Saetter machine gun design.

Model

- model marked on the left side of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Type

- air-cooled, medium machine gun.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver.

Calibre

- this machine gun was manufactured in any military rimless cartridge from 6.5mm to 8mm.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 cartridge non-disintegrating link belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 cartridge belt may be inserted into a 50 or a 100 cartridge container/drum in rifle calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60138	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
65087	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
65168	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 48

M48

M48 Madsen-Saetter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Madsen-Saetter M48

Madsen-Saetter Mark 1

Madsen-Saetter Mark 2

Madsen-Saetter Mark 3

Madsen-Saetter Mk I

Madsen-Saetter Mk II

Madsen-Saetter Mk III

Madsen/Saetter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60138
Make: Madsen-Saetter
Model: Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Madsen-Saetter
Model:	Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60138 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 4	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 5	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 8	7.62MM NATO	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 9	7.62MM NATO	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 10	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 11	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 12	7MM MAUSER	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 13	7MM MAUSER	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
60138 - 14	8MM MAUSER	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60138 - 15	8MM MAUSER	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN - SAETTER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- "SAETTER" is derived for the last name of Eric Larsen Saetter.
- Eric Larsen Saetter was the inventor of the Madsen-Saetter gas operated machine gun.
- there is no design lineage between the Madsen machine gun design and the Madsen-Saetter machine gun design.

Model

- model marked on the left side of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Type

- air-cooled, gas operated.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- this machine gun was manufactured in any military rimless cartridge from 6.5mm to 8mm.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 cartridge non-disintegrating link belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 cartridge belt may be inserted into a 50 or a 100 cartridge container/drum in rifle calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60137	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
65087	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
65168	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 48

M48

M48 Madsen-Saetter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Madsen-Saetter M48

Madsen-Saetter Mark 1

Madsen-Saetter Mark 2

Madsen-Saetter Mark 3

Madsen-Saetter Mk I

Madsen-Saetter Mk II

Madsen-Saetter Mk III

Madsen/Saetter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65168
Make: Madsen-Saetter
Model: Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Madsen-Saetter
Model:	Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65168 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	486	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN - SAETTER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- "SAETTER" is derived for the last name of Eric Larsen Saetter.
- Eric Larsen Saetter was the inventor of the Madsen-Saetter gas operated machine gun.
- there is no design lineage between the Madsen machine gun design and the Madsen-Saetter machine gun design.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model has no buttstock, no bipod and has a gap between the gas cylinder and piston when the firearm is cocked.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 cartridge non-disintegrating link belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 cartridge belt may be inserted into a 50 or a 100 cartridge container/drum in rifle calibres.
- guns may be special ordered/manufactured with an altered feed mechanism to accept the M-13 disintegrating link belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60137	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
60138	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
65087	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Madsen-Saetter AFV Model

Madsen-Saetter Armoured Fighting Vehicle Model

Madsen-Saetter Co-axial Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65087
Make: Madsen-Saetter
Model: Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Madsen-Saetter
Model:	Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65087 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	486	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADSEN - SAETTER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADSEN" is derived from the last name of Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was born in 1844 and died in 1917.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was a Danish politician, minister, army officer, businessman and inventor.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was one of the founders of Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was the Danish Minister of War from 1901 to 1905.
- Vilhelm Herman Oluf Madsen was responsible for the adoption of the Madsen machine gun by the Danish Armed Forces in 1902.
- "SAETTER" is derived for the last name of Eric Larsen Saetter.
- Eric Larsen Saetter was the inventor of the Madsen-Saetter gas operated machine gun.
- there is no design lineage between the Madsen machine gun design and the Madsen-Saetter machine gun design.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model has no buttstock, no bipod and has a gap between the gas cylinder and piston when the firearm is cocked.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 cartridge non-disintegrating link belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 cartridge belt may be inserted into a 50 or a 100 cartridge container/drum in rifle calibres.
- guns may be special ordered/manufactured with an altered feed mechanism to accept the M-13 disintegrating link belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60137	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
60138	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Medium Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
65168	Madsen-Saetter	Madsen-Saetter Tank Machine Gun	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Madsen-Saetter AFV Model

Madsen-Saetter Armoured Fighting Vehicle Model

Madsen-Saetter Co-axial Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113975
Make: Maele
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Maele
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	Van Maele, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113975 - 1	22 RF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears as "J.VAN MAELE", on the top strap of the firearm. - the firm of Jean Van Maele, gunmaker, located in Bruxelles, Belgium was in operation from 1870 to 1880.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: fixed blade front sight and rear sight, hammerless, folding trigger, plain or fluted cylinder, round or octagonal barrel, safety lever, loading gate, blued or nickeled finish, chekered plastic or wooden grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears as "J.VAN MAELE", on the top strap of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the top strap is marked: "J.VAN MAELE BRUXELLES"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Puppy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Velo Dog

Velo Dog Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120647
Make: MAG
Model: GS97

Summary

Make:	MAG
Model:	GS97
Manufacturer:	Manifattura Armi Giani (MAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120647 - 2	223 REM	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 3	240 WBY MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 7	243 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 8	25-06 REM	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 9	257 WBY MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 10	260 REM	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 11	264 WIN MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 17	270 WBY MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 18	270 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 24	300 H&H MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120647 - 25	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 26	300 WBY MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 28	308 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 33	338 LAPUA MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 34	338 WIN MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 35	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 36	340 WBY MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 39	375 H&H MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 40	378 WBY MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 41	404 JEFFERY	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 42	416 REM MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 43	416 RIGBY	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 44	416 WBY MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 45	425 EXPRESS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 46	425 WESTLEY RICHARDS	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 47	450 RIGBY	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 48	458 LOTT	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120647 - 49	458 WIN MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 50	460 WBY MAG	3	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 51	470 CAPSTICK	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 1	5.6X57 RWS	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 52	500 JEFFERY	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 14	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 15	6.5X65 RWS	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 16	6.5X68	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 5	6MM NORMA BR	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 6	6MM PPC	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 4	6X62 FRERES	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 19	7MM MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 22	7MM STW	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 23	7MM-08 REM	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 20	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120647 - 30	8MM MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 31	8X64 BRENNEKE	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 32	8X68S MAG	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 37	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120647 - 38	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.A.G." or "Vittorio Giani" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "GS/97" is not marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom rifle built on a Dakota Arms, Mauser, or Truvelo Armoury action; available in both "Standard" (big game) and "African" (dangerous game) formats. - features include: deluxe walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with recoil pad and contrasting forearm tip; blued finish; drilled and tapped for scope mounts (no open sights); detachable box magazine; integral muzzle brake; and engraving and precious-metal inlay to customer's taste.
Manufacturer	- "M.A.G." or "Vittorio Giani" is marked on the firearm. - Manifattura Armi Giani (M.A.G.) is a custom manufacturer based in Ponte Zanano, Italy, that builds custom and semi-custom bolt action and side by side rifles and shotguns. - they use both the "M.A.G." and "Vittorio Giani" trademarks on their firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown. - a catalogue number is also marked on the firearm.
Barrel	- these rifles can be ordered with any barrel length between 500mm and 660mm, depending on the customer's wishes.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GS 97

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GS-97

GS/97

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199503
Make: MAG Arms
Model: Aries

Summary

Make:	MAG Arms
Model:	Aries
Manufacturer:	MRR Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199503 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199503 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199503 - 2	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199503 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the letters "MAG" within an oval shape, curving to fit the shape.
- "MAG-arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAG" is a brand of MRR Rifles.
- Trade name used by "MRR Rifles".

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "Mod. Aries" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The model name is marked with the image of stylized outline of a ram.
- Features include: CNC machined steel receiver/frame with integral ejection port; two position safety toggle; turn-bolt handle; varied stock options.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is n/a mm (n/a inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MRR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MRR" is marked on the firearm with an "R" inside a circle referencing the registered trademark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aries MRR

Aries MRR Syn

Aries MRR Wood

Aries Syn

Aries Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141844
Make: MAG Tactical Systems
Model: MG-G4

Summary

Make:	MAG Tactical Systems
Model:	MG-G4
Manufacturer:	MAG Tactical Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141844 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.53)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141844 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.53)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141844 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.53)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141844 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.53)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141844 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.53)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141844 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.53)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAG" over "TACTICAL SYSTEMS" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MAG Tactical" over "Systems LLC" over "Newburgh, IN" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "MG - G4" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "MG-G4" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "MG-G4" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "MG-G4" main feature is its new aluminum alloy, lightweight receiver/frame with integral trigger guard. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, integral trigger guard and synthetic vertical pistol grip; telescoping, standard or custom rifle buttstock; matte black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "MAG Tactical Systems" is located in Newburgh, Indiana U.S.A.. - "MAG Tactical Systems" is a firearm and sound suppressor manufacturer.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and two numbers or a three letter prefix and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.- MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG Gen 4

MAG Tactical G 4

MAG Tactical G-4

MAG Tactical G4

MAG Tactical Gen 4 Ultralight

MAG Tactical Lightweight AR15

MAG Tactical Lightweight Gen 4

MG G4

MGG4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48690
Make: Mag-na-port
Model: Combat Mini Magnum

Summary

Make:	Mag-na-port
Model:	Combat Mini Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mag-na-port/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48690 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48690 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48690 - 3	41 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48690 - 4	41 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48690 - 5	44 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48690 - 6	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48690 - 7	45 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48690 - 8	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mag-na-port" is marked on the barrel.
- Mag-na-port is a large-scale customizer based in Harrison Township, Michigan, that specializes in modifying handguns, shotguns, and rifles by cutting (through EDM) recoil reducing ports in barrels; they also do general custom gunsmithing work.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an "N" frame Smith & Wesson revolver that has been specially customized by Mag-na-port for concealability and recoil control when firing. - standard features include: a 2.5"/63mm or 3"/76mm barrel with two ports, the grip frame reduced to "K' frame size, deep-crowned barrel, bobbed hammer, trigger tuning, and a Baughman front sight.
Manufacturer	- Mag-na-port performs these conversions on Smith & Wesson "N" frame revolvers (29, 629, 25, 625, 57, 657, etc.), and then marks the barrel and side-plate "Mag-na-port".
Serial Number	- Mag-na-port leaves the existing Smith & Wesson serial number when converting revolvers which is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Mini

Combat Mini .357 Magnum

Combat Mini .41 Magnum

Combat Mini .44 Magnum

Combat Mini .45

Combat Mini Magnum Conversion

Mini Magnum

Mini Magnum Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48766
Make: Mag-na-port
Model: Mini Anaconda

Summary

Make:	Mag-na-port
Model:	Mini Anaconda
Manufacturer:	Mag-na-port/Colt
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48766 - 1	44 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Mag-na-port" is marked on the barrel.
- Mag-na-port is a large-scale customizer based in Harrison Township, Michigan, that specializes in modifying handguns, shotguns, and rifles by cutting (through EDM) recoil reducing ports in barrels; they also do general custom gunsmithing work.

Model
- this is a Colt Anaconda revolver that has been specially customized by Mag-na-port for concealability and recoil control when firing.
- standard features include: a 2.75"/70mm barrel with two ports, deep-crowned barrel, and trigger tuning.

Manufacturer
- Mag-na-port performs these conversions on Colt Anaconda revolvers, and then marks the barrel and side-plate "Mag-na-port".

Serial Number
- Mag-na-port does not alter the existing Colt serial number during their conversion which is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17653	Colt	Anaconda	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mag-na-port Anaconda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48765
Make: Mag-na-port
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Mag-na-port
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Mag-na-port/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48765 - 2	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mag-na-port is a large scale customizer based in Harrison Township, Michigan, that specializes in modifying handguns, shotguns, and rifles by cutting (through EDM) recoil reducing ports in barrels; they also do general custom gunsmithing work.

Model

- this is a Ruger Blackhawk single-action revolver that has been specially customized by Mag-na-port for recoil control when firing, primarily for hunters or silhouette shooters.
- standard features include: an 4 5/8"/117mm barrel with 2 ports, new sights, deep-crowned barrel, and trigger tuning.

Manufacturer

- Mag-na-port performs these conversions on Ruger Blackhawk revolvers, and then marks the barrel and frame "Mag-na-port".

Serial Number

- marked on the frame / receiver.
- Mag-na-port leaves the existing Ruger serial number when converting revolvers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger Blackhawk Stalker

Ruger Redhawk Stalker

Ruger Stalker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48706
Make: Mag-na-port
Model: Stalker

Summary

Make:	Mag-na-port
Model:	Stalker
Manufacturer:	Mag-na-port/Freedom Arms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48706 - 2	454 CASULL	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mag-na-port" is marked on the barrel.
- Mag-na-port is a large-scale customizer based in Harrison Township, Michigan, that specializes in modifying handguns, shotguns, and rifles by cutting (through EDM) recoil reducing ports in barrels; they also do general custom gunsmithing work.

Model

- this is a Freedom Arms 454 Casull revolver that has been specially customized by Mag-na-port for recoil control when firing, primarily for hunters or silhouette shooters.
- standard features include: an 8 3/8"/213mm barrel with 2 ports, an extended receiver/frame mounted ventilated-rib scope mount (no open sights), sling swivels, deep-crowned barrel, and trigger tuning.
- Mag-na-port also performs these conversions on Smith & Wesson "N" frame revolvers, and on Ruger Redhawk and Blackhawk revolvers.

Manufacturer

- Mag-na-port performs these conversions on Freedom Arms revolvers (454 Casull, or other variations), and then marks the barrel and frame "Mag-na-port".

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; Mag-na-port leaves the existing Freedom Arms serial number when converting revolvers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

24111	Freedom Arms	454 Casull	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48695	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
48705	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Freedom Arms Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48695
Make: Mag-na-port
Model: Stalker

Summary

Make:	Mag-na-port
Model:	Stalker
Manufacturer:	Mag-na-port/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48695 - 4	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48695 - 6	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mag-na-port" is marked on the barrel
- Mag-na-port is a large-scale customizer based in Harrison Township, Michigan, that specializes in modifying handguns, shotguns, and rifles by cutting (through EDM) recoil-reducing ports in barrels; they also do general custom gunsmithing work.

Model

- this is an "N" frame Smith & Wesson revolver that has been specially customized by Mag-na-port for recoil control when firing, primarily for hunters or silhouette shooters.
- standard features include: an 8 3/8"/213mm barrel with two ports, a full-length ventilated-rib scope mount (no open sights), sling swivels, deep-crowned barrel, and trigger tuning.
- Mag-na-port also performs these conversions on Ruger Super Redhawk and Super Blackhawk revolvers, and on Freedom Arms' 454 Casull revolvers.

Manufacturer

- Mag-na-port performs these conversions on Smith & Wesson "N" frame revolvers (29, 629, 57,or 657), and then marks the barrel and side-plate "Mag-na-port".

Serial Number

- Mag-na-port leaves the existing Smith & Wesson serial number when converting revolvers which is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48705	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
48706	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Freedom Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48705
Make: Mag-na-port
Model: Stalker

Summary

Make:	Mag-na-port
Model:	Stalker
Manufacturer:	Mag-na-port/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48705 - 1	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48705 - 2	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48705 - 3	454 CASULL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48705 - 4	480 RUGER	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mag-na-port" is marked on the barrel.
- Mag-na-port is a large-scale customizer based in Harrison Township, Michigan, that specializes in modifying handguns, shotguns, and rifles by cutting (through EDM) recoil reducing ports in barrels; they also do general custom gunsmithing work.

Model

- this is a Ruger Redhawk or Blackhawk revolver that has been specially customized by Mag-na-port for recoil control when firing, primarily for hunters or silhouette shooters.
- standard features include: an 8 3/8"/213mm barrel with two ports, an extended receiver/frame mounted ventilated-rib scope mount (no open sights), sling swivels, deep-crowned barrel, and trigger tuning.
- Mag-na-port also performs these conversions on Smith & Wesson "N" frame revolvers, and on Freedom Arms' 454 Casull revolvers.

Manufacturer

- Mag-na-port performs these conversions on Ruger revolvers (Blackhawk or Redhawk), and then marks the barrel and receiver/frame "Mag-na-port".
- original manufacturer's markings remain on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Mag-na-port leaves the existing Ruger serial number when customizing revolvers which is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22489	Ruger	Super Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
24210	Ruger	Super Redhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
48695	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
48706	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Freedom Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger Blackhawk Stalker

Ruger Redhawk Stalker

Ruger Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121799
Make: Magee
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Magee
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Magee, P P
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121799 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121799 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	189	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Patrick P. Magee" or "P.P. Magee" may be marked on the top tang.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a muzzle loading, underhammer, percussion ignition pistol. - features include: round barrel; one piece hardwood stock which may extend the full length of the barrel to a brass forend cap; may have ram rod located under the barrel; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Patrick P. Magee" over "Ottawa, Ontario" or "P.P. Magee" over "Eastview, Ontario" may be marked on the top tang.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the top tang.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the top rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128893
Make: Mages
Model: 25 Huntsman

Summary

Make:	Mages
Model:	25 Huntsman
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128893 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAGES HUNTSMAN" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MAGES HUNTSMAN" over "- MODEL 25 - 20 GA. -" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a Marlin Model 55 sold under the Mage name and model 25 Huntsman designation. - this is a takedown, magazine fed, bolt action shotgun. - features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and a rear dove tail back sight; turn bolt action; manual safety lever located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; uncheckered walnut one piece pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "JM" inside an oval was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.
Calibre	- "20 GA." was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25

Huntsman

Model 25

Model 25 Huntsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169162
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169162 - 2	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169162 - 1	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169162 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169162 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGNUM RESEARCH PILLAGER MN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Baby Desert Eagle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" or "DESERT EAGLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black steel or polymer frame; fixed dovetailed sights; triangular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; serrated front strap and front of trigger guard.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 114 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made In Israel" over "BUL LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number on the Polymer receiver/frame is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20169	IMI	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123792	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123793	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123794	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127941	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137437	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BE45003R

BE94003RL

BE94133RL

BE99003R

BE99003RL

BE99153R

BE99153RL

Baby DE 3

Baby DE III

Baby Desert Eagle 3

Baby Desert Eagle III

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol

Baby Eagle III Series

Desert Eagle Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20744
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20744 - 12	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20744 - 3	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20744 - 14	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20744 - 4	41 AE	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20744 - 5	41 AE	11	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20744 - 11	45 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20744 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20744 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20744 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20744 - 8	9MM LUGER	16	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20744 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: polygonal rifled barrel. - standard 9900 , 9400 and 9410 have slide mounted, decocking safety with 120MM barrel. - 9900 F receiver mounted safety with 120MM barrel. - 9900 FS receiver mounted safety with 91MM barrel. - 9900 FSS receiver mounted safety with 91MM barrel and short grip. - "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations: - "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 144 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25"). - "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75"). - "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD (IMI)" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard. The number is repeated on the slide. - letter prefix with sequential numbers. - an observed example consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- 9MM LUGER was introduced in 1993. - marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20169	IMI	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26668	UZI	Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42808	Jericho	941B	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9400
9410
9900
9900 F
9900 FS
9900 FSS
Baby Desert Eagle Pistol
Baby Eagle
Baby Eagle Pistol
Baby Eagle Semi-Compact
Baby Eagle Standard
Desert Eagle
Desert Eagle Baby
Desert Eagle Pistol
MR 9900F
MR9400
MR9400RS
MR9410
MR990
MR9900
MR9900FS
MR9900FSS
MR9900RS
MR9900TG
Standard 9400
Standard 9410
Standard 9900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127472
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127472 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127472 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127472 - 13	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Baby Desert Eagle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black steel or polymer frame; thumb slide safety/decocker; single or double action; fixed front and rear sights; combat style serrated trigger guard; and black rubber grips.
- available in full size, compact, and semi-compact configurations.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 114 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (I.W.I.) LTD is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver just above the trigger guard. The number may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20169	IMI	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42808	Jericho	941B	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123792	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123793	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123794	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127941	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137437	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BE9400

BE9400RL

BE9413R

BE9413RL

BE9900

BE9900RL

BE9915R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BE9915RL

Baby Deseert Eagle II

Baby Desert Eagle 2

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Full Size

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Full Size Polymer

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Full Size Steel Frame

Baby Desert Eagle Full Size

Baby Desert Eagle II Full Size

Baby Desert Eagle II Full Size Polymer

Baby Desert Eagle II Full Size Steel Frame

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol

Baby Desert Eagle Polymer

Baby Eagle

Desert Eagle 2

Desert Eagle II

Desert Eagle Pistol

MR4500RS

MR9400

MR9400BL

MR9400RB

MR9400RS

MR9400RSL

MR9413R

MR9413RS

MR9413RSL

MR9900

MR9900BL

MR9900RB

MR9900RS

MR9900RSL

MR9912BL

MR9912RB

MR9915R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MR9915RS

MR9915RSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127941
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127941 - 1	BB	15	119	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC. MINNEAPOLIS" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.

Model

- "BABY DESERT EAGLE" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- also available in a larger version as the "Desert Eagle Pistol".
- features include: fixed ramp front and drift adjustable rear sight; smooth bore; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail system for accessories or light attachment; removable Picatinny rail on top of the slide; safety lever mounted on the left rear of the slide; external hammer; double action only trigger; squared trigger guard; left side mounted unlocking lever; CO2 cylinder is housed in the grip; black or silver finish.
- overall length with a 119mm (4.7") barrel is 210.8mm (8.3"), average weight is .45kg (1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the air pistol.

Action

- blowback CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- built-in magazine
- Steel BBs are loaded through a port at the top of the air pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125465	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2257002

2257003

2257010

CO2 Baby Desert Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86895
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Compact

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Compact
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86895 - 2	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86895 - 4	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86895 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86895 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86895 - 6	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86895 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MAGNUM RESEARCH, INC" - "MINNEAPOLIS (or MPLS), MN USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" and "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD (IMI)" are marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: compact receiver/frame (steel or polymer) and barrel; slide mounted safety/decocking lever; matte black finish; and double/single action trigger mechanism. - "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations: - "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 144 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25"). - "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75"). - "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD (IMI)" is marked the receiver/frame, the "IMI" logo appears on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- importer/distributor is marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20169	IMI	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26668	UZI	Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol Compact

Baby Eagle

Baby Eagle Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baby Eagle Compact Polymer

Desert Eagle Pistol

MR9400RB

MR9900RB

The Baby Eagle Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137421
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Compact

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Compact
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137421 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137421 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137421 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" and "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features observed: steel or polymer receiver/frame; fixed three dot combat type sights; triangular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length for a 93mm (3.64") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 0.694 kg (24.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "I.W.I." logo is marked on the grip panels.
- "I.W.I" is the acronym for Israel Weapons Industries, formerly a division of Israel Military Industries Ltd.(I.M.I).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123792	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123793	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123794	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127941	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137437	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BE9900BL

BE9900RB

BE9900RS

BE9912BL

BE9912RB

BE9915RS

Baby Desert Eagle

Baby Desert Eagle 2

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Compact

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Compact Polymer

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Compact Steel

Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baby Desert Eagle Compact Steel

Baby Desert Eagle II

Baby Desert Eagle II Compact

Baby Desert Eagle II Compact Polymer

Baby Desert Eagle II Compact Steel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123794
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123794 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123794 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123794 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" uses a smaller receiver/frame compared to the model "Desert Eagle Pistol" in calibres 357 MAG, 44 MAG and 50 AE.
- features include: fixed dovetailed sights; angular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; serrated front strap and front of trigger guard.
- may have a picatinny rail located in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length for a 89mm (3.64") barrel is 184mm (7.25") and average weight is 0.75kg (1.65lbs).
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 144 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD. (I.M.I.)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and the company logo is marked on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol Compact Polymer

Baby Eagle

Baby Eagle Compact Polymer

Compact Baby Eagle Polymer

Compact Polymer

Desert Eagle Pistol

MR9400BL

MR9900BL

Polymer Baby Desert Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133957
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133957 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133957 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133957 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" uses a smaller receiver/frame compared to the model "Desert Eagle Pistol" in calibres 357 MAG, 44 MAG and 50 AE.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; fixed dovetailed sights; angular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; serrated front strap and front of trigger guard.
- may have a picatinny rail located in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length for a 93mm (3.64") barrel is 184mm (7.25") and average weight is 0.75kg (1.65lbs).
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 144 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" was observer marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "I.W.I." logo is marked on the grip panels.
- "I.W.I" is the acronym for Israel Weapons Industries, formerly a division of Israel Military Industries Ltd.(I.M.I).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - recoil operated.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123792	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123793	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123794	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127941	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137437	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

941 FBL

941 RBL

941FBL

941RBL

BE9900BL

BE9912BL

Baby Desert Eagle 2

Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer 2

Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer II

Baby Desert Eagle II

Desert Eagle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Desert Eagle 2

Desert Eagle Compact

Desert Eagle Compact Polymer

Desert Eagle II

Desert Eagle Pistol

Polymer Jericho

Polymer Jericho 941

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169142
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169142 - 3	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169142 - 4	40 S&W	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169142 - 5	45 AUTO	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169142 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169142 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Baby Desert Eagle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black steel frame; fixed dovetailed sights; triangular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; serrated front strap and front of trigger guard.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 114 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 98 mm (3.85" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made In Israel" over "BUL LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123792	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123793	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123794	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127941	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137437	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BE45003RS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BE94003RS

BE94133RS

BE99003RS

BE99153RS

Baby Desert Eagle 3

Baby Desert Eagle III

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol

Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact

DE 3

DE III

Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle 3

Desert Eagle III

Desert Eagle Pistol

Desert Eagle Semi-Compact

Desert Eagle Sub-Compact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123792
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123792 - 3	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123792 - 5	40 S&W	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123792 - 4	45 AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123792 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123792 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" uses a smaller receiver/frame as compared to the model "Desert Eagle Pistol" in calibres 357 MAG, 44 MAG and 50 AE.
- features include: fixed dovetailed sights; triangular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; serrated front strap and front of trigger guard.
- available in a variety of finishes such as satin blue, satin or polished chrome, titanium gold or carbon nitride.
- overall length for a 99mm (3.93") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 1.136kg (2.5lbs).
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 144 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD. (I.M.I.)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol Semi-Compact

Baby Eagle

Baby Eagle Semi-Compact

Desert Eagle Pistol

MR4500RS

MR9400RS

MR9900RS

MR9915RS

Semi-Compact Desert Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137437
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137437 - 1	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137437 - 2	40 S&W	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137437 - 3	45 AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137437 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137437 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" and "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features observed: steel or polymer receiver/frame; fixed three dot combat type sights; triangular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length for a 100mm (3.93") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 0.839 kg (29.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "I.W.I." logo is marked on the grip panels.
- "I.W.I" is the acronym for "Israel Weapons Industries", formerly a division of Israel Military Industries Ltd.(I.M.I).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BE4500RS

BE9400RSL

BE9413RSL

BE9900RS

BE9900RSL

BE9915RS

BE9915RSL

Baby Desert Eagle

Baby Desert Eagle 2

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Semi-Compact

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Semi-Compact Polymer

Baby Desert Eagle 2 Semi-Compact Steel

Baby Desert Eagle II

Baby Desert Eagle II Semi-Compact

Baby Desert Eagle II Semi-Compact Polymer

Baby Desert Eagle II Semi-Compact Steel

Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Steel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169282
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169282 - 1	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169282 - 2	40 S&W	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169282 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169282 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH, INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Baby Desert Eagle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black polymer frame; fixed dovetailed sights; triangular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; serrated front strap and front of trigger guard.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 114 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 98 mm (3.85" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made In Israel" over "BUL LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123792	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123793	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123794	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127941	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137437	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BE94003RSL

BE94133RSL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BE99003RSL

BE99153RSL

Baby Desert Eagle

Baby Desert Eagle 3

Baby Desert Eagle III

Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact

Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact

DE 3

DE III

Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle 3

Desert Eagle III

Desert Eagle Pistol

Desert Eagle Semi-Compact

Desert Eagle Sub-Compact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123793
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123793 - 1	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123793 - 4	40 S&W	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123793 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123793 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" uses a smaller receiver/frame compared to the model "Desert Eagle Pistol" in calibre 357 MAG, 44 MAG and 50 AE.
- features include: fixed dovetailed sights; triangular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; serrated front strap and front of trigger guard.
- may have a picatinny rail located in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length for a 99mm (3.93") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 0.772kg (1.7lbs).
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 144 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD. (I.M.I.)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and the company logo is marked on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126809	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol Semi-Compact Polymer

Baby Eagle

Baby Eagle Polymer

Baby Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer

Desert Eagle Pistol

MR9400RSL

MR9900RSL

MR9915RSL

Semi-Compact Baby Eagle Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126809
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126809 - 1	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126809 - 5	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126809 - 2	40 S&W	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126809 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126809 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126809 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126809 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" uses a smaller receiver/frame compared to the model "Desert Eagle Pistol" in calibre 357 MAG, 44 MAG and 50 AE.
- features include: fixed dovetailed sights; triangular shaped slide with finger grooves at the rear; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; rear upper tang; full length guide rod; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; a magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; serrated front strap and front of trigger guard.
- picatinny rail located in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length for a 99mm (3.93") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 0.772kg (1.7lbs).
- "Baby Desert Eagle Pistol" is available in several configurations:
- "Baby Desert Eagle" Full Size/Standard is available with a 144 mm (4.52") barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 210 mm (8.25").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Sub-Compact" is available with a 100 mm (3.93" barrel, full size grip and an overall length of 197 mm (7.75").
- "Baby Desert Eagle Compact" is available with a 93 mm (3.64") barrel, short grip and an overall length of 184 mm (7.25").

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" was observer marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "I.W.I." logo is marked on the grip panels.
- "I.W.I" is the acronym for Israel Weapons Industries, formerly a division of Israel Military Industries Ltd.(I.M.I).

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123792	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123793	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123794	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127472	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127941	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
133957	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact Polymer	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137421	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137437	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169142	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169162	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169282	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BE9400L

BE9400RSL

BE9413RSL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BE9900L

BE9900RSL

BE9915RSL

Baby Desert Eagle 2

Baby Desert Eagle II

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol

Baby Desert Eagle Pistol Semi-Compact Polymer

Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer 2

Baby Desert Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer II

Baby Eagle

Baby Eagle Polymer

Baby Eagle Semi-Compact Polymer

Desert Eagle 2

Desert Eagle II

Desert Eagle Pistol

Semi-Compact Baby Eagle Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48645
Make: Magnum Research
Model: BFR

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	BFR
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48645 - 10	22 HORNET	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 11	22 HORNET	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 13	22 HORNET	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 14	22 HORNET	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 31	30-30 WIN	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 21	30-30 WIN	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 27	44 MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 33	44 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 4	444 MARLIN	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 8	45 COLT	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 9	45 COLT	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48645 - 28	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 36	45-70 GOVT	5	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 35	45-70 GOVT	5	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48645 - 17	450 MARLIN	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 5	454 CASULL	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 6	454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 7	454 CASULL	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 23	460 S&W MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48645 - 25	460 S&W MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 19	475 LINEBAUGH	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 20	475 LINEBAUGH	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 15	480 RUGER	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 16	480 RUGER	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 26	50 AE	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 12	50 AE	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48645 - 22	50 AE	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 30	500 JRH	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 32	500 JRH	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48645 - 34	500 JRH	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48645 - 29	500 LINEBAUGH	5	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48645 - 24	500 S&W MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48645 - 18	500 S&W MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Magnum's BFR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BFR" is the abbreviation for "Biggest Finest Revolver".
- this is a very large stainless-steel revolver made for hunters and silhouette shooters.
- features include: round barrel with ejector assembly; solid flat top receiver/frame with non-fluted removeable cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; Hogue rubber grips; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight and also available with a vent rib and a bead front sight.
- can also be ordered with scope mounts or custom grips.
- overall length with long cylinder version and 191mm barrel length is 381mm (15"), average weight is 1.81kg (4lbs).

Manufacturer

- Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer based in MN, that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns; today, they manufacture several varieties of handguns and rifles.

Serial Number

- marked on bottom of receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the 45 COLT/410 GA X 3" version of this revolver comes with an interchangeable choke tube that installs in the barrel.
- rifling caracteristics in 500S&W: 1 turn in 381mm (15").
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BFR Little Max

BFR Long Cylinder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BFR Maxine

BFR Short Cylinder

BFR22H10

BFR22H7

BFR30-30

BFR30-307

BFR30/30

BFR444M

BFR44MAG5

BFR45-70

BFR45-707

BFR45/70

BFR45/707

BFR450M

BFR454C

BFR454C6

BFR454C7

BFR45LC-410

BFR45LC-4105

BFR45LC/410

BFR45LC/4105

BFR460SW10

BFR460SW7

BFR480/475

BFR480/4757

BFR4807/4577

BFR500JRH

BFR500SW10

BFR500SW7

BFR50AE6

BFR50AE7

Biggest Finest Revolver

Little Max

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magnum's BFR

Maxine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20745
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20745 - 2	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 3	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 4	357 MAG	9	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 10	41 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 11	41 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 12	41 MAG	8	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 1	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 7	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 8	440 COR-BON MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 9	440 COR-BON MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20745 - 5	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20745 - 6	50 AE	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC. MINNEAPOLIS MINN." is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- beginning in 1995, the Mark VII was partially replaced by the Mark XIX, which has been built for Magnum Research by SACO Defence Corporation.
- the characteristics of this firearm are that it is a very large, very heavy, gas operated, single action, semi automatic pistol.
- there are currently at least three distinct versions of the Desert Eagle pistol: the Mark I, the Mark VII, and the Mark XIX, which share the same general appearance.
- the Desert Eagle Mark XIX is the third production version of this pistol, the primary difference between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark XIX is built on a single frame size.
- earlier Desert Eagles used different receiver/frames sizes for the .357 Mag, .41/.44 Mag, and .50 AE calibre pistols; the Mark XIX uses ONLY the largest (50 AE calibre) receiver/frame. Barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads for different calibres can be quickly interchanged.
- the Mark XIX has a unique serial number prefix "MR" and also has a ONE-PIECE barrel. Earlier Desert Eagles (Mark VII & Mark I) had a two-piece barrel with a visible line where the pieces join.
- these pistols are available in steel, aluminum, and stainless-steel, with a wide variety of finishes, including matte blue/"parkerized", bright polished blue, matte and bright nickel, matte and bright chrome, matte or bright gold, or any combination of these finishes.
- these pistols come factory standard with 152mm barrels, but additional barrels in other lengths are available.
- these pistols were designed to have interchangeable barrels and bolt assemblies; barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads have their calibre designations stamped on them.(Except for the Mark I pistol and any calibre conversion units designed for use with the Mark I.)

Manufacturer

- Mark I & Mark VII are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL" on the right side and ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" on the left side of the slide.
- Saco-built pistols are marked "MADE IN USA", while IMI-built pistols are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL".

Action

- gas operated semi automatic.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.
- should the serial number have a prefix "MR", the model designation is probably the Mark XIX.

Calibre

- the calibre designation will be marked on the left side of the barrel shroud assembly at the muzzle on all but the Mark I version.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Saco-built pistols are marked "MADE IN USA", while IMI-built pistols are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL".

Remarks

- the Desert Eagle Mark VII was the second production version of this pistol, and the differences between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark VII has a safety with a protruding serrated hook-shaped arm, and an adjustable trigger-pack: the adjustable trigger model can be recognized by a 1/4" adjustment hole in the front of the hammer assembly, visible inside the magazine well when the pistol is field-stripped.
- the Desert Eagle Mark XIX is the third production version of this pistol, the primary difference between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark XIX is built on a single frame size.
- the Mark XIX has a unique serial number prefix "MR" and also has a ONE-PIECE barrel. Earlier Desert Eagles (Mark VII & Mark I) had a two-piece barrel with a visible line where the pieces join.
- the Mark XIX also has a safety with a protruding serrated hook-shaped arm, and an adjustable trigger-pack: the adjustable trigger model can be recognized by a 1/4" adjustment hole in the front of the hammer assembly, visible inside the magazine well when the pistol is field-stripped.
- the grip panels are screwed to the receiver/frame on the Mark XIX while on the Mark I & Mark VII the grip panels are retained by a plunger on the bottom of the butt hand grip.
- the Desert Eagle series of pistols were designed from the outset to have interchangeable barrel/slide/bolt assemblies, so each of these components will have their proper calibre stamped on them (except for the Mark I pistol and any calibre conversion units designed for use with the Mark I).
- the calibre designation will be marked on the left side of the barrel shroud assembly at the muzzle on all but the Mark I version of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20165	IMI	Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20166	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK VII	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20742	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK I	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25921	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX	Saco Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
114635	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166582	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle Pistol	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Eagle Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131532
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131532 - 5	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131532 - 6	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131532 - 3	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131532 - 4	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131532 - 1	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131532 - 2	50 AE	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "MINNEAPOLIS MN USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" over "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide assembly. - Desert Eagle Mark XIX are being manufactured by Magnum Research in Pillager, Minnesota, USA beginning in 2009. - Desert Eagle Mark XIX pistol is an interchangable calibre handgun utilizing a single receiver/frame and the changeable components of barrels, magazines, and bolt assemblies. - Desert Eagle Pistol (DEP) is available in various finishes and customizations. - features include: standard black, coin, or gold metal finish; right side magazine release; right side slide lock; ambidextrious safety; exposed hammer; rubber grips; picatinny top rail; front blade and rear fixed sight. - overall length with a 152 mm barrel is 273.05mm (10.75") and average weight is 2.04kgs (4.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "MINNEAPOLIS MN USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame atop of the grip. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and seven numbers.
Barrel	- polygonal rifling with 1:19 inch right hand twist.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 357 MAG: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 50 AE: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132056	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX Silver Anniversary Limited Edition	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132464	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166582	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle Pistol	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DE357

DE357BC

DE357BN

DE357GO

DE357MC

DE357PC

DE357SN

DE357TG

DE357TG-TS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE44

DE4410

DE44BC

DE44BCMB

DE44BN

DE44CA

DE44CABC

DE44GO

DE44MB

DE44MC

DE44PC

DE44PCMB

DE44SN

DE44TG

DE44TG-TS

DE44W

DE50

DE5010

DE50BC

DE50BCMB

DE50BN

DE50GO

DE50MB

DE50MC

DE50PC

DE50PCMB

DE50SN

DE50TG

DE50TG-TS

DE50W

Desert Eagle Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125465
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125465 - 1	177 PELLET	8	144	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC. MINNEAPOLIS MINN." is marked on the left side of the air pistol.

Model

- "Desert Eagle Pistol" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- also available in a smaller version as the "Baby Desert Eagle".
- features include: ramp front and adjustable rear sight; upper and lower mounted accessory rails; single and double action; squared trigger guard; removable cylinder/drum for reloading; left side mounted unlocking lever; external hammer; safety lever mounted on the left rear of the slide; CO2 cylinder is housed in the grip.
- do not confuse this with the "Airsoft" 6mm version made in France for Magnum Research by Cybergun.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the air pistol.

Action

- CO2 powered, blowback operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- drum/rotary magazine.

Cross-References

127941	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125465

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166582	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle Pistol	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2257001

CO2 Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132508
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle 1911C

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle 1911C
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132508 - 1	45 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132508 - 3	45 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132508 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research Minneapolis MN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BUL LTD" and "MADE IN ISRAEL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "DESERT EAGLE 1911 C." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a compact version of a 1911 style pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations and fixed sights; carbon steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with bevelled magazine well; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; enhanced beaver tail grip safety; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wooden grip plates; stainless or blue/black oxide finish; coin finished trigger and grip safety.
- overall length is 200 mm (7.87"), overall height is 133 mm (5.25"), overall width is (1.3"), and average weight is 0.96 kgs (2.1 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BUL LTD" and "MADE IN ISRAEL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131531	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle 1911G	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 C

1911 Compact

1911C

C Model

DE1911C

DE1911C9

DE1911CSS

Desert Eagle 1911

Desert Eagle 1911 C

Desert Eagle 1911 C Model

Desert Eagle 1911 C.

Desert Eagle 1911 Compact

Desert Eagle 1911C Stainless

Magnum Research 1911

Magnum Research 1911 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magnum Research 1911C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131531
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle 1911G

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle 1911G
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131531 - 1	45 AUTO	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131531 - 4	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research Minneapolis MN" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "DESERT EAGLE 1911 G." was observed marked on the slide assembly.
- this is a full size 1911 style pistol.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; may have integral accessory rail; enhanced beaver tail grip safety; beveled magazine well; extended manual thumb safety; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grip plates; coin finished trigger and grip safety, matte stainless or blue/black finish.
- overall length is 219 mm (8.625") and average weight is 1.025 kgs (2.261lbs).

Manufacturer

- "BUL LTD" and "MADE IN ISRAEL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132508	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle 1911C	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
153910	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle 1911U	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 G

1911 Government

1991G

DE1911G

DE1911GR

DE1911GSS

Desert Eagle 1911

Desert Eagle 1911 G.

Desert Eagle 1911 Government

Desert Eagle 1911G Stainless

Desert Eagle 1911GR

Magnum Research 1911

Magnum Research 1911 G

Magnum Research 1911G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153910
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle 1911U

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle 1911U
Manufacturer:	Bul Transmark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153910 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153910 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research Minneapolis MN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BUL LTD" and "MADE IN ISRAEL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "DESERT EAGLE 1911 U." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is an "Officer's"-sized sub-compact version of a 1911 style pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations and fixed sights; carbon or stainless steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with bevelled magazine well; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; enhanced beaver tail grip safety; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wooden grip plates; blue/black oxide or stainless finish; coin finished trigger and grip safety.
- overall length is 174mm (6.85"), and average weight is 0.73 kgs (25.8 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "BUL LTD" and "MADE IN ISRAEL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bul Transmark Limited is a manufacturer located in Tel Aviv, Israel.
- Bul Transmark Limited manufactures several handguns based on the 1911 and CZ-75 lines.
- Bul Transmark Limited firearms have been imported and distributed in North America by the following companies:
- All American Sales, Incorporated of Memphis, TN, USA in 1966 and 1997.
- International Security Academy (ISA) of Los Angeles, CA, USA from 1997 to 2001.
- European American Armory Corporation (EAA Corp) of Sharpes, FL, USA in 2002.
- Legacy Sports International of Reno, NV, USA since 2003.
- Charles Daly and K.B.I. Incorporated of Harrisburg, PA, USA from 2003 to 2009.
- Charles Daly has been a trade name used by K.B.I. Incorporated since 1996.
- Magnum Research, Incorporated of Minneapolis, MN, USA since 2010.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131531	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle 1911G	Bul Transmark	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 U

1911 Undercover

1911U

DE 1911U

DE1911U

DE1911U9

DE1911USS

Desert Eagle 1911

Desert Eagle 1911 Sub-compact

Desert Eagle 1911 U

Desert Eagle 1911 U Model

Magnum Research 1911

Magnum Research 1911 U

Magnum Research 1911U

U Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20742
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle MARK I

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle MARK I
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20742 - 1	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20742 - 2	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20742 - 3	357 MAG	9	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20742 - 4	41 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20742 - 6	41 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20742 - 5	41 MAG	8	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20742 - 7	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20742 - 8	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20742 - 9	44 MAG	8	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC. MINNEAPOLIS MINN." is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- complete model designation is not marked on pistol. - firearm slide marked "Desert Eagle / calibre (as applicable)". - manufactured between 1982 and 1989. - this is a large, heavy, gas operated, single action, semi automatic pistol designed by Magnum Research, and originally manufactured by IMI in Israel. - there are currently at least three distinct versions of the Desert Eagle (the Mark I, the Mark VII, and the Mark XIX), and they all share the same general appearance; - the Desert Eagle Mark I was the first production version of this pistol. - the only obvious external difference between this version and later versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark I has a tear-drop shaped safety WITHOUT a protruding serrated hook-shaped arm, the Mark I gas piston is not permanently pinned to the slide and is readily removable, as is the gas piston of the Mark XIX, on the Mark VII the gas piston is permanently pinned to the slide. - Mark I Desert Eagles originally came with a non-adjustable trigger pack (although the adjustable trigger can be retro-fitted): the adjustable trigger can be recognized by a 1/4" adjustment hole in the front of the hammer assembly, visible inside the magazine well when the pistol is field stripped. - these pistols were available in steel, aluminium, and stainless-steel, with a wide variety of finishes, including matte blue/"parkerized", bright polished blue, matte and bright nickel, matte and bright chrome, gold, or any combination of these finishes. - rubber wrap around grips were standard on these pistols, but laser-engraved wooden grips were a factory option. - these pistols came factory standard with 152mm barrels, but additional barrels in 254mm and 356mm could also be ordered; - the original Mark I's were only made in 357 Mag and 44 Mag, however, the 41 Mag (the same frame as the 44 Mag) was offered for approximately a year before the Mark VII was introduced.
Manufacturer	- Mark I & Mark VII are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL" on the right side and ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" on the left side of the slide.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will be marked on the left side of the barrel shroud assembly at the muzzle on all but the Mark I pistol.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Maganum Reasearch / Saco-built pistols are marked "MADE IN USA", while IMI-built pistols are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL".
Remarks	- some of the earliest Desert Eagle Mark I's bear no Magnum Research markings; these pistols can be found under make "IMI" ("Israel Military Industries"). - the calibre designation will be marked on the left side of the barrel shroud assembly at the muzzle on all but the Mark I pistol. - the Mark I gas piston is not permanently pinned to the slide and is readily removable as is the Mark XIX gas piston, on the Mark VII the gas piston is permanently pinned to the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20745	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20166
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle MARK VII

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle MARK VII
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20166 - 11	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20166 - 6	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20166 - 7	357 MAG	9	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20166 - 10	41 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20166 - 1	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20166 - 8	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20166 - 9	44 MAG	8	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20166 - 3	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC. MINNEAPOLIS MINN." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- complete model designation is not marked on pistol. - firearm slide marked "Desert Eagle - calibre (as applicable) Pistol". - this is a large, heavy, gas operated, single action, semi automatic pistol designed by Magnum Research, manufactured by IMI in Israel, between 1989 and 1995, then re-introduced in 1998. - in 1995, the Mark VII was partially replaced by the Mark XIX, which has been built by Saco in the United States. - there are currently at least three distinct versions of the Desert Eagle (the Mark I, the Mark VII, and the Mark XIX), and they all share the same general appearance. - the Desert Eagle Mark VII was the second production version of this pistol, and the differences between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark VII has a safety with a protruding serrated hook-shaped arm, and an adjustable trigger-pack: the adjustable trigger model can be recognized by a 1/4" adjustment hole in the front of the hammer assembly, visible inside the magazine well when the pistol is field-stripped, the Mark VII gas piston is permanently pinned to the slide. - these pistols were available in steel, aluminium, and stainless-steel, with a wide variety of finishes, including matte blue/"parkerized", bright polished blue, matte and bright nickel, matte and bright chrome, gold, or any combination of these finishes. - rubber wrap around grips were standard on these pistols, but laser-engraved wooden grips were a factory option. - these pistols came factory standard with 152mm barrels, but additional barrels in 254mm and 356mm could also be ordered. - these pistols were manufactured in 357 Mag, 41 Mag, 44 Mag, and 50 AE, but the 41 Mag chambering was dropped when production was changed to the Mark XIX model. - these pistols were designed from the outset to have interchangeable barrel/slide/bolt assemblies, so each of these components will have their proper calibre designation stamped on them (unlike the Mark I).
Manufacturer	- Mark I & Mark VII are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL" on the right side and "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" on the left side of the slide.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will be marked on the left side of the barrel shroud assembly at the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Magnum Research / Saco-built pistols are marked "MADE IN USA", while IMI-built pistols are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL".
Remarks	- the Desert Eagle Mark VII was the second production version of this pistol, and the differences between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark VII has a safety with a protruding serrated hook-shaped arm, and an adjustable trigger-pack: the adjustable trigger model can be recognized by a 1/4" adjustment hole in the front of the hammer assembly, visible inside the magazine well when the pistol is field-stripped. - the calibre designation will be marked on the left side of the barrel shroud assembly at the muzzle on all but the Mark I pistol. - the Mark I gas piston is not permanently pinned to the slide and is readily removable, as is the Mark XIX on the Mark VII the gas piston is permanently pinned to the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20745	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle Pistol

MARK VII

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK VII Desert Eagle

Whitetail Special Desert Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114635
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle MARK XIX

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle MARK XIX
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114635 - 7	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114635 - 8	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114635 - 9	429 DE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114635 - 5	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114635 - 6	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114635 - 3	440 COR-BON MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114635 - 4	440 COR-BON MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114635 - 1	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114635 - 2	50 AE	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC. / MINNEAPOLIS MN" marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- complete model designation is not marked on pistol. - firearm marked "Desert Eagle Pistol" or "Desert Eagle". - this is a very large gas operated single action semi automatic pistol designed by Magnum Research; beginning in 1995, the Desert Eagle Mark XIX has been built both by Saco in the United States and by IMI in Israel. - there are currently at least three distinct versions of the Desert Eagle (the Mark I, the Mark VII, and the Mark XIX), and they all share the same general appearance. - the Desert Eagle Mark XIX is the third production version of this pistol, and the primary difference between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark XIX is built on a single frame size. - earlier Desert Eagles used different frames for the .357 Mag, .41/.44 Mag, and .50 AE pistols, the Mark XIX uses ONLY the 50 AE frame, and barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads for different calibres can be quickly interchanged. - the Mark XIX has a safety with a protruding serrated hook-shaped arm, and an adjustable trigger-pack; the Mark XIX also has a ONE-PIECE barrel. Earlier Desert Eagles had a two-piece barrel with a separate portion where the locking lugs engage; these pistols have a line visible where the pieces join. - these pistols are available in steel, aluminum, and stainless-steel, with a wide variety of finishes, including matte blue/"parkerized", bright polished blue, matte and bright nickel, matte and bright chrome, matte or bright gold, or any combination of these finishes. - rubber wrap around grips are standard on these pistols, but laser-engraved wooden grips are a factory option. - these pistols come factory standard with 152mm barrels, but additional barrels in 254mm can also be ordered. - these pistols were designed from the outset to have interchangeable barrel/slide/bolt assemblies, so barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads will have their proper calibre stamped on them. (Except for the Mark I pistol and any early calibre conversion units.)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ISRAEL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES (IMI)" marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Saco-built pistols are marked "MADE IN USA", while IMI-built pistols are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20745	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DE357

DE357 TCN

DE35710

DE44

DE4410

DE50

DE50 TCN

DE5010

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE5010GO

DEP44010

DEP4406

DEXIX

DEXIX10

DEXIX6

Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle Pistol

MARK XIX Desert Eagle

MK XIX

Mark XIX

Titanium Carbon Nitrite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127469
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle MARK XIX

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle MARK XIX
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127469 - 1	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127469 - 2	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127469 - 9	429 DE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127469 - 3	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127469 - 4	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127469 - 5	440 COR-BON MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127469 - 6	440 COR-BON MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127469 - 7	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127469 - 8	50 AE	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" and "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC. MINNEAPOLIS MN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- complete model designation is not marked on the pistol. - "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a very large gas operated single action semi automatic pistol designed by Magnum Research; beginning in 1995, the Desert Eagle Mark XIX has been built both by Saco in the United States and by IMI in Israel. - there are currently at least three distinct versions of the Desert Eagle (the Mark I, the Mark VII, and the Mark XIX), and they all share the same general appearance. - the Desert Eagle Mark XIX is the third production version of this pistol, and the primary difference between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark XIX is built on a single frame size. - earlier Desert Eagles used different frames for the .357 Mag, .41/.44 Mag, and .50 AE pistols, the Mark XIX uses ONLY the 50 AE frame, and barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads for different calibres can be quickly interchanged. - the Mark XIX has a safety with a protruding serrated hook-shaped arm, and an adjustable trigger-pack; the Mark XIX also has a ONE-PIECE barrel. Earlier Desert Eagles had a two-piece barrel with a separate portion where the locking lugs engage; these pistols have a line visible where the pieces join. - these pistols are available in steel, aluminum, and stainless-steel, with a wide variety of finishes, including matte blue/"parkerized", bright polished blue, matte and bright nickel, matte and bright chrome, matte or bright gold, or any combination of these finishes. - rubber wrap around grips are standard on these pistols, but laser-engraved wooden grips are a factory option. - these pistols come factory standard with 152mm barrels, but additional barrels in 254mm can also be ordered. - these pistols were designed from the outset to have interchangeable barrel/slide/bolt assemblies, so barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads will have their proper calibre stamped on them. (Except for the Mark I pistol and any early calibre conversion units.)
Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES (IWI) LTD" and "MADE IN ISRAEL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "IWI" logo was observed marked on both grip plates.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel..
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166582	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle Pistol	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Mag

44 Magnum

50AE

Classic Desert Eagle

DE357

DE35710

DE35710BC

DE35710BCGO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE35710BNGO

DE35710GO

DE35710MC

DE35710MCGO

DE35710PB

DE35710PBGO

DE35710PC

DE35710PCGO

DE35710SN

DE35710SNGO

DE35710TG

DE357BC

DE357BCGO

DE357BN

DE357BNGO

DE357GO

DE357MC

DE357MCGO

DE357PB

DE357PBGO

DE357PC

DE357PCGO

DE357SN

DE357SNGO

DE357TG

DE357TG-TS

DE44

DE4410

DE4410BCGO

DE4410BNGO

DE4410GO

DE4410MC

DE4410MCGO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE4410PB

DE4410PBGO

DE4410PC

DE4410PCGO

DE4410SN

DE4410SNGO

DE4410TG

DE44ABC

DE44BC

DE44BGGO

DE44BN

DE44BNGO

DE44CE

DE44GO

DE44MC

DE44MCGO

DE44PB

DE44PBGO

DE44PC

DE44PCGO

DE44SN

DE44SNGO

DE44TG

DE44TG-TS

DE44W

DE50

DE5010

DE5010BC

DE5010BCGO

DE5010BNGO

DE5010GO

DE5010MC

DE5010MCGO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE5010PB

DE5010PBGO

DE5010PC

DE5010PCGO

DE5010SN

DE5010SNGO

DE5010TG

DE5010TG-TS

DE50BC

DE50BCGO

DE50BN

DE50BNGO

DE50GO

DE50MC

DE50MCGO

DE50PB

DE50PC

DE50PCGO

DE50PGGO

DE50SN

DE50SNGO

DE50TG

DE50TG-TS

DE50W

DEXIX

DEXIX10

DEXIX6

Desert Eagle

Eagle Series

Mark XIX

Mark XIX 357 Mag Desert Eagle

Mark XIX 44 Mag Desert Eagle

Mark XIX 50 Mag Desert Eagle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132464
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle MARK XIX

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle MARK XIX
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132464 - 1	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132464 - 2	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132464 - 10	429 DE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132464 - 9	44 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132464 - 3	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132464 - 4	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132464 - 6	440 COR-BON MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132464 - 7	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132464 - 8	50 AE	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "MINNEAPOLIS MN USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" over "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide assembly. - Desert Eagle MARK XIX was manufactured in Pillager, Minnesota, USA beginning in 2009. - the Mark XIX pistol is an interchangeable calibre handgun utilizing a single receiver/frame and the changeable components of barrels, magazines, and bolt assemblies. - the Desert Eagle Pistol (DEP) is available in various finishes and customizations. - features include: standard black, coin, or gold metal finish; right side magazine release; right side slide lock; ambidextrous safety; exposed hammer; rubber grips; picatinny top rail; front blade and rear fixed sight. - overall length with a 152 mm barrel is 273 mm (10.75"). - overall length with a 254 mm barrel is 376 mm (14.75"). - average weight is 2.04kgs (4.5lbs). - beginning in 2015, integrally compensated barrels are optional.
Manufacturer	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "MINNEAPOLIS MN USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 357 MAG: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 50 AE: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Saco-built pistols are marked "MADE IN USA", while IMI-built pistols are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131532	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132056	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX Silver Anniversary Limited Edition	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166582	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle Pistol	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DE357

DE357 TCN

DE35710

DE35710BC

DE35710BCGO

DE35710BNGO

DE35710GO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE35710MC

DE35710MCGO

DE35710PB

DE35710PBGO

DE35710PC

DE35710PCGO

DE35710SN

DE35710SNGO

DE35710TG

DE35710TG-TS

DE357BC

DE357BCGO

DE357BN

DE357BNGO

DE357GO

DE357IMB

DE357MC

DE357MCGO

DE357PB

DE357PBGO

DE357PC

DE357PCGO

DE357SN

DE357SNGO

DE357SRMB

DE357TG

DE357TG-TS

DE44

DE4410

DE4410BC

DE4410BCGO

DE4410BNGO

DE4410GO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE4410MC

DE4410MCGO

DE4410PB

DE4410PBGO

DE4410PC

DE4410PCGO

DE4410SN

DE4410SNGO

DE4410TG

DE4410TG-TS

DE44BB

DE44BC

DE44BCGO

DE44BN

DE44BNGO

DE44CA

DE44CABB

DE44CABC

DE44CAPC

DE44GO

DE44IMB

DE44L5IMB

DE44MC

DE44MCGO

DE44PB

DE44PBGO

DE44PC

DE44PCGO

DE44SN

DE44SNGO

DE44SRMB

DE44TG

DE44TG-TS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE44TU

DE50

DE50 TCN

DE5010

DE5010BC

DE5010BCGO

DE5010BNGO

DE5010GO

DE5010MC

DE5010PB

DE5010PBGO

DE5010PC

DE5010SN

DE5010SNGO

DE5010TG

DE5010TG-TS

DE50BB

DE50BC

DE50BCGO

DE50BCMB

DE50BN

DE50BNGO

DE50GO

DE50IMB

DE50MC

DE50MCGO

DE50PB

DE50PBGO

DE50PC

DE50PCGO

DE50SN

DE50SNGO

DE50SR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DE50SRMB

DE50TG

DE50TG-ST

DE50TU

DEP44010

DEP4406

DEXIX

DEXIX10

DEXIX6

Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle Pistol

Desert Eagle Tiger Stripe

Desert Eagle Titanium Gold

MARK XIX Desert Eagle

MK XIX

Mark XIX

Titanium Carbon Nitrite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25921
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle MARK XIX

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle MARK XIX
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25921 - 3	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25921 - 4	357 MAG	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25921 - 9	429 DE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25921 - 1	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25921 - 2	44 MAG	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25921 - 7	440 COR-BON MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25921 - 8	440 COR-BON MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25921 - 5	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25921 - 6	50 AE	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "MINNEAPOLIS MN USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- complete model designation is not marked on pistol. - "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" over "MADE IN THE U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide. - Desert Eagle Mark XIX pistols were manufactured in the USA for Magnum Research by SACO Defence Corporation from 1995 to 1998. - the characteristics of this firearm are that it is a very large, very heavy, gas operated, single action, semi automatic pistol. - there are currently at least three distinct versions of the Desert Eagle pistol: the Mark I, the Mark VII, and the Mark XIX, which share the same general appearance. - the Mark I gas piston is not permanently pinned to the slide and is readily removable as is the Mark XIX gas piston, on the Mark VII the gas piston is permanently pinned to the slide. - the Desert Eagle Mark XIX is the third production version of this pistol, the primary difference between this version and other versions of the Desert Eagle is that the Mark XIX is built on a single frame size. - earlier Desert Eagles used different receiver/frames sizes for the .357 Mag, .41/.44 Mag, and .50 AE calibre pistols, the Mark XIX uses ONLY the largest (50 AE calibre) receiver/frame, barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads for different calibres can be quickly interchanged. - the Mark XIX has a unique serial number prefix "MR" and also has a ONE-PIECE barrel. Earlier Desert Eagles (Mark VII & Mark I) had a two-piece barrel with a visible line where the pieces join. - these pistols are available in steel, aluminium, and stainless-steel, with a wide variety of finishes, including matte blue/"parkerized", bright polished blue, matte and bright nickel, matte and bright chrome, matte or bright gold, or any combination of these finishes. - these pistols come factory standard with 152mm barrels, but additional barrels in other lengths are available. - these pistols were designed to have interchangeable barrels and bolt assemblies; barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads have their calibre designation stamped on them. (Except for the Mark I pistol.)
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. - these pistols were manufactured for Magnum Research by Saco Defense Corp. of Maine, U.S.A. - Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.
Action	- gas operated firearm. - rotary locking bolt similar to the Colt AR-15 rifle.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the hand grip plates. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial number observed on firearm marked "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" "MADE IN USA" on the left side of the slide consisted of a two letter prefix "MR" followed by six digits without a suffix. - NOTE: zeros are used as place holders to produce a six digit serial number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Saco-built pistols are marked "MADE IN USA", while IMI-built pistols are marked "MADE IN ISRAEL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20745	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166582	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle Pistol	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Desert Eagle

Desert Eagle Pistol

MARK XIX Desert Eagle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sporting Goods Distributors

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132056
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle MARK XIX Silver Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle MARK XIX Silver Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132056 - 2	429 DE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132056 - 1	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "MINNEAPOLIS MN USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- limited edition of 250 units celebrating 25 years of the Desert Eagle Pistol.
- Desert Eagle Mark XIX's are being manufactured by Magnum Research in Pillager, Minnesota, USA beginning in 2009.
- features include: silver titanium finish with gold appointments and laser engraved walnut wood grips; right side magazine release; right side slide lock; ambidextrious safety; exposed hammer; Picatinny top rail; front blade and rear fixed sight.
- overall length with a 152 mm barrel is 273.05 mm (10.75") and average weight is 2.04kgs (4.5lbs).
- delivered in a walnut display case.

Manufacturer

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "MINNEAPOLIS MN USA" was observed marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the forward left side of the barrrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 357 MAG: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 50 AE: polygonal rifling, 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131532	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132464	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166582	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle Pistol	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Anniversary Edition

Desert Eagle Pistol Anniversary Edition

Desert Eagle Pistol Limited Edition

Desert Eagle Pistol Silver Anniversary Edition

Silver Anniversary

Silver Anniversary Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166582
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Desert Eagle Pistol

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Desert Eagle Pistol
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166582 - 1	357 MAG	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166582 - 5	357 MAG	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166582 - 2	44 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166582 - 6	44 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166582 - 3	50 AE	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166582 - 4	50 AE	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "PILLAGER, MN USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "DESERT EAGLE PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is known as the "L5" which is not marked on the firearm and does not contain compatible parts with "Desert Eagle MARK XIX".
- features include: carbon steel fluted barrel with integral flash hider/muzzle break, fixed slopping ramp front sight and top weaver style rail; fixed rear combat sight; black aluminum steel receiver/frame with top ejection port and grip load magazine port; left side slide lock; right side magazine release; exposed hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; black rubber grip.
- overall firearm length with 127mm (5") barrel is 237.4mm (9.69") and average weight is 1.16 kg (2 lbs 9 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC." over "PILLAGER, MN USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide under the model.
Action	- rotating bolt, gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the slide above the right side grip panel. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix, "DK", followed by seven numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel under the front sight. - polygonal rifling; right hand twist; 6 lands & grooves; 1 turn in 14".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20745	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25921	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX	Saco Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125465	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
127469	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131532	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132056	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX Silver Anniversary Limited Edition	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132464	Magnum Research	Desert Eagle MARK XIX	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DE357ASIMB

DE357L5IMB

DE44ASIMB

DE44L5IMB

DE50ASIMB

Desert Eagle L5

Desert Eagle Mark XIX L5

Desert Eagle Pistol L5

L5

L5 Desert Eagle

L5 Desert Eagle Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L6

L6 Desert Eagle

L6 Desert Eagle Pistol

Mark XIX

Mark XIX L5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20743
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Lone Eagle SSP91

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Lone Eagle SSP91
Manufacturer:	Bushmaster Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20743 - 1	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 7	22-250 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 6	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 4	243 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 16	30-06 SPRG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 17	30-06 SPRG	1	416	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20743 - 9	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 3	308 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 5	35 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 14	357 MAX	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 11	358 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20743 - 8	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 2	444 MARLIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 13	6MM BR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 15	7MM BR REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20743 - 10	7MM-08 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer based in MN, that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns; today, they manufacture several varieties of handguns and rifles.

Model

- features include; circular rear breech action, black synthetic pistol grip stock, interchangeable barrels that are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
-barrels in 7MM-08 REM, 308 WIN and 30-06 SPRG may be found with integral muzzle brake.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38184	Ordnance Technology	SSP-91	Ordnance Technology Incorporated	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lone Eagle

Lone Eagle SSP-91

SSP-91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128237
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Magnum Lite Pistol 17/22

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Magnum Lite Pistol 17/22
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128237 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128237 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns; today, they manufacture several varieties of handguns and rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Model MLP-1722" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MLP" stands for "Magnum Lite Pistol".
- remarkably similarity to a Ruger 10-22 rifle action with the Ruger trigger mechanism and housing and the Ruger rotary magazine; the Receiver/frame is manufactured by Magnum Research with a ventilated, integral, Picatinny-style rail for Weaver-style rings.
- features include: one piece custom receiver/frame with integral scope base and target trigger; match bolt and oversized bolt handle; no sights; large diameter steel liner barrel wrapped with carbon fibers layers (the carbon layers are uni-directional and parallel to the bore axis); conventional vertical laminated "Barracuda" style stock available in forest camo (green & tan), nutmeg (coffee colored) or pepper (grey & black) finish.
- overall length with a 254mm (10") barrel is 520mm (20.5") average weight is 1.36kg (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Magnum Research MPLS, MN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MPLS" is an acronym for Minneapolis and "MN" is for "Minnesota".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2-61226-08346-7

2-61226-08349-8

2-61226-08350-4

7-61226-08345-0

7-61226-08348-1

7-61226-08351-1

Barracuda 1722

MLP-17/22

MLP-1722

MLP1722 PICUDA Pistol

MLP17M2BFC

MLP17M2BN

MLP17M2BP

MLP22BFC

MLP22BN

MLP22BNU

MLP22BP

Magnum Lite Pistol 1722

PI CUDA Pistol 1722

PI Cuda 1722

PICUDA

PICUDA Graphite Pistol

PICUDA MLP1722

PICUDA Pistol

PICUDA1722

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48686
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Magnum Lite Rifle 10/22

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Magnum Lite Rifle 10/22
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48686 - 4	17 HMR	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48686 - 5	17 MACH 2	9	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48686 - 6	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48686 - 1	22 LR	10	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48686 - 7	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48686 - 8	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48686 - 3	22 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48686 - 2	22 MAG	10	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked on the firearm.
- Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer based in MN, that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns; today, they manufacture several varieties of handguns and rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MAGNUM LITE" may be marked on the barrel near the muzzle. - "Ruger 10/22" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a standard Ruger 10/22 that has been customized by Magnum Research; the most obvious change is that the barrel has been replaced with a large-diameter carbon-fiber wrapped barrel with an integral compensator, and the rifle has been fitted with the customer's choice of synthetic or laminated stock (sporter or thumbhole style) - these rifles have also been fitted with one or more "upgrades", in the form of a Clark trigger, bolt-release, magazine-release, or other custom accessories.
Manufacturer	- Magnum Research performs these conversions on both factory-new Ruger 10/22 rifles and on 10/22 rifles that customers send to them.
Action	- direct blow-back.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - Ruger's serial numbering is not changed by Magnum Research. - observed specimen had eight digits.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine; aftermarket magazines available in capacities up to 50 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128244	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22	Magnum Research	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128254	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22M	Magnum Research	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Acculite

10/22 Magnum Lite

AFAJSHC12/22

AFAJSHM10/22

AFAJTSC10/22

AFAJTSHC10/22

AFAJTSHM10/22

AFAJTSM10/22

AHOG92010/22

AHOG92010/22WM

ATURBAR10/22

ATURBAR10/22C

Acculite

Acculite Rifle

MLR22ATU

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MLR22ATUT

Magnum Lite

Magnum Lite 10/22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128244
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128244 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128244 - 1	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128244 - 4	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128244 - 3	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns; today, they manufacture several varieties of handguns and rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Model MLR-1722" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MLR" stands for "Magnum Lite Rifle".
- remarkably similarity to a Ruger 10-22 rifle action with the Ruger trigger mechanism and housing and the Ruger rotary magazine; the Receiver/frame is manufactured by Magnum Research with a ventilated, integral, Picatinny-style rail for Weaver-style rings.
- features include: one piece custom receiver/frame with integral scope base and target trigger; match bolt and oversized bolt handle; no sights; large diameter steel liner barrel wrapped with carbon fibers layers (the carbon layers are uni-directional and parallel to the bore axis); available in walnut classic stock, Hogue Over-Molded stock or conventional vertical laminated "Barracuda" style stock in forest camo (green & tan), nutmeg (coffee colored) or pepper (grey & black) finish.
- average weight (with classic walnut stock) 1.950kg (4.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Magnum Research MPLS, MN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MPLS" is an acronym for Minneapolis and "MN" is for "Minnesota".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (ML) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
48686	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 10/22	Magnum Research/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127118	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22	Magnum Research/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128254	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22M	Magnum Research	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22LR Barracuda American Black Walnut Rifle

22LR Barracuda Forest Camo Rifle

22LR Barracuda Nutmeg Rifle

22LR Barracuda Pepper Rifle

22LR Hogue OverMolded Rifle

22LR Tactical Black Rifle

22LR Tactical Rifle

7-61226-03822-1

7-61226-03823-3

7-61226-03823-8

7-61226-03824-5

7-61226-03825-2

7-61226-03826-9

7-61226-03827-6

7-61226-03829-0

7-61226-03830-6

7-61226-03831-3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MLR

MLR-1722

MLR/1722

MLR1722

MLR1722 Graphite Rifle

MLR1722 Graphite Rimfire Rifle

MLR17M2BFC

MLR17M2BN

MLR17M2BP

MLR17M2H

MLR17M2TB

MLR17M2WC

MLR22AT

MLR22ATU

MLR22ATUT

MLR22BFC

MLR22BN

MLR22BP

MLR22H

MLR22TB

MLR22WC

MLR22WMBM

MLRB17M2BB

MLRB22BB

MLRR17M2BR

MLRR22BR

Magnum Lite 1722 Graphite

Magnum Lite MLR-01722 Graphite Rifle

Magnum Lite Rifle-1722

Model MLR-1722

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127118
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127118 - 1	17 HMR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127118 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127118 - 3	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127118 - 4	22 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked on the firearm.
- Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns; today, they manufacture several varieties of handguns and rifles.

Model

- "MLR 1722", "MLR 17/22" or "MAGNUM LITE MLR 1722" may be marked on the barrel near the muzzle.
- one specimen observed featured "MODEL MLR-1722" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger 10/22" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard Ruger 10/22 that has been customized by Magnum Research; the most obvious change is that the barrel has been replaced with a large-diameter graphite barrel and a magnum receiver/frame, and the rifle is available in Hogue Over Molded or Walnut classic or thumbhole laminated Barracuda stock in forest camo, nugmeg or pepper finish.
- in 2012 a ambitdextrous lightweight thumbhole stock made of polypropylene and fiber additives was introduced.

Manufacturer

- Magnum Research performs these conversions on both factory-new Ruger 10/22 rifles and on 10/22 rifles that customers send to them.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128244	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22	Magnum Research	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128254	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22M	Magnum Research	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MLR 17/22

MLR 1722

MLR 1722 Graphite

MLR 22 Ambidextrous Thumbhole

MLR 22AT

MLR17HMRBN

MLR17HMRBP

MLR17HMRFC

MLR17HMRH

MLR17M2BN

MLR17M2BP

MLR17M2H

MLR17M2WC

MLR22AT

MLR22BFC

MLR22BN

MLR22BP

MLR22H

MLR22WC

MLR22WMBFC

MLR22WMBN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MLR22WMBP

MLR22WMH

MLRS22WMBFC

MLRS22WMBN

MLRS22WMBP

Magnum Lite

Magnum Lite 22LR

Magnum Lite MLR 1722

Magnum Lite MLR 1722 Graphite

Model MLR-1722

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128254
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22M

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22M
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128254 - 2	17 HMR	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128254 - 3	22 MAG	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128254 - 1	22 MAG	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns; today, they manufacture several varieties of handguns and rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Model MLR-1722M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MLR" stands for "Magnum Lite Rifle".
- remarkably similarity to a Ruger 10-22 rifle action with the Ruger trigger mechanism and housing and the Ruger rotary magazine; the Receiver/frame is manufactured by Magnum Research with a ventilated, integral, Picatinny-style rail for Weaver-style rings.
- features include: one piece custom receiver/frame with integral scope base and target trigger; match bolt and oversized bolt handle; no sights; large diameter steel liner barrel wrapped with carbon fibers layers (the carbon layers are uni-directional and parallel to the bore axis); available with Hogue's Over-Molded stock or conventional vertical laminated "Barracuda" style stock in forest camo (green & tan), nutmeg (coffee colored) or pepper (grey & black) finish.

Manufacturer

- "Magnum Research MPLS, MN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MPLS" is an acronym for Minneapolis and "MN" is for "Minnesota".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
48686	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 10/22	Magnum Research/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127118	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22	Magnum Research/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128244	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22	Magnum Research	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1722M

22WMR Barracuda American Black Walnut Rifle

22WMR Hogue Overmoded Rifle

22WMR Stainless Steel Hogue Overmolded Rifle

7-61226-08359-7

7-61226-08360-3

7-61226-08361-0

7-61226-08362-7

7-61226-08363-4

7-61226-08364-1

7-61226-08365-8

7-6122608358-0

MLR 1722M

MLR17HMRBFC

MLR17HMRBN

MLR17HMRBP

MLR17HMRH

MLR17MHRFC

MLR22WMBFC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MLR22WMBN

MLR22WMBP

MLR22WMBW

MLR22WMH

MLRS22WMBP

MLRS22WMH

Magnum LIte Rimfire 1722M

Magnum Lite Graphite Rimfire Rifle

Magnum Lite Rifle 1722 Magnum

Magnum Lite Rifle 1722M

Magnum Lite Rimfire Rifle

Model 1722M

Model MLR-1722M

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123791
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Magnum Lite Rifle 77/17

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Magnum Lite Rifle 77/17
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123791 - 1	17 HMR	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "MAGNUM RESEARCH" or "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MAGNUM LITE" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard Ruger model 77/17 that has been customized by Magnum Research featuring a large diameter graphite wrapped barrel.
- "RUGER 77/22" may be marked the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued receiver/frame; no sights; the receiver/frame has channels for Ruger scope rings; the safety is located on the back of the bolt; a magazine release is located between the trigger guard and the detachable box magazine; one piece stock.

Manufacturer

- Magnum Research performs these conversions on both factory-new Ruger 77/17 or 77/22 (magnum) rifles and on 77/17 or 77/22 (magnum) rifles that customers send to them.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77 Magnum Lite

ARUG7717

MLR 77

Magnum Lite 77

Magnum Lite Rifle 77

Magnum Lite Rifle 77/17HMR

Magnum Lite Ruger 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130201
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Micro Desert Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Micro Desert Eagle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130201 - 1	380 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130201 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MICRO DESERT EAGLE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; steel slide with nickel teflon finish; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; oversized trigger guard; blued trigger and black checkered grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MINNEAPOLIS MN USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns.
Action	- blowback system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ME 380

ME380

Micro Desert

Micro Desert Eagle Pistol

Micro Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52256
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Mountain Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Mountain Eagle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52256 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52256 - 2	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52256 - 3	22 LR	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52256 - 6	22 LR	15	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52256 - 4	22 LR	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52256 - 7	22 LR	20	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- marked "MOUNTAIN EAGLE" on the barrel.
- may also be known as "Mountain Eagle Standard Edition".
- manufactured from 1992 to 1996.
- this is a standard pattern semi automatic 22 LR pistol, with a polymer grip frame, machined alloy receiver/frame, adjustable open sights and a stainless steel barrel inside a polymer barrel shroud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Magnum Research. Inc. began as an importer based in Minneapolis, MN, U.S.A. that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns; today they also manufacture several varieties of handguns and rifles.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the 165mm was discontinued in 1994.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25920	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Target Edition	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain Eagle Standard

Mountain Eagle Standard Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124862
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124862 - 13	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 14	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 3	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 4	280 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 1	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 16	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124862 - 15	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 11	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124862 - 12	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MRI" is the abbreviation for "Magnum Research, Inc." located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." imports firearms and customizes/manufactures firearms using other firms components.

Model

- the "Mountain Eagle Rifle" was built on both the "Remington" and "SAKO" actions.
- features include: "Magnum Lite" carbon-fibre wrapped tapered barrel; receiver/frame manufactured by Remington; one-piece forged bolt; hinged floor plate; adjustable trigger; Hogue "over molded" stock a pistol grip, recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Magnum Research, Inc." manufactures this customized rifle by using a barrel from "Krieger Manufacturing", a receiver/frame from "Remington" and a composite stock from "Hogue".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86861	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle	Magnum Research/Sako	Rifle	Bolt Action
117721	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Tactical Rifle	Magnum Research/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121311	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Varmint Rifle	Magnum Research/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MLR Tactical

MLR Varmint Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MLR280B26

MLR280ST24

MLR280ST26

MLR3006B26

MLR3006ST24

MLR3006ST26

MLR300WIB26

MLR300WIST24

MLR300WIST26

MLR7MMB26

MLR7MMST24

MLR7MMST26

MLRH300WSMST24

MLRH300WSMST26

MLRH308ST24

MLRH308ST26

MLRH7WSMST24

MLRH7WSMST26

MLRT22250

MLRT223

MLRT300WI

MLRT300WSM

MLRT308

MLRV22250

MLRV223

Magnum Lite

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Graphite

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Graphite Rifle

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite H-S Precision

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Hogue OverMolded

Mountain Eagle Magnum Sporter Rifle

Mountain Eagle Rifle Magnum Sport Barrel

Sporter Magnum Lite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86861
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Sako
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86861 - 3	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86861 - 11	280 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86861 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86861 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86861 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86861 - 13	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86861 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86861 - 14	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MRI" is the abbreviations for "Magnum Research, Inc." located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." imports firearms and customizes/manufactures firearms using other firms components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2001. - the "Mountain Eagle Rifle" was built on both the "Remington" and "SAKO" actions. - features include: "Magnum Lite" carbon-fibre wrapped bull or sport taper barrel; receiver/frame manufactured by SAKO; one-piece forged bolt; hinged floor plate; adjustable trigger; "H-S Percision" Kevlar-graphite stock with semi-pistol grip and recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - available in left or right hand action.
Manufacturer	- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and "Action by SAKO, Finland" or "Made in Finland by SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Magnum Research, Inc." manufactures this customized rifle by using a barrel from "Krieger Manufacturing" and a bolt action from "SAKO" and a composite stock from "H-S Precision".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124862	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle	Magnum Research/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MERMLG280

MERMLG3006

MERMLG300WI

MERMLG7MAG

MLR280B26

MLR280ST24

MLR280ST26

MLR3006B26

MLR3006ST24

MLR3006ST26

MLR300WIB26

MLR300WIST26

MLR300WISTB24

MLR7MMB26

MLR7MMST24

MLR7MMST26

Magnum Lite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Graphite

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Graphite Rifle

Mountain Eagle Magnum Sporter Rifle

Mountain Eagle Rifle Magnum Sport Barrel

Sporter Magnum Lite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117721
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Tactical Rifle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Tactical Rifle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117721 - 4	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117721 - 5	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117721 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117721 - 3	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117721 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MRI" is the abbreviations for "Magnum Research, Inc." located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." imports firearms and customizes/manufactures firearms using other firms components.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2001.
- "Mountain Eagle" and "Magnum Lite" are trade marks of "Magnum Research".
- this rifle is built on a Remington 700 BDL receiver/frame and may bear the original model designation and manufacturer's markings.
- features include: "Magnum Lite" heavy profile carbon fibre wrapped barrel; "Remington" turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; "HS Precision" tactical stock that is adjustable for length of pull and cheekpiece height; tactical stock has recoil pad and sling swivel studs and a bi-pod studs mounted on the fore-arm; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no open sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Magnum Research imports firearms and customizes/manufactures firearms using other firms components.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- integral magazine located in front of the trigger guard with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
124862	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle	Magnum Research/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MLRT223

MLRT2250

MLRT300WI

MLRT300WISM

MLRT300WSM

MLRT308

Magnum Lite Tactical Graphite

Magnum Lite Tactical Rifle

MagnumLite Tactical Rifle

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Tactical Graphite

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Tactical Rifle H-S Precision Tactical

Mountain Eagle MagnumLite Tactical Rifle

Mountain Eagle Rifle

Mountain Eagle Tactical Rifle

Tactical

Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121311
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Varmint Rifle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Varmint Rifle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121311 - 1	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121311 - 2	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MRI" is the abbreviations for "Magnum Research, Inc." located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." imports firearms and customizes/manufactures firearms using other firms components.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model designation is based on the characteristics of the firearm as specified by the manufacturer.
- this "Mountain Eagle Rifle" is built on the "REMINGTON" 700 BDL action.
- the "Magnum Lite Varmint" model was introduced in 2001.
- features include: "Magnum Lite" graphite bull barrel; "Remington" turn bolt action; internal box magazine; adjustable trigger; "H-S Precision" composite pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "Magnum Research" or "Magnum Research, Inc." or "MRI" and "REMINGTON" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- letter prefix "E" has been observed.
- known example had a seven digit number with a letter prefix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124862	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle	Magnum Research/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MERVMLG223

MLRV22250

MLRV223

Magnum Lite Varmint Graphite

MagnumLite

MagnumLite Varmint Rifle

Mountain Eagle

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Rifle Varmint

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Varmint

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Varmint Graphite

Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Varmit Rifle

Mountain Eagle MagnumLite Varmint Rifle

Mountain Eagle Rifle Magnum Lite Varmint Edition

Mountain Eagle Rifle Varmint Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41299
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Mountain Eagle Rifle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Mountain Eagle Rifle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Sako
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41299 - 1	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 14	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 7	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 6	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 3	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 13	340 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 8	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41299 - 9	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41299 - 10	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MRI" is the abbreviations for "Magnum Research, Inc." located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." imports firearms and customizes/manufactures firearms using other firms components.

Model

- "Mountain Eagle Rifle" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1994 to 2000.
- features include: "Krieger" free floating fluted or round barrel with or without muzzle brake; bolt action with one piece forged bolt; adjustable trigger; H-S Precision black one piece composite fiberglass or Kevlar pistol grip stock with aluminum bedding blocks and recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; with out iron sights.
- available in left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and "Action by SAKO, Finland" or "Made in Finland by SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." manufactures this customized rifle by using a barrel from "Krieger Manufacturing" and a bolt action from "SAKO" and a composite stock from "Bell & Carlson" or "H-S Precision".

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix of "MR" followed by six numbers.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- "KRIEGER" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Mountain Eagle Rifle by Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or
- "Mountain Eagle Rifle by MRI Mpls. MN. USA"; and
- "Made in Finland by SAKO" or "Action by SAKO, Finland" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain Eagle

Mountain Eagle Sporter

Mountain Eagle Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25920
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Mountain Eagle Target Edition

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Mountain Eagle Target Edition
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25920 - 1	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25920 - 2	22 LR	15	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25920 - 3	22 LR	20	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Magnum Research name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the Magnum Research logo is marked on the grip panels.
Model	- manufactured between 1994 and 1996. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "MOUNTAIN EAGLE .22LR TARGET EDITION". - features include: polymer pistol grip and barrel jacket (integral steel liner forms the actual barrel); adjustable rear sight with a blaze orange front sight; safety lever and bolt hold open lever located on the left side of the pistol grip. - also offered in a standard or compact version with shorter barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- the Magnum Research name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the Magnum Research logo is marked on the grip panels.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52256	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle	Magnum Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain Eagle .22lr Target Edition

Mountain Eagle 22lr Target Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33075
Make: Magnum Research
Model: Mountain Eagle Varmint Rifle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	Mountain Eagle Varmint Rifle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Sako
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33075 - 1	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33075 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MRI" is the abbreviations for "Magnum Research, Inc." located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." imports firearms and customizes/manufactures firearms using other firms components.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." began as an importer, that specialized primarily in importing IMI and CZ handguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mountain Eagle Rifle" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1996 to 2000.
- this is a "Varmit Edition" of the "Mountain Eagle Rifle".
- features include: "Krieger" free floating fluted stainless steel barrel; bolt action with one piece forged bolt; adjustable trigger; H-S Precision black one piece composite fiberglass or Kevlar pistol grip stock with aluminum bedding blocks and recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; with out iron sights.

Manufacturer

- "Magnum Research, Inc. Mpls. MN. USA" or "MRI Mpls. MN. USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and "Action by SAKO, Finland" or "Made in Finland by SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magnum Research, Inc." manufactures this custom made rifle by using a barrel from "Krieger Manufacturing" and a bolt action from "SAKO" and a composite stock from "Bell & Carlson" or "H-S Precision".

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter prefix of "MR" followed by six numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- "KRIEGER" over calibre on left-hand side of barrel, with "Mountain Eagle Rifle by Magnum Research Inc. Mpls MN USA" on left side of receiver above "Action by SAKO Finland".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain Eagle Rifle Varmit

Mountain Eagle Rifle Varmit Edition

Mountain Eagle Varmint

Mountain Eagle Varminter

Mountain Eagle Varmit Edition

Varmit Edition Mountain Eagle Rifle

Varmit Mountain Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134697
Make: Magnum Research
Model: MR40 Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	MR40 Eagle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134697 - 1	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134697 - 3	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134697 - 2	40 S&W	11	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134697 - 4	40 S&W	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM" over "RESEARCH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FRAME MADE" over "IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magnum" over "Research" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MR40 EAGLE" over "PILLAGER, MN USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MR40 EAGLE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MR40 EAGLE" is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol.
- features observed: round rifled barrel; satin stainless slide with rear grip serrations, manual decocker button, cocked indicator, white dot front sight and white dot windage adjustable rear sight; matte black polymer receiver/frame with integral equipment rail, square front trigger guard, takedown release, slide catch lever, ambidextrous magazine release, and integral grips with interchangeable backstrap; self engaging internal striker block safety and trigger safety; double/single action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 185 mm (7.28"), and average weight is .75 kg (26.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FRAME MADE" over "IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame is manufactured by Walther.
- slide and barrel is manufactured in the U.S.A. and final assembly and fitting is done by Magnum Research in Pillager, Minnesota.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil oparated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, above the pistol grip. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BE" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the chaamber of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134698	Magnum Research	MR9 Eagle	Magnum Research/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MR

MR 40

MR 40 Eagle

MR Eagle

MR40

MRFA4010F

MRFA4010FL

MRFA4011F

MRFA4011FL

Mister 40 Eagle

Mister Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134698
Make: Magnum Research
Model: MR9 Eagle

Summary

Make:	Magnum Research
Model:	MR9 Eagle
Manufacturer:	Magnum Research/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134698 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134698 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134698 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134698 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGNUM" over "RESEARCH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FRAME MADE" over "IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magnum" over "Research" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MR9 EAGLE" over "PILLAGER, MN USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MR9 EAGLE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MR9 EAGLE" is a striker fired semi-automatic pistol.
- features observed: round rifled barrel; satin stainless slide with rear grip serrations, manual decocker button, cocked indicator, white dot front sight and white dot windage adjustable rear sight; matte black polymer receiver/frame with integral equipment rail, square front trigger guard, takedown release, slide catch lever, ambidextrous magazine release, and integral grips with interchangeable backstrap; self engaging internal striker block safety and trigger safety; double/single action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 181 mm (7.13"), and average weight is .70 kg (24.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FRAME MADE" over "IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame is manufactured by Walther.
- slide and barrel is manufactured in the U.S.A. and final assembly and fitting is done by Magnum Research in Pillager, Minnesota.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, above the pistol grip. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "9mm x 19" was observed marked on the right side of the chamber of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134697	Magnum Research	MR40 Eagle	Magnum Research/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle MR9

MR

MR 9

MR 9 Eagle

MR Eagle

MR9

MRFA910F

MRFA910FL

MRFA915F

MRFA915FL

Mister 9 Eagle

Mister Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139299
Make: Magpul Armament
Model: MPLA

Summary

Make:	Magpul Armament
Model:	MPLA
Manufacturer:	Magpul Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139299 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.531)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Magpul logo over "MAGPUL" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGPUL ARMAMENT CO." over "ERIE CO CAL. MULT" over "MODEL - MPLA" over "SERIAL - A0###" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL - MPLA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MPLA" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M16 family of firearms.
- "MPLA" has a two piece split receiver/frame.
- "MPLA" was sold as a stripped or assembled lower receiver/frame.
- features include: AR-15 type barrel, forearm and upper receiver group; aluminum lower receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; ambidextrous bolt release, safety/selector lever, and magazine release; synthetic pistol grip; fixed or adjustable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Magpul logo over "MAGPUL" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGPUL ARMAMENT CO." over "ERIE CO CAL. MULT" over "MODEL - MPLA" over "SERIAL - A0###" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Magpul Armament Company is located in Erie, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Copy

AR15 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139691
Make: Magpul Military Industries
Model: FMG9 Prototype

Summary

Make:	Magpul Military Industries
Model:	FMG9 Prototype
Manufacturer:	Magpul Military Industries/Glock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139691 - 1	9MM LUGER	31	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "FMG9" was not put into full scale production.
- "FMG9" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "FMG" is the abbreviation for Folding Machine Gun.
- "FMG9" is also known as a "FPG9" or "Glock in a Box".
- "FMG9" consists of a modified Glock model 17 inside a flat sided polymer case which when extended into the firing position has a detachable carrying handle with Picatinny rail and flash light, integral vertical front grip, and a spring assisted fold out pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length in the folded position is approximately 262 mm (10.3"), overall length in the unfolded position is approximately 503 mm (19.8"), and average weight is 0.5 kg (1.1 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- designed to accept any Glock 17 or 18 magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139692	Magpul Military Industries	FMG9 Prototype	Magpul Military Industries/Glock	Handgun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FMG 9

FMG-9

FMG9

FPG

FPG9

Folding Machine Gun

Folding Pocket Gun

Glock 17 in a Box

Glock in a Box

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139692
Make: Magpul Military Industries
Model: FMG9 Prototype

Summary

Make:	Magpul Military Industries
Model:	FMG9 Prototype
Manufacturer:	Magpul Military Industries/Glock
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139692 - 1	9MM LUGER	31	153	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "FMG9" was not put into full scale production.
- "FMG9" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "FMG" is the abbreviation for Folding Machine Gun.
- "FMG9" is also known as a "FPG9" or "Glock in a Box".
- "FMG9" consists of a modified Glock model 18 inside a flat sided polymer case which when extended into the firing position has a detachable carrying handle with Picatinny rail and flash light, integral vertical front grip, and a spring assisted fold out pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length in the folded position is approximately 262 mm (10.3"), overall length in the unfolded position is approximately 503 mm (19.8"), and average weight is 0.5 kg (1.1 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- designed to accept any Glock 17 or 18 magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139691	Magpul Military Industries	FMG9 Prototype	Magpul Military Industries/Glock	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FMG 9

FMG-9

FMG9

FPG

Folding Machine Gun

Folding Pocket Gun

Glock 18 in a Box

Glock in a Box

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197380
Make: Magpul Military Industries
Model: Masada

Summary

Make:	Magpul Military Industries
Model:	Masada
Manufacturer:	Magpul Military Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197380 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197380 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197380 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197380 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197380 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197380 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MAGPUL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" maybe marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2006.
- Discontinued in 2008.
- "MASADA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MOD 1" maybe marked on the left side of the firearm following the "MASADA" marking.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; ambidextrous, non-reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous safety located on the lower receiver/frame; ambidextrous action release located on the lower receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located ahead of the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "MAGPUL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" maybe marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127748	Bushmaster	ACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127751	Bushmaster	ACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic
131090	Remington	ACR	Remington	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ACR

Masada Mod 1

Masada Mod-1

Masada Mod1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135743
Make: Magpul PTS
Model: Magpul Military Industries Masada Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Magpul PTS
Model:	Magpul Military Industries Masada Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Magpul Professional Training & Simulator (PTS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135743 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	230	379	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Magpul" logo and "PTS" was observed marked on the right side of the airsoft.
Model	- "MAGPUL MILITARY INDUSTRIES MASADA AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Magpul Military Industries Model Masada" rifle. - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; two piece aluminum/polymer split receiver/frame with an upper Picatiiny rail; polymer forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; black, dark earth or foilage green finish. - battery pack is located in the forearm. - Magpul Military Industries Masada Airsoft has an overall length of 851 mm, the average weight without the battery is 2.9 kg and with the battery is 3.1 kg.
Manufacturer	- "Magpul" logo and "PTS" was observed marked on the right side of the airsoft. - Magpul Professional Training & Simulation (PTS) was established in 2007. - Magpul Professional Training & Simulation (PTS) is located in Hong Kong, China. - Magpul Professional Training & Simulation (PTS) provides high quality airsoft products suitable for both non-lethal training applications and civilian airsoft sporting use.
Type	- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Magpul Military Industries Model Masada" rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 414 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 379 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MAGPUL MILITARY INDUSTRIES ERIE CO USA" and "-MASADA- CAL MULTI" may ne marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "S/N MPTS----1", "CAL - MULTI", Magpul logo and "PTS", and "FOR TRAINING AND SIMULATION USE ONLY" over "MADE IN HONG KONG" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ACR Masada Airsoft

MPTS603-C

MPTS603BK-C

MPTS603DE-C

MPTS603FG-C

Magpul PTS Masada ACR

Magpul PTS Masada ACR Aisoft

Magpul Professional Training & Simulator 603-C

Magpul Professional Training & Simulator 603BK-C

Magpul Professional Training & Simulator 603DE-C

Magpul Professional Training & Simulator 603FG-C

Masada ACR Airsoft

Masada Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36134
Make: Magtech
Model: 122

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	122
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36134 - 1	22 LR	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- this is a copy of the Remington 511 produced by CBC in an old Remington production facility in Brazil.
- uncheckered Brazilian hardwood stock with cheek-piece, stamped trigger guard, and open adjustable sights.
- imported in 1992 only.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Shots

- detachable curved box magazine.

Cross-References

3087	Remington	511A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3089	Remington	511P Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3093	Remington	511 Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
33743	FIE	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
56139	CBC	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

122.2

122.2T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36139
Make: Magtech
Model: 151

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	151
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36139 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36139 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36139 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36139 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36139 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36139 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36139 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36139 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD 151" is usually marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of trigger guard. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Other Markings	- "Imported by Magtech Las Vegas, NV" right side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33762	FIE	Single Barrel	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37701	Spesco	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
146051	Kresge	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106295
Make: Magtech
Model: 199

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	199
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106295 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106295 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106295 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106295 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106295 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106295 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- "MAGTECH MODEL 199" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round tapered smooth-bore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever mounted on the front of the trigger guard; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood tapered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106315	CBC	199	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

16851

16861

16871

16881

16891

16901

16911

16921

16931

16971

199 Field

199 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magtech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119216
Make: Magtech
Model: 199.2

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	199.2
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119216 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119216 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119216 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119216 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119216 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119216 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: Brazilian hardwood stock and forearm; available with a butt-plate or recoil pad; bead front sight and automatic ejector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- hinged action, break open design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - referenced examples have consisted of a three letter prefix (FBI) and six numbers
Barrel	- the 610 mm barrel is referred to as the "Youth" model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magtech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37768
Make: Magtech
Model: 586

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	586
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37768 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37768 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- "Mod 586" marked on left side of receiver.
- discontinued 1994
- superceeded by the "586-2" Model.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on left side of receiver.
- known example was seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124642	CBC	586	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MT 586

MT-586

MT586

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36148
Make: Magtech
Model: 586 Slug

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	586 Slug
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36148 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, pump action shotgun.
- features include: Brazilian hardwood stock and forearm, rubber butt-pad, lengthened magazine tube, chromed bolt, rifle-type sights and blued barrel and receiver.
- imported from 1993 to 1995 only.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- will take eight 2 3/4" shells; normally plugged to two for hunting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Imported by Magtech Las Vegas, NV" right side of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33762	FIE	Single Barrel	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

586-S

586S

MT-586 Slug

MT-586-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	586-2
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- This is a standard pattern, pump action shotgun.
- Brazilian hardwood stock and forearm, rubber butt-pad, lengthened magazine tube, chromed bolt, and blued barrel and receiver.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Other Markings

- "Imported by Magtech Las Vegas, NV" right side of receiver.

Cross-References

33762	FIE	Single Barrel	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

586 2

MT-586-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36153
Make: Magtech
Model: 586-2VR

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	586-2VR
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36153 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36153 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, pump action shotgun.
- Brazilian hardwood stock and forearm, rubber butt-pad, interchangeable choke tubes, chromed bolt, and blued ventilated rib, barrel and receiver.
- "VR" stands for Ventilated Rib.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver.

Shots

- tube magazine; 4 in tube, 1 in chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Imported by Magtech Las Vegas, NV" right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

586 2VR

MT-586-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36144
Make: Magtech
Model: 586P

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	586P
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36144 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, pump action shotgun
- Brazilian hardwood stock and forearm, rubber butt-pad, lengthened magazine tube, chromed bolt, and blued barrel and receiver.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Shots

- will take seven 2 3/4" cartridges.

Other Markings

- "Imported by Magtech Las Vegas, NV" right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

586 P

MT-586.2P

MT-586P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106175
Make: Magtech
Model: 7022

Summary

Make:	Magtech
Model:	7022
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106175 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAGTECH" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Magtech is an importer and distributor who was located in Centerville, MN in 2005.
- Magtech was located in Madison, CT. from 1999 to 2001.
- Magtech was located in Las Vegas, NV prior to 1999.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Brazilian hardwood or synthetic stock with pistol or semi-pistol grip, blued barrel and receiver/frame, cross bolt safety, fixed front sight with hood, adjustable rear sight, receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50210	CBC	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198455	Rossi	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16561

16981

7022 S

7022 Synthetic

7022S

MT 7022

MT-7022

MT7022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Magtech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197910
Make: Magyar
Model: Flat Foot

Summary

Make:	Magyar
Model:	Flat Foot
Manufacturer:	Almassy, Paul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197910 - 1	1.75" MATCHLOCK	1	450	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAGYAR" is marked on a plaque attached to the two-wheeled frame from which the cannon is mounted on.
Model	- "FLAT FOOT" is marked on a plaque attached to the two-wheeled frame from which the cannon is mounted on. - This 'cannon' appears to have been made in extremely limited quantities, as marked on the plaque that it is "One of Three". - Features include: short, squat receiver/frame mounted on (wagon-like) carriage/frame with two unique flatfooted wheels; three handled, height adjusting/leveling vertical crank/toggle; wooden ram rod mounted on the guns carriage.
Manufacturer	- "Paul Almassy" followed by "1927" is marked on a plaque attached to the two-wheeled frame from which the cannon is mounted on.
Action	- Muzzle loading.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- The cannon is mounted on a two wheeled extended metal frame. The "wheels" of the frame are unique in that they resembles flat, tan/light brown, disks with approximately twelve (12) separate plates or feet screwed into/onto the disk wheels, held in place with brass nuts and bolts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cannon

Canon

Flatfoot Cannon

Flatfoot Canon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41039
Make: Mahely
Model: 11-11

Summary

Make:	Mahely
Model:	11-11
Manufacturer:	Mahely
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41039 - 1	22 LR	15	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of receiver.
Action	- cross bolt safety.
Serial Number	- may have six digits
Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11 11

11/11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58147
Make: Mahely
Model: M21

Summary

Make:	Mahely
Model:	M21
Manufacturer:	Mahely
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58147 - 2	22 LR	10	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58147 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58147 - 3	22 LR	20	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAHELY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. M-21" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and grooved for mounting a scope; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; one piece wood pistol grip stock with top hand guard, front barrel band and sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MAHELY" and "IND. ARGENTINA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six number without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: "PAT. 115277" is not a serial number, this is a patent number.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

115277

M 21

M-21

Mod M-21

Pat 115277

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120486
Make: Mahely
Model: Pocket Automatic

Summary

Make:	Mahely
Model:	Pocket Automatic
Manufacturer:	Mahely
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120486 - 1	22 LR	8	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a low-cost semi-automatic pistol built in Argentina for domestic sales. - features include: direct blowback operation; die-cast zinc construction; steel barrel; fixed open sights; painted finish; synthetic grip panels; and a general appearance strongly reminiscent of the Reck P8 or Wischo P11.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mahely

Pocket

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54516
Make: Mahely
Model: ST700

Summary

Make:	Mahely
Model:	ST700
Manufacturer:	Mahely
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54516 - 3	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54516 - 4	22 LR	20	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAHELY".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MOD.ST-700". - features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for the installation of an optic sight, cross bolt safety, magazine release located at the bottom front of the trigger guard, blued finish with a plain one piece stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receive/frame as "MAHELY".
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receive/frame as "22 R.L.".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is also marked:
CARABINA S. AUT. CAL.22 R.L.
PAT.115277 IND. ARGENTINA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700

M700

ST

ST-700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129628
Make: Mahillon, E
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mahillon, E
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129628 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mais du Chasseur E Mahillon" over "Bruxelles" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on a Mauser 98 type action.
- features observed: blued, round stepped rifled barrel with hooded blade front sight and flip-up adjustable express type open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety located on the bolt; magazine floor plate release is located on the front of the trigger guard; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with black forearm tip, cheek piece, pistol grip cap and rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- "023" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "12023" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel, underside of the bolt body and on the inside of the stock.
- "23" was observed marked on the underside of the bolt release.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bruxelles

E Mahillon

Mahillon Bruxelles

Mahillon Mauser Action

Mahillon Sporter

Mais du Chasseu

Mais du Chasseu & Mahillon

Mais du Chasseu & Mahillon Bruxelles

Mais du Chasseu E Mahillon

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78715
Make: Mahillon, H
Model: Custom Target

Summary

Make:	Mahillon, H
Model:	Custom Target
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78715 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "H.Mahillon A.Bruxelles"

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- heavy octagonal target barrel with a rail cut in the top rear of the barrel so the rear sight may be moved forward or backward about one 1/4 of the length of the barrel.
- adjustable front sight.
- this firearm uses the Flobert "plain" system type action.
- this system differs from the original Flobert System, with the primary difference being the separate extractor.
- the extractor is a half circle type that pivots on a pin in the frame. To extract a case from the chamber one must pull back on this lever that extends out to the side.
- hammer spur extends to the side, hammer face is smooth except for two half moons/scallops which form a striker bar type firing pin.

Action

- single shot Flobert "plain" system.

Serial Number

- examples observed have sequential numbers and a letter suffix.

Other Markings

- usually marked with Belgium proof marks.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72510	Flobert	Plain System	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Plain System

Flobert Plain System Target Rifle

Flobert Single Shot Rifle

Flobert Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125921
Make: Mahillon, H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Mahillon, H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125921 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H.Mahillon A.Bruxelles" is marked on the firearm. - made circa 1937.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock action; side by side barrels with a raised solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118942
Make: Mahillon, H
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Mahillon, H
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118942 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. Mahillon" was observed marked on the rear of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side lock; external hammer or hammerless; straight or pistol grip stock.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the underside of the barrel as, "410-65" which indicates 410 GA X 2-1/2".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126124
Make: Mahillon, H
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mahillon, H
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126124 - 1	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "H. Mahillon A.Bruxelles" was observed marked on a firearm.
- made circa 1937.

Model
- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- this model is based on the Mauser 98 type action and was available as a new product or as a re-worked military rifle.
- features include: blued, round rifled barrel; blade front sight and flip adjustable open rear sight; one piece plain pistol grip stock; steel butt plate.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.
- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame or the right side of the barrel..
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Calibre
- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel under the rear sight.

Shots
- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bruxelles

Mahillon

Mahillon Bruxelles

Mahillon Mauser Action

Mahillon Sporter

Mais du Chasseu

Mais du Chasseu & Mahillon

Mais du Chasseu & Mahillon Bruxelles

Mais du Chasseu E Mahillon

Mauser Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121597
Make: Mahrholdt
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mahrholdt
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Mahrholdt & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121597 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121597 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAHRHOLDT - INNSBRUCK" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Mahrholdt produced rifles that are based on Mauser-type actions. - features may include: wing-type safety on rear of receiver/frame; hinged floor plate; double triggers; jewelled bolt; highly engraved receiver/frame; checkered wooden stock with pistol grip and schnabel forearm.
Manufacturer	- "MAHRHOLDT - INNSBRUCK" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- observed sample consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Other Markings	- "B'O'HLER RASANT" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132748
Make: Mainardi
Model: Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mainardi
Model:	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132748 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Mainardi" name is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mainardi" interlocking double diamond logo is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver, originally manufactured from 1838 to 1840.
- this model was also known as the "Texas Paterson".
- features include: five shot percussion ignition cylinder; single action folding trigger with no trigger guard; blued steel receiver/frame with no top strap over the cylinder; octagonal barrel with or without attached loading lever; single bead front sight; blued finish; walnut grips.
- the trigger drops down when the hammer is cocked.
- the cylinder is engraved with the scene of a stagecoach hold up.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, however, the interlocking double diamond "Mainardi" trademark logo is marked on the underside of the barrel and may be repeated on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Italy" is also marked on the barrel.
- Italian proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A" trademark logo consists of an interlocking double diamond.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right rear side of the barrel as, "CAL 36".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example was marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY" on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1838 Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118939
Make: Mainardi
Model: Michigan

Summary

Make:	Mainardi
Model:	Michigan
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118939 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118939 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118939 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118939 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118939 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Mainardi" name is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mainardi" interlocking double diamond logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MICHIGAN" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- features include: side hammer; octagonal barrel; double triggers; full stock; brass patchbox and accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN ITALY" and the interlocking double diamond "Mainardi" logo may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame. - Italian proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A" logo consists of an interlocking double diamond. - "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971. - "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle. - "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, single-shot, rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix. - the serial number was marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel as "CAL 45".
Other Markings	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mainardi Michigan Rifle

Michigan Carbine

Michigan Percussion Rifle

Michigan Rifle

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142662
Make: Mainardi
Model: Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mainardi
Model:	Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142662 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
"EUROMANUFACTURE" over "BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Euromanufacture" was a trade name used by Mofra di Mainardi of Brescia, Italy.

Model

- known example was marked, "DERINGER" over "PHILADEL A" on the top of the barrel and on the lockplate behind the hammer.
- this handgun is a reproduction of the Henry Deringer percussion pistol as originally made circa late 1830's to 1868.
- features include: muzzle loading; percussion ignition; sidelock back action with exposed hammer; hardwood stock which extends almost to the end of the barrel; full trigger guard; no provision for a ramrod; engraving on the hammer and lock plate.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; it is only marked with the M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi logo/trade mark symbol of an "interlocking double diamond" on the barrel.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre marked on the right side of the barrel as, "BLACK POWDER ONLY" over ".41 Cal.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Philadelphia Derringer

Philadelphia Derringer Reproductioon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119279
Make: Mainardi
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mainardi
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119279 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Mainardi" name is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mainardi" interlocking double diamond logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Derringer Philadelphia" may be marked on the lock plate.
- features include: octagonal barrel; side lock; percussion ignition; brass accessories; round trigger guard; blade front sight; bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and the interlocking double diamond "Mainardi" logo may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- Italian proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A" logo consists of an interlocking double diamond.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Calibre

- ".41 Cal." is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Other Markings

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Percussion Deringer

Percussion Derringer

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Pocket Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141545
Make: Mainardi
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mainardi
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141545 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141545 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141545 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	192	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Mainardi" name is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mainardi" interlocking double diamond logo will be marked on the underside of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame and/or the cylinder.

Model

- "Spiller and Burr" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Spiller & Burr, Whitney Type revolver which they originally produced for the Confederate States of America from approximately 1862 to 1865.
- features include: single action, percussion ignition; a brass receiver/frame; blued cylinder and octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened trigger, hammer and rammer.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and the interlocking double diamond "Mainardi" logo will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame and/or the cylinder.
- Italian proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A" logo consists of an interlocking double diamond.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, the bottom of the grip frame and/or the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - known example was marked, "Cal. 36 Black Powder Only" on the right side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26046	Navy Arms	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction	MOFRA di Mainardi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121943
Make: Mainardi
Model: Yorkshire

Summary

Make:	Mainardi
Model:	Yorkshire
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121943 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Mainardi" name is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mainardi" interlocking double diamond logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Yorkshire" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame/barrel.
- manufactured circa 1973.
- this is a reproduction of a "Kentucky" style muzzle loader.
- features include: octagonal barrel; wooden stock; brass, blade front, open U-notch rear sights; adjustable double set triggers; case hardened lock plate; brass trigger guard, buttplate, patch box and fore-end.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and the interlocking double diamond "Mainardi" logo may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- Italian proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A" logo consists of an interlocking double diamond.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition single shot rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame/barrel.
- observed serial number consist of four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45 MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59496	Richland Arms	Yorkshire	MOFRA di Mainardi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121480
Make: Majestic Arms
Model: Base-Tac

Summary

Make:	Majestic Arms
Model:	Base-Tac
Manufacturer:	Majestic Arms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121480 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121480 - 2	20 GA X 3"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Majestic Arms is a firearms manufacturer/customizer based in Staten Island, New York.
Model	- the Base-Tac is a customized Remington model 870 available in a standard version in calibre 12 GA X 3" and as the Base-Tac Lite in calibre 20 GA X 2 3/4". - features include: flat black, mil-spec finish on the metal; black synthetic buttstock and forend on the standard version or hardwood buttstock and forend on the Base-Tac Lite (synthetic stock optional); extended magazine tube with a barrel clamp; red fiber optic front sight with an adjustable ghost ring rear sight.
Manufacturer	- Majestic Arms customizes Remington produced model 870 shotguns and offers them as a proprietary model.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, uses the original Remington serial number.
Shots	- the original magazine tube is used with an extension to increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Base-Tac Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117674
Make: Majestic Arms
Model: MA2000

Summary

Make:	Majestic Arms
Model:	MA2000
Manufacturer:	Majestic Arms/Henry Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117674 - 1	22 LR	8	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a compact rifle that can be easily disassembled for easy storage or transport.
- Majestic Arms uses the Henry Repeating Arms produced "US Survival Rifle" (AR-7 type) receiver/frame as the basis for this model.
- features include: black Teflon or silver bead blast finish, adjustable fibre optic rear sight with hooded fibre optic front sight, American walnut furniture, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, large checkered bolt handle.
- when assembled the overall length is 845mm, this model may also be fitted with a buttstock bag, sling swivels, and "see through" scope mount rings.

Manufacturer

- Majestic Arms uses the Henry Repeating Arms produced "US Survival Rifle" (AR-7 type) receiver/frame as the basis for this model.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

28490	Henry Repeating Arms	US Survival Rifle	Henry Repeating Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR7 MA2000

MA 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124247
Make: Majestic Arms
Model: MA4

Summary

Make:	Majestic Arms
Model:	MA4
Manufacturer:	Majestic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124247 - 1	17 HMR	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124247 - 2	17 HMR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124247 - 3	17 MACH 2	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124247 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124247 - 5	22 LR	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124247 - 6	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124247 - 7	22 MAG	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124247 - 8	22 MAG	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MAJESTIC ARMS, LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "MA 4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism. - this is a takedown firearm which allows the interchangeability of calibres by replacing either the barrel or the barrel and the breech block assembly. - manufactured on a "Charter Arms AR-7 Explorer" survival rifle design. - features include: tapered round barrel with takedown nut; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; the barrel is drilled and tapped for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; the magazine release is located in the front portion of the trigger guard; blued stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; wire style pistol grip stock with wood forearm or a one piece Monte Carlo semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "MAJESTIC ARMS, LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MA 4

MA 4 M.A.R.R.S.

MA 4 MARRS

MA 4 Majestic Arms Rimfire Rifle System

MA 4 Rifle

MA-4

MA4 MARRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200273
Make: Makarov
Model: AS-43

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	AS-43
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200273 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAKAROV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS-43" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: fluted tubular magazine; action-release located on the left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety. - Overall length with a 420 mm (16.54 inches) barrel is 695 mm (27.36 inches).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "Cal. 12ga 3" " is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 43

AS-43 Magnum

AS43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195919
Make: Makarov
Model: AS41

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	AS41
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195919 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAKAROV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS-41" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a short-barreled aluminium frame 870-type shotgun with a synthetic telescopic pistol grip stock. - features include: may have screw-in ported muzzle brake; raised bead or blade front sight; round smoothbore barrel; may have screw-in choke; magazine tube located under barrel; ribbed synthetic forend; aluminium receiver/frame with loading gate at bottom and right side ejection port; may have top mounted optic/accessory rail; slide release located forward of the squared trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the trigger; collapsible non-folding M4-type synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and integral shell holder; blued finish. - overall length with a 381mm (15") barrel is 813mm (32"); average weight is 2.72 kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the loading port.
Calibre	- calibre desgination is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195273	Uzkon	AS41	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AS-41

BALIKLI AS-41

BALIKLI AS41

BALIKLI MAKAROV AS-41

BALIKLI MAKAROV AS41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196121
Make: Makarov
Model: AS42

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	AS42
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196121 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAKAROV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AS-42" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a short-barreled aluminium frame 870-type shotgun with a synthetic stock.
- features include: may have screw-in ported muzzle brake; raised bead or blade front sight; round smoothbore barrel; may have screw-in choke; magazine tube located under barrel; ribbed synthetic forend; aluminium receiver/frame with loading gate at bottom and right side ejection port; may have top mounted optic/accessory rail; slide release located forward of the squared trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the trigger; synthetic folding or telescopic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and integral shell holder; blued finish.
- with folding stock: overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 949mm (37.375") with stock extended and 692mm (27.25") with stock folded; average weight is 2.63 kg (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168401	Balikli	Stranger AS42	Balikli	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AS-42

BS-SBP-AS42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119058
Make: Makarov
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Thalmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119058 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makorov" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- model is usually not marked on the firearm. This is a commercial version of the military pistol designed by N.F. Makarov as a replacement for the TT series of pistols.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

-"Ernst Thaelmann, Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the firearm was manufactured after 1945.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- in compliance with U.S. importation requirements, the sample observed had a newly applied 5 digit serial number located on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame underneath the grip panel.
- the original factory applied serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel and above the trigger on the left side of the slide.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
- sample imaged has a two letter prefix "AY" followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "G.P.Trading Ltd" was located in St.Albin, Vermont, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1997 and was an importer of Eastern bloc firearms.
Other Markings	- marked "Makarov mod.M 9x18 mm" over "Ernst Thaelmann,Germany" over "G P TRAD. St. Alb. Vt." on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

East German Makarov

Makarov

Mod.M

PM

Pistole M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GP Trading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129275
Make: Makarov
Model: Makarov

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	Makarov
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129275 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAKAROV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- "MAKAROV" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.
- known as the Pistol Makarov or PM.
- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm, as manufactured in Bulgaria, for commercial export sales.
- this firearm has distinct similarities to the Walther PP and PPK as manufactured in Germany prior to and during the Second World War.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A.
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc." was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
- serial number observed had a two letter prefix followed by a space followed by a two digit number followed by a space and a four digit number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20748	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26778	Makarov	Type 59	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38111	Arsenal	Makarov Special Edition	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulgarian Pistolet Makarovka

PM

Pistol Makarov

Pistolet Makarovka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dunav International Trading

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184923
Make: Makarov
Model: Makarov

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	Makarov
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184923 - 1	BB	16	90	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAKAROV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- "MAKAROV ULTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is an air pistol resembling the Soviet Makarov PM-51 9mm pistol, made with a double-action "blowback" mechanism, and operating using 12-gram CO2 cartridges.
- features include: standard "Makarov" layout and appearance; blue/black synthetic or anodized finish; fixed open sights; double action trigger mechanism; left-side slide-stop and slide-mounted safety; round knurled hammer; brown plastic grips with a five-pointed star; heel magazine release, and a CO2 piercing screw at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" are marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol with a velocity/energy below 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable spring-loaded magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251811

Makarov BB Pistol

Makarov Ultra

Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143385
Make: Makarov
Model: PB

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PB
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143385 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- "PB" stands for "Pistolet Besshumny", or "Pistol, Silent"
- this is a variant of the Makarov PM made with an integral two-piece suppressor (the front half of the suppressor is removable for transport), for use by scout and special operations troops, or for espionage operatives, designed by A.A. Deryagin in the 1960s.
- features include: blued finish, noticeably thicker muzzle than the standard PM, fixed sights, brown synthetic grip panels, slide-mounted safety/decocking lever, SA/DA operation, heel-mounted magazine release, and a number of internal changes to allow operation with the suppressor.
- the first stage of the suppressor consists of a mesh-wrapped cylinder surrounding the ported barrel (all inside the forward half of the slide), while the detachable second/forward half of the suppressor is a multi-chamber design inside a quick-detachable tube that twists to lock onto an interrupted thread inside the muzzle.
- because the location of the suppressor interferes with the location of the recoil spring in the standard PM, the PB uses a spring-loaded rocking lever beneath one of the grip plates to give spring pressure to cycle the slide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm, in the form of a factory code or insignia.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the slide and frame, in the normal Russian style of two Cyrillic letters followed by two or more numbers, and sometimes with a Cyrillic suffix letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the handgun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Prohibited Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6P9

Pistol, Silenced

Pistolet Besshumny

Silent Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31781
Make: Makarov
Model: Pistole M

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	Pistole M
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31781 - 4	380 AUTO	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31781 - 6	380 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31781 - 1	380 AUTO	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31781 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31781 - 5	9MM MAKAROV	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31781 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may be marked on the right side of the slide. - this model was manufactured in the former "East Germany" for use as the DDR armed forces service pistol. - this firearm is an almost exact copy of the Russian (PM) Makarov pistol. The differences were minor. The "Pistol M" did not have a loaded chamber indicator on top of the receiver/frame, and hammer used a leaf spring instead of a coil spring. - features include: a double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and slide; a fixed front sight with a fixed rear sight; serration's on the rear of the slide; rounded hammer; safety located at the rear of the slide; no lanyard loop; magazine release located on the butt of the grip; may have checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have one alpha letter character followed by four sequential numbers. - the same number may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame may have a diamond enclosing a circle followed by a "K100" within a rectangle. - the probable manufacturer of this pistol is the East German State Arsenal known as the Ernst Thaelmann Werke. Most records and archives of the former DDR have been lost since the former East Germany was amalgamated into the Federal Republic of Germany.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20748	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26778	Makarov	Type 59	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58737	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58738	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58739	Makarov	PMM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58740	Makarov	PMM-12	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58977	Makarov	PM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59438	Makarov	PM	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
85716	Makarov	X-9	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119058	Makarov	M	Thalmann	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129275	Makarov	Makarov	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K100

M

Makarov

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod M

Pi-M

PiM

Pistol Makarov

Pistole Makarov

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59438
Make: Makarov
Model: PM

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PM
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59438 - 2	380 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59438 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAKAROV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- known as the Pistol Makarov or PM.
- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm, as manufactured in Bulgaria, for commercial export sales.
- this firearm has distinct similarities to the Walther PP and PPK as manufactured in Germany prior to and during the Second World War.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "10" inside two circles and/or "Arsenal" and "Made in Bulgaria" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "Arsenal" is a manufacturer located in Kazanlak, Bulgaria.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" was identified by a "10" in a double circle.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal Bulgaria" also uses the logo of "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal" was exclusively imported from 1994 to 1996 by Sentinel Arms.
- "Sentinel Arms" was located in Detroit, Michigan U.S.A..
- "Arsenal" is exclusively imported by "Arsenal Incorporated".
- "Arsenal Inc" was established in 2001.
- "Arsenal Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
- serial number observed had a two letter prefix followed by a space followed by a two digit number followed by a space and a four digit number, eg. "AD 39 1216".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20748	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26778	Makarov	Type 59	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38111	Arsenal	Makarov Special Edition	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulgarian Pistolet Makarovka

Makarov

Pistol Makarov

Pistolet Makarovka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Miltex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58977
Make: Makarov
Model: PM

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PM
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58977 - 3	380 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58977 - 4	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58977 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58977 - 5	9MM MAKAROV	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58977 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- known as the Pistol Makarov or PM.
- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm, as manufactured in Bulgaria.
- this firearm has distinct similarities to the Walther PP and PPK as manufactured in Germany prior to and during the Second World War.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; red-brown wrap-around grip plates; the lower rear corner of the left side of the receiver/frame has a lanyard ring; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed/reported specimen serial numbers consisted of a 2 roman alphabet letter prefix, followed by six digits.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- these pistols may be encountered with markings applied after they left the factory.
- examples have been noted with calibre, country of origin and importer markings.

Remarks

- this is the standard Bulgarian Armed Forces issue side arm and is not intended to be used for the identification of any commercial production Makarov pistols sold by the MILTEX or ARSENAL Agencies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20748	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26778	Makarov	Type 59	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulgarian Pistolet Makarovka

Pistol Makarov

Pistolet Makarovka

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58737
Make: Makarov
Model: PM

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58737 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58737 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- known as the Pistol Makarov or PM.
- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm which was adopted in 1951.
- this firearm has distinct similarities to the Walther PP and PPK as manufactured in Germany prior to and during the Second World War.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; red-brown wrap-around grip plates with a five pointed star within a circle moulded into the grip; the lower rear corner of the left side of the receiver/frame has a lanyard ring; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with an arrow in a triangle, or a bisected triangle in a circle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. Whole or partial serial numbers may be found on other components of the firearm such as the slide. - observed/reported specimen serial numbers consisted of a two letter Cyrillic prefix followed by a four numbers, followed by the arsenal mark (Izhevsk or Tula), followed by a full year date or a cyrillic letter code indicating the year of production. - the year of manufacture component of the serial number may be found as a year date in full or the last two digits of the year date or a cyrillic letter code indicating the year of production.
Calibre	- there are two different versions of the 9MM MAKAROV cartridge in Russian Service. The 9 MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-S) "Standard" cartridge, and the 9MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-M) "High Penetration" cartridge. - the particular cartridge intended for use with this firearm is the 9MM MAKAROV "Standard" cartridge, identified as 57-N-181-S in Russian Service.
Shots	- detachable box magazine with unique cut-aways on both sides.
Remarks	- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm and is not intended to be used for identification of any commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or IZHMECH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20748	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26778	Makarov	Type 59	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol Makarov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58738
Make: Makarov
Model: PM

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58738 - 2	380 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58738 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- known as the Pistol Makarov or PM.
- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm which was adopted in 1951.
- this firearm has distinct similarities to the Walther PP and PPK as manufactured in Germany prior to and during the Second World War.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; red-brown wrap-around grip plates with a five pointed star within a circle moulded into the grip; the lower rear corner of the left side of the receiver/frame has a lanyard ring; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

- Makarov PM pistols was manufactured at the Russian State Arsenals at Izhevsk and Tula.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. Whole or partial serial numbers may be found on other components of the firearm such as the slide.
- observed/reported specimen serial numbers consisted of a 2 letter Cyrillic alphabet prefix followed by a space, followed by a 4 digit number, followed by a space, followed by the arsenal mark (Izhevsk or Tula), followed by a full year date or a cyrillic letter code indicating the year of production.
- NOTE: the year of manufacture component of the serial number may be found as a year date in full or the last two digits of the year date or a cyrillic letter code indicating the year of production.

Calibre

- there are two different versions of the 9MM MAKAROV cartridge in Russian Service. The 9 MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-S) "Standard" cartridge, and the 9MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-M) "High Penetration" cartridge.
- the particular cartridge intended for use with this firearm is the 9MM MAKAROV "Standard" cartridge, identified as 57-N-181-S in Russian Service.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with unique cut-aways on both sides.

Remarks

- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm and is not intended to be used for identification of any commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or IZMASH / IMEZ.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20748	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26778	Makarov	Type 59	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol Makarov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20748
Make: Makarov
Model: PM

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20748 - 3	380 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20748 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20748 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- known as the Pistol Makarov or PM.
- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm which was adopted in 1951.
- this firearm has distinct similarities to the Walther PP and PPK as manufactured in Germany prior to and during the Second World War.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; red-brown wrap-around grip plates with a five pointed star within a circle moulded into the grip; the lower rear corner of the left side of the receiver/frame has a lanyard ring; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the two most prominent manufacturers of Makarov PM pistols are the Izhevsk Arsenal and the Tula Arsenal.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. Whole or partial serial numbers may be found on other components of the firearm such as the slide.
- observed/reported specimen serial numbers consisted of a 2 letter Cyrillic alphabet prefix followed by a space, followed by a 4 digit number, followed by a space, followed by the arsenal mark (Izhevsk or Tula), followed by a full year date or a cyrillic letter code indicating the year of production.
- NOTE: the year of manufacture component of the serial number may be found as a year date in full or the last two digits of the year date or a cyrillic letter code indicating the year of production.

Calibre

- there are two different versions of the 9MM MAKAROV cartridge in Russian Service. The 9 MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-S) "Standard" cartridge, and the 9MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-M) "High Penetration" cartridge.
- the particular cartridge intended for use with this firearm is the 9MM MAKAROV "Standard" cartridge, identified as 57-N-181-S in Russian Service.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with unique cut-aways on both sides.

Remarks

- this firearm is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm and is not intended to be used for identification of any commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or IZMASH / IMEZ.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26778	Makarov	Type 59	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58737	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58738	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58977	Makarov	PM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59438	Makarov	PM	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129275	Makarov	Makarov	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol Makarov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130980
Make: Makarov
Model: PM

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PM
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130980 - 1	BB	16	73	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130980 - 2	BB	18	95	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAKAROV" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- "MAKAROV" is marked on left side of the slide.
- introduce in 2009.
- features include: all metal copy of the original Makarov pistol; weight is very similar to the original pistol; fixed front and rear sights; safety lever located on the left side of the slide; single and double action trigger; brown plastic grip with checkering and a star in a circle emblem; magazine release is at the front bottom of the pistol grip in front of locking key for the CO2 cartridge; blue finish.
- overall length with a 73mm (2.8") barrel is 159mm (6¼"), average weight is .68kg (1½lbs).
- overall length with a 95mm (3.75") barrel is 162mm (6 3/8"), average weight is .68kg (1½lbs).

Action

- uses a 12 gram CO2 cartridge.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is alpha/numeric and marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147785	Makarov	PM Ultra	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2252232

Makarov

Makarov BB gun

Makarov PM

PM BB Gun

Pistolet Makarov

Umarex Makarov

Umarex Makarov PM

Umarex PM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147785
Make: Makarov
Model: PM Ultra

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PM Ultra
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147785 - 1	BB	16	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147785 - 2	BB	16	95	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAKAROV" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- "MAKAROV" over "ULTRA" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "MAKAROV ULTRA" is made to resemble the actual Makarov Soviet service pistol.
- "MAKAROV ULTRA" is an all metal copy of the original pistol and is CO2, blowback operated.
- introduced in 2014.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; safety lever located on the left side of the slide; working slide catch that lock back the slide after last shot; single action trigger mechanism; brown plastic grip with checkering and a star in a circle emblem; magazine release at the rear bottom of the pistol grip; magazine house the BB and the CO2 cartridge; weight is very similar to the original pistol; metallic dark grey finish.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 163mm (6.375"), average weight is 0.635kg (1.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is also marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter (M) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre is 4.5mm (.177") diameter BB.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130980	Makarov	PM	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251811

Makarov

Makarov Ultra

PY-3356-6447

PY-33566447

Ultra

Umarex Makarov Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58739
Make: Makarov
Model: PMM

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PMM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58739 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- Pistolet Makarovka Modernizirirovannyi or PMM - Pistol Makarov Modified.
- this firearm is a substitute standard Russian Armed Forces and MVD Forces issue side arm.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the two most prominent manufacturers of Makarov PMM pistols are the Izhevsk Arsenal and the Tula Arsenal.

Action

- delayed blow-back operated.
- delay accomplished by cutting a spiral groove in the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimens observed have a 2 letter Cyrillic alphabet prefix followed by a space followed by the arsenal mark (Izhevsk or Tula) followed by the year date of manufacture.
- the year of manufacture component of the serial number may be found as a year date in full or the last two digits of the year date.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- there are two different versions of the 9MM MAKAROV cartridge in Russian Service. The 9 MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-S) "Standard" cartridge, and the 9MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-M) "High Penetration" cartridge.
- the particular cartridge intended for use with this firearm is the 9MM MAKAROV "High Penetration" cartridge, identified as 57-N-181-M in Russian Service. This cartridge may be readily identified as it's shape is a truncated-cone compared to the almost round shape of the "Standard" 9MM MAKAROV cartridge.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- The firearm identified here on FRT # 58739 is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm and is not intended to be used for identification of any commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or IZMASH / IMEZ.
- Post 1991- sections of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk have been privatised. The IJ series of firearms are the product of what is known as IMEZ. IMEZ stands for Izhevskii Mechanicheskii Zavod (which translates to - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory). IMEZ produces Makarov pistols, the PSM, air guns and various shotguns.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Makarovka Modernizirirovannyi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58740
Make: Makarov
Model: PMM-12

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	PMM-12
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58740 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58740 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- Pistolet Makarovka Modernizirirovannyi - 12 or PMM - 12; Pistol Makarov Modified with 12 shot magazine.
- this firearm is a substitute standard Russian Armed Forces and MVD Forces issue side arm.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the two most prominent manufacturers of Makarov PMM-12 pistols are the Izhevsk Arsenal and the Tula Arsenal.

Action

- delayed blow-back operated.
- delay accomplished by cutting a spiral groove in the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimens observed have a 2 letter Cyrillic alphabet prefix followed by a space followed by the arsenal mark (Izhevsk or Tula) followed by the year date of manufacture.
- the year of manufacture component of the serial number may be found as a year date in full or the last two digits of the year date.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- there are two different versions of the 9MM MAKAROV cartridge in Russian Service. The 9 MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-S) "Standard" cartridge, and the 9MM MAKAROV (57-N-181-M) "High Penetration" cartridge.
- the particular cartridge intended for use with this firearm is the 9MM MAKAROV "High Penetration" cartridge, identified as 57-N-181-M in Russian Service. This cartridge may be readily identified as it's shape is a truncated-cone compared to the almost round shape of the "Standard" 9MM MAKAROV cartridge.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- The firearm identified here on FRT # 58740 is the standard Russian Armed Forces issue side arm and is not intended to be used for identification of any commercial production Makarov pistol sold by the Baikal Marketing Agency or IZMASH / IMEZ.
- Post 1991- sections of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk have been privatised. The IJ series of firearms are the product of what is known as IMEZ. IMEZ stands for Izhevskii Mechanicheskii Zavod (which translates to - Izhevsk Mechanical Factory). IMEZ produces Makarov pistols, the PSM, air guns and various shotguns.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59766	Baikal	MP-442	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Makarovka Modernizirirovannyi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26778
Make: Makarov
Model: Type 59

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	Type 59
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26778 - 5	22 LR	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26778 - 3	380 AUTO	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26778 - 6	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26778 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26778 - 7	9MM MAKAROV	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26778 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".
- Russians sold the design and manufacturing rights to the Chinese government.
- Makarov general design appears to be very similar to the German, Walther PPK.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the general design appears to be very similar to the German, Walther PPK.
- variations of this firearm meant for commercial export sales in U.S.A. may be found with target sights. For the most part these firearms will not be identified as Makarov MAKE firearms, they will be Brand named to the importer or the Chinese export agency and are usually renamed for MODEL as well.
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- features include: disassembly by lowering the trigger guard and lifting the slide and return spring off of the receiver/frame for disassembly; slide mounted safety catch which also releases the hammer when applied, lowering the hammer onto a hammer block; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release catch located on the bottom of the hand grip/butt; the extractor functions as a loaded chamber indicator by standing proud of the slide when a cartridge is chambered; wrap-around grip plates; unlike the Walther PP or PPK pistol the Makarov pistol has a slide release lever on the left side.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers have been observed as follows:
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers, a space, factory number "66", a space, and the year of manufacture, EXAMPLE: "3452357 66 1967".
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and seven numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "ZZ" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AR" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Variations of this firearm meant for commercial export sales in U.S.A. may be found with target sights. For the most part these firearms will not be identified as Makarov MAKE firearms, they will be Brand named to the importer or the Chinese export agency and are usually renamed for MODEL as well.
- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20748	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32409	Chinese Service	Type 59 Makarov	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58737	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58738	Makarov	PM	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
58977	Makarov	PM	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59438	Makarov	PM	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129275	Makarov	Makarov	Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

59

Makarov Type 59

PM Type 59

Type59

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zhong Zhou

Zong Zu

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Kassnar Imports

Norinco Sports USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85716
Make: Makarov
Model: X-9

Summary

Make:	Makarov
Model:	X-9
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85716 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Makarov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Makarov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer, Nikolay F. Makarov.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov was born in 1914 and died in 1988.
- Nikolay Fedorovich Makarov's 9mm pistol was adopted by the Russian/Soviet military in 1951 as the "Pistolet Makarov" or "PM".

Model

- model designation marked on left-hand side of the slide; " X-9 ".
- this firearm appears to be an approximate copy of the Russian Makarov.
- features include;
- round serrated spur hammer.
- safety located on the slide, left-hand side.
- checkered wood grips, other grip material may be encountered.
- fixed front and rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the firearm, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- blow back or hesitation blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but six numerical digits observed, located on left side of the slide.

Calibre

- caliber designation on left side of the slide as follow; "9X19mm"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31781	Makarov	Pistole M	East German State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Makarov X-9

Makarov X9

Model X-9

Model X9

X 9

X9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134926
Make: Makinson, Nicholas J
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Makinson, Nicholas J
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Makinson, Nicholas J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134926 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. J. MAKINSON" was observed marked on the right barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the 1990s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round rifled side by side barrels with ramp front sight and flip up leaf express rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and raised cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- Nicholas J. Markinson was born in the Midlands, Birmingham, England.
- Nicholas J. Markinson apprenticed with Benjamin Wild & Son on Price Street in Birmingham, England.
- Nicholas J. Markinson purchased A. Hale/Hale & Hunter Limited in 1964.
- A. Hale was located in Birmingham, England at 53/56 Price Street from 1964 to 1969.
- Hale & Hunter Limited was located in Birmingham, England at 55/56 Price Street from 1969 to 1971 and at 55 Price Street from 1976 to 1981.
- Nicholas J. Markinson, his wife and son moved to Canada in 1982.
- Nicholas J. Markinson established an English Gun & Rifle Makers business manufacturing custom rifles and shotguns.
- Nicholas J. Markinson was located in Komoka, Ontario, Canada in 2010.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "470 NITRO EXPRESS" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Rifle

Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129399
Make: Makinson, Nicholas J
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Makinson, Nicholas J
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Makinson, Nicholas J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129399 - 1	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. J. MAKINSON ONTARIO CANADA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round tapered rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Mauser type bolt action; wing type safety on the bolt; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with cheek piece and sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- Nicholas J. Markinson was born in the Midlands, Birmingham, England.
- Nicholas J. Markinson apprenticed with Benjamin Wild & Son on Price Street in Birmingham, England.
- Nicholas J. Markinson purchased A. Hale/Hale & Hunter Limited in 1964.
- A. Hale was located in Birmingham, England at 53/56 Price Street from 1964 to 1969.
- Hale & Hunter Limited was located in Birmingham, England at 55/56 Price Street from 1969 to 1971 and at 55 Price Street from 1976 to 1981.
- Nicholas J. Markinson, his wife and son moved to Canada in 1982.
- Nicholas J. Markinson established an English Gun & Rifle Makers business manufacturing custom rifles and shotguns.
- Nicholas J. Markinson was located in Komoka, Ontario, Canada in 2010.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142524
Make: Malchair, H
Model: British Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Malchair, H
Model:	British Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Malchair, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142524 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
142524 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. MALCHAIR" was observed marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Model

- "BRITISH" over "CONSTABULARY" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this type of handgun would have been produced circa 1870's to the early 1900's.
- features: round or ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted or unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod housed is mounted within the cylinder axis pin; ejector rod swings to the right to eject the empty shell cases; exposed rebounding hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grips; may have a lanyard ring on the bottom of the grip frame.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame, barrel and/or the cylinder of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- H. Malchair was a Belgian gunmaker located in Leige, Belgium, circa 1856.
- H. Malchair had two patents registered in his name circa 1869.
- research has been unable to determine exactly how long this firm was in business.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127948
Make: Malchair, H
Model: Open Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Malchair, H
Model:	Open Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Malchair, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127948 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127948 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
127948 - 3	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.Malchair" was observed marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; rod-type ejector mounted on the right rear of the barrel; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder and loading gate on the right side of the standing breech that swings out to the right; exposed spurred hammer; double action trigger mechanism; conventional or folding trigger; with or without a trigger guard and lanyard ring; receiver/frame may be engraved.
- observed examples of this firearm have been in pin-fire or centre-fire configuration.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the cylinder, barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- H. Malchair was located in Liege, Belgium, circa 1860.
- research has been unable to determine the duration of manufacture for this firm.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings
- "F. W. ORTMANN IN SOLINGEN" was observed marked on the barrel of one example.
- "F. W. ORTMANN" was located in Solingen, circa 1860.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Center-Fire Revolver

Centre-Fire Revolver

Open Top Frame Revolver

Pin-Fire Revolver

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102015
Make: Malchair, H
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Malchair, H
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	Malchair, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102015 - 1	32 CF	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. MALCHAIR" was observed marked on the under side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, but rather is a description of the action.
- this was the last and final improvement on the Flobert rifle, later called the "Warnant Springfield"; the breech block is attached to the breech end of the barrel and is swung up to open the action for loading and unloading.
- since the action was much stronger than all other Flobert actions previously made, it was available in stronger calibers and heavier barrels.
- the barrel is octagon with fixed front and rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "H. MALCHAIR" was observed marked on the under side of the barrel.
- H. Malchair was located in Leige, Belgium circa 1860.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127012	Janssen Fils & Cie	Warnant System	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115576
Make: Maleham
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Maleham
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Maleham, Charles H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115576 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrels and receiver/frame as "CHAs H MALEHAM".

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this model is stocked with a walnut, straight gripped, checkered butt and fore arm, and is fitted with a butt pad.
- metalwork (other than receiver/frame) has a blued finish.
- receiver/frame is covered with English style rosette engraving adorning the name of the maker.
- top lever break open design, modified doll's head extension on the barrels at breech, which mate to the receiver/frame, external hammers and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- makers name and address are marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the receiver/frame and on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142300
Make: Malherbe, P J
Model: MARK 3 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Malherbe, P J
Model:	MARK 3 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142300 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	665	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P.J. MALHERBE&CIE" and "A LIEGE" was observed on the side plate
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm and the lock plate is unmarked. - this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a newly manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated, side hinged breech-block assembly as originally found on the British made MARK 3 Short Rifle model. - features include: nickel finished side plate; full length stock with two bands; brass nose cap and trigger guard; bayonet lug mounted on the right side at the muzzle; ram rod; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "ML" with a crown above was observed on the side plate and on the breech block.
Action	- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123343
Make: Malin & Heimbecker
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Malin & Heimbecker
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Malin & Heimbecker
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123343 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Malin & Heimbecker" is stamped on the upper barrel. - "Malin & Heimbecker" is engraved on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; single trigger; beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Malin & Heimbecker 5 Queen Street West, Melbourne, Ontario" is stamped on the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, eg. GA.12 - CHAMBER 2 3/4".

Cross-References

125390	Malin, Frank E & Son	Side By Side	Malin, Frank E & Son	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123343

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126647	Malin & Heimbecker	Side By Side	Malin & Heimbecker	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126647
Make: Malin & Heimbecker
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Malin & Heimbecker
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Malin & Heimbecker
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126647 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Malin & Heimbecker" is stamped on the barrel. - "Malin & Heimbecker" is engraved on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Malin & Heimbecker 5 Queen Street West, Melbourne, Ontario" is stamped on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123343	Malin & Heimbecker	Over & Under	Malin & Heimbecker	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37711
Make: Malin, F E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Malin, F E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Malin, F E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37711 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37711 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those F. E. Malin side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- this is a custom-made side by side shotgun made to a given customer's specifications.
- features may include: double triggers; choice of game scenes and engraving; the wood used for the stock may vary.

Manufacturer

- F. E. Malin was located in London, England, circa 1890.
- Malin and Boswell manufactured firearms together for a short period of time. Eventually, Malin acquired Charles Boswell company. In 1984, Malin moved the entire company to Clearwater, Florida, U.S.A.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Barrel

- Other barrel lengths available; 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length.

Calibre

- other gauges/chamber lengths available on order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123352
Make: Malin, Frank E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Malin, Frank E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Malin, Frank E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123352 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123352 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123352 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANK E. MALIN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; scalloped box lock; ejectors; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip stock; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FRANK E. MALIN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125390	Malin, Frank E & Son	Side By Side	Malin, Frank E & Son	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125390
Make: Malin, Frank E & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Malin, Frank E & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Malin, Frank E & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125390 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Frank E Malin & Son" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top or under lever break open mechanism; box or side lock; exposed hammers or hammerless; extractors or ejectors; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Frank E Malin & Son" is marked on the firearm. - "19 Union St Melbourne Ontario Canada" or "5 Queen Street West, Melbourne, Ontario" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "12-70".

Cross-References

123343	Malin & Heimbecker	Over & Under	Malin & Heimbecker	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125390

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123352	Malin, Frank E	Side By Side	Malin, Frank E	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73689
Make: Maloch, Michie & Crockart
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Maloch, Michie & Crockart
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Maloch, Michie & Crockart
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73689 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73689 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "Maloch Michie & Crockart" on both sideplates, and the same on the top rib, with an address of "55 King St., Stirling".
Model	- this is a side by side back action, side lock shotgun opened with an under-lever, top-lever, or thumb-snap-lever. - walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, finely-engraved sideplates, Damascus barrels, and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- Maloch, Michie, & Crockart was a partnership between three gunmakers founded in 1877, in Scotland; Peter Maloch and David Crockart were established gunmakers, and it's believed that Michie funded the new company. This partnership lasted until 1890, when Malock & Crockart went back to manufacturing guns under their respective names.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on barrels.
Canadian Law Comments	- Canadian law requires the serial number be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24276
Make: Maltby, Curtiss & Company
Model: Metropolitan Police

Summary

Make:	Maltby, Curtiss & Company
Model:	Metropolitan Police
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24276 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MALTBY, CURTISS & CO.NEW YORK, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Maltby, Curtiss & Company was located in New York City from 1873 to 1887.
- Maltby, Curtiss & Company was formed by Maltby, Curtis and Turner.
- Maltby, Curtiss and Turner also owned part of the Norwich Pistol Co. until 1881.
- Maltby, Curtiss and Turner were also part owners in the Norwich Falls Pistol Co. until 1887.
- Maltby, Curtiss & Company was succeeded by Maltby, Henley & Company.
- Maltby, Henley & Company was located in New York City from 1888 to 1893.

Model

- "METROPOLITAN POLICE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 78 AUG. 28, 83 FEB. 26, 84" is marked on the left side of the barrel; these represent the dates that patent numbers 202,627; 283,854; 294,188 were assigned to W.H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1883 to 1888.
- "METROPOLITAN POLICE" is a model name that was used on revolvers distributed by the Maltby, Curtiss & Company of New York city, New York.
- this firearm resembles a front hinged, break open revolver, but it is actually a solid top receiver/frame construction.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a sliding rear sight; rear sight when slid to the rear blocks the hammer and acts as a safety; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removable circular side plate located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; knurled cylinder axis pin; cylinder axis pin release button is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame and is made to look like a slotted screw for the non-existent front hinge; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; nickel plated finish; hard black rubber grip plates are ornately decorated and have the Maltby, Curtiss & Co trademark logo in a circle at the top each grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; based on the patent dates as marked on the barrel, this firearm was made by the Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut for retail by Maltby, Curtiss & Company. - "PAT'D APR. 23, 78 AUG. 28, 83 FEB. 26, 84" is marked on the left side of the barrel; these represent the dates that patent numbers 202,627; 283,854; 294,188 were assigned to W.H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut. - W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873-75 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(1881 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut. - the Norwich Pistol Company was organized circa 1873-75 and went into bankruptcy in 1881; the Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut was incorporated on October 6, 1881 and was essentially a reorganization of the former Norwich Pistol Company. The principals in the new company were, Douglas F. Maltby, Benjamine D. Curtiss and Sidney Turner.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip frame of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1884 Metropolitan Police

Metropolitan Police 1884

Metropolitan Police DA

Metropolitan Police Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25928
Make: Maltby, Henley & Company
Model: 1892 Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Maltby, Henley & Company
Model:	1892 Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25928 - 1	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MALTBY, HENLEY & CO., NEW YORK, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "MALTBY, HENLEY & COMPANY" stylized monogram can be found on the grip plates.
- Maltby, Henley & Company was a sales agent/ditributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1888 to 1893.
- Maltby, Henley & Company sold pistols manufactured by Otis A. Smith, under the trade name of "Columbia Armory", "Columbian", "Parker" and "Spencer".
- Maltby, Henley & Company was the successor to Maltby, Curtis & Company.
- Maltby, Curtis & Company was located in New York City from 1873 to 1887.
- Maltby, Curtis & Company was formed by Maltby, Curtis and Turner.
- Maltby, Curtis and Turner also owned part of the Norwich Pistol Co. until 1881.
- Maltby, Curtis and Turner were also part owners in the Norwich Falls Pistol Co. until 1887.

Model

- "MODEL 1892" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a double action only, solid frame revolver.
- has an unusual cylinder stop catch that when pressed, released the cylinder to rotate freely.
- this model was also sold as the "Spencer Safety Hammerless Model 1892" or "Parker Safety Hammerless Model 1892".

Manufacturer

- "OTIS A. SMITH ROCKFALL, CONN." may be marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "PAT. MAY. 17 1885. OCT. 29 1889, MODEL 1892" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100696	Columbia Armory	Spencer Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver
119212	Kirtland Brothers	1889 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver
119617	Maltby, Henley & Company	1896 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver
122728	Smith, Otis A	1892 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver
128077	Spencer	Spencer Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver
128079	Spencer	1892 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

Maltby, Henley Model 1892

Model 1892

Model 92

Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20752
Make: Maltby, Henley & Company
Model: 1894 Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Maltby, Henley & Company
Model:	1894 Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20752 - 1	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MALTBY, HENLEY & CO" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 1894" is marked on top of the barrel. - Features include: barrel made entirely of iron; fluted steel cylinder; loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame; cylinder axis under the barrel. - Features may include: cylinder stop/catch mounted on the top of the back strap that can be depressed to free the cylinder for loading and unloading.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - These revolvers were built for various distributors by Otis A. Smith, of Rockfall, Connecticut, but most often bear no manufacturers' marks.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "CAL. 22." is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.
Other Markings	- "PAT. OCT. 29. 89." is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119214	Spencer	1894 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Hammerless

Model 1894

Model 1894 Hammerless

Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119617
Make: Maltby, Henley & Company
Model: 1896 Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Maltby, Henley & Company
Model:	1896 Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119617 - 1	32 S&W	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119617 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MALTBY, HENLEY & CO., NEW YORK, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "MALTBY, HENLEY & COMPANY" stylized monogram can be found on the grip plates.
- Maltby, Henley & Company was a sales agent/ditributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1888 to 1893.
- Maltby, Henley & Company sold pistols manufactured by Otis A. Smith, under the trade name of "Columbia Armory", "Columbian", "Parker" and "Spencer".
- Maltby, Henley & Company was the successor to Maltby, Curtis & Company.
- Maltby, Curtis & Company was located in New York City from 1873 to 1887.
- Maltby, Curtis & Company was formed by Maltby, Curtis and Turner.
- Maltby, Curtis and Turner also owned part of the Norwich Pistol Co. until 1881.
- Maltby, Curtis and Turner were also part owners in the Norwich Falls Pistol Co. until 1887.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- patent dates of "October 29, 1889, December 11, 1894 and March 17, 1896" are marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1888 and 1898.
- features include: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with raised rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and with or without a loading gate on the right side; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- double action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the butt.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings
- "OCT 29, 89, DEC 29, 94, MAR 17, 96" are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25928	Maltby, Henley & Company	1892 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

Hammerless DA

Hammerless Double Action

Safety Hammerless

Safety Hammerless Double Action

Spencer Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68349
Make: Maltby, J A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Maltby, J A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Maltby, J A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68349 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	908	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. A. MALTBY" is marked on the lock plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1854 and 1867.
- this is a muzzleloading percussion shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels; sidelocks with side mounted percussion hammers; straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- J. A. Maltby was born in 1826 and died in 1868.
- J. A. Maltby was a gunmaker in Galena, Illinois, U.S.A. from the 1854 to 1867.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20753
Make: Mamba
Model: Mamba

Summary

Make:	Mamba
Model:	Mamba
Manufacturer:	Viper Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20753 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20753 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "MAMBA" over "9mm Parabellum" on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation will be found marked on the left side of the slide.
- an all stainless double action semi-automatic pistol made as a possible replacement sidearm for the South African Defense Forces during the mid-1970s.
- black synthetic grip panels, fixed sights, and a Colt/Browning parallel ruler locking mechanism.
- this pistol somewhat resembles a S&W Model 59, but in stainless steel and with a hooked trigger guard for a finger forward hold.
- receiver/frame mounted Colt/Browning-style ambidextrous manual safety.
- though this pistol wasn't adopted by the SADF due to reliability problems, it remained in production until the early 1980s.
- button rifled with twelve shallow micro-grooves.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- made in S. Africa appears on the receiver/frame just above the right hand grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126096
Make: Manchester Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manchester Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126096 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the side locks.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: sidelock action; external hammers; damascus barrels; checkered semi-pistol grip and splinter forearm; rib extension; top lever opener.
Manufacturer	- Pieper, Belgium may be marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually on the water table and under the barrels. - "Patent 488366 Dec 20, 1892" is marked on the barrel rib, do not confused with serial number. - example reported with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- marked on barrel rib as: "Patent 488366 Dec 20, 1892", do not confused with serial number. - Belgium proof marks also on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149647
Make: Mangam, Mathias
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Mangam, Mathias
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mangam, Mathias
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149647 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. MANGAM" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured by Mathias Mangam prior to 1891.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; double underlug lock-up with Greener cross-bolt; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and a semi pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "M. MANGAM" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- Mathias Mangam was located in Herstal, Belgium between 1873 and 1890.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Boxlock Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41148
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: 20th Century

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	20th Century
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41148 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." or "Manhattan Arms Company" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel assembly.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 19003 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- "The 20th Century. Belgium" was observed marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- features observed: side by side barrels with doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- sample inspected had three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126120
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126120 - 1	38-55 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." or "Manhattan Arms Company" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel assembly.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhattan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 19003 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a typical top break, "drilling-style", three-barreled combination gun, usually combining side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel.
- features may include; box lock action with false side plates; top lever opening; barrel selector switch on left side plate or on top of the tang; double trigger; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- J.P. Sauer & Sohn's logo/crest is marked on the water table.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121121
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121121 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." or "Manhattan Arms Company" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel assembly.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 19003 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- "THE INTERCHANGEABLE" was observed marked on the right side plate.
- "BELGIUM LAMINATED STEEL" or "BELGIUMBEST ROLLED STEEL" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved side plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Belgian proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79115
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79115 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79115 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79115 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." or "Manhattan Arms Company" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel assembly.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 19003 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side twist, laminated or Damascus barrels; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opening; hammerless or exposed hammers; double triggers; extractors; engraving; semi-pistol grip buttstock; splinter forend; rib extension.

Manufacturer

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79112	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Neumann Freres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79116	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79118	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79118
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79118 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79118 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79118 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." or "Manhattan Arms Company" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel assembly.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 19003 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrels; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opening; boxlock, hammerless; double triggers; extractors; engraving; semi-pistol grip buttstock; splinter forend; rib extension.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79112	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Neumann Freres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79115	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79116	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side Bocklock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79112
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79112 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79112 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79112 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79112 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79112 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." or "Manhattan Arms Company" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel assembly.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhattan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 19003 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side twist steel, laminated or Damascus barrels with a bead front sight and a rib extension; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; extractors; hammerless or exposed hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neumann Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79115	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79116	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79118	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Interchangeable

S/S

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Side X Side

Side/Side

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79116
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79116 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79116 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79116 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." or "Manhattan Arms Company" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel assembly.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 19003 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side twist, laminated or Damascus barrels; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opening; hammerless or exposed hammers; double triggers; extractors; engraving; semi-pistol grip buttstock; splinter forend; rib extension.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79112	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Neumann Freres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79115	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79118	Manhattan Arms	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79134
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79134 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79134 - 2	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79134 - 3	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79134 - 4	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79134 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79134 - 5	24 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79134 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79134 - 6	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." or "Manhattan Arms Company" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel assembly.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 19003 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- model designatio is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: hinged receiver/frame with top lever opening; exposed hammer; extractor.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- samples with and without serial numbers have been observed.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on lower tang behind trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59658	Harrington & Richardson	1900	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot
69827	Harrington & Richardson	1908	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94995
Make: Manhattan Arms
Model: Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Arms
Model:	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Manhattan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94995 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94995 - 3	32 RF	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94995 - 4	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
94995 - 2	32 S&W	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Arms Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Manhattan Arms Co" has also been referred to as another name for the Manhattan Firearms Mfg. Company of New York, N.Y. and Newark, N.J. which existed circa 1864-1869.
- "Manhattan Arms Company" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales and Von Lengerke & Detmold of New York City, New York, U.S.A..
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Belgium by Neuman Freres before 1900 and by F. Dumoulin & Company after 1903.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" firearms were manufactured in Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" double barrel boxlock shotguns were manufactured in North America by Hunter Arms Company.
- "Manhanttan Arms Company" single barrel shotguns were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City from 1873 to 1940.
- Von Lengerke & Detmold was located in New York City from 1884 to 1932.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- single action, solid frame, spur trigger, round barrel, bird's head grip.
- fluted cylinder with elongated locking notches at the rear of each flute.
- cylinder axis pin release lever located on lower front of receiver/frame beneath the axis pin.
- nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Manhattan Arms Co" has also been referred to as another name for the Manhattan Firearms Mfg. Company of New York, N.Y. and Newark, N.J. which existed circa 1864-1869.
Action	- single-action spur trigger revolver.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit serial number marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip plate.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25930
Make: Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model: 1859 Pocket

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model:	1859 Pocket
Manufacturer:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25930 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25930 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25930 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25930 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25930 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25930 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manhattan Fire Arms/Manufg. Co. New-York" or "Manhattan Fire Arms Mf'g. New York" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Manhattan Fire Arms/Manufg. Co. New-York" or "Manhattan Fire Arms Mf'g. New York" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "December 27, 1859" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the six shot cylinder revolvers.
- model does not appear on the firearm.
- approximately 4800 were manufactured from circa 1858 to 1862.
- features include: open receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; walnut grips; single action; blued finish with colour case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, loading lever; plated gripstrap; scroll engraving standard on receiver/frame; cylinder roll engraved with stagecoach holdup scene.
- resembles the Colt Model 1849 Pocket revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number range from 1 through to approximately 4800.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1859 Pocket Model

1859 Series I

1859 Series II

Series I Pocket Model

Series II Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25931
Make: Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model: Hero

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model:	Hero
Manufacturer:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25931 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25931 - 2	34 PERCUSSION	1	61	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25931 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25931 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.F.A.CO." is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "M.F.A.CO." is the abbreviation for the Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- "HERO" and "M.F.A. CO." are marked on the side of the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1869.
- features include: blued, round, screw off smoothbore barrel; brass receiver/frame; case hardened hammer; sheath trigger; rounded grip.
- the model Hero was also made by the American Standard Tool Company after its takeover of Manhattan.

Manufacturer

- "M.F.A.CO." is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "M.F.A.CO." is the abbreviation for the Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company.

Serial Number

- Hero handguns made by Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company were not serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15919	American Standard Tool	Hero	American Standard Tool Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hero Pistol

Hero S.S. Pistol

Hero Single Shot Pistol

Poor Man's Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24744
Make: Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24744 - 9	36 CF	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24744 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24744 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24744 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24744 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24744 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24744 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	6	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24744 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24744 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Manhattan Fire Arms Mfg. Co. New York", "Manhattan Fire Arms Co. Newark N.J." or "Manhattan Fire Arms Co. Newark N.J./Patented March 8, 1864" are marked on the barrel.
Model	- model does not appear on firearm. - resembles the Colt 1851 Navy model. - approximately 78,000 were manufactured from circa 1859 to 1868. - "DEC 27. 1859" may be marked on the cylinder. - features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with a rammer/loading lever assembly mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with an unfluted cylinder with roll engraved military and naval scenes; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; blued finish with colour case-hardened frame, hammer, loading lever; silver plated brass gripstrap. - available in both five and six shot cylinder variations.
Manufacturer	- "Manhattan Fire Arms Mfg. Co. New York", "Manhattan Fire Arms Co. Newark N.J." or "Manhattan Fire Arms Co. Newark N.J./Patented March 8, 1864" are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly and trigger guard. - serial numbers range was from 1 to approximately 69,200.
Other Markings	- may be marked with 1859 and/or 1864 patent dates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1859 Navy

1864

1864 Navy

36 Calibre Model

Colt 1851 Navy Copy

March 8, 1864

Navy Series I

Navy Series II

Navy Series III

Navy Series IV

Navy Series V

Navy Type

Sash Pistol

Series I

Series II

Series III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Series IV

Series V

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68624
Make: Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68624 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	3	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 3	28 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 9	28 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 10	28 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 11	28 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	3	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 8	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 12	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68624 - 13	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68624 - 14	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " MANHATTAN F.A. MFG. CO./NEW YORK " was first marked on the barrels and then on the left side of the hammer.
- address dropped on later specimens.

Model

- model not found on the firearm.
- made from 1856 to late 1850's.
- approximately 2500 to 3000 were made.
- "CAST STEEL" normally marked on the barrels.
- on the 3 shot model the barrel group had to be hand turned.
- on the 5 and 6 shot models the barrel group turns automatically.
- two piece walnut grip, bag shapped.

Action

- multi barrelled cylinder that rotates manually or automatically.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72396
Make: Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72396 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72396 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72396 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72396 - 4	34 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72396 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72396 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- features include: double action trigger mechanism; single shot muzzle loading pistol with a "bar" shaped hammer and a cup to strike the percussion cap
- "bag" shaped grip with walnut grip panels; half round/half octagon barrel; blued finish normally with some engraving on the receiver/frame.
- normally marked "MANHATTAN F.A. MFG. CO. NEW YORK" on the hammer.
- manufactured from 1856 to late 1850s.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20754
Make: Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model: Tip Up

Summary

Make:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Model:	Tip Up
Manufacturer:	Manhattan Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20754 - 3	22 LONG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20754 - 2	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANHATTAN FIRE ARMS MFG CO NEW YORK" or "MANHATTAN FIRE ARMS MFG CO N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "PATENTED DEC. 27, 1859" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel

Model

- manufactured prior to 1869.
- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-action Smith & Wesson No. 1-style "tip-up" revolver, manufactured by the Manhattan Fire Arms Manufacturing Company of New York (actually based in New Jersey), after Samuel Colt's revolver patent expired in 1857. These revolvers were made in two basic models, a First and a Second, with the First having the cylinder stop-slots/bolt notches at the rear of the cylinder, and the Second having the cylinder stop-slots/bolt notches in the front third of the cylinder.
- features include: nickeled brass receiver/frame; fixed open sights; ribbed octagonal barrel with three rifling grooves; an under-barrel ejector-pin; hinged barrel that lifts up to allow the cylinder to be removed for loading/unloading; single-action spur trigger mechanism; and varnished wooden grips on a square butt.

Manufacturer

- "MANHATTAN FIRE ARMS MFG CO NEW YORK" or "MANHATTAN FIRE ARMS MFG CO N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "PATENTED DEC. 27, 1859" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel

Action

- tip up barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the grip frame under the grips, and on the rear face of the barrel lug (visible when broken open).
- serial-numbered in five distinct ranges, as manufacture progressed:
- 1st Model, First Variant: #1-#1600
- 1st Model Second Variant: #1600-#4800
- 1st Model Third Variant: #4800-#7000
- 1st Model Fourth Variant: #7000-#9000
- 2nd Model: #1-#8000.

Other Markings

- patent dates will normally be marked on the top or bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16273	American Standard Tool	Tip Up	American Standard Tool Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

22 Caliber Pocket Revolver

22 Calibre Pocket Revolver

First Model Pocket Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver First Variation

Pocket Revolver Fourth Variation

Pocket Revolver Second Variation

Pocket Revolver Third Variation

Second Model Pocket Revolver

Tip Up Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20759
Make: Mann
Model: Pocket

Summary

Make:	Mann
Model:	Pocket
Manufacturer:	Fritz Mann Werkzeugfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20759 - 2	32 AUTO	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20759 - 4	380 AUTO	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20759 - 1	7.65MM	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20759 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels as, "MANN"
Model	- introduced in 1923 and discontinued in 1929. - the model designation is normally not marked on this firearm. - features include: blued receiver/frame and slide; no sights; the safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrations on the rear of the slide and black grip panels. - the magazine is released by depressing the safety lever in a downwards motion.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "MANN-WERKE AG SUHL".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide. Example "CAL. 7.65".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mann

Mann Patent

Mann's Patent

Manns Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48507
Make: Mann
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Mann
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Fritz Mann Werkzeugfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48507 - 1	6.35MM	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- "Vest Pocket" is used to differentiate this pistol from a larger pistol that appears in several reference sources with the same name, but has a different external appearance.
- "Mann" also produced a 7.65MM version of this pistol, known as the "Pocket".
- solid frame with a removeable barrel.
- produced in the early 1920's.

Manufacturer

- founded in Suhl, Germany in 1919.
- manufacturers complete name is not usually marked on firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined is numbered on front of grip.
- rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6.35 Pocket

6.35 Pocket Pistol

6.35 Vest Pocket

Manns Patent

Manns Patente

Pocket Auto

Pocket Automatic

Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket WT

WT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1131
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1886 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1886 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1131 - 1	11.15X58R AUSTRIAN WERNDL	5	806	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the receiver.
- most of these firearm models were altered between 1890 and 1893 and became the Model 1886/90 when the new service calibre 8X50R, utilizing smokeless propellant was adopted.
- this rifle was adopted by the armed forces of Austria-Hungary in 1886. It uses a straight-pull bolt action and the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and was widely used in World War I and World War II by the Austrian, Hungarian and German forces. Large numbers were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism; a distinctive flat plate with a thumb piece at the left rear side of the receiver/frame forms the manual safety; sights are graduated from 200 paces to 2300 paces.
- weight: 9 lb, 15 oz
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, depth of groove 0.0079 inches, one turn in 24.8 inches.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as OEWG.
- total production by this manufacturer is approximately 90,000 specimens.

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number appears on the left rear of the barrel and may incorporate a letter suffix.

Other Markings - proof markings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (Bt) Arsenal proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1133	Mannlicher	1888/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
97237	Mannlicher	1886/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
145186	Mannlicher	1886 Chinese Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

Fucile MOD 1886 - STEYR

Infantry Rifle Model 1886 - STEYR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145186
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1886 Chinese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1886 Chinese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145186 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	806	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this models may have been altered between 1890 and 1893 to the the new service calibre 8X50R, utilizing the smokeless propellant.
- this rifle was based on the 1886 Austrian Rifle. It uses a straight-pull bolt action and the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine.
- features include: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component with a noticible gap; the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip; as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism; a distinctive flat plate with a thumb piece at the left rear side of the receiver/frame forms the manual safety; semi-pistol grip, full wood stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver/frame in Chinese charecters.

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left rear of the barrel and may incorporate a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1131	Mannlicher	1886 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
97237	Mannlicher	1886/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

Chinese 1886

Fucile MOD 1886

Infantry Rifle Model 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97237
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1886/90 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1886/90 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97237 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	805	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the receiver.
- these firearms are Rifles Model of 1886 altered after 1890 by rebarrelling to the new service calibre 8X50R, a cartridge utilizing smokeless propellant..
- the basic rifle in a larger calibre was adopted by the armed forces of Austria-Hungary in 1886. This firearm employs a straight-pull bolt action and the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and was widely used in World War I and World War II by the Austrian, Hungarian and German forces.
- this firearm model was also adopted by Bulgaria and Greece.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism; a distinctive flat plate with a thumb piece at the left rear side of the receiver/frame forms the manual safety; sights are graduated from 300 paces to 3000 paces.
- weight: 9 lb, 15 oz
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, one turn in 9.84 inches, depth of groove 0.0079 inches, width of groove 0.138 inches.

Manufacturer

- "OEWG - Steyr" may be marked on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually straight-pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left rear of the barrel and may incorporate a letter suffix.
Calibre	- the 8X52R cartridge was introduced to the Austrian service in 1890. - the Austrians subsequently changed back to the original 8x50R case length in 1893 when it was concluded that the additional 2MM of cartridge length was not required to achieve the desired performance.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- proof markings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (Bt) Arsenal proof marks.
Remarks	- proof markings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (B+) Arsenal proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1131	Mannlicher	1886 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1132	Mannlicher	1888 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1133	Mannlicher	1888/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
145186	Mannlicher	1886 Chinese Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886/90

Fucile MOD 1886/90 - STEYR

Infantry Rifle Model 1886/90 - STEYR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1132
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1888 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1888 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1132 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the receiver.
- this firearm is the military rifle adopted by Austria-Hungary in 1888.
- the Rifle Model of 1888 was manufactured and intended for use with the original 8X50R black powder cartridge.
- these firearms are virtually identical to the Rifles Model of 1888/90, which are Rifles Model of 1888 altered after 1890 by rebarrelling to a barrel having a chamber and rifling characteristics for the new service calibre cartridge 8X52R which utilized smokeless propellant.
- this firearm model employs a straight-pull bolt action and the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and was widely used in World War I and World War II by the Austrian, Hungarian and German forces.
- this firearm model was also adopted by Bulgaria and Greece.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism; a distinctive flat plate with a thumb piece at the left rear side of the receiver/frame forms the manual safety.
- NOTE: the 1888 Rifle has a rear-sight graduated from 200 to 2500 paces for the original 8X50R Black Powder cartridge.
- rifling characteristics not available for the 8X50R black powder cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name normally appears on the receiver/frame as OEWG.
Action	- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left rear of the barrel and may incorporate a letter suffix.
Shots	- bottom-protruding, non-detachable, clip-fed box magazine.
Other Markings	- proof markings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (Bt) Arsenal proof marks.
Remarks	- this is the military rifle adopted by Austria-Hungary in 1888. It has a straight pull bolt and uses the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine. This rifle is mechanically identical to the Model 1886 except for the reduction of calibre from 11.15MM to 8MM.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1133	Mannlicher	1888/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
97237	Mannlicher	1886/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
120747	Mannlicher	1888 Siamese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888

Fucile MOD 1888 - STEYR

Infantry Rifle Model 1888 - STEYR

M1888

M88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120747
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1888 Siamese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1888 Siamese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120747 - 2	45-70 GOVT	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120747 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the model 1888 Austrian Rifle with Siamese markings (the "Chakra" logo and the serial number in Sanskrit in the same area) applied to it. Siam used the model 1888 Rifle and the subsequent upgraded version, the model 1888/90 Rifle in the 1890s. In 1902 Siam adopted a Japanese-made Mauser design.
- features a straight-pull bolt with a short stemmed ball handle on the right rear of the action, blade front sight and elevating open rear sight, walnut full length military stock with sling swivels.
- the original 1888 Siamese Rifle has the original deep range trajectory scale rear sight graduated for 1700 paces (equal to about 1395 yards) for the less powerful 8 X 50R AUSTRIAN black powder cartridge.
- DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE 1888/90 Siamese Rifle, which has the modified rear sight (graduated for 1800 paces or about 1475 yards) attachment for the shallower trajectory for the higher powered 8 X 50R AUSTRIAN smokeless powder cartridge. The 1888/90 Rifle also has long-range sights on the left side of the firearm. This system adds an extension to the rear sight slider and a protruding pin on the front barrel band; intended to be used for distances up to 3000 paces (2460 yards).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame as OEWG.

Action

- straight-pull bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number in Sanskrit is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame. - the serial number in normal Western numerals may sometimes be found on the left side of the barrel or on others on the left top of the receiver ring.
Shots	- bottom protruding, non detachable, clip-fed box magazine.
Other Markings	- proof markings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (Bt) Arsenal proof marks.
Remarks	- this is identical to the military rifle adopted by Austria-Hungary in 1888. It has a straight pull bolt and uses the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine. This rifle is mechanically identical to the Model 1886 except for the reduction of calibre from 11.15MM to 8MM.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1132	Mannlicher	1888 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1133	Mannlicher	1888/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
118546	Mannlicher	1888/90 Siamese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888

M1888

M88

M88 Siamese

Siamese 1888

Siamese M88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1133
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1888/90 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1888/90 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1133 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is the military rifle adopted by Austria-Hungary in 1888.
- these firearms are Rifles, Model of 1888 altered after 1890 by rebarrelling to the new service calibre 8X50R, a cartridge utilizing smokeless propellant.
- the basic rifle in a larger calibre had been adopted by the armed forces of Austria-Hungary in 1886. This firearm employs a straight-pull bolt action and the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and was widely used in World War I and World War II by the Austrian, Hungarian and German forces.
- this firearm model was also adopted by Bulgaria and Greece.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip; as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism; a distinctive flat plate with a thumb piece at the left rear side of the receiver/frame forms the manual safety; sights are graduated from 300 paces to 3000 paces.
- weight: 9 lb, 15 oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as OEWG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left rear of the barrel and may incorporate a letter suffix.
Calibre	- the 8X52R cartridge loaded with smokeless propellant was introduced into Austrian service in 1890 to replace the 8X50R black powder cartridge. - the Austrians subsequently changed back to the original 8x50R case length in 1893 when it was concluded that the additional 2MM of cartridge length was not required to achieve the desired performance.
Other Markings	- proof markings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (Bt) Arsenal proof marks.
Remarks	- This rifle military rifle is identical in all respects to the Model 1888 Austrian rifle except for the graduations on the rear sight which conform to the flatter trajectory of the smokeless powder loading of the 8X50R AUSTRIAN cartridge which was introduced to the Austrian service in 1890.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1131	Mannlicher	1886 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1132	Mannlicher	1888 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1134	Mannlicher	1888/90/24 Greek Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
97237	Mannlicher	1886/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
118546	Mannlicher	1888/90 Siamese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
120747	Mannlicher	1888 Siamese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1988/90

Fucile MOD 1988/90 - STEYR

Infantry Rifle Model 1888 - STEYR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118546
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1888/90 Siamese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1888/90 Siamese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118546 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm, features determine model.
- this firearm is the Austrian 1888/90 with Siamese markings.
- distinguishing features: a) the "Chakra" logo (Siamese War-Quoit, ["Shuriken" throwing star]; appears as a five tipped clock-wise whorl emanating from a central circlular circle) over the top of the rear receiver bridge, b) serial numbers in Sanskrit in the same area, c) straight pull action.
- features: a) straight-pull bolt with a short stemmed ball-handle at the rear right side of the action, b) clip-fed protruding fixed five round box magazine, c) full length military stock with three bands and front and butt sling swivels, d) under-barrel mounted cleaning rod.
- do not confuse this rifle with the Austrian M88/90 (smokeless 8X50R), or the original Austrian 1888 rifle (blackpowder 8X50R), or the latter rifle with Siamese markings.
- the principal difference between the 1888 rifle and the 1888/90 rifle was the lower rear tangent sight gradations of the smokeless cartridge with its' flatter trajectory.

Manufacturer

- the 1888/90 rifle was manufactured by Osterrieichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr, the receiver of the firearm was retained through the conversions.
- the name usually appears on the receiver as OE GW, or OE GW Steyr.

Action

- straight pull bolt, dropping wedge locking system.

Serial Number

- the serial number in Sanskrit is usually marked on top of the receiver bridge.
- a serial number in normal Western numerals may be found: a) on the left side of the barrel. b) on others on the left top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the 8X52R cartridge loaded with smokeless propellant was introduced into Austrian service in 1890 to replace the 8X50R black powder cartridge. - the Austrians subsequently changed back to the original 8x50R case length in 1893 when it was concluded that the additional 2MM of cartridge length was not required to achieve the desired performance.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Other Markings	- proof markings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (Bt) Arsenal proof marks.
Remarks	- Cartridge information, the Austrian 8 X 50R cartridge (smokeless, adopted 1890) is slightly larger than the 8 X 50R Siamese cartridge (adopted 1902): rim dia.- .553 vs .550, base dia.- .501 vs .480, shoulder dia.- .462 vs .450, neck dia.- .351 vs .347, bullet dia.- .323 (both), case 1.98 (both), cartridge length - 3.00 vs 2.97, bullet wt., ball - 244 gr. vs 237 gr. - the 8mm Siamese cartridge will fit the chamber of the 1888/90 Austrian rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1133	Mannlicher	1888/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
120747	Mannlicher	1888 Siamese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
124885	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1134
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1888/90/24 Greek Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1888/90/24 Greek Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1134 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1134 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- may not be marked with model designation.
- the model 1888/90/24 Greek Rifle (8MM Mauser) was reconfigured and upgraded from of the Austrian M88/90 (smokeless 8X50R), which in turn was upgraded from the original Austrian 1888 rifle (blackpowder 8X50R).
- features: a) shortened barrel rechambered to 8MM Mauser (7.92X57) and reproofed, b) altered bolt-face and extractor, c) addition of full top wood handguard, d) new tangent rear-sight for the 8MM Mauser cartridge, e) new cartridge guides for 8MM Mauser permanently attached to the inside of the fixed box magazine.
- retained features of the original rifle: f) straight-pull bolt with a short stemmed ball-handle at the rear right side of the action, g) clip-fed protruding fixed five round box magazine, h) full length military stock with three bands and front and butt sling swivels, g) under-barrel mounted cleaning rod.

Manufacturer

- the original 1888 rifle was manufacturered by Osterrieichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr, the original receiver of the firearm was retained through the conversions.
- the name may appear on the receiver as OWG Steyr, or the name may have been removed during conversion.
- although the firearms were converted in Belgium and bears Belgian proofmarks, the name of the firm is not known.

Action

- straight pull action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number found on the top left side of the receiver ring (with Belgian proof), example: 3210
Calibre	- sample marked on the left side of the barrel behind the rear sight with Belgian proof-marks: 7.9 MM / B. BLINDEE
Shots	- non-detachable box magazine
Remarks	- this firearm model is a modification of the original Austrian M-1888/90 straight pull bolt action rifle carried out by the Greek government in the 1920's (it is believed that the work was actually carried out in Belgium). - the modification included fitting a new barrel in calibre 8x57mm Mauser, tangent rear sight, shortening the forearm, fitting a handguard, modifying the bolt head and the magazine to negate the necessity of using Mannlicher clips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1133	Mannlicher	1888/90 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888/90/24 Greek Mannlicher

88/90 Greek Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1136
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1890 Austrian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1890 Austrian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1136 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1136 - 2	8X52R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- this model of Mannlicher carbine was adopted as a purpose designed, short firearm for general issue to the Austrian cavalry forces.
- these firearms are new, purpose-built firearms, manufactured between 1890 and 1895, chambered for the new service cartridge designated 8X52R, a cartridge utilizing smokeless propellant.
- this firearm employs a straight-pull bolt action and the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire.
- this basic firearm model was also adopted with only slight modification and a longer barrel as the Model 1895 Austrian Rifle.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, differs from all previous models as it has two opposed front locking lugs; it is identical to the Model 1895 Austrian Carbine except that it has a knurled circular cocking piece as opposed to the latter model's more elaborate contoured cocking piece; the safety mechanism is a distinctive flat plate with a thumb piece at the left rear side of the receiver/frame; sights are graduated only to 2,200 paces.
- weight: 7 lb, 2 oz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- manually operated straight-pull bolt action. - differs from all previous models of Mannlicher straight-pull bolt action mechanism as it has two horizontally opposed front locking lugs.
Serial Number	- appears on the left rear of the barrel shank, may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the 8X52R cartridge loaded with smokeless propellant was introduced into Austrian service in 1890 to replace the 8X50R black powder cartridge. - the Austrians subsequently changed back to the original 8x50R case length in 1893 when it was concluded that the additional 2MM of cartridge length was not required to achieve the desired performance.
Other Markings	- proofmarkings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (Bt) Arsenal proof marks.
Remarks	- this military carbine is similar to all other Austrian rifles from 1888 to 1890 except for the calibre, bolt locking lugs which are located on the front of the bolt and the graduations on the rear sight which conform to the flatter trajectory of the smokeless powder loading of the 8X52R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER cartridge which was introduced to the Austrian service in 1890. - the Austrians subsequently changed back to the original 8x50R case length in 1893 when it was concluded that the additional 2MM of cartridge length was not required to achieve the desired performance. - this Carbine differs only slightly from the Austrian Mannlicher M95 which it evolved into.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1141	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1228	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Rifle	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1229	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
122557	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Austrian Mannlicher Carbine

Carabina MOD 1890 - STEYR

Cavalry Carbine Model 1890 - STEYR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124885
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1890 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1890 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124885 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124885 - 2	8X52R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the receiver.
- this is the military rifle adopted by Austria-Hungary in 1890.
- these firearms are new, purpose-built Rifles, Model of 1888, manufactured between 1890 and 1895, chambered for the new service cartridge designated 8X52R, a cartridge utilizing smokeless propellant.
- the same basic rifle in a larger calibre had been adopted by the armed forces of Austria-Hungary in 1886. This firearm employs a modified straight-pull bolt action with the locking lugs moved to the front of the bolt and the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a clip holding five rounds of ammunition be inserted into the rifle's magazine.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and was widely used in World War I and World War II by the Austrian, Hungarian and German forces.
- this basic firearm model was also adopted by Bulgaria and Greece.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip, straight-pull bolt action mechanism; a distinctive flat plate with a thumb piece at the left rear side of the receiver/frame forms the manual safety; sights are graduated from 300 paces to 3000 paces.
- weight: 9 lb, 15 oz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as OEWG.
Action	- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left rear of the barrel and may incorporate a letter suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre 8X52R Austrian Mannlicher was a short lived cartridge introduced in 1890 and discontinued in 1893. It was supposed that 2MM additional length was required to produce the required performance when the change was made from black powder loaded 8X50R ammunition to smokeless powder, when this proved not to be the case the cartridge case length was once again reduced to 8X50R dimensions or a 50 MM length cartridge case.
Other Markings	- proof markings may be found on the barrel with either Vienna (WN) or Budapest (Bt) Arsenal proof marks.
Remarks	- this rifle military rifle is identical in all respects to the Model 1888 Austrian rifle except for the calibre and the graduations on the rear sight which conform to the flatter trajectory of the smokeless powder loading of the 8X52R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER cartridge which was introduced to the Austrian service in 1890. - the Austrians subsequently changed back to the original 8x50R case length in 1893 when it was concluded that the additional 2MM of cartridge length was not required to achieve the desired performance. - this rifle differs only slightly from the Austrian Mannlicher M95 which it evolved into.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118546	Mannlicher	1888/90 Siamese Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1990

Fucile MOD 1990 - STEYR

Infantry Rifle Model 1890 - STEYR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1236
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1892 Romanian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1892 Romanian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1236 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- "Md. 1892" or variation thereof is marked on the receiver ring.
- this rifle was manufactured and issued in limited numbers for troop trials by the Romanian Army.
- this model of Mannlicher rifle was adopted in 1892 as the first small bore smokeless cartridge service rifle to be used by the Kingdom of Romania.
- features include: Mannlicher turn bolt action with two opposed locking lugs on the front of the bolt; a Mannlicher magazine in which a clip holding 5 cartridges is inserted into the rifle's magazine; a "split bridge" receiver/frame in which the bolt handle turns down to lock ahead of the receiver bridge, in effect the receiver bridge acts as a third safety lug to lock the bolt handle; sights are graduated in meters from 400 to 2000, a few of these rifles may have the sights graduated in paces.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, concentric rifling with the edges of the rifling slightly rounded, right hand twist, rate of twist 1 turn in 7.87 inches, depth of rifling .0059 inches.
- weight: 8 lbs, 12 ozs.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR" and the date of manufacture are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right front of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - this cartridge was also used by the Netherlands.

Other Markings - the Romanian crown and model designation is located on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1237	Mannlicher	1893 Romanian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1238	Mannlicher	1893 Romanian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
122692	Westley Richards	1892	Westley Richards/Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

M-92 Romanian Rifle

M-93 Roumanian Rifle

M92 Romanian Rifle

M93 Roumanian Rifle

Md 1892

Md. 1892

Md1892

Model 92 Romanian Rifle

Model 92 Roumanian Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1237
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1893 Romanian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1893 Romanian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1237 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring.
- this model of Mannlicher carbine was adopted as a purpose designed, short firearm for general issue to the Romanian cavalry forces.
- this carbine is mechanically identical to Model 1893 Romanian Rifle differing in barrel length and by having no provision for a handguard or for mounting a bayonet, sling swivels are mounted on the left side of the buttstock and left side of barrel band; the bolt handle is turned down to reduce the width/thickness of the package for mounted use.
- features include: Mannlicher turn bolt action with two opposed locking lugs; a Mannlicher magazine in which a clip holding 5 cartridges is inserted into the rifle's magazine; a "split bridge" receiver/frame in which the bolt handle turns down to lock ahead of the receiver bridge, in effect the receiver bridge acts as a third safety lug to lock the bolt handle; sights are graduated in meters from 600 to 1800 with a 500 meter "battle sight", a few of these rifles may have the sights graduated in paces.
- the bolt handle is bent downward to reduce the width of the carbine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the right front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - this cartridge was also used by the Netherlands.

Other Markings - the Romanian crown and model designation appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1236	Mannlicher	1892 Romanian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1238	Mannlicher	1893 Romanian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-93 Romanian Carbine

M-93 Roumanian Carbine

M-93 Rumanian Carbine

M93 Roumanian Carbine

M93 Rumanian Carbine

Model 93 Romanian Carbine

Model 93 Rumanian Carbine

Rumanisches K-93

Rumanisches Karabiner M 93

Rumanisches Repetier-Gewehr M. 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1238
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1893 Romanian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1893 Romanian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1238 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1238 - 2	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as Md 1893.
- this rifle is similar to the Romanian trials rifle of 1892 differing in minor mechanical details, visually distinctive is the presence of a stacking hook on the nosecap of the Model 1893 which is lacking on the Model 1892.
- this rifle was adopted for general issue to the Romanian armed forces, the Romanian property mark - the crown of King Carol Ist is located on the receiver ring along with the model designation.
- features include: Mannlicher turn bolt action with two opposed locking lugs on the front of the bolt; a Mannlicher magazine in which a clip holding 5 cartridges is inserted into the rifle's magazine; a "split bridge" receiver/frame in which the bolt handle turns down to lock ahead of the receiver bridge, in effect the receiver bridge acts as a third safety lug to lock the bolt handle; sights are graduated in meters from 400 to 2000, a few of these rifles may have the sights graduated in paces.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, concentric rifling with the edges of the rifling slightly rounded, right hand twist, rate of twist 1 turn in 7.87 inches, depth of rifling .0065 inches.
- weight: 8 lbs, 12 ozs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the right front of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- this cartridge was also used by the Netherlands.
Other Markings	- the Romanian crown and model designation apepars on receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1236	Mannlicher	1892 Romanian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1237	Mannlicher	1893 Romanian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-93 Rumanian Rifle

M93 Romanian Rifle

M93 Roumanian Rifle

M93 Rumanian Rifle

Model 93 Rumanian Rifle

Rumanisches M. 93

Rumanisches Repetier-Gewehr M. 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1152
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1893 Swiss Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1893 Swiss Carbine
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1152 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- not marked with model designation; the features determine the model.
- distinguishable by: a) the straight-pull bolt with a short stemmed ball-handle at the rear right side of the action. b) detachable six round box magazine which slightly protrudes below the stock. c) full length straight-gripped military stock with a middle band, and nose-cap and band. d) full length top-wood. e) side-sling swivel on the left middle band with sling stock-slot in the stock. f) front-sight guard-ears mounted on the notably short muzzle protrusion. g) absence of bayonet mounting.
- the top of the receiver ring is marked with: a) Swiss cross outline. b) an "S" surmounted by a small "+" within an oval. c) a "V" surmounted by a "+" within a upright truncated cornered rectangle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not usually appear on the firearm.

Action

- straight pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- usually found on the top left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- cartridge designation not marked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm model is a Mannlicher designed straight-pull carbine designed for mounted troops. - it features a removeable box magazine, full length forearm with metal nosecap and an arrangement for a side mounted sling.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swiss 1893 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99515
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99515 - 1	6.50MM MANNLICHER	5	170	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99515 - 2	7.60MM MANNLICHER	5	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANNLICHER" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- "1894" is marked on top of the barrel.
- production ceased in 1897.
- features include: barrel moves forward against a spring when fired, an extractor on the standing breech holds the fired cartridge case until it is ejected by the subsequent cartridge rising under it. When the trigger is released the barrel moves backwards to chamber the next round.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blow-forward design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Shots

- charger loaded, internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96095
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96095 - 1	6.50MM MANNLICHER	5	170	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96095 - 2	7.60MM MANNLICHER	5	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm, made from 1894 to 1897.
- fires from an unlocked breach, barrel moves foreward when shot is fires, the spent cartridge is ejected and the next cartridge moves up and the barrel under spring pressure moves back over the cartridge. The double action trigger must be squeezed to cock and release the hammer to fire the next round.

Manufacturer

- "FAB.D'ARMES NEUHAUSEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow foreward design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- charger loaded internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Pattern

Model 1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1141
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1141 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1141 - 2	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver as "M95".
- recognition feature: the Austrian Cavalry Carbine M95 does not have an attachment point for a bayonet nor a "stacking rod" while the Austrian Short Rifle M95 has both a bayonet lug and a stacking rod.
- this model of Mannlicher carbine was adopted as a purpose designed, "Carbine" for general issue to the Austrian cavalry forces and is an evolution of the Austrian Carbine, Model of 1890. These firearms are new, purpose-built firearms, adopted in 1895.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire. This basic firearm model was also adopted with only slight modification by the governments of Bulgaria and Greece.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; it is identical to the Model 1895 Austrian Short Rifle except that it has no bayonet attachment point nor is there a "stacking rod; the M95 Cavalry Carbine has an elaborate contoured cocking piece; sights are graduated from 500 to 2000 meters.
- weight: 7 lb, 12oz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUDAPEST" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left front of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is marked on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with Austrian military proof marks ('15 for 1915).
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 Rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Remarks

- this firearm is a carbine version of the Model 1895 Austrian Rifle designed specifically for use by mounted troops.
- it has no bayonet attaching point nor does it have a stacking rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabina STEYR Mod 95

Carabina STEYR Mod. 1895

M95

M95 Carbine

STEYR Model 1895 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1142
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1142 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1142 - 2	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver as "M95".
- recognition feature: the Austrian Cavalry Carbine M95 does not have an attachment point for a bayonet nor a "stacking rod" while the Austrian Short Rifle M95 has both a bayonet lug and a stacking rod.
- this model of Mannlicher carbine was adopted as a purpose designed, "Carbine" for general issue to the Austrian cavalry forces and is an evolution of the Austrian Carbine, Model of 1890. These firearms are new, purpose-built firearms, adopted in 1895.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire. This basic firearm model was also adopted with only slight modification by the governments of Bulgaria and Greece.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; it is identical to the Model 1895 Austrian Short Rifle except that it has no bayonet attachment point nor is there a "stacking rod; the M95 Cavalry Carbine has an elaborate contoured cocking piece; sights are graduated from 500 to 2000 meters.
- weight: 7 lb, 12oz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- 1895-1918 (last two digits of year of manufacture stamped on chamber area of barrel, ie '16 for 1916).

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left front of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter suffix.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with Austrian military proof marks ('16 for 1916).
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Remarks

- this firearm is a carbine version of the Model 1895 Austrian Rifle designed specifically for use by mounted troops.
- it has no bayonet attaching point nor does it have a stacking rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1141	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
122557	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine Model 1895 - STEYR

Steyr Carbine Model 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1145
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1145 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1145 - 5	8MM	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1145 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1145 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1145 - 2	8X56R	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver ring as "95" or "M95", examples have been noted with no model markings.
- recognition feature: the Austrian Rifle Model 95 has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod" and a longer barrel than either the Short Rifle or the Cavalry Carbine.
- this firearm is an evolution of the Austrian Carbine, Model of 1890. These firearms are new, purpose-built firearms, adopted in 1895.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire. This basic firearm model was also adopted with only slight modification by the governments of Bulgaria, Greece, Yugoslavia and Germany.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; it is identical to the Model 1895 Austrian Carbine except for barrel length and that the forward barrel band has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod"; the M95 Austrian Rifle has an elaborate, contoured cocking piece; the sights are graduated from 600 to 2600 paces.
- total production between 1895 and 1918 is estimated at approximately 3 million.
- weight: 3.950 gms (7 lb, 14oz.).
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, concentric, right hand twist, 1 turn in 9.842 inches.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUDAPEST" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- straight pull action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left front of the receiver/frame, may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is marked on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with Austrian military proof marks ('16 for 1916).
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Cross-References

1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1141	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122557	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

95

Fucile Model 1895 - Steyr

M.95

M95

M95M

Model1895

Rifle Model 1895 - STEYR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1146
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1146 - 4	303 BRITISH	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1146 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1146 - 5	8MM	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1146 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1146 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1146 - 2	8X56R	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver ring as "M95", examples have been noted with no model markings.
- recognition feature: the Austrian Rifle Model 95 has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod" and a longer barrel than either the Short Rifle or the Cavalary Carbine.
- this firearm is an evolution of the Austrian Carbine, Model of 1890. These firearms are new, purpose-built firearms, adopted in 1895.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire. This basic firearm model was also adopted with only slight modification by the governments of Bulgaria, Greece, Yugoslavia and Germany.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; it is identical to the Model 1895 Austrian Carbine except for barrel length and that the forward barrel band has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod; the M95 Austrian Rifle has an elaborate, contoured cocking piece; the sights are graduated from 600 to 2600 paces.
- total production between 1895 and 1918 is estimated at approximately 3 million.
- weight: 3.950 gms (7 lb, 14oz.).
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, concentric, right hand twist, 1 turn in 9.842 inches.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's full name is not marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" is marked on the receiver/frame ring.

Action

- straight pull action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix, eg. "4193S".

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle or carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjuction with Austrian military proof marks ('16 for 1916).
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1141	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1144	Mannlicher	1895M Yugoslavian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
122557	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

Austrian 1895

Austrian M95

Fucile Mod. 1895 - STEYR

M 30

M-95

M.30

M.95

M1895

M30

M95

Mod M95

Model 1895

Model M95

Rifle Model 1895 - STEYR

Steyr M.95

Steyr M95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54037
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54037 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54037 - 2	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver ring as "M95", examples have been noted with no model markings.
- recognition feature: the Short Rifle Model 95 has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod" while the Artillery Carbine Model 95 has neither feature.
- this model of Mannlicher short rifle, was intended for general issue to the Austrian artillery and line of communication troops and is an evolution of the Austrian Carbine, Model of 1890. These firearms are new, purpose-built firearms, adopted in 1895.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire. This basic firearm model was also adopted with only slight modification by the governments of Bulgaria and Greece.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; it is identical to the Model 1895 Austrian Carbine except that the forward barrel band has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod; the M95 Austrian Short Rifle has an elaborate, contoured cocking piece; sights are graduated from 500 to 2000 meters.
- total production between 1895 and 1918 is estimated at approximately 1 million.
- weight: 7 lb, 14oz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CS.ST. ZBROJOVKA BRNO" or "CS. ZAVODY NA VYROBU ZBRANI BRNO" is marked on top of the receiver ring.
- this manufacturing facility was located in "BRNO", Czechoslovakia.
- in 1918, the "BRNO Arms Works" was originally known as the "State Armament and Engineering Works".
- in 1919, the factory name changed to the "Czechoslovak State Armament Works".
- in 1924, the manufactures named was change to "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S." or the "Czechoslovakian Arms Factory Ltd.".

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Remarks

- This short rifle is an abbreviated version of the Model 1895 Austrian Rifle being identical in all respects to the Model 1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine except that the front barrel band has a bayonet mounting lug and a "stacking rod". This short rifle (stutzen) was standard issue to Austro-Hungarian artillery and line of communication troops during World War I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1141	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 95

M95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1147
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1147 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1147 - 2	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1147 - 3	8X56R	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver ring as "M95", examples have been noted with no model markings.
- recognition feature: the Short Rifle Model 95 has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod" while the Artillery Carbine Model 95 has neither feature.
- this model of Mannlicher short rifle, was intended for general issue to the Austrian artillery and line of communication troops and is an evolution of the Austrian Carbine, Model of 1890. These firearms are new, purpose-built firearms, adopted in 1895.
- this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire. This basic firearm model was also adopted with only slight modification by the governments of Bulgaria and Greece.
- large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II.
- features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip;
as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; it is identical to the Model 1895 Austrian Carbine except that the forward barrel band has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod; the M95 Austrian Short Rifle has an elaborate, contoured cocking piece; sights are graduated from 500 to 2000 meters.
- total production between 1895 and 1918 is estimated at approximately 1 million.
- weight: 7 lb, 14oz.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUDAPEST" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Remarks

- This short rifle rifle is an abbreviated version of the Model 1895 Austrian Rifle being identical in all respects to the Model 1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine except that the front barrel band has a bayonet mounting lug and a "stacking rod". This short rifle (stutzen) was standard issue to Austro-Hungarian artillery and line of communication troops during World War I.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1141	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 95

M95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1148
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1148 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1148 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1148 - 2	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1148 - 5	8X56R	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver ring as "M95", examples have been noted with no model markings. - recognition feature: the Short Rifle Model 95 has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod" while the Artillery Carbine Model 95 has neither feature. - this model of Mannlicher short rifle, was intended for general issue to the Austrian artillery and line of communication troops and is an evolution of the Austrian Carbine, Model of 1890. These firearms are new, purpose-built firearms, adopted in 1895. - this rifle was a standard issue firearm in the Austro-Hungarian Empire. This basic firearm model was also adopted with only slight modification by the governments of Bulgaria and Greece. - large numbers of these firearm models were turned over to the Italian Government as "war booty" in 1917-18 and these rifles saw use by the Italian forces in World War II. - features: the magazine and trigger guard are formed as a single component, the magazine is open for a distance long enough to permit the cartridge clip to drop through when empty, fixed vertical box magazine holding five cartridges in a clip; as the breech bolt is actuated, the magazine springs acting upon their levers thrust the cartridges successively up between the side walls of the clip, bringing each one into line in its turn with the forward moving bolt for chambering; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; it is identical to the Model 1895 Austrian Carbine except that the forward barrel band has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod; the M95 Austrian Short Rifle has an elaborate, contoured cocking piece; sights are graduated from 500 to 2000 meters. - total production between 1895 and 1918 is estimated at approximately 1 million. - weight: 7 lb, 14oz.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's full name is not marked on the firearm. - "STEYR" is marked on the receiver ring or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter suffix.
Calibre	- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered. - if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER. - starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel. - any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition. - between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip. - if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.
Shots	- integral box magazine. - originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty. - when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with Austrian military proofs ('15 for 1915). - starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel. - any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.
Remarks	- This short rifle rifle is an abbreviated version of the Model 1895 Austrian Rifle being identical in all respects to the Model 1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine except that the front barrel band has a bayonet mounting lug and a "stacking rod". This short rifle (stutzen) was standard issue to Austro-Hungarian artillery and line of communication troops during World War I.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1141	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 95

M.95

M1895

M95

Steyr M 95

Steyr M.95

Steyr M95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122557
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Bulgarian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Bulgarian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122557 - 1	8X56R	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M.95" is marked on the receiver ring with the Bulgarian national crest.
- this rifle was adopted by the Bulgarian armed forces in 1895; it is identical (except for markings) to the "1895 Austrian Rifle".
- manufactured from 1895 to 1918.
- features include: blued finish; straight-pull bolt-action; semi-pistol-grip wooden stock and upper handguard; open sights with flip-up adjustable "ladder" for extended ranges; sling swivels at wrist and first band; a combination bayonet lug/rod and ball stacking lug at the muzzle; and the Bulgarian national crest on the top of the receiver/frame (a standing lion within a shield, surmounted by a crown).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's full name is not marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" is marked on the receiver ring or left side of the receiver/frame.
- the date of manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull bolt.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1228	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Rifle	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1229	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Rifle

95

95 Mannlicher

Bulgarian Rifle

M 1895

M.95

M1895

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M95

Repetier Gewehr M1895

Steyr 1903

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120748
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120748 - 4	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120748 - 1	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; marked only as "M.95" on the receiver ring with the Bulgarian national crest.
- this rifle was adopted by the Bulgarian armed forces during the late 1800s and early 1900s; it is identical (except for markings) to the "1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen".
- features include: blued finish; straight-pull bolt-action; semi-pistol-grip wooden stock and upper handguard; open sights with flip-up adjustable "ladder" for extended ranges; sling swivels at wrist and first band; a combination bayonet lug/rod and ball stacking lug at the muzzle; and the Bulgarian national crest on the top of the receiver/frame (a standing lion within a shield, surmounted by a crown).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Steyr".

Action

- manually operated straight-pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- starting in 1930 Austria and later in 1931 the Hungarian government converted many Mannlicher, M95 firearms to 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre. This conversion was accomplished by rechambering the existing barrel for the new calibre cartridge. The firearms were marked after conversion in the following manner; Austrian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "S", Hungarian conversions were marked with a 12MM high letter "H" on the top rear portion of the barrel.
- any Mannlicher, Model 1895 rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine marked with the 12MM high letter "S" or "H" may be assumed to have been rechambered to accept 8X56R HUNGARIAN calibre ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1141	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1142	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Cavalry Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122557	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 95

M.95

M95

Steyr M 95

Steyr M.95

Steyr M95

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72199
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72199 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1920.
- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry for the 1895 Dutch Carbine, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration .
- several variations of this model were produced.
- features may include:
- full or half length stock.
- straight or turned down bolt handle.
- nose cap with bayonet stud, or front sight that receives a socket bayonet, or folding bayonet.
- front handguard or no provision for a handguard.
- the left side of the projecting magazine may be covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock.
- various sling swivel locations.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- magazine is loaded by using a Mannlicher type clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1207	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Colonial Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1209	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 New Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1211	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Old Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1213	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 New Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1215	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 Old Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1217	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Modified	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1219	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 New Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1221	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Old Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1223	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 New Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1225	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 Old Model	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1230	Mannlicher	1917 Dutch Rifle	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
27967	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 5	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

95 Dutch Carbine

Mannlicher Dutch Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72197
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72197 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72197 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1897 to 1904.
- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry for the 1895 Dutch Carbine, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration .
- several variations of this model were produced.
- features may include: full or half length stock; straight or turned down bolt handle; nose cap with bayonet stud, or front sight that receives a socket bayonet or folding bayonet; front handguard or no provision for a handguard; the left side of the projecting magazine may be covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock; various sling swivel locations.
- NOTE: the Indonesian Government, after gaining their independence from the Dutch in 1949, had their Mannlicher 1895 carbines and rifles rebarreled to fire 303 BRITISH.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- magazine is loaded by using a Mannlicher type clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1208	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Colonial Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1210	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 New Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1212	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Old Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1214	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 New Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1216	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 Old Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1218	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Modified	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1220	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 New Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1222	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Old Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1224	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 New Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1226	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 Old Model	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1227	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine No 5	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1230	Mannlicher	1917 Dutch Rifle	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

95 Dutch Carbine

M 95

M.95

M1895

M95

Mannlicher Dutch Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1207
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Colonial Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Colonial Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1207 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration . This carbine has a full length stock, nosecap with bayonet stud and no provision for a handguard, the left side of the projecting magazine is covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock and sling swivels mounted on the left side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1207

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1208
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Colonial Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Colonial Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1208 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration . This carbine has a full length stock, nosecap with bayonet stud and no provision for a handguard, the left side of the projecting magazine is covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock and sling swivels mounted on the left side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1208

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1209
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 New Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 New Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1209 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1902 and 1920.
Manufacturer	- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal clip loaded box magazine.
Other Markings	- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration . This carbine has a handguard, full length stock, nosecap with bayonet stud, the left side of the projecting magazine covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock and sling swivels mounted on the left side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Carbine

1895 Carbine No. 1

Karabijn M1895 A.1

M1895 A1

Model 1895 Carbine No. 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1210
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 New Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 New Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1210 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine has a handguard, full length stock, nosecap with bayonet stud, the left side of the projecting magazine covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock and has sling swivels mounted on the left side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1210

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1211
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1211 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- Appears on front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. The No.1 Old Model Carbine differs from other Dutch carbines in being half stocked with no provision for a handguard and taking a socket bayonet which locks onto the front sight. Like many other Dutch carbines, this model has the left side of the projecting magazine covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1211

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1212
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 1 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1212 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. The No.1 Old Model Carbine differs from other Dutch carbines in being half stocked with no provision for a handguard and taking a socket bayonet which locks onto the front sight. Like many other Dutch carbines, this model has the left side of the projecting magazine covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1212

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1213
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 New Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 New Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1213 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on front end of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration . This carbine has a folding cruciform bayonet, straight bolt handle, front swivel on left side of forearm, rear swivel on underside of buttstock. The left side of the projecting magazine is covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1213

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1214
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 New Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 New Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1214 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine has a folding cruciform bayonet, straight bolt handle, front swivel on left side of forearm, rear swivel on underside of buttstock. The left side of the projecting magazine is covered by a piece of wood which is pinned and glued to the stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1215
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1215 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration . This carbine has a folding cruciform bayonet, straight bolt handle , front swivel on left side of forearm, rear swivel on the underside of the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1216
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 2 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1216 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture appears on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine has a folding cruciform bayonet, straight bolt handle, front swivel on left side of forearm, rear swivel on underside of buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1217
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Modified

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Modified
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1217 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- Appears on front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix of suffix.
Other Markings	- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine is a modification to the No.3 New Model Carbine in which the sling swivels are moved from the underside of the nosecap and buttstock to the side of the forestock and buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1217

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1218
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Modified

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Modified
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1218 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine is a modification to the No 3 New Model Carbine in which the sling swivels are moved from the underside of the nosecap and buttstock to the side of the forestock and buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1218

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1219
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 New Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 New Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1219 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration . This carbine has a handguard which extends beyond the front end of the forearm, straight bolt handle and sling swivels mounted under the nosecap and the underside of the buttstock. This carbine has the left side of the protruding magazine covered with wood which is glued and pinned to the stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1219

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1220
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 New Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 New Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1220 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine has a handguard which extends beyond the front end of the forearm, straight bolt handle and sling swivels mounted under the nosecap and the underside of the buttstock. This carbine has the left side of the protruding magazine covered with wood which is glued and pinned to the stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1220

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1221
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1221 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation does not appear on the fireram.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration . This carbine has a handguard which extends beyond the front end of the forearm, straight bolt handle and sling swivels mounted under the nosecap and the underside of the buttstock. This carbine does not have the left side of the protruding magazine covered with wood.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1221

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1222
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 3 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1222 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine has a handguard which extends beyond the front end of the forearm, straight bolt handle and sling swivels mounted under the nosecap and the underside of the buttstock. This carbine does not have the left side of the protruding magazine covered with wood.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1222

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1223
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 New Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 New Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1223 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- Appears on the front end of the receiver and may have a letter suffix of prefix.
Other Markings	- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration . This carbine is virtually identical to the 1895 Dutch Carbine No.4 Old Model except that the left side of the protruding magazine is covered with wood which is glued and pinned to the stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1223

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1224
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 New Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 New Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1224 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1895 Carbine No.4 Old Model except that the left side of the protruding magazine is covered with wood which is glued and pinned to the stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1224

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1225
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1225 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1895 Carbine No 3 except with a regular length handguard as opposed to the overhanging handguard of the No 3's. The sling swivels are on the left side of the buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1225

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1226
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 4 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1226 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1895 Carbine No 3 except with a regular length handguard as opposed to the overhanging handguard of the No 3's. The sling swivels are on the left side of the buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1226

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27967
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 5

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 5
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27967 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- The date of manufacture appears on the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine is virtually identical to the 1895 Dutch No 4 Old Model Carbine as is an officially shortened and converted Model 1895 Dutch Rifle.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27967

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1227
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Carbine No 5

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Carbine No 5
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1227 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi-automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi-automatic, recoil operated handguns. - the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1895 Dutch Rifle differing only in barrel length, rear sight and butt stock configuration. This carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1895 Carbine No 4 Old Model and is an officially shortened and converted Model 1895 Dutch Rifle.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1227

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1228
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Rifle
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1228 - 2	10MM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1228 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1901 and 1920.
- this rifle is similar to the Romanian rifle model of 1893 differing in minor mechanical details, visually distinctive is the under barrel bayonet mounting point which differs from the Romanian M93 which mounts the bayonet on the right side of the barrel. This rifle was adopted for general issue to the Netherlands armed forces, Colonial troops and the Gendarmerie.
- features include: Mannlicher turn bolt action with two opposed locking lugs; the Dutch bolt has a strengthening rib in line with the bolt handle which is not present on the Romanian Model M93; Mannlicher magazine in which a clip holding 5 cartridges is inserted into the rifle's magazine; a "split bridge" receiver/frame in which the bolt handle turns down to lock ahead of the receiver bridge, in effect the receiver bridge acts as a third safety lug to lock the bolt handle; sights are graduated in meters from 200 to 2000 in increments of 100 meters; the safety on the Netherlands variants of this Mannlicher Rifle, unlike the Romanian versions, cannot be engaged when the striker is in the fired position.
-NOTE: the bayonet is fixed on the attaching point underneath the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, right hand twist, rate of twist 1 turn in 7.874 inches.
- weight: approximately 9 lbs 4 oz.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated bolt action mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on receiver. - some examples have been observed with information/data stamped on the right rear of the butt together with the Netherlands Government property stamp which consists of the royal crown over the letter "W" for Queen Wilhelmina.
Remarks	- this firearm was the first small bore, smokeless powder cartridge service rifle adopted by the Netherlands. The 1895 Dutch Rifle closely resembles the Model 1893 Romanian Rifle differing in minor details such as sights, barrel length and bolt rib guide. It uses the same cartridge and Mannlicher clip as the Romanian rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1229	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1230	Mannlicher	1917 Dutch Rifle	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
122557	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-95 Dutch Rifle

M95 Dutch Rifle

Mannlicher Model 1895 Dutch Rifle

Model 1895 Dutch Rifle

Netherlands Model 1895 Dutch Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1229
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895 Dutch Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895 Dutch Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1229 - 1	6.5X53R MANNLICHER	5	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this rifle is similar to the Romanian rifle model of 1893 differing in minor mechanical details, visually distinctive is the under barrel bayonet mounting point which differs from the Romanian M93 which mounts the bayonet on the right side of the barrel. This rifle was adopted for general issue to the Netherlands armed forces, Colonial troops and the Gendarmerie.
- features include: Mannlicher turn bolt action with two opposed locking lugs; the Dutch bolt has a strengthening rib in line with the bolt handle which is not present on the Romanian Model M93; Mannlicher magazine in which a clip holding 5 cartridges is inserted into the rifle's magazine; a "split bridge" receiver/frame in which the bolt handle turns down to lock ahead of the receiver bridge, in effect the receiver bridge acts as a third safety lug to lock the bolt handle; sights are graduated in meters from 200 to 2000 in increments of 100 meters; the safety on the Netherlands variants of this Mannlicher Rifle, unlike the Romanian versions, cannot be engaged when the striker is in the fired position.
-NOTE: the bayonet is fixed on the attaching point underneath the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, right hand twist, rate of twist 1 turn in 7.874 inches.
- weight: approximately 9 lbs 4 oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated bolt action mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame.
- some examples have been observed with information/data stamped on the right rear of the butt together with the Netherlands Government property stamp which consists of the royal crown over the letter "W" for Queen Wilhelmina.

Remarks

- this firearm was the first small bore, smokeless powder cartridge service rifle adopted by the Netherlands. The 1895 Dutch Rifle closely resembles the Model 1893 Romanian Rifle differing in minor details such as sights, barrel length and bolt rib guide. It uses the same cartridge and Mannlicher clip as the Romanian rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1136	Mannlicher	1890 Austrian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1228	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Rifle	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1230	Mannlicher	1917 Dutch Rifle	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
122557	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-95 Dutch Rifle

M95 Dutch Rifle

Mannlicher Model 1895 Dutch Rifle

Model 1895 Dutch Rifle

Netherlands Model 1895 Mannlicher Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1149
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1149 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- "M 95/24" is marked on the receiver ring.
- this is a modification of existing Model 1895 Austrian straight pull bolt action rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine carried out by the Bulgarian government in the 1920's.
- features: modification included fitting a new barrel in calibre 8MM MAUSER, fitting a new tangent rear sight, shortening the forearm, fitting a new handguard and modifying the bolt head and the magazine to negate the necessity of using Mannlicher clips; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; the forward barrel band has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUDAPEST" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered. - if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER. - in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN. - if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN. - between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip. - if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.
Shots	- integral box magazine. - originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty. - when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.
Other Markings	- will normally bear the "rampant lion" inspectors' mark and the "crowned F" cypher of Prince Ferdinand.
Remarks	- this firearm is a modification of existing Model 1895 Austrian straight pull bolt action rifles carried out by the Bulgarian government in the 1920's. Modification included fitting a new barrel in 8MM MAUSER, tangent rear sight, shortening the forearm, fitting a new handguard and modifying the bolt head and magazine to negate the necessity of using Mannlicher loading clips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1140	Mannlicher	1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 95/24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1150
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1150 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1150 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "M 95/24".
- this is a modification of existing Model 1895 Austrian straight pull bolt action rifle, Short Rifle or Carbine carried out by the Bulgarian government in the 1920's.
- features: modification included fitting a new barrel in calibre 8MM MAUSER, fitting a new tangent rear sight, shortening the forearm, fitting a new handguard and modifying the bolt head and the magazine to negate the necessity of using Mannlicher clips; straight-pull bolt action mechanism, the bolt has two opposed front locking lugs; the forward barrel band has an attachment point for a bayonet and a "stacking rod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Action

- manually operated straight pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Remarks

- this firearm is a modification of existing Model 1895 Austrian straight pull bolt action rifles carried out by the Bulgarian government. Modification included fitting a new barrel in calibre 8MM MAUSER, tangent rear sight, shortening the forearm, fitting a new handguard and modifying the bolt head and the magazine to negate the necessity of using Mannlicher clips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1145	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1147	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1148	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
1149	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1151	Mannlicher	1895/31/35 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
27799	Mannlicher	1895/31/35 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
54037	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Short Rifle Stutzen	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120748	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Short Rifle Stutzen	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
122557	Mannlicher	1895 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulgarian Model 95/24 STEYR

STEYR Model 95/24

STEYR Model 95/24 Bulgarian

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1137
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895/31 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895/31 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1137 - 1	8X56R	5	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "M 95" and a large "S" or "H" on the chamber of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUDAPEST" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- this rifle has a straight pull action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered. - if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER. - in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN. - if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN. - between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip. - if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.
Shots	- integral box magazine. - originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty. - when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.
Other Markings	- Large S or H stamped over chamber of barrel indicating the rifle has been rechambered for the 8X56R cartridge. Original year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with the Austrian military proof marks ('16 for 1916).
Remarks	- This is a 1930's modification to existing Model 1895 Austrian Rfiles whereby they were rechambered from the original 8X50R AUSTRIAN calibre to the 8X56R calibre and a large "S" was stamped over the chamber of those rifles used by Austria and a large "H" over the chambers of those rifles used by Hungary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1138
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895/31 Austrian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895/31 Austrian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1138 - 1	8X56R	5	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "M 95" and a large "S" or "H" on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- straight pull action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- integral box magazine. - originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty. - when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.
Other Markings	- Large S or H stamped over chamber of barrel indicating the rifle has been rechambered for the 8X56R cartridge. Original year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with the Austrian military proof marks ('16 for 1916).
Remarks	- This is a 1930's modification to existing Model 1895 Austrian Rifles whereby they were rechambered from the original 8X50R AUSTRIAN calibre to the 8X56R calibre and a large "S" was stamped over the chamber of those rifles used by Austria and a large "H" over the chambers of those rifles used by Hungary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1139
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1139 - 1	8X56R	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- "M 95" is marked on the receiver ring.
- a large "H" or "S" is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
- "H" is for "hoved" meaning "pointed" and "S" is for "spitz" also for "pointed".
- this is a 1930's arsenal modification to existing Model 1895 Austrian Short Rifles (Stutzen) whereby they were rechambered from the original 8X50R AUSTRIAN calibre to the 8X56R; in addition, the original year of manufacture usually appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with the Hungarian military proof marks, e.g., "16" for the year of 1916.
- features include: a bayonet stud, sling swivels fitted to underside and left side of buttstock and forestock; a short, balled stacking rod which screws into the upper barrel band.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUDAPEST" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- straight pull action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1140	Mannlicher	1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)

M1895

M95

Repetier-Stutzen M1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1140
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1140 - 1	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1140 - 2	8X56R	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "M 95" and will have a large "S" on the chamber of the barrel.
- this is a 1930's arsenal modification to existing Model 1895 Austrian Short Rifles (Stutzen) whereby they were rechambered from the original 8X50R AUSTRIAN calibre to the 8X56R; in addition, the original year of manufacture usually appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with the Austrian military proof marks, e.g., "16" for the year of 1916.
- features include: a bayonet stud, sling swivels fitted to underside and left side of buttstock and forestock; a short, balled stacking rod which screws into the upper barrel band.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Action

- straight pull, bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1139	Mannlicher	1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1149	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895/31 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)

M95

M95/31

M95/31 Austrian Short Rifle

M95/31 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)

M95/31 Stutzen

Repetier-Stutzen M1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27799
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895/31/35 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895/31/35 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27799 - 1	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "M 95" and a large "S" or "H" on the chamber of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUDAPEST" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- straight pull action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- marked with a large S or H stamped over the chamber of the barrel indicating the rifle has been rechambered for the 8X56R cartridge. Original year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with the Austrian military proof marks ('16 for 1916).

Remarks

- this is a 1930's modification to existing Model 1895 Austrian Rifles whereby they were shortened to "short rifle" (stutzen) configuration and re-chambered to the 8X56R cartridge. This rifle is readily identified by the presence of the original long rifle sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1151
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895/31/35 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895/31/35 Austrian Short Rifle (Stutzen)
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1151 - 1	8X56R	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation appears on the receiver ring as "M 95" and a large "S" or "H" on the chamber of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Action

- This short rifle has a straight pull action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- originally manufactured with a Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.
- when converted to fire 8MM MAUSER, the magazine was modified to a Mauser type integral box magazine, which is top loaded from a charger/stripper clip.

Other Markings

- Large S or H stamped over chamber of barrel indicating the rifle has been rechambered for the 8X56R cartridge. Original year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel in conjunction with the Austrian military proof marks ('16 for 1916).

Remarks

- This is a 1930's modification to existing Model 1895 Austrian rifles whereby they were shortened to "short rifle" (stutzen) configuration and rechambered for the 8X56R cartridge. This rifle is readily identified by the presence of the original long rifle sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1150	Mannlicher	1895/24 Bulgarian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1144
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895M Yugoslavian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895M Yugoslavian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1144 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "M.95 M" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "M.95 M" is a converted Mannlicher model 1895 rifle.
- "M.95 M" converted rifle were made by Steyr in the 1920's.
- "M.95 M" were also made in Yugoslavia for the Yugoslav military in 1938 and 1939.
- "M.95" converted under a Bulgaria contract are marked with the Bulgarian Rampant Lion crest under a crown over "M.95 M" and the original manufacturer (Budapest or Steyr) will be roll-stamped on the side-wall receiver/frame.
- features include: round modified barrel in 8mm Mauser calibre, called the Model 1924S round in Yugoslav service; Mauser type ramp front and notched tangent rear sight; shortened forearm, fitting of a new handguard; shortened bolt with modified bolt head and new extractor; rear bridge of the receiver/frame have been machine for the use of Mauser type stripper clip; original clip ejection slot at the bottom of the magazine housing has been filled by a sheet metal cover and welding; blue finish.
- many "M.95 M" military rifles have been sporterized by the cutting and refinishing of its furniture and metal parts.

Manufacturer

- The manufactuer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Action

- Straight pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown, serial number may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1146	Mannlicher	1895 Austrian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895M

95M

M 95 M

M 95M

M1895M

M95M

Steyr M.95M

Steyr M95M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1143
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1895M Yugoslavian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1895M Yugoslavian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1143 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame ring as "M 95 M".

Manufacturer

- the converters name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- original "Budapest" marking will usually remain on the firearm.

Action

- straight pull bolt.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- firearms of this model have unique markings on the receiver ring and/or chamber which can help determine the calibre for which the firearm has been chambered.
- if marked "BUDAPEST M95" or "STEYR M.95" on the receiver ring, the calibre should be 8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER.
- in the 1930s, both Austria and Hungary converted many model 1895s to 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- if marked with a 12mm high letter "H" or "S" on the chamber, the firearm should be chambered for 8X56R HUNGARIAN.
- between 1918 and 1939, Yugoslavia convert many 1895s to fire 8MM MAUSER in a short rifle configuration with a 610mm (24") barrel and using the standard Mauser stripper clip instead of the Mannlicher en-bloc clip.
- if marked "M95/24," or "M95M" on the receiver ring, the firearm may be chambered for 8MM MAUSER.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral box magazine.

Remarks - this is a modification of existing Model 1895 Austrian straight pull bolt action rifles carried out by the Yugoslavian government in the 1920's. This modification included fitting a new barrel in calibre 8MM MAUSER, tangent rear sight, shortening the forearm, fitting a new handguard and modifying the bolt head and the magazine to negate the necessity of using Mannlicher clips. After the modification was carried out an "M" was added to the model designation. This rifle is identical to the Bulgarian Model 1895/24 except for markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 M

M 95 M

M.95 M

M.95 Modified

M.95M

M1895 M

M1895M

M95 M

M95M

M95M Budapest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24745
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1901

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1901
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24745 - 1	7.63MM MANNLICHER	8	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24745 - 2	7.63MM MANNLICHER	8	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the earliest pistols were dated from the year the first patents were granted, starting in 1898. - the early firearms had little or no markings. Pre 1900 pistols may have a crowned "M" in a circle or on a cross. 1900 pistols and the first two to three hundred 1901 pistols may have "PATENT MANNLICHER" on the left slide arm. Later pistols were manufactured by Steyr. - may have a pistol grip safety, or a large lever safety on the left side of the pistol grip, or simple safety catch on the rear of the slide. - do not confuse the 1901 which is a delayed blowback, with the 1903 which is a locked breach handgun.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame and on the upper left side of the barrel and slide.
Shots	- charger loaded enternal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.63MM MANNLICHER, also known as 7.65MM MANNLICHER are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898

1899

1900

M1901

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96635
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1901

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1901
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96635 - 2	7.63MM MANNLICHER	8	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the earliest versions of the M1901 are dated from the year the first patents were granted, starting in 1898.
- the early guns had little or no markings. Pre-1900 pistols may have a crowned "M" in a circle or on a cross.
- 1900 pistols and the first two to three hundred 1901 pistols may have "PATENT MANNLICHER" on the left slide arm. (see FRT 24745)
- later pistols were manufactured by Steyr and are marked "WAFFENFABRIK STYER" on the left side lock cover plate for the remainder of 1901.
- in 1902 the marking became "PATENT MANNLICHER Md 1902 WAFFENFABRIK STYER".
- the year marking was changed annually to the end of production in 1910.
- the Model 1901 was adopted by the Argentine army in 1905 as the "MODELO 1905".
- may have a pistol grip safety, or a large lever safety on the left side of the pistol grip, or a simple safety catch on the rear of the slide.
- do not confuse the 1901 which is a delayed blowback, with the 1903 which is a locked breach handgun.

Manufacturer

- the early proto-types and the 1900-1901 pistols were manufactured by Waffenfabrik Von Dreyse until it closed down and was taken over by Rhienische Metallwaaren und Maschinenfabrik.
- from 1901 through 1905 production was manufactured by Styer.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame and on the upper left side of the barrel and slide.

Shots

- charger loaded external box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.63MM MANNLICHER, also known as 7.65MM MANNLICHER are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902

1903

1904

1905

M1901

M1902

M1903

M1904

M1905

Md 1901

Md 1902

Md 1903

Md 1904

Md 1905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20761
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20761 - 2	7.63MM MANNLICHER	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20761 - 1	7.63MM MANNLICHER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the design started in 1896 but production never started untill 1903.
- the lever on the right side of the receiver/frame cocks the hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.63MM MANNLICHER, also known as 7.65MM MANNLICHER are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the symbol that looks like a backwards "B" backed on a "P" is the Swiss military proof mark.
- the lion over the stylized "UEP" is the English final proof mark used from 1868 - 1925 in London.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896/03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1234
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1904 Export Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1904 Export Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1234 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the 1904 Export Carbine is mechanically and visually identical to the Model 1893 Romanian Carbine. It differs in being chambered for the 8MM MAUSER cartridge and designed to accept the German 1888 Mannlicher clip as opposed to the Romanian 1893 Mannlicher clip.
- it is believed that these rifles were manufactured for sale to China.
- a number of these carbines have been observed with Irish markings on the right side of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Steyr".

Serial Number

- appears on right front of the receiver.

Calibre

- the cartridge intended for use in this carbine is loaded with a .318" diameter bullet.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture will be found on the left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905 Carbine

Model 1905

Steyr 1905

Steyr1905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1235
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1904 Export Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1904 Export Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1235 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "1904".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Steyr".

Serial Number

- appears on the right front end of the receiver.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Model 1893 Romanian Rifle. It differs in being chambered for the 8MM MAUSER cartridge and designed to accept the German 1888 Mannlicher clip as opposed to the Romanian 1893 Mannlicher clip. It is believed that these rifles were manufactured for sale to China . A number of these rifles have been observed with Irish markings on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47151
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47151 - 5	7.63MM MANNLICHER	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 3	7.63MM MANNLICHER	8	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 7	7.63MM MANNLICHER	8	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 9	7.63MM MANNLICHER	8	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 6	7.63MM MANNLICHER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 1	7.63MM MANNLICHER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 4	7.63MM MANNLICHER	10	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 8	7.63MM MANNLICHER	10	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 10	7.63MM MANNLICHER	10	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47151 - 2	8MM ROTH-STEYR	10	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SYSTEM MANNLICHER" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century. - von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
Model	- "Md 1905" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- delayed blowback operated. - single action.
Serial Number	- serial number will normally be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - may also be marked on other componants.
Calibre	- not marked with caliber/cartridge designation.
Shots	- non detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.63MM MANNLICHER, also known as 7.65MM MANNLICHER are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M. 1905

M1905

Mannlicher Model 1905

Md 1905

Model 1905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1230
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1917 Dutch Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1917 Dutch Rifle
Manufacturer:	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1230 - 1	7.9X57R DUTCH	5	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this rifle was adopted in 1917 for issue to Dutch machine gun troops. It is identical to the standard Model 1895 Dutch Rifle except that it is chambered for the 7.9X57R cartridge which was used in the Dutch versions of the Schwarzlose and Lewis Machine guns.
- the 1895 Dutch Rifle is itself similar to the Romanian Rifle Model 1893, differing in minor mechanical details, visually distinctive is the under barrel bayonet mounting point which differs from the Romanian M93 which mounts the bayonet on the right side of the barrel.
- the 1895 Dutch Mannlicher Rifle was adopted for general issue to the Netherlands armed forces, Colonial troops and the Gendarmerie.
- features include: Mannlicher turn bolt action with two opposed locking lugs; the Dutch bolt has a strengthening rib in line with the bolt handle which is not present on the Romanian Model M93; Mannlicher magazine in which a clip holding 5 cartridges is inserted into the rifle's magazine; a "split bridge" receiver/frame in which the bolt handle turns down to lock ahead of the receiver bridge, in effect the receiver bridge acts as a third safety lug to lock the bolt handle; sights are graduated in meters from 200 to 2000 in increments of 100 meters.
- the safety catch on the Dutch variants of this Mannlicher Rifle, unlike the Romanian versions, cannot be engaged when the striker is in the fired position.
-NOTE: the bayonet is fixed on the attaching point underneath the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "HEMBRUG" and the year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the front of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the date of manufacture appears on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1228	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Rifle	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action
1229	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
72197	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
72199	Mannlicher	1895 Dutch Carbine	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Hembrug	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1232
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1935 Hungarian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1935 Hungarian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1232 - 1	8X56R	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame ring as "35M".
- produced between 1936 and 1942.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "BUDAPEST" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- manually operated turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front end of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- Mannlicher type integral clip loaded box magazine, where the loading is accomplished by en-bloc clip, and the clip is ejected from the bottom of the magazine housing when empty.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the coat of arms of Hungary (shield and crown) on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks - this is a Hungarian service rifle adopted in 1935 of standard turn bolt design utilising the Mannlicher magazine system which requires a five shot clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine. This rifle is visually distinctive in that it has a two piece stock and a butt socket much like the British Lee-Enfield. This rifle was replaced in 1943 by a considerably modified version of the same rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1231	Mannlicher	G98/40	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1233	Mannlicher	1943 Hungarian Rifle	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1935M

35M

M1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1233
Make: Mannlicher
Model: 1943 Hungarian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	1943 Hungarian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1233 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.
- the Mannlicher name does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "43M". These rifles were produced from 1943 to 1950.
- this rifle was intoduced into the Hungarian Army in 1943 as a replacement for the Model 1935 Hungarian Rifle and is direct derivative of the German G 98/40 differing in minor details such as bayonet lug designed to mount the Hungarian pattern bayonet.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code jhv.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the front end of the receiver.
- the serial numbering system includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Other Markings

- Date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the last two digits of the year.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1231	Mannlicher	G98/40	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1232	Mannlicher	1935 Hungarian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hungarian M-43

Hungarian M-43 Rifle

Hungarian M43

Hungarian M43 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1231
Make: Mannlicher
Model: G98/40

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	G98/40
Manufacturer:	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1231 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- "G 98/40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1941 to 1944.
- this is a German World War II redesign of the Model 1935 Hungarian Rifle for use by German troops. It is mechanically identical to the Model 1935 Hungarian Rifle differing in the type of magazine (Mauser type as opposed to the Mannlicher type as used with the original Model 1935) and bayonet fittings. The calibre was changed from the original 8X56R HUNGARIAN to 8MM MAUSER to standardize with other W.W.II German infantry weapons.

Manufacturer

- "jhv" over the year of manufacturer is marked on the receiver ring.
- "jhv" is the German manufacturer's code for "Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik".

Action

- manually operated turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the last two digits of the year.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1232	Mannlicher	1935 Hungarian Rifle	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1233	Mannlicher	1943 Hungarian Rifle	Metallwaren Waffen und Maschinenfabrik (jhv)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898/40

1898/40 German

G 98/40

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117526
Make: Mannlicher
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117526 - 5	243 WIN	5	539	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 9	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 8	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 4	7.62MM	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 6	8MM MAUSER	4	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 10	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117526 - 7	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher" as a make is named after Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher a prolific, inventive genius who created and pioneered his designs in the last quarter of the 19th century.
- Ferdinand Ritter von Mannlicher died in 1903 leaving behind a rich legacy of approximately 150 firearm designs, mostly repeating rifles, some semi automatic, some manually operated, others full automatic and several models of semi automatic, recoil operated handguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to encompass all former military Mannlicher rifles, which have been reworked for the commercial market.
- original barrel may or may not have been replaced.
- action may or may not have been polished and re-blued.
- original manufacturer's name, may not be apparent.
- all other features may vary widely.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1153
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1153 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from the other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate and not having provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Mle 1890

Mle 1890 Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1156
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1156 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from the other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate and not having provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Mle 1890

Mle 1890 MD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1157
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1157 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from the other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate and not having provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1890

Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1158
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Cuirassier Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Cuirassier Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1158 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- features include: one-piece stock, the butt is extraordinarily shaped and has no comb to permit use of the firearm with a breast-plate, the arm does not have a top handguard and the butt plate is leather; the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- this carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the carbine's magazine. It differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a leather buttplate and not having provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Mle 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1159
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Cuirassier Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Cuirassier Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1159 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- features include: one-piece stock, the butt is extraordinarily shaped and has no comb to permit use of the firearm with a breast-plate, the arm does not have a top handguard and the butt plate is leather; the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- this carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the carbine's magazine. It differs from the other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a leather buttplate and not having provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subesequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Mle 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1160
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Cuirassier Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Cuirassier Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1160 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- features include: one-piece stock, the butt is extraordinarily shaped and has no comb to permit use of the firearm with a breast-plate, the arm does not have a top handguard and the butt plate is leather; the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- this carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the carbine's magazine. It differs from other Mannlicher Berthier carbines by having a leather buttplate and not having provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1154
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1154 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- the Mle 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier Carbines by having a metal buttplate and a nose cap with provision for a bayonet.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from the other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate and a nose cap with provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Mle 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1155
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1155 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- the Mle 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier Carbines by having a metal buttplate and a nose cap with provision for a bayonet.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from the other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate and a nose cap with provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Mle 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1161
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1161 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1890" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1900.
- approximately 250,000 examples of all types of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1890 Carbines were produced.
- the Mle 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier Carbines by having a metal buttplate and a nose cap with provision for a bayonet.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1890 Gendarmerie Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from the other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate and a nose cap with provision for a bayonet. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

Mle 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125424
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Continsouza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125424 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1892" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1892 and 1918.
- approximately 900,000 examples of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Carbines were produced by the French State Arsenal System, two private companies named "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY - BELLEVILLE" supplied the Arsenals with receiver/frames.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; the cleaning rod is located on the left side of the fore end, there are two handguard retaining bands; saddle ring mounted on the rear handguard retaining band; bolt with two front locking lugs and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt and a blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters.
- the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Artillery Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate, provision for a bayonet and a saddle ring. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 MD

1892MD

Mle 1892 MD

Mlle 1892

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125425
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Delaunay-Belleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125425 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1892" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1892 and 1918.
- approximately 900,000 examples of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Carbines were produced by the French State Arsenal System, two private companies named "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY - BELLEVILLE" supplied the Arsenals with receiver/frames.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; the cleaning rod is located on the left side of the fore end, there are two handguard retaining bands; saddle ring mounted on the rear handguard retaining band; bolt with two front locking lugs and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt and a blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters.
- the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Artillery Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate, provision for a bayonet and a saddle ring. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 MD

1892MD

Mle 1892 MD

Mlle 1892

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1162
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1162 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1892" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1892 and 1918.
- approximately 900,000 examples of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Carbines were produced by the French State Arsenal System, two private companies named "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNNAY - BELLEVILLE" supplied the Arsenals with receiver/frames.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; the cleaning rod is located on the left side of the fore end, there are two handguard retaining bands; saddle ring mounted on the rear handguard retaining band; bolt with two front locking lugs and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt and a blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters.
- the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNNAY" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Artillery Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate, provision for a bayonet and a saddle ring. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1163	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125424	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125425	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125426	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 MD

1892MD

Mle 1892

Mle 1892 MD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1163
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1163 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	3	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1163 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1892" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1892 and 1918.
- approximately 900,000 examples of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Carbines were produced by the French State Arsenal System, two private companies named "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNNAY - BELLEVILLE" supplied the Arsenals with receiver/frames.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; the cleaning rod is located on the left side of the fore end, there are two handguard retaining bands; saddle ring mounted on the rear handguard retaining band; bolt with two front locking lugs and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt and a blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters.
- the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNNAY" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Artillery Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate, provision for a bayonet and a saddle ring. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125426	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 MD

1892MD

Mle 1892 MD

Mlle 1892

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1164
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1164 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1892" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1892 and 1918.
- approximately 900,000 examples of Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Carbines were produced by the French State Arsenal System, two private companies named "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNNAY - BELLEVILLE" supplied the Arsenals with receiver/frames.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; the cleaning rod is located on the left side of the fore end, there are two handguard retaining bands; saddle ring mounted on the rear handguard retaining band; bolt with two front locking lugs and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt and a blade front sight with a quadrant rear sight graduated to 2000 meters.
- the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNNAY" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892 Artillery Carbine requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- this carbine differs from other Mannlicher-Berthier carbines by having a metal buttplate, provision for a bayonet and a saddle ring. Many specimens were altered to conform to subsequent models of the Berthier carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1163	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125424	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125425	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125426	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 MD

1892MD

Mle 1892

Mle 1892 MD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125401
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892/16

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892/16
Manufacturer:	Continsouza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125401 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver as: "1916" and/or "Mle 1892" and "M. 16".
- these firearms were converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918.
- this firearm model is essentially a Model 1892 Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and re-designated as the "Model of 1916".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one-piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have an attached saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- take note that firearms converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918 will identified as "Mle 1892" (space) "M. 16" while original manufacture Model 1916 Carbines will be marked as "Mle M.16 or "Mle-M-16" depending on the manufacturer.
- these firearms have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the vast majority of the Mannlicher-Berthier, Model 1992 Artillery Carbines were converted to Mle 1916.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1892/16 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27". - take note that the redesignation to M1916/27 was not necessarily marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1163	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1184	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125424	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125425	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125427	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1892/16 Artillery Carbine

1892/16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier 1892/16

Berthier Mle 1892 M. 16

Berthier Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Mle 1892 M 16

Mle 1892 M. 16

Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Model 1892 Modified 1916

Model 1892-16 Artillery Carbine

Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1892 M. 16

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125426
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892/16

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892/16
Manufacturer:	Delaunay-Belleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125426 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver as: "1916" and/or "Mle 1892" and "M. 16".
- these firearms were converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918.
- this firearm model is essentially a Model 1892 Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and re-designated as the "Model of 1916".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one-piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have an attached saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name will be found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- take note that firearms converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918 will identified as "Mle 1892" (space) "M. 16" while original manufacture Model 1916 Carbines will be marked as "Mle M.16 or "Mle-M-16" depending on the manufacturer.
- these firearms have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the vast majority of the Mannlicher-Berthier, Model 1992 Artillery Carbines were converted to Mle 1916.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1892/16 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27". - take note that the redesignation to M1916/27 was not necessarily marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1163	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1184	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892/16 Artillery Carbine

1892/16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier 1892/16

Berthier Mle 1892 M. 16

Berthier Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Berthier Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Mle 1892 M 16

Mle 1892 M. 16

Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Model 1892 Modified 1916

Model 1892-16 Artillery Carbine

Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1892 M. 16

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125412
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892/16

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892/16
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125412 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver as: "1916" and/or "Mle 1892" and "M. 16".
- these firearms were converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918.
- this firearm model is essentially a Model 1892 Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and re-designated as the "Model of 1916".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one-piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have an attached saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the left rear of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate.
- these firearms have been through at least one if not more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- take note that firearms converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918 will identified as "Mle 1892" (space) "M. 16" while original manufacture Model 1916 Carbines will be marked as "Mle M.16 or "Mle-M-16" depending on the manufacturer.
- these firearms have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the vast majority of the Mannlicher-Berthier, Model 1992 Artillery Carbines were converted to Mle 1916.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892/16 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27".
- take note that the redesignation to Mle M - 16/27 was not necessarily marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1163	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1184	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125424	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125425	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125427	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1892/16 Artillery Carbine

1892/16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier 1892/16

Berthier Mle 1892 M. 16

Berthier Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Mle 1892 M 16

Mle 1892 M. 16

Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Model 1892 Modified 1916

Model 1892-16 Artillery Carbine

Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1892 M. 16

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108775
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892/16

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892/16
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108775 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver as: "1916" and/or "Mle 1892" and "M. 16".
- these firearms were converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918.
- this firearm model is essentially a Model 1892 Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one-piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have an attached saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- "MANUFACTURER D'ARMES" & "St Etienne" may be marked on the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the left rear of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate.
- these firearms have been through at least one if not more major rebuilds and possibly have several two barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- these firearms have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the vast majority of the Mannlicher-Berthier, Mle 1992 Artillery Carbines were converted to Mle 1916.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892/16 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27".
- take note that the redesignation to Mle M - 16/27 was not necessarily marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1163	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1184	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125424	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125425	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125427	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892/16 Artillery Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892/16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier 1892/16

Berthier Mle 1892 M. 16

Berthier Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Mle 1892 M 16

Mle 1892 M. 16

Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Model 1892 Modified 1916

Model 1892-16 Artillery Carbine

Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1892 M. 16

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125413
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1892/16

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1892/16
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125413 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver as: "1916" and/or "Mle 1892" and "M. 16".
- these firearms were converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918.
- this firearm model is essentially a Model 1892 Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and re-designated as the "Model of 1916".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one-piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have an attached saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- "MANUFACTURER D'ARMES" & "St Etienne" may be marked on the receiver.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the left rear of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate.
- these firearms have been through at least one if not more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- these firearms have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the vast majority of the Mannlicher-Berthier, Model 1992 Artillery Carbines were converted to Mle 1916.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1892/16 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27".
- take note that the redesignation to Mle M - 16/27 was not necessarily marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1162	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1163	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1164	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125424	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125425	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892 Artillery Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125427	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892/16 Artillery Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892/16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier 1892/16

Berthier Mle 1892 M. 16

Berthier Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Berthier Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Mle 1892 M 16

Mle 1892 M. 16

Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Model 1892 Modified 1916

Model 1892-16 Artillery Carbine

Model 1892-16 Artillery Musketoon

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 1892 M. 16

Mousqueton d'Artillerie Mle 92 Modifié 1916

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1165
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1902 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1902 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1165 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1902".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine modified with a longer barrel. This firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with standing block rear sight regulated to 250 meters, a ramp rear sight graduated from 400 - 800 meters with a folding leaf sight graduated from 900 - 1900 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle is a true "Short Rifle" (632MM barrel) with a barrel longer than a "Carbine" (450MM barrel) and shorter barrel than a "Service Rifle" (798MM).
- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- in 1937 a few surviving rifles were converted to Calibre 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS ammunition and redesignated "Model 1902/37".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1166	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1167	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125432	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125433	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125434	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Indo China Model 1902 Rifle

Mle 1902

Model 1902 Colonial Rifle

Model 1902 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1166
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1902 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1902 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1166 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1902".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine modified with a longer barrel. This firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with standing block rear sight regulated to 250 meters, a ramp rear sight graduated from 400 - 800 meters with a folding leaf sight graduated from 900 - 1900 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle is a true "Short Rifle" (632MM barrel) with a barrel longer than a "Carbine" (450MM barrel) and shorter barrel than a "Service Rifle" (798MM).
- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- in 1937 a few surviving rifles were converted to Calibre 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS ammunition and redesignated "Model 1902/37".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1165	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1167	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125432	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125433	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125434	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1902

Indo China Model 1902 Rifle

Model 1902 Colonial Rifle

Model 1902 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1167
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1902 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1902 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1167 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1902".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine modified with a longer barrel. This firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with standing block rear sight regulated to 250 meters, a ramp rear sight graduated from 400 - 800 meters with a folding leaf sight graduated from 900 - 1900 meters, the sights were regulated for use with the Model 1886 Balle "M" ammunition and subsequently modified after 1909 for use with the Balle "D".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle is a true "Short Rifle" (632MM barrel) with a barrel longer than a "Carbine" (450MM barrel) and shorter barrel than a "Service Rifle" (798MM).
- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- in 1937 a few surviving rifles were converted to Calibre 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS ammunition and redesignated "Model 1902/37".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1165	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1166	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125432	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125433	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125434	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1902

Indo China Model 1902 Rifle

Model 1902 Colonial Rifle

Model 1902 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125432
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1902/37 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1902/37 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125432 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1902/37".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1902 Rifle modified by replacing the 8X50R LEBEL calibre barrel with one of 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre, modifying the magazine to accept Mauser charger loading clips, and fitting a new bolt head.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with standing block rear sight regulated for 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre ammunition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits. - the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows: Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q Tulle - R, S & T
Shots	- modified magazine to accept five cartridges in 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre in Mauser charger clips.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel. - these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds. There may be a profusion of markings found on the receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
Remarks	- in 1937 a few surviving Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle were converted to Calibre 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS ammunition and redesignated "Model 1902/37".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1165	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1166	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1167	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125433	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125434	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mle 1902/37

Model 1902/37 Colonial Rifle

Model 1902/37 Rifle

Model 1902/37 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125433
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1902/37 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1902/37 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125433 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1902/37".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1902 Rifle modified by replacing the 8X50R LEBEL calibre barrel with one of 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre, modifying the magazine to accept Mauser charger loading clips, and fitting a new bolt head.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with standing block rear sight regulated for 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- modified magazine to accept five cartridges in 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre in Mauser charger clips.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel. - these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds. There may be a profusion of markings found on the receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
Remarks	- in 1937 a few surviving Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle were converted to Calibre 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS ammunition and redesignated "Model 1902/37".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1165	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1166	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1167	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125432	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125434	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1902/37

Model 1902/37 Colonial Rifle

Model 1902/37 Rifle

Model 1902/37 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125434
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1902/37 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1902/37 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125434 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1902/37".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1902 Rifle modified by replacing the 8X50R LEBEL calibre barrel with one of 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre, modifying the magazine to accept Mauser charger loading clips, and fitting a new bolt head.
- features include: one-piece stock, does not have a top handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with standing block rear sight regulated for 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre ammunition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- modified magazine to accept five cartridges in 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre in Mauser charger clips,
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel. - these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds. There may be a profusion of markings found on the receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
Remarks	- in 1937 a few surviving rifles were converted to Calibre 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS ammunition and redesignated "Model 1902/37".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1165	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1166	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1167	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125432	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125433	Mannlicher-Berthier	1902/37 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1902/37

Model 1902/37 Colonial Rifle

Model 1902/37 Rifle

Model 1902/37 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1168
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1168 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1907".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine modified with a longer barrel. This firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- features include: one-piece stock, no handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with ramp rear sight graduated to 2000 meters with Balle "M" subsequently altered to 2400 meters with Balle "D".
-NOTE: this firearm has no provision for a cleaning rod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits. - the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows: Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q Tulle - R, S & T
Shots	- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine. It has a turned down bolt handle, provision for a bayonet and no handguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1169	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1170	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

Colonial Model 1907 Rifle

Mle 1907 Tirailleurs Senegalese

Senegalese Sharpshooters Rifle Model 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1169
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1169 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1907".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine modified with a longer barrel. This firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- features include: one-piece stock, no handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with ramp rear sight graduated to 2000 meters with Balle "M" subsequently altered to 2400 meters with Balle "D".
-NOTE: this firearm has no provision for a cleaning rod.

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1902 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1168	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1170	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

Colonial Model 1907 Rifle

Mle 1907 Tirailleurs Senegalese

Senegalese Sharpshooters Rifle Model 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1170
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1170 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Mle 1907".
- this firearm was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Model 1890 Cavalry Carbine modified with a longer barrel. This firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- features include: one-piece stock, no handguard; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, the safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with ramp rear sight graduated to 2000 meters with Balle "M" subsequently altered to 2400 meters with Balle "D".
-NOTE: this firearm has no provision for a cleaning rod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this firearm has a Mannlicher style magazine loaded from the top with a three shot traditional Mannlicher clip which falls through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1168	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1169	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

Colonial Model 1907 Rifle

Mle 1907 Tirailleurs Senegalese

Senegalese Sharpshooters Rifle Model 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125471
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907 Turkish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907 Turkish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125471 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- an observed example was marked "St.Etienne" in script followed by "MLE 1907" on the left side of the receiver/frame and "N" over "T.C." over "ORMAN" over "1948" on the receiver/ring.
- "N" over "T.C." and "Orman" may represent "Turkish Republic" or "Turkish Forestry Service".
- the action is based on the Mannlicher Berthier Model 1890 carbine.
- features include: wing protected front sight; full length Mannilcher style stock with a German style forend cap; a 56mm (2.2") long hand guard retaining sleeve was added in front of the receiver ring; turned down bolt.
- overall length is 1059mm (41.7").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- "N" over "T.C." over "ORMAN" over "1948" is marked on the receiver/ring.
- "T.C." may represent "Turkish Republic" or "Turkish Service".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- on an observed example the serial number consisted of four numbers and was marked on the bolt handle and locking lug and may be repeated on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55536	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Turkish Carbine	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

1907 Turkish Forestry Service Carbine

1907 Turkish Mountain Carbine

Berthier Forestry Carbine

Berthier Mountain Carbine

Forestry Carbine

M1907

M1907 Carbine

MLE 1907

Mountain Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126850
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Delaunay-Belleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126850 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an upgraded version of the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1890 carbine.
- this is a carbine version of the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1907/15 rifle which was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire and incorporates a shortend barrel, a turned down bolt handle and new combination nose cap/bayonet lug.
- features include: this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; straight bolt handle, the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; wood one-piece butt, no top handguard; there are two handguard retaining bands; this model has a stacking rod; blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- letter prefix "B" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example was marked "EDB 1917" on the rear right side of the barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1153	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1154	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1155	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1156	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1157	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cavalry Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1158	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1159	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1160	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Cuirassier Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1161	Mannlicher-Berthier	1890 Gendarmerie Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30062	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907/15 Cavalry

1907/15 Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1172
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Continsouza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1172 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15".
- most specimens were altered to Model 1916 Rifle configuration.
- this firearm is an adaptation of the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907 which was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Mle 1907 Rifle modified with a new nose cap which has a stacking rod and is adapted to accept the Model 1915 bayonet.
- features include: this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; straight bolt handle, the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; wood one-piece butt, no top handguard; there are two handguard retaining bands; this model has a stacking rod; blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel which is adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, serial number rationalization unknown.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- clip loaded integral box, Mannlicher type magazine.
- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, and are so marked or may be marked "RAC".
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907-15 rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- the vast majority of Mle 1907-15 Rifles were converted to "Mle - M - 16" configuration circa 1916. The principle change was to modify the magazine, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1171	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1173	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1174	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1175	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30062	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
48825	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

07-15

07-15 Rifle

07/15

07/15 Rifle

1907-15 Rifle

MLE 1907-15 Rifle

Mle 1907-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mle 1907/15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30062
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Delaunay-Belleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30062 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15".
- most specimens were altered to Model 1916 Rifle configuration.
- this firearm is an adaptation of the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1907 which was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Mle 1907 Rifle modified with a new nose cap which has a stacking rod and is adapted to accept the Model 1915 bayonet.
- features include: this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; straight bolt handle, the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; wood one-piece butt, no top handguard; there are two handguard retaining bands; this model has a stacking rod; blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel which is adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, serial number rationalization unknown.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- clip loaded integral box, Mannlicher type magazine.
- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907-15 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- the vast majority of Mle 1907-15 Rifles were converted to "Mle - M - 16" configuration circa 1916. The principle change was to modify the magazine, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1171	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1172	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
1173	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1174	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1175	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
48825	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle		Rifle	Bolt Action
126850	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

07-15

07-15 Rifle

07/15

Mle 07-15

Mle 07/15

Rifle Mle 07-15

Rifle Mle 07/15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1171
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1171 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	3	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1171 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15".
- most specimens were altered to Model 1916 Rifle configuration.
- this firearm is an adaptation of the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1907 which was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Mle 1907 Rifle modified with a new nose cap which has a stacking rod and is adapted to accept the Model 1915 bayonet.
- features include: this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; straight bolt handle, the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; wood one-piece butt, no top handguard; there are two handguard retaining bands; this model has a stacking rod; blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel which is adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, serial number rationalization unknown.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- clip loaded integral box, Mannlicher type magazine.
- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, and are so marked or may be marked "RAC".
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907-15 rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- the vast majority of Mle 1907-15 Rifles were converted to "Mle - M - 16" configuration circa 1916. The principle change was to modify the magazine, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1172	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
1173	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1174	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1175	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30062	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
48825	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

07-15

07-15 Rifle

07/15

07/15 Rifle

Rifle Mle 07-15

Rifle Mle 07/15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1174
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1174 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1174 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15".
- most specimens were altered to Model 1916 Rifle configuration.
- this firearm is an adaptation of the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1907 which was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Mle 1907 Rifle modified with a new nose cap which has a stacking rod and is adapted to accept the Model 1915 bayonet.
- features include: this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; straight bolt handle, the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; wood one-piece butt, no top handguard; there are two handguard retaining bands; this model has a stacking rod; blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel which is adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "St. Etienne".

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, serial number rationalization unknown.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- clip loaded integral box, Mannlicher type magazine.
- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, and are so marked or may be marked "RAC".
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907-15 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- the vast majority of Mle 1907-15 Rifles were converted to "Mle - M - 16" configuration circa 1916. The principle change was to modify the magazine, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1171	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1172	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
1173	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1175	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30062	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
48825	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

07-15

07/15

1907-15

1907-15 Rifle

Mle 1907-15

Rifle Mle 07-15

Rifle Mle 07/15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1175
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1175 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15".
- most specimens were altered to Model 1916 Rifle configuration.
- this firearm is an adaptation of the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1907 which was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Mle 1907 Rifle modified with a new nose cap which has a stacking rod and is adapted to accept the Model 1915 bayonet.
- features include: this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; straight bolt handle, the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; wood one-piece butt, no top handguard; there are two handguard retaining bands; this model has a stacking rod; blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel which is adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, serial number rationalization unknown.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- clip loaded integral box, Mannlicher type magazine.
- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, and are so marked or may be marked "RAC".
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907-15 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- the vast majority of Mle 1907-15 Rifles were converted to "Mle - M - 16" configuration circa 1916. The principle change was to modify the magazine, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1171	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1172	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
1173	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1174	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30062	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
48825	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

07-15

07-15 Rifle

07/15

07/15 Rifle

Rifle Mle 07-15

Rifle Mle 07/15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1173
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1173 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15".
- most specimens were altered to Model 1916 Rifle configuration.
- this firearm is an adaptation of the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1907 which was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Mle 1907 Rifle modified with a new nose cap which has a stacking rod and is adapted to accept the Model 1915 bayonet.
- features include: this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; straight bolt handle, the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; wood one-piece butt, no top handguard; there are two handguard retaining bands; this model has a stacking rod; blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel which is adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver either in full or as "RAC".
- "RAC" was the abbreviation for Remington Arms Company.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, serial number rationalization unknown.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- clip loaded integral box, Mannlicher type magazine.
- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, and are so marked or may be marked "RAC".
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- these Remington made rifles were produced on contract for the French Government during the First World War. A large proportion of the order was not delivered to France and were subsequently sold as surplus on the North American market during the 1920's. These rifles are identical in all respects, except for markings, to the French produced Mle 1907/15.
- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907-15 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- the vast majority of the French produced Mle 1907-15 Rifles were converted to "Mle - M - 16" configuration circa 1916. The principle change was to modify the magazine, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1171	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1172	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
1174	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1175	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30062	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
48825	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

07-15

07-15 Rifle

07/15

07/15 Rifle

Mle 07-15

Mle 07/15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rifle Mle 07-15

Rifle Mle 07/15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48825
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48825 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15".
- most specimens were altered to Model 1916 Rifle configuration.
- this firearm is an adaptation of the Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1907 which was originally introduced for Colonial use within the French Empire. It is essentially a Mannlicher Berthier, Mle 1907 Rifle modified with a new nose cap which has a stacking rod and is adapted to accept the Model 1915 bayonet.
- features include: this rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; straight bolt handle, the bolt has two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; wood one-piece butt, no top handguard; there are two handguard retaining bands; this model has a stacking rod; blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel which is adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- approximately 10,000 examples were manufactured by Remington, USA, serial number rationalization unknown.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:

Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- clip loaded integral box, Mannlicher type magazine.
- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel.
- these firearms may have been through one or more major rebuilds and possibly have had several barrel changes. There may be a profusion of markings found on the barrel or receiver/frame which will complicate identification.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher-Berthier Mle 1907-15 Rifle rifle requires a three shot Mannlicher clip to be inserted from the top of the action into the Mannlicher style magazine, the empty clip falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- the vast majority of Mle 1907-15 Rifles were converted to "Mle - M - 16" configuration circa 1916. The principle change was to modify the magazine, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1171	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1172	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
1173	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1174	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1175	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30062	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55536
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15 Turkish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15 Turkish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55536 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "07/15" or "Mle 1907-15" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T.C." over "Orman" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame; these markings denote "Turkyie Cumhuriyeti" over "Orman" meaning "Turkish Republic" over "Forestry".
- this model was re-manufactured by the Turkish State Arsenals from surpluses and/or captured Mannlicher Berthier 1907/15 Infantry Rifles.
- re-manufactured circa 1948 for use by the Turkish Forestry Service.
- total production estimated between 8000-10000 units.
- conversion included: addition of upper hand-guard with a metal shroud; Turkish 1905 Mauser Carbine barrel band and nosecap; Turkish 1903 Mauser Rifle front sight and mount; alteration of stock to full length Mannlicher style; and addition of a slight bend to the original bolt handle.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; three shot Mannlicher clip which is inserted into the rifle's magazine and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered; graduated rear sight adjustable to 2,300 meters; and sling swivel underneath the butt and on left side of forearm.

Manufacturer

- original manufacturer's markings appears on firearm as "St. Etienne".
- Turkish State Arsenals markings do not usually appear on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - during the re-manufacturing process the Turkish State Arsenals issued new serial numbers to this model of rifle. - observed examples have consisted of a series of up to four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- examples marked on the top of the barrel with the letter "N" were originally chambered for the 8x50R Lebel cartridge "Balle N".
Shots	- clip loaded integral box, Mannlicher type magazine. - the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
Other Markings	- examples may be observed bearing the original manufacturers markings on the receiver/frame. - some examples have been observed with the original French serial numbers marked on the bolt, stock and other parts in addition to the newer Turkish Serial numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125471	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907 Turkish Carbine	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907/15 Carbine

1907/15 M48 Carbine

1907/15 Mountain Carbine

Berthier Forestry Carbine

Forestry Carbine

M1907/15

Mle 1907/15

Orman

T.C. Orman

Turkish 1948 Carbine

Turkish Forestry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1176
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15/34

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15/34
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1176 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1907-15 M 34" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1934 and 1939.
- this rifle is an upgrade of the 1907/15 Mannlicher Berthier rifle. This included replacing the 8X50R LEBEL calibre barrel with one of 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre, modifying the magazine to accept Mauser charger loading clips, fitting a new bolt head, shortening the stock and fitting a handguard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, magazine, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and or the receiver and has a one or more script letter prefix.

Shots

- charger loaded, internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1178	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15/34	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
49109	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15/34	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907-15 M34

1907/15 M34

1934

M1907/15 M34

M1934

M34

Mle 1907-15 M 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49109
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15/34

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15/34
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49109 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1907-15 M 34" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1934 and 1939.
- this rifle is an upgrade of the 1907/15 Mannlicher Berthier rifle. This included replacing the 8X50R LEBEL calibre barrel with one of 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre, modifying the magazine to accept Mauser charger loading clips, fitting a new bolt head, shortening the stock and fitting a handguard.

Manufacturer

- "MAS" the abbreviation for the manufacturer appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, magazine, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and or the receiver and has a one or more script letter prefix.

Shots

- charger loaded, internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1176	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15/34	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1178	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15/34	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907-15 M34

1907/15 M34

Mle 1907-15 M34 MAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1178
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1907/15/34

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1907/15/34
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1178 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle 1907-15 M 34" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1934 and 1939.
- this rifle is an upgrade of the 1907/15 Mannlicher Berthier rifle. This included replacing the 8X50R LEBEL calibre barrel with one of 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS calibre, modifying the magazine to accept Mauser charger loading clips, fitting a new bolt head, shortening the stock and fitting a handguard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, magazine, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel and or the receiver/frame and has a one or more script letter prefix.

Shots

- charger loaded, internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1176	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15/34	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
49109	Mannlicher-Berthier	1907/15/34	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907-15 M34

1907/15 M34

Mle 1907-15 M 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117708
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Continsouza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117708 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- introduced in 1916.
- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured carbines will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have a saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"ET CONTINSOUZA".

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel, earlier carbines altered to this pattern retain their original receiver/frame markings.
- take note that firearms converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918 will identified as "Mle 1892" (space) "M. 16" while original manufacture Model 1916 Carbines will be marked as "Mle M.16 or "Mle-M-16" depending on the manufacturer.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1916 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1184	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125426	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125427	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892/16

1916

M-16

Mle - M - 16

Mle-M-16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125427
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Delaunay-Belleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125427 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- introduced in 1916.
- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and re-designated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are re-designated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured carbines will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have a saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel, earlier carbines altered to this pattern retain their original receiver/frame markings.
- take note that firearms converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918 will identified as "Mle 1892" (space) "M. 16" while original manufacture Model 1916 Carbines will be marked as "Mle M.16 or "Mle-M-16" depending on the manufacturer.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1916 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1184	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1916 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1182
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1182 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- introduced in 1916.
- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured carbines will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have a saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel, earlier carbines altered to this pattern retain their original receiver/frame markings.
- take note that firearms converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918 will identified as "Mle 1892" (space) "M. 16" while original manufacture Model 1916 Carbines will be marked as "Mle M.16 or "Mle-M-16" depending on the manufacturer.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1916 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1184	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125426	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125427	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1183
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1183 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1183 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- introduced in 1916.
- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured carbines will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have a saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel, earlier carbines altered to this pattern retain their original receiver/frame markings.
- take note that firearms converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918 will identified as "Mle 1892" (space) "M. 16" while original manufacture Model 1916 Carbines will be marked as "Mle M.16 or "Mle-M-16" depending on the manufacturer.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1916 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1184	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125413	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125426	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
197196	Mannlicher-Berthier	M 16 Turkish Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)/Turkish Republic	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1916 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1184
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1184 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- introduced in 1916.
- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service carbine altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured carbines will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: originally introduced for Cavalry use; bolt with two locking lugs located at the front of the bolt and a turned down bolt handle, safety is located at the rear of the bolt, blade front sight with graduated rear sight which is located at the rear of the barrel, one piece stock with two barrel bands; short wood top handguard; the rear barrel band may have a saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the side of the chamber of the barrel, earlier carbines altered to this pattern retain their original receiver/frame markings.
- take note that firearms converted from Model 1892 Artillery Carbines by the French State Arsenals between 1916 and 1918 will identified as "Mle 1892" (space) "M. 16" while original manufacture Model 1916 Carbines will be marked as "Mle M.16 or "Mle-M-16" depending on the manufacturer.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.
- in 1927 these Mannlicher-Berthier Model 1916 Carbines were further modified by deleting the cleaning rod, they were then redesignated M1916/27 or "Mle - M - 16/27".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1182	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108775	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117708	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125401	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
125412	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125426	Mannlicher-Berthier	1892/16	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
125427	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30071
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Continsouza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30071 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service rifle altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured rifle will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: Mannlicher integral box magazine with a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud, this magazine requires a Mannlicher clip to function as a repeating rifle; wood furniture, one-piece stock, no top handguard; two barrel bands, stacking rod; straight bolt handle; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; rear quadrant type sight on a stepped base adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is located on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
- newly manufactured 1916 Rifles will be marked as "Mle M 16" or "Mle -M-16".
- some rifles converted from other Mannlicher-Berthier models to 1916 Rifle configuration will be found with the original model designation followed by "M16", while yet other models may not be marked M16 and retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1179	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1180	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1181	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30075	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16

M-16

M1916, 1907/16

Mle 16

Mle M-16

Mle M16

Mle-M-16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30075
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Delaunay-Belleville
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30075 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service rifle altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured rifle will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: Mannlicher integral box magazine with a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud, this magazine requires a Mannlicher clip to function as a repeating rifle; wood furniture, one-piece stock, no top handguard; two barrel bands, stacking rod; straight bolt handle; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; rear quadrant type sight on a stepped base adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is makredj on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel, and may also be found marked on the bolt and/or butt plate, the serial number has a script letter prefix, followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T
- the French serial number rationalization of the era placed the serial number on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. Since "CONTINSOUZA" and "DELAUNAY-BELLEVILLE" supplied only the receiver/frame to the French Arsenal System, there is no serial number rationalization for those two "manufacturers".

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is located on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
- newly manufactured 1916 Rifles will be marked as "Mle M 16" or "Mle -M-16".
- some rifles converted from other Mannlicher-Berthier models to 1916 Rifle configuration will be found with the original model designation followed by "M16", while yet other models may not be marked M16 and retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1179	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1180	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1181	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30071	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 16

M-16

M1916, 1907/16

Mle -M-16

Mle M 16

Mle M-16

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1179
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1179 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service rifle altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured rifle will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: Mannlicher integral box magazine with a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud, this magazine requires a Mannlicher clip to function as a repeating rifle; wood furniture, one-piece stock, no top handguard; two barrel bands, stacking rod; straight bolt handle; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; rear quadrant type sight on a stepped base adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- year of manufacture is located on the left side of the chamber of the barrel under the handguard.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is located on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
- newly manufactured 1916 Rifles will be marked as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle -M-16".
- some rifles converted from other Mannlicher-Berthier models to 1916 Rifle configuration will be found with the original model designation followed by "M16", while yet other models may not be marked M16 and retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1180	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1181	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30071	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
30075	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907/16

M 16

M 1916

M-16

Mle -M-16

Mle 16

Mle M-16

Mle M. 16

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1180
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1180 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service rifle altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured rifle will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: Mannlicher integral box magazine with a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud, this magazine requires a Mannlicher clip to function as a repeating rifle; wood furniture, one-piece stock, no top handguard; two barrel bands, stacking rod; straight bolt handle; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; rear quadrant type sight on a stepped base adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to five digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is located on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
- newly manufactured 1916 Rifles will be marked as "Mle M 16" or "Mle -M-16".
- some rifles converted from other Mannlicher-Berthier models to 1916 Rifle configuration will be found with the original model designation followed by "M16", while yet other models may not be marked M16 and retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1179	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1181	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30071	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
30075	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action
197196	Mannlicher-Berthier	M 16 Turkish Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)/Turkish Republic	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907/16

M 16

M-16

M1916

Mle M 16

Mle M-16

Mle-M-16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1181
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1181 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and appears on observed example firearm as "Mle M. 16"
- this firearm model is essentially a Mannlicher-Berthier, French service rifle altered from three to five shot magazine capacity and redesignated as the "Model of 1916".
- some of these firearms will retain their original designations and may possibly be marked to indicate that they are redesignated to Model 1916, while other rifles retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame and may not carry altered markings.
- from 1916 onwards newly manufactured rifle will be found marked only as "Mle M. 16" or "Mle-M-16".
- features include: Mannlicher integral box magazine with a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud, this magazine requires a Mannlicher clip to function as a repeating rifle; wood furniture, one-piece stock, no top handguard; two barrel bands, stacking rod; straight bolt handle; split receiver bridge, the bolt handle turns down ahead of the receiver bridge; rear quadrant type sight on a stepped base adjustable to 2,300 meters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Tulle" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and has a one or more script letter prefix followed by up to 5 digits.
- the arsenal of production may be determined by the letter prefix code as follows:
Chatellerault - A, B, C, D & E
St Etienne - F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, P & Q
Tulle - R, S & T

Shots

- fixed Mannlicher box magazine.
- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher integral box magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture is located on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
- newly manufactured 1916 Rifles will be marked as "Mle M 16" or "Mle -M-16".
- some rifles converted from other Mannlicher-Berthier models to 1916 Rifle configuration will be found with the original model designation followed by "M16", while yet other models may not be marked M16 and retain their original model designation on their receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame markings of "MD" (on the left rear of the receiver/frame usually after the model designation) indicate that the firearm and sights have been regulated for use with Balle "D" ammunition.
- barrels marked "N" indicate that the barrel and sights have been regulated for use with Model 1932, Balle "N" ammunition.

Remarks

- the Mannlicher style magazine was modified, circa 1916, replacing the three shot capacity Mannlicher magazine with a five shot capacity Mannlicher magazine which has a bottom cover to prevent the entry of dirt & mud. This magazine utilizes a five shot Mannlicher cartridge clip which falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered provided the bottom cover has been opened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1179	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1180	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30071	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Continsouza	Rifle	Bolt Action
30075	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Delaunay-Belleville	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

M 16

M 1916

M-16

M16

Mle -M-16

Mle M-16

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123111
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: 1916 Trainer

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	1916 Trainer
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123111 - 1	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a Mannlicher-Berthier 1916 carbine that has been converted to a rim fire configuration for military training.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; fix front sight.

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, single-shot firearm.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on bolt and trigger guard.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Shots

- original Mannlicher style magazine has been plugged.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

1916 Training Carbine

1916 Traning Rifle

M 1916

M 1916 Training Rifle

M1916

M1916 Trainer

M1916 Training Carbine

M1916 Training Rifle

Mannlicher Berthier Training Rifle

Mle M 16 Trainer

Mle-M-16 Trainer

Mle.M.16 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197196
Make: Mannlicher-Berthier
Model: M 16 Turkish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Berthier
Model:	M 16 Turkish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)/Turkish Republic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197196 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	3	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mannlicher-Berthier" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when the last cartridge is chambered.
- "Berthier" for Adolphe Berthier and his Berthier action which was a modified Lebel with the locking axis changed from horizontal to the vertical and the replacement of the fore-end tubular magazine with a Mannlicher magazine system.

Model

- "Mle M. 16" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T.C." over "ORMAN" is marked on top of the breech ring.
- "T.C." stand for " Türkiye Cumhuriyeti", "Turkish Republic".
- "ORMAN" meaning is "Forestry".
- "Mle M. 16" of this type, French Berthier rifle were converted by the Turkish Republic in 1948.
- "Mle M. 16" conversion for the Turkish Forestry Service rangers were made in about 5000 examples.
- "Mle M. 16" conversion was using barrel bands and nose cap from Mauser model 1905/8 carbines.
- Features include: nose cap with protective ears for the front sight; short wood top handguard retained by a sling mount band that can be of the side or bottom type; turned down bolt handle; safety is located at the rear of the bolt.
- Overall length with a 545 mm (21.5 inches) barrel is 1050 mm (41.3 inches).

Manufacturer

- "St. Etienne" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T.C." over "ORMAN" is marked on top of the breech ring.
- "T.C." stand for " Türkiye Cumhuriyeti", "Turkish Republic".
- "ORMAN" meaning "Forestry".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number ranges from 1 to 5000.

Shots

- Internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1180	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1183	Mannlicher-Berthier	1916 Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 Orman Carbine

Model 1916 Carbine

St-Etienne M 16 Carbine

St-Etienne M-16 Carbine

St-Etienne M16 Carbine

St-Etienne TC M16 Carbine

T.C. Orman Carbine

TC Orman Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57056
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Balilla Youth Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Balilla Youth Rifle
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57056 - 2	6.5MM ITALIAN SPECIAL BLANK	4	368	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57056 - 1	6.5MM ITALIAN SPECIAL BLANK	6	362	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a blank cartridge-firing, miniature copy of the of the Mannlicher-Carcano, Model 1891Cavalry Carbine.
- this firearm, commonly known as the Balilla, was specifically designed by the Italian Fascist Government for use by the youth training program which was known by various different names over the years.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1926 until 1943.
- many of these firearms are crudely made, some are manufactured wholly or partially from brass and some are very high quality. All of these firearms are designed to fire blank ammunition only.
- these firearms which were primarily utilized for parade and demonstration purposes may be found partially or wholly painted with gilt (gold) lacquer.
- features include: a short barrel; reduced dimensions; half stock forearm; has a permanently attached bayonet which when not in use, folds downwards and locks into a recess in the forearm.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm, however there may be initials or markings identifying the arm to the Italian Fascist Youth training program.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and falls free when the last cartridge is chambered.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by at least three different companies; a reported example displays a circle stamped into the right side of the buttstock, marked "Leratelli Verona Grazian".
- early Balilla models were manufactured by FNA-Brescia - production estimated at 60,000 examples.
- Balilla models were manufactured by Fratelli Grazian, Verona - production estimated at 50,000 examples.
- Balilla models were manufactured by a firm known as Giocattolo - production figures unknown.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- FNA-Brescia reported serial numbers have comprised a four digit number followed by a letter followed by a date. - production by Leratelli Verona Grazian serial numbers have comprised a five digit number followed by a date. - the serial number rationalization of examples produced by Giocattolo is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is a special 6.5MM blank, it is reported that the rifle was incapable of discharging a bulleted cartridge. - the cartridge consists of a brass, bronze or steel chamber adapter, somewhat less than the dimensions of a 6.5X52 MM Italian Carcanno cartridge. Some of these adapters are similar to a sub calibre adapter cartridge in that the adapter will accept a long 6MM Rim-Fire Blank cartridge. These adapter cartridges are utilized in conjunction with a scaled-down Mannlicher style clip which is required to permit this miniaturized firearm to function as a repeater. - there are several different similar cartridges available for these firearms.
Other Markings	- this firearm was specifically designed by the Italian Fascist Government for use by a para military youth training program (similar to the German "Hitler Youth") which was known by various different names over the years 1926 to 1943. - the model designation does not appear on the firearm; however, there may be initials or markings identifying the arm to the Italian fascist youth training program. - some of these markings may include: Opera Nazionale Balilla or O.N.B. Gioventu Italiana del Littorio or G.I.L., Fasci Giovanili di Combattimento or FF. GG. C. - a reported example displays a circle stamped into the right side of the buttstock, marked "Leratelli Verona Grazian", this marking is suspected to be a reference to a manufacturer that is better known as Fratelli Grazian, located in Verona, Italy. - plates may be found attached to the butt stock, normally on the right side with various names of military heros, champion shooters or the name of the province in which the Balilla training rifle was issued or used.
Remarks	- this firearm is a blank cartridge-firing, reduced scale, copy of the of the Model 1891, Mannlicher-Carcano, Cavalry Carbine. It was specifically designed for use by the Italian Fascist Government, youth training program which was known by various different names over the years. The earliest name of the fascist youth program was the Opera Nazionale Balilla or O.N.B. which existed from 1926 to 1937. In 1937 the name of the organization changed to Gioventu Italiana del Littorio or G.I.L. The G.I.L. was in existence from 1937 to 1943 when the movement ceased to exist with the end of the Italian fascist state. - there was also a parallel fascist youth movement from 1937 to 1943 known as Fasci Giovanili di Combattimento or FF. GG. C.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Balilla

Balilla Giocattolo

FF. GG. C.

FF. GG. C. Youth Carbine

Fasci Giovanili di Combattimento

Fasci Giovanili di Combattimento Youth Carbine

G.I.L.

GIL Youth Carbine

Gioventu Italiana del Littorio

Gioventu Italiana del Littorio Youth Carbine

Italian Youth Carbine

O.N.B.

ONB Youth Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31421
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31421 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the carbine version of the Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 Rifle is mechanically identical to the rifle but differs in having a turned down bolt handle to permit use as a Cavalry arm for carrying in a saddle scabbard.
- features include: a considerably shorter barrel, half stock forearm and a permanently attached bayonet which when not in use folds downwards and locks into a recess in the forearm.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1893 until 1944.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and falls free when the last cartridge is chambered.
- many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year. Some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31423	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
60579	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Cavalry Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891

Moschetto Modello 91 da Cavalleria

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31423
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31423 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the carbine version of the Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 Rifle is mechanically identical to the rifle but differs in having a turned down bolt handle to permit use as a Cavalry arm for carrying in a saddle scabbard.
- features include: a considerably shorter barrel, half stock forearm and a permanently attached bayonet which when not in use folds downwards and locks into a recess in the forearm.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1893 until 1944.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and falls free when the last cartridge is chambered.
- many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year. Some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31421	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
60579	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Cavalry Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Short Carbine Mannlicher - Carcano Model 1891

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891

Moschetto Modello 91 da Cavalleria

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60579
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60579 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60579 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the carbine version of the Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 Rifle is mechanically identical to the rifle but differs in having a turned down bolt handle to permit use as a Cavalry arm for carrying in a saddle scabbard.
- features include: a considerably shorter barrel, half stock forearm and a permanently attached bayonet which when not in use folds downwards and locks into a recess in the forearm.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1893 until 1944.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and falls free when the last cartridge is chambered.
- many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name originally appeared on the chamber of the barrel but may have been ground off during a refurbishing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year. Some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31421	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
31423	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Short Carbine Mannlicher - Carcano M-91

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser - Mannlicher - Carcano Model 1891 Carbine

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891

Moschetto Modello 91 da Cavalleria

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42557
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42557 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 until circa 1936.
- this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type, front-locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 Rifle has a straight bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel, (1 turn in 578mm at the throat and becomes 1 turn in 201mm at the muzzle). This rifle is of historical interest as it was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle to be adopted by the Italian Armed Forces and was in service as late as 1943. Many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist - 1 turn in 19.25 inches at the throat and 1 turn in 8.25 inches at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA GARDONE" may be marked on the receiver ring or on the breech end of the barrel.
- this manufacturer is purported to have been actively manufacturing the Mannlicher - Carcano Rifle in the late 1930's only.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.

Other Markings - the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either in full or the last two digits of the year. Some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31411	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31415	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
31417	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action
31419	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
42559	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
122527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Ordnance Roma	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Carcano

1891 Pattern Mannlicher-Carcano Infantry Rifle

91 Carcano

Carcano

Carcano 1891

Carcano 91

Carcano Model 1891

M1891 Carcano

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mannlicher-Carcano 1891

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Model 1891 Carcano

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31415
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31415 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 until circa 1936.
- this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type, front-locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 Rifle has a straight bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel, (1 turn in 578mm at the throat and becomes 1 turn in 201mm at the muzzle). This rifle is of historical interest as it was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle to be adopted by the Italian Armed Forces and was in service as late as 1943. Many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist - 1 turn in 19.25 inches at the throat and 1 turn in 8.25 inches at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.
- most arms produced by this manufacturer were produced prior to 1918.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either in full or the last two digits of the year. Some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31411	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31417	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action
31419	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
42557	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
42559	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
122527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Ordnance Roma	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Carcano

1891 Mannlicher - Carcano Infantry Rifle

M 91 Carcano

M-1891 Carcano

M1891 Carcano

Mannlicher - Carcano

Mannlicher - Carcano Model 1891

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Carcano

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31411
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31411 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31411 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31411 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 until circa 1936.
- this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type, front-locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 Rifle has a straight bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel, (1 turn in 578mm at the throat and becomes 1 turn in 201mm at the muzzle). This rifle is of historical interest as it was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle to be adopted by the Italian Armed Forces and was in service as late as 1943. Many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist - 1 turn in 19.25 inches at the throat and 1 turn in 8.25 inches at the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation is marked on the chamber of the barrel. - Terni is purported to be the largest producer of the Mannlicher - Carcano M-91 Rifle. - production commenced in 1893 and continued until 1936.
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. - observed serial number has a two letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers, eg. "QM6951".
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either in full or the last two digits of the year. Some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31415	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
31417	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action
31419	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
42557	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
42559	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
122527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Ordnance Roma	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-91 Carcano

M-91 Mannlicher - Carcano

M-91 Mannlicher - Mauser - Carcano

Mannlicher - Carcano - Parravicino Model 1891

Mannlicher - Carcano Model 1891

Mannlicher - Mauser - Carcano Model 1891

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Model 1891 Carcano

Model 1891 Mannlicher - Carcano

Parravicino Carcano

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31417
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31417 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 until circa 1936.
- this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type, front-locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 Rifle has a straight bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel, (1 turn in 578mm at the throat and becomes 1 turn in 201mm at the muzzle). This rifle is of historical interest as it was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle to be adopted by the Italian Armed Forces and was in service as late as 1943. Many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist - 1 turn in 19.25 inches at the throat and 1 turn in 8.25 inches at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.

Other Markings - the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either in full or the last two digits of the year. Some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31411	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31415	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
31419	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
42557	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
42559	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
122527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Ordnance Roma	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Carcano

1891 Pattern Mannlicher-Carcano Infantry Rifle

Carcano Model 1891

M-91 Carcano

M91 Carcano

Mannlicher - Carcano M-91

Mannlicher - Mauser - Carcano M-91

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mannlicher-Carcano M91

Mauser Mannlicher Carcano

Model 1891 Carcano

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31419
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31419 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 until circa 1936.
- this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type, front-locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 Rifle has a straight bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel, (1 turn in 578mm at the throat and becomes 1 turn in 201mm at the muzzle). This rifle is of historical interest as it was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle to be adopted by the Italian Armed Forces and was in service as late as 1943. Many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist - 1 turn in 19.25 inches at the throat and 1 turn in 8.25 inches at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.

Other Markings - the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either in full or the last two digits of the year. Some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31411	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31415	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
31417	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action
42557	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
42559	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
122527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Ordnance Roma	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Carcano

1891 Pattern Mannlicher - Carcano Infantry Rifle

91 Carcano

Carcano

Carcano Model 1891

M-1891 Carcano

M-1891 Mannlicher - Carcano

M-1891 Mannlicher - Mauser - Carcano

M-91 Carcano

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Carcano

Model 1891 Carcano

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42559
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42559 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	513	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42559 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42559 - 3	7.62MM	6	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 until circa 1936.
- this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type, front-locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 Rifle has a straight bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel, (1 turn in 578mm at the throat and becomes 1 turn in 201mm at the muzzle). This rifle is of historical interest as it was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle to be adopted by the Italian Armed Forces and was in service as late as 1943. Many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist - 1 turn in 19.25 inches at the throat and 1 turn in 8.25 inches at the muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- specific manufacture may be marked on the receiver ring or on the breech end of the barrel. - "TERNI" Italian Army small arms arsenal. - "RE TERNI" = Regio Esercito Terni, (ROYAL ARMY ARMORY, TERNI). - "F.N.A. Bresicia" = Fabbrica Naziionale d'Armi (National Arms Factory) located in Brescia. - "BERETTA GARDONE" = P. Beretta Arms Factory in Gardonne, V.T. Italy.
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either in full or the last two digits of the year. Some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31411	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31415	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
31417	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action
31419	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
42557	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
122527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Ordnance Roma	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Carcano

1891 Pattern Mannlicher-Carcano Infantry Rifle

91 Carcano

Beretta Gardone

Carcano

Carcano 1891

Carcano 91

Carcano Model 1891

FNA Brescia

Gardone

M1891 Carcano

Mannlicher Parravicino

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mannlicher-Carcano 1891

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Model 1891 Carcano

Parravicino Carcano

RE Terni

Terni

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122527
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ordnance Roma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122527 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 until circa 1936.
- this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type, front-locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 Rifle has a straight bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel, (1 turn in 578mm at the throat and becomes 1 turn in 201mm at the muzzle). This rifle is of historical interest as it was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle to be adopted by the Italian Armed Forces and was in service as late as 1943. Many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist - 1 turn in 19.25 inches at the throat and 1 turn in 8.25 inches at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or abbreviation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of the letters "OR" followed by a dash and the letter "A" or "U" and four sequential numbers. - "OR" are the initials of "Ordnance Roma".
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either in full or the last two digits of the year. Some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31411	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31415	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
31417	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action
31419	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
42557	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
42559	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Carcano

1891 Pattern Mannlicher - Carcano Infantry Rifle

91 Carcano

M 1891 Carcano

M1891 Mauser - Mannlicher - Carcano

M91 Mannlicher - Carcano

Mannlicher - Parravicino - Carcano

Mannlicher Parravicino

Model 1891 Carcano

Model 1891 Mannlicher - Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72990
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 Target

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 Target
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72990 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72990 - 3	6.5X54	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- this target version of the Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 Rifle is mechanically identical to the Infantry Rifle, but differs in having a double set triggers and a heavier stock, wider from the lower band to the butt plate.
- these rifles were used by military shooting teams in national and international shooting matches.
- this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type, front-locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 Target Rifle has a straight bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- a substantial number of these Mannlicher Carcano Target Rifles were sold as surplus, circa 1920, in Austria where they were further modified to fire the 6.5X54MM cartridge; a pistol grip was added to a checkered, shortened stock; the barrel was also shortened and the bolt was bent. While these customized firearms no longer are Italian target shooting firearms they make a nice short Austrian style hunting rifle.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- in the 1920,s an unknown amount of these rifles were sold as surplus to an Austrian company, modifications made by this firm included the lengthening of the original 6.5 X 52mm caliber to 6.5 X 54mm caliber.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Remarks	- this rifle is of historical interest as it was the first small bore smokeless powder repeating rifle to be adopted by the Italian Armed Forces and was in service as late as 1943. Many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78873	Mannlicher-Carcano	Sporter	Italian State Arsenals/Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano 1891 Target

Carcano M91 Target

Carcano Target

M1891 Target

M91 Target

Mannlicher Carcano Target

Model 91 Target Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49527
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49527 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mannlicher Carcano, Model 1891 TS Carbine was manufactured from 1898 until circa 1930.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.). It is mechanically identical to the Cavalry Carbine but differs visually in having normal length forearm with an unusual nosecap having a stud for mounting a regular knife bayonet under the barrel. The bayonet is mounted by engaging the stud and rotating the bayonet 1/4 turn clockwise. The barrel muzzle near the front sight has a two diameter step to better fit the bayonet mounting ring.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 TS Rifle has a bent bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- The "BERETTA" and/or "GARDONE" appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year. - some TS Carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31425	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31429	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
60599	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Moschetto 1891Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31429
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31429 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mannlicher Carcano, Model 1891 TS Carbine was manufactured from 1898 until circa 1930.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.). It is mechanically identical to the Cavalry Carbine but differs visually in having normal length forearm with an unusual nosecap having a stud for mounting a regular knife bayonet under the barrel. The bayonet is mounted by engaging the stud and rotating the bayonet 1/4 turn clockwise. The barrel muzzle near the front sight has a two diameter step to better fit the bayonet mounting ring.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 TS Rifle has a bent bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year. - some TS Carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31425	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
49527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
60599	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31425
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31425 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mannlicher Carcano, Model 1891 TS Carbine was manufactured from 1898 until circa 1930.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.). It is mechanically identical to the Cavalry Carbine but differs visually in having normal length forearm with an unusual nosecap having a stud for mounting a regular knife bayonet under the barrel. The bayonet is mounted by engaging the stud and rotating the bayonet 1/4 turn clockwise. The barrel muzzle near the front sight has a two diameter step to better fit the bayonet mounting ring.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 TS Rifle has a bent bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year. - some TS Carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31429	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
49527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
60599	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60599
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60599 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mannlicher Carcano, Model 1891 TS Carbine was manufactured from 1898 until circa 1930.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.). It is mechanically identical to the Cavalry Carbine but differs visually in having normal length forearm with an unusual nossecap having a stud for mounting a regular knife bayonet under the barrel. The bayonet is mounted by engaging the stud and rotating the bayonet 1/4 turn clockwise. The barrel muzzle near the front sight has a two diameter step to better fit the bayonet mounting ring.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891 TS Rifle has a bent bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- many of these rifles were officially modified in the 1920's and 1930's by having their barrels shortened.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name originally appeared on the chamber of the barrel but may have been ground off during refurbishing.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year. - some TS Carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31425	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31429	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
31464	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891/28 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action
49527	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Moschetto 1891Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31431
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891/24 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891/24 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31431 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Men bloc clip (on block clip) is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- converted from 1924 to 1928 by FARE - Fabbrica Armi Regio Esercito - TERNI - Italy.
- the Mannlicher Carcano M91/24 is a modification of existing full length Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 Rifles to Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 TS Carbine configuration. Modification entailed shortening the barrel and forearm, bending the bolt handle and regraduating the original rifle to agree with the trajectory generated by the shorter barrel. Conversion work was carried out only at Terni and the original barrel markings were left intact.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.). It is mechanically identical to the Cavalry Carbine but differs visually in having normal length forearm with an unusual nosecap having a stud for mounting a regular knife bayonet under the barrel. The bayonet is mounted by engaging the stud and rotating the bayonet 1/4 turn clockwise. The barrel muzzle near the front sight has a two diameter step to better fit the bayonet mounting ring.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891/24 TS Rifle has a bent bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year. - some TS Carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army). - the Mannlicher Carcano M91/24 TS Carbine is a modification of existing full length Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 Rifles to Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 TS Carbine configuration. - these firearms were converted between 1924 and 1928 by FARE - Fabbrica Armi Regio Esercito - TERNI - Italy and are so marked, as is the date of conversion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891/24 Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31474
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891/28 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891/28 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31474 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1928 to 1938 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- the Mannlicher Carcano M91/28 is a newly manufactured Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 TS Carbine.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1891/24 TS Carbine originally designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.). It is mechanically identical to the earlier 91/24 TS Carbine and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel. The bayonet is mounted by engaging the stud and rotating the bayonet 1/4 turn clockwise.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891/28 TS Rifle has a bent bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1930 may appear as VIII or IX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1930. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).
Remarks	- there is a variation of the Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1891/28 TS Carbine with a grenade projecting barrel affixed to the right side of the forearm. The grenade projector utilises the same breech bolt as used in the carbine and a special grenade projecting blank cartridge. - some of these carbines had the grenade projecting barrel retrofitted while others were manufactured with the grenade projecting barrel in place.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31464	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891/28 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action
60600	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891/28 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano Model 1891/28 TS Carbine

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891/28 Per Truppe Speciali Trombonicino Lanciabombe

Parravicino Carcano

Tromboncino Lanciabombe Modello 28

Tromboni Launchi Bombe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31464
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891/28 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891/28 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31464 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1928 to 1938 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- the Mannlicher Carcano M91/28 is a newly manufactured Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 TS Carbine.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1891/24 TS Carbine originally designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.). It is mechanically identical to the earlier 91/24 TS Carbine and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel. The bayonet is mounted by engaging the stud and rotating the bayonet 1/4 turn clockwise.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty.
- the Model 1891/28 TS Rifle has a bent bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the exterior of chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1930 may appear as VIII or IX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1930. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).
Remarks	- there is a variation of the Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1891/28 TS Carbine with a grenade projecting barrel affixed to the right side of the forearm. The grenade projector utilises the same breech bolt as used in the carbine and a special grenade projecting blank cartridge. - some of these carbines had the grenade projecting barrel retrofitted while others were manufactured with the grenade projecting barrel in place.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31474	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891/28 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action
60599	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
60600	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891/28 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano Model 1891/28 TS Carbine

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891/27 Per Truppe Speciali Trombonicino Lanciabombe

Parravicino Carcano

Tromboncino Lanciabombe Modello 28

Tromboni Launchi Bombe 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60600
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1891/28 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1891/28 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60600 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1928 to 1938 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- the Mannlicher Carcano M91/28 is a newly manufactured Mannlicher Carcano Model 1891 TS Carbine.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1891/24 TS Carbine originally designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.). It is mechanically identical to the earlier 91/24 TS Carbine and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel. The bayonet is mounted by engaging the stud and rotating the bayonet 1/4 turn clockwise.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking turn-bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and falls through the bottom of the magazine opening when empty..
- the Model 1891/28 TS Rifle has a bent bolt handle and features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1930 may appear as VIII or IX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1930. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).
Remarks	- there is a variation of the Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1891/28 TS Carbine with a grenade projecting barrel affixed to the right side of the forearm. The grenade projector utilises the same breech bolt as used in the carbine and a special grenade projecting blank cartridge. - some of these carbines had the grenade projecting barrel retrofitted while others were manufactured with the grenade projecting barrel in place.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31464	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891/28 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action
31474	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891/28 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano Model 1891/28 TS Carbine

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891/27 Per Truppe Speciali Trombonicino Lanciabombe

Parravicino Carcano

Tromboni Launchi Bombe Modello 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31448
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31448 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31448 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Model 38 Short Rifles, M38 Carbines and M38 TS Rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940/41 in calibre 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO. Sometime in 1940 production changed to 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre.
- the Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Cavalry Carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine, differing in having a non-adjustable rear sight and a slightly simplified locking arrangement for the permanently affixed folding bayonet.
- features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight, manufactured to accept the bomb throwing attachment; has a distinctive metal nose-cap that has rearward extensions let into the forend sides and held in place by two lateral pins, the stock has a slot on the underside of the forearm to accept the blade of a special folding blade bayonet designed specifically for this rifle.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist.
- initially this rifle was chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN cartridge but the bulk of production were chambered for the 6.5X52 ITALIAN cartridge, those rifles in 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre were standard issue of Italian forces in World War II.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31439	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
60601	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
81092	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125070	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano Modello 38 Cavalry Carbine

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Cavalry Carbine

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938

Moschetto da cavalleria modello 38

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125070
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125070 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Model 38 Short Rifles, M38 Carbines and M38 TS Rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940/41 in calibre 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO. Sometime in 1940 production changed to 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre. Initially this rifle was chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN cartridge but the bulk of production were chambered for the 6.5X52 ITALIAN cartridge. Those rifles in 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre were standard issue of Italian forces in World War II.
- the Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Cavalry Carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine, differing in having a non-adjustable rear sight and a slightly simplified locking arrangement for the permanently affixed folding bayonet. - features include: this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle; 200 meter fixed rear sight, manufactured to accept the bomb throwing attachment; has a distinctive metal nose-cap that has rearward extensions let into the forend sides and held in place by two lateral pins, the stock has a slot on the underside of the forearm to accept the blade of a special folding blade bayonet designed specifically for this rifle.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber area of the barrel and may be marked with prefixes QA through to QZ, RA through to RZ, SA through to SZ or TA through to TZ.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full year or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31439	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31448	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
60601	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
81092	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano Modello 38 Cavalry Carbine

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Cavalry Carbine

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938

Moschetto da cavalleria modello 38

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31439
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31439 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31439 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31439 - 3	8MM MAUSER	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - the Model 38 Short Rifles, M38 Carbines and M38 TS Rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940/41 in calibre 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO. Sometime in 1940 production changed to 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre. - the Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Cavalry Carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine, differing in having a non adjustable rear sight and a slightly simplified locking arrangement for the permanently affixed folding bayonet. - features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight, manufactured to accept the bomb throwing attachment; has a distinctive metal nose-cap that has rearward extensions let into the forend sides and held in place by two lateral pins, the stock has a slot on the underside of the forearm to accept the blade of a special folding blade bayonet designed specifically for this rifle. - rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist. - initially this rifle was chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN cartridge but the bulk of production were chambered for the 6.5X52 ITALIAN cartridge, those rifles in 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre were standard issue of Italian forces in World War II.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31448	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
60601	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
81092	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125070	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano Modello 38 Cavalry Carbine

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Cavalry Carbine

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938

Moschetto da cavalleria modello 38

Parravicino Carcano

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81092
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81092 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	446	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81092 - 3	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	446	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these carbines were manufactured by FNA Brescia from 1940 to 1943.
- although the two models are similar in appearance and features, 1891 Cavalry Carbines will have dates of manufacture marked on the barrel ranging from 1894 through 1938 while the 1938 Cavalry Carbines will be marked with 1940 through 1943 production dates, with late 1943 production models bearing only serial numbers.
- the Model 38 Short Rifles, M38 Carbines and M38 TS Rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940/41 in calibre 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO. Sometime in 1940 production changed to 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre.
- the Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Cavalry Carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine, differing in having a non adjustable rear sight and a slightly simplified locking arrangement for the permanently affixed folding bayonet. - features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight, manufactured to accept the bomb throwing attachment; has a distinctive metal nose-cap that has rearward extensions let into the forend sides and held in place by two lateral pins, the stock has a slot on the underside of the forearm to accept the blade of a special folding blade bayonet designed specifically for this rifle.
- initially this rifle was chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN cartridge but the bulk of production were chambered for the 6.5X52 ITALIAN cartridge, those rifles in 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre were standard issue of Italian forces in World War II.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber area of the barrel and may be marked with prefixes XA thru XX or YA through YH.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block. - rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31439	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31448	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
60601	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
125070	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M38 Cavalry Carbine

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Model 38 Cavalry Carbine

Moschetto 1938

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60601
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60601 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60601 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The en bloc clip (on block clip) is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Model 38 Short Rifles, M38 Carbines and M38 TS Rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940/41 in calibre 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO. Sometime in 1940 production changed to 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre.
- the Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Cavalry Carbine is virtually identical to the Model 1891 Cavalry Carbine, differing in having a non adjustable rear sight and a slightly simplified locking arrangement for the permanently affixed folding bayonet.
- features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight, manufactured to accept the bomb throwing attachment; has a distinctive metal nose-cap that has rearward extensions let into the forend sides and held in place by two lateral pins, the stock has a slot on the underside of the forearm to accept the blade of a special folding blade bayonet designed specifically for this rifle.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist.
- initially this rifle was chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN cartridge but the bulk of production were chambered for the 6.5X52 ITALIAN cartridge, those rifles in 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre were standard issue of Italian forces in World War II.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name originally appeared on the chamber of the barrel but may have been ground off during a refurbishing.
Action	- manually operated bolt action.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31439	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
31448	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
81092	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action
125070	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Gardone	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125066
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125066 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125066 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125066 - 3	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125066 - 4	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - the Model 38 Short Rifles, M38 Carbines and M38 TS Rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940/41 in calibre 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO. Sometime in 1940 production changed to 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre. - features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight, grasping grooves on both sides of forestock, and a distinctive metal nose-cap that has rearward extensions let into the forend sides and held in place by two lateral pins, the stock has a slot on the underside of the forearm to accept the blade of a special folding blade bayonet designed specifically for this rifle. - rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist. - initially this rifle was chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN cartridge but the bulk of production were chambered for the 6.5X52 ITALIAN cartridge. - most Model 1938 Rifles in 7.35MM ITALIAN calibre were sent to Finland in 1939-4, those rifles in 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre were standard issue of Italian forces in World War II.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel. - Beretta produced 58,000 short rifles between 1939 and 1943.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. - serial number may have one or two letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- Mannlicher style magazine with integral clip which falls out the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army). - Mannlicher-Carcano M38 Short Rifles sent to Finland are readily identifiable by the calibre designation 7.35 on the rear sight block and "SA" in a rectangle on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60603	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Short Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/1938 Short Rifle

1938 Carcano

1938 Mannlicher-Carcano

1938 S.R.

1938 SR

Carcano

Carcano Model 1938 Short Rifle

Fucile Mo. 1938

Fucile Modello 1938

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fucile Modello 91/38

Fucile Modello 91/38 Cal. 6.5

Fucile Modello 91/38 Cal. 7.35

M38

M38 Cal. 6.5

M38 Cal. 7.35

M38 S.R.

M38 SR

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Model 38

Model 38 Cal. 6.5

Model 38 Cal. 7.35

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31435
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31435 - 3	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31435 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31435 - 4	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31435 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31435 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	6	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - the Model 38 Short Rifles, M38 Carbines and M38 TS Rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940/41 in calibre 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO. Sometime in 1940 production changed to 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre. - features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight, grasping grooves on both sides of forestock, and a distinctive metal nose-cap that has rearward extensions let into the forend sides and held in place by two lateral pins, the stock has a slot on the underside of the forearm to accept the blade of a special folding blade bayonet designed specifically for this rifle. - rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist. - initially this rifle was chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN cartridge but the bulk of production were chambered for the 6.5X52 ITALIAN cartridge. - most Model 1938 Rifles in 7.35MM ITALIAN calibre were sent to Finland in 1939-4, those rifles in 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre were standard issue of Italian forces in World War II.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army). - Mannlicher-Carcano M38 Short Rifles sent to Finland are readily identifiable by the calibre designation 7.35 on the rear sight block and "SA" in a rectangle on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60603	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Short Rifle	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/1938 Short Rifle

1938 Carcano

1938 Mannlicher-Carcano

Carcano

Carcano Model 1938 Short Rifle

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Parravicino Carcano

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60603
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60603 - 7	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60603 - 8	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	170	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60603 - 6	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60603 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60603 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60603 - 5	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60603 - 3	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60603 - 4	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm. - the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891. - the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897. - "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm. - "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty. - "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - the Model 38 Short Rifles, M38 Carbines and M38 TS Rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940/41 in calibre 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO. Sometime in 1940 production changed to 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre. - features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight, grasping grooves on both sides of forestock, and a distinctive metal nose-cap that has rearward extensions let into the forend sides and held in place by two lateral pins, the stock has a slot on the underside of the forearm to accept the blade of a special folding blade bayonet designed specifically for this rifle. - rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist. - initially this rifle was chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN cartridge but the bulk of production were chambered for the 6.5X52 ITALIAN cartridge. - most Model 1938 Rifles in 7.35MM ITALIAN calibre were sent to Finland in 1939-4, those rifles in 6.5X52 ITALIAN calibre were standard issue of Italian forces in World War II.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name originally appeared on the chamber of the barrel but may have been ground off during a refurbishing.
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army). - Mannlicher-Carcano M38 Short Rifles sent to Finland are readily identifiable by the calibre designation 7.35 on the rear sight block and "SA" in a rectangle on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31435	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
125066	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Short Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/1938 Short Rifle

1938 Carcano

1938 Mannlicher-Carcano

Carcano

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1938 Short Rifle

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73013
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 Target

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 Target
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73013 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73013 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73013 - 7	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73013 - 3	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73013 - 4	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this target version of the Mannlicher Carcano Model 1838 Short Rifle is mechanically identical to the Infantry Rifle, but differs in having double set triggers, barrels designated for accuracy; turned down bolt, and a special hardwood stock which is wider from the lower band to the butt plate. - these rifles were used by military shooting teams in national and international shooting matches. - features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty. - this firearm may be encountered with no Italian acceptance marks, army star, or caliber markings on the butt stock, (in 1940, 94,000 non-issued brand new M38 short rifles including target models were sent to Finland for use in their war with the Soviet Union.).
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Shots	- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Remarks	- this firearm may be encountered with no Italian acceptance marks, army star, or caliber markings on the butt stock, (in 1940, 94,000 non-issued brand new M38 short rifles including target models were sent to Finland for use in their war with the Soviet Union.).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78873	Mannlicher-Carcano	Sporter	Italian State Arsenals/Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carcano 1938 Target

Carcano M38 Target

Carcano Target

M1938 Target

M38 Target

M38 Target Rifle

Mannlicher Carcano Target

Model 38 Target Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31450
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31450 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31450 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1943 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1938 Short Rifle designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.) with a 200 meter, fixed rear sight. It is mechanically identical to earlier versions of the Mannlicher-Carcano Rifles Model 1891 and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel.
- features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight; a distinctive metal nose-cap.
- the Model 1938 TS Rifle, when chambered for the 6.5X52MM ITALIAN calibre cartridge features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- the Model 1938 TS Rifle when chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO calibre cartridge features a uniform right hand twist to the rifling.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist or four groove uniform right hand twist depending on the calibre.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31454	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
60606	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
128714	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938 Per Truppe Speciali

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31454
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31454 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31454 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1943 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1938 Short Rifle designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.) with a 200 meter, fixed rear sight. It is mechanically identical to earlier versions of the Mannlicher-Carcano Rifles Model 1891 and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel.
- features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight; a distinctive metal nose-cap.
- the Model 1938 TS Rifle, when chambered for the 6.5X52MM ITALIAN calibre cartridge features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- the Model 1938 TS Rifle when chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO calibre cartridge features a uniform right hand twist to the rifling.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist or four groove uniform right hand twist depending on the calibre.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31450	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
60606	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938 Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128714
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128714 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128714 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1943 by various Italian State Arsenals.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1938 Short Rifle designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.) with a 200 meter, fixed rear sight. It is mechanically identical to earlier versions of the Mannlicher-Carcano Rifles Model 1891 and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nose cap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel.
- features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight; a distinctive metal nose-cap.
- the Model 1938 TS Rifle, when chambered for the 6.5X52MM ITALIAN calibre cartridge features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- the Model 1938 TS Rifle when chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO calibre cartridge features a uniform right hand twist to the rifling.

Manufacturer

- "FNA BRESCIA" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block. - rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist or four groove uniform right hand twist depending on the calibre.
Shots	- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31450	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
60606	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 TS

1938 TS (special troops)

1938 TS (truppe speciali)

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938 Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60606
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 TS Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 TS Carbine
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60606 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60606 - 2	7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1943 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1938 Short Rifle designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.) with a 200 meter, fixed rear sight. It is mechanically identical to earlier versions of the Mannlicher-Carcano Rifles Model 1891 and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1938 Short Rifle designed for use by special units (Engineers, Artillery etc.) with a 200 meter, fixed rear sight. It is mechanically identical to earlier versions of the Mannlicher-Carcano Rifles Model 1891 and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel.
- features include: this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and which falls out of the magazine opening when empty; turned down bolt handle, 200 meter fixed rear sight; a distinctive metal nose-cap.
- the Model 1938 TS Rifle, when chambered for the 6.5X52MM ITALIAN calibre cartridge features "progressive twist" rifling in the barrel.
- the Model 1938 TS Rifle when chambered for the 7.35MM ITALIAN CARCANO calibre cartridge features a uniform right hand twist to the rifling.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, right hand progressive gain twist or four groove uniform right hand twist depending on the calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name normally appears on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears on the top of the rear sight block.
Shots	- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - some carbines are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31450	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
31454	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
128714	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 TS Carbine	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938 Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31456
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 TS Fucili Russi Cal 8

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 TS Fucili Russi Cal 8
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31456 - 1	8MM MAUSER	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1942 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1938 TS Rifle.
- recognition features: the Model 1938 TS Fucilli Russi 8MM has a bent bolt handle and the top rear of the receiver/frame is ground away in a semi-circular groove to permit charger clip loading of the longer 8MM MAUSER cartridge; the calibre will be found marked on the rear sight base as 7.9 and a large letter "S" may be found marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame and possibly on the flat of the bolt root.
- features include: 200 meter, fixed rear sight; mechanically identical to earlier versions of the Mannlicher-Carcano Rifles Model 1891 and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel; this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking turn-bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and falls through the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
- rifling characteristics: four groove uniform right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top rear of the barrel as a Crown surmounting "R E TERNI".

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- a standard Mannlicher clip modified for 8MM MAUSER calibre cartridges is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Remarks	- the Model 1938 TS Fucilli Russi 8MM has a bent bolt handle and the top rear of the receiver/frame is ground away in a semi-circular groove to permit charger clip loading of the longer 8MM MAUSER cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938 Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.) Fucilli Russi Cal 8

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60676
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1938 TS Fucili Russi Cal 8

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1938 TS Fucili Russi Cal 8
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Nazionale d'Armi di Brescia (FNA-B)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60676 - 1	8MM MAUSER	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1942 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- this firearm is a version of the Model 1938 TS Rifle.
- recognition features: the Model 1938 TS Fucilli Russi 8MM has a bent bolt handle and the top rear of the receiver/frame is ground away in a semi-circular groove to permit charger clip loading of the longer 8MM MAUSER cartridge; the calibre will be found marked on the rear sight base as 7.9 and a large letter "S" may be found marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame and possibly on the flat of the bolt root.
- features include: 200 meter, fixed rear sight; mechanically identical to earlier versions of the Mannlicher-Carcano Rifles Model 1891 and utilizes the M91 type bayonet with the nosecap having a stud for mounting the regular knife bayonet under the barrel; this military bolt action rifle utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking turn-bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and falls through the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.
- rifling characteristics: four groove uniform right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- a standard Mannlicher clip modified for 8MM MAUSER calibre cartridges is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Remarks	- the Model 1938 TS Fucilli Russi 8MM has a bent bolt handle and the top rear of the receiver/frame is ground away in a semi-circular groove to permit charger clip loading of the longer 8MM MAUSER cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1938/43 Per Truppe Speciali (T.S.)

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125079
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1941 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1941 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Armaguerra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125079 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125079 - 3	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Model 1941 Rifles were manufactured from 1941 to 1943 in calibre 6.5X52 ITALIAN.
- recognition features: 690MM barrel length, 1941, 1942 & 1943 manufacture dates and manufactured only by TERNI (FAT) & ARMAGUERRA CREMONA.
- features include: straight bolt handle (some M41 Rifles have been seen with replacement turn-down, carbine type, bolt handles), adjustable rear sight (300 - 1000 meters with a 200 meter battle sight), the nose-cap of the forestock has a conventional bayonet attaching lug which accepts the standard Italian knife style bayonet, similar to the original Model 1891 Mannlicher-Carcano bayonet.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "ARMAGUERRA CREMONA" appears on the top rear of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization for the 240,000 ARMAGUERRA produced M41 rifles is as follows: QA - QZ prefix and up to 4 digits followed by RA and up to 4 digits.

Shots

- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940.
- TERNI did not use the Fascist date system on barrels at all and ceased dating barrels with Christian dates in 1943.
- ARMAGUERRA used both Fascist and Christian dates on barrels until 1943 when they stopped dating barrels completely.
- some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31460	Mannlicher-Carcano	1941 Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
125094	Mannlicher-Carcano	1941 Rifle 8MM	Armaguerra	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Fucile M41

Fucile mod. 1941

Fucile modello 1941

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Mauser-Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1941

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31460
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1941 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1941 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31460 - 3	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31460 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31460 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Model 1941 Rifles were manufactured from 1941 to 1943 in calibre 6.5X52 ITALIAN.
- recognition features: 690MM barrel length, 1941, 1942 & 1943 manufacture dates and manufactured only by TERNI (FAT) & ARMAGUERRA CREMONA.
- features include: straight bolt handle (some M41 Rifles have been seen with replacement turn-down, carbine type, bolt handles), adjustable rear sight (300 - 1000 meters with a 200 meter battle sight), the nose-cap of the forestock has a conventional bayonet attaching lug which accepts the standard Italian knife style bayonet, similar to the original Model 1891 Mannlicher-Carcano bayonet.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top rear of the barrel as "FAT" in a square or a rectangle surmounted by a crown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. - serial number rationalization for the 580,000 TERNI produced M41 rifles is as follows: A - Z prefix and up to 4 digits followed by AA - AZ and up to 4 digits then BA - BH and up to 4 digits.
Shots	- the Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel, either as the full or the last two digits of the year and also in the Fascist dating system which uses Roman numerals with October 28, 1922 to October 27, 1923 as the year I, hence 1940 appears as XVIII or XIX depending if manufacture was before or after October 27, 1940. - TERNI did not use the Fascist date system on barrels at all and ceased dating barrels with Christian dates in 1943. - ARMAGUERRA used both Fascist and Christian dates on barrels until 1943 when they stopped dating barrels completely. - some rifles are marked RE on the buttstock indicating Regio Escercito (Royal Army).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125079	Mannlicher-Carcano	1941 Rifle	Armaguerra	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Fucile M41

Fucile mod. 1941

Fucile modello 1941

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Mauser-Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1941

Parravicino Carcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125094
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: 1941 Rifle 8MM

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	1941 Rifle 8MM
Manufacturer:	Armaguerra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125094 - 3	8MM MAUSER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the original Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1941 Rifles were manufactured from 1941 to 1943 in calibre 6.5X52 ITALIAN. This Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1941 8MM subvariant was manufactured only in calibre 8MM MAUSER during the period of the "SALO Republic" (1943 - 1945) in northern Italy. These firearms were manufactured to outfit those Italian troops that remained loyal to their AXIS partner Germany and to equip the co-belligerent Germans.
- recognition features: 600MM barrel length, the bolt release is a lever/catch found on the right rear of the receiver/frame and is unique to this model; the top rear of the receiver/frame is notched with a semi-circular groove, if dated, will be dated between 1943 and 1945; manufactured only by ARMAGUERRA CREMONA.
- features include: top rear of the receiver/frame notched to permit charger clip loading of the German service cartridge which is longer than the Italian service cartridge; turn-down, carbine type, bolt handle; adjustable rear sight; Mauser type non-detachable, internal magazine, the bolt release is a lever/catch found on the right rear of the receiver/frame; the nose-cap of the forestock has a conventional bayonet attaching lug which accepts the standard Italian knife style bayonet, similar to the original Model 1891 Mannlicher-Carcano bayonet.
- rifling characteristics: four grooves, uniform right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. The manufacturer can be assumed from the assigned serial number rationalization and the fact that the arsenal was located within the area of the "SALO Republic".

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel. - serial number rationalization for the Mannlicher-Carcano M41 8MM rifles is as follows: two letter prefix and up to 4 digits.
Shots	- the Mannlicher magazine is adjusted to accept the standard German Mauser 5 shot cartridge stripper clip.
Other Markings	- the barrel and bolt will be found to have German proof marks and Waffenamt stampings which may relate to the H Krieghof company.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125079	Mannlicher-Carcano	1941 Rifle	Armaguerra	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Fucile M41 8MM

Fucile mod. 1941 cal 8MM

Fucile modello 1941 cal 8MM

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Mauser-Mannlicher-Carcano Model 1941 Calibre 8MM

Parravicino Carcano

Rifle Model 1941 Calibre 8MM (7.92)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78873
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Italian State Arsenals/Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78873 - 1	6.5MM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm, Sporter is not a model name, but rather a description of a style of firearm.
- this is a conversion of military Mannlicher-Carcano rifles into sporting configuration; the conversion was made by The Cooey Machine & Arms Company, under contract to the T. Eaton Co. of Toronto.
- conversion included:
- the removal of all military and proof marks.
- new barrel installed with 6.5mm markings on the knoxform of the receiver/frame.
- installation of a double set trigger mechanism, and turned down bolt handle.
- the original military stock was kept, with the addition of a pistol grip, filling of the stock nose, and location of lower military sling swivel and checkering of the pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured originally in Italy by one of the Italian State Arsenals and reconfigured by the Cooey Machine & Arms Company in Toronto, under contract to the T. Eaton Co. of Toronto.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, but low three digit sequential number was marked on an observed specimen.

Calibre

- early in the 1930's, the CIL company (Canadian Industries Limited) manufactured 6.5mm ammunition under contract to the T. Eaton Co., they were headstamped R6.5mm, or just 6.5mm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine, with stripper clip system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72990	Mannlicher-Carcano	1891 Target	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
73013	Mannlicher-Carcano	1938 Target	Italian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Eatons of Canada Carcano

Eatons of Canada Sporter

Manlicher-Carcano Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Target Rifle

Target Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71409
Make: Mannlicher-Carcano
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Carcano
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71409 - 5	35 REM	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71409 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71409 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71409 - 3	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Mannlicher-Carcano" was selected by the Italian Commission of Small Arms located in Parma, Italy after the evaluation and selection trials of 1891.
- the Italian Commission of Small Arms adopted the model 1891 rifle in March of 1892, the model 1891 Calvary carbine in June of 1893, and the model 1891 TS carbine in 1897.
- "Mannlicher-Carcano" is derived from the last name of the inventors of the major features incorporated into this firearm.
- "Mannlicher" for Ferdinand Mannlicher and his clip loaded integral box magazine system. The Mannlicher clip is loaded into the top of the firearm and falls out through the bottom of the magazine when empty.
- "Carcano" for Salvador Carcano the Chief Technician at Torino, Italy and his receiver/frame and bolt design.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1892 to 1938 by the Italian State Arsenals.
- this firearm is a commercially sporterized version of any of the Mannlicher-Carcano rifles and Carbines based on the 1891 action.
- this military bolt action rifles utilizes a modified Mauser type front locking turn-bolt and incorporates a Mannlicher magazine utilizing a clip, holding 6 cartridges, which is inserted directly into the rifle's magazine and falls through the bottom of the magazine opening when empty.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Parravicino

Mauser Mannlicher Turin

Moschetto 1891

Parravicino Carcano

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123389
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123389 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Austria" over Patent" over "Mannlicher" over "Schoenauer", or "Patent" over "Mannlicher" over "Schoenauer", or "Mannlicher" over "Schoenauer" is marked on the receiver ring.

Model

- "M.1900" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- introduced in 1900.
- the Portugees military acquired approximately 1,000 of this firearms to conduct trials in 1901.
- this rifle is the forerunner of the Greek Model 1903 military carbine and rifle.
- this is a turn bolt operated repeating rifle utilizing a rotary or spool-type internal box magazine; the magazine was designed by Otto Schoenauer and the bolt system was designed by Mannlicher.
- features include: full length Mannlicher style stock with or without cheekpiece and buttplate with a butt trap; flat spoon-type bolt handle; single or double set triggers; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "OESTERR. WAFFENFABR.-GES. STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the rear right side of the barrel.
- observed example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal charger loaded rotary or "spool-type" magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37470	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1903	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 Carbine

M.1900

M1900

Repetier-Gewehr mit Trommel-Magazin und Packetladung M.1900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37470
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37470 - 5	6.5MM-257 ROBERTS WILDCAT	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37470 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37470 - 2	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37470 - 6	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37470 - 8	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37470 - 4	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37470 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37470 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Austria" over Patent" over "Mannlicher" over "Schoenauer" or "Patent" over "Mannlicher" over "Schoenauer" is marked on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M.1903" is marked on the receiver ring. - discontinued in 1939. - 1903 rifle uses a rotary/spool magazine designed by Schoenauer and a bolt system designed by Mannlicher. - 1903 is mechanically identical to the Greek Model 1903 military rifle and carbine and features a full length stock with cheekpiece, buttplate with butt trap, folding multi leaf rear sight, flat "spoon" type bolt handle and double set triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Oesterr. Waffenfabr. - Ges. Steyr" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right rear of the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary "spool" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37480	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1905	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
37510	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1908	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
37518	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1910	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
37638	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	High Velocity Sporting Rifle	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
123389	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1900	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Carbine

1903 Mannlicher Schoenauer

1903 Mannlicher-Schoenauer

1903 Sporter

1903 Sporting Carbine

M 1903

M1903

Mountain Carbine

Schoenauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1202
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1903 Greek Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1903 Greek Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1202 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODELL 1903" and/or "Y:1903" under the Greek national crest is marked on the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- "Steyr" and the year of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on right front end of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- the Coat of Arms of Greece is marked on the receiver ring and the date of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame . One specimen examined had "System Schonauer" marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is identical in all respects to the Model 1903 Greek Rifle except for barrel length, turned down bolt with a considerably smaller grasping knob and the absence of a hand guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1203
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1903 Greek Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1903 Greek Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1203 - 4	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1203 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1203 - 2	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1203 - 3	6MM ACKLEY MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation appears on the receiver ring as "Y1903". - first small bore smokeless cartridge repeating rifle to be adopted by the Kingdom of Greece. It is a conventional turn-bolt repeating rifle in all respects except for a unique spool or rotary magazine designed by Otto Schoenauer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's full name is not marked on the firearm, the receiver/frame ring is simply marked "Steyr".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right front end of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of Greece on the receiver ring, date of manufacture on left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

Y1903

Y1903 Greek

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28026
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1903/14 Greek Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1903/14 Greek Carbine
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28026 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "Y1903/14".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of Greece on the receiver ring, date of manufacture on left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is identical in all respects to the Model 1903 Greek Carbine except for markings and the presence of a handguard. Model 1903/14 Greek Carbines were ordered from Breda in Italy in the late 1920's to supplement the inventory of original carbines which were ordered from Steyr before the First World War.

Cross-References

1204	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1903/14 Greek Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1204
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1903/14 Greek Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1903/14 Greek Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1204 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1204 - 2	7MM	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "Y:1903/14".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Coat of Arms of Greece on the receiver ring, date of manufacture may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is identical in all respects to the Model 1903 Greek Carbine except for markings and the presence of a handguard.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1204

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28026	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1903/14 Greek Carbine	Breda	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Y1903/14

Y:1903/14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1205
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1903/14 Greek Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1903/14 Greek Rifle
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1205 - 3	6.5X52 ITALIAN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1205 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1205 - 2	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation appears on the receiver ring as "Y1903/14".
Manufacturer	- manufactuer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of Greece on receiver ring, date of manufacture on left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this rifle is identical in all respects to the Model 1903 Rifle except that the handguard extends from the receiver/frame to the nosecap as opposed to the mid barrel band as on the Model 1903 (samples have been noted without the forward handguard). - Model 1903/14 Rifles were ordered from Breda in Italy in the late 1920's to supplement the original rifles which were ordered from Steyr before the First World War.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Y1903 14

Y1903/14

Y:1903/14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1206
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1903/14 Greek Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1903/14 Greek Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1206 - 2	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1206 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make desigantion does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation appears on the receiver ring as "Y1903/14".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Appears on the right front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- Coat of Arms of Greece on receiver ring, date of manufacture on left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This rifle is identical in all respects to the Model 1903 Rifle except that the handguard extends from the receiver to the nosecap as opposed to the mid barrel band as on the Model 1903 Greek Rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118518
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Holland & Holland/Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118518 - 1	400/375 BELTED RIMLESS NE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears on the receiver ring as "PATENT MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER M 1905".
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver ring as "M1905". - this is an original Mannlicher-Schoenauer model 1905 rifle that has been subsequently converted into a "Sporting" rifle by Holland & Holland. - features include: ramped front sight, flat bolt handle, blued finish, checkered stock with cheekpiece and forend cap.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the barrel as "HOLLAND & HOLLAND, 98. NEW BOND STREET, LONDON and OESTERR WAFFENBABR-GES.STEYER on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- this cartridge was introduced in 1905 by Holland & Holland.
Shots	- rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1905

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37480
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37480 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37480 - 2	9X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37480 - 1	9X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37480 - 3	9X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37480 - 5	9X57 MAUSER	5	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears on the receiver ring as, "Patent" over "Mannlicher" over "Schoenauer", or a variation thereof.

Model

- "M'1905", "Model 1905", or a variation thereof is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- introduced in 1905, discontinued circa 1937-39.
- turn-bolt operated action utilizing the Schoenauer-designed internal rotary magazine.
- features may include: single trigger or double set triggers; flattened/ 'butter knife' type bolt handle; various sporting styles of stock including full Mannlicher type, may have full pistol grip; cartridge trap in buttplate; ramp front sight, two leaf rear sight; blued finish.
- this model is virtually identical to the Mannlicher-Schoenauer Model 1903 Carbine except for calibre and barrel length.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "OESTERR. WAFFEFFABR.-GES. STEYR", or a variation thereof.
- complete company name is: Osterreichische Waffenfabriks-Geselleshaft, Steyr".
- Steyr is an Austrian firearms manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually appears on the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix.

Shots - internal rotary "spool" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37470	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1903	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Carbine

1905 Mannlicher Schoenauer

1905 Mannlicher Schoenauer Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42770
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42770 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42770 - 2	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42770 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42770 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring as "MANNLICHER SCHOENER".
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring as "M.1908". - features include: single or double set triggers; flat (butter knife) bolt handle; internal rotary magazine; full length wood stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation usually appears on the left side of the receiver as "OESTERR WAFFENFABR-GES. STEYR".
Action	- turn bolt design.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Remarks	- this is a commercially produced rifle, not a sporter built on a millitary action or rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1908

M.1908

M1908

Mannlicher Schoenauer

Mannlicher Schoenauer M 1908

Mannlicher Schoenauer M.1908

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37510
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37510 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37510 - 1	8X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on the receiver ring.
Model	- appears on the receiver ring as "Model 1908". - discontinued in 1939. - a sporting carbine identical to the Model 1903 Sporting Carbine except that it is manufactured in 7X57MM MAUSER and 8X56MM MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER.
Manufacturer	- appears on the receiver.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver.
Shots	- internal rotary "spool" magazine

Cross-References

37470	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1903	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Carbine

1908 Mannlicher Schoenauer

1908 Mannlicher-Schoenauer

Mountain Carbine

Schoenauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37518
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37518 - 3	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37518 - 1	9.5X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37518 - 4	9.5X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37518 - 5	9.5X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- marked on the receiver ring as "M1910". - discontinued in 1939. - this is a sporting carbine identical to the Model 1903 Sporting Carbine except that it is manufactured in 9.5X56MM MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER calibre in lieu of 6.5X53MM MANNLICHER SCHOENAUER, and the barrel length is 495mm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- internal, rotary "spool" magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37470	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1903	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Carbine

1910 Mannlicher Schoenauer

1910 Mannlicher-Schoenauer

Mountain Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118019
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1924

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1924
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118019 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118019 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mannlicher-Schoenaur" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Model	- "M.1924" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - produced from approximately 1924 to 1937. - turn bolt operated sporting rifle utilizing an internal Schnoenaur designed rotary magazine and a Mannlicher designed bolt system. - features may include: - double set triggers, - flatened bolt handle, - two or three leaf rear sight, ramp front sight, - full or half length hardwood stock. - Austrian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be apparent on the firearm.
Serial Number	- known example had a numeric serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - a three digit number has been observed.
Shots	- utilizes an internal rotary type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example had the following markings on the top of the receiver ring; "Made in Austria" over "Patent" over "Mannlicher-Schoenaur" over "M.1924"; and the name "Sequoia" on the barrel - Sequoia was apparently an importer/distributor located in the United States of America.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Carbine

M.1924

M.1924 Carbine

M1924

M1924 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125362
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1930 System

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1930 System
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125362 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125362 - 2	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Manlicher-Schonauer 1930 SYSTEM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1930 System" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; single or double set triggers; thumb safety; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued metal finish; checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Steyr logo was observed on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers and a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1930

Steyr 1930 System

System 1930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52737
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1950

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1950
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52737 - 12	244 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 11	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 4	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 3	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 5	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 13	280 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 14	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 15	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52737 - 16	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 9	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 10	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 17	7X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 18	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 19	8X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 20	8X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52737 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the firearm.
- trade name used by Steyr-Daimler-Puch.

Model

- marked on the receiver.
- manufactured from 1950 to 1952.
- available in rifle or carbine configuration.
- low bolt handle.
- single or double set triggers.
- blued finish.
- full or half length checkered walnut stock.
- ebony pistol grip cap and forend tip.

Manufacturer

- located in Steyr, Austria.
- in 1863 was known as Werndl Company, became Oesterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellscaft in 1869, after the First World War (1914- 1918) became Steyr Werke, and in 1934 renamed to Steyr-Daimler-Puch.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary spool magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 Carbine

1950 Mannlicher-Shoenauer

1950 Rifle

1950 Steyr

1950 Steyr, Daimler, Puch

1950 Steyr-Mannlicher

Mannlicher-Shoenauer Model 1950

Mannlicher-Shoenauer Model 1950 Carbine

Mannlicher-Shoenauer Model 1950 Rifle

Mountain Carbine

Shoenauer

Steyr 1950

Steyr Mannlicher-Shoenauer Model 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37576
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1952

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1952
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37576 - 9	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 3	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 8	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 10	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37576 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears as "1952" on the receiver ring. - introduced in 1952 and discontinued in 1956. - this is a slightly updated version of the Mannlicher-Schoenauer Model 1950 Rifle. - it varies from the Model 1950 primarily in having a swept back bolt handle and a slightly different design of stock. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, single or double set triggers, thumb safety, bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame, blued finish with checkered walnut stock. - a carbine version was also available with a full length mannlicher style stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- has an internal rotary "spool" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37579	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1956	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1952 Carbine

1952 Carbine Improved

1952 Improved

1952 Improved Sporting Rifle

1952 Mannlicher Schoenauer

1952 Mannlicher-Schoenauer

1952 Rifle

1952 Rifle Improved

Schoenauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37579
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1956

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1956
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37579 - 13	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 14	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 5	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 15	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 17	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 20	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37579 - 12	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 11	458 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 9	6.5X68	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 19	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37579 - 10	8X68S MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the receiver ring.

Model

- "MOD. 1956" appears on the receiver ring.
- "Made in Austria" marked on receiver ring.
- "Steyr" marked on left side of receiver.
- this is a generic screen designed to encompass all of the Model 1956 variations.
- introduced in 1956 and discontinued in 1960.
- available as a carbine version with 508mm barrel & Mannlicher-style stock, i.e., stocked to the muzzle or standard version with 559mm barrel & sporter-type stock which may also be referred to as the Custom Model.
- both stock designs characterized by high comb cheek piece, checkering, white-line spacers.
- single or double triggers.
- Austrian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and receiver.
- safety lever located at top rear right side of receiver.

Manufacturer

- appears on the receiver.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually marked on top of receiver ring.

Shots

- has an internal rotary "spool" magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37576	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1952	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1956 Custom Rifle

1956 Mannlicher Schoenauer

1956 Mannlicher Schoenauer Magnum

1956 Mannlicher Schoenauer Magnum Model

1956 Mannlicher-Schoenauer

1956 Mannlicher-Schoenauer Carbine

1956 Mannlicher-Schoenauer Magnum

1956 Mannlicher-Schoenauer Magnum Model

Mannlicher-Schoenauer 1956 Carbine

Mannlicher-Schoenauer 1956 Custom Magnum Rifle

Mannlicher-Schoenauer 1956 Custom Rifle

Mannlicher-Schoenauer Model 1956

Mannlicher-Schoenauer Model 1956 Carbine

Mannlicher-Schoenauer Model 1956 Rifle

Schoenauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37642
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1972 L/M Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1972 L/M Carbine
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37642 - 5	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 8	5.6X57 RWS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 6	6MM REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37642 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1980. - this is a carbine version of the Mannlicher Schoenauer Model 1972 L/M Rifle. - it differs from the rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and full length stock. - features include: open rear sight, hooded ramp front sight, checkered forearm and pistol grip, Monte Carlo cheekpiece, recoil pad and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal rotary "spool" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37640	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1972 L/M Rifle	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M72 L/M

M72 Model L/M

Mannlicher Schoenauer

Mannlicher-Schoenauer

Mountain Carbine

Schoenauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37640
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1972 L/M Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1972 L/M Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37640 - 5	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 2	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 8	5.6X57 RWS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 6	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37640 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- appears on the receiver.
Model	- introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1980. - this is a bolt action sporting rifle mechanically identical to the Mannlicher Schoenauer Model 1961 Rifle but differing in minor details and in the availability of calibres. - features include: open rear sight, hooded ramp front sight, half sporting stock in walnut with checkered forearm and pistol grip, Monte Carlo cheekpiece, rosewood forend, recoil pad and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal rotary "spool" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37642	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1972 L/M Carbine	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
37648	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1972 S Rifle	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M72 L/M

M72 Model L/M

Mannlicher Schoenauer

Mannlicher-Schoenauer

Schoenauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37648
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: 1972 S Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	1972 S Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37648 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37648 - 3	6.5X68	4	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37648 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37648 - 2	8X68S MAG	4	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37648 - 4	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1980.
- this is a "magnum" version of the Mannlicher Schoenauer Model 1972 L/M Rifle.
- it differs from the L/M Rifle by being designed specifically for magnum class calibres, having a slightly longer barrel and a magazine holding four cartridges.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots - internal rotary "spool" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37640	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1972 L/M Rifle	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M72 Model S

M72 Model S Rifle

M72 S

M72 S Magnum

Mannlicher Schoenauer

Mannlicher-Schoenauer

S Rifle

Schoenauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39300
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: GK

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	GK
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39300 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 8	244 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 7	280 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 9	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39300 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39300 - 16	8X68S MAG	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39300 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Austria" over "Original " over "Mannlicher Schoenauer" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- "Mod. GK" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this is a light-weight bolt action magazine fed hunting rifle based on the military Mannlicher-Schoenauer action.
- top of receiver ring may be marked, "Patent" over "Mannlicher".
- utilizes the Schoenauer designed internal drum shaped rotary magazine.
- butterknife style bolt handle that sweeps back down towards the trigger-guard from the bolt.
- spring-actuated bolt stop/release is located on left rear of receiver/frame.
- single or double trigger, ramp front sight, two-leaf folding rear sight, sling swivels, full-length Mannlicher stock with cheek-piece and pistol-grip.
- blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "OESTERR.WAFFENFABR. GES.STEYR" may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame and/or the "STEYR" name and crest may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example had four digit number without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver ring and on the rear of the barrel.

Barrel

- Steyr factory literature lists two barrel lengths for the carbine model as follows: 18-1/8"/460mm in 6.5X54 Mannlicher-Schoenauer; 20"/508mm in all other calibres.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Shots

- Schoenauer-designed drum-shaped internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39302	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	GK Rifle	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

GK Carbine

Mannlicher-Schoenauer Repeating Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mannlicher-Schoenauer Sporting Carbine

Mod GK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39302
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: GK Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	GK Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39302 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 8	244 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 7	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39302 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 9	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39302 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39302 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Austria" over "Original " over "Mannlicher Schoenauer" and/or "Mannlicher Scooenauer" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- "Mod. GK" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle based on the military Mannlicher-Schoenauer action.
- features include: butter-knife-style bolt handle that sweeps down toward the trigger-guard from the bolt; single or double trigger; ramp front sight; two-leaf folding rear sight; sling swivels; sporter-length stock with cheek-piece and pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- the Steyr crest is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Schoenauer-designed drum-shaped internal rotary magazine.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN AUSTRIA
  Original
  Mannlicher
  Schoenauer
  Mod. GK" is marked on the receiver/frame

Remarks

- the last two digits of the date of manufacture may be marked on numerous locations on the firearm ie. "58".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39300	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	GK	Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

GK

Mod. GK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37638
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: High Velocity Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	High Velocity Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37638 - 6	10.75X57MM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37638 - 4	10.75X68 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37638 - 8	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37638 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37638 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37638 - 3	8X60 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37638 - 7	8X60S MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37638 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - appears on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 1922, discontinued 1937. - this is a bolt action sporting rifle utilising a rotary or "spool" magazine designed by Schoenauer and a bolt system designed by Mannlicher. - it is mechanically identical to the Mannlicher-Schoenauer Model 1903 Sporting Carbine but differing in having a considerably longer barrel, half length forearm stock, checkered trap buttplate and being available in a selection of larger and more powerful calibre. - as a special option, this model was offered in a "takedown" configuration in which the barreled receiver could be quickly dismounted from the stock for cleaning, storage and transportation.
Manufacturer	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal rotary "spool" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37470	Mannlicher-Schoenauer	1903	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

High Velocity Rifle

High Velocity Sporting

Mannlicher Schoenauer Take Down Rifle

Schoenauer

Sporting Rifle

Take Down Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39304
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: MC Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	MC Carbine
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39304 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39304 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39304 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39304 - 7	280 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39304 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39304 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39304 - 9	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39304 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher Schoenauer" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mod. MC" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - this is a light-weight, bolt-action hunting rifle based on the military Mannlicher-Schoenauer action. - features include: "butter-knife" style bolt handle that sweeps down towards the trigger guard from the bolt; single or double triggers; ramp front sight, two-leaf folding rear sight; sling swivels; full length Mannlicher style stock with an exaggerated cheek-piece/comb and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G., STEYR" and the Steyr logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal, rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39306
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: MC Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	MC Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39306 - 16	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 8	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 13	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 14	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 7	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39306 - 9	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39306 - 17	8X68S	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mannlicher Schoenauer" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- "Mod. MC" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this is a light-weight, bolt-action hunting rifle based on the military Mannlicher-Schoenauer action.
- features include: "butter-knife" style bolt handle that sweeps down towards the trigger guard from the bolt; single or double triggers; ramp front sight, two-leaf folding rear sight; sling swivels; sporter style stock with an exaggerated cheek-piece/comb for use with telescopic sights and a pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G., STEYR" and the Steyr logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1960 MC

1960-MC

1960MC

Model 1960-MC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39308
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: MCA Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	MCA Carbine
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39308 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 8	244 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 7	280 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 9	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 13	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39308 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39308 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39308 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39308 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a light weight bolt action hunting rifle based on the military Mannlicher-Schoenauer action.
- features include; butter-knife style bolt handle that sweeps down towards the trigger guard from the bolt, single or double trigger, ramp front sight, two leaf folding rear sight, sling swivels and full length Mannlicher stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece/comb and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1961

1961 MCA

1961 MCA Carbine

MCA 1961 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39310
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: MCA Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	MCA Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39310 - 14	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39310 - 17	264 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39310 - 15	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39310 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39310 - 18	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39310 - 19	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39310 - 16	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "MCA" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1961 to 1971.
- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle based on the military Mannlicher-Schoenauer action.
- features include: butterknife style bolt handle that sweeps down towards the trigger guard from the bolt; single or double triggers; ramp front sight; two leaf folding rear sight; sling swivels and two-thirds length stock with Monte Carlo cheek-piece/comb and pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver ring.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1961 MCA

1961-MCA

MCA

Model 1961 MCA

Model 1961-MCA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39298
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: NO

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	NO
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39298 - 16	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 15	244 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 8	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 14	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 28	257 WBY MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 29	264 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 17	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 18	280 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39298 - 7	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 20	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 30	338 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 21	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 9	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 31	458 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 24	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 22	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 13	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 25	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39298 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39298 - 27	8X68S MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Original" / "Mannlicher" / "Schoenauer" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- "Made in Austria" / "Original" / "Mannlicher" / "Schoenauer" / "Mod. NO" / "Kal. (calibre)" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle based on the military Mannlicher-Schoenauer action.
- features include: butter-knife-style bolt handle that drops straight down from the bolt; single or double trigger; ramp front sight; two-leaf folding rear sight; sling swivels; sporter or full length stock with cheek-piece and pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH AG, STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial numbers have consist of five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver ring.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD NO

MOD NO Carbine

Model NO Carbine

N O

N.O.

NO Carbine

NO Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99116
Make: Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mannlicher-Schoenauer
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99116 - 8	270 GIBBS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99116 - 6	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99116 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99116 - 2	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99116 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99116 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99116 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99116 - 5	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	582	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to encompass all former military Mannlicher-Shoenauer rifles that have been modified for the commercial hunting market. Original barrel may or may not have been replaced. Action may or may not have been polished and reblued.
- original manufacturer's name, may not be apparent.
- all other features may vary widely.
- observed sample had a flat bolt handle; set trigger; schnabel-type fore-end tip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action Sporter

Sporter Bolt Action

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143384
Make: Manta Machining
Model: JH 308-F2

Summary

Make:	Manta Machining
Model:	JH 308-F2
Manufacturer:	Manta Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143384 - 1	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.533)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143384 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.533)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143384 - 3	308 WIN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.533)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143384 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.533)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" or variation thereof is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" logo is the word "MANTA" marked in a logo forming the outline of a manta ray.
- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" is also using the abbreviation "2MC" for their name.
- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" is located in Tavares, Florida U.S.A..

Model

- "JH .308-F2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JH .308-F2" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JH .308-F2" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "JH .308-F2" receiver/frame is compatible with parts from DPMS and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard that has been skeletonized; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" or variation thereof is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame. - "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" logo is the word "MANTA" marked in a logo forming the outline of a manta ray. - "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" is also using the abbreviation "2MC" for their name. - "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" is located in Tavares, Florida U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a number and two letter prefix (2MC) and four numbers without space, a dash and three numbers. - serial number of a other referenced example consisted of a number and two letter prefix (2MC) and three numbers without space, a dash and three numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 MC AR

2MC AR

JH 308 F2

JH-308-F2

JH308-F2

JH308F2

Manta 308 Rifle

Manta AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143383
Make: Manta Machining
Model: PA15

Summary

Make:	Manta Machining
Model:	PA15
Manufacturer:	Manta Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143383 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.532)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143383 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.532)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143383 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.532)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143383 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.532)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" logo is the word "MANTA" marked in a logo forming the outline of a manta ray.
- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" is also using the abbreviation "2MC" for their name.
- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" is located in Tavares, Florida U.S.A..

Model

- "PA15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PA15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "PA15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" logo is the word "MANTA" marked in a logo forming the outline of a manta ray. - "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" is also using the abbreviation "2MC" for their name. - "MANTA MACHINING COMPANY" is located in Tavares, Florida U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (PA) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 MC AR

2MC AR

Manta AR-15

Manta AR15

PA 15

PA-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119064
Make: Manton
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Manton
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119064 - 2	38-55 WIN/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119064 - 3	9.4MM/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" is marked on the side plate.
- unknown as to which of the several gunmakers named Manton in Great Britain: Frederick Manton (London: 1799-1863), George Henry Manton (London: 1789-1854), John Manton (London: 1752-1834), John Augustus Manton (London & Calcutta India: 1809-1852), Joseph Manton (London: 1766-1835), Thomas Manton (London & Lincolnshire: 1758-1827); or in Canada, during the era that Canada was considered part of "the British Empire": Joseph Manton (Montreal: 1860-1894), William Manton (Kingston & Ottawa: 1867-1882), William Manton (Montreal & Ottawa: 1874-1883).

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Type

- rifle / shotgun combination gun in side by side barrel configuration.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125133
Make: Manton
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Manton
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125133 - 1	53 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANTON" is marked on the side of the lock-plate.
- "MANTON LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- unknown as to which of the several gunmakers named Manton in Great Britain: Frederick Manton (London: 1799-1863), George Henry Manton (London: 1789-1854), John Manton (London: 1752-1834), John Augustus Manton (London & Calcutta India: 1809-1852), Joseph Manton (London: 1766-1835), Thomas Manton (London & Lincolnshire: 1758-1827); or in Canada, during the era that Canada was considered part of "the British Empire": Joseph Manton (Montreal: 1860-1894), William Manton (Kingston & Ottawa: 1867-1882), William Manton (Montreal & Ottawa: 1874-1883).

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot muzzle loading flintlock pistol.
- features may include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight; flintlock ignition; checkered walnut stock with bird's head grip and butt cap; lock-plate and trigger guard lightly engraved; ramrod attached to the underside of the barrel; extended trigger guard.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- "LONDON" is marked on the barrel and may also have Birmingham proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Duelling Pistol

Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89436
Make: Manton
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Manton
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89436 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	721	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" is marked on the side of the lock-plate.
- unknown as to which of the several gunmakers named Manton in Great Britain: Frederick Manton (London: 1799-1863), George Henry Manton (London: 1789-1854), John Manton (London: 1752-1834), John Augustus Manton (London & Calcutta India: 1809-1852), Joseph Manton (London: 1766-1835), Thomas Manton (London & Lincolnshire: 1758-1827); or in Canada, during the era that Canada was considered part of "the British Empire": Joseph Manton (Montreal: 1860-1894), William Manton (Kingston & Ottawa: 1867-1882), William Manton (Montreal & Ottawa: 1874-1883).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Manton single barrel flintlock rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Flintlock

Single Shot Flintlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118451
Make: Manton
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Manton
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118451 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" is marked on the side of the lock-plate.
- unknown as to which of the several gunmakers named Manton in Great Britain: Frederick Manton (London: 1799-1863), George Henry Manton (London: 1789-1854), John Manton (London: 1752-1834), John Augustus Manton (London & Calcutta India: 1809-1852), Joseph Manton (London: 1766-1835), Thomas Manton (London & Lincolnshire: 1758-1827); or in Canada, during the era that Canada was considered part of "the British Empire": Joseph Manton (Montreal: 1860-1894), William Manton (Kingston & Ottawa: 1867-1882), William Manton (Montreal & Ottawa: 1874-1883).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, black-powder percussion pistol.
- features may include: checkered bird's head grip, octagonal barrel with fine line of gold inlay, bead front sight, lock-plate and trigger guard lightly engraved, ramrod attached to the barrel, escutcheon and extended trigger guard.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "LONDON" is marked on the barrel and may also have Birmingham proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72191
Make: Manton
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72191 - 1	10 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 11	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 3	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 4	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 6	20 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 7	24 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 8	28 GA	2	664	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72191 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	664	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplates or receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic record created to encompass European manufactured (usually Belgian) side by side shotguns marked "MANTON" in the effort to capitalize on the British quality gunmaking firm of Joseph Manton. European manufactured "MANTON" shotguns while, when new, are serviceable but do not display the fit, finish and overall high quality of the British Joseph Manton firearms. - European Mantons may be recognized by the presence of European and lack of British proofmarks. - "J. MANTON & CO,", "I. MANTON", or "MANTON" is marked on the receiver/frame or lockplates. - may also be marked: "Choke Bored", " Government Tested Laminated Steel." and/or "acier tordue". - features may include: Damascus or steel barrels; sidelocks; external hammers.
Other Markings	- known example marked "Machine Made" on the right side lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

J Manton & Co Side by Side

Machine Made

Royal Damascus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62083
Make: Manton
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Manton
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62083 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	781	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62083 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" is marked on the side of the lock-plate.
- unknown as to which of the several gunmakers named Manton in Great Britain: Frederick Manton (London: 1799-1863), George Henry Manton (London: 1789-1854), John Manton (London: 1752-1834), John Augustus Manton (London & Calcutta India: 1809-1852), Joseph Manton (London: 1766-1835), Thomas Manton (London & Lincolnshire: 1758-1827); or in Canada, during the era that Canada was considered part of "the British Empire": Joseph Manton (Montreal: 1860-1894), William Manton (Kingston & Ottawa: 1867-1882), William Manton (Montreal & Ottawa: 1874-1883).

Model

- this is a single-barrel, muzzle loading, black-powder percussion fowling-piece, marked "Manton" on the lock-plate.
- manufactured prior to 1898.

Action

- muzzle loading, black-powder, percussion shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122247
Make: Manton & Coe
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton & Coe
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manton & Coe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122247 - 3	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122247 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122247 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122247 - 4	20 GA	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Manton Son & Co" is marked on the lock plate.
- "John Manton Son & Coe Dover Street London" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1865 and 1878.
- features include: side by side barrels; solid receiver/frame or front hinged receiver/frame with underlever break open mechanism; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- John Manton's son George Henry Manton formed a partnership with his nephew Gildon Manton from 1834 to 1854, this business was known as "John Manton & Company".
- George Henry Manton died in 1854 and Gildon Manton in 1856.
- Mrs. Gildon Manton formed a partnership with Charles Coe and operated the business under the names of "John Manton & Son" or "J. Manton & Co" until 1865.
- in 1865, the business name was changed to "John Manton Son & Coe".
- "Manton & Coe" ceased operations in 1878.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- available in percussion, pin-fire or centrefire calibres.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122243
Make: Manton & Company
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Manton & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manton & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122243 - 3	280 ROSS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122243 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122243 - 2	300 SAVAGE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" and/or "Manton & Co." and/or "Manton & Co. 116 Jermyn Street St Jame's London" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta & London" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers London & Calcutta by appointment to H.E. The Viceroy" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers to HRH The Duke of Edinburgh London & Calcutta" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic sliding type safety; side lock; claw type scope mounting system; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock; folding rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Manton & Co." is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "Manton & Company" was established at 10 Lall Bazaar, Calcutta, India in 1825.
- Frederick Manton managed the company from 1825 to 1828.
- John Augusta Manton managed the company from 1828 to 1833.
- Edward Manton managed the company from 1834 to 1846.
- "Manton & Company" moved to 13 Old Court House Street, Calcutta, India in 1837.
- "Manton & Company" was sold to "W.R. Wallis" in 1846.
- "W.R. Wallis" had an office at 116 Jermyn Street, London.
- "W.R. Wallis" was succeeded by his son John Wallis in 1878.
- "Manton & Company" established a branch in New Delhi, India in 1935.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Over & Under Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Double Barrel Rifle

Over & Under Rifle

Special Indian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122242
Make: Manton & Company
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Manton & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manton & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122242 - 6	250 SAVAGE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122242 - 4	405 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122242 - 3	450/400 X 3 1/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122242 - 2	450/400 X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122242 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122242 - 7	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" and/or "Manton & Co." and/or "Manton & Co. 116 Jermyn Street St Jame's London" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta & London" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers London & Calcutta by appointment to H.E. The Viceroy" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers to HRH The Duke of Edinburgh London & Calcutta" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic sliding type safety; box or side lock; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock; fixed or folding rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Manton & Co." is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "Manton & Company" was established at 10 Lall Bazaar, Calcutta, India in 1825. - Frederick Manton managed the company from 1825 to 1828. - John Augusta Manton managed the company from 1828 to 1833. - Edward Manton managed the company from 1834 to 1846. - "Manton & Company" moved to 13 Old Court House Street, Calcutta, India in 1837. - "Manton & Company" was sold to "W.R. Wallis" in 1846. - "W.R. Wallis" had an office at 116 Jermyn Street, London. - "W.R. Wallis" was succeeded by his son John Wallis in 1878. - "Manton & Company" established a branch in New Delhi, India in 1935.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- "8 GAUGE" is also known as "8 BORE".
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Hammerless Ejector High Velocity Rifle

Double Hammerless Ejector Rifle

Double Hammerless Rifle

High Velocity Hammerless Rifle

Presentation High Velocity Rifle

Shikari High Velocity Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135716
Make: Manton & Company
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Manton & Company
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Manton & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135716 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135716 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	526	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANTON & Co GUN MAKERS" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with ramped front sight and adjustable rear sigth; Martini action with a downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear; operating lever is mounted on the underside; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Manton & Company" was established at 10 Lall Bazaar, Calcutta, India in 1825.
- Frederick Manton managed the company from 1825 to 1828.
- John Augusta Manton managed the company from 1828 to 1833.
- Edward Manton managed the company from 1834 to 1846.
- "Manton & Company" moved to 13 Old Court House Street, Calcutta, India in 1837.
- "Manton & Company" was sold to "W.R. Wallis" in 1846.
- "W.R. Wallis" had an office at 116 Jermyn Street, London.
- "W.R. Wallis" was succeeded by his son John Wallis in 1878.
- "Manton & Company" established a branch in New Delhi, India in 1935.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127108
Make: Manton & Company
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Manton & Company
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Manton & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127108 - 1	10.75X68 MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" and/or "Manton & Co." and/or "Manton & Co. 116 Jermyn Street St Jame's London" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta & London" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers London & Calcutta by appointment to H.E. The Viceroy" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers to HRH The Duke of Edinburgh London & Calcutta" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Model

- "Mod.98" may be marked on the firearm and the original markings may have been removed.
- modified for commercial sales by Manton & Co using war-surplus 1898-type Mausers.
- features may include: blued finish; two barrel bands with the front incorporating a bayonet lug; three position safety located at the rear of the bolt; turned down bolt handle (may have been altered from the original straight design); integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; one piece stock with pistol grip; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Manton & Co." is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "Manton & Company" was established at 10 Lall Bazaar, Calcutta, India in 1825.
- Frederick Manton managed the company from 1825 to 1828.
- John Augusta Manton managed the company from 1828 to 1833.
- Edward Manton managed the company from 1834 to 1846.
- "Manton & Company" moved to 13 Old Court House Street, Calcutta, India in 1837.
- "Manton & Company" was sold to "W.R. Wallis" in 1846.
- "W.R. Wallis" had an office at 116 Jermyn Street, London.
- "W.R. Wallis" was succeeded by his son John Wallis in 1878.
- "Manton & Company" established a branch in New Delhi, India in 1935.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98K

Manton Mauser

Manton Mauser 98

Manton Mauser Rifle

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122244
Make: Manton & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manton & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122244 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122244 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122244 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122244 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122244 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122244 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122244 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122244 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" and/or "Manton & Co." and/or "Manton & Co. 116 Jermyn Street St Jame's London" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta & London" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers London & Calcutta by appointment to H.E. The Viceroy" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers to HRH The Duke of Edinburgh London & Calcutta" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box or side lock; hammer or hammerless; extractors or automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock; bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Manton & Company" was established at 10 Lall Bazaar, Calcutta, India in 1825. - Frederick Manton managed the company from 1825 to 1828. - John Augusta Manton managed the company from 1828 to 1833. - Edward Manton managed the company from 1834 to 1846. - "Manton & Company" moved to 13 Old Court House Street, Calcutta, India in 1837. - "Manton & Company" was sold to "W.R. Wallis" in 1846. - "W.R. Wallis" had an office at 116 Jermyn Street, London. - "W.R. Wallis" was succeeded by his son John Wallis in 1878. - "Manton & Company" established a branch in New Delhi, India in 1935.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer Shot Gun

Double Barrel Hammerless Ejector Shot Gun

Double Barrel Hammerless Non Ejector Shot Gun

Double Barrel Hammerless Shot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122245
Make: Manton & Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Manton & Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Manton & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122245 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" and/or "Manton & Co." and/or "Manton & Co. 116 Jermyn Street St Jame's London" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta" and/or "Manton & Co. Calcutta & London" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers London & Calcutta by appointment to H.E. The Viceroy" and/or "Manton & Co. Gunmakers to HRH The Duke of Edinburgh London & Calcutta" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side hammer or hammerless; checkered forearm and straight or half pistol grip butt stock; bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Manton & Co." is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "Manton & Company" was established at 10 Lall Bazaar, Calcutta, India in 1825.
- Frederick Manton managed the company from 1825 to 1828.
- John Augusta Manton managed the company from 1828 to 1833.
- Edward Manton managed the company from 1834 to 1846.
- "Manton & Company" moved to 13 Old Court House Street, Calcutta, India in 1837.
- "Manton & Company" was sold to "W.R. Wallis" in 1846.
- "W.R. Wallis" had an office at 116 Jermyn Street, London.
- "W.R. Wallis" was succeeded by his son John Wallis in 1878.
- "Manton & Company" established a branch in New Delhi, India in 1935.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Breech Loading Hammerless Shot Gun

Single Barrel Hammer Shot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196239
Make: Manton & Company
Model: Webley MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Manton & Company
Model:	Webley MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196239 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Manton & Co. LONDON & CALCUTTA is marked on the top rib of the barrel assembly.
- Manton & Company was established at 10 Lall Bazaar, Calcutta, India in 1825.
- Frederick Manton managed the company from 1825 to 1828.
- John Augusta Manton managed the company from 1828 to 1833.
- Edward Manton managed the company from 1834 to 1846.
- Manton & Company moved to 13 Old Court House Street, Calcutta, India in 1837.
- Manton & Company was sold to "W.R. Wallis" in 1846.
- W.R. Wallis had an office at 116 Jermyn Street, London.
- W.R. Wallis was succeeded by his son John Wallis in 1878.
- Manton & Company established a branch in New Delhi, India in 1935.

Model

- WEBLEY over MARK I over PATENTS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Manufactured from circa 1890 to circa 1897.
- MARK I had approximately 40,000 unit manufactured.
- MARK I may also be known as "Royal Horse Artillery" revolver.
- Features include: semi-fluted cylinder; break open lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; lanyard ring; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- WEBLEY over MARK I over PATENTS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23388	Webley	MARK I	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Manton Webley Mark 1

Manton Webley Mark I

Mark 1

Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122241
Make: Manton, I
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton, I
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122241 - 1	10 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "I. MANTON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with underneath break open side motion lever; side locks; exposed side hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and pistol grip butt stock.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72172
Make: Manton, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72172 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 11	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 8	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 3	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 7	20 GA	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72172 - 6	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72172

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72172 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Manton" or "J. Manton London" is marked on the firearm.
- barrels are marked with Birmingham or London proof marks.
- NOTE: not to be confused with J. Manton & Co. of Belgium.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the barrels may also be marked "Fine Damascus", "Fine Laminated Steel", "Laminated Steel", or "Manton London Laminated Steel".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125500
Make: Manton, J & Company
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Manton, J & Company
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125500 - 2	360 X 2 1/4" NE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125500 - 1	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125500 - 3	9.3X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. MANTON & CO" is marked on the receiver/frame or lockplates.
- "J Manton & Co" trade name was manufactured by Henri Pieper, of Belgium on firearms that were imported into North America by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and Schoverling, Davis & Gales circa 1900.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with one piece extractor; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; external hammers or hammerless; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; bright or blued receiver/frame which may have various levels of engraving;.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not usually appear on the firearm.
- the firearm may only be marked with the "J Manton & Co." tradename and Belgian proof marks.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrels on an example.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- top of smoothbore barrel may be marked "Choke Bored".
- top of rifled barrel may be marked "Government Tested".
- top of centre rib may be marked "Laminated Steel".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137122
Make: Manton, J & Company
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Manton, J & Company
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137122 - 1	7MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J MANTON & Co." was observed marked on the side plate.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: round side by side barrels with one piece extractor; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; single or double triggers; external hammers or hammerless; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136343
Make: Manton, J & Company
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Manton, J & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136343 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. MANTON & CO" is marked on the lockplates.
- "J Manton & Co" trade name was used by Henri Pieper of Belgium on firearms that were imported into North America by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and Schoverling, Davis & Gales circa 1900.
- NOTE: do not confuse with J. Manton of London, England.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side rifled barrels with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124606
Make: Manton, J & Company
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Manton, J & Company
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124606 - 1	9.4MM/12 GA X 2 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. MANTON & CO" is marked on the receiver/frame or lockplates.
- "J Manton & Co" trade name was used by Henri Pieper of Belgium on shotguns that were imported into North America by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and Schoverling, Davis & Gales circa 1900.
- NOTE: do not confuse with J. Manton of London, England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this three barreled combination shotgun/rifle features the upper two barrels as smooth bored over a rifled lower barrel.
- features include: blued barrels; front dove-tailed and a folding rear sight; top break lever; sidelock action with manual top mounted safety; double triggers; extractors; lightly engraved receiver/frame; checkered, English-type straight, walnut buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108955
Make: Manton, J & Company
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Manton, J & Company
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108955 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. MANTON & CO" is marked on the receiver/frame or lockplates. - "J Manton & Co" trade name was manufactured by Henri Pieper, of Belgium on shotguns that were imported into North America by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and Schoverling, Davis & Gales circa 1900. - NOTE: not to be confused with J. Manton of London, England.
Model	- "THE INTERCHANGEABLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammers; double triggers; top opening lever; no manual safety; sight rib; splinter forend and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm. - the firearm will only be marked with the tradename used and Belgian proofs.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number marked on the watertable.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked inside a diamond on the bottom of the barrels below the chambers.
Other Markings	- may be distinguished from firearms manufactured by Joseph Manton of London by the presence of Belgian proofmarks (i.e. "ELG*" in an oval, with or without a crown atop the oval). - barrel may be marked with "BEST ROLLED STEEL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122251	Manton, J & Company	Side By Side	Pieper, Henri	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83311
Make: Manton, J & Company
Model: Quail Gun

Summary

Make:	Manton, J & Company
Model:	Quail Gun
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83311 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. MANTON & CO" is marked on the receiver/frame or lockplates.
- "J Manton & Co" trade name was manufactured by Henri Pieper, of Belgium on shotguns that were imported into North America by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and Schoverling, Davis & Gales circa 1900.
- NOTE: not to be confused with J. Manton of London, England.

Model

- model is marked on right sideplate as "Quail Gun."
- features include:
- exposed hammers on pinned action sideplates;
- top tang mounted opening lever;
- semi-pistol grip buttstock and semi-beavertail forend;
- rounded receiver/frame body;
- Anson & Deeley locking mechanism with dollshead;
- damascus barrel with browned finish;
- solid barrel rib;
- barrels are marked "Real Twist."

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.
- the firearm will only be marked with the tradename used and Belgian proofs.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre will normaly be designated as part of the proof mark series applied to the bottom of the chamber flats of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122251	Manton, J & Company	Side By Side	Pieper, Henri	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

J. Manton Quail Gun

Manton Quail Gun

Quail Gun Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122251
Make: Manton, J & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton, J & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122251 - 5	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	506	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 9	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	761	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 12	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	664	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 11	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	677	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122251 - 3	44-40 SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122251 - 2	64 MAYNARD SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. MANTON & CO" is marked on the receiver/frame or lockplates.
- "J Manton & Co" trade name was used by Henri Pieper of Belgium on shotguns that were imported into North America by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and Schoverling, Davis & Gales circa 1900.
- NOTE: not to be confused with J. Manton of London, England.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammers; double triggers; top or side mounted opening lever; no manual safety; sight rib; splinter forend and pistol grip stock.
- barrel may be marked "Government Tested Laminated Steel" or Laminated Steel" or "Choked Bored" or "Choked Bored Royal Damascus Government Tested" or "Royal Damascus Government Tested".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
- the firearm will only be marked with the trade name used and Belgian proofs.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the flats of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83311	Manton, J & Company	Quail Gun	Pieper, Henri	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
108955	Manton, J & Company	Interchangeable	Pieper, Henri	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Fine Damascus

Royal Damascus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129012
Make: Manton, J & Company
Model: Side By Side W F & C

Summary

Make:	Manton, J & Company
Model:	Side By Side W F & C
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129012 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129012 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	281	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. MANTON & CO" is marked on the receiver/frame or lockplates.
- "J. Manton & Company" trade name was used by Henri Pieper of Belgium on shotguns that were imported into North America by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and Schoverling, Davis & Gales circa 1900.
- NOTE: not to be confused with Joseph Manton of London, England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "W.F.& C" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example and is believed to represent the markings of Wells Fargo & Company.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; no manual safety; wood splinter forend and pistol grip buttstock.
- barrel markings may include "Government Tested Laminated Steel" or "Laminated Steel" or "Choked Bored" or "Choked Bored Royal Damascus Government Tested" or "Royal Damascus Government Tested".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "W F" is marked on the barrel rib of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W F & C

W.F.& C

W.F.&C.

WF&C

Wells Fargo & Company

Wells Fargo Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122246
Make: Manton, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122246 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	2	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122246 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manton" and/or "Manton London" and/or "Manton Patent London" and/or "Manton & Son London" and/or "J. Manton London" and/or "J. Manton & Co." and/or "J. Manton & Co. Dover Street Piccadilly London" and/or "Jn Manton & Son Dover Street London" and/or "Jn Manton & Son Patent" and/or "Jno Manton & Son" and/or "Jno Manton & Son Dover Street London" and/or "Jno Manton & Son Patent" and/or "John Manton & Son" and/or "John Manton & Son Dover Street" and/or "John Manton & Son Patent" is marked on the lock or barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1782 and 1862.
- features include: side by side barrels; flint or percussion locks; double triggers; straight or semi pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "John Manton" established a gunmaking business at No 6 Dover Street, London, England in 1781.
- "John Manton" was joined by his son "George Henry Manton" in 1815 and the firm became known as "John & George Manton" or "John Manton & Son".
- "William Hudson" became a partner of "John Manton & Son" in 1833, the firm was known as "Manton & Hudson".
- "John Manton" died in 1834.
- John Manton's son George Henry Manton formed a partnership with his nephew Gildon Manton from 1834 to 1854, this business was known as "John Manton & Company".
- George Henry Manton died in 1854 and Gildon Manton in 1856.
- Mrs. Gildon Manton formed a partnership with Charles Coe and operated the business under the names of "John Manton & Son" or "J. Manton & Co" until 1865.
- in 1865, the business name was changed to "John Manton Son & Coe".
- "Manton & Coe" ceased operations in 1878.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180403
Make: Manton, Joseph
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Manton, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manton, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180403 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180403 - 2	51 PERCUSSION	1	232	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSEPH MANTON" and "LONDON" are marked on the side of the lock-plate.
- "JOSEPH MANTON PATENT" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "JOSEPH MANTON" lived from 1766 to 1835.
- "JOSEPH MANTON" established a gun shop at 27 Davies St, Berkeley Square, London, in 1795.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol.
- "JOSEPH MANTON" was renowned to make cased duelling pistol of this type.
- "Percussion Pistol" can be of converted flintlock or originally built percussion pistol.
- features include: small bead or blade front sight; octagonal barrel of twist metal fabrication; ramrod under the barrel; right side lock plate with hammer; round shaped trigger guard; wood stock going half way the barrel length with wood, horn or metal tip; rear mounted sliding safety; curved, round, checkered with rounded bottom grip with a metal cap; engraved metal parts; metal in the white and of case hardening steel finish with the barrel in a brownish finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JOSEPH MANTON" and "LONDON" are marked on the side of the lock-plate.
- "JOSEPH MANTON PATENT" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "JOSEPH MANTON" started a gunmaking business at Davies Street, London, England in 1795.
- "JOSEPH MANTON" and his two sons Frederick and Charles Manton formed "Joseph Manton & Sons" from 1822 to 1826.
- "JOSEPH MANTON" and his son John Augustus Manton established "Joseph Manton & Son" at 6 Holles Street, Cavendish Square, London in 1834.
- "JOSEPH MANTON" died in 1835.
- "JOSEPH MANTON" & Son" was sold to Charles & Henry Egg in 1834.
- Charles & Henry Egg advertised their business as the "Successors to J Manton & Son".
- "Charles & Henry Egg" were located at No 1 Piccadilly, London, England from 1851 to 1869.
- "Henry William Egg" was in business until 1880.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is visible when the barrel assembly is removed from the stock.
- serial number is usually marked under the barrel, breech and on the trigger guard.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Joseph Manton Patent

Joseph Manton Pistol

Manton Converted Percussion Pistol

Manton Duelling Pistol

Manton Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122249
Make: Manton, Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manton, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122249 - 3	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	620	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122249 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122249 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	2	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Joseph Manton" and/or "Joseph Manton 11 Hanover Square London Gunmaker to His Majesty" and/or "Joseph Manton Davies Street Berkeley Square London" and/or "Joseph Manton Davies Street Berkley Square London Invenit et Fecit by His Majesty's Patent" and/or "Joseph Manton Hanover Square London" and/or "Joseph Manton Holles Street Cavendish Square London" and/or "Joseph Manton London" and/or "Joseph Manton London by His Majesty's Patent" and/or "Joseph Manton Mary-le-Bone Park House New Road London" and/or "Joseph Manton Patent" and/or "Joseph Manton Patent Hanover Square London" and/or "Joseph Manton & Son" and/or "Joseph Manton & Son 6 Holles Street Cavendish Square London" and/or "Joseph Manton & Son London" and/or "Joseph Manton & Son Patent" and/or "Joseph Manton & Son Patent 6 Holles Street Cavendish Square London" and/or "Joseph Manton & Son Patentees" and/or "Joseph Manton & Sons 11 Hanover Square" and/or "Joseph Manton's Patent Elevation" and/or "Joseph Manton's New Improvements by His Majesty's Patent" and/or "Josh Manton" and/or "Josh Manton & Son Holles Street Cavendish Square London" and/or is marked on the lock plate or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass those Manton percussion and flintlock muzzle loading firearms manufactured prior to 1898.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Joseph Manton started a gunmaking business at Davies Street, London, England in 1789.
- Joseph Manton and his two sons Frederick and Charles Manton formed "Joseph Manton & Sons" from 1822 to 1826.
- Joseph Manton and his son John Augustus Manton established "Joseph Manton & Son" at 6 Holles Street, Cavendish Square, London in 1834.
- Joseph Manton died in 1835.
- "Joseph Manton & Son" was sold to Charles & Henry Egg in 1834.
- Charles & Henry Egg advertised their business as the "Successors to J Manton & Son".
- "Charles & Henry Egg" were located at No 1 Piccadilly, London, England from 1851 to 1869.
- "Henry William Egg" was in business until 1880.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Manton

Manton muzzle loader

Manton side by side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122250
Make: Manton, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manton, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manton, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122250 - 1	16 GA FLINTLOCK	2	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "THOS. MANTON" is marked on the right side plate.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1817.
- features include: damascus pattern barrels with a tall centre rib; engraved locks and cocks; extended rear trigger; checkered stock.

Manufacturer
- "THOS. MANTON" is marked on the left side lock plate.
- Thomas Manton was a cousin of the famous London gun maker Joseph Manton.

Action
- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Thomas Manton double barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136919
Make: Manu-Arm
Model: Air Pistol

Summary

Make:	Manu-Arm
Model:	Air Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manu-Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136919 - 1	177 PELLET	1	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANU-ARM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN FRANCE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hooded front sight and open rear sight; round barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; checkered black or coloured ergonomic grip; blued finish. - overall length is 365 mm (14.3"), and average weight 1.2 kgs (2.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Manu-Arm was located at 42340 Veauche, France from 2000 to 2009.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- some firearms may be serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pistolet

Pistolet Air

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195352
Make: Manu-Arm
Model: B10

Summary

Make:	Manu-Arm
Model:	B10
Manufacturer:	Manu-Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195352 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANU-ARM" and "MADE IN FRANCE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot target or hunting rifle, made with open adjustable sights and a checkered birch or beech pistol-grip stock. - features include: round barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; right-side bolt-handle; striker at the rear of the bolt; grooved forearm and checkered birch or beech pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; synthetic buttplate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MANU-ARM" and "MADE IN FRANCE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B-10

B.10

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44023
Make: Manu-Arm
Model: Mini-Super

Summary

Make:	Manu-Arm
Model:	Mini-Super
Manufacturer:	Manu-Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44023 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44023 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44023 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44023 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANU-ARM" and "MADE IN FRANCE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is an over/under pattern break-open shotgun, opened by pushing two knobs toward the rear, located on each side of the receiver/frame. - features include:"tiger-stripe" colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels; double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; ventilated forearm; automatic extractors and separated barrels joined by a hanger at the muzzle.
Manufacturer	- Manu-Arm was located at 42340 Veauche, France from 2000 to 2009.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are of five digits and marked on the receiver/frame with neither prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini Super

Minisuper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96355
Make: Manu-Arm
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Manu-Arm
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Manu-Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96355 - 1	22 LR	10	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANU-ARM" and "MADE IN FRANCE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; top of receiver is grooved for a scope mount; ramp front sight; rear iron sight located on the barrel; safety lever and cocking stud are located on the right side of the firearm; one piece stock.
Manufacturer	- Manu-Arm was located at 42340 Veauche, France from 2000 to 2009.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122172
Make: Manu-Arm
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Manu-Arm
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Manu-Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122172 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122172 - 7	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	146	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122172 - 10	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	245	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122172 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122172 - 3	360 SHOT CF	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122172 - 6	410 GA X 2"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122172 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	171	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122172 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122172 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122172 - 2	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MANU-ARM" and "MADE IN FRANCE" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm, however, the barrel is usually marked with "Carabines Brevette S.G.D.G.". - features include: round, smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; extractors only; chrome plated bolt assembly and bore; one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip; may have grasping grooves on the forend.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel. - Manu-Arm was located at 42340 Veauche, France from 2000 to 2009.
Type	- this firearm resembles a traditional rifle, but has a permanently installed smooth bore barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 Recommandee

103 Rimfire

106

3

3 Standard

3 Standard Rimfire

5

5 Standard

6

7

7 Standard

8

B3

B3 De Luxe

B3 De Luxe Rimfire

B3 Luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carabines

Carabines Brevette S.G.D.G.

R1

R1 Lightweight Rimfire

Smooth Bore

Smooth Bore Carabine

Smooth Bore Carabines

Smooth Bore Carbine

Smooth Bore Carbines

Smooth Bore Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122996
Make: Manu-Arm
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Manu-Arm
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Manu-Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122996 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANU-ARM" and "MADE IN FRANCE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: chrome plated receiver/frame; blued steel barrel; adjustable rear and tunnel front sights; extractor; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; checkered stock.
- overall length 1130mm (44½").

Manufacturer

- Manu-Arm was located at 42340 Veauche, France from 2000 to 2009.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- example reported with six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14

16

B 10

B10

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59916
Make: Manu-Arm
Model: Warnan

Summary

Make:	Manu-Arm
Model:	Warnan
Manufacturer:	Manu-Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59916 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59916 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59916 - 3	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANU-ARM" and "MADE IN FRANCE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: breech block attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up and forward to open the action for loading and unloading; straight stock; hammerless; single trigger; bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- Manu-Arm was located at 42340 Veauche, France from 2000 to 2009.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine de jardin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

La Warnan

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195288
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: 1892 French Service Type

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	1892 French Service Type
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195288 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes" over "& Cycles de Saint-Etienne" is marked on the top strap.
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne" is the altered name given in 1901 from "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne".
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne" use the letter "MF" that may be part of their logo.
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne" logo is two crossed canon with a full length arrow going through its center that may have the letter "M" and "F" on the other side of the logo.
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne" also use the name "Manufacture Francaise".

Model

- "1892" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1892 French Service Type" is a civilian, commercial variant of the "1892 French Service" revolver.
- "1892 French Service Type" barrel is marked with the civilian proof mark of a crown over crossed branches with the word "St ETIENNE".
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer with removable firing pin; double/single action trigger mechanism; left side plate/trigger guard is hinged at the front of the receiver/frame to allow access to the interior lock work mechanism; rounded butt with lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes" over "& Cycles de Saint-Etienne" is marked on the top strap.
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne" is the altered name given in 1901 from "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne".
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne" use the letter "MF" that may be part of their logo.
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne" logo is two crossed canon with a full length arrow going through its center that may have the letter "M" and "F" on the other side of the logo.
- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne" also use the name "Manufacture Francaise".

Serial Number

- serial number is usually repeated on the front of the cylinder, under the barrel and inside the trigger guard plate.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder to the right.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47425	French Service	1892	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 French Service Copy

MF 1892 Revolver

Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de Saint-Etienne

Saint-Etienne Revolver

St Etienne Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126882
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Agent

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Agent
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126882 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes" over "& Cycles de Saint-Etienne" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "L AGENT" was observed marked on the top strap.
- Nagant type revolver.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; fixed fluted cylinder; extractor rod is mounted on the underside off the barrel; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; rounded butt with lanyard ring; fixed sights; checkered plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes" over "& Cycles de Saint-Etienne" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the bottom of the butt.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L Agent

L' Agent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L'Agent

Le Agent

The Agent

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137861
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Ami

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Ami
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137861 - 1	22 LR	6	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE D'ARMES" over "& CYCLES DE ST-ETIENNE" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "L'AMI" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "L'AMI" stands for friend in French.
- this is a typical puppy/velo dog type revolver.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with top rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder with elliptical flutes and right side mounted loading gate; cylinder axis pin and swing out ejector are mounted under the barrel; enclosed hammer; fold down trigger; double action trigger mechanism; checkered black grips; blued or nickel plate finish.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE D'ARMES" over "& CYCLES DE ST-ETIENNE" is marked on the top strap.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Friend

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L Ami

L' Ami

L'Ami

Lami

Velo Dog Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160006
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Cannon Breech Punt Gun

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Cannon Breech Punt Gun
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160006 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	1500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a large, single-shot "punt gun" shotgun, of the type used by market hunters prior to World War One, which could be seen mounted on a wheeled carriage or bolted to the deck of a small boat. - these shotguns were essentially small artillery-pieces, loaded with a large shot cartridge, that allowed a "hunter" to fire at a flock of waterfowl sitting on the water, then row out to collect as many of the birds as possible with a minimum amount of effort; this practice was banned in most parts of the world after it became clear that native stocks were in danger of extinction. - features usually include: "cannon"-like appearance, with a smooth bore; blued finish; open sighting posts; a swivel or carriage mount; a "cannon"-style breech mechanism, usually fired with a pistol-grip attached to the backplate; and these shotguns may be seen with a detachable shoulder-stock, to allow for better aiming.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- cannon-breech single-shot, operated with a locking handle at the rear of the shotgun.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths possible.
Calibre	- other gauges/calibres possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canardiere-Canon

Duck Cannon

Punt Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134865
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Etoile

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Etoile
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134865 - 1	410 GA X 2"	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134865 - 2	9MM CANE GUN	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134865 - 3	9MM CANE GUN	1	790	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's complete name is marked on the front band of the receiver/frame/grip of the firearm.

Model

- model name is marked on the front band of the receiver/frame/grip as, "Canne Etoile". "Etoile" is French for the English word "Star".
- produced circa mid-1800's to circa 1950.
- features; single shot, smooth bore or rifled, breech loading cane gun; barrel is unscrewed from the grip frame in order to load a cartridge; a wooden tampion/plug with two metal hooks attached is housed with the grip frame and is withdrawn from the grip prior to loading, the tampion is then used to cock the hammer which is located in the rear of the grip handle, after firing the cartridge, the metal hooks are then used to extract the empty shell case; cocking the hammer also releases the trigger which is located directly underneath the hammer; rear of grip frame may also be threaded for the attachment of a wire-type butt stock; cane handle may be may from various materials such horn, hardwood, aluminum.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's complete name is marked on the front band of the receiver/frame/grip of the firearm.

Action

- breech loading is accomplished by removing the barrel section of the cane from the receiver/frame/handle.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- on known example, calibre was marked on the front band of the receiver/frame/grip as "12mm".
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cane Gun

Canne Etoile

Canne Fusil

Canne-Fusil

Star Cane

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129917
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Mousqueton Lebel Africain

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Mousqueton Lebel Africain
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129917 - 2	8X50R LEBEL	3	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129917 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE FRANÇAISE D'ARMES ET CYCLES DE SAINT-ÉTIENNE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MF" logo was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced circa 1905.
- "MOUSQUETON LEBEL AFRICAIN" was observed marked on top of the barrel's chamber area.
- the Mousqueton Lebel African rifles are sporterized Lebel military rifles.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight and three leaf rear sight (100 meter, 200 meter and 300 meter); round barrel; rifled bore; open bridge receiver/frame; safety button located on right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; saddle ring located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; sling swivels; chekered and fluted forearm with two metal bands and checkered semi pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 500mm (19 5/8") barrel is 1005mm (39 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANÇAISE D'ARMES ET CYCLES DE SAINT-ÉTIENNE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MF" logo was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 8M/M" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220

220 bis

Lebel Africain

Lebel-Africain

Mousqueton "Lebel - Africain"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192062
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Municipal

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Municipal
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192062 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192062 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE d ARMES & CYCLES de SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the top-strap, with Manufacture Francaises's "arrow and crossed cannon flanked by MF" logo marked on the cylinder.

Model

- "LE MUNICIPAL" is marked on the barrel.
- this is one of a series of revolvers produced by ManuFrance beginning in 1906, as a lower-cost alternative to the Lebel 1892 service revolver, intended for arming watchmen and police forces.
- the "Agent" was a five-shot short-barrelled version (made with two different manual ejection systems), the "Municipal" was a six-shot longer-barrelled version with a fixed cylinder and tip-out loading gate, and the "Brigadier Municipal" was the "deluxe" version, with a cylinder that tipped out to the right, with simultaneous ejection.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights with rear sight groove machined into a hump on the topstrap; octagonal barrel; a rotating "plunger"-style ejector mounted on a screw at the front of the receiver frame, which is kept stored in the hollow cylinder axis pin; burnished or colour-case-hardened hammer, trigger, and ejection assembly; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism with spurred hammer; checkered walnut grip plates; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE d ARMES & CYCLES de SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the top-strap, with Manufacture Francaises's "arrow and crossed cannon flanked by MF" logo marked on the cylinder.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame; may be numbered underneath the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122618
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Revolvelo

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Revolvelo
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122618 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes" over "& Cycles de Saint-Etienne" is marked on the top strap.
Model	- "REVOLVELO" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured circa 1910. - features include: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; rifled octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing out ejector mechanism located under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; ringed type trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; birds head grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes" over "& Cycles de Saint-Etienne" is marked on the top strap.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of grip strap, under the grip plate. - on the observed example the number 14 was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, front face of the cylinder, and on the ejector mechanism, this number may have been used for assembly purposes.
Calibre	- "CALIBRE 320" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133437	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Ring Trigger Pocket Revolver	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Revolver
197235	Unknown Belgian	Ring Trigger Pocket Revolver		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Ring Trigger Revolver

Revol Velo

Ring Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122212
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122212 - 1	38 CF	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is usually marked with the name, "Manufacture Francaise", the trademark/initials consisting of the letters "MF", or a variation thereof.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all Manufacture Francaise revolvers that are not marked with a model designation.
- features may include; solid frame or open-top frame construction; single or double action trigger mechanism; round or octagonal barrel; plain round or fluted cylinder; folding trigger or conventional trigger with full trigger guard; ejector rod mounted on right side of receiver/frame and barrel; hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech; rebounding hammer; lanyard ring on bottom of butt grip; blued or nickel plated finish.
- firearm may have Belgian proof marks on the receiver/frame, barrel and/or cylinder.

Manufacturer

- firearm is usually marked with the name, "Manufacture Francaise", the trademark/initials consisting of the letters "MF", or a variation thereof.

Action

- single or double action.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133437
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Ring Trigger Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Ring Trigger Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133437 - 1	320 LONG CF	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES & CYCLES ST. ETIENNE" was observed marked on the top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this pocket revolvers most notable feature is the ring trigger, instead of the normal round trigger guard, spur trigger, or folding trigger, found on other revolvers with otherwise similar features.
- features observed: rifled octagonal barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing out ejector mechanism located under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; ringed type trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; birds head grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES & CYCLES ST. ETIENNE" was observed marked on the top strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the grip plates.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL 320" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

122618	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Revolvelo	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Ring Trigger Revolver

Revol Velo

Revolvelo Type

Ring Trigger Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20970
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Velo Dog

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Velo Dog
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20970 - 1	22 RF	10	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20970 - 10	320 REV SHORT CF	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20970 - 8	6MM	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20970 - 9	8MM	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1920 to pre-World War II. - features: solid or hinged frame centre fire or rim fire revolver; folding trigger or standard trigger with trigger guard; hammer or hammerless; fixed or swing out cylinder.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer or initials "MF" are marked on the firearm. - manufacturer located at St. Etienne, France.
Calibre	- the cartridge was introduced in 1894 for the Velo Dog revolver manufactured by Galand of Paris, France.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16227	Stukenbrok, August	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Nansen

Velo-Dog

Velodog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24315
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Debouxtay, Dieudonne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24315 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE" over "D'ARMES ET CYCLE - SAINT-ETIENNE" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "ST ETIENNE" and "DD" over "BTE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features observed: octagonal barrel; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod is stored inside the cylinder axis pin on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; no trigger guard; single/double action trigger guard; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "DD" over "Bte" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DD" over "BTE" was a trademark and abbreviation for Dieudonne Debouxtay.
- Dieudonne Debouxtay was a manufacturer of firearms located in Liege, Belgium between 1879 and 1934.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap, under the grip plate.
- observed specimen consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Pocket Revolver

Folding Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141578
Make: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne
Model: 1892 French Service Type

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne
Model:	1892 French Service Type
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141578 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141578 - 1	22 LR	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- French Government/State factories involved in handgun manufacture and their identification letters are as follows:
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Saint Etienne (MAS) = "S".
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC) = "C".
- Manufacture Nationle d'Armes de Tulle (MAT) = "T".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- made circa 1893 to 1945.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal/round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer with removable firing pin; single/double action trigger mechanism; left side plate is hinged at the front of the receiver/frame to allow access to the interior lock work mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; rounded butt with lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in script.
- "S" and the year of manufacture are marked on the barrel.
- the letter "S" is the manufacturer's code for Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the grip strap.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture may appear on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47425	French Service	1892	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 French 22 Trainer

1892 French Trainer

French Service 22 Trainer

MAS Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145564
Make: Manufacture Imperiale De Liege
Model: Musket

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Imperiale De Liege
Model:	Musket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Imperiale de Liege
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145564 - 2	75 FLINTLOCK	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145564 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Liege" over "Manuf Imp le" or "Manuf Imp le" over "a Liege" in script is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this was originally a flintlock musket subsequently altered to percussion ignition.
- features include: round barrel with two or three barrel bands with the muzzle band incorporating a front sight and ramrod guide port and the middle band incorporating a sling swivel; bayonet locking lug under the barrel at the muzzle; full length walnut straight grip stock; steel ramrod; rounded trigger guard with integral sling swivel and two rear finger ridges; heart shaped cock hammer body or a percussion hammer; brass pan; iron butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture Imperiale De Liege was located in Liege, Belgium from 1804 to 1814.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Military Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M an 9

Model 9

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20768
Make: Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20768 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20768 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	6	49	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
20768 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20768 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	6	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder with the Manufacture Liegeoise trademark symbol of a " * " over the letters "ML".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: solid frame, double action trigger with ejector rod housed inside the cylinder axis pin, ejector rod swings to the right; exposed rebounding hammer; loading gate located on right side of standing breech; thumb-actuated lever-type safety located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame or a variant type may be located directly behind the hammer and is a sliding button type; full trigger guard; octagonal barrel; fluting on the cylinder may be of several different types including "church steeple" type; checkered hardwood grip; lanyard ring on the bottom of the grip frame; blued finish.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the, cylinder, receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder with the Manufacture Liegeoise trademark symbol of a " * " over the letters "ML".
- Manufacture Liegoise d'Armes a Feu was a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1866 to 1929.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134463
Make: Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model: Gasser Type

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model:	Gasser Type
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134463 - 1	12MM	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked on the left side of the barrel extension with the Manufacture Liegeoise trademark symbol of a Crown over the letters "ML".
Model	- no model name is marked on this handgun. - this is a Gasser/Montenegrin style handgun made circa mid-late 1870's to mid-late 1890's. - features include: hinged receiver/frame construction; automatic ejection; double action trigger; left and right side mounted latch release system; fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- known example was marked on the left side of the barrel extension with the Manufacture Liegeoise trademark symbol of a Crown over the letters "ML".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- one observed example had British proofmarks on the cylinder and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Ejecting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gasser

Montenegrin Gasser

Montenegrin Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199023
Make: Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model: Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model:	Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199023 - 1	9.3X53R	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE LIÉGEOISE D'ARMES À FEU" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MANUFACTURE LIÉGEOISE D'ARMES À FEU" logos consisted of the letters "ML" with a star in between surmounted by a crown inside an oval, the letters "M.L." in monogram in a circle, the letters "M.L." with a winged cartridge, the letters "M.L." and a comet.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: flat-sided receiver/frame; receiver/frame right side cocking indicator lever; rear hinged tipping breech assembly; loop tipped hinged trigger guard acting as the breech block operating lever; short operating lever formed from the bottom rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE LIÉGEOISE D'ARMES À FEU" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MANUFACTURE LIÉGEOISE D'ARMES À FEU" logos consisted of the letters "ML" with a star in between surmounted by a crown inside an oval, the letters "M.L." in monogram in a circle, the letters "M.L." with a winged cartridge, the letters "M.L." and a comet.
- "MANUFACTURE LIÉGEOISE D'ARMES À FEU" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1866 to 1929.

Action

- Falling block action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Martini

M.L. Martini Rifle

ML Martini Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130021
Make: Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model: Mexicain

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model:	Mexicain
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130021 - 1	450 LONG CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ML" with a crown is usually stamped on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "MEXICAIN" over "CENTRAL FIRE" was observed marked on the top strap. - Mexicain was a trade mark registered to Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu. - features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and ejection rod assembly; exposed spurred hammer; slide safety behind the hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; checkered grip plates; lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- "ML" with a crown is usually stamped on the side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- :Cal. 450 L" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mexicain Central Fire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mexican

Mexican Central Fire

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134336
Make: Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134336 - 1	22 SHORT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134336 - 2	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked on the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate with the Manufacture Liegeoise trademark symbol of a Crown over the letters "ML".

Model

- no model name is marked on this handgun; the model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for small receiver/frame revolvers made by Manufacture Liegeoise that have no model designation.
- this firearm would have been produced circa late 1800's to early 1900's.
- features; solid or open top receiver/frame construction; folding-type trigger or trigger guard; round or octagonal barrel; plain or fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; may have a loading gate; may have a removable ejector rod under the barrel or a swinging-type ejector rod; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked on the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate with the Manufacture Liegeoise trademark symbol of a Crown over the letters "ML".

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Other Markings

- one observed example had British proofmarks on the cylinder and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Type

Puppy type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117834
Make: Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model: Record

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model:	Record
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117834 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANUFACTURE LIEGEOISE D'ARMES A FEU" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
Model	- "RECORD" is marked on the left side of the left barrel. - "SOCIETE ANONYME-LIEGE-BELGIQUE" was observed marked on the top of the left barrel. - features include case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame, blued barrels, top tang mounted safety, hammerless boxlock action, double triggers, walnut forend and buttstock, top mounted opening lever, triple lock Greener bolting system, raised and matted barrel rib, ejectors, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE LIEGEOISE D'ARMES A FEU" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - examples have consisted of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the chamber flats portion of the barrel as gauge and chamber length in millimetres; i.e. 12-70 indicates 12 GA X 2 3/4".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117834

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62327	Liege	Side By Side	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118945
Make: Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118945 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118945 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118945 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118945 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118945 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118945 - 1	410 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANUFACTURE LIEGEOISE D'ARMIES A FEU" and/or "M.L." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top or under lever opening; sidelock or boxlock; exposed hammers or hammerless; single trigger or double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; engraved; blued finish; walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE LIEGEOISE D'ARMIES A FEU" and/or "M.L." is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- samples examined were numbered on the trigger guard tang and consisted of six numbers or five numbers located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Excelsior

Acier Special

Acier Universal

Acier Universal Cockerill

Acier Universel

Amazon

Amazonas

BOB

Cock-erill

Cockerill

Cockerill Acier Universel

Constabler

Excelsior

Excelsior Steel

Firearms Manufacturing Co Limited Self Extractor

Fusil Grand Prix

Guarany

Hubertus

Jacare & Caiman

La Siberienne

Liege Fire Arms

Liege Firearms Manufacturing Co

Liege Firearms Manufacturing Co Ltd

Liege Firearms Mfg Co

Liege Gun Co

Lutticher Feuer Waffenfabrik AG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ML Acier Special ML

ML Registered October 31 1887

Mexican

Oct 10 1887

Purus

Rio Acre

Rio Branco

Rio Negro

Solimoes

Speedy

The Siberian

Universal Steel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62243
Make: Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62243 - 4	410 GA	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62243 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62243 - 3	410 GA X 2"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62243 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62243 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURE LIEGEOISE D' ARMES A FEU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- there is no model marked on this shotgun.
- features include: an external offset hammer, checkered European style buttstock and forend, and a tapered octagonal barrel that will fold under the buttstock.
- by pressing down the lever on the right side of the receiver/frame the action will open and allow the barrel to be rotated around to fold.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE LIEGEOISE D' ARMES A FEU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the bottom of the barrel forward of the forestock.
- a sample with five digits observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144220	Verrees & Company	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Verrees & Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Single Shot Folding

Folding Single

Folding Single Barrel

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Shot Folder

Single Shot Folding

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126114
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Action

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Action
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126114 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Manufrance is a trade name used by Manufacture Française d'Armes & Cycles de St. Etienne (MF). - "Manufrance - St. Etienne" or a variation thereof marked on left rear of barrel.
Model	- "Action" over "Made in France" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; plain forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- may be marked "MANUFRANCE - St. ETIENNE" or "MADE IN FRANCE".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5380
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Falcor

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Falcor
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5380 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5380 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFRANCE SAINT ETIENNE" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MF" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FUSIL FALCOR BREVETE SGDG" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel on one example.
- "FALCOR" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard one one example.
- manufactured from 1969 to 1980.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; gold plated single selective trigger or double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang underneath the lever.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, and the year of manufacture was marked on a second line.

Barrel

- over/under.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- May have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel. - observed markings as: "MADE IN FRANCE" and "ACIER HERCULE".
Remarks	- Over/under checkered French walnut stock with pistol grip and plastic butt plate. White metal front post sight. Single, selective gold plated trigger. Thumb safety on tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

01-0952-0
01-0953-0
01-0954-0
01-0958-0
01-0964-0
01-0966-0
01-0967-0
01-0969-0
01-0980-0
01-0985-0
01-0987-0
01-0994-0
Falcor Competition
Falcor De Luxe
Falcor Deluxe
Falcor Skeet
Falcor Sport
Falcor Trap
Fusil Falcor Brevete SGDG
MF Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65525
Make: ManuFrance
Model: La Salle

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	La Salle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65525 - 1	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65525 - 2	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65525 - 3	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65525 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65525 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65525 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65525 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65525 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65525 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Manufrance is a trade name used by Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne (MF). - "Manufrance - St. Etienne" or a variation thereof marked on left rear of barrel.
Model	- "La Salle" marked on rear left side of barrel. - "Made in France" marked on rear right side of barrel.
Serial Number	- recorded example had a 5 digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- recorded example marked; 12 Gauge 3", on rear left side of barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked "North America Arms, Toronto, Canada". - North America Arms Corporation, Toronto, Ontario, c. 1960, a Canadian company that both manufactured and imported firearms under the acronym "NAACO".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109295	Firearms International	La Salle	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

F51135H

F51138H

F5132H

F5133H

F5136H

La Salle Custom

La Salle Custom Grade

La Salle Pump Action Shotgun

La Salle Standard

La Salle Standard Grade

LaSalle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65784
Make: ManuFrance
Model: La Salle

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	La Salle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65784 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65784 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65784 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Manufrance is a trade name used by Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne (MF).
- "Manufrance - St. Etienne" or a variation thereof is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Model

- "La Salle" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- "Made in France" is marked on the rear right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers had a 5 digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66606	ManuFrance	Rapid	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F5643H

F5645H

F5646H

F5648H

F5833H

F5835H

F5836H

F5838H

La Salle Custom

La Salle Custom Grade

La Salle Semi-Automatic

La Salle Standard

La Salle Standard Grade

LaSalle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20965
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Le Francais

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Le Francais
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20965 - 7	25 AUTO	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20965 - 9	32 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20965 - 3	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20965 - 8	6.35MM	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20965 - 10	7.65MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20965 - 4	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFRANCE" is marked on the right side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.

Model

- model may be marked on the slide.
- features include: blowback operation; striker fired; tip-up barrel; barrel/magazine release on right side of frame; fixed sights; black synthetic grip panels.
- manufactured in 6.35mm from 1914 to 1966.
- manufactured in 7.65mm from 1950 to 1965.
- do not confuse with the Extra Light model which has lightening flutes cut in the barrel and slide or the Policeman model which has a longer barrel and acorn shaped striker cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFRANCE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "MANUFRANCE" and "MF" may be marked on the grip plate. - "ManuFrance" is a trade name used by Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne. - "MF" is the initials for Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne.
Action	- blowback operated without extractor.
Barrel	- this is an hinged barrel with a tip-up breech.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20521	Le Francais	Le Francais	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
77571	Le Francais	Le Francais Extra Light	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Modele De Poche

Modele Poche

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103575
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Le Francais Pocket

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Le Francais Pocket
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103575 - 1	25 AUTO	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103575 - 2	6.35MM	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufrance" may be marked on the slide, "MF" in a wreath is marked on each grip plate on the bottom of the barrel and "MF" and crossed cannon barrels are marked on the bottom of the barrel.
- the same pistol was also sold (and marked) under the "Le Francais" trade-name which was also used by Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the first of a range of automatic pistols commonly known as "Le Francais" designed in 1913, and first made in 1914.
- features include: hinged drop down barrel, a novelty for the period, with the release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, this allows the breech to rise clear of the slide. The barrel catch is linked to the magazine, so when the magazine is withdrawn the barrel opens; self cocking striker; mno extractor, extraction is accomplished by residual gas pressure from the blowback action; checkered black plastic grips with the Manufrance logo, "MF" inside a wreath; - fixed front blade sight, notched rear.
- a longer barrelled version of this model was introduced shortly after and was sold as the "Policeman" or "Le Gendarme", it was essentially the same except for the barrel length.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE D'ARMES ET CYCLES DE SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are often found fitted with a spring clip at the bottom to hold a spare cartridge.
Other Markings	- "BREVETE S.G.D.G" is often marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20521	Le Francais	Le Francais	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48009	ManuFrance	Le Francais Type Policeman	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Francais

Le Francais De Poche

Le Francais Modele de Poche

Modele De Poche

Modele De Poche Le Francais

Poche

Pocket

Pocket Le Francais

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25944
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Le Francais Type Armee

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Le Francais Type Armee
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25944 - 2	9MM BROWNING LONG	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the slide.
Model	- "TYPE ARMEE" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: blowback operation; striker fired; tip-up barrel; barrel/magazine release on right side of frame; fixed sights; black synthetic grip panels; magazine shell carrier held one cartridge below the floorplate. - this model was available in three grades of finish: standard; deluxe and grand deluxe. - approximately 4900 were manufactured from 1928 to 1939.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65086	Le Francais	Le Francais Type Armee	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armee

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Army

Armée

Le Francais Type Armée

Type Armee

Type Army

Type Armée

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48009
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Le Francais Type Policeman

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Le Francais Type Policeman
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48009 - 1	6.35MM	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- similar to the Model Pocket with a longer barrel.
- features include:
- blowback operated.
- hinged drop down barrel, a novelty for the period, with the release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, this allows the breech to rise clear of the slide. The barrel catch is linked to the magazine, so when the magazine is withdrawn the barrel opens.
- self cocking striker.
- no extractor, extraction is accomplished by residual gas pressure from the blowback action.
- checkered black plastic grips with the Manufrance logo, initial "MF" inside a wreath.
- fixed front blade sight, notched rear.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

103575	ManuFrance	Le Francais Pocket	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Gendarme

Policeman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5383
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Perfex

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Perfex
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5383 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5383 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5383 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5383 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5383 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5383 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5383 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ManuFrance - St. Etienne" is marked on the right hand side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FUSIL PERFEX BREVETE S.G.D.G. FRANCE ET ETRANGER" over "MADE IN FRANCE" over "CHROME LINED FOR 12 GAUGE 2 3/4 CHOKE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PERFEX" is marked in front of the trigger guard. - manufactured from 1962 until 1980. - features include: chrome lined plain or ventilated rib blued round removable barrel with bead front sight; solid top black anodize aluminum alloy receiver/frame with bottom feed, and side ejection port; cross bolt safety at the back of the trigger guard; breech block release on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut off lever located on the lower front on the left side of the receiver/frame; gas piston and recoil spring located inside the front of the tubular magazine; with or without sling swivels; checkered wooden pistol grip stock and forearm. - overall length for 711mm barrel is 1222mm (48 1/4"), average weight is 2.95kg (6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ManuFrance - St. Etienne" is marked on the right hand side of the barrel. - "MANUFRANCE" is the trade name for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France. - gun maker since 1893. - the buttplate is marked with Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne's logo, e.g. the letters MF surrounded by a laurel wreath.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4687	Gevarm	920P	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4688	Gevarm	920VR	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
110235	Gevarm	920C	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127956	Husqvarna	Perfex	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

920

920S

924

924S

926

926S

930

932

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

935

Fusil Perfex

Perfex Magnum

Perfex Special

Perfex Special 930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gevelot of Canada

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66585
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Rapid

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Rapid
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66585 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66585 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66585 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66585 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66585 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66585 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66585 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66585 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked "Made in France" and "Manufrance".
- "Brevette S.G.D.G." is marked on the barrel, this is not a make, but means "Patent without guarantee of the government".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model appears on bottom of receiver and also on the barrel: "Fusil Rapid". - in Europe the model was known as the "Rapid". When this shotgun was imported into North America starting in 1958, it was sold as the "La Salle".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - usually marked "Made in France" and "Manufrance".
Serial Number	- numeric serial number appears on bottom of receiver ahead of the loading gate (may be partially obscured by forend).
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevete

Brevete SGDG

Fusil Rapid

S.G.D.G.

SGDG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66606
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Rapid

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Rapid
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66606 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66606 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66606 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66606 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66606 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66606 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66606 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66606 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make does not appear on the firearm.
- "Brevette S.G.D.G." is marked on the barrel but this is not a make but means "Patent without guarentee of the government".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model appears on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - in Europe this model was known as the "Rapid". When imported into North America this model was sold as the "La Salle". - manufactured from 1963 until 1980. - features include: ventilated rib; rubber butt plate; wood or synthetic stock; may have nylon sling; interchangeable barrels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - marked "Made in France".
Serial Number	- numeric serial number appears on bottom of receiver ahead of the loading gate.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65784	ManuFrance	La Salle	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
109295	Firearms International	La Salle	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

850

856

858

858S

880

882

886

888

Brevete

Brevete SGDG

Fusil Rapid

Rapid Standard

Rapid a repetition

S.G.D.G.

SGDG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63104
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Rapid No 856

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Rapid No 856
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63104 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63104 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63104 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is normally marked on the barrel. - this model is marketed and distributed by several companies who may or may not mark their name on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame. - sample reported with six digits .
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4684	Gevarm	856P	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

586

No 586

No586

Number 586

Rapid

Rapid 586

Rapid No586

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71829
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Reina 446

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Reina 446
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71829 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71829 - 2	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the ManuFrance name and logo were marked on the barrel of the sample examined.

Model

- this design, also known as the "Carabine Reina" was made in two distinct configurations. The model or number 446 was the basic offering that featured a one-piece half stock with a straight comb and finger grooves in the forend, and a semi-buckhorn rear sight. The model or number 450 was the deluxe offering that featured a longer 581mm barrel and a Monte Carlo style stock with white line spacers and checkering on the wrist and forend and a tangent-leaf rear sight.
- it is believed that these models were in production between about 1954 and 1975.
- on the sample examined the model designation was marked between the trigger guard and the magazine as "REINA" and on the barrel as "No 446".
- other features include: fixed front sight; safety is located on the trigger guard in front of the trigger; blued finish; cylindrical receiver/frame with vented sides and a groove for mounting a scope.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's full name is not marked on the firearm. After World War II Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St. Etienne (MF) adopted the "ManuFrance" name.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- specimen observed had a five digit serial number without a prefix or suffix marked on the barrel only.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was marked on the barrel on the sample examined.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the barrel may also be marked "SGDG", this marking denotes "Sans Garantie du Gouvernament" (translates to "No Government Guarantee").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122252	ManuFrance	Reina 450	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

446

446 Reina

Carabine Reina

ManuFrance Carabine Reina

No 446

No 446 Reina

No. 446

No. 446 Reina

Reina

Reina No 446

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122252
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Reina 450

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Reina 450
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122252 - 1	22 LR	8	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122252 - 2	22 LR	15	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the ManuFrance name and logo were marked on the barrel of the sample examined.

Model

- this design, also known as the "Carabine Reina" was made in two distinct configurations. The model or number 446 was the basic offering that featured a one-piece half stock with a straight comb and finger grooves in the forend, and a semi-buckhorn rear sight. The model or number 450 was the deluxe offering that featured a longer 581mm barrel and a Monte Carlo style stock with white line spacers and checkering on the wrist and forend and a tangent-leaf rear sight.
- it is believed that these models were in production between about 1954 and 1975.
- on the sample examined (a Reina 446) the model designation was marked between the trigger guard and the magazine as "REINA" and on the barrel as "No 446".
- other features include: fixed front sight; safety is located on the trigger guard in front of the trigger; blued finish; cylindrical receiver/frame with vented sides and a groove for mounting a scope.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's full name is not marked on the firearm. After World War II Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St. Etienne (MF) adopted the "ManuFrance" name.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- specimen observed had a five digit serial number without a prefix or suffix marked on the barrel only.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the barrel may also be marked "SGDG", this marking denotes "Sans Garantie du Gouvernament" (translates to "No Government Guarantee").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71829	ManuFrance	Reina 446	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

450

450 Reina

Carabine Reina

ManuFrance Carabine Reina

No 450

No. 450

No. 450 Reina

Reina

Reina No 450

Reina No. 450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83211
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83211 - 8	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83211 - 9	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83211 - 11	12 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83211 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83211 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83211 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83211 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83211 - 12	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83211 - 16	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83211 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83211 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83211

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83211 - 1	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83211 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic record; other entries exist which may better identify the firearm being identified.
- features may include:
- top or bottom mounted opening lever;
- top tang safety;
- single selctive or double trigger assembly.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
- "MANUFRANCE" is the abbreviation for "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycles de Saint-Etienne" of St. Etienne, France.
- gun maker from 1893 to 1987.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number series have consisted of five digits with neither prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S X S

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92555
Make: ManuFrance
Model: Simplex

Summary

Make:	ManuFrance
Model:	Simplex
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92555 - 1	12 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92555 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
92555 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
92555 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation marked on the right hand side of the barrel.
Model	- "SIMPLEX" is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open action release lever; exposed hammer or hammerless; checkered hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued and color case hardened finish. - available with regular steel or Hercules steel barrel.
Action	- break-open configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but specimen observed used five numerical digits, with one alpha suffix of "S".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on top of the barrel as follows;
"FUSIL SIMPLEX BREVETE SGDG"
- marked on the right-hand side of the barrel as follows;
"MANUFRANCE ST.ETIENNE"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil Simplex

Fusil Simplex Brevete SGDG

Model Simplex

SGDG

SGDG Simplex

Simplex Brevete

Simplex Brevete SGDG

Simplex SGDG

Simplex Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65744
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR32 Match

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR32 Match
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65744 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 17	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: MANURHIN with logo, and: MADE IN FRANCE
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued finish on metal, matted rib, wood grips with gold monogram, shrouded ejector rod and target grips, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight that extends backwards over the hammer to give a longer sight radius.
Manufacturer	- Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France purchased the MANURHIN trade name and manufacturing equipment in 1998. - MANURHIN (Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked above the cylinder on the left side of receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- official French proofhouse marks on barrel, cylinder, and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

24746	MANURHIN	MR32 Match	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Match

MR 32 Match

MR32

MR73 32 Match

MR73 M-6

MR73 Match blued

Manurhin MR 32 Match

Manurhin MR32 Match

Manurhin MR73 32 Match

Match 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24746
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR32 Match

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR32 Match
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24746 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 17	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: MANURHIN with logo, and: MADE IN FRANCE

Model

- this model has target grips and sights.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- may also be known as "MR32", or " MR73 Match 32 ".
- full shrouded heavy barrel.
- top matted rib.
- adjustable rear sight, that extends backwards over the hammer, to give a longer sight radius.
- highly polished blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame topstrap.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24746

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65744	MANURHIN	MR32 Match	Chapuis Armes	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 32 Match

MR32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132004
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR35 Punch

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR35 Punch
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132004 - 2	35MM RUBBER BALL	1	279	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132004 - 1	35MM RUBBER BALL	5	279	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANURHIN" is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MR35 Punch" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a less lethal, rubber ball firing, spring actuated repeating firearm designed for Police use that features a harmonica type side feeding five shot magazine. The magazine ejects after the last round is fired.
- features include: fixed sights; round ribbed aluminum barrel; synthetic receiver/frame with vertical forend grip and rear mounted pistol grips; no buttstock; double action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 518 mm (20.4"), and the average weight is 1.2 kgs (2.68 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MANURHIN" is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Type

- winding spring actuated, double action repeater.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- winding spring actuated, detachable, laterally moving, box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 35 Punch Gun

MR-35 Punch

MR35

MR35 Punch Gun

Punch Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24747
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR38 Match

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR38 Match
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24747 - 1	38 SPL	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manurhin" usually marked on barrel or receiver.
- metal medallion-type Manurhin logo may also be present in the form of stylized MR within a circle and can be located on the rear of the receiver or the grip plates.

Model

- "MR 38 MATCH" is marked on left side of the barrel.
- double action target-grade handgun.
- heavy barrel with full top rib, full under-barrel lug.
- interchangeable blade front sight, micrometer adjustable rear sight.
- Smith & Wesson-type cylinder release button located on left rear of receiver.
- barrel weights and anatomical grips available.
- blued finish.
- trigger is externally adjustable for weight of pull and comes with a trigger-shoe for use by owner if desired.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on left side of top strap.
- known example had five digit number with two letter prefix, eg., MAxxxxx.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48408
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR73

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR73
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48408 - 7	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 4	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 2	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 5	38 SPL	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 10	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 9	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 8	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 12	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 13	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48408 - 14	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48408 - 15	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: MANURHIN with logo, and MADE IN FRANCE
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued finish on metal; checkered wood or rubber grips; shrouded ejector rod; blade or ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, or fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France purchased the MANURHIN trade name and manufacturing equipment in 1998. - MANURHIN (Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked above the cylinder on the left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- official French proofhouse marks on barrel, cylinder, and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20770	MANURHIN	MR73 Sport	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Match MR73

Gendarmerie MR73

HG3250-G

HG3275-G

MR 73

MR 73 Match

MR-73

MR73 G

MR73 Gendarmerie

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MR73 M

MR73 Match

MR73 Match 32

MR73 S

MR73 Sport

MR73G

MR73M

MR73S

Match MR73

Sport MR73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55396
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR73 Defense

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR73 Defense
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55396 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55396 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55396 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55396 - 4	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55396 - 5	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55396 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANURHIN" and "MADE IN FRANCE" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MR73" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Defense" does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a short barelled version of the model MR73 revolver.
- importation into North America began in 1988.
- features include: round barrel with full underlug; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered wooden grip plates; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998. - MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the top strap or on the bttom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "C" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73-MR

73MR

Defense MR73

MR-73

MR73

MR73 D

MR73 Defense Revolver

Model MR73 Defense

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Manurhin International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126089
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR73 Police

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR73 Police
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126089 - 13	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 14	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 2	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 4	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 15	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 16	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 6	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126089 - 8	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 17	9MM LUGER	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 18	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 9	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 10	9MM LUGER	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 11	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126089 - 12	9MM LUGER	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANURHIN" with logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MR73" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- imported into North America circa 1988.
- this is a police/gendarmerie variation of the model MR73 revolver.
- features include: barrel has shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wooden grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73 Gendarmerie

MR-73

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MR-73 Gendarmerie

MR-73 Police

MR73

MR73 Gendarmerie

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20773
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR73 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR73 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20773 - 2	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20773 - 3	357 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20773 - 1	357 MAG	6	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANURHIN" with logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MR73" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MANURHIN 9" SILOUETTE" was observed marked on the left side of a barrel.
- imported into Noth America circa 1988.
- this is a silhouette variation of the model MR73 revolver.
- features include: full shroud heavy barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; contoured wooden target grip; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 3/4" Silhouette

73 Silhouette

9" Silhouette

MR 10 3/4" Silhouette

MR 9" Long Range

MR73

MR73 10 3/4" Silhouette

MR73 9" Silhouette

MR73 S

MR73 Target

Manurhn 9" Silhouette

Model 73 Silhouette

Silhouette 73MR

Silhouette MR73

Target MR73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20770
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR73 Sport

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR73 Sport
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20770 - 7	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 14	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 1	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 3	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 8	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 9	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 10	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 11	9MM LUGER	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20770 - 12	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20770 - 13	9MM LUGER	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANURHIN" with logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MR73" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- imported into Noth America circa 1988.
- this is a sporting variation of the model MR73 revolver.
- features include: shroud barrel has shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; checkered wooden grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had an alpha prefix.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "HA" and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48408	MANURHIN	MR73	Chapuis Armes	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MR-73

MR-73 Sport

MR73

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48398
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR88

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR88
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48398 - 7	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 4	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 15	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48398 - 2	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 16	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 17	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 18	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 19	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 10	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 9	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48398 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 8	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 11	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 12	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 13	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48398 - 14	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the left side of the frame top-strap: MADE IN FRANCE.

Model

- "MR 88" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a 357 Magnum Ruger GP100-styled revolver previously manufactured by Manurhin in several barrel lengths, manufactured by Manufacture d'armes de tir Chapuis since 1998.
- features include: blued or stainless steel finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; full-length underlug; a fluted cylinder that swings out to the left; single/double-action trigger mechanism; a Ruger style cylinder latch; and synthetic finger-grooved grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 206mm (8.11"), and weight 950gr (33.5oz).
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 282mm (11.10"), and weight 1.128kg (40oz).
- Personal Defense model in blue, model D, in stainless steel, model DX.
- Sporting model in stainless steel, model SX.

Manufacturer

- Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France purchased the MANURHIN trade name and manufacturing equipment in 1998.
- MANURHIN (Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "FD" and five numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel, along with model.

Other Markings

- official proofhouse marks on barrel, cylinder, and frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26846	MANURHIN	MR88	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Revolver
190062	Seraphim Armoury	Omega	Chapuis Armes	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Defense MR88

MR88 D

MR88 D-3

MR88 D-4

MR88 D3

MR88 D4

MR88 DX

MR88 DX Defense

MR88 DX Defense 3"

MR88 DX Defense 4"

MR88 DX-3

MR88 DX-4

MR88 DX3

MR88 DX4

MR88 Defense

MR88 Defense D

MR88 Defense Stainless

MR88 Defense Stainless DX

MR88 Inox

MR88 Personal Defense

MR88 SX

MR88 Sport

MR88 Sport Inox

MR88 Sport Inox 4"

MR88 Sport Inox 5 1/4"

MR88 Sport Inox 6"

MR88 Sport Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MR88 Sport Stainless SX

MR88 Sporting

MR88 Stainless Defense

MR88 Stainless Sport

MR88SX

MR88SX-5

MR88SX-5"1/4

MR88SX-6

MR88SX-6"

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26846
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR88

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR88
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26846 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26846 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26846 - 3	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26846 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANURHIN" and the Manurhin logo of "MANURHIN" overlaid on a toothed gear-wheel is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MR88" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a 357 Magnum Ruger GP100-styled revolver manufactured by Manurhin in several barrel lengths
- manufactured from 1988 to 1998.
- features include: blued or stainless steel finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; full-length underlug; fluted cylinder that swings out to the left; single/double-action trigger mechanism; a Ruger style cylinder latch; and synthetic finger-grooved grips.

Manufacturer

- "MANURHIN" and the Manurhin logo of "MANURHIN" overlaid on a toothed gear-wheel is marked on the firearm.
- Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France purchased the MANURHIN trade name and manufacturing equipment in 1998.
- MANURHIN (Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23572	Galil	Semi-Automatic	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25737	Galil	329S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
48398	MANURHIN	MR88	Chapuis Armes	Handgun	Revolver
190062	Seraphim Armoury	Omega	Chapuis Armes	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MR-88

MR88 DX

MR88 Defense

MR88 Inox

MR88 Range

MR88 SX

MR88 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24753
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR93

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR93
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24753 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- completely ambidextrous.
- black satin finish.
- adjustable rear sight, interchangeable front sights.
- serrated fluted cylinder.
- hyckory grip handle, with gold color Manurhin logo.
- squared and serrated, trigger guard.
- heavy shroud barrel.

Manufacturer

- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 93

MR-93

MR93 Model

MR93 Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model MR93

Model MR93 Sport

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48647
Make: MANURHIN
Model: MR96

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	MR96
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48647 - 5	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48647 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48647 - 2	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48647 - 9	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the left side of the barrel: MANURHIN.

Model

- this handgun features blued all steel construction, removeable/interchangeable barrel and ribbed barrel-shroud with shrouded ejector rod, push-button cylinder open latch on foreward frame, and black rubber handgrip.
- the cylinder rotates clockwise (as opposed to counter-clockwise on the MR73 and MR88 revolvers).
- ready push-button removal of the cylinder and crane on this model.
- model marking not found on the firearm.
- adjustable rear sight.
- Manurhin logo in gold colour found on left side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France purchased the MANURHIN trade name and manufacturing equipment in 1998.
- MANURHIN (Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.

Other Markings

- official proofhouse marks on barrel, cylinder, and frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 96

MR 96 Sport

MR96 Sport

Sport MR 96

Sport MR96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152071
Make: MANURHIN
Model: Special Police

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	Special Police
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152071 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152071 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152071 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152071 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RMR" over "MANURHIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RMR" is the abbreviation for "Ruger-Manurhin-Revolver".
- "made in France" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1984.
- "SPECIAL POLICE" was observed marked left side of the barrel.
- "RMR" over "MANURHIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RMR" is the abbreviation for "Ruger-Manurhin-Revolver".
- "SPECIAL POLICE" and "SPECIAL POLICE F1" revolvers were made as part of collaboration between the French company of Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) and the American company of "Sturm Ruger".
- "Sturm Ruger" supplied the receiver/frame and trigger mechanism of the Ruger model "Speed-Six" revolver to Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN).
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round barrel with a full length underlug and shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; push-button cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom gripstrap with a lanyard attachment at the heel; synthetic or wooden grips; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "SPECIAL POLICE" and "SPECIAL POLICE F1" revolvers were made as part of collaboration between the French company of Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) and the American company of "Sturm Ruger".
- "Sturm Ruger" supplied the receiver/frame and trigger mechanism of the Ruger model "Speed-Six" revolver to Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN).
- "MANURHIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "made in France" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the gripstrap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the rigth side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147170	MANURHIN	Special Police F1	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Manurhin Speed-Six

RMR

Ruger Special Police

Ruger-Manurhin-Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147170
Make: MANURHIN
Model: Special Police F1

Summary

Make:	MANURHIN
Model:	Special Police F1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147170 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147170 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147170 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANURHIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL POLICE F1" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "made in France" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1988.
- "SPECIAL POLICE F1" was observed marked left side of the barrel.
- "SPECIAL POLICE F1" is the evolution of the "SPECIAL POLICE" revolver.
- "SPECIAL POLICE" and "SPECIAL POLICE F1" revolvers were made as part of collaboration between the French company of Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) and the American company of "Sturm Ruger".
- "Sturm Ruger" supplied the receiver/frame and trigger mechanism of the Ruger model "Speed-Six" revolver to Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN).
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round barrel with a full length underlug and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and removable right side plate; push-button cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wooden grip plates; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPECIAL POLICE" and "SPECIAL POLICE F1" revolvers were made as part of collaboration between the French company of Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) and the American company of "Sturm Ruger". - "Sturm Ruger" supplied the receiver/frame and trigger mechanism of the Ruger model "Speed-Six" revolver to Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN). - "MANURHIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "made in France" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998. - Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the gripstrap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 357 Magnum" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152071	MANURHIN	Special Police	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

F 1 Revolver

F1 Police

F1 Revolver

Manurhin F1 Revolver

Police F1

Special Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35922
Make: Manville
Model: Manville Gas Gun

Summary

Make:	Manville
Model:	Manville Gas Gun
Manufacturer:	Manville Manufacturing Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35922 - 1	25MM GAS	18	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.099)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35922 - 2	25MM GAS	24	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.099)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35922 - 4	37MM RIMMED	12	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.099)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANVILLE" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example and the "M" logo was marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced circa 1935.
- this is a combination shotgun/tear-gas launcher/dispenser built along the lines of a large, two handed revolver; the cylinder is wound manually, and the double action trigger mechanism advances the cylinder one chamber at a time.
- originally built in 12 GA and later offered with 10 GA and 12 GA cylinder adapters for the 25MM and 37MM versions.
- this launcher will also fire 25MM and 37MM flares, as the tear-gas load has not been manufactured for some time.
- also available with a sled mount.

Manufacturer

- this was a company based in Pontiac, Michigan that also produced several types of riot-control munitions prior to World War II.
- the company was purchased by the Lake Erie Chemical Company in 1946.

Type

- tear gas launcher.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed examples was marked on the underside of the rear pistol grip and/or the barrel support shroud and consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers.
- do not confuse the patent number "2101148" for the serial number as marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- chambered for the 25MM tear-gas cartridge and will also fire 25MM flare cartridges, which are in current production.
- originally offered in 12 GA and subsequently sold with 10 GA and 12 GA cylinder adapters for use in the 25MM Gas chambering.

Remarks

- "PATENT No. 2101148" was marked on an observed example on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25mm Gas Gun

Manville 25

Manville 25MM Gas Gun

Manville 37

Manville Tear Gas Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36723
Make: Manville
Model: Tear Gas Revolver

Summary

Make:	Manville
Model:	Tear Gas Revolver
Manufacturer:	Manville Manufacturing Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36723 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANVILLE MFG.CO." was marked on the top strap of an observed example.

Model

- "Tear Gas" is cast on the side of the grips of an observed example.
- introduced circa 1930.
- a tear-gas launcher utilizing a double-action, hammerless revolver; aluminium receiver/frame and barrel, and a cylinder made out of plastic or aluminum.
- other features include: left side mounted safety switch; right side mounted loading gate; with or without a humped receiver/frame; solid rib on barrel mounted on the top of the receiver/frame by two screws; silver finished trigger with the "M" logo and absence of trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "MANVILLE MFG.CO." was marked on the top strap of an observed example.
- based in Pontiac, Michigan, and also produced several types of riot-control munitions prior to World War II.
- the company was purchased by the Lake Erie Chemical Company in 1946.

Serial Number

- located in a milled-out "bulls-eye" on the right side of the grip and consisted of four numbers.
- do not confuse the serial number with the patent number "100350" marked on the top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197052
Make: Maple Ridge Armoury
Model: Maverick

Summary

Make:	Maple Ridge Armoury
Model:	Maverick
Manufacturer:	Maple Ridge Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197052 - 1	308 WIN	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197052 - 2	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197052 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" logo consists of the upper portion of a maple leaf with a triangle underneath. The company name "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is usually observed on the right side of the logo.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "MODEL MAVERICK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAVERICK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: free floating handguard with accessory rails ; Accessory rail on the top of the receiver/frame; Interchangeable left/right bolt handle; geometrical shape lightening cuts on the upper and lower receivers; flared magazine well; AR-15 type magazine release located ahead of the trigger; and ambidextrous safety lever.
- "Maverick" has a proprietary upper and lower receiver/frame designed not to be compatible with standard AR-10 receivers.
- The "Maverick" is a scaled up version of the "Renegade MARK 2".

Manufacturer

- "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" logo consists of the upper portion of a maple leaf with a triangle underneath. The company name "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is usually observed on the right side of the logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is prefixed by "S/N" followed by seven (7) digits.
Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AR-10 type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196871	Maple Ridge Armoury	Renegade	Maple Ridge Armoury	Rifle	Bolt Action
198524	Maple Ridge Armoury	Renegade MARK 2	Maple Ridge Armoury	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MRA Maverick

MRA Maverick Receiver Kit

Maverick MRA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196871
Make: Maple Ridge Armoury
Model: Renegade

Summary

Make:	Maple Ridge Armoury
Model:	Renegade
Manufacturer:	Maple Ridge Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196871 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196871 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Maple Ridge Armoury logo consists of the upper portion of a maple leaf with a triangle underneath. The company name "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is usually observed on the right side of the logo.
- "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "RENEGADE" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "RENEGADE" is a straight pull, spring assisted, bolt action rifle with a split receiver/frame design.
- Available with a bolt catch variant as the "RENEGADE MARK 2".
- Features include: free floating handguard that may have integral top and bottom accessory rails and accessory anchor points on both sides; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; grooved upper assembly for left or right side bolt handle; geometrical shape lightening cuts on the upper and lower receivers; flared magazine well; AR-15 type and location magazine release and ambidextrous safety lever; integral trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 824 mm (32 3/8 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Maple Ridge Armoury logo consists of the upper portion of a maple leaf with a triangle underneath. The company name "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is usually observed on the right side of the logo.
- "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver/frame: the upper receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197052	Maple Ridge Armoury	Maverick	Maple Ridge Armoury	Rifle	Bolt Action
198524	Maple Ridge Armoury	Renegade MARK 2	Maple Ridge Armoury	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MRA Renegade

MRA Renegade Rifle

Renegade MARK 1

Renegade MARK I

Renegade MARK1

Renegade MK 1

Renegade MK1

Renegade MKI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198524
Make: Maple Ridge Armoury
Model: Renegade MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Maple Ridge Armoury
Model:	Renegade MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Maple Ridge Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198524 - 2	223 REM	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198524 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198524 - 11	223 REM	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198524 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198524 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198524 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198524 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198524 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198524 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198524 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" logo consists of the upper portion of a maple leaf with a triangle underneath. The company name "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is usually observed on the right side of the logo. - "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - Based on the "RENEGADE MARK 1" design. - "RENEGADE" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "MARK 2" is not marked on the firearm. - "RENEGADE MARK 2" is marketed as a improved version of the "RENEGADE MARK 1" with additional features including a bolt stop and a redesigned magazine well. - "RENEGADE MARK 2" upper and lower receivers are not compatible with the "RENEGADE MARK 1" upper and lower receivers. - "RENEGADE MARK 2" is a straight pull, spring assisted, bolt action rifle with a split receiver/frame design. - Features include: free floating handguard that may have integral top and bottom accessory rails and accessory anchor points on both sides; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; grooved upper assembly for left or right side bolt handle; geometrical shape lightening cuts on the upper and lower receivers; flared magazine well; AR-15 type and location magazine release and ambidextrous safety lever; integral trigger guard. - May be sold as receiver kit only.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" logo consists of the upper portion of a maple leaf with a triangle underneath. The company name "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is usually observed on the right side of the logo. - "MAPLE RIDGE ARMOURY" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- "30" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196871	Maple Ridge Armoury	Renegade	Maple Ridge Armoury	Rifle	Bolt Action
197052	Maple Ridge Armoury	Maverick	Maple Ridge Armoury	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

Renegade

Renegade 2

Renegade Gen II

Renegade Generation 2

Renegade MARK II

Renegade V2

Renegade Version 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151906
Make: Maranda Police Equipment
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Maranda Police Equipment
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151906 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARANDA POLICE EQUIPMENT" over "MONTREAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight and rear sight; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release button is located at the bottom of the left grip plate; plastic grip plates.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Made in Spain" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 22" short" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15602	Astra	Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137836	Astra	2000 Cub	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Maranada Semi-Automatic 22

Semi-Automatic 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Maranda Police Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48653
Make: Marathon Products
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Marathon Products
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48653 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marathon Products, Incorporated of Wethersfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. was a distributor for firearms manufactured in Spain.
- Marathon Products, Incorporated was a distributor for firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A.
- it is unknown whether these companies were directly related, or had only a manufacturer/retailer relationship.

Model

- "MOD 200" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the catalogue number is AR 200.
- introduced in 1984.

Action

- barrel break action.
- discharges a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 200

AR-200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37712
Make: Marathon Products
Model: First Shot

Summary

Make:	Marathon Products
Model:	First Shot
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37712 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marathon Products, Incorporated of Wethersfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. was a distributor for firearms manufactured in Spain.
- Marathon Products, Incorporated was a distributor for firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A.
- it is unknown whether these companies were directly related, or had only a manufacturer/retailer relationship.

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1987.
- this is a youth-sized single-shot bolt-operated rifle.
- features include: hardwood stock; open sights.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37718
Make: Marathon Products
Model: Mauser 98

Summary

Make:	Marathon Products
Model:	Mauser 98
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37718 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37718 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37718 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37718 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37718 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37718 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37718 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37718 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marathon Products, Incorporated of Wethersfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. was a distributor for firearms manufactured in Spain.
- Marathon Products, Incorporated was a distributor for firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A.
- it is unknown whether these companies were directly related, or had only a manufacturer/retailer relationship.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this was a bolt-action rifle built on a Mauser-style action, with adjustable trigger, open sights, and select walnut stock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. . - "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword". - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may consist of a "MAG" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Centerfire Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101896
Make: Marathon Products
Model: Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Marathon Products
Model:	Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101896 - 5	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101896 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101896 - 4	270 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101896 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101896 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101896 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101896 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101896 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marathon Products, Incorporated of Wethersfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. was a distributor for firearms manufactured in Spain.
- Marathon Products, Incorporated was a distributor for firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A.
- it is unknown whether these companies were directly related, or had only a manufacturer/retailer relationship.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: commercial Mauser action, checkered one-piece Monte Carlo style wood stock, pistol grip, cheek piece, safety on right side behind the bolt handle, magazine release in the trigger guard, rear aperture or open sight, and a fixed front sight.
Manufacturer	- "STA BARBARA SPAIN" is marked on the barrel. - "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. . - "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword". - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may have an "R" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof marks are stamped on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Rifle

Sport Man

Sports Man

Sportsmen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37716
Make: Marathon Products
Model: Super Shot

Summary

Make:	Marathon Products
Model:	Super Shot
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37716 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marathon Products, Incorporated of Wethersfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. was a distributor for firearms manufactured in Spain.
- Marathon Products, Incorporated was a distributor for firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A.
- it is unknown whether these companies were directly related, or had only a manufacturer/retailer relationship.

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1987.
- features include: full size hardwood stock; open sights; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- manual turn-bolt.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80631
Make: Marble
Model: Game Getter

Summary

Make:	Marble
Model:	Game Getter
Manufacturer:	Marble
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80631 - 40	22 LR	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 20	22 LR/25-20 WIN	2	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 21	22 LR/25-20 WIN	2	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 22	22 LR/25-20 WIN	2	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 23	22 LR/32-20 WIN	2	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 24	22 LR/32-20 WIN	2	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 25	22 LR/32-20 WIN	2	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 37	22 LR/38 SPL	2	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 26	22 LR/38-40 WIN	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 27	22 LR/38-40 WIN	2	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 28	22 LR/38-40 WIN	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80631 - 4	22 LR/410 GA	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 5	22 LR/410 GA	2	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 6	22 LR/410 GA	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 7	22 LR/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 8	22 LR/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 9	22 LR/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 10	22 LR/410 GA X 2"	2	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 11	22 LR/410 GA X 2"	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 12	22 LR/410 GA X 2"	2	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 13	22 LR/410 GA X 2"	2	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 35	22 LR/410 GA X 2"	2	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 14	22 LR/410 GA X 2"	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 41	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 38	22 LR/44 GAME GETTER	2	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 42	22 LR/44 GAME GETTER	2	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 39	22 LR/44 GAME GETTER	2	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 29	22 LR/44 GAME GETTER	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 15	22 LR/44 GAME GETTER	2	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80631 - 30	22 LR/44 GAME GETTER	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 16	22 LR/44-40 SHOT	2	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 36	22 LR/44-40 SHOT	2	199	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 17	22 LR/44-40 SHOT	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 18	22 LR/44-40 SHOT	2	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 19	22 LR/44-40 SHOT	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80631 - 31	22/44	2	206	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 1	22/44	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 2	22/44	2	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80631 - 3	22/44	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marble's" and/or "Marble Arms & Manufacturing Company" and/or "Marble Arms & Mfg. Co." and/or "Marble Safety Axe Co." and/or "Marble Safety Axe Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation was not marked on early production firearms.
- later guns may be marked "Game Getter" or "Marble's Game Getter Gun".
- features include: two barrels in an over/under configuration, the top barrel is usually chambered in a rifle calibre and the bottom barrel is usually chambered in a shotgun calibre; normally found with a folding shoulder stock; hinged frame with a moveable trigger guard which opens the action.
- the "Game Getter" was produced in two variations, the first variant is commonly known as the "1908" model which was produced from 1908 to 1914, the second variant is referred to as the "1921" model, this designation represents the year of reintroduction and was manufactured from 1921 to 1935.
- the different versions are identifiable by serial number and by the shape of the receiver. Later versions have a shorter receiver with curved lines.

Manufacturer

- "MARBLE SAFETY AXE CO." or "MARBLE ARMS & MFG. CO." may be marked on the firearm.
- the Game Getter pistol was apparently designed by Webster L Marble, and was originally manufactured by the "Marble Safety Axe Company" of Gladstone, Michigan, U.S.A. This firm became the "Marble Arms & Manufacturing Company" in 1911.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbering for the "1908" version began at 1,500 and continued to 9,999 and the "1921" version started at 10,001 and continued to 21,000.
- serial number is normally marked on water table (action must be open to see number).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on right side.
- a version with two rifled barrels of the same calibre was also available.
- example observed marked: "22 Short, Long, Long Rifle" on the upper barrel and "44GG & 410 2 1/2" on the lower barrel.
- example observed marked: 22 S.L.L.R. & N.R.A on the upper barrel and 44GG & 410 2" on the lower barrel.
- example observed marked on the right side: CALIBERS-22&44.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

1908 Game Getter

1908A

1908B

1921

1921 Game Getter

Game Getter 1908

Game Getter 1921

Gamegetter

Marble's Game Getter

Marble's Game Getter Gun

Marbles Game Getter Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183982
Make: Marchand, Hubert
Model: Pocket Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Marchand, Hubert
Model:	Pocket Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Marchand, Hubert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183982 - 1	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	46	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Hubert Marchand" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hubert Marchand" was a manufacturer in Liege having deposited in 1875 a patent for a revolver system.
- "Hubert Marchand" was using the letter "HM" as trademark.
- "HM", "HM BVT" or "HM Breveté" is marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Pocket Bulldog Type" would have been made circa early 1880's to the early 1900's.
- "Pocket Bulldog Type" is a small solid receiver/frame, double-action revolver that shares the characteristics of the larger "Bulldog Type" revolvers, but is chambered for a smaller cartridge than is customarily seen in the full-size "Bulldog" handgun (i.e. less than .44 calibre); it has a shorter barrel and smaller receiver/frame size.
- features include: fixe front blade and grooved top strap rear sight; round or octagon barrel; solid receiver/frame; folding or full trigger with guard; bird's-head or square butt grip frame; plain, round or fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; exposed hammer; wood or synthetic grip panels; chrome or blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hubert Marchand" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Hubert Marchand" was a manufacturer in Liege having deposited in 1875 a patent for a revolver system.
- "Hubert Marchand" was using the letter "HM" as trademark.
- "HM", "HM BVT" or "HM Breveté" is marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.

Action

- double/single action trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196760
Make: MARCOLMAR Firearms
Model: CZ VZ59

Summary

Make:	MARCOLMAR Firearms
Model:	CZ VZ59
Manufacturer:	MarColMar Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196760 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	545	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 118	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- The CZ VZ59 is a semi-automatic belt fed firearm that resembles the VZ59 machine gun.
- Belt feed tray release latch located on top of receiver/frame.
- Safety lever located on left side of pistol grip.
- Overall length with a 1,215 mm (47.8 inches) barrel is 545.0 mm (21.5 inches), average weight is 9.28 kg (20.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Firearm is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame "MARCOLMAR FIREARMS RICHMOND, IN 7.62X54R".
- Marcolmar was founded by Dave Bane in Richmond, Indiana in 2007. Marcolmar is an FFL and a class II manufacture.

Type

- This is a commercial version of the Cz vz 59 General Purpose machine Gun

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked in two locations, on the top rear section of the receiver/frame, and on the left side of the trigger group.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm. - This belt fed firearm being designed after 1945, is limited to the use of 5 rounds of ammunition on the metallic belt.
Canadian Law Comments	- This belt fed firearm being designed after 1945, is limited to the use of 5 rounds of ammunition on the metallic belt.
Remarks	- The CZ VZ59 uses a newly designed and manufactured receiver/frame and barrel, and cannot fit any of the major operating components of the VZ59, such as the fire control group or the bolt carrier assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67005	CZ	VZ59	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67024	CZ	VZ59	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
129131	Novohradsky, Petr	FSN-02	Novohradsky, Petr	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FSN-02

UK59

UKM

UKvz59

VZ59

Vz-59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28772
Make: Mariette
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Mariette
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Mariette, Guillaume
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28772 - 1	32 RF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28772 - 3	34 PERCUSSION	4	90	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28772 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARIETTE BREVETE" or "MARIETTE BTE" is marked on the firearm.
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" translates to "Mariette's Patent".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Pepperbox" is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: open top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder/barrel assembly; exposed hammer with or without a spur; blade, ring or folding trigger; single or double action trigger mechanism; hardwood or ivory grip plates.
- Mariette's pepperbox pistols were available as muzzle loaders with percussion ignition or breech loaders in pin-fire, rimfire and possibly centre fire cartridges.

Manufacturer

- "MARIETTE BREVETE" or "MARIETTE BTE" is marked on the firearm.
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" translates to "Mariette's Patent".
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" marking was use by Guillaume Mariette.
- Guillaume Mariette de Cheratte was located in Liege, Belgium.
- Guillaume Mariette has over twenty patents made under his name between 1839 and 1872.
- Guillaume Mariette was in business from 1839 up to his death in in 1860.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrelless Handgun

Barrelless Revolver

Pepper Box

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179342
Make: Mariette
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Mariette
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Mariette, Guillaume
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179342 - 2	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	156	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179342 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	163	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARIETTE BREVETE" or "MARIETTE BTE" is marked on the firearm.
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" translates to "Mariette's Patent".
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" marking was use by Guillaume Mariette.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Pin-Fire Revolver" is of a Lefaucheux type with a patented loading/unloading system.
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" or "MARIETTE BTE" is marked on the firearm.
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" translates to "Mariette's Patent".
- "Mariette's Patent" system allowed the pistol to be easily broken down into three major components; the barrel, the cylinder and the receiver/frame. A long, heavy arbor pin projected from the recoil shield at the rear of the receiver/frame and passed through center of the cylinder. The barrel assembly was secured to the arbor pin via a heavy screw. A large thumbscrew on the bottom of the barrel lug allowed the screw to be easily tightened or loosened, as required. Once the barrel assembly was removed, the cylinder could be easily slid off the arbor pin to allow the insertion of fresh cartridges in the chambers, or the arbor pin could be used to eject the spent cartridges from the chambers.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; rifled bore; dovetailed front sight; rear sight may be dovetailed, monoblock humped barrel block or a notch on the top of the hammer; open top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; trigger guard may have a finger hook; no loading gate; top notched circular recoil shield; capped wood grip with or without lanyard loop; engraved.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MARIETTE BREVETE" or "MARIETTE BTE" is marked on the firearm.
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" translates to "Mariette's Patent".
- "MARIETTE BREVETE" marking was use by Guillaume Mariette.
- Guillaume Mariette de Cheratte was located in Liege, Belgium.
- Guillaume Mariette has over twenty patents made under his name between 1839 and 1872.
- Guillaume Mariette was in business from 1839 up to his death in in 1860.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers and was marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mariette Brevette

Mariette Bte

Mariette Pinfire Revolver

Marietté Brevette

Marietté Bte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122693
Make: Mariette
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mariette
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122693 - 1	22 LR	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122693 - 2	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	235	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARIETTE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: heavy octagonal barrel; bead front sight and U-notch rear sight; checkered wood grip panels.
Action	- top break open.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the barrel. - observed specimen had three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mariette Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mariette Single Shot

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Pistol

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118872
Make: Marina
Model: Marina

Summary

Make:	Marina
Model:	Marina
Manufacturer:	Bolumburu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118872 - 6	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118872 - 4	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118872 - 5	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118872 - 8	32 AUTO	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118872 - 7	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118872 - 3	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118872 - 2	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118872 - 1	7.65MM	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARINA" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Marina" was a trade name used by Gregorio Bolumburu of Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Automatic Pistol MARINA", "Pistolet Automatique MARINA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - Gregorio Bolumburu was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, circa early 1900's until circa 1936. - blowback operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine. - features include: rotating lever-type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release button located on the bottom rear of the grip frame; black plastic grip plates with various designs which may include the name "MARINA" within the design; may have a lanyard ring mounted on the bottom rear left side of the grip frame and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Gregorio Bolumburu was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain, circa early 1900's until circa 1936. - the letters "GB" or "GB" within a circle may be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame of Bolumburu firearms. - the Bolumburu name is not usually marked on this model.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a three digit number without prefix or suffix. - the serial number was found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, underneath the grip plate on one example.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the following markings have been noted on the left side of the slide of this firearm; - "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL. 6.35 MARINA", - "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE "MARINA" BREVETTE S.G.D.G. CAL. 6.35", - "CAL. 7.65 AUTOMATIC PISTOL MARINA ".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Automatique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116655
Make: Marixa
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marixa
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Marixa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116655 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116655 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116655 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARIXA - EIBAR" and "MARIXA" I.M.A. EIBAR - GUIPUZCOA." have been observed marked on the barrels on side by side shotguns. - "IMA" was also observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with solid matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock action; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with pistol grip; blued barrels and a lightly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MARIXA - EIBAR" and "MARIXA" I.M.A. EIBAR - GUIPUZCOA." have been observed marked on the barrels on side by side shotguns. - "IMA" was also observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were observed marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- observed calibre designation were marked on the water table and the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks are located on the water table, and the underside of the barrels.
- "IMA" in a circle is marked on the water table.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marixa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36872
Make: Markesbery
Model: Black Bear

Summary

Make:	Markesbery
Model:	Black Bear
Manufacturer:	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36872 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36872 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36872 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36872 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the barrel.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, exposed central hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- it features a variety of available stock finish options, including; walnut, camouflage, black or green laminate forearm and pistol grip buttstock, tapered round barrel, beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- metal is available with a blued or matte finish, or in stainless steel.
- this firearm may be purchased with interchangeable barrels of different calibres.
- also available in an "NRA Foundation Commemorative" special edition.

Manufacturer

- appears on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36875	Markesbery	Brown Bear	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders	Rifle	Single-Shot
36878	Markesbery	Grizzly Bear	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Bear NRA Foundation Commemorative

Black Bear NRA Foundation Commemorative Rifle

KM 94

KM 94 Black Bear

KM94

KM94 Black Bear

NRA Foundation Black Bear

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36875
Make: Markesbery
Model: Brown Bear

Summary

Make:	Markesbery
Model:	Brown Bear
Manufacturer:	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36875 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36875 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36875 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36875 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not appear on the firearm. - this model differs from the "Black Bear" primarily by having a one piece thumbhole stock made of walnut or composite material (the Markesbery Black Bear is identical except that it has a two piece thumbhole stock).
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36872	Markesbery	Black Bear	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders	Rifle	Single-Shot
36878	Markesbery	Grizzly Bear	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 94

KM 94 Brown Bear

KM Brown Bear

KM94

KM94 Brown Bear

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85875
Make: Markesbery
Model: Colorado

Summary

Make:	Markesbery
Model:	Colorado
Manufacturer:	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85875 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85875 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85875 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85875 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, exposed central hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: straight pistol gripped wood or laminate stock, blued, matte or stainless steel barrel, two barrel bands, ramrod beneath barrel, double safety, fixed front and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- this style of rifle is similar to the rifle built by Reed/Watson in 1851.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM Colorado Rifle

KM Colorado Rocky Mountain Rifle

KM Colorado Rocky Mountain Rifle Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36878
Make: Markesbery
Model: Grizzly Bear

Summary

Make:	Markesbery
Model:	Grizzly Bear
Manufacturer:	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36878 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36878 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36878 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36878 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears on the barrel.
Model	- this is a version of the Markesbery Black Bear muzzle loading, in-line, exposed central hammer percussion sporting rifle. - it differs from the Black Bear primarily by having a thumbhole stock made of walnut or composite material with Monte Carlo comb.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

36872	Markesbery	Black Bear	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36875	Markesbery	Brown Bear	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 94

KM 94 Grizzly Bear

KM Grizzly Bear

KM94

KM94 Grizzly Bear

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60117
Make: Markesbery
Model: KM-82

Summary

Make:	Markesbery
Model:	KM-82
Manufacturer:	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60117 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60117 - 8	54 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60117 - 12	54 PERCUSSION	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears on the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- approximately 25 of these handguns were made from 1996 to 1997.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line, exposed central hammer percussion handgun.
- it features wood grips, round barrel, ramrod beneath barrel, beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- this firearm may be purchased with interchangeable barrels of different calibres and lengths.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 82

KM82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60116
Make: Markesbery
Model: Polar Bear

Summary

Make:	Markesbery
Model:	Polar Bear
Manufacturer:	Markesbery Muzzle Loaders
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60116 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60116 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60116 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60116 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- model does not appear on the firearm. - a one-piece pistol grip stock of Monte Carlo design is the characteristic unique to this model. - this is a muzzle loading, in-line, exposed central hammer percussion sporting rifle. - it features a walnut, black or green laminate one piece Monte Carlo, tapered round barrel, beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights. - this firearm may be purchased with interchangeable barrels of different calibres.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 94 Polar Bear

KM Polar Bear

KM-94 Polar Bear

KM94

KM94 Polar Bear

KMPB-SS-BL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134599
Make: Marks, James
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marks, James
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Marks, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134599 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. MARKS PORTSEA" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smooth bore barrels with doll's head rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- James Marks was located in Portsea, Hampshire, England at 70 Hanover Street from circa 1870 to circa 1874, and at 61 Queen Street from circa 1883 to circa 1926.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125029
Make: Marksman
Model: 0035

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	0035
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125029 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN 0035" was observed marked on the receiver/frame tube on the sample examined.
- "MARKSMAN PRODUCTS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel breech on the sample examined.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "Marksman 0035" was marked on the receiver/frame tube on the sample examined.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the sample examined.
- "Made in Spain" was marked on the barrel block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "44", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "00".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (44) are the code for Norica, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (00) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel hinge assembly.

Importer

- importer/distributor is marked on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45866	Beeman	GS700	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
118201	Norica	Krono	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89336
Make: Marksman
Model: 1702

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	1702
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89336 - 1	BB	20	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARKSMAN" is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame housing.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - model designation is permanently molded into the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: "pump action"; adjustable V-slot rear sight, fixed blade front sight; automatic safety; youth sized stock; black finish and pistol grip stock. - similar to the model 2025 which is available as a kit with an optical sight.
Manufacturer	- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries". - "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer. - "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010. - "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right hand side of the receiver/frame, stamped below the company logo.
Shots	- internal BB reservoir.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124089	Marksman	2035		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1702 BB Buddy

1702 BB Buddy Air Rifle

1702 Laserhawk

1702 Laserhawk BB Buddy Repeater Air Rifle

1702BB Buddy

1702BB Buddy Air Rifle

BB Buddy

BB Buddy Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65004
Make: Marksman
Model: 1740

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	1740
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65004 - 1	177 PELLET	1	394	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65004 - 2	BB	18	394	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel; barrel cocking; ABS plastic stock; ramped front sight and open adjustable rear sight; automatic safety.

Manufacturer

- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Action

- spring, barrel cocking.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1740 Air Rifle

1740 BB

1740 BB Repeater

1740 BB Repeater Air Rifle

1740BB

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79371
Make: Marksman
Model: 1745

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	1745
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79371 - 4	177 PELLET	1	380	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79371 - 3	BB	18	380	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- model designation is cast into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- smooth bore barrel with a 4mm plastic cap on the muzzle.
- automatic safety in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: ambidextrous Monte Carlo stock, moulded plastic stock, rubber recoil pad, automatic safety, hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- will fire BB's as a repeater, will fire pellets, bolts or darts as a single-shot.
- available with a 4X20 scope as the Model "1745S".

Manufacturer

- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Action

- break barrel cocking, spring powered air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the company logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - magazine on top of receiver/frame, in line with barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1745 Air Rifle

1745 BB

1745 BB Repeater

1745 BB Repeater Air Rifle

1745/S

1745BB

1745S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65005
Make: Marksman
Model: 1750

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	1750
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65005 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65005 - 2	BB	18	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model was introduced in 1990.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel; barrel cocking; skeletonized Biathlon style synthetic stock; tunnel front sight and open adjustable rear sight; automatic safety.

Manufacturer

- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Action

- spring piston, barrel cocking.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1750 Air Rifle

1750 BB

1750 BB Biathlon

1750 BB Biathlon Repeater

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65008
Make: Marksman
Model: 1790

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	1790
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65008 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this model was introduced in 1989. - features include: round rifled barrel; barrel cocking; skeletonized Biathlon style synthetic stock; hooded front sight and match style diopter rear sight; automatic safety.
Manufacturer	- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries". - "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer. - "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010. - "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1790 Biathlon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1790 Biathlon Trainer

1790 Series

1790 Trainer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65006
Make: Marksman
Model: 1792

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	1792
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65006 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1792" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1792" was introduced in 1993.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel; barrel break cocking; skeletonized biathlon/target style synthetic stock; tunnel front sight and target dioptre type sight; automatic safety; color stock and black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre may also be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1792 Competition

1792 Competition Trainer

1792 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128066
Make: Marksman
Model: 1795

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	1795
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128066 - 1	177 PELLET	10	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARKSMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 1795" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled steel barrel; underlever cocking; adjustable sights; automatic safety; moulded plastic stock; integral dovetail for scope mounting. - available with a 4X20 scope as the Model "1795S".
Manufacturer	- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries". - "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer. - "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010. - "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.
Action	- spring piston design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.
Shots	- removable, red, rotary disc.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1795 Repeater

1795 Scope

1795S

1795S Repeater

Model 1795

Model 1795S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89355
Make: Marksman
Model: 1798

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	1798
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89355 - 1	177 PELLET	1	380	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "MARKSMAN" is cast into both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model
- introduced in 1998.
- model designation is cast into the right side of the receiver/frame. Also known as the "1798 Laserhawk Competition Air Rifle".
- features include: Biathlon style "skeleton" moulded synthetic stock; fluorescent rod front sight system, upgraded adjustable diopter rear sight and automatic safety.

Manufacturer
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Action
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the company logo.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1798 Competition Air Rifle

1798 Competition Trainer

1798 Laserhawk

1798 Laserhawk Competition

1798 Laserhawk Competition Air Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124088
Make: Marksman
Model: 2004

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2004
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124088 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "2004" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- based on the Weihrauch HW 40 that is imported to the U.S.A. as the Beeman Model P3.
- the pistol is cocked by pulling back on the hammer to release the slide, which can then be lifted and pulled forward over the muzzle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved upper barrel assembly for scope mounting; external hammer that serves as an action lock and release; single trigger mechanism; automatic safety; black finish; alloy hammer, safety lever and trigger.
- also available as a kit (model 2004K P17).

Action

- single stroke pneumatic design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125719	Beeman	2004		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
128927	Beeman	P17		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
157247	Roebel	S9	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2004 Air Pistol Kit

2004 Deluxe

2004 Deluxe Air Pistol

2004K P17

2004K P17 Air Pistol Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70328
Make: Marksman
Model: 2005

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2005
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70328 - 1	177 PELLET	1	95	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70328 - 2	BB	24	95	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- spring-air pistol with special optical (Laserhawk) front sight, skeletonized trigger, and chrome finish.
- "Marksman Repeater" is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame, just below the company logo.
- the first two (2) digits indicate the year of production, the following six (6) digits are sequential. Eg: the first firearm produced in 1999 will have the serial number: 99000001.
- other Models are included in this numbering rationalization.

Barrel

- smooth bore.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- single shot with pellets, darts and bolts.
- 24-shot repeater with BB's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2005 Laser Hawk

2005 Laserhawk

2005 Laserhawk Special Edition

Laser Hawk 2005

Laserhawk 2005

Marksman Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89335
Make: Marksman
Model: 2015

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2015
Manufacturer:	Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89335 - 1	BB	20	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame housing.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- model designation is permently molded into the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: visible BB reservoir in the butt stock, three position adjustable stock, Laserhawk front sight system, adjustable rear sight, automatic safety and moulded stock.

Manufacturer

- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Action

- spring-air powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, stamped below the company logo.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124089	Marksman	2035		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2015 BB Repeater

2015 BB Repeater Air Rifle

2015 Laserhawk

2015BB Repeater

2015BB Repeater Air Rifle

2015K

2015K Shooter Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124087
Make: Marksman
Model: 2025

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2025
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124087 - 1	BB	20	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round stepped barrel; fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame; smooth bore; automatic safety; non-adjustable single trigger mechanism; lightweight composite design (black receiver/frame and barrel sleeve, brown buttstock and forearm).
- offered with an optical sight.
- overall length for a 267mm (10.5") barrel is 838mm (33").
- similar to the model 1702 which is not sold with an optical sight.

Action

- single stroke pump action.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- spring loaded magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2025 Laser Hawk

2025 Laserhawk

2025 Laserhawk BB Repeater Air Rifle

Laser Hawk

Laserhawk

Laserhawk 2025

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124089
Make: Marksman
Model: 2035

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2035
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124089 - 1	BB	20	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round stepped barrel; fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame; smooth bore; automatic safety; non-adjustable single trigger mechanism; zinc finish metal receiver/frame and barrel assembly; black synthetic forearm and adjustable three position buttstock.
- offered with an optical sight.
- overall length for a 267mm (10.5") barrel is 838mm (33").
- similar to the model 2025 which features a black synthetic receiver/frame, barrel sleeve and brown synthetic buttstock and forearm.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- spring loaded magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89335	Marksman	2015	Marksman	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
89336	Marksman	1702	Marksman	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2035 Laser Hawk

2035 Laserhawk BB Repeater Air Rifle Kit

2035 Laserhawk Zink

2035 Laserhawk Zink BB Repeater Air Rifle Kit

3035 Laserhawk

Laser Hawk

Laserhawk

Laserhawk 2035

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196347
Make: Marksman
Model: 2063LVC

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2063LVC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196347 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MARKSMAN SERIES is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- MODEL 2063LVC is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- MODEL 2063LVC is the Low Velocity Canadian variant of the Marksman model 2063.
- MODEL 2063LVC is a single shot, break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- Features include: grooved action tube for scope mounting; automatic-engaging cross bolt safety; storage compartment housed within the pistol grip which is accessible by a screw cap.
- Overall length with a 480 mm (18.9 inches) barrel is 1098.55 mm (43.25 inches), average weight is 2.86 kg (6.3 lbs).

Action

- Break open action.
- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve number and two letter LV.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2063

2063 LVC

2063 Low Velocity Canadian Version

Marksman Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197319
Make: Marksman
Model: 2066

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2066
Manufacturer:	Beeman Precision Airguns/Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197319 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197319 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MARKSMAN is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Marksman Products originated with Morton Harris under business name "Morton H. Harris Inc.", and a simple spring piston handgun, circa 1955-1957.
- Marksman manufactured firearms until 2010.
- Marksman became a division of S/R Industries, which is not marked on the firearm.
- Marksman Products acquired, "Healthways", which produced airguns under the name "Plainsman".
- "Marksman Products" are known importers of the following: Milbro and Diana from Scotland; BSA from England; Weihrauch/BSF and Anschutz from Germany.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by S/R Industries & Singapore Airgun Company.
- Features include: break-barrel loading receiver/frame; rear top mounted receiver/frame safety switch/toggle.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- The working address for Beeman Precision Airguns and Marksman Products in the United States of America, are the same at Bloomfield Avenue, Sante Fe Springs.
- "Beeman's Precision Airguns" was a company created by Robert and Tosiko Beeman, located in San Anselmo, circa 1972.
- The name changed to "Beeman Precision Airguns", circa 1975, when the company moved to San Rafael.
- The company was mostly sold by the owners to "S/R Industries" of Maryland, circa 1993.
- In 2009, the Beeman brand was split and sold to the "Singapore Airgun Company", along with the rights to Marksman airguns and some Beeman Precision Airguns.
- Beeman Precision Airguns are known importers of the following: Weihrauch, Feinwerkbau, Webley, Dianawerk, Handler & Natermann, Hasuike and other overseas manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- Velocities have been reported as 183 mps/600 fps and 244 mps/800 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed sample consisted of twelve (12) numbers followed by two letter suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197320	Marksman	2066LVC	Beeman Precision Airguns/Marksman	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197320
Make: Marksman
Model: 2066LVC

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2066LVC
Manufacturer:	Beeman Precision Airguns/Marksman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "Marksman" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Marksman manufactured firearms until 2010.
- Marksman is currently a division of S/R Industries.

Model

- "2066LVC" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "2066LVC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The Marksman 2066LVC is similar to the Marksman 2066 but features a lower muzzle velocity and no integral sound suppressor.
- Features include: Round, blued, reverse-tapered barrel; hooded fibre optic front sight and notch rear sight; accessory rail above the tubular receiver/frame; safety button on the rear left of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Trade name used by "S/R Industries Inc.".

Action

- Compressed air piston.
- Hinged barrel design.
- Velocity is reported 151 mps or 495 fps.
- Velocity has been measured as 129.9 mps or 426.2 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- "Cal.4.5 (.177)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of Prohibited Device in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted firearm. NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PUSH TO FIRE" is marked next to the safety button.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197319	Marksman	2066	Beeman Precision Airguns/Marksman	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2066

2066LV

2066VLC

Marksman Break Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195641
Make: Marksman
Model: 2070

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2070
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195641 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" with the Marksman target logo was observed on both sides of the receiver/frame housing.
- "MARKSMAN PRODUCTS" over "SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA USA" was observed on the right side of the receiver frame with the user warning.

Model

- "MODEL 2070" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot, break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel; fiber optic sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; automatic-engaging cross bolt safety; synthetic stock with raised cheek piece and rubber butt pad; black finish.
- overall length 1136.65mm (44.75"), weight 5.65 lbs(2.52 kg).

Action

- break barrel, spring piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eleven digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195985	Marksman	2070LVC		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2070 Black

2070 Combo

2070 Scope Combo

BN-2070

MKN2070

Marksman 177 cal

Marksman 2070 Air Rifle Combo

Marksman 2070 Combo

Marksman Break Barrel

Marksman Model 2070

Model 2070

PY-4117-7857

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195985
Make: Marksman
Model: 2070LVC

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	2070LVC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195985 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" with the Marksman target logo was observed on both sides of the stock.

Model

- "MODEL 2070LVC" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "MODEL 2070LVC" is the "Low Velocity Canadian" variant of the Marksman model 2070.
- "MODEL 2070LVC" is a single shot, break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel; ramped, fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; grooved action tube for scope mounting; automatic-engaging cross bolt safety; synthetic stock with raised cheek piece and rubber butt pad; black finish.
- overall length 1136.65mm (44.75"), weight 5.65 lbs(2.52 kg).

Action

- break barrel, spring piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve numbers and two letter (LV).

Calibre

- calibre designation was marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- 2070LVC does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195641	Marksman	2070		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2070 LVC

Marksman 2070 Low Velocity

Marksman 2070LVC

Model #2070

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65009
Make: Marksman
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65009 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: break barrel cocking, Monte Carlo cheekpiece, automatic safety, adjustable trigger and micro-click adjustable rear sight.

Action

- spring air, barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0045

0045 Air Rifle

45 Air Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65025
Make: Marksman
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65025 - 1	177 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- features include: round barrel; barrel cocking; hardwood stock; automatic safety; two stage trigger; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was manufactured by "Weihrauch" and imported for distribution by "Marksman Products".

Action

- spring piston, barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0055

0055 Air Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

55 Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115955
Make: Marksman
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115955 - 1	177 PELLET	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "M-56" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; barrel cocking; hardwood stock; automatic safety; two stage trigger; with or without sights; adjustable cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was manufactured by "Weihrauch" and imported for distribution by "Marksman Products".

Action

- break barrel, spring-piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0056

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0056K

56 FTS

56 K

56-FTS

56-K

56K

M 56

M-56

M56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65028
Make: Marksman
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65028 - 1	177 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model was introduced in 1989.
- features include: round barrel; barrel cocking; Monte Carlo hardwood stock; automatic safety; two stage trigger; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was manufactured by "Weihrauch" and imported for distribution by "Marksman Products".

Action

- spring piston, barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0070

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0070 Air Rifle

70 Air Rifle

70 T

70T

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115655
Make: Marksman
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115655 - 1	22 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model was introduced in 1989.
- features include: round barrel; barrel cocking; Monte Carlo hardwood stock; automatic safety; two stage trigger; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was manufactured by "Weihrauch" and imported for distribution by "Marksman Products".

Action

- spring piston, barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0071

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

71 Air Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115656
Make: Marksman
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115656 - 2	20 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKSMAN" and the company logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model was introduced in 1989.
- features include: round barrel; barrel cocking; Monte Carlo hardwood stock; automatic safety; two stage trigger; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was manufactured by "Weihrauch" and imported for distribution by "Marksman Products".

Action

- spring piston, barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0072

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

72 Air Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200025
Make: Marksman
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200025 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Marksman" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 90" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: Hooded, ramped front sight; adjustable rear sight; break open barrel design; accessory rail above the tubular receiver/frame; textured forend and grip.
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed air piston. - Velocity has been measured as 207.3 mps or 680.3 fps. - Average muzzle energy with a 8.2 gr (0.53 g) pellet is 11.4 Joules.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Big Bear

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90 BigBear

Big Bear

Big Bear 90

BigBear

BigBear 90

Marksman 90

Model 90

Model 90 Big Bear

Model 90 BigBear

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118840
Make: Marksman
Model: Ensign EN 1

Summary

Make:	Marksman
Model:	Ensign EN 1
Manufacturer:	Saxby & Palmer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118840 - 1	177 PELLET	2	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118840 - 2	22 PELLET	2	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marksman Products" is a division of "S/R Industries".
- "Marksman Products" is a manufacturer and importer.
- "Marksman Products" was located in Huntington Beach, California, U.S.A. until 2010.
- "Marksman Products" moved to Santa Fe Springs, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "Ensign EN 1" was retailed in the United Kingdom under the manufacturer's name "Saxby & Palmer" and model designation of Ensign Elite or Ensign Royal.
- "Ensign EN 1" is a bolt action sporting rifle, utilizing a pre-charged compressed air cartridges.
- requires separate compressor unit to pre-charge special "cartridges" similar to the Brocock system.
- features include:
- hooded ramp front sight, adjustable open rear sight.
- available in Elite or Royale versions; Elite is the standard grade and features a stained beech stock and Royale is the deluxe grade and features a walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Saxby & Palmer was an air gun manufacturer located in Stratford-Upon-Avon, England.
- Saxby & Palmer developed a cartridge loading air rifle.
- Saxby & Palmer reusable brass or plastic compressed air cartridge was pre-charged to 2250 psi.
- Saxby & Palmer manufactured revolvers and rifles to chamber and fire this pre-charged compressed air cartridge.

Action

- firearm utilizes pre-charged compressed air cartridges.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EN 1

EN-1

EN1

Ensign EN-1

Ensign EN1

Saxby Palmer Ensign

Saxby Palmer Ensign EN 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46025
Make: Markwell Arms
Model: Colonial Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Markwell Arms
Model:	Colonial Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46025 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	218	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKWELL ARMS Co.", "BLACK POWDER ONLY", and a small case letter "m" inside a circle was observed marked on the barrel.
- Markwell Arms Company was a manufacturer and importer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A in the 1970s and 1980s.
- Markwell Arms Company sold finished blackpowder arms and kits.

Model

- brass furniture.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colonial

Colonial Belt Pistol

Colonial Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Markwell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75932
Make: Markwell Arms
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Markwell Arms
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75932 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARKWELL ARMS Co.", "BLACK POWDER ONLY", and a small case letter "m" inside a circle was observed marked on the barrel.
- Markwell Arms Company was an manufacturer and importer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. in the 1970s and 1980s.
- Markwell Arms Company sold finished blackpowder arms and kits.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- features may include; a full length walnut stained hardwood stock, blued octagonal barrel, brass trigger guard, buttplate, nosecap and ramrod pipes, blade front and open rear sights.
- sold as a kit gun.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Markwell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136059
Make: Markwell Arms
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Markwell Arms
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136059 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136059 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked.
- reproduction of a black powder percussion derringer, modeled after handguns designed by Henry Derringer in the early 1800s.
- sold as a finished firearm or a kit.
- features include: octagonal barrel with brass stud front sight; colour case hardened lock with percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass furniture; checkered bird's head full walnut stock; .
- overall length is 178 mm (7.0"), and average weight is 397 grams (14 oz).

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20852	Mendi	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
135656	Monarch	Monarch	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Philadelphia Derringer Percussion Pistol

Philadelphia Percussion Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Markwell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81292
Make: Marla
Model: Marla

Summary

Make:	Marla
Model:	Marla
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81292 - 1	177 PELLET	1	348	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81292 - 3	177 PELLET	1	348	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLA" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of barrel hinge, on one sample.
- "Made in Hungary" over the "serial number" over "MARLA" was observed marked on the left side of barrel hinge, on one sample.

Model

- "MARLA" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of barrel hinge, on one sample.
- "Made in Hungary" over the "serial number" over "MARLA" was observed marked on the left side of barrel hinge, on one sample.
- this is a break-barrel spring-piston design rifle.
- features may include: round barrel with adjustable sights; round tubular receiver/frame; stamped trigger guard with access to allow the trigger mechanism to be adjusted; one piece beechwood semi-pistol grip stock with sculpted cheekpiece.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.
- observed serial number consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- velocity testing may be required to determine which variant is being observed.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124859	Relum	Tornado		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127395	Telly	Telly		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Rifle

Marla Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168982
Make: Marla Silah
Model: Revolving Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Marla Silah
Model:	Revolving Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168982 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
168982 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
168982 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
168982 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
168982 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLA SILAH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARLA SILAH SANAYI" may be marked on the barrel or other components.
- "MADE BY EUROPA STELLA" may be marked on the firearm and the history of Europa Stella is not known.
- "Huglu Turkey" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation defines the firearm's operating action type.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel; fibre optic, ramped front and adjustable rear sight mounted on the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with left side hinging cylinder; receiver/frame, left side mounted, push type cylinder release; double action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; checkered walnut wood forend and pistol grip shoulder stock with black rubber pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1060mm (41.7") and average weight is 2.65 kg (5.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by a letter, "R", followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is not know. - note: any numbers found on the barrel are not considered the serial number, example: "NDB 36.76 TS 870 3".
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm. - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - calibre designation on a referenced example was not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- CC 84 (2) a: Barrel length = (2) For the purposes of this Part, the length of a barrel of a firearm is; (a) in the case of a revolver, the distance from the muzzle of the barrel to the breach end immediately in front of the cylinder,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marla Revolving Shotgun

Marla Shotgun

Marla Silah Revolver Shotgun

Marla Silah Shotgun

Revolver Shotgun

Saric Marla

Turkey Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1465
Make: Marlin
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1465 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 100 was produced between 1935 and 1959/60 in three distinct variations. It was available in "standard" model 100 configuration with a barrel mounted rear sight, as the model 100S "Tom Mix Special" with target sights or with a smooth (no rifling) bore as the model 100SB.
- the model 100 series differed from the earlier model 65 in that the bolt handle and the loading /ejection port used the same receiver/frame cutout (the model 65 had a separate cutout for the bolt and loading port).
- model 100 features include: birch (early production) or walnut (late production) one-piece stock; blued finish on receiver/frame and barrel, chrome plated bolt, bolt handle and trigger; sheet steel (early production) or plastic (late production) trigger guard; cocking knob must be manually retracted to cock; barrel mounted rear sight with a dovetailed blade front sight with a brass bead; Ballard (early production) or Micro-Groove® rifling.
- the model 100S "Tom Mix Special" was introduced in 1937 and was meant to capitalize on the fame of Tom Mix, a well-known cowboy actor of the era. The model 100S was only available for a limited time as Tom Mix was killed unexpectedly in an automobile accident in 1940. The 100S was the same as the model 100 but featured a receiver/frame that was drilled and tapped for scope mounts, a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight with a hooded front sight and a sling.
- the model 100SB was introduced circa 1941. This variation had a smooth bore barrel that was intended for use with calibre 22 LR ammunition loaded as a "shot" cartridge.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1239	Marlin	100S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
2327	Sears	103.18	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
68686	Higgins, J C	103.18	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
80111	Sears	103.8	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
121155	Marlin	100SB	Marlin Firearms	Other	Single-Shot
138422	Ranger	M36		Rifle	Single-Shot
143178	Ranger	103.8	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1239
Make: Marlin
Model: 100S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	100S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1239 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 100 was produced between 1935 and 1959/60 in three distinct variations. It was available in "standard" model 100 configuration with a barrel mounted rear sight, as the model 100S "Tom Mix Special" with target sights or with a smooth (no rifling) bore as the model 100SB.
- the model 100 series differed from the earlier model 65 in that the bolt handle and the loading /ejection port used the same receiver/frame cutout (the model 65 had a separate cutout for the bolt and loading port).
- model 100 features include: birch (early production) or walnut (late production) one-piece stock; blued finish on receiver/frame and barrel, chrome plated bolt, bolt handle and trigger; sheet steel (early production) or plastic (late production) trigger guard; cocking knob must be manually retracted to cock; barrel mounted rear sight with a dovetailed blade front sight with a brass bead; Ballard (early production) or Micro-Groove® rifling.
- the model 100S "Tom Mix Special" was introduced in 1937 and was meant to capitalize on the fame of Tom Mix, a well-known cowboy actor of the era. The model 100S was only available for a limited time as Tom Mix was killed unexpectedly in an automobile accident in 1940. The 100S was the same as the model 100 but featured a receiver/frame that was drilled and tapped for scope mounts, a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight with a hooded front sight and a sling.
- the model 100SB was introduced circa 1941. This variation had a smooth bore barrel that was intended for use with calibre 22 LR ammunition loaded as a "shot" cartridge.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1465	Marlin	100	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
121155	Marlin	100SB	Marlin Firearms	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 S

100-S

100S Tom Mix

100S Tom Mix Special

S-100

Tom Mix

Tom Mix Special

Tom Mix Special 100S

Tom Mix Special Model 100-S

Tom Mix Special S-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121155
Make: Marlin
Model: 100SB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	100SB
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121155 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 100 was produced between 1935 and 1959/60 in three distinct variations. It was available in "standard" model 100 configuration with a barrel mounted rear sight, as the model 100S "Tom Mix Special" with target sights or with a smooth (no rifling) bore as the model 100SB.
- the model 100 series differed from the earlier model 65 in that the bolt handle and the loading /ejection port used the same receiver/frame cutout (the model 65 had a separate cutout for the bolt and loading port).
- model 100 features include: birch (early production) or walnut (late production) one-piece stock; blued finish on receiver/frame and barrel, chrome plated bolt, bolt handle and trigger; sheet steel (early production) or plastic (late production) trigger guard; cocking knob must be manually retracted to cock; barrel mounted rear sight with a dovetailed blade front sight with a brass bead; Ballard (early production) or Micro-Groove® rifling.
- the model 100S "Tom Mix Special" was introduced in 1937 and was meant to capitalize on the fame of Tom Mix, a well-known cowboy actor of the era. The model 100S was only available for a limited time as Tom Mix was killed unexpectedly in an automobile accident in 1940. The 100S was the same as the model 100 but featured a receiver/frame that was drilled and tapped for scope mounts, a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight with a hooded front sight and a sling.
- the model 100SB was introduced circa 1941. This variation had a smooth bore barrel that was intended for use with calibre 22 LR ammunition loaded as a "shot" cartridge.

Type

- this firearm resembles a traditional bolt operated rifle.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "22 S-L-LR" and "Smooth Bore-Recess Choke" and "For 22 Long Rifle Shot Ctgs." are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1239	Marlin	100S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1465	Marlin	100	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 SB

100 Smooth Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26790
Make: Marlin
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26790 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26790 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- much confusion surrounds the history of model 101 and its variants. Reference sources conflict when stating dates of manufacture for the model 101. Most authoritative sources place the introduction of the model 101 as 1940/1 with production halting when the United States entered into World War II. Production was resumed in 1945 but the model 101 was again dropped in 1946. In 1951 the model 101 was resurrected yet again and production continued until its final demise in 1977. The model 101 went through many design changes throughout its history and was offered in at least four variations.
- prior to 1960 all variations featured a smooth cocking knob, between 1960 and 1966 the cocking knob was a large ring (reminiscent of the Swiss made Schmidt-Rubin rifle), from 1966 to the end of production the cocking knob was in a "T" shape.
- features of the standard model 101 included: blued finish; walnut, one-piece stock with a straight (early production) or Monte Carlo style (from about 1959/60) comb; barrel mounted semi-buckhorn (folding on later production) rear sight and a blade with brass bead (early), ramp style blade or hooded blade front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; flush fit take-down screw.
- the model 101DL was offered in 1941 and 1945 as an enhanced version of the model 101 with a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight and a hooded ramp front sight.
- the model 101 was also available with a smooth-bore barrel (no rifling) as the model 101SB in 1940 and 1941, intended for use with calibre 22 LR ammunition loaded with "shot".
- in 1959 Marlin offered the model "101 Crown Prince" which was a deluxe version of the standard model 101. The "Crown Prince" version shared the same features as the model 101 but came equipped with a 4-power Marlin Micro-Vue telescopic sight and was packaged in a carry-case cardboard box that included a tube of Marlin Rustopper, a wild game map, a Marlin "target and game" record book and 50 assorted targets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- samples produced prior to 1968 were not numbered.
Barrel	- very early production used a 610mm barrel, later examples had a 559mm barrel. - early barrels used Ballard type rifling, later production (1959/60) used Marlin Micro-Groove® rifling.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
215	Westpoint	10-40	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
358	Glenfield	100G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
359	Glenfield	15	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1245	Marlin	101 Crown Prince	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1246	Marlin	101SB	Marlin Firearms	Other	Single-Shot
1247	Marlin	101DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1684	Western Field	40	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
2340	Sears	103.181	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
129021	Westpoint	40		Rifle	Single-Shot
2342	Sears	103.19780	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
2369	Sears	103.19770	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
65065	Sears	103.19771	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110737	Higgins, J C	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110995	Sears	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1245
Make: Marlin
Model: 101 Crown Prince

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	101 Crown Prince
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1245 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- much confusion surrounds the history of model 101 and its variants. Reference sources conflict when stating dates of manufacture for the model 101. Most authoritative sources place the introduction of the model 101 as 1940/1 with production halting when the United States entered into World War II. Production was resumed in 1945 but the model 101 was again dropped in 1946. In 1951 the model 101 was resurrected yet again and production continued until its final demise in 1977. The model 101 went through many design changes throughout its history and was offered in at least four variations.
- prior to 1960 all variations featured a smooth cocking knob, between 1960 and 1966 the cocking knob was a large ring (reminiscent of the Swiss made Schmidt-Rubin rifle), from 1966 to the end of production the cocking knob was in a "T" shape.
- features of the standard model 101 included: blued finish; walnut, one-piece stock with a straight (early production) or Monte Carlo style (from about 1959/60) comb; barrel mounted semi-buckhorn (folding on later production) rear sight and a blade with brass bead (early), ramp style blade or hooded blade front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; flush fit take-down screw.
- the model 101DL was offered in 1941 and 1945 as an enhanced version of the model 101 with a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight and a hooded ramp front sight.
- the model 101 was also available with a smooth-bore barrel (no rifling) as the model 101SB in 1940 and 1941, intended for use with calibre 22 LR ammunition loaded with "shot".
- in 1959 Marlin offered the model "101 Crown Prince" which was a deluxe version of the standard model 101. The "Crown Prince" version shared the same features as the model 101 but came equipped with a 4-power Marlin Micro-Vue telescopic sight and was packaged in a carry-case cardboard box that included a tube of Marlin Rustopper, a wild game map, a Marlin "target and game" record book and 50 assorted targets.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
358	Glenfield	100G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1246	Marlin	101SB	Marlin Firearms	Other	Single-Shot
1247	Marlin	101DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1247
Make: Marlin
Model: 101DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	101DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1247 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1247 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- much confusion surrounds the history of model 101 and its variants. Reference sources conflict when stating dates of manufacture for the model 101. Most authoritative sources place the introduction of the model 101 as 1940/1 with production halting when the United States entered into World War II. Production was resumed in 1945 but the model 101 was again dropped in 1946. In 1951 the model 101 was resurrected yet again and production continued until its final demise in 1977. The model 101 went through many design changes throughout its history and was offered in at least four variations.
- prior to 1960 all variations featured a smooth cocking knob, between 1960 and 1966 the cocking knob was a large ring (reminiscent of the Swiss made Schmidt-Rubin rifle), from 1966 to the end of production the cocking knob was in a "T" shape.
- features of the standard model 101 included: blued finish; walnut, one-piece stock with a straight (early production) or Monte Carlo style (from about 1959/60) comb; barrel mounted semi-buckhorn (folding on later production) rear sight and a blade with brass bead (early), ramp style blade or hooded blade front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; flush fit take-down screw.
- the model 101DL was offered in 1941 and 1945 as an enhanced version of the model 101 with a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight and a hooded ramp front sight.
- the model 101 was also available with a smooth-bore barrel (no rifling) as the model 101SB in 1940 and 1941, intended for use with calibre 22 LR ammunition loaded with "shot".
- in 1959 Marlin offered the model "101 Crown Prince" which was a deluxe version of the standard model 101. The "Crown Prince" version shared the same features as the model 101 but came equipped with a 4-power Marlin Micro-Vue telescopic sight and was packaged in a carry-case cardboard box that included a tube of Marlin Rustopper, a wild game map, a Marlin "target and game" record book and 50 assorted targets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt operated.

Barrel - very early production used a 610mm barrel, later examples had a 559mm barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
358	Glenfield	100G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1245	Marlin	101 Crown Prince	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1246	Marlin	101SB	Marlin Firearms	Other	Single-Shot
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1246
Make: Marlin
Model: 101SB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	101SB
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1246 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- much confusion surrounds the history of model 101 and its variants. Reference sources conflict when stating dates of manufacture for the model 101. Most authoritative sources place the introduction of the model 101 as 1940/1 with production halting when the United States entered into World War II. Production was resumed in 1945 but the model 101 was again dropped in 1946. In 1951 the model 101 was resurrected yet again and production continued until its final demise in 1977. The model 101 went through many design changes throughout its history and was offered in at least four variations.
- prior to 1960 all variations featured a smooth cocking knob, between 1960 and 1966 the cocking knob was a large ring (reminiscent of the Swiss made Schmidt-Rubin rifle), from 1966 to the end of production the cocking knob was in a "T" shape.
- features of the standard model 101 included: blued finish; walnut, one-piece stock with a straight (early production) or Monte Carlo style (from about 1959/60) comb; barrel mounted semi-buckhorn (folding on later production) rear sight and a blade with brass bead (early), ramp style blade or hooded blade front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; flush fit take-down screw.
- the model 101DL was offered in 1941 and 1945 as an enhanced version of the model 101 with a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight and a hooded ramp front sight.
- the model 101 was also available with a smooth-bore barrel (no rifling) as the model 101SB in 1940 and 1941, intended for use with calibre 22 LR ammunition loaded with "shot".
- in 1959 Marlin offered the model "101 Crown Prince" which was a deluxe version of the standard model 101. The "Crown Prince" version shared the same features as the model 101 but came equipped with a 4-power Marlin Micro-Vue telescopic sight and was packaged in a carry-case cardboard box that included a tube of Marlin Rustopper, a wild game map, a Marlin "target and game" record book and 50 assorted targets.

Type

- this firearm resembles a traditional bolt operated rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt operated.

Calibre - designed for use with calibre 22 LR "Shot" cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
358	Glenfield	100G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1245	Marlin	101 Crown Prince	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1247	Marlin	101DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 SB

101 Smooth Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1250
Make: Marlin
Model: 120 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	120 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1250 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1250 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1250 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1978 to 1982.
- model designation is marked on the barrel : Model 120.
- described as take down, centre fire shot gun.
- features include: side ejector; extended forearm; cross bolt safety; stainless steel follower; a rubber recoil pad; hand cut checkering on stock and forearm.

Action

- solid steel breech.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower front of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- ventilated steel floating ribs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven,Conn,, U. S.A. Pat'd April 2, 1889.Nov 6 1894, May 12 1896 June 2 1896 Nov 27 1900, Mar 29 1904. Nov 29 1904

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31579
Make: Marlin
Model: 120 Field

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	120 Field
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31579 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1978.
- on barrel, Model 120.

Action

- hammerless, solid steel breech.

Serial Number

- lower front of receiver.

Barrel

- round, blued, choke, modified. 762 mm (30 in) barrel available.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven,Conn,, U. S.A. Pat'd April 2, 1889.Nov 6 1894, May 12 1896 June 2 1896 Nov 27 1900, Mar 29 1904. Nov 29 1904

Remarks

- Side eject, extended forearm, cross bolt safety ,engine turned bolt, stainless,steel follower, rubber recoil pad. Hand cut checkering on stock and forearm. Tubular magazine, take down, centre fire, hammerless repeater.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29061	Glenfield	778	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1248
Make: Marlin
Model: 120 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	120 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1248 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1248 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1248 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1248 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	1023	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1985.
- "MODEL 120" or MODEL 120 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; plain or ventilated rib; side ejection; extended forend, engine turned bolt; take down; checkered, walnut stock and semi-beavertail forearm; capped pistol grip, cross bolt safety.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- from 1971 to 1979 the serial number was prefixed with the letter "A".
- from 1980 upwards the serial numbers did not have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

120

Modle 120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1249
Make: Marlin
Model: 120 MXR Magnum

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	120 MXR Magnum
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1249 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1249 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1984.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as: Model 120 MXR
- features include: side ejection; extended forearm; take down shotgun; big crossbolt safety and a checkered pistol grip.

Action

- solid steel breech.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower front of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven,Conn,, U. S.A. Pat'd April 2, 1889.Nov 6 1894, May 12 1896 June 2 1896 Nov 27 1900, Mar 29 1904. Nov 29 1904

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1253
Make: Marlin
Model: 120 Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	120 Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1253 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1253 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1984.
- may be marked on the barrel as: Model 120 Slug
- in 1974, came as standard 508 mm (20") slug barrel, from 1976 to 1978 a 660 mm (26") slug barrel was optional. In 1979, this model was re-introduced and the name changed to the Marlin Deluxe 120 Slug Gun. In 1984, the prefix "Deluxe" was dropped from the model designation.
- features include: blued finish smoothbore barrel; bead front sight; improved cylinder choke; extended forearm; ramp rear sight; cross bolt safety in front of trigger guard; pistol grip wood stock; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hammerless, solid steel breech,
- solid steel breech.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be marked on the lower front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven,Conn,, U. S.A. Pat'd April 2, 1889.Nov 6 1894, May 12 1896 June 2 1896 Nov 27 1900, Mar 29 1904. Nov 29 1904

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25117
Make: Marlin
Model: 120 Trap

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	120 Trap
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25117 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1973 to 1975.
- on barrel, 120

Serial Number

- lower front of receiver.
- total production was 298.

Remarks

- Side ejection, semi-beavertail extended forearm, engine turned bolt, take down, big cross bolt safety, stainless steel follower, Monte Carlo stock, with hand cut checkering, ventilated rib, available in full and modified choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1254
Make: Marlin
Model: 122

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	122
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1254 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- produced between 1961 and 1965.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel, in 1961 this model was referred to as the model "122 Auto-Safe", in 1962 it was referred to as the "122 Junior Target" model.
- features include: Micro-Groove ® rifling in barrel; precision open rear sight with ramp front sight; drilled and tapped for various receiver sights; fine quality Monte Carlo stock; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; gold plated trigger; sling swivels.
- Included the Marlin Auto-safe, positive safety that automatically went on when the bolt handle was lifted, and could not go off until the gun was fully locked.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2352	Sears	103.274	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
2353	Sears	103.275	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110737	Higgins, J C	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

122 Auto-Safe

122 Autosafe

122 Junior Target Model

Auto-Safe

Autosafe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1255
Make: Marlin
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1255 - 1	22 LR	1	411	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1255 - 2	22 LR	1	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1255 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- located on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
- described as rimfire, take down rifle.
- features include: self cocking; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock; side slide safety; the barrel is round, blued, tapered with micro groove rifling.

Action

- bolt operated; round bar stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1255

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1257	Marlin	15Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
119309	Marlin	15YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122040	Marlin	915Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122062	Marlin	915YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48775
Make: Marlin
Model: 15N

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	15N
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48775 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1998 to 1999.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; right side mounted thumb safety; red cocking indicator; checkered one piece walnut finished "birch" Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip; ramp front sight and open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.
- overall length with a 413 mm barrel is 895 mm.
- also marketed as "Model 15YN", the youth rifle's stock is scaled down with a shortened forearm and 12 inch length of pull for shooters of smaller stature.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

1257	Marlin	15Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119309	Marlin	15YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122040	Marlin	915Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122062	Marlin	915YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

15 N

Model 15N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1257
Make: Marlin
Model: 15Y

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	15Y
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1257 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1983. With the introduction of Marlin's new "T-900 Fire Control System" in 2004 this model became the model "915 Y".
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; right side mounted thumb safety; red cocking indicator; checkered one piece walnut finished Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip; ramp front sight and open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.
- the "Model 15Y" is a scaled down rifle with a shortened forearm and 12 inch length of pull for shooters of smaller stature.
- overall length with a 413 mm barrel is 845 mm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1255	Marlin	15	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1258	Marlin	15YN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
48775	Marlin	15N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119309	Marlin	15YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122040	Marlin	915Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122062	Marlin	915YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

15 Y

15 Youth

15Y Little Buckaroo

Little Buckaroo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1258
Make: Marlin
Model: 15YN

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	15YN
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1258 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 15YN" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1988.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; right side mounted thumb safety; red cocking indicator; checkered one piece walnut finished "birch" Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip; ramp front sight and open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.
- "Model 15YN", is a scaled down rifle with a shortened forearm and 12 inch length of pull for shooters of smaller stature.
- overall length with a 412 mm barrel is 845 mm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, micro groove.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1257	Marlin	15Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
119309	Marlin	15YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122040	Marlin	915Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122062	Marlin	915YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

15 YN

15YN Little Buckaroo

Little Buckaroo

Model 15YN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119309
Make: Marlin
Model: 15YS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	15YS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119309 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel..
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002. With the introduction of Marlin's new "T-900 Fire Control System" in 2004 this model became the model "915 YS".
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame, round barrel, and bolt; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a hooded fiber-optic front sight; a pistol grip hardwood Monte Carlo stock.
- the receiver/frame has a groove for a scope mount.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1255	Marlin	15	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1257	Marlin	15Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1258	Marlin	15YN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
48775	Marlin	15N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122040	Marlin	915Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122062	Marlin	915YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

15 YS

15 Youth Stainless Steel

15Y Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1259
Make: Marlin
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1259 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1259 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN. CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1910.
- the model designation may or may not be marked on the upper tang (samples have been noted without model markings).
- this model was offered in 16 GA only, it is the same as the model 1898 but is proportioned for the 16 GA cartridge.
- features include: side ejection; blued barrel, receiver/frame and magazine tube; case-hardened or blued spur hammer; barrel marked with serial number (differs from the serial number on the receiver/frame) and "F", "M" or "C" to denote choke constriction; walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore-end.
- available in four grades;
- 'A' grade includes blued finish, plain pistol grip stock and rolled steel 660mm or 711mm barrel.
- 'B' grade includes Special Smokeless Steel 660mm or 711mm barrel, checkered pistol grip stock and fore-end.
- 'C' grade includes same barrels as 'B' grade but includes better quality wood and the receiver/frame is engraved.
- 'D' grade has an "Extra Fine Damascus" barrel, elaborate receiver/frame engraving, fine quality Circassian walnut buttstock and fore-end with special checkering and what is described as a "London Dull Finish" with gold plated screws and trigger.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and barrel. It should be noted that the number applied to the barrel was different from the one applied to the receiver/frame.
- references note that the lowest observed serial number for the model 16 is 59,531. The highest observed serial number is 142,847.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- top of barrel is marked "PAT"D NOV. 6. 1894. MAY 12. 1896, & JUNE 2 1896".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1300	Marlin	1898	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16 A Grade

16 B Grade

16 C Grade

16 D Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1260
Make: Marlin
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1260 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1260 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1260 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1260 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New-Haven, CT., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1906 to 1908.
- the model 17 was intended to appeal to customers who were looking for a strong, simple low cost shotgun. The model 17 was available in five configurations; the standard model 17, also called the grade "A" was fitted with a 762mm or 813mm barrel. The standard model 17 was available as a "Brush Gun" with a 660mm barrel intended for easier shooting in dense cover and as a "Riot" gun with a 508mm barrel intended for use by law enforcement or as a defense gun. When an improved model with a patented new recoil safety mechanism was put into production the model designation was changed to "17-G". The 17-G had a bolt-opening catch located on the lower right edge of the receiver/frame adjacent to the front of the trigger guard. Marlin also produced the same design as the model 17-S but little is known of the design changes that were incorporated that led to the re-designation.
- features include: blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; plain barrel with a bead front sight; external hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number ranges are as follows; - model 17; from 49197 to 142146 - model 17-G; from A17570 to A23297 - model 17-S; from A1513 to A4659
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- barrel is also marked "Pat'd April 2, 1889, Sept. 11, 1894. Nov. 6. 1894. Nov. 27. 1900. Nov. 29. 1904.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63863	National Firearms Company	17	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
119422	Marlin	17S	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
121942	Marlin	17G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Brush Gun

17 Grade A

17 Riot

Model No. 17

Model No. 17 Brush Gun

Model No. 17 Grade A

Model No. 17 Riot

No 17

No. 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121942
Make: Marlin
Model: 17G

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	17G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121942 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121942 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New-Haven, CT., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL No. 17-G" is marked on the upper tang.
- the model 17 (all variations) was manufactured from 1906 to 1908.
- the model 17 was intended to appeal to customers who were looking for a strong, simple low cost shotgun. The model 17 was available in five configurations; the standard model 17, also called the grade "A" was fitted with a 762mm or 813mm barrel. The standard model 17 was available as a "Brush Gun" with a 660mm barrel intended for easier shooting in dense cover and as a "Riot" gun with a 508mm barrel intended for use by law enforcement or as a defense gun. When an improved model with a patented new recoil safety mechanism was put into production the model designation was changed to "17-G". The 17-G had a bolt-opening catch located on the lower right edge of the receiver/frame adjacent to the front of the trigger guard. Marlin also produced the same design as the model 17-S but little is known of the design changes that were incorporated that led to the re-designation.
- features include: blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; plain barrel with a bead front sight; external hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number ranges are as follows; - model 17; from 49197 to 142146 - model 17-G; from A17570 to A23297 - model 17-S; from A1513 to A4659
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1260	Marlin	17	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
119422	Marlin	17S	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17 G

17-G Brush

17-G Brush Gun

17-G Riot

17-G Riot Gun

Model No 17-G

Model No. 17-G

No 17-G

No. 17-G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119422
Make: Marlin
Model: 17S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	17S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119422 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119422 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119422 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119422 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119422 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New-Haven, CT., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL No. 17-S" is marked on the top tang. - the model 17 (all variations) was manufactured from 1906 to 1908. - the model 17 was intended to appeal to customers who were looking for a strong, simple low cost shotgun. The model 17 was available in five configurations; the standard model 17, also called the grade "A" was fitted with a 762mm or 813mm barrel. The standard model 17 was available as a "Brush Gun" with a 660mm barrel intended for easier shooting in dense cover and as a "Riot" gun with a 508mm barrel intended for use by law enforcement or as a defense gun. When an improved model with a patented new recoil safety mechanism was put into production the model designation was changed to "17-G". The 17-G had a bolt-opening catch located on the lower right edge of the receiver/frame adjacent to the front of the trigger guard. Marlin also produced the same design as the model 17-S but little is known of the design changes that were incorporated that led to the re-designation. - features include: blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; plain barrel with a bead front sight; external hammer.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number ranges are as follows; - model 17; from 49197 to 142146 - model 17-G; from A17570 to A23297 - model 17-S; from A1513 to A4659
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- barrel is also marked "Pat'd April 2, 1889, Sept. 11, 1894. Nov. 6. 1894. Nov. 27. 1900. Nov. 29. 1904.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1260	Marlin	17	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
121942	Marlin	17G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17 S

17 Solid Frame

17-S Brush

17-S Brush Gun

17-S Riot

17-S Riot Gun

17S Solid Frame

Marlin Model 17S Solid Frame Shotgun

Model No. 17-S

No 17-S

No. 17-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119307
Make: Marlin
Model: 17V

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	17V
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119307 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002. With the introduction of Marlin's new "T-900 Fire Control System" in 2004 this model became the model "917 V".
- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame, round heavy barrel, and right handed bolt; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located behind the magazine; pistol grip hardwood stock with checkering and blued sling swivels.
- this rifle may not have any sights. The receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119308	Marlin	17VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121994	Marlin	917V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121995	Marlin	917VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17 V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119308
Make: Marlin
Model: 17VS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	17VS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119308 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002. With the introduction of Marlin's new "T-900 Fire Control System" in 2004 this model became the model "917 VS".
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame, round heavy barrel, and handed bolt; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine release is located behind the magazine; a pistol grip laminated gray/black hardwood stock and nickel plated sling swivels.
- this rifle is not equipped with sights, the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119307	Marlin	17V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121994	Marlin	917V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121995	Marlin	917VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17 VS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1261
Make: Marlin
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1261 - 3	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1261 - 2	22 SHORT	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Marlin No 18" will be marked on the top tang behind the hammer.
- barrel will be marked, "Marlin Firearms Co., New-Haven CT USA. Pat'd April 2" over, "1889, Aug. 12, 1890, March 1, 1892, Nov. 29, 1904."
- produced from 1906 to 1909.
- features include:
- visible hammer, round or octagonal barrel,
- half length under-barrel tubular magazine,
- may have a large slotted-type takedown screw located on the right side of the receiver/frame,
- straight grip buttstock,
- blued finish with colour case hardened receiver/frame as an option.
- this rifle is chambered to fire 22 Short and 22 Long Rifle cartridges; it was standard practice to send the rifle from the factory set up to fire 22 Short ammunition only, however, it could be readily converted to fire 22 LR ammunition by exchanging the cartridge carrier which was available upon request from either Marlin or a dealer.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Firearms Co., New-Haven CT USA. Pat'd April 2" over, "1889, Aug. 12, 1890, March 1, 1892, Nov. 29, 1904." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- four and five digit numbers without prefix or suffix were used. - serial number may be stamped into the metal on the left side of either the upper or lower tang necessitating the removal of the buttstock in order to see the number; this practice was somewhat inconsistent in that serial numbers have also been located on other areas of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- half length, under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Featherweight Repeater

Model No 18

No 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1262
Make: Marlin
Model: 1881

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1881
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1262 - 9	32-40 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 10	32-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 11	32-40 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 12	32-40 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 28	38-55 WIN	5	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1262 - 13	38-55 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 14	38-55 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 15	38-55 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 16	38-55 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 1	40-60 MARLIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 2	40-60 MARLIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1262 - 22	40-60 MARLIN	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 23	40-60 MARLIN	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 17	45-70 GOVT	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 24	45-70 GOVT	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 25	45-70 GOVT	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 5	45-90 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 6	45-90 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 26	45-90 WIN	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1262 - 27	45-90 WIN	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. M. MARLIN NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1881 to 1892.
- model is marked on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
- features include: single trigger, shotgun butt plate, Rocky Mountain rear sight, blued finish, case hardened hammer, lever, and butt plate.
- tubular magazine was available in full length or half length.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is stamped on the top rear surface of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47979
Make: Marlin
Model: 1887 Double Action Revolver

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1887 Double Action Revolver
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47979 - 1	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47979 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Fire Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- model designation is taken from the patent date that normally appears on the barrel and the description of operation of this model.
- commonly called a top break to denote the method of opening to load, and remove empty cases.
- manufactured between 1887 and 1899.

Serial Number

- sample examined is numbered on bottom of butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1887 Top Break

Double Action

Double Action 1887

Double Action Top Break

Top Break

Top Break 1887

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1263
Make: Marlin
Model: 1888

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1888
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1263 - 1	32-20 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 2	32-20 WIN	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 3	32-20 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 4	38-40 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 5	38-40 WIN	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 6	38-40 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 10	44-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 7	44-40 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 8	44-40 WIN	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1263 - 9	44-40 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO, NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- less than five thousand were produced between 1888 and 1892. - no model designation is marked on the firearm. The model 1888 is identified by the Patent date "October 11, 1887", located on the barrel near receiver (the model 1889 is marked "Pat'd Oct.11, 1887, April 2, 1889"). features include: single trigger; crescent steel rifle butt plate with a two inch flange length on the top of the stock; blued steel receiver/frame, with case hardened lever and butt plate; plain walnut stock and forearm; full length magazine standard, with half magazines available.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- special order barrel lengths were available.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- full or half (rare, believed that less than 100 were made) length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1264
Make: Marlin
Model: 1889

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1889
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1264 - 20	25-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 21	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1264 - 1	32-20 WIN	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 2	32-20 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 3	32-20 WIN	13	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 4	32-20 WIN	13	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 5	32-20 WIN	13	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 6	32-20 WIN	13	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 22	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1264 - 7	38-40 WIN	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 8	38-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1264 - 9	38-40 WIN	13	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 10	38-40 WIN	13	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 11	38-40 WIN	13	761	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 12	38-40 WIN	13	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 23	38-55 WIN	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1264 - 25	44 SPL	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1264 - 24	44-40 WIN	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1264 - 19	44-40 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1264 - 13	44-40 WIN	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 14	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 15	44-40 WIN	13	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 16	44-40 WIN	13	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 17	44-40 WIN	13	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1264 - 18	44-40 WIN	13	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1889 to 1893. - model is not marked on the firearm. - the model 1889 is identified by the patent date found on the barrel under the manufacturer's name as: "PATENTED. OCT. 11. 1887 APRIL. 2. 1889."
Action	- lever operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 20845 to 121589 may overlap with other models.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this model was available with short, half length and full length tubular magazines.
Other Markings	- barrel markings: MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO, NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. PATENT OCT. 11. 1887 APRIL. 2. 1889.
Remarks	- Short action, solid receiver/frame, side ejection. Finger locking lever located on right side of lever. Solid top, exposed hammer. Available as a blued or case hardened receiver/frame. Available with short, half length and full length tubular magazines. Round, half round, and octagonal barrels were also available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Sporting Rifle

Marlin New Safety Repeater

Marlin Safety

MarlinSafety

Safety

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31589
Make: Marlin
Model: 1889 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1889 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31589 - 1	32-20 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31589 - 2	32-20 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31589 - 3	38-40 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31589 - 4	38-40 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31589 - 5	44-40 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31589 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31589 - 6	44-40 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1889 to 1893. - no model stamp. Identified by the patent date found on barrel under manufacturer's name, "Patent Oct 11, 1887 April 2, 1889."
Action	- lever operated.
Serial Number	- bottom of receiver, near front.
Calibre	- located on top of barrel near receiver.
Other Markings	- MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO, NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. PATENT OCT. 11. 1887 APRIL. 2. 1889.
Remarks	- Short action, solid frame receiver, side ejection. Finger locking lever located on right side of lever. Solid top, exposed hammer. Available as a blued or case hardened frame. Magazines were full length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31591
Make: Marlin
Model: 1889 Musket

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1889 Musket
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31591 - 1	44-40 WIN	15	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1993.
- no model stamp. Identified by the patent date found on barrel under manufacturer's name, "Patent Oct 11, 1887 April 2, 1889."

Action

- lever operated

Serial Number

- bottom of receiver, near front.

Calibre

- located on top of barrel near receiver.

Other Markings

- MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO, NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. PATENT OCT. 11. 1887 APRIL. 2. 1889.

Remarks

- Short action, solid frame receiver, side ejection. Finger locking lever located on right side of lever. Solid top, exposed hammer.Blued only. Full length forestock with a bayonet lug , cleaning rod and holder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1265
Make: Marlin
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1265 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1265 - 4	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1265 - 3	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1265 - 5	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1265 - 6	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1891 to 1905. - model designation may or may not be marked on the upper tang. - the 32 calibre version of this model was built, advertised and marketed as being capable of using calibre 32 SHORT RF, 32 LONG RF, 32 SHORT COLT and 32 LONG COLT ammunition in the same chamber by alternating firing pins. - centre-fire and rim-fire cartridge firing pins, which were easily changed without tools were both supplied with the firearm. - early 22 calibre variants had a loading port on the right side of the receiver/frame, later variants and all 32 calibre versions loaded through the front of the magazine tube. - featured a blued receiver/frame (standard) or a color case hardened receiver/frame (special order). - removable right sideplate, receiver/frame top marked "Marlin safety". - available with a round or octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the 32 calibre rifles were supplied with a rim-fire and centre-fire firing pin. These were easily changed by the owner so that either type of ammunition could be used in the same firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- as this firearm is a "magazine, repeating rifle" and each individual firearm is capable of using centre-fire cartridges; none of these firearms are considered to be "Antique" under current Canadian regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Repeating Rifle

1891 Rifle

1891 Safety Repeating Rifle

Model 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1266
Make: Marlin
Model: 1892

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1892
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1266 - 15	218 BEE	10	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1266 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1266 - 2	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1266 - 3	22 LR	18	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1266 - 4	22 LR	18	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1266 - 12	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1266 - 13	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1266 - 14	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "Marlin Safety" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this firearm model was produced between 1892 and 1905, it was then produced as the model "92" from 1905 to 1915.
- the model designation appears on the upper tang as "Model 1892", on rifles produced after 1905 it appears as "Model '92".
- the 32 calibre version of this model was built, advertised and marketed as being capable of using calibre 32 SHORT RF, 32 LONG RF, 32 SHORT COLT and 32 LONG COLT ammunition in the same chamber by alternating firing pins.
- centre-fire and rim-fire cartridge firing pins, which were easily changed without tools were both supplied with the firearm.
- features include: receiver/frames may be found either with a blued finish (standard), color case hardened finish (special order) or engraved (special order).
- the receiver/frame has a removable right-hand side plate.
- the firearm will be found with a round, half octagon or full octagonal barrel profile.
- the buttstock was available with a pistol grip or straight profile and a metal or rubber buttplate.
- the receiver/frame top tang was drilled and tapped for installation of tang mounted rear sight.
- in 1903 the top of the receiver/frame was changed from a round profile to a flat profile and drilled and tapped to accommodate an "LL Hepburn" rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the complete serial number rationalization is unknown, reference sources indicate that serial numbers were of sequential numbers only (approximate range is 120,000 to 437,000) or incorporated the letter "A" as a prefix (approximate range is A1800 to A9000).
- the letters "C" and "D" may also have been used as a prefix.

Barrel

- the 406mm barrel was introduced in 1903.

Calibre

- the 32 calibre rifles were supplied with a rim-fire and centre-fire firing pin. These were easily changed by the owner so that either type of ammunition could be used in the same firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- typical barrel markings are "MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO, NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. PATENT NOV 19 1878. APRIL.2. 1889. AUG.12. 1890 MARCH 1.1892".
- from 1892 to 1903 the top of the receiver/frame was marked "Marlin Safety", this marking was eliminated in 1903 when the flat top receiver profile that was drilled and tapped was introduced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122235	Marlin	92	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Carbine

1892 Marlin Safety

1892 Sporting Rifle

92 Sporting Rifle

Marlin Safety

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marlin Safety Model 1892

Model '92

Model 1892

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1269
Make: Marlin
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 149	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1269 - 132	25-36 MARLIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 92	25-36 MARLIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 93	25-36 MARLIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 94	25-36 MARLIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 95	25-36 MARLIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 96	25-36 MARLIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 97	25-36 MARLIN	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 91	25-36 MARLIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 42	25-36 MARLIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 43	25-36 MARLIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 44	25-36 MARLIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 45	25-36 MARLIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 46	25-36 MARLIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 47	25-36 MARLIN	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 25	25-36 MARLIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 26	25-36 MARLIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 27	25-36 MARLIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 28	25-36 MARLIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 29	25-36 MARLIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 30	25-36 MARLIN	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 98	25-36 MARLIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 87	25-36 MARLIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 99	25-36 MARLIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 88	25-36 MARLIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 89	25-36 MARLIN	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 90	25-36 MARLIN	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 100	25-36 MARLIN	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 101	25-36 MARLIN	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 133	30-30 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 102	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 103	30-30 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 104	30-30 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 51	30-30 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 105	30-30 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 106	30-30 WIN	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 33	30-30 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 48	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 49	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 50	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 52	30-30 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 53	30-30 WIN	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 31	30-30 WIN	7	587	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1269 - 2	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 3	30-30 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 4	30-30 WIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 5	30-30 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 6	30-30 WIN	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 107	30-30 WIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 83	30-30 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 108	30-30 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 84	30-30 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 85	30-30 WIN	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 86	30-30 WIN	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 109	30-30 WIN	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 110	30-30 WIN	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 134	32 WIN SPL	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 111	32 WIN SPL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 112	32 WIN SPL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 113	32 WIN SPL	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 114	32 WIN SPL	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 115	32 WIN SPL	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 116	32 WIN SPL	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 35	32 WIN SPL	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 54	32 WIN SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 55	32 WIN SPL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 56	32 WIN SPL	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 57	32 WIN SPL	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 58	32 WIN SPL	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 59	32 WIN SPL	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 19	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 20	32 WIN SPL	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 21	32 WIN SPL	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 22	32 WIN SPL	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 23	32 WIN SPL	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 24	32 WIN SPL	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 117	32 WIN SPL	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 79	32 WIN SPL	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 118	32 WIN SPL	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 80	32 WIN SPL	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 81	32 WIN SPL	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 82	32 WIN SPL	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 119	32 WIN SPL	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 120	32 WIN SPL	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 121	32-40 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 122	32-40 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 123	32-40 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 124	32-40 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 125	32-40 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 126	32-40 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 127	32-40 WIN	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 34	32-40 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 60	32-40 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 61	32-40 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 62	32-40 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 63	32-40 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 64	32-40 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 65	32-40 WIN	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 7	32-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 8	32-40 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 9	32-40 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 10	32-40 WIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 11	32-40 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 12	32-40 WIN	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 128	32-40 WIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 32	32-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 129	32-40 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 76	32-40 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 77	32-40 WIN	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 78	32-40 WIN	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 130	32-40 WIN	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 131	32-40 WIN	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 147	375 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1269 - 135	38-55 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 136	38-55 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 137	38-55 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 138	38-55 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 139	38-55 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 140	38-55 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 141	38-55 WIN	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 36	38-55 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 66	38-55 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 152	38-55 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1269 - 67	38-55 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 68	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 69	38-55 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 70	38-55 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 71	38-55 WIN	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 146	38-55 WIN	7	415	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 13	38-55 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 150	38-55 WIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1269 - 14	38-55 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 15	38-55 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 16	38-55 WIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 17	38-55 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 18	38-55 WIN	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1269 - 142	38-55 WIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 72	38-55 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 143	38-55 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 74	38-55 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 73	38-55 WIN	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 75	38-55 WIN	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 144	38-55 WIN	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 145	38-55 WIN	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1269 - 148	44-40 WIN	6	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1269 - 151	444 MARLIN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "Marlin Safety" is marked on thye receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- the model 1893 was manufactured from 1893 to 1905.
- in 1905, the model 1893 first two numbers were dropped and it was renamed the model "93".
- production continued as the model "93" until 1935.
- features include: round, octagonal or half round/octagonal barrel; solid or takedown frame/receiver; exposed hammer; side ejection; bead front and open or aperture rear sights; straight or semi-pistol grip stock; case hardened, blued, nickel or gold plated or engraved receiver/frame.
- a special "Lightweight" version was available with a shorter fore-end and magazine tube.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood.
- serial number may be repeated on the bottom of the trigger plate.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.
- available with full, two thirds, half and short magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- serial number is located on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood.
- NOTE: the serial number may be repeated on the bottom of the trigger plate, if this is not the same as the number on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, "IT WILL NOT BE USED AS A SERIAL NUMBER", the reason this number is not to be used is because this component is removable (not the receiver/frame) and interchangeable between Model 1893s.
- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
"MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO., NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A."
"PAT'D OCT. 11. 1887. APRIL 2. 1889. AUG. 1. 1893."
"SPECIAL SMOKELESS STEEL"
or
"MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO., NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A."
"PATENTED OCT. 11. 1887. APRIL 2. 1889. AUGUST 1. 1893."
or
" - Marlin Firearms Co., NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. - "
" - PAT'D OCT. 11. 1887. APRIL 2. 1889. AUG. 1. 1893. - "
- may also be marked on the barrel: "SPECIAL SMOKELESS STEEL." or
" = FOR BLACK POWDER = "
- may be marked on top of the receiver/frame: "MARLIN SAFETY"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1273	Marlin	1893 Special Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120983	Marlin	93	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Carbine

1893 Carbine Grade B

1893 Deluxe

1893 First Model

1893 Grade B

1893 Marlin Safety

1893 Musket

1893 Rifle

1893 Rifle Grade B

1893 Second Model

1893 Sporting Rifle

1893 Take-Down

1893 Takedown

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marlin Safety

Marlin Safety Model 1893

Model 1893

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1273
Make: Marlin
Model: 1893 Special Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1893 Special Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1273 - 9	25-36 MARLIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 10	25-36 MARLIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 7	32 WIN SPL	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 8	32 WIN SPL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 3	32-40 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 4	32-40 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 5	38-55 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1273 - 6	38-55 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this model features a shorter fore-end and magazine tube.
- the model designation "Special Lightweight" is not marked on the firearm, the upper tang is marked "1893".
- the key to differentiate the carbine version from the "Special Lightweight" is the length of the fore-end, the carbine fore-end measures 213mm in length, and has a band attaching the fore-end to the barrel, in the "Special Lightweight" the fore-end measures 187mm (approximately), and is fitted with a regular rifle type fore-end tip.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood.
- the serial number may be repeated on the bottom of the trigger plate.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- serial number is located on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood.
- NOTE: the serial number may be repeated on the bottom of the trigger plate, if this is not the same as the number on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, "IT WILL NOT BE USED AS A SERIAL NUMBER", the reason this number is not to be used is because this component is removable (not the receiver/frame) and interchangeable between Model 1893s.
- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1269	Marlin	1893	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120983	Marlin	93	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1893

1893 Lightweight

1893 Special Light Weight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1284
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1284 - 1	218 BEE	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 22	22 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 52	25-20 WIN	6	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 53	25-20 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 6	25-20 WIN	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 54	25-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 55	25-20 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 56	25-20 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 57	25-20 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 58	25-20 WIN	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 44	25-20 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1284 - 59	25-20 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 60	25-20 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 61	25-20 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 62	25-20 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 63	25-20 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 64	25-20 WIN	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 7	25-20 WIN	9	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 8	25-20 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 9	25-20 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 10	25-20 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 11	25-20 WIN	10	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 12	25-20 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 13	25-20 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 65	25-20 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 66	25-20 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 67	25-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 68	25-20 WIN	17	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 43	256 WIN MAG	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1284 - 69	32-20 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 14	32-20 WIN	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 70	32-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 71	32-20 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 72	32-20 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 73	32-20 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 74	32-20 WIN	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 75	32-20 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 76	32-20 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 77	32-20 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 78	32-20 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 79	32-20 WIN	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 15	32-20 WIN	9	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 16	32-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 17	32-20 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 18	32-20 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 19	32-20 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 20	32-20 WIN	10	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1284 - 21	32-20 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 80	32-20 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 81	32-20 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 82	32-20 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 83	32-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 84	32-20 WIN	17	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 40	357 MAG	9	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 42	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 85	38-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 86	38-40 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 87	38-40 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 88	38-40 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 89	38-40 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 90	38-40 WIN	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 91	38-40 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 92	38-40 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 93	38-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 94	38-40 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1284 - 95	38-40 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 96	38-40 WIN	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 23	38-40 WIN	9	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 24	38-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 25	38-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 26	38-40 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 27	38-40 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 28	38-40 WIN	10	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 29	38-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 97	38-40 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 98	38-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 30	38-40 WIN	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 100	38-40 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 101	38-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 102	38-40 WIN	17	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 46	41 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 2	44 MAG	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 3	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1284 - 4	44 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 51	44-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 103	44-40 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 104	44-40 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 105	44-40 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 106	44-40 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 107	44-40 WIN	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 108	44-40 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 109	44-40 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 110	44-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 111	44-40 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 112	44-40 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 113	44-40 WIN	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 31	44-40 WIN	9	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 120	44-40 WIN	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 33	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 34	44-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 35	44-40 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1284 - 36	44-40 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 37	44-40 WIN	10	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 38	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 114	44-40 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 115	44-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 39	44-40 WIN	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 117	44-40 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 118	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 119	44-40 WIN	17	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 48	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1284 - 5	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN FIRE ARMS CO." or "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1894" and "94" model were manufactured from 1894 to 1935.
- "MODEL 1894" markings were changed to "Marlin" over "MODEL '94" in 1905.
- "1894" model was reintroduced in 1969.
- "MODEL 1894" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame or "MOD. 1894" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a generic model. Other model 1894 entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- this rifle was available in customer specified barrel lengths from the factory; additionally features included the options of full-round, full-octagonal or half octagonal and round barrel profiles.
- short, full and half length magazines were also fitted.
- takedown variants were produced.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 963 mm (37.5") and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang or the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- standard or micro-groove rifling.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 38 inches, right hand twist.

Shots
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1274	Marlin	1894 Baby Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1277	Marlin	1894CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1285	Marlin	1894M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1286	Marlin	1894 Musket	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1288	Marlin	1894 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1291	Marlin	1894 Sporter	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40971	Marlin	1894S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
51031	Marlin	1894 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73489	Marlin	1894P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
140340	Marlin	94	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
198356	Marlin	1894	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187822	Marlin	1894CST	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
190984	Marlin	1894CSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194854	Marlin	1894SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194858	Marlin	1894CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1894 Half Magazine

1894 Marlin

1894 Rifle

1894 Short Magazine

70400

Marlin 1894

Mod 1894

Model 1894

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142741
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142741 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142741 - 2	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1894 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 1894" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with a metal end cap, single barrel band, and a straight grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 953 mm (37 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with "MR" prefix, followed by five numbers and "G" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1274	Marlin	1894 Baby Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1277	Marlin	1894CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1285	Marlin	1894M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1286	Marlin	1894 Musket	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1288	Marlin	1894 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1291	Marlin	1894 Sporter	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40971	Marlin	1894S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
51031	Marlin	1894 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73489	Marlin	1894P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117739	Marlin	1894CP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119294	Marlin	1894SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119295	Marlin	1894CBC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120903	Marlin	1894FG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120905	Marlin	1894PG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126000	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131132	Marlin	1894CSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131133	Marlin	1894DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
135198	Marlin	1894SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
135201	Marlin	1894CSBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142743	Marlin	1894C	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187822	Marlin	1894CST	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
190984	Marlin	1894CSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194854	Marlin	1894SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194858	Marlin	1894CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196149	Marlin	1894CD	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Centerfire

1894 Lever Action

70400

70445

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198356
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198356 - 6	10MM AUTO	10	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198356 - 5	357 MAG	8	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198356 - 2	357 MAG	9	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198356 - 4	44 MAG	9	408	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198356 - 1	44 MAG	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARLIN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 1894" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: forend retaining band, cross-bolt safety above the trigger.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Classic

7-36676-70410-1

70401

70453

736676704101

Model 1894

Model 1894 Classic

Trapper Series Model 1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1274
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Baby Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Baby Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1274 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1274 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1934.
- marked "Model 1894" on the top tang in two lines.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO, NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. PATENT OCT 11 1887, APR.2 1889, Aug 1 1893
- In 1919 New Markings:
- THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CORPORATION NEW HAVEN CONN.U.S.A.Patented .

Remarks

- Blued receiver, single trigger, Rocky Mountain rear sight. Receiver top marked 'Marlin safety'. Half magazine, straight grip, post front sight. Steel carbine butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1278
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1278 - 2	357 MAG	9	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1278 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1984.
- features include: single action trigger mechasism; shotgun butt plate; straight grip; blued steel forend cap; full length magazine with a square bolt.
- may have a brass saddle ring; off set hammer spur and gold plated trigger.
- from 1979 to 1984, a newer version of this carbine was added in calibre .357/.38 SPL, otherwise it is the same as the 1894 earlier carbine.

Action

- solid top receiver/frame, visible hammer, square bolt, side ejection.

Serial Number

- marked on the top tang.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196149	Marlin	1894CD	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51031
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Century Limited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Century Limited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51031 - 4	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "Marlin Safety" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this is a limited edition firearm to commemorate the 100th year anniversary of the Marlin model 1894.
- produced in 1994.
- features include: receiver/frame, bolt and lever are case-colored: the left side of the receiver/frame has a scroll engraved border surrounding a deer head, "CENTURY LIMITED" and "1894-1994"; the right side of the receiver/frame displays more scroll engraving and the Marlin "mounted rider" logo; the top of the receiver/frame is marked "Marlin Safety"; tapered octagonal barrel and magazine tube are blued; straight grip, semi-fancy American walnut buttstock and forend; squared finger lever; hammer block safety; barrel mounted adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sigh with a Marble carbine front sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 - 1994 Century Limited

1894 CLTD

1894CLTD

1894CNLTD

Century Limited

Century Limited 1894 - 1994

Marlin Safety

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126000
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126000 - 1	32 H&R MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126000 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126000 - 5	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126000 - 3	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126000 - 6	44 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126000 - 4	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126000 - 7	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1894 COWBOY" was observed on some rifles and others where marked "1894 COWBOY LIMITED" on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1996 to meet the demand created by the sport of "Cowboy Action Shooting"; also known as the "1894 Cowboy". Originally the 1894 Cowboy was offered in calibre 45 COLT only. When Marlin introduced in 1997 other calibre offerings in this model it was designated as the 1894 Cowboy II. Newer literature refers to all offerings simply as the 1894 Cowboy.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel with adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; rifled bore; drilled and tapped solid top receiver/frame; external hammer; side ejection; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; straight lever; cross bolt safety; single trigger mechanism; plain forearm with steel tip and straight, walnut buttstock; blued finish.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced a version in calibre 32 H&R MAG that features a removable inner magazine tube to allow loading through an opening in the underside of the magazine tube. All other variations kept the loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 953mm (37.5"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194858	Marlin	1894CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CB

1894 CB LTD

1894 Cowboy Limited

1894 Cowboy Ltd

1894CB

70440

70442

70444

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142742
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142742 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142742 - 3	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142742 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1996 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 1894 Cowboy" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel construction; ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm with a metal end cap and straight grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 953 mm (37 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1274	Marlin	1894 Baby Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1277	Marlin	1894CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1285	Marlin	1894M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1286	Marlin	1894 Musket	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1288	Marlin	1894 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1291	Marlin	1894 Sporter	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40971	Marlin	1894S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
51031	Marlin	1894 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73489	Marlin	1894P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117739	Marlin	1894CP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119294	Marlin	1894SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119295	Marlin	1894CBC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120903	Marlin	1894FG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120905	Marlin	1894PG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126000	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131132	Marlin	1894CSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131133	Marlin	1894DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
135198	Marlin	1894SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
135201	Marlin	1894CSBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142743	Marlin	1894C	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194858	Marlin	1894CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Cowboy Lever Action

70442

70444

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1281
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Cowboy 2

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Cowboy 2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1281 - 4	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1281 - 5	38 SPL	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1281 - 1	44 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1281 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1281 - 2	45 COLT	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- model may be marked on the upper tang.
- features include: standard two part stock with a straight grip; top ejection; squared finger lever; hammer lock safety; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; blued, steel forend cap; cut checkering with a hard rubber butt plate.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194858	Marlin	1894CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Cowboy II

1894 Cowboy Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174322
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174322 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1894 LIMITED EDITION" and "***MODEL 1894 CAL. 45 COLT LIMITED EDITION 1 OF 1500***" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight with a brass bead and an adjustable open rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel; solid, flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay of a cowboy; exposed spur hammer; cross-bolt safety; closed loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm with metal forend cap and straight grip buttstock with butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with a two letter prefix "MR", five numbers and a letter suffix "G".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1274	Marlin	1894 Baby Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1277	Marlin	1894CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1285	Marlin	1894M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1286	Marlin	1894 Musket	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1288	Marlin	1894 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1291	Marlin	1894 Sporter	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40971	Marlin	1894S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
51031	Marlin	1894 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73489	Marlin	1894P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117739	Marlin	1894CP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119294	Marlin	1894SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119295	Marlin	1894CBC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120903	Marlin	1894FG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120905	Marlin	1894PG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126000	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131132	Marlin	1894CSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131133	Marlin	1894DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
135198	Marlin	1894SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
135201	Marlin	1894CSBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142743	Marlin	1894C	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

70403

Limited Edition

Limited Edition 1 or 1500

Marlin 1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1286
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Musket

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Musket
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1286 - 1	38-40 WIN	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1286 - 2	44-40 WIN	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1906.
- the model designation is marked on the top tang as "Model 1894" in two lines or as "Model 94" in one line.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; shotgun butt plate; round or octagonal barrel; visible hammer; Rocky Mountain rear sight; blued receiver/frame; full length magazine and forestock.
- complete with cleaning rod, bayonet lug and bayonet.
- only 152 was manufactured.

Action

- solid receiver/frame with a vertical locking bolt.

Serial Number

- from 300000 upwards.
- marked on the trigger plates.

Other Markings

- MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO, NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. PATENT OCT 11 1887, APR.2 1889, Aug 1 1893 In 1919 New Markings THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CORPORATION NEW HAVEN CONN.U.S.A.Patented.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1288
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Octagon

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Octagon
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1288 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- only manufactured in 1973.
- marked on top tang "Model 1894" or "Model 94".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; visible hammer; round bolt; side ejection; flat top; octagon barrel; micro groove rifling; hard rubber butt plate; straight lever with squared finger end; hammer block safety; blued metal surfaces; sand blasted top and offset hammer spur.
- there were only 2,957 manufactured.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1288

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1291
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1291 - 1	44 MAG	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1973.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as: Model 1894.
- features include: hard rubber butt plate; straight lever; half length magazine; straight pistol grip; steel forend cap; hammer block safety; visible hammer; round bolt; blued finish; barrel with micro groove rifling; side ejection and a flat top receiver/frame.

Action

- solid receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang.

Calibre

- "44 REM.MAG." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119254
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119254 - 1	357 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Mod. 1894C" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1979.
- features include: "squared" shaped action lever; side ejection mechanism; blued metal surfaces; walnut forend and straight grip buttstock with sling swivel studs; fitted recoil pad; barrel mounted open sights and Ballard type rifling.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 914mm (36") average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of eight digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel assembly as "Cal. .357 MAGNUM."
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular, under-barrel mounted magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1274	Marlin	1894 Baby Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1277	Marlin	1894CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1285	Marlin	1894M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1286	Marlin	1894 Musket	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1288	Marlin	1894 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1291	Marlin	1894 Sporter	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40971	Marlin	1894S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
51031	Marlin	1894 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73489	Marlin	1894P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117739	Marlin	1894CP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 C

1894-C

1894C Carbine

70410

Mod. 1894C

Model 1894C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142743
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142743 - 1	357 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "HICKORY, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "HICKORY, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1979 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 1894C" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with a metal end cap, single barrel band, and a straight grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 914 mm (36"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196149	Marlin	1894CD	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 C

70410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1280
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CB
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1280 - 6	32 H&R MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1280 - 4	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1280 - 2	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1280 - 5	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1280 - 3	44 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1280 - 8	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1280 - 1	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Model 1894CB" or "1894 COWBOY LIMITED ****MODEL 1894CB****" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel
- introduced in 1996 to meet the demand created by the sport of "Cowboy Action Shooting", also known as the "1894 Cowboy". Originally the 1894 Cowboy was offered in calibre 45 COLT only. When Marlin introduced other calibre offerings in this model it was designated as the 1894 Cowboy II. Newer literature refers to all offerings simply as the 1894 Cowboy.
- a full or partial model designation is marked on the upper tang or barrel.
- features include: adjustable steel sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; offset hammer spur; straight grip walnut stock; blued finish and tapered octagonal barrel with six groove Ballard type rifling.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced a version in calibre 32 H&R MAG that has a removable magazine spring to allow loading through an opening in the underside of the magazine tube. All other variations have a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119295	Marlin	1894CBC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194858	Marlin	1894CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 CB

1894 Cowboy

1894 Cowboy 32

1894CB-32

1894CB32

70440

70442

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70444

Cowboy 1894

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194858
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194858 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194858 - 3	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194858 - 2	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1894CB" is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1996 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- features include: ramped front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; octagonal barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; offset hammer spur; straight grip American walnut stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 510mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38.5"), weight 2.95 kgs(6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126000	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 CB

1894 Cowboy

70440

70442

70444

Model 1894 CB

Model 1894CB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142762
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CB Cowboy Limited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CB Cowboy Limited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142762 - 4	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142762 - 3	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142762 - 1	44 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142762 - 2	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1894 COWBOY LIMITED" and "MODEL 1894CB" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight with a brass bead and an adjustable open rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel; solid, flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; cross-bolt safety; close loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm with metal forend cap and straight grip buttstock with butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1274	Marlin	1894 Baby Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1286	Marlin	1894 Musket	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1288	Marlin	1894 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1291	Marlin	1894 Sporter	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
51031	Marlin	1894 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126000	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174063	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194858	Marlin	1894CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CB Cowboy Limited

1894 Cowboy Limited

1894 Cowboy Limited Model 1894CB

70442

70444

Cowboy Limited

Model 1894CB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174063
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CB Cowboy Limited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CB Cowboy Limited
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174063 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174063 - 2	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1894 COWBOY LIMITED" and "MODEL 1894CB" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight with a brass bead and an adjustable open rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel; solid, flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; cross-bolt safety; close loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm with metal forend cap and straight grip buttstock with butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with a two letter prefix "MR", five numbers and a letter suffix "G".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1274	Marlin	1894 Baby Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1286	Marlin	1894 Musket	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1288	Marlin	1894 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1291	Marlin	1894 Sporter	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
51031	Marlin	1894 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126000	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142762	Marlin	1894CB Cowboy Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194858	Marlin	1894CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CB Cowboy Limited

1894 Cowboy Limited

1894 Cowboy Limited Model 1894CB

70442

70444

Cowboy Limited

Model 1894CB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119295
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CBC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CBC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119295 - 1	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119295 - 2	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model is also known as the "1894 Cowboy Competition".
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; blued octagonal barrel, forend cap, and tubular magazine; the magazine loading port is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; push button, cross-bolt safety located on the side of the receiver/frame; offset spurred hammer; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight with a hooded brass bead front sight; straight grip American black walnut stock and forend; rubber butt plate.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CBC

1894 Competition Cowboy

1894 Cowboy Competition

Competition Cowboy

Cowboy Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196149
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CD

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CD
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196149 - 1	357 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 1894CD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CD" stands for "Carbine Dark" Series.
- Features include: ramped blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a loading port with a spring loaded gate and accessory rail; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close large loop operating lever; painted hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "MR" followed by five numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142743	Marlin	1894C	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 C Dark

1894 CD

1894 Carbine Dark

70412

Dark Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1276
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1276 - 1	218 BEE	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1276 - 2	25-20 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1276 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "MODEL 1894CL "CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1894CL" is also known as the Model "1894 Classic".
- features include: blued finish on metal; straight grip American black walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel; hammer block safety; squared finger lever; side ejecting, solid top receiver/frame with a loading gate on the right side that is drilled and tapped for mounting a scope; barrel mounted adjustable, semi-buckhorn rear sight with a blade front sight.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 984 mm (38 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).

Serial Number

- the sample examined was marked on the upper tang with sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- was available in calibre 218 BEE after 1990.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - half length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1277	Marlin	1894CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1278	Marlin	1894 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1280	Marlin	1894CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1281	Marlin	1894 Cowboy 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1285	Marlin	1894M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1291	Marlin	1894 Sporter	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40971	Marlin	1894S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
51031	Marlin	1894 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73489	Marlin	1894P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117739	Marlin	1894CP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119294	Marlin	1894SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119295	Marlin	1894CBC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120903	Marlin	1894FG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120905	Marlin	1894PG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CL

1894 CL "Classic"

1894 CL Classic

1894CL "Classic"

1894CL Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117739
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CP

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CP
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117739 - 1	357 MAG	8	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117739 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: ported barrel; adjustable folding rear sight, ramp front sight with brass bead and sight hood; offset hammer spur; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting scope; walnut stock; deep blued finish; side loading and eject.

Serial Number

- marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CP

Model 1894 CP

Model 1894CP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1277
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1277 - 1	357 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1277 - 2	357 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "MOD. 1894CS" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blade or ramp and bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a full length tubular magazine mounted on the underside; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; wood forearm with metal forend cap and a straight grip buttstock; blued finish.
- "1894CS" is same as the model 1894, except for the addition of a cross bolt safety.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "C" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CORPORATION New HAVEN CT.U.S.A. .MODEL 1894 CS- Micro Groove - Cal -.357 Magnum

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CS

70410

Mod 1984CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135201
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CSBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CSBL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135201 - 1	357 MAG	7	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel finish; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; side ejection; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; large loop lever; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and hooded ramp with brass bead front sight; drilled and tapped for optic mount; full length fixed tube magazine mounted under the barrel; steel forend cap; checkered, hardwood forend and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length is 857mm (33 3/4") average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
190984	Marlin	1894CSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CS Big Loop Lever

1894 CSBL

1894-CSBL

1894C Stainless Big Loop Lever

70433

Model 1894CSBL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190984
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CSBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CSBL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190984 - 1	357 MAG	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1894CSBL" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2011 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- features include: stainless steel finish; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; side ejection; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; large loop lever; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and hooded ramp with brass bead front sight; accessory rail; full length fixed tube magazine mounted under the barrel; steel forend cap; checkered, laminated forend and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; and sling swivel studs.
- overall length is 978mm (38.5") average weight is 2.9kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "MR", five numbers and a letter suffix "H".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
135201	Marlin	1894CSBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 CSBL

70433

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131132
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CSS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CSS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131132 - 1	357 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MODEL 1894CSS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: hooded ramp front sight with a brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; close loop operating lever; single action trigger mechanism; checkered, hardwood forearm with a barrel band and straight grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 914 mm (36"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with eight digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 16 inches.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CSS

70428

Model 1894CSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bashaw Sports Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187822
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894CST

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894CST
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187822 - 1	357 MAG	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1894CST" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2018.
- features include: stainless steel finish; round stainless barrel with threaded muzzle and black single post ramp front sight; fixed tubular magazine located under the barrel; stainless steel forend cap; black painted hardwood forend; black aluminium alloy accessory rail with integral ghost ring rear sight may be mounted over receiver and rear sight mounting point on barrel; receiver drilled and tapped for optic mount, stainless flat top receiver with loading gate on right side, and exposed hammer with spur at rear; large loop lever; hammer-block manual cross-bolt safety on receiver below hammer; pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with 419mm (16.5") barrel is 889mm (35") average weight is 2.72kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "MR", five numbers and a letter suffix "H".

Calibre

- "CAL. 357 MAG. OR 38 SPL." is usually observed marked on Marlin model 1894 series firearms in this calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 CST

70438

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196252
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894D

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894D
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196252 - 2	357 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196252 - 1	44 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION NEW YORK, USA is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- MODEL 1894D is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "D" stands for the Dark Series.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame with a loading port with a spring loaded gate and accessory rail; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; close large loop operating lever; painted black hardwood stock.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 978 mm (38.5 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "MR", five numbers, and a letter suffix "I".

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13255

13256

1894

1894 Dark Series

70412

Dark Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131133
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131133 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL 1894DL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; round barrel with Ballard type rifling; full length, fixed tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and spring loaded loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; checkered, American black walnut forearm with steel forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Ballard type rifling with 6 grooves, 1 turn in 38 inches, right hand twist.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a "94DL" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 DL

1894 De Luxe

1894 Deluxe

1894DL Deluxe

70424

94DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120903
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894FG

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894FG
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120903 - 1	41 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: lever action; side ejection; solid top receiver/frame tapped for scope mount; offset exposed hammer; blued barrel; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and "wide-scan" hood; cut checkered American black walnut pistol grip stock and forend; blued forend cap; swivel studs; rubber recoil pad.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 FG

1894-FG

Model 1894 FG

Model 1894FG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1285
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1285 - 1	22 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1888.
- marked on upper tang "Model 1894" or "Model 94".
- features include: solid Frame, visible hammer, vertical locking bolt, side ejection, round barrel, single trigger, shotgun butt plate, outside tube loading magazine, blued, forend cap, straight grip, and cross bolt safety.
- approximately 12,088 manufactured.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CORPORATION NEW HAVEN CONN.U.S.A. .MODEL 1894- Micro Groove - Cal -.22 WMRF

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73489
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894P

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894P
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73489 - 1	44 MAG	8	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: lever action; side ejection; ported barrel; solid top receiver tapped for scope mount or receiver sight; ported barrel; offset exposed hammer; blued finish; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and hood; straight-grip walnut stock; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 413mm barrel is 845mm.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 P

1894-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120905
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894PG

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894PG
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120905 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120905 - 2	44 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: lever action; side ejection; solid top receiver/frame tapped for scope mount; offset exposed hammer; blued barrel; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and "wide-scan" hood; cut checkered American black walnut pistol grip stock and forend; "Mar-Shield" finish; blued forend cap; swivel studs; rubber butt pad.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 PG

1894-PG

Model 1894 PG

Model 1894PG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40971
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40971 - 4	41 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40971 - 1	44 MAG	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40971 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40971 - 5	45 COLT	8	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40971 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 1894S" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1988.
- "S" in the model designation represents the addition of a crossbolt safety.
- features include: side ejection, crossbolt and hammerblock safety, straight grip stock, adjustable folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead.
- in 1996, 1500 "1894 S Limited" models were manufactured which featured "The Marlin Limited" stamped on the barrel and a 413mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- sample noted with sequential numbers marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119254	Marlin	1894C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 S

1894 S Limited

1894 S Limited Edition

1894-S

1894-S Limited

1894S Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135198
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894SBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894SBL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135198 - 1	44 MAG	8	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel finish; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; side ejection; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; large loop lever; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and hooded ramp with brass bead front sight; drilled and tapped for optic mount; full length fixed tube magazine mounted under the barrel; steel forend cap; checkered, hardwood forend and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length is 857mm (33 3/4") average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
194854	Marlin	1894SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 SBL

1894 Stainless Big Loop Lever

1894-SBL

70432

Model 1894SBL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194854
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894SBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894SBL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194854 - 1	44 MAG	6	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194854 - 2	44 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1894SBL" is marked on the barrel.
- "SBL" means stainless big loop lever.
- introduced in 2011 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- features observed: adjustable ghost ring rear sight and hooded ramp with brass bead front sight; accessory rail; stainless steel finish; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; side ejection; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; large loop lever; full length fixed tube magazine mounted under the barrel; steel forend cap; checkered, laminated forend and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length is 889mm (35") average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "MR", five numbers, and a letter suffix "H".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
135198	Marlin	1894SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 SBL

1894 Stainless Big Loop Lever

70433

Model 1894SBL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119294
Make: Marlin
Model: 1894SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1894SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119294 - 2	44 MAG	10	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119294 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame, loading lever, round barrel, and the tubular magazine; nickel plated forend cap and sling swivels; magazine loading port is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; push button cross bolt safety located on the sides of the receiver/frame below the offset spurred hammer; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight with a hooded brass bead front sight; a straight grip black walnut stock and forend with checkering; the stock has a rubber recoil pad.
- the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 953mm (37.5") average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 38".

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1276	Marlin	1894CL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142741	Marlin	1894	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142742	Marlin	1894 Cowboy	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174322	Marlin	1894 Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 SS

1894 Stainless Steel

70430

Stainless Steel 1984

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34079
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34079 - 20	33 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 21	33 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 8	38-56 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 9	38-56 WIN	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 10	38-56 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 11	38-56 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 12	38-56 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 13	38-56 WIN	6	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 36	38-56 WIN	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34079 - 14	40-65 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 15	40-65 WIN	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34079 - 16	40-65 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 17	40-65 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 18	40-65 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 19	40-65 WIN	6	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 22	40-82 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 23	40-82 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 24	40-82 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 25	40-82 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 26	40-82 WIN	6	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 35	40-82 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34079 - 33	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34079 - 27	45-70 GOVT	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34079 - 28	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 32	45-70 GOVT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34079 - 37	45-70 GOVT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34079 - 29	45-70 GOVT	5	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 30	45-70 GOVT	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 31	45-70 GOVT	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34079 - 7	45-75 WIN	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 1	45-90 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 2	45-90 WIN	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 3	45-90 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 4	45-90 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 5	45-90 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 6	45-90 WIN	6	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34079 - 34	450 MARLIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Firearms Co." or "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the upper tang or on the barrel.
- "Pat'd Oct. 11, 1887, April 2, 1889, Aug. 1, 1893" is marked on the pre 1917 barrels.
- "1895" model was originally manufactured from 1895 to 1905.
- "1895" model was reintroduced in 1972.
- "1895" model designation was amended to "95" in 1905.
- "95" model was manufactured to 1917.
- features include: blued round, octagonal or half round/octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading; tubular magazine; lever operated; exposed spurred hammer; case hardened or blued receiver/frame; walnut forearm and straight grip or pistol grip butt stock with a flat or crescent butt plate; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid frame or take down model.
- in 1972, a new model 1895 was introduced, it featured a blued receiver/frame, round bolt, side load, side ejection, external hammer, 559 mm (22 inch) round barrel, half-length fixed under barrel tube magazine, steel forend cap, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount, walnut forearm and straight grip butts-tock, black curved butt-plate, squared lever, gold bead front sight and folding Rocky Mountain type rear sight.
- in 1980, the model 1895 was replaced by the model 1895 S.
- the model 1895 S features were the same as the new model 1895, but it had a pistol grip butt-stock, black flat butt plate, rounded lever, ramped hooded front sight and Rocky Mountain rear sight, quick detachable sling swivels.
- in 1984, the model 1895 S was replaced by the model 1895 SS.
- the model 1895 SS features were the same as the model 1895 S but with a cross-bolt hammer-block safety.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1029mm (40.5") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the upper tang behind the hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inch, right hand twist.

Shots
- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1241	Marlin	1895 Century Limited MCA	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1297	Marlin	1895 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31826	Marlin	1895 Century Limited E S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31828	Marlin	1895SS Cody Stampede 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36440	Marlin	1895 Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73477	Marlin	1895M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
116535	Investment Arms	Marlin 1895 American Bald Eagle Limited Edition	Investment Arms/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120896	Marlin	1895MR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
140343	Marlin	95	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
117679	Marlin	1895CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122133	Marlin	1895S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Carbine

1895 Marlin Safety

1895 New Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1895 Rifle

1895 Sporting Rifle

1895 Walnut PG Stock

45-70 Sporter

70460

Markin Safety Model 1895

Marlin Safety

New Model 1895

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142703
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142703 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142703 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
142703 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1972 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 1895" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1895" is available in a "Guide Gun" version with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and is known as the model "1895G".
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed two-thirds length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered American black walnut forearm with a steel forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut. - Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "C" suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 45/70 GOVT." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
129195	Marlin	1895SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131129	Marlin	1895GBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Dark

1895 Dark Series

1895 Rifle

70455

70460

Dark 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197430
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197430 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197430 - 2	45-70 GOVT	6	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MARLIN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: cross-bolt safety located on the receiver/frame; oversized lever loop; may come equipped with a top mounted accessory rail; may come equipped with a fixed, fibre-optic, front blade front sight; may come equipped with a hooded, brass bead front sight; may come equipped with an adjustable, semi-buckhorn rear sight; may come equipped with adjustable, ghost ring rear sight; receiver/frame and barrel may come in a satin, blued finish; stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Ruger made Marlin 1895 rifles can be identified by the following characteristics:
- Location of manufacture on the barrel reads "Mayodan, NC."
- "RP" proof mark located on the left side of the firearm.
- Serial Numbers begin with the prefix "RM"
- Marlin Horse and Rider logo laser engraved on the underside of the grip.
- The traditional black and white Marlin bullseye located on the underside of the rifle stock is now red and white.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ruger made Marlin 1895 rifles begin with the serial prefix of "RM".

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Dark Series
1895 GBL
1895 Guide Big Loop
1895 Guide Gun
1895 SBL
1895 Synthetic
1895 Trapper
7-36676-70450-7
7-36676-70456-7
7-36676-70478-1
7-36676-70901-4
70450
70456
70478
70901
Dark Series 1895
Model 1895
Model 1895 GBL
Model 1895 Guide Big Loop
Model 1895 Guide Gun
Model 1895 SBL
Model 1895 Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1297
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Century Limited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Century Limited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1297 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1995 only.
- production limited to 2500 rifles.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as: MODEL 1895
- features include: half round/half octagonal barrel; round bolt; external hammer with a side ejection.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- solid receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang behind the hammer.

Barrel

- half round-half octagonal barrel.

Calibre

- marked on top left side of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of receiver/frame: THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. 125th ANNIVERSARY
- marked on top of receiver/frame: MARLIN SAFETY

Remarks

- The MODEL 1895 CENTURY LIMITED manufactured in 1995 to commemorate Marlin's 125th Anniverary, is built on the receiver of the current Model 336 (with "round" bolt) to use current factory-loaded ammunition.
The Model 1895 CLTD features: "French Gray" engraved receiver, round bolt, side load, side ejection, external hammer, 24 inch (610mm) half round-half octagonal barrel, half-length fixed underbarrel tube magazine, steel forend cap, receiver top drilled and tapped for scope mount, semi-fancy American black walnut stock, and crescent butt plate. The receiver engraving on the left side is of a Grizzly Bear, and on the right of a gold inlaid Marlin logo of horse and rider.
The 1895 MARLIN COLLECTORS' ASSOCIATION model is the same as the MODEL 1895 CENTURY LIMITED, excepting for details.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36440	Marlin	1895 Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 CLTD

1895 Century LTD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31826
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Century Limited E S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Century Limited E S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31826 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- only one hundred total manufactured in 1995 & 1996
- marked on the barrel: MODEL 1895 (E S means" Employee Special")

Serial Number

- marked on the upper tang: 1 to 100

Barrel

- micro groove.

Remarks

- The MODEL 1895 CENTURY LIMITED EMPLOYEE EDITION was manufactured in 1995 & 1996 to commemorate Marlin's 125th Anniverary, is built on the receiver of the current Model 336 (with "round" bolt) to use current factory-loaded ammunition. It features: French satin-gray engraved receiver, round bolt, side load, side ejection, external hammer, 24 inch (610mm) half round-half octagonal barrel, open sights, half-length fixed underbarrel tube magazine, steel forend cap, sling swivels, receiver top drilled and tapped for scope mount, semi-fancy checkered straight buttstock and forearm of American black walnut, and crescent butt plate. The receiver engraving on the left side is of three Elk, and on the right of a gold inlaid Marlin logo of horse and rider.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36440	Marlin	1895 Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1895 CLTD E S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1241
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Century Limited MCA

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Century Limited MCA
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1241 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- seventy manufactured in 1995 only (MCA stands for: Marlin Collectors Association)
- marked on barrel: MODEL 1895

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower portion of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- micro groove.

Calibre

- marked on top left side of the barrel, forward of the rear sight: - MODEL 1895 CAL. 45-70 GOVT. -
- this firearm is designed to use modern factory-loaded cartridges with 405 grain jacketed bullets, with over-all length of 2.550 inch.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The MODEL 1895 CENTURY LIMITED manufactured in 1995 to commemorate Marlin's 125th Anniverary, is built on the receiver of the current Model 336 (with "round" bolt) to use current factory-loaded ammunition.
The Model 1895 CLTD features: "French Gray" engraved receiver, round bolt, side load, side ejection, external hammer, 24 inch (610mm) half round-half octagonal barrel, half-length fixed underbarrel tube magazine, steel forend cap, receiver top drilled and tapped for scope mount, semi-fancy American black walnut stock, and crescent butt plate. The receiver engraving on the left side is of two Grizzly Bears, and on the right of the Marlin logo of horse and rider.
The 1895 MARLIN COLLECTORS' ASSOCIATION model is the same as the MODEL 1895 CENTURY LIMITED, excepting for detail marking.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36440	Marlin	1895 Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1895 CLTD MCA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127083
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127083 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this firearm was introduced to meet the demand created by the sport of "Cowboy Action Shooting".
- this model is similar to the model "1894 Cowboy" except has a longer barrel length and it is chambered in 45-70 Govt caliber.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel with adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; fixed front sight; rifled bore; drilled and tapped solid top receiver/frame; offset hammer spur (right or left hand); side ejection; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; straight lever with squared finger lever; cross bolt safety hammer block; single trigger mechanism; plain forearm with steel tip and straight, walnut buttstock; blued finish; serial number now located on the left side of the receiver frame (instead of the top tang) allowing the installation of a tang sight.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1105mm, average weight is 3.63kg.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: Ballard-type 6 grooves, right hand twist 1 turn in 508mm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 CB

1895CB

70480

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36440
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36440 - 1	33 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36440 - 2	33 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co." or "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the upper tang.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1913 and in 1917.
- "Pat'd Oct. 11, 1887, April 2, 1889, Aug. 1, 1893" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- external hammer.

Other Markings

- MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. Pat'd Oct 11 1887, April 2, 1889, Aug. 1, 1893 on barrel.
- "Special Smokeless Steel" marked on left side of barrel.

Remarks

- Case hardened or blued receiver, square bolt, half-cock hammer safety, full round barrel, straight grip buttstock, shotgun rubber buttplate. Manufactured normally as solid frame rifles, and some as take down models. Rocky Mountain rear sight and German silver blade front sight. Walnut stocks hade a varnish finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1241	Marlin	1895 Century Limited MCA	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1297	Marlin	1895 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31826	Marlin	1895 Century Limited E S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31828	Marlin	1895SS Cody Stampede 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127837
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Limited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Limited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127837 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1895 LTD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1895 Limited Series" was distributed by Davidson's of Prescott, Arizona.
- Limited edition of 1,000 units.
- features include: round/octagonal barrel with open sights; takedown; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; hammer block safety; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with black plastic butt plate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45/70 GOV'T" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127856	Marlin	1895 Limited 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 LTD

1895 Limited Edition

1895LTD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127856
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Limited 2

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Limited 2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127856 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 1895 LTD - II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1895 Limited 2" was distributed by Davidson's of Prescott, Arizona.
- this is a takedown lever action rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with open sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading; hammer block safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black plastic butt plate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letters prefix "LTD" and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126870	Marlin	1895 Limited 5	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127794	Marlin	1895 Limited 3	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127837	Marlin	1895 Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 LTD II

1895 LTD-II

1895 Limited II

1895LTD II

1895LTD-II

Mod. 1895 LTD-II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127794
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Limited 3

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Limited 3
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127794 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1895 LTD III" is marked on the firearm.
- "1895 Limited 3" was distributed by Davidson's of Prescott, Arizona.
- features include: octagonal barrel; takedown; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; hammer block safety; straight walnut stock and forearm with black plastic butt plate; open sights; drilled and tapped for scope mount; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three letters prefix had five numbers.

Cross-References

39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127856	Marlin	1895 Limited 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 LTD III

1895 LTD III Carbine

1895 Limited III

1895 Limited III Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128008
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Limited 4

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Limited 4
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128008 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1895 LTD IV" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1895 Limited 4" was distributed by Davidson's of Prescott, Arizona.
- this is a takedown lever action rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with open sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading; hammer block safety; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with black plastic butt plate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letters prefix "IV" and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 LTD IV

1895 LTD-IV

1895 Limited IV

1895 Limited MARK 4

1895 Ltd 4

1895LTD IV

1895LTD-IV

1895LTD-IV Cowboy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126870
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895 Limited 5

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895 Limited 5
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126870 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1895 LTD V" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 2000/2001 for Davidson's.
- "1895 Limited 5" was distributed by Davidson's of Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A.
- total production of approximately 1,000 units.
- features include: half round and octagonal barrel; takedown; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber but plate; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish;

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serialization is from "V0000" to "V01000".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

127856	Marlin	1895 Limited 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 LTD

1895 LTD V

1895 LTD-V

1895 Limited

1895 Limited V

1895LTD

1895LTD-V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165111
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895ABL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895ABL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165111 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1895ABL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1895ABL" is available with brown laminated stock as the "GBL"
- "1895ABL" is also available in a stainless steel version as the model "1895SBL".
- features include: carbon steel construction; ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; close big loop operating lever; checkered black/grey laminated forearm with a steel forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45/70 GOVT." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 45-70 GOVT rifling characteristics is 6-grooves,1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129195	Marlin	1895SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131129	Marlin	1895GBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 ABL

1895 Rifle

Marlin 1895ABL

Marlin Lever Action

Marlin Lever Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117679
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895CB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895CB
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117679 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 2001 to 2011 and re-introduced in 2014.
- "MOD. 1895CB" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: Marble front sight and an adjustable Marble semi-buckhorn rear sight; octagonal barrel; full length magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and right side loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; American Black walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a buttplate; blued metal surfaces (top of receiver/frame is matte to prevent glare).
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 3.85 kg (8.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 45-70 GOVT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
150047	Marlin	1895CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 CB

1895 Cowboy

1895CB Cowboy

70480

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150047
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895CB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895CB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150047 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 2001 to 2011 and re-introduced in 2014.
- "MOD. 1895CB" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: Marble carbine front sight and an adjustable Marble semi-buckhorn rear sight; octagonal barrel; full length magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and right side loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer with offset; cross bolt safety; American Black walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a rubber buttplate; blued metal surfaces (top of receiver/frame is matte to prevent glare).
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 3.85 kg (8.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 45-70 GOVT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117679	Marlin	1895CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 CB

1895 Cowboy

1895CB Cowboy

70480

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33299
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895G

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33299 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33299 - 2	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33299 - 3	450 MARLIN	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "MOD. 1895G" or "MODEL 1895 G" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "G" in the model designation denotes "Guide Gun".
- "1895G" is available in a stainless steel version known as the model "1895 GS".
- features include: ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed two-thirds length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered American black walnut forearm with a steel forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- "185G" was available with a ported barrel until 2002.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Ballard type rifling, 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "C" suffix.
Calibre	- "MODEL 1895 G CAL. 45-70 GOVT." is marked on the barrel. - "1895G" is designed to use modern factory-loaded cartridges with 405 grain jacketed bullets, with over-all length of 2.550 inch.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1241	Marlin	1895 Century Limited MCA	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1297	Marlin	1895 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31826	Marlin	1895 Century Limited E S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31828	Marlin	1895SS Cody Stampede 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36440	Marlin	1895 Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73477	Marlin	1895M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
86624	Wild West Guns	Alaskan Guide	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117679	Marlin	1895CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120896	Marlin	1895MR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122133	Marlin	1895S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122147	Marlin	1895RL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 G

1895 Guide

1895 Guide Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1895G Guide Gun

1895G Walnut SG Stock

70462

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142699
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895G

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895G
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142699 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1998 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 1895G" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "G" in the model designation denotes "Guide Gun".
- "1895G" is available in a stainless steel version known as the model "1895GS".
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed two-thirds length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered American black walnut forearm with a steel forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "D" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 45/70 GOVT." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
129195	Marlin	1895SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131129	Marlin	1895GBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 G

1895 Guide Gun

70462

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131129
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895GBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895GBL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131129 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- features observed: blue finish; round bolt; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; side ejection; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; large loop lever; iron sights; drilled and tapped for optic mount; full length fixed tube magazine mounted under the barrel; steel forend cap; checkered, laminated hardwood forend and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with eight digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 20".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
165111	Marlin	1895ABL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 G Big Loop

1895 GBL

70456

Model 1895GBL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142704
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895GBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895GBL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142704 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2010 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 1895GBL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "G" in the model designation denotes "Guide Gun", and "BL" is for Big Loop operating lever.
- "1895GBL" is also available in a stainless steel version known as the model "1895SBL".
- features include: carbon steel construction; ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close big loop operating lever; checkered brown laminated forearm with a steel forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Ballard type rifling, 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "D" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 45/70 GOVT." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
129195	Marlin	1895SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131129	Marlin	1895GBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
165111	Marlin	1895ABL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 GBL

1895GBL Guide Gun

70456

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117681
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895GS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895GS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117681 - 2	45-70 GOVT	4	378	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117681 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 1895GS" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "1895GS" is one of many variations that Marlin offers in the "1895" line.
- features include: all major components are stainless steel, side ejecting receiver/frame (drilled and tapped for scope mount), American black walnut buttstock and forend with checkering and ventilated recoil pad, ported barrel with Ballard type rifling, adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight with hooded brass bead ramp style front sight, and an offset hammerspur.
- a similar model in blued steel is available as the "1895G".
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 20".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1241	Marlin	1895 Century Limited MCA	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1297	Marlin	1895 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31826	Marlin	1895 Century Limited E S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31828	Marlin	1895SS Cody Stampede 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36440	Marlin	1895 Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73477	Marlin	1895M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117679	Marlin	1895CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120896	Marlin	1895MR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122133	Marlin	1895S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122147	Marlin	1895RL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 G Stainless

1895 GS

1895 Guide Gun Stainless Steel

1895 Stainless Guide Gun

1895GS Walnut SG Stock

70464

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142700
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895GS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895GS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142700 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2001 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 1895GS" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "G" in the model designation denotes "Guide Gun", and "S" is for stainless steel.
- "1895" is also available in a blued carbon steel version known as the model "1895G".
- features include: stainless steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed two-thirds length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered American black walnut forearm with a steel forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Ballard type rifling, 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 45/70 GOVT." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
129195	Marlin	1895SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131129	Marlin	1895GBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 GS

1895GS Guide Gun

70464

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174066
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895GSBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895GSBL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174066 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 1895GSBL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "G" in the model designation denotes "Guide Gun".
- "S" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Steel".
- "BL" in the model designation denotes "Big loop".
- features include: stainless steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with fiber optic and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; large loop operating lever; painted laminated pistol grip stock and with a ventilated recoil pad and forearm with a steel forend cap; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.63 kgs (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Big Loop

1895 GSBL

1895 Guide Gun

1895 Guide Gun Stainless Steel Big Loop Laminated Stock

1895 Guide Series

1895 Guide Series Stainless Steel Big Loop Laminated Stock

70483

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73477
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73477 - 1	450 MARLIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "MODEL 1895M" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: lever action; side ejection; solid top receiver tapped for scope mount or receiver sight; ported barrel; offset exposed hammer; blued finish; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and hood; straight-grip walnut stock; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is usally marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 M

1895-M

1895M Walnut SG Stock

70470

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120896
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895MR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895MR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120896 - 1	450 MARLIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- features include: ported barrel; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection; lever action; offset exposed hammer; tubular magazine; blued finish; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and "wide-scan" hood; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount or iron sights; checkered American black walnut pistol grip stock with fluted comb and ventilated recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 MR

Model 1895 MR

Model 1895MR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125459
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895MXLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895MXLR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125459 - 1	450 MARLIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the "XLR" is a new line of Marlin rifles developed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LEVERevolution®" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with Ballard rifling; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; fluted bolt; checkered laminated black/grey forearm and pistol grip stock with fluted comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding semi-buckhorn rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- also available in 45-70 GOVT calibre as the model 1895 XLR.
- overall length is 1080 mm and overall weight is 3.18 kg.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 20".

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of eight digits.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125577	Marlin	1895XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126875	Marlin	308MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126876	Marlin	308MX	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 MXLR

1895M XLR

1895M XLR Series

MXLR

XLR

XLR Centerfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122147
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895RL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895RL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122147 - 2	475 LINEBAUGH	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122147 - 1	480 RUGER	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- features include: side ejecting, solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a scope mount; blued finish; American black walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock with a fluted comb, cut checkering, ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs; hammer block safety; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight with a ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan® hood.
- rifling characteristics; 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inch, right hand twist.
- overall length is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 RL

1895-RL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122133
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122133 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1983.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spurred hammer; gold plated trigger; lever operated; tubular magazine; walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with straight butt pad; ramp front sight and semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; sling swivels; blued finish.
- the model "1895 S" was replaced by the model "1895 SS" in 1984.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang behind the hammer.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 S

New Model 1895S

New Model 1895S Lever Action Caliber 45-70 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129195
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895SBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895SBL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129195 - 2	45-70 GOVT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129195 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129195 - 3	45-70 GOVT	6	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel finish; round bolt; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; side ejection; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; large loop lever; XS Ghost Ring sight with hi-visibility front post sight; scout scope mounting rail; full length fixed tube magazine mounted under the barrel; steel forend cap; checkered, grey/black laminated hardwood forend and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; nickel-plated sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.63 kgs (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45-70 GOVT" is usually marked on the barrel, forward of the rear sight.
- this firearm is designed to use modern factory-loaded cartridges with 405 grain jacketed bullets, with over-all length of 2.550 inch.
- rifling characteristics in caliber 45-70 GOVT: right hand twist, 1 turn in 508mm (20").

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
165111	Marlin	1895ABL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 SBL

1895 Stainless Black Laminate Guide Gun

1895-SBL

1895SBL Guide Gun

70478

Guide Gun

MA1895SBL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142705
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895SBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895SBL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142705 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142705 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2009 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 1895SBL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Steel", and "BL" is for Big Loop operating lever.
- "1895 Big Loop" is also available in a blued carbon steel version known as the model "1895GBL".
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight with brass bead and a XS ghost ring rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has an integral sight rail, right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; integral sight rail aslo protrudes ober the barrel; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close big loop operating lever; checkered black/grey laminated forearm with a steel forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.63 kgs (8 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Ballard type rifling, 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 45/70 GOVT." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
129195	Marlin	1895SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131129	Marlin	1895GBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
165111	Marlin	1895ABL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 SBL

1895SBL Guide Gun

70478

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197074
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895SBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895SBL
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197074 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Trade name used by Ruger.
- Marlin Mayodan, NC. USA is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Overall length with a 946 mm (37.25 inches) barrel is 483 mm (19 inches), average weight is 3.31 kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- RP is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ruger manufactured Marlin rifles begin with the serial prefix of "RM".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70478

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150049
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895SDG

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895SDG
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150049 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1895SDG" and "MODEL 1895SDG LIMITED" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fiber optic sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered laminated black/gray forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers "95", three letters "SDG" and three numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 SDG

1895 SDG Laminated Stock

1895-SDG

1895SDG Limited

1895SDG SS LTD

70477

SDG 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129073
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895SDT

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895SDT
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129073 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "1895SDT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1895SDT" was distributed by Davidson's of Prescott, Arizona.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fiber optic sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered laminated black/gray forearm and straight grip buttstock; recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers "95", three letters "SDT" and three numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 SDT

1895 SDT Laminated Stock

1895-SDT

70476

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39332
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39332 - 2	45-70 GOVT	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39332 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1983.
- American black walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
- drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- adjustable rear, brass bead hooded front sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine, mounted below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
86615	Wild West Guns	Alaskan CoPilot	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117651	Investment Arms	Marlin 1895SS American Elk Hunter Limited Edition	Investment Arms/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117658	Investment Arms	Marlin 1895SS California 150th Anniversary Limited Edition	Investment Arms/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122133	Marlin	1895S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127794	Marlin	1895 Limited 3	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 SS

Mod 1895SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31828
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895SS Cody Stampede 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895SS Cody Stampede 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31828 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1994 only.
- marked on the barrel, Model 1895.

Action

- visible hammer, side ejection.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang.
- the serial number has a letter prefix of "CS".
- serial number range from CS 001 to CS 200.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CT. U.S.A.

Remarks

- Case hardened, or blued, single trigger, steel rifle butt plate, half magazine, forend cap. Cross bolt safety, Ballard rifling, round, half, full, octagonal barrel available. Also available with a solid frame or take down. This version commemorates the 75th Anniversary of the Cody Stampede and includes semi-fancy checkered walnut stock with medallion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36440	Marlin	1895 Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 SS Cody Stampede

1895 SS Cody Stampede 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187322
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895TSBL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895TSBL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187322 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "MOD. 1895TSBL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "T" in the model designation denotes "Trapper Gun", "S" for stainless, and "BL" is for Big Loop operating lever.
- features include: rifled carbon steel construction; ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close big loop operating lever; checkered synthetic forearm with a steel forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte nickel finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.63 kgs (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "H" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1241	Marlin	1895 Century Limited MCA	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1297	Marlin	1895 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31826	Marlin	1895 Century Limited E S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31828	Marlin	1895SS Cody Stampede 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36440	Marlin	1895 Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73477	Marlin	1895M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117679	Marlin	1895CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117681	Marlin	1895GS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120896	Marlin	1895MR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122133	Marlin	1895S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122147	Marlin	1895RL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125459	Marlin	1895MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125577	Marlin	1895XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126870	Marlin	1895 Limited 5	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127083	Marlin	1895 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127794	Marlin	1895 Limited 3	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127837	Marlin	1895 Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127856	Marlin	1895 Limited 2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
129073	Marlin	1895SDT	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
129195	Marlin	1895SBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131129	Marlin	1895GBL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142699	Marlin	1895G	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142700	Marlin	1895GS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142704	Marlin	1895GBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142705	Marlin	1895SBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
150047	Marlin	1895CB	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
150049	Marlin	1895SDG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
165111	Marlin	1895ABL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
174066	Marlin	1895GSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
128008	Marlin	1895 Limited 4	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 TSBL

1895 Trapper

1895TSBL Marlin Trapper

1895TSBL Trapper

70450

Trapper Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125577
Make: Marlin
Model: 1895XLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1895XLR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125577 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "1895XLR" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel or the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "XLR" is a new line of Marlin rifles developed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with Ballard-type rifling; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; fluted bolt; checkered laminated black/grey forearm and pistol grip stock with fluted comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding semi-buckhorn rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- also available in 450 MARLIN calibre as the model 1895 MXLR.
- overall length is 1080 mm (42 1/2") and overall weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 20".

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of eight digits.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125459	Marlin	1895MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126875	Marlin	308MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126876	Marlin	308MX	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
187322	Marlin	1895TSBL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 XLR

1895-XLR

1895XLR Laminate PG Stock

70474

XLR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1298
Make: Marlin
Model: 1897

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1897
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1298 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1298 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1298 - 3	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1298 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1298 - 5	22 LR	13	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1298 - 10	22 LR	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1298 - 8	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1298 - 7	22 LR	18	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1298 - 6	22 LR	18	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1897" is marked on the top tang.
- originally manufactured from 1897 to 1905 as the model "1897".
- production continued as the model "97" from 1905 until 1922.
- this is a takedown rifle.
- features include: round, octagonal or round to octagonal barrel; half or full length tubular magazine; color case hardened solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- letter "A" prefix was introduced with the "97" model.

Calibre

- "22 S.L & L.R" marked on the left side.

Shots

- full or half length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31830	Marlin	1897 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
33302	Marlin	1897 Annie Oakley Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48767	Marlin	1897 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
140344	Marlin	97	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Bicycle Rifle

1897 Marlin Safety

1897 Takedown Rifle

Bicycle Rifle

Marlin Safety 1897

Model 1897

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33302
Make: Marlin
Model: 1897 Annie Oakley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1897 Annie Oakley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33302 - 1	22 LR	13	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Annie Oakley" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Little Sure Shot" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- solid top, side ejection.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW---Haven. C0NN U.S.A. PATENT. APRIL 2 1889 AUGUST 1.1893 MAR 1. 1894.

Remarks

- Rim fire, take down, straight stock, full length tubular magazine. Lever operated, solid top receiver with side ejection and rebounding hammer. Hammer block safety with cross bolt safety. Both sides of receiver roll engraved. Gold Annie Oakley signature on bolt. Semi fancy American black walnut with cut checkering, hard rubber butt plate. This is a Commemorative Firearm and the right side of receiver is roll engraved with picture of Anne Oakley in a scroll circle. The left side shows a scroll and picture of a person, aiming a firearm upward and a line scroll depicting the words "Little Sure Shot"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1298	Marlin	1897	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31830	Marlin	1897 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48767	Marlin	1897 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 A O

1897 Annie Oakley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31830
Make: Marlin
Model: 1897 Century Limited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1897 Century Limited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31830 - 1	22 LR	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1997 only.
- "1897" and "Century Limited" and "1997" is marked on the barrel.
- "1897" and "Century Limited" and "1997" over a bust of "John M. Marlin" within a circle with the the word "ONE" on the left side and "HUNDRED YEARS" in gold fill is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- outline of a "fox" in a circle in gold fill is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a take-down, lever action, magazine fed rifle.
- features include: half round/half octagonal barrel with Micro Groove rifling, fixed front sight, and an adjustable rear sight; engraved solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down screw is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered American walnut forearm with metal fore-end cap and a pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber butt plate; blued metal finish.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40"), and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven, CT, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "18970044".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW---Haven. C0NN U.S.A. PATENT. APRIL 2 1889 AUGUST 1.1893 MAR 1. 1894.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1298	Marlin	1897	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
33302	Marlin	1897 Annie Oakley Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48767	Marlin	1897 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

100 year Model

1897 CL

1897 Century Limited 1997

1897CL

Centenial model

Century Limited

Century Model

One Hundred Years

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48767
Make: Marlin
Model: 1897 Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1897 Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48767 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1999 to 2001.
- "1897 COWBOY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a take-down, lever action, magazine fed rifle.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel with Micro Groove rifling, fixed front sight, and an adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down screw is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered American walnut forearm with metal fore-end cap and a pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber butt plate; blued metal finish.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40"), and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven, CT, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW---Haven. C0NN U.S.A. PATENT. APRIL 2 1889 AUGUST 1.1893 MAR 1. 1894.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1298	Marlin	1897	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
31830	Marlin	1897 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
33302	Marlin	1897 Annie Oakley Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 CB

1897CB

New Model 1897

New Model 1897 Cowboy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119296
Make: Marlin
Model: 1897T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1897T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119296 - 1	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "1897 Texan".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame, loading lever, octagon barrel, forend cap, and tubular magazine; the tubular magazine loading port is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a push button cross bolt safety located on the sides of the receiver/frame below the offset spurred hammer; a adjustable semi-buckhorn for a rear sight with a hooded brass bead for a front sight; a straight grip black walnut stock and forend with checkering; the stock has a rubber butt plate.
- the receiver/frame has a large take-down screw on the right side above the trigger.
- the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 T

1897 Texan

Texan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1300
Make: Marlin
Model: 1898

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1898
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1300 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1300 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1300 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1300 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1300 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1300 - 6	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1300 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1300 - 8	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO., NEW-HAVEN. CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1898 to 1905.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- when introduced in 1898 this model was described as being available in one style only, In 1899 the model 1898 was listed as being available in four grades:
- "A"; was in "Field/Standard" configuration (1899-1905) with a plain walnut buttstock and forend with a 711mm, 762mm or 813mm "Special Rolled Steel" barrel or Brush/Riot configuration (1899-1902) with a 660mm barrel.
- "B"; available from 1899 to 1905, was essentially the same as the "A" grade but equipped with a "Special Smokeless Steel" barrel and had hand cut checkering on the buttstock and forend.
- "C"; available from 1899 to 1905, also uses the "Special Smokeless Steel" barrel but features a select walnut buttstock and forend with hand cut checkering and a modest amount of engraving on the receiver/frame.
- "D"; available from 1899 to 1905, fitted with a high quality Damascus barrel and Circassian walnut buttstock and forend with hand cut checkering and more elaborate engraving on the receiver/frame.
- all grades feature: visible hammer; single action bar; side ejection; plain barrel with a bead sight.
- earliest versions were not fitted with an action release/bolt unlocking mechanism, to unlock a "cocked" action the firing pin had to be depressed while pulling the forend to the rear. Later versions, introduced in 1899 had a serrated action release/bolt-unlocking button mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- early Marlin catalogues list a wide variety of extra cost options that include upgrades to the quality of wood used for the stock, installation of a recoil pad and finish options that included engraving as well as silver and gold plating.
- the same design, proportioned for the 16 GA X 2 3/4" cartridge was available as the model 16.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, incorporates sequential numbers.
- barrels and receiver/frame were serial numbered however, the numbers for each are different.

Calibre

- the example examined was not marked with a calibre designation. Available in 12 Gauge only, earliest versions were chambered for 2 5/8" shells while later versions were chambered for 2 3/4" shells.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- the barrel will have the following patent markings "PAT'D NOV 6. 1894. MAY 12. 1896, & JUNE 2. 1896".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1259	Marlin	16	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Grade A

1898 Grade B

1898 Grade C

1898 Grade D

1898 Standard

Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1301
Make: Marlin
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1301 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1301 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1301 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1301 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1301 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin MODEL No 19" was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO., NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT'D NOV. 6. 1894. MAY 12. 1896 & JUNE 2. 1896" was observed marked on the barrel of a model 19.
- the following Patent Dates have been noted marked on the barrel of a model 19:
"APRIL 2, 1889; SEPTEMBER 11, 1894; NOVEMBER 6, 1894; MAY 12, 1896; JUNE 2, 1896; NOVEMBER 27, 1900; MARCH 29, 1904; NOVEMBER. 29, 1904".
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Marlin MODEL No 19" was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1907.
- this is a take-down, tubular magazine fed, pump action, hammer shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- barrels and receiver/frames may be marked F, M, or C which identifies the choke.
- model 19 series was available in A, B, C, and D grade.
- model 19 series included the models 19D, 19G, 19N, and 19S.
- "G" indicated a rib cut and a cut in the frame with special lug to prevent locking bolt disconnecting from the action slide during quick or rough use.
- "N" indicated a new type forend.
- "S" indicated two extra screws for locking the forearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- observed serial number consisted of a six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number range for the model 19 is unknown as follows:
- serial number range for the model 19D is from 814 to 94,939.
- serial number range for the model 19N is from 241 to 10,019.
- serial number range for the model 19G is from A12,027 to A30,297.
- serial number range for the model 19S is from A397 to A26,775 and from 66,039 to 149,947.

Barrel

- Marlin model 19 series was available in the following barrel lengths: 660mm (26"), 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 813 mm (32").

Calibre

- "12 GA" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven,Conn, U. S.A. Pat'd April 2, 1889, September 11, 1894, November 6, 1894 November 27, 1990 November 29, 1904

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131094	Marlin	19G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
131095	Marlin	19S	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Marlin No 19

No 19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1305
Make: Marlin
Model: 1936

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1936
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1305 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1305 - 2	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1305 - 3	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1305 - 4	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Safety" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 1936" is marked on the upper tang.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- serial number range is from 1 to 12,000 (approximately).

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1304	Marlin	1936 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1306	Marlin	1936 Sporting Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 Marlin Safety

Marlin Safety

Marlin Safety Model 1936

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1304
Make: Marlin
Model: 1936 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1936 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1304 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1304 - 2	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" may be marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1937.
- "MODEL 1936" is marked on the upper tang.
- features include: solid frame, visible hammer, vertical locking bolt, side ejection, round barrel, case hardened receiver, single trigger, shotgun butt plate, marlin safety on receiver, full pistol grip, two piece walnut stock and forearm, and two barrel bands.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CORPORATION NEW HAVEN CONN.U.S.A.---PATENTED--- .SPECIAL SMOKELESS STEEL

Cross-References

1305	Marlin	1936	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1936

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1306
Make: Marlin
Model: 1936 Sporting Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	1936 Sporting Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1306 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1306 - 2	32 WIN SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang.
- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" may be marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1937.
- "MODEL 1936" is marked on the upper tang.
- features include: case hardened; single trigger mechanism; steel butt plate; marlin safety on the receiver/frame top; two thirds length magazine; round tapered barrel; steel forend tip and pistol grip.

Action

- solid receiver/frame; visible hammer; side ejection.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower tang, a prefix letter B may accompany the serial number.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONN.U.S.A.---PATENTED--- .SPECIAL SMOKELESS STEEL CAL XXX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1305	Marlin	1936	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131094
Make: Marlin
Model: 19G

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	19G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131094 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131094 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131094 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131094 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin MODEL No 19-G" was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Firearms Co. NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "PAT'D APR. 2. 1889, NOV. 6. 1894. MAY 12. 1896, NOV. 27, 1900, MAR. 29, 1907, NOV. 23, 1904" was observed marked on the barrel of a model 19G.
- the following Patent Dates have been noted marked on the barrel of a model 19G:
"MAY 12, 1896; JUNE 2, 1896; OCTOBER 5, 1897; NOVEMBER 27, 1900; MARCH 29, 1904; NOVEMBER. 29, 1904; AUGUST 7, 1906, MARCH 24, 1908, MAY 19, 1908".
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Marlin MODEL No 19-G" was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1907.
- this is a take-down, tubular magazine fed, pump action, hammer shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- barrels and receiver/frames may be marked F, M, or C which identifies the choke.
- model 19 series was available in A, B, C, and D grade.
- model 19 series included the models 19D, 19G, 19N, and 19S.
- "G" indicated a rib cut and a cut in the frame with special lug to prevent locking bolt disconnecting from the action slide during quick or rough use.
- "N" indicated a new type forend.
- "S" indicated two extra screws for locking the forearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number range for the model 19 is unknown.
- serial number range for the model 19D is from 814 to 94,939.
- serial number range for the model 19N is from 241 to 10,019.
- serial number range for the model 19G is from A12,027 to A30,297.
- serial number range for the model 19S is from A397 to A26,775 and from 66,039 to 149,947.

Barrel

- Marlin model 19 series was available in the following barrel lengths: 660mm (26"), 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 813 mm (32").

Calibre

- "12 GA" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven, Conn, U. S.A. Pat'd April 2, 1889, September 11, 1894, November 6, 1894 November 27, 1990 November 29, 1904

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1301	Marlin	19	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
131095	Marlin	19S	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

19 G

19-G

Marlin Model No 19-G

No 19-G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131095
Make: Marlin
Model: 19S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	19S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131095 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131095 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131095 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin MODEL No 19-S" was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Firearms Co. NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel of a model 19S.
- the following Patent Dates have been noted marked on the barrel of a model 19S:
"APRIL 2, 1889; NOVEMBER 6, 1894; MAY 12, 1896; JUNE 2, 1896; OCTOBER 5, 1897; NOVEMBER 27, 1900; MARCH 29, 1904; NOVEMBER. 29, 1904; AUGUST 7, 1906, MARCH 24, 1908, MAY 19, 1908".
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Marlin MODEL No 19-S" was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1907.
- this is a take-down, tubular magazine fed, pump action, hammer shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- barrels and receiver/frames may be marked F, M, or C which identifies the choke.
- model 19 series was available in A, B, C, and D grade.
- model 19 series included the models 19D, 19G, 19N, and 19S.
- "G" indicated a rib cut and a cut in the frame with special lug to prevent locking bolt disconnecting from the action slide during quick or rough use.
- "N" indicated a new type forend.
- "S" indicated two extra screws for locking the forearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port and on the left side of the lower tang, under the stock.
- observed serial number consisted of a six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number range for the model 19 is unknown.
- serial number range for the model 19D is from 814 to 94,939.
- serial number range for the model 19N is from 241 to 10,019.
- serial number range for the model 19G is from A12,027 to A30,297.
- serial number range for the model 19S is from A397 to A26,775 and from 66,039 to 149,947.

Barrel

- Marlin model 19 series was available in the following barrel lengths: 660mm (26"), 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 813 mm (32").

Calibre

- "12 GA" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1301	Marlin	19	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
131094	Marlin	19G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

19 S

19-S

Marlin Model No 19-S

No 19-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1307
Make: Marlin
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1307 - 3	22 LR	10	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1307 - 1	22 LR	18	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1307 - 2	22 LR	18	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearm Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1916 and reintroduced from 1920 to 1922.
- model designation is marked on the upper tang as: "MARLIN MODEL 20".
- shotgun type stock, tubular feed, half length or full length magazine, round or octagonal barrel, straight or pistol grip, take down, rim fire, pump, repeater. Later variations had the Marlin birdseye trademark, in stock near toe.

Action

- slide action, solid frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66764	National Firearms Company	Martel	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Marlin No 20

No 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129377
Make: Marlin
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129377 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129377 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven CT. USA" and "Model 200 12 GA 3" MOD" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 200" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this shotgun resembles the New England Firearms Company model SB1 Pardner or Harrington & Richardson model Topper SB1.
- features include: blued round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located on the right side of the exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number with a two letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- prefix letters "KM" have been observed.

Calibre

- "12 GA 3" MOD" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1310
Make: Marlin
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1310 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model 2000 target rifle in their 1991 product catalogue. The standard model 2000 remained in production until 1995. In 1994 a slightly modified version was offered as the model 2000A. In 1996 the model 2000 was replaced with the model 2000L which remained in Marlin catalogues until 2002. Other than for the stock all variations of the model 2000 shared the same basic features.
- all versions were offered as a single-shot rifle with an optional "Summer Biathlon" kit that included all the necessary parts to convert the rifle into a magazine fed repeater.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features of the standard model 2000 include: fiberglass/Kevlar® one-piece target style stock with a baked-on royal blue enamel finish, adjustable for height, angle and length of pull with a stippled forend and pistol grip and a full length forend guide rail, adjustable stops, and sling swivels; blued finish on the receiver/frame and heavy profile barrel; Micro-Groove® rifling; adjustable, receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight (originally offered with Lyman sights but Marlin later offered Anschutz sights with an adapter base) and a globe front sight with interchangeable inserts; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage target trigger; red cocking indicator.
- the model 2000A was the same as the model 2000 but the stock featured an adjustable comb, an ambidextrous pistol grip and a Marlin logo moulded into the butt.
- the model 2000L was the same as the model 2000 but featured a black/grey laminated wood stock with an ambidextrous pistol grip, secured to the action with double bedding screws.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings - the right side of the barrel is marked "WARNING:" followed by "MISUSE CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH ------- FOLLOW" over "WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS IN OWNERS MANUAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1311	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
33334	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
34090	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67145	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122846	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34090
Make: Marlin
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34090 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 2000 MICRO-GROOVE BARREL CAL. 22 LR ONLY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model 2000 target rifle in their 1991 product catalogue. The standard model 2000 remained in production until 1995. In 1994 a slightly modified version was offered as the model 2000A. In 1996 the model 2000 was replaced with the model 2000L which remained in Marlin catalogues until 2002. Other than for the stock all variations of the model 2000 shared the same basic features.
- all versions were offered as a single-shot rifle with an optional "Summer Biathlon" kit that included all the necessary parts to convert the rifle into a magazine fed repeater.
- "MODEL 2000 MICRO-GROOVE BARREL CAL. 22 LR ONLY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features of the standard model 2000 include: fiberglass/Kevlar® one-piece target style stock with a baked-on royal blue enamel finish, adjustable for height, angle and length of pull with a stippled forend and pistol grip and a full length forend guide rail, adjustable stops, and sling swivels; blued finish on the receiver/frame and heavy profile barrel; Micro-Groove® rifling; adjustable, receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight (originally offered with Lyman sights but Marlin later offered Anschutz sights with an adapter base) and a globe front sight with interchangeable inserts; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage target trigger; red cocking indicator.
- the model 2000A was the same as the model 2000 but the stock featured an adjustable comb, an ambidextrous pistol grip and a Marlin logo moulded into the butt.
- the model 2000L was the same as the model 2000 but featured a black/grey laminated wood stock with an ambidextrous pistol grip, secured to the action with double bedding screws.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the barrel is marked " WARNING:" followed by "MISUSE CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH ------- FOLLOW" over "WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS IN OWNERS MANUAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1310	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1311	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
33334	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
67145	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122846	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122846
Make: Marlin
Model: 2000A

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	2000A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122846 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model 2000 target rifle in their 1991 product catalogue. The standard model 2000 remained in production until 1995. In 1994 a slightly modified version was offered as the model 2000A. In 1996 the model 2000 was replaced with the model 2000L which remained in Marlin catalogues until 2002. Other than for the stock all variations of the model 2000 shared the same basic features.
- all versions were offered as a single-shot rifle with an optional "Summer Biathlon" kit that included all the necessary parts to convert the rifle into a magazine fed repeater.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- the model 2000A was the same as the model 2000 but the stock featured an adjustable comb, an ambidextrous pistol grip and a Marlin logo moulded into the butt.
- features of the standard model 2000 include: fiberglass/Kevlar® one-piece target style stock with a baked-on royal blue enamel finish, adjustable for height, angle and length of pull with a stippled forend and pistol grip and a full length forend guide rail, adjustable stops, and sling swivels; blued finish on the receiver/frame and heavy profile barrel; Micro-Groove® rifling; adjustable, receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight (originally offered with Lyman sights but Marlin later offered Anschutz sights with an adapter base) and a globe front sight with interchangeable inserts; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage target trigger; red cocking indicator.
- the model 2000L was the same as the model 2000 but featured a black/grey laminated wood stock with an ambidextrous pistol grip, secured to the action with double bedding screws.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the barrel is marked " WARNING:" followed by "MISUSE CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH ------- FOLLOW" over "WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS IN OWNERS MANUAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1310	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1311	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
33334	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
34090	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67145	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 A

2000 A Target Rifle

2000A Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1311
Make: Marlin
Model: 2000A

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	2000A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1311 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model 2000 target rifle in their 1991 product catalogue. The standard model 2000 remained in production until 1995. In 1994 a slightly modified version was offered as the model 2000A. In 1996 the model 2000 was replaced with the model 2000L which remained in Marlin catalogues until 2002. Other than for the stock all variations of the model 2000 shared the same basic features.
- all versions were offered as a single-shot rifle with an optional "Summer Biathlon" kit that included all the necessary parts to convert the rifle into a magazine fed repeater.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- the model 2000A was the same as the model 2000 but the stock featured an adjustable comb, an ambidextrous pistol grip and a Marlin logo moulded into the butt.
- features of the standard model 2000 include: fiberglass/Kevlar® one-piece target style stock with a baked-on royal blue enamel finish, adjustable for height, angle and length of pull with a stippled forend and pistol grip and a full length forend guide rail, adjustable stops, and sling swivels; blued finish on the receiver/frame and heavy profile barrel; Micro-Groove® rifling; adjustable, receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight (originally offered with Lyman sights but Marlin later offered Anschutz sights with an adapter base) and a globe front sight with interchangeable inserts; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage target trigger; red cocking indicator.
- the model 2000L was the same as the model 2000 but featured a black/grey laminated wood stock with an ambidextrous pistol grip, secured to the action with double bedding screws.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the right side of the barrel is marked "WARNING:" followed by "MISUSE CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH ------- FOLLOW" over "WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS IN OWNERS MANUAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1310	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
33334	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
34090	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67145	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122846	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 A

2000 A Target Rifle

2000A Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67145
Make: Marlin
Model: 2000L

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	2000L
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67145 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model 2000 target rifle in their 1991 product catalogue. The standard model 2000 remained in production until 1995. In 1994 a slightly modified version was offered as the model 2000A. In 1996 the model 2000 was replaced with the model 2000L which remained in Marlin catalogues until 2002. Other than for the stock all variations of the model 2000 shared the same basic features.
- all versions were offered as a single-shot rifle with an optional "Summer Biathlon" kit that included all the necessary parts to convert the rifle into a magazine fed repeater.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- the model 2000L was the same as the model 2000 but featured a black/grey laminated wood stock with an ambidextrous pistol grip, secured to the action with double bedding screws.
- features of the standard model 2000 include: fiberglass/Kevlar® one-piece target style stock with a baked-on royal blue enamel finish, adjustable for height, angle and length of pull with a stippled forend and pistol grip and a full length forend guide rail, adjustable stops, and sling swivels; blued finish on the receiver/frame and heavy profile barrel; Micro-Groove® rifling; adjustable, receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight (originally offered with Lyman sights but Marlin later offered Anschutz sights with an adapter base) and a globe front sight with interchangeable inserts; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage target trigger; red cocking indicator.
- the model 2000A was the same as the model 2000 but the stock featured an adjustable comb, an ambidextrous pistol grip and a Marlin logo moulded into the butt.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the barrel is marked " WARNING:" followed by "MISUSE CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH ------- FOLLOW" over "WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS IN OWNERS MANUAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1310	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1311	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
33334	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
34090	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122846	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 L

2000 L Target Rifle

2000-L

2000L Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33334
Make: Marlin
Model: 2000L

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	2000L
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33334 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model 2000 target rifle in their 1991 product catalogue. The standard model 2000 remained in production until 1995. In 1994 a slightly modified version was offered as the model 2000A. In 1996 the model 2000 was replaced with the model 2000L which remained in Marlin catalogues until 2002. Other than for the stock all variations of the model 2000 shared the same basic features.
- all versions were offered as a single-shot rifle with an optional "Summer Biathlon" kit that included all the necessary parts to convert the rifle into a magazine fed repeater.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- the model 2000L was the same as the model 2000 but featured a black/grey laminated wood stock with an ambidextrous pistol grip, secured to the action with double bedding screws.
- features of the standard model 2000 include: fiberglass/Kevlar® one-piece target style stock with a baked-on royal blue enamel finish, adjustable for height, angle and length of pull with a stippled forend and pistol grip and a full length forend guide rail, adjustable stops, and sling swivels; blued finish on the receiver/frame and heavy profile barrel; Micro-Groove® rifling; adjustable, receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight (originally offered with Lyman sights but Marlin later offered Anschutz sights with an adapter base) and a globe front sight with interchangeable inserts; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; two stage target trigger; red cocking indicator.
- the model 2000A was the same as the model 2000 but the stock featured an adjustable comb, an ambidextrous pistol grip and a Marlin logo moulded into the butt.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the right side of the barrel is marked " WARNING:" followed by "MISUSE CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH ------- FOLLOW" over "WARNINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS IN OWNERS MANUAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1310	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1311	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
34090	Marlin	2000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67145	Marlin	2000L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122846	Marlin	2000A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 L

2000 L Target Rifle

2000 Target

2000-L

2000L Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87495
Make: Marlin
Model: 2035

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	2035
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87495 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87495 - 2	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Mod 2035" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for J.C. Penny by Marlin, this is a "Marlin - Model 80 or 80C".
- the "Marlin - Model 80" was manufactured from 1934 to 1939.
- the "Marlin - Model 80C" was manufactured from 1940 to 1970.
- features include: round tapered barrel; one piece pistol grip stock; beaded front and open rear sights; receiver/frame may be grooved for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven, CT. U.S.A" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1424	Marlin	80C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
199315	Foremost	2035	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Marlin Mod 2035

Mod 2035

Model 2035

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1308
Make: Marlin
Model: 20A

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	20A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1308 - 1	22 LR	11	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1308 - 2	22 LR	11	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1308 - 3	22 LR	11	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1906 to 1909.
- marked on the upper tang, Marlin No 20 in two lines.
- features include: metal butt plate; round or octagonal barrel; half or full length tubular magazine; straight or pistol grip; solid or take down.
- the model 20 A was an extention of all the features of the 20 and 20 S. The model 20 A, firing pin did not have the small spring in it's front end but rather, a spring and plunger in the bolt that pushes against the front edge of the projection on the bottom of the rear end of the firing pin.

Action

- slide action, solid frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower front of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Marlin Fireams Co.,New Haven CT USA. PAT'D xxxxx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1309
Make: Marlin
Model: 20S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	20S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1309 - 1	22 LR	18	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1906-16
On upper tang Marlin 20 in two lines

Action

- slide action, visible hammer, rimfire, side ejection, flat top

Barrel

- round, octagonal, blued.

Other Markings

- Marlin Fireams Co.,New Haven Ct USA. Patd April 2, 1889, Aug 12, 1890, March 1, 1892, Nov 29, 1904

Remarks

- Steel butt plate, half and full length magazine, straight or pistol grip, tubular feed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1312
Make: Marlin
Model: 21 Trap

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	21 Trap
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1312 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1312 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1312 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1312 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- manufactured from 1907 to 1908. - "model 21" on top tang.
Action	- slide action, visible hammer.
Serial Number	- on lower front of receiver. - frames and barrels serial numbered.
Barrel	- available in all chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. Pat'd April 2, 1889; September 11, 1894; November 6, 1894; November 27, 1890; November 29, 1904.
Remarks	- Centre fire, pump action, side ejection. Barrels and frames marked F, M, or C identify the choke. Barrels are marked 12 Ga. just forward of the frame. Straight stock, button mag release on right rear of frame, take down, rubber butt plate. Available in four grades, A,B,C.D, with D being the most elaborate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1313
Make: Marlin
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1313 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	503	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1313 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1313 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1313 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1313 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured between 1908 and 1915.
- "Marlin Model No 24" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pump action, side ejecting, solid frame shotgun.
- features include: straight or pistol grip stock, take down design, button magazine release on right rear of receiver/frame.
- available in four grades A,B,C,D, with D grade being the most elaborate. Matted rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, pump action shotgun.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the barrel will normally be marked with several patent dates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1470	Marlin	Marlin Trap Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
142706	Marlin	Marlin Field Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model No 24

No 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41012
Make: Marlin
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41012 - 1	22 SHORT	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the top tang.
- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1910.
- the model is marked on the upper tang as "Marlin" and "No. 25" in two lines.
- has a solid frame and a visible hammer.

Action

- this firearm is a pump or slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the upper tang (buttstock was removed to view number).

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as: "22 SHORT & C.B. CAPS".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrel markings, in two lines:
"Marlin Firearms Co., New-Haven CT. U.S.A." and
"Pat'd April 2, 1889. Aug 12, 1890 Mar 1, 1892. Nov 29, 1904."

Remarks

- this firearm has a shotgun butt with a straight grip and a half-length, tubular-feed magazine.
- the take down screw is on the upper tang of the receiver.
- the firearm has a removeable side plate for cleaning.
- pump action, side ejection.
- the firearm is rifled with Ballard style rifling.
- a tubular magazine filling device was available for quick magazine loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1319	Marlin	25S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1315
Make: Marlin
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1315 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1315 - 2	22 MAG	7	411	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1315 - 4	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1983.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

1316	Marlin	25MN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1317	Marlin	25MB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1318	Marlin	25N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1320	Marlin	25M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
73609	Marlin	25NC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1320
Make: Marlin
Model: 25M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1320 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 25M" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MOD. 25M" was introduced in 1983.
- features include: tapered barrel; ramped front and dovetailed, elevation adjustable rear sight; right side safety lever behind the bolt handle; wood stock with plastic buttplate; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "MADE IN NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.

Barrel

- Round,Tapered, Blued, Micro Groove

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1315	Marlin	25	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1317	Marlin	25MB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
73609	Marlin	25NC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1317
Make: Marlin
Model: 25MB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25MB
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1317 - 1	22 MAG	7	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1987 as a promotion model. This model came as a complete package with a 4X (4 power) scope and a fully padded carrying case.
- also known as the "Midget Magnum".
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "25MB".
- features include: blued finish on metal; one-piece hardwood stock; take-down design with a large knurled bolt ahead of the magazine well; barrel mounted ramp front sight and rear sight; safety catch located on the right side.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame with sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel as "CAL 22 W.M.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1315	Marlin	25	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1316	Marlin	25MN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1318	Marlin	25N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1319	Marlin	25S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Pump Action
1320	Marlin	25M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
48776	Marlin	25MG	Marlin Firearms	Other	Bolt Action
73609	Marlin	25NC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117751	Marlin	25MNC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25 MB

25 MB Midget Magnum

25MB Midget Magnum

Midget Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48776
Make: Marlin
Model: 25MG

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25MG
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48776 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NEW HAVEN, CT." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- do not confuse with the Marlin model 25MN rifle that features a rifled bore barrel, which looks identical externally.
- introduced 1999.
- smooth-bore version of Model 25M rifle, designed specifically for use with 22 Magnum Rimfire shot-shells.
- features a one piece press checkered hardwood stock, detachable box magazine.
- the MG in the model designation denotes "Magnum" and "Garden Gun".

Type

- this firearm resembles a traditional rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as: 22 WMR SHOTSHELL

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- barrel markings read: Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 25 MB---- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 WMR SHOTSHELL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1317	Marlin	25MB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Garden Gun

25 MG

Garden Gun

New Model 25 MG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1316
Make: Marlin
Model: 25MN

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25MN
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1316 - 3	22 MAG	7	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1316 - 2	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: take down design; one piece birch stock; tapered, round, micro groove barrel and blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- "CAL.22 W.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel markings read "Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 25 MN-- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 WMRF".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1315	Marlin	25	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1317	Marlin	25MB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
73609	Marlin	25NC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117751	Marlin	25MNC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122041	Marlin	925M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25 MN

25-MN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117751
Make: Marlin
Model: 25MNC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25MNC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117751 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight, ramp front sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; Monte Carlo hardwood pistol grip stock with Mossy Oak "Break-Up" camouflage pattern; and a blued finish on the metal surfaces.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1316	Marlin	25MN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1317	Marlin	25MB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122042	Marlin	925MC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125203	Marlin	925R	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25 MNC

25 MNC Mossy Oak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1318
Make: Marlin
Model: 25N

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25N
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1318 - 1	22 LR	7	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 25N" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1988.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, micro groove.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Rim fire, bolt action, take down, self cocking, clip magazine, one piece birch stock, new side foreward safety,

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1315	Marlin	25	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1317	Marlin	25MB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
73609	Marlin	25NC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122065	Marlin	925	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129981	Pneu-Dart	171C	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Other	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

25 N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73609
Make: Marlin
Model: 25NC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25NC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73609 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: turn bolt-action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver grooved for scope mount; full pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with camouflage pattern; adjustable open rear sight and ramp front sight.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1041mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1315	Marlin	25	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1316	Marlin	25MN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1317	Marlin	25MB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1318	Marlin	25N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1320	Marlin	25M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122171	Marlin	925C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25 NC

25-NC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1319
Make: Marlin
Model: 25S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	25S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1319 - 1	22 SHORT	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, CT." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1910.
- the model description is found on the upper tang of the receiver:
- Marlin Mod 25 S in two lines.
- the "S" denotes an improved firing pin design.

Action

- this firearm is a pump or slide action.
- it has a solid frame and has a visible hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- also capable of firing the 22 C.B. Cap cartridge.

Other Markings

- Marlin Fireams Co.,New Haven CT USA. Patd April 2, 1889, Aug 12, 1890, March 1, 1892, Nov 29, 1904

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm has a shotgun butt with a straight grip and a half-length, tubular-feed magazine.
- the take down screw is on the upper tang of the receiver.
- the firearm has a removeable side plate for cleaning.
- pump action, side ejection.
- the firearm is rifled with Ballard style rifling.
- a tubular magazine filling device was available for quick magazine loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1317	Marlin	25MB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
41012	Marlin	25	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25 S

25 S Marlin

25-S

25S Marlin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1321
Make: Marlin
Model: 26

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	26
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1321 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1321 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel and upper tang.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 26 was manufactured from 1909 to 1916. It was a solid frame version of the model 24. The model 26 was available in three configurations. The first or "standard" model 26, also known as the model 26 "A" grade was a typical general use shotgun that was available with a 762mm or 813mm barrel. The model "26 Brush Gun" was intended for bird shooting in close cover, as such it featured a 660mm barrel. The model "26 Riot Gun" was intended for use by law enforcement or guards, it featured a 508mm barrel to keep the overall length of the firearm to a minimum. When Marlin redesigned the recoil safety in several of their shotgun models a "G" was added to the model designation to denote the upgrade.
- the model designation is marked on the top tang as "Marlin Model 26" (on all but the model 26G).
- features include: solid receiver/frame, side ejection; blued finish; walnut, straight grip buttstock and forend; dual extractors.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as sequential numbers. The barrel was also marked with a unique serial number (not matching the one on the receiver/frame).
- serial numbers on the model 26G incorporated an "A" prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel as "12 GA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1322	Marlin	26 Brush Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1323	Marlin	26 Riot Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
122885	Marlin	26G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26 A

26 Grade A

26A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1322
Make: Marlin
Model: 26 Brush Gun

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	26 Brush Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1322 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel and upper tang.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 26 was manufactured from 1909 to 1916. It was a solid frame version of the model 24. The model 26 was available in three configurations. The first or "standard" model 26, also known as the model 26 "A" grade was a typical general use shotgun that was available with a 762mm or 813mm barrel. The model "26 Brush Gun" was intended for bird shooting in close cover, as such it featured a 660mm barrel. The model "26 Riot Gun" was intended for use by law enforcement or guards, it featured a 508mm barrel to keep the overall length of the firearm to a minimum. When Marlin redesigned the recoil safety in several of their shotgun models a "G" was added to the model designation to denote the upgrade.
- the model designation is marked on the top tang as "Marlin Model 26" (on all but the model 26G).
- features include: solid receiver/frame, side ejection; blued finish; walnut, straight grip buttstock and forend; dual extractors.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as sequential numbers. The barrel was also marked with a unique serial number (not matching the one on the receiver/frame).
- serial numbers on the model 26G incorporated an "A" prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel as "12 GA".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1321	Marlin	26	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1323	Marlin	26 Riot Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
122885	Marlin	26G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 A Brush Gun

26A Brush Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1323
Make: Marlin
Model: 26 Riot Gun

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	26 Riot Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1323 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel and upper tang.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 26 was manufactured from 1909 to 1916. It was a solid frame version of the model 24. The model 26 was available in three configurations. The first or "standard" model 26, also known as the model 26 "A" grade was a typical general use shotgun that was available with a 762mm or 813mm barrel. The model "26 Brush Gun" was intended for bird shooting in close cover, as such it featured a 660mm barrel. The model "26 Riot Gun" was intended for use by law enforcement or guards, it featured a 508mm barrel to keep the overall length of the firearm to a minimum. When Marlin redesigned the recoil safety in several of their shotgun models a "G" was added to the model designation to denote the upgrade.
- the model designation is marked on the top tang as "Marlin Model 26" (on all but the model 26G).
- features include: solid receiver/frame, side ejection; blued finish; walnut, straight grip buttstock and forend; dual extractors.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as sequential numbers. The barrel was also marked with a unique serial number (not matching the one on the receiver/frame).
- serial numbers on the model 26G incorporated an "A" prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel as "12 GA".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1321	Marlin	26	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1322	Marlin	26 Brush Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
122885	Marlin	26G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 A Riot

26 Riot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122885
Make: Marlin
Model: 26G

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	26G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 26 was manufactured from 1909 to 1916. It was a solid frame version of the model 24. The model 26 was available in three configurations. The first or "standard" model 26, also known as the model 26 "A" grade was a typical general use shotgun that was available with a 762mm or 813mm barrel. The model "26 Brush Gun" was intended for bird shooting in close cover, as such it featured a 660mm barrel. The model "26 Riot Gun" was intended for use by law enforcement or guards, it featured a 508mm barrel to keep the overall length of the firearm to a minimum. When Marlin redesigned the recoil safety in several of their shotgun models a "G" was added to the model designation to denote the upgrade.
- the model designation is marked on the top tang as "Marlin Model 26" (on all but the model 26G).
- features include: solid receiver/frame, side ejection; blued finish; walnut, straight grip buttstock and forend; dual extractors.

Action

- Slide Action Visible Hammer

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as sequential numbers. The barrel was also marked with a unique serial number (not matching the one on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers on the model 26G incorporated an "A" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1321	Marlin	26	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1322	Marlin	26 Brush Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1323	Marlin	26 Riot Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1324
Make: Marlin
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1324 - 3	25 SHORT RF	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1324 - 1	25-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1324 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1906 to 1932.
- model designation is marked on the upper tang "Marlin No 27" in two lines.
- features include: rifle butt plate; tubular feed half length magazine; straight grip; take down thumb on left side of receiver/frame; solid top receiver/frame side ejection; visible hammer. Similar to the 27 S which had some internal changes.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of upper or lower tang. Stock must be removed to reveal the number.

Other Markings

- Marlin Fireams Co.,New Haven CT USA. Patd April 2, 1889, Aug 12, 1890, March 1, 1892, Nov 29, 1904

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1325
Make: Marlin
Model: 27S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	27S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1325 - 3	25 SHORT RF	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1325 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1325 - 1	25-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1325 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the top tang.
- "Marlin Firearms Co." and "NEW HAVEN CT. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1920 to 1932.
- "No. 27-S" is marked on the top tang.
- features include: rifle style butt plate; tubular feed, half length magazine; straight grip stock; take down "thumb" on left rear side of receiver/frame; side ejection; visible spur hammer.
- similar to the model 27 except for some internal changes.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the upper or lower tang. Stock must be removed to reveal the number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel in two lines: "Marlin Firearms Co. New-Haven. CT U.S.A." and "Pat'd Aug 12. 1890. Mar 1. '92. June 8. '97. Nov. 29. 1904"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27 - S

27 S

27- S

27-S

No 27 S

No 27-S

No 27S

Special Smokeless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1326
Make: Marlin
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1326 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1326 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1326 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1326 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1326 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1326 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1326 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1326 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel. - "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- the model 28 was introduced in 1913, it remained in production until 1923. The model 28 was available in four standard grades, "A", "B", "C" and "D", as well as a "Trap" and "Trap Special" version. The standard model 28 was designed with a "take-down" feature, it was usually offered in 12 gauge but Marlin listed "interchangeable barrel portions" (barrel, magazine and forend as one complete interchangeable unit) in 16 gauge and 20 gauge as being available as an "extra". There were minor differences between examples produced prior to World War I and post World War I. - grade "A" guns were the standard offering from Marlin and were fitted with a straight-grained walnut buttstock and foend with no checkering. - grade "B" guns were available with slightly upgraded, checkered American Black walnut furniture. - grade "C" guns were further enhanced by select grade, hand checkered American walnut furniture and the receiver/frame was moderately engraved. - grade "D" guns were further enhanced by select grade, hand checkered Circassian walnut furniture and the receiver/frame was extensively engraved. The trigger and selected screws were gold plated. - model 28T (standard "Trap" grade model) guns were specially designed for trap shooting. These guns were offered with a raised rib or plain barrel with a matted top and a straight or pistol grip buttstock of Circassian walnut. - the model 28TS (this is a "Trap Special" grade model) was specially designed as a moderately priced gun for trap shooting. These guns were offered with a raised rib or plain barrel with a matted top and a straight grip buttstock of straight grained American black walnut. - features on all versions include: hammerless design; solid receiver/frame, side ejecting; take-down design; double extractors; blued finish; top of receiver/frame and barrel are matted to reduce glare; trigger and hammer safety. - engraving was also offered as an extra cost option.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Marlin offered extra "barrel portions" (complete barrel/magazine/forend assembly) as an extra cost option.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as '12 GA", "16 GA" or "20 GA".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, while Marlin literature notes the 12 gauge guns as "six shots", this includes one cartridge in the chamber. Examples in 20 gauge had a shorter magazine tube with a reduced capacity.
Other Markings	- the barrel will usually be marked with several patent dates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1327	Marlin	28T	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1328	Marlin	28TS	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28 Grade A

28 Grade B

28 Grade C

28 Grade D

28A

28B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

28C

28D

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1327
Make: Marlin
Model: 28T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	28T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1327 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1327 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 28 was introduced in 1913, it remained in production until 1923. The model 28 was available in four standard grades, "A", "B", "C" and "D", as well as a "Trap" and "Trap Special" version. The standard model 28 was designed with a "take-down" feature, it was usually offered in 12 gauge but Marlin listed "interchangeable barrel portions" (barrel, magazine and forend as one complete interchangeable unit) in 16 gauge and 20 gauge as being available as an "extra". There were minor differences between examples produced prior to World War I and post World War I.
- grade "A" guns were the standard offering from Marlin and were fitted with a straight-grained walnut buttstock and foend with no checkering.
- grade "B" guns were available with slightly upgraded, checkered American Black walnut furniture.
- grade "C" guns were further enhanced by select grade, hand checkered American walnut furniture and the receiver/frame was moderately engraved.
- grade "D" guns were further enhanced by select grade, hand checkered Circassian walnut furniture and the receiver/frame was extensively engraved. The trigger and selected screws were gold plated.
- model 28T (standard "Trap" grade model) guns were specially designed for trap shooting. These guns were offered with a raised rib or plain barrel with a matted top and a straight or pistol grip buttstock of Circassian walnut.
- the model 28TS (this is a "Trap Special" grade model) was specially designed as a moderately priced gun for trap shooting. These guns were offered with a raised rib or plain barrel with a matted top and a straight grip buttstock of straight grained American black walnut.
- features on all versions include: hammerless design; solid receiver/frame, side ejecting; take-down design; double extractors; blued finish; top of receiver/frame and barrel are matted to reduce glare; trigger and hammer safety.
- engraving was also offered as an extra cost option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Marlin offered extra "barrel portions" (complete barrel/magazine/forend assembly) as an extra cost option.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as '12 GA".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, while Marlin literature notes the 12 gauge guns as "six shots", this includes one cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1326	Marlin	28	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1328	Marlin	28TS	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28

28 T

28 Trap

28 Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1328
Make: Marlin
Model: 28TS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	28TS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1328 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1328 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 28 was introduced in 1913, it remained in production until 1923. The model 28 was available in four standard grades, "A", "B", "C" and "D", as well as a "Trap" and "Trap Special" version. The standard model 28 was designed with a "take-down" feature, it was usually offered in 12 gauge but Marlin listed "interchangeable barrel portions" (barrel, magazine and forend as one complete interchangeable unit) in 16 gauge and 20 gauge as being available as an "extra". There were minor differences between examples produced prior to World War I and post World War I.
- grade "A" guns were the standard offering from Marlin and were fitted with a straight-grained walnut buttstock and foend with no checkering.
- grade "B" guns were available with slightly upgraded, checkered American Black walnut furniture.
- grade "C" guns were further enhanced by select grade, hand checkered American walnut furniture and the receiver/frame was moderately engraved.
- grade "D" guns were further enhanced by select grade, hand checkered Circassian walnut furniture and the receiver/frame was extensively engraved. The trigger and selected screws were gold plated.
- model 28T (standard "Trap" grade model) guns were specially designed for trap shooting. These guns were offered with a raised rib or plain barrel with a matted top and a straight or pistol grip buttstock of Circassian walnut.
- the model 28TS (this is a "Trap Special" grade model) was specially designed as a moderately priced gun for trap shooting. These guns were offered with a raised rib or plain barrel with a matted top and a straight grip buttstock of straight grained American black walnut.
- features on all versions include: hammerless design; solid receiver/frame, side ejecting; take-down design; double extractors; blued finish; top of receiver/frame and barrel are matted to reduce glare; trigger and hammer safety.
- engraving was also offered as an extra cost option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Marlin offered extra "barrel portions" (complete barrel/magazine/forend assembly) as an extra cost option.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as '12 GA".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, while Marlin literature notes the 12 gauge guns as "six shots", this includes one cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1326	Marlin	28	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1327	Marlin	28T	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28

28 TS

28 Trap Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1329
Make: Marlin
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1329 - 1	22 LR	11	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1329 - 2	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1917.
- takedown feature allows the firearm to be broken down into two parts.
- the model designation appears on the upper tang.
- features include: tubular magazine, straight grip stock, visible hammer, side ejection.

Action

- also known as "trombone" action.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the upper or lower tang. Stock must be removed to reveal the number.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Marlin No 29

No 29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1330
Make: Marlin
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1330 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1330 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1330 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1330 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1330 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1911 to 1917.
- "MARLIN NO 30" or "MARLIN MODEL NO. 30." is usually marked on the upper tang (samples have been noted with no model markings).
- this model was originally offered in 16 GA only, in 1915 a 20 GA version was introduced.
- the model 30 was similar to the model 16 but for the improved takedown system and "second type" bolt-opening device.
- features include: side ejection; blued barrel, receiver/frame and magazine tube; case-hardened or blued hammer; walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock and fore-end.
- in 1913 Marlin added the "Field Gun" to the model 30 lineup. The "Field Gun" was available as the "Standard" gun, identical to the model 30 with a straight grip stock and 635mm barrel with a modified choke or a "Special" gun where the stock dimensions were made to customer specifications.
- available in four grades;
- 'A' grade includes blued finish, matte top, rolled steel 660mm or 711mm barrel.
- 'B' grade includes Special Smokeless Steel, matte top, 660mm or 711mm barrel, hand checkered pistol grip stock and fore-end.
- 'C' grade includes same barrels as 'B' grade but includes better quality wood and the receiver/frame is engraved.
- 'D' grade has a high quality Damascus or Special Smokeless Steel barrel, elaborate receiver/frame engraving, fine quality Circassian walnut buttstock and fore-end with special checkering and what is described as a "London Dull Finish" with gold plated screws and trigger.
- an improved version of the model 30 was offered as the model 30-G.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port.
- the model 30 had a serial number applied to the receiver/frame and barrel, they were not matching numbers.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- only the serial number applied to the receiver/frame is valid for firearms registration in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
362	Glenfield	30	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119267	Marlin	30TK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120987	Marlin	30G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Field

30 Grade A

30 Grade B

30 Grade C

30 Grade D

30-16

30-20

30A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

30B

30C

30D

No 30

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128312
Make: Marlin
Model: 3084S Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	3084S Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128312 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "JMM" inside an oval, the Marlin proof marked was observed on the left side of the chamber.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "LIMITED EDITION MODEL 3084S" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "THE MOUNTAIN MAN COMMEMORATIVE" medallion was inlet on the left side of the buttstock.
- "THE MOUNTAIN MAN COMMEMORATIVE" was distributed by OTASCO circa 1984.
- features include: tapered round barrel with front barrel band, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; gold plated trigger; loop operating lever; full length tubular magazine; smooth wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with shotgun butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "MADE IN NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 30/30 WIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
364	Marlin	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
36382	Glenfield	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3084 S

3084 S Limited Edition

30845

3084S

3084S Limited Edition The Mountain Man Commemorative

Limited Edition 3084S

Limited Edition Model 3084S

Limited Edition Model 3084S The Mountain Man Commemorative

Model 3084S Limited Edition

Mountain Man Commemorative

The Mountain Man Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126876
Make: Marlin
Model: 308MX

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	308MX
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126876 - 1	308 MARLIN EXPRESS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- the "MX" is a new line of Marlin rifles developed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with Ballard-type rifling; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; fluted bolt; checkered laminated black/grey forearm and pistol grip stock with fluted comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding semi-buckhorn rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length is 1080 mm and overall weight is 3.18 kg.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 20".

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of eight digits.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125191	Marlin	336XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125459	Marlin	1895MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125576	Marlin	444XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125577	Marlin	1895XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126875	Marlin	308MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

308 MX

308 Marlin Xpress

70490

MX

MX 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142745
Make: Marlin
Model: 308MX

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	308MX
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142745 - 1	308 MARLIN EXPRESS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2007 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 308MX" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MX" is designed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed three quarter length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered walnut wood forearm with a metal forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1029 mm (40 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.29 kgs (7 1/4 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125191	Marlin	336XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

308 MX

70490

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126875
Make: Marlin
Model: 308MXLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	308MXLR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126875 - 1	308 MARLIN EXPRESS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "308MXLR" and "MODEL 308MXLR" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MXLR" is a new line of Marlin rifles developed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding semi-buckhorn rear sight; round barrel with Ballard-type rifling; solid flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt; exposed spur hammer; close loop operating lever; single action trigger mechanism; checkered laminated black/grey forearm with metal forend cap and pistol grip stock with fluted comb, and recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length is 1080 mm and overall weight is 3.18 kg.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 20".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 308 MARLIN EXPRESS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125191	Marlin	336XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125459	Marlin	1895MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125576	Marlin	444XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125577	Marlin	1895XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126876	Marlin	308MX	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

308 MXLR

308MX LR

70491

MXLR

MXLR 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142744
Make: Marlin
Model: 308MXLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	308MXLR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142744 - 1	308 MARLIN EXPRESS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2007 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 308MXLR" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MXLR" is designed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed three quarter length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered black/grey laminated wood forearm with a metal forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125191	Marlin	336XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

308 MXLR

70491

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 364
Make: Marlin
Model: 30AS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	30AS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
364 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model "30 AS" under the "Glenfield" trade name in 1983 (Glenfield was introduced as a trade name at a time when businesses wanted brand names identifiable to chain outlets or retail stores). When Marlin discontinued the use of the Glenfield name they continued to produce and market the model 30 AS under the Marlin name.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- the letter "A" in the model designation denotes the full length magazine.
- the letter "S" in the model designation denotes the cross-bolt safety.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; visible hammer; side ejection; birch, semi pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- the serial number is composed of sequential numbers, marked on the upper tang.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36382	Glenfield	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119267	Marlin	30TK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
128312	Marlin	3084S Limited Edition	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33297
Make: Marlin
Model: 30AW

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	30AW
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33297 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "Model 30 AW" is marked on the barrel.
- A stands for full length magazine.
- W stands for Forearm barrel band.

Action

- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- on upper tang.

Barrel

- round, blued, tapered.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- Shot gun butt plate, full length tubular feed, magazine semi pistol grip stock, two barrel bands, one near front sight and one holding the forearm to the barrel and acting as a mount for a sling swivel. Press checkered Maine Birch woodwork, cross bolt safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119267	Marlin	30TK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30 AW

30 Glenfield

Glenfield 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120987
Make: Marlin
Model: 30G

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	30G
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120987 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120987 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120987 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120987 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120987 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MARLIN MODEL NO. 30-G." is usually marked on the upper tang. - the model 30-G was an improved version of the model 30. - features include: side ejection; blued barrel, receiver/frame and magazine tube; case-hardened or blued hammer; walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock and fore-end. - available in four grades; - 'A' grade includes blued finish, matte top, rolled steel 660mm or 711mm barrel. - 'B' grade includes Special Smokeless Steel, matte top, 660mm or 711mm barrel, hand checkered pistol grip stock and fore-end. - 'C' grade includes same barrels as 'B' grade but includes better quality wood and the receiver/frame is engraved. - 'D' grade has a high quality Damascus or Special Smokeless Steel barrel, elaborate receiver/frame engraving, fine quality Circassian walnut buttstock and fore-end with special checkering and what is described as a "London Dull Finish" with gold plated screws and trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port. - the model 30-G had a serial number applied to the receiver/frame and barrel, they were not matching numbers.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- only the serial number applied to the receiver/frame is valid for firearms registration in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1330	Marlin	30	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 G

30-DG

30-G

30-G Grade A

30-G Grade B

30-G Grade C

30-G Grade D

30-GA

30-GB

30-GC

30G Grade A

30G Grade B

30G Grade C

30G Grade D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

30G-16

30G-20

No 30-G

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119267
Make: Marlin
Model: 30TK

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	30TK
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119267 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: open rear sight with fixed front sight, English style, straight grip stock, both stock and fore-end are walnut finished, comes with sling swivels, right side loading and ejection ports, drilled & tapped for scope mount, blued finish.

Action

- manually operated, lever action.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
364	Marlin	30AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1330	Marlin	30	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
33297	Marlin	30AW	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 TK

30-TK

MODEL 30 TK

MODEL 30TK

Marlin Model 30TK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1331
Make: Marlin
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1331 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1331 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1331 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1331 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1331 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1331 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1331 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1331 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Marlin" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- the model 31 was introduced in 1911. It was available in 20 gauge from 1911 to 1923 and 16 gauge between 1914 and 1917. The model 31 was available in four standard grades, "A", "B", "C" and "D", as well as a special "Field Grade" which was an intermediate grade between "A" and "B" that was usually fitted with a straight grip buttstock and shorter magazine tube. - grade "A" guns were the standard offering from Marlin and were fitted with a 635mm, full choke barrel. A 635mm or 711mm barrel with a choice of full choke, modified choke or cylinder bore was available as special order items. Stocks were straight-grained walnut with no checkering. - grade "B" guns were available with slightly upgraded, checkered American Black walnut stocks and were fitted with a 635mm or 711mm barrel. - grade "C" guns were further enhanced by select grade, hand checkered American walnut furniture and the receiver/frame was moderately engraved. - grade "D" guns were further enhanced by select grade, hand checkered Circassian walnut furniture and the receiver/frame was extensively engraved. The trigger and selected screws were gold plated. - features on all versions include: hammerless design; solid receiver/frame, side ejecting; take-down design; double extractors; blued finish; top of receiver/frame and barrel are matted to reduce glare; trigger and hammer safety.
Manufacturer	- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - reported serial numbers range from a low of 149 to a high of 4569.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - "Special Filed" grade guns were equipped with a shorter magazine tube, capacity was reduced by one cartridge.
Other Markings	- the barrel will usually be marked with patent dates that include "August 7, 1906" and "March 10, 1914". Early barrels will also be marked "Patents Pending", later barrels will also be marked with patent dates from later in 1914 and 1915 as the pending patents were granted.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31 Grade A

31 Grade B

31 Grade C

31 Grade D

31 Special Field

31 Special Field Grade

31-16

31-20

31A

31B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

31C

31D

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1333
Make: Marlin
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1333 - 1	22 LR	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the dates of manufacture are 1914 to 1917
- the model information is found on the bottom of the receiver, forward of the trigger guard:
MOD 32

Action

- pump or slide action
- solid frame
- hammerless

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown
- serial number found on right side of the upper tang of the receiver or below the model markings on the bottom of the receiver.

Barrel

- octagonal blued, stamped 22 S, L, & LR.

Other Markings

- Marlin Fireams Co., New Haven, CT, USA. Pat'd April 2, 1889; Aug 12, 1890; March 1, 1892; Nov 29, 1904.

Remarks

- shotgun style butt
- tubular half length magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marlin Model 32

Model 32

Model 32 Marlin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25948
Make: Marlin
Model: 32 Standard 1875

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	32 Standard 1875
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25948 - 5	32 LONG RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25948 - 3	32 LONG RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25948 - 7	32 RF	5	53	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25948 - 4	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
25948 - 1	32 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
25948 - 6	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25948 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. MARLIN. NEW HAVEN, CT. U.S.A.". is marked on the barrel.
- "Marlin Fire Arms Company" monogram "M.F.A. Co." may be marked on the grip plates.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "32 Standard 1875" and/or "No. 32 Standard 1875" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1875 to 1887. - total production approximately 33,000. - hinged frame, tip-up barrel, single action. - round barrel with rib. - fluted cylinder. - brass frame. - spur trigger. - bird's head butt. - rosewood, walnut, hard rubber, pearl or plastic grips. - blued or nickel plate finish. - two model variations: 1) first variation: c.1875, approximately 15,000 manufactured, caliber .32 short rimfire. 2) second variation: from 1876 to 1887, approximately 18,000 manufactured, caliber .32 SHORT or LONG rimfire.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel, cylinder and barrel latch.
Other Markings	- marked on the top of the barrel: "No. 32 Standard 1875". - marked on the left side of the barrel: "J.M. Marlin, New Haven, Ct. U.S.A. Pat. July 1, 1873."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Standard 32

1875 Standard No 32

No 32 Standard 1875

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1334
Make: Marlin
Model: 322

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	322
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1334 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1958.
- "MODEL 322" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: self cocking; detachable box magazine; one piece checkered walnut stock; available with peep sights, hooded front sight and/or Sako scope mounts; sling swivels.
- this firearm was built on a "Sako L46" action.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." over "New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number range from 5077 to 31300.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 332-- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---.222" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1376	Marlin	422	Marlin Firearms/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32655
Make: Marlin
Model: 336

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32655 - 16	219 ZIPPER	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 28	30-30 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32655 - 8	30-30 WIN	5	411	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 9	30-30 WIN	5	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 10	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 11	30-30 WIN	6	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 27	30-30 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32655 - 26	30-30 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32655 - 12	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 13	30-30 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 14	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32655 - 29	300 SAVAGE	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32655 - 30	307 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32655 - 17	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 18	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 31	32-40 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32655 - 1	35 REM	5	411	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 2	35 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 3	35 REM	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 4	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 5	35 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 15	356 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 6	44 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32655 - 7	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 336" is marked on the barrel.
- "336" model line was introduced in 1948.
- features include: octagonal or round tapered barrel; flat top receiver/frame with round bolt; right side ejection port and loading gate; single gold plated trigger; offset hammer spur; tubular magazine; top of receiver/frame sandblasted to reduce glare and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramp front sight with hood and semi buckhorn adjustable folding rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the operating lever on the trigger plate and repeated on the side of the top tang or on the upper tang, behind the hammer. - the serial number may have a single or two letter prefix, eg. "E000001" or as a two number prefix, eg. "27009190".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
363	Glenfield	30A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
365	Glenfield	30GT	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
756	Western Field	33	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1338	Marlin	336SC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1341	Marlin	336ER	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1342	Marlin	336LTS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1344	Marlin	336 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1347	Marlin	336 Zane Grey Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
2601	Western Auto	200-2550	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30425	Revelation	200.2550	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
105236	Revelation	200	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117682	Marlin	336CC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
197596	Marlin	336	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Lever Action
2361	Sears	103.450	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
2362	Sears	103.451	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
29411	Western Field	740A EMN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122774	Glenfield	36G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127601	Revelation	200M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32655

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142725
Make: Marlin
Model: 336

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142725 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142725 - 5	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142725 - 4	30-30 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142725 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142725 - 2	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1948 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 336" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "336" model is available in carbon steel or stainless steel.
- features include: ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed three quarter or full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel is 845 mm (33 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30-30 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30-30 WIN: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 35 REM: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142719	Marlin	336Y	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142720	Marlin	336W	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142721	Marlin	336C	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142722	Marlin	336SS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142723	Marlin	336XLR	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142724	Marlin	336BL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
197596	Marlin	336	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Dark

336 Dark Series

70497

Dark Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197596
Make: Marlin
Model: 336

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197596 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	411	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197596 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197596 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" logo is a horse and rider that may be in a circle.
- "Marlin firearms" were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- "The Marlin Firearms Company" products manufactured in Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky, U.S.A. were by "Remington", since 2011.
- "Marlin Firearms" was purchased by "Sturm Ruger" in 2020.
- "Marlin Firearms" will bear the Mayodan, North Carolina U.S.A manufacturing site address of "Sturm, Ruger & Co.".

Model

- "MODEL 336" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 336" was introduced in 1948 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- Features include: hammer forged barrel; fixed, full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame drill and tap for optic mount; right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever.
- In 2023, Marlin Firearms re-released an updated version of the Dark Series lever action rifles.
- Dark series features include: vented hand guard around magazine and traditional half- cock hammer safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Serial number prefix "RM" stands for "Ruger" Made. - Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated was founded by William B. Ruger and Alexander McCormick Sturm in 1949. - Sturm, Ruger & Company established a manufacturing facilities in Prescott, Arizona, U.S.A. in 1986. - Sturm, Ruger & Company established a manufacturing facilities in Newport, New Hampshire, U.S.A. in 1993. - Sturm, Ruger & Company established a new facility in Mayodan, North Carolina, U.S.A. in 2013.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (RM) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 30-30 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142725	Marlin	336	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Classic

336 Dark

336 Dark Series

336 SBL

336 SBL Series

336 Trapper

336 Trapper Series

7-36676-70504-7

7-36676-70902-1

7-36676-70905-2

7-36676-70906-9

70504

70902

70905

70906

736676705047

Dark Series Model 336

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marlin 336 Classic

Model 336

SBL series model 336

Trapper series model 336

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122209
Make: Marlin
Model: 336 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122209 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1948 to 1950.
- the 336 Carbine was superseded by the model 336 RC in 1951.
- features include: round tapered barrel with Ballard type rifling; solid flat top receiver/frame; chrome plated round bolt; side loading and ejection; low profile spurred hammer; loop type operating lever; full length tubular magazine; two barrel bands; plain semi beavertail forearm with barrel band and pistol grip buttstock; post front sight behind the front barrel band and adjustable Rocky Mountain rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for standard receiver sights; blued finish.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will have a letter prefix.
- the letter prefix may fall between "E" and "H".

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48691
Make: Marlin
Model: 336 Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336 Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48691 - 8	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48691 - 20	30-30 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48691 - 19	38-55 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48691 - 21	38-55 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- this model is designed for "Cowboy Action Shooting".
- features include: blued finish, tapered octagonal barrel, straight grip American black walnut buttstock and forearm, adjustable rear sight with blade front sight, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for telescopic sight mounts, squared finger lever, side ejection, hammer block safety and sling swivel studs.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
133369	Marlin	336CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336

Cowboy 336

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1335
Make: Marlin
Model: 336 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1335 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Mod. 336 - 44 Magnum" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in 1963 and 1964.
- total production of 2,823 carbines.
- features include: tapered Micro Groove barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; round bolt; full length tubular magazine; exposed offset spurred hammer; loop type operating lever; gold plated trigger; walnut forearm and straight grip butt stock; two barrel bands; ramp front sight with removeable hood mounted in front of the barrel band and an open adjustable rear sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- the serial number consists of a five digit number with a letter prefix of "Y" or "Z".

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2603	Western Auto	200-2554	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 - 44 Magnum

336 44 Magnum

Mod 336 44 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55056
Make: Marlin
Model: 336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55056 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1970 only.
- "Mod. 336" is marked on the barrel.
- "Marlin" and "1870" and "1970" are marked on the medallion on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- originally sold as the "Marlin Centennial Matched Pair" which consisted of a Model 336 and a Model 39 A , both firearms had the same serial number.
- total production of 1000 sets.
- features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel; selected fancy American walnut straight grip stock with fluted comb and forend; hand engraved receiver/frame with inlayed Centennial medallion of cartridge brass; medallion is mounted in the centre of the receiver/frame on the right side; brass curved butt plate and forend cap; gold plated trigger; blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang, eg. "No. 149".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
121166	Marlin	39A Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1970 Centennial Match Pair

1970 Match Pair Centennial

336 100 Year Commemorative

336 Centennial Commemorative

Centennial 1970 Match Pair

Centennial Match Pair 1970

Marlin 1970 Centennial Match Pair

Marlin Centennial Match Pair

Marlin Firearms 1870-1970

Marlin Presentation 336

Match Pair 1970 Centennial

Match Pair Centennial 1970

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1344
Make: Marlin
Model: 336 Octagon

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336 Octagon
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1344 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1344 - 1	35 REM	5	411	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven CT." may be marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1973.
- model designation may be marked on the barrel, near the receiver/frame.

Action

- solid frame, visible hammer, center fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- On lower tang, five digit number with a letter prefix.

Barrel

- Octagonal,Tapered, Blued, Micro Groove Rifling

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A. MODEL 336 CALxxxx

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Rubber butt plate, full length magazine, straight stock, tubular feed. Square lever, metal cap on forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Oct

Octagonal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1347
Make: Marlin
Model: 336 Zane Grey Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336 Zane Grey Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1347 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1971 and 1972.
- "336" is marked on the barrel.
- "Zane Grey 1872 - 1972" centennial medallion is inlaid into the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- solid frame. visible hammer. centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top

Serial Number

- on lower tang, five digit number with a letter prefix of "ZG".
- only 7,871 manufactured.

Barrel

- octagonal, blued, micro groove rifling.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A. MODEL 336 CALxxxx

Remarks

- Brass shotgun butt plate and forend cap, gold inlayed madallion in stock, full length magazine, pistol grip stock, tubular feed, engraved.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Century

336 Zane Grey

Zane Grey Century

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1337
Make: Marlin
Model: 336A

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1337 - 5	30-30 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1337 - 4	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1337 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1337 - 3	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1337 - 1	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 336 A" is marked on the barrel.
- originally manufactured from 1950 to 1962.
- reintroduced from 1973 to 1980 and again at a later date (still found in the 2004 catalogue).
- features include: flat top, solid receiver/frame; blued receiver/frame and barrel; spur hammer; side ejection; pistol grip checkered stock and forend; swivels and sling.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- barrel is marked: "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A. MODEL 336 ADL CALxxxx"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29411	Western Field	740A EMN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34994	Spiegel	Deer Head	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 A

336 A Deluxe

336 A-DL

336ADL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73615
Make: Marlin
Model: 336AS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336AS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73615 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73615 - 2	307 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: lever action; side ejection; solid top receiver tapped for scope mount or receiver sight; offset exposed hammer; stainless steel construction; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and hood; pistol grip walnut stock; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 508mm barrel is 972mm.
- this model was previously known as the model "30 AS".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 AS

336-AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131131
Make: Marlin
Model: 336BL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336BL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131131 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- features observed: blue finish; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; side ejection; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; large loop lever; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and hooded ramp front sight with brass bead; drilled and tapped for optic mount; full length fixed tube magazine mounted under the barrel; steel forend cap; checkered, laminated hardwood forend and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 3.40kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with eight digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 10 inches.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142724	Marlin	336BL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 BL

336 Big Loop

70502

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142724
Make: Marlin
Model: 336BL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336BL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142724 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142724 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142724 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2010 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 336BL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BL" in the model designation is for "Big Loop" operating lever.
- features include: carbon steel construction; ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close big loop operating lever; checkered brown laminated hardwood forearm with a metal forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro Groove Rifling, 12grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut. - Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 30-30 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131131	Marlin	336BL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142725	Marlin	336	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 BL

336 Big Loop

336W

70502

70518

Marlin 336 BL

Marlin 336BL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34932
Make: Marlin
Model: 336C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34932 - 5	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34932 - 2	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34932 - 3	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34932 - 4	32-40 WIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34932 - 6	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34932 - 1	35 REM	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is one of many variations of the model "336" offered by Marlin.
- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame and barrel; side ejecting; hammer block safety; adjustable folding rear sight, ramp front sight with brass bead and hood; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting scope; offset hammer spur; American black walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2").
- average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 30-30 WIN; 12 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling with a 1 in 10" right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics: 35 REM; 12 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling with a 1 in 16" right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
216	Westpoint	33	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1338	Marlin	336SC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1341	Marlin	336ER	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1342	Marlin	336LTS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1344	Marlin	336 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1347	Marlin	336 Zane Grey Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
29406	Western Field	737	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40393	Marlin	336TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45185	Marlin	336RC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48691	Marlin	336 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55056	Marlin	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55797	Higgins, J C	45	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73615	Marlin	336AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
110955	Sears	45	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117682	Marlin	336CC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118831	Royal Canadian	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118832	Marlin	336T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 C

336 Carbine

70504

70506

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142721
Make: Marlin
Model: 336C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142721 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142721 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142721 - 2	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1984 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 336C" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered American black walnut forearm with a single barrel band and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30-30 WIN: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 35 REM: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142725	Marlin	336	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

026495705053

026495705251

336 C

336C Compact

336C Scoped

70504

70505

70506

70525

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145790
Make: Marlin
Model: 336C Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336C Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145790 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 336C" and "Limited" or "Limited Edition" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is the first of a multi-year series that features a gold horse and rider scene engraved on the side of the receiver/frame and other gold accents that include the barrel band, trigger, sling studs etc.
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered American black walnut forearm with a single barrel band and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers and a letter "D" suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "MR" prefix, five numbers and a letter "E" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30-30 WIN: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 35 REM: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 C

336 Limited Edition

336C Limited

70501

70501 5

Limited Edition

Model 336 LTD 1

Model 336 LTD1

Model 336LTD1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133369
Make: Marlin
Model: 336CB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336CB
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133369 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133369 - 2	30-30 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133369 - 3	38-55 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133369 - 4	38-55 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." was observed make on the the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2004.
- "MODEL 336CB" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CB" stands for "CowBoy".
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading port with gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; squared finger operating lever; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock, blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." was observed make on the the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48691	Marlin	336 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336

336 CB

336CB Cow Boy

Cowboy 336

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117682
Make: Marlin
Model: 336CC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336CC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117682 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: blued finish on metal surfaces, top of receiver/frame is matte to prevent glare, round barrel with Micro-Groove rifling, pistol grip hardwood buttstock and forearm with Mossy Oak Break-Up camouflage pattern, adjustable rear sight with blade front sight, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for telescopic sight mounts, side ejection, hammer block safety and sling swivel studs.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel

Cross-References

32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336

336 CC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34958
Make: Marlin
Model: 336CS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336CS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34958 - 6	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34958 - 2	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34958 - 3	30-30 WIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34958 - 5	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34958 - 7	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34958 - 1	35 REM	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34958 - 8	358 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34958 - 4	375 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1983. - cross bolt safety added and designation changed from 336 C to 336 CS. - "C" stands for carbine and "S" for cross bolt safety. - "336 C" replaced the "336 CS" marking in 2001. - overall length with a 508mm barrel is 978mm. - do not confuse with model 336 SC
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the upper tang.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1338	Marlin	336SC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1341	Marlin	336ER	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1342	Marlin	336LTS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1344	Marlin	336 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1347	Marlin	336 Zane Grey Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40393	Marlin	336TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45185	Marlin	336RC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48691	Marlin	336 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55056	Marlin	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118805	America Remembers	Marlin 336CS Whitetail Deer Trophy Commemorative	America Remembers/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

336 CS

336 Carbine

336-CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197270
Make: Marlin
Model: 336D

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336D
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197270 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 336D" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail for optics; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; braided, paracord covering on the lever.
Manufacturer	- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by a series of five numbers followed by a single letter suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

336

336 Dark

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

336D Dark Series

Model 336D

Model 336D Dark Series

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131130
Make: Marlin
Model: 336DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131130 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL 336DL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; round barrel with Micro-Groove rifling; full length, fixed tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and spring loaded loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; checkered, American black walnut forearm with steel forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a pistol grip cap and ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38.5"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a "336DL" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 DL

336 De Luxe

336 Deluxe

336DL Deluxe

70508

70508 RAMAC

Deluxe

Deluxe 336

RAMAC 70508

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1341
Make: Marlin
Model: 336ER

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336ER
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1341 - 1	356 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1983-86
On barrel near receiver. ER means Extra Range.

Action

- Solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- On lower tang, five number digits, with letter prefix.

Barrel

- Round,tapered, blued, micro groove rifling

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A. MODEL 336 CALxxxx

Remarks

- Rubber butt plate, two thirds length magazine, pistol grip stock, tubular feed. Quick detachable sling swivels leather carrying strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 ER

336 Extra Range

Extra Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1342
Make: Marlin
Model: 336LTS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336LTS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1342 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	411	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1988 to date

On barrel near receiver. LTS means Lightweight.

Action

- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- On lower tang, five number digits with a letter prefix.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, micro groove rifling.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A. MODEL 336 CALxxxx

Remarks

- Rubber butt plate full length magazine, straight grip, tubular feed, hammer block safety, with barrel band on forestock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336

336 LTS

336 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73490
Make: Marlin
Model: 336M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73490 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: lever action; side ejection; solid top receiver tapped for scope mount or receiver sight; offset exposed hammer; stainless steel construction; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and hood; pistol grip walnut stock; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 508mm barrel is 978mm.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1338	Marlin	336SC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1341	Marlin	336ER	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1342	Marlin	336LTS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1344	Marlin	336 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1347	Marlin	336 Zane Grey Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40393	Marlin	336TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45185	Marlin	336RC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48691	Marlin	336 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55056	Marlin	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73615	Marlin	336AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 M

336-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45185
Make: Marlin
Model: 336RC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336RC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45185 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45185 - 4	307 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45185 - 3	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45185 - 2	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1951 to 1968.
- "MOD. 336 R.C." or "MODEL 336 R.C" is marked on the barrel.
- "RC" stands for Regular Carbine.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid flat top receiver/frame; chrome plated round bolt; side loading and ejection; low profile spurred hammer; plain or gold plated trigger; loop type operating lever; full length tubular magazine; two barrel bands; plain semi bevertail forearm with barrel band and pistol grip butt stock; ramp or post front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish.

NOTE:
- the original 336 was introduced in 1948, and was marked "336 Carbine".
- the Marlin marketing model designation was changed to 336 C in 1951; but the barrel was marked "336 R.C.".
- the 336 RC with a 413mm (16 1/4") barrel was sold as the "MARAUDER" from 1962 to 1964.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "The Marlin Firearms Co. - EST. 1870" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on lower tang. - serial number will have a single letter prefix prior to 1965 and a double letter prefix starting in 1965.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 R-C

336 R.C.

336 RC

336 Regular Carbine

336-C

336-R.C.

336-RC

336C

336R-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1343
Make: Marlin
Model: 336RC Marauder

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336RC Marauder
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1343 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1343 - 1	35 REM	6	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Marauder" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1962 to 1964.
- total production of 5,856 carbines.
- features include: tapered Micro Groove barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; round bolt; full length tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop type operating lever; gold plated trigger; walnut forearm and straight grip butt stock; two barrel bands; bead/post front sight mounted behind the front barrel band and an open adjustable rear sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 413mm (16 1/4") barrel is 883mm (34 3/4").

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- the serial number has a letter prefix of "V" or "W" or "Y" or "Z" and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45185	Marlin	336RC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Marauder

336 RC Marauder

Marauder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1338
Make: Marlin
Model: 336SC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336SC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1338 - 3	219 ZIPPER	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1338 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1338 - 4	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1338 - 1	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1963.
- model designation is located on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
- "SC" stands for Sporting Carbine.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the lower tang, with five digits and a letter prefix.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, micro groove rifling.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the 219 ZIPPER was manufactured from 1955 to 1960.
Shots	- fixed under barrel tube magazine.
Remarks	- two thirds length magazine, pistol grip, tubular feed, hammer block safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 S.C.

336 SC

336-S.C.

336-SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131369
Make: Marlin
Model: 336SDG

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336SDG
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131369 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 336SDG "LIMITED"" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a limited production of 501 rifles for Davidson's of Prescott Arizona U.S.A. in 2010.
- features include: fibre optic high visibility front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; cross bolt safety; recoil pad; black and grey laminated pistol grip style stock.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 883mm (34.75") and average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is "36SDG000" to "36SDG500".

Calibre

- "30/30 WIN" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Davidson's Trapper

336 Davidsons Trapper

336 Limited

336 SDG

336 SDG Limited

336 Trapper

336 Trapper Limited

336 Trapper-Type

336SDG Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117746
Make: Marlin
Model: 336SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117746 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this is one of many variations of the model "336" offered by Marlin.
- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; side ejecting; hammer block safety; adjustable folding rear sight, ramp front sight with brass bead and hood; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting scope; offset hammer spur; American black walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2").
- average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- rifling characteristics; 12 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling with a 1 in 10" right hand twist.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1338	Marlin	336SC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1341	Marlin	336ER	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1342	Marlin	336LTS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1344	Marlin	336 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1347	Marlin	336 Zane Grey Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40393	Marlin	336TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45185	Marlin	336RC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48691	Marlin	336 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55056	Marlin	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73615	Marlin	336AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117682	Marlin	336CC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118832	Marlin	336T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142722	Marlin	336SS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 SS

336 Stainless Steel

70510

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142722
Make: Marlin
Model: 336SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142722 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2000 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 336SS" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with a single barrel band and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142725	Marlin	336	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 SS

336 Stainless Steel

70510

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118832
Make: Marlin
Model: 336T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118832 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118832 - 2	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118832 - 3	44 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- produced between 1954 and 1983.
- features include: straight grip, walnut butt-stock and fore-end; side loading and ejecting; blued finish on metal, and an open rear sight with hooded front sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40393	Marlin	336TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118833	Royal Canadian	336T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Deluxe Texan

336 T

336 Texan

336-T

336-T Texan Carbine

336T Texan Carbine

Texan 336

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184023
Make: Marlin
Model: 336TDL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336TDL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184023 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 336TDL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; engraved with a cowboy gold inlay, solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered American black walnut forearm with a single barrel band and straight buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "MR" followed by five numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1338	Marlin	336SC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1341	Marlin	336ER	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1342	Marlin	336LTS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1344	Marlin	336 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1347	Marlin	336 Zane Grey Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40393	Marlin	336TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45185	Marlin	336RC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48691	Marlin	336 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55056	Marlin	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73615	Marlin	336AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117682	Marlin	336CC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118832	Marlin	336T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
122209	Marlin	336 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125191	Marlin	336XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131130	Marlin	336DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131131	Marlin	336BL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
131369	Marlin	336SDG	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
133369	Marlin	336CB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142719	Marlin	336Y	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142720	Marlin	336W	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142721	Marlin	336C	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142722	Marlin	336SS	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142723	Marlin	336XLR	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142724	Marlin	336BL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142725	Marlin	336	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
145790	Marlin	336C Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336

336 TDL

336 TDL Texan DeLuxe

336 Texan De Luxe

336 Texan DeLuxe

336 Texan Deluxe Lever Action

70534

Texan Deluxe

Texan Deluxe Lever Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40393
Make: Marlin
Model: 336TS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336TS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40393 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." was observed make on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 336TS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TS" in model designation stand for Texan.
- produced between 1984 and 1987, a similar model, the 336 T was produced between 1954 and 1983.
- features include: tapered round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; full length tubular magazine; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading port with gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; squared finger operating lever; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock, blued finish.
- this is basically the same as the Marlin model "336 CS" but for the straight grip stock and squared operating lever.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang.
- serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118832	Marlin	336T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Carbine

336 TS

336 TS Texan

336 Texan

336-TS

Texan

Texan Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73650
Make: Marlin
Model: 336W

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336W
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73650 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73650 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "336W" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "336W" is a lever action rifle.
- features include: ramp front sight with brass bead with hood and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount or receiver sight; front handguard band with sling swivel; right side ejection port and magazine loading gate; may have a cross bolt safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; walnut or brown laminated forend and semi pistol grip stock; recoil pad; blue finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 940mm (38 1/4"), average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper tang or the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers followed by the letter "A" or a two letter prefix (MR), five numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1338	Marlin	336SC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1341	Marlin	336ER	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1342	Marlin	336LTS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1344	Marlin	336 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1347	Marlin	336 Zane Grey Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40393	Marlin	336TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45185	Marlin	336RC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48691	Marlin	336 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55056	Marlin	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73615	Marlin	336AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142720	Marlin	336W	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142721	Marlin	336C	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
145790	Marlin	336C Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

026495015107

26495015107

336 W

336-W

70520

MOD 336W

Marlin 336W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142720
Make: Marlin
Model: 336W

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336W
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142720 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2000 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 336W" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with a single barrel band and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- "336W" is available with a factory installed scope mounts and 3-9x32mm scope.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142725	Marlin	336	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 W

70520

70521

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125191
Make: Marlin
Model: 336XLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336XLR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125191 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125191 - 2	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "336XLR" and "MODEL 336XLR" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "XLR" is a new line of Marlin rifles developed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with Ballard rifling; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; fluted bolt; offset hammer spur; checkered laminated black/grey forearm and pistol grip stock with fluted comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding semi-buckhorn rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length is 1080 mm and overall weight is 3.18 kg.
- rifling characteristics: right hand, 1 turn in 12".

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of eight digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126875	Marlin	308MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126876	Marlin	308MX	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142723	Marlin	336XLR	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142744	Marlin	308MXLR	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
142745	Marlin	308MX	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 XLR

70530

Marlin XLR

Marlin XLR Rifle

XLR

XLR Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142723
Make: Marlin
Model: 336XLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336XLR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142723 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2006 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 336XLR" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "XLR" is designed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed three quarter length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered black/grey laminated wood forearm with a metal forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125191	Marlin	336XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142725	Marlin	336	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 XLR

70530

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120894
Make: Marlin
Model: 336Y

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336Y
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120894 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "336Y" is one of many variations of the model "336" offered by Marlin.
- "336Y" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: side ejecting, solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a scope mount; offset hammer; blued finish; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and Wide Scan® hood; American black walnut pistol grip stock and forend with cut checkering; hammer block safety; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 419mm (16 1/2") barrel is 864mm (34").
- average weight is 2.95kg (6 1/2lbs).
- rifling characteristics; 12 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling with a 1 in 10" right hand twist.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1338	Marlin	336SC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1341	Marlin	336ER	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1342	Marlin	336LTS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1343	Marlin	336RC Marauder	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1344	Marlin	336 Octagon	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1347	Marlin	336 Zane Grey Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34958	Marlin	336CS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
40393	Marlin	336TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45185	Marlin	336RC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
48691	Marlin	336 Cowboy	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55056	Marlin	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73490	Marlin	336M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73615	Marlin	336AS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
73650	Marlin	336W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117682	Marlin	336CC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
117746	Marlin	336SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118832	Marlin	336T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142719	Marlin	336Y	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Y

336 Y Spikehorn

336 Youth

336Y Spikehorn

70524

Spikehorn

Spikehorn 336 Y

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142719
Make: Marlin
Model: 336Y

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	336Y
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142719 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MOD. 336" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Y" in the model designation is for Youth
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame has a right side ejection port and a loading port with a spring loaded gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; round bolt; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with a single barrel band and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel is 845 mm (33 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Rifling with 12 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120894	Marlin	336Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142725	Marlin	336	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
184023	Marlin	336TDL	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Y

336 Youth Rifle

70524

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129186
Make: Marlin
Model: 338MX

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	338MX
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129186 - 1	338 MARLIN EXPRESS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- the "MX" is a new line of Marlin rifles developed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: steel construction; round barrel with Ballard-type rifling; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with fluted comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding semi-buckhorn rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a (22") barrel is 1029 mm (40.5") and average weight is 3.18kg.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in caliber 338 Marlin Express: 6 grooves, right hand twist, 1 turn in 305mm (12").

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

338 MX

338-MX

70492

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129185
Make: Marlin
Model: 338MXLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	338MXLR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129185 - 1	338 MARLIN EXPRESS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- the "MXLR" is a new line of Marlin rifles developed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with Ballard-type rifling; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; fluted bolt; checkered laminated black/grey forearm and pistol grip stock with fluted comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding semi-buckhorn rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a (24") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5") and overall weight is 3.18 kg.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in caliber 338 Marlin Express: 6 grooves, right hand twist, 1 turn in 305mm (12").

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

338 MX LR

338 MXLR

338-MXLR

338MX LR

70493

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34098
Make: Marlin
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34098 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34098 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34098 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34098 - 4	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34098 - 5	32 WIN SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34098 - 6	32 WIN SPL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34098 - 7	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34098 - 8	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34098 - 9	38-55 WIN	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO, NEW HAVEN, CONN", or "MARLIN GLENFIELD PRODUCTS NEW HAVEN, CONN.,U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1948.
- "Marlin Model 36" is marked on the barrel or upper tang.
- solid frame, visible hammer, vertical locking bolt and side ejection.
- available with colour case hardened or blued. Tube magazine, cross bolt safety.
- this is a generic model. Other model "36" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "MARLIN GLENFIELD PRODUCTS NEW HAVEN, CONN.,U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang under the lever.
- sample inspected has a "Z" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- has a tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1350	Marlin	36 Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1351	Marlin	36 Rifle	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1352	Marlin	36 Sporting Carbine	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

36 Carbine

36 Rifle

36 Sporting Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1350
Make: Marlin
Model: 36 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	36 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1350 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1350 - 2	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1936-48
On upper tang, Marlin Model 36 in two lines.
Top of receiver marked Marlin Safety.

Action

- Solid frame. Visible hammer, centre fire, vertical locking bolt, side ejection.

Serial Number

- On receiver bottom

Barrel

- Round blued, tapered

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870 MODEL 36 ---

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Available with colour, case hardened or blued receiver, rubber butt plate, upper tang marked 'Marlin Model 36' in two lines. Full length magazine, with a forestock band and a magazine band, cross bolt safety,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34098	Marlin	36	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1351
Make: Marlin
Model: 36 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	36 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1351 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1351 - 2	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1938-42
On upper tang Marlin Model 36

Action

- Solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, vertical locking bolt, side ejection, tubular mag. Top of receiver marked MARLIN SAFETY.

Serial Number

- On lower side of receiver

Barrel

- Round blued, tapered

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870 MODEL 36 ---

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Colour case hardened or blued receiver, rubber butt plate, Marlin safety on receiver top, upper tang marked Marlin Model 36 in two lines. Two thirds length magazine, cross bolt safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34098	Marlin	36	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1352
Make: Marlin
Model: 36 Sporting Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	36 Sporting Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1352 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1352 - 2	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1938-42
On upper tang, Marlin Model 36 in two lines

Action

- Solid frame. Visible hammer, centre fire, vertical locking bolt, side ejection.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower side of receiver

Barrel

- Round blued, tapered

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870 MODEL 36 ---

Remarks

- Colour case hardened or blued receiver, rubber butt plate, Marlin safety on receiver top. Two thirds length magazine, cross bolt safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34098	Marlin	36	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

36

36 SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75096
Make: Marlin
Model: 36A

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	36A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75096 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75096 - 5	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75096 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75096 - 2	32 WIN SPL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75096 - 4	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven, Conn." is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Marlin Model 36 A" is marked on the firearm. - the model "1936" was renamed the "Model 36" in 1937 and was manufactured until 1947, in 1948 the "36" line was replaced by the "Model 336". - features include: solid frame, visible hammer, vertical locking bolt and side ejection; available with colour case hardened or blued receiver; tube magazine; cross bolt safety. - there is three variations for the model 36 which are identified as follows: 1st Variation; "C" prefix to the serial number; case colored receiver, beavertail forearm, drilled and tapped for tang sight. 2nd Variation; "C" prefix to the serial number; all the 1st variation options, plus tapped and drilled for tang sight. 3rd Variation; "D" prefix to the serial number; blued receiver that is sandblasted on top.
Serial Number	- early production guns may not have serial numbers. - serial numbers usually have either a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- roll stamped on left side of the barrel; --THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870-- -- MODEL 36-A-XX-CAL--

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

36 A

36 A First Variation

36 A Rifle

36 A Second Variation

36 A Third Variation

36 Rifle

36-A

36-A Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80992
Make: Marlin
Model: 36ADL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	36ADL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80992 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80992 - 7	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "the Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1948.
- "MODEL 36 - A - DL" is stamped on the barrel.
- A = Rifle.
- DL = Deluxe.
- features include;
- solid frame, visible hammer, vertical locking bolt and side ejection.
- available with colour case hardened or blued receiver.
- 2/3 tube magazine only.
- cross bolt safety.
- same general specifications as the model 36A, but furnished with special hand checkering on grip and fore-end, detachable swivels, and 1" sling.
- there is three variations for the model 36 which are easily identified as follows:

1st Variation; "C" prefix to the serial number; case colored receiver, beavertail forearm, drilled and tapped for tang sight.
2nd Variation; "C" prefix to the serial number; all the 1st variation options, plus tapped and drilled for tang sight.
3rd Variation; "D" prefix to the serial number; blued receiver that is sandblasted on top.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually found with either "C" or "D" prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- roll stamped on left side of the barrel; --THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870-- -- MODEL 36-A-DL-XX-CAL--

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

36 A-D-L

36 ADL

36 ADL First Variation

36 ADL Rifle

36 ADL Second Vaiation

36 ADL Third Variation

36 Rifle

36-A-D-L

36-A-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122129
Make: Marlin
Model: 36RC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	36RC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122129 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122129 - 2	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 36 RC" is marked on the barrel.
- RC stand for "Regular Carbine".
- the model "1936" was renamed the "Model 36" in 1937.
- the model "36" was manufactured until 1947.
- the model "36" line was replaced by the model "336" in 1948.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame, visible hammer, vertical locking bolt and side ejection; available with colour case hardened or blued receiver; tube magazine; cross bolt safety.
- there are three sub-variations for the model 36 which are identified as follows:

1st Variation; "C" prefix to the serial number; case colored receiver, beavertail forearm, drilled and tapped for tang sight.
2nd Variation; "C" prefix to the serial number; all the 1st variation options, plus tapped and drilled for tang sight.
3rd Variation; "D" prefix to the serial number; blued receiver that is sandblasted on top.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- the serial number should have a letter prefix of "C","RC" or "D"..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- roll stamped on left side of the barrel; --THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO,NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A. EST 1870-- -- MODEL 36-RC-XX-CAL--

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

36 RC

36 RC Regular Carbine

36 Regular Carbine

36-RC

Model 36 RC

Regular Carbine Model 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1353
Make: Marlin
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1353 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1923 to 1933.
- "MOD. 37" is stamped on the upper tang.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; exposed spurred hammer; full length tubular magazine; takedown; grooved forearm and straight grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang.
- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- slide action, solid frame, hammerless, rim fire, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- on botton of receiver

Barrel

- round blued.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 37

Model 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1354
Make: Marlin
Model: 375

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	375
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1354 - 1	375 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." and "MADE IN NORTH HAVEN CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 375" was observed marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1983.
- total manufactured of 16,315 units.
- features include: round micro-grooved rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and right side loading port/gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; 2/3 length tubular magazine; American walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; detachable sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length is 978mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.1kgs (6 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." and "MADE IN NORTH HAVEN CONN U.S.A." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 375 WIN." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- micro-groove rifling.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

MODEL 375
The Marlin Firearms Co.
MADE IN NORTH HAVEN CONN U.S.A.
CAL. 375 WIN.
MICRO-GROOVE BARREL
was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1383	Marlin	444S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
129856	Marlin	375S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

375 LA

375 Lever Action

Model 375

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129856
Make: Marlin
Model: 375S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	375S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129856 - 1	375 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." over "MOD. 375S MICRO-GROOVED BARREL CAL. 375 WIN" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MOD. 375S" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1983.
- features include: round micro-grooved rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and right side loading port/gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; gold plated trigger; 2/3 length tubular magazine; checkered American walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; detachable sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length is 978mm (38 1/2") and average weight is 3.1kgs (6 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 375 WIN." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- micro-grooved rifling.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A.
MOD. 375S MICRO-GROOVED BARREL CAL. 375 WIN
was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1354	Marlin	375	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

375 S

375 Safety Bolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1355
Make: Marlin
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1355 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Marlin" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- produced from 1922 to 1929. - the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is the post World War I version of the model 32 rifle. - features include: solid top, side ejecting receiver/frame; blued finish; black walnut pistol grip buttstock and grooved forearm; hard rubber buttplate with an embossed "Marlin" marking; ivory bead front sight with a "Rocky Mountain" V-notch rear sight.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, with or without a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre will be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Marlin Firearms Corporation. New Haven Conn. USA. Pat'd Mar 17 Sept 15 1914 July 13.20.1915---- Patents Pend---" or "Marlin Firearms Corporation. New Haven Conn. USA. Pat'd U.S.A Mar.17.Sept.15.1914.July.13.20.1915.April.11.June.6.1922." will be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20456
Make: Marlin
Model: 38 Standard 1878

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	38 Standard 1878
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20456 - 1	38	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20456 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation appears on top of barrel.
- produced between 1878 and 1887, with a total production of approximately twelve thousand units.
- barrel tips up so cylinder can be removed.

Serial Number

- marked on bottom of butt.
- may also be marked on cylinder, barrel and barrel latch.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

38 Standard

38 Standard Revolver

Standard 1878

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1356
Make: Marlin
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1356 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1356 - 9	22 LR	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1356 - 2	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1356 - 4	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1356 - 10	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1356 - 5	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1356 - 7	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1356 - 8	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Marlin" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" and "New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. - Patented" is marked on the barrel. - "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- "Marlin" over "MOD. 39" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1922 to 1938, replaced by the model "39A". - total production was from 40,000 to 50,000 units. - features include: solid flat top receiver/frame, visible hammer, square bolt, side ejection; octagonal or half round/half octagonal barrel; half and full length tubular magazine; open rear and bead front sight; pistol grip stock; take down action with steel forend cap; case hardened receiver and lever; hard rubber butt plate.
Serial Number	- serial number may be with or without a single or double letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel: "22 S, L & L-R".
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1357	Marlin	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1367	Marlin	39 Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 *

39 Deluxe

39*

Marlin Mod. 39

Mod 39

Mod. 39

Model 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1366
Make: Marlin
Model: 39 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1366 - 1	22 LR	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Conn." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1968.
- marked on barrel "Mod. 39 Carbine".
- features include: solid frame, visible hammer, square bolt, side ejection, flat top, tubular feed, removable inner magazine tube, straight grip stock, take-down action with steel forend cap and two thirds length magazine.
- only 12,140 were manufactured.

Serial Number

- marked on tang with letter prefix.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. EST.1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A.---------MODEL 39 CAL. 22 S, L, & LR -------MICRI-GROOVE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1367
Make: Marlin
Model: 39 Century Limited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39 Century Limited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1367 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" and "The Marlin Firearms Co." are marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- a total of 34,197 were produced in 1970 to commemorate Marlin's 100th anniversary.
- a centennial medallion, struck from cartridge brass was inlaid in the right side of the receiver/frame. The medallion featured Marlin's horse and rider logo with "Marlin" and "1870" circling the logo. The bottom of the medallion is marked 1970. This medallion is found on all Marlin rifles manufactured in 1970.
- the right side of the buttstock also had an oval shaped brass plate attached with "39 CENTURY LTD." over "100 MARLIN YEARS" markings.
- features include: straight grip, select American walnut buttstock and fore-end; butt plate, fore-end cap and nameplate of cartridge brass; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; brass bead front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a receiver sight or scope mount; 24K gold plated trigger; tapered octagonal barrel with micro-groove® rifling.

Calibre

- "Cal. 22S,L&LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1356	Marlin	39	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39

39 100 Year Commemorative

39 CL

39 Century

39 Century Ltd

39 Limited

39CL

Marlin 39 Century Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1357
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1357 - 6	22 LR	12	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1357 - 3	22 LR	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1357 - 2	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1357 - 5	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1357 - 4	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1357 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mod. 39A" or "Model 39-A" is marked on the barrel
- manufactured from 1939 to 1987.
- features include: metal or synthetic butt plate, tubular feed removable inner magazine tube, pistol grip stock, take down action with steel forend cap, may have gold plated trigger.
- solid frame, visible hammer, rim fire, square bolt, side ejection, flat top.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Barrel

- some versions were available with a carbine length barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1356	Marlin	39	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
2604	Western Auto	200-2280	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
29409	Western Field	890	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30429	Revelation	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
121166	Marlin	39A Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
121167	Marlin	39A Century Limited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
127601	Revelation	200M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
174065	Marlin	39A Original Golden	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39

39-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1359
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Article 2 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Article 2 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1359 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured only in 1971.
- "Marlin 39 Article II" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE RIGHT TO BEAR ARMS" over the outline of an "American eagle", over "1871 - 1971" is marked on a medallion mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection; square bolt; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; wood forearm with a brass fore-end cap and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a curved brass buttplate; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a number 71" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. EST.1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A.---------MODEL 39 A Article 11 CAL. 22 S, L, & LR -------MICRI-GROOVE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- commemorative model for the N.R.A. tubular feed, carbine with removeable inner magazine tube, curved pistol grip selected walnut stock. Take down action with brass forend cap and butt plate. Mounted on the right side of the receiver is an inset medalion commemorating the 2nd ammendment of the US Constitution.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1369	Marlin	39M Article 2 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39

39 A

39 A Article II

39 A Article Two

39A

39A Article 2 Commemorative

39A Article II Commemorative

Article 2

Article II

Article Two

Right to Bear Arms

Right to Bear Arms 1871 - 1971

The Right to Bear Arms 1871 - 1971

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121167
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Century Limited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Century Limited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121167 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1970 only.
- "Mod. 39 A" is marked on the barrel.
- "Marlin" and "1870" and "1970" are marked on the medallion on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "39 Century Ltd" and 100 MARLIN Years" are marked on a plate on the right side of the buttstock.
- total production of 35,388 units.
- features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel; selected fancy walnut straight grip stock with fluted comb and forend; nameplate insert in stock buttplate; squared lever; receiver/frame is inlayed with a Centennial medallion of cartridge brass; medallion is mounted in the centre of the receiver/frame on the right side; brass curved butt plate and forend cap; gold plated trigger; blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the tang.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121167

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1357	Marlin	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A CL

39 A Century Limited

39 A Century Ltd

39 CL

39 Century Ltd

Century Ltd

Marlin Century Ltd

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1360
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1360 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1961-63.
On barrel Model 39 A DL.
DL stands for Deluxe.

Action

- Solid frame, visible hammer, rim fire, square bolt, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- On upper tang with a letter prefix.

Barrel

- Round, blued, tapered.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. EST.1870 NEW HAVEN HAVEN CONN. U.S.A.---------MODEL 39 A DL CAL. 22 S, L, & LR -------MICRO-GROOVE

Remarks

- Tubular feed, removeable inner magazine tube. Curved grip stock. Take down action with steel forend cap. Fine line, hand checkered on grip and forend, grey squirrel engraved on right side of stock, and a genuine leather sling strap included.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39

39 A DL

39 ADL

39ADL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32925
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Golden

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Golden
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32925 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" and/or "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1963, 1972 to 1987 and re-introduced in 2001/2.
- "Golden" was dropped between 1963 and 1972 and used before and after these dates.
- model markings may be "Marlin Golden 39A".
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Action

- solid frame, steel receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper tang.

Barrel

- micro-groove.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm will handle 22 calibre rimfire short, long, & long rifle ammunition interchangeably.

Shots

- full length underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Full length, tubular magazine, side ejection, take down, gold plated trigger, pistol grip, with plastic grip cap. Two piece walnut stock and forearm. Steel forend cap with attached sling swivel stud, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mount. Curved lever. Adjustable folding rear sight, and ramp front sight with brass bead and wide scan hood. Offset hammer spur. Bull's-eye emblem in stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A

39A

70600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142746
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Golden

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Golden
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142746 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1954 by "The Marlin Firearms Company".
- "MOD. 39A" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "39A Golden" is a lever operated, takedown, repeating rifle.
- features include: carbon steel construction; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and takedown screw; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; exposed spur hammer; hammer-block cross-bolt safety; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with a metal end cap, and a pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1016 mm (40.0"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A

39A

70600

Golden 39A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124805
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Golden Mountie

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Golden Mountie
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124805 - 1	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" and "The Marlin Firearm Co." are marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MARLIN GOLDEN 39A MOUNTIE" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1957; the "GOLDEN" designation was discontinued circa 1964 and subsequently re-introduced circa 1972.
- this under lever action, repeating rifle utilizes a full length under-barrel tubular magazine.
- features include: side ejection; take down; gold plated trigger; straight grip walnut buttstock, walnut forearm; steel forend cap with attached sling swivel stud; receiver drilled and tapped for scope mount; adjustable rear sight, ramp front sight with brass bead and wide scan hood; offset hammer spur; Marlin patented Micro-Groove rifling; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.
- magazine capacity is, 20 in 22 SHORT, 15 in 22 LONG and 14 in 22 LR.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39-A Golden Mountie

Golden 39-A Mountie

Golden 39A Mountie

Golden Mountie 39-A

Golden Mountie 39A

Marlin Golden 39-A Mountie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1358
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Marlin 90th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Marlin 90th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1358 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1960.
- "Model 39 A " is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm celebrates the 90th Anniversary of the Marlin.
- 500 of these rifles were manufactured.
- features include: tapered blued barrel; hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight; external hammer, flat top receiver/frame; all metal parts (except sights) are chrome plated; side ejection; full length tubular magazine, checkered pistol grip walnut stock engraved with a figure of a gray squirrel; take down action with steel forend cap.
- overall length is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 3.07 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).

Serial Number

- the standard Marlin serial number is marked on the upper tang and usually consists of a letter prefix.
- there will also be a special serial number marked on the rifle in the range from 1 to 500 that represents the limited Presentation production.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 S, L, & LR" is marked on the barrel as the calibre designation.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. EST.1870 NEW HAVENHAVEN CONN. U.S.A.---------MODEL 39 CAL. 22 S, L, & LR -------MICRI-GROOVE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Synthetic butt plate, tubular feed, removable inner magazine tube, straight grip stock, take down action with steel forend cap, highly checkered, squirrel engraved on right side of stock, chrome plated receiver and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32734	Marlin	39A Mountie Presentation	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1960 Commemorative

1960 Presentation

39 A 1960 Presentation Model

39-A 1960 Presentation

39A

39A 1960 Commemorative

39A 1960 Presentation

39A 90th Anniversary Commemorative

39A Presentation

90th Anniversary 39A

90th Anniversary Commemorative

Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121166
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Marlin Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Marlin Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121166 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1970 only.
- "Mod. 39 A" is marked on the barrel.
- "Marlin" and "1870" and "1970" are marked on the medallion on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- originally sold as the "Marlin Centennial Matched Pair" which consisted of a Model 336 and a Model 39 A with both firearms having the same serial number.
- total production of 1000 sets.
- features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel; selected fancy American walnut straight grip stock with fluted comb and forend; hand engraved receiver/frame with inlayed Centennial medallion of cartridge brass; medallion is mounted in the centre of the receiver/frame on the right side; brass curved butt plate and forend cap; gold plated trigger; blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang, eg. "No. 149".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1357	Marlin	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55056	Marlin	336 Marlin Centennial Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A Centennial Commemorative

39 Centennial Commemorative

39A Centennial Commemorative

Centennial 1970 Match Pair

Centennial Match Pair 1970

Marlin Firearms 1870-1970

Marlin Presentation 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1362
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Mountie

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Mountie
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1362 - 1	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1362 - 2	22 LR	14	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1953 to 1972.
- "Model 39 A Mountie" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: tapered blued barrel; hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight; external hammer, flat top receiver/frame; side ejection; full length tubular magazine, straight English style checkered walnut stock; take down action with steel forearm cap.
- may have sling swivels and a small forearm, other variations had a larger forearm and white line spacers in butt plate.
- overall length is 927mm (36.5"), average weight is 2.73kg (6 lbs).
- a Presentation model was introduced in 1960 to celebrate the 90th Anniversary of Marlin, this model is known as the 39A Mountie Presentation, 500 of these rifles were manufactured.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 S, L, & LR" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2605	Western Auto	200-2282	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30437	Revelation	200.2282	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32734	Marlin	39A Mountie Presentation	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A

39 A Mountie

39 Mountie

39A

39A-Mountie

Mountie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32734
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Mountie Presentation

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Mountie Presentation
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32734 - 1	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1960.
- "Model 39 A Mountie" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Presentation model to celebrate the 90th Anniversary of Marlin, 500 of these rifles were manufactured.
- features include: tapered blued barrel; hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight; external hammer, flat top receiver/frame; all metal parts (except sights) are chrome plated; side ejection; full length tubular magazine, straight English style checkered walnut stock engraved with a figure of a gray squirrel; take down action with steel forend cap.
- overall length is 934mm (36.75"), average weight is 2.73kg (6 lbs).

Serial Number

- the standard Marlin serial number is marked on the upper tang.
- there will also be a special serial number marked on the rifle in the range from 1 to 500 that represents the limited Presentation production.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 S, L, & LR" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1358	Marlin	39A Marlin 90th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1362	Marlin	39A Mountie	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1960 39A-Mountie Presentation Rifle

1960 Presentation

1960 Presentation Model

39 A

39 A Mountie Presentation

39 M

39 M Mountie

39 Mountie

39A 1960 Mountie Presentation

39A Mountie Presentation Model

39M Mountie 1960 Presentation Model

90th Anniversary Commemorative

90th Anniversary Model 39M Mountie Carbine

Mountie

Mountie Presentation

Presentation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1363
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Octagonal

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Octagonal
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1363 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1972-73
On barrel Mod 39 A Octagonal

Action

- Solid frame, visible hammer, rim fire, square bolt, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- On lower side of receiver

Barrel

- Tapered octagonal barrel

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. EST.1870 NEW HAVEN HAVEN CONN. U.S.A.---------MODEL 39 CAL. 22 S, L, & LR -------MICRI-GROOVE

Remarks

- Tubular feed, steel butt plate, removeable inner magazine tube. Pistol grip walnut stock, with a steel forend cap. This is a limited production model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A

39 A Octagonal

39A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174065
Make: Marlin
Model: 39A Original Golden

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39A Original Golden
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174065 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" and/or "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "ORIGINAL GOLDEN -39A" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1963, 1972 to 1987 and re-introduced in 2001/2.
- "Golden" was dropped between 1963 and 1972 and used before and after these dates.
- features include: metal or synthetic butt plate, tubular feed removable inner magazine tube, pistol grip stock, take down action with steel forend cap, may have gold plated trigger.
- solid frame, visible hammer, rim fire, square bolt, side ejection, flat top.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Action

- solid frame, steel receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper tang.

Barrel

- micro-groove.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm will handle 22 calibre rimfire short, long, & long rifle ammunition interchangeably.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - full length underbarrel tubular magazine.

Remarks - Full length, tubular magazine, side ejection, take down, gold plated trigger, pistol grip, with plastic grip cap. Two piece walnut stock and forearm. Steel forend cap with attached sling swivel stud, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mount. Curved lever. Adjustable folding rear sight, and ramp front sight with brass bead and wide scan hood. Offset hammer spur. Bull's-eye emblem in stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1357	Marlin	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A

39A

70600

ORIGINAL GOLDEN -39A

Original Golden

Original Golden 39A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1364
Make: Marlin
Model: 39AS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39AS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1364 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "Mod 39 AS" is marked on the barrel.
- "S" stands for Safety.

Action

- Solid frame, visible hammer, rim fire, square bolt, side ejection flat top.

Serial Number

- On tang with a letter prefix

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. EST.1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A.---------MODEL 39 AS 22 S, L, & LR -------MICRI-GROOVE

Remarks

- Tubular feed, removable inner magazine tube, black rubber butt plate. Pistol rip walnut stock with fluted comb. Hammer lock, cross bolt safety, sling swivel studs. Round curved lever with metal forend cap. Take down.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39

39 AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1459
Make: Marlin
Model: 39AS Original Golden

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39AS Original Golden
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1459 - 1	22 LR	19	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "ORIGINAL GOLDEN - 39AS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- full length, tubular magazine, side ejection, rebounding hammer, hammer block safety, take down, gold plated trigger, pistol grip, two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm.
- steel forend cap with attached sling swivel stud, rubber rifle butt pad, receiver slotted for scope mount.
- adjustable folding rear sight and ramp front sight with brass bead and wide scan hood, offset hammer spur.

Action

- solid frame, steel receiver.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "CAL. 22 S.L & LR".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39 AS Golden

39AS Golden

Golden 39 AS

Golden 39AS

Original Golden 39AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1368
Make: Marlin
Model: 39D

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39D
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1368 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1973.
- "MODEL 39D" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "D" in the model is for Deluxe.
- "39D" is a takedown, lever action, repeating rifle.
- features include: blade front sight with bead and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; fixed full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid flat top receiver/frame with right side takedown screw and right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; closed loop operating lever; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm with a barrel band and a pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and butt plate with white spacers; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang with a letter prefix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 S-L-LR." and "MICRO-GROOVE BARREL" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39

39 D

39 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44606
Make: Marlin
Model: 39M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44606 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44606 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model name is marked on left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1963 and 1987.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; side ejection; one-step take down; may have blued or gold plated trigger; may have round or square lever; straight grip stock.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular under-barrel magazine with capacities of: 21 Short, 16 Long or 15 LR cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1369	Marlin	39M Article 2 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 M

39-M

Golden 39 M

Golden 39M

Original Golden 39 M

Original Golden 39M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1369
Make: Marlin
Model: 39M Article 2 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39M Article 2 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1369 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured only in 1971.
- approximately 3,824 units were produced.
- "Model 39 M Article II" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE RIGHT TO BEAR ARMS" and "1871 * 1971" are marked on a medallion on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a take-down, lever action repeating rifle.
- features include: bead front sight and adjustable semi buckhorn rear sight; tapered octagonal barrel; solid flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; take-down screw is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; western style finger lever; tubular magazine with removable inner magazine tube; American walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; brass fore-end cap and butt plate; blued metal finish.
- this model was to commemorate the National Rifle Association of America participation in 100 years of promoting the safe, proper and efficient use of firearms.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang
- the serial number should have a letter prefix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1359	Marlin	39A Article 2 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
44606	Marlin	39M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 Article II

39 M

39 M Article 2

39 M Article II Commemorative

39 M Article Two

39M Article 2 Commemorative

39M Article II Commemorative

39M Article Two Commemorative

Right to Bear Arms

The Right To Bear Arms

The Right to Bear Arms 1871 - 1971

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1371
Make: Marlin
Model: 39M Octagonal

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39M Octagonal
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1371 - 1	22 LR	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1973
On upper tang, Marlin Model 39 in two lines

Action

- Solid frame. Visible hammer, rim fire, square bolt, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- On bottom of receiver. Approximately 2,140 manufactured.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. EST.1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A.---------MODEL 39 CAL. 22 S, L, & LR -------MICRI-GROOVE

Remarks

- Tubular feed, removeable inner magazine tube, straight grip stock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1371

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29410	Western Field	891	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39 M

39 M Octagonal

39M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1372
Make: Marlin
Model: 39TDS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	39TDS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1372 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on left rear side of the barrel.
- "TDS" means Take Down Safety.
- manufactured from 1988 to 1995.
- features include: tubular feed, removable inner magazine tube, straight grip, walnut stock. Hammer lock cross bolt safety, square lever, gold trigger, hard rubber butt plate.
- overall length with 419 mm barrel is 829 mm.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper tang.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- gas escape hole in the top left hand side of the receiver/frame. Also the left side of the receiver/frame has an inspection hole that allows the user to ensure that a cartridge does not remain inside the magazine tube during unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39 TDS

39 Take Down Safety

39-TDS

Marlin 39 Take Down

Marlin 39 Take Down Safety

Marlin 39 Take-Down

Marlin 39 Take-Down Safety

Model 39 TDS

Model 39 Take Down

Model 39 Take Down Safety

Model 39 Take-Down

Model 39 Take-Down Safety

Model 39-TDS

Model 39TDS

Take Down Safety

Take-Down Safety

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1373
Make: Marlin
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Marlin Rockwell Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1373 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1373 - 1	25-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1373 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the top tang.
- "Marlin-Rockwell Corp. New Haven, Ct. U.S.A" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1921 to 1930.
- MOD. 40" is marked on the upper tang.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection; slide action; exposed spurred hammer; tubular magazine; grooved forearm and straight grip buttstock with curved steel butt plate; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" is marked on the top tang.
- "Marlin-Rockwell Corp. New Haven, Ct. U.S.A" is marked on the barrel.
- "Marlin Rockwell Corporation" of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. was in business from 1915 to 1921.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Marlin-Rockwell Corp. New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." over "Pat'd Nov. 29. 1904. Mar. 24. 1908. July 11. 1911" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1244
Make: Marlin
Model: 410 1893

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	410 1893
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1244 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1244 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1244 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1244 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893".
- "Marlin" may be marked on the butt plate on the model "410 1893".
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 410" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 336".
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893".
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 410" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 336".
- "410" shotgun was initially manufactured from 1929 to 1932.
- "410" shotgun was reintroduced and manufactured in 2004 and 2005.
- "410" shotgun, first issue was based on the Marlin model 1893 action.
- "410" shotgun, second issue was based on the Marlin model 336 action.

- "410 1893" features include: round cylinder bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with sighting groove, covered right side ejection port and loading gate/port; shortened tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop type operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with steel fore-end cap and semi-pistol grip butt stock with hard rubber butt pad or plain grooved walnut forearm with steel fore-end cap and semi-pistol grip butt stock with hard rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and average weight is 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

- "410 336" features include: round cylinder smooth bore barrel with green fibre optic front sight and adjustable folding open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with open right side ejection port and loading gate/port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; shortened tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt hammer block safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop type operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with steel fore-end cap and pistol grip butt stock with pistol grip cap and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1029 mm (40.5"), and average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893".
- "Marlin" may be marked on the butt plate on the model "410 1893".
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 410" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 336".

Serial Number

- serial number for the model "410 1893" manufactured between 1929 and 1932 is marked on the lower tang under the operating loop lever, and may also be marked on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood.
- serial number for the model "410 1893" may or may not have a letter "U" prefix.
- serial number range for the model "410 1893" manufactured between 1929 and 1932 was from "54 to 8435" and from "U535 to U2174".
- serial number rationalization for the model "410 336" is unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame for the model "410 336".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Marlin literature states the capacity of the 410 GA X 2 1/2" as four shells but allows that with some brands of ammunition, the magazine may actually hold five shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136438	Marlin	410 New Model	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Lever Action
138076	Marlin	410 XLR	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

410

410 Deluxe

410 Gauge Repeating Shotgun

410 Lever Action Shotgun

410 Standard

Marlin 410

Marlin 410 Gauge Repeating Shotgun

Marlin 410 Lever Action Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136438
Make: Marlin
Model: 410 New Model

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	410 New Model
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136438 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136438 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136438 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136438 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 410" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 336".
- "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893".
- "Marlin" may be marked on the butt plate on the model "410 1893".
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 410" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 New Model". - "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893". - "410" shotgun was initially manufactured from 1929 to 1932. - "410" shotgun was reintroduced and manufactured in 2004 and 2005. - "410" shotgun, first issue was based on the Marlin model 1893 action. - "410" shotgun, second issue (New Model) was based on the Marlin model 336/1895 action. - "410 XLR" shotgun was based on the Marlin model 1895 XLR action. - "410 New Model" may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: round cylinder smooth bore barrel with green fibre optic front sight and adjustable folding open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with open right side ejection port and loading gate/port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; shortened tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt hammer block safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop type operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with steel fore-end cap and pistol grip butt stock with pistol grip cap and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1029 mm (40.5"), and average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 336". - "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893". - "Marlin" may be marked on the butt plate on the model "410 1893".
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization for the model "410 336" is unknown. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame for the model "410 336". - serial number for the model "410 1893" manufactured between 1929 and 1932 is marked on the lower tang under the operating loop lever, and may also be marked on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood. - serial number for the model "410 1893" may or may not have a letter "U" prefix. - serial number range for the model "410 1893" manufactured between 1929 and 1932 was from "54 to 8435" and from "U535 to U2174".
Calibre	- "410 BORE 2 - 1/2" CHAMBER - CYL. BORE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - Marlin literature states the capacity of the 410 GA X 2 1/2" as four shells but allows that with some brands of ammunition, the magazine may actually hold five shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1244	Marlin	410 1893	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Lever Action
138076	Marlin	410 XLR	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

02663141

410 1895

410 336

410 Gauge

410 Lever Action Shotgun

410 Shotgun

70330

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196110
Make: Marlin
Model: 410 New Model

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	410 New Model
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196110 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." was observed on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 410" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "410" shotgun was initially manufactured from 1929 to 1932.
- "410" shotgun was reintroduced and manufactured in 2004 and 2005.
- "410" shotgun, first issue was based on the Marlin model 1893 action.
- "410" shotgun, second issue (New Model) was based on the Marlin model 336/1895 action.
- features include: round cylinder smooth bore barrel with green fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; fixed open or interchangeable chokes; solid top receiver/frame with open right side ejection port and loading gate/port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; shortened tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt hammer block safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop type operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with steel fore-end cap and pistol grip butt stock with pistol grip cap and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

026495010225

026495704513

1895

1895 410 guage

336 410 guage

70330

70451

Model 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138076
Make: Marlin
Model: 410 XLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	410 XLR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138076 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138076 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 410" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 336".
- "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893".
- "Marlin" may be marked on the butt plate on the model "410 1893".
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 410" or "MODEL 410 XLR" is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 336".
- "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893".
- "410" shotgun was initially manufactured from 1929 to 1932.
- "410" shotgun was reintroduced and manufactured in 2004 and 2005.
- "410" shotgun, first issue was based on the Marlin model 1893 action.
- "410" shotgun, second issue (New Model) was based on the Marlin model 336/1895 action.
- "410 XLR" shotgun was based on the Marlin model 1895 XLR action.

- "410 XLR" features include: stainless steel construction; round cylinder smooth bore barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable folding open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with open right side ejection port and loading gate/port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; shortened tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt hammer block safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop type operating lever; checkered brown laminated forearm with steel fore-end cap and pistol grip butt stock with pistol grip cap and recoil pad; sling swivels; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and average weight is approximately 3.3 kgs (7.25 lbs).

- "410 1893" features include: round cylinder bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with sighting groove, covered right side ejection port and loading gate/port; shortened tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop type operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with steel fore-end cap and semi-pistol grip butt stock with hard rubber butt pad or plain grooved walnut forearm with steel fore-end cap and semi-pistol grip butt stock with hard rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and average weight is 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel on the model "410 336".
- "Marlin" over "410" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the model "410 1893".
- "Marlin" may be marked on the butt plate on the model "410 1893".

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization for the model "410 336" is unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame for the model "410 336".
- serial number for the model "410 1893" manufactured between 1929 and 1932 is marked on the lower tang under the operating loop lever, and may also be marked on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood.
- serial number for the model "410 1893" may or may not have a letter "U" prefix.
- serial number range for the model "410 1893" manufactured between 1929 and 1932 was from "54 to 8435" and from "U535 to U2174".

Calibre

- "410 BORE 2 - 1/2" CHAMBER - CYL. BORE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Marlin literature states the capacity of the 410 GA X 2 1/2" as four shells but allows that with some brands of ammunition, the magazine may actually hold five shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1244	Marlin	410 1893	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Lever Action
136438	Marlin	410 New Model	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Gauge

410 XLR 1895

410 XLR Lever Action Shotgun

410 XLR Shotgun

410 XLR Stainless Lever Action Shotgun

410XLR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

410XLR 1895

70332

XLR 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81531
Make: Marlin
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81531 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81531 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81531 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81531 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the top tang.
- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Marlin Model No 42" is marked on the top tang and may be repeated on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- manufactured in 1922 only.
- this is a pump action, side ejecting, repeating shotgun.
- features include: round barrel with or without matte rib; take down design; exposed spur hammer; button magazine release on right rear of receiver/frame; straight or pistol grip stock; bead front sight.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame or lower tang.
- serial number range falls between 1,036 and 33,731.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- barrels may be marked "12 GA" just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model may only have a serial number marked on the lower tang. As the lower tang is not part of the receiver/frame it does not meet the Canadian requirement for a serial number.
Other Markings	- the barrel may be marked with " Patent Dates of March 24, 1908: May 19, 1908; November 23. 1909 (two patents) and Patents Pending".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model No 42

No 42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1376
Make: Marlin
Model: 422

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	422
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms/SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1376 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "MARLIN VARMINT KING" is mrked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1958.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features are identical to the Model 322 except it has a lightweight stainless steel barrel and a Monte Carlo stock.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "SAKO" and "Made in Finland" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 3577 to 39565 and is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 422- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---.222" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1334	Marlin	322	Marlin Firearms/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

422 Varmint King

Varmint King

Varmint King 422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81532
Make: Marlin
Model: 42A

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	42A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81532 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81532 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81532 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81532 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the top tang.
- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Marlin Model No 42A" is marked on the top tang and may be repeated on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1933.
- this is a pump action, side ejecting, repeating shotgun.
- features include: round barrel with or without matted rib; exposed spur hammer; take down design; button magazine release on right rear of receiver/frame; straight or pistol grip stock; bead front sight.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range falls between 4,852 and 64,259.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- barrels may be marked "12 GA" just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the barrel may be marked with " Patent Dates of March 24, 1908: May 19, 1908; November 23. 1909 (two patents) and Patents Pending". - may have a Bull's-eye embedded in the bottom of edge of the buttstock. This bull's-eye was Marlins trademark starting in 1922.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

42 A

42-A

42/A

Model No 42A

No 42 A

No 42-A

No 42/A

No 42A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1379
Make: Marlin
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1379 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1379 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1379 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1379 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1379 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1379 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1922 to 1930.
- the model designation is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1377	Marlin	43T	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1378	Marlin	43TS	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
29983	Marlin	43A	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29983
Make: Marlin
Model: 43A

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	43A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29983 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29983 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29983 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29983 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1922 to 1930.
- 'MARLIN" and "MOD. 43 A are marked on the bottom of the trigger guard in two lines.
- "A" in the model designation means new version.

Action

- slide action, hammerless, solid steel breech.

Barrel

- special Marlin steel, solid or matted raised rib, full choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven,Conn., U.S.A. Pat'd U.S.A. March 24, May 19, 1908, November 23 1909, Patents Pending.
Remarks	- Pump action, side ejection, solid frame, barrels and frames marked F, M, or C identifies the choke. Barrels are marked xx Ga. just forward of the frame. Similar to the Model 43 with the addition of a new bolt-opening device that has an action release button on the left bottom of the frame instead of on top of the receiver. Tubular magazine, automatic recoil hang fire safety device, bottom loading, bull's eye trade mark embedded in the bottom of buttstock, new style take down.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1379	Marlin	43	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

43

43 A

Mod 43

Model 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1377
Make: Marlin
Model: 43T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	43T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1377 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1377 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 'MARLIN" and "MOD. 43" are marked on the bottom of the trigger guard in two lines.
- "T" in the model designation is for "Standard Trap Grade".
- manufactured from 1922 to 1930.
- this is a hammerless repeating shotgun.

Action

- slide action, hammerless, solid steel breech.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower forward part of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven,Conn,, U. S.A. Pat'd U.S.A. March 24,, May 19, 1908, November 23 1909,Patents-Patents Pending .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Side ejection, solid frame. Hammerless. Barrels and frames marked F, M, or C identify the choke. Barrel is marked xx Ga. just forward of the frame. Safety lever in front of and above trigger. Tubular magazine. Automatic recoil hang fire safety device. Straight grip buttstock and forearm of imported Cirassian walnut with fine hand checkering, bottom loading, press button, cartridge release bolt, right side of trigger guard. Bull's-eye embedded in the bottom of buttstock. New style take down. Made to order only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1379	Marlin	43	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

43 Standard Trap Grade

43 T

43 Trap

43T Standard Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1378
Make: Marlin
Model: 43TS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	43TS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1378 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1378 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MARLIN" and "MOD. 43" on bottom of trigger guard in two lines.
- "TS" in the model designation is for "Trap Special Grade".
- manufactured between 1922 and 1930.
- this is a hammerless repeating shotgun.

Action

- Slide action, hammerless, solid steel breech

Barrel

- Special Marlin steel, solid or matted raised rib, full choke

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven,Conn,, U. S.A. Pat'd U.S.A. March 24,, May 19, 1908, November 23 1909,Patents-Patents Pending .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Pump action, side ejection, solid frame, barrels and frames marked F, M, or C identifies the choke. Barrels are marked xx Ga. just forward of the frame. Safety lever in front of and above trigger, tubular magazine, double extractors, automatic recoil hang fire safety device, bottom loading, press bottom, cartridge release bolt right side of trigger guard. Bull's-eye embedded in the bottom of buttstock, new style take down. Available with extension slide handle. Available with or without pistol grip, was the only difference from the 43 T. Manufactured on special order only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1379	Marlin	43	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

43 T S

43 TS

43 Trap Special

43 Trap Special Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1380
Make: Marlin
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1380 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1380 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 44 was produced from 1922 to 1933 (some material suggests that production could have continued until 1935 but no actual production figures are cited after 1933). The first catalogue Marlin issued in 1922 did not list the model 44. A second catalogue, issued later in 1922 listed the model 44 as the successor to the model 31 shotgun. The model 44 was offered in a standard version (also known as the model 44A) and an upgraded "special" version which was introduced in 1923 (also known as the model 44S).
- regardless of configuration the model designation is marked on the underside of the trigger housing as "MARLIN" over "MOD. 44".
- features include: blued finish; the 44A had a black walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend, the 44S had a straight or pistol grip buttstock and forend of select Circassian walnut; bolt release located on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame; bead front sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as "20GA".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the barrel is usually marked "Special Marlin Steel".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 A

44 S

44A

44S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1382
Make: Marlin
Model: 444

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	444
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1382 - 1	444 MARLIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1382 - 2	444 MARLIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1382 - 3	444 MARLIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1382 - 4	444 MARLIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; American black walnut straight or pistol grip stock with a barrel band; two thirds length magazine; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a scope mount, side ejecting; hammer block safety; barrel mounted, adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight with a ramp mounted brass bead front sight and Wide Scan® hood.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1029mm (40.5") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics; 6 groove, Ballard-type rifling with a 1 in 20" right hand twist.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1383	Marlin	444S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1384	Marlin	444SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45623	Marlin	444P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
196052	Marlin	444 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

444 Walnut PG Stock

70540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196052
Make: Marlin
Model: 444 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	444 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196052 - 1	444 MARLIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A.", "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." or "HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A.", "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." or "HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A" are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "444" model was originally introduced in 1965 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "444 - 150 YEAR ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the barrel.
- "EST. 1870" over "MARLIN" over "150TH ANNIVERSARY" is gold inlay on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited edition to celebrate the 150 year anniversary of Marlin.
- features include: half octagon and round, rifled barrel with adjustable sights; solid top receiver/frame with side ejecting; engraved with gold inlay; hammer block safety; full length tubular magazine; American walnut satin finish pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate; and polished blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A." was observed on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, Mayfield, Kentucky or Huntsville, Alabama.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three number prefix "150", two letter "JM" and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1382	Marlin	444	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1383	Marlin	444S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1384	Marlin	444SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45623	Marlin	444P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119619	Marlin	444T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125576	Marlin	444XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Year Anniversary Rifle

444

444 Limited Edition

444-150 Year Anniversay

70550

Marlin 150th Anniversary

Model 444

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196053
Make: Marlin
Model: 444D

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	444D
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196053 - 1	444 MARLIN	4	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A.", "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." or "HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A.", "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." or "HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A" are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "444" model was originally introduced in 1965 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "444D" is marked on the barrel.
- "444D" is the Dark Series in 444 Marlin calibre.
- features include: rifled, threaded barrel with adjustable sights; accessory rail; solid top receiver/frame with side ejecting; hammer block safety; extra-large loop with black paracord wrap around; full length tubular magazine; black painted hardwood pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate; paracord sling; and parkerized blue finish.
- overall length with a 413mm (16.25") barrel is 876mm (34.5").

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A." was observed on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, Mayfield, Kentucky or Huntsville, Alabama.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "MR", five numbers, and a letter suffix 'I'.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1382	Marlin	444	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1383	Marlin	444S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1384	Marlin	444SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45623	Marlin	444P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119619	Marlin	444T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
125576	Marlin	444XLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
142703	Marlin	1895	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196052	Marlin	444 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Dark

444

444 Dark Series

70543

Dark Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45623
Make: Marlin
Model: 444P

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	444P
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45623 - 1	444 MARLIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1999 to 2002
- ported barrel with Ballard-type cut rifling, hammer block safety.
- adjustable folding semi buckhorn rear sight.
- ramp front sight with brass bead.
- all blued surfaces.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- American walnut two piece stock and forearm.
- ventillated recoil pad.
- swivel studs.
- may also be known as the "444P Outfitter".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1382	Marlin	444	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1383	Marlin	444S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1384	Marlin	444SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
196052	Marlin	444 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

444 P

444-P

444-P Outfitter

444P Outfitter

Outfitter

Outfitter 444-P

Outfitter 444P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1383
Make: Marlin
Model: 444S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	444S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1383 - 3	444 MARLIN	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1383 - 1	444 MARLIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1971 as a continuation of the model 444.
- "MODEL 444S" is marked on the barrel
- features include: blued finish; gold trigger; barrel mounted sights; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts; walnut forend and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; with or without barrel band; tubular magazine.
- in 1984 a cross-bolt safety was added to the design and the model designation was changed to 444SS.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel: eg. "CAL. 444 MARLIN".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1354	Marlin	375	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1382	Marlin	444	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1384	Marlin	444SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45623	Marlin	444P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119619	Marlin	444T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
196052	Marlin	444 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

444 S

444 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1384
Make: Marlin
Model: 444SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	444SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1384 - 4	444 MARLIN	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1384 - 1	444 MARLIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1384 - 2	444 MARLIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1384 - 3	444 MARLIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Mod. 444SS" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1984.
- features a shotgun butt with a straight pistol grip, Monte Carlo cheek-piece, visible hammer and a two thirds length tubular magazine.
- similar to the 444 S with the addition of the cross bolt safety.
- the addition of the cross-bolt safety gave rise to the new model designation 444 SS in 1984.

Serial Number

- serial number found on the upper tang.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- early production models may have a serial number prefix of the letters AA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this firearm has a round, tapered, blued barrel with micro groove rifling.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel, eg: "CAL. 444 MARLIN".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1382	Marlin	444	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1383	Marlin	444S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
45623	Marlin	444P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
196052	Marlin	444 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

444 SS

444-SS

Mod 444 SS

Mod 444SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119619
Make: Marlin
Model: 444T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	444T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119619 - 1	444 MARLIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as, "Model 444T".
- this is a variant model within the Marlin model 444 series.
- features include; under lever operated; exposed spur hammer; straight grip stock; two thirds length tubular magazine; one magazine tube band and one forearm barrel band; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang.
- known example had an eight digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as, "CAL 444 MARLIN".

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1383	Marlin	444S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
196052	Marlin	444 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

444 T

444-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125576
Make: Marlin
Model: 444XLR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	444XLR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125576 - 1	444 MARLIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the "XLR" is a new line of Marlin rifles developed to take advantage of Hornady's new line of "LeverEvolution" ammunition.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with Ballard-type rifling; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading gate; fluted bolt; checkered laminated black/grey forearm and pistol grip stock with fluted comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; hooded ramp front sight with brass bead and adjustable folding semi-buckhorn rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length is 1080 mm and overall weight is 3.18 kg.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of eight digits.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126875	Marlin	308MXLR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
126876	Marlin	308MX	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
196052	Marlin	444 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action
196053	Marlin	444D	Remington	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

444 XLR

444XLR Laminate PG Stock

70542

XLR

XLR 444

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20996
Make: Marlin
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20996 - 5	45 AUTO	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
20996 - 1	45 AUTO	7	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20996 - 2	45 AUTO	8	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20996 - 3	45 AUTO	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Introduced in 1986.
- Marked on the barrel: MODEL 45
- This firearm is a semi-automatic, magazine fed, center-fire, blowback operated carbine.
- This firearm has a one piece walnut-finished stock.
- It has a concealed hammer, magazine disconnect, cross bolt safety, loaded chamber indicator, and a bolt hold-open device.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel: CAL 45
Shots	- Introduced in 1986 with 7 shot capacity, magazine. - detachable box magazine: described as a copy of a Colt model 1911 pistol magazine. Magazines designed/intended for the Colt model 1911 and model 1911A1 function in this firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.
Remarks	- this firearm is supplied with a seven shot magazine which was designed and intended for use with a Colt M1911 or M1911A1.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Camp Carbine

45 Carbine

45 Semi-Auto

Camp 45

Camp Carbine

Camp Carbine 45

Camp Carbine Model 45

Camp-45

Model 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1386
Make: Marlin
Model: 455

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	455
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1386 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1386 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1386 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co .New Haven Conn." or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 455 was introduced in 1955; however, delivery did not start until 1956/7. Production ended in 1959. The model 455 was built with actions (receiver/frame) produced by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium. Sources differ as to the exact numbers produced (estimates range from a low of 1138 up to a high of approximately 9000).
- features include: "Mauser" type action, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Sako (noted manufacturer from Finland) trigger mechanism; checkered walnut, Monte Carlo style stock; receiver/frame mounted rear aperture (Lyman No. 48) or barrel mounted leaf type rear sight wand a ramp front sight with a removable hood; low profile "wing" type safety mounted on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- this model was produced using receiver/frames manufactured in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame ring, the first order of 500 actions were reportedly specially serial numbered from 1000 to 1500.
Calibre	- some sources note that no guns were actually produced in calibre 270 WIN despite being a catalogued calibre.
Shots	- box type magazine. Although the 1955 Marlin catalogue lists the capacity as four cartridges, all subsequent catalogues (and actual production guns) note the magazine capacity as five cartridges.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1387
Make: Marlin
Model: 47

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	47
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1387 - 1	22 LR	18	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 47 was produced from 1925 to 1931. This model was not a catalogued item, it was offered as a "free, bonus item" as part of a scheme whereby Marlin offered investors who purchased four shares of preferred stock at a cost of $100.00 the choice of one of four calibre .22 rifles and a model 410 shotgun.
- the model designation is marked on the upper tang as either "MOD. 47" or "Marlin" over "No 47".
- features include: visible hammer; tubular magazine; take-down design; case-colored receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel mounted, open rear sight with elevator and bead front sight.

Serial Number

- the serial number is reported to be marked on the lower front area of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 47

No. 47

Number 47

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1388
Make: Marlin
Model: 49

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	49
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1388 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1970. This model was re-designated as the model 49DL (Deluxe) in 1971 when the receiver/frame featured engraved scrollwork.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel. Marlin also offered the model 49DL under the Glenfield trade name as the model 40.
- features include: blued finish; two-piece, American walnut, Monte Carlo style buttstock and forend with or without checkering (impressed checkering was introduced in 1970); Micro-Groove® rifling; gold plated trigger; damascened bolt; adjustable open rear sight with a ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount (Marlin offered a scope as an option).

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Marlin literature mentions this model as "firing 19 Long Rifles as fast as you can pull the trigger", this total includes one cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

367	Glenfield	40	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1388

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1389	Marlin	49DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2602	Western Auto	150-2225	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30421	Revelation	150.2225	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125551
Make: Marlin
Model: 49

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	49
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125551 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the top tang.
- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" may be marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Marlin Model No 49" is marked on the top tang.
- model shares features of the model 42 and model 24.
- this model was not a catalogue item and was made especially as an economy model that was to be given free to purchasers of four, $25.00 shares of Marlin stock.
- manufactured in 1928-1930 only.
- features include: round blued barrel; bead front sight; take down design; exposed spur hammer; button magazine release on right rear of receiver/frame; pistol grip stock and horizontally serrated hard rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Corporation, New Haven, Conn. PAT'D U.S.A. MAR.24, MAY 19, 1908, NOV. 23, 1909" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located behind the trigger guard on the lower tang.
- serial number may have a letter prefix and range from A776 to A2103.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

49A

Marlin Model No 49

Marlin Model No 49A

Model 49

Model 49A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1389
Make: Marlin
Model: 49DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	49DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1389 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1978.
- "49DL" model was originally offered as the model 49 between 1968 and 1970.
- "49" model was re-designated as the model 49DL (Deluxe) when the receiver/frame featured engraved scrollwork.
- "MODEL 49DL" is marked on the barrel.
- Marlin also offered the model 49DL under the Glenfield trade name as the model 40.
- features include: blued finish; two-piece, American walnut, Monte Carlo style buttstock and forend with or without checkering (impressed checkering was introduced in 1970); Micro-Groove® rifling; gold plated trigger; damascened bolt; adjustable open rear sight with a ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount (Marlin offered a scope as an option).
- in 1976 Marlin changed from a one-piece front sight and magazine tube band to a separate magazine band and ramp front sight.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Marlin literature mentions this model as "firing 19 Long Rifles as fast as you can pull the trigger", this total includes one cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
367	Glenfield	40	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1388	Marlin	49	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

49 DL

49 Deluxe

49DL Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1390
Make: Marlin
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1390 - 2	22 LR	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1390 - 1	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the firearm.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured between 1931 and 1935. This model was the first in a long line of semi-automatic, calibre .22 rifles offered by Marlin.
- the model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame as "Marlin" and "Model 50" over Autoloading".
- features include: hammerless design, this model fires from what is commonly termed as an "open bolt" (when the action is cocked the bolt remains in the rearward or open position, pressing the trigger releases the bolt which moves forward stripping a cartridge from the magazine, chambering it and firing it); blued finish; one-piece pistol grip stock; Rocky mountain rear sight with an ivory bead front sight; knurled take-down screw between the magazine and trigger guard.
- Marlin also offered this rifle with a No. 22 rear peep sight as the model 50E.
- Marlin introduced a similar rifle as the model A1 in 1936, the main difference being the new model used the traditional "closed bolt" (when cocked the bolt is in the forward or "closed" position) firing mechanism.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1391	Marlin	50E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117284	Ranger	34A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Autoloading

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36478
Make: Marlin
Model: 50DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	50DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36478 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "DL" stands for Deluxe.
- black fibreglass-reinforced synthetic stock

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Detachable box magazine, thumb safety, red cocking indicator. Black fiberglass-filled synthetic with swivel studs and moulded in checkering, ventilated recoil pad. Brass bead front sight and U-groove rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 DL

50 Deluxe

50-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1391
Make: Marlin
Model: 50E

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	50E
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1391 - 1	22 LR	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- believed to have been offered in 1935 only. The model 50, produced between 1931 and 1935, was the first in a long line of semi-automatic, calibre .22 rifles offered by Marlin. This model is simply the Marlin model 50 with a No. 22 rear peep sight in place of the standard Rocky mountain rear sight.
- the model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame as "Marlin" and "Model 50" over Autoloading".
- features include: hammerless design, this model fires from what is commonly termed as an "open bolt" (when the action is cocked the bolt remains in the rearward or open position, pressing the trigger releases the bolt which moves forward stripping a cartridge from the magazine, chambering it and firing it); blued finish; one-piece pistol grip stock; ivory bead front sight; knurled take-down screw between the magazine and trigger guard.
- Marlin introduced a similar rifle as the model A1E in 1936, the main difference being the new model used the traditional "closed bolt" (when cocked the bolt is in the forward or "closed" position) firing mechanism.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1390	Marlin	50	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117284	Ranger	34A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50

50 Autoloading

50 E

50E Autoloading

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1392
Make: Marlin
Model: 512 Slugmaster

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	512 Slugmaster
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured 1994 to 1999.
- "SLUGMASTER" and "MODEL 512" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Barrel

- Round, blued, fully rifled

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Centre fire, thumb safety, red cocking indicator, press checkered, walnut finished Maine birch, pistol grip stock. Swivel studs, ventilated recoil pad and sling. Adjustable folding rear sight, receiver drilled and tapped for scope. 2 shot detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

512

Slugmaster

Slugmaster 512

Slugmaster Model 512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1393
Make: Marlin
Model: 512DL Slugmaster

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	512DL Slugmaster
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1393 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "Slugmaster Model 512 DL" is marked on the barrel.
- "DL" means Deluxe.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Barrel

- Round, blued, fully rifled.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Centre fire, thumb safety, red cocking indicator, black fibreglass filled, synthetic stock with molded in checkering, swivel studs, ventilated recoil pad and black nylon sling. Adjustable folding rear sight, receiver drilled and tapped for scope, and folding semi-buckhorn rear sight, ramp front sight with wide-scan hood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512

512 DL

512 DL Slugmaster

512 Slugmaster

512 Slugmaster DL

512DL

Slugmaster

Slugmaster 512 DL

Slugmaster Model 512 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48779
Make: Marlin
Model: 512P Slugmaster

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	512P Slugmaster
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48779 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven CT" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Slugmaster Model 512P" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1999.
- turn bolt operated, detachable box magazine.
- fully rifled and ported barrel.
- thumb safety located on right rear of receiver/frame, red cocking indicator on rear of bolt.
- adjustable ramp rear sight, cutaway-type hooded front sight both fitted with Fire Sights, ie., a high visibility sighting system with red and green fiber optic inserts.
- black synthetic fiberglass stock with molded in checkering.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had an eight digit number without prefix or suffix marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on barrel, eg., 12 GA - 3".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512

512 P

512 P Slugmaster

512P

New Model 512P Slugmaster

Slugmaster

Slugmaster 512P

Slugmaster Model 512P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1394
Make: Marlin
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1394 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1394 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1394 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1394 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this model was produced in limited numbers between 1929 and 1930-31.
- Marlin model designations were usually placed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: take-down design; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; bolt release button located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; hammerless; double extractors; black walnut buttstock and forend.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34106
Make: Marlin
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34106 - 7	12 GA	2	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34106 - 6	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34106 - 8	12 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34106 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34106 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34106 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34106 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34106 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34106 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. - EST. 1870" and "NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A. - MODEL 55 - 20 GA." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1965.
- "MODEL 55" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a takedown, magazine fed, bolt action shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and a rear dove tail back sight; fixed or adjustable choke; turn bolt action; manual safety lever located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; uncheckered walnut one piece pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- caliber may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
213	Coast To Coast	650	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
369	Glenfield	55G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
753	Western Field	EMN174	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
754	Western Field	EMN175A	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
755	Western Field	EMN176A	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1397	Marlin	55 Goose Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1399	Marlin	55 Slug Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1400	Marlin	55 Swamp Gun	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1401	Marlin	55 Hunter	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30505	Royal Canadian	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
33330	Marlin	55GDL	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
128893	Mages	25 Huntsman	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
200285	Western Field	EMN175	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1397
Make: Marlin
Model: 55 Goose Gun

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	55 Goose Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1397 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1397 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. EST. 1870" over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 55 12 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1962.
- "MODEL 55" is marked on the barrel.
- "THE ORIGINAL", "MARLIN GOOSE GUN", and "3 INCH MAGNUM CHAMBER" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

55

Goose Gun

Marlin Goose Gun

Model 55 12 GA

Original Marlin Goose Gun

The Original

The Original Marlin Goose Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1401
Make: Marlin
Model: 55 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	55 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1401 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1401 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1401 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1401 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1401 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1954-66
On barrel, Model 55.

Serial Number

- On left side of receiver, may have a letter prefix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Round, blued, full choke, 12 Ga available with a adjustable choke
Other Markings	- The Marlin Firearms Co. Est 1870. North Haven Conn U.S.A. Model 55/12GA.
Remarks	- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, take down, repeater, one piece pistol grip stock. Hard rubber butt plate. Sling and swivels. Available with a three position choke device in 12 gauge only. Drilled and tapped for a Lyman 40 SM receiver peep sight. Positive sear lock safety. Recoil pad. Visible indicator at rear of breech bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

55

55 Hunter Deluxe

55 Hunter Standard

55D Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1399
Make: Marlin
Model: 55 Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	55 Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1399 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1973-79
On barrel near receiver Model, 55 XX GA.

Serial Number

- On left side of receiver. May have a letter prefix.

Barrel

- round, blued.

Remarks

- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, pistol grip, repeater, one piece stock. Hard rubber butt plate, sling and swivels, adjustable rear sight.

Cross-References

34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1400
Make: Marlin
Model: 55 Swamp Gun

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	55 Swamp Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1400 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- 1963-65
On barrel near receiver, Model 55 12 GA

Serial Number

- On left front of receiver, may have a letter prefix
Total 1,493 manufactured.

Barrel

- Round, blued, Marlin micro-choke system.

Remarks

- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, take down, repeater, one piece, pistol grip stock, hard rubber butt plate, gold plated trigger sling and swivels.

Cross-References

34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1395
Make: Marlin
Model: 5510

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	5510
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1395 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1395 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven, Conn." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- produced between 1976 and 1985.
- model designation appears on the barrel near the receiver/frame as "Model 5510"
- features include: walnut stock with ventilated recoil pad and sling swivels fitted as factory standard; full choked barrel; front brass bead and rear notch sights mounted on barrel; safety mounted on right rear of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator at rear of bolt assembly.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- normally marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine;

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55

Super Goose

Super Goose 10

SuperGoose

SuperGoose 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33330
Make: Marlin
Model: 55GDL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	55GDL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33330 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2000.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver.

Barrel

- round, blued, full choke.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- on receiver, The Original Marlin Goose Gun 3 in Magnum Chamber, in two lines.

Remarks

- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, repeater, one piece, pistol grip stock. Hard rubber butt plate, gold plated trigger. Bead front sight and a rear dove tail back sight. Similar to the Model 55 Goose Gun except for a black fibre filled synthetic stock with swivels and molded in checkering.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

55 GDL

Goose Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1403
Make: Marlin
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1403 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1403 - 2	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1403 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1403 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1403 - 5	22 LR	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1403 - 6	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in May of 1955 Marlin announced a new calibre 22 LR lever operated repeating rifle design. The design, which became known as the "Levermatic" series featured an extremely short lever throw and a one-piece stock. The Levermatic design was eventually expanded to include five different models. The first was the model 56, which was produced between 1955 and 1964. In 1959 Marlin offered a special edition of the model 56 that came as a package that included a factory installed 4-power Micro-Vue telescopic sight, a dovetailed front sight, an assortment of targets and a game and target record book. The Levermatic series also included the model 57, 57M and model 62.
- the model 56 was originally produced with a steel receiver/frame that had a squared/straight sloping rear end and a straight comb stock. In 1956 the receiver/frame was changed to aluminium with a curved rear portion and the stock was changed to one with a Monte Carlo style comb.
- features include: blued finish; safety mounted on the trigger guard plate; barrel mounted semi-buckhorn rear sight with a ramp front sight with a detachable hood; gold plated trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting a receiver sight or scope mount.

Serial Number

- when originally introduced these firearms were serial numbered, shortly thereafter Marlin stopped numbering this model. In 1968 Marlin re-introduced serial numbering on this model in accordance with federal law.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as "CAL .22".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1402	Marlin	56 Clipper King	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
2348	Sears	103.19840	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
2356	Sears	103.2870	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30491	Royal Canadian	56	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
98315	Sears	46C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

56 Levermatic

Levermatic

Levermatic 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1402
Make: Marlin
Model: 56 Clipper King

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	56 Clipper King
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1402 - 2	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1402 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1402 - 1	22 LR	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington. .

Model

- the top of the barrel is marked "Marlin Clipper King" in three lines below a crown.
- in May of 1955 Marlin announced a new calibre 22 LR lever operated repeating rifle design. The design, which became known as the "Levermatic" series featured an extremely short lever throw and a one-piece stock. The Levermatic design was eventually expanded to include five different models. The first was the model 56, which was produced between 1955 and 1964. In 1959 Marlin offered a special edition of the model 56 that came as a package that included a factory installed 4-power Micro-Vue telescopic sight, a dovetailed front sight, an assortment of targets and a game and target record book. The Levermatic series also included the model 57, 57M and model 62.
- the model 56 was originally produced with a steel receiver/frame that had a squared/straight sloping rear end and a straight comb stock. In 1956 the receiver/frame was changed to aluminium with a curved rear portion and the stock was changed to one with a Monte Carlo style comb.
- features include: blued finish; safety mounted on the trigger guard plate; barrel mounted semi-buckhorn rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; gold plated trigger; red, hard rubber buttplate with a gold coloured "Marlin" marking; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting a receiver sight or scope mount.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as "CAL .22".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - supplied with 12 shot detachable box magazine; a seven or ten shot magazine was also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1403	Marlin	56	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

56

56 Clipper King Levermatic

56 Levermatic Clipper King

56DL Clipper King

56DL Clipper King Levermatic

Clipper King

Marlin Clipper King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1404
Make: Marlin
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1404 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1404 - 2	22 MAG	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1965.
- "MARLIN Model 57" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: one-piece walnut stock with a hard rubber buttplate; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped or grooved on the top for mounting a scope base adapter; blued finish, gold or chrome plated trigger; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; hooded front sight with a barrel mounted "buckhorn" rear leaf sight.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- short stroke lever action (25 degrees) with internal hammer, square-faced bolt, side ejection, flat topped curved back aluminum or squared back steel receiver.

Barrel

- round, blued, tapered micro groove.

Calibre

- chambered for 22LR, handles LONG RIFLE, LONG, or SHORT ammunition interchangeably.
- marked on top "CAL. 22 S.L.,L.R." or "CAL. 22 MAGNUM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- a short throw, lever action rifle with a full length tube magazine, one piece walnut stock with full pistol grip with cap and with or without a Monte Carlo cheekpiece, hard rubber buttplate with white-line spacer.
- introduced with an aluminum receiver in 1959, and produced with a steel receiver from 1960. Early models had a tapered forearm.
- the rifle was equipped with open rear sight, ramp front sight with detachable hood, and gold plated trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1405	Marlin	57M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
29505	Sears	103.19880	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30409	Revelation	115.2270	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30485	Royal Canadian	57M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30487	Royal Canadian	57	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
59057	Sears	44DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
82976	Higgins, J C	44DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

57 L

57 Levermatic

57-L

57L

Levermatic

Marlin Levermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1405
Make: Marlin
Model: 57M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	57M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1405 - 2	22 MAG	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co, New Haven Conn USA" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1969.
- approximately 67,000 manufactured.
- model marked on the barrel "Marlin Model 57 M - Cal 22 Magnum".
- hammerless, square bolt, side ejection, flat top steel receiver.
- round, blued, tapered, micro grooved barrel.

Serial Number

- letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONN USA EST 1870 MODEL 57- CAL.22 Magnum. MICRO-GROOVE-PATENT PENDING

Remarks

- Full length tube magazine, short throw, one piece pistol grip walnut Monto Carlo stock, curved lever, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Early models had aluminum curved rear end receiver, later model had a square steel type.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1404	Marlin	57	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
2349	Sears	103.19890	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
29515	Sears	103.19881	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30413	Revelation	116.2276	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
30485	Royal Canadian	57M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
59058	Sears	44DLM	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

57 M

57-M

57M Levermatic

Levermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1406
Make: Marlin
Model: 59

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	59
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1406 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1406 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1965.
- when this model was introduced in 1959 it was advertised in the Marlin catalogue as the "59 Olympic". In 1960 the "Olympic" designation was dropped from product literature, it remained simply as the model 59 until production ceased.
- the 1961 Marlin catalogue notes that a version was available with a shorter stock length of pull for junior shooters.
- features include: walnut stock with or without a white line spacer and grip cap; automatic safety that could not be put off until the bolt was fully closed and locked; blued finish; bead front sight.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
370	Glenfield	60G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
2367	Sears	103.720	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
2368	Sears	103.740	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
2606	Western Auto	335-3725	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30443	Revelation	335.3725	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30511	Glenfield	61G	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
135263	Sears	103.741	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

59 Junior

59 Olympic

59 Olympic Junior

Olympic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1407
Make: Marlin
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1407 - 5	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1407 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1407 - 6	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1407 - 2	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1407 - 4	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1407 - 3	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1960. - "Model 60" is marked on the barrel. - features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; one piece, hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish. - overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs). - rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Riffling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - newer production has a nominal magazine capacity of 14 LR cartridges, if the rifle is loaded with the bolt closed (a practice that Marlin states should not be done) the magazine will hold 15 cartridges.
Other Markings	- the Marlin Firearms Co.-New Haven Conn. MODEL 60 Auto-Micro-groove Barrel Cal 22 LR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
217	Westpoint	601	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
371	Glenfield	65G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33314	Marlin	60SSK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35674	Marlin	600	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73537	Marlin	60C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126978	Marlin	60SN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126980	Marlin	60SCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142759	Marlin	60	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70620

M60

Model 60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129053
Make: Marlin
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129053 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129053 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 60" or Mod,60" may be marked on the firearm.
- this was the Hopkins & Allen design purchased by Marlin-Rockwell Corporation.
- manufactured circa 1923.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; case hardened spur hammer; plain walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber buttplate; blued finish.

Action

- break open.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number ranges from 1 up to 600.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 60

M-60

M60

Mod.60

Model 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142759
Make: Marlin
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142759 - 2	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142759 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60" model was originally introduced in 1960 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "Model 60" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; one piece, plain walnut finished laminated wood pistol grip stock; black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Riffling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MM" prefix, five or more numbers followed by a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142781	Marlin	60DLX	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142804	Marlin	60C	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142819	Marlin	60SB	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142820	Marlin	60SN	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142821	Marlin	60SS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Rimfire

70620

Model 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35674
Make: Marlin
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35674 - 1	22 LR	14	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35674 - 2	22 LR	15	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this is a short production run of the Model 60 with a gold plated trigger and gold filled lettering on the barrel.
- semi automatic, sliding bolt.
- hammerless, take down, tubular magazine, side ejection, rim fire.
- stock is birch wood.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Other Markings

- The Marlin Firearms Co.-New Haven Conn .MODEL 600 Auto-Micro-groove Barrel Cal 22 LR only.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33314	Marlin	60SSK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44827
Make: Marlin
Model: 60BL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60BL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44827 - 1	22 LR	14	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44827 - 2	22 LR	15	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 60 BL" marked on rear of barrel.
- "Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn." or a variation thereof is marked on rear of barrel.
- synthetic stock, full length under-barrel tubular magazine, side ejection.
- receiver is grooved for scope mount.

Action

- semi-automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless.

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33314	Marlin	60SSK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73537	Marlin	60C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 BL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73537
Make: Marlin
Model: 60C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73537 - 3	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73537 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73537 - 4	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73537 - 2	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: side ejection; manual and automatic "last shot" bolt hold-open; non-glare finish receiver/frame-top; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; cross-bolt safety; steel charging handle; full pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with camouflage pattern; adjustable open rear sight and ramp front sight.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 953mm (37.5") average weight is 2.5kgs (5.5lbs).
- overall length with a 559 mm barrel is 1029 mm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33314	Marlin	60SSK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44827	Marlin	60BL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46348	Marlin	60SP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142804	Marlin	60C	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 C

60-C

70624

M60C

Model 60C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142804
Make: Marlin
Model: 60C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142804 - 2	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142804 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60C" model was originally introduced in 2000 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "Model 60C" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; checkered, one piece, synthetic Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with Realtree Hardwood camouflage pattern finish; black/blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Riffling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73537	Marlin	60C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142759	Marlin	60	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 C

60C Rimfire

70624

Model 60 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122200
Make: Marlin
Model: 60DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122200 - 1	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "60DL" model is one of the many variations of the model "60" line offered by Marlin.
- features include: American hardwood, Monte Carlo style stock with a walnut finish (a proprietary coating that closely simulates the colours and grain patterns of premium grade walnut); cross-bolt safety; manual bolt hold-open; patented automatic last-shot bolt hold-open; blued finish, top of receiver/frame has a serrated non-glare finish; barrel mounted adjustable open rear sight with a ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: 16 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling with 1 turn in 16" right hand twist.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 953mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 2.5kg (5 1/2lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- newer production has a nominal magazine capacity of 14 LR cartridges, if the rifle is loaded with the bolt closed (a practice that Marlin states should not be done) the magazine will hold 15 cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142781
Make: Marlin
Model: 60DLX

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60DLX
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142781 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60DLX" was originally introduced in 2010 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "Model 60 DLX" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; checkered, one piece, walnut finished hardwood Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Riffling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131134	Marlin	60DLX 50th Anniversary Edition	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142759	Marlin	60	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 DLX

60DLX Rimfire

70622

Model 60 DLX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131134
Make: Marlin
Model: 60DLX 50th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60DLX 50th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131134 - 1	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60DLX" may be marked on the firearm.
- "50th Anniversary Edition" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: American hardwood, Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock; cross-bolt safety; manual bolt hold-open; patented automatic last-shot bolt hold-open; blued finish, top of receiver/frame has a serrated non-glare finish; barrel mounted adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight with a hooded ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 953mm (37.5"), average weight is 2.5kgs (5.5lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "60DL" prefix followed by four digits.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 16".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142781	Marlin	60DLX	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 DLX

60 DLX 50th Anniversary Edition

60 Deluxe 50th Anniversary Edition

60DLX

70622

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29311
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SB
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29311 - 4	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29311 - 2	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29311 - 5	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29311 - 3	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame and trigger group; cross bolt safety; bolt release lever on front of trigger housing; three quarter length tubular magazine; and a walnut stained hardwood stock.
- rifling characteristics; 16 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16" right hand twist.
- overall length with a 483mm barrel is 953mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1029mm (40 1/2"), average weight is 2.61kg (5 1/2lbs).
- the same design is available in several configurations. A similar version in stainless steel with a black fiberglass stock is available as the model "60 SSK". When equipped with a black/grey laminated stock this model is designated "60 SS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - this model has a nominal magazine capacity of 14 LR cartridges, if the rifle is loaded with the bolt closed (a practice that Marlin states should not be done) the magazine will hold 15 cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33314	Marlin	60SSK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35674	Marlin	600	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44827	Marlin	60BL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46348	Marlin	60SP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73537	Marlin	60C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122200	Marlin	60DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142819	Marlin	60SB	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 SB

60 Stainless Steel

60-SB

70630

M60SB

Model 60SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142819
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142819 - 2	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142819 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60SB" model was originally introduced in 1998 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "Model 60 SB" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, stainless steel, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; checkered, one piece, walnut finished laminated wood Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock; matte silver finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Riffling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142759	Marlin	60	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 SB

60SB Rimfire

70630

Model 60 SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126980
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SCF

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SCF
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126980 - 1	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2007. This is the Marlin model "60SB" equipped with a fibreglass filled synthetic stock with a carbon fibre pattern, nickel swivel studs, full pistol grip and moulded in checkering.
- model may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame and magazine tube; cross-bolt safety; ramp front sight with high visibility orange front sight post and cutaway Wide Scan hood, and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight.
- the barrel has 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 16 groove Micro-Groove® rifling.
- rifling characteristics; 16 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16" right hand twist.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 953mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 60SFC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126978
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SN

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SN
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126978 - 1	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued barrel, receiver/frame and magazine tube; cross-bolt safety; black fiberglass pistol grip stock; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight and a ramp front sight.
- rifling characteristics; 16 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16" right hand twist.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 953mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142820	Marlin	60SN	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60SN W/Scope

70650

70651

M60SN

Model 60SN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142820
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SN

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SN
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142820 - 2	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142820 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60SN" model was originally introduced in 2007 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "Model 60 SN" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; one piece, black synthetic pistol grip stock; black/blue finish.
- available with a 4x20mm scope and mounts.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Riffling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126978	Marlin	60SN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142759	Marlin	60	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 SN

60SN Rimfire

60SN W/Scope

60SN with Scope

70650

70651

Model 60 SN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46348
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SP

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SP
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46348 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn.U.S.A." is usually on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 60 SP" marked on barrel.
- semi-automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, side ejection, cross-bolt safety located behind trigger guard, wooden stock.
- the Model 60 SP differs from the standard model 60 in finish only, i.e., it has a dull matte finish.

Calibre

- designed for 22 LR only.

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33314	Marlin	60SSK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73537	Marlin	60C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 SP

60-SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33305
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33305 - 4	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33305 - 2	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33305 - 5	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33305 - 3	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame and trigger group, cross bolt safety, bolt release lever on front of trigger housing, three quarter length tubular magazine, Monte Carlo style, laminated birch stock with a full pistol grip, rubber butt pad, and nickel plated sling swivel studs.
- rifling characteristics; 16 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16" right hand twist.
- overall length with a 483mm barrel is 953mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1029mm (40 1/2"), average weight is 2.61kg (5 3/4lbs).
- the same design is available in several configurations. A similar version in stainless steel with a black fiberglass stock is available as the model "60 SSK". When equipped with a walnut finished hardwood stock this model is designated "60 SB".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - this model has a nominal magazine capacity of 14 LR cartridges, if the rifle is loaded with the bolt closed (a practice that Marlin states should not be done) the magazine will hold 15 cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33314	Marlin	60SSK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35674	Marlin	600	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44827	Marlin	60BL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46348	Marlin	60SP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73537	Marlin	60C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122200	Marlin	60DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142821	Marlin	60SS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196051	Marlin	60SS 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60

60 SS

60 Stainless Steel

60-SS

70660

M60SS

Model 60SS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142821
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142821 - 2	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142821 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60SS" model was originally introduced in 1993 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "Model 60 SS" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Marlin-.22 cal-60-Huntsville, AL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
- features include: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, stainless steel, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; checkered, one piece, black/grey laminated wood Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; matte silver finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Riffling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." , "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." or "HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel under the manufacturer name.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142759	Marlin	60	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196051	Marlin	60SS 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 SS

60SS Rimfire

70660

Model 60 SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196051
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SS 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SS 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196051 - 1	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A.", "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." or "HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A.", "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." or "HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A" are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60SS" model was originally introduced in 1993 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "Model 60SS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Marlin Firearms", 1870 2020" and "150 Year Anniversary" in a medallion is on the stock.
- features include: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, stainless steel, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; checkered, one piece, walnut Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; matte silver finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19.0") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. HUNTSVILLE, AL U.S.A." was observed on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, Mayfield, Kentucky or Huntsville, Alabama.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three number prefix "150", two letter "TH" and four numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126629	Marlin	60SS Ducks Unlimited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142821	Marlin	60SS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 SS

60 SS 150th Anniversary Commemorative

60 Stainless Steel

60SS

60SS 150 Year Anniversary

70646

Marlin 150th Anniversary 1870-2020

Model 60 150 Year Anniversary

Model 60 150 Year Anniversary Edition

Model 60SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126629
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SS Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SS Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126629 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "DUCKS UNLIMITED" followed by "60 SS D.U." marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SS D.U." stands for "Stainless Steel Ducks Unlimited".
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed ramped front sight with fluorescent insert and adjustable folding rear sight; rifled bore; solid top side ejection grooved receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; hold open/breech block release located in front of the trigger guard; stainless steel finish; plain one piece grey laminated stock.
- similar to the Marlin model "60SS" for the exception of the model markings and that the model "60SS D.U." features a Ducks Unlimited medallion inleted on the right hand side of the stock.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed consisted of eight numbers and was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "22L.R." marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196051	Marlin	60SS 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Ducks Unlimited

60 SS DU

60 SS Ducks Unlimited

60 Stainless Steel Ducks Unlimited

60SS D.U.

60SS DU

60SSDU

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited 60 Stainless Steel

Ducks Unlimited 60SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33314
Make: Marlin
Model: 60SSK

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60SSK
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33314 - 4	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33314 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33314 - 5	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33314 - 3	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model may be marked on the barrel as "Model 60".
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame, barrel and magazine tube; cross-bolt safety; black fiberglass pistol grip stock; adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight with a high visibility post and cutaway Wide-Scan® hood ramp front sight.
- rifling characteristics; 16 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16" right hand twist.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 953mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1029mm (40 1/2"), average weight is 2.61kg (5 1/2lbs).
- the same design is available in several configurations. A similar version in stainless steel with a black fiberglass stock is available as the model "60 SSK". When equipped with a walnut finished hardwood stock this model is designated "60 SB".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - this model has a nominal magazine capacity of 14 LR cartridges, if the rifle is loaded with the bolt closed (a practice that Marlin states should not be done) the magazine will hold 15 cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35674	Marlin	600	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44827	Marlin	60BL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46348	Marlin	60SP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73537	Marlin	60C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149011	Marlin	60W	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60

60 SSK

60-SSK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149011
Make: Marlin
Model: 60W

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	60W
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149011 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MODEL 60W MICRO-GROOVE BARREL CAL. 22 LR ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "60" model was originally introduced in 1960.
- "MODEL 60W MICRO-GROOVE BARREL CAL. 22 LR ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAFETY", "ETHICS", and "SPORTSMANSHIP" was observed marked on a round gold coloured medallion inset in the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open release is mounted on the right side of the trigger guard; one piece, plain walnut finished laminated wood pistol grip stock with a plastic butt plate; black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1041 mm (41.0"), average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove Riffling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers withour a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 22 LR ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29311	Marlin	60SB	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33305	Marlin	60SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33314	Marlin	60SSK	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44827	Marlin	60BL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
46348	Marlin	60SP	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73537	Marlin	60C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122200	Marlin	60DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126629	Marlin	60SS Ducks Unlimited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126978	Marlin	60SN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126980	Marlin	60SCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131134	Marlin	60DLX 50th Anniversary Edition	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 W

60 Walnut

Model 60W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1408
Make: Marlin
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1408 - 2	256 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1408 - 1	30 CARBINE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1408 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1408 - 3	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1969.
- "MOD. 62" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: removable clip magazine; short throw; one piece pistol grip; walnut Monte Carlo stock; lever action side ejection; hammerless; earlier model had a sharp contour; which was changed a year later to a streamlined curve.

Serial Number

- sample imaged has a prefix of "68" (year of manufacture) and is to be used a part of the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62 Levermatic

Levermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1409
Make: Marlin
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1409 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1409 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1409 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1409 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model 63 was manufactured from 1931 to 1933. The model 63 replaced the model 43 in the Marlin line-up and was the last pump action shotgun offered by Marlin until the introduction of the model 120 in 1971. At some point in 1931 the model 63 became known as the model "63A" although no mechanical or cosmetic changes were made. The model 63 was also offered as the "63T" for trap shooting and, on special order as the model 63TS or "Trap Special".
- the model 63 was also one of the guns offered by Marlin as a "Free Bonus Item" to investors who purchased four $25.00 shares of Marlin preferred stock. Prior to the introduction of the model 63 investors were offered the choice of one of four calibre .22 rifles and a model 410 shotgun.
- the model designation (on all three variations) is marked on the underside of the trigger guard as "MOD.63".
- standard model 63 (63A) features include: solid frame with side ejection; blued finish, top of barrel is matted to reduce glare; American black walnut buttstock and forend; manual safety lever in the forward portion of the trigger guard: automatic "Hang Fire" safety device; double extractors, single action bar; take-down design; push-button cartridge release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt release is mounted on the left rear of the trigger guard; most external screws have locking screws.
- the model 63T was the same basic design but featured a straight grip, Cicassian walnut buttstock with checkering and a recoil pad
- the model 63TS or "Trap Special" was a "made to order" item. It was available with a straight or pistol grip buttstock of Circassian walnut built to a customer's specification. It was otherwise identical to the model 63T.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1410	Marlin	63T	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1411	Marlin	63TS	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

63 A

63A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1410
Make: Marlin
Model: 63T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	63T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1410 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1410 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 63 was manufactured from 1931 to 1933. The model 63 replaced the model 43 in the Marlin line-up and was the last pump action shotgun offered by Marlin until the introduction of the model 120 in 1971. At some point in 1931 the model 63 became known as the model "63A" although no mechanical or cosmetic changes were made. The model 63 was also offered as the "63T" for trap shooting and, on special order as the model 63TS or "Trap Special".
- the model 63 was also one of the guns offered by Marlin as a "Free Bonus Item" to investors who purchased four $25.00 shares of Marlin preferred stock. Prior to the introduction of the model 63 investors were offered the choice of one of four calibre .22 rifles and a model 410 shotgun.
- the model designation (on all three variations) is marked on the underside of the trigger guard as "MOD.63".
- standard model 63 (63A) features include: solid frame with side ejection; blued finish, top of barrel is matted to reduce glare; American black walnut buttstock and forend; manual safety lever in the forward portion of the trigger guard: automatic "Hang Fire" safety device; double extractors, single action bar; take-down design; push-button cartridge release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt release is mounted on the left rear of the trigger guard; most external screws have locking screws.
- the model 63T was the same basic design but featured a straight grip, Cicassian walnut buttstock with checkering and a recoil pad
- the model 63TS or "Trap Special" was a "made to order" item. It was available with a straight or pistol grip buttstock of Circassian walnut built to a customer's specification. It was otherwise identical to the model 63T.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1409	Marlin	63	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1411	Marlin	63TS	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

63

63 Standard Trap

Standard Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1411
Make: Marlin
Model: 63TS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	63TS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1411 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1411 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 63 was manufactured from 1931 to 1933. The model 63 replaced the model 43 in the Marlin line-up and was the last pump action shotgun offered by Marlin until the introduction of the model 120 in 1971. At some point in 1931 the model 63 became known as the model "63A" although no mechanical or cosmetic changes were made. The model 63 was also offered as the "63T" for trap shooting and, on special order as the model 63TS or "Trap Special".
- the model 63 was also one of the guns offered by Marlin as a "Free Bonus Item" to investors who purchased four $25.00 shares of Marlin preferred stock. Prior to the introduction of the model 63 investors were offered the choice of one of four calibre .22 rifles and a model 410 shotgun.
- the model designation (on all three variations) is marked on the underside of the trigger guard as "MOD.63".
- standard model 63 (63A) features include: solid frame with side ejection; blued finish, top of barrel is matted to reduce glare; American black walnut buttstock and forend; manual safety lever in the forward portion of the trigger guard: automatic "Hang Fire" safety device; double extractors, single action bar; take-down design; push-button cartridge release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt release is mounted on the left rear of the trigger guard; most external screws have locking screws.
- the model 63T was the same basic design but featured a straight grip, Cicassian walnut buttstock with checkering and a recoil pad
- the model 63TS or "Trap Special" was a "made to order" item. It was available with a straight or pistol grip buttstock of Circassian walnut built to a customer's specification. It was otherwise identical to the model 63T.

Manufacturer

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - sequential numbers marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1409	Marlin	63	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
1410	Marlin	63T	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

63

63 TS

63 Trap Special

Trap Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1412
Make: Marlin
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1412 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co. - Model 65 -" over "New Haven.Conn. U.S.A. - 22S.L.LR." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 65 was produced for a short time in the mid-1930's (references vary as to the exact years, some note production between 1932 and 1935 while others place the dates between 1935 and 1937).
- this model was available with a barrel mounted "sporting" rear sight and silver bead front sight as the standard model 65 or with a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight and globe front sight as the model 65E. On either variation the model designation was marked on the barrel as "Model 65". This model is easily distinguished from other Marlin single-shot rifles by its unique receiver/frame which features a bolt locking recess that is separate from the ejection port.
- features include: blued finish; one-piece American black walnut stock with finger grooves and a schnabel forend tip; chrome plated bolt, bolt handle and trigger; large take-down screw on the underside of the stock; stamped steel trigger guard; cocking knob is pulled back and rotated 90 degrees to place the rifle on safe.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel as "22S,L,LR", this denotes the rifle as capable of functrioning with 22 SHORT, 22 LONG or 22 LR ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

65 E

65E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32935
Make: Marlin
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32935 - 1	22 LR	7	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32935 - 2	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32935 - 3	22 LR	7	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- "MODEL 70" is marked on left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on left side, mid-barrel below manufacturer's address "CAL.22 L.R.ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the top left mid-barrel: THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A. MODEL 70 MICRO-GROOVE BARREL CAL. 22 L.R. ONLY
- marked on the right mid-barrel: WARNING BEFORE USING GUN READ OWNERS MANUAL FOR SAFE OPERATION

Remarks

- a blowback semi automatic side ejection action with an internal hammer, feeding from a detachable box magazine.
- equipped with open rear sight and ramp front sight, plain one piece walnut-stained birchwood stock with semi-Monte Carlo cheekpiece.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
214	Westpoint	701	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
372	Glenfield	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1415	Marlin	70HC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1416	Marlin	70P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1417	Marlin	70PSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29336	Westpoint	75-45	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132071	Marlin	700	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132071
Make: Marlin
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132071 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- marked on the left barrel below the rear sight "MODEL 70P" below the manufacturer's name.
- this is a variation of the model 70.
- features include: tapered round barrel with a ramp front and adjustable rear sight; internal hammer; side ejection; cross bolt safety; manual action hold-open device; walnut stained birch stock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of eight numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22L.R. ONLY" is marked on left side of barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on left side of barrel: MICRO-GROOVE BARREL CAL. 22 LR. ONLY.
- marked below rear sight, on right mid-barrel: WARNING BEFORE USING GUN READ OWNERS MANUAL FOR SAFE OPERATION

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1415	Marlin	70HC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1417	Marlin	70PSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32935	Marlin	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Micro Groove

Model 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1418
Make: Marlin
Model: 7000

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	7000
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1418 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co, North Haven CT, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1997. Between 1999 and 2001 Marlin offered a special version of this model with a red, white and blue laminated stock as the model "7000T".
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; round, heavy profile target barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling and a recessed crown; black fibreglass filled synthetic Monte Carlo style stock with moulded checkering; cross-bolt safety; last shot bolt hold-open device; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; no iron sights.
- overall length with an 457mm (18") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.5kg (5 1/2lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1418

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48786	Marlin	7000T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48786
Make: Marlin
Model: 7000T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	7000T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48786 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co, North Haven CT, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1999 as a special version of the standard model 7000.
- model designation may appear on the firearm as "7000".
- this is an autoloading, hammerless, magazine fed, side ejecting, target rifle.
- features a laminated red, white and blue hardwood stock with ambidextrous pistol grip, adjustable rubber butt plate and aluminum forearm rail.
- supplied without sights but the receiver/frame is grooved for telescopic sight mount.
- heavy profile, target grade barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on left front side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1418	Marlin	7000	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7000

7000 T

7000-T

New Model 7000T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1415
Make: Marlin
Model: 70HC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	70HC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1415 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1415 - 5	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1415 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1415 - 3	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1415 - 4	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven CT, U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1988. - "MODEL 70HC" is marked on the barrel. - "HC" stands for High Capacity. - semi automatic, sliding bolt, fixed firing pin. - hammerless, take down, side ejection, rim fire, birch woodwork. - pistol grip stock, carbine, cross bolt safety, manual bolt hold open device. - this model is similar to the Model 70 except for a (HC) high capacity magazine holding 25 rounds. - this magazine is interchangeable with other Model 70 firearms.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Calibre	- on barrel near receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven CT, MODEL 70 HC Auto-Micro-groove Barrel Cal 22 LR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1416	Marlin	70P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1417	Marlin	70PSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32935	Marlin	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132071	Marlin	700	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 HC

70-HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1416
Make: Marlin
Model: 70P

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	70P
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1416 - 1	22 LR	7	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1986 as a variation of the model 70. In 1995 Marlin introduced a stainless steel version of this model as the "70 PSS".
- the "P" in the model designation stands for "Papoose".
- marked on the left barrel below the rear sight "MODEL 70P" below the manufacturer's name.
- features include: tapered round barrel with threaded take-down collar; internal hammer; side ejection; cross bolt safety; manual action hold-open device.
- this firearm is designed to be taken down for transport. Stock is made of walnut stained birch. Initially it was sold in a highly visible bright red case, with a telescope sight and mount.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on left side of barrel: MICRO-GROOVE BARREL CAL. 22 LR. ONLY.
- marked below rear sight, on right mid-barrel: WARNING BEFORE USING GUN READ OWNERS MANUAL FOR SAFE OPERATION

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1415	Marlin	70HC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1417	Marlin	70PSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32935	Marlin	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138915	AWC Systems Technology	Marlin 70 Papoose Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 P

70 Papoose

70-P

70P Papoose

Model 70P

Papoose

Papoose Model 70P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1417
Make: Marlin
Model: 70PSS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	70PSS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1417 - 1	22 LR	7	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1417 - 3	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1417 - 5	22 LR	15	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1417 - 7	22 LR	25	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995. - "STAINLESS MODEL 70 PSS MICRO-GROOVE BARREL" is marked on the left side of the barrel, under the rear sight. - "PSS" in the model denotes "Papoose Stainless Steel". - "70PSS" is a stainless steel variation of the model "70 P" (70 Papoose). - "70P" (70 Papoose) variation of the model 70 was introduced in 1986. - "70P" model is a utility gun for outdoorsman. When the gun is broken down and stored in the buttstock the whole unit is designed to float. - features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, tapered, rifled barrel with a threaded take-down collar; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; receiver/frame is threaded at the front for the tahe-down collar and has right side ejection; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; manual action hold-open device is mounted at the front of the trigger guard; box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black, fiberglass filled synthetic stock with moulded checkering; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel is 895 mm (35 1/4"), and the average weight is 1.55 kgs (3 1/4 lbs). - rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove rifling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left front side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 LR ONLY" is marked on left side of the barrel. - "LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on left side of the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazines are available with 7, 10, 15, 25 shot capacities (Marlin offers variations of the model 70 with different magazine capacities).
Other Markings	- The Marlin Firearms Co.-North Haven Conn .MODEL 70 Auto-Micro-groove Barrel Cal 22 LR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1415	Marlin	70HC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1416	Marlin	70P	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32935	Marlin	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132071	Marlin	700	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138915	AWC Systems Technology	Marlin 70 Papoose Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142825	Marlin	70PSS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 PSS

70 Papoose

70 Papoose Stainless

70 Papoose Stainless Steel

70670

7C-413M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7C413M

Papoose

Papoose Stainless

Stainless Model 70PSS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142825
Make: Marlin
Model: 70PSS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	70PSS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142825 - 1	22 LR	7	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "70PSS" was orginally introduced in 1995 by The Marlin Firearms Company..
- "Stainless Model 70 PSS" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PSS" in the model denotes "Papoose Stainless Steel".
- "70PSS" is a stainless steel variation of the model "70 P" (70 Papoose).
- "70P" (70 Papoose) variation of the model 70 was introduced in 1986.
- "70P" model is a utility gun for outdoorsman. When the gun is broken down and stored in the buttstock the whole unit is designed to float.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, tapered, rifled barrel with a threaded take-down collar; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; receiver/frame is threaded at the front for the tahe-down collar and has right side ejection; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; manual action hold-open device is mounted at the front of the trigger guard; box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black, fiberglass filled synthetic stock with moulded checkering; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel is 895 mm (35 1/4"), and the average weight is 1.55 kgs (3 1/4 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove rifling with 16 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "MM" prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1417	Marlin	70PSS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70 PSS

70 Papoose Stainless Steel

70670

Stainless Model 70PSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123914
Make: Marlin
Model: 717M2

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	717M2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123914 - 1	17 MACH 2	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "717M2" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable ramp front sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; swivel studs; cross-bolt safety; Monte Carlo style hardwood pistol grip stock.
- overall length is 940mm (37"), average weight is 12.1kg (5 lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right-hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

717 M2

717 Mach 2

717-M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121987
Make: Marlin
Model: 75-20 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	75-20 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121987 - 1	22 LR	14	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "LIMITED EDITION MODEL 75-20", there is also a medallion inlaid into the right side of the buttstock that reads "LIMITED Woolco EDITION" over the image of a father and son holding a rifle with the dates "1962-1982" over "20 ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL".
- this model is a standard Marlin model 75 C (also sold under the Glenfield trade name) with minor embellishments that appears to have been marketed by Woolco as a 20th anniversary, limited edition.
- features include: blued finish; walnut stock with a plastic butt plate; plastic trigger guard with a cross-bolt safety; ramp front sight with an adjustable, barrel mounted rear sight.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number on the sample examined was located on the left side of the receiver/frame. It incorporated a two alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35327	Marlin	75C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37611	Glenfield	75C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75-20

75-20 Limited Edition Woolco 20th Anniversary

75-20 Woolco Limited Edition

Limited Edition 75-20

Limited Edition Model 75-20

Limited Edition Woolco 20th Anniversary 75-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35327
Make: Marlin
Model: 75C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	75C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35327 - 1	22 LR	14	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1967.
- marked on the left side mid-barrel below manufacturer's address "MODEL 75C".

Action

- blow-back operation.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver, near front.

Calibre

- marked on left side mid-barrel "CAL. 22 L.R. ONLY".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on left mid-barrel: THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A. and below MODEL 75C MICRO-GROOVE BARREL CAL. 22 L.R. ONLY
- marked on right mid-barrel: WARNING BEFORE USING GUN READ OWNERS MANUAL FOR SAFE OPERATION

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a semi-automatic blow-back actioned rifle with an internal hammer, a fixed full length underbarrel tube magazine, plain one piece walnut stained hardwood stock with pistol grip and semi-Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
- fitted with cross-bolt safety, open rear sight, and ramp front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29367	Westpoint	GA22	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37611	Glenfield	75C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121987	Marlin	75-20 Limited Edition	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75 C

75-C

Model 75C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1419
Make: Marlin
Model: 780

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	780
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1419 - 3	22 LR	7	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1419 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- in 1971/2 Marlin redesigned their line of .22 calibre rifles to make them more competitive. This led to the "700" series of rifles being developed. This series included the models 780 (developed from the model 80C, features a detachable box magazine, calibre 22 LR), 781 (developed from the model 81C, features a tubular magazine, calibre 22 LR), 782 (developed from the model 980, features a detachable box magazine, calibre 22 MAG) and 783 (new model, features a tubular magazine, calibre 22 MAG).
- the "700" series remained in production until 1988 when it was replaced by the "800" series of rifles.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; American black walnut stock with impressed checkering; blade front sight with or without a hood and a barrel mounted semi-buckhorn rear sight; safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; round barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
361	Glenfield	25	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1421	Marlin	782	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

780 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1420
Make: Marlin
Model: 781

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	781
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1420 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- in 1971/2 Marlin redesigned their line of .22 calibre rifles to make them more competitive. This led to the "700" series of rifles being developed. This series included the models 780 (developed from the model 80C, features a detachable box magazine, calibre 22 LR), 781 (developed from the model 81C, features a tubular magazine, calibre 22 LR), 782 (developed from the model 980, features a detachable box magazine, calibre 22 MAG) and 783 (new model, features a tubular magazine, calibre 22 MAG).
- the "700" series remained in production until 1988 when it was replaced by the "800" series of rifles.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; American black walnut stock with impressed checkering; blade front sight with or without a hood and a barrel mounted semi-buckhorn rear sight; safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; round barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1421	Marlin	782	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30309
Make: Marlin
Model: 781 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	781 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30309 - 1	22 LR	17	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. North Haven Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured in 1986.
- may read Model 781DU.

Action

- round bar stock.

Serial Number

- on left front side of receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 781 ---- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 S. L. LR may appear on the barrel.

Remarks

- Rim fire, repeater, scroll checkering, full length tube mag. one piece walnut Monte-Carlo, pistol grip stock. Sliding side safety, on right rear side of receiver. Self cocking, take down. This is a special edition, that was furnished to Ducks Unlimited and has a(DU.) medallion embedded in the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

781 DU

781 DU Commemorative

781 Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1421
Make: Marlin
Model: 782

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	782
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1421 - 2	22 MAG	7	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1421 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1971 and discontinued in 1988.
- "MODEL 782" is marked on the barrel.
- Marlin redesigned their line of .22 calibre rifles to make them more competitive in 1971/72. This led to the "700" series of rifles being developed.
- "700" series included the:
- "780" model (developed from the model 80C, features a detachable box magazine, calibre 22 LR),
- "781" model (developed from the model 81C, features a tubular magazine, calibre 22 LR),
- "782" model (developed from the model 980, features a detachable box magazine, calibre 22 MAG), and
- "783" model (new model, features a tubular magazine, calibre 22 MAG).
- "700" series remained in production until 1988 when it was replaced by the "800" series of rifles.
- features include: blade front sight with or without a hood and a barrel mounted adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety catch is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece American black walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with impressed checkering on the grip and forend; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial numbers observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- marked on the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1419	Marlin	780	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1420	Marlin	781	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1422	Marlin	783	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

782 Magnum

782 Micro Groove

782 Micro-Groove

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1422
Make: Marlin
Model: 783

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	783
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1422 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- in 1971/2 Marlin redesigned their line of .22 calibre rifles to make them more competitive. This led to the "700" series of rifles being developed. This series included the models 780 (developed from the model 80C, features a detachable box magazine, calibre 22 LR), 781 (developed from the model 81C, features a tubular magazine, calibre 22 LR), 782 (developed from the model 980, features a detachable box magazine, calibre 22 MAG) and 783 (new model, features a tubular magazine, calibre 22 MAG).
- the "700" series remained in production until 1988 when it was replaced by the "800" series of rifles.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; American black walnut stock with impressed checkering; blade front sight with a hood and a barrel mounted semi-buckhorn rear sight; safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; round barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number in marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1421	Marlin	782	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1423
Make: Marlin
Model: 795

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	795
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1423 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1423 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co, North Haven Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "MODEL 795" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, tapered barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; cross bolt safety; last shot bolt hold-open device; Monte Carlo style, black, fibreglass filled synthetic stock with molded checkering; blued finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 2.05 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 groove, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
- "795" model is also available in stainless steel as the model "795SS".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119297	Marlin	795SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142822	Marlin	795	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70680

70681

795 Combo

795 GL

795GL

Model 795

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142822
Make: Marlin
Model: 795

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	795
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142822 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142822 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "795" model was introduced in 1997 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "MODEL 795" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, tapered barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; cross bolt safety; last shot bolt hold-open device; one piece, Monte Carlo style, black, fibreglass filled synthetic stock with molded checkering; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 2.05 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 groove, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
- "795" model is also available in stainless steel as the model "795SS".

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MM" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "G" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MM" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "H" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1423	Marlin	795	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142823	Marlin	795SS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70680

70681

795 Combo

795 Rimfire

Model 795

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119297
Make: Marlin
Model: 795SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	795SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119297 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "MODEL 795 SS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable, semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, stainless steel, rifled barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; magazine release is located on the front of the trigger guard; Monte Carlo style, black synthetic stock; sling swivels; matte stainless and nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 2.05 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).
- "795SS" model is also available in blued steel as the model "795".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 16 groove Micro-Groove® rifling with a 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1423	Marlin	795	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142823	Marlin	795SS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70682

795 SS

795 Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel 795

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142823
Make: Marlin
Model: 795SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	795SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142823 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "795SS" model was originally introduced in 2002 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "MODEL 795 SS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable, semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, stainless steel, rifled barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; magazine release is located on the front of the trigger guard; Monte Carlo style, black synthetic stock; sling swivels; matte stainless and nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 2.05 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).
- "795SS" model is also available in blued version as the model "795".

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 16 groove Micro-Groove® rifling with a 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119297	Marlin	795SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142822	Marlin	795	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70682

795 SS

795 Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel 795

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1240
Make: Marlin
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1240 - 6	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1240 - 5	22 LR	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1240 - 2	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1934/35 to 1939.
- "MODEL 80" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this model was available in several variations where features determined which sub-variant a particular firearm was. The only difference between the model 80 and the model 80E is the sights. The model 80 features a silver bead front sight and a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight. The model 80E features a globe target front sight and a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight. In 1940 these models were catalogued as the models 80B and 80BE.
- features include: take down design (one bolt allows the barrelled action to be removed from the stock); early production had a black walnut stock with finger grooves, later production had plain walnut stocks with no finger grooves; blued finish; round tapered barrel with Ballard type rifling; chrome-plated bolt and trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Firearms Co." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- "-22-S-L-LR" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
360	Glenfield	20	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1424	Marlin	80C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1426	Marlin	80B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2335	Ranger	36	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
199315	Foremost	2035	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
87495	Marlin	2035	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
127346	Ranger	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1426
Make: Marlin
Model: 80B

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	80B
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1426 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1940.
- "Model 80" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 80 ---- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 S. L. LR

Remarks

- Take down, rim fire, repeater, removeable clip magazine, one piece walnut shotgun stock, automatic ejection, standard sights. B indicates plastic trigger guard, and the E indicates peep style target sights.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

80 B

80 BE

80BE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1424
Make: Marlin
Model: 80C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	80C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1424 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1964.
- model is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, special analysis ordinance steel, micro groove

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 80 -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 S L LR

Remarks

- Rim fire, bolt action, self cocking, clip magazine, side ejection, one piece walnut, Monte Carlo, stock new slide foreward safety. The Model 80 DL (deluxe) was the Model 80 C with target sights instead of open sights and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
375	Glenfield	80G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2598	Western Auto	105-2060	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
30392	Revelation	105.2060	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
87495	Marlin	2035	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
199315	Foremost	2035	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

80 C

80-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67906
Make: Marlin
Model: 80DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	80DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67906 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67906 - 2	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven Conn.USA - Est. 1870" is usually marked on barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- produced from 1941-1964
- model stamped on barrel near receiver/frame.
- the model 80-DL is a deluxe version of the model 80-C
- features include: sling swivels with leather strap, Monte Carlo stock,sliding safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, front sight was available in several variations.
- barrel is round, tapered with ballard rifling.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- marked on top of barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1424	Marlin	80C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1426	Marlin	80B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

80 DL

80-DL

Mod 80DL

Model 80-DL

Model 80DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129570
Make: Marlin
Model: 80E

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	80E
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129570 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 80E" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1939.
- the model 80 was available in several variations where features determined which sub-variant a particular firearm was. The only difference between the model 80 and the model 80E is the sights and markings. The model 80 features a silver bead front sight and a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight. The model 80E features a globe target front sight and a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight. In 1940 these models were catalogued as the models 80B and 80BE.
- features include: take down design (one bolt allows the barrelled action to be removed from the stock); early production had a black walnut stock with finger grooves, later production had plain walnut stocks with no finger grooves; blued finish; round tapered barrel with Ballard type rifling; chrome-plated bolt and trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Firearms Co." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- "-22-S-L-LR" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1424	Marlin	80C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1426	Marlin	80B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1427
Make: Marlin
Model: 81

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	81
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1427 - 1	22 LR	18	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1427 - 2	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 81" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1937 to 1965.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; tubular magazine; takedown; one piece uncheckered pistol grip stock; silver bead front sight and open rear sight.
- a deluxe model was available marked "Model 81 - DL"

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. "22 S-L-LR"
- chambered for 22LR: will handle long rifle, long, or short ammunition interchangeably.

Shots

- fixed under barrel tubular magazine: holds 18 long rifle, 20 long, or 25 short cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1428	Marlin	81B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2337	Ranger	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2344	Sears	103.1981	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2345	Sears	103.19810	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2346	Sears	103.1982	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2350	Sears	103.229	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2355	Sears	103.2850	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2599	Western Auto	110-2140	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29498	Sears	103.19821	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29611	Sears	103.211	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
30397	Revelation	110.2140	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33323	Marlin	81TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34108	Marlin	81E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
55957	Sears	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
68870	Higgins, J C	43DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
80351	Higgins, J C	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
68925	Higgins, J C	43	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81 DL

81 Deluxe

81-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1428
Make: Marlin
Model: 81B

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	81B
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1428 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced circa 1940.
- "Model 81" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Barrel

- Blued, light,round, tapered, crowned muzzle

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 81x ---- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 S. L. LR

Remarks

- Take down, rim fire, full length tube magazine repeater. One piece walnut shotgun stock, automatic ejection, standard sights. The 81 E is the Model 81 having peep rear sights, instead of open rear sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2337	Ranger	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34108	Marlin	81E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
55957	Sears	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
80351	Higgins, J C	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81 B

81 BE

81-B

81-BE

81BE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58077
Make: Marlin
Model: 81C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	81C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58077 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1970.
- receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.
- bead front sight & open rear sight.
- walnut stock with white butt and pistol grip spacers.
- full length under barrel tubular magazine.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on barrel; Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 81C ---- -New Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 S. L. LR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
376	Glenfield	81G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1428	Marlin	81B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2337	Ranger	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33323	Marlin	81TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34108	Marlin	81E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
39591	Marlin	81DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
55957	Sears	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
80351	Higgins, J C	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81 C

81-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39591
Make: Marlin
Model: 81DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	81DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39591 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 81-DL" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1965.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; tubular magazine; takedown; one piece uncheckered pistol grip stock with sling swivels; hooded front sight and peep rear sight.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- may not have a factory applied serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2337	Ranger	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
55957	Sears	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
80351	Higgins, J C	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81 DL

81-DL

Model 81-DL

Model 81DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34108
Make: Marlin
Model: 81E

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	81E
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34108 - 1	22 LR	18	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34108 - 2	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1937.
- features include: round tappered barrel; turn bolt action; tubular magazine; takedown; one piece uncheckered pistol grip stock; hooded front sight and peep rear sight.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Remarks

- take down, rim fire, repeater, tubular magazine, one piece walnut stock, automatic ejection Target sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1428	Marlin	81B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2337	Ranger	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33323	Marlin	81TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
55957	Sears	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
80351	Higgins, J C	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81 E

81-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33323
Make: Marlin
Model: 81TS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	81TS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33323 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 81TS" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: full length tubular magazine; round barrel with Micro-Groove® rifling; Monte Carlo style black fibreglass filled synthetic stock with swivel studs and moulded checkering;
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and this model was re-designated "981 T".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- barrel markings read "Marlin Firearms Co.-----Model 81TS---North Haven Conn U.S.A.---22 S.L.LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34108	Marlin	81E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
80351	Higgins, J C	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122169	Marlin	981T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81 TS

81-TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117748
Make: Marlin
Model: 83TS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	83TS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117748 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2001. With the introduction of Marlin's new "T-900 Fire Control System" in 2004 this model became the model "983 T".
- features include: thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight, ramp front sight; black synthetic Monte Carlo stock with sling swivels; blued finish on metal; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted beneath the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122138	Marlin	983T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

83 TS

83-TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1431
Make: Marlin
Model: 880

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	880
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1431 - 2	22 LR	7	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1431 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "880" series of rifles evolved from the "780" series of rifles. The "880" series included the model 880 in calibre 22 LR which fed from a detachable box magazine, the model 881 was the same rifle but for a fixed tubular magazine. The model 882 was chambered for calibre 22 MAG and used a detachable box magazine while the model 883 was the same gun but for the fixed tubular magazine.
- the model 880 was available in four distinct variations. The standard model 880, equipped with an American black walnut stock and blued finish was offered between 1989 and 1997. The model 880SS, available between 1994 and 2003 featured a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, and was fitted with a black, fiberglass filled synthetic stock. The model 880SQ (SQ denotes "Squirrel Rifle"), available from 1996 to 2003 featured a blued, heavy profile barrel void of open sights and a black fiberglass filled synthetic stock. Marlin also produced a special edition model 880 for Ducks Unlimited Canada.
- features include: one-piece, American black walnut Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; blued finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 grooves, right hand twist.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1432	Marlin	880SQ	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1433	Marlin	880SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122014	Marlin	880 Ducks Unlimited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122014
Make: Marlin
Model: 880 Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	880 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122014 - 2	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122014 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this is a standard model 880 that was offered as a special edition for Ducks Unlimited Canada.
- "Ducks Unlimited Canada" and "Model 880 D.U." are marked on the barrel.
- "Ducks Unlimited" medallion is inlet into the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued finish; walnut stock with impressed checkering on the wrist and forearm; hooded bead front sight with a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight; rubber butt pad; two-position safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1431	Marlin	880	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1432	Marlin	880SQ	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1433	Marlin	880SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

880 D.U.

880 Ducks Unlimited Canada

Ducks Unlimited 880

Ducks Unlimited Canada 880 D.U.

Ducks Unlimited Canada Model 880 D.U.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1432
Make: Marlin
Model: 880SQ

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	880SQ
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1432 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 880 SQ" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "880" series of rifles evolved from the "780" series.
- "880" series included the models 880, 881, 882, and 883.
- "880" model was in calibre 22 LR and fed from a detachable box magazine.
- "881" model was in calibre 22 LR and fed from a fixed tubular magazine.
- "882" model was in calibre 22 MAG and fed from a detachable box magazine.
- "883" model was in calibre 22 MAG and fed from a fixed tubular magazine.
- "880" model was available in four distinct variations.
- "880" standard model was offered between 1989 and 1997 and was equipped with an American black walnut stock and blued finish.
- "880SS" model was available between 1994 and 2003 and featured a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, and was fitted with a black, fiberglass filled synthetic stock.
- "880SQ" model (SQ denotes "Squirrel Rifle") was available from 1996 to 2003 and featured a blued, heavy profile barrel void of open sights and a black fiberglass filled synthetic stock.
- Marlin also produced a special edition model 880 for Ducks Unlimited Canada.
- features include: one-piece, black, fiberglass filled synthetic Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; heavy profile barrel with no iron sights; blued finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 grooves, right hand twist.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated this model as the "980V".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1431	Marlin	880	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1433	Marlin	880SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122014	Marlin	880 Ducks Unlimited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122034	Marlin	980S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122165	Marlin	980V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

880

880 SQ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1433
Make: Marlin
Model: 880SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	880SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1433 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "880" series of rifles evolved from the "780" series of rifles. The "880" series included the model 880 in calibre 22 LR which fed from a detachable box magazine, the model 881 was the same rifle but for a fixed tubular magazine. The model 882 was chambered for calibre 22 MAG and used a detachable box magazine while the model 883 was the same gun but for the fixed tubular magazine.
- the model 880 was available in four distinct variations. The standard model 880, equipped with an American black walnut stock and blued finish was offered between 1989 and 1997. The model 880SS, available between 1994 and 2003 featured a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, and was fitted with a black, fiberglass filled synthetic stock. The model 880SQ (SQ denotes "Squirrel Rifle"), available from 1996 to 2003 featured a blued, heavy profile barrel void of open sights and a black fiberglass filled synthetic stock. Marlin also produced a special edition model 880 for Ducks Unlimited Canada.
- features include: one-piece, black, fiberglass filled synthetic Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel with a matte finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 grooves, right hand twist.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated this model as the "980S".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1431	Marlin	880	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1432	Marlin	880SQ	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122014	Marlin	880 Ducks Unlimited	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122034	Marlin	980S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122165	Marlin	980V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126976	Marlin	980VSCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

880

880 SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1434
Make: Marlin
Model: 881

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	881
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1434 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1988, production ceased by 1998. The model 881 was an updated version of the model 781.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; one-piece American black walnut Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with checkering on the wrist and forend, sliding thumb side safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buck horn folding rear sight, ramp front sight with a brass bead and a Wide-Scan® front sight hood; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1435
Make: Marlin
Model: 882

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	882
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1435 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 882 was introduced in 1989, it last appeared in a Marlin catalogue in 2003. The 883 was built in four variations. The standard model 882 was available with an American walnut stock and blued steel finish. In 1992 Marlin introduced the 882L which featured a laminated stock and blued steel finish. 1995 saw the introduction of the 882SS which was built with a stainless steel receiver/frame and tapered barrel with open sights and was fitted with a black synthetic stock. A similar version fitted with a heavy profile barrel and no sights was introduced in 1997 as the 882SSV.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated this model as the "982".
- features include: one-piece, American black walnut Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; blued finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 or 20 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture), right hand twist.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1436	Marlin	882L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33317	Marlin	882SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33321	Marlin	882SSV	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122038	Marlin	982VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122039	Marlin	982L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122051	Marlin	982S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122063	Marlin	982	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1436
Make: Marlin
Model: 882L

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	882L
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1436 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "882" model series was manufactured from 1989 to 2003.
- "MODEL 882L" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "882" model was built in four variations.
- "882" standard model was available with an American walnut stock and blued steel finish.
- "882L" model featured a laminated stock and blued steel finish.
- "882SS" model was built with a stainless steel receiver/frame and tapered barrel with open sights and was fitted with a black synthetic stock.
- "882SSV" model a similar version to the "882SS" was fitted with a heavy profile barrel and no sights.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated this model as the "982L".
- features include: one-piece, laminated hardwood Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; blued finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 or 20 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture), right hand twist.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1435	Marlin	882	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33317	Marlin	882SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33321	Marlin	882SSV	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122038	Marlin	982VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122039	Marlin	982L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122051	Marlin	982S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122063	Marlin	982	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

882

882 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33317
Make: Marlin
Model: 882SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	882SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33317 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 882 was introduced in 1989, it last appeared in a Marlin catalogue in 2003. The 883 was built in four variations. The standard model 882 was available with an American walnut stock and blued steel finish. In 1992 Marlin introduced the 882L which featured a laminated stock and blued steel finish. 1995 saw the introduction of the 882SS which was built with a stainless steel receiver/frame and tapered barrel with open sights and was fitted with a black synthetic stock. A similar version fitted with a heavy profile barrel and no sights was introduced in 1997 as the 882SSV.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated this model as the "982S".
- features include: one-piece, fiberglass filled synthetic Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel with a satin finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a high visibility orange sight insert and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 or 20 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture), right hand twist.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1435	Marlin	882	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1436	Marlin	882L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33321	Marlin	882SSV	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122038	Marlin	982VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122039	Marlin	982L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122051	Marlin	982S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122063	Marlin	982	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

882

882 SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33321
Make: Marlin
Model: 882SSV

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	882SSV
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33321 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33321 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 882 was introduced in 1989, it last appeared in a Marlin catalogue in 2003. The 883 was built in four variations. The standard model 882 was available with an American walnut stock and blued steel finish. In 1992 Marlin introduced the 882L which featured a laminated stock and blued steel finish. 1995 saw the introduction of the 882SS which was built with a stainless steel receiver/frame and tapered barrel with open sights and was fitted with a black synthetic stock. A similar version fitted with a heavy profile barrel and no sights was introduced in 1997 as the 882SSV.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated this model as the "982VS".
- features include: one-piece, fiberglass filled synthetic Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel with a satin finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a high visibility orange sight insert and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 20 grooves, right hand twist.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1435	Marlin	882	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1436	Marlin	882L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33317	Marlin	882SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122038	Marlin	982VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122039	Marlin	982L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122051	Marlin	982S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122063	Marlin	982	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

882

882 SSV

882 Stainless Steel Varmit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1438
Make: Marlin
Model: 883

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	883
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1438 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 883 was introduced in 1989, it last appeared in a Marlin catalogue in 2003. The 883 was built in three variations. The standard model 883 was available with a blued steel finish. In the spring of 1991 Marlin introduced the 883N which featured nickel plated metal parts (except for the sights and sight hood), this version remained in production until 1993/4 when it was replaced with a stainless steel version known as the model 883SS.
- features include: one-piece, American black walnut Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; blued finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 or 20 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture), right hand twist.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated this model as the "983".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel as "22 WMR".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1439	Marlin	883SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117380	Marlin	883N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122136	Marlin	983	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122137	Marlin	983S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122138	Marlin	983T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165802
Make: Marlin
Model: 883LTD

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	883LTD
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165802 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 883 was introduced in 1989, it last appeared in a Marlin catalogue in 2003. The 883 was built in several variations, differing in finish and stock styles. The standard model 883 was available with a blued steel finish.
- "MODEL 883 LTD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: one-piece synthetic Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; nickel/stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 or 20 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture), right hand twist.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

883

883 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117380
Make: Marlin
Model: 883N

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	883N
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117380 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 883 was introduced in 1989, it last appeared in a Marlin catalogue in 2003. The 883 was built in three variations. The standard model 883 was available with a blued steel finish. In the spring of 1991 Marlin introduced the 883N which featured nickel plated metal parts (except for the sights and sight hood), this version remained in production until 1993/4 when it was replaced with a stainless steel version known as the model 883SS.
- features include: one-piece, American black walnut Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; nickel finish; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 20 grooves, right hand twist.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel as "22 WMR".

Shots

- a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1438	Marlin	883	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1439	Marlin	883SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122136	Marlin	983	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122137	Marlin	983S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122138	Marlin	983T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

883

883 N

883 Nickel

883-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1439
Make: Marlin
Model: 883SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	883SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1439 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 883 was introduced in 1989, it last appeared in a Marlin catalogue in 2003. The 883 was built in three variations. The standard model 883 was available with a blued steel finish. In the spring of 1991 Marlin introduced the 883N which featured nickel plated metal parts (except for the sights and sight hood), this version remained in production until 1993/4 when it was replaced with a stainless steel version known as the model 883SS.
- "STAINLESS MODEL 883SS" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: one-piece, American black walnut Monte Carlo style stock with sling swivel studs and checkering on the wrist and forend; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; thumb operated safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocking indicator; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan® sight hood; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
- rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 or 20 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture), right hand twist.
- in 2004 Marlin introduced their new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated this model as the "983S".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel as "22 WMR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1438	Marlin	883	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117380	Marlin	883N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122136	Marlin	983	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122137	Marlin	983S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122138	Marlin	983T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

833 SS

833 SS Marlin

833SS Marlin

883

Marlin 833 SS

Marlin 833SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1429
Make: Marlin
Model: 88C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	88C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1429 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. - Est. 1870" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured between 1948 and 1956.
- this model was the first auto-loading (semi-automatic) rifle from Marlin with a tubular magazine. The magazine was located in the buttstock and featured a "funnel" in the buttplate for loading. The model designation may be marked simply as "Model 88".
- the model 88C was very similar to the preceding models A1, and A1DL, except for the tubular magazine.
- features include: round, tapered barrel; blued finish; leaf type adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight.
- the same design was available with a rear peep sight, checkered pistol grip and forend, and factory installed sling swivels as the model 88DL.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located in the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1430	Marlin	88DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 C

88-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1430
Make: Marlin
Model: 88DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	88DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1430 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured between 1953 and 1956 as the "Deluxe" version of the model 88C. The model designation may be marked simply as "Model 88".
- the model "88" was the first auto-loading (semi-automatic) rifle from Marlin with a tubular magazine. The magazine was located in the buttstock and featured a "funnel" in the buttplate for loading.
- the model 88DL was very similar to the preceding models A1, and A1DL, except for the tubular magazine.
- features include: round, tapered barrel; blued finish; rear peep sight mounted on the receiver/frame end-plug; hooded front sight, checkered pistol grip and forend; factory installed sling swivels.
- the same design was available with a plain stock, barrel mounted "Buckhorn" rear sight and no sling swivels as the model 88C.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located in the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1429	Marlin	88C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 DL

88-DL

M 88DL

Mod 88DL

Model 88-DL

Model 88DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1440
Make: Marlin
Model: 89C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	89C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1440 - 4	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1440 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1440 - 5	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1440 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1440 - 8	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1440 - 7	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1440 - 6	22 LR	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1440 - 3	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. - Est. 1870" is usually marked on the barrel. - "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- produced between 1948 and 1961. - the model 89C was basically a box magazine fed version of the model 88C (tubular magazine). - features include: blued finish; one-piece walnut standard or "Bishop" style Monte Carlo stock; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounting; sliding safety with red and green dots. - although reportedly offered as the model 89DL (deluxe) with a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight and sling swivels the peep sight was offered as an accessory for the model 89C in factory literature.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the cartridge capacity of the magazine supplied with the rifle was dependant on the year of production.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89-C

89DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23973
Make: Marlin
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23973 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
23973 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
23973 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23973 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23973 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1985. - Discontinued in 1999. - Marked on the barrel as "MODEL 9". - Also known as the "Camp Carbine". - This firearm is a semi-automatic, magazine fed, center-fire, blowback operated carbine. - This firearm has a one piece walnut-finished stock. - It has a concealed hammer, magazine disconnect, cross bolt safety, loaded chamber indicator, and a empty magazine hold-open device. - Blue or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - specimen serial number observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix with zeros being used as place holders in the serial number.
Calibre	- marked on the top left mid-barrel "CAL 9MM".
Shots	- Introduced in 1985 with 12 and 20 shot capacity, magazine. - Discontinued in 1989. - Re-introduced in 1990 with 4 shot capacity, magazine. - detachable box magazine. - this firearm is supplied with a 10 shot Smith & Wesson pistol magazine which was designed and intended for use with a Smith & Wesson handgun.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE: the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.
Remarks	- this firearm is supplied with a 10 shot Smith & Wesson pistol magazine which was designed and intended for use with a Smith & Wesson handgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9 Camp Carbine

9 N

9N

9mm Camp Carbine

9mm Semi-Auto

9mm Semi-Automatic

Camp 9

Camp Carbine

Camp Carbine 9

Camp Carbine Model 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Camp-9

Marlin Camp Carbine

Model 9

Model 9 Camp Carbine

Model 9 Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1442
Make: Marlin
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1442 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1442 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured between 1937and 1958.
- model designation is marked on left side of barrel.
- this model was originally built for a contract order by Sears Roebuck & Company, to be marketed under the trade name "Ranger" and "JC Higgins". Marlin agreed to produce this model only if they were able to market it under the Marlin brand name as well.
- available with either single non-selective trigger or double triggers.

Action

- break action; over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- normally marked on lower front of the receiver/frame, may incorporate a letter prefix.
- the patent number 2,376,358 may appear on the firearm and should not be confused with the serial number.

Remarks

- take down design, top lever break open, hammerless, over/under barrel configuration. - features include; Automatic safety, two piece walnut stock and forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2338	Higgins, J C	103.14	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2358	Sears	103.350	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2359	Sears	103.360	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2360	Sears	103.370	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2364	Sears	103.500	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2365	Sears	103.7	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2366	Sears	103.700	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29519	Sears	103.310	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29527	Sears	103.2235	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29533	Sears	103.2236	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29539	Sears	103.2237	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119240	Ranger	103.10	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122707	Ranger	103.7	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

90 DT

90 ST

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90-DT

90-Double Triggers

90-ST

90-Single Trigger

90DT

90ST

Model 90

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36836
Make: Marlin
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36836 - 3	218 BEE/410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36836 - 1	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36836 - 4	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of barrel as "Model 90".
- do not confuse with shotgun type, Model 90.
- take down, semi pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, hammerless, over/under, combination.
- automatic safety, with a two piece walnut stock and forearm.
- available with single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn," on barrel near receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on front of receiver/frame and may use a letter prefix.
- the patent number may appear on the firearm and should not be confused with the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2363	Higgins, J C	103.5	Marlin Firearms	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
118578	Ranger	103.5	Marlin Firearms	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36842
Make: Marlin
Model: 90 Skeetking

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	90 Skeetking
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36842 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36842 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36842 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36842 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36842 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36842 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36842 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in 1939 and 1940 as a special order item. - features include: take down design: full pistol grip, half or straight grip black walnut buttstock and forearm; hand engraved receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever; matted top barrel; ivory bead front sight; recoil pad or hard rubber butt plate optional on 12, 16, and 20 gauge versions.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the lower front part of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate a letter prefix.
Barrel	- the 711mm barrels were offered as optional in all calibres except 410 GA X 3".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90

90 Skeet King

Model 90

Skeet King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122040
Make: Marlin
Model: 915Y

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	915Y
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122040 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "15 YN" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "915 Y".
- features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame (available in stainless steel as the model 915 YS); thumb safety; red cocking indicator; checkered pistol grip Monte-Carlo walnut finished hardwood stock; ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16.25") barrel is 845 mm (33.25"), average weight 1.9 kg (4.25 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist, Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 grooves.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1255	Marlin	15	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1257	Marlin	15Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1258	Marlin	15YN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
48775	Marlin	15N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
119309	Marlin	15YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122062	Marlin	915YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

70690

915 Y

915 Youth

M915 Y

M915Y

Model 915 Y

Model 915 Youth

Model 915Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122062
Make: Marlin
Model: 915YS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	915YS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122062 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "15 YS" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "915 YS".
- features include: stainless steel round tapered barrel; stainless steel turn bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; checkered pistol grip Monte-Carlo walnut finished hardwood stock; ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 grooves.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16.25") barrel is 845 mm (33.25").
- average weight of 1.9 kg (4.25 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1255	Marlin	15	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1257	Marlin	15Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
1258	Marlin	15YN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
48775	Marlin	15N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
119309	Marlin	15YS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
122040	Marlin	915Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

15 YS

70692

915 YS

915-YS

M15 YS

M15YS

Model 915YS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125323
Make: Marlin
Model: 917

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125323 - 2	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125323 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "917" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is the Marlin model "17V" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism).
- features include: round sporter barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; checkered black synthetic pistol grip stock with swivel studs; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue metal finish.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling with a 1:9" right hand twist.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.6 kg (5.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121994	Marlin	917V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121995	Marlin	917VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
123396	Marlin	917VSF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125319	Marlin	917VR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70700

917 Synthetic Black Stock

Model 917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122081
Make: Marlin
Model: 917M2

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917M2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122081 - 1	17 MACH 2	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 917M2" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: round heavy barrel; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; Monte Carlo style, walnut finished hardwood stock with swivels studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for Marlin scope bases; blued metal finish.
- available in stainless steel as the model 917M2S.
- this firearm is equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is approximately 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122082	Marlin	917M2S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

917 M2

917 Mach 2

917-M2

Model 917 Mach 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122082
Make: Marlin
Model: 917M2S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917M2S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122082 - 1	17 MACH 2	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 917M2S" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and round heavy barrel; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; Monte Carlo style, black/grey laminated hardwood stock with nickel plated swivels studs; nickel plated magazine; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for Marlin scope bases.
- available in blued steel as the model 917M2.
- this firearm is equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is approximately 2.7 kg (6 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122081	Marlin	917M2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

917 M2 Stainless

917 M2S

917 Mach 2

917-M2S

917M2 Stainless

Model 917 Mach 2S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126975
Make: Marlin
Model: 917S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126975 - 2	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126975 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2007.
- this is the Marlin model "917" equipped with a stainless steel barrel, fibreglass filled synthetic stock with a carbon fibre pattern and nickel plated swivel studs, full pistol grip and moulded in checkering.
- features include: round sporter barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; hooded, ramp front sight with orange post and adjustable, folding rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling with a 1:9" right hand twist.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.6 kg (5.75 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121994	Marlin	917V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121995	Marlin	917VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
123396	Marlin	917VSF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125319	Marlin	917VR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70702

917 Stainless

917S Synthetic Black Stock

Model 917S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121994
Make: Marlin
Model: 917V

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917V
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121994 - 2	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121994 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "17 V" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "917V".
- features include: round heavy barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; pistol grip, Monte Carlo style, walnut finished hardwood stock with swivels studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; blue metal finish.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling with a 1:9" right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119307	Marlin	17V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119308	Marlin	17VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121995	Marlin	917VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125319	Marlin	917VR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125323	Marlin	917	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126975	Marlin	917S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
127990	Marlin	917VT	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70710

70711

917 V

917-V

Model 917 V

Model 917V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125319
Make: Marlin
Model: 917VR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917VR
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125319 - 2	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125319 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "917VR" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is the Marlin model "917V" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and fiberglass-filled synthetic stock.
- features include: round heavy barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; checkered black synthetic pistol grip stock with swivels studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue metal finish.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling with a 1:9" right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121994	Marlin	917V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121995	Marlin	917VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
123396	Marlin	917VSF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125323	Marlin	917	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126975	Marlin	917S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70720

917

917 VR

917-VR

917VR Synthetic Black Stock

Model 917VR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121995
Make: Marlin
Model: 917VS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917VS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121995 - 2	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121995 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "17 VS" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "917VS".
- features include: stainless steel round heavy barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable nickel plated box magazine; pistol grip, Monte Carlo style laminated gray/black finish hardwood stock with swivels studs and rubber butt pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling with a 1:9" right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 3.2 kg (7.0 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119307	Marlin	17V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119308	Marlin	17VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121994	Marlin	917V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125319	Marlin	917VR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125323	Marlin	917	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126974	Marlin	917VSCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126975	Marlin	917S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
127989	Marlin	917VST	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70722

917 VS

917-VS

917VS Laminate Black Stock

Model 917VS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126974
Make: Marlin
Model: 917VSCF

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917VSCF
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126974 - 2	17 HMR	4	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126974 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2007. This is the Marlin model "917 VS" equipped with a fibreglass filled synthetic stock with a carbon fibre pattern, swivel studs, full pistol grip and moulded in checkering.
- features include: stainless steel round heavy barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable nickel plated box magazine; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling with a 1:9" right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 3.2 kg (7.0 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121995	Marlin	917VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

917 VS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123396
Make: Marlin
Model: 917VSF

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917VSF
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123396 - 2	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123396 - 1	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "917VSF" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2005. This is the Marlin model "17 VS" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "917VSF".
- features include: stainless steel fluted round heavy barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable nickel plated box magazine; pistol grip, Monte Carlo style laminated gray/black finish hardwood stock with swivels studs and rubber butt pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- barrel has 4 groove rifling with a 1:9" right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 3.1 kg (6.75 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125319	Marlin	917VR	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125323	Marlin	917	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126975	Marlin	917S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70732

917 VSF

917VS Fluted

917VSF Laminate Black/Gray Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127989
Make: Marlin
Model: 917VST

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917VST
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127989 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127989 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "917VST" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2008. This is the Marlin model "917 VS" equipped with a new thumb hole style stock and re-designated as the model "917VST".
- features include: stainless steel round heavy barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable nickel plated box magazine; pistol grip, thumb hole style laminated gray/black finish hardwood stock with swivels studs and rubber butt pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41") average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9") with a right hand twist and 4 groove rifling.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121995	Marlin	917VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70742

917 VST

917 Varmint Stainless Thumbhole

917-VST

917VST Black/Gray Laminate Thumbhole Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127990
Make: Marlin
Model: 917VT

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	917VT
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127990 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127990 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "917VT" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2008. This is the Marlin model "917 V" equipped with a new thumb hole style stock and re-designated as the model "917VT".
- features include: blued round heavy barrel; blued receiver/frame; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; pistol grip, thumb hole style laminated brown finish hardwood stock with swivels studs and rubber butt pad; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41") average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9") with a right hand twist and 4 groove rifling.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121994	Marlin	917V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70740

917 VT

917 Varmint Thumbhole

917-VT

917VT Brown Laminate Thumbhole Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122235
Make: Marlin
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122235 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122235 - 2	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122235 - 3	22 LR	18	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122235 - 4	22 LR	18	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122235 - 9	32 LONG COLT	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122235 - 8	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122235 - 5	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122235 - 6	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122235 - 7	32 LONG RF/32 LONG COLT	15	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this model was produced between 1892 and 1905 as the model "1892", it was then produced as the model "92" from 1905 to 1915.
- the model designation appears on the upper tang as "Model '92".
- the 32 calibre version of this model was built, advertised and marketed as being capable of using calibre 32 SHORT RF, 32 LONG RF, 32 SHORT COLT and 32 LONG COLT ammunition in the same chamber by alternating firing pins.
- centre-fire and rim-fire cartridge firing pins, which were easily changed without tools were both supplied with the firearm.
- features include: receiver/frames may be found either with a blued finish (standard), colour case-hardened finish (special order) or engraved (special order).
- the receiver/frame has a removable right side plate.
- the firearm will be found with a round, half octagon or full octagonal barrel profile. - the buttstock was available with a pistol grip or straight profile and a metal or rubber buttplate.
- the receiver/frame top tang was drilled and tapped for installation of tang mounted rear sight.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the complete serial number rationalization is unknown, reference sources indicate that serial numbers were of sequential numbers only (approximate range is 120,000 to 437,000) or incorporated the letter "A" as a prefix (approximate range is A1800 to A9000).
- the letters "C" and "D" may also have been used as a prefix.

Calibre

- the 32 calibre rifles were supplied with a rim-fire and centre-fire firing pin. These were easily changed by the owner so that either type of ammunition could be used in the same firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- typical barrel markings are "MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO, NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A. PATENT NOV 19 1878. APRIL.2. 1889. AUG.12. 1890 MARCH 1.1892".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1266	Marlin	1892	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'92

92 Carbine

92 Sporting Rifle

Model '92

Model 1892

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1242
Make: Marlin
Model: 922M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	922M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1242 - 2	22 MAG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1242 - 1	22 MAG	7	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- overall length with a 520mm barrel is 1010mm.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Barrel

- round, tapered, micro groove rifling.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Self loading, semi -automatic, hammerless, take down, Garand type safety. Side ejection, rim fire, last shot bolt hold open device, Monte Carlo walnut stock, steel charging handle, clip feed, adjustable semi buckhorn folding rear sight, front sight with brass bead and removable wide scan hood. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mount.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

922

922 M

922 Magnum

922-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122065
Make: Marlin
Model: 925

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	925
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122065 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 925" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "25 N" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model 925.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; pistol grip, Monte Carlo style walnut stock with swivels studs; ramp front sight; adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope bases; blued metal finish.
- barrel has Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 grooves; 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had eight digits.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1318	Marlin	25N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122042	Marlin	925MC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
198214	Pneu-Dart	389/Marlin 925	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

70760

M 925

M925

Model 925

Model925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122171
Make: Marlin
Model: 925C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	925C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122171 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 925C" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "25 NC" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "925 C".
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; pistol grip, Monte Carlo style hardwood stock with Mossy Oak® Break-Up pattern camouflage finish and swivels studs; ramp front sight; adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope bases; blued metal finish.
- barrel has Micro-Groove® rifling with 16 grooves; 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had eight digits.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73609	Marlin	25NC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122042	Marlin	925MC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125203	Marlin	925R	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70766

925 C

M 925C

M925 C

M925C

Model 925 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122041
Make: Marlin
Model: 925M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	925M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122041 - 2	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122041 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 925M" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "25 MN" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "925 M".
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; Monte Carlo style, walnut finished hardwood stock with swivels studs; ramp front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases, blued metal finish.
- barrel has Micro-Groove® rifling with 20 grooves; 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1316	Marlin	25MN	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122042	Marlin	925MC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125203	Marlin	925R	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70790

925 M

925 Magnum

925-M

Model 925M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122042
Make: Marlin
Model: 925MC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	925MC
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122042 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "25 MNC" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "925 MC".
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; Monte Carlo style, Mossy Oak® Break-Up camouflage pattern finished hardwood stock with swivel studs; ramp front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases, blued metal finish.
- barrel has Micro-Groove® rifling with 20 grooves, 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- average weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117751	Marlin	25MNC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122041	Marlin	925M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122065	Marlin	925	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122171	Marlin	925C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125203	Marlin	925R	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

925 Camo

925 MC

925 Magnum Camo

925M Camo

M 925 MC

M 925MC

M925 MC

M925MC

Model 925 MC

Model 925MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125203
Make: Marlin
Model: 925R

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	925R
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125203 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- equipped with the T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism).
- features include: round tapered barrel; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; press checkered, black, synthetic stock with swivel studs; ramp front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases, blued metal finish.
- barrel has Micro-Groove® rifling with 20 grooves, 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.5 kg. (5.5 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117751	Marlin	25MNC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122041	Marlin	925M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122042	Marlin	925MC	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122171	Marlin	925C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
198214	Pneu-Dart	389/Marlin 925	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

70780

925 R

925-R

925R Synthetic Black Stock

Model 925R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129196
Make: Marlin
Model: 925RM

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	925RM
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129196 - 1	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129196 - 2	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; black synthetic stock with swivels studs; ramp front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases, blued metal finish.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41") average weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- barrel has Micro-Groove® rifling with 20 grooves; 1 turn in 406mm (16"), right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70782

925 RM

925-R-M

925-RM

925RM Synthetic Black Stock

Model 925RM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120983
Make: Marlin
Model: 93

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	93
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 1	25-36 MARLIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 2	25-36 MARLIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 3	25-36 MARLIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 4	25-36 MARLIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 5	25-36 MARLIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 6	25-36 MARLIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 7	25-36 MARLIN	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 8	25-36 MARLIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 9	25-36 MARLIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 10	25-36 MARLIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 11	25-36 MARLIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 12	25-36 MARLIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 13	25-36 MARLIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 14	25-36 MARLIN	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 15	25-36 MARLIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 16	25-36 MARLIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 17	25-36 MARLIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 18	25-36 MARLIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 19	25-36 MARLIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 20	25-36 MARLIN	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 21	25-36 MARLIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 22	25-36 MARLIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 23	25-36 MARLIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 24	25-36 MARLIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 25	25-36 MARLIN	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 26	25-36 MARLIN	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 27	25-36 MARLIN	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 28	25-36 MARLIN	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 29	30-30 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 30	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 31	30-30 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 32	30-30 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 33	30-30 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 34	30-30 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 35	30-30 WIN	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 36	30-30 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 37	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 38	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 39	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 40	30-30 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 41	30-30 WIN	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 42	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 43	30-30 WIN	7	587	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 44	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 45	30-30 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 46	30-30 WIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 47	30-30 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 48	30-30 WIN	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 49	30-30 WIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 50	30-30 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 51	30-30 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 52	30-30 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 53	30-30 WIN	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 54	30-30 WIN	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 55	30-30 WIN	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 56	30-30 WIN	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 57	32 WIN SPL	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 58	32 WIN SPL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 59	32 WIN SPL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 60	32 WIN SPL	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 61	32 WIN SPL	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 62	32 WIN SPL	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 63	32 WIN SPL	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 64	32 WIN SPL	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 65	32 WIN SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 66	32 WIN SPL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 67	32 WIN SPL	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 68	32 WIN SPL	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 69	32 WIN SPL	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 70	32 WIN SPL	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 71	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 72	32 WIN SPL	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 73	32 WIN SPL	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 74	32 WIN SPL	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 75	32 WIN SPL	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 76	32 WIN SPL	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 77	32 WIN SPL	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 78	32 WIN SPL	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 79	32 WIN SPL	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 80	32 WIN SPL	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 81	32 WIN SPL	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 82	32 WIN SPL	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 83	32 WIN SPL	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 84	32 WIN SPL	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 85	32-40 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 86	32-40 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 87	32-40 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 88	32-40 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 89	32-40 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 90	32-40 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 91	32-40 WIN	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 92	32-40 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 93	32-40 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 94	32-40 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 95	32-40 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 96	32-40 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 97	32-40 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 98	32-40 WIN	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 99	32-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 100	32-40 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 101	32-40 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 102	32-40 WIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 103	32-40 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 104	32-40 WIN	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 105	32-40 WIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 106	32-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 107	32-40 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 108	32-40 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 109	32-40 WIN	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 110	32-40 WIN	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 111	32-40 WIN	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 112	32-40 WIN	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 113	38-55 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 114	38-55 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 115	38-55 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 116	38-55 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 117	38-55 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 118	38-55 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 119	38-55 WIN	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 120	38-55 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 121	38-55 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 122	38-55 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 123	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 124	38-55 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 125	38-55 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 126	38-55 WIN	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 127	38-55 WIN	7	415	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 128	38-55 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 129	38-55 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 130	38-55 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 131	38-55 WIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 132	38-55 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 133	38-55 WIN	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 134	38-55 WIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 135	38-55 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 136	38-55 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 137	38-55 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120983 - 138	38-55 WIN	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 139	38-55 WIN	11	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 140	38-55 WIN	12	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120983 - 141	38-55 WIN	12	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the upper tang.
- "Marlin Firearms Co. NEW-HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 93" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- originally manufactured from 1893 to 1905 as the model "1893".
- production continued as the model "93" from 1905 until 1935.
- features include: round, octagonal or half round/octagonal barrel; solid or takedown receiver/frame; exposed hammer; side ejection; bead front and open or aperture rear sights; straight or semi-pistol grip stock; case hardened, blued, nickel or gold plated or engraved receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood.
- serial number may be repeated on the bottom of the trigger plate.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.
- available with full, two thirds, half and short magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- serial number is located on the left side of the upper tang, under the wood.
- NOTE: the serial number may be repeated on the bottom of the trigger plate, if this is not the same as the number on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, "IT WILL NOT BE USED AS A SERIAL NUMBER", the reason this number is not to be used is because this component is removable (not the receiver/frame) and interchangeable between Model 1893s.
- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1269	Marlin	1893	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1273	Marlin	1893 Special Lightweight	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

93 Carbine

93 Carbine Grade B

93 Deluxe

93 Grade B

93 Rifle

93 Rifle Grade B

93 Sporting Rifle

93SC

Model 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140340
Make: Marlin
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140340 - 3	25-20 WIN	6	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 4	25-20 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 5	25-20 WIN	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 6	25-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 7	25-20 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 8	25-20 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 9	25-20 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 10	25-20 WIN	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 11	25-20 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 12	25-20 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 13	25-20 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140340 - 14	25-20 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 15	25-20 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 16	25-20 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 17	25-20 WIN	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 18	25-20 WIN	9	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 19	25-20 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 20	25-20 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 21	25-20 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 22	25-20 WIN	10	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 23	25-20 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 24	25-20 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 25	25-20 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 26	25-20 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 27	25-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 28	25-20 WIN	17	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 30	32-20 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 31	32-20 WIN	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 32	32-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140340 - 33	32-20 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 34	32-20 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 35	32-20 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 36	32-20 WIN	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 37	32-20 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 38	32-20 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 39	32-20 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 40	32-20 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 41	32-20 WIN	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 42	32-20 WIN	9	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 43	32-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 44	32-20 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 45	32-20 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 46	32-20 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 47	32-20 WIN	10	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 48	32-20 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 49	32-20 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 50	32-20 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140340 - 51	32-20 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 52	32-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 53	32-20 WIN	17	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 56	38-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 57	38-40 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 58	38-40 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 59	38-40 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 60	38-40 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 61	38-40 WIN	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 62	38-40 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 63	38-40 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 64	38-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 65	38-40 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 66	38-40 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 67	38-40 WIN	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 68	38-40 WIN	9	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140340 - 69	38-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 70	38-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140340 - 71	38-40 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 72	38-40 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 73	38-40 WIN	10	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 74	38-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 75	38-40 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 76	38-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 77	38-40 WIN	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 78	38-40 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 79	38-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 80	38-40 WIN	17	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 85	44-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 86	44-40 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 87	44-40 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 88	44-40 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 89	44-40 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 90	44-40 WIN	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 91	44-40 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 92	44-40 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140340 - 93	44-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 94	44-40 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 95	44-40 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 96	44-40 WIN	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 97	44-40 WIN	9	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 98	44-40 WIN	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 99	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 100	44-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 101	44-40 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 102	44-40 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 103	44-40 WIN	10	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 104	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 105	44-40 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 106	44-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 107	44-40 WIN	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 108	44-40 WIN	16	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 109	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140340 - 110	44-40 WIN	17	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN FIRE ARMS CO." or "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Marlin" over MODEL '94" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "1894" and "94" model were manufactured from 1894 to 1935.
- "MODEL 1894" markings were changed to "Marlin" over "MODEL '94" in 1905.
- "1894" model was reintroduced in 1969.
- "94" was available in customer specified barrel lengths from the factory.
- "94" model was also available in a takedown version.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, octagonal or round to octagonal barrel; short, half or full length tubular magazines; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading port, and with or without a left side mounted saddle ring; exposed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; wood forearm and straight or semi-grip buttstock with crescent shaped butt plate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 963 mm (37.5") and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the top tang, under the stock.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1284	Marlin	1894	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Carbine

94 Half Magazine

94 Marlin

94 Rifle

94 Short Magazine

94 Takedown

Marlin 94

Mod 94

Model 94

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140343
Make: Marlin
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140343 - 1	33 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 2	33 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 3	38-56 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 4	38-56 WIN	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 5	38-56 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 6	38-56 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 7	38-56 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 8	38-56 WIN	6	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 9	38-56 WIN	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 10	40-65 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 11	40-65 WIN	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140343 - 12	40-65 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 13	40-65 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 14	40-65 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 15	40-65 WIN	6	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 22	40-70 WIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 16	40-82 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 17	40-82 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 18	40-82 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 19	40-82 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 20	40-82 WIN	6	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 21	40-82 WIN	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 23	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 24	45-70 GOVT	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 25	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 26	45-70 GOVT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 27	45-70 GOVT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 28	45-70 GOVT	5	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 29	45-70 GOVT	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140343 - 30	45-70 GOVT	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 31	45-75 WIN	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 32	45-90 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 33	45-90 WIN	6	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 34	45-90 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 35	45-90 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 36	45-90 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140343 - 37	45-90 WIN	6	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Firearms Co." or "The Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Marlin" over "MODEL '95" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "1895" model was originally manufactured from 1895 to 1905.
- "1895" model was reintroduced in 1972.
- "1895" model designation was amended to "95" in 1905.
- "95" model was manufactured from 1905 to 1917.
- "95" model was available in a solid frame or take down version.
- features include: bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued round, octagonal or half round/octagonal barrel; case hardened or blued solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and loading; half or full length tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip or pistol grip butt stock with a flat or crescent butt plate.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1029 mm (40.5"), and average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the upper tang behind the hammer.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140343

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34079	Marlin	1895	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

95 Carbine

95 Rifle

95 Sporting Rifle

Model 95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140344
Make: Marlin
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140344 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140344 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140344 - 3	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140344 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140344 - 5	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140344 - 6	22 LR	18	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140344 - 7	22 LR	18	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "MARLIN FIREARMS CO, NEW HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1897.
- "MODEL 1897" or "Marlin" over "MODEL '97" is marked on the top tang.
- originally manufactured from 1897 to 1905 as the model "1897".
- production continued as the model "97" from 1905 until 1922.
- this is a takedown rifle.
- features include: round, octagonal or round to octagonal barrel; half or full length tubular magazine; color case hardened solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "22 S.L & L.R" marked on the left side.

Shots

- full or half length tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1298	Marlin	1897	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Bicycle Rifle

97 Takedown Rifle

Bicycle Rifle

Model '97

Model 97

Takedown Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1445
Make: Marlin
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1445 - 1	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn.U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manfuactured from 1957 to 1959.
- "Model 98. Auto" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- unknown.

Barrel

- round, tapered, light blued.

Shots

- tubular magazine located in the buttstock.

Other Markings

- the Marlin Firearms Co.-New Haven Conn .MODEL 98 Auto-Micro-groove Barrel Cal 22 LR.

Remarks

- Auto loading, repeater, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monto Carlo stock. Tubular "in stock" magazine. Available with open type rear sights or rear peep sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1446
Make: Marlin
Model: 980

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	980
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1446 - 3	22 MAG	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1446 - 2	22 MAG	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1446 - 1	22 MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1970.
- "MODEL 980" is marked on barrel.
- rim fire, repeater.
- one piece walnut Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock, self cocking, take down, gold plated trigger, thumb operated, right side, sliding safety, optional 12 shot magazine available.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, micro groove.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2351	Sears	103.273	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
30478	Royal Canadian	980	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126976	Marlin	980VSCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86415
Make: Marlin
Model: 980DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	980DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86415 - 2	22 MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARLIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation "980-DL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame, thumb safety, gold plated trigger, blued finish with a plain monte carlo walnut stock.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

126976	Marlin	980VSCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

980 DL

980 DL Micro Groove

980-DL

980-DL-Micro Groove

DL 980

DL980

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122034
Make: Marlin
Model: 980S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	980S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122034 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model 880SS equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model 980S.
- features include: stainless steel round tapered barrel; stainless steel turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; nickel plated detachable box magazine; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope bases; ramp front sight with high visibility orange front sight post and cutaway Wide Scan hood, and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; checkered pistol grip Monte Carlo black synthetic stock with nickel plated swivels studs.
- the barrel has 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 16 groove Micro-Groove® rifling.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight of 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1432	Marlin	880SQ	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1433	Marlin	880SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126976	Marlin	980VSCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70800

980 S

980 Stainless

980S Synthetic Black Stock

M 980 S

M 980S

Model 980 S

Model 980S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122165
Make: Marlin
Model: 980V

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	980V
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122165 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model 880SQ equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model 980V.
- features include: blued, heavy profile, target grade barrel; blued steel turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope bases; no iron sights are mounted; checkered pistol grip, Monte Carlo style, black synthetic stock with swivels studs.
- the barrel has 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 16 groove Micro-Groove® rifling and a recessed crown.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- average weight of 6 lbs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1432	Marlin	880SQ	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1433	Marlin	880SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126976	Marlin	980VSCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

980 V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126976
Make: Marlin
Model: 980VSCF

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	980VSCF
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126976 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2007. This is the Marlin model 980S equipped with a fibreglass filled synthetic stock with a carbon fibre pattern and nickel plated swivel studs, full pistol grip and moulded in checkering.
- features include: stainless steel round tapered barrel; stainless steel turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; nickel plated detachable box magazine; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope bases; ramp front sight with high visibility orange front sight post and cutaway Wide Scan hood, and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight.
- the barrel has 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 16 groove Micro-Groove® rifling.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight of 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1433	Marlin	880SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1446	Marlin	980	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
86415	Marlin	980DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122034	Marlin	980S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122165	Marlin	980V	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

980 S CF

980 Stainless Carbon Fibre

980 VS-CF

980-S-CF

980-SCF

980S-CF

980SCF

M 980 S-CF

M 980 SCF

M 980 VSCF

M 980VS-CF

M-980-S-CF

M-980-SCF

M980SCF

Model 980 VSCF

Model 980VSCF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122169
Make: Marlin
Model: 981T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	981T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122169 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "81 TS" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model 981 T.
- features include: blued, round, tapered barrel; blued turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; ramp front sight with an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; Monte Carlo style black synthetic stock with swivels studs and moulded checkering.
- barrel has 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 16 groove Micro-Groove® rifling.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- average weight of 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- representative serial number have been observed consisting of eight numbers without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33323	Marlin	81TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70820

981 T

981-T

981T Synthetic Black Stock

Model 981T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131136
Make: Marlin
Model: 981TS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	981TS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131136 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel, round, tapered barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; ramp front sight with an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; Monte Carlo style black synthetic pistol grip stock with swivels studs and molded checkering.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- average weight of 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with eight digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- barrel has 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 16 groove Micro-Groove® rifling.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70822

981 TS

981-TS

981TS Stainless Steel

Model 981TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122063
Make: Marlin
Model: 982

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	982
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122063 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 982" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "882" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "982".
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn-bolt receive/frame; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; pistol grip, Monte Carlo style American black walnut stock with swivel studs and rubber butt pad; ramp front sight with brass bead and Wide-Scan® hood and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; blued metal finish.
- the same basic firearm is available in stainless steel with a synthetic stock and Fire Sights as the model "982 S", with a blued finish and a laminated stock as the model "982 L" or in stainless steel with a synthetic stock, select barrel and no iron sights as the model "983 VS".
- barrel has Micro-Groove® rifling with 20 grooves, 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1435	Marlin	882	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1436	Marlin	882L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33317	Marlin	882SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33321	Marlin	882SSV	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122038	Marlin	982VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122039	Marlin	982L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122051	Marlin	982S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122039
Make: Marlin
Model: 982L

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	982L
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122039 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "882L" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "982L".
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable box magazine; pistol grip, Monte Carlo style laminated two tone brown finish hardwood stock with swivels studs and rubber butt pad; ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan hood and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; blued metal finish.
- the same basic firearm is available in stainless steel with a synthetic stock and Fire Sights as the model "982 S", with a blued finish and an American black walnut stock as the model "982", or in stainless steel with a synthetic stock, select barrel and no iron sights as the model "983 VS".
- barrel has right hand twist, 1 turn in 16", 20 groove, Micro-Groove rifling.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.8 kg (6.25 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1435	Marlin	882	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1436	Marlin	882L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33317	Marlin	882SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33321	Marlin	882SSV	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122038	Marlin	982VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122051	Marlin	982S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122063	Marlin	982	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

982 L

982 Laminated

M 982 L

M 982L

M982 L

M982L

Model 982 L

Model 982L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122051
Make: Marlin
Model: 982S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	982S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122051 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "882SS" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "982S".
- features include: stainless steel, round tapered barrel; stainless steel turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; detachable nickel plated box magazine; pistol grip, Monte Carlo style black synthetic stock with swivels studs; ramp front "Fire Sight" with high visibility fiber optic insert and Wide-Scan® hood and adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- barrel has 20 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1435	Marlin	882	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1436	Marlin	882L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33317	Marlin	882SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33321	Marlin	882SSV	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122038	Marlin	982VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122039	Marlin	982L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122063	Marlin	982	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

982 S

M 982 S

M 982S

M982 S

M982S

Model 982 S

Model 982S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122038
Make: Marlin
Model: 982VS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	982VS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122038 - 2	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122038 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "882SSV" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "982VS".
- features include: stainless steel heavy bull/target barrel with recessed muzzle; stainless steel turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; nickel plated detachable box magazine; checkered pistol grip, Monte Carlo style black synthetic stock with nickel plated swivels studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- barrel has 20 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: Micro-Groove (20 grooves) right hand twist 1 turn in 406mm, recessed muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1435	Marlin	882	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1436	Marlin	882L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33317	Marlin	882SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33321	Marlin	882SSV	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122039	Marlin	982L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122051	Marlin	982S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122063	Marlin	982	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126973	Marlin	982VSCF	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70830

982 VS

982 VS Varmint Hunter

982 Varmint Stainless

982VS Synthetic Black Stock

M 982 VS

M 982VS

M982 VS

M982VS

Model 982 VS

Model 982VS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126973
Make: Marlin
Model: 982VSCF

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	982VSCF
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126973 - 2	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126973 - 1	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2007. This is the Marlin model "982VS" equipped with a fibreglass filled synthetic stock with a carbon fibre pattern and nickel plated swivel studs, full pistol grip and moulded in checkering.
- features include: stainless steel heavy bull/target barrel with recessed muzzle; stainless steel turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; nickel plated detachable box magazine; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- barrel has 20 groove, Micro-Groove® rifling, 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41").
- weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122038	Marlin	982VS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

982 Varmint Stainless Carbon Fibre

982VS-CF

M 982 VSCF

M 982VSCF

Model 982 VSCF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122136
Make: Marlin
Model: 983

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	983
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122136 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "883" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "983".
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; American black walnut, Monte Carlo style stock with cut checkering on the wrist and forearm, fitted with swivel studs and a rubber butt pad; barrel mounted, adjustable, folding semi-buckhorn rear sight and a brass bead ramp front sight with a removable Wide-Scan sight hood; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the action; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- overall length is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- barrel features 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 20-groove Micro-Groove® rifling.
- the same basic rifle is available in stainless steel with a laminated wood stock as the model "983 S" or with a synthetic stock, non-folding rear sight and non-hooded ramp front sight at the model "983 T".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1438	Marlin	883	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1439	Marlin	883SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117380	Marlin	883N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122137	Marlin	983S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122138	Marlin	983T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70850

Model 983

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122137
Make: Marlin
Model: 983S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	983S
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122137 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "883SS" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "983S".
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame, bolt and barrel; two-tone brown laminated Monte Carlo style stock with nickel-plated swivel studs and a rubber butt pad; barrel mounted, adjustable, folding semi-buckhorn rear sight and a brass bead ramp front sight with a removable Wide-Scan sight hood; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the action; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- overall length is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- barrel features 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 20-groove Micro-Groove® rifling.
- the same basic rifle is available in blued steel with an American black walnut stock as the model "983" or with a synthetic stock, non-folding rear sight and non-hooded ramp front sight at the model "983T".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1438	Marlin	883	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1439	Marlin	883SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117380	Marlin	883N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122136	Marlin	983	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122138	Marlin	983T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70854

983

983 S

983 Stainless

983 Stainless Steel

983S Laminate Brown Stock

Model 983S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122138
Make: Marlin
Model: 983T

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	983T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122138 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2004. This is the Marlin model "83 TS" equipped with the new T-900 Fire Control System (trigger and safety mechanism) and re-designated as the model "983 T".
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; black synthetic Monte Carlo style stock with moulded checkering on the wrist and forearm, fitted with swivel studs; barrel mounted, adjustable open rear sight and a ramp front sight; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the action; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases.
- overall length is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- barrel features 1 turn in 16", right hand twist, 20-groove Micro-Groove® rifling.
- the same basic rifle is available in stainless steel with a laminated wood stock as the model "983 S" or with an American black walnut stock, folding rear sight and hooded ramp front sight at the model "983".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1438	Marlin	883	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1439	Marlin	883SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117380	Marlin	883N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117748	Marlin	83TS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122136	Marlin	983	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122137	Marlin	983S	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70858

983

983 T

983-T

983T Synthetic Black Stock

Model 983T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1447
Make: Marlin
Model: 989

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	989
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1447 - 2	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 989, produced from 1962 to 1965, was advertised as a "clip loading" version of the Marlin model 99C. During its brief stay in the Marlin line-up a total of 24,843 examples were produced.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; gold plated trigger; American black walnut stock (very early examples have a straight comb stock while later ones had a Monte Carlo style comb); barrel mounted open rear sight with a ramp front sight with a protective hood; cross-bolt safety mounted in the trigger guard; receiver/frame top is drilled and tapped for receiver sights or scope mounts.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

30476	Royal Canadian	989	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1448
Make: Marlin
Model: 989M2

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	989M2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1448 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- over 110,000 model 989 M2's were manufactured from 1965 to 1978.
- "MODEL 989 M2" is marked on the barrel.
- this model was similar to the Marlin model 99M1 rifle but was fed from a detachable box magazine (the 99M used a tubular magazine).
- features include: one-piece, Monte Carlo style walnut stock with a walnut upper handguard; blued finish; receiver/frame mounted, adjustable "V" notch rear sight with a ramp front sight; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; sling swivels.
- the 989 M2 was replaced by the model 995 in 1979.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin Firearms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
372	Glenfield	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

989 M 2

989 M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1449
Make: Marlin
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1449 - 3	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model 99 as a completely new design in 1959; it remained in production until 1961. Marlin produced three additional variations of the basic model 99, these include the model 99DL, 99C and 99M1.
- features include: one-piece walnut stock with a hard rubber buttplate and white line spacer; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped on the left side for mounting a rear peep sight and drilled and tapped on the top for mounting a scope base adapter; blued finish, chrome plated trigger; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; hooded front sight with a barrel mounted "buckhorn" rear leaf sight.
- in 1961 Marlin introduced a deluxe version of the model 99 as the 99DL. This version featured a gold plated trigger with a gold finished trigger guard, sling swivels and a one-piece Monte Carlo style buttstock with a hard rubber buttplate and grip cap, both with white line spacers.
- in 1961 Marlin also introduced the model 99C. This version was almost identical to the model 99 but for minor differences.
- Marlin introduced the 99M1 in 1964; this version featured the same receiver/frame as the other model 99 variants but featured an upper handguard and a 457mm barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was not serialized.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
758	Western Field	50	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1450	Marlin	99C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1451	Marlin	99DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1452	Marlin	99M1	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2600	Western Auto	120-2220	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99595	Revelation	120	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Auto

99 G

99G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1453
Make: Marlin
Model: 990

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	990
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1453 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 990 was introduced in 1979 as a refinement of the model 99C, production ceased in 1987. In 1986 Marlin sold a special "Ducks Unlimited" version of the model 990, a total of 500 examples were produced. The model 990 was re-introduced in 1992 with a shortened magazine tube and a laminated stock as the model 990L.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; Micro-Groove rifled barrel; receiver/frame top had a serrated, non-glare finish; American walnut stock with impressed checkering and a Mar-Shield finish; bolt hold-open device; cross-bolt safety; adjustable, semi-buckhorn folding rear sight with a ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan hood.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1453

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30332	Marlin	990 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
63082	Marlin	990L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30332
Make: Marlin
Model: 990 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	990 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30332 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model 990 was introduced in 1979 as a refinement of the model 99C, production ceased in 1987.
- In 1986 Marlin sold a special "Ducks Unlimited" version of the model 990, a total of 500 examples were produced.
- features include: blued finish; receiver/frame top had a serrated, non-glare finish; American walnut stock with impressed checkering, a Mar-Shield finish and a Ducks Unlimited medallion embedded into the stock; bolt hold-open device; cross-bolt safety; adjustable, semi-buckhorn folding rear sight with a ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan hood.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1453	Marlin	990	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
63082	Marlin	990L	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

990 DU Commemorative

990 Ducks Unlimited

990.DU

990DU

DU Model 990

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63082
Make: Marlin
Model: 990L

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	990L
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63082 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "Model 990L" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 990 was introduced in 1979 as a refinement of the model 99C, production ceased in 1987. In 1986 Marlin sold a special "Ducks Unlimited" version of the model 990, a total of 500 examples were produced. The model 990 was re-introduced in 1992 with a shortened magazine tube and a laminated stock as the model 990L.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; Micro-Groove rifled barrel; receiver/frame top had a serrated, non-glare finish; laminated stock with a Mar-Shield finish; bolt hold-open device; cross-bolt safety; adjustable, semi-buckhorn folding rear sight with a ramp front sight with a brass bead and Wide-Scan hood.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- Marlin literature notes that if the magazine is loaded with the bolt closed (which Marlin did not recommend) it would hold one extra cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1453	Marlin	990	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30332	Marlin	990 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

990 L

990-L

Model 990L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1454
Make: Marlin
Model: 995

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	995
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1454 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1979.
- "MODEL 995" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of receiver.

Remarks

- Semi automatic, auto last shot bolt hold open device, hammerless, clip magazine, Monte Carlo one piece pistol grip stock. Side ejection, rim fire, cross bolt safety. Ramp rear sight, with no upper hand guard and barrel band removed, impressed checkering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1243
Make: Marlin
Model: 995SS

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	995SS
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1243 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "Model 995 SS".
- "SS" denotes Stainless Steel.
- features include: sliding bolt; molded-in checkering; hammerless; take down; nickel plated clip magazine and swivel studs; side ejection; Monte Carlo black fibre glass filled synthetic stock; steel charging handle.
- additionally a rear ramp sight is mounted on barrel near receiver/frame complete with a front ramp post sight with wide scan hood.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

995 SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1450
Make: Marlin
Model: 99C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	99C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1450 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1961, discontinued in 1978, total production of over 100,000 units.
- "MODEL 99C" is marked on the barrel.
- apart from the Micro-Groove rifling (later model 99 rifles also had Micro Groove rifling) and the gold plated trigger this model is almost identical to the model 99.
- features include: blued finish; after 1964 the receiver/frame was grooved for a scope mount; ramp front sight (in 1969 the ramp sight was changed to a one-piece unit that included the band for the magazine tube, in 1976 the sight was again changed to a ramp with a bead and a separate magazine tube band) with a barrel mounted rear sight; Monte Carlo style stock (in 1971 impressed checkering was added to the pistol grip and forearm); gold plated trigger.
- all rifles produced in 1970 had a 100th year commemorative medallion embedded into the right side of the buttstock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
210	Coast To Coast	40	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
343	Glenfield	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1449	Marlin	99	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1451	Marlin	99DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1452	Marlin	99M1	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29328	Westpoint	60-50	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30482	Royal Canadian	99C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1451
Make: Marlin
Model: 99DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	99DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1451 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co., North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- Marlin introduced the model 99 as a completely new design in 1959; it remained in production until 1961. Marlin produced three additional variations of the basic model 99, these include the model 99DL, 99C and 99M1.
- the model 99DL, introduced in 1960, had a total production of approximately 5,279 units. This model was discontinued in 1964.
- features include: one-piece Monte Carlo style walnut stock with a hard rubber buttplate and grip cap, both with white line spacers; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped on the left side for mounting a rear peep sight and drilled and tapped on the top for mounting a scope base adapter; blued finish, gold plated trigger with a gold finished trigger guard; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; hooded front sight with a barrel mounted "buckhorn" rear leaf sight.
- Marlin also produced the model 99, which was the same gun in "standard" trim. The model 99 did not have the Monte Carlo style buttstock or grip cap. It also used a chrome-plated trigger with a black finished trigger guard.
- in 1961 Marlin also introduced the model 99C. This version was almost identical to the model 99 but for minor differences.
- Marlin introduced the 99M1 in 1964; this version featured the same receiver/frame as the other model 99 variants but featured an upper handguard and a 457mm barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1449	Marlin	99	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1450	Marlin	99C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1452	Marlin	99M1	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1452
Make: Marlin
Model: 99M1

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	99M1
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1452 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL 99 M1" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: sliding bolt, hammerless, take down, wooden hand guard on top of barrel including a barrel band. Side ejection, rim fire, half length tubular loading magazine, streamlined receiver, drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- the model 99M1 was manufactured from 1964 to 1978.
- Marlin introduced the model 99 as a completely new design in 1959; it remained in production until 1961. Marlin produced three additional variations of the basic model 99, these include the model 99DL, 99C and 99M1.
- the model 99M1 featured the same receiver/frame as the other model 99 variants but featured an upper handguard and a 457mm barrel.
- features include: one-piece walnut stock with a hard rubber buttplate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped on the left side for mounting a rear peep sight and drilled and tapped on the top for mounting a scope base adapter; blued finish, gold plated trigger; sling swivels; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; hooded front sight with a barrel mounted "buckhorn" rear leaf sight.
- Marlin also produced the model 99, which was the same gun in "standard" trim. The model 99 did not have the Monte Carlo style buttstock or grip cap. It also used a chrome-plated trigger with a black finished trigger guard.
- in 1961 Marlin also introduced the model 99C. This version was almost identical to the model 99 but for minor differences.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was not serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1449	Marlin	99	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1450	Marlin	99C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1451	Marlin	99DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29334	Westpoint	75-46	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99 M1

Model 99 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1456
Make: Marlin
Model: A1

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	A1
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1456 - 1	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "A1" line of firearms was introduced in 1936, production ceased in 1946. The "A1" and "A1E" were offered from 1936 to 1940, the "A1C" and "A1DL" were offered from 1941 to 1946.
- the "A1" was similar to the model 50 that preceded it. The model 50 fired from what is commonly referred to as the "open bolt" position, the A1 fired from the "closed bolt" position.
- the "A1" line was offered in four variations, no model designation is marked on the firearm, however, they can be identified by the "22 LONG RIFLE --- SMOKELESS GREASED" marking on the barrel (these are the only Marlin firearms to bear these markings).
- the "A1" had a blued finish and a large knurled takedown screw on the underside of the walnut, pistol grip stock. It was equipped with either a stamped metal trigger guard and a safety at the rear of the receiver/frame or a plastic trigger guard and a safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. The "A1" also featured a barrel mounted silver bead front sight (no hood) and a "buckhorn" rear sight. The first variation of the "A1" had a flat, hard fiber butt plate that had seven sets of four serrations. A second variation had a hard rubber butt plate.
- the "A1E" shared the features of the "A1" but was equipped with a hooded front sight and a receiver/frame mounted rear target sight.
- the "A1C" was an improved version of the "A1" featuring a "new military type" (as advertised in 1945) one-piece buttstock with a fluted comb and beavertail forearm, a Rocky Mountain type rear sight, bead front sight, a flush takedown screw and a new OFF and ON safety.
- the "A1DL" was identical to the "A1C" but was equipped with sling swivels and target sights (the front was a hooded ramp type).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the barrel as ".22 Long Rifle Only--Smokeless Greased".

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34177	Marlin	A1C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34185	Marlin	A1DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34188	Marlin	A1E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1

A I

A-1

A-1 Sporting Rifle

A-I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34177
Make: Marlin
Model: A1C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	A1C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34177 - 1	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "A1" line of firearms was introduced in 1936, production ceased in 1946. The "A1" and "A1E" were offered from 1936 to 1940, the "A1C" and "A1DL" were offered from 1941 to 1946.
- the "A1" was similar to the model 50 that preceded it. The model 50 fired from what is commonly referred to as the "open bolt" position, the A1 fired from the "closed bolt" position.
- the "A1" line was offered in four variations, no model designation is marked on the firearm, however, they can be identified by the "22 LONG RIFLE --- SMOKELESS GREASED" marking on the barrel (these are the only Marlin firearms to bear these markings).
- the "A1" had a blued finish and a large knurled takedown screw on the underside of the walnut, pistol grip stock. It was equipped with either a stamped metal trigger guard and a safety at the rear of the receiver/frame or a plastic trigger guard and a safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. The "A1" also featured a barrel mounted silver bead front sight (no hood) and a "buckhorn" rear sight. The first variation of the "A1" had a flat, hard fiber butt plate that had seven sets of four serrations. A second variation had a hard rubber butt plate.
- the "A1E" shared the features of the "A1" but was equipped with a hooded front sight and a receiver/frame mounted rear target sight.
- the "A1C" was an improved version of the "A1" featuring a "new military type" (as advertised in 1945) one-piece buttstock with a fluted comb and beavertail forearm, a Rocky Mountain type rear sight, bead front sight, a flush takedown screw and a new OFF and ON safety.
- the "A1DL" was identical to the "A1C" but was equipped with sling swivels and target sights (the front was a hooded ramp type).

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1456	Marlin	A1	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34185	Marlin	A1DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34188	Marlin	A1E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1C

A IC

A-1C

A-IC

A1 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34185
Make: Marlin
Model: A1DL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	A1DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34185 - 1	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "A1" line of firearms was introduced in 1936, production ceased in 1946. The "A1" and "A1E" were offered from 1936 to 1940, the "A1C" and "A1DL" were offered from 1941 to 1946.
- the "A1" was similar to the model 50 that preceded it. The model 50 fired from what is commonly referred to as the "open bolt" position, the A1 fired from the "closed bolt" position.
- the "A1" line was offered in four variations, no model designation is marked on the firearm, however, they can be identified by the "22 LONG RIFLE --- SMOKELESS GREASED" marking on the barrel (these are the only Marlin firearms to bear these markings).
- the "A1" had a blued finish and a large knurled takedown screw on the underside of the walnut, pistol grip stock. It was equipped with either a stamped metal trigger guard and a safety at the rear of the receiver/frame or a plastic trigger guard and a safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. The "A1" also featured a barrel mounted silver bead front sight (no hood) and a "buckhorn" rear sight. The first variation of the "A1" had a flat, hard fiber butt plate that had seven sets of four serrations. A second variation had a hard rubber butt plate.
- the "A1E" shared the features of the "A1" but was equipped with a hooded front sight and a receiver/frame mounted rear target sight.
- the "A1C" was an improved version of the "A1" featuring a "new military type" (as advertised in 1945) one-piece buttstock with a fluted comb and beavertail forearm, a Rocky Mountain type rear sight, bead front sight, a flush takedown screw and a new OFF and ON safety.
- the "A1DL" was identical to the "A1C" but was equipped with sling swivels and target sights (the front was a hooded ramp type).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1456	Marlin	A1	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34177	Marlin	A1C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34188	Marlin	A1E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1DL

A IDL

A-1DL

A-IDL

A1 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34188
Make: Marlin
Model: A1E

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	A1E
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34188 - 1	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "A1" line of firearms was introduced in 1936, production ceased in 1946. The "A1" and "A1E" were offered from 1936 to 1940, the "A1C" and "A1DL" were offered from 1941 to 1946.
- the "A1" was similar to the model 50 that preceded it. The model 50 fired from what is commonly referred to as the "open bolt" position, the A1 fired from the "closed bolt" position.
- the "A1" line was offered in four variations, no model designation is marked on the firearm, however, they can be identified by the "22 LONG RIFLE --- SMOKELESS GREASED" marking on the barrel (these are the only Marlin firearms to bear these markings).
- the "A1" had a blued finish and a large knurled takedown screw on the underside of the walnut, pistol grip stock. It was equipped with either a stamped metal trigger guard and a safety at the rear of the receiver/frame or a plastic trigger guard and a safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. The "A1" also featured a barrel mounted silver bead front sight (no hood) and a "buckhorn" rear sight. The first variation of the "A1" had a flat, hard fiber butt plate that had seven sets of four serrations. A second variation had a hard rubber butt plate.
- the "A1E" shared the features of the "A1" but was equipped with a hooded front sight and a receiver/frame mounted rear target sight.
- the "A1C" was an improved version of the "A1" featuring a "new military type" (as advertised in 1945) one-piece buttstock with a fluted comb and beavertail forearm, a Rocky Mountain type rear sight, bead front sight, a flush takedown screw and a new OFF and ON safety.
- the "A1DL" was identical to the "A1C" but was equipped with sling swivels and target sights (the front was a hooded ramp type).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1456	Marlin	A1	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34177	Marlin	A1C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34185	Marlin	A1DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1E

A IE

A-1E

A-IE

A1 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195119
Make: Marlin
Model: Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Marlin/Nonneman
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195119 - 1	50 ALASKAN	6	658	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Marlin" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "Nonneman Custom Rifles" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - "Skinner Alaskan" is marked on a sighting rib inset into the top of the receiver/frame. - this is a custom remanufactured Marlin 336 rifle, rebarreled and rechambered for the 50 Alaskan cartridge by Nonneman Custom Rifles. - features include: standard Marlin 336 layout and operation; open peep sights; round, octagonal, or half-round/half-octagon barrel; underbarrel magazine tube; smooth walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; right-side loading port, and curved operating lever.
Manufacturer	- "Marlin" is marked on the receiver/frame, while "Nonneman Custom Rifles" is marked on the barrel. - Nonneman Custom Rifles is a custom gunsmith based in Grant City, Missouri, that specializes is producing heavy-calibre sporting rifles based on the Ruger No. 1, the Winchester 71, and the Marlin 336.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular underbarrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Skinner Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127595
Make: Marlin
Model: C3030

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	C3030
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127595 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "C3030" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: flat top, solid receiver/frame; blued receiver/frame and barrel; spur hammer; gold trigger; side ejection; pistol grip checkered stock and forend; swivels and sling.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of eight numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 3030

C3030 Micro-groove

Marlin C3030

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146348
Make: Marlin
Model: Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146348 - 1	BB	1	350	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Marlin" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "COWBOY" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model was produced during Marlin's 140th year anniversary and based on the "Little Miss Sure Shot", Annie Oakley, styled target rifle. - features include: lever action; all metal receiver/frame with wood buttstock and forearm; barrel reservoir with left side loading port near muzzle; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; cross bolt safety; wood shoulder stock and wood forearm. - overall firearm length for a 350mm (13 3/4") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 1.25kg (2.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, lever operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity not exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- this is a reservoir system whereby a container of BBs fills the reservoir.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity not exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Annie Oakley

Crosman Cowboy

LAM350

Little Miss Sure Shot

SHRDN350

Sheridan Cowboy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20779
Make: Marlin
Model: First Model Derringer

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	First Model Derringer
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20779 - 1	22 RF	1	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J M MARLIN" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- other derringer type models offered by Marlin will have a designation on the top of the barrel.
- barrel rotates on receiver for loading.
- manufactured between 1863 and 1867.
- will normally be found with a nickel plated receiver.

Manufacturer

- "J M MARLIN" over "NEW HAVEN. CT" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on bottom of barrel, but samples have been noted with the serial number marked on receiver under the grip plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1st Derringer Model

1st Model Derringer

Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20419
Make: Marlin
Model: Little Joker

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Little Joker
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20419 - 2	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. MARLIN, NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1873.
- approximately 1,100 firearms were produced.
- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "LITTLE JOKER."
- features include: single action, spur trigger, brass receiver/frame, nickel plated finish as standard, side loading gate inlet on the right side of the receiver/frame, half moon foresight and notched receiver/frame sight groove, round barrel profile with flats on the sides, removable cylinder held in place by a center pin, secured by a push button latch located on the left side of the receiver/frame, smooth, unfluted cylinder, bird's head grips with rosewood grip panels as standard, although ivory or pearl grip panels were also available.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and beneath the grip panels.

Cross-References

72512	Marlin	OK	Marlin Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LittleJoker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142706
Make: Marlin
Model: Marlin Field Gun

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Marlin Field Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142706 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142706 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin Field Gun" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "MARLIN FIRE-ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 1911.
- "Marlin Field Gun" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Field Gun" is unique within the Marlin line of firearms, as it was not originally introduced with a numerical model designation. Although it was based on the Marlin model "24" (and produced concurrently with the model 24) shotgun it was introduced as "The New Marlin Field Gun". It was not until 1912 that the "Marlin Field Gun" was re-designated as the model "24 Field Gun".
- "Marlin Field Gun" was available in a "Standard" and a "Special" version that featured a buttstock made to the customer's specification.
- "Marlin Field Gun" is a takedown design with an exposed spur hammer.
- features include: round, special "Smokeless Steel" barrel; flat sided steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spur hammer; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- gauge is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1313	Marlin	24	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2-G Marlin Field Gun

2G Marlin Field Gun

Field Gun

Marlin Field Gun 2-G

Marlin Field Gun 2G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1470
Make: Marlin
Model: Marlin Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Marlin Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1470 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1470 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1470 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1470 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is usually marked the upper tang of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1909.
- "Marlin Trap Gun" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Marlin Trap Gun" is unique within the Marlin line of firearms, as it was not originally introduced with a numerical model designation. Although it was based on the Marlin model "24" (and produced concurrently with the model 24) shotgun it was introduced as "The Marlin Trap Gun". It was not until 1912 that the "Marlin Trap Gun" was re-designated as the model "24 Trap Gun".
- "Marlin Trap Gun" was available in a "standard" configuration or as a "Special Trap Gun" that featured a buttstock made to the customer's specification.
- "Marlin Trap Gun" is a takedown design with an exposed spur hammer.
- features include: round, special "Smokeless Steel" barrel; flat sided steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spur hammer; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.
- available with interchangeable "barrel assembly" (complete barrel/magazine/forearm).
- top of the barrel was matted to reduce glare, after 1911.

Barrel

- usually delivered with a 762mm barrel but 660mm, 711mm and 813mm barrels were offered as options.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1313	Marlin	24	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

The Marlin Trap Gun

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1460
Make: Marlin
Model: MLS50

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	MLS50
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1460 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 1999.
- "MODEL MLS-50" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin's muzzle loading rifle design was designated as the "MLS".
- "MLS" was available in calibre 50 PERCUSSION as the "MLS50" or calibre 54 PERCUSSION as the "MLS54".
- features include: stainless steel, one-piece action/barrel "in-line" design that uses #11 percussion caps; reversible cocking handle; automatic safety engages when the hammer is cocked; black, fibreglass reinforced Rynite® stock with moulded-in checkering, rubber butt pad and swivel studs; adjustable "Marble" open rear sight with a ramp front sight with brass bead; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: cut rifling, 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist.
- average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).

Calibre

- ".50 CAL. (1 IN 28" TWIST)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

1461	Marlin	MLS54	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MLS

MLS 50

MLS-50

Muzzle Loading Stainless 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1461
Make: Marlin
Model: MLS54

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	MLS54
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1461 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 1999.
- "MODEL MLS-54" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin's muzzle loading rifle design was designated as the "MLS".
- "MLS" was available in calibre 50 PERCUSSION as the "MLS50" or calibre 54 PERCUSSION as the "MLS54".
- features include: stainless steel, one-piece action/barrel "in-line" design that uses #11 percussion caps; reversible cocking handle; automatic safety engages when the hammer is cocked; black, fibreglass reinforced Rynite® stock with moulded-in checkering, rubber butt pad and swivel studs; adjustable "Marble" open rear sight with a ramp front sight with brass bead; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: cut rifling, 1 turn in 28 inches, right hand twist.
- average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).

Calibre

- ".54 CAL." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

1460	Marlin	MLS50	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MLS

MLS 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1462
Make: Marlin
Model: MR7

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	MR7
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1462 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1462 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1462 - 4	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1462 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1462 - 6	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1462 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1462 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1996 to 1999. - "MODEL MR-7" is marked on the barrel. - features include: three position safety mounted on the bolt; shrouded striker; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; American black walnut stock with cut checkering and sling swivel studs; rubber butt plate; available with or without sights; hinged floorplate with a detachable box magazine. - "MR7B" a budget version of the MR7 was introduced in 1998. - "MR7B" featured a walnut finished hardwood stock and a blind magazine.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, ratioalization unknown.
Shots	- hinged floorplate with a detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the barrel is marked " WARNING: MISUSE CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH -FOLLOW WARNINGS AND INTRUCTIONS IN OWNERS MANUAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33291	Marlin	MR7B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 7

MR-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33291
Make: Marlin
Model: MR7B

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	MR7B
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33291 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33291 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the model MR7 was introduced in 1996, the last Marlin catalogue to feature the MR7 was the 2000 edition. In 1998 Marlin introduced a budget version of the MR7 that featured a walnut finished hardwood stock and a blind magazine as the MR7B.
- features include: three position safety mounted on the bolt; shrouded striker; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; walnut finished hardwood stock with cut checkering and sling swivel studs; rubber butt plate; available with or without sights.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- integral "blind" magazine.

Other Markings

- the right side of the barrel is marked " WARNING: MISUSE CAN CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH -FOLLOW WARNINGS AND INTRUCTIONS IN OWNERS MANUAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1462	Marlin	MR7	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 7

MR 7 Birch Stock

MR 7B

MR-7

MR-7B

MR7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20778
Make: Marlin
Model: Never Miss

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Never Miss
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20778 - 1	22 RF	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20778 - 2	32 RF	1	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20778 - 3	41 SHORT RF	1	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J M MARLIN" over "NEW HAVEN, CT" over "PAT. APRIL 5.1870." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from 1870 to 1881.
- "NEVER MISS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a small single-shot derringer with a barrel that swings to the right to load/unload, an integral extractor, fluted frame sides, and nickel-plated brass frame with either blued or nickel-plated barrel.
- bird's-head grip with rosewood grip panels, and spur trigger.

Action

- pivoting-barrel single-shot; barrel swings out to the right to load/unload.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Never Miss Deringer

Never Miss Derringer

Nevermiss

Nevermiss Deringer

Nevermiss Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54940
Make: Marlin
Model: OK

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	OK
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54940 - 2	22 RF	1	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54940 - 1	22 RF	1	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54940 - 3	22 RF	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54940 - 4	30 RF	1	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54940 - 5	30 RF	1	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54940 - 6	32 SHORT RF	1	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54940 - 7	32 SHORT RF	1	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. M. MARLIN" over "NEW HAVEN, CT." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1863 to 1870. - "O.K." is marked on the top of the barrel. - approximately 6000 manufactured. - the barrel is part octagonal and part round. - the barrel swings out to the side for loading by pressing the barrel release at the bottom of the frame in front of the trigger. - brass plated receiver, blued or nickel plated barrel, walnut or rosewood grips. - blade front sight. - will be found with a round butt or square butt.
Action	- the barrel swings to the side for loading.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located under the left grip panel. - ranges from 28 to 16664 and is shared with other models.
Barrel	- barrel lengths are referenced as being between 54mm and 79mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22373	Gem	Gem	Stevens	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer Model O.K.

Deringer Model OK

Derringer Model O.K.

Derringer Model OK

O.K

O.K.

O.K. Deringer

O.K. Derringer

O.K. Model Deringer

O.K. Model Derringer

OK Deringer

OK Derringer

OK Model Deringer

OK Model Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72512
Make: Marlin
Model: OK

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	OK
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72512 - 2	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. M. MARLIN, NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1870 to 1875.
- approximately 2000 firearms were produced.
- "O.K." or "C.K." is marked on the barrel as "O.K.".
- "C.K." is believed to be a poorly stamped "O.K.".
- features include: single action, spur trigger, brass receiver/frame, nickel plated finish as standard, circular sideplate on left side of receiver/frame, half moon foresight and notched receiver/frame sight groove, round barrel, removable cylinder held in place by a center pin, secured by a push button latch located on the left side of the receiver/frame, smooth, unfluted cylinder, bird's head shaped grips with rosewood grips as standard, although ivory or pearl grips were also available.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and beneath the grip panels.

Cross-References

20419	Marlin	Little Joker	Marlin Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C.K.

CK

O.K.

O.K. Pocket Revolver

OK Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1466
Make: Marlin
Model: Premier MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Premier MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1466 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1466 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1466 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "Premier" models "Mark I, II and IV" were produced between 1960 and 1963. These models were the result of Marlin's desire to continue offering a high quality shotgun after the model 90 over/under shotgun was phased out. Marlin was able to purchase the ManuFrance (trade name of Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)), of France, produced "LaSalle" shotgun in quantities that met Marlin's needs. These guns were purchased without barrels through Firearms International, a well-known importer/distributor. Marlin ordered three different grades and fitted them with Marlin produced barrels and marketed them under the Marlin name as the "Premier Mark I", "Premier Mark II" and "Premier Mark IV" (there was no "Premier II") models.
- all variations share the same basic specifications but differ in the amount of embellishment and quality of wood. Marlin offered a total of seven different barrel lengths/configurations for the "Premier" line, all of which were easily interchangeable. Options included plain, ventilated rib or plain with rifle type sights for shooting rifled slugs.
- total production figures are reported to be; 7,650 Premier Mark I, 5,027 Premier Mark II and 1,064 Premier Mark IV.
- "Premier Mark I" features include: side ejecting, bottom loading receiver/frame design; blued finish on barrel and receiver/frame, no engraving; plain barrel (ventilated rib optional) uncheckered French walnut buttstock and forend; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard.
- "Premier Mark II" features include: same as Premier I but the receiver/frame featured an engraved border and checkering on the French walnut buttstock and forend.
- "Premier Mark IV" features include: same as Premier II but the receiver/frame featured more elaborate scrollwork engraving on both sides, a ventilated rib on the barrel (plain barrel optional), a higher grade of French walnut for the hand checkered buttstock and forend, and a pistol grip cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel. - "Receiver made in France" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this model was built using guns (less the barrel) produced by ManuFrance (trade name of Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)), of France.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Supplied with a magazine tube plug that restricted the capacity to two cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1467	Marlin	Premier MARK 2	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance	Shotgun	Pump Action
1468	Marlin	Premier MARK 4	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Marlin Mk 1

Marlin Mk I

Premier

Premier Mark 1

Premier Mk 1

Premier Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1467
Make: Marlin
Model: Premier MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Premier MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1467 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1467 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1467 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "Premier" models "Mark I, II and IV" were produced between 1960 and 1963. These models were the result of Marlin's desire to continue offering a high quality shotgun after the model 90 over/under shotgun was phased out. Marlin was able to purchase the ManuFrance (trade name of Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)), of France, produced "LaSalle" shotgun in quantities that met Marlin's needs. These guns were purchased without barrels through Firearms International, a well-known importer/distributor. Marlin ordered three different grades and fitted them with Marlin produced barrels and marketed them under the Marlin name as the "Premier Mark I", "Premier Mark II" and "Premier Mark IV" (there was no "Premier II") models.
- all variations share the same basic specifications but differ in the amount of embellishment and quality of wood. Marlin offered a total of seven different barrel lengths/configurations for the "Premier" line, all of which were easily interchangeable. Options included plain, ventilated rib or plain with rifle type sights for shooting rifled slugs.
- total production figures are reported to be; 7,650 Premier Mark I, 5,027 Premier Mark II and 1,064 Premier Mark IV.
- "Premier Mark I" features include: side ejecting, bottom loading receiver/frame design; blued finish on barrel and receiver/frame, no engraving; plain barrel (ventilated rib optional) uncheckered French walnut buttstock and forend; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard.
- "Premier Mark II" features include: same as Premier I but the receiver/frame featured an engraved border and checkering on the French walnut buttstock and forend.
- "Premier Mark IV" features include: same as Premier II but the receiver/frame featured more elaborate scrollwork engraving on both sides, a ventilated rib on the barrel (plain barrel optional), a higher grade of French walnut for the hand checkered buttstock and forend, and a pistol grip cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel. - "Receiver made in France" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this model was built using guns (less the barrel) produced by ManuFrance (trade name of Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)), of France.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Supplied with a magazine tube plug that restricted the capacity to two cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1466	Marlin	Premier MARK 1	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance	Shotgun	Pump Action
1468	Marlin	Premier MARK 4	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Marlin Mark 2

Marlin Mark II

Premier

Premier Mark 2

Premier Mk 2

Premier Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1468
Make: Marlin
Model: Premier MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Premier MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1468 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1468 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1468 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- the "Premier" models "Mark I, II and IV" were produced between 1960 and 1963. These models were the result of Marlin's desire to continue offering a high quality shotgun after the model 90 over/under shotgun was phased out. Marlin was able to purchase the ManuFrance (trade name of Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)), of France, produced "LaSalle" shotgun in quantities that met Marlin's needs. These guns were purchased without barrels through Firearms International, a well-known importer/distributor. Marlin ordered three different grades and fitted them with Marlin produced barrels and marketed them under the Marlin name as the "Premier Mark I", "Premier Mark II" and "Premier Mark IV" (there was no "Premier II") models.
- all variations share the same basic specifications but differ in the amount of embellishment and quality of wood. Marlin offered a total of seven different barrel lengths/configurations for the "Premier" line, all of which were easily interchangeable. Options included plain, ventilated rib or plain with rifle type sights for shooting rifled slugs.
- total production figures are reported to be; 7,650 Premier Mark I, 5,027 Premier Mark II and 1,064 Premier Mark IV.
- "Premier Mark I" features include: side ejecting, bottom loading receiver/frame design; blued finish on barrel and receiver/frame, no engraving; plain barrel (ventilated rib optional) uncheckered French walnut buttstock and forend; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard.
- "Premier Mark II" features include: same as Premier I but the receiver/frame featured an engraved border and checkering on the French walnut buttstock and forend.
- "Premier Mark IV" features include: same as Premier II but the receiver/frame featured more elaborate scrollwork engraving on both sides, a ventilated rib on the barrel (plain barrel optional), a higher grade of French walnut for the hand checkered buttstock and forend, and a pistol grip cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Marlin" is marked on the barrel. - "Receiver made in France" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this model was built using guns (less the barrel) produced by ManuFrance (trade name of Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)), of France.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Supplied with a magazine tube plug that restricted the capacity to two cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1466	Marlin	Premier MARK 1	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance	Shotgun	Pump Action
1467	Marlin	Premier MARK 2	Marlin Firearms/ManuFrance	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Marlin MarK IV

Premier

Premier Mark 4

Premier Mk 4

Premier Mk IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118923
Make: Marlin
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118923 - 1	22 LR	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Marlin semi automatic rifles that are not identifiable as to model, that have been permanently altered to handgun configuration.
- features include: pistol, semi automatic, hammerless, side ejection, blow back, detachable clip magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20780
Make: Marlin
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20780 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Marlin Firearms Corp. New Haven.Conn.U.S.A." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- introduced circa 1922.
- this firearm is virtually identical to the Hopkins & Allen Single Shot Target Pistol that was made for H&A by Marlin circa 1910 to 1915; in fact, parts left over from the H&A contract were used to produce the Marlin pistol and the grip plates will usually have a round brass medallion with the H&A monogram fitted into the top of each grip.
- single shot, hinged receiver/frame, top break.
- offered in 10"/254mm barrel length only.
- case-coloured hammer and trigger.
- ivory bead front sight, adjustable rear sight.
- blued finish.

Action

- single action, hinged receiver/frame, top break.

Serial Number

- known examples have had four digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
- serial number is usually marked on the action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Target

Target

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72511
Make: Marlin
Model: Stonewall

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Stonewall
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72511 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J M MARLIN" over "NEW HAVEN, CT" over "PAT. APRIL 5.1870." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "STONEWALL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured during the 1870's.
- this is a small single shot derringer featuring a barrel that swings to the right to load/unload, fluted receiver/frame sides, nickel plated or brass receiver/frame with either blued or nickel plated barrel, spur trigger and bird's head grip with rose wood grip panels.
- this model is a larger framed version of the "Never Miss" derringer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is shared with other Marlin derringers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Stonewall

April 5 1870

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stonewall 1870

Stonewall April 5 1870

Stonewall Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72453
Make: Marlin
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72453 - 1	38 RF	1	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J M MARLIN" over "NEW HAVEN, CT" over "PAT. APRIL 5.1870." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "VICTOR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1881.
- this is a small single shot derringer featuring a barrel that swings to the right to load/unload, integral extractor, fluted receiver/frame sides, nickel plated or brass receiver/frame with either blued or nickel plated barrel, spur trigger and bird's head grip with rose wood grip panels.
- this model is a larger framed version of the "Never Miss" derringer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is shared with other Marlin derringers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Victor

April 5 1870

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Victor 1870

Victor April 5 1870

Victor Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134358
Make: Marlin
Model: X7

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	X7
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134358 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134358 - 8	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134358 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134358 - 4	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134358 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134358 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134358 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134358 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "MODEL X7" is marked on the barrel. - features include: no iron sights or a ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, button rifled barrel with a recessed target style muzzle crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; fluted bolt body; fully enclosed bolt shroud with a red cocking indicator; two position safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger system; internal box magazine; black or camouflaged synthetic pistol grip stock with pillar bedding and rubber recoil pad and checkering; sling swivel studs; matt black finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is from 1041 mm (41.0") to 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs). - "X7" model is avaialable with a short or long action. - "X7" model is available with a mounted 3-9x40mm scope.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XL" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142826	Marlin	X7	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70336

70337

70380

70381

70382

70384

70385

70386

70950

Model X7

X 7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X-7

X7 Long Action

X7 Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142826
Make: Marlin
Model: X7

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	X7
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142826 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142826 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142826 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142826 - 4	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142826 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142826 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142826 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142826 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation. - Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011. - Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.
Model	- "X7" model was originally introduced in 2008 by The Marlin Firearms Company. - "MODEL X7" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: no iron sights or a ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, button rifled barrel with a recessed target style muzzle crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; fluted bolt body; fully enclosed bolt shroud with a red cocking indicator; two position safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger system; internal box magazine; black or camouflaged synthetic pistol grip stock with pillar bedding and rubber recoil pad and checkering; sling swivel studs; matt black finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is from 1041 mm (41.0") to 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs). - "X7" model is avaialable with a short or long action. - "X7" model is available with a mounted 3-9x40mm scope.
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut. - Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134358	Marlin	X7	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
135144	Marlin	X7VH	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
142827	Marlin	X7Y	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70325

70326

70327

70336

70337

70380

70381

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70382

70384

70385

70386

70950

Model X7

X 7

X-7

X7 Long Action

X7 Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135143
Make: Marlin
Model: X7C

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	X7C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135143 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135143 - 2	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135143 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135143 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135143 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135143 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features may include: round blue barrel without sights; black synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad and checkering; internal box magazine; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger system; fluted bolt; two position safety; cocking indicator; sling swivel studs; standard weight barrel with target style crown; matt black finish, pillar bedded receiver/frame; black finished barrel. - overall length is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.06kg (6.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut. - Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70390

70391

70392

70393

70394

70395

Model X7C

X7C Long Action

X7C Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135142
Make: Marlin
Model: X7S

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	X7S
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135142 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135142 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135142 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135142 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135142 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135142 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "MODEL X7S" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features may include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, button rifled barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt body; fully enclosed bolt shroud with red cocking indicator; two position safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger system; one piece, black synthetic pistol grip stock with pillar bedding, rubber recoil pad and checkering; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 2.9 5kgs (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut. - Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70939

70940

70941

70942

70943

70944

Model X7S

X7 Stainless

X7S Long Action

X7S Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135144
Make: Marlin
Model: X7VH

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	X7VH
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135144 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135144 - 3	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135144 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL X7VH" is marked on the barrel.
- "VH" in the model designation is for Varmint Hunter.
- features include: round heavy profile button-rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fluted bolt with red cocked indicator; two position safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger; pillar bedded one piece satin finish checkered walnut pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece, Soft-Tech recoil pad, and sling swivel studs; black matte finish.
- overall length is 1168 mm (46"), and average weight is 3.52 kgs (7.75 lbs)

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MM" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "S" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142826	Marlin	X7	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
142827	Marlin	X7Y	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70336

70337

70954

Model X7VH

X7 VH

X7 Varmint Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135138
Make: Marlin
Model: X7Y

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	X7Y
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135138 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135138 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135138 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "MODEL X7Y" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights or a ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, button rifled barrel with a recessed target style muzzle crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; short turn bolt action; fluted bolt body; fully enclosed bolt shroud with a red cocking indicator; two position safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger system; internal box magazine; black or camouflaged synthetic pistol grip stock with pillar bedding and rubber recoil pad and checkering; sling swivel studs; matt black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "X7" model is available with a mounted 3-9x40mm scope.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 9.5 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142827	Marlin	X7Y	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70387

70388

70889

Model X7Y

X7Y Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142827
Make: Marlin
Model: X7Y

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	X7Y
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142827 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142827 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142827 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "X7Y" model was introduced in 2008 by The Marlin Firearms Company.
- "MODEL X7Y" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights or a ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, button rifled barrel with a recessed target style muzzle crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; short turn bolt action; fluted bolt body; fully enclosed bolt shroud with a red cocking indicator; two position safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger system; internal box magazine; black or camouflaged synthetic pistol grip stock with pillar bedding and rubber recoil pad and checkering; sling swivel studs; matt black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "X7" model is available with a mounted 3-9x40mm scope.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Remington is not marked on the firearm. - "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut. - Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 9.5 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135138	Marlin	X7Y	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
135144	Marlin	X7VH	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
142826	Marlin	X7	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70322

70323

70324

70387

70388

70389

Model X7Y

X7 Y

X7 Youth

X7Y Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127988
Make: Marlin
Model: XL7

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XL7
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127988 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127988 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127988 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127988 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127988 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127988 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "MODEL XL7" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: black or camouflaged synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad and checkering; internal box magazine; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger system; fluted bolt; 2 position safety; cocking indicator; sling swivel studs; barrel nut attached standard weight barrel with recessed muzzle crown; matt black finished, pillar bedded receiver/frame; black finished barrel. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XL" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in caliber 270 WIN: 1 turn in 254mm (10") with a right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129833	Marlin	XS7	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70380

70381

70382

70387

70390

70391

70392

Model XL-7

Model XL-7C

Model XL7

Model XL7C

XL 7

XL-2506

XL-270

XL-3006

XL-7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XL-7C

XL-7L

XL-7W

XL7 Black Synthetic

XL7 Camo

XL7 Camo Synthetic APG-HG

XL7C

XL7L

XL7W

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129833
Make: Marlin
Model: XS7

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XS7
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129833 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129833 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129833 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129833 - 4	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129833 - 1	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: black or camouflaged synthetic or wood stock with rubber recoil pad and checkering; internal box magazine; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger system; fluted bolt; 2 position safety; cocking indicator; sling swivel studs; barrel nut attached standard weight barrel with recessed muzzle crown; pillar bedded receiver/frame; black or stainless steel finish.
- also available in long action as XL7.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with eight digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127988	Marlin	XL7	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70337

70387

70388

70389

703941

X Series Short Action

X7 Series

XS-7

XS-7C

XS-7S

XS-7Y

XS7 Camo

XS7 Camo Synthetic

XS7 Stainless Steel

XS7 Youth

XS7-C

XS7-S

XS7-Y

XS7C

XS7S

XS7Y

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Wholesale Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197804
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197804 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197804 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. MAYFIELD, KY. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- " MODEL XT-17 " is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- This is a generic entry. Other "XT17" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- Introduced in 2011.
- Features may include: spring steel magazine release at rear of magazine; round bolt handle; right side safety lever; red cocking indicator.
- Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1041 mm (41 inches), average weight is 2.72 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters, five digits, and a single letter.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- " CAL. 17 H.M.R. " is marked on the the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- A data matrix is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, next to the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70701
70703
70712
70713
70721
70723
70733
70741
70743
XT 17
XT-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135265
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17R

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17R
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135265 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135265 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: blued barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic palm swell pistol grip stock, molded in swivels and stippled grip areas.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41").
- average weight of 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70701

Model XT-17R

XT 17R

XT-17R

XT17 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135266
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17SR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17SR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135266 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135266 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel sporter barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight with cutaway hood; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic palm swell pistol grip stock, molded in swivels and stippled grip areas.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.75kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70703

Model XT-17SR

XT 17SR

XT-17SR

XT17-SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135268
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17V

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17V
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135268 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135268 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: blued round heavy varmint barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; turn-bolt action; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; red cocked indicator on the bolt body; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger; magazine release located behind the magazine well; one piece walnut finished hardwood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41.0"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70712

Model XT-17V

XT 17V

XT-17 Varmint

XT-17V

XT17-V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135276
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17VLB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17VLB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135276 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135276 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: blued heavy varmint barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; two tone brown laminated stock with thumbhole pistol grip; swivel studs and rubber rifle butt pad.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70741

Model XT-17VLB

XT 17VLB

XT-17VLB

XT17-VLB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135272
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17VO

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17VO
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135272 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135272 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: blued heavy varmint barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with swivel studs.
- available with factory scope.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.08 kg (6 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70713

Model XT-17VO

XT 17VO

XT-17VO

XT17-VO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135271
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17VR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17VR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135271 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135271 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: blued heavy varmint barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic beaver tail stock with palm swell pistol grip, molded in swivels and stippled grip areas.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.75kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70721

Model XT-17VR

XT 17VR

XT-17VR

XT17-VR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135275
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17VSFL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17VSFL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135275 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135275 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: stainless steel fluted heavy varmint barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo laminated gray/black hardwood stock with nickel plated swivel studs and rubber rifle butt pad.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.06kg (6 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70733

Model XT-17VSFL

XT 17VSFL

XT-17VSFL

XT17-VSFL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135274
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17VSL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17VSL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135274 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135274 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: stainless steel heavy varmint barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo laminated gray/black hardwood stock with nickel plated swivel studs and rubber rifle butt pad.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70723

Model XT-17VSL

XT 17VSL

XT-17VSL

XT17-VSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135277
Make: Marlin
Model: XT17VSLB

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT17VSLB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135277 - 1	17 HMR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135277 - 2	17 HMR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: stainless steel heavy varmint barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; two tone laminated gray/black hardwood thumbhole stock with nickel plated swivel studs and rubber rifle butt pad.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70743

Model XT-17VSLB

XT 17VSLB

XT-17VSLB

XT17-VSLB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135216
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135216 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135216 - 4	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135216 - 2	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135216 - 3	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL XT-22" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; ramp front sight with an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; Pro fire adjustable trigger; checkered, Monte Carlo style walnut pistol grip stock with swivels studs; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
- 22 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135217	Marlin	XT22R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135218	Marlin	XT22SR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135219	Marlin	XT22RO	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135220	Marlin	XT22RC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135223	Marlin	XT22RZ	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135224	Marlin	XT22VR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135248	Marlin	XT22MR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135261	Marlin	XT22YR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135262	Marlin	XT22YSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70759

70783

Model XT22

XT 22

XT-22

XT-22 MR

XT-22 Series

XT-22M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XT-22MR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135247
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22M

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22M
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135247 - 1	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135247 - 2	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with swivell studs; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135248	Marlin	XT22MR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135250	Marlin	XT22MVSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70791

Model XT-22M

XT 22M

XT-22M

XT22-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135248
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22MR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22MR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135248 - 1	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135248 - 2	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- "MODEL XT-22" is marked on the barrel.
- "XT-22MR" is a bolt action, magazine fed rifle in 22 MAG calibre.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: ramp front and adjustable rear sights; round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell, molded in swivels and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 22 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135247	Marlin	XT22M	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135250	Marlin	XT22MVSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70783

Model XT-22MR

XT 22MR

XT-22

XT-22 Series

XT-22 Winchester Magnum

XT-22MR

XT22 MR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135249
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22MTR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22MTR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135249 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivells and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"); and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135251	Marlin	XT22MTSL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135253	Marlin	XT22MTW	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70859

Model XT-22MTR

XT 22MTR

XT-22MTR

XT22 MTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135251
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22MTSL

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22MTSL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135251 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; round, heavy varmit Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; Mont Carlo laminated two tone brown hardwood with nickel plated swivell studsand rubber butt pad; matte finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135249	Marlin	XT22MTR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135253	Marlin	XT22MTW	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70855

Model XT-22MTSL

XT 22 MSTL

XT 22MSTL

XT 22MTSL

XT-22 MSTL

XT-22MSTL

XT-22MTSL

XT22 MSTL

XT22 MTSL

XT22MSTL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135253
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22MTW

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22MTW
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135253 - 1	22 MAG	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; checkered Monte Carlo black Walnut pistol grip stock with swivell studs and rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"); and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135249	Marlin	XT22MTR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135251	Marlin	XT22MTSL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70851

Model XT-22MTV

XT 22MTW

XT-22MTW

XT22 MTW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135250
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22MVSR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22MVSR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135250 - 1	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135250 - 2	22 MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; round, heavy varmint Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic beaver tail stock; pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivells and stippled grip areas; matte finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135247	Marlin	XT22M	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135248	Marlin	XT22MR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70831

Model XT-22MVSR

XT 22MVSR

XT-22MVSR

XT22 MVSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135217
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22R

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22R
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135217 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; ramp front sight with an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthettic pistol grip stock palm swell with molded in swivels and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135218	Marlin	XT22SR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135219	Marlin	XT22RO	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135220	Marlin	XT22RC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135223	Marlin	XT22RZ	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135224	Marlin	XT22VR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135261	Marlin	XT22YR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135262	Marlin	XT22YSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70779

Model XT-22R

XT 22 R

XT 22R

XT-22 R

XT-22R

XT22 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135220
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22RC

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22RC
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135220 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; ramp orange front sight post with an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; Pro fire adjustable trigger; camo dipped synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivells and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135217	Marlin	XT22R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135218	Marlin	XT22SR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135219	Marlin	XT22RO	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135223	Marlin	XT22RZ	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135224	Marlin	XT22VR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135261	Marlin	XT22YR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135262	Marlin	XT22YSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70767

Model XT-22RC

XT 22RC

XT-22RC

XT22 RC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135219
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22RO

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22RO
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135219 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2012.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; ramp orange front sight post with an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivels and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.95 kg (6 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135217	Marlin	XT22R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135218	Marlin	XT22SR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135220	Marlin	XT22RC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135223	Marlin	XT22RZ	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135224	Marlin	XT22VR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135261	Marlin	XT22YR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135262	Marlin	XT22YSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70778

Model XT-22RO

XT 22RO

XT-22RO

XT22 RO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135223
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22RZ

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22RZ
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135223 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2012.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; threaded muzzle for use with sound suppressors; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; ramp orange front sight post with an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivels and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135217	Marlin	XT22R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135218	Marlin	XT22SR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135219	Marlin	XT22RO	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135220	Marlin	XT22RC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135224	Marlin	XT22VR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135261	Marlin	XT22YR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135262	Marlin	XT22YSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70763

Model XT-22RZ

XT 22RZ

XT-22RZ

XT22 RZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135218
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22SR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22SR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135218 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; ramp orange front sight post with an adjustable semi-buckhorn folding rear sight; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivells and stippled grip areas; matte finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135217	Marlin	XT22R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135219	Marlin	XT22RO	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135220	Marlin	XT22RC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135223	Marlin	XT22RZ	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135224	Marlin	XT22VR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135261	Marlin	XT22YR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135262	Marlin	XT22YSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70801

Model XT-22SR

XT 22SR

XT-22SR

XT22 SR

XT22 Stainless Steel Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135244
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22TR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22TR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135244 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivells and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135245	Marlin	XT22TSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70821

Model XT-22TR

XT 22TR

XT-22TR

XT22 TR

XT22 Tubular Magazine Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135245
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22TSR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22TSR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135245 - 1	22 LR	17	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivells and stippled grip areas; matte finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 2.75 kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135244	Marlin	XT22TR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70823

Model XT-22TSR

XT 22TSR

XT-22TSR

XT22 TSR

XT22 Tubular Magazine Stainless Steel Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135224
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22VR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22VR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135224 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, heavy varmint, Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with palm swell swivels, molded in swivells and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135217	Marlin	XT22R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135218	Marlin	XT22SR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135219	Marlin	XT22RO	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135220	Marlin	XT22RC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135223	Marlin	XT22RZ	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135261	Marlin	XT22YR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135262	Marlin	XT22YSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70835

Model XT-22VR

XT 22VR

XT-22VR

XT22 VR

XT22 Varmint Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135257
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22Y1

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22Y1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135257 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel with ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn-down bolt action; manual thumb safety is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; red line cocking indicator on the bolt body; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger; one piece checkered walnut finish Monte Carlo hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 851 mm (33 1/2"), and average weight is 2.18 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135258	Marlin	XT22YS1	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

70697

Model XT-22Y1

XT 22Y1

XT-22 Y1

XT-22 Youth

XT-22 Youth Single Shot

XT-22Y1

XT-22Y1 Compact

XT22 Y1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135261
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22YR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22YR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135261 - 1	22 LR	7	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; synthetic pistol grip stock, molded in swivels and stippled grip areas; blued finish.
- available with single shot adaptor.
- overall length is 851 mm (33 1/2"), and average weight of 2.18 kg (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135217	Marlin	XT22R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135218	Marlin	XT22SR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135219	Marlin	XT22RO	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135220	Marlin	XT22RC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135223	Marlin	XT22RZ	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135224	Marlin	XT22VR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135262	Marlin	XT22YSR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70691

Model XT-22YR

XT 22YR

XT-22 Youth

XT-22YR

XT-22YR Youth

XT22 YR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135258
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22YS1

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22YS1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135258 - 1	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel with ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn-down bolt action; manual thumb safety is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; red line cocking indicator on the bolt body; Pro-Fire adjustable trigger; one piece checkered walnut finish Monte Carlo hardwood pistol grip stock; satin stainless finish.
- overall length is 851 mm (33 1/2"), and average weight is 2.18 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135257	Marlin	XT22Y1	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

70696

Model XT-22YS1

XT 22YS1

XT-22 YS1

XT-22 Youth

XT-22 Youth Stainless Steel Single Shot

XT-22Y1 Compact

XT-22YS1

XT22-YS1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135262
Make: Marlin
Model: XT22YSR

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XT22YSR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135262 - 1	22 LR	7	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel cunstruction; round, tapered Micro-Groove rifled barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety; red cocking indicator; adjustable rear sight and ramp front fiber optic sights; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope mount bases; Pro fire adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock, molded in swivels and stippled grip areas; matte finish.
- available with single shot adaptor.
- overall length is 851 mm (33 1/2"), and average weight is 2.18 kg (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Remington is not marked on the firearm.
- "REP" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Marlin products manufactured by Marlin Firearms will be marked with the U.S.A. address of New Haven, or North Haven, Connecticut.
- Marlin products manufactured by Remington will be marked with the U.S.A. address of Ilion, New York, or Mayfield, Kentucky.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135216	Marlin	XT22	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135217	Marlin	XT22R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135218	Marlin	XT22SR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135219	Marlin	XT22RO	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135220	Marlin	XT22RC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135223	Marlin	XT22RZ	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135224	Marlin	XT22VR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
135261	Marlin	XT22YR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70693

Model XT-22YSR

XT 22YSR

XT-22 Youth

XT-22YSR

XT-22YSR Youth

XT22 YSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24273
Make: Marlin
Model: XX Standard 1873

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XX Standard 1873
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24273 - 3	22 LONG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24273 - 2	22 LONG	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24273 - 1	22 LR	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24273 - 4	22 SHORT	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. MARLIN" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Model

- may also be known as "Standard 1873".
- there are three variations to this Model:
  - First Variation: octagon barrel with non-fluted cylinder and 79mm barrel.
  - Second Variation: round barrel with non-fluted cylinder and 76mm barrel.
  - Third Variation: round barrel with fluted cylinder and 76mm barrel.
- in all cases the model designation will appear stamped on top of the barrel. The left side of the barrel will be marked "J.M. Marlin - New Haven, Connecticut" (First Variation); or "J.M. Marlin, New Haven, CT. U.S.A. Pat. July 1, 1873" (Second & Third Variations).
- Manufactured from 1875 to 1887.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on receiver under grip plate.
- full or partial serial numbers may be marked on several componants.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard 1873

XX Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25947
Make: Marlin
Model: XXX Standard 1872

Summary

Make:	Marlin
Model:	XXX Standard 1872
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25947 - 2	30 SHORT RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25947 - 1	30 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25947 - 3	30 SHORT RF	5	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25947 - 6	32 SHORT RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25947 - 4	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25947 - 5	32 SHORT RF	5	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.M. MARLIN" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Marlin Fire Arms Company monogram "M.F.A. Co." may be marked on the grip plates.
- "J.M. Marlin", "Marlin", "Marlin Safety", "Marlin Firearms Co.", "Marlin Fire-Arms Co.", "Marlin Fire Arms Co.", "Marlin-Rockwell Corp.", "The Marlin Firearms Co.", and "The Marlin Firearms Corporation" are some of the trade names/trademarks observed on firearms manufactured by Marlin and Marlin Rockwell Corporation.
- Marlin firearms were manufactured in the U.S.A. at NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1870 to 1969, and NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT from 1969 to 2011.
- Marlin firearms which are marked "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or "MAYFIELD, KY, U.S.A." are manufactured by Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model has 4 variations: 1) The first variation has octagon barrel and the cylinder is nonfluted. 2) The second variation has a round barrel and the cylinder is nonfluted. 3) The third variation has a round barrel and a short-fluted cylinder. 4) The fourth variation has a round barrel and a long-fluted cylinder. - model marked on top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1872 to 1887. - total production 26,000 approximately. - hinged frame, tip-up barrel, single action. - brass frame. - exposed hammer. - spur trigger. - bird's head butt. - blue, nickel or silver finish. - rosewood, hard rubber, pearl or ivory grips.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel, cylinder and barrel latch.
Other Markings	- marked on the top of the barrel: "XXX STANDARD 1872". - marked on the left side of the barrel: "J.M. MARLIN - NEW HAVEN. CT.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Standard

Standard 1872

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66686
Make: Marmande
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marmande
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Marmande, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66686 - 1	16 GA	2	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver.
Model	- may have an opening lever in front of trigger and that touches the trigger guard. - double triggers. - damascus barrels - may be marked "Canons Birmingham" on top rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on the water table.
Other Markings	- "Gesse" may be marked on the left side of the receiver - "Non pour balles" may be marked under the left barrel - "Canons Birmingham" may be marked on the top rib

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canons Birmingham

Double Barrel Shotgun

Gesse

Marmande

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128224
Make: Marocchi
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128224 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128224 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128224 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128224 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "100" was observed marked on the right side and on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: deep black blued or satin tapered round barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; fluorescent red front sight; automatic ejectors; front hinged, boxlock chrome receiver/frame; hammerless; single selective or non-selective adjustable trigger; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered beavertail style forearm and adjustable semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever with an observed example consisting of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139938	Marocchi	100 Classic	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Skeet

100 Sporter

100 Sporting

100 Sporting Clay

100 Trap

Model 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139938
Make: Marocchi
Model: 100 Classic

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	100 Classic
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139938 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139938 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL100" over "CLASSIC" was observed marked in gold inlays on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; fiber optic front sight; automatic ejectors; front hinged, light scroll engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; single selective adjustable trigger; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "CD MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128224	Marocchi	100	CD Europe	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 Classic Sporting

100 Classic Trap

Classic 100

Model 100 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178023
Make: Marocchi
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178023 - 8	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 9	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 10	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 7	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 11	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 2	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178023 - 6	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Armi Marrochi S.P.A." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "412S" is marked on the firearm; this is an over/under (shotgun over rifle or rifle over shotgun) combination gun designed for a variety of hunting. - features include: blued barrels; open sights (scope mounts optional); sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety and/or selector; single- or double triggers; and a Monte Carlo cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "Armi Marrochi S.P.A." is marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was established in 1922. - manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195393
Make: Marocchi
Model: 412S Express

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	412S Express
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195393 - 7	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 12	30-06 SPRG/222 REM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 13	308 WIN/222 REM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 9	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 4	7.62X53R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 10	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 11	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195393 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 14	9.3X74R/7X57R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195393 - 15	9.3X74R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" and/or the Marocchi logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock double rifle, made in various calibres for hunting a variety of game.
- features include: tapered, rifled, blued barrels without a mid-rib; muzzle hanger; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; blued boxlock receiver/frame; top-lever with Remington 32-style sliding top-latch; single trigger with barrel selector; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; cheek-piece; rubber recoil-pad.

Manufacturer

- "MAROCCHI" and/or the Marocchi logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6271

6272

6273

6274

6364

6365

6366

6367

6368

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6369

6370

6371

6372

6373

7249

7250

7607

7608

7609

7610

7611

7612

Double Rifle

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105895
Make: Marocchi
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105895 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105895 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105895 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105895 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105895 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the side or the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "M99" inside an oval or "99".
- features include: fluorescent red insert front sight; checkered French or American walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel or beavertail forearm; box lock action; lightly engraved, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame; ventilated rib; ejectors; rubber recoil pad.
- also available in custom grades.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the lever opener on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105916	Marocchi	99 Trap	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105935	Marocchi	99 Skeet	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105936	Marocchi	99 Sporting	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Blackgold

99 Box Bird

99 Britannia

99 Deluxe

99 Diana

99 Grade I

99 Grade III

99 High Grade

99 Loadstar

99 Sporter

99 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125975
Make: Marocchi
Model: 99 Electrocible

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	99 Electrocible
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125975 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marocchi is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M99" inside an oval may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame
- features include: red blade front sight; checkered French or American walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm; engraved box lock action; blued barrels; nickel finished receiver/frame; ventilated rib; ejectors; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Marocchi is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- established in 1922 and located in Brescia, Italy.
- manufacturer of shotguns and over/under pattern rifles.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105916	Marocchi	99 Trap	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105935	Marocchi	99 Skeet	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105936	Marocchi	99 Sporting	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Electrocibles

99 Live Pidgeon

99 Live Pidgeon (Box Bird)

Box Bird

Electrocible

Electrocibles

Live Pidgeon

M99 Live Pidgeon (Box Bird)

Modello 99 Live Pidgeon (Box Bird)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105935
Make: Marocchi
Model: 99 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	99 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105935 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marocchi" in scrip was observed marked on the side and/or bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked under the receiver/frame as: "M99" inside an oval; "Skeet" may be marked on the trigger guard to identify the special purpose.
- features include: checkered French or American walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; engraved boxlock action; blued barrels; nickel finished receiver/frame; ventilated rib; ejectors; rubber recoil pad; red blade front sight.
- Grade I to III: best quality walnut and more engraving; also custom grades available including Loadstar, Britannia, and Diana.

Manufacturer

- established in 1922 and located in Brescia, Italy.
- manufacturer of shotguns and over/under pattern rifles.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Cross-References

105895	Marocchi	99	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105916	Marocchi	99 Trap	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125975	Marocchi	99 Electrocible	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Skeet Britannia

99 Skeet Custom

99 Skeet Deluxe

99 Skeet Diana

99 Skeet Grade I

99 Skeet Grade II

99 Skeet Grade III

99 Skeet Loadstar

Deluxe 99 Skeet

M99 Skeet

Mod. 99 Skeet

Modello 99 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105936
Make: Marocchi
Model: 99 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	99 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105936 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105936 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105936 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marocchi" in scrip was observed marked on the side and/or bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked under the receiver/frame as: "M99" inside an oval; "Sporting" may be marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: checkered French or American walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm; engraved box lock action; blued or nickel finished barrels and receiver/frame; ventilated rib; ejectors; rubber recoil pad; red blade front sight.
- also available with custom features and in higher grades.

Manufacturer

- established in 1922 and located in Brescia, Italy.
- manufacturer of shotguns and over/under pattern rifles.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105895	Marocchi	99	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125975	Marocchi	99 Electrocible	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Sporter

99 Sporting Britannia

99 Sporting Custom

99 Sporting Diana

99 Sporting Grade I

99 Sporting Grade II

99 Sporting Grade III

99 Sporting Loadstar

M99 Sporter

M99 Sporting

Mod. 99 Sporting

Modello 99 Sporter

Modello 99 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105916
Make: Marocchi
Model: 99 Trap

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	99 Trap
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105916 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105916 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105916 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marocchi" in scrip was observed marked on the side and/or bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked under the receiver/frame as: "M99" inside an oval; "Trap" may be marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: ventilated rib on barrel; checkered French or American walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; engraved boxlock action; blued or nickel finished barrels and receiver/frame; ejectors; rubber recoil pad; red blade front sight.
- Grade I to III: best quality walnut and more engraving; also custom grades available: Loadstar, Britannia, Diana.

Manufacturer

- established in 1922 and located in Brescia, Italy.
- manufacturer of shotguns and over/under pattern rifles.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105895	Marocchi	99	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105935	Marocchi	99 Skeet	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125975	Marocchi	99 Electrocible	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Double Trap

99 Trap Britannia

99 Trap Custom

99 Trap Deluxe

99 Trap Diana

99 Trap Grade I

99 Trap Grade II

99 Trap Grade III

99 Trap Loadstar

Deluxe 99 Trap

M99 Trap

Mod. 99 Trap

Modelo 99 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130209
Make: Marocchi
Model: A12

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	A12
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130209 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130209 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130209 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" and the company logo of a capital "M" in a circle are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "A12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; red fibre optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a right side ejection port; hammerless; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "MAROCCHI" and the company logo of a capital "M" in a circle are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on the underside of the receiver/frame near the trigger guard. - observed serial numbers consisted of five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 12

A 12 Limited

A 12 Synthetic

A12 Limited

A12 Synthetic

Marocchi A12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126766
Make: Marocchi
Model: A20

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	A20
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126766 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126766 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126766 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the logo.
Model	- "A20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; red fluorescent front sight; Titanium coated solid top receiver/frame with a right side ejection port; hammerless; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "MAROCCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on the under side near trigger guard. - observed specimens had five and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 20

Marocchi A20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Glen Rea Sport Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144885
Make: Marocchi
Model: AGM Attack

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	AGM Attack
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144885 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AGM ATTACK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; adjustable rear sight which is mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; round tapered barrel; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; accessory rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "made in Turkey" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144892	Marocchi	AGM Tactical	CD Europe	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AGM

Attack

Defence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144881
Make: Marocchi
Model: AGM Defence

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	AGM Defence
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144881 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AGM DEFENCE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered black synthetic semi-pistol grip butt stock and forearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

144892	Marocchi	AGM Tactical	CD Europe	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144898	Marocchi	AGM Mariner	CD Europe	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AGM

Defence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144898
Make: Marocchi
Model: AGM Mariner

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	AGM Mariner
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144898 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AGM MARINER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: chromed barrel with raised front sight; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; chromed receiver/frame; checkered black synthetic semi pistol grip buttstock and forend.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "made in Turkey" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144881	Marocchi	AGM Defence	CD Europe	Shotgun	Pump Action
144892	Marocchi	AGM Tactical	CD Europe	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AGM

AGM Mariner Defence

Defence

Defence AGM Mariner

Mariner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144859
Make: Marocchi
Model: AGM Swat

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	AGM Swat
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144859 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AGM S.W.A.T." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; adjustable rear sight which is mounted on the top of the barrel; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic pistol grip with top folding stock and forearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AGM

AGM S.W.A.T.

Defence

Defence AGM Swat

Swat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144892
Make: Marocchi
Model: AGM Tactical

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	AGM Tactical
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144892 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" may be markde on the firearm.
Model	- "AGM TACTICAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black retractible buttstock with a pistol grip and forearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144881	Marocchi	AGM Defence	CD Europe	Shotgun	Pump Action
144885	Marocchi	AGM Attack	CD Europe	Shotgun	Pump Action
144898	Marocchi	AGM Mariner	CD Europe	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AGM

Defence

Defence AGM Tactical

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37311
Make: Marocchi
Model: Alpine Express

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Alpine Express
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37311 - 1	222 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 13	222 REM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 14	243 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 2	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 15	308 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37311 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37311 - 11	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marocchi name and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a top lever, front hinged, tip-down, break open, double rifle marketed for hunting.

Features include: blued, round rifled barrels with no mid-rib; barrel hanger; top rib; satin nickel finished and engraved receiver; hammerless design; upper tang mounted safety and barrel latch; checkered walnut forearm and stock with cheekpiece; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Marocchi name and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- ventilated rib and rifle sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5704

5705

5706

5707

5708

5709

5710

5711

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5712

Alpine

Express

Express Alpine

Marocchi Alpine

Marocchi Alpine Express

Marocchi Alpine Express Double Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43086
Make: Marocchi
Model: America

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	America
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43086 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
43086 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
43086 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
43086 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43086 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43086 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - features include: hammerless, top lever opening lever, sliding tang safety, single trigger, checkered walnut pistol grip stock with beavertail or schnabel forend. - available with plain black finish or chrome finish with light engraving. - available with accessory mono barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrels has a ventilated rib and fixed chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

America Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37384
Make: Marocchi
Model: America Live Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	America Live Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37384 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37384 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marocchi is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is differentiated from the "America Trap" by barrel lengths, choke, and forearm.
- this is a standard layout boxlock over/under shotgun designed for trap and sport shooting.
- features include: blued smoothbore barrels with high vented top rib; boxlock receiver/frame; gold-coloured single trigger; upper tang safety and action release; checkered wood pistol grip stock and Schnabel forearm; blued or coin-finished receiver/frame with different levels of engraving.
- this model is available as a single barrel shotgun with either a top or bottom single barrel.

Manufacturer

- Marocchi is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Live Pigeon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37464
Make: Marocchi
Model: America Trap

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	America Trap
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37464 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- an over and under shotgun design which utilizes only the upper barrel.
- as in the America Trap, it is a top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding tang safety.
- single trigger, checkered walnut forearm with Schnabel cap and pistol grip stock.
- all receiver metal is finished in plain black or chrome with light engraving.
- a higher stock and a barrel rib height visually deferentiate this model from either the America Trap Multi-Barrel or Single-Shot.

Action

- utilizes the over barrel of an over/under format only.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

America Single Barrel

America Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37374
Make: Marocchi
Model: America Trap

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	America Trap
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37374 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37374 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37374 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Marocchi is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - this model is differentiated from the "America Live Pigeon" by barrel lengths, choke, and Schnabel forearm. - this is a standard layout boxlock over/under shotgun designed for trap and sport shooting. - features include: blued smoothbore barrels with high vented top rib; boxlock receiver/frame; gold-coloured single trigger; upper tang safety and action release; checkered wood pistol grip stock and forearm; blued or coin-finished receiver/frame with different levels of engraving.
Manufacturer	- Marocchi is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Contrast Cup

Countryman

Loadstar

Masterly

Vantage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37437
Make: Marocchi
Model: America Unsingle Trap

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	America Unsingle Trap
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37437 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Marocchi is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard layout boxlock over/under shotgun but with only the lower barrel, designed for trap and sport shooting.
- features include: blued smoothbore barrel with high vented top rib; boxlock receiver/frame; gold-coloured single trigger; upper tang safety and action release; checkered wood pistol grip stock and forearm; blued or coin-finished receiver/frame with different levels of engraving.

Manufacturer

- Marocchi is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Unsingle Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124392
Make: Marocchi
Model: Ata

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Ata
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124392 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124392 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ATA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; red fluorescent front sight; blued solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; hammerless; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger; wood or synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - available with a 5cm and 10cm barrel extension. - average weight for a 12 GA with a 660mm (26") barrel is 2.95kg (6.49lbs). - average weight for a 20 GA with a 660mm (26") barrel is 2.65kg (5.83lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MAROCCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ata 1st Limited Edition

Ata 2nd Limited Edition

Ata Limited

Ata Limited Edition

Ata Synthetic Stock

Ata Wood Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40195
Make: Marocchi
Model: Avanza

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Avanza
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40195 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40195 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40195 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40195 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40195 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40195 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40195 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40195 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - over & under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Avanza Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43064
Make: Marocchi
Model: Conquista

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Conquista
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43064 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43064 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43064 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will be found marked on the firearm on the receiver/frame and the barrels.

Model

- "CONQUISTA" is engraved on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun, manufactured in various grades and configurations for trap, skeet, and sporting clays shooting, and in reduced length-of-pull variations for younger, smaller, or female shooters.

features include: blued barrels; matte nickel receiver/frame; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sights; ventilated top-rib; selective and/or adjustable single trigger; automatic ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, with rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the receiver/frame and the barrels of the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.
- box lock action.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Conquista Lady Sport

Conquista Lady Sport Spectrum

Conquista Lady Sporting

Conquista Skeet

Conquista Sporting

Conquista Sporting Clays

Conquista Sporting Light

Conquista Trap

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36708
Make: Marocchi
Model: Contrast Cup Live Pigeon

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Contrast Cup Live Pigeon
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36708 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36708 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib and fixed chokes.
Remarks	- The Contrast Cup Live Pigeon is an over and under shotgun, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Found with single trigger and with checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock. All metal is finished in black with tortoise (case hardened colours) or chrome receivers. The engraved models of the Live Pigeon series are marketed under the model names LOADSTAR, COUNTRYMAN, VANTAGE and MASTERLY. These models differ from the each other in the series, only in embellishment, stock dimensions or available barrel lengths.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Contrast Cup

Countryman

Loadstar

Masterly

Vantage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36706
Make: Marocchi
Model: Contrast Cup Skeet

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Contrast Cup Skeet
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36706 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Contrast" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this series is marketed under the model names LOADSTAR, COUNTRYMAN, VANTAGE and MASTERLY. These models differs from the each other in the series only in embellishment, stock dimensions and barrel lengths available. - this is a standard layout boxlock over/under shotgun designed for trap and sport shooting. - features include: blued smoothbore barrels with vented top and mid-barrel ribs; high contrast front sight; boxlock receiver/frame; gold-coloured single trigger; upper tang safety and action release; checkered wood pistol grip stock and forearm; blued or coin-finished receiver/frame with different levels of engraving.
Manufacturer	- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	The Contrast Cup Skeet is an over and under shotgun, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Found with single trigger and with checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock. All metal is finished in black with tortoise (case hardened colours) or chrome receivers. The engraved models of the Skeet series are marketed under the model names LOADSTAR, COUNTRYMAN, VANTAGE and MASTERLY. These models differs from the each other in the series only in embellishment, stock dimensions and barrel lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Contrast Cup

Contrast Skeet

Countryman

Loadstar

Masterly

Vantage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36702
Make: Marocchi
Model: Contrast Cup Trap

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Contrast Cup Trap
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36702 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36702 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36702 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marocchi" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- The Marocchi Logo may be found on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the rails of the receiver/frame, concealed by the barrel assembly.

Model

- top lever hammerless break open with a sliding safety.
- found with single trigger and checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
- all metal is finished in black with tortoise (case hardened colours) or chrome receivers.
- the engraved models of the Trap series are marketed under the model names LOADSTAR, COUNTRYMAN, VANTAGE and MASTERLY.
- these models differs from the each other in the series only in embellishment, stock dimensions and barrel lengths available.

Manufacturer

- "Marocchi" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- The Marocchi Logo may be found on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the rails of the receiver/frame, concealed by the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - no ventilated rib and fixed chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Contrast Cup

Countryman

Loadstar

Masterly

Vantage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193183
Make: Marocchi
Model: Evo

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Evo
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193183 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193183 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company logo of a capital "M" within a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Marrochi S.P.A." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "EVO" is marked on the trigger-plate, forward of the trigger-guard, and on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for trap, skeet, or sporting clays competition.
- features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable or fixed choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock (hydraulic "buffer-tube" style of recoil-absorbing stock available); blue or satin nickel receiver/frame; single-trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- company logo of a capital "M" within a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Marrochi S.P.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer was established in 1922.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo Sporting

Evo Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44737
Make: Marocchi
Model: Field Master

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Field Master
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44737 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44737 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	694	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44737 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model name does NOT appear on firearm.
- over/under vent rib barrels with interchangeable choke tubes, checkered walnut stock and forearm, extractors.
- single trigger, available in selective and non-selective versions.
- discontinued in 1994.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name marked on left side of top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Master I

Field Master I O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Master II

Field Master II O/U

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138319
Make: Marocchi
Model: First

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	First
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138319 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138319 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138319 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138319 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138319 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" may be marked on the barrel or/and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- Introduced in 2011.
- Features include: deep black blued or satin tapered round barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; white bead front sight; automatic ejectors; front hinged, boxlock chrome receiver/frame; hammerless; single selective or non-selective adjustable trigger; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered beavertail style forearm and adjustable semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- Average weight is 2.60kg (5.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- C.D. Europe SRL is located in Sarezzo, Italy.
- C.D. EuropeE SRL purchased Armi Marocchi circa 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter and four numbers. - In some examples the letter "CD" may also be present and are not part of the serial number. - "CD" stand for the manufacturer, "C.D. EUROPE S.R.L."
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

First Deluxe

First Hunting

First Sporting

First Woodcock

Marocchi First

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156787
Make: Marocchi
Model: First DL14

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	First DL14
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156787 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156787 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156787 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" and the Marocchi logo of "M" overlaid on a circle are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FIRST-DL 14" is marked on the bottom of the receiver. - this is a standard-pattern lightweight over/under box lock shotgun, manufactured for hunters and clay target shooters. - features include: blued or anodized barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated top-rib; sling swivels; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; coin-finished receiver with scroll engraving and gold-inlaid game birds; single selective trigger; tang safety/selector and top-lever; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "MAROCCHI" and the Marocchi logo of "M" overlaid on a circle are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DL14

First

First-DL 14

First-DL14

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36171
Make: Marocchi
Model: MAR2000

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	MAR2000
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36171 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36171 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Barrel	- plain barrel.
Remarks	- The MAR 2000 is a single shot, exposed hammer break open single shot shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with beech wood forearm and pistol grip stock and metal in black or chrome finish. Some light engraving is found on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAR 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197907
Make: Marocchi
Model: Nexus One

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Nexus One
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197907 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197907 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197907 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197907 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197907 - 5	20 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197907 - 6	20 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "NEXUS ONE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: semi-automatic receiver/frame with bottom load and magazine button; ventilated top barrel rib; safety toggle/button at the rear of the trigger guard; varied receiver engraving options.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAROCCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number configuration consisted of the following format: two (2) letters followed by five (5) numbers (ex: AA12345).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nexus

Nexus L

Nexus One 12

Nexus One 20

Nexus One Polichasse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61716
Make: Marocchi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61716 - 11	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61716 - 12	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61716 - 13	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61716 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61716 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 14	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61716 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61716 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61716 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic model for Marocchi Over/Under shotguns where the model name or number is not available. Other Model entries may exist which better describe the firearm.
- top lever or under lever, hammerless, break open shotgun with a sliding tang mounted safety.
- single or double triggers, checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
- receiver metal is finished in plain black or chrome often with light engraving.
- a utility grade shotgun, most have a ventilated rib with front bead sight and extractors (in place of ejectors).

Manufacturer

- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- may be found with slightly different barrel dimensions.

Calibre

- may be found chambered for other gauges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36577	Marocchi	Trapper L20	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36582	Marocchi	Trapper LM20	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36584	Marocchi	Trapper	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36586	Marocchi	Trapper LM	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36592	Marocchi	Trapper L	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36607	Marocchi	Trapper LM Interchokes	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36609	Marocchi	Trapper L Superlight	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36614	Marocchi	Trapper LM Superlight	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36616	Marocchi	Trapper Export	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36628	Marocchi	SM57SS	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36633	Marocchi	SM57SSL	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36635	Marocchi	SM57SSM	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36637	Marocchi	SM57SSLM	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36684	Marocchi	XPRO Trap	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36686	Marocchi	XPRO Skeet	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36688	Marocchi	XPRO Sporting	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36690	Marocchi	XPRO Hunting	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36694	Marocchi	Snipe	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36698	Marocchi	Slug Steppa	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36702	Marocchi	Contrast Cup Trap	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36706	Marocchi	Contrast Cup Skeet	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36708	Marocchi	Contrast Cup Live Pigeon	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37374	Marocchi	America Trap	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43086	Marocchi	America	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
44745	Marocchi	Silver Snipe	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53298	Marocchi	XPRO	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37384	Marocchi	America Live Pigeon	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45923
Make: Marocchi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45923 - 3	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45923 - 2	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45923 - 1	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45923 - 4	32 WIN SPL/12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45923 - 6	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45923 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturing was discontinued in 1994.
- features include: separated over and under barrels with the top barrel in the shotgun calibre and the bottom barrel in the rifle calibre; ventilated rib; fold down rear sight; double triggers; engraved silver receiver; walnut Monte Carlo stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Marrochi S.P.A." marked on barrel.
- manufacturer was established in 1922.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Valley Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36550
Make: Marocchi
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36550 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is Armi Marocchi SpA. in operation since 1922.
Barrel	- barrel length not known at this time.
Remarks	- This rifle is made of blued steel and hardwood stock with checkered pistolgrip. The rear sight is adjustable. A large head screw allows the stock to be detached from the receiver to reduce size.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi-Automatic Sporter Rifle

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138318
Make: Marocchi
Model: SG12

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SG12
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138318 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138318 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138318 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138318 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138318 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138318 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138318 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138318 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SG12" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2011. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent bead front sight; gloss black or matte black receiver/frame with a right side ejection port; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivels. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 12

SG-12

SG12 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138297
Make: Marocchi
Model: SI12

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SI12
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138297 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138297 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138297 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138297 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI ITALY" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SI12" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent bead front sight; gloss black or matte black receiver/frame with a right side ejection port; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- C.D. Europe SRL is located in Sarezzo, Italy.
- C.D. EuropeE SRL purchased Armi Marocchi circa 1995.

Action

- inertia system operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed had a letter prefix "S" and six numbers.

Shots
- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138300	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 1	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138316	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 2	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138317	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 3	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SI 12

SI-12

SI12 Complus

SI12 Complus Slug

SI12 Light

SI12 Polichasse

SI12 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138300
Make: Marocchi
Model: SI12 Grado 1

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SI12 Grado 1
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138300 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138300 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138300 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138300 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI ITALY" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SI12" over "GRADO 1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent bead front sight; engraved silver receiver/frame with a right side ejection port; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; wood checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- C.D. Europe SRL is located in Sarezzo, Italy.
- C.D. EuropeE SRL purchased Armi Marocchi circa 1995.

Action

- inertia system operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed had two letters prefix and five numbers.

Shots
- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138297	Marocchi	SI12	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138316	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 2	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138317	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 3	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SI 12 Grade 1

SI 12 Grade One

SI 12 Grado 1

SI 12 Grado One

SI-12 Grade 1

SI-12 Grade One

SI-12 Grado 1

SI-12 Grado One

SI12

SI12 Grade 1

SI12 Grade One

SI12 Grado One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138316
Make: Marocchi
Model: SI12 Grado 2

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SI12 Grado 2
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138316 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138316 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138316 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138316 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI ITALY" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SI12" over "GRADO 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent bead front sight; engraved silver receiver/frame with a right side ejection port; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; wood checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- C.D. Europe SRL is located in Sarezzo, Italy.
- C.D. Europe SRL purchased Armi Marocchi circa 1995.

Action

- inertia system operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed had two letters prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138297	Marocchi	SI12	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138300	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 1	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138317	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 3	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SI 12

SI 12 Grade 2

SI 12 Grade Two

SI 12 Grado 2

SI 12 Grado Two

SI-12 Grado 2

SI-12 Grado Two

SI12

SI12 Grade 2

SI12 Grade Two

SI12 Grado Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138317
Make: Marocchi
Model: SI12 Grado 3

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SI12 Grado 3
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138317 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138317 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138317 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138317 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI ITALY" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SI12" over "GRADO 3" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent bead front sight; engraved silver receiver/frame with a right side ejection port; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; wood checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- C.D. Europe SRL is located in Sarezzo, Italy.
- C.D. EuropeE SRL purchased Armi Marocchi circa 1995.

Action

- inertia system operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed had two letters prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138297	Marocchi	SI12	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138300	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 1	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
138316	Marocchi	SI12 Grado 2	CD Europe	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SI 12 Grade 3

SI 12 Grade Three

SI 12 Grado 3

SI 12 Grado Three

SI-12 Grade 3

SI-12 Grade Three

SI-12 Grado 3

SI-12 Grado Three

SI12

SI12 Grade 3

SI12 Grade three

SI12 Grado Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144847
Make: Marocchi
Model: SI20

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SI20
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144847 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144847 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144847 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144847 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SI20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable choke; fluorescent front sight; gloss black or matte black solid top bottom fed right side ejection port receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- C.D. Europe SRL is located in Sarezzo, Italy.
- C.D. EuropeE SRL purchased Armi Marocchi circa 1995.

Action

- inertia operating system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magzine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marocchi SI 20

S1 20

S120

S120 Standard

SI 20

SI20 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144852
Make: Marocchi
Model: SI20 Grado 1

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SI20 Grado 1
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144852 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144852 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Si20" over "grado 1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable choke; fluorescent front sight; coin finished solid top bottom fed right side ejection port receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad and sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.95lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- C.D. Europe SRL is located in Sarezzo, Italy.
- C.D. EuropeE SRL purchased Armi Marocchi circa 1995.

Action

- inertia operating system.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade 1

Grado 1

S1 20

S1 20 Grade 1

S1 20 Grado 1

S120

S120 Grade 1

S120 Grado 1

SI 20 Grade 1

SI 20 Grado 1

SI20

SI20 Grade 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129155
Make: Marocchi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129155 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. Marocchi", "Armi Marocchi", "Marrochi" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and the barrels.

Model

- "Side By Side" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Marocchi side by side shotguns that have no model name marked on them.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or side lock action; ejectors or extractors; hammerless; single or double triggers; walnut forearm and buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S. Marocchi", "Armi Marocchi", "Marrochi" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.
- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

43084	Marocchi	SM28	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44745
Make: Marocchi
Model: Silver Snipe

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Silver Snipe
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44745 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44745 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44745 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44745 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44745 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI MAROCCHI S.P.A.- ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Silver Snipe" marked on left or right side of top barrel. - "Silver Snipe" may be marked on left or right side of top barrel or not at all.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI MAROCCHI S.P.A.- ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the left edge of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- gauge marked on action flats with chamber length designated in millimetres; 70 indicates 2-3/4" chamber, 76mm indicates 3" chamber.
- gauge and chamber length designated in millimetres (70 indicates 2-3/4" chamber, 76mm indicates 3" chamber) may marked on action flats and/or right side of the barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36698
Make: Marocchi
Model: Slug Steppa

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Slug Steppa
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36698 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- no ventilated rib and fixed chokes.
Remarks	- The Slug Steppa is an over and under shotgun, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Made in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and straight grip stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light floral engraving is found on the receiver. It is designed to shoot slugs through an open (or cylinder) bore. This model differs from the others in the series only in embellishment, stock dimensions and barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43084
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM28

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM28
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43084 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43084 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1986.
- top lever hammerless, self opening break open shotgun with a sliding safety and double triggers.
- the forearm and stock may be straight or pistol grip walnut with fine checkering.
- has a contrasting gold trim and the words "Marocchi Armi" in gold script.
- the SM 28 L/M Extra, has a black look with fine scroll engraving. The SM 28 L, has a silver finish with fine scroll engraving and a higher grade of walnut than the SM 28 L/M Extra.

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129155	Marocchi	Side By Side	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 28

SM 28 L

SM 28 L/M Extra

SM-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138339
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM45

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM45
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138339 - 1	BB	30	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138339 - 2	BB	80	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SM45" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic air gun with adjustable power settings.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight ; Lothar-Walther barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; CO2 gas cartridge is mounted under the barrel inside the forearm; tubular magazine is located on the right side of the barrel; ambidextrous wood or synthetic stock with rubber butt pad; black matt finish.
- average weight is 2.20 kg (4.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CD MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- removable tube magazine located on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17388

CAT.17388

SM 45

SM 45 HP

SM 45HP

SM-45

SM45 HP

SM45 High Power

SM45 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36639
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM53

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM53
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36639 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36639 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36639 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36639 - 4	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Remarks	- The SM 53 is a side by side shotgun with Anson and Deeley action, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and pistol grip or English stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series as follows: SM 53 has double triggers and extractors; SM 53 L has automatic ejectors and double triggers; SM 53 LM has a single trigger and ejectors; SM 53 LM Extra has a single trigger and ejectors as well as scalloped decorative metalwork at the rear of the receiver where the butt stock sits against the action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36641
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM53L

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM53L
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36641 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36641 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36641 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36641 - 4	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the Model SM 53 L has double triggers and automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Remarks	- The SM 53 L is a side by side shotgun with Anson and Deeley action, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and pistol grip or English stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series as follows: SM 53 has double triggers and extractors; SM 53 L has automatic ejectors and double triggers; SM 53 LM has a single trigger and ejectors; SM 53 LM Extra has a single trigger and ejectors as well as scalloped decorative metalwork at the rear of the receiver where the butt stock sits against the action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 53 L

SM 53L

SM53 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36643
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM53LM

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM53LM
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36643 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36643 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36643 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36643 - 1	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side shotgun with Anson and Deeley action; top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety; single trigger; automatic ejectors; walnut checkered forearm and pistol grip or English stock; finished in black and chrome; lightly engraved with game scenes. - model differs from the others in the series as follows: SM 53 has double triggers and extractors; SM 53 L has automatic ejectors and double triggers; and SM 53 LM Extra has a single trigger and ejectors as well as scalloped decorative metalwork at the rear of the receiver/frame where the butt stock sits against the action.
Manufacturer	- "Armi Marocchi" or "Marocchi" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 53 LM

SM53 LM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36645
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM53LM Extra

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM53LM Extra
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36645 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36645 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36645 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36645 - 4	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the Model SM 53 LM Extra has a single trigger, automatic ejectors and scalloped decorative metalwork on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Remarks	- The SM 53 LM Extra is a side by side shotgun with Anson and Deeley action, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and pistol grip or English stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series as follows: SM 53 has double triggers and extractors; SM 53 L has automatic ejectors and double triggers; SM 53 LM has a single trigger and ejectors; SM 53 LM Extra has a single trigger and ejectors as well as scalloped decorative metalwork at the rear of the receiver where the butt stock sits against the action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 53 LM

SM 53 LM Extra

SM 53LM Extra

SM53 LM Extra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36628
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM57SS

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM57SS
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36628 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36628 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36628 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36628 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the Model SM 57 SS has double triggers and extractors.
Manufacturer	- the manufactures full name is Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the SM 57 SS is an over and under with Anson and Deeley action, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, checkered forearm and pistol grip stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series as follows: SM 57 SS has double triggers and extractors; SM 57 SSL has automatic ejectors and double triggers; SM 57 SSM has single trigger and ectractors; SM 57 SSLM has a single trigger and ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36635	Marocchi	SM57SSM	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 57 SS

SM 57SS

SM57 SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36633
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM57SSL

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM57SSL
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36633 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36633 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36633 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the Model SM 57 SSL has double triggers and automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel.
Remarks	- The SM 57 SSL is an over and under with Anson and Deeley action, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and pistol grip stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series as follows: SM 57 SS has double triggers and extractors; SM 57 SSL has automatic ejectors and double triggers; SM 57 SSM has single trigger and extractors; SM 57 SSLM has a single trigger and ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36635	Marocchi	SM57SSM	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 57 SSL

SM 57SSL

SM57 SSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36637
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM57SSLM

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM57SSLM
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36637 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36637 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36637 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the Model SM 57 SSLM has a single trigger and automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel.
Remarks	- The SM 57 SSLM is an over and under shotgun with Anson and Deeley action, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and pistol grip stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series as follows: SM 57 SS has double triggers and extractors; SM 57 SSL has automatic ejectors and double triggers; SM 57 SSM has single trigger and extractors; SM 57 SSLM has a single trigger and automatic ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36635	Marocchi	SM57SSM	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 57 SSLM

SM 57SSLM

SM57 SSLM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36635
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM57SSM

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM57SSM
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36635 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36635 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36635 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Marocchi" in script may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- this is an over and under shotgun with Anson and Deeley action, a top lever opener and a sliding safety. - features include: ventilated rib on top barrel; walnut, checkered forearm and pistol grip stock; black and chrome finish; single trigger; engraved box lock; sling swivels. - also available as the model SM 57 SS with double triggers and extractors; the SM 57 SSL has automatic ejectors and double triggers; the SM 57 SSM has single trigger and extractors; the SM 57 SSLM has a single trigger and ejectors.
Manufacturer	- Armi Marocchi is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, visible with the action open under the barrel and consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36628	Marocchi	SM57SS	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36633	Marocchi	SM57SSL	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36637	Marocchi	SM57SSLM	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 57 SSM

SM 57SSM

SM57 SSM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36552
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM64

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM64
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36552 - 2	22 LR	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36552 - 5	22 LR	10	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36552 - 4	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36552 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36552 - 3	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "MOD. S.M. 64 AUT.".
- this is a standard-pattern semi-automatic 22 LR rifle, made in a number of variations, including "take-down"/"survival" rifles.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; open adjustable sights; alloy receiver/frame; rotating safety lever in front of the trigger-guard; black molded synthetic stock with storage compartment or checkered walnut stock and forearm; blued finish.
- some versions of this rifle may have a threaded-on muzzle brake/flash suppressor.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length not known at this time.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1239

3942

5452

5462

5978

64

64 Explorer

64 Explorer Survival

SM 64 Attack

SM 64 Automatic

SM64 Explorer

SM64 Explorer Survival

Sporting 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36573
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM66

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM66
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36573 - 2	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - features include: right side ejection port, operating handle on the right side of the receiver/frame, blued receiver/frame and barrel, hardwood checkered pistol grip stock and bead front sight. - it is also a takedown model featuring a large head screw that allows the barrel and forearm to be detached from the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marocchi Garden Gun

SM 66

SM 66 Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SM 66 Automatic Flobert

SM 66 Flobert

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195392
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM76

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM76
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195392 - 5	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195392 - 1	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195392 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195392 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195392 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" and/or the Marocchi logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock combination gun (shotgun over rifle), made for hunting.
- features include: blued barrels with a mid-rib; open flip-up sights; sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; engraved satin nickel boxlock receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; double triggers; straight buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "MAROCCHI" and/or the Marocchi logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
O/U
Over & Under
Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94235
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM83

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM83
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94235 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94235 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
94235 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include; single selective trigger, automatic selective ejectors, boxlock design, checkered stock, silver finished receiver/frame, blued barrel, ventilated rib, and safety located on top tang.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number located on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

83

M83SM

Model SM83

S M 83

SM 83

SM-83

SM/83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sales International (PSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36575
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM84

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM84
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36575 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAR - Made in Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MAR - Made in Italy - Mod. SM84 Cal. 22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "EXPLORER" was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Armi Marocchi SpA. has been in operation since 1922.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on receiver/frame, sample observed with six numerical digits.
Calibre	- "Cal. 22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this rifle is made of blued steel and the butt stock is moulded plastic with compartments for a kit including a knife, extra magazine, fishing line, reflector mirror and a folding slingshot kit. The standard rear sight is adjustable. A large headed screw allows the barrel and forearm to be detached from the receiver/frame (takedown).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Explorer

Explorer SM84

Explorer SM84 Survival

Explorer Survival

Mar Explorer SM84

Mar Mod SM84

Mar SM84

Mod SM84

Mod SM84 Explorer

Mod SM84 Explorer Survival

SM 84

SM-84

SM84 Explorer

SM84 Explorer Survival

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37334
Make: Marocchi
Model: SM84 Valley

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	SM84 Valley
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37334 - 15	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 7	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 16	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 9	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 1	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 10	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 8	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37334 - 13	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 14	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 17	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37334 - 4	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designantion "MAROCCHI" is normally marked on the barrel assembly and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under combination gun (shotgun over rifle), made for hunting.
- features include: blued barrels with muzzle hanger and no mid-rib; barrels adjustable for point of impact; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip; engraved satin nickel boxlock receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; double triggers; buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name may be marked as: "ARMI MAROCCHI" or "MAROCCHI S.P.A. - ITALY".

Action

- shotgun caliber barrel mounted over a rifle caliber barrel configuration; also available with optional auxilliary shotgun-only barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of six digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4221

4222

4223

4224

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4225

4226

4245

4246

5198

SM 84 Combinato

SM 84 Valley

SM 84 Valley Combination

SM-84

SM-84 Valley Combination

SM84

SM84 Valley Combination

Valley Combination

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36694
Make: Marocchi
Model: Snipe

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Snipe
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36694 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel and fixed chokes.
Remarks	- The Snipe is an over and under shotgun, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Made in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and semi-pistolgrip stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series only in embellishment, stock dimensions and barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36219
Make: Marocchi
Model: Special Duck

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Special Duck
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36219 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36219 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Barrel	- plain barrel.
Remarks	- The Duck Special is similar to the MAR 2000 as a single shot, exposed hammer break open shotgun, but differs in the lack of engraving and the addition of removable chokes. Manufactured in Italy with beech wood forearm and pistol grip stock and metal in black or chrome finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124390
Make: Marocchi
Model: Tecno

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Tecno
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124390 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124390 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124390 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124390 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "TECNO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; red fluorescent front sight; Titanium coated solid top receiver/frame with a right side ejection port; hammerless; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and adjustable comb.
- available with a 5cm and 10cm barrel extension.
- average weight for a 12 GA is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).
- average weight for a 20 GA is 2.65kg (5.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MAROCCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the underside near trigger guard. - observed specimens had five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Techno

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36584
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36584 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36584 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36584 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36584 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel.
Remarks	- The Trapper is an over and under, top lever hammerless break open shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and metal in black and chrome finish. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. The Trapper has double triggers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36616
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper Export

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper Export
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36616 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36616 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36616 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36616 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel and Interchokes.
Remarks	- The Trapper Export is an over and under, top lever hammerless break open shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and all metal are blued. The Trapper Export has double triggers, extractors, barrel bands for a sling and sliding safety. This shotgun is the most plain of the Trapper models.

Cross-References

61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36592
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper L

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper L
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36592 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36592 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36592 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel.
Remarks	- The Trapper L is an over and under, top lever hammerless break open shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and metal in black and chrome finish. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. The convention for model names is the options included. The Trapper L has ejectors.

Cross-References

61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36609
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper L Superlight

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper L Superlight
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36609 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36609 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36609 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel and Interchokes.
Remarks	- Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and all metal in black and chrome finish. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. The Trapper L Superlight has a double triggers and ejectors.

Cross-References

61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36577
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper L20

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper L20
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36577 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36577 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer
- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.

Barrel
- ventilated rib barrel.

Remarks
- The Trapper L 20 is an over and under, top lever hammerless break open shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and metal in black and chrome finish. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. The L 20 has ejectors and non selective trigger. The LM 20 has ejectors and a single selective trigger which, through a selector, can fire the top barrel first or the bottom barrel first.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Trapper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trapper L 20

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36586
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper LM

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper LM
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36586 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36586 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36586 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36586 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel.
Remarks	- The Trapper LM is an over and under, top lever hammerless break open shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and all metal in black and chrome finish. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. The Trapper LM has a single trigger and ejectors.

Cross-References

61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36607
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper LM Interchokes

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper LM Interchokes
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36607 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36607 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36607 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36607 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel and Interchokes.
Remarks	- The Trapper LM is an over and under, top lever hammerless break open shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and all metal in black and chrome finish. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. The Trapper LM Interchokes has a single trigger and ejectors.

Cross-References

61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36614
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper LM Superlight

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper LM Superlight
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36614 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36614 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36614 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36614 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel and Interchokes.
Remarks	- The Trapper LM Superlight is an over and under, top lever hammerless break open shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and all metal in black and chrome finish. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. The Trapper LM Superlight has a single trigger and ejectors.

Cross-References

61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36582
Make: Marocchi
Model: Trapper LM20

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Trapper LM20
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36582 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36582 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer
- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.

Barrel
- ventilated rib barrel.

Remarks
- The Trapper LM 20 is an over and under, top lever hammerless break open shotgun. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood forearm and pistol grip stock and metal in black and chrome finish. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. The LM 20 has ejectors and a single selective trigger which, through a selector, can fire the top barrel first or the bottom barrel first.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Trapper LM 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123002
Make: Marocchi
Model: TXLM

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	TXLM
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123002 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123002 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; single selective trigger; top safety; ejectors; checkered walnut stock;
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "MAROCCHI S.P.A. - ITALY", or "ARMI MAROCCHI".
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

T.X.L.M.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53298
Make: Marocchi
Model: XPRO

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	XPRO
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53298 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53298 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Marocchi" in gold script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: ventelated rib on top and between barrels; top lever opener; hammerless; single trigger; sliding safety; walnut, checkered forearm and pistol grip stock; blued or black and chrome finish; engraved game scenes on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Marocchi" in gold script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the Marocchi logo consisting of a stylized "M" over a circle is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36684	Marocchi	XPRO Trap	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36686	Marocchi	XPRO Skeet	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36688	Marocchi	XPRO Sporting	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36690	Marocchi	XPRO Hunting	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

XPRO Hunting

XPRO Skeet

XPRO Sporting

XPRO Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36690
Make: Marocchi
Model: XPRO Hunting

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	XPRO Hunting
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36690 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel and fixed chokes.
Remarks	- The XPRO Hunting is an over and under shotgun, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and pistol grip stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series only in embellishment, stock dimensions and barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53298	Marocchi	XPRO	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36686
Make: Marocchi
Model: XPRO Skeet

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	XPRO Skeet
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36686 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel and fixed chokes.
Remarks	- The XPRO Skeet is an over and under shotgun, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and pistol grip stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series only in embellishment, stock dimensions and barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53298	Marocchi	XPRO	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36688
Make: Marocchi
Model: XPRO Sporting

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	XPRO Sporting
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36688 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer	- factory literature uses the name Armi Marocchi.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel and removable chokes.
Remarks	- The XPRO Sporting is an over and under shotgun, top lever hammerless break open shotgun with a sliding safety. Manufactured in Italy with walnut wood, chekered forearm and pistol grip stock. All metal is finished in black and chrome. Some light engraving (game scenes) is found on the receiver. This model differs from the others in the series only in embellishment, stock dimensions and barrel lengths available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53298	Marocchi	XPRO	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36684
Make: Marocchi
Model: XPRO Trap

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	XPRO Trap
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36684 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36684 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marocchi" is marked in gold script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XPRO" is marked in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard layout boxlock over/under shotgun designed for trap and clay sport shooting.
- features include: smoothbore barrels with vented top and mid-barrel ribs; fixed chokes; boxlock receiver/frame; gold single trigger; upper tang safety and action release; checkered wood pistol grip stock and forearm; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Marocchi" is marked in gold script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Marocchi logo of a capital M inside a circle is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53298	Marocchi	XPRO	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61716	Marocchi	Over & Under	Marocchi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Trap

Trap XPRO

XPRO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144841
Make: Marocchi
Model: XTR

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	XTR
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144841 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144841 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144841 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144841 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144841 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144841 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "XTR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; interchangeable choke; fluorescent front sight; gloss black or matte black solid top bottom fed right side ejection receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CD" or "CD Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- inertia operating system.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marocchi XTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Network Retailing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124568
Make: Marocchi
Model: Zero 3

Summary

Make:	Marocchi
Model:	Zero 3
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124568 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124568 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124568 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124568 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124568 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAROCCHI" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ZERO3" was observed marked on the left side, right side and on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; fluorescent red front sight; automatic ejectors; front hinged, boxlock (black or two tone chrome and black), receiver/frame; hammerless; single selective or non-selective adjustable trigger; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered beavertail or schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "CD" or "C.D. EUROPE S.L.R." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang under the opening lever. - example observed with six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0 3

0-3

03

03 Field

03 Sporter

03 Sporting

03 Trap

Zero 3 Field

Zero 3 Skeet

Zero 3 Sporter

Zero 3 Sporting

Zero 3 Style

Zero 3 Trap

Zero-3

Zero3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127780
Make: Maroccini
Model: Mistral

Summary

Make:	Maroccini
Model:	Mistral
Manufacturer:	Maroccini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127780 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked "A. V. MAROCCINI - Made in Italy" on the left rear side of the top barrel.
Model	- known example was marked "Mistral" on the the rear of the top barrel. - features; box lock action, top lever opening; over/under barrel configuration; single trigger; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; ventilated rib on top barrel; blued barrels; silver finish receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "A. V. MAROCCINI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the firearm. - "AV" inside an oval is the trademark of "Fabricca Fucili da Caccia di Luciano Maroccini" located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame below the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124929
Make: Maroccini
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Maroccini
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Maroccini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124929 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124929 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. V. MAROCCINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for the over and under shotgun without a model designation.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock action; extractors; double triggers; engraved antique silver receiver/frame; checkered European walnut forearm and buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "A. V. MAROCCINI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the firearm.
- "AV" inside an oval is the trademark of "Fabricca Fucili da Caccia di Luciano Maroccini" located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
- "Maroccini" also manufactured the following models: "Field Master Commander", "Field Master I" and "Field Master II" over & under shotguns and the "Mondial" side by side shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124070
Make: Maroccini
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Maroccini
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Maroccini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124070 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.V. MAROCCINI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Maroccini pump action shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: wood stock with checkered pistol grip and ribbed forearm; matte black anodized aluminum receiver/frame; dual action bars; slide lock release forward of the trigger; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; blade foresight; and interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "A.V. MAROCCINI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the side of the barrel.
- "AV" inside an oval is the trademark of "Fabricca Fucili da Caccia di Luciano Maroccini" located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
- "Maroccini" also manufactured the following models: "Field Master Commander", "Field Master I" and "Field Master II" over & under shotguns and the "Mondial" side by side shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on observed example consisted of six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119226
Make: Maroccini
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Maroccini
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Maroccini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119226 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119226 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. V. MAROCCINI" is marked on the barrel.
- "AV" inside an oval is marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns manufactured by Maroccini with no model designation.
- features include: side by side blued barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; boxlock; double triggers; checkered semi beaver tail forearm and pistol grip buttstock and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "A. V. MAROCCINI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
- "AV" inside an oval is marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "AV" is the trademark of "Fabricca Fucili da Caccia di Luciano Maroccini" located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
- "Maroccini" also manufactured the following models: "Field Master Commander", "Field Master I" and "Field Master II" over & under shotguns and the "Mondial" side by side shotgun.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118935
Make: Maroccini
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Maroccini
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Polarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118935 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118935 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.V. MAROCCINI" is marked on the barrel and "POLARMS" is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "Maroccini" firearms were also marketed under "FIE" brand names.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: tip down barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with bottom mounted break open lever (lever is mounted in front of the trigger guard, looks like a trigger); internal hammer; top tang mounted slide safety; pistol grip stock; sling swivels and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "POLARMS" is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Polarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120635
Make: Maroszek
Model: Wz35

Summary

Make:	Maroszek
Model:	Wz35
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120635 - 1	8MM MAROSZEK	4	1200	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- Josef Maroszek was a Polish small-arms designer and engineer, most well-known for his work on the wz.35 "Ur" anti-tank rifle fielded during the opening phases of World War Two; he also designed the wz.38M semi-automatic infantry rifle, which wasn't put into full production before Poland was invaded in 1939.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a greatly-enlarged Mauser-type bolt-action rifle based on the Mauser T-Gewehr, and adopted by the Polish armed forces in 1935.
- in order to achieve the velocities required to pierce any significant amount of armour, the Poles married a hard-core 8mm bullet to a long, slim case with a greater capacity than the 8mm Mauser that was the Polish standard at that time. Although this rifle/ammunition combination produced acceptable penetration for the time, all conventional anti-tank rifles were reduced to "obsolescent" status by the end of World War Two.
- features include: blued finish; walnut pistol-grip stock and upper handguard; open adjustable sights; bipod; and a muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marosczek

Marosczek Anti-Tank Rifle

Maroszek

Maroszek Anti-Tank Rifle

Polish Anti-Tank Rifle

Ur

Wz 35

Wz35 Ur

Wzv 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157968
Make: Maroszek
Model: Wz38M

Summary

Make:	Maroszek
Model:	Wz38M
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157968 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
157968 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- Josef Maroszek was a Polish small-arms designer and engineer, most well-known for his work on the wz.35 "Ur" anti-tank rifle fielded during the opening phases of World War Two; he also designed the wz.38M semi-automatic infantry rifle, which wasn't put into full production before Poland was invaded in 1939.

Model

- Introduced in 1938.
- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle designed by Josef Maroszek during the early 1930s, and which was adopted by Poland in 1938 as a replacement for their K98 Mauser rifles, however, World War Two began before full-scale production began; it is believed that somewhere around 150 of these rifles were produced at the Warsaw Arsenal, and that less than 10 are known to exist.
- a re-issued version, in the original calibre, was produced in 2013.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; bayonet lug; under-barrel gas piston; three-piece walnut stock, handguard and forearm; fixed box magazine (fed via stripper-clips when the action is open); right-side operating handle; an exposed top-eject bolt that tilts to lock; a rotating lever safety above the trigger; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Zbr.2" is marked on top of the receiver.
- "Zbrojownia No. 2" ("Arsenal #2") was the factory identifier for the Warsaw Arsenal in Warsaw, Poland.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of four numbers or a two letter prefix (RT) and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- box magazine loaded via stripper clips.
Remarks	- The original version was produced in limited numbers with no unique features.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kbsp 38M

Marosszek 38M

Maroszek

Turniej

wzor 38M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20786
Make: Marquis Of Lorne
Model: Marquis Of Lorne

Summary

Make:	Marquis Of Lorne
Model:	Marquis Of Lorne
Manufacturer:	Ryan, Thomas E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20786 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20786 - 2	32 RF	5	61	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
20786 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARQUIS OF LORNE" is marked on the top-strap.
Model	- "MARQUIS OF LORNE" is marked on the top-strap. - features include: nickel finish; fixed open sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel cylinder pin retained by a blade latch at the front of the receiver/frame; a five-shot fluted cylinder; a loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame; a round sideplate on the left side of the receiver/frame, that retains the hammer screw; and black synthetic checkered grips on a bird's-head grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- "T.E.R." (standing for "Thomas E. Ryan") is usually marked in a circle at the top of the grips.
Action	- single-action spur-trigger revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the grip-frame underneath the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195877	Ryan	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger	Ryan, Thomas E	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197528
Make: Marrison, Robert D
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Marrison, Robert D
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Marrison, Robert D.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197528 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	844	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. MARRISON, NORWICH" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Robert D. Marrison was in operation in Norwich, Norfolk, England circa 1830 to 1875, making manually turned, 5-barrel pepperboxes & percussion smoothbore long arms.
- Robert D. Marrison exhibited breech loading shotguns in Philadelphia, United States, In 1876.

Model

Features may include: under barrel ramrod with brass pommel; single through bolt lock plate with hammer and 4 rivets on right side; extended nipple shield; large oval trigger guard with sept back inner tail and long extension along the lower edge of the stock.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "R. MARRISON, NORWICH" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Robert D. Marrison was in operation in Norwich, Norfolk, England circa 1830 to 1875, making manually turned, 5-barrel pepperboxes & percussion smoothbore long arms.
- Robert D. Marrison exhibited breech loading shotguns in Philadelphia, United States, In 1876.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzleloading Shotgun

Percussion Musket

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20364
Make: Mars
Model: Mars

Summary

Make:	Mars
Model:	Mars
Manufacturer:	Kohout & Spol
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20364 - 6	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 8	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 2	25 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 9	25 AUTO	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 5	32 AUTO	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 7	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 10	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 1	6.35MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 11	6.35MM	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20364 - 4	7.65MM	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Mars" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Mars" has been used as a tradename on firearms by at least three different firms.
Model	- manufactured from 1928 to 1945. - "MARS" is marked on the side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates. - this is one of a large number of different "Mars" pistols produced and distributed throughout Europe by Kohout & Spol up to the end of World War Two, and which can be seen in both 25/6.35mm and 32/7.65 calibres and a range of versions. - these pistols are largely functional copies of the FN-Browning 1906 and 1906, built without grip safeties, but with the manual safeties seen both in front of and behind the left grip plate. - features include: blued finish; fixed groove sights; single-action trigger mechanism; varying placement of a rotating manual safety; synthetic grip plates (usually with "Mars" embossed into them); and a heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75711
Make: Mars
Model: Mars

Summary

Make:	Mars
Model:	Mars
Manufacturer:	Posumavska Zbrojovka Kdyne (PZK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75711 - 2	25 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75711 - 1	6.35MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARS" marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Mars Logo may be marked on the grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1945.
- based on the 1906 type Browning.
- no grip safety.
- some examples may have a barrel locking nut simaler to the Mars in calibre 7.65MM that is based on the Browning 1910.
- model designation should be marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked on the left side of the slide below the model.
- in 1935 the Posumavska Factory took over the A Vilimec Factory who manufactured the Slavia pistol.
- the same pistol continued to be produced under the name Mars.
- Posumavska Zbrojovka Kdyne translated into English means Sumava Arms Works and is located in Kdyne.
- Posumavska Zbrojovka is part of the company Kohout & Spol
- date of manufacturer or proof should be marked on the left side of the slide. The date, being the last two digits of the year should be located under the smokeless powder proof mark of 1931 to1989 which is a lion in the middle of the letter N.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- my be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automat Pistole Mars

Automat Pistole Mars 6.35

Automat Pistole Mars 7.65

Browning 1906 Copy

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Mars 6.35

Mars Automat Pistole

Pocket Pistol

Posumavska Mars

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122330
Make: Mars
Model: Mars

Summary

Make:	Mars
Model:	Mars
Manufacturer:	Venus Waffenwerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122330 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Mars" is marked on the firearm.
- "Mars" was a trade/brand name used by Venus Waffenwerk of Zella-Mehlis.

Model
- "Mars" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1935 and circa 1940.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; plain stock; adjustable sight.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- German proof marks are usually on different components of the firearm.

Action
- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60297
Make: Mars
Model: Mars

Summary

Make:	Mars
Model:	Mars
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60297 - 4	360 MARS	8	223	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60297 - 1	450 MARS	8	223	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mars Automatic Pistol" was designed and patented by Hugh William Gabbett-Fairfax of Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, England.
- Mars Pistol was originally manufactured under contract by Webley & Scott from 1900 to 1905.
- Hugh W. Gabbett-Fairfax was bankrupted circa 1902.
- "Mars Automatic Firearms Syndicate" was formed in 1904 to exploit the Gabbet-Fairfax patents.
- "Mars Automatic Firearms Syndicate" ceases operations in 1907.

Model

- "MARS PISTOL" or "PISTOLET MARS" may be marked on the firearm.
- less than 200 firearms manufactured between 1900 and 1907.

Manufacturer

- Webley & Scott were licenced in 1899 to manufacturer, and the firearms were patented in 1900.

Action

- long-recoil with a distincive locking system: rotating-bolt.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fairfax Patented Pistol

Fairfax Webley Pistol

Hugh Gabbett Fairfax Patented Pistol

Mars Automatic

Mars Automatic Pistol

Mars Pistol

Mars Pistol Patented

Mars Webley Pistol

Pistolet Mars

Webley Fairfax Pistol

Webley Mars Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97795
Make: Mars
Model: TOZ-81 Mars

Summary

Make:	Mars
Model:	TOZ-81 Mars
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97795 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an unusual five shot smoothbore survival revolver originally made for the Soviet space program. In the event that a cosmonaut came down in a remote area where recovery was not immediately possible, this revolver would enable him or her to hunt for food.
- this revolver was also issued to pilots, geologists, etc., who could expect to live and work in remote areas.
- double-action revolver.
- detachable shoulder-stock and optical sight
- this revolver is chambered for 410 GA X 2 1/2" shotshells, loaded with either shot or flechettes; the barrel and cylinder "tip-up" to extract/eject empty cases, and firing is done from the lower most chamber.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120693
Make: Mars Equipment
Model: Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mars Equipment
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120693 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mars Equipment Corporation" was an importer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A., circa 1968.
- "Mars Equipment Corporation" was the U.S. distributor of the CETME sporting rifles.

Model

- the lock plate is marked with the American eagle "U.S." and "Harpers Ferry 1807".
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Harpers Ferry 1805" muzzle loading single shot flint-lock pistol.
- features include: rifled bore, round barrel, flint lock action, colour case hardened lock plate, brass mountings and butt cap, ramrod mounted under the barrel, wood stock.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1807

1807 Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1807 US

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mars Equipment

Mars Equipment Flintlock Pistol

US

US Harpers Ferry 1807

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mars Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120694
Make: Mars Equipment
Model: Richmond Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mars Equipment
Model:	Richmond Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120694 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mars Equipment Corporation" was an importer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A., circa 1968.
- "Mars Equipment Corporation" was the U.S. distributor of the CETME sporting rifles.

Model

- the lock plate is marked "Virginia" and "Richmond 1812".
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Model 1805" muzzle loading single shot flint-lock pistol.
- features include: rifled bore, round barrel, flint lock action, colour case hardened lock plate, brass mountings and butt cap, swivel ramrod mounted under the barrel, wood stock.

Action

- black powder muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1812

1812 Richmond

Mars Equipment

Mars Equipment Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Richmond

Virginia

Virginia Richmond 1812

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mars Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118366
Make: Marsh
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marsh
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Marsh, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118366 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, external hammer, double triggers, break opening lever located on the underside of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may appear on the firearm. - John Marsh was a gunmaker in Northampton, Northamptonshire from 1862 to 1869.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the firearm may be marked "NORTHAMPTON".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120907
Make: Marshall Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marshall Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120907 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARSHALL ARMS CO." was observed marked on the lockplate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Marshall Arms side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to a model. - features may include: single or double triggers; hinged boxlock or sidelock action; external or internal hammers.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels.
Other Markings	- "Choked Bore", and/or "Genuine Laminated Steel" may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marshall

Marshall Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123394
Make: Marshall Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Marshall Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123394 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARSHALL ARMS CO." was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model designation is not marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all Marshall Arms single barrel shotguns that are not marked with a model name. - features include: break action, top lever opening; exposed hammer centrally located in the standing breech; blued finish.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124169
Make: Marshall Wells
Model: Special

Summary

Make:	Marshall Wells
Model:	Special
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124169 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124169 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marshall Wells" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Marswells" was a trade name used by Marshall-Wells.
- Marshall-Wells was a large dealer with facilities in Canada and the U.S.A.
- Marshall-Wells was in business from 1893 to 1986.

Model

- know example had the model name "Special" marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features; box lock action; side by side barrel configuration with top rib doll's head extension; hammerless; top lever opening; extractors; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued finish.
- "Nitro Powder Steel" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the gauge marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame as "16".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129048
Make: Marshwood
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marshwood
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129048 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARSHWOOD" was observed marked on the firearm.
- Marshwood was a trade name used by Charles Williams Store Inc. of New York City, New York, U.S.A.
- Marshwood was a trade name used by H. & D. Folsom/Crescent Firearm.
- Marshwood was a trade name used by J.Stevens Arms Company on model 315 shotguns from 1915 to 1935.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Stevens manufactured Marshwood shotguns may or may not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64404	Riverside Arms Company	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103475	Springfield	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117710
Make: Marson, John
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Marson, John
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Marson, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117710 - 1	410 GA/12 GA	2	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN MARSON" usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable three leaf folding rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang; exposed side hammers; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- John Marson was located in Birmingham, England from circa 1857 to 1920.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Cape Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118679
Make: Marson, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marson, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Marson, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118679 - 2	10 GA	2	806	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118679 - 1	12 GA	2	806	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN MARSON" is marked on both sideplates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- side by side Damascus or steel barrels with bead front sight.
- front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever usually located on top tang but other locations are possible.
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered or plain hardwood stock.
- other features as to engraving and finish may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- John Marson was located in Birmingham, England from circa 1857 to 1920.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- observed sample marked on top of the barrel:
"Marsons Club Gun Fine Damascus Steel"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Club Gun Marsons

Gun Club Marsons

Marson Double Barrel

Marsons Club Gun

Marsons Gun Club

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Hammers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135202
Make: Marson, Samuel
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Marson, Samuel
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Marson, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135202 - 1	22 LR	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CONVERTED BY" over "SAMUEL MARSON & Co." over "BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Martini-Henry does not appear on the firearm; characteristics and/or markings on the receiver/frame are what define the Make.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has an under-lever operated falling breech block hinged at the rear; this action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear-drop shaped external cocking indicator located on the right side of the receiver/frame; this design incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. The "Henry" part of the name indicates the use of a seven groove rifling design patented by Alexander Henry in 1860 (Patent No. 2802, 15 November 1860).
- Martini-Henry Sporter model designation is for those Martini-Henry military actions rebuilt into a sporting configuration by the firm of Samuel Marson & Co.
- Martini-Henry designation is confirmed by the existence of the original ordnance markings retained on the right side of the receiver/frame after reworking.
- original manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation appear on the right side of the receiver/frame; two examples of the model markings will be in the form of the Roman Numeral "I" for the Mark 1 rifle and "I.C.1" for the Mark 1 Carbine in "1st" class condition, others may exist depending on the "Mark" of rifle or carbine.
- original manufacturer's name or trade mark would be marked as follows;
- 1.) BSA & M Co.; Birmingham Small Arms and Metal Company Ltd.
- 2.) ENFIELD; The Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield Lock.
- 3.) HB Co. or HRB Co.; Henry Rifled Barrel, Engineering and Small Arms Company Limited.
- 4.) LSA Co.; London Small Arms Company Limited.
- 5.) NA & A Co. Ld.; National Arms and Ammunition Company Limited.
- features include: round, tapered barrel with adjustable sights; Martini-Henry under-lever operated, rear hinged, tipping block action; receiver/frame mounted custom sight; checkered hardwood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CONVERTED BY" over "SAMUEL MARSON & Co." over "BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Samuel Marson & Company was an English gunmaking firm located in Birmingham, England from 1871 to 1951.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, under-lever operated, tipping block design.
Serial Number	- on military issue actions the serial number is usually stamped on the front of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix or suffix. - known example had a three digit number with a letter suffix. - suffix letter "N" is known.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini-Henry Carbine Sporter

Martini-Henry Mark 1 Carbine Conversion

Martini-Henry Mark I Carbine Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62429
Make: Marson, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Marson, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Marson, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62429 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Marked on the web between the barrels. - William Marson was a gun maker in Birmingham, England.
Model	- front hinged, tip-down, top-break action. - exposed hammers. - opening lever located below trigger guard (swings to right). - Birmingham Proof marks on barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the web between the barrels.
Action	- side by side, front hinged, tip-down, bottom lever, break-action shotgun.
Remarks	- William Marson was a gun maker from 1879-83 in Birmingham, England.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55820
Make: Marstar
Model: LK22H

Summary

Make:	Marstar
Model:	LK22H
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55820 - 1	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARSTAR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MC-Z LK22H" over "Made in Canada" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC-Z" stands for "MARSTAR CANADA-ZASTAVA".
- although made by Zavodi Crevena Zastava of Yugoslavia, this was a pre-production sample made for MARSTAR CANADA which accounts for the "MADE IN CANADA," markings on the receiver/frame.
- MARSTAR was incorporated in late 1984 by John and Cynthia St Amour.
- MARSTAR began operations in 1985.
- MARSTAR has been known as Marstar International Armaments, Marstar International Trading, Marstar Trading, and Marstar Canada Incorporated.
- MARSTAR is located in Vankleek Hill, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "MC-Z LK22H" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC-Z" stands for "MARSTAR CANADA-ZASTAVA".
- "LK22H" is the model designation.
- "LK22H" was a pre-production sample made in Yugoslavia for MARSTAR CANADA.
- walnut stock and blued metal.
- adjustable trigger unit.
- magazine base extends below the stock and is uniquely tapered.
- built on a M85 miniature mauser action as produced by Zastava.
- safety extends upward from trigger unit on right side of receiver.
- adjustable sights on barrel.
- receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver. - sample observed did not have letter prefixes nor suffixes.
Calibre	- marked on barrel as "CAL 22 Hornet."
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine has side plate cutouts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55822	Zastava	LK22H	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LK 22 H

LK 22 Hornet

LK 22H

LKL22Hornet

MC-Z LK22H

MCZ LK22H

MCZ-LK22H

MCZLK22H

Marstar LK22H

Marstar Zavodi LK22H

Mauser LK22H

Mini Mauser Hornet

Mini Mauser LK22H

Mini-Mauser

ZCZ LK22H

Zavodi LK22H

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56017
Make: Marstar
Model: MP22M

Summary

Make:	Marstar
Model:	MP22M
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56017 - 3	22 MAG	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56017 - 2	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARSTAR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MC-Z MP22M" over "Made in Canada" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC-Z" stands for "MARSTAR CANADA-ZASTAVA".
- although made by Zavodi Crevena Zastava of Yugoslavia, this was a pre-production sample made for MARSTAR CANADA which accounts for the "MADE IN CANADA," markings on the receiver/frame.
- MARSTAR was incorporated in late 1984 by John and Cynthia St Amour.
- MARSTAR began operations in 1985.
- MARSTAR has been known as Marstar International Armaments, Marstar International Trading, Marstar Trading, and Marstar Canada Incorporated.
- MARSTAR is located in Vankleek Hill, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "MC-Z MP22M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC-Z" stands for "MARSTAR CANADA-ZASTAVA".
- "MP22M" is the model designation.
- "MP22M" pre-production sample was made for MARSTAR CANADA.
- walnut stock and blued metal.
- adjustable trigger unit.
- magazine base extends below the stock
- safety extends upward from trigger unit on right side of receiver.
- adjustable sights on barrel.
- receiver is drilled, tapped, and grooved for scope mounts.
- a version of this rifle with a full-length Mannlicher-style stock and a shorter (460mm) barrel is also available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample observed did not have letter prefixes nor suffixes.
Calibre	- "CAL 22 Win Mag R.F." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55822	Zastava	LK22H	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15461

MC-Z MP22M

MCZ MP22M

MCZ-MP22M

MCZMP22M

MP 22 M

MP 22 WMRF

MP 22M

MP22

MP22 Mannlicher

MP22 WMRF

MP22WMRF

Marstar MP22M

Marstar Zavodi MP22M

ZCZ MP22M

Zavodi MP22M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55880
Make: Marstar
Model: MP22SA

Summary

Make:	Marstar
Model:	MP22SA
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55880 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARSTAR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MC-Z MP22SA" over "Made in Canada" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC-Z" stands for "MARSTAR CANADA-ZASTAVA".
- although made by Zavodi Crevena Zastava of Yugoslavia, this was a pre-production sample made for MARSTAR CANADA which accounts for the "MADE IN CANADA," markings on the receiver/frame.
- MARSTAR was incorporated in late 1984 by John and Cynthia St Amour.
- MARSTAR began operations in 1985.
- MARSTAR has been known as Marstar International Armaments, Marstar International Trading, Marstar Trading, and Marstar Canada Incorporated.
- MARSTAR is located in Vankleek Hill, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "MC-Z MP22SA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC-Z" stands for "MARSTAR CANADA-ZASTAVA".
- "MP22SA" is the model designation.
- "MC-Z MP22SA" stands for "MARSTAR CANADA - ZAVODI MULTI-PURPOSE 22 SEMIAUTOMATIC AMBIDEXTROUS."
- "MP22SA" pre-production sample was made for MARSTAR CANADA.
- ambidextrous action locking lever permits single shot operation.
- walnut stock and blued metal.
- tang safety.
- magazine base extends below the stock.
- adjustable sights on barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver. - sample observed did not have letter prefixes or suffixes.
Calibre	- marked on barrel as "CAL 22 Long Rifle."
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127050	Zastava Arms	MP22SA	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-Z MP22SA

MCZ MP22SA

MP 22 SA

MP 22 Semi Automatic

MP-22 SA

MP-22SA

MP22 SA

Marstar MP22SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55762
Make: Marstar
Model: SP308

Summary

Make:	Marstar
Model:	SP308
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55762 - 1	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARSTAR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MC-Z SP308" over "Made in Canada" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC-Z" stands for "MARSTAR CANADA-ZASTAVA".
- although made by Zavodi Crevena Zastava of Yugoslavia, this was a pre-production sample made for MARSTAR CANADA which accounts for the "MADE IN CANADA," markings on the receiver/frame.
- MARSTAR was incorporated in late 1984 by John and Cynthia St Amour.
- MARSTAR began operations in 1985.
- MARSTAR has been known as Marstar International Armaments, Marstar International Trading, Marstar Trading, and Marstar Canada Incorporated.
- MARSTAR is located in Vankleek Hill, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- receiver is marked, "MC-Z SP308," where "MC-Z," stands for "MARSTAR CANADA-ZASTAVA" and "SP308" is the model designation.
- this was a pre-production sample made in Yugoslavia for MARSTAR CANADA.
- heavy profile fluted barrel with integral muzzle break.
- built on a Zavodi Model 70 commercial mauser-type action.
- three way adjustable trigger.
- no iron sights are mounted.
- receiver is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting.
- walnut thumb-through pistol grip style stock with accessory rail mounted under forend and adjustable cheekpiece.
- butt length is controlled by spacers with the recoil pad being vertically adjustable.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver. - sample observed did not have letter prefixes nor suffixes.
Barrel	- muzzle break is integral to the barrel and must be included in barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel as "CAL 308 WIN".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine release device is integral to magazine and not the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-Z SP

MC-Z SP308

MC-ZSP

MCZSP

MCZSP308

Marstar Canada-Zavodi SP308

Marstar SP308

SP 308

SP-308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147183
Make: Marstar
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Marstar
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufactured by JianShe for Marstar" is marked on the barrel.
- MARSTAR was incorporated in late 1984 by John and Cynthia St Amour.
- MARSTAR began operations in 1985.
- MARSTAR has been known as Marstar International Armaments, Marstar International Trading, Marstar Trading, and Marstar Canada Incorporated.
- MARSTAR is located in Vankleek Hill, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "M-97" is usually marked on the left side of the action bar of the pump.
- "M-97" is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1897 pump action shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; round, tapered smooth bore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spur hammer with half cock safety; when opening the action the bolt is protruding to the rear, cocking the hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood ringed forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by JianShe for Marstar" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "E" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Winchester Reproduction

97 Winchester Reproduction

Jian She M 97 shotgun

JianShe M-97 shotgun

M-97

M97 Winchester

Marstar Winchester M-97

Winchester 97 Reproduction

Winchester M-97 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129015
Make: Marston & Knox
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Marston & Knox
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Marston & Knox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129015 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129015 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129015 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARSTON & KNOX" or " W.W. MARSTON & KNOX, NEW YORK" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the 1850s.
- this is a muzle loaded, percussion pepperbox type pistol.
- fetures may include: ribbed, fluted or straight barrel cluster; six percussion nipples; iron receiver/frame with nipple shields; bar hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; bag shaped handle/gripstrap with walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Action

- - muzzle loader, rotating barrel cluster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Double Action Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149522
Make: Marston & Knox
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Marston & Knox
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Marston & Knox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149522 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149522 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149522 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. MARSTON & KNOX" is marked on the firearm.
- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners at different times: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix Armory" or "Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion pistol manufactured by Marston & Knox prior to 1864.
- features include: blued or browned finish; half-round/half-octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; sidehammer percussion lock; single trigger; brass or German silver fittings; walnut grips on a bag-grip frame.
- these pistols have a spur hammer, and should not be confused with any of Marston & Knox's double-action bar hammer pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W.W. MARSTON & KNOX" is marked on the firearm. - William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872. - Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners at different times: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix Armory" or "Phoenix Armory". - Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847. - Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marston & Knox New York 1854

Marston & Knox Percussion Pistol

Marston & Knox Pistol

New York 1854 Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66364
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66364 - 1	22 RF	3	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66364 - 2	32 RF	3	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66364 - 3	32 RF	3	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WM. W. MARSTON" over "PATENTED" over "MAY 26. 1857" over "NEW YORK CITY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: three over & under tip down barrels, front hinged receiver/frame with break open release mount on the top, exposed spurred hammer, sheathed spur trigger, single action trigger mechanism, fired barrel indicator dial on right side of receiver/frame, square butt and walnut grips.
- approximately 1400 were manufactured in 22 RF from 1858 to 1864, the majority of which had a retractable knife blade on the left side of the barrels.
- approximately 3300 were manufactured in 32 RF from 1864 to 1872, without the retractable knife blade.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Action

- three over & under barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - some of the 32 RF production will be marked "Improved 1864"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1857

1864

Improved 1864

May 26, 1857

Retractable Knife Blade Model

Three Barrel 22 Deringer

Three Barrel 22 Derringer Retractable Knife Blade Model

Three Barrel 32 Deringer

Three Barrel Deringer

Three-Barrel Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138839
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Navy 1st Model

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Navy 1st Model
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138839 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138839 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138839 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. W. Marston", "Phenix Armory", and "New York City" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Marston Navy Model" revolver series was manufactured from late 1850s to the early 1860s.
- "Marston Navy Model" revolvers were sold under the tradenames of "Western Arms Company" and "Union Arms Company".
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- cylinder may be plain or have a roll engraved scene.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from 1 to 200.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - available in the following barrel lengths: 191 mm (7.5"), 203 mm (8"), and 216 mm (8.5").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26749	Western Arms Company	Navy	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138838	Union Arms	Navy	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Marston 1st Navy Model

Marston First Navy Model

Marston Fist Model Navy

W W Marston 1st Navy Model

W W Marston First Model Navy

W W Marston First Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138840
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Navy 2nd Model

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Navy 2nd Model
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138840 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138840 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138840 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. W. Marston", "Phenix Armory", and "New York City" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Marston Navy Model" revolver series was manufactured from late 1850s to the early 1860s.
- "Marston Navy Model" revolvers were sold under the tradenames of "Western Arms Company" and "Union Arms Company".
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- cylinder may be plain or have a roll engraved scene.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from 201 to 500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - available in the following barrel lengths: 191 mm (7.5"), 203 mm (8"), and 216 mm (8.5").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26749	Western Arms Company	Navy	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138838	Union Arms	Navy	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Marston 2nd Navy Model

Marston Second Model Navy

Marston Second Navy Model

W W Marston 2nd Navy Model

W W Marston Second Model Navy

W W Marston Second Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138841
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Navy 3rd Model

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Navy 3rd Model
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138841 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138841 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138841 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. W. Marston", "Phenix Armory", and "New York City" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Marston Navy Model" revolver series was manufactured from late 1850s to the early 1860s.
- "Marston Navy Model" revolvers were sold under the tradenames of "Western Arms Company" and "Union Arms Company".
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- cylinder may be plain or have a roll engraved scene.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from 501 to 1000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - available in the following barrel lengths: 191 mm (7.5"), 203 mm (8"), and 216 mm (8.5").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26749	Western Arms Company	Navy	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138838	Union Arms	Navy	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Marston 2nd Navy Model

Marston Second Model Navy

Marston Second Navy Model

W W Marston 2nd Navy Model

W W Marston Second Model Navy

W W Marston Second Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20787
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20787 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20787 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20787 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20787 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20787 - 5	32 PERCUSSION	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. MARSTON" and "NEW YORK" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- dates of manufacture are circa 1850's.
- barrel and hammer markings vary and may include the following: "CAST STEEL", "PATENTED 1849", "NEW YORK", name of manufacturer, and year of manufacture.
- an example would be "Patented 1849, New York, W.W. Marston - New York 1854".
- "bag" shaped handle with walnut panels.
- scroll and/or floral engraving may be present.
- iron construction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Action

- muzzle loader, rotating barrel cluster.
- double action.
- bar-hammer on top of receiver.

Serial Number

- under grip panels.

Barrel

- may be ribbed, or fluted.
- seperate nipple shields per barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113796	Sprague & Marston	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox	Sprague & Marston	Handgun	Revolver
135376	Washington Arms Company	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

DA Pepperbox

Double Action Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100615
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Percussion Breech-Loading Pistol

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Percussion Breech-Loading Pistol
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100615 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100615 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100615 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100615 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. W. MARSTON", "NEW-YORK" and "PATENTED 1850" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is an unusual early attempt at producing a practical breech loading pistol, manufactured during the mid-1850s by William W. Marston of New York City.
- this pistol has an action lever built into the front of the grip frame that retracts the breech block when it is swung forward; this opens a window on the right side of the receiver/frame that allows a ball and powder to be placed in the chamber.
- versions built with either silver-plated brass or colour case-hardened iron frames, and with an octagonal or half-round/half octagonal barrel.
- these pistols used percussion caps in conjunction with a leather and paperboard cartridge, in an attempt to give a practical, rapidly reloaded single-shot handgun.
- features include: walnut grips, hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; simple engraving.
- these pistols are generally marked "W. W. MARSTON / NEW-YORK / PATENTED 1850" on the barrel, while brass-framed examples have an additional "CAST STEEL" marking.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872. - Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory". - Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847. - Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.
Action	- percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- these pistols are seen with barrels ranging from 4"/102mm to 8 1/2"/216mm.
Calibre	- these pistols used a paper-board and leather, self contained cartridge that was ignited by the jet of flame from a percussion cap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1850

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100955
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100955 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	3	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. MARSTON" may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured during the late 1850's.
- this is a very unusual superposed three barreled REPEATING percussion derringer, with a moving hammer nose that strikes the percussion caps of each successive barrel in sequence from top to bottom.
- manufactured with a single or double action trigger mechanism, walnut grips, fluted barrel unit, and a flat sided receiver/frame with a cut out to allow movement of the pivoting hammer nose.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Action

- muzzle loader, superposed three barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Superposed Derringer

Superposed Percussion Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100995
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100995 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100995 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100995 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. MARSTON, PATENTED 1850. NEW YORK" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual early attempt at producing a practical breechloading rifle, manufactured during the mid-1850s by William W. Marston of New York City.
- this rifle has an action lever that retracts and lowers the breech block when it is swung forward (the receiver appears very similar to the Evans Repeating Rifle).
- versions built with either blued/browned or color case hardened iron frames, and with round or half-round/half-octagonal barrels.
- these rifles used percussion caps in conjunction with a leather and paperboard cartridge, in an attempt to give a practical, rapidly reloaded single shot rifle.
- walnut straight grip stock and forearm, hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver, and simple engraving on the frame.
- Marston also made handguns and shotguns that used this breech loading percussion system.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Action

- percussion single shot rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Breech Loading Percussion Rifle

Breech-Loading Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26636
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26636 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26636 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26636 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26636 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. W. Marston", "Phenix Armory", and "New York City" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1858 and 1867.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round or octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; steel or brass trigger guard; wooden grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length from 83 mm (3.25") to 191 mm (7.5").
Shots	- originally manufactured with a 5 shot cylinder, but later production was with a 6 shot cylinder.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100996
Make: Marston, W W
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Marston, W W
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100996 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	812	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.W. MARSTON, PATENTED 1850. NEW YORK" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual early attempt at producing a practical breechloading shotgun, manufactured during the mid-1850s by William W. Marston of New York City.
- this shotgun has an action lever that retracts and lowers the breech block when it is swung forward (the receiver appears very similar to the Evans Repeating Rifle).
- versions built with either blued/browned or colour case-hardened iron frames, and with round or half-round/half-octagonal barrels.
- these shotguns used percussion caps in conjunction with a leather and paperboard cartridge, in an attempt to give a practical, rapidly reloaded single shot shotgun.
- walnut straight grip stock and forearm, hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver, and simple engraving on the receiver/frame.
- Marston also made handguns and rifles that used this breech loading percussion system.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Action

- under-lever, single shot shotgun.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Breech Loading Percussion Shotgun

Breech-Loading Percussion Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129023
Make: Marston, William P
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Marston, William P
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marston, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129023 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	857	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129023 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	910	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. P. MARSTON" and "TORONTO" or "W. P. MARSTON, MAKER, TORONTO" may be marked on the lock plate or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1851 and 1882.
- this is a muzzle loading, percussion ignition, sporting rifle.

Manufacturer

- William P. Marston was born in Deal, Kent, England circa 1821.
- William P. Marston moved to the U.S.A. in 1832 and then to Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1851.
- William P. Marston established a business at 85 Younge Street, Toronto in 1851.
- William P. Marston moved to 132 Younge Street, Toronto in 1858.
- William P. Marston retired in 1879 and the business at 132 Younge Street closed in 1882.
- William P. Marston died in 1901.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66404
Make: Marswells
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Marswells
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66404 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marswells" is marked on the rear upper tang behind the hammer.
- "Marswells" pump action shotguns were manufactured by Marlin Firearms.
- "Marswells" was a trade name used by Marshall-Wells.
- Marshall-Wells was a large dealer with facilities in Canada and the U.S.A..
- Marshall-Wells was in business from 1893 to 1986.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the rear upper tang behind the hammer.
- features an external hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- may be found with a alpha prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Marswells

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120338
Make: Marswells
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Marswells
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120338 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120338 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marswells" with an arrow running through the middle of the word from left to right is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "Marswells" was a trade name used by Marshall-Wells.
- Marshall-Wells was a large dealer with facilities in Canada and the U.S.A..
- Marshall-Wells was in business from 1893 to 1986.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top break, top lever opening, single barrel shotgun; external hammer; checkered wooden splinter forend and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang and may consist of five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

77392	Marswells	Improved Model	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120338

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119508	Marswells	1922		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119508
Make: Marswells
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	Marswells
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119508 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119508 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119508 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119508 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marswells" with an arrow running through the middle of the word from left to right marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Marswells" was a trade name used by Marshall-Wells.
- Marshall-Wells was a large dealer with facilities in Canada and the U.S.A..
- Marshall-Wells was in business from 1893 to 1986.

Model

- know example marked "Model 1922" on the left side of the receiver/frame below the word "Marswells".
- top break, top lever opening, single barrel shotgun.
- features include: exposed hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; blued finish and pistol grip stock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- one observed serial number consisted of a six digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.
- one observed serial number consisted of a five digit number with a letter "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120338	Marswells	1915		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Marsall-Welles

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77392
Make: Marswells
Model: Improved Model

Summary

Make:	Marswells
Model:	Improved Model
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77392 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Marswells" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Marswells" was a trade name used by Marshall-Wells.
- Marshall-Wells was a large dealer with facilities in Canada and the U.S.A..
- Marshall-Wells was in business from 1893 to 1986.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of receiver.
- features an external hammer and top tang lever.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom tang of the receiver and on the left side of the barrel lug.
- may be found with a alpha prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120338	Marswells	1915		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122633
Make: Marte
Model: Marte

Summary

Make:	Marte
Model:	Marte
Manufacturer:	Erquiaga Muguruzu y Cia (EMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122633 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122633 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARTE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MARTE" inside an oval may be marked on the top of the grip plates.

Model

- this model is typical of the many "Vest Pocket" or "Ruby" type handguns based on the Browning model 1906 design. Variations in markings have been observed. Slide markings of "MARTE" over "IMPORTE D"ESPAGNE" or "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL.6.35" over "MARTE" are known to exist. Grip panels have also been noted with "MARTE" or an "EMC" monogram inlet into the top of each panel or plain checkered panels.
- manufactured before 1936.
- features include: groove in the top of the slide for a sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; hammerless; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; manual safety/slide lock lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the heel of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Erquiaga Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain was a sub-contractor for Gabilondo, during the First World War.
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" name was changed to "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" circa 1921.
- "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia" ceased operations prior to 1936.
- the manufacturer's name may be marked on early production firearms as "ERQUIAGA Y CIA", on late production only the monogram "EMC" is molded into the top of the grip plate.
- "EC" stands for "Erquiaga Y Cia".
- "EMC" stands for "Erquiaga Muguruzu Y Cia".
- "Erquiaga Y Cia" / "Erquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia" of Eibar, Spain produced the Aguro, Diane, Fiel, and Marte semi-automatic pistols.
- some reference material spells the company name Urquiaga, Muruguraza Y Cia of Eibar.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number practice for this model is unknown. - on the sample examined all major components (receiver/frame, barrel and slide) were marked with the same three digit number. None of the numbers were visible without disassembly, the receiver/frame was marked on the top of the right slide rail, the slide was marked on the underside and the barrel was marked on the side. - the sample examined was also marked with a three digit number (different from the aforementioned numbers) on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Cal 6.35

Automatic Pistol Marte

M1920

Marte Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16457
Make: Martian
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Martian
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bascaran, Martin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16457 - 7	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16457 - 6	32 AUTO	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16457 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16457 - 4	7.65MM	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR", "MARTIAN", "MAB", "MB", and "THUNDER" were trade names/trademarks used by Martin A. Bascaran of Eibar, Spain until circa 1927.

Model

- "Automatic Pistol "Martian" " or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Martian" and/or "MAB" may also be embossed on each of the grip plates.
-production of this pistol circa 1914 to circa 1927.
- blowback operated, striker fired, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- has an unusual barrel locking feature whereby the barrel is locked to the receiver/frame by means of a catch operated by pulling the trigger guard down and away from the receiver/frame.
- features include; magazine release located at the bottom rear of the grip frame; vertically sliding-type safety located behind the trigger on the receiver/frame; black plastic grips; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Martin A. Bascaran was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain. - Martin A. Bascaran started business during the First World War and ceased operations circa 1927. - Martin A. Bascaran company monogram consisting of the letters "MAB" within an oval with the word "Trade" on the top and the word "Mark" on the bottom - "MAB" monogram may be marked on the slide and/or embossed on the grip plates. - "MB" in an oval may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MB" is the abbreviation for "Martin Bascaran".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- known examples have had three digit serial numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame or on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Martian

Martian

Martian Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20788
Make: Martian
Model: Comercial

Summary

Make:	Martian
Model:	Comercial
Manufacturer:	Bascaran, Martin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20788 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20788 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR", "MARTIAN", "MAB", "MB", and "THUNDER" were trade names/trademarks used by Martin A. Bascaran of Eibar, Spain until circa 1927.
- "MARTIAN" may or may not be marked on the firearm (either on the slide, or on the grips).
- "MARTIAN" was a trade-name owned by Martin A. Bascaran, of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- produced from 1919 to 1926.
- "COMERCIAL" is marked on the grips and/or the left side of the slide.
- this is a version of Bascaran's "Martian" pistol manufactured after 1919, as a copy of Browning's 1906, without a grip safety.
- features include: blued finish; fixed groove sights; single-action trigger mechanism; rotating safety lever above the trigger-guard; and heel magazine release.
- these pistols may be seen with a number of Bascaran's trademarks, including an "MAB" with the legs of the "A" forming the right and left legs of the "M" and "B", or with a cursive "MB" monogram.

Manufacturer

- Martin A. Bascaran was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
- Martin A. Bascaran started business during the First World War and ceased operations circa 1927.
- Martin A. Bascaran company monogram consisting of the letters "MAB" within an oval with the word "Trade" on the top and the word "Mark" on the bottom
- "MAB" monogram may be marked on the slide and/or embossed on the grip plates.
- "MB" in an oval may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MB" is the abbreviation for "Martin Bascaran".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Comercial MB

Comercial MB Martian

Comercial Martian

Commercial

Commercial MB

Commercial MB Martian

MB

Martian Comercial

Martian Commercial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16455
Make: Martian
Model: Martian

Summary

Make:	Martian
Model:	Martian
Manufacturer:	Bascaran, Martin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16455 - 2	32 AUTO	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16455 - 1	7.65MM	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR" over "MARTIAN" and "CAL 7.65" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR", "MARTIAN", "MAB", "MB", and "THUNDER" were trade names/trademarks used by Martin A. Bascaran of Eibar, Spain until circa 1927.

Model

- "MARTIAN" is marked on the firearm.
- this is one of two distinct "Martian" pistols manufactured by Bascaran from the early part of the First World War until 1927.
- the first version of the "Martian" was the more refined, mechanically, with a hinged trigger-guard to allow disassembly, and a vertically-sliding manual safety behind the trigger-guard; the second was put into production midway through the First World War, and was a rougher "Ruby"-style pistol, with the typical rotating lever safety and standard "Ruby" takedown. Both of these pistols were marked as "Martians".
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; manual safety, single-action trigger; synthetic or wooden grips; heel magazine release; and the "Ruby"-style Martians were usually fitted with a lanyard ring at the butt.
- overall length is 155 mm (6.1"), and average weight is 0.623 kg (22 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MB" in an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Martin A. Bascaran was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
- Martin A. Bascaran started business during the First World War and ceased operations circa 1927.
- Martin A. Bascaran company monogram consisting of the letters "MAB" within an oval with the word "Trade" on the top and the word "Mark" on the bottom
- "MB" is the abbreviation for "Martin Bascaran".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.65" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137525	Bascaran, Martin A	Ruby Type	Bascaran, Martin A	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Eibar Type

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16456
Make: Martian
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Martian
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Bascaran, Martin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16456 - 4	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16456 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR", "MARTIAN", "MAB", "MB", and "THUNDER" were trade names/trademarks used by Martin A. Bascaran of Eibar, Spain until circa 1927.

Model

- "MARTIAN No 2" is marked on firearm.

Manufacturer

- Martin A. Bascaran was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
- Martin A. Bascaran started business during the First World War and ceased operations circa 1927.
- Martin A. Bascaran company monogram consisting of the letters "MAB" within an oval with the word "Trade" on the top and the word "Mark" on the bottom
- "MAB" monogram may be marked on the slide and/or embossed on the grip plates.
- "MB" in an oval may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MB" is the abbreviation for "Martin Bascaran".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- on frame.

Calibre

- "CAL 6.5 m/m" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martian No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120628
Make: Martin Marietta
Model: M134 Minigun

Summary

Make:	Martin Marietta
Model:	M134 Minigun
Manufacturer:	Martin Marietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120628 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M134 Minigun" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M134 Minigun" is an electrically-powered, multi-barrelled machinegun based on the "Gatling Gun" concept.
- "M134 Minigun" has a high rate of fire, between 2000 to 6000 rounds per minute.
- "M134 Minigun" are employed in the land, air and sea enviroment as fire support weapons.
- features include: rotating six barrel cluster group; gun housing group; rotar assembly group and six bolt assembly group.
- overall length of 801.6mm and average weight of 26 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Martin Marietta is a manufacturer specializing in aerospace and defence products, located in Burlington, Vermont.

Action

- this is an electrically-powered, multi-barrelled machinegun of the "Gatling" or "Minigun" type.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- linked or linkless belt (chute) fed firearm.

Cross-References

130210	Dillon	M134 Minigun	Dillon	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gatling

Gatling Gun

M134

M134 Minigun machine gun

Minigun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67146
Make: Martin, Alex
Model: Caledonia

Summary

Make:	Martin, Alex
Model:	Caledonia
Manufacturer:	Martin, Alex
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67146 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67146 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alex Martin" is marked on the firearm.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was used by Alexander Martin & Company, until 1961.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was owned by John Dickson & Son between 1961 and 1999.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton since 1999.

Model

- "The Caledonia" is stamped on the firearm.
- features include: boxlock action with engraving; double trigger; break open lever; safety located on top tang and internal hammers.
- some of the Alex Martin side by side were advertised as "Ribless" where the barrels did not have the usual top and bottom rib, but rather three small metal bridges located strategically along the barrels.

Manufacturer

- Alexander Martin & Company was founded in Paisley, Scotland circa 1830
- Alexander Martin & Company was first located in Glasgow, Scotland in the old Trongate, then moved to Argyle Street, and finally to 20 Royal Exchange Square.
- Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Aberdeen, Scotland at 128 Union Street and 25 Bridge Street from 1894 to 1937.
- Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Stirling, Scotland at 2 Friars Street.
- Alexander Martin & Company was incorporated into the firm of John Dickson & Son in 1961, and the Glasgow facilities were closed in 1970.
- Alexander Martin & Company produced target rifles using Lee-Metford and Lee-Enfield actions, manufactured a special Breech Loading Match rifle in .256 calibre, and a special shotgun called the "Martin rib-less".
- "Alex Martin", "AGE" "The AGE", "The Caledonia", "The Scotia", "The Stirling", "The Thistle", and "The Velm" were all brand/trade names used by the Alexander Martin & Company.
- "AGE" trademark monogram is the abbreviation for "Aberdeen-Glasgow-Edinburgh".
- "Alex Martin" trademark has been owned and manufactured by "Dickson & MacNaughton" of Edinburgh, Scotland since 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table and under barrels at chamber level. - specimen observed with four numerical digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Caledonia Ribless

The Caledonia

The Caledonia Ribless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135701
Make: Martin, Alex
Model: Martini

Summary

Make:	Martin, Alex
Model:	Martini
Manufacturer:	Martin, Alex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135701 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALEX. MARTIN GLASGOW" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MARTINIS PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with ramped front sight and adjustable rear sigth; Martini action with a downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear; operating lever is mounted on the underside; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Alexander Martin & Company was founded in Paisley, Scotland circa 1830
- Alexander Martin & Company was first located in Glasgow, Scotland in the old Trongate, then moved to Argyle Street, and finally to 20 Royal Exchange Square.
- Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Aberdeen, Scotland at 128 Union Street and 25 Bridge Street from 1894 to 1937.
- Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Stirling, Scotland at 2 Friars Street.
- Alexander Martin & Company was incorporated into the firm of John Dickson & Son in 1961, and the Glasgow facilities were closed in 1970.
- Alexander Martin & Company produced target rifles using Lee-Metford and Lee-Enfield actions, manufactured a special Breech Loading Match rifle in .256 calibre, and a special shotgun called the "Martin rib-less".
- "Alex Martin", "AGE" "The AGE", "The Caledonia", "The Scotia", "The Stirling", "The Thistle", and "The Velm" were all brand/trade names used by the Alexander Martin & Company.
- "AGE" trademark monogram is the abbreviation for "Aberdeen-Glasgow-Edinburgh".
- "Alex Martin" trademark has been owned and manufactured by "Dickson & MacNaughton" of Edinburgh, Scotland since 1999.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and in front of trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Type

Martini's Patent

Martinis

Martinis Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124383
Make: Martin, Alex
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Martin, Alex
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Martin, Alex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124383 - 2	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124383 - 1	300 ROOK	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alex Martin" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was used by Alexander Martin & Company, until 1961.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was owned by John Dickson & Son between 1961 and 1999.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton since 1999.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: blued barrel; blued or case-hardened front hinged top break receiver/frame; top tang break open lever or a side mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; single trigger; walnut forearm and full pistol grip buttstock; varying degrees of engraving and stock checkering.
- British proof marks will be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Alexander Martin & Company was founded in Paisley, Scotland circa 1830 - Alexander Martin & Company was first located in Glasgow, Scotland in the old Trongate, then moved to Argyle Street, and finally to 20 Royal Exchange Square. - Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Aberdeen, Scotland at 128 Union Street and 25 Bridge Street from 1894 to 1937. - Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Stirling, Scotland at 2 Friars Street. - Alexander Martin & Company was incorporated into the firm of John Dickson & Son in 1961, and the Glasgow facilities were closed in 1970. - Alexander Martin & Company produced target rifles using Lee-Metford and Lee-Enfield actions, manufactured a special Breech Loading Match rifle in .256 calibre, and a special shotgun called the "Martin rib-less". - "Alex Martin", "AGE" "The AGE", "The Caledonia", "The Scotia", "The Stirling", "The Thistle", and "The Velm" were all brand/trade names used by the Alexander Martin & Company. - "AGE" trademark monogram is the abbreviation for "Aberdeen-Glasgow-Edinburgh". - "Alex Martin" trademark has been owned and manufactured by "Dickson & MacNaughton" of Edinburgh, Scotland since 1999.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel as, "300".
Other Markings	- known example also marked, "20 ROYAL EXCHANGE SQUARE GLASGOW" on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128909
Make: Martin, Alex
Model: Scotia

Summary

Make:	Martin, Alex
Model:	Scotia
Manufacturer:	Martin, Alex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128909 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALEX MARTIN AT EXCHANGE SQUARE GLASGOW" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "& ABERDEEN, EDINBURGH & STIRLING" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- "THE SCOTIA" is marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Alexander Martin & Company was founded in Paisley, Scotland circa 1830
- Alexander Martin & Company was first located in Glasgow, Scotland in the old Trongate, then moved to Argyle Street, and finally to 20 Royal Exchange Square.
- Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Aberdeen, Scotland at 128 Union Street and 25 Bridge Street from 1894 to 1937.
- Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Stirling, Scotland at 2 Friars Street.
- Alexander Martin & Company was incorporated into the firm of John Dickson & Son in 1961, and the Glasgow facilities were closed in 1970.
- Alexander Martin & Company produced target rifles using Lee-Metford and Lee-Enfield actions, manufactured a special Breech Loading Match rifle in .256 calibre, and a special shotgun called the "Martin rib-less".
- "Alex Martin", "AGE" "The AGE", "The Caledonia", "The Scotia", "The Stirling", "The Thistle", and "The Velm" were all brand/trade names used by the Alexander Martin & Company.
- "AGE" trademark monogram is the abbreviation for "Aberdeen-Glasgow-Edinburgh".
- "Alex Martin" trademark has been owned and manufactured by "Dickson & MacNaughton" of Edinburgh, Scotland since 1999.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Scotia Shotgun

The Scotia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121474
Make: Martin, Alex
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Martin, Alex
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Martin, Alex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121474 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121474 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alex Martin" is marked on the firearm.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was used by Alexander Martin & Company, until 1961.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was owned by John Dickson & Son between 1961 and 1999.
- "Alex Martin" trademark was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton since 1999.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an ex-military Lee Enfield or Lee Metford rifle which has been remanufactured/sporterized by modifying the stock and removing some of the metal hardware.
- barrels could be original military issue length, cut down from original or replaced entirely.

Manufacturer

- Alexander Martin & Company was founded in Paisley, Scotland circa 1830
- Alexander Martin & Company was first located in Glasgow, Scotland in the old Trongate, then moved to Argyle Street, and finally to 20 Royal Exchange Square.
- Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Aberdeen, Scotland at 128 Union Street and 25 Bridge Street from 1894 to 1937.
- Alexander Martin & Company also had facilities in Stirling, Scotland at 2 Friars Street.
- Alexander Martin & Company was incorporated into the firm of John Dickson & Son in 1961, and the Glasgow facilities were closed in 1970.
- Alexander Martin & Company produced target rifles using Lee-Metford and Lee-Enfield actions, manufactured a special Breech Loading Match rifle in .256 calibre, and a special shotgun called the "Martin rib-less".
- "Alex Martin", "AGE" "The AGE", "The Caledonia", "The Scotia", "The Stirling", "The Thistle", and "The Velm" were all brand/trade names used by the Alexander Martin & Company.
- "AGE" trademark monogram is the abbreviation for "Aberdeen-Glasgow-Edinburgh".
- "Alex Martin" trademark has been owned and manufactured by "Dickson & MacNaughton" of Edinburgh, Scotland since 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some examples have been noted with the original markings still present on the butt socket. - "For Cordite Only" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee-Enfield

Lee-Enfield Sporter

Lee-Metford

Lee-Metford Sporter

No 1 MARK 3

No 1 MARK 3*

No 4 MARK 1

Sporter Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195299
Make: Martin, F. & Cie
Model: Tip Up

Summary

Make:	Martin, F. & Cie
Model:	Tip Up
Manufacturer:	Martin, F. & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195299 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195299 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195299 - 3	8MM CF	6	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. MARTIN & CIE" over "BREVETÉS" or "F. MARTIN & CIE" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "F. MARTIN" stand for François Martin.
- "F. MARTIN" was working with "Bayet Frères" (BF) around 1865-1885.
- "F. MARTIN & CIE" had also an affiliation with "Rocour-Delsa B & Co".
- "Rocour-Delsa B & Co" was registered with the Liège proof house from 1872 to 1875.
- "Rocour-Delsa B & Co" will be marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.
- "F. MARTIN & CIE" was located in Liège, Belgium.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Tip Up" refers to a revolver with a hinge above, at the rear of the barrel assembly and an unlocking latch at the lower front of the frame, the barrel pivots upwards.
- "Tip Up" is without a system of ejection, the ejection of the casings is done by removing the cylinder and use its axis shaft as casing pusher/ejector.
- "ACIER FONDU" (Cast Steel) is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fixe, half-moon front blade; one piece, octagonal barrel with flat sided barrel block and pivoting point at the end of the solid top extension; bottom, front of the barrel has a unlocking lever/latch to permit the unlocking of the barrel assembly from the receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with bullet shaped cylinder stop slots; external hammer; with or without trigger guard; may have a folding trigger; checkered wood grip panels; lanyard ring at the bottom of the grip; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "F. MARTIN & CIE" over "BREVETÉS" or "F. MARTIN & CIE" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - "F. MARTIN" stand for François Martin. - "F. MARTIN" was working with "Bayet Frères" around 1865-1885. - "F. MARTIN & CIE" had also an affiliation with "Rocour-Delsa B & Co". - "Rocour-Delsa B & Co" was registered with the Liège proof house from 1872 to 1875. - "Rocour-Delsa B & Co" will be marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels. - "F. MARTIN & CIE" was located in Liège, Belgium.
Action	- single/double action trigger mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers. - number marked on the left side of the barrel under "F. MARTIN & CIE" over "BREVETÉS" or "PATENT" markings is most likely a assembly number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F. Martin & Cie Revolver

F. Martin Acier Fondu

F. Martin Acierfondu

F. Martin Brevete

F. Martin Patent

F. Martin Tip Up Revolver

F. Martin Tip-Up Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124382
Make: Martin, T C
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Martin, T C
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Martin, T C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124382 - 1	300 ROOK	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, "T.C. MARTIN MANCHESTER" on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: blued barrel; blued or case-hardened front hinged top break receiver/frame; top tang break open lever or a side mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; single trigger; walnut forearm and full pistol grip buttstock; varying degrees of engraving and stock checkering.
- British proof marks will be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- T.C. Martin was an English gunmaker circa 1877 to 1897.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel as, "300".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73370
Make: Martin, T C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Martin, T C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Martin, T C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73370 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on top of middle rib; "T.C.MARTIN, 2 MARY ST, MANNCHESTER ENGLAND".

Model

- this is a generic entry for T.C. Martin side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- specimen observed with the following markings on top of matted rib; "SIR JOSEPH. WHITWORTH'S PATENT, FLUID PRESSED TUBES.".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialisation unknown, but specimen reported with three numerical digits located on the water table, and under the barrels at the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Joseph Withworth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S X S

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Sir Joseph Withworth Patent

Withworth Patent

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128626
Make: Martin-Dubost
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Martin-Dubost
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Martin-Dubost
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128626 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARTIN-DUBOST" was observed marked on left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "MARTIN-DUBOST" was located in Saint-Etienne (Loire), France circa 1950.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "RECT.FIACE SPECIAL A LA PIERRE" over "PORTEE MAXIMUM GARANTIE" was observed marked on firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128517
Make: Martin-Dubost
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Martin-Dubost
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Martin-Dubost
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128517 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARTIN-DUBOST" was observed marked on right side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; receiver/frame; hammerless; double triggers; walnut forearm and straight English type buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MARTIN-DUBOST" was located in Saint-Etienne (Loire), France circa 1950.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "RECT.FIACE SPECIAL A LA PIERRE" over "PORTEE MAXIMUM GARANTIE" was observed marked on firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117766
Make: Martini
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117766 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117766 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	1	771	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117766 - 3	8.15X40R B TARGET	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117766 - 4	8.15X46R	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Martini type action.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modified Martini action used by gunmakers to build "Off-Hand" or "Schuetzen" or "Schuetzenfest" target rifles which were used in target matches.
- features include:
- larger and heavier receiver/frame than the original Martini action.
- breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open.
- usually these actions were made so that the essential parts of the receiver/frame, including the trigger plate could be disassembled quickly.
- elaborately shaped trigger guard which serves a triple purpose, that of the trigger guard, operating lever and type of grip to support the hand in firing.
- deluxe pistol grip or straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.
- octagonal or round barrel and usually of heavy contour.
- usually found with double set triggers.
- others features as to wood selection and configuration, barrel length and contour, engraving and metal finishes may vary greatly from one gunmaker to another.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.
Other Markings	- depending on the location of the manufacturer, proof marks from different countries may be encoutered. - specimen observed with German proof mark.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Off Hand Rifle

Martini Off Hand Target Rifle

Martini Schuetzen Type

Schuetzen Martini

Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Target Rifle

Schuetzen Type Martini

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122689
Make: Martini
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Martini
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122689 - 2	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 6	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 9	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 4	222 RIMMED	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 8	32-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 10	45-90 WIN	1	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 7	6MM-303 BRITISH	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122689 - 3	8MM MAUSER	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's name is not usually marked on the firearm; the use of the name Martini is descriptive of the type of action and may not be the name of the individual or firm that produced the firearm.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for sporting rifles utilizing a Martini-type action that are otherwise unidentifiable as to make, model or manufacturer. - features include: Martini-type action utilizing an under-lever actuated tipping breech block which is hinged at the rear; other features may vary widely.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- the original serial number may or may not be present. - serial numbering for such rifles is unknown or non-existant.
Calibre	- calibre may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198698	Parker, A G & Company	Martini Sporter		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Sporting Rifle

Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63023
Make: Martini
Model: Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Martini
Model:	Martini Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63023 - 9	303 BRITISH	1	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 11	303 BRITISH	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 5	303 BRITISH	1	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 4	303 BRITISH	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 6	303 BRITISH	1	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 3	303 BRITISH	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 7	303 BRITISH	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 12	38-40 WIN	1	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63023 - 10	45 COLT	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63023 - 8	455 CF	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the action type used.

Model

- this firearm is a single-shot handgun utilizing a Martini action.
- these pistols may be seen both manufactured "as-is", or converted from cut-down Martini-Enfield rifles.
- cut-down examples will typically bear Enfield markings and dates, while locally-manufactured examples will typically show non-standard measurements and decorative embellishments.
- wooden grip and forearm (most often converted or sawn-off from original parts), and most examples will have no or very rudimentary sights.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- could possibly be numbered, although the serial number may have no coherent rationalization.

Remarks

- these pistols were commonly manufactured in Afghanistan and Pakistan from surplus or captured rifles, as well as "homemade" manufacture. Many of these pistols will show no indication as to manufacturer or origin.
- those firearms with recognizable markings are quite often not what they seem to be. The "home made" Afghan "cottage industry" firearms have spurious markings applied by tradesmen who did not understand the significance of the markings they were copying: - such as Queen Victoria's Royal Cypher applied to firearms manufactured 10 - 20 years after Queen Victoria died.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Afghan Pistol

Khyber Pass

Khyber Pass Pistol

Martini Pistol

Martini-Enfield Type

Martini-type pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128426
Make: Martini
Model: Muscat

Summary

Make:	Martini
Model:	Muscat
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128426 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MARTINI" and "MUSCAT" was observed marked on the barrel. - "EUROPE" and "MANUFACTURE" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MARTINI" and "MUSCAT" was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; Martini-type downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear; under lever operated; engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41277
Make: Martini
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Martini
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Unknown Canadian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41277 - 1	22 LONG	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41277 - 6	22 LOVELL R-2	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41277 - 7	222 REM	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41277 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41277 - 4	303 BRITISH	1	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41277 - 8	32-20 WIN	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41277 - 9	357 MAG	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41277 - 5	44 SPL	1	466	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the original serial number may or may not be present.
- serial number unknown or non-existant.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1488
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 1 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1488 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "A.C. I".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Barrel	- Enfield Patent rifling.
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 3 Rifles from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH carbines. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. All Martini Enfield Artillery Carbines have a bayonet mounting bar on the nosecap.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28961
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 1 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28961 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28961 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- "A.C.I." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation for "MARK 1". - the letters "A.C." indicate this is an artillery carbine.
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver. - the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. - a capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this British military firearm is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 3 Rifles from calibre 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY to an Artillery Carbine in calibre 303 BRITISH.
- conversion entailed fitting a new, carbine length barrel with Enfield rifling, sights calibrated for the new cartridge, new extractor, new breechblock, different forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock.
- the new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver.
- all Martini Enfield Artillery Carbines have a bayonet mounting bar on the nosecap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1489	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1* Artillery Carbine	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)	Rifle	Single-Shot
1490	Martini-Enfield	MARK 2 Artillery Carbine	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)	Rifle	Single-Shot
1491	Martini-Enfield	MARK 2* Artillery Carbine	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)	Rifle	Single-Shot
1492	Martini-Enfield	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
1493	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
1494	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1* Cavalry Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
1495	Martini-Enfield	MARK 2 Cavalry Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
28967	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1* Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
28971	Martini-Enfield	MARK 2 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
28975	Martini-Enfield	MARK 2* Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
28977	Martini-Enfield	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine	Beardmore Engineering Company (B E Co)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Carbine MARK I

MARK I A.C.

MARK I AC

Martini-Enfield Artillery Carbine MARK I

Martini-Enfield MARK I Artillery Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1493
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1493 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "CCI".

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 2 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. This carbine does not take a bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

C.C.I

CC1

Cavalry Carbine

Cavalry Carbine MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1496
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 1 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1496 - 3	22 LOVELL R-2	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1496 - 2	30-40 KRAG	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1496 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "I".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- This rifle is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 3 Rifles from calibre 577/450 MARTINI HENRY to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights and extractor, modifying the breechblock and forend, inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock and adding a handguard behind the rear sight. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1489
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 1* Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1* Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1489 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- The model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "A.C. I*".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- Appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Barrel	- Enfield Patent rifling
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is a variation of the Martini Enfield MARK 1 Artillery Carbine which is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 3 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. The Martini Enfield MARK 1* Artillery Carbine differs from the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine in having no provision in the forend or nosecap for a cleaning rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28967
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 1* Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1* Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28967 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "A.C. I*".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel and may be repeated on the leaf of the rear sight.
Barrel	- Enfield Patent rifling.
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is a variation of the Martini Enfield MARK 1 Artillery Carbine which is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 3 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. The Martini Enfield MARK 1* Artillery Carbine differs from the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine in having no provision in the forend or nosecap for a cleaning rod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1494
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 1* Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1* Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1494 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "I*".

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a variation of the Martini Enfield MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine which is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 2 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. The MARK 1* Cavalry Carbine differs from the MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine in having no provision in the forend or nosecap for a cleaning rod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1490
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 2 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1490 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- "A.C. II" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the Roman numeral "II" is the model designation for "MARK 2". - the letters "A.C." indicates Artillery Carbine.
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- Appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Barrel	- Enfield Patent rifling
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 1 and MARK 3 Artillery Carbines from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. All Martini Enfield Artillery Carbines have a bayonet mounting bar on the nosecap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28971
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 2 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28971 - 2	297/230 MORRIS SHORT	1	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28971 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- "A.C. II" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the Roman numeral "II" is the model designation for "MARK 2". - the letters "A.C." indicates Artillery Carbine.
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. A capital letter "E" denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 1 and MARK 3 Artillery Carbines from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. All Martini Enfield Artillery Carbines have a bayonet mounting bar on the nosecap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1495
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 2 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1495 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "C.C. II".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. A capital letter "E" denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.
Remarks	- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini Henry Artillery Carbines from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28952
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 2 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beardmore Engineering Company (B E Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28952 - 2	22 LR	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28952 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "II".

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "B.E. Co" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. A capital letter "E" denoting Enfield rifling appers on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- this rifle is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 3 Rifles from calibre 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion enatailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights and extractor, modifying the breechblock and forend, inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock and adding a handguard behind the rear sight.
The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

II

MARK 2

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1497
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 2 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1497 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1497 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "II".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech or under the ladder on the rear sight. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Barrel	- Enfield Patent rifling
Other Markings	- observed example marked "V.R." under a crown, over "ENFIELD" over "1900" over "M.E. '303" over "II." on the left side of the receiver/frame and "G.R" under a crown over "L.S.A.C." over "1911" over "M.E.'303" over "II" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this rifle is a conversion of existing Martini Henry MARK 2 Rifles from calibre 577-450 MARTINI HENRY to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights and extractor, modifying the breech block and forend, inlaying a brass marking disc into the buttstock and adding a handguard behind the rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1483	Martini-Henry	MARK 2 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
1487	Martini-Metford	MARK 2 Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M.E. 303 II

MK II M.E.

Mark II Martini Enfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1491
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 2* Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2* Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1491 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
Model	- The model designation appears on the left sdie of the receiver as "A.C. II*".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- Appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.
Remarks	- This carbine is a variation of the Martini-Enfield MARK 2 Artillery Carbine which is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 1and MARK 3 Artillery Carbines from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. The MARK 2* Artillery Carbine differs from the MARK 2 Artillery Carbine in having no provision in the forend or nosecap for a cleaning rod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28975
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 2* Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2* Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28975 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left sdie of the receiver as "A.C. II*".

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- This carbine is a variation of the Martini-Enfield MARK 2 Artillery Carbine which is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 1and MARK 3 Artillery Carbines from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. The MARK 2* Artillery Carbine differs from the MARK 2 Artillery Carbine in having no provision in the forend or nosecap for a cleaning rod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28977
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beardmore Engineering Company (B E Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28977 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.

Model

- "A.C. III." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "III." is the model designation for "MARK 3".
- the letters "A.C." indicates Artillery Carbine.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "B.E.Co" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model designation are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifles from calibre .577/450 MARTINI-HENRY to artillery carbines of calibre .303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. All Martini Enfield Artillery Carbines have a bayonet mounting bar on the nosecap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A.C. III

AC III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1492
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1492 - 2	22 HORNET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1492 - 3	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1492 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.

Model

- "A.C. III." over an Arabic number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; eg. "A.C. III." and "1".
- the Roman numeral "III." is the model designation for "MARK 3".
- the letters "A.C." indicates Artillery Carbine.
- the Arabic number "1" indicates this is a first class weapon.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Enfield are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver. A capital letter 'E' denoting Enfield rifling appears on the Knox form of the barrel.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifles from calibre .577-450 to artillery carbines of calibre .303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Enfield rifling, sights, extractor, breechblock, forend and inletting a brass marking disc into the buttstock. The new model designation, converting agency and year of conversion are stamped on the left side of the receiver. All Martini Enfield Artillery Carbines have a bayonet mounting bar on the nosecap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28961	Martini-Enfield	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102696
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: Martini-Enfield Type

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	Martini-Enfield Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102696 - 3	303 BRITISH	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
102696 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	757	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
102696 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.E. .303" may or may not be marked on either side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.
- "Enfield" may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame and maybe characterized by been misspelled, reversed and/or upside down.
- "Martini-Enfield" make is determined by the firearm characteristics.

Model

- model markings may not be present on the receiver/frame or will be indicated by the chambering of 303 BRITISH calibre and/or an "E" stamped on the barrel knox-form.
- features and markings will usually contradict typical Martini-Enfield conventions as these rifles are assembled from parts of different models and/or produced to copy known British configurations by indigenous armourers.
- various British proof marks are usually replicated on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- in many instances this type of rifle is generically known as Khyber Pass Martini's or variation thereof.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number if present may be stamped on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the action-opening mechanism.
- observed example had a seven digit number without suffix or prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield

Khyber Pass Martini

Martini

Martini Enfield

Martini-Enfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119417
Make: Martini-Enfield
Model: Superior

Summary

Make:	Martini-Enfield
Model:	Superior
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119417 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.E. .303" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.E." is the abbreviation for Martini-Enfield.

Model

- "Superior Quality ENGLISH Manufacture" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Superior" was observed marked on the rear of the barrel.
- this firearm has the same general appearance of a Martini-Enfield Mark I rifle.
- lever operated, rear hinged tilting breech block Martini-type action.
- this is a British "trade pattern" rifle which is typically made from or in some instances simply reworked from a former military rifle.
- features may vary greatly or follow the same general military outline.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- known example had the letter "E" on the knox form of the barrel and various British proofmarks on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Superior Martini

Superior Quality

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1472
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: 1869 Trials Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	1869 Trials Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1472 - 1	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm. - Martini-Henry: - Actually invented by Friedrich Martini and Henry Peabody, the firearm is named after Friedrick Martini. The rifle utilises Henry patent rifling.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, rifle manufactured for the feasibility trials of 1869-70.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and date of manufacture normally appear on right side of receiver.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- the serial number normally appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Barrel	- the barrel utilises Henry patent rifling.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name and date of manufacture appear on right side of receiver.
Remarks	- this firearm is a single shot, hammerless under lever operated tipping block military pattern rifle. - it was manufactured in limited quantities in 1869 for feasability trials by the British government as a possible replacement for the Snider-Enfield. - these rifle trials were successful and led to the adoption, as general issue, to the British army in 1871 of the Martini-Henry MARK 1, a modified version of the 1869 Trials Rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28899
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28899 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	541	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.C.1" or "I.C.2." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the letter "C." is the designation for carbine.
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- main differences between the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine and Calvary Carbine was the Artillery Carbine had a bayonet lug and the Calvary Carbine did not have a bayonet lug.
- MARK 1 Carbines were manufactured between 1871 and the mid-1890's.
- MARK 1 Rifles were manufactured between 1871 and 1876.
- MARK 2 Rifle was approved in 1877.
- MARK 2 Carbine was approved in 1892.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- The manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown over V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation (I.C.1 which denotes MARK 1 Carbine, 1'st Class Issue) appears on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70. - This carbine is mechanically and visually identical to the Martini-Henry MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine except for the addition of a bayonet stud on the right side of the front barrel band, sling swivels and the elimination of rear sight protector cover wood screws. - This carbine utilizes Henry patent segmental rifling.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1474
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1474 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	541	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.C.1" or "I.C.2." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the letter "C." is the designation for carbine.
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- main differences between the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine and Calvary Carbine was the Artillery Carbine had a bayonet lug and the Calvary Carbine did not have a bayonet lug.
- MARK 1 Carbines were manufactured between 1871 and the mid-1890's.
- MARK 1 Rifles were manufactured between 1871 and 1876.
- MARK 2 Rifle was approved in 1877.
- MARK 2 Carbine was approved in 1892.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "H.R.B. Co." and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation (I.C.1 which denotes MARK 1Carbine, 1'st Class Issue) appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70. This carbine is mechanically and visually identical to the Martini-Henry MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine except for the addition of a bayonet stud on the right side of the front barrel band, sling swivels and the elimination of rear sight protector cover wood screws. This carbine utilizes Henry patent segmental rifling.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1473
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1473 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	541	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.C.1" or "I.C.2." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the letter "C." is the designation for carbine.
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- main differences between the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine and Calvary Carbine was the Artillery Carbine had a bayonet lug and the Calvary Carbine did not have a bayonet lug.
- MARK 1 Carbines were manufactured between 1871 and the mid-1890's.
- MARK 1 Rifles were manufactured between 1871 and 1876.
- MARK 2 Rifle was approved in 1877.
- MARK 2 Carbine was approved in 1892.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation (I.C.1 which denotes MARK 1 Carbine, 1'st Class Issue) appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70. - this carbine is mechanically and visually identical to the Martini-Henry MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine except for the addition of a bayonet stud on the right side of the front barrel band, sling swivels and the elimination of rear sight protector cover wood screws. - this carbine utilizes Henry patent segmental rifling.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I.C. 1

IC1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1475
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1475 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	541	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.C.1" or "I.C.2." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the letter "C." is the designation for carbine.
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- main differences between the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine and Calvary Carbine was the Artillery Carbine had a bayonet lug and the Calvary Carbine did not have a bayonet lug.
- MARK 1 Carbines were manufactured between 1871 and the mid-1890's.
- MARK 1 Rifles were manufactured between 1871 and 1876.
- MARK 2 Rifle was approved in 1877.
- MARK 2 Carbine was approved in 1892.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.),date of manufacture and model designation (I.C.I which denotes MARK 1 Carbine, 1'st Class Issue) appears on right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70. - This carbine is mechanically identical to the Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifle differing in barrel length, size of rear sight and forearm with metal cleaning rod guide at muzzle. - This carbine does not take a bayonet. - This carbine utilizes Henry patent segmental rifling.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1477
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1477 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	541	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.C.1" or "I.C.2." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the letter "C." is the designation for carbine.
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- main differences between the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine and Calvary Carbine was the Artillery Carbine had a bayonet lug and the Calvary Carbine did not have a bayonet lug.
- MARK 1 Carbines were manufactured between 1871 and the mid-1890's.
- MARK 1 Rifles were manufactured between 1871 and 1876.
- MARK 2 Rifle was approved in 1877.
- MARK 2 Carbine was approved in 1892.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation (I.C.1 which denotes MARK 1 Carbine, 1'st Class Issue) appears on right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70. This carbine is mechanically identical to the Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifle differing in barrel length, size of rear sight and forearm with metal cleaning rod guide at muzzle. This carbine does not take a bayonet. This carbine utilizes Henry patent segmental rifling.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126336
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	National Arms & Ammunition Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126336 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	541	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.C.1." or "I.C.2." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the letter "C." is the designation for carbine.
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine featured a bayonet lug at the muzzle whereas the Calvary Carbine did not.
- MARK 1 Carbines were manufactured between 1871 and the mid-1890's.
- manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70.
- mechanically identical to the Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifle differing in barrel length, size of rear sight and forearm with metal cleaning rod guide at muzzle.
- other features include: rear sight fitted with a leather protector secured by a screw on each side of the forend; may have a swivel at the butt; utilizes Henry patent segmental rifling.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designator, "N A&A Co Ld" in a triangle, appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, Queen Victoria's royal cypher (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation (I.C.1. which denotes MARK 1 Carbine, 1'st Class Issue) appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I.C.1.

I.C.2.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1476
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1476 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	541	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.C.1" or "I.C.2." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the letter "C." is the designation for carbine.
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- main differences between the MARK 1 Artillery Carbine and Calvary Carbine was the Artillery Carbine had a bayonet lug and the Calvary Carbine did not have a bayonet lug.
- MARK 1 Carbines were manufactured between 1871 and the mid-1890's.
- MARK 1 Rifles were manufactured between 1871 and 1876.
- MARK 2 Rifle was approved in 1877.
- MARK 2 Carbine was approved in 1892.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, Queen Victoria's roral cypher (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation (I.C.I which denotes MARK 1 Carbine, 1'st Class Issue) appears on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70. - mechanically identical to the Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifle differing in barrel length, size of rear sight and forearm with metal cleaning rod guide at muzzle. - no provision for a bayonet. - This carbine utilizes Henry patent segmental rifling.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I.C.1.

I.C.2.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1480
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1480 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	570	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
1480 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Friedrich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.", "I.1." or "I.2." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- manufactured between 1871 and 1876.
- this rifle was adopted by the British Army in 1871 and is visually distinctive from later patterns by having a checkered iron buttplate and rear sling swivel located on the underside of the buttstock.
- manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, (hinged at the top rear of the receiver), hammerless, extracts and ejects, blued or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a cocking indicator.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70. This rifle was adopted by the British Army as general issue in 1871 and is visually distinctive from successive paterns by having a checkered iron buttplate and rear sling swivel located on the underside of the buttstock. This rifle utilizes Henry patent segmental rifling.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rifle, Breech Loading, Martini-Henry, Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1481
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 1 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 1 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1481 - 3	22 HORNET	1	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1481 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
1481 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	845	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Freidrich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, "I.", "I.1." or "I.2." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "I." is the model designation "MARK 1".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- manufactured between 1871 and 1876.
- this rifle was adopted by the British Army in 1871 and is visually distinctive from later patterns by having a checkered iron buttplate and a brass breech block hinge pin.
- manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, (hinged at the top rear of the receiver), hammerless, extracts and ejects, blued or colour case hardened receiver/frame with a cocking indicator.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked under the forend or under the ladder on the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

I

MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Rifle, Breech-Loading, Martini-Henry Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67266
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 2 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 2 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67266 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	544	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of original manufacturer of the receiver/frame and previous model designation "I." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.C.II." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "II." is the model designation "MARK 2"
- the letters "A.C." are the abbreviation for Artillery Carbine.
- this carbine is a conversion of existing "MARK II" rifles to carbine configuration in the 1890's primarily for use by artillery garrisons.
- conversion entailed shortening the original rifle barrel to 544MM, shortening the forearm and replacing the original rear rifle sight with a short carbine rear sight.
- the "Mark 2 Rifle" was manufactured from 1877 to 1890.
- the "Mark 2 Artillery Carbine" was converted/manufactured from 1892 to 1896.
- approximately 57,208 carbines were converted/manufactured.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- original manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), original date of manufacture and original model designation appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this carbine is a conversion of MARK II rifles to carbine configuration in the 1890's primarily for use by cadets in military schools. - conversion entailed shortening the original rifle barrel to 544MM, shortening the forearm and replacing the original rear rifle sight with a short carbine rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC II

M-H AC II

Martini-Henry AC II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67270
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 2 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 2 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67270 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	544	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of original manufacturer of the receiver/frame and previous model designation "I." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.C.II." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "II." is the model designation "MARK 2"
- the letters "A.C." are the abbreviation for Artillery Carbine.
- this carbine is a conversion of existing "MARK II" rifles to carbine configuration in the 1890's primarily for use by artllery garrisons.
- conversion entailed shortening the original rifle barrel to 544MM, shortening the forearm and replacing the original rear rifle sight with a short carbine rear sight.
- the "Mark 2 Rifle" was manufactured from 1877 to 1890.
- the "Mark 2 Artillery Carbine" was converted/manufactured from 1892 to 1896.
- approximately 57,208 carbines were converted/manufactured.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and year of manufacturer of the receiver/frame are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "M.H. '45" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.

Other Markings

- original manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), original date of manufacture and original model designation appear on the right side of the receiver.
- markings on the right side of the receiver: "crown", "V.R", "Enfield", "year" and "II.".
- markings on the left side of the receiver: "M.H. '45" and "A.C. II.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC II

Artillery Carbine II

Artillery Carbine Mark 2

Enfield 2

Enfield II

M-H AC II

MH 45 AC II

Mark II Artillery Carbine

Martini-Henry AC II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1482
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 2 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 2 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1482 - 2	22 K-HORNET	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1482 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1482 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Freidrich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, the Roman numeral "II." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "II." is the model designation "MARK 2".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 2 Carbine pattern was approved in 1892.
- the MARK 2 Rifle pattern was approved in 1877.
- Note: some MARK 1 rifles were converted to the MARK 2 pattern and may have earlier manufacturing dates.
- the MARK 2 was manufactured from 1880 to 1890.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 843mm (33.2") barrel is 1257mm (49.5").
- rifling characteristics: 7 groove, left hand twist.
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "B.S.A. & M. Co" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This rifle is an improved version of the Martini-Henry MARK 1 Rifle and was adopted by the British Army in 1876. It is visually similar to the MARK 1 differing mainly in internal action details. Many Martini-Henry MARK 1 rifles were updated to MARK 2 standards and so marked on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122318	Martini-Henry	MARK 2 Rifle	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122318
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 2 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 2 Rifle
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122318 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122318 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, the Roman numeral "II." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "II." is the model designation "MARK 2".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 2 Carbine pattern was approved in 1892.
- the MARK 2 Rifle pattern was approved in 1877.
- Note: some MARK 1 rifles were converted to the MARK 2 pattern and may have earlier manufacturing dates.
- the MARK 2 was manufactured from 1880 to 1887.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 843mm (33.2") barrel is 1257mm (49.5").
- rifling characteristics: 7 groove, right hand twist.
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "L.S.A. Co" and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is numeric and may be marked under the ladder of the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and the model designation appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this rifle is an improved version of the Martini-Henry MARK 1 Rifle and was adopted by the British Army in 1876. It is visually similar to the MARK 1 differing mainly in internal action details. Many Martini-Henry MARK 1 rifles were updated to MARK 2 standards and so marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1482	Martini-Henry	MARK 2 Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
1483	Martini-Henry	MARK 2 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1877

II

LSA Mark II

MARK 2

MK II

Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1483
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 2 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 2 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1483 - 2	22 HORNET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1483 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, the Roman numeral "II." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "II." is the model designation "MARK 2".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 2 Carbine pattern was approved in 1892.
- the MARK 2 Rifle pattern was approved in 1877.
- Note: some MARK 1 rifles were converted to the MARK 2 pattern and may have earlier manufacturing dates.
- the MARK 2 was manufactured from 1877 to 1881.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 843mm (33.2") barrel is 1257mm (49.5").
- rifling characteristics: 7 groove, left hand twist.
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and the model designation appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this rifle is an improved version of the Martini-Henry MARK 1 Rifle and was adopted by the British Army in 1876. It is visually similar to the MARK 1 differing mainly in internal action details. Many Martini-Henry MARK 1 rifles were updated to MARK 2 standards and so marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1497	Martini-Enfield	MARK 2 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
122318	Martini-Henry	MARK 2 Rifle	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield 2

Enfield II

II

MARK II

MK II

Mark II Enfield

Mark II Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122909
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122909 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122909 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, Roman numeral "III." over an Arabic number "1." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "III." is the model designation "MARK 3".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this was a first class weapon.
- this is a military rifle that has been converted to a shot gun.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the rear sight ladder.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and the model designation appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Enfield" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Krupp, Essen, Germany" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67272
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67272 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	544	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of conversion/manufacture, letters "A.C.", Roman numeral "III." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "A.C." are the abbreviations for Artillery Carbine.
- the Roman numeral "III." is the model designation "MARK 3".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 3 Carbine pattern was approved in 1893.
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.
- the MARK 3 was manufactured from 1881 to 1888.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- the MARK 4 Rifle pattern was approved in 1887.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- original manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), original date of manufacture and original model designation appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this carbine is a conversion of Martini Henry MARK III rifles to carbine configuration in the 1890's primarily for use by cadets in military schools. - conversion entailed replacing the original rifle barrel with a carbine barrel of 544MM and either shortening the rifle forearm or fitting a new carbine forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC III

M-H AC III

Martini-Henry AC III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67282
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67282 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	544	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of conversion/manufacture, letters "A.C.", Roman numeral "III." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "A.C." are the abbreviations for Artillery Carbine.
- the Roman numeral "III." is the model designation "MARK 3".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 3 Carbine pattern was approved in 1893.
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.
- the MARK 3 was manufactured from 1881 to 1888.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- the MARK 4 Rifle pattern was approved in 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- original manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), original date of manufacture and original model designation appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this carbine is a conversion of Martini Henry MARK III rifles to carbine configuration in the 1890's primarily for use by cadets in military schools. - conversion entailed replacing the original rifle barrel with a carbine barrel of 544MM and either shortening the rifle forearm or fitting a new carbine forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC III

M-H AC III

Martini-Henry AC III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1484
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1484 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1484 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Freidrich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, Roman numeral "III." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "III." is the model designation "MARK 3".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 3 Carbine pattern was approved in 1893.
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.
- the MARK 3 was manufactured from 1881 to 1888.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- the MARK 4 Rifle pattern was approved in 1887.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "B.S.A.&M.Co." and the date of manufacture are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is an improved version of the Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifle adopted by the British Army in 1879. It is visually similar to the MARK 2 differing mainly in the method of attachment of the forearm and in internal action details.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126335
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126335 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126335 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, the Roman numeral "III." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "III." is the model designation "MARK 3".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 843mm (33.2") barrel is 1257mm (49.5").
- rifling characteristics: 7 groove, right hand twist.
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "L.S.A. Co" and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is numeric and may be marked under the ladder of the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1883

LSA CO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1485
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1485 - 2	218 MASHBURN BEE	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1485 - 3	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1485 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Friedrich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, Roman numeral "III." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "III." is the model designation "MARK 3".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 3 Carbine pattern was approved in 1893.
- the MARK 3 Rifle pattern was approved in 1879.
- the MARK 3 was manufactured from 1881 to 1888.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- the MARK 4 Rifle pattern was approved in 1887.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the date of manufacture are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- The manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and the model designation appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is an improved version of the Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifle adopted by the British Army in 1879. - It is visually similar to the MARK 2 differing mainly in the method of attachment of the forearm and in internal action details.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3369	BSA	Martini-Henry Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1478
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 4 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 4 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1478 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, Roman numeral "IV." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "IV." is the model designation "MARK 4".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- the MARK 4 Rifle pattern was approved in 1887.
- the MARK 4 was manufactured from 1887 to 1889.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation appear on right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to Martini-Henry MARK 3 Rifle but visually distinctive by its pronounced shoulder at the rear of the receiver and by its extremely long action operating lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long lever Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1479
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 4 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 4 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1479 - 5	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1479 - 6	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1479 - 3	225 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1479 - 8	30-30 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1479 - 4	303 BRITISH	1	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1479 - 2	45 GARDNER GATLING NORDENFELT	1	818	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1479 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1479 - 7	6.5MM-303 BRITISH IMP WILDCAT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Freidrich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, Roman numeral "IV." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the Roman numeral "IV." is the model designation "MARK 4". - the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services. - the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training). - the MARK 4 Rifle pattern was approved in 1887. - the MARK 4 was manufactured from 1887 to 1889. - features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacture are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- marked on the leaf of the rear sight.
Calibre	- the 577/450 calibre cartridge is a British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY. - as an experiment, small numbers of Martini-Henry, Mark 4 Rifles were chambered for the 45 Gardner Gatling Nordenfeldt cartridge. Trial rifles produced for the School of Musketry first utilized an annular bushing in a reamed-out chamber during 1881. Later production by Enfield utilized a purpose-chambered barrel for this cartridge. The Mark 4 pattern was sealed on 1 October 1881. However, the project was cancelled in mid-January 1882. Approximately 40 rifles were built using modified bushed chambers, with a further 100 produced by RSAF (E).
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name, royal cypher or Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and the model designation are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to Martini-Henry MARK 3 Rifle but visually distinctive by its pronounced shoulder at the rear of the receiver/frame and by its extremely long action operating lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long lever Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125202
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125202 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	843	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini. The Martini action has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, Roman numeral "V." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "V." is the model designation "MARK 5".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- this is a Martini-Henry MARK 3 that was converted to 303 BRITISH and redesignated the Martini-Henry MARK 5.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- the Martini-Henry MARK 5 rifle was redesignated the "Martini-Metford MARK 1" in 1891.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "B.S A. & M. Co." and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.S.A. & M. Co." is the abbreviation for "Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company".

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front face of the receiver/frame, under the wooden forend and may be repeated on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the right side of the receiver/frame:
1. Royal Cypher: (Queen's crown)
V. R
2. Manufacturer's Code: B.S.A. & M. Co.
3. Year of Manufacturer: 1889
4. Lock Viewer's Mark: (Crown on an arrow)
5. Model designation: VI.
1.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1486	Martini-Metford	MARK 1 Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
1498	Martini-Metford	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)	Rifle	Single-Shot
1501	Martini-Metford	MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

Martini-Henry Rifle Mark V

RV

V

V 1

V.1.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118878
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: MARK 6

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	MARK 6
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118878 - 2	25-35 WIN	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118878 - 4	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118878 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	843	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118878 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	584	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
118878 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	825	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.H." the abbreviation for "Martini-Henry" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini. The Martini action has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, Roman numeral "VI." and an Arabic number "1" or "2" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Roman numeral "VI." is the model designation "MARK 6".
- the Arabic number "1." indicates this is a first class weapon for first line services.
- the Arabic number "2." indicates this is a second class weapon for use by the militia or drill purpose (training).
- manufactured from 1889 to 1891.
- total production was approximately 9,600 units.
- features include: fixed front and ladder type adjustable rear sights; steel cleaning rod and forend cap with bayonet lug mounted on the right side; two piece straight grip stock; two barrel bands; sling swivels; steel butt plate.
- the Martini-Henry MARK 6 rifle was rebarreled and redesignated the "Martini-Metford MARK 2" in 1891.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "B.S A. & M.Co." and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.S.A. & M. Co." is the abbreviation for "Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company".

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front face of the receiver/frame, under the wooden forend and may be repeated on the top of the barrel.

Other Markings

- markings on the right side of the receiver/frame:

1. Royal Cypher: (Queen's crown) V. R
2. Manufacturer's Code: B.S.A. & M. Co.
3. Year of Manufacturer: 1889
4. Lock Viewer's Mark: (Crown on an arrow)
5. Model designation: VI. 1.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1487	Martini-Metford	MARK 2 Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VI

Martini-Henry Rifle Mark VI

RVI

VI

VI 1

VI.1.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71369
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71369 - 6	22 K-HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 4	222 RIMMED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 7	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 13	303 BRITISH	1	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 14	303 BRITISH	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 8	444 MARLIN	1	642	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 12	444 MARLIN	1	642	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 11	45-70 GOVT	1	663	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 5	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71369 - 9	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
71369 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	643	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71369 - 10	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	643	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Martini-Henry does not appear on the firearm.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- this is a Martini-Henry single-shot rifle that has been converted to sporting configuration.
- this record is ONLY for those rifles where it is not possible to determine the original manufacturer of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles were converted to sporting configuration from any one of several marks of original military Martini-Henrys, and may still bear evidence of their original "as-issued" pattern.
- this type of Martini-Henry sporting rifle could have been manufactured circa early 1870's to the late 1890's.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- may or may not have a serial number; many of these rifles will have had all of their original markings removed when they were converted to sporting configuration.

Calibre

- The most common calibre for these sporting rifles is 577/450 Martini but other calibres are known to exist.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Remarks

- This firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, sporting rifle.
- This rifle was adopted by the British Army as general issue in 1871.
- sporting rifle built on a commercial Martini action.
- A wide variation of styles and features is possible (deluxe wood, checkered wrist and forearm, express sights, engraving, ebony forend tip, precious metal inlays, butt plate trap, ribbed barrel, sling studs etc.).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118730	Evans, William	Martini Sporter	Evans, William	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67773
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67773 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67773 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67773 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- this is a conversion of a Martini-Henri rifle into a single barrel shotgun.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
- Martini-Henry rifle converted to a single shot shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Shapori

Shapori Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71371
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: Trade Pattern Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71371 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71371 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Martini-Henry action was designed by a Swiss engineer, Frederich von Martini and has a falling breech block hinged at the rear. This action featured a coiled mainspring, integral cocking mechanism, tear dropped shaped external cocking indicator and incorporated fewer parts than its contemporary competitors. As the latter part or the name suggests, the seven groove rifling is of Alexander Henry's design.

Model

- this firearm is similar to the standard British War Department issue, Martini-Henry rifles, except for the lack of British War Department property markings and date.
- commercial rifles may have better quality wood stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm, and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech-block.
- this type of rifle was offered for sale to any individual or group who wanted a rifle approximating the British service arm.
- at least two versions were offered, one advertised for target practice, and the other one less expensive advertised as "Government quality", both were offered with Martini rifling, or Metford rifling at extra cost.
- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name is derived from the action design and the civilian market for which the gun was intended.
- this type of firearm would have been produced circa 1870's to the mid-late 1890's.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver as:
"WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO"
"LONDON"

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada. ddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddddd
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name, and year of manufacture within a triangle, appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this firearm is a manually operated, under lever, rear hinged tipping breech-block, military type rifle derived from the feasibility trials of 1869-70. This rifle was adopted by the British Army as general issue in 1871.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Henry Target

Martini Henry Target Rifle

Military Target Rifle Trade Pattern

Rifle, Breech Loading, Martini-Henry

Target Rifle Trade Pattern

Westley Richards Martini

Westley Richards Martini Henry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72193
Make: Martini-Henry
Model: ZAR Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Henry
Model:	ZAR Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72193 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	845	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Martini-Henry" does not appear on the firearm.
- "HENRY RIFLING" may be marked on the barrel, behind the rear sight.
- action is of Martini's under lever operated tipping block design.
- barrel has Henry type rifling.

Model

- "MADE SPECIFICALLY FOR ZAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- contracted from Westley Richards in England during the 1890's by the government of the Zuid Afrikaans Republiks (South African Republic).
- utilizes an improved Martini under lever operated tipping block action similar to the British government issue Martini Henry rifles, differs in profile by having a more round hump at the rear of the receiver and having the feature of a quick removable lock mechanism (by turning two slotted knurled screws, one on each side of the lower front end of the receiver).
- two piece stock of military pattern, two barrel bands, cleaning rod mounted under barrel.
- barley corn front, adjustable for elevation military rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame along with the Westley Richards logo (a triangle).
- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co" also appears on top of the barrel.
- the top of the chamber of the barrel is marked with the company logo triangle in which is stamped the year of manufacture.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- British military calibre formed by lengthening the 577 SNIDER cartridge and necking it down to accept a .450 diameter projectile. The resulting cartridge nomenclature being: - 577/450 MARTINI-HENRY.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

1896 ZAR

Improved Martini-Henry Rifle

M1895

Made Specially for Z.A.R.

Made Specially for Zuid Afikaansche Republiek

Z.A.R.

ZAR

ZAR (South African Republic)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1498
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 1 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 1 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1498 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "A.C. I".
Manufacturer	- "H.R.B. Co." and the year of conversion are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "H.R.B. Co." is the abbreviation for the "Henry Rifle Barrel Company.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- Appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 1 Artillery carbines from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and forearm with nosecap adapted for a Pattern 1888 bayonet. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125202	Martini-Henry	MARK 5	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Artillery Carbine

Martini Metford Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1501
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1501 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "I".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "H.R.B. Co." and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "H.R.B. Co." is the abbreviation for the "Henry Rifle Barrel Company.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini Henry Cavalry Carbines from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH. - conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and modifying the nosecap of the forearm. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125202	Martini-Henry	MARK 5	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Carbine

Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1486
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 1 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 1 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1486 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1486 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	843	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- appears on the right side of the receiver as "V" or "I" (see REMARKS).

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's name, cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture (or conversion) and model designation appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this rifle is a conversion of an existing Martini Henry MARK 3 rifles to 303 BRITISH calibre using a barrel with Metford patent rifling.
- initially designated Martini Henry MARK 5 Rifle but in 1891 this designation was changed to Martini Metford MARK 1 Rifle.
- conforms in virtually all respects to the Martini Henry MARK 3 Rifle except for the addition of a bayonet bar on the nosecap and modification to or replacement of those parts necessary to accommodate the 303 BRITISH cartridge.
- some Martini Metford MARK 1 rifles were newly manufactured arms and as such bear the model designation "I" on the right side of receiver/frame as opposed to the model designation "V" on the right side of the receiver/frame of converted arms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125202	Martini-Henry	MARK 5	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

I

MARK 1

MK 1 Rifle

Martini Henry MARK 5

V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72253
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 1* Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 1* Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72253 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "C.C." and the Roman Numeral one with a star (I*) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.C." is for Calvary Carbine.
- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini Henry Cavalry Carbines from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH.
- conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and modifying the nosecap of the forearm.
- the new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Martini-Metford MARK 1* Cavalry Carbine differs from the Martini-Metford MARK 1 Cavalry Carbine by having protecting ears integral with the front sight.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "H.R.B. Co." and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "H.R.B. Co." is the abbreviation for the "Henry Rifle Barrel Company.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Calibre

- the calibre designation of "303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.C. 1*

C.C. I*

CC 1*

Martini Metford Carbine

Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1499
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 2 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 2 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1499 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "A.C. II".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "H.R.B. Co." and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "H.R.B. Co." is the abbreviation for the "Henry Rifle Barrel Company.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- Appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and forearm with nosecap adapted for a bayonet. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Artillery Carbine

Martini Metford Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72289
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 2 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 2 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72289 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "A.C." and the Roman Numeral two (II) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.C." is for Artillery Carbine.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and forearm with nosecap adapted for a bayonet. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.C. 2

A.C. II

AC 2

AC II

Artillery Carbine 2

Artillery Carbine II

Martini Metford Artillery Carbine

Martini Metford Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1502
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 2 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 2 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1502 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "II".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "H.R.B. Co." and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "H.R.B. Co." is the abbreviation for the "Henry Rifle Barrel Company.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- Appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 1 Artillery Carbines from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and modifying the nosecap of the forearm. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Carbine

Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72270
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 2 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 2 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72270 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "C.C." and the Roman Numeral two (II.) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.C." is for Calvary Carbine.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 1 Artillery Carbines from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH.
- conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and modifying the nosecap of the forearm.
- the new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.C. II

CC 2

CC II

Cavalry Carbine 2

Cavalry Carbine II

Martini Metford Carbine

Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1487
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 2 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 2 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1487 - 2	22 HORNET	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1487 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	843	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was originally known as the "Martini-Henry MARK 6", but was redesignated the "Martini-Meford MARK 2" in 1891.
- the Roman numerals six over 1. (VI. over 1.) may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model was manufactured from 1889 to 1891.
- total production was approximately 9,600 units.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "B.S A. & M. Co." and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- the manufacturer's name, cypher of Queen Victoria (crown and V.R.), date of manufacture and model designation appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this rifle is not a conversion of an existing rifle but is a newly manufactured arms utilizing Metford patent rifling It conforms in virtually all respects to the Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifle except as to calibre and those parts necessary to accommodate the .303 BRITISH cartridge. In 1891 the British government altered the designation of this rifle from Martini Henry MARK 6 Rifle to Martini-Metford MARK 2 Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1497	Martini-Enfield	MARK 2 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
118878	Martini-Henry	MARK 6	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74737
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 2* Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 2* Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74737 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "A.C." and the Roman Numeral two with a star (II.*) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.C." is for Artillery Carbine.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and forearm with nosecap adapted for a bayonet. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.C. 2

A.C.II*

AC 2

AC II*

Artillery Carbine 2

Artillery Carbine II

Martini Metford Artillery Carbine

Martini Metford Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72271
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 2* Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 2* Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72271 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "C.C." and the Roman Numeral two with a star (II.*) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C.C." is for Calvary Carbine.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "H.R.B. Co." and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "H.R.B. Co." is the abbreviation for the "Henry Rifle Barrel Company.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 1 Artillery Carbines from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH.
- conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and modifying the nosecap of the forearm. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver. The Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine MARK II* differs from the Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine MARK II by having front sight protection ears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.C. 2*

C.C. II*

CC 2*

CC II*

Cavalry Carbine 2*

Cavalry Carbine II*

Martini Metford Carbine

Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72290
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 2* Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 2* Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72290 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "C.C. II*"
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 1 Artillery Carbines from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and modifying the nosecap of the forearm. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver. The Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine MARK II* differs from the Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine MARK II by having front sight protection ears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Carbine

Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102675
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Egyptian State Arsenal, Citadel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102675 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102675 - 3	303 BRITISH	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
102675 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- this rifle is derived from a Martini pattern action and is documented as having been converted from a number of different Martini-Henry and/or Martini-Metford model series rifles to roughly Martini-Metford MARK 3 series configuration.
- markings are on the left side of the receiver/frame and consist of a crescent moon facing upward with a five pointed star between the crescent ends, below which is stamped "CITADEL," below which is the date of conversion/manufacture.
- typically the original model designation and manufacturer marks have been obliterated; British proofs, inspector marks, or part assembly numbers may remain on the firearm.
- features include: a Metford or Enfield barrel; Martini falling block action; cocked action indicator; extended action opening lever; wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "CITADEL" over the year of conversion/manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Citadel Armory was located in Cairo, Egypt.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the action-opening assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Citadel

Citadel 1903

Citadel 1904

Citadel 1905

Citadel 1907

Converted MARK 3 Martini-Metford

Mark 3 Conversion

Martini-Metford MARK III Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129352
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129352 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- Roman numeral three (III), "M.M. 303" and "A.C." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.C." is the abbreviation for Artillery Carbine.
- approximately 47,000 artillery carbines were manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company, Limited from 1895 to 1898 and London Small Arms Company, Limited from 1896 to 1898.

Manufacturer

- "Birmingham Small Arms" trade mark logo of three stacked rifles, "B.S.A.& M.Co", and the year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B.S.A.& M.Co" is the abbreviation for "Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company".

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Calibre

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A.C. 3

A.C. III

AC 3

AC III

Artillery Carbine 3

Artillery Carbine III

Martini Metford Artillery Carbine

Martini Metford Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1500
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1500 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "A.C. III".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "H.R.B. Co." and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "H.R.B. Co." is the abbreviation for the "Henry Rifle Barrel Company.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- Appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Barrel	- Metford Patent rifling
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 3 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and forearm with nosecap adapted for a bayonet. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Artillery Carbine

Martini Metford Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129353
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129353 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- Roman numeral three (III), "M.M. 303" and "A.C." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.C." is the abbreviation for Artillery Carbine.
- approximately 47,000 artillery carbines were manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms & Metal Company, Limited from 1895 to 1898 and London Small Arms Company, Limited from 1896 to 1898.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Calibre

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.C. 3

A.C. III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AC 3

AC III

Artillery Carbine 3

Artillery Carbine III

Martini Metford Artillery Carbine

Martini Metford Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72291
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72291 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".

Model

- "A.C." and the Roman numeral three (III) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.C." is the abbreviation for Artillery Carbine.

Manufacturer

- the Royal cypher, "ENFIELD" and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver/frame, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 3 Rifles from calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH.
- conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and forearm with nosecap adapted for a bayonet. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.C. 3

A.C. III

AC 3

AC III

Artillery Carbine 3

Artillery Carbine III

Martini Metford Artillery Carbine

Martini Metford Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1503
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 3 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 3 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Henry Rifle Barrel Company (HRB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1503 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.M. 303" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.M." is the abbreviation for "Martini-Metford".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "III".
Manufacturer	- the Royal cypher, "H.R.B. Co." and the year of conversion to a Martini-Metford are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the original markings with the Royal cypher, manufacturer's name, year of manufacture of the receiver/frame and model are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "H.R.B. Co." is the abbreviation for the "Henry Rifle Barrel Company.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- Appears on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- The original manufacturer, model designation and year of production appear on the right side of the receiver, the name of the company which performed the conversion to the new configuration plus the new designation and year of conversion appear on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is a conversion of existing Martini-Henry MARK 3 rifles from calibre .577-450 to calibre .303 BRITISH. Conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and forearm. The new model designation, contractor and year of conversion were stamped on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Carbine

Martini Metford Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127013
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127013 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a conversion of a Martini-Henry MARK 3 rifle originally in calibre 577-450 to calibre 303 BRITISH. The conversion entailed fitting a new barrel with Metford patent rifling, breechblock, extractor, sights and forearm with nosecap adapted for a bayonet. - features include: ramp front and adjustable ladder-type rear sights; blued finish; serrated trigger; short under lever; right side mounted, tear drop cocking indicator; sling swivels; brass butt plate with hinged storage cover.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- a number was observed marked on the leaf of the rear sight.
Other Markings	- a "Crown" over "SHAPORI" over "SXS" was marked on an observed example on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 3 Copy

MARK 3 Type

Martini Metford Rifle

Shapori

Shapori Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71374
Make: Martini-Metford
Model: Trade Pattern Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Martini-Metford
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71374 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71374 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	843	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is similar to the standard British War Department issue, Martini-Metford rifles, except for the lack of British War Department property markings and date. - commercial rifles may have better quality wood stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm, and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech-block. - at least two versions were offered, one advertised for target practice, and so marked on the barrel "SPECIAL TARGET RIFLE", fitted with a handguard on top of barrel, the other one less expensive advertised as "plain quality" and without a handguard.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO 'LONDON" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Barrel	- Metford Patent rifling
Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name,and year of manufacture within a triangle appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this rifle is not a conversion of an existing rifle but is a newly manufactured utilizing Metford patent rifling. It conforms in virtually all respects to the Martini-Henry MARK 2 Rifle except as to calibre and those parts necessary to accommodate the .303 BRITISH cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Metford Rifle

Martini Metford Special Target Rifle

Martini Metford Target

Martini Metford Target Rifle

Military Special Target Rifle Trade Pattern

Military Target Rifle Trade Pattern

Special Target Rifle

Special Target Rifle Trade Pattern

Westley Richards Martini Metford

Westley Richards Metford

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117920
Make: Martins
Model: Garrucha Type

Summary

Make:	Martins
Model:	Garrucha Type
Manufacturer:	Martins & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117920 - 1	44-40 SHOT	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EDUARDO MARTINS", "EDWARDO MARTINS", "MARTINS & CO" or "EDUARDO MARTINS & CO" may be marked on the back strap of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels, external hammers, opening lever mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame, extractors, single or double triggers, lightly engraved receiver/frame, carved grip panels, lanyard ring and bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "EDUARDO MARTINS", "EDWARDO MARTINS", "MARTINS & CO" or "EDUARDO MARTINS & CO" may be marked on the back strap of the firearm. - Martins & Company was owned by Edwardo Martins and located in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil from 1852 to 1858.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149935
Make: Marvel
Model: Marvel

Summary

Make:	Marvel
Model:	Marvel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149935 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "*22 MARVEL PAT. APPLIED FOR*" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "*22 MARVEL*" or "*The 22 Marvel*" and "*PAT. APPLIED FOR*" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a direct copy of the Stevens Crack Shot 16 rifle, possibly made for sale by one of Stevens' retailers.
- features include: blued barrel on a colour-case-hardened receiver; open adjustable sights; walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock; a falling-block action operated with a thumb-lever on the right side of the receiver; a single-action, manually-cocked hammer; and a knurled tang screw behind the hammer that acts as a push-button safety (must be depressed in order to fire the rifle).

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered on the lower tang, usually with a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149936	Keystone	Keystone		Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Marvel

22 Marvel Single Shot

Marvel 22

Stevens Crack Shot 16 Copy

Stevens Crack Shot 16 Type

Stevens Crack Shot 16 rifle

The 22 Marvel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2493
Make: MAS
Model: 1917 FA RSC

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1917 FA RSC
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2493 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAS" is the abbreviation for "Manufacture d'Armes Saint Etienne".
- Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne (MAS) was the primary assembler of this model, parts were supplied by Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC), Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne (MAS), Manufacture d'Arms Tulle (MAT), and Manufacturer d'Armes de Paris.

Model

- "Mle 1917" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the letters FA RSC in the model designation stand for: Fusil Automatique, Ribeyrolle, Sutter, Chauchat.
- features include: two piece stock, rounded magazine housing, bayonet lug, safety mounted on the left of the receiver/frame, manually operated hold-open lever / device, prominent operating slide and retracting handle on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactures Nationales" over "MAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver and or the breech of the barrel, usually has a one or more script letter prefix.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- non detachable, internal magazine.

Remarks

- this is a gas operated autoloading military rifle adopted by the French army in 1917. While the design was sound the manufacture of the rifle was handicapped by the use of many stamped parts which required much hand fitting. The resultant rifle was unreliable and extremely unpopular with the troops to whom it was issued.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117136	MAS	1917 FA RSC	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 FARSC

1917FARSC

FARSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117136
Make: MAS
Model: 1917 FA RSC

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1917 FA RSC
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117136 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAS" is the abbreviation for "Manufacture d'Armes Saint Etienne".
- Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne (MAS) was the primary assembler of this model, parts were supplied by Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC), Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne (MAS), Manufacture d'Arms Tulle (MAT), and Manufacturer d'Armes de Paris.

Model

- "Mle 1917" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the letters FA RSC in the model designation stand for: Fusil Automatique, Ribeyrolle, Sutter, Chauchat. This may be marked on models produced by other manufactures.
- features include: two piece stock, rounded magazine housing, bayonet lug, safety mounted on the left of the receiver/frame, manually operated hold-open lever / device, prominent operating slide and retracting handle on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactures Nationales" over "MA T" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located under the receiver/frame between the trigger guard and the magazine housing.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five digits.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2493	MAS	1917 FA RSC	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

Mle 1917

Mle1917

Model 1917

R.S.C.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2494
Make: MAS
Model: 1918 FA RSC

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1918 FA RSC
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2494 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	5	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAS" is the abbreviation for "Manufacture d'Armes Saint Etienne". - Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne (MAS) was the assembler of this model, parts were supplied by Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC), Manufacture d'Armes de St. Etienne (MAS), Manufacture d'Arms Tulle (MAT), and Manufacturer d'Armes de Paris.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver. 'FA RSC' means Fusil Automatique, Ribeyrolle, Sutter, Chauchat.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactures Nationale" over "MA. S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the receiver and or the breech of the barrel, usually has a one or more script letter prefix.
Other Markings	- model designation and name of arsenal on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- This is an improved version of the original St. Etienne 1917 F A R S C semi-auto loading rifle in which many of the shortcomings of the earlier rifle were addressed. The resultant rifle was in fact but little improved and, like the Model 1917, was unreliable and unpopular with the troops. The letters FA RSC in the model designation stand for: Fusil Automatique, Ribeyrolle, Sutter, Chauchat.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

1918 FARSC

1918FARSC

FARSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121779
Make: MAS
Model: 1918/21

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1918/21
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121779 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121779 - 2	7.5X58 FRENCH	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the firearm as, "MAS".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "Md 1918-21".
- this was a limited-production MAS rifle produced as a consequence of the French small-arms trials of 1921, in which the French military was searching for a new semi-automatic rifle for general issue to its troops; ostensibly, this rifle was a refinement of the earlier 1917 and 1918 RSC rifles, but was actually an entirely new design.
- features include: three-piece stock (butt, forearm and upper hand guard); knurled receiver cap; sliding adjustable rear sight; cocking handle on the right side of bolt; rotating bolt-head; rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; and a reversible bayonet carried in a tube under the muzzle.
- after testing disclosed a number of weaknesses in this design, it was dropped.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer' designation, logo, or acronym thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- stripper-clip fed internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918-21

MAS 1918/21

MAS1918/21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122662
Make: MAS
Model: 1924 STA

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1924 STA
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122662 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122662 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a conventionally-styled first-generation submachine gun developed at the St. Etienne Arsenal during the mid-1920s; France had just come through the First World War without any sort of submachine gun, and had seen first-hand the effectiveness of the German MP18, so a number of design teams had been ordered to produce a French equivalent. The STA 1924 ("Section Technique de l'Artillerie Mle 1924") was the result of one of these attempts, being essentially a re-worked MP18 without a barrel shroud and with a folding bipod and a vertical magazine well. Although this design worked very well, adopting it would have necessitated an additional calibre for the French military (9mm Luger), so the design was shelved in favour of the MAS 1938, a submachine gun chambered for the 7.65 French Long pistol cartridge.
- though the design was never adopted by the French, large numbers were made and shipped to French holdings in North Africa, where they were used to equip colonial forces.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip stock with sling swivel mount inletted in the left side of the butt; open adjustable sights; blued finish on metal surfaces; folding bipod mounted at the muzzle; vertical magazine well; and forward sling mounting ring above the magazine-release button.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo, or acronym thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

MAS 24

Mle 1924

Mle 24

Mle STA 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121782
Make: MAS
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121782 - 1	7.5X58 FRENCH	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 220	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121782 - 2	7.5X58 FRENCH	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 220	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "M.A.S."

Model

- Introduced in 1928.
- May also be known as "an experimental firearm".
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mle 1928".
- this was a short-lived MAS rifle submitted for possible adoption by the French military.
- features include: tilting bolt; gas-operated; open adjustable sights; walnut stock with upper hand guard; a small "grip safety" lever behind the trigger-guard; and an overall resemblance to the Tokarev SVT40 (without a muzzle brake or forward sheet-metal hand guard).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "M.A.S."

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in 1928 with 10 shot capacity, magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAS 1928

MAS1928

Mle 1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121785
Make: MAS
Model: 1928/31

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1928/31
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121785 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, acronym, or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "MAS Mle 1928-31".
- this is a later refinement of the MAS 1928, built for the 1931 "Concours" trials to determine the best possible semi-automatic rifle for issue to the French military.
- features include: gas-operated, with tipping block bolt; one-piece walnut pistol-grip stock and hand guard; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; and a reversible tube-handled bayonet stored in the stock under the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation, acronym, or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MAS 1928/31

MAS Mle 1928/31

MAS1928/31

Mle 1928/31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66986
Make: MAS
Model: 1935

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1935
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66986 - 2	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	5	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66986 - 4	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	32	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- will normally be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - markings read "MAS".
Model	- model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - markings read "TYPE SE-MAS 1935". - first introduced in 1935, this model was the forerunner of the MAS model "1938" submachine gun that was adopted by the French army.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - examples observed have a letter prefix and a sequence of four numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL.7.65 L".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Type SE

M.A.S. Mle 1935

Mle 1935

Model 1935

Type SE

Type SE- MAS 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66984
Make: MAS
Model: 1935

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1935
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66984 - 2	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	5	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66984 - 4	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	32	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- will normally be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - markings read "MAS".
Model	- model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - markings read "TYPE SE-MAS 1935". - first introduced in 1935, this model was the forerunner of the MAS model "1938" submachine gun that was adopted by the French army.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - examples observed have a letter prefix and a sequence of four numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL.7.65 L".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Type SE

M.A.S. Mle 1935

Mle 1935

Model 1935

Type SE

Type SE- MAS 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33982
Make: MAS
Model: 1935S

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1935S
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33982 - 1	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAS" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne.

Model

- introduced by Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS) in 1935 for French military service pistol trials and officially adopted in 1937.
- "1935S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "S" denotes the arsenal that designed the firearm, Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS).
- early samples of the 1935S were simply marked with the model designation "1935S", when a safety modification was implemented an "M1" marking was added to the right of the model designation.
- as all SAGEM pistols were produced after the modification, all have the designation "M1" marked on the right side.
- features include:curved backstrap; manual safety; lanyard ring; external hammer; fixed sights;checkered grips;semi-beavertail grip; barrel protrudes from the slide.

Manufacturer

- "MAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAS" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- 1 through 2569 - no script letter prefix.
- F1 through F4117 - F prefix is in script
- script letter F resembles a J.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.65 L" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM FRENCH LONG, also known as 32 FRENCH LONG, 7.65MM LONG AND 7.65MM MAS, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20736	MAT	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26211	SAGEM	1935S	Societe d'Applications Generales Electrique & Mecanique (SAGEM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
76173	MAC	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
76176	MAS	1935S	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 S

1935 S M1

1935S M1

French Service Modele 1935 S

French Service Modele 1935 S M1

Mle 1935 S

Mle 1935S

Mle1935 S

Mle1935S

Modele 1935 S

Modele 1935 S M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76176
Make: MAS
Model: 1935S

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1935S
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76176 - 1	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAS" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne.
- Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS) manufactured the barrel and slide and supplied these parts to Manufacture Francaise d"Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne / ManuFranced (MF) for final assembly.

Model

- introduced by Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS) in 1935 for French military service pistol trials and officially adopted in 1937.
- "1935S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "S" denotes the arsenal that designed the firearm, Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS).
- early samples of the 1935S were simply marked with the model designation "1935S", when a safety modification was implemented an "M1" marking was added to the right of the model designation.
- features include: curved backstrap; manual safety; lanyard ring; external hammer; fixed sights; checkered grips; semi-beavertail grip; barrel protrudes from the slide.

Manufacturer

- "MF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MF" was the abbreviation used by "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne" and "ManuFrance".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MF" in front of the serial number is not a prefix, this is the manufacturer's code.
- serial number range is from G1 to G10000.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7,65 L" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM FRENCH LONG, also known as 32 FRENCH LONG, 7.65MM LONG AND 7.65MM MAS, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20736	MAT	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26211	SAGEM	1935S	Societe d'Applications Generales Electrique & Mecanique (SAGEM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33982	MAS	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
76173	MAC	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 S

1935S M1

1935SM1

French Service Modele 1935 S

French Service Modele 1935 S M1

Mle 1935 S

Mle 1935 S M1

Modele 1935 S

Modele 1935 S M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54182
Make: MAS
Model: 1936

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1936
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54182 - 9	243 WIN	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54182 - 10	300 SAVAGE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54182 - 7	45 AUTO	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54182 - 5	50 ALASKAN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54182 - 6	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	294	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54182 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54182 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54182 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54182 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54182 - 8	7MM-08 REM	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MAS Mle 1936" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this rifle was adopted by the French government in 1936 as a replacement for the 1886/93 Lebel and Mannlicher Berthier rifles. - separate butt stock and forearm. - quadrangular bayonet stored in metal tube in forearm. - bolt handle has "dog leg" forward bend. - aperture sight on rear of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the abbreviation for the manufacturer, "MAS", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- manual turn bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- appears on left side of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture appears in a circular cartouche on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 MAS

M1936

MAS 1936

MAS 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54183
Make: MAS
Model: 1936 CR 39

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1936 CR 39
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54183 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54183 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- adopted by the French Army in 1939.
- features include; separate aluminum buttstock and wooden forearm; buttstock folds forward along the right side of the forearm for compactness; quadrangular bayonet stored in a metal tube in the forearm; bolt handle has "dog leg" forward bend; aperture sight on rear of receiver/frame.
- direct derivative of the MAS model 1936.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, has a one or more alpha character prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M.A.S. 1936 CR 39 Paratroop Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127478
Make: MAS
Model: 1936 LG 48

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1936 LG 48
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127478 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MAS Mle 1936" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this rifle was adopted by the French government in 1936 as a replacement for the 1886/93 Lebel and Mannlicher Berthier rifles and was subsequently modified to accept the 1948-type grenade launcher muzzle attachment. - features include: folding sight arm mounted on the side of the nose cap; separate butt stock and forearm; quadrangular bayonet stored in metal tube in forearm; bolt handle has "dog leg" forward bend; aperture sight on rear of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the abbreviation for the manufacturer, "MAS", is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may also be repeated on the bottom of the trigger guard, bottom of the magazine floor plate, the forestock and the buttstock. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix (FH) and five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 LG48

LG 48

MAS granade launching rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54184
Make: MAS
Model: 1936/51

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1936/51
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54184 - 5	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54184 - 6	223 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54184 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54184 - 7	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54184 - 1	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54184 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54184 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model is an updated version of the MAS Model 1936. - features include a folding grenade launching sight on the left side of the forearm, separate buttstock and forearm and a quadrangular bayonet stored in metal tube in forearm. - bolt handle has "dog leg" forward bend. - aperture sight on rear of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame, may have an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- the grenade launcher should not be included in the barrel measurement.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 M51

1936-51

1936-51 MAS

1936/1951

1936/51 MAS

M1936-51

MAS 1936-51

MAS 1936/51

MAS Mle 1936-51

Mle 1936-51

Modele 1936-51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66966
Make: MAS
Model: 1938

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1938
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66966 - 2	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	5	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66966 - 4	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	32	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- will normally be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - markings read "MAS".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - markings read "Mle 1938".
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - examples observed have a letter prefix and a sequence of four numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL.7.65 L".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M.A.S. Mle 1938

Mle 1938

Model 1938

Modele 1938

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66964
Make: MAS
Model: 1938

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1938
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66964 - 1	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	5	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66964 - 2	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	32	224	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- will normally be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - markings read "MAS".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - markings read "Mle 1938".
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - examples observed have a letter prefix and a sequence of four numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL.7.65 L".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M.A.S. Mle 1938

Mle 1938

Model 1938

Modele 1938

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121794
Make: MAS
Model: 1938/39

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1938/39
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121794 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "MAS".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "1938-39".
- this was the immediate pre-production trials version of the MAS 1940, the gas-operated rifle that would eventually become the MAS 44.
- although adopted, widespread production of this rifle did not take place until after the war.
- features include: three-piece wooden furniture (butt, forearm, and upper handguard); charger guide on the forward edge of the bolt carrier; open, sliding adjustable aperture rear sight with post front sight; knurled round cocking handle on right side of the bolt carrier; tilting bolt; and a reversible tubular-handle bayonet stored in the forearm under the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "MAS".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the magazine well.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 7.5"

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938-39

MAS 1938-39

MAS1938/39

Type SE_MAS 1938-39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121795
Make: MAS
Model: 1940

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1940
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121795 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121795 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121795 - 3	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	25	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "MAS".

Model

- Introduced in 1940.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS Mle 1940".
- features include: three-piece wooden furniture (butt, forearm, and upper hand guard); charger guide on the forward edge of the bolt carrier; open, sliding adjustable aperture rear sight with post front sight; knurled round cocking handle on right side of the bolt carrier; tilting bolt; and a reversible tubular-handle bayonet stored in the forearm under the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "MAS".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. 7.5"
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate. - some versions of this rifle are reported to have been modified for the Chatellerault 1924/29 magazine, in both 10 and 25 round capacities.
Remarks	- This version was deemed "experimental" and produced in very limited numbers (approximately 50). - this is the rifle that would have become the primary-issue rifle of the French military during 1940, had not the invasion of France intervened; as it was, this rifle was approved and adopted (and eventually formed the basis for the MAS 1944) but did not see any widespread production.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAS 1940

MAS Mle 1940

MAS1940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54185
Make: MAS
Model: 1944

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1944
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54185 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54185 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	10	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAS" is the acronym for "Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne" or "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St-Etienne".

Model

- Introduced in 1945.
- "MAS Mle 1944" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model 1944 was the next evolution of the semi-autromatic rifle being designed for use by French troops. It is an updated version of the MAS model 1940 rifle that was made in limited quantities for troop trials.
- officially adopted as the model 1944 on January 11, 1945, only about 6200 were produced.
- the model 1944 was made in four different variations;

1) basic model 1944; features include: plain receiver/frame (no groove for telescopic sight); rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame; two piece stock, aluminum (on prototypes) or white plastic (all regular production) bolt knob; detachable bayonet stored under barrel in the forearm; no grenade launcher.
2) model 1944A; this was an updated version intended to correct perceived deficiencies of the original design. Identifying features include: integral grenade launcher; rubber buttplate; rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame; elimination of the bayonet; and a groove on the left side of the receiver/frame to accommodate a telescopic sight mount. Specifications for a folding stock for use by alpine troops were also detailed but it is unknown if any were produced.
3) model 1944B; features include: same basic design as previous versions but with an adjustable rear peep sight mounted at the rear of the barrel. This version uses a detachable sleeve to launch grenades.
4) model 1944C; similar to the model 1944 but with a different trigger guard attachment method and a different receiver/frame cover.

- the model 1944 became the basis for the upgraded M1949 rifle used extensively by the French Army.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked as "MAS" on left side of receiver.
- Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne is one of several manufacturers that supplies small arms to the French government.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may incorporate an alpha prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This version was produced in limited numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119116	MAS	1944 Type A	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1944 MAS

1944A

1944B

1944C

MAS 1944

MAS 44

MAS 44A

MAS 44B

MAS 44C

MAS Mle 1944

Mle 1944

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119116
Make: MAS
Model: 1944 Type A

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1944 Type A
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119116 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119116 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	10	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAS" is the acronym for "Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne" or "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St-Etienne".

Model

- "MAS Mle 1944" over "TYPE A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model 1944A was the next evolution of the semi-autromatic rifle being designed for use by French troops. It is an updated version of the MAS model 1944 rifle.
- the model 1944 was made in four different variations;

1) basic model 1944; features include: plain receiver/frame (no groove for telescopic sight); rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame; two piece stock, aluminum (on prototypes) or white plastic (all regular production) bolt knob; detachable bayonet stored under barrel in the forearm; no grenade launcher.
2) model 1944A; this was an updated version intended to correct perceived deficiencies of the original design. Identifying features include: integral grenade launcher; rubber buttplate; rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame; elimination of the bayonet; and a groove on the left side of the receiver/frame to accommodate a telescopic sight mount. Specifications for a folding stock for use by alpine troops were also detailed but it is unknown if any were produced.
3) model 1944B; features include: same basic design as previous versions but with an adjustable rear peep sight mounted at the rear of the barrel. This version uses a detachable sleeve to launch grenades.
4) model 1944C; similar to the model 1944 but with a different trigger guard attachment method and a different receiver/frame cover.

- the model 1944 became the basis for the upgraded M1949 rifle used extensively by the French Army.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked as "MAS" on left side of receiver/frame.
- Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne is one of several manufacturers that supplies small arms to the French government.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54185	MAS	1944	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1944 MAS Type A

1944A

MAS 1944 Type A

MAS 44 Type A

MAS 44A

MAS Mle 1944 Type A

Mle 1944 Type A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54186
Make: MAS
Model: 1949

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1949
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54186 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54186 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54186 - 5	30-06 SPRG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54186 - 3	30-06 SPRG	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54186 - 8	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54186 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54186 - 7	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54186 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MAS" is the acronym for "Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne" or "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de St-Etienne".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1949. - the model 1949 is basically a modernized version of the MAS model 1944. The model 1949 was adopted on July 12, 1949. - it is reported that a total of only 20,000 were manufactured for the French army and navy. - features include: phosphate finish; two piece stock; white plastic bolt knob; no provision for a bayonet (except on those built for Syria); built in grenade launcher and sight. - Syria ordered 6000 MAS 1949 rifles equipped with an upper band similar to the one used on the MAS model 1936 equipped with a grenade launcher. The forestock was hollowed out to accept a MAS model 1936 bayonet (either attached point forward or stored reversed in the forend). - France experimented with a calibre 30-06 SPRG version that utilized a longer receiver/frame to accommodate the cartridge. At least four variants were made, one had no provision for launching a grenade, and the remainder featured different grenade launching mechanisms and/or sights. - a folding stock version was also produced as the model 1949 CR (crosse rabattable). This version used an underfolding cast aluminum buttstock, and had a shorter barrel with no grenade launching capability. At least one sample of this version was built with the long receiver/frame in calibre 30-06 SPRG. - at least one model 1949 was built as a "Hunting Carbine" to explore the feasibility of producing a sporting style arm. - the model 1949 was superceded by the model 1949/56.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame as "MAS". - Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne is one of several manufacturers that supplies small arms to the French government.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, usually incorporates a letter prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL 7.5". - some experimental versions were chambered in calibre 30-06 SPRG (metric designation 7.62 X 63MM), these were produced before the current 7.62MM NATO cartridge was so designated, the calibre designation is usually marked as "CAL. 7.62" on those examples. - a prototype of a MAS 49 "Hunting Carbine" in calibre 7MM MAUSER was also built.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the top of the barrel, towards the breech end will usually be marked with the manufacturer, year of manufacture and the code of the firm that supplied the steel. example: MAS - 1953 - FY
Remarks	- accessories that were issued to troops that may be found on individual rifles include; a) Night Sighting Device; this device is a conical sleeve that attaches to the end of the barrel and acts as a flash suppressor, it is also equipped with a front and rear sight that are phosphorescent. b) Rope Launcher; used by the French navy, uses a threaded rod fired by a bulletless cartridge. c) Telescopic Sight model 1953; built by the firm of Puteaux Works, this sight mounts to grooves on the left side of the receiver/frame. this sight was intended for precision shooting out to 600 meters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1949 MAS

M49

MAS 49

MAS 49 CR

MAS 49 Export

MAS M49

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mle 1949

Mle1949

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54187
Make: MAS
Model: 1949/56

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1949/56
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54187 - 7	30-284 WIN WILDCAT	2	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54187 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	5	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54187 - 2	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	10	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54187 - 3	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	18	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54187 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54187 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54187 - 6	7.62MM NATO	18	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked as "MAS" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1956. - 275,240 units manufactured between 1956 and 1978. - model designation marked on left side of the receiver/frame as, "MLE 1949-56" - features include: - two piece wood stock; - usually fitted with a white plastic bolt knob; - recognizable by the grooved barrel which extends approx 200MM beyond the short forearm and by an in-line folding "trestle" type auxiliary grenade launching sight; - may be fitted with rubber buttstock extension/recoil pad; - removable box magazine; - rear peep sight mounted on the rear of the receiver is adjustable for coarse elevation (range) changes and fine windage adjustment; - post foresight is adjustable for fine elevation changes; - integral scope mounting grooves on the left side of the receiver/frame; - this firearm is a derivative of the MAS 1944 and MAS 1949.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "MAS".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization for this model breaks down as follows: - 100,000 produced numbered between F001 and F100000; - 100,000 produced numbered between G001 and G100000; - 75.240 produced numbered between H001 and H75240. - additionally, some examples may be encountered with "X"-ed out serial numbers. These rifles were modified by the French military for demonstration purposes and were de-activated to French military standard.
Calibre	- marked on left side of receiver/frame as "CAL. 7.5" or as "CAL. 7.62N" as appropriate.
Shots	- removable box magazine. - factory magazines were altered to hold only two of the 30-284 WIN WILDCAT cartridges.
Remarks	- with few exceptions French citizens are not allowed to own firearms that chamber military cartridges, as such a version of this rifle was made for French domestic sales in a "Wildcat" cartridge that used a 284 WIN case necked up to .30 calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1949/56 MAS

49/56

MAS 49/56

MAS Mle 1949/56

Mle 1949/56

Model 1949/56

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78132
Make: MAS
Model: 1949/56 MSE

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1949/56 MSE
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78132 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78132 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78132 - 7	7.62MM NATO	18	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked as "MAS" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- three thousand of this special target version of the model "1949/56" were ordered circa 1968, it is reported that only 900 were delivered.
- the "MSE" in the model designation denotes "Modified, St Etienne"
- these rifles were built on existing 1949/56 models or newly produced receiver/frames.
- features include:
- two piece wood buttstock with pistol grip and cheekpiece;
- usually fitted with a white plastic bolt knob;
- recognizable by the grooved barrel which extends approximately 200mm beyond the short forearm and by an in-line folding "trestle" type auxiliary grenade launching sight;
- may be fitted with rubber buttstock extension/recoil pad;
- removable box magazine;
- rear peep sight mounted on the rear of the receiver is adjustable for fine elevation (range) changes and fine windage adjustment;
- post foresight is adjustable for fine elevation changes;
- integral scope mounting grooves on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1949/56 MAS MSE

49/56 MSE

MAS 49/56 MSE

MAS MSE 1949/56

MSE 1949/56

Model 1949/56 MSE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65209
Make: MAS
Model: 1950

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	1950
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65209 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the slide. - after World War Two the French army was looking to replce the model 1935. They wanted a larger calibre so development work was done to redesign the previous model to accept the 9MM LUGER cartridge and the grip was lengthened to take a nine shot magazine. - production ceased by 1960.
Manufacturer	- "MAS" is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20737	MAC	1950	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1950

Modele 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54188
Make: MAS
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54188 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked as "MAS" within a circle on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked as "Mod. 45" or "Mod 45" on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel that is pressed and pinned into the receiver/frame; large, open top ejection port; bolt release located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety on the bolt; detachable box magazine; ramped front sight with quick change sight blade and shroud, tangent rear sight located on the top of the receiver/frame bridge; one piece pistol grip stock with sling swivels.
- manufactured from August 1945 to the end of June 1946 by Mauser-Werke at Oberndorf, Germany as the "Mauser Model 45".
- the production for this firearm was transferred to France in 1946.

Manufacturer

- "MAS" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne.
- "ST ETIENNE" may also be marked on the barrel.
- unfinished Mauser produced parts were assembled into complete firearms by Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS), as such some firearms may bear Mauser and MAS markings.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually has the letter prefix "F".

Calibre

- "Cal. .22 long rifle" may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120294	Mauser	45	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1945

45 Training Rifle

45A

Fabn MAS MAUSER Mod. 45A

MAS Trainer

Mod 45

Mod 45A

Mod45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115816
Make: MAS
Model: FAMAS

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	FAMAS
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115816 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
115816 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	487	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
115816 - 3	5.56MM NATO	25	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
115816 - 4	5.56MM NATO	25	487	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "FA MAS" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- FA MAS denotes: Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne.
- usually abbreviated to MAS.

Model

- this is the original FAMAS (Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Saint-Etienne) rifle made for use by the French military. Also known as the "FAMAS F1".
- the right side of the magazine well is usually marked "FA MAS 5.56 F1".
- FAMAS prototypes were introduced in 1973, production began in 1979 and continued to 1994. In 1994/5 the original FAMAS rifle was replaced by an updated version capable of using NATO standard magazines and a new "whole hand" pistol grip/trigger guard assembly. This new version was designated "FAMAS G2".
- the FAMAS model line is in "bull-pup" configuration whereby the stock (in this case several separate components that make up the stock assembly) places the trigger ahead of the action. The FAMAS is also readily altered from right side ejection to left side ejection.
- features include: select fire (full, semi and 3-shot burst) capability; polymer butt with reversible cheek piece; bipod; ambidextrous cocking handle located within the integral carrying handle; upper hand-guard includes the carrying handle which also serves as the sight channel and protector for the front sight and an elevation adjustable rear sight; trigger, trigger guard and pistol grip are mounted on the forestock; grenade launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FA MAS" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - FAMAS denotes: Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne.
Action	- delayed blowback operation, no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the right side of the magazine well as part of the manufacturer/model designation "FA MAS 5.56 F1".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is equipped with an assembly of parts known as a "bull-pup" stock which, in Canada, is a Prohibited Device as described in PDR, Part 4, para. 2.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
328	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44570	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
120844	MAS	FAMAS G2	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F1

F1 Commando

FA MAS 5.56 F1

FA MAS Commando

FA MAS F1

FA-MAS

FA-MAS F1

FAMAS Bull-pup

FAMAS F1

French FAMAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44570
Make: MAS
Model: FAMAS

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	FAMAS
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44570 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44570 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	487	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44570 - 4	5.56MM NATO	25	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44570 - 2	5.56MM NATO	25	487	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA MAS" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- FA MAS denotes: Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne.
- usually abbreviated to MAS.

Model

- this is the original FAMAS (Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Saint-Etienne) rifle made for use by the French military. Also known as the "FAMAS F1".
- the right side of the magazine well is usually marked "FA MAS 5.56 F1".
- FAMAS prototypes were introduced in 1973, production began in 1979 and continued to 1994. In 1995 the original FAMAS rifle was replaced by an updated version capable of using NATO standard magazines and a new "whole hand" pistol grip/trigger guard assembly. This new version was designated "FAMAS G2".
- the FAMAS model line is in "bull-pup" configuration whereby the stock (in this case several separate components that make up the stock assembly) places the trigger ahead of the action. The FAMAS is also readily altered from right side ejection to left side ejection.
- features include: select fire (full, semi and 3-shot burst) capability; polymer butt with reversible cheek piece; bipod; ambidextrous cocking handle located within the integral carrying handle; upper hand-guard includes the carrying handle which also serves as the sight channel and protector for the front sight and an elevation adjustable rear sight; trigger, trigger guard and pistol grip are mounted on the forestock; grenade launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FA MAS" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - FA MAS denotes: Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne.
Action	- delayed blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the right side of the magazine well as part of the manufacturer/model designation "FA MAS 5.56 F1".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is equipped with an assembly of parts known as a "bull-pup" stock which, in Canada, is a Prohibited Device as described in PDR, Part 4, para. 2.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
328	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
115816	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120844	MAS	FAMAS G2	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F1

F1 Commando

FA MAS

FA MAS 5.56 F1

FA MAS Commando

FA MAS F1

FA-MAS

FA-MAS F1

FAMAS Bull-pup

FAMAS F1

French FAMAS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 328
Make: MAS
Model: FAMAS

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	FAMAS
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
328 - 3	222 REM	5	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 17	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
328 - 4	222 REM	25	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 17	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
328 - 6	223 REM	5	488	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 17	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
328 - 5	223 REM	25	488	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 17	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Saint-Etienne" or "Manufacture National d'Armes de Saint Etienne" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- "MAS" is the acronym for "Manufacture d'Armes de Saint-Etienne".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the FAMAS prototypes where introduced in 1973 and production started in 1979.
- FAMAS denotes Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Saint-Etienne.
- this is the CIVILIAN or EXPORT version intended for the commercial market and is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- this model is in "bull-pup" configuration whereby the stock (in this case several separate components that make up the stock assembly) places the trigger ahead of the action.
- the military issued firearm has an ambidextrous top-cocking handle and may be readily altered from right side ejection to left side ejection.
- features include: plain round barrel with fluted chamber; polymer butt and detachable cheek-piece; integral bipod; upper hand-guard includes the carrying handle which also serves as the sight channel and protector for the front sight and an elevation adjustable rear sight; trigger, trigger guard and pistol grip are mounted on the forestock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne" or "Manufacture National d'Armes de Saint Etienne" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - "MAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne (MAS)" is a manufacturing facility for Groupement Industriel des Armements Terrestres (GIAT) of Saint Cloud, France.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the magazine housing. - observed serial number consist of the prefixes "SA" followed by numerical digits and a letter suffix.
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel assembly was 528mm, this included a 488mm barrel and flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side on the magazine housing.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is equipped with an assembly of parts known as a "bull-pup" stock which, in Canada, is a Prohibited Device as described in PDR, Part 4, para. 2.
Other Markings	- the left side of the magazine housing on one sample examined was marked "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Saint Etienne, Made in France, Century Arms St Albans. VT".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44570	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115816	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120844	MAS	FAMAS G2	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FA MAS

FA-MAS 223

FAMAS 223

FAMAS Bull Pup

FAMAS Bullpup

FAMAS Civil

FAMAS Export

Fusil d'Assault MAS

MAS 223

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MAS 223 Auto

MAS 223 Semi Auto Rifle

MAS 223R

MAS Assault Rifle

MAS Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120844
Make: MAS
Model: FAMAS G2

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	FAMAS G2
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120844 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120844 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	488	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FA MAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- FA MAS denotes: Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne.
- usually abbreviated to MAS.

Model

- the original FAMAS (Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Saint-Etienne) rifle, also known as the "FAMAS F1" was introduced as the official French military rifle in 1979. In 1994/5 an upgraded version, designated FAMAS G2 replaced the original FAMAS.
- "FAMAS G2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is in "bull-pup" configuration whereby the stock (in this case several separate components that make up the stock assembly) places the trigger ahead of the action. The FAMAS design is also readily altered from right side ejection to left side ejection.
- features include: polymer butt with reversible cheek-piece; bipod; ambidextrous cocking handle located within the integral carrying handle; upper hand-guard includes the carrying handle which also serves as the sight channel and protector for the front sight and an elevation adjustable rear sight; trigger, trigger guard and pistol grip are mounted on the forestock; magazine well changed to accept STANAG (Nato standard) M16-type magazine and the original FAMAS magazine.

Manufacturer

- "FA MAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- FA MAS denotes: Fusil Automatique, Manufacture d'Armes de Sainte-Etienne.

Action

- delayed blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - this model is equipped with an assembly of parts known as a "bull-pup" stock which, in Canada, is a Prohibited Device as described in PDR, Part 4, para. 2.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
328	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44570	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
115816	MAS	FAMAS	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Assault Rifle G2

FA MAS G2

FAMAS

FAMAS-G2

G2

MAS G2

MAS-G2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54189
Make: MAS
Model: FR-F1

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	FR-F1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54189 - 1	7.5X54 FRENCH MAS	10	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54189 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".

Model

- FR-F1 stands for Fusil a Repetition F1.
- this model is a re-design of the MAS-36, first intended as a target rifle and later used to serve as a snipers rifle.
- features include: half length forestock, folding bipod, buttstock with cheekpiece and pistol grip, flash hider and designed for use with optical sights.
- reported to have been produced between 1966 and 1980.
- a similar model, designated the "FR-F2" with a plastic covered metal forend, a barrel cover and redesigned bipod is also available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".
- MAS is part of GIAT a French Government owned conglomerate (Groupement Industriel des Armements Terrestres).

Serial Number

- normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- originally chambered in 7.5X54 FRENCH MAS, this was changed to 7.62MM NATO in the 1970's.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F1

FR F1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54190
Make: MAS
Model: FR-F2

Summary

Make:	MAS
Model:	FR-F2
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54190 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".

Model

- FR-F2 stands for Fusil a Repetition F2.
- this model is a re-design of the MAS-36, first intended as a target rifle and later used to serve as a snipers rifle.
- features include: half length plastic covered metal forend, a barrel cover, folding bipod, buttstock with cheekpiece and pistol grip, flash hider and designed for use with optical sights.
- reported to have been introduced between 1984.
- a similar model, designated the "FR-F1" with a wood forend and different bipod was also available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MAS".
- MAS is part of GIAT a French Government owned conglomerate (Groupement Industriel des Armements Terrestres).

Action

- bolt has cocking handle on right.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F2 Sniper

FR F2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194841
Make: Masada
Model: Masada 9

Summary

Make:	Masada
Model:	Masada 9
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194841 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194841 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194841 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194841 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194841 - 7	9MM LUGER	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194841 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194841 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194841 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MASADA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Masada is a trade mark used by IWI.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MASADA" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - "MASADA 9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MASADA" means "Fortress" in hebrew. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "GLOCK 17". - "MASADA 9" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "MASADA" means fortress in Hebrew. - the Masada 9 is based on the Glock 17. - features include: rifled barrel; dovetail three dot sights; slide with large serrations, chambered indicator and right side ejection port; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail and ergonomic grip; ambidextrous slide release and magazine release bottom; built in trigger safety; squared trigger guard; firing pin safety; with or without manual safety; matte black finish. - overall length with a 104mm (4.1") barrel is 189mm (7.44"), weight 650gr (22.9 oz).
Manufacturer	- "IWI US - Harrisburg, PA - Made in Israel" was observer marked on the right side of the slide. - the "I.W.I." logo is marked on the grip panels. - "I.W.I" is the acronym for Israel Weapons Industries, formerly a division of Israel Military Industries Ltd.(I.M.I).
Action	- recoil operated. - Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the back of the receiver/frame. serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Glock 17 Type

M9ORP10

M9ORP10T

M9ORP17

M9ORP17T

M9ORP17TFD

M9ORP17TOD

M9SLIM10

M9SLIM13

Masada

Masada 9mm Parabellum

Masada SLIM

Masada SLIM 9mm Parabellum

Masada Tactical

Masada Tactical 9mm Parabellum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145701
Make: Masereel, Antoine
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Summary

Make:	Masereel, Antoine
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Copy
Manufacturer:	Masereel, Antoine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145701 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145701 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145701 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145701 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	6	160	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145701 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	5	97	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145701 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	5	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145701 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145701 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	5	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145701 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	5	160	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm as "A. Masereel Liege".
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a Belgian-made copy of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver, made by Antoine Masereel up to the 1890s, and commonly called the "Brooklyn Bridge" model because of the roll-marked engraving on the cylinder. - features include: typical 1851 Navy appearance and operation; blued or nickel-plated finish; hexagonal barrel; fixed open sights; under-barrel loading lever; 5- or 6-shot cylinder; cylinder engraving of a sailing ship with the Brooklyn Bridge in the background; single-action mechanism; noticeably curved trigger, in relation to the Colt original; walnut grip plates.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "A. Masereel Liege".
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Pocket Copy

Brooklyn Bridge Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20790
Make: Masereel, Antoine
Model: German Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Masereel, Antoine
Model:	German Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes Antoine Masereel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20790 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT LONG	9	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. MASEREEL" under a crown and over "LIEGE" is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: part round and octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; pivoting ejector rod assembly; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; left side mounted safety lever; birds head grip with lanyard ring; wood grip plates; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "A. MASEREEL" under a crown and over "LIEGE" is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the grip strap, under the grip plate. - observed serial number had a prefix of "LD" followed by two numbers. - the last two numbers were repeated on many of the firearm components.
Calibre	- calibre designation not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DA Revolver

Double Action Revolver

German Bull Dog

German Bull-Dog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122238
Make: Mashburn
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mashburn
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Mashburn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122238 - 1	243 MASHBURN IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122238 - 2	6MM-307 WIN WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MASHBURN" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features can vary widely as rifles were basically custom made; varying types of receiver/frames may have been used, e.g., Enfield, Mauser, and were usually devoid of any markings with the exception of a serial number.
Manufacturer	- "Mashburn Arms" was located in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- available in calibres from 243 WIN IMPROVED MASHBURN to 450 MASHBURN MAG.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33835
Make: Masieri
Model: Blue Mallard

Summary

Make:	Masieri
Model:	Blue Mallard
Manufacturer:	Masieri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33835 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33835 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- patterned after the Franchi 48 AL with slight dimensional differences.
Manufacturer	- Masieri is a small Italian manufacturer.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Calibre	- other gauges/chamber lengths possible, but not confirmed.
Shots	- normally plugged to two rounds, but will accept five.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5447	Franchi	48AL	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
5462	Franchi	48AL Hunter	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
156486	Farms	Farms	Masieri	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135958
Make: Maslin, Michael M
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Maslin, Michael M
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135958 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	242	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M M" over "MASLIN" over "WARRANTED" was observed marked on the sidelock of an example.
- Michael M. Maslin was a lockmaker located in Baltimore Maryland from 1822 to 1833 and in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to 1847.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, flinlock ignition pistol.
- features include: octagonal barrel with brass blade front sight and dovetailed rear sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; lightly engraved lockplate and cock; brass nosecap, trigger guard, transverse barrel wedge and ramrod thimbles; full length walnut stock.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Other Markings

- probably marked on the side lock: "W. Moore London" or "Wm Moore London".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Duelling Pistol

Flintlock Duelling Pistol

Gentleman's pistol

Horseman's Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109556
Make: Masquelier, Emile
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Masquelier, Emile
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Masquelier, Emile
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109556 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MASQUELIER" over "LIEGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the Emile Masquelier logo consist of two masks on the letter "M" over the words "MASQUELIER" and "LIEGE" in a circle.
Model	- model designation not marked. - features include: pistol grip stock, grey finish receiver/frame with extensive engraving, boxlock or sidelock, double triggers, automatic ejectors, tang safety, and lever opener.
Manufacturer	- this manufacturer was located in Liege, Belgium from approximately 1881 to 1911.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable.
Other Markings	- markings on the right side of the barrel: "MANUF. D'ARMES DE LUXE". - on the left side of the barrel, on two lines: "NITRO PROOF - MADE IN BELGIUM", "C. MASQUELIER - LIÈGE". - on both barrels: "ACIER SIEMENS MARTIN".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117285
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Adams & Kerrs Navy Revolver

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Adams & Kerrs Navy Revolver
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117285 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURED BY MASS. ARMS CO. CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- manufactured from 1857 to 1861.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "ADAM'S PATENT MAY 3, 1858" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "PATENT JUNE 3, 1856" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KERR'S PATENT" and "APRIL 14th, 1857" are marked on the loading lever.
- approximately 1000 were produced.
- features include: fixed sights, solid receiver/frame, external hammer, plain cylinder, octagonal barrel, loading lever located on the left side of the barrel, double action trigger mechanism, sliding cylinder safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, blued finish with checkered walnut grip.
- some specimens may bear United States inspector's markings on the walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY MASS. ARMS CO. CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the top strap.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked:
"ADAMS PATENT
MAY 3 1858".
- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked:
"PATENT
JUNE 3 1856".
- the top strap is marked:
"MANUFACTURED BY
MASS. ARMS CO.
CHICOPEE FALLS".
- the loading lever is marked:
"KERR'S PATENT
APRIL 14 1857".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1857 Kerr's

1858 Adam's

Adams Navy

Adams Navy Type

Adams Type

Adams Type Navy

Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81692
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Maynard Primed Belt

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Maynard Primed Belt
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81692 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81692 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81692 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "MASS. ARMS CO. / CHICOPEE FALLS" on the topstrap.

Model

- "Maynard Primed Belt" is an oddly shaped single action, Maynard primed percussion revolvers.
- "Maynard Primed Belt" was made in the quantity of approximately a 1000, after Samuel Colt successfully sued the Massachusetts Arms Company for patent infringement.
- "Maynard Primed Belt" was made from 1851 to 1857.
- "MAYNARD'S PATENT" and "SEP. 22. 1845" is usually marked in a circle around an eagle on the primer cover on the right side.
- features include: pin front and "v" notched blade rear sight; round barrel with top-strap mounted on a central cylinder axis pin; standing breech (similar to a pepperbox type) with side tangs running down the right sides of the grip; external, right side spurred hammer; right side loading door; cylinder release button inside the top of the trigger-guard; rounded shape wood grip; etched decoration of shield and spears, cannon and anchor with floral scrollwork mixing blue and color casehardened colours.
- in order to comply with the terms of Samuel Colt's lawsuit, the Massachusetts Arms Company had to re-design their Wesson & Leavitt design to a manually revolved cylinder; this they did, but they continued using as many parts as practicable from their existing stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame from "1" up.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrels on these revolvers are seen between 76mm and 178mm, but there doesn't appear to have been a "standard" barrel length.
Other Markings	- marked "MASS. ARMS CO. / CHICOPEE FALLS" on the topstrap, "PAT. NOV. 26, 1850" on the barrel, and "MAYNARD'S PATENT SEP. 22, 1845" on the door of the tape primer; additional designs on the door of the tape primer are also known (most notably an American eagle and shield).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Revolver

Mass Arms Belt Revolver

Mass Arms Maynard

Maynard Revolver

Maynard Tape

Maynard's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81712
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Maynard Primed Pocket

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Maynard Primed Pocket
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81712 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81712 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81712 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81712 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81712 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "MASS. ARMS CO. / CHICOPEE FALLS" on the topstrap.

Model

- between 2500 and 3000 of these small Maynard-primed pocket revolvers were manufactured by the Massachusetts Arms Company between 1851 and 1860.
- two primary variations of these revolvers are known; due to Samuel Colt's earlier lawsuit, the earliest variations of these revolvers were manually-revolved, but later production versions were fitted with an internal hand to revolve the cylinder when the hammer was cocked.
- the earlier (hand-revolved) pattern was made in calibre 28 PERCUSSION only, and was made with a cylinder release button mounted inside the top of the trigger guard; the later pattern was made with a cylinder that revolved as the hammer was cocked, and was made in a larger frame size (both 28 and 31PERCUSSION examples known).

Manufacturer

- marked on the topstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrels on these revolvers are seen between 76mm and 178mm, but there doesn't appear to have been a "standard" barrel length.
Other Markings	- marked "MASS. ARMS CO. / CHICOPEE FALLS" and "MAYNARD'S PATENT 1845", with the second pattern adding "PATENT / JAN. 2, 1855" on the backstrap

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2801
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2801 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MASSACHUSETTS ARMS CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the lockplates.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a side by side percussion shotgun manufactured by the Massachusetts Arms Company prior to 1866, which may use the Maynard "tape" priming system. - features may include: blued or browned finish; under-barrel ramrod; Damascus or wrought iron barrels; brass, iron, or German silver fittings; checkered straight-grip walnut stock; manually cocked hammers on back-action sidelocks; dual triggers.
Manufacturer	- "MASSACHUSETTS ARMS CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the lockplates.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maynard Patent

Maynard-primed Side By Side

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SxS

Tape-primed Percussion Side By Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124943
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124943 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124943 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124943 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Massachusetts Arms Co.", "Mass. Arms Co.", "Mass. Arms Co." and "Chicopee Falls" or "Mass. Arms Co." and "Chicopee Falls, Mass." may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Massachusetts Arms" name was used by several different firearms producers.
- "Massachusetts Arms Co." was a tradename used by the "Massachusetts Arms Company" of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts from 1860 to 1893. This company manufactured Maynard's patent single shot pistols, rifles, carbines and shotguns, Wesson's and Leavitt's, Maynard's and Adams patent revolvers, and conventional single barrel shotguns with front hinged receiver/frame and top mounted break open lever.
- "Massachusetts Arms Co." was a tradename used by the "Blish, Mizet and Silliman Hardware Company" of Atchinson, Kansas.
- "Massachusetts Arms Co." was a tradename used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by "Crescent Firearms Company/H.D. Folsom Arms Company" from 1905 to 1920.
- "Massachusetts Arms Co." was a tradename used on both single and double barrel shotguns manufactured by the "J. Stevens Arms Company/Savage from 1920 to 1940. The Steven's Patent of December 11, 1900 may be used on this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight and extractor; front hinged receiver/frame with upper tang mounted break opening lever and external spur hammer; plain wood snap on forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with hard black rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Steven's "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS." address is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by three numbers.
Other Markings	- on an observed example "CHOKE BORED" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67445	Massachusetts Arms	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bore

Mass Arms Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67445
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67445 - 6	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67445 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67445 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67445 - 9	14 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67445 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	212	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67445 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67445 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67445 - 4	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67445 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Massachusetts Arms Co.", "Mass. Arms Co.", "Mass. Arms Co." and "Chicopee Falls" or "Mass. Arms Co." and "Chicopee Falls, Mass." may be marked on the firearm. - the "Massachusetts Arms" name was used by several different firearms producers. - "Massachusetts Arms Co." was a tradename used by the "Massachusetts Arms Company" of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts from 1860 to 1893. This company manufactured Maynard's patent single shot pistols, rifles, carbines and shotguns, Wesson's and Leavitt's, Maynard's and Adams patent revolvers, and conventional single barrel shotguns with front hinged receiver/frame and top mounted break open lever. - "Massachusetts Arms Co." was a tradename used by the "Blish, Mizet and Silliman Hardware Company" of Atchinson, Kansas. - "Massachusetts Arms Co." was a tradename used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by "Cresent Firearms Company/H.D. Folsom Arms Company" from 1905 to 1920. - "Massachusetts Arms Co." was a tradename used on both single and double barrel shotguns manufactured by the "J. Stevens Arms Company/Savage from 1920 to 1940. The Steven's Patent of December 11, 1900 may be used on this firearm.
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: plain round barrel with a bead front sight; extractor; hinged receiver/frame; external hammer; upper tang break opening lever; blued finish; plain wood snap on forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with hard black rubber buttplate.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower tang.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- "CHOKE BORED" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124943	Massachusetts Arms	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81671
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81671 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	6	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81671 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	6	181	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81671 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MASS. ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the topstrap.

Model

- manufactured in 1850 and 1851.
- "WESSON'S AND LEAVITT'S PATENT" or "WESSON'S & LEAVITT'S PATENT" is usually marked on the lock plate.
- "PATENT NOV. 25, 1850" is usually marked on the barrel catch.
- "WESSON'S" over "PATENT" over "AUG. 28, 1849" is usually marked on the bevel gear.
- "LEAVITT'S PATENT APRIL 29, 1837" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- approximately 800 of these oddly shaped single action percussion revolvers were made before Samuel Colt successfully sued the Massachusetts Arms Company for patent infringement.
- this model has a grip protruding directly out the back of the standing breech (similar to a pepperbox type) with side tangs running down the sides of the grip, a round barrel with top-strap mounted on a central cylinder axis pin, hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, and percussion nipples inset into the cylinder in angled holes.
- later production versions of these revolvers were manufactured with loading levers similar to the Colt Walker, but the earliest examples had no levers; also, the cylinders on these revolvers may be seen in either plain or engraved styles.
- a smaller version of this revolver was also made, but in calibre 31 PERCUSSION.

Manufacturer

- "MASS. ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the topstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on frame from "1" up.

Other Markings - marked "MASS. ARMS CO. / CHICOPEE FALLS" on the topstrap, "WESSON'S AND LEAVITT'S PATENTS" on the lockplate, "PATENT NOV.26 1850" on the barrel catch (approximately 30 revolvers of early production omitted this marking), "WESSON'S / PATENT / AUG. 28, 1849" on the bevel gear, and "LEAVITT'S PATENT APRIL 29, 1837" on the rear of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81691	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent Belt Revolver	Massachusetts Arms	Handgun	Revolver
83931	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Massachusetts Arms	Rifle	Revolver
146327	Warner & Wesson	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Warner & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1837

1849

1850

Dragoon

Early Type

Leavitt Patent April 29 1837

Leavitt's Patent April 29 1837

Leavitts Patent April 29 1837

Patent Nov 26 1850

Standard Model

Wesson & Leavitt Dragoon

Wesson & Leavitt Patent

Wesson's Patent Aug 28 1849

Wesson's and Leavitt's Patent

Wessons & Leavitts Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83931
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83931 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	6	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83931 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MASS. ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the topstrap.

Model

- manufactured in 1850 and 1851.
- "WESSON'S AND LEAVITT'S PATENT" or "WESSON'S & LEAVITT'S PATENT" is usually marked on the lock plate.
- "PATENT NOV. 25, 1850" is usually marked on the barrel catch.
- "WESSON'S" over "PATENT" over "AUG. 28, 1849" is usually marked on the bevel gear.
- "LEAVITT'S PATENT APRIL 29, 1837" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- less than 50 of these oddly shaped single action percussion revolving rifles were made before Samuel Colt successfully sued the Massachusetts Arms Company for patent infringement.
- this model has a grip protruding directly out the back of the standing breech with side tangs running down the sides of the grip, a two-step round barrel with top-strap mounted on a central cylinder axis pin, hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, and percussion nipples inset into the cylinder in angled holes.
- roll-engraved cylinder scene, and what appears to be a detachable shoulder stock, but is actually a permanent two-piece stock.

Manufacturer

- "MASS. ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the topstrap.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame from "1" up.

Barrel

- barrels on these revolving rifles have been measured between 16"/406mm and 24"/610mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked "MASS. ARMS CO. / CHICOPEE FALLS" on the topstrap, "WESSON'S AND LEAVITT'S PATENTS" on the lockplate, "PATENT NOV.26 1850" on the barrel catch (approximately 30 revolvers of early production omitted this marking), "WESSON'S / PATENT / AUG. 28, 1849" on the bevel gear, and "LEAVITT'S PATENT APRIL 29, 1837" on the rear of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81671	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Massachusetts Arms	Handgun	Revolver
81691	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent Belt Revolver	Massachusetts Arms	Handgun	Revolver
146327	Warner & Wesson	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Warner & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Leavitt Patent

Leavitt's Patent

Leavitts Patent

Wesson & Leavitt Patent

Wesson & Leavitt Patent Revolving Rifle

Wesson & Leavitt Revolving Rifle

Wessons & Leavitts Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81691
Make: Massachusetts Arms
Model: Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent Belt Revolver

Summary

Make:	Massachusetts Arms
Model:	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent Belt Revolver
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81691 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81691 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81691 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MASS. ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the topstrap.

Model

- manufactured in 1850 and 1851.
- "WESSON'S AND LEAVITT'S PATENT" or "WESSON'S & LEAVITT'S PATENT" is usually marked on the lock plate.
- "PATENT NOV. 25, 1850" is usually marked on the barrel catch.
- "WESSON'S" over "PATENT" over "AUG. 28, 1849" is usually marked on the bevel gear.
- "LEAVITT'S PATENT APRIL 29, 1837" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- approximately 1000 of these oddly shaped single action percussion revolvers were made before Samuel Colt successfully sued the Massachusetts Arms Company for patent infringement.
- features a grip protruding directly out the back of the standing breech (similar to a pepperbox type) with side tangs running down the sides of the grip, a round barrel with top-strap mounted on a central cylinder axis pin, hammer mounted on the right side of the frame, and percussion nipples inset into the cylinder in angled holes.
- a larger version of this revolver was also made, but in calibre 40 PERCUSSION.

Manufacturer

- "MASS. ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the topstrap.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame from "1" up.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrels on these revolvers are seen between 76mm and 178mm, but there doesn't appear to have been a "standard" barrel length.
Other Markings	- marked "MASS. ARMS CO. / CHICOPEE FALLS" on the topstrap, "WESSON'S AND LEAVITT'S PATENT" on the lockplate, and "LEAVITT'S PATENT APRIL 29, 1837" on the front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81671	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Massachusetts Arms	Handgun	Revolver
83931	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Massachusetts Arms	Rifle	Revolver
146327	Warner & Wesson	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Warner & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Revolver

Leavitt Patent

Leavitt's Patent

Leavitts Patent

Pocket Revolver

Wesson & Leavitt Belt

Wesson & Leavitt Patent

Wesson & Leavitt Pocket

Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent

Wessons & Leavitts Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126343
Make: Massari, Settimio
Model: Morciauo

Summary

Make:	Massari, Settimio
Model:	Morciauo
Manufacturer:	Massari, Settimio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126343 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S.MASSARI" is marked on the left of the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MORCIAUO" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; double triggers; blued finish on lightly engraved front hinged receiver/frame; checkered buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- on an observed example "S.MASSARI" was marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame and "Made in Italy" was marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108255
Make: Massi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Massi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Massi, Fausto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108255 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	704	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked as follows:
- "Fausto Massi - Vicenza" on the top barrel,
- "Fausto Massi" over "Made in Italy" over "Vicenza" on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "Massi, Fausto" over "Vicenza" in a semi-circle configuration on the underside of the barrel flats.

Model

- this is a generic entry for over/under shotguns made by Fausto Massi that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include:
- boxlock, sidelock action, hammerless,
- top lever opening,
- extractors or ejectors,
- single or double trigger,
- top tang mounted sliding-type safety,
- blued barrels, colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Other Markings

- known example marked, "Acciaio Boehler" on the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116115
Make: Mastercraft
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Mastercraft
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116115 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116115 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116115 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mastercraft" is marked on the barrel.
- "Mastercraft" is a brand/tradename used by the "Canadian Tire Corporation".

Model

- "MDL. 33" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1951 and 1953.
- this is a "Kessler Model 128 FR" sold by Canadian Tire Corporation under their tradename and model designation.
- features include: round barrel with bead sight; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; one piece pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.
- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel in four lines:
"Mastercraft MDL. 33"
"CANADIAN TIRE CORP.
"MD.128FR 12 GA x 2 3/4INC"
"FULL CHOKE MADE IN U.S.A. PAT. PEND."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65284	Kessler Arms	128FR	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Tire Corp MD128FR

MD 128 FR

MD 128FR

MD128FR

MDL 33

MDL. 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Tire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178022
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: Atlas

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	Atlas
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178022 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MasterPiece Arms" over "Comer, GA" or the logo is marked on the right side of the chassis/stock and on the barrel.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
- MasterPiece Arms (MPA) was founded in 1992 by Gary Poole.
- MasterPiece Arms (MPA) has facilities in Carrollton and Comer, Georgia, U.S.A.

Model

- "STOLLE - ATLAS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Atlas" model is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom single shot or repeating target rifle.
- features include: rifled barrel with a muzzle brake; steel construction; flat bottom receiver/frame with a full length dovetail for mounting a scope; integral recoil lug; accessory rail; MasterPiece adjustable chassis/stock with bipod.
- available in a left or right hand action.
- also available in a long action.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147642	Stolle	Atlas	Kelbly's	Rifle	Bolt Action
147659	Stolle	Atlas	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

784672299862

Atlas Tactical

BA Series

Kelblys Atlas Tactical

MPA 6.5BA

MPA 6.5BA Creedmoor

MPA BA

MPA Bolt Action

MPA Rifle

MPAR

Stolle - Atlas

Stolle - Atlas Tactical

Stolle Atlas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194749
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: Axiom

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	Axiom
Manufacturer:	Curtis Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194749 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 2	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 3	224 VALKYRIE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 4	224 VALKYRIE	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 5	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 6	308 WIN	5	324	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 8	308 WIN	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 10	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 7	308 WIN	10	324	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 9	308 WIN	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 11	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194749 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 18	6.5MM PRC	7	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 16	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 17	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 12	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194749 - 13	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MasterPiece Arms" over "Comer, GA" or the logo is marked on the chassis/stock and on the barrel.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
- "MasterPiece Arms (MPA)" was founded in 1992 by Gary Poole.
- "MasterPiece Arms (MPA)" has facilities in Carrollton and Comer, Georgia, U.S.A.

Model

- "AXIOM" is marked on the right, forward side of the receiver/frame.
- "AXIOM" is a custom receiver/frame and rifle having the standard Remington 700 footprint.
- "AXIOM" is available in short and long actions in a right or left hand configurations.
- "AXIOM" is sold as a rifle, rifle action or barreled action.
- "AXIOM" as assembled and sold by "MasterPiece Arms (MPA) has a MPA manufactured/marked barrel and rifle chassis using Accuracy International (AI) bolt rifle magazines.
- "MasterPiece Arms (MPA) chassis/stock assembly is machined from aluminum alloy with adjustable buttstock that may have a monopod and a cheek riser
- features include: no sight; may have a threaded muzzle; round, tapered; receiver/frame with close top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; left or right hand spiral fluted bolt; rear receiver/frame mounted bolt release lever; detachable magazine; magazine release located in the front of the trigger guard; chassis/stock assembly machined from aluminum alloy with fully adjustable stock and recoil pad; integrated level in the chassis behind the receiver/frame; stainless steel or blue finish with the chassis/stock assembly that may be in colour.
- overall length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 1073mm (42.25") and the average weight is 3.54kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Curtis Custom" was established in 2011.
- "Curtis Custom" are a manufacturer of custom action and rifle having the standard Remington 700 footprint.
- "Curtis Custom" is located in Alvarado, Texas U.S.A..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left, forward side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (A) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling/5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.
- 224 VALKYRIE rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 NORMA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10, 1 turn in 9 or 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 or 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 6MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5x47 LAPUA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- "MasterPiece Arms (MPA)" bolt action chassis use Accuracy International (AI) bolt rifle magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Curtis Axiom Rifle

MPA Axiom Rifle

MPA Curtis Axiom

MPA Curtis BA Series

MPA Curtis Bolt Action Rifle

MasterPiece Arms Axiom Rifle

MasterPiece Arms BA

MasterPiece Arms BA Series

MasterPiece Arms Bolt Action Rifle

MasterPiece Arms Competition Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120251
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA100 Legend Derringer

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA100 Legend Derringer
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120251 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120251 - 2	44 SPL	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120251 - 3	45 COLT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" or "Masterpiece Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- manufactured from 2000 to 2004.
- "Legend" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MPA100 Legend Derringer" is a standard-pattern derringer with a side-swinging barrel for loading/unloading.
- features include: synthetic square-butt grips; black finish on exposed metal; fixed open sights; spur trigger; and brass-finished or gold-tone trigger, hammer, and opening latch.
- available with various chamber inserts to convert the three factory chamberings to 22LR, 25 Auto, 32 Auto, 380 Auto, or 9mm Luger.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" or "Masterpiece Arms, Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Type

- this firearm resembles a rifle.

Action

- side swing barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Legend

Legend Derringer

MPA100

MPA100 Derringer

The Legend

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132297
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA10SST

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA10SST
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132297 - 2	45 AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
132297 - 4	45 AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
132297 - 1	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132297 - 3	45 AUTO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- "MPA10SST" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, "10" is for 45 AUTO calibre, and "SST" is for "Side cocker and Scope mounT".
- "MPA10SST" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms.
- "MPA10" is also available as a "Top cocker" model known as the "MPA10T".
- "MPA10SST" is also available in 9MM LUGER as the "MPA30SST" and with a fake suppressor and an AR15-type synthetic handguard as the model "MPA15SST".
- features include: threaded or non-threaded muzzle; winged front post and peep rear sight made in the rear plate extension of the upper assembly; rectangular, sheet metal upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this firearm resembles a handgun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120254	MasterPiece Arms	MPA10T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
120255	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132288	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10SST-A

Defender Series

MPA 10SST-A

MPA10 SST-A

MPA10 SST-X

MPA10 Tactical Pistol

MPA10SST Defender

MPA10SST Pistol

MPA10SST-X

MPA15SST

MPA15SST-A

Master Piece Arms Pistol

MasterPiece Arms 45 ACP Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120254
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA10T

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA10T
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120254 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120254 - 2	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- "MPA10T" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, "10" is for 45 AUTO calibre, and "T" is for "Top cocker".
- "MPA10T" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms.
- "MPA10T" is also available with a "side cocker, and scope mount" as the "MPA10SST" model.
- "MPA10T" is also available in 9MM LUGER as the "MPA30T".
- firing sequence begins with the closed bolt.
- features include: threaded or non-threaded muzzle; winged front post and peep rear sight on the rear plate extension of the upper assembly; rectangular, sheet metal upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Type

- this firearm resembles a handgun.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (A) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120255	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132288	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132297	MasterPiece Arms	MPA10SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender Series

MPA10

MPA10 45 PISTOL

MPA10 Top Cocker

MPA10T Defender

MPA10T Pistol

MPA10T-A

MasterPiece Arms 10 Top Cocker

MasterPiece Arms 45 ACP Top Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120252
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA1SST Carbine

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA1SST Carbine
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120252 - 1	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120252 - 2	45 AUTO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- "MPA1SST" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA1SST", "SST" stands for "side cocker, scope mount".
- "MPA1SST" is based on the Ingram MAC series of handguns and submachine guns.
- "MPA1SST" is also available as a "T", "Top cocker" model.
- "MPA1SST" is also available in 9MM LUGER as the "MPA20SST".
- features include: unthreaded or threaded barrel for accessories; Colt AR15 rifle synthetic handguard or with a Picatinny rail; winged front post and peep rear sight; sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; rectangular shaped firearm; top mounted cocking handle; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; removable skeletonized or collapsible Colt M4 carbine type stock; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Type

- this firearm resembles a rifle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132299	MasterPiece Arms	MPA20SST Carbine	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender Series

MPA1 SST Carbine

MPA1 Side Cocker, Scope Mount Carbine

MPA1-SST-X

MPA1-SST-XX

MPA1SST

MPA1SST Defender

MPA1SST Rifle

MPA1SST Tactical Carbine

MPA1SST-X

MPA1SST-XX

MasterPiece Arms 45 ACP Carbine

MasterPiece Arms 45 ACP Cocker

MasterPiece Arms 45 ACP Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132299
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA20SST Carbine

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA20SST Carbine
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132299 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
132299 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- "MPA20SST" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SST" in the model designation is for "Side cocker and Scope mounT".
- "MPA20SST" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms.
- "MPA20SST" is also available as a "T", "Top cocker" model.
- "MPA20SST" is also available in 45 AUTO as the "MPA1SST".
- features include: unthreaded or threaded barrel at the muzzle; Colt AR15 - type rifle synthetic handguard or a Picatinny rail; winged front post and peep rear sight; rectangular sheet metal receiver/frame; top mounted cocking handle; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; removable skeletonized or collapsible Colt M4 carbine type stock; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Type

- this firearm resembles a rifle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120252	MasterPiece Arms	MPA1SST Carbine	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132295	MasterPiece Arms	MPA930SST Carbine	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20SST-A

MPA 20 SST-A

MPA 20SST-A

MPA20 SST-A

MPA20SST

MPA20SST Rifle

MPA20SST-X

MasterPiece Arms 9MM Carbine

MasterPiece Arms 9mm Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120253
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA20T Carbine

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA20T Carbine
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120253 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
120253 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- "MPA20T" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA20T", "T" stands for "Top cocker".
- "MPA20T" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of handguns and submachine guns.
- "MPA20T" is also available as a "SST", "side cocker, scope mount" model.
- "MPA20T" is also available in 45 AUTO as the "MPA1T".
- features include: unthreaded or threaded barrel at the muzzle; Colt AR15 - type rifle synthetic handguard or a Picatinny rail; winged front post and peep rear sight; rectangular sheet metal receiver/frame; top mounted cocking handle; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; removable skeletonized or collapsible Colt M4 carbine type stock; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Type

- this firearm resembles a rifle.

Action

- blowback operated.
- fire from the close bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPA20

MPA20T

MPA20T Rifle

MPA20T-A

Master Piece Arms 20 Top Cocker

MasterPiece Arms 20 Top Cocker

MasterPiece Arms 9MM Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132298
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA22SST

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA22SST
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132298 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MPA22SST" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA22SST" is defined by its features.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for "MasterPiece Arms", "22" is for the calibre, and "SST" is for "Side cocker and Scope mounT".
- "MPA22SST" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms.
- "MPA22" is also available with a "Top cocker" as the "MPA22T" model.
- features include: threaded or non-threaded barrel at the muzzle; winged front post sight and peep rear sight; rectangular shaped, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Type

- this firearm resembles a handgun.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (E) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132312	MasterPiece Arms	MPA22T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MPA 22SST-A

MPA22 SST-A

MPA22SST-A

Master Piece Arms 22 pistol

MasterPiece Arms 22 Caliber pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132312
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA22T

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA22T
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132312 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132312 - 4	22 LR	10	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132312 - 1	22 LR	27	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132312 - 3	22 LR	30	133	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MPA22T" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA22T" is defined by its features.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for "MasterPiece Arms, "22" is for the calibre, and "T" is for "Top cocker".
- "MPA22T" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms.
- "MPA22" is also available with a "Side cocker and Scope mounT" as the "MPA22SST" model.
- features include: threaded or non-threaded barrel at the muzzle; winged front post sight and peep rear sight; rectangular shaped, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this firearm resembles a handgun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers. .
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132298	MasterPiece Arms	MPA22SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 SST-A

22 T

22T

22T-A

MPA 22T

MPA 22T-A

MPA22 T

MPA22T-A

MasterPiece Arms 22 LR Top Cocker Pistol

MasterPiece Arms 22 Top Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180702
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA30DMG

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA30DMG
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180702 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- "MPA30DMG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA30DMG" is defined by its features.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for "MasterPiece Arms, "30" is for "9MM", and "DMG" is for "Defender, Machined, Grip Series".
- "MPA30DMG" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms.
- "MPA30" is also available with a "Side cocker and Scope Mount" as the "MPA30SST" model and a "Top cocker" as the "MPA30T" model.
- features include: threaded or non-threaded barrel at the muzzle; may have a silencer or muzzle break; winged front post sight and peep rear sight; rectangular shaped, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; may have a folding stock; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" in a shield and "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
- MasterPiece Arms is located in Comer, Georgia, USA.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "FX" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use Glock or FN handgun magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120255	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132288	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30 DMG

DMG Series

Defender Machined Grip

Defender Machined Grip Series

Defender Machined Grip System

MPA 30 DMG

MasterPiece Arms 30 DMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Felcan Holdings

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132288
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA30SST

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA30SST
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132288 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132288 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132288 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132288 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132288 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132288 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MPA30SST" is not marked on the firearm. - "MPA30SST" is defined by its features. - "MPA" in the model designation is for "MasterPiece Arms, "30" is for "9MM", and "SST" is for "Side cocker and Scope mounT". - "MPA30SST" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms. - "MPA30" is also available with a "Top cocker" as the "MPA30T" model. - "MPA30SST" " is also available in 45 AUTO as the "MPA10SST". - features include: threaded or non-threaded barrel at the muzzle; winged front post sight and peep rear sight; rectangular shaped, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
Type	- this firearm resembles a handgun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120254	MasterPiece Arms	MPA10T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
120255	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132297	MasterPiece Arms	MPA10SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
180702	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30DMG	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender Series

MPA 30SST-A

MPA30 SST-A

MPA30 Tactical Pistol

MPA30SST Defender

MPA30SST Pistol

MPA30SST-X

Master Piece Arms 9mm Pistol

MasterPiece Arms 9mm Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MasterPiece Arms Tactical Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120255
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA30T

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA30T
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120255 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120255 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- "MPA30T" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA30T" is defined by its features.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for "MasterPiece Arms, "30" is for "9MM", and "T" is for "Top cocker".
- "MPA30T" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms.
- "MPA30" is also available with a "side cocker and scope mount" as the "MPA30SST" model.
- "MPA30T" is also available in 45 AUTO as the "MPA10T".
- features include: threaded or non-threaded barrel at the muzzle; winged front post sight and peep rear sight; rectangular shaped, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Type

- this firearm resembles a handgun.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (B) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine - accepts all "Sten" submachine gun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120254	MasterPiece Arms	MPA10T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132288	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132297	MasterPiece Arms	MPA10SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
180702	MasterPiece Arms	MPA30DMG	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender Series

MPA30

MPA30T Defender

MPA30T Pistol

MPA30T-A

MasterPiece Arms 30 Top Cocker

MasterPiece Arms 9MM Top Cocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138079
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA32 Protector

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA32 Protector
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138079 - 1	32 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138079 - 2	7.65MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MPA32" over "Protector" is marked on the slide.
- "MPA32 Protector" is a subcompact, double action only, semi automatic pistol.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, and "32" is for the calibre.
- "MPA32 Protector" is based on the Seecamp series of handguns.
- features include: ramp front sight and slide grooved rear sight; all steel construction; slide may be made of stainless steel; receiver/frame mounted fixed barrel; barrel cut away slide with rear cocking notches; recessed hammer; flared grip profile; synthetic or aluminum grips.
- overall length with a 57 mm (2¼") barrel is 112 mm (4.375"), overall height is 80 mm (3.2"), and average weight is 0.33 kg (11.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on either side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21768	Seecamp	LWS32	Seecamp	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138080	MasterPiece Arms	MPA380 Protector	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MPA 32 Protector Series Pistol

MPA 32B

MPA 32S

MPA subcompact Pistol

MPA32B

MPA32S

MasterPiece Arms Protector Series Pistol

MasterPiece Arms subcompact Pistol

Protector MPA32

Protector Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138080
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA380 Protector

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA380 Protector
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138080 - 1	380 AUTO	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138080 - 2	7.65MM	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MPA380" over "Protector" is marked on the slide.
- "MPA380 Protector" is a subcompact, double action only, semi automatic pistol.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, and "380" is for the calibre.
- "MPA3380 Protector" is based on the Seecamp series of handguns.
- features include: ramp front sight and slide grooved rear sight; all steel construction; slide may be made of stainless steel; receiver/frame mounted barrel; rear cocking notches; recessed hammer; magazine release on the left side; flared grip profile; synthetic or machined aluminum grips.
- overall length with a 57 mm (2¼") barrel is 112 mm (4.375"), overall height is 80 mm (3.2"), and average weight is 0.33 kg (11.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on either side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (X) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is showed in the model name as "380" for 380 AUTO. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21768	Seecamp	LWS32	Seecamp	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138079	MasterPiece Arms	MPA32 Protector	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MPA 380 Protector Series Pistol

MPA 380B

MPA 380P

MPA 380S

MPA subcompact Pistol

MPA380B

MPA380P

MPA380S

MasterPiece Arms Protector Series Pistol

MasterPiece Arms subcompact Pistol

Protector MPA380

Protector Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132309
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA460SST

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA460SST
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132309 - 1	460 ROWLAND	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
132309 - 4	460 ROWLAND	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
132309 - 2	460 ROWLAND	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132309 - 5	460 ROWLAND	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132309 - 3	460 ROWLAND	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132309 - 6	460 ROWLAND	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MPA460SST" is not marked on the firearm. - "MPA460SST" is defined by its features. - "460" is marked on the upper assembly. - "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, "460" is for the calibre, and "SST" is for "Side cocker and Scope mounT". - "MPA460SST" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms. - 460 ROWLAND calibre upper assembly is compatible with the lower of the 45 AUTO calibre series. - features include: threaded or non-threaded barrel at the muzzle; winged front post sight and peep rear sight; rectangular shaped, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
Type	- this firearm resembles a handgun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (A) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132327	MasterPiece Arms	MPA460SST Carbine	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

460

460 Rowland

460 Rowland Pistol

460-10

460-10B

460-15

460-15B

MPA 460

MPA 460 Rowland

MPA460 Rowland

MPA460-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MPA460-10B

MPA460-15

MPA460-15B

MPA460SST Pistol

Master Piece Arms 460 Rowland Pistol

MasterPiece Arms 460 Rowland Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132327
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA460SST Carbine

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA460SST Carbine
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132327 - 4	460 ROWLAND	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
132327 - 2	460 ROWLAND	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
132327 - 5	460 ROWLAND	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
132327 - 3	460 ROWLAND	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132327 - 1	460 ROWLAND	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132327 - 6	460 ROWLAND	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MPA460SST" is not marked on the firearm. - "MPA460SST" is defined by its features. - "460" is marked on the upper assembly. - "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, "460" is for the calibre, and "SST" is for "Side cocker and Scope mounT". - "MPA460SST" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms. - 460 ROWLAND calibre upper assembly is compatible with the lower of the 45 AUTO calibre series. - features include: unthreaded or threaded barrel at the muzzle; Colt AR15 rifle-type synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail; winged front post and rear peep sight; rectangular, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; top mounted cocking handle; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic pistol grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; removable skeletonized or collapsible Colt M4 carbine type stock; parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
Type	- this firearm resembles a rifle.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132309	MasterPiece Arms	MPA460SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

460-1 Carbine

460-1B Carbine

MPA 460-1 Carbine

MPA 460-1B Carbine

MPA460 Carbine

MPA460-1B Carbine

MPA460SST

MPA460SST Rifle

Master Piece Arms 460 Carbine

Master Piece Arms 460 Rifle

MasterPiece Arms 460 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MasterPiece Arms 460 Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132293
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA930SST

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA930SST
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132293 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132293 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132293 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132293 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132293 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132293 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MPA930SST" is not marked on the firearm. - "MPA930SST" is defined by its features. - "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, "9" is for the calibre, "30" is for the magazine capacity" and "SST" is for "Side cocker and Scope mounT". - "MPA930SST" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms. - "MPA930" is also available with "Top cocker" as the "MPA930T" model. - "MPA930SST" is the compact, reduced size receiver/frame and upper assembly of the MPA30 model. - features include: threaded or non-threaded barrel at the muzzle; winged front post sight and peep rear sight; rectangular shaped, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
Type	- this firearm resembles a handgun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (F) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all "Sten" submachine gun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132292	MasterPiece Arms	MPA930T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132295	MasterPiece Arms	MPA930SST Carbine	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

930SST-A

Defender Series

MPA 930SST-A

MPA930 SST-A

MPA930 SST-X

MPA930 Tactical Pistol

MPA930SST Defender

MPA930SST Mini Pistol

MPA930SST Pistol

MPA930SST-X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Master Piece Arms Tactical Pistol

MasterPiece Arms 9mm Compact Pistol

MasterPiece Arms Tactical Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132295
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA930SST Carbine

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA930SST Carbine
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132295 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132295 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132295 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132295 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132295 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132295 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MPA930SST" model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MPA930SST" is defined by its features. - "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, "9" is for the calibre, "30" is for the magazine capacity" and "SST" is for "Side cocker and Scope mounT". - "MPA930SST" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms. - "MPA930SST" is the compact, reduced size receiver/frame and upper assembly of the MPA20SST model. - features include: unthreaded or threaded barrel at the muzzle; Colt AR15 - type rifle synthetic handguard or a Picatinny rail; winged front post and peep rear sight; rectangular sheet metal receiver/frame; top mounted cocking handle; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; removable skeletonized or collapsible Colt M4 carbine type stock; parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
Type	- this firearm resembles a rifle.
Action	- blowback operated. - fire from the close bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all "Sten" submachine gun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132292	MasterPiece Arms	MPA930T	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132293	MasterPiece Arms	MPA930SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132299	MasterPiece Arms	MPA20SST Carbine	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender Series

MPA 9300 SST-X Tactical Carbine

MPA 930SST Tactical Carbine

MPA 930SST-A

MPA 930SST-XX

MPA930 SST-A

MPA930 SST-XX

MPA9300SST

MPA930SST

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MPA930SST Defender

MPA930SST Rifle

MPA930SST-XX

Master Piece Arms 9mm Compact Carbine

MasterPiece Arms Compact Carbine

MasterPiece Arms Tactical Carbine

MasterPiece Arms Tactical Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132292
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA930T

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA930T
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132292 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132292 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132292 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	89	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132292 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132292 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- "MPA930T" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA930T" is defined by its features.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for MasterPiece Arms, "9" is for the calibre, "30" is for the magazine capacity" and "T" is for "Top cocker".
- "MPA930T" is based on the Ingram MAC series of firearms.
- "MPA930" is also available with a "side cocker and scope mount" as the "MPA930SST" model.
- "MPA930T" is the compact, reduced size receiver/frame and upper assembly of the MPA30T model.
- features include: threaded or non-threaded barrel at the muzzle; winged front post sight and peep rear sight; rectangular shaped, sheet metal stamped upper assembly and receiver/frame; left side cocking handle; scope base on top of the upper assembly; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; rectangular shaped pistol grip housing with an arched plastic grip back; ambidextrous magazine release at the base of the grip; parkerized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
Type	- this firearm resembles a handgun.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (F) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all "Sten" submachine gun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132293	MasterPiece Arms	MPA930SST	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132295	MasterPiece Arms	MPA930SST Carbine	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender Series

MP930T Defender

MP930T Mini Pistol

MP930T Pistol

MP930T-GR

MP930TGR

MPA 930T-A

MPA 9MM Mini Pistol

MPA930 Series

MPA930 T-A

MPA930T Camo

MPA930T-AC

MPA930T-NY

Master Piece Arms 9MM Mini Pistol

MasterPiece Arms Mini 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138096
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: MPA971 Carbine

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	MPA971 Carbine
Manufacturer:	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138096 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Non-Commercial Customization	
138096 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138096 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138096 - 4	9MM LUGER	71	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".

Model

- manufactured circa 2004.
- total production of approximately 500 units.
- "MPA971" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MPA971" is defined by its features.
- "MPA" in the model designation is for "MasterPiece Arms, "9" is for the calibre, and "71" is for the magazine capacity.
- "MPA971" is based on the Ingram/MAC series of firearms
- MPA upper assembly with a standard FN FAL trigger housing/buttstock assembly interconnected with a proprietary receiver/frame with a long and curved magazine release lever to accommodate the Finnish Suomi model 1931 submachine gun magazines.
- "MPA971" was also sold as an upper assembly and receiver/frame.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded barrel or with two lugs for accessory attachment; smooth or ribbed barrel; Colt AR15 rifle synthetic handguard; sheet metal stamped upper assembly with a Picatinny rail; left side mounted cocking handle; safety lever on the left side of the trigger housing above the pistol grip; long, curved magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; after market synthetic pistol grip and buttstock; blue and/or parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 413mm (16¼") barrel is 892mm (35.1"), average weight is 4.54kg (10.2 lbs) unloaded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MPA" or "Masterpiece Arms" is marked on the firearm. - "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
Type	- this firearm resembles a rifle.
Action	- blowback operated. - fire from the close bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (C) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - uses all magazines available for the "Suomi Model 1931" submachine gun. - magazines and drums from other firearms such as the Russian or Chinese PPSH 41, Yugoslavian M49 and M49/57 and others may be used in this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPA 971 Carbine

MPA971

MPA971 Rifle

Master Piece Arms 971 Carbine

MasterPiece Arms 971 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146341
Make: MasterPiece Arms
Model: TAC30 A/W

Summary

Make:	MasterPiece Arms
Model:	TAC30 A/W
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146341 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146341 - 6	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MasterPiece Arms" over "Comer, GA" is marked on the right side of the chassis/stock above the magazine well.
- "MPA" is the abbreviation for "MasterPiece Arms".
- MasterPiece Arms (MPA) was founded in 1992 by Gary Poole.
- MasterPiece Arms (MPA) has facilities in Carrollton and Comer, Georgia, U.S.A.

Model

- "TAC 30 A/W" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC30 A/W" rifle sold by MasterPiece Arms is also known as the "MPA 380BA" or "MasterPiece Arms 308 Bolt Action".
- "TAC30 A/W" receiver/frame is made by Stiller Precision Arms.
- features include: no iron sights; round, straight or fluted barrel with a threaded muzlle for a muzzle brake/flash suppressor; Stiller Precision TAC30 receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for a Picatinny rail; manual safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release is mounted on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; Timney trigger; MasterPiece Arms tactical aluminum chassis with raised Picatinny top rail and bottom mounted Picatinny rails, vertical pistol grip, and an adjustable buttstock.
- available with a bipod.
- overall length with 610mm (24") barrel is 1183mm (43 9/16").

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is not known. - serial number observed consisted of two letter "TB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127252	Stillers Precision Firearms	TAC30	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BA308

MPA 308

MPA 308 BA

MPA 308BA

MPA 308BA TAC30 A/W

MPA308BA

MasterPiece Arms 308 Bolt Action

TAC 30 A/W

TAC 30 A/W MPA 308BA

TAC 30A/W

TAC30 A/W MPA 308BA

TAC30A/W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152987
Make: Masu
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Masu
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Masu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152987 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Masu Freres" or "Masu Bros", "Masu Bros. Co." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LEFAUCHEUX Bte" ("Lefaucheux Patent") is marked on the side of the receiver/frame near the barrel.
- features observed: round barrel; dovetail front sight and no back sight; engraved, open top receiver/frame; right side mounted ejector rod; hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech which normally swings upwards for loading and unloading; spurred hammer; solid cylinder; folding trigger without a trigger guard; plain wood grip panels; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MASU FRERES" or "MASU BROS." is marked on the firearm.
- Masu had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and London, England.
- Masu of Belgium was located in Liege between 1849 and 1853.
- Masu Brothers were located in Liege between 1853 and 1876.
- Gustave Masu was located in Liege between 1876 and 1890.
- Masu of England.
- Gustave Masu was in business at 3a Wigmore Street in London, England circa 1860.
- Gustave Masu's business name was changed to Masu Brothers from 1865 to 1869.
- Masu Brothers' business name was changed to Gustavas Masu and was located at 10 Wigmore Street in London, England from 1870 to 1872.
- Gustavas Masu's business name was changed back to Masu Brothers in 1883.
- Masu Brothers ceased operations in 1892.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- observed example consisting of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Fondu

Lefaucheux

Lefaucheux Bte

Lefaucheux Patent

Lefaucheux Pin-Fire Revolver

Pin-Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123329
Make: Masu
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Masu
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Masu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123329 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Masu Bros", "Masu Bros. Co.", or "Masu Freres" may be marked on the side locks and/or on the rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: external hammers; under lever opener; double triggers; damascus barrels; lightly engraved side locks; checkered straight grip stock; pin-fire or centerfire.

Manufacturer

- Masu had manufacturing facilities in Liege, Belgium and London, England.
- Masu of Belgium was located in Liege between 1849 and 1853.
- Masu Brothers were located in Liege between 1853 and 1876.
- Gustave Masu was located in Liege between 1876 and 1890.
- Masu of England.
- Gustave Masu was in business at 3a Wigmore Street in London, England circa 1860.
- Gustave Masu's business name was changed to Masu Brothers from 1865 to 1869.
- Masu Brothers' business name was changed to Gustavas Masu and was located at 10 Wigmore Street in London, England from 1870 to 1872.
- Gustavas Masu's business name was changed back to Masu Brothers in 1883.
- Masu Brothers ceased operations in 1892.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the water table and underneath the barrels.

Other Markings

- British or Belgium proof marks may be marked on the water table and underneath the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20736
Make: MAT
Model: 1935S

Summary

Make:	MAT
Model:	1935S
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20736 - 1	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAT" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle.
- Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT) manufactured the barrel and slide and supplied these parts to Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC) for final assembly.

Model

- introduced by Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS) in 1935 for French military service pistol trials and officially adopted in 1937.
- "MODELE 1935 S" or "MODELE 1935 S M1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "S" denotes the arsenal that designed the firearm, Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS).
- early samples of the 1935S were simply marked with the model designation "1935S", when a safety modification was implemented an "M1" marking was added to the right of the model designation.
- as all SAGEM pistols were produced after the modification, all have the designation "M1" marked on the right side.
- features include:curved backstrap; manual safety; lanyard ring; external hammer; fixed sights;checkered grips;semi-beavertail grip; barrel protrudes from the slide.

Manufacturer

- "MAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAC" the abbreviation for Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault.
- Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC) manufactured the receiver/frame and assembled the firearm.
- Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT) manufactured the barrel and slide and supplied these parts to Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC) for final assembly.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAC" and a dash (-) in front of the serial number is not a prefix to the serial number.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and four numbers.

- serial number ranges is from A1 to A10000, B10000 to B20000, C1 to C10000, D1 to D10000, E1 to E10000, and F1 to F6087.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7,65 L" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26211	SAGEM	1935S	Societe d'Applications Generales Electrique & Mecanique (SAGEM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33982	MAS	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
76173	MAC	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
76176	MAS	1935S	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 S

1935 S M1

1935S M1

French Service Modele 1935 S

French Service Modele 1935 S M1

Mle 1935 S

Mle 1935 S M1

Modele 1935 S

Modele 1935 S M1

PA 35S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25939
Make: MAT
Model: 1949

Summary

Make:	MAT
Model:	1949
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25939 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25939 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAT" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle.
- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE" over "D'ARMES DE TULLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODELE 1949" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- commonly known as the "MAT 49".
- features include: hooded blade front sight and aperture "L" flip rear sight; round barrel with ventilated shroud; folding magazine housing which permits the magazine to fold forward under the barrel; full pistol grip; grip safety and collapsible metal wire shoulder stock; sling attachments on the barrel jacket and pistol grip.
- also produced in a double-trigger version, with fixed wooden stock and in two barrel lengths, as the "1949/54", for use by police and prison guards.

Manufacturer

- "MAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAT" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle.
- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE" over "D'ARMES DE TULLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "E" or "F" prefix and four or five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130328	MAC	1949	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
193942	MAT	1949/54	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAT 49

Modele 1949

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25938
Make: MAT
Model: 1949

Summary

Make:	MAT
Model:	1949
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25938 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
25938 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAT" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle.
- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE" over "D'ARMES DE TULLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODELE 1949" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- commonly known as the "MAT 49".
- features include: hooded blade front sight and aperture "L" flip rear sight; round barrel with ventilated shroud; folding magazine housing which permits the magazine to fold forward under the barrel; full pistol grip; grip safety and collapsible metal wire shoulder stock; sling attachments on the barrel jacket and pistol grip.
- also produced in a double-trigger version, with fixed wooden stock and in two barrel lengths, as the "1949/54", for use by police and prison guards.

Manufacturer

- "MAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAT" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle.
- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE" over "D'ARMES DE TULLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "E" or "F" prefix and four or five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130328	MAC	1949	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAT 49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193942
Make: MAT
Model: 1949/54

Summary

Make:	MAT
Model:	1949/54
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193942 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
193942 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
193942 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193942 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAT" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle.
- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE" over "D'ARMES DE TULLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODELE 1949/54" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- commonly known as the "MAT 49/54".
- this is a version of the MAT 49 made specifically for police and prison guard use, fitted with double triggers (forward trigger fires in semi-automatic mode, rear trigger fires in full automatic mode), and, usually, a 350mm barrel and a fixed wooden stock.
- features include: hooded blade front sight and aperture "L" flip rear sight; round barrel with ventilated shroud; folding magazine housing which permits the magazine to fold forward under the barrel; full pistol grip; grip safety and fixed wooden or collapsible metal wire shoulder stock; sling attachments on the barrel jacket and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "MAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAT" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle.
- "MANUFACTURE NATIONALE" over "D'ARMES DE TULLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25939	MAT	1949	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

49/54

MAT 49/54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175383
Make: MAT
Model: A6 Meunier Model 1916

Summary

Make:	MAT
Model:	A6 Meunier Model 1916
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175383 - 1	7X57 MEUNIER	6	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tulle" in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tulle" stands for "Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle".
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle" uses the acronym "MAT".
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle" was located in the town of Tulle, France.

Model

- "Mier", and "A6 MLE 1916" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mier" and "A6 MLE 1916" stands for "Meunier A6 Modèle 1916".
- "Etienne Meunier" was an inventor and French weapons inspector.
- "A6 Modèle 1916" is a semi-automatic, internal magazine feed, with a full length stock and top handguard.
- "A6 Modèle 1916"was presented in 1910 to replace the Lebel rifle and tested in 1911/1912.
- "A6 Modèle 1916" had limited production started and ended in 1913.
- "A6 Modèle 1916" production re-started in late 1916 to the spring of 1917.
- "A6 Modèle 1916" was using a unique cartridge/calibre to that French Military rifle.
- features include: stepped barrel at the muzzle; dovetailed front sight and a mid- barrel mounted rear tangent sight; front stock band located behind the front sight with a stacking hook and bayonet lug; rectangular receiver/frame with a round top action cover with a stripper clip loading guide; right side "S" shaped bolt handle with knob; rotary bolt locking with three locking lugs at the front of the bolt; right side, in front of the trigger guard, safety lever; internal magazine with a front hinged base plate; one piece stock with top handguard with two elongated slots on both sides; steel buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 715mm (28.125") barrel is 1295mm (51"), average weight is 4.03kg (8.88lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Tulle" in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tulle" stands for "Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle".
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle" was using the acronym "MAT".
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle" was located in the town of Tulle, France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle" was founded in 1690 in the city of Tulle by the town's gunsmiths. It produced armaments for the Empire of Sieuxerr as the "Imperial Arsenal of Tulle", however after the collapse of the monarchy in the mid-18th century, the factory was renamed to the "Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- long-recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - serial number can also be marked on left side of the buttstock and rear stock band spring. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (R) in script and one to four numbers. - not to confuse the serial number with the right side barrel marking "MA" a space, "T" and the date of manufacture.
Calibre	- 7X57 Meunier was introduced in 1910. - 7X57 Meunier was made and use specifically for this rifle for the French Army. - 7X57 Meunier is a necked, rimless cartridge with a 139gr bullet of 0.284" in diameter. - 7X57 Meunier rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8.66 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7mm Fusil Automatique Modéle 1916

A6 Meunier Rifle

A6 Model 1916

Meunier Rifle Mle 1916

Meunier Rifle Model 1916

Meunier Rifle Modele 1916

Tulle Model 1916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199995
Make: Matador Arms
Model: MAT9-9CLT

Summary

Make:	Matador Arms
Model:	MAT9-9CLT
Manufacturer:	Matador Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199995 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199995 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199995 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199995 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATADOR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Matador Arms logo consists of a pentagon with a skeletonized outline of a bull's head.

Model

- Introduced in "2023".
- "MAT9-9CLT" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR-15/M4/M16" design.
- Features include: non-reciprocating charging handle; M-Lok rail attachment points; AR-style controls; ambidextrous three position safety selector.

Manufacturer

- "MATADOR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Matador Arms logo consists of a pentagon with a skeletonized outline of a bull's head.

Action

- Delayed roller-locking system.
- Select fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial Number rationalization begins with "CLT" followed by a series of numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "COLT 9MM CARBINE/SMG" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199996	Matador Arms	MAT9-9CLT	Matador Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAT-K

MAT-K Estoque

MAT-K Roller Delayed

MAT9

MAT9 9CLT

MAT9 COLT

MAT9-9CLT ESTOQUE

MAT9-9CLT MULTI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199996
Make: Matador Arms
Model: MAT9-9CLT

Summary

Make:	Matador Arms
Model:	MAT9-9CLT
Manufacturer:	Matador Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199996 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199996 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199996 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199996 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATADOR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Matador Arms logo consists of a pentagon with a skeletonized outline of a bull's head.

Model

- Introduced in "2023".
- "MAT9-9CLT" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR-15/M4/M16" design.
- Features include: non-reciprocating cocking handle; M-Lok rail attachment points; 1913 rail stock attachment point; AR-style controls; ambidextrous two position safety selector.

Manufacturer

- "MATADOR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Matador Arms logo consists of a pentagon with a skeletonized outline of a bull's head.

Action

- Delayed roller-locking system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial Number rationalization begins with "CLT" followed by a series of numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Designed to accept "COLT 9MM CARBINE/SMG" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199995	Matador Arms	MAT9-9CLT	Matador Arms	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAT-9

MAT-K

MAT-K Estoque

MAT-K Roller Delayed

MAT9

MAT9 9CLT

MAT9 COLT

MAT9 Pistol

MAT9-9CLT ESTOQUE

MAT9-9CLT MULTI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128766
Make: Match Grade Arms
Model: MGA Silver Edition

Summary

Make:	Match Grade Arms
Model:	MGA Silver Edition
Manufacturer:	Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128766 - 1	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "MGA" is the abbreviation for "Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)".

Model

- manufactured in 2009 and 2010.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: custom firearm with choice of finish; safety on the right side; hinged floor plate magazine; scope.

Manufacturer

- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) was established in 1980.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is located in Spring, Texas, U.S.A.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) was originally known as Match Grade Arms & Ammunition.
- Match Grade Arms & Ammunition company name was changed to MG Arms Incorporated in 2004.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is a custom manufacturer of revolvers and rifles.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) has used Ruger revolver receiver/frames by Sturm Ruger, Remington 700 rifle actions, Weatherby Vanguard rifle actions by Howa Machinery, Winchester 70 rifle actions by U.S. Repeating Arms, and Nesika Hunter rifle actions by Nesika Bay Precision.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CG" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- example observed with the owner's name engraved on the firearm; do not confuse this with the actual manufacturer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124175
Make: Match Grade Arms
Model: MGA Ultra-Light

Summary

Make:	Match Grade Arms
Model:	MGA Ultra-Light
Manufacturer:	Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124175 - 1	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "MGA" is the abbreviation for "Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)".

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MGA" over "ULTRA-LIGHT" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MGA Ultra-Light" is a custom rifle built on a Remington model 700 action, with the Remington markings having been removed.
- features include: MGA button-rifled barrel with muzzle brake; Remington model 700 lightened and skeletonized receiver/frame; fluted and skeletonized bolt; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a Pachmayr decelerator recoil pad; Teflon metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) was established in 1980.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is located in Spring, Texas, U.S.A.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) was originally known as Match Grade Arms & Ammunition.
- Match Grade Arms & Ammunition company name was changed to MG Arms Incorporated in 2004.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is a custom manufacturer of revolvers and rifles.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) has used Ruger revolver receiver/frames by Sturm Ruger, Remington 700 rifle actions, Weatherby Vanguard rifle actions by Howa Machinery, Winchester 70 rifle actions by U.S. Repeating Arms, and Nesika Hunter rifle actions by Nesika Bay Precision.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "G" prefix followed by seven sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171323	MG Arms	Ultra Light	MG Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Grade Arms Ultra-Light

Match Grade Ultra-Light

Model Ultra-Light

Ultra-Light Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124064
Make: Match Grade Arms
Model: MGA Ultra-Light

Summary

Make:	Match Grade Arms
Model:	MGA Ultra-Light
Manufacturer:	Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124064 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124064 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124064 - 4	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124064 - 3	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MGA" is marked on the firearm.
- "MGA" is the abbreviation for "Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)".

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MGA" over "ULTRA-LIGHT" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MGA Ultra-Light" is a custom rifle built on a Remington model 700 action, with the Remington markings having been removed.
- features include: MGA round, button-rifled barrel with a multi ported muzzle break; Remington model 700 lightened and skeletonized receiver/frame; fluted and skeletonized bolt; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a Pachmayr decelerator recoil pad; Teflon metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) was established in 1980.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is located in Spring, Texas, U.S.A.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) was originally known as Match Grade Arms & Ammunition.
- Match Grade Arms & Ammunition company name was changed to MG Arms Incorporated in 2004.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is a custom manufacturer of revolvers and rifles.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) has used Ruger revolver receiver/frames by Sturm Ruger, Remington 700 rifle actions, Weatherby Vanguard rifle actions by Howa Machinery, Winchester 70 rifle actions by U.S. Repeating Arms, and Nesika Hunter rifle actions by Nesika Bay Precision.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171322	MG Arms	Ultra Light	MG Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MGA Ultra Light

Match Grade Arms Ultra-Light

Match Grade Ultra Light

Match Grade Ultra-Light

Ultra Light

Ultra-Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142585
Make: Match Grade Arms
Model: MGA Wraithe

Summary

Make:	Match Grade Arms
Model:	MGA Wraithe
Manufacturer:	Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142585 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142585 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MGA" is the abbreviation for "Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)".

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MGA Wraithe" is based on John Moses Browning's model 1911 semi-automatic pistol design.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sight system; round match grade barrel; flat sided steel slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; aluminum 1911A1 type receiver/frame with extended grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; custom grip plates; black, desert tan, olive drab, titanium or two-tone finish.
- average weight is 680.4 grams (24 oz).

Manufacturer

- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) was established in 1980.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is located in Spring, Texas, U.S.A.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) was originally known as Match Grade Arms & Ammunition.
- Match Grade Arms & Ammunition company name was changed to MG Arms Incorporated in 2004.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is a custom manufacturer of revolvers and rifles.
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) has used Ruger revolver receiver/frames by Sturm Ruger, Remington 700 rifle actions, Weatherby Vanguard rifle actions by Howa Machinery, Winchester 70 rifle actions by U.S. Repeating Arms, and Nesika Hunter rifle actions by Nesika Bay Precision.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Wraithe

The Guardian Wraithe

Wraithe

Wraithe 1911

Wraithe The Guardian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120110
Make: Match Guns
Model: MG1

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MG1
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120110 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the air pistol. - this is a precision single-shot pre-charged pneumatic air pistol designed for Olympic/ISU 10-metre air pistol competition; the designer, Cesare Morini, is best known for his small-bore rimfire match pistols. - features include: adjustable anatomical grip with heel plate; anodized aluminum receiver/frame; micrometer-adjustable target sights; air reservoir screws into the front of the receiver/frame; match barrel with compensating slots; adjustable trigger; stabilizing rods with adjustable weights on front of cut-away trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the air pistol.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air pistol. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128768
Make: Match Guns
Model: MG1E

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MG1E
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128768 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the air pistol.

Model
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable anatomical grip with heel plate; anodized aluminum receiver/frame; micrometer-adjustable target sights; air reservoir screws into the front of the receiver/frame; match barrel with compensating slots; adjustable electronic trigger; stabilizing rods with adjustable weights on front of cut-away trigger-guard.
- overall length 420mm (16 1/2"), weight 980g.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable anatomical grip with heel plate; anodized aluminum receiver/frame; micrometer-adjustable target sights; air reservoir screws into the front of the receiver/frame; match barrel with compensating slots; adjustable trigger; stabilizing rods with adjustable weights on front of cut-away trigger guard.

Action
- pre-charged pneumatic air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with four numbers followed by two letters and one number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG1 E

MG100E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122449
Make: Match Guns
Model: MG2

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MG2
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122449 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MATCH GUNS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel with or without counterweights or muzzle brake; fully adjustable rear and blade front sight; adjustable trigger; adjustable anatomical walnut grips and hand support.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side as "PRODUCED BY CESARE MORINI".
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side above the trigger. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124644	Match Guns	MG5	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Single-Shot
124645	Match Guns	MG4	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133768	Match Guns	MG5E	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 2

Match Guns MG 2

Match Guns MG2

Matchguns MG 2

Matchguns MG2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133769
Make: Match Guns
Model: MG2E

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MG2E
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133769 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATCH GUNS" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "ELECTRONIC TRIGGER" was observed marked on the right side of the trigger guard.
- "MG2" was introduced in 2002.
- "MG2E" is a model "MG2" with an electronic trigger.
- features include: blued barrel with or without counterweights or muzzle brake; fully adjustable front and rear sights; adjustable trigger; adjustable anatomical walnut grips and hand support.
- overall length is approximately 300 mm and average weight is from .915 to 1.185 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "BY CESARE MORINI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 2E

MG2 E

MG2 Electronic Trigger

Match Guns MG 2E

Match Guns MG2E

Matchguns MG 2E

Matchguns MG2E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122887
Make: Match Guns
Model: MG3

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MG3
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122887 - 1	22 SHORT	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MATCH GUNS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "MG 3" is marked on the left side. - features include: blued barrel with or without counterweights or muzzle brake; fully adjustable rear and blade front sight; adjustable trigger; adjustable anatomical walnut grips and hand support.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side as "PRODUCED BY CESARE MORINI".
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side above the trigger. - observed specimen had four digits.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

124644	Match Guns	MG5	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124645	Match Guns	MG4	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133768	Match Guns	MG5E	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 3

MG-3

Match guns MG 3

Match guns MG3

Matchguns MG 3

Matchguns MG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124645
Make: Match Guns
Model: MG4

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MG4
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124645 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MATCH GUNS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "MG4" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel with or without counterweights or muzzle brake; fully adjustable rear and blade front sight; adjustable trigger; adjustable anatomical walnut grips and hand support.
Manufacturer	- "PRODUCED BY CESARE MORINI" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122449	Match Guns	MG2	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122887	Match Guns	MG3	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124644	Match Guns	MG5	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 4

MG-4

Match Guns 4

Matchguns 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124644
Make: Match Guns
Model: MG5

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MG5
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124644 - 1	22 LR	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MATCH GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "MG5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable blade front sight; adjustable trigger; anatomical walnut grip; bi-pod.
Manufacturer	- "Created by Cesare Morini" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122449	Match Guns	MG2	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122887	Match Guns	MG3	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124645	Match Guns	MG4	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Free Pistol

Matchguns 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133768
Make: Match Guns
Model: MG5E

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MG5E
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133768 - 1	22 LR	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATCH GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MG5" was introduced in 2004.
- "MG5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the model "MG5" with an electronic trigger.
- features include: round barrel with counterweight; adjustable blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger; anatomical walnut grip; bi-pod.
- overall length is 490 mm and average weight is 1.180 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "By Cesare Morini" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

122449	Match Guns	MG2	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122887	Match Guns	MG3	Morini Competition Arm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Free Pistol

MG5 E

MG5 Electronic Trigger

Matchguns 5 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156788
Make: Match Guns
Model: MGH1

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MGH1
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156788 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156788 - 2	177 PELLET	1	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATCH GUNS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "BY CESARE MORINI" may be marked on the firearms.
- logo of a four point "star"/cardinal points with a hollowed out square tilted on an axis may be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MGH1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a competition single-shot air pistol, manufactured with either a mechanical or an electronic trigger, for 10m ISU and Olympic competition.
- features include: round barrel with muzzle counterweight; interchangeable blade front sight and multi-directional, adjustable rear sight; selectable trigger, either mechanical or electrical; multi-directional and full adjustable, anatomical walnut grip available in right or left handed configurations.
- overall length is 420mm (16.5") with a 240mm (9.5") barrel and average weight is 0.98kgs (2.16lbs) or 1.100 kgs (2.42lbs), with balance weights.

Manufacturer

- "MATCH GUNS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "BY CESARE MORINI" may be marked on the firearms.
- logo of a four point "star"/cardinal points with a hollowed out square tilted on an axis may be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- PCP/pre-charged pneumatic air pistol.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed sample may consist of three numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- note: number found on receiver/frame consisting of "C.N. 415" is not to be mistaken for the serial number of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the receiver/firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MGH1 Hybrid

MGH1 Light

MGH1 Mech

MGH1 Mechanical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196165
Make: Match Guns
Model: MGK1

Summary

Make:	Match Guns
Model:	MGK1
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196165 - 1	177 PELLET	1	250	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196165 - 2	177 PELLET	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATCH GUNS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- logo of a four point "star"/cardinal points with a hollowed out square tilted on an axis was marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MGK1" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a competition single-shot, pneumatic air pistol, designed for 10m ISU and Olympic competition.
- features include: adjustable anatomical grip; anodized aluminum receiver/frame; underbarrel air reservoir screws into the front of the receiver/frame; match barrel with compensating slots; stabilizing rods with adjustable weights on front of cut-away trigger-guard.
- Overall length with a 250 mm (9.76 inches) barrel is 420 mm (16.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "CESARE MORINI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of four digits followed by the suffix "K1".

Calibre

- "CAL. 4.5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.N. 354

CN 354

CN354

Catalogue Number 354

MGK 1

MGK 1 (CN354)

MGK1 Junior

Match Gun K1

Match Gun K1 Junior

Numero di Catalogo CN354

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45536
Make: Mateba
Model: 6 Unica

Summary

Make:	Mateba
Model:	6 Unica
Manufacturer:	Macchine Termo Ballistiche
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45536 - 3	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 4	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 5	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 6	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 13	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 9	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 12	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 7	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 8	44 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45536 - 10	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 14	454 CASULL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45536 - 11	454 CASULL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATEBA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Mateba" stands for "MAcchine TErmo-BAlistiche".

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- unusual handgun that functions as a "semi-automatic revolver".
- "semi-automatic revolver" is described by the recoil of firing a cartridge driving the upper receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder backwards along rails in the top of the grip frame to re-cock the hammer and advance the cylinder.
- features include: fires cartridges from the bottom chamber in the cylinder rather than the top; may have a barrel extension; square shaped barrel with top rib that may be ventilated; cylinder swings out to the left; no top strap over the cylinder; laminated or walnut grips; blued or nickel finish.
- a rifle operating on this principle is also made by Mateba as the "AutoRevolver Carbine".

Manufacturer

- based in Pavia, Italy.
- manufacturer name and logo is marked on the firearm.
- Mateba srl ("Macchine Termo Ballistiche") is a manufacturer based in Pavia, Italy, that specialized in making several versions of this "automatic revolver".

Action

- this firearm is both a "semi-automatic" and a "revolver".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117972	Mateba	AutoRevolver	Macchine Termo Ballistiche	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-Revolver

Autorevolver

Autorevolver 6 Unica

Autorevolver Mod. Moser

Hunter

Moser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Unica 6

Unica 6 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Kieslers Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117972
Make: Mateba
Model: AutoRevolver

Summary

Make:	Mateba
Model:	AutoRevolver
Manufacturer:	Macchine Termo Ballistiche
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117972 - 1	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117972 - 2	44 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATEBA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Mateba" stands for "MAcchine TErmo-BAlistiche".

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- an unusual revolver based rifle that functions as a "semi-automatic".
- "semi-automatic revolver" is described by the recoil of firing a cartridge driving the upper receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder backwards along rails in the top of the grip frame to re-cock the hammer and advance the cylinder.
- features include: fires cartridges from the bottom chamber in the cylinder rather than the top; may have a barrel extension; square shaped barrel with top rib that may be ventilated; may have a scope mounting rail; cylinder swings out to the left; no top strap over the cylinder; permanently attached buttstock; walnut forearm; laminated or walnut grips; blued or nickel finish.
- a handgun operating on this principle is also made by Mateba as the "Unica".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name and logo is marked on the firearm.
- Mateba srl ("Macchine Termo Ballistiche") is a manufacturer based in Pavia, Italy, that specialized in making several versions of this "automatic revolver".

Action

- this firearm is both a "semi-automatic" and a "revolver".

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45536	Mateba	6 Unica	Macchine Termo Ballistiche	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

AutoRevolver Carbine

AutoRevolver Rifle

Griffon

Grifone

Mateba

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kieslers Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42124
Make: Mateba
Model: MTR8

Summary

Make:	Mateba
Model:	MTR8
Manufacturer:	Macchine Termo Ballistiche
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42124 - 3	357 MAG	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42124 - 1	38 SPL	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42124 - 2	38 SPL	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mateba" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mateba" is an acronym obtained by joining the first two letters of Macchine Termo Ballistiche, the manufacturer's full name together.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual revolver designed by Emilio Ghisoni specifically for ISU "rapid-fire" competition; in order to minimize felt recoil and muzzle jump when firing, Ghisoni placed the cylinder low in front of the trigger-guard, and the barrel then lay in line with the shooter's index finger.
- features include: blued finish; single or double-action trigger mechanism; anatomical stippled walnut grips; open adjustable sights, and an overall appearance that resembles the front half of a revolver mated with the rear half of a semi-automatic pistol.
- later Mateba designs have changed somewhat from this pattern, and can be identified by their Italian National Catalog Numbers.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer (or logo thereof) marked on firearm.
- Mateba srl ("Macchine Termo Ballistiche") is a manufacturer based in Pavia, Italy, that specializes in making several versions of a "automatic revolver"; where earlier versions of the Mateba revolver were manufactured with the cylinder located low in front of the trigger-guard; current Matebas have the cylinder mounted in an conventional location, albeit on an upper receiver/frame that slides back and forth on the pistol-grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consitsed of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "000074".
- "CAT. 2901" or "CAT. 2902" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "2901" and "2902" are not serial numbers, these are Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 38 SPL" or "CAL. 357 MAG" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2901

2902

Cat. 2901

Cat. 2902

Catalog Number 2901

Catalog Number 2902

MTR 8

MTR 8M

MTR8 Magnum

MTR8M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121529
Make: Mateba
Model: SUP

Summary

Make:	Mateba
Model:	SUP
Manufacturer:	Macchine Termo Ballistiche
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121529 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm; "Mateba" is an acronym obtained by joining the first two letters of the manufacturer's full name together.

Model

- "Sport Utility Pistol" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SUP" is an acronym formed from the words "Sport Utility Pistol".
- this is a standard-pattern Colt 1911A1-type semi-automatic pistol, made in Pavia, Italy by Mateba.
- features include: blued or hard chrome finish, open adjustable sights, ambidextrous safety, full-length recoil spring guide-rod, skeletonized hammer, ventilated trigger, and front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer (or logo thereof) marked on firearm.
- Mateba srl ("Macchine Termo Ballistiche") is a manufacturer based in Pavia, Italy, that specializes in making several versions of a "automatic revolver"; where earlier versions of the Mateba revolver were manufactured with the cylinder located low in front of the trigger-guard; current Matebas have the cylinder mounted in an conventional location, albeit on an upper receiver that slides back and forth on the pistol-grip.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left front side of the frame/receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 S.U.P.

1911 SUP

1911 Sport Utility Pistol

Mateba

Mateba Defense Target

SUP-Sport Utility Pistol

Sport Utility Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117403
Make: Mater
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Mater
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Mater, Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117403 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	750	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the centre of the barrels as:
"M. MATER PATENT. CHIPPAWA. ONT.".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1852 to 1879.
- this is a generic entry for Mater side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: external hammers, single or double triggers, single bead front sight, ram rod may be located under the barrel and a wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the centre of the barrels as:
"M. MATER PATENT. CHIPPAWA. ONT.".
- Michael Mater manufactured firearms in Chippawa, Ontario, Canada from 1852 to 1879 and had two patents on shotgun designs.

Remarks

- Mater also manufactured single barrel and three and four barrel shotguns.
- the single barrel percussion model features an external hammer.
- the three and four barrel models feature: one centre barrel pin with external hammers, a ram rod located in the centre axis of the barrels and the barrels require rotating to bring the unfired barrel in line with a the hammer.
- the barrel or barrels are attached to the breech face by one centre screw and are removable.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131032
Make: Mathelon
Model: MD Drilling

Summary

Make:	Mathelon
Model:	MD Drilling
Manufacturer:	Mathelon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131032 - 1	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 2	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 3	30R BLASER/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 4	30R BLASER/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 9	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 10	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131032 - 11	9.3X74R/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131032 - 12	9.3X74R/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual three barreled firearm of the "drilling" type, but with two shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.
- features include: coin finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; checkered walnut stock with "hog's-back" comb; double triggers; tang safety/selector; fluorescent front bead sight.
- overall length with 600mm (23 5/8") barrels is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 3.4kgs. (7.48lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design with two shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

M D

M D Drilling

MD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131029
Make: Mathelon
Model: MX

Summary

Make:	Mathelon
Model:	MX
Manufacturer:	Mathelon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131029 - 1	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131029 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131029 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered side by side round barrels; ramped fluorescent front sight and leaf adjustable battue style rear sight; engraved old silver finished front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with optional engraved side plates; hammerless; opening lever and a thumb safety are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- choice of Bavarian or German style cheekpiece, right or left handed buttstock with optional skeletonized or horn buttplate.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.2kgs (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

M X

MX Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55827
Make: Mathelon
Model: MXD Drilling

Summary

Make:	Mathelon
Model:	MXD Drilling
Manufacturer:	Mathelon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55827 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55827 - 1	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual three barreled firearm of the "drilling" type, but with two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.
- features include: coin finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; checkered walnut stock with "hog's-back" comb and a schnabel forearm; double triggers; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; and a quarter-rib with open leaf rear and a fluorescent front bead sight.
- overall length for 600mm (23 5/8") barrels in 8X57JRS/20 GA X 3" is 1040mm (41"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.48lbs).
- overall length for 600mm (23 5/8") barrels in 9.3X74R/20 GA X 3" is 1040mm (41"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- three barrelled firearm with two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuschsdrilling

Double Rifle Drilling

Express Drilling

MXD

MXD Elaphe

MXD Express Drilling

MXD Express Drilling Elaphe

MXD Express Drilling Fox

MXD Express Drilling Ragot

MXD Fox

MXD Ragot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131033
Make: Mathelon
Model: MXDL Drilling

Summary

Make:	Mathelon
Model:	MXDL Drilling
Manufacturer:	Mathelon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131033 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual three barreled firearm of the "drilling" type, but with two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.
- features include: coin finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; checkered walnut stock with "hog's-back" comb and a schnabel forearm; double triggers; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; and a quarter-rib with open leaf rear and a fluorescent front bead sight.
- overall length with 559mm (22") barrels in 8X57JRS/20 GA X 3" is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- three barrelled firearm with two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Drilling Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M X D L

M X D L Drilling

MXDL

MXDL Drilling Light

MXDL Drilling Light Express

MXDL Express Drilling Light

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131028
Make: Mathelon
Model: MXL

Summary

Make:	Mathelon
Model:	MXL
Manufacturer:	Mathelon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131028 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered side by side round barrels; ramped fluorescent front sight and leaf adjustable battue style rear sight; engraved old silver finished front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with optional engraved side plates; hammerless; opening lever and a thumb safety are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- choice of Bavarian or German style cheekpiece, right or left handed buttstock with optional skeletonized or horn buttplate.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 2.9kgs (6.38lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Light

M X L

MXL Express Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123978
Make: Mathelon
Model: MXT Triple Express

Summary

Make:	Mathelon
Model:	MXT Triple Express
Manufacturer:	Mathelon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123978 - 1	30R BLASER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123978 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123978 - 3	9.3X74R	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid ribs; ramped fluorescent front sight and leaf adjustable battue style rear sight; engraved old silver finished front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with optional engraved side plates; hammerless; opening lever and a thumb safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- choice of Bavarian or German style cheekpiece, right or left handed buttstock with optional skeletonized or horn buttplate.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MATHELON" or "ARMES MATHELON" or "ARMES E. MATHELON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrels over a single barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MXT

MXT Elaphe

MXT Faux Corps

MXT Fox

MXT Ragot

MXT Triple Express Elaphe

MXT Triple Express Faux Corps

MXT Triple Express Fox

MXT Triple Express Ragot

Triple Express

Triple Express MXT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128234
Make: Matheson, Donald M
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Matheson, Donald M
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Matheson, Donald M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128234 - 1	577 X 3"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DON M. MATHESON" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with ramp front sight and express leaf rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame; turn bolt action; one piece checkered pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Donald M. Matheson was advertised as a "Builder of Fine Firearms". - Donald M. Matheson was located in Leamington, Ontario, Canada since 1955.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serail number is on the receiver ring. - example observed with four digits without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "577 NE 3"" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156629
Make: Matrix Aerospace
Model: M-762

Summary

Make:	Matrix Aerospace
Model:	M-762
Manufacturer:	Matrix Aerospace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156629 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.535)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156629 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.535)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156629 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.535)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156629 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.535)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is located in Claremont, New Hampshire U.S.A..

Model

- "M-762" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "762" refers to the calibre "7.62MM NATO" or 308 WIN.
- "M-762" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M-762" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is located in Claremont, New Hampshire U.S.A..
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is primarily in the aluminum production and processing for the aerospace and firearm industries.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." was founded in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three number prefix (762), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL-7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195761	Matrix Aerospace	M762-D	Matrix Aerospace	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Matrix Aerospace AR

Matrix M 762

Matrix M-762

Matrix M-762 AR

Matrix M762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195761
Make: Matrix Aerospace
Model: M762-D

Summary

Make:	Matrix Aerospace
Model:	M762-D
Manufacturer:	Matrix Aerospace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195761 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	517	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.536)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195761 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.536)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is marked above "CLAREMONT, NH USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M762-D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "762" refers to the calibre "7.62MM NATO"
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium contoured stainless steel barrel; free floating alloy handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have iron sights or optical sight; collapsible polymer buttstock; polymer pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 513mm length barrel and sock in the collapsed position is 984mm.

Manufacturer

- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is marked above "CLAREMONT, NH USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is primarily in the aluminum production and processing for the aerospace and firearm industries.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." was founded in 2003.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156629	Matrix Aerospace	M-762	Matrix Aerospace	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-762

M-762-D

M-762D

M762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144800
Make: Matrix Aerospace
Model: MA-15

Summary

Make:	Matrix Aerospace
Model:	MA-15
Manufacturer:	Matrix Aerospace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144800 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.534)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144800 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.534)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144800 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.534)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144800 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.534)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is located in Claremont, New Hampshire U.S.A.

Model

- "MA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MA-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is located in Claremont, New Hampshire U.S.A.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." is primarily in the aluminum production and processing for the aerospace and firearm industries.
- "MATRIX AEROSPACE CORP." was founded in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three number prefix (556), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL - MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MA 15

MA15

Matrix Aerospace AR Carbine

Matrix Aerospace AR Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199321
Make: Matrix Arms
Model: MA556

Summary

Make:	Matrix Arms
Model:	MA556
Manufacturer:	Matrix Aerospace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199321 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199321 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199321 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199321 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MATRTIX ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- In 2015, the brand name Matrix Arms was adopted by Matrix Aerospace.

Model

- "MOD MA556" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Introduced in 2023.
- This firearm comes as a standard AR15 platform but the company offers a "cage" handguard that has an integrated pump mechanism. When this pump handguard is installed, this firearm will continue to function as a semi automatic with the ability to use both the rear charging handle and the pump alternatively. It is only when the "cage" pump handguard is installed and the gas block and gas tube is removed that the firearm is now able to operate as a pump action. If the gas block and gas tube is removed and the "cage" pump handguard is not installed, the firearm will continue to function as a repeater.
- Features include: standard AR platform; rear AR charging handle; left side fire control selector; left side bolt catch; right side foreword assist; right side magazine release; right side deflector. Some models of this firearm come with a second charging handle on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- In 2015, the brand name Matrix Arms was adopted by Matrix Aerospace.
- Matrix Aerospace prior to small arms manufacturing began production in the military, aerospace and defense domains.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, three digits, a dash followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Dual Pump Handguard

Cage

Cage MA 556

Cage MA556

MA 556

MA 556 Cage

MA556 Dual Charge

MA556 Rear Charging Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123415
Make: Matska
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Matska
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Matska
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123415 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.O. MAUKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MAUKA" and/or "F. MACKA" and year of manufacture have been seen marked on the watertable.
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is interpreted in English as the letter "C" making for the make designation of "Macka".
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is pronounce "ts" as in "cats". This make may also be known as "Matska".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: steel or damascus side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock; exposed side hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered forearm and straight grip stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119535
Make: Matthews
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Matthews
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119535 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the lockplate as: "Matthews".
- the barrel may be marked: "Penrith".
- there were several Matthews who manufactured firearms in Penrith.
- William Matthews. Penrith. Burrow Gate. Circa 1833.
- James Matthews, Penrith. Middle Gate and Strickland Gate. Circa 1847 to 1869.
- Kendal Matthews, Penrith. Circa 1847 to 1869.
- Ann Matthews, Penrith, Cumberland. Market Square. Circa 1854 to 1868.
- Joseph Matthews, Penrith, Cumberland. Netherend. Circa 1854.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Matthews Flint Lock Pistols that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: single trigger mechanism; lockplate on the right side of the stock; round or octagonal barrel; wooden stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Penrith

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165503
Make: Matthews, William & Joseph
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Matthews, William & Joseph
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Matthews, William & Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165503 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	742	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W & J MATTHEWS" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is derived from the firearm pattern.
- manufactured circa 1870.
- features include: bead front sight; round barrel with a centre rib; under barrel ramrod; external hammers; engraved trigger guard and side plates; double triggers; straight grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- William Matthews was listed as a gunmaker at Burrowgate Penrith in 1833 to 1862.
- W & J Matthews were gunmakers circa 1860 to 1873.
- Joseph Matthews was listed as a gunmaker at 30 Rowcliffe Lane and Netherend, Penrith circa 1873 to 1954.
- Joseph was the son of William and Ann Matthews.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Shots

- muzzle loader.
- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Matthews Percussion

Matthews SXS

Matthews Side by Side

Matthews W & J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76211
Make: Mauregan Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Mauregan Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76211 - 1	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76211 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76211 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76211 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76211 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76211 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mauregan Arms Co." "Norwich Conn." may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a generic entry for those Mauregan Arms single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as a specific model. - features include: hammer or hammerless, straight or pistol grip stock, automatic or non-automatic extractor/ejector, blued round barrel with matted rib, or ventilated rib, top, or side opening lever. - other features may vary greatly.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number, usually marked on the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61937
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61937 - 15	12 GA	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 1	12 GA	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 16	16 GA	1	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 5	16 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 14	16 GA	1	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	512	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61937 - 7	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 10	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 2	410 GA	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61937 - 13	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally not marked on this firearm.

Model

- this is a conversion of a Mauser 1871 Infantry Rifle into a single shot bolt operated Shotgun.
- the conversions were done by various manufactures in various countries.
- these shotguns may have the original markings on the firearm.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these shotguns may have the original markings on the firearm.
- "J.G. Mod. 71" or "K. Mod. 71" or "Mod. 71" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a conversion of a Mauser 1871 into a single shot bolt operated Shotgun.
- features include: one piece straight stock or one piece monte carlo type stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.
- also the Mauser 1871/84 was converted to a single shot shotgun.

Note: this conversions were done by numerous manufactures in Europe.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- four numerical digits observed, probably from original manufacturer.

Calibre

- the original Mauser 1871 and 1871/84 were converted to chamber and fire the following calibres: 12 Ga., 16 Ga., 20 Ga., 24 Ga., 28 Ga., and 410 Ga.

Other Markings

- the original date of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ie. 1881.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119775	Mauser	1871/84		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1871 Zulu

71 Conversion

G71

G71 Conversion

IG Mod 71

JG Mod 71

JG Mod 71 Shotgun

K Mod 71

K Mod 71 Shotgun

M 1871

M 71

M 71 Shotgun

M71

Mod 1871

Mod 71

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1506
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1506 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "K. MOD. 71".
- mechanically identical to Model 1871 Infantry Rifle, differs in minor details such as barrel length, turned down bolt handle, full length stock ending flush with the barrel's muzzle and nosecap with sight protecting ears.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel as "AGH".

Action

- bolt operated, single-shot firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on left-front of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America.
Other Markings	- model designation on left rear of receiver, year of manufacture on right rear of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Kar 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1507
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1507 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "K. MOD. 71".
- mechanically identical to Model 1871 Infantry Rifle, differs in minor details such as barrel length, turned down bolt handle, full length stock ending flush with the barrel's muzzle and nosecap with sight protecting ears.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- bolt operated, single-shot firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on left-front of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America.
Other Markings	- model designation on left rear of receiver, year of manufacture on right rear of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Kar 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1510
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1510 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "K. Mod. 71" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1876 to 1877.

Manufacturer

- "Oesterr. Waffenfabr. Ges." or "OEWG" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel as "11" (11MM MAUSER).
Remarks	- mechanically identical to the Model 1871 Infantry Rifle, differs by having a shorter barrel length, turned down bolt handle, full length stock ending flush with the barrel's muzzle and nosecap with sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

K 71

K Model 71

K.Mod. 71

Karbine 1871

M 71

M71

Mod 71

Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1508
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1508 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "K. MOD. 71".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture usually appears on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to Model 1871 Infantry Rifle. It differs in minor details such as barrel length, fitted with a turned down bolt handle, full length stock ending flush with the barrel's muzzle and nosecap with sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

K Mod 71

Kar 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70933
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70933 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "K. MOD. 71".
- mechanically identical to Model 1871 Infantry Rifle, differs in minor details such as barrel length, turned down bolt handle, full length stock ending flush with the barrel's muzzle and nosecap with sight protecting ears.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears over the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- bolt operated, single-shot firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on left-front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre not marked on firearm. - cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America, also known as 11MM MAUSER.
Other Markings	- model designation on left rear of receiver/frame, year of manufacture on right rear of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Kar 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1509
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1509 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "K. MOD. 71".
- mechanically identical to Model 1871 Infantry Rifle, differs in minor details such as barrel length, turned down bolt handle, full length stock ending flush with the barrel's muzzle and nosecap with sight protecting ears.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel as "Sp.&Sr.".

Action

- manually operated, turn-bolt, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America.
Other Markings	- model designation on left rear of receiver, year of manufacture on right rear of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Kar 71

Mod 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1511
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1511 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on left front end of the receiver.
Calibre	- cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1514
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1514 - 2	43 MAUSER	1	622	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
1514 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
Calibre	- cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

43 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63564
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63564 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- "Greenwood & Batley. Leeds" or "G&B" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is normally marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1511	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot
1512	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Haenel	Rifle	Single-Shot
1513	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Single-Shot
1514	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot
1516	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
1517	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	National Arms & Ammunition Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
1518	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Single-Shot
1519	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot
1520	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Rifle	Single-Shot
1521	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

43 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1512
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1512 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears as "AGH" on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
Calibre	- cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

43 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1516
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1516 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1516 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.
- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAUSER" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on left front end of the receiver.
Calibre	- this cartridge is commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot
147499	Mauser	1871 Siamese Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

43 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1517
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	National Arms & Ammunition Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1517 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designator, (N A&A Co Ld in a triangle) appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt design.

Serial Number - appears on left front end of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1521
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1521 - 2	43 MAUSER	1	502	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1521 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber end of the barrel as "Oesterr. Waffenfabr. Ges." or "OEWG". - OEWG is the acronym for Oesterreichische WaffenFabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr of Austria.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- this cartridge is commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

IG 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1513
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1513 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
Calibre	- cartridge commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

43 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1518
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1518 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears as "VCS" on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt design.

Serial Number - appears on left front end of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

IG 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1519
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1519 - 2	43 MAUSER	1	512	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1519 - 3	43 MAUSER	1	622	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1519 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1872 and 1885. - first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns. -features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

IG 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1520
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1520 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod: 71." or "I.G. Mod. 71." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1885.
- first breech loading rifle to be adopted as general issue by all of the states of Imperial Germany. Rudimentary turn bolt single shot rifle, historically significant as this is the first Mauser bolt action rifle to be adopted by any country. Many of these rifles were sold as surplus in the late 1800's and converted to economy single shot shotguns.
-features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears as "SP.& SR." on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
Calibre	- this cartridge is commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63564	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Greenwood & Batley (G&B)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

IG 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1523
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Jaeger Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Jaeger Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1523 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	748	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "J.G. MOD. 71".

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- this cartridge is commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- model designation on left rear of receiver, year of manufacture on right rear of receiver.
Remarks	- mechanically identical to Model 1871 Infantry Rifle, differs in minor details such as barrel length, trigger guard and sling attachment points.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

IG 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1524
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Jaeger Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Jaeger Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1524 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	748	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "J.G. MOD. 71".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel as "OEWG".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on left front end of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- this cartridge is commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America.
Other Markings	- model designation on left rear of receiver, year of manufacture on right rear of receiver.
Remarks	- mechanically identical to Model 1871 Infantry Rifle, differs in minor details such as barrel length, trigger guard and sling attachment points.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Gewehr

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1522
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Jaeger Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Jaeger Rifle
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1522 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	748	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "J.G. Mod. 71" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1876 to 1884.

Manufacturer

- "DANZIG" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiverframe and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- model designation on left rear of receiver, year of manufacture on right rear of receiver.
Remarks	- Mechanically identical to Model 1871 Infantry Rifle, differs in minor details such as barrel length, trigger guard and sling attachment points.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.43 Mauser

1871

1871 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1871

Gew 71

Gewehr 1871

Gewehr 71

I.G. 71

IG 71

JG Mod 71

Mod 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147499
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871 Siamese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871 Siamese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147499 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	852	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR. MAUSER & CO OBERNDORF" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "Mod. 71", along with Siamese/Thai imperial property marks. These rifles are marked on top of the barrel with the Siamese "chakra", a whirling sunburst character that signifies ownership by the Siamese crown.
- features include: browned finished barrel; trigger guard may be iron in the white or bronze; octagonal receiver/frame and straight handled bolt left in natural white finish; "wing" type safety lever on the back of the bolt; butt plate in bronze ; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sights, barrel bands and sling swivels are usually fire blued; a two-piece bolt; straight gripped wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MAUSER & CO OBERNDORF" ("Mauser Brothers & Co., Oberndorf") is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1516	Mauser	1871 Infantry Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

G71

I G Mod 71

Siamese Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119775
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871/84

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871/84
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119775 - 3	16 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119775 - 1	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119775 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"I.G. Mod. 71/84".
- this model is a Mauser model "71/84 Rifle" which has been converted to a single shot shotgun.
- features may include: blue receiver/frame and barrel; a right handed bolt which protrudes straight out form the receiver/frame when locked; may have an adjustable rear sight may be located on the barrel with a fixed front sight; may have a full length wooden stock with two barrel bands.
- the barrel may be octagonal at the chamber, followed by a round barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61937	Mauser	1871		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

71/84

I.G. Mod. 71/84

IG Mod 71/84

Mod 71/84

Mod. 71/84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1525
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1525 - 2	43 MAUSER	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1525 - 1	43 MAUSER	8	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod. 71/84." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" year of manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Infanterie-Gewehr Model 1871/84" was manufactured from the early 1880s to 1890.
- "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" was the first repeating rifle to be adopted by Germany on the 30th of January 1884.
- "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" is basically a modification of the Mauser Model 1871 from single shot to repeater using an eight round tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable V-notch rear sight; three barrel bands; front barrel band has a bayonet lug on the right side and the middle band has a sling attachment; open top receiver/frame; magazine cut-off is built into the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt hand is straight and at right angle to the bolt body; round trigger guard with sling attachment mounted on the front; one piece wood straight grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Amberg" is marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and bolt.
Calibre	- 43 MAUSER is also known as 11MM MAUSER.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1526	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
1527	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1528	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
1529	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/84

1871/84 Infantry Rifle

1871/84 Rifle

71/84

Gew 71/84

Gewehr 1871/84

Gewehr 71/84

I G Mod 71/84

I.G. Mod. 71/84.

IG 1871/84

IG 71/84

IG Mod 71/84

Infanterie Gewehr Mod 71/84

Infanterie-Gewehr M1871/84

MSR718

MSR71R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 71/84

Model 71/84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1527
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1527 - 3	43 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1527 - 1	43 MAUSER	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1527 - 2	43 MAUSER	8	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "I.G. Mod. 71/84." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" year of manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Infanterie-Gewehr Model 1871/84" was manufactured from the early 1880s to 1890. - "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" was the first repeating rifle to be adopted by Germany on the 30th of January 1884. - "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" is basically a modification of the Mauser Model 1871 from single shot to repeater using an eight round tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable V-notch rear sight; three barrel bands; front barrel band has a bayonet lug on the right side and the middle band has a sling attachment; open top receiver/frame; magazine cut-off is built into the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt hand is straight and at right angle to the bolt body; round trigger guard with sling attachment mounted on the front; one piece wood straight grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "ERFURT" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 43 MAUSER is also known as 11MM MAUSER.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1525	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1526	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
1528	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
1529	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/84

1871/84 Infantry Rifle

1871/84 Rifle

71/84

Gew 1871/84

Gew 71/84

Gewehr 1871/84

Gewehr 71/84

I.G. 71/84

IG 1871/84

IG 71/84

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IG Mod 71/84

Infanterie Gewehr Mod 71/84

MSR718

MSR71R

Mod 71/84

Model 71/84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1528
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1528 - 1	43 MAUSER	8	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1528 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod. 71/84." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" year of manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Infanterie-Gewehr Model 1871/84" was manufactured from the early 1880s to 1890.
- "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" was the first repeating rifle to be adopted by Germany on the 30th of January 1884.
- "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" is basically a modification of the Mauser Model 1871 from single shot to repeater using an eight round tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable V-notch rear sight; three barrel bands; front barrel band has a bayonet lug on the right side and the middle band has a sling attachment; open top receiver/frame; magazine cut-off is built into the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt hand is straight and at right angle to the bolt body; round trigger guard with sling attachment mounted on the front; one piece wood straight grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAUSER" is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 43 MAUSER is also known as 11MM MAUSER. - calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1525	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1526	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
1527	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1529	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/84

1871/84 Infantry Rifle

1871/84 Rifle

71/84

Gew 71/84

Gew M1871/84

Gewehr 1871/84

Gewehr 71/84

Gewehr M1871/84

I.G. 71/84

I.G. Mod. 71/84

IG 1871/84

IG 71/84

IG Mod 71/84

Infanterie Gewehr Mod 71/84

Infanterie-Gewehr M1871/84

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1871/84

MSR718

MSR7AR

Mod 71/84

Model 71/84

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1526
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1526 - 7	303 BRITISH	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1526 - 4	43 MAUSER	2	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1526 - 5	43 MAUSER	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1526 - 3	43 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1526 - 2	43 MAUSER	4	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1526 - 1	43 MAUSER	8	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1526 - 6	43 PERCUSSION	1	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "I.G. Mod. 71/84." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1871/84 Rifle" year of manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Infanterie-Gewehr Model 1871/84" was manufactured from the early 1880s to 1890.
- "1871/84 Rifle" was the first repeating rifle to be adopted by Germany on the 30th of January 1884.
- "1871/84 Rifle" is basically a modification of the Mauser Model 1871 from single shot to repeater using an eight round tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable V-notch rear sight; three barrel bands; front barrel band has a bayonet lug on the right side and the middle band has a sling attachment; open top receiver/frame; magazine cut-off is built into the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt hand is straight and at right angle to the bolt body; round trigger guard with sling attachment mounted on the front; one piece wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "DANZIG" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on left front end of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- 43 MAUSER is also known as 11MM MAUSER.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1525	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1527	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1528	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
1529	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/84

1871/84 Infantry Rifle

1871/84 Rifle

71/84

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

German Mauser

Gew 71/84

Gewehr 1871/84

Gewehr 71/84

I.G. 71/84

IG 1871/84

IG Mod 71/84

Infanterie Gewehr Mod 71/84

MSR718

MSR71R

Mod 71/84

Model 71/84

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1529
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1529 - 9	43 MAUSER	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 11	43 MAUSER	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 10	43 MAUSER	3	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 6	43 MAUSER	3	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 8	43 MAUSER	4	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 7	43 MAUSER	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 3	43 MAUSER	6	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 4	43 MAUSER	8	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 5	43 MAUSER	8	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1529 - 1	43 MAUSER	8	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "I.G. Mod. 71/84." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" year of manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Infanterie-Gewehr Model 1871/84" was manufactured from the early 1880s to 1890. - "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" was the first repeating rifle to be adopted by Germany on the 30th of January 1884. - "1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr" is basically a modification of the Mauser Model 1871 from single shot to repeater using an eight round tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable V-notch rear sight; three barrel bands; front barrel band has a bayonet lug on the right side and the middle band has a sling attachment; open top receiver/frame; magazine cut-off is built into the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt hand is straight and at right angle to the bolt body; round trigger guard with sling attachment mounted on the front; one piece wood straight grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "SPANDAU" is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 43 MAUSER is also known as 11MM MAUSER.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.
Other Markings	- model designation on left rear of receiver/frame, year of manufacture on right rear of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1525	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1526	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
1527	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1528	Mauser	1871/84 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1871/84

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1871/84 Infantry Rifle

1871/84 Rifle

71/84

Gew 71/84

Gewehr 1871/84

Gewehr 71/84

I.G. 71/84

I.G. Mod. 71/84

IG 1871/84

IG 71/84

IG Mod 71/84

Infanterie Gewehr Mod 71/84

MSR718

MSR71R

Mod. 71/84

Model 71/84

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1530
Make: Mauser
Model: 1871/95 Uruguayan

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1871/95 Uruguayan
Manufacturer:	Societe Francaise d'Armes Portatives (SFAP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1530 - 1	6.5X53.5 DAUDETEAU	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- It is believed that the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "S.F.A.P." over "St.Denis" in script is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "St. Denis" appears on the barrel.

Remarks - This carbine is mechanically identical to the Mauser Model 1871 Mauser Rifle. This carbine was built in France on contract for the Uruguayan government in 1895 and entailed fitting a new bolt head, barrel and stock to existing Model 1871 Mauser actions. A small quantity of full length rifles are known to exist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Uruguayan Mauser

1871/95 Uruguayan Mauser

1889

Daudeteau

Daudeteau 1889

Uruguayan Mauser

Uruguyan Dovitiis Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28882
Make: Mauser
Model: 1877

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1877
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28882 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28882 - 1	9MM MAUSER REV	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR. MAUSER & Co." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; even though this model is known as the "1877" (from its patent date); extant examples are known to be marked with the year of manufacture (1876).
- this is an unusual style of falling-block single-shot pistol, produced by Mauser for a short period during 1876/7. This pistol was rapidly dropped from production after it became apparent that European military powers had moved to the revolver as a military sidearm.
- features include: blued finish; open fixed sights; an underbarrel shroud hinged to the barrel at the midpoint, containing the mainspring; a breechblock with a large, flat, knurled thumbpiece that is pressed down to open the breech; a double-action-only trigger mechanism that drops with the breechblock, so that the tip of the trigger protrudes through a slot in the bottom of the trigger-guard; a thumb-operated lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that can open or close the action with an up or down motion; smooth walnut square-butt grips; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MAUSER & Co." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

C77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20833
Make: Mauser
Model: 1878 Hinged Frame

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1878 Hinged Frame
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20833 - 5	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	136	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20833 - 6	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	170	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20833 - 3	9MM MAUSER REV	6	136	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20833 - 4	9MM MAUSER REV	6	170	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR. MAUSER & CIE" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "1878. PATENT" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this Model superceded the Model "1877".
- may also be known as "Zig Zag". The name is derived from the unusual "zig-zag" cut into the cylinder.
- the revolver was originally manufactured as a solid-frame and then as a "tip-up" or "hinged" frame.
- the grip straps may exhibit unit markings. These should not be confused with the serial number.
- production ceased around 1888.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MAUSER & CIE OBERNDORF A/N. WURTTEMBERG." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serialization is unknown, but it is suspected to have started at 1.
- the grip straps may exhibit unit markings. These should not be confused with the serial number.
- serial number is marked on the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - serial number is marked on the barrel lug. The Canadian Firearms Registery requires that the serial number be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zig Zag

Zig-Zag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28884
Make: Mauser
Model: 1878 Solid Frame

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1878 Solid Frame
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28884 - 1	9MM MAUSER REV	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this Model superceded the Model "1877".
- may also be known as "Zig Zag". The name is derived from the unusual "zig-zag" cut into the cylinder.
- the revolver was originally manufactured as a solid-frame and then as a "tip-up" or "hinged" frame.
- the grip straps may exhibit unit markings. These should not be confused with the serial number.
- production ceased around 1888.

Serial Number

- serialization is unknown, but it is suspected to have started at 1.
- the grip straps may exhibit unit markings. These should not be confused with the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zig Zag

Zig-Zag

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147464
Make: Mauser
Model: 1879 Border Guard Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1879 Border Guard Rifle
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147464 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	629	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the left side of the receiver as "G.A.G. Mod. 79", standing for "Grenz Aufsicht Gewehr Model 1879"/"Border Security Rifle Model 1879"; these rifles are marked with the year of manufacture on the right rear side of the receiver bridge. - this is a version of the Mauser 1871 rifle adopted for issue to German border guards in 1879, and distinguishable by its specific characteristics. - features include: blued finish; open folding rear sights; a full-length straight-grip walnut stock with nosecap; under-barrel ramrod; sling swivels screwed to bottom of butt and sides of forearm; and a turned-down bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- "C.G.H. SUHL" ("C.G. Haenel Suhl") is marked on top of the receiver/frame, with a Prussian eagle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 GAG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1879 Grenz Aufsicht Gewehr

GAG Mod. 79

Grenz Aufsicht Gewehr 1879

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1531
Make: Mauser
Model: 1880 Serbian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1880 Serbian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1531 - 1	10.15X63R SERBIAN	1	780	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in Cyrillic script.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the side of the receiver in either German or Serbian Cyrillic (both versions noted).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Mauser Model 1871 Mauser bolt action German service rifle, differing in having a projection at rear of the receiver for additional bearing surface for the bolt when being operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878/1880 Serbian Rifle

1878/80 Serbian Rifle

1880 Mauser

Mauser

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1532
Make: Mauser
Model: 1880/84 Serbian Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1880/84 Serbian Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1532 - 1	10.15X63R SERBIAN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1532 - 2	11X59R FRENCH	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a carbine version of the 1880 Serbian Rifle, shortened and converted to tube-magazine-feed, for use by the Serbian Artillery in 1884. At the same time, the Serbs also converted a number of the same rifles to an even shorter Cavalry Carbine version.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; a barrel that extends noticeably beyond the nose-cap (the Cavalry Carbine has a barrel that ends flush at the nose-cap); under-barrel ramrod; barrel band; a straight-grip walnut stock with sling swivels at the barrel band and bottom of the butt; and a grooved extension on the rear of the receiver that extends horizontally out rearwards on the wrist of the stock.
- in 1937, many of these carbines were converted to 11mm Gras, as the original Serbian ammunition was no longer produced.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER WEAPONS FACTORY OBERNDORF a/N WURTTEMBERG" is marked in Serbian Cyrillic on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number designation is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Shots	- tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1880/84

Mauser-Koka 1880/84

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1533
Make: Mauser
Model: 1880/84 Serbian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1880/84 Serbian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1533 - 1	10.15X63R SERBIAN	5	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1533 - 2	11X59R FRENCH	5	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in Cyrillic script.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a carbine version of the 1880 Serbian Rifle, shortened and converted to tube-magazine-feed, for use by the Serbian Cavalry in 1884. At the same time, the Serbs also converted a number of the same rifles to a slightly longer Artillery Carbine version.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; a barrel that ends at the nose-cap (the Artillery Carbine has a barrel that extends beyond the nose-cap); barrel band; a straight-grip walnut stock with sling swivels at the barrel band and bottom of the butt; and a grooved extension on the rear of the receiver that extends horizontally out rearwards on the wrist of the stock.
- in 1937, many of these carbines were converterd to 11mm Gras, as the original Serbian ammunition was no longer produced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver in Cyrillic script. - "MAUSER WEAPONS FACTORY OBERNDORF a/N WURTTEMBERG" is marked in Serbian Cyrillic on the left side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tube magazine in forearm.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Mauser Model 1880 Serbian Rifle except that it incorporates the tube magazine mechanism of the Mauser Model 1871/84.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1880/84 Mauser

Mauser-Koka

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20834
Make: Mauser
Model: 1886

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1886
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20834 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1534
Make: Mauser
Model: 1887 Turkish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1887 Turkish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1534 - 1	9.5X60R TURKISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in either Arabic or Roman alphabet.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, may be either in Arabic or Roman alphabet.

Serial Number

- Appears on the left side of the receiver, can be in either Western or Turkish numerals.

Other Markings

- Turkish property stamp "Toughra" on top of breech of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Mauser Model 1887 Turkish Rifle, it differs in overall length and in having the forearm ending with a nosecap flush with the muzzle of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Carbine

9.5 Turk

9.5 Turkish Mauser

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1535
Make: Mauser
Model: 1887 Turkish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1887 Turkish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1535 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1535 - 1	9.5X60R TURKISH MAUSER	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in either Arabic script or Roman alphabet letters.
- manufactured between 1888 and 1890.
- total production of approximately 225,000 units.
- this is a turn bolt repeating rifle with an under barrel tube magazine very similar to the German army issue Model 1871/84.
- readily identifiable by its cleaning rod which is in a slot on the left side of the forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on left side of receiver, may be either in Arabic or Roman alphabet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame, can be in either western or Turkish numerals.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Turkish property stamp "Toughra" on top of breech of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Rifle

9.5 Turk

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1539
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Etat Belge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1539 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as "Etat Belge".
- during World War I a group of Belgian refugee patriots operated a firm in Birmingham, England that produced the model 1889 rifle and carbine. These rifles were normally marked "Etat Belge, Birmingham".

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- variations in stocks, barrel bands and bayonet mounts will be encountered. This model was produced for use with the "Rifle" bayonet as well as the "Yataghan" (a long curved blade) bayonet.
- another version with an even shorter barrel also exists, this model is known as the "1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1540	Mauser	1889 Belgian Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1541	Mauser	1889 Belgian Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1889 Yataghan Carbine

1916 Belgian Artillery Carbine

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1540
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1540 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Remarks

- variations in stocks, barrel bands and bayonet mounts will be encountered. This model was produced for use with the "Rifle" bayonet as well as the "Yataghan" (a long curved blade) bayonet.
- another version with an even shorter barrel also exists, this model is known as the "1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1539	Mauser	1889 Belgian Carbine	Etat Belge	Rifle	Bolt Action
1541	Mauser	1889 Belgian Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1916 Belgian Artillery Carbine

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1541
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1541 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- variations in stocks, barrel bands and bayonet mounts will be encountered. This model was produced for use with the "Rifle" bayonet as well as the "Yataghan" (a long curved blade) bayonet.
- another version with an even shorter barrel also exists, this model is known as the "1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1539	Mauser	1889 Belgian Carbine	Etat Belge	Rifle	Bolt Action
1540	Mauser	1889 Belgian Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1916 Belgian Artillery Carbine

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1542
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1542 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Remarks

- variations in stocks, barrel bands and bayonet mounts will be encountered. This model was produced with no mount for a bayonet as well as a version equipped with a mount for the "Yataghan" (a long curved blade) bayonet.
- another version with a longer barrel also exists, this model is known as the "1889 Belgian Carbine".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1543	Mauser	1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1889 Belgian Cavalry Carbine

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1543
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1543 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- variations in stocks, barrel bands and bayonet mounts will be encountered. This model was produced with no mount for a bayonet as well as a version equipped with a mount for the "Yataghan" (a long curved blade) bayonet.
- another version with a longer barrel also exists, this model is known as the "1889 Belgian Carbine".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1542	Mauser	1889 Belgian Lightened Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1889 Belgian Cavalry Carbine

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147305
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147305 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "ANC. ETABTS. PIEPER" over "HERSTAL", on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1546
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Etat Belge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1546 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as "Etat Belge".
- during World War I a group of Belgian refugee patriots operated a firm in Birmingham, England that produced the model 1889 rifle and carbine. These rifles were normally marked "Etat Belge, Birmingham".

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Remarks

- this is a military rifle adopted by Belgium in 1889, it has a projecting box magazine and metal tube encasing the barrel to protect the users hand during rapid fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1547	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1548	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Hopkins & Allen	Rifle	Bolt Action
1549	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1889

1889 Rifle

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1547
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1547 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1547 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is a military rifle adopted by Belgium in 1889, it has a projecting box magazine and metal tube encasing the barrel to protect the users hand during rapid fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1546	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Etat Belge	Rifle	Bolt Action
1548	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Hopkins & Allen	Rifle	Bolt Action
1549	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1889

1889 Belgian

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1548
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1548 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver/frame. Hopkins and Allen produced rifles on contract to the Belgian government during World War I.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Remarks

- this is a military rifle adopted by Belgium in 1889, it has a projecting box magazine and metal tube encasing the barrel to protect the users hand during rapid fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1546	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Etat Belge	Rifle	Bolt Action
1547	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1549	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1889

1889 Belgian

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1549
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889 Belgian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889 Belgian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1549 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is a military rifle adopted by Belgium in 1889, it has a projecting box magazine and metal tube encasing the barrel to protect the users hand during rapid fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1546	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Etat Belge	Rifle	Bolt Action
1547	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1548	Mauser	1889 Belgian Rifle	Hopkins & Allen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

'89 Belgian

1889

1889 Belgian

Belgian '89

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30092
Make: Mauser
Model: 1889/36 Belgian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1889/36 Belgian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30092 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation usually does not appear on the firearm, however some specimens may have this marking on the left side of the receiver/frame. These rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1936 to 1940.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat may not appear on these firearms.
- "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this rifle is a conversion of existing Belgian Model 1889 Carbines and Rifles to conform to the 1935 Belgian Short Rifle. Conversion entailed reworking the receiver/frame and bolt to approximate that of the model "98 Mauser", fitting a new barrel and eliminating the original sheet metal barrel jacket, reworking the original stock and fitting 1935 Belgian Short Rifle barrel bands. The 1889/36 Belgian Short Rifle is visually distinctive in that it retains the original projecting box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

'89/36 Belgian

1889/36

1889/36 Short Rifle

89/36

Belgian '89/36

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1550
Make: Mauser
Model: 1890 (T) Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1890 (T) Yugoslavian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1550 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation appears in part on the left side of the receiver in Arabic script.
- this is a Model 1890 Turkish Mauser Rifle reworked in Yugoslavia during the 1920's. Work entailed fitting a new 8MM MAUSER calibre barrel, shortening the original stock, fitting a tangent rear sight and a new handguard of Mauser Model 1924 style. Original Turkish markings were left intact.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Appears on the right side of the receiver in Turkish numerals.

Shots

- single column, external box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Original manufacturer's name and model designation on left side of receiver (in Arabic script), toughra (Turkish property mark) on top of receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128869	Mauser	1903 (T) Yugoslavian Short Rifle	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Turkish

Turk

Turkish Mauser

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36720
Make: Mauser
Model: 1890 Turkish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1890 Turkish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36720 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Arabic script.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Arabic script.

Serial Number

- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame in Turkish numerals.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's name and model designation on left side of receiver/frame (in Arabic script), toughra (Turkish property mark) on top of receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this rifle is a carbine version of the Turkish 1890 Rifle. It differs from the rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, short carbine type rear sight and full length stock with metal nosecap with front sight protecting ears. This carbine was produced in very limited quantities for feasability trials.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1551	Mauser	1890 Turkish Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Carbine

1890 Turkish

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1551
Make: Mauser
Model: 1890 Turkish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1890 Turkish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1551 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1889 Belgian Rifle except it has short wooden handguard in front of the rear sight instead of the metal tube encasing the barrel as on the Belgian rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the right side of the receiver in Turkish numerals.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's name and model designation are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Arabic script, it also has a "toughra" (Turkish property mark) on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36720	Mauser	1890 Turkish Carbine	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

1890 Rifle

1890 Turkish

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1552
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Argentine Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Argentine Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1552 - 3	257 ROBERTS	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1552 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1552 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Deutsche Waffen-Und Munitionsfabriken Berlin" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- carbines purchased by the Republic of Argentina have the Argentine coat of arms on the receiver ring, carbines purchased by other countries (Peru, Equacor and Colombia) have their coats of arms on the receiver rings.
Remarks	- this carbine is a mechanically identical to the Model 1891 Rifle except for barrel length and stock extending to the muzzle of the barrel and a nose cap with front sight protecting ears. This carbine has no provision for mounting a bayonet.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1553	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1554	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1555	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1556	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1557	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1558	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120710	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 Argentine

1891 Carbine

Argentine Mauser

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891

Modelo Argentino 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1553
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Argentine Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Argentine Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1553 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactura Loewe Berlin" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- carbines purchased by the Republic of Argentina have the Argentine coat of arms on the receiver ring, carbines purchased by other countries (Peru, Equacor and Colombia) have their coats of arms on the receiver rings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this carbine is a mechanically identical to the Model 1891 Rifle except for barrel length and stock extending to the muzzle of the barrel and a nose cap with front sight protecting ears. This carbine has no provision for mounting a bayonet.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1552	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1554	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1555	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1556	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1557	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1558	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120710	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 Argentine

1891 Carbine

91 Carbine

Argentine Mauser

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891

Modelo 1891

Modelo Argentino 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120710
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120710 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MODELO ARGENTINO 1891" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Peruvian national crest and "Republica Peruana" is marked on the receiver ring.
- this carbine is identical to the model 1891 Argentine Carbine.
- Peru had two similar model 1891 Argentine based designs. One version was a factory (German) produced model 1891 Argentine Carbine with a full-length stock and nosecap with protective ears and no provision for mounting a bayonet. This version is seen with the standard rear leaf sight and the Peruvian crest on the receiver ring. The other version is a Peruvian modification of the model 1891 Argentine Rifle that Peru purchased for its own use. This version has a three-quarter length stock with a mid-barrel band and sling swivel and a noseband with a bayonet lug. Due to a modernization program instituted in 1912 to enable the use of improved ammunition many of these carbines will be found with the "Lange Vizier" (resembles the "ski jump" sight on the GEW 98) rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Deutsche Waffen-Und Munitionsfabriken Berlin" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1552	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1553	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1554	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1555	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1556	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1557	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1558	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Argentine

Argentine Mauser

Modelo Argentino 1891

Peruvian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1554
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1554 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's markings are found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- carbines purchased by the Republic of Argentina have the Argentine coat of arms on the receiver ring, carbines purchased by other countries (Peru, Ecuador and Colombia) have their coats of arms on the receiver rings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this carbine is identical to the Model 1891 Argentine Carbine except for the presence of an extra barrel band and a bayonet mounting stud.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1552	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1553	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1555	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1556	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1557	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1558	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120710	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 Argentine

1891 Carbine

91 Carbine

Argentine Mauser

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891

Modelo Argentino

Modelo Argentino 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1555
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1555 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's markings are found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- carbines purchased by the Republic of Argentina have the Argentine coat of arms on the receiver ring, carbines purchased by other countries (Peru, Ecuador and Colombia) have their coats of arms on the receiver rings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this carbine is identical to the Model 1891 Argentine Carbine except for the presence of an extra barrel band and a bayonet mounting stud.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1552	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1553	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1554	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1556	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1557	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1558	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120710	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 Argentine

1891 Carbine

91 Carbine

Argentine Mauser

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891

Modelo Argentino

Modelo Argentino 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1556
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Argentine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Argentine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1556 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1897 to 1900.

Manufacturer

- "Deutsche Waffen-Und Munitionsfabriken Berlin" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- rifles purchased by the Republic of Argentina have the Argentine coat of arms on the receiver ring, rifles purchased by other countries (Peru, Ecuador and Colombia) have their coats of arms on the receiver rings. Rifles issued to Argentine military academies are marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this rifle is a slightly modified version of the Turkish Model 1890 Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1552	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1553	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1554	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1555	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1557	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1558	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120710	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 Argentine

1891 Rifle

Argentine Mauser

Argentino 1891

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891

Modelo Argentino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1557
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Argentine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Argentine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1557 - 2	308 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1557 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MODELO ARGENTINO 1891" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1891 to 1896.
- this rifle is a slightly modified version of the Turkish Model 1890 Rifle.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURA LOEWE BERLIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- the serial number usually has a letter prefix.

Shots
- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1552	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1553	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1554	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1555	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1556	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1558	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120710	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 Argentine

1891 Rifle

91 Rifle

Argentine Mauser

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891

Modelo Argentino

Modelo Argentino 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1558
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Argentine Rifle, Peruvian Modification
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1558 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1558 - 3	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1558 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MAUSER MODELO ARGENTINO 1891" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Peruvian national crest is marked on the receiver ring.
- this rifle model series was the product of a government authorized modification of the Argentine Model 1891 Mauser rifles as was then in use by the Peruvian armed forces.
- the model name is derived from the fact that these rifles are still marked with the original Argentine markings on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891", with the Peruvian national crest marked on the top of the receiver ring under which is usually marked the words, "Republica Peruana" or a variation thereof.
- modifications were instituted circa 1909 when the Peruvians adopted the newer 7.65X53 MAUSER "Spitzer" ammunition.
- some of the rifles were also converted into carbines by shortening the barrel and are known as the Model 1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Modification.
- characterized by; straight bolt handle, straight-line fixed type box magazine that extends below the stock in front of and attached to the trigger guard and a Lange Vizier type rear sight which was added as part of the arsenal modification.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Remarks

- this rifle is identical to the standard Model 1891 Argentine Rifle except for the rear sight which is the same as used on the German Gew 98 Rifles of World War I. The Peruvians had new sights fitted to their existing Model 1891 Argentine Rifles to correspond to the flatter trajectory of a "hotter" loading of the 7.65MM MAUSER cartridge which was introduced into their army in 1909 with the Mauser Model 1909 Rifle. Besides resighting the 1891 Rifles the Peruvians took the opportunity to have them refurbished and shorten some of them to carbine and short rifle lengths. During the refurbishing, most had their national crests ground off and their receivers re-blued and re-serial numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1552	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1553	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1554	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1555	Mauser	1891 Argentine Engineers Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1556	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1557	Mauser	1891 Argentine Rifle	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
120710	Mauser	1891 Argentine Carbine, Peruvian Contract	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Argentine

1891 Argentine Rifle

1891 Peruvian Mauser Rifle

1891 Peruvian Rifle

Argentine Mauser

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1891

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modelo Argentino

Modelo Argentino 1891

Peruvian Mauser

Peruvian Model 1891 Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1559
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1559 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's markings are found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- the maker's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this carbine is mechanically identical to the Model 1891 Spanish Mauser Rifle and is visually identical to the Argentine Model 1891 Carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Spanish

Modelo Espanol

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1560
Make: Mauser
Model: 1891 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1891 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1560 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designtion is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's markings are found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- the maker's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain is amrked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Mauser model 1890 Turkish Rifle except for a modification to the right locking lug of the bolt to negate the possibility of double loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Spanish

Modelo Espanol

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1561
Make: Mauser
Model: 1892 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1892 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1561 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Maker's name on left side of receiver, coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain on top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is visually identical to the Spanish 1891 Carbine but differs mechanically in having a non rotating extractor, bolt guide rib on inner left side of receiver and one piece trigger guard/magazine. This carbine and the rifle version were the first firearms to use the 7MM MAUSER cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Spanish

1892 Spanish Navy Carbine

Modelo Espanol

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1562
Make: Mauser
Model: 1892 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1892 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1562 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- The model designation appears (in Spanish) on the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Maker's name on left side of receiver, coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain on top of the receiver ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is visually identical to the Spanish 1891 Rifle but incorporates the mechanical changes introduced with the Spanish Model 1892 Carbine (non-rotating extractor, bolt guide rib on inner left side of receiver and one piece trigger guard/magazine).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Spanish

Modelo Espanol

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45529
Make: Mauser
Model: 1893 Chilean Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1893 Chilean Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45529 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45529 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm, however coat of arms of the Republic of Chile appears on the receiver ring.
-identical to 1893 Spanish Mauser Rifle as manufactured in Germany (except for Chilean coat of arms and lack of model designation on the left side of the receiver).
- bolt face has flat underside as opposed to the rounded underside bolt face as found on the 1895 Chilean Mauser Rifle.
- some of these rifles were rebarreled to 7.62MM NATO in the 1950's.

Manufacturer

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - appears on the left side of the receiver can has "OVS" letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Chilean

Chilean Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53457
Make: Mauser
Model: 1893 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1893 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53457 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53457 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER ESPANOL MODELO 1893" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Spanish" crest and the word "Berlin" and the year of manufacturer should be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1893 to 1896.
- this is a shortened version of the "1893 Spanish Rifle".

Manufacturer

- "Manufactura Loewe Berlin" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number usually has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- many of these rifles were converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO in the 1960's for the Spanish Reserve Units.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Other Markings	- model designation "Mauser Espanol Modelo 1893" and maker's name on left side of receiver, coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain and date of manufacture on top of the receiver ring. Rifles manufactured for other nations will have the purchasing nation's coat of arms on the receiver ring and may have the model designation "Mauser Mod 1893" on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- this rifle is historically significant in that it was the first Mauser rifle to use an enclosed, staggered column magazine. Mechanically it incorporates the features of the Spanish 1892 Rifle (non-rotating extractor and bolt guide rib on inner left side of receiver). Single barrel band and short round tipped forend, which ended some distance from the muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893

1893 Spanish

Espanol Modelo 1893

Mauser Espanol Modelo 1893

Modelo 1893

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1564
Make: Mauser
Model: 1893 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1893 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1564 - 12	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1564 - 10	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1564 - 9	308 WIN	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1564 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1564 - 13	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1564 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1564 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1564 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1564 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - historically significant in that it was the first Mauser rifle to use an enclosed, staggered column magazine. Mechanically, it incorporates the features of the Spanish 1892 Rifle (non-rotating extractor and bolt guide rib on inner left side of receiver/frame). This rifle was an immediate success and was adopted by Spain, Chile and Mexico.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- many of these rifles were converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO in the 1960's for Spanish Reserve Units.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain, manufacturer's name and date of manufacture are marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893

1893 Short Rifle

1893 Spanish

Espanol Modelo 1893

Modelo 1893

Modelo Espanol

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1563
Make: Mauser
Model: 1893 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1893 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1563 - 3	257 ROBERTS	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1563 - 2	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1563 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mauser Espanol Modelo 1893" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Spanish" crest and the word "Berlin" and the year of manufacturer should be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1893 to 1896.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactura Loewe Berlin" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number usually has a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Model designation "Mauser Espanol Modelo 1893" and maker's name on left side of receiver/frame, coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain and date of manufacture on top of the receiver ring. Rifles manufactured for other nations will have the purchasing nation's coat of arms on the receiver ring and may have the model designation "Mauser Mod 1893" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This rifle is historically significant in that it was the first Mauser rifle to use an enclosed, staggered column magazine. Mechanically it incorporates the features of the Spanish 1892 Rifle (non-rotating extractor and bolt guide rib on inner left side of receiver/frame). This rifle was an immediate success and was adopted by Spain, Chile and Mexico.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Spanish

Modelo Espanol

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1565
Make: Mauser
Model: 1893 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1893 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1565 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is marked (in Spanish) on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver, usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Model designation "Mauser Espanol Modelo 1893" and maker's name on left side of receiver, coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain and date of manufacture on top of the receiver ring. Rifles manufactured for other nations will have the purchasing nation's coat of arms on the receiver ring and may have the model designation "Mauser Mod 1893" on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is historically significant in that it was the first Mauser rifle to use an enclosed, staggered column magazine. Mechanically, it incorporates the features of the Spanish 1892 Rifle (non-rotating extractor and bolt guide rib on inner left side of receiver). This rifle was an immediate success and was adopted by Spain, Chile and Mexico.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Spanish

Modelo Espanol

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1566
Make: Mauser
Model: 1893 Turkish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1893 Turkish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1566 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1566 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears (in Arabic script) on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears (in Arabic script) on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in either Turkish or Western numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- in the 1920's and 30's the Turkish government rebarreled surviving specimens of these rifles from the original 7.65X53 MAUSER cartridge to the 8MM MAUSER cartridge.
Other Markings	- the maker's name and model designation are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame (in Turkish script), a "toughra" (Turkish property stamp) on the top of the receiver ring. In the period following the World War I many of these rifles were refurbished and had the original markings ground off and had the name of the arsenal which did the work (usually Ankara) and date, stamped on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle with the exception of the addition of a magazine cutoff on the left side of the receiver/frame. In the period following World War I many of these rifles were refurbished and rebarreled from 7.65X53 MAUSER to 8MM MAUSER, at this time the magazine cutoff levers were removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893

1893 Turkish

93

Turk

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1567
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Brazilian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Brazilian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1567 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured circa 1897.
- "ESTADOS UNDIOS DO BRAZIL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the United States of Brazil on top of receiver ring. Manufacturer's name and model designation on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Brazilian 1894 Rifle, it differs in having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle, front sight protecting ears and saddle bar and ring on the underside of the wrist of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Brazilian

Brazilian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1568
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Brazilian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Brazilian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1568 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1899.
- "ESTADOS UNDIOS DO BRAZIL" and "1894" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Brazilian 1894 Rifle, it differs in having a considerably shorter barrel, no bayonet lug, turned down bolt handle, front sight protecting ears and saddle bar and ring on the underside of the wrist of the stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "FAB. NAT. ARMES HERSTAL".

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal magazine with a removable floorplate.
Other Markings	- the top of the receiver/frame will have an early variant of the Brazilian national crest.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Brazilian

Belgian Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1569
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Brazilian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Brazilian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1569 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1896.
- "ESTADOS UNIDOS DO BRAZIL" and "1894" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- coat of arms of the United States of Brazil on top of receiver ring. Manufacturer's name and model designation on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Brazilian 1894 Rifle, it differs in having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle, front sight protecting ears and saddle bar and ring on the underside of the wrist of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Brazilian

Brazilian Mauser

Estados Unidos Do Brazil 1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1570
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Brazilian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Brazilian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1570 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	741	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured circa 1897.
- "ESTADOS UNIDOS DO BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the United States of Brazil on top of receiver ring. Manufacturer's name and model designation on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish 1893 Rifle except that the rear of the magazine follower is chamfered to allow the bolt to be closed when the magazine is empty.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Brazilian

Brazilian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1571
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Brazilian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Brazilian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1571 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	741	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1899.
- "ESTADOS UNIDOS DO BRAZIL" and "1894" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the United States of Brazil on top of receiver ring. Manufacturer's name and model designation on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish 1893 Rifle except that the rear of the magazine follower is chamfered to allow the bolt to be closed when the magazine is empty.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Brazilian

Belgian Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1572
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Brazilian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Brazilian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1572 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	741	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1896.
- "ESTADOS UNIDOS DO BRZIL" and "1894" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the United States of Brazil on top of receiver ring. Manufacturer's name and model designation on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish 1893 Rifle except that the rear of the magazine follower is chamfered to allow the bolt to be closed when the magazine is empty.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Brazilian

Brazilian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38079
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Swedish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Swedish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38079 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38079 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38079 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38079 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38079 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38079 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38079 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38079 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	5	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38079 - 4	8X54 KRAG-JORGENSEN	4	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the year of manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver ring, below the manufactuer's name. - manufactured from 1898 to 1932.
Manufacturer	- "Carl Gustafs Stads" and "Gevarsfaktori" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt action repeating carbine/rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers appear to have been numeric only. - Note: in many instances the serial number will have an inspector's initials stamped in front of it; these initials are usually a noticeable distance in front of the serial number, are not usually "in-line" with the numbers and should not be included as being part of the actual serial number for the firearm. - inspector's initials stamped in front of serial number may be: "B.H.", "G.F.", "H.K.", "H.R.", "J.V.", "K.B.", "M.B.", "O.G." or "R.L.".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this firearm is a military carbine using a slightly modified version of the Mauser Model 1893 Spanish action. It features a full length stock, a metal nosecap which extends upwards to form front sight protecting ears, and an "L" shaped knurled extension on the cocking piece with a turned down bolt handle. The receiver has a cut on the left side to accommodate the thumb when charger loading the magazine. There is no provision for mounting a bayonet. In 1917 existing carbines were retrofitted with a steel bayonet mounting fixture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Carbine

1894/17 Swedish Carbine

G33/50

Karabin M/1894

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 94 Swede

M/1894

M1894

M1894/17

M94

M94/17

Mauser Carbine

Model 1894 Swedish Carbine

Model 1894 Swedish Cavalry Carbine

Swedish Cavalry Carbine

Swedish Mauser

Swedish Mauser Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Interarms (IAC)

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74469
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Swedish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Swedish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74469 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74469 - 2	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the date of manufacture appears on the reciever ring.

Remarks - The is a military carbine using a slightly modified version of the Mauser Model 1893 Spanish action. It features a full length stock with metal nosecap with front sight protecting ears, L shape knurled extension on the cocking piece, turned down bolt handle, a cutaway on the left side of the receiver to accomodate the thumb when charger loading the magazine and no provision for mounting a bayonet (in 1917 existing carbines were retrofitted with a steel bayonet mounting fixture).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 94 Swede

M1894

M1894 Carbine

M1894/17

M94

M94 Carbine

M94/17

Mauser Carbine

Swedish Cavalry Carbine

Swedish Mauser

Swedish Mauser Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38085
Make: Mauser
Model: 1894 Swedish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1894 Swedish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38085 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38085 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38085 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38085 - 3	8X68S MAG	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured by Waffenfabrik Mauser from 1894 to 1896.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring. - approximately 12,200 of these firearms were manufactured by Mauser between 1894 and 1896.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- the is a military carbine using a slightly modified version of the Mauser Model 1893 Spanish action. It features a full length stock with metal nosecap with front sight protecting ears, L shape knurled extension on the cocking piece, turned down bolt handle, a cutaway on the left side of the receiver/frame to accomodate the thumb when charger loading the magazine and no provision for mounting a bayonet (in 1917 existing carbines were retrofitted with a steel bayonet mounting fixture).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 94 Swede

M1894

M1894 Carbine

M1894/17

M94

M94 Carbine

M94/17

Mauser Carbine

Swedish Cavalry Carbine

Swedish Mauser

Swedish Mauser Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45526
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Chilean Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Chilean Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45526 - 3	243 WIN	4	468	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45526 - 4	308 WIN	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45526 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45526 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MAUSER CHILENO MODELO 1895" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - mechanically identical to the Chilean Model 1895 Rifle, differs by having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and saddle bar and ring mounted on the underside of the butt in lieu of sling swivels. Some of these carbines were rebarreled to 7.62MM NATO in the 1950's.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; usually with a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms on the Republic of Chile on top of the receiver ring, name of manufacturer and model designation on left side of the receiver, a number of other nations adopted this carbine and their coats of arms may appear on the receiver ring (Bolivia, China, Cosata Rica, El Salbador, Honduras, Mexico, Paraguay, Persia, Peru and Uruguay).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Chilean

Chilean Mauser

Modelo Chileano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1573
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Chilean Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Chilean Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1573 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1573 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER CHILENO MODEL 1895" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the Republic of Chile on top of receiver ring. Name of manufacturer and model designation (Mauser Chileno Modelo 1895) on left side of receiver. A number of other nations adopted this carbine and their coats of arms may appear on the receiver ring (among these nations are: Bolivia,China, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Honduras, Peru, Persia and Uruguay).

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Chilean Model 1895 Rifle except for a shorter barrel and saddle bar and ring mounted on the underside of the butt (in lieu of sling swivels).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Chilean

Chilean Mauser

Modelo Chileano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45387
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Chilean Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Chilean Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45387 - 3	243 WIN	5	658	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45387 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45387 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER CHILENO MODELO 1895" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- mechanically similar to the Spanish Model 1893 Mauser Rifle, differs in having a recess in the receiver to accept the base of the bolt handle when in the closed position. As a rule the underside of the bolt face of the Model 1895 Chilean Mauser is round while the underside of the Model 1893 Spanish Mauser is flat. Some of these rifles were rebarreled to 7.62MM NATO in the 1950's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of the Republic of Chile on top of the receiver ring, name of manufacturer and model designation on left side of the receiver, a number of other nations adopted this rifle and their coats of arms may appear on the receiver ring (Bolivia, China, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Honduras, Mexico, Paraguay, Persia, Peru and Uruguay).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Chilean

Chilean Mauser

Modelo Chileano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1574
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Chilean Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Chilean Rifle
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1574 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1574 - 3	308 WIN	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1574 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1574 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MAUSER CHILENO MODELO 1895" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - supplied by Ludwig Loewe & Company from 1897 to 1900. - the "Chilean" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - this rifle is mechanically similar to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle differing in having a recess in the receiver to accept the base of the bolt handle when in the closed position. As a rule the underside of the bolt face of the Model 1895 Chilean Mauser is round in section while the underside of the bolt face of the Model 1893 Spanish Mauser is flat.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURA LOEWE BERLIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Chilean

1895 Mauser Chileno Modelo 1895

Chilean Mauser

Chilean Model 1895

Chileno Modelo 1895

Mauser Chileno Modelo 1895

Mauser Modelo Chileno 1895

Modelo 1895

Modelo Chileano

Modelo Chileno 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45523
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Chilean Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Chilean Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45523 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45523 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45523 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER CHILENO MODELO 1895" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- mechanically identical to the Chilean Model 1895 Rifle, differs in having a shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle, side mounted sling swivels and front sight protector.
- some of these rifles were rebarreled to 7.62MM NATO in the 1950's.
- also found in modified "Sporter" configuration.
- features include: blued receiver/frame; blued round barrel; wood stock; sling swivels; fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be found on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- coat of arms of the Republic of Chile on top of the receiver ring, name of manufacturer and model designation on left side of the receiver, a number of other nations adopted this rifle and their coats of arms may appear on the receiver ring (Bolivia, China, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Honduras, Mexico, Paraguay, Persia, Peru, and Uruguay).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Chilean

Chilean Mauser

Modelo Chileano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1575
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Chilean Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Chilean Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1575 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1575 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER CHILENO MODELO 1895" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the Republic of Chile on top of receiver ring. Name of manufacturer and model designation (Mauser Chileno Modelo 1895) on left side of receiver. A number of other nations adopted this rifle and their coats of arms may appear on the receiver ring (among these nations are: Bolivia, China, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Honduras, Mexico, Paraguay, Persia, Peru and Uruguay).

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Chilean Model 1895 Rifle differing in having a shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle, side mounted sling swivels and front sight protector.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Chilean

Chilean Mauser

Modelo Chileano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147489
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Mexican Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Mexican Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147489 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a variant of the Mauser 1895 carbine made on contract for the Republic of Mexico by DWM of Germany, and delivered over the next several years. - these carbines can be recognized by their Mauser 1895 bolt and receiver characteristics, and by the "REPUBLICA MEXICANA" crest on top of the receiver (an eagle, sitting on top of a cactus, with a snake in its beak). - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; nose cap and barrel band; walnut straight-grip stock and hand guard; bent bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN BERLIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mexican Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147487
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147487 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a variant of the Mauser 1895 rifle made on contract for the Republic of Mexico by DWM of Germany, and delivered over the next several years. - these rifles can be recognized by their Mauser 1895 bolt and receiver characteristics, and by the "REPUBLICA MEXICANA" crest on top of the receiver (an eagle, sitting on top of a cactus, with a snake in its beak). - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod; nose cap; sling swivels at barrel band and bottom of butt; walnut straight-grip stock and hand guard; and straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN BERLIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mexican Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62226
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Orange Free State Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Orange Free State Rifle
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62226 - 2	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62226 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD. MAUSER 1895" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "O.V.S." is marked on the left side of the receiver ring, above the serial number.
- "O.V.S." is the acronym for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State), a short lived republic in South Africa.

Manufacturer

- "LUDW. LOEWE & Co BERLIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may include an alpha prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name and model designation (Mod. Mauser 1895) are marked on left side of receiver/frame. Some rifles may have the stylized logo of Ludwig Loewe & Company on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- these rifles were often "personalized" by their original Boer owners who carved their names, dates, names of battles and even maps, into the buttstocks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

Boer Mauser

Mod 1895

Mod Mauser 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1577
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1577 - 5	222 REM	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1577 - 2	308 WIN	5	446	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1577 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1577 - 6	35 REM	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1577 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1577 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	446	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the year of manufacture is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- "FABRICA DE ARMAS OVIEDO" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- arsenal name and year of manufacture on top of receiver ring.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle, it differs in having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle, full length stock with nosecap having front sight protecting ears and saddle bar and ring on the underside of the wrist of the stock. Note, this carbine is in effect a model 1893 but official Spanish terminology designates it as a model 1895 because production did not begin until 1895.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137739	Mauser	1895 Spanish Carbine		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Spanish

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1576
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1576 - 2	308 WIN	5	446	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1576 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	446	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD. MAUSER 1895" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the coat of arms of the Kingdom of Spain and year of manufacture are usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. Manufacturer's name and model designation (Mauser Espanol Modelo 1893) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks - this carbine is mechanically identical to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle, it differs in having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle, full length stock with nosecap having front sight protecting ears and saddle bar and ring on the underside of the wrist of the stock. While this carbine is in effect a model 1893 and so marked, official Spanish terminology designates it as a model 1895 because production did not begin until 1895.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137739	Mauser	1895 Spanish Carbine		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Carbine

1895 Spanish

Modelo 1893

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137739
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137739 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	446	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Mauser model 1895 Spanish Carbine and may have had the original markings removed.
- 1895 Spanish Carbine in calibre 7MM MAUSER was mechanically identical to the Mauser model 1893 Spanish Rifle.
- 1893 Spanish Carbine differs in having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle, full length straight grip stock with the nosecap having front sight protecting ears and saddle bar and ring on the underside of the wrist of the stock.
- overall length of 940 mm (37.0"), and average weight of 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter "G" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1576	Mauser	1895 Spanish Carbine	Loewe & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1577	Mauser	1895 Spanish Carbine	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Spanish

1895 Spanish Carbine Rework

1895 Spanish Carbine type.

Spanish Mauser

Spanish Mauser Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147502
Make: Mauser
Model: 1895 Uruguayan Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1895 Uruguayan Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147502 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Mauser 1895 rifle made for Uruguay by Fabrique National of Belgium, but which are identical to the 1895 Chilean rifles made by DWM and Loewe (except for Uruguayan property marks on the stock, consisting of an "ROU" (Republic of Uruguay) stamp on the stock. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod; nosecap; sling swivels at barrel band and bottom of butt; walnut straight-grip stock and handguard; and straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Mauser

ROU

Uruguayan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1578
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896 Orange Free State Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896 Orange Free State Carbine
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1578 - 2	358 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1578 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD. MAUSER 1896." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1896 and 1897.
- "O.V.S." may be marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- "O.V.S." is the acronym for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State), a short lived republic in South Africa.

Manufacturer

- "LUDW. LOEWE & Co BERLIN." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name and model designation (Mod. Mauser 1896) on left side of receiver/frame. Some carbines may have the stylized logo of Ludwig Loewe & Company on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Orange Free State Model 1896 Rifle, it differs by having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

1896 Mauser

Boer Mauser

Boer War Mauser

Mauser 1896

Mod. Mauser 1896

Model Mauser 1896

OVS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122911
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896 Orange Free State Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896 Orange Free State Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122911 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122911 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD. MAUSER 1896." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1896 and 1897.
- "O.V.S." may be marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- "O.V.S." is the acronym for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State), a short lived republic in South Africa.

Manufacturer

- "Deutsche Waffe-und-Munitionsfabriken" over "Berlin" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is referenced at 1 to 10,000 without a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 ZAR Rifle

Boer Mauser

M1896 Rifle

O.V.S.

OVS

Orange Free State

Orange Free State Mauser

ZAR

ZAR Rifle

ZUID-AFRICAANSCHE REPUBLICK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1579
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896 Orange Free State Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896 Orange Free State Rifle
Manufacturer:	Loewe & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1579 - 5	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1579 - 2	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1579 - 4	300 SAVAGE	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1579 - 6	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1579 - 3	7MM MAUSER	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1579 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "MOD. MAUSER 1896." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1896 and 1897. - "O.V.S." may be marked on the side of the receiver ring. - "O.V.S." is the acronym for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State), a short lived republic in South Africa.
Manufacturer	- "LUDW. LOEWE & Co BERLIN." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the O.V.S. marking. - referenced examples consisted of a "B" or "C" prefix followed by three or four numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name and model designation (Mod. Mauser 1896) on left side of receiver. "OVS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring and stands for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State). Some rifles may have the stylized logo of Ludwig and Loewe Company on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is identical in all respects to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle (except for markings). Often these rifles were "personalized" by their original Boer owners who carved their names, dates, names of battles and even maps, into the buttstocks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Mauser

1896 OVS

Boer Mauser

Boer War Mauser

Mod. Mauser 1896

OVS 1896

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38087
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896 Swedish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896 Swedish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38087 - 7	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 32	243 WIN	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 28	244 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 26	25-06 REM	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 10	250 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 35	257 ROBERTS	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 30	264 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 20	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 15	270 WIN	5	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 21	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38087 - 39	300 WIN MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 23	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 13	303 MAG WILDCAT	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 19	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 29	308 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 40	308 WIN	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 37	35 WHELEN IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 25	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	612	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 24	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 14	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 34	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38087 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38087 - 16	6MM REM	5	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 38	6MM REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 17	7.62MM NATO	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 12	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 27	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38087 - 31	8MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the year of manufacturer is marked on the receiver ring.
- this model was manufactured from 1898 to 1925.
- this is a rifle that is derived from the 1894 Swedish Carbine.
- it differs from the carbine by having a considerably longer barrel, longer rear sight, straight bolt handle (some specimens encountered have a turned down bolt handle), approximately 100MM of exposed barrel at muzzle and sling swivels mounted under the buttstock and the lower barrel band.

Note: a number of 1896 Swedish Rifles were converted to 1938 Swedish Short Rifle configuration, these rifles although retaining their original manufacture dates are Model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are marked on the receiver ring.

Action
- turn bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers appear to have been numeric only.
- Note: in many instances the serial number will have an inspector's initials stamped in front of it; these initials are usually a noticeable distance in front of the serial number, are not usually "in-line" with the numbers and should not be included as being part of the actual serial number for the firearm.
- inspector's initials stamped in front of serial number may be: "B.F.", "B.H.", "G.F.", "H.A.", "H.K.", "H.R.", "J.V.", "K.B.", "M.B.", "O.G.", "R.L.", "W.L." or "Y.T.".

Shots
- internal box magazine.

Remarks
- this is a rifle that is derived from the 1894 Swedish Carbine.
- it differs from the carbine by having a considerably longer barrel, longer rear sight, straight bolt handle (some specimens encountered have a turned down bolt handle), approximately 100MM of exposed barrel at muzzle and sling swivels mounted under the buttstock and the lower barrel band.

Note: a number of 1896 Swedish Rifles were converted to 1938 Swedish Short Rifle configuration, these rifles although retaining their original manufacture dates are Model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2508	Mauser	1938 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38091	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
38114	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38116	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38130	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
125979	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
133663	Federal Ordnance	98/85	Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

Carl Gustaf

M 96

M1896

Mauser Gehwer 1896

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55889
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896 Swedish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896 Swedish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55889 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "1896 Swedish Rifle" does not appear on the firearm.
- 1896 Swedish Rifle model was produced as a repeater from 1899 to circa 1940.
- this is a generic entry for those rifles permanently converted to single shot configuration.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name will usually appear on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers appear to have been numeric only.
- Note: in many instances the serial number will have an inspector's initials stamped in front of it; these initials are usually a noticeable distance in front of the serial number, are not usually "in-line" with the numbers and should not be included as being part of the actual serial number for the firearm.
- inspector's initials stamped in front of serial number may be: "B.F.", "B.H.", "G.F.", "H.A.", "H.K.", "H.R.", "J.V.", "K.B.", "M.B.", "O.G.", "R.L.", "W.L." or "Y.T.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a rifle that is derived from the 1894 Swedish Carbine. It differs from the carbine by having a considerably longer barrel, longer rear sight, straight bolt handle (some specimens encountered have a turned down bolt handle), approximately 100MM of exposed barrel at muzzle and sling swivels mounted under the buttstock and the lower barrel band. Note, a number of 1896 Swedish Rifles were converted to 1938 Swedish Short Rifle configuration, these rifles although retaining their original manufacture dates are Model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

Carl Gustaf

M 96

M1896

Mauser Gevar 1896

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38114
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896 Swedish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896 Swedish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38114 - 3	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 12	308 WIN	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 6	338-350 REM MAG WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 7	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38114 - 13	8MM MAUSER	5	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38114 - 5	9.3 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was produced from 1899 to circa 1940.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame ring.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring.

Remarks

- this is a rifle version of the 1894 Swedish Carbine. It differs from the carbine by having a considerably longer barrel, longer rear sight, straight bolt handle (some specimens encountered have a turned down bolt handle), approximately 100mm of exposed barrel at muzzle and sling swivels mounted on the underside of the buttstock and the lower barrel band. Note, do not confuse the Husqvarna manufactured Model 1896 Swedish Rifles with the Husqvarna manufactured Model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2508	Mauser	1938 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38087	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38091	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
38116	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38130	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125979	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

Husqvarna

Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag M96

M 96

M1896

M96

Mauser Gevar 1896

Mod 96

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38091
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896 Swedish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896 Swedish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38091 - 5	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38091 - 2	284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38091 - 4	6.5MM REM MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38091 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38091 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this model was produced from 1899 to circa 1940. - Mauser only produced these rifles between 1899 and 1904.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral magazine.
Remarks	- this is a rifle version of the 1894 Swedish Carbine. It differs from the carbine by having a considerably longer barrel, longer rear sight, straight bolt handle (some specimens encountered have a turned down bolt handle), approximately 100MM of exposed barrel at muzzle and sling swivels mounted under the buttstock and the lower barrel band. Note, a number of 1896 Swedish Rifles were converted to 1938 Swedish Short Rifle configuration, these rifles although retaining their original manufacture dates are Model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2508	Mauser	1938 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38087	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38114	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38116	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

M 96

M1896

Mauser Gevar 1896

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38116
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38116 - 5	240 WBY MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38116 - 6	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38116 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38116 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The official Swedish military designation was Gevär m/96-38.
- between 1938 and 1940 the Carl Gustafs factory converted some 30,000 model 1896 Swedish rifles into a shorter configuration to make the rifle easier to handle for infantry troops. This conversion included installing a shorter barrel, shortening the forward portion of the stock and the installation of a new rear sight.
- due to the success of this conversion the same basic rifle was adopted circa 1941 as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle (official Swedish nomenclature was Gevär m/38).
- features include: straight bolt handle (note that as parts are readily interchangeable some examples may be found with a non-original turned down bolt handle, these will usually have a mis-matched, partial serial number); blued finish on metal (except bolt); stock and handguard will be walnut, beech, ash, oak, maple or elm depending on the year that the rifle was originally manufactured; two types of rear sight were installed on this model, both were known as the Vasteras Metallverken Refined Sight Adapter, the first type was graduated from 300 meters to 600 meters in 50 meter increments for use with the 156 grain bullet, the second type was intended for use with the newer m/94/41 loading that used the 139 grain spire point (spitzer) bullet and was graduated from 250 meters to 600 meters in 50 meter increments (some will also have a decal or plate attached to the buttstock that had a chart with ballistic information that allowed the user to calculate hold-over or under); nosecap has a bayonet mounting point and a cleaning rod is stored in the stock below the barrel.
- some examples were fitted with a barrel that was threaded at the muzzle for a blank firing attachment. When the attachment was not on the rifle a thread protector was installed in its place. Those examples with the threaded muzzle were officially known by the Swedish military as the Gevär m/96-38B.

Manufacturer

- based on available information it would appear that Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori made these conversions between 1938 and 1940. These conversions were done on existing model 1896 Swedish rifles produced by Mauser, Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori and Husqvarna. Husqvarna also produced receivers/frames and complete rifles beginning in 1941, and examples with Husqvarna markings are correctly identified as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle. This causes much confusion as the original manufacturer markings were not removed from the top of the receiver/frame so many have been identified solely to the original manufacturer. (An example would be a Mauser marked receiver/frame, dated 1900. Mauser only produced the model 1896 Swedish Rifle in 1899 and 1900 (some references put the date as late as 1904) so they could not have produced the model 1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle).

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers appear to have been numeric only.
- Note: in many instances the serial number will have an inspector's initials stamped in front of it; these initials are usually a noticeable distance in front of the serial number, are not usually "in-line" with the numbers and should not be included as being part of the actual serial number for the firearm.
- inspector's initials stamped in front of serial number may be: "B.F.", "B.H.", "G.F.", "H.A.", "H.K.", "H.R.", "J.V.", "K.B.", "M.B.", "O.G.", "R.L.", "W.L." or "Y.T.".

Barrel

- although references indicate that barrels were 622mm long, actual measurement of several examples were between 608mm and 610mm.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- the original date of manufacture and manufacturer markings are marked on the receiver ring.
- Mauser produced receivers/frames will have a date between 1899 and 1904 (references conflict as to the actual year production ceased).
- Carl Gustafs Stads Gevärsfaktori produced receivers/frames will be dated between 1899 and circa 1925 (References conflict on the year production ceased. It is believed that while production of the model 1896 Swedish Rifle continued into the early 1930's, actual production of receivers/frames ceased around 1925).
- Husqvarna produced receivers/frames cause much confusion. It would appear that the model 1896 Swedish Rifle was produced and dated 1943 or 1944. Those examples dated between 1941 and 1944 with a turned down bolt handle in "short" configuration would be correctly identified as a newly built model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle.
- the initials of the inspector (usually two alpha characters) will also be found on various components.

Remarks

- this conversion/model was so well received that when new rifles were ordered for the Swedish military it was specified that they be built to the same specifications with only minor modifications. The most identifiable modification is that these newly built model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles had a turned down bolt handle. In 1941 a contract was issued to Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag (known as Husqvarna) for rifles that were officially designated as the Gevär m/38 (commonly known as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2508	Mauser	1938 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38087	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38091	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
38114	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38130	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
125979	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
125980	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Trainer	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot
133663	Federal Ordnance	98/85	Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1896/38

1938 Swedish Short Rifle

Gevar 1896/38

Gevar M/96-38

Gevar m/96-38B

Gevär m/96-38B

M 96-38B

M 96/38

M 96/38 Swedish Mauser

M 96/38B

M/96-38

M1896/38

M96-38B

M96/38

M96/38B

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125979
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125979 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125979 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The official Swedish military designation was Gevär m/96-38.
- between 1938 and 1940 the Carl Gustafs factory converted some 30,000 model 1896 Swedish rifles into a shorter configuration to make the rifle easier to handle for infantry troops. This conversion included installing a shorter barrel, shortening the forward portion of the stock and the installation of a new rear sight.
- due to the success of this conversion the same basic rifle was adopted circa 1941 as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle (official Swedish nomenclature was Gevär m/38).
- features include: straight bolt handle (note that as parts are readily interchangeable some examples may be found with a non-original turned down bolt handle, these will usually have a mis-matched, partial serial number); blued finish on metal (except bolt); stock and handguard will be walnut, beech, ash, oak, maple or elm depending on the year that the rifle was originally manufactured; two types of rear sight were installed on this model, both were known as the Vasteras Metallverken Refined Sight Adapter, the first type was graduated from 300 meters to 600 meters in 50 meter increments for use with the 156 grain bullet, the second type was intended for use with the newer m/94/41 loading that used the 139 grain spire point (spitzer) bullet and was graduated from 250 meters to 600 meters in 50 meter increments (some will also have a decal or plate attached to the buttstock that had a chart with ballistic information that allowed the user to calculate hold-over or under); nosecap has a bayonet mounting point and a cleaning rod is stored in the stock below the barrel.
- some examples were fitted with a barrel that was threaded at the muzzle for a blank firing attachment. When the attachment was not on the rifle a thread protector was installed in its place. Those examples with the threaded muzzle were officially known by the Swedish military as the Gevär m/96-38B.

Manufacturer

- "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" may be marked on the receiver ring.
- based on available information it would appear that Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori made these conversions between 1938 and 1940. These conversions were done on existing model 1896 Swedish rifles produced by Mauser, Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori and Husqvarna. Husqvarna also produced receivers/frames and complete rifles beginning in 1941, and examples with Husqvarna markings are correctly identified as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle. This causes much confusion as the original manufacturer markings were not removed from the top of the receiver/frame so many have been identified solely to the original manufacturer. (An example would be a Mauser marked receiver/frame, dated 1900. Mauser only produced the model 1896 Swedish Rifle in 1899 and 1900 (some references put the date as late as 1904) so they could not have produced the model 1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle).

Action

- turn-bolt design with a straight bolt handle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Samples will sometimes be marked with the inspector's initials (two alpha characters). These are not part of the serial number.
- the last three digits of the serial number are usually repeated on almost all other components.

Barrel

- although references indicate that barrels were 622mm long, actual measurement of several examples were between 608mm and 610mm.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- the original date of manufacture and manufacturer markings are marked on the receiver ring.
- Mauser produced receivers/frames will have a date between 1899 and 1904 (references conflict as to the actual year production ceased).
- Carl Gustafs Stads Gevärsfaktori produced receivers/frames will be dated between 1899 and circa 1925. (References conflict on when production ceased. It is believed that while production of the model 1896 Swedish Rifle continued into the early 1930's, actual production of receivers/frames ceased around 1925).
- Husqvarna produced receivers/frames cause much confusion. It would appear that the model 1896 Swedish Rifle was produced and dated 1943 or 1944. Those examples dated between 1941 and 1944 with a turned down bolt handle in "short" configuration would be correctly identified as a newly built model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle.
- the initials of the inspector (usually two alpha characters) will also be found on various components.

Remarks

- this conversion/model was so well received that when new rifles were ordered for the Swedish military it was specified that they be built to the same specifications with only minor modifications. The most identifiable modification is that these newly built model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles had a turned down bolt handle). In 1941, a contract was issued to Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag (known as Husqvarna) for rifles that were officially designated as the Gevär m/38 (commonly known as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2508	Mauser	1938 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38087	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38114	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38116	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
125980	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Trainer	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1896/38

1938 Swedish Short Rifle

Gevar 1896/38

Gevar M/96-38

Gevar m/96-38B

Gevär m/96-38B

M 96-38B

M 96/38

M 96/38 Swedish Mauser

M 96/38B

M/96-38

M1896/38

M96-38B

M96/38

M96/38B

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38130
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38130 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38130 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The official Swedish military designation was Gevär m/96-38.
- between 1938 and 1940 the Carl Gustafs factory converted some 30,000 model 1896 Swedish rifles into a shorter configuration to make the rifle easier to handle for infantry troops. This conversion included installing a shorter barrel, shortening the forward portion of the stock and the installation of a new rear sight.
- due to the success of this conversion the same basic rifle was adopted circa 1941 as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle (official Swedish nomenclature was Gevär m/38).
- features include: straight bolt handle (note that as parts are readily interchangeable some examples may be found with a non-original turned down bolt handle, these will usually have a mis-matched, partial serial number); blued finish on metal (except bolt); stock and handguard will be walnut, beech, ash, oak, maple or elm depending on the year that the rifle was originally manufactured; two types of rear sight were installed on this model, both were known as the Vasteras Metallverken Refined Sight Adapter, the first type was graduated from 300 meters to 600 meters in 50 meter increments for use with the 156 grain bullet, the second type was intended for use with the newer m/94/41 loading that used the 139 grain spire point (spitzer) bullet and was graduated from 250 meters to 600 meters in 50 meter increments (some will also have a decal or plate attached to the buttstock that had a chart with ballistic information that allowed the user to calculate hold-over or under); nosecap has a bayonet mounting point and a cleaning rod is stored in the stock below the barrel.
- some examples were fitted with a barrel that was threaded at the muzzle for a blank firing attachment. When the attachment was not on the rifle a thread protector was installed in its place. Those examples with the threaded muzzle were officially known by the Swedish military as the Gevär m/96-38B.

Manufacturer

- based on available information it would appear that only Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori produced these conversions between 1938 and 1940. These conversions were done on existing model 1896 Swedish rifles produced by Mauser, Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori and Husqvarna. Husqvarna also produced receivers/frames and complete rifles beginning in 1941, so those examples with Husqvarna markings are correctly identified as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle. This causes much confusion as the original manufacturer markings were not removed from the top of the receiver/frame so many have been identified solely to the original manufacturer. (An example would be a Mauser marked receiver/frame, dated 1900. Mauser only produced the model 1896 Swedish Rifle in 1899 and 1900 (some references put the date as late as 1904) so they could not have produced the model 1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle).

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Samples will sometimes be marked with the inspector's initials (two alpha characters). These are not part of the serial number.
- the last three digits of the serial number are usually repeated on almost all other components.

Barrel

- although references indicate that barrels were 622mm long, actual measurement of several examples were between 608mm and 610mm.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- the original date of manufacture and manufacturer markings are marked on the receiver ring.
- Mauser produced receivers/frames will have a date between 1899 and 1904 (references conflict as to the actual year production ceased).
- Carl Gustafs Stads Gevärsfaktori produced receivers/frames will be dated between 1899 and circa 1925. (References conflict on when production ceased. It is believed that while production of the model 1896 Swedish Rifle continued into the early 1930's, actual production of receivers/frames ceased around 1925).
- Husqvarna produced receivers/frames cause much confusion. It would appear that the model 1896 Swedish Rifle was produced and dated 1943 or 1944. Those examples dated between 1941 and 1944 with a turned down bolt handle in "short" configuration would be correctly identified as a newly built model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle.
- the initials of the inspector (usually two alpha characters) will also be found on various components.

Remarks

- this conversion/model was so well received that when new rifles were ordered for the Swedish military it was specified that they be built to the same specifications with only minor modifications. The most identifiable modification is that these newly built model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles had a turned down bolt handle). In 1941, a contract was issued to Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag (known as Husqvarna) for rifles that were officially designated as the Gevär m/38 (commonly known as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2508	Mauser	1938 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38087	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38114	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38116	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
125980	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Trainer	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1896/38

1938 Swedish Short Rifle

Gevar 1896/38

Gevar M/96-38

Gevar m/96-38B

Gevär m/96-38B

M 96-38B

M 96/38

M 96/38 Swedish Mauser

M 96/38B

M/96-38

M1896/38

M96-38B

M96/38

M96/38B

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125980
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896/38 Swedish Trainer

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896/38 Swedish Trainer
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125980 - 1	22 LR	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot conversion of an 1896 Swedish Mauser as originally made at Carl Gustav, Mauser Werke or Husqvarna Wapinfabriks. The conversion was accomplished at the Carl Gustov factory after 1938 and involved altering the bolt and barrel for firing the 22 rimfire cartridge.

Manufacturer

- Mauser Werke, Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori or Husqvarna may be marked on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design with a straight bolt handle.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame under the right grip pannel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - although this is a single shot conversion to .22 calibre, the original 6.5 X 55 calibre internal magazine may still be present.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38116	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38130	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
125979	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1938/.22

Swedish Mauser

Swedish Mauser .22 Trainer

Swedish Mauser Trainer

Training Carbine M1938/.22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38136
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896/41 Swedish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896/41 Swedish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38136 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard Model 1896 Swedish Rifle adapted to mount a telescopic sight.
- this model differs from the standard 1896 Rifle by having a metal telescopic sight mounting base pinned and screwed to the left side of the receiver/frame and the bolt handle bent down.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacture are marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be obscured by the telescopic sight mounting base. - serial numbers appear to have been numeric only. - Note: in many instances the serial number will have an inspector's initials stamped in front of it; these initials are usually a noticeable distance in front of the serial number, are not usually "in-line" with the numbers and should not be included as being part of the actual serial number for the firearm. - inspector's initials stamped in front of serial number may be: "B.F.", "B.H.", "G.F.", "H.A.", "H.K.", "H.R.", "J.V.", "K.B.", "M.B.", "O.G.", "R.L.", "W.L." or "Y.T.".
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Swedish Sniper Rifle

1896/1941 Swedish Rifle

1896/41B Swedish Rifle

1896/M41 Swedish Rifle

1896/M41B Swedish Rifle

1941 Swedish Rifle

1941 Swedish Sniper Rifle

1941B Swedish Rifle

41 Swede

41B

Carl Gustaf

Carl Gustaf Sniper Rifle

M/41

M/41B

M41

Sniper Rifle

Swedish Mauser

Swedish Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38150
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896/41 Swedish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896/41 Swedish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38150 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a standard Model 1896 Swedish Rifle adapted to mount a telescopic sight.
- it differs from the standard Model 1896 Rifle by having a metal telescopic sight mounting base pinned and screwed to the left side of the receiver/frame (often over the serial number) and the bolt handle is bent down.

Manufacturer

- built on existing rifles, the original manufacturers markings appear on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame, the telescopic sight mounting base usually obscures the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the original date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Swedish Sniper Rifle

1941 Swedish Sniper Rifle

M/41

M41

Swedish Mauser

Swedish Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70527
Make: Mauser
Model: 1896/63 Swedish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1896/63 Swedish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70527 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70527 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70527 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a conversion of the Mauser 1896 Swedish Rifle that was developed for target shooting.
- features include: hooded front and peep rear sight; box magazine; knurled trigger and trigger guard; half stock and hand guard; single band; straight or turn down bolt; sling swivel; blued finish and uncheckered stock with cheekpiece.
- a military version equipped with a cleaning rod mounted in the stock was also available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the top ring.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers appear to have been numeric only. - Note: in many instances the serial number will have an inspector's initials stamped in front of it; these initials are usually a noticeable distance in front of the serial number, are not usually "in-line" with the numbers and should not be included as being part of the actual serial number for the firearm. Research literature and observed specimens have indicated the following 'incomplete' listing of inspector's initials which may be encountered G.B., H.K., J.V., B.F.,V.T.
Shots	- internal magazine with a removeable floorplate.
Other Markings	- "CARL GUSTAFS STADS GEVARSFAKTORI", the manufacturing date and the Swedish crest is marked on the top ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63

63 E

63E

Carl Gustaf 63

M 63

M6

M63

M7

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1580
Make: Mauser
Model: 1897 Orange Free State Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1897 Orange Free State Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1580 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD. MAUSER 1897." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "O.V.S." is marked on the left side of the receiver ring, above the serial number.
- "O.V.S." is the acronym for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State), a short lived republic in South Africa.

Manufacturer

- "DEUTSHE WAFFEN-UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN" and "BERLIN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DWM" the abbreviation for "Deutshe Waffen-Und Muntionsfabriken" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the letters "O.V.S.". - the serial number may have a letter prefix. - "O.V.S." is the acronym for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State), a short lived republic in South Africa.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name and model designation (Mod. Mauser 1897) on left side of receiver. Some carbines may have the stylized logo of D.W.M. on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Orange Free State Model 1897 Rifle, it differs by having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Mauser

Boer Mauser

Boer War Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1581
Make: Mauser
Model: 1897 Orange Free State Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1897 Orange Free State Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1581 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD. MAUSER 1897." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "O.V.S." is marked on the left side of the receiver ring, above the serial number.
- "O.V.S." is the acronym for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State), a short lived republic in South Africa.

Manufacturer

- "DEUTSHE WAFFEN-UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN" and "BERLIN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DWM" the abbreviation for "Deutshe Waffen-Und Muntionsfabriken" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the letters "O.V.S.". - the serial number may have a letter prefix. - "O.V.S." is the acronym for Oranje Vrij Staat (Orange Free State), a short lived republic in South Africa.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is identical to the Orange Free State Model 1896 Rifle. As in the case of the Model 1896 Rifle, the original Boer owners often "personalized" these rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Mauser

Boer Mauser

Boer War Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1582
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 A Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 A Carbine
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1582 - 4	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1582 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1582 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1582 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "98".
- these carbines were manufactured circa 1901 to 1905 with production estimated at 20,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacture.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in being considerably shorter, having a nosecap which has sight protecting ears and a turned down bolt handle. This firearm was manufactured is a small quantity for troop trials and is not to be confused with the 1898 AZ Carbine or the later 1898 K Carbines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1584	Mauser	1898 AZ Carbine	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 A

98 A Mauser

98 Mauser

Einheitskarabiner

German Mauser

Kar 98

Kar 98A

Karbiner 98 A

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1596
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 A Polish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 A Polish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1596 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1596 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "WZ. 98a" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WZ" is the abbreviation fo the Polish word "wzor" meaning model.
- in production from the mid to late 1930's.
- features include: full length wood stock with grasping grooves on the forend and firing pin assembling /disassembling bushing in the side of the butstock, bayonet lug, and straight bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- "F.B. RADOM" is marked on the top forward part of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Mauser "98" type turnbolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- polish eagle, arsenal name and date of manufacture appear on the receiver/frame ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is identical in all respects (except for markings and tangent rear sight) to the post 1917 German Gewehr 1898 rifle. - the machinery used to produce these rifles was ceded to Poland as war reparations from Germany in 1919. In addition to machinery, Poland received a quantity of finished and semi finished parts which were incorporated into Polish Wz 98a rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1656	Mauser	1898 A Polish Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1898 Polish Rifle

98

98 A

98 Mauser

98a

K 98

Mauser 98

Polish Mauser

WZ. 98a

WZ.98a

WZ1898 Mauser

Wz 98a

Wzor 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1656
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 A Polish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 A Polish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1656 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "WZ.98a" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WZ" is the abbreviation fo the Polish word "wzor" meaning model.
- in production from the mid to late 1930's.
- features include: full length wood stock with grasping grooves on the forend and firing pin assembling /disassembling bushing in the side of the butstock,.bayonet lug, and straight bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver/frame ring.

Action

- Mauser "98" type turnbolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
Also Known As/Product Code	- WZ is the Polish acronym for Wzor (Model)
Other Markings	- polish eagle, arsenal name and date of manufacture appear on the receiver/frame ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is identical in all respects (except for markings and tangent rear sight) to the post 1917 German Gewehr 1898 rifle. - the machinery used to produce these rifles was ceded to Poland as war reparations from Germany in 1919. In addition to machinery, Poland received a quantity of finished and semi finished parts which were incorporated into Polish Wz 98a Rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1596	Mauser	1898 A Polish Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 K

98 Mauser

98a

Mauser 98

Polish Mauser

WZ 98

WZ. 98a

WZ.98a

Wz 98a

Wz 98a Mauser

Wzor 98a

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1583
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 AZ Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 AZ Carbine
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1583 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1583 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kar. 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Manufactured from 1909 to 1912.
- Total production by all the manufacturers was approximately 1,500,000 units.

Manufacturer

- "AMBERG" is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898 differing in being considerably shorter, having a nosecap which has sight protecting ears and a distinctive 'elbow' stacking rod, a turned down bolt handle, tangent rear sight and a smaller diameter receiver ring. A point of confusion is that after World War I the German Army changed the model designation of these carbines from 1898 AZ to 1898 a, the markings on the carbine were not changed. Some of these carbines will have date in the 1920's in addition to the manufacture date (1907-1918) indicating re-issue to the post World War I German Army.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 AZ

1898 Mauser

1898AZ

98

98 AZ

98 AZ Mauser

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Kar 98

Kar. 98

Kar. 98 AZ

Karabiner 98 AZ

Karabiner 98 mit Aufplanz-und Zusammensetzvorrichtung

Karbiner 98 A

Karbiner 98 AZ

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1584
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 AZ Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 AZ Carbine
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1584 - 6	225 WIN	5	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1584 - 5	243 WIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1584 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1584 - 2	300 SAVAGE	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1584 - 3	7MM MAUSER	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1584 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1584 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
-"Kar. 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1908 to 1918.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel, adjustable rear sight located in front of the receiver/frame ring, globe front sight, safety located on the rear of the bolt, wooden hand guard located on top of the barrel, two barrel bands, bayonet mount at the front of the stock, may have a cleaning rod located under the barrel and a full length wooden stock.
- this model may be distinguished from most other models which are marked "KAR. 98" by the presence of a raised rib encircling the forward edge of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- "ERFURT" is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the date of manufacture.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a one or two letter suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898 differing in being considerably shorter, having a nosecap which has sight protecting ears and a distinctive 'elbow' stacking rod, a turned down bolt handle, tangent rear sight and a smaller diameter receiver ring. A point of confusion is that after World War I the German Army changed the model designation of these carbines from 1898 AZ to 1898 a, the markings on the carbine were not changed. Some of these carbines will have dates in the 1920's in addition to the manufacture date (1907-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1582	Mauser	1898 A Carbine	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 AZ

1898 Mauser

98

98 AZ

98 AZ Mauser

98 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

German Mauser

Kar 98

Kar 98 AZ

Kar. 98

Karabiner 98 mit Aufplanz-und Zusammensetzvorrichtung

Karbiner 98 A

Karbiner 98 AZ

Kax 98

Mauser 98

Rar 98

Rax 98

Year Dates

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29452
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 AZ Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 AZ Carbine
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29452 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29452 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29452 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kar. 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1914.

Manufacturer

- "DANZIG" is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898 differing in being considerably shorter, having a nosecap which has sight protecting ears and a distinctive "elbow" stacking rod, a turned down bolt handle, tangent rear sight and a smaller diameter receiver ring. A point of confusion is that after World War I the German Army changed the model designation of these carbines from 1898 AZ to 1898 a, the markings on the carbine were not changed. Some of these carbines will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the manufacture date (1907-1918) indicating re-issue to the post World War I German Army.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 AZ

1898 Mauser

98

98 AZ

98 AZ Mauser

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Kar 98

Kar 98 AZ

Kar. 98.

Karabiner 98 mit Aufplanz-und Zusammensetzvorrichtung

Karbiner 98 A

Karbiner 98 AZ

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1585
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 AZ Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 AZ Carbine
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1585 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1585 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kar. 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SPANDAU" is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacture.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898 differing in being considerably shorter, having a nosecap which has sight protecting ears and a distinctive 'elbow' stacking rod, a turned down bolt handle, tangent rear sight and a smaller diameter receiver ring. A point of confusion is that after World War I the German Army changed the model designation of these carbines from 1898 AZ to 1898 a,the markings on the carbine were not changed. Some of these carbines will have date in the 1920's in addition to the manufacture date (1907-1918) indicating re-issue to the post World War I German Army.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 AZ

98 AZ Mauser

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Kar 98

Kar. 98.

Karbiner 98 AZ

Karbiner 98 Z

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1657
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 AZ Polish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 AZ Polish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1657 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1657 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "K98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1923 and 1929.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; straight or turned down bolt handle; wing safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; full length wood semi-pistol grip stock with sling swivels; stacking hook and sling bar on left side of buttstock, blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "F. B. RADDOM" is marked on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver. - serial number may have a letter prefix. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers with a letter prefix or suffix .
Other Markings	- Polish eagle, arsenal name and date of manufacture on receiver ring, model designation on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- the Polish Wz K 98 is identical to the German 1898 AZ Carbine except for square elbow on stacking hook and sling bar on left side of buttstock and sling swivel on bottom of barrel band. The machinery used to produce these rifles was ceded to Poland as war reparations from Germany in 1919. In addition to machinery, Poland received a quantity of finished and semi finished parts which were incorporated into Polish Wz K 98 Carbines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1898K

98

98 Mauser

98K Polish

K 98

K1898

K98

Mauser 98

Polish Mauser

WZ K98 (Wzor K 98)

Wz K98 Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117452
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 AZ Polish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 AZ Polish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117452 - 1	22 LR	1	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "K98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a conversion of the standard K 98 Polish rifle.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; straight or turned down bolt handle; wing safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; full length wood semi-pistol grip stock with sling swivels; stacking hook and sling bar on left side of buttstock, blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "P.F.K. WARSZAWA" is marked on the receiver ring below the Polish national crest and above the date of manufacture.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- may have "22" marked in the wood in front of the rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898K

98K Polish

K 98

K 98 Trainer

K1898

K98

K98 Polish

Polish K 98 Trainer

Polish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1658
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 AZ Polish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 AZ Polish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1658 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1658 - 2	7MM REM MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1658 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "K98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; straight or turned down bolt handle; wing safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; full length wood semi-pistol grip stock with sling swivels; stacking hook and sling bar on left side of buttstock, blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "P.F.K. WARSZAWA" is marked on the receiver ring below the Polish national crest and above the date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- Appears on the side of the receiver, may have a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- Polish eagle, arsenal name and date of manufacture on receiver ring, model designation on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- The Polish Wz K 98 is identical to the German 1898 AZ Carbine except for square elbow on stacking hook and sling bar on left side of buttstock and sling swivel on bottom of barrel band. The machinery used to produce these rifles was ceded to Poland as war reparations from Germany in 1919. In addition to machinery, Poland received a quantity of finished and semi finished parts which were incorporated into Polish Wz K 98 Carbines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1898K

98

98 Mauser

98K Polish

K 98

K1898

K98

Mauser 98

Polish Mauser

WZ K98 (Wzor K98)

Wz K98 Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1597
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 B Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 B Carbine
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1597 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Karab.98b" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured or converted "Gew.98" from 1923 to 1934.

Manufacturer

- "SIMON & Co" and "SUHL" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- converted "Gew.98"s may retain their original maker's name and date of manufacture and model designations.
- "Simpson & Company" was licensed by the allies to produce arms for the German army under the conditions imposed by the treaty of Versailles.
- it is believed that "Simpson & Company" were the sole manufacturer/converter of firearms to "1898 B Carbine" specifications.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- some rifles will have two dates on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898 differing in having scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. Most of these rifles are conversions of existing Gewehr 98 and as such will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the original manufacture date (1898-1918). Despite the German designation "Karabiner 1898b" this is a full length rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 B

98 B Mauser

98 Mauser

98b

German Mauser

Kar 98b

Karab

Karab 98b

Karab.98b

Karab98b

Karabiner 98 B

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1642
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1642 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1642 - 2	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1642 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Gew. 98." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Mauser designed military rifle was adopted by Germany in 1898. This rifle is visually distinctive by its 'ski jump' rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights). Some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AMBERG" over the year of manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame ring.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers and a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1644
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1644 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 5	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 14	25-350 REM MAG WILDCAT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 9	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 11	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 15	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 16	338 WIN MAG	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 10	375 DURHAM MAG	3	566	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 13	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1644 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1644 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1644 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Gew 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Mauser designed military rifle was adopted by the German army in 1898.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1918.
- features include: wood stock; straight bolt handle; under-barrel cleaning rod; blued finish.
- this rifle is visually distinctive by its "ski jump" rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights).
- some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of original manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the receiver ring above the date of manufacture.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually has a letter suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1645
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1645 - 2	257 ROBERTS IMPROVED	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1645 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- The model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Gew 98".

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on top of the receiver ring above the date of manufacture.

Serial Number

- Appears on the left front end of the receiver and has a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This Mauser designed bolt action military rifle was adopted by Germany in 1898. This rifle is visually distinctive by its 'ski jump' rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights). Some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Mauser 98

World War One German Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1646
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1646 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Gew 98".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacture.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front of the receiver/frame, incorporates a letter suffix.

Remarks

- this Mauser designed military rifle was adopted by Germany in 1898. This rifle is visually distinctive by its 'ski jump' rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights). Some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1642	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1643	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
1644	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1645	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1647	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Waffenwerke Oberspree Kornbusch & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1648	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1651	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1651
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1651 - 14	22-250 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 9	22-250 REM	5	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 3	240 WBY MAG	4	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 2	243 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 7	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 13	280 REM	5	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 12	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 10	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1651 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1651 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1651 - 15	8MM MAUSER	25	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1651 - 8	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Gew 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1918.
- this Mauser designed military rifle was adopted by Germany in 1898.
- this rifle is visually distinctive by its "ski jump"-type rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights). - some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918). This is indicating reissue to the post World War One German Army.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the receiver/frame ring above the date of manufacture.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the recevier/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers and a letter "d" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
74911	Mauser	1943 Spanish Short Rifle	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Mauser 98

Year Dates

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1643
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1643 - 4	270 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1643 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1643 - 7	303 BRITISH	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1643 - 6	308 NORMA MAG	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1643 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1643 - 5	35-06 RIMMED	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1643 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Gew 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Mauser designed military rifle was adopted by the German army in 1898.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1918.
- features include: wood stock; straight bolt handle; under-barrel cleaning rod; blued finish.
- this rifle is visually distinctive by its "ski jump" rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights).
- some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of original manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the receiver ring above the date of manufacture.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the left font end of the receiver/frame with a suffix letter.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Remarks

- this Mauser designed bolt action military rifle was adopted by Germany in 1898. This rifle is visually distinctive by its 'ski jump' rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights). Some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War One German Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Mauser 98

World War One German Mauser

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127167
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127167 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Gew 98" is marked on the left side of the revceiver/frame.
- this Mauser designed military rifle was adopted by the German army in 1898.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1918.
- this turn bolt operated repeating rifle utilizing an internal box magazine
- features include: straight bolt handle; under-barrel cleaning rod; blued finish.
- this rifle is visually distinctive by its "ski jump" rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights).
- some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of original manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN", "SUHL" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the top of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver ring. - serial number usually consists of a four digit number with a lower case script letter prefix usually located beneath the number.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1642	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1643	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
1644	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1645	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1647	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Waffenwerke Oberspree Kornbusch & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1648	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1651	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Gew

1898 Mauser

98

98 Gew

98 Mauser

Gew 98

Gew. 98

Gew98

Gewehr 1898

Gewehr 98

Mauser 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1648
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1648 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1648 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Gew 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1918.
- Mauser designed military rifle adopted by Germany in 1898.
- visually distinctive by its 'ski jump' rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights).
- may have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame and has a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

I J

Mauser 98

World War One German Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1649
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1649 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- appears on the left side of the receiver as "Gew 98".
- these rifles were manufactured from 1898 to 1918.
- this Mauser designed military rifle was adopted by Germany in 1898.
- this rifle is visually distinctive by its 'ski jump' rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights).
- some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Manufacturer

- appears on top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacture.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame and has a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1642	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1643	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
1644	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1645	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1647	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Waffenwerke Oberspree Kornbusch & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1648	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1651	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1650
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1650 - 5	257 ROBERTS	5	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1650 - 6	270 WIN	4	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1650 - 4	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1650 - 3	458 X 2" AMERICAN	3	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1650 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1650 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1650 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Gew 98". - these rifles were manufactured from 1898 to 1918.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the receiver/frame ring above the year of manufacture.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame and may incorporate a letter suffix.

Remarks

- this Mauser designed military rifle was adopted by Germany in 1898. This rifle is visually distinctive by its 'ski jump' rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights). Some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War One German army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1642	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Amberg Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1643	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig	Rifle	Bolt Action
1644	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1645	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Erfurt Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1647	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Waffenwerke Oberspree Kornbusch & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1648	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Schilling, V C	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1651	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127695	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen/Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

98

98 Mauser

GEW98

German Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Mauser 98

World War One German Mauser

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1647
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Oberspree Kornbusch & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1647 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Gew 98" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1914 to 1918.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENWERKE", "OBERSPREE", "KORNBUSH & Co" and the year of manufacture are marked on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame and has a letter suffix.

Remarks

- Adopted by Germany in 1898, considered to have the most perfect turn bolt action ever designed. Rifle is visually distinctive by its 'ski jump' rear sight configuration (in the 1930's some of these rifles were retrofitted with conventional tangent rear sights). Some of these rifles will have a date in the 1920's in addition to the date of manufacture (1898-1918) indicating reissue to the post World War I German Army.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1646	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Haenel	Rifle	Bolt Action
1649	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Simson & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
127167	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

German Mauser

Gew 1898

Gew 98

Mauser 98

World War One German Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51237
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Infanterie Gewehr Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Infanterie Gewehr Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51237 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Gew 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "1898 - 1998" is marked on the top of the receiver/ring.
- this model was manufactured in 1998 as a limited edition to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the original "Mauser 1898" military rifle.
- features include: blued barrel; silver satin finish bolt and action; straight bolt handle; three position swing safety; two stage military trigger; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with top hand protector and steel fore-end cap with bayonet holder and steel butt plate; triangular front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE" and "OBERNDORF A/N" and 1898 - 1998" are marked on the top of the receiver/ring.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - serial number range was from "19980001" to "19981998".
Shots	- top loaded integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Commemorative

98

98 Mauser

Gew 98

Gewehr 98

Gewehr 98 Commemorative Rifle

Mauser 98

Mauser 98 Limited Edition

Original 98

Original Mauser 98

Original Mauser Gewehr 98

Original Mauser Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118690
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Manchurian

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Manchurian
Manufacturer:	Manchurian State Arsenal, Mukden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MANCHURIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118690 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - model designation is representative of the fact that this rifle is basically a copy of the Mauser Model 1898 rifle utilizing a modified bolt system derived from the Ariska Model 38 rifle. - produced circa 1931 to 1939; exact dates of production are uncertain. - turn bolt operated, staggered column internal box magazine with removable floor plate. - additional features: - bolt assembly retains the Mauser 98 safety however the bolt is bored out from the rear to accept the mainspring which is similar in design to the Arisaka model 38; the cylindrical "false" cocking piece extension which is bolted not screwed to the rear of the bolt serves only as a fixed guide for the mainspring, - two gas escape holes are located on the top of the receiver ring, - removable sliding dust cover that operates with the bolt, - Mauser 98 style bolt stop located at the rear left side of the receiver/frame, - straight bolt handle with plum-shaped bolt handle knob, - tangent leaf rear sight graduated to 2000 metres, - pistol grip stock with an upper hand guard extending from the front of the receiver ring to just beyond the lower barrel band, - lower barrel band has an underside sling swivel, - a quick release type sling swivel is fitted behind the pistol grip of the stock, - blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the name of the manufacturer does not appear on the firearm, however, the Mukden Arsenal symbol will appear on the top of the receiver ring; this symbol consists of; two concentric circles, the smaller inner circle has crossed-lines inside with a longer vertical arm extending through and past the outer circle, the outside line of the outer circle does not completely enclose the inner circle but forms a reverse v-type shape at the bottom of the symbol. - the Mukden Arsenal was located in the Chinese province of Manchuria; after the invasion of Manchuria in 1931 by the Japanese, the Mukden Arsenal continued to produce firearms for the Japanese armed forces until circa 1945.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and is located on the left side of the receiver ring. - five and six digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Manchurian

98 Mauser

Manchurian 98

Manchurian 98 Mauser

Manchurian Mauser

Manchurian Model 98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Mukden 98

Mukden 98 Mauser

Mukden Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147494
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Polish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Polish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147494 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "W.98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this is a Polish manufactured version of the German G98 rifle, adopted by Poland in 1924 as the "WZ24", or "Wzor 24" (Model of 1924). - these rifles were produced on machinery originally purchased from Germany, when the Danzig Arsenal was closed, and are identical in most respects to the German model, except for the markings. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable "Lange Vizier" ("ski jump"-style) sights; under barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; H-style nose cap; mid-barrel band; pistol-grip wooden stock.
Manufacturer	- "P.F.K. WARSZAWA", with a manufacture date, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Polish Mauser

W 98

W.98

W1898

W98

Wz1924

Wz24

Wzor 1924

Wzor 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1652
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1652 - 4	308 WIN	5	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1652 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1652 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1652 - 3	8MM-06 SH WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Gew. 98" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. The top of the receiver/frame is marked "Oviedo 1928".
- in the 1920s and 1930s, large quantities of surplus World War I "Mauser 1898s" were converted to fire "7MM MAUSER" by "Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on top of the receiver ring is a "crown" cupped by the words "Fabrica de Armas" and below this is "Oviedo" and the modification date, eg: 1928.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- "Entubados a 7m/m" is marked on the firearm, this indicates the conversion to "7MM MAUSER".
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- these rifles are Spanish rebuilds of surplus World War I German Gew 98 Rifles. Work entailed rebarreling from the original 8MM MAUSER to 7MM MAUSER, removing German markings, restamping with Spanish arsenal and date markings, fitting a tangent rear sight and a new handguard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Gew

1898 Gewehr

1898 Mauser

1898 Spanish Conversion

98

98 Gew

98 Gewehr

98 Mauser

98G

G 98

Gew

Gew 98

Gew 98 Oviedo

Gewehr 1898

Gewehr 1898 Spanish Rifle

Gewehr 98

Infanterie Gewehr M1898

Infanterie-Gewehr M1898

M 1898

M1898

Mauser 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Oviedo Gew 98

Spanish Mauser

Spanish Modified Gew 98 Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189466
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189466 - 1	270 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" may not be marked on the firearm or the "Mauser" banner, "WFM" monogram for "Waffenfabrik Mauser", "Waffenfabrik Mauser", "Waffenfabrik Mauser AG" or "Waffenfabrik Mauser - Oberndorf A/N" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "GEW. 98." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a sporterized version of the German model 1898 Infanterie Gewehr rifle.
- year of manufacture is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- features include (as these rifles are sometimes "one-off's", features will vary): ramp front sight and block and leaf rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optical sights; turned down bolt handle; half or full length wood stock with checkered pistol grip; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- available with double set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "AMBERG" below a crown, with the date of manufacture, is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers and a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Gew 98

Gew. 98.

Gew.98.

Gew98

Gewehr 98

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51310
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51310 - 9	10.75X57MM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 23	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 20	300 WSM	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 21	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 17	350 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 22	375 RIMLESS NE	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 24	375 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 25	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 10	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 2	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51310 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 11	6.5X58R SAUER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 16	6.5X58R SAUER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 1	6X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 27	7MM MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 18	8MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 26	8MM MAUSER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51310 - 13	8MM MAUSER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 5	8X51 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 8	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 14	9X57 MAUSER	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51310 - 7	9X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" may not be marked on the firearm or the "Mauser" banner, "WFM" monogram for "Waffenfabrik Mauser", "Waffenfabrik Mauser", "Waffenfabrik Mauser AG" or "Waffenfabrik Mauser - Oberndorf A/N" may be marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, original "GEW 98" model markings may or may not still be found on the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a sporterized version of the German model 1898 Infanterie Gewehr rifle. - original year of manufacturer may be marked on the top of the receiver ring. - typical features include (as these rifles are sometimes "one ofs" features will vary): round or octagonal barrel; turned down bolt handle; half or full length wood stock with checkered pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; blued metal; ramp front sight and block and leaf rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optical sights; available with double set triggers.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the original serial number is/was located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- originally equipped with an integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Sporter Carbine

1898 Sporter Military Model

1898 Sporter Short Model

1898 Sporting Rifle

98

98 Mauser

C/1898

C/98

Gew 98

Gew 98 Sporter

Gew. 98

Kar 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kar 98 Sporter

Kar. 98

M1898

Mauser 98

Mauser Sporter

Mauser Sporter Carbine

Mauser Sporter Military Model

Mauser Sporter Short Model

Pirschbuchse C/98

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1674
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Sporter Type B

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Sporter Type B
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1674 - 1	10.75X68 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1674 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1674 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1674 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1674 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1674 - 9	8X56 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1674 - 4	8X60 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1674 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1674 - 5	9X57 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBENDORF a/n." may be marked on the receiver ring and/or the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- maufactured between 1898 and 1941.
- model designation is not be marked on firearm.
- this is a semi-custom sporting rifle built on a 1898 action; finish and accessories to customer's taste, available with storage compartments in buttstock.
- features include: blued round tapered or half round and half octagonal or full octagonal barrel; hooded ramp front sight and tangent or standard or two leaf rear sight; wing type safety; double set triggers are usually found on this model, single trigger was also available; fixed magazine with a hinged floor plate, opening is done by pressing a button inside the trigger guard, or by activating a lever fixed on the floor plate itself; checkered one piece walnut cheek piece pistol grip stock with schnabel tip.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBENDORF a/n." may be marked on the receiver ring and/or the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Remarks

Wood stock and various options at customers request..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73019	Mauser	Sporter	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
128833	Mauser	1898 Sporter Type B US 1906	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Sporter

98

98 Mauser

C/98-08 Sporter Type B

Mauser 98

Normal Rifle Type B

Sporter Type B

Sporting Rifle, Type B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporting Rifle, Type B, Pattern No. 120

Sporting Rifle, Type B, Pattern No. 128

Sporting Rifle, Type B, Pattern No. 140

Sporting Rifle, Type B, Pattern No. 40

Sporting Rifle, Type B, Pattern No. 60

Sporting Rifle, Type B, Pattern No. 80

Type B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128833
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Sporter Type B US 1906

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Sporter Type B US 1906
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128833 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128833 - 1	35 BROWN-WHELEN	4	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER-OBERDORF A/N" was observes marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured between 1898 and 1941.
- "U.S. 1906." was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- this model is based on the Mauser 1898 action.
- features include: high polish blued receiver/frame and barrel; leaf rear sight, hooded ramp front sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; checkered walnut, Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock with rosewood forend; set trigger; sling swivels.
- differs from the Type C US 1906 model by having a set trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER-OBERDORF A/N" was observes marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Germany" may be marked on the floor plate or on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1674	Mauser	1898 Sporter Type B	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
129197	Mauser	1898 Sporter Type C US 1906	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 1906

Mauser 98

Mauser US 1906

Normal Rifle Type B

Type B

U.S. 1906

US 1906

US1906

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Tauscher

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129197
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Sporter Type C US 1906

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Sporter Type C US 1906
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129197 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129197 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- maufactured between 1898 and 1941.
- model designation is not be marked on firearm.
- "U.S. 1906" is marked on the receiver ring.
- this is a semi-custom sporting rifle built on a 1898 action; finish and accessories to customer's taste, available with storage compartments in buttstock.
- features include: blued stepped round barrel; military front sight; wing type safety; round bolt knob; fixed magazine with a hinged floor plate; checkered one piece walnut semi-pistol grip stock.
- differs from the Type B US 1906 model by having a non-set trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magasine with a floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128833	Mauser	1898 Sporter Type B US 1906	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Sporter Model C US 1906

98

98 Mauser

C

Mauser 98

Mauser Type C

Military Sporting Rifle Type C

Model C Rifle

Sporting Rifle Type C

Type C

Type C Rifle

U.S. 1906

US 1906

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1634
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Sporter Type M

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Sporter Type M
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1634 - 8	10.75X68 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1634 - 2	250 SAVAGE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1634 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1634 - 1	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1634 - 5	7MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1634 - 11	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1634 - 3	8X51 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1634 - 4	8X60 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1634 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1634 - 6	9X57 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- maufactured between 1898 and 1941. - model designation is not be marked on firearm. - this is a semi-custom sporting rifle built on a 1898 action; finish and accessories to customer's taste, available with storage compartments in buttstock. - usually found with a full-length fore-end, joined at the muzzle by a combination steel band and cap. - the bolt handle was made flat, in the butter-knife style, the buttplate was steel with horizontal ribs, and had a trap to access a storage hole in the buttstock. - double set triggers are usually found on this model, single trigger was also availiable. - fixed magazine with a floor plate, opened by pressing a button inside the trigger guard, or by activating a lever fixed on the floor plate itself.
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBENDORF a/n" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame..
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- various contours and various lengths, barrels lengths other than the standard 508mm were special order at extra cost.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- wood stock and various options at customers request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73019	Mauser	Sporter	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

C/98-08 Type M Carbine

Carbine Type M

Mauser 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser Type M

Model M

Model Type M

Pattern 270

Pattern 271

Pattern 272

Pattern 274

Pattern 276

Type M

Type M Carbine

Type M Pattern 270

Type M Pattern 271

Type M Pattern 272

Type M Pattern 274

Type M Pattern 276

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1635
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Sporter Type S

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Sporter Type S
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1635 - 11	10.75X68 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 3	250 SAVAGE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 4	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 13	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1635 - 1	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 2	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 7	7MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 5	8X51 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 6	8X51 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 8	8X60 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1635 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1635 - 9	9X57 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured between 1898 and 1941.
- model designation may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a semi-custom sporting rifle built on a 1898 action; finish and accessories to customer's taste, available with storage compartments in buttstock.
- this model differ from the model M in the following descriptions; usually found with a full-length fore-end with the front end flared out to form a schnabel tip, there is no band at the muzzle, the bolt handle is the usual sporter pear shape, and the buttplate is hard rubber, or horn, there is no trap in the buttplate, and no recess in the buttstock.
- double set triggers are usually found on this model, single trigger was also available.
- fixed magazine with a floor plate, opening is done by pressing a button inside the trigger guard, or by activating a lever fixed on the floor plate itself.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBENDORF a/n" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- various contours and various lengths, barrels lengths other than the standard 508mm were special order at extra cost.

Calibre

- other calibres available on request.

Remarks

- wood stock and various options at customers request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73019	Mauser	Sporter	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Carbine Type S

1898 Sporter

98

98 Mauser

C/98-08 Sporter Type S

Carbine Type S

Mauser 98

Mauser Type S

Model S

Model Type S

Pattern 210

Pattern 230

Pattern 242

Pattern 250

Pattern 255

Pattern 256

Pattern 257

Sporting Carbine Type S

Type S

Type S Pattern 210

Type S Pattern 230

Type S Pattern 242

Type S Pattern 250

Type S Pattern 255

Type S Pattern 256

Type S Pattern 257

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129469
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898 Yugoslavian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898 Yugoslavian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129469 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M 98" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Yugoslavian Communist" crest is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; semi-pistol grip wood stock; upper hand guard extends from the front of the receiver/frame to the combination lower/upper band; the stock does not have a cut-out for the straight bolt handle; tangent leaf rear sight and hooded fixed post front sight; sling swivels.
- also available in a "karabiner" version that features a shorter barrel and a turned down bolt knob as the 98K Yugoslavian.

Manufacturer

- "PREDUZECE 44", the manufacturer's (refurbisher's) identifier was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix, three numbers, a dash (-) and two numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers, without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

98 Yugoslavian

M 98

M98

Mauser 98

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121320
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898/22 Chinese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898/22 Chinese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121320 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1924.
- about 70,000 units were purchased by China from Czechoslovakia.
- this rifle is one of the first commercial Brno manufactured Mauser 98 action military firearms and is identical to the Mexican Model 1912 Rifle. In addition to being adopted by the Republic of Czechoslovakia this rifle was also sold in signficant quantity to Turkey.

Manufacturer

- "CS.ST. ZBROJOVKA BRNO" or "CS. ZAVODY NA VYROBU ZBRANI BRNO" is marked on top of the receiver ring.
- this manufacturing facility was located in "BRNO", Czechoslovakia.
- in 1918, the "BRNO Arms Works" was originally known as the "State Armament and Engineering Works".
- in 1919, the factory name changed to the "Czechoslovak State Armament Works".
- in 1924, the manufactures named was change to "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S." or the "Czechoslovakian Arms Factory Ltd.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magzine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29653	Mauser	1912 Mexican Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
29666	Mauser	1898/22 Czechoslovakian Rifle	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898/22 Rifle

89/22 Rifle

98

98 Mauser

BRNO 1898/22 Rifle

Chinese Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121321
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898/22 Czechoslovakian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898/22 Czechoslovakian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121321 - 2	7.62MM	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121321 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1924.

Manufacturer

- "CS.ST. ZBROJOVKA BRNO" or "CS. ZAVODY NA VYROBU ZBRANI BRNO" is marked on top of the receiver ring.
- this manufacturing facility was located in "BRNO", Czechoslovakia.
- in 1918, the "BRNO Arms Works" was originally known as the "State Armament and Engineering Works".
- in 1919, the factory name changed to the "Czechoslovak State Armament Works".
- in 1924, the manufactures named was change to "Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka A.S." or the "Czechoslovakian Arms Factory Ltd.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- this rifle is one of the first commercial Brno manufactured Mauser 98 action military firearms and is identical to the Mexican Model 1912 Rifle. In addition to being adopted by the Republic of Czechoslovakia this rifle was sold in significant quantity to Turkey and China.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898/22 Czech Rifle

1898/22 Rifle

98

98 Mauser

98/22 Czech Rifle

98/22 Czechoslovalian Rifle

BRNO 1898/22 Rifle

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Mauser 98

Model 1898/22 Rifle

Puska vz. 98/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29666
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898/22 Czechoslovakian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898/22 Czechoslovakian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29666 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29666 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29666 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29666 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1924 to 1930.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the receiver ring.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix.
Other Markings	- Czech proof marks appear on the left side of the receiver ring and these incorporate the last two digits of the year of manufacture (23 for 1923).
Remarks	- this rifle is one of the first commercial Brno manufactured Mauser 98 action military firearms and is identical to the Mexican Model 1912 Rifle. In addition to being adopted by the Republic of Czechoslovakia this rifle was sold in significant quantity to Turkey and China.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121320	Mauser	1898/22 Chinese Rifle	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1898/22 Czech Rifle

1898/22 Rifle

98

98 Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Mauser 98

Model 1898/22 Rifle

Puska vz. 98/22

VZ1898/22

VZ98/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29732
Make: Mauser
Model: 1898/29 Persian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1898/29 Persian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29732 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29732 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian characters.
- manufactured between 1931 and 1938.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Czech VZ 24 Short Rifle. The rear sight of this rifle is graduated in Persian numerals and there is a Lee Enfield type stacking swivel on the underside of the front barrel band.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian numeral.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Persia appear on top of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1310

1310 Persian

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

98/29

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Iranian Mauser

Mauser 98

Persian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1598
Make: Mauser
Model: 1899 Serbian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1899 Serbian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1598 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- The model designation appears on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver (possibly in Cyrillic).

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and usually has a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's name and model designation (in Cyrillic) on left side of receiver. Coat of arms of the Kingdom of Serbia and model designation on top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This rifle is mechanically identical to the Chilean Model 1895 Rifle, it differs only in having a thumb cut on the left side of the receiver to facilitate charger clip loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 Mauser

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1599
Make: Mauser
Model: 1899 Serbian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1899 Serbian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1599 - 2	308 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1599 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- The model designation appears on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may appear in Cyrillic on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver and usually has a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Original manufacturer's name and model designation in Cyrillic on left side of receiver possibly overstamped with name of the arsenal (Kragujevac) during the refurbishing process. Coat of arms of the Kingdom of Serbia and model designation on top of the receiver ring.

Remarks

- This rifle is a 1920's Yugoslavian conversion of existing Model 1899 Serbian Rifles to approximate the Model 1924 Yugoslavian F.N. Short Rifle. Conversion involved replacing the original long 7MM MAUSER barrel with a shorter 8MM MAUSER barrel, fitting a tangent rear sight, shortening the original stock and adding a pistol grip and Model 1924 style handguard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 Mauser

1899C Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1600
Make: Mauser
Model: 1899/07 Serbian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1899/07 Serbian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1600 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "99/07" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- the "Serbian" crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked (in Cyrillic) on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- the serial number may have a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name and model designation (in Cyrillic) on left side of receiver. Coat of arms of the Kingdom of Serbia and model designation on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is identical to the Serbian Model 1899 Rifle except that the bolt face is recessed to encase the cartridge head when a round is chambered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899/07 Mauser

99/07

Austrian Mauser

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27325
Make: Mauser
Model: 1899/08 Serbian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1899/08 Serbian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27325 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver, possibly in Cyrillic.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver, usually has a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's name (in Cyrillic) on left side of the receiver. Coat of arms of the Kingdom of Serbia and model designation on top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This carbine is mechanically identical t0 the Serbian Model 1899/08 Rifle, it differs in being considerably shorter, having a full length stock with nosecap with integral front sight protecting ears, turned down bolt handle and side mounted sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899/08 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1601
Make: Mauser
Model: 1899/08 Serbian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1899/08 Serbian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1601 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- The model designation appears on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver, possibly in Cyrillic.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver, usually has a Cyrillic letter prefix.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's name and model designation (in Cyrillic) on left side of receiver. Coat of arms of the Kingdom of Serbia and model designation on top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This rifle is a slight modification of the Serbian Model 1899/07 Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1610	Mauser	1908 Serbian Carbine	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899/08 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1602
Make: Mauser
Model: 1900 Luxembourg Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1900 Luxembourg Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1602 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A/N" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "1900" appears on the receiver ring.
- approximately 5000 of these rifles were manufactured circa 1900.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A/N" is marked on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver, may have a letter prefix.

Remarks

- resembles the Swedish Model 1896 Rifle with a straight stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

1900 Mauser

Luxembourg Mauser

Model 1900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1603
Make: Mauser
Model: 1902 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1902 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1603 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured from 1902 to 1904.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- year of manufacturer is marked on the receiver ring.
- features include: 98 Mauser style bolt gas shroud; straight grip, one-piece stock with upper hand guard; single barrel band and stock end cap with bayonet lug are fitted; tangent rear sight and fixed post front sight with protective wings; straight bolt handle; blued metal surfaces; sling swivels on barrel band and butt stock.
- overall length for 737mm barrel is 1232mm (48.5"), average weight is 3.98kg (8.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver, may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Coat of Arms of Republic of Mexico and date of manufacture on receiver ring, manufacturer's name on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the German Gewehr 1898. It has a small diameter receiver ring as found on the German 1898 AZ Carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902

1902 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Mexican Mauser

Model 1902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1604
Make: Mauser
Model: 1902 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1902 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1604 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured in 1906 and 1907.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- year of manufacturer is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- features include: 98 Mauser style bolt gas shroud; straight grip, one-piece stock with upper hand guard; single barrel band and stock end cap with bayonet lug are fitted; tangent rear sight and fixed post front sight with protective wings; straight bolt handle; blued metal surfaces; sling swivels on barrel band and butt stock.
- overall length for 737mm barrel is 1232mm (48.5"), average weight is 3.98kg (8.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the maker's identifier is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Coat of Arms of Republic of Mexico and date of manufacture on receiver ring. "Made in Austria" may be stamped on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the German Gewehr 1898. It has a small diameter receiver ring as found on the German 1898 AZ Carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902

1902 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Mauser 98

Mexican Mauser

Model 1902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128869
Make: Mauser
Model: 1903 (T) Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1903 (T) Yugoslavian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128869 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation appears in part on the receiver ring in Arabic script.
- this is a Model 1903 Turkish Rifle originally manufactured by Mauser and reworked in Yugoslavia during the 1920's to a Short Rifle configuration.
- the re-work entailed fitting a new 8MM MAUSER calibre barrel, shorteneing the original stock, fitting a tangent rear sight and a new handguard of Mauser Model 1924 style. Original Turkish markings were left intact.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- new serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - original serial number appears on the top of the receiver ring in Turkish numerals.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- original manufacturer's name and model designation on left side of receiver (in Arabic script), toughra (Turkish property mark) on top of receiver ring.
Remarks	- this is a Model 1890 Turkish Mauser Rifle reworked in Yugoslavia during the 1920's. Work entailed fitting a new 8MM MAUSER calibre barrel, shorteneing the original stock, fitting a tangent rear sight and a new handguard of Mauser Model 1924 style. Original Turkish markings were left intact.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1550	Mauser	1890 (T) Yugoslavian Short Rifle	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03 (T) Short Rifle

1903 Turkish Mauser

Turk

Turkish Mauser

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1605
Make: Mauser
Model: 1903 Siamese Type 45 RS

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1903 Siamese Type 45 RS
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1605 - 3	257X54R WILDCAT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1605 - 5	308 WIN	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1605 - 10	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1605 - 4	375-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1605 - 9	375-348 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1605 - 6	45-70 GOVT	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1605 - 2	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1605 - 1	8X50R SIAMESE MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1605 - 8	8X52R SIAMESE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1605 - 7	8X52R SIAMESE	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- Siamese's "Charkra" (throwing weapon with twelve flaming blades) logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "RS 121" or "RS 123" in Siamese script is marked marked on the receiver ring. - "RS121" denotes "Ratanakos 121" for the 121 st year of the Ratanakos Dynasty which was founded in 1782. This equates to the Christiam/Western year of 1903. - "RS123" denotes "Ratanakos 123" for the 123 rd year of the Ratanakos Dynasty which was founded in 1782. This equates to the Christiam/Western year of 1905. - "1903 Siamese Type RS" is basically a modified 1898 Mauser rifle with a slanted internal box magazine to incorporate feeding for the rimmed cartridge and an Arisaka inspired sliding bolt cover. - features include: ramp front and adjustable rear sights; nose cap/front barrel band incorporates the "H" type bayonet lug; mid barrel band secures the upper handguard and incorporates the front sling swivel; wing safety; one piece grooved forend and semi-pistol gip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's mark (interlocked circles) appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver bridge in Siamese numerals.
Shots	- internal box magazine fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898/1903 Siamese Type 45 RS

1902 Siamese Type 45

1903 (Type 45) Siamese Rifle

1903 Sianese Type 45

1903 Type 45 Siamese Rifle

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

RS 121

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS 123

Siamese Mauser

Siamese Type 45

Thai Mauser

Type 45 Siamese

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127391
Make: Mauser
Model: 1903 Siamese Type 45 RS

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1903 Siamese Type 45 RS
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127391 - 1	8X50R SIAMESE MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- Siamese's "Charkra" (throwing weapon with twelve flaming blades) logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "RS 121" or "RS 123" in Siamese script is marked on the receiver ring.
- "RS121" denotes "Ratanakos 121" for the 121st year of the Ratanakos Dynasty which was founded in 1782. This equates to the Christian/Western year of 1903.
- "RS123" denotes "Ratanakos 123" for the 123rd year of the Ratanakos Dynasty which was founded in 1782. This equates to the Christian/Western year of 1905.
- "1903 Siamese Type RS" is basically a modified 1898 Mauser rifle with a slanted internal box magazine to incorporate feeding for the rimmed cartridge and an Arisaka inspired sliding bolt cover.
- features include: ramp front and adjustable rear sights; nose cap/front barrel band incorporates the "H" type bayonet lug; mid barrel band secures the upper handguard and incorporates the front sling swivel; wing safety; one piece grooved forend and semi-pistol gip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame in Siamese characters.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Siamese Mauser

Siamese Mauser Model 1903 (Type 45) Rifle

Siamese Mauser Model 1903 (Type 46) Rifle

Siamese Model 1903 (Type 45) Rifle

Siamese Model 1903 (Type 46) Rifle

Siamese Model 1903 Rifle

Type 45 Siamese Mauser

Type 46 Siamese Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1606
Make: Mauser
Model: 1903 Turkish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1903 Turkish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1606 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1606 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1606 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1606 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation appears on the receiver/frame in Arabic script.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may appears on the receiver/frame in Arabic script.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame in "Turkish" numerals on unmodified rifles (on modified rifles serial number will be in 'Arabic' or 'Western Numerals').
Other Markings	- As originally manufactured, model and manufacturer are stamped on the receiver/frame in Arabic script, in the 1930's these rifles were re-worked in Turkey, the original markings ground off and the receiver ring marked in Roman alphabet with the name of the Turkish arsenal (Ankara) and the re-work date.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the German Gewehr 1898. The bolt stop projects upwards to form the left side of the clip loading guide. This rifle underwent modifications to markings and calibre (as originally manufactured these rifles were chambered for the 7.65X53MM cartridge, many were rebarreled to 8MM MAUSER) during the 1930's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Turk

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119665
Make: Mauser
Model: 1903 Turkish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1903 Turkish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119665 - 6	22-250 REM	5	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119665 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119665 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119665 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119665 - 8	308 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119665 - 5	450 MARLIN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119665 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119665 - 9	6MM XC	1	788	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119665 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119665 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- 1903 Turkish Rifle was originally manufactured by Mauser.
- in the 1930's these rifles were re-manufactured in Turkey.
- the original markings were ground off and the receiver ring was re-stamped with the name of the Turkish State Arsenal located in Ankara or Kirikkale (K. Kale) and the date the rifle was re-worked.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the German Gewehr 1898.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer marking may be marked on top of the receiver/ring.
- at least two variations of manufacturer's markings are known to exist. Factory markings appear as a crescent moon with a star between the two points of the crescent moon. The letter "T" will be on the left of the star and the letter "C" will be on the right side of the star (the "TC" denotes "Turkiye Cumhuriyeti" or "Turkish Republic"). The left side of the crescent moon will have the letters "AS" with the letters "FA" on the right side of the crescent moon or the "ASFA" will be below the moon (the "AS FA" denotes "Askeri Fabrika" which literally translates to Soldier Factory). The left side of the crescent moon will have the letters "ANK" with the letters "ARA" on the right side of the crescent moon or "ANKARA" will be below the "ASFA", "Ankara" is the location of the factory. The last line of the marking is the year of manufacture or conversion.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designaion may not be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1607
Make: Mauser
Model: 1904 Colombian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1904 Colombian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1607 - 2	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1607 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- intergral magazine.
Other Markings	- Crest of the Republic of Colombia on receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the German Gew 98. Unlike the German Gew 98, the handguard runs from the receiver ring to just beyond the lower barrel band.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Colombian Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1608
Make: Mauser
Model: 1904 Siamese Type 47

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1904 Siamese Type 47
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1608 - 2	348 WIN	4	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1608 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over "MAUSER A-G" over "OBERNDORF A/Z" over "1904" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1914.
- "1904" is marked on the receiver ring.
- Siamese's "Charkra" (throwing weapon with twelve flaming blades) logo is marked on the top of the receiver bridge.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over "MAUSER A-G" over "OBERNDORF A/Z" over "1904" is marked on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Siamese property stamp (a winged circular device known as "Charkra") appears in the receiver bridge.
Remarks	- This rifle is identical to the Colombian Model 1904 Rifle except for markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

'98 Siamese

'98 Thai

1898 Mauser

1904 Siamese

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Siamese 1904 Mauser

Siamese Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139147
Make: Mauser
Model: 1904 Siamese Type 47/66

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1904 Siamese Type 47/66
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139147 - 1	8X52R SIAMESE	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- Siamese's "Charkra" (throwing weapon with twelve flaming blades) logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Type 47/66" in Sanskirt is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Type 47/66 Siamese" is a Type 47 Siamese carbine or rifle chambered for the Type 66 cartridge (8x25R SIAMESE).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in Siamese numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine, fed by a top loaded stripper clip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Siamese Mauser

Siamese Type 47/66

Type 35 Siamese Rifle

Type 38 Siamese Rifle

Type 47/66

Type 47/66 Siamese Carbine

Type 47/66 Siamese Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1609
Make: Mauser
Model: 1905 Turkish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1905 Turkish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1609 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1609 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- The model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in Arabic script.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver in Arabic script.

Serial Number

- Appears on the side of the receiver in "Turkish" numerals on unmodified carbines (on modified rifles serial numbers are in Western numerals).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- As originally manufactured these carbines were chambered for the 7.65X53MM cartridge, in the 1930's they were re-barrelled to 8MM MAUSER.
Other Markings	- As originally manufactured, model and manufacturer are stamped on the receiver in Arabic script, in the 1930's these carbines were reworked in Turkey, the original markings were ground off and the receiver marked in Roman alphabet with the name of the Turkish arsenal (Ankara) and the re-work date.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical the Turkish Model 1903 Rifle. It differs in overall length and in having a full length stock with a nosecap with front sight protecting ears. These carbines underwent modifications to calibre (as originally manufactured, calibre was 7.65X53MM, many were rebarreled to 8MM MAUSER) and markings during the 1930's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Turkish Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Turk

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27358
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Bolivian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Bolivian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27358 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Crest of the Republic of Bolivia on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Colombian Model 1904 Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1907

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Bolivian Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27359
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Bolivian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Bolivian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27359 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manuafcturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver ring.

Other Markings

- Crest of the Republic of Bolivia appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Bolivian Model 1907 Rifle, it differs visually by having a considerably shorter barrel, carbine rear sight and a straight gripped stock with a cavalry sling bar and ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1907

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Bolivian Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29531
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Brazilian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Brazilian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29531 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1907" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Brazilian Model 1907 Rifle.
- it is visually different from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and a sling bar and ring on the underside of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the coat of arms of the Republic of Brazil appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Mauser 98

Mod 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29494
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Brazilian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Brazilian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29494 - 3	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29494 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29494 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	734	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1907" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Bolivian Model 1907 Rifle. It has no apparent Brazilian property markings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1907

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29543
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Chinese Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Chinese Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29543 - 1	6.8X57 CHINESE	5	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1907." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver ring, below the manufacturer's name.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER A.-G OBERNDORF A/N" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Chinese Model 1907 Rifle. It is visually different from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and a full length stock with nosecap with front sight protecting ears. Considerable confusion surrounds this carbine as to markings and difficulty in making a positive identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1907

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Chinese Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147463
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Chinese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Chinese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147463 - 1	6.8X57 CHINESE	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147463 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MAUSER MOD. 1907." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the year of manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver ring, below the manufacturer's name.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Chinese Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29537
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Chinese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Chinese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29537 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29537 - 1	6.8X57 CHINESE	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29537 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1907." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver ring, below the manufacturer's name.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER A.-G OBERNDORF A/N" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Brazilian Model 1907 Rifle. Considerable confusion surrounds this rifle as to markings and difficulty in making a positive identification. Rifles ordered by China but undelivered at the outbreak of World War I were rebarreled to accommodate the 8MM MAUSER cartridge and issued to German troops. The Chinese also rebarreled some rifles to calibre 8MM MAUSER.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1907

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Chinese Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29545
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Equadoran Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Equadoran Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29545 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1907" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the coat of arms of the Republic of Equador appears on the receiver ring.
- markings read "EJERCITO DEL EQUATOR" or EJERCITO EQUATORIANO".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Colombian Model 1904 Rifle, differing primarily in calibre and markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Equadoran Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29547
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29547 - 2	6MM ACKLEY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29547 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1907" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier is marked on the receiver/frame ring as "Steyr".

Serial Number

- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Colombian Model 1904 Rifle. It has no Mexican government property markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Mauser 98

Mexican Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29557
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Paraguayan Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Paraguayan Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29557 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1907" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the coat of arms of the Republic of Paraguay appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Paraguayan Model 1907 Rifle. It is visually different from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle, tangent rear sight and a full length stock with nosecap having front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907 Carbine

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Carabina Mauser Paraguayana Mo. 1907

Mauser 98

Paraguayan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29551
Make: Mauser
Model: 1907 Paraguayan Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1907 Paraguayan Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29551 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	716	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1907" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the coat of arms of the Republic of Paraguay appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Colombian Model 1904 Rifle. It is visually distinctive in having a German "Lange" type (ski-jump) rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

1907 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Paraguayan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83100
Make: Mauser
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83100 - 8	25-06 REM	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83100 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83100 - 4	308 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83100 - 9	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83100 - 3	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83100 - 6	458 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83100 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83100 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83100 - 5	7MM WBY MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "MOD. 1908." is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - Brazilian national crest is marked on top of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrica De Itajuba" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the reciever ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Brazilian Mauser

1908 Brazilian Rifle

1908 Brazilian Short Rifle

1908 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Fabrica De Itajuba Mod 1908

Mauser 98

Mod 1908

Model 1908

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29567
Make: Mauser
Model: 1908 Brazilian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1908 Brazilian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29567 - 21	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 19	220 SWIFT	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 23	240 WBY MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 18	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 13	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 12	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 11	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 15	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 16	280 REM	5	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29567 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 4	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 5	308 WIN	3	576	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 17	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 25	375 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 14	460 WBY MAG	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 10	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 26	6MM REM	5	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 24	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 27	7MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29567 - 3	7MM REM MAG	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 29	7X57R MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 28	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 22	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29567 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "MOD. 1908." is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the "Brazilian" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - manufactured from 1908 to 1914. - mechanically identical to the Colombian 1904 rifle, differing primarily in markings.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring. - the serial number may have a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Crest of the Republic of Brazil is marked on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Brazilian

98

98 Mauser

Brazilian 1908

Brazilian Mauser

Mauser 98

Mod 1908

Model 1908

Modelo 1908

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29569
Make: Mauser
Model: 1908 Brazilian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1908 Brazilian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29569 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29569 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29569 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29569 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver ring as "Mod 1908"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver ring and may have a letter suffix.
Other Markings	- Crest of the Republic Brazil on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Brazilian Model 1908 Rifle, differing in having a shorter barrel and a turned down bolt handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59456	Mauser	1968 Brazilian Short Rifle	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1908 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1610
Make: Mauser
Model: 1908 Serbian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1908 Serbian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1610 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the Coat of arms of the Kingdom of Serbia and model designation are marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name (in Cyrillic) is marked on left side of receiver.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Remarks - This carbine is mechanically identical to the Serbian Model 1899/08 Rifle, it differs visually in being considerably shorter, having a full length stock with nosecap with integral front sight protecting ears, turned down bolt handle and side mounted sling swivels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1601	Mauser	1899/08 Serbian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1908 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Mauser 98

Serbian Carbine

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29575
Make: Mauser
Model: 1908 Uruguayan Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1908 Uruguayan Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29575 - 4	270 WIN	5	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29575 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29575 - 3	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29575 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver ring.
Other Markings	- Crest of the Republic of Uruguay appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Brazilian 1908 Rifle, differing primarily in markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1908 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Uruguayan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29577
Make: Mauser
Model: 1908 Uruguayan Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1908 Uruguayan Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29577 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver ring.

Other Markings

- Crest of the Republic Uruguay and year of manufacture appear on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Uruguayan 1908 Rifle differing in having a shorter barrel and turned down bolt handle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1908 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Uruguayan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30374
Make: Mauser
Model: 1908/34 Brazilian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1908/34 Brazilian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30374 - 7	22-250 REM	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30374 - 10	22-284 WIN WILDCAT	5	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30374 - 3	25-06 REM	5	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30374 - 2	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30374 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30374 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30374 - 8	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30374 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30374 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30374 - 9	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "MOD.08/34" or "MOD. 08/34.30" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - converted or manufactured between 1940 and 1955. - this rifle is a production 1908/34 Short Rifle or a refurbished Brazilian Short Rifle that has been rebarreled to calibre 30-06 SPRG. - the receiver/frame may have the original manufactuter's markings removed.
Manufacturer	- "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA - BRASIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may not have a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the original calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver ring as ".30".
Shots	- integral magazine.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the United States of Brazil is marked on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82773	Mauser	1908/34 Brazilian Short Rifle	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

08 34

08/34

08/34 30

08/34 Short Rifle

08/34.30

0834

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1898 Mauser

1908/34 Mauser

1908/34 Short Rifle

1908/34.30

98

98 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Brazilian Model 08/34 Short Rifle

Mauser 98

Mod 08/34

Mod 08/34 30

Mod. 08/34

Mod. 08/34.30

Mod.08/34

Mod.08/34.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82773
Make: Mauser
Model: 1908/34 Brazilian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1908/34 Brazilian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82773 - 2	270 WIN	3	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82773 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82773 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82773 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82773 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82773 - 5	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD.08/34" or "MOD. 08/34.30" or "MOD. 1908/34" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the Brazilian national crest may be marked on top of the receiver ring.
- manufactured between 1924 and 1939.
- converted by "Itajuba Arsenal" to "30-06 SPRG" between 1940 and 1955.
- this is the Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka BRNO model 1924 Mauser rifle which has been redesignated for the Brazilian military.

Manufacturer

- "CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S, BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame front ring.
- the serial number usually has a letter suffix.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30374	Mauser	1908/34 Brazilian Short Rifle	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

08/34

08/34 Brazilian

08/34 Brazilian Short Rifle

1908/34 Brazilian

98

98 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Brno Mod 1908/34

Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, A.S, Brno Mod.1908/34

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Mauser

Mod 1908/34

Mod 1908/34 Brazilian Short Rifle

Mod. 08/34

Mod. 08/34 Brazilian Short Rifle

Mod. 08/34.30

Mod.1908/34.

Model 1908/34

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29593
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Argentine Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Argentine Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29593 - 4	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29593 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29593 - 5	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29593 - 3	6.5MM-30-06 A-SQUARE	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29593 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MAUSER MODELO" and "ARGENTINO 1909" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - this Cavalry Carbine is mechanically identical to the Argentine 1909 Rifle only with a shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and full length stock with a nosecap having front sight protecting ears. - many rebarreled to calibre 30-06 SPRG in the 1950's.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Other Markings	- the Crest of the Republic of Argentina is marked on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29583	Mauser	1909 Argentine Cavalry Carbine	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Argentine Mauser

1909 Carbine

1909 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Argentine Mauser

Argentine Mauser 1909

Mauser 98

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1909

Modelo Argentino 1909

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29583
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Argentine Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Argentine Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29583 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29583 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ejercito Argentino" and "Mauser Mod. 1909" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "D.G.F.M.-(F.M.A.P.)".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magzine.
Other Markings	- Crest of the Republic of Argentina appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to the Argentine 1909 Rifle differing in having a shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and full length stock with a nosecap having front sight protecting ears. Some of these carbines were rebarreled to 30-06 SPRG in the 1950's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29593	Mauser	1909 Argentine Cavalry Carbine	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

1909 Carbine

1909 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Argentine Mauser

Ejercito Argentino

Ejercito Argentino Mauser Mod. 1909

Mauser 98

Mauser Mod. 1909

Mod 1909

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29579
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Argentine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Argentine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29579 - 21	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 25	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 13	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 24	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 8	280 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29579 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	623	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 27	308 WIN	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 19	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29579 - 12	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 17	35 WHELEN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 18	358 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 23	358 YUKON	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 26	375-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 16	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 7	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 9	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29579 - 11	7MM DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 20	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 15	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 14	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29579 - 22	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "MAUSER MODELO" and "ARGENTINO 1909." are marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - the "Argentine" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Brazilian Model 1908 Rifle differing in minor details such as having a hinged floorplate. Some of these rifles were rebarreled to 30-06 SPRG in the 1950's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29597	Mauser	1909 Argentine Short Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147269	Mauser	1909 Argentine Sniper Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147270	Mauser	1909 Argentine Sniper Rifle	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1909

1909 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Argentine Mauser

Mauser 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser Modelo Argentino 1909

Modelo 1909

Modelo Argentino 1909

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29581
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Argentine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Argentine Rifle
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29581 - 6	270 WIN	5	563	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29581 - 5	280 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29581 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29581 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29581 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29581 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29581 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "EJERCITO ARGENTINO" and "MAUSER MOD. 1909" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the front receiver/frame ring.

Other Markings

- Crest of the Republic of Argentina appears on the receiver ring.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Brazilian Model 1908 Rifle differing in minor details such as having a hinged floorplate. Some of these rifles were rebarreled to 30-06 SPRG in the 1950's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29597	Mauser	1909 Argentine Short Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147270	Mauser	1909 Argentine Sniper Rifle	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1909 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Argentine Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29597
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Argentine Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Argentine Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29597 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29597 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29597 - 5	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29597 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29597 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MAUSER MODELO" and "ARGENTINO 1909." are marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - the "Argentine" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- crest of the Republic of Argentina appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this short rifle is mechanically identical to the Argentine 1909 Rifle, differing in having a shorter barrel and turned down bolt handle. Some of these short rifles were rebarreled to calibre 30-06 SPRG in the 1950's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29579	Mauser	1909 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29581	Mauser	1909 Argentine Rifle	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Bolt Action
29604	Mauser	1909 Argentine Short Rifle	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

1909 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Argentine Mauser

Mauser 98

Mod 1909

Model 1909

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29604
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Argentine Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Argentine Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29604 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29604 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29604 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1909" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- the "Argentine" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- "F.M.A.P." is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "Direccion General de Fabricaciones Militares" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Crest of the Republic of Argentina appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This short rifle is mechanically identical to the Argentine 1909 Rifle differing in having a shorter barrel and turned down bolt handle. Some of these short rifles were rebarreled to 30-06 in the 1950's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29597	Mauser	1909 Argentine Short Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1909 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Argentine Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147269
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Argentine Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Argentine Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147269 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MODELO" and "ARGENTINO 1909." are marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- the "Argentine" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this is a specially-selected version of the 1909 Argentine Rifle, with a turned-down bolt handle and a German-made telescopic sight, issued for use as a sniper rifle from the early 1900s through the 1970s.
- features include: standard Mauser layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; and a semi-pistol-grip stock with sling swivels and a mid-barrel band.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29579	Mauser	1909 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Argentine Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147270
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Argentine Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Argentine Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147270 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MODELO" and "ARGENTINO 1909." are marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- the "Argentine" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this is a specially-selected version of the 1909 Argentine Rifle, with a turned-down bolt handle and a German-made telescopic sight, issued for use as a sniper rifle from the early 1900s through the 1970s.
- features include: standard Mauser layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; and a semi-pistol-grip stock with sling swivels and a mid-barrel band.

Manufacturer

- "F.M.A.P." is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "Direccion General de Fabricaciones Militares" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29579	Mauser	1909 Argentine Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29581	Mauser	1909 Argentine Rifle	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Mauser

Argentine Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29619
Make: Mauser
Model: 1909 Peruvian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1909 Peruvian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29619 - 4	284 JAMISON	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29619 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29619 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29619 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER ORIGINAL" is marked on the receiver ring
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODELO 1909" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REPUBLICA DEL PERU" is marked inside the national crest of "Peru" on the top of the receiver ring. - manufactured between 1910 and 1914. - total production of approximately 50,000 units.
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER - OBERNDORF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Republic of Peru is marked on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically and visually identical to the German Gewehr 1898 differing in having a higher charger guide bridge, calibre and markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1909 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Mauser 98

Modelo 1909

Peruvian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20795
Make: Mauser
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20795 - 5	22 LR	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20795 - 2	25 AUTO	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20795 - 3	32 AUTO	8	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20795 - 1	6.35MM	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20795 - 4	7.65MM	8	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1910 to 1936. - may also be known as "1910/34". - around Serial Number 400000, the shape of the grip was changed to a more curved profile. - the ealiest model is the "1910 Sidelatch".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- began at 1 and continued to approximately 426000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910/14

1910/34

M1910

Sidelatch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29623
Make: Mauser
Model: 1910 Commercial Export Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1910 Commercial Export Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29623 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1910" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on top of the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically and visually identical to the Serbian Model 1910 Rifle differing primarily in markings. These rifles have been used by a number of Latin American republics including: Equador, Guatemala, Venezuela and Costa Rica but seldom if ever have state property markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1910 Mauser

German Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64647
Make: Mauser
Model: 1910 Costa Rican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1910 Costa Rican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64647 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64647 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64647 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1910" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Costa Rican" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- a number of these rifles have been converted to "carbine" configuration, by shortening the barrel to 559mm/22", and a further number of those have been converted to 30-06 SPRG, by milling a notch at the rear of the receiver ring to allow the longer cartridges to be loaded from the top of the rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame ring.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically and visually identical to the Serbian Model 1910 Rifle, differing primarily in markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910

1910 Mauser

Costa Rican Mauser

Mauser Mod 1910

Mod 1910

Model 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64664
Make: Mauser
Model: 1910 Costa Rican Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1910 Costa Rican Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64664 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD. 1910." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Costa Rican" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this is a shortened version of the "1910 Costa Rican Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the side of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Mauser

Costa Rican Mauser

Mauser Mod 1910

Mod 1910

Model 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29631
Make: Mauser
Model: 1910 Mexican Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1910 Mexican Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Nacional de Armas Mexico (FNA Mexico)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29631 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29631 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- features include: 98 Mauser style bolt gas shroud; straight grip, one-piece stock with upper hand guard; single barrel band and stock end cap with bayonet lug are fitted; tangent rear sight and fixed post front sight with protective wings; turned-down bolt handle; blued metal surfaces; sling swivels on barrel band and butt stock.
- overall length for 445mm barrel is 953mm (37.5"), average weight is 3.64kg (8.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of the Republic of Mexico and the year of manufacture appear on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is virtually identical to the Mexican Model 1902 Rifle. - these rifles were manufactured in Mexico.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1910 Mauser

Mexican Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29629
Make: Mauser
Model: 1910 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1910 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Nacional de Armas Mexico (FNA Mexico)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29629 - 5	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29629 - 6	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29629 - 4	284 WIN	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29629 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29629 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29629 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- the model designation may not appear on the firearm. - this firearm is based on the model 1902 Mexican Rifle. - features include: 98 Mauser style bolt gas shroud; straight grip, one-piece stock with upper hand guard; single barrel band and stock end cap with bayonet lug are fitted; tangent rear sight and fixed post front sight with protective wings; straight bolt handle; blued metal surfaces; sling swivels on barrel band and butt stock. - overall length for 737mm barrel is 1232mm (48.5"), average weight is 3.98kg (8.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears as "FABRICA NACIONAL D'ARMAS-MEXICO D.F." surrounding a Mexican eagle logo on the front ring of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side front ring of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- staggered column, flush mounted, box magazine.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of the Republic of Mexico and the year of manufacture appear on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is virtually identical to the Mexican Model 1902 Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1910 Mauser

Mexican 1910 Mauser

Mexican Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29627
Make: Mauser
Model: 1910 Serbian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1910 Serbian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29627 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver in Cyrillic.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the Kingdom of Serbia appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Colombian Model 1904 Rifle. Apart from markings, these rifles are the same as the Model 1910 Commercial Export Rifles used by Equador, Guatemala and other South American republics.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1910 Mauser

Serbian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28885
Make: Mauser
Model: 1910 Sidelatch

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1910 Sidelatch
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28885 - 2	25 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28885 - 1	6.35MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the earliest style of Model "1910". - features a takedown lever built into the left side of the pistol's sideplate.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- range: began at 1 and continued to approximately 60000. - the last three digits are repeated at the rear of the frame, on the barrel lug and on the underside of the sideplate.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29637
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912 Chilean Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912 Chilean Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29637 - 3	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29637 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29637 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29637 - 5	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29637 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29637 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "MODELO 1912" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - the "Chilean" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "Fabricas y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)" converted some Mauser 1912 Chilean Rifles to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge, circa 1961. This model was known as the 1912/61 Chilean Rifle.
Manufacturer	- "Waffenfabrik Steyr" and " Austria" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of the Republic of Chile appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is virtually identical to the Mexican Model 1907 Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29648	Mauser	1912 Chilean Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
125389	Mauser	1912/61 Chilean Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
125391	Mauser	1912/61 Chilean Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Chilean Mauser

Model 1912

Modelo 1912

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29648
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912 Chilean Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912 Chilean Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29648 - 6	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29648 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29648 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29648 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29648 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29648 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MODELO 1912" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- the "Chilean" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Fabricas y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)" converted some Mauser 1912 Chilean Short Rifles to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge, circa 1961. This model was known as the 1912/61 Chilean Short Rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Waffenfabrik Steyr" and " Austria" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the Republic of Chile appears on the receiver ring.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1912 Chilean Rifle differing only in having a shorter barrel, shorter rear sight and a turned down bolt handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29637	Mauser	1912 Chilean Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
125389	Mauser	1912/61 Chilean Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
125391	Mauser	1912/61 Chilean Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1912 Carbine

1912 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Chilean Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modelo 1912

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29650
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912 Colombian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912 Colombian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29650 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the side of the receiver as "Modelo 1912".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver as "Steyr Austria".

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the Republic of Colombia appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1912 Chilean Rifle differing only in markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1912 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Colombian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29653
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29653 - 2	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29653 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "1912" and the "Mexican" national crest are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1912 Chilean Rifle differing only in markings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of the Republic of Mexico appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121320	Mauser	1898/22 Chinese Rifle	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1912 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Mexican Mauser

Republica Mexicana 1912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29655
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912 Mexican Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912 Mexican Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29655 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29655 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the side of the receiver as "Modelo 1912".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver as "Steyr".

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- coat of arms of the Republic of Mexico appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1912 Mexican Rifle differing only in having a shorter barrel, shorter rear sight and turned down bolt handle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1912 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Mexican Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24285
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912/14

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912/14
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24285 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24285 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- approximately 150 of these pistols are believed to have been assembled.
- may also be known as "1912 1914".

Serial Number

- Range: 1 to 151.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 1914

1912-14

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29751
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912/33 Czechoslovakian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912/33 Czechoslovakian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29751 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29751 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29751 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "VZ 12/33" or "VZ 33".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
Other Markings	- the adopting nations of this model had their national coats of arms stamped on the receiver rings.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Czech VZ 24, differing in having a turned down bolt handle and in being slightly shorter. This carbine was used by: Colombia, Equador, Mexico, Nicaragua, Czechoslovakia and El Salvador.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 Mauser

Brno Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

VZ 12/33 Czech Carbine

VZ 12/33 Czechoslovakian Carbine

VZ.12/33 Czechoslovakian Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147491
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912/33 Nicaraguan Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912/33 Nicaraguan Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147491 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a Czech-made Mauser carbine, made on contract for Nicaragua during the 1930s; these rifles bear manufacturer's markings in Spanish on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may bear a Nicaraguan national crest on the receiver ring (five volcanoes on an isthmus, beneath a sunrise and a rainbow, with a Phrygian cap at the centre) - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel rod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a turned-down bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Nicaraguan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125389
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912/61 Chilean Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912/61 Chilean Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125389 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MODELO 1912-61" over "NATO" is marked on the receiver ring below the Chilean national crest.
- this is a 1912 Chilean Mauser, that was re-chambered to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge circa 1961 for the Chilean military.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Chilean Model 1912 Rifle.
- features include: large ring receiver/frame with rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow for charger loading from a stripper clip; bare steel receiver/frame; blued barrel; straight bolt handle; safety lever on rear of bolt; hinged floor plate; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with re-enforcing bolt; upper hand guard; one barrel band with integral sling swivel; tangent rear sight graduated to 2000 meters; nose cap with bayonet lug and sling hook; cleaning rod underneath barrel; and pivoting sling swivel on the bottom of the butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name and address "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR" over "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Fabricas y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)" converted the Mauser 1912 Chilean Rifle, 1912 Chilean Short Rifle and 1935 Chilean Rifle to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge, circa 1961.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers. - serial number may be repeated on the bolt handle.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29637	Mauser	1912 Chilean Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
29648	Mauser	1912 Chilean Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
125391	Mauser	1912/61 Chilean Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1912-61 Chilean

1912-61 Chilean Mauser

1912-61 Chilean Rifle

1912-61 Rifle

1912/1961 Chilean Rifle

1912/61 Chilean NATO Rifle

Austrian Mauser

Chilean Mauser

Chilean Mauser M-12/61

M-12/61 Chilean Mauser

Modelo 1912-61

Modelo 1912-61 NATO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125391
Make: Mauser
Model: 1912/61 Chilean Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1912/61 Chilean Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125391 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MODELO 1912-61" over "NATO" is marked on the receiver ring below the Chilean national crest.
- this is a 1912 Chilean Mauser, that was re-chambered to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge circa 1961 for the Chilean military.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Chilean Model 1912 Rifle.
- features include: large ring receiver/frame with rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow for charger loading from a stripper clip; bare steel receiver/frame; blued barrel; straight bolt handle; safety lever on rear of bolt; hinged floor plate; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with re-enforcing bolt; upper hand guard; one barrel band with integral sling swivel; tangent rear sight graduated to 2000 meters; nose cap with bayonet lug and sling hook; cleaning rod underneath barrel; and pivoting sling swivel on the bottom of the butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name and address "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR" over "AUSTRIA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Fabricas y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)" converted the Mauser 1912 Chilean Rifle, 1912 Chilean Short Rifle and 1935 Chilean Rifle to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge, circa 1961.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers. - serial number may be repeated on the bolt handle.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29637	Mauser	1912 Chilean Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
29648	Mauser	1912 Chilean Short Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
125389	Mauser	1912/61 Chilean Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1912-1961 Short Rifle

1912-61 Chilean

1912-61 Chilean Mauser

1912-61 Chilean Short Rifle

1912-61 Short Rifle

1912/1961 Chilean Short Rifle

1912/61 Chilean NATO Short Rifle

1921/61 Chilean Carbine

Austrian Mauser

Chilean Mauser

Chilean Mauser M-12/61

M-12/61 Chilean Mauser

Modelo 1912-61

Modelo 1912-61 NATO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20829
Make: Mauser
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20829 - 4	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	1	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
20829 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20829 - 2	7.65MM	8	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20829 - 3	7.65MM	8	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MAUSER is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- an accessory barrel is available for this model with a 4MM UBUNGSMUNITION Calibre and 133mm barrel.
- the earliest model (approximately the first 2900) features a "stepped-down" profile to the top of the slide as well as a differently shaped extractor. This resulted in firearm being referred to as the "1914 Humpback". After serial number 3000, this feature disappeared.
- around serial number 525000, the grip contour changed and the pistol was termed the "1934".
- manufactured from 1914 to approximately 1934.

Manufacturer

- MAUSER is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- the complete serial number is marked on the left side of the slide.
- range: began at 3000 and continued to 525000.
- the last three digits are repeated at the rear of the receiver, on the barrel lug and on the underside of the sideplate.
- examples have been noted with the complete serial number marked on the rear of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- very few of the longer barrel lengths will be encountered and most of these will be in the lower serial number range.
Calibre	- "7.65" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 4MM UBUNGSMUNITION accessory barrel does not use a magazine, it is loaded one cartridge at a time.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28886
Make: Mauser
Model: 1914 Humpback

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1914 Humpback
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28886 - 3	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28886 - 4	32 AUTO	8	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28886 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28886 - 2	7.65MM	8	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- in 1914, MAUSER developed a larger frame model of the popular Model "1910", this time in 7.65MM/32 AUTO.
- the first 2900 (approximately) had a "step-down" profile to the slide as well as a differently shaped extractor. This model became known as the "Humpback". After serial number 3000, this feature disappeared.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the forward section of the left side of the slide.
- the last three digits are repeated at the rear of the frame, on the barrel lug, and on the underside of the sideplate.

Barrel

- long barrels were offered in the earliest days and are considered uncommon.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Humpback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 739
Make: Mauser
Model: 1915 Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1915 Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
739 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 221	Non-Commercial Customization	
739 - 1	8MM MAUSER	10	675	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 221	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
739 - 2	8MM MAUSER	20	675	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 221	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- Introduced in 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production began in 1907 and the first use was for arial combat in the early years of World War One.
- features include: full or half Gew 98-type stock with an extended grip in front of the magazine; ramp front and adjustable rear sights; magazine release inside the trigger guard; lever safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked "1915" or "1916".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 Flieger-Gewehr

1915 Flieger-Karabiner

1915 Fliers Semi-Automatic Rifle

1915 Semi-Automatic Rifle

1915/16 Automatic Rifle

1916 Automatic Rifle

Aircraft Self-Loading Carbine

Aviators Rifle

Aviators Rifle Model 16

Fliers Rifle

M1915 Fliers Semi-Automatic Rifle

M1915 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Mauser Flieger-Gewehr

Mauser Flieger-Gewehr und Flieger-Karabiner

Mauser Flieger-Karabiner

Model 16

Model 1915 Automatic Rifle

Model 1916

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117527
Make: Mauser
Model: 1916 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1916 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117527 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle, but with a shorter barrel and turned down bolt handle and no stock cut out.
- features include: small ring receiver/frame with rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow loading from a stripper clip; additional gas escape hole in the bolt body and left side of receiver ring; tangent rear sights; one piece straight wrist stock with upper hand guard and a single barrel band and no nose cap; pivoting sling swivel on the left side of the barrel band and a sling bar on the left side of the butt stock. This firearm is not made to mount a bayonet.
- overall length of firearm is 940mm.

NOTE: many Spanish rifles were converted from the original 7MM MAUSER cartridge to 8MM MAUSER in the 1940's and to 7.62MM NATO in the 1960's for Spanish Reserve Units.

Manufacturer

- a crown and "FABRICA DE ARMAS" and "OVIEDO" plus year of manufacturer are marked on top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral staggered column, flush mounted box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Carbine

Carabina Mauser Espanol Mo. 1916

Carabina Modelo 1916

Mauser Espanol Mo. 1916 Carabina

Spanish Mauser

Spanish Model 1916 Carbine

Spanish True Model 1916 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117500
Make: Mauser
Model: 1916 Spanish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1916 Spanish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, La Coruna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117500 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117500 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117500 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - manufactured from 1916 to circa 1951. - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle, but with a shorter barrel and turned down bolt handle without stock cut out. - features include: small ring receiver/frame with rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow loading from a stripper clip; additional gas escape hole in the bolt body and left side of receiver ring; rear sights - original model has a "Lange Vizier" type (ski-jump) rear sight and later production rifles have regular tangent rear sights; hinged or detachable magazine floor plate; one piece straight wrist stock with upper hand guard and a single barrel band and nose cap with bayonet lug and cleaning rod; pivoting sling swivel on the left side of the barrel band and a sling bar on the left side of the butt stock. NOTE: many of these rifles were converted from the original 7MM MAUSER cartridge to 8MM MAUSER in the 1940's and to 7.62MM NATO in the 1960's for Spanish Reserve Units.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver ring as: "La Coruna".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix.
Shots	- integral staggered column, flush mounted box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

1916 Mauser

1916 Short Rifle

Mauser Espanol Mo. 1916

Mo. 1916

Modelo 1916

Mosqueton Mauser Espanol Mo. 1916

Mosqueton Modelo 1916

Spanish Mauser

Spanish Model 1916 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1611
Make: Mauser
Model: 1916 Spanish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1916 Spanish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1611 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1611 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1611 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1611 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1611 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1611 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - manufactured from 1916 to 1951. - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle, but with a shorter barrel and turned down bolt handle without stock cut-out. - features include: small ring receiver/frame with a rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow loading from a stripper clip; additional gas escape hole in the bolt body and left side of receiver ring; rear sights - original model has a "Lange Vizier" type (ski-jump) rear sight and later production rifles have regular tangent rear sights; hinged or detachable magazine floor plate; one piece straight wrist stock with upper hand guard and a single barrel band and nose cap with bayonet lug and cleaning rod; pivoting sling swivel on the left side of the barrel band and a sling bar on the left side of the butt stock. NOTE: many of these rifles were converted from the original 7MM MAUSER cartridge to 8MM MAUSER in the 1940's and to 7.62MM NATO in the 1960's for Spanish Reserve Units.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame ring along with the year of production.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and usually has a letter prefix.
Shots	- integral, staggered column, flush mounted, box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Mauser

1916

1916 Mauser

1916 Short Rifle

Mo. 1916

Modelo 1916

Mosqueton Mauser Espanol Mo. 1916

Mosqueton Modelo 1916

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117489
Make: Mauser
Model: 1916 Spanish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1916 Spanish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Industria de Guerra de Cataluna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117489 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117489 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117489 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - manufactured from 1916 to 1951. - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle, but with a shorter barrel and turned down bolt handle without stock cut out. - features include: small ring receiver/frame with rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow loading from a stripper clip; additional gas escape hole in the bolt body and left side of receiver ring; rear sights - original model has a "Lange Vizier" type (ski-jump) rear sight and later production rifles have regular tangent rear sights; hinged or detachable magazine floor plate; one piece straight wrist stock with upper hand guard and a single barrel band and nose cap with bayonet lug and cleaning rod; pivoting sling swivel on the left side of the barrel band and a sling bar on the left side of the butt stock. - NOTE: many of these rifles were converted from the original 7MM MAUSER cartridge to 8MM MAUSER in the 1940's and to 7.62MM NATO in the 1960's for Spanish Reserve Units. - NOTE re markings: firearms produced during the Spanish Civil War, circa 1936 to 1939, often bear the Falangist emblem of a crossed sword and Fasces (i.e., a bundle of rods enclosing an axe with the axe blade projecting outwards from the bundle) on the top of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Tarrasa, Spain. - manufacture's name and year of production is usually marked on top of the receiver ring.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver and usually has a letter prefix.
Shots	- integral staggered column, flush mounted box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

1916 Mauser

1916 Short Rifle

Mauser Espanol Mo. 1916

Mo. 1916

Modelo 1916

Mosqueton Mauser Espanol Mo. 1916

Mosqueton Modelo 1916

Spanish Mauser

Spanish Model 1916 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189706
Make: Mauser
Model: 1916 Spanish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1916 Spanish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Spanish State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189706 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189706 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189706 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189706 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189706 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189706 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189706 - 7	8MM MAUSER	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - manufactured from 1916 to 1951, and many were subsequently remanufactured for reserve units until the wholesale adoption of the CETME "L" series, after which these rifles were widely sold as surplus. - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Spanish Model 1893 Rifle, but with a shorter barrel and turned down bolt handle without stock cut-out. - features include: small ring receiver/frame with a rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow loading from a stripper clip; additional gas escape hole in the bolt body and left side of receiver ring; rear sights - original model has a "Lange Vizier" type (ski-jump) rear sight and later production rifles have regular tangent rear sights; hinged or detachable magazine floor plate; one piece straight wrist stock with upper hand guard and a single barrel band and nose cap with bayonet lug and cleaning rod; pivoting sling swivel on the left side of the barrel band and a sling bar on the left side of the butt stock. NOTE: many of these rifles were converted from the original 7MM MAUSER cartridge to 8MM MAUSER in the 1940's and to 7.62MM NATO from the 1960's to the 1980s for Spanish Reserve Units. Many of these are likely to have been "sporterized" or rebarrelled/rechambered to other cartridges.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm, but it may bear Spanish military or militia property markings. - these firearms were remanufactured in 7.62mm NATO at either Oviedo or Coruna/Santa Barbara, but the original manufacturer's markings were removed, and often replaced with the "sword and fasces" logo of the Spanish nationalist government.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed example bore a "3Z" serial number prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29761
Make: Mauser
Model: 1916/33 Czechoslovakian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1916/33 Czechoslovakian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29761 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "VZ33" or "VZ 16/33" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Czechoslovakian" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- The rampant lion of the Republic of Czechoslovakia appears on the top of the reciever ring.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Czech VZ 24, differing in having a turned down bolt handle with a hollow grasping knob and in being considerably shorter. This carbine was used by the Republic of Czechoslovakia as a police weapon.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916/1933 Gendarmerie Carbine

1916/33 Carbine

Brno Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

VZ 16/33

VZ 16/33 Czech Carbine

VZ 16/33 Czechoslovakian Carbine

VZ.16/33 Czechoslovakian Carbine

VZ33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82631
Make: Mauser
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82631 - 8	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82631 - 7	284 WIN	4	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82631 - 9	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82631 - 5	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82631 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82631 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82631 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82631 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82631 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod.1922" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1925.
- total production of approximately 50,000 units.
- mechanically similar to the Gewehr 1898 (Gew. 98).
- features include: round barrel; two lugged bolt head; tangent leaf sight which is graduated to 2800m; top handguard running forward from the breech ring; one piece straight or pistol grip buttstock; two barrel bands

Manufacturer

- "Fabrique Nationale" "Herstal-Liege" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- flush mounted internal box magazine, usually loaded from a stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29664	Mauser	1922 Brazilian Carbine	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1922 Carabine

1922 FN Mauser

1922 FN-Mauser

1922 Fusil d'Infanterie

1922 Mousqueton

1922 Rifle

1922 Short Rifle

22 FN Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fusil Court Mle 1922

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 1922

Fusil d'Infanterie Mle 22

Mle 1922

Mle 1922 Carabine

Mle 1922 Fusil Court

Mle 1922 Fusil d'Infanterie

Mle 1922 Mousqueton

Mle 1922 Rifle

Mle 1922 Short Rifle

Mle 22 FN Mauser

Model 1922

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29664
Make: Mauser
Model: 1922 Brazilian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1922 Brazilian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29664 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD 1922" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- Brazilian crest is marked on the receive ring.

Manufacturer

- "FAB NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE" over "HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Coat of arms of the Republic of Brazil appears on the receiver ring.

Remarks - This carbine is one of the first commercial F.N. contract Mauser 98 action military firearms and is mechanically identical to the German Gewehr 1898. This carbine is distinctive by having a straight grip buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82631	Mauser	1922	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1922 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29674
Make: Mauser
Model: 1923 Czechoslovakian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1923 Czechoslovakian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Statni Zavody na Vyrobu Zbrani (CS ST)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29674 - 4	270 WIN	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29674 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29674 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29674 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - "E 23" and "E 24" proof/acceptance marked may be observed on the left side of the receiver ring above the serial number on the Czechoslovakian 1898/22 and 1923 rifle. - manufactured in 1923 and 1924. - this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1898/22 Czechoslovakian Rifle, with the principal difference being the shorter barrel. - features include: large ring receiver/frame with rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow for charger loading from a stripper clip; blued steel receiver/frame; blued barrel; straight bolt handle; safety lever on rear of bolt; removable floor plate; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with re-enforcing bolt; upper hand guard; one barrel band with integral sling swivel on left side and bottom; tangent rear sight graduated to 2000 meters; nose cap with bayonet lug; cleaning rod underneath barrel; and pivoting sling swivel on the bottom of the butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "CS. ZAVODY N.A", "VYROBU ZBRANI" and "BRNO" have been observed marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Czech proof marks appear on the left side of the receiver ring and these incorporate the last two digits of the year of manufacture (23 for 1923). - in addition to being adopted by the Republic of Czechoslovakia this rifle was sold in significant quantity to other nations, and may be observed with Arabic or other markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1923 Czech Rifle

1923 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

VZ 1923

VZ 23

VZ 23 Short Rifle

VZ23

VZ23 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125451
Make: Mauser
Model: 1923 Czechoslovakian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1923 Czechoslovakian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125451 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125451 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125451 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - "E 23" to "E 30" proof/acceptance marks may be observed on the left side of the receiver ring above the serial number on the Czechoslovakian 1898/22 and 1923 rifle. - manufactured from 1924 to 1930. - this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1898/22 Czechoslovakian Rifle, with the principal difference being the shorter barrel. - features include: large ring receiver/frame with rounded full depth cut out on the left side to allow for charger loading from a stripper clip; blued steel receiver/frame; blued barrel; straight bolt handle; safety lever on rear of bolt; removable floor plate; one piece semi-pistol grip stock upper hand guard; one barrel band with integral sling swivel on left side and bottom; tangent rear sight graduated to 2000 meters; nose cap with bayonet lug; cleaning rod underneath barrel; and pivoting sling swivel on the bottom of the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Czech proof marks appear on the left side of the receiver ring and these incorporate the last two digits of the year of manufacture (23 for 1923). - in addition to being adopted by the Republic of Czechoslovakia this rifle was sold in significant quantity to other nations, and may be observed with Arabic or other markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1923 Czech Rifle

1923 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle

1923A Czechoslovakian Short Rifle

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

VZ 1923

VZ 23

VZ 23 Short Rifle

VZ 23A

VZ 23A Short Rifle

VZ23

VZ23 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29701
Make: Mauser
Model: 1923 Siamese Type 47/66

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1923 Siamese Type 47/66
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29701 - 3	45-70 GOVT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29701 - 1	8X52R SIAMESE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- Siamese's Charkra (throwing weapon with twelve flaming blades) logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Type 47/66" in Sanskrit script is marked on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark (three interlocked circles) appears on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on top of the receiver bridge in Siamese numerals.
Calibre	- the 8X52R SIAMESE cartridge is also known as SIAMESE MAUSER TYPE 66. This cartridge is similar to the earlier 8X50R Siamese Type 45 cartridge but not interchangeable with it.
Shots	- integral magazine.
Other Markings	- Markings are in Siamese (Thai) script, Siamese property mark (winged circular device known as 'Charkra') appears on receiver.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Siamese 1903 rifle, it differs in being considerably shorter, having a shorter rear sight and side mounted sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1923 (Type 66) Siamese Short Rifle

1923 Mauser

1923 Siamese Short Rifle

Siamese Mauser

Thai Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1653
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 (T) German Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 (T) German Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1653 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1653 - 2	308 WIN	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1653 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "G. 24 (t)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these firearms are existing and newly manufactured Czechoslovakian Vz (Model) 1924 rifles adapted for German service during W.W. II. They retain their original appearance (straight bolt handle, handguard extending from receiver/frame to the nosecap), usually differing by having a slot in the buttstock to accommodate the German pattern rifle sling, cupped buttplate (on some specimens), firing mechanism disassembly ring in buttstock (some stocks are laminated wood) and in markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver ring as a code "dou".
Serial Number	- marked on the left front of the receiver/frame. - serial number includes a letter suffix except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which are letterless.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below manufacturer's code either as the full year or last two digits of the year.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29680	Mauser	1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 Mauser

Brno Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

G 24 (t)

G 24 t

G. 24 (t)

G24t

German 24 t

German 24(t)

German 24t

German Model 24(t) Rifle

Year Dates

1941

1942

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147462
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Bolivian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Bolivian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147462 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Czech Vzor 24/Vz.24/1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle, made on contract for Bolivia during the 1920s and 30s; these rifles bear "Vz.24" marks on the left side of the receiver, and a Bolivian national crest (surmounted with "BOLIVIA") on the receiver ring. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolivian Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125155
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125155 - 1	22 LR	1	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125155 - 2	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this "1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle", also known as the "VZ24" has been re-barreled to fire the 22 LR cartridge and re-worked so the magaine follower is welded in place.
- CESKOSLOVENSKA ZBROJOVKA, A.S. BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1923 Czech Rifle only longer.
- features include: blued action and barrel; full military wood with upper barrel hand guard; hooded front sight and sliding graduated rear sight; steel butt plate.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the front of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno 1924 Short Rifle

Brno 22 Trainer

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

VZ 24

VZ-24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29680
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29680 - 39	22 CHEETAH MARK 1	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 10	22-250 REM	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 48	22-250 REM	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 43	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 29	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 40	243 WIN	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 45	243 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 9	25-06 REM	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 38	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 46	270 WBY MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 12	270 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29680 - 44	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 15	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 25	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	717	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 14	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 22	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 37	338 WIN MAG	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 28	35 WHELEN IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 21	358 NORMA MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 18	358 NORMA MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 30	358 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 32	358 WIN	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 27	375 H&H MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 23	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29680 - 47	416 TAYLOR MAG	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 49	45 AUTO	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29680 - 19	458 WIN MAG	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 35	6.5MM	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 34	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 31	6.5MM-30-06 A-SQUARE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 42	6MM MACH IV	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 11	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29680 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29680 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29680 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 4	7MM REM MAG	5	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29680 - 26	8MM-06 WILDCAT	4	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 36	8MM-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29680 - 33	8X57R MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29680 - 41	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "VZ 24" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VZ" is the abbeviation for model.
- the "Czechoslovakian" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1924 to 1942.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1923 Czech Rifle only longer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix, suffix or alpha/numeric sequence.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- a great many markings may appear on these rifles and on some specimens the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the receiver ring, on others these markings appears on the left side of the receiver/frame, some specimens have a date (eg. 1937) on the top of the receiver ring and some have national crests (Romania, Guatemala and Czechoslovakia etc.).

Remarks

- this firearm was adopted as standard by the Czechoslovakian Army and was manuactured on contract to a host of Kingdoms and Republics including: Bolivia, Brazil, Equador, Guatemala, Latvia, Peru, Romania, Venezuela, China and Czechoslovakia in either 7MM, 7.65MM or 8MM MAUSER calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1653	Mauser	1924 (T) German Short Rifle	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
198614	Musgrave	VZ 24 Field	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka/Musgrave	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1924 (T) Short Rifle

1924 Czech Rifle

1924 Czech Short Rifle

1924 Short Rifle

24 (T) Short Rifle

Brno 1924 Short Rifle

CZ Model 1924 Short Rifle

Cs Zbrojovka Akc Spolve Brne VZ 24

Cs Zbrojovka VZ 24

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Gew 24 (t)

Gew. 24 (t)

Gewehr 24 (t)

Kratka puska vz. 24

VZ 1924

VZ 24

VZ-24

VZ.24

VZ24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147441
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Ethiopian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Ethiopian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147441 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a specific variation of the Mauser FN 1924 Carbine, manufactured for Ethiopia during the 1930s, bearing the (at that time) Ethiopian crest, Ethiopian acceptance marks (and, occasionally, Ethiopian issue marks). Ethiopia ordered both Short Rifles and Carbines from FN during this period, which can be distinguished from each other by their bolt handles (straight - Short Rifle, turned down - Carbine). - features include: standard Mauser bolt-action rifle layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; and a large Ethiopian crest on the receiver ring; this crest is composed of a square crown above a banner in Amharic and a stylized lion's face, with laurels forming a border. - when accepted into Ethiopian service, these rifles were stamped with the Ethiopian "lion of Judah" (a crowned lion on three legs facing to the left, and holding a cross streaming a banner over the lion's back), on the left side of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver as "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL, BELGIQUE".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the receiver.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 FN Ethiopian Carbine

Belgian Mauser

Ethiopian Carbine

Ethiopian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29705
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 FN Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 FN Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29705 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29705 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29705 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver.
Barrel	- the Mexican contract FN Model 1924 Carbine has a 387mm length barrel.
Other Markings	- Some carbines have the coat of arms of the individual nations which adopted this carbine on the the receiver ring, some have the logo of the manufacturer (FN) while other receivers are unmarked.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the FN manufactured 1924 Short Rifle, differing only in having a considerably shorter barrel, a turned down bolt handle and a short base rear sight. This carbine was adopted as standard by many countries including: Mexico, and Yugoslavia.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1924 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

F.N. Mauser

FN Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29703
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 FN Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 FN Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29703 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29703 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29703 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29703 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Some rifles have the coat of arms of the individual nations which adopted this rifle on the the receiver ring, some have the logo of the manufacturer (FN) while other receivers are unmarked.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the F.N. manufactured 1922 Brazilian Carbine, differing only in barrel length and stock configuration. This rifle was adopted as standard by many countries including: Colombia, Costa Rica, Ethiopia, Liberia, Mexico, Uruguay and Yugoslavia.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1924 FN Mauser

1924 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

F.N. Mauser

FN Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147467
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Guatemalan Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Guatemalan Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147467 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Czech Vzor 24/Vz.24/1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle, made on contract for Guatemala during the 1920s and 30s; these rifles bear a Guatemalan national crest on the receiver ring (crossed rifles and swords, flanked with laurels, with a long-tailed Quetzal bird sitting on top of a parchment reading "LIBERTAD 15 DE SET DE 1821") - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Guatemalan Mauser

LIBERTAD 15 DE SET DE 1821

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147485
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Lithuanian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Lithuanian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147485 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm as "24 L" or "Mod. 24 L"; this is a version of the Czech Vzor 24/Vz.24/1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle manufactured for Lithuania under contract during the 1920s, when Lithuania was an independent state; during the 1930s, they also purchased similar rifles from Fabrique National of Belgium. - depending on the specific period of purchase, these rifles may be seen with Lithuania's "gate" crest (somewhat resembling an open-topped box with an upside-down, square-armed "Y" in the middle; this pattern is meant to resemble a castle's battlements). - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the left side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

24 L

24L

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Ginklu Fondas

Lithuanian Mauser

Mod. 24 L

Mod. 24L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147486
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Lithuanian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Lithuanian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147486 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm as "24 L" or "Mod. 24 L"; this is a version of the FN 1930 Short Rifle manufactured for Lithuania under contract during the 1930s, when Lithuania was an independent state; during the 1920s, they also purchased similar rifles from CZ of Czechoslovakia. - depending on the specific period of purchase, these rifles may be seen with either Fabrique National's "FN" crest, or Lithuania's "gate" crest (somewhat resembling an open-topped box with an upside-down, square-armed "Y" in the middle; this pattern is meant to resemble a castle's battlements). - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a straight or turned-down bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver as "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL, BELGIQUE".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Mauser

Lithuanian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122641
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Mexican Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Mexican Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122641 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	387	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Mexican national crest and the date of manufacture are marked on the receiver ring.
- features include: tangent leaf rear sight; pistol grip stock without grasping grooves; upper hand guard extends from the front of the receiver/frame to the combination lower/upper band; sling swivell.
- the 1924 carbine is not fitted to accept a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turnbolt action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial nimber is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 FN Carbine

1924 Mexican Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Mexican FN Mauser

Mexican FN Model 1924 Carbine

Mexican Mauser

Mexican Mauser Carbine

Republica Mexicana 1924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132847
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Persian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Persian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132847 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian characters.
- the "Persian" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- about 10,000 of these rifles were purchased by Persia from Czechoslovakia together with some short rifles from Fabrique Nationale of Belgium circa 1930.
- features include: blued action and barrel; full military wood with upper barrel hand guard; straight bolt handle; hooded front sight and sliding graduated rear sight; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian characters.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian numerals.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of Persia appears on top of the receiver ring and Czech proof marks appear on the right side of the receiver/frame (crown over crossed swords)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Iranian Mauser

Persian Czech Model VZ 24 Short Rifle

Persian Mauser

Persian Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132848
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Persian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Persian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132848 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian characters.
- the "Persian" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- purchased from Fabrique Nationale of Belgium circa 1930 along with 10,000 from Czechoslovakia.
- features include: blued action and barrel; full military wood with upper barrel hand guard; straight bolt handle; hooded front sight and sliding graduated rear sight; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian characters.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian numerals.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of Persia appears on top of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Iranian Mauser

Persian FN 24 Short Rifle

Persian Mauser

Persian Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147495
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Romanian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Romanian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147495 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Czech Vz.24 Short Rifle, made for Romania during the 1920s and 1930s. These rifles can be identified by the presence of Romanian property markings OR one of two Romanian royal crests on the receiver ring, either that of King Carol II (a circle containing overlapping back-to-back "C"s, surrounded by laurels and topped with a crown), or that of King Michael I (four crowned "M"s, straddling "I"s, arranged base-to-base in a cross). During 1939 and 1940, a number of these rifles were produced without a royal crest (the monarchy being in exile at that time), and these rifles will bear only a date on the receiver. - the Romanian property markings include a "CM" in a circle, on the receiver above the serial number, and a squared "C" containing an "M" on the bottom of the bolt handle; "CM" stands for "Copsa Mica", an industrial town in the northern centre of the country. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver; these rifles were actually produced at a subsidiary of Zbrojovka Brno, located in Copsa Mica, Romania.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Romanian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78351
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Standard

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Standard
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78351 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" in a banner is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "STANDARD - MODELL 1924" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the "MAUSER" banner is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- the manufacturer's date may also be marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Standard Model

1924 Standard Modell

1924 Standard-Modell

Standard Modell 1924

Standard-Modell 1924

Year Dates

1933

1934

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76454
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Yugoslavian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Yugoslavian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76454 - 2	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76454 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- Yugoslavian crest and model designation in Cyrillic are marked on the receiver ring.
- features include: pistol grip stock; upper hand guard extends from the front of the receiver/frame to the combination lower/upper band; the stock does not have a cut-out for bent bolt handle; tangent leaf rear sight.
- overall length is 940mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's marking in Cyrillic is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- staggered column, box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Carbine

M 24

M-24

M24

Model 24

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser

Yugoslavian Model 24 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30395
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924 Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924 Yugoslavian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30395 - 7	243 WIN	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30395 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30395 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30395 - 8	308 NORMA MAG	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30395 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30395 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30395 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "1924" and the word model (in Cyrillic) is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - the "Yugoslavian" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears in Cyrillic letters on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Kingdom of Yugoslavia appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is identical, except for markings, to the F.N. Model 1924 Short Rifle as manufactured in Belgium for the Yugoslavian government.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924 Mauser

1924 Yugoslavian Mauser

M 24

M-24

M1924

M24

Model 1924

Model 24

Model 24 Short Rifle

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1616
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924/30 Belgian Trainer

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924/30 Belgian Trainer
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1616 - 1	22 LR	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1616 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1616 - 3	22 LR	1	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a full-size training rifle issued to the Belgian military after 1945.
- design is based on a Mauser action and is seen in two types of finish. Those finished a gray-green were issued to the navy, while those that were blued were issued to the army.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Other Markings	- a crown over a "B" over "1952" is marked on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24-30 Trainer

24/30 Army Trainer

24/30 Naval Trainer

24/30 Trainer

Belgian Mauser

Belgian Model 24/30 Army Trainer

Belgian Model 24/30 Naval Trainer

Trainer 24/30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147481
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924/30 Haitian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924/30 Haitian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147481 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a specific variation of the Mauser FN Short Rifle, manufactured for Haiti during the 1930s, bearing "ARMEE D'HAITI" property markings on the left side of the receiver ring. - features include: standard Mauser bolt-action rifle layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver as "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL, BELGIQUE".
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armee d'Haiti

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Belgian Mauser

Haitian Mauser

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120612
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924/30 Venezuelan Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924/30 Venezuelan Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120612 - 2	284 WIN	5	447	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120612 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	447	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Venezuelan crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring with "FUERZAS ARMADAS DE VENEZUELA " and on the left side of the receiver ring.
- features include: a pistol grip stock with no grasping grooves and an upper handguard that extends from the front of the receiver/frame to the front of the barrel band.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the right front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924/30

1924/30 Carbine

Belgian Mauser

Fuerzas Armadas de Venezuela

Model 1924/30

Model 1924/30 Carbine

Model 24/30

Model 24/30 Carbine

Venezuelan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54238
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924/30 Venezuelan Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924/30 Venezuelan Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54238 - 8	220 SWIFT	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54238 - 9	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54238 - 6	308 WIN	5	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54238 - 7	308 WIN	5	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54238 - 5	35 WHELEN	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54238 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - the "Venezuelan" crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - features include: pistol grip stock with no grasping grooves, and an upper handguard that extends from the front of the receiver to about one inch past the forward barrel band.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924/30

1924/30 FN Mauser

Belgian Mauser

M1924/30

M24/30

Model 1924/30

Venezuelan 1924/30

Venezuelan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120614
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924/30 Venezuelan Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924/30 Venezuelan Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120614 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Venezuelan crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- these firearms are the Model 1924/30 Short Rifles arsenal converted to target rifle configuration with a longer barrel.
- features include: a pistol grip stock with no grasping grooves and an upper handguard that extends from the front of the receiver/frame just past the barrel band.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the right front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924/30 target

Belgian Mauser

FN Model 24/30

Model 1924/30

Model 1924/30 Target

Model 24/30

Model 24/30 Target

Model 24/30 Target Rifle

Venezuelan 1924/30

Venezuelan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50029
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924/47 Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924/47 Yugoslavian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50029 - 4	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50029 - 7	284 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50029 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50029 - 3	308 WIN	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50029 - 6	450 MARLIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50029 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	589	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50029 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- model of 1924 rebuilt circa 1947.
Manufacturer	- may be numbered to factory 44 ("ZAVOD 44") - this marking may appear in "cyrillic" as "3ABOD 44".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - numbered on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924//47

M.24/47

Model 1924/47

Model VZ 24/47

VZ-24/47

VZ24/47

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30342
Make: Mauser
Model: 1924/52 C Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1924/52 C Yugoslavian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30342 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30342 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "M24/52-C" was observed marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver in Cyrillic letters.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of communist era Yugoslavia appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is nothing more than a refurbished Yugoslavian 1924 Short Rifle with the original receiver markings ground off and new ones applied.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1924/52C Mauser

M 1924/52-C

M1924/1952-C

M24/52-C

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29719
Make: Mauser
Model: 1927 Paraguayan Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1927 Paraguayan Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29719 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29719 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29719 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MODELO" and "PARAGUAYO 1927" are marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "REPUBLIC DEL PARAGUAY" and the Paraguayan national crest are marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Republic of Paraguay appears on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically and visually identical to the Colombian Model 1904 Rifle. - many of these rifles were converted from the original 7.65MM MAUSER calibre to 30-06 during the 1950's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1927 Mauser

Paraguayan Mauser

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29721
Make: Mauser
Model: 1927 Paraguayan Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1927 Paraguayan Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29721 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29721 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER MODELO" and "PARAGUAYO 1927" are marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "REPUBLIC DEL PARAGUAY" and the Paraguayan national crest are marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the right front end of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- The coat of arms of the Republic of Paraguay appears on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Paraguayan Model 1927 Rifle differing in being considerably shorter. Many of these rifles were converted from the original 7.65MM MAUSER calibre to 30-06 during the 1950's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1927 Mauser

Paraguayan Mauser

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29723
Make: Mauser
Model: 1929 Colombian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1929 Colombian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Solothurn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29723 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SOLTHURN" over "WAFFEN A.G." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Other Markings

- The coat of arms of the Republic of Colombia appears on top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This rifle is mechanically and visually identical to the Czechoslovakian Model 1924 Short Rifle (VZ 24).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1654	Mauser	1929/40 German Short Rifle	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1929 Mauser

98 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Colombian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29728
Make: Mauser
Model: 1929 Polish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1929 Polish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29728 - 2	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29728 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "K 98" or "Kar 98" or "Wz 29" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wz" is the abbreviation for the Polish word Wzor meaning Model.
- manufactured from 1929 to 1940.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; straight or turned down bolt handle; wing safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; full length wood semi-pistol grip stock with sling swivels; stacking hook and sling bar on left side of buttstock, blued metal finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Polish crest and "F.B." and "RADOM" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "FB" in a triangle may be marked on the top of the receiver ring if this is a war booty firearm that has been converted to 1929 specifications, these firearm may have the original German markings, eg. "C.G. HAENEL" and "SUHL" and the year of manufacture on the top of the receiver ring and "K 98" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the front end of the receiver and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- interrnal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Poland appear on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Belgian 1924 Short Rifle manufactured by F.N. Some of these rifles utilised World War I German surplus parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1654	Mauser	1929/40 German Short Rifle	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147465	Mauser	1929/40 German Short Rifle	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)/Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1929 Mauser

98 Mauser

K 98

K98

Kar 98

Kar98

Karabinek wz. 1929

Polish Mauser

Radom

W.Z. 29

Wz 1929

Wz 29

Wz 29 Short Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1654
Make: Mauser
Model: 1929/40 German Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1929/40 German Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1654 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1654 - 3	300 WBY MAG	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1654 - 4	7MM EXPRESS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1654 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "G.29/40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "660", the manufacturer's code is marked on top of the receiver ring. - the year of manufacture is marked below the manufacturer's code.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture on receiver ring below manufacturer's code (either full year or the last two digits of year). Some these rifles may have their original markings in addition to the later applied German markings.
Remarks	- these are Austrian manufactured Colombian Model 1929 or Polish manufactured Model 1929 rifles converted in Austria to conform with the standard German 98 K Carbine. Some of these rifles may have their original markings in addition to the German designation G 29/40 and the manufacturer's (converter's) code "660". Converted Gewehr 29/40 are virtually identical to either standard 98 K or G 24 (t) rifles, except for markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29723	Mauser	1929 Colombian Short Rifle	Steyr-Solothurn	Rifle	Bolt Action
29728	Mauser	1929 Polish Short Rifle	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147465	Mauser	1929/40 German Short Rifle	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)/Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1929/40

29/40

Austrian Mauser

G 1929/1940

G 1929/40

G 29/40

G.29/40

G29/40

G29/40 Rifle

German 1929/40

German 29/40

German Model 29/40

Wz29/40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147465
Make: Mauser
Model: 1929/40 German Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1929/40 German Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)/Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147465 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "29/40" is marked on the firearm; "G29/40" stands for "Gewehr 29/40", or "1929 Rifle, 1940 Conversion".
- this is a 1929 Polish Short Rifle, as captured by the Germans, and converted to K98 configuration (mainly through the addition of a stock with sling cut-outs) for issue to the Luftwaffe; this conversion was performed at the Radom factory, which was placed under the control of the Steyr-Daimler-Puch conglomerate, and rifles so converted were marked with both their original Polish markings ("wz.29" and "F.B. Radom", with a Polish eagle) and conversion markings applied by Steyr ("660" - the early wartime factory code for Steyr, and "/40", appended to the original model on the receiver.
- features include: blued finish; adjustable open sights; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; turned down bolt handle; wing safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; full length wood semi-pistol grip stock with sling cut-out and swivel at the barrel band.

Manufacturer

- both manufacturers are marked on the firearm, one as "660" (an early wartime production code for Steyr-Daimler-Puch) and one as "F.B. RADOM" (Fabryka Broni Radom", the Polish arsenal. These rifles were conversions from 1929 Polish Short Rifles to the standard German K98 configuration, for issue to the German Luftwaffe, and the work of conversion was performed at the captured Radom arsenal, under the direction of Steyr, who had been placed in control of Radom after the German invasion of Poland.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1654	Mauser	1929/40 German Short Rifle	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
29728	Mauser	1929 Polish Short Rifle	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

29/40 Germa Rifle

G 29/40

G.29/40

G29/40

German Model 29/40 Rifle

Polish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147503
Make: Mauser
Model: 1930 Dutch IOB Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1930 Dutch IOB Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147503 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; marked only "IOB" in a 6-sided polygon on top of the receiver. - this is a post-WW2 version of the FN 1930 Mauser Carbine, made on contract for the "Indische Ondernemers Bond"/"IOB" ("Indian Entrepreneurs Association"), for issue to police in the regions of Indonesia controlled by the Netherlands as the "Dutch East Indies". By 1949, Indonesia had become an entirely autonomous power, and many of these rifles ended up passing to the Indonesian state police, where they were marked with a five-pointed star above the original "IOB" logo. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a turned-down bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver as "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL, BELGIQUE".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Mauser

Dutch East Indies Mauser

Dutch Mauser

Indonesian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29738
Make: Mauser
Model: 1930 FN Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1930 FN Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29738 - 4	308 WIN	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29738 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29738 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29738 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not normally appear on the firearm however it may appear on the receiver ring of some contract firearms (eg. Greece).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver.
Other Markings	- Many nations adopted this carbine and their coats of arms appear on top of the receiver ring but some carbines have the F.N. logo on top of the receiver ring while yet others are unmarked.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the 1930 F.N. Short Rifle differing only in barrel length and shorter rear sight. This carbine was adopted as standard by many countries including Greece and Venezuela.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1924/30 F.N. Carbine

1930 Mauser

98 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

F.N. Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29736
Make: Mauser
Model: 1930 FN Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1930 FN Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29736 - 10	243 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29736 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29736 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29736 - 4	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	593	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29736 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29736 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29736 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	593	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29736 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29736 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	593	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29736 - 9	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- the model designation does not normally appear on the firearm however it may appear on the receiver ring of some contract firearms (eg. Greece). - this rifle is mechanically and visually similar (differing in only minor details such as the hand guard) to the 1924 FN Short Rifle; adopted as standard by many countries including China, Colombia, Equador, Greece, Haiti, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Paraguay, Saudi Arabia, Yugoslavia, Venezuela and Yeman.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- many nations adopted this rifle and the top of the receiver ring may be marked with their Coat of Arms, the F.N. logo or may be unmarked.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1924/30 F.N. Short Rifle

1924/30 FN Short Rifle

1930 Mauser

98 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

F.N. Mauser

FN Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147445
Make: Mauser
Model: 1930 Greek Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1930 Greek Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147445 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a specific variation of the Mauser FN Short Rifle, manufactured for Greece during the 1930s, bearing Greek model markings and a national crest on the receiver (a cross with arms of equal length, superimposed on a square shield with a background of horizontal lines, with a crown above the shield). - these rifles are marked with the Greek abbreviation for "Model of the Year 1930" (resembling "YTT. 1930") below the national crest. - features include: standard Mauser bolt-action rifle layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; and a Greek crest on the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver as "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL, BELGIQUE".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1930

1930 FN Greek Short Rifle

Belgian Mauser

Greek Mauser

Greek Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29734
Make: Mauser
Model: 1930 Persian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1930 Persian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29734 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver in Persian characters.
- the "Persian" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver in Persian characters.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver in Persian numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- The coat of arms of Persia appear on top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the 1898/29 Persian Rifle. It differs by being considerably shorter barrel, having a turned down bolt handle and a saddle ring on the left side of the barrel band. The rear sight of this carbine is graduated in Persian numerals.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1930 Mauser

98 Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Iranian Mauser

Persian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1660
Make: Mauser
Model: 1931 Polish Kbk 8

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1931 Polish Kbk 8
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1660 - 1	22 LR	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the "Kbk.8.wz.31" was manufactured to resemble the 1929 Polish Short Rifle.
- this is a bolt operated, single shot 22 LR training rifle used by the Polish Army prior to World War 2.
- same general appearance as a K98 Mauser, only slightly smaller.

Action

- bolt-operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Polish Crown over 'F.B.' and 'Radom' over date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Polish Mauser

Kbk 8 we31

Kbk 8 wz31

Kbk.8.wz.31

Kbk.8we.31

Mauser 22 Trainer

Polish 22 Mauser

Polish Mauser

Polish Mauser trainer

Polish Trainer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97235
Make: Mauser
Model: 1932 Peruvian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1932 Peruvian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97235 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97235 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- crest of Peru and "Republica Del Peru" or "Republica Peruana" may be marked on top of the receiver ring and "Modelo 1932" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: small diameter receiver ring; turned down bolt handle and a reversed safety.

Manufacturer

- "Cs. Zbrojovka Akc. Spolv Brne" or "Ceskoslvenska Zbrojoka, A.S., Brno" may be marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Modelo 1932

Peruvian Mauser

VZ 32

VZ. 32

VZ32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74472
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Gewehr Deutsche Reichspost

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Gewehr Deutsche Reichspost
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74472 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, "Deutsche Reichspost" denotes "German Post Office".
- introduced circa 1933 - 1934. Date of manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the receiver ring just below the Mauser Logo.
- the Deutsche Reichspost rifle is an impoved verison of the "Standard Modell" with a turned down bolt handle and a recess in the stock for the bolt knob.
- this rifle is believed to be the forerunner to the model 98K, the only differences between the two is the method of retaining both upper and lower handguard bands.
- a single band spring is used on the 98K.
- on the Deutsche Reichspost model a band spring is used the lower band only, the upper band is held in place with a retaining pin.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER - WERKE A:G.OBERNDOF A/N" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" banner / trademark is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - predates the serial numbering rationalization used by Germany during World War Two.
Shots	- internal magazine with removeable floorplate.
Other Markings	- on samples issued to the German Postal service the buttstock was marked " D.R.P", some samples display "CH.d.A" inside a circle (believed to be a military designation for "Chef des Amtes"), samples issued for use by the German Railway System were marked "D.R." for "Deutsche Reichsbahn".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deutsche Reichspost

Deutsche Reichspost Mauser

Gewehr fur Deutsche Reichspost

Mauser Deutsche Reichspost

Mauser Gewehr fur Deutsche Reichspost

Postal Protection Service Rifle

Postschutz Gewehr

Rifle for the German Post Office

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147480
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Guatemalan Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Guatemalan Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147480 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a Czech-made Mauser carbine, made on contract for Guatemala during the 1930s; these rifles bear a Guatemalan national crest on the receiver ring (crossed rifles and swords, flanked with laurels, with a long-tailed Quetzal bird sitting on top of a parchment reading "LIBERTAD 15 DE SET DE 1821") - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Guatemalan Mauser

LIBERTAD 15 DE SET DE 1821

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147447
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard Argentine Police Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard Argentine Police Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147447 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm as "MAUSER", with the Mauser crest.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a specific variation of the Mauser 1933 Standard Model Short Rifle, manufactured specifically for issue to Argentine Provincial Police Forces during the 1930s, and bearing "POLICIA" chamber markings, along with the province of issue (Buenos Aires, Santa Cruz, La Pampa, etc. Argentina is split into 23 individual provinces). - features include: standard Mauser bolt-action rifle layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at bottom of butt and barrel band; and a metal butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "MAUSER", with the Mauser crest.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Argentine Police Short Rifle

Argentine Mauser

Mod. 1933

Mod. 1933 Policia

Policia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145420
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145420 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145420 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145420 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser 1898 infantry rifle, produced at several arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm, in Chinese ideographs reading "Zhong Zheng Shi"/"Chiang Kai Shek Type". - this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser Standard Modell Short Rifle, produced at several Nationalist arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution (1936 to 1949); these rifles bear Chinese or spurious German "Mauser" markings, have straight bolt handles, and a lower grade of fit and finish than genuine Mauser rifles. - features include: blued finish; general Mauser-style layout and operation; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; semi-pistol-grip wooden stock and upper handguard; thumb cut-out for stripper-clip loading; straight bolt handles; and a Mauser-type flip-over wing safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm with a bow and arrow within a geared wheel, and a reversed swastika (arms hooked to the left) inside an oblong box containing Chinese ideographs reading "Zhong Zheng Shi"/"Chiang Kai Shek Type".
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30385	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
145422	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Gongxian	Rifle	Bolt Action
145423	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Kwangtung	Rifle	Bolt Action
145425	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Standard Modell Copy

98K China

Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Chinese Mauser

Mauser China

Standard Modell Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145422
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Gongxian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145422 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145422 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145422 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser 1898 infantry rifle, produced at several arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm, in Chinese ideographs reading "Zhong Zheng Shi"/"Chiang Kai Shek Type". - this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser Standard Modell Short Rifle, produced at several Nationalist arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution (1936 to 1949); these rifles bear Chinese or spurious German "Mauser" markings, have straight bolt handles, and a lower grade of fit and finish than genuine Mauser rifles. - features include: blued finish; general Mauser-style layout and operation; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; semi-pistol-grip wooden stock and upper handguard; thumb cut-out for stripper-clip loading; straight bolt handles; and a Mauser-type flip-over wing safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm with two intersecting diamonds inside an oblong box containing Chinese ideographs reading "Zhong Zheng Shi"/"Chiang Kai Shek Type".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145420	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21	Rifle	Bolt Action
145425	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Standard Modell Copy

Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Chinese Mauser

Standard Modell Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145425
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145425 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145425 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145425 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser 1898 infantry rifle, produced at several arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Chinese ideographs reading "Zhong Zheng Shi"/"Chiang Kai Shek Type".
- this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser Standard Modell Short Rifle, produced at several Nationalist arsenals (Factory #1, #4 ,#11 and #21) and during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution (1936 to 1949); these rifles bear Chinese or spurious German "Mauser" markings, have straight bolt handles, and a lower grade of fit and finish than genuine Mauser rifles.
- features include: blued finish; general Mauser-style layout and operation; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; semi-pistol-grip wooden stock and upper handguard; thumb cut-out for stripper-clip loading; a Mauser-type flip-over wing safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm with a five-pointed star inside an oblong box containing Chinese ideographs reading "Zhong Zheng Shi"/"Chiang Kai Shek Type".
- a "swastika" symbol may also be observed.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30385	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
145420	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21	Rifle	Bolt Action
145422	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Gongxian	Rifle	Bolt Action
145423	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Kwangtung	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Standard Modell Copy

98K China

98K Chinese

Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Chinese Mauser

Mauser China

Standard Modell Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145423
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Kwangtung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145423 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145423 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145423 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser 1898 infantry rifle, produced at several arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Chinese ideographs reading "Zhong Zheng Shi"/"Chiang Kai Shek Type".
- this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser Standard Modell Short Rifle, produced at several Nationalist arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution (1936 to 1949); these rifles bear Chinese or spurious German "Mauser" markings, have straight bolt handles, and a lower grade of fit and finish than genuine Mauser rifles.
- features include: blued finish; general Mauser-style layout and operation; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; semi-pistol-grip wooden stock and upper handguard; thumb cut-out for stripper-clip loading; straight bolt handles; and a Mauser-type flip-over wing safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm with three intersecting arcs inside a circle (resembling a three-petal flower).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145420	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21	Rifle	Bolt Action
145425	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Standard Modell Copy

Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Chinese Mauser

Standard Modell Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30385
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30385 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30385 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30385 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Chinese ideographs reading "Zhong Zheng Shi"/"Chiang Kai Shek Type".
- this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Mauser Standard Modell Short Rifle, produced at several Nationalist arsenals during the Sino-Japanese War, World War Two, and the Chinese Revolution (1936 to 1949); these rifles bear Chinese or spurious German "Mauser" markings, have straight bolt handles, and a lower grade of fit and finish than genuine Mauser rifles.
- features include: blued finish; general Mauser-style layout and operation; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; semi-pistol-grip wooden stock and upper handguard; thumb cut-out for stripper-clip loading; straight bolt handles; and a Mauser-type flip-over wing safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as a logo involving several Chinese characters.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the chamber and may have prefix or suffix letters.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring as a two digit number, a hyphen and a one or two digit number eg. 25-6 (the 25 indicates the 25'th year since the Chinese revolution in 1911, hence 1936 and the 6 indicates the month of manufacture, hence June).
Remarks	- this rifle is a faithful copy of the Mauser model 1933 "Standard Modell" Short Rifle and was manufactured in China between 1936 and 1949.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145420	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21	Rifle	Bolt Action
145425	Mauser	1933 Standard Chinese Chiang Kai Shek Short Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Hanyang	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1933 Standard Modell Copy

98 Mauser

Chang Kai Shek

Chiang Kai

Chiang Kai Shek

Chiang Kai Shek Rifle

Chiang Kai Shek Type

Chinese Chiang Kai Shek

Chinese Mauser

Chinese Short Rifle

German Mauser

Standard Modell Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147439
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard Ethiopian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard Ethiopian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147439 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "MAUSER", with the Mauser crest.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a specific variation of the Mauser 1933 Standard Model Carbine, manufactured for Ethiopia during the 1930s, bearing Ethiopian acceptance marks (and, occasionally, Ethiopian issue marks). Ethiopia ordered both 1933 Short Rifles and 1933 Carbines during this period, which can be distinguished from each other by their bolt handles (straight - Short Rifle, turned down - Carbine) and the presence or absence of an accompanying stock cut-out to accommodate the bolt knob above the trigger-guard.
- features include: standard Mauser bolt-action rifle layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling cut-outs to allow for a sling on the left side; and a metal butt cap.
- when accepted into Ethiopian service, these rifles were stamped with the Ethiopian "lion of Judah" (a crowned lion on three legs facing to the left, and holding a cross streaming a banner over the lion's back), on the left side of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "MAUSER", with the Mauser crest.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Standard Model Ethiopian Carbine

Ethiopian Mauser

Standard Modell Ethiopian Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147440
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard Ethiopian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard Ethiopian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147440 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm as "MAUSER", with the Mauser crest.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a specific variation of the Mauser 1933 Standard Model Short Rifle, manufactured for Ethiopia during the 1930s, bearing Ethiopian acceptance marks (and, occasionally, Ethiopian issue marks). Ethiopia ordered both 1933 Short Rifles and 1933 Carbines during this period, which can be distinguished from each other by their bolt handles (straight - Short Rifle, turned down - Carbine) and the presence or absence of an accompanying stock cut-out to accommodate the bolt knob above the trigger-guard. - features include: standard Mauser bolt-action rifle layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at bottom of butt and barrel band; and a metal butt plate. - when accepted into Ethiopian service, these rifles were stamped with the Ethiopian "lion of Judah" (a crowned lion on three legs facing to the left, and holding a cross streaming banner over the lion's back), on the left side of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "MAUSER", with the Mauser crest.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Standard Model Ethiopian Short Rifle

Ethiopian Mauser

Standard Modell Ethiopian Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29742
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard German Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard German Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29742 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29742 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29742 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "STANDARD-MODELL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER " is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is identical to the 1933 Standard Modell Short Rifle differing only in having a turned down bolt handle with a scalloped recess in the stock under the bolt handle and provision for a side mounted sling. The "Standard Modell" Carbine was designed by Mauser for export sales and Bolivia, China, Ethiopia, Honduras, Paraguay, Portugal and Spain purchased considerable quantities. This carbine (rifle) with slight modifications was adopted by the German government as the 98k Carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1933 Standard Model Carbine

98 Mauser

German Mauser

German Standard Modell 1933 Carbine

Mauser Banner Carbine

Mauser Standard Modell Carbine

Standard Model

Standard Modell

Standard-Modell

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29740
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933 Standard German Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933 Standard German Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29740 - 4	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29740 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29740 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29740 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "STANDARD-MODELL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAUSER" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the German Kar 98b Rifle and incorporates some of the features of the 1930 F.N. Short Rifle. The "Standard Modell" was designed by Mauer for export sales and Bolivia, China, Ethiopia, Honduras, Paraguay, Portugal and Spain purchased considerable quantities. This rifle is identical to the 1933 Standard Modell Carbine except for having a straight bolt handle an under butt and under barrel band mounted sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Standard Model Short Rifle

German Mauser

German Standard Modell 1933 Short Rifle

Mauser Banner Short Rifle

Mauser Stadard Modell Short Rifle

Standard Model

Standard Modell

Standard-Modell

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1655
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933/40 German Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933/40 German Carbine
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (945)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1655 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "G.33/40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on top of the receiver ring as a code: " 945", "dou" or "dot".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Appears on the left front end of the receiver. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code either as the full year or last two digits of the year.
Remarks	- This carbine was manufactured in Czechoslovakia during the Nazi occupation from 1940 to 1944 as a short handy firearm for alpine troops. It is mechanically identical to the German 1898 K differing in being considerably shorter, having a short based rear sight, hollow bolt handle and a metal protecting plate on the toe and left side of the buttstock. This firearm is a direct derivative of the Czech VZ (Model) 1933 carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 Mauser

Brno Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

G 33/40

G 33/40 Mountain Carbine

G.33/40

G33/40

German Mauser

German Model 33/40 Carbine

German Model G33/40 Carbine

Year Dates

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31711
Make: Mauser
Model: 1933/40 German Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1933/40 German Carbine
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31711 - 5	244 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31711 - 7	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31711 - 6	257 ROBERTS IMPROVED	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31711 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31711 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31711 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31711 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "G.33/40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "dot", the manufacturer's code for "Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)" is marked on top of the receiver ring. - the year of manufacture is marked on the receiver ring, below the manufacturer's code of "dot".
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may include a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magzine.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code either as the full year or last two digits of the year.
Remarks	- This carbine was manufactured in Czechoslovakia during the Nazi occupation from 1940 to 1944 as a short handy firearm for alpine troops. It is mechanically identical to the German 1898 K differing in being considerably shorter, having a short based rear sight, hollow bolt handle and a metal protecting plate on the toe and left side of the buttstock. This firearm is a direct derivative of the Czech VZ (Model) 1933 carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 Mauser

Brno Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

G 33/40

G 33/40 Mountain Carbine

G.33/40

G33/40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

German Mauser

German Model 33/40 Carbine

German Model G33/40 Carbine

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20815
Make: Mauser
Model: 1934

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1934
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20815 - 3	7.65MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20815 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20815 - 2	7.65MM	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "1934" is similar to the Model "1914", except for changes made to the grip.
- manufactured from 1934 to 1939.
- it will often be found with two to four Navy property numbers on the right side of the receiver/frame or front grip-strap, either with or without the letters "N" or "O". These should not be confused with the serial number.

Serial Number

- serial range is considered to be from 525000 and continues to approximately 625000.
- the serial number is stamped, in full, on the front of the left side of the slide.
- the last three digits are repeated at the rear of the frame, on the barrel lug, and on the underside of the sideplate.
- the firearm will often be found with 2 to 4 Nazi Navy property numbers on the right frame or front grip-strap, either with or without the letters "N" or "O". These should not be confused with the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147448
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935 Argentine Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935 Argentine Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147448 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MODELO - MAUSER - 1935" is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- "MODELO - MAUSER - 1935" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific variation of the Mauser Short Rifle, manufactured specifically for issue to Argentine Provincial Police Forces during the 1930s, and bearing the Argentine national crest, along with "POLICIA" chamber markings, along with the province of issue (Buenos Aires, Santa Cruz, La Pampa, etc. Argentina is split into 23 individual provinces).
- features include: standard Mauser bolt-action rifle layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at bottom of butt and barrel band; and a metal butt plate.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Mauser

1935 Republica Argentina

Argentine Mauser

Mauser 1935

Modelo Mauser 1935

Republica Argentina

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30090
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935 Belgian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935 Belgian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30090 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- The model designation usually does not appear however some specimens may have this marking on the left side of the receiver. These rifles were manufactured from 1935 to 1940.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's usually does not appear on these firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- The cypher of King Leopold of Belgian appears on the receiver ring as a crown and a script letter "L".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the 1930 F.N. Short Rifle, it differs visually by having heavy hinged barrel bands and a stacking swivel on the underside of the front band. This rifle was standard issue with the Belgian armed forces in World War 2.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63383	Mauser	1935 Belgian Short Rifle	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1935 Mauser

98 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63383
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935 Belgian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935 Belgian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63383 - 3	257 ROBERTS	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63383 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- this model started with the conversion of GEW 98 rifles to the 1935 model standard by Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat. They were also manufactured as new rifles by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat. - Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838. - Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914. - Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the 1930 F.N. Short Rifle, it differs visually by having heavy hinged barrel bands and a stacking swivel on the underside of the front band. This rifle was standard issue with the Belgian armed forces in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30090	Mauser	1935 Belgian Short Rifle	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30098
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935 Brazilian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935 Brazilian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30098 - 6	240 WBY MAG	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30098 - 10	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30098 - 9	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30098 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30098 - 4	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30098 - 8	358 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30098 - 5	6MM REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30098 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30098 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30098 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "MOD. 1935" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the "Brazilian" national crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- "Mauser-Werke A.G. Oberndorf a/N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAuser" is marked on the top of the bridge of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of the Republic of Brazil appears on the receiver ring, corporate logo of Mauser-Werke appears on the bridge of the receiver and on the right side of the buttstock.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the "German Gewehr 1898", it differs in having a tangent rear sight and handguard that extends from the receiver to beyond the mid barrel band.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Brazilian Mod 1935

M-1935

Mod 1935 Brazilian

Mod. 1935

Model 1935

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30101
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935 Brazilian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935 Brazilian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30101 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Coat of arms of the Republic of Brazil appear on the receiver ring, corporate logo of Mauser-Werke appears on the bridge of the receiver and on the right side of the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This rifle is mechanically identical to the Brazilian 1935 Rifle, it differs in having a turned down bolt handle and a considerably shorter barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1935 Mauser

98 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30222
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935 Chilean Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935 Chilean Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30222 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "CHILE ORDEN Y PATRIA" and "MODELO 1935" are marked on the top of the recevier ring.
- "Fabricas y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)" converted some Mauser 1935 Chilean Carbines to fire the 7.62MM NATO cartridge, circa 1961. This model was known as the 1935/61 Chilean Carbine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- The crest of the Chilean State Police (two crossed rifles and legend Orden Y Patria) appear on the receiver ring, coat of arms of the Republic of Chile normally appears on the left side of the buttstock.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Mauser 1933 Standard Model Carbine differing only in minor details such as barrel length, method of sling attachment and handguard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Mauser

Chilean "Carabineros" (State Police) Carbine

Chilean Mauser

Modelo 1935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118980
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935 Peruvian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935 Peruvian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118980 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	443	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118980 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	443	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver ring as "Modelo 1935". The top of the receiver/frame is marked with the Peruvian national crest and "REPUBLICA PERUANA".
- many of these carbines were converted to 30-06 SPRG in the 1950's.

Manufacturer

- "FN" markings are usually found on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was marked with a four digit serial number on the left side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935

Belgian Mauser

Modelo 1935

Peruvian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30226
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935 Peruvian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935 Peruvian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30226 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30226 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	589	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30226 - 5	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30226 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30226 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	589	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODELO 1935" is marked on the receiver ring. - the coat of arms of the Republic of Peru is stamped on the receiver ring. - this rifle is mechanically identical to the F.N. 1930 Short Rifle except that the safety works in reverse manner. Many of these rifles were converted to 30-06 calibre in the 1950's.
Manufacturer	- "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES DE GUERRE" over "HERSTAL - BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number did not have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1924/30 F.N. Short Rifle

1935 Mauser

98 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Peruvian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147460
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935/46 Belgian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935/46 Belgian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147460 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a 1946 conversion of surplus M1935 Belgian Short Rifles (originally chambered for 7.65x53 Mauser) to 30-06 Springfield, due to the great abundance of surplus US war materiel at the end of World War Two. The original markings on these rifles were not changed, but a new calibre marking was added, and a notch had to be added to the rear of the receiver ring in order to allow the longer 30-06 cartridges to be loaded via stripper clips. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver as "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL, BELGIQUE".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1946 Belgian Short Rifle Conversion

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147459
Make: Mauser
Model: 1935/46 Belgian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1935/46 Belgian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147459 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a 1946 conversion of surplus M1935 Belgian Short Rifles (originally chambered for 7.65x53 Mauser) to 30-06 Springfield, due to the great abundance of surplus US war materiel at the end of World War Two. The original markings on these rifles were not changed, but a new calibre marking was added, and a notch had to be added to the rear of the receiver ring in order to allow the longer 30-06 cartridges to be loaded via stripper clips. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel bands and bottom of the butt; and a straight bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1946 Belgian Short Rifle Conversion

Belgian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30236
Make: Mauser
Model: 1936 Mexican Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1936 Mexican Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Nacional de Armas Mexico (FNA Mexico)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30236 - 7	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30236 - 8	223 REM	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30236 - 2	225 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30236 - 3	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30236 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30236 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30236 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30236 - 6	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30236 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30236 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the front end of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- the Coat of arms of the Republic of Mexico and the year of manufacture appear on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this is a standard 1898 Mauser, small diameter ring actioned rifle with the addition of a knurled cocking knob. This rifle is distinctive in appearance due to its "full bodied" stock and American 1903 Springfield type upper barrel band with stacking swivel. Most specimens have an oval brass plate bearing a rack number affixed to the underside of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1936 Mauser

98 Mauser

Mexican Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120851
Make: Mauser
Model: 1937 Portugese Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1937 Portugese Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120851 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Portuguese national crest" over the manufacturer's date is marked on top of the breech ring.
- manufactured from 1937 to 1938.
- this is a "Standard Model Mauser" similar in design to the "Kar. 98K" adopted by Portugal as the model "1937" or "M/937".
- this model was superseded by the "1937-A", also known as the "Mo. 937-A".
- the model 1937 used the German style slot and bar sling mounts, while the model 1937-A used sling swivels attachment on the lower barrel band and on both the side and bottom of the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Mauser-Werke A.G. Oberndorf A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30249	Mauser	1937A Portugese Short Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1937

1937 Kar

1937 Short Rifle

937

Espingarda Mo. 937

M/937

M937

Mo 937

Mo. 937 Espingarda

Mod 937

Portuguese Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30259
Make: Mauser
Model: 1937 Uruguayan Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1937 Uruguayan Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30259 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver ring as "937".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on top of the receiver ring, below the model designation.

Other Markings

- The coat of arms of the Republic of Uruguay appears on the receiver ring together with the legend "R.O.U. Ejercito Nacional".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is identical to the Czech VZ 12/33 Carbine except for barrel length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1937 Mauser

98 Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Uruguayan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30253
Make: Mauser
Model: 1937 Uruguayan Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1937 Uruguayan Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30253 - 2	6.5MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30253 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver ring as "937".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on top of the receiver ring, below the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- The coat of arms of the Republic of Uruguay appears on the receiver ring together with the legend "R.O.U. Ejercito Nacional".
Remarks	- This rifle is identical to the Czech VZ 1924 Short Rifle, except for markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1937 Mauser

98 Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Uruguayan Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30249
Make: Mauser
Model: 1937A Portugese Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1937A Portugese Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30249 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was introduced in 1938 and produced until 1943 by Mauser.
- Portugese crest and year of manufacture are marked on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.G." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of the Republic of Portugal appears on the top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is a slight modification to the standard German 1898 K Carbine, differences include provision for mounting a sling on either the left side or underside of the buttstock and the underside of the barrel band. This rifle has front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120851	Mauser	1937 Portugese Short Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1937 A Portugese Short Rifle

1937 Mauser

1937-A Portugese Short Rifle

937-A Portugese Short Rifle

98 Mauser

Portugese Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2508
Make: Mauser
Model: 1938 Swedish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1938 Swedish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2508 - 5	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2508 - 9	22-250 REM	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2508 - 6	243 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2508 - 7	303 BRITISH	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2508 - 4	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2508 - 8	6.5X55 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2508 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2508 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2508 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2508 - 10	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm, the official Swedish military designation was Gevär m/38.
- a total of approximately 60,000 examples were produced by Husqvarna between 1941 and 1944.
- between 1938 and 1940 the Carl Gustafs factory converted some 30,000 model 1896 Swedish Rifles into a shorter configuration to make the rifle easier to handle for infantry troops. This conversion included installing a shorter barrel, shortening the forward portion of the stock and the installation of a new rear sight.
- due to the success of this conversion the same basic rifle was adopted circa 1941 as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle (official Swedish military designation was Gevär m/38).
- features include: turned down bolt handle (note that as parts are readily interchangeable some examples may be found with a non-original straight bolt handle, these will usually have a mis-matched, partial serial number); blued finish on metal (except bolt); stock and handguard will be beech wood; hinged rear sight graduated to 600 meters; nosecap has a bayonet mounting point; cleaning rod stored in the stock below the barrel.
- some examples were fitted with a barrel that was threaded at the muzzle for a blank firing attachment. When the attachment was not on the rifle a thread protector was installed in its place. Those examples with the threaded muzzle were officially known by the Swedish military as the Gevär m/38B.

Manufacturer

- "Husqvarna Vapenabriks Aktiebolag" (known as Husqvarna) is marked on the top of the receiver ring, over the date of manufacture 1941, 1942, 1943 or 1944.
- based on available information it would appear that only Husqvarna produced this model between 1942 and 1943. This model was adopted as a result of conversions that were done on existing model 1896 Swedish Rifles (manufactured by either Carl Gustafs Stads Gevärsfaktori or Mauser) known as the model 1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle, by Carl Gustafs Stads Gevärsfaktori between 1938 and circa 1940. As the conversion/model was so well received, when new rifles were ordered for the Swedish military it was specified that they be built to the same specifications with only minor modifications. The most identifiable modification is that these newly built model 1938 Swedish Short Rifles had a turned down bolt handle. In 1941 a contract was issued to Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag for rifles that were to be officially designated as the Gevär m/38 (commonly known as the model 1938 Swedish Short Rifle).

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the last three digits of the serial number are also marked on most of the other components.
- serial number rationalization of known firearms:
  - 1941, 600035 to 628717
  - 1942, 628822 to 667603
  - 1943, 669783 to 683939
  - 1944, 704000 to 705969
- NOTE: these serial numbers overlap with the Carl Gustafs production from 1938 to 1940.

Calibre

- it is estimated that 1000 examples of the 1938 Swedish Short Rifle were produced in calibre 22 LR for training purposes. These rifles were fitted with a new barrel, bolt and magazine assembly.

Shots

- intenal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture and manufacturer markings are marked on the receiver ring.
- the initials of the inspector (usually two alpha characters) will also be found on various components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38087	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38091	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
38114	Mauser	1896 Swedish Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
38116	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Bolt Action
38130	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
125979	Mauser	1896/38 Swedish Short Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1896/38

1896/38 Swedish Mauser

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

38 Swedish Mauser

Gevar m/38

Gevar m/38B

Gevär m/38

Gevär m/38B

M 38

M 38 Swede

M1938

M38

M96/38

Model 1938 Swede

Swedish M1938

Swedish Mauser

Swedish Mauser M 1938

Swedish Mauser M1938

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30262
Make: Mauser
Model: 1938 Turkish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1938 Turkish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Turkish State Arsenal, Ankara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30262 - 11	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 8	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 14	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 4	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 12	35 WHELEN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 6	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 5	7MM MAUSER	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 9	8MM MAUSER	5	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30262 - 10	8MM MAUSER	5	506	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30262 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- 1938 Turkish Short Rifle is not marked on the firearm.
- the Turkish military, in order to standardize the various Mauser rifles in their inventory to a common Short Rifle configuration and chambered to fire the 8MM MAUSER, had many of their rifles re-manufactured in the late 1930s and early 1940s.
- the original markings were removed and the receiver ring was re-stamped with the name of the Turkish State Arsenal located in Ankara or Kirikkale (K. Kale) and the date the rifle was re-worked.
- this rifle is similar in appearance to the 1903 Turkish Rifle, but with a shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and semi-pistol grip stock with a sling slot in the butt.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- The "Star and Crescent" emblem of the Republic of Turkey and the date of re-manufacture appears on the receiver ring.

Remarks

- this rifle is a conversion of existing Mauser Model 1898 action type rifles to "short rifle" configuration. Work was carried out in Turkey and usually entailed re-barreling or shortening the original barrel, restocking or shortening the original stock and removing the original markings. Several variations of this rifle exist, this depending on which original model rifle was being converted.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1938 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

98 Mauser

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128866
Make: Mauser
Model: 1938 Turkish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1938 Turkish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Turkish State Arsenal, Kirikkale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128866 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128866 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- 1938 Turkish Short Rifle is not marked on the firearm.
- the Turkish military, in order to standardize the various Mauser rifles in their inventory to a common Short Rifle configuration and chambered to fire the 8MM MAUSER, had many of their rifles re-manufactured in the late 1930s and early 1940s.
- the original markings were removed and the receiver ring was re-stamped with the name of the Turkish State Arsenal located in Ankara or Kirikkale (K. Kale) and the date the rifle was re-worked.
- this rifle is similar in appearance to the 1903 Turkish Rifle, but with a shorter barrel, turned down bolt handle and semi-pistol grip stock with a sling slot in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Kirikkale Tufek Fabricasi" was formed circa 1940 to re-work Mauser rifles. - "Kirikkale Tufek Fabricasi" was renamed "Makina ve Kimya Endustria (MKE) in 1952.- -the "Star and Crescent" emblem of the Republic of Turkey and the date of re-manufacture appears on the receiver ring. - at least two variations of manufacturer's markings are known to exist. Factory markings appear as a crescent moon with a star between the two points of the crescent moon. The letter "T" will be on the left of the star and the letter "C" will be on the right side of the star (the "TC" denotes "Turkiye Cumhuriyeti" or "Turkish Republic"). The left side of the crescent moon will have the letters "AS" with the letters "FA" on the right side of the crescent moon or the "ASFA" will be below the moon (the "AS FA" denotes "Askeri Fabrika" which literally translates to Soldier Factory). The left side of the crescent moon will have the letters "ANK" with the letters "ARA" on the right side of the crescent moon or "ANKARA" will be below the "ASFA", "Ankara" is the location of the factory. The last line of the marking is the year of manufacture or conversion.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the "Star and Crescent" emblem of the Republic of Turkey and the date of re-manufacture appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is a conversion of existing Mauser Model 1898 action type rifles to "short rifle" configuration. Work was carried out in Turkey and usually entailed re-barreling or shortening the original barrel, restocking or shortening the original stock and removing the original markings. Several variations of this rifle exist, this depending on which original model rifle was being converted.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903/1938 Turkish Short Rifle

1903/38

1938 Short Rifle

1938/K.Kale

38 Short Rifle

38 Turkish Short Rifle

K.Kale

Kirikkale

M1938 Short Rifle

Model 1938 K.Kale

Turkey 1938 Short Rifle

Turkish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120533
Make: Mauser
Model: 1940 Swedish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1940 Swedish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120533 - 1	8X63 SWEDISH	4	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern Mauser 98K rifle, adopted by Sweden in 1940 as a supplementary long-arm to be be issued to Swedish machine-gunners (who were then issued with the Browning 8x63 SWEDISH M36 machinegun); because of the inordinate recoil of the 8x63 SWEDISH cartridge (as compared to other military issue bolt-action rifles) Sweden had to specify that a factory muzzle-brake be added to the rifle.
- features include: standard Mauser-pattern 98K; laminated wooden pistol-grip stock; open adjustable sights; blued finish; and a four-slot factory muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or crest thereof) is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M40

M40 Swedish

Swedish M40

Swedish Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30282
Make: Mauser
Model: 1941 Portugese Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1941 Portugese Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30282 - 2	308 WIN	5	658	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30282 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1941 and produced until 1943 by Mauser.
- Portugese crest and year of manufacture are marked on the receiver ring.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, and an upper handguard that extends from the front of the receiver to about one inch past the forward barrel band; steel buttplate, steel trigger guard and magazine floor plate; round steel barrel with fixed post front sight and elevation adjustable sliding rear sight; sling swivels; a cleaning rod may be found under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Mauser-Werke A.G. Oberndorf, a N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- The coat of arms of the Republic of Portugal appears on the top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is a slightly modified version of the Portugese Model 1937-A Short Rifle. It resembles in all respects, except markings, the German World War II Model 98 K Carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1941

1941 Mauser

98 Mauser

Portugese Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30285
Make: Mauser
Model: 1943 Spanish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1943 Spanish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, La Coruna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30285 - 6	270 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30285 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30285 - 8	308 WIN	5	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30285 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30285 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30285 - 7	7MM REM MAG	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30285 - 9	8MM MAUSER	5	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30285 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30285 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30285 - 10	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1943 to 1959.
- this rifle is mechanically identical and visually similar to the Czech VZ 1924 Rifle.
- some 1943 Spanish Short Rifles have turned down bolt handles but the majority have straight bolt handles.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame ring.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a single letter or multiple letter prefix.

Calibre

- many of these rifles were converted to 7.62MM NATO in the 1960's for Spanish Reserve Units.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- Several different receiver markings are known:
a. Stylized crowned eagle (Spanish Air Force)
b. Coat of arms of the Republic of Spain with arsenal name and date of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74911	Mauser	1943 Spanish Short Rifle	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1943 Mauser

98 Mauser

M1943

M43

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Spanish Mauser

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74911
Make: Mauser
Model: 1943 Spanish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1943 Spanish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74911 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74911 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74911 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this rifle is mechanically identical and visually similar to the Czech VZ 1924 Rifle.
- some 1943 Spanish Short Rifles have turned down bolt handles but the majority are straight.
- manufactured from 1943 to 1959.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver ring.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Spanish Air Force production versions had a two letter "EA" prefix.
Calibre	- many of these rifles were converted to 7.62MM NATO in the 1960's for the Spanish Reserve Units.
Other Markings	- Several different receiver markings are known: a. Stylized crowned eagle (Spanish Air Force). b. Crossed sword and faces. c. Coat of arms of the Republic of Spain with arsenal name and date of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1651	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
30285	Mauser	1943 Spanish Short Rifle	Fabrica de Armas, La Coruna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1943

1943 Mauser

44

98 Mauser

Fabrica De Armas

Fabricade Armas

Fusil Mauser Espanol Mo. 1943

M1943

M43

Model 44

Modelo 43

Oviedo

Spanish Mauser

Spanish Model 43

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30295
Make: Mauser
Model: 1948 Dutch Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1948 Dutch Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30295 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver ring.

Other Markings

- The Dutch crown over "W" or "J" appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This carbine is mechanically and visually identical, except for markings, to the F.N. 1924 Carbine as adopted by Yugoslavia.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1948 Dutch Police Carbine

1948 Mauser

98 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Dutch Mauser

Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30311
Make: Mauser
Model: 1948 Syrian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1948 Syrian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30311 - 2	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30311 - 3	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30311 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- bolt operated, magazine fed, short rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the receiver ring.
Other Markings	- the coat of arms of Syria appears on the reciever ring.
Remarks	- this rifle is identical, except for markings to the Yugoslavian Model 1948 Short Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1948 Mauser

98 Mauser

Syrian Mauser

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30301
Make: Mauser
Model: 1948 Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1948 Yugoslavian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30301 - 4	22-250 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 3	270 WIN	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 9	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 10	35 WHELEN IMPROVED	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 11	350 REM MAG	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 13	6.5MM-270 WSM WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30301 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	486	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30301 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30301 - 7	8MM-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "M 48" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- the "Yugoslavian Communist" crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- in the case of the "M 48 BO" the firearm will be devoid of markings.
- model recognition features:
- the "M48" & the "M48 BO" both have all milled parts.
- the "M48A" has "some" milled and some stamped parts.
- the "M48B" has all stamped component parts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- the coat of arms of communist era Yugoslavia appears on the receiver ring of the 1948 Yugoslavian Short Rifle.
- the model 1948 BO Yugoslavian Short Rifle is a model 1948 Yugoslavian Short Rifle devoid of markings.
- "M48 BO" translates to M1948 Bez Oznake - which is Serbian for "without markings". - the model designation "M48 BO" does not appear on the firearm.
- the Model 1948 BO Yugoslavian Short Rifle was manufactured as part of a pre-production run of rifles for the Egyptian Government. This contract was cancelled before the firearms went into full production due to the "Suez Crises". After the Suez Crises the Egyptian Government cancelled the order for these rifles as they were no longer interested in a bolt action service rifle, preferring instead a self-loading firearm.
- total production of the 1948 BO Yugoslavian Short Rifle was approximately 3800 units.
- identification guide: - the M48 & the M48 BO both have all milled steel parts.
- the M48A has "some" milled steel and some stamped parts.
- the M48B has all stamped steel component parts.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Yugoslavian manufactured and F.N. manufactured 1924 Short Rifles. It differs in minor details such as a slot in the buttstock for mounting a German type sling and having a turned down bolt handle with the underside of the knob flattened.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126901	Zastava Arms	M48/24	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
126903	Zastava Arms	M48/63	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
197369	NB INAT	Ka98R	NB INAT	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1948 BO

1948 BO Yugoslavian Short Rifle

1948 Mauser

98 Mauser

M 48

M-48

M1948

M1948 BO

M1948 BO Yugoslavian Short Rifle

M1948BO Yugoslavian Short Rifle

M48

M48 BO

M48 Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Mod 98

Mod.98

Mod98

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian M48

Yugoslavian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53978
Make: Mauser
Model: 1948A Yugoslavian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1948A Yugoslavian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53978 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "M 48A" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- the "Yugoslavian Communist" crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- the M48 has all milled parts.
- the M48 BO (no markings) has all milled parts.
- the M48A has "some" milled and some stamped parts.
- the M48B has all stamped component parts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Type

- bolt operated, magazine fed, short rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the side of the receiver ring.
Other Markings	- The coat of arms of communist era Yugoslavia appears on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- the model designation appears on the receiver on all but the M48 BO. - the M48 has all milled parts. - the M48 BO (no markings) has all milled parts. - the M48A has "some" milled and some stamped parts. - the M48B has all stamped component parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1948 B Yugoslavian Short Rifle

1948A Mauser

1948B

1948B Yugoslavian Short Rifle

M 1948B Yugoslavian Short Rifle

M 48 A

M 48 B

M 48A

M-48A

M-48B

M1948A

M1948B

M48 B

M48A

M48B

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian M48A

Yugoslavian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30328
Make: Mauser
Model: 1949 Iranian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1949 Iranian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Iranian State Arsenal, Mosalsalsasi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30328 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian characters.
- "1949 IRANIAN CARBINE" was manufactured in the state rifle factory set up by the Czechs in Mosalsalsasi.
- "1949 IRANIAN CARBINE" is a modification of the Czech made Model 30 carbine.
- "1949 IRANIAN CARBINE" receiver ring has the Iranian crest comprised of a lion and sun and a sword-wielding lion inside a wreath and a crown.
- features include: blade front sight with protective ears and adjustable rear sight with Persian numerals; wood top handguard; lower and upper barrel bands are stamped sheet steel and retained by a single spring bar on the right side; lower barrel band has a fixed sling bar on the left side; curved bolt handle; wood stock with grooved forend, cut-out for the bolt handle/knob and German style sling slot cut through the buttstock; steel butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 460mm (18.11") barrel is 968mm (38.18") average weight is 3.9kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver in Persian characters.
- the receiver ring has the Iranian crest comprised of a lion and sun and a sword-wielding lion inside a wreath and a crown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - factory applied serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Persian numerals.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1949 Mauser

49 Carbine

98 Mauser

Iranian Mauser

Iranian Model 49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117455
Make: Mauser
Model: 1950 Belgian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1950 Belgian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117455 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1950. Firearms dated pre 1950 are model 30 conversion types.
- features include: pistol grip stock; straight bolt handle; tangent leaf adjustable rear sights; charger guide.

Manufacturer

- "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL- BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- fixed internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the top of the receiver ring with a crowned "B" or "L" above "ABL" above a manufacture date.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 FN short Rifle

Belgian Mauser

Mle 1950

Model 50 Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30338
Make: Mauser
Model: 1950 Bolivian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1950 Bolivian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30338 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver ring as "Serie B-50".
- manufactured from 1950 to 1952.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- appears on the front end of the receiver.

Other Markings

- The coat of arms of the Republic of Bolivia appears on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Czech VZ 24 Short Rifle and incorporates a number of features associated with the German W.W. II 98 K Carbine (turned down bolt handle, scooped area in the stock under the bolt handle, cupped buttplate and short handguard). The trigger guard and barrel bands are stamped instead of being machined.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1950 Mauser

98 Mauser

Bolivian Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

Fusil Mauser Bolivano Serie B-50

Modelo 1950

Serie B-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30359
Make: Mauser
Model: 1950 Colombian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1950 Colombian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30359 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30359 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30359 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30359 - 5	35-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30359 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the receiver/frame bridge as ".30".
Other Markings	- The coat of arms of the Republic of Colombia appears on the receiver ring, the calibre designation appears on the receiver bridge as ".30".
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the F.N. 1930 Short Rifle as adopted by many nations, including Colombia, it is visually different in that it has a cupped buttplate and a semi circular cut -ut on the rear of the receiver ring (so that the magazine may be loaded with the longer 30-06 ammunition).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1950 Carbine

1950 Colombian Carbine

1950 Mauser

98 Mauser

Belgian Mauser

Colombian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63723
Make: Mauser
Model: 1950 Colombian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1950 Colombian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Solothurn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63723 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Steyr produced 1929 Short Rifle as adopted by many nations, including Colombia and is visually different in that it has a cupped buttplate and a semi circular cut-out on the rear of the receiver ring to accommodate the longer 30-06 ammunition).
- the coat of arms of the Republic of Colombia appears on the receiver ring, the calibre designation appears on the receiver bridge as ".30".
- the markings "R. Famage 1952" is marked on the receiver/frame and represent Reformado, Fabrica de Material de Guerra (Modified, Factory of Military Equipment)

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SOLTHURN" over "WAFFEN A.G." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- some samples may have been rebuilt/converted by the Colombian military.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation appears on the receiver bridge as ".30".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1950 Mauser

98 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

Colombian Mauser

R.FAMAGE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147490
Make: Mauser
Model: 1950 FN Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1950 FN Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147490 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147490 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a 1950s variant of the Mauser Carbine, purchased by Morocco from Fabrique National of Belgium, for issue to Moroccan security forces, in both 7.62 NATO and 30-06 Springfield chambering (the 30-06 Springfield rifles have a notch milled into the rear of the receiver ring in order to allow the long 30-06 cartridges to be fed into the magazine with a stripper clip). - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel ramrod and bayonet lug; H-shaped nose cap; barrel band; wooden handguard and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels at barrel band and bottom of the butt; and a turned-down bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 Moroccan Carbine

1950 Moroccan Gendarmerie Carbine

Belgian Mauser

Moroccan Carbine

Moroccan Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30340
Make: Mauser
Model: 1953 Dominican Republic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1953 Dominican Republic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dominican Republic State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30340 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30340 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30340 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "ARMERIA F.A." over "REP. DOM" and year of conversion may be marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the side of the reciever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the left side of the receiver ring as "30 M2".
Other Markings	- Left side of the receiver ring bears the legend, "ARMERIA F.A., REP DOM" plus the year of manufacture (conversion) and the calibre designation.
Remarks	- This rifle is nothing more than a refurbished Brazilian Model 1908 Rifle rebarreled to 30-06 and having the original receiver markings ground off and new ones applied.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1953 Mauser

98 Mauser

Dominican Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30352
Make: Mauser
Model: 1953 Dominican Republic Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1953 Dominican Republic Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Dominican Republic State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30352 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "ARMERIA F.A." over "REP. DOM" and year of conversion may be marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the reciever/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation appears on the left side of the receiver ring as "30 M2".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Left side of the receiver ring bears the legend, "ARMERIA F.A., REP DOM" plus the year of manufacture (conversion) and the calibre designation.
Remarks	- This rifle is nothing more than a refurbished Brazilian Model 1908 Rifle rebarreled to 30-06 with a 559 mm (22") barrel and having the original receiver markings ground off and new ones applied.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1953 Mauser

98 Mauser

Dominican Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30356
Make: Mauser
Model: 1954 Brazilian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1954 Brazilian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30356 - 13	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 11	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 8	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 2	270 WIN	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 16	30-06 SPRG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30356 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 10	300 H&H MAG	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 18	308 WIN	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30356 - 17	35 WHELEN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 14	458 X 2" AMERICAN	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 9	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 12	8X57R MAUSER	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30356 - 6	8X65R BRENNEKE	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mo.30 M954" or "Mq.30 M954" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- this rifle is a refurbished Brazilian Model 1908 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle; grooved forend; a relief cut in the stock for the turned down bolt handle; bayonet lug on the underside of the stock nose cap; mounted sling swivel loops; tangent rear sight mounted on the barrel and post front sight; clip loading guide integral to the rear receiver/frame ring; wood stock with barrel top shroud.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA' -BRAZIL".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers consisting of four numbers have been observed.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appears on the right side of the receiver ring as ".30".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- The Brazilian national crest appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1954 Mauser

30 M954

954

98 Mauser

Brazilian Mauser

Brazilian Model 1954

M0.30

M954

Mo. 30 M954

Model 954

Mq. 30 M954

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30363
Make: Mauser
Model: 1954 Mexican Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1954 Mexican Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Nacional de Armas Mexico (FNA Mexico)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30363 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30363 - 2	6.5MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30363 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30363 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver ring as "MOD.54".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the front end of the receiver.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the left side of the recevier ring as "CAL. 7.62mm".
Shots	- integral magazine located in front of the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- Coat of arms of the Republic of Mexico and the year of manufacture appear on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle closely resembles the Mexican Model 1936 Short Rifle with the exceptions that it is chambered for the 30-06 cartridge and may have a bridge mounted aperture rear sight (some specimens retained the barrel mounted tangent rear sight). Most specimens have an oval brass plate bearing a rack number affixed to the underside of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1954 Mauser

54

98 Mauser

Mexican Mauser

Mod 54

Mod. 54

Mod.54

Mod54

Model 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43851
Make: Mauser
Model: 1956

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1956
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43851 - 1	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "M-56" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Mauser type receiver with a pressed in barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" in a triangle and "KRAGUJEVAC" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- "CZ" inside a triangle is a logo used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame ring. - there should be a letter prefix. Example " K 0000 ".
Calibre	- "Cal.22 long rifle" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 56

M-56

M-56 Training Rifle

M1956

Model 1956

Model 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59456
Make: Mauser
Model: 1968 Brazilian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	1968 Brazilian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59456 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mq 7.62 MOD. M968" is marked on the side of the action.
- "M968" denotes the year 1968.
- 1968 is the year, the Brazilian military adopted this altered rifle.
- modification of the 1908 Brazilian Mauser.
- modifications include the addition of a Heckler & Koch type G-3 rear sight and muzzle-brake, rifle is parkerized and the Brazilian crest on the chamber is retained.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - reported example used five digits, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre - "Mq 7.62" is marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29569	Mauser	1908 Brazilian Short Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian Mauser

M 968

M968

Model 1968

Modelo 968

Mosque-FAL

Mq 7.62 M968

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1612
Make: Mauser
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1612 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1612 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1612 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1612 - 5	375 H&H MAG	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1612 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and/or "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. Oberndorf a.N." is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mod. 2000" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1968. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, checkered walnut Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock, leaf rear sight, hooded ramp front sight and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- in 1968, "Mauser" leased the Heym factory in Munnerstadt and commenced production on the "Thousand" series of rifles. - in 1972, the lease agreement between Mauser and Heym was dissolved. "Heym" carried on producing the 2000, 3000 and 4000 rifles for Mauser, until 1975.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 67110 to 95204.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1617	Mauser	3000	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
1618	Mauser	4000	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128781
Make: Mauser
Model: 2000 Classic

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	2000 Classic
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128781 - 7	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128781 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128781 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128781 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128781 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128781 - 4	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128781 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" banner and/or "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. Oberndorf a.N." is marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "Mod. 2000" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1997. - features a new design that allows the interchangeability of calibres within the standard calibres and within the magnum calibres. - features include: high polish blued receiver/frame and barrel; leaf rear sight, hooded ramp front sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; checkered walnut, Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock with rosewood forend; set trigger; sling swivels. - available as a model 2000 Classic Varmint with a choice of black synthetic or special varmint wood with accessory rail and a fluted barrel. - available as a model 2000 Classic Sniper with a bipod rail and heavy fluted barrel. - available as a model 2000 Classic Professional with a camouflage stock and recoil reduction system.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Classic Professional

2000 Classic Sniper

2000 Classic Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1613
Make: Mauser
Model: 201

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	201
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1613 - 1	22 LR	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1613 - 2	22 MAG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and/or "MAUSER-WERKE" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- imported into North America from 1989 to 1994.
- features include: hammer forged medium heavy free floating barrel; bolt action with two front locking lugs and dual extractors; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; adjustable trigger; one piece wood Monte Carlo stock; with or without iron sights.

Manufacturer

- the "MAUSER" banner and/or "MAUSER-WERKE" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41889	Voere	K22	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

201 Luxus

201 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1614
Make: Mauser
Model: 225

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	225
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1614 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 8	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 9	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 10	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 17	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 19	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1614 - 4	5.6X57 RWS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 12	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 16	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1614 - 18	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER - WERKE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD 225" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured by Mauser from 1987 to 1995.
- formerly manufactured by Voere-Voetter as the model 2250 or "Titan II"
- features include; open top receiver/frame, front locking, three lug bolt with a 60 degree lift, detachable magazine, the trigger was available as either a single adjustable, double set, or single-rear set.
- stocks were available with a choice of fiberglass or laminated wood.
- deluxe model had a jeweled bolt, higher quality finish, and a monte-carlo stock with rosewood tip on high grade wood.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER - WERKE OBERNDORF WEST GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Mauser manufactured rifles started with serial number 100 000 and ended with number 127452 on a firearm reportedly built on April 20, 1995.
- this serial number sequence was shared with 4 other former Voere models, the Models 201,105,107 and 226.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- three shot capacity for magnum calibres.
- five shot capacity for standard calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27121	Voere	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
120120	Voere	2250	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

225 Titan

225 Titan de Luxe

225 de Luxe

2250

Model 225

Model 225 Titan

Titan II

Voere Mauser 225

Voere Mauser Model 2250

Voere Mauser Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1615
Make: Mauser
Model: 226

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	226
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1615 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1615 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER-WERKE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD 226" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1998.
- this is a left-handed version of the Model 225, a newly-manufactured version of the KDF K-15.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE OBERNDORF W GERMANY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel length for the magnum calibres are 660mm and the standard calibres are 610mm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- manufacturer and serial number found on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- differs from Model 225 only in that it is left handed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200341
Make: Mauser
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200341 - 1	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 2	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 16	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 7	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 8	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200341 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 14	7MM REM MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 11	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200341 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the word "MAUSER" inside of a banner. - "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "25" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Features include: thread protector on the muzzle; right side bolt handle; thumb safety on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; plastic cover protecting the action; may come with an adjustable cheek piece; may come with a wooden stock. Left hand versions available. - Overall length with a 510 mm (20 inches) barrel is 995 mm (39 inches).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the word "MAUSER" inside of a banner. - "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Extreme

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

25 Max

25 Pure

M25

M25 Extreme

M25 Max

M25 Pure

Model 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 331
Make: Mauser
Model: 30-11

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	30-11
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
331 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
331 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1975 to 1986.
- this firearm is a commercial bolt action Mauser derivative set up for long range targets and for Police sales.

Manufacturer

- "FN" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Barrel	- four grooves, right hand twist. - 525MM barrel is 602MM with the flash hider.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- 5 shot version has an internal box magazine with floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 11

30-11 Sniping Rifle

Belgian Mauser

FN 30-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1617
Make: Mauser
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1617 - 2	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1617 - 3	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1617 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1617 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1617 - 1	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1617 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1617 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1617 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1617 - 9	7X61 SHARPE & HART	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and/or "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. Oberndorf a.N." is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "3000" or "Mod 3000" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1971 through 1974.
- features include: integral magazine, Krupp steel barrel, side lever safety, adjustable trigger, optional open sights or telescopic sights and a wooden stock.
- also available as a receiver/frame only.

Manufacturer

- in 1968, "Mauser" leased the Heym factory in Munnerstadt and commenced production on the "Thousand" series of rifles.
- in 1972, the lease agreement between Mauser and Heym was dissolved. "Heym" carried on producing the 2000, 3000 and 4000 rifles for Mauser, until 1975.

Action

- turn bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number ranger from 82446 to 95199.
- the serial number has five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- integral magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1612	Mauser	2000	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
1618	Mauser	4000	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
97355	Mauser	3000L	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

High Power Rifle

M 3000

Model 3000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Mauser Amerika

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97355
Make: Mauser
Model: 3000L

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	3000L
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97355 - 9	240 GIBBS	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
97355 - 1	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97355 - 2	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97355 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97355 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97355 - 5	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97355 - 6	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97355 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97355 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and/or "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. Oberndorf A.N." is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "3000 L" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1971 through 1974.
- features include: integral magazine, Krupp steel barrel, side lever safety, adjustable trigger, optional open sights or telescopic sights and a wooden stock.
- also available as a receiver/frame only.

Manufacturer

- in 1968, "Mauser" leased the Heym factory in Munnerstadt and commenced production on the "Thousand" series of rifles.
- in 1972, the lease agreement between Mauser and Heym was dissolved. "Heym" carried on producing the 2000, 3000 and 4000 rifles for Mauser, until 1975.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame with observed examples consisting of five numbers.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1617	Mauser	3000	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 L

3000 Left Hand

High Power Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1618
Make: Mauser
Model: 4000

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	4000
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1618 - 1	222 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1618 - 2	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1618 - 3	5.6X50 MAG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1618 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and/or "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. Oberndorf a.N." is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mod. 4000" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1970 to 1975. - features include: round tapered barrel; short turn bolt action; integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; optional open sights or used with telescopic sights; Monte Carlo wooden stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- in 1968, "Mauser" leased the Heym factory in Munnerstadt and commenced production on the "Thousand" series of rifles. - in 1972, the lease agreement between Mauser and Heym was dissolved. "Heym" carried on producing the 2000, 3000 and 4000 rifles for Mauser, until 1975.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number range from 01502 to 04399. - the serial number has five number without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the following is an example of a barrel marking: "CAL. 5.6X50 MAG."
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- Varmint Rifle
Canadian Law Comments	- "KRUPP SPECIAL LAUFSTAHL" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1612	Mauser	2000	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action
1617	Mauser	3000	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4000 Niederwild- und Schonzeitbuchse

4000 Small Game and Varmint Rifle

4000 Varmint

Krupp Special Laufstahl

Mod 4000

Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120294
Make: Mauser
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120294 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod. 45" or "Mod. 45A" will usually be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured by Mauser from August 1945 to the end of June 1946.
- total production of approximately 15,000 units were manufactured for the French Government.
- the production for this firearms was transferred to France in 1946, were it was manufactured at St-Etienne as the "MAS Model 45".
- features include: round barrel that is press-fitted and pinned into the receiver/frame; large, open top ejection port; bolt release located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety on the bolt; detachable box magazine; ramped front sight with quick change sight blade and shroud, tangent rear sight located on the top of the receiver/frame bridge; one piece pistol grip stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the "MAUSER" banner is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- in late 1946 production was transferred to Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS) in France.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, it may be repeated on the barrel and bolt.
Calibre	- "Cal. .22 long rifle" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54188	MAS	45	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1945

45 Training Rifle

45A

Mod 45

Mod 45A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1620
Make: Mauser
Model: 620

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	620
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1620 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1620 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1974.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and front and center bead sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; automatic ejectors; box lock action; single selective or non-selective trigger or double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; colour case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrels; engraving was available.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

620 International Champion

620 Mauser-Bauer

International Champion

International Champion 620

Mauser-Bauer 620

Mauser-Bauer Model 620

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bauer Firearms Corporation

Mauser Amerika

Mauser Bauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57959
Make: Mauser
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57959 - 18	243 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 1	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 33	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57959 - 21	270 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 2	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 31	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57959 - 20	308 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 6	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57959 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 30	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 8	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 26	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 29	458 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 22	5.6X57 RWS	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 3	5.6X57 RWS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 10	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 23	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 12	6.5X58	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 32	6.5X68R	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57959 - 24	7MM MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 15	7MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 25	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 14	7X66 VOM HOFE SE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 16	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57959 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 27	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57959 - 28	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" logo is marked on the bolt carrier and on the top of the barrel.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod. 66" is marked on the bolt carrier.
- produced from 1966 to 1995.
- designed to easily allow accessory barrels of different lengths or calibres to be installed.
- this is a short telescoping action 76mm to 146mm shorter than a standard length M98 action.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER - WERKE A.G. Obendorf a.N." may be marked on the bolt carrier.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- "DBP 1 205 423" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "DBP 1 205 423" is a Duetschland Bundesrepublik Patentamt (German Republic Patent) number granted to Walter Gehmann for his short bolt action on September 14, 1963.

Shots

- the box magazine is integral to the receiver/frame and is not removable.

Other Markings

- barrels will have their own serial number that may not match the serial number on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1625	Mauser	66S	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
1626	Mauser	66S Magnum	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

66 A

66 Big Game Rifle

66 Carbine

66 D

66 Diplomat

66 European

66 Export model

66 S

66 S Big Game

66 S Carbine

66 S Diplomat

66 S Magnum

66 S Sporting

66 S Standard

66 SD

66 SM

66 SM Carbine

66 SM Diplomat

66 SM Magnum

66 SM Standard

66 SP

66 SP Match

66 ST

66 Safari

66 Stutzen

66A

66D

66S Diplomat

66S Magnum

66S Sporting

66S Standard

66SD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

66SL

66SL Ultra

66SM

66SM Carbine

66SM Magnum

66SM Ultra

Mod 66

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1624
Make: Mauser
Model: 660

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	660
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1624 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 1	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 9	5.6X57 RWS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 10	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1624 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" banner and/or "MAUSER-WERKE" is marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "660" is the USA designation for Model 66S. - introduced in 1965 and discontinued in 1975. - this is a bolt action rifle. - features include: wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER-WERKE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- "DBP 1 205 423" may be marked on the right side of the firearm. - "DBP 1 205 423" is a Duetschland Bundesrepublik Patentamt (German Republic Patent) number granted to Walter Gehmann for his short bolt action on September 14, 1963.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

660 P

660 S

660 SH

660 Safari

660 T

660 Ultra

660P

660P Target

660S

660S Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

660SH

660T

660T Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1625
Make: Mauser
Model: 66S

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	66S
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1625 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1625 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1625 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1625 - 1	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1625 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1625 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1625 - 8	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1625 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1625 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1625 - 11	8X68S	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" banner and "MAUSER - WERKE" are marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "Mod. 66 S" is marked on the top or left side of the receiver/frame. - bolt telescopes to half the length making the action very compact. - wooden stock.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER - WERKE Oberndorf GmbH" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- "DBP 1 205 423" may be marked on the right side of the firearm. - "DBP 1 205 423" is a Deutschland Bundesrepublik Patentamt (German Republic Patent) number granted to Walter Gehmann for his short bolt action on September 14, 1963.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57959	Mauser	66	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

66

66 S

66-S

66S Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1626
Make: Mauser
Model: 66S Magnum

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	66S Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1626 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1626 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1626 - 4	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1626 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1626 - 3	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1626 - 5	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- same firearms as Model 66 S but in magnum calibres.
- wooden stock, with two-piece telescoping bolt.

Manufacturer

- located on receiver.

Serial Number

- "DBP 1 205 423" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "DBP 1 205 423" is a Duetschland Bundesrepublik Patentamt (German Republic Patent) number granted to Walter Gehmann for his short bolt action on September 14, 1963.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57959	Mauser	66	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

66

66 S Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1663
Make: Mauser
Model: 66SP

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	66SP
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1663 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1663 - 1	7.62MM NATO	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a specialized rifle designed for precision shooting, with fully-adjustable anatomical thumbhole stock, adjustable trigger with very short lock-time, built with the Mauser "Short Throw" bolt and muzzle brake/flash-hider; drilled and tapped for telescopic sights only.
- is not equipped with open sights, scope can be replaced by night sighting optics.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers full name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "DBP 1 205 423" may be marked on the right side of the firearm. - "DBP 1 205 423" is a Deutschland Bundesrepublik Patentamt (German Republic Patent) number granted to Walter Gehmann for his short bolt action on September 14, 1963.
Barrel	- barrel is equipped with a muzzlebrake/flash hider that is not included in the barrel length. - length with flash hider attached is 730mm.
Shots	- Internal magazine with floor-plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

66 SP

SP 66

SP66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1628
Make: Mauser
Model: 72E

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	72E
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1628 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mauser", "Mauser-Bauer" or "Mauser-Gamba" is usually marked on the upper barrel.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD 72 E" is usually marked on the upper barrel.
- introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1973.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding manual safety; automatic selective ejectors; box lock action; single selective trigger; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock with ventilated recoil pad; blued and engraved receiver/frame and blued barrels.
- overall length with 711mm barrels is 1143mm and approximate weight of 3.4 kgs.
- "72E" (Field) has 711mm length barrels with full& modified chokes.
- "72E Skeet" has 711mm length barrels with skeet & skeet chokes.
- "72E Trap" has 762mm length barrels with full & modified chokes.

Manufacturer

- "Gamba" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- "Made in Italy" may be marked on the lower barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "Bohler-Stahl" may be marked on the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1629	Mauser	72E Skeet	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

72 E

72 E Field

72-E

72-E Field

72E Field

72E O/U Field Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mauser Bauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1629
Make: Mauser
Model: 72E Skeet

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	72E Skeet
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1629 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mauser", "MAUSER-Bauer" or "Mauser-Gamba" is usually marked on the upper barrel.

Model

- "MAUSER MOD 72 E" over "SKEET" is usually marked on the upper barrel.
- introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1973.
- features include: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding manual safety; automatic selective ejectors; box lock action; single selective trigger; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock with ventilated recoil pad; blued and engraved receiver/frame and blued barrels.
- overall length with 762mm barrels is 1194mm and approximate weight of 3.4 kgs.
- "72E" (Field) has 711mm length barrels with full& modified chokes.
- "72E Skeet" has 711mm length barrels with skeet & skeet chokes.
- "72E Trap" has 762mm length barrels with full & modified chokes.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1628	Mauser	72E	Gamba, Renato	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

72 E

72 E Skeet

72-E

72-E Skeet

72E

72E Skeet Mauser-Bauer

Mauser-Bauer 72E Skeet

Mauser-Bauer Model 72E Skeet

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bauer Firearms Corporation

Mauser Amerika

Mauser Bauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116335
Make: Mauser
Model: 73SE

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	73SE
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116335 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116335 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116335 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116335 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation appears as "73 SE", marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: bead sights, independent automatic ejectors, non selective single trigger, manual safety, top break opening lever located on the upper rear tang, ventilated rib, blued barrels, engraved nickel finished receiver/frame with checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- over and under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73 SE

73 SE Field

73 SE Skeet

73 SE Trap

73SE Field

73SE Skeet

73SE Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1666
Make: Mauser
Model: 77

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	77
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1666 - 23	10.3X60R SWISS	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 18	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 3	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 20	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 4	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 22	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 16	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 2	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 1	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1666 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 13	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 19	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 14	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 12	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 11	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1666 - 15	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Original" in handwritten script over the "MAUSER" banner trademark symbol is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "MAUSER" banner and "MAUSER - WERKE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1978 to 1987. - "Mod. 77" is marked on the top of the receiver ring or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "77" is a turn bolt operated sporting rifle utilizing a three-lug, rear-locking bolt action design with detachable box magazine. - receiver/frame on this firearm is solid on top causing a right-side ejection; because of this design feature, loading of the magazine must be accomplished by removal of the magazine using the dual magazine release buttons located on either side of the stock above the magazine. - features include: patented single set trigger with set button located at the right rear of the receiver/frame, or double set triggers; patented silent rotary safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame bridge; semi-bull barrel with integral muzzle brake; sling swivels on the underside of the barrel and buttstock; adjustable and detachable sights, or drilled and tapped for scope mounts, also available with a rear sight rail; various stock configurations with hand checkering and/or engraving, white line spacers, ventilated rubber recoil pad; usually a blued finish, however one model did feature a dull sandblasted military-type finish.
Manufacturer	- "Original" in handwritten script over the "MAUSER" banner trademark symbol is usually marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "MAUSER - WERKE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbering began in 1978 at 01000 and ceased in 1987 at 04637.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77 Africamodell

77 Afrikamodel

77 Big Game

77 Bolt Action Rifle

77 DJV

77 DJV Match-Sportsman

77 DJV Sportsman

77 Luxus

77 Magnum

77 Mannlicher

77 S

77 SM

77 Sportsman

77 Stutzen

77 UIT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

77 UIT Freigewehr

77 UIT Standardgewehr

77 Ultra

77S

77SM

Modell 77

Original Mauser 77

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36792
Make: Mauser
Model: 83 Sport CISM Standard

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	83 Sport CISM Standard
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36792 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and/or "Mauser - Werke" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Sport" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Model 83 Sport CISM Standard Rifle" was designed for 300 m. competitions.
- this is a magazine-fed, bolt-action target rifle.
- features include: tapered fluted barrel with countersunk muzzle; solid top receiver/frame with sight rail; bolt action with a rear-locking bolt with 3 locking lugs; silent safety; match trigger; detachable box magazine; adjustable anatomical stock with stickled forearm and pistol grip and dovetail rail for hand stop and sling swivel and adjustable butt plate with removeable spacers; competition iron sights or optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the "Mauser" banner and/or "Mauser - Werke" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- manufacturer and serial number found on receiver.
Remarks	- full target rifle with micrometer sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83

83 Sport CISM Standard Rifle

83 Sport Standard Rifle

83 Standard Rifle

Model 83 Sport CISM Standard Rifle 300 m

Sport

Sport 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36794
Make: Mauser
Model: 83 Sport UIT Match

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	83 Sport UIT Match
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36794 - 1	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and/or "Mauser - Werke" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Sport" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Model 83 Sport UIT Free Rifle" was designed for 300 meter competitions.
- this is a single-shot target rifle.
- features include: tapered fluted barrel with countersunk muzzle; solid top receiver/frame with sight rail; bolt action with a rear-locking bolt with 3 locking lugs; silent safety; match trigger; adjustable anatomical thumbhole stock with stickled forearm and pistol grip and dovetail rail for hand stop and sling swivel and adjustable hook butt plate with removeable spacers; competition iron sights or optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the "Mauser" banner and/or "Mauser - Werke" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer and serial number found on receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83

83 Match UIT

83 Sport

83 Sport UIT Free Rifle

83 UIT Free Rifle

Model 83 Sport UIT Free Rifle

Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1667
Make: Mauser
Model: 83 Sport UIT Standard

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	83 Sport UIT Standard
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1667 - 1	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and/or "Mauser - Werke" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Sport" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Model 83 Sport UIT Standard Rifle" was designed for 300 m. competitions.
- this is a single-shot target rifle.
- features include: tapered fluted barrel with countersunk muzzle; solid top receiver/frame with sight rail; bolt action with a rear-locking bolt with 3 locking lugs; silent safety; match trigger; adjustable anatomical stock with stickled forearm and pistol grip and dovetail rail for hand stop and sling swivel and adjustable butt plate with removeable spacers; competition iron sights or optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the "Mauser" banner and/or "Mauser - Werke" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer and serial number found on receiver.
Remarks	- full target rifle with micrometer sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83

83 Match Single Shot

83 Sport

83 Sport UIT Standard Rifle

Model 83 Sport UIT Standard Rifle 300 m

Sport

Sport 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1630
Make: Mauser
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1630 - 2	7.62MM NATO	9	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1630 - 1	7.62MM NATO	9	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER-WERKE OBENDORF GmbH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1989 to 1996.
- features include: free floating, fluted barrel with a muzzle brake; two locking lugs on the front of the bolt with a manual safety catch on the rear of the bolt; removeable magazine; adjustable trigger; laminated wood or fiberglass one piece pistol grip stock or thumbhole stock with a rail in forearm and adjustable recoil pad; optional competition metallic open sights or optical sights.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE OBENDORF GmbH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

86 Fiberglass

86 Laminated

86 SG

86 SR

86 Scharfschutzengewehr

86 Sniper Rifle

86 Specialty Rifle

86-SR

86-SR Specialty Rifle

86SR

SG 86

SR 86

SR86

Scharfschutzengewehr 86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1672
Make: Mauser
Model: 93SR

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	93SR
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1672 - 2	300 WIN MAG	6	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1672 - 1	308 WIN	6	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1672 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD 93 SR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1994.
- this is a bolt-action rifle designed for long-range sniping and target-shooting.
- features include: ambidextrous construction; lightweight aluminium/magnesium full-length stock with ventilated butt; adjustable cheekpiece and recoil-pad; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; muzzle brake; and a bipod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "Mauser" banner and/or "Mauser - Werke" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93 SR

93 Sniper Rifle

SR 93

SR93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1631
Make: Mauser
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1631 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1631 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1631 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1631 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1631 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1631 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1631 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1631 - 6	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1631 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Manufacturer	- located on receiver.
Serial Number	- located on receiver.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1632
Make: Mauser
Model: 96

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	96
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1632 - 5	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 9	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 10	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1632 - 14	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1632 - 12	7MM REM MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1632 - 7	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1632 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1632 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER - WERKE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- modern hunting rifle.
- with or without open sights (depending on year of manufacture); all prepared for scope mounts.
- straight-pull design.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER - WERKE" and "Oberndorf" may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- top loading, fixed box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Sporter

M 96 Sporter

M96 Sporter

Mauser 96 Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporter M96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51390
Make: Mauser
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51390 - 2	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 20	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 19	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 16	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 13	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 17	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 18	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 6	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51390 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 9	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51390 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- features include; wood pistolgrip sporter stock, blued metal, open sights (prepared for optical sights) and a straight pull operating bolt.
- also available in a "Deluxe" version that features a better grade of wood and embellishments.

Manufacturer

- marked on receiver.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver.

Shots

- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Deluxe

97 Sporter

Mauser 97 Sporter

Mauser 97 de Luxe

Mauser 97 de Luxe Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83196
Make: Mauser
Model: 98 Trainer

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98 Trainer
Manufacturer:	Israeli State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83196 - 1	22 LR	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83196 - 2	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features: this an original Mauser military rifle, which has been modified to be a single shot trainer.
- original German marks usually left intact on the receiver/frame, as such they may still bear the original model markings, "GEW 98", "K98" and others.
- "REMINGTON" may be marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacture is not marked on the firearm.
- Israeli acceptance marks are located on the receiver/frame ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front face of the receiver/frame ring. - serial number may consist of up to seven digits. - original serial numbers which were located on the right side of the receiver/frame have been marked out.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Israeli Trainer

98K Trainer

Gew 98 Remington

Gew 98 Remington Trainer

Gew. 98 Trainer

Gewhr 1898 22 Israeli Trainer

K98 22 Israeli Trainer

K98 Trainer

Mauser 22 Trainer

Mauser Remington Trainer

Mauser Trainer

Remington 1898 Mauser Trainer

Remington 98K Trainer

Remington Gew 98 Trainer

Remington Mauser Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161526
Make: Mauser
Model: 98 Trainer T.St.V Einheitsgewehr

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98 Trainer T.St.V Einheitsgewehr
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161526 - 1	8.15X46R	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER-WERKE A.G" and/or the Mauser "tonne" (MAUSER in a barrel-shaped stamp) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the chamber as "T.ST.V", with a Nazi-style eagle with a swastika in its talons. - this is a single-shot target rifle (either converted from existing G98/K98 rifles, or built from scratch) manufactured by Mauser for the Tyrolean Sport-Shooting Association during the inter-war period, as a "service-rifle" adjunct to popular schuetzen rifle competition. - features may include: generalized G98/K98 layout and appearance; blued finish; open adjustable sights calibrated for ranges up to 300 metres; a blocked, plugged or solid magazine well (these competitions were single-shot only); a rotating wing-style safety on the bolt shroud; hardwood semi-pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER-WERKE A.G" and/or the Mauser "tonne" (MAUSER in a barrel-shaped stamp) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Trainer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser Single-shot Target Rifle

Mauser Trainer

T.ST.V

TSTV

Tyrolean Shooting Association Single-shot Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31153
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31153 - 3	280 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31153 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31153 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod. 98" or "98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the rifles with the code "237" were manufactured from 1938 to 1940 inclusive.

Manufacturer

- "237" the manufacturer's code is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacturer.
- "237" is the code for "Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabrik".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- Appears on the left front end of the receiver. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31155
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31155 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31155 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Mod 98" or "98". The rifles with the code "duv" were manufactured in 1941 and 1942.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier appears on the receiver ring as the code "duv".

Serial Number

- marked on the left front of the receiver/frame. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - non-detachable, internal magazine.

Other Markings - the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the last two digits of the year.

Remarks - this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has a scalloped recess in the stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock, a wider barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Year Dates

1941

1942

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31150
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31150 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Mod 98" or "98".
- rifles with the code "S237" were manufactured from 1936 to 1938 inclusive.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code "S237".

Action

- manually operated, turn bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- Appears on the left front end of the receiver. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1936

1937

1938

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31157
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31157 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31157 - 2	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31157 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Mod 98" or "98".
- rifles with the code "BSW" were manufactured from 1937 to 1939 inclusive.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898 but it differs in length.
- features inculde: a scalloped recess in the stock under the turned down bolt handle; a sling cut out in the butt stock; a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side, and a tangent rear sight.
- the 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "BSW" is usually marked on the receiver ring. - "BSW" denotes Berlin-Suhler Waffenfabrik und Fahrzeugwerke.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame. - the serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1937

1938

1939

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70334
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70334 - 6	220 SWIFT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 11	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 4	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 7	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 9	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 10	6MM REM	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70334 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70334 - 3	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70334 - 5	8X60 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a reworked 98K.
- model designation may appear on the top of the receiver ring as Mod.98.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in: length; scalloped recess in stock, turned down bolt handle; sling cut out in the buttstock; wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side; tangent rear sight; oversize trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine is usually top loaded by a stripper clip holding five cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 K

98 Mauser

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 98

Mod.98

Year Dates

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117867
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117867 - 2	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117867 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the top of the receiver/frame ring may be marked with a date stamp of "1950".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel, adjustable rear sight located in front of the receiver/frame ring, globe front sight, safety located on the rear of the bolt, wooden hand guard located on top of the barrel, two barrel bands, bayonet mount at the front of the stock, may have a cleaning rod located under the barrel and a full length wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer code is marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "tgf".
- "tgf" is a post-World War II, factory code used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka, Brno.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - serial number may includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine is usually top loaded by a stripper clip holding five cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1950

1950 TGF

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

K 98K

K98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

TGF

TGF 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31142
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31142 - 3	280 REM	5	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31142 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31142 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod 98" or "98".
- rifles with the code "27" were manufactured from 1938 to 1940 inclusive.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's identifier is marked on the receiver ring as the code "27".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98

K98 MAUSER

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mauser 98

Mauser 98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31148
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31148 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31148 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod.98" or "98" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifles with the manufacturer's code "ax" were manufactured in 1940 and 1941.

Manufacturer

- "ax", the manufacturer's code and the year of production are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "ax" was the code for ERMA.

Action

- manually operated, turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal, box magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the last two digits of the year.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1941

1942

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31136
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31136 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Mod 98" or "98".
- rifles marked with the code "S/27" were manufactured from 1935 to 1938.
- rifles marked with the code "S/27G" were manufactured in 1935.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code "S/27".

Action

- manually operated, turn bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- Appears on the left front end of the receiver. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits. 1935 does not show on the receiver ring of those rifles manufactured in this year but is represented by the letter G in the code S/27G on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1935

1936

1937

1938

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121387
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121387 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mod.98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1941.

Manufacturer

- "ax/ar" the manufacturer's code is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the year of production.
- "ax/ar" is the code used for this joint production by "ERMA" and "Mauser/Borsigwalde".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have or have not a letter suffix.

Shots
- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K98

K98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31159
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (337)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31159 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31159 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod 98" or "98".
- rifles with the code "337" were manufactured in 1940 only.
- after World War II, various countries acquired German military rifles. These rifles may still have the original German markings, but may have been rechambered or rebarreled for another calibre.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame ring as the code "337".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, turn bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame. - serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture is marked on the receiver/frame ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31171
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31171 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31171 - 3	308 WIN	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31171 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31171 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31171 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31171 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod. 98" or "98" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the rifles with the code "bcd" were manufactured in 1941 to 1945.

Manufacturer

- "bcd", the manufacturer's name code and year of manufacturer are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "bcd" is the code for "GUSTLOFF WERKE" in Weimar.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots

- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as either the last two digits or the last digit of the year.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

98 Sporter

98K Sporter

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod. 98 Sporter

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121388
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121388 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod.98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1942.

Manufacturer

- "bcd/ar" the manufacturer's code and the year of production are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "bcd/ar" is the code for the joint production by "Gustloff-Werke and Mauser/Borsigwalde".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
43852	Mauser	98K-ZF41	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K98

K98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31107
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Mauser (243)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31107 - 3	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31107 - 5	6.5MM-300 WSM WILDCAT	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31107 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31107 - 4	7.62MM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31107 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31107 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver as "Mod. 98" or "98". - code 243 rifles were manufactured from 1938 to 1940.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation appears in code on the receiver ring as: 243.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame and may include a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year in four digits.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98K

K98K

Karbiner 98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31076
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Mauser (42)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31076 - 8	22 LR	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31076 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31076 - 9	308 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31076 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31076 - 3	308 WIN	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31076 - 7	375-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31076 - 5	404 JEFFERY	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31076 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31076 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod.98" or "98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifles with code "42" were manufactured from 1938 to 1940.

Manufacturer

- "42", the manufacturer's code is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacturer.
- "42" was the manufacturer's code for "Mauser Werke AG" located at Oberndorf.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots

- non-detachable, internal magazine.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year in four numbers.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has a scalloped recess in the stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock, a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

K 98

K98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31109
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Mauser (ar)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31109 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31109 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31109 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31109 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod. 98" or "98".
- rifles marked with code "ar" were manufactured from 1941 to 1944.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears in code on the receiver ring as "ar".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the last two digits of the year.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 K

98 Mauser

K 98K

K98K

Karbiner 98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31084
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31084 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 12	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 9	25-06 REM	4	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 13	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 11	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 8	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 10	35 WHELEN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31084 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31084 - 14	8MM MAUSER	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31084 - 7	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod. 98" or "98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- code "byf" rifles were manufactured from late 1940 to 1945.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has a scalloped recess in the stock for the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Manufacturer

- "byf", the manufacturer's code is marked on the top of the receiver ring above the year of manufacturer.
- "byf" is the code for "MAUSER WERKE AG" in Oberndorf a/N.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver.
- serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots

- non-detachable, internal magazine.

Other Markings

- rifles manufactured between 1941 and 1945 are marked with only the last two digits of the year of production on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K98K

Karbiner 98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

byf

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31099
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Mauser (S/243)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31099 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31099 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31099 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Mod. 98" or "98".
- the code "S/243" appears on the top of the receiver ring.
- the code "S/243G" indicates the item was manufacture in 1935.
- the code "S/243" was manufactured 1936 to 1938.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears in code on the receiver ring as svw.
Action	- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- Appears on the left front end of the receiver. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year in four numbers. 1935 does not show on the receiver ring of those rifles made in that year but is represented by the letter G in S/243G on the top of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98K

K98K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Karbiner 98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1935

1936

1937

1938

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1592
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Mauser (S/42)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1592 - 3	308 WIN	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1592 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1592 - 4	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1592 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod 98" or "98".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "S/42" was the code for "MAUSER WERKE AG" at Oberndorf a/N.
- the manufacturer's code is marked on the receiver/frame ring as "S/42" or "S/42G" or "S/42K".
- units marked "S/42K" were manufactured in 1934.
- units marked "S/42G" were manufactured in 1935.
- units marked "S/42" were manufactured between 1936 and 1940.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may include a letter suffix.

Shots

- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.

Remarks

- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has a scalloped recess in the stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock, a wider barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War Two.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

G

K

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31093
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Mauser (svw)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31093 - 2	375-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31093 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod.98" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- manufactured in 1945.
- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Manufacturer

- "svw", the manufacturer's code and "45" the year of manufacturer are marked on the top of the receiver ring under the model.
- "svw" is the manufacturer's code assigned to "MAUSER WERKE AG" at Oberndorf a/N.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side at the front of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has four or five digits with a letter suffix or prefix.
Shots	- internal, non-detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30388	Mauser	98K French	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31118
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (147)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31118 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31118 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31118 - 3	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31118 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod 98" or "98".
- the rifles with the code 147 were manufactured from 1938 to 1940 inclusive.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code 147.
Action	- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War Two.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31130
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31130 - 4	270 WSM	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31130 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31130 - 3	7.62MM NATO	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31130 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod 98" or "98".
- the rifles with the code "ce" were manufactured from 1940 to 1944 inclusive.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code "ce".
Action	- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame. - serial number includes a letter prefix or suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the last two digits of the year only.
Remarks	- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1591
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1591 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1591 - 2	308 WIN	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1591 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod 98" or "98" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifles marked "S/147K" were manufactured in 1934.
- rifles marked "S/147G" were manufactured in 1935.
- rifles marked "S/147" were manufactured from 1936 to 1938.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's code "S/147" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "S/147" was the code for "J.P. SAUER und SOHN GEWEHRFABRIK" in Suhl.
Action	- manually operated, turn bolt action, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may includes a letter suffix. - the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- non-detachable, internal, 5 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits. 1934 and 1935 do not show on the receiver ring of those rifles manufactured in those years but are represented by the letter K in S/147K for 1934, and the letter G in S/147G for 1935.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K 98K

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

G

K

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31177
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31177 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	642	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31177 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Mod 98" or "98".
- rifles with the code "660" were manufactured in 1939 and 1940.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code "660".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots
- internal box magazine is usually top loaded by a stripper clip holding five cartridges.

Other Markings
- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits.

Remarks
- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II. Historically Austria was part of the greater German Reich from Anschlus of 1938 until the capitulation of Nazi Germany in 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1939

1940

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31189
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31189 - 3	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31189 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31189 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31189 - 4	308 WIN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31189 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31189 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31189 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	576	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31189 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31189 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod 98" or "98".
- rifles with the manufacturer code "bnz" were manufactured from 1940 to 1945.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code "bnz".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine is usually top loaded by a stripper clip holding five cartridges.

Other Markings

- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as either the last two digits or the last digit of the year.

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II. Historically Austria was part of the greater German Reich from the Anschlus of 1938 until 1945. Code sometimes appears as "bnz.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 K

98 Mauser

Austrian Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K 98K

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod. 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod.98

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60358
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60358 - 1	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "Mod 98" or "98".
- rifles with the code "bnz" were manufactured from 1940 to 1945.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code bnz.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31194
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31194 - 6	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31194 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31194 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31194 - 2	45 COLT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31194 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31194 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31194 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- "Mod. 98" or "98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the model 98K rifles with the code "dot" were manufactured in 1943 and 1944.
Manufacturer	- "Waffenwerke Brunn" manufacturer's code of "dot" and the year of manufactuer are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - serial number may includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine is usually top loaded by a stripper clip holding five cartridges.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the full year showing four digits.
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

1898K

1898K Short Rifle

98

98 K

98 Kurz

98 Mauser

98k Carbine

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Kar 98k

Karabiner 98 kurz

Karabiner 98k

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod. 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31198
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31198 - 9	22 LR	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 11	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 10	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 2	308 WIN	2	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 3	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 5	358 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	696	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31198 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Mod 98" or "98" except on those rifles manufactured in 1945 where the model designation appears on the top of the receiver ring as "Mod.98".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code "dou".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine is usually top loaded by a stripper clip holding five cartridges.

Other Markings

- The year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring below the manufacturer's code as the last two digits of the year. In 1945 the manufacturer's code is immediately followed by 45. (eg. dou.45)

Remarks

- This rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has scalloped recess in stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II. The Germans recognized the factory represented by the code dou as Waffen Werke Bystrica and considered it a subsidiary of Waffen Werke Brunn. For the purpose of the FRT dou is considered a facility of the (larger) Waffen Werke Brunn.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 K

98 Mauser

98K Mauser Sporter

98K Military Rifle

98K Sporter

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod.98

Nazi Mauser

dou 45 Sporter

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31196
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K
Manufacturer:	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31196 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31196 - 4	30-338 WIN MAG	3	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31196 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31196 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod. 98" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "98K" rifles with the manufacturer's code "swp" were manufactured in 1945 only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SWP 45" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "SWP" was the code for Waffen Werke Brunn AG.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - serial number may includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine is usually top loaded by a stripper clip holding five cartridges.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the receiver ring immediately following the manufacturer's code. (eg. swp 45)
Remarks	- this rifle is mechanically identical to the Gewehr 1898, it differs in length, has a scalloped recess in the stock under the turned down bolt handle, a sling cut out in the buttstock a wider barrel barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side and a tangent rear sight. The 98 K was the standard issue rifle of the German Army in World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
30389	Mauser	98K Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
147484	Mauser	98K Israeli	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 7.62

98 K

98 Mauser

98k Carbine

Czech Mauser

Czechoslovakian Mauser

German Mauser

K 98

K98K

Karbiner 98 K

Mod 98

Mod. 98

Mod. 98 7.62

Nazi Mauser

Year Dates

1945

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30388
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K French

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K French
Manufacturer:	Mauser (svw)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30388 - 2	358 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30388 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30388 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mod.98" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- manufactured between August 1945 and May 1946.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "svw MB", the manufacturer's code is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "svw MB" is the manufacturer's code assigned to "MAUSER WERKE AG" at Oberndorf a/N.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- This rifle is a German 1898 K Carbine produced at the Mauser Werke plant in Oberndorf, Germany during the period 1945 to 1946 when that factory was under the auspices of the French occupation forces. It is identical to the World War II German rifle in all respects except for the lack of a bayonet attachment bar (in its place a staching rod), a sling attachment bar on the left side of the buttstock and barrel bands retained by wood screws.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 Mauser

French Mauser

German Mauser

K98K

Mod 98

Mod.98

SVW MB

SVWMB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147484
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K Israeli

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K Israeli
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147484 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147484 - 4	7MM REM MAG	1	512	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the Mauser 98K manufactured by Fabrique National on contract for Israel, during the early 1950s.
- these rifles bear an Israeli Defence Forces crest (laurels, wrapped around a vertical sword, in the middle of a stylized Star of David) on top of the receiver, along with "7.62" calibre markings.
- these rifles should not be confused with the many CONVERSIONS of captured and surplus Mauser rifles that were rebuilt to 7.62 NATO, and which bear their original manufacturer markings (usually Czech or wartime German).
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under-barrel bayonet lug; "H"-style nosecap; barrel band; sling swivels on the left side of the rifle, attaching through a cut-out at the rear of the wrist; steel butt-cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Mauser

Israeli Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30380
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K Israeli Conversion

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K Israeli Conversion
Manufacturer:	Israeli State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30380 - 3	30-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30380 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30380 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30380 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not usually appear on the firearm, however the original markings may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a refurbished and rebarreled (from 8MM MAUSER to 7.62MM NATO) World War II era 98 K Carbine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's (refurbisher's) name does not appear on the firearm. - the original manufacturer's name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be located on the left side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the top of the receiver ring and also on the buttstock.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the original manufacturer's markings may be marked on the receiver ring of some specimens and may also bear the coat of arms of the Republic of Israel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 Mauser

German Mauser

ISI308

Israeli Mauser

Israeli Mauser Rework

Mauser Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gibbs Rifle Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124753
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K Israeli Trainer

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K Israeli Trainer
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124753 - 1	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124753 - 2	22 MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this rifle is basically an identical copy of the German 98K Mauser as made for the Israeli Government by FN circa early 1950's.
- features include: Mauser action; turn bolt operated; single shot only; scalloped recess in the stock under the turned down bolt handle; sling cut out in the buttstock; large front barrel band with an integral sling loop on the left side; tangent rear sight; may have a protective hood over the front sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- known example had the FN name marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "FAB.NAT.D'ARMES DE GUERRE HERSTAL-BELGIQUE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the butt stock as, "0.22".
Other Markings	- the Israeli National Crest is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Trainer

98K Trainer

Israeli FN Short Rifle

Israeli FN Short Rifle Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30375
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K Norwegian

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K Norwegian
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30375 - 3	30-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30375 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30375 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm however the original model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - marked in Norwegian on a milled flat along the left side of the receiver ring: "HAER" (Army) or: "FLYs" (Airforce). - these rifles are reworked German Military rifles, model Karbiner 98 kurtz (K 98k), that have been modified to handle the current cartridge of the Norwegian Armed Forces, 30-06 SPRG or 7.62 NATO ammunition. (to accommodate clip loading of the longer 30-06 SPRG cartridge, a semi-circular notch has been put in the rear of the receiver ring.) - the receiver/frames utilize the Mauser M98 configuration, and may be variously marked with German Military manufacturers' names or codes, or any of Belgian (M24), Czechoslovakian (VZ24), Yugoslav (M24), or Polish (29/40) markings. The original manufacturer's markings and model designation were not removed during the refurbishing process.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's (refurbisher's) name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver ring with the abbreviation "HAER" (army) or "FLYS" (airforce). - observed examples consisted of five digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the breech of the barrel as "KAL 7.62mm".
Shots	- flush integral box magazine.
Other Markings	- original manufacturer's markings appear on the receiver ring.
Remarks	- this is nothing more than a refurbished and rebarreled (from 8MM MAUSER to 30-06 SPRG or 7.62MM NATO) World War II, German 98 K Carbine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98 Mauser

98k FLYs

98k HAER

FLYs 98k

HAER 98k

Norwegian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198607
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198607 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198607 - 1	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- Mod.98 is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This is a generic entry. Other 98K model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Internal box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195873	Stahl & Berger	98 Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Sporter

98 Sporter Mauser

98 Sporterised

98 Sporterised Mauser

98 Sporterized

98 Sporterized Mauser

98K Sporter Mauser

98K Sporterised

98K Sporterised Mauser

98K Sporterized

98K Sporterized Mauser

Mauser 98 Sporter

Mauser Sporter 98

Mauser Sporter 98K

Mauser Sporterized 98

Mauser Sporterized 98K

Sporter 98

Sporter 98 Mauser

Sporter 98K

Sporter 98K Mauser

Sporterised 98

Sporterised 98 Mauser

Sporterised 98K

Sporterised 98K Mauser

Sporterised Mauser 98

Sporterised Mauser 98K

Sporterized 98

Sporterized 98 Mauser

Sporterized 98K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporterized 98K Mauser

Sporterized Mauser 98

Sporterized Mauser 98K

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30389
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K Yugoslavian

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K Yugoslavian
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30389 - 10	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 6	270 WIN	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 7	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 5	458 WIN MAG	4	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 12	7MM DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30389 - 3	7MM REM MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30389 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mod. 98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Yugoslavian Communist" crest is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PREDUZECE 44", the manufacturer's (refurbisher's) identifier appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121387	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)/Mauser (ax/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129469	Mauser	1898 Yugoslavian Rifle	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

98

98 Mauser

Mod 98

Preduzece 44

Yugo Mauser

Yugoslavian 98K

Yugoslavian Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43852
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K-ZF41

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K-ZF41
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43852 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the ZF41 is an optic-sighted or sniper version of the standard 98K.
- the complete model designation does not appears on the receiver , what does appear on the left side of the receiver is "Mod 98" or "98".
- the letters ZF41 appear on the scope only.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers' identification appears on the receiver ring as the code bcd/ar.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver. Serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal, non-detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121388	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke/Mauser (bcd/ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K 98K-ZF41

K98-ZF41

K98K

K98K-ZF41

Karabiner 98K-ZF41

Mod 98

Mod.98

ZF-41

ZF41

ZF41 K98

ZF41-K98

ZF41-K98K

Year Dates

1942

1943

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53956
Make: Mauser
Model: 98K-ZF41

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	98K-ZF41
Manufacturer:	Mauser (ar)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53956 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the 98K-ZF41 is variant of the standard 98K German service rifle.
- the addition of a removeable optical sight mounted on the barrel to aid in precision shooting is the defining feature of this firearm.
- the complete model designation does not appears on the receiver/frame, what does appear on the left side of the receiver/frame is "Mod.98" or "98".
- the letters ZF41 appear on the scope only.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring as the code "ar".
- some of these rifles may have a second code marked on the barrel.
- the year of manufacture is marked below the manufacturer's code of "ar".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- appears on the left front of the receiver. - serial number includes a letter suffix, except for the first 9999 firearms made in each year which have no letter suffix.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 98K-ZF41

K98-ZF41

K98K

K98K-ZF41

Karabiner 98K-ZF41

Mod 98

Mod.98

Model 98

ZF-41

ZF41

ZF41 K98

ZF41 Sniper

ZF41-K98

ZF41-K98K

Year Dates

1942

1943

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197862
Make: Mauser
Model: AM03

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	AM03
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197862 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197862 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197862 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197862 - 4	22 PELLET	1	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on top of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "AM03" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Features include: steel break barrel receiver/frame with front and rear sights; one-piece, adjustable cheek-piece, synthetic stock which comes in variety of colour options.
- Overall length with a 495 mm (19.5 inches) barrel is 1160 mm (45.7 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12281

12282

12283

AM03 N-Tec

AM03 N_Tec

AM03 S N-Tec

AM03 S N_Tec

DIA-AM03-NTEC

DIAAM03NTEC

Diana AM03

Diana AM03 N-Tec

Diana AM03NTEC

Mauser AM03 N-Tec

Mauser F AM03

Mauser F AM03 N-Tec

Mauser N-Tec

N-TEC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66186
Make: Mauser
Model: Benchrest

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Benchrest
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66186 - 3	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66186 - 5	270 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66186 - 4	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66186 - 2	6MM-284 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1955. - this is a true single shot action, with a solid bottom receiver, less any magazine-well cuts. The trigger guard was made with a long foward strap or tang through which the front guard screw is utilised. - this was sold as an action only and can be found in a variety of caliber/barrel length/stock configurations that the customer wished.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.
Barrel	- can be found in a variety of barrel lengths, and contours.
Calibre	- can be found in a variety of calibres, including "wildcats".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Rifle

Match Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28788
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28788 - 3	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28788 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28788 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28788 - 11	7.63MM MAUSER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28788 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28788 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28788 - 14	7.63MM MAUSER	10	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28788 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28788 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28788 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER", "SYSTEM MAUSER", or "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1896 to 1936. - "C96 Broomhandle" is not marked on the firearm. - "C96" is derived from the abbreviation for "Construction 1896" - "Broomhandle" is derived for the popular name for the tubular-shaped grip. - "C96 Broomhandle" is unlike most semi-automatic pistols, the magazine is not inserted into the grip, but is located forward of the trigger. - "C96 Broomhandle" reloading is via a "charger clip". - "C96 Broomhandle" pistols, the original versions were "Safe" when the safety lever was down. - "C96 Broomhandle" pistols, later versions, this is reversed and the pistol is on "Safe" when the safety lever is up. These new safeties can be recognised by the intertwined letters "NS" engraved on the safety lever. This represents "Neues Sicherung" (New Safety).
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" and "OBERNDORF A/N" was observed marked on the barrel. - "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" and "OBERNDORF A NECKAR" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serialization started at 1 and continued, skipping entire number blocks. An exception to this are "contract" pistols. - the full serial number will be found stamped on any one or combination of the following locations: the left side of the barrel ahead of the ejection port, the top of the rear grip strap and/or the bottom of the magazine floor plate. - it is possible to have serial number duplication in this family of firearms.
Shots	- integral box magazine. - detachable box magazine was introduced in 1930.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20805	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Commemorative	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25331	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Copy	Chinese State Arsenal, Shansei	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28789	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Military	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28797	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer	Mauser	Handgun	Converted Automatic
28799	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer	Mauser	Handgun	Full Automatic
28828	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle 1920	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28889	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Conehammer	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28897	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle 1897 Turkish Contract	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28898	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle 1899 Flatside	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28901	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle 1899 Flatside Italian Navy Contract	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28903	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Bolo	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28904	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle 1906 Mauser Banner Contract	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28905	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle 1912 Persian Contract	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28907	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle 1930	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28908	Mauser	C96 Carbine	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28913	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Commemorative General Officer Edition	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28914	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Commemorative Field Marshall Edition	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33348	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33349	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Full Automatic
33350	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Converted Automatic
149156	KWC	M712	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
195586	Federal Ordnance	714 Bolo	Federal Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195585	Federal Ordnance	714	Federal Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Broomhandle

1896 Standard

1896 Standard Broomhandle

Broomhandle 1896

Broomhandle 1896 Standard

Broomhandle C96

Broomhandle C96 Standard

C96 Standard Broomhandle

Construction 1896 Broomhandle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147443
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147443 - 1	BB	19	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "WAFFENFABRICK" over "C96" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a very detailed air-pistol version of the original Mauser C96 Broomhandle semi-automatic handgun replicating both the size and weight of the original model.
- "C96" is derived from the abbreviation for "Construction 1896"
- "Broomhandle" is derived for the popular name for the tubular-shaped grip.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; magazine housing is part of the trigger guard; safety on the left side; magazine release button on the right side; ring hammer; lanyard ring.
- overall length is 292mm (11 1/2"), weight is 793gr (1.75lb).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149156	KWC	M712	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251805

5.8140

Broomhandle

Broomhandle BB gun

C96

Legends C96

The Spirit of Legends Weapon History

Waffenfabrick C96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28897
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle 1897 Turkish Contract

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle 1897 Turkish Contract
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28897 - 2	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28897 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this Turkish Government contract was awarded to Mauser circa 1896 and was completed by 1898 with approximately 1,092 units produced. - easily identified by the Farsi numbering and the engraved crest of Sultan Abdul Hamid II marked on the left rear receiver/frame panel and a six pointed star marked on both sides of the slide near the chamber.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number consists of a number of Farsi characters.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28889	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Conehammer	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1896 Broomhandle Turkish Conehammer

C96

C96 Broomhandle Turkish Conehammer

C96 Turkish Contract

Turkish Contract Broomhandle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28898
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle 1899 Flatside

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle 1899 Flatside
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28898 - 3	30 MAUSER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28898 - 4	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28898 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28898 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as:
"WAFFENFABRIK" over "MAUSER" over "OBERNDORF A/N".

Model

- C96 Broomhandle models were manufactured from 1896 to 1936.
- Flatside, Slab Side or Slab-Side was introduced in 1899.
- the "flatside" describes this Model variant. Instead of the usual machined recessed panels on the sides of the frame, the frame is manufactured with completely flat sides.
- may also be known as "Slab-side".

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as:
"WAFFENFABRIK" over "MAUSER" over "OBERNDORF A/N".

Serial Number

- will be below 1000 for the early production and between 20000 and 30000 for the standard production.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

C96

C96 Flatside

Slab side

Slab-side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28901
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle 1899 Flatside Italian Navy Contract

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle 1899 Flatside Italian Navy Contract
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28901 - 2	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28901 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1899.
- similar to the Model "C96 Broomhandle Flatside".
- this model is identifiable by its serial number range and the Italian proofmarks "DV" on the left side of the chamber and "AV" on the bottom of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Range: 1 to 5000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Broomhandle Italian Navy Contract

C96 Broomhandle Italian Navy Contract

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Italian Navy Contract 1899 C96 Broomhandle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28904
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle 1906 Mauser Banner Contract

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle 1906 Mauser Banner Contract
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28904 - 3	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28904 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28904 - 2	9MM MAUSER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model takes its name from the prominent use of the MAUSER "Banner" stamped on top of the chamber.
- manufactured in 1906 or 1907.
- approximately 10,000 pistols were produced.
- in addition to the serial number, many exhibit a 2-4 digit property number.

Serial Number

- range: from approximately 78000 to 93000.
- is located on the left side of the chamber and on the top of the rear grip strap.
- in addition to the serial number, many exhibit a 2-4 digit property number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28905
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle 1912 Persian Contract

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle 1912 Persian Contract
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28905 - 2	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28905 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1912.
- a small contract was allowed for approximately 1,000 pistols by Persia (now Iran). These pistols are identified by the engraved Perian crest on the frame's left rear-most panel. This crest consists of a crowned, sword-bearing lion.
- further identification is by the Persian proofmark of a rising sun, located on the left side of the frame directly behind the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number range was from 154,000 to 155,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Broomhandle

C96

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C96 Broomhandle

M1896 Broomhandle

M1896 Broomhandle Persian Contract

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28828
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle 1920

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle 1920
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28828 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28828 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- C96 Broomhandle models were manufactured from 1896 to 1936.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28907
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle 1930

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle 1930
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28907 - 3	30 MAUSER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28907 - 4	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28907 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28907 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28907 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- C96 Broomhandle models were manufactured from 1896 to 1936.
- C96 Broomhandle 1930 was manufactured from 1930 to 1936.
- available with or without a removable magazine.
- the 1930 is more of a collectors variant than an official factory designation. These pistols normally display the MAUSER trademark "banner" on the left side of the receiver/frame, usually in the rear-most recessed panel.

Serial Number

- some specimens may have the complete serial number marked on barrel assembly only.
- there is also a possibilty that some specimens will have a partial or complete serial number marked on top front of receiver, only visible when firearm is disassembled.
- Range: from approximately 730000 to 900000.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Broomhandle

C96

C96 Broomhandle

Mauser Broomhandle

Mauser C96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28903
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Bolo

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Bolo
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28903 - 6	30 MAUSER	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28903 - 8	30 MAUSER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28903 - 13	7.63MM	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28903 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28903 - 12	7.63MM MAUSER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28903 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28903 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28903 - 10	7.63MM MAUSER	10	186	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28903 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28903 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" over "OBERNDORF a NECKAR" and over the chamber as "WAFFENFABRIK" over "MAUSER" over "OBERNDORF A/N" or a variation thereof.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - C96 Broomhandle models were manufactured from 1896 to 1936. - manufactured pre World War I and manufactured after World War I from 1920 to the 1930s to meet the requirements of the Russians and various police agencies. The Versailles Treaty forbade the manufacture of small arms in calibre 9MM or with barrel lengths greater than 100mm. - the model derives its name from the word "Bolshevik", hence "Bolo". - features include: large or small ring hammer; wood or plastic squared grip panels (smaller than the standard C96); lanyard ring; ladder type adjustable rear sight graduated from 50 to 1000 meters; shoulder stock slot at rear of grip and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" over "OBERNDORF a NECKAR".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the rear of the receiver/frame below the hammer and above the grip and is repeated on the upper assembly and on the left side of the slide/barrel at the breech. - the serial number ranges are from approximately "29,000 to 44,000" and "440,000 to 800,000".
Shots	- top loading, internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolo

Bolo Mauser

C96

C96 Bolo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20805
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20805 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- a small quantity of "C96 Broomhandle" pistols were purchased and refinished by the American Heritage Foundation. These pistols are usually finished in a chrome, gold wash or bright-blueing. Often, a scene may be acid engraved on the pistol and an escutcheon may by added to the grip.

Serial Number

- original serial numbers may or may not be replaced with a new number in a distinct range.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28914
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Commemorative Field Marshall Edition

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Commemorative Field Marshall Edition
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28914 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28913
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Commemorative General Officer Edition

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Commemorative General Officer Edition
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28913 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- a small quantity of "C96 Broomhandle" pistols were purchased and refinished by the American Heritage Foundation. These pistols are usually finished in a chrome, gold wash or bright-blueing. Often, a scene may be acid engraved on the pistol and an escutcheon may be added to the grip.

Serial Number

- original serial numbers may or may not be replaced with a new number in a distinct range.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28889
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Conehammer

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Conehammer
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28889 - 4	30 MAUSER	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28889 - 5	30 MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28889 - 6	30 MAUSER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28889 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28889 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28889 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTEM MAUSER", or "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Manufactured from 1896 to circa 1900. - This pistol derives its name from the abbreviation for "Construction 1896" - hence "C96". The popular name of "broomhandle" is due to its almost tubular-shaped grip. - "Conehammer" refers to the consecutive stacked ring construction of the grasping grooves on the hammer. Later versions incorporated a "Large Ring" hammer and later a "Small Ring" hammer. - Unlike most semi-automatic pistols, the magazine is not inserted into the grip, but is located forward of the trigger. - Reloading is via a "charger clip". - The original pistols were "Safe" when the lever was down. On later pistols this is reversed and the pistol is on "Safe" when the lever is up. These new safeties can be recognised by the intertwined letters "NS" engraved on the safety lever. This represents "Neues Sicherung" (New Safety).
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" and "OBENDORF A/N" may be marked on the barrel. - "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" and "OBENDORF A NECKAR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serialization started in the low three digits and continued to five digits skipping entire number blocks. An exception to this are "contract" pistols. - The full serial number will be found stamped on any one or combination of the following locations: the left side of the barrel ahead of the ejection port, the top of the rear grip strap and/or the bottom of the magazine floor plate, on the hammer assembly and internally on the side of the follower or on the top of the receiver/frame under the barrel assembly. - Possible to have serial number duplication in this family of firearms.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- "NOT ENGLISH MAKE" was marked on the right side of the barrel assembly of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28897	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle 1897 Turkish Contract	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

C1896

C96

Conehammer

Conehammer Broomhandle

M/96

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Westley Richards

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25331
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Copy

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Shansei
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25331 - 3	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25331 - 4	45 AUTO	10	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- up to 8000 units produced between 1925 and 1932.
- characterized by Chinese markings on both left and right rear sides of the receiver/frame. Markings will usually indicate the manufacturer and the date of production.
- the overall dimensions are larger than the standard C96 model in order to accommodate the larger calibre.
- this pistol derives its name from the abbreviation for "Construction 1896", hence "C96". The popular name of "broomhandle" is due to the odd shape of the grip.
- unlike most semi-automatic pistols, the magazine is not inserted into the grip, but is located forward of the trigger.
- reloading is via a top loading "charger clip" but a box magazine may be encountered.
- other features include: blued finish; tapered upper barrel assembly; stepped, block front sight and adjustable tangent rear sight; manual lever safety located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; small ring, exposed hammer; horizontally ringed wooden grips; lanyard ring.
- may be encountered with a wood, combination shoulder stock/holster.

Manufacturer

- arsenal may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame in Chinese characters.
- the Shansei and Hanyang arsenals produced copies of the Mauser C96 either under contract or for commercial sales.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel and/or barrel extension in either English or Chinese characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine located forward of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33348	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Broomhandle copy

C96 Copy

M/96

Mauser Broomhandle

Mauser C96 Broomhandle

Mauser Model 1896 Copy

Shansei 45 Copy

Shansei 45 Copy Broomhandle

Shanxi Broomhandle

Shanzi Broomhandle

System Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33348
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Copy

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33348 - 2	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33348 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33348 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER", "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER", "OBERNDORF A/N" and/or "OBERNDORF A NECKAR" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "C96 Broomhandle Copy" made in China generally have wrongful spelling, inverted letter and/or irregular font size in their markings.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "C96 Broomhandle Copy" stands for "Construktion 1896" and "Broomhandle" after its rounded wood grip panels that resembled a broom handle end.
- "C96 Broomhandle Copy" of this listing has no Chinese marking on the firearm.
- "C96 Broomhandle Copy" made in China usually have wrongful spelling, inverted letter in their markings.
- "C96 Broomhandle" in China was nicknamed the "Box Cannon" because of its rectangular internal magazine and it could be holstered in its wooden box-like detachable stock.
- Features include: inverted "V" front with an adjustable "V" notch tangent rear with graduations out to 1,000 meters; top loading magazine by single round or by using stripper clip; manual lever safety located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; small ring, exposed hammer; horizontally ringed wooden grips; lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of the rear grip strap.
- The serial number on some examples were not marked on top of the rear grip strap.
- The serial number is repeated on the left side of the barrel ahead of the ejection port.
- The serial number is also completely or partially repeated on a multitude of parts.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Integral box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25331	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Copy	Chinese State Arsenal, Shansei	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28789	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Military	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Broomhandle

1896 Mauser

Broomhandle Pistol

C 96 Broomhandle

C-96 Broomhandle

C96 Broomhandle

C96 Copy

Mauser Military Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28789
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Military

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Military
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28789 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28789 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28789 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Waffenfabrik Mauser" marked on right side of frame and may also be marked on top of chamber.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features include: integral magazine located ahead of the trigger guard; loading accomplished by retracting the bolt and using a stripper clip; adjustable tangent rear sight; wooden grips; lanyard ring; manual safety located at rear of receiver/frame on the left; exposed hammer. - this model is usually identifiable by the numeral "9" carved into the wood grip and filled in with red paint. - over 150,000 were manufactured for the German military from 1914 to 1918.
Manufacturer	- "Waffenfabrik Mauser" marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- within its own series, starting at 1 or 100. - numeric serial number located on the top of the rear grip strap and repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine.
Other Markings	- most pistols will exhibit the letter "W" under a crown and/or the Prussian Eagle stamp denoting Kaiser Wilhelm and Prussian acceptance, respectively.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33348	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1896

1896 Broomhandle

1896 Broomhandle Military

1896 Broomhandle Military Red 9

1896 Mauser Broomhandle

1896 Weimar Rework

1896/16 Broomhandle Military Red 9

1896/1916 Broomhandle Military Red 9

1896/1916 Red 9

1896C Broomhandle Military

1916 Broomhandle Red 9

1916 Red 9

Broomhandle

Broomhandle Red 9

C/96

C/96 Broomhandle

C12

C1896 Broomhandle Military

C1896 Broomhandle Military Red 9

C96

C96 Broomhandle Military dated 1916

C96 Broomhandle Military dated 1917

C96 Broomhandle Military dated 1918

C96 Broomhandle Military dated 1919

C96 Broomhandle Military dated 1920

C96 Broomhandle Military dated 1921

C96 Broomhandle Red 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C96 Broomhandle Red 9 Rework

C96 Broomhandle Red 9 dated 1916

C96 Broomhandle Red 9 dated 1917

C96 Broomhandle Red 9 dated 1918

C96 Broomhandle Red 9 dated 1919

C96 Broomhandle Red 9 dated 1920

C96 Broomhandle Red 9 dated 1921

C96 Broomhandle Weimar Rework

C96/16 Broomhandle Red 9

C96/16 Red 9

C96/1916 Broomhandle Red 9

C96/1916 Red 9

C98

C98 Broomhandle

M1896

M1896 Military Broomhandle

M1896/16

M1896/1916

M96

M96 Broomhandle

Mauser Model 1916 Red 9

Military Model

Red 9

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28797
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28797 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28797 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER", "OBERNDORF A. NECKAR" or "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER", "OBERNDORF A. NECKAR" and "D.R.P.u.A.P." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A/N" is usually marked on the upper barrel flat.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- MAUSER developed a selective-fire model of the "C96", circa 1930.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer/Reihenfeuer was in response to the popularity of such look-alikes as the ASTRA and ROYAL pistols.
- Mauser's first patent for the C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer pistol was applied for in Germany on November 5th, 1930 by Josef Nickl.
- Mauser's second patent for the C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer pistol was applied for in Germany on April 13th, 1932 by Karl Westinger.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer is easily identified by the selective-fire lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N" denotes semi-automatic, "R" denotes full automatic.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer was originally available with a fixed/integral box magazine and then with a removeable box magazine.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer with fixed box magazine may be known as the C96 Broomhandle 1930 Schnellfeuer.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer with detachable box magazine may be known as the C96 Broomhandle 1932 Schnellfeuer.
- C96 Broomhandle 1932 Schnellfeuer were sold in North America by Stoeger as the "Model 712".
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeur is sometimes found with Chinese characters.
- crude Chinese copies were also made.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAUSER" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER", "OBERNDORF A. NECKAR" or "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER", "OBERNDORF A. NECKAR" and "D.R.P.u.A.P." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A/N" is usually marked on the upper barrel flat.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - contracts for differing nations and organizations are reported to have had their own serial number rationalizations resulting in duplications of serial numbers. - a partial serial number is marked on top front of receiver/frame, in front of the magazine well but is not visible unless firearm is disassembled. - partial serial numbers may be found marked on several other componants.
Shots	- 10 shot fixed/integral box magazine, or - 10 or 20 shot detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations appended thereto: - PART 4 "Prohibited Devices"; Paragraph 3.; "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations"; - (1) Any Cartridge Magazine - (a) that is capable of containing more than five cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in - (2) Paragraph (1) (a) does not include any cartridge magazine that - (c) was originally designed or manufactured as an integral part of the firearm known as the Mauser Selbstladepistole C96 ("broomhandle"), or any variant or modified version of it; including the model 1895, Model 1896, Model 1902, Model 1905, Model 1915, Model 1930, Model 1931, M711 and M712 or
Other Markings	- a partial serial number is marked on top front of receiver/frame, in front of the magazine well but is not visible unless firearm is disassembled.
Remarks	- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer is easily identified by the selective-fire lever on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "N" denotes semi-automatic, "R" denotes full automatic.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1930 C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer

1932 C96 Broomhandle Schellfeuer

C96 Broomhandle 1930 Schnellfeuer

C96 Broomhandle 1930 Zwanziglader

C96 Broomhandle 1932 Schnellfeuer 712

C96 Schnellfeuer

M 712

M712

Mauser Schnellfeuer Pistole

Model 712

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Modell 'S'

Nickl Patent Schnellfeuer

Schnellfeuer C96

Westinger Patent Schnellfeuer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28799
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28799 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28799 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28799 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28799 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER", "OBERNDORF A. NECKAR" and "D.R.P.u.A.P." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A/N" is usually marked on the upper barrel flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- MAUSER developed a selective-fire model of the "C96", circa 1930.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer/Reihenfeuer was in response to the popularity of such look-alikes as the ASTRA and ROYAL pistols.
- Mauser's first patent for the C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer pistol was applied for in Germany on November 5th, 1930 by Josef Nickl.
- Mauser's second patent for the C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer pistol was applied for in Germany on April 13th, 1932 by Karl Westinger.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer is easily identified by the selective-fire lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N" denotes semi-automatic, "R" denotes full automatic.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer was originally available with a fixed/integral box magazine and then with a removeable box magazine.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer with fixed box magazine may be known as the C96 Broomhandle 1930 Schnellfeuer.
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer with detachable box magazine may be known as the C96 Broomhandle 1932 Schnellfeuer.
- C96 Broomhandle 1932 Schnellfeuer were sold in North America by Stoeger as the "Model 712".
- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeur is sometimes found with Chinese characters.
- crude Chinese copies were also made.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER", "OBERNDORF A. NECKAR" or "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER", "OBERNDORF A. NECKAR" and "D.R.P.u.A.P." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER OBERNDORF A/N" is usually marked on the upper barrel flat.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- contracts for differing nations and organizations are reported to have had their own serial number rationalizations resulting in duplications of serial numbers.
- a partial serial number is marked on top front of receiver/frame, in front of the magazine well but is not visible unless firearm is disassembled.
- partial serial numbers may be found marked on several other componants.

Shots

- 10 shot fixed/integral box magazine, or
- 10 or 20 shot detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations appended thereto: - PART 4 "Prohibited Devices"; Paragraph 3.; "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations";
- (1) Any Cartridge Magazine
- (a) that is capable of containing more than five cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in
- (2) Paragraph (1) (a) does not include any cartridge magazine that
- (c) was originally designed or manufactured as an integral part of the firearm known as the Mauser Selbstladepistole C96 ("broomhandle"), or any variant or modified version of it; including the model 1895, Model 1896, Model 1902, Model 1905, Model 1915, Model 1930, Model 1931, M711 and M712 or

Other Markings

- a partial serial number is marked on top front of receiver/frame, in front of the magazine well but is not visible unless firearm is disassembled.

Remarks

- C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer is easily identified by the selective-fire lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N" denotes semi-automatic, "R" denotes full automatic.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145749	Azul	MM31 First Variant	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)	Handgun	Full Automatic
149156	KWC	M712	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1896 Broomhandle 1930 Schnellfeuer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1896 Broomhandle 1932 Schnellfeuer

1896 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer

1930 Schnellfeuer

1930 Zwanziglader

1932 Schnellfeuer 712

1932 Schnellfeuer M712

C96 Broomhandle 1930 Schnellfeuer

C96 Broomhandle 1930 Zwanziglader

C96 Broomhandle 1932 Schnellfeuer

C96 Broomhandle 1932 Schnellfeuer 712

C96 Broomhandle Automatic Single & Machine-Fire Pistol

C96 Broomhandle Machine Pistol

C96 Broomhandle Rapid-Fire Self-Loader Pistol

C96 Broomhandle Reihenfeuer

C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Selbastlader

Construct 96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer

M 712

M712

Model 712

Nickl Patent Schnellfeuer

Schnellfeuer

Schnellfeuer Pistole

Westinger Patent Schnellfeuer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33350
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Copy

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33350 - 2	45 AUTO	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33350 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33350 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Schnellfeuer Copy

Schnellfeuer

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33349
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Copy

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Broomhandle Schnellfeuer Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33349 - 2	45 AUTO	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33349 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33349 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C96 Schnellfeuer Copy

Schnellfeuer C96 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147284
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147284 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147284 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTEM MAUSER", or "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this record is ONLY for specific versions of the C96 Carbine made with either a full rifle stock (where the barrelled action drops into the stock, as with other rifle actions), or where the receiver/frame is slotted horizontally, in order to allow a detachable shoulder-stock/holster to be slid onto the frame from the rear; this second version is NOT to be confused with the more common "broomhandle" style of pistol, where a slot in the backstrap of the pistol will accept a detachable shoulder-stock/holster. In the rifle version of this firearm, the entire "broomhandle" shape of the grip is milled away, leaving a horizontal T-shaped lug that matches up to a horizontal slot in the grip-frame attached to the stock.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; either a full rifle-style stock (less common), or a two-piece stock with an L-shaped forearm and a detachable buttstock that resembles the "broomhandle" stock, but slides horizontally onto the bottom of the grip-frame.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" and "OBENDORF A/N" may be marked on the barrel.
- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" and "OBENDORF A NECKAR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fixed internal box magazine, fed via stripper clips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173782	Federal Ordnance	713 Mauser Carbine	Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28908
Make: Mauser
Model: C96 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	C96 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28908 - 4	30 MAUSER	10	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28908 - 5	30 MAUSER	10	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28908 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28908 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	10	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28908 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	10	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTEM MAUSER", or "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is an extremely rare version of the 1896 Mauser "Broomhandle" pistol.
- MAUSER manufactured a large number, and variety, of the C96 Carbine.
- these firearms will often have the name of the retailer engraved on the receiver/frame or barrel which could be mistaken for the manufacturer's name.
- most carbines were produced prior to the 1930's.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" and "OBENDORF A/N" may be marked on the barrel.
- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER" and "OBENDORF A NECKAR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization was within the standard number ranges, although most carbines were produced prior to the 1930's.
Barrel	- carbines can be found with a variety of barrel lengths.
Calibre	- some additional calibres may be encountered, however, the factory produced the carbines in calibre 7.63MM MAUSER almost exclusively.
Shots	- usually has a fixed box magazine located in front of the triggerguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28788	Mauser	C96 Broomhandle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
173782	Federal Ordnance	713 Mauser Carbine	Federal Ordnance	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Broomhandle Carbine

C96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57699
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57699 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser K98k military rifle.
- "Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by approximately 15 other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "JGA" in a circle, with a semi-cirular "THURINGEN" under it, is marked on the top of receiver.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- found on barrel.
- numbers seen have no prefix or suffix and range from 5,741 to 8,741
- an estimated production of less than 3,000 rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
67830	Mauser	W625	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

J.G.A.-Sportmodell

JGA Sportmodell

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportmodell

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57698
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57698 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this was a small bore military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser K98k military rifle.
- the "Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by approximately 15 other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "BSW SUHL" is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "BSW" denotes Berlin-Suhler Waffenfabrik und Fahrzeugwerke.

Action

- turn bolt-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- found on barrel.
- numbers seen have no prefix or suffix and range from 128,369 to 191,705
- an estimated production of less than 6,000 rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
67830	Mauser	W625	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Sportmodell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57691
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57691 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser K98k military rifle.
- "Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by approximately 15 other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "ERMA Erfurter Maschinen-und Werkzeugfabrik" is marked on the left side of receiver.
- company located in Erfurt, Thuringen

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- found on barrel.
- numbers seen have no prefix or suffix and range from 36 to 12,482.
- an estimated production of about 12,500 rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
67830	Mauser	W625	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Sport Modell 34

Sportmodell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportmodell 34

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57682
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57682 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Deutsches Sportmodell" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser 98K military rifle.
- the "Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by many other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- the "GECO" logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring, it is a large "G" with "eco" sitting on the cross bar of the G.
- "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "Gustav Genshow & Co." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- turn bolt operated, single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- first range of numbers seen have no prefix or suffux and range from 118 to 12,082, the second range of number seen have a "A, B, or H" prefix and range from "a 138" to "h 7151".
- estimated 10,000 rifles were manufactured.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
67830	Mauser	W625	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportmodell

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 312
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
312 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" and the banner logo are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Deutsches Sportmodell" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser K98k military rifle.
- the "Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by many manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. OBERNDORF A. N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization: numeric with no prefix or suffix.
- approximately 60,999 rifles were manufactured.

Calibre

- "KAL.22 LANG FUR BUCHEN." is marked on the left side of the barrel, and denoted 22 Long Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
67830	Mauser	W625	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Model 34

Sport Modell

Sport Modell 34

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57681
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57681 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Deutsches Sportmodell" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser K98k military rifle.
- the "Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by many other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "SIMSONWERKE SUHL" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "Simson" trade mark is engraved into the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel.
- the serial numbers do not appear to have a prefix or suffix.
- serial number range from 124,770 to 128,057.
- estimated production of about 35,000 rifles.

Calibre

- "KAL .22 LANG FUR BUCHSEN" and "a serial number" and "5.4MM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
67830	Mauser	W625	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportmodell

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127189
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Thuringen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127189 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Deutsches Sportmodell" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser 98K military rifle.
- the "Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by many other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "THURINGEN", "DAS GRUNE HERZ" and "DEUTSCHANDS" (translated as "The Green Heart of Germany") are marked inside a heart shape on the receiver ring.
- "KRAUFT THURINGEN" and "WERTERZEUGNISSE" is marked inside a banner superimposed on the bottom of the heart on the receiver ring.
- unlike the other manufacturers of the Deutsches Sportmodell 34, firearms with these markings were made by a group of manufacturers.

Action

- turn bolt operated, single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial numbers have been as low as 930 and the highest number was 5920.
- observed serial numbers did not have a letter prefix or suffix.
- estimated 6,000 rifles were manufactured.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Sportmodell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57677
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57677 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser K98k military rifle.
-"Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by approximately 15 other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "MENZ" logo is marked on top of the receiver.
- poor quality finish and crudly made.
- this firm may have been manufacturing other metal parts and switched to manufacturing rifles as a political move.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- found on right front of receiver.
- numbers seen have no prefix or suffix and range from 98 to 4,223.
- 45,000 were believed to have been manufactured.

Calibre

- 5.4MM marked on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
67830	Mauser	W625	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportmodell

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127190
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Waffenstadt Suhl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127190 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Deutsches Sportmodell" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser 98K military rifle.
- the "Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by many other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- year of manufacturer, "Waffenstadt", the Suhl gunmakers shield and "Suhl" are usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "Waffenstadt Suhl" was a cooperative group of firearms manufacturers. J.P. Sauer & Sohn was a major supplier to this group.

Action

- turn bolt operated, single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial numbers have been as low as 324 and the highest number was 10,779.
- observed serial numbers did not have a letter prefix or suffix..
- estimated 11,000 rifles were manufactured.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Sportmodell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 311
Make: Mauser
Model: Deutsches Sportmodell 34

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Deutsches Sportmodell 34
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
311 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- military training rifle.
- resembles the Mauser K98k military rifle.
-"Deutsches Sportmodell 34" was manufactured by approximately 15 other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- manufacture of training rifles provided by regular K98 contracters.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- found on receiver.
- first range of numbers seen have no prefix or suffix and range from 50,836 to 60,604, the second range of number seen have a "D" suffix and range from 10,760D to 12,130D.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
67830	Mauser	W625	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
127189	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Thuringen	Rifle	Single-Shot
127190	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenstadt Suhl	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D.S.M. 34

D.S.M.34

DSM 34

DSM-34

DSM34

Deutsches Sport Modell

Deutsches Sport Modell 34

Deutsches Sportmodell

Deutsches Sportmodell 1934

Mauser Trainer

S.M. 34

S.M.34

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Sportmodell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120342
Make: Mauser
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120342 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120342 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER WERKE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Mauser's "Banner" logo is marked on two gold medallions inlaid into the grip panels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern double-action revolver that resembles a Colt "Cobra" or "Agent". - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a shrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; Colt-style "pull" cylinder-release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip panels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER WERKE" over "OBERNDORF" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 38 SP" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1671
Make: Mauser
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1671 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1671 - 1	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an over and under hunting rifle made in West Germany; action opened with tang lever, single or double triggers, and engraving/finish options available.

Manufacturer

- "Mauser" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Over & Under Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Double Rifle

Over & Under Rifle

Over/Under Rifle

Superpose Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bauer Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1636
Make: Mauser
Model: EL320

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	EL320
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1636 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in the 1920's and manufactured into the 1930's.
- the "EL" in the model designation is interpreted as, "E" = Einzellader (single loader/single shot) and "L" is believed to denote leichtlauf (light pattern barrel).
- features include: round barrel; receiver/frame was not grooved for a scope mount; oval ejection port; no safety; dovetail front sight; adjustable open rear sight; checkered walnut, semi pistol grip stock and no butt plate; front sling swivel is soldered onto the barrel and rear sling swivel is screwed onto the butt stock.
- Mauser manufactured three "Boy's" type rifles, the model "EB 300" had a 500mm barrel and beechwood stock, the model "EN 310" had a 500mm barrel and a walnut stock, and the "EL 320" had a 600mm barrel, sling swivels and a walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE" is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320

320 EL

EL 320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1637
Make: Mauser
Model: EN310

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	EN310
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1637 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in the 1920s and manufactured until 1935.
- "EN" in the model designation is for "E" = Einzellader (single loader/single shot) and "N" for nussbaum (walnut stock).
- this was a very light single shot rifle.
- features include: round barrel; receiver/frame was not grooved for scope mount; oval ejection port; no safety; dovetail front sight; fixed leaf rear sight; uncheckered walnut semi pistol grip stock and no butt plate.
- Mauser manufactured three Boy's type rifles, the model "EB 300" had a 300mm barrel and beechwood stock, the model "EN 310" had a 300mm barrel and a walnut stock, and the "EL 320" had a 600mm barrel, sling swivels and a walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE" is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

310

310 EN

310 Einzellader nussbaum

310EN

EN 310

Einzellader nussbaum 310

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1638
Make: Mauser
Model: ES340

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	ES340
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1638 - 1	22 LR	1	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1924 to 1930.
- features include: round barrel; bolt operated; solid top smooth receiver; with or without gas relief port; slide safety on the left rear side of the receiver; one piece stock with checkered pistol grip with or without grooved fore-end, tangent rear sight with no windage adjustment or adjustable.
- replaced by the "ES 340 N" in 1930.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.-G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 21660 to 77920.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the barrel: "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE", "459", serial number and BUG/Crown proofs marks. - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: BUG/Crown proofs marks, serial number and "MAUSER-WERKE A.-G. OBERNDORF A.N.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

340

340 ES

ES 340

Model 340

Patrone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83397
Make: Mauser
Model: ES340B

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	ES340B
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83397 - 1	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1939.
- features include: round barrel; bolt operated; solid top grooved receiver with gas relief port; bolt mounted safety; bolt release mounted on the left rear side of the receiver; adjustable trigger, one piece stock with checkered or plain pistol grip with or without grooved fore-end, tangent adjustable rear sight or telescopic sight mount.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.-G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - shared serial numbers with the "ES 350 B", serial number range from approximately 123260 to 199350.
Calibre	- the calibre is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the barrel: "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE" "459", serial number and BUG/Crown proofs marks. - marked on the left side of the receiver: BUG/Crown proofs marks, serial number and "MAUSER-WERKE A.-G. OBERNDORF A.N.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

340

340B ES

ES 340 B

ES 340 B Series

ES340 B

Model 340 B

Patrone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83393
Make: Mauser
Model: ES340N

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	ES340N
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83393 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1930 to 1933.
- features include: round barrel; bolt operated; solid top grooved receiver with gas relief port; slide or rotary safety on the left rear side of the receiver; adjustable trigger, one piece stock with checkered pistol grip with or without grooved fore-end, tangent adjustable rear sight or telescopic sight mount.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.-G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 77921 to 133083.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel: "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE" "459", serial number and BUG/Crown proofs marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

340

340N ES

ES 340 N

ES 340 New Model

ES340 N

Model 340 N

Patrone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1639
Make: Mauser
Model: ES350

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	ES350
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1639 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- single-shot, bolt-operated target rifle made by Mauser prior to 1935; checkered stock, sling swivels, micrometer rear sight.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt-operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

350 ES

350ES

ES 350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1640
Make: Mauser
Model: ES350B

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	ES350B
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1640 - 1	22 LR	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- bolt-operated single-shot target rifle, built by Mauser prior to 1935.
- stock proportioned for adults; micrometer rear sight, checkered stock.

Manufacturer

- located on receiver.

Action

- bolt-operated.

Serial Number

- located on receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128381	Mauser	MS350B	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

ES 350 B

ES 350B

ES350 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84615
Make: Mauser
Model: Forest

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Forest
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84615 - 2	243 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84615 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84615 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84615 - 3	7X57R MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation stamped on left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a modernized, sporter version of a Mauser M98 action. - features include; - turn down bolt handle, to clear low mounted scope. - no stripper-clip guide, and thumb notch, which leave the receiver/frame wall solid. - bolt stop and ejector located on left side of receiver/frame. - hinged floor-plate magazine type. - safety located on right side of the receiver/frame. - fixed rear sight, ramped front. - checkered hardwood stock, with an English style cheekpiece.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number located on left side of barrel and receiver/frame, specimen observed with five numerical digits. Other combinations are possoble.
Calibre	- caliber designation located on left side of barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M98 Forest

Mauser Forest

Model Forest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1641
Make: Mauser
Model: FR7

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	FR7
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, La Coruna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1641 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "FR7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is a rework of the Spanish Model 1916 Short Rifle.
- converted in the 1950s.
- conversion entailed rebarreling from the original 7MM MAUSER to 7.62MM NATO; shortening the stock; fitting a rotary aperture rear sight to the receiver bridge; a hooded front sight and muzzle brake to the barrel.
- has a distinctive appearance imparted by the presence of an exposed tube under the barrel resembling the gas cylinder of a semi automatic rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the model designation "FR7" is marked just in front of the serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Mauser

FR 7

Spanish Mauser

Spanish Special Purpose Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30399
Make: Mauser
Model: FR8

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	FR8
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, La Coruna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30399 - 3	257 ROBERTS	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30399 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30399 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "FR8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- converted/manufactured from 1953 to the late 1950s.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and year of manufacturer are normally marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just behind the model designation "FR8".
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- this rifle is a rework of the Spanish Model 1943 Short Rifle. Work entailed rebarreling from the original 8MM MAUSER to 7.62MM NATO, shortening the stock, fitting a diopter aperture rear sight to the receiver bridge, a hooded front sight and muzzle brake to the barrel. This rifle has a distinctive appearance imparted by the presence of an exposed tube under the barrel which resembles the gas cylinder of a gas operated autoloading rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Mauser

FR 8

Spanish Mauser

Spanish Special Purpose Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49454
Make: Mauser
Model: Geha

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Geha
Manufacturer:	Rempt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49454 - 4	12 GA	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49454 - 9	12 GA X 2 9/16"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 10	12 GA X 2 9/16"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 11	12 GA X 2 9/16"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49454 - 12	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 13	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 14	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49454 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49454 - 15	20 GA X 2 9/16"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 16	20 GA X 2 9/16"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 17	20 GA X 2 9/16"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49454 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mauser" is not usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model was made by the conversion of a 1898 Mausers military rifle in the early 1920's.
- "Germany" is usually stamped on the receiver ring.
- some Geha stocks are converted from Mauser 98, service issue stocks, some observed specimens have been seen manufactured specially from a very light wood of unknown type with a rubber butt plate, the common characteristic is a circular sheet metal medallion or carved wood emblem bearing the name "GEHA" placed in what was formerly the firing pin disassembly device in the military buttstock or inlet into the wood on the side of the commercial stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ring and on the left side of the firearm and consisted of four digits.

Shots

- integral box magazine.
- Geha has a two shot capacity with one round in the magazine and one round in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118322	Saive, Joseph	Mauser 1898 Shotgun	Saive, Joseph (JS)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
135083	Deutsche Werke	Mauser 1898 Shotgun	Deutsche Werke	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ge Ha

Geha Germany

Germany Geha

Gewehr 98 Shotgun

Mauser 1898 Shotgun

Mauser Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59765
Make: Mauser
Model: HSC

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	HSC
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59765 - 5	32 AUTO	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59765 - 6	32 AUTO	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59765 - 7	380 AUTO	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59765 - 4	7.65MM	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59765 - 2	7.65MM	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59765 - 1	9MM ULTRA	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" name and banner are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Mod. HSc" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1996.
- features include: fixed sights; manual safety located on the left side of the slide; frame mounted magazine release located behind the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame; concealed hammer; checkered wood or plastic grips; bright black or chromed plated finish may include elaborate engraving.

Manufacturer

- "produced under license by" and "RENATO GAMBA S.p.A. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or the front of the grip.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the slide is marked with the "Mauser" banner logo, and "MAUSER - HSc SUPER CAT 6452" over "produced under license by" over "RENATO GAMBA S.p.A. GARDONE V.T ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20830	Mauser	HSC	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21427	Mauser	HSC80	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25953	Mauser	HSC American Eagle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31937	Mauser	HSC Postwar	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130454	Mauser	HSC Super	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9010

9011

CAT 6452

HSc Double Action

HSc Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20830
Make: Mauser
Model: HSC

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	HSC
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20830 - 6	22 LR	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20830 - 7	30 REID WILDCAT	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20830 - 3	32 AUTO	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20830 - 4	380 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20830 - 1	7.65MM	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20830 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20830 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MAUSER" and "Mauser-Werke A.G. Oberndorf a.N." are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mod. HSc" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1940 to 1946 and seen with army acceptance markings that include: "E/655", "E/135E or "E/WaA135". - "HSc" was reintroduced in the 1960s and manufactured until the 1980s. See HSC Postwar. - "HSc" replaced the Model "1934". - "HSc" serial number rationalization was a continuation of the model 1934 range. - the last 10-20,000 or so were manufactured by the French, post World War II. - "HSc" models manufactured in France are often a green parkerized.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER" and "Mauser-Werke A.G. Oberndorf a.N." are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- started at approximately 625000 and continued to 968000. - serial numbers may be marked on either the trigger guard, or on the bottom of the front grip-strap.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21427	Mauser	HSC80	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25953	Mauser	HSC American Eagle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31937	Mauser	HSC Postwar	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59765	Mauser	HSC	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130454	Mauser	HSC Super	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25953
Make: Mauser
Model: HSC American Eagle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	HSC American Eagle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25953 - 1	32 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25953 - 2	380 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "One In Five Thousand Edition".
- this firearm is a Post WWII commercial commemorative.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1978
- these pistols usually exhibit a "1 of 5000" serialization as well as a roll-stamped American Eagle. This eagle stamp is on the forward part of the right side of the slide.

Serial Number

- this model has its own serial number series ranging from 1 to 5000.
- serial numbers are found on the right side of the slide and on the left side of the frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

20830	Mauser	HSC	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21427	Mauser	HSC80	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31937	Mauser	HSC Postwar	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59765	Mauser	HSC	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130454	Mauser	HSC Super	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

One In Five Thousand Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31937
Make: Mauser
Model: HSC Postwar

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	HSC Postwar
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31937 - 3	32 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31937 - 4	380 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31937 - 1	7.65MM	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31937 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Original" over "MAUSER" and "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. Oberndorf a.N." over "Modell HSc" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Original" over "MAUSER" and "MAUSER-WEREKE A.G. Oberndorf a.N." over "Modell HSc" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- HSc Post World War II was re-introduced in the 1960s.
- manufactured from the 1960s to the 1980s.
- HSc Postwar model was virtually unchanged from its wartime mechanism.
- HSc Postwar model external differences include the name of the distributor on the right side of the slide (Interarms) as well as their logo (a compass star).

Manufacturer

- "Original" over "MAUSER" and "MAUSER-WERKE A.G. Oberndorf a.N." over "Modell HSc" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number consisted of a two number prefix "00", a period (.), and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted five numbers, a period (.), and a two number suffix. - references indicate that "00" was used for pistols in calibre 380 AUTO/9MM BROWNING SHORT" and "01" was used for pistols in calibre 7.65MM/32 AUTO.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Note the Canadian legal requirement that the serial number be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20830	Mauser	HSC	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21427	Mauser	HSC80	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25953	Mauser	HSC American Eagle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59765	Mauser	HSC	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130454	Mauser	HSC Super	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130454
Make: Mauser
Model: HSC Super

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	HSC Super
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130454 - 5	32 AUTO	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130454 - 6	32 AUTO	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130454 - 10	32 AUTO	15	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130454 - 1	380 AUTO	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130454 - 2	380 AUTO	13	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130454 - 7	7.65MM	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130454 - 8	7.65MM	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130454 - 9	7.65MM	15	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130454 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130454 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" in a banner and "UNDER LICENSE OF" over "MAUSER-WERKE Oberndorf GMBH" over Oberndorf a.N." over "MODEL HSc SUPER CAL. 380 ACP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
- "MAUSER" in a banner and "UNDER LICENSE OF" over "MAUSER-WERKE Oberndorf GMBH a.N." over "MODEL HSc SUPER CAL. 380 ACP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
- "MAUSER - HSc SUPER CAT 6452" over "produced under license by" over "RENATO GAMBA S.p.A. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.

Model

"MODEL HSc SUPER CAL. 380 ACP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- imported from 1968 to 1996 and reintroduced in 2005/2006.
- features include: steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights, rear grip serrations, right side ejection and manual lever safety located on the left side; magazine release is located behind the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; finger rest trigger guard; checkered wood or plastic grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish; may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER - HSc SUPER CAT 6452" over "produced under license by" over "RENATO GAMBA S.p.A. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and "SAB" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates and "TSA - NKC - MO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide of an example.

- "MAUSER" in a banner and "UNDER LICENSE OF" over "MAUSER-WERKE Oberndorf GMBH a.N." over "MODEL HSc SUPER CAL. 380 ACP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and "RENATO GAMBA" over "GARDONE V.T. ITALY" and "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide on an example.

- "MAUSER - HSc SUPER CAT 6452" over "produced under license by" over "RENATO GAMBA S.p.A. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and "S.A.B. - Made in Italy" over "cat. 6452" and "imported by GIRLO" over "Montreal - Canada" and the "SAB" logo were observed marked on the right side of the slide of an example.

- "S.A.B." is the abbreviation for Societa Armi Bresciane Linea Renato Gamba.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 380 AUTO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- double colum detachable box magazine.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20830	Mauser	HSC	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21427	Mauser	HSC80	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25953	Mauser	HSC American Eagle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31937	Mauser	HSC Postwar	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59765	Mauser	HSC	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6452

HSc Doubler Action.

HSc Super Double Action

cat. 6452

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamba USA

Girlo

Interarms (IAC)

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21427
Make: Mauser
Model: HSC80

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	HSC80
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21427 - 2	32 AUTO	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21427 - 4	32 AUTO	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21427 - 1	380 AUTO	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21427 - 5	7.65MM	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21427 - 6	7.65MM	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21427 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21427 - 3	9MM ULTRA	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" name and banner are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "HSc mod. 80" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of the original Mauser model HSC manufactured under licence from Mauser and has had some modifications to the original design incorporated into it.
- features include: fixed sights; manual safety located on the left side of the slide; frame mounted magazine release located behind the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame; concealed hammer; finger rest trigger guard; checkered wood or plastic grips; blued or nickel plated finish may include elaborate engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "produced under license by" and "RENATO GAMBA S.p.A. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the slide is marked with the "Mauser" banner logo, and "MAUSER - HSc mod.80" over "produced under license by" over "RENATO GAMBA S.p.A. GARDONE V.T ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20830	Mauser	HSC	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25953	Mauser	HSC American Eagle	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31937	Mauser	HSC Postwar	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59765	Mauser	HSC	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130454	Mauser	HSC Super	Gamba, Renato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30030

HSC model 80

HSc

HSc 80

HSc mod.80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148113
Make: Mauser
Model: HSC90T

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	HSC90T
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148113 - 1	10X22T	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the firearm as "MAUSER-WERKE" and with the Mauser "tonne" ("Mauser" in a barrel).
Model	- "Pistole HSc Mod. 90 T" is marked on the side of the slide; the "T" stands for "Traumatic". - This is a rubber-bullet-firing "traumatic" pistol made by Rohm for the Russian self-defence market, based on Rohm's HSc 90 blank-firing pistol. - Features include: Mauser HSc layout and operation; black finish; open fixed sights; hooked trigger-guard; SA/DA trigger mechanism; magazine release behind the trigger-guard; black synthetic stippled grips; a slide-mounted safety; and a roundel hammer.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149909	Rohm	RG88	Rohm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HSC 90 T

HSc Mod 90 T

Pistole HSc Mod. 90 T

Traumatic HSc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196122
Make: Mauser
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196122 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196122 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER-WERKE Oberndorf" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Mauser banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Hunter" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Hunter" is a double action with swing out cylinder revolver.
- features include: ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated top rib and full length under lug; shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder; left side swing out cylinder; smooth trigger surface; cylinder unlocking button on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; light alloy receiver/frame; wood grip panels with finger groove; blue finish.

Action

- swing-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Hunter

Mauser Revolver

Mauser-Werke Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120163
Make: Mauser
Model: K50 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	K50 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120163 - 1	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked left side of barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- Colt revolver-type features including checkered grips with an inlaid logo.
- observed specimen has a steel rod inside the barrel spanning the muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189927
Make: Mauser
Model: K98

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	K98
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189927 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189927 - 3	177 PELLET	12	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189927 - 2	22 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189927 - 4	22 PELLET	10	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" is marked on top of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Mauser" airguns are not manufactured by Mauser-Werke.
- "Mauser" airguns are produced by various subcontractors.

Model

- "K98" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mod. K98" is marked on top of the barrel.
- This model comes in two action configurations: 1) an underlever spring-piston or 2) PCP, air rifle made to resemble the Mauser Kar 98 bolt-action rifle issued by Germany through the Second World War.
- Features include: hooded front sight with adjustable rear (scope mounting rail at the rear of the compression chamber); underlever cocking mechanism; barrel band with upper handguard; military-style stock with sling cut-outs, firing-pin cocking-cup, and metal buttcap; and an ambidextrous thumb-operated safety at the rear of the compression chamber.
- Overall length with a 545 mm (21.5 inches) barrel is 1090 mm (42.9 inches), average weight is 3.0 kg (6.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Velocities have been reported as 245 mps/800 fps and 320 mps/1050 fps. - There are two action types for this model of firearm, described as follows: 1) sliding breech action (spring), under lever operated & 2) PCP. - Pre charged pneumatic. - Compressed spring air piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: sixteen (16) numbers followed by a single letter suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- The compressed spring or sliding breech action is deemed a "Single Shot" firearm. - Detachable rotary disc magazine. - The PCP (pre charge pneumatic) version incorporates a detachable magazine, that loads in the top of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "WARNING NOT A TOY, ADULT SUPERVISION REQUIRED" over "MISUSE OR CARELESS USE MAY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH", followed by Made In China, over, "Before using read Owner's Manual"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12284

12285

12286

K98 Mauser

K98 PCP

Mauser F K98

Mauser K98

Mauser K98 PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51531
Make: Mauser
Model: KKW

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	KKW
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51531 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a single shot, training version of the German "98k Carbine".
- KKW is an acronym for Kleinkaliber-Wehrsportgewehr (small calibre military and sporting rifle).

Action

- bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51529	Mauser	KKW	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
51530	Mauser	KKW	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51532	Mauser	KKW	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
51533	Mauser	KKW	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51534	Mauser	KKW	Haenel	Rifle	Single-Shot
51535	Mauser	KKW	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Trainer

KK Wehrsportgewehr

Mauser Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51530
Make: Mauser
Model: KKW

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	KKW
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51530 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a single shot, training version of the German "98k Carbine".
- KKW is an acronym for Kleinkaliber-Wehrsportgewehr (small calibre military and sporting rifle).

Manufacturer

- "BSW" is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- "BSW" denotes Berlin-Suhler Waffenfabrik und Fahrzeugwerke.

Action

- bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51529	Mauser	KKW	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
51531	Mauser	KKW	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
51532	Mauser	KKW	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
51533	Mauser	KKW	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51534	Mauser	KKW	Haenel	Rifle	Single-Shot
51535	Mauser	KKW	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Trainer

KK Wehrsportgewehr

Mauser Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51533
Make: Mauser
Model: KKW

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	KKW
Manufacturer:	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51533 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a single shot, training version of the German "98k Carbine".
- KKW is an acronym for Kleinkaliber-Wehrsportgewehr (small calibre military and sporting rifle).

Manufacturer

- "Geco" and/or "GECO" is a acronym, brandname, and trademark used by the "Gustav Genschow & Company, AG" of Germany prior to 1959.
- "Gustav Genschow & Company AG" was a manufacturer and distributor of ammunition and firearms from the 1920s to 1959.
- the manufacturer had facilities in Alsadt, Berlin, Durlach, Hachenburg, Hamburg, Hamm, Koln, Koningsberg, Suhl, Wien, and Wolfartsweier.
- "Dynamite Noble" purchased the company in 1959.

Action

- bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51529	Mauser	KKW	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
51530	Mauser	KKW	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51531	Mauser	KKW	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
51532	Mauser	KKW	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
51534	Mauser	KKW	Haenel	Rifle	Single-Shot
51535	Mauser	KKW	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Trainer

KK Wehrsportgewehr

Mauser Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51529
Make: Mauser
Model: KKW

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	KKW
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51529 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a single shot, training version of the German "98k Carbine".
- KKW is an acronym for Kleinkaliber-Wehrsportgewehr (small calibre military and sporting rifle).

Action

- bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51530	Mauser	KKW	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51531	Mauser	KKW	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
51532	Mauser	KKW	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
51533	Mauser	KKW	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51534	Mauser	KKW	Haenel	Rifle	Single-Shot
51535	Mauser	KKW	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Trainer

K.K. Wehrsportgewehr

KK Wehrsportgewehr

Mauser Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51534
Make: Mauser
Model: KKW

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	KKW
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51534 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a single shot, training version of the German "98k Carbine".
- KKW is an acronym for Kleinkaliber-Wehrsportgewehr (small calibre military and sporting rifle).

Action

- bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51529	Mauser	KKW	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
51530	Mauser	KKW	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51531	Mauser	KKW	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
51532	Mauser	KKW	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
51533	Mauser	KKW	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51535	Mauser	KKW	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Trainer

KK Wehrsportgewehr

Mauser Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51532
Make: Mauser
Model: KKW

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	KKW
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51532 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a single shot, training version of the German "98k Carbine".
- "KK-Wehrsportgewehr" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "KKW" is an acronym for Kleinkaliber-Wehrsportgewehr (small calibre military and sporting rifle).

Manufacturer

- "Mauser-Werke" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51529	Mauser	KKW	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
51530	Mauser	KKW	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51531	Mauser	KKW	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
51533	Mauser	KKW	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51534	Mauser	KKW	Haenel	Rifle	Single-Shot
51535	Mauser	KKW	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Trainer

KK Wehrsportgewehr

Mauser Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51535
Make: Mauser
Model: KKW

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	KKW
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51535 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a single shot, training version of the German "98k Carbine".
- KKW is an acronym for Kleinkaliber-Wehrsportgewehr (small calibre military and sporting rifle).

Action

- bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51529	Mauser	KKW	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
51530	Mauser	KKW	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51531	Mauser	KKW	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
51532	Mauser	KKW	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
51533	Mauser	KKW	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
51534	Mauser	KKW	Haenel	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Trainer

KK Wehrsportgewehr

Mauser Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35759
Make: Mauser
Model: Line Throwing Gun

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Line Throwing Gun
Manufacturer:	Brazilian State Arsenal, Itajuba
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35759 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- this is a Mauser rifle that has been re-manufactured into a line throwing gun - features include: round smooth bore barrel without sights; Mauser 1898 action; one piece wood straight grip stock with vertical fore-grip and band for attaching a line basket on the fore-arm.
Manufacturer	- "FABRICA DE ITAJUBA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- modified to use a 28 Gauge blanks to propel a line-carrying projectile.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "FULL CHOKE" over "CAL. 28" is marked on the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Line-Throwing Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122835
Make: Mauser
Model: M03

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M03
Manufacturer:	Blaser Jagdwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122835 - 83	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 6	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 7	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 76	243 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 60	243 WIN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 29	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 8	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 85	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 86	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 65	270 WIN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 34	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122835 - 1	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 13	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 18	270 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 39	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 49	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 72	30-06 SPRG	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 91	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 77	30-06 SPRG	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 88	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 67	30-06 SPRG	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 36	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 22	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 42	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 53	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 21	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 41	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122835 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 52	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 19	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 40	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 50	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 71	308 WIN	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 90	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 78	308 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 87	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 61	308 WIN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 30	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 9	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 89	338 BLASER MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 24	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 44	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 55	338 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 25	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 45	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122835 - 4	375 H&H MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 56	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 28	404 JEFFERY	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 48	404 JEFFERY	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 59	404 JEFFERY	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 26	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 46	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 57	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 27	458 LOTT	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 47	458 LOTT	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 58	458 LOTT	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 62	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 31	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 79	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 63	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 32	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122835 - 64	6.5X65 RWS	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 33	6.5X65 RWS	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 12	6.5X65 RWS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 20	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 51	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 84	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 80	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 66	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 35	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 70	8.5X63	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 75	8MM MAUSER	4	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 92	8MM MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 93	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 81	8X57R MAUSER	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 74	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 68	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122835 - 37	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 23	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 43	8X68S MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 54	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 73	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 94	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 82	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 69	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 38	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122835 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Original" and "MAUSER" inside a banner may be marked on the barrel.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M 03" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - introduced in 2005. - features include: round or fluted tapered barrel with or without iron sights; iron sights consist of a windage adjustable blade rear sight and an elevation adjustable ramped bead front sight; double square bridge receiver/frame prepared for a double square scope mount; turn bolt action; safety system for manual cocking located on the rear of the bolt; single stage or adjustable set trigger; one piece synthetic stock with black or orange checkered rubber inserts or oil finished walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels; magazine lock; interchangeable barrel and bolt head system. Available in a left hand version. - overall length is from 991 mm (39") to 1168 mm (46"), average weight is from 3.52 kg (7.75 lbs) to 4.4 kg (9.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" are marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame. - in April 2001, SIG-Blaser purchased the rights for Mauser sporting rifles, in 2005 Blaser in Isny began manufacturing these rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame before the chamber.
Barrel	- 470mm (18 1/2") barrel advertised on the M03 Trail is for the complete barrel assembly muzzle to end of barrel (actual barrel length from muzzle to end of the chamber is 450MM).
Calibre	- 520 mm, 540 mm and 560 mm barrels are available for standard calibers. - 600 mm and 620 mm barrels are available for magnum calibers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left handed version have an "L" stamped on the bolt head alongside the marking for caliber group.
Remarks	- available in either left handed version with reversed cocking safety system and left handed stock or with right handed action and left handed stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

03 S Alpine

03 S Target

Africa

DIPLOMAT

Expert

Extreme

Jagdmatch

Jubilaeumsmodell

Jubiliaeum

M 03

M 03 Africa

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 03 Arabesque

M 03 Black Widow

M 03 De Luxe

M 03 Extreme

M 03 Extreme Kompakt

M 03 Match

M 03 Old Classic

M 03 Solid

M 03 Trail

M.03

M.03 Diplomat

M.03 Expert

M.03 Extreme

M.03 Extreme Kompakt

M.03 Old Classic

M.03 Pure

M.03 Solid

M.03 Trail

M03 Africa

M03 Alpine

M03 Arabesque

M03 Black Widow

M03 Classic Alpine

M03 De Luxe

M03 Diplomat

M03 Expert

M03 Extreme

M03 Extreme Kompakt

M03 Jagdmatch

M03 Jubilaeum

M03 Jubilaeumsmodell

M03 Light

M03 Light De Luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M03 Match

M03 Old Classic

M03 Pure

M03 S Alpine

M03 S Target

M03 Solid

M03 Stutzen

M03 Trail

Mauser M03

Model 03

Old Classic

Pure

Solid

Trail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1505
Make: Mauser
Model: M107

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M107
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1505 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1505 - 2	22 LR	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- imported from 1988 to 1989 and in 1993 only.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; hooded blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; steel trigger guard and floorplate; checkered walnut stained beech wood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blued finish.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- manufacturer and serial number found on receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

107

107 Deluxe

107 Standard

107 Std

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145782
Make: Mauser
Model: M12

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M12
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145782 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 13	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 15	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 14	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 12	338 WIN MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145782 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 17	8MM MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 8	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 18	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145782 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" logo is marked on the barrel and magazine.
- "MAUSER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MAUSER M12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: open iron sights or no iron sights; threaded or unthreaded, round tapered barrel; open top, tubular steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts or with an accessory rail; six locking lugs on the bolt; three position manual safety mounted on the bolt; set trigger; one piece checkered grey synthetic or walnut, Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with butt pad; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is approximately 1067 mm (42").
- overall length with a 622 mm (24 1/2") barrel is approximately 1125 mm (44 1/3").
- average weight is from 3.1 kgs (6 3/4 lbs) to 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER" logo is marked on the barrel and magazine.
- "MAUSER M12" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Basic M12

Buchse M12

Expert M 12

Expert M-12

Expert M12

Extreme M12

High Grade M12

Impact M12

M 12

M 12 Basic

M 12 Extreme

M 12 High Grade

M 12 Impact

M 12 Max

M 12 S

M 12 Solid

M 12 Trail

M-12

M-12 Expert

M-12 Extreme

M-12 Impact

M-12 Max

M-12 Pure

M-12 Trail

M12 Basic

M12 Buchse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M12 Expert

M12 Extreme

M12 High Grade

M12 Impact

M12 Mauser

M12 Max

M12 Pure

M12 Rifle

M12 S

M12 Solid

M12 Trail

Max M 12

Max M-12

Max M12

Mure M-12

Pure M 12

Pure M12

S M12

Solid M12

Trail M12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195044
Make: Mauser
Model: M15

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195044 - 1	22 LR	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195044 - 2	22 LR	22	273	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195044 - 4	22 LR	22	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195044 - 3	22 LR	22	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the left side firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- "MAUSER" was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2018 as a rebranding of the "German Sport Guns GSG-15" rifle.
- "MAUSER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M15" resembles with near precision an ISSC model MK22, 22LR rifle.
- "M15" has a two piece split receiver/frame.
- features observed: muzzle flash hider; round barrel inside a barrel shroud; 400mm top rail and three, 170mm hand guard rails for accessories; ambidextrous safety lever; black and color furniture, synthetic stock which both folds and telescopes, adjustable check piece; left or right side cocking lever.
- overall length with a 415 mm barrel (16 3/8") is 913 mm with a fully extended butt stock, and 689 mm with the butt stock folded, and the average weight is 3.400 kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G".
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval over a circle with "G.S.G" at it centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are usually marked on the firearm.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just below the ejection port.
- serial number is repeated on the breech block, barrel and trigger mechanism on one example.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (BL) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal.22LR HV" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165582	German Sport Guns	GSG-15	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GSG M 15

GSG M-15

GSG M15

GSG Mauser M15

Mauser M 15

Mauser M-15

Mauser M15

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187422
Make: Mauser
Model: M18

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M18
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187422 - 8	223 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 4	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 5	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 2	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 10	6.5MM PRC	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 6	7MM REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 11	7X57R MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187422 - 14	8.5x55 BLASER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187422 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER A.-G. OBERDORF A/N" or the "MAUSER" banner trademark or the Waffenfabrik Mauser monogram of "WM" or "WFM" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MAUSER M18" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2018.
- features include: round tapered barrel without iron sights; double square bridge receiver/frame drilled for scope mount; turn bolt action; three position safety at rear right of bolt; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with storage in the butt; sling swivels; blued finish.
- average weight is 3.0kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER A.-G. OBERDORF A/N" or the "MAUSER" banner trademark or the Waffenfabrik Mauser monogram of "WM" or "WFM" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "LC" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel, forward of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18 Extreme
18 LR Chassis
18 Pure
18 Pure Max
18 Stainless
18 Standard
18 Walgjad
M-18
M180243
M180270
M180300
M180306
M180308
M18065C
M1807MM
Mauser M-18
Mauser M18
People's Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blaser USA
MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117676
Make: Mauser
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117676 - 2	357 SIG	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117676 - 3	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117676 - 1	45 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117676 - 4	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAUSER" is marked on the left side.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: hammerless double-action only operating system; four-point safety system; fixed combat-style sights; textured grip panels; matte blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER" is marked on the left side.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- representative serial number have been observed consisting of the prefix "MC" followed by six numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name is usually marked on the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2

M-2

Mauser M 2

Mauser M-2

Mauser M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54719
Make: Mauser
Model: M35

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M35
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54719 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- does not appear on fiream.
- designed in 1934.
- built on a 98 Mauser model action.

Manufacturer

- "VALMET" is stamped on barrel over the serial number.
- original manufacturer or proof marks may have been removed and the receiver refinished.

Action

- magazine well has been permanently altered to single shot feed ramp configuration.

Serial Number

- on the observed sample, the serial number was marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- magazine-well cutout has been filled with a welded plate to make this firearm a single shot rifle and to add support to the receiver for 300m competition.
- very long and heavy, (approximately 1.2m and 5kg), this firearm is optimized for 300m competition.
- bolt handle may be straight or turned down.
- aperture foresight, and target type rear-aperture sight assembly mounted on right side of the receiver.
- adjustable hooked buttplate.
- three-position style wood stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M.35

Mod 35

Model 35

Tarkkuuskivaari "Tussari" m.35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154927
Make: Mauser
Model: M712

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M712
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154927 - 1	BB	18	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the air gun; this is an air pistol reproduction of the Mauser M712 selective-fire "Broomhandle" pistol.

Model

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over "M712" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a very detailed air-pistol version of the original Mauser M712 Broomhandle selective-fire handgun replicating both the size and weight of the original model.
- "Broomhandle" is derived for the popular name for the tubular-shaped grip.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; magazine housing is part of the trigger guard; smoothbore; safety on the left side; steel construction; magazine release button on the right side; slotted rear grip strap; ring hammer; lanyard ring.
- overall length is 304mm (12"), weight is 1.4 kg (3.1lb).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the air gun..
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Arndt.
- UMA was reorganized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distributes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28801
Make: Mauser
Model: M80 Single Action

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M80 Single Action
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28801 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28801 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28801 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and "MAUSER-WERKE Oberndorf GmBH" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAUSER - MOD. 80. SA" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MAUSER - MOD. 80. SA" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.- This firearm is manufactured in Hungary by FEG for MAUSER in Germany, who distribute the Model worldwide.
- these pistols are patterned after the BROWNING "High Power" pistol.
- single action only trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18995	FEG	PJK9HP	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80 SA

Luger M80

Luger Model 80

M80

Mauser Luger M80

Mauser Luger M80 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28809
Make: Mauser
Model: M90

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M90
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28809 - 9	9MM LUGER	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28809 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28809 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner and "MAUSER - WERKE Oberndorf GmbH" are usually marked on the left side of slide.

Model

- known example had no model designation marked on it.
- this pistol bears a very close resemblance to the Browning High Power and the FEG P9R.
- this firearm is manufactured in Hungary by FEG for the distributor Umarex who is licensed by Mauser to use the Mauser banner trademark and name.
- introduced 1992; importation discontinued 1993.
- double action, recoil operated, detachable box magazine, exposed hammer.
- thumb-actuated, swing-type safety lever is located on the rear left side of the slide.
- blued finish, hardwood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on this firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - known example had an eight digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front gripstrap of the receiver/frame; it was also marked on the right side of the slide beneath the ejection port and on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked the right side of the slide, eg., "Cal. 9mm Parabellum".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18999	FEG	P9R	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20627	Mauser	M90 Double Action Compact	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
75094	Luger	M90	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Double Action

M90 DA

M90 Double Action

Model 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20627
Make: Mauser
Model: M90 Double Action Compact

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M90 Double Action Compact
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20627 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20627 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20627 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20627 - 7	9MM LUGER	14	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20627 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- this firearm is manufactured in Hungary by FEG for MAUSER in Germany, who distribute the Model worldwide.
- this firearm model is a double action pistol with a slide mounted safety-catch.
- this firearm model is a close copy of the FEG Model P9RK. It uses the receiver from the MAUSER Model M90 Double Action and the slide and barrel from the FEG Model P9RK.
- features include: blued finish; wood grip panels; fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; safety/decocking lever on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap.
Calibre	- as of Jan 2000, this firearm available only in 9MM LUGER calibre. FAWE
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28809	Mauser	M90	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128631	Luger	Compact	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Luger Compact

Luger M90 DA Compact

Luger M90 DAC

Luger M90 Double Action Compact Model

Luger Model 90 Compact

M90 Compact

Mauser Luger M90 DA Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122838
Make: Mauser
Model: M98

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M98
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122838 - 8	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 13	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 7	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 4	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 1	450 DAKOTA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 5	458 LOTT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 6	500 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 11	7MM MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 10	8MM MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122838 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122838 - 9	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "M98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a newly produced Mauser rifle manufactured after the original Mauser drawings of 1936 and the respective Mauser patents.
- features include: Mauser 98 action machined out of a solid piece of high grade steel; single stage trigger; select hardwood stock with Rigby style cheek piece; checkered grip and forearm; folding leaves or peep rear sight; three position safety with locking lever and gold inlays "F" and "S"; inlaid butt stock sling swivels.
- various options available.
- this model is also available in magnum/safari calibers as the Model M98 Magnum.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1140mm, average weight is 3.6kg.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51249	Mauser	M98 Magnum	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
51370	Mauser	M98 Standard	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
132757	Christensen Arms	Mauser 98 Deluxe	Christensen Arms/Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
140691	Mauser	M98 Magnum Elephant	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DIPLOMAT

Expert

M 98

M 98 Classic

M 98 Classic Sporter

M.98

M98 Classic

M98 Classic Sporter

M98 Diplomat

M98 Expert

M98 Legends

M98 Standard

M98 Standard Diplomat

M98 Standard Expert

Model 98

Model 98 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51249
Make: Mauser
Model: M98 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M98 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51249 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51249 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51249 - 3	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51249 - 2	416 RIGBY	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51249 - 7	416 TAYLOR MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51249 - 4	450 DAKOTA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51249 - 5	458 LOTT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51249 - 6	500 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51249 - 8	510 BEECHER EXPRESS	3	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm. - "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser. - Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882. - Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914. - Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser. - Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.. - Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872. - Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874. - Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884. - Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898. - Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923. - Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975. - Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1998. - this is a modern big or dangerous-game rifle based on the Mauser 1936 M98 sporting rifle. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with rosewood forearm tip; soft rubber recoil-pad; "square-bridge" receiver/frame; blued finish; "wing"-style safety; open leaf sights with muzzle-band; sling swivels; and two cross-stock recoil lugs.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- located on receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor-plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51370	Mauser	M98 Standard	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
122838	Mauser	M98	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
140691	Mauser	M98 Magnum Elephant	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Magnum

98 Magnum Limited Edition

M 98 Magnum

Mauser 98 Original Magnum

Mauser 98 Original Magnum Limited Edition

Mauser Original Magnum Limited Edition

Original Magnum

Original Magnum Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Original Magnum Limited Edition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140691
Make: Mauser
Model: M98 Magnum Elephant

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M98 Magnum Elephant
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140691 - 1	500 JEFFERY	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MAUSER M 98 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. ELEPHANT" is marked on the barrel quarter rib.
- introduced in 1998.
- "MAUSER M 98 MAGNUM" is a modern, big or dangerous-game, rifle based on the Mauser M98 sporting rifle.
- "MOD. ELEPHANT" is a high end, limited production, engraved with some gold inlay hunting rifle.
- features include: heavy barrel; ramped dovetailed front sight and folding leafs rear sight mounted on a barrel quarter rid; "square-bridge" receiver/frame machined for scope mount; Mauser 98 type standard claw, external extractor; bent bolt handle; side, horizontally operated safety lever on the bolt shroud; pan shape, extended magazine floor plate with the engraving of a elephant front profile; well figured wood stock with partially checkered forend and semi pistol grip one piece stock; blue barrel with most other parts silver.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER" and "M 98 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (MM) and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a extended floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51249	Mauser	M98 Magnum	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
51370	Mauser	M98 Standard	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
122838	Mauser	M98	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M98 Magnum

Magnum Safari Elephant

Mauser 98 Magnum

Mauser 98 Safari

Mauser Magnum Square Bridge Action

Mauser Safari Elephant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51370
Make: Mauser
Model: M98 Standard

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M98 Standard
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51370 - 32	220 SWIFT	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 2	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 13	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 30	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 18	257 ROBERTS	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 19	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 25	270 WBY MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 24	270 WIN	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 26	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51370 - 4	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 15	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 29	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 27	6.5MM-30-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 1	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 22	6MM-06	5	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 16	7MM MAUSER	5	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 20	7MM WBY MAG	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 28	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51370 - 6	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 31	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51370 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51370 - 23	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- features typically include: round tapered barrel; wing safety on rear of bolt; wood pistol grip sporter stock; blued finish; open sights.

Manufacturer

- the "MAUSER" banner is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- original integral style box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51249	Mauser	M98 Magnum	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
122838	Mauser	M98	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
140691	Mauser	M98 Magnum Elephant	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

98 Standard Sporter

Mauser 98 Standard Sporter

Mauser Model 98 Standard

Mauser Standard Sporter 98

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1668
Make: Mauser
Model: M99

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	M99
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1668 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 8	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 9	270 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 14	5.6X57 RWS	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1668 - 13	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 16	7MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 12	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1668 - 15	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gebruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to circa 2000.
- "99" or "M99" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: no sights; blued finish; jeweled bolt; two-position safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; adjustable trigger; European or American walnut with a classic lacquer or classic oil finish; or black synthetic pistol grip stock; may have a schnabel fore end, a rosewood capped forearm, and a Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length with 600 mm barrel is 1133 mm (44 5/8"), average weight is 3.82 kg (8.4 lbs)

Manufacturer

- the "MAUSER" banner is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- this model was also offered with a 559 barrel length in all common calibres.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 K

99

99 Magnum

M 99

M-99

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195837
Make: Mauser
Model: Mauser 1911

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Mauser 1911
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195837 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner was observed on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the "MAUSER" banner in front of "MODELL 1911" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2019, "MAUSER 1911" is a rebranded GSG-1911 manfactured by German Sport Guns.
- "MAUSER 1911" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: dovetailed fixed front and rear sights; round steel barrel with a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with front rear serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"). and average weight is from 0.975 kg to 1.076 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed on the right side of the slide.
- the German Sport Guns logo of an oval shape superposed over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- German Sport Guns GmbH is a manufacturer of firearms and air soft located in Arnsberg Germany and later and Ense-Höingen Germany.
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- In 2013 a majority stake of German Sport Guns was purchased by the L&O Group (Luke and Ortmeier) who also own Mauser, Blaser, J.P. Sauer & Sohn, John Rigby and Sig Sauer.

Action

- simple blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiveréframe and the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
- observed serail number consisted of the two letter prefix "BL" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - importer name "Blue Line Solutions" over "BLAINE WA" and Blue Line logo of a stylized "B" blended with an "L" in a circle were observed on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131089	German Sport Guns	GSG-1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135937	American Tactical Imports	GSG-1911	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-A1

1911A1

4110601

GSG 1911

German Sport Guns 1911

Model 1911

Model 1911A1

Modell 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195020
Make: Mauser
Model: Mauser MP40 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Mauser MP40 Carbine
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195020 - 1	22 LR	10	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195020 - 2	22 LR	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195020 - 3	22 LR	24	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195020 - 4	22 LR	24	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195020 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195020 - 6	9MM LUGER	25	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the left side firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- "MAUSER" was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- Introduced in 2018 as a rebranding of the "German Sport Guns, GSG MP40 Carbine" rifle.
- "MAUSER MP40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER MP40" is a modern 22 LR semi-automatic "look-alike" of the German MP40 submachine gun, made with a 415mm/16.3" extended barrel, with a dummy shroud resembling a suppressor.
- "MAUSER MP40" has a version of this firearm with a 253mm/10" barrel.
- Features include: typical MP40 layout and appearance; rifled barrel with fake suppressor shroud; open fixed sights or accessory rail for optics mounting; vertical box magazine; rotary safety at the bottom of the forearm behind the magazine housing made to resemble the take-down nut on a genuine MP40; left-side operating handle; single-action trigger with an internal hammer; under-folding wire-frame stock with folding buttplate; black synthetic and anodized finish.
- Overall length with a 415 mm barrel (16 3/8") is 913 mm with a fully extended butt stock, and 689 mm with the butt stock folded, and the average weight is 3.400 kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "German Sport Guns" and/or the German Sport Guns logo of "GSG" inside two overlapping circles is marked on the firearm.
- "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002.
- "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval over a circle with "G.S.G" at it centre.
- "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons.
- "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the magazine housing.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (BL) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal .22 LR" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157786	German Sport Guns	GSG MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
158347	American Tactical Imports	GSG MP40 Carbine	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GSG Mauser MP 40

GSG Mauser MP-40

GSG Mauser MP40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSG-MP40

Mauser MP 40

Mauser MP-40

Mauser MP40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195019
Make: Mauser
Model: Mauser StG44

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Mauser StG44
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195019 - 1	22 LR	2	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195019 - 2	22 LR	10	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195019 - 3	22 LR	15	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195019 - 4	22 LR	25	414	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the left side firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- "MAUSER" was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018 as a rebranding of the "German Sport Guns GSG-StG 44" rifle. - "MAUSER StG 44" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAUSER StG 44" resembles a German world war two Sturmgewehr model STG44 assault rifle. - "MAUSER StG 44" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and receiver/frame group, trigger group, and buttstock assembly. - features include: hood ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a muzzle cover; tubular receiver/frame with left side cocking notch and right side ejection port and spring loaded dust cover; cocking lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the removable trigger group; metal forearm; wood pistol grip plates; removable wood buttstock; sling swivels; black finish. - overall length is approximately 946.5 mm (37.3"), and average weight is 4.15 kgs (9.15 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" also use the acronym "G.S.G". - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "German Sport Guns" logo is an oval shape superpose over a circle having "G.S.G" at it centre. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular weapons. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen Germany.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (BL) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139822	German Sport Guns	GSG Sturmgewehr StG44	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158348	American Tactical Imports	GSG Sturmgewehr StG44	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GSG Mauser StG 44

GSG Mauser StG-44

GSG Mauser StG44

GSG Sturmgewehr StG44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16132
Make: Mauser
Model: MK 20 Rh 202

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MK 20 Rh 202
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16132 - 1	20X139 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1840	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer may be marked on the cannon; Mauser-werke Waffensysteme is today a subsidiary of Rheinmetall.

Model

- the model is marked on the cannon; "MK 20 Rh 202" stands for "Maschinen Kanone 20 Rheinmetall 202"/"Machine Cannon 20 Rheinmetall 202". After World War Two, Rheinmetall took over the cannon development subsidiary of Mauser, and today produces designs based on that work, in calibres up to 30mm.
- this is a 20mm automatic cannon designed in the 1960s, and produced through the 1970s, with a "soft recoil system" allowing it to be fitted to a variety of mounts that were previously unable to accept the recoil levels produced by 20mm cannon, and allowing this cannon to be seen on a range of vehicle, towed, armoured fighting vehicle, and shipboard mountings. During operation, this cannon fires the next round of a burst before the barrel and bolt return to their full-forward position, cushioning the recoil forces.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; various forms of muzzle brake; tapered barrel; hydraulic buffer tubes and a gas tube; a square receiver; belt-feed mechanism; remote aiming devices; and an electronic solenoid trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the cannon; Mauser-werke Waffensysteme is today a subsidiary of Rheinmetall.

Action

- combined gas/recoil operation.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 20

Maschinen Kanone 20

Maschinene Kanone 20 Rheinmetall 202

Rheinmetall 202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16137
Make: Mauser
Model: MK 30

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MK 30
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16137 - 1	30X173	N/A	2460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16137 - 2	30X173	N/A	2588	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the cannon; Mauser-werke Waffensysteme is today a subsidiary of Rheinmetall.

Model

- the model is marked on the cannon; "MK 30" stands for "Maschinen Kanone 30"/"Machine Cannon 30". After World War Two, Rheinmetall took over the cannon development subsidiary of Mauser, and today produces designs based on that work, in calibres up to 30mm.
- this is a 30mm automatic cannon designed to be mounted on a range of vehicle, towed, armoured fighting vehicle, and shipboard mountings.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; various forms of muzzle brake; tapered barrel; hydraulic buffer tubes and a gas tube; a square receiver; belt-feed mechanism; remote aiming devices; and an electronic solenoid trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the cannon; Mauser-werke Waffensysteme is today a subsidiary of Rheinmetall.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1662
Make: Mauser
Model: MM410

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MM410
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1662 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1662 - 2	22 LR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1926 and 1935. - "Mm" in the model designation is for "Mehrlader mittelgewicht". - "Mehrlader" = repeater and "mittelgewicht" = for medium weight. - features include: light weight round barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and has an oval shaped ejection port; detachable box magazine located directly in front of the trigger guard with the magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; slide or rotating safety located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece walnut stock with checkered semi pistol grip; with or without a groove in the forend; front sling swivel soldered to the barrel and rear sling swivel is screwed to the buttstock; front sight is dovetailed to the barrel or mounted on a ramp and the adjustable rear sight is dovetailed and screwed into the barrel or a tangent sight is soldered on. - the "Mm 410" was replaced by the "Mm 410 B" in 1935.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER-WERKE A.-G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number range may be between 40041 and 50225.
Calibre	- "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE" is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Deluxe

410 Light Sporter

410 Luxusausfuhrung

410 Mehrlader mittelgewicht

M.W.-Mehrlader-Karabiner Mm 410

M410

MM 410

Mehrlader mittelgewicht 410

Mm 410 Clip Fed Light Sporter

Mm 410 Closed Season Small Game Rifle

Mm 410 Light Sporter

Mm 410 Schonzeit

Mm 410 Schonzeit Small Game Rifle

Mm 410 Small Game Rifle

Mm 410 Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 410

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120272
Make: Mauser
Model: MM410B

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MM410B
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120272 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120272 - 2	22 LR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1935 and 1945. - "Mm" in the model designation is for "Mehrlader mittelgewicht". - "Mehrlader" = repeater and "mittelgewicht" = for medium weight. - features include: light weight tapered round barrel with a long thin shank; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and has a rectangular ejection port; detachable box magazine located approximately 40mm in front of the trigger guard with a release located on the bottom rear of the magazine housing, wing safety located on the rear of the bolt, standard Mauser bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame, one piece walnut stock with checkered pistol grip, schnabel forend, and plastic butte plate, front sling swivel soldered to the barrel and rear sling swivel is screwed to the buttstock, front sight is a standard ramp with interchangeable blade inserts and the adjustable tangent rear sight soldered onto the barrel. - the "Mm 410B" replaced the "Mm 410" in 1935. - the features for the "Mm 410" are as follows: light weight round barrel, receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount and has an oval shaped ejection port, detachable box magazine located directly in front of the trigger guard with the magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard, slide or rotating safety located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame, one piece walnut stock with checkered semi pistol grip, with or without a finger groove in the forend, front sling swivel soldered to the barrel and rear sling swivel is screwed to the buttstock, front sight is dovetailed to the barrel or mounted on a ramp and the adjustable rear sight is dovetailed and screwed into the barrel or a tangent sight is soldered on.
Manufacturer	- "MAUSER-WERKE A.-G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number range is between approximately 46000 to 51000 and 200000 to 230000.
Calibre	- "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE" or "KAL. 22 LANG FUR BUCHSEN: is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "D.R.P. D.R.G.M." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

410 B

410B

M410B

MM 410 B

MM 410B

Mehrlader mittelgewicht 410 B

Mm 410 B Clip Fed Sporter

Mm 410 B Off Season Small Game Hunting Rifle

Mm 410 B Repeater

Mm 410 B Schonzeitbuchse

Mm 410 B Schonzeitbuchse Mehrlader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mm 410 B Sporter

Mm 410 Clip Loading Off Season Rifle

Model 410 B

Model 410B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118022
Make: Mauser
Model: MP

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MP
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118022 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	277	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118022 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	277	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked with the MAUSER logo on top of the magazine housing.
Model	- marked "MP" on the magazine housing. - this is an unusual appearing submachine gun ("maschinen pistole" in German) built by Mauser as a prototype/experimental firearm between World Wars One and Two. - open bolt mechanism with MP-38 style firing pin/recoil spring, adjustable open sights, ventilated receiver/barrel shroud, all wooden furniture, finger grooved forearm, pistol grip and an ungainly looking shoulder stock which locks into the receiver/frame to contain the recoil spring. - fire selector switch on the left side of the pistol grip, marked (from top to bottom) "E" ("ein"; semi-automatic), "S" ("sicherheit"; safe), and "D" ("dauerfeuer"; rapid fire).
Manufacturer	- marked with the MAUSER logo on top of the magazine housing.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- examined example was also marked "D.R.P. u A P" ("German and Foreign patents") on top of the receiver/frame, forward of the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118008	Mauser	MP	Mauser	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118008
Make: Mauser
Model: MP

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MP
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118008 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	277	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118008 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	277	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked with the MAUSER logo on top of the magazine housing.
Model	- marked "MP" on the magazine housing. - this is an unusual appearing submachine gun ("maschinen pistole" in German) built by Mauser as a prototype/experimental firearm between World Wars One and Two. - open bolt mechanism with MP-38 style firing pin/recoil spring, adjustable open sights, ventilated receiver/barrel shroud, all wooden furniture, finger grooved forearm, pistol grip and an ungainly looking shoulder stock which locks into the receiver/frame to contain the recoil spring. - fire selector switch on the left side of the pistol grip, marked (from top to bottom) "E" ("ein"; semi-automatic), "S" ("sicherheit"; safe), and "D" ("dauerfeuer"; rapid fire).
Manufacturer	- marked with the MAUSER logo on top of the magazine housing.
Action	- recoil operated; selective fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- examined example was also marked "D.R.P. u A P" ("German and Foreign patents") on top of the receiver/frame, forward of the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118022	Mauser	MP	Mauser	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128381
Make: Mauser
Model: MS350B

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MS350B
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128381 - 1	22 LR	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" banner is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "MAUSER WERKE A.G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MS350B" was manufactured from 1935 to 1939.
- "MS350B" replaced the model "ES350".
- approximately 8,600 were manufactured.
- features included: round heavy barrel with groove for a detachable rear sight; ramp front sight and adjustable micrometer rear sight; solid top receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety; one piece walnut stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER WERKE A.G. OBERNDORF A.N." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may have German proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1640	Mauser	ES350B	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Series B

Ms 350 B

Ms 350B

Ms350-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122960
Make: Mauser
Model: MS420

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MS420
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122960 - 1	22 LR	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122960 - 2	22 LR	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1924 to 1935.
- features include: straight bolt; checkered pistol grip half-stock; tangent leaf sight; sling swivels; and later production featured a grooved receiver/frame with gas ports.
- overall length 1100mm (43.3"), weight 6.75lb.
- this model was replaced by the MS420B, which had a longer barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER-WERKE A.-G. OBERNDORF A.N." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
Calibre	- "PATRONE 22 LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- German or British proof marks may be found on some examples.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1664	Mauser	MS420B	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M420

MS 420

MS 420 Sporter

MS 420 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1664
Make: Mauser
Model: MS420B

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	MS420B
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1664 - 1	22 LR	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1664 - 2	22 LR	10	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1939.
- this is a target grade 22 LR repeating bolt-action, with adjustable sights, sling swivels, and target stock.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER - WERKE" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122960	Mauser	MS420	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

420B

MS 420 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1669
Make: Mauser
Model: NM149S

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	NM149S
Manufacturer:	Vapensmia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1669 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "NM149S" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- this is a re-built, specially accurized target and/or sniping rifle based on the Mauser 1898 action.
- features include: pistol grip laminated beech stock, adjustable for length of pull, drilled and tapped for telescopic sights, and some versions were factory-modified for suppressors/silencers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vapensmia A/S" or "Vaapensmia A/S" is located in Dokka, Norway.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 4 grooves, right hand twist.
Shots	- removable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41647	Mauser	VS84S	Vapensmia	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gew 98

Gew. 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110656
Make: Mauser
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110656 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110656 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for rim-fire bolt action repeating rifles made by Mauser that are not identifiable as to model. - production of this type of firearm by Mauser began circa 1924. - features may include: - detachable box magazine, - straight or bent bolt handle, - various barrel weights and shapes, - various safeties, including: wing-type at rear of bolt, rotary or sliding type located at left rear of receiver/frame, - Mauser 98-type bolt release lever on the rear left side of the receiver/frame, - magazine release may be a button or lever located in front of or integral with the trigger guard or a sliding-type located on the magazine housing floorplate, - one piece hardwood stock, full pistol grip, finger grooves on forend, - ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight. - German proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Mauser-Werke A.G. Oberndorf A.N." and/or the "Mauser Banner" trademark symbol or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown, however, five and six digit numbers without letter prefix or suffix have been observed. - serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel and may appear as; "Kal. 22 Lang Fur Buchsen", "Patrone 22 Long Rifle" or a variation thereof.
Shots	- 5 and 10 shot detachable box magazines were produced.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Sporter Target

Target Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117743
Make: Mauser
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117743 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	1	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom firearm made from a modified Mauser 71/84 action.
- deluxe pistol grip stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.
- double set trigger, with elaborately shaped trigger guard.
- checkered hardwood stock.
- straight bolt handle, and light floral style engraved receiver/frame.
- octagonal barrel.
- tang peep sight, adjustable middle barrel sight and fixed front.
- other features as to barrel length and contour, calibre and stock options may vary greatly.

Action

- bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Off Hand Rifle

Off Hand Shuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen

Schuetzen Target Rifle

Single Barrel Schuetzen Rifle

Target Schuetzen

Target Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137744
Make: Mauser
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137744 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	512	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
137744 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	785	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this is a conversion of an original German WW I or WW II Mauser bolt action rifle into a single shot shotgun; Make is derived from the fact that the action and characteristics of this firearm are known as "Mauser".
- original manufacturer's markings or code letters may still be apparent although many times these markings are removed during the refinishing of these firearms.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm was remanufactured usually by converting either the 1898 Mauser or the K98 Mauser military rifles into single shot shotguns.
- features include: turn-bolt operated; fixed magazine follower; internal box magazine no longer operational; rifled barrel replaced with a smooth bore shotgun barrel; original stock or replacement sporter stock; usually blued finish.
- original model markings may still be apparent on the left side of the receiver/frame as, but not limited to; "Gew. 98", "Mod. 98".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial numbering rationalization is unknown, however, a numeric number only usually without prefix or suffix may be marked on the receiver ring of the receiver/frame.
- the original serial number as applied by the producing arsenal may not have been removed from the receiver ring, in this instance, an alpha letter suffix may still be apparent.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre marked on the rear of the barrel as, "CAL 12K.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 98

Mod 98 Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78233
Make: Mauser
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78233 - 30	25-06 REM	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 34	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 27	284 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 38	300 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 32	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 40	303 BRITISH	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 23	308 WIN	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 31	338 WIN MAG	4	621	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 36	350 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78233 - 35	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 29	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 44	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 41	7MM MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 43	7MM MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 16	7MM MAUSER	5	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 42	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 26	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 39	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78233 - 28	9X57 MAUSER	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- all were built on reworked military Mauser 98 receiver/frames for sale to the civilian market as hunting rifles.
- wood stock and various options at customers request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's full name or initials are marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Sporter

K98 Sporter

Original Mauser Sporter

Original Mauser Sporting Rifle

Sporter 98

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72876
Make: Mauser
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72876 - 15	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72876 - 49	22-250 REM	5	788	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 47	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 1	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 16	244 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 12	25-06 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 32	25-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 18	257 ROBERTS	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 35	264 WIN MAG	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 17	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72876 - 3	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72876 - 26	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 20	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 23	30	4	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 41	30 GIBBS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72876 - 21	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 40	300 WIN MAG	3	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 29	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 13	308 NORMA MAG	3	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72876 - 9	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 48	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 10	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72876 - 37	338 WIN MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72876 - 24	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 22	35 WHELEN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 30	375 EPSTEIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 42	375 H&H MAG	3	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 31	458 X 2" AMERICAN	5	614	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 46	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 27	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 11	6MM-284 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 28	7MM GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 14	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 38	7MM MAUSER	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	637	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 43	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 25	7MM WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 33	7X54 FINNISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 44	8MM MAUSER	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 34	8X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72876 - 36	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- military version Mausers were subsequently reworked to a "sporterized" version by FN after 1945 and may have the original markings removed.
- FN commercial rifles were made circa 1950.
- commercial rifles may be marked with the FN logo within a circle and "Made in Belgium" on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- usually marked with the FN name on the receiver/frame.
- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
"FAB.NAT.D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL - BELGIQUE".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- original serial number may or may not be present.
- commercial actions may or may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38340	FN	Mauser Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action
43710	FN	Mauser Deluxe	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98

98 Sporter

Belgian Mauser

FN Mauser

Mauser

Mauser 98

Sporter 98

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73066
Make: Mauser
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73066 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73066 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73066 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- these models are usually reworked military Mauser-type actions which may or may not retain some of their original markings.

Manufacturer

- "Fr. Wilh. Heym" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box-type magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made in Germany" marked on barrel underneath manufacturer's name.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73019
Make: Mauser
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73019 - 1	10.75X57MM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 46	10.75X57MM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 52	10.75X57MM	5	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 34	10.75X68 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 2	22-250 REM	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 3	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 69	223 REM	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 4	243 WIN	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 5	25-06 REM	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 7	25-284 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73019 - 35	250 SAVAGE	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 54	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 36	280 ROSS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 53	30-06 SPRG	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 37	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 38	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 63	300 SAVAGE	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 55	308 NORMA MAG	3	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 57	308 WIN	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 39	318 RIMLESS NE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 40	404 JEFFERY	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 56	5.56MM NATO	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 66	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 62	6.5MM-303 BRITISH IMP WILDCAT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73019 - 23	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 11	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 24	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 41	6.5X54 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 60	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 70	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 43	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 61	6.5X68	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 12	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 42	6X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 48	6X58 FORSTER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 47	6X58 FORSTER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 13	7MM MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 27	7MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 14	7MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 15	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 28	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 59	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73019 - 58	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 16	8MM MAUSER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 25	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 26	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 17	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 68	8MM MAUSER	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 67	8MM MAUSER	5	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 65	8X57R MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 49	8X57R MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 44	8X57R MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 50	8X57R MAUSER	5	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 29	8X60 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 18	8X60 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 30	8X60 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 19	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 45	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 64	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73019 - 33	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 51	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 31	9X57 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73019 - 20	9X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73019 - 32	9X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER A.-G. OBERDORF A/N" or the "MAUSER" banner trademark or the Waffenfabrik Mauser monogram of "WM" or "WFM" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Production started in 1899.
- This model is based on the Mauser 96 or 98 type action and was available as a new product or as a re-worked military rifle.
- Features may include: round, octagonal or part octagonal and round barrel; wing safety on the bolt or slide safety located on the receiver/frame; single or double set trigger; full or semi-pistol grip; half or full synthetic or wood stock; open, peep or optical sights.
- This is a generic entry for a Mauser Sporting Rifle, a more accurate entry may exist to better describe the firearm being examined.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrels are available in various contours and lengths.

Shots

- single column integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1634	Mauser	1898 Sporter Type M	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
1635	Mauser	1898 Sporter Type S	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
1674	Mauser	1898 Sporter Type B	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Sporting Rifle

1908 Sporter

C/98 Sporting Rifle

M1898 Sporter

M38 Sporter

Mauser 1898 Sporting Rifle

Mauser 1908 Big-Game Rifle

Mauser 1908 Sporter

Mauser 1908 Sporting Carbine

Mauser 1908 Sporting Rifle

Mauser 38 Sporter

Mauser 96 Sporter

Mauser Model A Sporting Rifle

Mauser Model B Sporting Rifle

Mauser Model K Sporting Rifle

Mauser Model M Sporting Rifle

Mauser Model S Sporting Rifle

Mauser Special British Model Type A

Mauser Special British Model Type A Magnum

Mauser Special British Model Type A Short

Mauser Sporter Carbine

Mauser Sporter Military Model

Mauser Sporter Military Reworked

Mauser Sporter Rifle

Mauser Sporter Short Model

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser Type B

Mauser-Afrika-Pirschbuchse C/98-08

Mauser-Pirschbuchse C/98-08

Original Mauser Sporter

Original Mauser Sporting Rifle

Pirschbuchse C/98

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73129
Make: Mauser
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73129 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Manufacturer

- marked on top of barrel left side " VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA ".

Action

- Mauser 98 bolt action.

Serial Number

- serialization rationalization unknown, but six numerical digits observed, on right side of the barrel just ahead of receiver ring.

Calibre

- marked on left side of the barrel just ahead of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72877
Make: Mauser
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72877 - 21	10.3X60R SWISS	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 1	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 2	219 ZIPPER	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 7	22 BR	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 15	22 LR	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 18	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 11	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 13	22-308BR WILDCAT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 16	220 SWIFT	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 5	243 WIN	1	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 4	25-06 REM	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72877 - 6	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 10	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 19	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 22	45-70 GOVT	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 23	500 NITRO EXPRESS	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 12	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 9	6MM BR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 14	7.62MM NATO	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 8	7MM-08 REM	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72877 - 3	8MM MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
- Mauser brothers developed and produced what has become one of the most famous and commonly copied bolt operated action designs in history. The basic design is known worldwide simply as being a "Mauser". As the basic design has been produced in the millions in both military (usually found with a charging clip guide on the top of the receiver/frame and a thumb cut on the left side) and commercial configurations it is also one of the most commonly encountered "sporterized" rifles encountered. Many of the receiver/frames used as the basis for these "Sporter" rifles will have the original manufacturer and model markings removed. As such it is difficult to determine the manufacturer or unique model designation.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic screen, to be used for the purpose of identifying otherwise unidentifiable single shot Mauser Sporter Rifles, when all original markings have been removed and no markings have been added by the person customizing the firearm.

Action

- the firearm is modified permanently to single shot configuration and a magazine can no longer be fitted.

Serial Number

- the original serial number may or may not be present.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68107
Make: Mauser
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 138	10.75X57MM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 70	219 DONALDSON WASP	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 135	219 ZIPPER	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 61	22 LR	5	582	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 41	22-250 REM	4	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 40	22-250 REM	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 50	220 SWIFT	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 59	220 SWIFT	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 81	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 109	240 GIBBS	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 154	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 97	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 67	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 42	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 3	243 WIN	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 84	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 107	244 REM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 43	25-06 REM	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 64	25-06 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 144	25-284 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 152	25-308 WIN SOUPER WILDCAT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 122	250 SAVAGE	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 93	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 100	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 4	257 ROBERTS	4	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 127	257 WBY MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 49	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 121	260 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 72	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 94	264 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 71	270 ACKLEY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 98	270 WBY MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 158	270 WIN	5	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 6	270 WIN	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 108	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 69	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 7	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 8	284 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 101	284 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 104	30-06 SPRG	3	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 45	30-06 SPRG	4	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 63	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 157	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 32	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 136	30-284 WIN WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 80	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 44	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 31	300 WBY MAG	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 123	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 126	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 33	303 BRITISH	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 12	303 BRITISH	5	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 68	303 SAVAGE	5	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 47	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 99	308 NORMA MAG	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 140	308 NORMA MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 60	308 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 13	308 WIN	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 95	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 14	308 WIN	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 15	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 16	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 153	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 48	308 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 17	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 117	333 OKH	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 73	338 CT WILDCAT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 18	338 WIN MAG	3	623	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 19	338 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 120	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 83	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 75	338-378 KT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 87	338-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 74	340 WBY MAG	3	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 149	35 BROWN-WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 85	35 WHELEN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 20	35 WHELEN	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 46	358 NORMA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 142	375 CT WILDCAT	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 51	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 77	375-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 132	378 WBY MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 145	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 86	410 GA X 2 1/2"	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 91	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 114	416 SHEPHERD WILDCAT	3	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 130	416 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 119	425 WESTLEY RICHARDS	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 53	45-70 GOVT	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 56	458 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 76	458 X 2" AMERICAN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 133	458 X 2" AMERICAN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 129	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 131	505 GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 141	6.5MM GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 150	6.5MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 21	6.5MM-30-06 A-SQUARE	5	617	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 148	6.5MM-30-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 38	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 105	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 79	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 113	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 89	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 125	6.5X64R	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 23	6MM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 137	6MM ACKLEY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 106	6MM REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 110	6MM REM	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 115	6MM REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 139	6MM-280 REM IMP WILDCAT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 151	6MM-284 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 24	7.62MM NATO	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 34	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 36	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 88	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 102	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 96	7MM EXP REM	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 90	7MM GIBBS	4	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 111	7MM IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 35	7MM MAUSER	4	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 65	7MM MAUSER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 143	7MM MAUSER	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 58	7MM MAUSER	5	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 92	7MM MAUSER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 37	7MM MAUSER	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 54	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 25	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 134	7MM WSM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 26	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 112	7MM-08 REM	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 78	7X57R MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 66	7X61 SHARPE & HART	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 62	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 118	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 103	8MM MAUSER	5	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 27	8MM MAUSER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 28	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 156	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 29	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 30	8MM MAUSER	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 52	8MM-06 WILDCAT	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 146	8X57R MAUSER	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 128	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 116	8X60S MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 155	8X60S MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 82	8X64 BRENNEKE	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 57	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 124	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68107 - 55	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 147	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68107 - 39	9MM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.
- Mauser brothers developed and produced what has become one of the most famous and commonly copied bolt operated action designs in history. The basic design is known worldwide simply as being a "Mauser". As the basic design has been produced in the millions in both military (usually found with a charging clip guide on the top of the receiver/frame and a thumb cut on the left side) and commercial configurations it is also one of the most commonly encountered "sporterized" rifles encountered. Many of the receiver/frames used as the basis for these "Sporter" rifles will have the original manufacturer and model markings removed. As such it is difficult to determine the manufacturer or unique model designation.

Model

- this is a generic screen for the purpose of identifying Mauser based "Sporter" rifles when markings may have been removed and no markings are added by the person or firm customizing the firearm.
- as there are a vast number of aftermarket and custom components available for the Mauser design features will vary, many will be converted military rifles that feature a cut-down laminated stock and the original, "stepped' barrel and sights. Others will be completely re-worked actions that have the charger clip guide milled off, a new barrel and stock attached and feature iron or telescopic (or both) sighting systems.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the original serial number may or may not be present; as such the serial number could be marked anywhere on the receiver/frame or other major component.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- the original, receiver/frame stamped serial number may or may not be present. Many military Mauser rifles had a full or partial serial number marked on the other major components (barrel, bolt etc.), these can not be used as the serial number under Canadian law unless the same number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Mauser Sporter

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137412
Make: Mauser
Model: SR

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	SR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137412 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: synthetic black thumbhole stock with a lower rail; drilled for a scope; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- overall length is 1051mm (41.33"), weight 7.71lbs.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.
- example observed has seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14800

SR Break Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118283
Make: Mauser
Model: TU-711 Schnellfeuer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	TU-711 Schnellfeuer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118283 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118283 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mauser" is not marked on the firearm; this is the common name by which these C-96-style pistols are known.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic-only Mauser C96-style pistol made in China to resemble the Mauser 712 "Schnellfeuer" ("Rapid-fire") machine pistol, which saw widespread use in China from the 1937 invasion of China by Japan (the "Second Sino-Japanese War") through to the end of the Chinese Civil War in 1950.
- this pistol was refurbished from existing Mauser pistols, with new barrel liners installed to enable 9mm Luger ammunition to be fired, and a completely new lower receiver/frame to eliminate any automatic fire capability.
- features include: standard Mauser 712 layout and operation (minus the ability for selective-fire, and the associated controls for such); blued finish; open adjustable sights calibrated to 1000 yards; tapered barrel; detachable box magazine in a well forward of the trigger-guard; a "yin-yang" symbol on one side of the lower receiver, topped with a line of Chinese ideographs, a loop hammer with manual safety at the rear of the pistol, a "broomhandle"-style grip with grooved wooden grip-plates; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked in Chinese characters.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the upper receiver.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on top of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser 711

Mauser Schnellfeuer Copy

Semi-Automatic Mauser Schnellfeuer Copy

TU-711

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164006
Make: Mauser
Model: Unknown Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	Unknown Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164006 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- this is a generic entry to cover Mauser Short Rifles without country or date markings.
- there are no model specific identifying marks. The markings are often removed or obscured by addition of optical sights.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, and an upper handguard that extends from the front of the receiver to about one inch past the forward barrel band; steel buttplate, steel trigger guard and magazine floor plate; round steel barrel with fixed post front sight and elevation adjustable sliding rear sight; sling swivels; a cleaning rod may be found under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "FAB. NAT. D'ARMES de GUERRE HERSTAL- BELGIQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- fixed box magazine.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel, at the muzzle or at the chamber.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Short Rifle

Short Mauser

Short Rifle

Unknown Short Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41647
Make: Mauser
Model: VS84S

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	VS84S
Manufacturer:	Vapensmia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41647 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "VS 84 S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a re built, specially accurized target and/or sniping rifle based on the Mauser 1898 action.
- features include: pistol grip laminated beech stock, adjustable for length of pull by 1/2" butt-plate spacers, fitted with a Schmidt & Bender 6 X 42 telescopic sights, and some versions were factory modified for suppressors/silencers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vapensmia A/S" or "Vaapensmia A/S" is located in Dokka, Norway.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 4 grooves, right hand twist.
Shots	- removable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be found with orginal 98 German Mauser markings. EXAMPLE GEW 98.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1669	Mauser	NM149S	Vapensmia	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gew 98

Gew.98.

VS 84 S

VS 84S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67830
Make: Mauser
Model: W625

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	W625
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67830 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD.W625" is stamped on top of receiver ring along with the Simson's logo.
- this military training rifle resembles the Mauser 98k military rifle.
- this model is the predecessor of the Deutsches Sportmodell 34.
- Deutsches Sportmodell 34 was produced by approximately 15 manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- "SIMSONWERKE SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Simson's logo is marked on the receiver ring and consists of a "S" within in a triangle, inside a circle. Later logo's were stamped without the circle border.

Action

- bolt operated single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the barrel.

Calibre - "KAL .22 LANG FUR BUCHSEN serial number 5.4MM" is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
311	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
312	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Mauser	Rifle	Single-Shot
57677	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Waffenfabrik Menz	Rifle	Single-Shot
57681	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
57682	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Genschow, Gustav & Company (GECO)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57691	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57698	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
57699	Mauser	Deutsches Sportmodell 34	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Trainer

Modell W625

Sport Model

Sport Modell

Sportmodell

Sportmodell W625

W 625

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128088
Make: Mauser
Model: W625B

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	W625B
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company/Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128088 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles..
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "MOD.W625B" is stamped on top of receiver ring along with the Simson's logo.
- this military training rifle resembles the Mauser 98k military rifle.
- this model is the predecessor of the Deutsches Sportmodell 34.
- Deutsches Sportmodell 34 was produced by approximately 15 manufacturers.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustanle rear sight; turn-bolt action; full lenght stock with one barrel band and grooved fore-end.

Manufacturer

- Simson's logo appears on the receiver ring.
- "BSW - SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- earlier or later examples of this rifle will be marked with ONLY Simson or ONLY BSW markings, as Simson was expropriated and renamed by the Nazi Party in 1940.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99875
Make: Mauser
Model: W625C

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	W625C
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99875 - 2	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99875 - 1	22 LR	1	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" as a make is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- Wilhelm Mauser was born in 1834 and died in 1882.
- Paul Mauser was born in 1838 and died in 1914.
- Paul Mauser was officially named Peter Paul Mauser.
- Paul Mauser was an inventor and designer with numerous patents on revolvers, pistols, automatic and semi-automatic rifles, and bolt-action rifles.
- Wilhelm and Peter Paul Mauser were established as Gebruder Mauser (Mauser Brothers) in Oberndorf am Neckar, Wurttemburg, Germany in 1872.
- Gerbruder Mauser becomes Gebruder Mauser & Cie in 1874.
- Gebruder Mauser & Cie was renamed Waffenfabrik Mauser AG in 1884.
- Mauser was established under the German proof law as a proof house in 1898.
- Waffenfabrik Mauser AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke AG in 1923.
- Mauser-Werke AG name was changed to Mauser-Werke Oberndorf GmbH in 1975.
- Mauser manufactured pistols, revolvers, rifles, and machine guns almost continuously since 1872.

Model

- "Mod. W 625 C" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this model resembles the Mauser 98K and has a recess in the stock under the bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- "BSW" and "SUHL" are marked on the receiver ring.
- "BSW" denotes Berlin-Suhler Waffenfabrik und Fahrzeugwerke.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Calibre	- "KAL. 22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- German proof marks of a Crown and a "U" anther crown and a "B" are marked on the barrel. - "FLUSS-STAHL KRUPP-ESSEN" may be marked on top of the barrel. - "Made in Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W 625 C

W 625C

W625 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20796
Make: Mauser
Model: WTP 1

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	WTP 1
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20796 - 2	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20796 - 1	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER A.G. OBERNDORF a.N." is marked on the left side of the slide, with "MAUSER" in a barrel-shaped logo on the grips.

Model

- "W.T.P." stands for "Westen-taschen-pistolen" (Vest Pocket Pistol).
- production for this pistol began in late 1921.
- manufacturing ceased around 1938, when the "WTP 2" was introduced. This new Model is very similar to the "WTP 1" except it has a 51mm barrel.
- WTP 1 is not marked on the firearm. This term has evolved as a method of determining the progression of Model over the years.
- early production of the "WTP" model only had the letter "T" stamped on the left slide. Only around 500 are believed to have been marked this way.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER A.G. OBERNDORF a.N." is marked on the left side of the slide, with "MAUSER" in a barrel-shaped logo on the grips.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- began at 1 or 100 and continued to approximately 50000.
- the numbers are normally found on the front left of the slide, but may also be found on the right side of the slide.
- the duplication of serial numbers between the two Models can be rationalized by mechanical differences. If the serial number is between 1 and 1000 and the grip is held in place with one screw through the back, it is a "WTP I". If the grip is held in place by a screw through each side of the grip, it is a "WTP II".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30085	Mauser	WTP 2	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

WPT One

WTP

WTP I

WTP1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30085
Make: Mauser
Model: WTP 2

Summary

Make:	Mauser
Model:	WTP 2
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30085 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30085 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- WTP stands for "Westentaschenpistolen" (Vest Pocket Pistol).
- WTP 2 was introduced around 1938 and production ran to approximately 1947. - WTP 2 model is very similar to the "WTP 1" except with a 51mm barrel.
- WTP 2 is not marked on the firearm. This term has evolved as a method of determining the progression of Model over the years.
- early production of the "WTP" model only had the letter "T" stamped on the left slide. Only around 500 are believed to have been marked this way.

Manufacturer

- German production ceased with the end of the war in 1945.

Serial Number

- may range from approximately 50000 to 75000 and then start again at 1 to approximately 1000.
- the duplication of serial numbers between the two Models can be rationalized by mechanical differences. If the serial number is between 1 and 1000 and the grip is held in place with one screw through the back, it is a "WTP I". If the grip is held in place by a screw through each side of the grip, it is a "WTP II".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20796	Mauser	WTP 1	Mauser	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Vest Pocket

WTP

WTP II

WTP Two

WTP2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120842
Make: Mauser-Vergueiro
Model: 1904 Brazilian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser-Vergueiro
Model:	1904 Brazilian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120842 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER-VERGUEIRO" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- "VERGUEIRO" is derived from the last name of Jose Alberto Vergueiro.
- "VERGUEIRO" was an officer in the Portuguese Army and the designer of the "Mauser-Vergueiro" model 1904.

Model

- the coat of arms of Brazil an "enwreathed Star" and "F.P.D.F" is marked on top of the receiver ring.
- 1904 model was sold to Brazil between 1910 and 1912.
- the Brazilian federal police purchased approximately 5000 firearms from DWM.
- "F.P.D.F." is the abbreviation for "Forca Policia Distrito Federal" (Military Police of the National Capital).
- this firearm was based on the best features of the Mauser 1898 and the split bridge receiver/frame and simplified bolt of the Mannlicher-Schoenauer rifle.
- features include: round barrel, Mannlicher type bolt action with dual opposed forward locking lugs and a separate non-rotating bolt head, Mauser 98 type bolt mounted wing safety, ejector, bolt stop, trigger mechanism, magazine floor plate that is hinged with a thumb operated magazine release inside the trigger guard, left wall of receiver/frame has a thumb notch for top loading, inverted "V" front sight and "V" notch adjustable rear sight, two piece wood semi pistol grip stock with sling swivel brackets and the cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel.
- the overall length of the firearm with a 739 mm barrel is 1222 millimeters.

Manufacturer

- "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN-UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN BERLIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62402	Mauser-Vergueiro	1904 Portuguese Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120845	Mauser-Vergueiro	1904/39 Portuguese Short Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1904

1904 Brazilian Mauser-Vergueiro Rifle

1904 DWM

1904 Deutsche Waffen-Und Munitionsfabriken

1904 Mauser-Vergueiro Brazilian Rifle

1904 Mauser-Vergueiro Rifle

Brazilian Mauser

Brazilian Mauser-Vergueiro Rifle

Brazilian Rifle

Brazilian Vergueiro Rifle

FPDF

Vergueiro 1904 Brazilian Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62402
Make: Mauser-Vergueiro
Model: 1904 Portuguese Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser-Vergueiro
Model:	1904 Portuguese Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62402 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62402 - 1	6.5X58	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62402 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER-VERGUEIRO" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- "VERGUEIRO" is derived from the last name of Jose Alberto Vergueiro.
- "VERGUEIRO" was an officer in the Portuguese Army and the designer of the "Mauser-Vergueiro" model 1904.
- King Carlos the 1st (1889 to 1909) crest, a crown and interlocked "CI" or his successor King Manual the 2nd (1909 - 1910) crest, a crown and "M2" is marked on top of the receiver ring.

Model

- manufactured between 1904 and 1909.
- "ESPINGARDA PORTUGUEZA 6.5 MOD. 1904." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable tangent rear sight, split bridge receiver, box magazine, sling swivels, "H" type bayonet lug, blued finish, one piece pistol grip stock and a half length upper handguard.
- issued with a cleaning rod under the barrel.
- "1904" model was converted in the 1930's by the Portuguese military to fire 8MM MAUSER. This modification was known as the 1904/39 model, the 6.5 calibre markings may be "X" out.

Manufacturer

- "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN-UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN BERLIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- the caliber is marked on the left side of the receiver as "6.5".
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Portuguese logo is marked on top of the receiver/frame ring (a crown on top of the superimposed letters "C" and "I"). - the left side of the receiver is marked: ESPINGARDA PORTUGUEZA 6.5 MOD. 1904. DEUTSCHE WAFFEN - UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN BERLIN
Remarks	- the Portuguese army adopted the Mauser-Vergueiro rifle in 1904.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120842	Mauser-Vergueiro	1904 Brazilian Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120845	Mauser-Vergueiro	1904/39 Portuguese Short Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 Mauser-Vergueiro

1904 Portugese Mauser-Vergueiro

1904 Portugese Vergueiro Rifle

1904 Portuguese

1904 Vergueiro

1904/M39

65 MOD 1904

Mod. 1904

Portugese 1904 Mauser

Portugese Vergueiro

Portuguese Mauser

Vergueiro

Vergueiro 1904

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120845
Make: Mauser-Vergueiro
Model: 1904/39 Portuguese Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mauser-Vergueiro
Model:	1904/39 Portuguese Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120845 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAUSER-VERGUEIRO" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAUSER" is derived from the last name of Paul and Wilhelm Mauser.
- "VERGUEIRO" is derived from the last name of Jose Alberto Vergueiro.
- "VERGUEIRO" was an officer in the Portuguese Army and the designer of the "Mauser-Vergueiro" model 1904.
- King Carlos the 1st (1889 to 1909) crest, a crown and interlocked "CI" or his successor King Manual the 2nd (1909 - 1910) crest, a crown and "M2" is marked on top of the receiver ring.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ESPINGARDA PORTUGUEZA 6.5 MOD. 1904." or "ESPINGARDA PORTUGUEZA XX MOD. 1904." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1904" model was manufactured between 1904 and 1909.
- Lisbon arsenal commenced conversion of the model 1904 to conform more closely to the specifications of the model 1937-A in 1939.
- 1939 modifications consisted of reboring and rechambering to 8mm Mauser, shortening the barrel and forend, modifying the sights, and add a traverse bolt beneath the chamber to handle increased recoil.
- Portuguese government had originally purchased approximately 100,000 model 1904s from DWM.
- this firearm was base on the best features of the Mauser 1898 and the split bridge receiver/frame and simplified bolt of the Mannlicher-Schoenauer rifle.
- features include: round barrel, Mannlicher type bolt action with dual opposed forward locking lugs and a separate non-rotating bolt head, Mauser 98 type bolt mounted wing safety, ejector, bolt stop, trigger mechanism, magazine floor plate that is hinged with a thumb operated magazine release inside the trigger guard, left wall of receiver/frame has a thumb notch for top loading, square top blade front sight with protective wings and "U" notch adjustable rear sight, two piece wood semi pistol grip stock with sling swivel brackets and the cleaning rod is mounted under the barrel.
- overall length with a 600 mm barrel is 1089 mm.

Manufacturer

- "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN-UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN BERLIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this modification was carried out by the Portuguese Military Arsenal in Lisbon.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62402	Mauser-Vergueiro	1904 Portuguese Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120842	Mauser-Vergueiro	1904 Brazilian Rifle	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1904

1904/39

1904/M1939

1904/M39

1904/M39 Mauser-Vergueiro

1904/Modified 1939

904/M39

Espingarda Portugueza Mod 1904

Espingarda Portugueza Mod 1904/M39

Mod 1904

Mod 1904/M39

Model 1904

Model 1904/39 rifle

Portuguese Mauser

Portuguese Mauser-Vergueiro

Portuguese Model 904/M39 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37327
Make: Maverick
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Maverick Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37327 - 45	12 GA X 3"	4	397	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37327 - 46	12 GA X 3"	4	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37327 - 50	12 GA X 3"	4	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37327 - 33	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37327 - 43	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37327 - 34	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37327 - 36	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37327 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37327 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37327 - 37	12 GA X 3"	4	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37327 - 19	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37327 - 49	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37327 - 44	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37327 - 48	20 GA X 3"	5	440	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37327 - 47	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade mark and/or "Maverick Arms Inc" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- model designation appears on bottom of receiver/frame as " 88".
- introduced in 1988.
- this is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated rib round barrel with bead front sight or rifle sights; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejector port and bottom loading port; single or dual slide action bars; hammerless; cross-bolt type safety located at top front of trigger guard and action release located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine with barrel takedown screw cap; wood or black synthetic ribbed forearm and straight buttstock with palm swell pistol grip with recoil pad or black synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish; optional barrel heat shield.
- a version of the model 88 was offered with a "Bull-Pup" stock as the model 88 Bullpup.
- available in various "Combo" packages.
- Note: barrels are not interchangeable between the six and eight shot models.

Manufacturer

- "Maverick Arms Inc." and "Eagle Pass, TX" and "Made in U.S.A" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- typical examples are characterized by two letter alpha prefix with five numbers followed by one alpha character; eg., MVxxxxxB, MVxxxxxC, MVxxxxxD, MVxxxxxL and MVxxxxxM etc.
- note that the numeric portion of the serial number may be repeated.

Barrel

- the barrel length is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel; eg. "24 IN.".

Calibre

- "Chambered for 2 3/4 & 3 in. Shells" and "12 GA" and barrel length is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel and "12 GA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some versions of the Maverick model 88 left the factory equipped with a Prohibited Device commonly known as a "bull-pup" stock. When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or barrelled action may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
747	Maverick	88 Deer	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
748	Maverick	88 Security	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
749	Maverick	88 Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
41311	Maverick	88	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
41313	Maverick	88 Bullpup	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41315	Maverick	88 Deer	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41317	Maverick	88 Security	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

88 Combo

88 Field

M/88

M88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41311
Make: Maverick
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41311 - 41	12 GA X 3"	2	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41311 - 47	12 GA X 3"	4	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41311 - 45	12 GA X 3"	4	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41311 - 39	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41311 - 31	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41311 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 40	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 32	12 GA X 3"	4	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41311 - 23	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 52	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 46	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 43	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41311 - 42	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41311 - 44	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAVERICK" over "BY MOSSBERG" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Maverick" trade mark is used by "Mossberg" and "Maverick Arms Inc."

Model

- "MODEL 88" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1988.
- "88" model is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated rib round barrel with bead front sight or rifle sights; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejector port and bottom loading port; single or dual slide action bars; hammerless; cross-bolt type safety located at top front of trigger guard and action release located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine with barrel takedown screw cap; wood or black synthetic ribbed forearm and straight buttstock with palm swell pistol grip with recoil pad or black synthetic pistol grip stock blued finish; optional barrel heat shield.
- a version of the model 88 was offered with a "Bull-Pup" stock as the model 88 Bullpup.
- available in various "Combo" packages.
- Note: barrels are not interchangeable between the six and eight shot models.

Manufacturer

- "MAVERICK" over "BY MOSSBERG" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "MV" prefix, five (5) numbers, and a letter suffix.
- since 2016 the letter suffix has been dropped and the MV prefix is followed by up to (8) numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 & 3 IN. SHELLS" and "12GA."

Shots

- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some versions of the Maverick model 88 left the factory equipped with a Prohibited Device commonly known as a "bull-pup" stock. When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or barrelled action may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
747	Maverick	88 Deer	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
748	Maverick	88 Security	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
749	Maverick	88 Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
37327	Maverick	88	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41313	Maverick	88 Bullpup	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41315	Maverick	88 Deer	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41317	Maverick	88 Security	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31008

31010

31012

31014

31017

31044

31080

311017

32200

32201

32202

32203

32204

88 All-Purpose

88 Bantam

88 Field

88 Security/Field Combo

88 Slug Gun

88 Youth Shotgun

All Purpose

Field

M88

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maverick 88 Cruiser

Model 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Astra

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144115
Make: Maverick
Model: 88 Bantam

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88 Bantam
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144115 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade name may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Maverick" trade mark is used by "Mossberg" and "Maverick Arms Inc.".

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Model 88" may be marked on the firearm.
 features include: tapered round barrel with bead front sight and mid bead sight; ventilated top rib; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; hammerless; cross-bolt type safety located at the front of the trigger guard; action release located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine with barrel takedown screw cap; black synthetic fluted forearm and semi-pistol buttstock; recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Maverick by Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

32022

32202

88

88 Youth All-Purpose

Bantam

Bantam 88

Model 88

Model 88 Bantam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41313
Make: Maverick
Model: 88 Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88 Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Maverick Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41313 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41313 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Maverick" trade name may be marked on the left side of the stock and underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Maverick" trade mark is used by "Mossberg" and "Maverick Arms Inc.".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAVERICK Arms Inc." and "Eagle Pass Tx" and "88 12 GA" are marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1994.
- this "Maverick, Model 88 Bull Pup" shotgun is a non-restricted firearm, however, the "BULL-PUP STOCK" is a "PROHIBITED DEVICE".
- this is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: black synthetic bull-pup stock with recoil pad and pistol grip forearm; cross bolt trigger and pistol grip safeties and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine under the barrel; plain bolt with two action slide bars and a forged anodized aluminium receiver/frame; the bolt locks to the barrel; quick change barrel, no tools required; heat shield and carrying handle with integral sights.
- all Maverick 88 series barrels are interchangeable.

Manufacturer

- 'MAVERICK Arms Inc." and "Eagle Pass, Tx" and "Made in U.S.A." are marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "K" prefix and seven numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two "HV" letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter "C" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel heat shield. - calibre is marked as 12 GA X 2 3/4" & 3".
Shots	- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted". - The receiver/frame or complete action of the firearm, when the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed may be associated to any Maverick, Model 88, shotgun with the appropriate, calibre, shots and barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
749	Maverick	88 Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1031	Mossberg	500A Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
37327	Maverick	88	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41311	Maverick	88	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 Bull Pup

88 Bull-Pup

88 Combat

Bullpup 88

Combat 88

Maverick 88 Bull Pup

Maverick 88 Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 749
Make: Maverick
Model: 88 Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88 Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
749 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
749 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade name may be marked on the left side of the stock and underside of the receiver/frame.
- the "Maverick" trade mark is used by "Mossberg" and "Maverick Arms Inc.".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 'Model 88" and "-12 GA-" and "Maverick by Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the stock and underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1994.
- this "Maverick, Model 88 Bull Pup" shotgun is a non-restricted firearm, however, the "BULL-PUP STOCK" is a "PROHIBITED DEVICE".
- this is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: black synthetic bull-pup stock with recoil pad and pistol grip forearm; cross bolt trigger and pistol grip safeties and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine under the barrel; plain bolt with two action slide bars and a forged anodized aluminium receiver/frame; the bolt locks to the barrel; quick change barrel, no tools required; heat shield and carrying handle with integral sights.
- all Maverick 88 series barrels are interchangeable.

Manufacturer

- "Maverick by Mossberg" should be marked on the left side of the stock and underside of the receiver/frame (visible with the stock removed).

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number normally consists of a prefix of "MV" with five numbers & an alpha character suffix.

Calibre

- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel heat shield.
- calibre is marked as 12 GA X 2 3/4" & 3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".
- The receiver/frame or complete action of the firearm, when the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed may be associated to any Maverick, Model 88, shotgun with the appropriate, calibre, shots and barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1031	Mossberg	500A Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
37327	Maverick	88	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41311	Maverick	88	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
41313	Maverick	88 Bullpup	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 Bull Pup

88 Combat

Bull Pup

Bullpup 88

Combat 88

M88 Bullpup

Maverick 88 Bull Pup

Maverick 88 Combat

Model 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41315
Make: Maverick
Model: 88 Deer

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88 Deer
Manufacturer:	Maverick Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41315 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41315 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41315 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41315 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade mark and/or "Maverick Arms Inc" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "88 12GA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1990.
- this is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable plain round barrel with rifle sights; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejector port and bottom loading port; single or dual slide action bars; hammerless; cross-bolt type safety located at top front of trigger guard and action release located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine with barrel takedown screw cap; black synthetic ribbed forearm and straight buttstock with palm swell pistol grip with recoil pad; blued finish.
- available in various "Combo" packages with plain round barrel with bead sight.

Manufacturer

- "Maverick Arms Inc." and "Eagle Pass, TX" and "Made in U.S.A" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- slide action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - typical examples are characterized by two letter alpha prefix with five numbers followed by one alpha character; eg., MVxxxxxB.
Barrel	- "24 IN. SLUG" is an example of the markings that may be on the left rear side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "Chambered for 2 3/4 & 3 in. Shells" and "12 GA" and barrel length is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel and "12 GA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel. NOTE: This firearm has a three (3) inch chamber. - total ammunition capacity for the 88 models, using 12 GA x 2 3/4" shells, with one (1) round in the chamber, is six (6) for the six shot model or eight (8) for the eight shot model. Capacity is reduced by one (1) when using the 3" shells. - magazine capacity for the six (6) shot model is four (4) - 12 GA x 3" shells. - magazine capacity for the eight (8) shot model is six (6) - 12 GA x 3" shells.
Remarks	- Wood or black synthetic full pistol grip stock and forearm with recoil pad. Cross bolt trigger safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar (new in 90, single before that) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Any Maverick 88 or Mossberg 500 series 12 Ga. barrel could be fitted. 610 mm (24") barrel in cylinder bore, 711 mm (28") in modified, ACCU-MOD., both with plain or ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37327	Maverick	88	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41311	Maverick	88	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 Deer Combo

Deer 88

Deer Combo

Maverick 88 Deer

Maverick 88 Deer Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 747
Make: Maverick
Model: 88 Deer

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88 Deer
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
747 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
747 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
747 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
747 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Maverick" trade mark is used by "Mossberg" and "Maverick Arms Inc."

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 88 12GA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1990.
- this is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable plain round barrel with rifle sights; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejector port and bottom loading port; single or dual slide action bars; hammerless; cross-bolt type safety located at top front of trigger guard and action release located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine with barrel takedown screw cap; black synthetic ribbed forearm and straight buttstock with palm swell pistol grip with recoil pad; blued finish.
- available in various "Combo" packages with plain round barrel with bead sight.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1003mm (39 1/2"), average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Maverick by Mossberg" should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should have a prefix of "MV" with 5 numbers & 1 alpha character suffix.
Barrel	- "24 IN. SLUG" is an example of the markings that may be on the left rear side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "Chambered for 2 3/4 & 3 in. Shells" and "12 GA" and barrel length is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel and "12 GA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel. NOTE: This firearm has a three (3) inch chamber. - total ammunition capacity for the 88 models, using 12 GA x 2 3/4" shells, with one (1) round in the chamber, is six (6) for the six shot model or eight (8) for the eight shot model. Capacity is reduced by one (1) when using the 3" shells. - magazine capacity for the six (6) shot model is four (4) - 12 GA x 3" shells. - magazine capacity for the eight (8) shot model is six (6) - 12 GA x 3" shells.
Remarks	- wood or black synthetic full pistol grip stock and forearm with recoil pad. Cross bolt trigger safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar (new in 90, single before that) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Any Maverick 88 or Mossberg 500 series 12 Ga. barrel could be fitted. 610 mm (24") barrel in cylinder bore, 711 mm (28") in modified, ACCU-MOD., both with plain or ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37327	Maverick	88	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41311	Maverick	88	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31017

31044

88

88 Deer Combo

88 Slug

88 Slugster

M88 Deer

Model 88

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41317
Make: Maverick
Model: 88 Security

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88 Security
Manufacturer:	Maverick Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41317 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41317 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41317 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41317 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41317 - 21	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade mark and/or "Maverick Arms Inc" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "88" and "12 GA" should be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1993.
- this is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable plain round barrel with bead front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejector port and bottom loading port; single or dual slide action bars; hammerless; cross-bolt type safety located at top front of trigger guard and action release located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine with barrel takedown screw cap; black synthetic ribbed forearm and straight buttstock with palm swell pistol grip with recoil pad or black synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish; optional barrel heat shield.
- available in a "Combo" package.
- Note: barrels are not interchangeable between the six and eight shot models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Maverick Arms Inc." and "Eagle Pass, TX" and "Made in U.S.A" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - typical examples are characterized by two letter alpha prefix with five numbers followed by one alpha character; eg., MVxxxxxB.
Barrel	- the barrel length is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel; eg. "24 IN.".
Calibre	- "Chambered for 2 3/4 & 3 in. Shells" and "12 GA" and barrel length is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel and "12 GA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel. NOTE: This firearm has a three (3) inch chamber. - total ammunition capacity for the 88 models, using 12 GA x 2 3/4" shells, with one (1) round in the chamber, is six (6) for the six shot model or eight (8) for the eight shot model. Capacity is reduced by one (1) when using the 3" shells. - magazine capacity for the six (6) shot model is four (4) - 12 GA x 3" shells. - magazine capacity for the eight (8) shot model is six (6) - 12 GA x 3" shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37327	Maverick	88	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41311	Maverick	88	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

88

88 Security Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 748
Make: Maverick
Model: 88 Security

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	88 Security
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
748 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
748 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
748 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
748 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
748 - 35	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
748 - 21	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Maverick" trade mark is used by "Mossberg" and "Maverick Arms Inc."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 88" should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1993.
- this is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable plain round barrel with bead front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejector port and bottom loading port; single or dual slide action bars; hammerless; cross-bolt type safety located at top front of trigger guard and action release located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine with barrel takedown screw cap; black synthetic ribbed forearm and straight buttstock with palm swell pistol grip with recoil pad or black synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish; optional barrel heat shield.
- available in a "Combo" package.
- Note: barrels are not interchangeable between the six and eight shot models.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Maverick by Mossberg" should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a two letter prefix then 5 numbers followed by a letter suffix.

Barrel

- the barrel length is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel; eg. "24 IN.".

Calibre

- "Chambered for 2 3/4 & 3 in. Shells" and "12 GA" and barrel length is usually marked on the left rear side of the barrel and "12 GA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

NOTE: This firearm has a three (3) inch chamber.

- total ammunition capacity for the 88 models, using 12 GA x 2 3/4" shells, with one (1) round in the chamber, is six (6) for the six shot model or eight (8) for the eight shot model. Capacity is reduced by one (1) when using the 3" shells.
- magazine capacity for the six (6) shot model is four (4) - 12 GA x 3" shells.
- magazine capacity for the eight (8) shot model is six (6) - 12 GA x 3" shells.

Remarks

- black synthetic full stock with recoil pad or pistol grip stock and forearm. Cross bolt trigger safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Optional heat shield with 470 mm (18.5") and 508 mm (20") barrels.
- 470 mm (18.5"), 508 mm (20") & 610 mm (24") barrels have cylinder bore and are plain. The 711 mm (28") barrel has a modified or ACC-Mod choke with or without ventilated rib. Any Maverick 88/Mossberg 500 series barrel could be fitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37327	Maverick	88	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
41311	Maverick	88	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
127090	G-Man Weaponry	PGS10	G-Man Weaponry/Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
127091	G-Man Weaponry	PGS12	G-Man Weaponry/Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31023

31046

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

88

88 Security Combo

88 Special Purpose

Model 88

Security Combo

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41301
Make: Maverick
Model: 91

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	91
Manufacturer:	Maverick Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41301 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41301 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade mark is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
- this model was introduced in 1991.
- this is a pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: plain or ventilated rib round barrel with screw in choke tubes; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; duall action bars; tubular magazine; hammerless; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Maverick Arms Inc." and "Eagles Pass, TX" and "Made in U.S.A." should be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- slide action.
- plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver.
- the bolt locks to the barrel.
- cross bolt trigger safety and a disconnecting trigger.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number should have the letter prefix "MV" with 5 numbers and 1 alpha character suffix.

Barrel

- any Maverick 91/Mossberg 835 UNTI-MAG series 12 Ga. barrel could be fitted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is stamped on left rear side of the barrel.
Shots	- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1043	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

91 Accu-Mag

91 Accu-Mod

91 Field

Accu-Mag

M91

Model 91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 750
Make: Maverick
Model: 91

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	91
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
750 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
750 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Maverick" trade mark is located on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 91" and "12 GA" and "Maverick by Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1995.
- features include: black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; cross bolt trigger safety and a disconnecting trigger; plain bolt with double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame; the bolt locks to the barrel; easy change barrel without tools.
- 711 mm (28") barrel has a full choke or 470 mm (18.5") is cylinder bore; the barrel is plain or has a ventilated rib.
- any Maverick 91/Mossberg 835 UNI-MAG series 12 Ga. barrel could be fitted.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg" should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- slide action.
- plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver.
- the bolt locks to the barrel.
- cross bolt trigger safety and a disconnecting trigger.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a prefix of "MV" with 5 numbers and 1 alpha character suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the barrel from any Mossberg 835 UNTI-MAG series in 12 Ga. will fit this model.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is stamped on the left rear side of the barrel.
Shots	- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1043	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

91 Acc-Mod

91 Accu-Mag

91 Field

M91

Model 91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41305
Make: Maverick
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Maverick Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41305 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- black synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad and blue finished metal.
- action self-cocking on up stroke.
- ambidextrous rotating safety.
- quick removable bolt and double extractors.
- U rear sight, bead front sight and scope mounts, barrel has a modified choke tube with a plain or ventilated rib.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver.
- "MV" prefix with 5 numbers and 1 alpha character.

Barrel

- stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- detachable type clip magazine.

Other Markings

- chamber, gauge, chole and barrel length stamped on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 751
Make: Maverick
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
751 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
751 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- black synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad and blue finished metal.
- action self-cocking on up stroke.
- ambidextrous rotating safety.
- quick removable bolt and double extractors.
- U rear sight, bead front sight and scope mounts, barrel has a modified choke tube with a plain or ventilated rib.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver.
- "MV" with 5 numbers and 1 alpha character, or M with six digits.

Barrel

- stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- detachable type clip magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135338
Make: Maverick
Model: HS12

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	HS12
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135338 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135338 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Maverick Arms logo of "M" inside a circle and "MAVERICK" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Maverick Arms logo of "M" inside a circle was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Imported by Maverick Arms Inc. Eagle Pass, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: round, over and under smoothbore barrels with fiber optic front sight, Picatinny top rail, and a Picatinny bottom rail; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; single trigger; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte blued finish.
- overall length with 470 mm (18.5") barrels is 927 mm (36.5"), and the average weight is 2.83 kgs (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" and "MADE BY KHAN" is marked on the firearm.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side or under the barrel unlocking lever on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "TR" prefix and eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143900	Maverick	HS12 Thunder Ranch	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75445

75447

75449

75460

75461

HS 12

HS-12

HS12 Field

HS12 Field/Tactical

HS12 Hunter

HS12 Over And Under

HS12 Tactical

Maverick HS12

Maverick Hunter

Maverick Over and Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Maverick Arms

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143900
Make: Maverick
Model: HS12 Thunder Ranch

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	HS12 Thunder Ranch
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143900 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Maverick Arms logo of "M" inside a circle is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Imported by Maverick Arms Inc. Eagle Pass, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "HS12" or "HS-12" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- "THUNDER RANCH" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "THUNDER RANCH" is a firearms training facility in the U.S.A..
- features observed: round, over and under smoothbore barrels with a fiber optic front sight, Picatinny top rail, and Picatinny left and right rails; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; single trigger; neopreme forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with 470 mm (18.5") barrels is 927 mm (36.5"), and the average weight is 2.83 kgs (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" and "MADE BY KHAN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- serial number has a two letter "TR" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135338	Maverick	HS12	Khan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75462

HS-12

HS-12 Thunder Ranch

HS12

Over and Under Thunder Ranch

Thunder Ranch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Maverick Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41307
Make: Maverick
Model: HS410

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	HS410
Manufacturer:	Maverick Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41307 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "MAVERICK Arms Inc. Eagle Pass Tx. HS 410 GA" marked on the forward underside of the receiver or "Model HS 410 GA Maverick by Mossberg" marked on the left side of the receiver.
- reduced dimensions and weight with synthetic pistol grip stock, plus soft recoil pad and pistol grip forearm with a built in laser sight (after April 1991).
- thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger.
- double slide bar plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver.
- the bolt locks to the barrel.
- a combination spreader choke and recoil reducer is attached to the muzzle.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver, alpha character with six numbers.

Barrel

- length includes spreader choke.
- stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular feed magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HS 410

HS-410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 752
Make: Maverick
Model: HS410

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	HS410
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
752 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "MAVERICK Arms Inc. Eagle Pass Tx. HS 410 GA" marked on the forward underside of the receiver" or "Model HS 410 GA Maverick by Mossberg" marked on the left side of the receiver.
- reduced dimensions and weight with synthetic pistol grip stock, plus soft recoil pad and pistol grip forearm with a built in laser sight (after April 1991)
- thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger
- tubular feed magazine under the barrel
- double slide bar plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver
- the bolt locks to the barrel
- a combination spreader choke and recoil reducer is attached to the muzzle.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver, alpha character with six numbers.

Barrel

- length includes spreader choke
- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HS 410

HS-410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131170
Make: Maverick
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131170 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M" inside a circle and "MAVERICK" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Imported by Maverick Arms Inc. Eagle Pass, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round, over and under smoothbore barrels with a solid top rib, ventilated mid rib, metal bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, and barrel selector/safety; ejectors; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.18 kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by KhanArt S.S." was observed marked on the upper left barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang or the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- serial number is usually repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75445

Field Over & Under

Hunter Field

Hunter Over & Under

Maverick Hunter

Maverick Hunter-Over-And-Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Maverick Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142881
Make: Maverick
Model: Hunter IHEA Non Firing Gun

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	Hunter IHEA Non Firing Gun
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142881 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M" inside a circle and "MAVERICK" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Imported by Maverick Arms Inc. Eagle Pass, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "Hunter" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "INTERNATIONAL HUNTER EDUCATION ASSOCIATION" over "IHEA" over "Responsible Hunting" was observed marked on the left side of the buttstock.
- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- "NON FIRING GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IHEA" is the abbreviation for the "International Hunter Education Association".
- features observed: round, over and under smoothbore barrels with a solid top rib, ventilated mid rib, brass bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, and barrel selector/safety; ejectors; single trigger; checkered orange synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.18 kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by KhanArt S.S." was observed marked on the upper left barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang or the receiver/frame, under the break open lever, and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TR" prefix, the number "12" and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- this "NON FIRING GUN" has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin.
- this "NON FIRING GUN" uses the receiver/frame of a firearm and is classified as "Non-Restricted" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

88445

Field Over & Under Non Firing Gun

Hunter Field Non Firing Gun

Hunter Over & Under Non Firing Gun

IHEA Non Firing Gun

Mav IHEA Over/Under 28" Blue

Maverick Hunter Non Firing Gun

Maverick Hunter-Over-And-Under Non Firing Gun

Mossberg Maverick Hunter IHEA Non Firing Gun

Non Firing Gun

TR12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Maverick Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131171
Make: Maverick
Model: Maverick

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	Maverick
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131171 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131171 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Maverick" trade mark and/or "Maverick by Mossberg" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: free floating round button rifled barrel; round contour receiver/frame with a Weaver type scope base; top-loading magazine; no iron sights; checkered one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with or without an adjustable recoil pad; integral swivel studs.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- Maverick is available in a short or long action.
- this firearm is also available with a synthetic stock and additional spacers for length of pull adjustment known as the "Super Bantam".

Manufacturer

- "Maverick by Mossberg" may be marked on firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131612	Maverick	Maverick Super Bantam	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
131613	Maverick	Maverick Short	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28850

28860

Maverick All Purpose Rifle

Maverick Bolt Ation Centrefire Rifles

Maverick Long

Maverick Long Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200600
Make: Maverick
Model: Maverick SA

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	Maverick SA
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200600 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAVERICK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MAVERICK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MAVERICK SA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAVERICK SA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side charging handle; available in walnut or black synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- "Khan/Kayhan" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by seven digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33001

33002

Maverick SA All Purpose

Maverick SA Multi Season

Maverick-SA

MaverickSA

SA

SA All Purpose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131613
Make: Maverick
Model: Maverick Short

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	Maverick Short
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131613 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131613 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAVERICK" over "BY MOSSBERG" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: free floating, button rifled barrel; recessed muzzle crown; no sights; factory installed weaver type scope bases; black checkered synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad; safety located on the rear right side of the stock; matte black finish on metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42.0"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- Maverick is available in two actions length, short action and long action.
- this firearm is also available with a synthetic stock and additional spacers for length of pull adjustment known as the "Super Bantam".

Manufacturer

- "MAVERICK" over "BY MOSSBERG" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Other Markings -"EAGLE PASS, TX USA " is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131171	Maverick	Maverick	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
131612	Maverick	Maverick Super Bantam	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28820

28830

MAVBA

Maverick Rifle

Maverick Short Action

Maverick bolt action

Sporter Short Action

bolt action Maverick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131612
Make: Maverick
Model: Maverick Super Bantam

Summary

Make:	Maverick
Model:	Maverick Super Bantam
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131612 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131612 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAVERICK" over "BY MOSSBERG" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: free floating, button rifled barrel; recessed muzzle crown; no sights; factory installed weaver type scope bases; black synthetic stock with additional spacers for length of pull adjustment; safety located on the rear right side of the stock; matte black finish on metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 984mm (38.75"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MAVERICK" over "BY MOSSBERG" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings "EAGLE PASS, TX USA " is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131171	Maverick	Maverick	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
131613	Maverick	Maverick Short	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26240

28840

Bantam Rifle

Bantam Short Action Rifle

MAVBA

Maverick Bantam Rifle

Maverick Short Action Rifle

Short Action Bantam

Super Bantam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52019
Make: Maverick Firearms
Model: JS-9

Summary

Make:	Maverick Firearms
Model:	JS-9
Manufacturer:	Stallard Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52019 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Maverick Firearms" is marked on left side of the slide.
Model	- "Model JS-9MM" is marked on left side of the slide. - introduced in 1990. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; thumb safety; detachable magazine; nickel or flat blue or black satin finish; synthetic grips; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "Mfg. by Stallard Arms Inc." and "Mansfield, Oh." is marked on left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number was found on the rear of the hand grip of the receiver/frame on an observed specimen. - serial number observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this model firearm has been marketed under various trademarks by MKS SUPPLIES, BEEMILLER INCORPORATED, HASKELL MANUFACTURING, IBERIA FIREARMS INCORPORATED, and STALLARD ARMS. - these firearms are apparently identical, except for markings and finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24145	Stallard Arms	JS-9	Stallard Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JS

JS 9

JS-9MM

JS9

Model JS-9MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121606
Make: MAVI
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	MAVI
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	MAVI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121606 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121606 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAVI" name/logo is usually marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an entry for those Mavi percussion rifles that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: blued octagon barrel; adjustable rear sight; double set triggers; colour case hardened lock; ramrod; brass butt plate, patch box, trigger guard, forend tip and ramrod guides.
Manufacturer	- "M.A.V.I." and "Gardone V.T. Italy" is usually marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel and repeated on the breech plug. - may consist of two zeroes followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 45" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY
  - MADE IN ITALY - " is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Italian proofmarks are stamped on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145088
Make: MAVI
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	MAVI
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	MAVI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145088 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145088 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M.A.V.I." and "Gardone V.T. Italy" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAVI" is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a folding shotgun - features include: round, blued smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged coin finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving and top tang mounted safety; break open lever is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; extractor only; hammerless; folding mechanism allows the barrel to be rotated under the buttstock for storage; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "M.A.V.I." and "Gardone V.T. Italy" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAVI" is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel flats.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27352	Galef	Companion	MAVI	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Eagle Arms

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145087
Make: MAVI
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	MAVI
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	MAVI di Salvinelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145087 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.A.V.I. DI SALVINELLI" over "GARDONE V.T. BRESCIA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MAVI" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding shotgun
- features include: round, blued smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged coin finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving; break open lever is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; extractor only; hammerless; cross bolt type safety blocks the trigger; folding mechanism allows the barrel to be rotated under the buttstock for storage; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "M.A.V.I. DI SALVINELLI" over "GARDONE V.T. BRESCIA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MAVI" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel flats.

Calibre

- "410/76" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145069	Dakin	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	MAVI di Salvinelli	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dakin Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159747
Make: Maxim
Model: 3.7cm Maschinen Kanone

Summary

Make:	Maxim
Model:	3.7cm Maschinen Kanone
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159747 - 1	37X94R	N/A	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM PAT." is marked on the identification plaque.

Model

- "3.7cm Masch.K." is usually marked on the identification plaque.
- this is an example of the "Pom-Pom" 37mm automatic cannon developed by Hiram Maxim in 1885, based on his successful rifle-calibre machine gun, but enlarged so as to chamber a 37mm cartridge (37mm being the smallest calibre that explosive shells were allowed under the St. Petersburg Declaration of 1863). Early versions of this automatic cannon were manufactured by the Maxim-Nordenfelt Company of Sweden (after Nordenfelt had been bought out by Maxim to eliminate a rival), with licenced copies also being made by DWM of Germany. After Britain had been on the receiving end of German-made "pom-poms" in South Africa, during the early part of the Boer War, they ordered their own versions of the "pom-pom" from Maxim's English subsidiary, Vickers-Maxim.
- features include: greatly-enlarged Maxim machine gun layout and operation, with a brass water-jacket surrounding the barrel, a brass belt feed-guide on the right side, and a cocking handle that reciprocates as the gun fires; open adjustable sights (sights could vary, depending on whether the particular gun was intended for carriage use, naval use, or anti-aircraft use); a square/rectangular receiver/frame with an identification plaque riveted to the top; and a brass grip/trigger assembly at the bottom rear of the receiver.
- depending on the particular version, these cannon may also be seen with an unusual style of brace/shoulder-stock with one or more hand-grips, to allow a gunner to adjust their aim while leaning into the gun with their left shoulder, and firing with the right hand.
- these cannon saw widespread use on ships as a response to the threat of fast motor-torpedo boats, with examples being used on ground mounts through the First World War.
-186 kg/410 pounds, with an overall length of 1850mm.

Manufacturer

- "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN BERLIN" is marked on the identification plaque.
- DWM was the German licensee of the Maxim Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company, licenced to produce machine guns and cannon based on Hiram Maxim's patents.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on an identification plaque on the left side of the cannon.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159728	Maxim	QF 1 Pounder	Vickers	Cannon	Full Automatic
159746	Maxim	37mm Rekul Kanon	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3.7cm Machine Cannon

37mm Machine Cannon

Pom Pom

Pom-Pom

Quick Firing 1 Pounder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159746
Make: Maxim
Model: 37mm Rekul Kanon

Summary

Make:	Maxim
Model:	37mm Rekul Kanon
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159746 - 1	37X94R	N/A	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM NORDENFELT G&A Co Ld" is marked on an identification plaque on top of the cannon.

Model

- "37m/m REKUL KANON" is usually marked on the identification plaque.
- this is an example of the "Pom-Pom" 37mm automatic cannon developed by Hiram Maxim in 1885, based on his successful rifle-calibre machine gun, but enlarged so as to chamber a 37mm cartridge (37mm being the smallest calibre that explosive shells were allowed under the St. Petersburg Declaration of 1863). Early versions of this automatic cannon were manufactured by the Maxim-Nordenfelt Company of Sweden (after Nordenfelt had been bought out by Maxim to eliminate a rival), with licenced copies also being made by DWM of Germany. After Britain had been on the receiving end of German-made "pom-poms" in South Africa, during the early part of the Boer War, they ordered their own versions of the "pom-pom" from Maxim's English subsidiary, Vickers-Maxim.
- features include: greatly-enlarged Maxim machine gun layout and operation, with a brass water-jacket surrounding the barrel, a brass belt feed-guide on the right side, and a cocking handle that reciprocates as the gun fires; open adjustable sights (sights could vary, depending on whether the particular gun was intended for carriage use, naval use, or anti-aircraft use); a square/rectangular receiver/frame with an identification plaque riveted to the top; and a brass grip/trigger assembly at the bottom rear of the receiver.
- depending on the particular version, these cannon may also be seen with an unusual style of brace/shoulder-stock with one or more hand-grips, to allow a gunner to adjust their aim while leaning into the gun with their left shoulder, and firing with the right hand.
-186 kg/410 pounds, with an overall length of 1850mm.

Manufacturer

- "MAXIM NORDENFELT G&A Co Ld" is marked on an identification plaque on top of the cannon.
- the Maxim Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company, Limited, was a short-lived hostile takeover by Hiram Maxim in 1888 of the "Nordenfelt Guns and Ammunition Company", of Sweden. When Hiram Maxim began selling his recoil-operated machine gun in Europe, his main competitor was seen to be Nordenfelt (the manufacturer of a quick-firing manually-operated multi-barrelled gun, in calibres suitable from infantry to ship-board use), so he purchased the company outright from Nordenfelt. Maxim Nordenfelt licenced the manufacture and use of Maxim-patented machine guns and light cannon to various European powers, including Germany, but the company became defunct after Maxim moved his European operations to his British licensee, Vickers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on an identification plaque on top of the cannon.

Shots - belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159728	Maxim	QF 1 Pounder	Vickers	Cannon	Full Automatic
159747	Maxim	3.7cm Maschinen Kanone	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37mm Recoil Cannon

Pom Pom

Pom-Pom

Quick Firing 1 Pounder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159728
Make: Maxim
Model: QF 1 Pounder

Summary

Make:	Maxim
Model:	QF 1 Pounder
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159728 - 1	37X94R	N/A	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V.S.M.", standing for "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" is marked on the identification plaque.

Model

- "Q.F.1. Pdr" is usually marked on the identification plaque.
- this is an example of the "Pom-Pom" 37mm automatic cannon developed by Hiram Maxim in 1885, based on his successful rifle-calibre machine gun, but enlarged so as to chamber a 37mm cartridge (37mm being the smallest calibre that explosive shells were allowed under the St. Petersburg Declaration of 1863). Early versions of this automatic cannon were manufactured by the Maxim-Nordenfelt Company of Sweden (after Nordenfelt had been bought out by Maxim to eliminate a rival), with licenced copies also being made by DWM of Germany. After Britain had been on the receiving end of German-made "pom-poms" in South Africa, during the early part of the Boer War, they ordered their own versions of the "pom-pom" from Maxim's English subsidiary, Vickers-Maxim.
- features include: greatly-enlarged Maxim machine gun layout and operation, with a brass water-jacket surrounding the barrel, a brass belt feed-guide on the right side, and a cocking handle that reciprocates as the gun fires; open adjustable sights (sights could vary, depending on whether the particular gun was intended for carriage use, naval use, or anti-aircraft use); a square/rectangular receiver/frame with an identification plaque riveted to the top; and a brass grip/trigger assembly at the bottom rear of the receiver.
- depending on the particular version, these cannon may also be seen with an unusual style of brace/shoulder-stock with one or more hand-grips, to allow a gunner to adjust their aim while leaning into the gun with their left shoulder, and firing with the right hand.
- these cannon saw widespread use on ships as a response to the threat of fast motor-torpedo boats, and the later Mk. 2 versions were used as anti-aircraft artillery during the First World War, with limited success.
-186 kg/410 pounds, with an overall length of 1850mm.

Manufacturer

- "V.S.M.", standing for "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" is marked on the identification plaque.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on an identification plaque on top of the cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159746	Maxim	37mm Rekul Kanon	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition	Cannon	Full Automatic
159747	Maxim	3.7cm Maschinen Kanone	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pom Pom

Pom-Pom

Q.F.1.Pdr

Quick Firing 1 Pounder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199359
Make: Maxim Defense
Model: MD11

Summary

Make:	Maxim Defense
Model:	MD11
Manufacturer:	Maxim Defense Industries, LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199359 - 1	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199359 - 4	308 WIN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199359 - 5	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199359 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199359 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM DEFENSE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the capital letter "M" inside a hexagon shape or hexagon line-drawing.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "MD:11" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "STONE SR-25".
- Features include: machined, aluminum/titanium/stainless-steel receiver/frame with integral magazine well; ambidextrous selector toggle, magazine release and charging handle; varied colour and stock options.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAXIM DEFENSE" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo is comprised of the capital letter "M" inside a hexagon shape or hexagon line-drawing. - "MAXIM DEFENSE" was established in 2013. - "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is located in Saint Cloud, Minnesota, USA. - "Maxim Defense" began with research and development (R&D) into firearm products, such as varied accessories, stock options and lighter configurations of most common items. - "Maxim Defense Industries" focused their skill into R&D and in manufacturing weapons and firearms for the U.S. and NATO military forces, government agencies and homeland first responders. - "Maxim Defense Industries", through sponsorship from the U.S. Army's MCoE (Maneuver Center of Excellence) to become part of the Army Expeditionary Warrior Experiment (AEWE), and produced several specific firearms and associated products for military testing and use, in 2020.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

680017482350
680017482367
680017482374
680017482619
680017482626
680017482633
680017482671
680017482688
680017482695
680017482701
680017482718
680017482725
680017487232
680017487249
680017487256
680017487263

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

680017487270

680017487287

680017487355

680017487362

680017487379

680017487386

680017487393

680017487409

MD 11

MD 11 Arid

MD 11 Black

MD 11 Urban Gray

MD 11 Urban Grey

MD-11

MD-11 Arid

MD-11 Black

MD-11 Urban Gray

MD-11 Urban Grey

MD11 Arid

MD11 Black

MD11 Urban Gray

MD11 Urban Grey

MD11:1114

MD11:1114 ARCA - ARID

MD11:1114 ARCA - Black

MD11:1114 ARCA - Urban Grey

MD11:1114 ARID

MD11:1114 Black

MD11:1114 Urban Grey

MD11:1116 ARCA - ARID

MD11:1116 ARCA - Black

MD11:1116 ARCA - Urban Grey

MD11:1116 ARID

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MD11:1116 Black

MD11:1116 Urban Grey

MD11:1118 ARID

MD11:1118 Black

MD11:1118 Urban Grey

MD:11

MD:11 Arid

MD:11 Black

MD:11 Urban Gray

MD:11 Urban Grey

MXM-48235

MXM-48236

MXM-48237

MXM-48261

MXM-48262

MXM-48263

MXM-48267

MXM-48268

MXM-48269

MXM-48270

MXM-48271

MXM-48272

MXM-48723

MXM-48724

MXM-48725

MXM-48726

MXM-48727

MXM-48728

MXM-48735

MXM-48736

MXM-48737

MXM-48738

MXM-48739

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MXM-48740

SR25

Stoner SR25

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199357
Make: Maxim Defense
Model: MD9

Summary

Make:	Maxim Defense
Model:	MD9
Manufacturer:	Maxim Defense Industries, LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199357 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199357 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	147	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199357 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199357 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199357 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199357 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	147	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199357 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199357 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM DEFENSE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the capital letter "M" inside a hexagon shape or hexagon line-drawing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2022. - "MD:9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "COLT AR15/M16". - The model "MD:9" is available in various manufacturer configurations, including, but not limited to: 1) pistol formation with including pistol brace stock, 2) carbine formation with longer barrel and fore-end stock, & 3) rifle formation with varied shoulder stock options and longer barrel options. - Features include: machined, aluminum/steel receiver/frame with integral, angled magazine well; interchangeable upper receiver; varied colour and stock options. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MAXIM DEFENSE" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo is comprised of the capital letter "M" inside a hexagon shape or hexagon line-drawing. - "MAXIM DEFENSE" was established in 2013. - "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is located in Saint Cloud, Minnesota, USA. - "Maxim Defense" began with research and development (R&D) into firearm products, such as varied accessories, stock options and lighter configurations of most common items. - "Maxim Defense Industries" focused their skill into R&D and in manufacturing weapons and firearms for the U.S. and NATO military forces, government agencies and homeland first responders. - "Maxim Defense Industries", through sponsorship from the U.S. Army's MCoE (Maneuver Center of Excellence) to become part of the Army Expeditionary Warrior Experiment (AEWE), and produced several specific firearms and associated products for military testing and use, in 2020.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "GLOCK Pattern" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

680017481636

680017481643

680017481650

680017481698

680017481704

680017481711

680017482022

680017482039

680017482046

680017497125

680017497132

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

680017497149

AR 15

AR 9

AR-15

AR-9

AR15

AR9

MD 9

MD 9 CQB

MD 9 CQB Pistol

MD 9 Carbine

MD 9 K

MD 9 K Pistol

MD 9-K

MD 9-K Pistol

MD 904 K

MD 904-K

MD 905

MD 905 Pistol

MD 905-C

MD 905C

MD-9

MD-9 CQB

MD-9 CQB Pistol

MD-9 Carbine

MD-905

MD-905 Pistol

MD-905-C

MD-905C

MD9 CQB

MD9 CQB Pistol

MD9 Carbine

MD9-K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MD9-K Pistol

MD904-K

MD905

MD905 Pistol

MD905-C

MD905C

MD:9

MD:9 Carbine

MD:9-K

MD:9-K Pistol

MD:904-K

MD:905

MD:905 CQB

MD:905 CQB Pistol

MD:905 Pistol

MD:905-C

MD:905C

MXM-48163

MXM-48164

MXM-48165

MXM-48169

MXM-48170

MXM-48171

MXM-48202

MXM-48203

MXM-48204

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199361
Make: Maxim Defense
Model: MDX

Summary

Make:	Maxim Defense
Model:	MDX
Manufacturer:	Maxim Defense Industries, LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199361 - 1	223 REM	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 2	223 REM	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 3	223 REM	10	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 4	223 REM	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 5	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 6	223 REM	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 7	223 REM	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 8	223 REM	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 9	223 REM	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 10	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199361 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 24	308 WIN	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 25	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 29	308 WIN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 30	308 WIN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 31	5.56MM NATO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 32	5.56MM NATO	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 33	5.56MM NATO	10	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 34	5.56MM NATO	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 35	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 36	5.56MM NATO	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 37	5.56MM NATO	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 38	5.56MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 51	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199361 - 39	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 40	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 41	7.62MM NATO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 42	7.62MM NATO	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 43	7.62MM NATO	10	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 46	7.62MM NATO	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 47	7.62MM NATO	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199361 - 48	7.62MM NATO	30	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM DEFENSE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the capital letter "M" inside a hexagon shape or hexagon line-drawing.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "MDX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "COLT AR15/M16".
- The model "MDX" is available in various manufacturer configurations, including, but not limited to: 1) pistol formation with including pistol brace stock, 2) carbine formation with longer barrel and fore-end stock, & 3) rifle formation with varied shoulder stock options and longer barrel options.
- The model "MDX", as marked on the firearm, may also be known as "SDX" denoting integrated sound suppressor and "PDX" denoting `pistol' configuration.
- Features include: machined, aluminum/titanium/stainless-steel receiver/frame with integral, angled magazine well; interchangeable upper receiver; varied colour and stock options.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAXIM DEFENSE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the capital letter "M" inside a hexagon shape or hexagon line-drawing.
- "MAXIM DEFENSE" was established in 2013.
- "MAXIM DEFENSE INDUSTRIES, LLC" is located in Saint Cloud, Minnesota, USA.
- "Maxim Defense" began with research and development (R&D) into firearm products, such as varied accessories, stock options and lighter configurations of most common items.
- "Maxim Defense Industries" focused their skill into R&D and in manufacturing weapons and firearms for the U.S. and NATO military forces, government agencies and homeland first responders.
- "Maxim Defense Industries", through sponsorship from the U.S. Army's MCoE (Maneuver Center of Excellence) to become part of the Army Expeditionary Warrior Experiment (AEWE), and produced several specific firearms and associated products for military testing and use, in 2020.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR Pattern" type magazines. - Designed to accept "STANAG Pattern" type magazines. - Designed to accept "LANCER" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

680017478049
680017478056
680017478063
680017478070
680017478247
680017478254
680017478575
680017478582
680017478599
680017478605
680017478612
680017478629
680017478636
680017478643
680017478650
680017478667
680017478674
680017478681

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

680017479046

680017479053

680017479244

680017479251

680017479442

680017479459

680017479640

680017479657

680017479848

680017479855

680017480042

680017480059

680017480691

680017480707

680017480714

680017481032

680017481049

680017481056

680017481216

680017481223

680017481230

680017481513

680017481520

680017481537

680017481575

680017481582

680017481599

680017485160

680017485177

680017485603

MDX 505

MDX 505 ARID

MDX 505 Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MDX 505 Urban Grey

MDX 508

MDX 508 Arid

MDX 508 CQB Pistol

MDX 508 SBR

MDX 508 SCW

MDX 508 SCW Pistol

MDX 508 SQB

MDX 508 Urban Grey

MDX 508C

MDX 508C Arid

MDX 508C Black

MDX 508C SBR

MDX 508C Urban Gray

MDX 510

MDX 510 Arid

MDX 510 Black

MDX 510 C ARID

MDX 510 C Black

MDX 510 C Urban Grey

MDX 510 Pistol

MDX 510 Pistol Arid

MDX 510 Pistol Black

MDX 510 Pistol SBR

MDX 510 Pistol Urban Gray

MDX 510 SBR

MDX 510 Urban Gray

MDX 510C

MDX 511

MDX 511 ARID

MDX 511 Black

MDX 511 Urban Grey

MDX 516 ARID

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MDX 516 Black

MDX 516 Urban Grey

MDX E

MDX Edition

MDX-508

MDX-508 Arid

MDX-508 CQB Pistol

MDX-508 SBR

MDX-508 SCW

MDX-508 SCW Pistol

MDX-508 SQB

MDX-508 Urban Grey

MDX-508C

MDX-508C Arid

MDX-508C Black

MDX-508C SBR

MDX-508C Urban Gray

MDX-510

MDX-510 Arid

MDX-510 CQB Pistol

MDX-510 Pistol

MDX-510 Pistol Arid

MDX-510 Pistol Black

MDX-510 Pistol SBR

MDX-510 Pistol Urban Gray

MDX-510 SBR

MDX-510 SCW

MDX-510 SCW Pistol

MDX-510 SQB

MDX-510 Urban Grey

MDX-E

MDX508

MDX508 Arid

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MDX508 SBR

MDX508 SCW

MDX508 SCW Pistol

MDX508 SQB

MDX508 Urban Grey

MDX508C

MDX508C Arid

MDX508C Black

MDX508C SBR

MDX508C Urban Gray

MDX510

MDX510 Arid

MDX510 Black

MDX510 Pistol

MDX510 Pistol Arid

MDX510 Pistol Black

MDX510 Pistol SBR

MDX510 Pistol Urban Gray

MDX510 SBR

MDX510 Urban Gray

MDX:508

MDX:508 Arid

MDX:508 CQB Pistol

MDX:508 SBR

MDX:508 SCW

MDX:508 SCW Pistol

MDX:508 SQB

MDX:508 Urban Grey

MDX:508C

MDX:508C Arid

MDX:508C Black

MDX:508C SBR

MDX:508C Urban Gray

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MDX:510

MDX:510 Arid

MDX:510 CQB Pistol

MDX:510 Pistol

MDX:510 Pistol Arid

MDX:510 Pistol Black

MDX:510 Pistol SBR

MDX:510 Pistol Urban Gray

MDX:510 SBR

MDX:510 SCW

MDX:510 SCW Pistol

MDX:510 SQB

MDX:510 Urban Grey

MDXE

MXM-47804

MXM-47805

MXM-47806

MXM-47807

MXM-47824

MXM-47825

MXM-47857

MXM-47858

MXM-47859

MXM-47860

MXM-47861

MXM-47862

MXM-47863

MXM-47864

MXM-47865

MXM-47866

MXM-47867

MXM-47868

MXM-47904

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MXM-47905

MXM-47924

MXM-47925

MXM-47944

MXM-47945

MXM-47964

MXM-47965

MXM-47984

MXM-47985

MXM-48004

MXM-48005

MXM-48069

MXM-48070

MXM-48071

MXM-48103

MXM-48104

MXM-48105

MXM-48121

MXM-48122

MXM-48123

MXM-48151

MXM-48152

MXM-48153

MXM-48157

MXM-48158

MXM-48159

MXM-48516

MXM-48517

MXM-48560

PDX

PDX (TM)

PDX (TM) Arid

PDX (TM) Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PDX (TM) CQB Pistol

PDX (TM) SBR

PDX (TM) SCW

PDX (TM) SCW Pistol

PDX (TM) SQB

PDX (TM) Urban Gray

PDX Arid

PDX Black

PDX CQB Pistol

PDX Pistol

PDX Pistol Arid

PDX Pistol Black

PDX Pistol SBR

PDX Pistol SCW

PDX Pistol SQB

PDX Pistol Urban Gray

PDX SBR

PDX SCW

PDX SCW Pistol

PDX SQB

PDX Urban Grey

PDX:SD

PDX:SD Arid

PDX:SD Black

PDX:SD CQB Pistol

PDX:SD Pistol

PDX:SD Pistol Arid

PDX:SD Pistol Black

PDX:SD Pistol SBR

PDX:SD Pistol SCW

PDX:SD Pistol SQB

PDX:SD Pistol Urban Gray

PDX:SD SBR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PDX:SD SCW

PDX:SD SCW Pistol

PDX:SD SQB

PDX:SD Urban Gray

SDX

SDX 505

SDX 505 CQB Pistol

SDX 505 SBR

SDX 505 SCW

SDX 505 SCW Pistol

SDX 505 SQB

SDX 505 Urban Grey

SDX 508

SDX 508 CQB Pistol

SDX 508 SBR

SDX 508 SCW

SDX 508 SCW Pistol

SDX 508 SQB

SDX 508 Urban Grey

SDX 510

SDX 510 CQB Pistol

SDX 510 SBR

SDX 510 SCW

SDX 510 SCW Pistol

SDX 510 SQB

SDX 510 Urban Grey

SDX Arid

SDX Black

SDX CQB Pistol

SDX SBR

SDX SCW

SDX SCW Pistol

SDX Urban Gray

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SDX-505

SDX-505 CQB Pistol

SDX-505 SBR

SDX-505 SCW

SDX-505 SCW Pistol

SDX-505 SQB

SDX-505 Urban Grey

SDX-508

SDX-508 CQB Pistol

SDX-508 SBR

SDX-508 SCW

SDX-508 SCW Pistol

SDX-508 SQB

SDX-508 Urban Grey

SDX-510

SDX-510 CQB Pistol

SDX-510 SBR

SDX-510 SCW

SDX-510 SCW Pistol

SDX-510 SQB

SDX-510 Urban Grey

SDX505

SDX505 CQB Pistol

SDX505 SBR

SDX505 SCW

SDX505 SCW Pistol

SDX505 SQB

SDX505 Urban Grey

SDX508

SDX508 Arid

SDX508 Black

SDX508 CQB Pistol

SDX508 SBR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SDX508 SCW Pistol

SDX508 SQB

SDX508 Urban Gray

SDX510

SDX510 CQB Pistol

SDX510 SBR

SDX510 SCW

SDX510 SCW Pistol

SDX510 SQB

SDX510 Urban Grey

SDX:505

SDX:505 CQB Pistol

SDX:505 SBR

SDX:505 SCW

SDX:505 SCW Pistol

SDX:505 SQB

SDX:505 Urban Grey

SDX:508

SDX:508 CQB Pistol

SDX:508 SBR

SDX:508 SCW

SDX:508 SCW Pistol

SDX:508 SQB

SDX:508 Urban Grey

SDX:510

SDX:510 CQB Pistol

SDX:510 SBR

SDX:510 SCW

SDX:510 SCW Pistol

SDX:510 SQB

SDX:510 Urban Grey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15702
Make: Maxim Firearms
Model: B7075

Summary

Make:	Maxim Firearms
Model:	B7075
Manufacturer:	Maxim Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15702 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 13	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 19	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 25	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 32	30-06 SPRG	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 35	30-06 SPRG	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 38	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 41	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 44	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 31	300 WIN MAG	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15702 - 34	300 WIN MAG	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 37	300 WIN MAG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 40	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 43	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 33	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 36	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 39	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 42	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 45	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 6	50 BEOWULF	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 9	50 BEOWULF	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 15	50 BEOWULF	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 21	50 BEOWULF	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15702 - 27	50 BEOWULF	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 3	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 16	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 22	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 28	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 4	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 11	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 23	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 29	6.8MM SPC	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 24	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15702 - 30	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.537)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MAXIM FIREARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. B7075" is marked on the left side of the magazine well. - this is an AR-15-style gas-operated semi-automatic rifle of the AR-15 type, manufactured in 223 REM and larger calibre sizes, for hunting, target shooting, and competition. - these rifles are sold complete and as lower receiver/frames only, and configuration may vary depending on user preference. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte parkerized/phosphated/anodized or Cerakote finish; full-length flat-top rail for mounting optics (open adjustable sights optional); ventilated forearm; right-side ejection port; "T" or side-cocking handle; ambidextrous safety; fixed or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol-grip; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MAXIM FIREARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-10

B-30

B7075-10

B7075-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118306
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1895 Argentine

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1895 Argentine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118306 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the brass fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- known as the Model 1895 Argentine, this is the Maxim Nordenfelt pattern 1891 machine gun.
- marked on the brass fusee cover with name of manufacturer (arranged in an oval) and serial number, patent name and date of manufacture (horizontally within the oval), example: DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN . BERLIN . / No. 123 / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1900
- a water cooled medium/heavy machine gun.
- the distinguishing features of all Argentine Model 1895 Maxim machine guns are: the cartridge markings and the cartridge used (7.65mm X 53 Mauser), low serial numbers (1 to 200) and heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket.
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, large brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, 'old style' charging lever on the right side, folding bar rear sight with V-notch and barley corn front sight.
- this entry represents the second contract of 150 units of Model 1895 Argentine's, manufactured from 1898 to 1901 by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) with Argentine Army serial numbers 51 to 200.

Manufacturer

- marked on the brass fusee cover:
DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN . BERLIN .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number on the receiver/frame is usually marked on the left side, above the fusee cover. - serial number range from 51 to 200. - as manufactured, other parts of the firearm bore matching serial numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the brass plate riveted to the top cover adjacent to the feed-guides, in three lines: CARTUCHO / MAUSER ARGENTINO / 1909
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.
Remarks	- Argentina sent out two contracts for the 1895 Maxim machine guns that were virtually identical, except for the serial number and the manufacturer's markings. The 1895 contract was for 50 units, with serial numbers 1 to 50 and was manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd., England. The 1898 contract was for 150 units, with serial numbers 51 to 200 and was manufactured by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM), Berlin from 1898 to 1901.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Argentina

1895 Argentino

1895 Dated 1898

1895 Dated 1899

1895 Dated 1900

1895 Dated 1901

1898

1899

1900

1901

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118300
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1895 Argentine

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1895 Argentine
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118300 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the brass fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- known as the Model 1895 Argentine, this is the Maxim Nordenfelt pattern 1891 machine gun.
- marked on the brass fusee cover with name of manufacturer (arranged in an oval) and serial number, patent name and date of manufacture (horizontally within the oval), example: DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN . BERLIN . / No. 123 / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1900
- a water cooled medium/heavy machine gun.
- the distinguishing features of all Argentine Model 1895 Maxim machine guns are: the cartridge markings and the cartridge used (7.65mm X 53 Mauser), low serial numbers (1 to 200) and heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket.
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, large brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, 'old style' charging lever on the right side, folding bar rear sight with V-notch and barley corn front sight.
- this entry represents the second contract of 150 units of Model 1895 Argentine's, manufactured from 1898 to 1901 by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) with Argentine Army serial numbers 51 to 200.

Manufacturer

- marked on the brass fusee cover:
DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN . BERLIN .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number on the receiver/frame is usually marked on the left side, above the fusee cover. - serial number range from 51 to 200. - as manufactured, other parts of the firearm bore matching serial numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the brass plate riveted to the top cover adjacent to the feed-guides, in three lines: CARTUCHO / MAUSER ARGENTINO / 1909
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.
Remarks	- Argentina sent out two contracts for the 1895 Maxim machine guns that were virtually identical, except for the serial number and the manufacturer's markings. The 1895 contract was for 50 units, with serial numbers 1 to 50 and was manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd., England. The 1898 contract was for 150 units, with serial numbers 51 to 200 and was manufactured by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM), Berlin from 1898 to 1901.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Argentina

1895 Argentino

1895 Dated 1898

1895 Dated 1899

1895 Dated 1900

1895 Dated 1901

1898

1899

1900

1901

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118326
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1895 Argentine

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1895 Argentine
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118326 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the brass fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- known as the Model 1895 Argentine, this is the Maxim Nordenfelt pattern 1891 machine gun.
- marked on the brass fusee cover with name of manufacturer (arranged in an oval) and serial number, patent name and date of manufacture (horizontally within the oval), example: MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LT . / No. 50 / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1896
- water cooled medium/heavy machine gun.
- the distinguishing features of all Argentine Model 1895 Maxim machine guns are: the cartridge markings and the cartridge used (7.65mm X 53 Mauser), low serial numbers (1 to 200) and heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket.
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, large brass cartridge feed-guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, 'old-style' charging lever on the right side, folding bar rear sight with V-notch and barley corn front sight.
- this entry represents the first contract of 50 units of Model 1895 Argentine's manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd. starting in 1895. These 50 units originally were marked with Maxim Nordenfelt factory serial numbers from 5537 to 5586 and were re-numbered with Argentine Army serial numbers from 1 to 50.

Manufacturer

- marked on the brass fusee cover:
MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LD.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number on the receiver/frame is usually marked on the left side, above the fusee cover. - serial number range from 1 to 50. - as manufactured, other parts of the firearm bore matching serial numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the brass plate riveted to the top cover adjacent to the feed-guides, in three lines: CARTUCHO / MAUSER ARGENTINO / 1909
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.
Remarks	- Argentina sent out two contracts for the 1895 Maxim machine guns that were virtually identical, except for the serial number and the manufacturer's markings. The 1895 contract was for 50 units, with serial numbers 1 to 50 and was manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd., England. The 1898 contract was for 150 units, with serial numbers 51 to 200 and was manufactured by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM), Berlin from 1898 to 1901.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Argentina

1895 Argentino

1895 Dated 1895

1895 Dated 1896

1895 Dated 1897

1895 Dated 1898

1896

1897

1898

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118320
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1895 Argentine

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1895 Argentine
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118320 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the brass fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- known as the Model 1895 Argentine, this is the Maxim Nordenfelt pattern 1891 machine gun.
- marked on the brass fusee cover with name of manufacturer (arranged in an oval) and serial number, patent name and date of manufacture (horizontally within the oval), example: MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LT . / No. 50 / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1896
- water cooled medium/heavy machine gun.
- the distinguishing features of all Argentine Model 1895 Maxim machine guns are: the cartridge markings and the cartridge used (7.65mm X 53 Mauser), low serial numbers (1 to 200) and heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket.
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, large brass cartridge feed-guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, 'old-style' charging lever on the right side, folding bar rear sight with V-notch and barley corn front sight.
- this entry represents the first contract of 50 units of Model 1895 Argentine's manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd. starting in 1895. These 50 units originally were marked with Maxim Nordenfelt factory serial numbers from 5537 to 5586 and were re-numbered with Argentine Army serial numbers from 1 to 50.

Manufacturer

- marked on the brass fusee cover:
MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LD.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number on the receiver/frame is usually marked on the left side, above the fusee cover. - serial number range from 1 to 50. - as manufactured, other parts of the firearm bore matching serial numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the brass plate riveted to the top cover adjacent to the feed-guides, in three lines: CARTUCHO / MAUSER ARGENTINO / 1909
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.
Remarks	- Argentina sent out two contracts for the 1895 Maxim machine guns that were virtually identical, except for the serial number and the manufacturer's markings. The 1895 contract was for 50 units, with serial numbers 1 to 50 and was manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd., England. The 1898 contract was for 150 units, with serial numbers 51 to 200 and was manufactured by Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM), Berlin from 1898 to 1901.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Argentina

1895 Argentino

1895 Dated 1895

1895 Dated 1896

1895 Dated 1897

1895 Dated 1898

1896

1897

1898

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123105
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1900 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1900 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123105 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	N/A	717	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM-PAT" is marked on the fusee spring cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Swiss Army in 1900, approximately 60 units were ordered through Deustche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken and delivered to machine gun troops between 1901 and 1908.
- this model was preceded by the model 1894 Swiss machine gun.
- features include: double spade grips; optical sight mounting provision; iron front sight mounted on the front of the water jacket and tangent rear sight on the top of the hinge top cover; right side mounted cocking handle assembly; right side belt feed; bottom ejection; tripod mounting studs; steel water jacket; condenser hose assembly; adjustable tension fusee spring located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN-UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN MAXIM-PAT" is marked on the fusee spring cover.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123104	Maxim Machine Gun	1900 Swiss	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

MG 00

MG 00 Swiss

MG 1900

MG 1900 Swiss

MG00

MG00 Swiss

MG1900

MG1900 Swiss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123104
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1900 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1900 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123104 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	N/A	717	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Swiss Army in 1900, approximately 40 units were ordered through Vickers Sons & Maxim Limited and delivered to machine gun troops by 1901.
- this model was preceded by the model 1894 Swiss machine gun.
- features include: double spade grips; optical sight mounting provision; iron front sight mounted on the front of the water jacket and tangent rear sight on the top of the hinge top cover; right side mounted cocking handle assembly; right side belt feed; bottom ejection; tripod mounting studs; steel water jacket; condenser hose assembly; adjustable tension fusee spring located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VICKERS SONS & MAXIM LIMITED" is marked on the fusee spring cover.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123105	Maxim Machine Gun	1900 Swiss	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

MG 00

MG 00 Swiss

MG 1900

MG 1900 Swiss

MG00

MG00 Swiss

MG1900

MG1900 Swiss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117624
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117624 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117624 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	724	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- this firearm is marked as follows on the top cover:
"Cal 30 AUTOMATIC"
"MACHINE GUN"
"MODEL OF 1904"
"MADE BY"
"COLTS PAT. FIREARMS MFG. CO."
- this firearm model is a water cooled; recoil operated (with gas assist from a muzzle booster); belt fed (right hand feed); tripod mounted, machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- this firearm is marked as follows on the top cover:
"Cal 30 AUTOMATIC"
"MACHINE GUN"
"MODEL OF 1904"
"MADE BY"
"COLTS PAT. FIREARMS MFG. CO."

Action

- recoil operated with muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on top cover data plate.
- serial number rationalization as follows:
- the first 90 guns in the USA contract were produced by Vickers Sons & Maxim in England and serial numbered from 1 through 90.
- the next 197 guns were produced by Colt and were serial numbered from 91 to 287.
- the serial numbers are found without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 30" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed mechanism.

Other Markings

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame:
CAL. 30 AUTOMATIC
MACHINE GUN
MODEL OF 1904
MADE BY
COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
No. (serial number)
PATENTS
No 39781
8-1-89
No 430210
17-6-90
No 551779
24-12-95
No 579401
23-3-97
No 690799
7-1-02
No 703859
1-7-02
INSP.
(inspector's initials)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117625	Maxim Machine Gun	1904	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117687	Maxim Machine Gun	1904	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 Colt

1904 Maxim

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1904 US Machine Gun

1904 US Model

30 Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Cal 30 Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Colt Model of 1904

M 1904

M-1904

M1904

M1904 Maxim

Machine Gun Model of 1904

Model of 1904

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117687
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117687 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117687 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	724	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- this firearm is marked as follows on the top cover:
"Cal 30 AUTOMATIC"
"MACHINE GUN"
"MODEL OF 1904"
"MADE BY"
"COLTS PAT. FIREARMS MFG. CO."
- this firearm model is a water cooled; recoil operated (with gas assist from a muzzle booster); belt fed (right hand feed); tripod mounted, machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- this firearm is marked as follows on the top cover:
"Cal 30 AUTOMATIC"
"MACHINE GUN"
"MODEL OF 1904"
"MADE BY"
"COLTS PAT. FIREARMS MFG. CO."

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on top cover data plate.
-serial number rationalization as follows:
- the first 90 guns in the USA contract were produced by Vickers Sons & Maxim in England and serial numbered from 1 through 90.
- the next 197 guns were produced by Colt and were serial numbered from 91 to 287.
- the serial numbers are found without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 30" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed mechanism.

Other Markings

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame:
CAL. 30 AUTOMATIC
MACHINE GUN
MODEL OF 1904
MADE BY
COLT'S PAT. FIRE ARMS MFG. CO.
No. (serial number)
PATENTS
No 39781
8-1-89
No 430210
17-6-90
No 551779
24-12-95
No 579401
23-3-97
No 690799
7-1-02
No 703859
1-7-02
INSP.
(inspector's initials)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117624	Maxim Machine Gun	1904	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 Colt

1904 Maxim

1904 US Machine Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1904 US Model

30 Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Cal 30 Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Colt Model of 1904

M 1904

M-1904

M1904

M1904 Maxim

Machine Gun Model of 1904

Model of 1904

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117625
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117625 - 2	30-03 GOVERNMENT	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117625 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1904" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a water cooled, recoil operated, right hand belt fed, tripod mounted machine gun.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY" and "VICKERS, SONS & MAXIM LTD" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated with muzzle booster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on top cover data plate.
- serial number rationalization as follows:
- the first 90 guns were produced by Vickers Sons & Maxim in England serial numbered from 1 to 90.
- the next 197 guns were produced by Colt and were serial numbered from 91 to 287.
- the serial numbers are found without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 30" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- the USA Government changed the service cartridge in 1908 from 30-03 GOVT to 30-06 SPRG.

Shots

- belt-fed mechanism.

Other Markings

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame:

CAL. 30 AUTOMATIC
MACHINE GUN
MODEL OF 1904
MADE BY
VICKERS, SONS & MAXIM LTD
No. (serial number)
PATENTS
No 39781
8-1-89
No 430210
17-6-90
No 551779
24-12-95
No 579401
23-3-97
No 690799
7-1-02
No 703859
1-7-02
INSP.
(inspector's initials)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117624	Maxim Machine Gun	1904	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117686	Maxim Machine Gun	1904	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 Maxim

1904 US Machine Gun

1904 US Model

1904 VS&M

1904 Vickers, Sons & Maxim

30 Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cal 30 Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

M 1904

M-1904

M1904

M1904 Maxim

Machine Gun Model of 1904

Model of 1904

VS&M Model of 1904

Vickers, Sons & Maxim Model of 1904

Vickers-Maxim Rifle Caliber Automatic Gun, Model of 1904

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117686
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117686 - 2	30-03 GOVERNMENT	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117686 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1904" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a water cooled, recoil operated, right hand belt fed, tripod mounted machine gun.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY" and "VICKERS, SONS & MAXIM LTD" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on top cover data plate.
- serial number rationalization as follows:
- the first 90 guns in the USA contract were produced by Vickers Sons & Maxim in England and serial numbered from 1 through 90.
- the next 197 guns were produced by Colt and were serial numbered from 91 to 287.
- the serial numbers are found without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 30" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- the USA Government changed the service cartridge in 1908 from 30-03 GOVT to 30-06 SPRG.

Shots

- belt-fed mechanism.

Other Markings

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame:
CAL. 30 AUTOMATIC
MACHINE GUN
MODEL OF 1904
MADE BY
VICKERS, SONS & MAXIM LTD
No. (serial number)
PATENTS
No 39781
8-1-89
No 430210
17-6-90
No 551779
24-12-95
No 579401
23-3-97
No 690799
7-1-02
No 703859
1-7-02
INSP.
(inspector's initials)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117625	Maxim Machine Gun	1904	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1904 Maxim

1904 US Machine Gun

1904 US Model

1904 VS&M

1904 Vickers, Sons & Maxim

30 Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Cal 30 Automatic Machine Gun Model of 1904

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1904

M-1904

M1904

M1904 Maxim

Machine Gun Model of 1904

Model of 1904

VS&M Model of 1904

Vickers, Sons & Maxim Model of 1904

Vickers-Maxim Rifle Caliber Automatic Gun, Model of 1904

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118285
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1905 Russian

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1905 Russian
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118285 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- not marked as model 1905, or PM1905. - production commenced at Tula in Russia in 1904 and was officially adopted in 1905. - referred to by the Russians as the "Pulemet Maxim 1905" (translates as Machinegun Maxim, Model 1905), usually abbreviated as PM1905. - water cooled, belt fed, medium/heavy machine gun. - the principal distinguishing features of the Russian model 1905 Maxim machinegun are: - the heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket, - large cartridge belt feed guides of brass, - fusee cover of brass marked in Cyrillic with the name of the manufacturer, serial number and date of manufacture, and carrying the Imperial Russian Eagle crest. - other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, right hand charging lever, folding bar rear sight with aperture and barley corn front sight off set to the left. - for Land Service, usually mounted on a universal "Sokolov" mount that has elevating and traversing mechanisms and which consists of a small two wheeled carriage, with a "U" shaped trail and two legs to raise the gun up to form a tri-pod. - mounted on a tripod for Sea Service or static defense. - some have a small dismountable asymmetric gunner's shield of steel mounted ahead of the receiver/frame, behind the barrel jacket. Note 1: Do not confuse with the lighter Russian Model 1910 Maxim machine gun which can be differentiated from the 1905, by the cylindrical smooth or fluted water jacket of fabricated sheet steel and which has a muzzle booster; the 1910 is also often found on a Sokolov mount, some with the asymmetric gunner's shield. Note 2: many of these firearms were up-graded at a later date to then-current standards and may be encountered with parts and features of later models, usually without any markings to indicate up-grading.
Manufacturer	- marked on the fusee cover on the left side in Cyrillic, with the serial number, manufacturer, date of manufacture and caliber (as three-line) in Russian.
Action	- recoil operation.
Serial Number	- serial number on the receiver/frame is usually found on the left side above the fusee cover. Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers, however, during service maintenance, repair, or re-build, the parts frequently became mis-matched and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as the serial number on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- not marked with cartridge designation, bore diameter given as "Three-Line" in Cyrillic on the fusee cover. Note: a large number of Russian Maxim guns PM1905 and PM1910 captured by the Imperial German Forces were converted during World War I to function with the narrower longer rimless 8MM Mauser (7.92mm) German Service cartridge.
Shots	- belt fed. - early Russian Maxims used a cotton cartridge belt and later used the non-disintegrating metal link belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1904

1905

1905 Dated 1904

1905 Dated 1905

1905 Dated 1906

1905 Dated 1907

1905 Dated 1908

1905 Dated 1909

1905 Dated 1910

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1905 Maxim

1905 Pulemet Maxim

1905 Russian Maxim

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

Brass Jacket Russian Maxim

Early Russian Maxim

M1905

MG1905 Russian

Maxim Pulemet

PM1905

Pulemet Maxim

Pulemet Maxim 1905

Russian Brass Jacket Maxim

Russian MG1905

Russian Maxim 1905

Russian Maxim PM1905

Year Dates

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118302
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1905 Russian

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1905 Russian
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118302 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- not marked as model 1905, or PM1905. - production commenced at Tula in Russia in 1904 and was officially adopted in 1905. - referred to by the Russians as the "Pulemet Maxim 1905" (translates as Machinegun Maxim, Model 1905), usually abbreviated as PM1905. - water cooled, belt fed, medium/heavy machine gun. - the principal distinguishing features of the Russian model 1905 Maxim machinegun are: - the heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket, - large cartridge belt feed guides of brass, - fusee cover of brass marked in Cyrillic with the name of the manufacturer, serial number and date of manufacture, and carrying the Imperial Russian Eagle crest. - other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, right hand charging lever, folding bar rear sight with aperture and barley corn front sight off set to the left. - for Land Service, usually mounted on a universal "Sokolov" mount that has elevating and traversing mechanisms and which consists of a small two wheeled carriage, with a "U" shaped trail and two legs to raise the gun up to form a tri-pod. - mounted on a tripod for Sea Service or static defense. - some have a small dismountable asymmetric gunner's shield of steel mounted ahead of the receiver/frame, behind the barrel jacket. Note 1: Do not confuse with the lighter Russian Model 1910 Maxim machine gun which can be differentiated from the 1905, by the cylindrical smooth or fluted water jacket of fabricated sheet steel and which has a muzzle booster; the 1910 is also often found on a Sokolov mount, some with the asymmetric gunner's shield. Note 2: many of these firearms were up-graded at a later date to then-current standards and may be encountered with parts and features of later models, usually without any markings to indicate up-grading.
Manufacturer	- marked on the fusee cover on the left side in Cyrillic, with the serial number, manufacturer, date of manufacture and caliber (as three-lines) in Russian.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number on the receiver/frame is usually found on the left side above the fusee cover. Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers, however, during service maintenance, repair, or re-build, the parts frequently became mis-matched and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as the serial number on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- not marked with cartridge designation, bore diameter given as "Three-Line" in Cyrillic on the fusee cover. Note: a large number of Russian Maxim guns PM1905 and PM1910 captured by the Imperial German Forces were converted during World War I to function with the narrower longer rimless 8MM Mauser (7.92mm) German Service cartridge.
Shots	- belt fed. - early Russian Maxims used a cotton cartridge belt and later used the non-disintegrating metal link belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1904

1905

1905 Dated 1904

1905 Dated 1905

1905 Dated 1906

1905 Dated 1907

1905 Dated 1908

1905 Dated 1909

1905 Dated 1910

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1905 Maxim

1905 Pulemet Maxim

1905 Russian Maxim

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

Brass Jacket Russian Maxim

Early Russian Maxim

M1905

MG1905 Russian

Maxim Pulemet

PM1905

Pulemet Maxim

Pulemet Maxim 1905

Russian Brass Jacket Maxim

Russian MG1905

Russian Maxim 1905

Russian Maxim PM1905

Year Dates

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121824
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121824 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: typical MG 08 appearance, with steel water jacket; dual spade grips; thumb trigger; muzzle booster; dimensionally smaller lock mechanism than previous models.
- these machineguns saw use in a variety of mountings (tripod, anti-aircraft, wheeled, etc.).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the frame/receiver and major component parts.
- national marking practices often applied to these firearms by the purchaser.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt-fed firearm.

Remarks
- this model was extensively sold overseas by DWM, with records showing purchases by Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, China, Costa Rica, Mexico, Persia, Peru, Romania, Serbia, Switzerland and Turkey.
- both Switzerland and China undertook licenced production of this model after their initial purchases from DWM.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122798	Maxim Machine Gun	1911 Swiss	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Commercial

1909 Commercial Maxim

DWM 1909 Commercial Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128608
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1909/32 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1909/32 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128608 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is the Finnish-made version of the Maxim heavy machine gun adopted by the Finnish Army in 1932.
- produced circa 1933 to 1944.
- features; fully automatic only, water cooled, Maxim-type heavy machine gun; recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster; right hand feed utilizing a 200 round continuous metal link belt; rate-of-fire accelerator that increased the rate of fire to 800-850 rpm; may have the Finnish designed "snow-cap" mounted on the top of barrel jacket through which the machine gun crew could fill the water jacket with snow; usually tripod or sled mounted.
- gun alone weighed 26 kg / 57.3 lbs.
- tripod weighed 29 kg / 64 lbs.

Manufacturer

- either the manufacturer's name or the trademark symbol is marked on the firearm.
- The Tikkakoski Company Ltd. trademark is a circle within which is an inverted triangle which has the capital letter "T" enclosed.

Action

- recoil operated, fully automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - rationalization unknown.
Shots	- 200 round metal link continuous non-disintegrating belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0--1932

09-32

09-32 Maxim

1932

Finnish Machine Gun 09-32 Maxim

Finnish Maxim Machine Gun 09-32

Heavy Machine Gun 1932

M/32 Maxim

M/32-33

Maxim Heavy Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128782
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1909/32 Finnish Rework

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1909/32 Finnish Rework
Manufacturer:	2002713 Ontario Incorporated/Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128782 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is the Finnish-made version of the Maxim heavy machine gun adopted by the Finnish Army in 1932.
- produced circa 1933 to 1944.
- features; fully automatic only, water cooled, Maxim-type heavy machine gun; recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster; right hand feed utilizing a 200 round continuous metal link belt; rate-of-fire accelerator that increased the rate of fire to 800-850 rpm; may have the Finnish designed "snow-cap" mounted on the top of barrel jacket through which the machine gun crew could fill the water jacket with snow; usually tripod or sled mounted.
- gun alone weighed 26 kg / 57.3 lbs.
- tripod weighed 29 kg / 64 lbs.

Manufacturer

- 2002713 Ontario Incorporated is located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- 2002713 Ontario Incorporated reworked a Finnish Machine Gun 09-32 Maxim, originally reworked by Oy Tikkakoski.

Action

- recoil operated, fully automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

09-32 Maxim

1909-32 Maxim

Finnish Machine Gun 09-32 Maxim

Finnish Maxim Machine Gun 09-32 Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35557
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35557 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	721	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1950.
- unfluted or corrugated steel, water jacket.
- automatic fire: 550 rds/min.
- overall length: 1107 mm.

Type

- medium water-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- after 1937 two Cyrillic letters were added to the serial number range as a prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- it is a belt-fed firearm.
Other Markings	- The following markings may be located on the spring cover, left or top of the receiver: factory identifier, year and serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1910

M1910 Maxim

Maxim 1910

Maxim M1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35540
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35540 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	721	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1950.
- unfluted or corrugated steel water jacket.
- automatic fire: 550 rds/min.
- overall length: 1107 mm.
- weight: 23.08 kg.

Type

- medium water-cooled machine gun.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- after 1937/38 two Cyrillic letters were added to the serial number range as a prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- belt feed mechanism. - 250 round cloth belt.
Other Markings	- The following markings may be located on the spring cover, left or top of the receiver: factory identifier, year and serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1910

M1910 Maxim

Maxim 1910

Maxim M1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123109
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1911 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1911 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123109 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM-PAT" is marked on the fusee spring cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Swiss Army in 1911, approximately 167 units were delivered by Deustche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken by 1915.
- features include: double spade grips; optical sight mounting provision on the left side of the receiver/frame; iron sights mounted on the front of the water jacket and on the top of the action cover; right side mounted cocking handle assembly; right side belt feed; bottom ejection; tripod mounting studs; steel water jacket; condenser hose assembly; adjustable tension fusee spring; new design recoil booster.

Manufacturer

- "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN-UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN MAXIM-PAT" is marked on the fusee spring cover.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122798	Maxim Machine Gun	1911 Swiss	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

1911

MG 11

MG 11 Swiss

MG 1909

MG 1911

MG 1911 Swiss

MG11

MG11 Swiss

MG1909

MG1911

MG1911 Swiss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122798
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: 1911 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	1911 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122798 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is Swiss-produced firearm based on the 1909 Maxim commercial model.
- 10,269 of these firearms were manufactured in Switzerland between 1915 and 1946.
- features include: double spade grips; optical sight mounting provision on the left side of the receiver/frame; iron sights mounted on the front of the water jacket and on the top of the action cover; right side mounted cocking handle assembly; right side belt feed; bottom ejection; tripod mounting studs; steel water jacket; condenser hose assembly; adjustable tension fusee spring; new design recoil booster.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over "+" over "BERN" is marked on the left side of the firearm on the fusee spring cover.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the top cover of the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots
- belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121824	Maxim Machine Gun	1909	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
123109	Maxim Machine Gun	1911 Swiss	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Maschinengewehr

MG 11

MG-11

MG11

Machine Gun 1911

Maschinengewehr 11

Maschinengewehr 1911

Maschinengewehr MG11

Mitrailleuse 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127450
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: LMG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	LMG08/15
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127450 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- "L.M.G.08/15" over "Gwf" over "SPANDAU" over the year of manufacturer are marked on the top cover.
- L.M.G. ("Luft Maschinen Gewehr") is an aircraft version of the MG08/15.
- manufactured from 1916 to 1918 with over 23,000 produced.
- features include: perforated barrel jacket; lightened receiver/frame; curved ejector tube for disposing of fired cartridge cases; synchroniser gear assembly.

Manufacturer

- "SPANDAU" and the year of manufacture are marked on the top cover.

Action

- recoil operated with gas assist.

Serial Number

- 1 to 5 digits with or without a letter suffix.
- letter suffix included letters "a" to "e".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62583	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

German Machine Gun LMG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun LMG08/15

LMG08/1918

LMG1908/1915

MG08 15

Model 1908

Spandau

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120989
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120989 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the brass fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation is marked on the brass fusee cover with name of manufacturer (arranged in an oval) and serial number, patent name and date of manufacture (horizontally within the oval), example: "MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LT . / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1892"
- water cooled medium/heavy machine gun approved for British service in 1889 and introduced with a "parapet carriage" in 1891.
- features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions; large brass cartridge feed-guide; dual spade grips; thumb trigger; 'old-style' charging lever on the right side; folding bar rear sight with V-notch and barley corn front sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the brass fusee cover:
"MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LD".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number on the receiver/frame is usually marked on the left side, above the fusee cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the brass plate riveted to the top cover adjacent to the feed-guides.
Shots	- 150 or 250 round belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889 British Army Maxim

1889 Maxim

1892 Maxim

MARK 1 577/450

Maxim Machine Gun

Maxim Nordenfelt

Nordenfelt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118339
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 303

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 303
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118339 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	671	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118339 - 3	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118339 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM" or "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may not be marked on the firearm with model designation; or as "Mark I".
- usually marked on the fusee cover with the name of the manufacturer and date of manufacture, example: MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS & AMMUNITION Co. LD. / 1895
- new manufactured (not converted) watercooled, British Military Service medium/heavy machinegun, known as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch, Mark I" adopted in July 1893.
- the distinguishing features of this firearm are: no muzzle booster, smaller and lighter receiver/frame and mechanism (than the MARK 1and 2 Converted in 303 BRITISH), the cartridge for which it is chambered (303 BRITISH), the Maxim Nordenfelt markings on the fusee cover on left side of the receiver/frame dated from 1893 to 1897 and the heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket. (Bare Weight: 27.22 Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches)
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear-sight with a V-notch and a Barley-Corn front sight.
- Do not confuse with:
- the identical firearm marked "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" dated 1898 to 1904.
- the identical firearm manufactured by "RSAF, Enfield", dated 1897 to 1917.
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 1 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1897. (Bare Weight: 29.04Kg/64 lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches)
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 2 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1901. (Bare Weight: 18.15Kg/40 lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches)
- a similar firearm named "Vickers Machine Gun (Various MARKS) 303 BRITISH".
- the captured German Maxim Machine Gun in 8MM MAUSER, converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".

Manufacturer

- marked as manufactured by "Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd." until 1897, when the name of the firm changed to "Vickers, Sons & Maxim".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- usually number on the receiver/frame above the fusee cover.
Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fed by a 250 cartridge canvas machine gun belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118441	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 1 303	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark 1

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark I

MARK 1

MARK I

Machine Gun 303 Mark 1

Machine Gun 303 Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118441
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 303

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 303
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118441 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	671	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118441 - 3	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM" or "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may not be marked on the firearm with model designation; or as "Mark I". - usually marked on the fusee cover with the name of the manufacturer and date of manufacture, example: MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS & AMMUNITION Co. LD. / 1895 - new manufactured (not converted) watercooled, British Military Service medium/heavy machinegun, known as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch, Mark I" adopted in July 1893. - the distinguishing features of this firearm are: no muzzle booster, smaller and lighter receiver/frame and mechanism (than the MARK 1and 2 303 Converted), the cartridge for which it is chambered (303 BRITISH), the Maxim Nordenfelt markings on the fusee cover on the left side of the receiver/frame dated from 1893 to 1897 and the heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket. (Bare Weight: 27.22 Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches) - other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear-sight with a V-notch and a Barley-Corn front sight. - Do not confuse with: - the identical firearm marked "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" dated 1898 to 1904. - the identical firearm manufactured by "RSAF, Enfield", dated 1897 to 1917. - the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 1 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1897. (Bare Weight: 29.04Kg/64 lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches) - the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 2 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1901. (Bare Weight: 18.15Kg/40 lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches) - a similar firearm named "Vickers Machine Gun (Various MARKS) 303 BRITISH". - the captured German Maxim Machine Gun in 8MM MAUSER, converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".
Manufacturer	- marked as manufactured by "Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd." until 1897, when the name of the firm changed to "Vickers, Sons & Maxim".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- usually number on the receiver/frame above the fusee cover. Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fed by a 250 cartridge canvas machine gun belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118339	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 1 303	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark 1

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark I

MARK 1

MARK I

Machine Gun 303 Mark 1

Machine Gun 303 Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118447
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 303

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 303
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118447 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	671	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118447 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM" or "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may not be marked on the firearm with model designation; or as "Mark I".
- usually marked on the fusee cover with the name of the manufacturer and date of manufacture, example: ENFIELD / 1917
- new manufactured (not converted) watercooled, British Military Service medium/heavy machinegun, known as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch, Mark I" adopted in July 1893.
- the distinguishing features of this firearm are: no muzzle booster, smaller and lighter receiver/frame and mechanism (than the "MARK 1 and 2 Converted in 303 BRITISH), the cartridge for which it is chambered (303 BRITISH), "ENFIELD" markings on the fusee cover on the left side of the receiver/frame dated from 1896, and the heavy bronze or steel un-fluted cylindrical water jacket. (Bare Weight: 27.22Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches)
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, base metal cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear sight with a V-notch and a Barley-Corn front sight.
- Do not confuse with:
- the identical firearm marked "Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd." dated 1898 to 1904.
- the identical firearm manufactured by "Vickers, Sons & Maxim", dated from 1893.
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 1 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1897. (Bare Weight: 29.04Kg/64 lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches)
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 2 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1901. (Bare Weight: 18.15Kg/40 lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches)
- a similar firearm named "Gun, Machine, Vickers, .303 Inch" (Various MARKS).
- the captured German Maxim Machine Gun in 8MM MAUSER, converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the fusee cover with name of manufacturer and date of manufacture.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually number on the receiver/frame, the fusee cover, cartridge feed guides, top of the water jacket, etc.

Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fed by a 250 cartridge canvas machine gun belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118446	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 1 303	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark 1

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark I

MARK 1

MARK I

Machine Gun 303 Mark 1

Machine Gun 303 Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118446
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 303

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 303
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118446 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	671	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118446 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM" or "MAXIM'S PATENT" is marked on the fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may not be marked on the firearm with model designation; or as "Mark I".
- usually marked on the fusee cover with the name of the manufacturer and date of manufacture, example: ENFIELD / 1917
- new manufactured (not converted) watercooled, British Military Service medium/heavy machinegun, known as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch, Mark I" adopted in July 1893.
- the distinguishing features of this firearm are: no muzzle booster, smaller and lighter receiver/frame and mechanism (than the "MARK 1 and 2 Converted in 303 BRITISH), the cartridge for which it is chambered (303 BRITISH), "ENFIELD" markings on the fusee cover on the left side of the receiver/frame dated from 1896, and the heavy bronze or steel un-fluted cylindrical water jacket. (Bare Weight: 27.22Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches)
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, base metal cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear sight with a V-notch and a Barley-Corn front sight.
- Do not confuse with:
- the identical firearm marked "Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd." dated 1898 to 1904.
- the identical firearm manufactured by "Vickers, Sons & Maxim", dated from 1893.
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 1 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1897. (Bare Weight: 29.04Kg/64 lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches)
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 2 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1901. (Bare Weight: 18.15Kg/40 lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches)
- a similar firearm named "Gun, Machine, Vickers, .303 Inch" (Various MARKS).
- the captured German Maxim Machine Gun in 8MM MAUSER, converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the fusee cover with name of manufacturer and date of manufacture.

Action

- recoil operation.

Serial Number

- usually number on the receiver/frame, the fusee cover, cartridge feed guides, top of the water jacket, etc.

Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fed by a 250 cartridge canvas machine gun belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118447	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 1 303	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark 1

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark I

MARK 1

MARK I

Machine Gun 303 Mark 1

Machine Gun 303 Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118445
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 303

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 303
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118445 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	671	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118445 - 3	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118445 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	721	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- not usually marked on the fusee cover with model designation; but marked on the fusee cover as "I" for Mark I.
- usually marked on the fusee cover with the name of the manufacturer and date of manufacture, example: VICKERS, SONS & MAXIM / 1898 / LIMITED
- new manufactured (not converted) water cooled, British Military Service medium/heavy machinegun, known as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch, Mark I" adopted in July 1893.
- the distinguishing features of this firearm are: no muzzle booster, smaller and lighter receiver/frame and mechanism (than the MARK 1and 2 Converted in 303 BRITISH), the cartridge for which it is chambered (303 BRITISH), "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" markings on the fusee cover on left side of the receiver/frame dated from 1898 and the heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket. (Bare Weight: 27.22 Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches)
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear sight with a V-notch and a Barley-Corn front sight.
- Do not confuse with:
- the identical firearm marked "Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd." dated 1893 to 1897.
- the identical firearm manufactured by "RSAF, Enfield", dated from 1896.
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 1 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1897. (Bare Weight: 29.04Kg/64 lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches)
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 2 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1901. (Bare Weight: 18.15Kg/40 lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches)
- a similar firearm named "Vickers Machine Gun (Various MARKS) 303 BRITISH".
- the captured German Maxim Machine Gun in 8MM MAUSER, converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the fusee cover with name of manufacturer and date of manufacture in three lines, example: VICKERS, SONS & MAXIM / 1898 / LIMITED
- the firm's name changed to "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" in 1897, but continued with "Maxim Nordenfelt" markings that year.
- markings changed to "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" in 1898.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- usually number on the receiver/frame, the fusee cover, cartridge feed guides, top of the water jacket, etc.

Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fed by a 250 cartridge canvas machine gun belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118442	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 1 303	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark 1

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark I

MARK 1

MARK I

Machine Gun 303 Mark 1

Machine Gun 303 Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118442
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 303

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 303
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118442 - 3	303 BRITISH	N/A	671	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118442 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- not usually marked on the fusee cover with model designation; but marked on the fusee cover as "I" for Mark I.
- usually marked on the fusee cover with the name of the manufacturer and date of manufacture, example: VICKERS, SONS & MAXIM / 1898 / LIMITED
- new manufactured (not converted) water cooled, British Military Service medium/heavy machinegun, known as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch, Mark I" adopted in July 1893.
- the distinguishing features of this firearm are: no muzzle booster, smaller and lighter receiver/frame and mechanism (than the MARK 1and 2 Converted in 303 BRITISH), the cartridge for which it is chambered (303 BRITISH), "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" markings on the fusee cover on left side of the receiver/frame dated from 1898 and the heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket. (Bare Weight: 27.22 Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches)
- other features include: long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear sight with a V-notch and a Barley-Corn front sight.
- Do not confuse with:
- the identical firearm marked "Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Co. Ltd." dated 1893 to 1897.
- the identical firearm manufactured by "RSAF, Enfield", dated from 1896.
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 1 303 Converted)" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1897. (Bare Weight: 29.04Kg/64 lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches)
- the similar but larger "Maxim MARK 2 303 Converted" with muzzle booster, adopted in 1901. (Bare Weight: 18.15Kg/40 lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches)
- a similar firearm named "Vickers Machine Gun (Various MARKS) 303 BRITISH".
- the captured German Maxim Machine Gun in 8MM MAUSER, converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the fusee cover with name of manufacturer and date of manufacture in three lines, example: VICKERS, SONS & MAXIM / 1898 / LIMITED
- the name of the firm was changed to "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" on October 01 1897, but continued with "Maxim Nordenfelt" markings that year.
- markings changed to "Vickers, Sons & Maxim" in 1898.

Action

- no loner capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually number on the receiver/frame, the fusee cover, cartridge feed guides, top of the water jacket, etc.

Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fed by a 250 cartridge canvas machine gun belt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118445	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 1 303	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark 1

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Mark I

MARK 1

MARK I

Machine Gun 303 Mark 1

Machine Gun 303 Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118397
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 303 Converted

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 303 Converted
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118397 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM" or "MAXIM'S PATENT" may be marked on the fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may not be marked with model designation; or as "Mark I".
- a watercooled medium/heavy machinegun adopted in 1897 by the British Military Service as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch Converted, Mark I".
- markings on the brass fusee cover retain the name of the manufacturer (arranged in an oval), patent name and date of manufacture (1889 to 1892), example: MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LT. / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1895
- usually marked on a brass plate on the top cover as: CARTRIDGE / MAGAZINE RIFLE / CORDITE
- other features include: heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket, long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, modified brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear sight with a V-notch off set to the left and a Barley-Corn front sight, likewise off set to the left.
- modifications required to convert this firearm to use 303 BRITISH included: changing to the non-standard light barrel, with adapters, addition of a muzzle booster, new light weight breech mechanism, modified cartridge feed guides and rear sight for 303 BRITISH. (Bare Weight: 30.04Kg/64lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches)

Note: the muzzle booster attachment is essential to reliably cycle the action of this firearm; it is usually marked, example: MAXIM 303 MK I / AND 303 COND MK II / ATTACHT BALL FIRING / MK II / 1915

- Do not confuse with:
- the similar but smaller, new manufactured "Maxim, MARK 1 303" introduced in 1889, manufactured by Vickers, Sons & Maxim Ltd., or by RSAF Enfield since 1896. (Weight: 27.22Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches)
- the almost identical "Maxim, MARK 2 303 Converted", adopted in 1901. (Weight: 18.15Kg/40 lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches)
- the captured German Maxim Machine Gun originally in 8MM MAUSER, converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".

Manufacturer

- the original firearm was manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited, most were converted (but unmarked) by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually number on the receiver/frame above the fusee cover.

Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on a brass plate on the top cover as:
CARTRIDGE / MAGAZINE RIFLE / CORDITE

Shots

- belt fed, using 250 round canvas machine gun belt.

Remarks

- the original firearm before conversion was the Maxim Gun .45 Inch Mark I. chambered for the British Army in .450 Martini Henry cartridge, and for the British Navy in .45 British Machine Gun Cartridge (sometimes referred to as the Gardner/Gatling cartridge).
- all of the original firearms known as the "Maxim Gun, .45 Inch, Mark I" in military service by the Army and the Navy (except those in Colonial Service), were converted to use the British .303 cartridge by 1915.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118389	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 1 303 Converted	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Converted MARK 1

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Converted MARK I

MARK 1 Converted

MARK I Converted

Machine Gun 303 Mark 1 Converted

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Machine Gun 303 Mark I Converted

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118389
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 303 Converted

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 303 Converted
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118389 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM" or "MAXIM'S PATENT" may be marked on the fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may not be marked with model designation; or as "Mark I". - a watercooled medium/heavy machinegun adopted in 1897 by the British Military Service as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch Converted, Mark I". - markings on the brass fusee cover retain the name of the manufacturer (arranged in an oval), patent name and date of manufacture (1889 to 1892), example: MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LT. / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1895 - usually marked on a brass plate on the top cover as: CARTRIDGE / MAGAZINE RIFLE / CORDITE - other features include: heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket, long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, modified brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear sight with a V-notch off set to the left and a Barley-Corn front sight, likewise off set to the left. - modifications required to convert this firearm to use 303 BRITISH included: changing to the non-standard light barrel, with adapters, addition of a muzzle booster, new light weight breech mechanism, modified cartridge feed guides and rear sight for 303 BRITISH. (Bare Weight: 30.04Kg/64lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches) Note: the muzzle booster attachment is essential to reliably cycle the action of this firearm; it is usually marked, example: MAXIM 303 MK I / AND 303 COND MK II / ATTACHT BALL FIRING / MK II / 1915 - Do not confuse with: - the similar but smaller, new manufactured "Maxim, MARK 1 303" introduced in 1889, manufactured by Vickers, Sons & Maxim Ltd., or by RSAF Enfield since 1896. (Weight: 27.22Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches) - the almost identical "Maxim, MARK 2 303 Converted", adopted in 1901. (Weight: 18.15Kg/40 lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches) - the captured German Maxim Machine Gun originally in 8MM MAUSER, converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".
Manufacturer	- the original firearm was manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited, most were converted (but unmarked) by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.
Action	- muzzle gas boosted, recoil operation.
Serial Number	- usually number on the receiver/frame above the fusee cover. Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on a brass plate on the top cover adjacent to the cartridge feed guides, as: CARTRIDGE / MAGAZINE RIFLE / CORDITE
Shots	- belt fed, using 250 round canvas machine gun belt.
Remarks	- the original firearm before conversion was the Maxim Gun .45 Inch Mark I. chambered for the British Army in .450 Martini Henry cartridge, and for the British Navy in .45 British Machine Gun Cartridge (sometimes referred to as the Gardner/Gatling cartridge). - all of the original firearms known as the "Maxim Gun, .45 Inch, Mark I" in military service by the Army and the Navy (except those in Colonial Service), were converted to use the British .303 cartridge by 1915.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118397	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 1 303 Converted	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Converted MARK 1

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Converted MARK I

MARK 1 Converted

MARK I Converted

Machine Gun 303 Mark 1 Converted

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Machine Gun 303 Mark I Converted

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118421
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 303 Converted

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 303 Converted
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118421 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM" or "MAXIM'S PATENT" may be marked on the fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation on the firearm usually marked: MARK II
- a watercooled medium/heavy machinegun adopted in 1901 by the British Military Service as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch Converted, Mark II
- modifications required to convert this firearm to use 303 BRITISH included: changing to the then currently produced service heavy barrel, with adapters, addition of a muzzle booster, new lighter breech mechanism, modified cartridge feed guides and new rear sight for 303 BRITISH. (Bare Weight: 18.15Kg/40lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches)
- usually marked on a brass plate on the top-cover as: CARTRIDGE / MAGAZINE RIFLE / CORDITE
- markings on the brass fusee cover retains the name of the manufacturer (arranged in an oval), patent name and date of manufacture (1889 to 1892), example: MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LT. / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1895
- other features include: the heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket, long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, large brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear sight with a V-notch off set to the left and a Barley-Corn front sight, likewise off set to the left.
- Do not confuse with:
- the similar but smaller, new manufactured British "Maxim MARK 1 303" introduced in 1889, manufactured by Vickers, Sons & Maxim Ltd., or by RSAF Enfield commencing in 1896. (Bare Weight: 27.22Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches)
- the initial conversion of this gun to use the 303 BRITISH cartridge with the light weight barrel, adopted in 1897 as the "Maxim MARK 1 303 Converted". (Bare Weight: 29.04Kg/64 lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches)
- the captured German Maxim Machine Gun originally in 8MM MAUSER converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".

Manufacturer

- the original firearm was manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited, most were converted (but unmarked) by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually number on the receiver/frame above the fusee cover.
Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on a brass plate on the top-cover adjacent to the cartridge feed guides, as: CARTRIDGE / MAGAZINE RIFLE / CORDITE

Shots

- belt fed, using 250 round canvas machine gun belt.

Remarks

- the original firearm was the Maxim Gun .45 Inch Mark I, chambered for the British Army in .450 Martini Henry cartridge, and for the British Navy in .45 British Machine Gun Cartridge (sometimes referred to as the Gardner/Gatling cartridge): this firearm may also have been up-dated from the "Maxim Gun, .303 Converted, Mark I".
- all of the original firearms known as the "Maxim Gun, .45 Inch, Mark I" in military service by the Army and the Navy (except those in Colonial Service), were converted to use the British .303 cartridge by 1915.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118390	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 2 303 Converted	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Converted MARK 2

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Converted MARK II

MARK 2 Converted

MARK II Converted

Machine Gun 303 Mark 2 Converted

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Machine Gun 303 Mark II Converted

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118390
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 303 Converted

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 303 Converted
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118390 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MAXIM" or "MAXIM'S PATENT" may be marked on the fusee cover.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation on the firearm usually marked: MARK II
- a watercooled medium/heavy machinegun adopted in 1901 by the British Military Service as "Gun, Maxim, .303 Inch Converted, Mark II
- modifications required to convert this firearm to use 303 BRITISH included: changing to the then currently produced service heavy barrel, with adapters, addition of a muzzle booster, new lighter breech mechanism, modified cartridge feed guides and new rear sight for 303 BRITISH. (Bare Weight: 18.15Kg/40lb., overall length 118.1cm/46.5 inches)
- usually marked on a brass plate on the top-cover as: CARTRIDGE / MAGAZINE RIFLE / CORDITE
- markings on the brass fusee cover retains the name of the manufacturer (arranged in an oval), patent name and date of manufacture (1889 to 1892), example: MAXIM NORDENFELT GUNS AND AMMUNITION Co. LT. / MAXIM'S PATENT / 1895
- other features include: the heavy bronze un-fluted cylindrical water jacket, long rectangular steel receiver/frame on trunnions, large brass cartridge feed guide, dual spade grips, thumb trigger, charging lever on the right side frame, folding bar rear sight with a V-notch off set to the left and a Barley-Corn front sight, likewise off set to the left.
- Do not confuse with:
- the similar but smaller, new manufactured British "Maxim MARK 1 303" introduced in 1889, manufactured by Vickers, Sons & Maxim Ltd., or by RSAF Enfield commencing in 1896. (Bare Weight: 27.22Kg/60 lb., overall length 107.65cm/42.38 inches)
- the initial conversion of this gun to use the 303 BRITISH cartridge with the light weight barrel, adopted in 1897 as the "Maxim MARK 1 303 Converted". (Bare Weight: 29.04Kg/64 lb., overall length 114.3cm/45.0 inches)
- the captured German Maxim Machine Gun originally in 8MM MAUSER converted to use the 303 BRITISH ammunition, known by the British as the "Gun, Maxim, 'G' .303 Inch".

Manufacturer

- the original firearm was manufactured by Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited, most were converted (but unmarked) by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.

Action

- muzzle-boosted, recoil operation.

Serial Number

- usually number on the receiver/frame above the fusee cover.
Note: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers; however, during repair or re-build, the parts may become mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on a brass plate on the top cover adjacent to the cartridge feed guides, as: CARTRIDGE / MAGAZINE RIFLE / CORDITE

Shots

- belt fed, using 250 round canvas machine gun belt.

Remarks

- the original firearm was the Maxim Gun .45 Inch Mark I, chambered for the British Army in .450 Martini Henry cartridge, and for the British Navy in .45 British Machine Gun Cartridge (sometimes referred to as the Gardner/Gatling cartridge): this firearm may also have been up-dated from the "Maxim Gun, .303 Converted, Mark I".
- all of the original firearms known as the "Maxim Gun, .45 Inch, Mark I" in military service by the Army and the Navy (except those in Colonial Service), were converted to use the British .303 cartridge by 1915.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118421	Maxim Machine Gun	MARK 2 303 Converted	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Converted MARK 2

Gun Maxim 303 Inch Converted MARK II

MARK 2 Converted

MARK II Converted

Machine Gun 303 Mark 2 Converted

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Machine Gun 303 Mark IIConverted

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18713
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18713 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	526	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18713 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18713 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1908 to 1918.
- model designation should be marked on the top cover, marking may read "M.G.08." or "Masch.Gew. 1908" on the Naval guns.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top cover or on the fusee spring cover on the left side of the receiver , markings may read "D.W.M Berlin." on the top cover, and or "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN-und Munitionsfabriken. BERLIN" on the fusee spring cover.
- "D.W.M." may be marked on other parts of the firearm:
- also manufactured by: - SPANDAU GEWEHRFABRIK, also known as: GWF SPANDAU, SPANDAU DWM BERLIN or SPANDAU

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated with gas assist.
Serial Number	- sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported. - some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufacturers. - located on left side of receiver/frame or on the top rear of the barrel jacket. - serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.
Shots	- this is a belt firearm that uses 100 or 250 round belts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18714	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
24824	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
24825	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Machine Gun MG08

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08

M.G.08.

MG 08

MG 08 Naval Gun

Masch. Gew 1908

Maxim

Maxim 08

Maxim 1908

Year Dates

1909

1910

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No/Aucune Date

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18714
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18714 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	526	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18714 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18714 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1908.
- in production until 1918.
- Maxim Machine Gun was also known as the German Machine Gun model MG08.
- model designation should be marked on the top cover, marking may read "M.G.08." or "Masch.Gew. 1908" on the Naval guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- should be marked on the top cover or on the fusee spring cover on the left side of the receiver , markings may read "D.W.M Berlin." on the top cover, and or "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN-und Munitionsfabriken. BERLIN" on the fusee spring cover. - "D.W.M." may be marked on other parts of the firearm: - also manufactured by: - SPANDAU GEWEHRFABRIK, also known as: GWF SPANDAU, SPANDAU DWM BERLIN or SPANDAU
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported. - some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufactuerers. - located on left side of receiver or on the top rear of the barrel jacket. - serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm that uses 100 or 250 round belts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18713	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
24824	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
24825	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Machine Gun MG08

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08

M.G.08.

MG 08

MG 08 Naval Gun

Masch. Gew 1908

Maxim

Maxim 08

Maxim 1908

Year Dates

1917

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24824
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24824 - 5	8MM MAUSER	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24824 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	526	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24824 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	609	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24824 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	679	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24824 - 4	8MM MAUSER	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The companies that manufacturer this firearm include:
- SPANDAU GEWEHRFABRIK - also known as: GWF SPANDAU, SPANDAU DWM BERLIN or SPANDAU
- ERFURT GEWEHRFABRIK - also known as: GWF ERFURT or ERFURT
- RHEINMETALL SOMMERDA - also known as: Rh.M.&M.F. SOMMERDA or RHEINMETALL
- SIEMENS UND HALSKE BERLIN - also known as: S&H BERLIN or SIEMENS
- MASCHINENFABRIK AUGSBURG-NURNBERG - also known as: M.A.N. NURNBERG or M A N

Action

- recoil operated, with gas assist.

Serial Number

- sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported.
- some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufactuerers.

Calibre

- 7.92 may also be referred to as "8mm Mauser".

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18713	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
18714	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
24825	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Machine Gun MG08

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08

MG 08

MG.08

MG1908

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24825
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24825 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	526	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24825 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	609	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24825 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	679	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24825 - 4	8MM MAUSER	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The companies that manufacturer this firearm include: - SPANDAU GEWEHRFABRIK also known as: GWF SPANDAU, SPANDAU DWM BERLIN or SPANDAU - ERFURT GEWEHRFABRIK also known as: GWF ERFURT or ERFURT - RHEINMETALL SOMMERDA also known as: Rh.M.&M.F. SOMMERDA or RHEINMETALL - SIEMENS UND HALSKE BERLIN also known as: S&H BERLIN or SIEMENS - MASCHINENFABRIK AUGSBURG-NURNBERG also known as: M.A.N. NURNBERG or M A N
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported. - some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufactuerers.
Calibre	- 7.92 may also be referred to as "8mm Mauser".
Shots	- this is a belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18713	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
18714	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
24824	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Machine Gun MG08

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08

MG 1908

MG.08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36759
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08 Chinese Type 24

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08 Chinese Type 24
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36759 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36759 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "7.9 Maxim Heavy Machine Gun" may be marked on the left side of the firearm in Chinese characters.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1937.
- total of 36,000 manufactured in China.
- in 1949 most Type 24s were converted from 8MM MAUSER (7.92 x 57mm German) to 7.62 x 54R Russian.
- steel water jacket.
- automatic fire: 550 rds/min.
- overall length: 1107 mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, consisting of a "reversed" swastika, over several lines of Chinese characters, representing "Arsenal No. 21", is marked on the left side of the fuse spring cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- medium water-cooled machine gun.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number ranges: 1 to 9999, B-0001 to B-9999 and C-0001 to C-6213. - serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.
Shots	- this is a belt-fed firearm. - 250-round cloth belt.
Other Markings	- ordnance office markings of a "bow and arrow inside a gear wheel" may be on the top cover are for the Chinese 21st Arsenal.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Maxim Type 24

MG 08 Type 24

Maxim MG 08 MMG

Type 24

Type 24 Chinese

Type 24 Maxim

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36824
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08 Chinese Type 24

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08 Chinese Type 24
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 21
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36824 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36824 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36824 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	719	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "7.9 Maxim Heavy Machine Gun" may be marked on the left side of the firearm in Chinese characters.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1937.
- total of 36,000 manufactured in China.
- in 1949 most Type 24s were converted from 8MM MAUSER (7.92 x 57mm German) to 7.62 x 54R Russian.
- steel water jacket.
- automatic fire: 550 rds/min.
- overall length: 1107 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo, consisting of a "reversed" swastika, over several lines of Chinese characters, representing "Arsenal No. 21", is marked on the left side of the fuse spring cover.
Type	- water-cooled machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number ranges: 1 to 9999, B-0001 to B-9999 and C-0001 to C-6213. - serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.
Shots	- this is a belt-fed firearm. - ammunition was available in 250-round cloth belts.
Other Markings	- ordnance office markings of a "bow and arrow inside a gear wheel" may be on the top cover are for the Chinese 21st Arsenal.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Maxim Type 24

MG 08 Type 24

Maxim MG 08 MMG

Type 24

Type 24 Chinese

Type 24 Maxim

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37352
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37352 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1915.
- this is a modification of the MG08 Model.
- model designation is marked on the top cover, marking reads: "M.G.08/15".
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers markings will be marked as : "D.W.& M.F." over "BERLIN".
- Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) was one of several firms that produced this model.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported.
- some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufacturers.
- serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37344	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Erfurt Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
37348	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
48549	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Maschinen Fabrik Augsberg-Nurnberg (MAN)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
70508	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118168	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Siemens & Halske (S&H)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
81832	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

MG08/1915

Model 1908

Spandau

Year Dates

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37350
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37350 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1915.
- this is a modification of the MG08 Model.
- model designation is marked on the top cover, marking reads: "M.G.08/15".
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers markings will be marked as : "D.W.& M.F." over "BERLIN".
- Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) was one of several firms that produced this model.

Action

- recoil operated with gas assist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported.
- some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufacturers.
- serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25569	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Erfurt Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
48548	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Maschinen Fabrik Augsberg-Nurnberg (MAN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
62583	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70489	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
81831	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118147	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Siemens & Halske (S&H)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1908/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

MG 1908/15

Model 1908/15

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37344
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37344 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1916.
- model designation should be marked on the top cover, marking may read (M.G.08/15.).
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 fitted with shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Type

- medium, water-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number ranges: sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported.
- some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufacturers.
- serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm: top cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this is a belt-fed machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37352	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/15

1908/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

MG08/1915

Model 1908/15

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25569
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25569 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25569 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	740	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- in production 1916 to 1918
- model designation MG 08/15 appears on the top cover.
- this machine gun is a reduced weight variant of MG 08 designed for increased portability.
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 fitted with shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.
- features include: water cooling jacket, wood buttstock, fire control group housed in pistol grip under the receiver/frame, bipod attached under the cooling jacket.
- may have attached drum housing that would contain 100 round belt.
- feeds from the right-hand side.
- may or may not be equipped with muzzle booster and flash hider.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is located on the top cover and on the spring cover on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- medium, water-cooled machine gun.
Action	- recoil operated with gas assist.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on left-hand side of the receiver/frame just below the bend of the top cover. - sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported. - some production is in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen, with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufacturers. - the serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm. - serial numbers appearing on other parts may not be original to the gun.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37350	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/15

1908/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

MG08/1915

Model 1908/15

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67467
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67467 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- "M.G.08/15" may be marked on the top cover.
- the date of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1915.
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 fitted with shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- "MAE" inside an oval may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.

Action

- recoil operated with gas assist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG08 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67470
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat (MAE)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67470 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- "M.G.08/15" may be marked on the top cover.
- the date of manufacture may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1915.
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 fitted with shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- "MAE" inside an oval may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "MAE" is the abbreviation for Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was founded in Faubourg Saint-Leonard, Liege, Belgium in 1838.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat was a government owned small arms factory which manufactured rifles and machine guns until the German invasion of 1914.
- Manufacture d'Armes de L'Etat converted model 1889/36 Short Rifles from 1936 to 1940.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG08 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48548
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Maschinen Fabrik Augsberg-Nurnberg (MAN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48548 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- in production from 1916 to 1918.
- model designation is marked on the top cover as "M.G.08/15."
- features include: water cooling jacket surrounding the barrel, charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame, wood buttstock and pistol grip and a bipod mounted forward of the receiver/frame.
- a drum that holds a 100 round metal reinforced cloth belt may be mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the top cover as:
"M.A.N. NURNBERG".

Action

- gas assisted recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top cover and on several other critical components.
- usually has four digits and may include a lower case letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed.

Remarks
- the MG08/15 was a lightened version of the MG08 intended to be used as a light machine gun.
- the weight reduction was accomplished by thinning the sides of the receiver/frame and reducing the volume of the water jacket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37350	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

M.G.08/15

MG 08/15

MG 0815

MG08 15

MG0815

Year Dates

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48549
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Maschinen Fabrik Augsberg-Nurnberg (MAN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48549 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- in production from 1916 to 1918.
- model designation is marked on the top cover as "M.G.08/15."
- features include: water cooling jacket surrounding the barrel, charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame, wood buttstock and pistol grip and a bipod mounted forward of the receiver/frame.
- a drum that holds a 100 round metal reinforced cloth belt may be mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the top cover as:
"M.A.N. NURNBERG".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top cover and several other critical components.
- usually has four digits and may include a lower case letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed.

Remarks
- the MG08/15 was a lightened version of the MG08 intended to be used as a light machine gun.
- the weight reduction was accomplished by thinning the sides of the receiver/frame and reducing the volume of the water jacket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37352	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

M.G.08/15

MG08 15

MG0815

Year Dates

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81831
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81831 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- model designation is marked on the top cover as "M.G.08/15."
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 with the water jacket removed and fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- "Rh.M.&M.F." over "SOMMERDA" is marked on the top cover.

Action

- gas assisted recoil opperated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the complete serial number or portions of it may be found on the top cover and other components.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37350	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

M.G.08/15

MG 0815

MG08 15

MG0815

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81832
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81832 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- model designation is marked on the top cover as "M.G.08/15."
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 with the water jacket removed and fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- "Rh.M.&M.F." over "SOMMERDA" is marked on the top cover.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the complete serial number or portions of it may be found on the top cover and other components.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37352	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

M.G.08/15

MG 0815

MG08 15

MG0815

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70489
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70489 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70489 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1916 to 1918.
- model designation should be marked on the top cover, marking may read (M.G.08/15.).
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 fitted with shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top cover, markings may read (J.P.SAUER&SOHN SUHL).

Type

- medium water-cooled machine gun.
- recoil operated with gas assist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated with gas assist.
Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver/frame. - serial number ranges: - sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported. - some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufacturers. - serial number may be duplicate on other parts of the firearm: top cover.
Shots	- 100 or 250 round belts. - may also be encountered with belt drums.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37350	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

MG 08/15

MG08 15

MG08/15 LMG

MG08/15 Light Machine Gun

Maxim

Maxim MG08/15

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70508
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70508 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1916 to 1918.
- model designation should be marked on the top cover, marking may read (M.G.08/15.).
- the MG08/15 is basically a lightened MG08 fitted with shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top cover, markings may read (J.P.SAUER&SOHN SUHL).

Type

- medium water-cooled machine gun.
- recoil operated with gas assist.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver.
- serial number ranges:
- sequentially numbered by each manufacturer, no larger number than five digits has been reported.
- some production in the traditional German sequences of 1 to 9999 and 1a to 9999a has been seen with alpha script letters of "c" and "d" being reported from some manufacturers.
- serial number may be duplicate on other parts of the firearm: top cover.

Shots

- 100 or 250 round belts.
- may also be encountered with belt drums.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37352	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

MG 08/15

MG08 15

MG08/15 LMG

MG08/15 Light Machine Gun

Maxim

Maxim MG08/15

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118147
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Siemens & Halske (S&H)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118147 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation appears on the top cover as: M.G.08/15
- manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- the Maxim designed MG 08 machine gun was redesigned, modified, and lightened, to increase its portability: this variant was adopted in 1915, and designated as the M.G.08/15.
- medium machine gun, water cooled.
- features a stepped receiver/frame, lightened barrel, reduced water capacity barrel jacket, fitted with a sling, barrel jacket mounted bi-pod, wood shoulder stock and a trigger group with a pistol grip under the receiver/frame.
- the canvas cartridge belt feeds from the right side to the left: the firearm is often encountered with an attached drum housing a 100 round belt.
- may or may not be equipped with a muzzle booster/flash suppressor.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the top-cover as "S.& H." and may be marked in full on the fusee spring-cover on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- full automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the receiver/frame serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame hump, above the fusee spring-cover. - these machineguns were sequentially serial numbered by each manufacturer, at the beginning of each year of production (1916, 1917, and 1918), usually starting at 1 or 0001 and going to 9999, then proceeding to 1a or 0001a up to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b, then 1c to 9999c, and so on. - Note 1: some have been reported with five digits. - Note 2: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers, however, during service maintenance or repair the parts frequently became mis-matched and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as the serial number on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.
Other Markings	- the top cover is usually marked in five lines, starting with the serial number and ending with the date of manufacture; example: 1234a / M.G.08/15 / S.&H. / BERLIN / 1917
Remarks	- because the principal manufacturer of this firearm was Spandau, and most MG08/15s carried that name, the troops frequently referred to these machineguns as "Spandaus".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37350	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
118168	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Siemens & Halske (S&H)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

Light 08

Lightened Maxim

M 08/15

Maxim 08/15

Model 08/15

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118168
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Siemens & Halske (S&H)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118168 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- model designation appears on the top cover as: M.G.08/15
- manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- the Maxim designed MG 08 machine gun was redesigned, modified, and lightened, to increase its portability: this variant was adopted in 1915, and designated as the M.G.08/15.
- medium machine gun, water cooled.
- features a stepped receiver/frame, lightened barrel, reduced water capacity barrel jacket, fitted with a sling, barrel jacket mounted bi-pod, wood shoulder stock and a trigger group with a pistol grip under the receiver/frame.
- the canvas cartridge belt feeds from the right side to the left: the firearm is often encountered with an attached drum housing a 100 round belt.
- may or may not be equipped with a muzzle booster/flash suppressor.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the top-cover as "S.& H." and may be marked in full on the fusee spring-cover on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the frame serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame hump, above the fusee spring-cover.
- these machineguns were sequentially serial numbered by each manufacturer, at the beginning of each year of production (1916, 1917, and 1918), usually starting at 1 or 0001 and going to 9999, then proceeding to 1a or 0001a up to 9999a, then 1b to 9999b, then 1c to 9999c, and so on.
- Note 1: some have been reported with five digits.
- Note 2: as manufactured, the original parts bore matching serial numbers, however, during service maintenance or repair the parts frequently became mis-matched, and numbers on other parts of the firearm may not be the same as the serial number on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37352	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118147	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Siemens & Halske (S&H)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/15

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

Light 08

Lightened Maxim

M 08/15

Maxim 08/15

Model 08/15

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37348
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37348 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1915.
- is a modification of the MG08 Model.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- 1 to 5 digits with or without a letter suffix.
- letter suffix included letters "A" to "E".

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37352	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

MG08 15

Model 1908

Spandau

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62583
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/15

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/15
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62583 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62583 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after it's inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1915.
- is a modification of the MG08 Model.

Serial Number

- 1 to 5 digits with or without a letter suffix.
- letter suffix included letters "A" to "D" only.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37350	Maxim Machine Gun	MG08/15	Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken (DWM)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
127450	Maxim Machine Gun	LMG08/15	Spandau Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

German Machine Gun MG08/15

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/15

MG08 15

Model 1908

Spandau

Year Dates

1916

1917

1918

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70567
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/18

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/18
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70567 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1918.
- model designation is normally marked on the top cover, marking may read "M.G.08/18.".
- the MG08/18 is an MG08/15 with an air cooled barrel within a smaller diameter barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated, also equipped with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top cover, markings read "ERFURT".
- it is believed that less than one thousand MG08/18's were manufactured by Erfurt.

Action

- recoil operated with gas assist.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- sequentially numbered.
- serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air-cooled Maxim

Erfurt MG08/18

German Machine Gun MG08/18

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/18

M.G.08/18. GWF

MG 08/18

MG08/18 LMG

MG08/18 Light Machine Gun

Maxim

Maxim MG08/18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70569
Make: Maxim Machine Gun
Model: MG08/18

Summary

Make:	Maxim Machine Gun
Model:	MG08/18
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70569 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIM MACHINE GUN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Maxim Machine Gun" is named after its inventor "Hiram Stevens Maxim".
- Hiram Stevens Maxim was born on February 05, 1840 in Sangerville, Maine, U.S.A.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim founded "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" in London, England, circa 1884.
- "The Maxim Gun Company Limited" merged with "The Nordenfelt Gun & Ammunition Company Limited" to create the "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited", circa 1888.
- "The Maxim-Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition Company Limited" and "Vickers, Sons & Company" merged to form "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited", circa 1897.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim became a British subject and was knighted by Queen Victory in 1901.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was succeeded by "Vickers Limited" in 1911.
- Hiram Stevens Maxim died on the 24th of November 1916.

Model

- introduced in 1918.
- model designation is normally marked on the top cover, marking may read "M.G.08/18.".
- the MG08/18 is an MG08/15 with an air cooled barrel within a smaller diameter barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated, also equipped with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top cover, markings read "ERFURT".
- it is believed that less than one thousand MG08/18's were manufactured by Erfurt.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- sequentially numbered.
- serial number may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air-cooled Maxim

Erfurt MG08/18

German Machine Gun MG08/18

German Maxim Machine Gun MG08/18

M.G.08/18. GWF

MG 08/18

MG08/18 LMG

MG08/18 Light Machine Gun

Maxim

Maxim MG08/18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149192
Make: Maximus Arms
Model: Gladiator

Summary

Make:	Maximus Arms
Model:	Gladiator
Manufacturer:	Maximus Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149192 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MAXIMUS ARMS LLC - FRANKLIN, TN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAXIMUS ARMS" is may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- the logo of a gladiator's head is usually engraved at the back of the slide.

Model

- "GLADIATOR" is be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Gladiator" is based on the Colt M1911-A1 design.
- features include: fixed fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip panels; nickel finish.
- overall length 221mm (8.7"), weight 1.16kg (40.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "MAXIMUS ARMS LLC - FRANKLIN, TN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a "G" prefix and seven numbers.
- custom serial numbers available upon request.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Gladiator

1911 Gladiator 70 Series

1911 type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161466
Make: Maybury, Charles
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Maybury, Charles
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	Maybury, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161466 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	2	232	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.MAYBURY" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a large-calibre handgun of the type known as a "howdah pistol", named after the palanquin used on top of elephants when hunting tigers in India; these pistols were normally carried in holsters on the side of the basket, for emergency use when a tiger came too close to the elephant, the howdah, or its occupants.
- features include: blued or browned finish; Damascus barrels; open fixed sights; hinged under-barrel ram-rod; checkered walnut forearm and grip; dual triggers; and exposed manually-cocked hammers on back-action sideplates.

Manufacturer

- "C.MAYBURY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Charles Maybury was a gunmaker in Birmingham, England from 1834 to 1886.

Action

- side by side configuration

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Howdah Pistol

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118350
Make: Maybury, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Maybury, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Maybury, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118350 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may appear as "C.MAYBURY", marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, external hammers, muzzle loading, percussion ignition with double triggers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may appear as "C.MAYBURY", marked on the firearm. - Charles Maybury was a gunmaker in Birmingham, England from 1834 to 1886.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation does not appear on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the following addresses may appear on the firearm, "34 NEW JOHN STREET" or "15 ST. MARY'S ROW".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Percussion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25963
Make: Mayer & Sohne
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Mayer & Sohne
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25963 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAYER & SOHNE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- no longer in production. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as " Model 20". - features include: break action with automatic ejection, double action trigger mechanism, wood grips, blue/black finished metalwork.
Manufacturer	- "MAYER & SOHNE" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Mayer & Sohne abbreviations "MS" and "M & S".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame bed under the cylinder as is only visible with the action opened.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 20

Model 20

Model20

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28299
Make: Mayer & Sohne
Model: Tip Up

Summary

Make:	Mayer & Sohne
Model:	Tip Up
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28299 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 3	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 4	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 11	32 H&R MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 12	32 H&R MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 7	32 S&W LONG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 8	32 S&W LONG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 13	32 S&W LONG/7.65MM	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28299 - 14	32 S&W LONG/7.65MM	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 5	7.65MM	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28299 - 6	7.65MM	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as " MAYER & SOHNE".
Model	- may also be known as "Kipplauf Revolver", which is German for "Tip Up Revolver".
Manufacturer	- may also be known as "M&S".
Calibre	- this firearm has interchangeable cylinders that convert between 22 LR and 22 MAG as well as between 32 S&W LONG and 7.65mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplauf

Kipplauf Revolver

Tip Up Revolver

Tip-Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80071
Make: Mayer, R A
Model: Crossbow

Summary

Make:	Mayer, R A
Model:	Crossbow
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80071 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80071 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CROSSBOW " and "R. A. MAYER & CO." was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "Made in Spain" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- "CROSSBOW " and "R. A. MAYER & CO." was observed marked on the right barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever; hammerless; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels; silver, engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the "AYA" logo is marked on the water table of an observed example.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "No" in front of the serial number is not a letter prefix.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crossrow

Double Barrel

Eibar

S X S

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68406
Make: Maynard
Model: Cavalry Carbine Model 1

Summary

Make:	Maynard
Model:	Cavalry Carbine Model 1
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68406 - 1	50 MAYNARD	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- designed by Dr. Edward Maynard. - appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "MAYNARD ARMS CO. / WASHINGTON".
Model	- under lever, tipping barrel, breech loading carbine using a metallic cartridge which requires a separate percussion cap to be placed on a nipple located on the receiver which is struck by a centrally located hammer. - usually equipped with an aperture rear sight mounted on the upper tang of the receiver and an open rear sight mounted on the barrel. - walnut buttstock with heavy iron crescent buttplate and patchbox, no forearm.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver as "MANUFACTURED BY / MASS. ARMS CO., CHICOPEE FALLS".
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization began at 1.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Carbine First Model

First Model Cavalry Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70127
Make: Maynard
Model: Cavalry Carbine Model 2

Summary

Make:	Maynard
Model:	Cavalry Carbine Model 2
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70127 - 1	50 MAYNARD	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Dr. Edward Maynard.
- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"EDWARD MAYNARD / PATENTED / MAY 27, 1851 / DEC. 6, 1859."

Model

- under lever, tipping barrel, breech loading carbine using a metallic cartridge which requires a separate percussion cap to be placed on a nipple located on the receiver/frame which is struck by a centrally located hammer.
- rear sight mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and an open rear sight mounted on the barrel.
- walnut buttstock thin iron buttplate no forearm.
- 20,202 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"MANUFACTURED BY / MASS. ARMS CO., CHICOPEE FALLS".

Serial Number

- serial numbered from 400 to 20,605.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalry Carbine Second Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Second Model Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95535
Make: Maynard
Model: Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Maynard
Model:	Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95535 - 1	22 LONG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 43	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95535 - 4	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 44	32-30 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95535 - 46	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95535 - 45	32-40 BULLARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95535 - 28	35-30 MAYNARD 1882	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 29	35-30 MAYNARD 1882	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 30	35-30 MAYNARD 1882	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 25	38-50 MAYNARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95535 - 26	38-50 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 27	38-50 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 33	40-40 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 34	40-40 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 35	40-60 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 36	40-60 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 37	40-70 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 38	40-70 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 13	44-100 MAYNARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 14	44-100 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 15	44-100 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 6	44-60 MAYNARD	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 7	44-60 MAYNARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 8	44-60 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 9	44-60 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 10	44-70 MAYNARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 11	44-70 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 12	44-70 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95535 - 31	45-40 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 32	45-40 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 16	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 17	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 18	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 22	50-100 MAYNARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 23	50-100 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 24	50-100 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 19	50-70 MAYNARD	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 20	50-70 MAYNARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 21	50-70 MAYNARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 39	55 MAYNARD SHOT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 40	55 MAYNARD SHOT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95535 - 41	64 MAYNARD SHOT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "EDWARD MAYNARD PATENTEE"
- designed by Edward Maynard in the 1850's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a entry encompassing all Maynard Sporting Rifles manufactured by Massachusetts Arms from 1873 to 1890.
- basic model designation (1873 or 1882) appears on the side of the receiver/frame, sub model designation not marked.
- under lever tipping barrel breech loading rifle.
- exposed center hammer.
- American walnut buttstock and may or may not have a forearm.
- may have simple sporting rifle or elaborate target sights.
- noticeable gap between breech of barrel and front of the face of the receiver to accommodate Maynard center fire proprietary cartridges which have an extremely thick rim, exceptions being rifles chambered for 22 RF LONG and 45-70 GOVT.
- offered also in smoothbore configuration utilizing Maynard center fire proprietary shotshells.
- auxiliary barrel in other calibres were available from the manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"MANUFACTURED BY MASS ARMS CO. CHICOPEE FALLS"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Maynard

1882 Maynard

Gallery Rifle No. 1

Gallery and Small Game Rifle No.2

Improved Hunter's Rifle No.11

Improved Hunter's Rifle No.5

Improved Hunter's Rifle No.7

Improved Hunter's Rifle No.8

Improved Hunting and Target Rifle No.3

Improved Hunting and Target Rifle No.4

Improved Hunting or Target Rifle No.9

Improved Mid-Range Target Rifle No.12

Improved Mid-Range Target Rifle No.13

Improved Mid-Range Target and Hunting Rifle No.10

Improved Shotgun

Improved Sporting Rifle No.6

Improved Target Rifle No.15

Improved Target Rifle No.16

Long Range Creedmoor Rifle No.14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123440
Make: Mayne, J O
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Mayne, J O
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mayne, J O
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123440 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "J. O. MAYNE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "J. O. MAYNE LONDON" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the 1890s.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side mounted exposed hammers; double triggers.

Manufacturer
- "J. O. MAYNE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "J. O. MAYNE LONDON" is marked on the barrel rib.

Action
- side by side configuration.

Serial Number
- observed serial number was marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122379
Make: Mayor
Model: Arquebusier

Summary

Make:	Mayor
Model:	Arquebusier
Manufacturer:	Mayor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122379 - 1	6.35MM	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAYOR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the letters "R" and "N" are separated by the image of a fish; this is the trade mark logo of the designer of this firearm Ernest Rochat of Nyon, Switzerland. - the logo is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
Model	- "ARQUBUSIER" is marked on the the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1919 and 1930. - features include: fixed barrel; detachable magazine; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "MAYOR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Ernest & Francois Mayor were located in Lausanne, Switzerland.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers were marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118807
Make: MB
Model: MB

Summary

Make:	MB
Model:	MB
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118807 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118807 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MB" and "Baschieri & Pellagri" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port. - MB is believed to be the acronym for Manfredi & Baschieri and Baschieri & Pellagri (B&P) is an ammunition manufacturer located in Bolonia, Italy since 1885.
Model	- "MB" is marked on the firearm. - features include: a very unique, modular designed firearm that incorporates a black or dual finished alloy lower receiver/frame; bead front sight; blued barrel with a vented rib; checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm and a cross bolt safety located behind the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" and "SAINT-ETIENNE" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port. - observed serial number had a "A" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the lower assembly that contains the trigger group and is marked with the serial number is the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the barrels may have a different maker's designation. Samples were presented that were marked "VERNEY-CARRON", a barrel maker in France.
- "Baschieri & Pellagri", an Italian ammunition manufacturer and importer may be marked on the upper assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178663
Make: MB Associates
Model: Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental

Summary

Make:	MB Associates
Model:	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental
Manufacturer:	MB Associates
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178663 - 1	13MM GYROJET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EXPERIMENTAL" and "MARK I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1965.
- features include: smooth bore barrel; adjustable front sight and fixed rear sight; ported cast receiver/frame; cocking lever on the left side; side loader; safety behind the grips; produced in black or gold plated finishes.

Manufacturer

- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MB Associates was based in San Ramon, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.
- MB Associates produced several versions of the Gyrojet pistol and carbine, a firearm which fired "bullets" that were actually miniature rockets.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have also a number on the bottom of the grip.
- example observed with a letter prefix "A" and three or four numbers.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine, side loading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24051	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 2 Model C	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35310	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A Carbine	MB Associates	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
43864	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model B	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43866	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180382	MB Associates	Gyrojet Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180363	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180363
Make: MB Associates
Model: Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental Model 137

Summary

Make:	MB Associates
Model:	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental Model 137
Manufacturer:	MB Associates
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180363 - 2	12MM GYROJET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180363 - 1	13MM GYROJET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the original manufacturer's markings appear on the right side of the firearm.
- "MARK I" and "EXPERIMENTAL" is marked on the left side and "Model 137" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this handgun is a conversion of existing Gyrojet Model 137 in 12mm (49) Gyrojet calibre to a 13mm Gyrojet calibre.
- features include: may have a smooth bore barrel; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; ported cast receiver/frame; cocking lever on the left side; side loader; safety behind the grips; produced in black or gold plated finishes.

Manufacturer

- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MB Associates was based in San Ramon, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.
- MB Associates produced several versions of the Gyrojet pistol and carbine, a firearm which fired "bullets" that were actually miniature rockets.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have also a number on the bottom of the grip.
- example observed with a letter prefix "A" and three or four numbers.

Calibre

- spin-stabilized rocket projectile.

Shots

- internal box magazine, side loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24051	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 2 Model C	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43864	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model B	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43866	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178663	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180382	MB Associates	Gyrojet Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

137

Gyrojet

MARK 1

Mark 1 Experimental

Mark 1 Experimental Model 137

Model 137

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43866
Make: MB Associates
Model: Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A

Summary

Make:	MB Associates
Model:	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A
Manufacturer:	MB Associates
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43866 - 3	12MM GYROJET	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43866 - 4	12MM GYROJET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43866 - 1	13MM GYROJET	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43866 - 2	13MM GYROJET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK I" or "MARK I" over "Model A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARK I" serial number without "Model A" marked has the prefix "A".
- "MARK I Model A" use a proprietary round of a rocket type, looking like a bullet with rear exhaust holes at its base.
- "MARK I Model A" was originally manufactured in 13MM Gyrojet calibre.
- "MARK I Model A" due to the U.S.A. Gun Control Act of 1968, was offered a change of calibre to 12MM Gyrojet calibre by MB Associates.
- Calibre can be identified by markings on the firearm or by the barrel been smooth bore in 13MM Gyrojet and a rifled bore in 12MM Gyrojet.
- manufactured circa 1965.
- features include: stainless steel, round barrel; front and rear fixed sights; ported upper portion, cast receiver/frame; cocking lever on the left side; side loader; safety behind the grips; wood grip panels; produced in black, satin, nickel or gold plated finishes.

Manufacturer

- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MB Associates was based in San Ramon, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.
- MB Associates produced several versions of the Gyrojet pistol and carbine, a firearm which fired "bullets" that were actually miniature rockets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have also a number on the bottom of the grip.
- example observed with a letter prefix "A" and three or four numbers.
- example observed with three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- spin-stabilized rocket projectile.
- "MARK I Model A" was originally manufactured in 13MM Gyrojet calibre.
- "MARK I Model A" due to the U.S.A. Gun Control Act of 1968, was offered a change of calibre to 12MM Gyrojet calibre by MB Associates.
- Calibre can be identified by markings on the firearm or by the barrel been smooth bore in 13MM Gyrojet and a rifled bore in 12MM Gyrojet.

Shots

- internal box magazine, side loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24051	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 2 Model C	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35310	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A Carbine	MB Associates	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
43864	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model B	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178663	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180363	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180382	MB Associates	Gyrojet Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gyrojet

Gyrojet MARK I Model A

Gyrojet MARK One Model A

Gyrojet Pistol

Gyrojet Rocket Handgun

MARK I

MBA Mark 1 Model A Gyrojet

Rocket Launcher

Rocket Launcher Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35310
Make: MB Associates
Model: Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A Carbine

Summary

Make:	MB Associates
Model:	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A Carbine
Manufacturer:	MB Associates
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35310 - 1	13MM GYROJET	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked on the left side of the firearm. - this was a carbine version of the Gyrojet pistol, with a fixed pistol grip buttstock - they were produced in black, satin, or nickel finishes.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- spin-stabalized rocket projectile.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43864	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model B	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43866	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178663	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gyrojet

Gyrojet Carbine Mark 1

Gyrojet Carbine Mark I

Gyrojet MARK I Model A Carbine

Gyrojet MARK One Model A Carbine

Gyrojet Mark 1

Gyrojet Mark 1 Carbine

Gyrojet Mark 1 Sporter

Gyrojet Mark I Carbine

Gyrojet Mark I Sporter

MARK 1

MARK I

Mark 1 Gyrojet Carbine

Mark 1 Model A

Mark 1 Model B

Mark I Sporter Gyrojet Rocket Carbine

Mark One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43864
Make: MB Associates
Model: Gyrojet MARK 1 Model B

Summary

Make:	MB Associates
Model:	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model B
Manufacturer:	MB Associates
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43864 - 1	13MM GYROJET	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43864 - 2	13MM GYROJET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43864 - 3	13MM GYROJET	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43864 - 5	13MM GYROJET	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
43864 - 4	13MM GYROJET	6	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MBAssociates" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK I MODEL B mm GYROJET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: smooth bore barrel; adjustable front sight and fixed rear sight; ported cast receiver/frame; cocking lever on the left side; top loader; safety behind the grips; produced in black, satin, nickel finishes.

Manufacturer

- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MB Associates was based in San Ramon, California, U.S.A. during the 1960s.
- MB Associates produced several versions of the Gyrojet pistol and carbine, a firearm which fired "bullets" that were actually miniature rockets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the under side of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix followed by three or four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, four numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre
- spin-stabilized rocket projectile.

Shots
- internal box magazine, top loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24051	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 2 Model C	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35310	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A Carbine	MB Associates	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
43866	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178663	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180363	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180382	MB Associates	Gyrojet Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gyrojet

Gyrojet MARK I Model B

Gyrojet MARK One Model B

Gyrojet Pistol

MBA Mark 1 Model B Gyrojet

Mark 1 Model B

Mark I Model B Gyrojet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24051
Make: MB Associates
Model: Gyrojet MARK 2 Model C

Summary

Make:	MB Associates
Model:	Gyrojet MARK 2 Model C
Manufacturer:	MB Associates
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24051 - 1	12MM GYROJET	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24051 - 2	12MM GYROJET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- M B Associates was a manufacturer based in San Ramon from 1966 through 1969
- they produced several versions of the Gyrojet pistol and carbine, a firearm which fired "bullets" that were actually miniature rockets.

Model
- marked on the left side of the firearm.
- produced in black, satin, or nickel finishes.

Manufacturer
- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number
- marked under the barrel.
- reported sample was numeric with no prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- spin-stabalized rocket projectile.

Cross-References

43864	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model B	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43866	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178663	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180363	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180382	MB Associates	Gyrojet Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gyrojet

Gyrojet MARK II Model C

Gyrojet MARK Two Model C

Gyrojet Pistol

MBA Mark 2 Model C Gyrojet

Mark II Model C Gyrojet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180382
Make: MB Associates
Model: Gyrojet Model 137

Summary

Make:	MB Associates
Model:	Gyrojet Model 137
Manufacturer:	MB Associates
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180382 - 1	12MM GYROJET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 137" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - 32 total production. - features include: blade front sight and fixed rear sight; ported cast receiver/frame; cocking lever on the left side; side loader; safety behind the grips; produced in black or gold plated finishes.
Manufacturer	- "MBAssociates" and "SAN RAMON, CALIF." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - MB Associates was based in San Ramon, California, U.S.A. during the 1960's. - MB Associates produced several versions of the Gyrojet pistol and carbine, a firearm which fired "bullets" that were actually miniature rockets.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip. - example observed with one or two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the firearm as ".49".
Shots	- internal box magazine, side loading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24051	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 2 Model C	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43864	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model B	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43866	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Model A	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178663	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180363	MB Associates	Gyrojet MARK 1 Experimental Model 137	MB Associates	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

137

Gyrojet

Model 137

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198903
Make: MBGL (Mountain Billy Gun Lab)
Model: Goat-15

Summary

Make:	MBGL (Mountain Billy Gun Lab)
Model:	Goat-15
Manufacturer:	Mountain Billy Gun Lab (MBGL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198903 - 1	22 LR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198903 - 2	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MGBL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MGBL" stands for "Mountain Billy Gun Lab", the business was established in 2023 and located in Charleston, Utah, USA.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "GOAT-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; top mounted charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MGBL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MGBL" stands for "Mountain Billy Gun Lab", the business was established in 2023 and located in Charleston, Utah, USA.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GOAT15

GOAT15-H2

Goat-15 Rim-fire

Goat-15 Sporter

Goat-15 Sporting Rifle

Goat-15-22

Goat-15-H2

MBGL-GOAT15-TB-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199943
Make: MBM di Botti Luca e Mauro SNC
Model: 12X

Summary

Make:	MBM di Botti Luca e Mauro SNC
Model:	12X
Manufacturer:	MBM di Botti Luca e Mauro SNC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199943 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MBM DI BOTTI LUCA E MAURO SNC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "12X" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: solid top receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, right of the trigger guard; bolt release on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MBM DI BOTTI LUCA E MAURO SNC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12 X

12-X

MBM X12

MBM di Botti Luca e Mauro SNC X12

X 12

X-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188284
Make: MBX
Model: Pro Series PCC

Summary

Make:	MBX
Model:	Pro Series PCC
Manufacturer:	MBX Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188284 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MBX TACTICAL" over "LOUDON, TN USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this design is based on the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized matte finish in black; round profile with flash-suppressor; short handguard with integral mounting points; flat-top or raised sights; typical AR-15 layout and controls; T-handle cocking handle at the rear of the upper receiver; synthetic pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "MBX TACTICAL" over "LOUDON, TN USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MBX Pro Series

MBX Pro Series PCC

MBX Pro Series Pistol Calibre Carbine

PCC

Pistol Calibre Carbine

Pro Series Pistol Calibre Carbine

Pro-Series Pistol Calibre Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48406
Make: McBros
Model: 50 BMG Benchrest

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	50 BMG Benchrest
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48406 - 2	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48406 - 1	50 BMG	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.065)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- model designation is not marked on the rifle.
- "50 BMG Benchrest" refer to the type of long range shooting/competition the rifles are use in.
- "50 BMG Benchrest" are classified in light, heavy or unlimited class, defined by features.
- "50 BMG Benchrest" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; free floating, round fluted or non-fluted match grade barrel; 50 BMG round receiver/frame has a top mounted Picatinny rail; spiral fluted bolt body; bolt face is not machined for a ejector; right hand bolt action with left or right side ejection port; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a wide, flat bottom forend and parallel, flared out, flat bottom butt and a parallel hump down cheek rest area; multitude colors or camouflage type pattern stock; white or blue metal finish.
- average weight is 12.7kg (28lbs) for the "Light Weight" Beenchrest rifle .

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on either side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "BMG" followed by a dash, a letter "Y" and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 CAL Competitor

50 LBR

50 Light Bench Rest

50 Light Benchrest Rifle

50 cal Benchrest

Benchrest

Competitor

Heavy Benchrest

Heavy Benchrest BRLP

Heavy Benchrest RBRP

LBR-50-32

Light Benchrest

Light Benchrest RBLP

Light Benchrest RBRP

McMillan 50 Caliber Single Shot Action

RBLP

RBRP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89155
Make: McBros
Model: 50 BMG Sporter

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	50 BMG Sporter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89155 - 3	50 BMG	5	740	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.066)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89155 - 1	50 BMG	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.066)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89155 - 2	50 BMG	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.066)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- 50 BMG Sporter is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, repeating rifle with a one piece McMillan "Big Mac" fiberglass stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted or non-fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; one piece McMillan pistol grip stock with a recoil pad and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- right and left hand versions available.
- 50 BMG Sporter was also available as a single-shot version.

Manufacturer

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- custom barrel lengths are available.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel over the chamber area as "50cal".
Shots	- available with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG

Big Mac Sporter

Boomer

Boomer Sporter

Sporter

Sporter Boomer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89175
Make: McBros
Model: 50 BMG Sporter

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	50 BMG Sporter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89175 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.066)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89175 - 2	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.066)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- 50 BMG Sporter is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, single shot rifle with a one piece McMillan "Big Mac" fiberglass stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted or non-fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; one piece McMillan pistol grip stock with a recoil pad and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- right and left hand versions available.
- 50 BMG Sporter was also available as a repeater.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, single shot rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Boomer

Boomer Sporter

Sporter

Sporter Boomer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139387
Make: McBros
Model: 50 BMG Tactical

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	50 BMG Tactical
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139387 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998 under the McBros name.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2007 under the McMillan Brothers name.
- 50 BMG Tactical was originally sold as the Boomer Tactical and than as the TAC-50.
- 50 BMG Tactical is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, single shot rifle with a McMillan fiberglass stock with a detachable butt stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; two piece McMillan TAC-50 pistol grip stock with a detachable butt stock and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- 50 BMG Tactical is normally fitted with a bi-pod.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57.0"), and average weight is 11.8 kgs (26 lbs).
- 50 BMG Tactical was also available as a repeater version.
- Rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand pitch, 1 turn in 15 inches. (381mm)

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization:
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BMG" prefix, three numbers, and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45463	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG Tactical Single Shot

50 Cal Tactical Sniper Rifle

50 Caliber Boomer Tactical

50 Caliber Tactical

50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

BMG

Boomer

Boomer Tactical

McBROS 50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

Tactical Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139385
Make: McBros
Model: 50 BMG Tactical

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	50 BMG Tactical
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139385 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.067)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998 under the McBros name.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2007 under the McMillan Brothers name.
- 50 BMG Tactical was originally sold as the Boomer Tactical and than as the TAC-50.
- 50 BMG Tactical is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, repeating rifle with a McMillan fiberglass stock with a detachable butt stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; two piece McMillan TAC-50 pistol grip stock with a detachable butt stock and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- 50 BMG Tactical is normally fitted with a bi-pod.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57.0"), and average weight is 11.8 kgs (26 lbs).
- 50 BMG Tactical was also available as a single-shot version.
- Rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand pitch, 1 turn in 15 inches. (381mm)

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization:
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BMG" prefix, three numbers, and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- the muzzle brake has a model number stamped on the top surface: "McMillan Bros MODEL 98A. It is not clear whether this is the model name / number of the muzzle brake or an AKA for the firearm.
- the McMillan fibreglass stock is adjustable for length-of-pull, has a pistol grip and is specifically designed for use with a bi-pod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45463	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG Tactical Repeater

50 Cal Tactical Sniper Rifle

50 Caliber Boomer Tactical Repeater

50 Caliber Tactical Repeater

50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

BMG

Boomer

Boomer Tactical Repeater

McBROS 50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

Tactical Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42810
Make: McBros
Model: MCR

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	MCR
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42810 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42810 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42810 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- model is intended for use by precision shooters.
- "MCR" is built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame mated to a pillar bedded McMillan Fiberglass Stocks Inc stock with an adjustable butt spacer system.
- features include: "match grade" stainless steel barrel, matte black polymer finish, and a tuned Remington "style" trigger.
- options include; stocks with adjustable cheek piece, accessory rail, muzzle brake, bi-pod, fluted barrel and upgraded trigger.
- this particular version is also known as the "MCR" model which denotes "McBros Company Remington" receiver/frame, not to be confused with the "MCRT" which uses a McMillan produced Remington "type' receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- MCR Tactical is built on a Remington receiver/frame all of the original Remington markings remain intact.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on receiver/frame, this model uses the Remington serial number rationalization.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, other calibres are available on customer request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90855	McBros	MCRT Tactical	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MCR Sniper

MCR Sniper Model

MCR Tactical

Tactical

Tactical MCR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121609
Make: McBros
Model: MCRT

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	MCRT
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121609 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121609 - 2	338 WIN MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "McBros, Phoenix AZ Model MCRT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: "match grade" stainless steel barrel, matte black polymer finish and a tuned Remington-style trigger.
- options include: stocks with adjustable cheek piece; accessory rail; muzzle brake; left or right hand action; bi-pod; fluted barrel and upgraded trigger.
- this is a single shot version of MCRT action series.
- this is a generic entry for those models with "Model MCRT" marked on the receiver/frame, this receiver/frame is used as the basis for several McBros rifles, all of which are simply marked as model "MCRT". Other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- all variants are built on a McBros produced Remington model 700 "type" (styled after the model 700, but not identical to it) receiver/frame mated to a pillar bedded McMillan Fiberglass Stocks Inc stock with an adjustable butt spacer system.
- available in long or short action lengths and in left or right hand versions.
- features normally include: "match grade" stainless steel barrel, matte black polymer finish, and a tuned Remington "style" trigger.
- options include; stocks with adjustable cheek piece, accessory rail, muzzle brake, bi-pod, fluted barrel and upgraded trigger.
- variants include the "Hunter" series of rifles, which includes the "American", "Yukon" and "Outdoorsman", and the "Tactical" model..
- McBros also produces rifles built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame known as the "MCR" model which denotes "McBros Company Remington" receiver/frame, not to be confused with the "MCRT" which uses a McBros produced Remington "type" receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with three digits followed by one letter, one digit and one letter (000X0X).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, other calibres are available on customer request.
Other Markings	- also may be marked on the barrel: "LAZZORONI TITAN 8.59".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42814	McBros	MCRT	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42814
Make: McBros
Model: MCRT

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	MCRT
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42814 - 4	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 5	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 6	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 7	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 8	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 9	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42814 - 14	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42814 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 16	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 12	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42814 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "McBros, Phoenix AZ Model MCRT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry for those models with "Model MCRT" marked on the receiver/frame, this receiver/frame is used as the basis for several McBros rifles, all of which are simply marked as model "MCRT". Other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- all variants are built on a McBros produced Remington model 700 "type" (styled after the model 700, but not identical to it) receiver/frame mated to a pillar bedded McMillan Fiberglass Stocks Inc stock with an adjustable butt spacer system.
- available in long or short action lengths and in left or right hand versions.
- features normally include: "match grade" stainless steel barrel, matte black polymer finish, and a tuned Remington "style" trigger.
- options include; stocks with adjustable cheek piece, accessory rail, muzzle brake, bi-pod, fluted barrel and upgraded trigger.
- variants include the "Hunter" series of rifles, which includes the "American", "Yukon" and "Outdoorsman", and the "Tactical" model.
- McBros also produces rifles built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame known as the "MCR" model which denotes "McBros Company Remington" receiver/frame, not to be confused with the "MCRT" which uses a McBros produced Remington "type" receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the receiver/frame, normally incorporates an alpha character prefix.
- custom serial numbers are available on request.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42650	McBros	MCRT Yukon Hunter	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42664	McBros	MCRT American Hunter	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42806	McBros	MCRT Outdoorsman Hunter	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90855	McBros	MCRT Tactical	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121609	McBros	MCRT	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model MCRT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42664
Make: McBros
Model: MCRT American Hunter

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	MCRT American Hunter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42664 - 25	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 26	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 27	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 28	22-250 REM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 5	243 WIN	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 6	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 7	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 8	243 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 21	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 22	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 23	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42664 - 24	25-06 REM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 53	257 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 54	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 55	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 56	257 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 41	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 42	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 43	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 44	270 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 29	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 30	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 31	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 32	280 REM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 61	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 62	30-06 SPRG	4	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 63	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 64	30-06 SPRG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 69	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42664 - 70	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 71	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 72	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 17	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 18	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 19	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 20	300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 2	308 WIN	4	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 4	308 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42664 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 45	35 WHELEN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 46	35 WHELEN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 47	35 WHELEN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 48	35 WHELEN	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 35	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 36	375 H&H MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 37	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 38	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 39	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 40	416 REM MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 65	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 66	7MM REM MAG	3	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 67	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 68	7MM REM MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 57	7MM STW	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42664 - 58	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 59	7MM STW	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 60	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 49	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 50	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 51	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42664 - 52	7MM-08 REM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "McBros, Phoenix AZ Model MCRT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MCRT American Hunter" is built on a McBros produced Remington model 700 "type" (styled after the model 700, but not identical to it) receiver/frame mated to a pillar bedded McMillan Fiberglass Stocks Inc stock.
- available in long or short action lengths and in left or right hand versions.
- features normally include: no iron sights, Sako style extractor, "match grade" stainless steel barrel, matte black polymer finish, and a tuned Remington "style" trigger and safety.
- other variants of the "Hunter" series of rifles, include the "Yukon" (distinguished by the large No 6 barrel contour and iron sights) and "Outdoorsman" (a complete package including an optical sight).
- McBros also produces rifles built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame known as the "MCR" model which denotes "McBros Company Remington" receiver/frame, not to be confused with the "MCRT" which uses a McBros produced Remington "type" receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on receiver/frame, normally incorporates an alpha prefix.
- custom serial numbers are available on request.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42814	McBros	MCRT	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American

American Hunter

American Hunter MCRT

American MCRT

American-MCRT

Hunter

MCRT-American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42806
Make: McBros
Model: MCRT Outdoorsman Hunter

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	MCRT Outdoorsman Hunter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42806 - 1	30-378 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 2	30-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 3	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 4	30-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 11	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 5	338-378 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 6	338-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42806 - 7	338-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42806 - 8	338-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "McBros, Phoenix AZ Model MCRT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MCRT Outdoorsman Hunter" is marketed as a complete "Package" with optical sights, the firearm is built on a McBros produced Remington model 700 "type" (styled after the model 700, but not identical to it) receiver/frame mated to a pillar bedded McMillan Fiberglass Stocks Inc stock.
- available in long or short action lengths and in left or right hand versions.
- features normally include: optical sights, Sako style extractor, "match grade" fluted stainless steel barrel, muzzle brake, matte black polymer finish, and a tuned Remington "style" trigger and safety.
- other variants of the "Hunter" series of rifles, include the "Yukon" (distinguished by the large No 6 barrel contour and iron sights) and "American" (same as the Outdoorsman but as a rifle only).
- McBros also produces rifles built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame known as the "MCR" model which denotes "McBros Company Remington" receiver/frame, not to be confused with the "MCRT" which uses a McBros produced Remington "type" receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on receiver/frame, normally incorporates an alpha prefix.
- custom serial numbers are available on request.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42814	McBros	MCRT	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MCRT

MCRT Outdoorsman

MCRT-Outdoosman

Outdoorsman

Outdoorsman Hunter

Outdoorsman MCRT

Outdoorsman-MCRT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90855
Make: McBros
Model: MCRT Tactical

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	MCRT Tactical
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90855 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90855 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90855 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "McBros, Phoenix AZ Model MCRT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MCRT Tactical" is intended for use by precision shooters.
- "MCRT Tactical" is built on a McBros produced Remington model 700 "type" (styled after the model 700, but not identical) receiver/frame mated to a pillar bedded McMillan Fiberglass Stocks Inc stock with an adjustable butt spacer system.
- features include: "match grade" stainless steel barrel, matte black polymer finish, and a tuned Remington "style" trigger.
- options include; stocks with adjustable cheek piece, accessory rail, muzzle brake, bi-pod, fluted barrel and upgraded trigger.
- this particular version, when built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame is known as the "Tactical" or "MCR" model which denotes "McBros Company Remington" receiver/frame, not to be confused with the "MCRT" which uses a McBros produced Remington "type" receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on receiver/frame, this model uses the Remington serial number rationalization.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, other calibres are available on customer request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the "MCRT" receiver/frame is used as the basis for several McBros rifles, all variants are simply marked as model "MCRT".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42810	McBros	MCR	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
42814	McBros	MCRT	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MCRT

Tactical

Tactical MCRT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42650
Make: McBros
Model: MCRT Yukon Hunter

Summary

Make:	McBros
Model:	MCRT Yukon Hunter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42650 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 27	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 17	35 WHELEN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42650 - 18	35 WHELEN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 19	35 WHELEN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 20	35 WHELEN	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 13	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 15	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 16	416 REM MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 28	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 21	7MM STW	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 22	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 23	7MM STW	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42650 - 24	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "McBros, Phoenix AZ Model MCRT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MCRT Yukon Hunter" is built on a McBros produced Remington model 700 "type" (styled after the model 700, but not identical to it) receiver/frame mated to a pillar bedded McMillan Fiberglass Stocks Inc. stock.
- available in long or short action lengths and in left or right hand versions.
- features normally include: iron sights, Sako style extractor, "match grade" No 6 contour stainless steel barrel, matte black polymer finish, and a tuned Remington "style" trigger and safety.
- other variants of the "Hunter" series of rifles, include the "American" (distinguished by the smaller barrel contour and lack of iron sights) and "Outdoorsman" (a complete package including an optical sight).
- McBros also produces rifles built on a Remington model 700 receiver/frame known as the "MCR" model which denotes "McBros Company Remington" receiver/frame, not to be confused with the "MCRT" which uses a McBros produced Remington "type" receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on receiver/frame, normally incorporates an alpha prefix.
- custom serial numbers are available on request.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42814	McBros	MCRT	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MCRT

MCRT Yukon

Outlaw

Yukon

Yukon Hunter

Yukon MCRT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5030
Make: McComas, Alexander
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	McComas, Alexander
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5030 - 1	4 GA X 4"	1	1143	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALEXANDER McCOMAS" is usually marked on the firearm. - Alexander McComas was a gunsmith, manufacturer and importer based at 51 South Calvert Street, Baltimore, Maryland, between 1821 and 1889.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is one of several versions of a single-barrel hinge-action shotgun manufactured by or for Alexander McComas prior to 1889. - features usually include: blued or browned finish; round barrel with octagonal breech; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock;manually-cocked hammer on a sideplate; top, side, or bottom lever opening.
Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Punt Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146727
Make: McCormick, Robert
Model: 1797 Pennsylvania Contract Musket

Summary

Make:	McCormick, Robert
Model:	1797 Pennsylvania Contract Musket
Manufacturer:	McCormick, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146727 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146727 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer is marked on the lockplate as "MCCORMICK".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm
- this is an example of the 1797 Pennsylvania Contract Flintlock Musket (a copy of the French Charleville 1763 Flintlock Musket), adopted by the State of Pennsylvania in 1797 and supplied by Robert McCormick, of Globe Mills, Pennsylvania,, under a contract issued by the state government to arm the state militia.
- known McCormick 1797 muskets are marked "MCCORMICK" on the lock plate, along with a Pennsylvania property mark of "CP" (Commonwealth of Pennsylvania); Henry also produced identical muskets for the US government, with a property mark of "US", and for the State of Virginia, with barrels marked with county and/or regimental numbers.
- these muskets may or may not have lock plate dates indicating manufacture in the years immediately post-dating 1797 (1797 through circa 1808).
- features include: browned finish; fixed open sights; iron mountings and three barrel bands; an under barrel ram-rod; flintlock mechanism with cock and frizzen on the right-side lock plate; sling swivels at second barrel band and front of trigger-guard; and maple straight-grip stock with an iron butt plate.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the lock plate as "MCCORMICK".
- Robert McCormick was an industrialist based in Globe Mills, Pennsylvania from the mid-1700s to early 1800s, who produced 1798-pattern muskets under contract to the United States, the State of Virginia and the State of Pennsylvania.

Action

- muzzle loaded flintlock single-shot.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary slightly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126129
Make: McCready, R A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	McCready, R A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126129 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126129 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	296	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126129 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.A.McCREADY" is marked on the left side plate.
- "THE McCREADY GUN "TORONTO"" is marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; external hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

McCready

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78153
Make: McCririck & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	McCririck & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	McCririck & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78153 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78153 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McCririck & Son, 6, John Finnie Street, Kilmarnock" or "McCririck & Sons, 38, John Finnie Street, Kilmarnock" may be marked on top rib.

Model

- this is a generic entry for McCririck side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame; double triggers; external hammers; Damascus barrels; under lever opener.

Manufacturer

- James McCririck was located at 13 Sandgate Street, Scotland circa 1874 to 1878.
- James McCririck & Sons was located at 70 Sandgate Street and 16 1/2 Bank Street, Kilmarnock, Scotland circa 1883 to 1894 and 72 Sandgate and Bank Street circa 1897 to 1905.
- McCririck & Sons was located at 6 John Finnie Street, Kilmarnock, Scotland circa 1905 to 1938 and from 1970 to 1992.
- McCririck & Sons was located at 38 John Finnie Street, Kilmarnock, Scotland, circa 1940 and from 1942 to 1966.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number observed on lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196293
Make: McCutchen Firearms
Model: MF-1000

Summary

Make:	McCutchen Firearms
Model:	MF-1000
Manufacturer:	McCutchen Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196293 - 1	416 BARRETT	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196293 - 2	416 BARRETT	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196293 - 3	50 BMG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196293 - 4	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- McCUTCHEN FIREARMS LLC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- MF-1000 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MF-50M is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- This firearm is a variant of the design commonly known as the M16, AR-10, and AR-15 rifles and M4 Carbines.
- Also available as a complete upper assembly for use with a different AR-15 type lower receiver/frame.
- MF-1000 is sold as receiver/frame, full firearm or as magazine fed upper receiver. When sold as a full firearm, the serial number on the upper and lower will be different per manufacturer. The lower will be marked with the model MF-1000 and the upper receiver in the magazine fed configuration will be marked as model MF-50M.
- Features include: oversized bolt; safety on the left side; detachable box magazine on the left side of the upper receiver; bipod.

Manufacturer

- McCUTCHEN FIREARMS LLC; TAMPA FL, USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- CALIBER 50 BMG/416 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine, located on the left side of the upper receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196292	McCutchen Firearms	MF-1000	McCutchen Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Style

AR-15 Type

AR15 Style

AR15 Type

MF-1000 Magazine Fed

MF-50M

MF1000

MF1000 Magazine Fed

MF50M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196292
Make: McCutchen Firearms
Model: MF-1000

Summary

Make:	McCutchen Firearms
Model:	MF-1000
Manufacturer:	McCutchen Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196292 - 1	416 BARRETT	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196292 - 2	416 BARRETT	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196292 - 5	5.56MM NATO	1	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
196292 - 3	50 BMG	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196292 - 4	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- McCUTCHEN FIREARMS LLC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- MF-1000 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MF-50S is marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- This firearm is a variant of the design commonly known as the M16, AR-10, and AR-15 rifles and M4 Carbines.
- Also available as a complete upper assembly for use with a different AR-15 type lower receiver/frame.
- MF-1000 is sold as receiver/frame, full firearm or as single shot upper receiver. When sold as a full firearm, the serial number on the upper and lower will be different per manufacturer. The lower will be marked with the model MF-1000 and the upper receiver in the single shot configuration will be marked as model MF-50S.
- Features include: oversized bolt; safety on the left side; bipod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- McCUTCHEN FIREARMS LLC; TAMPA FL, USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of five numbers without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196293	McCutchen Firearms	MF-1000	McCutchen Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Style

AR-15 Type

AR15 Single Shot

AR15 Style

AR15 Type

MF-50S

MF-50SC

MF1000

MF50S

MF50SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171123
Make: McDermott
Model: Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	McDermott
Model:	Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	McDermott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171123 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171123 - 2	60 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MC DERMOTT" is marked on the lockplate.
- "MC DERMOTT" was located in Dublin, Ireland from 1790 to 1840.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Duelling Pistols" are often in a box set of two with accessories.
- "Duelling Pistols" usually have barrels of 241mm (9.5") to 305mm (12") in length.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; smooth bore; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; round trigger guard with or without a finger rest; curved, rounded pistol grip stock; half or full length stocked pistol; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "MC DERMOTT" is marked on the lockplate.
- "MC DERMOTT" was located in Dublin, Ireland from 1790 to 1840.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171243	McDermott	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol	McDermott	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
171262	McDermott	Flintlock Pistol	McDermott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dublin Mc Dermott

Dublin McDermott

English Duelling Pistol

English Flintlock Pistol

Mc Dermott Flintlock Pistol

McDermott Duelling Pistol

McDermott Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171262
Make: McDermott
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	McDermott
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	McDermott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171262 - 1	10 GA FLINTLOCK	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171262 - 2	12 GA FLINTLOCK	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MC DERMOTT" is marked on the lockplate.
- "MC DERMOTT" was located in Dublin, Ireland from 1790 to 1840.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; round or octagonal barrel; smooth bore; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel that may be on a swivel bracket; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; round trigger guard; curved, rounded pistol grip stock; half or full length stocked pistol; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "MC DERMOTT" is marked on the lockplate.
- "MC DERMOTT" was located in Dublin, Ireland from 1790 to 1840.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171123	McDermott	Duelling Pistol	McDermott	Handgun	Single-Shot
171243	McDermott	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol	McDermott	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Pistol

Dublin Mc Dermott

Dublin McDermott

Man Stopper Flintlock Pistol

Mc Dermott Flintlock Pistol

Mc Dermott Man Stopper

McDermott Flintlock Pistol

McDermott Man Stopper

Travelling Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171243
Make: McDermott
Model: Side By Side Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	McDermott
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	McDermott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171243 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	2	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MC DERMOTT" is marked on the lockplate. - "MC DERMOTT" was located in Dublin, Ireland from 1790 to 1840.
Model	- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - features include: round or octagonal barrel; smooth bore; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with slide safety and exposed hammers; round trigger guard; double trigger; curved, rounded pistol grip stock; half or full length stock; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.
Manufacturer	- "MC DERMOTT" is marked on the lockplate. - "MC DERMOTT" was located in Dublin, Ireland from 1790 to 1840.
Action	- muzzle loader. - side by side configuration.
Shots	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

171123	McDermott	Duelling Pistol	McDermott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171262	McDermott	Flintlock Pistol	McDermott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Mc Dermott Double barrel Pistol

Mc Dermott Dublin

Mc Dermott Flintlock Pistol

Mc Dermott Pistol

McDermott Double barrel Pistol

McDermott Dublin

McDermott Flintlock Pistol

McDermott Pistol

McDermott S X S

McDermott Side by Side

Side By Side Pistol

Travelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137841
Make: McDowall, William M
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	McDowall, William M
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	McDowall, William M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137841 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W McDOWALL TORONTO" is marked on both sides of the firearm and on the barrel rib.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1895.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "W McDOWALL TORONTO" is marked on both sides of the firearm and on the barrel rib.
- William M. McDowall was located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from 1881 to 1894.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26851
Make: McDuffee Arms
Model: MAR15

Summary

Make:	McDuffee Arms
Model:	MAR15
Manufacturer:	McDuffee Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26851 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.538)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26851 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.538)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26851 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.538)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26851 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.538)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26851 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.538)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26851 - 7	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.538)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26851 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.538)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26851 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.538)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "McDUFFEE ARMS", with the McDuffee Arms' logo of crossed AR-15s super-imposed on a three-leaf clover is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MAR-15" is marked on the firearm. - this is an AR-15-type semi-automatic rifle chambered for various cartridges, manufactured as a hunting and target rifle. - features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; black or matte nickel anodized finish with free-floated stainless-steel barrel; multi-port muzzle-brake; ventilated handguard; Picatinny rail flat-top upper for mounting optics or folding open sights; winter trigger-guard; and Magpul synthetic pistol-grip and collapsible buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "McDUFFEE ARMS", with the McDuffee Arms' logo of crossed AR-15s super-imposed on a three-leaf clover is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Banshee

Banshee 3G

MAR-15

MAR-15 Banshee

MAR-15 Banshee 3G

MAR-15 Stainless Steel Banshee

MAR15 Banshee

MAR15 Banshee 3G

MAR15 Stainless Steel Banshee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29635
Make: McDuffee Arms
Model: MLR308

Summary

Make:	McDuffee Arms
Model:	MLR308
Manufacturer:	McDuffee Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29635 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.539)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29635 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.539)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29635 - 3	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.539)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "McDUFFEE ARMS", with the McDuffee Arms' logo of crossed AR-15s super-imposed on a three-leaf clover is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MLR-308" is marked on the firearm. - this is an AR-15-type semi-automatic rifle chambered for the 308 Winchester cartridge, manufactured as a hunting and target rifle. - features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; black or matte nickel anodized finish with free-floated stainless-steel barrel; multi-port muzzle-brake; ventilated handguard; Picatinny rail flat-top upper for mounting optics; winter trigger-guard; and Magpul synthetic pistol-grip and collapsible buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "McDUFFEE ARMS", with the McDuffee Arms' logo of crossed AR-15s super-imposed on a three-leaf clover is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Broadsword

MLR-308

MLR-308 Broadsword

MLR308 Broadsword

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133823
Make: McKay Enterprises
Model: RM16A2

Summary

Make:	McKay Enterprises
Model:	RM16A2
Manufacturer:	McKay Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133823 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.54)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133823 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.54)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133823 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.54)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133823 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.54)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MCKAY ENTERPRISES, LLC" over "BLOOMINGTON, MN" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL: RM16A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: RM16A2 " variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL: RM16A2" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MCKAY ENTERPRISES, LLC" over "BLOOMINGTON, MN" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (ME) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56MM CALIBER" or "MULTI CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

McKay M16A2 Rifle

McKay RM16A2

McKay rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196022
Make: Mclearn Customs Guns
Model: MCG Open Gun

Summary

Make:	Mclearn Customs Guns
Model:	MCG Open Gun
Manufacturer:	Mclearn Custom Guns/Cheely Custom Gunworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196022 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MCG" is embossed as part of the rear serrations and the receiver/frame is marked "Mclearn Custom Guns Cridersville OH" on the right side.

Model

- "MCG" is embossed as part of the rear serrations.
- "Open Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MCG Open Gun" is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as a "race-gun").
- "MCG Open Gun" is a custom gun.
- the modular design of the 2011 is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom pistol built by Mclearn Custom Guns for open competition on an Cheely Custom Gunworks receiver/frame; while the slide bear Mclearn Custom Guns markings, the receiver/frame bear Cheely Custom Gunworks markings.
- features include: modular receiver/frame drilled for scope with short dust-cover; flat mainspring housing; enlarged and flared ejection-port; squared-off trigger-guard; serrated slide grasping grooves fore and aft; match barrel; loop-style hammer; match lightweight trigger; extended beavertail safety; adjustable sights; compensator; synthetic pistol-grips and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the receiver/frame is marked "Mclearn Custom Guns Cridersville OH" on the right side, and "CCGunworks" over "Hudson MI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letter prefix "CCG L", a space and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Style

2011 Type

Competition Pistol

MCG

MCG38SCO

Matt Mclearn Custom Guns

Open Gun

Race Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161246
Make: McLoughlin, Charles & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	McLoughlin, Charles & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161246 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MCLOUGHLIN & SONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MCLOUGHLIN & SONS, CHELTENHAM" is marked on the barrel rib.
- McLoughlin, Charles established business in 1815, located at 89 High Street, Cheltenham, previously owned by William Hollis.
- McLoughlin & Sons were business in 1889 to 1905 at 89 High Street the business was replaced by "Cole & Sons".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side round, smooth bore barrels; Anson Deely patent boxlock receiver/frame; break open top lever; double triggers; trigger guard; straight wood butt stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, watertable, of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked under the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24606
Make: McLoughlin, Charles & Sons
Model: Webley WG

Summary

Make:	McLoughlin, Charles & Sons
Model:	Webley WG
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24606 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24606 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Charles McLoughlin & Sons, Cheltenham" retailed this "Webley W.G. Model 1889".
- Charles McLoughlin was a gun maker located at 89 High Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, England from 1858 to circa 1894.
- Charles McLoughlin also had facilities at Moddle Street, Stroud, England circa 1878.
- Charles McLoughlin & Sons was a gun maker located at 89 High Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, England from circa 1889 to circa 1901.

Model

- ""W.G." MODEL 1889" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WG" model series is a design-improved version of the former Webley Improved Government revolver of circa 1881-1885. The letters WG are often associated with the name Webley-Green, however, research has indicated that WG is understood to be the acronym for "Webley Government".
- manufactured from1886 until circa 1902.
- double action, top breaking with simultaneous ejection.
- typical characteristics;
- large rounded barrel-to-frame hinge at front of receiver/frame designed for greater rigidity and strength.
- large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; this latch may also be referred to as the Webley "stirrup" or "bridle" latch.
- may have bird's head type grip or square butt configuration, with or without lanyard ring on bottom butt strap.
- trigger guard is forged integrally with the receiver/frame.
- grip frame is noticeably humped behind the hammer.
- left side of receiver/frame has a removable "access" plate held in place by two slot-head screws.
- may have distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893.
- research indicates that the practice of putting the date of manufacture on the firearm ceased circa 1893.
- available in blued or nickel plated finish.
- sub-calibre conversion units were available for this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments
- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23384	Webley	WG Army	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
24613	Webley	WG Target	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
88936	Webley	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
139550	Rigby, John	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118064	Holland & Holland	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 WG

WG

WG 1889

WG Model

WG Model 1889

Webley Government Model 1889

Webley's WG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139420
Make: McMillan
Model: 50 BMG Benchrest

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	50 BMG Benchrest
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139420 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.068)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation is not marked on the rifle.
- "50 BMG Benchrest" refer to the type of long range shooting/competition the rifles are use in.
- "50 BMG Benchrest" are classified in light, heavy or unlimited class, defined by features.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; free floating, round fluted match grade barrel; 50 BMG round receiver/frame has a top mounted Picatinny rail; spiral fluted bolt body; bolt face is not machined for a ejector; right hand bolt action with left side ejection port; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a wide, flat bottom forend and parallel, flared out, flat bottom butt and a parallel hump down cheek rest area; marble color stock; blue metal finish.
- average weight is 12.7 kgs (28 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

50 LBR

50 Light Bench Rest

50 Light Benchrest Rifle

50 cal Benchrest

Benchrest

LBR-50

LBR-50-32

Light Benchrest

McMillan 50 Caliber Single Shot Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30060
Make: McMillan
Model: Antietam Sharps

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Antietam Sharps
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30060 - 3	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30060 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30060 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30060 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- this firearm resembles a Sharps model 1874 Creedmore rifle.
- features include: round, octagonal or half octagonal and half round chrome moly barrel; steel receiver/frame with falling block action and side hammer; walnut stock with creedmoor pistol grip and shnabble forearm; variations of sights available; color case hardened receiver/frame and satin black or blue finish barrel.

Action

- falling block action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134860
Make: McMillan
Model: G30

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134860 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" and "G30" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: heavy match grade stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; G30 short or long action; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; special fibreglass stock with adjustable butt plate, length of pull, drop, cast, cast-off and cheek piece; no iron sights.
- "G30" is sold as an action only or as a completed firearm.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers with a letter "B" suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G 30

G-30

G30 Control Round Feed Action

G30 Long Action

G30 Push Feed Action

G30 Short Action

Model G 30

Model G30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128683
Make: McMillan
Model: G30

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128683 - 1	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "MODEL" and "G30" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy match grade stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; G30 short or long action; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; special fibreglass stock with adjustable butt plate, length of pull, drop, cast, cast-off and cheek piece; no iron sights.
- "G30" is sold as an action only or as a completed firearm.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers with a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G 30

G-30

G30 Sniper Rifle

G30 Tactical Hunter

MP-1

Model G 30

Model G30

Sniper Concentration

Sniper G30

Tactical Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134878
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Dynasty

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Dynasty
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134878 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134878 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134878 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134878 - 6	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134878 - 5	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134878 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134878 - 2	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL" and "G30" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Dynasty" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: round stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; matte black finish; G30 short or long action; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; safety mounted at the rear of the receiver/frame; fiberglass Monte Carlo type stock; sling swivels; Pachmayr butt pad; drilled and tapped for scopes; no iron sights. - "G30" is sold as an action only or as a completed firearm.
Manufacturer	- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - 6.5MM-284 NORMA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 7MM REM MAG and 338 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

McMillan G30 Custom Action

McMillan G30 Long Action

McMillan G30 Series Hunting Rifle

McMillan G30 Short Action

McMillan Hunting Rifle

Model G30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134879
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Heritage

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Heritage
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134879 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134879 - 2	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" and "G30" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Heritage" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; matte black finish; G30 short or long action; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; safety mounted at the rear of the receiver/frame; fiberglass Monte Carlo type stock; sling swivels; Pachmayr butt pad; drilled and tapped for scopes; no iron sights.
- "G30" is sold as an action only or as a completed firearm.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 375 H&H MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 416 REM MAG: 1 turn in 14 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

McMillan G30 Custom Action

McMillan G30 Long Action

McMillan G30 Series Hunting Rifle

McMillan Hunting Rifle

Model G30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134877
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Legacy

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Legacy
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134877 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134877 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134877 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134877 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" and "G30" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Legacy" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; matte black finish; G30 short or long action; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; safety mounted at the rear of the receiver/frame; fiberglass stock; sling swivels; Pachmayr butt pad; drilled and tapped for scopes; no iron sights.
- "G30" is sold as an action only or as a completed firearm.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 12 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Legacy Black

Legacy Green Speckle

Legacy Hunting Rifle

Legacy Tan Speckle

McMillan G30 Custom Action

McMillan G30 Long Action

McMillan G30 Series Hunting Rifle

McMillan G30 Short Action

McMillan Hunting Rifle

Model G30

The Legacy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137717
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Long Range Hunter

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Long Range Hunter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137717 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137717 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137717 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137717 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137717 - 3	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137717 - 4	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL" over "G30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Long Range Hunter" may be marked in script on the barrel. - "Long Range Hunter" model is defined by its features. - "Long Range Hunter" was introduced in 2011. - "G30" is a custom receiver/frame base on the Remington 700 receiver/frame. - "G30" come in short and long action variants. - "G30" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: free floating match grade barrel with target crown; may have a muzzle brake; stainless steel receiver/frame; right or left hand receiver/frame available; fluted bolt body with recessed bolt face; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no sights; safety lever located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine floor plate release located inside the trigger guard or if with a detachable box magazine, in front of the trigger guard; synthetic stock with textured pistol grip design, straight comb; colored metal and stock finish.
Manufacturer	- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibres 7MM REM MAG, 7MM REM ULTRA MAG and 338 LAPUA MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibres 308 WIN and 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 11 inches
Shots	- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

McMillan G30 Custom Action

McMillan G30 Long Action

McMillan G30 Series Hunting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

McMillan G30 Short Action

McMillan Hunting Rifle

McMillan LRH Rifle

Model G30

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142965
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Mountain Extreme EOL

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Mountain Extreme EOL
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142965 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142965 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142965 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142965 - 4	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MODEL" and "G30" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "G30" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "Mountain Extreme" is not marked on the rifle.
- "Mountain Extreme" refers to a McMillan series of "Extreme" range hunting rifle using some of McMillan "EOL", "Extreme Outer Limits" longer throat chamber design calibres.
- "Mountain Extreme" series main features are the nickel plated muzzle break, bolt, bolt shroud and stop with a color pigmented tan stock.
- features include: barrel is threaded for a muzzle break, round, medium-heavy contour, fluted stainless steel barrel; round, stainless steel receiver/frame threaded for scope base; G30 Mountain Extreme uses the long action type; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; hinged magazine floorplate release located in the inside, front of the trigger guard; safety mounted at the right, rear tang of the receiver/frame; one piece synthetic hunting profile stock or tactical with flat bottom forend, slightly incline pistol grip design, adjustable cheek rest, rear bottom hook and length of pull adjustment spacer; matte black metal finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 300 REM ULTRA MAG and 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM-284 NORMA and 7MM REM MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EOL Mountain Extreme

EOL Mountain Extreme Alpine

EOL Mountain Extreme Denali

EOL Mountain Extreme Yukon

G 30

G30 Alpine

G30 Delani

G30 EOL

G30 Extreme Outer Limits

G30 Mountain Extreme

G30 Mountain Extreme Alpine EOL

G30 Mountain Extreme Alpine Extreme Outer Limits

G30 Mountain Extreme Denali EOL

G30 Mountain Extreme Denali Extreme Outer Limits

G30 Mountain Extreme Yukon EOL

G30 Mountain Extreme Yukon Extreme Outer Limits

G30 Yukon

McMillan EOL

McMillan Extreme Outer Limits Rifle

Mountain Extreme Alpine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mountain Extreme Alpine EOL

Mountain Extreme Delani

Mountain Extreme Delani EOL

Mountain Extreme EOL

Mountain Extreme Yukon

Mountain Extreme Yukon EOL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134883
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Outdoorsman

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Outdoorsman
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134883 - 1	30-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134883 - 2	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134883 - 3	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" and "G30" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Outdoorsman" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round fluted stainless steel barrel; integral muzzle brake; stainless steel receiver/frame; matte black finish; G30 long action; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; safety mounted at the rear of the receiver/frame; fiberglass Monte Carlo type stock; sling swivels; Pachmayr butt pad; drilled and tapped for scopes; no iron sights.
- "G30" is sold as an action only or as a completed firearm.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM REM ULTRA MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibres 300 REM ULTRA MAG and 30-378 WBY MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

McMillan G30 Custom Action

McMillan G30 Long Action

McMillan G30 Series Hunting Rifle

McMillan Hunting Rifle

McMillan Long Range Rifle

McMillan Ultra-High Velocity Long Range Rifle

Model G30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134884
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Prestige

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Prestige
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134884 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134884 - 2	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134884 - 3	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" and "G30" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Prestige" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round stainless steel free floating barrel with target crown, integral barrel band with sling loop, hooded front sight and express style open rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; G30 control round feed long action; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; magazine floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; black matte magazine floor plate; one piece matte black finish fiberglass or hardwood pistol grip stock with sling stud and swivel, and Pachmayr Decelerator butt pad; matte stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 3.74 kgs (8.25 lbs).
- "G30" is sold as an action only or as a completed firearm.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of seven number and a letter "A" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SCI" prefix, seven number and a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 375 H&H MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 416 REM MAG: 1 turn in 14 inches.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G 30 Prestige

G30

McMillan G30 Custom Action

McMillan G30 Long Action

McMillan G30 Series Hunting Rifle

McMillan Hunting Rifle

Model G30

Prestige

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129493
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Prodigy

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Prodigy
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129493 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129493 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129493 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129493 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129493 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129493 - 8	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129493 - 7	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129493 - 3	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL" over "G30" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Prodigy" in script was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: free floating match grade stainless steel round barrel with target crown; stainless steel receiver/frame; G30 short or long action; fluted bolt body with recessed bolt face; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine floor plate release located inside the trigger guard; hunters Edge ultra-light graphite pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
- model G30 is available as a Push Feed Action or a Control Round Feed Action.
- NOTE: the model G30 receiver/frame is available in the following sub variants: Dynasty, Heritage, Legacy, Outdoorsman, Prestige, Prodigy, and Tactical Hunter.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers with letter "A" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers with letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibres 270 WSM and 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibres 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG and 300 WSM: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 6.5MM-284 NORMA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG and 270 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG and 300 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30179	McMillan	Long Range	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134886	McMillan	G30 Tactical Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

McMillan G30 Custom Action

McMillan G30 Long Action

McMillan G30 Series Hunting Rifle

McMillan G30 Short Action

McMillan Hunting Rifle

McMillan Prodigy

Model G30

Model G30 Prodigy

Prodigy

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134857
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 TAC-300

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 TAC-300
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134857 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "G30" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: magnum length action; special fiberglass stock with adjustable butt plate, length of pull, drop, cast, cast-off and cheek piece; sling swivels flush mounted; fluted bolt body; adjustable trigger; front bipod; heavy barrel may be fluted; threaded muzzle; no iron sights; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; may have a folding stock, Night Vision rail system, muzzle brake or suppressor.
- multiple finishes available.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G30

TAC-300

TAC-300 McMillian Tactical Rifle

TAC-300 Rifle

TAC300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134858
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 TAC-308

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 TAC-308
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134858 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134858 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134858 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134858 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "G30" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: G30 Short length action; special fiberglass stock with adjustable butt plate, length of pull, drop, cast, cast-off and cheek piece; sling swivels flush mounted; fluted bolt body; adjustable trigger; front bipod; heavy barrel may be fluted; threaded muzzle; no iron sights; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; may have a folding stock, Night Vision rail system, muzzle brake or suppressor.
- multiple finishes available.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134856	McMillan	G30 TAC-338	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G30

TAC-308

TAC-308 McMillian Tactical Rifle

TAC-308A

TAC-308B

TAC308

TAC308A

TAC308B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134856
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 TAC-338

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 TAC-338
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134856 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134856 - 2	338 NORMA MAG	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" and "G30" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "G30" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "TAC-338" is not marked on the rifle.
- "TAC-338" refers to the McMillan line of "Tactical" style rifle and its specific calibre.
- features include: threaded for a muzzle break, medium-heavy contour stainless steel barrel; round, stainless steel receiver/frame threaded for scope base; G30 TAC-338 is available with left or right hand operated bolt in the long action type; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; safety mounted at the right, rear tang of the receiver/frame; one piece fibreglass tactical profile stock with flat bottom forend, slightly incline pistol grip design, adjustable cheek rest, rear bottom hook and length of pull adjustment spacer; metal finish usually matching the stock color.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- 338 LAPUA and 338 NORMA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots
- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134858	McMillan	G30 TAC-308	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

G30

TAC-338

TAC-338 McMillan Tactical Rifle

TAC-338 Rifle

TAC338

Tactical 338

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134886
Make: McMillan
Model: G30 Tactical Hunter

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	G30 Tactical Hunter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134886 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134886 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134886 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134886 - 2	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" and "G30" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Hunter" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round fluted stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; matte black finish; G30 long action; fluted bolt body and recessed bolt face; safety mounted at the rear of the receiver/frame; fiberglass stock; sling swivels; Pachmayr butt pad; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- "G30" is sold as an action only or as a completed firearm.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibres 243 WIN and 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibres 308 WIN and 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128683	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134860	McMillan	G30	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134877	McMillan	G30 Legacy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134878	McMillan	G30 Dynasty	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134879	McMillan	G30 Heritage	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134883	McMillan	G30 Outdoorsman	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
134884	McMillan	G30 Prestige	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
137717	McMillan	G30 Long Range Hunter	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

McMillan G30 Custom Action

McMillan G30 Long Action

McMillan G30 Series Hunting Rifle

McMillan G30 Short Action

McMillan Hunting Rifle

Model G30

Tactical Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30179
Make: McMillan
Model: Long Range

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Long Range
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30179 - 3	300 PHOENIX	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30179 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30179 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30179 - 4	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- introduced 1989.
- single shot match rifle with heavy match grade stainless steel barrel.
- special fibreglass stock with adjustable; butt plate, length of pull, drop, cast, cast-off and cheek piece.
- barrel band with Tompkins front sight. No rear sight supplied.

Barrel

- this model was available by custom order.
- barrel length could be what ever the original customer ordered.
- could be equiped with a muzzle brake by manufacturer.

Calibre

- This model was available by custom order. Caliber could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- NOTE: Harris Gunworks custom manufactures each rifle to each customers specifications. Therefore variations will occur in:
- Action - Signature or talon in chrome moly or stainless steel.
- Stock - Style, colour, texture, finish, manufacturer, accessories, wood, fibreglass, graphite etc.
- Sights - Various manufacturers of open and /or optical sights and sight mounting systems.
- Action - Left or right, long medium or short
- Finish - Blued, phosphate, nickel plate, blackened, matt or natural stainless steel, black or grey Teflon, black enamel.
- Markings - As ordered by original customer.
- Trigger - Various manufacturers and types.
- Caliber - As ordered by customer (original or re-fit). All standard calibers and most wildcats available.
- Other options available. Bipods, trigger guard/floor plate styles, etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122938	McMillan	Phoenix	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
129493	McMillan	G30 Prodigy	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139462
Make: McMillan
Model: M1A

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	M1A
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139462 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139462 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139462 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139462 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139462 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139462 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139462 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139462 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- McMillan Firearms Manufacturing, LLC model M1A uses a Springfield Armory model US Rifle M1A receiver/frame and a McMillan model MFS-14 side folding stock. - "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - features include: tritium illuminated front post sight and an adjustable ghost ring rear aperture sight; round rifled barrel with or without a Picatinny rail extends through the top of the upper hand guard, and with a multi ported flash suppressor/muzzle brake; M1A receiver/frame; rotating bolt activated by the operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; two-stage trigger group; synthetic pistol-grip stock with or without Picatinny rails, with a top hand guard, and left side folding adjustable buttstock; matte black metal finish; black, olive, gray, tan, or dark earth colored stock; sling attachment points.
Manufacturer	- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139463	McMillan	M3A	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing/Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 Type

M1A SOCOM

US Rifle M1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139463
Make: McMillan
Model: M3A

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	M3A
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139463 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139463 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139463 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139463 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- McMillan Firearms Manufacturing, LLC model M3A uses a Springfield Armory model US Rifle M1A receiver/frame and a McMillan model M3A one piece traditional pistol grip stock.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- features include: front post sight and adjustable rear sight or a full length top mounted Picatinny rail; round rifled barrel with a multi ported flash suppressor/muzzle brake; M1A receiver/frame; rotating bolt activated by the operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; two-stage trigger group; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with side mounted Picatinny rails, adjustable cheek piece, butt pad, and sling swivel studs; matte black metal finish; black, olive, gray, tan, or dark earth colored stock.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139462	McMillan	M1A	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing/Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 Type

M1A

M3A US Rifle M1A

US Rifle M1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30150
Make: McMillan
Model: M86

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	M86
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30150 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30150 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30150 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- manufactured between 1988 and 1995.

Barrel

- This model was available by custom order. Barrel length could be what ever the original customer ordered.
Could be equiped with a muzzle brake by manufacturer.

Calibre

- this model was available by custom order.
- calibre could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Sniper rifle with heavy match grade barrel. Special fibreglass stock has textured pistol grip and fore end. Fitted recoil pad and bipod are included.Note Harris Gunworks custom manufactures each rifle to each customers specifications. Therefore variations will occur in: Action - Signature or talon in chrome moly or stainless steel.
Barrel - Length, weight, fluting, muzzle brakes crown type in chrome moly or stainless steel.
Stock - Style, colour, texture, finish, manufacturer, accessories, wood, fibreglass, graphite etc.
Sights -Various manufacturers of open and /or optical sights and sight mounting systems.
Action - Left or right, long medium or short.
Finish - Blued, phosphate, nickel plate, blackened, matt or natural stainless steel, black or grey Teflon, black enamel.
Markings - As ordered by original customer.
Trigger - Various manufacturers and types.
Caliber - As ordered by customer (original or re-fit). All standard calibers and most wildcats available.
Other options available. Bipods, trigger guard/floor plate styles, etc.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68766
Make: McMillan
Model: M87

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	M87
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68766 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- manufactured between 1987 and 1995.
- synthetic stock with camouflage finish.
- stainless steel barrel and receiver in a black finish.
- 737MM barrel with a muzzle brake.
- the M87 is a single shot rifle, The same rifle with a five shot fixed box magazine is called the model M87R.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1680	Harris Gunworks	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
118579	McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
123015	Harris & McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123017	Harris & McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action
122921	Harris Gunworks	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 87

M-87

M-87 Long Range Sniper Rifle

M-87 Sniper System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118579
Make: McMillan
Model: M87R

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	M87R
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118579 - 1	50 BMG	5	736	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: ported muzzle break; stainless steel finish; adjustable bi-pod; black or camouflage, full pistol grip or thumbhole, synthetic stock.
- also available in a single shot version as the M87.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.
- examples of removable box magazines have been observed.

Cross-References

1680	Harris Gunworks	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118579

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68766	McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123015	Harris & McMillan	M87	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot
123017	Harris & McMillan	M87R	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118580
Make: McMillan
Model: M88

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	M88
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118580 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame. - Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000: "G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.
Model	- introduced in 1988, re-introduced in 1990. - same as the model "M87" with minor changes. - features include: adjustable synthetic stock; recoil pad; thumb safety on right side behind the bolt handle; stainless steel receiver/frame; chrome-moly barrel; muzzle brake; no sights.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

137743	McMillan Brothers	M88 SASR PIP	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

88

M-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30183
Make: McMillan
Model: M89

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	M89
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30183 - 1	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1995.

Barrel

- includes suppressor.
- this model was available by custom order.
- barrel length could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Calibre

- this model was available by custom order.
- calibre could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Remarks

- Sniper rifle with heavy match grade barrel. Special fibreglass stock has textured pistol grip and fore end. Fitted adjustable (length) recoil pad and bipod are included.Note Harris Gunworks custom manufactures each rifle to each customers specifications. Therefore variations will occur in: Action - Signature or talon in chrome moly or stainless steel. Barrel - Length, weight, fluting, muzzle brakes crown type in chrome moly or stainless steel. Stock - Style, colour, texture, finish, manufacturer, accessories, wood, fibreglass, graphite etc.Sights - Various manufacturers of open and /or optical sights and sight mounting systems. Action - Left or right, long medium or short. Finish - Blued, phosphate, nickel plate, blackened, matt or natural stainless steel, black or grey Teflon, black enamel. Markings - As ordered by original customer.Trigger - Various manufacturers and types.Caliber - As ordered by customer (original or re-fit). All standard calibers and most wildcats available.
Other options available. Bipods, trigger guard/floor plate styles, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30169
Make: McMillan
Model: National Match

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	National Match
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30169 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30169 - 2	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1989.

Barrel

- This model was available by custom order. Barrel length could be what ever the original customer ordered.
Could be equiped with a muzzle brake by manufacturer.

Calibre

- this model was available by custom order.
- calibre could be what ever the original customer ordered.

Remarks

- Match rifle with heavy match grade stainless steel barrel. Special fibreglass stock with adjustable butt plate has textured pistol grip, and forend. Barrel band with Tompkins front sight. Note Harris Gunworks custom manufactures each rifle to each customers specifications. Therefore variations will occur in: Action - Signature or talon in chrome moly or stainless steel. Barrel - Length, weight, fluting, muzzle brakes crown type in chrome moly or stainless steel. Stock - Style, colour, texture, finish, manufacturer, accessories, wood, fibreglass, graphite etc. Sights - Various manufacturers of open and /or optical sights and sight mounting systems. Action - Left or right, long medium or short. Finish - Blued, phosphate, nickel plate, blackened, matt or natural stainless steel, black or grey Teflon, black enamel. Markings - As ordered by original customer. Trigger - Various manufacturers and types. Calibre - As ordered by customer (original or re-fit). All standard calibres and most wildcats available. Other options available. Bipods, trigger guard/floor plate styles, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122938
Make: McMillan
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122938 - 1	300 PHOENIX	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- manufactured in 1992 only.
- features include: single shot match rifle with heavy match grade barrel; fibreglass stock with adjustable butt plate and cheek piece; matte black finish.
- weight is 12.5 lbs.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

30179	McMillan	Long Range	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Phoenix

300 Phoenix Long Range

300 Phoenix Long Range Rifle

Long Range

Phoenix Long Range

Phoenix Long Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29992
Make: McMillan
Model: Signature Alaskan

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Signature Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29992 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 3	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 10	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 11	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 12	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 22	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29992 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 19	340 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 20	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 21	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 16	358 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 17	358 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 18	358 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 26	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29992 - 27	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured between 1990 and 1995.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) action.Nickel plated steel action and barrel, Monte Carlo walnt stock, scope rings and open sights (single leaf rear sightand barrel band front), left or right action, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds. This particular rifle was introduced in 1989. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29972
Make: McMillan
Model: Signature Classic Sporter

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Signature Classic Sporter
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29972 - 22	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 23	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 24	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 6	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 19	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 20	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 21	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 49	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29972 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29972 - 8	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 9	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 28	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 29	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 30	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 40	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 41	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 42	284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 43	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 44	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 45	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 16	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 17	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 18	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29972 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 37	340 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 38	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 39	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 25	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 26	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 27	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 46	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 47	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 48	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 34	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29972 - 35	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29972 - 36	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- manufactured between 1988 and 1995.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) or Remington action to customer's specifications. Black stainless steel action and barrel, synthetic material stock (green, beige, brown or black), wood stock an option, scope rings, left or right action, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds.
This particular rifle was introduced in 1987. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29997
Make: McMillan
Model: Signature Classic Stainless Sporter

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Signature Classic Stainless Sporter
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29997 - 22	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 23	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 24	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 6	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 19	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 20	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 21	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 8	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29997 - 9	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 28	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 29	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 30	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 42	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 43	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 44	284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 46	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 47	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 48	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 16	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 17	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 18	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29997 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 39	340 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 40	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 41	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 45	416 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 34	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 35	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 25	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 26	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 27	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 49	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 50	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29997 - 51	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 36	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 37	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29997 - 38	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1990.

Serial Number

- stamped on receiver.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) action to customer's specifications. Black finish, natural or matte stainless steel action and barrel, synthetic material stock (green, beige, brown or black), wood stock an option, scope rings, left or right action, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds.
This particular rifle was introduced in 1990. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29987
Make: McMillan
Model: Signature Super Varminter

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Signature Super Varminter
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29987 - 5	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 7	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 3	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 2	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 4	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 8	350 REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 6	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 10	7MM BR REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29987 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame. - Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000: "G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.
Model	- manufactured between 1988 and 1995.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This is a heavy contoured barrel bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) action to customer's specifications. Black stainless steel action and barrel, hand bedded fiberglass material stock (green, beige, brown or black), scope rings, left or right action, recoil pad. These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds. This particular rifle was introduced in 1989. This company has undergone several name changes since its establishment in 1985: G. McMillan , G. McMillan & Co. Inc., Harris-McMillan and finally Harris Gunworks in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132227
Make: McMillan
Model: TAC-416

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	TAC-416
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132227 - 1	416 BARRETT	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.074)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "TAC-416" is a heavy barrel, manually operated, bolt action rifle feeding from a detachable box magazine.
- features include: no iron sights; dull black finish, heavy round fluted rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; spiral fluted bolt; manual safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; green synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable butt plate, length of pull, drop, cast, cast-off, cheek piece and bipod.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the breech ring.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers, and a two letter "RR" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43512	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC-416 Repeater

TAC416

TAC416 Repeater

Tactical 416

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139389
Make: McMillan
Model: TAC-50

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	TAC-50
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139389 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.073)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007 by McMillan Firearms Manufacturing, LLC of Phoenix, Arizona.
- TAC-50 was originally manufactured by McMillan Brothers.
- TAC-50 was originally sold as the Boomer Tactical (50 BMG Tactical) by McBros and McMillan Brothers from 1993 to 2007.
- TAC-50 is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, repeating rifle with a McMillan fiberglass stock with a detachable butt stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; two piece McMillan TAC-50 pistol grip stock with a detachable butt stock and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark earth, gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- TAC-50 is normally fitted with a bi-pod.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57.0"), and average weight is 11.8 kgs (26 lbs).
- Rifling Characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand pitch, 1 turn in 15 inches. (381mm)

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BMG" prefix, three numbers, and a letter suffix.

Barrel

- special order customized barrels are available in any length, with or without flutes, tapered or straight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the muzzle brake has a model number stamped on the top surface: "McMillan Bros MODEL 98A". It is not clear whether this is the model name / number of the muzzle brake or an AKA for the firearm. - the McMillan fiberglass stock is adjustable for length-of-pull, has a pistol grip and is specifically designed for use with a bi-pod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43512	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
45463	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
159267	SIG Sauer	SIG 50	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-525-7716

1005015257716

50 Caliber Repeater

C15

MARK-15

Mk-15

NSN 1005-01-525-7716

TAC 50

TAC-50 A1

TAC-50 A1-R2

TAC-50 Repeater

TAC-50 Tactical Sniper Rifle

TAC-50A1

TAC-50A1-R2

TAC-50C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29836
Make: McMillan
Model: Talon Safari

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Talon Safari
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29836 - 14	30-378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 15	300 PHOENIX	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 12	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 11	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 6	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29836 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 7	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29836 - 10	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- this is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a (pre-64) Winchester model 70 type action to customer's specifications.
- features include: chrome-moly or stainless steel action and barrel; synthetic material stock; metallic open sights or scope rings (or both), black finish.
- these rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is four rounds, for magnum cartridges, three rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123028	Harris & McMillan	Talon Safari	Harris	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Talon Safari Super Mag

Talon Safari Super Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29834
Make: McMillan
Model: Talon Sporter

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Talon Sporter
Manufacturer:	Harris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29834 - 22	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 8	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 23	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 24	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 25	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 34	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 35	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 36	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29834 - 37	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 38	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 10	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 39	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 40	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 16	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 41	284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 44	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 20	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 45	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 56	300 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 15	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 57	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 54	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 55	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 52	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29834 - 53	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 42	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 43	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 58	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 59	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 60	340 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 14	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 61	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 46	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 12	350 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 47	350 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 62	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 66	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 63	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 64	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 11	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29834 - 65	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 26	6MM BR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 17	6MM BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 27	6MM BR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 28	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 9	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 29	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 30	7MM BR REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 18	7MM BR REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 31	7MM BR REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 48	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 49	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 50	7MM STW	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 19	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 51	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 32	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29834 - 13	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29834 - 33	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. McMILLAN & CO." or "McMILLAN GUN WORKS" may be marked on the barrel or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wes Harris used the following trade names/trademarks between 1987 and 2000:
"G. McMillian & Co." circa 1987; "McMillan Gun Works" circa 1990; "Harris-McMillan Gunworks" circa 1992; and "Harris Gunworks" circa 1995.

Model

- "Talon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1995.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action sporting rifle built on a Mauser (pre-64 Winchester type) or Remington action to customer's specifications. Options open to the customer are choice of blued or stainless steel action and/or barrel, walnut or synthetic material stock, metallic open sights or scope rings (or both). These rifles are built to customer's specifications and as such may be found with whatever barrel length, caliber the customer desires. Magazine capacity for non magnum cartridges is 4 rounds, for magnum cartridges, 3 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Talon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139419
Make: McMillan
Model: TUBB 2000

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	TUBB 2000
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139419 - 1	243 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 2	243 WIN	20	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 3	260 REM	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 4	260 REM	20	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 6	308 WIN	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 7	308 WIN	20	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 10	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	20	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 15	6MM XC	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139419 - 14	6MM XC	20	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 16	7MM-08 REM	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139419 - 17	7MM-08 REM	20	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 2009.
- "TUBB 2000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TUBB 2000" stands for "Tubb Universal Bi-camming Bolt-action".
- "TUBB 2000" is also for David Tubb, eleven times American national high power shooting champion and rifle co-designer of the rifle.
- precision built target rifle with a "switch barrel" design to accommodate ease of barrel/calibre changes.
- "TUBB 2000t" or "Tactical" feature an all black finish.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; attached bracket for tunnel front sight and a level used as a "cant indicator"; free floating stainless steel match grade barrel; tubular handguard with elongated ventilation slots; round stainless steel receiver/frame; elevated Picatinny rail mount for target rear sight or scope; grip and magazine housing assembly has the look alike of a AR-15; synthetic or wood pistol grip; integral trigger guard; available with single-round loading device to meet NRA High Power Rifle Rules; right hand bolt handle and ejection port; two parallel sliding tubular pieces stock design held by a bracket having the top tube with a adjustable cheek rest and lower one with the recoil pad; barrel/ receiver/frame stainless steel finish and other parts can be black, bright blue and orange or other anodized color finish.

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- may have a single-round loading device to meet NRA High Power Rifle Rules
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS (LR-308) and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137758	McMillan	TUBB 2000 Spec-Tac-LR	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

McMillan Tubb 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T2K

TUBB 2000 Competition

TUBB 2000 Tactical

TUBB 2000T

TUBB 2000c

TUBB-2000

TUBB-2000C

TUBB-2000T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137758
Make: McMillan
Model: TUBB 2000 Spec-Tac-LR

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	TUBB 2000 Spec-Tac-LR
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137758 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137758 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137758 - 3	308 WIN	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137758 - 4	6MM XC	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137758 - 5	6MM XC	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TUBB 2000" over "SPEC-TAC-LR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TUBB 2000" stands for "Tubb Universal Bi-camming Bolt-action".
- "TUBB 2000" is also for David Tubb, eleven times American national high power shooting champion and rifle co-designer of the rifle introduced in 2000.
-"SPEC-TAC-LR" stands for "Special Tactical Long Range" and "Spectacular".
-"SPEC-TAC-LR" was introduced in 2006.
- precision built target rifle with a "switch barrel" design to accommodate ease of barrel/calibre changes.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; attached protective bracket for a level used as a "cant indicator"; free floating match grade barrel; tubular handguard with forward ventilation slots and Picatinny rails and bipod adapter with fine knurling in the gripping area; round receiver/frame; elevated Picatinny rail mount for scope; grip and magazine housing assembly has the look alike of a AR-15; synthetic pistol grip; integral trigger guard; right hand bolt handle and ejection port; two parallel sliding tubular pieces stock design held by a bracket having the top tube with a adjustable cheek rest and lower one the recoil pad and balancing weight attach; barrel/ receiver/frame black finish and other parts sand camouflage shame finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- McMillan Firearms' "M" logo and "McMILLAN" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter (B) prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS (LR-308) and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100755	McMillan Brothers	TUBB 2000	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139419	McMillan	TUBB 2000	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

McMillan Tubb 2000

Spec Tac LR

Spectacular

T2K

TUBB 2000 Tactical

Tubb 2000

Tubb 2000 SpectacLR

Tubb Special Tactical Long Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20841
Make: McMillan
Model: Wolverine

Summary

Make:	McMillan
Model:	Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20841 - 10	10MM AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 11	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 7	38 SPL	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 8	38 SPL	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 1	40 S&W	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 2	40 S&W	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 5	45 AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 6	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20841 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MCMILLAN & CO. PHOENIX AZ" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "WOLVERINE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - imported between 1992 and 1995. - Wolverine Competition Match has a 6 inch/152MM non-compensated barrel. - Wolverine Combat has a 5 1/2 inch/140MM compensated barrel. - features include: Colt 1911-A1 style receiver/frame; interchangeable barrels; wood or synthetic grips; various finishes; adjustable rear sight; extended slide stop; skelotonized trigger.
Manufacturer	- "CASPIAN ARMS LTD. HARDWICK VT USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - Caspian Arms Limited has been in business since 1983. - Caspian Arms Limited moved to Wolcott, Virginia circa 2004. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium or alunimum alloy 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited is a manufacturer of carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slides for 1911-A1 receivers. - Caspian Arms Limited sells just slides, or just receivers, or a combination, as requested by the customer. In many cases, the customer may choose to complete the receiver with components from other industry manufacturers. - McMillan pistols were assembled using Caspian Arms receivers/frames and Peters-Stahl barrels and slides. - Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols; their factory logo consists of "PETERS" over "STAHL", with the loop of the "P" in "Peters" extending out over both words. This logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - unknown serial number rationalization. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat

Combat Wolverine

Competition Match

Competition Match Wolverine

McMillan Wolverine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139401
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: 50 BMG Benchrest

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	50 BMG Benchrest
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139401 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139401 - 2	50 BMG	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.069)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998 under the McBros name.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2007 under the McMillan Brothers name.
- model designation is not be marked on the rifle.
- "50 BMG Benchrest" refer to the type of long range shooting/competition the rifles are use in.
- "50 BMG Benchrest" are classified in light, heavy or unlimited class, defined by features.
- "50 BMG Benchrest" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; free floating, round fluted or non-fluted match grade barrel; 50 BMG round receiver/frame has a top mounted Picatinny rail; spiral fluted bolt body; bolt face is not machined for a ejector; right hand bolt action with left or right side ejection port; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a wide, flat bottom forend and parallel, flared out, flat bottom butt and a parallel hump down cheek rest area; multitude colors or camouflage type pattern stock; white or blue metal finish.
- average weight is 12.7kg (28lbs) for the "Light Weight" Beenchrest rifle .

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on either side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "BMG" followed by a dash, a letter "Y" and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 CAL Competitor

50 LBR

50 Light Bench Rest

50 Light Benchrest Rifle

50 cal Benchrest

Benchrest

Competitor

Heavy Benchrest

Heavy Benchrest BRLP

Heavy Benchrest RBRP

LBR-50-32

Light Benchrest

Light Benchrest RBLP

Light Benchrest RBRP

McMillan 50 Caliber Single Shot Action

RBLP

RBRP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139404
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: 50 BMG Sporter

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	50 BMG Sporter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139404 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139404 - 2	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998 under the McBros name.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2007 under the McMillan Brothers name.
- 50 BMG Sporter is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, single shot rifle with a one piece McMillan "Big Mac" fiberglass stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted or non-fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; one piece McMillan pistol grip stock with a recoil pad and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- right and left hand versions available.
- 50 BMG Sporter was also available as a repeater.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt, single shot rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boomer

Boomer Sporter

Sporter

Sporter Boomer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139402
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: 50 BMG Sporter

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	50 BMG Sporter
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139402 - 1	50 BMG	5	740	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139402 - 2	50 BMG	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139402 - 3	50 BMG	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McMILLAN BROS" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998 under the McBros name.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2007 under the McMillan Brothers name.
- 50 BMG Sporter is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, repeating rifle with a one piece McMillan "Big Mac" fiberglass stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted or non-fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; one piece McMillan pistol grip stock with a recoil pad and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- right and left hand versions available.
- 50 BMG Sporter was also available as a single-shot version.

Manufacturer

- "McMILLAN BROS" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Barrel	- custom barrel lengths are available.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel over the chamber area as "50cal".
Shots	- available with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BMG

Big Mac Sporter

Boomer

Boomer Sporter

Sporter

Sporter Boomer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139406
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: 50 BMG Tactical

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	50 BMG Tactical
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139406 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998 under the McBros name.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2007 under the McMillan Brothers name.
- 50 BMG Tactical was originally sold as the Boomer Tactical and than as the TAC-50.
- 50 BMG Tactical is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, single shot rifle with a McMillan fiberglass stock with a detachable butt stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; two piece McMillan TAC-50 pistol grip stock with a detachable butt stock and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- 50 BMG Tactical is normally fitted with a bi-pod.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57.0"), and average weight is 11.8 kgs (26 lbs).
- 50 BMG Tactical was also available as a repeater version.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand pitch, 1 turn in 15 inches. (381mm)

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization:
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BMG" prefix, three numbers, and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45463	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG Tactical Single Shot

50 Cal Tactical Sniper Rifle

50 Caliber Boomer Tactical

50 Caliber Tactical

50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

BMG

Boomer

Boomer Tactical

McBROS 50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

Tactical Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139405
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: 50 BMG Tactical

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	50 BMG Tactical
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139405 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.071)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McBros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998 under the McBros name.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2007 under the McMillan Brothers name.
- 50 BMG Tactical was originally sold as the Boomer Tactical and than as the TAC-50.
- 50 BMG Tactical is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, repeating rifle with a McMillan fiberglass stock with a detachable butt stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; two piece McMillan TAC-50 pistol grip stock with a detachable butt stock and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- 50 BMG Tactical is normally fitted with a bi-pod.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57.0"), and average weight is 11.8 kgs (26 lbs).
- 50 BMG Tactical was also available as a single-shot version.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand pitch, 1 turn in 15 inches. (381mm)

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization:
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BMG" prefix, three numbers, and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- the muzzle brake has a model number stamped on the top surface: "McMillan Bros MODEL 98A. It is not clear whether this is the model name / number of the muzzle brake or an AKA for the firearm.
- the McMillan fibreglass stock is adjustable for length-of-pull, has a pistol grip and is specifically designed for use with a bi-pod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45463	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG Tactical Repeater

50 Cal Tactical Sniper Rifle

50 Caliber Boomer Tactical Repeater

50 Caliber Tactical Repeater

50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

BMG

Boomer

Boomer Tactical Repeater

McBROS 50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

Tactical Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137743
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: M88 SASR PIP

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	M88 SASR PIP
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137743 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McMillan Bros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- "M88 SASR PIP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M88 SASR PIP" stands for "Model 88", "Special Applications Sniper Rifle", "Product Improvement Program".
- "M88 SASR PIP" is a United States Navy designation of a TAC-50 rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; free floating, fluted match grade barrel; round receiver/frame with a top mounted Picatinny rail; spiral fluted bolt body; safety on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; synthetic stock with integral pistol grip and screwed on butt; butt assembly include a adjustable cheek rest and spacers for length adjustment with a recoil pad; fixed magazine; bipod attachment at the front of the forehand; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "BMG" followed by a dash, a letter "T" and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118580	McMillan	M88	Harris	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-LL-L99-5798

M 88 Special Applications Sniper Rifle

M88 Special Applications Sniper Rifle

MSR203306TTS

Product Improvement Program M88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44906
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: MCRT

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	MCRT
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44906 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McMillan Bros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2007.
- MCRT has a McMillan fibreglass butt-stock with adjustable cheek-piece and length-of-pull.
- the exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters, dash, and three numbers.

Barrel

- optional, heavy tapered barrel available.
- optional muzzle brake available - not an integral part of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

338 Lapua Mag

338 Lapua Tactical Sniper Rifle

338-100

MCRT 338

MCRT 338 Lapua Mag

MCRT 338 Lapua Repeater

MCRT Tactical

MCRT Tactical 338

MCRT Tactical Sniper Rifle 338 Lapua Mag

Tactical Sniper Rifle 338 Lapua Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45463
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: TAC-50

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	TAC-50
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45463 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.072)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McMillan Bros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2007.
- TAC-50 is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, single shot rifle with a McMillan fiberglass stock with a detachable butt stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; two piece McMillan TAC-50 pistol grip stock with a detachable butt stock and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- TAC-50 is normally fitted with a bi-pod.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57.0"), and average weight is 11.8 kgs (26 lbs).
- TAC-50 is also available as a repeater.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand pitch, 1 turn in 15 inches (381mm).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BMG" prefix, three numbers, and a letter suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43512	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139385	McBros	50 BMG Tactical	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139387	McBros	50 BMG Tactical	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
139389	McMillan	TAC-50	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
139405	McMillan Brothers	50 BMG Tactical	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
139406	McMillan Brothers	50 BMG Tactical	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Boomer

Boomer Tactical

Boomer Tactical Single Shot

TAC-50 Single Shot

TAC50

Tactical 50

Tactical Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43512
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: TAC-50

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	TAC-50
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43512 - 2	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.072)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McMillan Bros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2007.
- TAC-50 was originally sold as the Boomer Tactical (50 BMG Tactical).
- TAC-50 is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, repeating rifle with a McMillan fiberglass stock with a detachable butt stock.
- features include: free floating, heavy round fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; 50 BMG receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exterior surface of the bolt has spiral flutes; adjustable trigger; two piece McMillan TAC-50 pistol grip stock with a detachable butt stock and bipod stud; matte black, O.D. green, tan, dark gray finish or camouflage colour schemes finish.
- TAC-50 is normally fitted with a bi-pod.
- overall length is 1448 mm (57.0"), and average weight is 11.8 kgs (26 lbs).
- TAC-50 is also available as a single-shot.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand pitch, 1 turn in 15 inches. (381mm)

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization:
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BMG" prefix, three or four numbers with or without a letter suffix.

Barrel

- special order customized barrels are available in any length, with or without flutes, tapered or straight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the muzzle brake has a model number stamped on the top surface: "McMillan Bros MODEL 98A. It is not clear whether this is the model name / number of the muzzle brake or an AKA for the firearm. - the McMillan fibreglass stock is adjustable for length-of-pull, has a pistol grip and is specifically designed for use with a bi-pod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45463	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
46720	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Ranger	Christensen Arms/EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
118711	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Ranger	Christensen Arms/McMillan Brothers Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
119889	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Conquest	Christensen Arms/McMillan Brothers Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
132227	McMillan	TAC-416	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
139389	McMillan	TAC-50	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
139864	SIG Sauer	SIG 50	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-472-8999

50 Cal Sporter

50 Cal Tactical Sniper Rifle

50 Caliber Boomer Tactical Repeater

50 Caliber Tactical Repeater

50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle TAC-50

98a

BMG

Boomer

Boomer Tactical Repeater

C15

MB2000

McBROS 50 Calibre Tactical Sniper Rifle

NSN 1005-01-472-8999

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T50-100

TAC-50 Repeater

TAC50 Repeater

Tactical Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100755
Make: McMillan Brothers
Model: TUBB 2000

Summary

Make:	McMillan Brothers
Model:	TUBB 2000
Manufacturer:	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100755 - 1	243 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 2	243 WIN	20	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 7	260 REM	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 8	260 REM	20	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 15	300 WSM	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 3	308 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 4	308 WIN	20	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 10	6.5MM-284 NORMA	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100755 - 14	6MM BR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 11	6MM X	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 12	6MM X	20	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 13	6MM XC	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100755 - 5	7MM-08 REM	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100755 - 6	7MM-08 REM	20	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "McMillan Bros" and "Phoenix, AZ, USA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "McBros" and "McMillan Bros" were trade names/trademarks used by the "McMillan Brothers".
- "McBros Rifle" and "McMillan Brothers Rifle Company" were owned by Rock McMillan and Kelly McMillan.

Model

- "TUBB 2000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2000.
- TUBB is an acronym for "Tubb Universal Bi-camming Bolt-action".
- turn bolt operated, detachable box magazine.
- this is a precision-built target rifle designed with "switch barrel" technology to accommodate ease of barrel/calibre changing.
- has many fully adjustable components, i.e., trigger, buttstock, tubular forend.
- full pistol grip, patented adjustable elastomer recoil reducer.
- action is designed with a solid top and angled loading port on right side of receiver/frame for ease of loading single rounds.
- the "Bi-camming" bolt design allows for a very smooth and easy operation of the bolt handle; this design is touted as being fully operational with a 'single finger'.
- available in various colours and tactical black.
- will be produced to suit any customer barrel/calibre specifications.
- fully adjustable iron sights or full-length picatinny rail for optical mounts.
- available with single-round loading device to meet NRA High Power Rifle Rules.
- "TUBB 2000" is also for David Tubb, eleven times American national high power shooting champion and rifle co-designer of the rifle introduced in 2000.
- precision built target rifle with a "switch barrel" design to accommodate ease of barrel/calibre changes.
- "TUBB 2000t" or "Tactical" feature an all black finish.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; attached bracket for tunnel front sight and a level used as a "cant indicator"; free floating stainless steel match grade barrel; tubular handguard with elongated ventilation slots; round stainless steel receiver/frame; elevated Picatinny rail mount for target rear sight or scope; grip and magazine housing assembly has the look alike of a AR-15; synthetic or wood pistol grip; integral trigger guard; available with single-round loading device to meet NRA High Power Rifle Rules; right hand bolt handle and ejection port; two parallel sliding tubular pieces stock design held by a bracket having the top tube with a adjustable cheek rest and lower one with the recoil pad; barrel/ receiver/frame stainless steel finish and other parts can be black, bright blue and orange or other anodized color finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and some samples the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- may have a single-round loading device to meet NRA High Power Rifle Rules
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS (LR-308) and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137758	McMillan	TUBB 2000 Spec-Tac-LR	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

McMillan Tubb 2000

T2K

TUBB 2000 Competition

TUBB 2000 Tactical

TUBB 2000T

TUBB 2000c

TUBB-2000

TUBB-2000C

TUBB-2000T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61640
Make: MCS
Model: Palma

Summary

Make:	MCS
Model:	Palma
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61640 - 2	308 WIN	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61640 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make name, "MCS Inc", appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MCS stand for Master Class Sports of Brookfield CT, USA.

Model

- the model designation, "PALMA" is marked on the barrel.
- firearms assembled in this configuration are intended for use in "Palma" type rifle matches which involve the use of iron sights at ranges of 800, 900, and 1000 yards from the prone, unsupported position.
- features include: flat bottomed, rectangular shaped receiver/frame which uses a Remington Model 700-type bolt design; capable of mounting a target trigger mechanism; fitted with rear aperture sights; stainless steel light Palma profile barrel; aperture fore sight assembly; one piece, synthetic stocks; pillar bedding; sling rail and hand stop; adjustable butt stock and butt plate; adjustable cheek piece.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a two letter prefix followed by three numbers.
- serial numbers may be a custom number as specified by the purchaser (example observed at 1999 DCRA matches had a 6 digit serial number representing the owner's daughter's date of birth).

Barrel

- all custom barrel lengths are available and may be observed fitted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation appears on the left side of the chamber area of the barrel and may be marked as "7.62MM PALMA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range Rifle

MCS Palma

Palma Rifle

Palma Rifle Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137721
Make: McWhorter Custom Rifles
Model: Custom Bolt Action Rifle

Summary

Make:	McWhorter Custom Rifles
Model:	Custom Bolt Action Rifle
Manufacturer:	McWhorter Custom Rifles/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137721 - 1	7MM WSM	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom built bolt action rifle.
- features include: round stainless steel match grade barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- because this is a custom made rifles features such as over-all length and weight are varied to the customers specifications.

Manufacturer

- McWhorter Custom Rifles is located in Doerun, Georgia, U.S.A.
- McWhorter was using Hart, Lilja, or Krieger stainless steel match grade barrels, Borden, Nesika, Remington or Stller's Precision Firearms action, and Bansner High Tech, H.S. Precision, or McMillian stocks in their custom rifles in 2011.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199309
Make: MDC Defence
Model: MDC AK-12

Summary

Make:	MDC Defence
Model:	MDC AK-12
Manufacturer:	MDC Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199309 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199309 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199309 - 5	12 GA X 3"	8	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199309 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199309 - 3	12 GA X 3"	20	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "MDC Defence" logo consists of a line drawing of a wolf head inside a circle with the letter "M" near the left ear, "D" at the top of the head, "C" near the right ear and "DEFENCE" below the head all around the perimeter, all inside another circle.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the "AK-47" design.
- Features include: magazine release behind the magazine well; right side safety selector; ambidextrous charging handle.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "MDC Defence" logo consists of a line drawing of a wolf head inside a circle with the letter "M" near the left ear, "D" at the top of the head, "C" near the right ear and "DEFENCE" below the head all around the perimeter, all inside another circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 12

AK-12

AK-12 shotgun

AK12

AK12 shotgun

MDC AK-12 shotgun

MDC AK12 shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199318
Make: MDC Defence
Model: MDC MT-9

Summary

Make:	MDC Defence
Model:	MDC MT-9
Manufacturer:	MDC Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199318 - 1	9MM NATO	10	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199318 - 2	9MM NATO	15	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199318 - 3	9MM NATO	17	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199318 - 4	9MM NATO	30	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199318 - 5	9MM NATO	33	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "MDC Defence" logo consists of a line drawing of a wolf head inside a circle with the letter "M" near the left ear, "D" at the top of the head, "C" near the right ear and "DEFENCE" below the head all around the perimeter, all inside another circle.
- "MDC DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MDC MT-9" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MDC MT-9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; "AR" style rear charging handle; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety/fire selector located on the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a right sided casing deflector; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The "MDC Defence" logo consists of a line drawing of a wolf head inside a circle with the letter "M" near the left ear, "D" at the top of the head, "C" near the right ear and "DEFENCE" below the head all around the perimeter, all inside another circle. - "MDC DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MDC 9mm submachine gun

MDC MT9

MDC-MT9

MT 9

MT-9

MT9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199314
Make: MDC Defence
Model: MDC T9

Summary

Make:	MDC Defence
Model:	MDC T9
Manufacturer:	MDC Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199314 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199314 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199314 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 11	9MM LUGER	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 12	9MM LUGER	24	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 5	9MM LUGER	24	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 13	9MM LUGER	31	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199314 - 6	9MM LUGER	31	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 14	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199314 - 7	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "MDC Defence" logo consists of a line drawing of a wolf head inside a circle with the letter "M" near the left ear, "D" at the top of the head, "C" near the right ear and "DEFENCE" below the head all around the perimeter, all inside another circle.
- "MDC DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MDC T9" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MDC-T9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "MDC Defence" logo consists of a line drawing of a wolf head inside a circle with the letter "M" near the left ear, "D" at the top of the head, "C" near the right ear and "DEFENCE" below the head all around the perimeter, all inside another circle.
- "MDC DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MDCT9

T 9

T-9

T9

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117986
Make: ME Sportwaffen
Model: 1860 Lindsay

Summary

Make:	ME Sportwaffen
Model:	1860 Lindsay
Manufacturer:	Cuno Melcher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117986 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ME-LINDSAY MOD. 1860 CAL. 44 SP" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "LINDSAY MOD. 1860" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "UNITED STATES" over "the outline of a wagon" over "1860" inside a circle may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1977.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a fixed notch rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism, brass trigger guard and grip strap; wooden grip panels; blued barrel and receiver/frame.
- "1860 Lindsay" model was also available with a barrel insert in 4.5mm or 177 Pellet, 198mm in length. The barrel is inserted and screwed into the 44 Cal. barrel. A 177 Pellet is pushed down the barrel and a percussion cap is placed on the nipple. When the hammer falls on the percussion cap, the pellet is forced down of the barrel.
- "1860 Lindsay" model is manufactured in the style of the John Parker Lindsay single barrel percussion handguns of 1860. The original Lindsay handgun design features a single barrel, one trigger and two hammers. The single barrel is loaded with two black powder loads placed one in front of the other. The right hammer falls on a percussion cap to discharge the forward load and the left hammer falls on a second percussion cap to discharge the rear load.

Manufacturer

- Cuno Melcher is a manufacturer based in Solingen, Germany.
- Cuno Melcher was established in 1911.

Calibre

- ME-LINDSAY MOD. 1860 CAL. 44 SP" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

Lindsay

Me

Me Lindsay

Me Lindsay Mod 1860

Me-Lindsay Mod. 1860

Mod 1860

Model 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105655
Make: ME Sportwaffen
Model: 9 Para - 4.5D

Summary

Make:	ME Sportwaffen
Model:	9 Para - 4.5D
Manufacturer:	Cuno Melcher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105655 - 1	177 PELLET	7	76	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "ME".

Model

- "9 mod. Para - 4.5D" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this pistol is based on the same receiver/frame as Melcher's "9 Para" gas or blank pistol.
- this is an air pistol built to resemble a Walther PP/PPK-style pistol, that uses Brocock-style pre-charged air cartridges.
- features include: checkered wood or black plastic grips, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame, safety, ring hammer, front blade sight and V-notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Cuno Melcher is a manufacturer based in Solingen, Germany, that specializes in producing gas, blank, and air guns, as well as rimfire handguns.

Action

- compressed air operated; cartridge filled with air by hand pump.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- uses Brocock-style pre-charged air cartridges.
- the Brocock firm has an innovative "cartridge" which may be charged with compressed air. A pellet is inserted into the front portion of the cartridge and the assembly is loaded as if it were a conventional cartridge into the chamber. When the firing pin strikes the rear of the cartridge, air pressure is released, propelling the lead waisted pellet out of the cartridge and accelerating it through the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - markings on the left side of the slide are: "ME 9 mod. Para-4,5D".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38211

38212

38213

38214

38281

38283

9 Mod Para

9 Para

9 Para 4.5D

9 Para 45D

ME 9 Mod Para

ME 9 Mod. Para

ME 9 Mod. Para-4,5D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105675
Make: ME Sportwaffen
Model: ME Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	ME Sportwaffen
Model:	ME Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Cuno Melcher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105675 - 1	177 PELLET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ME" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "ME SINGLE-ACTION ARMY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - handgun design based on the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army". - features include: wood grips, blued barrel and receiver/frame, nickel hammer, and blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- Cuno Melcher is a manufacturer based in Solingen, Germany, that specializes in producing gas, blank, and air guns, as well as rimfire handguns.
Action	- compressed air operated; cartridge filled with air by handpump.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

324122

324124

39412

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

39414

Single Action Army

Single-Action Army

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55829
Make: ME Sportwaffen
Model: ME38 Magnum

Summary

Make:	ME Sportwaffen
Model:	ME38 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Cuno Melcher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55829 - 2	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55829 - 3	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ME" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "ME 38 Magnum" and "-4R" or "6R" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ME 38 Magnum" is a small double-action revolver styled along the lines of a Ruger SP101, with Ruger-style cylinder latch and ejector-rod shroud.
- "ME 38 Magnum" is also available as an airgun variant.
- features include: fixed, ramped front and adjustable or fixed rear sight: rifled barrel with false ventilated rib and full length barrel under lug/ejector rod shroud; swing out cylinder; left side cylinder latch; spurred hammer; rounded trigger guard; wood or synthetic grip that may have finger grooves; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- Cuno Melcher specializes in producing gas, blank, and air guns, as well as rimfire handguns.
- Cuno Melcher is a manufacturer located in Solingen, Germany.

Serial Number

- sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame above the cylinder.

Cross-References

106015	ME Sportwaffen	ME38 Magnum	Cuno Melcher	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

29141

29142

29171

29172

29191

38 Magnum

38 Magnum 4R

38 Magnum 6R

686 PTB

ME 38 Magnum

ME 38 Magnum 4R

ME 38 Magnum 6R

ME 38 Magnum-4R

ME 38 Magnum-6R

PTB 686

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106015
Make: ME Sportwaffen
Model: ME38 Magnum

Summary

Make:	ME Sportwaffen
Model:	ME38 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Cuno Melcher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106015 - 2	177 PELLET	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ME" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "ME 38 Magnum" and "-4.5D" or "-5.5D" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ME 38 Magnum" is a small double-action revolver styled along the lines of a Ruger SP101, with Ruger-style cylinder latch and ejector-rod shroud.
- "ME 38 Magnum" uses individual, separately charged cartridges loaded with a pellet.
- "ME 38 Magnum" has a revolver variant.
- features include: fixed, ramped front and adjustable or fixed rear sight: rifled barrel with false ventilate rib and full length barrel under lug/ejector rod shroud; swing out cylinder; left side cylinder latch; spurred hammer; rounded trigger guard; wood or synthetic grip that may have finger grooves; blued or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 80mm (3.125") barrel is 200mm (7.875") and average weight is 630 g (1.39 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Cuno Melcher specializes in producing gas, blank, and air guns, as well as rimfire handguns.
- Cuno Melcher is a manufacturer located in Solingen, Germany.

Action

- compressed air operated with separately charged cartridges.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152,4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the cylinder.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- individual cartridges, loaded with a pellet and filled with air by hand pump or cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55829	ME Sportwaffen	ME38 Magnum	Cuno Melcher	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

321111

321112

321811

323511

323811

323821

323822

38 Magnum 4,5D

38 Magnum 5,5D

39111

39112

39113

39114

39181

39183

ME 38 Magnum

ME 38 Magnum 4,5D

ME 38 Magnum 5,5D

ME 38 Magnum-4,5D

ME 38 Magnum-5,5D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176845
Make: ME Sportwaffen
Model: ME6

Summary

Make:	ME Sportwaffen
Model:	ME6
Manufacturer:	Cuno Melcher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176845 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	6	141	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; "ME Sportwaffen" is a trade-name used by Cuno Melcher.
Model	- "ME6" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a low-powered 6mm Flobert single-action revolver resembling a Colt 1873 Single Action Army, meant for low-cost target practice. - features include: generalized "Western"/Colt SAA" appearance, layout and operation; blued finish; manual ejector-rod in a housing to the lower right of the barrel; open adjustable sights; non-fluted six-shot cylinder; single-action trigger mechanism; smooth wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Cuno Melcher is a manufacturer of blank, tear-gas, low-powered firearms and air guns based in Solingen, Germany. - Cuno Melcher was established in 1911.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PTB 94

Western Six-Shooter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125616
Make: Meacham
Model: Hoch

Summary

Make:	Meacham
Model:	Hoch
Manufacturer:	Meacham Tool & Hardware
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125616 - 1	22 LR	1	636	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125616 - 2	32 MILLER SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "S.D. Meachham T & H Co. Inc.".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Hoch".
- this model of rifle was originally developed by Richard Hoch during the mid 1980's using a newly designed falling block action. During late 1989, S.D. Meacham purchased the rights to manufacture this action from Richard Hoch. After the introduction of a number of minor improvements, manufacture of this firearm continued in kit form (action only) or as a complete un-assembled rifle at the S.D. Meacham company until 1996.
- features may include: under lever opening; blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame; single trigger; and wing safety lever behind trigger.
- as this is a custom rifle features such as: sight configurations; barrel contours and lengths; finishes of walnut furniture; and forend and buttstock configurations may vary greatly between individual examples.

Manufacturer

- S.D. Meachham Tool & Hardware Co. Inc. is a current custom gunmaker located in Peck, Idaho who specializing in high quality reproductions of Winchester High Wall and Low Wall rifles.
- this company also makes replacement parts for the original 1885 High Wall and Low Wall Rifles.

Action

- lever operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of a series of four numbers preceeded by a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hoch Falling Block Action

Hoch Single Shot Action

Hoch-Meacham

Improved Hoch Action

Improved Hoch-Meacham Action

Improved Hoch-Meacham Falling Block Action

Meacham-Hoch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47712
Make: Meacham
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Meacham
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Meacham Tool & Hardware
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47712 - 69	218 BEE	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47712 - 3	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47712 - 68	22 HORNET	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47712 - 70	22 LR	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47712 - 67	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47712 - 50	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47712 - 51	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47712 - 62	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Make will appear on the firearm as "S.D. Meachham Tool & Hardware Co. Inc.".
- Meacham is current custom gunmaker located in Peck Idaho, specializing in high quality reproductions of Winchester High Wall and Low-Wall rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - claimed to be a near exact reproduction of the Winchester High Wall, with modern improvements such as the use of modern steels, the Mann-Neider type firing pin (dispenses with the cam found on the original), and coil springs (as in the post 1910 models) instead of leaf springs. - blued or colour case-hardened frame, single-set, double-set or conventional trigger, conventional or gain-twist bore, several different lever and sight configurations, barrel configurations and lengths, different grades and finishes of walnut furniture, several forend and buttstock configurations. - also available as receivers only and barreled actions.
Manufacturer	- S.D. Meachham Tool & Hardware Co. Inc. is a current custom gunmaker located in Peck, Idaho, specializing in high quality reproductions of Winchester High Wall and Low-Wall rifles. - this company also makes replacement parts for the original 1885 High Wall and Low Wall Rifles.
Action	- lever operated falling block, single-shot action.
Barrel	- will supply rifles in any barrel length requested, on order.
Calibre	- will supply rifles in any caliber/cartridge requested, on order.
Remarks	- Silhouette Model: No. 1 pattern stock: straight-combed, pistol-grip buttstock with cheek-piece in American Black Walnut, and Model 70 buttplate; Black Walnut forend with black ebony schnoebel tip; or No. 2 pattern stock: narrow combed, pistol-grip buttstock (without cheek-piece) in American Black Walnut, and Model 70 buttplate; Black Walnut forend with/without black ebony schnoebel tip; - 762mm, #4 style octagon barrel, in 45-70 Government (1/18" twist), and 40-65 Win., or 40-70 Straight Sharps (1/16" twist). - Schuetzen Model: Black Walnut buttstock and buttplate of early schuetzen style; Black Walnut forend with black ebony schnoebel tip; 711mm, #3 style octagon barrel, in 32-40 W (1/14" twist). - Classic Benchrest Model: straight-combed, pistol-grip buttstock with cheek-piece in American Black Walnut, and checkered steel Model 70 buttplate; Black Walnut forend with black ebony schnoebel tip; 660mm, round barrel tapered to 0.75 inch at the muzzle, in 22 Hornet (1/14" twist); blued receiver and barrel tapped for Unertl scope bases.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42843	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
46448	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
54487	Navy Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
66744	Uberti	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

'85

1885 High Wall

1885 Single Shot

85

85 Single Shot

High Wall

High Wall Benchrest

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

High Wall Classic Benchrest

High Wall Schuetzen

High Wall Silouette

Low Wall

Low Wall Benchrest

Low Wall Classic Benchrest

Low Wall Schuetzen

Low Wall Silhouette

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20842
Make: MEB
Model: 125 Baby

Summary

Make:	MEB
Model:	125 Baby
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20842 - 3	25 AUTO	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20842 - 4	6.35MM	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MEB MOD 125 CAL. 6.35" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 125" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "BABY" is marked on the top of both grip plates. - features include: magazine extension, one piece plastic grip, fixed front and rear sight.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined had a numerical number applied to the barrel shroud (the slide must be retracted to see it) and the left side of the slide.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

125

Baby 125

Mod 125

Model 125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120355
Make: Mechem
Model: BXP

Summary

Make:	Mechem
Model:	BXP
Manufacturer:	Mechem
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120355 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120355 - 2	9MM LUGER	22	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120355 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- BXP is an improved version of the Ingram M-10 / MAC-10 submachine gun.
- developed in 1984 with production beginning in 1988.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: shrouded barrel; black rectangular receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety located behind the trigger guard; folding butt stock; bolt handle is located on top of the receiver/frame; magazine housed in the grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Mechem is located in Silverton, South Africa.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm), right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120405	Garys Gunsmithing	Phoenix	Garys Gunsmithing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
125966	Armscor	BXP	Armaments Corporation (Armscor)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79254
Make: Medusa
Model: 47

Summary

Make:	Medusa
Model:	47
Manufacturer:	Phillips & Rodgers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79254 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79254 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79254 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79254 - 4	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79254 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the receiver/frame inside the cylinder crane cut out as "47". - features include: - matte blue metal finish on all surfaces; - double and single action capable; - swing-out cylinder (to the left); - cylinder release mechanism located on left side of the receiver/frame; - smooth cylinder; - exposed hammer; - flat sided, rectangular barrel with fluted sides; - ejector rod assembly rests in a barrel cut-out; - adjustable rear sight, fixed foresight; - unique extractor system permits use of rimless cartridges without the use of clips or alternate cylinders; see calibre notes.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder release as "Made in USA / Phillips & Rodgers inc. / Conroe, TX / 77301 Reg U.S. Pat. Off."
Action	- single and double action capable.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are located on the front of the receiver/frame below the barrel. - serial number rationalization consists of a three letter prefix of either "AAA" or "BBD" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left top of the barrel as "38/357/9mm" - this revolver, due to the use of its unique cylinder/extractor design, is capable of chambering and firing rimmed and rimless cartridges. - this calibre has been designated as it is the chamber dimension used by the manufacturer to ensure cartridge interchangeability in their handgun.
Canadian Law Comments	- notwithstanding the manufacturer's claim that 24 different calibres may be fired in this model, for the purposes of identification and registration in Canada, the calibre of this model is 357 MAG.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Medusa

Medusa 47

Medusa Model 47

Medusa Revolver

Model 47 Medusa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124649
Make: Medwell & Perrett
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Medwell & Perrett
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Medwell & Perrett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124649 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124649 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124649 - 5	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124649 - 6	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124649 - 7	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124649 - 8	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124649 - 2	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124649 - 1	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Medwell & Perrett" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Medwell & Perrett side by side rifles that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: blued barrel assembly; back action; side lock; folding express sights; ejectors; checkered walnut stock and forend. - average weight is from 3.7kg (8 lbs 14 oz) to 6.38kg (14 lbs 4 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Medwell & Perrett Limited" is marked on the firearm. - this company is located in Suffolk, England, they manufacture custom built bolt action rifles, side by side rifles, over and under and side by side shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length is ordered by the customer, may be from 559 mm to 660 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is ordered by the customer. - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127362
Make: Meffert, I
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Meffert, I
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127362 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMMAN MEFFERT" or "I MEFFERT" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side rifled barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top, side or underneath break open lever; safety; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "I MEFFERT" or "IMMAN MEFFERT" and "SUHL - DEUTSCHLAND" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table. - observed specimen had five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Express Side by Side Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102215
Make: Meffert, I
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Meffert, I
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102215 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
102215 - 3	9.3X72R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
102215 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Imman . Meffert . Suhl" or "Imman Meffert Suhl" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- standard pattern drilling, with two side by side shotgun barrels, over a single rifle barrel.
- features include: straight stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; exposed hammers; extended curly trigger guard; single trigger with barrel selector located on the upper tang; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel rib.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117464
Make: Meffert, I
Model: Grothe Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Meffert, I
Model:	Grothe Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117464 - 1	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMMAN MEFFERT" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- this is an unusual single-shot target rifle built in pre-World War Two Germany, on a patent issued to "Grothe". - blued finish, wooden pistol grip stock with Bavarian style cheekpiece, sling swivels, adjustable peep sights with aperture plate and insert front and a sliding breech-block that is opened by pressing a small button at the rear of the block; this releases the block, which can then be pulled rearward to expose the chamber for loading/extraction. - examined sample marked "IMMAN MEFFERT SUHL" on the top of the barrel, with "System Grothe" in script on the left side of the breech-block and numerous pre-war proofs on the barrel, receiver/frame and breech block.
Manufacturer	- "IMMAN MEFFERT SUHL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- unusual sliding block single-shot rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grothe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Rifle

Sporter

System Grothe

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137856
Make: Meffert, I
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Meffert, I
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137856 - 1	8.15X46R	1	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I. MEFFERT", "J. MEFFERT" or "IMMAN. MEFFERT, SUHL" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modified Martini action used by gunmakers to build "Off-Hand" or "Schuetzen" or "Schuetzenfest" target rifles which were used in target matches.
- features include: breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open; usually these actions were made so that the essential parts of the receiver/frame, including the trigger plate could be disassembled quickly; elaborately shaped trigger guard which serves a triple purpose, that of the trigger guard, operating lever and type of grip to support the hand in firing; straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest; octagonal or round barrel; and double set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "I. MEFFERT", "J. MEFFERT" or "IMMAN. MEFFERT, SUHL" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- serial number may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Schutzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121237
Make: Meffert, I
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Meffert, I
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121237 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121237 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMMAN MEFFERT" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Meffert produced rifles that are based on Mauser-type actions. - features may include: wing-type safety on rear of receiver/frame; hinged floor plate with release on inside of trigger guard; adjustable trigger; blued finish; wood Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "IMMAN MEFFERT" and "SUHL" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Other Markings	- "Germany" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120927
Make: Meffert, I
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Meffert, I
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120927 - 2	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120927 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMMAN . MEFFERT" was marked on the top barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Meffert over & under combination guns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: over & under configuration; single or double triggers; hinged boxlock action.
Manufacturer	- "IMMAN . MEFFERT" was marked on the top barrel.
Serial Number	- on one sample the serial number was marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118539
Make: Meffert, I
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Meffert, I
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Meffert, I
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118539 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118539 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IMMAN MEFFERT" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with lever operated break open mechanism; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "IMMAN MEFFERT" and "SUHL - DEUTSCHLAND" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65165
Make: Meffert, M
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Meffert, M
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Meffert, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65165 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on barrel and/or lugs.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - features vary widely, may inlcude: various locking mechanisms, rib styles, levels of engraving and available with or without external hammers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on barrel and/or lugs.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number observed on underside of barrel and on watertable.
Calibre	- metric calibre designation marked on underside of barrel lugs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammerless

Suhl

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128643
Make: Meffert, M
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Meffert, M
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Meffert, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128643 - 1	5.6X35R VIERLING	1	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M. Meffert" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for all M.Meffert produced single shot sporting rifles that have no model designation marked on them. - features observed: front hinged receiver/frame with top break lever; blued barrel and receiver/frame; iron sights.
Manufacturer	- "M. Meffert" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge break action
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164862
Make: Mega Arms
Model: GTR-3H

Summary

Make:	Mega Arms
Model:	GTR-3H
Manufacturer:	Mega Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164862 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164862 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164862 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164862 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164862 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164862 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164862 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164862 - 4	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164862 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164862 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.542)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA ARMS LLC" over "CENTRALIA WA. USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2016. - "MOD. GTR-3H" was marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of the firearm. - "GTR-3H" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "GTR-3H" is machined from 7075-T6 aluminum billet versus the more common 6061 forged aluminum for the receiver/frame. - features include: matted black aluminum forged receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; enlarged and flared magazine housing well with custom grooved front; nylon tipped tensioning screw.
Manufacturer	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA ARMS LLC" over "CENTRALIA WA. USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of alpha prefix beginning with "M" and two more letters, followed by a space and then four numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GTR

GTR 3H

MEGA GTR

MEGA GTR 3H

MEGA GTR-3H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138859
Make: Mega Arms
Model: MEGA GTR-3S

Summary

Make:	Mega Arms
Model:	MEGA GTR-3S
Manufacturer:	Mega Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138859 - 4	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
138859 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
138859 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
138859 - 3	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
138859 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA ARMS LLC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: GTR-3S" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA GTR-3S" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "MEGA GTR-3S" is sold as a receiver/frame also available in ambidestrous configuration.
- "MEGA GTR-3S" is machined from 7075-T6 aluminum billet versus the more common 6061 forged aluminum for the receiver/frame.
- features include: enlarged integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA ARMS LLC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011. - Mega Arms LLC and Mega Machine Shop Incorporated were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984. - Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "MBL" prefix, a space, and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GTR 3S

GTR-3S

Mega GTR 3S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137364
Make: Mega Arms
Model: MEGA MA-Ten

Summary

Make:	Mega Arms
Model:	MEGA MA-Ten
Manufacturer:	Mega Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137364 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.541)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137364 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.541)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137364 - 5	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.541)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137364 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.541)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137364 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.541)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA ARMS LLC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: MA-TEN" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MA-Ten" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "MEGA MA-Ten" is sold as a receiver/frame and upper assembly matched set.
- "MEGA MA-Ten" is machined from 7075 aluminum billet versus the more common 6061 forged aluminum for the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; enlarged integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA ARMS LLC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011. - Mega Arms LLC and Mega Machine Shop Incorporated were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984. - Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141780	Ferfrans	SOACR	Mega Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MA Ten

MA-10

MA-TEN

MA10

Mega Carbine

Mega MA-Ten Hunter

Mega MA-Ten Sniper

Mega MA-Ten Tactical

Mega Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125612
Make: Mega Machine Shop
Model: MEGA Gator

Summary

Make:	Mega Machine Shop
Model:	MEGA Gator
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125612 - 5	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.544)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125612 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.544)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125612 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.544)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125612 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.544)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125612 - 6	458 SOCOM	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.544)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125612 - 3	458 SOCOM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.544)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL GATOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA Gator" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "MEGA Gator" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "MEGA Gator" receiver/frame is machined from 7075 forged aluminum. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. - Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984. - Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011. - Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a three letter "KTG" prefix and three numbers. - observed serial number had a three letter "MGA" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number had a three letter "MST" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number had a three letter "MUR" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .458 SOCOM" and "CAL. MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - the 458 SOCOM cartridge is designed to use the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine and the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

Gator

M0200

Mega Carbine

Mega Rifle

Model Gator

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133638
Make: Mega Machine Shop
Model: MEGA GTR-3H

Summary

Make:	Mega Machine Shop
Model:	MEGA GTR-3H
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133638 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.545)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133638 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.545)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133638 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.545)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133638 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.545)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACHINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GTR-3H" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GTR-3H" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "MOD. GTR-3H" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GTR-3H" is machined from 7075 aluminum billet versus the more common 6061 forged aluminum for the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; enlarged integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; matte black finish

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A.
- Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984.
- Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011.
- Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.
- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACHINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A.
- Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984.
- Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011.
- Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "MBM" prefix and four numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "MBM" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133639	Mega Machine Shop	MEGA GTR-3S	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GTR

GTR 3H

GTR-3H

M0502

Mega Carbine

Mega Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133639
Make: Mega Machine Shop
Model: MEGA GTR-3S

Summary

Make:	Mega Machine Shop
Model:	MEGA GTR-3S
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133639 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.546)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133639 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.546)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133639 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.546)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133639 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.546)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GTR-3S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GTR-3S" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "MOD. GTR-3S" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GTR-3S" is machined from 7075 aluminum billet versus the more common 6061 forged aluminum for the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; enlarged integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A.
- Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984.
- Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011.
- Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (MBL) and four or five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133638	Mega Machine Shop	MEGA GTR-3H	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GTR

GTR 3S

GTR-3S

M0500

Mega Carbine

Mega Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133640
Make: Mega Machine Shop
Model: MEGA GTR-MA-Ten

Summary

Make:	Mega Machine Shop
Model:	MEGA GTR-MA-Ten
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133640 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.547)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133640 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.547)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133640 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.547)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133640 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.547)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: GTR-MA10" or "MODEL: GTR-MA-TEN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: GTR-MA-TEN" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "MODEL: GTR-MA-TEN" is sold as a receiver/frame and upper assembly matched set.
- "MODEL: GTR-MA-TEN" is machined from 7075 aluminum billet versus the more common 6061 forged aluminum for the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; enlarged integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. - Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984. - Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011. - Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (M) and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GTR-MA-TEN

GTR-MA10

M308-0903

MA-TEN

MA10

Mega Carbine

Mega Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133644
Make: Mega Machine Shop
Model: MEGA MG-XTR

Summary

Make:	Mega Machine Shop
Model:	MEGA MG-XTR
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133644 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.548)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133644 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.548)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133644 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.548)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133644 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.548)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. MG-XTR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. MG-XTR" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "MOD. MG-XTR" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD. MG-XTR" was a limited production of 300.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; enlarged integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. - Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984. - Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011. - Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (MBL) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MEGA Model MG-XTR

MG XTR

MG-XTR

Mega Carbine

Mega Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125610
Make: Mega Machine Shop
Model: MEGA MMS

Summary

Make:	Mega Machine Shop
Model:	MEGA MMS
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125610 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.543)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125610 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.543)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M.M.S." is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M.M.S." stands for "Mega Machine Shop".
- "MODEL M.M.S." is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "MODEL M.M.S." is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. - Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984. - Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011. - Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MGA" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .223/5.56" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

M M S

MMS

Mega Carbine

Mega Rifle

Model MMS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133643
Make: Mega Machine Shop
Model: MEGA Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mega Machine Shop
Model:	MEGA Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133643 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom (three well-defined electron orbits around a nucleus) was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL PISTOL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL PISTOL" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "MODEL PISTOL" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel of different profile that may be fluted; standard front sight bracket, low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "MEGA" over the outline of the symbol of the atom was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A.
- Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984.
- Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011.
- Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011.
- Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (MGA, MUR) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Pistol

Mega Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197232
Make: Megastar
Model: MS-4

Summary

Make:	Megastar
Model:	MS-4
Manufacturer:	Megastar Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197232 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197232 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197232 - 12	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MS-4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a telescoping stock with adjustable cheek piece; may come in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MS-4-01

MS-4-02

MS-4-03

MS-4-04

MS-4-05

MS-4-06

MS-4-07

MS-4-08

MS4

MS4-01

MS4-02

MS4-03

MS4-04

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MS4-05

MS4-06

MS4-07

MS4-08

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197202
Make: Megastar
Model: MS-L12

Summary

Make:	Megastar
Model:	MS-L12
Manufacturer:	Megastar Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197202 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197202 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 25	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 26	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 27	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 29	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197202 - 30	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 31	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 32	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 41	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 42	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 43	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 44	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 45	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 46	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 47	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197202 - 48	20 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 49	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 50	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 51	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 52	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 53	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 54	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 55	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 56	20 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 57	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 58	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 59	20 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 60	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 61	20 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 62	20 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 63	20 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197202 - 64	20 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MS-L12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wooden or synthetic buttstock and forend; receiver/frame may have scroll work engraving; receiver/frame, stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L12

MS-L12-01

MS-L12-02

MS-L12-03

MS-L12-04

MS-L12-05

MS-L12-06

MS-L12-07

MS-L12-08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197199
Make: Megastar
Model: MS-M12

Summary

Make:	Megastar
Model:	MS-M12
Manufacturer:	Megastar Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197199 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197199 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197199 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 25	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 26	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 27	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 29	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197199 - 30	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 31	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 32	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 41	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 42	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 43	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 44	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 45	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 46	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 47	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197199 - 49	20 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 48	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 50	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 51	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 52	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 53	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 54	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 55	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 56	20 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 57	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 58	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 59	20 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 60	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 61	20 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 62	20 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 63	20 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197199 - 64	20 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MS-M12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wooden or synthetic buttstock and forend; receiver/frame may come equipped with scroll work engraving; wooden buttstock and forend may come equipped with carvings; receiver/frame, stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M12

MS-M12-01

MS-M12-02

MS-M12-03

MS-M12-04

MS-M12-05

MS-M12-06

MS-M12-07

MS-M12-08

MS-M12-09

MS-M12-10

MS-M12-11

MS-M12-12

MS-M12-13

MS-M12-14

MS-M12-15

MS-M12-16

MS-M12-17

MS-M12-18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MS-M12-19

MS-M12-20

MS-M12-21

MS-M12-22

MS-M12-23

MS-M12-24

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197204
Make: Megastar
Model: MS-M12X

Summary

Make:	Megastar
Model:	MS-M12X
Manufacturer:	Megastar Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197204 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	320	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197204 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 25	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 26	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 27	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 29	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197204 - 30	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 31	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 32	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197204 - 33	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MS-M12X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wooden or synthetic pistol grip and forend; receiver/frame may come in silver finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M12X

MS M12X

MS-M12X-01

MS-M12X-02

MS-M12X-03

MS-M12X-04

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197211
Make: Megastar
Model: MS-M20

Summary

Make:	Megastar
Model:	MS-M20
Manufacturer:	Megastar Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197211 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197211 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 25	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 26	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 27	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 29	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197211 - 30	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 31	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 32	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 41	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 42	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 43	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 44	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 45	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 46	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 47	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197211 - 48	20 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 49	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 50	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 51	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 52	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 53	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 54	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 55	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 56	20 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 57	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 58	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 59	20 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 60	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 61	20 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 62	20 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 63	20 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197211 - 64	20 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MS-M20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MS-M20" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wooden or synthetic buttstock and forend; receiver/frame, stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MEGASTAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M20

MS-M20-01

MS-M20-01 Youth

MS-M20-01 Youth Model

MS-M20-01(Youth Model)

MS-M20-02

MS-M20-03

MS-M20-04

MS-M20-05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197509
Make: Megastar
Model: MS-P20

Summary

Make:	Megastar
Model:	MS-P20
Manufacturer:	Megastar Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197509 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197509 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197509 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197509 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197509 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MS-P20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Features include an action release on the front of the trigger guard, ventilated rib barrel. Features may include wooden stock, non-ventilated barrel and camouflage wrapped barrel.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Pump action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MS P20

MS P20 01

MS P20 02

MS P20 03

MS P20 04

MSP20

MSP2001

MSP2002

MSP2003

MSP2004

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197203
Make: Megastar
Model: MS-W12

Summary

Make:	Megastar
Model:	MS-W12
Manufacturer:	Megastar Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197203 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197203 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197203 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MS-W12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wooden or synthetic buttstock and forend; receiver/frame features engraving of waterfowl in flight in gold; receiver/frame, stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2+1 Special Woodcock

MS-W12-01

MS-W12-02

MS-W12-03

MS-W12-04

MS-W12-05

MS-W12-06

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Special Woodcock

W12

W12 Special Woodcock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197498
Make: Megastar
Model: STR-20

Summary

Make:	Megastar
Model:	STR-20
Manufacturer:	Megastar Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197498 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 14	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 3	20 GA X 3"	10	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197498 - 6	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 9	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 12	20 GA X 3"	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197498 - 15	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The Megastar logo consists of a five pointed star with the company's name "MEGASTAR" written across.

Model

- "STR-20" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: round muzzle shroud that threads over the barrel and retains the handguard; ventilated round aluminum handguard with integral rails for sights and accessories at top, left, right, and underside; ejection port exposes a reciprocating bolt assembly and cocking handle; AR15-style controls including magazine release on right side, and bolt release and selector switch on left side; trigger guard integral with magazine well and lower receiver; rear takedown pin located on lower receiver above the grip.

Manufacturer

- "MEGASTAR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

STR

STR-20-01

STR-20-02

STR-20-03

STR-20-04

STR-20-05

STR-20-06

STR20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20845
Make: Melior
Model: Melior New Model

Summary

Make:	Melior
Model:	Melior New Model
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20845 - 1	22 LR	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20845 - 10	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20845 - 12	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20845 - 3	32 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20845 - 5	380 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20845 - 11	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20845 - 2	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20845 - 4	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20845 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates. - trade name used by Robar et Cie.
Model	- manufactured from 1920 to 1959. - model is not marked on the firearm. - may also be known as "Model 1920" or "New Model". - the design was changed in 1920 but it was still called a "MELIOR". As a result, the terminology of "Old Model" and "New Model" developed, but there is no reference to these names on the pistols. - may be marked on the left side of the slide in two lines: "Melior" and "Brevets - 259178 - 265491 - Liege - Belgium" or "Mre. Liegeoisie d'Armes A Feu Brevets 259178- 265491 - Liege - Belguim" or "Melior" and "Brevete .** Cal. Automatic Pistol Belgium".
Manufacturer	- this company has gone through several name changes. It may also be known as "MANUFACTURE LIEGEOISE D'ARMES A FEU ROBAR ET CIE", or "SOCIETE ANONYME ROBAR ET CIE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits observed. - located on right side of frame, and slide. - serial number range for the 6.35mm starts at 38,979 and for the 7.65mm starts at 27,351.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20846	Melior	Melior New Model Vest Pocket	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24257	Jieffeco	Jieffeco New Model	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24265	Mercury	122B	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1920

25917265491

259178

265491

Brevets 259178265491

Jieffco

Jieffco Model 1920

Jieffco New Model 1920

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Melior 1920

Melior Automatic Pistol

Melior Brevete

Melior New Model Pocket

Melior New Model Vest Pocket

Melior Pocket

Melior Vest Pocket

Model 1920

Model 1920 New Model

New Model

New Model 1920

New Model of 1920

Pocket New Model Melior

Vest Pocket New Model Melior

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20846
Make: Melior
Model: Melior New Model Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Melior
Model:	Melior New Model Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20846 - 2	25 AUTO	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20846 - 4	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20846 - 1	6.35MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20846 - 3	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MELIOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BREVETS-259178-265491-LIEGE-BELGIUM" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "MELIOR" and "BELGIUM" is marked in a donut shaped logo with "6.35" marked at its centre.

Model

- "New Model Vest Pocket" was manufactured in the 1930's.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this model is sometimes called the "New Model".
- "New Model Vest Pocket" applies to this small, open top slide, pistol.
- features include: half-moon fixed front and rear extractor mounted rear sight; fixed, flat sided barrel; open top slide; rear, gripping slide serrations; hammerless; left side manual safety; grip safety; synthetic grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length 104mm (4.1"), weight 235.3 grams (8.3 oz).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - sample examined has serial number marked on slide only. - serial number of examined sample were marked on right side of the slide only. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "6.35 BR" stands for "6.35mm Browning" and was marked simply "6.35MM" on later models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- sample examined has serial number marked on slide only. To remain in compliance with Canadian law, a FIN number or serial number must be affixed to the componant deemed to be the firearm (receiver).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20845	Melior	Melior New Model	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6.35 New Model

Melior 6.35

Melior Brevets 259178 265491

Melior Open Slide

New Model

New Model Vest Pocket

Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20848
Make: Melior
Model: Melior Old Model

Summary

Make:	Melior
Model:	Melior Old Model
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20848 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20848 - 3	32 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20848 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20848 - 4	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- trade name used by Robar et Cie, Liege, Belgium.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as "Model 1909" or "Old Model".
- may be marked in two lines on the left side of the slide: "Melior" and "Brevete S.G.D.G. Patent 24875.08" or in three line: "Melior", "Brevete Cal. **", and "Liege Belgium".
- manufactured from 1910 to 1920.
- the design was changed in 1920 but it was still called a "Melior". As a result, the terminology of "Old Model" and "New Model" was developed, but there is no reference to these names on the pistols.
- no grip safety.
- additional retraction grips are located on the front side surfaces of the slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- this company has gone through several name changes. It may also be known as "Manufacture Liegeoise D'Armes A Feu Robar Et Cie" or "Societe Anonyme Robar Et Cie".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the firearm. - serial number range: 6.35mm is No. 1 to 38,978 and for 7.65mm is No. 1 to 27,350.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- NOTE: this record encompasses two different sizes of frames: the 6.35mm size, and the 7.65mm size model firearms. Parts from one size firearm are different, and are not interchangeable with parts from the other size firearm. DO NOT CONFUSE WITH THE FIREARMS MARKED 'JIEFFECO'. - ROBAR also manufactured and marketed these two firearm models under their own tradename, 'JIEFFECO'. - except for markings, the 'Melior' and 'Jieffeco' firearms of the same size/model are virtually identical, even to interchangeability of parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20415	Jieffeco	Jieffeco Old Model	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26126	Phoenix Arms Company	Phoenix	Phoenix Arms Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Melior

24875.00

24875.08

2487500

2487508

Melior Brevet

Melior Model 1909

Melior Pocket

Melior Vest Pocket

Old Model

Old Model Pocket

Old Model Vest Pocket

Pocket Old Model Melior

Vest Pocket Old Model Melior

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20850
Make: Mendi
Model: Blunderbuss Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Blunderbuss Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20850 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	335	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Blunderbuss firearm made circa 1600 to 1800.
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- features include: muzzle-loading firearm with a flared muzzle; semi-octagonal barrel; ram rod; walnut one piece stock with patch box.
- overall length 760mm (30"), weight 2kg.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- example observed with three digits without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss

Donderbuchse Reproduction

Donderbus Reproduction

Holland Marine Tromblon

Trabuco

Tromboln Reprocuction

Trombone Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61225
Make: Mendi
Model: Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Duelling Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61225 - 9	12MM PERCUSSION	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 14	12MM PERCUSSION	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 10	12MM PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 8	12MM PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 12	12MM PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 11	41 PERCUSSION	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 13	41 PERCUSSION	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 7	41 PERCUSSION	1	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61225 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61225 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61225 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61225 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61225 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61225 - 15	52 FLINTLOCK	1	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- "Mendi" is marked on the rear of the barrel.
- features include: muzzle loading; side hammer; percussion ignition; octagonal barrel; walnut stock extends to within 25mm from muzzle; brass trigger guard; blued barrel, lock, hammer and trigger and usually sold as a 'cased' set of two pistols.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- examples had a two, three or five digit number with or without a two letter prefix.

Calibre

- one known sample was marked 12mm within a circle on the rear left side of the barrel.
- one known sample was marked 41 CAL on rear left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

French Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64744
Make: Mendi
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64744 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64744 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64744 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64744 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; color case-hardened right side lockplate with percussion hammer; single or double set triggers; half length straight grip stock; blued steel or brass buttplate, patch box, trigger guard, forend tip, and ramrod guides.
- overall length of 1105 (43.5") and average weight of 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - may have two alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38965	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
64864	Dikar	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
64865	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122337	Unknown Spanish	Monarch		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Markwell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20985
Make: Mendi
Model: Kentucky Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Kentucky Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20985 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20985 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- "MENDI" logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "MENDI" also used the letter "m" inside a shield.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kentucky Belt Pistol" is a muzzle-loading, black powder pistol.
- "Kentucky Belt Pistol" copy can be found with a flintlocks or a percussion ignition.
- "Kentucky Belt Pistol" were available as part kit.
- features include: small blade foresight; dovetailed fix rear sight; octagonal, steel barrel; ram rod; steel lock plate; one piece stock with curved bird head grip with or without checkering extending to the muzzle; in the white or blue.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- "MENDI" logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "MENDI" also used the letter "m" inside a shield.
- "MENDI" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Flintlock Pistol

Belt Percussion Pistol

Belt Pistol

Bird Head Flintlock Pistol

Bird Head Percussion Pistol

Mendi Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20851
Make: Mendi
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20851 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20851 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20851 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20851 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: octogonal barrel; blade front sight and V-noth rear sight; wooden ramrod; straight trigger; and engraved side plate.
- overall length with a 155mm (6 1/8") barrel is 320mm (15¼"), weight .9kg.
- overall length with a 250mm (9 7/8") barrel is 390mm (15 3/8"), weight 1.6kg.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings - usually Spanish proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
189543	Monarch	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian

Kentuckian Pistol

Kentucky Belt

Kentucky Belt Pistol

Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68184
Make: Mendi
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68184 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Barrel

- other barrel length may exist.

Calibre

- other caliber may exist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kassnar

Kassnar Kentucky

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kassnar Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16437
Make: Mendi
Model: Overcoat Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Overcoat Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16437 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENDI" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, "Overcoat Pistol" consists more in a description of a style, than a model name. - this is a reproduction of a small percussion pistol of the type originally meant to be carried in an overcoat pocket, similar to a derringer, but without the "bird's-head" grip and bulbous outline of the classic Philadelphia derringer. - features include: blued finish; hardwood checkered one piece stock; octagonal barrel with brass bead font sight; ramrod mounted directly underneath the barrel; and a manually cocked hammer on a back-action lockplate.
Manufacturer	- "MENDI" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the breech-plug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20852
Make: Mendi
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20852 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20852 - 6	41 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20852 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20852 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the famous "Deringer" pistol originally produced in the early 1800's.
- features include: bird's head grip; octagonal blued barrel; standard trigger; engraved sideplate; external hammer; escutcheon and fixed front sight.
- available in kit form.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loading.
- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the barrel. - example reported with five digits.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel. - calibre designation for the 45 Percussion is marked on the rear of the barrel as "12M/M" within an elongated oval.
Other Markings	- may be marked "MADE IN SPAIN" on the barrel. - Spanish proof marks usually on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
135656	Monarch	Monarch	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot
136059	Markwell Arms	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143958
Make: Mendi
Model: Wheel-Lock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mendi
Model:	Wheel-Lock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143958 - 1	45 WHEEL-LOCK	1	425	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDI" over "Made in SPAIN" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Wheel-Lock pistol.
- Wheel-Lock firearms were originally manufactured in Europe during the 16th and 17th century.
- the system uses a iron pyrites pressed against a revolving toothed wheel to provide the sparks for igniting the powder in the priming pan, which in turn ignites the main powder charge in the barrel. The toothed wheel is made to rotate, when the trigger was pulled, by a spring that was wound by a key in a similar fashion to a mechanical clock.
- features include: steel barrel and side plate; brass muzzle cap, trigger guard and escutcheon; no sight; single trigger; walnut semi-pistol grip stock; and ramrod.
- overall length with a 425mm (16 3/4") barrel is 640mm (25 1/4"), average weight 2.05kg (4.52lb).

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loading, spring driven, rotating gear action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had a two letter prefix (MS) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121682
Make: Mendoza
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121682 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a wholly indigenous Mexican medium machine gun designed by Rafael Mendoza, combining elements of both the Lewis and Hotchkiss designs.
- features include: very "bare", rudimentary appearance with no wooden or synthetic furniture; slim, tapered barrel with long cone flash hider and radial cooling fins; carrying/quick barrel change handle on the right side of the barrel; box magazine fed from the top of the receiver/frame; safety/selector at the left front of the lower receiver/frame; fold down bipod legs at the front of the receiver/frame; hollow tubular receiver/frame buttstock and this machine gun may be seen on a folding tripod for semi-permanent emplacements.
- was superceded in 1945 by the Mendoza 45, which was itself replaced by the Mendoza RM-2.

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121683	Mendoza	45	Mendoza	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1933

Mendoza

Mendoza 1933

Mendoza B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121683
Make: Mendoza
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121683 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	622	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a further refinement of the basic Mendoza 33 design, utilizing a full length wooden stock and a more "finished" appearance. - features include: wooden stock with separate vertical pistol grip; fold-down bipod; radially finned barrel up to the gas block; top mounted box magazine; safety/selector on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and a cylindrical muzzle brake to moderate the recoil of the .30-06 Springfield cartridge. - after a short period in service, this machine gun was replaced by another Mendoza design, the RM-2; the RM-2 can be distinguished from the 45 by the stock and method of field-stripping. Where the 45 has a solid full-length stock, the RM-2 has a two-piece stock (very reminiscent of the Browning BAR-D) and is field-stripped by pulling a pin to allow the lower receiver/frame to hinge down below the upper receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121682	Mendoza	33	Mendoza	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1945

M1945

M45

Mendoza

Mendoza M1945

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150788
Make: Mendoza
Model: Bulldog 380

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	Bulldog 380
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150788 - 1	380 AUTO	20	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a modified version of the Mendoza HM-3 submachine gun, manufactured with an emphasis on ease of manufacture (through the use of steel tubing and synthetics in production). - a standard-size version of this submachinegun is also produced as the "Cobra 380". - features include: matte black oxide/phosphate or crinkle paint finish; synthetic furniture (may be seen with or without a vertical fore-grip); open adjustable sights; overhanging bolt; magazine that inserts through the pistol-grip; sling swivels; and side-folding tubular frame or solid synthetic stock. - Mendoza also produces an identical series of submachine guns chambered for the 9mm Luger cartridge, with the large version known as the "HM-3S" and the mini version known as the "HM-3S Mini" or "Bulldog"
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150787
Make: Mendoza
Model: Cobra 380

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	Cobra 380
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150787 - 1	380 AUTO	20	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a modified version of the Mendoza HM-3 submachine gun, manufactured with an emphasis on ease of manufacture (through the use of steel tubing and synthetics in production). - a mini-size version of this submachine gun is also produced as the "Bulldog 380". - features include: matte black oxide/phosphate or crinkle paint finish; synthetic furniture (may be seen with or without a vertical fore-grip); open adjustable sights; overhanging bolt; magazine that inserts through the pistol-grip; sling swivels; and side-folding tubular frame or solid synthetic stock. - Mendoza also produces an identical series of submachine guns chambered for the 9mm LUGER cartridge, with the large version known as the "HM-3S" and the mini version known as the "HM-3S Mini" or "Bulldog"
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150810
Make: Mendoza
Model: F23 Scorpion

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	F23 Scorpion
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150810 - 1	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "F-23" is marked on the air rifle. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, manufactured with a thumbhole wooden stock. - features include: blued finish; front sight mounted on a muzzle weight (no rear sight; grooved for scope mounts); and a wooden thumbhole stock with a hollow butt, Monte Carlo cheekpiece; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Scorpion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120495
Make: Mendoza
Model: HM3

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	HM3
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120495 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120495 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern "open-bolt" submachine gun that combines features of several other well-known designs; this submachine gun was adopted and issued to the Mexican armed forces for a short time during the 1970's, but has since been phased out in favour of the MP-5 series.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame; "Uzi"-style layout (with magazine inserted through pistol-grip); grip safety and manual safety; wooden or synthetic grip panels and forearm; open adjustable sights; fixed or folding tubular stock; and an overall appearance reminiscent of the Czechoslovakian CZ 25, only with a "loop" stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HM 3

HM-3

Pistola Ametrallador HM-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150786
Make: Mendoza
Model: HM3S

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	HM3S
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150786 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	153	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150786 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a modified version of the Mendoza HM-3 submachine gun, manufactured with an emphasis on ease of manufacture (through the use of steel tubing and synthetics in production), and produced in "standard" ("larga") and "mini" ("bulldog") sizes.
- features include: matte black oxide/phosphate or crinkle paint finish; synthetic furniture (may be seen with or without a vertical foregrip); open adjustable sights; overhanging bolt; magazine that inserts through the pistol-grip; sling swivels; and side-folding tubular frame or solid synthetic stock.
- Mendoza also produces an identical series of submachine guns chambered for the 380 AUTO cartridge, with the large version known as the "Cobra 380" and the mini version known as the "Bulldog 380".

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, available in 20- and 32-round capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HM-3S Bulldog

HM-3S Largo

HM-3S Long

HM-3S Mini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20860
Make: Mendoza
Model: K62

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	K62
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20860 - 10	177 PERCUSSION	1	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20860 - 9	177 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20860 - 11	177 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20860 - 2	22 LR	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20860 - 7	22 LR	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20860 - 3	22 LR	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20860 - 6	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20860 - 8	22 LR	1	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDOZA", "K-62 PAT. PEN." and "HECHO EN MEXICO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MENDOZA" logo may be marked on the left grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. K-62" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in the 1960s. - features include: round metal rifled barrel; black plastic receiver/frame; rolling block type action; exposed hammer with a fixed firing pin; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; plastic grip plates. - "NOTE: a .177 lead projectile is propelled by a 22 RF blank cartridge which are both inserted in the rear of the barrel after drawing back the breech lock. - this firearm has provision for six spare cartridges to be carried/mounted on the sides of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- rolling-block type action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL 4.5/.177" may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PISTOLA DE FULMI-" over "NANTE Y MUNICION-" over "PARA ADULTO" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118327	Mendoza	K62-3	Mendoza	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

K-62

K-62 Buntline

K-62-C

K-62-L

K62 Buntline

K62-C

K62-L

K62C

K62L

PK-62-10

PK-62-C

PK-62-L

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Flintrop Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118327
Make: Mendoza
Model: K62-3

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	K62-3
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118327 - 1	177 PERCUSSION	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118327 - 2	22 LR	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENDOZA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. K-62-3" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: metal rifled barrel; black plastic receiver/frame; rolling block type action; exposed hammer with a fixed firing pin; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; checkered plastic grip plates. - "NOTE: a .177 lead projectile is propelled by a 22 RF blank cartridge which are both inserted in the rear of the barrel after drawing back the breech lock.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- rolling block type action.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be stamped on the top of the barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL 4.5/.177" is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PISTOLA DE FULMINANTE" over "Y MUNICION PARA ADULTO" is marked on the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - the manufacturer claims a muzzle velocity of 200 mps.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20860	Mendoza	K62	Mendoza	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

K 62 3

K 62-3

K-62-3

K623

Mod. K-62-3

Mod.K-62-3

Pk 62-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Flintrop Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121552
Make: Mendoza
Model: Mendoza

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	Mendoza
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121552 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121552 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121552 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121552 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121552 - 5	45 AUTO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121552 - 6	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121552 - 7	45 AUTO	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121552 - 8	45 AUTO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121552 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121552 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121552 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121552

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121552 - 12	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual submachine gun / "machine pistol" designed by Rafael Mendoza (owner of the Mendoza firearms manufacturing concern) during the late 1950s; at one point, these submachine guns were issued to the Mexican military.
- features include: heavy slide to retard cyclic rate; magazine well through pistol-grip; open fixed sights; folded tubular buttstock; wooden and/or synthetic grip panels and forearm; and manufactured in two variants; a selective-fire version with a 254mm barrel, and a full-automatic-only version with a 406mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MENDOZA" name was first used on products offered by Rafael Mendoza in 1911.
- "MENDOZA" has produced machine guns, artillery cannons, hand grenades, rifles and a number of signaling devices and sporting goods.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150806
Make: Mendoza
Model: Puma

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	Puma
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150806 - 1	22 LR	17	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod. PUMA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PUMA" is also a series.
- "PUMA" is a 22 LR blowback rifle with a tubular magazine under the barrel.
- features include: open adjustable sights with fluorescent inserts; tubular receiver/frame; under barrel mounted magazine tube; round bolt handle; pivoting safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; wood stock available in numerous colours and/or camouflage patterns; blued finish.
- overall length with a 540mm (21.25") barrel is 1020mm (40.14"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199855	Mendoza	RM22	Mendoza	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Anos 1911-2011

Centennial Edition

Edicion Centenario

PM-R-PUMA Centenario

PM-R-PUMA Commander

PM-R-PUMA Grafito

PM-R-PUMA Natural

PM-R-PUMA SQUAD

PM-R-PUMA Safari

Puma Commander

Puma Grafito

Puma Natural

Puma Safari

Puma Squad

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119184
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM10

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM10
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119184 - 1	177 PELLET	1	358	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119184 - 2	22 PELLET	1	358	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this rifle is equipped with a shorter length barrel and a compact size stock for young or smaller statured shooters.
- features include: hooded front sight with open rear sight; automatic, double safety system; Monte Carlo style stock.

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 10

RM 10 Juvenil

RM 10 Juvenile

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RM-10

RM-10 Juvenil

RM-10 Juvenile

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118172
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM100

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM100
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118172 - 2	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118172 - 1	22 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the stock.
- features include: double safety mechanism; muzzle brake; wood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and straight pistol grip; comes equipped with a sling.

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 100

RM-100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118195
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM1000

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM1000
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118195 - 1	22 PELLET	7	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: muzzle brake; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; straight grip stock; automatic double safety; comes with a sling.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 1000

RM-1000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118196
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM1200

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM1200
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118196 - 1	22 PELLET	7	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; muzzle brake; Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip; comes with a sling.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 1200

RM-1200

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118197
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM1600

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM1600
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118197 - 1	22 PELLET	7	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: muzzle brake; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; Monte Carlo stock; automatic double safety mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 1600

RM-1600

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82362
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM2

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM2
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82362 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82362 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82362 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82362 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FUSIL AMETRALLADOR MENDOZA HECHO EN MEXICO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mendoza's logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FUSIL AMETRALLADOR MENDOZA HECHO EN MEXICO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mendoza's logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is marked in full on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo RM-2

RM 2

RM-2

RM/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82371
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM2

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM2
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82371 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82371 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82371 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82371 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "FUSIL AMETRALLADOR MENDOZA HECHO EN MEXICO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mendoza's logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Modelo RM-2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FUSIL AMETRALLADOR MENDOZA HECHO EN MEXICO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mendoza's logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture is marked in full on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo RM-2

RM 2

RM-2

RM/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118174
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM200

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM200
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118174 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118174 - 2	22 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: front aperture sight; adjustable rear sight; wood stock with full pistol grip; automatic double safety mechanism; comes equipped with a sling.

Manufacturer
- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 200

RM-200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118198
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM2000

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM2000
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118198 - 1	22 PELLET	7	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: muzzle brake; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; Monte Carlo stock; automatic double safety mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 2000

RM-2000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125444
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM2003

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM2003
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125444 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125444 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Model RM2003" is marked on the left side of the breech block area.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: muzzle brake; hooded front sight; scope or adjustable rear sight; rubber butt plate; Monte Carlo wood stock with pistol grip; double blade safety trigger.
- interchangeable barrel available.
- overall length 1143mm (45")
- weight 3.5 kg (7.7 lb)

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- observed example had a four digit number followed by an alpha character followed by six digit number.
- alpha character "M" has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Advance

Advance Air Rifle

Advance RM2003

RM 2003

RM 2003 Advance

RM-2003

RM-2003 Advance

RM2003 Advance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199855
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM22

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM22
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199855 - 1	22 LR	17	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MENDOZA" logo is the letter "M" in a circle made of four segments.
- "MENDOZA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MENDOZA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "RM22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RM22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RM22" is a 22 LR blowback rifle with a tubular magazine under the barrel.
- Features include: round bolt handle; pivoting safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic stock available in numerous colours and/or camouflage patterns.
- Overall length with a 540 mm (21.26 inches) barrel is 1040 mm (40.95 inches).

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MENDOZA" logo is the letter "M" in a circle made of four segments.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150806	Mendoza	Puma	Mendoza	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mendoza RM22

Mendoza Rifle

RM 22

RM-22

RM-22 1000

RM-22 3000

RM-22 6000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118199
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM2800

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM2800
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118199 - 1	22 PELLET	7	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: muzzle brake; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; Monte Carlo, thumbhole stock; automatic double safety mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 2800

RM-2800

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118175
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM300

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM300
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118175 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118175 - 2	22 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the stock.
- features include: front aperture sight; adjustable rear sight; wood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; automatic double safety mechanism; comes equipped with a sling.

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 300

RM-300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150809
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM3000

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM3000
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150809 - 1	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "RM3000" is marked on the air rifle. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, manufactured with a thumbhole wooden stock. - features include: blued finish; front sight mounted on a muzzle weight (no rear sight; grooved for scope mounts); and a wooden thumbhole stock with a hollow butt, Monte Carlo cheekpiece; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" or the Mendoza globe logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Scorpion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118177
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM400

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM400
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118177 - 1	177 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118177 - 2	22 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the stock.
- features include: muzzle brake; front aperture sight; adjustable rear sight; wood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; automatic double safety mechanism; comes equipped with a sling.

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 400

RM-400

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118179
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM450

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM450
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118179 - 1	177 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: muzzle brake; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; wood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; comes equipped with a sling. - available with a full size stock as the RM 450-L or a shorter, youth size stock as the RM 450-C.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 450

RM 450-C

RM 450-L

RM-450 C

RM-450 L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RM450 L

RM450-L

RM450C

RM450L

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118181
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM600

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM600
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118181 - 1	177 PELLET	1	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118181 - 2	22 PELLET	1	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the stock.
- features include: muzzle brake; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; wood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; automatic double safety mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 600

RM-600

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129318
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM65

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM65
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129318 - 1	BB	N/A	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENDOZA" is marked on the airgun.
Model	- "MODEL 65" was observed marked on the side of the firearm. - this is a spring-powered air rifle that closely resembles the Daisy "Red Ryder" series of lever-action BB rifles. - features include: smooth bore steel barrel; etched metal receiver/frame; internal BB reservoir; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; ambidextrous slide type manual safety; loop cocking; checkered hardwood forearm and straight grip Monte Carlo buttstock; black metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-powered BB gun. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- "BB CAL. (4.5 mm)" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- internal BB reservoir.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119641	Crosman	RM650	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129317	Mendoza	RM650	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

65

Model 65

RM 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129317
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM650

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM650
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129317 - 1	BB	N/A	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129317 - 2	BB	N/A	293	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PAT. PEND", "MENDOZA" and "HECHO EN MEXICO" was observed marked on the side of the airgun.

Model

- "MODEL RM650" was observed marked on the side of the firearm.
- this is a spring-powered air rifle that closely resembles the Daisy "Red Ryder" series of lever-action BB rifles.
- features include: smooth bore steel barrel; etched metal receiver/frame; internal BB reservoir; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; ambidextrous slide type manual safety; loop cocking; checkered hardwood forearm and straight grip Monte Carlo buttstock; black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-powered BB gun.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "BB CAL. (4.5 mm)" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Shots

- internal BB reservoir holds 500 BBs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119641	Crosman	RM650	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129318	Mendoza	RM65	Mendoza	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BB Scout

Model RM650

RM 650

RM650 BB Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118183
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM700

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM700
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118183 - 1	177 PELLET	1	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118183 - 2	22 PELLET	1	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: muzzle brake; automatic double safety mechanism; hooded front sight; adjustable rear closed sight; Monte Carlo wood stock; comes with a sling.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 700

RM-700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118186
Make: Mendoza
Model: RM800

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	RM800
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118186 - 1	177 PELLET	1	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118186 - 2	22 PELLET	1	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the stock.
- features include: muzzle brake; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; thumbhole stock; automatic double safety mechanism; comes with sling.

Manufacturer

- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 800

RM-800

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122570
Make: Mendoza
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mendoza
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mendoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122570 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122570 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENDOZA MEXICO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round barrel; adjustable rear sight; Flobert type action; wood stock with barrel band; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "MENDOZA" and/or the "MENDOZA" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- Flobert-type action.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter suffix and three digits.
Other Markings	- "Pat Pending" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Type Action

Mendoza Flobert Type

Mendoza Single Barrel

Mendoza Single Shot

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20865
Make: Menta
Model: Menta

Summary

Make:	Menta
Model:	Menta
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20865 - 3	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20865 - 4	32 AUTO	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20865 - 2	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20865 - 1	7.65MM	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MENTA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Menta" is a trade name used by Waffenfabrik August Menz on "Beholla" type semi automatic pistols.

Model

- "MENTA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1919 and the late 1930's.
- during World War I, Menz was one of three companies that manufactured the Beholla for the German Military.
- the Beholla was manufactured by Becker & Hollander from 1915 to 1918, Waffenfabrik August Menz from 1916 to 1918, and Stenda Werke from 1919 to 1920.
- the "Beholla" design was also sold under the tradename of "Leonhardt" by H.M. Gering & Company, "Menta" by Waffenfabrik August Mentz, and "Stenda" by Stenda Werke.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17121	Beholla	Beholla	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17160	Beholla	Beholla	Becker & Hollander	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19388	Leonhardt	Leonhardt	Gering & Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26423	Stenda	Stenda	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27834	Beholla	Beholla	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beholla

Menta Vest Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24240
Make: Menz
Model: Menz 2

Summary

Make:	Menz
Model:	Menz 2
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24240 - 3	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24240 - 1	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24240 - 2	7.65MM	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MENZ" and "Modell II" are marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1925 and 1937. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; rotating safety lever located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located at the bottom rear of the grip strap; black plastic grip plates. - both grip plates usually have a round medallion which displays the calibre designation encircled by a wreath within a circle.
Manufacturer	- "MENZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

II

Menz II

Menz Modell 2

Menz Modell II

Model 2

Model II

Modell 2

Modell II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24267
Make: Menz
Model: P&B Pistol Model 3

Summary

Make:	Menz
Model:	P&B Pistol Model 3
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24267 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MENZ" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "AM" the initials of August Menz may be moulded into the grip plates.
Model	- "MENZ P & B PIST CAL 7.65" over "MOD. III" is marked on the left side of the slide. - may also be known as "III".
Manufacturer	- "MENZ" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "AM" the initials of August Menz may be moulded into the grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

III

Mod III

P & B Mod 3

P & B Mod III

P & B Mod Three

P & B Pist Mod III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20868
Make: Mercury
Model: 122

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	122
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20868 - 1	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- "MODEL 122" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: flat sided receiver/frame/slide; striker fired; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; fixed sights; blued finish or engraved chrome; white grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Belgium" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M" inside a circle above "LIEGE" may be marked on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the side of the slide, eg. "C.22LR" and/or "CAL 22LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Series

122 CE

122 Chrome Engraved

122-CE

122CE

Mercury Automatic

Series 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24265
Make: Mercury
Model: 122B

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	122B
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24265 - 1	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- "MODEL 122B" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: flat sided receiver/frame/slide; striker fired; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; fixed sights; blued finish; white grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Belgium" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M" inside a circle above "LIEGE" may be marked on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- observed serial number had six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the side of the slide, eg. "C.22LR" and/or "CAL 22LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20845	Melior	Melior New Model	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Series

122 Blue

122-B

Mercury Automatic

Model 122B

Series 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20869
Make: Mercury
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20869 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20869 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- "MODEL 125" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: flat sided receiver/frame/slide; striker fired; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; fixed sights; blued finish or engraved chrome; white grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Belgium" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M" inside a circle above "LIEGE" may be marked on the grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Series

125 CE

125 Chrome Engraved

125-CE

125CE

Mercury Automatic

Series 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121578
Make: Mercury
Model: 125B

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	125B
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121578 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121578 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- "MODEL 125B" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: flat sided receiver/frame/slide; striker fired; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; fixed sights; blued finish; white grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Belgium" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M" inside a circle above "LIEGE" may be marked on the grip plates.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Series

125 B

125 Blue

125-B

Mercury Automatic

Series 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121618
Make: Mercury
Model: 222

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	222
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121618 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- model may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is based on a refinement of the "Meloir" pistol.
- features include: flat sided receiver/frame/slide; striker fired; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; vertical cocking serrations located at the rear of the slide; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; fixed sights; blued or chrome engraved finish; black or brown grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Belgium" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121617	Mercury	222B	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Series

222 CE

222-CE

222CE

Mercury Automatic

Series 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121617
Make: Mercury
Model: 222B

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	222B
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121617 - 1	22 LR	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- "MODEL 122B" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is based on a refinement of the "Meloir" pistol.
- features include: flat sided receiver/frame/slide; striker fired; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; vertical cocking serrations located at the rear of the slide; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; fixed sights; blued finish; black or brown grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made In Belgium" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121618	Mercury	222	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Series

222 Blue

222-B

Mercury Automatic

Series 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79611
Make: Mercury
Model: 622

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	622
Manufacturer:	Robar & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79611 - 1	22 LR	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
79611 - 2	22 LR	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- no longer in production.
- "MODEL 622" was observed marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
- features include: fixed sights, slanted cocking serrations on the rear of the slide, and available in blued or nickel finish.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation appears as "C.22 LR" on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- removable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- there may be an M inside a circle on the grip panels this is the monogram for Mercury pistols marketed by Tradewinds, Inc. located in Tacoma Washington USA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 622

Model 622

Model622

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27429
Make: Mercury
Model: Mercury

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	Mercury
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27429 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the barrel.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- "MERCURY" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1945 to 1961.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; takedown; wood one piece pistol grip stock with metal butt plate and sling swivels; bead front sight and open rear sights.
- NOTE: requires manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mercury Single Shot

Single Shot

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127866
Make: Mercury
Model: Mercury

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	Mercury
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127866 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with blade front sight; top hinged receiver/frame with barrel release located on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with black or white grip plates; blued or chromed finished.
- barrel cluster is hinged at the top of the standing breech and swings upward for loading and extraction.

Manufacturer

- "RECK" in a oval was observed marked on the left grip strap under the grip plate.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on left side of the lower barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "cal. .22 l.r." was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

666

777

Derringer

Mercury Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123042
Make: Mercury
Model: Mercury

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	Mercury
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123042 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123042 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the firearm.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- "MERCURY" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; extractors; single selective trigger with selector located on the trigger; tang mounted safety; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

726

728

M 726

M 728

M-726

M-728

M726

M728

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109856
Make: Mercury
Model: Mercury Magnum

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	Mercury Magnum
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109856 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109856 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109856 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109856 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the firearm.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer or hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; checkered walnut beavertail forend and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish; bead front sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1034

M 34

M-1034

M-34

Magnum

SB10

SB12

SB20

Tradewind Mercury

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37722
Make: Mercury
Model: Mercury Magnum

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	Mercury Magnum
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37722 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37722 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37722 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37722 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37722 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37722 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37722 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the firearm.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi-automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; boxlocks; double triggers; extractors; tang mounted slide safety; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; beavertail forend; engraving.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-1228

A-1230

Double Barrel

G 1032

G 1226

G 1228

G 1230

G 2026

G 2028

G 2030

G-1032

G-1226

G-1228

G-1230

G-2026

G-2028

G-2030

HA-1032

L-2028

L-2030

Magnum

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Tradewinds Mercury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27430
Make: Mercury
Model: Mercury Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	Mercury Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27430 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27430 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27430 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27430 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- Mecury is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1945 to 1965

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear.

Action

- single barrel, top break with automatic ejector.

Serial Number

- early production arms are not serial numbered. Numbered samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the side of the receiver/frame and underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mercury

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75533
Make: Mercury
Model: Repeater

Summary

Make:	Mercury
Model:	Repeater
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75533 - 6	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERCURY" is marked on the top of the receiver and or the barrel.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name used on derringers, semi automatic handguns and shotguns importer by "Tradewinds".
- "Tradewinds" was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.
- "MERCURY" was a trade name (house brand) used by the Woodward's.
- "Woodward's" head office was located in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woodward's department stores were located in Alberta and British Columbia, Canada from 1892 to 1993.
- Woodward's was sold to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1993.

Model

- bolt action, tubular magazine fed sporting rifle.
- identical to the Cooey Model 60 in all respects except for markings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated, bolt-action repeating rifle.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the receiver and or the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mercury

Mercury Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118765
Make: Meredith, C O
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Meredith, C O
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118765 - 1	225 WIN	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C.O. MEREDITH & Co. LTD." over "STREETSVILLE, ONT." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: Farquharson under lever dropping block action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; operating lever located under the trigger guard; wooden pistol grip stock with cheek piece and fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight or fixtures for a scope.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame. - operating lever is located under the trigger guard
Serial Number	- observed firearm was not serial numbered.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

139005	Gibbs, George	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Gibbs, George	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60776
Make: Meriden
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60776 - 1	22 RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make or Sears trademarks usually appears on the firearm.

Model

- model usually appears on the firearm.
- features include: takedown screw on bottom of receiver; sights on barrel; modified rolling block action; straight-gripped two piece walnut stock; colour case-hardened action and blued barrel.
- made from approximately 1908 to 1916.

Manufacturer

- Meriden operated out of Meriden, Conn., USA from approximately 1895 to 1916. It produced economical firearms under its own name as well as under the tradenames Eastern Arms Company, Empire State Arms, and Federal Arms Company.
- The firm had a close relationship with Sears, Roebuck & Company, which marketed many Meriden firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#10

Model 10

No 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No. 10

Sears Model 10

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59097
Make: Meriden
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59097 - 1	22 LR	14	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel and the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - features include: takedown action, blued finish, octagonal barrel, tang safety, tubular magazine, straight gripped stock and crescent iron butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel as: MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO. MERIDEN CONN. U.S.A.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel as: 22 SHORT. LONG. OR LONG RIFLE.
Other Markings	- additional barrel markings include: PATENTED MAY 28, 1912. OTHERS PENDING

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147530
Make: Meriden
Model: 1861/1865 US Musket Miller Breechloading Conversion

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	1861/1865 US Musket Miller Breechloading Conversion
Manufacturer:	Meriden Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147530 - 1	58 RF	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERIDEN MAN'FG. CO." is marked on top of the breech-block; these conversions were performed on 1861 US Muskets, and the original manufacturer's markings on the lockplates were not removed.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is an 1861 US Percussion Rifle-Musket, converted to a breech loader by the Meriden Manufacturing Company, of Meriden, Connecticut. These conversions were performed following William H. and George W. Miler's 1865 patent for such a conversion, and the patent date of May 23, 1865 is marked on top of the lifting breech-block.
- this conversion involved removing the breech-plug and replacing it with a threaded breech section with a hinged top-lever (similar to the Springfield "Trapdoor"), that, when lifted, also operates an extractor. These firearms were converted to fire a copper-cased 58-calibre rimfire cartridge.
- features include: side hammer; straight-grip walnut stock; round browned barrel, trigger guard; three barrel bands; sling swivels mounted under the barrel band and on the front of the trigger-guard

Manufacturer

- "MERIDEN MAN'FG. CO." is marked on top of the breech-block; these conversions were performed on 1861 US Muskets, and the original manufacturer's markings on the lockplates were not removed.

Action

- hinged-breech single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the breechblock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Miller Conversion

1865 Miller Conversion

May 23, 1865

Miller Conversion

W.H. & G.W. Miller Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62963
Make: Meriden
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62963 - 1	22 LONG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 6" is marked on the barrel. - features include: bailed takedown screw on bottom of receiver/frame; sights on barrel; modified rolling block action; straight-griped two piece flat board hardwood stock with rounded edges, with walnut stain; short forearm; color case-hardened action and blued barrel. - made from approximately 1908 to 1916.
Manufacturer	- "MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- rolling block.
Calibre	- "FOR 22 SHORT AND LONG" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sears Model 6

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141423
Make: Meriden
Model: Secret Service Special

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	Secret Service Special
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141423 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141423 - 2	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141423 - 3	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141423 - 4	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141423 - 5	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Meriden's monogram logo of "MFACo" interlaced inside a circle is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured during the early 1900s.
- "SECRET SERVICE SPECIAL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and with the break open release mounted on the top strap; automatic ejection; hammerless or exposed hammer; double/single action or double action only trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel finish.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers produced by Meriden are distinguished by a frame mounted firing pin and a front sight that had the front and rear ends turned up in a scroll pattern.
- "Secret Service Special" was a trade brand/name on revolvers sold by Fred Biffar Company of Chicago, Illionois, U.S.A.
- "Secret Service Special" revolvers were manufactured in North America by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, Hopkins & Allen Firearms Company, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, and Meriden Arms Company.
- "SSS" monogram inside a circle is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- "SSS" is the abbreviation for "Secret Service Special".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings
- was observed marked on the barrel: "FOR .32 SMITH & WESSON C.T.G.E.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20258	Iver Johnson	Secret Service Special	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
58376	Howard Arms Company	Secret Service Special	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
58956	Howard Arms Company	Secret Service Special	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68046
Make: Meriden
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68046 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68046 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68046 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68046 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68046 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68046 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68046 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68046 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68046 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the receiver. - owned by Sears, Roebuck & Company.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - side by side configuration, sidelocks, hinged frame, top lever opener. - barrels: may be Belguim Damascus or English Whitworth steel or German Krupp fluid steel. - shotgun was sold in seven grades from A to G. - double triggers. - automatic ejectors. - finish: plain, engraved.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on the firearm. - gunmaker from 1905 to 1918. - located in Meriden, Connecticut.
Action	- hinged frame, break action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the watertable. - observed example consisted of a letter prefix (S) and seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Meriden

Meriden Double Barrel

Meriden Field Grade

Meriden Grade A

Meriden Grade B

Meriden Grade C

Meriden Grade D

Meriden Grade E

Meriden Grade F

Meriden Grade G

Meriden Quail Gun

Meriden Trap Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36486
Make: Meriden
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36486 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36486 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel. - "THE MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern, single barrel shotgun with exposed hammer and opening lever on the tang. - laminated Damascus barrel with front bead sight, and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Meriden Firearms Company was a manufacturer based in Meriden, Connecticut prior to World War I.
Serial Number	- located on water table; visible when action is opened.
Other Markings	- "MERIDEN FIREARMS" in a scroll on both sides of receiver, with "MFD BY THE MERIDEN FIREARMS CO., MERIDEN, CONN., PAT.APPLIED FOR" and "CHOKE BORED" and "GENUINE LAMINATED STEEL" on the chamber portion of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24268
Make: Meriden
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24268 - 8	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24268 - 5	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24268 - 9	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24268 - 7	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24268 - 2	38	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24268 - 1	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24268 - 6	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24268 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24268 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1894 and 1915. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases. - "self-extracting" denotes the cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder. - feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; exposed spurr hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blue or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "MERIDEN FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on bottom of butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25329	Chicago Arms	Top Break Double Action	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
129797	Chicago Arms	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Top Break

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24266
Make: Meriden
Model: Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	Top Break Double Action Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24266 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24266 - 2	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERIDEN FIREARMS CO." is marked on the top rib of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases, cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal hammer; double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MERIDEN FIREARMS CO." and "MERIDEN,CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- a main distinguishing feature found on all Meriden manufactured handguns is a front sight blade with a decorative swirl on both ends.
- a logo of a geometeric pattern resembling a button or wheel may be found on the top of the grip plates.

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found stamped on the bottom of the grip frame.
- rationalization and range are unknown.

Shots

- revolving cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- revolvers like this were manufactured by Meriden with other trade and model names. The front sight blade with a decorative swirl on both ends is the best clue to the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18721	Eastern Arms Company	Top Break Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24185	Howard Arms Company	Top Break Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24766	National Arms Company	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
25329	Chicago Arms	Top Break Double Action	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
129797	Chicago Arms	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Meriden Revolver

Top Break Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25965
Make: Meriden
Model: Top Break Double Action Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	Meriden
Model:	Top Break Double Action Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25965 - 1	32 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25965 - 2	32 CF	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25965 - 3	32 CF	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERIDIAN FIRE ARMS CO" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1894 and 1915.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases.
- "self-extracting" denotes the cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal or exposed spurr hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MERIDIAN FIRE ARMS CO" and "MERIDIAN, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the top of the barrel.
- the Company was created around 1894 by Sears, Roebuck & Company.
- Meriden marketed handguns under the following trade names:
  - Eastern Arms Company
  - Empire State Arms Company
  - Federal Arms Company
  - Howard Arms Company
- Howard Arms Company and National Arms Company are believed to be associated to Meriden because the unique front sight used on Meriden handguns is also present on the handguns from these companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged action.
Serial Number	- should be found on the bottom of the butt strap and on the bottom left side of the grip strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hinged Frame Self Extracting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129326
Make: Merke
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Merke
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ormachea, Fernando
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129326 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129326 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKE" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MK" may be marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "MERKE" was a trade name used by "Fernando Ormachea".

Model

- "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- manufactured circa 1920.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear serration grip and no sights; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release catch located on the heal of the butt; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Fernando Ormachea" was located in Eibar, Spain between 1932 and 1938.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Merke

Merke

Model Automatic

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36006
Make: Merkel
Model: 122

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	122
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36006 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36006 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36006 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side shotgun imported circa 1993 to 1999.
- features include: single selective or double triggers; boxlock with false side plates; tang safety; cocking indicators; straight or pistol grip stock; and hunting scene engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver/frame.
- available with automatic ejectors as the model 122E.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

122E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44731
Make: Merkel
Model: 140

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	140
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44731 - 1	22 HORNET	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 4	222 REM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 5	243 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 30	30-06 SPRG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 29	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 36	308 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 35	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 10	308 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 31	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 44	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44731 - 14	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 15	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 16	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 22	5.6X50R MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 21	5.6X50R MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 3	5.6X52R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 43	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 45	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 19	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 27	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 12	8X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 38	9.3X74R	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44731 - 37	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44731 - 13	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrels.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock double rifle with Anson & Deeley lock-up, walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece, cocking indicators, double triggers, and an engraved, colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- available with a silver grey receiver/frame as the 140-1.1 version.
- a sidelock version is available as the Model 160, and a boxlock version with false sideplates is available as the Model 150.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel (23 5/8") is 1020mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's trade mark will normally be found marked on the "water table" of the firearm.
- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", or "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, a region that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles throughout the manufacturing history of Germany.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the top inside surface of the watertable.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35827	Merkel	140	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

140-1

140-1.1

140-2

140-2.1

140-2.1 Engraved

140-2.2

140-2.2 Custom Engraved African Safari Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European Arms Distributor

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35827
Make: Merkel
Model: 140

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	140
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35827 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35827 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the underside of the receiver has a roll stamp of an iron worker and anvil with SUHL under this mark. Unknown at this time if the model number appears on the gun.

Manufacturer

- Suhl was alternately in Germany, East Germany and again in Germany so may be marked GDR.
- the maker is also known as Gebruder Merkel.

Type

- shotgun/rifle calibres on the same set of barrels.

Action

- over shotgun and under rifle.

Serial Number

- found on the upper left edge of the receiver.

Calibre

- the two example combinations included here are accurate but the list of calibres and gauge that can be combined is as follows:

12 GAUGE 16 GAUGE and 20 GAUGE
22HORNET 5.6X50R 5.6X52R 6.5X55 MAUSER
222 REM 243 REM 6.5X57R 7X57R
7X65R 308 WIN 30-06 SPRG
8X57JRS 9.3X74R 375 H&H MAG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44731	Merkel	140	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123857
Make: Merkel
Model: 140A

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	140A
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123857 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123857 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123857 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123857 - 4	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side barrel.

Model

- "140A" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels; blade base mounted front sight and dovetail fixed blade rear sight with foldable leaf; rifled bores; extractors; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; engraved silver grayed front hinged box lock receiver/frame; cocking indicator; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 5kg (11lbs).
- similar to the model 160A which features a side lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

140 A

140 A Safari Rifle

140-A

140A Africa

140A EY Lux

140A Express

140A Express Africa

140A Lux

140A Lux Octagonal

140A Safari Rifle

Safari Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127958
Make: Merkel
Model: 140AE

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	140AE
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127958 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127958 - 3	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127958 - 5	450/400 X 2 3/8" NE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127958 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127958 - 4	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side barrel.

Model

- "140AE" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round rifled side by side barrels with blade front sight and express rear sights with two flaps; engraved silver/grey front hinged box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; extractors; cocking indicator; double trigger mechanism with floating front trigger; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel (23 5/8") is 1020mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 4.6kg (10.14lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

140 AE

140 African Express

140AE Arabesque

140AE-STD-450/400

140AE-STD-500NE

DB Mod.140AE

DB Mod.140AE DA

DB1400400

Merkel 140AE Jagd Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120898
Make: Merkel
Model: 140E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	140E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120898 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120898 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrels.
Model	- "140 E" may be marked on the barrel. - this is a side by side boxlock double rifle with Anson & Deeley lock-up. - features include: blued side by side barrels with solid raised rib, ramp front sight and open rear sight; engraved colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; cocking indicators; double triggers; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's trade mark is marked on the "water table" of the firearm. - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", or "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, a region that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles throughout the manufacturing history of Germany.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130137	Merkel	140EDB	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

140 E

140 E Lux

140-E

140E Lux

Model 140 E

Model 140E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130137
Make: Merkel
Model: 140EDB

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	140EDB
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130137 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrels.

Model

- "DB 140" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- this is a side by side boxlock double rifle with Anson & Deeley lock-up.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with solid raised rib, ramp front sight and open rear sight; engraved colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; cocking indicators; double triggers; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's trade mark is marked on the "water table" of the firearm.
- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", or "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, a region that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles throughout the manufacturing history of Germany.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

120898	Merkel	140E	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DB 140

DB 140E

DB1000-0030

DB140

DB140E

Doppelbuchse DB 140E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123858
Make: Merkel
Model: 141

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	141
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123858 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123858 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123858 - 14	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123858 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123858 - 5	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123858 - 12	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123858 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123858 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123858 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123858 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123858 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123858 - 15	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123858 - 2	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a double rifle based on the 28 GA "Petite" receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels; blade base mounted front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; integral optical mount base; rifled bores; extractor or ejectors; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; engraved silver greyed front hinged box lock receiver/frame; cocking indicator; single or double triggers; checkered beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without a cheek piece.
- the 141-1 version features scroll engraving and the 141-1.1 version features game scene engraving.
- overall length with a 550mm barrel is 970mm (38"1/2), average weight is 3kg (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's water table.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123859	Merkel	161	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

141 Double Rifle

141 Engraved

141-1

141-1.1

Double Rifle

Model 141

Model 141 Engraved

Side By Side Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Double Rifle 141

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36455
Make: Merkel
Model: 147

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	147
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36455 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36455 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36455 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36455 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a side by side shotgun with single selective or double triggers, sliding tang safety, cocking indicators, straight or pistol-grip stock, ejectors, and engraved, colour-case-hardened receiver.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side.

Remarks

- The Model 147 is a side by side Anson and Deely boxlock with silver gray finish and fine engraving. Straight English grip or pistol grip stock, single selective or double triggers, Greener cross-bolt, cocking indicators and a sliding tang mounted safety. This gun differs from its sister gun the 47E in that it has extractors in place of Holland and Holland ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48780	Merkel	147SSL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36004
Make: Merkel
Model: 147E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	147E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36004 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36004 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36004 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36004 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36004 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36004 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36004 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36004 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- side by side shotgun with single selective or double triggers, tang safety, cocking indicators (except in 28 GA), straight or pistol grip stock, ejectors, and engraved, coin finished, silver grey receiver/frame.
- average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 2.95kg (6lbs 8oz).
- average weight for a 20 GA X 3" is 2.52kg (5lbs 9oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that produces drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles.

Action - side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

147

147 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Quick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48777
Make: Merkel
Model: 147EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	147EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48777 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48777 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48777 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48777 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48777 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48777 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48777 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48777 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun. - features include: single selective or double triggers; tang safety; cocking indicators (except in 28 GA); Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism; straight or pistol grip deluxe walnut stock and forearm; ejectors and a coin finished, silver grey receiver/frame engraved with hunting scenes. - this is a "deluxe" version of the 147E and has a gold-filled "EL" engraved on the top of the opening lever. - average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 2.95kg (6lbs 8oz). - average weight for a 20 GA X 3" is 2.52kg (5lbs 9oz).
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that produces drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel lugs.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

147 EL

147 EL Custom Limited Edition

147 EL Sporter

147EL Custom Limited Edition

147EL Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36485
Make: Merkel
Model: 147S

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	147S
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36485 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36485 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36485 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a side by side shotgun with a single selective or double triggers, sliding tang safety, cocking indicators, straight or pistol-grip stock, ejectors, and engraved, color-case-hardened receiver.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side.

Remarks

- The Model 147S is a side by side with Holland and Holland style sidelocks, silvered receiver and fine engraving (including border and screws). Straight English grip or pistol grip stock, single selective or double triggers, Greener cross-bolt, cocking indicators, a sliding tang mounted safety and Holland and Holland ejectors. The 147S has a silver grayed receiver with with fine engraved hunting scenes. The 247S, 347S and 447S are similar and differ in that the Model 247S has large engraving, the 347S has medium engraving and the 447S has small engraving.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36485

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48780	Merkel	147SSL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

147 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36016
Make: Merkel
Model: 147SL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	147SL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36016 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36016 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36016 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36016 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36016 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36016 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36016 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the side of the left barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: double triggers; tang safety; cocking indicators; deluxe walnut straight or pistol grip stock; ejectors; hunting scene engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver/frame with side locks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing firearms since 1535.

Action - side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48780	Merkel	147SSL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

147

147 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48780
Make: Merkel
Model: 147SSL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	147SSL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48780 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48780 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48780 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48780 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48780 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48780 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the left barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side sidelock shotgun with quick-detachable sideplates.
- features include: double triggers; tang safety; cocking indicators; deluxe walnut straight or pistol grip stock; ejectors; engraved sideplates and coin finished, silver-grey receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36016	Merkel	147SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36455	Merkel	147	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36485	Merkel	147S	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

147 SSL

147-SSL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44736
Make: Merkel
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44736 - 1	22 HORNET	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 43	22 HORNET	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 37	222 REM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 4	222 REM	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 5	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 44	243 WIN	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 27	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 13	30-06 SPRG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 33	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 8	308 WIN	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 29	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44736 - 12	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 45	375 H&H MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 41	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 42	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 19	5.6X50R MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 21	5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 14	5.6X52R	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 17	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 23	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 25	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 3	8X57R MAUSER	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 31	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44736 - 39	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 35	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44736 - 7	9.3X74R	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock double rifle with Anson & Deeley lock-up.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; cocking indicators; double triggers and an engraved, colour-case-hardened or silver grey receiver/frame with extended false sideplates.
- a sidelock version is available as the model 160 and a plain boxlock version is available as the model 140.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150-1

150-1.1

150.1

150.1.1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120914
Make: Merkel
Model: 150E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	150E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120914 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrels.
Model	- this is a side by side boxlock double rifle with Anson & Deeley lock-up. - features include: blued barrel; solid raised rib; rear and front sight; walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; cocking indicators; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame with side plates.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's trade mark is marked on the "water table" of the firearm. - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", or "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, a region that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles throughout the manufacturing history of Germany.
Type	- side by side, double rifle.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top inside surface of the "water table".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

150 E

150-E

Double Rifle

Model 150 E

Model 150-E

Model 150E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123818
Make: Merkel
Model: 157

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	157
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123818 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123818 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123818 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123818 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid raised top rib and bottom rib; ejectors; case-hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame with false side plates and arabesque engraving; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock.
- average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 2.95kg (6lbs 8oz).
- average weight for a 20 GA X 3" is 2.52kg (5lbs 9oz).
- similar to the model 47E and 147E which do not feature false side plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44729
Make: Merkel
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44729 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
44729 - 1	22 HORNET	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 37	222 REM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 4	222 REM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 5	243 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 27	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 33	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 10	308 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 29	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 46	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44729 - 14	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 47	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 43	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 44	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 21	5.6X50R MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 19	5.6X52R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 3	5.6X52R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 45	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 17	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 23	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 25	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 12	8X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44729 - 31	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 39	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 35	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44729 - 13	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on barrels.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a semi-custom, side by side, side lock double rifle based on a 20 GA receiver/frame.
- features include: Greener crossbolt lock-up; double triggers; ejectors; walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and engraved side plates.
- available as the 160S-1 version with arabesque engraved side plates and the 160-2.1 version that features gold inlay, African game scene engraved side plates.
- also available with extra barrel set chambered in 20 GA.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel (23 5/8") is 1020mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123856	Merkel	160A	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

160 Arabesque

160-1

160-1.1

160-2

160-2.1

160.1.1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

160S-1

160SL

DB 160/160A

Modell DB 160/160A

Safari Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123856
Make: Merkel
Model: 160A

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	160A
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123856 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123856 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123856 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123856 - 4	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation "160A" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrels; blade base mounted front sight and dovetail fixed blade rear sight with foldable leaf; rifled bores; extractors; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; engraved silver grayed front hinged side lock receiver/frame; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 5kg (11lbs). - similar to the model 140A which features a box lock receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44729	Merkel	160	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

160 A

160 A Safari rifle

160-A

160A Safari Rifle

Safari Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138056
Make: Merkel
Model: 160AE

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	160AE
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138056 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138056 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138056 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138056 - 4	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL", or "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round side by side barrels with middle hard rib; blade base mounted front sight and dovetail fixed blade rear sight with foldable leaf; rifled bores; extractors; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; engraved silver grayed front hinged side lock receiver/frame; double triggers mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 600mm barrel (23 5/8") is 1020mm (40 1/8"), average weight is 4.6kg (10.14lbs).
Manufacturer	-"GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

160 AE

160-AE

160AE Safari

Safari 160AE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123859
Make: Merkel
Model: 161

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	161
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123859 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123859 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123859 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123859 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123859 - 10	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123859 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123859 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123859 - 5	7X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123859 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123859 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123859 - 12	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123859 - 2	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side lock double rifle based on a 28 gauge "Petite" receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with muzzle adjustment; blade base mounted front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; integral optical mount base; rifled bores; extractor or ejectors; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; engraved silver greyed front hinged side lock receiver/frame; single or double triggers; checkered beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with or without a cheek piece.
- average weight is 4.54kg (10lbs).
- similar to the model 141 which features a box lock receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 550mm barrel (21 3/4") is 970mm (38 1/4"), average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's water table.

Barrel

- barrel length is referenced at 548mm(21.65") and 559mm(22").

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123858	Merkel	141	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

161 Arabesque

161 Double Rifle

161 Side By Side Double Rifle

161-1.1

161.1

Double Rifle

Side By Side Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119739
Make: Merkel
Model: 1620

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	1620
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119739 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119739 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a semi-custom side-by side shotgun available in several grades of finish.
- features include: colour-case-hardened or coin-finished receiver/frame with varying degrees of engraving; deluxe-grade straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; blued barrels; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; double triggers; tang-mounted safety and automatic ejectors.
- available in both boxlock (1620EL) and sidelock (1620SL) versions, and also available in two-barrel sets (16 and 20 gauge).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on water table and barrel lug.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125493	Merkel	1620E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1620 Two-Barrel Set

1620EL

1620EL Two-Barrel Set

1620SL

1620SL Two-Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123819
Make: Merkel
Model: 1620C

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	1620C
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123819 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123819 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid raised top rib and bottom rib; ejectors; case-hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved game scene; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock. - average weight for a 16 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.75kg (6lbs 1oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125493	Merkel	1620E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1620 C

1620 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125493
Make: Merkel
Model: 1620E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	1620E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125493 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is based on the model 1620 with the addition of game scene engraving.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrels; Anson & Deeley boxlock system and a Greener cross bolt mechanism; silver finished receiver/frame with removable side plates; cocking indicators; ejectors; double triggers with optional single trigger; straight stock with optional pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119739	Merkel	1620	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123819	Merkel	1620C	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123848	Merkel	1620EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123849	Merkel	1620SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123848
Make: Merkel
Model: 1620EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	1620EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123848 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123848 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid raised top rib and a solid bottom rib; ejectors; old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved game scene; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style walnut buttstock. - average weight for a 16 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.75kg (6lbs 1oz). - similar to the model "1620SL" which features side locks.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125493	Merkel	1620E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1620 EL

1620 EL Combo

1620 ELC

1620EL Combo

1620ELC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123849
Make: Merkel
Model: 1620SL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	1620SL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123849 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123849 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SL" in the model designation represents "side locks".
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid raised top rib and a solid bottom rib; ejectors; old silver finish front hinged side lock receiver/frame with engraved game scene; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight, walnut buttstock.
- average weight for a 16 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.93kg (6lbs 6oz).
- similar to the model "1620EL" which features a box lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125493	Merkel	1620E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1620 SL

1620 SL Combo

1620 SLC

1620SL Combo

1620SLC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125490
Make: Merkel
Model: 1622

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	1622
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125490 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125490 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is based on the model 1620 with the addition of ornamental side plates.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrels; Anson & Deeley box lock system and a Greener cross bolt mechanism; case-hardened receiver/frame; cocking indicators; ejectors; double triggers with optional single trigger; straight stock with optional pistol grip.
- also available with an accessory 20 GA X 2 3/4" barrel set.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

125491	Merkel	1622E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125492	Merkel	1622EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1622 2 Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125491
Make: Merkel
Model: 1622E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	1622E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125491 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MERKEL" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2006. - this is based on the model 1622 with the addition of game scene engraving. - features include: bead front sight; blued barrels; Anson & Deeley boxlock system and a Greener cross bolt mechanism; silver finished receiver/frame with removable side plates; cocking indicators; ejectors; double triggers with optional single trigger; straight stock with optional pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125490	Merkel	1622	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125492	Merkel	1622EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125492
Make: Merkel
Model: 1622EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	1622EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125492 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125492 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is based on the model 1622E with the addition of luxury grade wood.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrels; Anson & Deeley boxlock system and a Greener cross bolt mechanism; silver finished receiver/frame with removable side plates; cocking indicators; ejectors; double triggers with optional single trigger; straight stock with optional pistol grip.
- also available with an accessory 20 GA X 2 3/4" barrel set.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125490	Merkel	1622	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125491	Merkel	1622E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1622 Deluxe

1622EL 2 Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157939
Make: Merkel
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157939 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157939 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157939 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157939 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157939 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" or the "GM" in a shield trademark of the Merkel Brothers is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a box lock over & under shotgun.
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt locking system, tang safety, cocking indicators, three piece forearm, straight or pistol grip stock, extractors, and a lightly-engraved receiver/frame.
- may have double triggers or a single non selective trigger.
- also made in an ejector version as the "200E".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MERKEL" or the "GM" in a shield trademark of the Merkel Brothers is marked on the firearm. - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" may be marked on the left side of the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "BOHLER STAHL" may be marked on the leftside of the barrel assembly. This is a trademark of the steel used in German and should not be mistaken for a manufacturer or make.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138018
Make: Merkel
Model: 2000C

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2000C
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138018 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138018 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued barrel with solid rib; bead front sight; large-scroll Arabesque engraving; checkered, walnut, pistol-grip stock and cheekpiece; Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; hand detachable side locks; single trigger; ejectors; available in several grades of finish. - overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1120mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 C

2000-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125478
Make: Merkel
Model: 2000CL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2000CL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125478 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125478 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125478 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125478 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125478 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrels; checkered, deluxe walnut, "Prince of Wales" semi-pistol grip stock and three piece forend; single, adjustable trigger; case-hardened receiver/frame with a "Kersten" cross bolt and adjustable bite plate; arabesque engraving.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104957
Make: Merkel
Model: 2000E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2000E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104957 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104957 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104957 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104957 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; colour case hardened boxlock lightly engraved; single or double triggers; manual and automatic safety; ejectors; bead front sight and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and has been since purchased by Steyr.
Type	- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun/rifle or over/under rifle configuration.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks - barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun/rifle or over/under rifle configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48781	Merkel	2000EL Sporter	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
104976	Merkel	2001E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105015	Merkel	2002E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 E

2000-E

BDF 2000-E

BDF 2000E

BDF-2000-E

BDF2000E

Bockdoppelflinte

Bockdoppelflinte 2000E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36025
Make: Merkel
Model: 2000EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2000EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36025 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36025 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36025 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single selective or double triggers, tang safety, straight or pistol grip stock, three piece forearm, extractors convertable to ejectors, and engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver/receiver.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48781	Merkel	2000EL Sporter	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48781
Make: Merkel
Model: 2000EL Sporter

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2000EL Sporter
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48781 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48781 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48781 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48781 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48781 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48781 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over/under boxlock shotgun. - features include: single selective or double triggers; tang safety; straight or pistol grip stock; three piece ventilated forearm; extractors convertable to ejectors and engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns and double rifles since 1535.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36025	Merkel	2000EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
104957	Merkel	2000E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 EL

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138020
Make: Merkel
Model: 2001C

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2001C
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138020 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138020 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued barrel with solid rib; bead front sight; Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; nickel boxlock engraved with hunting scenes or case hardened finish; single trigger; manual and automatic safety; ejectors; bead front sight and sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1120mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2001 C

2001-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104976
Make: Merkel
Model: 2001E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2001E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104976 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104976 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104976 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104976 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; nickel boxlock engraved with hunting scenes; single or double triggers; manual and automatic safety; ejectors; bead front sight and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.
Type	- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun/rifle or over/under rifle configuration.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun/rifle or over/under rifle configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48782	Merkel	2001EL Sporter	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
104957	Merkel	2000E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
105015	Merkel	2002E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2001 E

2001-E

BDF 2001-E

BDF 2001E

BDF-2001-E

BDF-2001E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36027
Make: Merkel
Model: 2001EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2001EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36027 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36027 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36027 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36027 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36027 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36027 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36027 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly at the breech.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun.
- features include: single selective or double triggers; tang safety; straight or pistol grip stock; three piece forearm; extractors convertible to ejectors; hunting scene engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing firearms since 1535.

Action - over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48782	Merkel	2001EL Sporter	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2001

2001 EL

2001 EL Sporter

2001EL Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48782
Make: Merkel
Model: 2001EL Sporter

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2001EL Sporter
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48782 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48782 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over/under boxlock shotgun. - features include: single selective or double triggers; tang safety; straight or pistol grip stock; three piece ventilated forearm; extractors convertible to ejectors and engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36027	Merkel	2001EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
104976	Merkel	2001E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2001

2001 EL

2001 EL Sporter

2001EL

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138021
Make: Merkel
Model: 2002C

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2002C
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138021 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138021 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued barrel with solid rib; bead front sight; Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; nickel boxlock engraved with hunting scenes or case hardened finish; single trigger; manual and automatic safety; ejectors; bead front sight and sling swivels. - overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1120mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 C

2002-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105015
Make: Merkel
Model: 2002E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2002E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105015 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105015 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105015 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105015 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; nickel sideplates engraved with hunting scenes; single or double triggers; manual and automatic safety; ejectors; bead front sight and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and has been purchased by Steyr.

Type

- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun/rifle or over/under rifle configuration.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under rifle or over/under shotgun/rifle configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104957	Merkel	2000E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
104976	Merkel	2001E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 E

2002-E

BDF 2002-E

BDF 2002E

BDF-2002-E

BDF-2002E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36031
Make: Merkel
Model: 2002EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2002EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36031 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36031 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36031 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is an over/under boxlock shotgun with single selective or double triggers, tang safety, straight or pistol grip stock, three piece forearm, extractors convertable to ejectors, and hunting scene engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver with long sideplates.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2002

2002 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138022
Make: Merkel
Model: 2003C

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2003C
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138022 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued barrel with solid rib; bead front sight; Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; nickel boxlock engraved with hunting scenes; double triggers; manual safety; ejectors; bead front sight and sling swivels. - overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1120mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2003 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39327
Make: Merkel
Model: 200E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	200E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39327 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39327 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39327 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39327 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39327 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over & under shotgun.
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt locking system, tang safety, cocking indicators, three piece forearm, straight or pistol grip stock, ejectors, and a lightly-engraved receiver/frame.
- may have double triggers or a single non selective trigger.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- "GERBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" may be marked on the left side of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Barrel	- these firearms were manufactured in barrel lengths of 660 mm (26"), 711 mm (28"), and 762 mm (30").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35719	Merkel	201	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35743	Merkel	201E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35748	Merkel	202E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35757	Merkel	203E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

200 E

200 ES

200 ET

200 EU

200-E

200-EU

200E Skeet

200ES

200ET

200ET Trap

200EU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Quick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35799
Make: Merkel
Model: 200SC

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	200SC
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35799 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- SC stands for sporting clays.
Manufacturer	- Suhl was alternately in Germany, East Germany and again in Germany so may be marked GDR. - the maker is also known as Gebruder Merkel
Action	- over/under.
Serial Number	- found on the upper left edge of the receiver.
Remarks	- The Merkel 200SC is a boxlock over under shotgun with straight or pistol grip stock, Kersten cross bolt locks and single selective trigger adjustable for length of pull. The action is self opening Blitz style (with the hammers mounted on the trigger plate). Case-hardened receiver and "Luxury Grade" walnut stock. The barrels have a ventilated rib with a one piece wood forearm. The underside of the receiver has a stamp of an iron worker and anvil with SUHL under this mark.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200 SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35719
Make: Merkel
Model: 201

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	201
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35719 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35719 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35719 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35719 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35719 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this FRT screen is a generic for the Merkel Model 201 shotguns. Other Merkel entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.
- the Merkel 201 series are boxlock over under shotguns with straight or pistol grip stock, cross bolt locks and double or single selective trigger
- the action is self opening Blitz style (with the hammers mounted on the trigger plates)
- the various model designations refer to the same basic gun with optional engraving quantity on the receiver and the type of locks (coil spring or Holland and Holland)
- all have some engraving but the 203E has large scroll and the 303E medium scroll on silver receivers
- the underside of the receiver has a stamp of an iron worker and anvil with SUHL under this mark
- the left side of the barrels (at the receiver) are marked GEBR.MERKEL and below MADE IN GDR (if made in East Germany) or Made in Germany.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm and may also be known as Gebruder Merkel.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39327	Merkel	200E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105036
Make: Merkel
Model: 2010

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2010
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105036 - 36	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 37	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 5	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 8	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 13	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 14	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 34	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 35	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105036 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 24	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 25	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 21	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 22	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 32	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 33	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 10	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105036 - 11	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; colour case hardened boxlock lightly engraved; selective single or double triggers manual and automatic safety and sling swivels.
- this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; shotgun models include the 2000E, 2001E and 2002E, while combination gun models include the 2010, 2011, and 2012, and double rifle models include the 2020, 2021, and 2022. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models feature game-scene engraving), and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and were purchased by Steyr.

Type

- smooth bore over a rifled barrel.
- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under rifle configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105056	Merkel	2011	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
105115	Merkel	2012	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BBF 2010

BBF-2010

BBF2010

Bockbuchseflinte

Bockbuchseflinte 2010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127171
Make: Merkel
Model: 2010D

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2010D
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127171 - 38	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 39	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 1	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 2	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 5	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 8	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 10	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 11	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 12	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127171 - 13	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 18	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 19	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 21	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 22	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 27	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 28	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 30	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 31	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 36	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127171 - 37	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: Merkel "Duo" manual cocking system that combines the features of a self cocking and manually cocked gun; walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; colour case hardened boxlock lightly engraved; single set trigger (double triggers with front set trigger available as an option); sling swivels.
- this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models (Standard) have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models (Jadg) feature game-scene engraving) and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1010mm (39" 3/4), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and were purchased by Steyr.
Type	- smooth bore over a rifled barrel. - barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under rifle configuration.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127173	Merkel	2011D	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127174	Merkel	2012D	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2010 D

2010 Duo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105056
Make: Merkel
Model: 2011

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2011
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105056 - 36	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 37	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 22	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 23	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 19	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 20	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 13	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 14	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 34	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 35	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105056 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 32	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 33	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 16	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105056 - 17	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip with cheekpiece and forearm; nickel finish boxlock with engraved hunting scenes; selective single or double triggers; manual and automatic safety; ejectors and sling swivels.
- this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; shotgun models include the 2000E, 2001E and 2002E, while combination gun models include the 2010, 2011, and 2012, and double rifle models include the 2020, 2021, and 2022. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models feature game-scene engraving), and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and were purchased by Steyr.

Type

- smooth bore over a rifled barrel.
- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under rifle configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105036	Merkel	2010	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
105115	Merkel	2012	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
105295	Merkel	2020	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BBF 2011

BBF-2011

BBF2011

Bockbuchseflinte

Bockbuchseflinte 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127173
Make: Merkel
Model: 2011D

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2011D
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127173 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 4	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 5	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 6	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 8	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 9	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 10	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 11	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127173 - 12	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 16	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 17	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 18	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 19	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 20	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 23	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127173 - 24	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: Merkel "Duo" manual cocking system that combines the features of a self cocking and manually cocked gun; selected walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; colour case hardened boxlock with game scene engraving (Jadg); single set trigger (double triggers with front set trigger available as an option); sling swivels.
- this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models (Standard) have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models (Jadg) feature game-scene engraving) and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1010mm (39" 3/4), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and were purchased by Steyr.
Type	- smooth bore over a rifled barrel. - barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under rifle configuration.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127171	Merkel	2010D	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127174	Merkel	2012D	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 D

2011 Duo

2011 Jadg

2011D Jadg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105115
Make: Merkel
Model: 2012

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2012
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105115 - 36	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 37	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 32	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 33	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 29	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 30	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 13	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 14	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 34	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 35	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105115 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 23	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 24	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105115 - 25	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip with cheekpiece and forearm; nickel finish boxlock with engraved hunting scenes; single or double triggers; manual and automatic safety; ejectors and sling swivels.
- this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; shotgun models include the 2000E, 2001E and 2002E, while combination gun models include the 2010, 2011, and 2012, and double rifle models include the 2020, 2021, and 2022. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models feature game-scene engraving), and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and was purchased by Steyr.

Type

- smooth bore over a rifled barrel.
- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under rifle configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105036	Merkel	2010	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
105056	Merkel	2011	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BBF 2012

BBF-2012

BBF2012

Bockbuchseflinte

Bockbuchseflinte 2012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127174
Make: Merkel
Model: 2012D

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2012D
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127174 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 3	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 4	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 5	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 6	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 8	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 9	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 10	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 11	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127174 - 12	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 16	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 17	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 18	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 19	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 20	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 23	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127174 - 24	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: Merkel "Duo" manual cocking system that combines the features of a self cocking and manually cocked gun; selected walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and three pieces forearm; colour case hardened boxlock with ornamental side plates with extensive engraving; single set trigger (double triggers with front set trigger available as an option); sling swivels.
- this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models (Standard) have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models (Jadg) feature game-scene engraving) and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1010mm (39" 3/4), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and were purchased by Steyr.
Type	- smooth bore over a rifled barrel. - barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under rifle configuration.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127171	Merkel	2010D	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127173	Merkel	2011D	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2012 Deluxe

2012 Duo

2012-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125483
Make: Merkel
Model: 2016CL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2016CL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125483 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125483 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly at the breech.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, tapered, over and under barrels with solid top and side ribs; ejectors; case-hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame with arabesque engraving; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual safety are mounted on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered three piece forearm and straight or semi-rounded pistol grip buttstock.
- similar to the model 2116EL which features a silver finished receiver/frame with game scene engraving.
- also available as a two barrel set (16 GA X 2 3/4" and 20 GA X 3").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123814	Merkel	2116EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123815	Merkel	2016EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2016

2016 CL Combo

2016CL Combo

CL2016

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123815
Make: Merkel
Model: 2016EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2016EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123815 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123815 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel bloc.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with solid top and side ribs; selective ejectors; case-hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame with arabesque engraving; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual safety are mounted on the upper rear tang; single non-selective trigger mechanism; checkered three piece forearm and straight English style or semi-rounded pistol grip buttstock.
- also available as a two barrel set (16 GA X 2 3/4" and 20 GA X 3").
- average weight is 2.93kg (6lbs 7oz).
- similar to the model 2116EL which features a silver finished receiver/frame with an engraved game scene.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125483	Merkel	2016CL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2016 EL

2016 EL Combo

2016 EL Two Bbl Set

2016EL 2 Barrel Set

2016EL Combo

2016EL Two Bbl Set

2116 EL 2 Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35743
Make: Merkel
Model: 201E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	201E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35743 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35743 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35743 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35743 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35743 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Merkel name will usually be marked on the barrels.
Model	- Merkel Model 201E is a boxlock design, over/under shotgun. - features include: straight or pistol grip stock, with or without cheek piece; cross bolt locks; double, single or single selective trigger, and light engraving on silver finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the left side of the barrels may be marked "GEBR.MERKEL" (for Gebruder Merkel) above "MADE IN GDR" (if made in East Germany) or "Made in Germany".
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - found on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings - "BOHLER STAHL" may appear on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39327	Merkel	200E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

201 ES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Quick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35810
Make: Merkel
Model: 201ES

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	201ES
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35810 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Merkel 201ES is a boxlock over under shotgun with pistol grip stock, Kersten cross bolt locks and double or single selective trigger
- the receiver is self-opening Blitz style (with the hammers mounted on the trigger plate)
- the engraving is Arabesque scroll on a silver receiver
- the barrels have a ventilated rib with a three piece wood forearm
- the underside of the receiver has a stamp of an iron worker and anvil with SUHL under this mark.
- the 201ES and 201ET differ in barrel lengths available and comb design of buttstock only.

Manufacturer

- Suhl was alternately in Germany, East Germany and again in Germany so may be marked GDR.
- the maker is also known as Gebruder Merkel

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper left edge of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

201 ES

201-ES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35819
Make: Merkel
Model: 201ET

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	201ET
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35819 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35819 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35819 - 3	8X68S MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Suhl was alternately in Germany, East Germany and again in Germany so may be marked GDR.
- the maker is also known as Gebruder Merkel

Action

- over/under.

Serial Number

- found on the upper left edge of the receiver.

Remarks

- The Merkel 201ET is a boxlock over under shotgun with pistol grip stock, Kersten cross bolt locks and single selective trigger. The action is self opening Blitz style (with the hammers mounted on the trigger plate). The engraving is Arabesque scroll on a silver grayed receiver. The barrels have a ventilated rib with a three piece wood forearm. The underside of the receiver has a stamp of an iron worker and anvil with SUHL under this mark.
N.B. The 201ES and 201ET differ in barrel lengths available and comb design only.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

201 ET

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105295
Make: Merkel
Model: 2020

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2020
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105295 - 12	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 8	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 6	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 5	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105295 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: walnut checkered pistol grip with cheekpiece and forearm; boxlock lightly engraved; single or double triggers; manual and automatic safety; ejectors and sling swivels. - this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; shotgun models include the 2000E, 2001E and 2002E, while combination gun models include the 2010, 2011, and 2012, and double rifle models include the 2020, 2021, and 2022. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models feature game-scene engraving), and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.
Type	- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under shotgun/rifle configuration.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105056	Merkel	2011	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
105335	Merkel	2021	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
105336	Merkel	2022	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BDB 2020

BDB-2020

BDB2020

Bockdoppelbuchse

Bockdoppelbuchse 2020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127175
Make: Merkel
Model: 2020D

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2020D
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127175 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127175 - 3	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127175 - 5	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127175 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127175 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127175 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127175 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: Merkel "Duo" manual cocking system that combines the features of a self cocking and manually cocked gun; selected walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; colour case hardened boxlock lightly engraved; single set trigger (double triggers with front set trigger available as an option); sling swivels.
- this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower grade models (Standard) have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models (Jadg) feature game-scene engraving) and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1010mm (39" 3/4), average weight is 3.6kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under shotgun/rifle configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127176	Merkel	2021D	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127177	Merkel	2022D	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2020 Duo

2020-D

2020D Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105335
Make: Merkel
Model: 2021

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2021
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105335 - 12	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 8	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 6	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 5	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105335 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: walnut checkered pistol grip with cheekpiece and forearm, boxlock engraved with hunting scenes, single or double triggers, manual and automatic safety, ejectors, and sling swivels. - models "2020" and "2022" differ only by engraving, boxlock or sideplates and three piece forearm for the "2022". - this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; shotgun models include the 2000E, 2001E and 2002E, while combination gun models include the 2010, 2011, and 2012, and double rifle models include the 2020, 2021, and 2022. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models feature game-scene engraving), and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.
Type	- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under shotgun/rifle configuration.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105295	Merkel	2020	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
105336	Merkel	2022	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BDB 2021

BDB-2021

BDB2021

Bockdoppelbuchse

Bockdoppelbuchse 2021

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127176
Make: Merkel
Model: 2021D

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2021D
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127176 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127176 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127176 - 3	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127176 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127176 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127176 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127176 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: Merkel "Duo" manual cocking system that combines the features of a self -cocking and manually cocked gun; selected walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and forearm; colour case hardened boxlock with game scene engraving (Jadg); single set trigger (double triggers with front set trigger available as an option); sling swivels. - this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models (Standard) have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models (Jadg) feature game-scene engraving) and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm. - overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1010mm (39" 3/4), average weight is 3.6kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under shotgun/rifle configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127175	Merkel	2020D	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127177	Merkel	2022D	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2021 Duo

2021 Jadg

2021-D

2021D Jadg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105336
Make: Merkel
Model: 2022

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2022
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105336 - 12	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 8	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 6	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 2	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 5	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105336 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: walnut checkered pistol grip with cheekpiece and three piece forearm; sideplates engraved with hunting scenes; single or double triggers; manual and automatic safety; ejectors and sling swivels. - this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns; shotgun models include the 2000E, 2001E and 2002E, while combination gun models include the 2010, 2011, and 2012, and double rifle models include the 2020, 2021, and 2022. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models feature game-scene engraving), and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.
Type	- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under shotgun/rifle configuration.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105295	Merkel	2020	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
105335	Merkel	2021	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BDB 2022

BDB-2022

BDB2022

Bockdoppelbuchse

Bockdoppelbuchse 2022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127177
Make: Merkel
Model: 2022D

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2022D
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127177 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127177 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127177 - 3	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127177 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127177 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127177 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127177 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: Merkel "Duo" manual cocking system that combines the features of a self cocking and manually cocked gun; selected walnut checkered pistol grip or straight stock with cheekpiece and three pieces forearm; colour case hardened boxlock with ornamental side plates with extensive engraving; single set trigger (double triggers with front set trigger available as an option); sling swivels.
- this model is part of the "2000" series of over/under rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. These models differ from one another based on the style and amount of engraving (lower-grade models (Standard) have scroll engraving, while higher-grade models (Jadg) feature game-scene engraving) and on the quality of walnut used in the stock and forearm.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1010mm (39" 3/4), average weight is 3.6kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and has been purchased by Steyr.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- barrels may be interchangeable with other models to allow for an over/under shotgun or over/under shotgun/rifle configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127175	Merkel	2020D	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127176	Merkel	2021D	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2022 Duo

2022 Duo Deluxe

2022-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35748
Make: Merkel
Model: 202E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	202E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35748 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35748 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35748 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- Suhl was alternately in Germany, East Germany and again in Germany so may be marked GDR.
- the maker is also known as Gebruder Merkel

Action

- over/under.

Serial Number

- found on the upper left edge of the receiver.

Remarks

- The Merkel Model 202E is a boxlock over under shotgun with straight or pistol grip stock, cross bolt locks and double or single selective trigger. The action is self opening Blitz style (with the hammers mounted on the trigger plates). The engraving is Arabesque and mounted on false sideplates (to increase the engraving area) all on a silver receiver. The barrels have a solid rib with a three piece wood forearm. The underside of the receiver has a stamp of an iron worker and anvil with SUHL under this mark. The left side of the barrels (at the receiver) are marked GEBR.MREKEL and below MADE IN GDR (if made in East Germany) or Made in Germany.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39327	Merkel	200E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

202 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35757
Make: Merkel
Model: 203E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	203E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35757 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35757 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35757 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBRUDE MERKEL" over "SUHL" or "MADE IN GDR" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- Merkel Model 203E is a boxlock over under shotgun with straight or pistol grip stock, cross bolt locks and double or single selective trigger. The action is self opening Holland and Holland style (with the hand removable sideplates). The engraving is Arabesque with a large scroll motif mounted on sideplates (to increase the engraving area) and a silver coloured receiver. The barrels have a solid rib with a three piece wood forearm. The underside of the receiver has a stamp of an iron worker and anvil with SUHL under this mark.
- 303E differs from the 203E in the size of the scroll engraving (large scroll on the 203E), no Holland and Holland ejectors and no hook locks.

Manufacturer

- "GEBRUDE MERKEL" over "SUHL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- found on the upper left edge of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39327	Merkel	200E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

203 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Quick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39420
Make: Merkel
Model: 210

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	210
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39420 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39420 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39420 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39420 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39420 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39420 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39420 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39420 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation is marked on the left side of the barrels as "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over & under combination gun with double triggers.
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt locking system, tang safety, cocking indicators, three piece forearm, pistol grip stock with cheek-piece, extractors, and a lightly engraved receiver/frame.
- the 210E is similar but available with ejectors.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39422	Merkel	210E	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Quick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39422
Make: Merkel
Model: 210E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	210E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39422 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39422 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39422 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39422 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39422 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39422 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39422 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39422 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt locking system, box lock, tang safety, cocking indicators, three piece forearm, pistol grip stock with cheek-piece, ejectors, and a lightly engraved receiver/frame.
- similar to the 210 available with extractors.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- "GERBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" is marked on the left side of the barrels.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39420	Merkel	210	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

210 E

210-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123814
Make: Merkel
Model: 2116EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	2116EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123814 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123814 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, tapered, over and under barrels with solid top and side ribs; selective ejectors; silver front hinged box lock receiver/frame with an engraved game scene; hammerless; a break opening lever and a manual safety are mounted on the upper rear tang; single non-selective trigger; checkered three piece forearm and straight or semi-rounded pistol grip buttstock.
- also available as a two barrel set (16 GA X 2 3/4" and 20 GA X 3").
- average weight is 2.93kg (6lbs 7oz).

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125483	Merkel	2016CL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2116 EL

2116 EL 2 Barrel Set

2116 EL Combo

2116 EL Two Bbl Set

2116EL 2 Barrel Set

2116EL Combo

2116EL Two Bbl Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35825
Make: Merkel
Model: 211E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	211E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35825 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35825 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35825 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35825 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35825 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35825 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: box lock; straight or pistol grip stock; Kirsten locking system; double or single selective trigger; self-opening Blitz style action (with the hammers mounted on the trigger plates); light engraving on a silver greyed receiver/frame.
- the Merkel trade mark consisting of a roll stamp of an iron worker and anvil over "SUHL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame

Manufacturer

- Suhl was alternately in Germany, East Germany and again in Germany so may be marked GDR.
- the maker is also known as Gebruder Merkel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - found on the upper left edge of the receiver.

Calibre - The two combinations here are accurate but the list of calibres and gauge that can be combined is as follows:

12 GAUGE 16 GAUGE and 20 GAUGE
22 HORNET 5.6X50R 5.6X52R 6.5X55 MAUSER
222 REM 243 REM 6.5X57R 7X57R
7X65R 308 WIN 30-06 SPRG
8X57JRS 9.3X74R 375 H&H MAG

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

211 E

211E Combination

211E Rifle/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39426
Make: Merkel
Model: 213

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	213
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39426 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39426 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is usually marked on the side of the left barrel as "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a sidelock over & under combination gun with double triggers.
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt locking system; tang safety; cocking indicators; three-piece forearm; pistol grip stock with cheek-piece; extractors; engraved receiver/frame.
- available as the model 213E with ejectors.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.

Action

- over & under configuration; shotgun over rifle.

Calibre

- these firearms were manufactured with a 12 X 2 3/4" or 16 X 2 3/4" shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel in 6.5X57R, 7X57R, or 8X57JRS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39428	Merkel	213E	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39428
Make: Merkel
Model: 213E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	213E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39428 - 4	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 5	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 6	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 7	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 9	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 8	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 10	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 11	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 12	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 16	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 17	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39428 - 18	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 13	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 14	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 15	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 40	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 41	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 42	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 20	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 21	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 22	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 24	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 23	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 25	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 28	6.5X57 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 29	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39428 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 31	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 33	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 34	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 35	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 36	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 37	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 38	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39428 - 39	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is usually marked on the side of the left barrel as "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- model discontinued circa 1997.
- this is a side lock, over & under combination gun with double triggers.
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt locking system; tang safety; cocking indicators; three piece forearm; pistol grip stock with cheek-piece; ejectors; receiver/frame is engraved.
- available with extractors as the model 213.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration; shotgun over rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39426	Merkel	213	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44784
Make: Merkel
Model: 221E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	221E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44784 - 1	22 HORNET	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 4	222 REM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 5	243 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 10	308 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 3	5.6X52R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44784 - 12	8X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44784 - 13	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrels as "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under pattern double rifle.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and cheekpiece; box lock; fixed iron sights; Kersten lock-up; double triggers; available in several grades of finish.
- the 221E has a silver-greyed receiver/frame with hunting-scene engraving; the 223E has large-scroll Arabesque engraving, and the 323 has medium-scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45026	Merkel	223E	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

221 E

221-E

221E Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45026
Make: Merkel
Model: 223E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	223E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45026 - 1	22 HORNET	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 4	222 REM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 5	243 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 10	308 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 3	5.6X52R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45026 - 12	8X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45026 - 13	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the left side of the barrels as "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under configuration double rifle.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and cheekpiece; side locks; fixed iron sights; Kersten lock-up, and double triggers; available in several grades of finish.
- the 221E has a silver-greyed receiver/frame with hunting-scene engraving; the 223E has large-scroll Arabesque engraving; the 323 has medium-scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44784	Merkel	221E	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
45083	Merkel	323E	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

223 E

223-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104095
Make: Merkel
Model: 240

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	240
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104095 - 1	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 8	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 11	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 9	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 5	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104095 - 13	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104095 - 12	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" or "GERBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip stock and forearm, Anson Deeley locking system, automatic safety, double triggers, open sights, sling swivels, and engraved boxlocks.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel (23 5/8") is 1020mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.

Type

- one rifled barrel and one smooth bore.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104115	Merkel	250	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
104116	Merkel	260	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
134356	Merkel	240E	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134356
Make: Merkel
Model: 240E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	240E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134356 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134356 - 1	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" or "GERBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with blade front sight and open rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" or "GERBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" is marked on the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration (left barrel - smooth bore and right barrel - rifled), hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104095	Merkel	240	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

240 E

BF2400040

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36488
Make: Merkel
Model: 247S

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	247S
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36488 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36488 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36488 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36488 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side shotgun with a single selective or double triggers, sliding tang safety, cocking indicators, straight or pistol grip stock, ejectors, and engraved, color-case-hardened receiver.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side.

Remarks

- The Model 247S is a side by side with Holland and Holland style sidelocks, silvered receiver and fine engraving (including border and screws). Straight English grip or pistolgrip stock, single selective or double triggers, Greener cross-bolt, cocking indicators, a sliding tang mounted safety and Holland and Holland ejectors. The 147S has a silver grayed receiver with with fine engraved hunting scenes, the 247S, 347S and 447S are similar and differ in that the Model 247S has large engraving, the 347S has medium engraving and the 447S has small engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

247 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36019
Make: Merkel
Model: 247SL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	247SL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36019 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36019 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36019 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36019 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a side by side shotgun with double triggers, tang safety, cocking indicators, deluxe walnut straight or pistol grip stock, ejectors, and large scroll-whorl engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

247

247 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104115
Make: Merkel
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104115 - 1	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 8	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 11	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 9	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 5	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104115 - 13	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104115 - 12	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- maker's designation is marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL", or, "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip stock and forearm, Anson Deeley locking system, automatic safety, double triggers, open sights, sling swivels, and engraved sideplates.

Manufacturer
- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr

Type
- one rifled barrel and one smooth bore.

Action
- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104095	Merkel	240	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
104116	Merkel	260	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104116
Make: Merkel
Model: 260

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	260
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104116 - 1	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 8	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 11	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 9	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 5	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104116 - 13	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104116 - 12	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL", or "GERBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip stock and forearm, Holland & Holland locking system, automatic safety, double triggers, open sights, sling swivels, and engraved sidelock.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel (23 5/8") is 1020mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.

Type

- one rifled barrel and one smooth bore.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104095	Merkel	240	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
104115	Merkel	250	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123827
Make: Merkel
Model: 280

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	280
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123827 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123827 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid top rib and bottom rib; ejectors; case hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved game scenes; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock.
- average weight for a 28 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.38kg (5lbs 2oz).
- similar to the model 280EL and 280SL which features a silver finished receiver/frame.
- available in 410 GA as a combo set.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88556	Merkel	280EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88577	Merkel	280SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125495	Merkel	280E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

280 Combo

280 Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125495
Make: Merkel
Model: 280E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	280E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125495 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2002.
- the "280" in the model designation denotes 28 GA and the "E" denotes game scene engraving
- features include: bead front sight; blued barrels; Anson & Deeley boxlock system and a Greener cross bolt mechanism; silver finished receiver/frame; cocking indicators; ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered, oil finished straight stock with optional pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88556	Merkel	280EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88577	Merkel	280SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123827	Merkel	280	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

280E Petite Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88556
Make: Merkel
Model: 280EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	280EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88556 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88556 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the rib, near the breech.
- the "280" in the model designation denotes 28 GA.
- this is a model 280E with deluxe grade wood.
- features include: tang mounted safety, checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and slim forearm, rib between the barrels, bead sight, double triggers, ejectors, and receiver/frame is silver-grayed and engraved with game scenes.
- a set of accessory barrels in 410 GA X 3" is also available, when marketed as a two barrel set it is known as the 280/360EL.

Manufacturer

- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" is marked on the left or right side of the barrel, near the breech.

Action

- box lock action, side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88575	Merkel	360EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123827	Merkel	280	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125495	Merkel	280E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

280 EL

280 EL Combo

280 EL Custom Limited Edition

280 ELC

280-EL

280/360 EL

280EL Combo

280EL Custom Limited Edition

280ELC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88577
Make: Merkel
Model: 280SL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	280SL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88577 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88577 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the rib, near the breech.
- the "280SL" in the model designation denotes 28 GA side lock.
- features include: tang mounted safety; checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and slim forearm; rib between the barrels; bead sight; double triggers; ejectors, and the receiver/frame is silver-grayed and engraved.
- a set of accessory barrels in calibre 410 GA X 3" is also available, when sold as a two barrel set it is known as the 280/360SL.

Manufacturer

- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" is marked on the left or right side of the barrel, near the breech.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88578	Merkel	360SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123827	Merkel	280	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125495	Merkel	280E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

280 SL

280 SLC

280-SL

280/360 SL

280SLC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15312
Make: Merkel
Model: 30 Drilling

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	30 Drilling
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15312 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 13	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 14	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 15	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 16	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15312 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 20	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 5	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 6	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 7	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15312 - 8	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Merkel" and/or the Merkel logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this "drilling"-style combination gun can be identified by the presence of a button-ended lever on the top of the wrist that swings to the left to select the rifle barrel; AND a separate extractor for the rifle cartridge; an identical drilling chambered for rimless cartridges with a single extractor that removes the rifle and shotgun cartridges simultaneously is known as the "32 Drilling".
- this is a three-barrelled combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "drilling", from the German "drei"/three", usually in a side by side shotgun over a rifled barrel configuration.
- features include: blued barrels (may have detachable scope mounts); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; engraved box lock receiver; top-lever; barrel selector and sliding safety on the top of the wrist; double set triggers; metal or carved horn trigger-guard; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Merkel" and/or the Merkel logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- three barrel combination gun, with two side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35761
Make: Merkel
Model: 303E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	303E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35761 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35761 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35761 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35761 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under shotgun of the type known in German as a "bockdoppelflinte".
- features include: solid sighting rib; deluxe grade, checkered, walnut, pistol-grip stock and cheekpiece; Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; hand detachable side locks; single or double triggers; ejectors; available in several grades of finish.
- also available as an over/under combination gun as the 313E, and as an over/under double rifle as the 323E.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1111mm (43 3/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the maker is also known as Gebruder Merkel
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39430	Merkel	313E	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

303 E

303-E

303E De Luxe

BDF 303 E

BDF 303-E

BDF 303E

BDF-303 E

BDF-303-E

BDF-303E

BDF303E

Bockdoppelflinte

Bockdoppelflinte 303E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Quick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36033
Make: Merkel
Model: 303EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	303EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36033 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36033 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36033 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36033 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36033 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEBR.MERKEL, SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly at the breech.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels; removable side locks; double triggers; tang safety; straight or pistol grip stock; three piece forearm; extractors convertible to ejectors; hunting scene or scroll engraved, coin finished, silver-grey receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing firearms since 1535.
Action	- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82613	Merkel	Over & Under	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

303 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39430
Make: Merkel
Model: 313E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	313E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39430 - 56	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 57	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 54	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 55	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 49	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39430 - 31	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 32	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 33	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 34	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 48	308 WIN/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39430 - 27	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39430 - 28	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 29	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 30	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 19	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 20	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 21	30R BLASER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 22	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 52	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 53	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 50	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39430 - 35	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 44	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39430 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39430 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 51	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39430 - 39	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 40	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 42	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 41	7X64 BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 45	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39430 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 43	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 46	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39430 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39430 - 14	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 15	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 16	8X75RS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 17	8X75RS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 18	8X75RS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 47	9.3X74R/12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39430 - 23	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 24	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 25	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39430 - 26	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a deluxe, sidelock, over & under combination gun with double triggers.
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt locking system; tang safety; cocking indicators; three piece forearm; pistol grip stock with cheek-piece and carved scroll work; ejector; deeply-engraved receiver/frame.
- also available as an over/under shotgun as the 303E, and as an over/under double rifle as the 323E.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1030mm (40"1/2), average weight is 3.5kg (7.75lbs)

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- "GERBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" is marked on the left side of the barrels.

Action

- over & under configuration; shotgun over rifle.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Merkel over & under "300" series can be combined in any configuration; both the 12 and 20 gauge receiver/frame accept interchangeable rifle/shotgun or double rifle barrel assemblies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35761	Merkel	303E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
45083	Merkel	323E	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

313 E

313-E

BBF 313 E

BBF 313-E

BBF 313E

BBF-313-E

BBF-313E

Bockbuchsflinte

Bockbuchsflinte 313E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178982
Make: Merkel
Model: 32 Drilling

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	32 Drilling
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178982 - 9	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 11	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 12	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 6	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 7	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 8	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178982 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 13	7MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 14	7MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 15	7MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 16	7MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 17	8MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 18	8MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 19	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178982 - 20	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Merkel" and/or the Merkel logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this "drilling"-style combination gun can be identified by the presence of a button-ended lever on the top of the wrist that swings to the left to select the rifle barrel; and a one-piece extractor for the rifle and shotgun cartridges; an identical drilling chambered for rimmed cartridges with a split extractor that removes the rifle and shotgun cartridges separately is known as the "30 Drilling"
- this is a three-barrelled combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "drilling", from the German "drei"/three", usually in a side by side shotgun over a rifled barrel configuration.
- features include: blued barrels (usually with detachable scope mounts); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; engraved box lock receiver; top-lever; barrel selector and sliding safety on the top of the wrist; double set triggers; metal or carved horn trigger-guard; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Merkel" and/or the Merkel logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- "drilling"-pattern combination gun, with two side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

32

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45083
Make: Merkel
Model: 323E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	323E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45083 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
45083 - 1	22 HORNET	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 4	222 REM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 25	243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 5	243 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 22	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 26	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
45083 - 21	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 10	308 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 19	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45083 - 28	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 3	5.6X52R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 14	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 8	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 12	8X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 18	8X75RS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 20	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45083 - 13	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- maker's designation may be marked on the left side of the barrels as "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over/under double rifle of the type known in German as a "bockdoppelbuchse". - features include: deluxe, walnut, pistol-grip stock and cheekpiece; fixed iron sights; Kersten lock-up, and double triggers; available in several grades of finish. - the 221E has a silver-greyed receiver/frame with hunting-scene engraving, the 223E has large-scroll Arabesque engraving, and the 323 has medium-scroll engraving. - also available as an over/under combination gun as the 313E, and as an over/under shotgun as the 303E. - overall length with a 600mm barrel (23 5/8") is 1029mm (43 1/2"), average weight is 3.7kg (8.15lbs).
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39430	Merkel	313E	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
45026	Merkel	223E	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

323 E

323-E

BDB 323 E

BDB 323-E

BDB 323E

BDB-323 E

BDB-323-E

BDB-323E

BDB323-E

BDB323E

Bockdoppelbuchse

Bockdoppelbuchse 323E

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142379
Make: Merkel
Model: 324

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	324
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142379 - 1	8X60J MAUSER	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be not marked on the firearm. - features include: round over and under barrels with adjustable sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's trade mark will normally be found marked on the "water table" of the firearm. - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", or "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, a region that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles throughout the manufacturing history of Germany.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - examplbe observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36490
Make: Merkel
Model: 347S

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	347S
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36490 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36490 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36490 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36490 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a side by side shotgun with a single selective or double triggers, sliding tang safety, cocking indicators, straight or pistol grip stock, ejectors, and engraved, color-case-hardened receiver.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side.

Remarks

- The Model 347S is a side by side with Holland and Holland style sidelocks, silvered receiver and fine engraving (including border and screws). Straight English grip or pistolgrip stock, single selective or double triggers, Greener cross-bolt, cocking indicators, a sliding tang mounted safety and Holland and Holland ejectors. The 147S has a silver grayed receiver with with fine engraved hunting scenes, the 247S, 347S and 447S are similar and differ in that the model 247S has large engraving, the 347S has medium engraving and the 447S has small engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

347 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123820
Make: Merkel
Model: 360

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	360
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123820 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with a solid raised top rib and bottom rib; ejectors; case-hardened front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved game scenes; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock. - average weight for a 410 GA X 3" is 2.41kg (5lbs 5oz). - similar to the model 306EL and 360SL that feature silver finished receiver/frames.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

88575	Merkel	360EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123820

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88578	Merkel	360SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88575
Make: Merkel
Model: 360EL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	360EL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88575 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88575 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the rib, near the breech.
- the "360" in the model designation denotes 410 GA.
- features include: tang mounted safety, checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and slim forearm, rib between the barrels, bead sight, double triggers, ejectors, and receiver/frame is silver-grayed and engraved with game scenes.
- a set of accessory barrels in 28 GA X 2 3/4" is also available, when marketed as a two barrel set it is known as the 280/360EL.

Manufacturer

- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" is marked on the left or right side of the barrel, near the breech.

Action

- box lock action, side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88556	Merkel	280EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123820	Merkel	360	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

280/360 EL

360 EL

360-EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88578
Make: Merkel
Model: 360SL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	360SL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88578 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88578 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the rib, near the breech.
- the "360SL" in the model designation denotes 410 GA X 3" side lock.
- features include: tang mounted safety, checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and slim forearm, rib between the barrels, bead sight, double triggers, ejectors, and receiver/frame is silver-grayed and engraved.
- a set of accessory barrels in calibre 28 GA X 2 3/4" is also available, when marketed as a two barrel set it is known as the 280/360SL.

Manufacturer

- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" is marked on the left or right side of the barrel, near the breech.

Action

- side lock, side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88577	Merkel	280SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123820	Merkel	360	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

280/360 SL

360 SL

360-SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55838
Make: Merkel
Model: 40E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	40E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55838 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55838 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55838 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55838 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55838 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55838 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL", or "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: checkered pistol grip and forearm; walnut stock with cheek piece; box lock; double triggers; automatic ejectors; tang safety, colour case-hardened receiver/frame with border engraving, and sling swivels.
- on special order more elaborate engraving or a silvered receiver/frame is available.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55840	Merkel	50E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55857	Merkel	60E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40 E

40 E Lux

40-E

40E Arabesque

40E Lux

40ESTD-12GA

Doppelflinte 40E

Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

FN Sports

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120089
Make: Merkel
Model: 41E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	41E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120089 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120089 - 2	360 SHOT CF	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock shotgun built as a small pest or varmint-control shotgun, and available only in 28 and .360 "gauges". - features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; Anson-Deeley locks; double triggers; tang safety; ejectors; and deep-relief engraving. - also available as a true sidelock as the 61E.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Ejectors

DF 41E

Doppelflinte 41E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36492
Make: Merkel
Model: 447S

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	447S
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36492 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36492 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36492 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36492 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side by side shotgun with a single selective or double triggers, sliding tang safety, cocking indicators, straight or pistol grip stock, ejectors, and engraved, color-case-hardened receiver.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side.

Remarks

- The Model 447S is a side by side with Holland and Holland style sidelocks, silvered receiver and fine engraving (including border and screws). Straight English grip or pistolgrip stock, single selective or double triggers, Greener cross-bolt, cocking indicators, a sliding tang mounted safety and Holland and Holland ejectors. The 147S has a silver grayed receiver with with fine engraved hunting scenes, the 247S, 347S and 447S are similar and differ in that the Model 247S has large engraving, the 347S has medium engraving and the 447S has small engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

447 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36021
Make: Merkel
Model: 447SL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	447SL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36021 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36021 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36021 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36021 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This is a side by side shotgun with double triggers, tang safety, cocking indicators, deluxe walnut straight or pistol grip stock, ejectors, and small scroll-whorl-engraved, coin-finished silver-grey receiver.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

447 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138036
Make: Merkel
Model: 45E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	45E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138036 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138036 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL", or "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with hard rib; bead front sight; box lock; double triggers; automatic ejectors; tang safety; engraved nickel finish receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock and forend.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1100mm (43 3/8"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that produces drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45 E

45 E Lux

45-E

45E Lux

DF 45E

DF45E

Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35996
Make: Merkel
Model: 47E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	47E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35996 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35996 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35996 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35996 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35996 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35996 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35996 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side shotgun with single selective or double triggers; tang safety; cocking indicators; straight or pistol grip stock; ejectors, and engraved, colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- average weight for a 12 GA X 3" is 2.95kg (6lbs 8oz).
- average weight for a 20 GA X 3" is 2.52kg (5lbs 9oz).

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that produces drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

47 E

47 EL

47EL

47EL Custom Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Quick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36481
Make: Merkel
Model: 47S

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	47S
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36481 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36481 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36481 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36481 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: Holland and Holland style sidelock and ejectors; silver grey receiver/frame and Arabesque engraving (including border and screws); straight or pistol grip stock; single selective or double triggers; Greener cross-bolt locking; cocking indicators and a sliding tang mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

47 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36010
Make: Merkel
Model: 47SL

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	47SL
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36010 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36010 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36010 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36010 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36010 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEBR MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is usually marked on the side of the left barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: double triggers; tang safety; cocking indicators; oil-finished deluxe walnut straight or pistol grip stock; ejectors; silver-grey receiver/frame with light arabesque engraving and side locks.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing firearms since 1535.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

47 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55840
Make: Merkel
Model: 50E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	50E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55840 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55840 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55840 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55840 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55840 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" or "GERBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a more elaborate version of the Merkel 40E side by side shotgun.
- differs from the 40E by having extended side plates specifically for the purpose for increasing the area for engraving.
- various degrees of engraving available on special order.

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55838	Merkel	40E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55857	Merkel	60E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

50 E

50-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55857
Make: Merkel
Model: 60E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	60E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55857 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55857 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55857 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55857 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55857 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55857 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the barrels and the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod. 60E" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a more elaborate version of the Merkel 40E and 50E side by side shotgun.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; box or side lock action; cocking indicators; automatic safety; ejectors; Greener style cross-bolt; double triggers with single selective trigger available as an option; Arabesque style engraving on the grey receiver/frame; blued finish on barrels; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55838	Merkel	40E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55840	Merkel	50E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

60 E

60 E Lux

60-E

60E Lux

DF 60E

DF60E

Doppelflinten

Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120090
Make: Merkel
Model: 61E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	61E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120090 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120090 - 2	360 SHOT CF	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock shotgun built as a small pest or varmint-control shotgun, and available only in 28 and .360 "gauges". - features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; sidelocks; double triggers; tang safety; ejectors; and deep-relief engraving. - also available as a boxlock as the 41E.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120090

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138038
Make: Merkel
Model: 65E

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	65E
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138038 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138038 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrels in front of the trigger guard.
- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" or "Merkel Jagd- und Sportwaffen GmbH" may be marked on the side of the barrels.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is the side lock version of the Merkel box lock model "45E".
- features include: blued side by side round barrels with bead front sight; side lock action steel receiver/frame with nickel engraved finish; double triggers; top tang open lever; top tang safety switch; checkered straight wood stock without pistol grip and wood checkered shoulder pad and matching forend.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1130mm (44 1/2"); average weight is 3.1kg (6.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MERKEL" is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrels in front of the trigger guard.
- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the side of the barrels.
- "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" may be marked on the barrels.
- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65 E

65 E Lux

65-E

65E Lux

Lux

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36451
Make: Merkel
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36451 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36451 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36451 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36451 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36451 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36451 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36451 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; Anson and Deely-style box lock with arabesque engraving and colour case-hardening; straight grip or pistol grip stock; single selective or double triggers; Greener cross-bolt locking; cocking indicators; sliding tang mounted safety.
- differs from the 47E in that it has extractors in place of Holland and Holland ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles since 1535.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92516	Merkel	Side By Side	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Eight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108337
Make: Merkel
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108337 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 2	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 3	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 4	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 5	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 6	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 7	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 8	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 9	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 11	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108337 - 12	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 13	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 14	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 15	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 16	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 17	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 18	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 20	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 21	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 22	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 23	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 24	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 25	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 28	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 29	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108337 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 31	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 32	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 33	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 34	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 35	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 36	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 37	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 38	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 39	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 40	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 41	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 42	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108337 - 43	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel as "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" or "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model was discontinued in 1994.
- features include: "Drilling" configuration with two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a centrefire rifled barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open lever; double triggers; automatic tang mounted safety; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; pistol grip walnut stock, case-hardened receiver/frame; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107855	Merkel	90K	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
108336	Merkel	90S	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Drilling

Drilling

Drilling 90

Model 90 Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107855
Make: Merkel
Model: 90K

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	90K
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107855 - 3	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 15	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 30	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 6	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 18	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 33	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 7	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 19	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 34	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 12	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 26	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107855 - 40	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 11	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 25	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 39	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 14	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 29	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 43	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 16	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 31	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 5	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 17	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 32	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 35	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 22	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107855 - 36	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 23	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 37	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 38	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 27	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 41	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 2	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107855 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 28	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107855 - 42	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model was discontinued in 1997.
- features include: "Drilling" configuration with two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a centrefire rifled barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open lever; manually cocked rifle system; double triggers; automatic tang mounted safety; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; pistol grip walnut stock, case hardened receiver/frame; engraved.
- similar to the model 90S only manual cocking.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- "Drilling" configuration.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108336	Merkel	90S	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
108337	Merkel	90	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

90

90 K

90K Drilling

Drilling

Drilling 90K

Model 90K Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108336
Make: Merkel
Model: 90S

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	90S
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108336 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 2	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 3	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 4	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 5	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 6	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 7	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 8	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 9	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 11	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108336 - 12	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 13	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 14	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 15	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 16	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 17	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 18	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 20	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 21	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 22	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 23	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 24	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 25	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 28	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 29	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108336 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 31	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 32	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 33	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 34	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 35	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 36	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 37	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 38	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 39	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 41	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 42	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108336 - 43	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model was discontinued in 1997.
- features include: "Drilling" configuration with two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a centrefire rifled barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open lever; double triggers; automatic tang mounted safety; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; pistol grip walnut stock, case hardened receiver/frame; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- "Drilling" configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107855	Merkel	90K	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
108337	Merkel	90	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

90

90 S

90S Drilling

Drilling

Drilling 90S

Model 90S Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108338
Make: Merkel
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108338 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 2	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 3	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 4	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 5	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 6	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 7	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 8	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 9	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 11	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108338 - 12	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 13	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 14	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 15	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 16	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 17	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 18	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 20	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 21	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 22	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 23	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 24	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 25	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 28	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 29	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108338 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 31	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 32	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 33	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 34	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 35	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 36	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 37	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 38	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 39	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 40	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 41	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108338 - 42	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model was discontinued in 1994.
- features include: "Drilling" configuration with two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a centrefire rifled barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open lever; double triggers; automatic tang mounted safety; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; pistol grip walnut stock; engraved, case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" may be marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer is also known as Gebruder Merkel (Merkel Brothers).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95 K

95K Drilling

95K Merkel Drilling

Drilling

Merkel 95K Drilling

Model 95K Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35829
Make: Merkel
Model: 95K

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	95K
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35829 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 2	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 3	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 10	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 11	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 12	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 13	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 14	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 15	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 43	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35829 - 31	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35829 - 32	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 33	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 28	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 29	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 30	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 40	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 41	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 42	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 5	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 7	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 8	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 9	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 19	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35829 - 20	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 21	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 22	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 23	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 24	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 25	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 26	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 27	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 34	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 35	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 36	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 37	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 38	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35829 - 39	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model was discontinued in 1998.
- features include: "Drilling" configuration with two side by side shotgun barrels mounted over a centre-fire rifled barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; manually cocked rifle system; double triggers; automatic tang mounted safety; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; pistol grip walnut stock, case hardened receiver/frame; engraved.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Gebr. Merkel Suhl" or "Gerbruder Merkel Suhl" may be marked on the firearm. - Suhl was alternately in Germany, East Germany and again in Germany so may be marked GDR. - the manufacturer is also known as Gebruder Merkel (Merkel Brothers).
Action	- "Drilling" pattern.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95

95 K

95K Drilling

95K Merkel Drilling

Merkel 95K Drilling

Model 95K Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78215
Make: Merkel
Model: 95S

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	95S
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78215 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 2	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 3	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 16	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 4	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 5	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 44	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 6	223 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 45	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 8	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 9	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78215 - 7	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 13	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 14	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 15	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 10	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 11	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 12	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 41	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 42	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 43	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 20	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 21	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 22	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 23	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 24	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 25	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78215 - 46	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 26	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 27	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 28	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 29	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 30	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 31	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 32	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 33	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 34	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 35	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 36	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 37	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 38	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 39	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78215 - 40	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	561	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a three-barreled combination gun of the classic "drilling" pattern, with walnut "hog's-back" pistol grip, walnut stock and forearm, double triggers, tang safety, extractors, and Greener cross-bolt lock-up. - available in either color case hardened or coin finished receiver variations, with light or game scene engraving.
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
Action	- three-barreled; two shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95

95 S

95-S

95S Drilling

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128229
Make: Merkel
Model: 961L

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	961L
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128229 - 3	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128229 - 4	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128229 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128229 - 2	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels; white finished box lock receiver/frame; Merkel three lock system with self cocking Blitz locks; no selector; manual safety; front trigger works as single trigger with set shooting sequence for the rifle barrels; shotgun barrel is operated by the rear trigger; barrel mounted express rear sights and illuminated front ramp sight.
- overall length with a 550mm (21 5/8") barrel is 980mm (38 5/8") average weight is 3.2kgs (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "GEBR.MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre is usually found on the locking lug of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48784	Merkel	96K	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127180	Merkel	96KS	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
128230	Merkel	961LS	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

961 L

961-L

961L Arabesque

Model Arabesque

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128230
Make: Merkel
Model: 961LS

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	961LS
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128230 - 3	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128230 - 4	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128230 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128230 - 2	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels; white finished side lock receiver/frame; Merkel three lock system with self cocking Blitz locks; no selector; manual safety; front trigger works as a single trigger with set shooting sequence for the rifle barrels and the shotgun barrel is operated by the rear trigger; barrel mounted express rear sights and illuminated front ramp sight.
- overall length with a 550mm (21 5/8") barrel is 980mm (38 5/8") average weight is 3.2kgs (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "GEBR.MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Merkel Jagd - und Sportwaffen GmbH" over "Suhl / Germany" may be marked on the side of the barrels.

Action

- two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found on the locking lug of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "B. Häfner" may be marked on the engraved side plate of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48784	Merkel	96K	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127180	Merkel	96KS	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
128229	Merkel	961L	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

961 LS

961 LS Engraved

961-LS

961LS Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48784
Make: Merkel
Model: 96K

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	96K
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48784 - 15	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 16	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 3	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 22	22 HORNET/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 18	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 50	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 21	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 49	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 23	222 REM/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48784 - 19	222 REM/410 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 69	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 70	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 71	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 73	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 4	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 20	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 74	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 5	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 24	243 WIN/28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 25	243 WIN/410 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 53	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 11	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 12	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 54	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 36	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 51	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 10	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48784 - 38	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 52	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 37	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 47	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 75	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 48	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 44	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 46	375 H&H MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 45	375 H&H MAG/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 30	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 32	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 67	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 31	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 55	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 40	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 56	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 39	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48784 - 57	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 33	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 35	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 58	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 34	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 59	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 7	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 8	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 60	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 41	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 61	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 43	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 62	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 42	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 66	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 26	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48784 - 68	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 27	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 63	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 28	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 14	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 64	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48784 - 29	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break open lever; boxlocks; selected walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; double triggers; tang mounted safety; extractors; Greener cross-bolt lock-up.
- available in either color case-hardened or coin finished receiver/frame variations, with light scroll or game scene engraving (Jadg).
- also available with ornamental side plates as the model 96KS.
- overall length with 550mm barrel is 980mm (38"5/8); average weight is 3.1kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that produces drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles.

Action

- available as Drilling (2 smoothbores side by side, 1 rifle under), combination Rifle/Shotgun Drilling (1 rifle and 1 smoothbore side by side, 1 rifle under) or double Rifle Drilling (2 rifles side by side and 1 smoothbore under).

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127180	Merkel	96KS	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
128229	Merkel	961L	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128230	Merkel	961LS	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

96

96 K

96-K

96K Drilling

96K Engraved

96KS

Drilling

Drilling 96k

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127180
Make: Merkel
Model: 96KS

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	96KS
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127180 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 12	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 33	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 23	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 24	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 34	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 25	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 35	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 9	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 27	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 20	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127180 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 26	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 18	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 8	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 28	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 19	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 2	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 13	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 29	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 16	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127180 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 31	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 11	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 32	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127180 - 22	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break open lever; boxlocks with ornamentals side plates; selected walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; double triggers; tang mounted safety; extractors; Greener cross-bolt lock-up.
- available in either color case-hardened or coin finished receiver/frame variations, with light scroll or game scene engraving (Jadg).
- overall length with 550mm barrel is 980mm (38"5/8), average weight is 3.1kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that produces drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and rifles.

Action

- available as Drilling (2 smoothbores side by side, 1 rifle under), combination Rifle/Shotgun Drilling (1 rifle and 1 smoothbore side by side, 1 rifle under) or double Rifle Drilling (2 rifles side by side and 1 smoothbore under).

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48784	Merkel	96K	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
128229	Merkel	961L	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
128230	Merkel	961LS	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

96 KS deluxe

96KS Jadg

Drilling 96KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138078
Make: Merkel
Model: 96LD

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	96LD
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138078 - 1	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138078 - 2	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138078 - 3	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138078 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138078 - 5	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrels as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL", or "GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels; white finished box lock receiver/frame; Merkel three lock system with self cocking Blitz locks; no selector; manual safety; front trigger works as single trigger with set shooting sequence for the rifle barrels; shotgun barrel is operated by the rear trigger; barrel mounted express rear sights and optic front ramp sight.
- overall length with a 550mm (21 5/8") barrel is 980mm (38 5/8"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).

Manufacturer

-"GEBR. MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel" for Merkel Brothers) is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns and double rifles since 1535.
- in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy and has been purchased by Steyr.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 LD

96-LD

Drilling

Drilling 96LD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120087
Make: Merkel
Model: 97MV

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	97MV
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120087 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120087 - 2	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a three-barreled combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "doppelbuchsdrilling" (double-rifle drilling); it has two rifle barrels over a single shotgun barrel. - features include: Greener cross-bolt box-lock receiver/frame; double triggers; tang safety/barrel selector; walnut pistol-grip stock with cheek piece and forearm; sling swivels; open sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and available with deep-relief game-scene engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- three barreled firearm; two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.
Serial Number	- the firearm is numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

97 MV

97-MV

Doppelbuchsdrilling

Double Rifle 97MV

Double Rifle Drilling

Double Rifle Drilling 97MV

Drilling

Drilling 97MV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94315
Make: Merkel
Model: B2

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	B2
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94315 - 36	22 HORNET/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 4	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 11	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 1	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 30	22 HORNET/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 6	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 7	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 9	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 8	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 37	222 REM/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 2	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94315 - 15	222 REM/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 3	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 31	222 REM/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 5	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 14	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 16	222 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 10	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 42	223 REM/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 43	223 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 34	223 REM/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 40	223 REM/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 35	223 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 29	223 REM/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 41	223 REM/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 38	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 20	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 22	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94315 - 32	5.6X50R MAG/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 24	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 26	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 17	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 12	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 39	5.6X52R/243 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 21	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 18	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 23	5.6X52R/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 33	5.6X52R/6.5X65R RWS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 25	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 27	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 28	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94315 - 13	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under double rifle that combines a large calibre rifle barrel with a small calibre rifle barrel.
- features include: walnut "hog's-back" pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheek rest; sling swivels; double set triggers; folding or fixed sights; coin finished receiver/frame with several grades and styles of engraving; blued barrels.
- also available as an over & under pattern double rifle with the same calibre barrels as the B3 model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on firearm. - Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing firearms since 1535.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128225	Merkel	B3	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
128226	Merkel	B4	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B2 Erfurt

B2 Jagd

B2 Jena

B2 Premium

B2 Standard

B2 Suhl

B2 Weimar

Bergstutzen Modell B 2

Double Rifle Combination Gun

Super Light B2

Superleicht B2

Superlight B2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128225
Make: Merkel
Model: B3

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	B3
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128225 - 1	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 2	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 12	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 8	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 9	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 13	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 14	6.5X57 MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128225 - 15	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 19	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128225 - 11	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "B3" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrels; ramp front sight with fibre optic insert and "game driven" rear sight; "Jaeger" tilted block, removable breech; walnut, checkered pistol grip stock with cheek piece and schnabel forearm; nickel finished box lock with engraved hunting scene (Jagd version) or black, box lock receiver/frame with wood side plates (de Luxe version); adjustable single or set trigger; top tang mounted opening lever and safety lever; Suhl tilt up scope mounting system; ejectors; sling swivels; rubber butt pad. - originally available as an over & under pattern double rifle with different calibre barrels as the B2 model. - overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1020mm (40 1/8") average weight is 2.9kgs (6.39lbs).
Manufacturer	- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under configuration with a shotgun top barrel and a rifle lower barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found on the locking lug of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94315	Merkel	B2	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125473	Merkel	B3	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128226	Merkel	B4	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B 3 BBF

B-3 BBF

B3 BBF

B3 BBF Erfurt

B3 BBF Jena

B3 BBF Premium

B3 BBF Standard

B3 BBF Suhl

B3 BBF Weimar

B3 BBFJagd

B3 Super-Light

B3 Super-Light DeLux

B3 Super-Light Jagd

B3 Super-Light Premium

B3 Super-Light Standard

B3BBF

Jagd B3

Premium B3

Standard B3

Super-Light B3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125473
Make: Merkel
Model: B3

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	B3
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125473 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125473 - 2	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125473 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125473 - 4	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "B3" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels; ramp front sight with fibre optic insert and "game driven" rear sight; "Jager" tilted block removable breech; walnut, checkered pistol grip stock with cheek piece and schnabel forearm; nickel finished box lock with engraved hunting scene (Jagd version) or black, box lock receiver/frame with wood side plates (de Luxe version); adjustable single or set trigger; top tang mounted opening lever and safety lever; Suhl tilt up scope mounting system; ejectors; sling swivels; rubber butt pad.
- originally available as an over & under pattern double rifle with different calibre barrels as the B2 model.
- overall length with a 550mm (21 5/8") barrel is 970mm (38 1/8"), average weight is 3.2kgs (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128225	Merkel	B3	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
128226	Merkel	B4	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B3 De Luxe

B3 Jagd

De Luxe

Jagd

Super Light B3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128226
Make: Merkel
Model: B4

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	B4
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128226 - 25	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 26	22 HORNET/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 23	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 24	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 27	22 HORNET/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 28	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 32	222 REM MAG/30R BLASER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 30	222 REM MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 33	222 REM MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 34	222 REM MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 31	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128226 - 29	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 1	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 12	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 2	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 13	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 8	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 19	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 18	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 9	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 20	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 37	5.6X50R MAG/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 38	5.6X50R MAG/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 35	5.6X50R MAG/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 36	5.6X50R MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 39	5.6X50R MAG/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 40	5.6X50R MAG/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 43	5.6X52R/30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128226 - 44	5.6X52R/30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 41	5.6X52R/7X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 42	5.6X52R/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 45	5.6X52R/8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 46	5.6X52R/9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 16	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 11	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128226 - 22	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "B4" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrels; rifle barrel is free floated; ramp front sight with fibre optic insert and "game driven" rear sight; "Jaeger" tilted block removable breech; walnut, checkered pistol grip stock with cheek piece and schnabel forearm; nickel finished box lock with engraved hunting scene (Jagd version); adjustable double trigger; top tang mounted opening lever and safety lever; Suhl tilt up scope mounting system; ejectors; sling swivels; rubber butt pad. - B4 BS "Bergstruzen" is a two rifle calibre combination gun. - B4 BBF is a shotgun/rifle combination gun - overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1020mm (40 1/8") average weight is 3.1kgs (6.83lbs).
Manufacturer	- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "GEBR.MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found on the locking lug of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94315	Merkel	B2	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125473	Merkel	B3	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
128225	Merkel	B3	Merkel	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B-4

B-4 BBF

B-4 BS

B4 BBF

B4 BS

B4 BS 'Bergstruzen'

B4 BS Bergstruzen

B4 Bergstruzen

B4BBF

B4BS

Bergstruzen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194645
Make: Merkel
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194645 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERKEL" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round over and under barrels with adjustable rear sight and fixed ramp front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; double triggers; wood, checkered pistol grip stock with ivory pistol grip cap and matching checkered forend.
- overall firearm length with 650mm (25 5/8") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's trade mark will normally be found marked on the water table of the firearm.
- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", or "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, a region that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles throughout the manufacturing history of Germany.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

African Express

African Safari

Express

Express H&H

Over & Under

Over And Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118193
Make: Merkel
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118193 - 12	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 7	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 10	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 14	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 13	8.15X46R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 6	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118193 - 5	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 11	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118193 - 8	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: hammerless with double trigger mechanism, fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight and claw mounts for the installation of optics. - this style of firearm will consist of two shotgun barrels with one rifle barrel or two rifle barrels with one shotgun barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Type	- side by side shotgun barrels over or under a rifle barrel. - side by side rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anson

Anson Drilling

Merkel Anson Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56080
Make: Merkel
Model: K1

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	K1
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56080 - 25	10.3X60R SWISS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 8	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 6	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 7	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 28	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 11	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 35	257 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 27	257 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 36	270 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 26	270 WBY MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 30	270 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56080 - 14	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 33	30-06 SPRG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 21	300 WIN MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 31	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 17	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 19	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 9	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 10	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 13	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 20	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 29	7MM-08 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 34	7MM-08 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 32	7X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 37	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56080 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 23	8X75R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56080 - 24	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: top break; boxlock; single or double set triggers; automatic ejector; tang safety; white receiver/frame lightly engraved; barrel has integral telescopic sight mounting bases; checkered European walnut buttstock and separate forearm with schnabel.
- on special order more elaborate engraving is available in six escalating grades (Premium, Jagd, Jena, Weimar, Erfurt, Suhl).
- available in 2006 in a full stock version that features a two piece Mannlicher style forend, shorter barrel and a short sight radius.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 911mm (35.83") average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, single shot and double rifles since 1535.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- observed example was marked "Made in Germany" on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56203	Merkel	K2	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot
128227	Merkel	K3	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot
128228	Merkel	K4	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Erfurt K1

Jagd K1

Jena K1

K1 Erfurt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K1 Jagd

K1 Jena

K1 Premium

K1 Standard

K1 Stutzen

K1 Stutzen Jagd

K1 Suhl

K1 Weimar

Lightweight Stalking Rifle

Merkel Single Shot Rifle

Premium K1

Standard K1

Stutzen

Suhl K1

Tipping Barrel Rifle

Weimar K1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56203
Make: Merkel
Model: K2

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	K2
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56203 - 8	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56203 - 7	300 WIN MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56203 - 23	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56203 - 10	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56203 - 15	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56203 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56203 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56203 - 19	8X75R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56203 - 20	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - a heavier version of the K1 model and features an octagonal barrel and extended side plates to increase the surface area for engraving. - features include: checkered European walnut buttstock and separate schnabel forearm; barrel has integral telescopic sight mounting bases. - on special order more elaborate engraving is available in six escalating grades (Premium, Jagd, Jena, Weimar, Erfurt, Suhl). - overall length is 1011mm (39.76"). - average weight is 2.92kg (6lbs 2oz).
Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns, and double rifles since 1535.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56080	Merkel	K1	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot
128227	Merkel	K3	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot
128228	Merkel	K4	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Carpathian Rifle

Erfurt K2

Jagd K2

Jena K2

K 2

K2 Erfurt

K2 Jagd

K2 Jena

K2 Premium

K2 Stalking Rifle

K2 Standard

K2 Weimar

Merkel Single Shot Rifle

Premium K2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard K2

Suhl K2

The Carpathian Rifle

Tipping Barrel Rifle

Weimar K2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armes De Chasse

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128227
Make: Merkel
Model: K3

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	K3
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128227 - 13	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 1	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 5	270 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 15	270 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 4	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 8	300 WIN MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 16	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 9	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 11	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128227 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 3	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 12	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 14	7MM-08 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 17	7X57R MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128227 - 20	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: top break; dural alloy boxlock receiver/frame; single, adjustable trigger; automatic ejector; tang safety; white receiver/frame lightly engraved; standard round barrel has integral telescopic sight mounting bases and driven hunt style illuminated iron sights; checkered European walnut buttstock and separate schnabel or Mannlicher style forearm.
- on special order more elaborate engraving is available in six escalating grades (Premium, Jagd, Jena, Weimar, Erfurt, Suhl).
- overall length with a 500mm (19.75") barrel is 911mm (35.83"); average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "GEBR.MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually found on the locking lug of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56080	Merkel	K1	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot
56203	Merkel	K2	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot
128228	Merkel	K4	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme

Extreme K3

Jagd

Jagd K3

K-3

K-3 Stutzen

K3 Erfurt

K3 Extreme

K3 Jagd

K3 Premium

K3 Standard

K3 Stutzen

Kipplauf

Kipplauf K3

Kipplauf K3 Extreme

Kipplauf K3 Jagd

Kipplauf K3 Premium

Kipplauf K3 Standard

Premium

Premium K3

Standard

Standard K3

Stutzen K-3

Stutzen K3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128228
Make: Merkel
Model: K4

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	K4
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128228 - 1	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 5	270 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 4	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 8	300 WIN MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 9	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 11	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 3	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 12	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128228 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128228 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: top break; steel boxlock receiver/frame; single adjustable trigger; automatic ejector; tang safety; white receiver/frame lightly engraved; octagonal barrel has integral telescopic sight mounting bases and driven hunt style illuminated iron sights; checkered European walnut buttstock and separate schnabel forearm.
- on special order more elaborate engraving is available in six escalating grades (Premium, Jagd, Jena, Weimar, Erfurt, Suhl).
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1011mm (39.77") average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "GEBR.MERKEL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "GEBR.MERKEL SUHL" over "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually found on the locking lug of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56080	Merkel	K1	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot
56203	Merkel	K2	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot
128227	Merkel	K3	Merkel	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Erfurt

Erfurt K4

Jagd

Jagd K4

Jena

Jena K4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K 4

K-4

K4 Erfurt

K4 Jagd

K4 Jena

K4 Suhl

Kipplauf

Kipplauf K4

Kipplauf K4 Erfurt

Kipplauf K4 Jagd

Kipplauf K4 Jena

Kipplauf K4 Suhl

Model K4

Suhl

Suhl K4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123850
Make: Merkel
Model: KR1

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	KR1
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123850 - 25	222 REM	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 26	222 REM	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 50	222 REM	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 23	223 REM	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 24	223 REM	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 11	243 WIN	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 12	243 WIN	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 51	243 WIN	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 32	25-06 REM	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 27	270 WIN	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 28	270 WIN	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123850 - 55	270 WSM	2	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 42	270 WSM	2	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 41	270 WSM	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 17	30-06 SPRG	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 56	300 WIN MAG	2	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 43	300 WIN MAG	2	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 39	300 WIN MAG	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 57	300 WSM	2	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 46	300 WSM	2	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 40	300 WSM	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 15	308 WIN	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 16	308 WIN	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 47	308 WIN	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 58	338 WIN MAG	2	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 44	338 WIN MAG	2	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 38	338 WIN MAG	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123850 - 34	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 52	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 35	7MM MAUSER	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 36	7MM MAUSER	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 59	7MM REM MAG	2	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 45	7MM REM MAG	2	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 37	7MM REM MAG	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 29	7MM-08 REM	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 30	7MM-08 REM	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 53	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 49	8X64S BRENNEKE	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 54	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123850 - 60	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MERKEL" is marked on the underside of the floor plate/trigger guard.
Model	- "KR 1" is marked on the left side of the locking housing. - features Merkel's "Short System Bolt Action" that consists of a locking housing with a turn down bolt handle and multiple (six) locking lugs. - features include: blued, tapered, round, octagonal or fluted interchangeable barrel system; base mounted fixed blade or florescent insert front sight and leaf rear sight; grooved barrel for the Suhl pattern tilt-up optical mount; silver greyed locking housing with various grades of engraving; cocking indicator; a three position thumb safety; the one piece floor plate/trigger guard has a release located in front of the trigger guard, once released it exposes the removable box magazine; single adjustable set trigger mechanism; one piece checkered hogs-back semi-pistol grip stock with rounded or schnabel forearm tip (the Weimar grade features a rosewood schnabel forearm tip) and a Bavarian cheek piece (featured on the Premium, Jena and Weimar grade). - available in 2006 as the "Stutzen" version featuring a full Mannilcher-type stock and the "Jagd" version featuring oak leaf engraving and a schnabel forend. - optional left hand version is available. - average weight is 2.84kg (6lbs 4oz).
Manufacturer	- "MERKEL" is marked on the underside of the floor plate/trigger guard.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel's chamber area, e.g. "Cal. 30-06".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KR 1

KR 1 Jena

KR 1 Premium

KR 1 Standard

KR 1 Weimar

KR-1

KR1 Contest

KR1 Jagd

KR1 Jena

KR1 Luxury

KR1 Premium

KR1 Standard

KR1 Stutzen

KR1 Stutzen Premium

KR1 Weimar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KR1S

KR1S-300WIN

KR1S-300WSM

KR1S-7MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122274
Make: Merkel
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122274 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	574	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122274 - 1	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122274 - 4	223 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	574	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122274 - 5	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122274 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUHLER WAFFENWERK GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over & under combination gun.
- features include: blued over and under barrels; open sights; sling swivels; front hinged receiver/frame; tang mounted break open lever; Kersten cross-bolt locking system; tang safety; double trigger; cocking indicators; pistol grip stock; extractors and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SUHLER WAFFENWERK GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found on the upper left edge of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Christian Hansen

Christian Hanson Hamberg I

Hamberg I

Merkel Combination Gun

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82613
Make: Merkel
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82613 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82613 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly as "Gebruder Merkel SUHL".
Model	- this is a generic entry; other records may exist which will better describe the firearm being identified. - features may include: - double triggers or single selective trigger, - double Kersten-bolt locking system; - straight, semi or full pistol grip stocks with either one, two or three piece forends; - blued barrel assemblies and coin finished receiver/frames with varying levels of engraving or ornamentation; - usually fixed chokes, although recent options include Briley installed interchangeable choke tubes; - automatic ejectors; - ventilated or solid barrel rib with bead sights; - sling swivel mounts; - top lever opening and tang mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the barrel assembly or on the receiver/frame as "Gebruder Merkel SUHL"
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - observed sequences have been of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix. - serial number locations have included the watertable of the receiver/frame, the rear of the top/bottom lower receiver/frame tang or the hinge area of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35719	Merkel	201	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35743	Merkel	201E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35748	Merkel	202E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35757	Merkel	203E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35761	Merkel	303E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35799	Merkel	200SC	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35810	Merkel	201ES	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35819	Merkel	201ET	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36025	Merkel	2000EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36027	Merkel	2001EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36031	Merkel	2002EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36033	Merkel	303EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39327	Merkel	200E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48781	Merkel	2000EL Sporter	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48782	Merkel	2001EL Sporter	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82613

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197859
Make: Merkel
Model: R15

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	R15
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197859 - 1	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197859 - 2	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197859 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197859 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197859 - 3	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197859 - 5	6.5X55 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197859 - 7	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197859 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Merkel" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2015. - Discontinued in 2015. - "R15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "R15" is marked on the firearm in various places. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: right side bolt-action, steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; tapered barrel without front or rear sights; two position safety at the rear of the bolt, featuring a separate chamber lock when the safety is "on"; varied stock options in standard synthetic black or walnut checkered wood. - Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.3 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MERKEL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Merkel" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Merkel" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed sample consisted of the following configuration on the left side of the firearm: The model name (R15), followed by a dash (-) followed by five numbers, (example: R15-00000). - The serial number may be repeated on other firearm components, (example: the bolt assembly as viewed through the ejection port, the barrel, the left or right side of a firearm slide, etc...), but cannot be used for the purposes of registration in Canada, unless also found on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Importer regulations is based on individual country requirements, therefore the following may be marked on the firearm: "Imported by Merkel USA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Merkel USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137976
Make: Merkel
Model: RX Helix

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	RX Helix
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137976 - 1	222 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 13	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 2	223 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 14	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 3	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 15	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 4	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 16	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137976 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 6	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 19	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 11	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 23	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137976 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "GEBR. MERKEL SUHL".

Model

- "RX.HELIX" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011
- features include: fully-fledged take-down system; round tapered barrel with adjustable open sight and fiber optic front sight; integrated picatinny rail for scope mounts; interchangeable bolt head with six locking lugs; checkered pistol grip stock.
- available in black hard-anodised aluminium action assembly receiver/frame or engraved aluminium receiver/frame or carbon fiber laminated barrel and stock.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel (22") is 1070mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.39lbs).
- round or fluted barrel, pistol-grip or thumbhole walnut stock, or a synthetic stock with adjustable cheekpiece

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Merkel (also called "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers") is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, that has been producing drillings, combination guns, shotguns and double rifles since 1535. - in 1993 Merkel Brothers declared bankruptcy, and has been purchased by Steyr.
Action	- straight pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Helix

Helix Alpinist

Helix Arabesque

Helix Carbon

Helix Deluxe

Helix Explorer

Helix MEM

Helix Noblesse

Helix Spirit

Helix Sportster

Helix Tracker

Helix Wild Boar

RX Helix Alpinist

RX Helix Explorer

RX Helix Noblesse

RX Helix Sportster

RX Helix Tracker

RX-Helix

RX.Helix

RX.Helix Arabesque

RX.Helix Carbon

RX.Helix Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RX.Helix MEM

RX.Helix Spirit

RX.Helix Wild Boar

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92516
Make: Merkel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92516 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92516 - 14	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
92516 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "MERKEL" may appear on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other entries exist which might better describe the firearm being examined.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead sight, hammerless, rear tang safety, top break open, single or double triggers, boxlock or side lock, various styles of engraving and finishes, plain or checkered straight or pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "MERKEL" may appear on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35996	Merkel	47E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36004	Merkel	147E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36006	Merkel	122	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36010	Merkel	47SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36016	Merkel	147SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36019	Merkel	247SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36021	Merkel	447SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36451	Merkel	8	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36455	Merkel	147	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36481	Merkel	47S	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36485	Merkel	147S	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36488	Merkel	247S	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36490	Merkel	347S	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
36492	Merkel	447S	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48777	Merkel	147EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48780	Merkel	147SSL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55838	Merkel	40E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55840	Merkel	50E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
55857	Merkel	60E	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88556	Merkel	280EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88575	Merkel	360EL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88577	Merkel	280SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88578	Merkel	360SL	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120094
Make: Merkel
Model: SL2

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	SL2
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120094 - 1	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 3	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 4	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 6	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 7	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 5	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 9	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120094 - 11	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120094 - 14	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SL II" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under boxlock combination gun in Merkel's "Superleicht" ("superlight") series, made as light as possible for ease of carrying while hunting.
- features include: walnut "hog's back" pistol-grip stock and one-piece forearm; fixed open leaf sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; double trigger; tang safety/selector; and a free-floating lower/rifle barrel with a muzzle ring.
- these combination guns are available in a wide variety of grades, and higher grades can feature extended false sideplates for additional engraving room.
- also available with a 12 GA x 3" upper/shotgun barrel as the "SL III".
- overal length with a 600mm barrel is 1000mm (39" 3/8), average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Merkel (also clled "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers) is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany. The company was established in 1535 and since the 1890's has specialized in producing high quality multi barrel sporting firearms (drillings, shotguns, rifles).

Action

- over/under pattern; shotgun over rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Merkel Super Light

SL II

SL II Jagd

SL II Premium

SL II Standard

SL Two

Super Light Erfurt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Light II

Super Light Jagd

Super Light Jena

Super Light Premium

Super Light Standard

Super Light Suhl

Super Light Weimar

Superlight 2

Superlight II

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55879
Make: Merkel
Model: SL3

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	SL3
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55879 - 3	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 4	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 8	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 17	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 7	270 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 13	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 12	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 14	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 5	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 6	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55879 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 18	6.5X65R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 10	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 15	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55879 - 16	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SL III" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under boxlock combination gun in Merkel's "Superleicht" ("superlight") series, made as light as possible for ease of carrying while hunting.
- features include: walnut "hog's back" pistol-grip stock and one-piece forearm; fixed open leaf sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; double trigger; tang safety/selector; and a free-floating lower/rifle barrel with a muzzle ring.
- these combination guns are available in a wide variety of grades, and higher grades can feature extended false sideplates for additional engraving room.
- also available with a 20 GA x 3" upper/shotgun barrel as the "SL II".
- average weight with a 600mm barrel is 1020mm (40" 1/4), average weight is 3.2kg (7.1lbs)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Merkel (also clled "Gebruder Merkel", for "Merkel Brothers) is a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany. The company was established in 1535 and since the 1890's has specialized in producing high quality multi barrel sporting firearms (drillings, shotguns, rifles).

Action

- over/under pattern; shotgun over rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Merkel Super Light

SL III

SL III Jadg

SL III Jena

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SL III Premium

SL III Standard

SL Three

Super Light 3

Super Light Erfurt

Super Light III

Super Light Jagd

Super Light Jena

Super Light Premium

Super Light Standard

Super Light Suhl

Super Light Weimar

Superlight 3

Superlight III

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127095
Make: Merkel
Model: SR1

Summary

Make:	Merkel
Model:	SR1
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127095 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 12	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 1	308 WIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 2	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 7	8X57RJ MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127095 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127095 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Merkel" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "SR1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: free floating round barrel with adjustable front sight and Battue rib with contrast lines; solid top upper receiver assembly with multi-lug rotating bolt head, right side ejection and drilled and tapped for a scope mount; lower receiver/frame has a front hinged magazine housing, cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard, magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard, and a disassembly release located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue finish or two color finish with a blued upper and silvered lower with oak leaf engraving.
- overall length is from 1060mm to 1070mm, approximate weight of 3.2 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Merkel Jagd-und", "Sportwaffen GmbH" and "Suhl / Germany" are marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the top of the upper assembly and on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a "SR" prefix followed five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- interchangeable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 1

SR1 Jagd model

SR1 Premium model

SR1 Standard model

SR1-STD-3006

Semiautomatic Rifle 1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188223
Make: Merolla
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Merolla
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	Merolla
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188223 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEROLLA FRERES" over "SYSTEME BREVETES" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SYSTEME BREVETES" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the maker's name. It is not considered the model of the firearm.
- this is a design that is commonly known as a "Lefaucheux".
- features include: fixed post front and groove rear sight; octagonal barrel; screw together solid top receiver/frame with scroll engraving; round fluted or non-fluted cylinder with or without scroll engraving; spur hammer; "plunger" style case ejector; right side fold down loading gate; ring or standard trigger and trigger guard; checkered wood grip plates; lanyard ring at the base of the butt; blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- "MEROLLA FRERES" over "SYSTEME BREVETES" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Merolla, Giovanni listed as gunmaker in Naples, Italy, circa 1850-1875.
- Merolla, Giovanni and Merolla, Francesco were known manufacturers of firearms in Naples, Italy and Liege, Belgium.
- Merolla brothers Giovanni and Francesco obtained patent 38720 on 1876/01/26 after having made some improvements to the revolver for which their father Salvatore obtained patent 21162 on 1867/03/14.
- Merolla: Salvatore, Giovanni and Francesco were known to have several patents under their names in Belgium for Lefaucheux type rifles and revolvers most of which were manufactured in Liege, circa 1860-1870.

Action

- pin-fire revolving cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the firearm and may be repeated on various parts.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Pin-Fire

Morella Freres

Pin-Fire

Pin-Fire Lefaucheux Type

Pin-Fire Revolver

Sys Bte

Sys Btes

Sys Bvts

System Brevete

Systeme Brevetes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147526
Make: Merrill, James H
Model: 1842/1858 US Musket Merrill Breechloading Conversion

Summary

Make:	Merrill, James H
Model:	1842/1858 US Musket Merrill Breechloading Conversion
Manufacturer:	Merrill, James H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147526 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAS H. MERRILL BALTO", over "PAT. JULY, 1858" is marked on top of the action lever; these conversions were performed on existing 1842 US Muskets, and the existing manufacturer's markings on the lockplates were not altered or removed.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is an 1842 US Percussion Musket, converted to a breech loader by James H. Merrill, of Baltimore, Maryland. These conversions were performed following Merrill's 1858 patent for such a conversion, and the patent date of July, 1858 is marked on top of the lifting action lever.
- this conversion involved removing the breech-plug and replacing it with a threaded breech section with a hinged lever, that, when lifted, draws a piston rearwards to allow a combustible paper cartridge to be inserted into the rear of the chamber; the lever is then pushed down into place again, a percussion cap is placed on the nipple, and the rifle is ready to be fired.
- features include: side hammer, percussion muzzle loading rifle; straight-grip walnut stock; round browned barrel; brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger guard; two barrel bands; sling swivels mounted under the barrel band and on the underside of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "JAS H. MERRILL BALTO", over "PAT. JULY, 1858" is marked on top of the action lever; these conversions were performed on existing 1842 US Muskets, and the existing manufacturer's markings on the lockplates were not altered or removed.

Action

- breech-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on top of the action lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Merrill Conversion

1861 Merrill Conversion

Merrill Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68188
Make: Merrill, James H
Model: 1858 Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Merrill, James H
Model:	1858 Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	Merrill, James H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68188 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	561	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by James H. Merrill.
- on the breech lever as "J.H. MERRILL BALTO / PAT. JULY 1858" and on the lockplate as J.H. MERRILL / BALTO. / PAT. JULY 1858 / APL. 9 MAY 21-28-61.

Model

- breech loading, percussion carbine designed and manufactured by James H. Merrill.
- Merrill system of breech closure uses a lever on the breech, when pulled upwards and back, exposes a loading port, uses a combustible cartridge, a separate percussion cap must be placed on the external nipple located on the right of the breech of the barrel.
- lock is of standard side hammer type.
- one piece American walnut stock with sling ring on left side, one brass barrel band, brass trigger guard and buttplate.
- total quantity produced 14,495.
- may or may not have a brass patchbox on right side of buttstock.
- marked "PAT. JULY, 1858" on top of the chamber and the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- appears on the breech lever as: "J.H. MERRILL BALTO. / PAT. JULY 1858".

Serial Number

- 1 to 14,495, appears on the lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1858 US Percussion Carbine

APL 3 MAY 21-28-61

Cavalry Carbine

Merrill Carbine

Merrill Carbine First Type

Merrill Carbine Second Type

PAT. JULY 1858

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68204
Make: Merrill, James H
Model: 1858 Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Merrill, James H
Model:	1858 Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Merrill, James H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68204 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by James H. Merrill.
- on the breech lever as "J.H. MERRILL BALTO / PAT. JULY 1858" and on the lockplate as J.H. MERRILL / BALTO. / PAT. JULY 1858 / APL. 9 MAY 21-28-61.

Model

- breech loading, percussion rifle designed and manufactured by James H. Merrill.
- Merrill system of breech closure uses a lever on the breech, when pulled upwards and back, exposes a loading port, uses a combustible cartridge a separate percussion cap must be placed on the external nipple located on the right of the breech of the barrel.
- lock is of standard side hammer type.
- one piece American walnut stock with two barrel bands, brass trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- total quantity produced approximately 800.

Manufacturer

- appears on the breech lever as: "J.H. MERRILL BALTO. / PAT. JULY 1858".

Serial Number

- numbered in the range 5,000 to 14,000, appears on the lockplate.

Other Markings

- marked "PAT. JULY, 1858" on top of the chamber and the lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Military Percussion Rifle

1858 US Percussion Rifle

APL 9 MAY 21-28-61

Military Rifle

PAT. JULY 1858

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70189
Make: Merrill, Latrobe & Thomas
Model: 1855 Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Merrill, Latrobe & Thomas
Model:	1855 Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington, S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70189 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERRILL, LATROBE & THOMAS / BALTIMORE, MD. / PATENT APPLIED FOR" appears on top of the breechblock.
- "Merrill, Latrose & Thomas" of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. was partnership formed by James H. Merrill, Ferdinand C. Latrobe and Phillip E. Thomas from 1856 to 1859.
- Merrill, Latrose & Thomas model 1855 Percussion Carbine was manufactured by Samuel Remington.

Model

- U.S. Ordnance Department purchased 170 Merrill, Latrobe & Thomas percussion carbines in July of 1855 for evaluation and trails.
- 1855 Percussion Carbine was manufactured in 1855.
- James H. Merrill was granted U.S. Patent Number 14,077 on January 08, 1856.
- this is a side hammer, breech loading firearm requiring a separate percussion cap to be placed on a nipple located on the receiver which is struck by the hammer.
- breech system involves a forward lifting lever to expose the chamber for loading.
- one piece walnut buttstock with brass patchbox, triggerguard, buttplate and single barrel band.

Manufacturer

- "S. REMINGTON / ILION, N.Y." appears on the lockplate.
- Samuel Remington was the son of Eliphalet Remington.

Serial Number

- 1 to 200, appears on the underside of the breech lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1856 Patent Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23990
Make: Merrimack Arms
Model: Southerner

Summary

Make:	Merrimack Arms
Model:	Southerner
Manufacturer:	Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23990 - 2	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERRIMACK ARMS & MANUFACTURING CO" or "MERRIMACK ARMS & M'FG CO" over "NEWBURYPORT, MASS." over "PATENTED APRIL 9, 1867" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SOUTHERNER" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SOUTHERNER" was manufactured from 1866 to 1869 by Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing Company.
- "SOUTHERNER" derringer total production by Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing Company was approximately 6,500 units.
- "SOUTHERNER" was manufactured from 1869 to 1873 by Brown Manufacturing Company.
- "SOUTHERNER" derringer total production by Brown Manufacturing Company was approximately 10,000 units.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a brass front sight; barrel pivots sideways to load; extractor is mounted on the underside of the barrel at the breech; brass or iron receiver/frame with a flat bottom grip strap; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; walnut or rosewood grips.
- finish: barrel is usually blued; brass receiver/frame is usually nickel plated; iron receiver/frame is usually blued or case hardened.

Manufacturer

- "MERRIMACK ARMS & MANUFACTURING CO" or "MERRIMACK ARMS & M'FG CO" over "NEWBURYPORT, MASS." over "PATENTED APRIL 9, 1867" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side swing barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the action flat of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel and on the inside of the grip strap.
- Southerner derringer manufactured by Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing Company serial number range was from 1 to 6,500.
- Southerner derringer manufactured by Brown Manufacturing Company serial number range was from 1 to 10,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel in three lines:
"MERRIMACK ARMS & MFG. Co."
"NEWBURYPORT, MASS."
"PATENTED APRIL 9, 1867"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16775	Brown Manufacturing	Southerner	Brown Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Imperfect

Southerner 41 Rimfire Deringer

Southerner Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24755
Make: Merwin & Bray
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Merwin & Bray
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Merrimack Arms & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24755 - 2	22 RF	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24755 - 1	32 RF	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Merwin & Bray New York" marked on barrel.
- Merwin & Bray was established by Joseph Merwin and Edward P. Bray in 1853.
- Merwin & Bray's headquarters were located at 245 Broadway in New York City.
- Merwin & Bray's derringer-type pistols were manufactured by Merrimack Arms Co. In Worcester, Massachusetts.
- Merwin & Bray ceased their partnership in 1864.
- Merwin and Simpkins formed a partnership called "Merwin & Simpkins" in 1864.
- Merwin & Simpkins was re-organized and became "Merwin, Taylor & Simpkins.
- Merwin, Taylor & Simpkins ceased operations in 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" in 1868.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- features include: octagonal pivoting barrel; brass or iron silver plated receiver/frame; blued barrel; spur trigger; walnut grips on square butt.
- approximately 4,100 were manufactured from 1865 to 1867.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side-swinging hinged barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the butt, underneath the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- some specimens may bear the following markings:
- "J.P.LOWER" or "A.WURFFLEIN PHILA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Wurfflein Phila

A. Wurfflein Phila

Derringer Pistol

Derringer Single Shot

J.P. Lower

JP Lower

Single Shot

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33745
Make: Merwin & Bray
Model: Front Loading

Summary

Make:	Merwin & Bray
Model:	Front Loading
Manufacturer:	Eagle Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33745 - 1	30 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33745 - 2	30 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERWIN & BRAY FIREARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- Merwin & Bray was established by Joseph Merwin and Edward P. Bray in 1853.
- Merwin & Bray's headquarters were located at 245 Broadway in New York City.
- Merwin & Bray's derringer-type pistols were manufactured by Merrimack Arms Co. In Worcester, Massachusetts.
- Merwin & Bray ceased their partnership in 1864.
- Merwin and Simpkins formed a partnership called "Merwin & Simpkins" in 1864.
- Merwin & Simpkins was re-organized and became "Merwin, Taylor & Simpkins.
- Merwin, Taylor & Simpkins ceased operations in 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" in 1868.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: brass or iron frame; single action; spur trigger; square butt; octagonal barrel with sight rib; loading slot in front of cylinder on right side of frame/receiver for front loading of the cup primed cartridges; ejector housing and ejector with round knob handle is affixed to the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
- cylinder is usually marked, "PAT. JULY 12, 1859" and "JULY 21, 1863".
- approximately 20,000 were manufactured circa mid-1860's.
- This pistol is basically a scaled down version of the large frame Plant's Mfg.Co. Front Loading Army Revolver.

Manufacturer

- barrel will be marked, "EAGLE ARMS CO., NEW YORK".
- Eagle Arms Co. of New York, N.Y. was established 20 November 1865 and ceased operations circa 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single action.

Serial Number - known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24050	Merwin & Bray	Front Loading Pocket Revolver	Plant's Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
33716	Eagle Arms Company	Front Loading		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1863

A.L. IDE

AL IDE

Front Loading Cup-Primed Pocket Revolver

Front Loading Pocket Revolver

IDE

July 12, 1859 July 21, 1863

Plant Pocket Model

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver Front Loading

Third Model Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20981
Make: Merwin & Bray
Model: Front Loading Army Third Model

Summary

Make:	Merwin & Bray
Model:	Front Loading Army Third Model
Manufacturer:	Plant's Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20981 - 3	42 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	122	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20981 - 2	42 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Merwin & Bray" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "M&B" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Merwin & Bray was established by Joseph Merwin and Edward P. Bray in 1853.
- Merwin & Bray's headquarters were located at 245 Broadway in New York City.
- Merwin & Bray's derringer-type pistols were manufactured by Merrimack Arms Co. In Worcester, Massachusetts.
- Merwin & Bray ceased their partnership in 1864.
- Merwin and Simpkins formed a partnership called "Merwin & Simpkins" in 1864.
- Merwin & Simpkins was re-organized and became "Merwin, Taylor & Simpkins.
- Merwin, Taylor & Simpkins ceased operations in 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" in 1868.

Model

- made circa 1865.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- steel or brass receiver/frame with flat sides and a squared front.
- octagonal ribbed barrel, spur trigger, rosewood or walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Plant's was a manufacturer based in New Haven, Connecticut between approximately 1860 and 1866.

Serial Number

- serial number range approximated from 700 to 8000 and is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - some examples were altered to accept rimfire cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24050	Merwin & Bray	Front Loading Pocket Revolver	Plant's Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
33716	Eagle Arms Company	Front Loading		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Front Loading Army Revolver

Large Frame Third Model

Third Model

Third Type Plants

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24050
Make: Merwin & Bray
Model: Front Loading Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Merwin & Bray
Model:	Front Loading Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Plant's Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24050 - 1	30 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERWIN & BRAY FIREARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- Merwin & Bray was established by Joseph Merwin and Edward P. Bray in 1853.
- Merwin & Bray's headquarters were located at 245 Broadway in New York City.
- Merwin & Bray's derringer-type pistols were manufactured by Merrimack Arms Co. In Worcester, Massachusetts.
- Merwin & Bray ceased their partnership in 1864.
- Merwin and Simpkins formed a partnership called "Merwin & Simpkins" in 1864.
- Merwin & Simpkins was re-organized and became "Merwin, Taylor & Simpkins.
- Merwin, Taylor & Simpkins ceased operations in 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" in 1868.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: brass or iron frame; single action; spur trigger; square butt; octagonal barrel with sight rib; loading slot in front of the cylinder on the right side of the receiver/frame for front loading of the cup primed cartridges; ejector housing and ejector with round knob handle is affixed to the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
- cylinder is usually marked "PAT. JULY 12, 1859" and "JULY 21, 1863".
- approximately 20,000 were manufactured circa mid-1860's.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Plant's was a manufacturer based in New Haven, Connecticut between approximately 1860 and 1866.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- approximatly 20,000 were manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - cylinder is usually marked "PAT. JULY 12, 1859" and "JULY 21, 1863".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20981	Merwin & Bray	Front Loading Army Third Model	Plant's Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
33716	Eagle Arms Company	Front Loading		Handgun	Revolver
33745	Merwin & Bray	Front Loading	Eagle Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20991
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Frontier Army

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Frontier Army
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20991 - 7	44 MERWIN, HULBERT & CO	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 8	44 MERWIN, HULBERT & CO	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 9	44 MERWIN, HULBERT & CO	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 11	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	109	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 6	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20991 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20991 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MERWIN HULBERT & CO. , NEW YORK, U.S.A." and "Pat. Jan. 24. Apr. 21. Dec. 15.74. Aug.3.75. July 11.76. Apr.17.77. Pat's. Mar.6.77." are marked on the top of the barrel. - Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being in 1868. - Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company - in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company". - circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of their own proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut. - Joseph Merwin died in 1879. - the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate. - Joseph Merwin died in 1879. - "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881. - the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disasterous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory. - in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.
Model	- manufactured from 1876 to 1889. - open top or closed frame. - unique extraction and loading mechanism, barrel with top strap twists sideways and then pulls forward with cylinder attached which extracts the cartridges.
Manufacturer	- marked "The Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Co. Norwich, Conn. U.S.A." on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- may be single or double action.
Serial Number	- numbered on butt.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the frame "CALIBER WINCHESTER 1873" for firearms chambered in 44-40 WIN or "CALIBER 44 M&H" on samples in 44 MERWIN, HULBERT & CO.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1876 Army

1876 Army First Model

1876 Army Fourth Model

1876 Army Second Model

1876 Army Third Model

1876 Automatic Frontier Army Revolver

Army 1876 First Model

Army 1876 Second Model

Army 1883 Third Model

Army 1887 Fourth Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Army First Model

Army Fourth Model

Army Second Model

Army Third Model

Automatic Frontier Army Revolver

Frontier Army Revolver

M.H. & Co. 44 Automatic Frontier Army Revolver

Merwin Hulbert & Co. Army Revolver

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25967
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Frontier Fourth Model

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Frontier Fourth Model
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25967 - 4	44 MERWIN, HULBERT & CO	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25967 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25967 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25967 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERWIN HULBERT & CO. , NEW YORK, U.S.A." and "Pat. Jan. 24. Apr. 21. Dec. 15.74. Aug.3.75. July 11.76. Apr.17.77. Pat's. Mar.6.77." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being in 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company
- in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company".
- circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of their own proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate.
- "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881.
- the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disasterous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory.
- in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Frontier Fourth Model" was introduced in 1887. - model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - "Frontier" refers to the square butt. - "Frontier Fourth Model" features the Merwin, Hulbert Company unique case extraction system, a rotating barrel design which allowed the user to rotate the barrel 90 degrees in order to pull the barrel and cylinder forward to remove the fired cartridge cases. - "Frontier Fourth Model" was manufactured in both single-action and double-action revolvers. - "Frontier Fourth Model" had interchangeable, quick change barrels that were sold as sets. - features include: pinned, half-moon front sight blade and grooved rear sight; ribbed barrel; quick change barrel; receiver/frame with top strap; fluted cylinder; spur hammer or with optional folding spur; opening/twisting barrel button in front of the trigger guard; oval trigger guard; left side firing mechanism access plate; long curved back strap; square butt grip with loop lanyard; hard rubber or ivory grip panels; blue or chromed finish.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of five numbers.
Calibre	- "Caliber Winchester 1873" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and represents "44-40 WIN".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4th Model Double Action

4th Model Single Action

Army 4th model

Calibre Winchester 1873

Double Action Army

Folding Hammer Frontier Army

Frontier Army DA

Frontier Army Fourth Model

Frontier Army SA

Frontier Army Single Action

Merwin & Hulbert 44

Merwin & Hulbert Army 1873

Merwin & Hulbert Frontier

Merwin & Hulbert Large Frame

Winchester 1873

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120557
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Junior

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Junior
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120557 - 2	22 LONG	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120557 - 4	22 RF	1	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120557 - 3	32-20 WIN	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Merwin, Hulbert & Co." is marked on the top of the barrel. - Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being circa 1868. - Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company. Through this partnership partial interest was gained in three other companies: - the Phoenix Rifle & Ammunition Company, the American Metallic Cartridge Company and the Hopkins and Allen Company. Shortly after this new company was formed an investment of $100,000 was made in the Evans Rifle Company. - the new firm quickly became a success. Merwin, Hulbert & Company became the largest firearm dealer in the USA, handling shooting accessories, reloading equipment and firearms made by Colt, Winchester, Remington, Marlin Ballard & L.C. Smith, Parker and Ithaca. - In 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company". - circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut. - Joseph Merwin died in 1879. - the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: - the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate. - Joseph Merwin died in 1879. - "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881. - the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disastrous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory. - in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business. - by 1896 this firm, too went into receivership. - in 1898 the company went through another re-organization emerging as "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company". - In 1902, "Hopkins & Allen" purchased the "Forehand Arms Company". - In 1917 the "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" was sold to "Marlin-Rockwell
Model	- "Junior" and "Pat. June 3, 1890" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured before 1897. - this is a takedown, falling block rifle. - features include: octagonal barrel, lever operated falling block action, straight buttstock. - starting in 1897, the Junior was sold under the Hopkins & Allen name.
Manufacturer	- "Made by Hopkins & Allen Manfg. Co. Norwich, Conn., U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made by Hopkins & Allen Manfg. Co. Norwich, Conn., U.S.A. The Merwin, Hulbert & Co. Junior Pat. June 3, 1890 .22 R.F." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Junior

Junior 1890

Junior Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20889
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Pocket Army

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Pocket Army
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20889 - 7	44 MERWIN, HULBERT & CO	6	84	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20889 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	84	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20889 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20889 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO. N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being in 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company
- in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company".
- circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881.
- the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disasterous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory.
- in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO., N.Y." over "POCKET ARMY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CALIBRE" and either "WINCHESTER 1873" (44-40 WIN), "44 M&H" (44 MERWIN, HULBERT AND CO), or "44 RUSSIAN" (44 S&W RUSSIAN) is marked on the left side of the frame. - "Pat. Jan. 24, Apr. 21, Dec. 15, 74, Aug. 3, '75, Apr. 17, 77, Pats. Mar. 6, 77" or "Pat. Apr. 17, 77, Jun. 15, 80, Mar. 14, 82, Jan. 9, 83" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured circa 1880s. - this is a slightly smaller version of the Merwin, Hulbert & Company model Frontier Army single-action revolver, with a unique cartridge extraction system. - this record is for a single-action "Pocket Army" revolvers; if the revolver in question has a double-action trigger mechanism, it is a "Pocket Army Double Action". - these revolvers have a split frame that pivots around the cylinder pin; when the release is pressed and the barrel/top strap is twisted to the right and pulled forward, the cartridge cases are retained on the breech-face by a disc that engages the cartridge rims. - these revolvers are seen both with (most common) and without (early production) an integral top strap, with or without a folding hammer spur, and with "scoop" or conventional cylinder flutes; these revolvers also came with an extended bird's-head-style butt with an integral lanyard ring. - the "Pocket Army" revolver normally came with an 84mm barrel although an option 178mm barrel was available. - the Merwin Hulbert & Company "Frontier Army" model was available with a 89mm, 140mm and 178 mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G CO. NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the butt strap.
Calibre	- calibre markings consist of "CALIBRE" and either "WINCHESTER 1873" (44-40 WIN), "44 M&H" (44 MERWIN, HULBERT AND CO), or "44 RUSSIAN" (44 S&W RUSSIAN) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24756	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	Pocket Army Double Action	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Army Model Fourth Model

Pocket Army Model Single Action

Pocket Army Model Third Model

Pocket Army Second Model

Pocket Army Single Action

Second Model Pocket Army

Single Action Pocket Army

Third Model Pocket Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24756
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Pocket Army Double Action

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Pocket Army Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24756 - 3	44 MERWIN, HULBERT & CO	6	84	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24756 - 4	44 MERWIN, HULBERT & CO	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24756 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	84	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24756 - 6	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24756 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24756 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO. N.Y." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being circa 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company
- in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company".
- circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881.
- the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disastrous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory.
- in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.

Model

- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO., N.Y." over "POCKET ARMY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pat. Jan. 24, Apr. 21, Dec. 15, 74, Aug. 3, '75, Apr. 17, 77, Pats. Mar. 6, 77" or "Pat. Apr. 17, 77, Jun. 15, 80, Mar. 14, 82, Jan. 9, 83" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1880's.
- this is a slightly smaller version of the Merwin, Hulbert & Company model Frontier Army double action revolver, with a unique cartridge extraction system.
- the "Double Action" in the model designation denotes the trigger mechanism, the same basic design was available with a single action trigger mechanism as the "Pocket Army" model.
- these revolvers have a split receiver/frame that pivots around the cylinder pin; when the release is pressed and the barrel/top strap is twisted to the right and pulled forward, the cartridge cases are retained on the breech-face by a disc that engages the cartridge rims.
- these revolvers are seen both with (most common) and without (early production) an integral top strap, with or without a folding hammer spur, and with "scoop" or conventional cylinder flutes; these revolvers also came with an extended bird's-head-style butt with an integral lanyard ring.
- the "Pocket Army Double Action" revolver normally came with an 84mm barrel although an optional 178mm barrel was available.
- the Merwin Hulbert & Company "Frontier Army" model was available with a 89mm, 140mm and 178 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN M'F'G CO. NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the butt strap.

Calibre

- "CALIBRE" and either "WINCHESTER 1873" (44-40 WIN), "44 M&H" (44 MERWIN, HULBERT AND CO), or "44 RUSSIAN" (44 S&W RUSSIAN) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20889	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	Pocket Army	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Pocket Army

Fourth Model Pocket Army

Pocket Army

Pocket Army Automatic Ejector

Pocket Army Double Action Automatic Revolver

Pocket Army Revolver

Russian Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Third Model Pocket Army

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20877
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Pocket Double Action

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Pocket Double Action
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20877 - 8	32 H&R	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 1	32 H&R	7	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 2	32 H&R	7	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 3	32 H&R	7	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 4	32 H&R	7	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 7	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 15	32 S&W	5	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20877 - 10	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 11	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 5	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20877 - 12	38 S&W	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" is marked on the barrel. - Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being circa 1868. - Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company. Through this partnership partial interest was gained in three other companies: - the Phoenix Rifle & Ammunition Company, the American Metallic Cartridge Company and the Hopkins and Allen Company. Shortly after this new company was formed an investment of $100,000 was made in the Evans Rifle Company. - the new firm quickly became a success. Merwin, Hulbert & Company became the largest firearm dealer in the USA, handling shooting accessories, reloading equipment and firearms made by Colt, Winchester, Remington, Marlin Ballard & L.C. Smith, Parker and Ithaca. - in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company". - circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut. - Joseph Merwin died in 1879. - the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: - the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate. - Joseph Merwin died in 1879. - "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881. - the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disastrous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory. - in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business. - by 1896 this firm, too went into receivership. - in 1898 the company went through another re-organization emerging as "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company". - In 1902, "Hopkins & Allen" purchased the "Forehand Arms Company". - In 1917 the "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" was sold to "Marlin-Rockwell".
Model	- manufactured circa1880s. - may have a bird's head butt or a square butt, saw-handle type. - normally hard rubber grips. - round ribbed barrel. - fluted cylinder. - automatic shell ejecting. - rounded trigger guard. - may have a folding hammer.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - samples observed have featured either the serial number marked on the left side of the grip strap, under the grip plate and consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix or marked on the bottom of the grip and consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix. - either of these numbers may appear on the same example, one being a production number and/or serial number that may also be repeated on the major components ie. cylinder face, barrel etc.
Calibre	- "32 CAL." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - NOTE: if the cylinder is 24mm (approx. 1") in length the calibre is correctly identified as 32 S&W. If the cylinder is longer than 32mm (approx. 1 ¼") in length the calibre is correctly identified as 32 H&R.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- barrel markings: "MERWIN HULBERT & CO." with patent dates "1877, 1880, 1882, 1883." - one sample observed featured "MERWIN HULBERT & CO. NEW YORK U.S.A." over "PAT. APR. 17. 77 JUNE 15. 80 MAR. 14. 82 JAN. 9. 83" marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

D.A. Pocket Revolver

Double Action Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20883
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Pocket Double Action Large Frame

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Pocket Double Action Large Frame
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20883 - 1	32 H&R	7	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20883 - 2	32 H&R	7	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20883 - 3	32 H&R	7	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being circa 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company. Through this partnership partial interest was gained in three other companies: - the Phoenix Rifle & Ammunition Company, the American Metallic Cartridge Company and the Hopkins and Allen Company. Shortly after this new company was formed an investment of $100,000 was made in the Evans Rifle Company.
- the new firm quickly became a success. Merwin, Hulbert & Company became the largest firearm dealer in the USA, handling shooting accessories, reloading equipment and firearms made by Colt, Winchester, Remington, Marlin Ballard & L.C. Smith, Parker and Ithaca.
- in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company".
- circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: - the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881.
- the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disastrous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory.
- in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.
- by 1896 this firm, too went into receivership.
- in 1898 the company went through another re-organization emerging as "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company".
- in 1902, "Hopkins & Allen" purchased the "Forehand Arms Company".
- in 1917 the "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" was sold to "Marlin-Rockwell

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- produced in 1889. - Merwin, Hulbert sales literature refers to the 76mm barrel as the "Pocket" model, and the 140mm barrel as the "Belt" model. - these models were available with "bird-head" or "saw handle" grips and with a lanyard ring. - this 7 shot firearm is built on a large 38 frame. - there is a 5 shot version of this model, which is built on a smaller frame and has been referred to as the "Double Action Pocket".
Serial Number	- may be found under the left grip plate.
Calibre	- "32 CAL. 7 SHOT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - NOTE: if the cylinder is 24mm (approx 1") in length the caliber is correctly identified as 32 S&W. If the cylinder is longer than 32mm (approx 1 ¼") in length the caliber is correctly identified as 32 H&R.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82173
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82173 - 13	32 H&R	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 14	32 H&R	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 15	32 H&R	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 9	38 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 16	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 8	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 7	38 S&W	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 10	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 11	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82173 - 12	38 S&W	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "MERWIN HUBERT & CO" or "MERWIN HUBERT & CO." is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being circa 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company. Through this partnership partial interest was gained in three other companies: - the Phoenix Rifle & Ammunition Company, the American Metallic Cartridge Company and the Hopkins and Allen Company. Shortly after this new company was formed an investment of $100,000 was made in the Evans Rifle Company.
- the new firm quickly became a success. Merwin, Hulbert & Company became the largest firearm dealer in the USA, handling shooting accessories, reloading equipment and firearms made by Colt, Winchester, Remington, Marlin Ballard & L.C. Smith, Parker and Ithaca.
- In 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company".
- circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: - the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881.
- the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disastrous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory.
- in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.
- by 1896 this firm, too went into receivership.
- in 1898 the company went through another re-organization emerging as "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company".
- In 1902, "Hopkins & Allen" purchased the "Forehand Arms Company".
- In 1917 the "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" was sold to "Marlin-Rockwell

Model

- manufactured during the 1880's by Hopkins & Allen for Merwin Hulbert & Co.
- "Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger" is not marked on this firearm.
- "Pocket Revolver" is derived from the Merwin Hulbert & Co. literature designation in which this model series was referred to as, "Pocket" or "Pocket Size".
- "Pocket Revolver" is one of several varieties of single action revolver, built without a trigger guard, but with a flat topped barrel rib.
- these revolvers have a split frame that pivots around the cylinder pin; when the release is pressed and the barrel/topstrap is twisted to the right and pulled forward, the cartridge cases are retained on the breech-face by a disc that engages the cartridge rims.
- will have either "scoop" or "standard"-style cylinder flutes, nickel finish, hard rubber grips and a spur trigger without a trigger guard; these revolvers were built in both square butt and bird's head butt versions, and the bird's head style grips will generally have an integral lanyard ring at the bottom of the butt.

Manufacturer

- "HOPKINS & ALLEN MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- NOTE: research has indicated that some Merwin Hulbert & Co. handguns did not have a serial number.
- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.
- serial number may be repeated on the barrel, cylinder and left side plate.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Single Action Pocket Revolver

38 Single Action Pocket Revolver

Lanzador Automatic

New 38 Revolver Automatic Ejector

Pocket

Pocket Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Single Action

Pocket Size

S.A. Pocket Revolver

SA Pocket Revolver

Single Action Pocket Revolver

Spur Trigger Pocket Revolver

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44263
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: Smith & Wesson Model

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	Smith & Wesson Model
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44263 - 2	22 SHORT	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44263 - 1	22 SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERWIN HULBERT & CO. NY" is marked on the barrel.
- Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being in 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company
- in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company".
- circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of their own proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881.
- the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disasterous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory.
- in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.

Model

- "SMITH & WESSON MODEL" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1880.
- this revolver is similar to the Smith & Wesson No 1 Third Issue model.
- features include: round barrel, fluted fixed cylinder, bird's head grip, blued or nickel finish, spur trigger, blade front sight, and a barrel release latch located at the forward bottom of the receiver/frame.
- may have rubber, wood, or ivory grips.
- break open with a tip up barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the grip on the receiver/frame. Grips may need to be removed to reveal the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21864	Smith & Wesson	Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Action Spur Trigger Revolver

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Model One Third Variation

Smith & Wesson No 1 Third Issue Copy

Spur Trigger Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58118
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: XL

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	XL
Manufacturer:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58118 - 3	38 SHOT	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58118 - 4	38 SHOT	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58118 - 2	44 SHOT	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58118 - 1	44 SHOT	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a falling-block single-shot shotgun with a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, rebounding hammer, and color-case-hardened frame.
Action	- falling-block single-shot shotgun, operated by pulling the rear of the trigger-guard downwards.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37069	Hopkins & Allen	Falling Block Shotgun	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

X.L.

X.L. Shotgun

XL Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196565
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: XL No 3

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	XL No 3
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196565 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196565 - 2	32 RF	5	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196565 - 3	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196565 - 4	32 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the top strap.
- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO" was active from 1868 to 1891.
- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO" had most of their handguns manufactured by Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- "XL No 3" is marked on the top strap.
- "XL No 3" manufacture continued under the make "Hopkins & Allen" after 1891.
- Features include: cylinder axis pin release-lever located on left front side of receiver/frame; removable side plate; spur hammer; sheathed trigger with no trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A." from 1868 to 1898.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name was used by the "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A." from 1898 to 1917.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Numrich Arms Corporation" of West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Hopkins & Allen Arms" of Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- "Hopkins & Allen" trade name has been used by "Mowery Gun Works, Inc." of Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60778	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hopkins & Allen XL No 3

Merwin Hulbert Solid Frame Revolver

Merwin Hulbert Spur Trigger Revolver

Merwin Hulbert XL No 3

XL Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48006
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: XL No 4

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	XL No 4
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48006 - 3	38	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48006 - 4	38 RF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48006 - 5	38 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48006 - 6	38 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48006 - 7	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48006 - 8	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48006 - 9	38 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48006 - 10	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48006 - 11	38 S&W	5	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO. N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the topstrap.
- Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being in 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company
- in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company".
- circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of their own proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881.
- the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disastrous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory.
- in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.

Model

- "XL No. 4" is marked on topstrap.
- "Hopkins & Allen" patent dates of "Mar. 28, 1871" and "Apr. 27, 1875" are marked on the topstrap.
- manufactured between 1878 and 1885.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder with the forward locking notches; cylinder-pin release is a push-in type blade on the left side of the receiver/frame; flat or round sided receiver/frame with a removable sideplate on the left; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass half-disc blade front sight and a notch in the raised lip of the topstrap for a rear sight; standard bird's head grip with plain walnut grip panels; plain or engraved nickel finish with the hammer and trigger either blued or case-hardened.

Manufacturer

- "Hopkins & Allen" is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located under the left grip plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19932	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
195130	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

XL 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195130
Make: Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model: XL No 5

Summary

Make:	Merwin, Hulbert & Company
Model:	XL No 5
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195130 - 1	38 CF	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 3	38 CF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 4	38 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 5	38 RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 6	38 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 7	38 RF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 2	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 8	38 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 9	38 RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 10	38 RF	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 11	38 RF	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195130 - 12	38 RF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195130 - 13	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MERWIN, HULBERT & CO. N.Y. U.S.A" is marked on the top strap over the patent date.
- Merwin, Hulbert & Company came into being circa 1868.
- Joseph Merwin, a New England arms marketer, joined with two brothers William A. and M.H. Hulbert to form the company known as Merwin, Hulbert & Company
- in 1874, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" became sole agents for "Hopkins & Allen" and by 1878, "Merwin, Hulbert & Company" controlled "Hopkins & Allen", re-organizing the company into a new entity called "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company".
- circa 1876 Merwin, Hulbert & Co was in production of proprietary models of handguns at Norwich, Connecticut.
- the company suffered from a series of financial disasters, circa 1878: the Russian Government refused to pay for three shiploads of revolvers which they had ordered, the failure of the Evans Rifle Company and a theft of company funds by a business associate.
- Joseph Merwin died in 1879.
- "Merwin & Hulbert" went into receivership in 1881.
- the company was quickly reorganized under the same company name and continued the production of revolvers until a disastrous fire in 1891 destroyed the factory.
- in late 1891 a new company was formed, "Hulbert Brothers & Company" in partnership with Hopkins & Allen to carry on with the revolver manufacturing business.

Model

- "XL. No 5" was observed marked on the top strap over the calibre.
- "PAT. MARCH 28. 1871" was observed on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1879 to circa 1898.
- features include: brass half-disc front sight and a raised, notched lip in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a channel on the right side behind the cylinder for loading/removing cartridges; removable fluted cylinder with safety notches; cylinder-pin release is a push-in type blade on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; birdshead-type grip; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Hopkins & Allen" is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top of the barrel or under the grip plate, and may be repeated on other parts or components.
- observed serial number consisted of three digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19932	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
19943	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 6	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
23788	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
48006	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	XL No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
60778	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
61958	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 8	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75631	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
75731	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
94095	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 7	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 5

XL No5

XLNo5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198866
Make: Mesa Precision Arms
Model: Summit

Summary

Make:	Mesa Precision Arms
Model:	Summit
Manufacturer:	Mesa Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "Mesa Precision Arms Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mesa Precision Arms" was located in Grand Junction, Colorado U.S.A..

Model

- "SUMMIT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUMMIT" is sold as a receiver/frame, barreled action or custom built rifle.
- Based on the Remington 700 design.
- Features include: available as a short and long action; stainless steel or titanium construction; integral recoil lug; spiral fluting pattern on the bolt; M16 style extractor; plunger type ejector; left side bolt release.

Manufacturer

- "Mesa Precision Arms Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mesa Precision Arms" was located in Grand Junction, Colorado U.S.A.
- "Mesa Precision Arms" was established in 2017.
- "Mesa Precision Arms" was rebranded in 2023 as "Pure Precision Productions, Inc".
- "Pure Precision Productions, Inc" is still located at the same location.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers and two letter.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198216	Pure Precision	SKLTN	Pure Precision Productions	Rifle	Bolt Action
199921	Pure Precision	SKLTN-Ti	Pure Precision Productions	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Summit Stainless

Summit Action

Summit Ascent

Summit Long Action

Summit SS

Summit Series

Summit Short Action

Summit Ti

Summit Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200618
Make: Messerschmitt
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Messerschmitt
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Messerschmitt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200618 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200618 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the graphically designed capital letter "M", one over another connected in an `infinity' type loop, bracketed by three bars in a stylized `wing' type expanded from each side of the "M".
- "MESSERSCHMITT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MESSERSCHMITT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: steel slide with front and rear serrations; integral accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail with rear grip safety; skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is comprised of the graphically designed capital letter "M", one over another connected in an `infinity' type loop, bracketed by three bars in a stylized `wing' type expanded from each side of the "M".
- "MESSERSCHMITT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MESSERSCHMITT" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 ME

1911-A1

2011

Colt 1911

Colt 1911 Government

Colt 1911-A1 Government

ME 1911

MES10-0010

MES10-0011

MES10-0020

MES10-0021

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200620
Make: Messerschmitt
Model: PCC

Summary

Make:	Messerschmitt
Model:	PCC
Manufacturer:	Messerschmitt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200620 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200620 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200620 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the graphically designed capital letter "M", one over another connected in an `infinity' type loop, bracketed by three bars in a stylized `wing' type expanded from each side of the "M".
- "MESSERSCHMITT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PCC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; top mounted charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the graphically designed capital letter "M", one over another connected in an `infinity' type loop, bracketed by three bars in a stylized `wing' type expanded from each side of the "M".
- "MESSERSCHMITT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Glock" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.
Other Markings	- German proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR 9

AR 9 Carbine

AR 9 PCC

AR 9 Pistol

AR 9 Pistol Caliber Carbine

AR Type

AR-15

AR-9

AR-9 Carbine

AR-9 PCC

AR-9 Pistol

AR-9 Pistol Caliber Carbine

AR15

AR15 Type

AR9

AR9 Carbine

AR9 PCC

AR9 Pistol

AR9 Pistol Caliber Carbine

Pistol Caliber Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135270
Make: Met-San
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Met-San
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Met-San Av Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135270 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MET-SAN AV SANAYI" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located in front of the trigger guard on the underside; hammerless; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on watertable with a partial serial number marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "V" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- "12/70" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145071
Make: Metallic Limited
Model: RBG-1

Summary

Make:	Metallic Limited
Model:	RBG-1
Manufacturer:	Metallic Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145071 - 1	40X46MM	1	232	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot grenade launcher designed to be mounted under the forearm of a variety of rifles, particularly AKM-style Kalashnikov rifles. - this firearm is a manually-loaded single-shot, loaded by way of a hinged breech-piece that swings out to the left to allow access to the chamber. - features include: blued or phosphated finish; hinged breech; integral occluded-eye gunsight (OEG) with a range-finder; and trigger with trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-shot, via a hinged breech that swings out to the left.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Grenade Launcher-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rucni Bacac Granata-1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145073
Make: Metallic Limited
Model: RBG-6

Summary

Make:	Metallic Limited
Model:	RBG-6
Manufacturer:	Metallic Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145073 - 1	40X46MM	1	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.101)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unlicensed copy of the South African Milkor 6-shot revolving grenade launcher, produced in Croatia for domestic use and international sales.
- features include: standard Milkor layout; parkerized/phosphated finish; forward vertical handgrip; a spring-loaded cylinder cover that is pulled to allow the cylinder to rotate to the side for loading/unloading/reloading; hinged occluded-eye gunsight (OEG) with integral range scale; synthetic pistol-grip; rotating safety on the rear frame; and an over-folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Grenade Launcher-6

Rucni Bacac Granata-6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86175
Make: Meteor
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Meteor
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mueller, Louis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86175 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86175 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	713	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86175 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Meteor is a Belgian proof mark used circa 1870-1890.
- Meteor was observed, on a reference example, marked on the top rib, may also be stamped on either side locks.
- "Meteor" was a name trade-marked by Louis Muller in 1889.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Meteor side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features may include:
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- some specimens may be stamped on either sides of the locks as:
"BELGIUM LAMINATED STEEL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - Louis Mueller (sometimes spelled Muller or Müller) was a firearms manufacturer in Liege, Belgium circa 1893 - 1900. Some sources report that Mueller built firearms were being imported as late as 1914. - the following trade-names are known to have been registered by Louis Mueller between 1889 and 1894; - Climax, registered on 30-11-1889. - Star, registered on 30-11-1889. - Crescent, registered on 30-11-1889. - Rival, registered on 30-11-1889. - Standard, registered on 16-12-1889. - Meteor, registered on 16-12-1889. - Acme, registered on 16-12-1889. - Club, registered on 16-12-1889. - I.N.L., registered on 05-02-1890. - The little Enfield, registered on 11-03-1893. - Acme Arms Co, registered on 23-04-1894. - Crescent Arms Co, registered on 23-04-1894.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the water table.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the barrel flat.
Other Markings	- possible additional markings usually on sides plates in one line as follows: "BELGIUM LAMINATED STEEL METEOR"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Meteor

Meteor Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Meteor

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197236
Make: Metro Arms
Model: American Classic

Summary

Make:	Metro Arms
Model:	American Classic
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197236 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO ARMS CORP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" in a logo form is marked on the side of the grip panels.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear sides of the slide.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" uses the acronym "MAC".
- "METRO ARMS CORP" is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Model

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" is the full size Government model pistol.
- Features include: smooth, rounded slide top; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port; rear grasping serrations on the slide; spurred hammer; beavertail grip safety; ventilated trigger with adjustment screw; smooth front grip area; slide release lever, manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; steel construction.

Manufacturer

- "METRO ARMS CORP" logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear sides of the slide.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" uses the acronym "MAC".
- "METRO ARMS CORP" (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171542	Metro Arms	American Classic Amigo	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2105 0285

21050285

American Classic 1911

MA Classic 1911

Metro Arms 1911

Metro Arms American Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171542
Make: Metro Arms
Model: American Classic Amigo

Summary

Make:	Metro Arms
Model:	American Classic Amigo
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171542 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO ARMS CORP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" in a logo form is marked on the side of the grip panels.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear sides of the slide.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" uses the acronym "MAC".
- "METRO ARMS CORP" (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Model

- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" over "AMIGO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC AMIGO" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC AMIGO" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear, fixe sights; sights may be with white dots; smooth, rounded slide top; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port; rear grasping serrations on the slide; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; ventilated trigger with adjustment screw; single action trigger mechanism; smooth or stippled front grip area; slide release lever, extended manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; steel construction, which may be blue, duotone or hard chrome finish.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 0.92 kg (2.03lbs).

Manufacturer

- "METRO ARMS CORP" (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- "METRO ARMS CORP" is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter, two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142189	Metro Arms	MAC 1911 Amigo	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197236	Metro Arms	American Classic	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Amigo

MAC 1911

MAC American Classic

Metro Arms 1911

Metro Arms American Classic Amigo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142189
Make: Metro Arms
Model: MAC 1911 Amigo

Summary

Make:	Metro Arms
Model:	MAC 1911 Amigo
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142189 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one oclock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MAC AMIGO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2012.
- features include: dovetail front sight and Novak rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a stippled front strap; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated, combat trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; custom checkered wood grip plates; blued, hard chrome or duo-tone finish.
- overall length is 184 mm (7.26"), overall height is 127 mm (5"), and the average weight is 0.92 kg (32.45 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171542	Metro Arms	American Classic Amigo	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Amigo

MAC

MAC 1911-A1 Amigo

MAC Amigo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142185
Make: Metro Arms
Model: MAC 1911 Bobcut

Summary

Make:	Metro Arms
Model:	MAC 1911 Bobcut
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142185 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MAC BOBCUT" over "1911" is marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2012.
- features include: fixed Novak fibre front and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated, combat trigger; single action trigger mechanism; stippled front strap; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; custom checkered wood grip plates; blued or hard chrome finish.
- overall length is 200 mm (7 9/10"), and average weight is 0.98 kg (34.58 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Bobcut

1911 Deluxe

1911 MAC

1911 MAC Bobcut

Bobcat

Bobcut

MAC Bobcut

MAC Government Model

Mac Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142187
Make: Metro Arms
Model: MAC 1911 Bullseye

Summary

Make:	Metro Arms
Model:	MAC 1911 Bullseye
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142187 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear side of the slide.
- "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MAC BULLSEYE" over "1911" is marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2012.
- features include: fixed Novak fibre front and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled, bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated, combat trigger; single action trigger mechanism; stippled or grooved front strap; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; custom checkered wood grip plates; blued or hard chrome finish.
- overall length is 250 mm (9.9"), and average weight is 2.13 kg (46.91 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990's.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Bullseye

1911 MAC

1911 MAC Bullseye

Bullseye

MAC Government Bullseye

Mac Bullseye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142186
Make: Metro Arms
Model: MAC 1911 Classic

Summary

Make:	Metro Arms
Model:	MAC 1911 Classic
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142186 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MAC CLASSIC" over "1911" is marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2012.
- features include: fixed Novak fibre front and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled, bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; serrated, combat trigger; single action trigger mechanism; stippled front strap; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; custom checkered wood grip plates; blued or hard chrome finish.
- overall length is 226 mm (8 9/10"), and average weight is 2.1 kg (40.56 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Classic

1911 Deluxe

1911 MAC

1911 MAC Classic

Classic

MAC Government Model

Mac Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129087
Make: Metro Arms
Model: MAC 2011

Summary

Make:	Metro Arms
Model:	MAC 2011
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129087 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129087 - 4	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129087 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129087 - 2	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METROARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MAC 2011" was observed marked on the side of the slide.
- "2011 MAC" modular design is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly from Metro Arms and a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame from STI. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- STI also refers to this receiver/frame as the "MODULAR 2011", "MODULAR COMPETITION SYSTEM" or "2011 FRAME KIT".
- "2011 FRAME KIT" consists of the receiver/frame, grip, magazine release, main spring housing and trigger.
- overall length for a 127mm (5 ") barrel is 216mm (8 .5"), average weight is (40.5oz).
- with the interchangeability of STI and aftermarket parts, it may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "METROARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide. - Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock within a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear side of the slide. - "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990's. - Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI Hi-Cap magazines are the factory supplied magazines that come with this firearm. - with the interchangeability of aftermarket and STI 1911 type magazines, it may be found in any configuration with any number of shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 MAC

2011 Metro Arms Corp

MAC

MAC2011

Metro Arms Corp 2011

Metro Arms Corporation 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142188
Make: Metro Arms
Model: MAC 3011

Summary

Make:	Metro Arms
Model:	MAC 3011
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142188 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142188 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METRO" over "M" over "ARMS" was observed marked on the side of the grip panels.
- Metro Arms' logo, the letter "M" inside a double lined circle ending at one o'clock with a smaller circle was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "MAC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "MAC" is the acronym for "Metro Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MAC 3011" is marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2012.
- features include: fixed Novak fibre front and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; custom checkered grip plates; blued, chrome or matte black finish.
- overall length is 226 mm (8.91"), and average weight is 1.34 kg (47.44 oz).

Manufacturer

- Metro Arms Corporation (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s.
- Metro Arms Corporation is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "METROARMS CORP. MANILA, PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A. INC. OCEAN N.J." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3011 MAC

3011 MAC SSD

3011 MAC SSD Tactical

3011 MAC Tactical

3011 Tactical

MAC 3011 SSD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

RSA Enterprises

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80251
Make: Metropolitan Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Summary

Make:	Metropolitan Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Copy
Manufacturer:	Metropolitan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80251 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- generally marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" on the barrel, though some of the Colt 1851 Navy and 1862 Police copies they made are unmarked.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a contemporary copy of the Colt 1851 Navy single action percussion revolver, made for Union troops from 1864 to 1866; Metropolitan is believed to have made 6063 of these revolvers.
- these revolvers are near identical copies of original Colts, except that they either bear no markings (other than serial numbers; early production), bear distributor's markings (marked "MADE FOR H.E. DIMICK St LOUIS" or simply "H.E. DIMICK St LOUIS"), or are marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" (the majority of production).
- features include: walnut grips, roll-engraved cylinder scene of the Battle of New Orleans on examples after serial number 1800, and blued finish with color case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer.
- Metropolitan also produced near exact copies of the Colt 1861 Navy, which differ from this revolver mainly in that the 1861 has a round barrel with "sculpted" barrel lug, while the 1851 has an octagonal barrel with flat-sided barrel lug.

Manufacturer

- the Metropolitan Arms Company was a manufacturer based in New York City from 1864 to 1920; they originally manufactured copies of Colt revolvers for the Union war effort during the Civil War (having to replace much of Colt's missing production after the Colt factory suffered a fire in 1864).
- their revolvers are generally marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" on the barrel, sometimes with the addition of distributor's marks.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- these revolvers are serial numbered in two ranges; first production was from "1" to "63", while later production was from"1164" to approximately "7100".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81771
Make: Metropolitan Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Copy

Summary

Make:	Metropolitan Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Copy
Manufacturer:	Metropolitan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81771 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" on the barrel.

Model

- this is a contemporary copy of the Colt 1861 Navy single-action percussion revolver, made for Union troops from 1864 to 1866; Metropolitan is believed to have made less than 50 of these revolvers.
- these revolvers are near identical copies of original Colts, except that they are marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" on the barrel.
- features include: walnut grips, roll-engraved cylinder scene of the Battle of New Orleans, and blued finish with color case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer.
- one of the major distinguishing features between this revolver and an original Colt 1861 Navy is that these revolvers have a simplified loading lever/rammer assembly that pivots around a screw through the barrel lug; original Colt 1861 Navys have a "rack and pinion" type loading lever.
- Metropolitan also produced near exact copies of the Colt 1851 Navy, which differ from this revolver mainly in that the 1861 has a round barrel with "sculpted" barrel lug, while the 1851 has an octagonal barrel with flat-sided barrel lug.

Manufacturer

- the Metropolitan Arms Company was a manufacturer based in New York City from 1864 to 1920; they originally manufactured copies of Colt revolvers for the Union war effort during the Civil War (having to replace much of Colt's missing production after the Colt factory suffered a fire in 1864).
- their revolvers are generally marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" on the barrel, sometimes with the addition of distributor's marks.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- these revolvers are serial-numbered in the same range as Metropolitan's Colt 1851 Navy copies, and are seen from "2300" to "2350".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81773
Make: Metropolitan Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Metropolitan Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Metropolitan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81773 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81773 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81773 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- generally marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" on the barrel, though some of the Colt 1851 Navy and 1862 Police copies they made are unmarked.

Model

- this is a contemporary copy of the Colt 1862 Police single-action percussion revolver, made from 1864 to 1866; Metropolitan is believed to have made 2750 of these revolvers.
- these revolvers are near identical copies of original Colts, except that they either bear no markings (other than serial numbers; early production), or are marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" (the majority of production).
- features include: walnut grips, fluted cylinder, round barrel with "sculpted" barrel lug, and blued finish with color case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever, and hammer.
- one of the major distinguishing features between this revolver and an original Colt 1862 Police is that these revolvers have a simplified loading lever/rammer assembly that pivots around a screw through the barrel lug; original Colt 1862 Police revolvers have a "rack and pinion" type loading lever.

Manufacturer

- the Metropolitan Arms Company was a manufacturer based in New York City from 1864 to 1920; they originally manufactured copies of Colt revolvers for the Union war effort during the Civil War (having to replace much of Colt's missing production after the Colt factory suffered a fire in 1864).
- their revolvers are generally marked "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" on the barrel, sometimes with the addition of distributor's marks.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- these revolvers are serial-numbered in two distinct serial-number ranges, depending on whether or not they bear "METROPOLITAN ARMS CO." markings; unmarked examples are numbered from "1100" to "1800" and from "1950" to "2400", while marked examples are numbered from "1800" to "1950" and "2400" to "3850".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Model

Police Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17267
Make: Metropolitan Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Metropolitan Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17267 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
17267 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "METROPOLITAN ARMS Co." is marked on the lockplates.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun, manufactured for export to the United States under the "Metropolitan Arms Co." name around 1900.
- these shotguns would have been manufactured by a number of sub-contractors, most of whom used a logo or letter code to indicate that they had produced a particular firearm.
- features normally include: blued finish; fluid steel or Damascus barrels; bead sight; matted rib; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol-grip stock; extractor; doll's-head extension with dual underbite lock-up; external, manually-cocked hammers on lockplates; double triggers; extractor; tang top-lever opener; steel or plastic buttplate.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129040
Make: Meurice, L J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Meurice, L J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Meurice, L J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129040 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L. J. MEURICE" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock; hammerless or double external hammers; double triggers; checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Belgium from 1900 until 1914.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172842
Make: Meyer & Quiller
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Meyer & Quiller
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Meyer & Quiller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172842 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEYER & QUILLER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "MEYER & QUILLER" was located in Edinburgh, Scotland.
- "MEYER & QUILLER" operated from 1770 to 1800.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is an all steel construction, including the stock, flintlock pistol.
- features include: round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle that may also be octagon; flat sided metal stock with curved grip; under the barrel ram rod; button-shaped triggers without trigger guard; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; belt hook attachment on the left side; unfinished metal surface with engraving.
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- "MEYER & QUILLER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "MEYER & QUILLER" was located in Edinburgh, Scotland.
- "MEYER & QUILLER" operated from 1770 to 1800.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Metal Flintlock Pistol

Meyer & Quiller Metal Flintlock

Meyer & Quiller Scottish Highlander

Murdoch Pistol

Murdoch Style Flintlock Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Metal Flintlock

Scottish Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134277
Make: Meyers
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Meyers
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134277 - 1	32 S&W	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MEYERS" over "BRUXELLES" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: ovate barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, safety lever on the left side, and swing-out loading gate on the right side; swing-out ejector rod assembly mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
Serial Number	- serial number may be under the grip panels.
Other Markings	- Belgium proof marks were observed on the cylinder and on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129968
Make: Meyers
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Meyers
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Meyers, Gillaume Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129968 - 2	22 RF	8	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129968 - 3	5MM PIN-FIRE	8	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129968 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEYERS" over "BREVETE" was observed marked on left side of the standing breech of the receiver/frame.
- "MEYERS" or "MEYERS" over "BREVETE" is usually marked on left side of the standing breech of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: open top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder/barrel assembly; cartridge loading gate located on the right side of the standing breech; exposed hammer without spur; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; grip frame may contain a cartridge ejection pin stored in the base; hardwood grip plates.
- cartridge ignition systems can include, pin-fire, rimfire and possibly centre fire.

Manufacturer

- Gillaume Joseph Meyers was located in Liege, Belgium from 1866 to 1879.

Serial Number

- firearm may or may not have a serial number.
- one observed example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

pin-fire pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123937
Make: Meyers
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Meyers
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Meyers, Gillaume Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123937 - 4	32 RF	6	94	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
123937 - 1	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123937 - 3	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123937 - 2	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MEYERS BREVETE" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a solid top receiver/frame revolver. - features may include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with smooth cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; folding or fixed trigger within a trigger guard; loading gate and ejector rod on right side of receiver/frame; checkered wood grip panels; "V" notch rear sight; cylindrical foresight.
Manufacturer	- Guillaume Joseph Meyers was located in Liege, Belgium from 1866 to 1879.
Other Markings	- examples may be observed with Birmingham proof marks on the receiver/frame and cylinder. - examples may be observed with gun dealers' name marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bulldog Type

Cobold Type

Constabulary Type

Kobolt Type

Lincoln Type

Pin Fire Revolver

Pinfire Revolver

Revolver

Solid Frame Revolver

Solid Top Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131887
Make: Meyers
Model: Rimfire Tip Up

Summary

Make:	Meyers
Model:	Rimfire Tip Up
Manufacturer:	Meyers, Gillaume Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131887 - 1	32 RF	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEYERS" over "BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a top hinged, tip up type revolver.
- features include: flat sided semi round barrel with solid top rib; blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; top hinged receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square pistol grip with Tiffany style grip cap and lanyard ring.
- the tip-up barrel assembly is hinged on the top strap and operated by a latch located on the lower front of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Gillaume Joseph Meyers was located in Liege, Belgium from 1866 to 1879.

Serial Number

- observed sample had five numerical digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Meyers Tip-Up Revolver

Tip Up

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tip-Up

Tip-Up Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91316
Make: Meyers
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Meyers
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91316 - 3	22 LR	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91316 - 2	22 LR	1	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91316 - 1	22 RF	1	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91316 - 4	297/230	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MEYERS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - observed example featured: top break; exposed hammer; sheathed trigger; half moon front sight; metal pommel on the bottom of the grip; octagonal barrel; the release catch is a flat spring with a stud on the left side of the receiver/frame that mates with a hole in the barrel lug.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed example marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
Other Markings	- sample viewed with Belgian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Action Pistol

Meyers

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Pistol

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134716
Make: Meyers-Coune
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Meyers-Coune
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Meyers-Coune
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134716 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134716 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134716 - 3	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134716 - 4	9MM FLOBERT SHORT	1	343	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MEYERS-COUNE" was observed marked on the side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plates and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "BELGIQUE" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1910/1913.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm can be folded in half for storage or transportation.
- features observed: round to octagonal barrel with extractor, bead or blade front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with side mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; tradition round trigger guard with trigger or sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grip plates.
- available with a detachable wire skelton buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.
- observed serial numbers consisted of one or two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171742
Make: MG Arms
Model: Banshee

Summary

Make:	MG Arms
Model:	Banshee
Manufacturer:	MG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171742 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171742 - 3	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171742 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171742 - 4	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171742 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171742 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171742 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171742 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX".
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - model may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is CNC machined using a Remington 700 receiver blueprint. There is the option for a CNC machined Stiller Precision Action. - features include: blued heavyweight, tapered, fluted and threaded barrel; CNC machined receiver/frame with right- or left-hand bolt handle, tapped and drilled for scope mount or top accessory rail; detachable box magazine; custom trigger; one-piece fiberglass stock with standard one-piece shoulder butt stock or with fully adjustable cheekpiece; black recoil pad; sling swivel studs; available in a variety of colours, camouflage or finishes.
Manufacturer	- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX". - "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel. - available in a wide variety of calibres advertised from 223 REM to 338 LAPUA MAG.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Banshee Classic

Banshee Tactical

Classic Banshee

MGA Banshee

Tactical Banshee

Wailin Sreamin Banshee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171782
Make: MG Arms
Model: Behemoth

Summary

Make:	MG Arms
Model:	Behemoth
Manufacturer:	MG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171782 - 1	50 BMG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.075)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171782 - 2	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.075)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171782 - 3	50 BMG	5	787	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.075)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MG ARMS" is marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX".
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.
- "MG Arms Incorporated" was established in 1980, founded by Carol & Karry O'Day and operated under the name "Match Grade Arms & Ammunition" (MGA).
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is located in Spring, Texas, U.S.A.
- Match Grade Arms & Ammunition company name was changed to "MG Arms Incorporated" in 2004.
- MG Arms Inc. continues to produce the same firearms that once was produced under the Match Grade Arms name.
- MG Arms Inc. is a custom manufacturer of revolvers and rifles.
- MG Arms Inc. has used Ruger revolver receiver/frames by Sturm Ruger, Remington 700 rifle actions, Weatherby Vanguard rifle actions by Howa Machinery, Winchester 70 rifle actions by U.S. Repeating Arms, and Nesika Hunter rifle actions by Nesika Bay Precision.
- MG Arms Inc. now uses CNC machines to produce the receiver/frames for their firearms.

Model

- introduced 2015.
- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a CNC machined semi-automatic, long-range tactical receiver/frame.
- features include: blued match grade with skip line fluting and threaded muzzle for accessories; stainless steel lower receiver/frame; detachable box magazine; multi-sided accessory forend handrail with keymods; custom long-range trigger; tactical pistol grip; fully adjustable cheekpiece and skeletonized butt stock with recoil pad; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MG ARMS" is marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX". - "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts. - "MG Arms Incorporated" was established in 1980, founded by Carol & Karry O'Day and operated under the name "Match Grade Arms & Ammunition" (MGA). - Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is located in Spring, Texas, U.S.A. - Match Grade Arms & Ammunition company name was changed to "MG Arms Incorporated" in 2004. - MG Arms Inc. continues to produce the same firearms that once was produced under the Match Grade Arms name. - MG Arms Inc. is a custom manufacturer of revolvers and rifles. - MG Arms Inc. has used Ruger revolver receiver/frames by Sturm Ruger, Remington 700 rifle actions, Weatherby Vanguard rifle actions by Howa Machinery, Winchester 70 rifle actions by U.S. Repeating Arms, and Nesika Hunter rifle actions by Nesika Bay Precision. - MG Arms Inc. now uses CNC machines to produce the receiver/frames for their firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be stamped on the side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Behemoth MGA

MGA Behemoth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171302
Make: MG Arms
Model: K-Yote

Summary

Make:	MG Arms
Model:	K-Yote
Manufacturer:	MG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171302 - 1	17 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 2	17 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 3	17 REM	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 4	204 RUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 5	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 6	204 RUGER	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 8	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 9	223 REM	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 10	260 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 11	260 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171302 - 12	260 REM	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 13	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 14	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 15	308 WIN	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 16	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 17	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171302 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.549)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX".
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.
- "MG Arms Incorporated" was established in 1980, founded by Carol & Karry O'Day and operated under the name "Match Grade Arms & Ammunition" (MGA).
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is located in Spring, Texas, U.S.A.
- Match Grade Arms & Ammunition company name was changed to "MG Arms Incorporated" in 2004.
- MG Arms Inc. continues to produce the same firearms that once was produced under the Match Grade Arms name.
- MG Arms Inc. is a custom manufacturer of revolvers and rifles.
- MG Arms Inc. has used Ruger revolver receiver/frames by Sturm Ruger, Remington 700 rifle actions, Weatherby Vanguard rifle actions by Howa Machinery, Winchester 70 rifle actions by U.S. Repeating Arms, and Nesika Hunter rifle actions by Nesika Bay Precision.
- MG Arms Inc. now uses CNC machines to produce the receiver/frames for their firearms.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "K-Yote" is CNC machined as an "AR Style" lower receiver/frame assembly and CNC matched upper assembly.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: free floating, round fluted or decagon (10 sided) match grade barrel; CNC machined lower AR-style receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and a matched upper assembly system with top accessory rail; safety toggle on the left side of the receiver/frame; ventilated forend, hand guard with accessory rails on four sides; custom target trigger; polymer pistol grip; fully adjustable, ambidextrous butt stock for shoulder length and comb height.
- optional features: stock colours range from "Zombie Camo" to regular tactical black.

Manufacturer

- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX".
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.
- "MG Arms Incorporated" was established in 1980, founded by Carol & Karry O'Day and operated under the name "Match Grade Arms & Ammunition" (MGA).
- Match Grade Arms (MG Arms) is located in Spring, Texas, U.S.A.
- Match Grade Arms & Ammunition company name was changed to "MG Arms Incorporated" in 2004.
- MG Arms Inc. continues to produce the same firearms that once was produced under the Match Grade Arms name.
- MG Arms Inc. is a custom manufacturer of revolvers and rifles.
- MG Arms Inc. has used Ruger revolver receiver/frames by Sturm Ruger, Remington 700 rifle actions, Weatherby Vanguard rifle actions by Howa Machinery, Winchester 70 rifle actions by U.S. Repeating Arms, and Nesika Hunter rifle actions by Nesika Bay Precision.
- MG Arms Inc. now uses CNC machines to produce the receiver/frames for their firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame, lower assembly.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR K Yote

AR Style

AR Style K-Yote

AR-15 Style

AR-15 Type

Coyote

K Yote

K-Yote AR style

K-Yote Varminter

MGA K-Yote

MGA K-Yote Varminter

Varmint AR style

Varminter

Varminter K-Yote

Varminter MGA K-Yote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171324
Make: MG Arms
Model: Taranis Light

Summary

Make:	MG Arms
Model:	Taranis Light
Manufacturer:	MG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171324 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171324 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171324 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171324 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171324 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171324 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171324 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171324 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171324 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame over "SPRING, TX". - "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.
Model	- introduced in 2013. - "Taranis Light" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this model is CNC machined as an "AR-15 Style" lower receiver/frame assembly and CNC matched upper assembly. - this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features include: lightweight tapered match grade barrel; CNC machined lower AR-style receiver/frame and a matched upper assembly system with top accessory rail; typical AR-15 control layout including safety toggle on the left side of the receiver/frame; ventilated carbon fiber forend, hand guard; custom trigger; checkered polymer pistol grip; telescoping, collapsible butt stock; available in a variety of colours, camouflages and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the receiver/frame over "SPRING, TX". - "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - additional calibres available as custom order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Taranis

MGA Taranis

MGA Taranis Light

Taranis

Taranis Light MGA

Taranis MGA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171322
Make: MG Arms
Model: Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	MG Arms
Model:	Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	MG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171322 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171322 - 2	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171322 - 3	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171322 - 4	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX".
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.

Model

- introduced in 2005, under make "Match Grade Arms".
- "MGA" over "ULTRA-LIGHT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a new version of the MGA Ultra-Light model and is CNC machined using a Remington 700 receiver blueprint. There is the option for a CNC machined receiver in a Winchester model 70.
- features include: free-floated stainless steel, National Match blued barrel with threaded muzzle; skeletonized CNC machined receiver/frame with skeletonized and fluted right or left-hand bolt, tapped and drilled for scope mount; internal box magazine; single trigger; one piece Kevlar stock available in choice of colours; black recoil pad; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX".
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel. - available in a wide variety of calibres advertised from .17 REM to .458 LOTT.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124064	Match Grade Arms	MGA Ultra-Light	Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MGA Ultra Light

MGA Ultra-Light

Ultra Light MGA

Ultra Light Rifle

Ultra-Light

Ultra-Light MGA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171323
Make: MG Arms
Model: Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	MG Arms
Model:	Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	MG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171323 - 1	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX".
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.

Model

- introduced in 2005, under make "Match Grade Arms".
- "MGA" over "ULTRA-LIGHT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a new version of the MGA Ultra-Light model and is CNC machined using a Remington 700 receiver blueprint. There is the option for a CNC machined receiver in a Winchester model 70.
- features include: free-floated stainless steel, National Match blued barrel with threaded muzzle; skeletonized CNC machined receiver/frame with skeletonized and fluted right or left-hand bolt, tapped and drilled for scope mount; single trigger; one piece Kevlar stock available in choice of colours; black recoil pad; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "MG ARMS" may be marked on the firearm over "SPRING, TX".
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
- available in a wide variety of calibres advertised from .17 REM to .458 LOTT.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124175	Match Grade Arms	MGA Ultra-Light	Match Grade Arms (MG Arms)/Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MGA Ultra Light

MGA Ultra-Light

Ultra Light MGA

Ultra Light Rifle

Ultra-Light

Ultra-Light MGA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171802
Make: MG Arms
Model: Wraithe

Summary

Make:	MG Arms
Model:	Wraithe
Manufacturer:	MG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171802 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171802 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MG ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "WRAITHE" is marked on the left side of the slide in cursive writing.
- this model is based on the M1911 model by Browning.
- features include: typical 1911 layout and controls; round rifled match grade barrel; flat sided steel slide with lowered, flared ejection port and rear grip serrations; fixed regular or night sights; rear pistol grip, angled cut aluminum 1911 type receiver/frame with high ride, beavertail safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton lightweight trigger; left side slide release lever; left side manual thumb safety lever; left side magazine release button; available in a variety of colours, camouflages and finishes; custom grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "MG ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "MGA" may be marked on receiver/frame or firearm parts.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MGA Wraithe

Wraithe MGA

Wraithe The Guardian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128962
Make: MGI
Model: Marck 15

Summary

Make:	MGI
Model:	Marck 15
Manufacturer:	MG Industries (MGI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128962 - 12	40 S&W	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 13	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128962 - 6	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 7	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128962 - 20	458 SOCOM	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 15	458 SOCOM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 16	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	429	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128962 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128962 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128962 - 19	50 BEOWULF	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 14	50 BEOWULF	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	429	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128962 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128962 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.551)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MGI, INC" over "BANGOR, ME" over "USA" was observed marked on the left side of a lower receiver/frame.
- "MFG FOR" over "MGI, INC" over "BANGOR, ME" over "USA" was observed marked on the right side of a lower receiver/frame.
- "MGI, INC "over "BANGOR, ME" over "USA" over "AR MAG WELL" was observed marked on the side of an interchangeable mag well.
- "MGI INC "over "BANGOR ME USA" and "AK47 MAG WELL" was observed marked on the side of an interchangeable mag well.

Model

- "MODEL MARCK-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- the MGI modular weapon system platform allows the rifle to morph into a number of different calibres by changing the Magazine well, barrel and in some cases the bolt or any complete upper barrel assembly.
- features include: Quick change barrel QCB-C; tubular reinforced polymer handguard with four M1913 Picatinny rails (may be long or short, depending on barrel length), upper receiver may have a integral carrying handle with adjustable rear sight or a flat top upper receiver with M1913 Picatinny rail, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, bolt forward assist located on the right side; lower receiver/frame has an exchangeable magazine well; available with front sight assembly mounted on the barrel just forward of the handguard; fixed or telescopic buttstock; available in left or right hand versions.
- "Marck -15" receiver/frame has the same footprint as the AR15/M16 and is designed to accommodate a vast array of AR15/M16 and aftermarket parts.
- available as a stripped lower receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MG Industries (MGI)" was founded by Mack W. Gwinn.
- "MGI, Inc./MG Industries, Incorporated" is located in Bangor, Maine, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback or gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" was observed marked on the left sides of the receiver/frame.
- other calibre markings are found on the removable magazine well.
- AR15 Mag Well Cal 556 MM.
- AK 47 Mag Well Cal 7.62x39.
- 9 MM SMG Mag Well.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines are compatible with the Glock series of pistols in 45 ACP, 40S&W and 9MM.
- magazines are compatible with the Grease gun series of submachine gun in 45 ACP.
- magazines are compatible with the AK 47 series of rifles in 7.62x39.
- magazines are compatible with the AR 15/M16 series of rifles in 5.56. 50 Beowulf, 499 LWR and 458 SOCOM.
- magazines are compatible with the M14 series of rifles in 7.62x51(308Win).
- Belt fed variant use MGI modified links.
- the 50 Beowulf magazine is adapted from the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine but the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised by the adaptation.
- the 458 SOCOM cartridge is designed to use the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine and the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Grease Gun Modular Rifle

40 S&W Law Enforcement Modular Rifle

45 Law Enforcement Modular Rifle

5.56 Hydra Modular Rifle

50 Beowulf Modular Rifle

9MM Law Enforcement Modular Rifle

AK-47 7.62x39 Modular Rifle

Hydra Modular Weapons System

Marck 15 Hydra

Marck-15

Marck-15 Hydra

Marck15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143421
Make: MGO
Model: Zombie

Summary

Make:	MGO
Model:	Zombie
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143421 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.552)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143421 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.552)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143421 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.552)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143421 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.552)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MGO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MGO" stands for "Michigan Gun Owners".
- "MGO" is a not for profit organization committed to public education in the state of Michigan U.S.A. of responsible gun ownership and preserving and defending gun rights.
- "MGO" logo show the letter "MGO" a top to each other with the outline of the sate at its right within a pointing down, rounded triangle shape.

Model

- "ZOMBIE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZOMBIE" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "ZOMBIE" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "ZOMBIE" was introduced in 2010 as a 1 of 100 receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MEGA MACINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is located at 5323 Joppa Street SW in Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. - Mega Machine Shop facilities were acquired in 1984. - Mega Machine Shop was formally known as Parrott Machine Shop. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated began manufacturing AR15 type parts and receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name starting in 2002. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR15 type receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated and Mega Arms LLC were located at 5323 Joppa Street SW, Tumwater, Washington, U.S.A. in 2011. - Mega Machine Shop Incorporated was owned by Lane C. Browne and Larry Lasmanis in 2011. - Mega Arms LLC was owned by Mike A. Miller in 2011.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (MGO) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MGO AR 15

MGO AR-15

MGO AR15

Michigan Gun Owners Zombie AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128789
Make: Michelitsch, Johann
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Michelitsch, Johann
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Michelitsch, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128789 - 6	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128789 - 3	22 LR/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128789 - 4	222 REM MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128789 - 5	223 REM/7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128789 - 1	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128789 - 2	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Johann. Michelitsch" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a combination rifle/shotgun with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action side lock; double triggers; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Johann Michelitsch Ferlach Austria" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration. - this is a combination rifle/shotgun with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left inside edge of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121154
Make: Micheloni, Giovanni
Model: Gasser Montenegrin Type

Summary

Make:	Micheloni, Giovanni
Model:	Gasser Montenegrin Type
Manufacturer:	Micheloni, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121154 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121154 - 2	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. Micheloni" and "Brescia" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1853 and 1904.
- this firearm resembles a "Gasser Model 1880" Montenegrin type revolver.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with side mounted break open levers (Pryse type); automatic ejection; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard with finger spur/rest; round grip with lanyard ring post; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "Giovanni Micheloni" was an Italian gunmaker located in Brescia from 1853 to 1889.
- in 1889, after his retirement the business carried on until 1904.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gasser Type

Revolver

Top Break Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161186
Make: Micheloni, Giovanni
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Micheloni, Giovanni
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Micheloni, Giovanni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161186 - 1	6 GA PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. MICHELONI" or "G. MICHELONI e Figle" ("G. Micheloni & Sons") is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-shot percussion shotgun manufactured by Giovanni Mecheloni between 1815 and 1889. - features may include: blued or browned finish; half-round/half-octagon Damascus barrel; bead sight; underbarrel ramrod; half-length checkered walnut straight-grip stock; sling swivels; right side lockplate and hammer.
Manufacturer	- "G. MICHELONI" or "G. MICHELONI e Figle" ("G. Micheloni & Sons") is marked on the firearm. - "Giovanni Micheloni" was an Italian gunmaker located in Brescia from 1853 to 1889. - in 1889, after his retirement the business carried on until 1904.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20895
Make: Michigan Armament
Model: 4500 Custom Combat

Summary

Make:	Michigan Armament
Model:	4500 Custom Combat
Manufacturer:	Michigan Armament Incorporated (MAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20895 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Michigan Armament Inc." over "CUSTOM COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M.A.I." or "Michigan Armament Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.A.I." are the initials of Michigan Armament Incorporated.

Model

- "CUSTOM COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "4500 CUSTOM COMBAT" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 semiautomatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; slide lock, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Michigan Armament was founded in Wallen Lake, Michigan, U.S.A., circa 1962.
- Michigan Armament Incorporated was located in Michigan, U.S.A., until circa 1981.
- Michigan Armament Incorporated moved to Elsinore, California, U.S.A., circa 1981.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Custom Combat

4500

Custom Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20896
Make: Michigan Armament
Model: 4503 Combat Elite

Summary

Make:	Michigan Armament
Model:	4503 Combat Elite
Manufacturer:	Michigan Armament Incorporated (MAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20896 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Michigan Armament Inc." over "CUSTOM ELITE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M.A.I." or "Michigan Armament Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.A.I." are the initials of Michigan Armament Incorporated.

Model

- "COMBAT ELITE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "4503 CUSTOM ELITE" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; slide lock, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; satin stailess finish.

Manufacturer

- Michigan Armament was founded in Wallen Lake, Michigan, U.S.A., circa 1962.
- Michigan Armament Incorporated was located in Michigan, U.S.A., until circa 1981.
- Michigan Armament Incorporated moved to Elsinore, California, U.S.A., circa 1981.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as: "45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Combat Elite

4503

M1911-A1 Combat Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20894
Make: Michigan Armament
Model: Guardian SS

Summary

Make:	Michigan Armament
Model:	Guardian SS
Manufacturer:	Michigan Armament Incorporated (MAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20894 - 1	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20894 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Guardian - SS" over "MICHIGAN ARMAMENT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MICHIGAN ARMAMENT" over "ELSINORE, CA 92330" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "Guardian - SS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Guardian SS" resembles a Walther model PPK semi-automatic pistol.

Manufacturer

- Michigan Armament was founded in Wallen Lake, Michigan, U.S.A., circa 1962.
- Michigan Armament Incorporated was located in Michigan, U.S.A., until circa 1981.
- Michigan Armament Incorporated moved to Elsinore, California, U.S.A., circa 1981.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardian SS3800

Guardian Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69227
Make: Michigan Arms
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Michigan Arms
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Michigan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69227 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- patterned after the Colt model "1911-A1" .
Manufacturer	- a manufacturer located in Michigan until circa 1981.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- sample reported has a five digit serial number.
Shots	- removable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines that increase the shots capacity are available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911A1 Custom Combat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Custom Combat

Michigan Arms 1911-A1

Michigan Arms 1911A1

Michigan Arms 1911A1 Custom Combat

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142063
Make: Micor Defense
Model: Leader 416

Summary

Make:	Micor Defense
Model:	Leader 416
Manufacturer:	Micor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142063 - 1	416 BARRETT	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 165	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142063 - 2	416 BARRETT	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 165	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Leader 416" was designed by Charles St. George.
- "Leader 416" is a semi-automatic, gas operated rifle in a Bullpup configuration.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel with a multi-baffle muzzle break/flash hider; short stroke gas piston with a three position gas regulator; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an integral top mounted equipment rail, right side ejection port, integral bottom mounted equipment rail, and left side mounted charging/cocking handle; triangular bolt head; cross bolt safety mounted in front of the trigger; synthetic pistol grip; magazine release button is mounted on the left side behind the magazine well; rubber over moulded buttplate; adjustable rear mono-pod.
- overall length is 991 mm (39"), and average weight is 7.7 kgs (17 lbs).
- available with a bipod and scope.

Manufacturer

- "MICOR" consists of Micor Industries, Inc. and Micor Defense, Inc.
- Micor Industries, Incorporated was founded in 1999 by Mike Heath.
- Micor Defense, Incorporated is located Decatur, Alabama, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142062
Make: Micor Defense
Model: Leader 50

Summary

Make:	Micor Defense
Model:	Leader 50
Manufacturer:	Micor Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142062 - 1	50 BMG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 164	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142062 - 2	50 BMG	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 164	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced on 2011.
- production started in 2013.
- "Leader 50" was designed by Charles St. George.
- "Leader 50" is a semi-automatic, gas operated rifle in a Bullpup configuration.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel with a multi-baffle muzzle break/flash hider; short stroke gas piston with a three position gas regulator; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an integral top mounted equipment rail, right side ejection port, integral bottom mounted equipment rail, and left side mounted charging/cocking handle; triangular bolt head; cross bolt safety mounted in front of the trigger; synthetic pistol grip; magazine release button is mounted on the left side behind the magazine well; rubber over moulded buttplate; adjustable rear mono-pod.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40"), and average weight is 7.7 kgs (17 lbs).
- available with a bipod and scope.

Manufacturer

- "MICOR" consists of Micor Industries, Inc. and Micor Defense, Inc.
- Micor Industries, Incorporated was founded in 1999 by Mike Heath.
- Micor Defense, Incorporated is located Decatur, Alabama, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137146
Make: Micro Usinage B B
Model: Universal Receiver

Summary

Make:	Micro Usinage B B
Model:	Universal Receiver
Manufacturer:	Micro Usinage B B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137146 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Micro Usinage B B is not marked on the Universal Receiver.

Model

- Universal Receiver is not marked on the firearm.
- this device is used to test ammunitions for pressure or velocity, to test penetration of (ammunition) projectiles on body armour, ballistic armor and for casualty or accuracy testing of ammunition.
- features include: universal receiver/frame, stand, and mounting bracket; electric fire mechanism.
- barrels may be supplied in any calibre or any length appropriate to the testing the customer wishes to perform.

Manufacturer

- Micro Usinage B B is located in Donnacona, Quebec, Canada.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- barrels are available in any calibre from 17 REM to 50 BMG.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ballistic Test Equipment

Range Testing Equipment

Universal Test Receiver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122994
Make: Mid America Recreation Incorporated
Model: AA12

Summary

Make:	Mid America Recreation Incorporated
Model:	AA12
Manufacturer:	Mid America Recreation Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122994 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122994 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122994 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	32	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a updated version of the Atchisson "Assault 12" full-automatic shotgun, made with a one-piece moulded buttstock, pistol grip, and forearm.
- features include: M16/AR-15-style "straight-line" layout, to minimize recoil and muzzle climb; open adjustable sights raised above the bore axis; a hook-shaped cocking handle on top of the receiver/frame (accessible with either hand); M16/AR-15-style trigger and fire-control placement; "open-bolt"/advanced primer ignition operation; and a large rail that extends down from the rear of the magazine well, for support of the eight-round box or 32-round drum magazine. The bottom end of this rail is anchored to the bottom of the pistol-grip, giving the appearance of a trigger-guard for the entire hand.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Mid America Recreation Inc. is a company based in Moline, Illinois that specializes in building modern reproductions of the Stevens falling-block rifle and an updated version of the Atchisson "Assault 12" full-automatic shotgun.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130997
Make: Middlesex Village Trading Company
Model: Prussian Horseman Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Middlesex Village Trading Company
Model:	Prussian Horseman Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130997 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Middlesex Village Trading Company was established in 1993.
- Middlesex Village Trading Company is located in Charlestown, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this modern reproduction is based on a Prussian/Germanic Horseman/Dragoon Flintlock Pistol.
- original flintlock pistols were manufactured at Potzdam circa 1727 to 1731.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

German Horesman Pistol Reproduction

Germanic Dragoon Pistol

Germanic Horesman Pistol Reproduction

Prussian Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144020
Make: Middlesex Village Trading Company
Model: Side By Side Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Middlesex Village Trading Company
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144020 - 3	58 FLINTLOCK	2	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144020 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	2	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144020 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	2	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Middlesex Village Trading Company was established in 1993.
- Middlesex Village Trading Company is located in Charlestown, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: nickel finished side locks and round barrels; two side cock assemblies; extended grip cap; brass trigger guard and grip cap; two triggers; no sights; one piece wood stock with the stock extending to the muzzle end of the barrel; and a brass tipped wooden ram rod.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- no serial number on the barrel.
- do not confuse with a number on the bottom of the butt cap.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Flintlock

Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Flintlock

Flintlock Pistol

Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Pistol Double Barrel

Pistol Double Barrel Flintlock

S/S Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Side By Side

Side by Side Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84715
Make: Middleton, Edward
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Middleton, Edward
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Middleton, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84715 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Edward Middleton" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame; sidelocks; outside hammers.
Manufacturer	- "Edward Middleton" was a gun, pistol and rifle maker located in Birmingham, England from 1855 to 1895.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54380
Make: Midland
Model: 1126

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	1126
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54380 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54380 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- model designation on top of the barrel.
- opening lever mounted on the trigger guard.
- inside hammer.
- discontinued in 1995.
- this is the 12 ga version of the 1120 series.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but seven digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51797
Make: Midland
Model: 1127

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	1127
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51797 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- model designation on top of the barrel.
- opening lever mounted on the trigger guard.
- inside hammer.
- discontinued in 1995.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1127 Armsport

Armsport 1127

Armsport model 1127

Model 1127

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model1127

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117300
Make: Midland
Model: 1128

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	1128
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117300 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 1128".
- features include: high-gloss walnut finish stock and forearm with checkered semi-pistol grip; bottom opening lever behind the trigger guard; bead front sight, blued boxlock and barrel and may have a recoil pad.

Action

- break open.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- the barrel may be marked as: "MODEL 1128 - 410G 3" MAG 26" FULL", "MIDLAND GUN COMPANY, ENGLAND".
- "ARMSPORT INC. MIAMI FL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armsport 1128

Armsport Model 1128

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4500
Make: Midland
Model: 2100

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	2100
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4500 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4500 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4500 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4500 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4500 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4500 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4500 - 5	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4500 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4500 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm. - "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
Model	- this is a "deluxe" version of Gibbs' Midland rifle series. - high gloss Monte Carlo stock with white line spacers at butt plate and grip cap. - open sights, but drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- Springfield/Mauser-style action.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gibbs

Gibbs 2100

Midland 2100

Parker-Hale Midland 2100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39206
Make: Midland
Model: 2100

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	2100
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39206 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39206 - 2	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39206 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39206 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39206 - 15	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39206 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39206 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39206 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39206 - 13	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39206 - 16	35 WHELEN	4	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39206 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39206 - 8	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39206 - 9	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39206 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a trade name that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- the model name is not usually marked on this firearm.
- this is a sporting rifle based on the Spanish model 1893 Mauser action as newly manufactured by Santa Barbara of Spain which utilizes the bolt of the US Rifle model M1903A3 Springfield.
- features may include: round tapered barrel; full pistol grip stock with checkering; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; magazine floor plate release button located on the inside of the trigger guard in front of the trigger; thumb-operated, pivoting-type safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame; Mauser-type bolt stop/release lever located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame; five numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Midland 2100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Martinello Importing

Precision Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47315
Make: Midland
Model: 2100

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	2100
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47315 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47315 - 2	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47315 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47315 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47315 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47315 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47315 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47315 - 8	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47315 - 9	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47315 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm. - "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company. - Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1980. - built on 1893 type Santa Barbara/Spanish Mauser action.
Manufacturer	- "PH" and "England" in a circle is marked on the butt plate. - "PH" is the abbreviation for "Parker-Hale".
Action	- manually operated, bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2100 Midland

Midland 2100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Precision Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4487
Make: Midland
Model: 2600

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	2600
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4487 - 4	22-250 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4487 - 2	243 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4487 - 3	270 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4487 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4487 - 1	308 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4487 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4487 - 5	6MM REM	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4487 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4487 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm. - "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
Model	- this is the "plain" version of Gibbs' Midland series of rifles. - features include: Monte Carlo stock; open sights drilled and tapped for scope mounts and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- Springfield/Mauser-style action.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gibbs

Gibbs 2600

Midland 2600

Parker-Hale Midland 2600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70188
Make: Midland
Model: 2600

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	2600
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70188 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70188 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70188 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70188 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- "Model 2600" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock, open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts), and sling swivels.
- Mauser-style action.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn bolt operated.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4525
Make: Midland
Model: 2800

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	2800
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4525 - 4	22-250 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4525 - 2	243 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4525 - 3	270 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4525 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4525 - 1	308 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4525 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4525 - 5	6MM REM	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4525 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4525 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm. - "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
Model	- this rifle is similar to the Midland 2100, but with a laminated stock.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- Springfield/Mauser-style action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gibbs

Gibbs 2800

Midland 2800

Parker-Hale Midland 2800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187902
Make: Midland
Model: Backpack

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Backpack
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187902 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187902 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187902 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187902 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187902 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187902 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187902 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIDLAND" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel block.
- "Midland" is a trade name for Midland Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MIDLAND BACKPACK" is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - introduced in 2017. - features include: round smooth cylinder bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release lever located in front of the trigger guard; automatic ejector; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with removable recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 889mm (35").
Manufacturer	- "GIBBS-RIFLE MARTINSBURG, WV" is marked on the left side barrel block.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two number, three letters "MBA" and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

MBP1218

MBP1224

MBP1226

MBP2022

MBP2026

MBP4118

MBP4122

Midland Backpack

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122300
Make: Midland
Model: Defiance

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Defiance
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122300 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122300 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122300 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122300 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	384	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers; double triggers; checkered fore arm and pistol grip or straight English style stock.
- weight with a 711mm (28") barrel length is approximately 6 lbs 4 ozs.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- standard barrel lengths were 711mm (28"), 762mm (30"), and 813mm (32"), and any other barrel length could be ordered.
Calibre	- 16 and 20 Gauge were available upon order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78171	Midland	Side By Side	Midland Gun Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiance Gun

Side By Side

The Defiance Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135498
Make: Midland
Model: Demon

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Demon
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135498 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135498 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIDLAND GUN Co. BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.

Model

- "DEMON" and a stick figure devil with a pitch fork and tail are marked on the watertable and on the barrels of an observed example.
- "DEMON" was a trade name used by: Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais of Hendaye, France; Manufactura de Armas "Demon" of Eibar, Spain; W W Greener of Birmingham, England; Arthur Dennis of Great Dunmow, Essex, England; C. Francis & Son of Peterborough, England; J. Helson of Exeter, Devon, England; Midland Gun Company of Birmingham, England, and possibly others.
- offered as a lower cost market or trade gun under the "Demon Gun Works" banner of the Midland Gun Company.
- features are varried and include: Damascus or steel barrels; hammer or hammerless; engraved, box or side lock; extractor or ejectors; double triggers; top tang opening and sliding safety; Greener or Purdy locking system; walnut, Prince of Wales or English style, checkered buttstock and Deeley & Edge forend button release; horn buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of an observed example and consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8398

8650

No 8398

No 8650

The Demon Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136724
Make: Midland
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136724 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a trade name that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side rifled barrels with solid raised rib with extension, blade front sight and a three leaf adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Cordite Express Rifle

Double Express Rifle

Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129382
Make: Midland
Model: Knockabout Gun

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Knockabout Gun
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129382 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129382 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a trade name that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- "THE KNOCKABOUT GUN" or "THE KNOCKABOUT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
- features include: receiver/frame may be engraved; external hammer; top lever opener; single trigger; ejector; and walnut semi-pistol grip and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Action

- hinged break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - usually will have British proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Knock About

Knockabout

The Knock About

The Knock About Gun

The Knockabout

The Knockabout Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90735
Make: Midland
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90735 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Midland Over & Under shotguns with no model markings.
- features may include:
- top tang opening lever is current, but other types are possible.
- top tang safety and barrel selector.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered or plain hardwood stock, with pistol grip, or straight English style.
- blued, or gray finish receiver/frame, plain, or engraved.
- vent, or matted rib barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
- serial number may be located on the top tang underneath the opening lever, or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under Double

Over & Under Double Barrel

Over & Under Hammerless

Over & Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78171
Make: Midland
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78171 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78171 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78171 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78171 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78171 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78171 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78171 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78171 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78171 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78171 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78171 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78171 - 11	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland", "Midland Gun Co.", "Midland Gun Co. Ltd", "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England", "Midland Gun Company", "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- features include: extractors, double triggers, straight grip buttstock.
- this is a generic entry for those shotguns made by Midland Gun Company were the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: boxlock, sideplate or sidelock; extractors; hammerless or external hammers; single or double triggers; straight grip buttstock, checkered semi-pistol or pistol grip; tang safety; and top or under lever opener.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- example reported with six digits.

Calibre

- serial number marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122300	Midland	Defiance	Midland Gun Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121948
Make: Midland
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121948 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
- "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for single barrel shotguns with no model designation.
- features may include: top or side opening lever; hammer or hammerless; half round half octagonal barrel; English style checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Action

- top or side lever break action.

Serial Number

- known serial number is marked on the barrel and consists of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183826
Make: Midland
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183826 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	314	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIDLAND GUN CO. BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Midland" is a trade name that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.

Model

- no model name is marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round, tapered profile barrel with front blade sight; receiver/frame with action release in front of trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; checkered wood pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 314mm barrel is 420mm (16.5").

Manufacturer

- "MIDLAND GUN CO. BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Midland" is a trade name that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956.
- Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left flat of the water table.
- an observed example consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- "410" and "2 1/2" are marked on the left side of the barrel over the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71229
Make: Midland
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71229 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71229 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71229 - 3	270 WIN	5	567	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71229 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71229 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71229 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71229 - 7	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71229 - 8	8MM MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Midland" or "Midland Gun Co." or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd" or "Midland Gun Co. Ltd. Made in England" or "Midland Gun Company" or "Midland Gun Company England" or "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm. - "Midland" is a tradename that has been used by Midland Gun Company, Parker-Hale Limited and Gibbs Rifle Company. - Gibbs was a manufacturer based in Great Britain, who specialized in manufacturing magazine and double rifles for use on dangerous game; eventually, the name "Gibbs Rifle Company" was bought by Parker-Hale, who then sold it to Navy Arms.
Model	- model name does not appear on firearm. - this is a generic entry for "Sporter Rifles" made by Midland, usually on Mauser, Enfield or Springfield-type bolt actions. - is not unusual for the receivers of these rifles to have been re-polished and re-blued thereby removing all former markings of any kind from the action.
Manufacturer	- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England. - Midland Gun Company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories. - Midland Gun Company was sold to Parker-Hale Limited, circa 1956. - Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale after 1956.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126134
Make: Midland
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Midland
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Midland Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126134 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with rib and half-moon front sight; front hinged top break receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and automatic ejector; latch release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish with nickel finished hammer and cylinder axis pin cover; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "Midland Gun Co", "Midland Gun Company, Birmingham" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Midland Gun Company was established circa 1840 in Birmingham, England.
- the company manufactured and distributed firearms and shooting accessories.
- the business was sold to Parker-Hale Ltd. circa 1956; after this date, Midland Gun Company became a trade name used by Parker-Hale Ltd.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- the "BV" Birmingham inspection mark was observed on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Webley No 4 type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150246
Make: Midwest Industries
Model: MI-15F

Summary

Make:	Midwest Industries
Model:	MI-15F
Manufacturer:	Midwest Industries (MI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150246 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.553)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150246 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.553)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150246 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.553)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150246 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.553)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIDWEST INDUSTRIES" and Midwest Industries' logo of "MI" is marked on the firearm.
- Midwest Industries is a manufacturer of firearms and accessories based in Waukesha, Wisconsin.

Model

- "MI-15F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style rifle manufactured by Midwest Industries in several barrel lengths and configurations.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte black oxide/phosphate finish; birdcage-style flash suppressor; ventilated forearm with full-length flat-top optics rail; detachable box magazine; forward-assist; and fixed solid or collapsible frame buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MIDWEST INDUSTRIES" and Midwest Industries' logo of "MI" is marked on the firearm.
- Midwest Industries is a manufacturer of firearms and accessories based in Waukesha, Wisconsin.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle accepts AR-15/M16 magazines, available in a range of capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-Lok

M-Lok Rifle

MI 16 Inch Hybrid M-Lok Rifle

MI 16 Inch Mid-Length M-Lok Rifle

MI 16 Inch SS 300 AAC M-Lok Rifle

MI 18 Inch M-Lok Rifle

MI 20 Squad Designated Marksman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150247
Make: Midwest Industries
Model: MI-15F

Summary

Make:	Midwest Industries
Model:	MI-15F
Manufacturer:	Midwest Industries (MI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150247 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.553)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150247 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.553)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIDWEST INDUSTRIES" and Midwest Industries' logo of "MI" is marked on the firearm.
- Midwest Industries is a manufacturer of firearms and accessories based in Waukesha, Wisconsin.

Model

- "MI-15F" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style pistol manufactured by Midwest Industries in several configurations.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte black oxide/phosphate finish; birdcage-style flash suppressor; ventilated forearm with full-length flat-top optics rail; detachable box magazine; forward-assist; and bare buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "MIDWEST INDUSTRIES" and Midwest Industries' logo of "MI" is marked on the firearm.
- Midwest Industries is a manufacturer of firearms and accessories based in Waukesha, Wisconsin.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this magazine accepts AR-15/M16 magazines, available in a range of capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Pistol

ARP

ARP223M

ARP300M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196583
Make: Midwest Metal Creations
Model: MG13

Summary

Make:	Midwest Metal Creations
Model:	MG13
Manufacturer:	Midwest Metal Creations
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196583 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	605	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 136	Non-Commercial Customization	
196583 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	718	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 136	Non-Commercial Customization	
196583 - 2	8MM MAUSER	25	605	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 136	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196583 - 4	8MM MAUSER	25	718	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 136	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MMC LLC" maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MMC LLC" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MG13S" maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MG13S" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is manufactured as a semi-automatic only version of the German model MG13 machine gun, that fires from the closed bolt.
- Features include: air cooled barrel within a barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated; bipod; carry handle; charging handle located on the right side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "MMC LLC" maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MMC LLC" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Calibre designation maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Calibre designation maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70589	German Machine Gun	MG13	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG13 semi

MG13 semi-auto

MG13 semi-automatic

MG13S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37736
Make: Miida
Model: 2300T Trap

Summary

Make:	Miida
Model:	2300T Trap
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37736 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Miida was a trade name sold by Marubeni America Corporation of New York City, New York, U.S.A.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun. - features include: ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger, heavily engraved receiver, and select checkered pistol grip stock. - manufactured from 1972 through 1974.
Action	- over & under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marubeni America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23084
Make: Mikros
Model: K

Summary

Make:	Mikros
Model:	K
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23084 - 1	22 RF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23084 - 5	22 SHORT	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23084 - 6	22 SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23084 - 3	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23084 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIKROS" is marked on the left side of slide.

Model

- "MODELE K" is marked on left side of slide.
- this is a post-WW2 revival of the "Mikros" trade-name by MAPF, but which is a completely different design than the hammerless pre-WW2 "Mikros".
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open blade and slot sights; open slide top; rotating manual safety on the left side; a flat triangular exposed hammer; synthetic grips with "MIKROS" moulded into them; and a butt magazine release at the left heel.

Manufacturer

- armes Unique - HENDAY B.P. FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K Mikros

Mikros 58

Mikros K

Model K

Model KE

Model KN

Modele K

Modele K Mikros

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20900
Make: Mikros
Model: Mikros

Summary

Make:	Mikros
Model:	Mikros
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20900 - 3	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20900 - 4	32 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20900 - 2	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20900 - 1	7.65MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIKROS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MIKROS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PISTOLET" over "MIKROS in a circle may be marked on the grips.
- manufactured between 1934 and 1939.
- this is a copy of the Walther model 9.
- features include: fixed sights; grasping serrations located at the rear of the slide; safety lever located behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; heel type magazine release located on the bottom rear of the back strap of the grip frame; synthetic grips; blued or nickeled finish.
- overall length with a 52mm (2.05") barrel is 106mm (4.17"), average weight is 265g (0.58 lb).

Manufacturer

- "FABRICATION FRANCAISE" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, partially hidden by the safety lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - number of shots may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23298	Walther	9	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1er Mikros

1er Pistolet Mikros

Pistolet Mikros

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168562
Make: Mil-Sport
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Mil-Sport
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168562 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 10	9MM LUGER	31	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168562 - 7	9MM LUGER	31	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.558)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Mil-Sport" is marked on both side or on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "Mil-Sport" is a trade name used by American Tactical Imports.
Model	- introduced in 2016. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is based on the AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel; integral accessory rail, free floating handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "MF" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120632	American Tactical Imports	AT-15	Xtreme Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142865	American Tactical Imports	ATI-15	Head Down	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168563	Mil-Sport	AR15 Pistol		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 Carbine

AR-15 Rifle

AR15 Rifle

ATIG15MS9KM16

ATIG15MS9KM5

ATIG15MSQ

ATIG15MSQCA

ATIMS556KMATCH

ATIRKT03

ATIRKT03CA

ATIRKT05

ATIRKT05CA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ATIRKT07

ATIRKT07CA

Mil-Sport AR-15 Carbine

Mil-Sport AR-15 Rifle

Mil-Sport AR15 Carbine

Mil-Sport AR15 Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168563
Make: Mil-Sport
Model: AR15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mil-Sport
Model:	AR15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168563 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.559)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168563 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.559)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168563 - 3	9MM LUGER	31	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.559)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mil-Sport" is marked on both side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Mil-Sport" is a trade name used by American Tactical Imports.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel; integral accessory rail, free floating handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120632	American Tactical Imports	AT-15	Xtreme Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142865	American Tactical Imports	ATI-15	Head Down	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168562	Mil-Sport	AR15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 Pistol

AR15

ATI15MSP9KM5

Mil-Sport AR-15 Pistol

Mil-Sport AR15 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129009
Make: Milbro
Model: G25

Summary

Make:	Milbro
Model:	G25
Manufacturer:	Millard Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129009 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129009 - 2	22 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILBRO" trade name is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Milbro was a trade name used by Millard Brothers Limited of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "MILBRO G25" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- produced circa 1963 to 1967.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; manual safety; one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- also available in a smooth bore version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GT. BRITAIN" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.
- Millard Brothers Limited was established in London, England in 1887.
- Millard Brothers Limited was located at 467 Caledonian Road from 1931 to 1935, 76 Great Eastern Street from 1945 to 1949, and 467 Caledonian Road from 1950 to 1952.
- Millard Brothers Limited became known as "Milbro" circa 1945.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro moved to Carfin, Motherwell, Lanarks, Scotland.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro began producing "Diana" airguns in 1949.
- Millard Brothers Limited airguns made in Scotland were referred to as "Milbro Diana".
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro was sold to Grampian Holdings in 1970.
- Millard Brothers Limited/Milbro ceased production of airguns in 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - in 177 PELLET discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in 22 PELLET does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- known example was marked "MADE IN GT. BRITAIN" on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/compression cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129008	Diana	G25	Millard Brothers	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

G25R

G25R/2

G25S

Milbro G25

Millard Bros. G25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128409
Make: Mildorf
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mildorf
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128409 - 1	270 WIN	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MILDORF" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel; internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; checkered walnut one-piece Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed specimen, the serial number was located on the barrel. - observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199303
Make: Military Armament Corporation
Model: MAC 1014

Summary

Make:	Military Armament Corporation
Model:	MAC 1014
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199303 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "SDS Arms".
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an outline shield with capital letters "MAC" in the middle, along with a silhouetted dagger-like form overlaying on the shield behind the letter "A".

Model

- "MAC 1014" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Cosmetic variations of this model exist based on preferred stock configuration, which was observed, but not limited to: 1) semi-pistol grip, shoulder stock with recoil pad and matching fore-end, either in synthetic polymer or finished wood, 2) folding/telescoping shoulder stock, including adjustable cheekpiece with integral pistol grip and matching fore-end OR 3) solid, pistol grip, shoulder stock with matching fore-end.
- Features include: modular, receiver/frame with ejection port and bottom load; tactical bolt handle; safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; varied stock and finish options.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 3.63 kg (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "SDS Arms".
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an outline shield with capital letters "MAC" in the middle, along with a silhouetted dagger-like form overlaying on the shield behind the letter "A".

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21000120

21000153

21000154

21000155

723551440254

723551444320

723551444337

723551444344

Benelli M1014

M4 Super 90

MAC 1014 Breacher

MAC 1014 Marine Pistol Grip

MAC 1014 Pistol Grip

MAC 1014 Wood

MAC-1014

MAC-1014 Breacher

MAC-1014 Marine Pistol Grip

MAC-1014 Pistol Grip

MAC-1014 Wood

MAC1014

MAC1014 Breacher

MAC1014 Marine Pistol Grip

MAC1014 Pistol Grip

MAC1014 Wood

Turknelli

Turknelli M1014

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Turknelli MAC 1014

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199307
Make: Military Armament Corporation
Model: MAC 2

Summary

Make:	Military Armament Corporation
Model:	MAC 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199307 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199307 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199307 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORPORATION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "SDS Arms".
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an outline shield with capital letters "MAC" in the middle, along with a silhouetted dagger-like form overlaying on the shield behind the letter "A".

Model

- "MAC 2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "BENELLI M2" design.
- Features include: top ventilated rib; right side ejection port and loading port on the underside of the frame; rotating bolt head; action release on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; varied finish options.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1214 mm (47.8 inches), average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122595	Benelli	M2	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21000122

21000158

21000159

723551440278

723551444382

723551444399

MAC 2 3-Gun Shotgun

MAC 2 Tactical Marine

MAC 2 Tactical Marine Wood

MAC 2 Tactical Wood

MAC-2

MAC-2 3-Gun Shotgun

MAC-2 Tactical Marine

MAC-2 Tactical Marine Wood

MAC-2 Tactical Wood

MAC2

MAC2 3-Gun Shotgun

MAC2 Tactical Marine

MAC2 Tactical Marine Wood

MAC2 Tactical Wood

Turknelli

Turknelli M2

Turknelli MAC 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96255
Make: Military Armament Corporation
Model: SSSW

Summary

Make:	Military Armament Corporation
Model:	SSSW
Manufacturer:	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96255 - 1	22 LR	1	29	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SSSW" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SSSW" stands for Single Shot Survival Weapon.
- features include: screw on barrel unit; charging knob at the back of the receiver/frame connected to the shaft; spring-loaded striker mechanism, released by a simple lever-type trigger on the outside of the receiver/frame; safety ring and Jim clip to prevent accidental discharge are located on the outside of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length of this device is approximately 3-1/4" / 83mm.

Manufacturer

- "MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP." over "POWDER SPRINGS. GA., U.S.A." was observed marked on the outside of the receiver/frame.
- the "COBRAY" trademark as owned by Military Armament Corporation is also marked on the outside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame shaft.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg "4-2000766".

Calibre

- "22 LR" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

197402	CIA	Stinger	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MAC SSSW

SSSW - 22 LR

SSSW Stinger

SSSW-1 Stinger

Single Shot Survival Weapon

Stinger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129946
Make: Military Old Fire Manufacture
Model: 1925

Summary

Make:	Military Old Fire Manufacture
Model:	1925
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129946 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129946 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MILITARY OLD FIRE MANUFACTURE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "PATENT MODELO 1925" was observed marked on the barrel. - Spanish proof marks were observed marked on the receiver/frame, forward of the cylinder. - this firearm has the external appearance and size of the Smith & Wesson .32 Hand Ejector model. - features include: round blade front and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; tapered round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and ejector rod; under-barrel locking lug; thumb cylinder release on left side of the receiver/frame; square butt; black wooden grip panels; nickel finish.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".32 LONG CTG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IC

ICZ

Military Old Fire

Modelo 1925

Old Fire Manufacture

Patent Modelo 1925

Smith & Wesson Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126475
Make: Milkor
Model: M79

Summary

Make:	Milkor
Model:	M79
Manufacturer:	Milkor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126475 - 1	40X46MM	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an improved version that retains only the barrel of the original model M79 grenade launcher made in the United States between 1961 and 1971 that was replaced by the M203 model.
- features include: ladder type or red dot reflex rear sight; matte, corrosion resistant finish; folding, synthetic, pistol grip stock; sling swivels.
- overall length with the buttstock folded is 510mm and with the buttstock extended is 720mm.

Manufacturer

- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" was established by Andries C. Piek in 1981.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" is located in Pretoria, South Africa.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" was originally marketed by "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited".

- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited"/"Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" was located in Hatfield, South Africa.
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" became "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited".
- "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" is located in Hatfield, South Africa.
- "Ripple Effect Weapon Systems (Pty) Limited" now manufacturers 40mm Multiple Grenade Launchers.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chambered in 40mm X 46MM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126477	Colt	M79	Colt	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Granade Launcher

Granade Launcher 40mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126466
Make: Milkor
Model: MGL MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Milkor
Model:	MGL MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Milkor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126466 - 1	40X46MM	6	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.103)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MGL", also known as the "Y2" was introduced in 1983.
- "MGL MARK 1" was introduced in 1996.
- "MSGL" was introduced in 1997.
- "MGL MARK 1S" was introduced in 2002.
- "MGL MARK 1L" was introduced in 2003.
- "MRGL" was introduced in 2008.
- 24,000 plus units were produced from 1983 to 2005.
- "MGL MARK 1" is a shoulder fired, multiple grenade launcher (MGL) that uses the revolver feed principle to attain a high rate of fire.
- features include: gain twist rifled barrel; spring actuated revolving cylinder; the receiver/frame swivels to allow access to the cylinder; gas operated cylinder index system; flat, matte khaki finish; pistol grip; folding buttstock.
- overall length with the butt extended in 778mm and 566mm with the butt folded.
- also available in a stainless steel version as the MARK 1S and a longer cylinder version to accept a different cartridge as the MARK 1L.

Manufacturer

- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" was established by Andries C. Piek in 1981.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" is located in Pretoria, South Africa.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" was originally marketed by "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited".

- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited"/"Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" was located in Hatfield, South Africa.
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" became "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited".
- "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" is located in Hatfield, South Africa.
- "Ripple Effect Weapon Systems (Pty) Limited" now manufacturers 40mm Multiple Grenade Launchers.

Action

- gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number of a representative sample was found on the upper portion of the barrel sleeve just forward of the cylinder and consisted of a letter prefix (Y), a number "2", a dash (-), followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- chambers and fires 40mm X 46mm grenades.
Shots	- cylinder feed.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1L

MARK 1S

MGL

MGL Mk 1

MGL Mk 1L

MGL Mk 1S

Milkor 40mm MGL

Multi Grenade Launcher MARK 1

Y2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128745
Make: Milkor
Model: MRGL

Summary

Make:	Milkor
Model:	MRGL
Manufacturer:	Milkor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128745 - 1	40X46MM	6	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- "MRGL" is a shoulder fired, multiple range grenade launcher (MRGL) that uses the revolver feed principle to attain a high rate of fire.
- "MRGL" has a maximum chamber length of 140 mm (5.5").
- features include: gain twist "progressive" rifled barrel and unique quad rail forend barrel shroud that accepts all MIL-STD-1913 rail accessories.
- spring actuated revolving cylinder;
- stainless steel receiver/frame swivels to allow access to the cylinder; gas operated cylinder index system; Picatinny sight rail
- Gun Kote SCK 6 (black and Socom Tan) khaki finish; Crane-style Vltor Modstock buttstock, pistol grip and fore grip.
- overall length is 761 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" was established by Andries C. Piek in 1981.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" is located in Pretoria, South Africa.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" was originally marketed by "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited".

- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited"/"Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" was located in Hatfield, South Africa.
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" became "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited".
- "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" is located in Hatfield, South Africa.
- "Ripple Effect Weapon Systems (Pty) Limited" now manufacturers 40mm Multiple Grenade Launchers.

Action

- gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- chamber length is 140mm (5.5 inch) and fires 40mm X 46mm grenades.
Shots	- cylinder feed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15535
Make: Milkor
Model: Stopper

Summary

Make:	Milkor
Model:	Stopper
Manufacturer:	Milkor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15535 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	182	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.102)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15535 - 2	40X46MM	1	182	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.102)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MILKOR" is marked on the launcher.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher. - this is an updated version of the earlier Armscor "Stopper", but manufactured in both 37mm and 40mm versions, primarily as an anti-riot launcher, but the 40mm version will also fire standard 40x46mm grenades. - features include: in-line tubular layout, with steel barrel (37mm = smoothbore, 40mm - rifled), open or red-dot sights; synthetic receiver/frame and furniture; double-action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; and an M4-style collapsible buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MILKOR" is marked on the launcher.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

722 DB

722-DB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197101
Make: Milkor USA
Model: First Solution

Summary

Make:	Milkor USA
Model:	First Solution
Manufacturer:	Milkor USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197101 - 1	40X46MM	1	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILKOR USA INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FIRST SOLUTION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: accessory rails on the top and underside of the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous action release; ambidextrous safety selector.

Manufacturer

- "MILKOR USA INC" over "TUCSON AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Milkor USA Inc. is located in Tucson, Arizona, United States of America.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of the prefix "S40M" followed by four digits.

Calibre

- "40mm x 130mm LOW VELOCITY" is marked on both sides of the barrel.
- "40MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Chamber length is 130 mm (5.1 inch) and fires 40mm X 46mm grenades.
- The calibre was introduced in 1961.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Grenade Launcher

40mm Launcher

40mm Single Grenade Launcher

40mm x 130mm Low Velocity

First Solution 40mm Launcher

Grenade Launcher 40mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172802
Make: Milkor USA
Model: Hydra AL

Summary

Make:	Milkor USA
Model:	Hydra AL
Manufacturer:	Milkor USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172802 - 1	40X46MM	4	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172802 - 2	40X46MM	6	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172802 - 3	40X46MM	10	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" was established by Andries C. Piek in 1981.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" is located in Pretoria, South Africa.
- "Milkor (Pty) Limited" was originally marketed by "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited".
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited"/"Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" was established in 1995.
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" was located in Hatfield, South Africa.
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" became "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited".
- "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" is located in Hatfield, South Africa.
- "Ripple Effect Weapon Systems (Pty) Limited" now manufacturers 40mm Multiple Grenade Launchers.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Hydra AL" model is lightweight handheld 'automatic' grenade launcher that uses a hydraulic recoil mechanism.
- this firearm is a collaboration grendade launcher model between Milkor USA and Rheinmetall Defense who produce the "AGL Hydra".
- features include: round barrel without sights; receiver/frame with integral hydraulic buffer tube and top ejection port; select fire switch for automatic and semi-automatic options; four sided accessory rail forend cover; receiver/frame supported square pistol grip and trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever.
- overall firearm length with 300mm (11.8") barrel is 832mm (32.75") and average weight is 3.7 kg (9.91 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated with hydraulic recoil system. - full-automatic and semi-automatic select fire options.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the firearm. - rated for "Rheinmetall-Waffen" 40x64mm "Magnum" rounds.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Handheld Grenade Launcher

Handheld Launcher

Hydra

Hydra Auto Launcher

Hydra Grenade Launcher

Hydra Handheld Launder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129007
Make: Milkor USA
Model: MGL-105

Summary

Make:	Milkor USA
Model:	MGL-105
Manufacturer:	Milkor USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129007 - 1	40X46MM	6	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.108)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make may be marked on the firearm.
- Milkor USA, Incorporated is located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Model

- "MGL-105" was observed on the right side of the firearm.
- "MGL-105" is a shoulder fired, multiple grenade launcher (MGL) that uses the revolver feed principle to attain a high rate of fire.
- "MGL-105" has a maximum chamber length of 105 mm (4.0").
- features include: gain twist "progressive" rifled barrel and unique quad rail forend barrel shroud that accepts all MIL-STD-1913 rail accessories.
- spring actuated revolving cylinder;
- stainless steel receiver/frame swivels to allow access to the cylinder; gas operated cylinder index system; accessory sight rail
- Gun Kote SCK 6 (black and Socom Tan) khaki finish; Crane-style Vltor Modstock buttstock, pistol grip and fore grip.
- overall length with the butt extended in 774mm and 673mm with the butt collapsed.

Manufacturer

- Milkor USA, Incorporated is located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Calibre

- chambers and fires 40mm X 46mm grenades.

Shots

- cylinder feed.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MGL 105

Multi Grenade Launcher 105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128744
Make: Milkor USA
Model: MGL-140

Summary

Make:	Milkor USA
Model:	MGL-140
Manufacturer:	Milkor USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128744 - 1	40X46MM	6	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- "MGL-140" is a shoulder fired, multiple grenade launcher (MGL) that uses the revolver feed principle to attain a high rate of fire.
- "MGL-140" has a maximum chamber length of 140 mm (5.5").
- features include: gain twist "progressive" rifled barrel and unique quad rail forend barrel shroud that accepts all MIL-STD-1913 rail accessories.
- spring actuated revolving cylinder;
- stainless steel receiver/frame swivels to allow access to the cylinder; gas operated cylinder index system; Picatinny sight rail
- Gun Kote SCK 6 (black and Socom Tan) khaki finish; Crane-style VItor Modstock buttstock, pistol grip and fore grip.
- overall length with the butt extended in 812mm and 711mm with the butt collapsed.

Manufacturer

- Milkor USA, Incorporated is located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Calibre

- chamber length is 140mm (5.5 inch) and fires 40mm X 46mm grenades.

Shots

- cylinder feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128742	Milkor USA	MGL-140 M32	Milkor USA	Grenade Launcher	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128742
Make: Milkor USA
Model: MGL-140 M32

Summary

Make:	Milkor USA
Model:	MGL-140 M32
Manufacturer:	Milkor USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128742 - 1	40X46MM	6	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M32", the US Military model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- "MGL-140 M32" is a shoulder fired, multiple grenade launcher (MGL) that uses the revolver feed principle to attain a high rate of fire.
- "MGL-140 M32" has a maximum chamber length of 140 mm (5.5").
- features include: gain twist "progressive" rifled barrel and unique quad rail forend barrel shroud that accepts all MIL-STD-1913 rail accessories; spring actuated revolving cylinder; stainless steel receiver/frame swivels to allow access to the cylinder; gas operated cylinder index system; Picatinny sight rail; black, tan or green finish; Crane-style VItor Modstock buttstock, pistol grip and vertical fore grip.
- overall length with the butt extended in 812mm and 711mm with the butt collapsed.

Manufacturer

- Milkor USA, Incorporated is located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Calibre

- chamber length is 140 mm (5.5 inch) and fires 40mm X 46mm grenades.

Shots

- cylinder feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128744	Milkor USA	MGL-140	Milkor USA	Grenade Launcher	Other
156914	Milkor USA	MGL-AV140	Abrams Airborne Manufacturing Inc (AAMI)	Grenade Launcher	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

1010-01-535-0989

M 32

M-32

M32

M32 MGL

M32 MSGL

M32 US Grenade Luncher

MSGL M32

Milkor USA M-32

Multi Grenade Launcher M32

Multi Shot Grenade Launcher M32

NSN 1010-01-535-0989

US M32

United States M32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156914
Make: Milkor USA
Model: MGL-AV140

Summary

Make:	Milkor USA
Model:	MGL-AV140
Manufacturer:	Abrams Airborne Manufacturing Inc (AAMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156914 - 1	40X46MM	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.109)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156914 - 2	40X51MM	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.109)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MGL-AV140" is a shoulder fired, multiple grenade launcher (MGL) that uses the revolver feed principle to attain a high rate of fire.
- "MGL-AV140" has a maximum chamber length of 140 mm (5.5").
- features include: gain twist "progressive" rifled barrel and unique quad rail forend barrel shroud that accepts all MIL-STD-1913 rail accessories; spring actuated revolving cylinder; double action trigger; stainless steel receiver/frame swivels to allow access to the cylinder; gas operated cylinder index system; Picatinny sight rail; tan, green or black finish.
- overall length with the butt extended is 739mm(29 1/8") and is 648mm(25 1/2) with the butt collapsed, weight 6.4kg/14lbs.
- effective range 375m (LV Grenades), 800m (MV grenades).

Manufacturer

- Abrams Airborne Manufacturing Inc is located in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- chamber length is 140mm (5.5 inch) and firess 40mm X 46mm grenades.

Shots

- cylinder feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128742	Milkor USA	MGL-140 M32	Milkor USA	Grenade Launcher	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

AQV-140 MSGL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198800
Make: Milkor USA
Model: MGL-LTL

Summary

Make:	Milkor USA
Model:	MGL-LTL
Manufacturer:	Milkor USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198800 - 1	40X46MM	6	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILKOR USA INC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "MGL-LTL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MGL-LTL" is a shoulder fired, multiple grenade launcher (MGL) that uses the revolver feed principle.
- "MGL-LTL" has a maximum chamber length of 140 mm (5.5").
- Features include: gain twist progressive rifled barrel and unique quad rail forend barrel shroud that accepts all "MIL-STD-1913" rail accessories;

Manufacturer

- "MILKOR USA INC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The calibre was introduced in 1961.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M32

M32 A1

M32A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86018
Make: Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model: Buckwacka

Summary

Make:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model:	Buckwacka
Manufacturer:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86018 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86018 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86018 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86018 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILLENNIUM DESIGNED MUZZLELOADER, LTD" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUCKWACKA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Buckwacka" model is a hinged barrel design, muzzle loading rifle with an in-line primer ignition sysyem.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round carbon steel or stainless steel barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels.
- "Buckwacka" model was also available in shotgun configuration.

Manufacturer

- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) was formerly located in Limington, Maine, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) moved to Maidstone, Vermont, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) manufactured and distributed in-line percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) also distributed firearms from Brazil and Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader, hinged barrel design, in-line ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of five digits without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- may have a shotgun accessory barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47308	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	M2K	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
86056	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Buckwacka	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

550 Buckwacka

B-O-A Buckwacka

BWK5050

BWK5051

BWK5052

BWK5053

MDM550

TWK1270

TWK1271

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86056
Make: Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model: Buckwacka

Summary

Make:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model:	Buckwacka
Manufacturer:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86056 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86056 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86056 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "MILLENNIUM DESIGNED MUZZLELOADER, LTD" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BUCKWACKA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Buckwacka" model is a hinged barrel design, muzzle loading shotgun with an in-line primer ignition sysyem.
- features include: fixed front sight; round carbon steel or stainless steel barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels.
- "Buckwacka" model was also available in rifle configuration.

Manufacturer

- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) was formerly located in Limington, Maine, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) moved to Maidstone, Vermont, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) manufactured and distributed in-line percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) also distributed firearms from Brazil and Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader, hinged barrel design, in-line ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of five digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre
- may have an accessory rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47308	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	M2K	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
86018	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Buckwacka	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
154620	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Buckwacka	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

550 Buckwacka

BWK5050

BWK5051

BWK5052

BWK5053

MDM550

TWK1270

TWK1271

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154620
Make: Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model: Buckwacka

Summary

Make:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model:	Buckwacka
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154620 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
154620 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154620 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154620 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILLENNIUM DESIGNED MUZZLELOADER, LTD" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) was formerly located in Limington, Maine, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) moved to Maidstone, Vermont, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) manufactured and distributed in-line percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) also distributed firearms from Brazil and Spain.

Model

- "BUCKWACKA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Buckwacka" model is a hinged barrel design, muzzle loading rifle with an in-line primer ignition system.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round carbon steel or stainless steel barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels.
- "Buckwacka" model was also available in shotgun configuration.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader, hinged barrel design, in-line ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47308	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	M2K	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
86056	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Buckwacka	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

550 Buckwacka

B-O-A Buckwacka

BWK5050

BWK5051

BWK5052

BWK5053

MDM550

TWK1270

TWK1271

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154626
Make: Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model: Competitor

Summary

Make:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model:	Competitor
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154626 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154626 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MDM LTD." over "MAIDSTONE, VERMONT USA" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the firearm under the serial number.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) was formerly located in Limington, Maine, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) moved to Maidstone, Vermont, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) manufactured and distributed in-line percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) also distributed firearms from Brazil and Spain.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2005.
- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model uses 209 Magnum Nitro Ignition System.
- features include: round 'performance' bull barrel with or without fixed blade/wedge front sight and with fixed fiber optic, adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mount; thumb operated safety; right handed turn-bolt; sling swivel studs; full pistol, shoulder stock with integrated raised cheek piece and black rubber shoulder pad in various finishes.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1092 mm (43") and the average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the firearm under the serial number.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45714

45724

50514

50524

Competitor Matte Black

Competitor Mossy Oak

MDM Competitor

MDM Competitor Matte Black

MDM Competitor Mossy Oak

MDM LTD Competitor

MDM-Competitor

MDM45714

MDM45724

MDM50514

MDM50524

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47308
Make: Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model: M2K

Summary

Make:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model:	M2K
Manufacturer:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47308 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47308 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILLENNIUM DESIGNED MUZZLELOADER, LTD" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- discontinued in 2002.
- "MK2" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "M2K50" is marked on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame as the serial number prefix.
- features include: fixed front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; round stainless steel barrel/receiver/frame; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; barrel/receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; manual thumb safety is mounted on the side of the barrel/receiver/frame; one piece walnut or wood laminate (brown or black) semi-pistol grip stock with a recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- "M2K" was available in a left or right hand version.

Manufacturer

- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) was formerly located in Limington, Maine, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) moved to Maidstone, Vermont, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) manufactured and distributed in-line percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) also distributed firearms from Brazil and Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number prefix "M2K50".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - black powder only warning on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86018	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Buckwacka	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
86056	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Buckwacka	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
154620	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Buckwacka	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5001S
5002S
5003S
5004S
5005S
5006S
5007S
5008S
5009S
5010C
5011C
5012C
5013C
5014C
5015C
5016C
5017C
5018P
5019P
M2K Carbine
M2K Deluxe
M2K Deluxe Carbine
M2K Ladies/Youth Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M2K Sporter Carbine

M2K Sporter Rifle

M2K50

M2K500

M2K5001S RH

M2K5002S RH

M2K5003S RH

M2K5004S RH

M2K5005S RH

M2K5006S RH

M2K5007S LH

M2K5008S LH

M2K5009S RH

M2K501

M2K5010C RH

M2K5011C RH

M2K5012C RH

M2K5013C RH

M2K5014C RH

M2K5015C RH

M2K5016C LH

M2K5017CU RH

M2K5018C RH

M2K5019CU LH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122752
Make: Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model: Quicshooter Magnum

Summary

Make:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model:	Quicshooter Magnum
Manufacturer:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122752 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122752 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILLENNIUM DESIGNED MUZZLELOADER, LTD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "QuicShooter Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hinged barrel design muzzle loading rifle which allows the use of type 209 shotgun primers.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed centrally located hammer; blued or stainless barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight; iron front sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; ramrod; composite Monte Carlo black finish stock.
- available with a scope and in a starter kit.

Manufacturer

- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) was formerly located in Limington, Maine, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) moved to Maidstone, Vermont, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) manufactured and distributed in-line percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) also distributed firearms from Brazil and Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader, hinged barrel design, in-line percussion.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126345	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Quicshooter Magnum Benoit Brothers Signature Series	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MDM Quic Shooter Magnum

MDM Quicshooter Magnum

MDM Quicshooter Magnum Rifle

Quic Shooter Magnum

Quic Shooter Magnum Rifle

Quicshooter Magnum Rifle

XE-215439

XE-215440

XE-215441

XE-215442

XE-215443

XE-215444

XE-215445

XE-215446

XE215439

XE215440

XE215441

XE215442

XE215443

XE215444

XE215445

XE215446

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126345
Make: Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model: Quicshooter Magnum Benoit Brothers Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders
Model:	Quicshooter Magnum Benoit Brothers Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126345 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126345 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILLENNIUM DESIGNED MUZZLELOADER, LTD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "QuicShooter Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Benoit Brothers of Vermont" and "Legendary Whitetail Hunters" is marked on the side of the butt stock
- this is a hinged barrel design muzzle loading rifle which allows the use of type 209 shotgun primers.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed centrally located hammer; "New Mossy Oak Breakup" full camo finish on stock and barrel; adjustable rear sight; iron front sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; ramrod; composite Monte Carlo stock.

Manufacturer

- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) was formerly located in Limington, Maine, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) moved to Maidstone, Vermont, United States of America.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) manufactured and distributed in-line percussion pistols, rifles and shotguns.
- Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders Limited (MDM Ltd) also distributed firearms from Brazil and Spain.

Action

- muzzle loader, hinged barrel design, in-line percussion.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122752	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders	Quicshooter Magnum	Millennium Designed Muzzleloaders (MDM)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Benoit Brothers

Benoit Brothers Signature Series

Benoit Brothers Signature Series Limited Edition

MDM Benoit Brothers

QSM50552

QSM51552

Quicshooter Benoit Brothers Signature Series

Quicshooter Benoit Brothers Signature Series Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123582
Make: Miller & Greiss
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Miller & Greiss
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Miller & Greiss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123582 - 2	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123582 - 1	9.5X47R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILLER - GREISS", "MILLER & VAL GREISS", or "MILLER & VAL GREISS, MUNCHEN" is marked on the hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three-barrel firearm with two shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.
- features include: front hinged receiver/frame; under-lever break open; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; fixed front sight and folding rear sights or rear peep sight; walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece; receiver/frame engraved with game scene.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Munchen/Munich, Germany between 1870 and 1890.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- sample observed had a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation will be marked on the chamber flats of the barrel assembly as part of the proofmarks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124053
Make: Miller Arms
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Miller Arms
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124053 - 2	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 1	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 10	17 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 31	17 HMR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 30	17 MACH 2	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 11	20 ACKLEY BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 12	20 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 5	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 7	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 6	219 ZIPPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 4	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124053 - 32	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 33	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 3	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 8	225 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 16	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 17	25-35 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 14	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 15	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 27	32 MILLER SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 18	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 28	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 23	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 19	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 21	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 25	44 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 24	44 SPL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 20	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 26	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124053 - 13	7MM-30 WATERS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124053 - 29	8.15X46R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Miller Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Miller Arms" was a trade name owned by Dakota Arms until June of 2009.
- "Miller Arms" is a trade name owned by Remington since June of 2009.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless or blued octagonal barrel; vented quarter rib scope base; stainless receiver/frame; swivel studs; Queen Anne or Prince of Wales grip checkered buttstock; schnabel fore end; cheek piece; checkered steel or black recoil pad; tang sight with front globe.
- overall length is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.73 kg (6 lbs).

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- chambered for rimmed cartridges only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124037	Miller Arms	Standard	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
124058	Miller Arms	Low Boy	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Miller Model F

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124058
Make: Miller Arms
Model: Low Boy

Summary

Make:	Miller Arms
Model:	Low Boy
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124058 - 2	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 62	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 1	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 61	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 3	17 DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 63	17 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 58	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 120	17 HMR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 57	17 MACH 2	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 119	17 MACH 2	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 30	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124058 - 90	17 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 32	17 TACTICAL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 92	17 TACTICAL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 31	17 VARTARG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 91	17 VARTARG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 4	20 ACKLEY BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 64	20 ACKLEY BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 5	20 DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 65	20 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 34	20 TACTICAL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 94	20 TACTICAL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 33	20 VARTARG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 93	20 VARTARG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 8	218 BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 68	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 10	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 70	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 9	219 ZIPPER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124058 - 69	219 ZIPPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 7	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 67	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 59	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 121	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 60	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 122	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 39	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 99	22 PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 38	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 98	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 6	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 66	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 35	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 95	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 36	222 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 96	222 REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 37	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124058 - 97	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 11	225 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 71	225 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 50	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 112	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 43	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 103	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 16	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 76	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 17	25-35 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 77	25-35 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 52	250 SAVAGE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 114	250 SAVAGE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 42	257 ROBERTS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 102	257 ROBERTS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 53	260 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 115	260 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 45	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124058 - 107	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 46	280 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 108	280 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 47	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 109	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 14	30-30 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 74	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 15	30-40 KRAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 75	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 55	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 117	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 27	32 MILLER SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 87	32 MILLER SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 18	32-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 78	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 28	32-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 88	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 48	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124058 - 110	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 49	35 WHELEN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 111	35 WHELEN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 23	357 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 83	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 56	358 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 118	358 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 22	38 SPL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 82	38 SPL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 19	38-55 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 79	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 21	40-65 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 81	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 25	44 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 85	44 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 24	44 SPL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 84	44 SPL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 20	44-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124058 - 80	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 26	45 COLT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 86	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 104	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 41	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 101	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 40	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 100	6MM PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 51	6MM REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 113	6MM REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 105	7MM MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 106	7MM MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 54	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 116	7MM-08 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 13	7MM-30 WATERS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 73	7MM-30 WATERS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124058 - 72	7X57R MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 29	8.15X46R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124058 - 89	8.15X46R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Miller Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Miller Arms" was a trade name owned by Dakota Arms until June of 2009.
- "Miller Arms" is a trade name owned by Remington since June of 2009.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation may not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round blued barrel; half round half octagon barrel standard for 2006; vented quarter rib scope base; plain matte receiver/frame; curved Farquharson lever; jeweled block; swivel studs; checkered English style stock; semi-beavertail or schnabel fore end; cheek piece; black recoil pad or checkered steel buttplate; case colored receiver/frame with gold Miller banner and jewelled block new for 2006.
- a 660mm stainless octagonal barrel is optional for this model.
- overall length for a 610 mm barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124037	Miller Arms	Standard	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
124053	Miller Arms	F	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Miller Low Boy

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124037
Make: Miller Arms
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Miller Arms
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Dakota Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 2	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 80	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 1	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 79	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 77	17 DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 81	17 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 27	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 109	17 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 160	17 TACTICAL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 111	17 TACTICAL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 28	17 VARTARG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 110	17 VARTARG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 78	20 ACKLEY BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 82	20 ACKLEY BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 161	20 DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 83	20 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 30	20 TACTICAL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 113	20 TACTICAL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 29	20 VARTARG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 112	20 VARTARG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 5	218 BEE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 86	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 7	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 88	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 6	219 ZIPPER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 87	219 ZIPPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 4	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 85	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 35	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 118	22 PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 34	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 117	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 3	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 84	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 31	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 114	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 32	222 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 115	222 REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 33	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 116	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 8	225 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 89	225 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 70	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 153	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 42	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 125	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 14	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 95	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 15	25-35 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 96	25-35 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 72	250 SAVAGE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 155	250 SAVAGE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 41	257 ROBERTS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 124	257 ROBERTS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 73	260 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 156	260 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 43	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 126	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 64	270 WSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 147	270 WSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 44	280 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 127	280 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 45	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 128	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 12	30-30 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 93	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 13	30-40 KRAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 94	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 53	300 DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 136	300 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 57	300 H&H MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 140	300 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 69	300 REM SAUM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 152	300 REM SAUM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 61	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 144	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 49	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 132	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 66	300 WSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 149	300 WSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 75	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 158	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 162	32 MILLER SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 106	32 MILLER SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 16	32-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 97	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 25	32-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 107	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 165	321X1.470" REM MAXIMUM WILDCAT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124037 - 67	325 WSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 150	325 WSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 54	330 DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 137	330 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 62	338 REM ULTRA MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 145	338 REM ULTRA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 50	338 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 133	338 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 46	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 129	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 47	35 WHELEN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 130	35 WHELEN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 21	357 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 102	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 76	358 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 159	358 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 55	375 DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 138	375 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 58	375 H&H MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 141	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 63	375 REM ULTRA MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 146	375 REM ULTRA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 39	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 122	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 20	38 SPL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 101	38 SPL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 17	38-55 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 98	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 19	40-65 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 100	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 56	404 DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 139	404 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 59	416 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 142	416 REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 51	416 TAYLOR MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 134	416 TAYLOR MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 23	44 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 104	44 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 22	44 SPL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 103	44 SPL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 18	44-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 99	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 24	45 COLT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 105	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 40	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 123	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 90	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 37	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 120	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 36	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 119	6MM PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 71	6MM REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 154	6MM REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 52	7MM DAKOTA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 135	7MM DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 163	7MM MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 91	7MM MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 48	7MM REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 131	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 68	7MM REM SAUM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 151	7MM REM SAUM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 60	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 143	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 65	7MM WSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 148	7MM WSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124037 - 74	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 157	7MM-08 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 11	7MM-30 WATERS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 92	7MM-30 WATERS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 10	7X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 164	7X57R MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 26	8.15X46R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 108	8.15X46R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 38	9.3X74R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124037 - 121	9.3X74R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Miller Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Miller Arms" was a trade name owned by Dakota Arms until June of 2009.
- "Miller Arms" is a trade name owned by Remington since June of 2009.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round blued barrel; vented quarter rib scope base; under lever actuated, dropping block design; front globe and rear tang sight; jewelled block; swivel studs; checkered, straight or semi-pistol grip stock with a semi-beavertail or schnabel fore end and raised cheek piece; black recoil pad or checkered steel buttplate.
- a 660mm stainless octagonal barrel is optional for this model.
- overall length with 610 mm barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.41 kg (7.5 lbs).

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124053	Miller Arms	F	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
124058	Miller Arms	Low Boy	Dakota Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Falling Block

Falling Block Rifle

Hi-Wall

Hi-Wall Falling Block

Miller Classic

Miller Classic Custom

Miller Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117421
Make: Miller Medalist
Model: International Trap

Summary

Make:	Miller Medalist
Model:	International Trap
Manufacturer:	Miller, R J & Associates/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117421 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117421 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117421 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117421 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117421 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117421 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- brand name owned by the manufacturer, R J Miller & Associates.

Model

- pre-production prototype guns were built utilizing Browning / Miroku shotguns as a starting point.
- these firearms are a unique concept in that they are equipped with two complete "quick change" receivers complete with trigger mechanisms to permit a competition shooter to continue competing with (essentially) the same firearm after an equipment failure by exchanging receivers.
- Note: this model is capable of accepting the single barrel Trap barrel from another Miller Medalist firearm.

Manufacturer

- Miller R J & Associates / Miroku Firearms Manufacturing reflects the fact that the original manufacturer is Miroku and that R J Miller & Associates has extensively re-manufactured the firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- pre-production prototype guns were built utilizing Browning / Miroku shotguns as a starting point. These prototype firearms will be found marked with both Miroku assigned serial numbers and a Miller Medalist serial number: ie) ten characters in the Browning serial number rationalization and a six digit Miller Medalist serial number which may also contain a suffix letter "S". This letter denotes the spare receiver /frame in the Miller Medalist set. The original Browning / Miroku serial number may be found under the "side-plates" on the re-manufactured receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117422	Miller Medalist	North American Trap	Miller, R J & Associates/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117422
Make: Miller Medalist
Model: North American Trap

Summary

Make:	Miller Medalist
Model:	North American Trap
Manufacturer:	Miller, R J & Associates/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117422 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117422 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117422 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117422 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117422 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117422 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- brand name owned by the manufacturer, R J Miller & Associates.

Model

- pre-production prototype guns were built utilizing Browning / Miroku shotguns as a starting point.
- these firearms are a unique concept in that they are equipped with two complete "quick change" receivers complete with trigger mechanisms to permit a competition shooter to continue competing with (essentially) the same firearm after an equipment failure by exchanging receivers.
- Note: this model is capable of accepting the superposed, two barrel sets from other Miller Medalist firearms.

Manufacturer

- Miller R J & Associates / Miroku Firearms Manufacturing reflects the fact that the original manufacturer is Miroku and that R J Miller & Associates has extensively re-manufactured the firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- pre-production prototype guns were built utilizing Browning / Miroku shotguns as a starting point. These prototype firearms will be found marked with both Miroku assigned serial numbers and a Miller Medalist serial number: ie) ten characters in the Browning serial number rationalization and a six digit Miller Medalist serial number which may also contain a suffix letter "S". This letter denotes the spare receiver /frame in the Miller Medalist set. The original Browning / Miroku serial number may be found under the "side-plates" on the re-manufactured receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117420	Miller Medalist	Olympic Skeet	Miller, R J & Associates/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117421	Miller Medalist	International Trap	Miller, R J & Associates/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117420
Make: Miller Medalist
Model: Olympic Skeet

Summary

Make:	Miller Medalist
Model:	Olympic Skeet
Manufacturer:	Miller, R J & Associates/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117420 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117420 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117420 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117420 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117420 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117420 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- brand name owned by the manufacturer, R J Miller & Associates.

Model

- pre-production prototype guns were built utilizing Browning / Miroku shotguns as a starting point.
- these firearms are a unique concept in that they are equipped with two complete "quick change" receivers complete with trigger mechanisms to permit a competition shooter to continue competing with (essentially) the same firearm after an equipment failure by exchanging receivers.

Manufacturer

- Miller R J & Associates / Miroku Firearms Manufacturing reflects the fact that the original manufacturer is Miroku and that R J Miller & Associates has extensively re-manufactured the firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- pre-production prototype guns were built utilizing Browning / Miroku shotguns as a starting point. These prototype firearms will be found marked with both Miroku assigned serial numbers and a Miller Medalist serial number: ie) ten characters in the Browning serial number rationalization and a six digit Miller Medalist serial number which may also contain a suffix letter "S". This letter denotes the spare receiver /frame in the Miller Medalist set. The original Browning / Miroku serial number may be found under the "side-plates" on the re-manufactured receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117422	Miller Medalist	North American Trap	Miller, R J & Associates/Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Miller Medalist Olympic Skeet

Miller Olympic Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147730
Make: Miller Precision Arms
Model: MPA300 Guardian

Summary

Make:	Miller Precision Arms
Model:	MPA300 Guardian
Manufacturer:	Miller Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147730 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.554)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147730 - 2	300 WIN MAG	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.554)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MILLER PRECISION ARMS", along with Miller's crest of "MPA" in a cross, within a shield, surmounted by a knight's helmet, is on the left side of the receiver.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an AR-15-style semi-automatic rifle chambered for 300 Winchester Magnum, for use as a long-range hunting and target rifle. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; customer's choice of finishes and accessories; stainless steel heavy barrel with muzzle brake; Picatinny "flat-top" receiver for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; right side forward assist; heel-rest pistol-grip; and a buttstock adjustable for height of cheekpiece and length of pull.
Manufacturer	- "MILLER PRECISION ARMS", along with Miller's crest of "MPA" in a cross, within a shield, surmounted by a knight's helmet, is on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardian

MPA 300

MPA300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147732
Make: Miller Precision Arms
Model: MPA556

Summary

Make:	Miller Precision Arms
Model:	MPA556
Manufacturer:	Miller Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147732 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.555)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147732 - 2	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.555)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILLER PRECISION ARMS", along with Miller's crest of "MPA" in a cross, within a shield, surmounted by a knight's helmet, is on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an accurized AR-15-style semi-automatic rifle, for use as a hunting, sniping, and target rifle.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; customer's choice of finishes and accessories; stainless steel heavy barrel with muzzle brake; Picatinny "flat-top" receiver for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; right side forward assist; pistol-grip; and the customer's choice of buttstock style.
- as with other AR-15-style rifles, this is a modular design that can be assembled into a variety of configurations.

Manufacturer

- "MILLER PRECISION ARMS", along with Miller's crest of "MPA" in a cross, within a shield, surmounted by a knight's helmet, is on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm accepts standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147733
Make: Miller Precision Arms
Model: MPA762

Summary

Make:	Miller Precision Arms
Model:	MPA762
Manufacturer:	Miller Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147733 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.556)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147733 - 2	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.556)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MILLER PRECISION ARMS", along with Miller's crest of "MPA" in a cross, within a shield, surmounted by a knight's helmet, is on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AR-15-style semi-automatic rifle chambered for 308 Winchester, for use as a hunting and target rifle.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; customer's choice of finishes and accessories; stainless steel heavy barrel with muzzle brake; Picatinny "flat-top" receiver for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; right side forward assist; pistol-grip; and the customer's choice of buttstock style.
- as with other AR-15-style rifles, this is a modular design that can be assembled into a variety of configurations.

Manufacturer

- "MILLER PRECISION ARMS", along with Miller's crest of "MPA" in a cross, within a shield, surmounted by a knight's helmet, is on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147734
Make: Miller Precision Arms
Model: MPAR10

Summary

Make:	Miller Precision Arms
Model:	MPAR10
Manufacturer:	Miller Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147734 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.557)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147734 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.557)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147734 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.557)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147734 - 4	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.557)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MILLER PRECISION ARMS", along with Miller's crest of "MPA" in a cross, within a shield, surmounted by a knight's helmet, is on the left side of the receiver.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an AR-15-style semi-automatic rifle chambered for 308 Winchester, for use as a hunting and target rifle. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; customer's choice of finishes and accessories; stainless steel heavy barrel with muzzle brake; Picatinny "flat-top" receiver for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; right side forward assist; pistol-grip; and the customer's choice of buttstock style. - as with other AR-15-style rifles, this is a modular design that can be assembled into a variety of configurations.
Manufacturer	- "MILLER PRECISION ARMS", along with Miller's crest of "MPA" in a cross, within a shield, surmounted by a knight's helmet, is on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths available between 406mm/16" and 610mm/24".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149265
Make: Miller, Calvin
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Miller, Calvin
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miller, Calvin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149265 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149265 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149265 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	654	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149265 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	848	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149265 - 3	42 PERCUSSION	1	768	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. MILLER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Calvin Miller was a gunsmith and manufacturer located in Canadia, Honeoye, and Ontario, New York, U.S.A. during the mid-1800s
- Calvin Miller produced primarily percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by Calvin Miller prior to 1860.
- these rifles may be seen in "mule ear" or side-hammer ignition styles.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; full- or half-length straight-grip walnut stock or butt-only (some with brass or German silver fittings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger guard/gripstrap; crescent buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "C. MILLER" is usually marked on the firearm. - Calvin Miller was a gunsmith and manufacturer located in Canadia, Honeoye, and Ontario, New York, U.S.A. during the mid-1800s - Calvin Miller produced primarily percussion hunting guns.
Action	- muzzle-loaded,. percussion, single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear

Mule Ear Percussion

Mule Ear Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62762
Make: Miller, Cyrus
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Miller, Cyrus
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miller, Cyrus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62762 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	788	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. Miller" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a black powder percussion single-shot rifle with a side-mounted hammer that swings forward to fire the cap (like a mule's ear; hence the name). - these rifles were all essentially hand-made or low-production items, and can vary drastically in appearance and final configuration.
Manufacturer	- Cyrus Miller was a gunsmiths in Honeoye, New York, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1851.
Action	- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear

Mule Ear Percussion Rifle

Mule Ear Rifle

Slap Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103235
Make: Miller-Morse
Model: Miller-Morse Special

Summary

Make:	Miller-Morse
Model:	Miller-Morse Special
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103235 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103235 - 1	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is derived from "Miller-Morse Hardware Co. Limited" of Winnipeg, Canada. - this firearm was made by an outside manufacturer for distribution by the Miller-Morse chain of hardware stores.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but specimen observed with five numerical digits.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include; - on the left-hand barrel; "FLUID STEEL" - on the right-hand barrel; "GUARANTEED FOR NITRO POWDER"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Miller-Morse Special

Double Barrel Special

Miller Morse Special

Miller Special

Miller-Morse

Miller-Morse Double Barrel Special

Miller-Morse Side by Side

Miller-Morse Special Side by Side

Morse Special

Special

Special Miller-Morse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73509
Make: Miller-Morse
Model: Swift Special

Summary

Make:	Miller-Morse
Model:	Swift Special
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73509 - 1	12 GA	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "Miller-Morse / Hardware Co. Limited / Winnipeg, Canada" on the bottom of the receiver. These guns were almost certainly made by an outside contractor for distribution by the Miller-Morse chain of hardware stores.
- Miller-Morse's logo of an inverted triangle containing superimposed "M"s and "Swift" is on both sideplates.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun made for the Miller-Morse chain of hardware stores.
- walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, top lever, and double triggers.
- marked "Swift Special" with Miller-Morse's logo of an inverted triangle with superimposed "M"'s on both sideplates.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on water table, barrels, and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118364
Make: Mills, Stanley
Model: Dominion

Summary

Make:	Mills, Stanley
Model:	Dominion
Manufacturer:	Mills, Stanley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118364 - 1	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STANLEY MILLS CO" is marked on the right side of the lock plate.
Model	- "DOMINION" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: lever top break, exposed side hammer, bead front sight and may have octagonal barrel.
Manufacturer	- "STANLEY MILLS CO." is marked on the right side of the lock plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73532
Make: Mills, Stanley
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Mills, Stanley
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mills, Stanley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73532 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Stanley Mills Co." is marked on both sideplates.
Model	- this is a Belgian made side by side backlock shotgun with exposed hammers, top lever, and walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Stanley Mills Co." is marked on both sideplates.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180463
Make: Mills, William, F
Model: Scottish Metal Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mills, William, F
Model:	Scottish Metal Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mills, William, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180463 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	151	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. MILLS" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "W. MILLS" was located in London, England.
- "W. MILLS" was a gunmaker, located at 59 Judd Street, Brunswick Square from 1821.
- "W. MILLS" was located at 120 High Holborn, from 1822-43.
- "W. MILLS" factory was at 1 King Street, London.
- "W. MILLS" died 1837.
- "W. MILLS" business continued by son, William Frederick, under father's name, and as W. Mills & Son. Gunmaker to Ordnance, 1836-9; East India Co., 1836-43.
- "W. MILLS" was bankrupt in 1843.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is an all steel construction, including the stock, percussion pistol.
- features include: round, barrel slightly flared at the muzzle that may also be octagon; flat sided metal stock with curved grip; under the barrel ram rod; right side hammer; sliding safety behind the hammer; round trigger guard; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; belt hook attachment on the left side; unfinished steel surface; engraving may be present on all the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "W. MILLS" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "W. MILLS" was located in London, England.
- "W. MILLS" was a gunmaker, located at 59 Judd Street, Brunswick Square from 1821.
- "W. MILLS" was located at 120 High Holborn, from 1822-43.
- "W. MILLS" factory was at 1 King Street, London.
- "W. MILLS" died 1837.
- "W. MILLS" business continued by son, William Frederick, under father's name, and as W. Mills & Son. Gunmaker to Ordnance, 1836-9; East India Co., 1836-43.
- "W. MILLS" was bankrupt in 1843.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W. Mills London

W. Mills Metal Pistol

W. Mills Percussion Pistol

W. Mills Scotish Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183662
Make: Milsport Arms
Model: AR15/M16 Type

Summary

Make:	Milsport Arms
Model:	AR15/M16 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "Milsport Arms" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - AR15/M16 type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank. - the Milsport Arms receiver/frame blank is constructed from 7075-T6 aluminum alloy, features bisected horizontal serrations on the front of the magazine well and may come in a variety of different finishes.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.:80%). - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

MSA AR-15

MSA AR15

MSA-80

MSA-80-LOWER

Milsport 80%

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Milsport 80% Lower Receive

Milsport 80% Receiver

Milsport AR-15

Milsport AR-15 80% Lower Receiver

Milsport Arms 80% Lower Receiver

Milsport Arms 80% Receiver

Milsport Arms AR-15 80%

Milsport Arms AR-15 80% Lower

Milsport Arms AR-15 80% Lower Receiver

Milsport Arms AR15 80% Lower Receiver

Milsport Arms Lower Receiver

Milsport Lower Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Tactical Cowboy Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126785
Make: Milton, Stephen C
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Milton, Stephen C
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126785 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEPHEN C. MILTON, KING CITY, ONTARIO" is marked on the firearm.
- Stephen C. Milton and his wife Lisa are the owners of Precision Arms & Gunsmithing Ltd. located in King City, Ontario, Canada since 1979.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: blued barrels; bead front sight; single trigger; top lever operated; thumb safety on the top tang; case-hardened finish and walnut pistol grip stock and forend.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with three letter prefix and eight numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Express Rifle

Double Express Rifle

Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Express Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125595
Make: Milton, Stephen C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Milton, Stephen C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125595 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125595 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S.C. MILTON" is marked on the water table. - Stephen C. Milton and his wife Lisa are the owners of Precision Arms & Gunsmithing Ltd. located in King City, Ontario, Canada since 1979.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; single trigger; top lever operated; thumb safety on the top tang; case-hardened finish and walnut pistol grip and forend.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.C.M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25968
Make: Minima
Model: Minima

Summary

Make:	Minima
Model:	Minima
Manufacturer:	Societe Boyer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25968 - 1	22 SHORT	4	37	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MINIMA" is marked on the left grip plate.
Model	- "MINIMA" is marked on the left grip plate. - this is a four barreled handgun with a rotating firing pin. The barrel assembly must be removed to load.
Action	- mono-block four barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel assembly and repeated on the inside of the left grip plate.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left grip plate as "Cal. 22 Court".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125457
Make: Minke, Eugen
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Minke, Eugen
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Minke, Eugen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125457 - 1	25-35 WIN/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUGEN MINKE, POSEN" is marked on the hard rib.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: blued round side by side barrels with blade front sight and folding rear sights; nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and break open lever mounted on the underside; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- Eugen Minke was located in Posen, Poland sometime between 1898 and 1943.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25969
Make: Minneapolis Firearms
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Minneapolis Firearms
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25969 - 2	32 EXTRA SHORT RF	7	44	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25969 - 1	32 PROTECTOR	7	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the sideplate: "Minneapolis Firearms Co."
- this company was incorporated circa 1890 to produce "The Protector".
- by 1892, the CHICAGO FIRE ARMS COMPANY had been established to take over marketing of "The Protector" for the American market.

Model

- model designation is marked on the side plate.
- manufactured from 1891 to 1892.
- model may also be known as "Protector" or "Protector Palm Pistol".
- marked "THE PROTECTOR MINN. FIRE ARMS CO" around a central disk on one side of the pistol, and "PATENTED MARCH 6, 1883" on the other (this is the original French patent date of M. Turbiaux, the designer).

Action

- this is an unusual revolver of the "squeezer palm-pistol" type; cartridges are contained in an inner revolving turret that spin to align with the barrel as the squeeze lever is compressed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Protector Palm Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25969

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198928
Make: MIPO
Model: MP50

Summary

Make:	MIPO
Model:	MP50
Manufacturer:	MIPO (Slovakia)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198928 - 1	50 BMG	10	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIPO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic line drawing of a left facing, wolf's or sled-dog's head, raised and howling.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "MP50" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is the magazine fed version of the MIPO "MP50".
- Features include: integral accessory rail; two position rotary safety located above the trigger; right hand turn bolt operated.

Manufacturer

- "MIPO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic line drawing of a left facing, wolf's or sled-dog's head, raised and howling.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The calibre was introduced in 1918.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198927	MIPO	MP50	MIPO (Slovakia)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 50

MP 50 Bolt-Action

MP 50 Slovakia

MP 50 Slovakia Bolt-Action

MP-50

MP-50 Bolt-Action

MP-50 Slovakia

MP-50 Slovakia Bolt-Action

MP50 Bolt-Action

Slovakia MP 50

Slovakia MP 50 Bolt-Action

Slovakia MP-50

Slovakia MP-50 Bolt-Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	MIPO
Model:	MP50
Manufacturer:	MIPO (Slovakia)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198927 - 1	50 BMG	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIPO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic line drawing of a left facing, wolf's or sled-dog's head, raised and howling.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "MP50" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is the "single-shot" version of the MIPO "MP50".
- Features include: integral accessory rail; two position rotary safety located above the trigger; right hand turn bolt operated.

Manufacturer

- "MIPO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic line drawing of a left facing, wolf's or sled-dog's head, raised and howling.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The calibre was introduced in 1918.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198928	MIPO	MP50	MIPO (Slovakia)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 50

MP 50 Single Shot

MP 50 Slovakia

MP 50 Slovakia Single Shot

MP-50

MP-50 Single Shot

MP-50 Slovakia

MP-50 Slovakia Single Shot

MP50 Single Shot

Slovakia MP 50

Slovakia MP 50 Single Shot

Slovakia MP-50

Slovakia MP-50 Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20911
Make: Miroku
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20911 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a modern reproduction of the Brown Bess Flintlock pistol which was used by the British Cavalry.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; brass fittings; no sights; loop type trigger guard and cherry wood straight grip full stock.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- firearm may be marked "Made in Japan"

Action
- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114475	Miroku	Flintlock Pistol	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Brown Bess

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Brown Bess 101

Brown Bess Reproduction

Model 101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20913
Make: Miroku
Model: 103

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	103
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20913 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a reproduction of a flint lock pistol. - features include: blued octagonal smooth bore barrel, case hardened lockplate, brass fittings, blade type front sight, loop type trigger guard, and walnut straight grip full stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm. - firearm may be marked "Made in Japan".
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- sample observed with the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel flat.
Remarks	- this is a reproduction of a Kentucky Flintlock pistol.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114475	Miroku	Flintlock Pistol	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Pistol

Flintlock Reproduction

Miroku 103

Model 103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113477
Make: Miroku
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113477 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a reproduction of a Kentucky Flintlock pistol. - features include: octagonal changing to round blued barrel with reinforced muzzle, case hardened lock plate, no sights, brass fittings, and walnut straight grip full stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm. - firearm may be marked "Made in Japan".
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114475	Miroku	Flintlock Pistol	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

105 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deluxe 105

Flintlock Reproduction

Kentuky Flintlock Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20910
Make: Miroku
Model: 107

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	107
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20910 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of a flint lock pistol.
- features include: birdshead grip, single piece full stock, octagonal smooth bore barrel, no sights, brass fittings and a loop type trigger guard.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- firearm may be marked "Made in Japan".

Action
- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114475	Miroku	Flintlock Pistol	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

107 Flintlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Reproduction

Model 107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25972
Make: Miroku
Model: 109

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	109
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25972 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a reproduction of a flint lock pistol. - features include: smooth bore octagonal and round barrel with reinforced muzzle, brass fittings, no sights, loop type trigger guard and a birds head grip one piece walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm. - firearm may be marked "Made in Japan".
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114475	Miroku	Flintlock Pistol	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

109 Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78011
Make: Miroku
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78011 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	242	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
78011 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the US Model 1805 flintlock pistol as originally produced by the US government arsenal at Harpers Ferry.
- "Japan" is usually marked on the barrel.
- muzzle loading, smooth bore barrel.
- steel barrel and lock; these components usually supplied with a plain polished-steel finish.
- brass butt cap, trigger guard and fittings.
- walnut stock, partially exposed ramrod under barrel; note: stock extends approximately two-thirds of the way up the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- recorded specimen has a three digit number without prefix or suffix located on rear of barrel.

Importer

- the importers name may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26121	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
77871	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
77893	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
114475	Miroku	Flintlock Pistol	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

400 Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1805 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Model 400

Model 400

Model 400 Harpers Ferry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67909
Make: Miroku
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67909 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	284	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67909 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67909 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67909 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MIROKU" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the top barrel rib.
Model	- "500" may be marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted safety; Anson & Deeley type lock-up; hammerless; double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut straight grip buttstock or semi-pistol grip buttstock; color case hardened receiver/frame with moderate scroll engraving.
Manufacturer	- "B.C.MIROKU FIREARMS MFG. CO, KOCHI, JAPAN". marked on top matted rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and consisted of six digits. - observed serial number was marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and consisted of six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - one sample observed featured the calibre designation "12" over "70M/M" marked on the barrels flat.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BC 500

BC Model 500

Mod 500

Model 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39441
Make: Miroku
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39441 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39441 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39441 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39441 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun.
- features include: matte rib; double triggers; extractors; straight grip stock and minimal line engraving on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Field

600 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73934
Make: Miroku
Model: 6000

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	6000
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73934 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "MIROKU" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight, over and under barrels, single selective trigger, fixed chokes, ejectors, auto safety, high ventilated rib, blued barrels, checkered semi beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock. - available in higher grades of finish, grades 1, 3 and 5. - this is a shotgun that has been designed for trap shooting.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- numerical digits and alpha characters are found in the serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6000 Grade 1

6000 Grade 3

6000 Grade 5

6000 Trap

6000 Trap Grade 1

6000 Trap Grade 3

6000 Trap Grade 5

Trap

Trap 6000

Trap 6000 Grade 1

Trap 6000 Grade 3

Trap 6000 Grade 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121100
Make: Miroku
Model: 7000

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	7000
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121100 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121100 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121100 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may be marked as: "7000" followed by the grade. - features include: checkered pistol grip and forearm; recoil pad; receiver/frame may be engraved; high floating rib; top lever; automatic ejectors; safety on tang; bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with five digits followed by two letters suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7000 Sporting

7000 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39447
Make: Miroku
Model: 800

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	800
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39447 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39447 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39447 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a standard pattern over/under shotgun with raised ventilated rib
- single selective trigger, ejectors, and Monte Carlo pistol grip stock
- moderate floral engraving on the receiver.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800 Field

800 HSW

800 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

800 SW

800 Skeet

800 Trap

800HSW

800SW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114475
Make: Miroku
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114475 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Mioku Flintlock pistols that are not identifiable as to model.
- Model 101 features include: round smooth bore barrel, brass fittings, no sights, loop type trigger guard and a cherry straight grip full stock.
- Model 103 features include: blued octagonal smooth bore barrel, case hardened lockplate, brass fittings, blade front sight, loop type trigger guard and a walnut straight grip full stock.
- Model 105 features include: octagonal changing to round blued barrel with reinforced muzzle, case hardened lock plate, no sights, brass fittings and a walnut straight grip full stock.
- Model 107 features include: birds head grip single piece full stock, octagonal smooth bore barrel, no sights, brass fittings and a loop type trigger guard.
- Model 109 features include: smooth bore octagonal and round barrel with reinforced muzzle, brass fittings, no sights, loop type trigger guard and a birds head grip one piece walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- firearm may be marked "Made in Japan"

Action

- muzzle loading.

Remarks

- Miroku produced a line of flintlock pistols that had minor differences such as barrel profile, sights, finish and stock style.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20910	Miroku	107	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
20911	Miroku	101	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
20913	Miroku	103	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
25972	Miroku	109	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
78011	Miroku	400	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
113477	Miroku	105	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35998
Make: Miroku
Model: French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35998 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MIROKU" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Charleville" is marked in script on the right lockplate. - this is a reproduction of the 1763 Musket manufactured circa 1763 at the Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville arsenal in France. - features include: unblued barrel and lock; full length walnut stock with two barrel bands and barrel encircling nose band; front sight mounted on nose band; bayonet mounting stud on the underside of the barrel at the muzzle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charleville

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Charleville 1763 Musket Reproduction

Charleville Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35985
Make: Miroku
Model: Japanese Tanegashima Matchlock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Japanese Tanegashima Matchlock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35985 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	1054	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Type	- matchlock, muzzleloading, smooth bore.
Other Markings	- "Made in Japan" appears on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a Japanese matchlock rifle of the 17th-18th centuries. It features a full length stock, smooth bored octagon barrel, brass lock and fittings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanegashima

Tanegashima Matchlock

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20904
Make: Miroku
Model: Liberty Chief

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Liberty Chief
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20904 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MIROUKU" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Liberty Chief" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: a solid top receiver/frame with left swing out fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "MIROKU" over "FIREARMS MFG. CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "JAPAN" may be marked on the bottom of the butt.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56060
Make: Miroku
Model: MK10

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	MK10
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56060 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56060 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56060 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56060 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56060 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56060 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a "Browning" shotgun sold as a "Miroku" for the European market.
- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made in several configurations (for different shotgunning sports), and in several grades, with differing styles and amounts of engraving.
- top lever opening.
- raised matte rib, single selective trigger, fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes, ejectors, and walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm.
- these shotguns can also be ordered with adjustable-height cheekpieces in the Trap variations.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - on receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 10

MK10 Hunting

MK10 Skeet

MK10 Sporting Clays

MK10 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56037
Make: Miroku
Model: MK38

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	MK38
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56037 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56037 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56037 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56037 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56037 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIROKU" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a "Browning" design of shotgun made by "Miroku" for the European market.
- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made in several configurations (for different shotgunning sports), and in several grades, with differing styles and amounts of engraving.
- features include: raised matte rib; single selective trigger; ejectors; interchangeable chokes; walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel tipped or straight forearm.
- these shotguns can also be ordered with adjustable-height cheekpieces in the Trap variations.

Manufacturer

- "Miroku Firearms Manufacturing" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 38

MK38 Sporter

MK38 Sporter Teague

MK38 Sporter Teague Grade 1

MK38 Sporter Teague Grade 3

MK38 Sporter Teague Grade 5

MK38 Sporting Clays

MK38 Trap

MK38 Trap Adjustable Comb

MK38 Trap Adjustable Comb Grade 1

MK38 Trap Adjustable Comb Grade 5

MK38 Trap Grade 1

MK38 Trap Grade 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55936
Make: Miroku
Model: MK60

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	MK60
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55936 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55936 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MIROKU" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made in several configurations (for different shotgunning sports), and in several grades, with differing styles and amounts of engraving. - raised matte rib, single selective trigger, ejectors, and walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm. - these shotguns can also be ordered with adjustable-height cheekpieces in the Trap variations
Manufacturer	- "Miroku Firearms Manufacturing" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 60

MK 60 Game

MK 60 Game & Target

MK 60 Hunting

MK-60

MK60 Game & Target Grade 1

MK60 Game & Target Grade 3

MK60 Game & Target Grade 5

MK60 Hunting

MK60 JAGD

MK60 Skeet

MK60 Sport

MK60 Sporting

MK60 Sporting Clays

MK60 Sporting Grade 1

MK60 Sporting Grade 5

MK60 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK60 Universal

MK60 Universal Grade 1

MK60 Universal Grade 5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56019
Make: Miroku
Model: MK70

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	MK70
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56019 - 8	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56019 - 9	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56019 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56019 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56019 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56019 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56019 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56019 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56019 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56019 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56019 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MIROKU" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun, made in several configurations, for different shotgun sports, and in several grades, with differing styles and amounts of engraving. - features include: raised matte rib, single selective trigger, interchangeable screw-in chokes, ejectors, and walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forearm. - these shotguns have nickeled/silvered receiver/frames with varying grades of engraving, and can be ordered with 3" chambers in the "Hunting" variations.
Manufacturer	- "Miroku Firearms Manufacturing" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 70

MK 70 Hunter

MK 70 Sporter

MK-70

MK70 Hunter Grade 1

MK70 Hunting

MK70 Sporter Grade 3

MK70 Sporting Clays

MK70 Sporting Grade 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62063
Make: Miroku
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62063 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62063 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62063 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic entry for the Miroku Over Under shotgun. Other FRT entries may exist which might better describe the firearm being examined.
- this is the same shotgun that Miroku manufactures for Browning who market it under the Citori name.
- boxlock over/under shotgun, made in several configurations for different sports and may encompass several grades of engraving, solid or ventilated rib, single selective or double triggers, ejectors, various calibres and chamber lengths.
- these shotguns can be ordered with an adjustable cheekpiece in the Trap and Sporting versions, checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
- manufacturer name and calibre marked on the barrels near the chambers.

Manufacturer

- full name is, Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, located in Kochi-city, Japan.

Action

- over/under design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Miroku Over and Under

Miroku Over and Under Gun

Miroku Over and Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81713
Make: Miroku
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81713 - 1	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is stamped underneath the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include;
- combination gun consisting of a shotgun over a rifle barrel.
- top matted rib.
- adjustable rear sight which can be folded into the rib to clear the vision when using the shotgun barrel.
- boxlock action, stainless steel finish, with light engraving.
- double triggers.
- top receiver/frame, opening lever, and safety.
- checkered pistol grip and fore-end.

Manufacturer

- on left side of the top barrel as follows:
"MIROKU FIREARMS MFG KOCHI JAPAN".

Type

- shotgun over a rifle barrel.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but specimen observed with five numerical digits, and two alpha suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Combination Over & Under

Over & Under Combination

Over & Under Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78091
Make: Miroku
Model: Pointer

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Pointer
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78091 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78091 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: European walnut, hand-checkered pistol-grip stock and fore-arm, high gloss finish, push-button action release, black buttplate with white-line spacer, knurled magazine cap, bead sight and a ventilated-rib on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tube magazine in forearm.
Importer	- importers name may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto Pointer

Auto-Pointer

Pointer Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25970
Make: Miroku
Model: Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25970 - 1	22 LR	4	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MIROKO" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
Model	- "C. SHARPS & CO" over "PHILADA. PA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "C. SHARPS" over "PATENT 1859" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may also be known as "Four Barrel Pepperbox", "Sharps Derringer", "1859 No 1" or "1859 Pepperbox". - features include: - blued forward sliding barrels for loading and ejecting, no sights, brass frame, spur trigger with no trigger guard, square saw handle grips may be horn, wood or faux ivory.
Manufacturer	- "MIROKO" over "JAPAN" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
Action	- over & under and side by side barrel configuration. - single action with a rotating firing pin.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR CAL" is marked on right side of receiver, below the barrels.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175342	Iver Johnson	Pocket Ace	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 No 1

1859 Pepperbox

Four Barrel Derringer

Four Barrel Pepperbox

Sharps Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129107
Make: Miroku
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129107 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIROKU" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for the Miroku Side by Side shotgun. Other Model entries may exist which might better describe the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

-" Miroku Firearms Manufacturing" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "M" and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20982
Make: Miroku
Model: Special Police

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Special Police
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20982 - 1	38 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20982 - 6	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20982 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20982 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20982 - 7	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MIROKU" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MIROKU" may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- the grip panels may be marked with a, "B" and a "C" overlapping a larger "M", all within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Special Police Model" may or may not be marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1965 and the mid-1980s. - this firearms resembles a Colt firearm. - features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, a fluted cylinder which rotates clockwise, the cylinder swings out to the left side, a fixed front sight, the rear sight may be fixed or adjustable, unsupported and unshrouded ejector rod under the barrel, and may have checkered walnut grip panels. - the Special Police Model was advertised as; the "Special Police Model", a five shot 38 SPL. the model "VI", a six shot 38 SPL which was sold in the U.S.A. as the "Liberty Chief". the model "VII", a six shot 38 SPL or 22 LR fixed sight model with two barrel lengths. the model "XXI", a six shot 38 SPL or 22 LR adjustable rear sight model with two barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- "MIROKU" over "FIREARMS MFG. CO." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "JAPAN" and/or "MIROKU" over "JAPAN" may be marked on the butt. - the grip panels may be marked with a, "B" and a "C" overlapping a larger "M", all within a circle.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. An observed sample has five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example ".38 SPECIAL CALIBER".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Model

Special Police VII

Special Police XXI

VII

XXI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36008
Make: Miroku
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36008 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round,smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "Made in Japan" appears on the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a reproduction of an American Model 1861 percussion, muzzleloading military rifle as manufactured at Springfield Armory. It features unblued barrel, lock and fittings, full length walnut stock with three barrel bands retained by springs inletted into the forearm, multi folding leaf rear sight and peculiar high arch hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Rifle

Springfield 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36014
Make: Miroku
Model: Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36014 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- appears on the lockplate.
Type	- percussion, side hammer, muzzleloading rifle.
Other Markings	- "Made in Japan" appears on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of an American Model 1863 percussion, muzzleloading military rifle as manufactured at Springfield Armory. It features unblued barrel, lock and fittings, full length walnut stock with three barrel bands retained by springs inletted into the forearm and multi folding leaf rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121493	Armi Sport	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Springfield

1863 Springfield Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35982
Make: Miroku
Model: Tennessee Mountain Rifle

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Tennessee Mountain Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35982 - 3	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1048	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35982 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35982 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1048	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35982 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a reproduction of a firearm originally produced from 1840-1870 in and around Tennessee.
- features include: satin finish full length stock; browned barrel; double set triggers; silver blade front and open rear sights; wooden ramrod; browned steel lockplate and furniture.
- this firearm is available in kit form.
- a choice of either flintlock or percussion ignition systems in either right or left handed versions and a conversion unit is also available.

Action

- percussion or flintlock ignition, muzzle loading rifle.

Other Markings

- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35980	Dixie Gun Works	Tennessee Mountain Rifle	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FF1020

FF1120

FF1220

FR1020

FR1120

FR1220

LO0803

LP0903

LP1104

LP1203

LP1208

LP1209

Mountain Rifle

PF1010

PF1110

PF1210

PR1010

PR1110

PR1210

Tennesee Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Tennessee Mountain Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Tennessee Mountain Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118998
Make: Miroku
Model: Trap Single

Summary

Make:	Miroku
Model:	Trap Single
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118998 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Miroku name will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- samples noted have been similar to the Browning model BT99.
- features include: top break action, available with blued finish, high post ventilated rib, automatic ejector, and a beavertail fore-end.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181142
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: 9K111 Fagot

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	9K111 Fagot
Manufacturer:	KBP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181142 - 1	120MM MISSILE	1	1098	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- Full model designation is not marked on the launcher; model designation is derived from the Russian GRAU index number ("9K111") and the informal Russian name for this system ("Fagot", or "Bassoon"; in Russian service, this missile system is colloquially known as the "Malyutka", or "Baby").
- This missile has been assigned the NATO code-name of "Spigot".
- This is a current-issue anti-tank guided missile launcher that entered Russian service in 1970; this launcher is manufactured in a number of variations, and versions of this launcher are in current service in more than 30 countries around the world.
- Features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a low-mounted tripod base with periscopic sighting mast; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher or launch tubes.

Action

- single-shot missile launcher that is reloaded with pre-loaded missile tubes.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with Russian GRAU stock numbers ("9M111") and dates of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9K111

AT-4

AT-4 Spigot

AT4

AT4 Spigot

ATGM

Anti Tank Guided Missile

Baby

Bassoon

Fagot Anti-Tank Rocket Complex

Malyutka

PTRK

Protivo-Tankovy Raketny Kompleks

Protivo-Tankovy Raketny Kompleks Fagot

Spigot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19936
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: 9K310 Igla-1

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	9K310 Igla-1
Manufacturer:	Degtyarev
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19936 - 1	72MM MISSILE	1	1700	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the launcher; model designation is derived from the Russian GRAU index number ("9K310") and the colloquial Russian name for this system ("Igla", or "Needle").
- This is a current-issue anti-aircraft man-portable guided missile launcher that entered Russian service in 1981; this launcher is manufactured in a number of variations, and versions of this launcher are in current service in more than 30 countries around the world.
- This launcher is an upgraded version of the earlier 9K32 Strela-2 (SA-7 Grail); a further-improved version of the 9K310 Igla-1 has also been fielded as the "9K338 Igla-S" (the SA-24 Grinch, or "Igla-Super").
- Features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a detachable combination shoulder-stock/pistol-grip with trigger; a battery with integral round cooling globe mounted below the launch tube, forward of the pistol-grip; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not normally marked on the launch tube, but may be marked on the stock/trigger unit.
- Degtyarev's logo consists of "ZiD" in Cyrillic (resembling "3iA").

Action

- single-shot disposable missile launcher.
- examples of these launchers have been known to be reloaded after use, but this requires a new missile and seeker/tracking unit.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with Russian GRAU stock numbers and dates of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9K310

9K310 Igla

Gimlet

Igla

Igla-1

Needle

Needle-1

SA-16

SA-16 Gimlet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181082
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: 9K32 Strela-2

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	9K32 Strela-2
Manufacturer:	KBM Kolomna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181082 - 1	72MM MISSILE	1	1574	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.112)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the launcher; model designation is derived from the Russian GRAU index number ("9K32") and the colloquial Russian name for this system ("Strela-2", or "Arrow-2"); the launcher consists of several discrete components, including a 9M32 or 9M32M guided missile (contained in a launch tube with its own GRAU number), a 9P53 trigger/buttstock unit used for aiming and firing, and a short-life battery contained in the buttstock below the launch tube.
- This is a past-issue first-generation anti-aircraft man-portable guided missile launcher that entered Russian service in 1968; this launcher has been manufactured in a number of variations, and versions of this launcher are in current service in more than 60 countries around the world.
- Features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a detachable combination shoulder-stock/pistol-grip with trigger; fixed open ring sights canted off of the left side of the launch tube; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not normally marked on the launch tube, but may be marked on the stock/trigger unit.
- KBM Kolomna's logo consists of a triangle intersecting a toothed gear-wheel, over a banner containing the Cyrillic letters "KBM".
- the "Konstruktorskoe Byuro Mashinoestroeniya - Kolomna" ("Engineering Design Bureau - Kolomna") was founded in 1942, in Kolomna, Russia (105km south-east of Moscow), to design and manufacture smooth-bore artillery and mortars; currently, it specializes in the design and manufacture of guided, anti-tank, and anti-aircraft missile systems.

Action

- single-shot disposable missile launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with Russian GRAU stock numbers ("9M32") and dates of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9K32

9K32M Strela-2 Modernized

9K32M Strela-2M

9M32

9M32M

Arrow-2

Grail

MANPADS

Man-Portable Air Defence System

PZRK

Perenosnoy Zenitny Raketny Kompleks

Portable Anti-Aircraft Rocket Complex

SA-7

SA-7 Grail

SA-7a

SA-7b

SA-N-5 Grail

Strela-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20168
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: 9K34 Strela-3

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	9K34 Strela-3
Manufacturer:	KBM Kolomna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20168 - 1	72MM MISSILE	1	1500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the launcher; model designation is derived from the Russian GRAU index number ("9K34") and the colloquial Russian name for this system ("Strela-3", or "Arrow-3"); the launcher consists of several discrete components, including a 9M36 guided missile (contained in a launch tube with its own GRAU number), a 9P58 trigger/buttstock unit used for aiming and firing, and a short-life battery contained in the buttstock below the launch tube.
- This is a anti-aircraft man-portable guided missile launcher that entered Russian service in 1974; this launcher has been manufactured in a number of variations, and versions of this launcher are in current service in more than 30 countries around the world.
- Features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a detachable combination shoulder-stock/pistol-grip with trigger; fixed open ring sights canted off of the left side of the launch tube; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not normally marked on the launch tube, but may be marked on the stock/trigger unit.
- KBM Kolomna's logo consists of a triangle intersecting a toothed gear-wheel, over a banner containing the Cyrillic letters "KBM".
- the "Konstruktorskoe Byuro Mashinoestroeniya - Kolomna" ("Engineering Design Bureau - Kolomna") was founded in 1942, in Kolomna, Russia (105km south-east of Moscow), to design and manufacture smooth-bore artillery and mortars; currently, it specializes in the design and manufacture of guided, anti-tank, and anti-aircraft missile systems.

Action

- single-shot disposable missile launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with Russian GRAU stock numbers ("9M36") and dates of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9K34

Arrow

Arrow 3

Gremlin

SA-14

SA-14 Gremlin

Strela

Strela 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181022
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: 9K38 Igla

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	9K38 Igla
Manufacturer:	Degtyarev
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181022 - 1	72MM MISSILE	1	1574	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.114)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.

Model

- the model is not marked on the launcher; this model is derived from the Russian GRAU index number ("9K38") and the colloquial Russian name for this system ("Igla", or "Needle"); the launcher consists of several discrete components, including a 9M39 guided missile (contained in a launch tube with its own GRAU number), a 9M313 trigger/buttstock unit used for aiming and firing, and a short-life battery with its own cooling unit contained in a soft-ball-sized globe below the launch tube.
- this is a current-issue anti-aircraft man-portable guided missile launcher that entered Russian service in 1981; this launcher is manufactured in a number of variations, and versions of this launcher are in current service in more than 30 countries around the world.
- this launcher has an effective range against airborne targets of more than 5 kilometers, at altitudes up to 3500 metres.
- this launcher is an upgraded version of the earlier "9K310 Igla-1" (SA-16 Gimlet), with an improved seeker warhead to improve tracking against aircraft that deploy chaff or flare countermeasures; a further-improved version of the 9K38 Igla has also been fielded as the "9K338 Igla-S" (the SA-24 Grinch, or "Igla-Super"). All of these launchers fire self-guided missiles that are locked onto a target with the attached aiming unit, fired, and then the onboard seeker warhead guides the missile to the target. On contact with the target, the fuze detonates not only the fragmentary warhead, but also any remaining solid rocket fuel in the missile.
- these launchers are seen in several variations and tactical applications, including export, paratrooper, helicopter, and naval versions; a two-shot lightweight anti-aircraft system is also produced as the "Dzhigit" ("Trick Rider"), so-called because the operator sits on a low mount between the two missiles, and this system may be seen placed on the ground or on the back of a truck, to serve as convoy air defence.
- features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a detachable combination shoulder-stock/pistol-grip with trigger; a battery with integral round cooling globe mounted below the launch tube, forward of the pistol-grip; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not normally marked on the launch tube, but may be marked on the stock/trigger unit.
- Degtyarev's logo consists of "ZiD" in Cyrillic (resembling "3iA").

Action

- single-shot disposable missile launcher.
- examples of these launchers have been known to be reloaded after use, but this requires a new missile and seeker/tracking unit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with Russian GRAU stock numbers ("9M39") and dates of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9K38

9M39

Grouse

Igla

Igla-S

MANPADS

Man-Portable Air Defence System

Needle

PZRK

Perenosnoy Zenitny Raketny Kompleks

Portable Anti-Aircraft Rocket Complex

SA-18

SA-18 Grouse

SA-N-10 Grouse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181042
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: 9K38 Igla

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	9K38 Igla
Manufacturer:	KBM Kolomna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181042 - 1	72MM MISSILE	1	1574	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.114)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.

Model

- the model is not marked on the launcher; this model is derived from the Russian GRAU index number ("9K38") and the colloquial Russian name for this system ("Igla", or "Needle"); the launcher consists of several discrete components, including a 9M39 guided missile (contained in a launch tube with its own GRAU number), a 9M313 trigger/buttstock unit used for aiming and firing, and a short-life battery with its own cooling unit contained in a soft-ball-sized globe below the launch tube.
- this is a current-issue anti-aircraft man-portable guided missile launcher that entered Russian service in 1981; this launcher is manufactured in a number of variations, and versions of this launcher are in current service in more than 30 countries around the world.
- this launcher has an effective range against airborne targets of more than 5 kilometers, at altitudes up to 3500 metres.
- this launcher is an upgraded version of the earlier "9K310 Igla-1" (SA-16 Gimlet), with an improved seeker warhead to improve tracking against aircraft that deploy chaff or flare countermeasures; a further-improved version of the 9K38 Igla has also been fielded as the "9K338 Igla-S" (the SA-24 Grinch, or "Igla-Super"). All of these launchers fire self-guided missiles that are locked onto a target with the attached aiming unit, fired, and then the onboard seeker warhead guides the missile to the target. On contact with the target, the fuze detonates not only the fragmentary warhead, but also any remaining solid rocket fuel in the missile.
- these launchers are seen in several variations and tactical applications, including export, paratrooper, helicopter, and naval versions; a two-shot lightweight anti-aircraft system is also produced as the "Dzhigit" ("Trick Rider"), so-called because the operator sits on a low mount between the two missiles, and this system may be seen placed on the ground or on the back of a truck, to serve as convoy air defence.
- features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a detachable combination shoulder-stock/pistol-grip with trigger; a battery with integral round cooling globe mounted below the launch tube, forward of the pistol-grip; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not normally marked on the launch tube, but may be marked on the stock/trigger unit.
- KBM Kolomna's logo consists of a triangle intersecting a toothed gear-wheel, over a banner containing the Cyrillic letters "KBM".
- the "Konstruktorskoe Byuro Mashinoestroeniya - Kolomna" ("Engineering Design Bureau - Kolomna") was founded in 1942, in Kolomna, Russia (105km south-east of Moscow), to design and manufacture smooth-bore artillery and mortars; currently, it specializes in the design and manufacture of guided, anti-tank, and anti-aircraft missile systems.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-shot disposable missile launcher. - examples of these launchers have been known to be reloaded after use, but this requires a new missile and seeker/tracking unit.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with Russian GRAU stock numbers ("9M39") and dates of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9K38

9M39

Grouse

Igla

Igla-S

MANPADS

Man-Portable Air Defence System

Needle

PZRK

Perenosnoy Zenitny Raketny Kompleks

Portable Anti-Aircraft Rocket Complex

SA-18

SA-18 Grouse

SA-N-10 Grouse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183203
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: BGM-71 TOW

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	BGM-71 TOW
Manufacturer:	Raytheon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183203 - 1	150MM MISSILE	1	2000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.115)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation may or may not be marked on the missile launcher.
- This is a guided missile system originally developed in the late 1960s by Hughes Aircraft, but which has grown into a large family of helicopter, vehicle, and man-portable missile launcher systems, all for use against armoured vehicles and heavily-fortified buildings.
- Features may include: matte painted finish; portable or vehicle-mounted launchers will have an electro-optical launch/guidance unit on a tripod or pintle, with interchangeable missile tubes in a cradle on the right side; and a wire-guided missile that boosts to maximum velocity within 2 seconds of launch, to prevent target avoidance and countermeasures.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot missile launcher, with missiles contained in disposable launch tubes.

Serial Number

- the missile or launch tube is serial-numbered, with lot and date codes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BGM-71

TOW Missile

Tube-launched Optically-tracked Wire-guided

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16839
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: Eryx

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	Eryx
Manufacturer:	MBDA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16839 - 1	137.4MM MISSILE	1	926	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.116)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a wire-guided missile launcher adopted and used by a number of countries, including Canada, France, Brazil, and Norway.
- this launcher is similar in design and concept to the MILAN anti-tank missile launcher.
- this launcher uses single-shot pre-loaded missile tubes that are attached to a guidance unit on a short tripod firing stand; after firing, the empty missile tube is removed and discarded, allowing a new, loaded missile tube to be attached in its place.
- this missile launcher has a range of approximately 600 metres.
- in use, a gunner aims the missile through a video camera attached to the guidance unit, and, when the missile is fired, the guidance unit steers the missile to the target via a control wire that spools out the rear of the missile.
- features include: matte painted finish; muzzle and rear caps that are removed before firing; and a rectangular guidance unit on a short tripod (these missiles are intended to be launched by a gunner laying on their stomach, to reduce their visible profile).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- MBDA is an international conglomerate with subsidiaries in numerous countries, any of which may produce a number of components used in this missile system.
- MBDA was formed through a merger of several European defence companies, including Aerospatiale-Matra (France), Alenia-Marconi (Italy), Matra BAe (United Kingdom), and Alenia Difesa (Italy).

Action

- single-shot missile launcher with individual missiles contained in disposable launch tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the control unit and launch tubes, with lot and manufacture dates.
Barrel	- the missile itself measures 891mm long, the launch tube is 926mm long, and the entire unit with launch tube in firing condition is 1126mm long.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184283
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: FGM-148 Javelin

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	FGM-148 Javelin
Manufacturer:	Raytheon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184283 - 1	127MM MISSILE	1	1198	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.117)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation may or may not be marked on the missile launcher.
- This is a current-issue anti-tank missile originally adopted by the United States in 1996, and sold to numerous NATO and friendly powers.
- These missiles are aimed with a day/night thermal sight that relays targeting information to the missile prior to launch, and the missile's internal guidance takes over after launch.
- Features include: matte painted finish; expanded foam protective buffers on the guidance unit and ends of the disposable launch tubes; infrared/thermal guidance unit with clear lens at the front of the unit; dual spade aiming/firing grips; and a clear missile nose-cap, which allows the missile to track a moving target once launched.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- reusable aiming/guidance unit with single-shot disposable missile launch tubes.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on each individual missile tube, with manufacturer date and lot codes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FGM-148

Javelin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181043
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: FIM-43 Redeye

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	FIM-43 Redeye
Manufacturer:	General Dynamics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181043 - 1	76MM MISSILE	1	1400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.118)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the launcher; model designation is derived from the American missile launcher identifier number ("FIM-43") and the colloquial American name for this system ("Redeye").
- This is a past-issue anti-aircraft man-portable guided missile launcher that entered US service in 1968.
- features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a missile with a clear, round lens to allow tracking of a heat source; an optical sight that allows the user to track a target until the missile's internal guidance system locks onto it; a thumb-operated trigger bar built into the forearm that activates the tracking module of the launcher; a pistol-grip with launching trigger; a vertically-mounted battery below the launch tube, forward of the pistol-grip; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.
- this missile was replaced in US service in 1992, by the FIM-92 Stinger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot disposable missile launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with a date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FIM-43

Redeye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23357
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: FIM-92 Stinger

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	FIM-92 Stinger
Manufacturer:	Raytheon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23357 - 1	69MM MISSILE	1	1520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.119)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model is designation is not marked on the launcher; model designation is derived from the American missile launcher identifier number ("FIM-92") and the colloquial American name for this system ("Stinger"); the launcher consists of several discrete components.
- This is an anti-aircraft man-portable guided missile launcher that entered US service in 1981, as a product-improved version of the "FIM-43 Redeye"; this launcher has been manufactured in a number of variations, including ship- and helicopter-launched variants, and versions of this launcher are in current use in more than two dozen countries worldwide.
- Features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a missile with a clear, round lens to allow tracking of a heat source; an optical sight that allows the user to track a target until the missile's internal guidance system locks onto it; a pistol-grip firing and battery unit at the front end of the launcher, below a folding ventilated "cage"/aerial that transmits initial targeting information to the missile during launch; a rectangular optical sight unit on the top of the launcher; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot disposable missile launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with a date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FIM-92

FIM-92 Redeye 2

FIM-92 Redeye II

FIM-92A

FIM-92A Stinger

FIM-92B

FIM-92B Stinger

FIM-92C

FIM-92C Stinger

Stinger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23356
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: HN-5

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	HN-5
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23356 - 1	72MM MISSILE	1	1440	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation may or may not be marked on the launcher; markings will normally be in Chinese ideographs.
- This is a domestic Chinese copy of the Russian 9K32 "Strela" missile launcher (known to the west/NATO as the "SA-7 Grail"). The Chinese call this launcher the "Hong Nu 5" ("Red Cherry 5"), abbreviated as the "HN-5".
- This launcher entered Chinese service in the mid-1980s, after examples of the Russian "Strela" had been obtained from Egypt.
- Features include: standard tubular launcher format, which may be painted in a variety of matte colours, depending on the tactical employment; a detachable combination shoulder-stock/pistol-grip with trigger; fixed open ring sights canted off of the left side of the launch tube; and these missiles are normally shipped with packing and protective materials sealing the missile from moisture and dust.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot disposable missile launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with lot numbers and dates of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese 9K32 Strela Copy

Chinese Grail Copy

Chinese SA-7 Copy

Chinese Strela

Chinese Strela Copy

Hong Nu 5

Red Cherry 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184164
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: Ingwe

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	Ingwe
Manufacturer:	Denel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184164 - 1	127MM MISSILE	1	1750	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.121)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation may or may not be marked on the launcher; "Ingwe" is Xhosa for "leopard".
- This is a laser-guided anti-tank missile system developed by Denel of South Africa in the early 2000s, as a replacement for their then-issued "MILAN" anti-tank systems.
- Features include: matte painted finish; single or multiple launch platforms; day or night sights; laser designator; and (usually) a tandem warhead to defeat explosive or reactive armour.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot missile launcher with individual missiles contained in disposable launch tubes.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube with lot and date codes.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Leopard

ZT3 Ingwe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181242
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: M47 Dragon

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	M47 Dragon
Manufacturer:	Raytheon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181242 - 1	140MM MISSILE	1	1154	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is an anti-tank wire-guided missile system adopted by the United States in 1975, that combines an infrared/optical aiming system with a tube-launched wire-guided missile; these missiles are the US equivalent of the Warsaw Pact "AT-4 Spigot" (Russian designator "9K111 Fagot"/Bassoon).
- Features include: matte olive drab painted finish, with markings in black and yellow; expanding foam cone-shaped shock absorbers at each end of the launch tube, to protect the missile during storage and transport; a detachable aiming unit (either daytime/optical or night vision/electronic) that provides guidance to the missile in flight; and this launcher is usually fired from a light bipod frame that prevents the gunner from flinching and jerking the missile low into the ground during the firing sequence.
- This missile has been replaced in US service by the FGM-148 Javelin, but stocks remain in storage. Additionally, Iran manufactures an unlicensed copy of the Dragon as the "Saegheh" ("Thunderbolt").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot rocket launcher with disposable launch tubes and re-usable sighting unit.

Serial Number

- individual launch tubes are serial-numbered, with a date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATGM

Anti Tank Guided Missile

Dragon

Dragon 2

Dragon II

FGM-77

M47

Super Dragon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22704
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: MILAN

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	MILAN
Manufacturer:	MBDA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22704 - 1	125MM MISSILE	1	1200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.123)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- This is a wire-guided missile launcher adopted and used by a number of countries, including Canada, France, Brazil, and Norway, similar in design and concept to the Eryx anti-tank missile launcher.
- This launcher uses single-shot pre-loaded missile tubes that are attached to a guidance unit on a short tripod firing stand; after firing, the empty missile tube is removed and discarded, allowing a new, loaded missile tube to be attached in its place.
- Features include: matte painted finish; muzzle and rear caps that are removed before firing; and a rectangular guidance unit on a short tripod (these missiles are intended to be launched by a gunner laying on their stomach, to reduce their visible profile).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- MBDA is an international conglomerate with subsidiaries in numerous countries, any of which may produce a number of components used in this missile system.
- MBDA was formed through a merger of several European defence companies, including Aerospatiale-Matra (France), Alenia-Marconi (Italy), Matra BAe (United Kingdom), and Alenia Difesa (Italy).

Action

- single-shot missile launcher with individual missiles contained in disposable launch tubes.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the control unit and launch tubes, with lot and manufacture dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - this missile may have warheads of varying diameters, depending on the generation of the missile used, but they all have rear diameters of 125mm (with folded guidance fins).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Missile d'Infanterie Leger ANti-char

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181243
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: Saegheh

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	Saegheh
Manufacturer:	Defence Industries Organisation (DIO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181243 - 1	140MM MISSILE	1	1154	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.124)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm; when marked, it will be marked in Persian script. "Saegheh" means "Thunderbolt" in Persian.
- This is an unlicensed Iranian copy of the US M47 Dragon anti-tank wire-guided missile system, that combines an infrared/optical aiming system with a tube-launched wire-guided missile.
- Features include: matte painted finish, with markings in Persian script; expanding foam cone-shaped shock absorbers at each end of the launch tube, to protect the missile during storage and transport; a detachable aiming unit (either daytime/optical or night vision/electronic) that provides guidance to the missile in flight; and this launcher is usually fired from a light bipod frame that prevents the gunner from flinching and jerking the missile low into the ground during the firing sequence.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo thereof, or national insignia is marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot rocket launcher with disposable launch tubes and re-usable sighting unit.

Serial Number

- individual launch tubes are serial-numbered, with a date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saeghe

Saeghe 2

Saegheh 2

Thunderbolt

Thunderbolt 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19382
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: Starstreak

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	Starstreak
Manufacturer:	Thales Air Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19382 - 1	127MM MISSILE	1	1397	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.125)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model may or may not be marked on the launcher; this is an anti-aircraft missile system that the UK military adopted in the mid-1990s, multiple-missile configurations may be seen in tripod, vehicle, helicopter, and ship-mounted versions. The UK adopted the Starstreak missile system as battalion air defence.
- These missile systems are normally seen in multiple-launch tube configurations on pintle mounts, allowing multiple missiles to be launched in sequence.
- Features may include: matte painted finish; sealed launch tubes to prevent moisture or dust contamination; a visually-operated guidance and tracking unit that may be remote or attached directly to the launcher; and the static versions of this launcher normally have a crew complement including a single gunner and one or more spotters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- each missile is contained in a single-shot disposable launch tube that is discarded after firing.

Serial Number

- individual launch tubes are serial-numbered, with a date of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181323
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: Toophan

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	Toophan
Manufacturer:	Defence Industries Organisation (DIO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181323 - 1	150MM MISSILE	1	1160	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.126)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- The model designation may or may not be marked on the launcher; where present, it may only be marked in Persian. "Toophan" is Persian for "Typhoon".
- This is a wire- or laser-guided anti-tank missile manufactured by Iran as an unlicensed copy of the US "BGM-71 TOW" missile system.
- Features include: matte painted tripod launcher, electronic guidance system, and replaceable launch tube; wire-guided missile (some with extended nose probe fuzing to defeat reactive armour) in a single-shot disposable launch tube; and these missiles may also be seen on vehicle and helicopter mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm; Iran is known to have produced "sterile" firearms for export.

Action

- single-shot guided missile fired from a reloadable launcher unit.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launcher tube with the date of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ATGM

Anti-Tank Guided Missile

Toophan 2

Toophan 3

Toophan 5

Typhoon

Typhoon 2

Typhoon 3

Typhoon 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21465
Make: Missile Launcher
Model: Type 79

Summary

Make:	Missile Launcher
Model:	Type 79
Manufacturer:	Kawasaki Heavy Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21465 - 1	150MM MISSILE	1	2000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this make is used to describe launchers that fire guided missiles against various targets.
- a missile launcher is distinguished from a rocket launcher by the fact that, where a rocket launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on an unguided trajectory, a missile launcher fires a rocket-propelled projectile on a trajectory that can be modified, either by an internal guidance system, or by a control unit that sends commands to the missile by laser, radar, or wire guidance.

Model

- the model is marked on the missile launcher in Japanese ideographs.
- this is a Japanese guided missile, similar in concept to the US BGM-71 TOW, designed for use by the Japanese Self-Defence Forces against tanks and landing craft.
- features include: matte painted finish; an electro-optical launch/guidance unit on a tripod, with interchangeable missile tubes in a cradle on the right side; and a wire-guided missile that boosts to a velocity of ~200 metres per second after launch.
- this missile system requires the operator to keep the aiming system trained on the target until the missile impacts, as guidance corrections are relayed to the missile via trailing wires.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the launcher; all non-numeric markings on this launcher are normally in Japanese kanji characters.

Action

- single-shot missile launcher, with missiles contained in disposable launch tubes.

Serial Number

- the missile or launch tube is serial-numbered, with lot and date codes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jyu-MAT

Jyu-Missile Anti Tank

KAM-9

Type 79 Jyu-MAT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199929
Make: Missillieur, Johann Baptist
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Missillieur, Johann Baptist
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Missillieur, Johann Baptist
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199929 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199929 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MISSILLIEUR" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MISSILLIEUR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Johann Baptist Missillieur was a master gunmaker in Vienna from 1821 to 1834.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: Reverse tapered octagonal barrel; fixed front sight; flip up notch rear sights; engraved hammer and lock plate; engraved, extended trigger guard with finger rest; engraved finial.

Manufacturer

- "MISSILLIEUR" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MISSILLIEUR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Johann Baptist Missillieur was a master gunmaker in Vienna from 1821 to 1834.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Missillieur In Wien

Missillieur Percussion Pistol

Missillieur Percussion Target Pistol

Missillieur Target Pistol

Percussion Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123073
Make: Mississippi Valley Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Mississippi Valley Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123073 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARMS CO.", "MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARMS COMPANY", or "MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARMS COMPANY SHOTGUN" is marked on the firearm.
- "MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARMS COMPANY" was a trade name used by "Shapleigh Hardware Company" of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. between 1900 and 1940.
- "Mississippi Valley Arms Company" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company, W.H. Davenport Arms Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had a six digit alpha serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crescent Arms Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119975
Make: Mississippi Valley Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Mississippi Valley Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119975 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARMS CO.", "MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARMS COMPANY", or "MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARMS COMPANY SHOTGUN" is marked on the firearm.
- "MISSISSIPPI VALLEY ARMS COMPANY" was a trade name used by "Shapleigh Hardware Company" of St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. between 1900 and 1940.
- "Mississippi Valley Arms Company" shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company, W.H. Davenport Arms Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; manually-cocked hammer and a top-lever opening mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open breech loading action.

Serial Number

- observed specimen has 6 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82973
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: AK22

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	AK22
Manufacturer:	Armi Jager
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82973 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82973 - 2	22 LR	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82973 - 3	22 MAG	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "- ARMI JAGER ITALY - MOD AP80 - CAL 22LR CAT 2344 -" over "IMPORTED BY MITCHELL ARMS ANAHEIM CA USA/AK 22" was marked on an observed specimen.
- visually resembles a Kalashnikov AK47 assault rifle.
- this firearm is a 22 calibre, semi-automatic, blowback operated rifle.
- features include: replica gas tube, walnut stock and forend or folding stock, post front sight, adjustable rear sight and built in cleaning rod.

Manufacturer

- observed specimen firearm illustrated in references record this firearm model as being marked "Imported by Mitchell Arms", and being manufactured by "Armi Jager Italy- Model AP80" and having the Italian Catalog Number recorded as "CAT 2344".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the right front of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix, the serial number has zeros used as place holders to achieve a six digit number.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm model is a 22 calibre, semi-automatic, blowback operated rifle and is a named variant of the AK-47 in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code of Canada Part III, Prohibited Firearms Regulations, Para 64, sub (z.22).
Other Markings	- following the Model designation the Italian Catalog number designation "CAT 2344", will be found marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16276	Armi Jager	AP80	Armi Jager	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
28902	Jager	AP80	Adler	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2344

AK 22

AK-22

AK47 22

AK47-22

AK47/22

AP 80

AP-80

AP80

CAT 2344

Italian Catalog Number 2344

Mitchell AK 22

Mitchell AK-22

Mitchell AK22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117565
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: AK47

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	AK47
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117565 - 5	223 REM	5	496	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.24)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117565 - 6	223 REM	30	496	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117565 - 3	308 WIN	5	496	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.24)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117565 - 8	308 WIN	20	496	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117565 - 4	308 WIN	30	496	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117565 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	496	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.24)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117565 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	496	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is a copy of the Kalashnikov AKM as manufactured in Yugoslavia. - features include: teak wood butt stock with rubber butt plate, teak hand guards; also available with an under-folding folding metal stock or a teak wood, thumb-hole stock, the selector / safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver, sheet metal stamping steel receiver; hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight; last round bolt hold open device built-in to the magazine; the magazine release is in front of the trigger guard and a cleaning rod section is mounted below the barrel. - cyclic rate of fire - 620 shots per minute (theoretical). - weight - 4.2 kg. - overall length - 900 mm. - barrel is hammer forged, 4 groove, right hand twist rifling, without chrome plating.
Manufacturer	- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - capable of semi-automatic only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - will accept Kalashnikov magazines manufactured in any country with many different shot capacities from 5 shots to 40 shots and drum magazines with 75 shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24976	Zastava	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26777	Zastava	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26859	Zastava	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47

AK-47 Heavy Barrel

AK-47 Semi-Auto

AK47 Heavy Barrel

M70 B1

M70-B1

M70B1

M77 B1

M77-B1

M77B1

Mitchell AK-47

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55319
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: American Eagle

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	American Eagle
Manufacturer:	Aimco Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55319 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "MITCHELL ARMS AMERICAN EAGLE" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- discontinued in 1994.
- copy of the Luger P08.
- produced in stainless steel with checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Aimco Inc Houston Texas" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- stamped on the left side of the receiver.
- sequential numbers.

Other Markings

- has the Americam Eagle crest and the # 1991 roll stamped on the top of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1991 American Eagle

American Eagle 1991

American Eagle 9mm Luger

American Eagle Cal 9mm Luger

American Eagle Luger

Mitchell Arms American Eagle

Mitchell Arms P-08

P-08 1991 American Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61619
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Baron

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Baron
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61619 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" "Sharpshooter" model pistol.
- has an adjustable rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available in both stainless steel or royal blue.
- the 140mm barrel is a bull barrel.
- In 1996, this firearm was renamed from "Sharpshooter II" to be the "Baron".

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Other Markings

- left side of firearm may be marked "HIGH STANDARD", and / or with HIGH STANDARD logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard.
- In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms.
- The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Sharpshooter II" became the "Baron".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61617	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter II	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Sharpshooter II Reproduction

High Standard Sharpshooter Reproduction

Mitchell Arms Baron

Mitchell Arms High Standard Sharpshooter II Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Sharpshooter Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter

Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter II Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28293
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: CAR15/22

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	CAR15/22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28293 - 5	22 LR	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.56)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28293 - 3	22 LR	15	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.56)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28293 - 4	22 LR	20	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.56)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1994.
- this firearm is a 22 LR calibre, blow-back operated, semi-automatic firearm designed to closely resemble a Colt CAR-15.
- features include: synthetic telescopic buttstock, pistol grip and round hand guard; adjustable post front sight, adjustable aperture rear sight; flash hider and carry handle.
- optional features include: scope mount, sling and bipod.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41449	Mitchell Arms	M16/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41451	Mitchell Arms	M16A1/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41453	Mitchell Arms	M16A3/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR 15-22

CAR-15 22

CAR15-22

Colt Automatic Rifle M-15/22

Colt Automatic Rifle M15-22

Colt Automatic Rifle M15/22

Colt Automatic Rifle Model 15/22

Mitchell CAR-15/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129536
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Mosby's Rangers Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Mosby's Rangers Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129536 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS, INC. SANTA ANA, CA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOSBYS RANGERS MODEL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Mosby's Rangers was commanded by John Singleton Mosby of the C.S.A.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army" blackpowder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued round barrel with case-hardened loading lever/rammer assembly; open top case-hardened receiver/frame with blued round cylinder; case-hardened exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round brass trigger guard; brass back strap; one piece wood grip; fixed front sight and notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army 1860 Percussion Revolver

Colt 1860 Army Mosbys Rangers Model

Mosby's Rangers Model

Mosbys Rangers Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20923
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20923 - 1	38 SPL	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1980.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- resembles a Remington over and under derringer.
- features include: ramp front sight; steel receiver/frame; polished blue or stainless steel finish; spur trigger; external hammer; checkered walnut grip panels.
- overall length is 133 mm (5.25"), average weight is 311.85 g (11 oz).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mitchell Derringer

Mitchell's Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124469
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Guardian 2

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Guardian 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124469 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124469 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured in 1995.
- "GUARDIAN II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight; fixed rear sight; blued finish; shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading; double action; target hammer; checkered black rubber combat or walnut target grips.
- overall length with 76 mm barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight with 76 mm barrel is 907.2 g (32 oz).

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124470	Mitchell Arms	Guardian 3		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardian

Guardian II

Guardian Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124470
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Guardian 3

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Guardian 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124470 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124470 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124470 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured in 1995.
- "GUARDIAN III" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; blued finish; shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading; double action; target hammer; checkered black rubber combat or walnut target grips.
- overall length with 76 mm barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), average weight with 76 mm barrel is 907.2 g (32 oz).

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124469	Mitchell Arms	Guardian 2		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardian

Guardian III

Guardian Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124467
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Guardian Angel

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Guardian Angel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124467 - 1	22 LR	2	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124467 - 2	22 MAG	2	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1997.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: ramp front sight; satin stainless, blued, nickel or gold finish; spur trigger; hammerless; synthetic panels.
- barrel assemblies are interchangeable.
- average weight is 340.2 g (12 oz).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Dlx Guardian Angel

GA22LRBL

GA22LRGL

GA22LRNK

GA22LRSTD

GA22MGBL

GA22MGGL

GA22MGNK

GA22MGSTD

GALRBLDX

GALRGLDX

GALRNKDX

GALRSTDDX

GAMGBLDX

GAMGGLDX

GAMGNKDX

GAMGSTDDX

Guardian Angel Deluxe

Guardian Angel Standard

Standard

Std Guardian Angel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70571
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70571 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a modern reproduction (in modern chamberings) of the original Henry rifle that became the basis for the Winchester lever-action; this rifle has a brass receiver and butt-plate, and the barrels can be ordered either color-case-hardened or "in-the-white", for later bluing or engraving. This rifle can also be ordered from the factory with various grades of engraving. Some early examples of this rifle were produced in an iron-framed variation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Henry Reproduction

1860 Henry Reproduction

1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction

Henry Rifle

Henry Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41449
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: M16/22

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	M16/22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41449 - 5	22 LR	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 2	22 LR	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 1	22 LR	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 10	22 MAG	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 11	22 MAG	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 12	22 MAG	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 3	32 AUTO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 4	32 AUTO	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 6	32 AUTO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 7	7.65MM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41449 - 8	7.65MM	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41449 - 9	7.65MM	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.561)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- this firearm is a 22 LR calibre, blow-back operated, semi-automatic firearm designed to closely resemble a Colt M-16.
- features include: black composite stock, pistol grip and forearm; carry handle; sling swivels; adjustable post front, aperture rear sights and flash hider.
- optional features include: sling, scope mounts and bipod.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28293	Mitchell Arms	CAR15/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41451	Mitchell Arms	M16A1/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41453	Mitchell Arms	M16A3/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mitchell M-16/22

Mitchell M16/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41451
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: M16A1/22

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	M16A1/22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41451 - 3	22 LR	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.562)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41451 - 4	22 LR	15	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.562)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41451 - 5	22 LR	20	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.562)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- this firearm is a 22 LR calibre, blow-back operated, semi-automatic firearm designed to closely resemble a Colt M-16.
- features include: black composite stock with recoil pad, pistol grip, and rounded hand guard; adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; sling swivels; carry handle and flash hider.
- optional features include: scope mounts, sling and bipod.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28293	Mitchell Arms	CAR15/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41449	Mitchell Arms	M16/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41453	Mitchell Arms	M16A3/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-16 A1

M-16A-1/22

M16A1

Mitchell M-16A-1/22

Mitchell M16A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41453
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: M16A3/22

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	M16A3/22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41453 - 4	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.563)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- model is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a blow back operated, semi-automatic firearm designed to closely resemble a Colt M16 A2.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, located in front of the triggerguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28293	Mitchell Arms	CAR15/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41449	Mitchell Arms	M16/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41451	Mitchell Arms	M16A1/22		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16A3/22

M16/22A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61624
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Medalist

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Medalist
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61624 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61624 - 2	22 SHORT	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufacture started in 1996.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" "Olympic ISU" model pistol.
- has a bridge rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available in both stainless steel or royal blue.
- the barrel has an integral stabilizer and adjustable barrel weights.

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard.
- In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms.
- The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Olympic ISU" became the "Medalist".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20917	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard Olympic ISU	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Olympic ISU Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Olympic ISU

Mitchell Arms High Standard Olympic ISU Reproduction

Mitchell Arms Medalist

Mitchell High Standard Olympic ISU

Mitchell High Standard Olympic ISU Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61477
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Medallion

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Medallion
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61477 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61477 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufacture commenced in 1996.
- formerly was known as the "Mitchell Arms TROPHY II".
- is a copy of the"HIGH STANDARD Trophy" model pistol.
- has a bridge rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available in both stainless steel or royal blue.
- 140mm barrel is a bull barrel, 184mm is a fluted barrel.
- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard.
- In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms.

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Remarks
- This firearm was previously known as the Mitchell Arms, High Standard, Trophy II. Due to litigation it became necessary, firstly, in 1994 to cease the reference to "High Standard" on the firearm and, secondly, in 1996 to cease naming the model the Trophy II model which was a High Standard proprietary name.
- The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Trophy II" became the "Medallion".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37894	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard Trophy II	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61603	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard Sport King II	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Trophy Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Trophy

Mitchell Arms High Standard Trophy II

Mitchell Arms High Standard Trophy Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard Trophy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118435
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 15/22

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 15/22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118435 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118435 - 2	22 LR	30	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Mitchell High Standard 15/22" was imported in 1994 and 1995.
- features include: walnut stock with barrel band on the fore-end; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.
- a fancy walnut stock with checkering, rosewood grip and forend cap version of this model is known as the "Mitchell High Standard 15/22D".

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE ACP - PHILIPPINES" is marked on the firearm.
- "ACP" is the abbreviation for "ArmsCorps Philippines".

Action

- blow back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118436	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 20/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15 22

15-22

15/22

15/22 Carbine

15/22 Deluxe

15/22 Mitchell High Standard

15/22D

High Standard

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard 15/22D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118436
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 20/22

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 20/22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118436 - 1	22 LR	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Mitchell High Standard 20/22" was imported from 1994 to 1995.
- features include: walnut stock with barrel band on the fore-end; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.
- a deluxe version of this model had fancy walnut stock with checkered rosewood grip and rosewood forend cap and was known as the "Mitchell High Standard 20/22D".
- a heavy barrel version of this model was known as the "Mitchell High Standard 20/22 Special".

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE ACP - PHILIPPINES" is marked on the firearm.
- "ACP" is the abbreviation for "ArmsCorps Philippines".

Action

- blow back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118435	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 15/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 22

20-22

20/22

20/22 Heavy Barrel

20/22 Mitchell High Standard

20/22 Special

20/22D

High Standard

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard 20/22 Special

Mitchell High Standard 20/22D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124455
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9104

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9104
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994, and imported shotguns from the Philippines with "High Standard" markings circa 1994-1996.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "Mitchell HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued finish; plain walnut pistol grip stock, grooved slide handle.
- the 9104-CT version featured interchangeable choke tubes.
- the Model 9105 has the same features as the 9104 except it has rifle sights.
- average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- manually operated, pump action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124457	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9105		Shotgun	Pump Action
124458	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9108		Shotgun	Pump Action
124462	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9114		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9104

9104 Choke Tubes

9104-CT

9104CT

HS9104

High Standard

High Standard 9104-CT

High Standard Pump

Mitchell 9104

Mitchell 9104-CT

Mitchell 9104CT

Mitchell Arms 9104

Mitchell Arms 9104-CT

Mitchell Arms 9104CT

Mitchell Arms Pump

Mitchell HS 9104

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard 9104-CT

Mitchell High Standard 9104CT

Mitchell High Standard Pump

Mtichell 9104 Choke Tubes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124457
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9105

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9105
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124457 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994, and imported shotguns from the Philippines with "High Standard" markings circa 1994-1996.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "Mitchell HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifle sights; blued finish; plain walnut pistol grip stock, grooved slide handle.
- the Model 9104 has the same features as the 9105 except it has a bead front sight.
- average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- manually operated, pump action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings - "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124455	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9104		Shotgun	Pump Action
124458	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9108		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9105

HS-9105

HS9105

High Standard

High Standard 9105

High Standard Pump

Mitchell 9105

Mitchell Arms 9105

Mitchell HS 9105

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124458
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9108

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9108
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124458 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994, and imported shotguns from the Philippines with "High Standard" markings circa 1994-1996.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "Mitchell HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- this is an all-purpose self defense model with a seven shot magazine.
- features include: bead front sight; may have interchangeable choke tubes; blued finish; military green, brown walnut or black stock with or without hand grip; grooved slide handle.
- the Model 9109 has the same features as the 9108 except it has a walnut stock and rifle sights.
- average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- manually operated, pump action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124455	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9104		Shotgun	Pump Action
124457	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9105		Shotgun	Pump Action
124459	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9109		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9108

9108 Black

9108 Brown

9108 Choke Tubes

9108 Green

9108 Hand Grip

9108 Hand Grip Black

9108 Hand Grip Brown

9108-B

9108-BL

9108-CT

9108-G

9108-HG

9108-HG-B

9108-HG-BL

9108B

9108CT

9108G

9108HG

9108HGBL

All Purpose Defense Model

HS-9108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HS9108

High Standard

High Standard 9108

High Standard Pump

Mitchell Arms 9108

Mitchell Arms Pump

Mitchell HS 9108

Mitchell HS Pump

Mitchell High Standard

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124459
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9109

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9109
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124459 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994, and imported shotguns from the Philippines with "High Standard" markings circa 1994-1996.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "Mitchell HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- this model features a seven shot magazine.
- features include: rifle sights; blued finish; brown walnut stock; grooved slide handle.
- the Model 9108 has the same features as the 9109 except it has a bead front sight and various stock styles.
- average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- manually operated, pump action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings - "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124458	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9108		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9109

HS9109

High Standard

High Standard Pump

Mitchell 9109

Mitchell Arms Pump

Mitchell HS 9109

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124460
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9111

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9111
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124460 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994, and imported shotguns from the Philippines with "High Standard" markings circa 1994-1996.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "Mitchell HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- this is an all-purpose self defense model with a six shot magazine.
- features include: bead front sight; may have interchangeable choke tubes; blued finish; military green, brown walnut or black stock with or without hand grip; grooved slide handle.
- the Model 9113 has the same features as the 9111 except it has a walnut stock and rifle sights.

Action

- manually operated, pump action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124461	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9113		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9111

9111 Black

9111 Brown

9111 Choke Tubes

9111 Green

9111-B

9111-BL

9111-CT

9111-G

9111-HG-BL

9111B

9111BL

9111CT

9111G

9111HGBL

HS-9111

HS9111

High Standard

High Standard Pump

Mitchell 9111

Mitchell HS 9111

Mitchell HS 9111B

Mitchell HS 9111BL

Mitchell HS 9111G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard 9111B

Mitchell High Standard 9111BL

Mitchell High Standard 9111G

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124461
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9113

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9113
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124461 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994, and imported shotguns from the Philippines with "High Standard" markings circa 1994-1996.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "Mitchell HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- this model features a six shot magazine.
- features include: rifle sights; blued finish; brown walnut stock with or without hand grip; grooved slide handle.
- the Model 9111 has the same features as the 9113 except it has a bead front sight and various stock styles.

Action

- manually operated, pump action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124460	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9111		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9113

9113 Brown

9113-B

9113B

HS-9113

HS9113

High Standard

High Standard 9113

High Standard Pump

Michell Arms 9113

Mitchel HS

Mitchell 9113

Mitchell Arms Pump

Mitchell HS 9113

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124462
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9114

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9114
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124462 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994, and imported shotguns from the Philippines with "High Standard" markings circa 1994-1996.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "Mitchell HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- this model was designed for police and riot control and features a six shot magazine.
- features include: bead front sight; blued finish; various stock configurations were available including black synthetic pistol grip; top folding steel butt stock; removable butt stock; the top folding feature was discontinued in 1994; grooved slide handle.

Action

- manually operated, pump action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124455	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9104		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9114

9114 Folding Stock

9114 Pistol Grip

9114-FS

9114-PG

9114FS

9114PG

HS-9114

HS-9114FS

HS9114

HS9114FS

High Standard 9114

High Standard 9114FS

Mitchell 9114

Mitchell Arms 9114

Mitchell Arms 9114FS

Mitchell Arms 9114PG

Mitchell Arms Pump

Mitchell HS

Mitchell HS 9114

Mitchell HS 9114FS

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard Pump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124465
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9115

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9115
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124465 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994, and imported shotguns from the Philippines with "High Standard" markings circa 1994-1996.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1996.
- "Mitchell HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- this model was based on the Special Air Services (SAS) riot gun design.
- features include: bead front sight; cylinder barrel with ventilated heat shield; steel receiver/frame; parkerized finish; Stealth grey Special Air Services style synthetic stock, butt stock has 4 shot storage capacity; grooved slide handle.
- the 9115-CT version featured interchangeable choke tubes, and the 9115-HG version featured the same SAS style stock with a hand grip.

Action

- manually operated, pump action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9115

9115 Choke Tubes

9115 Hand Grip

9115 Special Air Service

9115 Synthetic Stock

9115-CT

9115-HG

9115-SAS

9115CT

9115HG

9115SAS

High Standard 91115HG

High Standard 9115CT

High Standard 9115SAS

Mitchell High Standard

Mitchell High Standard 9115CT

Mitchell High Standard 9115HG

Mitchell High Standard 9115SAS

Riot Gun

Special Air Services

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118431
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9301

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9301
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118431 - 1	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Mitchell High Standard 9301" was imported from 1994 to 1995.
- features include: American walnut checkered stock with rosewood grip and fore-end cap; blued finish; ramp front sight with bead and an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE ACP - PHILIPPINES" is marked on the firearm.
- "ACP" is the abbreviation for "ArmsCorps Philippines".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

59816	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9304	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118432	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9302	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118433	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9303	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118434	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9305	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9301

9301 Deluxe

9301 Mitchell High Standard

High Standard

High Standard 9301

Mitchell High Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118432
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9302

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9302
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118432 - 1	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Mitchell High Standard 9302" was imported from 1994 to 1995.
- features include: American walnut checkered stock with rosewood grip and fore-end cap; blued finish; ramp front sight with bead and an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE ACP - PHILIPPINES" is marked on the firearm.
- "ACP" is the abbreviation for "ArmsCorps Philippines".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

59816	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9304	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118431	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9301	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118433	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9303	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118434	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9305	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9302

9302 Deluxe

High Standard

High Standard 9302

Mitchell High Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118433
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9303

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9303
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118433 - 1	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Mitchell High Standard 9303" was imported from 1994 to 1995.
- features include: American walnut checkered stock with rosewood grip and fore-end cap; blued finish; ramp front sight with bead and an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE ACP - PHILIPPINES" is marked on the firearm.
- "ACP" is the abbreviation for "ArmsCorps Philippines".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

59816	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9304	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118431	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9301	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118432	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9302	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118434	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9305	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9303

9303 Mitchell High Standard

9303 Standard

High Standard

High Standard 9303

Mitchell High Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59816
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9304

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9304
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59816 - 3	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Mitchell High Standard 9304" was imported from 1994 to 1995.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE ACP - PHILIPPINES" is marked on the firearm.
- "ACP" is the abbreviation for "ArmsCorps Philippines".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located right side of receiver.
- example reported consists of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118431	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9301	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118432	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9302	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118433	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9303	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118434	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9305	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9304

9304 Mitchell High Standard

9304 Standard

High Standard

High Standard 9304

Mitchell High Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118434
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard 9305

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard 9305
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118434 - 1	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Mitchell High Standard 9305" was imported from 1994 to 1995.
- features include: American walnut checkered stock with rosewood grip and fore-end cap; blued finish; ramp front sight with bead and an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE ACP - PHILIPPINES" is marked on the firearm.
- "ACP" is the abbreviation for "ArmsCorps Philippines".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

59816	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9304	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118431	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9301	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118432	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9302	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118433	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard 9303	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9305

9305 Heavy Barrel

9305 Mitchell High Standard

9305 Special

High Standard

High Standard 9305

Mitchell High Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20921
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard Citation II

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard Citation II
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20921 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20921 - 4	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MitcheLL" over "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the slide.
- "Mitchell Arms" manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- "Mitchell Arms" was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1993 and manufactured until 1996.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" Citation model.
- this is a single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.
- features include: bridge rear sight; thumb rest grips; push-button barrel take-down; stainless steel or royal blue finish.
- the 140mm barrel is a bull barrel.
- the 184mm barrel is a fluted barrel.
- in 1996, this firearm was renamed the Monarch.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	- left side of firearm may be marked "HIGH STANDARD", and / or with HIGH STANDARD logo.
Remarks	- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard. - In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms. - The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Citation II" became the "Monarch".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61516	Mitchell Arms	Monarch	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Citation 2

Citation II

Mitchel High Standard Citation 2

Mitchell High Standard 2 Citation II

Mitchell High Standard Citation

Mitchell High Standard II Citation

Mitchell High Standard II Citation II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20917
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard Olympic ISU

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard Olympic ISU
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20917 - 1	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20917 - 2	22 SHORT	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MitcheLL" over "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the slide.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured 1993-1996.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" "Olympic ISU" model pistol.
- has a bridge rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available in both stainless steel or royal blue.
- the barrel has an integral stabilizer and adjustable barrel weights.

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard.
- In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms.
- The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Olympic ISU" became the "Medalist".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61624	Mitchell Arms	Medalist	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Olympic ISU Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Olympic ISU

Mitchell Arms High Standard Olympic ISU Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard Olympic ISU Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61617
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter II

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter II
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61617 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MitcheLL" over "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the slide.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1993 and manufactured until 1996.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" "Sharpshooter" model pistol.
- has an adjustable rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available in both stainless steel or royal blue.
- the 140mm barrel is a bull barrel.
- In 1996, this firearm was renamed the "Baron".

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- left side of firearm may be marked "HIGH STANDARD", and / or with HIGH STANDARD logo.

Remarks

- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard.
- In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms.
- The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Sharpshooter II" became the "Baron".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61516	Mitchell Arms	Monarch	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61619	Mitchell Arms	Baron	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Sharpshooter II Reproduction

High Standard Sharpshooter Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Sharpshooter II Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Sharpshooter Reproduction

Mitchell Arms Sharpshooter

Mitchell Arms Sharpshooter II

Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter

Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter II Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124456
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124456 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124456 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124456 - 3	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MitcheLL" over "HIGH STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" opened a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "MitcheLL" over "HIGH STANDARD", and "SIGNATURE SERIES" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1994.
- resembles a Colt 1911-A1semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: steel or stainless steel construction; tapered bull barrel slide lockup; full length guide rod assembly; extended ambidextrous safety; beavertail grip safety; adjustable trigger; beveled magazine well; detachable single or double column magazine; interchangeable blade front sight and drift adjustable or fully adjustable rear sight; smooth walnut or checkered rubber grips; royal blue or stainless steel finish.
- available in standard or wide body configuration.
- this model was also sold as the "Gold Series", circa 1995.

Manufacturer

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Signature Series

Signature Series

Standard Signature Series 1911

Wide Body Signature Series 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61603
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard Sport King II

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard Sport King II
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61603 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61603 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MitcheLL" over "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the slide.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured 1993-1996.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" "Sports King" model pistol.
- has an adjustable rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- 140mm barrel is a bull barrel, 184mm is fluted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	- left side of firearm may be marked with "HIGH STANDARD" and / or with the HIGH STANDARD logo.
Remarks	- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard. - In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms. - The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Sport King II" became the "Sportster".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61477	Mitchell Arms	Medallion	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61616	Mitchell Arms	Sportster	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Sport King Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Sport King II Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Sport King Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard Sport King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37894
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard Trophy II

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard Trophy II
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37894 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37894 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MitcheLL" over "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the slide.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured 1993-1997.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" Trophy model pistol.
- has a bridge rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available in both stainless steel or royal blue.
- the 140mm barrel is a bull barrel - the 184mm barrel is fluted.

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 140mm barrel is a bull barrel, 184mm is fluted.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	- left side of firearm may be marked with "HIGH STANDARD", and/or with HIGH STANDARD logo.
Remarks	- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard. - In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms. - The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Trophy II" became the "Medallion".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61477	Mitchell Arms	Medallion	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Trophy Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Trophy II

Mitchell Arms High Standard Trophy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20916
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Mitchell High Standard Victor II

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Mitchell High Standard Victor II
Manufacturer:	Pantusec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20916 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20916 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MitcheLL" over "HIGH STANDARD" is usually marked on the slide.
- Mitchell Arms manufactured pistols marked with "High Standard" in 1993 & 1994.
- the "High Standard" logo was dropped in 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name.
- Mitchell Arms was forced to stop marking the old High Standard model designations on their firearms in 1996.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "MITCHELL", "HIGH STANDARD", and the roman numeral "II" is usually marked on the slide.
- "MITCHELL ARMS" over "VICTOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1993 and manufactured until 1996 under the Victor or Sovereign name.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" "Victor" model pistol.
- this is a single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.
- features include: adjustable rear sight; thumb rest grips; push-button barrel takedown; stainless steel or royal blue finish.
- the 140mm barrel is a bull barrel and is available with a full Weaver Rib or a ventilated rib.

Manufacturer

- "Pi", "MADE IN U.S.A.", and "FORT WORTH, TEXAS" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pi" is the abbreviation for "Pantusec, Inc." of Fort Worth, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - reference shows the serial number has a letter prefix of "V" followed by a space followed by six digits.
Barrel	- the 140MM barrel is available with a full Weaver Rib as an option.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	- left side of firearm may be marked "HIGH STANDARD" and / or with the HIGH STANDARD logo.
Remarks	- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard. - In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms. - The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Victor II" became the "Sovereign".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61597	Mitchell Arms	Sovereign	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Victor II Reproduction

High Standard Victor Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Victor II

Mitchell Arms High Standard Victor II Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard II Victor

Mitchell High Standard Victor

Mitchell High Standard Victor II Reproduction

Victor

Victor II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61516
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Monarch

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Monarch
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61516 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61516 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- this model was formerly known (1993 to 1996) as the Mitchell Arms Citation II.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" Citation II model pistol.
- has a bridge rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available in both stainless steel or royal blue.
- the 140mm barrel is a bull barrel - the 184mm barrel is fluted.

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard.
- In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms.
- The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Citation II" became the "Monarch".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20921	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard Citation II	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61617	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard Sharpshooter II	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Citation II Reproduction

High Standard Citation Reproduction

Mitchell Arms Monarch

Mitchell High Standard Citation

Mitchell High Standard Citation II

Mitchell High Standard Citation II Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard Citation Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20922
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20922 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Army Revolver.
- Remington New Model Army was also known as the Remington 1858 New Model or Remington 1858 Army.
- Remington New Model Army revolver manufactured by Remington were marked: "PATENTED SEPT.14,1858, E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A. NEW MODEL" on the barrel.
- this is a black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and loading lever; brass or blued steel solid top receiver/frame with blued round cylinder and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; two piece walnut grips.

Serial Number

- sample reported has a six digit serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

General Custer's Remington New Model Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington New Model Army General Custer

Remington Texas Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20915
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20915 - 46	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 47	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 48	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 49	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 50	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 51	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 52	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 53	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 54	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 37	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 38	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20915 - 39	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 1	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 3	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 4	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 5	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 6	44 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 13	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 14	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 15	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 16	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 17	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20915 - 18	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 25	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 26	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 27	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 28	45 AUTO	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 29	45 AUTO	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 30	45 AUTO	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 31	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 32	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 33	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 34	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 35	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 36	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 19	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 20	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 21	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 22	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 23	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20915 - 24	45 COLT	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 40	9MM LUGER	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 41	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 42	9MM LUGER	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 43	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 44	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20915 - 45	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Single Action Army" revolvers were imported from 1980 to 1994 and also in 1997.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger; hammer block safety; steel or stainless steel construction; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; case-hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel, cylinder, backstrap and trigger guard, stainless steel or bright nickel plate finish; fixed or adjustable sights; one piece simulated ivory, stag horn or walnut stock.
- interchangeable cylinders were available: 22LR / 22 MAG, 9MM LUGER / 357 MAG, 44-40 WIN / 44 MAG, and 45 AUTO / 45 COLT.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" or "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm, in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20914	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Silhouette	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mitchell Single Action

Single Action Army 44 Mag

Single Action Army Rimfire

Single Action Army Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46065
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Single Action Army Bat Masterson Model

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Single Action Army Bat Masterson Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46065 - 4	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46065 - 5	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46065 - 6	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46065 - 7	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46065 - 8	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46065 - 9	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46065 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46065 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46065 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Single Action Army Bat Masterson Model" was imported from 1989 to 1994.
- resembles a nickel-plated "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver used by Bat Masterson.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hammer block safety mechanism; steel construction; bright nickle plate finish; fixed sights; one piece walnut stock.
- interchangeable cylinders were available: 45 AUTO / 45 COLT.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" or "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20914	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Silhouette	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bat Masterson

Bat Masterson Limited Edition

Bat Masterson Model

Single Action Army Bat Masterson Limited Edition

Single Action Bat Masterson Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46085
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Single Action Army Cowboy Model

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Single Action Army Cowboy Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46085 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46085 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46085 - 4	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46085 - 5	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46085 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Single Action Army Cowboy Model" revolver was imported between 1986 to 1994.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hammer block safety mechanism; steel construction; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel, cylinder, backstrap and trigger guard, or bright nickle plate finish; fixed blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; one piece simulated ivory, stag horn or walnut stock.
- interchangeable cylinder was available: 45 AUTO / 45 COLT.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "A. UBERTI ITALY" or "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20914	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Silhouette	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Cowboy

Cowboy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20914
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Single Action Army Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Single Action Army Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20914 - 1	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20914 - 2	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20914 - 3	44 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20914 - 4	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20914 - 5	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20914 - 6	45 COLT	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Single Action" revolver was imported before 1991. - features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hammer block safety mechanism; steel or stainless steel construction; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel, cylinder, backstrap and trigger guard, stainless steel or bright nickle plate finish; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; one piece simulated ivory, stag horn or walnut stock. - available with a detachable shoulder stock.
Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI ITALY" or "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20915	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
23991	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Target Model	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46065	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Bat Masterson Model	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46085	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Cowboy Model	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46086	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army US Army Model	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46087	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army US Cavalry Model	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mitchell Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23991
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Single Action Army Target Model

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Single Action Army Target Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23991 - 4	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 5	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 6	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 24	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 16	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 17	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 26	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 42	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 43	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 44	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23991 - 25	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 20	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23991 - 21	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23991 - 22	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23991 - 23	22 RF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23991 - 7	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 27	44	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23991 - 28	44	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23991 - 29	44	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23991 - 30	44	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23991 - 2	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 34	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 10	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 3	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 35	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 36	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23991 - 33	44 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 37	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 38	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 39	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 40	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 15	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 41	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 18	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 19	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 11	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 12	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23991 - 13	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "SINGLE ACTION ARMY TARGET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- resembles the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hammer block safety mechanism; steel or stainless steel construction; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel, cylinder, backstrap and trigger guard, stainless steel or bright nickle plate finish; ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; one piece simulated ivory, stag horn or walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" or "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "CAT. 1485" is marked on the barrel, this is not a serial number.
- "1485" is not the serial number, this is the Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Italian proofmarks are marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- "CAT.1485" may be marked on the under side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20914	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Silhouette	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1485

CAT.1485

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Artillery

Single Action Army Calvary

Single Action Army Cowboy

Single Action Army Silhouette

Single Action Army Target Artillery

Single Action Army Target Calvary

Single Action Army Target Cowboy

Single Action Army Target Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46086
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Single Action Army US Army Model

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Single Action Army US Army Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46086 - 3	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46086 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46086 - 4	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46086 - 5	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46086 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Single Action Army U.S. Army Model" revolver was imported between 1986 to 1994.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hammer block safety mechanism; steel construction; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel, cylinder, backstrap and trigger guard, or bright nickle plate finish; fixed blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; one piece simulated ivory, stag horn or walnut stock.
- an interchangeable cylinder was available: 45 AUTO / 45 COLT.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "A. UBERTI ITALY" or "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20914	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Silhouette	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

U.S. Army Model

US Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46087
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Single Action Army US Cavalry Model

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Single Action Army US Cavalry Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46087 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46087 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46087 - 4	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46087 - 5	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46087 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1985 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- "Single Action Army U.S. Cavalry Model" revolver was imported between 1986 to 1994.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hammer block safety mechanism; steel construction; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel, cylinder, backstrap and trigger guard, or bright nickle plate finish; fixed blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; one piece simulated ivory, stag horn or walnut stock.
- an interchangeable cylinder was available: 45 AUTO / 45 COLT.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20914	Mitchell Arms	Single Action Army Silhouette	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

U.S. Cavalry Model

US Cavalry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61597
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Sovereign

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Sovereign
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61597 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61597 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" "Victor" model pistol.
- has a bridge rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available in both stainless steel or royal blue.
- 140MM barrel is available with a full length Weaver Rib as an option.

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard.
- In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms.
- The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Victor II" became the "Sovereign".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20916	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard Victor II	Pantusec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Victor II Reproduction

High Standard Victor Reproduction

Mitchell Arms Sovereign

Mitchell High Standard Victor

Mitchell High Standard Victor II

Mitchell High Standard Victor II Reproduction

Mitchell High Standard Victor Reproduction

Mitchell Sovereign

Victor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61616
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Sportster

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Sportster
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61616 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61616 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured commenced in 1996.
- is a copy of the "HIGH STANDARD" "Sports King" model pistol.
- has an adjustable rear sight.
- model has thumb rest grips.
- push-button barrel takedown.
- available only in stainless steel.

Action

- blow-back operated, single-action, magazine fed, self-loading pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- 140mm barrel is a bull barrel, 184mm is fluted.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- In 1994, due to litigation on the part of the owners of the High Standard brand name, Mitchell Arms dropped the use of the name High Standard.
- In 1996, Mitchell Arms and High Standard settled their court dispute, one visible result was that Mitchell was forced to stop using the High Standard model names on their Mitchell Arms copies of these High Standard firearms.
- The terms of the 1996 court settlement compelled Mitchell Arms to rename this firearm; the "Sport King II" became the "Sportster".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61603	Mitchell Arms	Mitchell High Standard Sport King II	Mitchell Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Standard Sport King Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Sport King II Reproduction

Mitchell Arms High Standard Sport King Reproduction

Mitchell Arms Sportster

Mitchell High Standard Sport King

Mitchell High Standard Sport King II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124471
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Titan 2

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Titan 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124471 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124471 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124471 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured in 1995.
- "TITAN MK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight; fixed rear sight; blued or stainless finish; shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading; double action; target hammer; Pachmayr black rubber or target grips.
- overall length with 51 mm barrel is 197 mm (7.75"), average weight with 51 mm barrel is 1077.3 g (38 oz).

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124472	Mitchell Arms	Titan 3		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan II

Titan MK II

Titan Mark 2

Titan Mark II

Titan Mk 2

Titan Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124472
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Titan 3

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Titan 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124472 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124472 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124472 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1980 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- manufactured in 1995.
- "TITAN MK III" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; blued or stainless finish; shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading; double action; target hammer; Pachmayr black rubber or target grips.
- overall length with 51 mm barrel is 197 mm (7.75"), average weight with 51 mm barrel is 1077.3 g (38 oz).

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124471	Mitchell Arms	Titan 2		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan III

Titan MK III

Titan Mark 3

Titan Mark III

Titan Mk 3

Titan Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37763
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37763 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37763 - 2	22 LR	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37763 - 5	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37763 - 6	38 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37763 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37763 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997.
- "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England.
- "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in non original calibres.
- features include: brass receiver, blued octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, loading gate on right side of receiver/frame, saddle ring available as an option, rifle version has forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34421	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37108	IAR	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43518	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
51980	Navy Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72393	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72394	EMF	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Winchester

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 YBC

1866 YBR

1866 YBR22

1866 YBRB

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

Yellowboy

Yellowboy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37765
Make: Mitchell Arms
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Arms
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37765 - 6	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37765 - 1	22 LR	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37765 - 9	357 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37765 - 4	357 MAG	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37765 - 7	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37765 - 5	38 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37765 - 8	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37765 - 3	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37765 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MITCHELL ARMS", "MITCHELL ARMS CORP." or "MITCHELL ARMS, INC." is marked on the firearm. - "Mitchell Arms" was a manufacturer, importer and distributor from 1981 to 1997. - "Mitchell Arms" had offices in Anaheim, Compton, and Santa Ana, California and Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A., and in Winchester, England. - "Mitchell Arms" open a new factory and offices in Santa Ana, California in 1995.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle, available in some non original chamberings. - model designation is marked on the top tang of receiver/frame as : "Model 1873" or "1873". - features include: colour casehardened or blued receiver/frame, blued tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock with straight or curved pistol grip and separate forearm with barrel band or end cap, blade front and adjustable open rear sight. - several options available: deluxe grade wood, pistol grip buttstock, checkering, engraving, tang mounted rear sight etc.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.
Remarks	- This is a modern reproduction of the Winchester 1873 Sporting Rifle, with color-case-hardened receiver, blued octagonal barrel, butt-plate, and forend tip, and ramp-adjustable buckhorn sights. Also available in a "deluxe" version, with checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forend. Also manufactured in a carbine variation; imported for Mitchell Arms from 1990 through 1993.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43229	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
58436	Euroarms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Carbine

1873 Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

73

73 Carbine

73 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124444
Make: Mitchell Manufacturing
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Manufacturing
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124444 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124444 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CENTURION" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod shroud and red ramp front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder and adjustable white outline rear sight; front cylinder lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued or stainless steel finish; laminated one piece grip.
- Mitchell Manufacturing offers this same revolver in 44 MAGNUM and calls it the "VALKYRIE".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- a gold medallion with the Mitchell's Mausers/Mitchell Manufacturing Corporation logo is on the sides of the grips.

Action

- swing open cylinder, right side loading gate, double/single action revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124443	Mitchell Manufacturing	Valkyrie	Mitchell Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MR-101

MR-106

MR-111

MR-116

MR101

MR106

MR111

MR116

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124442
Make: Mitchell Manufacturing
Model: Mitchell Gold Series

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Manufacturing
Model:	Mitchell Gold Series
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124442 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124442 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124442 - 4	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124442 - 8	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124442 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124442 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124442 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124442 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mitchell" is marked on the slide.
- "Mitchell Manufacturing Corp." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MITCHELL GOLD SERIES" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this model resembles a Colt 1911-A1. - features include: target match grade barrel; Gold Cup style full length rib on slide; Gold Cup type front and rear slide serrations; interchangeable front sight and adjustable rear sight; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; adjustable trigger; beveled magazine well; checkered walnut, coco-bolo grips; blue or stainless steel finish. - also available with ambidextrous safety.
Manufacturer	- "MITCHELL MANUFACTURING CORP SANTA ANA CA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a prefix of "MMC" followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and is repeated on the barrel. - "TARGET" may be marked on the barrel below the calibre designation and would be visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 15 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Mitchell Gold Series

Gold Series

Gold Series '03

Gold Series 1911

Gold Series 2003

MGS-091

MGS-096

MGS-401

MGS-406

MGS-451

MGS-456

MGS091

MGS096

MGS401

MGS406

MGS451

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MGS456

Mitchell Gold Series 1911

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124443
Make: Mitchell Manufacturing
Model: Valkyrie

Summary

Make:	Mitchell Manufacturing
Model:	Valkyrie
Manufacturer:	Mitchell Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124443 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124443 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "VALKYRIE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod shroud and red ramp front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder and adjustable white outline rear sight; front cylinder lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued or stainless steel finish; laminated one piece grip.
- Mitchell Manufacturing offers this same revolver in 357 MAGNUM and calls it the "CENTURION".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- a gold medallion with the Mitchell's Mausers/Mitchell Manufacturing Corporation logo is on the sides of the grips.

Action

- swing open cylinder, right side loading gate, double/single action revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124444	Mitchell Manufacturing	Centurion	Mitchell Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MR-151

MR-156

MR-161

MR-166

MR151

MR156

MR161

MR166

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123891
Make: Mitchell, W M
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Mitchell, W M
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Mitchell, W M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123891 - 1	410 GA X 2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, " Wm. Mitchell & Co. Manchester " on the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- features include: top break; side lever opening with lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, " Wm. Mitchell & Co. Manchester " on the top of the barrel.
- the firm of Wm. Mitchell & Co. was established circa 1845; the business was listed as, "Cutlers, Ironmongers, Surgical Instruments and Fishing Tackle Dealers".
- original address was 80 Market Street; address changed to 50 Market Street circa 1879.
- the firm continued business under the name of Alec Watson & Mitchell with an address of 50 Market Street, Manchester, England; date of name change is not known.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mitchell

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15851
Make: Mitchells Mausers
Model: Gold Series

Summary

Make:	Mitchells Mausers
Model:	Gold Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15851 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15851 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15851 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mitchell's Mausers" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MITCHELL GOLD SERIES" is marked on the left side of the slide, with the High Standard "trigger" logo at the rear of the slide. - this is a 1911-style single-stack pistol imported by Mitchell's Mausers up until 2006. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; blued or stainless steel finish; open adjustable sights; fore- and aft slide gripping serrations; ventilated lightweight trigger; beavertail grip safety; loop hammer; checkered walnut double diamond grip panels with inset medallions showing the High Standard "trigger" logo; and a straight mainspring housing.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124669
Make: Mitchells Mausers
Model: M63 Tanker

Summary

Make:	Mitchells Mausers
Model:	M63 Tanker
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124669 - 2	243 WIN	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124669 - 3	270 WIN	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124669 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124669 - 4	308 WIN	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124669 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL MFG CORP SANTA ANA, CA" and/or "MITCHELL'S MAUSERS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "M 63" is marked on the receiver ring.
- this rifle is a shorter version of the Mauser model 1948.
- features include: Mauser action; inverted V front sight; adjustable V-notch rear sight; solid steel trigger guard; steel floor plate and magazine box; semi-gloss blond wood stock; sling swivels; bayonet lug (also accepts K98/M48 bayonets); steel butt plate.
- overall length is 943mm (37.2"), average weight is 3.36kg (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA KG SCG" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "8mm MAUSER" is marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal magazine. - stripper clip loading capability.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 63

M-63

M-63 Tanker

M63

Mauser

Tanker

Tanker M63

Tanker Mauser

Tanker-Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell's Mausers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121118
Make: Mitchells Mausers
Model: M93 Black Arrow Target

Summary

Make:	Mitchells Mausers
Model:	M93 Black Arrow Target
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121118 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.076)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MITCHELL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mitchell's Mauser" is a trade name used by the Mitchell Manufacturing Corporation of Fountain Valley/Santa Ana, California, U.S.A.
- Mitchell Manufacturing Corporation is an importer and manufacturer.

Model

- "BLACK ARROW TARGET M 93" is marked on the firearm.
- importation began in 2003.
- this is a long-range target rifle.
- features include: emergency iron sights; full-effect muzzle compensator; round, fluted barrel; detachable scope mounts; folding bipod; telescoping shock-absorbing butt stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

122947	Zastava	M93	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126607	EAA	M93 Black Arrow	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Arrow

Black Arrow Target

Black Arrow Target M93

M93

Mauser 93

Mitchell's Black Arrow

Model 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell's Mausers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124445
Make: Mitchells Mausers
Model: Stagecoach

Summary

Make:	Mitchells Mausers
Model:	Stagecoach
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124445 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mitchell" "Made In Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Stagecoach" is marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: side by side barrel assembly; external hammers; top tang opening lever and safety; bead front sight; double triggers; blued finish; checkered walnut stock with pistol grip and splinter fore-end.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7001

Cowboy Action

MS-7001

MS7001

Mitchell Stagecoach

Mitchell's Cowboy Action Stagecoach

Mitchell's Cowboy Action Stagecoach Double Barrel Shotgun

Mitchell's Stagecoach

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell's Mausers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58756
Make: Mitrailleuse
Model: Palm Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mitrailleuse
Model:	Palm Pistol
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58756 - 1	8MM MITRAILLEUSE	5	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58756 - 2	8MM MITRAILLEUSE	5	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1892 to 1897, usually called "Palm Pistol" for the mode of deployment.
- "Mitrailleuses" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this pistol is "palmed" with the barrel facing forward, and squeezed against the telescoping palm-pad assembly. This causes the mechanism to pick up the top cartridge from the magazine, chamber and fire it. Releasing the pressure results in the palm-pad to return back, extract and eject the spent casing, and lift the next cartridge into position for chambering.
- features include; rectangular shaped "box" with a barrel protruding from one corner; rifled barrel; double safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; half moon type front sight (early models) or round bead type front sight (later models) and a Mauser-type internal fixed magazine loaded by sliding ejection port cover located on top of receiver/frame.
- available in four different grades/variations ranging from No.1 through No.4. The grade/variation may or may not be marked on the top receiver/frame. When marked, it is located just behind the top-ribbed barrel, ahead of the sliding ejection-port cover. Example: No. 1 (or simply: 1). Variation No. 1 through No. 4 differ in appointment detail and embellishment. (For a description of features to identify the variations, see Remarks)
- the left frame side-plate with the safety lever is demountable and is marked: "Sureté" (for Safe), "Feu" (for Fire), and "Déchargement et Démontage" (for Unload and Dis-assemble).
- overall length is 130mm (5 1/8") average weight is 260 grams.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side, near the top of the receiver/frame: MANUFACTURE FRANCAISE D'ARMES DE ST.-ETIENNE.
- literature and cartridge boxes are marked: Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne.

Action

- a repeating mechanical operation cartridge-magazine handgun. (Despite the name, this is NOT an automatic-fire machine gun.)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually marked under the barrel, on the right inside the receiver/frame, and inside the receiver/frame-cover on the right.
Calibre	- marked on top of the receiver, between the barrel and the ejection port: 8 mm - cartridge for this firearm is a short 8mm center-fire, case length: .346" - .366"; overall cartridge length: .582" - .594" and smokeless powder. (This cartridge is also used in the "Le Protector" Palm Pistol).
Shots	- internal Mauser-type magazine, loaded by removing the right frame cover-plate (which also exposes the mechanism).
Remarks	- variations No. 1 through No. 4 (each with an enhanced "Extra" sub-model) differs in appointment detail and embellishment. The variations can be distinguished as follows: - model No. 1: blued polished metal, with checkered black ebonite grip-pad. - model No. 2: lightly patterned, bright nickel plated, with checkered black ebonite grip-pad. - model No. 3: finely engraved, nickel plated, with checkered "figured orange/brown wood" grip-pad. - model No. 4: "modele d'exposition" artisticly engraved and silvered", with checkered "figured orange/brown wood" grip-pad. - Note: in 1896 and 1897, an "Extra" level or "Bis" level (1 bis, 2 bis, 3 bis and 4 bis) was added to each of the four existing models, which was a slight "up-grade" in engraving, with the final level having selected engraving and gold inlaid inscription.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58559	Gaulois	Palm Pistol	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Other
130496	Le Merveilleux	Palm Pistol	Rouchouse, Jacques	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Mitrailleuse

Le Mitrailleuse de Poche

Lemon Squeezer

Mitraileuses Palm Pistol

Mitrailleuse de Poche

Mitrailleuses No. 1

Mitrailleuses No. 2

Mitrailleuses No. 3

Mitrailleuses No. 4

Mitrailleuses de Poche

Palm Pistol 1

Palm Pistol 2

Palm Pistol 3

Palm Pistol 4

Palm Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Palm Squeezer

Palm Squeezer Pistol

Squeezer Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34480
Make: MK Arms
Model: MK760

Summary

Make:	MK Arms
Model:	MK760
Manufacturer:	MK Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34480 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34480 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34480 - 3	9MM LUGER	14	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34480 - 4	9MM LUGER	24	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34480 - 5	9MM LUGER	36	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKA" and/or "MK ARMS INC." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1992.
- the "MK760" is a copy of the Smith & Wesson model 76 submachine gun.

Manufacturer

- MK Arms Incorporated was originally founded by Mike Ruplinger and Kenneth Domenick in Fruithurst, Alabama, U.S.A., circa 1983.
- Mike Ruplinger and Kenneth Domenick dissolved their partnership in 1984.
- Mike Ruplinger moved MK Arms to Irvine, California, U.S.A.
- Kenneth Domenick moved to Panama City, Florida, U.S.A. and established Southern Machine, Tool & Die (Southern M.T.D.).
- Southern Machine, Tool & Die (Southern M.T.D.) sold the M76A1 submachine gun under the Global Arms (G.W.I.) trade name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers on the MK760 full automatic version may have a "C", "MK" or "P" prefix. - the letter C and P were used to identify MK760 semi-automatic versions that were converted to fully automatic firearms.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

760

K 760

MK 760

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119826
Make: MK Specialties
Model: M14A1 Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	MK Specialties
Model:	M14A1 Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	MK Specialties
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119826 - 4	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119826 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119826 - 5	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119826 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119826 - 6	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119826 - 3	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on rear of receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic-only reproduction of the M-14 rifle, available in a number of grades and configurations; M-K Specialties sells both complete rifles and bare receiver/frames and these rifles are built up using surplus military parts.
- features include: walnut or fibreglass pistol-grip stock and handguard (E-2 pistol-grip stocks available); open adjustable sights; stripper-clip guide; sling; and Parkerized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on rear of receiver/frame. - M-K Specialties is a small-scale manufacturer based in Grafton, West Virginia that specializes in building semi-automatic versions of the M-14 rifle.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on rear of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-14A-1

M-14A-1 M-21 Sniper Rifle

M-14A-1 National Match Grade

M-14A-1 Standard Rack Grade

M-14A1

M-21 Sniper Rifle

M-21 Tactical Rifle

M-25 Tactical

M14 A1

M14 A1 Semi-Automatic

M14A1

National Match

National Match Rifle

Premier Match

Rack Grade

Standard Rack Grade

Tanker

Ultra Match

Ultra Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158626
Make: MKA Arms
Model: MKA 1919

Summary

Make:	MKA Arms
Model:	MKA 1919
Manufacturer:	Husan & Eksen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158626 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158626 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158626 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKA ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MKA 1919" was observed mark on the right side of the lower receiver, just above the pistol grip and "Magnum" just above the magazine well on one observed model.
- "MKA 1919" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The MKA 1919 is not attached by a front hinge pin, rather the MKA 1919 firearm has a one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing and the two components of the receiver actually slide apart, horizontally. The one-piece butt and trigger mechanism housing are fastened to the "upper receiver" by a through-bolt which when removed, permits the two components of the receiver/frame to be disassembled.
- features include: a free floating round barrel; aluminum alloy upper receiver with a detachable carry handle with an adjustable A2 style rear sight, right side cocking handle and ejector port; annular (ring type) gas piston which is located surrounding a support tube that is mounted below the barrel, the return spring is also located/mounted on the same support tube; synthetic upper and lower handguards; synthetic lower receiver/frame with an integral/fixed buttstock and pistol grip; safety catch with two positions(safe and semi automatic); sling swivels; black or camouflage finish.
- with many interchangeable - aftermarket parts the MKA 1919 may be found in a variety of configurations and barrel lengths.
- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "HUSAN & EKSEN" is marked on the firearm

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal strip/plate attached to the underside of the receiver/frame on the trigger guard and which may be repeated on the front right side of upper receiver.
Barrel	- NOTE: the barrel length of this firearm has variously been reported as 470MM through to and including 500MM in manufacturer's advertising material. - the barrel of an observed sample was 483MM.
Calibre	- "12 GA. / Magnum (3")" was observed marked on the side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132450	Akdal	MKA 1919	Ucyildiz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142124	Akdal	MKA 1919	Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
145170	Akdal	TAC-12	Firebird Precision Firearms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196350	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKA 1919 Magnum

MKA 1919 Match

MKA1919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187582
Make: MKA Arms
Model: MKA 1919

Summary

Make:	MKA Arms
Model:	MKA 1919
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187582 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187582 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MKA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- This is an AR style shotgun.
- "MKA 1919" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MKA-1919-XN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: Carrying handle; magazine release on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HUSAN" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Hussan Arms" or "HUSANARMS" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "HUSAN" is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "Hussan Arms" was established in 1988.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKA-1919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196350
Make: MKA Arms
Model: MKA 1919 Match

Summary

Make:	MKA Arms
Model:	MKA 1919 Match
Manufacturer:	Husan & Eksen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196350 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196350 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196350 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196350 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196350 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196350 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196350 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196350 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196350 - 9	20 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- MKA is marked on the right side of the firearm. - MKA is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- MKA 1919 Match is marked on the right side of the firearm. - MKA 1919 is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This is an AR style shotgun. - Features include: detachable front sight and rear sight carry handle; integral top mounted accessory rail; forend cap; ambidextrous safety; extended bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a fixed or telescopic butt stock; comes in a wide variety of colours and finishes. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1000 mm (39.37 inches).
Manufacturer	- HUSAN & EKSEN is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number maybe located on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - The serial number is located on a metal insert on the underside of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157548	Husan & Eksen	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
158626	MKA Arms	MKA 1919	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196356	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCKGA 274

MCKGA 275

MCKGA 380

MCKGA 500

MCKGA 645

MKA 1919

MKA 1919 Match Metal Force

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MKA 1919 Match Rapid

MKA 1919 Match Rapid Folding Stock

MKA 1919 Match Short

MKA 1919 Match Skull

MKA 1919 Match Telescopic

MMF20 H265-6

MMFR H240

MMFS20 H265-1

MS 1201

MSK 0001

MSK H148

MSK H240

MSK H265

MSK H33446

MSKT 0001

MSKT H148

MSKT H240

MSKT H33446

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196356
Make: MKA Arms
Model: MKA 1919 Match Pro

Summary

Make:	MKA Arms
Model:	MKA 1919 Match Pro
Manufacturer:	Husan & Eksen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196356 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196356 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196356 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MKA is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- MKA is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- MKA 1919 Match may be marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- MKA 1919 Match Pro may be marked on the right side of the handguard/forend.
- This is an AR style shotgun.
- Features include: detachable front sight and rear sight carry handle; integral top mounted accessory rail; integral under mounted accessory rail; forend cap; ambidextrous safety; extended bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a fixed or telescopic buttstock; comes in a wide variety of colours and finishes.

Manufacturer

- Husan & Eksen is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on a metal insert on the underside of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196350	MKA Arms	MKA 1919 Match	Husan & Eksen	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196392	Husan	MKA 1919	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196395	Husan	MKA 1919 Match	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196396	Husan	MKA 1919 Match Pro	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCKP H33446

MCKPT GA274

MHKP H240

MKA 1919 Match

MSKP 0001

MSKPT H240

MSKTP 0001

MSKTP 0002

MTKP H265

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187442
Make: MKA Arms
Model: MKA 1919PA

Summary

Make:	MKA Arms
Model:	MKA 1919PA
Manufacturer:	Husan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 5	12 GA X 3"	8	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 6	12 GA X 3"	8	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187442 - 11	20 GA X 3"	8	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187442 - 12	20 GA X 3"	8	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKA" followed by the model number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MKA 1919PA" is marked on the firearm.
- "PUMP ACTION" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MKA 1919PA" has the general appearance of the AR-15/M-16 rifles.
- "MKA 1919PA" is a magazine fed, pump action shotgun.
- "MKA 1919PA" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The MKA 1919PA is not attached by a front hinge pin, rather the MKA 1919PA firearm has the trigger mechanism housing and the two components of the receiver actually slide apart, horizontally. The trigger mechanism housing are fastened to the "upper receiver" by a through-bolt which when removed, permits the two components of the receiver/frame to be disassembled.
- features include: interchangeable choke tubes that may include a muzzle brake extension; free floating, ventilated with full length accessory rail handguard; aluminum alloy Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly that may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; synthetic forend; synthetic receiver/frame with molded one-piece pistol grip and stock or an adaptor to install a collapsible buttstock; trigger mechanism housing with skeletonized magazine housing; ambidextrous selector; right side bolt release lever; extended magazine release at the back of the magazine housing; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible stock; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 375mm (14.75") barrel is 820mm (32.25") with the stock collapsed.

- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "HUSAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hussan Arms" or "HUSANARMS" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "HUSAN" is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "Hussan Arms" was established in 1988.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (PA) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187342	Canuck	Havoc	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196393	Husan	MKA 1919 M71	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196394	Husan	MKA 1919PA	Husan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Husan MKA 1919 PA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Husan MKA 1919PA

Husan MKA1919 PA

Husan MKA1919PA

Husan Pompali

MKA 1919

MKA 1919 Pump Action

MKA 1919PA Pompali

MPA 1201

MPA 1201-1

MPA 1201-2

MPA 1201-3

MPA 1201-4

MPA 1201-5

MPA 1202

MPA 1202-1

MPA 1202-2

MPA 1202-3

MPA 1202-4

MPA 1202-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29880
Make: MKE
Model: Automatic Grenade Launcher

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	Automatic Grenade Launcher
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29880 - 1	40X53MM	32	414	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a domestically-produced Turkish version of the MK19 automatic grenade-launcher. - features include: parkerized or phosphated finish; slotted flash-hider; open adjustable sights; a hanger for a box of linked ammunition on the left side of the tripod; a hinged top-cover; left-side operating-handle; dual spade grips; and a tripod mount with T&E mechanism.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - specimen serial numbers observed consisted of up to four digits with a prefix and occasionally a suffix Japanese character representing the Naval Arsenal at which the firearm was manufactured.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15887
Make: MKE
Model: BORA-12

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	BORA-12
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15887 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm as "BORA-12" or "JMK-BORA-12". - this is a Turkish-made sniping and target rifle, adopted by the Turkish military as the "JNG-90". - features include: round, rifled barrel with multi-port muzzle brake; open adjustable backup sights; folding bipod; ventilated forearm; accessory rail for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; synthetic pistol-grip with heel-plate; synthetic buttstock adjustable for length of pull with an adjustable cheekpiece; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172844	MKE	JMK BORA-12	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bora

Bora 12

Bora12

JMK BORA 12

JMK-BORA-12

JNG-90

JNG90

Tempest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159926
Make: MKE
Model: Grenade Launcher

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	Grenade Launcher
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159926 - 1	40X46MM	6	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Make may or may not be marked.
Model	- this is a double action grenade launcher fed from a non-removable revolving drum. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel, vertical forward pistol grip; revolving drum consisting of magazine tubes arranged around a central axis; may have top-mounted optic sight; receiver/frame with rear slope to accommodate top-folding stock; single trigger; oversized trigger guard; synthetic rear pistol grip; may have top-folding stock or collapsible M4/AR-15 type shoulder stock; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MKE" is located in Ankara, Turkey. - "MKE" is an abbreviation for "Makina ve Kimya Endüstrisi" which translates to "The Machinery and Chemical Industry". - "MKE" was organized from previously existing weapons facilities in 1950 by the Turkish government to equip the Turkish Armed Forces.
Action	- Clockwork double action revolving launcher
Serial Number	- Serial number found on frame / receiver
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 mm GRENADE LAUNCHER / ROVELVER

40 mm Tamburlu Bombaatar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172844
Make: MKE
Model: JMK BORA-12

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	JMK BORA-12
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172844 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKE" is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MKE" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi".
- firearms used to be manufactured under the "General Directorate of Military Factories" circa 1919-1923 and then underwent a name change to "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu" in the 1950's.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "JMK-BORA-12" is marked on the marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- This firearm appears to be an updated version or variant of the "JNG 90 Sniper Rifle."
- Features include: hammer forged round barrel threaded for muzzle accessories; bolt operated receiver/frame with right side ejection port; receiver/frame integral top accessory rail with left and right side short accessory rails on adjustable forend; detachable box magazine; wide base pistol grip with integral trigger guard; adjustable trigger; safety latch on trigger and bolt; front iron sight and adjustable rear sight or scope option; adjustable bipod and buttspike; telescoping shoulder stock with spring recoil buttpad and fully adjustable cheek piece; sling swivels.
- Overall firearm length with 660mm (26") barrel is 1220mm (48") at shortest telescoped length and average weight is 6.5kg (14.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MKEK" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MKEK" stands for "Makina Ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu", Turkish: Mechanical and Chemical Industry Instituion" or "Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- firearms used to be manufactured under the "General Directorate of Military Factories" circa 1919-1923 and then underwent a name change to "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu" in the 1950's.
- "MKEK" has three factories related to weapon production based on weapon size, plus one small arms ammunition factory.
- "MKEK" produces heavy weapons of the military variety in cannons, surface to air and mortars at Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "MKEK" produces medium caliber weapons at Cankiri, Turkey.
- "MKEK" produces small arms weapons of the civilian variety and project marksmens and sniper rifles at Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "MKEK" produces small arms ammunition at Gazi-Ankara, Turkey and other ammunition at Kirikkale, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed sample consists of a letter prefix, "T" followed by four numbers, followed by a dash, "-", followed by two more numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known. - note: serial number does not include the following marking "TR FUAR 002".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - twist rate for 660mm barrel is 1:12 inches, lands and grooves 4 right.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15887	MKE	BORA-12	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BORA 12 Sniper Rifle

BORA-12

BORA-12 Sniper Rifle

Bora 12

JMK BORA 12

JMK BORA-12 Sniper Rifle

JMK Sniper Rifle

MKE JMK BORA 12

MKE JMK-BORA-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16027
Make: MKE
Model: KAA

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	KAA
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16027 - 1	20X128 OERLIKON	N/A	1840	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon; this is a licenced copy of the Oerlikon "KAA" cannon. "KAA" is Oerlikon's designation for a cannon ("K"= Kanone), chambered for a 20mm cartridge ("A"), and the first model of the series ("A").
- this is a gas-operated automatic cannon developed by Oerlikon after World War Two, as a replacement for the Hispano-Suiza "FF" series, which was commonly used as ship-board anti-aircraft armament or fighter cannon during the war. The KAA was originally called the "204Gk" ("204 Gurtkanone"/"204 Belted Cannon") as it was a belt-fed design, rather than the magazine-fed Hispano-Suiza. This cannon also replaces the API blowback system of the Hispano-Suiza with a two-piece bolt having Degtyarev-style side-swinging locking arms.
- this cannon may be single in single, double, or quadruple mountings, in flexible or remotely-aimed versions, and in ship-board, vehicle, towed, or helicopter mounts, depending on the intended tactical use.
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of flash-hiders/muzzle brakes; tapered barrel; short gas tube extending off the side of the barrel in line with the top-cover and feed-way; and various styles of mounts and aiming systems.
- licenced copies of these cannon are produced by a number of other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt or chute fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66665
Make: MKE
Model: Kirikkale

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	Kirikkale
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66665 - 1	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66665 - 2	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66665 - 3	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66665 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "MKE" inside a circle was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKE" inside a circle was observed moulded into the grip plates.
- "MKE" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi".

Model
- "Kirkkale Cap 9 mm" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a Walther PP.
- manufactured from 1952 to 1953.

Manufacturer
- "MKE" inside a circle, the manufacturer's abbreviation and logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.

Action
- blowback operation.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cap 9MM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the slide: "KIRIKKALE CAP 7.65mm" and/or "KIRIKKALE CAP 9mm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20924	MKE	TPK	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20925	MKE	Walther PP Copy	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25823	Kirikkale	1948	Turkish State Arsenal, Kirikkale	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193222
Make: MKE
Model: KNT-76

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	KNT-76
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193222 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.564)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193222 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.564)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an "AR-10" style semi-automatic rifle intended for use as a mid- to long-range sniping rifle. - features include: standard "AR" layout and operation; matte black anodized/phosphate finish; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated forearm with accessory rails; flat-top upper with Picatinny rail for mounting open or optical sights; right-side ejection port, magazine release and case deflector; ambidextrous safety; synthetic pistol-grip and buttstock with a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16029
Make: MKE
Model: M811

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	M811
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16029 - 1	25X137 NATO	N/A	2150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the cannon.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a 25mm automatic cannon designed by GIAT in the early 1980s as primary armament for the VBCI armoured fighting vehicle (the French equivalent of the US LAV); this cannon may be seen in a variety of mounts.
- this cannon operates as an externally-powered firearm that functions through the use of an electrical motor rotating a shaft with a cam groove milled into it; that groove drives a bolt carrier back and forth, simultaneously drawing a linked belt of ammunition into the gun, firing the cannon as the bolt-head locks into battery.
- this cannon is normally mounted on a powered rotating turret with elevation and depression capability, with an effective range of 1.5 km, and is usually seen paired with a general-purpose coaxial machine gun for close-in infantry engagements.
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of flash-hiders/muzzle brakes; tapered barrel; ventilated barrel shroud; ambidextrous feed chutes; and various styles of mounts and aiming systems.
- licenced copies of these cannon are produced by a number of other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the cannon.

Action

- electrically powered cannon.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25mm Automatic Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15338
Make: MKE
Model: MPT

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	MPT
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15338 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15338 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15338 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15338 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15338 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15338 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15338 - 7	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15338 - 9	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MPT" may or may not be marked on the firearm; "MPT" is an abbreviation of "Milli Piyade Tufegi", Turkish for "National Infantry Rifle". - introduced in 2014. - this is a generic entry for the selective-fire rifle family designed for adoption by the Turkish military as a replacement for their licence-built H&K G3 and HK33E rifles. This rifle was built for testing in both 5.56mm NATO and 7.62mm NATO, but testing showed a preference for the 7.62mm version, and it is not known if the 5.56mm will continue into full production. - the basic layout of the rifle is based on the H&K 416 rifle, but adapted for Turkish production. - features include: generalized AR/M16 layout and operation; birdcage flash suppressor; bayonet mount; flat-top upper with folding open adjustable sights and an accessory rail for mounting a detachable carry handle or optical sights; forearm accessory rails; an extended lower receiver that curves down to join the front of the magazine well; finger-grooved pistol-grip; collapsible buttstock on the buffer-tube; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172882	MKE	MPT-76	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MPT-56

MPT-76

Mehmetcik

Milli Piyade Tufegi

National Infantry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172882
Make: MKE
Model: MPT-76

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	MPT-76
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172882 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.
- "MKE" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi".
- firearms used to be manufactured under the "General Directorate of Military Factories" circa 1919-1923 and then underwent a name change to "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu" in the 1950's.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "MPT-76" is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame .
- the "MPT-76" is a modular rifle produced for the Turkish Military as their National Infantry Rifle replacing their licensed, domestically built "G3" battle rifles.
- features include: free floating hammer forged, round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories; receiver/frame with right side ejection port and port cover; select fire switch for automatic and semi-automatic fire; ambidextrous magazine latch, safety switch and cocking handle; folding front and rear sights; barrel assembly that includes accessory rails; sloped ergonomic forend; telescoping shoulder stock with black recoil pad, plus internal storage and pistol grip; matte black finish.
- options include: scope sight; tactical carry handle; front forend pistol grip; bayonet or tactical knife holster.
- overall firearm length with 406mm (16") barrel is 900mm (approx. 35") and average weight is 4.18kg (9.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MKEK" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MKEK" stands for "Makina Ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu", Turkish: Mechanical and Chemical Industry Instituion" or "Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- firearms used to be manufactured under the "General Directorate of Military Factories" circa 1919-1923 and then underwent a name change to "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu" in the 1950's.
- "MKEK" has three factories related to weapon production based on weapon size, plus one small arms ammunition factory.
- "MKEK" produces heavy weapons of the military variety in cannons, surface to air and mortars at Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "MKEK" produces medium caliber weapons at Cankiri, Turkey.
- "MKEK" produces small arms weapons of the civilian variety and marksmen's and sniper rifles at Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "MKEK" produces small arms ammunition at Gazi-Ankara, Turkey and other ammunition at Kirikkale, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of a letter prefix "T" followed by a dash "-" and two numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known. - note: serial number does not include the following marking "TR FUAR 002".
Calibre	- "7.62mmx51" is marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics in 7.62MM NATO: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TURK SILAHLI KUVVETLERI" may be marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame fo the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15338	MKE	MPT	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MPT 76

MPT76

National Infantry Rifle

Turkish National Infantry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193204
Make: MKE
Model: SAH-51

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	SAH-51
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193204 - 1	7.62MM NATO	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a sporter-styled hunting rifle with a detachable box magazine. - features include: blued finish; blade front sight; right-hand ejecting receiver/frame with accessory rail mount for optics; one piece, checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm and hog's-back comb; right-side bolt handle and sliding safety; sling swivels; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128580
Make: MKE
Model: T-41

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T-41
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128580 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128580 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKE" is the acronym for Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi.

Model

- the MKE T-41 is based of the HK-91 G3 family.
- this is a "civilian" version of the 7.62mm HK-91/G3 series of rifles.
- features include: protected front sight; rotary adjustable rear sight; walnut or synthetic black, wooden or camouflage stock with a pistol grip; roller-lock action; fluted chamber.
- overall length is 1020mm (40 1/8").

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKE G3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MKE HK91

MKE T-41

MKE T-41 Semi Automatic Hunting Rifle

MKE-T41

T 41

T41

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128581
Make: MKE
Model: T-43

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T-43
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128581 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	431	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Non-Commercial Customization	
128581 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	431	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128581 - 4	5.56MM NATO	15	431	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128581 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	431	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKE" is the acronym for Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi.

Model

- the MKE T-43 is based on the HK-93 G3 family:
- this is a "civilian" version of the 5.56mm HK-93/G3 series of rifles.
- features include: protected front sight, rotary adjustable rear sight; synthetic black stock or a retractable metal stock with a pistol grip; roller-lock action; fluted chamber.
- overall length is 1020mm (40 1/8").

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKE HK 93

MKE T-43

MKE-T43

T 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128582
Make: MKE
Model: T-94 A2

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T-94 A2
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128582 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
128582 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128582 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKE" is the acronym for Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi.

Model

- the MKE T-94 A2 is based on the HK-MP5 G3 family.
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- this is a "civilian" version of the 9mm HK-MP5/G3 series of rifles.
- features include: protected front sight, rotary adjustable rear sight; synthetic black stock with a pistol grip; roller-lock action; fluted chamber.
- overall length is 680mm (26 3/4").

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

"MADE IN TURKIYE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128583	MKE	T-94 A3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKE HK MP5

MKE MP5

MKE T-94 A2

MKE-T94 A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128583
Make: MKE
Model: T-94 A3

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T-94 A3
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128583 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128583 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MKE" is the acronym for Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi.
Model	- the MKE T-94 A3 is based on the HK-MP5 G3 family: - the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle. - this is a "civilian" version of the 9mm HK-MP5/G3 series of rifles. - features include: heavy round barrel; protected front sight, rotary adjustable rear sight; a retractable metal stock; pistol grip; roller-lock action, and fluted chamber. - overall length is 878mm (34 5/8").
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128582	MKE	T-94 A2	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T 94 A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198833
Make: MKE
Model: T-94 K

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T-94 K
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198833 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198833 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198833 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MKE" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi".

Model

- Based on the "Heckler & Koch (HK)" MP5 submachine gun design.
- "T-94 K" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "K" stands for "Kurz" in German that translates to "Short" in English.
- Features include: free floating barrel; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic, molded handguard with a fixed/straight grip and a hand stop at the end; two magazine release option one located on the right side of the receiver/frame as a push button and one in front of the trigger guard as a paddle type; pistol grip and trigger guard assembly is made of synthetic material and is housing the trigger mechanism module; left side safety/selector lever; with or without stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "MKE" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi". - "MKE" is a State-owned manufacturer and exporter. - "MKE" has been the main supplier of Turkish Armed Force, under various names, since its establishment and gained its current legal status as a state organization in 1950. - "MKE" is located in Ankara, Turkey. - "MKE" beginning in 2021 were imported in the U.S.A. by Century International Arms, located in Delray Beach, Florida and MKE USA of Florida. Previously imported by Zenith Firearms, located in Afton, Virginia, American Tactical Imports, located in Rochester, New York, and previously distributed by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc., located in Scottsdale, Arizona.
Action	- Delayed roller-locking system. - Capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter, six numbers, one letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26844	Heckler & Koch	MP5K	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35164	Heckler & Koch	MP5	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
128585	MKE	T-94 K	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128585
Make: MKE
Model: T-94 K

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T-94 K
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128585 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
128585 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128585 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKE" is the acronym for Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi.

Model

- the MKE T-94 K is a sub-variant of the HK-MP5/G3 family.
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- this is a "civilian" version of the 9mm HK-MP5 K/G3 series of rifles.
- features include: protected front sight, rotary adjustable rear sight, synthetic black pistol grip , roller-lock action, and fluted chamber.
- this firearm is the special shortened version of the Heckler & Koch model MP5 and is designated as the MP5K by Heckler & Koch (the "K" stands for "Kurz" in German which translates to "Short" in English).
- roller-locked delayed blowback action firing from the closed bolt position.

Action

- retarded blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198833	MKE	T-94 K	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128584
Make: MKE
Model: T-94 SD

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T-94 SD
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128584 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
128584 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128584 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	146	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKE" is the acronym for Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi.

Model

- the MKE T-94 SD is a sub-variants of the HK-MP5 SD G3 family:
- the MP5 is the submachine gun version of the G3 rifle.
- this is a "civilian" version of the 9mm HK-MP5 SD/G3 series of rifles.
- features include: protected front sight, rotary adjustable rear sight, synthetic black stock with a pistol grip , roller-lock action, and fluted chamber.
- "SD" in Model indicates "silenced", in semi-automatic version only.
- features include: integral aluminum or stainless steel sound suppressor, and ported barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MKE" is the acronym for Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi.

Type

- this is a semi-automatic version of the Heckler & Koch MP5 submachine gun.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15888
Make: MKE
Model: T12

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T12
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15888 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Non-Commercial Customization	
15888 - 2	5.56MM NATO	15	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15888 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Turkish-made sniping and target rifle, based on their licenced copy of the HK33 rifle. - features include: standard HK33 layout and controls; round, rifled barrel with multi-port muzzle brake; open adjustable backup sights; folding bipod; synthetic forearm; top-mounted accessory rail for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; synthetic pistol-grip; synthetic buttstock adjustable for length of pull; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- roller-locked delayed-blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148691
Make: MKE
Model: T40

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	T40
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148691 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.128)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the right side of the breech as "T-40". - this is a single-shot, sliding-barrel grenade-launcher based on the US M203 grenade-launcher, usually mounted as an accessory under the handguard of a rifle. - features include: typical M203 layout and controls; rifled barrel sliding on the receiver/frame extension; round, ribbed synthetic handguard; safety lever incorporated inside the trigger guard; barrel latch located on the left side over the handguard; may have a sighting system attached to the launcher; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

STS-500

STS-500 T-40

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20924
Make: MKE
Model: TPK

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	TPK
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20924 - 1	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20924 - 2	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20924 - 4	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20924 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make marked on the slide and on the grip plates.

Model
- model marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of a Walther PP.
- manufactured circa 1952.
- this model was imported and marketed by the "Firearms Center Inc., Victoria, Texas" U.S.A.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- slide is normally marked: "Made in Turkey".

Action
- blowback operation.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - marked on the slide: "MKE Model TPK".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20925	MKE	Walther PP Copy	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25823	Kirikkale	1948	Turkish State Arsenal, Kirikkale	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
66665	MKE	Kirikkale	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20925
Make: MKE
Model: Walther PP Copy

Summary

Make:	MKE
Model:	Walther PP Copy
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20925 - 3	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20925 - 2	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20925 - 4	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20925 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MKE" inside a circle was observed marked on the right side of the slide and on the grip plates.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a copy of a Walther PP. - manufactured circa 1952.
Manufacturer	- "MKE" inside a circle, the manufacturer's logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers last six digits were also observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "32 AUTO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20924	MKE	TPK	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25823	Kirikkale	1948	Turkish State Arsenal, Kirikkale	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
66665	MKE	Kirikkale	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M.K.E.

MKE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Center Incorporated

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140406
Make: MKEK
Model: ATMACA 53

Summary

Make:	MKEK
Model:	ATMACA 53
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140406 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKEK" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru".

Model

- "ATMACA 53" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ATMACA 53" is a Turkish-made copy of the Browning Hi-Power pistol.
- features include: standard Hi-Power controls and layout; dovetailed front and rear sights; slide rear grasping serrations; slide mounted external extractor; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch; slide release on the left side; blue, chrome or gold finish that may be engraved; synthetic or wood grips.
- overall length with a 118mm (4.625") barrel is 206mm (8.125"), average weight is 0.850kg (1.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKEK" stands for "Makina Ve Kimya Endustrisi Kurumu", Turkish: Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- "MKEK" also uses the acronym "MKE".
- "MKEK" small arms weapon factory is located in Kirikkale, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one-letter prefix (T), four numbers, a dash, two numbers, two letters, a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128575
Make: MKEK
Model: MKEK Compact

Summary

Make:	MKEK
Model:	MKEK Compact
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128575 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128575 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKEK" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru".

Model

- "CANIK 55 COMPACT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile illuminated three dot sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; there are serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white gold accents, gold plated or black & white, engraved, chromium plated; black or brown plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
  "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9 mm x Parabellum"
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine. - magazine is manufactured by MecGar of Italy and is marked with the MecGar logo and name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132053	Canik 55	MKEK Compact	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik 55 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128577
Make: MKEK
Model: MKEK Light

Summary

Make:	MKEK
Model:	MKEK Light
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128577 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128577 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKEK" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: top of slide is flat with chaffered holes cut for the sight retaining pin; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile illuminating three dot sights; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; trigger guard is curved on the bottom and flat in the front; there are serrations cut into the receive/frame at the front of the grip and on the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white, engraved; chromium plated; black or brown plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9 mm Parabellum"
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine. - magazine is manufactured by MecGar of Italy and is marked with the MecGar logo and name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140404	Canik 55	MKEK Light	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik 55 Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128574
Make: MKEK
Model: MKEK Standard

Summary

Make:	MKEK
Model:	MKEK Standard
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128574 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128574 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKEK" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: top of slide is flat with chamfered holes cut for the sight retaining pin; small right side ejection port; cold forged steel barrel; low profile illuminating three dot sights; magazine release is located at the base of the curved trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; engraved, chromium plated; black or brown plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
  "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide as "9 mm Parabellum"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable double column box magazine.
- magazine is manufactured by MecGar of Italy and is marked with the MecGar logo and name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132051	Canik 55	MKEK Standard	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Canik 55 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128637
Make: MKEK
Model: Yavuz 16

Summary

Make:	MKEK
Model:	Yavuz 16
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128637 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128637 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MKEK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MKEK" is the acronym for "Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru".

Model

- "YAVUZ 16" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced circa 2006.
- this is a generic entry for MKEK marked firearms that may not be marked with a model designation. Other entries exist that may better describe the firearm being observed.
- externally this firearm is similar to the Beretta 92FS in the way it is operated; internally it uses a Walther P-38 type of vertically tilting locking mechanism to lock the barrel and slide.
- features may include: slide and the front end of the receiver/frame are flush with the barrel; top of slide is solid with small right side ejection port; a portion of the hand web guard was removed from the rear of the receiver/frame making the receiver/frame flush with slide giving a squared/flat look at the rear; the top rear portion of the slide has a rectangular grove cut into it allowing access to the semi concealed hammer; cold forged steel barrel; low profile combat sights; ambidextrous safety/slide lever; double action trigger; magazine release is located at the base of the trigger guard; finished in black, bright white, white with gold accents, gold plated or black & white; engraved; black plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "MKEK" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and the slide.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide as "9mm Parabellum". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Yavuz

Yavuz 16 Compact

Yavuz 16 Compact MKEK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144107
Make: MMC Armory
Model: MA-15

Summary

Make:	MMC Armory
Model:	MA-15
Manufacturer:	MMC Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144107 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144107 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144107 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.565)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MMC ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MMC" stands for "Mennie Machine Company".
- "MMC ARMORY" also uses the acronym "MMCA"
- "MMC ARMORY" is located in Mark, Illinois U.S.A..
- "MMC ARMORY" logo is a trident head made in a triangular shape.

Model

- "MA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MA-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- available in semi-automatic or full-automatic.

Manufacturer

- "MMC ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MMC" stands for "Mennie Machine Company".
- "MMC ARMORY" also uses the acronym "MMCA"
- "MMC ARMORY" is located in Mark, Illinois U.S.A..
- "MMC ARMORY" logo is a trident head made in a triangular shape.
- "MMC ARMORY" is a division of Mennie Machine Company.
- "Mennie Machine Company" primarily makes tools, dies, jigs and parts providing the automotive and military market.
- "Mennie Machine Company" was founded in 1970.
- "MMC ARMORY" was established in 2013.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "MULTI CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC

AR556G101

Advanced Carbine

MA 15

MA-15 Advanced Carbine

MA-15 PDW

MA-15 Patrol Elite

MA-15 Personal Defence Weapon

MA-15 Personal Defense Weapon

MA-15 Recon

MA-15 SBR

MA-15 Short Barrel Recon

MA-15 Tactical

MA15

MMC AR-15

MMC AR15

MMC MA-15

MMCA MA-15

Mennie Machine Company AR-15

Mennie Machine Company AR15

PDW

Patrol Elite

Personal Defence Weapon

Personal Defense Weapon

Recon

SBR

Short Barrel Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93375
Make: MOA Corporation
Model: 10/22

Summary

Make:	MOA Corporation
Model:	10/22
Manufacturer:	MOA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93375 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- advertised as a replacement stainless steel receiver/frame only (not currently (2003) available as a complete rifle), for the Ruger 10/22 Carbine.
- the receiver/frame will accept all the stock parts of the original rifle and is drilled and tapped for a scope mount. Extra features include a hole at the rear of the receiver/frame to allow a cleaning rod to be inserted from the rear, an extra lug at the bottom rear that is drilled and tapped for an extra hold-down screw and a threaded hole for mounting the barrel (although threaded the minimum interior diameter allows for mounting the standard slip-in barrel).
- features of a complete rifle may include: a sliding cross-button type safety, single folding-leaf rear sight, adjustable for elevation, and a gold bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MOA Corp. is located in Eaton, Ohio.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consists of a two number date code followed by a dash and four more numbers.
- the range begins with 99-0001.

Shots

- detachable magazine, aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the number of shots.

Remarks

- as there is a large variety of accessories available for this type of firearm, features and appearance may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20838
Make: MOA Corporation
Model: Maximum

Summary

Make:	MOA Corporation
Model:	Maximum
Manufacturer:	MOA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20838 - 70	22 HORNET	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 46	22 HORNET	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 47	22 HORNET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 1	22 LR	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 2	22 LR	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 3	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 71	22 PPC	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 48	22 PPC	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 49	22 PPC	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 13	22-250 REM	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 14	22-250 REM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20838 - 15	22-250 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 10	223 REM	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 11	223 REM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 12	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 7	243 WIN	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 8	243 WIN	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 9	243 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 22	250 SAVAGE	1	222	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 23	250 SAVAGE	1	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 24	250 SAVAGE	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 72	260 REM	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 73	260 REM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 54	260 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 74	270 WIN	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 75	270 WIN	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 55	270 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 59	30 CARBINE	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 60	30 CARBINE	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20838 - 37	30 HERRETT	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 38	30 HERRETT	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 39	30 HERRETT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 68	30-30 WIN	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 69	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 4	308 WIN	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 5	308 WIN	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 6	308 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 43	30X20	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 44	30X20	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 45	30X20	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 61	350 REM MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 25	357 MAG	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 26	357 MAG	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 27	357 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 19	358 WIN	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 20	358 WIN	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 21	358 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20838 - 62	375 H&H MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 16	44 MAG	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 17	44 MAG	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 18	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 76	45 AUTO	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20838 - 63	454 CASULL	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 34	6.5MM	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 35	6.5MM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 36	6.5MM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20838 - 31	6MM	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 32	6MM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20838 - 33	6MM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20838 - 50	6MM BR	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 51	6MM BR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 52	6MM PPC	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 53	6MM PPC	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 28	7MM	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20838 - 29	7MM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20838 - 30	7MM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20838 - 40	7MM BR REM	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 41	7MM BR REM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 42	7MM BR REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 56	7MM TCU	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 57	7MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20838 - 58	7MM-08 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "M.O.A. Corp."
Model	- introduced in 1983. - chromoly receiver/frame was discontinued in 1991. - armoloy chromoly receiver/frame was discontinued 1992. - stainless steel receiver/frame was introduced 1991; all receiver/frames manufactured since 1991/92 are of stainless steel. - model name "Maximum" is not marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: wood grips, wood forend and transfer bar button safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm: "M.O.A. CORP." (M.O.A. denotes "Minute of Angle") - manufacturers full name is; The M.O.A. Corporation.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number sequence begins with a two digit year of manufacture followed by a dash and a six number sequence; ie- 94-XXXXXX for a 1994 produced handgun.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.
Calibre	- other calibres available upon request.
Other Markings	- company logo (stylized "M" on top of a circle with a cross-hair) stamped on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- options include;
- extra barrels (in different calibres and/or lengths, must be factory fitted).
- straight or curved lever.
- scopemount.
- muzzle brake.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOA Gun

MOA Max Pistol

MOA Max.

MOA Maxi Gun

MOA Maxigun

MOAMAX

MOAMAXI

Maxi MOA

Maxigun MOA

Moamaxigun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151647
Make: MOA Rifles
Model: Evolution

Summary

Make:	MOA Rifles
Model:	Evolution
Manufacturer:	MOA Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151647 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 4	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 11	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 13	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 12	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151647 - 10	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151647 - 5	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M" and "M.O.A RIFLES" over "NEWBERG, OREGON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EVOLUTION" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle.
- "EVOLUTION" is available in a left or right hand version.
- "EVOLUTION" is available with a short, and long/magnum length action.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a removable multi-ported muzzle brake; round medium contoured stainless steel barrel with or without flutes; tubular receiver/frame with angled flats on the sides; receiver/frame is drill and tapped for scope mount; fluted or un-fluted bolt body; regular or skeletal bolt handle; safety lever is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; bolt stop/release is mounted on the rear, side of the receiver/frame; hinged floorplate magazine release lever is incorporated into the trigger guard; one piece synthetic semi-pistol grip stock that can be of sporter or target style with or without adjustable cheek rest; black or silver metal finish; stock may have a multitude of colors and patterns.

Manufacturer

- "M" and "M.O.A RIFLES" over "NEWBERG, OREGON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "M-O-A RIFLES" became a registered trademark in 2013.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the side of the bolt handle.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 270 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8.5 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 REM ULTRA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 REM ULTRA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM-284 NORMA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM ULTRA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evolution Extreme

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Evolution Extreme LHR

Evolution Extreme LR Hunter Rifle

Evolution Extreme Sporter

Evolution LA

Evolution Long Action

Evolution Long Range Hunter

Evolution Magnum Action

Evolution SA

Evolution Short Action

MOA Evolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Tire

Downrange Precision

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15838
Make: MOCO
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	MOCO
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Millville Ordnance Company (MOCO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15838 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15838 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.2)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15838 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.2)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15838 - 4	30 CARBINE	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.2)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOCO" (an abbreviation of "Millville Ordnance Company") is usually marked in a banner on the top rear of the receiver/frame, and/or on the barrel, beneath the stock or handguard.

Model

- The model is not marked on the firearm; "M1 Carbine" is the colloquial name for this model of rifle.
- This is a post-WW2-manufactured (or conversion of a surplus firearm) gas-operated semi-automatic rifle, of the type commonly known as a "US M1 Carbine".
- Many of these rifles were assembled using surplus parts from demilled WW2 or Korean War M1 Carbines.
- Features include: typical M1 Carbine layout and operation; right-side operating handle on the op-rod; rotating bolt; a rotating safety lever at the front of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "MOCO" (an abbreviation of "Millville Ordnance Company") is usually marked in a banner on the top rear of the receiver/frame, and/or on the barrel, beneath the stock or handguard.
- The Millville Ordnance Company was in business in Union, New Jersey, during the late 1950s and early 1960s.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number on a known example consisted of a letter prefix "A" followed by three digits.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell's Mausers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128220
Make: Mode, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Mode, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mode, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128220 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. MODE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all side by side shotguns produced by "C. Mode" that have no model name marked on them.
- features may include: box lock or side lock action; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; top lever; hardwood stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "C.MODE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "C. Mode was located at 91 Rue Richelieu, Paris, France from 1934 to 1939.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receivr/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130959
Make: Modern Arms
Model: No 3

Summary

Make:	Modern Arms
Model:	No 3
Manufacturer:	Modern Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130959 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURED BY MODERN ARMS CO. LTD. LONDON & BROMLEY" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "No 3" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a smooth bore, bolt-action shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel; knurled bolt handle and cocking knob; one piece walnut semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY MODERN ARMS CO. LTD. LONDON & BROMLEY" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Modern Arms Company" was located in London, England at 133 Fenchurch Street in 1923, 110 Southwark Street from 1924 to 1925, and 28 Marshalsea Road from 1926 to 1927.
- "Modern Arms Company Limited" was located at 28 Marshalsea Road from 1928 to 1932 and at 58 Southwark Bridge Road from 1933 to 1942.
- "Modern Arms Company Limited" was located at Marco Works, Pembroke Road, Widmore, Bromley, Kent, England from 1942 to 1957.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- sample examined was marked on side of barrel with a number of proofs and other marks including "NITRO PROOF 7/17", "405", "Crown over a V" = English inspection mark (London) since 1670, "Crown over a CP" = English definitive black power proof (london) since 1637 "410 over a C in a diamond followed by 2 1/2" CHOKE" = 410 GA X 2 1/2"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129144
Make: Modern Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Modern Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Modern Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129144 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURED BY MODERN ARMS CO. LTD. LONDON & BROMLEY" marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever located on the top tang or on the side; box lock or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY MODERN ARMS CO. LTD. LONDON & BROMLEY" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Modern Arms Company" was located in London, England at 133 Fenchurch Street in 1923, 110 Southwark Street from 1924 to 1925, and 28 Marshalsea Road from 1926 to 1927.
- "Modern Arms Company Limited" was located at 28 Marshalsea Road from 1928 to 1932 and at 58 Southwark Bridge Road from 1933 to 1942.
- "Modern Arms Company Limited" was located at Marco Works, Pembroke Road, Widmore, Bromley, Kent, England from 1942 to 1957.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the receiver/frame and on repeated the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73829
Make: Modern Arms
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Modern Arms
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Modern Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73829 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANUFACTURED BY MODERN ARMS CO. LTD. LONDON & BROMLEY" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- This folding shotgun has a side lever on the right side to break the action and a button on the right side of the receiver/frame near the hinge to fold the firearm. It has a very small forearm (approximately 76mm) and an exposed hammer.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY MODERN ARMS CO. LTD. LONDON & BROMLEY" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - "Modern Arms Company" was located in London, England at 133 Fenchurch Street in 1923, 110 Southwark Street from 1924 to 1925, and 28 Marshalsea Road from 1926 to 1927. - "Modern Arms Company Limited" was located at 28 Marshalsea Road from 1928 to 1932 and at 58 Southwark Bridge Road from 1933 to 1942. - "Modern Arms Company Limited" was located at Marco Works, Pembroke Road, Widmore, Bromley, Kent, England from 1942 to 1957.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- sample reported has a four digit serial number on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- sample examined was marked on side of barrel with a number of proofs and other marks including "NITRO PROOF 7/17", "405", "Crown over a V" = English inspection mark (London) since 1670, "Crown over a CP" = English definitive black power proof (london) since 1637 "410 over a C in a diamond followed by 2 1/2" CHOKE" = 410 GA X 2 1/2"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15835
Make: Modulo Masterpiece
Model: BRH

Summary

Make:	Modulo Masterpiece
Model:	BRH
Manufacturer:	Modulo Masterpiece
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15835 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.
- Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000's that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.

Model
- "BRH" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-operated single-shot benchrest target rifle manufactured by Modulo Masterpiece.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts; a flat-bottomed wooden benchrest pistol-grip stock with a high comb.

Manufacturer
- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.
- Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000s that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BHR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15810
Make: Modulo Masterpiece
Model: Phoenix Mark 1

Summary

Make:	Modulo Masterpiece
Model:	Phoenix Mark 1
Manufacturer:	Modulo Masterpiece
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15810 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15810 - 4	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15810 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15810 - 5	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15810 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15810 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.
- Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000's that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.

Model

- "PHOENIX MK 1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a wide-frame 1911-style pistol manufactured for police and competition pistol shooters.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; blued, parkerized, nickeled, or stainless finish; fixed or adjustable open sights; relieved and flared ejection port; extended slide release; ventilated adjustable trigger; extended ambidextrous manual safety; loop hammer; beavertail safety; wide grip frame to accommodate a double-stack magazine; straight mainspring housing.
- also produced in a single-stack version as the "Typhoon Mark 1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm. - Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000s that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Phoenix

Phoenix Mk 1

Phoenix Mk1

Phoneix Mk 1 Series 2003

Phoneix Mk 1 Series 2003 Defence

Phoneix Mk 1 Series 2003 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15823
Make: Modulo Masterpiece
Model: Typhoon MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Modulo Masterpiece
Model:	Typhoon MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Modulo Masterpiece
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15823 - 1	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15823 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15823 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.
- Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000's that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.

Model

- "TYPHOON MK 1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a single-stack 1911-style pistol manufactured for police and competition pistol shooters.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; blued, parkerized, nickeled, or stainless finish; fixed or adjustable open sights; relieved and flared ejection port; extended slide release; ventilated adjustable trigger; extended ambidextrous manual safety; loop hammer; beavertail safety; straight mainspring housing.
- also produced in a wide-frame double-stack version as the "Phoenix Mark 1".

Manufacturer

- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.
- Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000s that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14042

Typhoon

Typhoon MK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15824
Make: Modulo Masterpiece
Model: Wizard Extreme Long Range Match

Summary

Make:	Modulo Masterpiece
Model:	Wizard Extreme Long Range Match
Manufacturer:	Modulo Masterpiece
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15824 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15824 - 2	300 WSM	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15824 - 3	308 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15824 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15824 - 5	338 SNIPE-TAC	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15824 - 6	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	700	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.077)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15824 - 7	460 STEYR	1	700	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.077)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15824 - 8	50 BMG	1	700	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.077)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.
- Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000's that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Wizard Extreme Long Range Match" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot sniping and long-range target rifle manufactured by Modulo Masterpiece. - features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts; a flat-bottomed synthetic pistol-grip stock with an adjustable high comb.
Manufacturer	- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm. - Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000s that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15836
Make: Modulo Masterpiece
Model: Wizard Hunter Match

Summary

Make:	Modulo Masterpiece
Model:	Wizard Hunter Match
Manufacturer:	Modulo Masterpiece
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15836 - 1	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 2	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 3	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 8	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 4	6MM NORMA BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 6	6MM PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 5	6MM REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 11	7.5X55 SWISS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15836 - 10	7MM-08 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm. - Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000's that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.
Model	- "Wizard Hunter Match" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot hunting rifle manufactured by Modulo Masterpiece. - features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); a checkered walnut or laminated pistol-grip stock with a high Monte Carlo comb; and a bolt operated single-shot mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm. - Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000s that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wizard

Wizard Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15837
Make: Modulo Masterpiece
Model: Wizard Snap Long Range Match

Summary

Make:	Modulo Masterpiece
Model:	Wizard Snap Long Range Match
Manufacturer:	Modulo Masterpiece
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15837 - 4	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15837 - 5	6MM PPC	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.
- Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000s that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.

Model

- "Wizard Snap Long Range Match" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-operated single-shot sniping and long-range target rifle manufactured by Modulo Masterpiece.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts; flat-bottomed synthetic pistol-grip stock with an adjustable high comb.

Manufacturer

- "MODULO MASTERPIECE" and/or the Modulo Masterpiece maker's mark of "MM" inside a truncated oval is marked on the firearm.
- Modulo Masterpiece was a manufacturer based in Turin, Italy, during the early 2000s that specialized in making 1911-style pistols and long-range single-shot rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Snap Long Range Match

Wizard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119044
Make: Mohawk
Model: Mohawk

Summary

Make:	Mohawk
Model:	Mohawk
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119044 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOHAWK GUN COMPANY" is marked on the firearms.
- "Mohawk" is a trade name used by for Blish, Mize & Steelman of Atchison, Kansas around 1900.

Model

- "MOHAWK GUN COMPANY" is marked on the firearms.
- "Mohawk" is a trade name used by for Blish, Mize & Steelman of Atchison, Kansas around 1900.
- manufactured around 1900.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; single trigger; spurred hammer; single bead front sight and a wooden stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mohawk Single Barrel

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20932
Make: Mohawk
Model: Mohawk

Summary

Make:	Mohawk
Model:	Mohawk
Manufacturer:	Mohawk Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20932 - 1	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mohawk Mf'g. Co. Mohawk, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the 1870s.
- "Mohawk" is a single-action, spur trigger revolver resembling the Smith & Wesson No 1 1/2, except that this revolver has a solid receiver/frame and a spring-loaded cylinder-pin retaining the cylinder; in use, the cylinder pin is pulled forward in order to remove the cylinder for unloading/cartridge case ejection, and the cases are punched out with a fixed ejector-rod below the cylinder pin
- features include: bird's-head grip frame with rosewood grips, flat-topped rib on barrel, and seen with either blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- Mohawk Manufacturing Company was a small manufacturer based in Mohawk, New York, U.S.A.
- Mohawk Manufacturing Company produced a small numbers of calibre 32 RF spur trigger revolvers in the 1870's.
- Mohawk Manufacturing Company was dissolved in 1878.
- Mohawk Manufacturing Company's machinery was moved to Rome, New York, U.S.A. and used to manufacturer the "Rome Revolver" by "Rome Revolver & Novelty Works".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mohawk Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128598
Make: MOLOT
Model: Leader

Summary

Make:	MOLOT
Model:	Leader
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128598 - 2	10X32T	7	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Molot logo of a Cyrillic "VP" (resembling "Bn") in a circle is marked on the slide.
- "VP" stands for "Vyatsky Polyany", the city where Molot is located.
- may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "MONOM".

Model

- "LIDER" ("LEADER") is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic, resembling an "A" without the cross-bar, a backwards "N", and "AEP".
- this is a factory conversion of a surplus Tokarev TT-33 pistol into a traumatic pistol for the civilian market, by converting it to a fixed-barrel direct-blowback design firing the 10x32T traumatic rubber-ball cartridge.
- Molot remanufactured the model "Leader" from existing Tokarev TT 33 pistols and other Russian State Arsenal markings may be found.
- features include: typical TT-33 layout and operation, blued or nickeled and engraved finish; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; an offset barrel to prevent firing of solid projectiles; synthetic or carved wooden grip plates; a lanyard loop on the left side of the butt; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- the "MOLOT" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
- may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "MONOM".
- MOLOT performed these conversions on a variety of surplus TT-33s, and the frames may be seen with original Izhevsk or Tula factory markings and dates.

Action

- blowback design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22857	Tokarev	TT33	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22858	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55240	Tokarev	TT33	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55259	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LIDER

Leader Decorated Version

Leader Traumatic Weapon

TT 33

TT 33 Leader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128593
Make: MOLOT
Model: Mosin-Nagant KO-91/30

Summary

Make:	MOLOT
Model:	Mosin-Nagant KO-91/30
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128593 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOLOT" and/or "MONOM" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "KO-91/30" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model may be a re-work of a Mosin-Nagant 1891/30 rifle originally made by one of the Russian State Arsenals. - features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent rear sight; integral stripper clip guide as part of the receiver/frame allowing loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down floor plate assembly; turned down bolt handle; fitted with scope mount base on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have a bayonet mount and cleaning rod beneath and in line with the barrel; wood stock. - overall length is 1232mm/48 1/2".
Manufacturer	- the "MOLOT" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MOLOT", may also be marked in Cyrillic characters "MONOM". - may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "CAenaHHbln B Poccnn".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the reviever/frame as "7.62 x 54R".
Shots	- non-detachable magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN RUSSIA" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1695	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1696	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1697	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
40792	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

91/30

KO 91 30

KO 91/30

Mosin-Nagant Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128594
Make: MOLOT
Model: Mosin-Nagant KO-91/30M

Summary

Make:	MOLOT
Model:	Mosin-Nagant KO-91/30M
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128594 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128594 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128594 - 3	9X53R	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128594 - 4	9X53R	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"MOLOT", it may also be marked in Cyrillic characters "MONOM"

Model

- "KO-91/30M" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model may be a "sporterized" re-work of a Mosin-Nagant 1891/30 rifle originally made by one of the Russian State Arsenals.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent rear sight; integral stripper clip guide as part of the receiver/frame allowing loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down floor plate assembly; turned down bolt handle; fitted with scope mount base on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have a bayonet mount and cleaning rod beneath and in line with the barrel; wood stock.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1115mm/43 7/8".

Manufacturer

- the MOLOT logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
-"MOLOT" may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "MONOM".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the reviever/frame " 7.62 x 54R.
Shots	- non-detachable magazine with swing-down floor plate.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN RUSSIA" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91-30 Rework

BnO-103

KO 91/30M

Mosin-Nagant Hunting Carbine

VPO-103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128595
Make: MOLOT
Model: Mosin-Nagant VPO-103

Summary

Make:	MOLOT
Model:	Mosin-Nagant VPO-103
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128595 - 1	9X53R	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128595 - 2	9X53R	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MOLOT" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOLOT" may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "MONOM".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "VOP-103" and may also be marked in Cyrillic characters.
- this model is based on the Mosin-Nagant designed model 1891/30 rifle.
- features include: integral stripper clip guide as part of the receiver/frame; hooded front sight adjustable in two planes, and tangent rear sight; turned down bolt handle; fitted with scope mount base on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the "MOLOT" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOLOT" may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "MONOM".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BnO-103

Mosin-Nagant Hunting Rifle

VOP 130

Vyatsky-Polyany Hunting-103

Vyatsky-Polyany Okhotnichy-103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128597
Make: MOLOT
Model: Nagant-M

Summary

Make:	MOLOT
Model:	Nagant-M
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128597 - 1	10X23T	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOLOT", it may also be marked in Cyrillic characters "MONOM"

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in as "NAGANT-M" and may also be marked in Cyrillic characters similar to "HATAH-M".
- Molot remanufactured the model Nagant-M from existing Nagant 1895 revolvers, and other Russian State Arsenal markings may be found.
- these firearms were originally produced in Belgium and later in Russia.
- the cylinder moves forward to create a gas seal during the cocking cycle of the hammer.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; rod ejector; double action; Nagant patent "gas seal" action; blade front sight with V notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the MOLOT logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"MOLOT", may also be marked in Cyrillic characters "MONOM".
- Molot remanufacturing all or some of these model from existing Nagant 1895 revolvers, other marking from Russian State Arsenals may be found.
-"MADE IN RUSSIA" maybe marked on the firearm, it may also be marked in Cyrillic characters similar to"CAenaHHbln B Poccnn"

Serial Number

- original serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as"10x32T".

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26010	Nagant	1895	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Revolver
38821	Nagant	1895	Nagant	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Haran-M

M

Nagan-M

Nagant M

Nagant-M Traumatic Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143862
Make: MOLOT
Model: Tucan

Summary

Make:	MOLOT
Model:	Tucan
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143862 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143862 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the make is marked on the firearm. - this is a new design of gas-operated, semi-automatic, shotgun made by MOLOT, with an unusual (for a shotgun) form of detachable magazine that resembles a block that inserts between the forearm and trigger guard, and which holds three shells in a Mannlicher/Savage-style rotary drum. - features include: blued/parkerized/phosphated finish; interchangeable choke tubes; a ventilated sighting rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; a magazine-release "rib" at the front of the trigger-guard; bolt latch in front of the trigger-guard; triangular safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable block-style rotary magazine that clips in between the forearm and the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BnO-210

BnO-211

Toucan

Tukan

VPO-210

VPO-211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148830
Make: MOLOT
Model: Vepr-15

Summary

Make:	MOLOT
Model:	Vepr-15
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148830 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.566)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Vepr-15" is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "Vepr-15" resembles "BEnPb-15". "Vepr" is a trade-name used by Molot, meaning "Wild Boar". - this is a copy of the AR-15 M4 Carbine, made for use as a hunting and target rifle. - features include: matte black parkerized/phosphated finish; standard AR-15 layout and operation; bird-cage flash suppressor; open adjustable peep sights with a detachable carry handle on a Picatinny rail; and a sliding collapsible stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this rifle accepts standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BEnPb-15

BnO-15

Molot AR

VPO-140

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196911
Make: Molot Arms
Model: MA Vintorez 7.62

Summary

Make:	Molot Arms
Model:	MA Vintorez 7.62
Manufacturer:	Molot Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196911 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	314	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196911 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MOLOT" logo is a star within a shield having two-crossed rifle at it back.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "MA Vintorez 7.62" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. The model name is written in Russian, "MA-????????-7,62".
- "MA Vintorez 7.62" is a look alike of the "VSS Vintorez", a sharpshooter rifle featuring, select fire and a integral suppressor originating from the Soviet Union.
- Based on the "TsNIITochMash AS VAL (1987)" design.
- Features include: straight round barrel with gas system hiding inside a round, partially checkered removable tube/shroud acting as a fake suppressor; front and rear sight attached to the barrel shroud/fake suppressor; removable shroud button located on the front, bottom of the receiver/frame; optic rail attachment on the left side of the receiver/frame; "Dragunov" style, thumbhole, integral pistol grip buttstock; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MOLOT" logo is a star within a shield having two-crossed rifle at it back.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (AA) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
Other Markings	- On the right side of the receiver, there is a Russian Export proof mark, show as an "rNc in a diamond , and the number "20", designating the year of export.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144126	TSNIITOCHMASH	AS Val	Russian Central Scientific Research Institute (TsNIITOChMaSH)	Rifle	Full Automatic
144127	TSNIITOCHMASH	VSS Vintorez	Russian Central Scientific Research Institute (TsNIITOChMaSH)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MA 7,62

Russian MA Vintorez

Semi-Auto VSS Vintorez

VSS Vintorez Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189543
Make: Monarch
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Monarch
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189543 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONARCH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky" style black powder pistol.
- features include: fixed blade front and V-notch rear sights; octagonal barrel; ramrod; straight trigger; engraved side plate; one piece full length wooden stock with bird's head grip; brass fittings; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MENDI" and/or the Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "F" and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL.45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20851	Mendi	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot
114495	CVA	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129032
Make: Monarch
Model: Monarch

Summary

Make:	Monarch
Model:	Monarch
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129032 - 2	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129032 - 3	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129032 - 4	38 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129032 - 5	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen circa 1880.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Osgood Gun Works of Norwich, Connecticut on a two barrel revolver circa 1882.

Model

- "MONARCH" is marked on the top strap.
- this is a spur trigger, single action revolver manufactured circa 1880.
- features include: round barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading channel on the right side; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; exposed knurled cylinder access pin with release located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood, rubber or ivory grip plates; blued or nickel, engraved or plain finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was stamped on the left side of the grip frame, under the grip plate.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three numbers or four numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the numbers within the model description and that may be marked on the topstrap refer to the following:
1) No 1 = 22 RF calibre.
2) No 2 = 32 RF calibre.
3) No 3 = 38 RF calibre.
4) No 4 = 41 RF calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19947	Monarch	Monarch No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129041	Monarch	Monarch No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129042	Monarch	Monarch No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129043	Monarch	Monarch No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Monarch Series

Single Action Spur Trigger Revolver

Spur Trigger

Spur Trigger Single Action Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135656
Make: Monarch
Model: Monarch

Summary

Make:	Monarch
Model:	Monarch
Manufacturer:	Mendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135656 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONARCH" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen circa 1880.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Osgood Gun Works of Norwich, Connecticut on a two barrel revolver circa 1882.

Model

- "MONARCH" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading firearm that resembles a Philidelphia Derringer.
- features include: blade front sight, blued round barrel held by a single brass escutcheon; back action lock with an external hammer; steel trigger guard; one piece wood stock with a schnabel forend with no provision for a ram rod and a "birdshead" grip profile.
- may have been offered in a "kit" form.

Manufacturer

- Mendi's logo is marked on the barrel.
- Mendi's logo consists of a small case letter "m" inside a circle (the letter "m" central line resembles a rifle).
- "Mendi" manufactured reproductions of muzzle loading, black powder firearms.
- "Mendi" was located in Spain.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- "41" over "CAL." is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20852	Mendi	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot
136059	Markwell Arms	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129041
Make: Monarch
Model: Monarch No 1

Summary

Make:	Monarch
Model:	Monarch No 1
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129041 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129041 - 2	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONARCH" or "MONARCH No 1" is marked on the top strap.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen on revolvers circa 1880.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Osgood Gun Works of Norwich, Connecticut on a two barrel revolvers circa 1882.

Model

- "MONARCH No 1" is usually marked on the top strap.
- the "No 1" in the model designation refers to the 22 RF calibre.
- this is a spur trigger, single action revolver manufactured circa 1880.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading channel on the right side; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; exposed knurled cylinder access pin with release located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood, rubber or ivory grip plates; blued or nickel, engraved or plain finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame, under the grip plate.
- serial numbers usually consist of one to four numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19947	Monarch	Monarch No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129032	Monarch	Monarch	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129042	Monarch	Monarch No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129043	Monarch	Monarch No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Monarch 1

Monarch Series

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129042
Make: Monarch
Model: Monarch No 2

Summary

Make:	Monarch
Model:	Monarch No 2
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129042 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONARCH" or "MONARCH No 1" is marked on the top strap.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen on revolvers circa 1880.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Osgood Gun Works of Norwich, Connecticut on a two barrel revolvers circa 1882.

Model

- "MONARCH No 2" is usually marked on the top strap.
- the "No 2" in the model designation refers to the 32 RF calibre.
- this is a spur trigger, single action revolver manufactured circa 1880.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading channel on the right side; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; exposed knurled cylinder access pin with release located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood, rubber or ivory grip plates; blued or nickel, engraved or plain finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame, under the grip plate.
- serial numbers usually consist of one to four numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

19947	Monarch	Monarch No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129032	Monarch	Monarch	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129041	Monarch	Monarch No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129043	Monarch	Monarch No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Monarch 2

Monarch Series

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Monarch
Model:	Monarch No 3
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129043 - 1	38 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONARCH" or "MONARCH No 1" is marked on the top strap.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen on revolvers circa 1880.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Osgood Gun Works of Norwich, Connecticut on a two barrel revolvers circa 1882.

Model

- "MONARCH No 3" is usually marked on the top strap.
- the "No 3" in the model designation refers to the 38 RF calibre.
- this is a spur trigger, single action revolver manufactured circa 1880.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading channel on the right side; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; exposed knurled cylinder access pin with release located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood, rubber or ivory grip plates; blued or nickel, engraved or plain finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame, under the grip plate.
- serial numbers usually consist of one to four numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

19947	Monarch	Monarch No 4	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129032	Monarch	Monarch	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129041	Monarch	Monarch No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129042	Monarch	Monarch No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Monarch 3

Monarch Series

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19947
Make: Monarch
Model: Monarch No 4

Summary

Make:	Monarch
Model:	Monarch No 4
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19947 - 1	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONARCH No 4" is marked on the top strap.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen on revolvers circa 1880.
- "MONARCH" was a trade name used by Osgood Gun Works of Norwich, Connecticut on a two barrel revolvers circa 1882.

Model

- "MONARCH No 4" is usually marked on the top strap.
- the "No 4" in the model designation refers to the 41 RF calibre.
- this is a spur trigger, single action revolver manufactured circa 1880.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading channel on the right side; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; exposed knurled cylinder access pin with release located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood, rubber or ivory grip plates; blued or nickel, engraved or plain finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame, under the grip plate.
- serial numbers usually consist of one to four numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

129032	Monarch	Monarch	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129041	Monarch	Monarch No 1	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129042	Monarch	Monarch No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver
129043	Monarch	Monarch No 3	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Monarch 4

Monarch Series

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60876
Make: Monarch Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Monarch Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60876 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Monarch Arms" and/or "Monarch Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - boxlock design, Damascus barrel, double trigger, external hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137148
Make: Monarch Tool
Model: Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Monarch Tool
Model:	Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Monarch Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137148 - 1	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONARCH TOOL CO." was observed marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "SRCo" monogram was observed marked on the butt plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of a Sharps Model 1878 Borchardt Patent rifle.
- Sharps Model 1878 Borchardt Patent rifle was based upon Hugo Borchardt's patent of 1876.
- Sharps Model 1878 Borchardt Patent rifles were originally built under licence by the Sharps Rifle Company.
- features include: hooded front sight and long range tang mounted rear sight; blued round tapered medium/heavy barrel; color case hardened flat sided receiver/frame; falling-block action with operating lever; oil finished walnut checkered forearm with metal fore-end cap and pistol grip buttstock with metal pistol grip cap.
- this rifle has what appears to be two triggers, but the rear "trigger" is actually a sliding trigger-block safety.

Manufacturer

- "Monarch Tool Company" is located in Stevensville, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Monarch Tool Company" is owned by Argus Barker.
- "Monarch Tool Company" was manufacturing reproductions of Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent rifles in the 1980s and 1990s.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and two numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62602	Sharps	1878 Borchardt Patent	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Borchardt Patent Reproduction

1878 Borchardt Reproduction

1878 Sharps Reproduction

Borchardt Reproduction

Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent Long Rifle

Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent Mid Range Rifle

Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent Schuetzen Rifle

Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent Short Range Rifle

Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent Type

Sharps 1878 Borchardt Reproduction

Sharps Borchardt Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25181
Make: Mondial
Model: Mondial

Summary

Make:	Mondial
Model:	Mondial
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25181 - 4	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25181 - 3	25 AUTO	7	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25181 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25181 - 1	6.35MM	7	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MONDIAL" name is marked on the top of the slide.
- the "Arizaga" trademark "Owl" logo in a circle, with the word "Mondial" over top and the words "Trade Mark" under the owl may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Mondial" was a trade name used by "Gaspar Arizaga" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MONDIAL" is marked on the slide.
- manufactured between the early 1920s and 1936.
- appearance is similar to the "Savage 1907".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gaspar Arizaga was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1895.
- Gaspar Arizaga was manufacturing and exporting a line of single shot and side by side box lock and side lock shotguns by 1915.
- Gaspar Arizaga manufacture handguns, under the trade names of Arizaga, Mondial, Pinkerton, and Warwinch from the early 1920s to 1936.
- Gaspar Arizaga was listed as a manufacturer of side by side, box lock and side lock shotguns in 1972.
- Gaspar Arizaga was one of the many companies that formed "DIARM, S.A." in 1984.
- the manufacturer's code of "F.N." was shared by Gaspar and Ignacio Arizaga.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- top of slide: MANUFACTURE OF FIREARMS "MONDIAL"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122676	Warwinck	Warwinck	Arizaga, Gaspar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Manufacture of Fire Arms Mondial

Mondial Model 1

Mondial Model 2

Mondial VP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124674
Make: Mondial
Model: No 14

Summary

Make:	Mondial
Model:	No 14
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124674 - 1	25 AUTO	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124674 - 2	6.35MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONDIAL" is marked on the panel grips.
- the "Arizaga" trademark "Owl" logo in a circle, with the word "Mondial" over top and the words "Trade Mark" under the owl is marked on the grip plates.
- "Mondial" was a trade name used by "Gaspar Arizaga" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MONDAIL NO 14" is marked in the grip panel.
- resembles a 1906 Browning.
- features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate; blued or nickel/chrome finish; magazine safety; no sights; hammerless; magazine release located on butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Gaspar Arizaga was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1895.
- Gaspar Arizaga was manufacturing and exporting a line of single shot and side by side box lock and side lock shotguns by 1915.
- Gaspar Arizaga manufactures handguns, under the trade names of Arizaga, Mondial, Pinkerton, and Warwinch from the early 1920s to 1936.
- Gaspar Arizaga was listed as a manufacturer of side by side, box lock and side lock shotguns in 1972.
- Gaspar Arizaga was one of the many companies that formed "DIARM, S.A." in 1984.
- the manufacturer's code of "F.N." was shared by Gaspar and Ignacio Arizaga.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MANUFACTURE OF FIRE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14 Mondial

Mondial

Mondial 14

Mondial No 14

No-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133856
Make: Mondial, M M M
Model: 1917

Summary

Make:	Mondial, M M M
Model:	1917
Manufacturer:	Molgora, Modesto (MMM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133856 - 1	22 LR	12	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133856 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	12	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MMM MONDIAL" was observed marked on the left grip plate (three letter "M" each in a separate circle, each attached to the other two circles, the name "MONDIAL" below and housed within a diamond outline).

Model

- "MOD. 1917 CAL. 22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered brown plastic grip panels; blue/black finish..

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Modesto Molgora of Milan, Italy produces a wide range of air guns, toy guns, blank, cap and starter pistols between the 1950s and 1990s.
- Modesto Molgora, Milan has also produced small quantities of genuine firearms, mostly handguns, either "prohibited" or "restricted".

Serial Number

- observed model 1917 did not have a serial number.

Other Markings

- also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame "MADE IN ITALY".
- on the right side of the grip a five point star in a circle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1917

Mondial 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129684
Make: Mondial, M M M
Model: 737

Summary

Make:	Mondial, M M M
Model:	737
Manufacturer:	Molgora, Modesto (MMM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129684 - 1	177 PELLET	1	308	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MMM Mondial" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame (three letter "M" each in a separate circle, each attached to the other two circles, the name "MONDIAL" below and housed within a diamond outline).
Model	- "MOD. 737" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: wooden buttstock; fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; blued round barrel; blued finish on receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm. - the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "MADE IN ITALY". - Modesto Molgora of Milan, Italy produces a wide range of air guns, toy guns, blank, cap and starter pistols between the 1950s and 1990s. - Modesto Molgora, Milan has also produced small quantities of genuine firearms, mostly handguns, either "prohibited" or "restricted".
Action	- hinged action, spring powered compressed air.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the chamber. - observed example consists of three digits.
Calibre	- "CAL m/m 4,5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD.737

Model 737

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173766
Make: Mondial, M M M
Model: 999

Summary

Make:	Mondial, M M M
Model:	999
Manufacturer:	Molgora, Modesto (MMM)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173766 - 1	22 CB CAP	8	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MMM MONDIAL" was observed marked on the both side of the receiver/frame (three letter "M" each in a separate circle, each attached to the other two circles, the name "MONDIAL" below and housed within a diamond outline).

Model

- "MOD. 999" over "CAL. 22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered brown plastic grip panels; nickel finish..

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Modesto Molgora of Milan, Italy produces a wide range of air guns, toy guns, blank, cap and starter pistols between the 1950s and 1990s.
- Modesto Molgora, Milan has also produced small quantities of genuine firearms, mostly handguns, either "prohibited" or "restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39670
Make: Mondial, M M M
Model: Mondial

Summary

Make:	Mondial, M M M
Model:	Mondial
Manufacturer:	Molgora, Modesto (MMM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39670 - 2	22 SHORT	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39670 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MMM Mondial" may be marked on the firearm (three letter "M" each in a separate circle, each attached to the other two circles, the name "MONDIAL" below and housed within a diamond outline).

Model

- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked with a logo consisting of three letter 'M"s, each in a separate circle, each circle attached to the other two, the name "MONDIAL" below the letters and all housed within a diamond outline.
- features include: double action revolver with external hammer; round barrel; solid receiver/frame; non-ejecting; cylinder held in place by central pin; case hardened finish and brown wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- Modesto Molgora of Milan, Italy produces a wide range of air guns, toy guns, blank, cap and starter pistols between the 1950s and 1990s.
- Modesto Molgora, Milan has also produced small quantities of genuine firearms, mostly handguns, either "prohibited" or "restricted".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "Cal. m/m 6".

Other Markings

- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "MADE IN ITALY" and proof marked with "PSF" and additional Italian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MMM

MMM Mondial

MMM-Mondial

Personal Defence Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127025
Make: Mondial, M M M
Model: Oklahoma

Summary

Make:	Mondial, M M M
Model:	Oklahoma
Manufacturer:	Molgora, Modesto (MMM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127025 - 1	177 PELLET	1	163	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MMM Mondial" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame (three letter "M" each in a separate circle, each attached to the other two circles, the name "MONDIAL" below and housed within a diamond outline).

Model

- "Oklahoma" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: break barrel spring piston; rifled barrel; fixed sights; die-cast receiver/frame; break-open locking device located on the left side of the receiver/frame; no safety; hardwood or plastic grips with right hand thumb rest; black or chrome finish.
- overall length with a 163mm barrel is 314mm, average weight is 862grams.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Modesto Molgora of Milan, Italy produces a wide range of air guns, toy guns, blank, cap and starter pistols between the 1950s and 1990s.
- Modesto Molgora, Milan has also produced small quantities of genuine firearms, mostly handguns, either "prohibited" or "restricted".

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- break barrel spring piston.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel over the chamber area.
- sample observed with a letter prefix and five numerical digits.

Calibre

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "MADE IN ITALY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MMM

MMM Mondial

Mondial

OK-1

OK-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196346
Make: Mondial, M M M
Model: Roger

Summary

Make:	Mondial, M M M
Model:	Roger
Manufacturer:	Molgora, Modesto (MMM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196346 - 1	BB	100	125	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MMM Mondial is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame (three letter M each in a separate circle, each attached to the other two circles, the name MONDIAL below and housed within a diamond outline).
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- ROGER is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Roger is designed as per the Colt Woodsman.
- Features include: die cast receiver/frame; CO2 cartridge in the grip; manual safety.
- Overall length with a 125 mm (4.9 inches) barrel is 277 mm (10.9 inches), average weight is 1.050 kg (2.31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Modesto Molgora of Milan, Italy produces a wide range of air guns, toy guns, blank, cap and starter pistols between the 1950s and 1990s.

- Modesto Molgora, Milan has also produced small quantities of genuine firearms, mostly handguns, either prohibited or restricted.
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4504

Roger 007

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117564
Make: Mondragon
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Mondragon
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117564 - 1	6.5MM MONDRAGON	8	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- named after the Mexican Artillery Major Manuel Mondragon who designed a straight pull bolt and a self loading rifle.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 1893.
- features include: round barrel; straight pull bolt action; action is locked by rotating lugs on the bolt into recesses in the receiver as the bolt handle is pushed forward; rifle has a selector switch located on the right side of the firearm, marked "A" for automatic firing, "L" for safe, and "R" for single shot; this rifle can function as a normal conventional bolt action rifle or as a manually operated automatic firing bolt action (fires with the closing of the bolt); fixed magazine; quadrant rear sights; two piece stock with the forend full encloses the barrel and a straight butt stock; ramrod and knife bayonet.

Manufacturer

- "FAB. D'ARMES" and "NEUHAUSEN" is marked on the top tang.

Action

- straight pull bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on all major parts.

Shots

- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, 8 cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117585
Make: Mondragon
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Mondragon
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117585 - 1	5.2MM MONDRAGON	8	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117585 - 2	5.2MM MONDRAGON	8	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117585 - 3	5.2MM MONDRAGON	8	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117585 - 4	5.2MM MONDRAGON	8	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- named after the Mexican Artillery Major Manuel Mondragon who designed a straight pull bolt and a self loading rifle.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 1894.
- features include: round barrel; straight pull bolt action; action is locked by rotating lugs on the bolt into recesses in the receiver as the bolt handle is pushed forward; rifle has a selector switch located on the right side of the firearm, marked "A" for automatic firing, "L" for safe, and "R" for single shot; this rifle can function as a normal conventional bolt action rifle or as a manually operated automatic firing bolt action (fires with the closing of the bolt); fixed magazine; quadrant rear sights; two piece stock with the forend full encloses the barrel and a straight butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "FAB. D'ARMES" and "NEUHAUSEN" is marked on the top tang.

Action

- straight pull bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on all major parts.
Shots	- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, 8 cartridge, enbloc clip. - once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1130
Make: Mondragon
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Mondragon
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1130 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	5	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1130 - 4	7.5X55 SWISS	8	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1130 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1130 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1130 - 2	7MM MAUSER	8	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1130 - 5	7MM MAUSER	8	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD 1908" is usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FABRICA DE ARMAS DE NEUHAUSEN SUIZA." will normally be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- stripper clip loaded, integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Mondragon

7mm Mondragon Rifle

Fusil Porfiro Diaz

Fusil Porfiro Diaz, Systema Mondragon, Modelo 1908

Modelo 1908

Systema Mondragon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20935
Make: Monitor
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Monitor
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20935 - 1	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20935 - 2	22 SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20935 - 3	22 SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONITOR" is marked on the firearm.
- "Monitor" was a trade name used on suicide special revolvers manufactured by Whitney Arms Company.
- "Monitor" was a trade name used on shotguns sold by Paxton & Gallagher Company of Omaha, Nebraska between 1880 and 1935.
- "Monitor" trade name was used on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Monitor" trade name was used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger, iron or brass receiver/frame, birds head grip, round barrel, available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder, or a long fluted cylinder, possible engraving, all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl or rosewood or ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the buttstrap .
- serial number range is from 600 to 16278.
- NOTE: two letters stamped on the left side of the buttstrap may be assemblers' initials.

Other Markings

- marked "MONITOR" on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26753	Whitneyville Armory	No 1	Whitneyville Armory	Handgun	Revolver
70331	Defender	Defender No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
70627	Eagle Company	No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
139560	Union	Union	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Monitor

No 1 Monitor

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breechloading Revolver

Size Model No 1

Size No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127501
Make: Monitor
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Monitor
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127501 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONITOR" is marked on the breech.
- "Monitor" was a trade name used on shotguns sold by Paxton & Gallagher Company of Omaha, Nebraska between 1880 and 1935.
- "Monitor" trade name was used on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Monitor" trade name was used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Monitor" was a trade name used on suicide special revolvers manufactured by Whitney Arms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: blued tapered round barrel with bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; ejector; hammer or hammerless; single trigger mechanism; plain wooden splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the water table and under the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and the suffix "A".

Other Markings

- "BARREL AND LUG FORGED IN ONE PIECE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199031
Make: Monks, W H
Model: Hammer Safety Revolver

Summary

Make:	Monks, W H
Model:	Hammer Safety Revolver
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199031 - 1	450 REV CF	5	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. H. MONKS CHESTER" is marked on the topstrap.
- "W. H. MONKS" stands for "William Henry Monks" a gunmaker and retailer that may also be spell "W. H. Monk".
- "W. H. MONKS" was established in 1868 at 65 Foregate street, Chester, Cheshire, England.
- "W. H. MONKS" was located in 1892 at 77 Foregate street, Chester, Cheshire, England.
- "W. H. MONKS" was located in 1902 at 75/77 Foregate street, Chester, Cheshire, England.
- "W. H. MONKS" circa 1900 was describe as "Gun and Cycle maker and Auto Garage".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hammer Safety Revolver" refer to the small wing shaped screw at the upper left rear of the receiver/frame. This served as both a hammer locking safety and a de-cocking device. With the screw fully tightened the action was locked and the hammer could not be cocked either manually or by pulling the trigger. By loosening the screw, the action functioned normally.
- Based on the Webley RIC design.
- Features include: right side hinged loading gate; center mounted ejector rod stored within the cylinder arbor and could be withdrawn and pivoted into position to eject empty cases.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "TIPPING & LAWDEN" registered their partnership in Birmingham in 1837.
- "TIPPING & LAWDEN" also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- "TIPPING & LAWDEN" was bought by "P. Webley & Son" in 1877.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monk Hammer Safety

Monk Revolver

Monks Hammer Safety

Monks Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73674
Make: Monks, W H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Monks, W H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Monks, W H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73674 - 1	12 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73674 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.H. MONKS. CHESTER ENGLAND" was marked on the top of the barrel. - "W.H. MONKS" may also be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: hammer, or hammerless design; double triggers or single trigger; the opening lever can be located on the side or underside of the receiver/frame, on the top tang, or on the underside of the fore-end.
Manufacturer	- "W.H. MONKS. CHESTER ENGLAND" was marked on the top of the barrel. - "W.H. MONKS" may also be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58356
Make: Montana Armory
Model: Sharps 1874

Summary

Make:	Montana Armory
Model:	Sharps 1874
Manufacturer:	Sharps Arms Company, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58356 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58356 - 3	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Montana Armory, Inc." is the distributor of rifles manufactured by C. Sharps Arms Company of Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sharps Model 1874" was reintroduced by the "C. Sharps Arms Company Incorporated" in 1991.
- "Old Reliable" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Old Reliable" is a registered trademark of C. Sharps Arms Co., Inc.
- features: tapered octagonal barrel; exposed side hammer; walnut straight grip shotgun butt stock with checkered steel buttplate and heavy forend with schnabel tip; blade front sight and buckhorn rear sight; tang drilled and tapped for Vernier sight; double set triggers.

Manufacturer

- C. Sharps Arms Company is located in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75070	Sharps	1874	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot
147840	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Light	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Reliable

Sharps 1874 Old Reliable

Sharps Old Relieable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26921
Make: Montana Armory
Model: Sharps 1885

Summary

Make:	Montana Armory
Model:	Sharps 1885
Manufacturer:	Sharps Arms Company, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26921 - 1	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26921 - 2	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26921 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26921 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26921 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Montana Armory, Inc" is the distributor of rifles manufactured by C. Sharps Arms Company of Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is marked on the firearm as part of the serial number. The first two digits, "85", indicates the Model 1885.
- this model resembles the Winchester model 1885.
- "Old Reliable" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Old Reliable" is a registered trademark of C. Sharps Arms Co., Inc.
- features include: case hardened or stainless steel receiver/frame and butt plate, tapered full octagon barrel, exposed hammer, the front sight may be a globe sight or a fixed sight, the rear sight may be an adjustable sight located on the barrel or a vernier adjustable sight located on the butt stock, straight or pistol grip walnut stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- C. Sharps Arms Company is located in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89036	Sharps	1885	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 High Wall

1885 Old Reliable

85

High Wall

High Wall 1885

Old Reliable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121757
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121757 - 44	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 31	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 41	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 5	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 4	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 42	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 14	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 3	270 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121757 - 46	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121757 - 22	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 38	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 47	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 36	308 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 7	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 32	338 FEDERAL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 29	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 26	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121757 - 48	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121757 - 19	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 35	338-284 WIN WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 39	35 WHELEN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 43	350 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 10	375 DAKOTA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121757 - 30	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 25	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 20	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 49	425 WESTLEY RICHARDS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 9	458 LOTT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121757 - 45	458 WIN MAG	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 37	6.5MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 34	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 28	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 6	7.5X55 SWISS	5	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 17	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 12	7.82MM WARBIRD	3	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 18	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 1	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121757 - 16	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 23	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121757 - 27	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121757 - 33	8X68S	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Montana Rifle Company" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 1999" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this a semi-custom built bolt action rifle.
- features include: round or octagonal or fluted barrel with or without integral muzzle brake; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; integral box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; Winchester 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; one piece pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Montana Rifle Company" over "Kalispell, Montana" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Montana Rifle Company/Mountain Rifle Company/Mountain Rifleman, Inc." has been in business since 1990.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BL" prefix, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CL" prefix, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.

Barrel

- the following barrel lengths are available from the Montana Rifle Company: 559mm (22"), 610mm (24"), 660mm (26"), 813mm (32"), and 965mm (38").

Calibre

- available in calibres from 17 REMINGTON to 50 BMG.

Shots

- internal box magazine, with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135543	Montana Rifle	1999 ASR	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
135548	Montana Rifle	1999 XWR	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
135550	Montana Rifle	1999 DGR	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
153911	Montana Rifle	1999 AVR	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
153966	Montana Rifle	1999 X2	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
153967	Montana Rifle	1999 V2	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
153968	Montana Rifle	1999 SCR-SS	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
153969	Montana Rifle	1999 MMR	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153970	Montana Rifle	1999 Professional Hunter MTR	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
153971	Montana Rifle	1999 CBSE	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
170962	Montana Rifle	1999 American Legends	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
170982	Montana Rifle	1999 Prairie Runner	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
194859	Montana Rifle	1999 MSR	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 Long Action

1999 Mini Action

1999 Professional Hunter Action

1999 Short Action

BCLM

BCLS

BCRM

BCRS

BSLM

BSLS

BSRM

BSRS

CCLM

CCLS

CCRM

CCRS

CSLM

CSLS

CSRM

CSRS

Classic Series

DCLG

DCLM

DCLX

DCRG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DCRM

DCRX

DSLG

DSLM

DSLX

DSRG

DSRM

DSRX

High Country Series

Marksman

Nato

Ridgeline

Safari

Safari Supreme

Safari Supreme AAA

Sniper/Scout

Summit

Summit Alaskan

Summit Youth

Tactical Series

Timberland

Wilderness Supreme

Wilderness Supreme AA

Woodland

Woodland AA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170962
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 American Legends

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 American Legends
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170962 - 6	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170962 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170962 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170962 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170962 - 4	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170962 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name may be marked on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- new 2016. - "MODEL 1999" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "AMERICAN LEGENDS" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action. - this is a production run firearm based only on the long action version of the Model 1999 for the hunters in various terrains; mountain, scrub or field. - features include: stainless steel or blued chrome moly steel tapered barrel without sights; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock available in either left or right hand configurations; black butt plate spacer and recoil pad. - overall firearm length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1143mm (45").
Manufacturer	- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA". - manufacturer name may be marked on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions. - in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe. - in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels. - in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions. - in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type. - in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be found in two places: 1) underside of the action behind the front recoil lug; 2) on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturers id.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- "ALR" or "ALR-SS" may be marked on the barrel chamber opposite of the manufacturer markings. - "ALR" is an acronym for "American Legends Rifle". - "ALR-SS" is an acronym for "American Legends Rifle - Stainless Steel".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999

1999 ALR

1999 ALR-SS

1999 American Legends Rifle

1999 American Legends Rifle Stainless Steel

1999 American Legends Stainless Steel

ALR

ALR-SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Legends

American Legends Rifle Stainless Steel

American Legends Stainless Steel

Model 1999

Model 1999 ALR

Model 1999 ALR-SS

Model 1999 American Legends

Model 1999 American Legends Rifle

Model 1999 American Legends Rifle Stainless Steel

Model 1999 American Legends Stainless Steel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135543
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 ASR

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 ASR
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135543 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 3	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 4	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 10	26 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 5	260 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 9	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 11	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 6	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 28	28 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 8	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135543 - 7	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 29	30 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 12	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 14	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 16	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 30	33 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 17	338 FEDERAL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 18	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 19	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 21	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 20	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 27	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 23	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 24	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135543 - 25	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135543 - 26	7X57R MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL 1999" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASR" is an acronym for "American Standard Rifle".
- "ASR" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action.
- this is a production run firearm based on the short and long action lengths of the Model 1999.
- features include: blued chrome moly steel or stainless steel action and tapered barrel without sights; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece walnut pistol grip stock available in either left or right hand configurations; black butt plate spacer and recoil pad.
- overall firearm length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1092mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be found in two places: 1) underside of the action behind the front recoil lug; 2) on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturers id.
- observed sample consisted of six numbers without letter suffix or prefix.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "C" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and four more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Barrel

- barrel length is dependent on calibre, minimum length is 559mm (22") and maximum length is 660mm (26").

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 ASR Stainless Steel

1999 ASR-SS

1999 American Standard Rifle

1999 American Standard Rifle Stainless Steel

1999 Stainless Steel

1999 Standard American Rifle

ASR Stainless Steel

ASR-SS

American Standard Rifle

American Standard Rifle Stainless Steel

Standard American Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153911
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 AVR

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 AVR
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153911 - 1	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153911 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153911 - 2	375 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153911 - 5	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153911 - 4	416 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153911 - 7	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153911 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - "MODEL 1999" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "AVR" is an acronym for "American Vantage Rifle". - "AVR" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action. - this model is specifically designed for hunting large or dangerous game animals and based on the short and long action lengths of the Model 1999. - features include: blued chrome moly steel or stainless steel action and tapered barrel; adjustable ramp sights; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece walnut pistol grip stock available in either left or hand configurations; black butt plate spacer and recoil pad. - overall firearm length for 610mm (24") barrel is 1168mm (46").
Manufacturer	- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA". - manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions. - in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe. - in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels. - in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions. - in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type. - in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame and may be found on the same side as the manufacturer markings. - observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "C" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and four more numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 AVR SS

1999 American Vantage Rifle

1999 American Vantage Rifle Stainless Steel

AVR-SS

American Vantage Rifle

American Vantage Rifle SS

American Vantage Rifle Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153971
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 CBSE

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 CBSE
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153971 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153971 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153971 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153971 - 5	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153971 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MODEL 1999" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CBSE" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action.
- "CBSE" in an acronym for "Colorado Buck Special Edition" and is part of the "Colorado Buck" series of firearms offered by Montana Rifle Company. There is a standard, plain version known as the "CBE" or "Colorado Buck Edition".
- "Colorado Buck" is based on the name of an individual whose career is listed as a Professional Hunter and has allowed the Montana Rifle Company to use it for this special edition rifle.
- this version is designed for hunting large game animals and fitted with a muzzle break; based on the short and long action lengths of the Model 1999.
- features include: grey epoxy finish stainless steel tapered barrel with threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece carbon fiber caramel colour with black marble synthetic pistol grip stock in either left or hand configurations; black recoil pad; sling studs.

Manufacturer

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the receiver/frame and may be found on the same side as the manufacturer markings.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "C" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and four more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
- 22-250 Rem (hunter & varmint), twist is 1-9.
- 300 Win Mag, twist is 1-12.
- 375 H&H, twist is 1-12.
- 7mm Rem Mag, twist is 1-9.5.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- "COLORADO BUCK" may be marked on the bottom of the floor plate as black on grey or gold on grey with the background of a mountain range and the silhouette of a man between the words "Colorado" and "Buck".
- "MULE DEER" may be marked on the receiver/frame with the outline of a deer with long antler rack and the peak of a moutain range in the background between the antlers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 CBE

1999 Colorado Buck

1999 Colorado Buck Special Edition

CBSE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colorado Buck Edition

Colorado Buck Series

Colorado Buck Special Edition

Model 1999

Model 1999 CBE

Model 1999 CBSE

Model 1999 Colorado Buck

Model 1999 Colorado Buck Special Edition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135550
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 DGR

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 DGR
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135550 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135550 - 2	338 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135550 - 3	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135550 - 4	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135550 - 5	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135550 - 6	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL 1999" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "DGR" is marked on right side of the barrel chamber area on a right-handed action.
- "DGR" is an acronym for "Dangerous Game Rifle".
- this firearm features a double square bridge Mauser action, named "Professional Hunter Action" or "PH Action" specially made for longer cartridges, but the model name is still known as "Model 1999".
- features include: blued chrome moly steel or stainless tapered barrel with or without sights and with or without threaded muzzle; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; blued or stainless receiver/frame drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece black walnut pistol grip stock; black butt plate spacer and recoil pad.
- overall firearm length for 610mm (24") barrel is 1168mm (46").

Manufacturer

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be found in two places: 1) underside of the action behind the front recoil lug; 2) on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturers identification.
- observed sample consisted of six numbers without letter suffix or prefix.
- observed sample consisted of three numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by four numbers.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "D" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and four more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Barrel

- barrel length is dependent on calibre, minimum length is 559mm (22") and maximum length is 660mm (26").

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 DGR Professional Hunter

1999 Dangerous Game Rifle

1999 Professional Hunter DGR

DGR

DGR 1999

DGR-SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dangerous Game 1999

Dangerous Game Rifle

Montana Dangerous Game Rifle

Professional Hunter 1999 DGR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153969
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 MMR

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 MMR
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153969 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153969 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153969 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153969 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153969 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153969 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "MODEL 1999" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MMR" is an acronym for "Montana Marksman Rifle". - "MMR" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action. - this model is specifically designed for long-range hunting and target shooting based on the short and long action lengths of the Model 1999. - features include: grey epoxy finish stainless steel action and tapered barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable black recoil pad in either left or hand configurations; sling studs. - overall firearm length with 610mm (24") barrel is 1143mm (45").
Manufacturer	- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA". - manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions. - in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe. - in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels. - in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions. - in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type. - in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame and may be found on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturer markings. - observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "B" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and four more numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 Marksman Rifle

1999 Montana Marksman Rifle

MMR 1999

Marksman Rifle

Model 1999

Model 1999 MMR

Montana Marksman Rifle

Montana Marksman Rifle Model 1999

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194859
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 MSR

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 MSR
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194859 - 1	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194859 - 2	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194859 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194859 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194859 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194859 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194859 - 6	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- Manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- In 1990, "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- In 1993, "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- In 1995, "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- In 1999, Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- In 2011, "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "MODEL 1999" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MSR" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action.
- "MSR" is an acronym for "Mountain Snow Rifle".
- features include: all stainless steel action and tapered barrel without sights; stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for sight mounts; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Mauser style ejector; detachable box magazine and magazine release toggle; three position safety; M70 standard trigger; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock, blue "Kryptek" Pontus camo finish, available in either left or hand configurations; black butt plate spacer and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- Manufacturer's name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- In 1990, "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- In 1993, "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- In 1995, "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- In 1999, Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- In 2011, "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame; may be found on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturer markings.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "C" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and four more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999

1999 Mountain Snow Rifle

MSR

MSR 1999

Mountain Snow Rifle

Mountain Snow Rifle 1999

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170982
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 Prairie Runner

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 Prairie Runner
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170982 - 2	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170982 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170982 - 3	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170982 - 4	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170982 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170982 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170982 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name may be marked on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- new 2016. - "MODEL 1999" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "PRAIRIE RUNNER" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action. - this is a production run firearm based on the short and long action lengths of the Model 1999 for the predator or varmint hunter. - features include: stainless steel tapered barrel without sights, threaded for muzzle break; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece forest camouflage thumbhole pistol grip stock available in either left or right hand configurations; black recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA". - manufacturer name may be marked on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions. - in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe. - in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels. - in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions. - in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type. - in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may be found in two places: 1) underside of the action behind the front recoil lug; 2) on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturers id.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel. - twist rate 1-9.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999

1999 PPR

1999 Prairie Runner Rifle

Model 1999

Model 1999 PPR

Model 1999 Prairie Runner

Model 1999 Prairie Runner Rifle

PPR

Prairie Runner

Prairie Runner 1999

Prairie Runner Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Prairie Runner Rifle 1999

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153970
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 Professional Hunter MTR

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 Professional Hunter MTR
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153970 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153970 - 2	338 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153970 - 3	416 RIGBY	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MODEL 1999 PROFESSIONAL HUNTER" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MTR" is an acronym for "Montana Tactical Rifle".
- "MTR" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action.
- this model is designed for long-range hunting, sniping and target-shooting.
- this firearm features a double square bridge Mauser action, named "Professional Hunter Action" or "PH Action" specially made for longer cartridges, but the model name is still known as "Model 1999".
- features include: grey epoxy finish stainless steel tapered barrel with threaded-on muzzle brake; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts or top accessory rail; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable recoil pad in either left or hand configurations; sling studs.
- overall firearm length with 660mm (26") barrel is 1219mm (48").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA". - manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions. - in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe. - in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels. - in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions. - in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type. - in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 MTR

1999 Professional Hunter

1999 Professional Hunter Montana Tactical

1999 Professional Hunter Montana Tactical Rifle

MTR

MTR 1999

MTR 1999 Professional Hunter

Model 1999

Model 1999 Professional Hunter

Model 1999 Professional Hunter Montana Tactical

Montana Tactical Rifle

Professional Hunter MTR

Professional Hunter Montana Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153968
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 SCR-SS

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 SCR-SS
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153968 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153968 - 6	338 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153968 - 2	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153968 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153968 - 4	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153968 - 5	505 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "MODEL 1999" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "SCR-SS" is marked on the right side of the barrel chamber area. - "SCR-SS" is an acronym for "Seven Continents Rifle - Stainless Steel". - this firearm features a double square bridge Mauser action, named "Professional Hunter Action" or "PH Action" specially made for longer cartridges, but the model name is still known as "Model 1999". - features include: stainless steel tapered barrel with adjustable rear sight and ramp fiber optic front sight; Mauser 98 type right hand turn-bolt action; stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; ; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece carbon fiber black marble synthetic pistol grip stock; black recoil pad; sling studs. - overall firearm length for 610mm (24") barrel is 1168mm (46").
Manufacturer	- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA". - in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe. - in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels. - in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions. - in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type. - in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may be found in two places: 1) underside of the action behind the front recoil lug; 2) on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturers identification. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 Professional Hunter

1999 SCR Professional Hunter

1999 SCR Stainless Steel

1999 SCR-SS Profession Hunter

1999 Seven Continents Rifle

1999 Seven Continents Rifle Stainless Steel

Model 1999

Model 1999 Professional Hunter SCR

Model 1999 Professional Hunter SCR-SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Professional Hunter 1999 SCR-SS

Professional Hunter 1999 Seven Continents Rifle

Professional Hunter 1999 Stainless Steel

Seven Continents Rifle

Seven Continents Rifle Stainless Steel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153967
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 V2

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 V2
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153967 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153967 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153967 - 3	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153967 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153967 - 4	375 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153967 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153967 - 6	416 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153967 - 8	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153967 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA". - manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions. - in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe. - in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels. - in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions. - in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type. - in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "MODEL 1999" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "V2" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action. - "V2" is an acronym for "Extreme Vantage 2". - this model is specifically designed for hunting large or dangerous game animals and based on the short and long action lengths of the Model 1999. - features include: all stainless steel action and tapered barrel with adjustable ramp sights; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock available in either left or hand configurations; black butt plate spacer and recoil pad. - overall firearm length for 610mm (24") barrel is 1168mm (46").
Manufacturer	- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA". - manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions. - in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe. - in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels. - in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions. - in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type. - in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame and may be found on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturer markings. - observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "C" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and four more numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 Extreme V2

1999 Extreme Vantage

1999 Extreme Vantage 2

1999 Extreme Vantage V2

Extreme Vantage 1999

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Extreme Vantage 2

V2

V2 1999

V2 Stainless

Vantage 1999

Vantage 2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153966
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 X2

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 X2
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153966 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 15	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 4	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 20	26 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 5	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 21	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 16	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 11	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 30	28 NOSLER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 18	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153966 - 17	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 31	30 NOSLER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 25	300 RUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 24	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 13	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 9	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 14	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 10	338 FEDERAL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 27	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 26	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 6	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 3	6MM XC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 23	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153966 - 12	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153966 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Model

- "MODEL 1999" is be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "X2" is marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action.
- "X2" is an acronym for "Extreme 2".
- this model is specifically designed for hunting and based on the short and long action lengths of the Model 1999.
- features include: all stainless steel action and tapered barrel without sights; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock available in either left or hand configurations; black butt plate spacer and recoil pad.
- overall length for 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the receiver/frame and may be found on the front receiver ring on the same side as the manufacturer markings.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "C" followed by two numbers, a dash "-" and four more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 Extreme

1999 Extreme X2

Extreme 1999

Extreme 1999 X2

Extreme X2

X2

X2 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135548
Make: Montana Rifle
Model: 1999 XWR

Summary

Make:	Montana Rifle
Model:	1999 XWR
Manufacturer:	Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135548 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL 1999" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "XWR" or "XWR-SS" may be marked on the barrel chamber area either on the left or right side of the firearm, based on left-hand or right-hand action.
- "XWR" is an acronym for "Xtreme Weather Rifle" and "XWR-SS" is an acronym for "Xtreme Weather Rifle - Stainless Steel".
- this is a production run firearm based on the short and long length Model 1999 action.
- features include: blued chrome moly steel or stainless steel tapered barrel without sights; Mauser 98 type turn-bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame on right-handed actions, and on the right side of the frame on left-handed actions; Winchester model 70 style three position safety; one piece trigger guard/floor plate; one piece Bell & Carlson synthetic pistol grip stock available in either left or hand configurations; black butt plate spacer and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm over "KALISPELL MONTANA".
- manufacturer name is on either side of the left or right of the receiver/frame based on left-hand or right-hand actions.
- in 1990 "Montana Rifleman" was started by gunsmith Keith Sipe.
- in 1993 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began to specialize in making barrels.
- in 1995 "Montana Rifleman Inc." began assembling custom firearms using Mauser-type actions.
- in 1999 Keith Sipe created the "Model 1999" action combining the best attributes of Mauser-type action and a Winchester model 70 action type.
- in 2011 "Montana Rifle Company" begin producing complete firearms while "Montana Rifleman" still produce barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame and may be found on the same side as the manufacturer markings. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers only, no letter suffix or prefix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Barrel	- barrel length is dependent on calibre, minimum length is 559mm (22") and maximum length is 660mm (26").
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121757	Montana Rifle	1999	Montana Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1999 XWR-SS

1999 Xtreme Weather Rifle

1999 Xtreme Weather Rifle - Stainless Steel

Model 1999

Model 1999 XWR

Model 1999 XWR-SS

Montana Xtreme Weather Rifle

XWR-SS

Xtreme Weather Rifle

Xtreme Weather Rifle - Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120840
Make: Montgomery Ward
Model: Hercules

Summary

Make:	Montgomery Ward
Model:	Hercules
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120840 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MONTOMERY, WARD & CO." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HERCULES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on single barrel shotguns manufactured by "Iver Johnson". - "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 11 shotguns manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson". - "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 50, 215, 311, 315, and 5151shotguns manufactured by "J Stevens Arms Company", between 1910 and 1930s. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock; Anson & Deeley type action; hammerless; two triggers; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this is a generic screen for Montgomery Ward, Hercules Shotguns in which the manufacturer cannot be determined. Montgomery Ward, Hercules Shotguns, may have been manufactured by J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company or by Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4010	Stevens	335	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Hercules Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119243
Make: Montgomery Ward
Model: Hercules

Summary

Make:	Montgomery Ward
Model:	Hercules
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119243 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTGOMERY WARD & CO." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HERCULES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on single barrel shotguns manufactured by "Iver Johnson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 11 shotguns manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 50, 215, 311, 315, and 5151shotguns manufactured by "J Stevens Arms Company", between 1910 and 1930s.
- features include: round barrel with bead from sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejectors; wooden forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"MANUFACTURED BY J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY"
"CHICOPEE FALLS, U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the firearm may not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hercules Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128697
Make: Montgomery Ward
Model: Hercules

Summary

Make:	Montgomery Ward
Model:	Hercules
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128697 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128697 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTGOMERY WARD & CO." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HERCULES" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on single barrel shotguns manufactured by "Iver Johnson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 11 shotguns manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 50, 215, 311, 315, and 5151shotguns manufactured by "J Stevens Arms Company", between 1910 and 1930s.
- features include: round barrel with bead from sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejectors; wooden forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- top tang mounted break open lever.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hercules Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 760
Make: Montgomery Ward
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Montgomery Ward
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
760 - 2	22 LONG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
760 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
760 - 3	22 SHORT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "B".

Model

- manufactured from 1928 to 1932.
- marked "PREMIER" on top of the barrel.
- produced in two versions; the first variation (1928 - 1930) used a two-piece bolt that had the body held together by a screw and was fitted with a small bolt handle. The second variation (1930 - 1932) used a one-piece bolt having a 30% larger bolt handle.
- features may include: round rifled barrel with blade front and adjustable rear sight; round blued receiver; takedown screw below receiver; round bolt knob; wood stock.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 1.81 kgs (4lbs).
-average

Manufacturer

- this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "B".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark these firearms with a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks - PREMIER has two types of bolts, first was a two piece bolt body held together by a screw. The bolt handle was very thin, ending in a small round knob. The second bolt body is a one piece with a 30% larger bolt handle.
Manufactured by Mossberg and sold as the Model B 22 Cal Bolt Action and sold as the "Trappers' Special" by Taylor Trapping Co .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
762	Mossberg	M	Mossberg	Rifle	Pump Action
763	Mossberg	B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
2516	Taylor Fur Company	Taylor Trappers' Special	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1682
Make: Montgomery Ward
Model: Premier (K)

Summary

Make:	Montgomery Ward
Model:	Premier (K)
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1682 - 2	22 LONG	16	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1682 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1682 - 3	22 SHORT	20	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Premier" and "PAT'D" may be marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: take-down design; ivory bead front and adjusted rear sight; round barrel; hammerless; straight walnut buttstock and a ringed slide handle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang with the last three digits repeated on the bolt, inside the metal butt plate and again on the wooden butt stock under the butt plate.
- observed examples have been numbered up to 39,999.

Calibre

- calibre isl marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- under barrel mounted tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1127	Mossberg	K	Mossberg	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1683
Make: Montgomery Ward
Model: Premier (M)

Summary

Make:	Montgomery Ward
Model:	Premier (M)
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1683 - 2	22 LONG	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1683 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1683 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Manufactured from 1927 to 1931. "Premier' (Marked on top of the barrel) The word 'PAT'D followed Premier on some but not all specimens. Octagonal Barrel. Manufachured by Mossberg and sold as the Model M 22 Cal Bolt Action.

Serial Number

- appears on the lower tang with the last three digits repeated on the bolt, inside the metal butt plate and again on the wooden butt stock under the the butt plate.

Calibre

- cal marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Remarks

- 'Premier' has a tube version magazine. It features aside ejection with a simple and quick take down on on the side of the frame. Two safeties: one thumb-operated (tang safety) and one on the hammer (automatically operated). The front sight was a ivory bead with a screw-adjusted rear sight. The tang is drilled and tapped for a Lyman 1A tang sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129348
Make: Montgomery Ward
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Montgomery Ward
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129348 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MONTGOMERY WARD & CO." was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns that are not identified as to a manufacturer.
- observed features included: blued side by side barrels with a doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; colour case-hardenned side lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123855
Make: Montgomery Ward
Model: Western Field Automatic

Summary

Make:	Montgomery Ward
Model:	Western Field Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123855 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN USA FOR MONTGOMERY WARD" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WESTERN FIELD AUTOMATIC" and "BROWNING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this semi-automatic shotgun is based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale, Remington and Savage. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channeled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Auto-5 Copy

Browning Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Western Field Automatic Browning

Western Field Browning Automatic

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122066
Make: Moore & Baker
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Moore & Baker
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122066 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	665	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOORE & BAKER" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Moore & Baker" was owned by "John P. Moore & John Baker".
- "MOORE & BAKER" were gunmakers and importer's located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1849 to 1853.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading black powder percussion rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel; engraved right side lock plate with hammer; percussion ignition; one piece straight grip stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel; fixed sights.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136211
Make: Moore & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Moore & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136211 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOORE & CO" was observed marked on both side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "FINE LONDON TWIST" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: round side by side Damascus smooth bore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved side locks with external hammers; wood forearm and straigth or pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fine London Twist

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138457
Make: Moore & Company
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Moore & Company
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138457 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	780	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOORE & Co." is marked on the right side of the lock plate on an observed example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with under barrel mounted wood ram rod; external hammers; sidelock; double triggers; transverse wedge held forend and a semi-pistol grip, checkered, hardwood, half length, stock; steel butt plate.
Action	- muzzle loader with side by side barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- "Laminated Steel" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92135	Moore & Company	Single Barrel Percussion		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Muzzle-loader Shotgun

Percussion Double Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92135
Make: Moore & Company
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Moore & Company
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92135 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	673	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Moore & Co." is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- English style checkered hardwood stock.
- engraved side lock plate.
- round barrel, with ramrod mounted beneath the barrel.
- steel butt plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138457	Moore & Company	Side By Side Percussion		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzle-loader Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Single Barrel

Single Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73011
Make: Moore & Grey
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Moore & Grey
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Moore & Grey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73011 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "William Moore & Grey" and/or "William Moore & Grey Ltd" and/or "Wm. Moore & Grey" and/or "Wm. Moore & Grey Ltd" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a Martini-action sporting rifle, with checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, matte lined rib, express open sights, moderate scroll engraving on the receiver, and sling attachments at stock and barrel.
- tear-drop shaped cocking indicator on right side of receiver, below a large lever with thumbpiece.

Manufacturer

- Wm. Moore & Wm. Grey Gunmakers was located at 78 Edgeware Road, London from 1847 to 1852.
- Moore & Grey formed two separated business in 1852, Wm. Moore & Co. and Wm. Grey & Son.
- Wm. Moore & Co. was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London from 1854 to 1872.
- Wm. Moore & Co. was renamed "Wm. Moore, Grey & Co." in 1873.
- Wm. Moore, Grey & Company was renamed "Wm. Moore & Grey" in 1874.
- Wm. Moore & Grey was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London from 1874 to 1878.
- Wm. Moore & Grey became a Limited Company in 1879.
- Wm. Moore & Grey, Ltd. ceased to be a Limited Company in 1889.
- Wm. Moore & Grey moved to 195 Piccadilly, London in 1896.
- Wm, Moore & Grey moved to 8 Craven Street in the Strand in 1905.
- Wm. Moore & Grey was purchased by Cogswell & Harrison in 1908.
- Wm. Moore & Grey ceased operations in 1914.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- numbered on action lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67547
Make: Moore & Grey
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Moore & Grey
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Moore & Grey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67547 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67547 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67547 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "William Moore & Grey" and/or "William Moore & Grey Ltd" and/or "Wm. Moore & Grey" and/or "Wm. Moore & Grey Ltd" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Wm. Moore & Wm. Grey Gunmakers was located at 78 Edgeware Road, London from 1847 to 1852.
- Moore & Grey formed two separated business in 1852, Wm. Moore & Co. and Wm. Grey & Son.
- Wm. Moore & Co. was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London from 1854 to 1872.
- Wm. Moore & Co. was renamed "Wm. Moore, Grey & Co." in 1873.
- Wm. Moore, Grey & Company was renamed "Wm. Moore & Grey" in 1874.
- Wm. Moore & Grey was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London from 1874 to 1878.
- Wm. Moore & Grey became a Limited Company in 1879.
- Wm. Moore & Grey, Ltd. ceased to be a Limited Company in 1889.
- Wm. Moore & Grey moved to 195 Piccadilly, London in 1896.
- Wm, Moore & Grey moved to 8 Craven Street in the Strand in 1905.
- Wm. Moore & Grey was purchased by Cogswell & Harrison in 1908.
- Wm. Moore & Grey ceased operations in 1914.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the flats of the water table and behind the trigger guard.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132093
Make: Moore & Grey
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Moore & Grey
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Moore & Grey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132093 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked as: "William Moore and Grey" or " Wm Moore & Grey".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - muzzle loader modified to breech loader. - features include: pistol grip stock; side plate; external hammer; top lever opener and bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in London, England.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197579
Make: Moore & Harris
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Moore & Harris
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Moore & Harris
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197579 - 1	12 GA	2	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOORE & HARRIS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Moore & Harris" was founded in 1829 by William Moore, at 4 Whittall Str. Birmingham and was joined by William Harris in 1938.
- "Moore & Harris" firm was located at 35 Loveday Str. Birmingham, between 1840-1860.
- "William Moore" & "William Harris" received a patent for a percussion revolver in 1852.
- "Moore & Harris" were associated with "Great Western Gun Works", which was located at Constitution Hill, from 1861-1864.
- "Moore & Harris" firm was sold in 1864.

- "Moore & Harris" was a known gun production firm from around 1840-1864, after which the business split. However some guns were produced after 1864 and may have been using the business name of the defunct company, evidenced by an existing sample (double rifle) with post-1887 proofmarks.
- "Moore, William" was appointed as gunmaker to King William IV, in 1936.
- "Moore, William" was listed as "Smkr" (stock or gun stock maker), at 4 Whittall St. Birm., circa 1829-1837.
- "Moore, William" was listed as "Smkr" (stock or gun stock maker), at 35 Loveday St. Birm., circa 1838-1845 under business name of "Moore & Harris".
- "Harris, William" was listed as "G&Rmkr" (gun and rifle maker), at 35 Loveday St. Birm, circa 1838-1845.
- "Harris, William" was listed as business in 38 Gt. Hampton & Loveday St. Birm, in 1853.
- "Harris, William" was listed as having continued in the gunmaking business after partnership split from Moore, William, with cased percussion guns. Known to have been an "A" (action maker) and "D" (dealer). Circa 1867-1875.

Model

- Year of production is unknown for this model of firearm.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: round steel side by side barrels; steel receiver/frame with top break open action lever/toggle and dual hammers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Moore & Harris" was founded in 1829 by William Moore, at 4 Whittall Str. Birmingham and was joined by William Harris in 1938.
- "Moore & Harris" firm was located at 35 Loveday Str. Birmingham, between 1840-1860.
- "William Moore" & "William Harris" received a patent for a percussion revolver in 1852.
- "Moore & Harris" were associated with "Great Western Gun Works", which was located at Constitution Hill, from 1861-1864.
- "Moore & Harris" firm was sold in 1864.

- "Moore & Harris" was a known gun production firm from around 1840-1864, after which the business split. However some guns were produced after 1864 and may have been using the business name of the defunct company, evidenced by an existing sample (double rifle) with post-1887 proofmarks.
- "Moore, William" was appointed as gunmaker to King William IV, in 1936.
- "Moore, William" was listed as "Smkr" (stock or gun stock maker), at 4 Whittall St. Birm., circa 1829-1837.
- "Moore, William" was listed as "Smkr" (stock or gun stock maker), at 35 Loveday St. Birm., circa 1838-1845 under business name of "Moore & Harris".
- "Harris, William" was listed as "G&Rmkr" (gun and rifle maker), at 35 Loveday St. Birm, circa 1838-1845.
- "Harris, William" was listed as business in 38 Gt. Hampton & Loveday St. Birm, in 1853.
- "Harris, William" was listed as having continued in the gunmaking business after partnership split from Moore, William, with cased percussion guns. Known to have been an "A" (action maker) and "D" (dealer). Circa 1867-1875.

Action

- Side by Side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre is marked on the water table/barrel flats of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Gun

Side by Side Double Barrel

Side by Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129528
Make: Moore & Richards
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Moore & Richards
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129528 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOORE & RICHARDS" was observed marked on the top rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels with raised rib, doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the action flats of the receiver/frame and the underside of the barrels at the chamber end.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129406
Make: Moore & Roberts
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Moore & Roberts
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129406 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOORE & ROBERTS" was observed marked on both side locks.
- "MOORE & ROBERTS OXFORD ST LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the left side; back action side lock with exposed hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25977
Make: Moore, D
Model: Moore's Patent 1860

Summary

Make:	Moore, D
Model:	Moore's Patent 1860
Manufacturer:	Moore, D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25977 - 1	32 RF	7	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25977 - 2	32 RF	7	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25977 - 3	32 RF	7	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D. MOORE PATENT SEPT.18,1860" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "D. MOORE PATENT SEPT.18,1860" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1861 to 1863.
- features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight; removable ejector rod mounted under the barrel; open top brass receiver/frame with round un-fluted cylinder; barrel and cylinder cant to the right for unloading and loading; exposed spurred hammer with a notch for a rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; square grip strap; walnut grips; blued barrel and cylinder; silver plated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "D. Moore & Company" was located in Brooklyn, New York from 1860 to 1863.
- "D. Moore & Company" was established to manufacturer Daniel Moore's patent revolvers.
- "D. Moore & Company" was reorginized as "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" in 1863.
- "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" manufactured D. Williamson's patent revolvers.
- Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" was taken over and renamed the "National Arms Company" in 1866.
- "National Arms Company" manufactured Moore and Williamson revolvers and derringers.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York was sold to Colt in 1869.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel lug/pivot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may be marked "MF'D FOR SMITH & WESSON" on the barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55497	Smith & Wesson	Moore's Patent 1860	Moores Patent Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Moore Belt Revolver

Moore Revolver

Moore's Patent 1860 Single Action Belt Revolver

Seven Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117662
Make: Moore, J P
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Moore, J P
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117662 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117662 - 1	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. P. Moore New York" or "J. P. Moore Warranted" or "J.P. Moore, Toronto, Canada" or "John P. Moore & Co, Toronto, Canada" may be marked on the firearm.

- John P. Moore or J. P. Moore of New York City, New York, U.S.A. is believed to be the son of John Moore.
- John Moore was a New York City gunsmith in business from 1799 to circa 1833.
- John P. Moore was in business from circa 1820 to circa 1888.
- John P. Moore was listed at 208 Broadway in 1824, 206 Broadway in 1833 and at 204 Broadway in 1838.
- John P. Moore and John Baker formed a partnership called Moore & Baker from 1837 to 1850.
- Moore & Baker was listed at 206 Broadway in 1837 and at 204 Broadway from 1838 to 1850.
- Moore & Baker was known as Moore, Baker & Company circa 1842.
- Moore, Baker & Company was listed as Moore & Baker from 1843 to 1850.
- John P. Moore was joined by his son, George circa 1850 and the business was known as John P. Moore & Son.
- John P. Moore & Son was located at 204 Broadway St. to circa 1864.
- John P. Moore left the business of John P. Moore & Son between 1859 and 1864.
- George Moore and John P. Moore's grandsons John P. Richards and Henry M. Richards joined the firm.
- John P. Moore & Son was renamed John P. Moore's Sons in 1864.
- John P. Moore's Sons was located at 300 Broadway in 1874.
- John P. Moore's Sons was purchased by Schoverling, Daly & Gales of New York in 1888.

- John P. Moore & Company was an importer and wholesaler located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada between 1884 and 1886.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus or steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; external hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight or semi pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Other Markings	- may be also marked on the firearm "Canadian Field Gun".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Field Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

John P Moore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124646
Make: Moore, R R
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Moore, R R
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Moore, R R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124646 - 7	35 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124646 - 6	35 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124646 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124646 - 4	37 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124646 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124646 - 8	38 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124646 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124646 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	876	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R R MOORE" is marked on the side lock plate.
- was in operation circa 1858 to 1874.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include; octagonal barrel; engraved right side lock and hammer; percussion ignition; one piece straight grip stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "R R MOORE CINCINATUS N.Y." is marked on the side lock.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146392
Make: Moore, William
Model: Dead Shot

Summary

Make:	Moore, William
Model:	Dead Shot
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146392 - 1	44 CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146392 - 2	44 CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. MOORE & CO" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- W. Moore & Co./Wm. Moore/Wm. Moore & Co./William Moore & Company tradenames were used by Henri Pieper on Belgian firearms.
- William Moore name was used to associate the quality of the original William Moore products with Belgian firearms.

- "W. Moore", "Wm. Moore", and "William Moore" name has been associated with Gunmakers and Gunsmiths in Europe and North America.
- William Moore was located in Birmingham, England from 1829 to 1845.
- William Moore was located at 103 Spring Street, Birmingham, England circa 1873.
- William Moore was located in London, England from 1677 to 1715 and from 1808 to 1846.
- William Moore & Company was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London, England from 1854 to 1872.
- William Moore was located at Lymington, Hants, England circa 1815 to circa 1817.
- W.D. Moore was located in Kellogg, Oregon, U.S.A. circa 1889 to circa 1981.
- W.H. Moore was located in Ludlowville, New York, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1874.
- W.J. Moore was located in Burnet, Texas, U.S.A. circa 1884.
- W.M. Moore was located in Emmetsburg, Iowa, U.S.A. circa 1897.
- William Moore was located in Bedford, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1855.
- William Moore was located in Windsor, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1863.
- William H. Moore was located in Rochester. New York, U.S.A. from 1845 to 1853.

Model

- "DEAD SHOT" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade from sight and a v-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; sold top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder with rear locking notchs and a right side mounted swing down loading gate; right side swing out ejector rod is housed on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with checkered wood grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- no serial number was observed on this sample.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Dead Shot Revolver

Dead-Shot

DeadShot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121607
Make: Moore, William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Moore, William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Moore, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121607 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. Moore" and/or "William Moore" is marked on the firearm.
- "W. Moore", "Wm. Moore", and "William Moore" name has been associated with Gunmakers and Gunsmiths in Europe and North America.
- William Moore was located in Birmingham, England from 1829 to 1845.
- William Moore was located at 103 Spring Street, Birmingham, England circa 1873.
- William Moore was located in London, England from 1677 to 1715 and from 1808 to 1846.
- William Moore & Company was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London, England from 1854 to 1872.
- William Moore was located at Lymington, Hants, England circa 1815 to circa 1817.
- W. Moore & Co./Wm. Moore/Wm. Moore & Co./William Moore & Company tradenames were used by Henri Pieper on Belgian firearms.
- William Moore name was used to associate the quality of the original William Moore products with Belgian firearms.
- W.D. Moore was located in Kellogg, Oregon, U.S.A. circa 1889 to circa 1981.
- W.H. Moore was located in Ludlowville, New York, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1874.
- W.J. Moore was located in Burnet, Texas, U.S.A. circa 1884.
- W.M. Moore was located in Emmetsburg, Iowa, U.S.A. circa 1897.
- William Moore was located in Bedford, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1855.
- William Moore was located in Windsor, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1863.
- William H. Moore was located in Rochester. New York, U.S.A. from 1845 to 1853.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- William Moore was the appointed gunmaker to King William IV on April 15, 1836.
- as the use of rifled firearms for duelling was generally not allowed, these pistols were classed as "target" models although conforming to all features of the standard duelling type of the period
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip; rifled octagonal barrel; ramrod; nosecap; trigger guard; bead front sight; dovetail rear sight; lightly engraved side locks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- William Moore was founded at 118 Whitechapel, London, England in 1808.
- William Moore moved to Colchester Street, London, England in 1818.
- Wm. Moore moved to 78 Edgeware Road, London, England in 1828.
- William Moore was appointed gunmaker to King William IV on April 15, 1836.
- William Moore was joined by William Grey in 1847 and formed the business of William Moore & William Grey Gunmakers.
- Wm. Moore & Wm. Grey Gunmakers was located at 78 Edgeware Road, London, England from 1847 to 1852.
- Moore & Grey formed two separated business in 1852, Wm. Moore & Co. and Wm. Grey & Son.
- Wm. Moore & Co. was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London, England from 1854 to 1872.
- Wm. Moore & Co. was renamed "Wm. Moore, Grey & Co." in 1873.
- Wm. Moore, Grey & Company was renamed "Wm. Moore & Grey" in 1874.
- Wm. Moore & Grey was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London, England from 1874 to 1878.
- Wm. Moore & Grey became a Limited Company in 1879.
- Wm. Moore & Grey, Ltd. ceased to be a Limited Company in 1889.
- Wm. Moore & Grey moved to 195 Piccadilly, London, England in 1896.
- Wm, Moore & Grey moved to 8 Craven Street in the Strand in 1905.
- Wm. Moore & Grey was purchased by Cogswell & Harrison in 1908.
- Wm. Moore & Grey ceased operations in 1914.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- probably marked on the side lock: "W. Moore London" or "Wm Moore London".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56576
Make: Moore, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Moore, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Moore, William & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56576 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56576 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56576 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56576 - 6	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	795	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56576 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56576 - 3	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Wm. Moore" and/or "Wm. Moore & Co." is marked on the lockplate. - "W. Moore", "Wm. Moore", and "William Moore" name has been associated with Gunmakers and Gunsmiths in Europe and North America. - William Moore was located in Birmingham, England from 1829 to 1845. - William Moore was located at 103 Spring Street, Birmingham, England circa 1873. - William Moore was located in London, England from 1677 to 1715 and from 1808 to 1846. - William Moore & Company was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London, England from 1854 to 1872. - William Moore was located at Lymington, Hants, England circa 1815 to circa 1817. - W. Moore & Co./Wm. Moore/Wm. Moore & Co./William Moore & Company tradenames were used by Henri Pieper on Belgian firearms. - William Moore name was used to associate the quality of the original William Moore products with Belgian firearms. - W.D. Moore was located in Kellogg, Oregon, U.S.A. circa 1889 to circa 1981. - W.H. Moore was located in Ludlowville, New York, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1874. - W.J. Moore was located in Burnet, Texas, U.S.A. circa 1884. - W.M. Moore was located in Emmetsburg, Iowa, U.S.A. circa 1897. - William Moore was located in Bedford, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1855. - William Moore was located in Windsor, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1863. - William H. Moore was located in Rochester. New York, U.S.A. from 1845 to 1853.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side damascus or fluid steel barrels with bead front sight; solid receiver/frame or front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the under the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame or mounted on the top tang; percussion lock or box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; extractors or ejectors; double trigger; checkered walnut splinter forend and straight or semi pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Wm. Moore" and/or "Wm. Moore & Co." is marked on the lockplate.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown but four numerical digits and unnumbered examples have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the barrel flat.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- observed examples were marked "ROYAL DAMASCUS" on the barrel rib and "CHOKE BORED" on the left barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80732
Make: Moore, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Moore, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80732 - 1	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80732 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. Moore" and/or "Wm. Moore & Co." is marked on the lockplate.
- W. Moore & Co./Wm. Moore/Wm. Moore & Co./William Moore & Company tradenames were used by Henri Pieper on Belgian firearms.
- William Moore name was used to associate the quality of the original William Moore products with Belgian firearms.

- "W. Moore", "Wm. Moore", and "William Moore" name has been associated with Gunmakers and Gunsmiths in Europe and North America.
- William Moore was located in Birmingham, England from 1829 to 1845.
- William Moore was located at 103 Spring Street, Birmingham, England circa 1873.
- William Moore was located in London, England from 1677 to 1715 and from 1808 to 1846.
- William Moore & Company was located at 43 Old Bond Street, London, England from 1854 to 1872.
- William Moore was located at Lymington, Hants, England circa 1815 to circa 1817.
- W.D. Moore was located in Kellogg, Oregon, U.S.A. circa 1889 to circa 1981.
- W.H. Moore was located in Ludlowville, New York, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1874.
- W.J. Moore was located in Burnet, Texas, U.S.A. circa 1884.
- W.M. Moore was located in Emmetsburg, Iowa, U.S.A. circa 1897.
- William Moore was located in Bedford, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1855.
- William Moore was located in Windsor, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1863.
- William H. Moore was located in Rochester. New York, U.S.A. from 1845 to 1853.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry for William Moore side by side shotguns of Belgian manufacture with no model markings. - Side by Side is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm. - features may include; - hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers. - top, side, or push button opening lever. - damascus, or steel barrels. - boxlock, or sidelock configuration. - observed sample was a typical Belgian style with external hammers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo was not marked on an observed sample.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Other Markings	- "Laminated Steel" is marked on the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Laminated Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144104
Make: Moores Machine Company
Model: MMC M4

Summary

Make:	Moores Machine Company
Model:	MMC M4
Manufacturer:	Moores Machine Company (MMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144104 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.567)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144104 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.567)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144104 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.567)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144104 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.567)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOORES MACHINE" over "COMPANY, INC." over "MMC" inside a diamond shape over "MMC M4 5.56 CAL." over "SANFORD, NC, USA" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "MMC" denotes "MOORE'S MACHINE COMPANY".
- "MOORE'S MACHINE COMPANY" logo consists of the letters "MMC" (middle "M" in a larger font) within a double line diamond shape.

Model

- "MMC M4" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "MMC M4" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MMC M4" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: with or without threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; barrel may be stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MOORES MACHINE" over "COMPANY, INC." over "MMC" inside a diamond shape over "MMC M4 5.56 CAL." over "SANFORD, NC, USA" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "MMC" denotes "MOORE'S MACHINE COMPANY". - "MOORE'S MACHINE COMPANY" logo consists of the letters "MMC" (middle "M" in a larger font) within a double line diamond shape.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.56 CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M4

MMC M 4

MMC M-4

Moores Machine Company M4

Moores Machine M 4

Moores Machine M-4

Moores Machine M4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196529
Make: Moores Patent Firearms
Model: Belt Revolver

Summary

Make:	Moores Patent Firearms
Model:	Belt Revolver
Manufacturer:	Moores Patent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196529 - 1	32 RF	7	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196529 - 2	32 RF	7	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196529 - 3	32 RF	7	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.MOORE PATENT SEPT 1860" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Manufd. for Smith & Wesson by Moore's Pat. Firearms Co" may also be marked.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "D.MOORE PATENT SEPT 1860" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Manufd. for Smith & Wesson by Moore's Pat. Firearms Co" may also be marked.
- Features include: steel barrel; removable ejector rod under the barrel; open-top, brass receiver with scroll engraving; cylinder catch on the right recoil shield; swung out, to the right cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "D. Moore & Company" was located in Brooklyn, New York from 1860 to 1863.
- "D. Moore & Company" was established to manufacturer Daniel Moore's patent revolvers.
- "D. Moore & Company" was reorganized as "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" in 1863.
- "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" manufactured D. Williamson's patent revolvers.
- "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" was taken over and renamed the "National Arms Company" in 1866.
- "National Arms Company" manufactured Moore and Williamson revolvers and derringers.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn.

Action

- Revolver with swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - Serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel lug, in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Moore Belt Revolver

Moore Patent SA Revolver

Moore Patent Sept. 18 1860

Moore Patent Single Action

Moore Seven Shooter

Moore's Belt Revolver

Moore's Patent Sept. 18 1860

Moore's Seven Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20937
Make: Moores Patent Firearms
Model: Moore's Patent No 1 Derringer

Summary

Make:	Moores Patent Firearms
Model:	Moore's Patent No 1 Derringer
Manufacturer:	Moores Patent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20937 - 2	41 SHORT RF	1	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20937 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "PATENT APPLIED FOR" or "D. MOORE PATENTED FEB. 19, 1861" or "MOORES PAT. F.A. CO. BROOKLYN N.Y." or "D. MOORE PATENT FEB.24, 1863" on barrel.

Model

- model not marked.
- manufactured circa 1860 to 1865.
- features include: all metal frame with integral metal grip; spur trigger, side swinging barrel; release button on right side; light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "D. Moore & Company" was located in Brooklyn, New York from 1860 to 1863.
- "D. Moore & Company" was established to manufacturer Daniel Moore's patent revolvers.
- "D. Moore & Company" was reorganized as "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" in 1863.
- "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" manufactured D. Williamson's patent revolvers.
- Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" was taken over and renamed the "National Arms Company" in 1866.
- "National Arms Company" manufactured Moore and Williamson revolvers and derringers.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York was sold to Colt in 1869.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st model, 5th variation

All Metal No. 1

Deringer No 1

Deringer No. 1

Derringer No 1

Derringer No. 1

First Model Deringer

First Model Derringer

No. 1 Deringer

No. 1 Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20936
Make: Moores Patent Firearms
Model: Williamson's Patent

Summary

Make:	Moores Patent Firearms
Model:	Williamson's Patent
Manufacturer:	Moores Patent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20936 - 2	32 TEAT-FIRE	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOORE'S PAT. FIRE ARMS CO. BROOKLYN, N.Y." is normally marked on the barrel.

Model

- "D. WILLIAMSON'S PATENT" over "JAN. 5, 1864" may be marked on the cylinder.
- manufactured from 1864 to 1870.
- the Williamson patents are improvements in the shape of both cartridges and chambers.
- has a hinged swivel gate on right side of barrel, ahead of the cylinder.
- blued cylinder and brass receiver/frame with silver plated finish.
- with or without hook extractor
- bird's head butt.
- this is a front loading revolver, designed to accept the teat-fire ammunition designed by Daniel Moore.
- single action, front loading gate.

Manufacturer

- "D. Moore & Company" was located in Brooklyn, New York from 1860 to 1863.
- "D. Moore & Company" was established to manufacturer Daniel Moore's patent revolvers.
- "D. Moore & Company" was reorganized as "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" in 1863.
- "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" manufactured D. Williamson's patent revolvers.
- "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" was taken over and renamed the "National Arms Company" in 1866.
- "National Arms Company" manufactured Moore and Williamson revolvers and derringers.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York was sold to Colt in 1869.

Action

- this is a front loading revolver, designed to accept the teat-fire ammunition designed by Williamson & Moore.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel as sequential numbers.
- the left side of the grip receiver/frame may also have a mark which is made up of a two alpha letter prefix followed by two numbers, this is not the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - cartridges designed by Daniel Moore & David Williamson to avoid the Rollin White patents owned by Smith & Wesson on the "bored-through" revolver cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57021	National Arms Company	Williamson's Patent	National Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

D. Williamson's Patent

D. Williamson's Patent June 5 - May 17, 1864

D. Williamson's Patent/Jan. 5, 1864

Front Loading

Front Loading Rev.

Front Loading Teat-Fire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20938
Make: Morgan & Clapp
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Morgan & Clapp
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Morgan & Clapp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20938 - 1	22 RF	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20938 - 6	22 RF	1	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20938 - 2	30 RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20938 - 7	30 RF	1	93	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20938 - 5	30 SHORT RF	1	93	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20938 - 3	32 RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20938 - 8	32 RF	1	93	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - may or may not be marked "MORGAN & CLAPP / NEW HAVEN, CT." on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - specimens marked with "MORGAN & CLAPP NEW HAVEN CT." on the barrel, and those not marked display the same features: unmarked pistols need to be identified by specific features: - small silver plated brass receiver/frame with square butt and flush recoil shield (two styles: flat-sided frame with tight radius hand-grip or rounded frame with more open radius hand-grip), single action spur trigger, exposed spurred hammer with a small sight-groove, plain rosewood or walnut grip panels or ivory/pearl, blued octagonal iron barrel with German silver blade front-sight. - side swing barrel release button under the foreframe, chamber with recessed head without side-vents, no extractor.
Manufacturer	- Morgan & Clapp were a small manufacturer based in New Haven, Connecticut, from 1864 until 1867; they produced single-shot derringers.
Action	- single-shot derringer with barrel that pivots to the side for loading/unloading.
Serial Number	- serial numbers found on the hand-grip flat of the receiver butt, right side of the grip-frame under the grip-panel, and the under-flat of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Single Shot Deringer

Single Shot Derringer

Single Shot Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196386
Make: Morgenstern, Wenzl & Sohn
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Morgenstern, Wenzl & Sohn
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Morgenstern, Wenzl & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196386 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WENZL MORGENSTERN & SOHN is marked on the barrel.
- WENZL MORGENSTERN was in operation in Weipert circa 1860, in what was then known as Bohemia.
- WENZL MORGENSTERN & SOHN were in operation in Weipert Czechoslovakia circa 1920 to 1939.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a boxlock, front-hinged, side by side shotgun manufactured by Wenzl Morgenstern & Son circa the 1920's.
- Features include: Box-lock, scroll engraved front-hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; walnut stock with Prince of Wales grip.

Manufacturer

- WENZL MORGENSTERN & SOHN is marked on the barrel.
- WENZL MORGENSTERN was in operation in Weipert circa 1860, in what was then known as Bohemia.
- WENZL MORGENSTERN & SOHN were in operation in Weipert Czechoslovakia circa 1920 to 1939.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Serial number was observed on the underside of the barrels.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Austro-Hungarian proof marks from the Weipert proof house in use from 1891 until 1928 were observed on the watertable and on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172782
Make: Morini
Model: CM100

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM100
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172782 - 1	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- stylized, overlaid "CM" is marked on the grip. - "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "CM100" is marked on the firearm. - this is a five-shot 22 LR semi-automatic pistol made for rapid-fire target competition, where shooters have to fire one shot at each of five disappearing targets in a limited time. - features include: open adjustable sights; round heavy barrel; sliding safety on the side of the receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; sharply-angled carved orthopaedic grip with thumbrest and finger-grooves; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- stylized, overlaid "CM" is marked on the grip. - "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot competition pistols.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 L.R." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

CM 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83333
Make: Morini
Model: CM102E

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM102E
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83333 - 1	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: anatomical grips; trigger guard; detachable magazine housed in the grip; adjustable match sights; adjustable electronic trigger. - this is a target pistol designed to conform to ISSF rules for Standard Pistol competition.
Manufacturer	- Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102 E

102E

CM 102 E

CM 102E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Morini 102E

Morini CM102E

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172783
Make: Morini
Model: CM120

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM120
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172783 - 1	22 SHORT	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- stylized, overlaid "CM" is marked on the grip.
Model	- "CM120" is marked on the firearm. - this is a seven-shot 22 short semi-automatic pistol made for rapid-fire target competition, where shooters have to fire one shot at each of a string of disappearing targets in a limited time. - features include: open adjustable sights; a round heavy barrel; sliding safety on the side of the receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; sharply-angled carved "wrap-around" orthopaedic grip with thumbrest and finger-grooves; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- stylized, overlaid "CM" is marked on the grip. - "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot competition pistols.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172784
Make: Morini
Model: CM122E

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM122E
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172784 - 1	22 SHORT	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CM122E" is marked on the firearm. - this is a seven-shot 22 short semi-automatic pistol made for rapid-fire target competition, where shooters have to fire one shot at each of a string of disappearing targets in a limited time. - features include: open adjustable sights; a round heavy barrel; sliding safety on the side of the receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; sharply-angled carved "wrap-around" orthopaedic grip with thumbrest and finger-grooves; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- stylized, overlaid "CM" is marked on the grip. - "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot competition pistols.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172785
Make: Morini
Model: CM140

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM140
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172785 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CM140" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a five-shot 32 S&W Long semi-automatic pistol made for rapid-fire target competition, where shooters have to fire one shot at each of five disappearing targets in a limited time.
- features include: open adjustable sights; a round heavy barrel; sliding safety on the side of the receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; sharply-angled carved "wrap-around" orthopaedic grip with thumbrest and finger-grooves; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- stylized, overlaid "CM" is marked on the grip.
- Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot competition pistols.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 140

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172786
Make: Morini
Model: CM142E

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM142E
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172786 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CM142E" is marked on the firearm. - this is a five-shot 32 S&W Long semi-automatic pistol made for rapid-fire target competition, where shooters have to fire one shot at each of five disappearing targets in a limited time. - features include: open adjustable sights; a round heavy barrel; sliding safety on the side of the receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; sharply-angled carved orthopaedic grip with thumbrest and finger-grooves; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- stylized, overlaid "CM" is marked on the grip. - "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot competition pistols.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "32 W.C." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58036
Make: Morini
Model: CM162E

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM162E
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58036 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation marked on the right side of the firearm.
- introduced in 1995.
- power: pre-charged CO2.
- stocks: adjustable match type.
- interchangeable blade front sight and fully adjustable rear sight.
- adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Morini Arms" marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.

Action

- pre-charged CO2 pistol. .
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the left side of firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

162E

CM 162E

CM-162E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106135
Make: Morini
Model: CM162EI

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM162EI
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106135 - 2	177 PELLET	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106135 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106135 - 3	177 PELLET	1	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation marked on the right side of the firearm as: "CM 162EI". - features include: pre-charged compressed air cylinder; adjustable match-type stock; interchangeable blade front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- "MORINI" marked on the right side of the firearm. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.
Action	- pre-charged CO2 pistol. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - a "C" letter suffix in the serial number indicates a "Canadian" version that does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

162 EI

162 EI Short

162EI

162EI Short

CM 162EI

CM 162EI Titanium

CM-162EI

CM162EI Short

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193242
Make: Morini
Model: CM200EI

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM200EI
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193242 - 1	177 PELLET	1	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MORINI" and the Morini Competition logo of an overlaid "MC" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- the model is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a competition 10-metre pre-charged pneumatic air pistol, made with a carbon-fibre-wrapped barrel, electronic trigger, and orthopaedic carved grips. - features include: anodized black finish; multi-slot muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; underbarrel air reservoir with integral air pressure gauge; battery-powered electronic trigger; and carved walnut grips with an adjustable heel plate.
Manufacturer	- "MORINI" and the Morini Competition logo of an overlaid "MC" is marked on the air pistol.
Action	- precharged pneumatic (PCP) air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 200

CM 200 EI

CM 200EI

CM200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81011
Make: Morini
Model: CM22M

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM22M
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81011 - 1	22 LR	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Morini" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Morini CM 22M" is stamped on the right side of the slide.
- this competition pistol has anatomical grips with adjustable palm shelf, trigger guard is open on the bottom, feeds from a removable magazine housed in front of the trigger guard.
- adjustable match sights and trigger.
- the CM 22M Rimfire pistol is the mate to the CM 32M Centrefire. Each is a dedicated design thus the two calibres can't interchange between receiver/frames.
- lightweight version available as the "CM22M-ALU" and mainly constructed of alloy and with a steel barrel; average weight for this version is 950 grams.
- lightweight version available as the CM22M-ALU, this version is mainly constructed of alloy with a steel barrel.
- overall length with 130mm (5 1/8") barrel length is 300mm (11 3/4"), average weight is 1.2 kg (2.7 lbs), (950 grams in the lightweight version).

Manufacturer

- Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 M

22M

CM 22M

CM22M ALU

CM22M Aluminum

CM22M Lightweight

CM22M RF

CM22M RF-Alu

CM22M RF-Steel

CM22M-ALU

Morini CM 22M

Morini CM22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130213
Make: Morini
Model: CM22MRF

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM22MRF
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130213 - 1	22 LR	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- company logo of an overlaid, stylized "CM" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "CM 22M RF" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: steel alloy receiver/frame; adjustable match sights and trigger; competition pistol has anatomical grips; trigger guard is open on the bottom, feeds from a detachable magazine housed in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- company logo of an overlaid, stylized "CM" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22M RF

22M Rapid Fire

22MRF

CM 22M RF

CM 22M Rapid Fire

Rapid Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gehmann

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81032
Make: Morini
Model: CM32M

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM32M
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81032 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Morini" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "Morini CM 32M" stamped on the right side of the slide - this competition pistol has anatomical grips with adjustable palm shelf, trigger guard is open on the bottom, feeds from a removable magazine housed in front of the trigger guard. - adjustable match sights and trigger. - the CM 32M Centrefire pistol is the mate to the CM 22M Rimfire. Each is a dedicated design thus the two calibres can not interchange between receivers.
Manufacturer	- Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 M

32M

CM 32M

CM-32M

Morini CM 32M

Morini CM32M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20939
Make: Morini
Model: CM80 Standard

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM80 Standard
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20939 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "c. morini" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on firearm.
- a single-shot handgun designed specifically for Free Pistol competition; it is completely adjustable to allow a shooter to choose the best grip angle, height of bore axis, trigger placement, and the front sight mounted on an extended rod to increase the sight radius for the shooter.
- also available in left hand version.
- a more refined version, the CM80 Super Competition, is also available.

Manufacturer

- "c. morini" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CM-80

CM80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20940
Make: Morini
Model: CM80 Super Competition

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM80 Super Competition
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20940 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "c. morini" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - a refined version of the CM80 Standard, featuring a deluxe finish and a slightly different sighting system; the front sight assembly is mounted on a tube that surrounds the barrel. - available in left hand version.
Manufacturer	- "c. morini" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 80 Deluxe

CM-80 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CM80 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20983
Make: Morini
Model: CM84E

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	CM84E
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20983 - 2	22 LR	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Morini" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm as "CM 84E".
- a single-shot handgun designed specifically for Free Pistol competition; it is completely adjustable to allow a shooter to choose the best grip angle, height of bore axis, trigger placement, and the front sight is mounted on an extended rod to increase the sight radius for the shooter.
- also available in left hand version.
- unique electronic trigger.
- optic beam safety.
- introduced in 1995.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.

Serial Number

- rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

84

84 E

84E

CM 84E

CM 84E Light

CM-84E Free Pistol

CM84E Free Pistol

Model 84 CME

Model CM84E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130217
Make: Morini
Model: Match Guns 2

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	Match Guns 2
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130217 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BY CESARE MORINI" was observed marked on the right side.
Model	- "MATCH GUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: steel receiver/frame; adjustable match sights and trigger; walnut anatomical grip; trigger guard is open on the bottom; feeds from a removable magazine housed in front of the trigger guard; dry fire mechanism; detachable barrel weights; anodized blue and black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Cesare Morini" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 2

MG 2 Rapid Fire

MG 2 Standard

Match Gun

Match Guns

Match Guns Standard

Matchguns

Rapid Fire Pistol

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130218
Make: Morini
Model: Match Guns 4

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	Match Guns 4
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130218 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BY CESARE MORINI" was observed marked on the right side.
Model	- "MATCH GUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: steel receiver/frame; adjustable match sights and trigger; walnut anatomical grip; trigger guard is open on the bottom; feeds from a removable magazine housed in front of the trigger guard; dry fire mechanism; detachable barrel weights; anodized blue and black finish.
Manufacturer	- "BY CESARE MORINI" is marked on the right side of teh firearm. - Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 4

MG 4 32 WC

MG 4 Centre Fire

Match Gun

Match Guns

Matchguns

Matchguns 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130219
Make: Morini
Model: Match Guns 5

Summary

Make:	Morini
Model:	Match Guns 5
Manufacturer:	Morini Competition Arm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130219 - 1	22 LR	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BY CESARE MORINI" was observed marked on the right side.

Model

- "MATCH GUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; adjustable match sights and trigger; fully adjustable anatomical grip; trigger guard is open on the bottom; carbon stabilizers with adjustable steel weights.

Manufacturer

- Cesare Morini is a manufacturer who began producing competition handguns in Italy, but then moved his operation to Switzerland; Morini is best known for his single-shot Free Pistols.
- "Made in Italy" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Free Pistol

MG 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MG 5 Free Pistol

Match Gun

Match Guns

Matchguns

Matchguns 5

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200538
Make: Morisson
Model: PRZ22

Summary

Make:	Morisson
Model:	PRZ22
Manufacturer:	Parantez R&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200538 - 1	22 LR	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200538 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORISSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRZ22" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PRZ22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: magazine release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; oversized hand loop; vented handguard; barrel bands near the muzzle end of the barrel.
- Features may include: comes in various finishes.

Manufacturer

- "PARANTEZ-TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on the left side of the barrel.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, three digits, a dash, two digits, two letters followed by five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- ".22 LR." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ML1112-22

ML1118-22

ML1212T-22

ML1218T-22

ML1712T-22

ML1812-22

ML1812T-22

ML2312-22

ML2318-22

Morisson Lever-Action

PRZ 22

PRZ22 Ironwolf

PRZ22 Mares Leg

PRZ22 Tactical

PRZ22 Timberwolf

PRZ22 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199951
Make: Morisson
Model: PRZ357

Summary

Make:	Morisson
Model:	PRZ357
Manufacturer:	Parantez R&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199951 - 1	357 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199951 - 2	357 MAG	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MORISSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PRZ357" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PRZ357" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: serrated hammer; cross-bolt safety located on the receiver/frame; receiver may come in a variety of finishes. - Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 787 mm (31 inches). - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 940 mm (37 inches).
Manufacturer	- "PARANTEZ" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "PARANTEZ R&D DEFENSE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200243	Morisson	PRZ44	Parantez R&D Defense	Rifle	Lever Action
200260	Morisson	PRZ45	Parantez R&D Defense	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

210000018348

ML1112-357

Morisson Lever Action

Morisson PRZ357

PRZ 357

PRZ-357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200243
Make: Morisson
Model: PRZ44

Summary

Make:	Morisson
Model:	PRZ44
Manufacturer:	Parantez R&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200243 - 2	44 MAG	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200243 - 1	44 MAG	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORISSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRZ44" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PRZ44" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: serrated hammer; cross-bolt safety located on the receiver/frame; receiver may come in a variety of finishes.

Manufacturer

- "PARANTEZ" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PARANTEZ R&D DEFENSE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by three digits, a dash, two digits, one letter and five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- ".44Mag" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199951	Morisson	PRZ357	Parantez R&D Defense	Rifle	Lever Action
200260	Morisson	PRZ45	Parantez R&D Defense	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PRZ 44

PRZ-44

PRZ44 Black Tactical

PRZ44 Timberwolf Laminated Nickel

PRZ44 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200260
Make: Morisson
Model: PRZ45

Summary

Make:	Morisson
Model:	PRZ45
Manufacturer:	Parantez R&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200260 - 1	45 COLT	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200260 - 2	45 COLT	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORISSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRZ45" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PRZ45" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: cross-bolt safety; serrated hammer; side loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 564 mm (22.2 inches).

Manufacturer

- "PARANTEZ R&D DEFENSE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PARANTEZ" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by three digits, a dash, two digits, one letter and five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199951	Morisson	PRZ357	Parantez R&D Defense	Rifle	Lever Action
200243	Morisson	PRZ44	Parantez R&D Defense	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

ML1912MF-45

PRZ 45

PRZ Series

PRZ-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20942
Make: Morley
Model: Morley

Summary

Make:	Morley
Model:	Morley
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20942 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORLEY" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "MORLEY" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- "MORLEY" over "PAT. MARCH 28 1871" was observed marked on the top strap.
- features include: round barrel with half-moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading slot; cylinder pin release located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- Hopkins & Allen is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. MARCH 28 1871" was observed marked on the top strap.
- certain patent dates may help to indicate which company manufactured a particular firearm.
- "Pat. Mar. 28,71 May 27,79" or "PAT. MCH. 28,71 MAY 27,79" usually indicates manufacture by Hopkins & Allen.
- "Pat. Feb.23,75 Mar.14,76" usually indicates the manufacture by Hood Firearms Company.

Action

- single action spur trigger revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side under the grip panel, and underneath the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19917	Hopkins & Allen	Ranger No 2	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

PAT MARCH 28. 1871

Patented March 28, 1871

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119373
Make: Morris & Brown
Model: Conical Repeater

Summary

Make:	Morris & Brown
Model:	Conical Repeater
Manufacturer:	Unknown American
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119373 - 1	44 RF	6	597	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORRIS & BROWN'S" over "PATENT" and "JANUARY 24th 1860" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CONICAL REPEATER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the left side of side of the frame/receiver as "CONICAL REPEATER".
- this is a highly unusual firearm dating from the Civil War era, when inventors were willing to try any number of outlandish ideas to secure a portion of the arms market.
- this rifle seems to be a "revolving" rifle like so many of its competitors, but actually has six stationary chambers that are fired by a rotating hammer nose; those chambers are contained in a cylinder that is itself contained in the rearward portion of a large "funnel" that narrows down until it becomes a rifled bore.
- features include: straight-grip maple stock; bronze receiver/frame; a ring shaped action lever that serves to cock and rotate an internal hammer; a single trigger without any form of trigger guard and a long-cone-shaped breech and barrel that tips down to allow access to the cylinder for loading/reloading.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on firearm, though these rifles are believed to have been made in New York City.

Action

- this firearm has six stationary chambers that are fired sequentially by a rotating firing pin, similar to the Sharp's derringer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121726
Make: Morrison
Model: Single Action

Summary

Make:	Morrison
Model:	Single Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121726 - 1	44 MAG	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MORRISON" over "BANGOR, MAINE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single action western style revolver. - features include" round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; round trigger guard; squared butt; wood grip plates; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67781
Make: Morrone
Model: 46

Summary

Make:	Morrone
Model:	46
Manufacturer:	Rhode Island Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67781 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67781 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67781 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67781 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67781 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67781 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67781 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67781 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an engraved oak tree over "MORRONE" over "RHODE ISLAND ARMS COMPANY" over "HOPE VALLEY RHODE ISLAND" is marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1949-1953. - features include: over/under boxlock; alloy steel receiver/frame; plain or ventilated blued barrels without side ribs; bead front sight; single trigger; extractors; top tang break opening lever and thumb safety; straight or pistol grip American walnut stock and forearm with all metal polished blued finish. - may be found with one or more sets of barrels as a factory option.
Manufacturer	- "RHODE ISLAND ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
Barrel	- vent rib barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Moronne 46

Moronne Model 46

Moronne Standard 46

Moronne Standard Model 46

Standard Model 46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67804
Make: Morrone
Model: 49

Summary

Make:	Morrone
Model:	49
Manufacturer:	Rhode Island Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67804 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67804 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67804 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an engraved oak tree over "MORRONE" over "RHODE ISLAND ARMS COMPANY" over "HOPE VALLEY RHODE ISLAND" is marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1949-1953.
- features include: over and under boxlock; alloy steel receiver/frame; plain or ventilated blued barrels without side ribs; bead front sight; single trigger mechanism; extractors; top tang break opening lever and thumb safety; straight or pistol grip checkered American walnut stock and forearm with all metal polished blued finish.
- may be found with one or more sets of barrels as a factory option.
- differ from the Morrone model 46 in fit and finish and the option of custom chokes.

Manufacturer

- "RHODE ISLAND ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.

Barrel

- vent rib barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Moronne 49

Moronne 49 Skeet Special

Moronne Model Skeet Special 49

Moronne Skeet 49

Moronne Skeet Special 49

Skeet Special 49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147946
Make: Morse
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Morse
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Greenville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147946 - 1	50 MORSE	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not usually marked on the firearm; "MORSE" may appear on very late-production examples.
- George W. Morse was a Louisiana inventor and gunsmith who patented a "toggle"-style of breech-loading mechanism in 1858 that was adopted and used by both the Union and Confederate sides during the US Civil War.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is an unusual breech-loading rifle based on George W. Morse's 1858 patent for a toggle-breech breech-loading mechanism, as produced by the Confederate side during the US Civil War (a similar rifle using this patent was used by the Union side as the 1816/1858 Morse Conversion rifle). The Confederate versions of this rifle were built in three types, each varying slightly in the internal method of locking the operating lever in its "closed" position; the earliest version used a movable striker bar that prevented the lever from lifting when the hammer struck it, while the later two versions used a spring-loaded sliding tab on the lever to do the same.
- these rifles used an early form of metallic cartridge with a recessed head, sealed with resin, and primed with a standard percussion cap, that wasn't used in any other firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel; cast and machined bronze receiver with a lever along the top of the receiver, that, when lifted, draws the head of the rearwards through the use of toggle arms; open fixed sights; an under-barrel ramrod; two-piece walnut stock with forearm and straight-grip butt; a vertical hammer spur on the single-action hammer; and a small "loop" cast into the bottom of the wrist of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; these firearms were manufactured in Greenville, South Carolina at a State Arsenal run by the Confederate government of South Carolina.

Action

- hinged-breech breech-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the receiver, in front of the trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72891
Make: Morse
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Morse
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72891 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72891 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrels as "W. Morse & Co."
Model	- may be marked "London Fine Twist" or "Laminated Steel" on the barrel assembly. - features may include: exposed hammers and sidelocks, double triggers, side-mounted-lever opening; damascus barrels and engraving on the receiver/frame may be present.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153366
Make: Mortimer
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Mortimer
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Mortimer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153366 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORTIMER LONDON" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1898.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: no sights; revolving barrels grouped around a central axis; circular flange around the rear of the barrels assembly to protect the capped percussion nipples; round receiver frame with a curved grip with square or round bottom; percussion system with a bar hammer action; may be blue or in the white barrels and receiver/frame that may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "MORTIMER LONDON" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- revolving barrels "pepperbox" style pistol.

Shots

- revolving barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180264
Make: Mortimer
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mortimer
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180264 - 1	49 PERCUSSION	1	109	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORTIMER" is marked on the left side plate.
- "LONDON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol with a swivel ramrod.
- features include: octagonal barrel; swivel type ram rod mounted under the barrel; round trigger guard; no forend; curved, round, checkered, flat bottom grip with cap; steel barrel and brass metal parts.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mortimer London

Mortimer Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69084
Make: Mortimer
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Mortimer
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mortimer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69084 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69084 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69084 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69084 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69084 - 5	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mortimer" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hammer or hammerless locks; box lock or side lock mechanism; matted barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever; single or double triggers; wood butt stock and forend with either a straight, semi or full pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Mortimer" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- if any, serialisation on this type of firearm are usually located on the water table. - numeric serial number is usually marked on the barrels and the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- British proofmarks will appear on the barrels. - may be marked with Patent 4E89 1886 8974 and Anson & Deeley's Patent 111764.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side X Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137176
Make: Mortimer
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Mortimer
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Mortimer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137176 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORTIMER" was observed marked on the side lock.
- "MORTIMER LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1898.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock with percussion hammer; single action trigger; half length, one piece checkered wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "MORTIMER" was observed marked on the side lock.
- "MORTIMER LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle load design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Fowler

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128750
Make: Mortimer & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Mortimer & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mortimer & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128750 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128750 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MORTIMER & SON" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: browned side by side smoothbore Damascus barrels with doll's head rib extension and a bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MORTIMER & SON" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129904
Make: Mortimer & Son
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mortimer & Son
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mortimer & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129904 - 1	32 AUTO	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mortimer & Son Edinburgh" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel with express sights; front hinged receiver/frame with side mounted break open lever; checkered forearm and plain buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Mortimer & Son Edinburgh" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mortimer & Son Rifle

Mortimer Break Action Rifle

Mortimer Break Open Rifle

Mortimer Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mortimer Single Shot Rifle

Single Shot Mortimer Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138782
Make: Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model: Duckfoot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model:	Duckfoot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138782 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	4	99	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W.MORTIMER & SON" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GUNMAKERS TO HIS MAJESTY" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm, rather it is the features which describe the firearm, that being a four barrel pistol in a "fan" or "Duck's Foot" barrel profile.
- made circa 1806 to 1812.
- each barrel is cut at the muzzle to receive a a turnoff key where loading is accomplished by unscrewing each barrel.
- a central cock discharges all of the barrels simultaneously.
- features include: no sights; forged, brass breech that is integral with the boxlock; full width rectangular pan drilled with four touch holes; engraved boxlock; centrally mounted cock and sliding safety (engages only on the full cock position); one piece, hardwood grip; browned finish.
- overall length is 229mm/9" and average weight is .680 kg/1 1/2lbs.

Manufacturer

- "H.W.MORTIMER & SON 89 FLEET St." was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GUNMAKERS TO HIS MAJESTY" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- screw barrel design, flintlock ignition.

Other Markings

- the barrels are usually numbered one to four or five to eight implying that they were usually made as a pair.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138784	Unknown	Duckfoot Pistol		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck's Foot

Duck's Foot Pistol

Duck's Foot Screw Barrel

Duck's Foot Screw Barrel Pistol

Duckfoot Four Barrel Pistol

Four Barrel Pistol

Mob Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82532
Make: Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82532 - 5	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	245	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82532 - 7	54 FLINTLOCK	1	295	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82532 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82532 - 3	62 FLINTLOCK	1	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82532 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	1	257	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82532 - 6	63 FLINTLOCK	1	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82532 - 8	63 FLINTLOCK	1	194	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82532 - 4	69 FLINTLOCK	1	105	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W.MORTIMER" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "H.W. MORTIMER LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1785. - features include: octagonal barrel; flat lock plate with bevelled edge; rebated tail and sliding safety; checkered walnut stock without metal cap.
Manufacturer	- "H.W.MORTIMER" was observed marked on the lock plate. - "H.W. MORTIMER LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.
Other Markings	- may be marked "Gun Maker to His Majesty".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Flint-Lock Pistol

Flintlock

Gun Maker To His Majesty

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82511
Make: Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82511 - 1	43 FLINTLOCK	1	735	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W. MORTIMER" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Mortimer Flintlock rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- Flintlock is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm.
- features may vary greatly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132625
Make: Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132625 - 2	63 PERCUSSION	1	225	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132625 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H.W. Mortiner" may be marked on the side lock or on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured prior to 1850. - features include: round or octagonal barrel with a bead front sight and ram rod; side lock with exposed side percussion hammer; one piece wood stock without or with checkered bird's head pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "H.W. Mortiner" may be marked on the side lock or on the top of the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195086
Make: Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195086 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	58	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W.MORTIMER" over "LONDON GUN" and "MAKER TO HIS MAJESTY" was observed marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- "Screw Barrel Pistol" is a single shot pistol, intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include: tapered, round barrel with underlug for wrench; boxlock or round action; exposed hammer; folding trigger; barrel usually has scroll engraving; round, curved, checkered wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "H.W.MORTIMER" over "LONDON GUN" and "MAKER TO HIS MAJESTY" was observed marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mortimer Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mortimer Folding Trigger Pistol

Mortimer Muff Pistol

Mortimer Screw Barrel Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82593
Make: Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model: Side By Side Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82593 - 3	62 FLINTLOCK	2	205	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W.MORTIMER" was oberved marked on the lock plate.
- "H.W. MORTIMER LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name does not appear on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Mortimer Flint-Lock double barrel pistols.
- features may vary greatly.
- these pistols were produced between circa 1774 and circa 1840.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Double Barrel Flintlock

Flint-Lock Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151046
Make: Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151046 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.W." over "MORTIMER" over "& SON" is marked on the right side plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed included: round Damascus type barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the underside in front of the elongated trigger guard; break open action release lever swings to the side and locks under the trigger guard; sidelock action with an exposed hammer mounted on the right side; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and a straight grip buttstock with raised cheek piece; browned and nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "H.W." over "MORTIMER" over "& SON" is marked on the right side plate.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Underlever

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128749
Make: Mortimer, Thomas
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Thomas
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Mortimer, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128749 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128749 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MORTIMER & SON, LONDON" and "LUDGATE HILL GUNMAKERS TO HIS MAJESTY" or "GUN MAKER TO HIS MAJESTY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "T. MORTIMER" or "T. MORTIMER & SON" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1807 and 1833.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel with bead front sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; engraved side lock; escutcheon; checkered bird's head or saw handle pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "MORTIMER & SON, LONDON" and "LUDGATE HILL GUNMAKERS TO HIS MAJESTY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "T. MORTIMER & SON" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Dueling Pistol

Travelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141005
Make: Mortimer, Thomas Elsworth
Model: Webley 1853 Longspur

Summary

Make:	Mortimer, Thomas Elsworth
Model:	Webley 1853 Longspur
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141005 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	5	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. E. MORTIMER, EDINBURGH" is marked on the barrel.
- Thomas Elsworth Mortimer (b. 1807 - d. 1860) was the son of Thomas Jackson Mortimer.
- Thomas Elsworth Mortimer / T. E. Mortimer was located at 34 St. James's Street, London, England from 1834 to 1840.
- Thomas Elsworth Mortimer / T. E. Mortimer established a business in Edinburgh, Scotland in 1834.
- Thomas Elsworth Mortimer / T. E. Mortimer was located at 78 Prince Street, 97 George Street and 86 George Street, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1834 to 1862.
- Thomas Elsworth Mortimer / T. E. Mortimer became Mortimer & Son in 1862.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an open top receiver/frame, percussion revolver with a long flat spur hammer.
- manufactured circa 1853 to 1899.
- the 1853 Longspur Model came in three sizes: Holster size, normally five shots and a 178mm (7") barrel, Belt size, normally five shots and a 121 - 127mm (4.75 - 5") barrel, and Pocket size, six shots and a 89 -102mm (3.5 - 4") barrel.
- there may be a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that when pressed forward the hammer is held safely in either the cocked or uncocked position.
- the First model can be distinguished by the absence of a rammer and a partially enclosed hammer.
- the Second model incorporates an Adams-type rammer secured to the receiver/frame by a spring clip.
- the Third model can be determined by the compound rammer (patented by James Kerr in 1955, No. 1722) that is mounted to the barrel web and lays flat along the left side of the barrel, instead of being hinged is screwed onto the end of the cylinder axis rod and then secured by a horizontal screw entering from the front of the lug into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES WEBLEY PATENTEE", or "JAMES WEBLEY ST. MARY'S SQUARE, BIRMINGHAM", or "WEBLEY'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples had three numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94395	Webley	1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Longspur

1853 Longspur Second Model

1853 Open Frame Percussion Revolver

1853 Percussion Revolver

Webley 1853 Longspur Second Model

Webley Patented Revolver

Webley Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1685
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1685 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- manufactured between 1892 and 1895, the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.
- total production by this manufacturer was 503,540 examples.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- these French manufactured Mosin-Nagant Model 1891 rifles were ordered by the Russian government as an interim measure until Russian arms factories could tool up and begin production.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. The barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- this firearm was the first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia. The original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock. In 1908 a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated a major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf"). These French manufactured Mosin-Nagant Model 1891 rifles were ordered by the Russian government as an interim measure as Russian arms factories could not meet the demand for arms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1686	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1687	Mosin-Nagant	1891	New England Westinghouse	Rifle	Bolt Action
1688	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1689	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1690	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
64303	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Line Rifle 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1687
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	New England Westinghouse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1687 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1687 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1687 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. These rifles were manufactured from 1915 to 1917.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.
- total production by this manufacturer was 769,520 examples.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears in English on the top of the chamber of the barrel.
- these United States of America manufactured Mosin-Nagant Model 1891 rifles were ordered by the Russian government as an interim measure until Russian arms factories could tool up and begin production.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. The barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- these Westinghouse manufactured rifles were ordered by the Czarist government in 1915 to supplement chronic rifle shortages in the Russian Army during World War One, they are identical to post 1908 Russian manufactured Model 1891 Mosin-Nagant rifles.
- this firearm was the first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia. The original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock. In 1908 a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated a major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1685	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1686	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1688	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1689	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1690	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
64303	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Line Rifle 1891

M91

Moisin Nagant 1891

Mosin Nagant 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1688
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1688 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1688 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. These rifles were manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.
- total production by this manufacturer was 840,310 examples.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the top of the chamber of the barrel in English.
- these United States of America manufactured Mosin-Nagant Model 1891 rifles were ordered by the Russian government as an interim measure until Russian arms factories could tool up and begin production.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. The barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- these Remington manufactured rifles were ordered by the Czarist government in 1915 to supplement chronic rifle shortages in the Russian Army during World War One, they are identical to post 1908 Russian manufactured Model 1891 Mosin Nagant rifles.
- this firearm was the first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia. The original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock. In 1908 a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated a major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1685	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1686	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1687	Mosin-Nagant	1891	New England Westinghouse	Rifle	Bolt Action
1689	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1690	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
64303	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Line Rifle 1891

M91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1686
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1686 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1686 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1892 to 1930.
- first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia.
- original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production, rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock.
- in 1908, a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").
- rifles manufactured after 1908 incorporated the new sights.
- unmodified pre-1908 rifles are extremely rare.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Izhevsk Arsenal" may be marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle" inside a laurel wreath.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. The barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- this firearm was the first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia. The original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock. In 1908 a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated a major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1685	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1687	Mosin-Nagant	1891	New England Westinghouse	Rifle	Bolt Action
1688	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1689	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1690	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
64303	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Line Rifle 1891

M91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1689
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1689 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the fiearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1892 to 1930.
- first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia.
- original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production, rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock.
- in 1908, a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").
- rifles manufactured after 1908 incorporated the new sights.
- unmodified pre-1908 rifles are extremely rare.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters. - the Sestroretsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow" and may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. The barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- this firearm was the first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia. The original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock. In 1908 a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated a major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1685	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1686	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1687	Mosin-Nagant	1891	New England Westinghouse	Rifle	Bolt Action
1688	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1690	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
64303	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Line Rifle 1891

M91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1690
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1690 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1892 to 1930.
- first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia.
- original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production, rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock.
- in 1908, a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").
- rifles manufactured after 1908 incorporated the new sights.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters. There are three known variations in markings. Pre-1913 markings translate to "Imperial Tula Arsenal". Markings used between 1913 and 1917/18 translate to "Imperial Tula Arsenal of Peter the Great". After 1918 markings denote "Premier Arsenal, in Tula". The pre-1928 Tula Arsenal mark is a hammer, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the post-1928 Tula Arsenal mark is an arrow in a five pointed star.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. The barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- this firearm was the first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia. The original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock. In 1908 a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated a major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1685	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1686	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1687	Mosin-Nagant	1891	New England Westinghouse	Rifle	Bolt Action
1688	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1689	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
64303	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Line 1891

M91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64303
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64303 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64303 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1892 to 1930.
- first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia.
- original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production, rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock.
- in 1908, a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").
- rifles manufactured after 1908 incorporated the new sights.
- unmodified pre-1908 rifles are extremely rare.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. The barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- this firearm was the first small bore military rifle to be adopted by Russia. The original pattern had sling swivels mounted on the front barrel band and on the magazine, on later production rifles these swivels were eliminated and replaced by slots in the forearm and buttstock. In 1908 a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated a major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1685	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1686	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1687	Mosin-Nagant	1891	New England Westinghouse	Rifle	Bolt Action
1688	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1689	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1690	Mosin-Nagant	1891	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Line Rifle 1891

M91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123484
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Blindee Conversion

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Blindee Conversion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123484 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123484 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123484 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123484 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123484 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "8x57mm PV B.BLINDEE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm is a Mosin-Nagant model 1891 rifle converted to 8MM MAUSER calibre.
- features include: conversions utilize the original barrel with a setback chamber and a notch cut in the top of the receiver/frame to compensate for the longer 8MM MAUSER calibre cartridge; rear sights were regraduated and the front sight was replaced; the bolt head was reworked for the smaller rimless cartridge head and the bolt head was shortened from the front; the charger bridge is modified and the extractor and ejector modified to function with a rimless cartridge; the magazine body was reshaped to suit the new cartridge.

Action

- manually operated bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the manufacturing firm which performed the conversion to 8MM MAUSER calibre (purported to be Soley-Grimard et Cie) remarked the receiver/frame forward left side with a serial number. - the serial number rationalization is not known, however serial numbers have been reported that consisted of five or seven digits.
Calibre	- "8x57mm" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral charger-loaded box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the original manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the manufacturing firm which performed the conversion to 8MM Mauser calibre (purported to be Soley-Grimard et Cie) remarked the receiver/frame with a serial number.
Other Markings	- Belgium Liege proof marks are found on the barrel and receiver/frame. - "8x57mm PV B.BLINDEE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blindee

Blindee Coversion

Blindee Mosin-Nagant

Blindee Mosin-Nagant Conversion

Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1691
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Dragoon

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1691 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 to 1930.
- this firearm model is identical to standard Model 1891Rifle except approximately 64mm shorter in overall length.
- this rifle was intended for use by mounted troops.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.
- in 1908, a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").
- rifles manufactured after 1908 incorporated the new sights.
- unmodified pre-1908 Dragoon Models are extremely rare.

Manufacturer

- "Izhevsk Arsenal" may be marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle" inside a laurel wreath.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow" and this may be found on most parts including the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1692	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1693	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
64304	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Dragoon Rifle

3 Line 1891 Dragoon Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1692
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Dragoon

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1692 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 to 1930.
- this firearm model is identical to standard Model 1891rifle except approximately 64mm shorter in overall length.
- this rifle was intended for use by mounted troops.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.
-- in 1908, a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").
- rifles manufactured after 1908 incorporated the new sights.
- unmodified pre-1908 Dragoon Models are extremely rare.

Manufacturer

- appears on top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.
- the Sestroretsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow" and this may be found on most parts including the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1691	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1693	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
64304	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Dragoon Rifle

3 Line 1891 Dragoon Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1693
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Dragoon

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1693 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 to 1930.
- this firearm model is identical to standard Model 1891rifle except approximately 64mm shorter in overall length.
- this rifle was intended for use by mounted troops.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.
-- in 1908, a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").
- rifles manufactured after 1908 incorporated the new sights.
- unmodified pre-1908 Dragoon Models are extremely rare.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- Tula Arsenal mark is a hammer and this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. - the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.
Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace
Other Markings	- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1691	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1692	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
64304	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Dragoon Rifle

3 Line 1891 Dragoon Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64304
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Dragoon

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64304 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1892 to 1930.
- this firearm model is identical to standard Model 1891rifle except approximately 64mm shorter in overall length.
- this rifle was intended for use by mounted troops.
- features include: manually operated, bolt action rifle; one piece hardwood stock, with wood top handguards, blade front-sight and ramp-leaf rear sight.
-- in 1908, a new loading of the 7.62X54R RUSSIAN cartridge was introduced which necessitated major change in the sights of existing rifles (the "flat leaf" rear sight replaced by the "arched leaf").
- rifles manufactured after 1908 incorporated the new sights.
- unmodified pre-1908 Dragoon Models are extremely rare.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1691	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1692	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1693	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Dragoon	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Dragoon Rifle

3 Line 1891 Dragoon Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1724
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1724 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. These rifles were manufactured from 1925 to 1944.
- identical to Russian model 1891 except for several modifications which include regraduating the rear sight (on right side of base) and replacing the stock with one made in two pieces and joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm.
- these rifles were rebarreled at times with commercially manufactured barrels and the names of these manufacturers appear on these barrels (not to be taken as the maker of the rifle).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark is a "T" in a triangle which will be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the manufacturer's mark is a "T" in a triangle which will be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.
- the Finnish property stamp is 'SA' in a rectangle and year of manufacture also appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1722	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish		Rifle	Bolt Action
1723	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Suomessa Putkitettu	Rifle	Bolt Action
1725	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Finn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1723
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Suomessa Putkitettu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1723 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not apppear on the firearm. These rifles were manufactured from 1924 to 1927.
- identical to Russian model 1891 except for several modifications which include regraduating the rear sight (on right side of base) and replacing the stock with one made in two pieces and joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm.
- these rifles were rebarreled at times with commercially manufactured barrels and the names of these manufacturers appear on these barrels (not to be taken as the maker of the rifle).

Manufacturer

- the Finnish Arsenal mark for this manufacturer is "P-25" which may be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the Finnish Arsenal mark for this manufacturer is "P-25" which may be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.
- the Finnish property stamp "SA" in a rectangle also appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1722	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish		Rifle	Bolt Action
1724	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
1725	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Finn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1725
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1725 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1944.
- identical to Russian Model 1891 except for several modifications which include regraduating the rear sight (on right side of base) and replacing the stock with one made in two pieces and joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm. These rifles were rebarreled at times with commercially manufactured barrels and the names of these manufacturers appear on these barrels (not to be taken as the maker of the rifle).

Manufacturer

- the Finnish Arsenal mark for this manufacturer is "VKT" in a sexagon which may be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Other Markings

- the Finnish Arsenal mark for this manufacturer is "VKT" in a hexagon which may be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.
- the Finnish property stamp "SA" in a rectangle also appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1722	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish		Rifle	Bolt Action
1723	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Suomessa Putkitettu	Rifle	Bolt Action
1724	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Finn

VKT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1722
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Finnish
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1722 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. These rifles were manufactured from 1924 to 1944.
- identical to Russian model 1891 except for several modifications which include regraduating the rear sight (on right side of base) and replacing the stock with one made in two pieces and joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm.
- these rifles may be seen built on original Finnish receiver/frames (manufactured at SAKO, Oy Tikkakoski, or Riihimaki), or on original Russian receiver/frames that were inherited from Russia after Finnish independence in 1918, or captured during the Civil War or sporadic Russo-Finnish fighting up through World War Two.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a capital letter "S" surmounted by three fir branches in a shield on the chamber of the barrel and appears on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.
- the Finnish property stamp "SA" in a rectangle also appears on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1723	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Suomessa Putkitettu	Rifle	Bolt Action
1724	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
1725	Mosin-Nagant	1891 Finnish	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Finn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1726
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891 Finnish Cavalry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891 Finnish Cavalry Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1726 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these rifles may be seen built on original Finnish receiver/frames (manufactured at SAKO, Oy Tikkakoski, or Riihimaki), or on original Russian receiver/frames that were inherited from Russia after Finnish independence in 1918, or captured during the Civil War or sporadic Russo-Finnish fighting during World War Two.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace

Other Markings

- the Finnish property stamp "SA" in a rectangle appears on the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- these firearms are Russian Model 1891 Dragoon Rifles modified for the Finnish mounted service. Most noticeable is a cutout in the buttstock to accept a German type sling attachment buckle. These rifles retain their original Russian arsenal markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Finnish Dragoon Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1727
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/24 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/24 Finnish
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1727 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	802	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1923 to 1928.
- these firearms are Russian Mosin-Nagant, Model 1891 Rifles refurbished for use by the Finnish Civil Guard.
- new barrels were ordered from German and Swiss companies and their names often appear on the right side of the chamber. Some of the new barrels were of a heavier weight than normal and these may be identified by a pronounced step about 40mm behind the front sight.
- all M-91/24 rifles have two piece stocks joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm.
- these rifles may be seen built on original Finnish receiver/frames (manufactured at SAKO, Oy Tikkakoski, or Riihimaki), or on original Russian receiver/frames that were inherited from Russia after Finnish independence in 1918, or captured during the Civil War or sporadic Russo-Finnish fighting up through World War Two.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a capital letter "S" surmounted by three fir branches in a shield on the chamber of the barrel and appears on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.
- the Finnish army property stamp 'SA' in a rectangle and the year of manufacture also appear on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.
- approximately 8,000 barrels will be found with the barrel manufacturer's trade/brand marks of SIG and NEUHAUSEN on the right side of the barrel forward of the chamber and approximately 18,000 barrels which were provided by German firms will be found marked BOHLER-STAHL and company/brand names of "Oskar Will AG", "Venuswaffenfabrik" and "Romerwerke AG.
- rifles manufactured for the Finnish Civil Guard have the marking "SKY" on the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/24 Finn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18565
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/30

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/30
Manufacturer:	Albanian State Arsenal, Uzina Mekanike Gramsh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ALBANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18565 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured during the 1960's, at the Gramsh arsenal, a factory that was given to Albania by the Chinese.
- these rifles resemble the standard Soviet Russian Model 1891/30 Rifle, but are more closely related to the Chinese Type 53, as the factory was being run by Chinese engineers and advisors.
- these rifles are marked with a four-digit date of manufacture, a Chinese-style "dot within a circle" proof mark, and a serial number on top of the round Type 53-style receiver/frame.
- the sights are calibrated in metres, from 1 (100) to 20 (2000), and the straight-grip stock has a "hog's back"-style comb.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with ring-hooded front; underbarrel ramrod; full-length hardwood straight-grip stock and upper handguard with two barrel bands and a nosecap; rear sight on a sleeve over the rear of the barrel; hog's-back comb; and a metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- the Gramsh Mechanical Factory was established near the town of Gramsh in 1962, after being shipped entirely from China.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the top of the receiver, with a date; observed examples noted with four digits, without a prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91/30

Albanian 91/30 Mosin-Nagant

Albanian Mosin-Nagant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1694
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/30

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/30
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1694 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	729	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1948 to 1953.
- identical to standard Soviet Russian Model 1891/30 Rifle except for markings.
- some of these rifles were modified by adding optical sights and turning down the bolt handle. These models were intended to be used for precision shooting and are sometimes refered to as "Sniper Rifles".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's Code "02" appears on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber and may also be found on many of the components.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the manufacturer's Code "02" appears on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber and may also be found on many of the components.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1695	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1696	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1697	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
40792	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/30 Sniper

1891/30 Sniper Rifle

91/30

91/30 Sniper

M91/30

M91/30 Hungarian Infantry Rifle

M91/30 Sniper

M91/30 Sniper Rifle

Moisin Nagant 91/30 Rifle

Mosin Nagant 91/30 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18708
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/30

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/30
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18708 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured during the 1950's, at the Cugir arsenal in Romania.
- these rifles resemble the standard Soviet Russian Model 1891/30 Rifle, but bear Romanian national markings of "RPR" ("Republica Populara Romina", or "Romanian People's Republic") and the Cugir arsenal mark of a tailless arrow in a triangle.
- these rifles are marked with a four-digit date of manufacture, and a serial number with a two-character alphabetical prefix.
- the sights are calibrated in metres, from 1 (100) to 20 (2000), and the straight-grip stock has a "hog's back"-style comb.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with non-hooded front; underbarrel ramrod; full-length hardwood straight-grip stock and upper handguard with two barrel bands and a nosecap; hog's-back comb; and a metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the Romanian crest of "RPR" within curved laurels is marked on top of the receiver, with the Cugir arsenal mark of a tailless arrow within a triangle.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the top of the receiver/frame.
- examples noted with a two letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - permanently fixed box magazine that is loaded from a stripper clip.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1695
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/30

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/30
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1695 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1695 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1695 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1695 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	729	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1931 to 1953.
- this is a modernized version of the Model 1891 Dragoon Rifle.
- it has a hooded post front sight and tangent rear sight.
- receiver/frame is round in section as opposed to octagonal as found on the Dragoon Rifle, (some specimens dated in the 1930's may have the octagonal receivers).
- some of these rifles were modified by adding optical sights and turning down the bolt handle. These models were intended to be used for precision shooting and are sometimes refered to as "Sniper Rifles".

Manufacturer

- "Izhevsk Arsenal" may be marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle" inside a laurel wreath.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture may appear on chamber of barrel.
- one sample observed featured the importer's markings "M91/30 RUSSIA 7.62X54R" over "C.A.I. GEORGIA, VT" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1694	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
128593	MOLOT	Mosin-Nagant KO-91/30	MOLOT	Rifle	Bolt Action
136245	Baikal	Mosin-Nagant MP-143	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/30 Sniper

1891/30 Sniper Rifle

91/30

91/30 Sniper

M91/30

M91/30 Sniper

M91/30 Sniper Rifle

Moisin Nagant 91/30

Mosin Nagant 91/30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1696
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/30

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/30
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1696 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	729	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a re-worked 1891 originally made at Sestroretsk arsenal.
- this is a modernized version of the Model 1891 Dragoon Rifle.
- it has a hooded post front sight and tangent rear sight.
- receiver/frame is round in section as opposed to octagonal as found on the Dragoon Rifle, (some specimens dated in the 1930's may have the octagonal receivers).
- some of these rifles were modified by adding optical sights and turning down the bolt handle. These models were intended to be used for precision shooting and are sometimes refered to as "Sniper Rifles".

Manufacturer

- the maker's symbol, an arrow, appears on most parts including the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1694	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
128593	MOLOT	Mosin-Nagant KO-91/30	MOLOT	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/30 Sniper

1891/30 Sniper Rifle

91 30

91/30

9130

M91/30

M91/30 Sniper

M91/30 Sniper Rifle

Moisin Nagant 91/30

Mosin Nagant 91/30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1697
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/30

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/30
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1697 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1697 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1697 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1697 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	729	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - manufactured from 1931 to 1953. - this is a modernized version of the Model 1891 Dragoon Rifle. - it has a hooded post front sight and tangent rear sight. - receiver/frame is round in section as opposed to octagonal as found on the Dragoon Rifle, (some specimens dated in the 1930's may have the octagonal receivers). - some of these rifles were modified by adding optical sights and turning down the bolt handle. These models were intended to be used for precision shooting and are sometimes refered to as "Sniper Rifles".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's symbol, an arrow inside a star, appears on most parts including the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. - the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.
Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- will have the year of manufacture over the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1694	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
128593	MOLOT	Mosin-Nagant KO-91/30	MOLOT	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/30 Sniper

1891/30 Sniper Rifle

91/30

91/30 Sniper

M91/30

M91/30 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40792
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/30

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/30
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40792 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40792 - 3	6.5X54R RUSSIAN	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40792 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	729	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1931 to 1953.
- this is a modernized version of the Model 1891 Dragoon Rifle.
- it has a hooded post front sight and tangent rear sight.
- receiver is round in section as opposed to octagonal as found on the Dragoon Rifle, (some specimens dated in the 1930's may have the octagonal receivers).
- some of these rifles were modified by adding optical sights and turning down the bolt handle. These models were intended to be used for precision shooting and are sometimes refered to as "Sniper Rifles".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1694	Mosin-Nagant	1891/30	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
128593	MOLOT	Mosin-Nagant KO-91/30	MOLOT	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/30 Sniper

1891/30 Sniper Rifle

91 30

91/30

91/30 Nagant

91/30 Sniper

9130

M91/30

M91/30 Sniper

M91/30 Sniper Rifle

Moisin Nagant 91/30 Rifle

Mosin Nagant 91/30 Rifle

Nagant 91/30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztec

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

GWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tennessee Guns (TG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1713
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/30 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/30 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1713 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	729	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1943 to 1945.

Manufacturer

- the Finnish arsenal mark for this manufacturer is a letter 'T' in a triangle and will be found on the rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the Finnish arsenal mark for this manufacturer is a letter 'T' in a triangle and will be found on the rear of the barrel above the chamber. - the Finnish army property stamp "SA" in a rectangle and the year of manufacture also appears on the rear of the barrel above the chamber.
Remarks	- this rifle is a complete re-build of captured Soviet Model 1891/30 rifles which involved replacing and fitting a new barrel and stock. - these rebuilt rifles have a close resemblance to the original Model 1891/30 rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/30 Finn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57119
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/59

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/59
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57119 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this model has no bayonet.
- after World War II the Bulgarians were persuaded by the Soviets to add to the ex-Russian M1891/30 to their M1891s inventory .
- the project was done at the Bulgarian arsenals in Tarnovo and Kasanlak in the late 1950's, and as a result it became known as the Model "1891/59". The major modification was the shortening of original barrels coming from the M1891 and the M1891/30 rifles.

Manufacturer

- may be found with the Izhevsk (Russian State Arsenal) proofmark.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 / 59

M 1891 / 59

M1891/59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1728
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/98/25 Polish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/98/25 Polish
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1728 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation 1891/98/25 is in reference to 1891 (the 1891 Mosin-Nagant), 98 (the 1898 Mauser cartridge) and 25 (1925 was the year of adoption).
- this rifle is a conversion of the Russian Mosin-Nagant Model 1891 carried out in Polish arsenals in the 1920's.
- work took the form of fitting a barrel chambered for the 8MM MAUSER cartridge, replacing the bolt head and extractor, shortening the forearm and installing a Mauser type nosecap to accommodate a knife bayonet.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame or the chamber end of the barrel and may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

1729	Mosin-Nagant	1891/98/25 Polish	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/98/25

wz 91/98/25

wzor 91/98/25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1729
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1891/98/25 Polish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1891/98/25 Polish
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1729 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation 1891/98/25 is in reference to 1891 (the 1891 Mosin-Nagant), 98 (the 1898 Mauser cartridge) and 25 (1925 was the year of adoption).
- this rifle is a conversion of the Russian Mosin-Nagant Model 1891 carried out in Polish arsenals in the 1920's.
- work took the form of fitting a barrel chambered for the 8MM MAUSER cartridge, replacing the bolt head and extractor, shortening the forearm and installing a Mauser type nosecap to accommodate a knife bayonet.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame or the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the Polish "eagle" and the actual bore diameter (7.92, 7.93 etc.) will be stamped on the chamber.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1728	Mosin-Nagant	1891/98/25 Polish	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/98/25

wz 91/98/25

wzor 91/98/25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1702
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1907 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1907 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1702 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1918.
- this carbine was designed for use by mounted troops.
- this firearm is mechanically identical to the Model 1891 Rifle, with a considerably shorter barrel which is stocked almost to the muzzle and cannot be fitted with a bayonet.
- modifications to the sights and stock took place in 1910.
- this model is widely believed to be the Model 1910 Carbine; however, the carbine was not officially assigned this model name.

Manufacturer

- "Izhevsk Arsenal" may be marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle" inside a laurel wreath.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1703	Mosin-Nagant	1907 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1704	Mosin-Nagant	1907 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/07

1907

1910

1910 Carbine

3 Line 1907 Carbine

3 Line 1910 Carbine

Carbine 1907

Karabin obr. 1907g

obr. 1907g

obr. 1910g

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1703
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1907 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1907 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1703 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1918.
- this carbine was designed for use by mounted troops.
- this firearm is mechanically identical to the Model 1891 Rifle, with a considerably shorter barrel which is stocked almost to the muzzle and cannot be fitted with a bayonet.
- modifications to the sights and stock took place in 1910.
- this model is widely believed to be the Model 1910 Carbine; however, the carbine was not officially assigned this model name.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- the Sestroretsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow", this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1702	Mosin-Nagant	1907 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1704	Mosin-Nagant	1907 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/07

1907

1910

1910 Carbine

3 Line 1907 Carbine

3 Line 1910 Carbine

Carbine 1907

Karabin obr. 1907g

obr. 1907g

obr. 1910g

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1704
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1907 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1907 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1704 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1918.
- this carbine was designed for use by mounted troops.
- this firearm is mechanically identical to the Model 1891 Rifle, with a considerably shorter barrel which is stocked almost to the muzzle and cannot be fitted with a bayonet.
- modifications to the sights and stock took place in 1910.
- this model is widely believed to be the Model 1910 Carbine; however, the carbine was not officially assigned this model name.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- the pre-1928 Tula Arsenal mark is a "hammer" in a circle, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1702	Mosin-Nagant	1907 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1703	Mosin-Nagant	1907 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1891/07

1907

1910

3 Line 1907 Carbine

3 Line 1910 Carbine

Carbine 1907

Carbine 1910

Karabin obr. 1907g

obr. 1907g

obr. 1910g

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1714
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1927 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1927 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1714 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation was not factory applied on the firearm, samples imported by Century Arms may have a model designation stamped on the barrel as "M27".
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1927 to 1934.
- these firearms are essentially shortened M1891/24 Rifles.
- this model was the first to have the hinged nose-cap.
- features include: two piece stocks joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm; hinged nose-cap upon which the bayonet mounted.
- 60,000 examples were manufactured by this manufacturer between 1927 and 1934.

Manufacturer

- the Finnish arsenal mark, a letter "T" within a triangle, appears on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- appears on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- the Finnish arsenal mark for this manufacturer is a letter 'T' in a triangle and will be found on the rear of the barrel above the chamber. - the Finnish army property stamp "SA" in a rectangle and the year of manufacture also appears on the rear of the barrel above the chamber. - the year of manufacture also appears on the top of the chamber end of the barrel.
Remarks	- this firearm is the first of the Finnish designed "short rifles". Actions are Russian 3 Line Model 1891 but barrels, stocks, bands and nosecaps are totally Finnish. - the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the country of origin and/or the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1715	Mosin-Nagant	1927 Finnish	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M27

M27 Finnish

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1715
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1927 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1927 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1715 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation was not factory applied on the firearm, samples imported by Century Arms may have a model designation stamped on the barrel as "M27".
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1927 to 1934.
- these firearms are essentially shortened M1891/24 Rifles.
- this model was the first to have the hinged nose-cap.
- features include: two piece stocks joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm; hinged nose-cap upon which the bayonet mounted.
- 3,000 examples were manufactured by this manufacturer between 1927 and 1934.

Manufacturer

- the Finnish Arsenal mark for this manufacturer is "VKT" in a sexagon which may be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- the Finnish Arsenal mark for this manufacturer is "VKT" in a sexagon which may be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.
- the Finnish army property stamp is "SA" in a rectangle.
- the year of manufacture is also found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Remarks

- this firearm is the first of the Finnish designed "short rifles". Actions are Russian 3 Line Model 1891 but barrels, stocks, barrel bands and nosecaps are totally Finnish pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1714	Mosin-Nagant	1927 Finnish	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1716
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1927 Finnish Cavalry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1927 Finnish Cavalry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1716 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1927 to 1936.
- this rifle is a Finnish designed cavalry rifle (carbine), based upon Russian 3 Line Model 1891 Mosin-Nagant rifle.
- barrels, stocks, barrel bands and the nosecap are of Finnish design and manufacture.
- features include: short barrel; cut in the side of the stock for grasping the turned down bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- the Finnish arsenal mark, a letter "T" within a triangle, appears on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the Finnish arsenal mark, a letter "T" within a triangle, appears on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.
- the Finnish army property stamp is 'SA' in a rectangle, the year of manufacture also appears on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Remarks

- this rifle is a Finnish designed cavalry rifle (carbine), based upon Russian 3 Line Model 1891 Mosin-Nagant rifle.
- barrels, stocks, barrel bands and the nosecap are of Finnish design and manufacture.
- the most noticeable features, aside from the short barrel is cut in the side of the stock for grasping the turned down bolt handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1717	Mosin-Nagant	1927 Finnish Cavalry Rifle	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1717
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1927 Finnish Cavalry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1927 Finnish Cavalry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1717 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manuafctured from 1927 to 1936.
- this rifle is a Finnish designed cavalry rifle (carbine), based upon Russian 3 Line Model 1891 Mosin-Nagant rifle.
- barrels, stocks, barrel bands and the nosecap are of Finnish design and manufacture.
- features include: short barrel; cut in the side of the stock for grasping the turned down bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- the Finnish Arsenal mark for this manufacturer is "VKT" in a sexagon which may be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the Finnish Arsenal mark for this manufacturer is "VKT" in a sexagon which may be found on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber.
- the Finnish army property stamp is 'SA' in a rectangle which appears along with the year of manufacture on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- this rifle is a Finnish designed cavalry rifle (carbine) based upon a Russian 3 Line Model 1891 Mosin-Nagant rifle.
- barrels, stocks, bands and nosecap are of Finnish design and manufacture.
- the most noticeable features aside from the short barrel is cut-out in the side of the stock for grasping the turned-down bolt handle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1716	Mosin-Nagant	1927 Finnish Cavalry Rifle	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126756
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1927/66 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1927/66 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Finnish State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126756 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - designed in 1966 and produced from 1970 to 1974 for military target shooting and biathlon competition utilizing the Mosin Nagant receiver/frame. - features include: hooded front and diopter rear sights; turned down bolt handle; half length, pistol grip stock with sling swivels or inletted sling insert.
Manufacturer	- various arsenal markings may be encountered.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - referenced serial numbers include: 00020, 00309 and 00340.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1927/66

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M27-66

M27/66

M27/66 Diopter

Standard Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1720
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1928 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1928 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1720 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1928 to 1935.
- the M1928 Rifle is a heavier and shorter version of the M1927 Rifle.
- features include: two piece stocks joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm; hinged nose-cap upon which the bayonet mounted.

Manufacturer

- the Finnish arsenal mark, a letter "T" within a triangle, appears on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the Finnish arsenal mark, a letter "T" within a triangle, appears on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.
- the Finnish army property stamp is 'SA' in a rectangle which appears along with the year of manufacture on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- this rifle was designed specifically for the Finnish Civil Guard and closely resembles the Finnish Army Model 1927 differing only in minor details.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1719	Mosin-Nagant	1928 Finnish	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1719
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1928 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1928 Finnish
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1719 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1928 to 1935.
- the M1928 Rifle is a heavier and shorter version of the M1927 Rifle.
- features include: two piece stocks joined ahead of the finger grooves on the forearm; hinged nose-cap upon which the bayonet mounted.

Manufacturer

- the Finnish manufacturer's arsenal mark is the letter "S" in a geared wheel which will be found on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the Finnish manufacturer's arsenal mark is the letter "S" in a geared wheel which will be found on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.
- the Finnish army property stamp is 'SA' in a rectangle which appears along with the year of manufacture will also be found on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Remarks

- this rifle was designed specifically for the Finnish Civil Guard and closely resembles the Finnish Army Model 1927, differing only in minor details.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1720	Mosin-Nagant	1928 Finnish	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1718
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1928/30 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1928/30 Finnish
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1718 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these rifles were manufactured from 1933 to 1940.
- this rifle was designed specifically for the Finnish Civil Guard and closely resembles the Finnish Army Model 1927 differing in minor details.
- in 1930 a new rear sight plus modifications to the front sight and trigger mechanism were approved for the Model 1928 Civil Guard Rifle; these alterations were incorporated and the new rifle went into production in 1933 as the Model 1928/30.
- total production of Model 1928/30 Rifles was approximately 36,000.

Manufacturer

- the Finnish manufacturer's arsenal mark is the letter "S" in a geared wheel which will be found on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- the Finnish manufacturer's arsenal mark is the letter "S" in a geared wheel which will be found on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber. - the Finnish army property stamp is 'SA' in a rectangle which appears along with the year of manufacture will also be found on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.
Remarks	- this rifle was designed specifically for the Finnish Civil Guard and closely resembles the Finnish Army Model 1927 differing in minor details. - in 1930 a new rear sight plus modifications to the front sight and trigger mechanism were approved for the Model 1928 Civil Guard Rifle; these alterations were incorporated and the new rifle went into production in 1933 as the Model 1928/30. - a small number of 1928/30 rifles were produced for commercial civilian sales between 1934 and 1941.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marathon Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126757
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1928/76 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1928/76 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Finnish State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126757 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - designed in 1976 and produced up to 1985 for military target shooting and biathlon competition and utilizing the Mosin Nagant receiver/frame. - features include: hooded front and diopter rear sights; turned down bolt handle; half length, pistol grip stock with sling swivels or inletted sling insert.
Manufacturer	- various arsenal markings may be encountered. - an observed example was marked "ASEV1" on the top of the barrel at the breech.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - an observed example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1928/76

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M28-76

M28/76

M28/76 Diopter

Standard Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1705
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1938 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1938 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1705 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1938 to 1944.
- has a hooded front sight, tangent rear sight, and does not take a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- "Izhevsk Arsenal" may be marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle" inside a laurel wreath.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- this firearm will have either a five pointed star or "hammer and sickle" in a wreath and the year of manufacture over the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this firearm was introduced in 1938 for use by cavalry, artillery and a line of communication troops.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine 1938

Carbine M1938

M1938 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1707
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1938 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1938 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1707 - 2	308 WIN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1707 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1938 to 1944.
- features include: hooded front sight, tangent rear sight and the firearm does not accept a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol (an arrow in a star) appears on most parts, including the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- this firearm will have either a five pointed star or "hammer and sickle" in a wreath and year of manufacture over the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this carbine was introduced in 1938 for use by cavalry, artillery and a line of communication troops.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine 1938

Carbine M1938

M1938 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1706
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1938 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1938 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1706 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1938 to 1944.
- features include: hooded front sight, tangent rear sight and does not take a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's symbol (an arrow) appears on most parts, including the receiver.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- this firearm will have either a five pointed star or "hammer and sickle" in a wreath and year of manufacture over the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this firearm was introduced in 1938 for use by cavalry, artillery and a line of communication troops.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine 1938

Carbine M1938

M1938 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztec

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94855
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1939 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1939 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94855 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94855 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on this firearm (some of the firearms imported by Century Arms have the model marked as M39 on the muzzle end of the barrel).
- this model series was officially approved for production by the Finnish Government in 1939.
- features include: manually operated bolt action rifle; internal magazine; usually has a pistol grip stock although early production examples were known to have had a straight stock configuration, forearm has grasping grooves on either side located in front of the magazine housing.
- this rifle was produced utilizing captured or otherwise acquired M1891 Mosin-Nagant rifles, usually of Russian origin; these actions are octagonal in shape, however, limited quantities of the later round-type configuration of the M1891/30 action were also salvaged and utilized.
- this firearm will be found marked with the Finnish "SA" property stamp on the barrel and/or receiver/frame; this property stamp consists of the letters SA within a rectangle; SA means "Suomen Armeija" in Finnish which translates to "Finnish Army" in English.
- this firearm will usually be marked with the letter "D" on the barrel at the chamber end; this letter indicates that the rifle has been chambered to accept the Finnish D-166 cartridge as adopted by the Finns in 1936.
- total production was 49,990 examples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Finnish arsenal mark, a letter "T" within a triangle, appears on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber. - strong possibility exists that Oy Tikkakoski may have manufactured only the barrel of these firearms.
Serial Number	- the Finnish arsenal-assigned serial number is marked on top of the barrel at the chamber end and usually consists of five digits without prefix or suffix; NOTE: this number cannot be used as a serial number for the firearm as it is not marked on the receiver/frame. - the correct serial number for this firearm is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring as was applied by the original manufacturer of the action; observed numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal magazine, hinged floor plate, five shot capacity.
Canadian Law Comments	- the original manufacturer of this firearm did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- this firearm will be found marked with the Finnish "SA" property stamp on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber and/or receiver/frame; this property stamp consists of the letters SA within a rectangle; SA means "Suomen Armeija" in Finnish which translates to "Finnish Army" in English. - this firearm will usually be marked with the letter "D" on the barrel at the chamber end; this letter indicates that the rifle has been chambered to accept the Finnish D-166 cartridge as adopted by the Finns in 1936. - rifles manufactured for the Finnish Civil Guard have the marking "SKY" on the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this rifle was a modified version of the Finnish Civil Guard Rifle Model 1928/30 and was intended to replace all earlier variations of the Mosin Nagant in the Finnish Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1721	Mosin-Nagant	1939 Finnish	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
27256	Mosin-Nagant	1939 Finnish	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Jalkavakikivaari m/39

M-39

M/39

M39

Model 1939

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27256
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1939 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1939 Finnish
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27256 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on this firearm (some of the firearms imported by Century Arms have the model marked as M39 on the muzzle end of the barrel).
- this model series was officially approved for production by the Finnish Government in 1939.
- features include: manually operated bolt action rifle; internal magazine; usually has a pistol grip stock although early production examples were known to have had a straight stock configuration, forearm has grasping grooves on either side located in front of the magazine housing.
- this rifle was produced utilizing captured or otherwise acquired M1891 Mosin-Nagant rifles, usually of Russian origin; these actions are octagonal in shape, however, limited quantities of the later round-type configuration of the M1891/30 action were also salvaged and utilized.
- this firearm will be found marked with the Finnish "SA" property stamp on the barrel and/or receiver/frame; this property stamp consists of the letters SA within a rectangle; SA means "Suomen Armeija" in Finnish which translates to "Finnish Army" in English.
- this firearm will usually be marked with the letter "D" on the barrel at the chamber end; this letter indicates that the rifle has been chambered to accept the Finnish D-166 cartridge as adopted by the Finns in 1936.
- total production was 59,278 examples.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's mark, a letter "S" in a geared wheel, appears on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the Finnish arsenal-assigned serial number is marked on top of the barrel at the chamber end and usually consists of five digits without prefix or suffix; NOTE: this number cannot be used as a serial number for the firearm as it is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- the correct serial number for this firearm is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring as was applied by the original manufacturer of the action; observed numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- the original manufacturer of this firearm did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Other Markings

- this firearm will be found marked with the Finnish "SA" property stamp on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber and/or receiver/frame; this property stamp consists of the letters SA within a rectangle; SA means "Suomen Armeija" in Finnish which translates to "Finnish Army" in English.
- this firearm will usually be marked with the letter "D" on the barrel at the chamber end; this letter indicates that the rifle has been chambered to accept the Finnish D-166 cartridge as adopted by the Finns in 1936.
- rifles manufactured for the Finnish Civil Guard have the marking "SKY" on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- this rifle was a modified version of the Finnish Civil Guard Rifle Model 1928/30 and was intended to replace all earlier variations of the Mosin Nagant in the Finnish Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1721	Mosin-Nagant	1939 Finnish	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
94855	Mosin-Nagant	1939 Finnish	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Jalkavakikivaari m/39

M 39

M-39

M/39

M39

Model 1939

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centennial Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1721
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1939 Finnish

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1939 Finnish
Manufacturer:	Valtion Kivaari Tehdas (VKT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1721 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on this firearm (some of the firearms imported by Century Arms have the model marked as M39 on the muzzle end of the barrel).
- this model series was officially approved for production by the Finnish Government in 1939.
- features include: manually operated bolt action rifle; internal magazine; usually has a pistol grip stock although early production examples were known to have had a straight stock configuration, forearm has grasping grooves on either side located in front of the magazine housing.
- this rifle was produced utilizing captured or otherwise acquired M1891 Mosin-Nagant rifles, usually of Russian origin; these actions are octagonal in shape, however, limited quantities of the later round-type configuration of the M1891/30 action were also salvaged and utilized.
- this firearm will be found marked with the Finnish "SA" property stamp on the barrel and/or receiver/frame; this property stamp consists of the letters SA within a rectangle; SA means "Suomen Armeija" in Finnish which translates to "Finnish Army" in English.
- this firearm will usually be marked with the letter "D" on the barrel at the chamber end; this letter indicates that the rifle has been chambered to accept the Finnish D-166 cartridge as adopted by the Finns in 1936.
- total production was 49,990 examples.

Manufacturer

- the arsenal mark ,"VKT" in a sexagon, appears on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the Finnish arsenal-assigned serial number is marked on top of the barrel at the chamber end and usually consists of five digits without prefix or suffix; NOTE: this number cannot be used as a serial number for the firearm as it is not marked on the receiver/frame. - the correct serial number for this firearm is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring as was applied by the original manufacturer of the action; observed numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Importer	- some examples have the importers name stamped on the muzzle end of the barrel. - other importers may exist.
Canadian Law Comments	- the original manufacturer of this firearm did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- this firearm will be found marked with the Finnish "SA" property stamp on the rear of the barrel on the top of the chamber and/or receiver/frame; this property stamp consists of the letters SA within a rectangle; SA means "Suomen Armeija" in Finnish which translates to "Finnish Army" in English. - this firearm will usually be marked with the letter "D" on the barrel at the chamber end; this letter indicates that the rifle has been chambered to accept the Finnish D-166 cartridge as adopted by the Finns in 1936. - rifles manufactured for the Finnish Civil Guard have the marking "SKY" on the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- this rifle was a modified version of the Finnish Civil Guard Rifle Model 1928/30 and was intended to replace all earlier variations of the Mosin Nagant in the Finnish Army.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27256	Mosin-Nagant	1939 Finnish	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
94855	Mosin-Nagant	1939 Finnish	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Jalkavakikivaari m/39

M 39

M-39

M39

Model 1939

Model 39M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1708
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1944 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1944 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1708 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1708 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- "1944 Carbine" does not appear on the firearm.
- "1944 Carbine" was manufactured from 1948 to 1955.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's code "10" appears on most parts including the barrel and receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - In addition to the arsenal mark and serial number, the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks - identical to the standard Russian Model 1944 Carbine except for markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1709	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1710	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Bolt Action
1711	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine		Rifle	Bolt Action
1712	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
38401	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
44124	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
118240	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1944

M44

M44 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38401
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1944 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1944 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38401 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38401 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38401 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include; hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight and permanently attached bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use.
- year of manufacture may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's code "02" appears on most parts including the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber. - the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.
Shots	- integral magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's code "02" appears on most parts including the barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1708	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Bulgarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
1709	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1710	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Bolt Action
1711	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine		Rifle	Bolt Action
1712	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
44124	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
118240	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1944

M44

M44 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1710
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1944 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1944 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1710 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1710 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1710 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1710 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1710 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mosin-Nagant" does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - manufactured from 1948 to 1962. - features include: hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight and permanently attached bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use. - year of manufacture may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "11" in an oval is marked on the receiver ring and barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the enlarged portion of the barrel at the rear, above the chamber. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix and four or five numbers. - serial number was not marked on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms by the manufacturer. - NOTE: the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.
Canadian Law Comments	- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms. - the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.
Other Markings	- Arsenal mark is "11" in an oval and may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1708	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Bulgarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
1709	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1711	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine		Rifle	Bolt Action
1712	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
38401	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
44124	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
118240	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M44

M44 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118240
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1944 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1944 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118240 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118240 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the 1944 Carbine was introduced in 1944 as a replacement for the Model 1938 Carbine and Model 1891/30 Rifle.
- during the 1950's the Romanians began to manufacture their own version of the Model 1944 carbine, possibly using recycled Soviet 1944 Carbines refinished with Romanian manufactured parts.
- features include: hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight and a permanently attached bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use.

Manufacturer

- the Romanian crest of "RPR" within curved laurels is marked on top of the receiver/frame, with the Cugir arsenal mark of a tailless arrow within a triangle.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- two letter prefix followed by three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - permanently fixed box magazine that is loaded from a stripper clip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1708	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Bulgarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
1709	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1710	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Bolt Action
1711	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine		Rifle	Bolt Action
1712	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
38401	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1944

M1944 Carbine

M44

M44 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1709
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1944 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1944 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1709 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1709 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1944 to 1950.
- features include: hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight; permanently attached bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use

Manufacturer

- "Izhevsk Arsenal" may be marked on the top of the chamber of the barrel in Cyrillic letters.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle" inside a laurel wreath.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Remarks

- this carbine was introduced in 1944 as a replacement for the Model 1938 Carbine and Model 1891/39 Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1708	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Bulgarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
1710	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Bolt Action
1711	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine		Rifle	Bolt Action
1712	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
38401	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
44124	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
118240	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1712
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1944 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1944 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1712 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1712 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1944 to 1950.
- features include: hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight; permanently attached bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's symbol, (an arrow in a star), appears on most parts including the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Remarks

- This carbine was introduced in 1944 as a replacement for the Model 1938 Carbine and model 1891/30 rifle. It has a hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight and permanently attached bayonet which folds back along the left side of the forearm when not in use.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1708	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Bulgarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
1709	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1710	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Bolt Action
38401	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
44124	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
118240	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44124
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1944 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1944 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44124 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44124 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44124 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1944 to 1950.
- features include: hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight; permanently attached bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's symbol will normally appear on the firearm as a hammer and sickle in a wreath (Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk, parts are sometimes marked with an arrow in a triangle), an arrow (Russian Stae Arsenal, Sestroretsk) or as an arrow in a star (Russian State Arsenal, Tula).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments
- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Remarks
- this carbine was introduced in 1944 as a replacement for the Model 1938 Carbine and model 1891/30 rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1708	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Bulgarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
1709	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1710	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Bolt Action
1711	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine		Rifle	Bolt Action
1712	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
38401	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1944

M44

M44 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztec

Cole Disributing

Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1711
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1944 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1944 Carbine
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1711 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1711 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1944 to 1950.
- features include: hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight; permanently attached bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1708	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Bulgarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
1709	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Bolt Action
1710	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Rifle	Bolt Action
38401	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02	Rifle	Bolt Action
44124	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
118240	Mosin-Nagant	1944 Carbine	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1944

Carbine 1944

M44

M44 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90695
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: 1954

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	1954
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90695 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mosin-Nagant" is not marked on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the fiream.
- this model was officially adopted into service as "Odstrelovaci Puska vz.54" which translates to "Sniper Rifle model 54".
- derived by re-manufacturing the Mosin-Nagant, model 1891/30 rifle and attaching a permanently fixed telescope and mount, using a turned down bolt handle, a half length pistol grip stock, and a one piece upper handguard with a single barrel band.
- the original sights are retained.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designator is marked on the rifle as "she".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- fixed magazine.
Importer	- the importers name or acronym will usually appear on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Other Markings	- samples have been noted with what appears to be a year of manufacture or proof, marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M54

M54 Sniper Rifle

Odstrelovaci Puska vz.54

VZ 1954

VZ 54

VZ.54

VZ54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18349
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: KO-91/30

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	KO-91/30
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18349 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- "KO-91/30" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a conversion of surplus Mosin-Nagant 1891/30 rifles to sporting/hunting firearms.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent rear sight; integral stripper clip guide as part of the receiver/frame allowing loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down floor plate assembly; turned down bolt handle; fitted with scope mount base on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have a bayonet mount and cleaning rod beneath and in line with the barrel; wood stock.
- overall length is 1232mm/48 1/2".

Manufacturer

- "MOLOT" and/or the Vyatsky Polyany logo of a Cyrillic "VP" (resembling "Bn") is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18348	FN FAL	C2A1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

91/30 Hunting Rifle

Karabin Okhotnichy 91/30

M 91/30

M91/30

Model 91/30

Molot 91/30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164823
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: KO-91/30MS

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	KO-91/30MS
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164823 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- "KO-91/30MS" is marked on the firearm; "KO" is the Russian abbreviation for "Karabin Okhotnichy", or "Hunting Rifle".
- this is a conversion of surplus Mosin-Nagant 1891/30 rifles into sporting/hunting/target firearms.
- features include: blued finish; no open sights; hardwood thumbhole stock with ventilated forearm and adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad; high-rise scope mount on left side dovetail; turned down bolt handle; and a detachable bipod.
- overall length is 1110mm/43.7".

Manufacturer

- "MOLOT" and/or the Vyatsky Polyany logo of a Cyrillic "VP" (resembling "Bn") is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91/30M

KO-91/30M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73032
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73032 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 9	303 BRITISH	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 3	308 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 6	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 10	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 7	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 8	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	729	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73032 - 4	9.3X53R	5	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic screen for the purpose of identifying otherwise un-identifiable Mosin-Nagant Sporter Rifles when all markings are removed and no markings are added by the person customizing the firearm.
Serial Number	- the original serial number may or may not be present.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197456	Mosin-Nagant	Sporter		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197456
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197456 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mosin-Nagant" rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- "Mosin-Nagant" first rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- "Mosin" name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- "Mosin" was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- "Mosin-Nagant" series of rifles included several variations and were used and produced in several nations.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sporter" is a single shot, bolt operated rifle.
- "Sporter" is a generic name for the "Mosin-Nagant" converted to a sporter type configuration and that have no identifying markings
- Features include: after market barrel; ramped front sight; adjustable rear sight or optic rail/mount; may have a straight or curved bolt handle; sporter converted original stock or after market stock.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The original serial number may or may not be present.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73032	Mosin-Nagant	Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnish Sporter Rifle

Hungarian Sporter Rifle

Mosin Sporter Rifle

Mosin-Nagant Sporter

Nagant Sporter Rifle

Polish Sporter Rifle

Russian Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41802
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: Type 53 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	Type 53 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41802 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849 - 1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833 - 1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation appears in Chinese characters on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1953 to 1961.
- features include: hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight; permanently attached spike bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use

Manufacturer

- "26" or "26" in a triangle is marked under the year of manufacture.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Shots

- permanently affixed box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the barrel of this firearm is an uncontrolled spare part which is not difficult to remove and replace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.
Remarks	- this firearm model is identical to the standard Soviet Russian Model 1944 Carbine except for markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese 1944 Carbine

Chinese 26 Nagant

Chinese 44 Nagant

Chinese Nagant

R11968-G

R11968-GC

R11968A-X

RI1968-G

RI1968-GC

RI1968A-X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147420
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: Type 53 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	Type 53 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147420 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mosin-Nagant rifle system was the result of combining features of firearms submitted for testing to the Russian "Special Commission for the Testing of Magazine Rifles" by designers Sergei Mosin (1849-1902, sometimes referred to as Moisin) of Russia and Leon Nagant (1833-1900) of Belgium.
- the first Mosin-Nagant rifle was officially adopted for use by the Russian military in 1891 as the "Russian 3-in line rifle Model 1891".
- Mosin's name was not included in the model designation until after he had passed away when it was renamed the "Mosin-system 7.62mm Magazine Rifle, Model of 1891".
- the name "Mosin-Nagant" is the name most commonly used in recognition of both designers.
- Mosin was responsible for the overall design of the rifle while Nagant designed the magazine follower, bolt and charger clip.
- the Mosin-Nagant series of rifles included several variations and were used by and produced in several nations.

Model

- the model designation appears in Chinese characters on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1953 to 1961.
- features include: hooded post front sight, tangent rear sight; permanently attached spike bayonet which folds back along the right side of the forearm when not in use

Manufacturer

- "296" is marked on the receiver ring, above a line of Chinese ideographs, the year and month of manufacture, and the serial number.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not mark the serial number on the receiver/frame of the Mosin-Nagant family of firearms.
- the manufacturer chose to apply a serial number to the rear of the barrel on the enlarged portion above the chamber.
- the barrel of this firearm is not difficult to remove and replace.

Shots

- permanently affixed box magazine.

Other Markings

- the arsenal of production, year of production and in some cases the property mark of the country of origin may also appear on the top rear of the barrel above the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this firearm model is identical to the standard Soviet Russian Model 1944 Carbine except for markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese 1944 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125502
Make: Mosin-Nagant
Model: Wz48

Summary

Make:	Mosin-Nagant
Model:	Wz48
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125502 - 1	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name does not appear on the firearm. - manufactured after World War 2. - this is a single shot, bolt action training rifle, designed for use by the Polish Armed Forces, that shares the basic configuration of the Mosin-Nagant rifle. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; straight bolt handle; sliding extractor located in bottom of action; ramp rear sight graduated to 100 yards; hooded post front sight; one piece wooden stock; handguard retained by two metal bands; metal nosecap; and metal reinforced slots in stock for sling.
Manufacturer	- "11" in an oval is marked on the barrel, over the chamber.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the barrel above the chamber. - observed examples consisted of a series of four numbers preceded by a two letter prefix.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture usually appears on the top of the barrel above the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-48

M48

Model 48

Mosin-Nagant Training Rifle

Polish Training Rifle

WZ 48

Wz-48

Wzor 48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 768
Make: Mossberg
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
768 - 2	22 LONG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
768 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
768 - 3	22 SHORT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 10 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1935.
- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 10 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R. is marked on top of the barrel.
- features may include: tapered rifled steel barrel with bead front and adjustable rear sights; tubular receiver; bent bolt with rounded bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; wood stock; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 1.81 kgs (4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 10 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." is marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Model 10 has a tapered steel barrel. Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, finger grooves in forend. Counter sunk bolt with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. Bolt assembly removable by depressing the trigger. Gold bead flat top front sight and adjustable open sporting rear sight. One screw take down. Comes with swivels and 5/8 web carrying strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125393	Western Field	36	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1067
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1067 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1067 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with blued anodized finish with scroll engraving. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1065
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1000 12 Super

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1000 12 Super
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1065 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1065 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Deluxe cut checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with blued anodized finish with gold scroll engraving. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1070
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1000 12 Super Skeet

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1000 12 Super Skeet
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1070 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1070 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Monte Carlo stock and forearm and rubber recoil pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with parkerized finish with quick disconnect sling swivels and camo sling. The bolt locks to the barrel. Barrel has a ventilated rib and multi-choke.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1069
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1000 12 Super Trap

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1000 12 Super Trap
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1069 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Monte Carlo stock and forearm and rubber recoil pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with parkerized finish with quick disconnect sling swivels and camo sling. The bolt locks to the barrel. Barrel comes with high ventilated rib and multi-choke II.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1068
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1000 12 Super Waterfowler

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1000 12 Super Waterfowler
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1068 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Deluxe cut checkered matte finished stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with parkerized finish with quick disconnect sling swivels and camo sling. The bolt locks to the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1066
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1000 20 Super

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1000 20 Super
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1066 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1066 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Deluxe cut checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with blued anodized finish with gold scroll engraving. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. May have ventilated rib and/or multi-choke.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 955
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1000 Standard 12

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1000 Standard 12
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
955 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
955 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with blued anodized finish with scroll engraving. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel may have ventilated and/or multi-choke.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver
alpha character with 6 numbers

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123601
Make: Mossberg
Model: 100ATR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	100ATR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123601 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123601 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123601 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123601 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123601 - 6	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123601 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123601 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123601 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced on 2005. - "100 ATR" is marked on the barrel. - "ATR" denotes "All Terrain Rifle". - features include: free floating, round or fluted, button rifled, barrel; round contour receiver/frame; receiver/frame has factory installed Weaver type scope bases; top-loading magazine; no iron sights; checkered one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and integral swivel studs; synthetic stock is available in black, walnut Dura-Wood, or Mossy Oak New Break-Up finishes; metal finish in matte blue or Marinecote silver. - in 2006, a short action version was introduced in 243 WIN and 308 WIN calibres. - also available with a factory installed 3 X 9 power variable scope. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10" twist. - overall length of 1086mm (42 3/4"). - approximate weight of 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BA" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- top loaded, integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 ATR

100 ATR Bantam

100 ATR NWTF

100 ATR National Wild Turkey Federation

100 ATR Super Bantam

100 ATR Super Bantam Combo

100 ATR Super Bantam Scoped Combo

100 ATR Super Bantam Short Action

100 All Terrain Rifle

100 All Terrain Rifle Bantam

100 All Terrain Rifle Super Bantam

100 All Terrain Rifle Super Bantam Short Action

100 All-Terrain Rifle

100ATR (All-Terrain Rifle)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

100ATR Bantam

100ATR Combo

100ATR LOng Action Synthetic MO Break-Up Infinity

100ATR Long-Action

100ATR Night Train

100ATR Night Train Short-Action Scope combo

100ATR Scoped Combo

100ATR Short Action

100ATR Short Action Synthetic MO Break-Up Infinity

100ATR Super Bantam

26010

26020

26030

26040

26110

26115

26120

26130

26150

26153

26156

26160

26200

26210

26211

26212

26215

26220

26230

26231

26232

26240

26241

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26242

26245

26252

26254

26260

26265

26310

26320

26330

26340

26350

26352

26360

26660

26665

26670

26675

26680

26685

26690

26695

27010

27011

27020

27030

27040

27150

27160

27170

27175

27178

27182

27203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27204

27210

27211

27212

27215

27220

27230

27231

27232

27234

27240

27241

27242

27245

27246

27251

27260

27263

27264

27265

27281

27284

27310

27320

27330

27350

27660

27665

27666

27670

27675

27680

27685

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27686

27690

27695

ATR

ATR 100

ATR Night Train

All Terrain Rifle

All-Terrain Rifle

Deer Thugs

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131174
Make: Mossberg
Model: 100ATR Night Train

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	100ATR Night Train
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131174 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "100 ATR" is marked on the barrel.
- "ATR" represents "All Terrain Rifle".
- features observed: fluted blued rifled barrel with muzzle brake; round contour receiver/frame; picatinny rail; adjustable trigger; top-loading magazine; no iron sights; checkered one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and integral swivel studs.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 4.45kg (9 1/2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with two lettre prefix and six digits.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10".

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 ATR Night Train 2

100ATR Night Train 2

100ATR Night Train II

100ATR Night Train Special

100ATR Night Train Two

26200

26201

26202

27200

27201

27202

ATR 100 Night Train 2

ATR 100 Night Train II

ATR 100 Night Train Two

All Terrain Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164883
Make: Mossberg
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164883 - 1	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
164883 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
164883 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1938. - model designation is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: adjustable peep rear sight and ramp front sight; counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger with safety firing pin and rebounding striker; assembly is removable by depressing the trigger; walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 773
Make: Mossberg
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
773 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
773 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
773 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1934 to 1935. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 14 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel. - features may include: tapered rifled steel barrel with bead front sight; tubular receiver mounted with adjustable rear peep sight; bent bolt with rounded bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; wood stock; metal buttplate. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.38 kgs (5.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 14 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, larger pear-shaped forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. Fully adjustable peep and ramp sights. Comes fitted with 1 1/4" sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 14 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 842
Make: Mossberg
Model: 140B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	140B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
842 - 2	22 LONG	7	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
842 - 1	22 LR	7	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
842 - 3	22 SHORT	7	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1958.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 140B" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, medium profile rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; safety lever behind receiver/frame; bent bolt with round bolt handle; magazine release behind magazine well; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- overall length with a 622mm (24.5") barrel is 1066mm (42").

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
843	Mossberg	340B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

140 B

Model 140 B

Model 140B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 841
Make: Mossberg
Model: 140K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	140K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
841 - 2	22 LONG	7	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
841 - 1	22 LR	7	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
841 - 3	22 SHORT	7	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1958.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 140K" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, medium profile rifled barrel with open front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame; safety lever behind receiver/frame; bent bolt with round bolt handle; magazine release behind magazine well; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- overall length with a 622mm (24.5") barrel is 1066mm (42").

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
844	Mossberg	340K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

140 K

Model 140 K

Model 140K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 834
Make: Mossberg
Model: 142A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	142A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
834 - 5	22 LR	7	209	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
834 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
834 - 4	22 LR	7	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1949 to 1957. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 142-A" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with open front sight; tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mount with adjustable rear peep sight; bent bolt with bar or round bolt knob; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; nylon or wood swivel down front grip; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; nylon butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." and/or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22-S-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

142 A

142-A

Model 142-A

Model 142A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 863
Make: Mossberg
Model: 142K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	142K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
863 - 2	22 LONG	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
863 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
863 - 4	22 LR	7	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
863 - 3	22 SHORT	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1953 to 1957.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 142-A" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with open front sight; tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mount with adjustable rear peep sight; bent bolt with bar or round bolt knob; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; nylon or wood swivel down front grip; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; nylon butt plate.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg "142A" without the rear peep sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- "22 S-LR" is marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

142 K

142-K

Model 142 K

Model 142-K

Model 142K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118890
Make: Mossberg
Model: 142M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	142M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118890 - 1	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on left side of the barrel as "MODEL 142M". - suffix "M" makes reference to the Mannlicher stock style on all models. - features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear peep sight; military style ramp front sight and Mannlicher stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as: "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A."
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel as: "22- S -LR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

142 M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

142-M

MODEL 142 M

MODEL 142M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 818
Make: Mossberg
Model: 144

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	144
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
818 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1949 to 1954. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No 144" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round heavy profile rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; adjustable trigger; straight bolt lever with round bolt knob; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; one piece wood pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - early clip magazines had an adapter screw which allows the loading of 22 short cartridges, when the screw is removed you can load the 22 long and 22 long rifle cartridges. - later magic clip magazines had an integral adjuster which allowed the loading of 22 short, long or long rifle without removing any components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
819	Mossberg	144LS	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
820	Mossberg	144LSA	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 144

Model 144

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 819
Make: Mossberg
Model: 144LS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	144LS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
819 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1949 to 1954.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No 144 L S" on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg "144" except with Lyman front and rear sights.
- features may include: round heavy profile rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; adjustable trigger; straight bolt lever with round bolt knob; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; one piece wood pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.62kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- early clip magazines had an adapter screw which allows the loading of 22 short cartridges, when the screw is removed you can load the 22 long and 22 long rifle cartridges.
- later magic clip magazines had an integral adjuster which allowed the loading of 22 short, long or long rifle without removing any components.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with beavertail forend, cheek piece and steel butt plate. 13/16" heavy-type semi-floating barrel and a clip magazine which has an adapter screw which when is in place, allows the firing of 22 shorts, when removed you can fire longs and long rifle. Fully adjustable Lyman 57MS peep and Lyman S106 front ramp sights. Comes fitted with adjustable 1 1/4" sling swivels and adjustable hand stop. It has a ribbed trigger which is adjustable and a round bolt knob. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 144LS NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cals S. L. & L.R is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
818	Mossberg	144	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

144 L S

144 LS

Mod 144LS

Model 144LS

No 144LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 820
Make: Mossberg
Model: 144LSA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	144LSA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
820 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1969. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." with "No 144 L S A" on the top of the barrel. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg "144" except with a Mossberg rear sight. - features may include: round heavy profile rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; adjustable trigger; straight bolt lever with round bolt knob; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; one piece wood pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbers were not required on firearms in the United States of America prior to the Gun Control Act of 1968.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC
NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. or NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.
AC-KRO-GRUV
MODEL 1 4 4 L S A 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
818	Mossberg	144	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

144 L S A

144 LSA

Mod 144LSA

Model 144LSA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 821
Make: Mossberg
Model: 144LSB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	144LSB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
821 - 1	22 LR	7	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1979 to 1985. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." with "No 144LSB" on the top of the barrel. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg "144" except with a longer, heavier profilebarrel. - features may include: round heavy profile rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; adjustable trigger; straight bolt lever with round bolt knob; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; one piece wood pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consistes of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC
NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. or NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.
AC-KRO-GRUV
MODEL 1 4 4 L S B 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 839
Make: Mossberg
Model: 146B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	146B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
839 - 1	22 LR	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1949 to 1954. - this firearm is an improved version of the Mossberg model "46B". - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 146B" on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight; straight bolt handle with bar bolt knob; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
807	Mossberg	46B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
845	Mossberg	346B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
846	Mossberg	346K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

146 B

146-B

Model 146 B

Model 146B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1095
Make: Mossberg
Model: 146BA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	146BA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1095 - 1	22 LR	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS. INC" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 146B-A" is marked on top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1954 to 1958. - features include: monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded trigger guard, butt plate. Red and green safety buttons and detachable sling swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg side mount scope. Has a flush take down screw. Chromed bolt and trigger, safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver/frame which lock the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS. INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." and/or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." may be marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 S-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49032
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1500

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1500
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49032 - 8	22-250 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 14	22-250 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 7	222 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 1	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 13	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 2	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 9	25-06 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 3	270 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 25	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49032 - 22	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49032 - 19	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 6	308 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 21	338 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49032 - 20	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 11	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49032 - 24	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side.
Model	- this is a generic model. Other "1500" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - this model was originally marketed by Smith & Wesson. - blued steel finish with walnut stock, hinged floorplate, may have an adjustable rear sight with a ramp front sight, or may not be equipped with sights.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix of suffix or a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Importer	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1073	Mossberg	1500 Grade 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
1074	Mossberg	1500 Grade 2	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
1075	Mossberg	1500 Varmint	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Mountaineer

1500 Mountaineer Deluxe

1500 Mountaineer Grade I

1500 Mountaineer Grade II

1500 Mountaineer Varmint

1500 Varmint

M1500

Model 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1073
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1500 Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1500 Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1073 - 3	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1073 - 1	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1073 - 2	270 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1073 - 4	30-06 SPRG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1073 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Cut checkered hardwood walnut finish with non slip butt plate or rubber recoil pad on the 7MM Mag. Thumb type safety on right side which locks trigger but allows the bolt to be opened for unloading. The bolt is machine finished with twin locking lugs Receiver/frame machined from solid block of steel that is drilled and tapped for conventional scope mounts. Hinged floor plate magazine. Come with flush mounted removable sling swivels, hooded ramp front sight with gold bead and fully adjustable rear sight. Both sights are removable.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49032	Mossberg	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Mountaineer Grade I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1074
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1500 Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1500 Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1074 - 8	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1074 - 5	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1074 - 1	243 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1074 - 2	270 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1074 - 6	30-06 SPRG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1074 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1074 - 9	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1074 - 3	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1074 - 7	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Select cut checkered Americain walnut with non slip butt plate or rubber recoil pad on the Mag cals. Thumb type safety on right side which locks trigger but allows the bolt to be opened for unloading. The bolt is machine finished with twin locking lugs. Receiver/frame machined from solid block of steel that is drilled and tapped for conventional scope mounts. Hinged floor plate magazine. Come with flush mounted removable sling swivels, hooded ramp front sight with gold bead and fully adjustable rear sight. Both sights are removable.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49032	Mossberg	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Mountaineer Grade II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1075
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1500 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1500 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1075 - 3	22-250 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1075 - 2	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1075 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Select cut checkered American walnut Monte Carlo Stock with non slip butt plate. Thumb type safety on right side which locks trigger but allows the bolt to be opened for unloading. The bolt is machine finished with twin locking lugs. Receiver/frame machined from solid block of steel that is drilled and tapped for conventional scope mounts. Hinged floor plate magazine. Come with flush mounted removable sling swivels. No sights. Also available on oil finished wood and parkerized finish. Has a heavy barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number conssited of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49032	Mossberg	1500	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 840
Make: Mossberg
Model: 151K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	151K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
840 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1950 to 1958. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 151K" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; tubular magazine in stock, feeding from rear right behind pistol grip; knurled bolt handle with push-in safety position; two piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1118 mm (44"), and the average weight is 2.7 kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
850	Mossberg	351K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
851	Mossberg	351C	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1085	Mossberg	151MA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1120	Mossberg	151MC	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

151 K

Model 151 K

Model 151K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 822
Make: Mossberg
Model: 151M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	151M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
822 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." is usually marked on the barrel.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1946 to 1948.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "51M" with a slimmer stock, improved action and new bolt.
- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 151M" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; tubular magazine in stock, feeding from rear right behind pistol grip; knurled bolt handle with push-in safety position; two piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; steel butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 LR ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted inside the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
813	Mossberg	51M	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1085	Mossberg	151MA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1120	Mossberg	151MC	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

151 M

Model 151M

No 151M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1085
Make: Mossberg
Model: 151MA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	151MA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1085 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1947 and 1948.
- "151M (a)" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with a S101 hooded front sight with four permanently attached inserts and an adjustable S107 open sporting type rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and an adjustable S130 aperture/peep sight; receiver/frame is milled with dovetail grooves for scope mounts; straight line feed from the tubular magazine mounted in the buttstock; walnut finish Mannlicher style slimmer two piece stock with a moulded trigger guard, and a metal butt plate; adjustable and detachable sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 L.R. ONLY" is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
822	Mossberg	151M	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
840	Mossberg	151K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1107	Mossberg	151MB	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1120	Mossberg	151MC	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

151 MA

151M a

151M(a)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1107
Make: Mossberg
Model: 151MB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	151MB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1107 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1954.
- "151M (b)" or "MODEL 151M-B" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with a S101 hooded front sight with four permanently attached inserts and an adjustable S107 open sporting type rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and an adjustable S130 aperture/peep sight; receiver/frame is milled with dovetail grooves for scope mounts; straight line feed from the tubular magazine mounted in the buttstock; walnut finish Mannlicher style slimmer two piece stock with a moulded trigger guard, and butt plate; adjustable and detachable sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1085	Mossberg	151MA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1120	Mossberg	151MC	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

151 MB

151M (b)

151M B

151M-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1120
Make: Mossberg
Model: 151MC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	151MC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1120 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1954 and 1958. - "MODEL 151M-C" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: round, rifled barrel with a S101 hooded front sight with four permanently attached inserts and an adjustable S137 open sporting type rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and an adjustable S130 aperture/peep sight; receiver/frame is milled with dovetail grooves for scope mounts; straight line feed from the tubular magazine mounted in the buttstock; walnut finish Mannlicher style slimmer two piece stock with a moulded trigger guard, and butt plate; adjustable and detachable sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
822	Mossberg	151M	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
840	Mossberg	151K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1085	Mossberg	151MA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1107	Mossberg	151MB	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

151 M-C

151M (c)

151M C

151M-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45025
Make: Mossberg
Model: 152

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	152
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45025 - 4	22 LR	7	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45025 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45025 - 3	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45025 - 2	22 LR	10	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1948, went out of production in the mid 1950's. - "MODEL 152" is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: walnut stock with fold-down forearm; fixed 1 1/4" sling swivels mounted on left side of stock; open receiver/frame has dovetail grooves into the top for scopes mounts.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
833	Mossberg	152K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 833
Make: Mossberg
Model: 152K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	152K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
833 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
833 - 2	22 LR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1950 to 1957. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "152" with open sights. - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 152K" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with open front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; knurled bolt handle with push-in safety position; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; nylon swivel down front grip; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; nylon butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45025	Mossberg	152	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

152 K

Model 152K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1076
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1550

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1550
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1076 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1076 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1076 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1076 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1076 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1076 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- produced between 1986 and 1987.
- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "1550".
- features include: checkered hardwood stock with walnut finish; non slip butt plate; thumb type safety on right side which locks trigger but allows the bolt to be opened for unloading; bolt is machine finished with twin locking lugs; tapered round barrel, blued; blued receiver machined from solid block of steel, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; flush mounted removable sling swivels; optional hooded ramp front sight with gold bead and fully adjustable rear sight; both sights are removable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not usually appear on the firearm, simply marked "Made in Japan". - some observed examples are marked "MADE BY HOW IN JAPAN" on the right side of the barrel at the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the left rear of the receiver/frame. - usually incorporates an alpha character with six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57096	Howa	1550	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1077
Make: Mossberg
Model: 1700LS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	1700LS
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1077 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1077 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1077 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Cut checkered American Walnut with Schnable forend and non slip butt plate. Thumb type safety on right side which locks trigger but allows the bolt to be opened for unloading. The bolt is machine finished with twin locking lugsand a knurled bolt handle. Receiver/frame machined from solid block of steel that is drilled and tapped for conventional scope mounts. Removable box magazine. Come with flush mounted removable sling swivels.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32564	Smith & Wesson	1700LS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1700 LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4972
Make: Mossberg
Model: 173

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	173
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4972 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4972 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Mossberg name appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation usually appears on the barrel. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard with finger grooves, blued finish, thumb operated tang mounted safety, double extractors and quick removable bolt, take-down feature, full choke barrel. - the model 173 was also available in a "youth" version, known as the "173Y" with a shorter barrel and stock.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serialized.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
862	Mossberg	173A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot
864	Mossberg	173Y	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4973	New Haven	284	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

173 Y

173 Youth

173Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 862
Make: Mossberg
Model: 173A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	173A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
862 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1968. - "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. MODEL 173 A" may be marked on top of the barrel. - features include: tapered, blued barrel with a bead front; tubular receiver/frame; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood stock with plastic trigger guard and finger grooves; plastic butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4972	Mossberg	173	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

173 A

173-A

Model 173 A

Model 173-A

Model 173A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 864
Make: Mossberg
Model: 173Y

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	173Y
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
864 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1961 to 1968. - "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. MODEL 173 Y" may be marked on top of the barrel. - features include: tapered, blued barrel with a bead front; tubular receiver/frame; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood stock with plastic trigger guard and finger grooves; plastic butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4972	Mossberg	173	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

173 Y

173-Y

Model 173 Y

Model 173-Y

Model 173Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82571
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82571 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82571 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82571 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82571 - 4	410 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel of the firearm.
Model	- model designation marked on firearm. - the model "183" series was manufactured from 1947 to 1985. - features include: round tapered barrel with or without interchangeable choke tubes or variable C-Let-Choke; bolt action; takedown; fixed top load magazine; Monte Carlo one piece pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- may not have a serial number if manufactured before 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1088	Mossberg	183KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1089	Mossberg	183DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1110	Mossberg	183KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1111	Mossberg	183DB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1122	Mossberg	183DC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1125	Mossberg	183DD	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1126	Mossberg	183DE	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4970	Mossberg	183D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5239	Mossberg	183K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35571	Mossberg	183KC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
37467	Mossberg	183KE	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
47488	Mossberg	183KD	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
110575	Mossberg	183T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132876	Revelation	330A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
64343	Mossberg	183DG	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
55976	Mossberg	183DF	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4970
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4970 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1947 to 1966. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. 183D" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and detachable choke; tubular receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; steel butt plate. - overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), and average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Barrel	- the overall length of the barrel assembly with the interchangeable screw on choke is 610 mm.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "410 GA. 3 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- top loaded, integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
564	Lakefield/Mossberg	183	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1759	New Haven	283	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4971	New Haven	283D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5239	Mossberg	183K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35833	Lakefield/Mossberg	183KD	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
54836	Lakefield/Mossberg	183T	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
120209	Western Field	M155A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

183 D

183-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1089
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183DA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183DA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1089 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1948 to 1950. - model is marked on the barrel. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate; left hand extractor added and single screw take-down feature.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed type, top loading magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

183 D-A

183 DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1111
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183DB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183DB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1111 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1950 to 1953. - model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate; left hand extractor added and change in striker assembly; single screw take-down feature. Barrel comes with detachable choke tubes in full and modified.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed type, top loading magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

183D B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1122
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183DC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183DC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1122 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1953 to 1956. - marked on top of the barrel. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate; left hand extractor added; new ejector and change in striker assembly; single screw take-down feature. Barrel comes with detachable choke tubes, full and modified.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed type, top loading magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

183D C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1125
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183DD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183DD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1125 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1125 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1956 to 1960. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate; left hand extractor added; new ejector and change in striker assembly; single screw take-down feature; detachable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- fixed type, top loading magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

183D D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1126
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183DE

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183DE
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1126 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1968. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate with a slimmer barrel; left hand extractor added; new ejector & change in striker assembly; single screw take-down feature. With detachable choke tubes, full and modified.
Shots	- fixed type, top loading magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

183D E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55976
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183DF

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183DF
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55976 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- marked on the firearm. - may be equipped with a removable choke system.
Manufacturer	- marked on firearm.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- fixed type top loading magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

183 DF

Model 183D-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64343
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183DG

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183DG
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64343 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	587	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. Mossberg & Sons Inc." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 183DG" may be marked on the barrel. - the model "183D" line was introduced in 1947 and discontinued in 1971. - features include: round tapered barrel with interchangeable Modified or Full choke tubes; bolt action; takedown; manual safety located behind the bolt; internal box magazine; one piece plain wood stock with pistol grip and butt plate; bead front sight; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. Mossberg & Sons Inc." and "North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the overall length of the barrel assembly with the interchangeable screw on choke is 610 mm.
Calibre	- "410 GA. 3 INCH" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- top loaded, integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

183 DG

Model 183D-G

Model 183DG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5239
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5239 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1953 to 1966. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 183K" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; tubular receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; steel butt plate. - overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), and average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel. - calibre may be marked as "410 GA. 3 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4970	Mossberg	183D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5240	Sears	18	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
118316	Western Field	150	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

183 K

Model 183K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1088
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1088 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1088 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1956 to 1960. - the model designation appears on the barrel. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate, fixed top loading magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the firearm.
Action	- manually operated, bolt action firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

183 K-A

183 KA

183K A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1110
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1110 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1960 and 1968.
- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate and slimmer barrel. Fixed top loading magazine. Single screw take-down feature.

Barrel

- Length including C-Lect-Choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35571
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183KC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183KC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35571 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate. - fixed top loading magazine. - single screw take-down feature.
Barrel	- length with C-Lect-Choke.
Shots	- internal blind box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

183 K-C

183 KC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47488
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183KD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183KD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47488 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47488 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed type top loading magazine.

Cross-References

82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37467
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183KE

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183KE
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37467 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation appears on barrel. - barrel has C-Lect choke.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel, located in North Haven, Connecticut since 1964. Previous location was New Haven , Connecticut from 1919 to 1964.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers located on left side of receiver.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- fixed type top loading magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110575
Make: Mossberg
Model: 183T

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	183T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110575 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the "183" Series was manufactured between 1948 and 1985. - "MODEL 183T" was observed marked on top of the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel without "C-Lect-Choke"; Monte Carlo one piece pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- may not have a serial number if manufactured before 1968. - representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of six numbers without suffix or prefix, marked on the left side fo the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- fixed, top loaded internal magazine.

Cross-References

82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110575

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127120	Lakefield/Mossberg	L183T	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 823
Make: Mossberg
Model: 185D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	185D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
823 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
823 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1947 to 1959. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 185D" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and detachable choke; tubular receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; steel butt plate. - overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1155mm (45.5"), and average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "20 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
824	Mossberg	185K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1761	New Haven	285	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

185 D

Model 185D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1086
Make: Mossberg
Model: 185DA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	185DA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1086 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "185 DA" may be marked on the barrel. - introduced circa 1950. - features may include: blue receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; a thumb safety located the rear of the receiver/frame; may have a walnut pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- "16 GA. 2 - 3/4 IN." may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate. Detachable type clip magazine and a change in the striker assembly. Single screw take-down feature. Barrel comes with detachable choke tubes in, full and modified .

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

185 D A

185 D-A

185 DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1108
Make: Mossberg
Model: 185DB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	185DB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1108 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1108 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1950 to 1955. - model is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate. Detachable type clip magazine, change in bolt design and a change in the striker assembly. Single screw take-down feature. Barrel comes with detachable choke tubes in, full and modified .

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

185 DB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1121
Make: Mossberg
Model: 185DC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	185DC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1121 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1955 and 1959.
- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate and a slimmer barrel. Detachable type clip magazine, change in bolt design and a change in the striker assembly. Single screw take-down feature. Barrel comes with detachable choke tubes in, full and modified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1761	New Haven	285	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 824
Make: Mossberg
Model: 185K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	185K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
824 - 3	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
824 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
824 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	618	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
824 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
824 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1951 to 1963.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 185K" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered profile smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; tubular receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1155mm (45.5"), and average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Barrel	- the barrel measurement does not include the removable C-Lect-Choke.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "20 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
823	Mossberg	185D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

185 K

Model 185K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1087
Make: Mossberg
Model: 185KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	185KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1087 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1087 - 3	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1087 - 6	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1087 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1087 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1087 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1087 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1950 to 1955. - model is marked on the barrel as 185K-A - "K" in the model designation denotes an adjustable choke is mounted at the muzzle of the barrel. - features include: - walnut Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad; self cocking bolt action; can not fire until bolt is all the way down; visible positive thumb safety with red green buttons inlaid in the stock, as well as a red safety indicator in striker; detachable type clip magazine; single screw take-down feature.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- barrel lengths should not include the C-Lect Choke device only the actual barrel length.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

185

185 K A

185 KA

185K A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1109
Make: Mossberg
Model: 185KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	185KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1109 - 4	20 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1109 - 3	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1109 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1109 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1109 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1109 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the top of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured between 1955 and 1958.
- model designation is marked on the top of the firearm.
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad and a slim barrel; self cocking bolt action; visible positive thumb safety with red / green buttons inlaid in the stock, as well as a red safety indicator in striker.
- single screw take-down feature.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the top of the firearm.
Barrel	- barrel length without C-Lect-Choke is 610MM.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable type clip magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63123
Make: Mossberg
Model: 185KC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	185KC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63123 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC.marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- model marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC.marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68126	Mossberg	190KC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35581
Make: Mossberg
Model: 190

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	190
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35581 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35581 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35581 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35581 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1948 to 1970. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: walnut, Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard with finger groves; action is self-cocking on the up-stroke; thumb operated safety with indicators; quick removable bolt with double extractors.
Manufacturer	- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- one reported serial number consisted of eight numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77011	New Haven	290A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
129977	Mossberg	190DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
135717	New Haven	490	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120911
Make: Mossberg
Model: 190A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	190A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120911 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the barrel as "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC.".
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the barrel as "190 A". - was introduced in 1955 and discontinued in 1956. - features may include: blue receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; a thumb safety located the rear of the receiver/frame; may have a walnut pistol grip stock. - the barrel may have an adjustable choke.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel as: "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- one one sample, there was no serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel may have an adjustable choke.
Calibre	- the gauge may be marked on the barrel as, "16 GA. 2 - 3/4 IN.".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135717	New Haven	490	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

190 A

190-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 827
Make: Mossberg
Model: 190D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	190D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
827 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1958. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 190D" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and detachable choke; tubular receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Barrel	- length including detachable choke tubes in full, and Cylinder bore.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "16 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77011	New Haven	290A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
129977	Mossberg	190DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
135717	New Haven	490	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

190 D

Model 190D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129977
Make: Mossberg
Model: 190DA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	190DA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129977 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1955 to 1958. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; trigger guard with finger groves; self-cocking action; thumb operated safety with indicators; quick removable bolt and double extractors; detachable clip magazine.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- overall length of barrel assembly including the choke is 711mm. - length of barrel less the choke is 686mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

827	Mossberg	190D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
828	Mossberg	190K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1090	Mossberg	190KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1112	Mossberg	190KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35581	Mossberg	190	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
68126	Mossberg	190KC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
135717	New Haven	490	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

190 DA

190D-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 828
Make: Mossberg
Model: 190K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	190K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
828 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1963. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 190K" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; tubular receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "16 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129977	Mossberg	190DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
135717	New Haven	490	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

190 K

Model 190K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1090
Make: Mossberg
Model: 190KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	190KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1090 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1956. - model designation is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock; rubber recoil pad; Tenite trigger guard with finger groves; action self-cocking on up stroke; thumb operated safety with indicators; quick removable bolt and double extractors.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable type clip magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129977	Mossberg	190DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
135717	New Haven	490	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1112
Make: Mossberg
Model: 190KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	190KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1112 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1112 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- available from 1955 and 1958. - features include: Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad; "Tenite" trigger guard with finger grooves in grip; adjustable choke; thumb safety with red and green buttons inlaid in stock. - marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard with finger grooves and a slimmer barrel. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature and C-LECT-CHOKE.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129977	Mossberg	190DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
135717	New Haven	490	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68126
Make: Mossberg
Model: 190KC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	190KC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68126 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model marked on barrel.
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad, Tenite trigger guard with finger groves, thumb operated safety with indicators, quick removable bolt and double extractors.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63123	Mossberg	185KC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
129977	Mossberg	190DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
135717	New Haven	490	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

190 K-C

Model 190 K-C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 190KC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 829
Make: Mossberg
Model: 195

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	195
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
829 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	N/A	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
829 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
829 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
829 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
829 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
829 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1965.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 195" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered profile smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; tubular receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Barrel	- barrel may be equipped with an adjustable choke.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "12 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable clip type magazine. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1091	Mossberg	195A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132509	Western Field	M147	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

195K

Model 195

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1091
Make: Mossberg
Model: 195A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	195A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1091 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1091 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1955 and 1956.
Barrel	- Length including detachable choke tubes in full and cylinder bore
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard with finger grooves. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Changed taper on the barrel & added rear sight. Detachable clip type magazine. Easy take-down feature.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
829	Mossberg	195	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1113	Mossberg	195KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4975	Mossberg	195D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34723	Mossberg	195M	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
81091	Mossberg	195K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

195 A

195-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4975
Make: Mossberg
Model: 195D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	195D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4975 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1958.

Remarks

- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard with finger groves. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down . Barrel comes with detachable choke tubes in full and cylinder bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1091	Mossberg	195A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1758	New Haven	295	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132509	Western Field	M147	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

195 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81091
Make: Mossberg
Model: 195K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	195K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81091 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81091 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1963, no longer in production. - the model designation may be marked on the barrel as: "195 K" - features include: several vents cut in the barrel just behind the "C-Lect-Choke" (an adjustable choke device mounted on the muzzle), walnut stock, lock up is accomplished by the bolt handle fitting in a slot in the right side of the receiver/frame, separate recoil lug that is held against the front of the receiver/frame by the barrel tension.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel as: "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC. NEW HAVEN CONN. USA"
Serial Number	- depending on year of manufacture, may not have a serial number.
Shots	- removable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- for the purpose of registration in Canada, the adjustable choke device mounted on the muzzle should not be included in the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1091	Mossberg	195A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132509	Western Field	M147	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

195

195 K

195-K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1113
Make: Mossberg
Model: 195KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	195KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1113 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1113 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1113 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1113 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1113 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1956 to 1958. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad; Tenite trigger guard with finger grooves; action self-cocking on up stroke; thumb operated safety with indicators; quick removable bolt; double extractors and easy take down feature.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrels were available with Mossberg's adjustable C-Lect-Choke.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- barrels were available with Mossberg's adjustable C-Lect-Choke. Barrel length for the purpose of registration in Canada does not include the length of the choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1091	Mossberg	195A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132509	Western Field	M147	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

195 K A

195 KA

195-KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34723
Make: Mossberg
Model: 195M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	195M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34723 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation marked on top of barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1091	Mossberg	195A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132509	Western Field	M147	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

195 M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 769
Make: Mossberg
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
769 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
769 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
769 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 20 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1938.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 20 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." on the barrel.
- features may include: tapered rifled steel barrel with bead front and adjustable rear sights; tubular receiver; chrome plated bolt; bolt handle with rounded bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; one piece pistol grip wood stock; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.04 kgs (4.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 20 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 865
Make: Mossberg
Model: 200D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	200D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
865 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1956. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 200D" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, smoothbore barrel with bead front sight, ports and detachable choke; tubular receiver/frame; black nylon slide with dual action bars; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; rubber butt plate. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49.25"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "12 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
866	Mossberg	200DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200 D

200-D

Model 200 D

Model 200-D

Model 200D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 866
Make: Mossberg
Model: 200DA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	200DA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
866 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1956 to 1959. - this firearm is an based on the Mossberg "200D" with updated stock and slide assemblies. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 200D-A" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, smoothbore barrel with bead front sight, ports and adjustable choke; tubular receiver/frame; black nylon slide with dual action bars; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; rubber butt plate. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49.25"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "12 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
865	Mossberg	200D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200D A

200D-A

Model 200DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 830
Make: Mossberg
Model: 200K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	200K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
830 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1956. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 200K" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, smoothbore barrel with bead front sight, ports and adjustable choke; tubular receiver/frame; black nylon slide with dual action bars; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; rubber butt plate. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49.25"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "12 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200 K

200-K

Model 200K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1092
Make: Mossberg
Model: 200KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	200KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1092 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	386	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1092 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1959.
- this firearm is an based on the Mossberg "200K" with updated stock and slide assemblies.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 200K-A" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, smoothbore barrel with bead front sight, ports and adjustable choke; tubular receiver/frame; black nylon slide with dual action bars; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49.25"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Barrel

- barrel is fitted with a C-Lect-Choke.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "12 GA. 2-3/4 IN." on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 K-A

200 KA

200K-A

Model 200KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 770
Make: Mossberg
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
770 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1938.
- firearm is marked "MODEL 21 -22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: tapered rifled steel barrel with adjustable front peep and rear ramp sights; tubular receiver; chrome plated bolt; bolt handle with rounded bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; one piece pistol grip wood stock; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.15 kgs (4.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 780
Make: Mossberg
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
780 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1936. - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 25" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; self-cocking chrome-plated bolt and trigger; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; walnut finished pistol grip stock; steel butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel as "22 S.L.&L.R".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
785	Mossberg	25A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 785
Make: Mossberg
Model: 25A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	25A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
785 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
785 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
785 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1938.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "25".
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 25A" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame, drilled and tapped for scope mounting; adjustable rear peep sight; self-cocking chrome-plated bolt and trigger; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; walnut finished pistol grip stock; steel butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the barrel as "22 S.L.&L.R".

Remarks - Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. No 2 adjustable sporting and No 3 adjustable peep rear sight and 1A ramp front sight. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg scope mounts. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 25A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
780	Mossberg	25	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

25 A

Model 25 A

Model 25A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 802
Make: Mossberg
Model: 26B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	26B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
802 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1938 and 1941. - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 26B" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; round receiver/frame with adjustable peep sight; plastic trigger guard and finger grooves; flush take-down screw below barrel; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; plastic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre is marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

26 B

Model 26 B

Model 26B

No 26B

No. 26B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35627
Make: Mossberg
Model: 26C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	26C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35627 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35627 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1941. - model designation is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: molded trigger guard; butt plate grooved comb; red and green safety buttons and detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels; bead front sight and adjustable open rear sight. - similar to the Model "26B", but with different sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- can be marked on top of barrel: "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 26C NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cals S. L. & L.R"
Remarks	- easily identified by the bolt handle positioned all the way to the rear of the receiver and a large oval loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81672
Make: Mossberg
Model: 26C a

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	26C a
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81672 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "O.F. Mossberg & Sons Inc." over "New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." on rear of barrel.

Model

- known example marked "26 C (a)" on rear of barrel.
- produced from 1938 to 1941.
- characterized by a "solid top" receiver/frame with oval shaped loading port located on right side.
- bolt operated, single shot with bolt handle positioned at very rear of bolt.
- similar specifications to the Mossberg model 26B except the 26C series had no sling swivels.
- one piece hardwood stock, full pistol grip with Mossberg's patented molded plastic one piece "trigger guard with finger grooves".
- hooded front sight, open adjustable rear sight located on rear of barrel or may have micrometer peep sight mounted on rear of receiver/frame.
- flush-mounted takedown screw located in front of trigger guard.
- blued finish.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "O.F. Mossberg & Sons Inc." over "New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." on rear of barrel.

Calibre

- known example marked "22 S-L-LR" on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

26 C a

26 C-A

26 CA

26-C (a)

26-C a

26-C-a

26-CA

26C (a)

26C(a)

26Ca

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 808
Make: Mossberg
Model: 26T

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	26T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
808 - 2	22 LONG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
808 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
808 - 3	22 SHORT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1942. - this firearm is a smoothbore .22 calibre single shot, capable of taking 203mm (8") patterning, or 102mm (4") rifled barrel extensions. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 26T" on the barrel. - features may include: medium profile blued smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear open sight; blued receiver/frame; right hand bolt action with bent handle and round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; takedown screw; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Moulded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Thumb lever safety rifle style open rear sight with screw adjustments for windage and elevation, shotgun style elevated front bead sight with removable sight hood. Stock had sling swivels, forend necks down toward the muzzle, take down screw has a retaining bail to facilitate removal by hand. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 26T-TARGO NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.
Dual-purpose smooth bore that is threaded externally at the muzzle for attachment of rifled or smooth bore adapters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26 T

Model 26 T

Model 26T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 771
Make: Mossberg
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
771 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
771 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1935.
- firearm is marked "MODEL 30 22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." on the top of the barrel.
- this model was also sold under the Western Field brand name by Montgomery Wards circa 1934 as the model 35A.
- features may include: tapered rifled steel barrel with hooded front sight; tubular receiver with mounted adjustable rear peep sight; chrome plated bolt; bolt handle with rounded bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; one piece pistol grip wood stock; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.27 kgs (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBER & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel as "22 S.L.&L.R".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119361	Western Field	37	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
122016	Western Field	35A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1062
Make: Mossberg
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1062 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1062 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1062 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1062 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1062 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1062 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1062 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1062 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1062 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- 1985-1987. - manufactured from 1985-1987. - "MODEL 3000" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel. - features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad, metal folding stock, speed feed or synthetic pistol grip and foreend; cross bolt trigger safety; slide release on the left side of the trigger guard; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with blued, parkerized, black and camo anodized finish with or without scroll engraving; bead front sight and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN BY HOWA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, sample consisted of two alpha prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver was aluminum alloy with blued anodized finish with scroll engraving. The 3000 come with a varity of finishes such as blued, parkerized, black and camo, also a selection of stocks included full length, pistol grip, folding and speed feed. Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel. 1985 model still carried the Smith & Wesson rollmarks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 3000

Model 3000 Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1071
Make: Mossberg
Model: 3000 12 Waterfowler

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	3000 12 Waterfowler
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1071 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1071 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Matt finish pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with parkerized finish. Comes with swivels and camo sling. Optional camo and speed feed stocks. Barrel has a ventilated rib and multi-choke.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1064
Make: Mossberg
Model: 3000 20 Gauge

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	3000 20 Gauge
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1064 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1064 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1985 and 1987.
- Checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with blued anodized finish with scroll engraving. The 3000 come with a varity of finishes such as blued, parkerized, black and camo, also a selection of stocks included full length, pistol grip, folding and speed feed. 1985 model still carried the Smith & Wesson rollmarks.

Serial Number

- The serial number is maked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1072
Make: Mossberg
Model: 3000 Law Enforcement

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	3000 Law Enforcement
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1072 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1072 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1072 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1072 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1986 and 1987.
- Walnut finish or black speed feed stock and rubber recoil pad. Cross bolt trigger safety. The receiver/frame was aluminum alloy with parkerized finish. Come with bead or rifle sights.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123711
Make: Mossberg
Model: 320B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	320B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123711 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 320B" is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: blued round barrel; hooded ramp front and rear aperture sight; molded, finger groove trigger guard; sling swivels; drilled and tapped for Mossberg scope; safety at rear of the receiver/frame which is engaged whenever the bolt was operated; one piece wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on top of the barrel. "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- not numbered prior to 1968.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

848	Mossberg	320B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

320 B

320 B Repeater

320-B

320B Repeater

Model 320B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 848
Make: Mossberg
Model: 320B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	320B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
848 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
848 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1971.
- this firearm is a single shot version of the Mossberg model "340B".
- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NORTH HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 340B" on the barrel.
- features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear open sight; blued receiver/frame; safety lever to the right of receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
- "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer prior to 1968.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99715	Revelation	R100B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
123711	Mossberg	320B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
128397	Western Field	M815A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
128831	Revelation	100	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

320 B

320-B

Model 320 B

Model 320B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119654
Make: Mossberg
Model: 320BA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	320BA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119654 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- marked on top of the barrel as "MODEL 320BA". - features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; fixed front sight; pistol grip one piece walnut finish stock; safety located on the left side; receiver/frame grooved for scope.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - specimen observed had six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128397	Western Field	M815A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119798
Make: Mossberg
Model: 320BB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	320BB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119798 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- marked on the top of the barrel as "MODEL 320BB". - features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight with a fixed front sight; pistol grip, one piece walnut finished stock; safety located on the left side; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- observed specimens have had six digit serial numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128397	Western Field	M815A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

320-BB

MODEL 320BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 847
Make: Mossberg
Model: 320K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	320K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
847 - 4	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the barrel.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1960.
- this firearm is a single shot version of the Mossberg model "340K".
- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 340K" on the barrel.
- features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with open front sight and adjustable rear open sight; blued receiver/frame; safety lever to the right of receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
843	Mossberg	340B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1747	New Haven	220K	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
128397	Western Field	M815A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

320 K

320-K

K320

Model 320 K

Model 320K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1100
Make: Mossberg
Model: 320KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	320KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1100 - 4	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1980.
- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb.
- standard open sights, no swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg scope. Safety at rear of the receiver which is engaged whenever the bolt was operated.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 320K-A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Action

- bolt operated

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Calibre

- calibre marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128397	Western Field	M815A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128708
Make: Mossberg
Model: 320KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	320KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128708 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC.", over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 320KA" was observed marked on the top rear of the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt operated; detachable box magazine; plastic trigger guard and butt plate; one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC", over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the rear of the barrel as "22 S-L-LR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73189
Make: Mossberg
Model: 320TR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	320TR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73189 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O F Mossberg & Sons" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- features include: Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece; molded trigger guard and butt plate; standard 1 1/4" sling swivels; bead front sight and wide notched open rear sight; safety at rear of the receiver/frame which locks the trigger; smooth bore barrel which comes with two muzzle tubes, a smooth bore choke and a rifled adapter, that are installed internally in the muzzle. - marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 320TR NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." on the top of the barrel. "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Manufacturer	- "O F Mossberg & Sons" marked on the barrel.
Type	- this firearm resembles a traditional rifle.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- chambered in calibre 22 LR, intended for use with 22 LR "Shot" cartridges or ball ammunition (with rifled adapter).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73175	Mossberg	340TR	Mossberg	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mossberg 320TR Shotgun

Targo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120673
Make: Mossberg
Model: 321B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	321B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120673 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1975.
- this is a single shot version of the Mossberg Model 341.
- features included: round barrel, hammerless bolt action, drop in loading platform, automatic safety, ramp front sight and adjustable peep rear sight, one piece walnut finished hardwood pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip and forearm.
- also sold by "Western Auto" as the "Revelation Model 100 or R100B".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

99715	Revelation	R100B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128831	Revelation	100	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

321

321 B

321-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110476
Make: Mossberg
Model: 321K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	321K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110476 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1980.
- this is a single shot version of the Mossberg Model 341.
- features included: round barrel, hammerless bolt action, drop in loading platform, automatic safety, ramp front sight and open rear sight, one piece walnut finished hardwood pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip and forearm.
- also sold by "Western Auto" as the "Revelation Model 100 or R100B".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99715	Revelation	R100B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

321

321 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 941
Make: Mossberg
Model: 333

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	333
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
941 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1972 only. - "333" may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the action. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg "430" and "432", with the stock of former and the shorter barrel and sling swivels of the latter. - features may include: medium profile, tapered rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; closed top receiver/frame with upper tang safety; tubular magazine loading gate on bottom of receiver; damascened bolt with hooked bolt handle; gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm with barrel band; checkered pistol grip wood stock; sling swivels; synthetic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Checkered American Walnut straight stock with black hard composition butt plate and pistol grip with sling swivels. The trigger is grooved and gold plated and has a positive tang safety. Adjustable open U shaped rear sight and a deluxe gold bead front sight. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
939	Mossberg	430	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
940	Mossberg	432	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

333 Carbine

Model 333

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 774
Make: Mossberg
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
774 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
774 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
774 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1934 to 1935. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 34 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel. - features may include: tapered rifled steel barrel with hooded front sight; tubular receiver mounted with adjustable rear peep sight; bent bolt with rounded bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; wood stock; metal buttplate. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 34 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, larger pear-shaped forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. Larger action and tapered barrel with fully adjustable peep and ramp sights. Comes fitted with 1 1/4" sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 34 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 843
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
843 - 4	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1960. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "140B" with updated magazine design and hammerless action. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 340B" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, medium profile rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; safety lever to the right of receiver/frame; bent bolt with round bolt handle; magazine release behind magazine well; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
842	Mossberg	140B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
847	Mossberg	320K	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

340 B

Model 340 B

Model 340B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1096
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340BA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340BA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1096 - 1	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1096 - 4	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1958.
- model designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- feature include: Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece with molded trigger guard; butt plate, grooved comb and detachable 1 1/4" sling swivels; dovetailed receiver peep sight and S-320 hooded front ramp sight with bead and aperture leafs; drilled and tapped for scope mount; safety at rear of the receiver which locks the trigger and has a new style firing pin.
- "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- clip type magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87656	Mossberg	340BB	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 B - A

340 B A

340 B-A

340 BA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87656
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340BB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340BB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87656 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 340B-B NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN. - monte Carlo stock with cheek piece. - molded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. - standard 1 1/4" sling swivels. Post front sight and dovetail sporting rear sight. - drilled and tapped for Mossberg scope. - safety at rear of the receiver/frame on the right side which locks the trigger. - one piece hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel, forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1096	Mossberg	340BA	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1097	Mossberg	340KA	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 B B

340 B-B

340 BB

340 Model BB

340-B-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83099
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340BC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340BC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83099 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on right side of the barrel.

Model
- model is marked on the barrel as "Model 340BC".
- features include:
- "Ac-Kro-Gruv" barrel rifling;
- walnut stock with pistol grip, monte carlo cheekpiece and white-line spacer butt plate;
- target sights are mounted as standard at the muzzle and at the rear of the receiver/frame;
- safety mounted on right side of receiver/frame;
fitted with sling swivels;
- receiver/frame is grooved to accept scope mounts.

Manufacturer
- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action
- bolt action repeating rifle.

Serial Number
- marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five digits with no letter prefix or suffix being present.

Calibre
- marked on the barrel as "22 S-L-LR."

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

340 B C

340 B-C

340 BC

340B C

340B-C

340BC Streamlined Hammerless Target Sporter

340BC Target Rifle

340BC Target Sporter

Mossberg 340BC Target Rifle

Streamlined Hammerless Target Sporter 340 BC

Target Rifle 340BC

Target Sporter 340BC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 844
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
844 - 4	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1960.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "140K" with updated magazine design and hammerless action.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 340B" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, medium profile rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; safety lever to the right of receiver/frame; bent bolt with round bolt handle; magazine release behind magazine well; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
841	Mossberg	140K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1748	New Haven	240K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
85535	New Haven	240C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
110976	Western Field	830	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
118661	Mossberg	340KB	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 K

Model 340 K

Model 340K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1097
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1097 - 4	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1980.
- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Standard 1 1/4" sling swivels. Post front sight and dovetail sporting rear sight.
- drilled and tapped for Mossberg scope.
- safety at rear of the receiver which locks the trigger and has a new firing pin.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 340K-A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Shots

- clip type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87656	Mossberg	340BB	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118661
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118661 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel as "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS".
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODEL 340KB". - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame with a polished bolt, removable box magazine with an adjustable guide to allow 22 SHORT, 22 LONG, or 22 LR cartridges to feed, sliding safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, plain walnut Monte Carlo stock with plastic buttplate and iron sights mounted on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top of the barrel as "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- rifles produced before 1968 are not serial numbered. Samples produced after 1968 are serialiazed on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "22 S-L-LR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked "AC-KRO-GRUV".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
844	Mossberg	340K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 KB

Model 340KB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90415
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340KC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340KC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90415 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 340KC NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.
Model	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 340KC NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN. - features include: Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece; molded trigger guard; butt plate; sling swivels; post front sight and sporting rear sight; safety at rear of the receiver which locks the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 340KC NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

340 KC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79232
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79232 - 1	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as " O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC.".
Model	- introduced in 1971, now discontinued. - the model designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel as " MODEL 340M". - features include: full length Mannlicher style stock with cheek piece, Monte Carlo comb, black forend nosecap, grip cap and butt plate, magazine release located at the rear of the magazine well, and the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as " O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC. NORTH HAVEN CONN. U.S.A.".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as " 22 S-L-LR "
Shots	- detachablr box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- " AC-KRO-GRUV " may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is a model 340 with a full length Mannlicher style stock, hense the M in the model designation 340M.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

340

340 M

M340

M340M

Model 340 M

Model 340M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73175
Make: Mossberg
Model: 340TR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	340TR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73175 - 3	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O F Mossberg & Sons" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- features include: Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece; molded trigger guard and butt plate; standard 1 1/4" sling swivels; bead front sight and wide notched open rear sight; safety at rear of the receiver/frame which locks the trigger; smooth bore barrel which comes with two muzzle tubes, a smooth bore choke and a rifled adapter that are installed internally in the muzzle. - marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 340TR NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." on the top of the barrel. "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Manufacturer	- "O F Mossberg & Sons" marked on the barrel.
Type	- this firearm resembles a traditional rifle.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- chambered in calibre 22 LR, intended for use with 22 LR "Shot" cartridges or ball ammunition (with rifled adapter).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73189	Mossberg	320TR	Mossberg	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mossberg 340TR Shotgun

Targo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56478
Make: Mossberg
Model: 341

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	341
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56478 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1976. - model is stamped on top of the barrel. - features include: fully adjustable open rear sight; bead post ramp front sight; Monte Carlo stock is checkered walnut with a cheek piece; sling swivels; plastic buttplate and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the opposite the ejection port.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56478

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61436	Western Field	832	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 835
Make: Mossberg
Model: 342

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	342
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
835 - 2	22 LONG	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
835 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
835 - 3	22 SHORT	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1957 to 1959. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 342" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with blade front sight; tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mount with adjustable rear peep sight; straight bolt with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; magazine release behind magazine well; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; plastic swivel down front grip; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; nylon butt plate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22-S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
838	Mossberg	342K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 342

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 838
Make: Mossberg
Model: 342K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	342K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
838 - 6	22 LR	7	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
838 - 5	22 LR	7	132	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
838 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
838 - 4	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1968.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg "342", but with a dovetail groove for the rear sight, rather than a two screw mount.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 342K" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with blade front sight; tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mount with adjustable rear peep sight; straight bolt with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; magazine release behind magazine well; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; plastic swivel down front grip; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; nylon butt plate.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22-S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
835	Mossberg	342	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

342 K

Model 342 K

Model 342K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1094
Make: Mossberg
Model: 342KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	342KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1094 - 2	22 LONG	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1094 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1094 - 3	22 SHORT	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS. INC" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 342KA" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1959 to 1960.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS. INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." and/or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." may be marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 S-L-LR" is marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC.
NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. or NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.
AC-KRO-GRUV
MODEL 342KA 22 S-L-LR

Remarks

- walnut stock with fold-down forearm of black molded plastic as is the trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb and a change in the trigger. Fixed 1 1/4" sling swivels mounted on left side of stock. S-108 receiver peep sight and S-109 front battle sight. Receiver has dovetail grooves into the top for scopes mounts. Clip type magazine which is adjustable to take short, long or long rifle cartridges. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 342KA NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

342 K A

342 KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1115
Make: Mossberg
Model: 342KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	342KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1115 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1971. - features include: walnut stock with fold down forearm; black molded plastic and trigger guard; butt plate and grooved comb; fixed 1 1/4" sling swivels mounted on left side of stock; receiver has dovetail grooves into the top for scopes mounts; clip type magazine which is adjustable to take short, long or long rifle cartridges. - O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 342KB NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- calibre marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

342K B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74750
Make: Mossberg
Model: 342KC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	342KC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74750 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "342KC" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- sample firearm has a six digit serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with fold-down forearm of black molded plastic as is the trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Fixed 1 1/4" sling swivels mounted on left side of stock. S-108 receiver peep sight and S-109 front battle sight. Receiver has dovetail grooves into the top for scopes mounts. Clip type magazine which is adjustable to take short, long or long rifle cartridges. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 342KC NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 845
Make: Mossberg
Model: 346B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	346B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
845 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1960. - this firearm is an improved version of the Mossberg model "146B". - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 346B" on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
839	Mossberg	146B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

346 B

Model 346 B

Model 346B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1098
Make: Mossberg
Model: 346BA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	346BA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1098 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 346B-A" found marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960-1968.
- Features of this model include:
- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb.
- detachable 1 1/4" sling swivels. - iron sights.
- drilled and tapped for Mossberg scope mount.
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- the thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame locks the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating rifle.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- under-barrel, tubular magazine.

Other Markings

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 346B-A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." - (Marked on top of the barrel). NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 846
Make: Mossberg
Model: 346K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	346K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
846 - 2	22 LONG	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
846 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
846 - 3	22 SHORT	25	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1960.
- this firearm is an improved version of the Mossberg model "146K".
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 346K" on the barrel.
- features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with open front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame; safety lever to theright of receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
839	Mossberg	146B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1749	New Haven	246K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

346 K

Model 346 K

Model 346K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1099
Make: Mossberg
Model: 346KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	346KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1099 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 346KA" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1958 and 1968. - this is a model 346 with minor internal and/or external modifications. - features include: Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece with molded trigger guard, butt plate, grooved comb and detachable 1 1/4" sling swivels; economy front and rear open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; tube type magazine mounted under the barrel; the new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver/frame which locks the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC" and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." and/or "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 S L - LR" is marked on left side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC.
NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. or NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.
AC-KRO-GRUV
MODEL 346K-A 22 S L - LR

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

346 K-A

346K A

346K-A

Model 346K-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112075
Make: Mossberg
Model: 346KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	346KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112075 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 346KB" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured between 1958 and 1968. - this is a model 346 with minor internal and/or external modifications. - features include: Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece with molded trigger guard, butt plate, grooved comb and detachable 1 1/4" sling swivels; economy front and rear open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; tube type magazine mounted under the barrel; the new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver/frame which locks the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC" and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." and/or "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 S L - LR" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC.
NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. or NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.
AC-KRO-GRUV
MODEL 346KB 22 S L - LR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181942	Western Field	M842B		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

346 KB

346K B

346K-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75951
Make: Mossberg
Model: 346KC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	346KC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75951 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 346KC" is marked on the barrel. - features include: hammerless action, plain walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- observed sample firearm had five digit serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, below barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

346 KC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 781
Make: Mossberg
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
781 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1937.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 35" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, heavy contour rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; tubular receiver; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; walnut Monte Carlo style stock; steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.75 kg (8.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Target grade walnut pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, beavertail forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. 13/16" diameter heavy grade barrel and precision rifled and chambered for 22 cal long rifle. Equipped with No 4 micro-click peep rear sight and the 1A ramp front sight. A optional Lyman 17 front sight was also available. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 35 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cals. L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
790	Mossberg	35A-LS	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
128374	Mossberg	35B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 849
Make: Mossberg
Model: 350K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	350K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
849 - 2	22 LONG	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
849 - 4	22 LR	7	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
849 - 1	22 LR	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
849 - 3	22 SHORT	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1960. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A. Model 350K" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: tapered profile blued rifled barrel with open front sight and adjustable rear open sight; blued receiver/frame; safety lever to the right of receiver/frame; knurled bolt handle with push in safety position; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 SHV-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1750	New Haven	250K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

350 K

Model 350 K

Model 350K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1101
Make: Mossberg
Model: 350KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	350KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1101 - 2	22 LONG	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1101 - 4	22 LR	7	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1101 - 1	22 LR	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1101 - 3	22 SHORT	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 350 KA 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1968. - "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 350 KA 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel. - features include: walnut stock with grooved comb; black molded plastic trigger guard and butt plate; post front sight and dovetail sporting rear sight; the receiver/frame has dovetail grooves on the top for scopes mounts.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 350 KA 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40251	New Haven	250C	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
74932	Mossberg	350KB	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

350 K-A

350 KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74932
Make: Mossberg
Model: 350KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	350KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74932 - 4	22 LR	7	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74932 - 5	22 LR	7	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74932 - 2	22 LR	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC" over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 350 KB 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 350KB" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 350K series was introduced in 1958
- differences between the Model 350KA and the Model 350KB, other then barrel markings are internal mechanical changes.
- features include: walnut stock with grooved comb, black molded plastic trigger guard and butt plate, standard 1 1/4" sling swivels, post front sight, sporting rear sight, dovetail grooves into the top of the receiver for scope mounts and clip type magazine.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC" over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 350 KB 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- one sample had a serial number with a letter "B" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1101	Mossberg	350KA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

350 K-B

350 KB

350K-B

KB350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 851
Make: Mossberg
Model: 351C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	351C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
851 - 4	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
851 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel. " NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1960. - this firearm is an improved version of the Mossberg model "151K" with a shorter barrel. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 351K" on the barrel. - features may include: tapered profile blued rifled barrel with open front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular magazine in stock with loading gate in rear right side; blued receiver/frame; knurled bolt knob with push in safety position behind ejection port; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel. " NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Action	- blowback design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Western style carbine stock, moulded trigger guard, butt plate, barrel band and grooved comb. Open sport sights. Tube type magazine, straight line feed running up from the butt. .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
840	Mossberg	151K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120267	Western Field	846	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

351 C

351C Jack Rabbit Special

Jack Rabbit Special

Model 351 C

Model 351C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49005
Make: Mossberg
Model: 351CA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	351CA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49005 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 351CA 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351CA 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 351CA" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 351CA 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351CA 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67965
Make: Mossberg
Model: 351CB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	351CB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67965 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 351CB 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351CB 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 351CB" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 351CB 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351CB 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 850
Make: Mossberg
Model: 351K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	351K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
850 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1960. - this firearm is an improved version of the Mossberg model "151K". - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 351K" on the barrel. - features may include: tapered profile blued rifled barrel with open front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular magazine in stock with loading gate in rear right side; blued receiver/frame; knurled bolt knob with push in safety position behind ejection port; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
840	Mossberg	151K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1102	Mossberg	351KA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
59239	Mossberg	351KC	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
59241	Mossberg	351KB	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

351 K

351-K

Model 351 K

Model 351K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1102
Make: Mossberg
Model: 351KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	351KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1102 - 3	22 LR	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1102 - 1	22 LR	15	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1102 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 351KA 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351KA 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1968.
- "MODEL 351KA" is marked on the barrel.
- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Dovetail rear open sport sights. Tube type magazine straight line feed running up from the butt.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 351KA 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351KA 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located in the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
850	Mossberg	351K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
59239	Mossberg	351KC	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
59241	Mossberg	351KB	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

351 KA

351K-A

Model 351KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59241
Make: Mossberg
Model: 351KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	351KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59241 - 1	22 LR	15	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59241 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 351KB 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351KB 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 351KB" may be marked on the barrel. - the 351K series of firearms was manufactured from 1960 to 1971. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; tubular magazine with loading port located on the right side of the buttstock; molded plastic trigger guard and butt plate; bead front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 351KB 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351KB 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - top of barrel is also marked "AC-KRO-GRUV".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
850	Mossberg	351K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1102	Mossberg	351KA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
59239	Mossberg	351KC	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

351 KB

351K B

351K-B

Model 351KB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59239
Make: Mossberg
Model: 351KC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	351KC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59239 - 3	22 LR	15	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59239 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "MODEL 351KC 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" over "AC-KRO-GRUV" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351KC 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 351KC" is marked on the barrel. - 351K family was manufactured from 1960 to 1971.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "MODEL 351KC 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" over "AC-KRO-GRUV" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 351KC 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
850	Mossberg	351K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1102	Mossberg	351KA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
59241	Mossberg	351KB	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

351 KC

351K-C

Model 351KC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 836
Make: Mossberg
Model: 352

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	352
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
836 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1957 to 1959. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 352" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with blade front sight; tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mount with adjustable rear peep sight; knurled bolt knob with push in safety position; magazine release behind magazine well; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; plastic swivel down front grip; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; nylon butt plate, 1 1/4" sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22-SHV-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
837	Mossberg	352K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 352

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 837
Make: Mossberg
Model: 352K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	352K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
837 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1957 to 1971. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg "352", but with a dovetail groove for the rear sight, rather than a two screw mount. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 352K" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered profile rifled barrel with blade front sight; tubular receiver/frame grooved for scope mount with adjustable rear peep sight; knurled bolt knob with spush in safety position; magazine release behind magazine well; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock; plastic swivel down front grip; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; nylon butt plate, 1 1/4" sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer prior to 1968.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22-SHV-L-LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
836	Mossberg	352	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

352 K

Model 352 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4984
Make: Mossberg
Model: 352KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	352KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4984 - 2	22 LONG	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4984 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4984 - 4	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4984 - 3	22 SHORT	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 352KA 22-SHV-L-LR" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 352KA 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1972.
- "MODEL 352K-A" or "MODEL 352KA" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is a short-barreled carbine.
- features include:
- walnut stock with fold-down forearm of black molded plastic,
- black molded plastic trigger guard and butt plate.
- fixed 1 1/4" sling swivels mounted on left side of stock.
- S-108 receiver peep sight and S-109 front sight.
- receiver has dovetail groove for mounting a telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 352KA 22-SHV-L-LR" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 352KA 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

325 K-A

325 KA

325-KA

325K A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1114
Make: Mossberg
Model: 352KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	352KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1114 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1114 - 6	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1114 - 4	22 LR	7	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1114 - 5	22 LR	7	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1114 - 7	22 LR	10	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1114 - 3	22 SHORT	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 352KB 22-SHV-L-LR" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 352KB 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 352KB" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1968.
- features include: round rifled barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with black moulded plastic fold-down forearm tip, trigger guard and butt plate; sling swivels mounted on the left side of the stock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 352KB 22-SHV-L-LR" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 352KB 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the firearm when it was manufactured after 1968.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

352 K B

352 KB

352-KB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35618
Make: Mossberg
Model: 352KC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	352KC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35618 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 352KC 22-SHV-L-LR" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 352KC 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 352KC" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1968.
- features include: round rifled barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with black moulded plastic fold-down forearm tip, trigger guard and butt plate; sling swivels mounted on the left side of the stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 352KC 22-SHV-L-LR" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 352KC 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the firearm when it was manufactured after 1968.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

352 K C

352 KC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80172
Make: Mossberg
Model: 352KD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	352KD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80172 - 2	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80172 - 3	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 352KD 22-SHV-L-LR" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 352KD 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 352K-D" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round rifled barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with black moulded plastic fold-down forearm tip, trigger guard and butt plate; sling swivels mounted on the left side of the stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "AC-KRO-GRUV" over "MODEL 352KD 22-SHV-L-LR" or "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." over "MODEL 352KD 22-SHV-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the firearm when it was manufactured after 1968.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

352 K D

352-KD

M 352KD

M352KD

Mod 352KD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4985
Make: Mossberg
Model: 353

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	353
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4985 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is marked on barrel. - manufactured from 1972 to 1985.
Calibre	- marked on top of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with fold-down forearm of black molded plastic as is the trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Fixed 1 1/4" sling swivels mounted on left side of stock. Open rear and ramp front sight. Receiver has dovetail grooves into the receiver for scope mounts. This is a fold-down forend carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4986	New Haven	453	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
5490	Revelation	125	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
54536	Western Field	850	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79595	New Haven	453T	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136397	Western Field	M828	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

353 K

353K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15962
Make: Mossberg
Model: 354

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	354
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15962 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "354" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern semi-automatic 22 LR repeater introduced in 1985, as a replacement for the 353. - features include: blued finish; adjustable open sights with grooved receiver for scope mounts; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a fold-down synthetic forearm/grip; detachable box magazine; lever-type safety at the right rear side of the receiver/frame; sling swivels with synthetic buttplate and white line spacer.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 789
Make: Mossberg
Model: 35A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	35A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
789 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1937 to 1938. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "35" with improved action and longer stock. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 35A" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, heavy contour rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; tubular receiver; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; walnut Monte Carlo style stock; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 35 A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cals. L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128374	Mossberg	35B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

35 A

Model 35 A

Model 35A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 790
Make: Mossberg
Model: 35A-LS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	35A-LS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
790 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1937. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "35" with improved action and longer stock. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 35A" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, heavy contour rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; thumb safety; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; walnut Monte Carlo style stock; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
781	Mossberg	35	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

35A LS

35ALS

Model 35A LS

Model 35ALS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128374
Make: Mossberg
Model: 35B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	35B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128374 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC", "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.", and "NO. 35B 22 L.R. PATS PDG" was observed marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1938 to 1940. - freatures include: heavy target barrel; turn-bolt action; thumb safety located at the rear of the the receiver/frame; target grade walnut pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and extra long beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 L.R." was observed marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 35 A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cals. L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
781	Mossberg	35	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
789	Mossberg	35A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
122016	Western Field	35A	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

35 B

No 35B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 942
Make: Mossberg
Model: 377 Plinkster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	377 Plinkster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
942 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1977 to 1983. - features include: one piece molded stock; thumb hole grip; Monte Carlo comb and cheek piece with detachable sling swivels; the trigger is grooved and gold plated and has a positive tang safety; equipped with a Tasco 4x15 scope with a mount which raised the sight to eye level. - "MODEL 377 PLINKSTER" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC. NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel, NORTH HAVEN may read NEW HAVEN.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- "AC-KRO-GRUV" is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

377

Plinkster

Plinkster 377

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122022
Make: Mossberg
Model: 380

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	380
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122022 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1980 to 1985.
- this is an evolution of the model 377.
- features include: blued, tapered barrel; bead front and adjustable rear sights; grooved receiver/frame; thumb operated safety; walnut, semi pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate with tube magazine loading port.
- available as the model 380S that featured a Tasco 4X scope.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" and/or "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blow back operated.

Shots

- tube magazine fed through the butt stock.

Cross-References

944	Mossberg	380S	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122022

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
945	Mossberg	480	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 944
Make: Mossberg
Model: 380S

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	380S
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
944 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1980 to 1985.
- this is an evolution of the model 377.
- features include: blued, tapered barrel; bead front and adjustable rear sights; grooved receiver/frame fitted with a Tasco 4X scope; thumb operated safety; walnut, semi pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate with tube magazine loading port.
- this model became the 480S that featured a birds-eye maple stock.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" and/or "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blow back operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine located inside the butt stock.

Remarks

- Rifleman style wood stock equiped with a Tasco 4x15 scope with a mount which raised the sight to eye level. The trigger is grooved and gold plated and has a positive tang safety. Tubular feed magazine thru the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122022	Mossberg	380	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 886
Make: Mossberg
Model: 385D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	385D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
886 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1983.
- "D" in the model designation designates detachable chokes.
- this is a bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with removable choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded plastic trigger guard; one piece wood Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not add serial numbers until 1968.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature. Grooved rear sight shotgun bead front sight. With screw in Choke tubes in full, modified and improved.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
563	Lakefield/Mossberg	385	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
130323	Western Field	M160B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
133476	Revelation	325BA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

385 D

385-D

Model 385 D

Model 385-D

Model 385D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 882
Make: Mossberg
Model: 385K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	385K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
882 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "385" series was introduced in 1960.
- "385K" was manufactured from 1963 to 1983.
- "385KA" was manufactured from 1968 to 1983.
- "385KB" was manufactured from 1983 to 1986.
- "385" series of shotguns were produced in 20 gauge.
- "K" in the model designation designates a factory installed adjustable choke.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with an adjustable C-Lect-Choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded Tenite trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Barrel

- Length including C-Lect-Choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47250	Mossberg	385KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
71990	Mossberg	385KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
130323	Western Field	M160B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132874	Mossberg	385T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132875	Revelation	R325BKB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
133476	Revelation	325BA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

385 121

385 K

385121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71990
Make: Mossberg
Model: 385KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	385KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71990 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "MODEL 385KA 20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS PAT. PEND." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1983.
- "MODEL 385KA 20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" is marked on the barrel.
- "385" series of shotguns were produced in 20 gauge.
- "K" in the model designation designates a factory installed adjustable choke.
- "A" in the model designation indicates a product improvement.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with an adjustable C-Lect-Choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded Tenite trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured in or prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS PAT. PEND." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
882	Mossberg	385K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
47250	Mossberg	385KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
130323	Western Field	M160B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132871	Western Field	M175A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132874	Mossberg	385T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
133476	Revelation	325BA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

385 KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47250
Make: Mossberg
Model: 385KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	385KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47250 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "MODEL 385KB 20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1986.
- "MODEL 385KB 20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" is marked on the barrel.
- "385" series of shotguns were produced in 20 gauge.
- "K" in the model designation designates a factory installed adjustable choke.
- "B" in the model designation indicates a product improvement.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round tapered barrel with adjustable C-Lect-Choke; open top receiver/frame with thumb operated safety on the right rear side; turn bolt action with quick removable bolt with double extractors; self-cocking on up stroke; molded Tenite trigger guard; box magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced in or prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
882	Mossberg	385K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60758	Lakefield/Mossberg	385KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
71990	Mossberg	385KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
127530	New Haven	485T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
130323	Western Field	M160B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132874	Mossberg	385T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
133476	Revelation	325BA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132874
Make: Mossberg
Model: 385T

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	385T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132874 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "385" series was manufactured from 1960 to 1986.
- "385" series of shotguns were produced in 20 gauge.
- "MODEL 385T - 20 GA - FULL CHOKE" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded Tenite trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- length including C-Lect-Choke.

Calibre

- "20 GA" over "2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
882	Mossberg	385K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
47250	Mossberg	385KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
71990	Mossberg	385KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
133476	Revelation	325BA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

385 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 887
Make: Mossberg
Model: 390D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	390D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
887 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1983.
- "D" in the model designation designates detachable chokes.
- this is a bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with removable choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded plastic trigger guard; one piece wood Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the manufacturer did not add serial numbers until 1968.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramp front sight. With screw in Choke tubes in full, modified and improved.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

390 D

390-D

Model 390 D

Model 390-D

Model 390D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 883
Make: Mossberg
Model: 390K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	390K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
883 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1983. - "K" in the model designation designates a factory installed adjustable choke. - this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun. - feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with an adjustable choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded plastic trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the manufacturer did not mark serial numbers on their firearms prior to 1968.
Barrel	- length including C-Lect-Choke.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramp front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

390 K

390-K

Model 390 K

Model 390-K

Model 390K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69207
Make: Mossberg
Model: 390KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	390KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69207 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a bolt-action shotgun made by Mossberg between 1971 and 1976. - wooden pistol-grip stock, ventilated recoil pad, blued finish, detachable box magazine, and adjustable "C-Lect Choke".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

390K-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35600
Make: Mossberg
Model: 390KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	390KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35600 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35600 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 390KB" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1963 to 1983. - features include: round tapered barrel with C-Lect-Choke, bead front sight and folding rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame with quick removable bolt and double extractors; self-cocking action on opening up stroke; thumb operated safety with indicators; easy take-down feature; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 885
Make: Mossberg
Model: 395D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	395D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
885 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1983.
- "D" in the model designation designates detachable chokes.
- this is a bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with removable choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded plastic trigger guard; one piece wood Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Not numbered until 1968.
- the manufacturer did not add serial numbers until 1968.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature. Grooved rear sight shotgun bead front sight. With screw in Choke tubes in full, modified and improved.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
562	Lakefield/Mossberg	395	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
131208	Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395 D

395-D

Model 395 D

Model 395-D

Model 395D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 881
Make: Mossberg
Model: 395K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	395K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
881 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- produced between 1963 and 1983. - model designation is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard; action self-cocking on upstroke of the bolt; thumb operated safety with indicators; quick removable bolt with double extractors; easy take-down feature; grooved rear sight; shotgun bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- not numbered before 1968.
Barrel	- barrel length including C-Lect-Choke is 711mm.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
561	Lakefield/Mossberg	395K	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
62804	Western Field	M172	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
79442	New Haven	495	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
120448	Lakefield/Mossberg	395KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
122637	Revelation	312AK	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
131208	Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35610
Make: Mossberg
Model: 395KA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	395KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35610 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F.MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 395KA" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1963 to 1983. - features observed: blued tapered barrel with adjustable choke; thumb operated safety with indicators; quick removable bolt and double extractors; detachable box magazine; grooved rear sight and bead front sight; one piece semi-pistol grip wood stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "O.F.MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- not numbered until 1968.
Barrel	- length including C-Lect-Choke.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature. Grooved rear sight, shotgun bead front sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120448	Lakefield/Mossberg	395KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
131208	Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395

395 KA

395-KA

Model 395KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35565
Make: Mossberg
Model: 395KB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	395KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35565 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35565 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35565 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" trade name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 395KB" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1963 to 1983. - features include: round tapered barrel with C-Lect-Choke, bead front sight and folding rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame with quick removable bolt and double extractors; self-cocking action on opening up stroke; thumb operated safety with indicators; easy take-down feature; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg", "MADE IN U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- may not have a serial number if manufactured before 1968. - observed serial number consisted of seven sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- length including C-Lect-Choke.
Shots	- detachable type clip magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120448	Lakefield/Mossberg	395KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
131208	Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 884
Make: Mossberg
Model: 395KS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	395KS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
884 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1983. - "K" in the model designation designates a factory installed adjustable choke. - this is a bolt action repeating shotgun. - feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with an adjustable choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded plastic trigger guard; one piece wood Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel. - "NORTH HAVEN" may read "NEW HAVEN".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the manufacturer did not add serial numbers until 1968.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramp front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
562	Lakefield/Mossberg	395	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
120448	Lakefield/Mossberg	395KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
131208	Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395 KS

395-KS

Model 395 KS

Model 395-KS

Model 395KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137380
Make: Mossberg
Model: 395S

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	395S
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137380 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG", "MADE IN U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 395S" is usually marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1968. - features include: round tapered cylinder bore barrel with ramp front sight and an adjustable folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; round tubular receiver/frame with quick removable bolt and double extractors; thumb operated safety with indicators; one piece pistol grip walnut streamlined stock with rubber recoil pad and sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG", "MADE IN U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

137381	Western Field	M170A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

395 S Slugster

395S Slugster

Slugster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127855
Make: Mossberg
Model: 395SA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	395SA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127855 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG", "MADE IN U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 395SA" is marked on the barrel. - 395 model line was introduced in 1963. - 395S model was introduced in 1968. - features include: round tapered cylinder bore barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame with quick removable bolt and double extractors; thumb operated safety with indicators; one piece pistol grip walnut streamlined stock with rubber recoil pad and molded trigger guard; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG", "MADE IN U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- may not have a serial number if manufactured before 1968. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers with a letter suffix.
Shots	- detachable type clip magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131208	Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395 SA Slugster

395SA Slugster

Slugster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131208
Make: Mossberg
Model: 395T

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	395T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131208 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." and/or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "395T" is usually marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1958. - features include: blued, round tapered barrel with bead front sight and a raised block rear sight; fixed choke; open top receiver/frame with thumb operated safety on the upper tang; turn-bolt action; one piece, semi-pistol grip walnut stock; plastic butt plate with a white line spacer.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." and/or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- examples made before 1968 may not be numbered. - serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
881	Mossberg	395K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
884	Mossberg	395KS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
885	Mossberg	395D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35565	Mossberg	395KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35610	Mossberg	395KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
42234	Lakefield/Mossberg	395T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
127855	Mossberg	395SA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

395

M395

M395T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56156
Make: Mossberg
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56156 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on barrel.
- features include; walnut stock, tapered barrel, bolt, lever and trigger are chrome plated.
- takedown model.
- bolt lever cocks on upward stroke.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 40

Model 40

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 867
Make: Mossberg
Model: 400 Palomino

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	400 Palomino
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
867 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1959 and 1964. - features include: blue round tapered barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with removable side plates and cross-bolt safety; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; hammerless action; finger loop underlever was curved to the contour of the pistol grip; walnut beavertail forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with moulded pistol grip and butt plate caps; blued barrel and anodized finish receiver/frame. - the model 400A had a fixed rear sight dovetailed to the barrel.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 were not given a serial number by the manufacturer. - an observed sample had a serial number consisting of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded pistol grip and butt plate caps. Beavertail forend. Aluminum alloy receiver with an anodized finish, removable side plates and cross-bolt safety. Brass-coloured bolt hardened beryllium alloy. The receiver is grooved for tip off sights. Has bead front sight and the S-138/S-139 U-notched rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation and attached with two screws. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
868	Mossberg	400A Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
869	Mossberg	402 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
870	Mossberg	402A Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2607	Revelation	117	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2608	Revelation	117A	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

400

Model 400 Palomino

Palomino

Palomino Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 868
Make: Mossberg
Model: 400A Palomino

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	400A Palomino
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
868 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1961 and 1963. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight and fixed rear sight; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with removable side plates and cross-bolt safety; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; hammerless action; bent, closed loop underlever; walnut beavertail forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with moulded pistol grip and butt plate caps; blued barrel and anodized finish receiver/frame. - the model 400A was also produced for Revelation as model "117A" until 1969.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 were not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
867	Mossberg	400 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2608	Revelation	117A	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

400 A

400-A

400A

Model 400A Palomino

Palomino

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 869
Make: Mossberg
Model: 402 Palomino

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	402 Palomino
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
869 - 4	22 LR	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
869 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- produced between 1961 and 1969.
- "MODEL 402 PALOMINO" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round, tapered barrel with bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; grooved aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an anodized finish, removable side plates and cross-bolt safety; steel bolt; two piece wood checkered Monte Carlo stock and forend; moulded plastic pistol grip cap; butt plate cap with logo, sling swivels.
- the 402 PALOMINO CARBINE was also manufactured for the Montgomery Ward's chain of stores under "Western Field" tradename and under the "Revelation" name for Western Auto.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 were not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- "22 S-L-LR" is marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- originally advertised with a 15 shot magazine, in 1968 the factory specification was reduced to 13 although there appears to have been no changes made to the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
867	Mossberg	400 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
31599	Western Field	865	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
31601	Western Field	895	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
99655	New Haven	204 Carbine	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

402

402 Palomino Carbine

M402 Palomino

Palomino

Palomino 402

Palomino Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 870
Make: Mossberg
Model: 402A Palomino

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	402A Palomino
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
870 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".

Model

- manufactured in 1970 and 1971.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS", "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." and "MODEL 402A PALOMINO" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
- features may include: round, tapered, rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular magazine mounted beneath the barrel; wood forearm with barrel band and sling swivels; grooved, solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with removable side plates; steel alloy bolt; cross-bolt safety behind trigger; checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip butt stock; plastic butt plate cap with logo.
- also manufactured for Western Auto under the "Revelation" trade name, and for Montgomery Ward's under their "Western Field" trade name.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- Calibre marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Checkered Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece.
- Molded pistol grip cap and butt plate cap with logo.
- Large forend mount with barrel band and sling swivels.
- Aluminum alloy receiver with an anodized finish, removable side plates and cross-bolt safety.
- Steel alloy bolt.
- The receiver is grooved for tip off sights.
- Has bead front sight and a dovetailed S-141 U-notched rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation.
- Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
867	Mossberg	400 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
31603	Western Field	895A	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

402 A Carbine Palomino

402 A Palomino

402 A Palomino Carbine

402A

Palomino

Palomino Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 784
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
784 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1937. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 42" on the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; self-cocking chrome-plated bolt and trigger; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; walnut finished pistol grip stock; steel butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.27 kgs (5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. Clip magazine with an adapter screw which when in place allows the firing of 22 shorts; when removed you could fire longs and long rifle. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. No 1A ramp front sight, No 2A sporting rear and No 3 adjustable peep rear. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 42 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
791	Mossberg	42A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
792	Mossberg	L42A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
809	Mossberg	42T	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
125361	Western Field	45	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
127094	Western Field	46	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
129859	Western Field	04M-497B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 791
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
791 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1937.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "42" with an updated action.
- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 42" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; self-cocking chrome-plated bolt and trigger; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; walnut finished pistol grip stock; steel butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.27 kgs (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the barrel.
- calibre is marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
784	Mossberg	42	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
805	Mossberg	42B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
806	Mossberg	42C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
811	Mossberg	42M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 A

Model 42 A

Model 42A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 805
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
805 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1941. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "42A" with adjustable rear peep sight. - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 42B" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; self-cocking chrome-plated bolt and trigger; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; walnut finished pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel. - calibre is marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with a moulded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Red and green safety buttons and detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. Hooded ramp No. 1A front sight, No. 2 sporting rear sight and No. 4 peep sights. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg Side Mount Scope. Has a flush take down screw. Clip magazine with an adapter screw which when in place allows the firing of 22 shorts; when removed you could fire longs and long rifle. Chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver which lock the trigger. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 42B NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
791	Mossberg	42A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 B

Model 42 B

Model 42B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 806
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
806 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1941. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "42A" with a hooded bead front sight and open rear sights only. - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 42C" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, tapered rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame; self-cocking chrome-plated bolt and trigger; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; wood pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
791	Mossberg	42A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 C

Model 42 C

Model 42C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 811
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
811 - 2	22 LONG	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
811 - 1	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1944 - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "42A" with a Mannlicher style full length stock. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 42M" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, heavy profile rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; two piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finish Mannlicher style two piece stock with a moulded trigger guard, with an adapter screw which when is in place allows the firing of 22 shorts; when removed you can fire longs and long rifle and grooved comb. Red and green safety buttons and detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. Hooded ramp No. 1A front sight, No. 2 sporting rear sight and No. 4 peep sights. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg side mount scope. Has a flush take down screw. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 42M NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
791	Mossberg	42A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
814	Mossberg	42MB	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1083	Mossberg	42M a	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
26883	Mossberg	42M c	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
118087	Western Field	14M-497B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
121605	Mossberg	42M b	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
129893	Western Field	14M-499A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 M

Model 42 M

Model 42M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1083
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42M a

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42M a
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1083 - 2	22 LONG	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1083 - 1	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced between 1940 and 1944.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 42M-A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel. "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
- Walnut finish Mannlicher style two piece stock with a moulded trigger guard, with an adapter screw which when is in place allows the firing of 22 shorts; when removed you can fire longs and long rifle and grooved comb. Red and green safety buttons new extractors and detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. Hooded ramp No. 1A front sight, No. 2 sporting rear sight and No. 4 peep sights. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg side mount scope. Has a flush take down screw.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
811	Mossberg	42M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121605
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42M b

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42M b
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121605 - 1	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "42M(b)" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1942 to 1950. - this rifle is similar to the Model 42M and the Model 42MB which was adopted by the US and British military as a training rifle circa 1942. - features include: Mannlicher-style, full length, semi pistol grip stock; large bolt handle; folding rear peep sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
811	Mossberg	42M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
814	Mossberg	42MB	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42M (b)

42M(b)

42Mb

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26883
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42M c

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42M c
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26883 - 2	22 LONG	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26883 - 1	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1947 to 1950.

Calibre

- calibre marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Remarks

- Walnut finish Mannlicher style two piece stock with a moulded trigger guard, with an adapter screw which when is in place allows the firing of 22 shorts; when removed you can fire longs and long rifle and grooved comb. Red and green safety buttons and detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. Hooded ramp No.S130 front sight, No.S107 sporting rear sight. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg side mount scope. Has a flush take down screw. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 42M-C NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
811	Mossberg	42M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 814
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42MB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42MB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
814 - 1	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1945 to 1952.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "42M" with a Mannlicher style full length stock.
- originally produced as the model "42MB", when a modification was made to the extractor it became the model "42MB(a)".
- this firearm was produced for the United States military, primarily for the lend lease program and was a combination of features from the models 42M and 42B.
- firearm may be marked "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, heavy profile rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; two piece full length wood pistol grip stock or cut down sporterized stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the forward top part of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbering began at 2501, the first 2500 did not have serial numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 LR" on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
811	Mossberg	42M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
119350	Mossberg	42MB a	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
121605	Mossberg	42M b	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 MB

42M-B

Mod 42MB

Model 42MB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119350
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42MB a

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42MB a
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119350 - 3	22 LR	7	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119350 - 2	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- originally produced as the model "42MB", when a modification was made to the extractor it became the model "42MB a" (marked on the firearm as "42MB(a)).
- this firearm was produced for the United States military, primarily for the lend lease program and was a combination of features from the models 42M and 42B.
- features include: walnut finish Mannlicher style two piece stock with a moulded trigger guard and a box magazine which has an adapter screw which when is in place allows the firing of calibre 22 SHORT ammunition; grooved comb; detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight with four flip-up apertures, No. 2 sporting rear sight (on early models only) or No. 4 peep sight; has a flush take down screw.
- some were returned from England sporterized (barrel and woodwork cut back with Parker-Hale sights and sound moderator installed).
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the top of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- there are 2,500 without serial numbers.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
814	Mossberg	42MB	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42MB(a)

42MB(a)M.192

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 809
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42T

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
809 - 2	22 LONG	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
809 - 1	22 LR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
809 - 3	22 SHORT	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1942.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "42" with smoothbore barrel, capable of accepting 203mm (8") patterning, or 102mm (4") rifled barrel extensions.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 42T" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular receiver/frame; self-cocking chrome-plated bolt and trigger; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; walnut finished pistol grip stock; plastic butt plate.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- Cal marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.
- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
784	Mossberg	42	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 T

42T-TARGO

Model 42 T

Model 42T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74829
Make: Mossberg
Model: 42TR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	42TR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74829 - 4	22 LR	7	487	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74829 - 2	22 LR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include: moulded trigger guard and butt plate, thumb operated safety lever, clip magazine with an adapter screw which when in place allows the firing of 22 SHORT ammunition, rifle style open rear sight with screw adjustments for windage and elevation, shotgun style elevated front bead sight with removable sight hood, stock forend necks down toward the muzzle, take down screw has a retaining bail to facilitate removal by hand.
- post war guns have a slotted take down screw, magazine floor plate, shorter unnecked forend and frequently a blued bolt knob.
- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 42TR-TARGO NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN. or "TARGO 42 TR SMOOTHBORE".

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm.

Type

- while this model resembles a traditional rifle externally, it is equipped with a smoothbore barrel and is intended for use with calibre 22 LR "Shot" ammunition. A rifled adapter that is screwed on to the barrel enhances accuracy when firing standard 22 LR "Ball" ammunition.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Barrel

- dual-purpose smoothbore that is threaded externally at the muzzle for attachment of a rifled adapter.

Calibre

- normally marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

42 TR

42 TR Smoothbore

42 TR Targo Smoothbore

42-TR

42TR-TARGO

Smoothbore 42TR

Targo 42 TR Smoothbore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 793
Make: Mossberg
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
793 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
793 - 2	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1939.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 43" on the barrel.
- features include: round blued heavy profile barrel with selective aperture front sight; right hand bolt action; detachable box magazine; external trigger adjustment; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount;adjustable peep rear sight; one piece heavy walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece and steel butt plate; four position sling swivels.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.62 kgs (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazine has an adapter screw, which when installed allows the feeding of "22 SHORT" cartridges, when the screw is removed the magazine will handle "22 LONG" or "22 LR". cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128936	Western Field	43	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
182102	Mossberg	L43	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

43 A

43 B

43A

43B

Model 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 939
Make: Mossberg
Model: 430

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	430
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
939 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1971. - "430" may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the action. - features may include: medium profile, tapered rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; closed top receiver/frame with upper tang safety; tubular magazine loading gate on bottom of receiver; damascened bolt with hooked bolt handle; gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm with barrel band; checkered pistol grip wood stock; sling swivels; synthetic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with black hard composition butt plate and pistol grip caps. The trigger is grooved and gold plated and has a positive tang safety. Adjustable open U rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
940	Mossberg	432	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
941	Mossberg	333	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
61437	Western Field	894	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 430

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 940
Make: Mossberg
Model: 432

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	432
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
940 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1971. - "432" may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the action. - features may include: medium profile, tapered rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; closed top receiver/frame with upper tang safety; tubular magazine loading gate on bottom of receiver; damascened bolt with hooked bolt handle; gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm with barrel band; checkered pistol grip wood stock; sling swivels; synthetic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
939	Mossberg	430	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
941	Mossberg	333	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
61437	Western Field	894	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

432 Carbine

Model 432

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 775
Make: Mossberg
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
775 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1934 to 1935. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 44 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol rip; metal buttplate. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.72 kgs (6lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.
Shots	- tubular magazine below barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, larger pear-shaped forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. Fully adjustable peep and ramp sights. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 44 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal LR. is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 816
Make: Mossberg
Model: 44B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	44B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
816 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1941. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No 44 B" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, heavy profile rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; adjustable trigger; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; one piece wood pistol grip stock; steel butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LR" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
815	Mossberg	44US	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

44 B

Mod 44B

No 44B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 815
Make: Mossberg
Model: 44US

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	44US
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
815 - 1	22 LR	7	661	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1943 to 1945.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "44B".
- this firearm was produced for the United States military as a training rifle.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." and "US PROPERTY" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, heavy profile rifled barrel with blade front sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; one piece full length wood pistol grip stock or cut down sporterized stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1092mm (43"). Overall weight is 3.85 kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the forward top part of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 LR" on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finished oiled stock with corrugated steel butt plate and a clip magazine which has an adapter screw which when is in place allows the firing of 22 shorts, when removed you can fire longs and long rifle. Lyman 57MS or Mossberg S-100 peep and S-100 hooded blade sights. Comes fitted with fixed 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. US PROPERTY & Ordnance ball cartouche stamped in stock is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
816	Mossberg	44B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

44 US

Mod 44US

Model 44US

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1084
Make: Mossberg
Model: 44US a

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	44US a
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1084 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 44 US(a)" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1944 to 1946.
- early production units may have "US Property" marked on the firearm.
- this is the civilian version of the "Mossberg 44US".
- features include: a heavy type round barrel; left or right hand turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hooded ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear peep sight; walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and beavertail forend and detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- left or right hand turn bolt action.

Calibre

- "22 LR" is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the seven shot single column box magazine has an adapter screw which allowed the loading and feeding of "22 SHORT" cartridges; when the adapter screw is removed the magazine would load and feed "22 LONG" or "22 LR" cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 US (a)
44 US A
44 US(a)
44 US-A
44 USA
44US (a)
44US(a)
44US-A
44USA
L 44US A
L 44US(a)
L44US A
L44US(a)
Model 44 US(a)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1105
Make: Mossberg
Model: 44US b

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	44US b
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1105 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 44 US(b)" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1946 to 1947.
- this is the civilian version of the "Mossberg 44US".
- features include: a heavy type round barrel; left or right hand turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hooded ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear peep sight; walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and beavertail forend and detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the seven shot single column box magazine has an adapter screw which allows the loading and feeding of "22 SHORT" cartridges; when the adapter screw is removed the magazine would load and feed "22 LONG" or "22 LR" cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

44 US B

44 US(b)

44 US-B

44 USB

44US (b)

44US(b)

44US-B

44USB

L 44US B

L 44US(b)

L44US(b)

Model 44 US(b)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1118
Make: Mossberg
Model: 44US c

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	44US c
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1118 - 1	22 LR	7	661	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 44 US(c)" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1947 to 1948.
- this is the civilian version of the "Mossberg 44US".
- features include: a heavy type round barrel; left or right hand turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hooded ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear peep sight; one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and beavertail forend and detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the seven shot single column box magazine has an adapter screw which allows the loading and feeding of "22 SHORT" cartridges; when the adapter screw is removed the magazine would load and feed "22 LONG" or "22 LR" cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

44 US C

44 US(c)

44 US-C

44 USC

44US-C

44USC

L 44US(c)

L44US(c)

Model 44 US(c)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1123
Make: Mossberg
Model: 44US d

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	44US d
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1123 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 44 US(d)" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1948 to 1949.
- this is the civilian version of the "Mossberg 44US".
- features include: a heavy type round barrel; left or right hand turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hooded ramp front sight and fully adjustable rear peep sight; one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and beavertail forend and three position front sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the seven shot single column box magazine has an adapter screw which allows the loading and feeding of "22 SHORT" cartriges; when the adapter screw iss removed the magazine would load and feed "22 LONG" or "22 LR" cartridges.

Remarks

- walnut finished oiled stock with corrugated steel butt plate and a clip magazine which has an adapter screw which when is in place allows the firing of 22 shorts, when removed you can fire longs and long rifle. Adjustable trigger pull & change made to extractors. Lyman 57MS or Mossberg S-130 peep and S-100 hooded blade sights. Comes fitted with new front swivel (3 position) 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. US PROPERTY is marked on top of the barrel and Ordnance ball cartouche stamped in stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 US D

44 US(d)

44 USD

44US(d)

44US-D

L 44US-D

L44US(d)

Model 44 US(d)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 783
Make: Mossberg
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
783 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1937.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 45" on the top of the barrel.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 44 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
- features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol rip; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. Tube style magazine counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. No 2 adjustable sporting and No 3 adjustable peep rear sight and 1A ramp front sight. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 45 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
786	Mossberg	45C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
795	Mossberg	45A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
796	Mossberg	45AC	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
797	Mossberg	L45A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
198849	Western Field	41	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 795
Make: Mossberg
Model: 45A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	45A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
795 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1938.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "45", with improved action and sights.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 45" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. Tube style magazine counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver which lock the trigger. The bolt cocks itself and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. No 2 adjustable sporting and No 3 adjustable peep rear sight and 1A ramp front sight.Comes fitted with detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 45A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
783	Mossberg	45	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
79071	Western Field	48	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45 A

Model 45 A

Model 45A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 796
Make: Mossberg
Model: 45AC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	45AC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
796 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1938.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "45", with improved action and without peep sights.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 45AC" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
783	Mossberg	45	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45 A C

45 AC

Model 45 A C

Model 45 AC

Model 45AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 852
Make: Mossberg
Model: 45B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	45B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
852 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
852 - 1	22 LR	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel. " NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1940. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46B" with a shorter barrel and open sights. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 45B" on the barrel. - features may include: tapered profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel. " NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
807	Mossberg	46B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45 B

Model 45 B

Model 45B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 786
Make: Mossberg
Model: 45C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	45C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
786 - 2	22 LONG	25	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
786 - 1	22 LR	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
786 - 3	22 SHORT	30	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1937.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "45".
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 45C" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame, drilled and tapped for scope mounting; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol rip; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
783	Mossberg	45	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45 C

Model 45 C

Model 45C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 772
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
772 - 1	22 LR	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1937. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 46 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol rip; metal buttplate. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS - MODEL 46 NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A.-22 Cal S. S.L.&L.R." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Heavy steel barrel and tube style magazine. Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, with full grip beavertail forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. Fully adjustable peep and ramp sights. Drilled and tapped for No. 6 scope. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 46 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
787	Mossberg	46T	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
798	Mossberg	46A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
799	Mossberg	46A-LS	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
800	Mossberg	46AT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
801	Mossberg	L46A-LS	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127977
Make: Mossberg
Model: 464

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	464
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127977 - 2	22 LR	13	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127977 - 3	22 LR	13	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127977 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127977 - 5	30-30 WIN	6	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127977 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "MODEL 464" is marked on the barrel.
- 464 (centre-fire) features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a recessed muzzle crown; full length tubular magazine with barrel band is mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; round bolt body with a vertical sliding locking block; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered or plain wood forearm with a barrel bands and a pistol grip or straight grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; black, blue or silver "Marinecoate" finish.
- 464 (rim-fire) features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine with barrel band is mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with an integral dovetail for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered or plain wood forearm with a barrel bands and a straight grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; blue finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 972 mm(38.25"), and the average weight is 3.04 kgs (6.7 lbs).
- 464 SPX and 464 SPX ZMB (Zombie) series was introduced in 2012.
- 464 SPX and 464 SPX ZMB (Zombie) series featured a shorter barrel with a muzzle attachment (flash suppressor or muzzle brake); synthetic Picatinny tri-rail forearm; synthetic AR15 carbine type six position adjustable buttstock, and a matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN CT. USA" are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix "LA" and six numbers.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in caliber 30-30 WIN: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142876	Mossberg	464 IHEA Non Firing Gun	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
142879	Mossberg	802 IHEA Non Firing Gun	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#41010

41010

41011

41020

41021

41022

41023

41026

41040

41041

43000

43025

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

43027

464 CF

464 Centre-fire

464 Lever Action Rifle

464 RF

464 Rimfire

464 SPX

464 SPX ZBM

464 TM

464 Tactical Lever Action

464 ZMB Series

464 Zombie Series

Model 464

ZMB Model 464

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142876
Make: Mossberg
Model: 464 IHEA Non Firing Gun

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	464 IHEA Non Firing Gun
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142876 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the buttstock and butt pad.

Model

- "MODEL 464" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "INTERNATIONAL HUNTER EDUCATION ASSOCIATION" over "IHEA" over "Responsible Hunting" was observed marked on the buttstock.
- "NON FIRING GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IHEA" is the abbreviation for the "International Hunter Education Association".
- "464 IHEA Non Firing Gun" is a model 464 lever action rifle which has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin.
- features include: blade front sight with a brass bead and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; two barrel bands; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever with safety; orange forearm and a straight grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; parkerized metal finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 978 mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the buttstock and butt pad.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LA" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBER 30-30 WIN." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments
- this "NON FIRING GUN" has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin.
- this "NON FIRING GUN" uses the receiver/frame of a firearm and is classified as "Non-Restricted" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127977	Mossberg	464	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

464

464 IHEA

464 Lever Action IHEA 20" Park

464 Non Firing Gun

464 Trainer

88464

IHEA 464

IHEA 464 Non Firing Gun

Non Firing Gun 464 IHEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143906
Make: Mossberg
Model: 464ZMB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	464ZMB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143906 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	429	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MODEL 464" may be marked on the barrel.
- "MOSSBERG" over "ZMB" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZMB" in fluorescent green was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- ZMB stands for Zombie.
- features include: matte finish barrel with an "A2" style flash suppressor; three dot adjustable fibre optic sights; synthetic Picatinny tri-rail forearm with ladder rail covers; six position adjustable tactical stock with elevated comb.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN CT. USA" are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

41023

464 ZMB

464 ZMB Series

464 Zombie Centrefire

464-ZMB

ZMB Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 798
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
798 - 1	22 LR	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1938.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46" with improved action.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 46A" on the barrel.
- features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; metal buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
772	Mossberg	46	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
807	Mossberg	46B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46 A

46-A

Model 46 A

Model 46A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 799
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46A-LS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46A-LS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
799 - 1	22 LR	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1937 to 1938. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46" with improved action and peep sights. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 46A-LS" on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; metal buttplate; detachable sling swivels. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
772	Mossberg	46	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46 A-LS

46A LS

46ALS

Model 46 A-LS

Model 46A-LS

Model 46ALS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1081
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46AC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46AC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1081 - 1	22 LR	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Calibre

- The designation of the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 46A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cals S. L. & L.R" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Heavy steel barrel and tube style magazine. Walnut finish pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, full grip beavertail forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver/frame which lock the trigger. The bolt cocks itself and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. Drilled and tapped for No 6 scope. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- 46AC same as 46A without barrel sight 1937-1938.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 800
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46AT

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46AT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
800 - 1	22 LR	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1937. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46", but with improved action and heavy profile barrel. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 46AT" on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; walnut Monte Carlo style stock; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- 13/16 inch diameter heavy grade barrel and precision rifled and chambered for 22 LR.
- Target grade walnut pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, beavertail forend.
- Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker.
- The action has a small bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver which lock the trigger.
- The bolt cocks on opening and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger.
- Equipped with peep rear sight and the 1A ramp front sight.
- Drilled and tapped for No 6. scope.
- Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 46AT NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cals S. L. & L.R is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
772	Mossberg	46	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46 AT

Model 46 AT

Model 46AT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 807
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
807 - 3	22 LONG	23	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
807 - 8	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
807 - 5	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
807 - 6	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
807 - 7	22 LR	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
807 - 1	22 LR	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
807 - 2	22 LR	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
807 - 4	22 SHORT	30	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1942. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46A" with adjustable trigger. - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 46B" on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1099mm (43.25"), average weight is 3.17 kgs (7.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre is marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
798	Mossberg	46A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
839	Mossberg	146B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
852	Mossberg	45B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
853	Mossberg	46C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
854	Mossberg	46LS	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
126560	Western Field	14M-491A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
187602	Western Field	04M-491A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46 B

Model 46 B

Model 46B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1082
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46B a

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46B a
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1082 - 3	22 LONG	23	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1082 - 1	22 LR	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1082 - 2	22 LR	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1082 - 4	22 SHORT	30	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1946 to 1947.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 46B-A NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R" is marked on top of the barrel. "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with a moulded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Red and green safety buttons and detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. Hooded ramp gold bead front sight and 46B-B fitted with S-100 receiver sight. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg Side Mount Scope. Has a flush take down screw. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Chromed bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver/frame which lock the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

46B A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1103
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46B b

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46B b
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1103 - 5	22 LR	20	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1103 - 1	22 LR	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1103 - 4	22 LR	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- marked as "MODEL 46B-(b)" on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1945.
- features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock with a grooved comb and a moulded trigger guard and butt plate; red and green safety buttons; detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels; hooded ramp gold bead front sight and 46B-B fitted with S-130 receiver sight.
- drilled and tapped for Mossberg Side Mount Scope. Has a flush take down screw. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Chromed bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker.
- the new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver which lock the trigger.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 46B-B NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal s.S.L.&L.R" is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Manufacturer

- the Mossberg name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

46B(b)

46BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 853
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
853 - 1	22 LR	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1936 to 1937. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46B" with heavy profile barrel. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. Model 46C" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; steel buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Heavy steel barrel and tube style magazine
- Heavy walnut stock, with pistol grip and steel butt plate. Beavertail forend.
- Chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker.
- The bolt cocks on opening Equipped with large bolt handle and the bolt assembly is removable by depressing the trigger.
- Equipped with peep rear sight and the 1A ramp front sight.
- Drilled and tapped for No. 6 scope.
- Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 46C NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. - is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
807	Mossberg	46B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46 C

Model 46 C

Model 46C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 854
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46LS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46LS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
854 - 1	22 LR	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1937 to 1938. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46B" with aftermarket sights. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 46LS" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; steel buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Heavy steel barrel and tube style magazine. Walnut finish pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, full grip beavertail forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. Equipped with Lyman sights. Drilled and tapped for No. 6 scope. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels. O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 46LS NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
807	Mossberg	46B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46 L S

46 LS

Model 46 LS

Model 46LS

No 46LS

No. 46LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 812
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
812 - 7	22 LR	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
812 - 4	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
812 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1952.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46A" with a Mannlicher style full length stock.
- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 46M" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, heavy profile rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame; tubular magazine below barrel; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; two piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121894	Mossberg	46M b	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
121895	Mossberg	46M a	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46 M(b)

46 M-B

46 MB

46M-a

46M-b

46MB

46m(a)

Model 46 M

Model 46M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121895
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46M a

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46M a
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121895 - 1	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "46M (a)" is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Mossberg "46M" was produced from 1940 to 1945. - the Mossberg "46M (a)" and "46M (b)" were manufactured from 1945 to 1952. - features include: full length, Mannlicher style two-piece stock with a moulded trigger guard and butt plate; red and green safety markings; detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels; tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 S-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
812	Mossberg	46M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
121894	Mossberg	46M b	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46M (a)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121894
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46M b

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46M b
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121894 - 1	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "46M (a)" is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Mossberg "46M" was produced from 1940 to 1945. - the Mossberg "46M (a)" and "46M (b)" were manufactured from 1945 to 1952. - features include: half length one-piece stock with a moulded trigger guard and butt plate; red and green safety markings; tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 S-L-LR" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
812	Mossberg	46M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
121895	Mossberg	46M a	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46M (b)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 787
Make: Mossberg
Model: 46T

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	46T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
787 - 2	22 LONG	18	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
787 - 1	22 LR	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
787 - 3	22 SHORT	22	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1937. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46". - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 46T" on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; walnut Monte Carlo style stock; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
772	Mossberg	46	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

46 T

Model 46 T

Model 46T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40594
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40594 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40594 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40594 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40594 - 1	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a standard or "generic" model. Other "472" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features on all variants included: blued finish; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; later production units were equipped with sling swivels; adjustable "buckhorn" rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
927	Mossberg	472PCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
929	Mossberg	472SCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
938	Mossberg	472SBAS	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2580	Western Field	72	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2581	Western Field	72C	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2582	Western Field	778	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2583	Western Field	771	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2584	Western Field	772	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2592	Western Field	777	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 926
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472PCA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472PCA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
926 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 472 PCA" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features included: blued finish; pistol grip buttstock; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; later production units were equipped with sling swivels; adjustable "buckhorn' rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.
- the model 472PCA was also sold by Western Auto under the "Revelation" brand name.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
927	Mossberg	472PCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
929	Mossberg	472SCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
938	Mossberg	472SBAS	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2584	Western Field	772	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2592	Western Field	777	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2610	Revelation	205	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

472

472 PCA

472-PCA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 927
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472PCB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472PCB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
927 - 1	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features included: blued finish; pistol grip buttstock; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; later production units were equipped with sling swivels; adjustable "buckhorn' rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
929	Mossberg	472SCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
938	Mossberg	472SBAS	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

472

472 PCB

472-PCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4991
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472PRA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472PRA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4991 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features included: blued finish; pistol grip buttstock; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; later production units were equipped with sling swivels; adjustable "buckhorn' rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.
- the model 472PRA was also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the "Western Field" brand name as the model 72.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
927	Mossberg	472PCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
929	Mossberg	472SCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
938	Mossberg	472SBAS	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2580	Western Field	72	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4993	New Haven	679	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

472

472 PRA

472-PRA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4992
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472PRB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472PRB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4992 - 1	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features included: blued finish; pistol grip buttstock; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; later production units were equipped with sling swivels; adjustable "buckhorn' rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
927	Mossberg	472PCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
929	Mossberg	472SCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
938	Mossberg	472SBAS	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4993	New Haven	679	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

472

472 PRB

472-PRB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 930
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472SBA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472SBA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
930 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features included: blued finish; straight grip buttstock; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; later production units were equipped with sling swivels; adjustable "buckhorn' rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.
- the model 472SBA was sold by Montgomery Ward's under the "Western Field" brand name as the model 771.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
927	Mossberg	472PCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
929	Mossberg	472SCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
938	Mossberg	472SBAS	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2582	Western Field	778	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2583	Western Field	771	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

472

472 SBA

472-SBA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 938
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472SBAS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472SBAS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
938 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features included: blued finish; left side of receiver/frame is engraved with an Indian village scene, right side of the receiver/frame has a portrait of an Indian chief; gold plated barrel bands and saddle ring; straight grip buttstock; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; adjustable "buckhorn' rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
927	Mossberg	472PCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
929	Mossberg	472SCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

472

472 American Indian Commemorative

472 SBAS

472SBAS American Indian Commemorative

American Indian Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 928
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472SCA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472SCA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
928 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features included: blued finish; straight grip buttstock; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; later production units were equipped with sling swivels; adjustable "buckhorn' rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.
- the model 472SCA was also sold by Western Auto under the "Revelation" brand name as the model 207.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
927	Mossberg	472PCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
929	Mossberg	472SCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
938	Mossberg	472SBAS	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2581	Western Field	72C	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
2611	Revelation	207	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

472

472 SCA

472-SCA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 929
Make: Mossberg
Model: 472SCB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	472SCB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
929 - 1	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 472 was originally produced by Mossberg to fill an order by Montgomery Ward's who were marketing firearms under the Western Field brand name. Terms of the contract included Mossberg filling the Wards order before offering the same gun under the Mossberg name. The model 472 first appears in Mossberg literature in 1974 (Montgomery Ward's first offered it in 1972). Several variations of the 472 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "R" being "rifle" (610mm barrel), "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel) and "B" being a "brush gun" (457mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "B" denoting "35 REM" and "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. At least one version used a fourth letter in the suffix; this model was the 472SBAS or 472 American Indian Commemorative.
- the model 472 in "carbine" configuration had a higher magazine capacity (6 cartridges) than the "rifle" or "brush gun" versions (5 cartridges).
- features included: blued finish; straight grip buttstock; trigger is pinned to the operating lever; side ejecting, top of receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; offset hammer spur; later production units were equipped with sling swivels; adjustable "buckhorn' rear sight with a gold bead ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
927	Mossberg	472PCB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
938	Mossberg	472SBAS	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

472

472 SCB

472-SCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40597
Make: Mossberg
Model: 479

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	479
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40597 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40597 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40597 - 1	35 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- several variations of the 479 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style: "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. and "B" denoting 35 REM. - features include: round tapered barrel; ramp mounted gold bead front sight and adjustable Buckhorn rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for top-mounting sights and serrated to prevent glare; right side ejection; offset hammer spur; trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated; hammer block safety; walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip stock with composite butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

479PCA

479PCB

479RR

479SCA

479SCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 933
Make: Mossberg
Model: 479PCA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	479PCA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
933 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1979 and 1982.
- several variations of the 479 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. and "B" denoting "35 REM".
- features include: round tapered barrel; ramp mounted gold bead front sight and adjustable Buckhorn rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for top-mounting sights and serrated to prevent glare; right side ejection; offset hammer spur; trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated; hammer block safety; walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with composition butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- american walnut pistol grip stock with black hard composition butt plate. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2593	Western Field	79	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4963	Coast To Coast	779	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 935
Make: Mossberg
Model: 479PCB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	479PCB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
935 - 1	35 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1979 and 1982.
- several variations of the 479 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. and "B" denoting "35 REM".
- features include: round tapered barrel; ramp mounted gold bead front sight and adjustable Buckhorn rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for top-mounting sights and serrated to prevent glare; right side ejection; offset hammer spur; trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated; hammer block safety; walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with composition butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 937
Make: Mossberg
Model: 479RR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	479RR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
937 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "479RR" is stamped on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1983 only.
- "RR" in the model designation is for Roy Rogers.
- this is a 479SCA that was sold as the model 479RR, a special commemorate to Roy Rogers.
- Roy Rogers's signature, "Trigger's" and "RR" brand is etched into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the American Eagle over the stars and strips crest with the banner "THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS" is etched into the left side of the receiver/frame.
- several variations of the 479 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. and "B" denoting "35 REM".
- features include: round tapered barrel; ramp mounted gold bead front sight and adjustable Buckhorn rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for top-mounting sights and serrated to prevent glare; right side ejection; offset hammer spur; gold plated trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated; hammer block safety; walnut forearm with gold plated barrel band and straight grip stock with composition butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number consisted of a two letter prefix of "RR" followed by a sequential number, eg. "RR-XXXX".
- 5000 were planned but a estimated only 500-1000 ever left the factory.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

479 RR

479 Roy Rogers

479 Roy Rogers Signature Edition

479SCA RR

479SCA RR Roy Rogers Signature Edition

Roy Rogers

Roy Rogers Signature Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 934
Make: Mossberg
Model: 479SCA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	479SCA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
934 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
934 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1979 and1982.
- several variations of the 479 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. and "B" denoting "35 REM".
- features include: round tapered barrel; ramp mounted gold bead front sight and adjustable Buckhorn rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for top-mounting sights and serrated to prevent glare; right side ejection; offset hammer spur; trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated; hammer block safety; walnut forearm and straight grip stock with composition butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2594	Western Field	792	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 936
Make: Mossberg
Model: 479SCB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	479SCB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
936 - 1	35 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1979 and 1982.
- several variations of the 479 were offered with a suffix added to the model designation to identify each individual version. The first letter denoted the stock style, "P" indicated a "pistol grip stock", "S" indicated a "straight grip stock"; the second letter denoted the type with "C" being a "carbine" (508mm barrel); the third letter identified the calibre with "A" denoting calibre 30-30 WIN. and "B" denoting "35 REM".
- features include: round tapered barrel; ramp mounted gold bead front sight and adjustable Buckhorn rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for top-mounting sights and serrated to prevent glare; right side ejection; offset hammer spur; trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated; hammer block safety; walnut forearm and straight grip stock with composition butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 945
Make: Mossberg
Model: 480

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	480
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
945 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1985 only. - "480" may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the action. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg "380" with a maple stock. - features include: tapered, rifled barrel; bead front and adjustable rear sights; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; thumb operated safety on right side of the receiver/frame; maple birds-eye grip stock; plastic butt plate with tube magazine loading port; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located inside the butt stock.
Remarks	- Rifleman style birdseye maple stock equipped with a Tasco 4x15 scope with a mount which raised the sight to eye level. The trigger is grooved and gold plated and has a positive tang safety. Tubular feed magazine thru the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122022	Mossberg	380	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 480

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93735
Make: Mossberg
Model: 485B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	485B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93735 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation marked on barrel.
Model	- model is marked on firearm. - manufactured from 1960 to 1986. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad; thumb operated safety; quick removable bolt; detachable magazine and easy take down feature.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation and address marked on barrel.
Serial Number	- those firearms manufactured before 1968 may not be serial numbered.
Calibre	- calibre marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126670
Make: Mossberg
Model: 4X4

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	4X4
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126670 - 15	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 16	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 2	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 14	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126670 - 13	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 17	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 19	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126670 - 18	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel and bolt.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "4 X 4" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: free floating round button rifled barrel; round contour receiver/frame; receiver/frame may have Weaver type scope bases; available with or without adjustable iron sights; two position safety; lever released box magazine; checkered one piece cheek piece and scalloped butt Walnut or laminated or skeletonized black synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and integral swivel studs; matte blue or Marinecote metal finish.
- new for 2010 fluted barrel with muzzlebrake.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1181mm (46 1/2") average weight is 3.36kgs (7 1/4lbs).
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 10".

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel and bolt.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BA" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26400
26405
26410
26412
26417
26419
26420
26425
26430
26431
26432
26440
26444
26445
26447
26449
26450
26451
26453
26455
26458
26460
26461
26467
26468
26470
26471
26473
26475
26476

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26477
26479
26480
26484
26485
26487
26501
26502
26504
26507
26508
26511
26521
26522
26524
26527
26528
26540
26541
26542
26543
26544
26545
26546
26547
26548
26549
26550
26551
26552
26553
26554
26555

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26556
26557
26564
26565
26566
26567
26568
26569
26570
26571
26572
26573
26574
26575
26576
26577
26578
26579
26580
26581
26582
26583
26584
26585
26586
26587
26591
26592
26593
26600
26605
26610
26615

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26620
26625
26630
26635
26645
26650
26655
27400
27405
27412
27417
27419
27420
27425
27431
27432
27433
27440
27444
27445
27446
27447
27448
27449
27450
27451
27453
27455
27458
27461
27467
27468
27469

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27470
27471
27472
27473
27474
27475
27476
27477
27479
27480
27484
27485
27487
27500
27501
27502
27504
27505
27507
27508
27510
27511
27515
27520
27521
27522
27524
27525
27527
27528
27540
27541
27542

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27543
27544
27545
27546
27547
27548
27549
27550
27551
27552
27553
27554
27555
27556
27557
27564
27565
27566
27567
27568
27569
27570
27571
27572
27573
27574
27575
27576
27577
27578
27579
27580
27581

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27582
27583
27584
27585
27586
27587
27591
27592
27593
27600
27605
27610
27615
27620
27625
27630
27635
27640
27645
27650
27655
27656
27657
27658
27659
27661
27662
27663
27664
27667
27668
27669
27671

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27672

27673

27674

27676

27677

27678

27682

27683

27814

27817

27821

27826

28640

4 X 4

4 by 4

4X4 Black Synthetic Stock

4X4 Bolt Action

4X4 Classic Black Synthetic Stock

4X4 Fluted Barrel/Muzzlebrake

4X4 LBA

4X4 Laminate Sculpted Style

4X4 Laminate Sculpted Style Scope Combo

4X4 Laminated Stock

4X4 Lightning Bolt Action

4X4 Mariner

4X4 Rifle

4X4 Rifle Scope Combo

4X4 Walnut Sculpted Style

4X4 Walnut Sculpted Style Scope Combo

4X4 Walnut Stock

4x4 Classic Laminated Stock

4x4 Classic Laminated Stock Lightning Bolt Action

4x4 Mariner 24" Classic Lam Stk LBA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4x4 Mariner Classic Laminated Stock

4x4 Mariner Classic Laminated Stock Lightning Bolt Action

4x4 Scoped Combo

Four X Four

LBA

Lightning Bolt Action

Mariner

Mossberg 4X4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 803
Make: Mossberg
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
803 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1939 and 1941. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 50" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded gold bead front sight and open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for side mount scope; red and green safety buttons; flush take down screw; tube type magazine straight line feed running up from the right side of the butt; one piece wood stock with moulded trigger guard, butt plate and finger grooves in grip.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
804	Mossberg	51	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118083	Western Field	04M-489A	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118089	Western Field	14M-488A	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126250	Western Field	04M-489B	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 50

M-50

M50

Model 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 946
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
946 - 1	12 GA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 120	12 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 2	12 GA	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 3	12 GA	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 4	12 GA	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 5	12 GA	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 6	12 GA	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 7	12 GA	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 8	12 GA	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 9	12 GA	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 10	12 GA	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
946 - 11	12 GA	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 12	12 GA	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 13	12 GA	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 14	12 GA	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 15	12 GA	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 16	12 GA	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 17	12 GA	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 18	12 GA	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 19	12 GA	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 20	12 GA	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 21	12 GA	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 22	12 GA	9	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 138	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 47	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 48	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 49	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 50	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 51	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
946 - 52	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 53	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 55	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 56	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 58	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 59	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 60	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 61	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 62	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 63	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 64	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 65	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 66	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 67	12 GA X 2 3/4"	9	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 134	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 119	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
946 - 122	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 136	12 GA X 3"	4	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 131	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 129	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 130	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 123	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 135	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 133	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 77	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 78	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 79	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 80	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 81	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 82	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 83	12 GA X 3"	6	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 84	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 85	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 86	12 GA X 3"	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
946 - 87	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 88	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 89	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 90	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 91	12 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 92	12 GA X 3"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 93	12 GA X 3"	8	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 94	12 GA X 3"	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 95	12 GA X 3"	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 96	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 97	12 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 98	12 GA X 3"	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 99	12 GA X 3"	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 100	12 GA X 3"	9	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 68	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 69	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 70	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 23	20 GA	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
946 - 24	20 GA	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 25	20 GA	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 26	20 GA	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 27	20 GA	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 28	20 GA	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 29	20 GA	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 30	20 GA	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 31	20 GA	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 32	20 GA	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 33	20 GA	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 34	20 GA	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 35	20 GA	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 36	20 GA	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 71	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 72	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 73	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 74	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 75	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
946 - 76	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 137	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
946 - 101	20 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 102	20 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 103	20 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 104	20 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 105	20 GA X 3"	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 106	20 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 107	20 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 108	20 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 109	20 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 110	20 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 111	20 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 112	20 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 113	20 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 114	20 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 124	410 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 128	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
946 - 125	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 126	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 127	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 139	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 39	410 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 40	410 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 41	410 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 42	410 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 43	410 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
946 - 132	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1961.
- model is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500B" series was in 16 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame; damascened bolt; thumb operated tang safety; checkered walnut or synthetic pump forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "Made in U.S.A." over "North Haven, Conn." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" over "Made in U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
948	Mossberg	500B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
950	Mossberg	500AM	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
951	Mossberg	500K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
953	Mossberg	500AA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
954	Mossberg	500APTR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
956	Mossberg	500AMR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
957	Mossberg	500APKR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
958	Mossberg	500CPR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
959	Mossberg	500EPR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
960	Mossberg	500DSPR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
961	Mossberg	500BK	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
962	Mossberg	500BS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
963	Mossberg	500AS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
964	Mossberg	500CK	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
965	Mossberg	500CS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
966	Mossberg	500AR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
967	Mossberg	500AKR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
968	Mossberg	500CR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
969	Mossberg	500CKR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
970	Mossberg	500ATR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
971	Mossberg	500EK	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
972	Mossberg	500EKR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
973	Mossberg	500ER	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
974	Mossberg	500APR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
975	Mossberg	500ALD	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
976	Mossberg	500ALDR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
977	Mossberg	500CLD	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
978	Mossberg	500CLDR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
979	Mossberg	500M	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
980	Mossberg	500M Comb	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
981	Mossberg	500 Combo	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
982	Mossberg	500EL	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
983	Mossberg	500ELR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
984	Mossberg	500AHT	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
985	Mossberg	500AHTD	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
986	Mossberg	500AG	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
987	Mossberg	500CG	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
988	Mossberg	500EG	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
989	Mossberg	500CLS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
990	Mossberg	500ALMR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
991	Mossberg	500ALS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
992	Mossberg	500CG Youth	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
993	Mossberg	500 Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
994	Mossberg	500 Upland	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
995	Mossberg	500E Camper 410	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
996	Mossberg	500A Camper 12	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
997	Mossberg	500C Camper 20	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
998	Mossberg	500 Regal 12	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
999	Mossberg	500 Regal 20	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1000	Mossberg	500 Mariner	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1001	Mossberg	500 Trophy Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1002	Mossberg	500 Intimidator	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1003	Mossberg	500HS 410	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1015	Mossberg	500ATP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1016	Mossberg	500ATP6S	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1017	Mossberg	500ATP8	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1018	Mossberg	500ATP8S	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1019	Mossberg	500ATP8SP	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1020	Mossberg	500ATP6C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1021	Mossberg	500ATP6CN	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1022	Mossberg	500ATP8C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1023	Mossberg	500ATP8CN	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1024	Mossberg	500ATP6CX	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1028	Mossberg	500MILS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1030	Mossberg	500 US	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1031	Mossberg	500A Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1033	Mossberg	500AGB6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1034	Mossberg	500AGB8	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1035	Mossberg	500AGB8C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1036	Mossberg	500AGB6F	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1037	Mossberg	500AGB8F	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1038	Mossberg	500AGB6C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1058	Mossberg	500CTP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1059	Mossberg	500ETP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1060	Mossberg	500ATP8SPL	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1061	Mossberg	500ATP8LB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
4989	Mossberg	500E	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
35554	Western Field	M550ABR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
48878	Mossberg	500A Mariner	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
48885	Mossberg	500 Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
48888	Mossberg	500 Persuader	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
49085	Mossberg	500 Special Hunter	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
49089	Mossberg	500 Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
49093	Mossberg	500 Field	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
70347	Coast To Coast	660	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
79574	New Haven	600	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
117575	Mossberg	500 Synthetic	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
121279	Sears	446.511761	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
127156	Coast To Coast	880	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
137286	Western Field	M5500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
142877	Mossberg	500 IHEA Non Firing Gun	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143921	Mossberg	500 Watchdog	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
194202	Mossberg	500 SPX	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147695	Mossberg	500 Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103396	Unknown	Mossberg 500 Type		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Classic

50126

50424

ATI Scorpion

MAVFG-201

Scorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199937
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Centennial Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Centennial Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199937 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "500" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "100 years of Mossberg & Sons American Firearm MFG"n Firearms is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top tang safety; textured action slide.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial numbers for the 500 Centennial Limited Edition consist of the three-letter prefix "MCE" followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- "Chambered for 2 3/4 and 3 in. Shells 12 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Centennial

500 Centennial Limited Edition 100 years

500 Centennial Limited Edition 100th anniversary

50100

Model 500 Centennial

Model 500 Centennial Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 981
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Combo

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Combo
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
981 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
981 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
981 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
981 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
981 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
981 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" trade name is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Mossberg", "MADE IN USA", "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." and "500 Comb 12GA." are stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1961.
- available with etxra barrel.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine under the barrel; damascened bolt; single slide bar until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced; forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame; bolt locks to the barrel; easy change barrel without tools.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Mossberg", "MADE IN USA", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." are stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- chamber length, gauge, barrel length and choke are stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Combination

500 Muzzleloader Combo

500 Muzzleloader Slug Combo

54150

54155

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186762
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Compact Cruiser

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Compact Cruiser
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "500" is marked on the firearm; "Compact Cruiser" is a descriptor for the short-barrelled (191mm/7.5"), pistol-grip-only version of the Mossberg 500 shotgun. - features include: bead sight; underbarrel magazine tube with folding vertical foregrip with grip-strap; bottom-loading; right-side ejection port; tang sliding safety; rubberized pistol-grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 191 mm (7.5 inch) barrel is 432 mm (17 inches), and average weight is 2.22 kg (4.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NFA/AOW Pump Action 3-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48885
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Cruiser

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Cruiser
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48885 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48885 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48885 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48885 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48885 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48885 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Model

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: 500A (12 GA.), or 500C (20 GA.), or 500E (410 GA.)
- usually not marked as "CRUISER".
- features include: plain bead or Ghost Ring sights; plain cylinder bore barrel with or without heat shield; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver/frame; synthetic stock; blued or Parkerized finished metal surfaces.
- available in 2007 in a "J.I.C." (Just In Case) version with a pistol grip only stock and a green, synthetic, waterproof, strapped, storage case.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 730 mm (28 3/4"), and average weight is 2.64 kgs (5 1/2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- O.F. Mossberg & Sons, Inc. is located in North Haven CT. U.S.A.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear, (sometimes with alpha character) and numerals.
Calibre	- usually marked on the left side of the barrel, near the rear, example: - CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS - also: 12 GA. - CYLINDER BORE - MADE IN U.S.A. - chambered for three inch cartridges, will function with some shorter cartridges of the same gauge as designated .
Shots	- underbarrel tube magazine contains 4 or 6 cartridges of three inch length depending on the magazine tube configuration. - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity is by using 2 ¾" length shell.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
126776	Mossberg	500 Sandstorm	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Blackwater Cruiser

500 Blackwater Series

500 Flex System

500 J.I.C. 8

500 J.I.C. Cruiser

500 J.I.C. Sandstorm

500 J.I.C.Mariner

500 JIC 2 Pack

500 JIC 8

500 JIC Cruiser

500 JIC II Pack

500 JIC Two Pack

500 Just In Case Cruiser

500 ZMB Series

500 Zombie Series

500A Cruiser

500C Cruiser

500E Cruiser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50440-9

50450-8

50455

50455-3

50460

50461

50580

50580-2

50673

51340

51429

52340

53340

54123

55340

Chainsaw ZMB Series

JIC Cruiser

JIC M500

JIC M500Cruiser

JIC Mariner

JIC Sandstorm

M500Cruiser

OFM JIC M500Cruiser

Tactical Cruiser Flex System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143903
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Cruiser Blackwater

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Cruiser Blackwater
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143903 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame. - the "BLACKWATER" name and logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: white dot front sight; round, cylinder bore barrel with a ventilated muzzle attachment used as a "stand off" for door breaching; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; matte black, synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Blackwater Cruiser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500 Cruiser

500 Cruiser Blackwater Series

54123

Blackwater Cruiser

Blackwater Series

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143904
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Cruiser/Persuader

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Cruiser/Persuader
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143904 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143904 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143904 - 1	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: ghost ring sights; round, cylinder bore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; matte black, synthetic ribbed forearm and bantam pistol grip stock or bantam adjustable stock; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Bantam Cruiser/Persuader

500A

50567

54300

54301

Cruiser/Persuader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86435
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Dove & Quail Special

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Dove & Quail Special
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86435 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS,INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- produced as a limited edition in 1991. - model designation is marked on the left side on the receiver/frame as "1891 Dove and Quail special 1991". - features include: ventilated barrel with scew in choke tubes,blued metal work with wood furniture, safety located on the top rear slope of the receiver/frame,and an engraved dove and banner.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS,INC." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed example had a "QU" letter prefix. Serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - magazine capacity will be increased by one if 2 3/4" ammunition is used.
Remarks	- the 500 Dove and Quail Special is a model 500 with an engraved receiver/frame and a special serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Dove and Quail Special

50143

Dove & Quail

Dove and Quail

Dove and Quail Special

Dove&Quail

Quail Unlimited

Tenth Anniversarry Dove and Quail Special

Tenth Anniversary

Tenth Anniversary Dove and Quail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147695
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147695 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147695 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "500" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: dual color front fiber optic sight; round barrel with a ventilated rib and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; Realtree Max-5 camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; OD Green or Realtree Max-5 camouflage metal finish.
- 500 Duck Commander Signature - features include: repeat pattern of Duck Commander logo on an OD green metal finish, "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS." marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and "HAPPY . HAPPY . HAPPY" marked on the magazine tube cap..
- 500 Duck Commander Super Bantam - features include: 20 Gauge; and a synthetic buttstock which is length adjustable with a spacer.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1226 mm (48.25"), and the average weight is from 2.38 kgs (5.25 Lbs) to 3.29 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is six (6) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Duck Commander Pump Action Shotgun

500 Duck Commander Shotgun

500 Duck Commander Signature

500 Super Bantam Duck Commander

52260

52281

54211

Duck Commander

Duck Commander Series

Duck Commander Signature

Faith Family Ducks

MAVFG-201

UPC 015813522816

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49093
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Field

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Field
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49093 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49093 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49093 - 3	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MODEL 500" or "500C" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: camo or blued finish on metal surfaces; plain or ventilated rib on a ported barrel; interchangeable choke tubes (fixed full-choke in .410 GA.) or fully rifled bore; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver/frame; walnut or synthetic stock; vented recoil pad. - in 2008 a series of firearms was marketed with the Delta Waterfowl logo on the right side of the butt stock. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1105 mm (43 1/2"), and average weight is 3.55 kgs (7 1/2lbs). - available with a fluted barrel and iron sights. - introduced in 2013 with a recoil reduction system featuring an exclusive stock design incorporating Mathews Harmonic Damper Technology housed on the stock with interchangeable standard or raised comb.
Manufacturer	- O.F. Mossberg & Sons, Inc. is located in North Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples have included a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- usually marked on the left side of the barrel, example: - CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS - also: 12 GA. - CYLINDER BORE - MADE IN U.S.A.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Bantam

500 Bantam Delta Waterfowl

500 Bantam Field Deer Combo

500 Bantam/Field Slug Combo

500 Camo

500 Camo Mossy Oak Shadow Grass

500 Combo

500 Combo Crown Grade

500 Combo LPA

500 Crown

500 Field Bantam

500 Field Bantam Turkey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500 Field Combo Crown Grade

500 Field Crown Grade

500 Field Deer Combo

500 Field Deer Combo Recoil Reduction System

500 Field New Bantam

500 Field/Security Combo

500 Flyway Series

500 Flyway Series Waterfowl

500 LPA Combo

500 Lightning Pump Action Combo

500 New Bantam

500 Pump Action Combo

500 Recoil Reduction System

500 Super Bantam

500 Super Bantam All Purpose-Field

500 Super Bantam Slugster

500 Super Bantam-Combo

500 Super Bantam-Slug

500 Super Bantam-Turkey

500 Turkey

500 Turkey Deer Combo

500 Waterfowl

500 Youth Super Bantam

500 Youth Super Bantam - All Purpose

50045

500A Field

500C Crown Grade Combo

500C Field

500C Field/Deer Combo

500C Super Bantam

500C Super Bantam Combo

500E Field

50104

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50104-2

50112

50112-5

501120511

50120

501200510

50124

50136

50158-3

50158-9

51266

52132

52193-2

52195-6

52215

52237

52264

52266

52267

52268

52271

52275

52279

53267

54132

54132-9

54136-7

54140

54141

54145

54147

54161

54169

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

54169-5

54186

54188

54188-6

54210

54220-3

54243

54243-8

54245

54247

54250

54252

54253

54254

54256

54264

54264-7

54266

54282

54282-1

54311

54312

54335

55120

55128

55219

56420

56436

58104-2

58235

58235-3

58253

All Purpose

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bantam

Bantam Turkey

Bantam/Field Slug Combo

Crown Grade Combo

DW 500 Bantam

Delta Waterfowl

Field 500

Field 500A

Field 500C

Field 500E

Field/Deer Combo

Field/Security Combo

Field/Slug Combo

Infinity

Infinity Camo

M500 Waterfowl/Deer Combo

Mossy Oak Shadow Grass

New Bantam

New Slug

Recoil Reduction System

Super Bantam

Turkey

Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Wholesale Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143925
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Flex

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Flex
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143925 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143925 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143925 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143925 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143925 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "500 FLEX" is the new innovation modular system that allows to quickly change configurations so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with TLS System (tool less locking system).
- "500 FLEX" is a variant of the Mossberg 500 series which is offered in several configurations and designed for use in field, police, military and home security applications.
- features include: various sights; round, rifled or smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib or muzzle attachments; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a sight rail or mounts; sliding safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; dual extractors and action bars; cocking indicator is located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip only or pistol grip with a telescoping buttstock with a four shot storage compartment or a standard full length pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blue, green, silver or tan finish.
- "500 FLEX" is also available in a pistol grip only version, known as the Tactical Cruiser.
- "500 FLEX TACTICAL CRUISER" features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a stand-off/breacher muzzle attachment, hand grip sling mounted on the forend, optional heat shield and pistol grip.
- also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143927	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143929	Mossberg	500 Flex All Purpose	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143933	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143943	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143950	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147701	Mossberg	500 Flex Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Flex Series

500 Flex TLS

500 Flex Tool Less Locking System

500 JIC Flex

500 Just In Case Flex

57340

Flex

Flex 500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143929
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Flex All Purpose

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Flex All Purpose
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143929 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143929 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "500 FLEX ALL-PURPOSE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is usually marked on the front, underside of the receiver/frame.
- "500 FLEX" is the new innovation modular system that allows to quickly change configurations so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with TLS System (tool less locking system).
- "500 FLEX" is a variant of the Mossberg 500 series which is offered in several configurations and designed for use in field, police, military and home security applications.
- features include: round, ported smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and two bead sights; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a sight rail or mounts; sliding safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; dual extractors and action bars; cocking indicator is located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and standard full length pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; matte blue or marinecote finish.
- overall length is 1226 mm (48.25"), and the average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143925	Mossberg	500 Flex	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143927	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143933	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143943	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143950	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147701	Mossberg	500 Flex Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 All-Purpose

500 All-Purpose Flex

500 Flex

500 Flex Series

50121

50125

55121

Flex

Flex 500 All-Purpose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147701
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Flex Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Flex Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147701 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "500" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FLEX" is the innovation of a modular system that allows to quickly change configurations so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with TLS System (tool less locking system).
- "500 FLEX" is a variant of the Mossberg 500 series which is offered in several configurations.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: round ported barrel with ventilated rib, dual color front fiber optic sight, and interchangeable choke tube; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; TLS System (tool less locking system) for quickly change/removal of the buttstock; ventilated recoil pad; OD green barrel and receiver/frame with furniture of a of a waterfowl pattern camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1226mm (48.25"), and the average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consist of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is six (6) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143925	Mossberg	500 Flex	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143927	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143929	Mossberg	500 Flex All Purpose	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143933	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143943	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143950	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Flex Duck Commander Pump Action

50130

Duck Commander

Flex 500 Duck Commander

Flex Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143933
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Flex Hunting

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Flex Hunting
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143933 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143933 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143933 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143933 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "500 FLEX HUNTING" is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is usually marked on the front, underside of the receiver/frame.
- "500 FLEX" is the new innovation modular system that allows to quickly change configurations so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with TLS System (tool less locking system).
- "500 FLEX" is a variant of the Mossberg 500 series which is offered in several configurations and designed for use in field, police, military and home security applications.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, adjustable fibre optic sights and interchangeable ported choke tube; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a sight rail or mounts; sliding safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; dual extractors and action bars; cocking indicator is located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; camouflage synthetic forearm and a standard full length pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; matte blue or camouflage or OD green or tan finish.
- overall length is 1226 mm (48.25"), and the average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be alpha/numeric.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is six (6) cartridges; this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143925	Mossberg	500 Flex	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143927	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143929	Mossberg	500 Flex All Purpose	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143943	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143950	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147701	Mossberg	500 Flex Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Field Flex

500 Flex

500 Flex Series

500 Hunting Flex Series

50124

52275

54316

54319

55122

55129

55219

Flex

Flex 500 Hunting

Hunting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143943
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Flex Hunting Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Flex Hunting Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143943 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "500 FLEX HUNTING SLUGSTER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is usually marked on the front, underside of the receiver/frame.
- "500 FLEX" is the new innovation modular system that allows to quickly change configurations so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with TLS System (tool less locking system).
- "500 FLEX" is a variant of the Mossberg 500 series which is offered in several configurations and designed for use in field, police, military and home security applications.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with ventilated rib, adjustable fibre optic sights and cantilever scope mount; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a sight rail or mounts; sliding safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; dual extractors and action bars; cocking indicator is located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; camouflage synthetic forearm and a standard full length pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and a ventilated recoil pad; camouflage finish.
- overall length is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 3.29 kgs (7.25 lbs).
- also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be alpha/numeric.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143925	Mossberg	500 Flex	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143927	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143929	Mossberg	500 Flex All Purpose	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143933	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143950	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147701	Mossberg	500 Flex Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Flex

500 Flex Series

55129

Flex

Flex 500

Flex 500 Series

Flex 500 Slugster

Slugster Flex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143927
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Flex Tactical

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Flex Tactical
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143927 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143927 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "500 FLEX TACTICAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is usually marked on the front, underside of the receiver/frame.
- "500 FLEX" is the new innovation modular system that allows to quickly change configurations so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with TLS System (tool less locking system).
- "500 FLEX" is a variant of the Mossberg 500 series which is offered in several configurations and designed for use in field, police, military and home security applications.
- features include: adjustable fibre optic sights; round, smoothbore barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinny sight rail; sliding safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; dual extractors and action bars; cocking indicator is located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm with Picatinny rail and full length pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; OD green finish.
- overall length with 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed standard full length buttstock is 1041mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.17 kgs (7lbs).
- also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be alpha/numeric.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is six (6) cartridges; this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143925	Mossberg	500 Flex	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143929	Mossberg	500 Flex All Purpose	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143933	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143943	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143950	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147701	Mossberg	500 Flex Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Flex

500 Tactical

500 Tactical Flex TLS

500 Tactical Flex Tool-Less Locking System

50673

51673

51674

54318

Flex

Flex 500 Tactical

Flex 500 Tactical Adjustable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143950
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Flex Tactical Cruiser

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Flex Tactical Cruiser
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143950 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143950 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "500 FLEX TACTICAL CRUISER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "500 FLEX" series is the new innovation modular system that allows to quickly change configurations so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with TLS System (tool less locking system).
- "500 FLEX" is a variant of the Mossberg 500 series which is offered in several configurations and designed for use in police, military and home security applications.
- features include: bead front sight; round, cylinder bore barrel with a ventilated muzzle attachment used as a "stand off" for door breaching; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a rail or sight mounts; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; dual extractors and action bars; cocking indicator is located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; matte black, synthetic tactical tri-rail forearm with an integral bottom rail and a pistol grip; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- average weight is 2.60 kgs (5.75lbs).
- also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be alpha/numeric.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is six (6) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143925	Mossberg	500 Flex	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143927	Mossberg	500 Flex Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143929	Mossberg	500 Flex All Purpose	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143933	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143943	Mossberg	500 Flex Hunting Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147701	Mossberg	500 Flex Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Flex Series

500 Flex Tactical

500 Tactical Flex Cruiser Series

500 Tactical Flex Series

50673

Flex

Flex 500 Tactical Cruiser

Tactical Cruiser 500 Flex

Tactical Cruiser Flex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142877
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 IHEA Non Firing Gun

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 IHEA Non Firing Gun
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142877 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the buttstock.

Model

- "500" and "20 GA." was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "INTERNATIONAL HUNTER EDUCATION ASSOCIATION" over "IHEA" over "Responsible Hunting" was observed marked on the buttstock.
- "NON FIRING GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IHEA" is the abbreviation for the "International Hunter Education Association".
- "500 IHEA Non Firing Gun" is a model 500 pump action shotgun which has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin.
- features include: round, removable, smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, white bead front sight, brass bead mid sight, and screw in Accu-Choke tube; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading port and top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; dual action bar release is located on the rear left side of the trigger guard; orange synthetic forearm and a pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; parkerized metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1149 mm (45.25"), average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CHAMERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "20 GA. - 26 IN. ACCU-CHOKE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- 20 GA X 2 3/4" = total capacity of firearm with one (1) shell in the chamber is six (6) shots.
- 20 GA X 3" = total capacity of fiirearm with one (1) shell in the chamber is five (5) shots.

Canadian Law Comments

- this "NON FIRING GUN" has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin.
- this "NON FIRING GUN" uses the receiver/frame of a firearm and is classified as "Non-Restricted" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
117575	Mossberg	500 Synthetic	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 IHEA

500 Non Firing Gun

500 Pump Action IHEA

500 Trainer

IHEA 500

IHEA 500 Non Firing Gun

Non Firing Gun 500 IHEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1002
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Intimidator

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Intimidator
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1002 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1002 - 2	12 GA X 3"	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1991-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500 Intimidator, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver, alpha character with 6 numbers.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad and special forearm with a built in laser sight. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Blued or parkerized finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131175
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 JIC II

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 JIC II
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131175 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." may be marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "500" is marked on the bottom forend of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2010 as part of the "J.I.C." (Just In Case) series. - features include: plain bead sight; cylinder bore barrel; thumb operated tang safety; sling swivels; black synthetic stock; matte blue finish on all metal surfaces. - overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 730mm (28 3/4"), average weight is 2.64 kg (5 1/2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- O.F. Mossberg & Sons, Inc. is located in North Haven CT. U.S.A.
Serial Number	- may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 JIC 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500 JIC II Pack

500 JIC Two

500 Just In Case II

53340

J.I.C II

JIC

JIC 2

JIC II

JIC Two

Just In Case

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1000
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Mariner

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Mariner
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1000 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1000 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1000 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1000 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500 Mariner, 12GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks

- Choice of black synthetic solid or speed feed butt stock or cruiser pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip. All metal parts has the "Marinecote" finish to protect against salt water corrosion. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine (of 3 different capacaties) under the barrel, a double slide bar, a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48888
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Persuader

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Persuader
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48888 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48888 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48888 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48888 - 5	20 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48888 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Model

- 500A (12 GA.), or 500C (20 GA.) or 500E (410 GA) is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PERSUADER" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: plain bead or Ghost Ring sights; plain cylinder bore barrel with or without heat shield; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver/frame; walnut finished wood or synthetic stock; blued or Parkerized finished metal surfaces.
- pistol-grip kits available.
- overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 1003mm (39 1/2"), average weight is 2.78kg (6 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually alpha/numeric and marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear.
Calibre	- usually marked on the left side of the barrel, near the rear as "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" and "12 GA. - CYLINDER BORE - MADE IN U.S.A."
Shots	- underbarrel tube magazine contains 4 or 6 cartridges of three inch length depending on the magazine tube configuration. (capacity with one in the chamber is reported by the manufacturer as 5 and seven shot respectively) - using 2 3/4" cartridges the magazine will hold 5 or 7 shells (advertised with a total of 6 and 8 shot including one in the chamber).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 ATI Tactical Destroyer FDE

500 ATI Tactical Destroyer Gray

500 ATI Tactical FDE

500 ATI Tactical Flat Dark Earth

500 Muddy Girl Persuader

500 Muddy Girl Series

500 Persuader Adjustable

500 Persuader Retrograde

500 Persuader ZMB Series

500 Persuader/Cruiser

500 Zombie Series

500A Persuader

500C Persuader

500E Persuader

50145

50402-7

50411

50411-9

50424

50429

50431

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50440

50450

50452

50452-2

50455

50517-8

50577

50577-2

50579

50579-6

50580

50592

54125

54303

Persuader 500

Persuader 500A

Persuader 500C

Persuader 500E

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 998
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Regal 12

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Regal 12
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
998 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1985-1987 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500 Regal, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- Alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Regal wood is darker with the tighter grain of select walnut and the forends are longer. Highly polished metal parts, cut checkered walnut and smoother action due to polished internal parts. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel, a double slide bars are longer to accommodate the extended wood, a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Ventilated rib is 1/8" wider than the standard and has a brass bead mid sight and a Bradley-type white front sight. Gold plated trigger and a small crown medallion and the word Regal etched on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 999
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Regal 20

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Regal 20
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
999 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
999 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1985-1987 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500 Regal, 20GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- Alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver,

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks

- Regal wood is darker with the tighter grain of select walnut and the forends are longer. Highly polished metal parts, cut checkered walnut and smoother action due to polished internal parts. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel, a double slide bars are longer to accommodate the extended wood, a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Ventilated rib is 1/8" wider than the standard and has a brass bead mid-sight and a Bradley-type white front sight. Gold plated trigger and a small crown medallion and the word 'Regal' etched on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128092
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Rolling Thunder

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Rolling Thunder
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128092 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "500" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a barrel heat shield, aluminum recoil-reducing multi-hole muzzle stabilizer and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading and drilled and tapped for Picatinny rail; dual extractors and action bars; two position sliding safety on top rear of the receiver/frame; black synthetic ribbed forearm with nylon hand-strap and pistol grip; swivel studs; matte blue/black finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel, muzzle stabilizer and pistol grip is 851 mm (33 1/2"), average weight is 3.1 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length is advertise as 584mm, this length includes the recoil reducing muzzle stabilizer.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55605

Rolling Thunder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126776
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Sandstorm

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Sandstorm
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126776 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is marked on the bottom forend of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007 as part of the "J.I.C." (Just In Case) series that includes a Mariner and Cruiser version and features a pistol grip only stock and a synthetic, waterproof, strapped, storage case.
- features include: plain bead sight; cylinder bore barrel; thumb operated tang safety; sling swivels; desert camo, synthetic stock; bright corrosion resistant "Marinecote" finish on all metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 730 mm (283/4"), average weight is 2.64 kgs (5 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48878	Mossberg	500A Mariner	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
48885	Mossberg	500 Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 JIC Sandstorm

500A JIC Sandstorm

500A Sandstorm

53340

Cruiser

Desert Camo Cruiser

JIC

JIC Sandstorm

Just In Case Sandstorm

M500 Sandstorm

Sandstorm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49089
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49089 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49089 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49089 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Model

- "MODEL 500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- usually not marked as "Slugster".
- this is a model 500 with a rifled barrel and rifle-style sights and stock.
- features include: receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; plain or fibre-optic front and rear sights; ported or unported barrel; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver/frame; walnut or synthetic, camo stock with or without a removable comb; blued finish on metal surfaces.
- the main difference between the 500 Slugster and the 500 Trophy Slugster is the the 500 Slugster has conventional adjustable rifle type sights versus the 500 Trophy Slugster which has an Integral Sight Base (ISB) for mounting a scope.
- also available with adjustable trigger and fluted barrel.

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the left side of the barrel, near the rear, example: - CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS - also: 12 GA. - CYLINDER BORE - MADE IN U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tube magazine contains four cartridges of three inch length. (capacity with one in the chamber is reported by the manufacturer as 5 shots)
- using 2 3/4" cartridges the magazine will hold 5 shells (advertised as a total of 6 shots, including one in the chamber)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1001	Mossberg	500 Trophy Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 LPA Slugster

500 Lightning Pump Action Slugster

500 Slugster Bantam

500 Slugster Crown Grade

500 Slugster LPA

50044

50045

50050

50051

50055

500A Slugster

500C Slugster

50205

50250

52244

52265

54137

54244

54244-9

54844

54844-1

55105

55244

58252

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

58252-0

Bantam Slug

M500 Slugster

Model 500 Slugster

Slug

Slugster

Slugster 500

Slugster 500A

Slugster 500C

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49085
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Special Hunter

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Special Hunter
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49085 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49085 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49085 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49085 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49085 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- usually not marked as "Special Hunter".
- vent rib ported or unported barrel, interchangeable Mossberg "Accu-II Set" choke tubes, ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver, synthetic stock, Parkerized finished metal surfaces.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear, sometimes with alpha character and numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- usually marked on the left side of the barrel, near the rear. - chambered for three inch cartridges, will function with some shorter cartridges of the same gauge as designated .
Shots	- underbarrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Hunter Special

500A Hunter Special

500C Hunter Special

500C Special Hunter

500M Special Hunter

56420-5

56436-6

Special Hunter 500

Special Hunter 500A

Special Hunter 500C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194202
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 SPX

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 SPX
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194202 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500 SPX" is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "500 SPX" is a "tactical" variant of the Mossberg 500 series which is offered in several configurations and designed for use in police, military and home security applications.
- features include: fibre optic front sight with protective ears; round, cylinder bore barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; ghost ring rear sight on a top accessory rail; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; dual extractors and action bars; cocking indicator is located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; matte black, synthetic forearm with hand-strap; matte black synthetic 6-position collapsible buttstock with shell carrier and a vertical pistol grip; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 SPX Tactical

500 Tactical SPX

51523

SPX

SPX Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117575
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117575 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117575 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117575 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117575 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - this a 500 Field with a synthetic stock.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142877	Mossberg	500 IHEA Non Firing Gun	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 All Purpose

500 All Purpose Flex System

500 All Purpose LPA

50113-2

50121

50125

55121

56045-0

56420-5

56436-6

All Purpose

BTM. Slug

Bantam

Mossberg Flex System

New Slug

Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125264
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125264 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125264 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125264 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125264 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125264 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variant of the Mossberg Special Purpose Shotgun which is offered in nineteen configurations and designed for use in police, military and home security applications.
- features include: various sight options; blue or matte blue or silver finish; dual extractors and action bars; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of the receiver/frame; black, synthetic forearm and a traditional buttstock or adjustable buttstock with a full pistol grip or a pistol grip only and a four shot storage compartment.
- also available in a pistol grip version as the Tactical Cruiser that features a hand grip sling mounted on the forend and optional heat shield.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 924 mm (36 3/8"), average weight is 2.78 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- introduced in 2013 with a recoil reduction system featuring an exclusive stock design incorporating Mathews Harmonic Damper Technology housed on the stock with interchangeable standard or raised comb.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - Capacity of shotgun is six (6) shots using 12 GA x 2 3/4", this includes one (1) shell in the chamber and five (5) shells in the magazine. - Capacity of shotgun is five (5) shots using 12 GA x 3", this includes one (1) shell in the chamber and four (4) shells in the magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Chainsaw

500 Cruiser Tactical Light

500 Cruiser Tactical Light Forearm

500 Magpul Series

500 Recoil Reduction System

500 SPX Series

500 Special Purpose

500 Special Purpose Tactical

500 Special Purpose Tactical Cruiser

500 Tactical 6 Shot

500 Tactical Chainsaw

500 Tactical Cruiser

500 Tactical Cruiser Light

500 Tactical Crusier 6 Shot

500 Tactical Flex System

500 Tactical Magpul Series

500 Tactical Recoil Reduction System

500 Tactical Tri Rail

500 Tactical Tri Rail Chainsaw

500 Tactical Tri-Rail Laser

50278

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50420

50421

50426

50427

50460

50575

50589

50598

50599

50600

50673

51523

51672

51673

51674

54122

54129

Recoil Reduction System

Special Purpose Series

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139073
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Thunder Ranch

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Thunder Ranch
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139073 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139073 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "MOSSBERG made in USA" over "NORTH HAVEN. CONN." on the bottom of the receiver/frame behind the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- firearm may be marked "MOSSBERG made in USA NORTH HAVEN. CONN." over "500 12 GA" on the bottom of the receiver/frame behind the barrel.
- "THUNDER RANCH" with a lightning bolt and shield logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "THUNDER RANCH" is a firearms training facility in the U.S.A.
- features may include: round, cylinder bore barrel with a ventilated muzzle attachment used as a "stand-off" for door breaching; white dot front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine below barrel; matte black, synthetic ribbed forearm with accessory rails; synthetic pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), and the average weight is 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "MOSSBERG made in USA" over "NORTH HAVEN. CONN." on the bottom of the receiver/frame behind the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of an alpha character followed by six numerical digits.

Calibre

- calibre, chamber length, bore and barrel length may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- firearm may be marked "12 GA" on the bottom of the receiver/frame behind the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143899	Mossberg	500 Thunder Ranch 20th Anniversary Limited Edition	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Breaching Shotgun

500 Tactical - Thunder Ranch

500 Tactical Shotgun

500 Tactical Thunder Ranch

500 Thunder Ranch Tactical

52133

Mossberg Breaching Shotgun

Thunder Ranch Breaching Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143899
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Thunder Ranch 20th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Thunder Ranch 20th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143899 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "THUNDER RANCH XX" with a lightning bolt and shield logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1993 - 2013" is marked under Thunder Ranch shield logo.
- "THUNDER RANCH" is a firearms training facility in the U.S.A..
- features include: white dot front sight; round, cylinder bore barrel with a ventilated muzzle attachment used as a "stand off" for door breaching; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; matte black, synthetic ribbed forearm with an integral Picatinny bottom rail and two removable side rails, and a shortened pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 787mm (31"), and the average weight is 3.12kg (6.88lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139073	Mossberg	500 Thunder Ranch	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1993 - 2013 Thunder Ranch XX

500

500 Thunder Ranch

500 Thunder Ranch 20th Anniversary

500 Thunder Ranch XX

500 Thunder Ranch XX 1993-2013

500TR

52139

Thunder Ranch 20th Anniversary

Thunder Ranch XX

Thunder Ranch XX 1993-2013

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1001
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Trophy Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Trophy Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1001 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1001 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1001 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1001 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Mossberg", "Made in USA", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." are stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "500 Trophy Slugster" is stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: takedown; easy change fully rifled or smooth bore barrel with or without ports and with an integral scope mounting base permanently attached to the barrel or a smooth bore ported barrel with a ventilated rib, two bead sights and Accu-Choke tube; double slide bars; solid top forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; top tang mounted slide type safety; synthetic or checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip with or without a dual comb stock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued, OFM Woodland or Marincote finish.
- also available as a Bantam or Combo.
- the main difference between the 500 Trophy Slugster and the 500 Slugster is the the 500 Slugster has conventional adjustable rifle type sights versus the 500 Trophy Slugster which has an Integral Sight Base (ISB) for mounting a scope.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg", "Made in USA", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." are stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number consists of an letter prefix followed by six numbers. - serial number is located the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length may be stamped on left rear side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "12 GA" or "20 GA" is stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length are stamped on left rear side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
49089	Mossberg	500 Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Bantam Trophy Slugster

500 Camo Combo Trophy Slugster

500 Combo Trophy Slugster

500 Field Trophy Slugster

500 Integral Scope Base

500 Pump Action Integral Scope Base

500 Slugster

500 Trophy Slugster Bantam

500 Trophy Slugster Combo

500 Trophy Slugster Crown Grade

500 Trophy Slugster Field

500 Trophy Slugster Weather Master

50032

50043

50048

50049

50309

54032

54033

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

54137

54232

54232-8

54233

54233-9

54243

54244

54283

54310

54844

55100

55111

55265

58143

58252

Crown Grade 500 Trophy Slugster

Crown Grade 500 Trophy Slugster Bantam

Crown Grade 500 Weathermaster Trophy Slugster

Crown Grade Bantam 500 Trophy Slugster

Crown GradeCombo 500 Trophy Slugster

Slugster

Trophy Slugster

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 993
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
993 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
993 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
993 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
993 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
993 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame as:
  Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "MODEL 500" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: camouflage, synthetic or walnut pistol grip stock; thumb operated tang safety; ported, removable chokes; duel action bars; forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame.
- available in 2006 as part of the Grand Slam Turkey Series and in a Tactical Turkey version with a full pistol grip, adjustable stock that includes a five round cartridge storage compartment.

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame as:
  Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually consists of a one or two alpha prefix and six digits, located at the left rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is six (6) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Grand Slam Series

500 Grand Slam Series Turkey

500 LPA Tactical Turkey Series

500 LPA Turkey

500 Lightning Pump Action Turkey

500 Lightning Pump Action tactical Turkey Series

500 Synthetic Thumbhole Turkey Series

500 Tactical Turkey

500 Tactical Turkey Series

500 Thumbhole Turkey Series

500 Turkey Bottomland

500 Turkey LPA

500 Turkey Lightning Pump Action

500 Turkey Optic-Ready

50107

50109

52262

52263

52270

53263

53264

53266

54238

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

54239

54241

54249

54337

55115

55116

55215

55217

55264

55265

57700

57710

57717

57720

Tactical Turkey

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135641
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Turkey Thug

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Turkey Thug
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135641 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135641 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the breech block visible through the ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "500" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TURKEY THUG" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic sights; interchangeable ported choke tube; round smoothbore barrel with or without ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optical mount, right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars pump forend; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; Lightning Pump Action (LPA) adjustable trigger; black or camouflage finish synthetic furniture, may have a pistol grip and buttstock may be collapsible, rubber recoil pad; blued or full camouflage finish.
- available in combination set with a fluted, slug barrel with iron sights.
- overall length is 1124 mm (44 1/4"), and average weight is 3.3 kgs (7 1/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (T) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123402	Mossberg	535ATS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Thug and Slug

500 Thug and Slug Combo

500 Turkey Thug Series

500-Turkey Thug

52366

523669

54565

55216

Tactical Turkey Thugs

Thug & Slug Combo

Thug and Slug

Turkey Thug

Turkey Thug Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bass Pro Shops

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 994
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Upland

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Upland
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
994 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1985-Present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500 Upland, 20GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- Alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel, a double slide bar, a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1030
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 US

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 US
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1030 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500 U.S., 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver. Civilian version of Mil spec model 500ATP6, 1983-present
Serial Number	- started at USA-0101, located left rear of receiver.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Oiled wood stock with military looking hand guard or heat shield and parkerized finish. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68685
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Viking

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Viking
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68685 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68685 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68685 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the underside of the receiver: Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the underside of the receiver. - "Viking" does not usually appear on the firearm. - features include; ventilated rib, ported or unported barrel, interchangeable choke tubes, fully rifled ported slug barrel with or without rifle sights, ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver, Moss Green synthetic stock and forend and matte metal finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers full name is O.F. Mossberg & Sons, Inc., located in North Haven CT.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear, (sometimes with alpha character) and numerals.
Calibre	- usually marked on the left side of the barrel, near the rear, example: - CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS -
Shots	- underbarrel tube magazine contains four cartridges of three inch length. (capacity with one in the chamber is reported by the manufacturer as 5 shots). - using 2 3/4" cartridges the magazine will hold 5 shells (advertised as a total of 6 shots, including one in the chamber).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Viking Grade

Viking 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143921
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 Watchdog

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 Watchdog
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame. -"WATCHDOG" was observed marked on the receiver/frame and on the butt stock. - features include: bead front sight; round, cylinder smoothbore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny rail or sight mounts; synthetic ribbed forearm and a pistol grip only or a standard full length pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black Proveil Watchdog pattern camouflage finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and a full length standard buttstock is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Watch Dog

500 Watchdog Series

52135

Talo 500 Watchdog

Watch Dog

Watchdog

Watchdog Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143908
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 ZMB Chainsaw

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 ZMB Chainsaw
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143908 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "ZMB" in green fluorescent was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: white dot front sight; round, cylinder bore barrel with a ventilated muzzle attachment used as a "stand off" for door breaching; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped; right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; matte black, synthetic tactical tri-rail forearm with integral bottom rail and a vertical pistol grip; forearm with tactical rail may have a removable chainsaw style forend grip; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (U) and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

143920	Mossberg	500 ZMB Persuader	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Chainsaw ZMB

500 Chainsaw ZMB Series

500 Zombie Chainsaw

500 Zombie Series

500ZMB

500ZMB Chainsaw

50461

Chainsaw

ZMB Model 500

ZMB Model 500 Chainsaw

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143920
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500 ZMB Persuader

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500 ZMB Persuader
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143920 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "500" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame. - "ZMB" in green fluorescent was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: white dot front sight; round, cylinder bore barrel with an extended magazine tube; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped; right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; matte black, synthetic tactical tri-rail forearm with integral bottom rail and pistol grip buttstock; matte black finish and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

143908	Mossberg	500 ZMB Chainsaw	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Persuader ZMB

500 ZMB

500 ZMB Series

500 Zombie

500 Zombie Persuader

500 Zombie Series

500ZMB Persuader

50592

ZMB Model 500 Persuader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 947
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
947 - 33	12 GA	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 34	12 GA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 1	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 2	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 3	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 40	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	398	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 41	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
947 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 36	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 38	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 35	12 GA X 3"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 42	12 GA X 3"	5	399	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 20	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 21	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
947 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 23	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 24	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 25	12 GA X 3"	5	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 32	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 26	12 GA X 3"	7	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 27	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 28	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 29	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 30	12 GA X 3"	8	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
947 - 31	12 GA X 3"	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
947 - 37	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "500A" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1970 and was reintroduced in 1980.
- "500A" denotes a 12GA Model 500.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with checkered forend and rubber butt pad, or synthetic pistol grip and forend; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel; single slide bar (until 1970, at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame; barrels are easily interchangeable within the model 500 series of shotguns.
- also available in OMF Marsh Camouflage pattern.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "Made in U.S.A." over "North Haven, Conn." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" over "Made in U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix followed by six numbers.
- observed serial number had a letter "L" prefix followed by six numbers.
- observed serial number had a letter "P" prefix followed by six numbers.
- observed serial number had a letter "R" prefix followed by six numbers.
- observed serial number had a letter "T" prefix followed by six numbers.
- NOTE: firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length is stamped on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- chamber length, gauge, barrel length and choke are stamped on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- underbarrel tube magazine contains 4 or 6 cartridges of three inch length depending on the magazine tube configuration. (capacity with one in the chamber is reported by the manufacturer as 5 and seven shot respectively)
- using 2 3/4" cartridges the magazine will hold 5 or 7 shells (advertised with a total of 6 and 8 shot including one in the chamber).

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
556	Lakefield/Mossberg	500A	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
559	Lakefield/Mossberg	400G	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
560	Lakefield/Mossberg	500AB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
996	Mossberg	500A Camper 12	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1031	Mossberg	500A Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1736	New Haven	600AT	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
35085	Lakefield/Mossberg	500	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
35517	Western Field	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
85375	Western Field	M550A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
110355	Revelation	310A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129561	Mossberg	500A Road Blocker	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
136618	Revelation	R310AC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
144779	Revelation	R310ABR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 A

500 Combo-Max4

500 JIC 8

500 JIC8

500 Just In Case 8 shots

500-A

500-A MX4 Combo

500A LPA Sight TAC STK

500A MX4 Syn

500A Matte LPA Sight

500A Syn MX4 Combo

50578

56340

Combo MX4

DR PRTD

M 500A

M500A

M500A 2OB

MAVFG-201

MX4

Pink Marble Stock

Pink Marble Stock F/A

RISB PRTD MAX SYN

Syn MX4 Combo

VR PRTD/MOD CHK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1031
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500A Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500A Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1031 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1031 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1031 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the buttstock, it is also marked on the underside of the receiver/frame (only visible with the buttstock removed).

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1990.
- "500A BULLPUP" is built on existing Mossberg model 500A shotguns, the major change is the addition of a bull-pup style stock assembly.
- "500A Bullpup" designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "500A" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black synthetic bull-pup stock with a recoil pad and pistol grip forearm; pistol grip safety and a disconnecting trigger; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; dual, action slide bars; plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminium receiver/frame; bolt locks to the barrel; easy change barrel without tools; barrel heat shield and carrying handle with rear notch and blade front sight ; cylinder bore choke.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the stock and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- chamber length, gauge, choke, and barrel length are usually stamped on the barrel shroud.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments
- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".
- The receiver/frame or complete action of the firearm, when the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed may be associated to any Mossberg, Model 500 shotgun with the appropriate, calibre, shots and barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
749	Maverick	88 Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
41313	Maverick	88 Bullpup	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Bullpup

500A

Bullpup 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 996
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500A Camper 12

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500A Camper 12
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
996 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1990.
- "500 Camper" or "500A Camper" and "12 GA" may be marked on front underside of the receiver/frame.
- Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500B" series was in 16 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- "500A Camper 12" is a pump/slide action, hammerless, takedown shotgun with a pistol grip only (no traditional stock).
- features include: interchangeable round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; plain bolt; double action bars; thumb operated tang safety; synthetic or wood pump forearm and pistol grip only; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on front underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
995	Mossberg	500E Camper 410	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
997	Mossberg	500C Camper 20	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 A Camper 12

500 Camper

500 Camper 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48878
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500A Mariner

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500A Mariner
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48878 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48878 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Mossberg®", "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN" are marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500A" and "12 GA" is marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MARINER" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- features include: plain bead sight; cylinder bore barrel; synthetic stock; bright corrosion resistant "Marinecote" finish on metal surfaces; also available with a pistol grip kit.
- available in 2007 in a "J.I.C." (Just In Case) version with a pistol grip only stock and an orange, synthetic, waterproof, strapped, storage case.
- overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 730mm (283/4"), average weight is 2.64kg (5 1/2lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
126776	Mossberg	500 Sandstorm	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Mariner

50273

50273-3

50299-3

52340

JIC

JIC M500

JIC M500 Mariner

JIC M500A Mariner

M500Mariner

Mariner

Mariner 500

Mariner 500 A

Mariner 500A

OFM JIC M500 Mariner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129561
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500A Road Blocker

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500A Road Blocker
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129561 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500A ROAD BLOCKER" is not marked on the firearm.
- "500A" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a barrel heat shield, muzzle break, and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for Picatinny rail with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual extractors and action bars; two position sliding safety on top rear of the receiver/frame; black synthetic ribbed forearm with nylon hand-strap and pistol grip only; sling swivel studs; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length is 787 mm (31.0") and average weight is 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- firearms capacity as listed by the manufacturer using 12 GA X 2 3/4" shells is 6 shots, this includes one shell in the chamber and five in the magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Road Block

500 Road Block 6 Shot

500A

50591

MAVFG-201

Road Blocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39690
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500A Trophy Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500A Trophy Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39690 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39690 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- model name is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame as "500A" - "500A" denotes a 12GA Model 500. - features include: synthetic pistol grip stock with checkered forend and rubber butt pad, or synthetic pistol grip and forend; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel; and forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame in a camouflage pattern; barrels are easily interchangeable within the model 500 series of shotguns. - rifled barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" over "Made in U.S.A." over "North Haven, Conn." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "MOSSBERG" over "Made in U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500A, 12GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver.
Remarks	- Hardwood (walnut available) or synthetic pistol grip stock. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Any 500 series 12 GA. barrel could be fitted.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 A

500 A Trophy Slugster

Slugster

Trophy Slugster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 953
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
953 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 50th Anniversary Model, 1969 only. Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AA, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.
Remarks	- Select hand-checkered walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide and a forged anodized aluminum receiver and featured gold inlay roll-engraved receiver. Pistol grip cap has the 50th Anniversary vignette in gold. The bolt locks to the barrel. The ventilated rib barrels have a red bead front and middle sights. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118958
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118958 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	398	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118958 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118958 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118958 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118958 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500AB 12 GA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the first letter following the numerals, "A" in the model designation indicates a frame for 12 gauge.
- forged aluminum alloy receiver/frame with white metal trigger housing and triggerguard, thumb operated safety on top rear of receiver, trigger disconnector, double pump action bars, fixed under-barrel tube magazine
- readily dismountable steel barrel with barrel extension (breech-bolt locks into slot in the extension)
- plain walnut-stained hardwood pistol-gripped stock with white line spacer and rubber recoil pad, and vertically grooved hardwood pump forend.
- Do not confuse with the virtually identical Lakefield/Mossberg 500AB, which was a similar firearm manufactured in Canada by assembling parts of Mossberg manufacture.

Manufacturer

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in three lines: Mossberg / MADE IN U.S.A. / NORTH HAVEN CONN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, pump action shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six number. - NOTE: zeros are used as place holders to produce a six digit serial number.
Calibre	- gauge, cartridge length, barrel length, and choke marked on the left side of the barrel in two lines, example: - CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS - / 12 GA. - 30 INCH FULL CHOKE - MADE IN U.S.A.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel. - with respect to the manufacturers specificied magazine capacity of four cartridges of 12 GA X 3"; it may be possible to load a fifth 12 GA X 3" cartridge into the magazine with some brands of ammunition on some firearms due to cartridge length tolerances.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
560	Lakefield/Mossberg	500AB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
128095	Western Field	M550AB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 986
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AG

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AG
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
986 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
986 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
986 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1980.
- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AG, 12GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Has a double slide bar a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 AG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1033
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AGB6

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AGB6
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1033 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1984-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AGB6, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut, synthetic field, synthetic speed feed or pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad if applicable. Heat shield and muzzle brake barrel. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight. Blue, parkerized and electro-less nickel versions were also available. Has a cylinder bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1038
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AGB6C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AGB6C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1038 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1984-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AGB6C, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip. Heat shield and muzzle brake barrel. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight. Blue, parkerized and electro-less nickel versions were also available. Has a cylinder bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1036
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AGB6F

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AGB6F
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1036 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1984-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AGB6F, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Folding stock with checkered pump grip. Heat shield and muzzle brake barrel. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight. Blue, parkerized and electro-less nickel versions were also available. Has a cylinder bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1034
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AGB8

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AGB8
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1034 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1984-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AGB8, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut, synthetic field, synthetic speed feed or pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad if applicable. Heat shield and muzzle brake barrel. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight. Blue, parkerized and electro-less nickel versions were also available. Has a cylinder bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1035
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AGB8C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AGB8C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1035 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1984-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AGB8C, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip. Heat shield and muzzle brake barrel. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight. Blue, parkerized and electro-less nickel versions were also available. Has a cylinder bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1037
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AGB8F

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AGB8F
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1037 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1984-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AGB8F, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.
Remarks	- Folding stock with checkered pump grip. Heat shield and muzzle brake barrel. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight. Blue, parkerized and electro-less nickel versions were also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 984
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AHT

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AHT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
984 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
984 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1968-1971 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AHT, 12GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Select hand-checkered high-comb Monte Carlo style walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. The barrels have a red bead front and middle sight. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 985
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AHTD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AHTD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
985 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
985 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1968-1986.
- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AHTD, 12GA." is stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Select hand-checkered high-comb Monte Carlo style walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. The barrels have a red bead front and middle sight. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 985

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 967
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AKR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AKR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
967 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
967 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1963-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AKR, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1744	New Haven	600AKTV	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125575
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AL

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AL
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125575 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125575 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "500AL" is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1975 to 1980. - "500AL" denotes a 12GA Model 500 shotgun with a laser etched receiver/frame. - features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with checkered forend and rubber butt pad, or synthetic pistol grip and forend; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel; double slide bar; plain bolt; and forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame. - barrels are easily interchangeable within the model 500 series of shotguns.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" over "Made in U.S.A." over "North Haven, Conn." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "MOSSBERG" over "Made in U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- chamber length, gauge, and choke are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 AL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 975
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ALD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ALD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
975 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a version of the 12 gauge Model 500 ("500") with an etched receiver/frame and a plain barrel ("ALD"). - walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, aluminum receiver/frame, blued barrel. - in the early 1980s, Mossberg discontinued the practice of stamping letter codes on the receiver/frames of their firearms, as the possible permutations and combinations became too unwieldy.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 975

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 976
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ALDR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ALDR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
976 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1977-1983 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500ALMR, 12GA, is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- ventilated rib. - chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500ALDR, 12GA" is stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 990
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ALMR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ALMR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
990 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
990 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1977-1983 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500ALMR, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 991
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ALS Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ALS Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
991 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1977-1983 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500ALS, 12GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 950
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
950 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1963-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AM, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Any 500 Series 12 GA barrel could be fitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 956
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AMR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AMR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
956 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1965-1976 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AMR, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Heavy barrel with ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 957
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500APKR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500APKR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
957 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1970-1972 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500APKR, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 974
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500APR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500APR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
974 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1970-1975 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500APR, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- ventilated rib.
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 954
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500APTR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500APTR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
954 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1971-1975 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500APTR, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Select hand-checkered Monte Carlo trap style walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. The barrels have a ventilated rid, red bead front and middle sights. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 966
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
966 - 3	12 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
966 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
966 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
966 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
966 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
966 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
966 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
966 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1980.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with checkered forearm; rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety; tubular feed magazine under the barrel; Damascened bolt; single slide bar until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and plain bolt was introduced; forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame and a easy change barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port as:
"Mossberg"
"MADE IN USA"
"NORTH HAVEN, CONN."

Serial Number

- firearm may or may not be serial numbered.
- serial number on observed sample was marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1739	New Haven	600ATV	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 AR

500-AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 963
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AS Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AS Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
963 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
963 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1963-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500AS, 12 GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length arer stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with grooved pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has ramp front and flip-up open rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1763	New Haven	600AST Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 963

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173342	Western Field	M550AST	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41808
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AT

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41808 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41808 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41808 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg", "Made in U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." were observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mossberg", "Made in U.S.A.", "NORTH HAVEN, CONN.", and "500 AT 12 GA" were observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered easy change barrel with bead front sight or ventilated rib with white bead front sight and brass intermediate bead; solid top forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with damascened bolt, right side ejection and bottom loading port; bolt locks to the barrel; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; single slide bar; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg", "Made in U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." were observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port and on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138617	Mossberg	500AT Police Gun	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 AT

500 ATV

500ATV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138617
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500AT Police Gun

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500AT Police Gun
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138617 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138617 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg", "Made in U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." were observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mossberg", "Made in U.S.A.", "NORTH HAVEN, CONN.", and "500 AT 12 GA" were observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "POLICE GUN" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered cylinder bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with damascened bolt, right side ejection and bottom loading port; bolt locks to the barrel; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; dual action bars; action release is located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; walnut forearm with vertical grasping grooves and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.
- overall length is 1030 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg", "Made in U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." were observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- "CHAMERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41808	Mossberg	500AT	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 AT

500 AT Police Gun

Police Gun

Police Gun 500AT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35584
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35584 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35584 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35584 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35584 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35584 - 5	20 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1976.
- "Mossberg", "MADE IN U.S.A.", "NORTH HAVEN, CONN.", and "500 ATP 12 GA" are stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- synthetic pistol grip and forearm. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger.
- tubular feed magazine under the barrel.
- double slide bar and a plain bolt and a stainless steel receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels, and bead front sight.
- blue, parkerized and electro-less nickel versions were introduced in 1981.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 711 mm (28"), and overall length with the stock in the extended position is 984 mm (38.75").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Mossberg", "MADE IN U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." are marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and five or seven in the magazine tube. - magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 ATP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1015
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP6

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP6
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1015 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1015 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

: "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.

Model

- 500 series "Persuader" line introduced in 1976; guns not marked "persuader"; electro-less nickel finish introduced in 1981.
- "500ATP6S" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "6" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered).
- features include: sight options include metal bead front sight; blued, parkerized, and/or matte black plain cylinder bore barrel with matching colour receiver; tubular feed magazine under barrel; oiled walnut or black synthetic stock; may be fitted with heat shield; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with conventional butt stock and rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 946mm (37¼") with a 470mm barrel, weight 2.95 kg (6 ½ lbs).
- overall length is 997mm (39¼") with a 508mm barrel, weight 3.1 kg (6 ¾ lbs).

Manufacturer

: "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "6" in the model designation is for six shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and five in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1016	Mossberg	500ATP6S	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1020	Mossberg	500ATP6C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1021	Mossberg	500ATP6CN	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1024	Mossberg	500ATP6CX	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1028	Mossberg	500MILS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
36739	Mossberg	590A1	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1020
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP6C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP6C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1020 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.

Model

- 500 series "Cruiser" line introduced in 1981; guns not marked "cruiser".
- "500ATP6C" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "6" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered); "C" denotes a model usually fitted with a black synthetic pistol grip rear stock.
- features include: sight options include metal bead front on ramp with folding leaf rear sight; blued or matte black barrel and receiver; tubular feed magazine under barrel; black synthetic stock; plain cylinder bore barrel; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with a black synthetic pistol grip rear stock (without buttstock).

Manufacturer

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "6" in the model designation is for six shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and five in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Pistol grip stock with black wood pump grip. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight. Blue finish. Has a cylinder bore or new in 1995 ACCU-CHOKE.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1015	Mossberg	500ATP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1018	Mossberg	500ATP8S	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1021	Mossberg	500ATP6CN	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1022	Mossberg	500ATP8C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1024	Mossberg	500ATP6CX	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1021
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP6CN

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP6CN
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1021 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.

Model

- 500 series "Cruiser" line introduced in 1981; guns not marked "cruiser".
- "500ATP6CN" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "6" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered); "C" denotes a model usually fitted with a black synthetic pistol grip rear stock.
- features include: sight options include metal bead front sight; nickel finish on plain cylionder bore barrel and metal parts, with matching colour on receiver; tubular feed magazine under barrel; black synthetic stock; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with a black synthetic pistol grip rear stock (without buttstock).

Manufacturer

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the number "6" in the model designation is for six shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and five in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Pistol grip stock with black wood pump grip. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight. Electro-less nickel finish.Cylinder bore or new in 1995 ACCU-CHOKE.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1015	Mossberg	500ATP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1020	Mossberg	500ATP6C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 ATP6 CN

500 ATP6CN

Cruiser Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1024
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP6CX

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP6CX
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1024 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1024 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.
Model	- 500 series shotguns introduced in 1961. - "500ATP6CX" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate; introduced in 1983. - offered as a combo kit with two barrels (470mm cylinder bore with bead sight, and 711mm modified choke with bead sight) and two rear stocks (conventional butt stock with recoil pad and pistol grip rear stock without butt). - features include: single bead front sight; plain round blued barrel; finish on alloy receiver matches barrel; magazine tube under barrel; wood or synthetic forend; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard is generally made of polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver.
Manufacturer	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "6" in the model designation is for six shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and five in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Remarks

- Wood stock with black wood pump grip. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight. Comes with web sling and pistol grip stock. 470 mm (18.5") barrel has a cylinder bore and the 711 mm (28") modified choke. Now redundant. Recommend removal.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1015	Mossberg	500ATP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1020	Mossberg	500ATP6C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1016
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP6S

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP6S
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1016 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1016 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.
Model	- 500 series "Persuader" line introduced in 1976; guns not marked "persuader"; electro-less nickel finish introduced in 1981. - "500ATP6S" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "6" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered), and "S" indicates the shotgun was fitted with a heat shield. - features include: sight options include metal bead front on ramp with folding leaf rear sight; blued, parkerized, and/or matte black barrel and receiver; tubular feed magazine under barrel; oiled walnut or black synthetic stock; plain cylinder bore barrel (with or without heat shield); dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with conventional butt stock and rubber recoil pad. - overall length is 959 mm (37.75") and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- Persuader Line was available with a 470 mm (18 1/2") and 508mm (20") barrel length.
Calibre	- "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "12 GA - (barrel length) (type) CHOKE - MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "6" in the model designation is for six shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and five in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1015	Mossberg	500ATP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 ATP 6S

500 ATP-6S

500 ATP6S

500ATP 6S

500ATP-6S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1017
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP8

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP8
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1017 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1017 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.

Model

- 500 series "Persuader" line introduced in 1976; guns not marked "persuader"; electro-less nickel finish introduced in 1981.
- "500ATP8" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "8" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered).
- features include: sight options include metal bead front sight; blued, parkerized, and/or matte black barrel and receiver; tubular feed magazine under and approximately same length as barrel; oiled walnut or black synthetic stock; plain cylinder bore barrel (with or without heat shield); dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with conventional butt stock and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length may be stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "8" in the model designation is for eight shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and seven in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1018	Mossberg	500ATP8S	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1019	Mossberg	500ATP8SP	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1022	Mossberg	500ATP8C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1023	Mossberg	500ATP8CN	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1060	Mossberg	500ATP8SPL	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1061	Mossberg	500ATP8LB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500ATP

500ATP 8

500ATP-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1022
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP8C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP8C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1022 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.
Model	- 500 series "Cruiser" line introduced in 1981; guns not marked "cruiser". - "500ATP8C" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "8" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered); "C" denotes a model usually fitted with a black synthetic pistol grip rear stock. - features include: sight options include metal bead front sight; blued or matte black plain cylinder bore barrel with matching colour receiver; tubular feed magazine under and approximately same length as barrel; black synthetic stock; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with a black synthetic pistol grip rear stock (without buttstock).
Manufacturer	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - the number "8" in the model designation is for eight shot total capacity. - this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and seven in the magazine tube. - magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Pistol grip stock with black wood pump grip. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight. Blue finish. Has a cylinder bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1017	Mossberg	500ATP8	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1020	Mossberg	500ATP6C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1023	Mossberg	500ATP8CN	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 ATP 8C

500 ATP8C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1023
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP8CN

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP8CN
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1023 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.

Model

- 500 series "Cruiser" line introduced in 1981; guns not marked "cruiser".
- "500ATP8CN" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "8" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered); "C" denotes a model usually fitted with a black synthetic pistol grip rear stock.
- features include: sight options include metal bead front sight; nickel finish on plain cylinder bore barrel and metal parts, with matching colour on receiver; tubular feed magazine under and approximately same length as barrel; black synthetic stock; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with a black synthetic pistol grip rear stock (without buttstock).

Manufacturer

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "8" in the model designation is for eight shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and seven in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Pistol grip stock with black wood pump grip. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight. Electro-less nickel finish. Has a cylinder bore. Now redundant: recommend removal

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1017	Mossberg	500ATP8	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1022	Mossberg	500ATP8C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1061
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP8LB

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP8LB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1061 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.
Model	- 500 series "Persuader" line introduced in 1976; guns not marked "persuader". - "500ATP8LB" may be stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "8" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered. - features include: single bead front sight; parkerized barrel with matching grey finish on aluminium receiver; tubular feed magazine under and approximately same length as plain cylinder bore barrel; barrel band has U.S. M7 bayonet lug and takedown screw; grooved oiled walnut forend; may be fitted with heat shield; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; generally fitted with conventional oiled walnut or black synthetic butt stock and rubber recoil pad; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver.
Manufacturer	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers observed; serial number is marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - the "8" in the model designation is for eight shot total capacity. - this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and seven in the magazine tube. - magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Oiled walnut stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels, bead front sight, a non reflective parkerized finish and a U.S. M-7 bayonet lug with bayonet. Now redundant; recommend removal.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1017	Mossberg	500ATP8	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1060	Mossberg	500ATP8SPL	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1018
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP8S

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP8S
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1018 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.

Model

- 500 series "Persuader" line introduced in 1976; guns not marked "persuader"; electro-less nickel finish introduced in 1981.
- "500ATP8S" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "8" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered); "S" indicates shotgun was fitted with a heat shield.
- features include: sight options include metal bead front on ramp with folding leaf rear sight; blued, parkerized, and/or matte black barrel and receiver; tubular feed magazine under and approximately same length as barrel; oiled walnut or black synthetic stock; plain cylinder bore barrel with heat shield; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with conventional butt stock and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.

Serial Number

- alpha character with 6 numbers observed; serial number is marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- usually marked on the left side of the barrel, near the rear, example: "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" or "12 GA. - CYLINDER BORE - MADE IN U.S.A."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "8" in the model designation is for eight shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and seven in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1017	Mossberg	500ATP8	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1019	Mossberg	500ATP8SP	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1020	Mossberg	500ATP6C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1060	Mossberg	500ATP8SPL	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1019
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP8SP

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP8SP
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1019 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1019 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.
Model	- 500 series "Persuader" line introduced in 1976; guns not marked "persuader". - "500ATP8SP" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "8" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered); "SP" denotes 'special purpose' model usually fitted with a bayonet lug. - features include: sight options include metal bead front on ramp with folding leaf rear sight; blued, parkerized, and/or matte black barrel and receiver; tubular feed magazine under and approximately same length as barrel; barrel band has U.S. M7 bayonet lug and takedown screw; oiled walnut or black synthetic stock; plain cylinder bore barrel with heat shield; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with conventional butt stock and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of the loading port.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers observed; serial number is marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "8" in the model designation is for eight shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and seven in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Remarks

- Oiled walnut stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect sling swivels, bead front sight and a non reflective parkerized finish. Has a rifled bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1017	Mossberg	500ATP8	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1018	Mossberg	500ATP8S	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1060	Mossberg	500ATP8SPL	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1060
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATP8SPL

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATP8SPL
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1060 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.

Model

- 500 series "Persuader" line introduced in 1976; guns not marked "persuader".
- "500ATP8SPL" stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate. "A" designates 12 GA, "T" is tactical, "P" is for a police model, "8" is the maximum capacity of 2.75" shells (including one round chambered); "SP" denotes `special purpose" model usually fitted with a bayonet lug.
- features include: single bead front sight; parkerized barrel with matching grey finish on aluminium receiver; tubular feed magazine under and approximately same length as barrel; barrel band has U.S. M7 bayonet lug and takedown screw; grooved oiled walnut forend; plain cylinder bore barrel with or without heat shield; dual slide rails; right side ejection port and loading gate at bottom of hammerless aluminium alloy receiver; trigger guard may be polymer; generally fitted with conventional oiled walnut or black synthetic butt stock and rubber recoil pad; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver.

Manufacturer

"Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." stamped on underside of receiver forward of loading gate.

Serial Number

- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- the "8" in the model designation is for eight shot total capacity.
- this capacity was based on 12 GA x 2 3/4" shotgun shells, with one round in the chamber and seven in the magazine tube.
- magazine capacity is one less when using 12 GA x 3" shot guns shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Oiled walnut stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has a rifled bore. Quick disconnect sling swivels, bead front sight, a non reflective parkerized finish and a U.S. M-7 bayonet lug. DELETE - NOT NEEDED

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1017	Mossberg	500ATP8	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1018	Mossberg	500ATP8S	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1019	Mossberg	500ATP8SP	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1061	Mossberg	500ATP8LB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 970
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ATR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ATR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
970 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1968-1971
Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500ATR, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- alpha character with 6 numbers,

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks

- Select hand-checkered Monte Carlo style walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. The barrels have a red bead front and middle sight. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 948
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
948 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
948 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
948 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
948 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG, MADE IN USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1970.
- "MOSSBERG, MADE IN USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500B, 16GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.
- "500B" denote a 16GA series Model 500.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG, MADE IN USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a letter "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular feed magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 B

500-B

500BK

500BS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 961
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500BK

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500BK
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
961 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1970-1977 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500BK, 16 GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo style Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 962
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500BS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500BS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
962 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1963-1974 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500BS, 16 GA., is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with grooved pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has ramp front and flip-up open rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4987
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4987 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4987 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4987 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4987 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4987 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4987 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4987 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "Made in U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1970 and reintroduced in 1980. - "MOSSBERG", "Made in U.S.A.", "NORTH HAVEN, CONN.", and "500C 20GA" is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame. - features include: various coloured synthetic, or walnut pistol grip stock with checkered forend and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; damascened bolt; single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame; bolt locks to the barrel; easy change barrel without tools; available with a ventilated raised rib, white bead front sight and brass intermediate bead.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG", "Made in U.S.A.", and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- located on the left rear side of barrel.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
557	Lakefield/Mossberg	500C	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
997	Mossberg	500C Camper 20	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
4988	New Haven	600C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
118981	Revelation	R310CC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
125587	Western Field	M550CR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
127293	Mossberg	500CT	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
127518	Revelation	R310ER	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
137286	Western Field	M5500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 C

54241

Crown Grade

Super Bantam

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 997
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500C Camper 20

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500C Camper 20
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
997 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1990.
- "500 Camper" or "500C Camper" and "20 GA" may be marked on front underside of the receiver/frame.
- Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500B" series was in 16 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- "500C Camper 20" is a pump/slide action, hammerless, takedown shotgun with a pistol grip only (no traditional stock).
- features include: interchangeable round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; plain bolt; double action bars; thumb operated tang safety; synthetic or wood pump forearm and pistol grip only; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on front underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
995	Mossberg	500E Camper 410	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
996	Mossberg	500A Camper 12	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 C Camper

500 Camper

500 Camper 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 987
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CG

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CG
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
987 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
987 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
987 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Mossberg name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut buttstock with checkered grip and forend; rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; bolt locks to the barrel. - also available in a "Youth" model with a shorter length of pull for younger/smaller shooters.
Manufacturer	- the Mossberg name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates an alpha character prefix followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the gauge, chamber length and choke constriction are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
992	Mossberg	500CG Youth	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 992
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CG Youth

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CG Youth
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
992 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
992 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1983-1990 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CG, 20GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip 13" butt stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Has a double slide bar a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Could be fitted with a regular stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
987	Mossberg	500CG	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 964
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CK

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CK
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
964 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
964 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1963-1977 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CK, 20 GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo style Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1743	New Haven	600CKT	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 969
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CKR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CKR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
969 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1963-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CKR, 20GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump gripand rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1745	New Haven	600CKTV	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 977
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CLD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CLD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
977 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1977-1983 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CLD, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel. Length includes ACCU-CHOKE.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 978
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CLDR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CLDR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
978 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1977-1983 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CLDR, 20GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Ventilated rib. Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 989
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CLS Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CLS Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
989 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1977-1983 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CLS, 20GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel. Slug barrel
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 958
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CPR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CPR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
958 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
958 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
958 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1974-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CPR, 20GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel lenght stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks

- Select hand-checkered Monte Carlo style Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 968
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
968 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1963-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CR, 20GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1740	New Haven	600CTV	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 965
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
965 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1963-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CS, 20 GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- slug barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with grooved pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has ramp front anf flip-up open rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127293
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CT

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127293 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mossberg", "Made in U.S.A.", "NORTH HAVEN, CONN.", and "500 CT 20 GA" were observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered easy change barrel with bead front sight or ventilated rib with white bead front sight and brass intermediate bead; solid top forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with damascened bolt, right side ejection and bottom loading port; bolt locks to the barrel; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; single slide bar; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500 CT

500 CTV

500CTV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1058
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500CTP6

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500CTP6
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1058 - 1	20 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- GUARDIAN LINE, 1981-present. "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500CTP6, 20GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Has a cylinder bore barrel. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 960
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500DSPR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500DSPR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
960 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured only in 1975.
- Mossberg model 500 DSPR Duck Stamp Commercial was a limited manufacture of 1,000 shotguns.
- "Mossberg/Made in USA/NORTH HAVEN, CONN./500DSPR 12GA" may be marked on front underside of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Remarks

- Select hand-checkered Monte Carlo style Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched with a water foul scenes. The bolt locks to the barrel . Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has a ventilated rib. Chamber, gauge, choke, barrel length stamped and a duck's head and the words 'STEEL SHOT' etched on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4989
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500E

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500E
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4989 - 10	410 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4989 - 11	410 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4989 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4989 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4989 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4989 - 12	410 GA X 3"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4989 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4989 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	646	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4989 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4989 - 7	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4989 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4989 - 9	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4989 - 13	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1970 and reintroduced in 1980.
- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." over "500E 410 GA." was observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: one or two bead sights; tapered round smoothbore barrel with or without ventilated barrel rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; thumb safety located on the upper rear of the receiver/frame; action release located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood forearm, semi-pistol buttstock or pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470mm barrel and pistol grip only is 711 mm.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel and pistol buttstock is 1118 mm.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump and rubber butt pad. Also available in "Persuader" configuration, with black pistol-grip and forearm. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel. Damascened or plain bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Any 500 series 410 GA barrel can be fitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
558	Lakefield/Mossberg	500E	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
995	Mossberg	500E Camper 410	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
4990	New Haven	600E	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Persuader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500 Camper

500 E

500 HS 410

500E Field

500EG

500EK

500EKR

500EL

500ELR

500EPR

500ER

500ET

500ETP6

Persuader

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 995
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500E Camper 410

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500E Camper 410
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
995 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1990.
- "500 Camper" or "500E Camper" and ".410 GA" may be marked on front underside of the receiver/frame.
- Mossberg model 500 was available in several series based on the gauge.
- "500A" series was in 12 Gauge.
- "500B" series was in 16 Gauge.
- "500C" series was in 20 Gauge.
- "500E" series was in 410 Gauge.
- "500 E Camper 410" is a pump/slide action, hammerless, takedown shotgun with a pistol grip only (no traditional stock).
- features include: interchangeable round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; plain bolt; double action bars; thumb operated tang safety; synthetic or wood pump forearm and pistol grip only; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
996	Mossberg	500A Camper 12	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
997	Mossberg	500C Camper 20	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
4989	Mossberg	500E	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Camper

500 Camper 410

500 E Camper

500E Camper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 988
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500EG

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500EG
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
988 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1980-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500EG, 410GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 971
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500EK

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500EK
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
971 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
971 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1963-1977 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500EK, 410GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo style Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 972
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500EKR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500EKR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
972 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on bottom of receiver ahead of the loading port.
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1980. - Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500EKR, 410GA. is stamped on front underside of the receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Super Grade

Super Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 982
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500EL

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500EL
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
982 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
982 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
982 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1977-1983 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500EL, 410GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 983
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ELR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ELR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
983 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
983 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
983 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1977-1983 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500ELR, 410GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 959
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500EPR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500EPR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
959 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
959 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
959 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1974-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500EPR, 410GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Select hand-checkered Monte Carlo style Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver that was etched. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 973
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ER

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ER
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
973 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on bottom of receiver ahead of the loading port.
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1980, - "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500ER, 410GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1741	New Haven	600ETV	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36712
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ET

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ET
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36712 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36712 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from1963 to 1970 and 1980 to present. - MOSSBERG, Made in U.S.A., NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500ET, 410 GA., is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel. In improved, full,or modified. Any 500 series 410 ga. barrel could be fitted.
Remarks	- Walnut trap stock with ribbed pump and hard rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel. Damascened or plain bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Any 500 series 410 GA barrel could be fitted.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Persuader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Persuader

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1059
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500ETP6

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500ETP6
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1059 - 1	410 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- GUARDIAN LINE, 1981-present
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Has a cylinder bore barrel. Quick disconnect sling swivels and bead front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1003
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500HS 410

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500HS 410
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1003 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1003 - 2	410 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame:
Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., HS, 410 GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.
- features include: reduced dimensions and weight; synthetic pistol grip stock; soft recoil pad and forearm with built in laser sight; thumb operated tang safety; disconnecting trigger; double slide bar; forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame; bolt locks to the barrel; "Spreader Choke" muzzle attachment.
- overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 946mm (37 1/4"), average weight is 2.64kg (5 1/2lbs).

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame:
Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Serial Number

- located on the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500 HS

500 HS 410

500 HS410

50359

50359-4

50363

HS 410

HS410 Home Security

Home Security 410

Muddy Girl Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 951
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
951 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
951 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- 1961-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500K, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number
- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver

Barrel
- Chamber, gauge, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks
- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Any 500 series 12 Ga. barrel could be fitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1742	New Haven	600AKT	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
79573	New Haven	600K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 979
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
979 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1961-1980 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500M, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 980
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500M Comb

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500M Comb
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
980 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
980 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Comes with 30", 3" Mag barrel and your choice of one other reg barrel.1961-1980. Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500M Comb, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1028
Make: Mossberg
Model: 500MILS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	500MILS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1028 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Mil spec model 500ATP6, 1979-present.
Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 500 MIL, 12GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver. Also marked U.S. Property.

Serial Number

- started at US-0001, located left rear of receiver

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks

- Wood stock with wood pump grip. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight. Synthetic stock became optional in 1986. Has a cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1015	Mossberg	500ATP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126610
Make: Mossberg
Model: 505

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	505
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126610 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126610 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the barrel as, "Model 505"; it may also be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- pump action shotgun designed for the "youth" market utilizing a shortened under-barrel tubular magazine and a fixed length-of-pull at 12".
- features may include: vent rib barrel; wooden stock and forearm; brass mid-bead and white front bead sights; blued finish.
- overall length is 953mm (37 1/2").
- Model note: the barrels for the Model 505 series are NOT interchangeable with any other Mossberg pump action shotguns.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had six digit numbers with a single letter prefix.
- letter prefix "R" has been observed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124158	Mossberg	505E	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

505 Youth

505 Youth All Purpose Field

505 Youth All Purpose Field Slide Action

57110

57120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124158
Make: Mossberg
Model: 505E

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	505E
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124158 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124158 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124158 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port as "505E".
- pump action shotgun designed for the "youth" market utilizing a shortened under-barrel tubular magazine and a fixed length-of-pull at 12".
- features may include; vent rib barrel; wooden stock and forearm; brass mid-bead and white front bead sights; blued finish.
- model note; the barrels for the Model 505 series are NOT interchangeable with any other Mossberg pump action shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had six digit numbers with a single letter prefix.
- the letter prefix "R" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126610	Mossberg	505	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

505E Youth

505E Youth Crown Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127349
Make: Mossberg
Model: 50A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	50A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127349 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "50 (a)" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1939 to 1941. - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded gold bead front sight and open No. 2 sporting rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for Mossberg Side Mount Scope; red and green safety buttons; flush take down screw; tube type magazine straight line feed running up from the butt; one piece uncheckered walnut stock with moulded trigger guard, butt plate and finger grooves in grip; no sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 L.R. ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

50 (a)

50 A

50(a)

M 50 (a)

M-50 (a)

M50 (a)

Model 50 (a)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 804
Make: Mossberg
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
804 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1939 and 1946. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 51" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded gold bead front sight and open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for side mount scope; adjustable rear peep sight; red and green safety buttons; flush take down screw; tube type magazine straight line feed running up from the right side of the butt; detachable swing swivels; one piece wood stock with moulded trigger guard, butt plate and finger grooves in grip.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
803	Mossberg	50	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
813	Mossberg	51M	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 51

M-51

M51

Model 51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131069
Make: Mossberg
Model: 510 Mini

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	510 Mini
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131069 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131069 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131069 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." over "510" may be marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: one or two bead sights; tapered round smoothbore barrel with or without ventilated barrel rib; fixed chokes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; thumb safety located on the upper rear of the receiver/frame; action release located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; synthetic, adjustable, full pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470mm barrel is 864mm.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50355
50357
50358
50364
50485
50490
50494
50496
50497
50499
510
510 Mini Field
510 Mini Pump
510 Mini Super Bantam
510 Mini Super Bantam All Purpose Field
510 Mini Super Bantam Field
510 Mini Super Bantam Field Muddy Girl
510 Mini Super Bantam Turkey
510 Series
510 Super Bantam
510 Youth Mini
510 Youth Mini Super Bantam
510 Youth Mini Super Bantam - All Purpose
510 Youth Mini Super Bantam - All-Purpose
510 Youth Mini Super Bantam All Purpose
Muddy Girl Series
Super Bantam 510 Mini
Super Bantam Muddy Girl 510 Mini

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139066
Make: Mossberg
Model: 510 Mini Turkey Thug

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	510 Mini Turkey Thug
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139066 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "510" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "TURKEY THUG" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2012.
- "THUG" is an acronym for "Today's Hunters United for Good".
- features include: one or two bead sights; tapered round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib; fixed chokes; solid top receiver/frame; right side ejection port; bottom loading; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; action release located behind the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with adjustable length spacer and recoil pad; Mossy Oak camo finish.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 883mm (34.75"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50495

510 Mini Super Bantam

510 Turkey Thug Serie

Turkey Thug Serie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 813
Make: Mossberg
Model: 51M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	51M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
813 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1939 to 1946. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "51" with a Mannlicher style full length stock. - firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 51M" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: round, heavy profile rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame; tubular magazine in stock, feeding from rear right behind pistol grip; safety lever behind bolt at rear of receiver/frame; bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; two piece full length wood pistol grip stock; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; plastic butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre is marked as "22 LR ONLY" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
804	Mossberg	51	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
822	Mossberg	151M	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129361	Mossberg	51M a	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51 M

M 51M

M-51M

M51M

Model 51 M

Model 51M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129361
Make: Mossberg
Model: 51M a

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	51M a
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129361 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "51 M (a) 22 L.R. ONLY PAT. PEND." was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for Mossberg Side Mount Scope; walnut finish one piece stock with a moulded trigger guard; butt plate and grooved comb; safety buttons; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 L.R. ONLY" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the buttstock.

Cross-References

813	Mossberg	51M	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112055	Mossberg	51M b	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51 M (a)

51 M(a)

51M

51M(a)

51Ma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112055
Make: Mossberg
Model: 51M b

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	51M b
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112055 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "51M(b)" is marked on the top of the barrel. - same as the 51M with minor internal and/or external modifications.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "22 L.R. ONLY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine in the butt stock.

Cross-References

129361	Mossberg	51M a	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

51M(b)

51Mb

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148145
Make: Mossberg
Model: 535

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	535
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148145 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148145 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148145 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148145 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Mossberg" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" is usually marked on the right side of the breech block, visible through the ejection port.

Model

- "535" series was introduced in 2005.
- "535" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 535" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight and a bead mid sight or a blade front sight and a rifle type rear sight; round barrel with or without a ventilated rib and with a fixed choke or an interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; ambidextrous thumb operated safety is mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame; action release is mounted behind the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or gold plated trigger; checkered synthetic or wood forearm and a pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; blued or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1226 mm (48 1/4"), and the average weight is 3.07 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- "535" combo version may include a fully rifled barrel.
- introduced in 2013 with a fluted barrel and adjustable front and rear fiber optic sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "AT" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is five (5) 2-3/4" or 3" shells. - total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is four (4) 3-1/2"shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123402	Mossberg	535ATS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
123885	Mossberg	535ATS Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
124518	Mossberg	535ATS Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
124523	Mossberg	535ATS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
135489	Mossberg	535ATS Turkey Thug	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147704	Mossberg	535ATS Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535 12 GA

535 Combo

535 Field

535 Field/Deer Combo

535 Shotgun

535 Turkey/Deer Combo

535 Turkey/Slug Waterfowl Combo

535 Vent Rib

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123402
Make: Mossberg
Model: 535ATS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	535ATS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123402 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123402 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123402 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the right side of the firearm and is visible through the ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "535 ATS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATS" abbreviation for "All Terrain Shotgun".
- features include: barrels are blued or have a camo finish; ventilated rib with mid bead or fibre optic sight; interchangeable choke tubes and barrels; receiver/frame is blued, matte blued or camo and is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; gold or black trigger; ambidextrous thumb operated safety; black synthetic, checkered wooden, or camo pistol grip and fore arm; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1226 mm (48 1/4"), and the average weight is 3.07 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- introduced in 2013 with a fluted barrel and adjustable front and rear fiber optic sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is five (5) 2-3/4" or 3" shells.
- total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is four (4) 3-1/2"shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124518	Mossberg	535ATS Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
124523	Mossberg	535ATS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
135489	Mossberg	535ATS Turkey Thug	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
135641	Mossberg	500 Turkey Thug	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147704	Mossberg	535ATS Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
148145	Mossberg	535	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45000

45210

45211

45213

45236

45310

45315

45602

45615

535 ATS

535 ATS All-Purpose

535 ATS All-Purpose Field

535 ATS Combo

535 ATS Field

535 ATS Field/Deer Combo

535 ATS Turkey/Deer Combo

535 ATS Turkey/Slug Waterfowl Combo

535 ATS Vent Rib

535 ATS Vent Rib Fluted Barrel

535 All Terrain Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535 All-Purpose

535 All-Purpose Field

535 Combo

535-ATS

535ATS LPA Combo

535ATS Lightning Pump Action Combo

All-Purpose Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147704
Make: Mossberg
Model: 535ATS Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	535ATS Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147704 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "535" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "ATS" stands for "All Terrain Shotgun".
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: dual color front fiber optic sight; interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated barrel rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; rubber recoil pad; camouflage of a waterfowl pattern finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1226mm (48.25"), and the average weight is 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "AT" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is five (5) 2-3/4" or 3" shells.
- total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is four (4) 3-1/2"shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123402	Mossberg	535ATS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
123885	Mossberg	535ATS Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
124518	Mossberg	535ATS Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
124523	Mossberg	535ATS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
135489	Mossberg	535ATS Turkey Thug	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
148145	Mossberg	535	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45241

535 ATS Duck Commander

535 ATS Series

535 Duck Commander

535 Duck Commander Pump Action

535 Waterfowl

535ATS Duck Commander Pump Action

Duck Commander

MAVFG-201

UPC 015813452410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124523
Make: Mossberg
Model: 535ATS Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	535ATS Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124523 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the right side of the firearm and is visible through the ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "535 ATS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATS" abbreviation for "All Terrain Shotgun".
- features include: barrels are blued or have a camo finish (Mossy Oak New Break-Up); adjustable rifle sights; interchangeable barrels; receiver/frame is blued, matte blued or camo (Mossy Oak New Break-Up) and is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; gold or black trigger; ambidextrous thumb operated safety; black synthetic or camo pistol grip and fore arm; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1124 mm (44 1/4"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, pump action shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is five (5) 2-3/4" or 3" shells.
- total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is four (4) 3-1/2"shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123402	Mossberg	535ATS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
123885	Mossberg	535ATS Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
124518	Mossberg	535ATS Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147704	Mossberg	535ATS Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
148145	Mossberg	535	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45124

45235

45440

45442

45443

535

535 ATS

535 ATS Deer

535 ATS Slugster

535 ATS Slugster Fluted Barrel

535 All Terrain Shotgun Slugster

535 Deer

535 Slugster

535ATS

535ATS LPA Slugster

535ATS Lightning Pump Action Slugster

All Terrain Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124518
Make: Mossberg
Model: 535ATS Turkey

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	535ATS Turkey
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124518 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124518 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the right side of the firearm and is visible through the ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "535 ATS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ATS" abbreviation for "All Terrain Shotgun".
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; black or gold plated trigger; ambidextrous thumb operated safety is mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame; action release lever is mounted behind the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; blued or camouflage (Mossy Oak New Break-Up or Real Tree Hardwoods HD Green) finish.
- overall length is 1073 mm (42 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- 2006, available in a "Tactical Turkey" version with a vertical pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock with a five round cartridge storage compartment.
- 2007, available in a "Thumbhole Turkey" version.
- 2013, available with a X-Factor ported choke tube and adjustable front and rear fiber optic sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "AT" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is five (5) 2-3/4" or 3" shells. - total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is four (4) 3-1/2"shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123402	Mossberg	535ATS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
123885	Mossberg	535ATS Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
124523	Mossberg	535ATS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147704	Mossberg	535ATS Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
148145	Mossberg	535	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45022
45100
45110
45115
45215
45217
45218
45220
45221
45223
45226
45228
45229
45236
45237
45238
45449
45450
45451

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45452

45453

535

535 ATS

535 ATS Turkey

535 ATS Turkey Deer Combo

535 ATS Turkey Waterfowl Combo

535 All Terrain Shotgun

535 All Terrain Shotgun Turkey

535 Tactical Turkey

535 Turkey

535ATS

535ATS LPA Turkey

535ATS Lightning Pump Action Turkey

535ATS Synthetic Thumbhole Turkey

535ATS Tactical Turkey

535ATS Thumbhole Turkey

535ATS Turkey THUG LPA Pistol Grip

535ATS Turkey THUG LPA Pistol Grip Red Dot Combo

ATS Turkey

All Terrain Shotgun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135489
Make: Mossberg
Model: 535ATS Turkey Thug

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	535ATS Turkey Thug
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135489 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the breech block visible through the ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "535 ATS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TURKEY THUGS" or "TURKEY THUG SERIES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATS" is the abbreviation for "All Terrain Shotgun".
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic sights and interchangeable ported choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with top mount Picatinny equipment rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; dual action bars; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; Lightning Pump Action (LPA) adjustable trigger; synthetic forearm and buttstock assembly with a vertical pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; sling attachments; Mossy Oak New Break-Up Infinity camo finish.
- overall length is 1073 mm (42 1/4"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AT" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is five (5) 2-3/4" or 3" shells.
- total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is four (4) 3-1/2"shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123402	Mossberg	535ATS	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147704	Mossberg	535ATS Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
148145	Mossberg	535	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45228

45229

535 ATS Turkey Thug

535 ATS Turkey Thug Series

535 All Terrain Shotgun Turkey Thug

535 Turkey Thug

535 Turkey Thug Series

535ATS Turkey Thug Combo

535ATS Turkey Thug Series

Turkey Thug

Turkey Thug Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123885
Make: Mossberg
Model: 535ATS Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	535ATS Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123885 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123885 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123885 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123885 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "535 ATS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATS" abbreviation for "All Terrain Shotgun".
- features include: barrels are blued or have a camo finish; ventilated rib with mid bead or fibre optic sight; interchangeable choke tubes and barrels; receiver/frame is blued, matte blued or camo and is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; gold or black trigger; ambidextrous thumb operated safety; black synthetic, checkered wooden, or camo pistol grip and fore arm; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length for 711mm barrel is 1226mm (48 1/4"), average weight is 3.07kg (6 3/4 lbs).
- introduced in 2013 with a recoil reduction system featuring an exclusive stock design incorporating Mathews Harmonic Damper Technology housed on the stock with interchangeable standard or raised comb.

Manufacturer

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, pump action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "AT" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- Model 535 barrels are not interchangeable with other Mossberg shotguns.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is five (5) 2-3/4" or 3" shells. - total ammunition capacity (including one in the chamber) is four (4) 3-1/2"shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124518	Mossberg	535ATS Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
124523	Mossberg	535ATS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147704	Mossberg	535ATS Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
148145	Mossberg	535	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45120

45225

45230

45232

45600

45602

535

535 ATS Waterfowl

535 ATS Waterfowl Recoil Reduction System

535 All Terrain Shotgun

535 All Terrain Shotgun Waterfowl

535 Recoil Reduction System

535 Waterfowl

535ATS Waterfowl Recoil Reduction System

ATS Waterfowl Recoil Reduction System

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Recoil Reduction System

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1050
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1050 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1050 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1050 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- markes "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 5500 12GA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; the bolt locks to the barrel; ventilated rib or plain barrel.

Serial Number

- usually incorporates an alpha character with six numbers, located on the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- chamber length, gauge, choke and barrel length are usually stamped on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1052
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500 Junior

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500 Junior
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1052 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1983-1985 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 5500 junior, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- 13" Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covered a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with anodized. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1053
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500 Mag

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500 Mag
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1053 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1982-1985 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 5500 Mag, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covered a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with anodized. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has a ventilated rib and a full choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1055
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1055 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1055 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1055 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1055 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1992.
- marked "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 5500 MK II, 12GA." on front underside of receiver.

Serial Number

- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Blued or camo finish available new in 1990. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covers a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver is an aluminum alloy. The bolt locks to the barrel. Have a ventilated rib and come with either ACCU-II or ACCU-STEEL chokes. Easy change barrel without tools.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5500 MK 2

5500 MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1056
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500 MARK 2 NWTF

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500 MARK 2 NWTF
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1056 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- National Wild Turkey Federation, 1991-1992 "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 5500 MK II NWTF, 12GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Mossy Oak Camo finish with synthetic stock and forearm. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covers a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools comes with ventilated rib and one choke tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1054
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500 MARK 2 US Shooting Team

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500 MARK 2 US Shooting Team
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1054 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1991-1992 "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 5500 MK II U.S. Shooting Team, 12GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covers a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with blued finish. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel with out tools. Barrel has ACCU-II chokes and ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1051
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500 Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500 Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1051 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1983-1985 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 5500 Slugster, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covered a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with anodized. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1025
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500AP5

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500AP5
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1025 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1983-1985 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 5500AP5, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers,located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Full wood stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covers a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with anodized. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1026
Make: Mossberg
Model: 5500AP5C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	5500AP5C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1026 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1983-1985 - Pistiol grip stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covers a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with anodized. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60782
Make: Mossberg
Model: 585

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	585
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60782 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1983 to 1986. - features include: barrel was available with "C-Lect-Choke"; rotary safety at the rear of the bolt; one-piece hardwood pistol grip stock with vented recoil pad, and a bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg" is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

585 Bolt Action

585 C-Lect-Choke

M 585

M-585

M585

Model 585

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41757
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41757 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41757 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41757 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41757 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41757 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41757 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41757 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41757 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41757 - 9	410 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "590" and "12 GA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.
- "MOSSBERG" over "MODEL 590" are marked on the barrel.
- features include: easily removable heavy walled cylinder bore barrel with or without a three quarters length barrel shroud and bayonet lug; solid top forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and double slide bar and a plain bolt that locks into the barrel; easy cleaning straight through tubular feed magazine under the barrel; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; wood or black synthetic grooved forearm and pistol grip stock with or without speed feed and recoil pad; bead front sight or peep rear and broad bright blade front sight (Ghost Ring Sight); sling swivels; blue or parkerized finish.
- also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.

Manufacturer

- the "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers, eg. "L775740".

Calibre

- the barrels are marked with a standard manufacturer's warning on the right side, and the make, model, chamber length, gauge and barrel length; for example: "MOSSBERG CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "- 12 GA. - 20 IN. CYLINDER BORE -" over "- MODEL 590 -".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is six (6) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is five (5) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1032	Mossberg	590 Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1040	Mossberg	590 Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1063	Mossberg	590 Mariner	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1078	Mossberg	590 Intimidator	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48909	Mossberg	590 Special Purpose	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
80733	Mossberg	590 Line Launcher	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
199444	Mossberg	590RM	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
186746	Mossberg	590M	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
187942	Taurus	ST-12	Taurus	Shotgun	Pump Action
199443	Mossberg	590R	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50299
50640
50645
50650
50660
50665
50669
50674
50691
50693
50694
50695
50696
50698
50699
50700
50778
50781
51672
52150
52151
590 Cruiser
590 Flex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

590 Flex System

590 Magpul Series

590 Persuader

590 Retrograde

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1032
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1032 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1989-1990.
- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 590 Bullpup, 12GA" stamped on front underside of the receiver/frame.
- this Mossberg 590 is a non-restricted firearm, however, the "BULL-PUP STOCK" is a "PROHIBITED DEVICE".
- features include: Du-Pont Zytel-33 high impact plastic bull-pup stock, pistol grip and pump grip; pistol grip safety; a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine under the barrel; double slide bar; a plain bolt; forged anodized aluminum receiver; barrel heat shield and carrying handle with rear notch and blade front sight.
- bolt locks to the barrel.
- barrels are easily interchangeable without tools.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, pump action, repeating shotgun.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".
- The receiver/frame or complete action of the firearm, when the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed may be associated to any Mossberg, Model 590 shotgun with the appropriate, calibre, shots and barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

590 Bull-Pup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1039
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Compact

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Compact
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1039 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1039 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1039 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1039 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1039 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1039 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1039 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 590 , 12GA". is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is a compact, short-barreled shotgun designated as a "Compact Model" and marketed as a "Law Enforcement" model shotgun.
- manufactured from 1987 - present.
- features include:
- synthetic butt stock or pistol grip stock with a synthetic pump fore-grip.
- thumb operated tang safety and a disconnector attached to trigger mechanism.
- tubular magazine under the barrel.
- double action bars for pump mechanism, plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame. The bolt locks to the barrel.
- quick change barrel- no tools required.
- quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight.
- also available with blued or parkerized finish.
- cylinder bore with no choke.
- overall length is 877mm, with the 356 mm length barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 590 , 12GA". is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, pump action repeating shotgun.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and has been observed to consist of a letter prefix followed by six digits, and is occasionally found with a letter suffix.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length specifications are stamped on the left rear of the barrel.
- the 14" / 356mm barrel fitted to this model is not interchangeable with other 590 models; only those with the short magazine tube, operating bars and forend may be fitted with this barrel length.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50680

50681

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50686

50689

Compact

Compact 590

M514

M514 SKU

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1040
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Cruiser

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Cruiser
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1040 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1987 - present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 590 , 12GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is six (6) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is five (5) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Remarks

- Pistol grip stock with grooved pump grip. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight. Also available with blued or parkerized finish. Has a cylinder bore.

Cross-References

41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1040

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56078
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56078 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56078 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56078 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56078 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a variant of the standard Mossberg 590 pump-action shotgun, fitted with a long-pull "double-action-only" style trigger mechanism, intended to help prevent accidental discharges and replicating the pull of traditional double action service pistols. - this shotgun has a synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm, may be fitted with a nylon loop to prevent the forward hand from slipping. - these shotguns can be seen with both a standard bead front sight, or a "ghost-ring" style peep rear with blade front.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is six (6) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is five (5) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

53411

53411-6

53517

53517-5

53660

53660-0

53663

53663-9

53668-4

53680

590 DA

590DA

M590 Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143955
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Flex Tactical

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Flex Tactical
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143955 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "590 FLEX TACTICAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "590" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "590 FLEX" series is the new innovation modular system that allows to quickly change configurations so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with TLS System (tool less locking system).
- "590 FLEX TACTICAL" is a variant of the Mossberg 590 series which is offered in several configurations and designed for use in police, military and home security applications.
- features include: round, ported smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; sliding-type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator is located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed tri-rail forearm and pistol grip only or pistol grip and an adjustable six position buttstock or standard full length pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte blue finish.
- overall length with 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed standard buttstock is 1041mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.17 kgs (7lbs).
- also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135341	Mossberg	590 Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Flex

500 Flex Series

500 Flex Tactical

51672

590 Tactical Flex Adjustable

Flex

Flex 500 Tactical

Flex 500 Tactical Adjustable

Flex Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48905
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Ghost Ring

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Ghost Ring
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48905 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver.

Model

- "590" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Ghost Ring" is not marked on the firearm, it is a descriptor of the sights.
- features include: blade front sight; round, smoothbore barrel; ghost ring rear sight; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver, synthetic stock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is six (6) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is five (5) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50663-2

50668

50668-7

590 Ghost Ring Special Purpose

590 Special Purpose Ghost Ring

Ghost Ring 590

Special Purpose Ghost Ring 590

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1078
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Intimidator

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Intimidator
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1078 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced from 1991 to the present.
- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 590 Intimidator, 12GA." is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length is marked on the left rear of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is six (6) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is five (5) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Remarks

- Synthetic pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad and special forearm with a built in laser sight. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame. The bolt locks to the barrel. Barrel has a cylinder bore. Easy change barrel without tools. Blued or parkerized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80733
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Line Launcher

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Line Launcher
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80733 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80733 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80733 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80733 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame; usually on the underside forward of the loading port.
Model	- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 590 , 12GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver. - may also be marked U.S. Property. - introduced 1989. - features include: top-tang mounted slide safety - marine line launcher variant may be seen in orange stock furniture; - all metal surfaces are coated with a salt-corrosion resistant finish marketed as "marinecote".
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame; usually on the underside forward of the loading port.
Action	- manual pump with twin action bars.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel; may also be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as part of the make/model/manufacturer series of markings.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - the total capacity of the firearm with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and using: - 2 3/4" shells is six (6) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine. - 3" shells is five (5) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine. - the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using: - 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine. - 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50298

51273

590 Mariner Line Launcher

90298

Line Launcher 590

M590 Line Launcher

M590 Mariner Line Launcher

Mariner Line Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1063
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Mariner

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Mariner
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1063 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1063 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1063 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame; usually on the underside, forward of the loading port.
Model	- introduced 1989. - full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - 590 is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: black, composite stock and forend; top tang mounted slide safety; marine line launcher variant may be seen with orange stock furniture; will be found in stainless steel or with all metal surfaces coated with a salt-corrosion resistant finish marketed as "marinecote". - also available with a pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame; usually on the underside, forward of the loading port.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel; may also be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as part of the make/model/manufacturer series of markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and using a full length magazine tube:
- 2 3/4" shells is six (6) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is five (5) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50298

50299

51273

90298

M590 Marine

M590 Mariner

Marine 590

Marine M590

Mariner

Model 590 Mariner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1029
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Military

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Military
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1029 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1987-present. Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 590 MIL, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver. Also marked U.S. PROPERTY.
Serial Number	- Serial number has a "US" prefix. Located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using: - 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine. - 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.
Remarks	- Wood stock* with wood pump grip. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Quick disconnect front sling swivel and bead front sight. *Also available with a Synthetic stock, speed feed or pistol grip with blued or parkerized finish. Has a cylinder bore.

Cross-References

176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

590 MILSPEC

590MILS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176362
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Shockwave

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Shockwave
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176362 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176362 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176362 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176362 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176362 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176362 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176362 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG NORTH HAVEN, CT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "590" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Shockwave" is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round barrel with bead front sight; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver/frame; synthetic bird's head stock and forearm; parkerized finished metal surfaces. - overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 670mm (26.37"), average weight is 2.4kg (5.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG NORTH HAVEN, CT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left of the receiver/frame. - serial number reported with a letter prefix with seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1029	Mossberg	590 Military	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1032	Mossberg	590 Bullpup	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1039	Mossberg	590 Compact	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1040	Mossberg	590 Cruiser	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1063	Mossberg	590 Mariner	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1078	Mossberg	590 Intimidator	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
48905	Mossberg	590 Ghost Ring	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
48909	Mossberg	590 Special Purpose	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
56078	Mossberg	590 Double Action	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
80733	Mossberg	590 Line Launcher	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
135341	Mossberg	590 Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
143955	Mossberg	590 Flex Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50637

50638

50639

50647

50648

50649

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50651

50653

50656

50657

50659

50675

57340

590

590 JIC Shockwave

590 Just In Case Shockwave

590 Nightstick

590 Shock 'N' Saw Shockwave

590 Shockwave Crimson Trace

590 Shockwave FDE

590 Shockwave Flat Dark Earth

590 Shockwave JIC

590 Shockwave Laser Saddle

590 Shockwave SPX

590 Shockwave Shock 'N' Saw

Shockwave

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48909
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Special Purpose

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Special Purpose
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48909 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48909 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame:
Mossberg® MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.

Model

- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame: 590
- usually not marked as "Special Purpose".
- features include: plain bead or Ghost Ring sights; cylinder bore barrel with or without heat shield; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver/frame; synthetic stock with or without the Speed-feed storage compartment; blue, matte blue or Parkerized finished metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.36kg (7 1/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver near the rear, (sometimes with alpha character) and numerals.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel, near the rear.
- example:
- CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS -
- also:
- 12 GA. - CYLINDER BORE - MADE IN U.S.A.
- chambered for three inch cartridges, will function with some shorter cartridges of the same gauge as designated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using:
- 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.
- 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50645

50645-8

50660

50660-1

50663

50663-2

50665

50665-6

50668

50668-7

51660

51663

590 Ghost Ring

590 Persuader

Special Purpose 590

Special Purpose Ghost Ring

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135341
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135341 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame "MOSSBERG MADE IN U.S.A. NORTH HAVEN, CONN.".
Model	- "590" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round barrel with heat shield; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver/frame; synthetic stock with or without the speed-feed storage compartment; blue, matte blue or Parkerized finished metal surfaces. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.36kg (7 1/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix followed by numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity is by using 2 ¾" length shell.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143955	Mossberg	590 Flex Tactical	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
176362	Mossberg	590 Shockwave	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50646

50772

51417

51773

590

590 Tactical Tri Rail

590A1 Tactical Magpul Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196454
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590 Thunder Ranch

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590 Thunder Ranch
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196454 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading port.
Model	- "590" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading port. - "Thunder Ranch" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 936.625 mm (36.875 inches), average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs).
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of one letter followed by seven numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#52145

590

Mossberg Thunder Ranch

Thunder Ranch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UPC 015813521451

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36739
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590A1

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590A1
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36739 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36739 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36739 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36739 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36739 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36739 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36739 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36739 - 12	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M590A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "590" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - barrels are marked with a standard manufacturer's warning, chamber length, and barrel length; for example: "2 3/4 & 3" SHELLS 12 GAUGE 18-1/2IN ACCU-CHOKE". - barrels are heavy-walled in comparison to standard shotgun barrels. - Mil spec model introduced in 1997. - synthetic stock in regular size, Bantam or speed feed and synthetic pump grip. - thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. - easy cleaning straight through tubular feed magazine under the barrel. - double slide bar and a plain bolt and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame. - the bolt locks to the barrel, easy change barrel without tools. - front sling swivel and bead front sight or peep rear and broad bright blade front sight (Ghost Ring Sight). - overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 1003 mm (39 1/2"), average weight is 3.36 kgs (7 1/4 lbs). - also available in a dedicated left-handed mirror-image version, beginning in 2015.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; forward of the loading port.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the left rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number for the US Service Model has USSM prefix.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel - comes with cylinder bore or Accu-Mod bore.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - the total capacity of the firearm with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and using: - 2 3/4" shells is six (6) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine. - 3" shells is five (5) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine. - the total capacity of the firearm with a 508 mm (20") barrel and using: - 2 3/4" shells is nine (9) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine. - 3" shells is eight (8) shots this includes one (1) in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

1015	Mossberg	500ATP6	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
135459	Mossberg	590A1 Blackwater	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

015813507691

015813516891

50676

50765

50766

50767

50768

50769

50771

50774

50775

50776

50777

51273

51410

51411

51414

51415

51517

51518

51520

51522

51660

51660-0

51663

51663-1

51665

51668

51670

51671

51681

51682

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

51683

51686

51689

51771

51773

52681

52682

52685

52685 AOW

52689

53688

53690

53693

590 A1

590A1 Adjustable

590A1 Class III

590A1 Compact

590A1 Compact Cruiser

590A1 Cruiser

590A1 LE

590A1 LE/Military

590A1 LPA

590A1 LPA Adjustable

590A1 LPA Adjustable Flutted Barrel

590A1 Left-handed

590A1 Lightning Pump Action

590A1 Magpul

590A1 Mariner

590A1 Mil-Spec

590A1 NFA/Class 3

590A1 Retrograde

590A1 SPX

590A1 Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

590A1 Tactical Tri Rail Adjustable

590A1 US Service Model

59815

Compact M590A1

GRS Compact M590A1

M 590 A1

M590 A1

M590A1

M590A1 GRS

M590A1 GRS Compact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135459
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590A1 Blackwater

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590A1 Blackwater
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135459 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "M590A1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BLACKWATER" name and logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: easy change, round heavy wall smoothbore barrel with raised blade front sight; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with Picatinny rail, XS ghost ring rear sight, right side ejection, and bottom loading; easy cleaning straight through tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; bolt locks to the barrel; double slide action bars; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; synthetic black forearm with three equipment rails and pistol grip buttstock with speed feed and rubber butt pad; parkerized finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41.0"), and average weight is 3.29 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; forward of the loading port.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- total capacity of eight (8) shots with 12 GA X 3" shot shells with one in the chamber and seven (7) in the magazine.
- total capacity of nine (9) shots with 12 GA X 2 3/4" shot shells with one in the chamber and eight (8) in the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36739	Mossberg	590A1	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

51772

590 A1

590 A1 Blackwater

590A1 Blackwater Series

Blackwater

Blackwater M590A1

M590 A1 Blackwater

M590A1 Blackwater

M590A1 Blackwater Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186746
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186746 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186746 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186746 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186746 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked below the ejection port on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- "MOSSBERG" is stamped on the underside of the frame/receiver forward of the loading port.

Model

- "590M" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port;
- "590M" is marked on the bottom of the frame/receiver forward of the loading port.
- variant of the Mossberg 590 series pump action shotgun designed to use a detachable double-stack box magazine.
- Introduced in 2018;
- features include: sight options include metal bead front sight, or single blade on ramp front sight with ghost ring rear sight; black phosphate/anodized finish, black synthetic furniture; plain round cylinder bore barrel (with or without ventilated heat shield); ribbed forend with or without integral accessory rails;); dual slide rails; hammerless aluminium alloy receiver with right side ejection port, drilled and tapped; loading port at bottom with three parallel open notches on left and right sides that engage with the detachable box magazine's stabilizing ribs; ambidextrous magazine release in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver; generally fitted with conventional butt stock and rubber recoil pad.
- measurements with 470 mm (18.5") barrel: 1004 mm (39.5") overall length; 3.52 kg (7.75 lbs) without heat shield, or 3.64 kg (8 lbs) with heat shield.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked below the ejection port on the right side of the frame/receiver.
- "MOSSBERG, NORTH HAVEN, CT U.S.A." is stamped on the underside of the frame/receiver forward of the loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12GA." is stamped on the underside of the frame/receiver forward of the loading port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; - manufacturer claims these are the first production double-stack 12GA shotgun magazines; - also available from manufacturer: 10-round, 15-round, and 20-round capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
199737	Mossberg	590M Breacher	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
199738	Mossberg	590M Shockwave Breacher	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50205

50206

590 Magazine Fed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199737
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590M Breacher

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590M Breacher
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199737 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port.
- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "590M" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port.
- 590M is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: integrally machined breaching style, toothed muzzle break; aluminium fore-end with hand stop; dual slide rails; loading port at bottom with three parallel open notches on left and right sides that engage with the detachable box magazine's stabilizing ribs; ambidextrous magazine release in front of the trigger guard; action release located on the left side of the firearm, behind the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port.
- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by seven digits.

Barrel

- The "Breacher" barrel features a breaching style muzzle break that is integrally machined as part of the barrel production process, and is therefore included in the barrel length.

Calibre

- "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3IN SHELLS 12 GA - CYLINDER BORE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186746	Mossberg	590M	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
199738	Mossberg	590M Shockwave Breacher	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

590 Magazine Breacher

590M Short Barrel Breacher

590Mag Breacher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195814
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590M Shockwave

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590M Shockwave
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195814 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195814 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195814 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195814 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195814 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	15	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195814 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	15	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195814 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195814 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- 590M is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Shockwave" is not marked on the firearm. - This is a factory short-barreled pistol-grip-only shotgun, built on Mossberg's "590M" detachable magazine shotgun receiver/frame. - Features include: ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of receiver/frame; and forearm handstrap. - Overall length with a 365 mm (14.375 inches) barrel is 669 mm (26.37 inches). - Overall length with a 381 mm (15 inches) barrel is 705 mm (27.75 inches).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG NORTH HAVEN, CT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable double-column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50208

590 Magazine Shockwave

590 Shockwave

590M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199738
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590M Shockwave Breacher

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590M Shockwave Breacher
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199738 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port.
- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "590M" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port.
- 590M is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: integrally machined breaching style, toothed muzzle break; aluminium fore-end with hand stop; dual slide rails; loading port at bottom with three parallel open notches on left and right sides that engage with the detachable box magazine's stabilizing ribs; ambidextrous magazine release in front of the trigger guard; action release located on the left side of the firearm, behind the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety on tang at top rear of receiver.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port.
- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by seven digits.

Barrel

- The "Breacher" barrel features a breaching style muzzle break that is integrally machined as part of the barrel production process, and is therefore included in the barrel length.

Calibre

- "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3IN SHELLS 12 GA - CYLINDER BORE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186746	Mossberg	590M	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
199737	Mossberg	590M Breacher	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

590M Aftershock Breacher

590M Breacher Aftershock

590M Breacher Pistol Grip

590M Breacher Shockwave

590M Professional Breacher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199443
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590R

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590R
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199443 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "590R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "R" stand for "Rotating" safety. - Features include: barrel with heat shield; ambidextrous, silver coloured rotating safety located above the grip and behind the trigger; bolt release lever on the left side below the rotating safety.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of the referenced examples consisted of two letters and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
199444	Mossberg	590RM	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

015813507615

015813507622

50761

50762

590 R

590 Rotary Safety

590-R

590R Stand-Off

Mossberg 590R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199444
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590RM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590RM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199444 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	15	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	15	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199444 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199444 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "590RM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RM" stand for "Rotary safety, Magazine-fed".
- "590RM" is a Mossberg 590 pump action shotgun with rotary safety, detachable magazine, pistol grip, and buttstock.
- "590RM Class 3" is a shortened version with a compact forend.
- Features include: Silver colored ambidextrous rotary safety located above the grip and behind the trigger; flat trigger; accessory rail above receiver/frame; bolt release lever on the left side below the rotary safety; magazine release paddle in front of the trigger guard; pistol grip.
- The "590RM" features: Interchangeable chokes; barrel-mounted folding front sight; heat shield above barrel; telescopic buffer tube buttstock.
- The "590RM Stand-off" features: Integral breacher choke with fixed cylinder bore; no iron sights; heat shield above barrel; telescopic buffer tube buttstock.
- The "590RM Chisel Class 3" features: Interchangeable chokes; front bead; shortened forend with accessory rail and integral hand stop; optical mount; accessory rail buttstock interface; brown color coated receiver/frame.
- The "590RM Chisel Professional Series Class 3" features: Integral breacher choke with fixed cylinder bore; front bead; shortened forend with accessory rail and integral hand stop; optical mount; accessory rail buttstock interface; silver color coated receiver/frame and barrel.
- Overall length with a 292 mm (11.5 inches) barrel is 775 mm (30.5 inches) with the stock extended.
- Overall length with a 292 mm (11.5 inches) barrel is 622 mm (24.5 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 292 mm (11.5 inches) barrel is 622 mm (24.5 inches) without a stock.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consists of two letters (RM) and seven (7) numbers.

Barrel

- The "Stand-Off" and "Professional Series" barrels feature a breaching style muzzle brake that is integrally machined as part of the barrel production process, and is therefore included in the barrel length.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- When the "590RM Class 3" is fitted with a 292mm (11.5") barrel and a pistol grip but without a buttstock, it is not deemed a "handgun" and therefore remains non-restricted.
- "Handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

Other Markings

- "CHISEL" may be marked on the buttstock adaptor.
- "CHISEL" is the designation of the buttstock adaptor with an accessory rail mounting interface and integrated optical mount; and should not be confused with the model name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
199443	Mossberg	590R	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

015813502139

015813502184

015813502245

015813502290

50213

50218

50224

50229

590 RM

590 Rotary Safety

590-RM

590R Mag Fed

590R Magazine Fed

590RM Breacher

590RM Chisel

590RM Chisel Class 3

590RM Chisel Class III

590RM Chisel Professional Class 3

590RM Chisel Professional Class III

590RM Chisel Professional Series Class 3

590RM Chisel Professional Series Class III

590RM Mag-Fed

590RM Mag-Fed Stand-Off

590RM Professional

590RM Professional Series

590RM Stand Off

Mossberg 590RM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196967
Make: Mossberg
Model: 590S

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	590S
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196967 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196967 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196967 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard Mossberg model 590 shotgun with a redesigned elevator, bolt slide and additional bumper installed at the factory to allow for feeding 1.75", 2.75" or 3" shells interchangeably.
- The Mossberg model 590S uses a standard 590 receiver/frame with the 590 rollmark on the underside of the receiver. The 590S markings are laser-etched on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51600
51601
51602
51604
51605
51606
51607
590 S
590 S Optic-Ready
590S Magpul
590S Shockwave
Mossberg 590 S
Mossberg 590 S Optic Ready
Mossberg 590 S Shockwave
Mossberg 590S
Mossberg 590S Optic Ready
Mossberg 590S Shockwave

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg
North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60781
Make: Mossberg
Model: 595

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	595
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60781 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60781 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1983 to 1986. - features include: tapered blued steel barrel with or without "C-Lect-Choke"; double extractors and locking lug on the bolt; rotary safety at the rear of the bolt; detachable box magazine; walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad, and a bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118951	Lakefield/Mossberg	595	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

595 Bolt Action

595 C-Lect-Choke

M 595

M-595

M595

Model 595

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1027
Make: Mossberg
Model: 595AP5

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	595AP5
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1027 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1983-1985 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 595AP5, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.

Remarks

- Police style stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature. Grooved rear sight shotgun bead front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1057
Make: Mossberg
Model: 6000

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	6000
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1057 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1993.
- checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm and rubber butt pad.
- cross bolt trigger safety.
- receiver is aluminum alloy with blued anodized finish and scroll engraving.
- bolt locks to the barrel.
- barrel has a ventilated rib and ACCU-CHOKE tube.

Serial Number

- alpha character with 6 numbers
- located on the left rear of receiver

Barrel

- stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 871
Make: Mossberg
Model: 620K Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	620K Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
871 - 1	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1963. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 620K 22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel. - features may include: round, medium profile rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable notch rear sight; receiver/frame with safety lever on right side behind bolt handle; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; moulded plastic trigger guard and finger grooves; one piece pistol grip wood stock with sling swivels; plastic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "NEW HAVEN" may read "NORTH HAVEN".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- Plain stock, molded trigger guard, butt plate and pistol grip cap. Standard U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg Scope. Safety at right rear side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
874	Mossberg	620KA Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

620 K

620-K

Chuckster

Model 620K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143221
Make: Mossberg
Model: 620K Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	620K Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143221 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1963. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 620K 22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel. - features include: blade and bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts and drilled and tapped for a peep sight; safety lever is mounted on right rear side of receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; plastic trigger guard; one-piece walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
874	Mossberg	620KA Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

620K

Chuckster

Chuckster Model 620K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 874
Make: Mossberg
Model: 620KA Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	620KA Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
874 - 1	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1963. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 620KA 22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel. - features may include: round, medium profile rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable dovetail rear sight; receiver/frame with safety lever on right side behind bolt handle; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; moulded plastic trigger guard and finger grooves; one piece pistol grip wood stock with sling swivels; plastic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the manufacturer did not mark serial numbers on their firearms prior to 1968.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- Plain stock, molded trigger guard, butt plate and pistol grip cap. Dovetail U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
871	Mossberg	620K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
143221	Mossberg	620K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

620 K A

620 KA

620 KA Chuckster

620-KA

Model 620KA

Model 620KA Chuckster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143222
Make: Mossberg
Model: 620KA Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	620KA Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143222 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1968. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 620KA 22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel. - features include: blade and bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts and drilled and tapped for a peep sight; safety lever is mounted on right rear side of receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; plastic trigger guard; one-piece walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

620KA

Chuckster

Chuckster Model 620KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4996
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640K Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640K Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4996 - 2	22 MAG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4996 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1968. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 640K 22 MAGNUM-W.M.R." is marked on the barrel. - features include: plain stock with molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip; open sights, sling swivels; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a peep sight; safety is located at right rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2586	Western Field	822	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2587	Western Field	840	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2618	Revelation	107	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2619	Revelation	107A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
68227	Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
77712	Lakefield/Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
122017	Lakefield/Mossberg	640K Chuckster	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Chuckster

Chuckster 640K

Chuckster Model 640K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5002
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640KA Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640KA Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5002 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1968. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 640KA 22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel. - plain stock with molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip cap. Standard dovetail U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." or "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68227	Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
77712	Lakefield/Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

640KA

Chuckster

Chuckster 640KA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43495
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640KB Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640KB Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43495 - 1	22 MAG	5	617	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1968. - "MODEL 640KB CHUCKSTER" is marked on the barrel. - features include: plain stock with molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip; standard U-notch open sights; sling swivels; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for Mossberg peep sight and a safety catch mounted on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM-W.M.R" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68227	Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
77712	Lakefield/Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

640KB

Chuckster

Chuckster 640KB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68227
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640KC Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640KC Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68227 - 2	22 MAG	5	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68227 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1968. - "MODEL 640KC CHUCKSTER" is marked on top of barrel. - features include: safety located on right side of receiver/frame; plastic trigger guard; top rail milled in the top of receiver to accept scope mount; one piece walnut stock; adjustable rear sight, fixed front.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "AC-KRO-GRUV 22 MAGNUM-W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4996	Mossberg	640K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
5002	Mossberg	640KA Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
5003	Mossberg	640KS Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
5005	Mossberg	640KD Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
43495	Mossberg	640KB Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

640 KC

640 KC Chuckster

640-KC

640-KC Chuckster

640K-C

640KC

Chuckster

Chuckster 640KC

Model 640KC Chuckster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5005
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640KD Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640KD Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5005 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1985. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 640KD 22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Plain stock with molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip cap. Dovetail U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68227	Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
77712	Lakefield/Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Chuckster

Chuckster 640KD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5003
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640KS Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640KS Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5003 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1968. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 640KS 22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Custom checkered stock with molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip cap. Standard dovetail U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossburg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68227	Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
77712	Lakefield/Mossberg	640KC Chuckster	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Chuckster

Chuckster 640KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5006
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640M Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640M Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5006 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1972. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 640M 22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Carbine with a deluxe Mannlicher stock, molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip cap. Dovetail U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossburg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chuckster

Chuckster 640M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5008
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640S Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640S Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5008 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1985 only. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 640S 22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Checkered stock, molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip cap. Dovetail U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossburg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chuckster

Chuckster 640S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5007
Make: Mossberg
Model: 640T Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	640T Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5007 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1976 only. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 640T 22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Birch stock, molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip cap. Dovetail U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossburg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chuckster

Chuckster 640T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5009
Make: Mossberg
Model: 642K Chuckster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	642K Chuckster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5009 - 2	22 MAG	5	466	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5009 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1963. - "CHUCKSTER MODEL 642K 22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "O. F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Carbine with a Monte Carlo stock, hinged forearm molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip cap. Dovetail U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chuckster

Chuckster 642K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1079
Make: Mossberg
Model: 695

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	695
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1079 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Produced from 1996 to the present.
- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 695, 12GA." is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- Ported barrel

Remarks

- Synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad and polished blue finished metal. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Ambidextrous rotating safety. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine and rifled barrel that is ported. Groved folding rear sight ramped blade front sight with scope mounts and optional scope and case.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

695 Rifled Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1080
Make: Mossberg
Model: 695 Turkey Gun

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	695 Turkey Gun
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1080 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 695, 12GA." is stamped on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad and OFM Woodland camo on stock and metal. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Ambidextrous rotating safety. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Barrel has ACCU-CHOKE and extra full turkey tube. U rear sight bead front sight with scope mounts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 776
Make: Mossberg
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
776 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1934.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 70 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: tapered, blued barrel with a bead front and inverted leaf rear sight; chrome-plated bolt and trigger; take-down feature; finger grooved forend; walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate; sling swivels.
- early versions featured a fixed full choke, removable chokes available with later production.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5"); average weight is 2.1kg (4.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 776

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143919	Mossberg	G4	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122010
Make: Mossberg
Model: 702 Plinkster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	702 Plinkster
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122010 - 9	22 LR	10	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122010 - 7	22 LR	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122010 - 8	22 LR	10	394	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122010 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122010 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122010 - 5	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122010 - 6	22 LR	25	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2004/2005.
- "702 PLINKSTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered free floating rifled barrel with or without a hooded front sight and fold down rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; crossbolt safety mounted on the front of the aluminum trigger guard; magazine release located behind the magazine well; wood pistol grip stock or black, brown, olive drab, camouflage or pink synthetic pistol grip or thumbhole stock with or without fold down fore-end; blued or brushed chrome metal finish.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and average weight is 1.86kg (4.1lbs).
- available in 2006 as a Combo model that features a 4X scope and also available with a shorter stock as the Bantam version.
- available in 2010 with a Roadblocker muzzle brake.
- National Wild Turkey Association's logo may be marked on the stock.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "EGC" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "EHB" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131172	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133396	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136698	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146625	Mossberg	715P	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147706	Mossberg	715P Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147713	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147718	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22 Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148151	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Flex 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

37000

37001

37002

37010

37012

37019

37021

37035

37039

37041

37042

37043

37044

37071

37072

37073

37075

37076

37088

37089

37090

37150

37151

37152

702

702 Plinkster Bantam

702 Plinkster Carbon Fibre

702 Plinkster Chrome

702 Plinkster Mossy Oak

702 Plinkster Mossy Oak New Break Up

702 Plinkster Muzzle Brake

702 Plinkster National Wild Turkey Association

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

702 Plinkster Pink Stock

702 Plinkster Scoped Combo

702 Plinkster Semi-Automatic Wood

702 Plinkster Synthetic

702 Plinkster Thumbhole Tip Down

702 Plinkster Thumbhole Tip Down Brushed Chrome

702 Plinkster Thumbhole Tipdown

702 Plinkster Thumbhole Tipdown Brushed Chrome

702 Plinkster Tiger Maple

Plinkster

Plinkster 702

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147713
Make: Mossberg
Model: 702 Plinkster Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	702 Plinkster Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147713 - 5	22 LR	10	285	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147713 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147713 - 2	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "702 PLINKSTER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: round tapered free floating rifled barrel with a hooded front sight and fold down rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; crossbolt safety mounted on the front of the aluminum trigger guard; magazine release located behind the magazine well; one piece Realtree Max-5 camouflauge synthetic pistol grip stock; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and average weight is 1.86kg (4.1lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "EMI" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122010	Mossberg	702 Plinkster	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131172	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133396	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136698	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148151	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Flex 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37022

702 Plinkster Duck Commander Rifle

Duck Commander

MAVFG-201

Mossberg International 702 Plinkster Duck Commander Rifle

Plinkster

Plinkster 702

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148151
Make: Mossberg
Model: 702 Plinkster Flex 22

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	702 Plinkster Flex 22
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148151 - 1	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148151 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148151 - 2	22 LR	25	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148151 - 4	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Flex 22" is based on the Mossberg International model "702 Plinkster".
- "Flex 22" uses a system that allows quickly stock changes so a single gun can perform a variety of shooting tasks with a TLS System (tool less locking system).
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, tapered, rifled barrel with or without a muzzle brake; aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts/rail; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the aluminum trigger guard; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black synthetic stock with the TLS system and a Flex traditional pistol grip sporting buttstock with interchangeable recoil pads or a Flex tactical stock with a vertical pistol grip and a six position telescoping buttstock; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122010	Mossberg	702 Plinkster	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133396	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147713	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37063

37064

37065

37066

702 Plinkster Flex

Flex 22

Flex-22

Flex-22 Autoloading Rifle

Flex-22 Tactical Rifle

Flex-22 Youth Autoloading Rifle

Flex-22 Youth Rifle

Flex22

Plinkster

Plinkster 702

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131172
Make: Mossberg
Model: 702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131172 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131172 - 2	22 LR	25	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", or "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype" was not manufactured for commercial sales.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: no iron sights; round rifled barrel; aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is dovetail for scope mounts; cross bolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard; magazine release located at the rear of the magazine well; laminated wood or black synthetic ergonomic grip; blued finish.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16".
- overall length is 483 mm (19"), and average weight is 1.55 kgs (3 1/4 lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122010	Mossberg	702 Plinkster	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133396	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136698	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146625	Mossberg	715P	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147706	Mossberg	715P Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147713	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147718	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22 Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37210

37215

702

702 Plinkster

702 Plinkster Pistol

702 Plinkster Semi-Automatic Pistol

702 Plinkster Semi-Automatic Pistol Laminated

702 Plinkster Semi-Automatic Pistol Synthetic

Plinkster 22 LR Pistol

Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133396
Make: Mossberg
Model: 702 Plinkster Tactical 22

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	702 Plinkster Tactical 22
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133396 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133396 - 2	22 LR	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg", "Mosberg Int'l", "Mossberg Int'l, Inc.", "Mossberg International" or "Mossberg International, Inc." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010/2011.
- "702 Plinkster Tactical 22" is not marked on the firearm.
- "702 PLINKSTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the clam shell.
- "702 Plinkster Tactical 22" is a Mossberg model 702 Plinkster barrelled action mounted inside a synthetic clam shell stock which resembles an AR-15 type rifle.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel and flat sided receiver/frame with right side cocking and ejection are mounted inside the AR-15 type synthetic clam shell stock (post front sight and adjustable rear sight; clam shell housing with an integral pistol grip and integral carry handle with a removable Picatinny rail mount; quad rail forearm; fixed or six position adjustable buttstock; sling swivels; black finish).
- overall length with an adjustable stock in the closed position is 845 mm (33.25"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).
- overall length with a fixed stock is 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the firearm.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel and side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122010	Mossberg	702 Plinkster	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131172	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136698	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146625	Mossberg	715P	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147706	Mossberg	715P Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147713	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147718	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22 Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148151	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Flex 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37200

37202

37204

37206

702 Plinkster Tactical

702 Tactical Plinkster

AR-15 702

AR-15 702 Plinkster

Tactical .22

Tactical .22 Adjustable Stock

Tactical .22 Autoloading Rimfire

Tactical .22 Fixed Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical 22

Tactical Autoloading Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Milarm

Mossberg

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1011
Make: Mossberg
Model: 712

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	712
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1011 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.
Model	- manufactured from 1986 to 1988. - "712" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate. - features may include: ribbed, smoothbore barrel with front bead; receiver/frame with upper tang safety lever; nickel bolt with hook bolt handle; loading gate forward of trigger guard; checkered wood forend and stock; synthetic recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- "12 GA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Checkered hardwood stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covers a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with anodized. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel with out tools. Barrel may have a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1010	Mossberg	712 Regal	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1012
Make: Mossberg
Model: 712 Junior

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	712 Junior
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1012 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1986-1988 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 712 Junior, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Shortened Checkered hardwood stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covers a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with anodized. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel with out tools. Barrel has a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1010
Make: Mossberg
Model: 712 Regal

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	712 Regal
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1010 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1010 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1010 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1010 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.
Model	- manufactured from 1986 to 1988. - "712" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate. - this firearm is a deluxe version of the Mossberg "712", with walnut stock and medallion. - features may include: ribbed, smoothbore barrel with front bead; receiver/frame with upper tang safety lever; nickel bolt with hook bolt handle; loading gate forward of trigger guard; checkered walnut forend and stock; synthetic recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading gate.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Deluxe checkered Walnut stock and forearm and rubber butt pad. Special bright bluing. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covered a red dot and locks up the gold platted trigger. The receiver is aluminum alloy with inlaid medallion. The bolt locks to the barrel, barrel has a ventiated rib. Easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1011	Mossberg	712	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 712 Regal

Regal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1014
Make: Mossberg
Model: 712 Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	712 Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1014 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1986-1988 Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 712 Slugster, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Checkered hardwood stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covered a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver is aluminum alloy with anodized drilled and tapped for scope mounts. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Rifled bore with rifle sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1013
Make: Mossberg
Model: 712 Steel Shot

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	712 Steel Shot
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1013 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1988 only Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 712, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Checkered hardwood stock with checkered forearm and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety which fully covered a red dot and locks up the trigger. The receiver was aluminum alloy with anodized. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Barrel has a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146625
Make: Mossberg
Model: 715P

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	715P
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146625 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146625 - 2	22 LR	25	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715P" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715P" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "P" stands for pistol
- "715P" is a Mossberg model 702 Plinkster barreled action mounted inside a synthetic clam shell body.
- "715P" externally resembles an AR-15 type rifle in a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle brake/flash hider; short, round quad rail handguard with ear protected front sight and hand stop at his forward lower rail; adjustable rear sight; flat sided 702 Plinkster receiver/frame with right side cocking and ejection, cross bolt safety is located on the side, forward of the trigger guard; synthetic clam shell body with an integral pistol grip and top optic rail; magazine release is a lever mounted on the magazine well; black finish or camouflage pattern.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 406mm (16") and average weight is 1.59 kg (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "EMF" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 CALIBER LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122010	Mossberg	702 Plinkster	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131172	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133396	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136698	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147706	Mossberg	715P Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37235

37236

37251

37252

715 P

715-P

715P Camo Pistol

715P Pistol

Mossberg AR Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147706
Make: Mossberg
Model: 715P Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	715P Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147706 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147706 - 2	22 LR	25	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715P" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715P" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "P" stands for pistol.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- "715P" is a Mossberg model 702 Plinkster barreled action mounted inside a synthetic clam shell body.
- "715P" externally resembles an AR-15 type rifle in a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle brake/flash hider; short, round quad rail handguard with ear protected front sight and hand stop at his forward lower rail; adjustable rear sight; flat sided 702 Plinkster receiver/frame with right side cocking and ejection, cross bolt safety is located on the side, forward of the trigger guard; synthetic clam shell body with an integral pistol grip and top optic rail; magazine release is a lever mounted on the magazine well; black finish or camouflage pattern.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 406 mm (16"), and the average weight is 1.59 kgs (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "EMJ" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 CALIBER LONG RIFLE ONLY" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122010	Mossberg	702 Plinkster	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131172	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133396	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136698	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146625	Mossberg	715P	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37237

715 P

715 P Duck Commander

715-P

715P

715P Duck Commander Pistol

Duck Commander

MAVFG-201

Mossberg AR Pistol

Mossberg International 715P Duck Commander Pistol

UPC 884110372376

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196111
Make: Mossberg
Model: 715T

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	715T
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196111 - 3	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196111 - 1	22 LR	25	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196111 - 2	22 LR	25	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715T" was marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a "715T Tactical 22" without the AR-15 type clam shell stock.
- features include: round free-floating rifled barrel with muzzle brake; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounts; right side cocking and ejection; cross bolt safety; synthetic black stock, blue finish.
-overall length with a 413 mm (16.25") barrel is 889 mm (35").

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was not observed marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Introduced in 2010 with a 10 shot and 25 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37226

52314

702

715

715T 22

715T Plinkster

884110372260

International 715T

International 715T Plinkster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136698
Make: Mossberg
Model: 715T Tactical 22

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	715T Tactical 22
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136698 - 5	22 LR	10	143	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136698 - 4	22 LR	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136698 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136698 - 3	22 LR	25	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136698 - 2	22 LR	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715T" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715T" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "715T Tactical 22" is a Mossberg model 702 Plinkster barreled action mounted inside a synthetic clam shell stock.
- "715T Tactical 22" externally resembles an AR-15 type rifle.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel with or without a muzzle brake and a flat sided 702 Plinkster receiver/frame with right side cocking and ejection, and cross bolt safety are mounted inside the AR-15 type synthetic clam shell stock (fixed or removable post front sight and adjustable rear sight; main shell body has an integral pistol grip, ambidextrous magazine release, and an integral carry handle with a removable Picatinny rail mount or is a flat top with an integral Picatinny rail; quad rail forearm; fixed or six position adjustable buttstock; sling swivels; black finish).
- overall length with an adjustable stock in the closed position is 845 mm (33.25"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).
- overall length with a fixed stock is 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC MODEL 715T" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm. - "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos. - Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KE" or "EM" prefix and seven numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "EKC" prefix and seven numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "ELG" prefix and seven numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Calibre	- ".22 CALIBER LONG RIFLE ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122010	Mossberg	702 Plinkster	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131172	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133396	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146625	Mossberg	715P	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147706	Mossberg	715P Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147713	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147718	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22 Duck Commander	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37200

37201

37202

37204

37206

37207

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37209

37217

37223

37231

37233

37234

37244

37247

37249

702

702 Plinkster 715T

715 T

715 Tactical

715T Carry Handle

715T Flat Top

715T Flat Top Camo

715T Flat-Top

715T Red Dot Combo

715T Tactical

AR-15 715 Tactical

AR-15 715T

International 715T

Model 715T

Muddy Girl Series

Tactical .22

Tactical .22 Adjustable Stock

Tactical .22 Autoloading Rimfire

Tactical .22 Fixed Stock

Tactical 22

Tactical Autoloading Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Mossberg

Nicholls Distributors

South Frontenac Rental Centre (SFRC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147718
Make: Mossberg
Model: 715T Tactical 22 Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	715T Tactical 22 Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147718 - 1	22 LR	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147718 - 2	22 LR	25	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715T" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL 715T" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- "715T Tactical 22 Duck Commander" is a Mossberg model 702 Plinkster barreled action mounted inside a synthetic clam shell stock.
- "715T Tactical 22 Duck Commander" externally resembles an AR-15 type rifle.
- features include: removeable post front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued round rifled barrel with a muzzle brake; flat sided 702 Plinkster receiver/frame with right side cocking and ejection, and cross bolt safety are mounted inside the AR-15 type synthetic clam shell stock; main clam shell body has an integral pistol grip, ambidextrous magazine release, and an integral Picatinny rail; quad rail forearm; six position collapsible buttstock; sling swivels; Realtree Max-5 camouflage finish.
- overall length a 413 mm (16.25") barrel and the adjustable stock in the closed position is 838 mm (33"), and the average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC MODEL 715T" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22 CALIBER LONG RIFLE ONLY" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122010	Mossberg	702 Plinkster	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131172	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Pistol Prototype	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133396	Mossberg	702 Plinkster Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136698	Mossberg	715T Tactical 22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37230

702

702 Plinkster 715T

715 Tactical

715T Flat Top Duck Commander

715T Flat Top Duck Commander Rifle

715T Tactical

AR-15 715 Tactical

AR-15 715T

Duck Commander

Model 715T

Mossberg International 715T Flat Top Duck Commander Rifle

Tactical .22

Tactical .22 Adjustable Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical .22 Autoloading Rimfire

Tactical .22 Fixed Stock

Tactical 22

Tactical Autoloading Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 788
Make: Mossberg
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
788 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
788 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1936.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. MODEL 73" is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: tapered, blued barrel with a bead front and inverted leaf rear sight; chrome-plated bolt and trigger; take-down feature; walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1105 mm (43.5"); average weight is 2.1kg (4.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel just forward of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133867	Mossberg	73A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133867
Make: Mossberg
Model: 73A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	73A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133867 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133867 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Model

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "NO. 73A" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- manufactured circa 1936 to 1939.
- features include: full choke, tapered round barrel with a bead front sight; takedown design; one piece, walnut finished pistol grip stock; chrome-plated bolt and trigger; steel butt plate.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
788	Mossberg	73	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot
856	Mossberg	73B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

73 A

Model 73A

No.73A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 856
Make: Mossberg
Model: 73B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	73B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
856 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
856 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1939 to 1940.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 73B" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver.
- features may include: heavy profile blued smoothbore barrel with front bead; blued receiver/frame; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; steel buttplate; detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as ".410 GA" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, finger grooves in forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. The action is closed topped for greater strength. Single screw take-down feature. Barrel has a full choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133867	Mossberg	73A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

73 B

Model 73 B

Model 73B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122023
Make: Mossberg
Model: 740T

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	740T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122023 - 2	22 MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced circa 1979. - features include: round tappered barrel; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut finished Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with plastic butt plate; sling swivels; bead front and adjustable open rear sights; grooved receiver/frame. - available as the model 740TS that features a 4 power scope and mounts.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" and/or "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

117291	New Haven	740T	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

740 T

740 TS

740TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 778
Make: Mossberg
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
778 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1934 to 1940.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 75" on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with front bead sight; chrome plated bolt and trigger; bent bolt handle with round knob; takedown screw below barrel; uncheckered one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and finger grooves in the forend; blue finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1207 mm (47.5"); average weight is 2.83kg (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
- calibre may be marked on the barrel just forward of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122646	Mossberg	75A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122647	Mossberg	75B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122646
Make: Mossberg
Model: 75A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	75A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122646 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 75A" is marked on the barrel. - the model 75 series was manufactured between 1934 and 1940. - features include: round tapered barrel with front bead sight; turn-bolt action; takedown; uncheckered one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and finger grooves in the forend; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
778	Mossberg	75	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122647	Mossberg	75B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75 A

75-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122647
Make: Mossberg
Model: 75B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	75B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122647 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 75B" is marked on the barrel. - the model 75 series was manufactured between 1934 and 1940. - features include: round tapered barrel with front bead sight; turn-bolt action; takedown; uncheckered one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and finger grooves in the forend; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
778	Mossberg	75	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122646	Mossberg	75A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75 B

75-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 777
Make: Mossberg
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
777 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
777 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1933 to 1936. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 80" on the barrel. - features may include: round tapered barrel with bead sight and full choke; tubular receiver/frame; chrome-plated bolt and trigger; takedown screw below barrel; walnut finished pistol grip stock with finger grooved forend; steel buttplate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel just forward of the receiver.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
857	Mossberg	83	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
118309	Western Field	15	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34149
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34149 - 8	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 9	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 1	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 7	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 10	350 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34149 - 11	6.5MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this FRT screen is a generic for the Mossberg 800-series rifles. Other Model 800 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" and/or "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 888
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
888 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800A".
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
79591	New Haven	900A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 893
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800AD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800AD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
893 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is the "Deluxe" or "Super Grade" version of the model 800A.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the Damascened bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 AD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 898
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800AM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800AM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
898 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800AM".
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Mannlicher style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 AM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 897
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800ASM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800ASM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
897 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is the model "800A" with a factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; no iron sights; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 ASM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 889
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
889 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800B".
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
79592	New Haven	900B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 B

Mod-800B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 892
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800BD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800BD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
892 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is the "Deluxe" or "Super Grade" version of the model 800B.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the Damascened bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2615	Revelation	BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 BD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 899
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800BM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800BM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
899 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800BM".
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Mannlicher style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 BM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 895
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800BSM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800BSM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
895 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is the model "800B" with a factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; no iron sights; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 BSM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 901
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800BV

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800BV
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
901 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is a "varmint" rifle based on the model 800B.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; heavy profile barrel; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 BV

800 Varminter

800V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 902
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800BVT

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800BVT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
902 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is a "varmint/target" rifle based on the model 800B.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; heavy profile barrel; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 BVT

800VT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 890
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
890 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800C".
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 891
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800CD

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800CD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
891 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is the "Deluxe" or "Super Grade" version of the model 800C.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the Damascened bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 CD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 900
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800CM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800CM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
900 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800CM".
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Mannlicher style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 CM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 896
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800CSM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800CSM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
896 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is the model "800C" with a factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; no iron sights; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 CSM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 903
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800CV

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800CV
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
903 - 1	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is a "varmint" rifle based on the model 800C.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; heavy profile barrel; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 CV

800 Varminter

800V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 904
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800CVT

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800CVT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
904 - 1	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is a "varmint/target" rifle based on the model 800C.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; heavy profile barrel; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 CVT

800VT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 894
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
894 - 1	6.5MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800D". The model 800D was produced in 1970 only.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 907
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800E

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800E
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
907 - 1	350 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800E". The model 800E was produced in 1970 only.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 906
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800F

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800F
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
906 - 1	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 800F". The model 800F was produced in 1974 only.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 905
Make: Mossberg
Model: 800FVT

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	800FVT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
905 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- this is a "varmint/target" rifle based on the model 800F, produced in 1974 only.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; heavy profile barrel; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT", "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Other Markings

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)
F = calibre 222 REM (1974 only)
SM = factory installed 4X (four power) scope.
M = Mannlicher style stock.
V = varmint rifle.
VT = varmint/target rifle
- NOTE: See Remarks field for a complete model listing.

Remarks

- using the Mossberg coding system, model 800 variations break down as follows:
800A; standard model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 308 WIN.
800AM; calibre 308 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800ASM; calibre 308 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800B; standard model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 243 WIN.
800BM; calibre 243 WIN with a Mannlicher stock.
800BSM; calibre 243 WIN with a 4X (four power) scope.
800C; standard model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CD; Deluxe or Super Grade model in calibre 22-250 REM.
800CM; calibre 22-250 REM with a Mannlicher stock.
800CSM; calibre 22-250 REM with a 4X (four power) scope.
800D; calibre 6.5MM REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800BV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel.
800CV; this is a "varmint" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel.
800E; calibre 350 REM MAG, produced in 1970 only.
800F; calibre 222 REM, produced in 1974 only.
800BVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 243 WIN with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800CVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 22-250 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
800FVT; this is a "varmint/target" version in calibre 222 REM with a heavy profile barrel and "Marksman" style stock.
- Ward's Western Field variations include:
- model 767, 768, 780 were the Mossberg model 800A.
- model 782 was the Mossberg model 800B.
- model 775 was the Mossberg model 800AD.
- model 776 was the Mossberg model 800BD.
- models sold under the Western Auto, Revelation brand name were 220A, 220B, 220C, 220AD, 220BD and 220CD.
- models sold under the New Haven brand name were 880A, 880B and 880C.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2589	Western Field	776	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2590	Western Field	775	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

800 FVT

800VT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128084
Make: Mossberg
Model: 801 Half Pint

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	801 Half Pint
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128084 - 1	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128084 - 2	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "801 Half-Pint Plinkster" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is a bolt-action rifle, that is sold as single shot with a removable magazine plug.
- this rifle has been designed to be converted to take a model 802 detachable ten round box magazine
- features include: round tapered free floating barrel with fully adjustable iron sights; aluminum alloy tubular receiver/frame; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; crossbolt safety and magazine release; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; blued or brushed chrome finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 851 mm (33 1/2"), and the average weight is 1.82 kga (4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, handguns, shotguns and rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- removable magazine plug and detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32227

37005

38227

801 Half-Pint

801 Half-Pint Plinkster

Half Pint

Half-Pint

Half-Pint Plinkster

Plinkster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142879
Make: Mossberg
Model: 802 IHEA Non Firing Gun

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	802 IHEA Non Firing Gun
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142879 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPORTED BY MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL INC." over "NORTH HAVEN CT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the buttstock.

Model

- "Model 802" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "INTERNATIONAL HUNTER EDUCATION ASSOCIATION" over "IHEA" over "Responsible Hunting" was observed marked on the buttstock.
- "NON FIRING GUN" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "IHEA" is the abbreviation for the "International Hunter Education Association".
- "802 IHEA Non Firing Gun" is a model 802 bolt action rifle which has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin.
- features include: hooded, ramp front sight with a blade and brass bead and an open adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine release is mount on the rear of the magazine well; orange, one piece, standard or skeleton stock with integral equipment rail on the forearm and rubber butt pad; parkerized metal finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18.0") barrel is 940 mm (37.0"), average weight is 1.8 kgs (4.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil By CBC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the abbreviation for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "HLF" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 Caliber Long Rifle Only" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- this "NON FIRING GUN" has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin.
- this "NON FIRING GUN" uses the receiver/frame of a firearm and is classified as "Non-Restricted" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127977	Mossberg	464	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

802

802 IHEA

802 Lever Action IHEA 20" Park

802 Non Firing Gun

802 Plinkster IHEA Non Firing Gun

802 Trainer

88830

IHEA 802

IHEA 802 Non Firing Gun

M802 Bolt Action 18" IHEA 22 Cal

Non Firing Gun 802 IHEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125270
Make: Mossberg
Model: 802 Plinkster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	802 Plinkster
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125270 - 3	22 LR	10	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125270 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125270 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered free floating barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; black synthetic stock; crossbolt safety; post front and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; blued or brushed chrome finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 1.86kg (4.1lbs).
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), average weight is 2.04 kg (4.5 lbs).
- available as a Combo model that features a 4X scope.
- available in 2013 with synthetic sport grip stock and chrome barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, handguns, shotguns and rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the firearm. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two or three letter prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37030
37038
37040
37045
37047
37060
37091
37092
37095
37096
37114
37130
37140
38086
38099
38100
38101
38216
38217
38219
38220
38221
38223
38225

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

38226

38230

38232

802

802 Bantam Plinkster

802 Bantam Plinkster Scope Combo

802 Combo

802 Plinkster Bolt-Action

802 Plinkster Combo Muzzle Brake

802 Plinkster Combo Muzzlebrake

802 Plinkster Int'l

802 Plinkster International

802 Plinkster Pink Marble

802 Plinkster Synthetic

802 Plinkster Thumbhole Tipdown

802 Varminter Plinkster

802 Varminter Plinkster Wood Brushed Chrome

Int'l 802 Plinkster

International 802 Plinkster

Plinkster

Plinkster Combo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131173
Make: Mossberg
Model: 802 Plinkster Pistol Prototype

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	802 Plinkster Pistol Prototype
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131173 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "802 Plinkster Pistol Prototype" was not manufactured for commercial sales. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued round barrel; dovetail receiver/frame with ergonomic grips; cross bolt safety; magazine release button; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; laminated wood or synthetic stock. - overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel is 483mm (19"), average weight is 1.55kg (3 1/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38210

38215

802 Plinkster

802 Plinkster 22 LR Pistol

802 Plinkster Bolt-Action Pistol

802 Plinkster Bolt-Action Pistol Laminated

802 Plinkster Bolt-Action Pistol Synthetic

802 Plinkster Pistol

Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34162
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34162 - 6	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34162 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34162 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34162 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34162 - 3	6.5MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34162 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT" and/or "MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." and/or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number
- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine or integral box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Remarks
- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 908
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
908 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1970/1 to 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 810A".
- features include: right hand action; detachable box magazine; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Manufacturer

- "Mossberg" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known examples have had a six or seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
79593	New Haven	910A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 910
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810AH

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810AH
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
910 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Mossberg" name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1970/1 to 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 810AH". - features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six). - certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.
Manufacturer	- the "Mossberg" name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked as sequential numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 910

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 AH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100675
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810AHT

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810AHT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100675 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MOSSBERG NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT".
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1979 as part of the Mossberg line of 810 Bolt Action Centerfire Rifles. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: MODEL 810AHT - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel with the bolt on the right side, single trigger, front sight with the rear sight on the barrel in front of the receiver/frame, Monte Carlo wood stock, check piece and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MOSSBERG NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Observed samples consisted of seven sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "30-06 SPRG.".
Shots	- may have an internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 AHT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 909
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810ASM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810ASM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
909 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1970/1 to 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; deatchable box magazine; factory mounted 4X (four power) scope; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked as sequential numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

810 ASM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 911
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810ASMH

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810ASMH
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
911 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1970/1 to 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- features include: right hand action; integral magazine with a hinged flooplate; factory mounted 4X (four power) scope; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked as sequential numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

810 ASMH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 913
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
913 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 810B".
- features include: right hand action; detachable box magazine; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- tur-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked as sequential numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
79594	New Haven	910B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 914
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810BH

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810BH
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
914 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 810BH".
- features include: right hand action; integral magazine with a hinged floorplate; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked as sequential numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 BH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 912
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810BSM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810BSM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
912 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation. - features include: right hand action; detachable box magazine; factory installed 4X (four power) scope; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six). - certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked as sequential numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 BSM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 915
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810BSMH

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810BSMH
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
915 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- features include: right hand action; integral magazine with a hinged floorplate; factory installed 4X (four power) scope; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked as sequential numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 BSMH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 916
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
916 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 810C".
- features include: right hand action; detachable box magazine; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 917
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810CH

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810CH
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
917 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 810CH".
- features include: right hand action; integral magazine with a hinged floorplate; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 CH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 919
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810CSM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810CSM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
919 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- features include: right hand action; detachable box magazine; factory installed 4X (four power) scope; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 919

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 CSM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 918
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810CSMH

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810CSMH
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
918 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- features include: right hand action; integral magazine with a hinged floorplate; factory installed 4X (four power) scope; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 CSMH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 920
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
920 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODEL 810D".
- features include: right hand action; detachable box magazine; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- model 810's were produced in calibre 338 WIN MAG for two years only with a total of less than 500 being made (all variations).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 921
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810DH

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810DH
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
921 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODEL 810DH".
- features include: right hand action; integral magazine with a hinged floorplate; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- model 810's were produced in calibre 338 WIN MAG for two years only with a total of less than 500 being made (all variations).

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 DH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 922
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810DSM

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810DSM
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
922 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- features include: right hand action; detachable box magazine; factory installed 4x (four power) scope; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- model 810's were produced in calibre 338 WIN MAG for two years only with a total of less than 500 being made (all variations).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 DSM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 923
Make: Mossberg
Model: 810DSMH

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	810DSMH
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
923 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Mossberg name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1970/1 and 1978/9 as part of the Mossberg line of model 810, bolt action, center-fire rifles. Mossberg was already producing the model 800 series which was offered in traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). The model 810 series was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges. The 810 series was offered with a detachable box magazine or hinged floorplate, a factory mounted scope and in several calibre choices. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- features include: right hand action; integral magazine with a hinged floorplate; factory installed 4x (four power) scope; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs (the model 800 series bolt had six).
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- model 810's were produced in calibre 338 WIN MAG for two years only with a total of less than 500 being made (all variations).

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mossberg model 810 variations break down as follows;
- model 810A; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810ASM; calibre 30-06 SPRG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810AH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810ASMH; calibre 30-06 SPRG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810B; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810BSM; calibre 7MM REM MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810BH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810BSMH; calibre 7MM REM MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810C; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810CSM; calibre 270 WIN with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810CH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810CSMH; calibre 270 WIN with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810D; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine.
- model 810DSM; calibre 338 WIN MAG with a detachable box magazine and 4X (four power) scope.
- model 810DH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine and hinged floorplate.
- model 810DSMH; calibre 338 WIN MAG with an internal magazine, hinged floorplate and a 4X (four power) scope.
- Ward's Western Field variations include;
- model 765 was the Mossberg model 810A.
- model 766 was the Mossberg model 810B.
- model 730 and 732 were the Mossberg model 810AH.
- model 734 was the Mossberg model 810BH.
- the Western Auto, Revelation model 210A was the Mossberg model 810AH.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
909	Mossberg	810ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
911	Mossberg	810ASMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2575	Western Field	730	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2576	Western Field	732	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2577	Western Field	734	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2578	Western Field	766	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 923

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2579	Western Field	765	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2609	Revelation	210A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
100675	Mossberg	810AHT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810 DSMH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126867
Make: Mossberg
Model: 817

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	817
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126867 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: round tapered free floating barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; black synthetic stock; crossbolt safety; no iron sights; receiver/frame has a factory mounted Weaver type scope base; blued or brushed chrome finish.
- overall length is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.04kg (4.5lbs).
- available in 2013 with synthetic sport grip stock and chrome barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, handguns, shotguns and rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37050
37052
37093
37094
37097
37098
38171
38172
38173
38174
38175
38176
38177
38178
38179
38180
38182
38183
38184
38191
817 Bolt Action Brushed Chrome
817 Bolt-Action
817 Bolt-Action Rimfire Rifle
817 Combo
817 Combo Muzzle Brake
817 Combo Muzzlebrake
817 Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

817 Thumbhole Tipdown

817 Thumbhole Tipdown Brushed Chrome

817 Varmint Bolt Action

817 Varmint Bolt Action Wood

817 Varmint Bolt Action Wood Brushed Chrome

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 857
Make: Mossberg
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
857 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of the barrel as "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS". - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1936 to 1938. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "80", but chambered for 3" shells. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 83" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver. - features may include: heavy profile blued smoothbore barrel with front bead; blued receiver/frame; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; steel buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated. - turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as ".410 GA-3 IN" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
777	Mossberg	80	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
858	Mossberg	83B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
859	Mossberg	83D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 83

No. 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1043
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1043 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	428	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1043 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1043 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1043 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1043 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1043 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1043 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1043 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1043 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Mossberg" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "835" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "835 Ulti-Mag" was developed by Mossberg in conjunction with the Federal Ammunition Company in 1988 to utilize the new 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridge in a pump action firearm for general use and specifically for longer range waterfowl hunting. - this is a generic entry and other 835 Multi-Mag variations may better describe the firearm being observed. - features include: camouflage, synthetic or checkered walnut pistol grip stock with a rubber recoil pad; thumb operated safety located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel; the bolt locks to the barrel; removable choke tubes; ventilated rib on the barrel. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1238mm (48 3/4") average weight is 3.24kgs (7 3/4lbs). - a recoil reduction system featuring an exclusive stock design incorporating Mathews Harmonic Damper Technology housed on the stock with interchangeable standard or raised comb was introduced in 2013.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - serial number observed consists of a two letter "UM" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- chamber length, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel. - rifle sighted, rifled barrels are available.
Calibre	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - firearm capacity listed in manufacturer's literature include one cartridge in the chamber. - magazine capacity with 12 GA X 3 1/2" shells is four (4) cartridges, and with 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" shells is five (5) cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
750	Maverick	91	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
41301	Maverick	91	Maverick Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
125223	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
129586	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

61120

61120-6

61144

61145

61220

61445

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

61720

62143

62144

62145

62233

62419

62437

62438

62445

63102

63520

63521

63525

63527

66720

66720-3

66721

68224

835

835 Field

835 Field Grade

835 Slide Action

835 Special Hunter

835 Ulti Mag Synthetic

835 Ulti-Mag Camo

835 Ulti-Mag Deer Combo

835 Ulti-Mag Field Grade

835 Ulti-Mag Flyway Series Waterfowl

835 Ulti-Mag Tactical Turkey

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Waterfowl Combo

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey and Deer Combo

835 Ulti-Mag Waterfowl

835 Ulti-Mag Waterfowl Recoil Reduction System

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

835 Ulti-MagSynthetic

835 Ultimag

835 Waterfowl

All Purpose

Field

Field Grade

Flyway Series

M835 Ulti-Mag

Recoil Reduction System

Regal 835

Turkey

Ulti-Mag 835

Ulti-Mag Waterfowl

Ulti-Mag Waterfowl Recoil Reduction System

Ultimag 835

Waterfowl

Waterfowl 835

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1047
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Camo

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Camo
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1047 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1047 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1047 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1047 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- model designation marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame as: "835", and on the left side of the barrel.
- usually not marked as "Ulti-Mag Camo", but distinguished by various camouflage finishes over the entire outer surface; example of names of finishes: Woodlands, Realtree, X-tra Brown, Mossy Oak, Shadow Grass, etc.
- features include: vent-rib ported barrel; fixed or interchangeable chokes; smooth-bore barrel or rifled barrel; plain sights or fibre-optic shotgun or fibre-optic rifle sights, or supplied with integral scope mounts; ambidextrous sliding safety on top rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic stock with or without a dual comb feature; various over-all camouflage finishes on parkerized metal surface.
- the 835 Ulti-Mag was developed in 1988 to handle the longer 12 GA X 3 1/2" steel shot cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- examples observed have consisted of a one or two alpha prefix and six digits. - serial number is located at the left rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- magazine capacity is: four - 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridges, five - 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" cartridges. - NOTE - capacities listed in manufacturer's literature include one cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62234

62445

835

835 Camo

835 Camouflage

Ulti-Mag Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1045
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Crown Grade

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Crown Grade
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1045 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1045 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- also available in Standard and Field Grades.
- this model is available with two barrel lengths and is known as the 835 Ulti-Mag Combo.
- also available with a rifled barrel and raised cheekpiece for use with a telescopic sight, known as the 835 Ulti-Mag Trophy Slugster.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of a one or two alpha prefix and six digits, located at the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- magazine capacity is:
qty four, 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridges,
qty five, 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" cartridges.
- NOTE - capacities listed in manufacturer's literature are total capacity including one cartridge in the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- cut checkered walnut forearm, pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad.
- thumb operated safety located on top rear of receiver.
- gold plated trigger.
- the 610 mm (24") barrel has a fixed cylinder bore choke, the 711 mm (28") is equipped with ACCU-MAG removeable choke tubes, both have a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

835 Ulti-Mag Combo

835 Ulti-Mag Trophy Slugster

Crown Grade 835 Ulti-Mag

M835 Crown Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147702
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147702 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "835" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: round over bored, smoothbore, ported barrel with ventilated rib, dual color front fiber optic sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; dual action bars; Lightning Pump Action (LPA) adjustable trigger; synthetic forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock and rubber recoil pad; buttstock may have a removable comb and a harmonic damper on its side; camouflage of a waterfowl pattern finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1238mm (48.75"), and the average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "UM" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is six (6) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1042	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Waterfowl USA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1043	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1045	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Crown Grade	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1046	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Viking	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1047	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Camo	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1048	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Walnut Regal	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
1049	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag NWTF	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
41826	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Special Hunter	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
118464	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Ducks Unlimited	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
125223	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
129586	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
139064	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Thugs	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62150

62151

835 Duck Commander

835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander Pump Action

835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander with Recoil Reduction System

835 Ulti-Mag Series

835 Ulti-Magnum Duck Commander

835 Waterfowl

Duck Commander

MAVFG-201

UPC 015813621502

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118464
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118464 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118464 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118464 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- limited production of 650 firearms, in 1992.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm as: "MODEL 835 DUCKS UNLIMITED CANADA".
- features include: camouflage pattern synthetic or checkered walnut pistol grip stock with a rubber recoil pad, ventilated rib, thumb-operated safety located on the top-rear of the receiver/frame, the bolt locks to the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in North Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- two letter prefix "CG" denotes "Canadian Gun" followed by four digits.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

835 Ducks Unlimited Canada

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited Canada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1049
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag NWTF

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag NWTF
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1049 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MOSSBERG is marked on the firearm.

Model

- 835 is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- produced in 1989 to commemorate the 16th anniversary of the National Wild Turkey Federation (NWTF).
- a gold disc marked National Wild Turkey Federation is inletted on the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: two bead sight system; vented rib on barrel; synthetic, camouflage, stock; sling; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- MOSSBERG is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of a one or two alpha character and six digits, located at the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- magazine capacity is:
- four, 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridges.
- five, 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" cartridges.
- NOTE - capacities listed in manufacturer's literature include one cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

60021

835

835 NWTF

835 National Wild Turkey Federation

NWTF

National Wild Turkey Federation

Ulti-Mag NWTF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129586
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129586 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mossberg name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Model 835 Slugster" is marked on the barrel.
- "835" is also marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2007.
- features include: ported rifled slug barrel with integral scope base or rifle sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; twin action bars; dual extractors; sliding-type safety located on top rear of receiver/frame; hardwood or synthetic cammo finished stocks.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.55kg (7 1/2lbs).
- introduced in 2013 with a fluted, fully rifled barrel.

Manufacturer

- Mossberg name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "UM" prefix and six numbers.
- "UM" prefix for "Ulti-Mag".

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1043	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

63417

63500

63510

63511

63513

825 Slugster Fluted Barrel

835 Slugster

835 UM Slugster

835 Ulti-Mag LPA Slugster

835 Ulti-Mag Lightning Pump Action Slugster

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Deer Combo

Slugster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41826
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Special Hunter

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Special Hunter
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41826 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41826 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1998.
- ventilated rib, 711mm barrel is factory ported, parkerised finish.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization consists of a "UM" prefix followed by six digits, located at the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- magazine capacity is:
qty four, 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridges,
qty five, 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" cartridges.
- NOTE - capacities listed in manufacturer's literature are total capacity including one cartridge in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

835

Special Hunter

Ulti-Mag Special Hunter

Ulti-mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125223
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Turkey

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Turkey
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125223 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125223 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125223 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125223 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mossberg®", "MADE IN U.S.A." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." are usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- 835 is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the 835 Ulti-Mag was developed by Mossberg in conjunction with the Federal Ammunition Company in 1988 to utilize the new 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridge in a pump action firearm for general use and specifically for longer range waterfowl hunting.
- features include: ventilated rib on a ported, overbored, barrel; adjustable, fibre optic front and rear sights; synthetic stock in various camouflage finishes.
- available in 2006 in a "Tactical Turkey" version with a full pistol grip stock that includes a five round cartridge storage compartment and a "Thumbhole Turkey" version that features an ergonomic designed, thumbhole, stock.
- introduced in 2013 with a recoil reduction system featuring an exclusive stock design incorporating Mathews Harmonic Damper Technology housed on the stock with interchangeable standard or raised comb.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consists of a two letter "UM" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- firearm capacity listed in manufacturer's literature include one cartridge in the chamber.
- magazine capacity with 12 GA X 3 1/2" shells is four (4) cartridges, and with 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" shells is five (5) cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1043	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62230
62232
62235
62237
62238
62239
62336
62337
62338
62339
62414
62419
62437
62438
63100
63102
63105
63106
63110
63120
63125
63128
63130

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

63131

63135

63136

63414

63417

63515

63516

63521

63526

63527

68224

68231

835 Turkey

835 Ulti-Mag

835 Ulti-Mag Field/Deer Combo

835 Ulti-Mag Grand Slam

835 Ulti-Mag Grand Slam Series

835 Ulti-Mag Grand Slam Series Turkey

835 Ulti-Mag LPA

835 Ulti-Mag LPA Synthetic Thumbhole Turkey Series

835 Ulti-Mag Lightning Pump Action

835 Ulti-Mag Syn Thumbhole NBU

835 Ulti-Mag Synthetic Thumbhole Turkey Series

835 Ulti-Mag Tactical

835 Ulti-Mag Tactical Turkey

835 Ulti-Mag Thumbhole Turkey Series

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Deer Combo

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Recoil Reduction System

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Waterfowl Combo

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey/Deer Combo

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey/Deer Combo Dual-Comb Stock

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey/Optic-Ready

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey/Waterfowl Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

835 Ulti-Mag-Turkey

835 Ulti-Mag-Turkey-Micro Dot Combo

835 Ulti-Mag-Turkey/Field

835 Ulti-Mag-Waterfowl

MAVFG-201

Recoil Reduction System

Ulti-Mag Turkey

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139064
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Thugs

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Thugs
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139064 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "835" is usually marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- "TURKEY THUG SERIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: interchangeable ported choke tubes; over bored, smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib; fibre optic front and rear barrel rib mounted sights; pump action forend with dual action bars; solid top receiver/frame with top mount Picatinny rail; right side ejection port; bottom loading; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; Lightning Pump Action (LPA) adjustable trigger; synthetic forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock and rubber recoil pad; sling attachments; Mossy Oak camo finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1035mm (40.75"), average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62339

63229

835 Turkey Thug Series

835 Ulti-Mag

835 Ulti-Mag Grand Slam Series

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey

835 Ulti-Mag Turkey Combo

Grand Slam Series

Turkey Thug Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1046
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Viking

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Viking
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1046 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Mossberg is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1996 to 1998. - 835 is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: green synthetic stock and forearm; matte blue metal finish; thumb operated tang safety located on top rear of the receiver/frame; removable choke tube; ventilated rib on barrel; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Mossberg is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of a one or two alpha prefix and six digits, located at the left rear of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- chamber length, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- magazine capacity is: - four 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridges. - five 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" cartridges. - NOTE - capacities listed in manufacturer's literature are total capacity including one cartridge in the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

67220

835 Viking

M835 Viking

Model 835 Viking Grade

Ulti-Mag Viking

Viking 835

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1048
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Walnut Regal

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Walnut Regal
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1048 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1048 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1991.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of a one or two alpha prefix and six digits, located at the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- chamber length, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Shots

- magazine capacity is:
qty four, 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridges,
qty five, 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" cartridges.
- NOTE - capacities listed in manufacturer's literature are total capacity including one cartridge in the chamber.

Remarks

- high gloss walnut single or dual comb stock with recoil pad.
- aluminum receiver, back bored barrel, and twin action bars.
- thumb operated safety located on top rear of receiver.
- tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel.
- the 610 mm (24") barrel is a rifled slug barrel with rifle sights, and the 711 mm (28") barrel has ACCU-MAG choke tubes and ventilated rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

835 Ulti Mag Walnut

835 Walnut

835 Walnut Ulti-Mag

Model 835 Walnut

Model 835 Walnut Regal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1042
Make: Mossberg
Model: 835 Ulti-Mag Waterfowl USA

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	835 Ulti-Mag Waterfowl USA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1042 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1990 only.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of a one or two alpha prefix and six digits, located at the left rear of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- chamber length, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- magazine capacity is: qty four, 12 GA X 3 1/2" cartridges, qty five, 12GA X 2 3/4" or 3" cartridges. - NOTE - capacities listed in manufacturer's literature are total capacity including one cartridge in the chamber.
Remarks	- OFM Marsh/Woodlands camo walnut stock and a Waterfowl U.S.A medallion inlaid in the butt, plus rubber recoil pad. - thumb operated safety located on top rear of receiver. - barrel has ACCU-MAG choke tubes and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

147702	Mossberg	835 Ulti-Mag Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 858
Make: Mossberg
Model: 83B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	83B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
858 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1939 to 1940. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "83", but with a 3 shot magazine. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 83B" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver. - features may include: heavy profile blued smoothbore barrel with front bead; blued receiver/frame; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; steel buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "410 GA - 3 IN" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
857	Mossberg	83	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
859	Mossberg	83D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

83 B

83-B

Model 83 B

Model 83B

NO 83B

NO.83B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 859
Make: Mossberg
Model: 83D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	83D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
859 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1947. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "83", but with detachable chokes. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. No. 83D" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver. - features may include: heavy profile blued smoothbore barrel with front bead and detachable chokes; blued receiver/frame; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; one piece wood stock with plastic pistol grip and trigger guard; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked as "410 GA - 3 IN" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
857	Mossberg	83	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
858	Mossberg	83B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

83 D

Model 83 D

Model 83D

No. 83 D

No. 83D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 779
Make: Mossberg
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
779 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1934 to 1937. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 85" on the barrel. - features may include: round tapered barrel with bead sight and full choke; tubular receiver/frame; chrome-plated bolt and trigger; takedown screw below barrel; walnut finished pistol grip stock with finger grooved forend; steel buttplate.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.
Remarks	- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, finger grooves in forend. Countersunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger. The action is closed topped for greater strength and has sighting ribs with bead front sight. Single screw take-down feature. Built in top loading magazine. Barrel is full choked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93015	Western Field	14M-215A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123273
Make: Mossberg
Model: 85A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	85A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123273 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. Mossberg & Sons Inc." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 85A" is marked on the barrel. - introduced circa 1934 and discontinued circa 1939-40. - turn bolt operated shotgun utilizing a fixed top loading internal box magazine. - features include: interchangeable choke tubes; blued finish; one piece, full pistol grip hardwood stock with forend finger grooves.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. Mossberg & Sons Inc.", over "New Haven Conn. U.S.A" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - known example did not have a serial number.
Shots	- fixed internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- top of the barrel is also marked with, " MODEL 85A - 20 GA.", over " PATENTS APP_D FOR ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 A

85-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5241
Make: Mossberg
Model: 85B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	85B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5241 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A., is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.
Model	- manufactured from 1939 to 1940. - "NO. 85B" is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: bead front sight; blued steel receiver/frame and barrel; wooden stock; finger grooves in forend; countersunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger; single screw take-down feature.
Manufacturer	- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A., is marked on top of the barrel. NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel as "20 GA.-2 3/4 IN. Proof Tested"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5241

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
861	Mossberg	85D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5470	Sears	210	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
138599	Western Field	93M-210A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 861
Make: Mossberg
Model: 85D

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	85D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
861 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1946. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "85B", but with detachable chokes. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 85D" on the top of the barrel forward of the receiver. - features may include: tapered profile smoothbore barrel with front bead and detachable chokes; steel receiver/frame; bent bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety knob at rear of bolt; one piece wood stock with plastic pistol grip and trigger guard; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC." over "NEW HAVEN. CONN., U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5241	Mossberg	85B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85 D

85-D

Model 85 D

Model 85-D

Model 85D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37220
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37220 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37220 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37220 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37220 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37220 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37220 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1992.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers. - located on the left rear of receiver.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Ambidextrous thumb operated tang safety. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Gas operated. The bolt locks to the barrel. The barrel has a ventilated rib.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1004
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200 Crown Grade

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200 Crown Grade
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1004 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1004 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- stamped on front underside of receiver.
Model	- introduced in 1992 - stamped on front underside of receiver: "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 9200, 12GA." - walnut pistol-grip stock with high gloss finish and cut checkering, plus rubber recoil pad - ambidextrous thumb operated tang safety - tubular feed magazine under the barrel - the bolt locks to the barrel
Manufacturer	- stamped on front underside of receiver
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- alpha character with six numbers - located left rear of receiver.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crown Grade

Crown Grade 9200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41823
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200 Jungle Gun

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200 Jungle Gun
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41823 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - plain barrel with bead sight, synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel and on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jungle Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41820
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200 Special Hunter

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200 Special Hunter
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41820 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1006
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200 Trophy

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200 Trophy
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1006 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1992-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 9200 Trophy, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Dual comb walnut pistol grip stock with high gloss finish and cut checkering, plus rubber recoil pad. Ambidextrous thumb operated tang safety. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Gas operated. The bolt locks to the barrel. Has a rifled bore and scope base.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9200 Slugster Trophy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1005
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1005 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1992-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 9200 Turkey, 12GA. is stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with high gloss finish and cut checkering, plus rubber recoil pad. Ambidextrous thumb operated tang safety. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Gas operated. The bolt locks to the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1009
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200 Turkey Camo

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200 Turkey Camo
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1009 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1995-present Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 9200 Turkey Camo, 12GA. Stamped on front underside of receiver.
Serial Number	- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Woodlands camo walnut pistol grip stock with cut checkering, plus rubber recoil pad. Ambidextrous thumb operated tang safety. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Gas operated. The bolt locks to the barrel. Barrel has a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1007
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200 Viking

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200 Viking
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1007 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1996. - "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 9200 Viking, 12GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver. - barrel has a ventlated rib.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver.
Remarks	- Features include: matte finish with green synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm. Barrel has twin bead sights. Ambidextrous thumb operated tang safety. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. The bolt locks to the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Viking 9200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36743
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200A1

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200A1
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36743 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1998 - "M9200A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: synthetic stock or left hand folding stock with pistol grip, plus rubber recoil pad, ambidextrous thumb operated tang safety, tubular feed magazine under the barrel, bead front sight, and bolt locks to the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- alpha character with six numbers, located left rear of receiver
Barrel	- comes in cylinder and ACCU-Mod Chokes.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

49047

49146

9200A1 Jungle Gun

9200A1 Jungle Gun Autoloader

Jungle Gun

Jungle Gun 9200A1

M 9200 A1

M-9200A1

M9200 A1

M9200A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 761
Make: Mossberg
Model: 9200S

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	9200S
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
761 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- may be marked "MODEL 9200 S" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg Model "9200", made specifically for shooting slugs. - features may include: round blued barrel with front bead and rear adjustable sights; blued receiver with ambidextrous operated safety; tubular feed magazine under the barrel; synthetic or wood stock; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha character with six numbers, located left rear of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm, under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- "Mossberg, Made in USA, NORTH HAVEN, CONN., 9200S, 12GA." is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.
Remarks	- walnut pistol grip stock with high gloss finish and cut checkering, plus rubber recoil pad. Ambidextrous thumb operated tang safety. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Gas operated. The bolt locks to the barrel. Barrel has a rifled bore with rifle sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9200 Slugster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123604
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123604 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123604 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123604 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123604 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123604 - 5	12 GA X 3"	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "Mossberg 930" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2005.
- gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- this firearm has a self-regulating gas operated system designed for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" shell lengths.
- features include: plain or ventilated rib and ported barrel; metal bead or fibre optic front sight or ramped and bead front sight with adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with custom stock spacers; black matte or camo finish.
- in 2006 available as the 930 Field/Deer Combo that features a 610mm rifled accessory barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AF" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - standard magazine: Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is six (6) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the tubular magazine. - extended magazine: Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is thirteen (13) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and twelve (12) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124512	Mossberg	930 Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124513	Mossberg	930 Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142878	Mossberg	930 IHEA Non Firing Gun	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85110
85120
85122
85123
85125
85127
85213
85223
85320
85322
85325
85330
85335
85336
85360

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85370

930 All Purpose Field

930 Combo

930 Field

930 Field/Deer Combo

930 High Performance

930 High Performance Camo

930 Home Security

930 Home Security/Field Combo

930 Road Blocker

930 Tactical

930 Tactical Heat Shield

930 Turkey/Field

935 Autoloader

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147700
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147700 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MOSSBERG 930" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG 930" is a self-regulating gas operated system designed for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" shell lengths, semi-automatic shotgun
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated rib, dual color front fiber optic sight, and interchangeable choke tube; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic Realtree Max-5 camouflage pattern forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; Realtree Max-5 camouflage pattern finish or as the "Signature" model a repeated pattern of Duck Commander logo in a green finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1232 mm (48.5"), and the average weight is 3.52 kgs (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AF" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is five (5) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124511	Mossberg	930 Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124512	Mossberg	930 Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124513	Mossberg	930 Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143922	Mossberg	930 Watchsdog	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85131

85132

930 Duck Commander Autoloader

930 Duck Commander Signature

Duck Commander

MAVFG-201

Mossberg 930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153392
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Duck Commander Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Duck Commander Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MOSSBERG 930" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG 930" is a self-regulating gas operated system designed for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" shell lengths.
- "DC Pro Series" is marked on the firearm, over "Mossberg 930"; "DC Pro Series" stands for "Duck Commander Pro Series".
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated rib, dual colour front fiber optic sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic, camouflage pattern forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; camouflage pattern finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1232 mm (48.5"), and the average weight is 3.52 kgs (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85137

930 DC Pro Series

DC Pro Series

Duck Commander Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142878
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 IHEA Non Firing Gun

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 IHEA Non Firing Gun
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142878 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Mossberg" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the buttstock and on the buttpad.

Model

- "MOSSBERG" over "930" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "930" and "12 GA." was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "INTERNATIONAL HUNTER EDUCATION ASSOCIATION" over "IHEA" over "Responsible Hunting" was observed marked on the buttstock.
- "NON FIRING GUN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IHEA" is the abbreviation for the "International Hunter Education Association".
- "930 IHEA Non Firing Gun" is a model 930 semi-automatic shotgun which has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin.
- features include: round, removable, smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, white bead front sight, and screw in Accu-Choke tube; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side cocking lever and ejection port, bottom loading port, and top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for scope mounts; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cocked indicator is mounted inside the trigger guard; orange synthetic forearm and a pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; sling attachments; parkerized metal finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Mossberg" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the buttstock and on the butt pad.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AF" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CHAMERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "12 GA. - 24 IN. ACCU-CHOKE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - total capacity of fiirearm with one (1) shell in the chamber is five (5) shots.
Canadian Law Comments	- this "NON FIRING GUN" has been modified to make it safe for classroom firearms training by removing or modifying certain components, such as the firing pin. - this "NON FIRING GUN" uses the receiver/frame of a firearm and is classified as "Non-Restricted" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123604	Mossberg	930	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88930

930

930 12 GA IHEA 24" Blue

930 IHEA

930 Non Firing Gun

930 Pump Action IHEA

930 Trainer

IHEA 930

IHEA 930 Non Firing Gun

Non Firing Gun 930 IHEA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139069
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 JM Pro-Series

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 JM Pro-Series
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139069 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139069 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139069 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139069 - 2	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "Mossberg 930" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "JM PRO-SERIES" over "Tactical Class" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "930 JM PRO-SERIES" is a factory built competition shotgun.
- "JM" stands for "Jerry Miculek" an American competition and speed shooter.
- "930 JM PRO-SERIES" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: ventilated rib; fibre optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; right side ejection port; extended tactical bolt handle; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the forward right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; black synthetic forearm and buttstock; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44.5") and the average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity is by using 2 ¾" length shell.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124513	Mossberg	930 Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85116

85118

85119

85133

930 High Performance

930 JM Tactical Class

930 Jerry Miculek

930 Signature Series

Mossberg 930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186782
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Pro-Series Sporting

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Pro-Series Sporting
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PRO-SERIES SPORTING" over "MOSSBERG 930" is marked below the ejection port. - this is a gas operated, semi-automatic shotgun made for hunting and clay target shooting. - features include: blued barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock, with adjustable insert system for stock angle; grey finish on the receiver/frame, with specific model markings; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom loading; cocking indicator at the front inside of the trigger-guard; and sliding tang safety at the top of the wrist. - overall length with a 711 mm (28 inch) barrel is 1232 mm (48.5 inches), and average weight is 3.51 kg (7.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

85139

930

Pro-Series Sporting

Pro-Series Sporting Mossberg 930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186783
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Pro-Series Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Pro-Series Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186783 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PRO-SERIES WATERFOWL" over "MOSSBERG 930" is marked below the ejection port. - this is a gas operated, semi-automatic shotgun made for hunting and clay target shooting, with a complete-coverage "swamp grass" camouflage finish. - features include: screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock, with adjustable insert system for stock angle; complete camouflage "swamp grass" finish, with specific model markings; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom loading; cocking indicator at the front inside of the trigger-guard; and sliding tang safety at the top of the wrist. - overall length with a 711 mm (28 inch) barrel is 1232 mm (48.5 inches), and average weight is 3.51 kg (7.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

85141

Mossberg 930 Pro-Series Waterfowl

Pro-Series Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139068
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Rhythm

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Rhythm
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139068 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139068 - 1	12 GA X 3"	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "930" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "RHYTHM" over "Patrick Flanigan Signature Series" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Patrick Flanigan" is an American, professional "Xtreme" Sport Shooter.
- "930 RHYTHM" is a factory built competition shotgun.
- "930 RHYTHM" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: ventilated rib and ported barrel; fibre optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optic mount; may have an extended magazine tube, with barrel band that will extend pass the barrel muzzle; rear, top tang mounted sliding-type safety; right side ejection port; extended tactical bolt handle; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the forward right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; blue/yellow marble coloured, synthetic forearm and buttstock with a drop spacer system; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1334mm (52.5") and the average weight is 3.74kg (8.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity is based on a 2 ¾" length shell.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124513	Mossberg	930 Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85117

930 High Performance

930 Patrick Flanigan

930 Signature Series

Mossberg 930

Patrick Flanigan Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124511
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Slugster

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124511 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "Mossberg 930" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced 2005. - gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine. - this firearm has a self-regulating gas operated system designed for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" shell lengths. - features include: fully rifled bore and ported barrel; ramped and bead front sight with adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with custom stock spacers; black/blue matte or camo finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124512	Mossberg	930 Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124513	Mossberg	930 Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
147700	Mossberg	930 Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85114

85124

85232

85310

85311

85315

930

930 Deer

930 Slugster Monte Carlo Synthetic

930 Slugster Mossy Oak New Break-Up

930 Slugster Synthetic

930 Slugster Walnut

930 Trophy Slugster

Trophy Slugster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124512
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124512 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "Mossberg 930" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced 2005. - gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine. - this firearm has a self-regulating gas operated system designed for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" shell lengths. - features include: ventilated rib and ported barrel with XX-Full choke tube; metal bead or fibre optic front sight or ramped and bead front sight with adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with custom stock spacers; black matte or camo finish. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1105mm (43 1/2"), average weight is 3.55kg (7 1/2lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123604	Mossberg	930	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124511	Mossberg	930 Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124513	Mossberg	930 Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
147700	Mossberg	930 Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85213

85220

85222

85225

85235

85265

85270

85271

85312

85313

930

930 Pistol Grip Turkey

930 Turkey Mossy Oak New Break-Up Camo

930 Turkey Pistol Grip

930 Turkey Realtree Hardwoods HD Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143922
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Watchsdog

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Watchsdog
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143922 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "MOSSBERG 930" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WATCHDOG" was observed marked on the receiver/frame and on the butt stock. - features include: white dot front sight; round, cylinder bore barrel; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped; right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic buttstock and forend; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147700	Mossberg	930 Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85321

930 Watch Dog

930 Watchdog Series

Watch Dog

Watchdog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124513
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124513 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124513 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "Mossberg 930" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2005.
- gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- this firearm has a self-regulating gas operated system designed for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" shell lengths.
- features include: ventilated rib and ported barrel with interchangeable chokes; fibre optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with custom stock spacers; black matte or camo finish.
- available in 2006 in a Deer/Waterfowl Combo version with a 610mm rifled accessory barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- sample imaged has two letter prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123604	Mossberg	930	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124511	Mossberg	930 Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124512	Mossberg	930 Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139068	Mossberg	930 Rhythm	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139069	Mossberg	930 JM Pro-Series	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
147700	Mossberg	930 Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85115

85128

85210

85212

85228

85230

85238

930

930 Combo

930 Deer/Waterfowl Combo

930 Waterfowl Advantage Max 4

930 Waterfowl Mossy Oak New Break-Up Camo

Deer/Waterfowl Combo

Deer/Wtrfwl Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128208
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930SPX

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930SPX
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128208 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128208 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "Mossberg 930" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - SPX is not marked on the firearm - introduced 2008. - features include: plain ported barrel; M16 style front sight and ghost ring rear sight; picatinny rail; magazine extension; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with custom stock spacers; black, camouflage or coyote tan finish. - overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3.24kg (7 3/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- extension tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85223

85360

85370

85371

85373

930

930 SPX

930 SPX Pistol Grip

930 SPX Pistol Grip Blackwater Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143902
Make: Mossberg
Model: 930SPX Blackwater

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	930SPX Blackwater
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143902 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MOSSBERG 930" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the "BLACKWATER" name and logo were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: plain ported barrel; M16 style front sight and ghost ring rear sight; picatinny rail; magazine extension; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with custom stock spacers; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

85371

930 SPX

930 SPX Blackwater

930 SPX Blackwater Pistol Grip

930 SPX Blackwater Tactical Shotgun

Blackwater

Blackwater Series

Blackwater Series 930 SPX Pistol Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122036
Make: Mossberg
Model: 935 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	935 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122036 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	349	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122036 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122036 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122036 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122036 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2004.
- gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- this firearm has a self-regulating gas operated system designed only for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" or 3-1/2" shell lengths.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable chokes; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with custom stock spacers; black matte or camo finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.24kg (7 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the observed serial number had a two letter prefix of "AM" and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - the tubular magazine will hold three 3-1/2" cartridges or four 3" cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124488	Mossberg	935 Magnum Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124490	Mossberg	935 Magnum Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
147699	Mossberg	935 Magnum Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81000

81023

81030

81031

81045

81224

82210

82540

935

935 Magnum Combo

935 Magnum Mossy Oak New Break-Up Combo

935 Magnum Slugster

935 Magnum Turkey/Deer Combo

935 Magnum Turkey/Deer Combo Mossy Oak New Break-up

935 Magnum Turkey/Waterfowl Combo

935 Magnum Turkey/Waterfowl Combo Mossy Oak New Break-up

935 Magnum Turkey/Wtrfwl Combo

Magnum Slugster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147699
Make: Mossberg
Model: 935 Magnum Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	935 Magnum Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147699 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MOSSBERG 935" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG 935" is a self-regulating gas operated system designed for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" or 3-1/2" shell lengths, semi-automatic shotgun
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated rib, dual color front fiber optic sight, and interchangeable choke tube; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; Realtree Max-5 camouflage pattern finish.
- overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 3.52 kgs (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm. - Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is five (5) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122036	Mossberg	935 Magnum	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124488	Mossberg	935 Magnum Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124490	Mossberg	935 Magnum Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82038

935 Duck Commander

935 Magnum Duck Commander Autoloader

Duck Commander

MAVFG-201

Mossberg 935

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153393
Make: Mossberg
Model: 935 Magnum Duck Commander Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	935 Magnum Duck Commander Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153393 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "MOSSBERG 935" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG 935" is a self-regulating gas operated system designed for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" or 3-1/2" shell lengths.
- "DC Pro Series" is marked on the firearm, over Mossberg 935; "DC Pro Series" stands for "Duck Commander Pro Series".
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated rib, dual colour, front fiber optic sight; interchangeable choke tubes; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; sliding type safety is mounted on the top, rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; camouflage pattern finish.
- overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 3.52 kgs (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82041

935 DC Pro Series

DC Pro Series

Duck Commander Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186784
Make: Mossberg
Model: 935 Magnum Pro-Series Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	935 Magnum Pro-Series Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186784 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PRO-SERIES WATERFOWL" over "MOSSBERG 935" is marked below the ejection port. - this is a gas operated, semi-automatic shotgun made for hunting and clay target shooting, with a complete-coverage "swamp grass" camouflage finish. - features include: screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock, with adjustable insert system for stock angle; complete camouflage "swamp grass" finish, with specific model markings; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom loading; cocking indicator at the front inside of the trigger-guard; and sliding tang safety at the top of the wrist. - overall length with a 711 mm (28 inch) barrel is 1245 mm (49 inches), and average weight is 3.51 kg (7.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

82042

935 Magnum

Mossberg 935 Magnum Pro-Series Waterfowl

Pro-Series Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124490
Make: Mossberg
Model: 935 Magnum Turkey

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	935 Magnum Turkey
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124490 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124490 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced 2004.
- model may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- this firearm has a self-regulating gas operated system designed only for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" or 3-1/2" shell lengths.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable chokes; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with custom stock spacers; black matte or camo finish.
- overall length with 610 mm barrel is 1143 mm (45"), average weight is 3.41 kg (7.5 lbs).
- available in 2013 with a X-factor ported turkey choke tube, fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- the tubular magazine will hold three 3-1/2" cartridges or four 3" cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122036	Mossberg	935 Magnum	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124488	Mossberg	935 Magnum Waterfowl	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
147699	Mossberg	935 Magnum Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81003

81026

81032

81038

81039

81044

81046

81234

82026

82028

82032

82033

82036

82038

82213

82540

82541

935

935 Magnum

935 Magnum Grand Slam Series

935 Magnum Grand Slam Turkey Series

935 Magnum Grand Slam Turkey Series Mossy Oak New Break-Up Camo

935 Magnum Grand Slam Turkey Series Realtree Hardwoods HD Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

935 Magnum Pistol Grip Turkey

935 Magnum Turkey Series

935 Magnum Turkey Series Black Matte Finish

935 Magnum Turkey Series Mossy Oak New Break-Up Camo

935 Magnum Turkey Series Realtree Hardwoods HD Green

935 Turkey

935 Turkey Deer Combo

935 Waterfowl Turkey Combo

Grand Slam Turkey Series

Grand Slam Turkey Series 935 Magnum

Mossy Oak New Break-Up Camo

Realtree Hardwoods HD Green

Turkey Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124488
Make: Mossberg
Model: 935 Magnum Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	935 Magnum Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124488 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124488 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced 2004.
- "Mossberg 935" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- this firearm has a self-regulating gas operated system designed only for 12 GA magnum loads in 3" or 3-1/2" shell lengths.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable chokes; solid top receiver/frame with top tang mounted sliding-type safety; cocking indicator located on the forward inside of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame which also doubles as the Mossberg EZ-Empty magazine button for emptying the tubular magazine of live rounds; synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with custom stock spacers; black matte or camo finish.
- overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1245 mm (49"), average weight is 3.52 kg (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- tubular magazine will hold three 3-1/2" cartridges or four 3" cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122036	Mossberg	935 Magnum	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124490	Mossberg	935 Magnum Turkey	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
147699	Mossberg	935 Magnum Duck Commander	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81000

81001

81020

81022

81023

81024

81035

81037

81234

82025

82027

82034

82035

82037

935

935 Magnum

935 Magnum Advantage Max 4

935 Magnum Flyway Series

935 Magnum Flyway Series Advantage Max 4 Camo

935 Magnum Flyway Series Waterfowl

935 Magnum Mossy Oak Shadowgrass

935 Magnum Synthetic

935 Magnum Waterfowl Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

935 Magnum Waterfowl Series Advantage Max 4 Camo

935 Magnum Waterfowl Series Black Matte Finish

935 Magnum Waterfowl Series Mossy Oak Break-Up Camo

935 Magnum Waterfowl Series Mossy Oak Shadowgrass Camo

935 Waterfowl

935 Waterfowl Turkey Combo

Advantage Max 4

Flyway Series

Flyway Series Waterfowl

Mossy Oak Break-Up

Mossy Oak Shadowgrass

Waterfowl Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196294
Make: Mossberg
Model: 940 JM Pro

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	940 JM Pro
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196294 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196294 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196294 - 2	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MOSSBERG is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- MOSSBERG is also marked on the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- 940 JM PRO is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 940 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- JM stand for Jerry Miculek, an American professional speed and competition shooter known for his many world records.
- PRO stands for Pro- Series.
- Features include: enlarge cocking handle; oversize bolt release on the right side of the receiver/frame; sliding safety on the top rear of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame drill and tapped for optic mount.

- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1136.65 mm (44.75 inches), average weight is 3.51 kg (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- MOSSBERG is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MOSSBERG is also marked on the barrel.
- MOSSBERG is located in North Haven, Connecticut U.S.A.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with a letter prefix (R) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

015813851138

85111

85113

85143

85144

85165

85166

940

940 JM PRO/Optic-Ready

940 JM Pro Black

940 JM Pro Multi Cam

940 JM Pro Tungsten Gray

Mossberg 940 JM Pro

Mossberg 940 Jerry Miculek Pro-Series

Mossberg semi-Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196981
Make: Mossberg
Model: 940 Pro

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	940 Pro
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196981 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196981 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196981 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196981 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196981 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196981 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196981 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196981 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196981 - 2	12 GA X 3"	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "940 PRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: enlarged bolt handle; oversized bolt release on the right side of the receiver/frame; enlarged, beveled loading port; sliding safety on the top rear of the receiver/frame; the receiver/frame may come in a brown or grey finish; the stock and forend may come in a variety of camouflaged finishes. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1238 mm (48.75 inches), average weight is 3.51 kg (7.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199190	Mossberg	940 Pro Thunder Ranch	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85147
85150
85151
85152
85154
85155
85156
85158
85159
85161
85162
85164
85167
85168
85169
85171

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85172

85173

85174

85175

85177

85178

85179

85180

940

940 PRO Waterfowl-Snow Goose

940 PRO-Optic-Ready

940 Pro Field

940 Pro Field Walnut

940 Pro Flat Dark Earth

940 Pro OD Green

940 Pro Snow Goose

940 Pro Sporting

940 Pro Tactical

940 Pro Tactical -SPX

940 Pro Turkey

940 Pro Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199190
Make: Mossberg
Model: 940 Pro Thunder Ranch

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	940 Pro Thunder Ranch
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199190 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "940 PRO THUNDER RANCH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Mossberg 940 Pro" design. - Features include: front rail attachment clamp attached to barrel and magazine; enlarged bolt handle; oversized bolt release on the right side of the receiver/frame; enlarged, beveled loading port; sliding safety on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196981	Mossberg	940 Pro	Mossberg	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

015813851718

85171

940 PRO

940 PRO Tactical - Thunder Ranch

940 PRO Tactical Thunder Ranch

940 PRO Tactical-Thunder Ranch

940-PRO-Tactical-Thunder-Ranch

940PRO - Tactical Thunder Ranch

940PRO Tactical Thunder Ranch

940PRO-Tactical Thunder Ranch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199732
Make: Mossberg
Model: 990 Aftershock

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	990 Aftershock
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199732 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199732 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in "2025".
- "990" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 990" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "990" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: knurled magazine cap; handguard with nylon hand strap; oversized magazine loading port; action release located on the right side of the receiver /frame; sliding safety button located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a laser sight on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83001

83002

83003

990

990 Aftershock Lasersaddle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147277
Make: Mossberg
Model: ATR Night Train

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	ATR Night Train
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147277 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ATR" is marked on the firearm.
- "ATR" represents "All Terrain Rifle".
- "Night Train" is a registered trade mark of Mossberg..
- features include: round fluted barrel with or without muzzle brake; round contour receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail; adjustable trigger with skeletonized blade; top-loading internal magazine; one piece pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matte blue metal finish.
- optional features: scope; bipod; stock colours options: OD Green, Black Synthetic, Multi-Cam Camo.
- overall firearm length with 559 mm (22") barrel is 106 7mm (42") and the average weight is between 3.86 kgs to 4.31 kgs (8.5 lbs to 9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letter prefix, "ATR" followed by six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27200

27202

27203

27204

ATR

ATR Night Train 2

ATR Night Train 3

ATR Night Train 4

ATR Night Train II

ATR Night Train III

ATR Night Train IV

ATR Night Train Special

All Terrain Rifle

Night Train

Night Train 2

Night Train 3

Night Train 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 763
Make: Mossberg
Model: B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
763 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS." and "NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced circa 1928, produced until 1932.
- the model designation was not marked on early production guns, later production had "Model B" marked on the barrel.
- originally produced for Taylor Fur company who marketed this model as the "Trappers' Model". The model B was also sold by Montgomery Wards as the "Premier".
- produced in two versions; the first variation (1928 - 1930) used a two-piece bolt that had the body held together by a screw and was fitted with a small bolt handle. The second variation (1930 - 1932) used a one-piece bolt having a 30% larger bolt handle.
- a deluxe version was available as the model "B-1", this is the same as the model B with the addition of sling swivels and a half inch carrying strap.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS." and "NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the model "B" was not marked with a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame as "22 SHORT LONG AND LONG RIFLE" or "22 S,L & LR.".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
760	Montgomery Ward	Premier	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
2516	Taylor Fur Company	Taylor Trappers' Special	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B-1

Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152606
Make: Mossberg
Model: Blaze

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Blaze
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152606 - 3	22 LR	10	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152606 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152606 - 2	22 LR	25	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- the model is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and with or without an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top, flat sided polymer receiver/frame with right side ejection and a top tang mounted safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with a ventilated top handguard and sling swivel studs; black/blued or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel and a Bantam stock is 870 mm (34.25").
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel and a full length stock is 908 mm (35.75").
- average weight is 1.67 kg (3 2/3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152586	Mossberg	Blaze 47	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37312

37313

37314

37315

37316

37317

37318

37319

37320

Blaze Bantam Youth

Blaze Rifle

Blaze Rifle Autoloading Rimfire

Blaze Rifle Green Dot

Blaze Rifle Green Dot Combo

Blaze Rifle Highlander

Blaze Rifle Kryteck Highlander Camo

Blaze Rifle Muddy Girl Camo

Blaze Rifle Muddy Girl Serenity

Blaze Rifle Synthetic

Blaze Rifle Wildfire Camo

Blaze Rifle Youth Bantam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152586
Make: Mossberg
Model: Blaze 47

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Blaze 47
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152586 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152586 - 2	22 LR	25	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL", "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL", "O.F. MOSSBERG", or "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "Blaze 47" rifle is advertised by Mossberg as offering the look and feel of an AK-47 shooting experience in a easy handling affordable 22 LR platform.
- features include: fibre optic raised front sight and an adjustable fibre optic rear sight; round barrel; polymer receiver/frame; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt; ambidextrous safety; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; synthetic forearm and ventilated hand guard, vertical pistol grip and a fixed or telescoping six position buttstock or a wood forearm and ventilated hand guard, vertical pistol grip and fixed straight grip buttstock; matte black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.25") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 908 mm (35.75"), and the average weight is from 2.04 kg (4.5 lbs) to 2.13 kg (4.7 lbs).
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.25") barrel and the telescoping buttstock in the closed position is 851 mm (33.5"), and the average weight is 2.04 kg (4.5 lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152606	Mossberg	Blaze	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

37246

37253

37254

37255

Blaze 47 Autoloading Rimfire Rifle

Blaze-47

Blaze-47 Adjustable Synthetic

Blaze-47 Autoloading Rimfire Rifle

Blaze-47 Fixed Length Synthetic

Blaze-47 Rifle

Blaze-47 Synthetic

Blaze-47 Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196626
Make: Mossberg
Model: Bolt Action Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Bolt Action Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196626 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	N/A	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- MOSSBERG maybe marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry. Other Mossberg shotgun entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - Features may include: tubular receiver/frame; straight bolt handle with round bolt knob; safety lever behind receiver/frame; moulded plastic trigger guard with finger grooves.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- This firearm may come equipped with a tubular, under barrel magazine or a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24264
Make: Mossberg
Model: Brownie

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Brownie
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24264 - 3	22 LR	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24264 - 1	22 RF	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24264 - 2	22 SHORT	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation appears on left side of receiver.
Serial Number	- action must be open to see serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 765
Make: Mossberg
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
765 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS. INC. - MODEL C." and "NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A. - 22 CAL. S L & LR." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1931 to 1932.
- "MODEL C" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, turn-bolt operated, take-down rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ivory bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame; one piece bolt body with turned down bolt handle and large knurled bolt knob; one piece wood stock with fluted fore-end, pistol grip and take-down screw.
- model C-1 was the same as the model C with the addition of Lyman sights, leather sling and swivels.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS. INC." and "NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given serial numbers by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. S L & LR." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128942	Century Arms	Bearcat	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

C 1

C-1

C1

Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 767
Make: Mossberg
Model: G

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
767 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1932 only. - "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." over "MODEL G" may be marked on the barrel. - features may include: round full choke tapered barrel with bead sight; round receiver/frame; rounded bolt knob; takedown screw below barrel; wood stock; metal buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143919
Make: Mossberg
Model: G4

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	G4
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143919 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1932.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL G-4 NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight and a fixed v-notch rear sight; round, tapered smoothbore barrel; tubular receiver/frame; chrome-plated bolt and trigger; walnut finished pistol grip stock with finger grroves in the forend, take-down screw, metal trigger guard, and steel butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length is 1105 mm (43 1/2"); and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
776	Mossberg	70	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4

410 Shotgun

G

G-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196970
Make: Mossberg
Model: Gold Reserve

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Gold Reserve
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196970 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196970 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196970 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196970 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196970 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196970 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Gold Reserve" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "GOLD RESERVE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: a silver, polished receiver/frame featuring scrolled engraving and gold inlay; barrel ejectors; action release located on the top tang; safety with built in barrel selector located on the top tang.
- Models featuring a black, polished receiver/frame are known as the "Black Label".
- Models featuring a silver, polished receiver/frame and come equipped with an adjustable comb and length of pull are known as the "Super Sport".
- Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1194 mm (47 inches), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Serial Number	- Serial number is located under the action release on the upper tang.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75472

75473

75474

75476

75480

75481

75482

75490

75491

Gold Reserve Black Label

Gold Reserve Sporting

Gold Reserve Super Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1127
Make: Mossberg
Model: K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1127 - 2	22 LONG	16	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1127 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1127 - 3	22 SHORT	20	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1922-1931
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL K NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. is marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- Hammerless pump

Serial Number

- Appears on the lower tang with the last three digits repeated on the bolt, inside the metal butt plate and again on the wooden butt stock under the butt plate.

Calibre

- Marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Remarks

- Model K has a tube type magazine and a round barrel. It featured a side ejection with a simple and quick take down on the side of the frame. Two safeties: one thumb-operated (tang safety) and one on the hammer (automatically operated). The front sight was a ivory bead with a screw-adjusted rear sight. The tang is drilled and tapped for a Lyman 1A tang sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1682	Montgomery Ward	Premier (K)	Mossberg	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 764
Make: Mossberg
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
764 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
764 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
764 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" over "MODEL M NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1929 to 1932. - O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL L NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. -22 Cal S. L.& L.R is marked on top of the barrel. - features may include: round rifled barrel with blade and adjustable rear sight; wood forearm; blued receiver/frame with external spur hammer; trigger guard with closed loop lever; takedown lever on left front side of receiver/frame; wood stock; metal buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS" over "MODEL M NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Modified Peabody-Martini falling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.
Calibre	- Marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Model L has a modified Peabody-Martini falling block action with an external hammer which slips into the safety notch of the trigger when the lever is thrown to load the rifle. The model L has a two speed ejection system and quick take-down system employing a one-inch take-down lever, allowing the barrel to simply to be pulled away. When the barrel is reinserted into the receiver, it locks itself by means of a self tightening locking cam. An ivory bead front sight and a open sporting rear sight that is adjustable for elevation only. A model L-1 was the same as the model L with the addition of a Lyman 2-A rear tang sight, hooded 17-A front sight with removable inserts, sling and swivels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60	Blue Grass	Blue Grass	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40279
Make: Mossberg
Model: L395K

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	L395K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40279 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40279 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40279 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40279 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked as "MOSSBERG" on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- marked on receiver. - introduced in 1963.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- manual turn bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- not numbered until 1968.
Barrel	- length including C-Lect-Choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Quick removable bolt and double extractors. Detachable type clip magazine. Easy take-down feature. Grooved rear sight, shotgun bead front sight.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 792
Make: Mossberg
Model: L42A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	L42A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
792 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1937.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "42" with an updated, left handed action.
- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL L42A" on the top of the barrel.
- features may include: round, tapered rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; self-cocking chrome-plated bolt and trigger; left hand bent bolt lever with round bolt knob; walnut finished pistol grip stock; steel butt plate; 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.27 kgs (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Sights, stock and action are converted for the left-handed shooter. Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. Clip magazine with an adapter screw which when in place allows the firing of 22 shorts, when remover you could fire longs and long rifle. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver which lock the trigger. No 1A ramp front sight, No 2A sporting rear and No 3 adjustable peep rear. Comes fitted with detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
784	Mossberg	42	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model L42A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182102
Make: Mossberg
Model: L43

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	L43
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182102 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1939.
- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "43", but with a left handed action.
- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 43" on the barrel.
- features include: round blued heavy profile barrel with selective aperture front sight; left hand bolt action; detachable box magazine; external trigger adjustment; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount;adjustable peep rear sight; one piece heavy walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece and steel butt plate; four position sling swivels.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.62 kgs (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
793	Mossberg	43	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

43 Left Hand

L 43

Model L43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 797
Make: Mossberg
Model: L45A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	L45A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
797 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1937 to 1938. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "45", with left hand action. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL L45A" on the top of the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; left hand bolt with bent bolt handle and rounded knob; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; metal buttplate. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS INC NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
783	Mossberg	45	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L 45 A

Model L 45 A

Model L45A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 801
Make: Mossberg
Model: L46A-LS

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	L46A-LS
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
801 - 1	22 LR	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1937 to 1938. - this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46" with improved left hand action and peep sights. - firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. MODEL 46A-LS" on the barrel. - features may include: heavy profile blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; left hand action; telescopic sight mounted on left side of receiver/frame; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with pistol grip; metal buttplate; detachable sling swivels. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- firearm may be marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A." on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- this firearm model was not given a serial number by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Sights, stock and action are converted for the left-handed shooter. Heavy steel barrel and tube style magazine. Walnut finish pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, full grip beavertail forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver which lock the trigger. The bolt cocks itself and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. Equipped with No 57 peep rear sight and the 17A ramp selective disk ramp front sight. Drilled and tapped for no 6 scope. Comes fitted with detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
772	Mossberg	46	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L46ALS

Model L46A-LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 762
Make: Mossberg
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
762 - 2	22 LONG	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
762 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
762 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL M NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1927 to 1931. - "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL M NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel. - features may include: octagonal profile rifled barrel with blade front and adjustable rear sights; tubular magazine below barrel; wood pump forearm; blued receiver/frame with rear tang slide safety; takedown screw on rear left of receiver/frame; wood stock; metal buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL M NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- hammerless pump.
Serial Number	- appears on the lower tang with the last three digits repeated on the bolt, inside the metal butt plate and again on the wooden butt stock under the butt plate.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Model M has a tube type magazine and a octagonal barrel. It featured a side ejection with a simple and quick take down on the side of the frame. Two safeties: one thumb-operated (tang safety) and one on the hammer (automatically operated). The front sight was a ivory bead with a screw-adjusted rear sight. The tang is drilled and tapped for a Lyman 1A tang sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
760	Montgomery Ward	Premier	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195114
Make: Mossberg
Model: MC1sc

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MC1sc
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195114 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195114 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"MOSSBERG" is marked on both sides of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "MC1sc" is marked on both sides of the slide, and on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; "MC1sc"stands for Mossberg Carry, Model 1, sub-compact.
- this is a sub-compact synthetic frame striker fired pistol with integrated trigger safety.
- features include: round rifled stainless steel barrel; fixed front and rear three dot or night sights; steel slide with forward and rear serrations; right side ejection port; synthetic receiver/frame with integrated textured grip panels, slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; straight trigger with trigger safety; black finish or black finish with gold accents.
- overall length with 86mm (3.4") barrel is 159mm (6.25"); average weight with an empty magazine is 19oz (0.54kg).
- also available with a cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger.
- also available from the manufacturer with a laser sight mounted at the front of trigger guard.

Manufacturer

"MOSSBERG" over "EAGLE PASS TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on a recessed plate on the underside of the dust cover, forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

015813890014

015813890021

015813890038

015813890045

015813890052

89001

89002

89003

89004

89005

MC1 SC

MC1sc Centennial

MC1sc Cross-Bolt Safety

MC1sc TRUGLO Tritium PRO Sights

MC1sc VIRIDIAN Laser Equipped

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196886
Make: Mossberg
Model: MC2c

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MC2c
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196886 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196886 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196886 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196886 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- MOSSBERG is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- MOSSBERG is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- MOSSBERG is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- MC2 C is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- MC2C is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- MC2C is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: steel slide with forward and rear serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with integrated textured grip panels, slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; integrated blade trigger safety; may come equipped with an ambidextrous cross-bolt safety; slide may come with a stainless steel finish.
- Overall length with a 99 mm (3.9 inches) barrel is 180 mm (7.1 inches), average weight is 0.59 kg (1.31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- MOSSBERG is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- MOSSBERG is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- MOSSBERG is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89012
89013
89014
89015
89016
89017
89018
89019
89020
89021
89022
89023
89030
89031
89032
89033
89048
89050
89051
MC2
MC2 C
MC2 C 10+1
MC2 C 10+1/MA Compliant

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MC2 C ? 10+1

MC2 C ? 10+1/MA Compliant

MC2 C Cross-Bolt Safety

MC2 C Stainless Two-Tone

MC2 C Stainless Two-Tone with Cross-Bolt Safety

MC2 C TRUGLO Tritium PRO Sights

MC2C

MC2C 10+1/MA Compliant

MC2C 10+1

MC2C ? 10+1

MC2C ? 10+1/MA Compliant

MC2C Cross-Bolt Safety

MC2C Stainless Two-Tone

MC2C Stainless Two-Tone with Cross-Bolt Safety

MC2C TRUGLO Tritium PRO Sights

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198138
Make: Mossberg
Model: MC2sc

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MC2sc
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198138 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198138 - 1	9MM LUGER	11	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198138 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "MC2SC" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - Features include: Angled serrations on slide; optic ready slide allows for direct mounting of optics; action release located on left side of receiver/frame; magazine release located on left side of receiver/frame; grip and palm swell texture; integrated trigger blade for safety. - Overall length with a 86 mm (3.4 inches) barrel is 158.75 mm (6.25 inches), average weight is 0.55 kg (1.22 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

89025

89027

89044

89045

89046

MC2

MC2sc Crossbolt Safety

MC2sc Micro-Compact

MC2sc Optic-Ready

MC2sc Optic-Ready Manual Safety

MC2sc Optic-Ready Tritium

MC2sc Strandard Model

MC2sc TRUGLO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186863
Make: Mossberg
Model: MMR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MMR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186863 - 5	224 VALKYRIE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186863 - 6	224 VALKYRIE	28	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186863 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186863 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186863 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186863 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186863 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186863 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in "2011". - "MMR" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - "MMR" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MMR" stands for "Mossberg Modern Rifle". - Features include: aluminum alloy handguard with top, full length accessory rail; aluminum alloy flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail and no forward assist feature; dust/ejection port cover; aluminum lower receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "MOSSBERG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (MMR), followed by five numbers and a suffix letter (A).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65035

65074

65075

65078

65080

65081

65083

65084

65085

MMR Carbine

MMR Pro

MMR Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136666
Make: Mossberg
Model: MMR Hunter

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MMR Hunter
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136666 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.569)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136666 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.569)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136666 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.569)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MOSSBERG" Logo, is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MMR" over "HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MMR" stands for "Mossberg Modern Rifle".
- "MMR Hunter" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "MMR Hunter" has a two piece receiver.
- features include: no open sights; black round free floating carbon steel rifled barrel; aluminum flat top upper with integral Picatiiny rail and oversize charging handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame; checkered round aluminum forearm with dual sling swivel studs; Stark SE-1 pistol grip; fixed synthetic A2 style buttstock with sling swivel stud; black, Mossy Oak Brush or Mossy Oak Treestand camo finish.
- overall length is 991 mm (39.0"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Action

- gas operated, direct impingement gas system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- an observed specimen serial number consisted of three Roman alphabet letters followed by a series of five arabic numerals. (eg) "MMR01088

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136577	Mossberg	MMR Tactical	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21900

29100

65020

65022

AR-15 MMR Hunter

AR15 MMR Hunter

Hunter MMR

MMR

MMR Hunter AR-15 Semi-Automatic Rifle

MMR Hunter Semi-Automatic Rifle

Mossberg Modern Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136577
Make: Mossberg
Model: MMR Tactical

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MMR Tactical
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136577 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.568)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136577 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.568)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136577 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.568)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MOSSBERG" Logo, is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MMR" over "TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MMR" stands for "Mossberg Modern Rifle".
- "MMR Tactical" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "MMR Tactical" has a two piece receiver.
- features include: no open sights or removable front and rear sights; round free floating carbon steel rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and an A2 style muzzle brake; aluminum flat top upper with integral Picatiiny rail, oversize charging handle, and dust/ejection port cover; aluminum lower receiver/frame; ventilated aluminum Picatinny quad rail forearm; Stark SE-1 pistol grip; fixed or 6 position adjustable buttstock; sling attachments; black finish.
- overall length with a 413 mm (16.25") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 826 mm (32.5"), and average weight is from 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs) to 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Action

- gas operated, direct impingement gas system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- an observed specimen serial number consisted of three Roman alphabet letters followed by a series of five arabic numerals. (eg) "MMR01088

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136666	Mossberg	MMR Hunter	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

65010
65011
65012
65013
65014
65015
65016
65017
65035
65074
65075
65076
65081
65083
65084
AR-15 MMR Tactical
AR-15 Mossberg Modern Rifle
AR15 MMR Tactical
MMR
MMR Carbine
MMR Tactical AR-15 Semi-Automatic Rifle
Mossberg Modern Rifle
Tactical MMR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136578
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136578 - 13	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 14	204 RUGER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136578 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136578 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136578 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136578 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136578 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136578 - 11	7.62MM NATO	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 17	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 19	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 15	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136578 - 12	7.62MM NATO	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136578 - 18	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136578 - 20	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136578 - 16	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MOSSBERG" over "MPV SERIES" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "MVP" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator".
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight or no iron sights; fluted or non-fluted round, button rifled medium bull or sporter barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for factory installed Weaver style scope bases or a Picatinny rail; fluted bolt body; manual safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; Lightning Bolt Action (BA) adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic or laminated wood pistol grip stock with pillar bedding and sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
- available with factory installed scope and bipod.
- available with the FLEX system stock with the Tool-less Locking System (TLS).
- overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel is 895 mm (35 1/4").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1092 mm (43").
- average weight is from 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs) to 4.65 kgs (10.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62MM NATO: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 204 RUGER: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 300 AAC BLACKOUT: 1 turn in 7 inches.

Shots

- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use Standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre.
- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre.
- AR15 style of detachable box magazine is interchangeable between the Mossberg models MVP bolt action rifle and the MMR Hunter and MMR Tactical semi-automatic rifle.
- Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143823	Mossberg	MVP Patrol	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143825	Mossberg	MVP Flex	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143826	Mossberg	MVP Thunder Ranch	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143827	Mossberg	MVP Varmint	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143828	Mossberg	MVP Predator	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
153388	Mossberg	MVP LR	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
153389	Mossberg	MVP LR Tactical	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
153390	Mossberg	MVP Scout	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MVP Series

Mossberg Varmint Predator

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143825
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP Flex

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP Flex
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143825 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143825 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143825 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143825 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143825 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143825 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MOSSBERG" over "MPV SERIES" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "MVP" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator".
- features include: no iron sights; fluted round, button rifled medium bull or sporter barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a factory installed Picatinny rail; fluted bolt body; manual safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; Lightning Bolt Action (BA) adjustable trigger; two piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with a FLEX system buttstock, pillar bedding and sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
- FLEX system stock has a Tool-less Locking System (TLS).
- FLEX system stock is available with a six (6) position adjustable tactical stock or a standard buttstock with recoil pad.
- available with factory installed scope and bipod.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and the six (6) position stock in the closed position is 908 mm (35 3/4"), and extended is 978 mm (38.5").
- average weight is from 2.72 kgs (6.0 lbs) to 3.74 kgs (8.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62MM NATO: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 204 RUGER: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 300 AAC BLACKOUT: 1 turn in 7 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use Standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre.
- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre.
- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.
- AR15 style of detachable box magazine is interchangeable between the Mossberg models MVP bolt action rifle and the MMR Hunter and MMR Tactical semi-automatic rifle.
- Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136578	Mossberg	MVP	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143823	Mossberg	MVP Patrol	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143826	Mossberg	MVP Thunder Ranch	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143827	Mossberg	MVP Varmint	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143828	Mossberg	MVP Predator	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

227447

27743

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27744

27745

27746

27747

27748

27749

27753

27761

Flex MVP

MVP Flex Series

MVP Flex Youth

MVP Series

MVP Series Flex Rifle

MVP Series Flex Youth Rifle

MVP Tac

MVP Tactical

Mossberg Varmint Predator

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series Flex

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153387
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP LC

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP LC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153387 - 1	223 REM	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
153387 - 2	223 REM	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153387 - 3	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
153387 - 4	308 WIN	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MVP LC" is marked on the firearm, forward of the magazine well.
- "MVP LC" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator Light Chassis".
- this is a target/competition/tactical rifle manufactured by Mossberg in a "tactical" style unibody aluminum Magpul pistol-grip stock with a collapsible M4 style buttstock.
- features include: matte blued finish; threaded muzzle brake; free-floating fluted barrel; a one-piece Magpul pistol-grip stock with ventilated forearm; Picatinny rail for mounting optics; sliding manual safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger with integral blade safety on the trigger face; AR-15-style pistol-grip; and an M4-style collapsible stock with a raised cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use Standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27773

27775

27776

27777

28016

28017

28018

Light Chassis

MVP

MVP Light Chassis

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153388
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP LR

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP LR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153388 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153388 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153388 - 6	224 VALKYRIE	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153388 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153388 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153388 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MVP LR" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MVP LR" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator Long Range".
- this is a target/competition/tactical rifle manufactured by Mossberg in a vertical pistol grip benchrest stock with an adjustable comb.
- features include: muzzle brake; free-floating fluted barrel; synthetic pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; Picatinny rail for mounting optics; sliding manual safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger with integral blade safety on the trigger face; sling swivel studs; matte blued finish.
- also available in a shorter (413mm/16 1/4") version (the "MVP LR Tactical") with adjustable open sights, in addition to a Picatinny rail for mounting optics.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use Standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136578	Mossberg	MVP	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27694

27696

27697

27784

28035

LR

Long Range

MVP Long Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153389
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP LR Tactical

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP LR Tactical
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153389 - 1	223 REM	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153389 - 2	223 REM	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153389 - 3	308 WIN	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153389 - 4	308 WIN	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MVP LR Tactical" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MVP LR" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator Long Range Tactical".
- this is a target/competition/tactical rifle manufactured by Mossberg in a pistol-grip stock with an adjustable comb.
- features include: matte blued finish; threaded-on muzzle brake; fluted barrel; a synthetic pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; Picatinny rail for mounting optics; sliding manual safety at the right rear of the receiver; LBA adjustable trigger with integral blade safety on the trigger face; and sling swivel studs.
- also available in a longer (508mm/20") version (the "MVP LR") without adjustable open sights.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use Standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre.
- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre.
- Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136578	Mossberg	MVP	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27698

27699

LR Tactical

Long Range Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143823
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP Patrol

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP Patrol
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143823 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143823 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143823 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143823 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143823 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143823 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "MOSSBERG" over "MPV SERIES" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "MVP" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator". - features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, button rifled medium bull barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has ar factory installed Picatinny rail; fluted bolt body; manual safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; Lightning Bolt Action (BA) adjustable trigger; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with pillar bedding, sling swivel studs, and butt plate; matte blue finish. - available with factory installed scope and bipod. - overall length with a 413 mm (16 1/4") barrel is from 895 mm (35 1/4") to 953 mm (37 1/2"). - average weight is from 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs) to 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62MM NATO: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 300 AAC BLACKOUT: 1 turn in 7 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use Standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine. - AR15 style of detachable box magazine is interchangeable between the Mossberg models MVP bolt action rifle and the MMR Hunter and MMR Tactical semi-automatic rifle. - Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136578	Mossberg	MVP	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143825	Mossberg	MVP Flex	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143826	Mossberg	MVP Thunder Ranch	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143827	Mossberg	MVP Varmint	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143828	Mossberg	MVP Predator	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27709

27716

27718

27731

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27738

27739

27742

27755

27766

27767

27794

27798

27965

27966

27988

27999

MVP Patrol Series

MVP Series

MVP Series Patrol Rifle

Mossberg Varmint Predator

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series Patrol

Patrol MVP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186862
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP Precision

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP Precision
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186862 - 5	224 VALKYRIE	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
186862 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186862 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186862 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186862 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MVP PRECISION" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "chassis"-style bolt-action target/sniping rifle.
- this firearm uses AR-10-compatible P-Mag or M1A/M14 magazines.
- features include: threaded muzzle with knurled thread protector; slot-ventilated forearm; drop-in "chassis"-style stock with milled "M" ("Mossberg") below the right-hand ejection port; push-button magazine release on the right side of the stock above the trigger-guard; adjustable trigger; sliding safety behind the bolt handle; buttstock with adjustable length of pull, cheekpiece, and angle; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24 inch) barrel is 1100mm (43.25 inches), and average weight is 4.5kg (10lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27961

27962

28025

28030

28031

Precision

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143828
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP Predator

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP Predator
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143828 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143828 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143828 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143828 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143828 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143828 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143828 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143828 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143828 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143828 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "MOSSBERG" over "MPV SERIES" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "MVP" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator". - features include: no iron sights; fluted round, button rifled medium bull barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has factory installed Weaver style scope bases; fluted bolt body; manual safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; Lightning Bolt Action (BA) adjustable trigger; one piece laminated wood pistol grip sporter type stock with pillar bedding, sling swivel studs, and butt plate; matte blue finish. - available with factory installed scope and bipod. - overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is from 953 mm (37 1/2") to 978 mm (38 1/2"). - average weight is from 3.17 kgs (7.0 lbs) to 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62MM NATO: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 204 RUGER: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use Standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Mossberg Model MVP is available with a ten (10) shot AR15 style magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP is manufactured as a bolt action rifle. - AR15 style detachable box magazine is interchangeable between the Mossberg models MVP bolt action rifle and the MMR Hunter and MMR Tactical semi-automatic rifle. Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136578	Mossberg	MVP	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143823	Mossberg	MVP Patrol	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143825	Mossberg	MVP Flex	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143826	Mossberg	MVP Thunder Ranch	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143827	Mossberg	MVP Varmint	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

27711
27712
27714
27715
27721
27722
27724
27725
27734
27735
27736
27737
27762
27763
27785
27967
27968
27969
27997
MVP Predator Series
MVP Series
MVP Series Predator Rifle
Mossberg Varmint Predator
Mossberg Varmint Predator Series
Mossberg Varmint Predator Series Varmint
Predator MVP Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153390
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP Scout

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP Scout
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153390 - 1	308 WIN	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153390 - 2	308 WIN	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MVP Scout" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MVP Scout" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator Scout".
- this is a target/competition/tactical rifle manufactured by Mossberg in a synthetic pistol-grip stock with an extended Picatinny rail on top of the receiver/frame, and short accessory rails on the sides of the forearm. This rifle is based on Jeff Cooper's "Scout Rifle" concept, which is a lightweight large-calibre carbine with an extended eye-relief sight to allow for fast sight acquisition at short to medium ranges.
- features include: threaded-on muzzle brake; round bull barrel; a synthetic pistol-grip stock with ventilated buttpad; extended Picatinny rail for mounting optics; sliding manual safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger with integral blade safety on the trigger face; sling swivel studs: matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- detachable box magazine.
- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre.
- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre.
- Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136578	Mossberg	MVP	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27704

27778

27779

27791

27793

Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143826
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP Thunder Ranch

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP Thunder Ranch
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143826 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143826 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MOSSBERG" over "MPV SERIES" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "MVP" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator".
- features include: no iron sights; fluted round, button rifled medium bull barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a factory installed Picatinny rail; fluted bolt body; manual safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; Lightning Bolt Action (BA) adjustable trigger; one piece OD green wood pistol grip stock with pillar bedding and sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
- available with factory installed scope and bipod.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 991 mm (39").
- average weight is 3.74 kgs (8.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136578	Mossberg	MVP	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143823	Mossberg	MVP Patrol	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143825	Mossberg	MVP Flex	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143827	Mossberg	MVP Varmint	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143828	Mossberg	MVP Predator	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27794

MVP Series

MVP Series Thunder Ranch Rifle

MVP Thunder Ranch Series

Mossberg Varmint Predator

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series Thunder Ranch

Thunder Ranch MVP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143827
Make: Mossberg
Model: MVP Varmint

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	MVP Varmint
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143827 - 1	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143827 - 2	204 RUGER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143827 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143827 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143827 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143827 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MOSSBERG" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "MOSSBERG" over "MPV SERIES" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "MVP" stands for "Mossberg Varmint Predator". - features include: no iron sights; fluted round, button rifled medium bull barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has factory installed Weaver style scope bases; fluted bolt body; manual safety is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; Lightning Bolt Action (BA) adjustable trigger; one piece laminated wood pistol grip bench rest type stock with pillar bedding, sling swivel studs, and butt plate; matte blue finish. - available with factory installed scope and bipod. - overall length with a 610 mm (26.0") barrel is 1092 mm (43.0"). - average weight is from 3.52 kgs (7.75 lbs) to 4.65 kgs (10.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" and "NORTH HAVEN, CT, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62MM NATO: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 204 RUGER: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP is designed to use AR15/M16 type rifle magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP is sold with a ten (10) shot AR15 type magazine. - detachable box magazine. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are available with a ten (10) shot AR15 or M1A/SR-25 style magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Mossberg Model MVP series of rifles are designed to use standard factory AR15 and M1A or SR-25 magazines depending on calibre. - AR15 style of detachable box magazine is interchangeable between the Mossberg models MVP bolt action rifle and the MMR Hunter and MMR Tactical semi-automatic rifle. - Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the model MVP being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136578	Mossberg	MVP	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143823	Mossberg	MVP Patrol	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143825	Mossberg	MVP Flex	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143826	Mossberg	MVP Thunder Ranch	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
143828	Mossberg	MVP Predator	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27700

27710

27717

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27719

27720

27723

27726

27727

27729

27730

27732

27733

27739

27970

27971

27972

27973

27974

27975

MVP Series

MVP Series Varmint Rifle

MVP Varmint Series

Mossberg Varmint Predator

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series

Mossberg Varmint Predator Series Varmint

Varmint MVP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123598
Make: Mossberg
Model: Onyx Reserve

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Onyx Reserve
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123598 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123598 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123598 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123598 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL" or "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ONYX RESERVE" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated rib, metal bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tube; chrome plated chambers and bores; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, ambidextrous safety, and barrel selector; box lock action; blued receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single selective trigger; checkered satin finish walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1181mm (46 1/2"), average weight is 3.24kg (7 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123567	Mossberg	Silver Reserve Over & Under	Kayhan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75420

75422

75427

75430

75431

Onyx

Onyx Reserve Field

Onyx Reserve Over and Under Shotgun

Onyx Reserve Sporting

Over/Under

Reserve

Reserve Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130241
Make: Mossberg
Model: Onyx Reserve Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Onyx Reserve Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130241 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130241 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130241 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130241 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL" or "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "ONYX RESERVE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels; metal bead front sight; chrome plated chambers and bores; interchangeable choke tube; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ambidextrous safety; integrated barrel selector; blued receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single selective trigger; checkered satin finish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.36kg (7 1/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77007

77028

77083

77085

Onyx Reserve

Onyx Reserve Field

Onyx Reserve Side by Side Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153386
Make: Mossberg
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153386 - 31	22-250 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 12	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 5	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 6	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 20	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 36	300 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 29	308 WIN	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153386 - 30	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 14	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 25	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 35	350 LEGEND	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 19	350 LEGEND	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 34	350 LEGEND	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 11	375 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 22	400 LEGEND	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 17	450 BUSHMASTER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 33	450 BUSHMASTER	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 32	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 28	6.5MM PRC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153386 - 21	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 24	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 37	7MM PRC	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 38	7MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 26	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 27	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 13	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153386 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PATRIOT" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a new (2015) bolt-action rifle produced by Mossberg in several versions (Tactical, Hunting, Youth, etc.) with wooden or laminated stocks and blued or matte nickel "Marinecote" finishes.
- features include: standard bolt-action push-feed layout and operation; no open sights or adjustable open sights; integral Weaver mounts; solid round fluted or non-fluted barrel (some versions with muzzle brakes); wooden, laminated, or synthetic pistol-grip stock with sling swivel studs; fluted bolt; adjustable trigger with integral blade safety on the trigger face; manual safety on the right rear side of the action; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

27835
27837
27838
27839
27840
27841
27842
27843
27849
27850
27851
27852
27853
27861
27862
27863
27864
27865
27866
27867
27871
27876
27877
27882
27883
27884
27885
27890
27891
27892
27893
27894

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27895
27900
27901
27902
27903
27904
27905
27906
27907
27908
27909
27910
27911
27912
27913
27914
27919
27920
27921
27922
27923
27924
27925
27926
27927
27928
27929
27930
27931
27932
27933
27934
27935

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27936
27939
27941
27942
27947
27948
27949
27950
27951
28001
28002
28005
28006
28007
28008
28009
28010
28011
28013
28019
28026
28027
28028
28043
28050
28052
28053
28054
28055
28056
28057
28058
28059

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

28060
28061
28062
28063
28064
28065
28066
28067
28068
28069
28070
28071
28072
28073
28101
28102
28103
28104
28122
28123
28124
28125
28127
28136
28137
28142
28143
28144
28145
28147
28148
28149
28175

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

28176

28227

28228

28229

28230

28231

28232

28233

28234

28235

28237

28239

28240

28241

28243

28244

28245

28246

28248

28249

28250

28257

28258

28259

28260

28261

28262

Bantam

LR Hunter

LR Tactical

Mossberg Patriot LR Hunter

Mossberg Patriot Youth Super Bantam

Night Train

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Night Train 2

Night Train 3

Patriot Bantam

Patriot Carbine

Patriot Deer Thugs

Patriot Deer Thugs Scoped Combo

Patriot LR Hunter

Patriot Laminate

Patriot Laminate Marinecote

Patriot Matte

Patriot Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Patriot Night Train

Patriot Night Train 2

Patriot Night Train 3

Patriot Predator

Patriot Scoped Combo

Patriot Super Bantam

Patriot Super Bantam Muddy Girl

Patriot Super Bantam Muddy Girl Wild

Patriot Super Bantam Synthetic Matte

Patriot Super Bantam True Timber Strata

Patriot Super Bantam TrueTimber Strata

Patriot Synthetic

Patriot Synthetic Scoped Combo

Patriot Threaded Barrel

Patriot Vortex

Patriot Walnut

Patriot Walnut Matte

Patriot Youth

Pratriot LR Tactical

Super Bantam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186822
Make: Mossberg
Model: Patriot Predator

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Patriot Predator
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186822 - 4	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 8	350 LEGEND	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 10	400 LEGEND	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 5	450 BUSHMASTER	4	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 9	450 BUSHMASTER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 7	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186822 - 6	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PATRIOT PREDATOR" may be marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2018. - this is a bolt-action rifle produced by Mossberg in the Predator line with a synthetic "flat dark earth" brown stock, sight-mounting accessory rail, and a threaded muzzle for suppressor or muzzle brake. - features include: standard bolt-action push-feed layout and operation; solid round fluted barrel with threaded muzzle and screw-on thread protector; matte brown synthetic pistol-grip stock with sling swivel studs; fluted bolt; adjustable trigger with integral blade safety on the trigger face; manual safety on the right rear side of the action; top accessory rail mounted on receiver/frame; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with a 559 mm (22 inch) barrel is 1073 mm (42.25 inches), and average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27873
27874
27875
28014
28044
28045
28046
28051
28074
28090
28091
28170
28171
28251
28253

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

28254

28255

28256

28263

Predator

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186823
Make: Mossberg
Model: Patriot Revere

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Patriot Revere
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186823 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186823 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186823 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186823 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186823 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186823 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PATRIOT REVERE" may be marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2018. - this is a bolt-action rifle in the "Patriot" series, produced by Mossberg with a gloss blue finish, premiere grade checkered walnut stock, and contrasting rosewood forearm tip and pistol grip cap. - features include: standard bolt-action push-feed layout and operation; solid round barrel with recessed crown; premiere-grade checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with sling swivel studs; fluted bolt; adjustable trigger with integral blade safety on the trigger face; manual safety on the right rear side of the action; receiver/frame tapped and drilled with top accessory rails; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with a 610mm (24 inch) barrel is 1136mm (44.75 inches), and average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOSSBERG" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27982

27983

27984

27985

27986

27987

Revere

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 766
Make: Mossberg
Model: R

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
766 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS- MODEL R NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.-22 Cal S. L.&L.R" on top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1930 to 1932.
- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS- MODEL R NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.-22 Cal S. L.&L.R" is Marked on top of the barrel.
- features may include: round rifled barrel with blade front and adjustable rear sight; round blued receiver; knurled bolt knob; combined cocking knob and twist safety behind bolt; takedown screw below barrel; one piece pistol grip wood stock; metal buttplate.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.26 kgs (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm is marked "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS- MODEL R NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." on top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model was not given serial numbers by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- Marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.
- firearm is marked "22 Cal S. L.&L.R" on top of the barrel.

Remarks

- Model R has one piece bolt body with large knurled lever. Ivory bead front sight and adjustable sporting rear sight. Tube style magazine. A positive safety operated by twisting the cocking button. Stock with a fluted fore-stock. Single screw take-down feature. Model R-1 was the same as the model R but equipped with Lyman No 55 Receiver sight and Lyman No 17A hooded front sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 924
Make: Mossberg
Model: RM7A

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	RM7A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
924 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1978 to 1985. - "RM7A" over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the action. - features may include: tapered, rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; open top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; nickel, four lug bolt; bent bolt handle with knurled bolt knob; self-cocking on upstroke; three position lever safety at rear of bolt; cartridge release button on right side of receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece walnut stock with checkered forearm; sling swivels; synthetic butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg" over "MADE IN USA", and "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut Marksman style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with recoil pad. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Internal box magazine with hinged floor plate. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Crowned muzzle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
925	Mossberg	RM7B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RM 7 A

RM 7A

RM-7

RM-7A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 925
Make: Mossberg
Model: RM7B

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	RM7B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
925 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mossberg" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1978 to 1985. - "RM7B" over "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the action. - features may include: tapered, rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; open top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; nickel, four lug bolt; bent bolt handle with knurled bolt knob; self-cocking on upstroke; three position lever safety at rear of bolt; cartridge release button on right side of receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece walnut stock with checkered forearm; sling swivels; synthetic butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Mossberg" over "MADE IN USA", and "NORTH HAVEN CONNECTICUT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut Marksman style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with recoil pad. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Internal box magazine with hinged floor plate. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Crowned muzzle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
924	Mossberg	RM7A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R M 7 B

RM 7B

RM-7

RM-7 B

RM-7B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1128
Make: Mossberg
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1128 - 2	22 LONG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1128 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1128 - 3	22 SHORT	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1927-1931
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL S NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. is marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- Hammerless Pump

Serial Number

- Appears on the lower tang with the last three digits repeated on the bolt, inside the metal butt plate and again on the wooden butt stock under the butt plate.

Calibre

- Marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Remarks

- Model S has a tube type magazine and round barrel. It featured a side ejection with a simple and quick take down on the side of the frame. Two safeties: one thumb-operated (tang safety) and one on the hammer (automatically operated). The front sight was a ivory bead with a screw-adjusted rear sight. The tang is drilled and tapped for a Lyman 1A tang sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140647
Make: Mossberg
Model: SA-20

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	SA-20
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140647 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140647 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140647 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140647 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140647 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "Model SA-20" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2008.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 963mm (48 1/2"), average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147705	Mossberg	SA-20 Duck Commander	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75770

75771

75772

75778

75779

75780

75781

75786

75789

75793

International SA-20

Muddy Girl Series

SA 20

SA-20 All Purpose Field

SA-20 Bantam

SA-20 Bantam All Purpose Field

SA-20 Bantam/Youth

SA-20 Field

SA-20 Field/Tactical

SA-20 Field/Tactical Autoloader

SA-20 Field/Tactical Autoloader Pistol Grip

SA-20 Railed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA-20 Tactical

SA-20 Turkey

SA-20 Youth

SA20

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127998
Make: Mossberg
Model: SA-20

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	SA-20
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127998 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127998 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127998 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127998 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model SA-20" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic sporting shotgun utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable Sport Set choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 963mm (48 1/2") average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).
- "SA-20 Tactical" was introduced in 2011 featuring a shorter, tapered barrel; high front sight base and receiver/frame mounted Picatinny rail with ghost ring rear sight; extended tactical bolt handle; pistol grip or standard stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by Kayhan Armsam" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number with a two letter prefix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - prefix letters "KA" have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139072	Mossberg	SA-20 Turkey Thug	Kayhan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
147705	Mossberg	SA-20 Duck Commander	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75770

75771

75772

75778

75779

75780

75781

SA 20

SA 20 Tactical Pistol Grip

SA-20 All Purpose Field

SA-20 Autoloader

SA-20 Bantam

SA-20 Bantam Autoloader

SA-20 Field/Tactical

SA-20 Tactical

SA-20 Tactical Pistol Grip

SA20

SA20 Field/Tactical

SA20 Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147705
Make: Mossberg
Model: SA-20 Duck Commander

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	SA-20 Duck Commander
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147705 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Model SA-20" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is marked on the firearm.
- "DUCK COMMANDER" is a register trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "FAITH. FAMILY. DUCKS" is a registered trademark of "Duck Commander, Inc.".
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is located in West Monroe, Louisiana, U.S.A.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" was founded by Phil Robertson.
- "Duck Commander, Incorporated" is a Robertson family business.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, dual color front fiber optic sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the trigger guard; synthetic Realtree Max-5 camouflage forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; matte finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 963 mm (48 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- Mossberg's advertised capacity for this model with 2 3/4" shells is five (5) cartridges, this includes one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127998	Mossberg	SA-20	Kayhan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
140647	Mossberg	SA-20	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75784

Duck Commander

MAVFG-201

Mossberg International SA-20 Duck Commander

SA-20 Duck Commander Autoloader

SA20 Duck Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139072
Make: Mossberg
Model: SA-20 Turkey Thug

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	SA-20 Turkey Thug
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139072 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SA-20" is marked on the barrel.
- "TURKEY THUGS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA-20 TURKEY THUGS" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: ported, round tapered barrel with ventilated rib; three dot fibre optic front and rear sights; interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; right side ejection; bottom loading; action release located on the forward right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and buttstock in Mossy Oak finish; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42 1/2") average weight is 2.83kgs (6.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by Kayhan Armsam" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127998	Mossberg	SA-20	Kayhan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75782

SA 20 Turkey Thug Series

SA20 Turkey Thug Series

Turkey Thug Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186785
Make: Mossberg
Model: SA-28

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	SA-28
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186785 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186785 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG" trade name may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "SA-28" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured for Mossberg in Turkey, based on the Beretta A-300 series, scaled down for younger/smaller shooters, to accept 28 gauge shells.
- introduced in 2018.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75769

75792

75794

International SA-28

SA-28 All-Purpose

SA-28 Bantam

SA-28 Bantam/Youth

SA-28 Field

SA-28 International

SA-28 Youth

SA-28 Youth Bantam

SA28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196874
Make: Mossberg
Model: SA-410

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	SA-410
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196874 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Imported by Mossberg Int'l, Inc" is marked on the barrel.
- "Mossberg" is located in North Haven, Connecticut USA.

Model

- "SA-410" is marked on the barrel.
- Features include: ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optic mount on the "Turkey" model; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the forward right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by Armsan" is marked on the barrel.
- "Armsan Silah Sanayi" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

- "Armsan Silah Sanayi" is a member of the Armsan Group.

- "Armsan Group" consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.
- "Imported by Mossberg Int'l, Inc" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75795

75796

884110757951

884110757968

Mossberg SA 410

Mossberg SA-410

Mossberg SA410

SA-410 All-Purpose

SA-410 Field

SA-410 Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142800
Make: Mossberg
Model: Silver Reserve 2 Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Silver Reserve 2 Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142800 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142800 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142800 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142800 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142800 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL" or "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "SILVER RESERVE II" may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated rib, metal bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tube; chrome plated chambers and bores; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, ambidextrous safety, and barrel selector; box lock action; silver finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single selective trigger; checkered satin finish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.4kg (7 1/2lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
Calibre	- calibre usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123567	Mossberg	Silver Reserve Over & Under	Kayhan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75412

75414

75417

75419

75435

75441

75442

75443

75444

75451

75452

75453

75454

75457

Reserve 2 Series

Reserve II Series

Silver Reserve 2 Bantam

Silver Reserve 2 Bantam Field

Silver Reserve 2 Field

Silver Reserve 2 Field Combo

Silver Reserve 2 Sport

Silver Reserve 2 Sporting

Silver Reserve 2 Super Sport

Silver Reserve Bantam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Silver Reserve II

Silver Reserve II Bantam

Silver Reserve II Bantam Field

Silver Reserve II Field

Silver Reserve II Field Combo

Silver Reserve II Over & Under

Silver Reserve II Sport

Silver Reserve II Sporting

Siver Reserve II Super Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142802
Make: Mossberg
Model: Silver Reserve 2 Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Silver Reserve 2 Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142802 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142802 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142802 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142802 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL" or "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "SILVER RESERVE II" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a metal bead front sight, and chrome plated chambers and bores; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; interchangeable choke tube; ambidextrous safety; integrated barrel selector; silver finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single selective trigger; checkered satin finish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1143 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.36 kgs (7 1/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130242	Mossberg	Silver Reserve Side by Side	Kayhan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75008

75009

75010

75011

Reserve II Series

Silver Reserve II

Silver Reserve II Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123567
Make: Mossberg
Model: Silver Reserve Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Silver Reserve Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123567 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 10	28 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123567 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL" or "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "SILVER RESERVE" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated rib, metal bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tube; chrome plated chambers and bores; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, ambidextrous safety, and barrel selector; box lock action; silver receiver/frame with scroll engraving or scroll engraving and gold accented game scene; single selective trigger; checkered satin finish walnut schnabel style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.24kg (7 3/4lbs). - Models featuring a black, polished receiver/frame and black synthetic stock and forend are known as the "Eventide".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the top tang, under the break open lever. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix and eight sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123598	Mossberg	Onyx Reserve	Kayhan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130242	Mossberg	Silver Reserve Side by Side	Kayhan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142800	Mossberg	Silver Reserve 2 Over & Under	Kayhan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75253
75254
75410
75411
75413
75416
75418
75421
75428
75433
75470
75471

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75475

75477

75478

75479

75483

75484

75485

75486

75487

75488

75490

Eventide

Mossberg Over and Under

Over & Under Combo

Reserve Series

Reserve Series Over & Under

Silver Reserve

Silver Reserve - Eventide

Silver Reserve Bantam Field

Silver Reserve Combo

Silver Reserve Eventide

Silver Reserve Field

Silver Reserve Field Combo

Silver Reserve O/U

Silver Reserve Over and Under

Silver Reserve Sporting

Silver Reserve Youth Bantam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130242
Make: Mossberg
Model: Silver Reserve Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Silver Reserve Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Kayhan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130242 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130242 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130242 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130242 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOSSBERG", "MOSSBERG INTL" or "MOSSBERG INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SILVER RESERVE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels; metal bead front sight; chrome plated chambers and bores; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; interchangeable choke tube; ambidextrous safety; integrated barrel selector; silver receiver/frame with scroll engraving; single selective trigger; checkered satin finish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.36kg (7 1/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123567	Mossberg	Silver Reserve Over & Under	Kayhan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142802	Mossberg	Silver Reserve 2 Side by Side	Kayhan	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

77006

77019

77081

77084

Silver Reserve

Silver Reserve Field

Silver Reserve Side by Side Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72235
Make: Mossberg
Model: SSi-ONE

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	SSi-ONE
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72235 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
72235 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
72235 - 14	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
72235 - 1	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 13	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 4	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 8	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 5	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 9	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 6	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 10	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72235 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 2	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72235 - 11	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2000, this is a single-shot break open rifle that is also available with a fully rifled shotgun barrel as an accessory or as a single-shot shotgun.
- the action is opened with a lever that wraps around the front of the trigger-guard; this allows the barrel to drop down so a shooter can load/unload.
- these rifles are offered with any one of a number of interchangeable barrels, so that a shooter can switch from a "varmint" class calibre to a larger calibre simply by switching barrels.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad, schnabel-tipped forearm, blued receiver/frame and barrels, tang safety, and selectable extractor/ejector.

Manufacturer

- Mossberg is a manufacturer based in North Haven, Connecticut.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75275	Mossberg	SSi-ONE	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

74001-8

74002-9

74003-6

74004-3

74005-0

74006-7

74007-2

74008-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SSi One

SSi-1

SSi-ONE Slug

SSi-ONE Sporter

SSi-ONE Turkey

SSi-ONE Varmint

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75275
Make: Mossberg
Model: SSi-ONE

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	SSi-ONE
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75275 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75275 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75275 - 14	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75275 - 2	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 13	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 4	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 8	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 5	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 9	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 6	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 10	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75275 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 3	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
75275 - 11	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2000, this is a single-shot break open shot gun that is also available with rifle barrels as an accessory or as a single-shot rifle.
- the action is opened with a lever that wraps around the front of the trigger-guard; this allows the barrel to drop down so a shooter can load/unload.
- the rifle barrels are offered with any one of a number of interchangeable barrels, so that a shooter can switch from a "varmint" class calibre to a larger calibre simply by switching barrels.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad, schnabel-tipped forearm, blued receiver/frame and barrels, tang safety and selectable extractor/ejector.

Manufacturer

- Mossberg is a manufacturer based in North Haven, Connecticut.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72235	Mossberg	SSi-ONE	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

74001-6

74001-8

74002-9

74004-3

74005-0

74007-2

74008-1

SSi One

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SSi-1

SSi-ONE Slug

SSi-ONE Sporter

SSi-ONE Turkey

SSi-ONE Varmint

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196743
Make: Mossberg
Model: Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Mossberg
Model:	Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196743 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196743 - 1	308 WIN	4	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "TROPHY HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: free floating, round barrel; round contour receiver/frame; receiver/frame has factory installed Weaver type scope bases; top-loading magazine; no iron sights; checkered one piece wooden pistol grip stock with recoil pad and integral swivel studs; metal finish in matte blue.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128297
Make: Mossiers, Paul
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Mossiers, Paul
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128297 - 1	8X57RJ MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PAUL MOSSIERS BRESLAU" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the 1891 Commission Gewehr rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with hard rib; split rear bridge on the receiver/frame whereby the bolt handle turns down ahead of the bridge; wing safety on the rear of the bolt acting directly upon the cocking piece; double triggers; butter knife bolt handle; one fixed and one folding rear sight; winged steel forend cap with extended bottom on which a stacking hook is mounted.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commission Sporter Rifle

Gew 91

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gewehr 91

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196667
Make: Motiuk Manufacturing
Model: A-S

Summary

Make:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Model:	A-S
Manufacturer:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196667 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOTIUK MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- " MODELO A-S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The Motiuk Modelo A-S is semi-automatic firearm designed to resemble a CETME Model "A". - Features include: metal handguard with folding bi-pod; carrying handle; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 460 mm (18.11 inches) barrel is 1034 mm (40.7 inches).
Manufacturer	- "MOTIUK MFG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Delayed roller-locking system.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "MM" followed by five numbers and then the letter suffix "A".
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19671	Heckler & Koch	HK91	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74699	CETME	A	Santa Barbara	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A

A Semi-Automatic

CETME Model A Semi-Automatic

Model A

Model A Semi-Automatic

Model A-S

Model AS

Modelo A

Modelo A Semi-Automatic

Modelo A-S

Modelo AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181444
Make: Motiuk Manufacturing
Model: MG1919-S Prototype

Summary

Make:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Model:	MG1919-S Prototype
Manufacturer:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181444 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	612	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " MOTIUK MFG" over "CANADA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

-introduced in 2016.
-MG-1919-S was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
-MG-1919-S is of the design commonly known as the M1919 machine gun family of firearms.
-features include: muzzle bearing with an internal design to assist recoil that may be extended as a cone shaped flash hider; round, perforated barrel jacket; rectangular shaped receiver /frame incorporating a riveted steel plates construction; folding front sight at the front of the receiver/frame with a bracket protected folding rear sight; feeding cover opening latch under the rear sight; cast, recoil buffer and pistol grip assembly; curve shaped trigger protruding from the back of the receiver /frame; cocking handle normally on the right side; military phosphate finish.

Manufacturer

- " MOTIUK MFG" over "CANADA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Motiuk Manufacturing Corporation is located in Alberta, Canada.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- this firearm is a pre-1945 design which utilizes cloth belts or metal disintegrating link belts.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Motiuk Manufacturing, Model MG1919-S was found to be readily and easily converted to discharge shots in rapid succession with a single pressure of the trigger in a relatively short time period with relative ease.
- the Motiuk Manufacturing, Model MG1919-S utilizes cloth belts or disintegrating link cartridge belts that were originally designed or manufactured for the purpose of feeding cartridges into an automatic firearm of a type that was in existence before 1945.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 S
1919 Semi Automatic
1919 Semi-Automatic
1919-S
1919-Semi Automatic
1919-Semi-Automatic
1919S
MG-1919
MG1919 Semi
MG1919 Semi Automatic
MG1919 Semi-Automatic
MG1919-Semi
MG1919-Semi Automatic
MG1919S
Motiuk MG1919
Motiuk MG1919 Semi Automatic
Motiuk MG1919 Semi-Automatic
Motiuk MG1919-S
Semi Atutomatic MG1919
Semi-Automatic MG1919-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181402
Make: Motiuk Manufacturing
Model: MG3-S

Summary

Make:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Model:	MG3-S
Manufacturer:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181402 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 138(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOTIUK MFG" over "CANADA" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- short recoil operated, gas assisted, air cooled firearm, fed by non-disintegrating link belt, semi-automatic version of an MG3 machine gun.
- utilizes a semi-automatic AR-15 type swinging hammer trigger mechanism that is designed to fire from a closed bolt.
- features include: attached barrel muzzle booster; a quick change detachable barrel accessible from the right side of the receiver/frame through a barrel door; open sights, a top cover that facilitates belt feeding, pistol grip, and a black synthetic stock.
- the stamped steel receiver/frame is rectangular shape in cross section and features an integral ventilated barrel jacket/ fore-end into which a folding bipod can be retained.

Manufacturer

- "MOTIUK MFG" over "CANADA" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- Motiuk Manufacturing Corporation is located in Alberta, Canada.

Action

- recoil operated (short recoil operated, gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster).
- fires from a closed bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MG" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "A" suffix.

Shots

- belt fed.
- non-disintegrating link cartridge belt originally designed or manufactured for the purpose of feeding cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm of a type that was in existence before 1945.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The "Motiuk Manufacturing MG3-S" was found to be readily and easily converted to discharge shots in rapid succession with a single pressure of the trigger in a relatively short time period with relative ease.
- The "Motiuk MG3-S" uses a non-disintegrating link cartridge belt that was originally designed or manufactured for the purpose of feeding cartridges into a automatic firearm of a type that was in existence before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126442	TNW	MG42 Prototype	Technetwork (TNW)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG-3 S

MG-3 Semi

MG-3 Semi-autoamtic

MG-3 semi automatic

MG-3-S

MG3 Semi

MG3 Semi-autoamtic

MG3 semi automatic

MG3S

Motiuk MG-3

Motiuk MG-3S

Motiuk MG3

Motiuk MG3S

Semi automatic MG3

Semi-automatic MG3

semi MG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139614
Make: Motiuk Manufacturing
Model: MRC-15

Summary

Make:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Model:	MRC-15
Manufacturer:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139614 - 2	22 LR	5	218	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.57)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139614 - 8	22 LR	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.57)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139614 - 4	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.57)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139614 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.57)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139614 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.57)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139614 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.57)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139614 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.57)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139614 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.57)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - " MOTIUK MFG" over "CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "MRC-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "MRC-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M16 family of firearms. - "MRC-15" uses a split receiver/frame design. - "MRC-15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit an AR-15 upper assembly. - features include: forged aluminum lower receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Motiuk Manufacturing Corporation is located in Alberta, Canada.
Action	- blowback or gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MM" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "A" suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MRC 15

MRC15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198364
Make: Motiuk Manufacturing
Model: R85A1

Summary

Make:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Model:	R85A1
Manufacturer:	Motiuk Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198364 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOTIUK MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "R85A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "R85A1" is a semi-automatic, bullpup design rifle based on the Enfield "L85A1" used by the British Armed Forces which is part of the SA80 family of firearms. - Features include: bullpup design steel receiver/frame with magazine well, ejection port and the breech mechanism located behind the pistol grip and trigger mechanism; designed to be used with an optical (4X) sight unit known as, Sight Unit Small Arms Trilux (SUSAT Sight); right side charging handle with dust cover; left side magazine release; cross bolt safety above the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip and forend.
Manufacturer	- "MOTIUK MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the two letter prefix "MM" followed by four digits, and the two letter suffix "CA".
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept STANAG type magazines.
- Limited to five (5) cartridge capacity as a semi-automatic centerfire rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64145	Enfield	L85A1	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154708
Make: Mound City Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Mound City Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154708 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOUND CITY ARMS CO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with takedown lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame and the break open action release lever is mounted on top tang; exposed spur hammer; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; browned or blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and three number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143845
Make: Mountain Machine Works
Model: AR-180B

Summary

Make:	Mountain Machine Works
Model:	AR-180B
Manufacturer:	Mountain Machine Works (MMW)/Armalite Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143845 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143845 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143845 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOUNTAIN" over "MACHINE" over "WORKS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOUNTAIN" over "MACHINE" over "WORKS" over "AR180B" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE" and "AR-180B / 5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- features include: - aluminum machined forging finished into a replacement receiver/frame for the polymer Armalite AR 180B firearm,

Manufacturer

- "MOUNTAIN" over "MACHINE" over "WORKS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMALITE" and "AR-180B / 5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side of the upper assembly.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a thre letter "MMW" prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172187	NoDak Spud	NDS-18S	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 180 B

AR 180B

AR-180 B

AR180 B

AR180B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129227
Make: Movie Armaments Group
Model: Sten MARK 2 Rework

Summary

Make:	Movie Armaments Group
Model:	Sten MARK 2 Rework
Manufacturer:	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129227 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129227 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOVIEARMS", "STEN MK II", "LONG BRANCH", "1942" and a serial number with a three letter prifix of "MAG" was observed marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Model

- "MOVIEARMS", "STEN MK II", "LONG BRANCH", "1942" and a serial number with a three letter prifix of "MAG" was observed marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.
- STEN MARK 2 was originally manufactured by Small Arms Limited, Long Branch from 1941 to 1945.
- STEN MARK 2 is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "MOVIEARMS" and "LONG BRANCH" was observed marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- Movie Armaments Group was located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 2009.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MAG" prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- marked on top of the magazine housing below the model and manufacturer's inscription: date of manufacture (example: 1943).
Remarks	- an all metal firearm designed for ease of rapid production, using a maximum of stamped metal and screw machine components and a minimum of expensive machined parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22668	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
73895	Sten	MARK 2	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83714	Sten	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83716	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
102455	Sten	MARK 2	Israeli State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118124	Canadian Submachine Gun	Rosciszewski Belt Fed Sten	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
124578	Sten	MARK 2	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK II

Moviearms Reworked Sten MARK 2

Moviearms Sten Mark 2

Moviearms Sten Mk II

Sten

Sten Gun

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41886
Make: Mowrey
Model: Plains Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mowrey
Model:	Plains Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mowrey Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41886 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41886 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41886 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41886 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 2006.
- Plains Rifle was only available in kit form.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sights; walnut buttstock and either a wood, brass or no forearm; brass fittngs.

Manufacturer

- Mowrey Gun Works, Inc. was a manufacture and distibutor originally located in Saginaw, Texas and then in Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A. until 2006.
- Mowrey Gun Works products were ditributed exclusively by Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc.
- Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc. was located in Williamstown, West Virginia, U.S.A.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mowrey

Mowrey Allen and Thurber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41908
Make: Mowrey
Model: Silhouette Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mowrey
Model:	Silhouette Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mowrey Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41908 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41908 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41908 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41908 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mowrey Gun Works" or a variation thereof appears on the barrel.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- this rifle is a reproduction of the original Ethan Allen patented design of 1835. It is characterized by a boxlock type action housed within a receiver which also functions as the wrist of the stock, breech plug and nipple seat.
- side hammer, muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
- brass or steel receiver.
- octagonal barrel, American hardwood buttstock and forearm, brass fittngs, blade front and adjustable open rear sights, crescent butt plate.
- each rifle is custom-made as orders are received.
- the Silhouette model is made in 40 Persussion calibre only.
- also available in kit form.

Manufacturer

- Mowrey Gun Works, Inc. was a manufacture and distributor originally located in Saginaw, Texas and then in Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A. until 2006.
- Mowrey Gun Works products were distributed exclusively by Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc.
- Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc. was located in Williamstown, West Virginia, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the Silouhette model is available in 28"/711mm and 32"/813mm as factory standard.
Calibre	- produced in 40 Percussion only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Allen and Thurber

EA-438

EA-439

KEA-1438

KEA-1439

Mowrey

Silhouette

Standard Silhouette Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43011
Make: Mowrey
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Mowrey
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Mowrey Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43011 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43011 - 1	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- features an octagonal barrel, walnut buttstock and either a wood, brass or no forearm, brass or steel fittings, bead front sight.
- discontinued in 1994.

Manufacturer

- Mowrey Gun Works, Inc. was a manufacture and distibutor originally located in Saginaw, Texas and then in Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A. until 2006.
- Mowrey Gun Works products were ditributed exclusively by Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc.
- Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc. was located in Williamstown, West Virginia, U.S.A.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Allen and Thurber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mowrey

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41914
Make: Mowrey
Model: Squirrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mowrey
Model:	Squirrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mowrey Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41914 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41914 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41914 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Mowrey" and/or "Mowry" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: polished brass or steel boxlock action; octagonal barrel; adjustable buckhorn rear sight; blade front sight; adjustable trigger; American hardwood buttstock and forearm, ram rod; brass fittngs.
Manufacturer	- Mowrey Gun Works, Inc. was a manufacture and distibutor originally located in Saginaw, Texas and then in Waldren, Indiana, U.S.A. until 2006. - Mowrey Gun Works products were ditributed exclusively by Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc. - Mountain State Muzzle Loaders Supplies, Inc. was located in Williamstown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame in front of trigger guard and on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Squirrel Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20843
Make: Mp Express
Model: Mp Express 1911A1

Summary

Make:	Mp Express
Model:	Mp Express 1911A1
Manufacturer:	Mp Express
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20843 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20843 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Mp EXPRESS" is usually marked on both sides of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in the 1980s.
- "Mp EXPRESS" is usually marked on both sides of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a 1911A1 type semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checked grip plates or wrap around grips; polished finish.

Manufacturer

- "Mp EXPRESS" and "POMONA, CA, U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

M P Express

Mp Express

Mp Express 1911A1 SS

Mp Express 1911A1 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127853
Make: MSAR
Model: MCS

Summary

Make:	MSAR
Model:	MCS
Manufacturer:	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127853 - 15	10MM AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127853 - 14	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127853 - 17	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127853 - 16	45 GLOCK AP	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127853 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name and logo are moulded in the stock.
- MSAR is the abbreviation for Microtech Small Arms Research.

Model

- "MCS" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is based on the Steyr AUG model incorporating a bull pup design and a unique forward assist and last round bolt hold open release mechanism.
- features include: matte green, tan or black finish; removable flash hider; quick change barrel assembly with a forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal; synthetic stock; alloy receiver/frame with integral optic mount; top and side mounted accesory rails.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 686mm (27").

Manufacturer

- "MSAR" within an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer is located in Bradford, Pennsylvania, USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked "S/N" followed by three numbers followed by three letters and four numbers and was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine system utilizing a Glock pistol magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127844	MSAR	STG	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCS-09

MCS-10

MCS-40

MCS-45A

MCS-45G

MSAR MCS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126781
Make: MSAR
Model: STG

Summary

Make:	MSAR
Model:	STG
Manufacturer:	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126781 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Non-Commercial Customization	
126781 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 4	5.56MM NATO	42	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126781 - 8	5.56MM NATO	42	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 12	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 13	6.8MM SPC	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 17	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 21	6.8MM SPC	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 14	6.8MM SPC	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 18	6.8MM SPC	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 22	6.8MM SPC	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 15	6.8MM SPC	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 19	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 23	6.8MM SPC	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 16	6.8MM SPC	42	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 20	6.8MM SPC	42	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126781 - 24	6.8MM SPC	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name and logo are moulded in the stock.
- MSAR is the abbreviation for Microtech Small Arms Research.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STG" is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2007. - STG is an abreviation for Sturmgewehr which translates to Storm Rifle. - this is based on the Steyr AUG model incorporating a bull pup design and a unique forward assist and last round bolt hold open release mechanism. - features include: matte green, tan or black finish; removable flash hider; quick change barrel assembly (interchangeable with the Steyr AUG model and visa versa) with a forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal; folding charging handle; synthetic stock; alloy receiver/frame with integral optic mount; top and side mounted accesory rails; translucent, polymer magazine; ribbed, "Versollan" buttplate. - optional suppressed barrel assembly is available. - overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 660mm (26").
Manufacturer	- "MSAR" within an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer is located in Bradford, Pennsylvania, USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- an observed example was marked "S/N" followed by three numbers followed by three letters and four numbers and was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127844	MSAR	STG	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2001LH16

2001LH20

2001RH16

2001RH20

2001RLH16

2001RLH20

2001RRH16

2001RRH20

2002LH16

2002LH20

2002RH16

2002RH20

2002RLH16

2002RLH20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2002RRH16

2002RRH20

2003LH16

2003LH20

2003RH16

2003RH20

2003RLH16

2003RLH20

2003RRH16

2003RRH20

3001LH16

3001RH16

3001RH20

3001RRH16

3001RRH20

3002LH16

3002RH16

3002RH20

3002RRH16

3002RRH20

3003LH16

3003RH16

3003RH20

3003RRH16

3003RRH20

MSAR STG-556

STG 556

STG 680

STG-556

STG-680

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127844
Make: MSAR
Model: STG

Summary

Make:	MSAR
Model:	STG
Manufacturer:	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127844 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127844 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 10	5.56MM NATO	42	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127844 - 11	5.56MM NATO	42	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 12	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 13	6.8MM SPC	10	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 17	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 21	6.8MM SPC	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 14	6.8MM SPC	20	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 18	6.8MM SPC	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 22	6.8MM SPC	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 15	6.8MM SPC	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 19	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 23	6.8MM SPC	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 16	6.8MM SPC	42	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 20	6.8MM SPC	42	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127844 - 24	6.8MM SPC	42	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name and logo are moulded in the stock.
- MSAR is the abbreviation for Microtech Small Arms Research.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- STG is marked on the firearm and is an abreviation for Sturmgewehr which translates to Storm Rifle. - this is based on the Steyr AUG model incorporating a bull pup design and a unique forward assist and last round bolt hold open release mechanism. - this is the full auto version designed for the law enforcement/military market. - features include: matte green, tan or black finish; removable flash hider; quick change barrel assembly (interchangeable with the Steyr AUG model and visa versa) with a forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal; folding charging handle; synthetic stock; alloy receiver/frame with integral optic mount; top and side mounted accessory rails; translucent, polymer magazine; ribbed, "Versollan" buttplate. - optional suppressed barrel assembly is available. - overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 660mm (26").
Manufacturer	- "MSAR" within an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer is located in Bradford, Pennsylvania, USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked "S/N" followed by three numbers followed by three letters and four numbers and was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126781	MSAR	STG	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127853	MSAR	MCS	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MSAR STG 680

MSAR STG-556

MSAR STG-556 LE/Mil Model

MSAR STG-680

MSAR STG-680 LE/Mil Model

STG 556

STG 680

STG-556

STG-556 LE/Mil Model

STG-680

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165104
Make: MSAR
Model: XM17-E4

Summary

Make:	MSAR
Model:	XM17-E4
Manufacturer:	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165104 - 1	223 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Non-Commercial Customization	
165104 - 2	223 REM	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name and logo are imprinted on the left side of the receiver.
- MSAR is the abbreviation for Microtech Small Arms Research.

Model

- "XM17-E4" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009 and reported as discontinued 2015.
- this firearm is a variant or modified version of the Steyr AUG model incorporating a bull pup design and a unique forward assist and last round bolt hold open release mechanism.
- features include: matte green, tan or black finish; removable flash hider; quick change barrel assembly (interchangeable with the Steyr AUG model and vice - versa) with a forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal; folding charging handle; synthetic stock; alloy receiver/frame with integral optic mount; top and side mounted accesory rails; uses NATO STANAG magazines.
- optional suppressed barrel assembly is available.
- overall length with a 420mm (16.5") barrel is 713mm (28").

Manufacturer

- "MSAR" within an oval is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer is located in Bradford, Pennsylvania, USA.
- MSAR stopped manufacturing firearms in 2015.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- an observed example was marked "S/N" followed by three numbers followed by a dash followed by a letter and six numbers and was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the receiver is marked "CAL .223" - the barrel is marked "CAL 5.56 1/8 TWIST"
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses NATO STANAG magazines. - no magazine was provided with the sample firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- a sample MSAR XM17-E4 was inspected to determine its legal class and found to be a variant or modified version of the Steyr AUG rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42604	Steyr	AUG USR	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64583	Steyr	AUG F88	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83732	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83811	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126589	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127676	Steyr	AUG Z	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163226	Steyr Arms	AUG A3 M1	Steyr Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

MICROTECH

MSAR

MSAR XM17-E4

StG

XM17

XM17 E4

XM17E4

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121773
Make: MTs Arms
Model: Berkut-2M1

Summary

Make:	MTs Arms
Model:	Berkut-2M1
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121773 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121773 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 1990. - "Berkut-2M1 is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - The model designation is marked in Cyrillic characters. - Features include: charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; safety lever located on top of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The KBP Design Bureau logo consists of a stylized emblem built from multiple sharp geometric lines forming an infinity symbol with a peak pointing towards the top right, centered around a double circular frame.
Action	- Gas operated. - Long stroke with 4 lug rotating bolt.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- Proof mark is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - "r", reverse "N" and "c" represents the Cyrillic letters "GIS" inside a diamond, standing for "Gosudarstvenny Ispytatelny Stantsia", or "State Testing Station". - This is a proof-mark seen on commercial Russian-manufactured firearms produced between 1966 and 1994 (when Russia was admitted to the CIP Convention, and replaced this proofmark with a number of others). It may be seen on the products of a number of Russian manufacturers, and certifies that the firearm is safe to use with the proper ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bepkyt 2M

Bepkyt-2M

Berkut

Berkut 2M

Berkut 2M1

K 93

K-93

K93

bEPKYT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123274
Make: MTs Arms
Model: MC-106-17-01

Summary

Make:	MTs Arms
Model:	MC-106-17-01
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123274 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MTs Arms" is "KBP" marketing subsidary located at the "TsKIB SOO" manufacturing facilities in Tula, Russia.
- "MTS Arms" is responsible for the marketing of Hunting and Sporting Arms.
- "CMU", the letters "MU" inside the letter "C" is the trade mark used by MTs Arms.
- "KBP Instrument Design Bureau" markets and distributes military and police firearms.

Model

- "MU 106-17-01" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is interpreted in English as the letter "C" making for the model designation of "MC106-17-01".
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is pronounce "ts" as in "cats". This model may also be known as the "MTs 106-17-01".
- features include: over and under barrels; box lock action; top lever opening; double triggers; ejectors; automatic safety; receiver/frame may be engraved; blued finish; full pistol grip stock with cheek piece and recoil pad.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang behind the trigger guard and on the left side of the barrel lugs.
- known examples had six digit numbers with a "N" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 106-17-01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MTS106-17-01

MU 106-17-01

MU106-17-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armrus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123276
Make: MTs Arms
Model: MC-255-12

Summary

Make:	MTs Arms
Model:	MC-255-12
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123276 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MTs Arms" is "KBP" marketing subsidary located at the "TsKIB SOO" manuafcturing facilities in Tula, Russia.
- "MTS Arms" is responsible for the marketing of Hunting and Sporting Arms.
- "CMU", the letters "MU" inside the letter "C" is the trade mark used by MTs Arms.
- "CMU" trade mark located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MU 225-12" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is interpreted in English as the letter "C" making for the model designation of "MC255-12".
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is pronounce "ts" as in "cats". This model may also be known as the "MTs 255-12".
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with revolving, fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading; cylinder release button located on left side of receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; grooved forearm and checkered pistol grip stock and sling swivels.
- the MC255 is available in the following models: MC255-12 in 12 GA, MC255-20 in 20 GA, MC255-28 in 28 GA, MC255-32 in 32 GA, and MC225-410 in 410 GA.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder and may be repeated on the cylinder.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut out.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 255

MC 255 12

MC 255-12

MC255

MC255-12

MTs 255-12

MTs255-12

MU 255

MU 255-12

MU255

MU255-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armrus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121772
Make: MTs Arms
Model: MC-255-20

Summary

Make:	MTs Arms
Model:	MC-255-20
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121772 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121772 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121772 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MTs Arms" is "KBP" marketing subsidary located at the "TsKIB SOO" manufacturing facilities in Tula, Russia.
- "MTS Arms" is responsible for the marketing of Hunting and Sporting Arms.
- "CMU", the letters "MU" inside the letter "C" is the trade mark used by MTs Arms.
- "KBP Instrument Design Bureau" markets and distributes military and police firearms.

Model

- "MU 225-20" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is interpreted in English as the letter "C" and as such the model designation is "MC255-20".
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is pronounce "ts" as in "cats". This model may also be known as the "MTs 255-20".
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder which swings out to the left for loading; cylinder release button is located on left side of receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; grooved forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock and sling swivels.
- the MC255 is available in the following models: MC255-12 in 12 GA, MC255-20 in 20 GA, MC255-28 in 28 GA, MC255-32 in 32 GA, and MC225-410 in 410 GA.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 255
MC 255-20
MC-255 20
MC255
MC255-20
MTs 225-20
MTs225-20
MTs255
MU 225-20
MU 255
MU 255-20
MU-255 20
MU-255-20
MU255
MU255-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123277
Make: MTs Arms
Model: MC-7-17

Summary

Make:	MTs Arms
Model:	MC-7-17
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123277 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MTs Arms" is "KBP" marketing subsidary located at the "TsKIB SOO" manufacturing facilities in Tula, Russia.
- "MTS Arms" is responsible for the marketing of Hunting and Sporting Arms.
- "CMU", the letters "MU" inside the letter "C" is the trade mark used by MTs Arms.
- "KBP Instrument Design Bureau" markets and distributes military and police firearms.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "MU 7-17" ; note that the Russian cyrillic letter "U", in this instance, is interpreted into the English letters "MTS" making the model name read, "MTS 7-17".
- "MU 7-17" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is interpreted in English as the letter "C" making for the model designation of "MC7-17".
- the Russian cyrillic letter "U" is pronounce "ts" as in "cats". This model may also be known as the "MTs 7-17".
- features include: over and under barrels; box lock action; top lever opening; double triggers; ejectors; chrome/stainless satin finish receiver/frame, may be engraved; blued finish on the barrels; full pistol grip stock with cheek piece and recoil pad.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang behind the trigger guard and on the left side of the barrel lugs.
- known examples had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MTS 7 17

MTS-7-17

MTS7-17

MTs 7-17

MU 7-17

MU7-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121776
Make: MTs Arms
Model: RMO-93-2

Summary

Make:	MTs Arms
Model:	RMO-93-2
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121776 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MTs Arms" is "KBP" marketing subsidary located at the "TsKIB SOO" manufacturing facilities in Tula, Russia.
- "MTS Arms" is responsible for the marketing of Hunting and Sporting Arms.
- "CMU", the letters "MU" inside the letter "C" is the trade mark used by MTs Arms.
- "KBP Instrument Design Bureau" markets and distributes military and police firearms.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.
- model may be marked with a three letter prefix in Russian cyrillic as "PMO-93-2"; this lettering translates into English as, "RMO-93-2".
- also known as the Rys Hunting Shotgun; "Rys" is the Russian word for "Lynx".
- pump action shotgun which features a unique sliding-barrel type of action with the tubular magazine mounted over the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel; downward ejection of spent casings; loading of cartridges is from the top of the action due to the under-barrel design; full pistol grip stock with elongated thumbhole-type cutout; blued finish.

Action

- manually operated pump action with a stationary breech and a sliding barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted above the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lynx

PMO 93 2

PMO-93-2

RMO 93 2

Rys

Rys-U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armrus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77851
Make: Muchler
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Muchler
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Muchler, W & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77851 - 1	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- this is a generic entry for all Muchler Combination over & under combination guns with no model markings.
- over & under configuration, (smoothbore over rifle), with deep and extensive engraving on the receiver and other metal parts, the stock is also deeply engraved at the butt area as well as on the pistol grip and the fore-end, however since these firearms were made on a custom order basis, models with other levels of engraving (including gold inlay), or no engraving at all are possible.
- box lock configuration, with double or single triggers.
- the matted rib is milled at the back for a single scope ring installation.
- the makers name is usually electro engraved in scrip style on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- top lever opening is usually found on this model, but other opening mechanisms are possible.

Manufacturer

- Muchler, W. Sohne, were manufacturers of sporting firearms, in Neuenrade, Westphalia Germany, 1931 to 1939.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- usually located on water table and/or underside of the barrels.
- serialization sequence unknown, but four numerical digits observed.

Barrel

- this is a custom made firearm, any other barrel length is possible.

Calibre

- both calibres are stamped on the underside of the bottom barrel (rifle), just ahead of the lugs.
- these firarms were made on a custom basis to fit the taste of the customer, so other calibre combinations are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- on barrel as follow;
"MUCHLER - SOHNE- GEWEHRFABRIK" on one side.
"NEUENRADE WESTF." on the other side.
- German proof marks underneath the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Combination Shotgun/Rifle

Combo

Double Barrel Combination

Double Barrel Combo

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun/Rifle

Over & Under Combination

Over & Under Combo

Shotgun/Rifle Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119248
Make: Muchler
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Muchler
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Muchler, W & Sohne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119248 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	722	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WLH. MUCHLER - SOHNE - GEWEHRFABRIK", "WLH. MUCHLER - SOHNE - NEUENRADE" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels.
- "MUCHLER" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all W. Muchler produced side by side shotguns that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include: box lock or side lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; top, side, under lever opening; extractors or ejectors; engraved receiver/frame; engraved woodwork; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WLH. MUCHLER - SOHNE - GEWEHRFABRIK", "WLH. MUCHLER - SOHNE - NEUENRADE" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels.
- "MUCHLER" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- W. Muchler Sohne was a German firearms manufacturer located in Neuenrade, Westphalia, Germany, circa 1931 to 1939.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receive/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124826
Make: Mueller, Bernhard
Model: 1902

Summary

Make:	Mueller, Bernhard
Model:	1902
Manufacturer:	Mueller, Bernhard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124826 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Patent Bernh. Müller. Winterthur" is marked marked on left side of the slide.
Model	- "Patent Bernh. Müller. Winterthur" is marked marked on left side of the slide. - approximately ten were manufactured for submission to the Swiss Army trials of 1904 and the United States Army trials of a year or so later. - features include: Luger inspired profile; internal hammer; with or without an external cocking lever; checkered wood grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Patent Bernh. Müller. Winterthur" is marked marked on left side of the slide. - manufacturer located in Winterthur and Zurich, Switzerland circa 1902 to 1909.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the rear of the slide. - serial numbered up to ten.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Swiss Trials

Automatic Pistol

M1902

M1902 Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60318
Make: Mugica
Model: Mugica

Summary

Make:	Mugica
Model:	Mugica
Manufacturer:	Mugica
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60318 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60318 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60318 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60318 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60318 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60318 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60318 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60318 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60318 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MUGICA" EIBAR Made in Spain" may be marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "MUGICA" EIBAR Made in Spain" may be marked on top of the barrel. - this is a generic entry for those Mugica side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: boxlock, sidelock, hammerless, exposed hammers, extractor or ejector, double triggers, top/side/under lever opening. - features may vary considerably.
Manufacturer	- the letters "A.B." may marked on the action and barrel flats.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the water table or right side of the receiver/frame. - known examples have a four or five digit serial number. - the letters "AB" may be marked above, in front of, or following the serial numbers. - "AB" should not to be considered a part of the serial number. - "A.B." is the identifying mark of the manufacturer, Jose Cruz Mugica of Spain.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Side By Side Folding

Folding Mugica

Folding Shotgun

Folding Side By Side

Mugica Side By Side

Mugica Side By Side Folding

Side By Side

Side By Side Folding

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71209
Make: Mugica
Model: Mugica

Summary

Make:	Mugica
Model:	Mugica
Manufacturer:	Mugica
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71209 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 10	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 2	410 GA	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71209 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "MUGICA" is marked on firearm.
Model	- "MUGICA" is marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for Mugica single barrel shotgun. - features may include: hammer, or hammerless design; top, side, or push button opening lever; damascus, or steel barrels.
Manufacturer	- "MUGICA" is marked on firearm. - "Mugica's" manufacturer code of "A.B." is also marked on the receiver/frame in front of the serial number.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - known examples have a four or five digit serial number. - the letters "AB" may be marked above, in front of, or following the serial numbers. - "AB" should not to be considered a part of the serial number. - "A.B." is the identifying mark of the manufacturer, Jose Cruz Mugica of Spain.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mugica Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128710
Make: Muller
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Muller
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ronchard-Cizeron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128710 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MULLER ARQR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "A EVREUX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "RONCHARD" over "CIZERON" was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- "Ronchard-Cizeron" was located in Saint Etienne, France.
- "Ronchard-Cizeron" was founded by Joseph Ronchard-Cizeron circa 1840.
- "Ronchard-Cizeron", "Berthon Freres", "Francisque Darne", "Didier-Drevet" and "Gerest" formed a group known as "SIFRAM" which was absorbed by Verney-Carron in 1963.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number has been observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200276
Make: Muller R.
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Muller R.
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200276 - 1	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. MULLER, CAPE TOWN" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "R. MULLER" was established in 1882 in Cape Town, South Africa.
- "R. MULLER" was a store with gunsmithing services and specialized in Mauser type rifles.

Model

- Based on the Mauser 1898 design.
- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Mauser Sporter" is a military Mauser 98 turn into a hunting rifle made to a given customer specification.
- Features include: military or commercial front and rear sights; bolt release/ejector box located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety on the back of the bolt.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
- Internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Muller Mauser 1898

Muller Mauser 98

Muller Mauser Sporter

Müller Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149534
Make: Mullin, Patrick
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Mullin, Patrick
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Mullin, Patrick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149534 - 1	6 GA PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. MULLIN" or "PATRICK MULLIN" is usually marked on the firearm. - Patrick Mullin was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a percussion single-shot shotgun manufactured by Patrick Mullin prior to 1894. - features may include: browned or blued finish; round or half-round/half-octagon barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single trigger; and a shotgun butt.
Manufacturer	- "P. MULLIN" or "PATRICK MULLIN" is usually marked on the firearm. - Patrick Mullin was a gunsmith based in New York, New York, known for his percussion guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128919
Make: Mummery, G
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Mummery, G
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128919 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128919 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G.MUMMERY-MAKER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; percussion lock; one piece straight grip stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47224
Make: Mundial
Model: Mundial

Summary

Make:	Mundial
Model:	Mundial
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47224 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47224 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47224 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47224 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47224 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47224 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MARCA "MUNDIAL" REGISTRADA" are marked on the barrel.
- "Mundial" was a trade name used by "Gaspar Arizaga" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MARCA "MUNDIAL" REGISTRADA" are marked on the barrel.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib, bead front sight and manual ejectors; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; internal hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved silver side plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Fca DE GASPAR ARIZAGA - EIBAR (ESPANA)" may be marked on the right barrel. - "FN", the manufacturer's code may be marked on the watertable. - the "FN" code was shared by Gaspar and Ignacio Arizaga. - Gaspar Arizaga was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1895. - Gaspar Arizaga was manufacturing and exporting a line of single shot and side by side box lock and side lock shotguns by 1915. - Gaspar Arizaga manufacture handguns, under the trade names of Arizaga, Mondial, Pinkerton, and Warwinch from the early 1920s to 1936. - Gaspar Arizaga was listed as a manufacturer of side by side, box lock and side lock shotguns in 1972. - Gaspar Arizaga was one of the many companies that formed "DIARM, S.A." in 1984. - some observed examples have been marked "Mundial" on the action flats.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table and may be repeated on the barrels. - observed serial number consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - "FN", the manufacturer's code is usually marked on the watertable between the serial number and calibre/chamber length markings.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel flats and watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.N.

FN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137436
Make: Mundy, G
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Mundy, G
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137436 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G MUNDY" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in England and Belgium.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sights; engraved removable octagonal barrel; box lock action with the hammer centrally located on the top of the receiver/frame; engraved, brass, receiver/frame; percussion ignition; folding-type trigger; finely checkered wooden grips.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

turnoff pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86215
Make: Munts
Model: Je Maintiendrai

Summary

Make:	Munts
Model:	Je Maintiendrai
Manufacturer:	Marechal, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86215 - 2	38	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
86215 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "JOH MUNTS AMSTERDAM" on top strap; it also was marked on the top of the grip frame extension behind the hammer with a stylized lion over the word "MUNTS".

Model

- Note: those firearms manufactured prior to 1 January, 1898 will be deemed "Antique".
- known example marked "JE MAINTIENDRAI" on top strap.
- produced circa 1897-1899.
- double action, solid receiver/frame, rebound hammer.
- features of known example:
- hinged loading gate on right side of receiver/frame.
- ejector rod hinged at lower right front of receiver/frame; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and must be withdrawn and swung to the right side of the receiver/frame for ejection of spent casings.
- a cylinder locking safety device mounted on left side of receiver/frame.
- smooth cylinder with locking notches at rear of cylinder.
- octagonal barrel.
- lanyard ring.
- blued finish.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "J. Marechal" over "Cheratte" on left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- Joseph Marechal was a firearm manufacturer circa 1897 to 1899.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen observed had a two or three digit serial number with or without a prefix or suffix.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1731
Make: Murata
Model: Type 13 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Murata
Model:	Type 13 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1731 - 1	11X60R JAPANESE MURATA	1	818	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Japanese characters.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in Japanese characters. - "Type 13" denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (that relates to the Japanese Emperor Meiji Era calendar year), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1880. - production ended circa 1885.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- bolt actioned
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Also Known As/Product Code	- type 13 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 13th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1880.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum on Knox form of barrel, Japanese 'Kanji' characters on right side of receiver denotes model designation (Type 13), characters on left side of receiver denote the rifle is property of Japanese Empire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle was the first breech loading cartridge firearm manufactured in Japan. It is of rudimentary design very similar to European bolt action singleshot breech loading arms of the 1870's and 80's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1880 Japanese Rifle

Model 1880 Murata Rifle

Murata Large Bore Rifle (1st Model)

Murata Single Shot Rifle (1st Model)

Type 13 (Model 1880) Rifle

Type 13 Japanese Rifle

Type 13 Murata Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1732
Make: Murata
Model: Type 18 Cavalry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Murata
Model:	Type 18 Cavalry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1732 - 1	11X60R JAPANESE MURATA	1	665	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Japanese characters.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver in Japanese characters. - type 18 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 18th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1885. - production ended in 1889.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on front end of left side of the receiever/frame.
Also Known As/Product Code	- type 18 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 18th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1885.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum on Knox form of barrel, Japanese 'Kanji' characters on right side of receiver denotes model designation (Type 18), characters on left side of receiver denote rifle is property of Japanese Empire.
Remarks	- This rifle which was intended for use by mounted troops is basically a Type 18 Rifle with shorter barrel, manual safety and no provision for mounting a bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1733	Murata	Type 18 Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1885 Japanese Cavalry Rifle

Model 1885 Murata Cavalry Rifle

Murata Cavalry Rifle

Type 18 (Model 1885) Cavalry Rifle

Type 18 Japanese Cavalry Rifle

Type 18 Murata Cavalry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1733
Make: Murata
Model: Type 18 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Murata
Model:	Type 18 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1733 - 1	11X60R JAPANESE MURATA	1	818	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Japanese characters.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver/frame in Japanese characters. - type 18 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 18th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1885. - production ended in 1889.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Also Known As/Product Code	- type 18 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 18th year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1885.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum on Knox form of barrel, Japanese 'Kanji' characters on right side of receiver denotes model designation (Type 18), characters on left side of receiver denote rifle is property of Japanese Empire.
Remarks	- this rifle is basically a Type 13 Rifle with minor modifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1732	Murata	Type 18 Cavalry Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1885 Japanese Rifle

Model 1885 Murata Rifle

Murata Large Bore Rifle (2nd Model)

Murata Single Shot Rifle (2nd Model)

Type 18 (Model 1885) Rifle

Type 18 Japanese Rifle

Type 18 Murata Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1735
Make: Murata
Model: Type 22 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Murata
Model:	Type 22 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1735 - 1	8X53R JAPANESE MURATA	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver/frame in Japanese characters. - type 22 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 22nd year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1889.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- initially loaded with black powder, later loadings were with smokeless powder.
Also Known As/Product Code	- type 22 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 22nd year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1889.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum on Knox form of barrel, Japanese 'Kanji' characters on right side of receiver denotes model designation (Type 22), characters on left side of receiver denote that the rifle is property of the Japanese Empire.
Remarks	- this carbine is mechanically identical to Type 22 (Model 1889) Rifle differing only in overall length and lack of checkering on stock and provision for mounting a bayonet on the front barrel band.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1734	Murata	Type 22 Rifle	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1889 Japanese Carbine

Model 1889 Murata Carbine

Murata Carbine

Murata Magazine Carbine

Type 22 (Model 1889) Carbine

Type 22 Japanese Carbine

Type 22 Murata Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1734
Make: Murata
Model: Type 22 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Murata
Model:	Type 22 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1734 - 1	8X53R JAPANESE MURATA	8	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the left side of the receiver/frame in Japanese characters.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver in Japanese characters. - type 22 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 22nd year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1889.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- initially loaded with black powder, later loadings were with smokeless powder.
Also Known As/Product Code	- type 22 denotes the year of the adoption of this firearm (the 22nd year of reign of the Japanese Emperor Meiji), which co-responds to Western/Christian year 1889.
Other Markings	- Chrysanthemum on Knox form of barrel, Japanese 'Kanji' characters on right side of receiver denotes model designation (Type 22), characters on left side of receiver denote rifle is property of Japanese Empire.
Remarks	- This was the first small bore repeating cartridge rifle adopted by the Japanese armed forces. It uses a tubular magazine, holding eight cartridges, which is almost flush with the muzzle of the barrel. Front sight is mounted on the front barrel band and grasping area on stock's forearm has heavy checkering. Bolt handle is the action's only locking lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1735	Murata	Type 22 Carbine	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1889 Japanese Rifle

Model 1889 Murata Rifle

Murata Magazine Rifle

Murata Small Bore Rifle

Type 22 (Model 1889) Rifle

Type 22 Japanese Rifle

Type 22 Murata Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73491
Make: Murcott, Theophilus
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Murcott, Theophilus
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Murcott, Theophilus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73491 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	710	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. Murcott & Co / Gun Makers / 68 Haymarket, London" is marked on the sideplate.
Model	- this is a muzzle-loading percussion single-shot rifle made by Theophilus Murcott & Co during the mid- to late 1800s. - straight-grip walnut stock, with colour-case-hardened finish on all metal parts.
Manufacturer	- Theophilus Murcott was a gunmaker located at 68 Haymarket Street in London, England from 1861 to 1878 - Murcott manufactured rifles and shotguns for domestic use and export. - Murcott is noted for making the first successfull hammerless shotgun, in 1871. - Theophilus Murcott's company was bought by W.W. Greener in 1878.
Action	- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69847
Make: Murcott, Theophilus
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Murcott, Theophilus
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Murcott, Theophilus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69847 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69847 - 2	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard sidelock or boxlock side by side barreled shotgun.
- features may include internal or external hammers, single or double triggers, engraved or plain receiver/frame and a variety of finishes on the wood and metal.

Manufacturer

- Theophilus Murcott was a gunmaker at 68 Haymarket Street in London, England from 1861 to 1878
- Murcott manufactured rifles and shotguns for domestic use and export.
- Murcott is noted for making the first successfull hammerless shotgun, in 1871.
- Theophilus Murcott's company was bought by W.W. Greener in 1878.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141045
Make: Murcott, Theophilus
Model: Webley The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Murcott, Theophilus
Model:	Webley The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141045 - 1	442 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141045 - 2	442 REV CF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. MURCOTT" over "HAYMARKET LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- Theophilus Murcott was a gunmaker at 68 Haymarket Street in London, England from 1861 to 1878.
- Murcott manufactured rifles and shotguns for domestic use and export.
- Murcott is noted for making the first successfull hammerless shotgun, in 1871.
- Theophilus Murcott's company was bought by W.W. Greener in 1878.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1879.
- "WEBLEY'S" is not marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- The British Bull Dog was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141129	Liddle & Kaeding	Bulldog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20974
Make: Murdoch, John
Model: Murdoch Pistol

Summary

Make:	Murdoch, John
Model:	Murdoch Pistol
Manufacturer:	Murdoch, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20974 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "I. MURDOCH" is usually marked on the lock plate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an all-metal "Murdoch" pistol, built by John Murdoch, of Doune, Scotland, during the mid-to-late 1700s, for the "Black Watch" of the Royal Highlanders. A very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.
- features include: all-metal construction, with polished in-the-white or nickel finish; cannon muzzle; round or faceted barrel; underbarrel ram-rod; left-side belt hook; right-side lockplate, cock, frizzen and pan; a ball-shaped trigger; a vent-pick threaded into the butt and protected with curlicue "ram's horns"; and (usually) monogram plates on the sides of the grips.

Manufacturer

- John Murdoch was located in Doune, Scotland from 1750 to 1812.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Murdock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Scottish All Metal Flintlock Pistol

Scottish All Steel Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Steel Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122766
Make: Murdoch, Thomas
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Murdoch, Thomas
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Murdoch, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122766 - 1	59 FLINTLOCK	1	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122766 - 2	61 FLINTLOCK	1	175	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T." over "MURDOCH" is engraved on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1750 and 1791.
- traditional Scottish military flintlock pistol.
- features include: all metal construction; round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; button head, turned ram rod; goose neck cock; belt hook attachment on the left side; lobed trigger tip; no trigger guard; external sear mechanism; extensive floral engraving pattern that includes an oval design on the top and both sides of the grips.
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- "T. MURDOCH" is engraved on the lock plate.
- Thomas Murdoch was a manufacturer located in Leith and Doune, Scotland from 1741 to 1791.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock action.

Other Markings

- the rank, initials and regiments number may be engraved on the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126769	Petcairn, John	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Petcairn, John	Handgun	Single-Shot
126777	Waters, John	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Waters, John	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Belt Pistol

Highland Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlander Pistol

Scottish Highlander Regiment Pistol

Scottish Regimental Pistol

T.Murdoch Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93075
Make: Murray, J P
Model: Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Murray, J P
Model:	Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Greenwoood & Gray
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93075 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	597	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93075 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.P. Murray" and "Columbus GA" are marked on the lockplate.
- John P. Murray was the superindentent of Greenwoood & Gray factory in Columbus, Georgia from 1862/63 to 1865.
- John P. Murray formed a partnership with Benjamin G. Happoldt in 1850.
- Happoldt & Murray was located in Charleston, South Carolina from 1850 to 1859 and in Columbus, Georgia from 1860 to 1862/63.

Model

- manufactured for the Confederate Artillery 1862 to 1864.
- features include: full walnut stock, two barrel bands, the rear band is spring-retained, brass buttplate and trigger guard in two piece construction with iron sling swivels attached, and the other sling swivel is attached to the front barrel band.

Manufacturer

- Greenwoood & Gray was located in Columbus, Georgia from 1862 to 1865.
- Greenwood & Gray factory manufactured for the Confederate States of America (CSA) the "J.P. Murray" Artillery Carbine , Cavalry Carbine and Infantry Rifle.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- assembly numbers observed on the lockplate, the hammer, the trigger plate, the head of bolts, and on the tang as "7" or "12".
- do not confuse assembly numbers with serial number that may be assigned.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrel near the breech is stamped "ALA 1864", below that mark appears "H".
- underside of barrel near the breech is stamped "S" and "//".
- both rear side of the barrel is stamped with "S".
- lockplate forward of hammer is stamped "J.P. Murray" over "Columbus GA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93617	Navy Arms	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128219
Make: Murray, T W
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Murray, T W
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	Murray, T W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128219 - 1	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. MURRAY" or "T.W. MURRAY & Co" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; front hinged/break open action, falling block action or Martini-type action; top tang or side mounted safety; exposed hammer or hammerless; extractor or ejector; checkered wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- T.W.Murray was located in England prior to 1922 and at 87 Patrick Street, Cork, Ireland between 1922 and 1956.

Action

- 'Rook Rifle" was available in various action types:
- break open action (hinged barrel design).
- falling block/vertical sliding wedge action.
- tilting block action (Martini type).

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129912
Make: Murray, T W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Murray, T W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Murray, T W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129912 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. MURRAY", "T.W. MURRAY & CO.", "T.W. MURRAY & CO. LTD.", "MURRAY & CO. CORK" or any other variations including the address may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underneath; box or side lock; hammerless or external hammer; wood forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "T. W. Murray & Co. Ltd. 87 Patrick Street, Cork. Established 1828" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels on one sample.
- "T. W. Murray & Co. Ltd." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame on one sample.
- T. W. Murray was located in England prior to 1922 and at 87 Patrick Street, Cork, Ireland between 1922 and 1956.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174787
Make: Murray, T W
Model: Tranter Patent Ejector

Summary

Make:	Murray, T W
Model:	Tranter Patent Ejector
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174787 - 1	442 REV RF	5	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. Murray Cork" is usually marked on the firearm.
- T.W. Murray was a sporting-goods retailer and distributor on Patrick Street in Cork, Ireland, from 1880 until it closed in 1956; they sold guns under their name that were supplied by various manufacturers.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this model is applied due to the presence of an 1863 Tranter-patented ejection rammer, acting through the cylinder mouth to press against the mouth of a fired case. Tranter held several patents, and this patented ejector system had nothing to do with Tranter's more commonly-seen trigger mechanism.
- the identifying feature of this model is a percussion-style loading rammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder, that has an enlarged rammer head that fits closely into the chamber mouths to push empty cases out through the loading/ejection gate.
- features may include: blued or colour case-hardened finish; open fixed sights; right-side ejector/rammer handle that lays against the barrel when not in use; round or octagonal barrel; round cylinder; double-action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; enlarged prawl on the backstrap; checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129367
Make: Musgrave
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129367 - 2	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129367 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129367 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MUSGRAVE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- " MUSGRAVE mod.' 80 " was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is based on the Mauser 98 action.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramped hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; wing safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; hinged floor plate; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Musgrave Manufacturers & Distributors (Pty) Limited was a manufacturer located in the Republic of South Africa.
- Musgrave manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976.

Action

- turn down design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 80

Mod'80

Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123822
Make: Musgrave
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123822 - 2	35 REM	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123822 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MUSGRAVE" over an "M" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Lyttelton RSA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Lyttelton is a town located in the Republic of South Africa.

Model

- " MODEL 90 or M90" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this rifle is based on the Mauser 98 action.
- features include: blued round barrel; folding leaf sights; bolt release on the left side of the receiver/frame; hinged floor plate; wing safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock.
- the Model 90 was available in five versions: Standard, the Deluxe (same as standard except for the quality of the wood), the Light (with a shorter barrel), the Varmint and the Magnum.

Manufacturer

- Musgrave Manufacturers & Distributors (Pty) Limited was a manufacturer located in the Republic of South Africa.
- Musgrave manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 90

M90

M90 Deluxe

M90 Light

M90 Magnum

M90 Standard

M90 Varmint

Model 90

Model 90 Deluxe

Model 90 Light

Model 90 Magnum

Model 90 Standard

Model 90 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142984
Make: Musgrave
Model: L98

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	L98
Manufacturer:	Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142984 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MUSGRAVE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "L98" was observed marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "L98" is also the prefix for the serial number.
- "L98" uses a reworked Mauser model 98K military action.
- "L" in the model designation is a light stock and 559 mm (22") barrel.
- features observed: hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round tapered barrel; 98 Mauser type receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wing type safety is mounted on the bolt; internal magazine with front hinged floor plate; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with schabel forend, pistol grip cap, and recoil pad; sling swivels; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Musgrave Manufacturers & Distributors (Pty) Limited was a manufacturer located in the Republic of South Africa.
- Musgrave manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a "L98" prefix, a space, and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Light Sporter

98K Sporter

L 98

L98 Light Rifle

L98 Sporter

Light 98

Mauser 98 Sporter

Sporter

Sporter L98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41521
Make: Musgrave
Model: Musler

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	Musler
Manufacturer:	Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41521 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MUSGRAVE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- lightweight alloy receiver and magazine - features include: a polymer pistol grip stock or folding stock with fixed pistol grip and polymer fore end, hard chrome plated barrel and the action locks open after the last cartridge has been fired and the magazine is empty.
Manufacturer	- "MUSGRAVE" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- manually operated, pump action shotgun.
Shots	- tubular, under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TSF Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37756
Make: Musgrave
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37756 - 2	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37756 - 3	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37756 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37756 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37756 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MUSGRAVE" over an "M" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Lyttelton RSA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Lyttelton is a town located in the Republic of South Africa.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 through 1976.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a deluxe version of the Valiant model.
- features include: Mauser-type action; folding leaf sights; skip-line checkering on a walnut, Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with rosewood or olivewood grip-cap and forend tip.

Manufacturer

- Musgrave Manufacturers & Distributors (Pty) Limited was a manufacturer located in the Republic of South Africa.
- Musgrave manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt operated.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37754	Musgrave	Valiant	Musgrave	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

NR-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37752
Make: Musgrave
Model: RSA Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	RSA Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37752 - 4	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 12	260 REM	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 1	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37752 - 5	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 6	308 WIN	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 3	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 9	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 10	6.5MM-300 WSM WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 8	6MM BR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37752 - 13	6MM NORMA BR	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37752 - 2	7.62MM NATO	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MUSGRAVE" over an "M" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Lyttelton RSA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Lyttelton is a town located in the Republic of South Africa.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1976.
- this is a bolt operated single-shot target rifle, with heavy target barrel, target sights, and anatomical stock.
- heavy tubular receiver/frame with Mauser-style bolt, and a loading/ejection port milled into the right side.

Manufacturer

- Musgrave Manufacturers & Distributors (Pty) Limited was a manufacturer located in the Republic of South Africa.
- Musgrave manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bolt, barrel, and/or receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths on these firearms can vary by two inches/50mm or more in either direction, depending on the length of the original barrel blank, and how many times the barrel has been cut back and re-crowned to preserve accuracy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#1

#1 Single Shot Target Rifle

NR-1

Number 1

Number 1 Single Shot Target Rifle

Number One

R S A

RSA

Single Shot Target

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24764
Make: Musgrave
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24764 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24764 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MUSGRAVE" and the Musgrave logo (a blocky "M") is marked on the firearm.
- Musgrave Manufacturers & Distributors (Pty) Limited was a manufacturer located in the Republic of South Africa.
- Musgrave manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976; in 1976, Musgrave was purchased by Armscor, a division of Denel.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusually-styled pistol marketed in South Africa under the Musgrave name for a short period during the early 1990s, as a low-cost, cheap-to-manufacture pistol for civilian and police self-defence use.
- features include: tubular upper receiver with an internal bolt that is cocked by pulling it rearwards directly out the rear of the upper receiver/frame; matte black parkerized/phosphated finish; a moulded black synthetic checkered pistol-grip frame; fixed open sights; squared-off trigger-guard; semi-circular solid trigger; a moulded tang at the rear of the tubular receiver that acts as a guard against pinching the web of the hand; a lanyard loop on the right sight of the butt; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MUSGRAVE" and the Musgrave logo (a blocky "M") is marked on the firearm.
- Musgrave Manufacturers & Distributors (Pty) Limited was a manufacturer located in the Republic of South Africa.
- Musgrave manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976; in 1976, Musgrave was purchased by Armscor, a division of Denel.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the tubular receiver and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Musgrave 9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37754
Make: Musgrave
Model: Valiant

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	Valiant
Manufacturer:	Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37754 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37754 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37754 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37754 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37754 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37754 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MUSGRAVE" over an "M" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Lyttelton RSA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Lyttelton is a town located in the Republic of South Africa.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 through 1976.
- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle with folding leaf sights, and skip-line checkering on a pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Musgrave Manufacturers & Distributors (Pty) Limited was a manufacturer located in the Republic of South Africa.
- Musgrave manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37756	Musgrave	Premier	Musgrave	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

#6

NR-6

Number 6

Valiant #6

Valiant Number 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198614
Make: Musgrave
Model: VZ 24 Field

Summary

Make:	Musgrave
Model:	VZ 24 Field
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka/Musgrave
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198614 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198614 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MUSGRAVE" logo is the name over a squared letter "M".
- "MUSGRAVE" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MUSGRAVE" manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976.

Model

- "VZ.24" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIELD" is not marked on the firearm.
- "VZ" is the Czechoslovak abbreviation for model.
- "VZ.24" is a military Mauser 98 type receiver/frame.
- "24" stands for 1924, the year of introduction of the military rifle whose action was used by Musgrave to build this field grade commercial hunting rifle.

Manufacturer

- "?ESKOSLOVENSKÁ ZBROJOVKA, A.S., BRNO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MUSGRAVE" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "MUSGRAVE" manufactured target and hunting rifles from 1951 to 1976.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29680	Mauser	1924 Czechoslovakian Short Rifle	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Field

Field Bolt Action

Field Rifle

Field VZ 24

Musgrave Bolt Action

Musgrave Field Rifle

Musgrave Rifle

Musgrave VZ 24

Sporter VZ.24

Sporter VZ24

VZ-24

VZ.24

VZ24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164267
Make: Musgrove, Benjamin
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Musgrove, Benjamin
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Musgrove, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164267 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	2	781	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MUSGROVE" is marked on the sideplate.
- "GLASGOW" is marked on the top of the barrel rib and British proof marks may be found underneath the barrels.
- Musgrove, Benjamin produced firearms from 1836-1849.
- Musgrove, Benjamin was first listed as a gunmaker at 46 Trongate, Glasgow in 1836.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model is descriptive of the barrel configuration of the firearm.
- features include: side by side muzzle loading barrels; double percussion hammers; matching sideplates; wood stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "MUSGROVE" is marked on the sideplate.
- "GLASGOW" is marked on the topside of the barrel rib and British proof marks may be found underneath the barrels.
- Musgrove, Benjamin produced firearms from 1836-1849.
- Musgrove, Benjamin was first listed as a gunmaker at 46 Trongate, Glasgow in 1836.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Shots

- black powder muzzle-loading.

Other Markings

- "CP.S" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Side By Side

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86156
Make: Musketeer
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Musketeer
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86156 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 3	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 4	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 5	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 8	264 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 9	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 6	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 7	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86156 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86156 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 14	308 NORMA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 15	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 10	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 11	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 20	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86156 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86156 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel. - "Musketeer" is a trade name used on rifles imported by "Firearms International" from 1963 to 1972, "FI" was located in Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - sold as barreled actions or as completed firearms. - feature include: Mauser action tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut one piece standard or Mannlicher Monte Carlo stock; with or without iron sights; adjustable trigger; slide thumb safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- referenced example was alpha/numeric.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Musketeer Carbine

Musketeer Deluxe

Musketeer Mauser

Musketeer Rifle

Musketeer Sporter Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20975
Make: Muxi
Model: Muxi

Summary

Make:	Muxi
Model:	Muxi
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20975 - 4	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20975 - 3	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20975 - 1	6.35MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20975 - 2	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "MUXI".
Model	- model designation is marked as "MUXI" on the receiver/frame. - this is a version of the Astra "Victoria" pistol (made on Astra's 1911 patents), manufactured for sale by another retailer; these pistols were made in 25 and 32 frame sizes. - features include: standard Astra Victoria/Browning 1906/1911 patent layout and operation; fixed groove sights; blued, silver-, or gold-plated finish (with or without engraving); single-action trigger mechanism; safety/slide latch/takedown lever on the left side of the frame; curved slide grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; wood, horn, or synthetic grips; and a heel magazine release.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable box magazine locate in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Automatic Pistol

Hope

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27685
Make: Muzzleloading Technologies Incorporated
Model: 97 Whitetail Hunter

Summary

Make:	Muzzleloading Technologies Incorporated
Model:	97 Whitetail Hunter
Manufacturer:	Muzzleloading Technologies Incorporated (MTI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27685 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27685 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27685 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27685 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- in-line muzzle-loading rifle. - stainless steel with a black laminate stock.
Manufacturer	- this is the re-named company that produced "White Shooting System" firearms. - they all follow the same design, layout, and construction.
Action	- in-line muzzle-loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 97

Model 97 Whitetail Hunter

Whitetail Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27687
Make: Muzzleloading Technologies Incorporated
Model: 98 Elite Hunter

Summary

Make:	Muzzleloading Technologies Incorporated
Model:	98 Elite Hunter
Manufacturer:	Muzzleloading Technologies Incorporated (MTI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27687 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27687 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27687 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27687 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- these rifles are identical to the Model 97 Whitetail Hunter, only with a longer barrel.
Manufacturer	- this is the re-named company that produced "White Shooting System" firearms. - they all follow the same design, layout, and construction.
Action	- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Hunter

Elite Hunter 98

Elite Hunter Model 98

Model 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195471
Make: MVB Industries
Model: MVB-15F

Summary

Make:	MVB Industries
Model:	MVB-15F
Manufacturer:	MVB Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195471 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.571)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195471 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.571)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195471 - 2	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.571)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195471 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.571)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MVB INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MVB-15F" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- " MVB-15F " is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- " MVB-15F " uses a split receiver/frame design.
- " MVB-15F " receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly.
- "MVB-15F" is sold as receiver/frame only.
- features include: forged receiver/frame with detachable trigger guard; ambidextrous safety/selector; bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; textured magazine well front; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MVB INDUSTRIES" over "Deerfield Beach. Fl" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "A" and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Type

FLR100-001

MVB 15F

MVB-4001

MVB-4100

MVB15F

MVB4001

MVB4100

MVB4500-H1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117216
Make: NAACO
Model: 224

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	224
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117216 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" and/or "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the firearm.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
- "North America Arms Corporation" was located in Toronto, Ontario, circa 1960.
- "NAACO" manufactured and imported and distributed firearms.
- "NAACO" sub-contracted with numerous domestic and foreign companies to produce firearms.
- "NAACO" was not associated with "North American Arms, Inc. (NAA)" of Provo, Utah, U.S.A., the manufacturers of the "NAA" mini-revolver.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blowback operated, open top slide, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, adjustable sights, external hammer, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- manufacture in 1961.
- this is the Unique D2 marketed by NAACO.

Manufacturer

- "NAACO / North America Arms Corporation" sub-contracted with numerous domestic and foreign companies to produce firearms.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 224

NAACO Model 224

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21087
Make: NAACO
Model: Brigadier

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Brigadier
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21087 - 2	45 NAACO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21087 - 1	45 NAACO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" and/or "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the firearm.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1951.
- alloy frame.
- enlargement of the Browning GP35.
- overall length of 245 mm.

Manufacturer

- "NAACO" and/or "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- cartridge was based on a cut-down 30-06 Sprg case and a standard 45 Auto bullet. This developed a velocity of 1,600 feet per second and 1,307 foot pounds of energy at the muzzle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44739
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 10

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 10
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44739 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44739 - 3	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model
- manufactured circa 1960.
- marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action
- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre
- "CAL.22 L.R." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Grizzly

Grizzly 10

Model 10 Grizzly

Model No 10 Grizzly

No 10 Grizzly

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74576
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 100

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 100
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74576 - 3	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74576 - 1	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74576 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74576 - 4	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- features include: French walnut one piece stock, long or short action lengths, polished and blued metal finish, hooded front sight with several styles of rear sights available.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

Grizzly 100

Grizzly Model No 100

No 100

No 100 Grizzly

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56016
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 20

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 20
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56016 - 2	22 LR	10	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56016 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- "Grizzly No 20" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, bolt action repeating rifle; NAACO also made a bolt operated single shot version of this rifle known as the "Grizzly No 10".
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; stamped trigger guard; detachable box magazine; hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish; open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- some specimens observed with four numerical digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162087	Truline	20		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Grizzly

Grizzly 20

Grizzly Repeater

Grizzly Repeater No 20

Model Grizzly No 20

Model No 20 Grizzly

No 20 Grizzly

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73969
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 30

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 30
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73969 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- "GRIZZLY No 30" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: one piece wood stock with monte carlo cheekpiece, semi-pistol grip, semi-beavertail style forearm, round receiver, double extractors, sloped feed ramp, receiver milled for scope mounting, target grade rear aperture sights, aperture front sight with interchangeable inserts, manual safety and plastic buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed samples have used four digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- may be marked "22 S-L-LR".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Grizzly

Grizzly 30

Grizzly Target

Model Grizzly No 30

Model No 30 .22 Single Shot Bolt Action "Grizzly" Rifle

Model No 30 Grizzly

NAACO No 30 Grizzly

No 30 .22 Single Shot Grizzly

North America Arms Grizzly No 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56036
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 40

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 40
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56036 - 1	22 MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- this is the 22 MAGNUM calibre version of the "Grizzly No 20".
- milled receiver for scope mounting.
- post front sight, and leaf adjustable rear sight.
- semi Monte Carlo stock.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40 Grizzly

Grizzly 40

Grizzly Repeater

Grizzly Repeater No 40

Model Grizzly No 40

Model No 40 Grizzly

No 40 Grizzly

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74572
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 50

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 50
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74572 - 1	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate. - "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- features include: integral tapered dovetail scope mount blocks, hooded post front sight, interchangeable dual range rear peep sight, Monte Carlo cheeckpiece stock with white line spacers at pistol grip cap and butt plate, adjustable trigger and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

60 Grizzly

Grizzly 60

Grizzly Repeater

Grizzly Repeater No 60

Model Grizzly No 60

Model No 60 Grizzly

No 60

No 60 Grizzly

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44738
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 59

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 59
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44738 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" and/or "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the firearm.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
- "North America Arms Corporation" was located in Toronto, Ontario, circa 1960.
- "NAACO" manufactured and imported and distributed firearms.
- "NAACO" sub-contracted with numerous domestic and foreign companies to produce firearms.
- "NAACO" was not associated with "North American Arms, Inc. (NAA)" of Provo, Utah, U.S.A., the manufacturers of the "NAA" mini-revolver.

Model

- "GRIZZLY No 59" is marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "NAACO / North America Arms Corporation" sub-contracted with numerous domestic and foreign companies to produce firearms.

Shots

- integral magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

59 Grizzly

Grizzly 59

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 59 Grizzly

No 59 Grizzly

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74571
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 60

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 60
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74571 - 1	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- "GRIZZLY No 60" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: integral tapered dovetail scope mount blocks, hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight, Monte Carlo cheeckpiece stock, adjustable trigger and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60

60 Grizzly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grizzly 60

Grizzly Repeater

Grizzly Repeater No 60

Model Grizzly No 60

Model No 60 Grizzly

No 60

No 60 Grizzly

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74573
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 70

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 70
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74573 - 1	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- "GRIZZLY No 70" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: integral tapered dovetail scope mount blocks, hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight, Monte Carlo cheeckpiece stock, adjustable trigger and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60

60 Grizzly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grizzly 60

Grizzly Repeater

Grizzly Repeater No 60

Model Grizzly No 60

Model No 60 Grizzly

No 60

No 60 Grizzly

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74570
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 80

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 80
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74570 - 2	17 REM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74570 - 1	222 REM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate. - "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- "GRIZZLY No 80" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: integral tapered dovetail scope mount blocks, hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight, Monte Carlo cheeckpiece stock, adjustable trigger and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Grizzly

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grizzly 80

Grizzly Repeater

Grizzly Repeater No 80

Model Grizzly No 80

Model No 80 Grizzly

No 80 Grizzly

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66384
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 90D

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 90D
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66384 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- "GRIZZLY No 90D" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: hooded front sight, rear peep sight, right side mounted thumb safety, adjustable trigger, hinged floor plate, blued finish, checkered pistol grip and forearm.
- similar to the model "Grizzly No 90S" which features a non-adjustable trigger, safety mounted on the rear of the bolt and has no checkering.
- design is based on a Mauser 98 action.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- numerical sequence followed by a alpha suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90-D

Grizzly 90D

No 90D

No 90D Grizzly

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66385
Make: NAACO
Model: Grizzly No 90S

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Grizzly No 90S
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66385 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- "GRIZZLY No 90S" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: hooded front sight, rear peep sight, safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt, hinged floor plate and blued finish.
- similar to the model "Grizzly No 90D" which features a right side mounted thumb safety, adjustable trigger, checkered pistol grip and forearm.
- design is based on a Mauser 98 action.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- numerical sequence followed by a alpha suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 S

90-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grizzly 90S

No 90S

No 90S Grizzly

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44740
Make: NAACO
Model: Homestead No 60

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Homestead No 60
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44740 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" and/or "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the firearm.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
- "North America Arms Corporation" was located in Toronto, Ontario, circa 1960.
- "NAACO" manufactured and imported and distributed firearms.
- "NAACO" sub-contracted with numerous domestic and foreign companies to produce firearms.
- "NAACO" was not associated with "North American Arms, Inc. (NAA)" of Provo, Utah, U.S.A., the manufacturers of the "NAA" mini-revolver.

Model

- "HOMESTEAD No 60" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "NAACO / North America Arms Corporation" sub-contracted with numerous domestic and foreign companies to produce firearms.

Shots

- integral magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Homestead

Homestead

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Homestead Model 60

No 60 Homestead

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44744
Make: NAACO
Model: La Salle

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	La Salle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44744 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44744 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44744 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44744 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" and/or "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the firearm.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
- "North America Arms Corporation" was located in Toronto, Ontario, circa 1960.
- "NAACO" manufactured and imported and distributed firearms.
- "NAACO" sub-contracted with numerous domestic and foreign companies to produce firearms.
- "NAACO" was not associated with "North American Arms, Inc. (NAA)" of Provo, Utah, U.S.A., the manufacturers of the "NAA" mini-revolver.

Model

- barrels are interchangeable by means of a "Take Down Cap".

Manufacturer

- "NAACO / North America Arms Corporation" sub-contracted with numerous domestic and foreign companies to produce firearms.

Barrel

- interchangeable barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F5132H

F5133H

F5135H

F5136H

F5138H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44743
Make: NAACO
Model: Mallard 15

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Mallard 15
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44743 - 7	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44743 - 8	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44743 - 9	12 GA	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44743 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44743 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44743 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44743 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44743 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44743 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate. - "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- marked on the barrel. - barrels are interchangeable by means of a "Take Down Cap".
Manufacturer	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels.
Shots	- shipped from the factory plugged to two shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197737	NAACO	Mallard 15M	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15 Mallard

15C

15M

15P

15V

F9832H

F9835H

F9836H

F9838H

Mallard

Mallard 15C

Mallard 15M

Mallard 15P

Mallard 15V

Mallard No 15

Model 15 Mallard

No 15 Mallard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197737
Make: NAACO
Model: Mallard 15M

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Mallard 15M
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197737 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197737 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS- TORONTO CANADA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- "MALLARD MODEL 15M" is marked on the barrel. - Features include: solid top and side receiver/frame with right ejection; two piece wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; action unlocking button at the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation". - "North America Arms Corporation" was located in Toronto, Ontario, circa 1960.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44743	NAACO	Mallard 15	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mallard Pump Action

Model 15 M

Model 15-M

NAACO Mallard 15M

North America Arms 15M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196939
Make: NAACO
Model: Mallard 16M

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Mallard 16M
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196939 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74577
Make: NAACO
Model: Mallard 25

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Mallard 25
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74577 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74577 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74577 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74577 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74577 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate. - "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- marked on the barrel. - barrels are interchangeable by means of a "Take Down Cap".
Manufacturer	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - shipped from the factory plugged to two shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Mallard

25MC

25MP

25MV

Mallard

Mallard 25MC

Mallard 25MP

Mallard 25MV

Mallard No 25

Model 25 Mallard

No 25 Mallard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74578
Make: NAACO
Model: Mallard 35

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Mallard 35
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74578 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74578 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74578 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate. - "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- features include: French walnut stock and forend, rubber recoil pad, plain or ventilated rib barrel, chrome lined barrel available as an option and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35 Mallard

Mallard

Mallard No 35

Model 35 Mallard

No 35 Mallard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36680
Make: NAACO
Model: Mallard 5

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Mallard 5
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36680 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36680 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36680 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36680 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36680 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36680 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- model designation "MALLARD" MODEL 5" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, top-break, manually cocked single-shot shotgun, with a blued barrel, blued or blue-painted receiver/frame, bare aluminium trigger guard, and Canadian hardwood stock and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PROOF-TESTED-MADE-IN-CANADA" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5 Mallard

Mallard

Mallard No 5

Model 5 Mallard

No 5 Mallard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77591
Make: NAACO
Model: Mallard 7

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	Mallard 7
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77591 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77591 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77591 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77591 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77591 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" and/or "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the firearm.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".

Model

- "MALLARD MODEL 7" is marked on the top of barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern top-break, single-shot shotgun with a blued barrel, blue-painted receiver/frame, bare aluminium trigger-guard, and Canadian hardwood stock and forearm.
- top tang opening lever.

Manufacturer

- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "Noth America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - serialization rationalization is unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of four numbers with a letter "S" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of barrel.
Other Markings	- on right side of the barrel; "BARREL PROOFED-MADE IN CANADA" - on left side of the barrel; "NORTH AMERICA ARMS-TORONTO CANADA" - on top of the barrel; "MALLARD MODEL 7- cal xx"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7

7 Mallard

Mallard

Mallard Model 7

Mallard No 7

Model 7

Model 7 Mallard

No 7 Mallard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126715
Make: NAACO
Model: North Magnum 20

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	North Magnum 20
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126715 - 1	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORTH AMERICA ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "NORTH MAGNUM" and "MODEL 20" are marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame with integral scope rail; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; one piece wooden plain pistol grip stock with butt pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NORTH AMERICA" over "ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed makred on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

North Magnum

North Magnum Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140380
Make: NAACO
Model: North Mark 10

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	North Mark 10
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140380 - 1	22 LR	1	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAACO" is usually marked on the butt plate.
- "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
- "NORTH AMERICA" over "ARMS CORPORATION LTD." over ""NORTHMARK" MODEL 10 CAL .22 LR." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- ""NORTHMARK" MODEL 10" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, single shot bolt action rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round tapered rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; turn bolt action; stamped trigger guard; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICA" over "ARMS CORPORATION LTD." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 LR." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 10

NAACO Model 10

Northmark

Northmark 10

Northmark Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121452
Make: NAACO
Model: North Marksman 15

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	North Marksman 15
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121452 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate. - "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- "NORTHMARKSMAN MODEL 15" is marked on the top of the barrel. - this is a standard pattern, bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; stamped trigger guard; detachable box magazine; hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish; open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- "CAL.22 L.R." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 15

NAACO Model 15

Northmarksman

Northmarksman 15

Northmarsman Model 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196364
Make: NAACO
Model: North Match 11

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	North Match 11
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196364 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- North America Arms Corporation is marked on the barrel. - NAACO is marked on the buttplate.
Model	- NORTHMATCH MODEL 11 is marked on the barrel. - Features include: safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- North America Arms Corporation is marked on the barrel. - NAACO is marked on the buttplate.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a series of four dashes followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

North Match Model 11

Northmatch 11

Northmatch Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58136
Make: NAACO
Model: North Match 16

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	North Match 16
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58136 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NAACO" may be marked on the butt plate. - "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the barrel. - "NAACO" is the acronym for "North America Arms Corporation".
Model	- "NORTHMATCH MODEL 16" is marked on the barrel. - iron sights. - walnut stock and plastic butt plate. - blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "North America Arms - Toronto Canada" and/or "North America Arms Corporation Ltd." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196183	NAACO	North Match 16	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Northmatch

NACCO Northmatch Model 16

Northmatch

Northmatch 16

Northmatch M-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196183
Make: NAACO
Model: North Match 16

Summary

Make:	NAACO
Model:	North Match 16
Manufacturer:	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196183 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORTH AMERICA ARMS CORPORATION LTD" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "NORTHMATCH MODEL 16" is marked on the barrel. - Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1029 mm (40.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- "NORTH AMERICA ARMS CORPORATION LTD" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

58136	NAACO	North Match 16	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16 North Match

16 Northmatch

Model 16 North Match

Model 16 Northmatch

NACCO North Match Model 16

NACCO Northmatch 16

North Match Model 16

Northmatch Model 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129363
Make: NAAG
Model: Nitrogen Actuated Arrow Gun

Summary

Make:	NAAG
Model:	Nitrogen Actuated Arrow Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129363 - 1	8MM ARROW	1	224	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "N.A.A.G." over "Nitrogen - Actuated - Arrow - Gun" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Model	- "Nitrogen Actuated Arrow Gun" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this appears to be a homemade devise that incorporates a high pressure washer grip and trigger assembly that is attached to a gas cylinder and spiggot assembly in order to launch an arrow; the hollow aluminum arrow slides over a gas delivery tube. - other features include: foam covered, tubular buttstock and barrel shroud; scope and laser attachments. - overall length is 810 mm.
Type	- incorporates a high pressure washer grip and trigger assembly that is attached to a gas cylinder and spiggot assembly in order to launch an arrow; the hollow aluminum arrow slides over the gas delivery tube (spiggot).
Action	- arrow fits over a spigot tube. - utilizes a detachable CO2 gas cylinder. - does not disharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed example did not have a serial number.
Barrel	- the hollow arrow slides over this gas delivery tube.
Other Markings	- "Danger - never point at any part of the body - high pressure spray can cause severe injury" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119264
Make: Nagant
Model: 1877

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1877
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119264 - 1	9.4MM	2	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production of 2000 handguns with 1050 of the first series.
- second series had a minor change to the barrel locking mechanism.
- this firearm was the Belgium service pistol for the Belgian constabulary from 1877 until 1901.
- features include: bead front sight; rifled side-by-side barrel; double hammers; single trigger; rolling block type action; checkered wood pistol; lanyard ring at bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "EM & L NAGANT LIEGE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacture located in Liege, Belgium. - "BREVET NAGANT" and "BREVET REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm. - Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896. - Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903. - Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nagant Gendarmerie

Remington-Nagant

Side by Side Nagant

Side by Side Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21016
Make: Nagant
Model: 1878

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1878
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21016 - 1	9.4MM	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21016 - 2	9MM	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21016 - 4	9MM NAGANT	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1878, this model was produced in two variations. The first (a very low profile front sight) was in service from 1878 to 1886, the second version, modified in 1886 (front sight was about 10mm high) remained in service until about 1940. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed blade front sight and rear sight, external hammer, double action, octagonal barrel, half length cylinder flutes, hinged loading gate, lanyard ring, extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel which rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers, blued finish with checkered wooden grip.
Manufacturer	- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder. - Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896. - Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903. - Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the left receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and/or cylinder. - Serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Officers Model

78

Belgian M1878

M1878

M78

Modele 1878

Officers Model 1878

Revolver d'Officier Modele 1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99835
Make: Nagant
Model: 1878/86

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1878/86
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99835 - 1	9.4MM	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99835 - 2	9MM NAGANT	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99835 - 3	9MM NAGANT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVET NAGANT" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this model was intended to replace the 1878 pattern; it has a simpler double action lock. One of the key identification features for this model series is the oval flutes on the cylinder. This model remained in use by the Belgian army until circa 1940. - this firearm is not of the "gas seal" design. - features; fixed blade front sight; grooved notch rear sight; external spur hammer; double action trigger; octagonal barrel; oval shaped cylinder flutes; hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech; lanyard ring; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; blued finish; checkered wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896. - Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903. - Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame just foreward of the cylinder. - serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and/or cylinder. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian M1878/86

M1878/86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21015
Make: Nagant
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21015 - 2	7.5MM NAGANT	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21015 - 3	7.5MM NAGANT	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21015 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21015 - 4	9MM NAGANT	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21015 - 5	9MM NAGANT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the cylinder. - "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon. - Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859. - Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant". - Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902. - Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born in 1833 and died in 1900. - Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867. - Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system. - Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name. - Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market. - Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant". - Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891. - Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896. - Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899. - Leon Nagant died in 1900. - Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".
Model	- model name is not marked on this firearm. - this model was intended to replace the 1878 pattern; it was a simpler and less costly pattern to manufacture in that it had a simpler single action lock and a smooth unfluted cylinder and smooth cylinder axis pin. - also produced in a double action version for issue to officers and non-commissioned officers and remained in use by the Belgian army until circa 1940. - small quantities of the 1883 type were purchased for the Norwegian Army circa 1884-5. - this firearm is not of the "gas seal" design. - features; fixed blade front sight; grooved notch rear sight; external spurred hammer; single or double action trigger; octagonal barrel; smooth unfluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech; lanyard ring; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; blued finish; checkered wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the cylinder. - Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896. - Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903. - Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.
Action	- single action lock.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame, cylinder, barrel and cylinder axis pin bracket. - serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and/or cylinder. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- "L" in a square superimposed over a circle may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian M1883

Belgian M83

M1883

M83

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199109
Make: Nagant
Model: 1883 Brazil

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1883 Brazil
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199109 - 1	44 NAGANT	6	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Léon.
- "Emile & (Henri) Léon Nagant" (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- "Léon Nagant" (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the Belgian 1878 Nagant revolver design.
- "1883 Brazil" was produced by both Nagant and Simson Company for military and civilian sale.
- "1883 Brazil" military production was divided between the Army/Cavalry and Navy forces.
- "1883 Brazil" commercial models were only marked on the inside of the action with the Brazilian "Crown over B" mark. Army/Cavalry models has several Cavalry circled "B" mark on it exterior and the Navy has the letter "GB" (Governo Brisileiro) within an oval mark and the inscription "MARINHA DOS E.U. DO BRASIL" on the left side.
- "1883 Brazil" first 3000 revolvers were single action and later production were double-action.
- Features include: ejector rod under the barrel mounted in a pivoting ring for the casing ejection; unlocking ejector rod half circular, checkered button in front of the receiver/frame behind the ejector rod pivoting ring; straight, unfluted cylinder with indexing notch's; metal, bottom grip frame with lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Léon.
- "Emile & (Henri) Léon Nagant" (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- "NAGANT" was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- "Léon Nagant" (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- "Nagant Frères" (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) were a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.
- "Emile Nagant" was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- "Léon (Henri- Léon) Nagant" was born in 1833 and died in 1900.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three to four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm. - "44 Nagant" Brazilian calibre is also known as 11,2x20R.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198695	Simson & Company	Nagant 1883 Argentine	Simson & Company	Handgun	Revolver
199050	Simson & Company	Nagant 1883 Brazil	Simson & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazil Nagant Revolver

Brazilian Nagant Revolver

Marinha Dos Nagant

Nagant 440

Nagant 440 Caliber

Nagant 440 Calibre

Nagant Brazilian Navy Revolver

Nagant Revolver

South American Nagant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21017
Make: Nagant
Model: 1884

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1884
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21017 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21017 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	160	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVETE" over "NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the cylinder.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Model

- "1884" is not marked on this firearm.
- "1884" model was adopted by the Luxembourg military in 1884.
- "1884" model was in service from 1887 to 1903.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a grooved notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal to round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted cylinder and swing down loading gate on right side of standing breech; left side plate of the receiver/frame is removable for cleaning of the interior; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring; checkered wooden grips; blued finish.
- bayonet may be mounted on the barrel.

Manufacturer

-"BREVETE NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the cylinder.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25987	Nagant	1884 Officers Model	Nagant	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1884 Luxemburg

1884/87

M. 1884/87

M. 1884/87 Constable

M.1884

M.84

M1884

M1884 Gendarmerirevolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25987
Make: Nagant
Model: 1884 Officers Model

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1884 Officers Model
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25987 - 1	7.5MM NAGANT	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25987 - 2	7.5MM NAGANT	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVETE" over "NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the cylinder.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Model

- "1884" is not marked on this firearm.
- "1884" model was adopted by the Luxembourg military in 1884 for their officers.
- "1884" model was in service from 1887 to 1903.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a grooved notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal to round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing down loading gate on right side of standing breech; left side plate of the receiver/frame is removable for cleaning of the interior; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring; checkered wooden grips; blued finish.
- this model may be fitted with a mechanical safety on the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

-"BREVETE NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the cylinder.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21017	Nagant	1884	Nagant	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1884 Luxembourg

1884 Luxemburg

M. 1884

M. 1884 Luxembourg

M. 1884 Luxemburg

M. 1884/87

M. 84

M1884

M1884 Offiziersrevolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47714
Make: Nagant
Model: 1887

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1887
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47714 - 4	4MM	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47714 - 1	7.5MM NAGANT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47714 - 2	7.5MM NAGANT	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAGANT" is not marked on this firearm.
- "NAGANT" model line was made under licence by the Swedish firm of Husqvarna.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name does not appear on this firearm. - this Nagant designed revolver was adopted by the Swedish Army in 1887 as the M1887; original revolvers were produced by the Belgian firm of Nagant until 1897 when production was moved to the Swedish firm of Husqvarna Vapenfabrik; Husqvarna produced these handguns until 1905. - this firearm is not of the "gas seal" design. - features; solid receiver/frame; fixed rectangular blade front sight; grooved notch rear sight; external spur hammer; single or double action trigger; octagonal barrel; cylinder has elongated oval flutes; hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech; lanyard ring; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; blued finish; checkered wooden grips. - in addition to the serial number, this firearm may have unit or regimental markings present.
Manufacturer	- Husqvarna is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Nagant revolvers were originally produced by the Nagant factory in Belgium. - Nagant revolver production moved to Husqvarna Vapenfabrik, Sweden in 1897 and continued until 1905.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and cylinder. - serial numbers are usually numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132924	Nagant	1887	Nagant	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Nagant

1887 Swedish

M1887

Swedish 1887

Swedish 1887 Nagant

Swedish M1887

Year Dates

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132924
Make: Nagant
Model: 1887

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1887
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132924 - 1	7.5MM NAGANT	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the cylinder.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Model

- model name does not appear on this firearm.
- this Nagant designed revolver was adopted by the Swedish Army in 1887as the M1887; original revolvers were produced by the Belgian firm of Nagant until 1897 when production was moved to the Swedish firm of Husqvarna Vapenfabrik; Husqvarna produced these handguns until 1905.
- this firearm is not of the "gas seal" design.
- features; solid receiver/frame; fixed rectangular blade front sight; grooved notch rear sight; external spur hammer; single or double action trigger; octagonal barrel; cylinder has elongated oval flutes; hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech; lanyard ring; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; blued finish; checkered wooden grips.
- in addition to the serial number, this firearm may have unit or regimental markings present.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

-"BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the cylinder.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
- serial numbers are usually numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47714	Nagant	1887	Husqvarna	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Swedish

M1887

M1887 Swedish Nagant

Swedish 1887

Swedish M1887

Swedish M1887 Nagant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21014
Make: Nagant
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21014 - 1	7.5MM NAGANT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21014 - 2	7.5MM NAGANT	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model name is not marked on this firearm.
- introduced in 1893.
- this model was adopted by the Norwegian Army in 1893; it is virtually identical to the Swedish Nagant Model 1887 with the exception of a half-moon front sight on the Norwegian model.
- this model remained in Norwegian service until 1940.
- most of the model 1893s were made in Belgium but some were made in Sweden's Husqvarna factory and a few were assembled in the Kongsberg factory from new Husqvarna parts and salvaged Belgian parts.
- this firearm is not of the "gas seal" design.
- features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a grooved notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable ovate fluted cylinder, and a hinged loading gate on right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips; lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "BREVET NAGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Action

- was made in two version, single and double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder, and is repeated on the left side of the barrel, and on the left side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140018	Simson & Company	Nagant 1893 Type	Simson & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M1893

Norwegian M1893

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38821
Make: Nagant
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38821 - 3	7.62MM NAGANT	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38821 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38821 - 5	7.62MM NAGANT	7	109	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38821 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38821 - 4	7.62MM NAGANT	7	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "L.NAGANT" over "BREVETE" over "LIEGE" will be marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; the date of manufacture is also usually marked underneath these markings.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Model

- "1895" model was manufactured from 1895 to 1913.
- "1895" is not marked on this firearm.
- "1895" model was adopted by the Russian military in 1895 as the M1895.
- "1895" model is of the "gas seal" design as patented by Leon Nagant in 1894.
- original manufacture for the Russian Army was undertaken by Nagant of Liege from 1895 until 1898 at which time manfuacture switched to various Russian State Arsenals.
- approximately 20,000 pieces were manufactured by the Nagant firm.
- features include: blade front sight and a grooved notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "L.NAGANT" over "BREVETE" over "LIEGE" and the year of manufacturer was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- serial number observed consisted of five numers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21018	Nagant	1895	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Revolver
128597	MOLOT	Nagant-M	MOLOT	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1895

M1895

Model 1895

Nagant Gas Seal Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nagant M1895

Russian 1895

Russian M 1895

Russian Model 1895

Year Dates

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26010
Make: Nagant
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26010 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Model

- manufactured after 1898.
- "1895" is not marked on this firearm.
- "1895" model was adopted by the Russian military in 1895 as the M1895.
- "1895" model is of the "gas seal" design as patented by Leon Nagant in 1894.
- original manufacture for the Russian Army was undertaken by Nagant of Liege from 1895 until 1898 at which time manufacture switched to various Russian State Arsenals.
- approximately 20,000 pieces were manufactured by the Nagant firm.
- features include: blade front sight and a grooved notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128597	MOLOT	Nagant-M	MOLOT	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21018
Make: Nagant
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21018 - 5	22 LR	7	219	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21018 - 6	7.62MM NAGANT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21018 - 7	7.62MM NAGANT	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21018 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21018 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21018 - 4	7.62MM NAGANT	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896 and was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Model

- manufactured from 1898 to 1945.
- "1895" is not marked on this firearm.
- "1895" model was adopted by the Russian military in 1895 as the M1895.
- "1895" model is of the "gas seal" design as patented by Leon Nagant in 1894.
- original manufacture for the Russian Army was undertaken by Nagant of Liege from 1895 until 1898 at which time manfuacture switched to various Russian State Arsenals.
- approximately 20,000 pieces were manufactured by the Nagant firm.
- features include: blade front sight and a grooved notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. The Tula arsenal has used a variety of markings, the most common post 1928 marking is the "arrow within a five pointed star" on military production. Commercial production was marked as a "T" in a triangle, a "T" in a triangle within a circle or an "arrow in a triangle within a circle" (this marking is the cause of much confusion as the Izhevsk Arsenal also used the "arrow in a triangle" (no circle) marking).
- Nagant in Liege, Belgium also produced this model between 1895 and 1913. These will usually be marked Liege on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38821	Nagant	1895	Nagant	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Gas Seal Revolver

1895 Nagant

1895 Russian

M 1895 Gas Seal Revolver

M1895

M1895 Nagant

M1895 Russian

Nagant 1895

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Russian 1895

Russian M1895

Year Dates

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145686
Make: Nagant
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145686 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
145686 - 2	44 NAGANT	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM. & L. NAGANT" is marked on the barrel, followed by "PAT. 9 MAY 1876" over "8 NOV.82 - 19 APRIL 83 - 30 JAN 1884".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1897.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal, rifled barrel with an adjustable mid rear sight and a rear tang mounted Vernier-type sight; falling breech block actuated by a hinged trigger guard; left side mounted, bow shaped retaining plate; long spur, external hammer; hardwood, two piece, semi-pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "EM. & L. NAGANT" is marked on the barrel, followed by "PAT. 9 MAY 1876" over "8 NOV.82 - 19 APRIL 83 - 30 JAN 1884".

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the underside tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129207
Make: Nagant
Model: Nagant Type

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	Nagant Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129207 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAGANT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant type revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, Russia, Spain and Sweden.
- Emile Nagant designed an improved dismantling and ejection system for Nagant revolvers and was granted a patent in 1877.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Leon Nagant design a gas seal gun and was granted patents from 1892 to 1895.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896.
- Leon Nagant was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1914.
- features include: round barrel with an annular boss at the muzzle; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; birds head grip with or without lanyard ring; checkered grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked under the panel grips.
- observed serial number consisted of a single number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nagant Revolver

Police Revolver

Postal Services Revolver

Service Revolver

Zashchitnik

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99355
Make: Nagant
Model: Ng30

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	Ng30
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99355 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAGANT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant type revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, Russia, Spain and Sweden.
- Emile Nagant designed an improved dismantling and ejection system for Nagant revolvers and was granted a patent in 1877.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Leon Nagant design a gas seal gun and was granted patents from 1892 to 1895.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896.
- Leon Nagant was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Model

- "Ng30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the side plate.
- this firearm is a Polish State Arsenal production version of the Nagant model 1895 revolver with Polish model designation Ng30.
- as many as 20,000 may have been manufactured from 1930 to 1937.
- the cylinder moves forward to create a gas seal during the cocking cycle of the hammer.
- several examples have been observed dated 1937R on the front left of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "F. B. RADOM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the side plate.
Action	- solid frame, rod ejector, double action, Nagant patent "gas seal" action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix. - the date of production is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Nagant

Nagant 1895

Ng 30

Radom NG30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142102
Make: Nagant
Model: Remington Rolling Block Type

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Type
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142102 - 1	32 GA	1	530	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E M & L NAGANT" over "A LIEGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1897.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; case hardened flat sided receiver/frame; Remington rolling block action; exposed spur hammer; walnut forearm with a barrel band and straight grip buttstock with curved metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "E M & L NAGANT" over "A LIEGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the rolling block, the hammer and on the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126740
Make: Nagant
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Nagant
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126740 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EM & L NAGANT" or "EM & L NAGANT LIEGE" or "E & L NAGANT" may be marked on the side plate.
- "NAGANT" tradename is from the last name of the Nagant Brothers, Emile and Leon.
- Nagant was founded in Liege, Belgium by Emile and Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant in 1859.
- Nagant was originally known as "Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant".
- Emile Nagant was born in 1830 and died in1902.
- Leon (Henri-Leon) Nagant was born im 1833 and died in 1900.
- Nagant manufactured under license the Remington Rolling Block rifle in 1867.
- Nagant improved the Remington Rolling Block system.
- Nagant produced shotguns and a double barreled side by side handgun under the "Remington-Nagant" name.
- Nagant was a prolific manufacturer of revolvers for the military market.
- Nagant type revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, Russia, Spain and Sweden.
- Emile Nagant designed an improved dismantling and ejection system for Nagant revolvers and was granted a patent in 1877.
- Nagant and Colonel Ivanovich Mosin worked on the design of a rifle in 1887, which became the "Mosin-Nagant".
- Mosin-Nagant rifle was accepted for Russian service in 1891.
- Leon Nagant design a gas seal gun and was granted patents from 1892 to 1895.
- Nagant brothers separated and continued their ventures separately in 1896.
- Leon Nagant establish "Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant" in 1896.
- Leon Nagant was joined by his two sons Charles and Maurice in 1899.
- Leon Nagant died in 1900.
- Fabrique d'Armes Leon Nagant became "Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Frères".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may included: side by side steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side plates or side locks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896. - Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903. - Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrels: "DECARBONIZED STEEL".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127428
Make: Nagel & Menz
Model: Heeren Patent

Summary

Make:	Nagel & Menz
Model:	Heeren Patent
Manufacturer:	Nagel & Menz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127428 - 1	8X57R MAUSER	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAGEL & MENZ", "HOFBUCHSENMACHER" and "BADEN BADEN" or "NAGEL & MENZ IN BADEN" or "NAGEL & MENZ" and "BADEN u. STRASSBURG" or "NAGEL & MENZ, STRASSBURG" or "NAGEL u. MENZ", " HOFBUCHSENMACHER in BADEN" or "NAGEL u. MENZ K.K.", " HOFBUCHSENMACHER" and "IN STRASSBURG u. BADEN" or "NAGEL u. MENZ", " HOFBUCHSENMACHER" and "STRASSBURG u. BADEN" or "NAGEL u. MENZ, KAISERL. RUSSISCH u. KONIGL. SPAIN, HOFBUCHSENMACHER IN STRASSBURG u. BADEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the top barrel rib.
- the year of manufacture and "N&M" inside an oval may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame under the forearm.
- "HOFBUCHSENMACHER" could be translate to Head or Master Rifle Maker.

Model

- "PATENT ARTURO HEEREN Y MASSA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- year of manufacture may be marked on the front side of the receiver/frame, under the wood.
- Heeren's Patent was designed by Christiano Arturo Juan Antonio Heeren Y Massia.
- Heeren was born in Hamburg, Germany in 1844.
- Heeren became an engineer and settled in Paris, France before 1880.
- Heeren's design received a British Patent No. 243 on the 15th June 1880, under the name of Johnson.
- Heeren's design was also granted a United States Patent No. 239,496 on the 29th of March 1881, under the name of C.A. C.J. Heeren.
- features include: round tapered barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; falling block action operated by the trigger guard assembly being pivoted down and to the rear to open the breech; hammerless; wood forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "NAGEL & MENZ", "HOFBUCHSENMACHER" and "BADEN BADEN" or "NAGEL & MENZ IN BADEN" or "NAGEL & MENZ" and "BADEN u. STRASSBURG" or "NAGEL & MENZ, STRASSBURG" or "NAGEL u. MENZ", " HOFBUCHSENMACHER in BADEN" or "NAGEL u. MENZ K.K.", " HOFBUCHSENMACHER" and "IN STRASSBURG u. BADEN" or "NAGEL u. MENZ", " HOFBUCHSENMACHER" and "STRASSBURG u. BADEN" or "NAGEL u. MENZ, KAISERL. RUSSISCH u. KONIGL. SPAIN, HOFBUCHSENMACHER IN STRASSBURG u. BADEN" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the top barrel rib.
- the year of manufacture and "N&M" inside an oval may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame under the forearm.
- Carl Georg Nagel & Gottlieb Menz were in business from 1880 to circa 1940.

Action

- falling breech action, sliding breech block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - year of manufacturer, "N&M" inside an oval and the serial number may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the wood forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arturo Heeren Y Massa

Nagel & Menz Heeren Rifle

Patent Arturo Heeren Y Massa

The Heeren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103815
Make: Nambu
Model: Type 11

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type 11
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103815 - 2	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103815 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named for General Nambu who modified Hotchkiss machine guns.

Model

- introduced in 1922.
- "11th Year Type" is marked in Japanese kanji on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is an awkward appearing air-cooled light machine gun based largely on the licenced Hotchkiss machine gun adopted in 1914 as the "Type 3" and feeding from five round rifle stripper clips originally designed for the Arisaka Type 38 bolt action rifle.
- features include: open adjustable sights; heavy barrel with cooling fins up to the bipod mount; under barrel gas piston; a spring-loaded feed lever that sets into a clip reservoir on the left side of the machine gun; vertical cocking handle located on the left side of the rectangular receiver/frame; combination wood and metal pistol grip/buttstock; bipod or tripod; blued finish.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is 10.2kg (22.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the four interlocked circles located on the right side of the receiver/frame denote the Japanese State Arsenal Kokura.

Action

- gas operated, full automatic only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 7.88 inch, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - 30 round hopper that hold six clips of five rounds each.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Nen Shiki Kikanju

11th Year Type

1922

M1922

Taisho Type 11

Type 11 Taisho

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104155
Make: Nambu
Model: Type 11

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type 11
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104155 - 2	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
104155 - 1	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	482	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- named for General Nambu who modified Hotchkiss machine guns.

Model

- introduced in 1922.
- "11th Year Type" is marked in Japanese kanji on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is an awkward appearing air-cooled light machine gun based largely on the licenced Hotchkiss machine gun adopted in 1914 as the "Type 3" and feeding from five round rifle stripper clips originally designed for the Arisaka Type 38 bolt action rifle.
- features include: open adjustable sights; heavy barrel with cooling fins up to the bipod mount; under barrel gas piston; a spring-loaded feed lever that sets into a clip reservoir on the left side of the machine gun; vertical cocking handle located on the left side of the rectangular receiver/frame; combination wood and metal pistol grip/buttstock; bipod or tripod; blued finish.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is 10.2kg (22.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the four interlocked circles located on the right side of the receiver/frame denote the Japanese State Arsenal Kokura.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 7.88 inch, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - 30 round hopper that hold six clips of five rounds each.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Nen Shiki Kikanju

11th Year Type

1922

M1922

Taisho Type 11

Type 11 Taisho

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24331
Make: Nambu
Model: Type 14

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type 14
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Kokura
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24331 - 1	8MM	8	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24331 - 3	8MM NAMBU	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24331 - 2	8MM NAMBU	8	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model has a small trigger guard.
- manufactured from 1930 to 1935.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24330
Make: Nambu
Model: Type 14

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type 14
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24330 - 4	22 LR	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24330 - 1	8MM	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24330 - 3	8MM NAMBU	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side in Japanese characters.
- the model designation is translated as the 14th year of the Taisho reign, which is 1925 on the western calender.
- this model was available in several variations, there were three different cocking knobs, grooved on early models, and fine or coarse ckeckered on later models.
- the front grip strap may be solid, or it may have a magazine retaining spring protruding through it.
- this model has had at least two variations of trigger gaurds, a round guard that is flush with the receiver/frame and an elongated guard that protrudes past the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers mark appears on the right side of the firearm as a large circle on top of a small circle, inside a circle.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - a series mark is normally found on the receiver/frame below the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nambu

Type 14 (1925)

Type 14 1925

Type 14 Year 1925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57756
Make: Nambu
Model: Type 92

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type 92
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57756 - 2	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	698	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57756 - 1	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	698	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the firearm is titled after General Nambu who developed the firearm.

Model
- introduced in 1932, the Type 92 was widely used by the Japanese during WWII.
- the Type 92 is a heavy machine gun that requires mounting on a tripod.
- features a gravity fed oil reservoir, which facilitates the application of oil to the cartridges before they are chambered.

Action
- gas operated.

Shots
- the magazine consists of a 30 round strip that is fed from the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92

92 Heavy Machine Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

92 Shiki Kikanju

Type 92 Heavy Machine Gun

Type-92

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57778
Make: Nambu
Model: Type 92

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type 92
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57778 - 2	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	5	698	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
57778 - 1	7.7X58SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	30	698	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is titled after General Nambu who developed the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1932, the Type 92 was widely used by the Japanese during WWII.
- the Type 92 is a heavy machine that requires mounting on a tripod.
- features a gravity fed oil reservoir, which facilitates the application of oil to the cartridges before they are chambered.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- the magazine consists of a 30 round strip that is fed from the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92

92 Heavy Machine Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

92 Shiki Kikanju

Type 92 Heavy Machine Gun

Type-92

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24318
Make: Nambu
Model: Type 94

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type 94
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Nagoya
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24318 - 2	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24318 - 1	8MM NAMBU	6	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- became referred to as Surrender Pistol.
- manufactured from 1934 to 1945.
- marked on the left side of the frame/receiver, markings are in Japanese.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers logo should be marked on the right rear side of the frame/receiver.

Serial Number

- should be marked on the right side of the frame/receiver just above the trigger.
- there is a 3 number digit at the rear right side of the frame/receiver this number represents the year and month of manufacturer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34

94

94 Shiki

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Type B

Commercial Model 34

Model 34

Model 34 Type 94

Surrender Pistol

Type 94 Model 34

Type 94 Type B

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83191
Make: Nambu
Model: Type Nambu

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type Nambu
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83191 - 1	8MM NAMBU	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the three symbols above the serial number on the right side of the receiver/frame denote "Type Nambu".
Model	- produced from 1906 to 1927. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: tangent rear sight, round trigger guard, grip safety located below the trigger guard, lanyard ring located at the back of the receiver/frame below the cocking piece, fully checkered walnut grip, cocking piece located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo is usually marked on the firearm as three circles with a fourth circle overlaying the three circles.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - early models serial numbered 2372 and below are also refered to as Grandpa Nambu models. - later models serial numbers 2439 to 7024 are also refered to as Papa Nambu models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- an anchor meaning denoting Navy Type or Japanese characters denoting Army Type may be found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83192	Nambu	Type Nambu	Tokyo Gas & Electric (TGE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04

1904

1904 Army

1904 Army Type

1904 Grandpa

1904 Nambu

1904 Navy

1904 Navy Type

1904 Papa

1904 Taisho

Grandpa

Grandpa Nambu

Model 1904

Nambu Model 1904

Papa

Papa Nambu

Taisho

Taisho 04

Taisho 1904

Taisho 4

Taisho04

Type Nambu Large

Type Nambu Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83192
Make: Nambu
Model: Type Nambu

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type Nambu
Manufacturer:	Tokyo Gas & Electric (TGE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83192 - 1	8MM NAMBU	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Nambu" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- produced from 1906 to 1927. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: tangent rear sight, round trigger guard, grip safety located below the trigger guard, lanyard ring located at the back of the receiver/frame below the cocking piece, fully checkered walnut grip, cocking piece located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo usually appears in front of the serial number as "GTE" inside a circle.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- an anchor denoting Navy Type or Japanese characters denoting Army Type may be found on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- early models were refered to as Grandpa Nambu models and later production models were refered to as Papa Nambu models. - TGE produced receiver/frames are of one or two piece construction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83191	Nambu	Type Nambu	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
114995	Nambu	Type Nambu Baby	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04

1904

1904 Grandpa

1904 Nambu

1904 Papa

Grandpa

Grandpa Nambu

Papa

Papa Nambu

Taisho

Taisho 04

Taisho 4

Taisho04

Type Nambu Large

Type Nambu Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114995
Make: Nambu
Model: Type Nambu Baby

Summary

Make:	Nambu
Model:	Type Nambu Baby
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Arsenal, Koishikawa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114995 - 1	7MM NAMBU	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the three symbols above the serial number on the right side of the receiver/frame denote "Type Nambu".
Model	- production started between 1906 and 1913 and ended 1927 at Koishikawa. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed rear sight, round trigger guard, grip safety located below the trigger guard, lanyard ring located at the back of the receiver/frame below the cocking piece, fully checkered walnut grip, cocking piece located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo is usually marked on the firearm as three circles with a fourth circle overlaying the three circles.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 1 to 58884 with one specimen reported outside the normal range at 10000.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- an anchor meaning denoting Navy Type or Japanese characters denoting Army Type may be found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83192	Nambu	Type Nambu	Tokyo Gas & Electric (TGE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby

Baby Nambus

Small Type Nambu

Type B

Type Nambu Model B

Type Nambu Model Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137898
Make: Nantong Universal Optical Instrument
Model: QB207

Summary

Make:	Nantong Universal Optical Instrument
Model:	QB207
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137898 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137898 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NANTONG UNIVERSAL OPTICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, LIMITED" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nantong Universal Optical Instrument Company, Limited" is located in Nantong, Jiangsu, China.
- "Nantong Universal Optical Instrument Company, Limited" is specialized in the manufacturer of Optical and Electronisc products.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- QB207 is a hinged barrel cocking design.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic squeleton pistol-grip stock.
- overall length is 1015 mm, and average weight is 2.0 kgs.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

137958	Shoot	QB207	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

QB 207

QB-207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130787
Make: Napoli
Model: French Service AN XIII Copy

Summary

Make:	Napoli
Model:	French Service AN XIII Copy
Manufacturer:	Napoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130787 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	201	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130787 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	201	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.ra R.le" over "Di Napoli" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1816.
- this pistol is virtually an exact copy of the French Service model AN XIII flintlock pistol as made in the Kingdom of Napoli/Naples.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech and no sights; steel ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; steel lock plate with flint or percussion hammer; brass barrel band, side plate, pan, trigger guard and butt cap; wood stock.
- some of these pistols were made with a captive ramrod which had a swivel arrangement on the underside of the barrel at the muzzle end; this was for calvary use.
- original designed with a flintlock ignition system, these pistols were being converted to percussion ignition by the middle of the 1800s.

Manufacturer

- "M.ra R.le" over "Di Napoli" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "M.ra R.le Di Napoli" is the abbreviation for Manifattura Reale di Napoli, i.e., (Manufacturer for the Kingdom of Napoli/Naples).

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock or percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148833
Make: Narain Jagannath Sikligar
Model: Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Narain Jagannath Sikligar
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Narain Jagannath Sikligar (NJS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148833 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NARAIN JAGANNATH SIKLIGAR UDAIPUR" and " MADE IN INDIA" was observed marked on the barrels.
- "N.J.S UDAIPUR" may be marked on the lock plates.

Model

- "Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction based on the original pattern adopted in 1856 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1856 Pattern Short Rifle".
- features include: barley-corn style front sight and open bridge rear sight; round barrel with two barrel bands; steel ram-rod is mounted under the barrel; side lock plate is mounted on the right side with an external percussion hammer; nipple for percussion cap is mounted on the right rear side of the barrel; one piece walnut straight grip stock with a brass nose-cap, trigger guard and butt plate; sling swivels are mounted on the front barrel band and on the buttstock; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "NARAIN JAGANNATH SIKLIGAR UDAIPUR" and " MADE IN INDIA" was observed marked on the barrels.
- "N.J.S UDAIPUR" may be marked on the lock plates.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 Pattern Short Rifle Reproduction

Percussion Rifle

Reproduction Enfield 1856 Pattern Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148828
Make: Narain Jagannath Sikligar
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Narain Jagannath Sikligar
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Narain Jagannath Sikligar (NJS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148828 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NARAIN JAGANNATH SIKLIGAR UDAIPUR" and " MADE IN INDIA" was observed marked on the barrels.
- "N.J.S UDAIPUR" was observed marked on the lock plates.

Model
- model designation is not observed marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight and a ramrod mounted on the underside; lock plates with exposed side hammers; double triggers; one piece hardwood semi-pistol grip stock with brass patch box; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer
- "NARAIN JAGANNATH SIKLIGAR UDAIPUR" and " MADE IN INDIA" was observed marked on the barrels.
- "N.J.S UDAIPUR" was observed marked on the lock plates.

Action
- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the side of the left and right barrel.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128552
Make: Narayan Jagannath Sikligar
Model: Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Narayan Jagannath Sikligar
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Narayan Jagannath Sikligar (NJS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128552 - 1	56 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N.J.S." and "UDAIPUR" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "N.J.S." is the acronym for Narayan Jagannath Siklikar.
- "Narayan Jagannath Siklikar (NJS)" is a manufacturer located in Udaipur, India.

Model

- "Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction based on the original pattern adopted in 1856 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1856 Pattern Short Rifle".
- features include: barley-corn style front sight and open bridge rear sight; round barrel with two barrel bands; steel ram-rod is mounted under the barrel; side lock plate is mounted on the right side with an external percussion hammer; nipple for percussion cap is mounted on the right rear side of the barrel; one piece walnut straight grip stock with a brass nose-cap, trigger guard and butt plate; sling swivels are mounted on the front barrel band and on the buttstock; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "N.J.S." and "UDAIPUR" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "N.J.S." is the acronym for Narayan Jagannath Siklikar.
- "Narayan Jagannath Siklikar (NJS)" is a manufacturer located in Udaipur, India.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "1973", "export" and "Made in India" are marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134100	Harkom, Joseph	Enfield Rifle-Musket	Harkom, Joseph	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 2 Band Land Pattern

1856 Pattern Enfield Short Rifle Musket

1856 Short Pattern Rifle

2 Band 1856 Pattern

2 Band Rifle

Enfield 2 Band Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1856

Enfield Rifle Musket 1856 Pattern

Enfield Rifle Pattern 1856

P '56

P 56

P'56

P/56

P56

Seargents Model

Seargents Model Enfield

Short 1856 Pattern Enfield

Short Rifle Pattern 1856

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57022
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Large Frame Revolver

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Large Frame Revolver
Manufacturer:	National Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57022 - 1	45 TEAT-FIRE	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "National Arms Co., Brooklyn, N.Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- manufactured circa 1865.
- the Williamson patents are improvements in the shape of both cartridges and chambers.
- regular trigger with trigger guard.
- blued cylinder and barrel with a silver-plated brass receiver.
- with or without hook extractor
- bird's head butt.
- this is a front loading revolver, designed to accept the teat-fire ammunition designed by Williamson & Moore.
- single action, front loading gate.
- half octagon-half round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's and Williamson's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this is a front loading revolver, designed to accept the teat-fire ammunition designed by Williamson & Moore.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown.
Calibre	- cartridges designed by Daniel Moore & David Williamson to avoid the Rollin White patents owned by Smith & Wesson on the "bored-through" revolver cylinder.
Other Markings	- may be marked National Arms Co. Brooklyn, N.Y. on the barrel and D. Williamson's Patent June 5 - May 17, 1864 on the cylinder.
Remarks	- may be marked National Arms Co. Brooklyn, N.Y. on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army & Navy Revolver

D. Williamson's Patent

Front Loading

Front Loading Rev.

Front Loading Teat-Fire Revolver

Large Frame

Williamson's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118375
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Martini Type

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Martini Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118375 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "National Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- left side of the receiver/frame is marked "PATENT" over "Febr.11.1887".
- this is a modified Martini-type action.
- features include: rear hinged, lever operated Martini-type tipping block design; trigger guard is the lever that works the action; hammerless; round barrel; blued finish.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21037
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Moore's Patent No 1 Derringer

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Moore's Patent No 1 Derringer
Manufacturer:	National Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21037 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21037 - 2	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NATIONAL ARMS CO. BROOKLYN, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- model not marked.
- manufactured circa 1865 to 1870.
- features include: all metal frame with integral metal grip; spur trigger, side swinging barrel; release button on right side; light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's and Williamson's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - underside of barrel may be marked "PAT FEB 24 1863".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Derringer No 1

First Model Deringer

First Model Derringer

H12

No 1

No. 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121670
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Nato 60 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Nato 60 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121670 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "National Arms Co." on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- known example had the model designation marked on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight as, "NATO 60 De Luxe".
- Mauser type action sporting rifle with a blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example was not marked with a serial number.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel as, "30/06".

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example marked "ACTION - Made in Belgium" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nato 60 De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72489
Make: National Arms Company
Model: No 2 Deringer

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	No 2 Deringer
Manufacturer:	National Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72489 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72489 - 2	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NATIONAL ARMS CO. BROOKLYN, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- model not marked.
- approximately 12,000 manufactured circa 1865 to 1870.
- features include: metal frame with wooden grip; spur trigger, side swinging barrel; light engraving.

Manufacturer

- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's and Williamson's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - observed example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Deringer No 2

Derringer

Derringer No 2

No 2

No. 2

Second Model Deringer

Second Model Derringer

Single Shot No. 2 Deringer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81411
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81411 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81411 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81411 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "National Arms Co." is marked on both lock plates.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- "National Arms Co." is marked on both lock plates.
- top break, either side or top lever opening, exposed double hammers, double triggers.
- National Arms Co was a trade name found on hammer side by side shotguns imported from Henri Pieper, cica 1860 to 1905 and also from Anciens Etablissments Pieper, circa 1907 to 1956.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the action flats.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on action flats, trigger guard tang and underside of barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Hammer Shotgun

Side by Side Hammerless Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121240
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121240 - 1	22 LR	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NATIONAL ARMS CO" is marked on the barrel.
- "National Arms Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: Flobert type action; octagonal barrel with fixed rear and front sights; may have a one piece walnut checkered semi or straight pistol grip stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24766
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Double Action Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24766 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NATIONAL ARMS CO." over "N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the top strap of the barrel.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1865 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1869.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round ribbed barrel; blade front sight or unique decorative sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal hammer; fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; plastic panel grips; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Meriden Firearms Company was located in Connecticut U.S.A. They manufactured firearms under multiple tradenames from 1895-1916.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the butt strap.
- serial number observed consisted of six digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18721	Eastern Arms Company	Top Break Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
20871	Empire State Arms	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24185	Howard Arms Company	Top Break Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
129797	Chicago Arms	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
48525	Aubrey	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver
24266	Meriden	Top Break Double Action Hammerless	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Hammerless Pocket Revolver

Hinged Frame

Meriden Top Break

National Arms Co Top Break

Tip Down

Top Break

Top Break 32

Top Break DA Hammerless

Top Break Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21036
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Top Break Double Action Self Extracting

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Double Action Self Extracting
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21036 - 3	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21036 - 1	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21036 - 2	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21036 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "National Arms Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured between 1894 and 1915. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases. - "self-extracting" denotes the cartridges are partly raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder. - feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal or exposed spurr hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the butt. - observed specimen had six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Top Break Auto Ejecting

Top Break Auto Ejector

Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Top Break Automatic Ejector

Top Break Double Action

Top Break Hammer

Top Break Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57021
Make: National Arms Company
Model: Williamson's Patent

Summary

Make:	National Arms Company
Model:	Williamson's Patent
Manufacturer:	National Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57021 - 1	32 TEAT-FIRE	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "National Arms Co., Brooklyn, N.Y. " is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Henri Pieper, Anciens Etablissments Pieper, and Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on single barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on pump action shotguns manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." trade name on double action top break revolvers manufactured by Meriden Firearms Company.
- "National Arms Co." dealer located in New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A." between 1918 and 1920.

Model

- "D. WILLIAMSON'S PATENT JUNE 5 - MAY 17 1864" was observed marked on the cylinder.
- manufactured circa 1865.
- the Williamson's patents are improvements in the shape of both cartridges and chambers.
- this is a front loading revolver, designed to accept the teat-fire ammunition designed by Williamson & Moore.
- features include: round rifled barrel with brass half moon front sight; open top brass receiver/frame with round un-fluted cylinder and hooked extractor/front loading gate mounted on the the right side; exposed spur hammer with notch in the top for a rear sight; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; blued barrel and cylinder; brass frame may have silver plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's and Williamson's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- this is a front loading revolver, designed to accept the teat-fire ammunition designed by Williamson & Moore.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the grip strap, under the grip plate. - serialization unknown. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- cartridges designed by Daniel Moore & David Williamson to avoid the Rollin White patents owned by Smith & Wesson on the "bored-through" revolver cylinder.
Other Markings	- may be marked National Arms Co. Brooklyn, N.Y. on the barrel and D. Williamson's Patent June 5 - May 17, 1864 on the cylinder.
Remarks	- may be marked National Arms Co. Brooklyn, N.Y. on the barrel and D. Williamson's Patent June 5 - May 17, 1864 on the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20936	Moores Patent Firearms	Williamson's Patent	Moores Patent Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

D. Williamson's Patent

D. Williamson's Patent June 5 - May 17, 1864

D. Williamson's Patent/Jan. 5, 1864

Front Loading

Front Loading Rev.

Front Loading Teat-Fire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63863
Make: National Firearms Company
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	National Firearms Company
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63863 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63863 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NATIONAL FIRE ARMS CO." or "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO." or "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO" was a trade/brand name used by the "National Fire Arms Company" circa 1866 to 1870, "Crescent Fire Arms Company" on shotguns, "Hopkin & Allen" on rifles, "Marlin Firearms" on rifles and shotguns for H.&D. Folsom Arms Company, and on Martini type shotguns.

Model

- this is a store brand model 17 Marlin; model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1903 to 1910.
- side ejection, solid top, tubular magazine.
- action safety release lever.
- external hammer, which is cocked by the rearward motion of the visible bolt when the pump is operated.

Manufacturer

- this is a store brand model 17 Marlin; the Marlin name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- slide action, exposed hammer.

Calibre

- "12 GA" is marked on the top of the barrel near the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1260	Marlin	17	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66764
Make: National Firearms Company
Model: Martel

Summary

Make:	National Firearms Company
Model:	Martel
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66764 - 1	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NATIONAL FIRE ARMS CO." or "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO." or "NATIONAL FIRE ARMS CO" was a trade/brand name used by the "National Fire Arms Company" circa 1866 to 1870, "Crescent Fire Arms Company" on shotguns, "Hopkin & Allen" on rifles, "Marlin Firearms" on rifles and shotguns for the H.&D. Folsom Arms Company, and on Martini type shotguns.

Model

- "*MARTEL*" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- feature include: straight stock with crescent butt plate; exposed spur hammer; bead front sight and V-notch rear sight; and large slotted-type takedown screw located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Marlin model 20 pump action rifle sold under the National Fire Arms Company brand name.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "THE NATIONAL FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a Marlin manufactured firearm sold under the National Fire Arms Company brand name.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang behind the hammer.
- example reported with four digits.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1307	Marlin	20	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Martel Pump Action Rifle

National Fire Arms Co.

National Fire Arms Martel

National Fire Arms Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120212
Make: National Firearms Company
Model: R Murdock

Summary

Make:	National Firearms Company
Model:	R Murdock
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120212 - 1	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120212 - 2	38 LONG COLT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on top of the barrel as, "MANUFACTURED BY NATIONAL FIREARMS CO.".
- "National Firearms Company" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen circa 1900.
- "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO." or "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO" was a trade/brand name used by the "National Fire Arms Company" circa 1866 to 1870, "Crescent Fire Arms Company" on shotguns, "Hopkin & Allen" on rifles, "Marlin Firearms" on rifles and shotguns for H.&D. Folsom Arms Company, and on Martini type shotguns.

Model

- manufactured circa 1900.
- the model designation may be marked on the barrel as, "R. MURDOCK", followed by, "MANUFACTURED BY NATIONAL FIREARMS CO.".
- features may include: blue receiver/frame and octagonal barrel; spurred hammer; the lever/trigger guard drops the falling block; fixed front sight with a adjustable buck horn rear sight; a wooden stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the rifle.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Murdock

R Murdock National Firearms Co.

R Murdock National Firearms Company

R. Murdock

R. Murdock National Firearms Co.

R. Murdock National Firearms Company

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127517
Make: National Firearms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	National Firearms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127517 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NATIONAL FIRE ARMS CO" or "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO." or "NATIONAL FIREARMS CO" was a trade/brand name used by the "National Fire Arms Company" circa 1866 to 1870, "Crescent Fire Arms Company" on shotguns, "Hopkin & Allen" on rifles, "Marlin Firearms" on rifles and shotguns for H.&D. Folsom Arms Company, and on Martini type shotguns.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: top, side or under lever opener; single or double trigger; extractor or ejector; bead front sight; hammer or hammerless; straight, semi-pistol or pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2557
Make: National Ordnance
Model: 1903/A3

Summary

Make:	National Ordnance
Model:	1903/A3
Manufacturer:	National Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2557 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2557 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2557 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2557 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2557 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NAT ORD" and/or "NAT'L ORD INC" and "S. EL MONTE CAL." may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 1903A3" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "NAT ORD" and/or "NAT'L ORD INC" and "S. EL MONTE CAL." may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "National Ordnance" was located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1965 to 1974. - "National Ordnance" manufactured and assembled from parts military style firearms.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numeric with serial numbers over 5,000,000. - the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- "CAL. 30-06" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine loaded by a stripper clip holding five rounds.
Other Markings	- NATL. ORD. MODEL 1903A3.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2464	US Rifle	1903/A4	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2559	US Rifle	1903/A3	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 A3

1903-A3

1903/A3 Springfield

1903A3

Model 1903A3

Springfield 1903

Springfield 1903/A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24290
Make: National Ordnance
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	National Ordnance
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	National Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24290 - 4	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24290 - 5	223 REM	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24290 - 6	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24290 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24290 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.21)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24290 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24290 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAT ORD" and/or "NAT'L. ORD. INC" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Nat Ord" and "Nat'l. Ord. Inc." are the abbreviation for "National Ordnance Incorporated".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- produced from 1960 to mid 1970's.
- aproximately 50,000 produced.
- model designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening usually in the format of "CAL.30 M1" or "CAL.30 M-1". It is usually necessary to determine the correct model through other features and markings.
- standard features usually include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; push button or swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip or metal and wood MP-40 style bottom folding stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; may have an inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a cone shaped flash hider, a muzzle brake or a grenade launcher attached to the barrel.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NAT ORD" and/or "NAT'L ORD INC" and "S. EL MONTE CAL." may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "National Ordnance" was located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1965 to 1974.
- "National Ordnance" manufactured and assembled from parts military style firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the breech ring or on the top of the receiver/frame just in front of the rear sight.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the front receiver/frame ring.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial components. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16341	Alpine	M1 Carbine	Alpine Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122074	Ermas Firearms Manufacturing	M1 Carbine	Erma's Firearms Manufacturing (EFM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

Nat Ord M1 Carbine

National Ordnance Paratrooper Carbine

Paratroper Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

US M1

US M1 Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129419
Make: Naval Company
Model: Bridger Line Throwing Gun

Summary

Make:	Naval Company
Model:	Bridger Line Throwing Gun
Manufacturer:	Naval Company/Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129419 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	357	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVAL COMPANY INC, PA, USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL BRIDGER" is marked on the barrel.
-"BRIDGER MODEL 85" May be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bridger line throwing gun incorporates components of the Harrington & Richardson Topper Model including the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued round smoth bore barrel; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length 770mm (30 3/8").
-Model CG85 refers to the complete kit (Coast Guard 85) while the firearm alone is simply the Model 85

Manufacturer

- Naval Company Incorporated is located in Doylestown, PA, U.S.A.
- Naval Company Incorporated has been in business since 1939.
- "NAVAL COMPANY INC., DOYLESTOWN,PA" is marked on left side of receiver/ frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five digits and may have a one or two letter prefix.

Calibre

- designed to discharge a 45-70 GOVT blank cartridge, however the manufacturer confirmed that the chambre is 45-70 GOVT and a standard cartridge will fire from this chambre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61182	Harrington & Richardson	Topper	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bridger

Bridger CG85

Bridger Model 85

Bridger Shoulder Line Gun

CG85

CG85 Bridger

CG85 Line Throwing Gun

Line Throwing Gun

Model 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15848
Make: Navy Arms
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15848 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15848 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" or "NA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured by Luciano Rota for Navy Arms from 1985 to 1987.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; chrome-lined barrels with fixed chokes; sling swivels; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock; matte chromed receiver with scroll engraving; extractors; double triggers; top lever; and tang safety.
- also available with ejectors as the "150".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Luciano Rota uses several maker's marks, including "LUCIANO ROTA" in a semi-circle over "ARMI", "RL"; "RL" in an oval, "PFM" in a heart, and a stretched ox-hide in an oval.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15849	Navy Arms	150	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Field Hunter

Field Hunter

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15849
Make: Navy Arms
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15849 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15849 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" or "NA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock side by side shotgun manufactured by Luciano Rota for Navy Arms from 1985 to 1987.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; chrome-lined barrels with fixed chokes; sling swivels; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock; matte chromed receiver with scroll engraving; ejectors; double triggers; top lever; and tang safety.
- also available with extractors as the "100".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Luciano Rota uses several maker's marks, including "LUCIANO ROTA" in a semi-circle over "ARMI", "RL"; "RL" in an oval, "PFM" in a heart, and a stretched ox-hide in an oval.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15848	Navy Arms	100	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Field Hunter

Field Hunter

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119895
Make: Navy Arms
Model: 1873 Sharps

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	1873 Sharps
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119895 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119895 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Sharps 1873 Rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade or hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; tang-mounted vernier and open sights; colour case hardened or polished nickel receiver/frame; single or double set triggers; walnut forestock with Schnabel tip or metal front cap; straight or pistol grip walnut stock; metal buttplate.
- the "No 2 Creedmoor" version includes a tang mounted sight, double set triggers, polished nickel finish on receiver/frame, checkered pistol grip stock of walnut wood and a 762mm (30") barrel;
- the "Quigley" version, based on the firearm in the film "Quigley Down Under", includes a straight grip walnut stock with checkering at wrist and forend, double set triggers, case hardened receiver/frame, metal patch box on right side of stock and a silver forend cap, offered with a 864mm (34") barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Navy Arms Sharps No 2 Creedmoor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Navy Arms Sharps No 2 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction

1873 Navy Arms Sharps Quigley Rifle

1873 Navy Arms Sharps Quigley Rifle Reproduction

1873 Navy Arms Sharps Reproduction

1873 Sharps No 2 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction

1873 Sharps Quigley Rifle

1873 Sharps Quigley Rifle Reproduction

1873 Sharps Reproduction

1873 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

SCR072

SQR045

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122945
Make: Navy Arms
Model: 73 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	73 Carbine
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122945 - 1	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD.73 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech. - this is based on the original Winchester Model 1873 rifle and imported by Navy Arms as a tribute to Buffalo Bill and his wild west show. Available with an octagonal barrel and colour case-hardened receiver/frame in a rifle version and a round barrel, blued receiver/frame carbine and trapper version. - the carbine version has features that include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; checkered or plain walnut stock; ramp front and buckhorn-type rear sights; tapered round barrel; brass lifter; sliding dust cover; sliding, brass covered storage compartment in the butt.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed sample was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- sample examined was also marked "Made in Italy" on the barrel and bore Italian proof marks on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine

CRW073

Mod. 73 Carbine

Winchester 1873 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15840
Make: Navy Arms
Model: 83 Bird Hunter

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	83 Bird Hunter
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15840 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15840 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" or "NA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured by Luciano Rota for Navy Arms from 1984 to 1990.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; chrome-lined barrels with fixed chokes; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock; matte chromed receiver with scroll engraving; extractors; double triggers; top lever; and tang safety.
- also available with ejectors as the "93 Bird Hunter".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Luciano Rota uses several maker's marks, including "LUCIANO ROTA" in a semi-circle over "ARMI", "RL"; "RL" in an oval, "PFM" in a heart, and a stretched ox-hide in an oval.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15842	Navy Arms	93 Bird Hunter	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

83

Bird Hunter

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15842
Make: Navy Arms
Model: 93 Bird Hunter

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	93 Bird Hunter
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15842 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15842 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" or "NA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured by Luciano Rota for Navy Arms from 1985 to 1990.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; chrome-lined barrels with fixed chokes; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock; matte chromed receiver with scroll engraving; ejectors; double triggers; top lever; and tang safety.
- also available with extractors as the "83 Bird Hunter".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Luciano Rota uses several maker's marks, including "LUCIANO ROTA" in a semi-circle over "ARMI", "RL"; "RL" in an oval, "PFM" in a heart, and a stretched ox-hide in an oval.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15840	Navy Arms	83 Bird Hunter	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

93

Bird Hunter

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15843
Make: Navy Arms
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15843 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15843 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" or "NA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured by Luciano Rota for Navy Arms from 1985 to 1990.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; chrome-lined barrels with fixed chokes; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock; matte chromed receiver with scroll engraving; extractors; single trigger; top lever; and tang safety.
- also available with ejectors as the "96 Sportsman".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Luciano Rota uses several maker's marks, including "LUCIANO ROTA" in a semi-circle over "ARMI", "RL"; "RL" in an oval, "PFM" in a heart, and a stretched ox-hide in an oval.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15847	Navy Arms	96 Sportsman	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15847
Make: Navy Arms
Model: 96 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	96 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15847 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15847 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" or "NA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun manufactured by Luciano Rota for Navy Arms from 1985 to 1990.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; chrome-lined barrels with fixed chokes; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock; matte chromed receiver with scroll engraving; ejectors; single trigger; top lever; and tang safety.
- also available with extractors as the "95".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Luciano Rota uses several maker's marks, including "LUCIANO ROTA" in a semi-circle over "ARMI", "RL"; "RL" in an oval, "PFM" in a heart, and a stretched ox-hide in an oval.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15843	Navy Arms	95	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

96

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120753
Make: Navy Arms
Model: British Dragoon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	British Dragoon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Navy Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120753 - 1	61 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Willets 1761" may be marked on the lock plate. - this is a reproduction of a "Tower-British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol". - features include: polished steel barrel; flint-lock action; walnut stock with brass furniture; brass trigger guard and butt cap. - sold as a kit or a finished firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Navy Arms" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loaded, flint-lock pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1761

1761 Willets

British Dragoon

British Dragoon Flint Pistol

Dragoon Flint Pistol

Dragoon Pistol

Willets

Willets 1761

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54597
Make: Navy Arms
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54597 - 2	75 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - British Royal "crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate. - this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine originally manufactured by Grice. - this model is also known as a "Brown Bess". - features include: round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are located on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139103	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762

1762 Grice

BBC030

Bess

British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine Reproduction

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Carbine

Brown Bess Pattern 1762 Flintlock Reproduction

Brown Bess Reproduction

Grice

Grice 1762

Second Model

Second Model Carbine

Short Land

Short Land Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37292
Make: Navy Arms
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37292 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model does not appear on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a British "Brown Bess" flintlock musket commonly called a "42 inch Brown Bess" because of its barrel length. - features include: round, unrifled barrel; full length wood stock; blade front sight; brass sideplate, trigger guard, ramrod pipes and buttplate. - this firearm is also available as a kit.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer flintlock rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- lock plate is marked "Grice 1762", with crown and cypher "GR".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Model Brown Bess

42 Inch Brown Bess

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Second Model

FR0810 2nd Model Brown Bess

FR0825 2nd Model Brown Bess Kit

Navy Arms 2nd Model Brown Bess

Navy Arms Brown Bess

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38988
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Buffalo Hunter

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Buffalo Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38988 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO.RIDGEFIELD NEW JERSEY" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver; the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "BUFFALO HUNTER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel; case hardened hammer and lock; brass patchbox and fittings; one barrel band, blade front and multi folding leaf rear sights; checkered sporting half-length stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- muzzle loading.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- 'Made in Italy' appears on barrel as do Italian proof marks, American eagle on the lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Rifle

Navy Arms Buffalo Hunter

Navy Buffalo Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54038
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1838 Texas Paterson

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54038 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54038 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD N.J." is marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TEXAS PATERSON CAL .36" is marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver, originally manufactured from 1838 to 1840. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued steel receiver/frame with no top strap; octagonal barrel; a folding trigger with no trigger guard; single bead front sight and walnut grips. - the trigger drops down when the hammer is cocked. - the cylinder is engraved with the scene of a stagecoach hold up.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the barrel or bottom of the pistol grip.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- "Cal.36" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19677	HEGE	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1838 Paterson

1838 Paterson Belt Revolver

1838 Paterson Belt-Style Revolver

1838 Paterson Texas Model

1838 Paterson Texas Reproduction

1838 Texas Paterson

1838 Texas Paterson Model

1838 Texas Paterson Reproduction

CPR800

Engraved Paterson

Paterson Belt Revolver

Paterson Belt-Style Revolver

Paterson Deluxe

Paterson Reproduction

Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson 1838

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58580
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58580 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23019	Uberti	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Walker Reproduction

Navy Arms 1847 Walker

Walker 1847 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23565
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23565 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. INC. RIDGEFIELD N.J." and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver. - "WHITNEYVILLE WALKER 1847" and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder. - overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2"). - average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are present on the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel under the loading lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker

1847 Whitneyville Walker

Model U.S.M.R

U.S.M.R

USMR

Walker 1847

Walker Reproduction

Whintneyville Walker 1847

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87615
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87615 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 black powder percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1848 to 1850.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 was also known as the "Colt First Model Dragoon".
- features include: round barrel; open top color case-hardened steel receiver/frame; removable non-fluted roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; one piece wood grip.
- conversion cylinders are available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 349 mm (13 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.22 kgs (4.875 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are: Model 1 will have oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard. Model 2 will have rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard. Model 3 will have rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard and may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26576	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51301	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Dragoon

Colt Dragoon Reproduction

Colt First Model Dragoon

Dragoon

Dragoon Reproduction

First Model Dragoon

First Model Dragoon Reproduction

PRC300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87635
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87635 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- colour case hardened receiver/frame and hammer.
- brass back strap and round trigger guard.
- blued round barrel, trigger and blued cylinder with engraving.
- walnut grip panels, fixed front sight and square shaped cylinder notches with U channel cut.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51304	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Dragoon

Colt Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Third Model Dragoon

Dragoon

Dragoon Reproduction

PRC400

Third Model

Third Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26032
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26032 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26032 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may also be known as "Colt model 1848 Pocket" or "Baby Dragoon".
- the importer/distributer name can be found on the barrel and square backed trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

Baby Dragoon

Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1848 Pocket Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26033
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26033 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26033 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may also be known as "1849P".
- the importer/distributor name can be found on the barrel and round trigger guard.
- was manufactured from 1850 to 1873.

Serial Number

- range from 12000 to 340000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849P

Colt 1849 Pocket Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26034
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26034 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26034 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26034 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver; the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model does not have a rammer.
- model has a square-backed trigger guard.
- the importer/distributor name can be found on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849

1850

Colt Wells Fargo Model Reproduction

Wells Fargo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168722
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy 1861-1961

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy 1861-1961
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168722 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD N.J. - ITALY -" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1861-1961 is marked on the side of the cylinder along with the traditional naval battle scene. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt Model 1851 Navy. - features observed: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch on the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with a removable engraved non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti name and/or logo will usually be marked on the underside of the barrel or other inconspicuous location.
Action	- percussion ignition.
Calibre	- "Cal. 36" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Commemorative

1861-1961

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26035
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Pocket Model

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Pocket Model
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26035 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- has a rammer.
- the importer/distributor name can be found on the octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72929
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72929 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72929 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	189	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO." is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the Colt Model 1851 Navy revolver. - features include: brass open top receiver/frame, brass gripframe, blued barrel assembly, loading lever mounted under barrel, walnut grips and unfluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "Gregorelli & Uberti" or "G.U." (in script) and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45846
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Navy Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45846 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45846 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45846 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- kit form, all internal parts pre-assembled, cylinder not engraved.
- availiable with optional shoulder stock.
- the trigger guard, and backstrap are polished brass.

Calibre

- cylinder engraved with naval battle scene.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87655
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87655 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87655 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver. - model designation does not appear on firearm. - features include: a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer, the receiver/frame does not have a top strap, brass trigger guard and back strap, blued round barrel and trigger, the blued cylinder has a naval battle scene engraved around it, the grip has walnut panels, a single bead for a front sight. - this model is also available in a kit form. In the kit form the internal parts are pre-assembled, the cylinder is not engraved, and the cosmetic features are not completed. - this model is also available in a single or a double cased set.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt

1851 Colt Navy

Belt Revolver

Colt 1851

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt Navy Reproduction

DDC051

DDC054

Navy Reproduction

PKN036

PKN044

PRC051

PRC054

SDC051

SDC054

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87395
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87395 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87395 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87395 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87395 - 2	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion. - features include: blued steel octagonal barrel with fixed front sight; colour case-hardened open-topped receiver/frame and hammer; rear sight fixed on the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; silver plated brass trigger-guard and back-strap; single action trigger; engraved blued cylinder; the loading gate is on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut grips panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46445	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Conversion Reproduction

1851 Colt Navy Richards-Mason Conversion

1851 Conversion Reproduction

1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction

1851 Navy Richards Mason Conversion Reproduction

1851 Reproduction

1851 Richards Mason Conversion Reproduction

1851 Richards Mason Reproducton

C515LC

C515SP

C517LC

C517SP

Colt 1851 Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1851 Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Colt Richard Mason Reproduction

Colt Richards Mason Reproduction

Conversion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26039
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Yank

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Yank
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26039 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- may also be known as "Yank Revolver Model 1851" or "New Model Navy Revolver".
In the early years, the trigger guard and backstrap are polished brass.
- Another model variation is available with a silver plated trigger guard and backstrap. This version may also be known as "New Model Navy Revolver Model 1852" or "Civilian Model Yank Navy".
- the importer/distributor name can be found on the octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Yank

Colt New Model 1851 Navy Yank

New Model Navy Revolver

Yank Revolver Model 1851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26036
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Yank Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Yank Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26036 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- is identical to the Colt "1851 Navy Yank" Model, except with a shorter barrel.
- the importer/distributor name can be found on the octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Sheriff

Colt 1851 Navy Yank Model 1863

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125205
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125205 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co., Ridgefield. N.J." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver; the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a reproduction of a Confederate, civil war era copy of a Colt, model 1851 Navy, black powder percussion revolver. - the main difference between the standard model 1851 Navy Reproduction and the Confederate version is the former used a steel receiver/frame while the latter uses a brass receiver/frame. All other specifications are usually the same. - features include: open top design (no top-strap), a removable mounted wedge allows the barrel to be removed from the receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel and cylinder; receiver/frame, trigger guard and back-strap are made of brass; single action trigger mechanism; brass post front sight, the hammer is notched to act as the rear sight when cocked; right side of recoil shield is relieved to allow for capping of the nipples; hinged loading lever mounted under the barrel; non-fluted cylinder, may be engraved with a naval scene.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's full name may not be marked on the firearm. - the sample examined was marked with the stylized Pietta "FAP" logo and "Made in Italy".
Serial Number	- the sample examined had the serial number marked on the bottom of the grip frame. Some examples may be serialized on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as "BLACK POWDER ONLY 36 CAL.".
Importer	- the Navy Arms name was marked on the top of the barrel of the sample examined.
Canadian Law Comments	- one sample examined had the serial number marked on the bottom of the grip frame. It must be noted that in Canada a serial number must appear on the receiver/frame for registration purposes.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder will usually bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44903	Pietta	Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Confederate

1851 Confederate Navy

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1851 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26048
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26048 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26048 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26048 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26048 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army".
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; this model does not have a top strap; colour case hardened or brass receiver/frame; colour case-hardened loading lever and spurred hammer; loading lever located under the barrel; blued, rebated cylinder; steel or brass trigger guard and backstrap; fixed blade front sight; may have walnut, tan bone or simulated ivory grip panels; may have shoulder stock slot.
- the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both the left and right side of the revolver.
- the cylinder may have a naval engagement scene and will be marked with a patent date of "PAT. SEPT. 10th 1850" or "PATENTED SEPT. 10th 1850".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo, "FAP" usually appears on the bottom of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on several places, the number marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame is the correct serial number.

Calibre

- this 44 caliber black powder percussion revolver uses a .451 inch round ball.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51298	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

Model 1859

PAK060 1860 Army Kit (Navy Arms Co)

PCR060 1860 Army (Navy Arms Co)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RH0705 Colt 1860 Army (DGW)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124106
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124106 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124106 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model is a modern reproduction of the Colt produced, model "1860 Army" black powder, percussion ignition revolver. - the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm. - features include: one-piece walnut grip with a satin finish; steel, colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued, tapered, round barrel; brass blade front sight; rear sight is a "V" notch in the hammer nose; blued steel or brass backstrap (may be cut for attaching a shoulder stock); brass trigger guard; colour case-hardened loading lever & hammer; fluted or non-fluted cylinder. - overall length is 356 mm.
Manufacturer	- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the firearm.
Action	- single action mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may also be marked on the underside of the barrel. - observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Navy arms 1860 Colt Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87435
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87435 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87435 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87435 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87435 - 2	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the cartridge conversion variant of the Colt 1860 percussion revolver. Charles B. Richards, a engineer for Colt, converted the revolver by removing the percussion cylinder and modifying the firearm to use centre fire ammunition.
- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- features include: a colour case hardened receiver/frame and hammer, the receiver/frame does not have a top strap, silver plated brass trigger guard and back strap, blued round barrel and trigger, blued engraved cylinder, the grip has walnut panels, the rear sight is fixed on the receiver/frame behind the cylinder, fixed front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, may be repeated on other components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Conversion Reproduction

1860 Army Conversion Revolver

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Army Richards Conversion Reproduction

1860 Conversion Reproduction

1860 Richards Conversion Reproduction

C605LC

C605SP

C607LC

Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt 1860 Army Richards Conversion

Colt 1860 Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1860 Richards Conversion

Colt Army Conversion Reproduction

Colt Army Reproduction

Colt Conversion Reproduction

Colt Richards Conversion Reproduction

Richards Conversion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47426
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47426 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47426 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the importer/distributor name can be found on the barrel. - black powder percussion revolver. - features include: one piece walnut stock; satin finish; steel colour case hardened or brass receiver/frame; blued tapered round barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers appears on bottom of barrel as "FAP".
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on several places, the number marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame is the correct serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21268	Pietta	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Sherrifs Model

Colt 1860 Army Sheriffs Model Reproduction

Colt 1860 Sheriffs Model Reproduction

Sherrifs Model

Sherrifs Model Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26037
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26037 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm
- features include: open top steel frame; walnut grips; under barrel loading lever; screwed on grip frame; single action trigger mechanism; unfluted cylinder with a roll marked naval scene; grip and trigger guard may be made of brass.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Uberti" and/or the manufacturer's logo consisting of a "U" inside an octagonal border is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26175	Replica Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
146739	Club France Armes	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy

1861 Navy Copy

Colt 1861 Navy

Colt 1861 Navy Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87455
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87455 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87455 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87455 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87455 - 2	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion.
- features include: blued steel octagonal barrel with fixed front sight; colour case-hardened open-topped receiver/frame and hammer; rear sight fixed on the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; silver plated brass trigger-guard and back-strap; single action trigger; engraved blued cylinder; the loading gate is on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut grips panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Conversion Reproduction

1861 Navy Conversion Reproduction

1861 Navy Conversion Revolver

1861 Navy Reproduction

1861 Richards Manson Conversion Reproduction

C615LC

C615SP

C617LC

C617SP

Colt 1861 Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1861 Navy Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1861 Richard Mansons Conversion Reproduction

Colt Conversion Reproduction

Colt Navy Conversion Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

Colt Richards Manson Conversion Reproduction

Richards Manson

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149137
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149137 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149137 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS NCO RIDGEFIELD N.J." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COLT 1861 NAVY 36 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - modern reproduction of the "1861 Navy" manufactured by Colt, from 1861 to 1873. - features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued round barrel; open top steel receiver/frame with a blued fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; one-piece walnut grip; colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and loading lever .
Manufacturer	- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel or on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- black powder percussion revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number and/or partial serial number may be marked on several places, the number marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame is the correct serial number. - example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Model

1861 Sheriff's Model

Colt 1861 Navy Model

Sheriff Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26038
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26038 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26038 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26038 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "MOD. 1862 POLICE".
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1862 Police originally manufactured from 1861 to 1873.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; brass trigger guard and back strap; colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- available with a silver plated backstrap and trigger guard and in a stainless steel version.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21431	Replica Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48030	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94358	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 New Model Pocket

1862 New Police Model

1862 Police

Colt 1862

Colt 1862 New Model Police Pocket Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt 1862 New Model Police Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police

Colt 1862 Police Pocket

Colt 1862 Police Pocket Reproduction

NMPN31

PRC133

PRC862

Pocket Police

Police Pocket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135997
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135997 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135997 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDFIELD N.J. MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced circa 1975.
- "MOD. 1862 REB CONF." or "MOD. 1862 REB CONF. ARMY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Griswold & Gunnison percussion revolver.
- Griswold & Gunnison percussion revolvers were originally manufactured in Griswoldville, Georgia between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A.
- Griswold & Gunnison's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and unengraved cylinder.
- features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; one piece wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL .36" or "CAL. 44" is marked on the left side of the barrel..

Other Markings

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and Italian proof marks were observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19836	High Standard	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	High Standard/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22960	Uberti	Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26041	Navy Arms	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
37111	Uberti	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Reb Conf

1862 Reb Conf Army

1862 Reb Conf Navy

Griswold & Gunnison 1862 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87375
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87375 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87375 - 2	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a reproduction of the Open Top revolver series produced by Colt in 1871-72 prior to the introduction of the 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: a colour case hardened receiver/frame and hammer, the receiver/frame does not have a top strap, silver plated brass trigger guard and back strap, blued round barrel and trigger, engraved blued cylinder, the loading gate is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, walnut grips panels, the rear sight is fixed on the rear of the barrel in front of the cylinder, fixed front sight.
Manufacturer	- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89956	Uberti	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Open Top Reproduction

1872 Open Top Revolver

COT538

COT738

Colt 1872 Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87475
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87475 - 10	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 11	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 12	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87475 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87475 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed front sight and an adjustable or fixed rear sight; round barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; one piece walnut grip; blued, colour case-hardened or stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on other components.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- the different variations of this model are very similar in their appearance.
- the Pinched Frame version features a U-shaped rear notch and a charcoal blue finish.
- the Cavalry version features U.S. arsenal stampings on the receiver/frame.
- the Artillery version features U.S. markings on the receiver/frame and inspectors markings on the grips.
- the Flat Top Target version has a rear sight that is adjustable for windage.

Cross-References

15379	Allen Firearms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Colt Reproduction

1873 Colt-Style S.A.A. Revolver

1873 Pinched Frame S.A.A. Revolver

1873 SAA

1873 Stainless S.A.

1873 Stainless SA

1873 U.S. Artillery Model Revolver

1873 U.S. Cavalary Model Revolver

1895 U.S. Artillery Model Revolver

Artillery Model

Cavalry Model

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Stainless

Colt 1873 Stainless S.A.

Colt 1873 Stainless SA

Colt Peacemaker Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army 1873 Stainless

Deluxe Model

Deputy Model

Economy Model

FTT745

Flat Top

Flat Top Target Model

Flat Top Target Model S.A.A. Revolver

Flattop Target Model

NAS438

NAS538

Peace Maker

Peacemaker Reproduction

Pinched Frame

SAP745

SCS322

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SCS438

SCS444

SCS445

SCS538

SCS544

SCS545

SCS738

SCS744

SCS745

SSM438

SSM444

SSM538

SSM544

SSM545

SSM738

SSM744

SSM745

Scout Model

Scout Small Frame Model

Shootist Model

Shootist Model S.A.A. Revolver

Stainless Steel Model

Target Model

USA045

USC045

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87535
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87535 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87535 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87535 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87535 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87535 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87535 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Colt 1894 Single Action Army Bisley Model.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- importation began in 1997.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and loading gate; blued trigger, trigger guard, back-strap, round barrel, and cylinder; loading gate is on the right side of the receiver/frame; Bisley grip with walnut panels; fixed front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Uberti" and/or "Made in Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- there are two variations of this model.
Bisley Model Flat Top features include a flat top frame with a windage adjustable rear sight.
Bisley Model S.A.A. features include a fixed rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Bilsey Flat Top Model

1894 Bisley

1894 Bisley Model

1894 Bisley Reproduction

1894 Colt Bisley

1894 Colt Bisley Reproduction

1894 Reproduction

BFT044

BFT045

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bisley Flat Top Model

Bisley Model

Bisley Model Flat Top Target Revolver

Bisley Model S.A.A. Revolver

Bisley Peacemaker

Bisley Reproduction

Colt Bisley Model

Colt Bisley Reproduction

Peacemaker

Peacemaker Bisley

Peacemaker Bisley Reproduction

Peacemaker Reproduction

SBM444

SBM445

SBM544

SBM545

SBM744

SBM745

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135456
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135456 - 2	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135456 - 5	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135456 - 8	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt produced "Lightning" model pump-action rifle made between 1884 and 1904.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; dovetailed front and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; receiver/frame with top ejection port and right side loading gate; unloading latch mounted in the front of the trigger guard; external hammer; checkered wood forend attached with four screws; straight grip wood buttstock with crescent buttplate; blued or with colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (PL) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38012	Colt	Lightning	Colt	Rifle	Pump Action
124096	Pedersoli	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
125868	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128178	EMF	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128125	Taylors & Company	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BLS044

BLS045

BLS357

Colt Lightning

Colt Lightning Carbine

Colt Lightning Rifle

Navy Arms Colt Lightning

Navy Arms Colt Pump-Action Rifle

Navy Arms Colt Slide-Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38989
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Country Boy

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Country Boy
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38989 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38989 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38989 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38989 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- it features an octagonal barrel, matte black finish on all metal parts, "mule ear" side lock, and adjustable open sights.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer (mule ear type) percussion rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39527	Pedersoli	Country Boy	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Country Boy Mule Ear

Country Boy Slap Hammer

Mule Ear

Navy Arms Mule Ear

Navy Arms Slap Hammer

Slap Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42346
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Country Boy

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Country Boy
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42346 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Country Boy" is marked on the barrel. - this is a muzzle-loading, in-line percussion shotgun. - features include: chrome-lined blued or chrome barrel with adjustable choke; synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loading, in-line percussion shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Country Boy Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29002
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Country Boy In-Line

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Country Boy In-Line
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29002 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29002 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	587	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IMPORTED BY NAVY ARMS" and "Made in CHINA" are marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an in-line muzzle-loading rifle. - features include: round barrel; chrome lined barrel; removable stainless steel breech plug; adjustable sights; ramrod; synthetic stock with sling swivel studs; blue or satin chrome finish. - also sold in a 12 gauge shotgun configuration.
Action	- in-line muzzle-loading rifle.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly. - observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CB1050

CB1C50

CBI050

CBIC50

Country Boy

Country Boy In Line Rifle

Country Boy In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle

Country Boy In-Line Rifle

Country Boy InLine Rifle

Navy Arms Country Boy In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle

Navy Arms In-Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38991
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Cub Rifle

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Cub Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38991 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a short rifle version of Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with adjustable sights; colour case hardened hammer, lock plate and trigger; brass trim and patch box; walnut stock.
- this firearm is offered assembled or in a kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34519	Dixie Gun Works	Cub Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34521	Dixie Gun Works	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
39518	Pedersoli	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub

Cub Percussion Rifle

Deluxe Cub

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21039
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Duckfoot Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21039 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	3	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- sold as a finished firearm or as a kit.
- features include: three steel barrels screwed into a steel chamber assembly; brass receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action; walnut bag-shaped grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action muzzle-loaded pistol that fires three shots simultaneously in a fan-shaped arc.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck's Foot

Duckfoot Reproduction

Ducksfoot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37240
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37240 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle". - features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard. - overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the barrel is marked "Made in Italy" and has Italian proof marks, the lockplate will be marked "London Armory Co." (one of the original producers of the Pattern 1853 Rifle) with a crown in the style of the original arsenal markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Enfield

1853 Enfield Reproduction

1853 Enfield Three Band Reproduction

ENF210

ENFBYT

Enf3BD

Enfield Model 1853 Rifle

Enfield Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Enfield Rifle

Enfield Three Band Rifle

London Armory Enfield Rifle

London Armory Enfield Three Band Rifle

London Armory Model 1853 Rifle

London Armory Rifle

Navy Arms Enfield Model 1853 Rifle

Navy Arms Enfield Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Navy Arms Enfield Rifle

Navy Arms Enfield Three Band Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Enfield Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Enfield Three Band Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Model 1853 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Navy Arms London Armory Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37251
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37251 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "London Armory Co." appears on the lock. - this is a reproduction of a circa 1860 British military Enfield style two barrel band short rifle as originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of England. - features include:, browned round barrel; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; two barrel bands; brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock plate and hammer; walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loading, percussion cap rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "lock plate is marked "London Armory Co." with a crown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90115	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

ENF2BD

Enfield Model 1858 Short Rifle

Enfield Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

Enfield Short Rifle

Enfield Two Band Rifle

London Armory Enfield Short Rifle

London Armory Enfield Two Band Rifle

London Armory Model 1858 Short Rifle

London Armory Short Rifle

Navy Arms Enfield Model 1858 Short Rifle

Navy Arms Enfield Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

Navy Arms Enfield Short Rifle

Navy Arms Enfield Two Band Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Enfield Short Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Enfield Two Band Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Model 1858 Short Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37244
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37244 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "London Armory Co." appears on the lock. - this is a reproduction of a circa 1860 British military Enfield style musketoon (short rifle) as originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of England. - features include:, browned round barrel; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; two barrel bands; brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock plate and hammer; walnut stock.
Action	- muzzle-loading, percussion cap rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on one example on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield Artillery Carbine

Enfield Musketoon

London Armory Artillery Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

London Armory Enfield Artillery Carbine

London Armory Enfield Musketoon

London Armory Musketoon

Navy Arms Enfield Artillery Carbine

Navy Arms Enfield Musketoon

Navy Arms London Armory Artillery Carbine

Navy Arms London Armory Enfield Artillery Carbine

Navy Arms London Armory Enfield Musketoon

Navy Arms London Armory Musketoon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117719
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Ethan Allen Pepperbox Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Ethan Allen Pepperbox Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117719 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	4	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an "Ethan & Allen" or "Allen & Thurber" pepperbox-style revolver.
- features include: four smoothbore fluted steel barrels; brass receiver/frame; bar hammer; double action trigger mechanism; walnut stock.
- this model is also available as a kit.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ethan Allen Pepperbox

Ethan Allen Pepperbox Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93435
Make: Navy Arms
Model: French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93435 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the model 1763 Musket manufactured by French Armories Charleville or Mauberge. - "Charleville" is usually marked on the lockplate. - features include: round barrel; three barrel bands with springs; front sight mounted on front band; bayonet mounting stud on bottom of muzzle; steel ramrod; full length walnut stock; sling swivels; satin finish.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35986	Dixie Gun Works	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
92815	French Service	1763 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville	Rifle	Single-Shot
93035	French Service	1763 Musket	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122669	Pedersoli	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
148114	Dixie Gun Works	French Service 1766 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Charleville

Charleville Flintlock Musket Reproduction

Charleville Musket Reproduction

Charleville Reproduction

FCM711

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58478
Make: Navy Arms
Model: French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58478 - 2	65 FLINTLOCK	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58478 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Action

- flintlock muzzleloading single-shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777

1777 Charleville

1777 Charleville Flintlock

1777 Charleville Flintlock Reproduction

1777 Charleville Pistol

1777 Charleville Pistol Reproduction

Charleville

Charleville 1777

Charleville Flintlock

Charleville Flintlock Reproduction

Charleville Pistol

Charleville Pistol Reproduction

French Service 1777 Charleville Flintlock Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157348
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Frontier

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Frontier
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157348 - 2	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 17	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 3	22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 10	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 18	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 6	30 CARBINE	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 11	30 CARBINE	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 19	30 CARBINE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 4	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 12	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157348 - 20	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 7	38-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 13	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 21	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 22	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 5	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 15	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 23	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 9	9MM LUGER	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 16	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157348 - 24	9MM LUGER	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS NCO RIDGEFIELD N.J." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "Frontier" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, manufactured for Navy Arms between 1976 and 1978.
- features include: blued barrel; fixed open sights;manual ejector rod; colour-case-hardened frame; brass trigger-guard and grip frame; wooden grip panels.
- also made in an adjustable-sight version as the "Target Frontier".

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1873 Reproduction

SFR045

SFR055

SFR075

Standard Frontier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157347
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Frontier Buntline

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Frontier Buntline
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157347 - 1	357 MAG	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157347 - 2	45 COLT	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS NCO RIDGEFIELD N.J." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Buntline Frontier" or "Frontier Buntline" may be marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, made in a long-barreled "Buntline" configuration with adjustable target sights and a detachable frame buttstock, manufactured for Navy Arms between 1976 and 1978. - features include: blued barrel; adjustable open sights; manual ejector rod; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; brass trigger guard and grip frame; wooden grip panels; detachable frame buttstock that is tightened with a knurled nut.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BFT045

BFT357

Buntline

Buntline Frontier

Buntline Frontier Target

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21038
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Grand Prix Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Grand Prix Silhouette
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21038 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	349	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21038 - 1	44 MAG	1	349	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21038 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	349	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21038 - 4	7MM SPL	1	349	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- manufactured in 1985 only.
- this is a single shot silhouette pistol built on a Remington rolling block style action.
- blued finish with wide aluminium ventilated sighting rib, open adjustable sights, wooden forearm and pistol grip with thumbrest.

Action

- rolling block single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block Silhouette Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26049
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Reb Model 1860

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Reb Model 1860
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26049 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26049 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26049 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS Co. - RIDGEFIELD N.J. " is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Confederate percussion revolver.
- Confederate percussion revolvers were originally manufactured between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A.
- Confederate's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and unengraved cylinder.
- features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the bottom of the barrel under the loading lever..

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Colt 1860 Confederate Copy

Colt 1860 Confederate Copy Reproduction

Confederate 1860 Colt Copy

Griswold & Gunnison Reb Model 1860 Reproduction

Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

REB Model 1860

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26042
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26042 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26042 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26042 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26042 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Navy Arms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Griswold & Gunnison, also known as a Griswold & Grier, Griswold, or Griswoldville percussion revolver.
- Griswold & Gunnison percussion revolvers were originally manufactured in Griswoldville, Georgia between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A.
- Griswold & Gunnison's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and unengraved cylinder.
- features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single action percussion.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame or on the buttstrap.

Calibre

- normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127484	Pietta	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Griswold & Gunnison

1860 Griswold and Gunnison

1860 Reb Model Griswold and Gunnison

CPR681

CPR682

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

DDC681

DDC682

Griswold & Grier

Griswold & Gunnison

Griswold & Gunnison Colt 1851 Navy Type

Griswold Confederate

Griswold and Gunnison

Model 1860

PCK367

PCK467

REB Army Model 1860

REB Army Model 60

REB Model 1860

Reb Model 1860 Griswold & Gunnison

SDC681

SDC682

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26041
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26041 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26041 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a Griswold Confederate percussion revolver also known as a Griswold & Grier, Griswold, or Griswoldville percussion revolver. - Griswold percussion revolvers were originally manufactured in Griswoldville, Georgia between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A. - Griswold's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and unengraved cylinder. - features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125165	Westerners Arms	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135997	Navy Arms	Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Model 1860

Army Model 60

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Griswold & Grier

Griswold & Gunnison CSA Reproduction

REB Army Model 60

REB Model 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26044
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26044 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26044 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver; the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Griswold & Gunnison percussion revolver.
- Griswold & Gunnison percussion revolvers were originally manufactured in Griswoldville, Georgia between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A.
- Griswold & Gunnison's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and unengraved cylinder.
- features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127484	Pietta	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army 1860 Sheriff's Model

Army Model 1860 Sheriff

REB Sheriffs Army 1860

REB Sheriffs Army Model 1860

REB Sheriffs Model 1860

REB Sheriffs Model 1860 Griswold & Gunnison

Reb 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26043
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26043 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26043 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Griswold Confederate percussion revolver.
- Griswold percussion revolvers were originally manufactured in Griswoldville, Georgia between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A.
- Griswold's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and unengraved cylinder.
- features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.

Remarks

- description confirmed by: File Fjestad, BLUE BOOK

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army 60 Sheriffs Model

Griswold & Grier

Griswold & Grier Sheriff Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91615
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91615 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Harpers Ferry 1803" and "US" are marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Harpers Ferry Model 1803 US Flintlock Rifle.
- Harpers Ferry Model 1803 muzzle loading flintlock rifle was originally manufactured at Harpers Ferry Armory, Virginia from 1803 to 1807 and from 1814 to 1820 for the military of the United States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and open rear sights; browned round to octagonal barrel with two ramrod thimbles; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color case-hardened lockplate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; half length walnut stock with a brass trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- overall length is approximately 1315 mm (51.75"), and the average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36135	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
36137	Euroarms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
37059	Cabela's	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
37227	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
39578	Stone Mountain Arms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
91435	US Service	1803 Flintlock Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1803

1803 Reproduction

HFR803

Harpers Ferry Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Rifle Reproduction

Navy Arms 1803

Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37227
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37227 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Harpers Ferry 1803" and "US" are marked on the lock plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Harpers Ferry Model 1803 US Flintlock Rifle.
- Harpers Ferry Model 1803 muzzle loading flintlock rifle was originally manufactured at Harpers Ferry Armory, Virginia from 1803 to 1807 and from 1814 to 1820 for the military of the United States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and open rear sights; browned round to octagonal barrel with two ramrod thimbles; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color case-hardened lock plate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; half length walnut stock with brass trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- overall length with a 749 mm (29.5") barrel is 1315 mm (51.75"), and the average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Action

- muzzle-loaded blackpowder flintlock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

91615	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1803

Navy Arms 1803

Navy Arms 1803 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77893
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77893 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77893 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the first pistol built for the American government at the national armory in Harpers Ferry, Virginia. This model was known as the "1805" after the date of the initial order, the production of the firearm may have actually commenced in 1806. - the model designation is marked on the lock plate as "Harpers Ferry" followed by a date. As the original pistols were dated 1806, 1807 and 1808 these are sometimes referred to by the year date. - features include: brass noseband, triggerplate, thimbles, triggerguard and buttplate, color case hardened lockplate, ramrod mounted under the barrel and walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, flint-lock pistol.
Importer	- the importers name may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26121	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
77871	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
78011	Miroku	400	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
119176	Unknown Belgian	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1805 Harpers Ferry

1805 Harpers Ferry Reproduction

1805 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1806 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1807 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63349
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Harpers Ferry 1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63349 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a side hammer percussion pistol that may be found with a removable buttstock.
- blued barrel, wood stock with brass fittings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- sample seen has five digits and started with "00"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15929	Zoli, Antonio	Harpers Ferry 1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Harpers Ferry Dragoon Pistol

1855 Harpers Ferry Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121849
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Hawken Hurricane

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Hawken Hurricane
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121849 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121849 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO.RIDGEFIELD NEW JERSEY " is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Hawken" style muzzle loading black powder percussion rifle. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; adjustable rear sight; case hardened side plate with side mounted external hammer; one piece hard wood stock; brass trigger guard with finger grip, butt plate and forend tip; wood ram rod. - sold as a finished firearm or in kit form.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer rifle.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel. - observed serial number had four sequential digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Hurricane Kit

Hawken Type

Hawken-Hurricane

Hurricane

PHK101

PPH445

PPH450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91719
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91719 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91719 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91719 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91719 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of different styles of rifles based on the Hawken Percussion Rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal chrome lined barrel with adjustable blade front sight; adjustable rear ramp sight; colour case-hardened lock and side hammer; double set triggers; walnut stock; wood ramrod with brass tip.
- available in three styles with distinguishable differences. The Hawken Rifle style has brass patch box, front stock cap, trigger guard, buttstock and ramrod bands. The Hawken Hunter has blued hardware, including sling swivels, and a rubber recoil pad. The Hawken Hunter Carbine has the same hardware as the Hunter, but with a shorter (572 mm) barrel.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36119	Dixie Gun Works	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Single-Shot
37221	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
38750	Euroarms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
38786	Federal Ordnance	Hawken Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
38965	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
39781	Traditions	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
42498	Taylors & Company	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
47911	Safari Arms Limited	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
64744	Mendi	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot
64864	Dikar	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Dikar	Rifle	Single-Shot
64865	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot
74609	Hawken	Percussion Rifle	Hawken	Rifle	Single-Shot
43944	CVA	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Jukar	Rifle	Single-Shot
58336	Cabela's	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Unknown Italian	Rifle	Single-Shot
58476	Cabela's	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Rifle	Single-Shot
69287	Armsport	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Zoli	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

HCP050

HCP054

HRP050

HRP054

Hawken Hunter Carbine

Hawken Hunter Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

IVP550

IVP554

Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37221
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37221 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	723	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 9	54 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 10	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 11	54 FLINTLOCK	1	723	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 8	54 PERCUSSION	1	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37221 - 12	58 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 13	58 FLINTLOCK	1	723	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 14	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37221 - 15	58 PERCUSSION	1	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm, usually on the barrel or the lock plate.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the circa 1840's rifle as originally made by S. Hawken of St. Louis, Missouri.
- it features an octagonal barrel, walnut half stock with cheek piece, double set triggers, blade front and adjustable open rear sight, brass trigger guard and patch box cover, buttplate and barrel key escutcheon.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer rifle.

Action

- muzzle loaded.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Hunter

Hawken Mark 1

Hawken Rifle

Ithaca Navy Hawken

Mark 1 Hawken

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43433
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43433 - 1	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43433 - 2	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or blued or color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Aldo Uberti is a manufacturer based in Italy that specializes in producing reproduction firearms.
- Uberti imports ands distributes firearms into North America under the Uberti name, but manufactures firearms for several other firms who market them under their own brand names.
- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber end of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tublular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry Rifle

Henry

Henry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67308
Make: Navy Arms
Model: International Association Chief of Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	International Association Chief of Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67308 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured circa 1983. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: fixed front sight, octagonal barrel, solid frame and single action. - this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Army revolver issued to commemorate the "International Association Chief of Police". - limited edition of 1000 samples.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip. - serial number range is from 1 to 1000.
Other Markings	- the barrel is marked "International Association Chief of Police" and the bottom of the grip is marked "I.A.C.P. (serial number) of 1000".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington Commemorative

International Association Chief of Police

Remington 1858 International Association Chief Police Commemorativ

Remington 1858 International Association Chief of Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15531
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Japanese Tanegashima Matchlock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Japanese Tanegashima Matchlock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15531 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	1041	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of the native Japanese-made "tanegashima" or matchlock musket; "Tanegashima" is a southern Japanese island where Portuguese traders with firearms are commonly believed to have first made contact with the Japanese in the mid-1500s, and domestic copies of those firearms spread rapidly through Japan thereafter.
- the classic "tanegashima" musket resembles a long-barreled matchlock pistol with a long pistol-grip, and without a shoulder-stock of any kind; these firearms could be seen used with a pair of cross-sticks or pole-arm with a rest to allow aiming.
- features include: blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel; full-length smooth wooden stock with long pistol-grip; fixed open sights; brass or copper fittings; a serpentine on a lockplate to hold a length of slow-match; and a rotating pan-cover to keep priming powder in place until firing.

Action

- muzzle-loaded matchlock rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanegashima

Tanegashima Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118724
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Justin Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Justin Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118724 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGFIELD N.J." may be marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JUSTIN 1879 1979" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Justin Boot Company's centennial medallion appears on the grips. - this model was made for the JUSTIN BOOT CO., to commemorate 100 years as a manufacturer of western type footwear. - this firearm is based on a reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army. - features include: a colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and loading gate, blued trigger , trigger-guard, back strap, round barrel, and cylinder, the loading gate is on the right side of the receiver/frame, walnut grips panels, and engraving on receiver/frame and cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "Custom by ALDO UBERTI Italy" in script is marked on the on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, just forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as S.A. CAL.44-40.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1517

CAT.1517

Justin

Justin 1879 1979

Justin Centennial 1879 1979

Justin Commemorative

Justin Commemorative 1879 1979

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123825
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Justin Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Justin Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123825 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEIELD N.J MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co. first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the top of the barrel "JUSTIN 1879-1979". - this model was made for the JUSTIN BOOT CO., to commemorate 100 years as a manufacturer of western type footwear. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in non-original calibres. - may be available in matched set with Justin Centennial handgun Colt 1873 Single Action Army reproduction. - features include: brass receiver/frame, blued octagonal barrel; European walnut butt stock and separate forearm; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; saddle ring available as an option; rifle version has forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.
Manufacturer	- "A.UBERTI & C GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang. - observed specimen had a letter J prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Justin Centennial Commemorative

1866 Reproduction

1879-1979 Justin

1879-1979 Justin Centennial

1879-1979 Justin Centennial Commemorative

Justin Centennial Commemorative Reproduction

Justin Commemorative

Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94175
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94175 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94175 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a reproduction of a "Kentucky"-styled muzzle-loaded flintlock rifle manufactured or re-manufactured prior to 1878.
- features include: blued octagonal steel barrel with adjustable blade front sight; adjustable open rear sight; case-hardened lockplate and hammer; brass trigger guard, buttplate, nosecap, patch box and ramrod pipes; full length walnut stock.
- this model is also available as a percussion cap rifle (FRN: 94195).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side hammer flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

34979	Pedersoli	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34997	Pedersoli	Kentucky Silver Star Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94195	Navy Arms	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Rifle

Kentuckian

Kentucky

Kentucky Reproduction

RFL780

RFL880

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89195
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89195 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89195 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of the Kentucky Pistol from the 1760's to the 1850's, and is available as both a flintlock or percussion pistol.
- features include: flintlock or percussion fired; blued rifled barrel with fixed blade front sight; color case hardened lock or percussion hammer; brass trigger guard and end cap; underbarrel ram rod; walnut stock with birds head grip.
- available in a single or double cased set.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the reciever/frame.

Cross-References

117915	Ruko	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

DDC776

DDC777

Kentucky Flintlock

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Kentucky Percussion

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Kentucky Pistol

PFL776

PPL777

SDC776

SDC777

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58562
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58562 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58562 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO." and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Kentucky"-style flintlock or percussion muzzle-loading pistol,
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; drift-adjustable open sights; color-case-hardened lockplate; blued cock, trigger, and frizzen (hammer, if percussion); stained full-length walnut "bird's-head" grip and brass trigger-guard; thimbles; ram-rod cap, etc.
- these pistols were also occasionally sold as cased pairs, with bullet molds, reloading tools, powder flasks, etc.

Action

- muzzle-loading single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94195
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94195 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94195 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the rifle. - features include: blade front sight and a fixed iron rear sight; blued steel barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; case-hardened lockplate with hammer; full length walnut stock with a brass trigger guard, buttplate, nosecap, patch box and ramrod pipes.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34979	Pedersoli	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34987	Pedersoli	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35000	Pedersoli	Kentucky Silver Star Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94175	Navy Arms	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Reproduction

Percussion Rifle Reproduction

RPL781

RPL881

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37232
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37232 - 12	44 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 11	44 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 8	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37232 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" appears on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840's Pennsylvania / Kentucky sporting rifle.
- features include: a full length European walnut stock, octagon barrel, brass patchbox and fittings, blade front and "V" notch rear sights.

Type

- Percussion or Flint-Lock, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" appears on barrel as do Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37238	Armoury Incorporated	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian

Kentucky Carbine

Kentucky Carbine Reproduction

Kentucky Flintlock Carbine

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Carbine

Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39001
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39001 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39001 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39001 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- this is a generic entry for the Navy Arms Kodiak series of percussion double rifles. The specific models in this series may be distinguished by calibre, barrel length and finish.
- model name may appear on the barrels and or on the lock plates.
- features may include: round, side by side barrels with central rib; blade front sight; express and/or peep rear sight; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; double side hammers; double triggers; engraved nickel plated or colour case hardened lock plates; rubber recoil pad or brass butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125600	Trail Guns Armory	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

010L245500

010L245540

010L245580

010S661500

010S661540

010S661580

Kodiak Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Kodiak Double Rifle

Kodiak Express

Kodiak Express Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Kodiak Express Mk 3

Kodiak Express Mk 6

Kodiak Express Mk III

Kodiak Express Mk VI

Kodiak Express Percussion Double

Kodiak Express Percussion Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45086
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Kodiak MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Kodiak MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45086 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a side by side double rifle with exposed hammers
- made to reproduce a Colt double rifle made from 1879-1885
- colour case-hardened sideplates, receiver/frame, and hammers, folding leaf sights, double triggers, sling swivels, and walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- available with engraved receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action - side by side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66427	Pedersoli	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
92476	Dixie Gun Works	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
125596	Trail Guns Armory	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak

Kodiak Double Rifle

Kodiak MK IV

Mk IV Double

Mk IV Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33667
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Le Mat 18th Georgia Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Le Mat 18th Georgia Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33667 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33667 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33667 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33667 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this muzzle-loading percussion firearm is a single shot (.65" calibre) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- barrels: both are normally the same internal length.
- barrels: top, rifled, blued, round & bottom, smoothbore, blued, round.
- hammer & trigger: colour casehardened.
- frame: blued steel.
- stock: 2 piece checkered walnut.
- fixed lanyard ring, knurled pin barrel release & spur barrel selector.
- engraved: cylinder and a banner on left side of frame with "DEO VINDICE".

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Calibre

- this .44 caliber rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball & the .65 caliber or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.

Other Markings

- Markings: Barrel - "Col. LeMat" & "NAVY ARMS CO RIDGEFIELD N.J." and Frame - left side = banner with "DEO VINDICE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

GAR200

Le Mat Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LeMat 18th Georgia Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23032
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Le Mat Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Le Mat Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23032 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23032 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23032 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23032 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO RIDGEFIELD N.J." is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel as "Col. LeMat".
- this muzzle-loading, percussion firearm has a single shot barrel (.65" calibre or 20 GA) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: blued finish, also available in a deluxe or super deluxe version with engraving and gold plating; hammer and trigger are colour case-hardened; top barrel is rifled with an rounded or octagonal profile; lower barrel is a smoothbore with a round profile (both are normally the same internal length); two-piece checkered walnut grip; lanyard ring on butt; rounded trigger guard; lever type barrel release and cross pin barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- the Pietta name is usually marked on the barrel(s).

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Calibre

- the .44 calibre rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball and the .65 calibre or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.

Shots

- nine .44 calibre and one .65 calibre/20 gauge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

LMT100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LMT100 - Le Mat Army Reproduction (Navy Arms)

Le Mat Reproduction

LeMat Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33679
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Le Mat Beauregard Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Le Mat Beauregard Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33679 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33679 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33679 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33679 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this muzzle-loading percussion firearm is a single shot (.65" calibre) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- barrels: both are normally the same internal length.
- barrel: top, rifled, blued, octogonal & bottom, smoothbore, blued, round.
- hammer & trigger: colour casehardened.
- frame: blued steel.
- stock: 2 piece checkered walnut.
- swivel lanyard ring in butt, spur triggerguard, lever type barrel release & cross pin barrel selector.
- engraved cylinder and frame.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Calibre

- this .44 caliber rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball & the .65 caliber or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.

Other Markings

- barrel marked: "Col. LeMat" and "NAVY ARMS CO RIDGEFIELD N.J.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Beauregard Le Mat

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

Le Mat Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LeMat Beauregard Reproduction

PGT100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33649
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33649 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33649 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33649 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33649 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel as "Col. LeMat" .
- this muzzle-loading, percussion firearm has a single shot barrel (.65" calibre or 20 GA) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: blued finish, also available in a deluxe or super deluxe version with engraving and gold plating; hammer and trigger are colour case-hardened; top barrel is rifled with an octagonal profile, lower barrel is a smoothbore with a round profile (both are normally the same internal length); two-piece checkered walnut grip; lanyard ring on butt; trigger guard has a finger rest (this is a unique feature, the other Le Mat models offered by Pietta have a traditional, rounded trigger guard); lever type barrel release and cross pin barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- the Pietta name is usually marked on the barrel(s).

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Calibre

- the .44 calibre rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball and the .65 calibre or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.

Shots

- nine .44 calibre and one .65 calibre/20 gauge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat

LMT102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Le Mat Reproduction

LeMat Cavalry Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33651
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Le Mat Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Le Mat Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33651 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33651 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33651 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33651 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Col. Le Mat." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this muzzle-loading percussion firearm has two barrels, one is a single shot (.65" calibre), the other has a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- barrels: both are normally the same internal length.
- barrel: top, rifled, blued, octogonal & bottom, smoothbore, blued, round.
- hammer & trigger: colour casehardened.
- frame: blued steel.
- stock: two piece checkered walnut.
- fixed lanyard ring, rounded trigger guard, knurled pin barrel release & spur barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Calibre

- this .44 calibre rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball & the .65 calibre or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.

Other Markings

- barrel marked: "Col. LeMat" and "NAVY ARMS CO RIDGEFIELD N.J.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Col. LeMat.

LMT101

LeMat

LeMat Reproduction

PH0605

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54704
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Lee-Enfield 2A Sporter

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Lee-Enfield 2A Sporter
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54704 - 1	308 WIN	12	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54704 - 2	308 WIN	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54704 - 3	308 WIN	12	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Navy Arms Company" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a "Lee-Enfield 2A" converted from military to sporting configuration.
- features include: standard tapered round barrel or shortened barrel with a Parker-Hale muzzle brake; black Zytel composition buttstock with Monte Carlo comb and checkered Zytel forearm; sling swivel studs; no provision for open sights.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2A Hunter

2A Hunter Carbine

2A Hunter Rifle

Deluxe 2A Enfielf Sporter

Hunter 2A

Hunter Carbine

Hunter Rifle

Lee-Enfield

RFI 2 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31103
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Lee-Enfield 2A Tanker

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Lee-Enfield 2A Tanker
Manufacturer:	Navy Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31103 - 1	308 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a rare Lee-Enfield variant made for tankers and paratroopers.

Manufacturer

- primarily an importer of black-powder firearms and kits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- it has the Mk III-style muzzle-cap and rear-sight "ears", but only a 20"/508mm barrel. Navy Arms assembled these rifles on Ishapore receivers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54702
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54702 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54702 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54702 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Navy Arms Company" is marked on the barrel. - Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958. - Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002. - Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms. - Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57. - Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt. - the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti. - the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb". - the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860). - Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy. - Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms. - Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany. - Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power. - Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960. - Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001. - Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s. - Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977. - Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005. - Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - this is a "Lee-Enfield No 1 MARK 3" converted from calibre 303 BRITISH to calibre 45-70 GOVT by rebarrelling and reworking the original magazine to accommodate the larger diameter cartridges. - features include: black Zytel composition buttstock with Monte Carlo comb and checkered Zytel forearm; folding leaf rear and ramp front sights; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver ring.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1 Carbine

1 Rifle

Lee-Enfield No 1 Mark 3 Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 1 Mk III Sporter

Lee-Enfield Sporter

Model 1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1 Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54624
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54624 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54624 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Company" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- converted between 1999 and 2001. - a No.4 Lee-Enfield converted from 303 BRITISH caliber to 45-70 GOVT caliber by rebarrelling and reworking the original magazine to accommodate the larger diameter cartridges. - checkered walnut buttstock with Monte Carlo comb, - checkered walnut forearm. - folding leaf rear and ramp front sights. - sling swivel studs
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Carbine

4 Rifle

Deluxe No 4 Enfield Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 4 Deluxe Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark 1 Deluxe Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 4 Mark 1 Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 4 Mk I Deluxe Sporter

Lee-Enfield No 4 Mk I Sporter

Lee-Enfield Sporter

Model 4 Carbine

Model 4 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26040
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26040 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26040 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26040 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- reproduction of a Confederate Leech & Rigdon percussion revolver, which was a based on the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver, with a few differences such as a barrel that is not entirely octagonal, no cap release groove in the recoil shield, different type of loading lever attached to the barrel.
- single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include:
- Grips: 1-piece, walnut, satin finish.
- Frame: steel, colour case-hardened.
- Barrel: Blued, octagon to round at muzzle.
- Front Sight: brass bead.
- Rear Sight: V-notch in hammer nose.
- Backstrap & trigger guard: brass.
- Loading lever & hammer: colour case-hardened.
- Overall Length: 330 mm.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or "U" within an octagonal border may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

CSA Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon CSA Reproduction

Model 1862 Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37113
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37113 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of a Confederate Leech & Rigdon percussion revolver, which itself was a copy of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver, with a few differences such as a barrel that is not entirely octagonal, there is no cap release groove in the recoil shield, and a different type of loading lever attached to the barrel. - features include: round, blued barrel with slab-sided trunnion; brass bead front sight; steel, case-hardened frame; notched spur hammer; brass backstrap and trigger guard; case hardened loading lever.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- black powder percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSA Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon CSA Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon Model 1862 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1862 Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129359
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Luger 22

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Luger 22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129359 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129359 - 4	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129359 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129359 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- " NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD N.J. U.S.A" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LUGER" in a banner may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Luger" is a registered trade name owned by Stoeger Industries (formerly Stoeger Arms Corporation) since 1929.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1987.
- features include: tapered blued barrel; steel receiver/frame; Luger toggle type action; fixed sights; safety lever and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips.

Action

- blowback toggle action.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24272	Luger	Luger 22	Stoeger Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Model

LUP022

LUP122

LUP222

LUP322

Luger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Luger 22 Artillery Model

Luger 22 Navy Model

Luger 22 Standard Model

Luger 22 War Model

Luger Model

Model Luger

Naval Model

Standard Model

War Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29006
Make: Navy Arms
Model: M98 In-Line Muzzleloader

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	M98 In-Line Muzzleloader
Manufacturer:	Navy Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29006 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Company" logo is marked on the receiver ring.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1998.
- an in-line muzzle-loading rifle, based on the Mauser action, in either blued or chromed steel, with a synthetic stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Navy Arms logo is marked on the receiver ring. - primarily an importer of black-powder firearms and kits, Navy Arms has also begun producing its own black powder firearms.
Action	- in-line muzzle-loading rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98CL50

98IL50

M98

M98 In-Line

M98 Mauser Muzzleloader

M98 Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134400
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134400 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134400 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	840	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" is marked on the side plate under an eagle and on the barrel.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the U.S. Model 1841 muzzle loading percussion rifle as adopted by the United States Army in 1841. This rifle was not made by one particular manufacturer, but by several different manufacturers. This rifle was known as the "Mississippi Rifle" as it was used by a regiment from the State of Mississippi during the Mexican - USA War circa 1845.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: browned round barrel with fixed front and rear sights; ramrod is located under the barrel with brass tip; case hardened lockplate and hammer; brass trigger guard, patch box, butt plate, barrel band and the combination barrel band forend cap; full length walnut straight grip stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ANTONIO ZOLI & CO. MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126954	Zoli, Antonio	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Mississippi Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39228
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Morse Navy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Morse Navy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Navy Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39228 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39228 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39228 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO., RIDGEFIELD, N.J. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co. first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and open fixed rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; brass action, trigger guard and ramrod pipes; walnut forearm and buttstock.
- overall length is 41 1/2 inches.
- average weight is 6 lbs.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Remarks

- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle. It features a brass receiver with steel side hammer, separate buttstock and forearm, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39462	Navy Arms	Morse Shotgun		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Morse Navy Rifle Reproduction

Morse Rifle

Navy Rifle

RPM050

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39462
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Morse Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Morse Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39462 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co., Ridgefield. N.J. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- features include: brass receiver with steel side hammer, separate buttstock and forearm, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type - muzzle loading, side hammer percussion shotgun.

Serial Number - known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39228	Navy Arms	Morse Navy Rifle	Navy Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Morse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39006
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39006 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mortimer" is marked on the lock plate and/or the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the original Mortimer flintlock rifle designed for competition shooting circa 1800.
- features include: octagon to round brown or blued barrel; colour case-hardened cock, side plate and trigger; finger grip trigger guard; checkered wood stock; sling swivels.
- also available in a "Target" version that features a rear peep and a tunnel front sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side hammer flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34705	Dixie Gun Works	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35174	Pedersoli	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

010S239540

010S240540

011L239540

Model L. 239

Mortimer

Mortimer Deluxe Flintlock

Mortimer Deluxe Flintlock Target Rifle

Mortimer Deluxe Flintlock Target Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Deluxe Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39008
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Mortimer Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Mortimer Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39008 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mortimer" is marked on the lock plate.
- this is a shotgun based on the original Mortimer flintlock rifle designed for competition shooting circa 1800.
- features include: octagon to round brown or blued barrel; colour case-hardened cock, side plate and trigger; finger grip trigger guard; checkered wood stock; sling swivels.
- also available in a "Deluxe" version.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, flintlock side hammer shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010S238012

011L238012

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model L. 238

Mortimer

Mortimer Deluxe Flintlock Shotgun

Mortimer Deluxe Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39010
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Mortimer Percussion Shotgun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Mortimer Percussion Shotgun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39010 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mortimer" is marked on the lock plate.
- this is a shotgun based on the original Mortimer flintlock rifle designed for competition shooting circa 1800.
- features include: octagon to round brown or blued barrel; colour case-hardened cock, side plate and trigger; finger grip trigger guard; checkered wood stock; sling swivels.
- also available in a "Deluxe" version with a nickel-plated lock plate, trigger guard and nose cap.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion shotgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35160	Pedersoli	Mortimer Percussion Shotgun Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

010S244012

011L244012

Model L. 244

Mortimer

Mortimer Deluxe Percussion Shotgun

Mortimer Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93617
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93617 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "J.P. MURRAY "over" COLUMBUS GA." is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine".
- "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine" was originally manufactured for the Confederate States of America by Greenwoood & Gray of Columbus, Georgia from 1862 to 1865.
- John P. Murray was the superindentent of Greenwoood & Gray factory in Columbus, Georgia from 1862/63 to 1865.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round barrel with two brass barrel bands; color case hardened lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; color case hardened trigger; brass trigger guard; full length walnut straight grip stock with a brass buttplate; blued sling swivels.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.6 kg (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36189	Euroarms	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
36191	Dixie Gun Works	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
93075	Murray, J P	Artillery Carbine	Greenwoood & Gray	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CMC058

J.P. Murray

J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine

J.P. Murray Reproduction

JP Murray

JP Murray Artillery Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37257
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Murray Artillery Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37257 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "J.P. MURRAY "over" COLUMBUS GA." is marked on the lock plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine".
- "J.P. Murray Artillery Carbine" was originally manufactured for the Confederate States of America by Greenwoood & Gray of Columbus, Georgia from 1862 to 1865.
- John P. Murray was the superindentent of Greenwoood & Gray factory in Columbus, Georgia from 1862/63 to 1865.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round barrel with two brass barrel bands; color case hardened lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; color case hardened trigger; brass trigger guard; full length walnut straight grip stock with a brass butt plate; blued sling swivels.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 3.6 kg (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion cap rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

JP Murray

JP Murray Artillery Carbine

JP Murray Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54616
Make: Navy Arms
Model: New Orleans Ace Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	New Orleans Ace Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Navy Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54616 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a muzzle loaded, percussion derringer circa 1840's.
- features may include: brass rifled or smoothbore barrel; brass finished receiver/frame; single action sheath trigger with external top hammer; wood pistol grip.
- this model is also available as a kit.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action
- muzzle-loading, top hammer percussion pistol.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CLA1RK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CLA1RP

CLAO1K

CLAO1P

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61378
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61378 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61378 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61378 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; raised top rib; bead front sight; smooth bore;engraved receiver/frame; top break front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25179
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Parker, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Parker, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Bondini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25179 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm. - Navy Arms was an importer of surplus and reproduction firearms, based in Ridgefield, New Jersey.
Model	- "London" is marked on the lockplate; this is a modern reproduction of a target pistol manufactured by William Parker of London in the early 1800s. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; checkered and polished walnut stock; right-side lockplate and hammer; German silver trigger-guard with rest-hook for the second finger; and square butt.
Manufacturer	- "Bondini" or Bondini's "Armi Sport" logo (consisting of "AS" in an oval, is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194362	Homemade	Parker, William Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

London

Parker of London Reproduction

W. Parker 1810 Reproduction

W. Parker Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54577
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Parker-Hale Enfield 1861 Musketoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Parker-Hale Enfield 1861 Musketoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54577 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- reproduction of a Pattern 1861 British Enfield percussion artillery carbine. - "Enfield 1861" may be marked on the firearm. "London Armory Co." may also be found on the lockplate. - features include; walnut stock, front and rear sling swivels, blued steel barrel and bayonet lug, color case hardened lock plate,2 blued or color case hardened barrel bands, brass butt plate, trigger guard and nose cap, long range adjustable rear sight, blade front sight. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1015mm (40"), average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs)
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and on barrel, crown over "PH" and Enfield on lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29026	Parker-Hale	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot
36161	Euroarms	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker-Hale 1861 Artillery Musketoon

Parker-Hale 1861 Enfield

Parker-Hale 1861 Enfield Artillery Carbine

Parker-Hale 1861 Musketoon

Parker-Hale Artillery Carbine

Parker-Hale Enfield Musketoon

Parker-Hale Model 1861 Enfield

Parker-Hale Model 1861 Enfield Artillery Carbine

Parker-Hale Model 1861 Enfield Artillery Musketoon

Parker-Hale Model 1861 Musketoon

Parker-Hale Musketoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90115
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Parker-Hale Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Parker-Hale Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90115 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of a Parker-Hales' reproduction of a circa 1858 British military Enfield style two barrel band military rifle as, originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of England. Parker-Hale manufactured a reproduction of the Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle that fired metallic cartridges.
- features may include: European walnut stock; two barrel bands; brass trigger guard; buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock; blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is normally marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.
Action	- side hammer, percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37251	Navy Arms	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Enfield

1858 Enfield Reproduction

1858 Enfield Two Band Reproduction

Enfield Parker Hale

Enfield Rifle

Enfield Two Band Rifle

London Amory Enfield Rifle

London Armory Model 1853 Rifle

London Armory Two Band Rifle

London Armry Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Model 1853 Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Parker Hale Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Rifle

Navy Arms London Armory Two Band Rifle

Navy Arms Parker Hale Model 1853 Rifle

Navy Arms Parker Hale Model 1853 Two Band Rifle

Navy Arms Parker Hale Rifle

Navy Arms Parker Hale Two Band Rifle

PHM102

Parker Hale Enfield

Parker Hale Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parker Hale Rifle

Parker Hale Two Band Rifle

Parker-Hale

Parker-Hale Rifle

Parker-Hale Two Band Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91995
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91995 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Volunteer Percussion Rifle issued to volunteer regiments during the 1860's.
- features include: hooded post front and adjustable open rear sights; round, full length walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm; two barrel bands; brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29031	Parker-Hale	Volunteer Percussion Rifle	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot
37267	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Unknown Italian	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PHM 105

PHM-105

PHM105

PHV451

Parker-Hale Volunteer 2 Band Target Rifle Reproduction

Parker-Hale Volunteer Rifle

Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Rifle Reproduction

Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Volunteer Rifle

Volunteer Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37267
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37267 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "WHITWORTH" is marked on the lock plate. - "Parker Hale Birmingham - Sir Joseph Whitworths Patent" is marked on the barrel. - this is a reproduction of a British target rifle styled on the Enfield Model 1858 percussion two band military rifle as originally manufactured by Alexander Henry. - features include: hooded post front and adjustable open rear sights; round, full length walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm; two barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock plate. - initially this firearm was manufactured in England by Parker-Hale and a similar firearm manufactured by Euro Arms is available and may be mistaken for the Gibbs/Parker-Hale Italian manufactured version.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- "Parker-Hale Birmingham England" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91995	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker-Hale Alexander Henry Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Alexander Henry Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Alexander Henry Volunteer Rifle

Parker-Hale Henry Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Henry Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Henry Volunteer Rifle

Parker-Hale Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Volunteer 2 Band Target Rifle

Parker-Hale Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Volunteer Rifle

Volunteer Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91936
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91936 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Parker-Hale reproduction of a British rifle used by the Confederates during the Civil War.
- features include: European walnut stock with checkered buttstock and forearm; three barrel bands; brass trigger guard; buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock; hooded post front and adjustable open rear sights; Whitworth patented hexagonal rifling.
- overall length with a 914mm (36") barrel is 1321mm (52mm) and the average weight is 4.7kgs (10.36lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action - muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29027	Parker-Hale	Whitworth Military Target Rifle	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot
29029	Parker-Hale	Whitworth Confederate Sniper Rifle	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot
73029	Whitworth	Sporter	Whitworth	Rifle	Bolt Action
78872	Interarms	MARK X Whitworth	Whitworth/Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PHW451

Parker-Hale Military Rifle Reproduction

Parker-Hale Sniper Rifle Reproduction

Parker-Hale Whitworth Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Sniper Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Volunteer Rifle

Whitworth Confederate Sniper Rifle

Whitworth Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37265
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37265 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "WHITWORTH" is marked on the lock plate. - "Parker Hale Birmingham - Sir Joseph Whitworths Patent" is marked on the barrel. - this is a reproduction of a British target rifle styled on the Enfield model 1853 military percussion rifle. - features include: hooded post front and adjustable open rear sights; round, full length walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm; three barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap; colour case hardened lock plate. - initially this firearm was manufactured in England by Parker-Hale and a similar firearm manufactured by Euro Arms is available and may be mistaken for the Gibbs/Parker-Hale Italian manufactured version.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.
Other Markings	- crown over "PH" and "Parker Hale" are marked on the lock plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker-Hale Whitworth Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Volunteer Military Match Rifle

Parker-Hale Whitworth Volunteer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94196
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94196 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94196 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a reproduction of a "Pennsylvania"-styled muzzle-loaded flintlock rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal steel barrel with adjustable blade front sight; adjustable open rear sight; case-hardened lockplate and hammer; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, buttplate, nosecap, and ramrod pipes; full length walnut stock.
- this model is also available as a percussion rifle (FRN: 94197).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side hammer flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

34484	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34515	Dixie Gun Works	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34851	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Scout Flintlock Carbine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34871	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Dixie Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34977	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Dixie Cub Flintlock Carbine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94197	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Reproduction

PLF032

PLF045

Pennsylvania Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42284
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Pennsylvania Hunter

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Pennsylvania Hunter
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42284 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a half stocked version of the "Pennsylvania style" muzzleloading percussion rifle. - features include:, octagonal barrel; blade front and open notch rear sights; unfinished steel lock plate and hammer; brass trigger guard and nose cap; half length walnut stock with brass patch box and butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Half Stock Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pennsylvania Percussion

Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94197
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94197 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94197 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a reproduction of a "Pennsylvania"-styled muzzle-loaded percussion rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal steel barrel with adjustable blade front sight; adjustable open rear sight; case-hardened lockplate and hammer; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, buttplate, nosecap, and ramrod pipes; full length walnut stock.
- this model is also available as a flintlock rifle (FRN: 94196).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

34987	Pedersoli	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35000	Pedersoli	Kentucky Silver Star Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94196	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Long Rifle

Pennsylvania Reproduction

Percussion Reproduction

ROP032

ROP045

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37263
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37263 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1028	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37263 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	1028	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37263 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1028	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37263 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1028	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name does not appear on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of an American Pennsylvania-style muzzle loading percussion or flintlock rifle. - features include: octagonal barrel; blade front and open rear sights; full length walnut stock with brass trigger guard, nose cap and butt plate; colour case hardened lock plate; double set triggers; underbarrel ramrod. - also available as a kit.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion or flintlock rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S. 270

Pennsylvania Long Rifle

Pennsylvania Percussion

Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42328
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42328 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42328 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - features include:, octagonal barrel; blade front and open notch rear sights; colour case hardened lock plate and hammer; brass trigger guard and nose cap; walnut stock with butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer flintlock rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148684
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148684 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms" or the Navy Arms logo is marked on the barrel and/or the lock plate.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lock plate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nose cap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patch box and butt plate. - "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate. - overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AC" may be marked on the lockplate or the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel and a stylized American eagle is marked on the lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36073	Armi Sport	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
37296	Chiappa Firearms	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Harpers Ferry Rifle

1863 Remington Zouve

1863 Zouave

Harpers Ferry Rifle

Navy Arms Remington Zouave 1863

Navy Arms Zouave

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Reproduction of a Remington Model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket

ZNR058

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zouave Remington 1863

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37294
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37294 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms" or the Navy Arms logo is marked on the barrel and/or the lock plate.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate. - "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate. - overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the lockplate or the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel and a stylized American eagle is marked on the lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36182	Dixie Gun Works	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
36187	Euroarms	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Harpers Ferry Rifle

1863 Remington Zouve

1863 Zouave

Harpers Ferry Rifle

Navy Arms Remington Zouave 1863

Navy Arms Zouave

Remington 1863 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Reproduction of a Remington Model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket

ZNR058

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zouave Remington 1863

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148685
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148685 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms" is marked on the barrel and the lock plate.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lock plate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nose cap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patch box and butt plate. - "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate. - overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ANZ" inside and oval or "ANTONIO ZOLI & CO" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel and a stylized American eagle is marked on the lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52836	Zoli, Antonio	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Harpers Ferry Rifle

1863 Remington Zouve

1863 Zouave

Harpers Ferry Rifle

Navy Arms Remington Zouave 1863

Navy Arms Zouave

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Reproduction of a Remington Model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket

ZNR058

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Zouave Remington 1863

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43563
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43563 - 7	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43563 - 8	357 MAG	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43563 - 5	38 SPL	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43563 - 6	38 SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43563 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43563 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43563 - 1	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43563 - 2	45 COLT	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1987 and 1989.
- this is a rifle/carbine version of the "Remington 1875" single-action revolver, with a fixed straight-grip rifle stock.
- features include: colour case hardened solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; brass trigger guard and butt plate; blue or nickel finished barrel and cylinder; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; uncheckered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's trademark is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33312	Uberti	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
117268	EMF	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Remington Revolving Carbine

CRR901

CRR902

CRR903

Mod.1875 Army

Mod1875 Army

Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171982
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington 1875 Indian Scout Commemorative 1876 - 1976

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington 1875 Indian Scout Commemorative 1876 - 1976
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171982 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD, N.J." and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver; the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Remington 1875" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD. 1875 ARMY" may be marked on the barrel.
- "INDIAN SCOUT COMMEMORATIVE 1876 - 1976" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COMMEMORATIVE" are one (1) of two hundred (200), marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Remington 1875" is a reproduction of the "Remington 1875 Single Action Army" revolver.
- "Remington 1875" was introduced by Navy Arms circa 1974.
- "Remington 1875" main identifiable feature of this model is a metal web on the bottom of the barrel where it meets the receiver/frame that looks like quarter round molding.
- features include: round barrel with webbed ejector rod housing; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; oval iron trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; silver blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; walnut grips; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo is usually marked on the grip strap.
- Uberti logo is the muzzle end of a rifled, octagonal barrel with the letter "U" at its centre.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24789	Remington	1875	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
59116	Navy Arms	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Indian Scout Commemorative

1875 Single Action Army

Navy Arms 1875

Navy Arms Commemorative

Navy Arms Remington 1875

Remington 1875

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59116
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington 1875 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington 1875 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59116 - 4	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59116 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59116 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD, N.J." and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- "MOD. 1875 ARMY" is marked on the barrel.
- reproduction of the "Remington 1875 Single Action Army" revolver.
- introduced by Navy Arms circa 1974.
- features include: receiver/frame may be colour case hardened or nickel plated; barrel, cylinder, hammer and trigger may be blue finish or nickel plated; walnut grips; single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Uberti's logo is marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "CAT. 1543" is marked on the side of the barrel, this is not a serial number.
- "1543" not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117899	Uberti	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
171982	Navy Arms	Remington 1875 Indian Scout Commemorative 1876 - 1976	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1543

1875 Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1875 Remington Reproduction

CAT 1543

RCR135

RCR136

RCR137

RCR138

RCR139

RCR140

RSR044

RSR045

Remington 1875 Army Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29713
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington 1875 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington 1875 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29713 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29713 - 1	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Remington Style Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29714
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington 1890 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington 1890 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29714 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29714 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Remington Revolver Reproduction

1890 Remington Style Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123539
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123539 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123539 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co., Ridgefield. N.J. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel as "New Model" or "New Model Army", samples have also been noted with no model markings. - this is a reproduction of the original Remington "New Model Army" percussion revolver that had evolved from the original patent dated September 14, 1858. - discontinued in 2000. - this is a solid brass frame, percussion revolver with the rammer lever located underneath the barrel. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable sights; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; two-piece hardwood grips; - also available in kit.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number, marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington Army

1858 Remington New Army

New Model

New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126595
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Gregorelli & Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126595 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co. Inc. Bogota N.J. USA" or "Navy Arms Co. Ridgefield. N.J. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "New Army" or "New Army .44" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Remington produced "New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; under barrel loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round removeable cylinder; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; notch in right side of recoil shield to aid in installing the percussion caps; fixed blade front sight and grooved channel in top-strap for rear sight; blued finish on barrel, trigger, receiver/frame and ram-rod; brass trigger guard; case-hardened hammer; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Gregorelli & Uberti" or "G.U." (in script) and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel (the loading lever will obscure these markings).

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126597	Gregorelli & Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Gregorelli & Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Army

New Army 1858

New Army 44

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Army

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army 1858

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26051
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26051 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26051 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co., Ridgefield. N.J. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel as "New Model" or "New Model Army", samples have also been noted with no model markings. - this is a reproduction of the original Remington "New Model Army" percussion revolver that had evolved from the original patent dated September 14, 1858. - this is a solid frame, percussion revolver with the rammer lever located underneath the barrel. - features include: octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable sights; single action trigger mechanism; may have a brass trigger guard; two-piece hardwood grips; available in stainless steel, blued finish or a brass receiver/frame and blued barrel. - available in kit form with internal parts pre-assembled; these kits usually require cosmetic finishing. - available in a single or double cased set.
Manufacturer	- the stylized and intertwined letters "FAP" within a four sided diamond, the letters "FAP", "F.lli Pietta" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame or on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap. - known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- known examples had the calibre designation marked on the barrel as, "Black Powder Only" and ".44 Cal" or "CALIBER 44".
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrel, the cylinder and/or the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104695	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
113335	Replica Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1858 New Model Army

1858 Remington New Model Army

DDC025

DDC044

New Model Army

New Model Army Reproduction

PRK103

PRR025

Remington 1858 New Model Army Brass Frame Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Reproduction

Remington New Model Army

SDC025

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SDC044

SSR044

Stainless 1858 New Model Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119061
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119061 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119061 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119061 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Navy Arms Co., Ridgefield. N.J. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel as "New Model Army".
- this is a reproduction of the original Remington "New Army" percussion revolver that had evolved from the original patent dated September 14, 1858.
- single action, solid frame, percussion revolver with the rammer lever located underneath the barrel.
- features include: octagonal barrel; fixed sights; brass trigger guard; two piece hardwood grips; available in stainless steel, blued finish or a brass receiver/frame and blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "A. Uberti", "Aldo Uberti", the Uberti trademark consisting of the letter "U" within the outline of a rifled barrel bore, or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- single action, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the grip frame buttstrap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95655	Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
104696	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Army Reproduction

1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington New Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126342
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington New Model Belt Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Belt Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126342 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD N.J. MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MOD. 1858 NEW BELT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Belt muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ramming loader mounted under the barrel; blued receiver/frame and trigger; brass trigger guard; walnut grip panels; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- the "Uberti" logo was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip. - observed specimen contained five digits without a letter prefix or suffix. - a four digit number was observed marked on the cylinder.
Calibre	- "CAL. 36" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "BLACK POWDER ONLY - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the Uberti logo followed by "BLACK POWDER ONLY - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Italian proof marks are stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126340	Remington	New Model Belt	Remington	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1858 New Belt

Belt

Belt Reproduction

Mod 1858 New Belt

New Belt

New Belt Reproduction

Remington New Model Belt

Remington Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26045
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26045 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co., Ridgefield. N.J. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver; the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel as "New Model" or "New Model Navy", samples have also been noted with no model markings. - this is a reproduction of the original Remington "New Model Navy" percussion revolver that had evolved from the original patent dated of September 14, 1858. - this is a solid frame, percussion revolver with the rammer lever located underneath the barrel. - features include: octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable sights; single action trigger mechanism; may have a brass trigger guard; two-piece hardwood grips; available in stainless steel, blued finish or a brass receiver/frame and blued barrel. - available in kit form with internal parts pre-assembled; these kits usually require cosmetic finishing. - available in a single or double cased set.
Manufacturer	- the stylized and intertwined letters "FAP" within a four sided diamond, the letters "FAP", "F.lli Pietta" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame or on the underside of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Navy

Remington 1858 New Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88915
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88915 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Pocket Revolver. - features include: octagonal barrel with fixed front sight; underbarrel loading lever; brass or nickel plated finish receiver/frame and back strap; single action sheath trigger; case hardened spur hammer; blued smooth cylinder; walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

55122	Pietta	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124307	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NMPB31

NMPN31

New Model Pocket

New Model Pocket Reproduction

Pocket Model

Pocket Model Reproduction

Remington

Remington New Model Pocket

Remington Pocket Model

Remington Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129153
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129153 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may be marked "Patented Sept. 14,1858 E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, New York, U.S.A New Model" on barrel as was marked on original production models.
- this is a modern reproduction of the revolving rifle made by Remington from 1866 to 1879, based on their New Model Army revolver, but with a longer receiver/frame, barrel, loading lever, cylinder and a grip frame modified to accept a straight grip buttstock.
- features include: octagonal or half round/half octagonal barrel; walnut buttstock with crescent butt plate; brass or iron scroll trigger guard with spur for middle finger; blued barrel and cylinder and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

the 'Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the grip frame.
- observed serial number consisted offive numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95775	Uberti	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
120247	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
123719	Westerners Arms	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
127944	Cimarron Fire Arms	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Army Target Carbine

1858 Revolving Carbine

1858 Target Carbine

Carbine Revolver New Army 1858

New Army 1858 Revolver Carbine

New Army Revolver Carbine

Remington 1858 Revolving Carbine

Remington Revolving Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84593
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84593 - 3	22 HORNET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84593 - 4	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84593 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84593 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84593 - 5	357 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84593 - 6	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84593 - 7	44-40 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84593 - 8	44-40 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84593 - 9	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine".
- manufactured from 1968 to 1984.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; open sights; straight stock; case-hardened receiver/frame; brass trigger guard and butt plate.

Action

- rolling block action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block Baby Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54489
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54489 - 11	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54489 - 7	444 MARLIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54489 - 8	444 MARLIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54489 - 9	444 MARLIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54489 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54489 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54489 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54489 - 10	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54489 - 4	50-70 GOVT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54489 - 5	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54489 - 6	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1971.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington Rolling Block" sporting rifle.
- features include: colour casehardened receiver/frame; brass butt plate; tapered half round half octagon (or full octagonal) barrel; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; walnut straight grip buttstock and forearm with a single brass barrel band.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block, single shot.

Serial Number

- sample reported with four digits.
- the serial number may be located on the lower tang rearward of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1901 Rolling Block Buffalo Carbine

1901 Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction

1901 Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle

Buffalo

Buffalo Carbine

Buffalo Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Carbine Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle Reproduction

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Buffalo

Rolling Block Buffalo Carbine

Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction

Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43346
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43346 - 3	444 MARLIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43346 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43346 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43346 - 2	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43346 - 4	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958. - Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002. - Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms. - Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57. - Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt. - the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti. - the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb". - the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860). - Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy. - Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms. - Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany. - Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power. - Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960. - Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001. - Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s. - Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977. - Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005. - Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.
Model	- long range aperture sight mounted on tang of stock behind the action. - case hardened receiver/barrel, blued barrel. - single trigger. - octagonal barrel. - sight options include a hooded foresight tube with changeable inserts and a rear-leaf sight on the barrel. - pistol grip style stock. - this model is a reproduction of the Remington Rolling Block Long Range Rifle which was manufactured from 1868 to 1888. - model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, rolling block, trigger and trigger guard; blued tappered octagonal barrel; hooded front sight; adjustable sight mounted on the barrel and a long range aperture sight mounted on rear upper tang and walnut buttstock and forend.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- rolling block type with central exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Long Range Creedmoor

1902 Long Range Creedmore

Creedmoor

Creedmoor Target Rifle

Creedmor

Creedmore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Long Range Rolling Block

Mod S 870

Mod. S. 870

No 2 Creedmoor Target Rifle

Remington Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Long Range Creedmoor Reproduction

Rolling Block

Rolling Block # 2 Creedmoor

Rolling Block No 2 Creedmoor Target

SPT030

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119897
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Remington Rolling Block John Bodine

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119897 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this firearm model is an obvious reproduction of a Remington Rolling Block Rifle;
however, the model designation, John Bodine, is not found marked anywhere on the firearm.
- features include: a case hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; silver or blued matte (anti-glare) finish; double set trigger mechanism; long-range Creedmore tang front tunnel sight with inserts, pistol-grip style stock and a schnabel forearm with an inletted German silver end cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block with exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- the serial number is normally found marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and may also be found marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on a barrel flat on the left side of the barrel as "Cal. 45-70." .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

John Bodine Rolling Block Reproduction

John Bodine Rolling Block Rifle

Navy Arms John Bodine Reproduction

Navy Arms John Bodine Rolling Block

Navy Arms John Bodine Rolling Block Reproduction

Navy Arms John Bodine Rolling Block Rifle

Navy Arms John Bodine Rolling Block Rifle Reproduction

Navy Arms Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

RBS026

Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Reproduction Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91755
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91755 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1863" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1863" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36193	Dixie Gun Works	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
37290	Navy Arms	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
42437	Taylors & Company	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 C.S. Richmond Rifle

1863 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

1863 Rifle

C.S. Richmond Musket

CRR058

CS Richmond Musket

Richmond Musket Reproduction

Richmond Rifle Musket Reproduction

Richmond Rifle Reproduction

Richmond, C S 1863 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37290
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37290 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1863" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1863" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, lockplate marked "C.S. Richmond, Va" and "1863".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91755	Navy Arms	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Navy Arms Confederate Musket

Navy Arms Richmond

Navy Arms Richmond Musket

Richmond

Richmond Musket

Richmond, C S 1863 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42335
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Rigby Target Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Rigby Target Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42335 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a circa 1860's British muzzle loading, side hammer percussion target rifle as originally manufactured by the firm of George Gibbs. - features include: round barrel; hooded post or globe front and adjustable aperture rear sights; colour case hardened lock plate and hammer; adjustable steel trigger and trigger guard; checkered European walnut half length stock with steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rigby Style Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rigby Style Target Rifle

Rigby Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26052
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26052 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model is a reproduction of the Rogers and Spencer revolver as used in the American Civil War. - may also be known as "RSR 100" (blued finish) or "RSR 200" (brushed satin chrome). - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued or brushed satin chromed steel receiver/frame, barrel, cylinder and trigger guard; the front sight is a fixed post and the grips are walnut. - the brushed satin chrome model is referred to as the "London Grey Model".
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Calibre	- normally marked on the barrel.
Importer	- the importer/distributor name can be found on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16054	Armi San Paolo	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver
36867	Dixie Gun Works	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Euroarms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

London Gray Model

London Gray Rogers & Spencer

RSR 100

RSR 200

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Army

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Rogers & Spencer London Gray

Rogers & Spencer Pistol

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Rogers and Spencer Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31294
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31294 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- a version of this Model is available with an adjustable target rear sight and is referred to as the "Target Model".
- may also be known as "RSR 300".
- the importer/distributor name can be found on the octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on the side of frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16054	Armi San Paolo	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RSR 300

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

Rogers & Spencer Target Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58556
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Scottish Black Watch Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58556 - 1	577 FLINTLOCK	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Black Watch"-type pistol, with a solid brass grip and stock, a color-case-hardened lockplate, cock, and frizzen, and an unusual-appearing "ball" trigger.
- a very similar pistol, the "Murdoch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Black Watch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curled extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.
- features include: nickel-finished round barrel; colour case hardened lockplate, cock, and frizzen; open trigger; brass grip.

Action

- muzzle-loading, flintlock pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1775 Black Watch Scottish Pistol

Black Watch

Black Watch Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Watch Pistol

SSF-178

Scotch Pistol

Scottish Black Watch Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174730
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Seven Seas Derringer

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Seven Seas Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174730 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174730 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAFETY MANUAL AT WWW NAVY ARMS.COM" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a screw-barrel pistol marketed by Navy Arms. - features include: stepped and tapered, round, steel barrel with a brass muzzle nut and no sights; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and grip cap; centrally mounted external hammer; one piece wood grip.
Action	- percussion muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

screw barrel pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139599
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139599 - 1	22 SHORT	4	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO INC. - ITALY" was observed on the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced circa 1964.
- discontinued circa 1971.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1859 Model 1 multi-barrel derringer.
- features include: fixed front sight and a notch in the top of the staning breech for a rear sight; blued over & under and side by side forward sliding barrel assembly; brass receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer with a rotating firing pin; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; carved black plastic grip plates.
- overall length is 127mm (5.0"), and average weight is 283.5 grams (10 oz).

Action

- over & under and side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

175342	Iver Johnson	Pocket Ace	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer Reproduction

Four Barrel Derringer

Sharps 1859 Model 1 Reproduction

Sharps 4 Barrel Derrringer

Sharps Derringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54561
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54561 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of an 1859 Sharps breechloading, paper-cartridge, side hammer percussion carbine. - features include: round, blued barrel; notch front and adjustable rear sight; colour casehardened lock, buttplate, patchbox and barrel band; walnut stock and forearm. - for ease of recognition, the Sharps 1859 Carbine has a patch-box inset in the butt while the 1863 Sharps Carbine typically does not.
Manufacturer	- "CF" inside an oval, "Chiappa" or variations may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43480	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
96615	Armi Sport	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
148112	Dixie Gun Works	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Sharps Carbine

Sharps

Sharps 1859 Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89215
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89215 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine breech loading percussion rifle.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: color case hardened receiver/frame and hammer; blued steel barrel, trigger and trigger guard; fixed front sight with a adjustable rear sight; walnut stock; one ring around the barrel and stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- marked on the reciever/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119803	Pedersoli	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131970	EMF	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Carbine Reproduction

1859 Sharps

1859 Sharps Carbine

1859 Sharps Carbine Reproduction

1859 Sharps Reproduction

Carbine

Carbine Reproduction

SHC054

Sharps 1859 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43424
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43424 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1994 and loosely based upon the Sharps 1859 "New Model" - features include: round barrel; colour case hardened lock, action, patch box and buttplate; three barrel bands and double set triggers; walnut buttstock and full length forearm.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131970	EMF	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Sharps Musket

1859 Sharps Rifle

Berdan 1859 Sharps Rifle

Berdan Sharps

Sharps 1859 Berdan Rifle

Sharps 1859 Berdan Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Berdan

Sharps Musket

Sharps Rifle 1859 Berdan Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89235
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89235 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the Sharps Model 1859 single shot, under lever operated dropping block, side hammer, percussion, breech loading infantry rifle. - features include: round barrel; blade front and military "ladder" type rear sights; colour case hardened lock, action, patch box and buttplate; three barrel bands; walnut buttstock and forearm.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131970	EMF	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Sharps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1859 Sharps Reproduction

1859 Sharps Rifle

1859 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

SHR054

Sharps

Sharps 1859 Rifle

Sharps Rifle

Sharps Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43430
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43430 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43430 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43430 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43430 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43430 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43430 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the Sharps Model 1859 single shot, under lever operated dropping block, side hammer, percussion, breech loading, sporting rifle. - features include: round or octagonal barrel; blade front and military "ladder" type or sporting type adjustable open rear sights; colour case hardened lock, action, patch box and buttplate; walnut buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharps

Sharps Percussion

Sharps Percussion Sporting Rifle

Sharps Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97916
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97916 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97916 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a Sharps New Model 1863 single shot, under lever operated dropping block, side hammer, percussion breech loading.
- European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, blued barrel, colour case hardened lock and butt plate, blade front and adjustable military style open rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43431	Navy Arms	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Carbine

1863 Carbine Reproduction

New Model 1863

SHC054

SHR054

Sharps 1863 Carbine

Sharps 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Carbine

Sharps Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43431
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43431 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43431 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a reproduction of a Sharps New Model 1863 single shot, under lever operated dropping block, side hammer, percussion breech loading. - European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, blued barrel, colour case hardened lock and buttplate, blade front and adjustable military style open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97916	Navy Arms	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Carbine

1863 Carbine Reproduction

New Model 1863

SHC054

SHR054

Sharps 1863 Carbine

Sharps 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Carbine

Sharps Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133862
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133862 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 Cavalry Carbine. - features include: blued round tapered barrel; rifled bore; fixed blade front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; falling block action; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; color case hardened receiver/frame, lock plate, lever and barrel band; saddle bar and ring sling attachment on the left side of the receiver/frame; plain walnut forearm and straight English style walnut buttstock with crescent style buttplate. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39") average weight 3.45kgs (7.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Carbine Reproduction

1874 Sharps Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

1874 Sharps Cavalry Reproduction

SCH045

Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Cavalry Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54483
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Infantry Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Infantry Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54483 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps Model 1874 Infantry Rifle made by Pedersoli. - features include: round, blued barrel with fixed front sight and rear ladder sight; colour case hardened receiver, sideplate and side hammer; single trigger; three barrel bands; colour case hardened patchbox inlet in wood buttsock; wood forearm; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Infantry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89916
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89916 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Sharps 1874 Long Rang Rifle, a black powder breech loading rifle.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: color case hardened receiver/frame and hammer; blued octogon barrel, trigger and trigger guard; double set triggers; globe target front sight with a tang rear sight on the barrel and an adjustable vernier sight mounted on the walnut stock; walnut forend with a gold colored end cap .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122500	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Big Fifty Long Range Sporting Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Long Range Rifle

1874 Sharps No 3 Long Range Rifle

Long Range Rifle

Long Range Rifle Reproduction

No 3 Sharps Long Range Rifle

SLR070

Sharps

Sharps Long Range Rifle

Sharps Long Range Rifle Reproduction

Sharps No 3 Long Range Rifle

Sharps Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133865
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 No 2 Creedmore Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 No 2 Creedmore Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133865 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double set trigger mechanism; blued and tapered round barrel; polished nickle finish receiver/frame; rear tang Long-Range Creedmore vernier sight; adjustable ladder type rear sights; hooded front sight with inserts; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend; shotgun butt plate. - overall length with a 760mm (30") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight 4.6kg (10.14 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133919	Navy Arms	Sharps 1874 No 2 Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps No. 2 Creedmore Rifle Reproduction

SCR072

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133919
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 No 2 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 No 2 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133919 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double set trigger mechanism; blued round, octagonal or tapered round barrel; color-case hardened or polished nickel finish receiver/frame; rear tang Long-Range Creedmore vernier sight; adjustable ladder type rear sights; hooded front sight with inserts; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend; shotgun butt plate. - overall length with a 760mm (30") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight 4.6kg (10.14 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually found on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133865	Navy Arms	Sharps 1874 No 2 Creedmore Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SCR002

SCR003

Sharps 1874 No 2 Silhouette Rifle

Sharps 1874 No 2 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133920
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133920 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a commemorative version of the 1874 Sharps long-range target rifle as used in the film "Quigley Down Under" and is available with a wide range of accessories and modifications. - features include: straight grip checkered walnut stock with patchbox; checkered walnut forestock with silver forend; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; any one of several types of adjustable target sights (ladder, peep, tang, or Creedmore, with German silver or Globe front sight).
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the underside of the barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SQR045

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54476
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54476 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54476 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for modern reproductions of three rifles based on the Sharps model 1874. - features may include: blued round barrel and trigger guard; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight mounted on the barrel; single action trigger with external side hammer; case hardened receiver/frame and hammer, forend cap and barrel bands; walnut stock and forend. - this model is available in three variations: the 1874 Sharps Infantry Rifle with a 762mm barrel, the 1874 Sharps Sniper Rifle with a 762mm barrel and double set triggers, and the 1874 Sharps Cavalry Carbine with a 559mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Cavalry Carbine

1874 Infantry Carbine

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Cavalry Carbine

1874 Sharps Infantry Carbine

1874 Sharps Sniper Rifle

1874 Sniper Rifle

SHC045

SHR045

SRS045

Sharp Infantry Carbine

Sharps

Sharps Cavalry Carbine

Sharps Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43354
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43354 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43354 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a reproduction of the 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; fixed front sight with and tang rear sight located on the barrel; case hardened receiver/frame and side hammer; double set triggers; walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Buffalo Rifle

1874 Sharps Plain Rifle

1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

1874 Sporting

No 3 Sharps Sporting Rifle

No. 3 Sharps Sporting Rifle

Number 3 Sharps Sporting Rifle

SPR045

SSR070

Sharps 1874 Sporting Reproduction

Sharps Buffalo Rifle

Sharps Plain Rifle

Sharps Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36253
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Side By Side Fowler

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Side By Side Fowler
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36253 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrels or on the lockplates.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, percussion muzzle loading shotgun.
- features include: colour casehardened & engraved locks, double triggers, European walnut stock with checkered wrist and black hard rubber buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FABARMI- FLLI PIETTA- GUSSAGO-B.S. ITALY" is marked on the barrels.
Action	- Side by side, muzzle loading percussion shotgun.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" appear on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Fowler

Double Fowler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43359
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43359 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a muzzleloading percussion double barrel (side by side) shotgun. - features include: round side by side blued barrels with a brass bead front sight; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrels; colour casehardened lock plates with exposed percussion hammers; double triggers; one piece walnut stock with checkered wrist; blued and colour casehardened steel furniture; engraved lockplates and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72871	Pedersoli	Side By Side Percussion	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel 10 Gauge

Double Barrel 10 Gauge Magnum

Double Barrel 10 Gauge Magnum Shotgun

Double Fowler

PS0414

Steel Shot Magnum SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42406
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42406 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42406 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42406 - 3	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight and ramrod; percussion locks; double triggers; colour case hardened hammer & lock; walnut straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- appears on the barrels.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43014
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43014 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43014 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - the model name is a descriptor of the firearm. - features include: round, chrome lined, smoothbore barrels with central rib; engraved polished lock plates; checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzle Loading Shotgun

Percussion SXS Shotgun

Steel Shot Magnum Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34798
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Side By Side Percussion Turkey & Trap

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Turkey & Trap
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34798 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	723	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzleloading percussion double barrel (side by side) shotgun.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a brass bead front sight; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrels; colour casehardened lock plates with exposed percussion hammers; one piece walnut stock with checkered wrist; colour casehardened steel furniture; engraved lockplates and trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72871	Pedersoli	Side By Side Percussion	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

PS0405

T&T

Turkey & Trap Side by Side Shotgun

Turkey and Trap

Turkey and Trap Side by Side Shotgun

Turkey and Trap SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43015
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43015 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - the model name is a descriptor of the firearm. - features include: round, chrome lined, smoothbore barrel; colour case hardened hammer and lockplate; checkered walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Shotgun

Muzzle Loading Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67809
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67809 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67809 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD N.J." is marked on the right side of the under-barrel lug.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1999. - this is a modern reproduction of a Smith & Wesson Top Break No. 3 Single Action Russian Model 3, sometimes called the Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Russian. - marked in Cyrillic (Russian) on the top-rib of the barrel. - discernable difference from the original: cylinder is 3mm longer; the under-barrel ejector shroud is marginally shorter and somewhat thinner; the top-barrel rib is slightly wider; slightly larger sights. - single action top-break revolver with fluted cylinder; hinged at the front of the frame and "breaks open" with the barrel and cylinder tipping down from the frame for loading and unloading; automatically ejects the cartridges and empty cases when it is "broken open". - features include: blued receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder, case hardened hammer and trigger guard, round blade front-sight integral to barrel; round butt with plain walnut grips; medium length ejector housing; large thumbscrew on top strap; lanyard loop; large spur on bottom rear of trigger.
Manufacturer	- "UBERTI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the under-barrel lug.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87937	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Hideout	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
90015	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125892	EMF	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125930	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135349	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NMR044

New Model Russian

New Model Russian Revolver

No 3 Russian S&W Reproduction

Russian

Russian Model S&W No. 3

Russian Reproduction

Russian Revolver

S&W No 3 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S&W No 3 Russian

Smith & Wesson Model 3 Russian Third Model Reproduction

Smith & Wesson No 3

Smith & Wesson No 3 Reproduction

Smith & Wesson No 3 Russian Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Russian

Smith & Wesson Russian Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127819
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Founders

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Founders
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127819 - 2	38 SPL	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127819 - 1	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a commemorative model to honour the founders of Navy Arms (Val Forgett, Sr.) and Uberti (Aldo Uberti).
- "SCHOFIELD'S" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2004.
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield revolver that was originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States military.
- "US" may be marked on the bottom of the grip to mimic the original military issued model.
- features include: half-moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood grip plates; blued barrel and cylinder with the rest of the revolver having a colour case-hardened finish.
- overall length with a 178mm (7") barrel is 324mm (12.75") average weight is 1.1kgs (2lbs 5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number consist of a two letter prefix "VF" and numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26053	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26054	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
87937	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Hideout	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1875 Schofield Founders Model

1875 Schofield Founders Model Commemorative

1875 Schofield Navy Arms Founder's Commemorative

1875 Schofield Navy Arms/Uberti Founder's Commemorative

1875 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

1876 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1876 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

Navy Arms 1875 Cavalry Schofield

Navy Arms Founder's Commemorative 1875 Schofield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Navy Arms/Uberti Founder's Commemorative

SFM038

SFM045

Schofield

Schofield Commemorative

Schofield Navy Arms/Uberti Founder's Commemorative

Schofield's

Schofields

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87937
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Hideout

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Hideout
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87937 - 3	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87937 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87937 - 2	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD" is normally marked on the side of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hideout" model designation relates to the barrel length.
- "SCHOFIELD'S" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1999
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield revolver that was originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W. Schofield for the United States military.
- "US" may be marked on the bottom of the grip to mimic the original military issued model.
- features include: half-moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood grip plates; blued finish with colour case-hardened barrel latch, hammer and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Calibre

- normally marked on the left side of the barrel "CAL 44-40".
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- the receiver/frame and cylinder are longer on the Navy Arms then on the original Smith & Wesson 1875 Schofield. This is necessary to handle the longer 45 Colt and 44-40 cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26053	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26054	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
67809	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127819	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Founders	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
142368	HEGE	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Schofield

1875 Schofield Hide Out

1875 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

1876 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

Hide Out

Hideout

S&W 1875 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

S&W 1876 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

SHM038

SHM044

SHM045

Schofield

Schofield 1875 Hide Out

Schofield 1875 Hideout

Schofield Hide Out

Schofield Hideout

Schofield's

Schofields

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26053
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26053 - 4	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26053 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26053 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver; which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- imported from 1994 to 2003.
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield revolver that was originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States military.
- "US" is marked on the bottom of the grip to mimic the original military issued model.
- features include: half-moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood or ivory look alike grip plates; blued finish with colour case-hardened barrel latch and hammer.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 273mm (10.8"), average weight is 1.09kgs (2.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the buttom of the grip.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- normally marked on the left side of the barrel " CAL 44-40 ".
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- military markings may be found on the grips include "1877" and in script "CW" or "DAL".

Remarks

- this model is available in three variations:
- the 1875 Schofield; blued receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder.
- the 1875 Schofield Engraved; blued receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder with two levels of engraving, 35 or 50 percent coverage.
- the 1875 Schofield Deluxe; charcol blue receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder with engraving and gold inlay.
- the receiver/frame and cylinder are longer on the Navy Arms then on the original Smith & Wesson 1875 Schofield. This is necessary to handle the longer 45 COLT and 44-40 WIN cartridges.

Cross-References

26054	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26583	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
29309	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
87937	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Hideout	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
127819	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Founders	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128126	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
142368	HEGE	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Cavalry Model

1875 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1875 Schofield

1875 Schofield Cavalry

1875 Schofield Cavalry Model

1875 Schofield Cavalry Reproduction

1875 Schofield Deluxe

1875 Schofield Engraved

1875 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

1876 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1876 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

B Engraved 1875 Schofield Cavalry Model

BECM44

BECM45

C Engraved 1875 Schofield Cavalry Model

CECM44

CECM45

Cavalry Model

DSCM44

DSCM45

Deluxe 1875 Schofield Cavalry Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deluxe Schofield

Deluxe Schofield Cavalry Model

Engraved 1875 Schofield Cavalry Model

Engraved Schofield

Engraved Schofield Cavalry Model

Model No 3 Schofield

SCM038

SCM044

SCM045

Schofield

Schofield's

Schofields

Smith & Wesson Military Schofield

Uberti 1875 Top Break Schofield

Uberti Schofield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26054
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26054 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26054 - 3	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26054 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26054 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD" is normally marked on the side of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "W.F. & CO. EX." or "W.F. & CO'S. EX." that stands for "Wells Fargo & Company Express" is marked on the right side of the barrel
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield revolver that was originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States military.
- "US" may be marked on the bottom of the grip to mimic the original military issued model.
- features include: half-moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood or ivory look alike grip plates; blued finish with colour case-hardened barrel latch hammer and trigger guard.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 273mm (10.8"), average weight is 1.09kgs (2.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are normally marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26053	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
29307	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Wells Fargo	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
87937	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Hideout	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
127819	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Founders	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
142368	HEGE	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Engraved Schofield

1875 Schofield

1875 Schofield Wells Fargo Model

1875 Wells Fargo Model

1876 No 3 2nd Model Schofield Wells Fargo

1876 Top Break Smith & Wesson Wells Fargo Schofield

B Engraved 1875 Schofield Wells Fargo Model

BEWF44

BEWF45

C Engraved 1875 Schofield Wells Fargo Model

DSWF44

DSWF45

Deluxe 1875 Schofield Wells Fargo Model

Deluxe Schofield

Deluxe Schofield Wells Fargo

Deluxe Schofield Wells Fargo Model

Deluxe Wells Fargo

Engraved 1875 Schofield Wells Fargo Model

Engraved Schofield

Model 1875 Well's Fargo

SWF038

SWF044

SWF045

Schofield

Schofield Wells Fargo

Schofield Wells Fargo Model

Schofield's

Schofields

Wells Fargo

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36248
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36248 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36248 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1989. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a reproduction of the Smith 1857 Percussion Breechloader Carbine used during the Civil War. - Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was originally manufactured by the American Machine Works, the Massachusetts Arms Co. and the American Arms Co. from 1861 to 1865. - Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A. - Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was patented June 23, 1857. - Gilbert Smith's sales agents were Poultney & Trimble (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. - features include: blued round to octagonal rifled steel barrel with one barrel band, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; color case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with right side percussion hammer and break open lever mounted inside the trigger guard; break open lever must be pressed up to allow the barrel to pivot down for loading; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock. - overall length is 991 mm (39") , and the average weight is 3.5 kg (7.75 lbs). - Smith Artillery Carbine has a sling swivels on the barrel band and buttstock. - Smith Cavalry Carbine has a saddle bar and ring on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Pietta name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design, breech loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks appear on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Model

Cavalary Model

SAC050

SCC050

SSA050

SSC050

Skirmisher Smith Artillery

Skirmisher Smith Cavalry

Smith

Smith 1857 Carbine

Smith Artillery Model

Smith Carbine

Smith Carbine Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith Cavalry Model

Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Smith's Patent 1857 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88995
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Euroarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88995 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a modern reproduction of the Spiller & Burr Whitney Type revolver which they made for the Confederate States during the American Civil War. The firearm was made from 1964 to 1965. - features include: octagonal barrel with fixed bead front sight; underbarrel loading lever; brass receiver/frame and back strap; single action trigger; blued smooth cylinder; colour case-hardened spur hammer; walnut grip panels. - available in a single or a double cased set.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and/or logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DDC685

SDC685

Spiller & Burr

Spiller & Burr Reproduction

Spiller and Burr

Whitney

Whitney Revolver

Whitney Type

Whitney Type Reproduction

Whitney Type Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26046
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26046 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms Co., Ridgefield. N.J. U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Spiller and Burr" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Spiller & Burr, Whitney Type revolver which they originally produced for the Confederate States of America from approximately 1862 to 1865.
- features include: single action, percussion ignition, a brass receiver/frame, blued octagonal barrel and cylinder, colour case-hardened trigger, hammer and rammer.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and the interlocking double diamond "Mainardi" logo may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- Italian proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A" logo consists of an interlocking double diamond.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- observed serial number had four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked "Cal. 36" on top of barrel and "Black Powder Only" on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118940	Pietta	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
141545	Mainardi	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction	MOFRA di Mainardi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Spiller & Burr Reproduction

1862 Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Spiller & Burr Model 1862 Reproduction

Spiller and Burr

Spiller and Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39215
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Springfield 1808/1835 Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Springfield 1808/1835 Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39215 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Springfield" is marked on the lockplate. - this is a reproduction of the Springfield model 1808 flintlock, side hammer, smooth bore musket which was improved in 1835. - features include: round smoothbore barrel; three barrel bands; front blade sight located on front barrel band; bayonet stud on bottom of muzzle of the barrel; full length wood stock; unblued finish.
Manufacturer	- Italian proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer flintlock rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1808/1835 Springfield Musket

1835 Springfield

Springfield 1808/1835 Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37288
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37288 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- "Defarbed" version is also available by removing from view, all true manufacture proof marks and markings, which may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve the authentic appearance.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round, smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35096	Pedersoli	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131976	EMF	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Rifle

Navy Arms 1861 Springfield Rifle

PRS061

Springfield 1861

Springfield 1861 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37286
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37286 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms" is marked on the top of the barrel and on the side of the lockplate.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver; the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- lockplate will be marked with the date 1863 or 1864.
- this is a reproduction of the Springfield model 1863 muzzle loading percussion rifle that was used in the latter part of the Civil War.
- the original rifle was manufactured at Springfield Armory between 1863 and 1865.
- features include: case hardened or polished lock plate; polished round barrel; steel trigger and trigger guard; ram rod located under the barrel; three barrel bands; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sight; full length walnut stock; and sling swivels.
- also available in kit form.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side hammer, percussion, muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed example consisted of a series of four numbers preceded by a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121493	Armi Sport	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Springfield

1863 Springfield Rifle

1864 Springfield

KSF063

Navy Arms 1863 Springfield

PRS052

PRS063

Springfield 1863

Springfield 1863 Rifle Musket

Springfield 1864

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149127
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149127 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Navy Arms" is marked on the top of the barrel and on the side of the lockplate.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - lockplate will be marked with the date 1863 or 1864. - this is a reproduction of the Springfield model 1863 muzzle loading percussion rifle that was used in the latter part of the Civil War. - the original rifle was manufactured at Springfield Armory between 1863 and 1865. - features include: case hardened or polished lock plate; polished round barrel; steel trigger and trigger guard; tulip headed ram rod located under the barrel; three barrel bands; adjustable rear sight; fixed post front sight; full length walnut stock; and sling swivels. - also available in kit form.
Action	- side hammer, percussion, muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed example consisted of a series of four numbers preceded by a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Springfield

1863 Springfield Rifle

1864

1864 Springfield

Model 1863 Rifle Musket

Model 1863 Rifle Musket Type 1 Reproduction

Navy Arms 1863 Springfield

Springfield 1863

Springfield 1863 Rifle Musket

Springfield 1864

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54481
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54481 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a reproduction of the Springfield Model 1873 Carbine (also known as the "Trapdoor" carbine). - may be marked on the right hand side of the firearm on the lock plate, in two lines: "U.S." "Springfield". - may be marked on the barrel: "U.S. Model 1873". - importation began in 1997. - features include: round barrel, front hinged breech block, side hammer configuration, blade front sight, barrel mounted leaf or tang mounted aperture rear sight, blue-black or silver plated finish, action may also be color case-hardened, plain or checkered half or full length walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- forward tilting, hinged breech block.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- eagle motif and "US Springfield" is marked on lockplate, Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2477	Springfield	1873 Carbine	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
43448	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
82971	Harrington & Richardson	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
124199	Traditions	Springfield Trapdoor Carbine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131791	EMF	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine

1873 Springfield

1873 Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Calvary Carbine Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Calvary Carbine Reproduction

Springfield Cavalry Carbine

Trapdoor

US Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Calvary Carbine Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

US Springfield Model 1873 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US Springfield Reproduction

US Trapdoor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83093
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83093 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a reproduction of the Springfield Model 1873 Rifle (alos known as the "Trapdoor" rifle). - may be marked on the right hand side of the firearm on the lock plate, in two lines: "U.S." "Springfield". - may be marked on the barrel: "U.S. Model 1873". - importation began in 1997. - features include: round barrel, front hinged breech block, side hammer configuration, blade front sight, barrel mounted leaf or tang mounted aperture rear sight, blue-black or silver plated finish, action may also be color case-hardened, plain or checkered half or full length walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- forward tilting, hinged breech block.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- eagle motif and "US Springfield" is marked on lockplate, Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2478	Springfield	1873 Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
43460	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
82955	Harrington & Richardson	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Springfield

1873 Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

Infantry Musket Replica

Springfield 1873 Infantry Rifle Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Officer's Model Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Rifle Reproduction

Trapdoor

US Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Infantry Rifle Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Officer's Model Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

US Springfield Model 1873 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US Springfield Reproduction

US Trapdoor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39011
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Squirrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Squirrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39011 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39011 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39011 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- make is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal rifled barrel; colour case-hardened lock plate; "mule ear" side-striking percussion hammer; finger grip trigger guard; sporter wood stock.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain Man's Squirrel Rifle

Mule Ear

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mule Ear Mountain Man's Squirrel Rifle

Mule Ear Squirrel Rifle

Navy Arms Mule Ear

Navy Arms Slap Hammer

Slap Hammer

Squirrel Percussion Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87795
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Starr 1858 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Starr 1858 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87795 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Starr 1858 Double Action percussion revolver. - features include: round rifled barrel with fixed front sight; underbarrel loading lever; solid top receiver/frame; double action trigger; smooth-sided cylinder; walnut grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1858 Army Reproduction

Model 1858 Army

Model 1858 Reproduction

SDA058

Starr 1858 Army

Starr 1858 Reproduction

Starr Double Action Model 1858 Army

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87835
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Starr 1863 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Starr 1863 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87835 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Starr 1863 Single Action percussion revolver. - features include: round rifled barrel with fixed front sight; underbarrel loading lever; solid top receiver/frame; single action trigger; smooth-sided cylinder; walnut grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1863

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1863 Reproduction

SAA063

Starr 1863 Army

Starr 1863 Reproduction

Starr Single Action Army

Starr Single Action Model 1863 Army

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42343
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Swiss Federal Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Swiss Federal Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Unknown German
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42343 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a circa 1860's Swiss muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion target rifle.. - features include: octagonal barrel; hooded post or globe front and adjustable aperture rear sights; colour case hardened lock plate and hammer; double set triggers; checkered walnut half length stock with removeable palm rest; hook butt plate.
Manufacturer	- German proof marks may be on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bristlen Morges

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Federal Target Rifle

Swiss Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157349
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Target Frontier

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Target Frontier
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157349 - 1	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 3	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 4	22 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 5	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 6	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 7	30 CARBINE	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 8	30 CARBINE	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 9	30 CARBINE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 10	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157349 - 12	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 13	38-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 14	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 15	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 19	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 20	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 21	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 22	9MM LUGER	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 23	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157349 - 24	9MM LUGER	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NAVY ARMS NCO RIDGEFIELD N.J." is marked on the top of the barrel. - Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958. - Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002. - Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms. - Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57. - Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt. - the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti. - the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb". - the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860). - Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy. - Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms. - Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany. - Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power. - Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960. - Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001. - Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s. - Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977. - Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005. - Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.
Model	- "Frontier" may be marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, manufactured for Navy Arms between 1976 and 1978. - features include: blued barrel; adjustable open sights; manual ejector rod; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; brass trigger guard and grip frame; wooden grip panels. - also made in a fixed-sight version as the "Frontier".
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1873 Reproduction

TFR045

TFR055

TFR075

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117736
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117736 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117736 - 11	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117736 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117736 - 12	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117736 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117736 - 8	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117736 - 3	69 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117736 - 9	69 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NAVY ARMS Co. RIDGEFIELD N.J." may be marked on the firearm.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Tower" and a crown with the letters "GR" may be marked on the lock plate.
- this model is also known as the "Brown Bess".
- features include: blued barrel, octagonal at the breech and tapers to round at the muzzle; percussion lock or flint lock; colour case hardened and engraved lock plate; brass trigger guard, nose cap, thimble and butt cap; full length walnut stock; ram rod.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Reproduction

GR Tower

Tower

Tower British Service Brown Bess Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol Reproduction

Tower Flintlock Pistol

Tower GR

Tower Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armoury

Centennial Arms Corporation

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Hawes

Navy Arms (NA)

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39221
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Tryon Creedmore Target Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Tryon Creedmore Target Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39221 - 2	451 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39221 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a replica of an American circa 1850 target rifle. - features include: blued octagonal heavy match barrel; double set triggers; back action lock; blued steel furniture; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sight; patch box; walnut halfstock and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading side hammer percussion lock.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35131	Pedersoli	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmore Match Rifle

Dixie Tyron

TRY900

Tyron Creedmore

Tyron Creedmore Match Rifle

Tyron Creedmore Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39223
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39223 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an American percussion plains rifle originally designed by E.K.Tryon circa 1845.
- this model is available with ladder or peep rear sights, and with superior grade walnut and nickel finish.
- features include: octagonal barrel; blade front and rear notch sight; sporter length walnut stock; colour case hardened steel buttplate, sideplate, trigger guard, double set triggers, and patch box cover.
- this firearm is also available as a kit.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125601	Trail Guns Armory	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

010L219450

010S219450

010S229450

010S251450

Tryon

Tryon Percussion Rifle

Tryon Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45043
Make: Navy Arms
Model: TT Olympia

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	TT Olympia
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45043 - 1	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this model is patterned after the Walther Olympia pistol.
- blued finish with walnut grips.
- importation began in 1992.
- model designation appears on the slide as "TT Olympia Pistole".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured in government arsenals and marketed by "Norinco". - NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An a marketing agency that is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization, one sample examined had two different series of numbers marked on two different locations of the receiver/frame (one on left side and the other on the lower portion of the magazine well).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139862	Norconia	TT Olympia	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympia TT

TT Olympia Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57956
Make: Navy Arms
Model: TU-90

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	TU-90
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57956 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57956 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD N.J." with the Service Armament / Navy Arms logo or "N.A. CO. RIDGEFIELD, N.J." may be marked on the firearm.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- found marked on the firearm as MODEL TU-90. - this firearm is a variation of the Tokarev, Type 54 pistol as made by the Chinese State Arsenals for commercial export sales in U.S.A. - This firearm is found with a safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame. - these firearms are original Chinese military firearms, with the original markings and serial numbers ground-off, re-serialized, remarked as Model TU-90 and refinished. - Other than the addition of a safety-catch these firearms are essentially Type 54 pistols as made by the Chinese State Arsenals for commercial export sales in U.S.A. - the general design of the firearm is unusual in that the firing mechanism, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the left side of the frame with the manufacturer's factory number.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the magazine release. - observed specimens had five digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre of each firearm is marked on the right side of the slide under the ejection opening: - CAL. 9 MM or as CAL 7.62 MM with "MADE IN CHINA" on a second line underneath the calibre.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" found under the ejection opening on the right side of the slide.
Remarks	- Variations of the Type 54 pistol meant for commercial export sales in U.S.A. may be found with a safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame. For the most part these firearms will not be identified as Tokarev MAKE firearms, they will be Brand named to the importer (in this case Navy Arms) or the Chinese export agency and are usually renamed for MODEL as well. - NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An a marketing agency that is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57876	Tokarev	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Navy Arms TU-90

TU 90

TU90

Tokarev TU-90

Type-54 TU-90

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121185
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Type 56 SKS Cowboys Companion

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Type 56 SKS Cowboys Companion
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121185 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121185 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NA Co." over "Ridgefield, NJ" was observed marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NA Co." is the abbreviation for Navy Arms Company.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- samples examined have not been marked with a model designation. - this model appears to be a purpose built/modified, standard pattern "Type 56" (Chinese military designation) or "SKS" (common name associated with Russian military or Chinese commercial versions) carbine with a shortened barrel. Intended as an economical, compact, easily transported carbine for sporting purposes. - features include: light coloured beech or laminated stock and handguard; blued finish on metal (except bolt); hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight; bayonet mounting point (although no bayonet is mounted, Navy Arms offered the same basic rifle with a shortened, folding cruciform bayonet as the SKS Para Carbine) and a cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "26" in a triangle and "CHINA" are marked on side of receiver/frame in front of the Chinese model identifier and the serial number.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the last few digits of the serial number are usually marked on major components.
Calibre	- complete calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm, samples have been noted simply marked "7.62mm".
Shots	- hinged magazine box that can be swung open for unloading.
Other Markings	- samples have been noted with Chinese, military type markings (Type 56) as well Norinco (a state owned marketing agency) type markings.
Remarks	- as this model was produced from existing stocks; markings and their location may vary from one example to the next.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2387	Norinco	Type 56 SKS D	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121186	Navy Arms	Type 56 SKS Para Carbine	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177622	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6602	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178282	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cowboy Companion

Cowboys Companion

Cowboys Companion SKS

SKS

SKS Cowboy Companion

SKS Type 56 Cowboy Companion

Type 56 Cowboys Companion

Type 56 SKS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121186
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Type 56 SKS Para Carbine

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Type 56 SKS Para Carbine
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121186 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121186 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NA Co." over "Ridgefield, NJ" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NA Co." is the abbreviation for Navy Arms Company.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- samples examined have not been marked with a model designation. - this model appears to be a purpose built/modified, standard pattern "Type 56" (Chinese military designation) or "SKS" (common name associated with Russian military or Chinese commercial versions) carbine with a shortened barrel. Intended as an economical, compact, easily transported carbine for sporting purposes. - features include: light coloured beech or laminated stock and handguard; blued finish on metal (except bolt); hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight; shortened, folding cruciform bayonet (Navy Arms offered the same basic rifle with a bayonet mounting point but no bayonet as the SKS Cowboys Companion) and a cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.
Manufacturer	- a factory identifier and "China" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the last few digits of the serial number are usually marked on major components.
Shots	- hinged magazine box that can be swung open for unloading.
Other Markings	- samples have been noted with Chinese, military type markings (Type 56) as well Norinco (a state owned marketing agency) type markings.
Remarks	- as this model was produced from existing stocks markings and their location may vary from one example to the next.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121185	Navy Arms	Type 56 SKS Cowboys Companion	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177622	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6602	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178282	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Para Carbine

SKS

SKS Para

SKS Para Carbine

Type 56 Para Carbine

Type 56 SKS Para

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126193
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Little Big Horn Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Little Big Horn Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126193 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEFIELD N.J" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle commemorating the 100th Anniversary Indian Victory at the Little Big Horn.
- features include: brass receiver/frame; blued round barrel; walnut buttstock and separate forearm with gold finished barrel band; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; crescent butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary Indian Victory In Little Big Horn

66

66 Carbine

Little Big Horn Commemorative

Model 1866

Model 66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128248
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128248 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAVY ARMS CO. RIDGEIELD N.J" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "OKLAHOMA 75th ANNIVERSARY DIAMOND JUBILLE" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. -"GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF OKLAHOMA 1907" is engraved in a circle around a five points on the right side of the receiver/frame . - "1907 OKLAHOMA 1982" is marked on the top tang. - "One of One Thousand" was observed marked on the barrel - this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester Model 1866 rifle and is commemorating Oklahoma's Diamond Jubilee. - features include: blued heavy octagonal barrel with open sights; engraved brass receiver/frame with loading gate on the right side; blued tubular magazine, loading lever and spurred hammer; walnut forearm with gold finished end cap and straight grip buttstock with a crescent butt plate.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the lower tang. - observed specimen had four letter prefix of "OKDJ" followed by two numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee

1866 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Rifle 1 of 1000 Yellowboy

1866 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Rifle One of Thousand Yellowboy

1866 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Rifle Reproduction

OKDJ 1 of 1000

OKDJ One of Thousand

Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee

Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Rifle

Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51980
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51980 - 10	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51980 - 12	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51980 - 11	38 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51980 - 9	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51980 - 13	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51980 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51980 - 8	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51980 - 14	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51980 - 5	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in non original calibres.
- features include: brass receiver, blued octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, loading gate on right side of receiver/frame, saddle ring available as an option, rifle version has forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34421	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37108	IAR	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37763	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43518	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72393	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72394	EMF	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1866 Reproduction

1866 Short Rifle

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Yellow Boy Short Rifle

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Indian Rifle

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

1866 Yellowboy Short Rifle

SRW442

SRW443

SRW452

SRW453

Winchester 1866 Rifle Reproduction

YBC038

YBC044

YBC045

YBR038

YBR044

YBR045

YBS038

YBS044

YBS045

Yellowboy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52000
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52000 - 14	357 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 15	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 16	357 MAG	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 17	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 2	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 11	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 3	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 18	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52000 - 8	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52000 - 10	45 COLT	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle, available in some non original chamberings.
- model designation is marked on the top tang of receiver/frame as : "Model 1873" or "1873".
- features include: colour case hardened, blued, or French Grey receiver/frame, blued tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock with straight or curved pistol grip and separate forearm with barrel band or end cap, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
- several options available: deluxe grade wood, pistol grip buttstock, checkering, engraving, tang mounted rear sight etc.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43229	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
58436	Euroarms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
122945	Navy Arms	73 Carbine		Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Blued Winchester

1873 Border

1873 Border Rifle

1873 Carbine

1873 Deluxe Border

1873 Deluxe Winchester

1873 Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

73

73 Carbine

73 Sporting Rifle

NTW732038

NTW732045

NTW732438

NTW732444

NTW732445

SRW382

SRW442

SRW443

SRW452

SRW453

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WBM044

WBM045

WBM357

WDB044

WDB045

WDB357

WSC044

WSC045

WSC357

WSR044

WSR045

WSR357

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54487
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54487 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54487 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not appear on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the original Winchester produced (using Browning patents) model 1885 single-shot target rifle also known as the "High Wall". - features include: checkered walnut straight buttstock and schnabel tipped forearm; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; colour case-hardened action lever; single set trigger; octagonal barrel with a matt blue finish; Winchester style rear sight and a blade or tunnel front sight; tang is drilled and tapped for a tang sight. - overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1180mm (46 ½") and overall weight is 4.4kg (9.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42843	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
46448	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
47712	Meacham	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Meacham Tool & Hardware	Rifle	Single-Shot
66744	Uberti	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
124268	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 High Wall

1885 High Wall Reproduction

1885 Highwall

1885 Highwall Reproduction

1885 Winchester

1885 Winchester Reproduction

High Wall

High Wall Reproduction

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52856
Make: Navy Arms
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Navy Arms
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52856 - 7	32-20 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52856 - 4	357 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52856 - 1	357 MAG	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52856 - 8	44 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52856 - 5	44-40 WIN	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52856 - 2	44-40 WIN	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52856 - 6	45 COLT	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52856 - 3	45 COLT	12	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Navy ArmsCo. Inc., Ridgefield NJ" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Navy Arms Company was established by Val Forgett in 1958.
- Val Forgett was born in 1930 and died on the 25th of November, 2002.
- Navy Arms was an adjunct of Service Armament Corporation and was created to market black powder reproduction arms.
- Service Armament Corporation was founded by Val Forgett in Bogota, New Jersey, U.S.A circa 1956/57.
- Navy Arms Co., first reproduction was the model 1851 Navy percussion revolver, the original 1851 Navy percussion revolver was manufactured by Colt.
- the first contract for a reproduction of the 1851 Navy percussion revolver, which an initial production run of 2000 were manufactured by the Italian firm Gregorelli & Uberti.
- the earliest 1851 models were trade named the "Yank" and the "Reb".
- the "Yank" being a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver and the "Reb" being a reproduction of the Griswold & Gunnison Confederate States of America percussion revolver (later known as the Reb model 1860).
- Navy Arms Co. adopted as its symbol the seal of the Confederate States Navy.
- Navy Arms Co. is a manufacturer, importer and distributor of black powder and modern reproduction firearms.
- Navy Arms Co. reproduction firearms have been manufactured by a number of companies in countries such as Italy (Uberti, Pietta and Pedersoli), Belgium, Japan, England and Germany.
- Navy Arms Co. also sells a variety of surplus original military firearms such as the Mauser C96 Broomhandle, Colt 1911 and the Browning Hi-Power.
- Navy Arms Co. moved from Bogota to Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1960.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Ridgefield, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1960 to 2001.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired a plant in Union City, New Jersey in the early 1970s.
- Navy Arms Co. acquired the black powder division of the Ithaca Gun Company and Classic Arms of Palmer, Massachusetts in 1977.
- Navy Arms Co. was located in Union City, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 2001 to 2005.
- Navy Arms Co. moved to Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. in 2005.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- this model is a reproduction of the Winchester Model 1892.
- available in rifle, short rifle and carbine versions.
- features include: a blued, case hardened or stainless steel receiver/ frame, lever, barrel, butt plate, tubular magazine under the barrel, hammer with a spur; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight and a walnut stock and forend.
- the magazine loading gate is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- barrels are octagonal in rifle and short rifle versions and round in the carbine variant.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi S.A.- Made in Brasil" is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower tang under the lever.

Calibre

- marked on left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- this model has three variations included. the 1892 Rifle, Short Rifle and the Carbine.
- the visual difference between the three are;
- the 1892 "Rifle" has a 613mm octagonal barrel and a forend cap.
- the 1892 "Short Rifle" is the same but with a 508mm octagonal barrel.
- the 1892 "Carbine" has a 508mm round barrel with two barrel bands, one on the barrel and the tubular magazine, the second on the barrel and forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Authentic Blue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892 Brass Carbine

1892 Brass Frame Rifle

1892 Brass Rifle

1892 Brass Short Rifle

1892 Carbine

1892 Rifle

1892 Short Rifle

1892 Sporting Rifle

1892 Stainless Steel Carbine

1892 Stainless Steel Rifle

1892 Stainless Steel Short Rifle

Brass 1892 Carbine

Brass 1892 Rifle

Brass 1892 Short Rifle

Brass Frame 1892 Rifle

C92B38

C92B44

C92B45

C92C38

C92C44

C92C45

C92S38

C92S44

C92S45

Coyote Killer

NTW9244

NTW9244B

NTW9245

NTW9245B

R92B38

R92B44

R92B45

R92C38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R92C44

R92C45

R92S38

R92S44

R92S45

S92B32

S92B38

S92B44

S92B45

S92C38

S92C44

S92C45

S92S38

S92S44

S92S45

Stainless 1892 Carbine

Stainless 1892 Rifle

Stainless 1892 Short Rifle

Stainless Steel 1892 Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101376
Make: Naylor
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Naylor
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Naylor, T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101376 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NAYLOR" over "SHEFFIELD" was observed marked on the top tang.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1869.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; folding trigger; metal butt cap.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "NAYLOR" over "SHEFFIELD" was observed marked on the top tang.
- Thomas Naylor was a gunmaker located in Sheffield, York, England from circa 1847 to 1868.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- known example had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197369
Make: NB INAT
Model: Ka98R

Summary

Make:	NB INAT
Model:	Ka98R
Manufacturer:	NB INAT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197369 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197369 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NB I.N.A.T." stands for "NB International New Arms Technologies".
- "NB INAT LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kragulevac-Serbia" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Serbia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- " Mauzer Ka98R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mauzer Ka98R" is a new production copy of a military "Mauser K98" type rifle.
- Features include: full length military stock with short top handguard starting in front of the rear sight; front barrel band with bayonet lug; rear barrel/handguard band with left sling attachment; buttstock with through the stock rear sling attachment point; standard K98 left side ejector box/bolt removal lever; stripper clip guides machined into the rear receiver bridge; bent bolt handle; wing type safety lever at the back of the bolt.
- Overall length with a 625 mm (24.625 inches) barrel is 1100 mm (43.25 inches).

Manufacturer

- "NB I.N.A.T." stands for "NB International New Arms Technologies".
- "NB INAT LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kragulevac-Serbia" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Serbia" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NB I.N.A.T." was founded in 1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30301	Mauser	1948 Yugoslavian Short Rifle	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98K

Serbia Ka 98

Serbia Ka 98R

Serbia Ka98R

Serbia Mauser 98

Serbia Mauzer 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86675
Make: Ned Wapenmagazijn
Model: Cobolt

Summary

Make:	Ned Wapenmagazijn
Model:	Cobolt
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86675 - 2	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
86675 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NED. WAPENMAGAZIJN" is marked on the top barrel flat.
- "V./H.S. DE JAGER DEN HAAG" is marked on the left top barrel flat.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with dovetailed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removeable round cylinder, right side mounted loading gate, swing out ejector rod stored in the front of the frame and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; birdshead butt with wood grips and lanyard ring; cylinder blocking safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and miltary bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation "9.4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the following was observed marked on the top side of the barrel:
"NED. WAPENMAGAZIJN" and "V./H.S DE JAGER DEN HAAG"
- the following was observed marked on the left side of the barrel:
"85. K.M.". "K.M." may signify this firearm was used by the Koninklijke Marine (Royal Navy).
- the following was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame:
"D.v.F" and "1922"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Den Haag Revolver

Dutch Revolver

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23327
Make: Ned Wapenmagazijn
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Ned Wapenmagazijn
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23327 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23327 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23327 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ned Wapenmagazijn", "Haarlem-Haag" and "Amsterdam-Arnhem" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Ned Wapenmagazijn", "Haarlem-Haag" and "Amsterdam-Arnhem" were observed marked on the top strap.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with blade front sights; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate, ejector rod assembly stored in the front of the frame and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square grip and checkered walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and miltary bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Action

- solid frame, single/double action trigger mechanism.

Serial Number

- a referenced serial number example consisted of two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL 320" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15441	Ancion Marx	Constabulary Type	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Haarlem-Haag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36514
Make: Needham, Joseph Vernon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Needham, Joseph Vernon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Needham, Joseph Vernon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36514 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36514 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36514 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36514 - 5	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36514 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.V. NEEDHAM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.V. NEEDHAM BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "NEEDHAM" is marked on the underside of both barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1861 and 1900.
- features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; extractors; checkered splinter fore end, and semi-pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Joseph Vernon Needham" was a gun maker based in Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1900. - "Joseph Vernon Needham" of Birmingham, England should not be confused with "Joseph Needham / Joseph Needham & Company" of London, England. - "Joseph Needham / Joseph Needham & Company" of London, England was in business from 1850 to 1870. - "Joseph Needham / Joseph Needham & Company" of London, England was eventually bought out by W.W. Greener in the 1870's.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on water table, lower tang, and barrels. - observed serial number consisted of four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167982
Make: Needham, William
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Needham, William
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167982 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WN" is stamped on the forward part of the two-part receiver/frame.
- William Needham was an English gunmaker/importer who did business in both Birmingham and London, during the mid-1800's.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a pin-fire revolver of the "Lefaucheux" type, with a screwed-together open-top receiver/frame, of the style common to the 19th Century.
- manufactured before 1893.
- features usually include: blued or browned iron/steel parts; brass receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; open fixed pin and groove sights; various degrees of engraving; ejector plunger mounted on the lower right of the barrel; double-action trigger mechanism; a hinged loading gate on the right side of the revolver; wooden grips; and may include a lanyard loop.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136763
Make: Needler, William
Model: Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Needler, William
Model:	Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2 Copy
Manufacturer:	Needler, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136763 - 1	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.NEEDLER.HULL.PATENT, No.331" was observed marked on the top of the barrel rib of an example.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun appears to be a copy of the original Smith & Wesson, Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2 revolver.
- the No. 1 Issue 2 revolver has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip.
- features include: fixed round blade front sight and a notch on the rear of the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; top rear hinged receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin is located under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; wood or ebony grips.
- finish may be a silver finished receiver/frame with a blued barrel and cylinder or a complete nickel or silver plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "W.NEEDLER.HULL.PATENT, No.331" was observed marked on the top of the barrel rib of an example.
- "Needler, Hull" business was established by William Needler at 15 Scale Lane, Hull, England in 1843.
- William Needler moved to 22 Scale Lane in 1847, and then to the businesses final address at 27 Silver Street, Hull, England in 1850.
- William Needler was located at 27 Silver Street, Hull, England until 1886.
- William Needler also had a shop at 59 Queen Street in 1855.
- Needler" premises at 27 Silver Street was occupied by George Walter a gunsmith from 1888 to 1892.
- "Needler" business was run by Williams Stevenson Needler, the son of William Needler in 1893.
- "W S Needler" Silver Street business became the Hull branch for W.W. Greener in 1895.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it was also marked on the top rib of the barrel as, "No. 331".
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without prefix or suffix
- the barrel marking also states the word "Patent" after the Needler name followed by "No. 331"; a search of registered British patents did not reveal any patent assigned to the name of William Needler, it is therefore assumed that the number on the barrel is the serial number as also marked on the buttstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122005
Make: Needler, William S
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Needler, William S
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Needler, William S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122005 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122005 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W S NEEDLER HULL" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top or underside break open lever; box or side lock; external hammers or hammerless; splinter forearm and straight grip or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "W S NEEDLER HULL" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "Needler, Hull" business was established by William Needler at 15 Scale Lane, Hull, England in 1843.
- William Needler moved to 22 Scale Lane in 1847, and then to the businesses final address at 27 Silver Street, Hull, England in 1850.
- William Needler was located at 27 Silver Street, Hull, England until 1886.
- William Needler also had a shop at 59 Queen Street in 1855.
- Needler" premises at 27 Silver Street was occupied by George Walter a gunsmith from 1888 to 1892.
- "Needler" business was run by Williams Stevenson Needler, the son of William Needler in 1893.
- "W S Needler" Silver Street business became the Hull branch for W.W. Greener in 1895.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the water table.
- example reported with five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119990
Make: Negev
Model: NG5

Summary

Make:	Negev
Model:	NG5
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119990 - 15	5.56MM NATO	N/A	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 8	5.56MM NATO	N/A	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 4	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 12	5.56MM NATO	50	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 5	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119990 - 13	5.56MM NATO	150	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 6	5.56MM NATO	150	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 14	5.56MM NATO	200	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119990 - 7	5.56MM NATO	200	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEGEV" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NEGEV" and "NG5" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the left side of the receiver/frame may also be marked, "L M G". This refers to Light Machine Gun.
- the Negev machine gun can have the ammunition feed by either a detachable box magazine or from a belt.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; a pistol grip with the selector switch located on the left side of the grip; the bolt handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; a tubular framed buttstock which folds along the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "IMI" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"CAL.5.56 mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine or belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147191	Negev	NG7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L M G

L M G Negev

LMG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LMG Negev

Negev AMG

Negev Assault Machine Gun

Negev Light Machine Gun

Negev-LMG

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171082
Make: Negev
Model: NG5

Summary

Make:	Negev
Model:	NG5
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171082 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171082 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171082 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171082 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEGEV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NEGEV NG5" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is an Israeli light machine gun of domestic origin that combines features of numerous other proven machine gun designs; this machine gun is manufactured in both 5.56mm NATO (the NG5) and 7.62mm NATO (the NG7) versions, and in several barrel lengths. Furthermore, the 5.56mm version of this machine gun will feed from both M16/Galil magazines, and from disintegrating-link belts.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; bird-cage flash suppressor; open adjustable sights, with provision for mounting optical/laser/holographic sights; hinged top-cover; synthetic furniture; an under-barrel folding bipod at the gas regulator; folding forward grip in front of the forearm; folding carry handle; safety/selector above the pistol-grip; and either a fixed or a side-folding stock that folds to the left.

Manufacturer

- "I.W.I." or "Israel Weapon Industries" or variation is usually marked on the firearm.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots
- box magazine or belt-fed, depending on the calibre and at the discretion of the user.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147191	Negev	NG7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NG7

Negev LMG

Negev LMG SF

Negev NG7

Negev NG7 SF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147191
Make: Negev
Model: NG7

Summary

Make:	Negev
Model:	NG7
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147191 - 5	7.62MM NATO	N/A	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147191 - 6	7.62MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEGEV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NEGEV NG7" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is an Israeli light machine gun of domestic origin that combines features of numerous other proven machine gun designs; this machine gun is manufactured in both 5.56mm NATO (the NG5) and 7.62mm NATO (the NG7) versions, and in several barrel lengths. Furthermore, the 5.56mm version of this machine gun will feed from both M16/Galil magazines, and from disintegrating-link belts.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; bird-cage flash suppressor; open adjustable sights, with provision for mounting optical/laser/holographic sights; hinged top-cover; synthetic furniture; an under-barrel folding bipod at the gas regulator; folding forward grip in front of the forearm; folding carry handle; safety/selector above the pistol-grip; and either a fixed or a side-folding stock that folds to the left.

Manufacturer

- "I.W.I." or "Israel Weapon Industries" or variation is usually marked on the firearm.
- "IWI" is the abbreviation for Israel Weapon Industries.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- box magazine or belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119990	Negev	NG5	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
171082	Negev	NG5	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Negev LMG

Negev LMG SF

Negev NG7

Negev NG7 SF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135303
Make: Neill, J
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Neill, J
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Neill, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135303 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEILL" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "NEILL BELFAST" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the 1850s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octogonal barrel; ram rod mounted under the barrel; engraved side plate with percussion side hammer; checkered wood bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- J. Neill was a manufacturer located in Belfast, Ireland, circa 1850.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84452
Make: Neill, J
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Neill, J
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Neill, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84452 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NEILL" may be marked on the lock plate.
- "NEILL BELFAST" may be marked on the barrel.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those J. Neill percussion rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.
- an observed sample featured a checkered dark wooden stock and engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- J. Neill was a manufacturer located in Belfast, Ireland, circa 1850.

Action
- muzzle loading.

Other Markings
- "Neill of Belfast" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Neil

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neill of Belfast

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60302
Make: Neilsen
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Neilsen
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Neilsen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60302 - 1	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60302 - 4	7.62MM NATO	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Neilsen" over "AUSTRALIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CUSTOM MADE BY" over "M.N." over "300" over "NEILSEN ARMS AUST" was observed on a medallion mounted on the right side of the butt.

Model

- "M.N. 300" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.N." is the abbreviation for "Model Number".
- this is a semi-custom bolt-operated single-shot target rifle with a two-piece machined receiver; the front section has three recesses for the bolt locking lugs and is threaded onto the barrel, while the rear section merely supports the bolt body
- these rifles are designed to be multi-calibre, through the use of interchangeable bolt heads and barrels.
features include: as this is a custom/semi-custom rifle, the type of stock is left up to the owner, as is the final barrel profile, length, and material; intercheangable bolt heads; oversized bolt handle; various sights configuration; fully adjustable competition recol pad
- Neilsen also makes/made a version of this rifle with a solid one-piece receiver, known as the "M.N. 600".

Manufacturer

- Lloyd Neilsen is an Australian custom gunsmith who specializes in producing single-shot target rifles.

Action

- turn bolt-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letters prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel lengths on these firearms can vary according to customer specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M.N. 300

MN 300

MN300

Model Number 300

Palma

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122760
Make: Nelson Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Nelson Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122760 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NELSON BROs." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip stock. - known example was British proof marked.
Action	- side by side configuration, break open action.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133576
Make: Nemesis Arms
Model: 06 Mini Windrunner

Summary

Make:	Nemesis Arms
Model:	06 Mini Windrunner
Manufacturer:	Nemesis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133576 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133576 - 2	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133576 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133576 - 4	338 FEDERAL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133576 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEMESIS ARMS" over "CALIMESA, CA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI - WINDRUNNER MODEL - 06" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "06 Mini Windrunner" model was renamed the Vanquish.
- "06 Mini Windrunner" has a modular design with a two piece receiver/frame.
- "06 Mini Windrunner" can be broken down into a briefcase size package for storage or transportation.
- features include: interchangeable round fluted match grade barrel with threaded muzzle for a muzzle break or sound suppressor; flat sided steel upper receiver/frame with integral scope mount rail, right side ejection, adjustable bipod, and an adjustable buttstock; steel lower assembly with proprietary box magazine, removable trigger group, and synthetic pistol grip; blue black finish..
- overall length is 991 mm (39.0") and average weight is 4.98 kgs (11.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Nemesis Arms is located in Calimesa, California, U.S.A. - Nemesis Arms is a rifle manufacturer.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128808	EDM Arms	06 Mini Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
133444	Nemesis Arms	Vanquish	Nemesis Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06

308 Suitcase Sniper

Mini Windrunner

Mini-Windrunner

Mini-Windrunner Model-06 Multi-Caliber

Model 06

Model 06 Mini-Windrunner

Windrunner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194204
Make: Nemesis Arms
Model: 11X10

Summary

Make:	Nemesis Arms
Model:	11X10
Manufacturer:	Nemesis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194204 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.572)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194204 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.572)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194204 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.572)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194204 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.572)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nemesis Arms" and the Nemesis Arms' logo (a long-haired winged angel holding a dagger in front of an ace of spades) are marked on the firearm.
- Nemesis Arms is located in Park City, Kansas; until 2015, it was located in Calimesa, California.

Model

- "11x10"/"IIXIO" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-style lower receiver/frame, which may be assembled into a wide variety of configurations.
- features may include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; various finish options in anodized or cerakote; multi-port muzzle brake; ventilated handguard with accessory rails; carry handle or "flat-top" configuration; right-side ejection port with spring-loaded cover; right-side magazine release; ambidextrous or left-side thumb-operated safety; synthetic finger-grooved pistol-grip; and a fixed or telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Nemesis Arms" and the Nemesis Arms' logo (a long-haired winged angel holding a dagger in front of an ace of spades) are marked on the firearm.
- Nemesis Arms is located in Park City, Kansas; until 2015, it was located in Calimesa, California.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- other calibres available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IIXIO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194205
Make: Nemesis Arms
Model: ANSR

Summary

Make:	Nemesis Arms
Model:	ANSR
Manufacturer:	Nemesis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194205 - 9	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 10	243 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 11	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 12	260 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 3	300 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 4	300 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 7	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 8	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 15	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194205 - 16	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 5	338 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 6	338 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194205 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nemesis Arms" and the Nemesis Arms' logo (a long-haired winged angel holding a dagger in front of an ace of spades) are marked on the firearm.
- Nemesis Arms is located in Park City, Kansas; until 2015, it was located in Calimesa, California.

Model

- "ANSR" is marked on the receiver/frame; "ANSR" is an acronym for "Advanced Nemesis Sniper Rifle".
- this is an ambidextrous/convertible takedown "chassis"-style sniper rifle, which can be configured for a left- or right-handed shooter as desired, simply by replacing the bolt.
- ANSR has a modular design with a two piece receiver/frame.
- ANSR can be broken down into a briefcase size package for storage or transportation.
- features include: interchangeable round fluted match grade stainless steel barrel; threaded muzzle with thread protector; accessory rail-compatible, slot-ventilated forearm; flat sided steel upper receiver/frame with integral scope mount rail, right side ejection; adjustable bipod; side-folding adjustable buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece; steel lower receiver with magazine well, removable trigger group, and synthetic pistol grip; custom coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "Nemesis Arms" and the Nemesis Arms' logo (a long-haired winged angel holding a dagger in front of an ace of spades) are marked on the firearm.
- Nemesis Arms is located in Park City, Kansas; until 2015, it was located in Calimesa, California.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Advanced Nemesis Sniper Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194206
Make: Nemesis Arms
Model: LMR

Summary

Make:	Nemesis Arms
Model:	LMR
Manufacturer:	Nemesis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194206 - 2	260 REM	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194206 - 1	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194206 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194206 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nemesis Arms" and the Nemesis Arms' logo (a long-haired winged angel holding a dagger in front of an ace of spades) are marked on the firearm.
- Nemesis Arms is located in Park City, Kansas; until 2015, it was located in Calimesa, California.

Model

- "LMR" is marked on the receiver/frame; "LMR" is an acronym for "Lightweight Modular Rifle" or "Lighteright Modular Rifle".
- this is an ambidextrous/convertible takedown "chassis"-style hunting/survival rifle, which can be configured for a left- or right-handed shooter as desired, simply by replacing the bolt.
- LMR has a modular design with a two piece receiver/frame.
- LMR can be broken down into a briefcase size package for storage or transportation.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel with threaded muzzle; knurled barrel nut; flat sided steel upper receiver/frame with integral scope mount rail, right side ejection, and side-folding adjustable buttstock; steel lower receiver with magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Nemesis Arms" and the Nemesis Arms' logo (a long-haired winged angel holding a dagger in front of an ace of spades) are marked on the firearm.
- Nemesis Arms is located in Park City, Kansas; until 2015, it was located in Calimesa, California.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lighteright Modular Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164922
Make: Nemesis Arms
Model: Valkyrie

Summary

Make:	Nemesis Arms
Model:	Valkyrie
Manufacturer:	Nemesis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164922 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164922 - 2	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164922 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164922 - 4	338 FEDERAL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164922 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nemesis Arms" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "VALKYRIE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an ambidextrous/convertible version of the Nemesis "Vanquish" takedown sniper rifle, which can be configured for a left- or right-handed shooter as desired, simply by replacing the bolt.
- Valkyrie has a modular design with a two piece receiver/frame.
- Valkyrie can be broken down into a briefcase size package for storage or transportation.
- features include: interchangeable round fluted match grade barrel with integral flash suppressor; flat sided steel upper receiver/frame with integral scope mount rail, right side ejection, adjustable bipod, and an adjustable buttstock; steel lower receiver; removable trigger group; synthetic pistol grip; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Nemesis Arms" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Nemesis Arms is located in Calimesa, California, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133444
Make: Nemesis Arms
Model: Vanquish

Summary

Make:	Nemesis Arms
Model:	Vanquish
Manufacturer:	Nemesis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133444 - 5	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133444 - 3	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133444 - 6	300 WSM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133444 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133444 - 2	338 FEDERAL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133444 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nemesis Arms" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Vanquish" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2010. - Vanquish was formally known as the model "06 Mini Windrunner". - Vanquish has a modular design with a two piece receiver/frame. - Vanquish can be broken down into a briefcase size package for storage or transportation. - features include: interchangeable round fluted match grade barrel with threaded muzzle for a muzzle break or sound suppressor; flat sided steel upper receiver/frame with integral scope mount rail, right side ejection, adjustable bipod, and an adjustable buttstock; steel lower receiver with proprietary box magazine, removable trigger group, and synthetic pistol grip; blue black finish.. - overall length is 991 mm (39.0") and average weight is 4.98 kgs (11.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Nemesis Arms is located in Calimesa, California, U.S.A. - Nemesis Arms is a rifle manufacturer.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128808	EDM Arms	06 Mini Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
133576	Nemesis Arms	06 Mini Windrunner	Nemesis Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Vanquish Multi-Caliber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143559
Make: NEMO
Model: Battle Light

Summary

Make:	NEMO
Model:	Battle Light
Manufacturer:	New Evolution Military Ordnance (NEMO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143559 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.573)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143559 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.573)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143559 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.573)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143559 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.573)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143559 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.573)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143559 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.573)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEMO" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEMO" stands for "New Evolution Military Ordnance".
- "NEMO" logo is the name "NEMO" with the letter "O" having a dot and crosshair at its center and/or the "O" and dot crosshair.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL: BATTLE LIGHT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BATTLE LIGHT" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "BATTLE LIGHT" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "BATTLE LIGHT" main features are the finger grooves type cuts on the front of the magazine housing and an integral trigger guard with lightening cuts also applied in a triangular shaped on the back bottom of the magazine housing. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "NEMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "NEMO" stands for "New Evolution Military Ordnance". - "NEMO" logo is the name "NEMO" with the letter "O" having a dot and crosshair at its center and/or the "O" and dot crosshair. - "NEMO" principals and executive leadership team is comprised of former U.S. military leaders and professionals. - "NEMO" was co-founded in early 2011. - "NEMO" acquired "SI DEFENSE" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" started a sister company for firearms manufacturing, "SI DEFENSE INC." in 2008. - "NEMO" U.S. federal trademark registration was filed in February 2012. - "NEMO" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "BL" a number (2), one letter (A) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148469	NEMO	Battle Light 1.0	New Evolution Military Ordnance (NEMO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BL-223W-16R

BL-ULP96-1

Battle-Light SYN-COR

Nemo AR

Nemo BL AR-15

Nemo BL AR15

New Evolution Military Ordnance AR

New Evolution Military Ordnance AR15

New Evolution Military Ordnance Battle Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYNCOR-556

Tango

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148469
Make: NEMO
Model: Battle Light 1.0

Summary

Make:	NEMO
Model:	Battle Light 1.0
Manufacturer:	New Evolution Military Ordnance (NEMO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148469 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.575)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148469 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.575)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148469 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.575)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEMO" and "NEMO ARMS" are marked on side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEMO" denotes "New Evolution Military Ordnance".
- "NEMO" logo is the name "NEMO" with the letter "O" having a dot and crosshair at its center and/or the "O" and dot crosshair.

Model

- "MODEL: BATTLE LIGHT 1.0" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "BATTLE LIGHT 1.0" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "BATTLE LIGHT 1.0" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "BATTLE LIGHT 1.0" main features are the finger grooves type cuts on the front of the magazine housing and an integral trigger guard with lightening cuts also applied in a triangular shaped on the back bottom of the magazine well housing.
- "BATTLE LIGHT 1.0" variant with an integrally suppressor has a 191mm (7.5") barrel.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round stainless steel barrel that may be black nitride finish; low profile gas block; free floating handguard with removable Picatinny rail segments; flat top upper receiver with an integral Picatinny rail; may have adjustable, folding, removable sights; AR15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing and synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; matte black and/or color finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 864 mm (34"), and the average weight is 3.17 kgs (7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "NEMO" and "NEMO ARMS" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "NEMO" denotes "New Evolution Military Ordnance". - "NEMO" logo is the name "NEMO" with the letter "O" having a dot and crosshair at its center and/or the "O" and dot crosshair. - "NEMO" principals and executive leadership team is comprised of former U.S. military leaders and professionals. - "NEMO" was co-founded in early 2011. - "NEMO" acquired "SI DEFENSE" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" started a sister company for firearms manufacturing, "SI DEFENSE INC." in 2008. - "NEMO" U.S. federal trademark registration was filed in February 2012. - "NEMO" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "BL" prefix, a number, a letter "A", and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "BLN" prefix and six numbers. - serial number observed consisted of four letter "BLQM" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143559	NEMO	Battle Light	New Evolution Military Ordnance (NEMO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Battle Light 1

Nemo 300 Blackout

Nemo AR

Nemo Battle Light

Nemo Tango 6

New Evolution Military Ordnance AR

New Evolution Military Ordnance AR15

New Evolution Military Ordnance Tango 6

Tango 6 300 Blackout

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143560
Make: NEMO
Model: Omen

Summary

Make:	NEMO
Model:	Omen
Manufacturer:	New Evolution Military Ordnance (NEMO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143560 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.574)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143560 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.574)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143560 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.574)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEMO" stands for "New Evolution Military Ordnance".
- "NEMO" logo is the name "NEMO" with the letter "O" having a dot and crosshair at its center and/or the "O" and dot crosshair.

Model

- "MODEL: OMEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OMEN" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "OMEN" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "OMEN" main features are a larger calibre AR-15 platform with right side, bolt carrier attached cocking handle and integral trigger guard with lightening cuts.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round steel or stainless steel barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating 2 pieces handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top type upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or camouflage color finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1054mm (41.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 4.17kg (9.2lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "NEMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "NEMO" stands for "New Evolution Military Ordnance". - "NEMO" logo is the name "NEMO" with the letter "O" having a dot and crosshair at its center and/or the "O" and dot crosshair. - "NEMO" principals and executive leadership team is comprised of former U.S. military leaders and professionals. - "NEMO" was co-founded in early 2011. - "NEMO" acquired "SI DEFENSE" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" started a sister company for firearms manufacturing, "SI DEFENSE INC." in 2008. - "NEMO" U.S. federal trademark registration was filed in February 2012. - "NEMO" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "OMN" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a five letter "OMNTP" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-210

M210

Match

Nemo AR

Nemo Long Range Rifle

New Evolution Military Ordnance AR

New Evolution Military Ordnance Omen

Omen M-210

Omen Match

Omen Match 2.0

Omen Pratka

Omen Recon

Omen Watchman

Omen-M210

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127511
Make: Nemrod
Model: Nemrod

Summary

Make:	Nemrod
Model:	Nemrod
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127511 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEMROD" is usually marked on the top rear of the firearm.
- Nemrod was a trademark used by Soc. Francaise de Metallurgie et de Mecanique de Paris.
- Nemrod was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes de Mauris Berger et Cie of Saint Etienne, France, circa 1896.

Model

- model name is marked on the top of the action toggle at the rear of the firearm.
- this is a single barrel sporting shotgun utilizing an unusual manually operated toggle-type action. Operating lever is located at the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; case hardened solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- French proof marks are apparent on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- manually operated sliding bolt with rear pivoting toggle lever.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. Serial number consisted of seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198002
Make: Nemrod
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Nemrod
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198002 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198002 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198002 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEMROD" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "NEMROD" was a trademark used by "Société Française de Métallurgie et de Mécanique" of Paris, France.
- "NEMROD" was also a trademark used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Mauris Berger et Cie" of Saint Etienne, France, circa 1896.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: boxlock receiver/frame type; top tang mounted barrel break open lever; automatic, sliding safety button behind the barrel break open lever; may come equipped with a case hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel finish.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the barrels are open or removed.
- Serial number is also usually marked under the barrel at the chambers end.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked under the barrel at the chamber end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nemrod Shotgun

Nemrod Side by Side

Nemrod SxS

Stetienne Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120305
Make: Neostead
Model: Neostead

Summary

Make:	Neostead
Model:	Neostead
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120305 - 1	12 GA X 3"	12	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) may be marked on the firearm.
- the Neostead name is used in reference to the two engineers who designed this shotgun, Tony Neophytou and Wilmore Stead.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual-appearing pump action shotgun of "bull-pup" design. Pumping the forend/barrel assembly forwards allows a spent case to be extracted and ejected as well as feeding a new cartridge.
- features include: black synthetic stock and forearm; matte parkerized finish on exposed metal surfaces; bottom ejection; "high-rise" sights/carrying handle; and a twin tubular magazine-feed system that sits above the barrel that will feed alternately from either tube or from a specific user-selectable tube (to allow the use of specific ammunition stored in that tube).
- overall length is 690mm (27.1"), average weight is 4.0kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- Truvelo Armoury is a division of Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited.
- Truvelo Armoury was established in 1994.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited was formed in 1966 by Franz Josef Gebert.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited is located in Midrand, South Africa.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited produces traffic-control devices and firearms of all types.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Serial Number

- unknown rationalization.

Shots

- twin tubular magazines mounted above the barrel, each magazine tube holds six cartridges.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is of a "bull-pup" design, as such it is not equipped with a Prohibited Device as described in PDR, Part 4, para. 2, ("bull-pup" stock).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21041
Make: Nepperhan Fire Arms
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Nepperhan Fire Arms
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Nepperhan Fire Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21041 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21041 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21041 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21041 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21041 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEPPERHAN FIRE ARMS CO. YONKERS NY" , "NEPPERHAN F.A. CO." or 'NEPPERHAN F.A. CO. YONKERS NY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- approximately 5000 of these revolvers were produced by the Nepperhan Fire Arms Company during the 1860's.
- slightly resembles a Colt 1849 Pocket; the primary identifying feature of these revolvers is a Remington 1875-style grip-frame with walnut grips, and a detachable sideplate on the receiver/frame.
- features two-piece walnut grips, octagonal barrel with flat-sided barrel lug, blued finish with color case hardened parts, and round, unfluted cylinder.
- marked on the barrel in one of three manners; early production revolvers (S/N #1-#500) are marked "NEPPERHAN / FIRE ARMS CO / YONKERS, N.Y.", mid-production revolvers (S/N #500-#4000) are marked "NEPPERHAN / FIRE ARMS CO", and the remainder of production (S/N #4000-#5000) are marked "NEPPERHAN F.A. CO. YONKERS, NY".

Manufacturer

- the Nepperhan Fire Arms Company was a manufacturer based in Yonkers, New York, circa 1860.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame from "1" up.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nepperhan Pocket Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17385
Make: Nero
Model: Nero

Summary

Make:	Nero
Model:	Nero
Manufacturer:	Riker, C L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17385 - 2	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17385 - 1	22 RF	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17385 - 3	38 CF	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- may also be marked "Patent" on the top of the barrel.
- features include:
- features may include;
- solid frame;
- sheath trigger;
- smooth sided cylinder held by center pin;
- cylinder retaining pin release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame;
- birdshead grip;
- single action exposed hammer with fixed firing pin;
- loading gate on right side of receiver/frame;
- half-moon foresight mounted on the barrel;
- may be encountered in chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the top of the barrel as "C.L. Riker".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120222
Make: Nesika
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120222 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120222 - 2	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, NESIKA, is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "C" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without a trigger mechanism, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; large loading/ejection port; faceted receiver/frame sides; available in left or right hand versions.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" and "Poulsbo, WA" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120223	Nesika	T	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120224	Nesika	T	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120225	Nesika	V	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120226	Nesika	V	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

C Hunter

C Model

C Model Hunter

Hunter C

Hunter Model C

Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120220
Make: Nesika
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120220 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "E" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel flat bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a single shot.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated turn bolt.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120179	Nesika	F	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120217	Nesika	R	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120218	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120219	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120221	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic E

Classic Model E

E Classic

E Model

E Model Classic

Model E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120221
Make: Nesika
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120221 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "E" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel flat bottomed receiver/frame, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a single shot.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated turn bolt.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120179	Nesika	F	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120217	Nesika	R	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120218	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120219	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120220	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic E

Classic Model E

E Classic

E Model

E Model Classic

Model E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120179
Make: Nesika
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120179 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "F" is marked on the receive/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel flat bottomed receiver/frame, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a single shot.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated turn bolt.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120217	Nesika	R	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120218	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120219	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120220	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120221	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic F

Classic Model F

F Classic

F Model

F Model Classic

Model F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120219
Make: Nesika
Model: G

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120219 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120219 - 3	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120219 - 2	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, NESIKA, is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "G" is marked on the receive/frame as the prefix to the serial number.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action without a trigger mechanism, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle.
- features include: stainless steel flat bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body and relatively small ejection port.
- available in left or right hand versions.
- also available as a single shot.

Manufacturer

- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- obseved serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and four numbers.
- letter "G" prefix is also the model designation.

Barrel

- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots - offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120179	Nesika	F	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120217	Nesika	R	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120218	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120220	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120221	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic G

Classic Model G

G Classic

G Model

G Model Classic

Model G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120218
Make: Nesika
Model: G

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120218 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation, NESIKA, is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "G" is marked on the receive/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without a trigger mechanism, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel flat bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body and relatively small ejection port. - available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a single shot.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120179	Nesika	F	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120217	Nesika	R	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120219	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120220	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120221	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic G

Classic Model G

G Classic

G Model

G Model Classic

Model G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118553
Make: Nesika
Model: J

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	J
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118553 - 1	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118553 - 4	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118553 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- NESIKA is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "J" is marked on the frame/receiver as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a single shot.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on frame/receiver. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

J Model

J Model Round

J Round

Model J

Round J

Round Model J

Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109335
Make: Nesika
Model: J

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	J
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109335 - 7	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109335 - 3	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109335 - 1	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109335 - 8	260 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109335 - 4	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109335 - 5	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "J" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action only, without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle.
- features include: stainless steel, round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions.
- also available as a repeater.

Manufacturer

- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on frame/receiver. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

J Model

J Model Round

J Round

Model J

Round J

Round Model J

Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118550
Make: Nesika
Model: K

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	K
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118550 - 2	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118550 - 3	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118550 - 7	25-284 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118550 - 1	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118550 - 5	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118550 - 6	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118550 - 8	6MM-284 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- NESIKA is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "K" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix in the serial number.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle.
- features include: stainless steel round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions.
- also available as a repeater.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix followed by four numbers. - the letter "K" prefix in the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K Model

K Model Round

K Round

Model K

Round K

Round Model K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118554
Make: Nesika
Model: K

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	K
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118554 - 6	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118554 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118554 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118554 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118554 - 3	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- NESIKA is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "K" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action only without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle.
- features include: stainless steel round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions.
- also available as a single shot.

Manufacturer

- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha-numeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.
Shots	- available with an optional ten shot detachable magazine in calibre 308 WIN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K Model

K Model Round

K Round

Model K

Round K

Round Model K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145379
Make: Nesika
Model: KT

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	KT
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145379 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145379 - 1	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "KT" is marked on the firearm as the prefix in the serial number. - features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; medium length turn bolt action; one piece fluted bolt; one piece composite pistol grip stock with aluminum bedding block, and a recoil pad; sling swivels stud; matte finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1143 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.63 kgs (8.0 lbs). - "KT" is also available in a single shot version.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" and "Poulsbo, WA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K Tactical

KT Sporter Rifle

N60300

N60301

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118556
Make: Nesika
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118556 - 2	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118556 - 3	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118556 - 1	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- NESIKA is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "L" is marked on the frame/receiver as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a repeater.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on frame/receiver. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be order in customer specified lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L Model

L Model Round

L Round

Model J

Round L

Round Model L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118555
Make: Nesika
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118555 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118555 - 5	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118555 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118555 - 4	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118555 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- NESIKA is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "L" is marked on the frame/receiver as the prefix to the serial number.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle.
- features include: stainless steel round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions.
- also available as a single shot.

Manufacturer

- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - obseved serial numbers consisted of a letter "L" prefix and four numbers. - letter "L" prefix is also the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.
Shots	- offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L Model

L Model Round

L Round

Model L

Round L

Round Model L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145382
Make: Nesika
Model: LT

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	LT
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145382 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LT" is marked on the firearm as the prefix in the serial number. - features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake/suppressor adaptor; stainless steel receiver/frame with a one piece full length Picatinny rail; long length turn bolt action; one piece fluted bolt; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece tactical composite pistol grip stock with aluminum bedding block, spacer adjustable length and an adjustable cheekpiece; sling swivels stud; matte black finish. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel and muzzle brake is 1219 mm (48"), and the average weight is 6.24 kgs (13.75 lbs). - "LT" is also available in a single shot version.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" and "Poulsbo, WA" are usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable steel box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LT Tactical Rifle

N60330

Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145408
Make: Nesika
Model: LT Sporter

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	LT Sporter
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145408 - 2	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145408 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145408 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145408 - 5	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145408 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145408 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NESIKA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LT" is marked on the firearm as the prefix in the serial number.
- features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; long length turn bolt action; one piece fluted bolt; one piece composite pistol grip stock with aluminum bedding block, and a recoil pad; sling swivels stud; matte finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1143 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.63 kgs (8.0 lbs).
- "LT" is also available in a single shot version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Nesika" and "Poulsbo, WA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L Tactical

LT

LT Sporter Rifle

N60302

N60303

N60304

N60305

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118557
Make: Nesika
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118557 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118557 - 3	460 WBY MAG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118557 - 2	7.82MM WARBIRD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- NESIKA is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M" is marked on the frame/receiver as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a repeater.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on frame/receiver. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Calibre	- as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M Model

M Model Round

M Round

Model M

Round M

Round Model M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118558
Make: Nesika
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118558 - 4	30-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118558 - 2	460 WBY MAG	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118558 - 3	7.82MM WARBIRD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottom receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a single shot.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be ordered in customer specified lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.
Shots	- offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M Model

M Model Round

M Round

Model M

Round M

Round Model M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145405
Make: Nesika
Model: MT

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	MT
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145405 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MT" is marked on the firearm as the prefix in the serial number. - features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake/suppressor adaptor; stainless steel receiver/frame with a one piece full length Picatinny rail; turn bolt action; one piece fluted bolt; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece tactical composite pistol grip stock with aluminum bedding block, spacer adjustable length and an adjustable cheekpiece; sling swivels stud; matte black finish. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel and muzzle brake is 1270 mm (50"), and the average weight is 6.24 kgs (13.75 lbs). - "MT" is also avialable in a single shot version.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" and "Poulsbo, WA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable steel box magzine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145405

Also Known As/Product Code

MT Tactical Rifle

N60331

Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120217
Make: Nesika
Model: R

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120217 - 2	20 TACTICAL	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120217 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "R" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel flat bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated turn bolt.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120179	Nesika	F	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120218	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120219	Nesika	G	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120220	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120221	Nesika	E	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Model R

Classic R

Model R

R Classic

R Model

R Model Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118552
Make: Nesika
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118552 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118552 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118552 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- NESIKA is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S" is marked on the frame/receiver as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a single shot.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" and "Poulsbo, WA" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on frame/receiver. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118551	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S

Round Model S

Round S

S Model

S Model Round

S Round

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118551
Make: Nesika
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118551 - 4	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118551 - 1	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118551 - 2	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- NESIKA is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S" is marked on the frame/receiver as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottom frame/receiver, fluted bolt body, relatively small ejection port, available in left or right hand versions. - also available as a repeater.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrel can be ordered in customer specified lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - as this action is used to create custom rifles, it will be found in a wide variety of standard and wildcat calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109335	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118550	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118552	Nesika	S	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118553	Nesika	J	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118554	Nesika	K	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118555	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
118556	Nesika	L	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118557	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
118558	Nesika	M	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S

Round Model S

Round S

S Model

S Model Round

S Rouns

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120223
Make: Nesika
Model: T

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	T
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120223 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120223 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120223 - 3	8.59MM TITAN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "T" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; large loading/ejection port; faceted receiver/frame sides. - available in left or right hand versions and as a single shot action.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120222	Nesika	C	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120224	Nesika	T	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120225	Nesika	V	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120226	Nesika	V	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Model T

Hunter T

Model T

T Hunter

T Model

T Model Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120224
Make: Nesika
Model: T

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	T
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120224 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "T" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; large loading/ejection port; faceted receiver/frame sides and it is available in left or right hand versions.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated turn bolt.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120222	Nesika	C	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120223	Nesika	T	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120225	Nesika	V	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120226	Nesika	V	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Model T

Hunter T

Model T

T Hunter

T Model

T Model Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120225
Make: Nesika
Model: V

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	V
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120225 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "V" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle. - features include: stainless steel round bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; large loading/ejection port; faceted receiver/frame sides and it is available in left or right hand versions.
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated turn bolt.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number located on receiver/frame. - the prefix to the serial number is the model designation.
Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120222	Nesika	C	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120223	Nesika	T	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120224	Nesika	T	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120226	Nesika	V	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Model V

Hunter V

Model V

V Hunter

V Model

V Model Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120226
Make: Nesika
Model: V

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	V
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120226 - 2	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120226 - 3	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120226 - 4	7MM DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NESIKA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "V" is marked on the receiver/frame as the prefix to the serial number.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target or hunting rifle.
- features include: stainless steel round bottomed receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; large loading/ejection port; faceted receiver/frame sides and it is available in left or right hand versions.
- also available as a single shot action.

Manufacturer

- "Nesika" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated turn bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- obseved serial numbers consisted of a letter "V" prefix and four numbers.
- letter "V" prefix is also the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrels can be ordered in customer specified lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- offered with either a fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120222	Nesika	C	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120223	Nesika	T	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action
120224	Nesika	T	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot
120225	Nesika	V	Nesika Bay Precision	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Model V

Hunter V

Model V

V Hunter

V Model

V Model Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145381
Make: Nesika
Model: V Long Range

Summary

Make:	Nesika
Model:	V Long Range
Manufacturer:	Nesika Bay Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145381 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145381 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NESIKA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "V" is marked on the firearm as the prefix in the serial number. - features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel fluted barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame with scope mounts; turn bolt action; one piece fluted bolt; one piece composite pistol grip stock with aluminum bedding block, raised comb and a recoil pad; sling swivels stud; matte finish. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1194 mm (47"), and the average weight is 4.42 kgs (9.75 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "Nesika" and "Poulsbo, WA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range

Long Range Rifle

N60320

N60321

V Long Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129122
Make: Neuber, Franz
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Neuber, Franz
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Neuber, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129122 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Franz Neuber - Gewehrfabrik Weiner-Nuestadt" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model name is not marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Mauser-type sporter rifles made by Franz Neuber that have no model name marked on them. - features may vary widely as these rifles are custom made. - features include: Mauser 98-type action utilizing an internal box magazine; double set triggers; butterknife bolt handle; Mannlicher style stock with Monte Carlo configuration; engraved action; blued barrel.
Manufacturer	- Franz Neuber was a firearms manufacturer located in Wiener-Neustadt, Austria, between 1901 and 1939.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86658
Make: Neumann
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86658 - 1	9.1MM ABADIE	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is marked on left rear of receiver/frame.
- logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- known example marked "Model 1908" on top strap.
- double action, solid receiver/frame, rebound hammer.
- has an ejector rod housed within a hollow cylinder axis pin; the ejector rod can be withdrawn and swung sideways to the right on a crane to eject cartridges through the hinged loading gate.
- octagonal barrel, half-moon blade front sight with full length sighting notch machined into top strap.
- hinged loading gate on right side of standing breech.
- cylinder has distinctive oval-shaped flutes cut into its periphery.
- may have lanyard ring on bottom of grip frame.
- blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on bottom of grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137997
Make: Neumann
Model: 61

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	61
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137997 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEUMANN BROS" was observed marked within a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "MACHINE MADE" was observed marked within a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels on an example.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- "N.B." over "No. 61" was observed marked on both the lockplates of an example.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore Damascus barrels with rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever; side locks with exposed spur hammers; extractor; double triggers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neumann Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the inside of the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- a number of Belgian proof marks are marked on the watertable and on the under side of the barrels.
- "LAMINATED STEEL" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69507	Neumann	Interchangeable	Neumann Freres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
71392	Neumann	Side By Side	Neumann Freres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Laminated Steel

Machine Made

N.B. 61

N.B. No 61

NB No 61

Neumann Brothers 61

Neumann Brothers Machine Made NB No 61

Neumann Brothers No 61

No 61

Number 61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120147
Make: Neumann
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120147 - 3	38-55 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120147 - 2	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120147 - 1	9.3X72R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Neumann Freres", "Neumann Bros.", "Neumann Freres & Co." or "Neumann & Co." is marked on the firearm.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- this is a generic screen for any, "Neumann Freres", "Neumann Bros.", "Neumann Freres & Co." or "Neumann & Co." Cape Guns that are not identifiable to a model.
- features may include: round side by side barrels with fixed or folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; receiver/frame may have various levels of engraving; external hammers or hammerless; double triggers; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21042
Make: Neumann
Model: Frontier Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	Frontier Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21042 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21042 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21042 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is marked on left rear of receiver/frame.
- logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- "FRONTIER BULLDOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; ejector rod; trigger guard may have finger spur; blued or nickel finish.
- usually of large caliber (44 or 45).

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45090
Make: Neumann
Model: Frontier Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	Frontier Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45090 - 1	44 CF	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Neumann Freres", "Neumann Bros.", "Neumann Freres & Co.", "Neumann & Co." or "NF" within an oval or circle may be marked on the firearm.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- "FRONTIER" over "CONSTABULARY" was marked on the top strap of an observed example.
- features include: ovate barrel; blade front sights and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and ejector rod assembly; right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; squared grip and checkered wood grips; lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69507
Make: Neumann
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69507 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69507 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69507 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69507 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Neumann Freres", "Neumann Bros.", "Neumann Freres & Co." or "Neumann & Co." is marked on the firearm.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern, side by side, exposed-hammer sidelock shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued finish; exposed, manually cocked hammers; extractor; matted rib; top lever; and double triggers.
- may have been offered in various grades of engraving, gold fill, etc.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: "The Interchangeable, Warranted Gov't Neumann Bros. Choked Bored".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137997	Neumann	61	Neumann Freres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Interchangeable, The

Side By Side

The Interchangeable

Warranted Government Test

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138818
Make: Neumann
Model: Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138818 - 1	12 GA	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEUMANN FRERES LIEGE" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this may have originally been a rifle, subsequently altered with a shotgun barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel; tipping block with an under lever opener; safety lever on the right side; trap door on the bottom of the receiver/frame; short wood forend and a pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Action

- rear hinged, under lever operated, tipping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tilting Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196173
Make: Neumann
Model: New British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	New British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196173 - 1	44 WEBLEY	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn. - The head of a bulldog inside of a circle may be moulded into the grips.
Model	- "NEW BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - This is a British Bull Dog revolver designed to resemble the Colt "1877 Double Action Lightening" or "Thunderer" models.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn. - The head of a bulldog inside of a circle may be moulded into the grips. - Neumann Freres ("Neumann Brothers") was a Liege, Belgium-based gun maker circa 1863 to 1954.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the butt strap. - Observed serial number consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Liege proof mark of an oval containing "ELG" and a star was observed on the face of the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull-Dog

British Bulldog

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

New British Bulldog

New Brtish Bull-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49367
Make: Neumann
Model: New Century Rifle

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	New Century Rifle
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49367 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49367 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Belgian proofmarks appear on the firearm.

Model

- "The New Century Rifle" is marked on the barrel.
- "Brevete" and "S.G.D.G." is marked on the receiver ring.
- "The New Century Rifle" and the "20th Century Rifle" were sold by both "Schoverling, Daly and Gales" of New York, and "Sears, Roebuck and Company" between 1903 and 1910.
- this is a Boy's type turn bolt operated, single shot rifle.
- "The New Century Rifle" was available with a 508mm and 610mm barrel.
- "20th Century Rifle" was available with a 508mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Century

The New Century

The New Century Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71392
Make: Neumann
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71392 - 4	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 5	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 23	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 27	12 GA	2	302	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 6	12 GA	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 20	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71392 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 10	16 GA	2	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	707	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 12	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 15	24 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71392 - 13	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 16	28 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71392 - 26	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 21	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 14	44 SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71392 - 18	9MM SHOT/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Neumann Freres", "Neumann Bros.", "Neumann Freres & Co." or "Neumann & Co." is marked on the firearm. - Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle. - not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Neumann produced Side By Side break-action shotguns that have no model designation. - may be marked "Machine Made" on one of the lockplates. - box-lock or side-lock action. - exposed hammers or hammerless. - usually top lever opening, double triggers, rebounding hammers. - usually has top rib extension. - may have automatic safety or cross-bolt safety, extractors or ejectors. - barrels may be Laminated, Twist or Damascus. - may have engraving on side plates. - Belgian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.
Manufacturer	- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s. - Neumann Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn. - Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle. - not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.
Serial Number	- known examples had a serial number marked on the action flats.
Barrel	- choke sizes are marked on the bottoms of the barrels.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the bottom of the barrels.
Other Markings	- known examples have had "Machine Made" marked on right lockplate. - a number of Belgian proof marks are marked on the water table and on the under side of the barrels. - "WARRENTED GOVERMENT TEST-" may be marked on the top of both barrels.
Remarks	- according to research literature Neumann firearms were distributed in the USA in the 1890's and early 1900's by Hartley & Graham of New York and Schoverling, Daly & Gales of New York.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137997	Neumann	61	Neumann Freres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Laminated Steel

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Machine Made

Machine-Made

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Neumann's Machine Made

Neumann's Machine-Made

Neumann's Machine-Made Gun

No 600

No 600-1/2

No 605

No 610

No 620

No 630

No 700

No 701

No 705

No 710

No 720

No 760

No 775

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Warranted Government Test

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122826
Make: Neumann
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122826 - 2	10 GA X 2 9/16"	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122826 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Neumann Freres", "Neumann Bros.", "Neumann Freres & Co." or "Neumann & Co." is marked on the firearm.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: external hammer or hammerless; barrel part octagonal and part round; top or side lever opener; side lever on the left side to fold the barrel; straight or semi-pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Belgium proof marks on the receiver/frame and the barrels.
- also may be marked: "MADE IN BELGIUM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189003
Make: Neumann
Model: Verroux Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Neumann
Model:	Verroux Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189003 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189003 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Neumann Freres", "NF" in a shield, or "N" in a horn may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a single-shot garden gun based on a "verroux" breech, where a rotating breechblock operated by an underlever trigger-guard; is rotated rearwards to expose the chamber for loading and unloading/reloading. Most versions of this rifle will have an additional locking mechanism (lever or button) built into the underlever to keep the action closed while aiming and firing.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; octagonal barrel; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock; and an open-topped frame with a rounded breechblock that is rotated rearward by swinging the trigger-guard down and forward.

Manufacturer

- "Neumann Freres", "NF" in a shield, or "N" in a horn may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- cam-action "verroux" lock, operated by a combination underlever/trigger-guard.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78652
Make: New Britain Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	New Britain Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78652 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78652 - 2	12 GA	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "New Britain Arms Co" marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those shotguns whose model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may vary widely.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148713
Make: New Detonics
Model: Combat Master

Summary

Make:	New Detonics
Model:	Combat Master
Manufacturer:	New Detonics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148713 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148713 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW DETONICS SERIES II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NEW DETONICS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics Associates", "Detonics Corporation", "Detonics Firearms Industries", "Detonics, Incorporated", and "Detonics Manufacturing Corporation", prior to 1989.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation" from 1989 to 1992.
- "DETONICS" trade name was used by "Detonics USA / Detonics USA, LLC" from 2004 to 2007.
- "DETONICS" trade name has been used by "Detonics Defense / Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC" since 2007.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1992.
- "COMBATMASTER" or "COMBAT MASTER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is similar in design to the Colt 1911A1 less a grip safety.
- Detonics Combat Master series is a stainless steel 1911A1 type semi-automatic pistol reduced dimensionally in size, barrel is throated and has a polished feed ramp, trigger and sear are tuned, rear of the slide is angled to permit rapid cocking of the hammer; receiver/frame was redesigned to reduce hammer tang bite, and the receiver/frame does not have a grip safety.
- features include: fixed low profile combat sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame without a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic wrap around grip or wood grip plates; black, matte stainless, mirror polish or two-tone finish.
- overall length for 89mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.96kg (2.13 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "NEW DETONICS" over "PHOENIX, AZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- New Detonics (New Detonics Corporation / New Detonics Manufacturing Corporation) was a wholly owned subsidiary of 1045 Investors Group Limited.
- New Detonics was located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. from 1989 to 1992.
- New Detonics of Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. is not to be confused with Detonics of the Bellevue and Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. or Detonics USA of Pendergrass, Georgia, U.S.A. or Detonics Defense of Millstadt, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Detonics (Detonics .45 / Dectonics .45 Associates / Dectonics Associates/ Detonics Corporation / Detonics Firearms Industries / Detonics, Incorporated / Dectonics Manufacturing Corporation) was located in Bellevue and Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. between 1976 and 1988.
- Detonics was purchased by New Detonics in 1988.
- Detonics USA was located in Pendergrass, Georgia, U.S.A. from 2004 to 2007.
- Detonics USA was sold in November 2007 to Detonics Defense.
- Detonics Defense (Detonics Defense Technologies, LLC) has been located in Millstadt, Illinois, U.S.A. since 2007.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- cone shaped barrel at muzzle end.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18472	Detonics	MARK 7 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24702	Detonics	MARK 5 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56138	Detonics	MARK 6 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
85295	Detonics	MARK 1 Combat Master	Detonics	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Combat Master

Combat Master 1911

Combat-Master

CombatMaster

Detonics Series II Combat Master

New Detonics Series II Combat Master

Series II Combat Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53316
Make: New Empire
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	New Empire
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53316 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53316 - 1	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53316 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "New Empire" is a trade name used on firerams manufactured by the "Crescent Firearms Company". - marked on left lock, "New Empire" and on right lock "CRESCENT FIREARMS COMPANY, NORWICH, CONN, USA".
Model	- features include: walnut stock with checkered butt stock; pistol grip stock; double trigger; hammerless; box lock design with false sideplates; non-ventilated, corregated, ribbed barrel .
Manufacturer	- "CRESCENT FIREARMS COMPANY, NORWICH, CONN, USA" is marked on the right lock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- reported example consists of a letter prefix and five digits, i.e. Axxxxx. - located under forearm and under barrel, near lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124795
Make: New England
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	New England
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124795 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE NEW ENGLAND" is marked on the firearm.
- "New England" was a trade name used by "Sears, Roebuck & Company" on double and single barrel shotguns.
- "New England" shotguns were manufactured by "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Manufacturing Company" from 1903 to 1906, "Meriden Fire Arms Company" from 1906 to 1909, and "Crescent Firearms Company" circa 1914.
- "New England Hammerless" was manufactured for Sears, Roebuck & Company by Andrew Fryberg & Sons Manufacturing Company, circa 1908.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and with or without slide safety; box or side lock; side hammers or hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the watertable and repeated on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The New England

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128124
Make: New England Arms Company
Model: Long Range

Summary

Make:	New England Arms Company
Model:	Long Range
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128124 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND ARMS CO. N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "New England Arms Co." was a trade name used by "Charles J. Godfrey Stores" and "Rhode-Spencer Co." circa 1900, on shotguns manufactured by "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin".
- "New England Arms Co." was a trade name on shotguns manufacturered by "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Mfg. Co." from 1903 to 1906, "Meriden Fire Arms Co." from 1906 to 1909, and "Crescent Fire Arms Co." circa 1914.
- "New England Fire Arms Co." was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Mfg. Co." from 1903 to 1906, and "Meriden Fire Arms Co." from 1906 to 1909.
- "New England Firearms (NEF)" is a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company" from 1987 to 1990 and "H&R 1871", since 1991.
- "New England Arms Corp." is an importer, distributor and retailer established in 1975 in Kittery Pont, ME, U.S.A.

Model

- "LONG RANGE" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: takedown; round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; magazine release located behind the magazine well; one piece walnut pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132370
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Excell Auto SA1-128

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Excell Auto SA1-128
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132370 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132370 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132370 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "New England Firearms" over "EXCELL AUTO" over "H&R 1871 LLC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "EXCELL AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA1-128", the catalog number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXCELL AUTO 5" was sold under the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 name from 2005 to 2007.
- "EXCELL AUTO" was sold under the New England Firearms/NEF name starting in 2008.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued/black finish.
- overall length with 559 mm barrel is 1080 mm (42 .5") and average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs).
- overall length with 610 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44 .5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).
- overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1232 mm (48.5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" over "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SZ" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- Marlin owns the H&R 1871 Company and the Harrington & richarson trade name, they are importing this model from Sarsilmaz in Turkey.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123925	Harrington & Richardson	Excell Auto 5	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132329	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-130	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132371	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-129	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132372	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-131	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132373	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-132	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Excell Auto

Excell Auto SA1

Excell Auto SA1-128 Synthetic

Excell Auto Synthetic

NEF Excell Auto SA1-128

SA1

SA1 128

SA1-128

SA1-128 Excell Auto

SA1-128 Synthetic

SA1128

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132371
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Excell Auto SA1-129

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Excell Auto SA1-129
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132371 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132371 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132371 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "New England Firearms" over "EXCELL AUTO" over "H&R 1871 LLC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "EXCELL AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA1-129", the catalog number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXCELL AUTO 5" was sold under the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 name from 2005 to 2007.
- "EXCELL AUTO" was sold under the New England Firearms/NEF name starting in 2008.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued/black finish.
- overall length with 559 mm barrel is 1080 mm (42 .5") and average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs).
- overall length with 610 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44 .5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).
- overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1232 mm (48.5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" over "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SZ" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- Marlin owns the H&R 1871 Company and the Harrington & richarson trade name, they are importing this model from Sarsilmaz in Turkey.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123925	Harrington & Richardson	Excell Auto 5	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132329	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-130	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132370	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-128	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132372	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-131	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132373	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-132	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Excell Auto

Excell Auto SA1

Excell Auto SA1-129 Walnut

Excell Auto Walnut

NEF Excell Auto SA1-129

SA1

SA1 129

SA1-129

SA1-129 Excell Auto

SA1-129 Walnut

SA1129

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132329
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Excell Auto SA1-130

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Excell Auto SA1-130
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132329 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132329 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132329 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "New England Firearms" over "EXCELL AUTO" over "H&R 1871 LLC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "EXCELL AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA1-130" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXCELL AUTO 5" was sold under the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 name from 2005 to 2007.
- "EXCELL AUTO" was sold under the New England Firearms/NEF name starting in 2008.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; Realtree Advantage Wetland Camo finish.
- overall length with 559 mm barrel is 1080 mm (42.5") and average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs).
- overall length with 610 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44.5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).
- overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1232 mm (48.5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" over "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SZ" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- Marlin owns the H&R 1871 Company and the Harrington & richarson trade name, they are importing this model from Sarsilmaz in Turkey.
Other Markings	- a catalog number such as "SA1-129" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123925	Harrington & Richardson	Excell Auto 5	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132370	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-128	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132371	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-129	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132372	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-131	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132373	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-132	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Excell Auto

Excell Auto SA1

Excell Auto SA1-130 Waterfowl

Excell Auto Waterfowl

NEF Excell Auto SA1-130

SA1

SA1 130

SA1-130

SA1-130 Excell Auto

SA1-130 Waterfowl

SA1130

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132372
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Excell Auto SA1-131

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Excell Auto SA1-131
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132372 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132372 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132372 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "New England Firearms" over "EXCELL AUTO" over "H&R 1871 LLC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "EXCELL AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA1-131", the catalog number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXCELL AUTO 5" was sold under the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 name from 2005 to 2007.
- "EXCELL AUTO" was sold under the New England Firearms/NEF name starting in 2008.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib, fibre optic front and rear sight and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; Realtree Hardwoods camouflage finish.
- overall length with 559 mm barrel is 1080 mm (42 .5") and average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs).
- overall length with 610 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44 .5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).
- overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1232 mm (48.5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" over "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SZ" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- Marlin owns the H&R 1871 Company and the Harrington & richarson trade name, they are importing this model from Sarsilmaz in Turkey.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123925	Harrington & Richardson	Excell Auto 5	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132329	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-130	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132370	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-128	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132371	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-129	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132373	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-132	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Excell Auto

Excell Auto SA1

Excell Auto SA1-131 Turkey

Excell Auto Turkey

NEF Excell Auto SA1-131

SA1

SA1 131

SA1-131

SA1-131 Excell Auto

SA1-131 Turkey

SA1131

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132373
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Excell Auto SA1-132

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Excell Auto SA1-132
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132373 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
132373 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132373 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "New England Firearms" over "EXCELL AUTO" over "H&R 1871 LLC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "EXCELL AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA1-132", the catalog number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXCELL AUTO 5" was sold under the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 name from 2005 to 2007.
- "EXCELL AUTO" was sold under the New England Firearms/NEF name starting in 2008.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube or round rifled barrel with adjustable fibre optic rifle sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued/black finish.
- overall length with 559 mm barrel is 1080 mm (42 .5") and average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs).
- overall length with 610 mm barrel is 1130 mm (44 .5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).
- overall length with 711 mm barrel is 1232 mm (48.5") and average weight is 3.18 kg (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" over "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SZ" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- Marlin owns the H&R 1871 Company and the Harrington & richarson trade name, they are importing this model from Sarsilmaz in Turkey.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123925	Harrington & Richardson	Excell Auto 5	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132329	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-130	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132370	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-128	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132371	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-129	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132372	New England Firearms	Excell Auto SA1-131	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Excell Auto

Excell Auto Combo

Excell Auto SA1

NEF Excell Auto SA1-132

SA1

SA1 132

SA1-132

SA1-132 Combo

SA1-132 Excell Auto

SA1132

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57556
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Gun SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Gun SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57556 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57556 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57556 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57556 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57556 - 5	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57556 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57556 - 7	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57556 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- model name and number stamped on barrel only and the serial number is stamped only on the frame.
- introduced in 1992.

Type

- model sold with two barrels one rifle, one shotgun in the same package.

Action

- hinged.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of frame.

Calibre

- this model was sold with two barrels, one rifle and one shotgun. Calibre or gauge stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
5439	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5474	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Handi-Gun Combination

SB2 Combination

SB2 Handi-Gun Combination

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57557
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Gun SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Gun SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57557 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57557 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57557 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57557 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57557 - 5	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57557 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57557 - 7	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57557 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- model name and number stamped on barrel only and the serial number is stamped only on the frame.
- introduced in 1992.

Type

- model sold with two barrels one rifle, one shotgun in the same package.

Action

- hinged.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of frame/receiver.

Calibre

- this model was sold with two barrels, one rifle and one shotgun. Calibre or gauge stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
5439	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5474	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
120821	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2 Ducks Unlimited	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Handi-Gun Combination

SB2 Combination

SB2 Handi-Gun Combination

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57558
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Gun SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Gun SB2
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57558 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57558 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57558 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57558 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57558 - 5	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57558 - 6	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57558 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57558 - 8	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57558 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57558 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm. - "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms". - "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990. - "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.
Model	- model name and number stamped on barrel only and the serial number is stamped only on the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1987 to 1991.
Manufacturer	- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
Type	- sold with two barrels one rifle, one shotgun in the same package.
Action	- hinged. - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on either side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- this model was sold with two barrels, one rifle and one shotgun. Calibre or gauge stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5439	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5500	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Hunter	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57559	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57559
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Gun SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Gun SB2
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57559 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57559 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57559 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57559 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57559 - 5	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57559 - 6	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57559 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57559 - 8	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
57559 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57559 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm. - "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms". - "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990. - "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.
Model	- model name and number stamped on barrel. - manufactured from 1987 to 1991. - the SB2 model rifles can be fitted with any shotgun or rifle barrel except the 10 GA. - features include: hardwood stock; blued barrel and blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame; side mounted opening lever just to the right of the exposed hammer; sling swivel studs. - sold with two barrels, one rifle and one shotgun.
Manufacturer	- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged breech.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Calibre	- this model was sold with two barrels, one rifle and one shotgun. Calibre or gauge stamped on barrel.
Other Markings	- "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" is marked on left side of receiver. - may be marked with "DUCKS UNLIMITED CANADA" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5439	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5500	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Hunter	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57558	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
120821	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2 Ducks Unlimited	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120821
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Gun SB2 Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Gun SB2 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120821 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120821 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- this is a special edition shotgun built for Ducks Unlimited Canada.
- "HANDI-GUN MODEL SB2" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Ducks Unlimited Canada" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57559	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

Ducks Unlimited Canada

Handi Gun

Handi Gun Model SB2

Handi Gun Model SB2 Ducks Unlimited Canada

Handi-Gun

Handi-Gun Model SB2

Handi-Gun Model SB2 Ducks Unlimited Canada

SB2

SB2 Ducks Unlimited Canada

SB2 Handi-Gun Ducks Unlimited Canada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5439
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Rifle SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Rifle SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5439 - 28	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5439 - 26	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5439 - 33	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5439 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5439 - 20	204 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 32	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5439 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 27	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5439 - 16	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 35	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 5	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5439 - 31	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5439 - 2	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 18	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 3	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 7	280 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 14	280 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 9	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 15	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 25	35 WHELEN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 13	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 34	357 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 8	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 30	444 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 17	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 23	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 21	500 S&W MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5439 - 24	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 11	7MM MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 19	7MM-08 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5439 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- "Handi-Rifle" was manufactured from 1989 to 2008.
- "HANDI RIFLE" or "HANDI RIFLE MODEL SB2" or "SB2 HANDI RIFLE" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single-shot rifle based on New England Firearms "SB2" single-shot shotgun.
- features include: blued steel or stainless steel (introduced in 2003) barrel; blued, colour-case-hardened or stainless steel receiver/frame; hardwood or synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; open adjustable sights (also available drilled and tapped for scope mounts or with a Weaver mount attached); sling swivels; and a transfer-bar firing-pin safety.
- this firearm is also available as a "combo", with interchangeable barrels in 243 WIN and 50 Percussion.
- in 2006, the "SB2 Handi-Rifle" was introduced in the chambering 7.62X39 Russian and in 35 Whelen. Also available as a two or three barrel (rifle(s) and shotgun) combos.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") rifle barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- overall length for a 660mm (26") shotgun barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Action

- hinged breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Remarks

- since other (New England Firearms or Harrington & Richardson 1871) rifle and shotgun barrels can be interchanged (except the 10 gauge) with the action on the SB2 model, exact identification of this firearm may be difficult.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57556	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57558	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
57559	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
135928	Harrington & Richardson	Handi Rifle SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Barrel Combo

72512

72534

72592

72672

Handi Rifle

Handi Rifle/Pardner 12 Gauge Shotgun Combo

Handi Rifle/Pardner 12 Gauge Shotgun Combo #1

Handi Rifle/Pardner 12 Gauge Shotgun Combo #2

Handi Rifle/Pardner 20 Gauge Shotgun Combo

Handi-Grip Handi-Rifle

Handi-Rifle

Handi-Rifle Combo

Handi-Rifle/20 Gauge Pardner Shotgun Combo

Handi-Rifle/Pardner Shotgun

Handi-Rifle/Sportster Combo

Handy Rifle

SB-204

SB2 Handi Rifle

SB2 Handi-Rifle Combo

SB2 Handy Rifle

SB2-044

SB2-135

SB2-204

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB2-208

SB2-223

SB2-224

SB2-231

SB2-243

SB2-250

SB2-256

SB2-270

SB2-280

SB2-2S3

SB2-2S5

SB2-2S7

SB2-2T0

SB2-2T3

SB2-2T5

SB2-2T6

SB2-306

SB2-323

SB2-343

SB2-357

SB2-3S6

SB2-3T0

SB2-3T4

SB2-444

SB2-457

SB2-4S3

SB2-4T5

SB2-500

SB2-543

SB2-708

SB2-762

SB2-S06

SB2-S23

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB2-S24

SB2-S31

SB2-S35

SB2-S43

SB2-S44

SB2-S57

SB2-S70

SB2-S80

SBS-243

SBS-323

SC1-324

SC2-S06

SC2-S23

SC2-S25

SC2-S43

SC2-S70

SC3-S01

SC3-S02

SC3-S03

SC3-S04

Stainless Handi-Rifle

Synthetic Handi Rifle/Pardner 20 Gauge Shotgun Combo

Synthetic Handi-Rifle

Synthetic Stainless Handi-Rifle

Three Barrel Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5431
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Rifle SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Rifle SB2
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5431 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 14	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 17	221 FIRE BALL	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5431 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 2	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 12	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 11	280 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 16	280 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 5	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 7	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5431 - 15	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 8	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 18	500 S&W MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 9	7MM MAUSER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5431 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or "New England Firearms Co. Inc." or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- "HANDI RIFLE" or "HANDI RIFLE SB2" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1991.
- features include: blued, round barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; blued or colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel studs.
- the breech is opened to load or eject by using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
- other (New England Firearms or Harrington & Richardson 1871) rifle and shotgun barrels can be interchanged (except the 10 gauge) with the action on the SB2 model.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or "New England Firearms Co. Inc." or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

5450	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5456	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5493	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Varmint	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5500	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Hunter	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5502	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra SB2 Comp	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
5503	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra SB2 Whitetails Unlimited Commemorative	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57556	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
135928	Harrington & Richardson	Handi Rifle SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

Handi Rifle

Handi-Rifle SB2

SB2 Handi Rifle

SB2-044

SB2-208

SB2-223

SB2-224

SB2-231

SB2-243

SB2-270

SB2-280

SB2-306

SB2-323

SB2-457

SB2-757

SB2-764

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5450
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5450 - 1	22 HORNET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5450 - 5	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5450 - 4	22-250 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5450 - 2	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5450 - 3	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2008.
- the model name and number are stamped on the barrel only.
- this is a variation of the SB2 Handi-Rifle with a lightweight synthetic stock and a slim-taper barrel, to reduce weight.
- features include: matte black/blue finish; matte black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; open adjustable sights or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivels and a transfer-bar firing-pin safety.
- all SB2 model rifles can be fitted with any shotgun or rifle barrel except the 10 gauge.
- also available with a reduced length-of-pull as the "SB2 Superlight Youth".

Action

- hinged breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
47485	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2 Youth	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
120106	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight Youth	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
135930	Harrington & Richardson	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

HR 72580

HR-72580

HR72580

Handi Rifle

Handi-Rifle

SB 2 Super Light

SB2

SB2 Super Light

SB2 Superlight

SB2 Superlight Handi-Rifle

SB2-SL3

SB2-SL4

SB2-SL5

Super Light

Superlight

Superlight Handi-Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120106
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight Youth

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight Youth
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120106 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120106 - 1	22 HORNET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120106 - 2	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120106 - 3	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120106 - 5	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2008.
- the model name and number are stamped on the barrel only.
- this is a reduced-length variation of the SB2 Superlight with a lightweight synthetic stock, a slim-taper barrel, and a reduced length of pull, to make it fit a younger/smaller shooter.
- features include: matte black/blue finish; matte black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; slim-taper barrel; open adjustable sights or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivels; and a transfer-bar firing-pin safety.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
- all SB2 model rifles can be fitted with any shotgun or rifle barrel except the 10 gauge.
- also available with a standard length-of-pull as the "SB2 Superlight".
- in 2006, the "SB2 Handi-Rifle Superlight Youth" was also available with a New England Firearms Company model Pardner barrel chambered in 20 GA X 3".
- overall length for a 508mm (20") rifle barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
- overall length for a 559mm (22") shotgun barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Action

- hinged.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5450	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
135930	Harrington & Richardson	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72654

SB2 Handi-Rifle Superlight Youth Combo

SB2 Super Light Youth

SB2 Superlight Youth

SB2-SY3

SB2-SY4

SB2-SY5

SCY-S23

SCY-S43

Super Light Youth

Superlight Handi-RifleYouth

Superlight Youth

Superlight Youth Handi-Rifle/20 Gauge Pardner Shotgun Combo

Youth Superlight Synthetic Handi-Rifle/Pardner 20 GA Shotgun Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47485
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Handi Rifle SB2 Youth

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Handi Rifle SB2 Youth
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47485 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
47485 - 13	22 HORNET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47485 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47485 - 16	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
47485 - 2	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47485 - 3	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47485 - 14	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47485 - 4	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47485 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
47485 - 15	7MM-08 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- Handi-Rifle Youth was manufactured from 1998 to 2006.
- Handi-Rifle was introduced in 1989.
- model designation and number are stamped only on the barrel.
- features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame, shortened hardwood or synthetic stock with full pistol grip, recoil pad and swivel studs.
- also available in 2006 as a three (2 rifle and 1 shotgun) barrel combo.

Action

- hinged breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Since other (New England Firearms or Harrington & Richardson 1871) rifle and shotgun barrels can be interchanged (except the 10 gauge) with the action on the SB2 model, exact identification of this firearm may be difficult.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5450	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2 Superlight	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Handi RifleYouth

Handi-Rifle Youth Combo

Handy RifleYouth

SB2 Handi RifleYouth

SB2 Handy RifleYouth

SB2 Superlight Handi RifleYouth

SB2 Superlight Handi-RifleYouth

SB2 Superlight Handy RifleYouth

SB2 Superlight Handy-RifleYouth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB2-22 Hornet Youth

SB2-223 Youth

SB2-243 Youth

SB2-Y08

SB2-Y23

SB2-Y43

SBS-Y43

SC3-Y01

SC3-Y02

Superlight Handi RifleYouth

Superlight Handi- RifleYouth

Superlight Handy RifleYouth

Superlight Handy-RifleYouth

Youth Combo #1

Youth Combo #2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119528
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Huntsman

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Huntsman
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119528 - 8	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119528 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119528 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119528 - 5	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119528 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119528 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119528 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm. - "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms". - New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history. - in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company. - in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success. - in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.
Model	- "HUNTSMAN" is marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: break-open action; uses a number 209 Shotgun primer for ignition; side lever opening release; case colour finished receiver/frame; hardwood forend and buttstock with fitted recoil pad; blackened barrel; adjustable fiber optic sights; drilled and tapped scope bases; stainless steel breech plug; telescoping brass ramrod. - a stainless steel version with a synthetic stock was introduced in 2003. - the Huntsman is also available as a package (also referred to as a "combo" in factory literature) with a "Pardner" smooth bore 12 GA accessory barrel, a "Tracker II" rifled shotgun barrel or with "Handi-Rifle" rifle barrel.
Action	- break-open for priming, muzzle loading rifle.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Huntsman Combo

Huntsman SS

Huntsman Stainless

SMO-045

SMO-050

SMO-056

SMS-050

Stainless Huntsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21049
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Lady Ultra

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Lady Ultra
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21049 - 1	32 H&R MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21049 - 2	32 H&R MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- model designation appears on left side of barrel.
- blued finish with walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- two alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- located on bottom of butt.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to left side for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21047	New England Firearms	Ultra	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Ultra Model R73

Lady Ultra R73

R73 Lady

R73 Lady Ultra

R73 Ultra Lady

R73-093

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122414
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner Pump

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner Pump
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122414 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122414 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122414 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122414 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122414 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122414 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NEW ENGLAND FIREARMS" over "PARDNER PUMP" over "H&R 1871, LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms". - New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history. - in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington. - Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson. - Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company. - in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success. - in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company. - H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names. - on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.
Model	- "Pardner Pump" was sold under the "New England Firearms" trade name by "H&R 1871" from 2004 to 2010. - "Pardner Pump" was sold under the "Harrington & Richardson" trade name by "H&R 1871" starting in 2011. - "NEW ENGLAND FIREARMS" over "PARDNER PUMP" over "H&R 1871, LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "H&R 1871, LLC - GARDNER MASS. U.S.A." over "PARDNER PUMP - (number) GA. - 2 3/4" or 3"" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Pardner Pump" resembles a Remington model 870 pump action shotgun. - features include: interchangeable round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated rib, Tru-Glow sights or bead front sight and screw-in choke tube or round rifled barrel with front blade and adjustable rear sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; American walnut or black synthetic grooved or checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad: blued metal finish. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1232mm (48 1/2"), average weight is 3.41kg (7 1/2lbs). - the Pardner Protector version of this model was introduced in 2005 and features a 470 mm barrel length and a black synthetic stock. - also available with a Synthetic/Mossy Oak Break-up finish with a Tru-Glo front sight as the Pardner Pump Turkey with a 559 mm barrel length. - a 559 mm rifled slug barrel with rifle sights is available with the 711 mm smooth barrel with a ventilated rib as the Pardner Pump Combo. - the 20 GA X 3", the 12 GA X 3 1/2", the "Pardner Pump Youth" and the "Pardner Pump Slug Gun" was introduced in 2006. Also all of the Pardner Pump shotguns feature a drilled and tapped receiver/frame. - in 2008 a series of firearms was marketed with Delta Waterfowl logo on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Made in China" over "Hawk Group Co. Ltd." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Hawk" is located in Qiqihar New & High Technique Industrial Development District, Heilongjiang Province, China. - "Hawk" was established in 1954. - "Hawk" began exporting to North America in 2003. - "Hawk Group" consists of the following subsidiary companies "Hawk Investment Group", "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited", "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" and Hangzhou Safari Park. - "Qiqihar Hawk Industries Company, Limited" manufactures single barrel, over & under, side by side, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns. - "Qiqihar Hawk Manufacturing Company, Limited" produces ammunition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - Pardner Pump shotgun are supplied with a two-shot magazine plug.
Other Markings	- a catalog number such as "NP1-258" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

141027	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner Pump	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

72250

72252

72260

72262

72282

72312

870 Type

DW Pardner Pump

Delta Waterfowl

NEF Pardner Pump

NEF Pardner Pump Protector

NP1 12C

NP1 2C1

NP1 2C6

NP1 2C8

NP1 2SC

NP1 C22

NP1 P18

NP1 PCF

NP1-012

NP1-12C

NP1-201

NP1-206

NP1-21S

NP1-228

NP1-235

NP1-258

NP1-2C1

NP1-2C6

NP1-2C8

NP1-2S1

NP1-2S6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NP1-2S8

NP1-2SC

NP1-C22

NP1-P18

NP1-PCF

NP1-S28

NP1-T22

New Pardner Pump Cantilever Slug Gun

Pardner

Pardner Combo

Pardner Protector

Pardner Pump 3 1/2"

Pardner Pump Combo

Pardner Pump Compact

Pardner Pump Compact Field

Pardner Pump Compact Synthetic

Pardner Pump Delta Waterfowl

Pardner Pump Field

Pardner Pump Protector

Pardner Pump Slug Gun

Pardner Pump Standard

Pardner Pump Synthetic

Pardner Pump Turkey

Pardner Pump Turkey Gun

Pardner Pump Walnut

Pardner Pump Youth

Pardner Slug Gun

Pardner Standard

Pardner Synthetic

Pardner Turkey

Parner Pump Cantilever Slug Gun

Protector

Pump Protector

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington 870 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

H&R 1871

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133656
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133656 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133656 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND FIREARMS" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER MASS. U.S.A." over "U. S. PAT. NO. 3988848" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- "PARDNER - MODEL SB" over the "gauge, chamber length and choke" was observed marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1987.
- this is a single-shot, break-open shotgun produced in several variations.
- features include: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with brass bead front sight; colour-case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release located on the right side of the hammer; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; transfer-bar safety; extractor; stained walnut or black synthetic forearm with or without a schnabel forend and pistol grip buttstock with a plastic recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "NEW ENGLAND FIREARMS" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- "U. S. PAT. NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. NH 40##25" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NH" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge, chamber length and choke was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" over the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

Pardner

Parner Model SB

SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5507
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5507 - 2	12 GA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5507 - 47	12 GA	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5507 - 48	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5507 - 50	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 51	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 52	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 53	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 54	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5507 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 57	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 49	410 GA X 3"	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 40	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 41	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 43	410 GA X 3"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5507 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5507 - 65	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1987 to 2008.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as well as gauge and choke.
- this is a single-shot break-open shotgun produced in several variations.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip wood or camo finish stock and forearm; ventilated rubber recoil pad; transfer-bar safety; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with blued barrels and sling swivels.
- a "combo" version of this firearm is available with two barrels, a 12 GA x 3" shotgun barrel, and a 50 Percussion rifle barrel.
- optional interchangeable chokes was introduced in 2006.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- all SB1 Pardner model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge (SB2).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5415	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57556	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57558	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
57559	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129377	Marlin	200	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72024

72092

72094

72096

72098

72100

72102

72104

72112

72116

Pardner

Pardner Compact

Pardner Screw in Choke

Pardner Waterfowl

Pardner-Model SB1

SB1

SB1 Pardner

SB1-010

SB1-011

SB1-016

SB1-020

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB1-021

SB1-028

SB1-041

SB1-11C

SB1-20C

SB1-25C

SB1-498

SB1-932

SB1-D11

SB1011 MD HDWD

SB1021 MD HDWD

SB1498 HDWD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5411
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5411 - 68	12 GA	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 79	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 105	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 106	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 107	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 55	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 108	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 109	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 156	12 GA X 3"	1	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 150	12 GA X 3"	1	412	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5411 - 149	12 GA X 3"	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 42	12 GA X 3"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 24	12 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 25	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 26	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 151	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 110	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 81	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 82	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 69	20 GA	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 148	20 GA	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 80	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 83	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 84	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5411 - 43	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 85	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 86	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 152	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 27	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 28	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 29	20 GA X 3"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 30	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 53	20 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 31	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 154	22 MAG	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5411 - 61	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5411 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 155	410 GA X 3"	1	384	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 153	410 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5411 - 72	410 GA X 3"	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 91	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 92	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 64	410 GA X 3"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 65	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 77	410 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5411 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- "PARDNER - MODEL SBI" is marked on the top of the barrel above chamber.
- introduced in 1987.
- this is a single-shot, break-open shotgun produced in several variations.
- features include: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with brass bead front sight; colour-case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release located on the right side of the hammer; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; transfer-bar safety; extractor; stained walnut or black synthetic forearm with or without a schnabel forend and pistol grip buttstock with a plastic recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel above the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5415	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47431	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth NRA	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57556	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57558	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
57559	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127393	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Ducks Unlimited Greenwing	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

Pardner

Pardner Model SB1

Pardner Youth

Pardner Youth SB-1

Pardner-Model SB1

SB-1

SB-1 Pardner

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SB-1 Pardner Youth

SB1

SB1 Standard Pardner

SB1-010

SB1-011

SB1-012

SB1-016

SB1-020

SB1-021

SB1-023

SB1-025

SB1-028

SB1-041

SB1-045

SB1-932

Standard Pardner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127393
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1 Ducks Unlimited Greenwing

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1 Ducks Unlimited Greenwing
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127393 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- "PARDNER - MODEL SBI" and "DUCKS UNLIMITED GREENWING" was marked on an observed example.
- the "DUCKS UNLIMITED GREENWING" logo is inletted into the stock.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with side lever break open release; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; wood semi-beavertail forend and buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and one example consisted of a two letter prefix (ND) and six numbers.
- do not confuse "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" as a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Greenwing

Ducks Unlimited SB1

Pardner Ducks Unlimited

Pardner Model SB1

Pardner Model SB1 Ducks Unlimited Greenwing

SB1 Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5418
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1 Mini

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1 Mini
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5418 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5418 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- model name and number stamped on barrel as well as gauge and choke
- manufactured from 1987 to 1991.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with side lever break open release; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; wood semi-beavertail forend and short buttstock with sling swivel; blue finish.
- overal length with 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 686 mm (27").

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged receiver/frame.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- All SB1 Pardner model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Partner can not be fitted with any rifle barrel. Hardwood stock with abbreviated butt stock and straight forend. Barrel blued, action case hardened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5415	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47431	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth NRA	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini-Pardner

Mini-Pardner SB1

Pardner

SB1-022

SB1-042

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5414
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1 Standard

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1 Standard
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5414 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5414 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5414 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5414 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5414 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5414 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1987 to 2008.
- model name and number stamped on barrel as well as gauge and choke.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on side of frame.

Remarks

- All SB1 Pardner model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Pardner can not be fitted with any rifle barrel. Hardwood stock, barrels have bead front sight. Barrels blued, action case hardened.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5415	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47431	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth NRA	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57556	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
57557	New England Firearms	Handi Gun SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardner

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47586
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1 Turkey

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1 Turkey
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47586 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47586 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47586 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1999 to 2008.
- "PARDNER MODEL SB1" may be stamped on the barrel.
- laminated hardwood stock (black matte or camo), gold bead foresight, sling, sling swivels and rubber recoil pad.
- barrel may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and choke stamped on barrel. - with fixed or screw in choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72140

72142

72144

Pardner Compact Turkey

Pardner Turkey Camo Finish

Pardner Turkey Gun

SB1 Turkey

SB1-F10

SB1-F12

SB1-F25

Turkey Black Matt 12 Gauge

Turkey Black Matte

Turkey Camo

Turkey Camo 12 Gauge

Turkey Camo 20 Gauge

Turkey Camo Youth

Turkey Camo Youth 20 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120104
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120104 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1988 to 2008.
- model name and number are stamped on the barrel as well as the gauge and choke.
- this is a 12 GA version of the Pardner Special Purpose Waterfowl; 10 GA versions can be found in the "SB2 Special Purpose" record.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm with "Mossy Oak" camouflage or wood finish; blued barrel and receiver/frame; transfer-bar firing-pin safety and a bead front sight.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mossy Oak SB1 Special Purpose Waterfowl

Mossy Oak Special Purpose Waterfowl

Pardner SB1 Special Purpose

Pardner SB1 Special Purpose Waterfowl

SB1 Pardner Special Purpose

SB1 Pardner Special Purpose Waterfowl

SB1 Special Purpose Waterfowl

SB1-D11

Special Purpose

Special Purpose Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5415
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1 Youth

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1 Youth
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5415 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5415 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5415 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5415 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1992 to 2008. - model name and number may be marked on the barrel as well as gauge and choke. - this is a scaled-down version of the SB1 Pardner, meant for younger or smaller shooters; features remain identical to the full-size Pardner, except for a shortened straight-grip stock and barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the side of receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Pardner Youth model is similar to the Standard Pardner except it has a shorter barrel and stock. It also comes with a rubber recoil pad. All SB1 Pardner model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Pardner can not be fitted with any rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Pardner

Pardner Compact

Pardner Youth Edition

Pardner Youth Turkey Gun

SB1-150

SB1-250

SB1-25R

SB1-450

SB1-45R

SB1-850

SB1-F25

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5416
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1 Youth

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1 Youth
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5416 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5416 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5416 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- model name and number stamped on barrel as well as gauge and choke.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1991.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on side of frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Partner Youth model is similar to the Partner except it has shorter barrel and stock. It also comes with a rubber recoil pad. All SB1 Pardner model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Pardner can not be fitted with any rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5415	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5474	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe Rifled Slug Gun	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5507	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47431	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth NRA	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47431
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB1 Youth NRA

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB1 Youth NRA
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47431 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47431 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47431 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1999 to 2002.
- model name and number stamped on barrel as well as gauge and choke.
- special edition of the Pardner Youth model is similar to the Standard Pardner except it has shorter barrel and stock.
- it also comes with black walnut stocks (NRA Foundation engraved on butt stock), a rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design. - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on side of frame.
Other Markings	- "The NRA Foundation Youth Endowment Edition" laser engraved on butt stock.
Remarks	- all SB1 Pardner model shotguns can be fitted with any shotgun barrel except the 10 gauge. The SB1 Pardner can not be fitted with any rifle barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5411	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5414	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Standard	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5416	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Youth	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5418	New England Firearms	Pardner SB1 Mini	New England Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5464	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5472	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Deluxe	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5476	Harrington & Richardson	Topper SB1 Junior Classic	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Foundation Youth Endowment Edition

NRA Youth

Pardner Youth NRA

Pardner Youth NRA Foundation Endowment Edition

SB1 NRA Foundation Youth

SB1 NRA Foundation Youth Endowment Edition

SB1 NRA Youth

SB1-25R

SB1-45R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41967
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41967 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41967 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41967 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41967 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1987 to 2008. - "PARDNER MODEL SB2" is marked on the barrel. - features include: hardwood pistol grip stock; black matte, "Mossy Oak" or "Break-Up" finish; ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; screw in chokes.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135957	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardner

Pardner SB2 Magnum

Pardner Special Purpose 10ga.

SB2 MAG

SB2 Mag Pardner

SB2 Magnum Pardner

SB2 Pardner Mag

SB2 Pardner Magnum

SB2 Pardner SB2 10Gauge Magnum

SB2-32C

SB2-MAC

SB2-MAG

SB2-MAG 10 Gauge Magnum

SB2MAG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44587
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB2
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44587 - 5	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44587 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44587 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44587 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44587 - 6	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44587 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44587 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1987. - model name and number are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on side of frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardner 10 Gauge Magnum

Pardner SB-2 10 Gauge Magnum

Pardner SB2 Magnum

Pardner Special Purpose 10ga.

SB-2 Pardner

SB2 Goose Gun

SB2 Magnum Shotgun

SB2 Pardner Mag

SB2 Pardner Magnum

SB2 Pardner Special Purpose

SB2 Pardner Special Purpose Magnum

SB2 Special Purpose

SB2 Special Purpose Turkey

SB2 Special Purpose Waterfowl

SB2 Turkey Gun

SB2-32C

SB2-MAB

SB2-MAC

SB2-MAG

SB2-MAT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125481
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB2 Turkey

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB2 Turkey
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125481 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1999 to 2008.
- "PARDNER MODEL SB2" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel with interchangeable choke tube and bead front sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the right of the hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or camouflage wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1016mm (40"), and average weight is 4.09kg (9lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135957	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardner

Pardner Model SB2

Pardner Model SB2 Turkey

Pardner SB2 Turkey Camo

Pardner Turkey

Pardner Turkey Camo

Pardner Turkey Gun

SB2

SB2 Pardner Turkey Camo

SB2 Turkey

SB2-MAB

SB2-MAD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5423
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Pardner SB2 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Pardner SB2 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5423 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5423 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5423 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5423 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1988 to 2008. - this record is only for the 10 GA variations of the Special Purpose; 12 GA variations are known as the SB1 Special Purpose. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; hardwood pistol grip stock with wood or "Mossy Oak" camo or "Break-Up" camo finish; ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135957	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72150

Pardner Special Purpose Waterfowl

Pardner Waterfowl

SB2 Pardner Special Purpose Waterfowl

SB2 Special Purpose Waterfowl

SB2-103

SB2-32C

SB2-MAG

SB2103

Special Purpose

Special Purpose 10 Gauge

Special Purpose 10 Gauge Camo

Special Purpose Camo 10 Gauge

Special Purpose Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21045
Make: New England Firearms
Model: R22

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	R22
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21045 - 2	22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21045 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- New England Firearms markings on the firearm consist of "N.E.F. Co., INC. Gardner, MA" on the left side of the receiver/frame and the "NEF" logo in gold medallions inlet into the top of each grip panel.
Model	- this model is the "standard' model R22 revolver offered by New England Firearms (NEF). New England Firearms (NEF) also offered an "Ultra" line of revolvers that featured an adjustable rear sight and a barrel rib. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued or nickel finish; double action trigger mechanism; blade font sight with a fixed, notch rear sight; hardwood grips with a walnut finish; extractor rod also functions as the cylinder release.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer identifier markings are found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was numbered on the bottom of the butt. Sample serial number included a two alpha character prefix followed by six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "22 W.M.R.F." (denotes the manufacturer's full designation of the cartridge "22 Winchester Magnum Rim Fire").

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21046	New England Firearms	R22 Ultra Mag	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
118178	New England Firearms	R22 Mini Ultra	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

R22 Standard

R22-001

R22-002

R22-091

R22-092

Standard

Standard R22

Standard Revolver 22 WIN MAG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118178
Make: New England Firearms
Model: R22 Mini Ultra

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	R22 Mini Ultra
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118178 - 1	22 MAG	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- "R22 MINI ULTRA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a compact version of New England Firearms model R22 Ultra Mag.
- the R22 Ultra Mag was manufactured from 1988 to 1999.
- features include: blued or matte nickel finish, double action, heavy barrel fixed sights, swing out cylinder, square butt and wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21045	New England Firearms	R22	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122592
Make: New England Firearms
Model: R22 Ultra Mag

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	R22 Ultra Mag
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122592 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122592 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- may also be known as "Ultra Magnum".
- introduced in 1988.
- features include: blued finish, ribbed barrel and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R22

R22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R22 Magnum

R22 Magnum Ultra

R22 Ultra Magnum

R22M Ultra

Ultra Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21046
Make: New England Firearms
Model: R22 Ultra Mag

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	R22 Ultra Mag
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21046 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21046 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- may also be known as "Ultra Magnum".
- introduced in 1988.
- features include: blued finish, ribbed barrel and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21045	New England Firearms	R22	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
21047	New England Firearms	Ultra	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R22

R22

R22 Magnum

R22 Magnum Ultra

R22 Ultra Magnum

R22M Ultra

Ultra Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21048
Make: New England Firearms
Model: R73

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	R73
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21048 - 1	32 H&R MAG	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21048 - 3	32 H&R MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21048 - 2	32 H&R MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- model designation appears on left side of barrel.
- this model is available with fixed sights and a blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- two alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- located on bottom of butt.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to left side for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M R73

Model R-73

Model R73

R73 Standard

R73-021

R73-022

R73-031

Standard

Standard R73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47354
Make: New England Firearms
Model: R73 Ultra

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	R73 Ultra
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47354 - 2	32 H&R MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47354 - 1	32 H&R MAG	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- model designation appears on left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- two alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- located on bottom of butt.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to left side for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21047	New England Firearms	Ultra	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R73 Ultra

R-73 Ultra

Ultra

Ultra Model R73

Ultra R73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21044
Make: New England Firearms
Model: R92

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	R92
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21044 - 1	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21044 - 3	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21044 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21044 - 6	22 LR	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21044 - 5	22 LR	9	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21044 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- the model designation appears on the left side of barrel as "MODEL R92".
- features include: a blued or nickel finish on metal surfaces; spurred hammer; wood grip panels, fixed notch rear sight inset to the top strap and blade foresight; exposed ejection rod; swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the underside of the butt. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers. - the serial number reconciliation is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to left side for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138120	Harrington & Richardson	R92 Sidekick	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver
138121	Harrington & Richardson	R92 Sidekick NTA Trapper Edition	H&R 1871	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

R92 Standard

R92-001

R92-002

R92-091

R92-092

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26058
Make: New England Firearms
Model: R92 Ultra

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	R92 Ultra
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26058 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26058 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- model designation appears on left side of barrel.
- introduced in 1988.
- features include: blued finish, ribbed barrel, adjustable rear sight and wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- two alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- located on bottom of butt.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to left side for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21047	New England Firearms	Ultra	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R92

R 92

R 92 Ultra

R-92

R92

Ultra

Ultra R92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122415
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Sidekick

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Sidekick
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122415 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122415 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 2004 to 2008. - "Sidekick" was sold under the trade names of New England Firearm and Harrington & Richardson. - "Sidekick" is a muzzle loading firearm, which uses a patented, reusable primer carrier that uses standard # 209 shotshell primers. - features include: fiber-optic, open sights; round barrel is drilled and tapped for a scope mount base; telescoping brass ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted to the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs; black/blue or matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 997 mm (39 1/4"). - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1048 mm (41 1/4"). - average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
Action	- muzzzle loader, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: deep-cut rifling with a 1 in 28" twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142682	Harrington & Richardson	Sidekick	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SPO-050

SPO-056

SPS-050

SPS-056

Sidekick Stainless

Stainless Sidekick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122080
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Sportster

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Sportster
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122080 - 4	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122080 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: walnut finished, hardwood, Monte Carlo style stock with a hard rubber butt plate; blued finish; barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; manual bolt hold-open.

Manufacturer

- made on contract for H&R 1871 who import this model and market it under the New England Firearms (NEF) brand name. H&R 1871 is owned by Marlin Firearms.
- the manufacturer was not marked on the sample examined, the barrel was marked "Made in the Philippines".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer markings are found on the barrel, H&R 1871 owns the New England Firearms (NEF) trade name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3729	Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportster SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

H&R 1871

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47509
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Sportster SS1

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Sportster SS1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47509 - 4	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47509 - 5	17 MACH 2	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47509 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47509 - 3	22 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- sold under the New England Firearms name from 1999 to 2006. - "Sportster Model SS1" is marked on the barrel. - features include: automatic ejection; transfer bar system; high density polymer Monte-Carlo stock; black matte finish and swivel studs. - available in a youth version that has a shortened stock.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked ed on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139991	Harrington & Richardson	Sportster SS1	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Long Rifle Sportster

22 Long Rifle Sportster Adult

22 Long Rifle Sportster Youth

22 WMR Sportster

72790

72794

72796

72800

Adult 22 Long Rifle Sportster

NEF Sportster

SS1

SS1 Sportster

SS1 Sportster 17 HMR

SS1 Sportster Youth

SS1-017

SS1-022

SS1-217

SS1-217 17MH2

SS1-217 Sportster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SS1-217 Sportster 17 Mach 2

SS1-M22

SS1-MY2

SS1-Y22

Sportster 17 HMR

Sportster 17 Hornady Magnum Rimfire

Sportster 22

Sportster 22 Long Rifle

Sportster 22 WMR

Sportster Adult 22 Long Rifle

Sportster Compact

Sportster Model SS1

Sportster Youth

Sportster Youth 22 Long Rifle

Sportster Youth 22 WMR

Youth 22 Long Rifle Sportster

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5457
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Survivor SB1

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Survivor SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5457 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5457 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5457 - 4	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1992 to 2006.
- the model name and number are marked on the barrel only.
- this is a version of the "Survivor" known as the "SB1"; "SB2 Survivor's are chambered for major-calibre center-fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: synthetic black thumbhole pistol-grip stock and forearm (with storage for additional ammunition in the buttstock); a smooth or rifled bore, for use with both shot and slugs, or with 45 Colt ammunition; a transfer-bar firing-pin safety; a modified choked barrel or available with a screw-in straight-rifled "choke tube" for rectifying shot patterns; and available in matte blue/black or electroless nickeled finishes.
- this shotgun may also accept barrels from other "SB1"-series shotguns and rifles.

Action

- hinged.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142625	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
142661	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142680	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
142681	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143038	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72230

72232

NEF Survivor

SB1

SB1 Survivor

SB1-12S

SB1-21S

SB1-41C

SB1-41N

SB1-S12

SB1-S21

Survivor

Survivor Blued

Survivor Nickel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32471
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Survivor SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Survivor SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32471 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32471 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32471 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32471 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32471 - 6	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32471 - 7	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32471 - 9	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32471 - 8	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32471 - 5	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1992 to 2006.
- model name and number stamped on barrel.
- features include black composite thumbhole stock with storage in the butt, sling swivel studs, satin nickel plated finish on receiver and barrel.
- all SB2 Survivor models may be fitted with any other Survivor series shotgun or rifle barrel.
- this entry is intended for versions of this model equipped only with a shotgun barrel or that use a rifle barrel as an accessory barrel. An entry for this model that is equipped only with a rifle barrel or uses a shotgun barrel as an accessory barrel also exists.
- the 410 GA X 3"/45 COLT barrel for this model is made to fire both 45 Colt and 410 GA X 3" slug or shot. This barrel is twist rifled, with a screw in choke tube (with straight rifling to eliminate spin) to be used when using shot.

Action

- hinged breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5456	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
142625	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
142661	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142680	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
143038	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB2 Survivor Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5456
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Survivor SB2

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Survivor SB2
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5456 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5456 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5456 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5456 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5456 - 1	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5456 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5456 - 12	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5456 - 3	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5456 - 2	357 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5456 - 5	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5456 - 7	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5456 - 6	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1992 to 2006.
- model name and number stamped on barrel.
- "SURVIVOR" is marked on the firearm.
- features include black composite thumbhole stock with storage in the butt, sling swivel studs, satin nickel plated finish on receiver and barrel.
- all SB2 Survivor models may be fitted with any other Survivor series shotgun or rifle barrel.
- this entry is intended for versions of this model equipped only with a rifle barrel or that use a shotgun barrel as an accessory barrel. An entry for this model that is equipped only with a shotgun barrel or uses a rifle barrel as an accessory barrel also exists.
- the 410 GA X 3"/45 COLT barrel for this model is made to fire both 45 Colt and 410 GA X 3" slug or shot. This barrel is twist rifled, with a screw in choke tube (with straight rifling to eliminate spin) to be used when using shot.

Action

- hinged breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on either side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5431	New England Firearms	Handi Rifle SB2	New England Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
32471	New England Firearms	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142625	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
142661	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142680	Harrington & Richardson	Survivor SB2	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot
143038	Harrington & Richardson	Pardner SB2	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

72500

SB2 623 Survivor

SB2 Survivor Bull Barrel

SB2 Survivor Bull Barrel 308

SB2 Survivor Rifle

SB2-608

SB2-623

SB2-623 Survivor

SB2623 Survivor

Survivor

Survivor Bull Barrel

Survivor Bull Barrel 223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5427
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Tracker

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Tracker
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5427 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- manufactured under the New England Firearms name from 1992 to 2001.
- model name and number stamped on barrel as well as gauge.

Action

- hinged.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number stamped on side of frame.

Remarks - Hardwood stock with straight forend and rubber recoil pad. Receiver and barrel blued. Studs for quick detach sling. Adjustable open rifle sights. Smooth bore barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5428	New England Firearms	Tracker 2 SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5428
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Tracker 2 SB1

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Tracker 2 SB1
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5428 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5428 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5428 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
5428 - 4	7MM TCU	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "NEF", "N.E.F.", "N.E.F. Co.", "N.E.F. Co., Inc.", "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc. produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc. including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1995 to 2008. - "PARDNER TRACKER II SB1" or "TRACKER II" or "TRACKER II SB1" is marked on the barrel. - Tracker 2 has been sold under the trade names of New England Firearms (NEF) and Harrington & Richardson (H&R). - features include: adjustable open rifle sights; round barrel with Ultragon rifling; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release located to the right side of the hammer; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; automatic ejection; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish. - also available as a "combo" with two barrels; one rifled 12 GA x 3" barrel and one 50 Percussion barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on side of receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Hardwood stock with straight forend and rubber recoil pad. Receiver and barrel blued. Studs for quick detach sling. Adjustable open rifle sights. Rifled barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5427	New England Firearms	Tracker	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
142683	Harrington & Richardson	Tracker 2 SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143040	Harrington & Richardson	Tracker 2 SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

72160

72162

Pardner Tracker II SB1

SB1-014

SB1-024

SB1-514

Tracker 2

Tracker 2 Combo

Tracker 2 Slug Gun

Tracker II

Tracker II Combo

Tracker II SB1

Tracker II Slug Gun

Tracker II Slug camo DHWD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94795
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Tracker 2 SB1

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Tracker 2 SB1
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94795 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94795 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94795 - 4	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
94795 - 3	7MM TCU	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- "PARDNER TRACKER II SB1" is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, rifled bore, top break lever located on the right side of the hammer, ejector, recoil pad, sling swivel studs, blued barrel, case hardened receiver/frame, plain walnut finish pistol grip stock with a semi beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142683	Harrington & Richardson	Tracker 2 SB1	H&R 1871	Shotgun	Single-Shot
143040	Harrington & Richardson	Tracker 2 SB1	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardner SB1

Pardner Tracker II

Pardner Tracker II SB1

SB1 Pardner Tracker II

SB1 Tracker II Pardner

Tracker 2

Tracker II

Tracker II SB1

Tracker II SB1 Pardner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21047
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Ultra

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Ultra
Manufacturer:	New England Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21047 - 8	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21047 - 9	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21047 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21047 - 3	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21047 - 4	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21047 - 5	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "N.E.F." is the abbreviation for "New England Firearms".
- "New England Firearms" was a trade name used by "New England Firearms Company, Incorporated" from 1987 to 1990.
- "New England Firearms" or "NEF" is a tradename used by "H&R 1871" since 1991.

Model

- usually the model designation appear on left side of receiver.

Manufacturer

- "NEF" or "N.E.F." or "N.E.F. Co." or "N.E.F. Co., Inc." or "New England Firearms" or the "NEF/New England Firearms" logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a combination of alpha prefix and numeral digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21046	New England Firearms	R22 Ultra Mag	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
21049	New England Firearms	Lady Ultra	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
26058	New England Firearms	R92 Ultra	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver
47354	New England Firearms	R73 Ultra	New England Firearms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Ultra

R-22

R-73

R-92

R22

R73

R92

Ultra Mag

Ultra R22

Ultra R73

Ultra R92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143168
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Ultra Hunter

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Ultra Hunter
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143168 - 1	450 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND FIREARMS" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." over "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" over "SER. No. (serial number)" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- introduced on 1993.
- "ULTRA HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round tapered barrel is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release located on the right side of the hammer; exposed spur hammer which may have an extension; single action trigger mechanism; laminated hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 965 mm (38").

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- "SER. No." and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5500	Harrington & Richardson	Ultra Hunter	H&R 1871	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3988848

SB2 R45

SB2-R45

SB2R45

Ultra Hunter Rifle

Ultra Hunter SB2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120103
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Versa Pack

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Versa Pack
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120103 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120103 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND FIREARMS" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." over "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. (serial number)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "VERSA-PACK" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a single-shot rifle/shotgun "combo" sold with two barrels, so a shooter may use either the rifle or shotgun barrel at their discretion.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight, or a round, rifle barrel with a fixed front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted to the right side of the hammer; transfer-bar safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic or walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22/410 Versa-Pack

3988848

SCY-422

SCY-42S

SCY422

SCY42S

Versa-Pack

VersaPack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120102
Make: New England Firearms
Model: Versa Pack

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms
Model:	Versa Pack
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120102 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120102 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND FIREARMS" over "MANUFACTURED IN GARDNER, MA U.S.A." over "U.S. PAT. NO. 3988848" over "SER. NO. (serial number)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "N.E.F." is the acronym for "New England Firearms".
- New England Firearms was formed in 1987. The New England Firearms company history is also a chapter in the Harrington & Richardson/H&R 1871 history.
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot rifle/shotgun "combo" sold with two barrels, so a shooter may use either the rifle or shotgun barrel at their discretion.
- features include: round, rifle barrel with a fixed front sight and an adjustable open rear sight, or a round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted to the right side of the hammer; transfer-bar safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic or walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22/410 Versa-Pack

3988848

SCY-422

SCY-42S

SCY422

SCY42S

Versa-Pack

VersaPack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26060
Make: New England Firearms Company
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms Company
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26060 - 2	38 S&W	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26060 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND FIRE ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- "N.E.F.A." over "CO." is marked inside a circle on the top of the grip plates.
- "New England Fire Arms Co." or "New England Firearms Co." was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Mfg. Co." from 1903 to 1906, and by "Meriden Fire Arms Co." from 1906 to 1909.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and top strap break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; squared butt strap; hard rubber grip plates.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed sample had the serial number stamped on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed sample had four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141519
Make: New England Firearms Company
Model: Top Break Hammerless

Summary

Make:	New England Firearms Company
Model:	Top Break Hammerless
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141519 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND FIRE ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- "N.E.F.A." over "CO." is marked inside a circle on the top of the grip plates.
- "New England Fire Arms Co." or "New England Firearms Co." was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons Mfg. Co." from 1903 to 1906, and by "Meriden Fire Arms Co." from 1906 to 1909.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and top strap break open lever; automatic ejector; hammerless; double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; hard rubber grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127342
Make: New England Gun Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	New England Gun Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127342 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND GUN CO." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "New England Gun Company" was listed as a supplier by Sears, Roebuck & Copmany.
- "New England Gun Company" firearms may have been actually manifactured by Crescent Firearms Company, Andrew Fyrberg or Meriden Firearms Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "GENUINE ARMORY STEEL CHOKE BORED" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: half octagonal half round or round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; extractor or automatic ejector; external hammer; walnut stock with semi-pistol grip and splinter forearm.

Serial Number

- serial number of one example was marked on the barrel lug and was repeated on the inside of the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98015
Make: New England Gun Company
Model: Worlds Challenge Ejector

Summary

Make:	New England Gun Company
Model:	Worlds Challenge Ejector
Manufacturer:	Fyrberg, Andrew
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98015 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ENGLAND GUN CO." is not marked on the firearm.
- "WORLD'S CHALLENGE EJECTOR" is the only identifying marking on this firearm.
- "CHALLENGER", "CHALLENGER EJECTOR" and "WORLD'S CHALLENGE EJECTOR" were advertised by Sears, Roebuck & Copmany as being supplied by New England Gun Company.
- "WORLD'S CHALLENGE EJECTOR" was manufactured by Andrew Fyrberg.

Model

- "WORLD'S CHALLENGE EJECTOR" is the only identifying marking on this firearm.
- available circa 1900.
- breech loading single shot with automatic ejector.
- barrels may be laminated or twist steel.
- stock and forend are made of walnut, a full pistol grip with diamond checking on the wrist.
- external rebounding type hammer with half cock so the firearm may be opened and loaded without having to cocking the hammer.

Manufacturer

- Andrew Fyrberg was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1886 to 1902 and in Hopkinton, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1902 to 1910.
- Andrew Fyrberg & Sons was located in Hopkinton Massachusetts, U.S.A. from circa 1903 to 1907.
- Andrew Fyrberg negotiated a contract with Sears, Roebuck & Company whereby Sears would acquire the entire output of shotguns from Fyrberg in 1899.
- Andrew Fyrberg's business was purchased by Sears Roebuck & Company in 1905.
- Andrew Fyberg was also known as "Andrew Fyrberg & Co.", "Andrew Fyrberg & Sons" or "Fyrberg Arms Company".
- Andrew Fyrburg's logo are the letters "AFCo." in a circle.
- Andrew Fyrberg was a prolific patentee.
- Andrew Fyrberg patents were used by Iver Johnson, Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. and other gunmakers.
- Andrew Fyrberg's plant was moved to Meriden, Massachusets, and was subsequently renamed the Meriden Fire Arms Company.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenge Ejector

No.6M422

World's Challenge

World's Challenge Ejector

World's Challenge Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127731
Make: New Era Gun Works
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	New Era Gun Works
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Baker Gun & Forging Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127731 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW ERA GUN WORKS" is marked on the firearm.
- "NEW ERA GUN WORKS" was a trade name used by the Baker Gun Company of the U.S.A. and Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin of Leige, Belgium.
- "NEW ERA GUN WORKS" shotguns marked with "NEW ERA GUN WORKS, NEW YORK NITRO HAMMERLESS PAT. AUGUST, 1884" and with or without Belgian proof marks were manufactured by Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side damascus barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; side locks; hammer or hammerless; single or double trigger; splinter forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and underneath the barrels.
- example observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195515
Make: New Frontier Armory
Model: C9

Summary

Make:	New Frontier Armory
Model:	C9
Manufacturer:	New Frontier Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195515 - 6	40 S&W	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 7	40 S&W	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 8	40 S&W	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 9	40 S&W	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 10	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 21	40 S&W	15	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 23	40 S&W	15	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 25	40 S&W	15	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 27	40 S&W	15	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 29	40 S&W	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 22	40 S&W	17	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195515 - 24	40 S&W	17	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 26	40 S&W	17	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 28	40 S&W	17	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 30	40 S&W	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 31	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195515 - 32	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195515 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 13	9MM LUGER	17	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 15	9MM LUGER	17	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 17	9MM LUGER	17	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 19	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 12	9MM LUGER	33	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 14	9MM LUGER	33	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195515 - 16	9MM LUGER	33	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 18	9MM LUGER	33	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195515 - 20	9MM LUGER	33	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.576)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "New Frontier ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "New Frontier ARMORY" is located in North Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "New Frontier ARMORY" was founded in 2009.
- "New Frontier ARMORY" is a firearm dealer/gunsmithing and manufacturer with a web and store front business.

Model

- "C-9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C9" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "C9" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "C9" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit AR-15 upper receiver assembly.
- "C9" is also sold as receiver/frame only.
- features include: anodized forged receiver/frame with light imprints on the front of the magazine well; ambidextrous safety/selector with false full-automatic selector; bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "New Frontier ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "New Frontier ARMORY" is located in North Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "New Frontier ARMORY" was founded in 2009.
- "New Frontier ARMORY" is a firearm dealer/gunsmithing and manufacturer with a web and store front business.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "BMD" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Glock handgun magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15

AR15 Type

C 9

C-9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C-9 Multi

C-9 P

C-9 Pistol

C-9 Rifle

C-9R

C9 Multi

C9 P

C9 Pistol

C9 Rifle

C9-R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141840
Make: New Frontier Armory
Model: G-15

Summary

Make:	New Frontier Armory
Model:	G-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141840 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.577)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141840 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.577)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141840 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.577)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141840 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.577)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "New Frontier ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "New Frontier ARMORY" is located in North Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "New Frontier ARMORY" was founded in 2009.
- "New Frontier ARMORY" is a firearm dealer/gunsmithing shop with a web and store front business.

Model

- "G-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "G-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "G-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (NV) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Frontier AR

New Frontier G 15

New Frontier G15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141841
Make: New Frontier Armory
Model: LW-15

Summary

Make:	New Frontier Armory
Model:	LW-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141841 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.578)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141841 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.578)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141841 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.578)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141841 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.578)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "New Frontier ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "New Frontier ARMORY" is located in North Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
- "New Frontier ARMORY" was founded in 2009.
- "New Frontier ARMORY" is a firearm dealer/gunsmithing shop with a web and store front business.

Model

- "LW-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LW-15" stands for "Light Weight".
- "LW-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LW-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LW-15" main feature is the receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and its main parts are made of polymer.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 826 mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (NLV) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Frontier AR

New Frontier LW 15

New Frontier LW15

New Frontier Light Weight

New Frontier Light Weight Polymer AR15

New Frontier Polymer AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122725
Make: New Frontier Muzzleloading
Model: Beartooth Magnum

Summary

Make:	New Frontier Muzzleloading
Model:	Beartooth Magnum
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122725 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122725 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BPI NEW FRONTIER MUZZLELOADING" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "BEARTOOTH MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered blued finished barrel; adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the rear of the trigger guard; safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mount; ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic buttstock and forearm in black.
- available with scope and a starter kit.

Manufacturer

- "BPI NEW FRONTIER MUZZLELOADING" and "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion with break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bear Tooth

Beartooth Magnum Rifle

New Frontier Beartooth Magnum

QR-215006

QR-215007

QR-215008

QR-215009

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122724
Make: New Frontier Muzzleloading
Model: Cascade Magnum

Summary

Make:	New Frontier Muzzleloading
Model:	Cascade Magnum
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122724 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BPI NEW FRONTIER MUZZLELOADING" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "CASCADE MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: blued round barrel; adjustable rear sight; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; pistol grip synthetic stock; sling swivel studs and rubber butt pad; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- available with a scope and in a starter kit format.

Manufacturer

- "BPI NEW FRONTIER MUZZLELOADING" and "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated, muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cascade Magnum Rifle

NF-3000C

NF3000C

New Frontier Cascade Magnum

OE- 215005

OE-215010

OE-215011

OE-215012

OE215005

OE215010

OE215011

OE215012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122967
Make: New Frontier Muzzleloading
Model: Wind River Magnum

Summary

Make:	New Frontier Muzzleloading
Model:	Wind River Magnum
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122967 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BPI NEW FRONTIER MUZZLELOADING" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "WIND RIVER MAGNUM RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a 209 primer ignition system.
- features include: blued, round, tapered barrel; adjustable rear sight; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; pistol grip synthetic stock; sling swivel studs and ventilated recoil pad; ramrod mounted underneath the barrel.
- available with a scope and in a starter kit format.

Manufacturer

- "BPI NEW FRONTIER MUZZLELOADING" and "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.
- Dikar is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, bolt operated, in-line percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wind River Magnum Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99655
Make: New Haven
Model: 204 Carbine

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	204 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99655 - 1	22 LR	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the barrel. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- "MODEL 204 CARBINE" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

869	Mossberg	402 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1747
Make: New Haven
Model: 220K

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	220K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1747 - 2	22 LONG	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1747 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1747 - 3	22 SHORT	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- 1961-1968 O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 220K NEW HAVEN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. (Marked on top of the barrel) NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt operated
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Standard 1 1/4" sling swivels. Post front sight and sporting rear sight. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg Scope. Safety at rear of the receiver which is engaged whenever the bolt was operated. Economical Mossberg 320K

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
847	Mossberg	320K	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85535
Make: New Haven
Model: 240C

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	240C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85535 - 1	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- one sample examined was marked "New Haven" over "Model 204C 22 S-L-LR" over "Made by OF Mossberg & Sons." over "North Haven, Conn. U.S.A." .
- features include:
- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece.
- molded trigger guard, black plastic butt plate.
- post front sight and sporting rear sight.
- clip type magazine.
- safety at rear of the receiver which locks the trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable clip magasine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
844	Mossberg	340K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

240 C

240-C

Model 240C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1748
Make: New Haven
Model: 240K

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	240K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1748 - 2	22 LONG	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1748 - 1	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1748 - 4	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1748 - 3	22 SHORT	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- produced 1960-1968.
- O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 240K NEW HAVEN NEW HAVEN*, CONN. U.S.A. may be marked on top of the barrel, (*NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN).
- this is an economy variant of the Mossberg 340K.
- features include: monte carlo stock with cheek piece; molded trigger guard and butt plate; fitted with standard 1 1/4" sling swivels; post front sight and sporting rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; clip type magazine; safety at rear of the receiver which locks the trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded trigger guard, butt plate and groover combination Standard 1 1/4" sling swivels. Post front sight and sporting rear sight. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg Scope. Clip type magazine. Safety at rear of the receiver which locks the trigger. Economical Mossberg 340K

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
844	Mossberg	340K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1749
Make: New Haven
Model: 246K

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	246K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1749 - 2	22 LONG	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1749 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1749 - 3	22 SHORT	25	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- 1961-1968
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 246K NEW HAVEN NEW HAVEN*, CONN. U.S.A. - (Marked on top of the barrel) *NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded trigger guard, butt plate and groover comb. Detachable 1 1/4" sling swivels. Economy front and rear sights. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg Scope. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. The new Master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver which locks the trigger. Economical Mossberg 340K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
846	Mossberg	346K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40251
Make: New Haven
Model: 250C

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	250C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40251 - 2	22 LR	7	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40251 - 1	22 LR	7	497	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the barrel.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- "MODEL 250C" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Mossberg model 350KA sold under the New Haven tradename and model designation.
- direct blowback design with right hand ejection.
- blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the firearm.

Shots

- single column detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1101	Mossberg	350KA	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

250 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118891
Make: New Haven
Model: 250CA

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	250CA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118891 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the barrel.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; walnut stained hardwood stock with a black butt plate; black plastic trigger guard; blade front sight with a barrel mounted rear sight; safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a five digit number and a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250 CA

250-CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1750
Make: New Haven
Model: 250K

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	250K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1750 - 1	22 LR	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- this model was manufactured between 1959 and 1980.
- markings on the barrel include:
O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 250K NEW HAVEN NEW HAVEN*, CONN. U.S.A. (Marked on top of the barrel) *NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this firearm has a walnut stock with a grooved comb and comes with 1 1/4" sling swivels.
- this firearm has black molded plastic butt plate and trigger guard.
- the receiver has dovetail grooves in the top for telescope mounting.
- this firearm has a detachable box magazine.
- this firearm is essentially an economical version of the Mossberg 340K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
849	Mossberg	350K	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

250 K

Mossberg 250K

New Haven Arms Model 250K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1751
Make: New Haven
Model: 250KA

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	250KA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1751 - 2	22 LONG	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1751 - 1	22 LR	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1751 - 3	22 SHORT	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- 1960-1960 O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS-MODEL 250K-A NEW HAVEN NEW HAVEN*, CONN. U.S.A. (Marked on top of the barrel) *NEW HAVEN may read NORTH HAVEN
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Birch stock black molded plastic as is the trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Standard 1 1/4" sling swivels. Post front sight and dovetailed sporting rear sight. Receiver has dovetail grooves into the top for scopes mounts. Clip type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1752
Make: New Haven
Model: 250KB

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	250KB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1752 - 2	22 LONG	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1752 - 1	22 LR	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1752 - 3	22 SHORT	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1961 and 1968.
- features include: birch stock; black molded plastic trigger guard and butt plate; sling swivels; post front and dovetailed rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250 KB

250-KB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119265
Make: New Haven
Model: 251C

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	251C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119265 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the barrel as, "MODEL 251C". - features include: tubular magazine loaded by the stock; bead front sight; adjustable rear sight; combination trigger guard and finger grip; magazine tube loads into the butt.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

251 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1756
Make: New Haven
Model: 273

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	273
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1756 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- introduced in 1959. - features include: walnut pistol grip Monte Carlo stock, thumb operated safety with indicators and full choke, tapered barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1757
Make: New Haven
Model: 273A

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	273A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1757 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- 1960-1968
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt operated
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Remarks	- Birch pistol grip Monte Carlo stock. Thumb operated safety with indicators. Top loading box magazine. Came with full choke, tappered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1759
Make: New Haven
Model: 283

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	283
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1759 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- introduced in 1959.
- features include: monte carlo stock with molded butt plate, detachable clip magazine, single screw take-down feature and available with full, modified and improved choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4970	Mossberg	183D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
127288	New Haven	283TA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-283

M283

Mod 283

Model 283

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1760
Make: New Haven
Model: 283A

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	283A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1760 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- 1960-1968
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate. Detachable clip magazine. Single screw take-down feature. Slimmer barrel comes with full choke tube but modified and improved are available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117696
Make: New Haven
Model: 283B

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	283B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117696 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- the model designation may appear as "283B", marked on top of the barrel. - features include: front bead sight, manual thumb safety, turn bolt, blued finish, one piece plain stock with plastic trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on top of the barrel.
Shots	- blind box magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

283 B

283-B

B283

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4971
Make: New Haven
Model: 283D

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	283D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4971 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- manufactured from 1947 to 1958.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Remarks	- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate. Detachable type clip magazine. Single screw take-down feature. Barrel comes with detachable choke tubes in full and modified. Same as the Mossberg 183D with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4970	Mossberg	183D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79331
Make: New Haven
Model: 283T

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	283T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79331 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- model usually stamped on top of barrel along with the make, and manufacturer.
- bolt action operated shotgun, with internal box magazine, loading is done from the top of the receiver.
- American walnut stock, with monte carlo design, and pistol grip.
- thumb safety.
- the "T" in the model designation may stand for "takedown".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127288	New Haven	283TA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

283 T

283-T

M283T

Mod 283T

Model 283T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127288
Make: New Haven
Model: 283TA

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	283TA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127288 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model
- "Model 283TA" is marked on the top of barrel along with the make, and manufacturer's name.
- this is a bolt action shotgun with an internal box magazine.
- features include: blued finish; bead front sight; loading is done from the top of the receiver/frame; American walnut, Monte Carlo stock with a pistol grip; thumb safety.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1759	New Haven	283	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
79293	New Haven	283TB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
79331	New Haven	283T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

283 TA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79293
Make: New Haven
Model: 283TB

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	283TB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79293 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- model usually stamped on top of barrel along with the make, and manufacturer name.
- bolt action operated shotgun, with internal box magazine, loading is done from the top of the receiver.
- American walnut stock, with monte carlo design, and pistol grip.
- thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127288	New Haven	283TA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

283 T-B

283-T B

283-TB

M283TB

Mod 283TB

Model 283TB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4973
Make: New Haven
Model: 284

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	284
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4973 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- features include:
- Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard with finger groves.
- action self-cocking on up stroke.
- thumb operated tang safety with indicators.
- double extractors and quick removable bolt.
- easy take-down feature.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4972	Mossberg	173	Mossberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-284

Mod 284

Model 284

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1761
Make: New Haven
Model: 285

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	285
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1761 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1968.
- model designation is usually stamped on side of the barrel, along with the maker, manufacturer and calibre designation.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock with tapered streamlined forend. Action self cockin on upstroke. Thumb operated safety with red and green safety buttons and red safety indicator in striker. Removable bolt with two extractors. Removable dovetail sights. Comes with full choke tube but modified and improved tubes are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

823	Mossberg	185D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1121	Mossberg	185DC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-285

M285

Mod 285

Model 285

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79443
Make: New Haven
Model: 285T

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	285T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79443 - 1	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- model designation usually marked on side of the barrel along with the make, manufacturer, and calibre.
- monte carlo stock with tapered streamlined forend.
- action self-cocking on upstroke.
- thumb operated safety with red and green safety buttons and red safety indicator in striker.
- removable bolt with two extractors.
- detachable clip magazine.
- removable dovetail sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

285-T

M-285-T

M-285T

M285T

Mod 285T

Model 285-T

Model 285T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1762
Make: New Haven
Model: 290

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	290
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1762 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the barrel.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1968.
- model designation is marked on top of the barrel along with the make, manufacturer, and calibre.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock with tapered streamlined forend. Action self-cocking on upstroke. Thumb operated safety with red and green safety buttons and red safety indicator in striker. Removable bolt with two extractors. Detachable clip magazine. Removable dovetail sights. Comes with full choke tube but modified and improved tubes are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was not marked on this observed example.
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77011	New Haven	290A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-290

M290

Mod 290

Model 290

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77011
Make: New Haven
Model: 290A

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	290A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77011 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- known example marked, "New Haven Model 290A" on barrel. - features include: hardwood stock; full pistol grip; top mounted sliding thumb safety located directly behind the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- known example had no serial number. - unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- calibre marked on barrel. - known example marked; 16 GA 2 3/4 INCH.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
827	Mossberg	190D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1762	New Haven	290	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35581	Mossberg	190	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

290 A

290-A

M-290-A

M290A

Model 290A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79440
Make: New Haven
Model: 290T

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	290T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79440 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- model designation usually stamped on side of barrel, along with the make, manufacturer, and calibre designation.
- monte carlo stock with tapered streamlined forend.
- action self-cocking on upstroke.
- thumb operated safety with red and green safety buttons and red safety indicator in striker.
- removable bolt with two extractors.
- detachable clip magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

290-T

M-290-T

M-290T

M290T

Mod 290T

Model 290-T

Model 290T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1758
Make: New Haven
Model: 295

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	295
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1758 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1758 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1758 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the barrel.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- produced between 1959 and 1968.
- model designation usually stamped on top of the barrel, along with the make, manufacturer, and calibre designation.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock with tapered streamlined forend, action self cocking on upstroke of bolt, thumb operated safety with red and green safety buttons and red safety indicator in striker, removable bolt with two extractors. Equipped with a full choke tube but modified and improved tubes are available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4975	Mossberg	195D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132509	Western Field	M147	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-295

M295

Mod 295

Model 295

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4986
Make: New Haven
Model: 453

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	453
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4986 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1985.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- calibre marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with fold-down forearm of black molded plastic as is the trigger guard, butt plate and grooved combination. Fixed 1 1/4" sling swivels mounted on left side of stock. Open rear and ramp front sight. Receiver has dovetail grooves for scope mounts. Clip type magazine. Fold-down forend carbines. Same as the Mossberg 353 with some possible enternal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4986

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4985	Mossberg	353	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79595
Make: New Haven
Model: 453T

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	453T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79595 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- walnut stock with black molded plastic fold-down forearm, trigger guard, and butt plate - open rearsight with ramped front sight. - receiver/frame has dovetail grooves for scope mounts. - clip type magazine. - this was the budget priced version of the Mossberg model 353.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- calibre marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4985	Mossberg	353	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

453 T

453-T

M-453-T

Mod 453T

Model 453-T

Model 453T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127530
Make: New Haven
Model: 485T

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	485T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127530 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- model designation is marked on firearm.
- this is a Mossberg model 385KD sold under the New Haven name and model designation.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight, grooved rear sight and C-Lect adjustable choke; open top receiver/frame with thumb operated safety on the right rear side; turn bolt action with quick removable bolt with double extractors; self-cocking on up stroke; Tenite trigger guard; box magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece walnut stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47250	Mossberg	385KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
60758	Lakefield/Mossberg	385KB	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

485 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135717
Make: New Haven
Model: 490

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	490
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135717 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135717 - 1	16 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" over "Model 490" and "gauge, chamber length, barrel length and choke" over "MADE BY O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS, INC." over "NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- "Model 490" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock with tapered streamlined forend; action self-cocking on upstroke; thumb operated safety with red and green safety buttons and red safety indicator in striker; removable bolt with two extractors; detachable clip magazine; and removable dovetail sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- gauge, chamber length, barrel length and choke are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
827	Mossberg	190D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
828	Mossberg	190K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1090	Mossberg	190KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1112	Mossberg	190KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
35581	Mossberg	190	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
68126	Mossberg	190KC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
120911	Mossberg	190A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
129977	Mossberg	190DA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79442
Make: New Haven
Model: 495

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	495
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- model designation usually stamped on side of the barrel, along with the make, manufacturer, and caliber designation.
- american walnut monte carlo stock with tapered streamlined forend, action self-cocking on upstroke.
- thumb operated safety, unlike previous version, it is mounted directly on the bolt.
- removable bolt with two extractors.
- detachable clip magazine.
- advertised to be the "new 1964 bolt action design".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
881	Mossberg	395K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-495

M495

Mod 495

Model 495

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79574
Make: New Haven
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79574 - 1	12 GA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79574 - 6	12 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79574 - 2	12 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79574 - 8	12 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79574 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 50	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 140	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 51	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79574 - 142	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 74	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 75	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 76	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 158	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 143	20 GA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79574 - 144	20 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79574 - 145	20 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79574 - 146	20 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79574 - 147	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 148	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 149	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 150	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 151	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 152	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 153	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79574 - 154	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1965. - New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980. - "600" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port. - features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock without checkering, and black plastic butt plate, thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel, the bolt locks to the barrel, can easily change barrel without tools.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized. - serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 600

M-600

M600

Mod 600

Model 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189162
Make: New Haven
Model: 600AB

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600AB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189162 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189162 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189162 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189162 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189162 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" over "NEW HAVEN CONN." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "NEW HAVEN" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.
- "600AB" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight; solid top anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; double action bars; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; checkered birch forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black plastic butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "NEW HAVEN" over "NEW HAVEN CONN." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "NEW HAVEN" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix followed by a six digit number.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1742
Make: New Haven
Model: 600AKT

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600AKT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1742 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1742 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1742 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model
- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.

Barrel
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. 762 mm (30") barrel in full choke, 711 mm (28") in modified and 660 mm (26") improved all with C-LECT-CHOKE. Same as Mossberg 500AK

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
951	Mossberg	500K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1744
Make: New Haven
Model: 600AKTV

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600AKTV
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1744 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1744 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1744 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model
- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.

Barrel
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. 762 mm (30") barrel in full choke, 711 mm (28") modified and 660 mm (26") improver all with C-LECT-CHOKE and ventilated rib. Same as Mossberg 500AKR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
967	Mossberg	500AKR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1763
Make: New Haven
Model: 600AST Slugster

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600AST Slugster
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1763 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized. - serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.
Barrel	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- Chamber, gauge, choke, and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Has a 470 mm (18.5") Slugster barrel. Same as Mossberg 500AS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
963	Mossberg	500AS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1736
Make: New Haven
Model: 600AT

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600AT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1736 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1736 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1736 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1736 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1736 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1736 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1736 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" over "BY MOSSBERG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "NEW HAVEN" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980. - "600AT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and adjustable C-Lect-Choke; solid top anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; double action bars; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; top tang mounted thumb operated safety; checkered birch forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black plastic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "NEW HAVEN" over "BY MOSSBERG" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "H" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

600 AT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1739
Make: New Haven
Model: 600ATV

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600ATV
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1739 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1739 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1739 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model
- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.

Barrel
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. 762 mm (30") barrel in full choke, 711 mm (28") modified, and 660 mm (26") improved all with ventilated rib. Any 600/500 series 12 Ga. barrel could be fitted. Same as Mossberg 500AR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
966	Mossberg	500AR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4988
Make: New Haven
Model: 600C

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4988 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4988 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized. - serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Same as Mossberg 500C with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1743
Make: New Haven
Model: 600CKT

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600CKT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1743 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1743 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model
- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.

Barrel
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. 711 mm (28") barrel in full and modified and 660 mm (26") improved, both with C-LECT-CHOKE. Same as Mossberg 500CK

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
964	Mossberg	500CK	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1745
Make: New Haven
Model: 600CKTV

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600CKTV
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1745 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1745 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model
- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.

Barrel
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. 711 mm (28") barrel in full or modified choke and 660 mm (26") improved with C-LECT-CHOKE and ventilated rib. Same as Mossberg 500CKR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
969	Mossberg	500CKR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1737
Make: New Haven
Model: 600CT

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600CT
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1737 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1737 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1737 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.
- "600CT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Manufacturer

- "BY MOSSBERG" and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number observed is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "G" prefix followed by six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. - easy change barrel without tools. - 711MM (28") barrel in full or modified and 660 mm (26") improved choke. Same as Mossberg 500C

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1740
Make: New Haven
Model: 600CTV

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600CTV
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1740 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1740 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model
- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.

Barrel
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre
- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. 711 mm (28") barrel in full or modified and 660 mm (26") improved both with ventilated rib. Same as Mossberg 500CR

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
968	Mossberg	500CR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4990
Make: New Haven
Model: 600E

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600E
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4990 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.
- "600E" is marked on the front underside of the receiver. /frame

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel lenght stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel lenght stamped on left rear of barrel.

Remarks

- Birch pistol grip stock with checkered pump and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Improved, full,or modified. Any 500 series, 410 ga. barrel could be fitted. Same as Mossberg 500E with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4989	Mossberg	500E	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1738
Make: New Haven
Model: 600ET

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600ET
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1738 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.
- "600ET" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: plain bolt; double slide bar; birch pistol grip stock with a black plastic butt plate; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger.
- the bolt locks to the barrel; full choke barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix followed by six numbers.

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular feed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1741
Make: New Haven
Model: 600ETV

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600ETV
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1741 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized. - serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Remarks	- Birch pistol grip stock and black plastic butt plate. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Plain bolt, a double slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Has a full choke barrel with ventilated rib. Same as Mossberg 500ER

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
973	Mossberg	500ER	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79573
Make: New Haven
Model: 600K

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	600K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79573 - 16	12 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79573 - 17	12 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79573 - 18	12 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79573 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79573 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 19	20 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79573 - 20	20 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79573 - 21	20 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79573 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 22	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 23	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79573 - 24	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- New Haven model 600 series was manufactured from 1977 to 1980.
- "600K" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading port, or on top of the barrel.
- features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock without checkering, black plastic butt plate, thumb operated tang safety, disconnecting trigger and a tubular feed magazine under the barrel.
- the "K" in the model designation stands for C-Lect Choke.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
- serial number should be located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "H" prefix followed by a six digit number.

Calibre

- gauge is normally marked on the barrel. ie. "12 GA X 2 3/4 IN".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
951	Mossberg	500K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

600-K

M-600-K

M600K

Mod 600K

Model 600-K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4993
Make: New Haven
Model: 679

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	679
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4993 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4993 - 1	35 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- manufactured from 1974 to 1976.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Remarks	- Birch stock with rubber butt pad and pistol grip. The tigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when the lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and gold bead front sight. Same as Mossberg 472 PRA and/or PRB

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
4992	Mossberg	472PRB	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4999
Make: New Haven
Model: 740

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	740
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4999 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm. - "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.
Model	- manufactured from 1977 to 1984.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel just ahead of receiver.
Remarks	- Birch stock with molded butt pad, trigger guard and pistol grip. Standard U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117291
Make: New Haven
Model: 740T

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	740T
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117291 - 2	22 MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117291 - 1	22 MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- introduced circa 1979.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: Monte Carlo birch stock with semi-pistol grip, sling swivels, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting, blued finish and recoil pad.
- version with scope also known as model 740TS.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122023	Mossberg	740T	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

740 T

740 TS

740-T

740-TS

740TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1753
Make: New Haven
Model: 880A

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	880A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1753 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- this is a Mossberg model 800A sold under the New Haven trade name.
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2595	Western Field	767	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2596	Western Field	768	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2597	Western Field	780	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

880 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1754
Make: New Haven
Model: 880B

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	880B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1754 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- this is a Mossberg model 800B sold under the New Haven trade name.
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

880 B

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1755
Make: New Haven
Model: 880C

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	880C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1755 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- this is a Mossberg model 800C sold under the New Haven trade name.
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

880 C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79591
Make: New Haven
Model: 900A

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	900A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79591 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- action self-cocking on up stroke of the bolt.
- thumb operated safety.
- six locking lugs on bolt.
- box type internal magazine with hinged floor plate.
- adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight.
- the "A" suffix in the model designation denotes the calibre, example as follows;

A= 308 WIN (900A)
B= 243 WIN (900B)

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

900 A

900-A

M-900-A

M900A

Mod 900A

Model 900A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79592
Make: New Haven
Model: 900B

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	900B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79592 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- action is self-cocking on up stroke of the bolt.
- thumb operated safety.
- six locking lugs on bolt.
- box type internal magazine with hinged floor plate.
- adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight.
- the "A" suffix in the model designation denotes the calibre, example as follows;

A= 308 WIN (900A)
B= 243 WIN (900B)

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

900 A

900-A

M-900-A

M900A

Mod 900A

Model 900A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79593
Make: New Haven
Model: 910A

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	910A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79593 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- apart from the model markings, the four locking lugs on a longer bolt body, are the keys to differenciate this model from the 900 series.
- action self-cocking on up stroke of the bolt.
- thumb operated safety.
- detachable box magazine, adjustable trigger, adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for peep sights and telescope mounts.
- letter suffix in the model designation denotes the calibre, as follows;

A= 30-06 SPRG
B= 7MM REM MAG

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

910 A

910-A

M-910-A

M910A

Mod 910A

Model 910A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79594
Make: New Haven
Model: 910B

Summary

Make:	New Haven
Model:	910B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79594 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the firearm.
- "New Haven" was a trade name used by Mossberg.

Model

- apart from the model markings, the four locking lugs on a longer bolt body, are the keys to differenciate this model from the 900 series.
- action self-cocking on up stroke of the bolt.
- thumb operated safety.
- detachable box magazine, adjustable trigger, adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for peep sights and telescope mounts.
- letter suffix in the model designation denotes the calibre, as follows;

A= 30-06 SPRG
B= 7MM REM MAG

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Cross-References

913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

910 B

910-B

M-910-B

M910B

Mod 910B

Model 910B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117252
Make: New Haven Arms Company
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	New Haven Arms Company
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117252 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117252 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117252 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117252 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW HAVEN ARMS CO." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "INTERCHANGEABLE" or "THE INTERCHANGEABLE" is usually marked on both sides of the firearm. - also a trade name used on shotguns imported by Schoverling, Daly & Gales circa 1880.
Manufacturer	- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is usually marked on the firearm. - F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60656
Make: New Haven Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	New Haven Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60656 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60656 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "New Haven Arms Co." was a trade name used by Hunter Arms Co. of Fulton NY, also maker of the LC Smith firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; outside hammer; top tang mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- "Hunter Arms" was located in Fulton NY.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- located on water table.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on top of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

New Haven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97215
Make: New Keystone
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	New Keystone
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97215 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97215 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - break action, top lever opening, exposed hammer centrally located behind standing breech. - key-type take-down device located on left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- break-action.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "Rapidfire Steel Choke Bored" on top of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109475
Make: New Nambu
Model: 58

Summary

Make:	New Nambu
Model:	58
Manufacturer:	Shin Chuo Kogyo (SCK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109475 - 1	38 SPL	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW NAMBU" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is essentially a straightforward copy of a Smith & Wesson "J"-frame revolver, with an unusually-shaped cylinder-release latch (a concentrically-checkered round button, instead of the usual cross-hatch checkered S&W latch).
- features include: five-shot cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered wooden grips; fixed sights.
- these revolvers were made for the Japanese police forces after World War Two.
- also available with a lanyard ring and longer barrel as the Model 60.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

109496	New Nambu	60	Shin Chuo Kogyo (SCK)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M58

Model 58 (Type 60)

Type 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148750
Make: New Nambu
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	New Nambu
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Omori Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148750 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW NAMBU" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M60" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1961.
- the model 60 is essentially a straightforward copy of a Smith & Wesson "J"-frame revolver, with an unusually-shaped cylinder-release latch (a concentrically-checkered round button, instead of the usual cross-hatch checkered S&W latch).
- five-shot cylinder, blued finish, checkered wooden grips, lanyard ring at butt, and fixed sights.
- these revolvers were made for the Japanese police forces after World War Two.
- also available with a shorter barrel and NO lanyard ring as the Model 58.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 60

M60

Model 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109496
Make: New Nambu
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	New Nambu
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Shin Chuo Kogyo (SCK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109496 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW NAMBU" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M60" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1961.
- the model 60 is essentially a straightforward copy of a Smith & Wesson "J"-frame revolver, with an unusually-shaped cylinder-release latch (a concentrically-checkered round button, instead of the usual cross-hatch checkered S&W latch).
- five-shot cylinder, blued finish, checkered wooden grips, lanyard ring at butt, and fixed sights.
- these revolvers were made for the Japanese police forces after World War Two.
- also available with a shorter barrel and NO lanyard ring as the Model 58.

Manufacturer

- not marked on firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109475	New Nambu	58	Shin Chuo Kogyo (SCK)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M 60

M60

Model 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122581
Make: New Ultra Light Arms
Model: 209

Summary

Make:	New Ultra Light Arms
Model:	209
Manufacturer:	New Ultra Light Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122581 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122581 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122581 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122581 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: round button rifled barrel; turn bolt in-line percussion action; adjustable Timney trigger; Kevlar/graphite stock in optional colours with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramrod mounted underneath the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- in 2000, Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms LLC"; the new company did however retain the previous "ULA" trademark/logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

209 Muzzle Loader

209 Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130603
Make: New Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20S

Summary

Make:	New Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20S
Manufacturer:	New Ultra Light Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130603 - 1	17 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 2	17 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 9	22 BR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 10	22 BR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 13	22 PPC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 14	22 PPC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 11	220 RUSSIAN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 12	220 RUSSIAN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 3	221 FIRE BALL	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 4	221 FIRE BALL	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 5	222 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130603 - 6	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 7	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 8	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 16	30 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130603 - 15	30 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of the original company, "Ultra Light Arms"; this trademark has been retained by the New Ultra Light Arms LLC.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 2000.
- this is basically a custom made hunting rifle combining a very light-weight design with match grade accuracy.
- the Model 20S series of rifles is based on a short action receiver/frame.
- features include; turn bolt operated; internal box magazine; Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; New Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand short action; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; Kevlar/graphite synthetic full pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- rifle weight without scope; 4.75 lbs.

Manufacturer

- New Ultra Light Arms LLC is an American firearms manufacturer located at Granville, West Virginia, USA; the firm was incorporated in January of 2000.
- New Ultra Light Arms LLC is the successor company to the former Ultra Light Arms (ULA) which ceased business circa 1999.
- New Ultra Light Arms LLC manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms was located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- in 2000, Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms LLC"; the new company did however retain the previous "ULA" trademark/logo.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

20 S

Model 20 Short

Ultimate Mountain Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65626
Make: New White Powder Wonder
Model: New White Powder Wonder

Summary

Make:	New White Powder Wonder
Model:	New White Powder Wonder
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65626 - 6	12 GA	1	312	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65626 - 3	12 GA	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65626 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65626 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65626 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65626 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "New White Powder Wonder" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "New White Powder Wonder" was a trade name manufactured for Sears, Roebuck and Company by Crescent Fire Arms Co., Iver Johnson, and J.Stevens & Tool Co.

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "The New White Powder Wonder" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Taper Choke Bored" or "Choke Bored" is usually marked on the left side of the breech end of the barrel.
- "Genuine Armory Steel" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- produced circa 1902 to 1904.
- features include: top break; auto-ejecting; top lever opening; exposed hammer centrally located behind breech; case hardened receiver/frame.
- disassembly lever located on left front side of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- known example had six digit number with a letter suffix located on left side of barrel lump on underside of barrel; observed letter was H.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 New White Powder Wonder

New 1902 Model White Powder Wonder

New 1902 White Powder Wonder

The New 1902 White Powder Wonder

The New White Powder Wonder

W P Wonder

White Powder Wonder

Wonder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26067
Make: New York Arms
Model: Columbian Automatic

Summary

Make:	New York Arms
Model:	Columbian Automatic
Manufacturer:	Foehl & Weeks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26067 - 3	32 S&W	5	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26067 - 1	32 S&W	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26067 - 2	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW YORK ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "New York Arms Co." was a tradename used by Garnet Carter Company of Chattanooga, Tennessee.
- "New York Arms Company" was not a manufacturer.

Model

- "COLUMBIAN AUTOMATIC PAT. PDG" over "NEW YORK ARMS CO." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1890 and 1894.
- features include: round barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and cam operated automatic ejection; break action mechanism located on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; squared butt; checkered grip plates; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Foehl & Weeks Fire Arms Manufacturing Company" of Philadephia, Pennsylvania was founded in 1890 and was in business until 1894.
- "Foehl & Weeks" was formed to used patents granted to "Charles Foehl" and "Charles A. Weeks"

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the back strap, under the grip plate or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Columbian Automatic Pat PDG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26068
Make: New York Arms
Model: Columbian Double Action

Summary

Make:	New York Arms
Model:	Columbian Double Action
Manufacturer:	Foehl & Weeks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26068 - 2	32 CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26068 - 3	32 S&W	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26068 - 1	38 CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE NEW YORK ARMS CO." is marked on the top strap.
- "New York Arms Co." was a tradename used by Garnet Carter Company of Chattanooga, Tennessee.
- "New York Arms Co." was not a manufacturer.

Model

- "COLUMBIAN" over "DOUBLE ACTION" is marked on the top strap.
- "PAT.JAN.20,91." or "PAT.JAN.20,91-FEB.2,92" may be marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1890 to 1894.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fluted fixed cylinder; spur or bobbed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; squared butt; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- samples examined have had the serial number stamped on the receiver/frame under the left grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Columbian

Columbian DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122704
Make: New York Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	New York Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122704 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NEW YORK ARMS CO." is marked on the side plate. - "New York Arms Co." was a tradename used by Garnet Carter Company of Chattanooga, Tennessee on firearms manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: steel or damascus barrel; hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; pistol grip or straight stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example reported had six digits.
Other Markings	- also may be maked on the rib "GENUINE ARMORY STEEL".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55516
Make: New York Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	New York Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55516 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55516 - 2	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55516 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEW YORK ARMS CO." is marked on the side plate.
- "New York Arms Co." was a tradename used by Garnet Carter Company of Chattanooga, Tennessee on firearms manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company.

Serial Number

- reported example has 5 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126081
Make: New York Pistol Company
Model: Lone Star

Summary

Make:	New York Pistol Company
Model:	Lone Star
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126081 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N.Y. PISTOL CO. NEW YORK" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "New York Pistol Company" was a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company.

Model

- "LONE STAR" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured before 1882.
- this firearm is also known as a Suicide Special.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and a cutaway in the right side for loading; cylinder pin release is located at the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed spur trigger; birds head pistol grip with wooden panels; nickel plated finish; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "N.Y. PISTOL CO. NEW YORK" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "New York Pistol Company" was a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- patent date "APL 6 1875" marked on side of barrel on sample examined.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126085	Hood Firearms	Lone Star No 2	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69127
Make: New York Pistol Company
Model: Lone Star No 1

Summary

Make:	New York Pistol Company
Model:	Lone Star No 1
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69127 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NY PISTOL CO NEW YORK" is marked on the top strap.
- "New York Pistol Company" was a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company.

Model

- "LONE STAR NO 1" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured before 1882.
- this firearm was also known as a Suicide Special.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and a cutaway in the right side for loading; cylinder pin release is located at the front of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; birds head pistol grip with wooden panels; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number located on butt strap.
- sample reported has four digits.

Other Markings

- patent date "APL 6 1875" marked on side of barrel on sample examined.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126085	Hood Firearms	Lone Star No 2	Hood Firearms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lone Star No I

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21055
Make: New York Pistol Company
Model: Mohegan

Summary

Make:	New York Pistol Company
Model:	Mohegan
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21055 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N.Y. PISTOL CO. NEW YORK" is marked on the barrel
- "New York Pistol Company" was a retailer located in New York, New York State.

Model

- "MOHEGAN" is marked on the top strap.
- Pat. Apr. 6, 1875" is marked on the barrel, this patent was assigned to the "Hood Fire Arms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut.

- Manufactured circa 1875.
- Features include: fixed fluted cylinder; locking notches located at rear of cylinder; push-in blade-type cylinder release pin located in front of receiver/frame underneath cylinder pin; right side of receiver/frame has a notched loading-groove behind the standing breech; sheathed trigger; exposed spur hammer; wood grips; blued or case hardened hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the buttstrap.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Mohegan

Mohegan 1875

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128540
Make: New York Pistol Company
Model: Wide Awake

Summary

Make:	New York Pistol Company
Model:	Wide Awake
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128540 - 2	22 SHORT	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128540 - 1	32 LONG RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N.Y. PISTOL CO. NEW YORK." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- New York Pistol Co. was a trade name used by Hood Firearms Company.

Model

- "WIDE AWAKE" is marked on the topstrap.
- "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm was manufactured before 1882.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; spur trigger (single action trigger mechanism); external hammer; round or octagonal barrel; unfluted cylinder; bird's head grip; nickel plated finish with colour-case hardened hammer and trigger; brass blade front sight.
- the cylinder pin release button is located on the front portion of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- sample reported has a four digit serial number located on the bottom of the grip.

Other Markings

- "PAT. APRIL 6, 1875" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

N.Y Pistol Wide Awake

Wide-Awake

Wideawake

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119244
Make: Newnham
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Newnham
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Newnham, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119244 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Newnham Limited", "Newnham & Co." or a variation thereof is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for side by side pattern shotguns produced by George Newnham & Company that have no model name marked on them. - features may include; - box lock or side lock action; hammer or hammerless; top, side or under lever action release; extractors or ejectors; blued finish. - British proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Newnham Limited", "Newnham & Co." or a variation thereof is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the top of the rib between the barrels. - George Newnham was an English firearms manufacturer located in Landport, Portsmouth, England, from 1866 to 1937.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example was marked on the top of the barrel rib, "Newnham Limited, 29 Commercial Road, Landport, Portsmouth".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66785
Make: Newport
Model: CN

Summary

Make:	Newport
Model:	CN
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66785 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66785 - 3	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- trade name used by Crescent Firearms Co., Davenport Arms Co., Iver Johnson and Stevens/Savage.
- made for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co.
- "Crescent Fire Arms Company" produced guns under direct contract to distributors, mail order houses and hardware distributors with any brand name the customer requested, such as this model for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co.

Model

- model marked on the left side of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1910 to 1930.
- side by side configuration, break action.
- features include: boxlock or sidelocks (outside hammers or hammerless), double triggers, extractors, steel barrels, pistol grip stock, splinter forearm, rib extension, top lever opening.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134436
Make: Newport
Model: WN

Summary

Make:	Newport
Model:	WN
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134436 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEWPORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- trade name used by Cresent Firearms Co., Davenport Arms Co., Iver Johnson, Stevens/Savage.
- made for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co.
- "Crescent Fire Arms Company" produced guns under direct contract to distributors, mail order houses and hardware distributors with any brand name the customer requested, such as this model for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as : "MODEL W N".
- features include: pistol grip stock; top lever opener; external hammer; single trigger and bead front sight.

Action

- hinged break design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126721
Make: Newton
Model: Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Newton
Model:	Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126721 - 1	256 NEWTON	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126721 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Newton" is marked on the rifle. - Newton Arms Company was located in Buffalo, New York from 1916 to 1918.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - built on a Mauser action imported from Germany. - features include: blued finish; tapered, round barrel; semi-pistol grip stock with a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's original markings may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may consist of four numbers with no alpha prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

High Velocity Sporting Rifle

Mauser 1898 Sporter

Mauser 98 Sporter

Mauser Rifle

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63103
Make: Newton
Model: Sporting Rifle First Type

Summary

Make:	Newton
Model:	Sporting Rifle First Type
Manufacturer:	Newton Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63103 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63103 - 1	256 NEWTON	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63103 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63103 - 2	30 NEWTON	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63103 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63103 - 3	35 NEWTON	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Newton Arms Co." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Newton Arms Co. Inc., Buffalo, N.Y." may be marked on barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1916 to 1918.
- features include: seven lugs on the bolt head and two on the body; conventional double set trigger; iron sights; safety on right side of bolt; wide rib on the receiver ring and bridge; hinged magazine floorplate.
- the first and second types are distinguished by the orientation of the first trigger. On the first type both triggers are curved in the conventional manner. On the second type the forward trigger's curve is reversed so that it is pushed forward to set.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is located under the bolt handle, on the trigger guard, tang and pistol grip cap.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Model

First Type Standard

High Power Rifle

High Velocity Sporting Rifle

Original Turnbolt

Standard Rifle First Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63182
Make: Newton
Model: Sporting Rifle Second Type

Summary

Make:	Newton
Model:	Sporting Rifle Second Type
Manufacturer:	Newton Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63182 - 1	256 NEWTON	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63182 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63182 - 2	30 NEWTON	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63182 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63182 - 3	35 NEWTON	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas. Newton Rifle Corp., Buffalo, NY" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model does not appear on firearm.
- manufactured from 1921 to 1922 by the Charles Newton Rifle Co and from 1923 to 1929 by the Buffalo Newton Rifle Co.
- total production of approximately 3,000 rifles.
- features include: multiple lugs on the bolt head and one on the body; bolt handle bent back towards the rear; double set trigger, with forward trigger reversed; iron sights; safety on right side of bolt; wide rib on receiver ring and bridge; hinged magazine floorplate.
- the first and second types are distinguished by the orientation of the first trigger. On the first type both triggers are curved in the conventional manner. On the second type the forward trigger's curve is reversed so that it is pushed forward to set.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numeric serial number located on bottom of the receiver ring. - will normally also appear under the bolt handle, on the trigger guard, tang and pistol grip cap.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1922 Newton Mauser

High Power Rifle

High Velocity Sporting Rifle

Standard Rifle Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128142
Make: Newton, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Newton, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Newton, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128142 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CHARLES NEWTON MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked on the hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock; external hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; straight grip stock; may be engraved; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CHARLES NEWTON MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked on the hard rib.
- Charles Newton was located at 15 Bath Street in Birmingham, Warwickshire, England from 1857 to 1888.
- Charles Newton was advertised as a manufacturer of Guns, Pistols, and Rifles.
- Charles Newton business address was formally occupied by George Rooke from 1810 to 1857.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Other Markings

- observed specimen "LATE ROOKE" marked on the hard rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Late Rooke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126955
Make: Newton, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Newton, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Newton, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126955 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. NEWTON" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and straight grip stock; plain or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Newton was a gun maker and patentee located in Manchester, England between 1855 and 1880.
- Thomas Newton was located at 4 Frederick Street, Salford from 1855 to 1856, and at 56 Lower King Street from 1861 to 1879.
- Thomas Newton's business was taken over by William Howat from 1880 to 1883.
- William Howat was located at 48 King Street West, circa 1881.
- William Howat's business was taken over by Joseph Percy.
- Joseph Percy was located at 48 King Street West from 1883 to 1906.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134618
Make: Next Generation Arms
Model: MFR

Summary

Make:	Next Generation Arms
Model:	MFR
Manufacturer:	Next Generation Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134618 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.579)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134618 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.579)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134618 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.579)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134618 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.579)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Next" over "Generation" and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Next Generation Arms" is located in Toledo, Oregon U.S.A. and marked as such on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M.F.R." or "Model MFR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.F.R." or "Model MFR" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M.F.R." or "Model MFR" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable adjustable rear sight or optic attached; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Next" over "Generation" and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Next Generation Arms" is located in Toledo, Oregon U.S.A. and marked as such on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers (2009) a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" or "5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NGA AR 15

NGA AR-15

NGA M.F.R.

Next Generation Arms AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134619
Make: Next Generation Arms
Model: MP168 SPC

Summary

Make:	Next Generation Arms
Model:	MP168 SPC
Manufacturer:	Next Generation Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134619 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.58)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134619 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.58)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Next" over "Generation" and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Next Generation Arms" is located in Toledo, Oregon U.S.A. and marked as such on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MP168" over "S.P.C." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.P.C." stands for "Special Purpose Carbine".
- "MP168 S.P.C." variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attached; straight contoured barrel; folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail handguard free floating the barrel that extend and attach to a A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable adjustable rear sight and/or optic attached; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; two tone, black and colored ceramic type finish applied to the firearm and parts.

Manufacturer

- "Next" over "Generation" and "Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Next Generation Arms" is located in Toledo, Oregon U.S.A. and marked as such on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "5.56NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - "5.56MM NATO" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP168 Special Purpose Carbine

NGA AR 15

NGA AR-15

NGA Special Purpose Carbine

Next Generation Arms AR15

Next Generation Arms Special Purpose Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171562
Make: Next Level Armament
Model: NLX556

Summary

Make:	Next Level Armament
Model:	NLX556
Manufacturer:	Next Level Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171562 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 4	223 REM	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 21	450 BUSHMASTER	2	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171562 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 19	6.8MM SPC	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	
171562 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.581)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NEXT LEVEL ARMAMENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEXT LEVEL ARMAMENT" is located in Jenison, Michigan U.S.A..
- "NEXT LEVEL ARMAMENT" logo is a gear with cross hairs at it's centre.
- "NEXT LEVEL ARMAMENT" was established in 2011.

Model

- "NLX556" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NLX556" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "NLX556" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; removable trigger guard; beveled magazine well; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "NEXT LEVEL ARMAMENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NEXT LEVEL ARMAMENT" is located in Jenison, Michigan U.S.A..
- "NEXT LEVEL ARMAMENT" logo is a gear with cross hairs at it's centre.
- "NEXT LEVEL ARMAMENT" was established in 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

NLX 450 Bushmaster

NLX 556

NLX-556

NLX450 Elite

NLX450BM

NLX5.56

NLX556 Elite

Next Level Armament AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129473
Make: NHM
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	NHM
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Mayer, N H (NHM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129473 - 1	22 LR	8	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NHM" was observed marked on the left side of the upper group assembly.
- "NHM" was observed marked in a circle on the grip plates.
- "NHM" was a trademark used by N. H. Mayer of Germany.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a half-moon front sight; top strap; fluted cylinder; front hinged receiver/frame with release lever located in front of the trigger guard; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; squared butt; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Serial Number

- observed specimen was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139284
Make: Nichol, Thomas
Model: Henry Parker Warranted Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Nichol, Thomas
Model:	Henry Parker Warranted Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nichol, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139284 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. NICHOL" and "CHATHAM. C.W." was observed marked on the barrel of an example.

Model

- "Henry Parker" over "Warranted" was observed marked on the rear of the lock plate.
- Henry Parker was a percussion gun and lock maker located in Trenton, New Jersey, U.S.A., circa 1860.
- this firearm resembles a Hawken type percussion rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and open "V" notch rear sight; wood ramrod with brass tip is mounted under the barrel; right side mounted lock plate with percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard with a finger loop; half length one piece hardwood straight grip stock with brass patch box and crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "T. NICHOL" and "CHATHAM. C.W." was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "C.W." was the abbreviation used for Canada West.
- Canada West was the designation used for the Province of Ontario prior to 1867.
- Thomas Nichol was located in Chatham, Kent, Ontario, Canada from 1857 to 1897.
- Thomas Nichol was joined in the business by his son William H. Nichol circa 1880.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

140

Henry Parker Percussion Rifle

Henry Parker Warranted

No 140

No 140 CT

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143863
Make: Nichols & Childs
Model: Belt Revolver

Summary

Make:	Nichols & Childs
Model:	Belt Revolver
Manufacturer:	Nichols & Childs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143863 - 2	34 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143863 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	6	112	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- total quantity made was about twenty-five.
- also patented was a seven shot, percussion, revolving rifle.
- mechanism was based on the Wheeler (Collier) type of revolver that featured a hammer actuated, external pawl that rotated the cylinder and a receiver/frame mounted lever that pushed the cylinder forward to perform a gas seal.
- other features include: fixed sights; octagonal to round barrel; external hammer; un-fluted cylinder; bag type, walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Rupert Nichols and Edward Childs patented (#707) a revolving, percussion firearm on April 24, 1838, in Conway, Massachusetts, USA.

Action

- percussion, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Model

Belt Model Revolver

Transitional Model

Transitional Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129600
Make: Nichols & Lefever
Model: D

Summary

Make:	Nichols & Lefever
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Nichols & Lefever
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129600 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NICHOLS & LEFEVER" was observed marked on the sidelocks and barrel rib.

Model

- "D" within a square was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- manufactured from 1876 to 1878.
- Nichols & Lefever side by side shotgun may have a top tang mounted side swinging break open lever or an unique thumb type opener patented by Francis S. Dangerfield on September, 03, 1872. Dangerfield's thumb type opener consists of a hooked lever mounted on the top tang.
- Nichols & Lefever offered five grades of side by side shotguns from "A" (best quality) to "E" (field grade) and identified by a letter within a square on the watertable, breechface and/or barrel flats.
- features observed: tapered, round smooth bore Damascus barrels with doll's head extension; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted Dangerfield thumb operated break open mechanism; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; receiver/frame and trigger guard are engraved with hunting/game scenes; checkered walnut forearm with push button release and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- also available as a combination gun with a sleeved rifle barrel.

Manufacturer

- "NICHOLS & LEFEVER" was observed marked on the sidelocks and barrel rib.
- John A. Nichols and Daniel Myron Lefever formed a partnership from 1876 to 1878.
- Nichols & Lefever was located in Syracuse, New York, USA.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- NOTE: the letter "D" inside a square is not a prefix of the serial number, this is the model.

Other Markings

- "PAT'D SEPT.3. 1872" was observed marked on the left side of the watertable.
- "Lefever.", "D" inside a square, "Syracuse," over "N.Y." and the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the watertable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fourth Quality

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21059
Make: Nicholson
Model: Flat Bastard

Summary

Make:	Nicholson
Model:	Flat Bastard
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21059 - 1	32 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21059 - 2	7.65MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NICHOLSON", "MADE IN U.S.A.", and "FLAT BASTARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "FLAT BASTARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features observed: blade front sight and v-notch rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; nickel plated finish.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruby-type pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173583
Make: Nicholson, Joseph
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Nicholson, Joseph
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Nicholson, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173583 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	2	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NICHOLSON" and "CORNHILL, LONDON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Nicholson was a gunmaker located in the Cornhill district of London, England, at the end of the 1700s and beginning of the 1800s.

Model

- "No 43" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "No 43" is an over/under barrel configuration flintlock pistol.
- features include: screw in round barrels; flat sided receiver/frame; flintlock ignition; single centered hammer; left side lever changes flash hole position from upper to lower barrel; hammer slide safety; folding trigger; curved, rounded pistol grip stock; usually has engraving on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "NICHOLSON" and "CORNHILL, LONDON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Nicholson was a gunmaker located in the Cornhill district of London, England, at the end of the 1700s and beginning of the 1800s.

Action

- over-under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Tap Action

Nicholson 43

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nicholson Corn Hill

Nicholson Cornhill

Nicholson Flintlock Pistol

Nicholson No 43

Nicholson Over Under Pistol

Nicholson Tap Action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173584
Make: Nicholson, Joseph
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Nicholson, Joseph
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Nicholson, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173584 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	56	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NICHOLSON" and "CORNHILL, LONDON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Nicholson was a gunmaker located in the Cornhill district of London, England, at the end of the 1700s and beginning of the 1800s.

Model

- "No 45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "No 45" is a flintlock pistol with a centered hammer on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, screw in barrel with engraved band at the muzzle; may have a folding bayonet attached to the right side of the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; flintlock ignition; single centered hammer; hammer slide safety; folding trigger; curved, one-piece slab sided wood grip; usually has engraving on the metal parts; metal or brass barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "NICHOLSON" and "CORNHILL, LONDON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Joseph Nicholson was a gunmaker located in the Cornhill district of London, England, at the end of the 1700s and beginning of the 1800s.

Action

- flintlock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nicholson 45

Nicholson Corn Hill

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nicholson Cornhill

Nicholson Flintlock Pistol

Nicholson No 45

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109855
Make: Niebour
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Niebour
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Niebour
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109855 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIEBOUR, UXBRIDGE" is marked on the sideplate.
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: hardwood, checkered straight stock and forearm, muzzle loading, double triggers, sideplates engraved, side hammers, and ramrod.
Manufacturer	- Neibour, located in Uxbridge, Great Britain, was a manufacturer of longarms and pistols circa 1831 until 1859.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- on the barrel, the calibre or bore diameter is marked with the British proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165084
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: 10-8

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	10-8
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165084 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "10-8" is engraved on the right side of the slide; "10-8" is the radio code for "In Service". - this is a custom 1911 pistol manufactured to the specifications of 10-8 Consulting, a firearms training group. - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; black nitride finish; fixed open Heinie "Ledge" night-sights; match barrel; dust-cover accessory rail; extended manual and beavertail grip safeties; beveled magazine well; and checkering on the front and back straps.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel at the chamber, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197119
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: 1911-A1 Custom

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	1911-A1 Custom
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197119 - 1	45 AUTO	8	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197119 - 4	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197119 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197119 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911-A1 Custom" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol with custom features.
- Features may include: heavy barrel; slide front and rear grip serrations; skeletonized slide; accessory rail on the dust cover; beavertail grip safety; enlarge magazine funnel; ambidextrous or extended controls.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (NCP) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Fire Hawk

1911 Firehawk

1911 Vice President

1911 Vice-President

Nighthawk 1911 A1

Nighthawk 1911-A1

Nighthawk 1911A1

Nighthawk Custom 1911-A1 Custom

Nighthawk Fire Hawk

Nighthawk Firehawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136036
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: AAC

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	AAC
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136036 - 1	45 AUTO	8	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136036 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "AAC" logo appears on both side of the slide, behind the grip serrations.
- "AAC" is the abbreviations for Advanced Armament Corporation.
- "AAC Pistol" is build in collaboration with Advanced Armament Corporation.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; flat sided forged steel slide with adjustable sights, lightning cuts on the top, and front and rear cocking serrations; forged steel receiver/frame with lightning cuts on the front strap and mainspring housing, and with or without equipment rail; beavertail grip safety; manual thumb safety, action release lever and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; light weight trigger; skeleton hammer; checkered ultra thin Aluma grip plates; black matte finish.
- also available with a silencer/sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory fitted with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AAC Pistol

Advanced Armament Corporation Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178462
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: AAC Recon

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	AAC Recon
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178462 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178462 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "AAC" logo appears on both side of the slide, behind the grip serrations.
- "AAC" is the abbreviations for Advanced Armament Corporation.
- "AAC Pistol" is build in collaboration with Advanced Armament Corporation.
- the "AAC Recon" differs from the "AAC" in that the "AAC Recon" has a dust-cover accessory rail, while the "AAC" has a rounded dust cover.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; flat sided forged steel slide with adjustable sights, lightning cuts on the top, and front and rear cocking serrations; forged steel receiver/frame with lightning cuts on the front strap and mainspring housing, and with or without equipment rail; beavertail grip safety; manual thumb safety, action release lever and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; light weight trigger; skeleton hammer; checkered ultra thin Aluma grip plates; black matte finish.
- also available with a silencer/sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory fitted with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AAC Pistol

Advanced Armament Corporation Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191742
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Agent 2

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Agent 2
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191742 - 1	45 AUTO	8	157	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191742 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191742 - 5	45 AUTO	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191742 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191742 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "AGENT 2" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AGENT 2" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1, single stack pistol.
- "AGENT 2" has a stylized "A" with a missing leg marked on each side of the slide, forward of the ejection port.
- "A" stands for "Agency Arms", a business specializing in aftermarket weapon modifications.
- features include: dovetailed, fiber optic front and fixed rear sight; barrel with recessed crown and fluted chamber; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; aggressive front and rear grip serrations; see-through windows on the slide behind the front serration; steel receiver/frame with lightened accessory rail; lightening cuts on the dust cover; serrated front grip strap; checkered rear grip; enlarged magazine well; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; solid, flat faced trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety; synthetic grip plates; smoky grey or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 218.18mm (8.59"), and the average weight is 1.14 kg (40.1 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (NCP) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26017	Nighthawk Custom	Agent1	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Nighthawk Agent 2

Nighthawk Agent II

Nighthawk Agent-2

Nighthawk Agent2

Nighthawk Custom 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Al Flaherty's Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197124
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Agent 2 Commander

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Agent 2 Commander
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197124 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197124 - 3	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197124 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AGENT 2 Commander" is a Colt 1911-A1, single stack pistol in a "Commander" size.
- "AGENT 2 Commander" has a stylized "A" with a missing leg marked on each side of the slide, forward of the ejection port.

- "A" stands for "Agency Arms", a business specializing in aftermarket weapon modifications.
- Features include: barrel with recessed crown and fluted chamber; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; aggressive front and rear grip serrations; see-through windows on the slide behind the front serration; steel receiver/frame with lightened accessory rail; lightening cuts on the dust cover; serrated front grip strap; checkered rear grip; enlarged magazine well; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; solid, flat faced trigger; extended manual thumb safety; synthetic grip plates; smoke grey finish.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 199 mm (7.85 inches), average weight is 0.9 kg (2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the three letter prefix "NCP" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Agent 2

Custom 1911

NIghthawk Custom 1911 Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26017
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Agent1

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Agent1
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26017 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "AGENT1" is not marked on the firearm;
- "AGENT1" has a stylized "A" with a missing leg marked on each side of the slide, forward of the ejection port.
- "AGENT1" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol in Commander size pistol.
- "AGENT1" is a limited run of 25 custom pistols in 9MM Luger.
- features include: dovetailed, fiber optic front and fixed rear sight; bull barrel with recessed crown and fluted chamber; octagonal slide profile, flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; aggressive front and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame with accessory rail; serrated front grip strap; checkered rear grip; enlarged magazine well; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; solid, flat faced trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety; synthetic grip plates; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 199.4mm (7.85"), and the average weight is 1.06 kg (37.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (NCP) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191742	Nighthawk Custom	Agent 2	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Agent 1

Agent-1

Nighthawk 1911

Nighthawk Agent 1

Nighthawk Agent-1

Nighthawk Agent1

Nighthawk Commander

Nighthawk Custom

Nighthawk NHAA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127520
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Bighorn Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Bighorn Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127520 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127520 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127520 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" logo was observed on both sides of the grips.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: match grade barrel; chrome receiver/frame with black Perma Kote slide; adjustable sights; front and rear cocking serrations; coco-bolo checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a prefix of "NHC" followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147244
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Bob Marvel Custom

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Bob Marvel Custom
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147244 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nighthawks Custom's" logo and "NIGHTHAWK" over "CUSTOM" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "BOB MARVEL" is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bob Marvel Custom" resembles the Colt model 1911 Government.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed squeleton hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; scale fish grip panels; black finish.
- average weight is 1.07 kgs (2 lbs 6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "NCP" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Bob Marvel Custom

1911 type

Bob Marvel

Bob Marvel Custom 1911

Marvel Custom 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16535
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Border Special

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Border Special
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16535 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "BORDER SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide; forward of the ejection port.
- this is a semi-custom 1911A1 Commander-style pistol, with specific custom features.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; matte black finish (hard chrome optional); open fixed Heinie sights with a gold dot front sight; heavy bull barrel with recessed crown; adjustable trigger; left-side slide release, manual safety, and magazine release; scallop-serrated grip- and backstrap; checkered double diamond grips; loop hammer; enlarged magazine well; "bobtail" rounded mainspring housing; and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171042
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Browning High Power

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Browning High Power
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171042 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171042 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" logo was observed on both sides of the slide and is repeated on the grips.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a customized version of the Browning model 1935 High Power pistol manufactured by FN in Belgium. - features include: steel receiver/frame and slide with rear grip serrations; ring hammer; ambidextrous receiver/frame mounted safety; extended beaver tail grip safety; single-action trigger mechanism adjustable sights; checkered wood grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BROWNING ARMS CO." and "MORGAN, UT. & MONTREAL P.Q." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated, locked breech, self-loading pistol.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel at the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The BROWNING "High Power" pistol has been used by the military forces of the following countries, some of which have marked their BROWNING pistols with unique identifying markings:

Austria
Belgium
Cambodia
Canada (CH or T serial numbers)
China (CH serial numbers or Chinese Republic property ideogram)
Columbia
Denmark
El Salvador
Estonia (letters K.L. for Police and/or E V for Republic of Estonia Property Mark)
Lithuania (Lithuanian crest - Towers of Vilnius)
The Lithuanian and Estonian contract pistols had their own serial number series, starting at 1 and continuing to approximately 10000 - the barrel serial number is on the opposite side of the barrel to the ejection opening and is visible only when the pistol is disassembled.
French Indo-China
Greece
Netherlands (various royal crowns and the letter "W" or "J")
Some of the Netherlands BROWNING High Power pistols were re-serialized by the Dutch Government upon rebuild.
Indonesia
Lebanon
Paraguay
Peru (Peruvian crest)
Portugal
Syria
United Kingdom (Great Britain) ("T" and standard commercial serial numbers)
Venezuala
West Germany
Yugoslavia

Remarks

- this firearm model is generic to pre World War II and Post World War II military contract production models manufactured between 1935 and 1966, other screens exist which may more accurately identify a pistol being examined.
- the Browning, Model 1935 High Power Pistol was not sold commercially before 1954.
- pistols of this model in civilian hands are the result of "battlefield pick-up" or capture pistols taken from soldiers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16752	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16753	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16770	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16900	Browning	High Power Vigilante	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16984	Browning	High Power Capitan	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17198	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 Chinese Contract	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31221	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 H.P.

Browning 1935 Hi-Power

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning 1935 High Power

Browning Hi-Power

Browning Model 1935 Hi-Power

HP 1935

Hi Power 1935

High Power 1935

Knighthawk Custom Hi Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178283
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Bull

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Bull
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178283 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BULL" or "THE BULL" is not marked on the side of the slide.
- this firearm is based on Colt 1911-A1 design with a thin grip frame.
- features include: round rifled bull barrel; tritium front and rear sights; forged steel slide with rear cocking/grip serrations; forged steel receiver/frame with scalloped front strap and main spring housing; extended grip safety; manual thumb safety, action release and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; vertical serrated aluminum trigger; skeleton hammer with horizontal serrations; checkered carbon fiber grip plates; black, smoke, two tone or stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 219mm (8.62"), weight is 1.1 kg (38.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "NCP" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Type

Government Type

Rhe Bull Nighthawk Custom

The Bull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Al Flaherty's Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16536
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: CCS

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	CCS
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16536 - 10	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16536 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16536 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "CCS" stands for "Complete Custom Stipple" which is a description of the finishing technique used on this semi-custom firearm.
- this is a semi-custom 1911A1-style stainless steel pistol with specific custom features, manufactured by Nighthawk Custom; chief among these custom features is a "stipple"-pattern finish on the top of the slide, the front and rear gripstraps; the bottom of the beavertail grip safety, the top of the manual safety, and the rear of the slide.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; polished and stippled stainless finish; open fixed Heinie sights with tritium inserts; round-topped slide profile, with forward and rear gripping serrations; heavy barrel with recessed crown;; adjustable trigger; left-side slide release, manual safety, and magazine release; stippled grip- and backstrap; checkered wooden grips with hawk talon logo; loop hammer; enlarged magazine well; and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CCS Commander

CCS Complete Custom Stipple

Complete Custom Stipple

Complete Custom Stipple CCS

Complete Custom Stipple Commander

Nighthawk CCS

Nighthawk CCS Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197194
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Chairman

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Chairman
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197194 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197194 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197194 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the rear of the slide, on both sides.
- The Nighthawk Custom logo consists of a silhouetted bird of prey with its wings outstretched within a crescent moon silhouette.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: gold titanium nitride finished barrel with recessed target crown, 14K gold beaded front sight, angle-cut slide with lightening cuts and both front and rear serrations, left side slide release, extended left side safety, skeletonized hammer, serrated rear sight, beavertail grip safety, left side magazine release, skeletonized aluminum trigger, enlarged magazine well, black dimpled G10 synthetic grips, matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix followed by a five digit number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 chairman

Boardroom Series

Chairman 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141200
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Costa

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Costa
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141200 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141200 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Nighthawk Custom logo and "Nighthawk" over "Custom" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COSTA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2012
- "COSTA" is based on a Chris Costa 1911 design.
- features include: adjustable night sights; round rifled barrel; flatsided forged steel slide with front and rear cocking/grip serrations; 1911-A1 type forged steel receiver/frame with scalloped front strap and main spring housing; front and back grip serrations; extendesd grip safety; skeleton hammer with horizontal serrations; vertical serrated aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered ultra thin Aluma grip plates; black finish.
- available with an ambidextrous thumb safety.
- available in a "Recon" version with a full size frame and an integral equipment rail.
- available in a "Compact" version with a a shorter barrel and slide.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NP" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "NCP" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "NHC 45 NM" is marked on the barrel at the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Costa

Costa Compact

Costa Recon

Recon Costa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25951
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Dominator

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Dominator
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25951 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25951 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25951 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25951 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the slide and the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DOMINATOR" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a semi-custom 1911 pistol manufactured by Nighthawk Custom.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; matte stainless-steel bead-blasted frame with a black nitride slide; open adjustable tritium sights; match-grade barrel; serrated slide top to eliminate glare; fore and aft slide serrations; lightweight adjustable ventilated trigger; beveled magwell; extended manual and beavertail grip safeties; and checkered grip- and back-straps.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the slide.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "NCP" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Dominator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124661
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124661 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124661 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "ENFORCER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; match grade barrel; match grade trigger; steel hammer; blued finish; checkered wooden grip panels with the Nighthawk logo.
- Perma Kote® finish is optional.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of a two alpha prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124667	Nighthawk Custom	Enforcer 2	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Custom 5" 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124667
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Enforcer 2

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Enforcer 2
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124667 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "ENFORCER II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; match grade barrel; match grade trigger; steel hammer; blued finish; double diamond Coco Bolo or French walnut grip panels with the Nighthawk logo. - Perma Kote® finish is optional.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004. - Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of a two alpha prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124661	Nighthawk Custom	Enforcer	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Commander

Custom 4.25"

Enforcer II

Enforcer Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138843
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138843 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138843 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom's logo may appears on the grip panels as a "Hawk" inside a circle.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "FALCON" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Falcon" is a 1911-A1 type semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: front night sight and Heinie rear sight; round match grade barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; exposed steel spur hammer; match grade lightweight trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and tactical magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; laser etched grip panels with the Nighthawk logo; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (NP) or a three letter prefix (NCP) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143150	Nighthawk Custom	Falcon Commander	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon Tactical

Tactical Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143150
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Falcon Commander

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Falcon Commander
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143150 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom's logo may appears on the grip panels as a "Hawk" inside a circle.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "FALCON" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Falcon" is a 1911-A1 type semi-automatic pistol in a Commander size.
- features include: front night sight and Heinie rear sight; round match grade barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; exposed steel spur hammer; match grade lightweight trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual ambidextrous thumb safety and tactical magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; laser etched grip panels with the Nighthawk logo; blued finish.
- overall length 198.62mm (7.82"), weight 1.04kg (36.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "NCP" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138843	Nighthawk Custom	Falcon	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Falcon Commander

ATS Falcon Commander

Falcon

Falcon Commander 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165043
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: GA Precision

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	GA Precision
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165043 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the frame, and the Nighthawk Custom logo of an eagle within a crescent is marked at the left rear of the slide.
Model	- "G/A" is marked on the right rear side of the slide. - this is a custom 1911 pistol manufactured to the specifications of GA Precision, a custom rifle manufacturer in St. Louis, Missouri. - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; black nitride finish; fixed open Heinie "Ledge" night sights; match barrel; ventilated adjustable trigger; extended manual and beavertail grip safeties; beveled magazine well; and machined "divot" checkering on the front and back straps.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the receiver/frame, and the Nighthawk Custom logo of an eagle within a crescent is marked at the left rear of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel at the chamber, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GA Precision

G/A

GA

GA Precision Model

Precision Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24783
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Griffon

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Griffon
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24783 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom 1911 pistol manufactured by Nighthawk Custom to Griffon Industries' specifications; Griffon Industries is a firearm accessories manufacturer and distributor based in California. - the firearm is marked at the left and right rear of the slide with Griffon Industries' logo of a crested "Spartan"-style Greek helmet. - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; extended threaded barrel with knurled thread protector; fore and aft slide serrations; holographic sights with back-up fixed sights; a dust cover accessory rail; checkered laminated grips; flat-front adjustable trigger; extended manual and beavertail grip safeties; and a beveled magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Griffon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126367
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: GRP

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	GRP
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126367 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126367 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "GRP" over "Global Response Pistol" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: front and rear cocking serrations on the slide; mainspring housing with integrated lanyard; "Nighthawk" Gator back grips; checkered front and rear strap; skeletonized hammer and trigger; beavertail grip safety; blued metal parts; Novak adjustable night sights with white outline.
- GRP RECON version is equipped with Crimson trace laser grips and an integral accessory rail machined in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "NCP" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GRP Global Response Pistol

GRP RECON

Global Response Pistol

Global Response Pistol RECON

Recon GRP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126373
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: GRP 2

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	GRP 2
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126373 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "GRP" over "Global Response Pistol" is marked on the right side of the slide and "II" may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: stainless match grade barrel; rear cocking serrations on the slide; checkered "Nighthawk" gray Gator back grips; checkered front and rear strap; skeletonized hammer and trigger; beavertail grip safety; black Perma Kote ceramic based finish; Novak adjustable night sights with white outline.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004. - Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GRP II

GRP Two

Global Response Pistol 2

Global Response Pistol II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165044
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Guns & Ammo Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Guns & Ammo Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165044 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the receiver and slide.
Model	- "Guns & Ammo" is marked on the right side of the slide, with "1 of 100" marked on the right side of the dust-cover, forward of the trigger-guard. - this is a limited-edition of 100 "Commander" length 1911 pistols produced by Nighthawk Custom in collaboration with Guns & Ammo magazine, in order to raise money for veterans. - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; black nitride finish; specific "Guns & Ammo" marking and serial number range; fixed Heinie "Ledge" open night-sights; adjustable trigger; stippled front and back straps; checkered aluminium grips; and extended manual and beavertail grip safeties.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - "GA" serial number prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Guns & Ammo Edition

Guns & Ammo

Guns & Ammo 1 of 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135998
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Heinie Lady Hawk

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Heinie Lady Hawk
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135998 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135998 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "LADY HAWK" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- a stylized "H" is marked on both sides of the slide, behind the grip serrations.
- "Hawk" outline appears on the grip plates.
- this firearm was design by Richard Heinie based on Colt 1911-A1 design with a thin grip frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; forged steel slide with rear cocking/grip serrations and adjustable night sights; forged steel receiver/frame with scalloped front strap and main spring housing; extended grip safety; manual thumb safety, action release leave and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual thumb safety available; vertical serrated aluminum trigger; skeleton hammer with horizontal serrations; checkered ultra thin Aluma grip plates; black, sniper gray, green, coyote tan, titanium blue, hard chrome or diamond black finish.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H Lady Hawk

Heinie

Heinie Ladyhawk

Lady Hawk

Lady Hawk Heinie

Ladyhawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142068
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Heinie Long Slide

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Heinie Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142068 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142068 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- a stylized "H" appears on the slide and on the grip panels.
- this firearm was designed by Richard Heinie based on Colt 1911 design.
- features include: black or camouflage finish forged receiver/frame and slide; horizontal serrations on the top of the slide; serrated thumb safety; vertical serrated aluminum trigger; squeleton hammer with horizontal serrations; beavertail grip safety; checkered wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a three letter prefix (NCP) followed by five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heinie 10mm

Heinie 10mm LS

Heinie 10mm Long Slide

Richard Heinie Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129840
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Heinie PDP

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Heinie PDP
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129840 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129840 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129840 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- a stylized "H" appears on the slide and on the grip panels.
- "PDP" is the abbreviation for Personal Defense Package.
- this firearm was design by Richard Heinie based on Colt 1911 design.
- features include: black finish forged receiver/frame and slide; horizontal serrations on the top of the slide; serrated thumb safety; vertical serrated aluminum trigger; squeleton hammer with horizontal serrations; beavertail grip safety; checkered wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed with "NHC" prefix and five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heinie Personal Defence Package

PDP

Personal Defence Package

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144045
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Heinie Signature

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Heinie Signature
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144045 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144045 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144045 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Signature" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- a stylized "H" is marked on both sides of the slide, behind the grip serrations.
- this firearm was designed by Richard Heinie based on Colt 1911-A1 design with a thin grip frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; forged steel slide with rear cocking/grip serrations and adjustable night sights; forged steel receiver/frame with scalloped front strap and main spring housing; extended grip safety; manual thumb safety, action release leave and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual thumb safety available; vertical serrated aluminum trigger; skeleton hammer with horizontal serrations; checkered ultra thin Aluma or wood grip plates; matt black finish.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - example observed with "NCP" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Competition

Heinie

Heinie Compact

Heinie Competition

Heinie Recon

Heinie Signature Compact

Heinie Signature Competition

Heinie Signature Recon

Heinie Signature Series

Recon

Signature

Signature Compact

Signature Competition

Signature Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165042
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Kestrel

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Kestrel
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165042 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165042 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the frame, and the Nighthawk Custom logo of an eagle within a crescent is marked at the rear of both sides of the slide.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom 1911 "Commander"-sized pistol in Nighthawk Custom's "birds of prey" series, with several specific features. - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; black nitride or stainless steel finish; open fixed no-snag sights; lightweight ventilated trigger; rear slide serrations; checkered thinned aluminium grips; milled "divot" checkering in the front-and back-straps; and extended manual and grip safeties.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the Nighthawk Custom logo of an eagle within a crescent is marked at the rear on both sides of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Kestrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26027
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Masters Edition

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Masters Edition
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26027 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide and right side of the receiver/frame, and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk is laser-engraved on the polished ivory grips.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "MASTERS EDITION" is marked on the right side of the slide, forward of the ejection port.
- this is a highly-decorated and embellished 1911A1-style pistol, made as a special "collector grade" pistol in a series of 50.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; high-polished nickel finish with full-coverage scroll engraving; fixed Heine no-snag night-sights; ventilated lightweight adjustable trigger; deep polished blue slide stop; manual safety, grip screws, and magazine release; smooth polished ivory grips with the Nighthawk Custom hawk logo; checkered front- and backstraps; enlarged magazine well; a loop hammer; and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide and right side of the receiver/frame, and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk is laser-engraved on the polished ivory grips.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16847
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Mongoose

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Mongoose
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom/Korth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16847 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 4	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 7	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 10	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 8	9MM LUGER	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 11	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 3	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 6	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16847 - 9	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16847 - 12	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom double-action revolver made as a collaboration between Nighthawk Custom of Berryville, Arkansas, and Korth of Germany.
- this is a Colt Python--style double-action competition revolver with an interchangeable cylinder to allow the use of either 357 Magnum/38 Special or 9mm Luger cartridges.
- features include: matte black nitride finish; round barrel with a full-length underlug; an adjustable rear sight and a gold dot front sight; fluted six-shot cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; ventilated spurred hammer; and synthetic Hogue finger-groove grips.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM", "KORTH", and the logos of both Nighthawk Custom and Korth are marked on the firearm.
- this is a revolver produced by a partnership between Nighthawk Custom of the United States and Korth of Germany.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

"Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.

- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18031
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: NHC Classic

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	NHC Classic
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18031 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk in a circle are marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "NHC" is marked in script at the rear of the slide on both sides.
- this is a 1911A1 Government-style stainless steel pistol, made with a number of special custom features.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; matte stainless steel finish; fixed Heine sights with gold bead front; adjustable trigger; checkered wooden grips with the Nighthawk Custom hawk logo; checkered front- and backstraps; enlarged magazine well; a loop hammer; and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

NHC

Night Hawk Custom

Night Hawk Custom Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21033
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Nighthawk Carry

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Nighthawk Carry
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21033 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk in a circle are marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- NIGHTHAWK CARRY" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 9mm Luger 1911A1 Officer's-style pistol with specific custom features, manufactured for use as a lightweight personal defence firearm; nighthawk Custom also manufactures a "Nighthawk Carry +Plus", which is further lightened by milling the front of the slide in a "Browning High Power" configuration, with reduced slide flats.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; matte black Cerakote finish; open fixed Heinie tritium night-sights; round--topped slide profile, with rear gripping serrations and slide flats that extend all the way to the muzzle; heavy bull barrel with recessed crown; solid adjustable trigger; left-side slide release, manual safety, and magazine release; serrated grip- and backstrap; checkered synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18537
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Nighthawk Carry +Plus

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Nighthawk Carry +Plus
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18537 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk in a circle are marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- NIGHTHAWK CARRY +PLUS" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 9mm Luger 1911A1 Officer's-style pistol with specific custom features, manufactured for use as a lightweight personal defence firearm; Nighthawk Custom also manufactures a "Nighthawk Carry", which is a slightly heavier version of this pistol, with a full-size slide profile all the way to the muzzle.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; matte black Cerakote finish; open fixed Heinie tritium night-sights; round--topped slide profile, with rear gripping serrations and lightened by milling the front of the slide in a "Browning High Power" configuration, with reduced slide flats at the muzzle; heavy bull barrel with recessed crown; solid adjustable trigger; left-side slide release, manual safety, and magazine release; serrated grip- and backstrap; checkered synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17055
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Nighthawk Tactical 1100

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Nighthawk Tactical 1100
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17055 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM", "TACTICAL", and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk in a circle are marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "Nighthawk Tactical" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Remington model 1100, which has been modified by Nighthawk Custom into a tactical shotgun configuration.
- features include: fiber optic or tritium front sight and fully adjustable ghost ring rear sight; round ported or non-ported barrel; solid top Remington 1100 receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is also available with a Picatinny Rail; dual action bars; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; four or six round configuration shotshell carrier is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and fixed buttstock with pistol grip; matted black, desert tan, OD green, or sniper grey finish.
- Nighthawk Tactical shotgun is also available in a pump-action version based on the Remington model 870.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM", "TACTICAL", and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk in a circle are marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine below the barrel.
- available with a +1, +2 or more magazine extension.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134042
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Nighthawk Tactical 870

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Nighthawk Tactical 870
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Nighthawk Tactical" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Remington model 870 Express Magnum or Police Magnum, which has been modified by Nighthawk Custom into a tactical shotgun configuration.
- features include: fiber optic or tritium front sight and fully adjustable ghost ring rear sight; round ported or non-ported barrel; solid top Remington 870 receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is also available with a Picatinny Rail; dual action bars; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; four or six round configuration shotshell carrier is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and collapsible buttstock with pistol grip; matted black, desert tan, OD green, or sniper grey finish.
- Nighthawk Tactical shotgun is also available in a semi-automatic version based on the Remington model 1100.

Manufacturer

- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is the original number by Remington.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- Remington's serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nighthawk Tactical

Nighthawk Tactical 870 Express Magnum

Nighthawk Tactical 870 Police Magnum

Nighthawk Tactical Remington 870 Express Magnum

Nighthawk Tactical Remington 870 Police Magnum

Overseer

Overseer 1

Overseer 2

Overseer 3A

Overseer 3B

Overseer 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134676
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Precision Rifle

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Precision Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134676 - 2	308 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134676 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom precision rifle available in several configuration.
- features include: no iron sights; round tapered Broughton barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable Jewell precision trigger and safety; black or camouflage synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad; matte black finish.
- available with bipod.
- overall length with a 635 mm (25.0") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5") and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- Nighthawk Custom also manufacture a Tactical rifle using either a Nighthawk Custom or Surgeon Rifles receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "NHCR" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is mnarked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine or an internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bench Rest

Bench Rest Rifle

Bolt Action Rifle

Hunter

Hunting

Hunting Rifle

Precision Bolt Action Rifle

Varmint

Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124663
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124663 - 4	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124663 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124663 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "PREDATOR" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; Nighthawk tactical one piece stainless steel match grade barrel; match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; front and rear cocking serrations on slide; lowered and flared ejection port; steel hammer; checkered wooden grip panels with the Nighthawk logo; extended tactical magazine release and magazine well.
- Perma Kote® finish in any color or chrome finish is optional.
- average weight with 127mm (5") barrel is 0.95kg (2.11 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of a two alpha prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124665	Nighthawk Custom	Predator 2	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124670	Nighthawk Custom	Predator 3	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Custom 5" 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124665
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Predator 2

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Predator 2
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124665 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "PREDATOR II" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Predator 2" has the same features as the Predator with the exception of a 108mm barrel length.
- features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; Nighthawk tactical one piece stainless steel match grade barrel; match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; front and rear cocking serrations on slide; lowered and flared ejection port; steel hammer; checkered wooden grip panels with the Nighthawk logo; extended tactical magazine release and magazine well.
- Perma Kote® finish in any color or chrome finish is optional.
- average weight with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 1.13kg (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of a two alpha prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124663	Nighthawk Custom	Predator	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124670	Nighthawk Custom	Predator 3	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Commander

Custom 4.25"

Predator II

Predator Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124670
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Predator 3

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Predator 3
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124670 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "PREDATOR III" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Predator 3" is a smaller frame version of the Predator 2, with a blended magazine well and extra weight on the front to reduce muzzle flip.
- features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; Nighthawk tactical one piece stainless steel match grade barrel; match grade trigger; single action trigger mechanism; front and rear cocking serrations on slide; lowered and flared ejection port; steel hammer; checkered wooden grip panels with the Nighthawk logo; extended tactical magazine release and magazine well.
- Perma Kote® finish in any color or chrome finish is optional.
- average weight with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 1.18kg (2.6 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of a two alpha prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124663	Nighthawk Custom	Predator	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124665	Nighthawk Custom	Predator 2	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Concealed Carry

Concealed Carry Weapon

Custom 1911

Predator III

Predator Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16807
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Predator T5

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Predator T5
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16807 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk in a circle are marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 1911A1 Government-style pistol, made with a number of special custom features.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation; matte silver or black nitride finish; heavy-diameter bushingless barrel; fixed Heine sights with fluorescent front; adjustable ventilated trigger; checkered wooden double diamond grips with the Nighthawk Custom hawk logo; checkered front- and backstraps; enlarged magazine well; a loop hammer; and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196041
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: President

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	President
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196041 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196041 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: 1911 style; gold bead front sight; Heinie Black Ledge rear sight; Gold Titanium Nitride barrel; aluminum tri-cavity trigger; single action trigger mechanism; front and rear cocking serrations, and heavy angle lightning cust on slide; lowered and flared ejection port; steel hammer; Railscale G10 grip panels; extended tactical magazine release and magazine well.
- DLC finish.
- average weight with 127mm (5") barrel is 930g (2.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of a three alpha prefix followed by five numbers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 President

Nighthawk President

President 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159586
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Shadow Hawk

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Shadow Hawk
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159586 - 3	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159586 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159586 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK" over "CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "Shadow Hawk" is not marked on the pistol.
- "Shadow Hawk" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "Shadow Hawk" is available in "Government" and "Commander" size.
- "Shadow Hawk" may be ordered with different options or features.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear night sights; may have a red dot sight mounted at the rear sight location; front and rear slide grasping serrations; flared ejection port; with or without an integral accessory rail; straight trigger face; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with palm swell; extended thumb safety, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; front and back checkered grip straps; one piece extended magazine well; custom synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 219mm (8.65"), average weight is 1.11 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom is located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom is a manufacturer of 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (NCP) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159587	Nighthawk Custom	Shadow Hawk Commander	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Nighthawk Custom 1911

Nighthawk Custom Colt

Nighthawk Custom Government

Nighthawk Shadow Hawk RMR

Nighthawk Shadow Hawk Series

Nighthawk Shadow Hawk Trijicon

Shadow Hawk Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Al Flaherty's Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159587
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Shadow Hawk Commander

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Shadow Hawk Commander
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159587 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK" over "CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "Shadow Hawk" is not marked on the pistol.
- "Shadow Hawk" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "Shadow Hawk" is available in "Government" and "Commander" size.
- "Shadow Hawk" may be ordered with different options or features.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear fixed night sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; flared ejection port; straight trigger face; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with palm swell; extended thumb safety, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; front and back checkered grip straps; one piece extended magazine well; custom synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 200mm (7.82"), average weight is 1.04 kg (36.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom is located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom is a manufacturer of 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (NCP) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159586	Nighthawk Custom	Shadow Hawk	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Nighthawk Commander

Nighthawk Custom 1911

Nighthawk Custom Colt

Nighthawk Custom Commander

Nighthawk Shadow Hawk Series

Shadow Hawk Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Al Flaherty's Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165082
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Silent Hawk

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Silent Hawk
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165082 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165082 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and the Nighthawk Custom logo of an eagle are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom 1911 pistol manufactured by Nighthawk Custom to the specifications of Silencerco, a silencer manufacturer based in West Valley City, Utah; the pistol bears the logos of both Nighthawk Custom (a swooping eagle in a crescent) and Silencerco (an intertwined "S" and "C" inside a circle). - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; black nitride finish; fixed open Heinie "Ledge" night-sights; match barrel; beveled slide; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated adjustable trigger; extended ambidextrous manual and beavertail grip safeties; beveled magazine well; and checkering on the front and back straps.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and the Nighthawk Custom logo of an eagle are marked on the left side of the slide. - "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel at the chamber, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Silent Hawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17129
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Sky Hawk

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Sky Hawk
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom/Korth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17129 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom double-action revolver made as a collaboration between Nighthawk Custom of Berryville, Arkansas, and Korth of Germany.
- this is a 9mm pocket revolver with an expanding extractor star to allow the use of rimless cartridges.
- features include: matte black nitride finish; rounded frame/shroud below the barrel; adjustable open sights; grooved barrel rib; fluted six-shot cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; hole-ventilated spurred hammer; and synthetic Hogue finger-groove grips.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM", "KORTH", and the logos of both Nighthawk Custom and Korth are marked on the firearm.
- this is a revolver produced by a partnership between Nighthawk Custom of the United States and Korth of Germany.
  "Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195932	Korth	Sky Marshal	Korth Vertriebsgesellschaft	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17053
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Super Sport

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Super Sport
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom/Korth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17053 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom double-action revolver made as a collaboration between Nighthawk Custom of Berryville, Arkansas, and Korth of Germany.
- this is a PPC-style double-action competition revolver with an interchangeable cylinder to allow the use of either 357 Magnum/38 Special or 9mm Luger cartridges.
- features include: matte black nitride finish; squared-off Picatinny rail-style barrel with a full-length rib having an adjustable rear sight and a four-position adjustable front sight; full-length removable shroud below the barrel; fluted six-shot cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; ventilated spurred hammer; and synthetic Hogue finger-groove grips.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM", "KORTH", and the logos of both Nighthawk Custom and Korth are marked on the firearm.
- this is a revolver produced by a partnership between Nighthawk Custom of the United States and Korth of Germany.
"Korth" is a German manufacturer known for its high quality handguns.
- "Korth" was founded by Willi Korth, a railway engineer with a gunmaking business making alarm revolvers.
- "Korth" was founded in 1954.
- "Korth" is located in Ratzeburg, northern Germany.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129838
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: T3

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	T3
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129838 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129838 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129838 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/farme.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1009.
- "T3" was observed marked on the rigth side of the slide.
- based on Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with serrated top, rear grip serrations and Heinie sights; serrated manual thumb safety and beavertail grip safety; squeleton trigger; squeleton hammers; single action trigger mechanism; G-10 composite grip panels; stainless steel, black gun metal grey, green, desert tan, titanium blue, hard chrome, or diamond black finish.
- available with ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" over "BERRYVILLE, AR USA" or "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" has been observed, on referenced examples, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "NHC" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "NCP" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T3 Stainless

T3 UCP

T3 Ultimate Concealed Carry

T3-UCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165029
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: T4

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	T4
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165029 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the frame, and the Nighthawk Custom logo of an eagle within a crescent is marked at the rear of both sides of the slide.
Model	- "T4" is engraved on the right side of the slide, at the muzzle. - this is an "Officer's"-sized 1911 9mm pistol, designed for se4lf-defence. - features include: standard "Officer's" 1911 layout and operation; black, chrome, or Cerakote finish on an aluminum or steel receiver; a no bushing bull barrel; open fixed no-snag night sights; ventilated trigger; thinned Micarta grips; and extended manual and grip safeties.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and the Nighthawk Custom company logo of an eagle within a crescent is marked on the slide. - "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 T4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124664
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Talon

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Talon
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124664 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "TALON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; match grade barrel; match grade lightweight trigger; steel hammer; extended magazine well; single action trigger mechanism; tactical magazine release; laser etched double diamond coco bolo or French walnut grip panels with the Nighthawk logo. - Perma Kote® finish in any color or chrome finish is optional. - average weight with 127 mm (5") barrel is 1.27kg (2.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004. - Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of a "NH" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124668	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 2	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124671	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 3	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124672	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 4	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Custom 5" 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124668
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Talon 2

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Talon 2
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124668 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124668 - 5	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124668 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124668 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "TALON II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Talon II has the same features as the Talon with the exception of a 108mm barrel length.
- features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; match grade barrel; match grade lightweight trigger; steel hammer; extended magazine well; single action trigger mechanism; tactical magazine release; laser etched double diamond coco bolo or French walnut grip panels with the Nighthawk logo.
- Perma Kote® finish in any color or chrome finish is optional.
- average weight with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 1.09kg (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "NH" or "NHC" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124664	Nighthawk Custom	Talon	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124671	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 3	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124672	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 4	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Commander

Custom 4.25"

Talon II

Talon Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124671
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Talon 3

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Talon 3
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124671 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "TALON III" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Talon III features an Officer size frame and 4.25" slide.
- features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; match grade barrel; match grade lightweight trigger; steel hammer; extended magazine well; single action trigger mechanism; tactical magazine release; laser etched double diamond coco bolo or French walnut grip panels with the Nighthawk logo.
- Perma Kote® finish in any color or chrome finish is optional.
- average weight with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 1.04kg (2.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of a "NH" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124664	Nighthawk Custom	Talon	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124668	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 2	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124672	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 4	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Concealed Carry

Custom 1911

Talon III

Talon Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124672
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Talon 4

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Talon 4
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124672 - 1	45 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "TALON IV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Talon 4 features an Officer size frame, no bevelled magazine well, serrations at rear of slide and mainspring housing, and a short barrel.
- features include: 1911 style; Novak® front night sight; white outline black Novak® rear sight; match grade barrel; match grade lightweight trigger; steel hammer; single action trigger mechanism; tactical magazine release; laser etched double diamond coco bolo or French walnut grip panels with the Nighthawk logo.
- Perma Kote® finish in any color or chrome finish is optional.
- average weight with 91mm (3.6") barrel is 1.08kg (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of a "NH" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124664	Nighthawk Custom	Talon	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124668	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 2	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124671	Nighthawk Custom	Talon 3	Nighthawk Custom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Concealed Carry

Concealed Carry Weapon

Custom 1911

Officer

Talon Four

Talon IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197311
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Thunder Ranch Combat Special

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Thunder Ranch Combat Special
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197311 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197311 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Thunder Ranch" logo is marked on both, rear side of the slide.
- "Thunder Ranch" logo of a shield with three oblique bars, overlaid on a lightning bolt.
- "COMBAT SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Thunder Ranch COMBAT SPECIAL" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "Thunder Ranch COMBAT SPECIAL" is available in a full or partial stainless steel version.
- Features include: flat sided, steel slide; may have an extended, threaded barrel with a compensator; front, two extra wide and four rear cocking serrations; dovetailed, 14K gold beaded front sight and fixe rear sight; right side ejection with flared ejection port; slide release lever, thumb safety and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered front strap and rear main spring housing.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is a manufacturer of 1911 style handguns, bolt-action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (TRN) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Combat Special

1911 Nighthawk Thunder Ranch Combat Special

Nighthawk Combat Special

Nighthawk Custom 1911

Nighthawk Custom Thunder Ranch

Thunder Ranch 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21040
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Tri-Cut Carry

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Tri-Cut Carry
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21040 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom 1911A1 Commander-style pistol, with specific custom features.
- features include: standard 1911A1 layout and operation with very angular finishing cuts; matte black Cerakote finish; open fixed Heinie tritium night-sights; heavy bull barrel with recessed crown; adjustable flat-faced trigger; left-side slide release, manual safety, and magazine release; stippled frontstrap with the frontstrap cut in three facets, instead of rounded; smooth aluminium faceted grips; loop hammer; and a beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197186
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: TRS Commander

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	TRS Commander
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197186 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- The Nighthawk Custom logo is marked on both sides of the rear of the slide, and on both sides of the grip.
- The Nighthawk Custom logo consists of a silhouetted bird of prey with its wings outstretched within a crescent moon silhouette.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The TRS Commander is a double-stack magazine fed 1911 derivative. This type of design is commonly referred to as a "2011".
- Features include: bushingless bull barrel with recessed target crown, tritium front sight, full length dust cover with accessory rail, left side slide release, extended left side safety, skeletonized hammer, serrated rear sight, dimpled slide, beavertail grip safety, left side magazine release, aluminum flat-faced trigger, enlarged magazine well, matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
- The Nighthawk Custom logo is marked on both sides of the rear of the slide, and on both sides of the grip.
- The Nighthawk Custom logo consists of a silhouetted bird of prey with its wings outstretched within a crescent moon silhouette.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four-letter prefix (NHDS) followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TRS

TRS Cmdr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24395
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Turnbull VIP

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Turnbull VIP
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24395 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" and the Nighthawk Custom logo of a swooping hawk in a circle are marked on the firearm.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufactures 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the "VIP" pistol made with a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame that has been colour-case-hardened by Turnbull Manufacturing, the noted custom gun restoration experts.
- this is a custom 1911A1-style pistol made with a number of specific features, notably a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and fossilized mammoth ivory grips.
- features include: blued slide; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; Heinie fixed open sights with gold bead front; beveled crown; adjustable solid trigger; relieved ejection port; grooved front- and backstraps; extended manual safety; radiused corners; extended beavertail grip safety; and enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Turnbull VIP 1

Turnbull VIP 2

Turnbull Very Impressive Pistol

Turnbull Very Impressive Pistol 1

Turnbull Very Impressive Pistol 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126883
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: Vickers Tactical

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	Vickers Tactical
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126883 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" logo was observed on both sides of the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "VICKERS" over "TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "VICKERS TACTICAL" model is a 1911A1 type handgun.
- features include: front and rear cocking serrations on the slide; mainspring housing with integrated lanyard; "Nighthawk" Gator back grips; checkered front and rear strap; skeletonized hammer and trigger; beavertail grip safety; blued metal parts; Novak adjustable night sights with white outline.
- available with Crimson Trace Lasergrips

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a prefix of "LV" followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Vickers Tactical

1911A1 Vickers Tactical

VT 1911

VT1911

Vickers 1911 Tactical

Vickers 1911A1 Tactical

Vickers Tactical 1911

Vickers Tactical 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165083
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: VIP

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	VIP
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165083 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; "VIP" stands for "Very Impressive Pistol", as this is Nighthawk Custom's top-of-the-line custom 1911 pistol. - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; nickel finish; moderate scroll engraving on the frame and slide; fixed open night-sights; extended manual and beavertail grip safeties; white polished-bone grips, and beveled magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" is marked on the slide. - "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel at the chamber, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 VIP

Very Impressive Pistol

Very Impressive Pistol 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157107
Make: Nighthawk Custom
Model: War Hawk

Summary

Make:	Nighthawk Custom
Model:	War Hawk
Manufacturer:	Nighthawk Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157107 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIGHTHAWK" over "CUSTOM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM" company's logo was also observed on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "WAR HAWK" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: dovetailed front fiber optic and rear sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; machined multi-flats slide top; receiver/frame with accessory rail, featured on the Recon version; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with palm swell; thumb safety, slide release and an extended magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; solid aluminum single trigger mechanism; black synthetic or wooden grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 217mm (8.58"), average weight is 1.122 kg (39.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NIGHTHAWK CUSTOM BERRYVILLE, AR, USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nighthawk Custom has been located in Berryville, Arkansas, U.S.A. since 2004.
- Nighthawk Custom manufacturer of 1911 style handguns, bolt action rifles and shotguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Government

1911 War Hawk

1911 War Hawk Government

1911 War Hawk Recon

Nighthawk War Hawk

War Hawk Government

War Hawk Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122958
Make: Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model: M87 NSV

Summary

Make:	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model:	M87 NSV
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122958 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is derived from the last names of the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov developed the NSV machine gun.

Model

- "M87 NSV" is not be marked on the firearm.
- "M87 NSV" is a domestic Serbian/Yugoslav copy of the Russian NSV heavy machinegun.
- "M87 NSV" is available in a number of configurations including tripod ground-mount, anti-aircraft, and vehicle mountings.
- features include: stamped top-cover; blued, painted, parkerized, or phosphated finish; open adjustable sights (telescopic and electro-optical sights available as options); quick-change barrel; and may be seen with solenoid or manual trigger mechanisms.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; may include Cyrillic/non-Western characters.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121686	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122759	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143352	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143989	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144002	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144003	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144004	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Metallist Plant JSC, Uralsk	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M87

NSV

NSV HMG

NSV Heavy Machine Gun

Serbian NSV

Yugoslavian NSV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144003
Make: Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model: NSV

Summary

Make:	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model:	NSV
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144003 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is derived from the last names of the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov developed the NSV machine gun.

Model

- "NSV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NSV" is a heavy machine gun designed by the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- "NSV" was designed to replace the older, more-difficult-to-manufacture DShK.
- "NSV" machine gun started appearing in Russian service in the late 1960s.
- "NSV" may be encountered in ground, vehicle, and anti-aircraft mountings.
- features include: heavy rectangular receiver/frame with stamped and folded top-cover; tapered barrel with cone-shaped flash-hider; and non-vehicle/non-coax versions may be seen with a ventilated buttstock and pistol-grip, as well as electro-optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121686	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122759	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122958	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	M87 NSV	Zastava Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143352	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143989	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144002	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144004	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Metallist Plant JSC, Uralsk	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulgarian NSV

MG

MG-M1S

MG-T

MG-U

NSV HMG

NSV Heavy Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143352
Make: Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model: NSV

Summary

Make:	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model:	NSV
Manufacturer:	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143352 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is derived from the last names of the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov developed the NSV machine gun.

Model

- "NSV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NSV" is a heavy machine gun designed by the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- "NSV" was designed to replace the older, more-difficult-to-manufacture DShK.
- "NSV" machine gun started appearing in Russian service in the late 1960s.
- "NSV" may be encountered in ground, vehicle, and anti-aircraft mountings.
- features include: heavy rectangular receiver/frame with stamped and folded top-cover; tapered barrel with cone-shaped flash-hider; and non-vehicle/non-coax versions may be seen with a ventilated buttstock and pistol-grip, as well as electro-optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121686	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122759	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122958	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	M87 NSV	Zastava Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143989	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144002	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144003	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144004	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Metallist Plant JSC, Uralsk	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12.7 Cupola Gun

12.7mm Air Defence Gun

Indian NSV

NSV HMG

NSV Heavy Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144004
Make: Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model: NSV

Summary

Make:	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model:	NSV
Manufacturer:	Metallist Plant JSC, Uralsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KAZAKHSTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144004 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is derived from the last names of the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov developed the NSV machine gun.

Model

- "NSV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NSV" is a heavy machine gun designed by the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- "NSV" was designed to replace the older, more-difficult-to-manufacture DShK.
- "NSV" machine gun started appearing in Russian service in the late 1960s.
- "NSV" may be encountered in ground, vehicle, and anti-aircraft mountings.
- features include: heavy rectangular receiver/frame with stamped and folded top-cover; tapered barrel with cone-shaped flash-hider; and non-vehicle/non-coax versions may be seen with a ventilated buttstock and pistol-grip, as well as electro-optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121686	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122759	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122958	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	M87 NSV	Zastava Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143352	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143989	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144002	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144003	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NSV HMG

NSV Heavy Machine Gun

NSV P

NSVP

NSVP-12.7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144002
Make: Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model: NSV

Summary

Make:	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model:	NSV
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144002 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is derived from the last names of the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov developed the NSV machine gun.

Model

- "NSV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NSV" is a heavy machine gun designed by the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- "NSV" was designed to replace the older, more-difficult-to-manufacture DShK.
- "NSV" machine gun started appearing in Russian service in the late 1960s.
- "NSV" may be encountered in ground, vehicle, and anti-aircraft mountings.
- features include: heavy rectangular receiver/frame with stamped and folded top-cover; tapered barrel with cone-shaped flash-hider; and non-vehicle/non-coax versions may be seen with a ventilated buttstock and pistol-grip, as well as electro-optical sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) , and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and remaned Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a menmber of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt-fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121686	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122759	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122958	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	M87 NSV	Zastava Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143352	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143989	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144003	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144004	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Metallist Plant JSC, Uralsk	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cliff

Large-calibre Machine Carbine

NSV HMG

NSV Heavy Machine Gun

NSW

Polish NSV

Rock

Utios

WKM

WKM-Bm

WKM-Browning Machine Gun

Wielkokalibrowy Karabin Maszynowy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143989
Make: Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model: NSV

Summary

Make:	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model:	NSV
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143989 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is derived from the last names of the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov developed the NSV machine gun.

Model

- "NSV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NSV" is a heavy machine gun designed by the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- "NSV" was designed to replace the older, more-difficult-to-manufacture DShK.
- "NSV" machine gun started appearing in Russian service in the late 1960s.
- "NSV" may be encountered in ground, vehicle, and anti-aircraft mountings.
- features include: heavy rectangular receiver/frame with stamped and folded top-cover; tapered barrel with cone-shaped flash-hider; and non-vehicle/non-coax versions may be seen with a ventilated buttstock and pistol-grip, as well as electro-optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121686	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122759	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122958	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	M87 NSV	Zastava Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143352	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144002	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144003	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144004	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Metallist Plant JSC, Uralsk	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6P11

6P11-1

6P16

6P17

Cliff

NSV HMG

NSV Heavy Machine Gun

Nikitin-Sokolov-Volkov

Rock

Utes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121686
Make: Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model: NSV

Summary

Make:	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model:	NSV
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121686 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is derived from the last names of the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov developed the NSV machine gun.

Model

- "NSV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NSV" is a heavy machine gun designed by the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- "NSV" was designed to replace the older, more-difficult-to-manufacture DShK.
- "NSV" machine gun started appearing in Russian service in the late 1960s.
- "NSV" may be encountered in ground, vehicle, and anti-aircraft mountings.
- features include: heavy rectangular receiver/frame with stamped and folded top-cover; tapered barrel with cone-shaped flash-hider; and non-vehicle/non-coax versions may be seen with a ventilated buttstock and pistol-grip, as well as electro-optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122759	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122958	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	M87 NSV	Zastava Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143352	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143989	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144002	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144003	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144004	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Metallist Plant JSC, Uralsk	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6P11

6P17

Cliff

NSV HMG

NSV Heavy Machine Gun

NSV-12.7

NSV-N4

NSVS

NSVT

Rock

Utyos

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122759
Make: Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model: NSV

Summary

Make:	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov
Model:	NSV
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122759 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	1130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Nikitin Sokolov Volkov" is derived from the last names of the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov developed the NSV machine gun.

Model

- "NSV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NSV" is a heavy machine gun designed by the Russian designers Nikitin, Sokolov, and Volkov.
- "NSV" was designed to replace the older, more-difficult-to-manufacture DShK.
- "NSV" machine gun started appearing in Russian service in the late 1960s.
- "NSV" may be encountered in ground, vehicle, and anti-aircraft mountings.
- features include: heavy rectangular receiver/frame with stamped and folded top-cover; tapered barrel with cone-shaped flash-hider; and non-vehicle/non-coax versions may be seen with a ventilated buttstock and pistol-grip, as well as electro-optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121686	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
122958	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	M87 NSV	Zastava Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143352	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Indian Ordnance Factory Tiruchirapalli (OFT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143989	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144002	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144003	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
144004	Nikitin Sokolov Volkov	NSV	Metallist Plant JSC, Uralsk	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NSV HMG

NSV Heavy Machine Gun

NSV-12.7

NSV-N4

NSVT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27529
Make: Nikko
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Nikko
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27529 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27529 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27529 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27529 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27529 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: single selective trigger, automatic ejectors, ventilated rib on barrel, chromed bores, engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Importer	- the importers name may not appear on the firearm. - North America Arms Corporation, was a Canadian company that both manufactured and imported firearms under the acronym "NAACO". This company is not associated with North American Arms, manufacturers of mini-revolvers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26985	Nikko	EVB712	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123034
Make: Nikko
Model: 741

Summary

Make:	Nikko
Model:	741
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123034 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIKKO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "NIKKO" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Model

- "NIKKO MODEL - 741" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- features included: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock; blued metal finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "NIKKO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "NIKKO" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a six digit number with a letter "K" prefix.

Calibre

- "410 - 2 1/2" & 3" " was observed marked on the rear left side of the top barrel.

Remarks

- known example was marked "Made In Japan" on the rear right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26985
Make: Nikko
Model: EVB712

Summary

Make:	Nikko
Model:	EVB712
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26985 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26985 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26985 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26985 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- a close copy of the Browning Superposed O/U shotgun; this action formed the basis for NIKKO's later O/U shotgun designs also.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- these shotguns were produced under this name before serial numbering was required; may or may not have serial numbers.

Cross-References

26977	Golden Eagle	5000	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26982	Nikko	Shadow Seven	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26984	Nikko	Shadow Indy	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27529	Nikko	55	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Continental Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127665
Make: Nikko
Model: Magnum Hunter 3

Summary

Make:	Nikko
Model:	Magnum Hunter 3
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127665 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIKKO" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Model	- "MAGNUM HUNTER - III" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - imported circa 1982. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross-bolt safety mounted in the trigger guard; side mounted action release lever; checkered hardwood stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NIKKO" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (JSA) and five numbers marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- barrel markings may include: "Imp Cyl Choke" and "ISCC" over "SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH" over "MADE IN JAPAN".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum Hunter - 3

Magnum Hunter - III

Magnum Hunter III

Magnum Hunter Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Star Commerce Corporation (ISCC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26984
Make: Nikko
Model: Shadow Indy

Summary

Make:	Nikko
Model:	Shadow Indy
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26984 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26984 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIKKO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "SHADOW" was used by Nikko Sporting Firearms to sell shotguns in the United States for a short time.

Model

- "SHADOW INDY" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- features included: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; checkered wood forearm and buttstock; blued metal finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "NIKKO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Action

- over/under pattern; this same basic shotgun was/is produced by NIKKO under several names for several customers.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2632	Winchester	101 Field	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26985	Nikko	EVB712	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27432	Continental Arms Corporation	Over & Under	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Indy

O/U

Over/Under

Shadow

Shadow Indy Skeet Model

Shadow Indy Trap Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caspoll International

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128345
Make: Nikko
Model: Shadow Indy 707

Summary

Make:	Nikko
Model:	Shadow Indy 707
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128345 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIKKO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SHADOW" was used by Nikko Sporting Firearms to sell shotguns in the United States for a short time.

Model

- "SHADOW INDY MODEL - 707" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- features included: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock; blued metal finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "NIKKO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a six digit number with a letter "K" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indy 707

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shadow

Shadow Indy 707 Skeet Model

Shadow Indy Model 707

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26982
Make: Nikko
Model: Shadow Seven

Summary

Make:	Nikko
Model:	Shadow Seven
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26982 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26982 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIKKO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "SHADOW" was used by Nikko Sporting Firearms to sell shotguns in the United States for a short time.

Model

- "SHADOW SEVEN" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- features included: over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock action; single selective trigger; checkered wood forearm and buttstock; blued metal finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "NIKKO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Action

- over/under pattern; this same basic shotgun was/is produced by NIKKO under several names for several customers.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2632	Winchester	101 Field	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26985	Nikko	EVB712	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27432	Continental Arms Corporation	Over & Under	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Seven

Shadow

Shadow Seven Field Model

Shadow Seven Skeet Model

Shadow Seven Trap Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200340
Make: Niksan
Model: NK22

Summary

Make:	Niksan
Model:	NK22
Manufacturer:	Niksan Makina Savunma Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Şti.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200340 - 1	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200340 - 3	22 LR	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200340 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200340 - 4	22 LR	10	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NIKSAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "NK22" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: Front sight block sleeved over the barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; accessory rail with rear sight notch above the receiver/frame; swappable left or right side reciprocating charging handle; one-piece synthetic buttstock; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 895 mm (35.25 inches).
Manufacturer	- "NIKSAN Makina Savunma Sanayi ve Tic. Ltd. Şti." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consisted of two letters, three digits, a dash, three letters, two digits, two letters, a space, two digits followed by three letters and two digits.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "Ruger 10/22" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NIKSAN

NK 22

NK-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kodiak Defence

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165662
Make: Nimrod
Model: Alarm Gun

Summary

Make:	Nimrod
Model:	Alarm Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165662 - 2	16 GA	1	85	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165662 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIMROD" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Nimrod was also a trade name used by Thieme & Schlegelmilch of Suhl/Thuringen, Germany.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a device of unknown origins made to be hidden and made to use a single shotgun shell when a trip-wire line is broken.
- features include: non-barreled device; solid iron/steel frame with exposed center-fire hammer and pin; square metal plate loading gate/sliding door with a hole in the center.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Animal Bait Trap

Bait Trap

Bait Trip Wire Trap

Booby Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Booby Trip Wire Trap

Shotgun Shell Trap

Trip Wire Shotgun Shell Trap

Trip Wire Shotgun Trap

Trip Wire Trap

Trip-Wire Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87055
Make: Nitro King
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Nitro King
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87055 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87055 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87055 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Nitro King".
- Nitro King was a trade name used by Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Model

- in production from 1908 to 1917.
- there are no model markings on the firearm.
- features include: barrel latch located on the top of the rear tang, round plain Damascus type barrel, tapered wooden forend, and wooden buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation does not appear on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "CHOKE BORED" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Nitro King

NitroKing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62865
Make: NKC
Model: King Auto Five

Summary

Make:	NKC
Model:	King Auto Five
Manufacturer:	Nihon Kugyo Company (NKC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62865 - 1	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62865 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead sight, engraved receiver/frame, blued finish and walnut stock. - similar to the Browning model Auto 5 series.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the pistol grip cap on sample examined.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked at the bottom of the receiver/frame. - one alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

King Auto 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NKC King Auto 5

NKC King Auto Five

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5396
Make: Noble
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5396 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - this rifle was introduced in 1955 and discontinued in 1958.

Remarks - This is a single shot bolt action sporting rifle. It features a plain hardwood pistol grip stock, bead front and adjustable open rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5435
Make: Noble
Model: 160 Deergun

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	160 Deergun
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5435 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5435 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- this shotgun was introduced in 1965 and discontinued in 1966.

Serial Number
- This shotgun was introduced in 1965 and discontinued in 1966. Post 1968, serial numbers would be found on the receiver.

Remarks
- This is a version of the Noble Model 60 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun designed specifically for shooting rifled slugs. It differs from the Model 60 in having a shorter barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30669	Noble	166L Deergun	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30669
Make: Noble
Model: 166L Deergun

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	166L Deergun
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30669 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30669 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- this shotgun was introduced in 1965 and discontinued in 1966.

Serial Number
- Arms manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Post 1968, serial numbers would be found on the receiver.

Remarks
- This is an improved version of the Noble Model 160 Deergun hammerless pump action repeating shotgun designed specifically for shooting rifled slugs. It differs from the Model 160 primarily in internal mechanical details.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5435	Noble	160 Deergun	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5454	Noble	390 Deergun	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

166 L Deergun

Deergun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5397
Make: Noble
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5397 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this rifle was introduced in 1958 and discontinued in 1963.
Remarks	- this is a single shot bolt action sporting rifle. It features a plain walnut pistol grip stock, bead front and adjustable open rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5446
Make: Noble
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5446 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- produced only in 1972.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 20 gauge only. It features a walnut stock and forearm with impressed checkering and recoil pad. This model could be had with a factory installed adjustable choke and a ventilated rib barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99335
Make: Noble
Model: 20F

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	20F
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99335 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 20F" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5398
Make: Noble
Model: 222

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	222
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5398 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- This rifle was introduced in 1958 and discontinued in 1971.
Serial Number	- rifles produced before 1968 are not serial numbered. Where serials do appear they are located on the receiver.
Remarks	- this is a single shot bolt action sporting rifle. It features a plain hardwood pistol grip stock, ramp front and adjustable rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5395
Make: Noble
Model: 235

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	235
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5395 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this rifle was introduced in 1951 and discontinued in 1973.
Serial Number	- not numbered until 1968.
Calibre	- this rifle will also accomodate 22 SHORT and 22 LONG ammunition.
Remarks	- this is an under barrel tubular magazine, hammerless pump action, repeating sporting rifle introduced in 1951. It features a hardwood buttstock and grooved slide handle, ramp front and adjustable open rear sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123933	Western Field	XNH-825	Noble Manufacturing	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5402
Make: Noble
Model: 275

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	275
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5402 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1958 and discontinued in 1971. - "MODEL 275" is marked on the barrel. - features include: hammerless design; plain, one-piece walnut pistol grip stock; blued finish; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- rifles produced before 1968 are not serial numbered. Samples produced after 1968 are serialized on the receiver/frame. - "PAT'D 2,596,841" and "PAT'D 2,785,492" may be marked on the barrel. - "2,596,841" and "2,785,492" are not serial numbers, they are Patent Numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118663	American Eagle	275	Noble Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2596841

2785492

Model 275

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5448
Make: Noble
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5448 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured only in 1972.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 12 gauge only. It features a walnut stock and forearm with impressed checkering and recoil pad. This model could be had with a factory installed adjustable choke and a ventilated rib barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5393
Make: Noble
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5393 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this rifle was introduced in 1949 and discontinued in 1953.
Calibre	- this rifle will also accomodate 22 SHORT and 22 LONG ammunition.
Remarks	- this is an under barrel tubular magazine, hammerless pump action, repeating sporting rifle. It features a tenite buttstock and grooved wooden slide handle, ramp front and adjustable open rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5394
Make: Noble
Model: 33A

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	33A
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5394 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1953 and discontinued in 1955. - "MODEL 33A" is marked on the barrel. - this rifle was introduced in 1953 as a replacement for the Noble Model 33. - features include: hardwood buttstock and grooved slide handle; ramp or dovetailed front sight and adjustable open rear sight; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC." over "HADENVILLE, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- not usually numbered. - "PAT'D. 2,596,841" may be marked on the barrel. - do not confuse this patent number on the barrel as being a serial number.
Calibre	- this rifle will also accomodate 22 SHORT and 22 LONG ammunition. - "22 CAL S-L-LR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT'D 2,596.841" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122939	Western Field	33A	Noble Manufacturing	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2596841

33 A

Model 33A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5454
Make: Noble
Model: 390 Deergun

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	390 Deergun
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5454 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- produced in 1972.

Remarks

- This is an improved version of the Noble Model 166 Deergun hammerless pump action repeating shotgun designed specifically for shooting rifled slugs. It differs from the Model 166 primarily in internal mechanical details.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30669	Noble	166L Deergun	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

390

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5404
Make: Noble
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5404 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
5404 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- was introduced around 1950 and discontinued in 1956. - "MODEL 40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. It features a plain walnut buttstock and grooved forearm, cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard, recoil pad and factory installed adjustable "Multi-Choke".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5405	Noble	50	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

40 Hammerless

Model 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5449
Make: Noble
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5449 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured only in 1972.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 410 gauge only. It features a walnut stock and forearm with impressed checkering and recoil pad. This model could be had with a factory installed adjustable choke and a ventilated rib barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54218
Make: Noble
Model: 40A

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	40A
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54218 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54218 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54218 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54218 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 40A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1952 and discontinued in 1956. - features include: round barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard; action release located at the left rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC" over "HAYDENVILLE, MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- sample examined did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 A

40-A

M 40 A

M40A

Mod 40A

Mod40A

Model 40 A

Model 40A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5433
Make: Noble
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5433 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5433 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5433 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this shotgun was introduced in 1959 and discontinued in 1971.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- Arms manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Post 1968, serial numbers would be found on the receiver.
Remarks	- this is a top break, hammerless, boxlock shotgun. It features double triggers, matted barrel rib, automatic safety, checkered walnut buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References

5434	Noble	420EK	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5455	Noble	520	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5434
Make: Noble
Model: 420EK

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	420EK
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5434 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5434 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5434 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1968.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- Arms manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Post 1968, serial numbers would be found on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This is a deluxe version of the Noble Model 420 top break, hammerless, boxlock shotgun. It differs from the Model 420 in having an engraved receiver, automatic selective ejectors, recoil pad, matted barrel rib, automatic safety, checkered deluxe walnut buttstock and beavertail forearm.

Cross-References

5433	Noble	420	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5452	Noble	450E	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

420 EK

Deluxe Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5452
Make: Noble
Model: 450E

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	450E
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5452 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5452 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5452 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- produced from 1969 to 1971.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Remarks	- This is a deluxe top break, hammerless, boxlock shotgun introduced in 1969 as a replacement for the Noble Model 420 EK. It differs from the Model 420 EK primarily in internal improvements.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5434	Noble	420EK	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

450 E

Deluxe Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5405
Make: Noble
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5405 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5405 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5405 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1954 and discontinued in 1956. - "MODEL 50" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard; action release located at the left rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC." and "HAYDENVILLE, MASS." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun identical to the Noble Model 40 except that it lacks the recoil pad and factory installed adjustable "Multi-Choke" of the Model 40.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5404	Noble	40	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Nobel Model 50

Noble 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5455
Make: Noble
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5455 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5455 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5455 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5455 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5455 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5455 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- produced from 1970 to 1972.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Remarks	- This is a deluxe top break, hammerless, boxlock shotgun similar to the Noble Model 420. It features matted barrel rib, checkered Circassian walnut stock, engraved receiver, double triggers and selective ejectors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5433	Noble	420	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5458	Noble	550	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5458
Make: Noble
Model: 550

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	550
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5458 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5458 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- produced from 1970 to 1972.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Remarks	- This is an extra deluxe version of the Noble Model 520 top break, hammerless, boxlock deluxe shotgun. It differs from the Model 520 primarily in the degree of elaborateness of engraving and quality of wood and checkering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5455	Noble	520	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5406
Make: Noble
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5406 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5406 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOBLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1957 and discontinued in 1969.
- "MODEL 60" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered. Where serials do appear they are located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5407	Noble	60AF	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5408	Noble	60ACP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5409	Noble	65	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5424	Noble	70	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35710	Western Field	XNH-560-8A	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
66804	Noble	60A	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
124971	Western Field	XNH-565-G	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
140124	Noble	60H	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
126783	Deerfield	60J	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
129669	Deerfield	67X	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

560-8A

60B

60G

XNH-560

XNH-565

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5410
Make: Noble
Model: 602

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	602
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5410 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5410 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1963 and discontinued in 1971. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun
Serial Number	- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered, post 1968 serial number may appear on the receiver.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Noble Model 60 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 20 gauge only. It features an uncheckered walnut buttstock and grooved forearm, recoil pad and factory installed adjustable choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5412	Noble	602RCLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5419
Make: Noble
Model: 602CLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	602CLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5419 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1967 to 1970. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
Serial Number	- shotguns produced prior to 1968 may not have serial numbers, those produced post 1968 will have them on the receiver
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Noble Model 602 RCLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun differing in having a plain (no ventilated rib) barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5438	Noble	662	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

602 CLP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5412
Make: Noble
Model: 602RCLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	602RCLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5412 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5412 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1967 to 1970. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
Serial Number	- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered, post 1968 serial number may appear on the receiver.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a deluxe version of the Noble Model 602 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. It features a checkered walnut buttstock and forearm, key lock safety mechanism, recoil pad and vent rib barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5410	Noble	602	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5417	Noble	602RLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5420	Noble	602XL	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

602 RCLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5417
Make: Noble
Model: 602RLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	602RLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5417 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- produced from 1967 to 1970. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
Serial Number	- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered, post 1968 serial number may appear on the receiver.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Noble Model 602 RCLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun differing in having a factory installed adjustable choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5412	Noble	602RCLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

602 RLP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5420
Make: Noble
Model: 602XL

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	602XL
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5420 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1967 to 1970. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
Serial Number	- Shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered. Those produced after 1968 would be marked on the receiver
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Noble Model 602 RCLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun differing in having a plain (no ventilated rib) barrel, no recoil pad and checkered forearm (buttstock not checkered).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5412	Noble	602RCLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

602 XL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66804
Make: Noble
Model: 60A

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	60A
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66804 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66804 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered. Where serial numbers do appear they are located on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5407	Noble	60AF	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
140124	Noble	60H	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

60 A

60-A

Mod 60A

Model 60A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5408
Make: Noble
Model: 60ACP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	60ACP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5408 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5408 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1967 and discontinued in 1971.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- number appears on receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is an improved version of the Noble Model 60 AF Deluxe hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. It differs from the Noble Model 60 AF primarily in manufacturing technique.

Cross-References

5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5407	Noble	60AF	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
140124	Noble	60H	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

60 ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5407
Make: Noble
Model: 60AF

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	60AF
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5407 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5407 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1965 and discontinued in 1966.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered, post 1968 serial number may appear on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a deluxe version of the Noble Model 60 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. It features a select grade walnut buttstock, with fluted comb, and damascened bolt.

Cross-References

5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5408	Noble	60ACP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
35710	Western Field	XNH-560-8A	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
66804	Noble	60A	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
140124	Noble	60H	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

60 AF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140124
Make: Noble
Model: 60H

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	60H
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140124 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" and "NOBLE MFG. CO., INC." over "HATDENVILLE. MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1957 and discontinued in 1969. - "MODEL 60 H" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. - features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with an external adjustable and ported choke/muzzle brake attachment and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; top mounted sliding safety; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOBLE" and "NOBLE MFG. CO., INC." over "HAYDENVILLE. MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered. Where serials do appear they are located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5407	Noble	60AF	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5408	Noble	60ACP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
66804	Noble	60A	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

60 H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5409
Make: Noble
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5409 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5409 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1957 and discontinued in 1969.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered, post 1968 serial number may appear on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a version of the Noble Model 60 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun not having a recoil pad or factory installed "Vari-Chek" adjustable choke.

Cross-References

5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35710	Western Field	XNH-560-8A	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
124971	Western Field	XNH-565-G	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5438
Make: Noble
Model: 662

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	662
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5438 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1970.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; safety located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- Arms manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Post 1968, serial numbers would be found on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a variation of the Noble Model 602 CLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun differing in having a lightweight alloy barrel and receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5419	Noble	602CLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5442
Make: Noble
Model: 66CLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	66CLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5442 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5442 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1967.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; key lock safety mechanism located on the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- Arms manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Post 1968, serial numbers would be found on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a variation of the Noble Model 66 RCLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun differing in not having a ventilated barrel rib.

Cross-References

5440	Noble	66RCLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5441	Noble	66RLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
126662	Noble	66J	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

66 CLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126662
Make: Noble
Model: 66J

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	66J
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126662 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126662 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOBLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 66J" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Noble 66 series was introduced in 1967.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; key lock safety mechanism located on the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC." and "HAYDENVILLE, MASS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- shotguns produced before 1968 may not be serial numbered. Where serial numbers do appear they are located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5440	Noble	66RCLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5441	Noble	66RLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5442	Noble	66CLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5443	Noble	66XL	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

66 J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5440
Make: Noble
Model: 66RCLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	66RCLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5440 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5440 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- produced from 1967 to 1970.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; key lock safety mechanism located on the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- Arms manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Post 1968, serial numbers would be found on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun differing in having a lightweight alloy barrel and receiver. It features a ventilated rib barrel with factory installed adjustable choke, checkered American walnut buttstock and forearm, recoil pad and a key lock safety mechanism.

Cross-References

5442	Noble	66CLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5443	Noble	66XL	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
126662	Noble	66J	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

66 RCLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5441
Make: Noble
Model: 66RLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	66RLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5441 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1970.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; key lock safety mechanism located on the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- Arms produced before 1968 were not required to be serial numbered, after 1968 serial number would appear on the receiver

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a variation of the Noble Model 66 CLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun differing in not having a factory installed adjustable choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5442	Noble	66CLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
126662	Noble	66J	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

66 RLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5443
Make: Noble
Model: 66XL

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	66XL
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5443 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5443 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1970.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; key lock safety mechanism located on the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- Arms produced before 1968 were not required to be serial numbered, after 1968 serial number would appear on the receiver

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a variation of the Noble Model 66 RCLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. It differs in not having a ventilated barrel rib, factory installed adjustable choke, recoil pad or checkering on the buttstock.

Cross-References

5440	Noble	66RCLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126662	Noble	66J	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

66 XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5424
Make: Noble
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5424 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1967. - this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. - features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; safety located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; walnut grooved forearm and uncheckered pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC." and "HAYDENVILLE, MASS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- shotguns manufactured before 1968 may not have been serial numbered.
Calibre	- calibre markings are usually located on the left side of the barrel between the chamber and the pump handle.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Noble Model 60 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 410 gauge only. It features an uncheckered walnut buttstock and grooved forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5425	Noble	70X	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5426	Noble	70CLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
30659	Noble	70XL	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
128814	Noble	70J	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5426
Make: Noble
Model: 70CLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	70CLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5426 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1958 to 1970.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; safety located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; walnut grooved forearm and uncheckered pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- Shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Manufactured post 1968 they were required to be serial numbered. Most likely on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a version of the Noble Model 70 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 410 gauge only. It differs from the Model 70 in having a factory installed adjustable choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5424	Noble	70	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5430	Noble	70RCLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5432	Noble	70RLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 CLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128814
Make: Noble
Model: 70J

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	70J
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128814 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOBLE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation usually on the barrel. - features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; safety located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; walnut grooved forearm and uncheckered pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Noble Manufacturing was located in Haydenville, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from circa 1950 to circa 1973.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5424	Noble	70	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 J

70-J

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5430
Make: Noble
Model: 70RCLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	70RCLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5430 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1970.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; safety located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; walnut grooved forearm and uncheckered pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- Shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Manufactured post 1968 they were required to be serial numbered. Located on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a version of the Noble Model 70 CLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 410 gauge only. It differs from the Model 70 CLP in having a ventilated barrel rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5426	Noble	70CLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 RCLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5432
Make: Noble
Model: 70RLP

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	70RLP
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5432 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1967 and discontinued in 1970.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; safety located on the top rear of the receiver/frame; walnut grooved forearm and uncheckered pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- Shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 were not required to be serial numbered, post 1968 markings would have been found on the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a version of the Noble Model 70 CLP hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 410 gauge only. It differs from the Model 70 CLP in not having a factory installed adjustable choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5426	Noble	70CLP	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 RLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5425
Make: Noble
Model: 70X

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	70X
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5425 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1967 and discontinued in 1970.
Serial Number	- Shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Manufactured post 1968 they were required to be serial numbered. Most likely on the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a 1967 replacement for the Noble Model 70 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 410 gauge only. It features an uncheckered walnut buttstock and grooved forearm and a damascened bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5424	Noble	70	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30659
Make: Noble
Model: 70XL

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	70XL
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30659 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1958 to 1970.
Serial Number	- Shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 did not require serial numbers. Manufactured post 1968 they were required to be serial numbered. Located on the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Noble Model 70 hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 410 gauge only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5424	Noble	70	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5460
Make: Noble
Model: 757

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	757
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5460 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced and discontinued 1972.

Remarks

- This is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun manufactured in 20 gauge only. It features a walnut stock and forearm with impressed checkering and recoil pad, lightweight alloy barrel and receiver with annodized finish on receiver with impressed decoration and adjustable choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5437
Make: Noble
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5437 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1967.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a recoil operated autoloading shotgun. It features an uncheckered American walnut fluted buttstock and grooved forearm. Manufactured only in 410Ga.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95076
Make: Noble
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Mugica
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95076 - 5	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95076 - 6	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95076 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 13	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95076 - 14	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95076 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95076 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95076 - 19	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95076 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOBLE" or "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC. - HAYDENVILLE. MASS." is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- Noble Manufacturing was located in Haydenville, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from circa 1950 to circa 1973.
- Noble Manufacturing Company Incorporated sold their produces under the "Noble" trade name/trademark.
- Noble Mfg. Co. Inc. was a manufacturer of lever action rifles, pump action rifles and shotguns, and semi-automatic rifles and shotguns.
- Noble Mfg. Co. Inc. also imported shotguns from Spain.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- generic entry for side by side shotguns made by Mugica for Noble that have no model designation marked on them.
- Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and barrels.
- box-lock, hammerless, top lever opening, sliding-type top tang mounted safety.
- may have; extractors or ejectors, double triggers, automatic safety, cross-bolt locking to barrel extension, engraved receiver/frame, blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- the letters "A.B." marked on the action and barrel flats.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit serial number marked on the action flats.
- the letters AB which may preceded or follow the numbers are not to be considered as part of the serial number - they are in fact the identifying mark of the manufacturer, i.e., Jose Cruz Mugica of Spain.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122827
Make: Noble
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Noble
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Mugica
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122827 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOBLE" or "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC. - HAYDENVILLE. MASS." is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- Noble Manufacturing was located in Haydenville, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from circa 1950 to circa 1973.
- Noble Manufacturing Company Incorporated sold their produces under the "Noble" trade name/trademark.
- Noble Mfg. Co. Inc. was a manufacturer of lever action rifles, pump action rifles and shotguns, and semi-automatic rifles and shotguns.
- Noble Mfg. Co. Inc. also imported shotguns from Spain.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, front hinged receiver/frame, single barrel shotgun.
- sample examined features included: blued barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame; walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock; visible hammer; opening lever located on the top tang; bead front sight and push button forend release.

Manufacturer

- the letters "A.B." are usually marked on the action and barrel flats. The sample examined was also marked "Made in Spain" on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number on the sample examined was marked on the water table.
- serial number may incorporate an alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre designation was marked on the barrel as "12 GA 2 3/4 CHAMBER" and on the water table as "12 70" within a diamond.

Importer

- marked on the top of the barrel as "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC. - HAYDENVILLE. MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Noble Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103757
Make: Nock, Henry
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Nock, Henry
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Nock, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103757 - 5	58 FLINTLOCK	1	240	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
103757 - 4	67 FLINTLOCK	1	221	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
103757 - 3	70 FLINTLOCK	1	220	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
103757 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" will be marked on the lockplate and/or barrel.
- variant marking: "H.NOCK" on the lock plate with "LONDON" marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name is not marked on this pistol; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- produced circa 1772 to 1804.
- many Nock flintlock pistols were subsequently converted to percussion ignition in the early 1800's.
- features include: side lock action with exposed hammer; muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; rammer mounted underneath the barrel; may have brass fittings; may have full length stock; Damascus barrel.

Manufacturer

- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" will be marked on the lockplate and/or barrel.
- variant marking: "H.NOCK" on the lockplate with "LONDON" marked on the barrel.
- Henry Nock was a British gunmaker located in London, England, from 1772 to 1804.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73372
Make: Nock, Henry
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Nock, Henry
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nock, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73372 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	460	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.
Model	- this is a flintlock carbine manufactured by either Henry or Samuel Nock during the late 1700s or early 1800s - one-piece walnut stock with straight pistol grip, brass buttplate, triggerguard, ram rod ferrules, and nosecap, and lock marked "Nock" between the cock and frizzen.
Manufacturer	- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103758
Make: Nock, Henry
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Nock, Henry
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Nock, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103758 - 1	18 FLINTLOCK	7	172	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the pistol. - this is a seven barrelled flintlock pepperbox or volley pistol. - features may vary widely. - many Nock flintlock pistols were subsequently converted to percussion in the early 1800s.
Manufacturer	- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cap and Ball Pistol

Derringer

Flintlock Pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Pistol

Pistol

Volley Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103635
Make: Nock, Henry
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Nock, Henry
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Nock, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103635 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.
Model	- model designation not marked on the pistol. - features may vary widely. - many Nock flintlock pistols were subsequently converted to percussion in the early 1800s.
Manufacturer	- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cap and Ball Pistol

Derringer

Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129029
Make: Nock, Henry
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Nock, Henry
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nock, Henry
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129029 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	960	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured by Henry Nock during the late 1700s or early 1800s.
- features include: round rifled barrel; percussion lock plate is marked "H. Nock"; brass buttplate, trigger guard, ram rod ferrules, and nosecap; one-piece half-length walnut stock with straight pistol grip; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- this firearm may have been converted from flintlock to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197594
Make: Nock, Henry
Model: Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Nock, Henry
Model:	Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Nock, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197594 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	60	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOCK, H" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Nock, Henry", known timeline: 1740-1804, at 10 Ludgate St.
- "Nock, Henry", known locations: 1772-listed as gunlock smith, Mount Pleasant; 1775-Drury Lane or 83 Longacre; 1779-Whitechapel; 1780-gmkr, Castle Alley, Whitechapel.
- "Nock, Henry", became a freeman of the "Gunmaker's Company" in 1784, had a shop at 10 Ludgate Street, near St. Paul's Cathedral and was commissioned in 1780 to produce seven-barrel volley guns for the Prince of Wales.
- "Nock, Henry", in 1789 was appointed gunmaker to King George III.
- "Nock, Henry", in 1775 received patent for a concealed lock.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "NOCK, H" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Nock, Henry", known timeline: 1740-1804, at 10 Ludgate St.
- "Nock, Henry", known locations: 1772-listed as gunlock smith, Mount Pleasant; 1775-Drury Lane or 83 Longacre; 1779-Whitechapel; 1780-gmkr, Castle Alley, Whitechapel.
- "Nock, Henry", became a freeman of the "Gunmaker's Company" in 1784, had a shop at 10 Ludgate Street, near St. Paul's Cathedral and was commissioned in 1780 to produce seven-barrel volley guns for the Prince of Wales.
- "Nock, Henry", in 1789 was appointed gunmaker to King George III.
- "Nock, Henry", in 1775 received patent for a concealed lock.

Action

- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- NOTE: Some added numbers may be found on the barrel, but are not to be considered the serial number of the firearm, nor the date of production.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Muff Pistol

Screw Barrel Pistol

Twist Barrel Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129020
Make: Nock, Henry
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Nock, Henry
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Nock, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129020 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	1060	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured by Henry Nock during the late 1700s or early 1800s
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; percussion lock plate is marked "H. Nock"; brass buttplate, trigger guard, ram rod ferrules, and nosecap; one-piece half-length walnut stock with straight pistol grip; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- this firearm may have been converted from flintlock to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "HN", "H. Nock", "H. Nock Maker London", "Nock" or "Nock London" usually marked on the lockplate or barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fowler Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26209
Make: Nock, Samuel
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Nock, Samuel
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Nock, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26209 - 1	53 PERCUSSION	1	258	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. NOCK LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SAMUEL NOCK" and "REGENT CIRCUS" may be marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1823 and 1851.
- features include: brown twist octagonal barrel with ram rod mounted underneath; right side percussion lock; round steel trigger guard with spur finger rest; walnut three quarter length stock with checkered grip.

Manufacturer

- "S. NOCK LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SAMUEL NOCK" and "REGENT CIRCUS" may be marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dueling Pistol

Patch Lock Dueling Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197122
Make: Nock, Samuel
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Nock, Samuel
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Nock, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197122 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	745	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; sidelocks with percussion hammers; straight grip checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	-Side By Side (Juxtaposed) configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133730
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: AK74

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	AK74
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133730 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: AK-74" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "MOD: AK-74" is based on the AK74type rifle.
- "MOD: AK-74" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; folding, or fixed wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (R) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: 5.45X39" is marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99857	Kalashnikov	AK74	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS AK Rifle

NDS AK-74

NoDak Spud AK Rifle

NoDak Spud AK-74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133726
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-1

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-1
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133726 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
133726 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133726 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133726 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133726 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: NDS-1" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "MOD: NDS-1" is a variation of the Hungarian AKM type rifle.
- "AKM" stands for "Avtomat Kalashnikova Modernizirovanniy".
- "MOD: NDS-1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; folding, or fixed wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A. - "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62X39" is marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - calibre may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133729	NoDak Spud	NDS-1P	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS AKM

NDS Hungarian AKM

NoDak Spud AK Rifle

NoDak Spud Hungarian AKM Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133722
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-16A1

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-16A1
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133722 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.582)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133722 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.582)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. NDS-16A1" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. NDS-16A1" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. NDS-16A1" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly may have a deflector or forward assist; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or gray finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Other Markings

- "HYDRA-MATIC DIV." over "G. M. CORP." over "U.S.A." over "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S. GOVT." over "M16 A1" over "MOD. NDS-16A1" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over "SER. (serial number)" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "NODAK SPUD LLC" over "BLAINE, MN" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger of an example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24227	Colt	M16A1	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic
141218	NoDak Spud	NDS-16A2	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168942	Brownell's	BRN-16A1	Brownell's Inc	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS 16A1

NDS Carbine

NDS M16A1

NDS Rifle

NoDak Spud Retro M16 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

IRUNGUNS.US

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141218
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-16A2

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-16A2
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141218 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.583)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141218 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.583)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141218 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.583)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141218 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.583)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked at the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. NDS-16A2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. NDS-16A2" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. NDS-16A2" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (D) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133722	NoDak Spud	NDS-16A1	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS 16A2

NDS Carbine

NDS M16A2

NoDak Spud Retro M16 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172187
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-18S

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-18S
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172187 - 1	223 REM	5	462	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172187 - 3	223 REM	5	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172187 - 2	223 REM	30	462	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172187 - 4	223 REM	30	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172187 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	462	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172187 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172187 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	462	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
172187 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the back, bottom side of the receiver/frame.
- "NODAK SPUD LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NDS-18S" is marked on the back, bottom side of the receiver/frame. - "AR-180B / 5.56mm"may be marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - "NDS-18S" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "NDS-18S" receiver/frame is an aluminium alloy replacement for the AR-180B molded polymer receiver/frame. - "NDS-18S" was introduced in 2014. - features include: integral or threaded muzzle with flash hider/muzzle brake; front sight/gas block bracket with height adjustable post and rear, "L" shaped, traverse adjustable sight with both having protective ears; sheet metal upper assembly; gas operated, piston driven system; bolt cocking handle mounted on the bolt on the right side; machined billet receiver/frame with faux spot welds and external detailing mimicking the original sheet metal receiver/frame of the AR180 and AR-18; left side mounted safety lever; right side mounted magazine release; synthetic furniture; parkerized metal parts and anodized receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "NODAK SPUD LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A. - "NODAK SPUD LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letter, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56MM" is marked on the back, bottom side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15464	Armalite	AR-180	Armalite	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16380	Armalite	AR-180	Sterling	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27826	Armalite	AR-180	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143845	Mountain Machine Works	AR-180B	Mountain Machine Works (MMW)/Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 180 B

AR 180B

AR-180B

AR180B NDS-18S

Armalite AR-180B

Armalite NDS-18S

NDS 18S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NDS-18 Semi-Auto

NDS18S

NoDak Spud AR180B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196206
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-18SC

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-18SC
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196206 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196206 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196206 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- NODAK SPUD LLC is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- NDS-18SC is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This is an updated NDS-18S redesigned to accept a proprietary AR-180 upper receiver.
- Features include: free floating handguard with accessory rail; right side charging handle and magazine release; left side safety selector.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 927 mm (36.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- NODAK SPUD LLC; EDINA, MN; U.S.A. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "AR15/M16" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198338	Irunguns	Chico	Irunguns	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS 18 SC

NDS 18SC

NDS18SC

NoDak Spud 18SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133729
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-1P

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-1P
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133729 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
133729 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133729 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133729 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133729 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: NDS-1P" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "MOD: NDS-1P" is based on the Polish and Hungarian under-folder stocked AK74 AKM type rifle.
- "MOD: NDS-1P" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; under folding buttstock; wood or synthetic forearm; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (G) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62X39" is marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133726	NoDak Spud	NDS-1	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS AK74

NDS AKM

NDS under-folder stock AK74

NDS under-folder stock AKM

NoDak Spud AK Rifle

NoDak Spud AKM Rifle

NoDak Spud Rifle Polish AK74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133731
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-2

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-2
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133731 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
133731 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
133731 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133731 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: NDS-2" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well.
- "MOD: NDS-2" is a variation based on the fixe stock Bulgarian AK74 (SLR-105) type rifle.
- "MOD: NDS-2" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; folding, or fixed wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (J) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: 5.45X39" or "CAL: 5.56X45" is marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125824	Arsenal Incorporated	SLR105	Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulgarian NoDak Spud Rifle

NDS AK74

NDS Bulgarian Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133725
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-22

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-22
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133725 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133725 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133725 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NDS-22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NDS-22" variations are based on the Ruger 10/22 rifle.
- "NDS-22" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: choice of multiple type of accessories, barrels and stocks available for the Ruger 10/22 rifle; aluminum receiver/frame; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for a scope mount; receiver/frame may have a integral Picatinny rail with protective mounting at the rear for a AR15/M16A1 flip aperture rear sight; black, green or stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (E) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 22LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS 10/22

NDS-22R

NoDak Spud 10/22

NoDak Spud 22 caliber Rifle

NoDak Spud 22R Carbine

NoDak Spud 22R Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133723
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-601

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-601
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133723 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.584)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133723 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.584)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. NDS-601" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. NDS-601" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. NDS-601" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD. NDS-601" is a semi-automatic version based of the first production type M16 rifle receiver/frame produced between 1959 and 1963.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; cocking handle may be located inside the carring handle; upper assembly may not have a deflector or forward assist; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or grey finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a one letter "C" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 223" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS Carbine

NDS M16

NDS Rifle

NoDak Spud Retro M16 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133724
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-635

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-635
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133724 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.585)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133724 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.585)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. NDS-635" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. NDS-635" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. NDS-635" require a conversion block to be installed in the magazine well to be use in 9MM calibre.
- "MOD. NDS-635" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight , A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock;; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or gray finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Action

- blowback operated in 9MM calibre.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SMG) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - may use a magazine well adaptor for the use of modified 9mm UZI magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS Carbine

NDS Rifle

NDS SMG

NDS-635-BL

NoDak Spud 9mm NATO SMG

NoDak Spud SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136808
Make: NoDak Spud
Model: NDS-XM16E1

Summary

Make:	NoDak Spud
Model:	NDS-XM16E1
Manufacturer:	NoDak Spud (NDS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136808 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.586)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136808 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.586)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NODAK SPUD LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. NDS-XM16E1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. NDS-XM16E1" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. NDS-XM16E1" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD. NDS-XM16E1" is a semi-automatic version based of the first production type M16A1 rifle receiver/frame produced between 1959 and 1963.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; thin barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; cocking handle may be located inside the caring handle; upper assembly may not have a deflector or forward assist; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or grey finish.

Manufacturer

- "NoDak Spud LLC" has been located in Blaine and Edina, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- "NoDak Spud LLC" is mainly a manufacturer of retro AR15 type receiver/frames, Kalashnikov (AL74/AKM) type receiver/frames, UZI type receiver/frames, NDS-22 (Ruger 10/22) type receiver/frames, and components.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a single letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a single letter "C" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NDS Carbine

NDS M16

NDS Rifle

NoDak Spud Retro M16 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196128
Make: Nomad Defense
Model: Nomad 9

Summary

Make:	Nomad Defense
Model:	Nomad 9
Manufacturer:	Nomad Defense Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196128 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 9	9MM LUGER	33	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196128 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "NOMAD DEFENSE CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NOMAD 9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "NOMAD 9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Nomad 9" is based on the Glock 19. - "Nomad 9" is sold as a receiver/frame only. - Features include: synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail located on the dust cover; slide release on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release bottom; squared trigger guard; stippled pistol grip; interchangeable back straps; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOMAD DEFENSE CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Nomad Defense Company is located in Lake Havasu City, Arizona, USA.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - the serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "N" and seven digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19402	Glock	19	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134017	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143160	Glock	19 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glock 19 Gen 4

Glock 19 Gen 4 Type

Glock 19 Gen4

Glock 19 Gen4 Type

Glock 19 Type

Glock Type

Nomad

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Canadian Tactical Cowboy Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196973
Make: Nomad Defense
Model: Nomad 9F

Summary

Make:	Nomad Defense
Model:	Nomad 9F
Manufacturer:	Nomad Defense Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196973 - 3	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196973 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196973 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196973 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NOMAD 9F" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NOMAD 9F" is based on the Glock 17.
- "NOMAD 9F" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- Features include: synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail located on the dust cover; slide release on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; squared trigger guard; stippled pistol grip; interchangeable back straps; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "NOMAD DEFENSE CO." over "LAKE HAVASU CITY, AZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - Observed serial number consisted of the prefix "N9F" followed by five digits.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9F

Glock Type

Nomad 9 F

Nomad Defense Glock

Nomad Defense Glock 17

Nomad Glock 17

Nomad Glock 17 Gen 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21095
Make: Nonpareil
Model: Nonpareil

Summary

Make:	Nonpareil
Model:	Nonpareil
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21095 - 2	22 RF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21095 - 1	32 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NONPAREIL" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" or "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878 is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "Nonpareil" was a trade/brand/model name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/ Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "NONPAREIL" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" or "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878 is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features: solid receiver/frame; non-ejecting; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removable circular side plate with or without a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin release is a lever-type located on the front of the receiver/frame; round barrel; loading groove machined into the right side of the receiver/frame through the standing breech; brass half-disc blade front sight; square butt grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips may be walnut or checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" or "PAT'D APRIL 23, 1878 is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Company (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Company (circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128885
Make: Norconia
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128885 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Norinco" logo was observed marked on both sides of the wrap around grips.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products.

Model

- "NORCONIA Germany" and "1911A1" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a Colt 1911-A1 Government model semi-automatic pistol.
- this is a "Norinco model 1911-A1" sold under the "NORCONIA" name.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and standard or three dot sighting system; standard or lightened competition hammer; standard or lightened trigger; single action trigger mechanism; standard or large beavertail grip safety; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; two piece grip plates or wrap around synthetic grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm.
- "Norinco" logo was observed marked on both sides of the wrap around grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21077	Norinco	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24770	Norinco	1911-A1 Government	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911-A1 Special Limited Edition

1911A1

1911A1 Blue

1911A1 Nickel

1911A1 Special Limited Edition

1911A1 Standard

1911A1B

1911A1N

M-1911A1

M1911-A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 Special Limited Edition

Special Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139793
Make: Norconia
Model: 1911-A1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	1911-A1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139793 - 1	45 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.
Model	- "1911A1 C" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - the Norconia model 1911-A1 Compact was designed after the Colt model Commander semi-automatic pistol. - features include: round chrome lined rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; external ring hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; manual thumb safety, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rubber grip panels; blued finish. - average weight is 1.09kg (2.40lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24770	Norinco	1911-A1 Government	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26073	Norinco	1911-A1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164942	Norinco	M1911A1C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 246	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911-A1

1911-A1 C

1911A1

1911A1 C

1911A1 Compact

90689/001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139792
Make: Norconia
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139792 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.
Model	- "1911A1" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - the Norconia model 1911-A1 Government was designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government semi-automatic pistol. - features include: round chrome lined rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; external spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; manual thumb safety, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; blued or nickel finish. - average weight is 1.1kg (2.42lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24770	Norinco	1911-A1 Government	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26073	Norinco	1911-A1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164942	Norinco	M1911A1C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 246	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

109413

153339

1911 A1

1911A1

1911A1 Standard

M1911 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139859
Make: Norconia
Model: 77B

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	77B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139859 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the Norconia model 77B is designed after the Chinese military pistol model M77.
- the Norconia model 77B pistol is also designed to be armed/cocked by the use of one hand. Simply by pulling back on the front of the trigger guard this will cycle the slide toward the rear and with a loaded magazine will return to its closed position.
- features include: a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight are mounted on the top of the slide; serrations are located at the rear of the slide; hammerless; cocking indicator; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish and black plastic grip panels.
- average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

153433

77 B

M77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139759
Make: Norconia
Model: EM332

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	EM332
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139759 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, tapered, barrel; tubular receiver/frame; bolt release and safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking indicator; single trigger mechanism; Monte Carlo style one piece stock, recoil pad and sling swivel; blued finish. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 980 mm (38 5/8"), and the average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.17 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43684	Norinco	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
142859	EMEI	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
177662	EMEI	Scorpio EM332A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

125161

EM 332

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165103
Make: Norconia
Model: JW-105

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	JW-105
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165103 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORCONIA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action rifle produced by Norinco and sold through Norconia in Germany; these rifles are seen in both synthetic and wooden stocks, - features include: open adjustable sights; a wooden or black synthetic semi-pistol-grip stock with a cheekpiece and sling swivels; detachable box magazine; blued metal finish; wood or synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118781	Norinco	JW-105	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

JW-105 Synthetic

JW-105G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156830
Make: Norconia
Model: JW-15A

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	JW-15A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156830 - 1	22 LR	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156830 - 2	22 LR	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156830 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156830 - 4	22 LR	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156830 - 5	22 LR	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156830 - 6	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the importer/distributor is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "JW-15A" and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel of one sample.
- "NORINCO JW15A" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one sample.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; wing type safety; synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivels or walnut stained hardwood semi-pistol grip stock with black forearm tip and sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with 610mm (24") barrel is 1061mm (41 3/4").
- average weight is 2.6 kg (5 3/4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123425	Norinco	JW-15A	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139789
Make: Norconia
Model: JW-2000

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	JW-2000
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139789 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smooth bore barrels with fixed chokes and solid bottom rib and raised top rib; fixed bead front sight; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side locks; external hammers; double trigger mechanism; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and beavertail forend; blued finish.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 950mm (37 3/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.50lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

120545	Norinco	JW-2000	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140089	Jian Wei	JW-2000	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

157382

Coach Gun

Coachgun

JW 2000

JW-2000 Coach Gun

JW2000

Side By Side

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139786
Make: Norconia
Model: JW-2005

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	JW-2005
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139786 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead front sight or rifle type sights; round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; safety lever is mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame; dual action bars; action release lever is mounted on the left front side of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and a pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling attachments; matte black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137700	Jian Wei	JW-2005	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

148972

JW 2005

JW2005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139785
Make: Norconia
Model: JW-87

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	JW-87
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139785 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; top break front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer; single trigger mechanism; break opening lever located on the right side of the hammer; plain wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend; blued finish. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

87195	Jian Wei	JW-83	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
87196	Norinco	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140119	Jian Wei	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
145430	Jian Wei	JW-83 Backpacker	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

121871

87

JW 87

JW87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139865
Make: Norconia
Model: M93

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	M93
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139865 - 1	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the Norconia model M93 is designed after the Colt model Woodsman pistol. - features include: fixed sights; flat sided slide with rear serrations; round tapered rifled barrel; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish; black plastic grip panels. - average weight is 0.7kg (1.54lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137716	Norinco	M93	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 126	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90112/001

93

M 93

M-93

Woodsman Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139818
Make: Norconia
Model: NC226

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NC226
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139818 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139818 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the Norconia model NC226 is designed after the Sig Sauer P226 pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; flat-sided slide with serrations at the rear; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; takedown lever, decocking lever above, slide open release and a push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blued finish; plastic grip panels.
- average weight is .89kg (1.96lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87978	Norinco	NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139838	Norconia	NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226

90702/001

NC 226

NC-226

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139839
Make: Norconia
Model: NC228

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NC228
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139839 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139839 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	98	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the Norconia model NC228 is designed after the Sig Sauer P228 pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; flat-sided slide with serrations at the rear; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; takedown lever, decocking lever above, slide open release and a push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blued finish; plastic grip panels.
- average weight is .85kg (1.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiever/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88035	Norinco	NP34	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139840	Norconia	NP34	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108782

228

NC 228

NC-228

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139790
Make: Norconia
Model: NC92

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NC92
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139790 - 1	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the Winchester model 9422.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spur hammer; tang mounted safety; single action trigger mechanism; curved, looped operating lever; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip or English style (straight) buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") is 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight is 2.75kg (6.06lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61618	Norinco	JW-21	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
136664	Norinco	JW-21B	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
139762	Jian Wei	JW-21B	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
139791	Jian Wei	JW-21	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81644

NC 92

NC-92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139838
Make: Norconia
Model: NP22

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NP22
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139838 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139838 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- "NP22" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NP22" model is designed after the Sig Sauer model P226 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with serrations at the rear; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with or without an integral equipment rail and with a square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, decocking lever, slide action release lever, and a push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip panels; matte blued finish.
- average weight is .89 kg (1.96 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87978	Norinco	NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139818	Norconia	NC226	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147843	Norinco	CN NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90702/001

NP 22

NP-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139800
Make: Norconia
Model: NP28

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NP28
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139800 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139800 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- "1911A1 BIG PARA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Norconia model NP28 was designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government semi-automatic pistol but features a double-stack magazine.
- features include: round chrome lined rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; external ring hammer; single action trigger mechanism; squared or rounded trigger guard; grip safety; manual thumb safety, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rubber grip panels; blued or nickel finish.
- average weight is 1.3kg (2.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36675	Norinco	NP28	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108784

153340

1911A1 9mm Para

1911A1/NP28

Big Para

Big Para NP28

NP 28

NP 28 Big Para

NP-28

NP-28 Big Para

NP28 Big Para

NP28 BigPara

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139798
Make: Norconia
Model: NP30

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NP30
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139798 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the Norconia model NP30 was designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government semi-automatic pistol but features a double-stack magazine.
- features include: round chrome lined rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; external ring hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; manual thumb safety, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rubber grip panels; blued or nickel finish.
- average weight is 1.3kg (2.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36669	Norinco	NP30	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

153431

1911A1/NP30

90692/002

Big Ten

Big Ten NP30

NP 30

NP-30

NP30 Big Ten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139840
Make: Norconia
Model: NP34

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NP34
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139840 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139840 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the Norconia model NP34 is designed after the Sig Sauer P228 pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; flat-sided slide with serrations at the rear; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; takedown lever, decocking lever above, slide open release and a push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blued finish; plastic grip panels.
- average weight is .85kg (1.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88035	Norinco	NP34	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139839	Norconia	NC228	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108782

34

NP 34

NP-34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139841
Make: Norconia
Model: NP40

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NP40
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139841 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139841 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the Norconia model NP40 was designed after the CZ model CZ75 pistol.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear serrations and fixed sights; round rifled barrel; external ring hammer; double action trigger mechanism; safety lever, slide release lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; plastic grip panels.
- average weight is 1.1kg (2.43lbs).
- similar to the Norconia model NZ85B which is chambered in 9MM LUGER.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83115	Norinco	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120457	Norinco	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137705	Norinco	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139843	Norconia	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139844	Norconia	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139847	Norconia	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

109411

40

NP 40

NP-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139858
Make: Norconia
Model: NP42

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NP42
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139858 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139858 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: rifled bore barrel; fixed sights; flat sided slide with rear serrations; polymer receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; safety lever, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte blued finish. - average weight is .76kg (1.68lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137706	Norinco	NP42	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

149881

42

NP 42

NP-42

NP42 Hongkong Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139799
Make: Norconia
Model: NP44

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NP44
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139799 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139799 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORCONIA Jagd und Sport GmbH" or "NORCONIA GmbH" is owned by "NORINCO".
- "NORCONIA GmbH", headquartered in Rottendorf, Germany, has been the importer, distributor and exporter of "NORINCO" products for Europe and abroad since 1988.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO"'s trademark consists of the word "NORINCO" laid over a star shaped design or stylised triangle with a decorative border or circle in the shape of a gear as a background.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "NP44" is marked on the left side of the slide. - firearm design based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol. - features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; finger serrations located at the front and the rear of the slide; skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beaver tail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized trigger; double stack magazine; blued finish with black grip panels. - overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.64 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124610	Norinco	NP44	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

147791

156311

1911A1/NP44

Hicap NP44

NP 44

NP-44

NP44 HiCap

Norinco 1911A1 HiCap (NP44), Cal. .45ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139847
Make: Norconia
Model: NZ75

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NZ75
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139847 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139847 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the Norconia model NZ75 was designed after the CZ model CZ75 pistol.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear serrations and fixed sights; round rifled barrel; external round hammer; double action trigger mechanism; safety lever, slide release lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; plastic grip panels.
- average weight is 1.1kg (2.43lbs).
- similar to the Norconia model NZ98 which is chambered in 40 S&W.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83115	Norinco	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120457	Norinco	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122237	Norinco	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137705	Norinco	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139841	Norconia	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139843	Norconia	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139844	Norconia	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75

90696/001

NZ 75

NZ-75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139844
Make: Norconia
Model: NZ85B

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NZ85B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139844 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139844 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA Germany" may be marked on the slide.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the grip panels.
- "NORCONIA Jagd und Sport GmbH" or "NORCONIA GmbH" is owned by "NORINCO".
- "NORCONIA GmbH", headquartered in Rottendorf, Germany, has been the importer, distributor and exporter of "NORINCO" products for Europe and abroad since 1988.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO"'s trademark consists of the word "NORINCO" laid over a star shaped design or stylised triangle with a decorative border or circle in the shape of a gear as a background.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- NZ85B may be marked on the slide. - the NZ85B was designed after the CZ85B pistol. - features include: flat sided slide with rear serrations and fixed sights; round rifled barrel; skeletonized round hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; firing pin safety mechanism; slide release lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; blued or matte chrome finish. - similar to the Norconia model NZ98, chambered in 40 S&W. - average weight with an empty magazine is 1.1kg (2.43 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9x19mm" is marked on the left side of the slide slide. - "9x19mm" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83115	Norinco	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120457	Norinco	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122237	Norinco	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137705	Norinco	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139841	Norconia	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139843	Norconia	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139847	Norconia	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177503	Norinco	NZ85F	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108783

192209

85B

NZ 85 B

NZ 85B

NZ85 B

NZ85B blued

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NZ85B matte chromed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139843
Make: Norconia
Model: NZ98

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	NZ98
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139843 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139843 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA Germany" may be marked on the slide.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the grip panels.
- "NORCONIA Jagd und Sport GmbH" or "NORCONIA GmbH" is owned by "NORINCO".
- "NORCONIA GmbH", headquartered in Rottendorf, Germany, has been the importer, distributor and exporter of "NORINCO" products for Europe and abroad since 1988.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO"'s trademark consists of the word "NORINCO" laid over a star shaped design or stylised triangle with a decorative border or circle in the shape of a gear as a background.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NZ98" may be marked on the firearm. - the "NZ98" was designed after the CZ model "CZ85B" pistol. - features include: flat sided slide with rear serrations and fixed sights; round rifled barrel; skeletonized round hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; firing pin safety mechanism; slide release lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; blued finish. - similar to the "Norconia" model "NZ85B" chambered in 9MM LUGER. - average weight is 1.1kg (2.43 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name and/or logo may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83115	Norinco	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120457	Norinco	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122237	Norinco	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137705	Norinco	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139841	Norconia	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139844	Norconia	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139847	Norconia	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

109411

98

NZ 98

NZ-98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144860
Make: Norconia
Model: P1

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	P1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144860 - 1	177 PELLET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA Germany" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- "P1" or "P1 HighPower" is marked on the barrel.
- "P1" referenced a lower velocity (170mps/557 fps) that the "P1 HighPower" (257mps/843 fps).
- features include: threaded muzzle that may have a thread protector; hooded synthetic front and adjustable rear fibre optic sights; barrel over a larger diameter piston action tube; two piece synthetic stock with the forend acting as the pumping handle; flat-sided rear action with horizontal serrations; loading port on the left, bolt assembly at the rear and dovetailed top for optical/sight mounting; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; Monte-Carlo buttstock; black finish with a grey color stock.
- overall length with a 600mm (23.625") barrel is 880mm (34.625") average weight is 2kg (4.41lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a four numbers prefix for the year of manufacture, a space and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

160984

169715

Norconia Pump Lever

P 1

P-1

P1 HighPower

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139860
Make: Norconia
Model: PPN

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	PPN
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139860 - 1	380 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139860 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- "Model P P N" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PPN" is an improved version of the Walther model PP/PPK.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel is pinned to the reciver/frame; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; decocker/safety lever is mounted on the left side of the slide; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rear hinged trigger guard is the take-down release; magazinje release button is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; straight back grip strap; checkered black plastic grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 100 mm barrel is 196 mm, and the average weight is 0.60 kg.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "380 ACP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

102911/001

P P N

PPK Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139862
Make: Norconia
Model: TT Olympia

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	TT Olympia
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139862 - 1	22 LR	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm. - "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the Norconia model TT Olympia pistol is designed after the Walther model Olympia pistol. - features include: flat sided slide with rear serrations and a fixed rear sight; fixed front sight mounted at the front of the barrel; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; removable barrel weight located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; wooden or black plastic grip. - average weight is 0.82kg (1.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21068	Norinco	TT Olympia	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45043	Navy Arms	TT Olympia	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90110/001

TT-Olympia

TT-Olympia Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139738
Make: Norconia
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139738 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139738 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA" and/or "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- Norconia model 1887 was designed after the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun.
- features include: tapered round barrel without ventilated rib; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; split lever; blued finish; two piece wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 970mm (38.1"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1160mm (45.6"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.71lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124614	Norinco	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
144853	Norinco	Winchester 1887-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

156782

158332

1887

1887 Copy

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Lever Operated Shotgun

1887 Reproduction

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87

NR 87

NR87

Winchester 1887 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139740
Make: Norconia
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Norconia
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139740 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORCONIA GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Norconia Jagd und Sport GmbH" is a German importer, distributor and exporter of China North Industries Corp (Norinco) products since 1988.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun in a "trench gun" configuration based on US military First World War models.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated heat shield and bayonet lug; bead front sight; fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; single trigger mechanism; serrated wooden forearm and rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117731	Norinco	97	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action
128948	Norinco	97 Trench Gun	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action
135457	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
135859	Norinco	97A Trench Gun	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

122174

1897

1897 Trench Gun

1897 Winchester Reproduction

97

97 Trench Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194366
Make: Nord Arms
Model: NA-308

Summary

Make:	Nord Arms
Model:	NA-308
Manufacturer:	Nord Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ESTONIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194366 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.587)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194366 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.587)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194366 - 2	308 WIN	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.587)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194366 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.587)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORD ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a 308 Win/7.62mm-sized AR-15-style rifle built for target competition in various barrel lengths and configurations.
- features include: matte black finish; standard AR layout and operation; muzzle brake; ventilated handguard; flat-top upper with rail for mounting optics; right-side ejection port and magazine release; left-side bolt release; ambidextrous manual safety; synthetic pistol-grip; and various forms of fixed or telescoping stock.

Manufacturer

- "NORD ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Nord Arms is a manufacturer based in Tallinn, Estonia, that specializes in the production of AR-style target and competition rifles.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118368
Make: Nordenfelt
Model: Five Barrel Volley Gun MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Nordenfelt
Model:	Five Barrel Volley Gun MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118368 - 1	45 GARDNER GATLING NORDENFELT	5	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the breech top cover plate as: NORDENFELT
- the mechanism of this firearm was designed by a Swedish engineer, Heldge Palmcrantz, but was named after Thorsten Nordenfelt, a Swedish financier who funded and promoted firearms based on this design.

Model

- has five barrels set side by side, usually not marked as "Mark I", or as Volley Gun.
- usually marked on the rear of the common breech end piece in two lines, with the nomenclature of the firearm and the serial number, example:
NORDENFELT / No. 1234
- features include: 1168mm (46.0 inches) long, 70.okg (154 lb.) bare weight, with the long complex mechanism and a lighter cone mount.
- this firearm features five exposed barrels set side by side, supported by lateral cross members on which the barrels are mounted, bound by side plates on either side, a common horizontal flat rectangular receiver/frame of steel houses a breech for each of the five barrels, with an activating lever on the underside projecting out to the right, a common hinged breech cover of brass, mounting a vertical gravity fed cartridge distributor of brass with a capacity of 50 rounds, sur-mounted with a vertical cartridge hopper of brass with a capacity of 50 rounds.
- sights on both sides of the breech and barrel side plate assembly, with V-notch rear sights and barley corn front sights mounted on posts, right hand side to 1600 yards and left hand side to 2000 yards.
- the hopper feeds cartridges to the distributor, which in turn, feeds the five individual chambers.
- usually found pedestal mounted for Sea Service.

Do not confuse with the similar "5 barrel Volley Gun Mark II": 1073mm (42.25 inches) long, bare weight 60.4kg (133 lb.) and a shortened simplified mechanism, and heavier cone mount (compared to the Mark I).
Do not confuse with the "3 barrel .45 inch Nordenfelt Mark I", the "3 barrel .303 Converted Nordenfelt Mark I", the "2 barrel 1 inch Nordenfelt", or the "4 barrel 1 inch Nordenfelt" Volley Guns.

Manufacturer

- marked on the breech top cover plate: ENFIELD

Type

- Volley Gun: simultaneous ignition of five cartridges at the same instant, discharged in one volley.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- five rifled barrels all chambered for the same cartridge, arranged side by side.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the rear of the common breech in two lines, example: NORDENFELT / No. 1234
Calibre	- marked on the breech top cover plate in two lines to identify the intended ammunition: CARTRIDGE / MACHINE GUN .45 - the .45 Machine Gun cartridge was intended by the British Service for use in the .45 Nordenfelt, .45 Gatling, .45 Gardner, and .45 Maxim. - do not confuse this cartridge with the .450 Martini-Henry round.
Remarks	- Note 1: the Five Barrel Volley Guns, Marks I and 2, built for the British Machine gun cartridge .45, were not known to be converted to use the .303 Magazine Rifle cartridge. - Note 2: the activation of this firearm design is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the lever back and forth and utilizes neither energy from the recoil, nor energy from tapping gas pressure from the barrel; the rate of volley fire is adjusted by varying the rate of the movement of the lever. - Note 3: Nordenfelt firearms using this design encompassed the single barreled Light Machine Gun and Volley Guns with two to twelve barrels, employing cartridges up to one inch diameter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5 Barrel Nordenfelt Mark 1

Early 5 Barrel Nordenfelt Gun

Early 5 Barrel Volley Gun

Enfield Volley Gun

Enfield-Nordenfelt

Five Barrel Nordenfelt

Nordenfelt 5 Barrel Volley Gun

Nordenfelt Machine Gun

Nordenfelt Mark 1

Nordenfelt Mark I

Nordenfelt Volley Gun

Nordenfelt/Palmcrantz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118248
Make: Nordenfelt
Model: Five Barrel Volley Gun MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Nordenfelt
Model:	Five Barrel Volley Gun MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118248 - 1	45 GARDNER GATLING NORDENFELT	5	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the breech top cover plate as: NORDENFELT
- the mechanism of this firearm was designed by a Swedish engineer, Heldge Palmcrantz, but was named after Thorsten Nordenfelt, a Swedish financier who funded and promoted firearms based on this design.

Model

- has five barrels set side by side, not marked Volley Gun.
- marked on the breech top cover plate in six lines (manufacturer, date of manufacture, nomenclature of firearm, serial number with a modification of this model, and the last two line as the bare weight of the firearm) as:
ENFIELD / 1889 / NORDENFELT / No. 234 MARK II / CWT QRS LBS / 1. 1. 6
- features include: 1073mm (42.25 inches) long, bare weight 60.4kg (133 lb.) and a shortened simplified mechanism and heavier cone mount (compared to the Mark I).
- this firearm features five exposed barrels set side by side, supported by lateral cross members through which the barrels are mounted, bound by side plates on either side, a common horizontal flat rectangular receiver/frame of steel houses a breech for each of the five barrels, with an activating lever on the underside projecting out to the right, a common hinged breech cover of brass, mounting a vertical gravity fed cartridge distributor of brass with a capacity of 50 rounds, sur-mounted with a vertical cartridge hopper of brass with a capacity of 50 rounds.
- sights on both sides of the breech and barrel side plate assembly, with V-notch rear sights and barley corn front sights mounted on posts, right hand side to 1600 yards and left hand side to 2000 yards.
- the hopper feeds cartridges to the distributor, which in turn, feeds the five individual chambers.
- usually found carriage-mounted for Land Service.

Do not confuse with the similar "5 barrel Volley Gun Mark I": 1168mm (46.0 inches) long, 70.0kg (154 lb.) bare weight, with the long complex mechanism and a lighter cone mount.
Do not confuse with the "3 barrel .45 inch Nordenfelt Mark I", the "3 barrel .303 Converted Nordenfelt Mark I", the "2 barrel 1 inch Nordenfelt", or the "4 barrel 1 inch Nordenfelt" Volley Guns.

Manufacturer

- marked on the breech top cover plate: ENFIELD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- Volley Gun: simultaneous ignition of five cartridges at the same instant, discharged in one volley.
Action	- five rifled barrels all chambered for the same cartridge, arranged side by side.
Serial Number	- marked on the breech top cover plate, example: No. 321 MARK II
Calibre	- marked on the breech top cover plate in two lines to identify the intended ammunition: CARTRIDGE / MACHINE GUN .45 - the .45 Machine Gun cartridge was intended by the British Service for use in the .45 Nordenfelt, .45 Gatling, .45 Gardner, and .45 Maxim. - do not confuse this cartridge with the .450 Martini-Henry round.
Remarks	- Note 1: the Five Barrel Volley Guns, Marks I and 2, built for the British Machine gun cartridge .45, were not known to be converted to use the .303 Magazine Rifle cartridge. - Note 2: the activation of this firearm design is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the lever back and forth and utilizes neither energy from the recoil, nor energy from tapping gas pressure from the barrel; the rate of volley fire is adjusted by varying the rate of the movement of the lever. - Note 3: Nordenfelt firearms using this design encompassed the single barreled Light Machine Gun and Volley Guns with two to twelve barrels, employing cartridges up to one inch diameter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5 Barrel Nordenfelt Mark 2

Enfield Volley Gun

Enfield-Nordenfelt

Enfield-Nordenfelt Mark 2

Five Barrel Nordenfelt

Later 5 Barrel Nordenfelt Gun

Later 5 Barrel Volley Gun

Nordenfelt 5 Barrel Volley Gun

Nordenfelt Machine Gun

Nordenfelt Mark 2

Nordenfelt Mark II

Nordenfelt Volley Gun

Nordenfelt/Palmcrantz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111196
Make: Nordenfelt
Model: Nordenfelt Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Nordenfelt
Model:	Nordenfelt Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111196 - 4	1" NORDENFELT	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111196 - 1	1" NORDENFELT	4	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111196 - 3	4 ENFIELD MARK I	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111196 - 2	45 GARDNER GATLING NORDENFELT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- named for Thomas Nordenfelt, a banker who financed the construction of the "Nordenfelt Machine Gun" design, then marketed the firearm which was invented by Heldge Palmcrantz.

Model

- the Nordenfelt may be called a machine gun but in fact it is a hand-operated volley gun. Firing and locking was accomplished by manipulation of a single hand lever in which sustained volley fire was accomplished or, alternately, each barrel could be manually fired one barrel at a time.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm as "Nordenfelt Machine Gun". It may be marked only as Mk I or Mk II.
- the Nordenfelt was offered in 18 model variations. The difference between models being the calibre of the gun and the number of barrels.
- versions with 1 to 12 barrels exist, in a variety of calibres, from rifle cartridge calibres to approximately 1.5" calibre (37mm).
- each barrel had some sort of gravity feed mechanism a magazine or hopper over each barrel / frame opening.

Manufacturer

- first introduced circa 1877.
- British Army reports dated 1887 showed that the 1" Nordenfelt guns were largely manufactured in Sweden and assembled in Britain; however, the barrels were all made in Britain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- the Nordenfelt may be called a machine gun but in fact it is a hand-operated volley gun. Firing and locking was accomplished by manipulation of a single hand lever in which sustained volley fire was accomplished or, alternately, each barrel could be manually fired one barrel at a time.
Serial Number	- usually marked on a plate mounted on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nordenfelf MK 2

Nordenfelf MK 2 Machine Gun

Nordenfelf MK II

Nordenfelf MK II Machine Gun

Nordenfelf Mark 2

Nordenfelf Mark II

Nordenfelf MultiBarrel

Nordenfelf System

Nordenfelf/Palmcrantz

Nordenfelt

Shell Machine Guns

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118371
Make: Nordenfelt
Model: Three Barrel Volley Gun MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Nordenfelt
Model:	Three Barrel Volley Gun MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Maxim Nordenfelt Guns & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118371 - 2	303 BRITISH	3	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the breech top cover plate as: NORDENFELT
- the mechanism of this firearm was designed by a Swedish engineer, Heldge Palmcrantz, but was named after Thorsten Nordenfelt, a Swedish financier who funded and promoted firearms based on this design.

Model

- has three barrels set side by side, not marked Volley Gun.
- marked on the breech top cover plate in six lines (manufacturer, date of manufacture, nomenclature of firearm, serial number with a modification of this model, and the last two line as the bare weight of the firearm), example:
MAXIM NORDENFELT / 1892 / NORDENFELT / No. 7654 MARK I / CWT - QRS - LBS / 0. 3. 9.
- adopted in 1887 into British Service as: "Gun, Nordenfelt, 0.45 Inch, 3 Barrel, Mark I", overall length of 1054mm (41.5 inches), 42.2kg (93 lb.) bare weight.
- this firearm features three exposed barrels set side by side, supported by lateral cross members through which the barrels are mounted, bound by side plates on either side, a common horizontal flat rectangular receiver/frame of steel (with an activating lever on the underside projecting out to the right) which houses a breech for each of the three barrels, a common hinged breech cover of brass, that mounts a demountable vertical gravity fed cartridge feed box, which in turn feeds the three feedways for the individual chambers.
- sights on both sides of the breech and barrel side plate assembly, with V-notch rear sight and barley corn front sight mounted on a post, right hand side only to 1800 yards.
- each gun was issued with 100 reusable cartridge feed boxes of pressed/moulded paper, each with a capacity of 27 rounds.
- usually found carriage mounted for Land Service.
Do not confuse with the "5 barrel Volley Gun Marks I and II, the "2 barrel 1 inch Nordenfelt", or the "4 barrel 1 inch Nordenfelt" Volley Guns.

Manufacturer

- marked on the breech top cover plate: MAXIM NORDENFELT G&A Co. LD.

Type

- Volley Gun: simultaneous ignition of three cartridges at the same instant, discharged in one volley.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- three side by side rifled barrels, all chambered for the same cartridge.
Serial Number	- marked on the breech top-cover plate, example: No. 7654 MARK I
Calibre	- intended for use with the drawn brass case .450 Martini-Henry cartridge. - usually not marked to designate the intended ammunition. - do not confuse the .450 Martini-Henry cartridge with the .45 Machine Gun cartridge (intended for use in the .45 Nordenfelt, .45 Gatling, .45 Gardner, and .45 Maxim).
Remarks	- Note 1: this firearm, converted in 1898 to use the new "Cartridge, Magazine Rifle, Cordite" (.303 British) became known as the "Gun, Nordenfelt, .303 Inch Converted, 3 barrel, Mark I" - Note 2: the activation of this firearm design is entirely dependent on manual cranking of the lever back and forth and requires neither energy from the recoil, nor energy from tapping gas pressure from the barrel; the rate of volley fire is adjusted by varying the rate of the movement of the lever. - Note 3: Nordenfelt firearms using this design encompassed the single barreled Light Machine Gun and Volley Guns with two to twelve barrels, employing cartridges up to one inch diameter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.45 Inch 3 Barrel Nordenfelt

3 Barrel Nordenfelt

3 Barrel Nordenfelt Mark 1

Maxim Nordenfelt Volley Gun

Maxim Nordenfelt Volley Gun Mark I

Nordenfelt 3 Barrel Volley Gun

Nordenfelt Mark 1

Nordenfelt Mark I

Nordenfelt Volley Gun

Nordenfelt/Palmcrantz

Three Barrel Maxim

Three Barrel Maxim-Nordenfelt

Three Barrel Nordenfelt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121374
Make: Nordheim
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Nordheim
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Nordheim
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121374 - 1	9X57 MAUSER	5	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Nordheim" and "Zella-Mehlis" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1915 and 1939. - features include: Mauser action; engraved receiver/frame, checkered walnut pistol grip stock; cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "Nordheim" was a manufacturer of sporting arms located in Zella-Mehlis, Germany between 1915 and 1939.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Other Markings	- "Zella-Mehlis" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187802
Make: Nordic Components
Model: NC-PCC

Summary

Make:	Nordic Components
Model:	NC-PCC
Manufacturer:	Nordic Components
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187802 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.588)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187802 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.588)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187802 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.588)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187802 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.588)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORDIC COMPONENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORDIC COMPONENTS" is located in Waconia, Minnesota U.S.A..
- "NORDIC COMPONENTS" was founded in 1997.

Model

- "NC-PCC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NC-PCC" stands for "Nordic Components- Pistol Caliber Carbines".
- "NC-PCC" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "NC-PCC" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "NC-PCC" is also available in a pistol variant.
- "NC-PCC" main feature is intercheable magazine wells that are made for the most common magazines of 9MM LUGER pistols.
- features include: threaded muzzle; standard contoured barrel; low profile gas block; top accessory rail, free floating, ventilated full length handguard covering the barrel; flat top, accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; removable magazine well with a serrated magazine release lever on the right side; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16") barrel is 835mm (32.875"), average weight is 2.77 kg (6.11 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "NORDIC COMPONENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "NORDIC COMPONENTS" is located in Waconia, Minnesota U.S.A.. - "NORDIC COMPONENTS" was founded in 1997.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (P) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - intercheable magazine well that use different types of pistol magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

NC-PCC Lower Receiver

NCPCC Lower Receiver

Nordic Components PCC Carbine

Nordic Components PCC Rifle

Nordic Components Pistol Caliber Carbines

Nordic NC-PCC

Nordic NCPCC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195979
Make: Noreen Firearms
Model: AR15/M16 Type

Summary

Make:	Noreen Firearms
Model:	AR15/M16 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the refceiver/frame blank.
Model	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.:80%). - the model is not marked on the refceiver/frame blank.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.:80%). - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161267
Make: Noreen Firearms
Model: BN408

Summary

Make:	Noreen Firearms
Model:	BN408
Manufacturer:	Noreen Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161267 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161267 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161267 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161267 - 4	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	10	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle designed for long-range shooting at ranges up to 2500 metres, using the 408 Cheyenne Tactical cartridge.
- features include: fluted and muzzle-braked barrel; rectangular "chassis"-style receiver with ventilation slots; full-length flat-top Picatinny rail; charging handle on the right side of the receiver, above the ejection port; AR-style pistol-grip and lockwork; detachable box magazine; and adjustable AR-15-style buttstock with a folding monopod.

Manufacturer

- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is located in Belgrade, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is owned and operated by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" was originally known as "The Gun Room Company LLC".
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" and "The Gun Room Company LLC" were associated with "Only Long Range" and "OnlyLongRange.com".

Action

- gas operated piston driven action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142840
Make: Noreen Firearms
Model: Noreen Bad News

Summary

Make:	Noreen Firearms
Model:	Noreen Bad News
Manufacturer:	Noreen Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142840 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.589)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142840 - 2	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.589)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142840 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.589)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142840 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.589)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142840 - 5	338 NORMA MAG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.589)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142840 - 6	338 NORMA MAG	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.589)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Noreen Firearms LLC Belgrade MT" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Noreen Bad News" Ultra Long Range Rifle was designed by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Bad News" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.,
- features include: round barrel with muzzle break; two piece aluminum receiver/frame; flattop upper receiver with integral Picatinny rail; steel bolt carrier with right side cocking handle; Mil spec or adjustable trigger; synthetic front handguard with four full length Picatinny rails and bipod; synthetic pistol grip; Magpul PRS adjustable buttstock; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length is 1219 mm (48.0") and average weight is 5.9 kgs (13 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is located in Belgrade, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is owned and operated by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" was originally known as "The Gun Room Company LLC".
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" and "The Gun Room Company LLC" were associated with "Only Long Range" and "OnlyLongRange.com".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the upper assembly.

Calibre

- "338 LAPUA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "338 Lapua" has been observed marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, twist.
- "300 Win Mag" also been observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133278	Gun Room Company	Noreen Bad News	Gun Room Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142842	Noreen Firearms	Noreen BN36	Noreen Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Noreen AR Rifle

Noreen ULR AR Rifle

Noreen Ultra Long Range AR

Only Long Range AR

Only Long Range Bad News

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165106
Make: Noreen Firearms
Model: Noreen BN308

Summary

Make:	Noreen Firearms
Model:	Noreen BN308
Manufacturer:	Noreen Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165106 - 1	308 WIN	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.591)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165106 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.591)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165106 - 2	308 WIN	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.591)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165106 - 4	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.591)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BN308" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BN308" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile contoured barrel that may be fluted; low profile gas block; free floating, tubular handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; right side charging handle; will have adjustable sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is located in Belgrade, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is owned and operated by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" was originally known as "The Gun Room Company LLC".
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" and "The Gun Room Company LLC" were associated with "Only Long Range" and "OnlyLongRange.com".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142842
Make: Noreen Firearms
Model: Noreen BN36

Summary

Make:	Noreen Firearms
Model:	Noreen BN36
Manufacturer:	Noreen Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142842 - 1	25-06 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 2	25-06 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 3	25-06 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 5	270 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 6	270 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 8	30-06 SPRG	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 16	30-06 SPRG	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 9	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142842 - 11	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 12	300 WIN MAG	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 10	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 13	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142842 - 14	7MM REM MAG	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOREEN" over "FIREARMS" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NOREEN FIREARMS" is located in Belgrade, Montana U.S.A..

Model

- "BN-36" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BN-36" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "BN-36" stands for "Bad News 30-06" rifle.
- "BN-36" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile contoured barrel that may be fluted; low profile, adjustable gas block; free floating, tubular handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; right side charging handle; optical sight; no ejection port cover or fired cartridge case deflector; left side bolt release lever and safety lever; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22 ") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is 3.6kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is located in Belgrade, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is owned and operated by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" was originally known as "The Gun Room Company LLC".
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" and "The Gun Room Company LLC" were associated with "Only Long Range" and "OnlyLongRange.com".

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the upper assembly.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually also marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133278	Gun Room Company	Noreen Bad News	Gun Room Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142840	Noreen Firearms	Noreen Bad News	Noreen Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Assassin-X

BN36 Assassin-X

BN36 Carbine

BN36 Carbine Assassin-X

BN36 Long Range Assassin

Long Range Assassin

Noreen BN 36

Noreen BN-36

Noreen ULR AR Rifle

Noreen Ultra Long Range

Only Long Range AR

Only Long Range BN36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142839
Make: Noreen Firearms
Model: Noreen ULR

Summary

Make:	Noreen Firearms
Model:	Noreen ULR
Manufacturer:	Noreen Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142839 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142839 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142839 - 3	416 BARRETT	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142839 - 4	50 BMG	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142839 - 5	50 DTC	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.078)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Noreen Firearms LLC Belgrade MT" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULR" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ULR" is the abbreviation for Ultra Long Range.
- "Noreen ULR" rifle was designed by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; round fluted or unfluted barrel; machined steel receiver/frame with Picatinny top rail; machined steel multi lug bolt with integral shell holder; adjustable trigger; foldable rotating bipod; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible shoulder stock; black or camouflage finish.
- Noreen ULR is also sold as an action only.
- overall length with a 864mm (34.0" barrel) and the stock in the collapsed position is 1270mm (50.0"), and the average weight is 14.5kg (32.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is located in Belgrade, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is owned and operated by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" was originally known as "The Gun Room Company LLC".
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" and "The Gun Room Company LLC" were associated with "Only Long Range" and "OnlyLongRange.com".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 338 LAPUA MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL: 1 turn in 13 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 416 BARRETT: 1 turn in 12 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 50 BMG: 1 turn in 15 inches, twist.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133277	Gun Room Company	Noreen ULR	Gun Room Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
142841	Noreen Firearms	Noreen ULR Extreme	Noreen Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Noreen ULR Rifle

Noreen Ultra Long Range

Noreen Ultra Long Range Rifle

Only Long Range Single Shot

ULR

Ultra Long Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canstar Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142841
Make: Noreen Firearms
Model: Noreen ULR Extreme

Summary

Make:	Noreen Firearms
Model:	Noreen ULR Extreme
Manufacturer:	Noreen Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142841 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142841 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.079)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142841 - 3	416 BARRETT	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.079)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142841 - 4	50 BMG	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.079)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142841 - 5	50 DTC	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.079)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Noreen Firearms LLC Belgrade MT" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ULR Extreme" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ULR" is the abbreviation for Ultra Long Range.
- "Noreen ULR Extreme" rifle was designed by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; round fluted or unfluted barrel; ventilated tubular barrel shroud with forward bipod attachment; round machined steel receiver/frame drill and tapped for a Picatinny top rail; machined steel multi lug bolt with integral shell holder; adjustable trigger; synthetic pistol grip; adjustable and folding shoulder stock; black or camouflage finish.
- with a 864mm (34.0") barrel length the average weight is 14.5kg (32.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is located in Belgrade, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" is owned and operated by Peter Noreen and his son Philip Noreen.
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" was originally known as "The Gun Room Company LLC".
- "Noreen Firearms LLC" and "The Gun Room Company LLC" were associated with "Only Long Range" and "OnlyLongRange.com".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 338 LAPUA MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL: 1 turn in 13 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 416 BARRETT: 1 turn in 12 inches, twist.
- rifling characteristics: 50 BMG: 1 turn in 15 inches, twist.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133277	Gun Room Company	Noreen ULR	Gun Room Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
142839	Noreen Firearms	Noreen ULR	Noreen Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Noreen Extreme URL

Noreen ULR Rifle

Noreen Ultra Long Range

Only Long Range Single Shot

ULR

Ultra Long Range Extreme

Ultra Long Range Noreen Extreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107695
Make: Norica
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107695 - 3	410 GA X 3"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
107695 - 4	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Norica" in an oval and "Made in Spain" are marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this trade mark is registered to the Spanish firm Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.

Model

- "1100" is marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Arizmendi. S. A. - Eibar - Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.
- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia was founded by Norberto Arizmendi in Eibar, Spain in 1917.
- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia / Norica Arms Company (NAC) was owned and run by Jose Ignacio Arizmendi, the grandson of the founder in the 1980s.
- Noberto Arizmendi has manufactured automotive components, metal good, air guns, handguns, shotguns and sporting guns.
- "Norico" brand name and "NAC" trademark have been produced by Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown but sample seen has six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61717
Make: Norica
Model: 1500 Ranger

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	1500 Ranger
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61717 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
61717 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61717 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61717 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Norica" in an oval and "Made in Spain" are marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Norica" trade mark used by Norberto Arizmendi S.A. of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "1500 Ranger" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; walnut pistol grip stock; thumb operated safety on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Arizmendi. S. A. - Eibar - Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.
- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia was founded by Norberto Arizmendi in Eibar, Spain in 1917.
- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia / Norica Arms Company (NAC) was owned and run by Jose Ignacio Arizmendi, the grandson of the founder in the 1980s.
- Noberto Arizmendi has manufactured automotive components, metal good, air guns, handguns, shotguns and sporting guns.
- "Norico" brand name and "NAC" trademark have been produced by Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.

Serial Number

- located on top of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is unknown but samlpe seen has six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1500-Ranger

1500/Ranger

Ranger 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39754
Make: Norica
Model: 2600

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	2600
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39754 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39754 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39754 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Norica" in an oval and "Made in Spain" may be found marked on the barrel. - this trade mark is registered to the Spanish firm Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.
Model	- model is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Manufacturer	- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia was founded by Norberto Arizmendi in Eibar, Spain in 1917. - Norberto Arizmendi y Cia / Norica Arms Company (NAC) was owned and run by Jose Ignacio Arizmendi, the grandson of the founder in the 1980s. - Noberto Arizmendi has manufactured automotive components, metal good, air guns, handguns, shotguns and sporting guns. - "Norico" brand name and "NAC" trademark have been produced by Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.
Serial Number	- the serial number can be located on top of barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76012
Make: Norica
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76012 - 3	177 PELLET	1	404	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76012 - 1	177 PELLET	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76012 - 4	22 PELLET	1	404	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76012 - 2	22 PELLET	1	413	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MOD.56" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - features observed: spring piston operated; blued barrel; fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for an optical sight; beech plain wood pistol grip stock; and automatic safety. - overall length 954mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 2.3kg (5.06 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the barrel. - observed sample had five sequential numbers with a prefix letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL 5.5 (.22)" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

301021

301022

Mod.56

Norica 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41175
Make: Norica
Model: 61

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	61
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41175 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41175 - 2	177 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked in a variety of maners, including, but not limited to: "NORICA" or "RUKO" and "N61" and "MADE IN SPAIN Cal. 4.5 (177)" and "F" followed by a diamond mark.
- hooded front sight, adjustable rear leaf sight.
- grooved receiver for scope mounting.
- hardwood stock.
- overall length of 1029mm.
- break-open barrel for loading.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver tube near breech.
- may be alpha/numeric.
- last two digits may represent the year of manufacture.
- serial numbering practices are inconsistent on this firearm and may vary by distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

61C

Mod 61

Mod. 61

N 61

N61

Norica 61

Ruko 61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

KBI Incorporated

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40267
Make: Norica
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40267 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40267 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, manufactured in several versions, for plinking, pest control, target shooting, and competition.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights or no open sights (supplied with a factory scope); polished hardwood pistol-grip stock with a cheekpiece and white-line spacers at the grip and buttplate; grooved for scope mounts.
- available with open adjustable sights as the "73", and with a scope only as the "73 D-X".

Action

- hinged barrel, spring piston design
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73 D-X

73 DX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

73 Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108975
Make: Norica
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108975 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108975 - 2	22 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORICA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1984. - features: barrel cocking; Monte Carlo stock; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger. - available with open adjustable sights as the "80-G", or with a factory scope and no open sights as the "80-G CX"
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name and "Made in Spain" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

80 G C-X

80-G

80-G C-X

800G C-X

80G

Norica Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120248
Make: Norica
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120248 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; automatic safety on the right side; moulded plastic grip. - overall length 375mm (14 3/4"), weight 1,4 kg.
Manufacturer	- manufacture located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity not exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126880
Make: Norica
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126880 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - features include: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; side lever; spring piston; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacture located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- spring pistol. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - example observed with a letter prefix followed by five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144447
Make: Norica
Model: Atlantic

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Atlantic
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144447 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144447 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ATLANTIC" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round barrel; fiber optic front sight and adjustable for windage and elevation rear sight; grey ambidextrous fiber checkered pistol grip stock with ventilated rubber butt plate; and automatic safety.
- overall length 1170mm (46 1/8"), weight 2.9kg (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel flat.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of the barrel flat near the breech.

Calibre

- "CAL. 4.5 (.177)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.15.306

111.15.308

11115306

11115308

Norica Atlantic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144422
Make: Norica
Model: Black Eagle

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Black Eagle
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144422 - 1	177 PELLET	1	354	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144422 - 2	22 PELLET	1	354	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BLACK EAGLE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel fitted with a sound suppressor; fiber optic front and rear sight; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; vaporized beech pistol grip stock water-based inked with cheek piece and ventilated rubber butt plate.
- overall length 1190mm (46 7/8"), weight is 3.1kg (6.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel flat.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel flat.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4.5 (.177)" was observed marked on the left side fo the barrel flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.21.001

111.21.002

11121001

11121002

Norica Black Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176364
Make: Norica
Model: Dead Eye GRS

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Dead Eye GRS
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176364 - 1	177 PELLET	1	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176364 - 2	22 PELLET	1	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "DEAD EYE" over "GRS" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "GRS" in the model designation stands for "Gas Ram System".
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable fibre optic rear sight; round, polymer jacketed steel barrel; rifled bore; dovetailed action tube for optic mounting; adjustable single trigger mechanism; hammerless; automatic safety; safety lever in the trigger guard, forward of the trigger; synthetic stock with integral trigger guard, pistol grip, accessory rails on the forend, adjustable cheek piece; rubber recoil pad; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 474mm (18.625") barrel is 1155mm (45.5"), average weight is 3kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.25.001

111.25.002

111.25.101

111.25.102

Dead Eye Camo

Dead Eye GRS Camo

Dead Eye Gas Ram System

Norica Dead Eye GRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133061
Make: Norica
Model: Dragon

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Dragon
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133061 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133061 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133061 - 3	25 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DRAGON" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued or nickel plated round barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; automatic safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered ambidextrous synthetic semi-pistol grip one piece stock; ventilated rubber buttpad.
- available in black or wood coated or camouflage coated synthetic stock.
- overall length with a 484mm (19") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 4,5 (.177)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176522	Norica	Dragon Evolution	Norica Laurona	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
176523	Norica	Dragon Evolution Max	Norica Laurona	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

111.09.069

111.09.084

111.09095

11109069

11109084

11109095

301050

301051

301052

301201

301202

Dragon Camo

Dragon Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176522
Make: Norica
Model: Dragon Evolution

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Dragon Evolution
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176522 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176522 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DRAGON" over "EVOLUTION" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "DRAGON EVOLUTION" uses the Norica "GRS" (Gas Ram System) firing mechanism.
- "DRAGON EVOLUTION" has a shroud over the barrel, making it look like a bull-barrel.
- features include: no sights; locking nut, usually blue at the muzzle for the anodized aluminium bull barrel shroud; grooved action tube for optic mounting; adjustable single trigger mechanism; hammerless; automatic safety; synthetic, one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 355mm (14") barrel is 1140mm (44.875"), average weight is 3kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133061	Norica	Dragon	Norica Laurona	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
176523	Norica	Dragon Evolution Max	Norica Laurona	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

111.09.510

111.09.511

Dragon GRS Evolution

Dragon Gas Ram System

Norica Dragon

Norica Dragon Evolution

Norica GRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176523
Make: Norica
Model: Dragon Evolution Max

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Dragon Evolution Max
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176523 - 1	177 PELLET	1	355	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176523 - 3	177 PELLET	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176523 - 2	22 PELLET	1	355	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176523 - 4	22 PELLET	1	355	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DRAGON" over "EVOLUTION" over "MAX" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "DRAGON EVOLUTION MAX" uses Norica "GRS" (Gas Ram System) firing mechanism.
- "DRAGON EVOLUTION MAX" as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: no sights; sound suppressor; bull barrel shroud; grooved action tube for optic mounting; adjustable single trigger mechanism; hammerless; automatic safety; synthetic, one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlos stock with cheek piece; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blue finish.
- overall length with a 355mm (14") barrel is 1160mm (45.625"), average weight is 3kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133061	Norica	Dragon	Norica Laurona	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
176522	Norica	Dragon Evolution	Norica Laurona	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

111.09.530

111.09.531

Dragon Evolution

Norica Dragon

Norica Dragon Carbine

Norica Evolution Max

Norica GRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133066
Make: Norica
Model: Dream Hunter

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Dream Hunter
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133066 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133066 - 2	22 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DREAM HUNTER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round fixed barrel with an under the barrel cocking lever mechanism; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for the installation of an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; automatic safety; blued finish; ambidextrous checkered one piece semi-pistol grip black synthetic stock; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 454mm (17 5/8") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.13.280

111.13.300

11113280

11113300

301233

301234

Norica Dream Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133067
Make: Norica
Model: Dream Rider

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Dream Rider
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133067 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133067 - 2	22 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DREAM RIDER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued round barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; automatic safety; single trigger mechanism; ambidextrous checkered black synthetic semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece; rubber pad.
- overall length with a 454mm (17 7/8") barrel is 1180mm (46 5/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4,5 (.177)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.13.240

111.13.325

11113240

11113325

301035

301036

Norica Dream Rider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41612
Make: Norica
Model: Europa

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Europa
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41612 - 2	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41612 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on firearm.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on firearm as "NORICA".
Action	- side pump air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.

Cross-References

39790	Ruko	Europa	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Europa Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130940
Make: Norica
Model: Goliath 88

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Goliath 88
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130940 - 1	177 PELLET	1	354	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130940 - 2	22 PELLET	1	354	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Norica logo appears on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for muzzlebrake; automatic safety; ambidextrous synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable butt plate; carrying handle is a Picatinny rail/scope mount.
- overall length is 850mm (33.46"), and average weight is 3 kg.

Action

- spring-piston, break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed was seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Remarks

- barrel accessories available: sound suppressor and flash hidder.
- sound suppressors are prohibited in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

301281

G88

G88 Camo

G88 Classic

G88 Desert

G88 Dessert Scope

G88 Sting

Goliath 88 ACU Scope

Goliath 88 Camo

Goliath 88 Classic

Goliath 88 Desert

Goliath 88 Sting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165108
Make: Norica
Model: Hawk GRS

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Hawk GRS
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165108 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165108 - 3	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165108 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165108 - 4	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "HAWK" over "GRS" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "GRS" in the model designation stands for "Gas Ram System".
- "HAWK GRS" as it left the factory may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: threaded barrel at the muzzle; fiber optic front sight with hood and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; blued round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger mechanism; hammerless; automatic safety; anti-shock ambidextrous green stained beech, one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlos stock with cheek piece; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 484mm (19") barrel is 1170mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel, spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.23.001

111.23.002

Hawk

Hawk Gas Ram System

Norica GRS

Norica Hawk GRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45605
Make: Norica
Model: Jet

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Jet
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45605 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45605 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1988. - two stage adjustable trigger. - automatic safety activated on cocking.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on firearm as "NORICA".
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- located on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26070
Make: Norica
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26070 - 1	9MM PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORICA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "PIC - KENTUCKY RIFLE" is marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky"-style, single-shot percussion rifle with a half stock. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; bead front sight; underbarrel ramrod; blued trigger guard, barrel band, escutcheon, patchbox, and crescent buttplate.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion ignition, single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kentucky Rifle

PIC - Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118201
Make: Norica
Model: Krono

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Krono
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118201 - 1	177 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118201 - 2	22 PELLET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked in an oblong medallion and embedded in the stock.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: interchangeable front sights housed in a tunnel mounted on the muzzle and a rear sight externally adjustable for elevation and wind is mounted on the breech end of the barrel; receiver/frame is grooved to accept tip off scope rings or accessory sights; checkered wooden stock with cheekpiece and pistol grip, and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on a oblong medallion and embedded in the stock.

Action

- break barrel, spring driven piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

45866	Beeman	GS700	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125029	Marksman	0035	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.Krono

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41602
Make: Norica
Model: Marvic

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Marvic
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41602 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41602 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- break-open barrel action.
- tunnel front sight with interchangeable sight inserts and a fully adjustable rear leaf sight.
- trigger-blocking safety and adjustable trigger.
- receiver is grooved for scope mounting and includes a recoil stop.
- schnabel style stock with recoil pad; checkered.
- inset medallion on stock reading"MARVIC" in gold.
- overall length is 1175mm.

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver/frame tube near breech.
- may be alpha numeric.
- last two digits may represent year of manufacture.
- serial numbering practices are inconsistent on this firearm and may vary by distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - this firearm is a spring-piston powered airgun which produces velocities in excess 152.4m/s. In 177 PELLET the firearm will produce 1000fps and in 22 PELLET a velocity of 825fps.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118207	Norica	Marvic Gold	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

301055

Marvic Style

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144437
Make: Norica
Model: Marvic 2.0

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Marvic 2.0
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144437 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144437 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the left side of the pistol grip.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; rifled bore; automatic safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered one piece beech semi-pistol grip stock with cheek piece; ventilated rubber recoil plate.
- overall length with a 484mm (17 7/8") barrel is 1180mm (46 1/2"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the left side of the pistol grip.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "Cal.: 5,5 (.22)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.20.101

111.20.102

11120101

11120102

Marvic

Norica Marvic 2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144404
Make: Norica
Model: Marvic 2.0 Luxe

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Marvic 2.0 Luxe
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144404 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144404 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; adjustable single trigger mechanism; automatic safety; checkered beech one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with a cheekpiece and an adjustable comb; rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 484mm (19") barrel is 1180mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "Cal. 5,5 (.22)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.20.120

111.20.121

Marvic

Marvic 2.0

Marvic 2.0 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118207
Make: Norica
Model: Marvic Gold

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Marvic Gold
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118207 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118207 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118207 - 3	25 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on a oblong medallion and embedded in the stock.

Model

- model may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved to accept tip off scope rings or accessory sights; automatic safety; checkered wooden one piece stock with cheekpiece and pistol grip and a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1175mm (46 1/4"), average weight is 3.3kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on a oblong medallion and embedded in the stock.

Action

- break barrel, spring driven piston operated.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41602	Norica	Marvic	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

301071

301072

301074

AG86

Gold

Gold Marvic

Marvic

Mod. Gold Marvic

Mod. Marvic Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130931
Make: Norica
Model: Massimo

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Massimo
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130931 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130931 - 2	22 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib, hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic safety; checkered beech forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1195mm (47"), and average weight is 3,4kg (7.5lbs).

Action

- spring pistol, break-open barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

301231

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176502
Make: Norica
Model: Phantom GRS

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Phantom GRS
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176502 - 1	177 PELLET	1	354	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176502 - 3	177 PELLET	1	354	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176502 - 2	22 PELLET	1	354	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176502 - 4	22 PELLET	1	354	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "PHANTOM" over "GRS" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "GRS" in the model designation stands for "Gas Ram System".
- "PHANTOM GRS" may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: fiber optic front sight with hood and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; blued round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger mechanism; hammerless; automatic safety; camouflage, one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 354mm (14") barrel is 1170mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.15.460

Norica Phantom GRS

Phantom

Phantom Gas Ram System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74073
Make: Norica
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74073 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74073 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORICA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation may appear on the firearm. - features include: fixed blade front sight, round or octagonal barrel, percussion cap, side lock, blued barrel and engraved nickel plated parts.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the firearm. - black powder percussion cap.
Canadian Law Comments	- in this case the barrel is deemed the receiver/frame for the purpose of registration in Canada.

Cross-References

118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Philadelphia Deringer

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133070
Make: Norica
Model: Pradera

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Pradera
Manufacturer:	Air Arms (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133070 - 1	177 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORICA" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PRADERA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: no sights; blued round barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; automatic safety; checkered one piece wooden semi-pistol grip Monte-Carlo buttstock with a cheekpiece; rubber pad. - also available with a silencer. - overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charge pneumatic powered, bolt operated design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

310104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133062
Make: Norica
Model: Quick

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Quick
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133062 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133062 - 2	22 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "QUICK" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: spring pistol operated; blued barrel; fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; optional scope; ambidextrous checkered beech wood pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; automatic safety.
- overall length 1163mm (45 3/4"), weight 3.7kg (8.14 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven numbers without a lettre prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

301109

301110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144459
Make: Norica
Model: Shooter

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Shooter
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144459 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144459 - 2	22 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SHOOTER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; blued round barrel; rifled bore; hammerless; automatic safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered beech semi-pitol grip one piece stock; plastic buttplate.
- overall length with a 454mm (17 7/8") barrel is 1035mm (40 3/4"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, break open barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4,5 (.177)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.18.101

111.18.102

11118101

11118102

Norica Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78975
Make: Norica
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Norberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78975 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78975 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78975 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78975 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78975 - 3	410 GA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78975 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" tradename marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Norica single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: single barrel; hinged frame with break-open lever; external hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia was founded by Norberto Arizmendi in Eibar, Spain in 1917.
- Norberto Arizmendi y Cia / Norica Arms Company (NAC) was owned and run by Jose Ignacio Arizmendi, the grandson of the founder in the 1980s.
- Noberto Arizmendi has manufactured automotive components, metal good, air guns, handguns, shotguns and sporting guns.
- "Norico" brand name and "NAC" trademark have been produced by Norberto Arizmendi y Cia.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144419
Make: Norica
Model: Spider GRS

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Spider GRS
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144419 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144419 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SPIDER" over "GRS" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "GRS" in the model designation stands for "Gas Ram System".
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; blued round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable single trigger mechanism; hammerless; automatic safety; anti-shock ambidextrous black or camo synthetic one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlos stock with cheek piece; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 484mm (19") barrel is 1170mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.61 lbs).
- "SPIDER GRS" may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer.

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.15.400

111.15.401

111.15.402

111.15.403

11115400

11115401

11115402

11115403

Csa Ram System

GRS

Spider

Spider GRS Camo

Spider Gas Ram System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55317
Make: Norica
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55317 - 1	177 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55317 - 2	22 PELLET	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SPORT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features observed: spring piston operated; blued barrel; fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for an optical sight; beech plain wood pistol grip stock and automatic safety. - overall length 1035mm (40 3/4"), average weight 2.6kg (5.72 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the firearm. - "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

301029

301030

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130920
Make: Norica
Model: Storm

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Storm
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130920 - 1	177 PELLET	1	452	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130920 - 2	22 PELLET	1	452	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130920 - 3	25 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: spring pistol operated; fiber optic front sight and adjustable for windage and elevation rear sight; optional scope; beech wood checkered pistol grip stock with ventilated rubber butt plate; and automatic safety.
- overall length 1190mm (46.85"), weight 3.2kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- break-open barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.11.245

111.11.260

111.11.270

11111245

11111260

11111270

301115

301116

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165107
Make: Norica
Model: Thor GRS

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Thor GRS
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165107 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165107 - 3	177 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165107 - 2	22 PELLET	1	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165107 - 4	22 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "THOR" over "GRS" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "GRS" in the model designation stands for "Gas Ram System".
- "THOR GRS" may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. - features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable fibre optic rear sight; blued round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; hammerless; automatic safety inside the trigger guard; anti-shock ambidextrous blue or green synthetic one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlos stock with cheek piece; with or without ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 454mm (17.8") barrel is 1045mm (41.1"), average weight is 2.7kg (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

111.22.001

111.22.002

111.22.003

111.22.004

111.22.005

111.22.006

GRS Green Supreme

GRS Supreme Blue

GRS Supreme Fiber Blue

Norica GRS

Thor GRS Green

Thor GRS Junior

Thor GRS Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133063
Make: Norica
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133063 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133063 - 2	22 PELLET	1	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TITAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; blued round barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; hammerless; automatic safety; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic ambidextrous checkered semi-pistol grip one piece stock; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 454mm (17 7/8") barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 2.54kg (5.59 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NORICA" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, break-open barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

301031

301032

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130944
Make: Norica
Model: Tribal

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Tribal
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130944 - 1	177 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130944 - 2	22 PELLET	1	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- logo appears on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: ambidextrous pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; adjustable rear sight for windage and elevation and fiber optic front sight; drilled for scope; and automatic safety. - overall length is 1168mm (461/2"), average weight is 3,3kg.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- spring piston operated, break barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

301301

301302

Tribal Basic

Tribal Scope

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41578
Make: Norica
Model: Twin

Summary

Make:	Norica
Model:	Twin
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41578 - 1	177 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41578 - 2	22 PELLET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- sold with interchangeable barrel liners/inserts.
- break-open action, tunnel front sight with changeable inserts, trigger-block safety.
- adjustable trigger, grooved receiver, and monte carlo chekpiece stock.
- overall length is 1137mm.

Action

- break-open barrel.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruko Twin

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133058
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Askari

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Askari
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133058 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133058 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "ASKARI" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: adjustable "battue" type rear sight and ramp mounted front sight; blued, tapered round, side by side barrels with solid top and bottom ribs; engraved coin finished box lock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece and beavertail style forearm; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

360102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133039
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Becasse

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Becasse
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133039 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "BECASSE" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead or fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and no side ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; ejectors; engraved game scene nickel finished receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and Schnabel style forearm; rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

370060

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

370062

Becasse Deluxe

Becasse Luxe

Becasse Luxe Magnum

Becasse Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133038
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Bost Batida

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Bost Batida
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133038 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "BOST BATIDA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features observed: fiber optic front sight and "battue" style rear sight; blued round tapered over and under barrels with a "battue" style top rib and no side ribs; smooth bore; ejectors; engraved old coin finished box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and "Schnabel" style forearm; factory installed rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 2.85kg (6.27lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bost Batida Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130929
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Crocket

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Crocket
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130929 - 1	410 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "CROCKET" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a single barrel under folding shotgun. - features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; no top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break opening lever and upper tang thumb safety; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 700mm (27.5") barrel is 1111mm (43.89"), average weight is 2kg (4.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

370155

Crockett

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133059
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Emissary 1

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Emissary 1
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133059 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133059 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133059 - 3	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "EMISSARY I" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: adjustable "battue" type rear sight and ramp mounted front sight; blued, tapered, round over and under barrels with a solid "battue" style top rib and ventilated side ribs; rifled bores; engraved box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock with a "Bavarian" style cheekpiece and a "Schnabel" style forearm; factory installed rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame or on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

360103

Emissary I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133060
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Emissary 2

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Emissary 2
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133060 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "EMISSARY II" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued, round profile, tapered over and under barrels with ventilated side ribs; adjustable "battue" type rear sight and ramp mounted front sight; engraved, front hinged receiver/frame with a case hardened finish; break opening lever and safety/selector are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a "Bavarian" style cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame or on the upper rear tang under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

360104

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133060

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133018
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Evanor

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Evanor
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133018 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133018 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133018 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133018 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "EVANOR" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued round tapered over and under barrels ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; smooth bore; extractors; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered nickel finish receiver/frame; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.1kg (6lbs 14oz).
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evanor Magnum

Evanor Sporting

Evanor Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133017
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: IXO

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	IXO
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133017 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133017 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "IXO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued round tapered over and under barrels ventilated top rib; solid side ribs; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; smooth bore; extractors; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; nickel finish receiver/frame; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6lbs 14oz).

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IXO Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133056
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Kalamua

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Kalamua
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133056 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133056 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "KALAMUA" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued, round profile, tapered, side by side barrels with solid top and bottom ribs; adjustable "battue" type rear sight and ramp mounted front sight; engraved, case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered half beavertail forearm and Monte-Carlo pistol grip buttstock and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame or on the upper rear tang under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

360101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133037
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Rebellion

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Rebellion
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133037 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133037 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "REBELLION" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued round tapered over and under barrels ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; fiber optic front sight; smooth bore; ejectors; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; engraved game scene, nickel finished receiver/frame; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rebellion Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133036
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Vulcano

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Vulcano
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133036 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133036 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "VULCANO" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued round tapered over and under barrels; ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; fiber optic front sight; smooth bore; ejectors; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; interchangeable lock plate; nickel finish receiver/frame with game scene; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Vulcano Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133042
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Vulcano Classic

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Vulcano Classic
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133042 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133042 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VULCANO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "CLASSIC" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued round tapered over and under barrels; ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth bores; ejectors; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; interchangeable lock plate; nickel finish receiver/frame with game scene; checkered schnabel style or beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.35kg (7.37lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

370068

Classic

Vulcano

Vulcano Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133040
Make: Norica Laurona
Model: Vulcano Trap

Summary

Make:	Norica Laurona
Model:	Vulcano Trap
Manufacturer:	Norica Laurona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133040 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.
- "LAURONA" was observed marked on the side of the barrel near the barrel ports.

Model

- "VULCANO" may be marked on the firearm.
-"TRAP" was observed marked on the buttstock's pistol grip.
- features observed: blued round tapered over and under barrels; ventilated top rib and open side ribs; interchangeable chokes; fiber optic front sight; smooth bore; ejectors; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; interchangeable lock plates; nickel finish receiver/frame with game scene; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- also available with ported barrels and adjustable cheekpiece stock.
- average weight is 3.45kg (7.59lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR" or "NORICA LAURONA" followed by "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Valcano Trap Cheekpiece Adjustable.

Volcano Trap C/Ajust

Vulcano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144942
Make: Norinco
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- uses a unique, detachable box magazine system.
- features include: bead front sight; ventilated rib on the barrel; crossbolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable choke tubes, wood or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1000

M-1000

M1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196742
Make: Norinco
Model: 1897 Trench Gun

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	1897 Trench Gun
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196742 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- This is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- Features include: round smooth-bore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; wood ribbed forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

- 1897 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as 1897.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M97

SKU: 1897T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trench Gun

Trench Sweeper

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21077
Make: Norinco
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21077 - 7	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21077 - 8	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21077 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21077 - 1	40 S&W	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21077 - 2	40 S&W	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21077 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21077 - 11	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21077 - 9	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21077 - 10	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21077 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21077 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side on the slide. - "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" or "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation. - there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Norinco" is not a manufacturer. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
Model	- "1911A1", "Norinco logo" and ".45 ACP" or "MODEL OF THE 1911 A1", "Norinco logo" and "45 AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" or "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" is marked on the receiver/frame. - patterned after the Colt Government Model. - "1911-A1" stripped receiver/frames are being marketed which may be assembled to any Colt or Colt pattern component parts including slides which may be identified as the product of a variety of manufacturers. - features include: adjustable or fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black grip plates with a pebbled texture; blued or chromed finish (actual finish varies between matte and polished). - also available with ambidextrous thumb safety. - also available with rear or front and rear cocking serration on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or code is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by three numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide. - several firms market calibre conversion kits that may be assembled on this receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the forward left side on the frame "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO, C.S.I., ONT., CA.".
Remarks	- receivers are being marketed which may be assembled to any Colt or Colt pattern component parts. - there exists a large number of aftermarket components that may change the appearence or specifications of this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26073	Norinco	1911-A1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36675	Norinco	NP28	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36676	Norinco	NP29	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125042	Dark International	Dark 40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128885	Norconia	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146961	Norinco	M1911A1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 246	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
164942	Norinco	M1911A1C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 246	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108784

109413

147791

153339

153431

1911-A1 Big Ten

1911-A1 Blue

1911-A1 Chrome

1911-A1 HiCap

1911-A1 Police

1911-A1 Standard

1911-A1 Two Tone

1911A1 Big Ten

1911A1 Blue

1911A1 Chrome

1911A1 HiCap

1911A1 Police

1911A1 Standard

1911A1 Two Tone

90692/002

Big Ten NP30

HiCap

Hicap NP44

Model 1911A1

Model Of The 1911 A1

Norinco 1911A1

Norinco Model 1911A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Norconia

Safari Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21076
Make: Norinco
Model: 1911-A1 Combat

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	1911-A1 Combat
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21076 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Norinco" logo was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911A1", "Norinco's logo" and .45 ACP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a Colt Combat Government model semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: chrome lined barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; slide has raised anti-glare rib and three dot sighting system; lightened competition hammer; lightened target trigger; single action trigger mechanism; large beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety; extended magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; satin blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Norinco" logo was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Combat

1911A1 Norinco

M1911-A1 Combat

M1911A1 Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26073
Make: Norinco
Model: 1911-A1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	1911-A1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26073 - 1	45 AUTO	7	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26073 - 2	45 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26073 - 3	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26073 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" or "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- patterned after the Colt "Commander" style "1911A1". - "MODEL OF THE 1911A1 COMPACT" or "1911A1 C" or "M1911A1C" or variation is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: adjustable or fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black grip plates with a pebbled texture; blued or chromed finish (actual finish varies between matte and polished). - also available with ambidextrous thumb safety. - also available with rear or front and rear cocking serration on the slide. - the same basic firearm is available in a full size version with a 127mm barrel as the model "1911A1".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or code is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and was repeated on the right side of the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BC), five numbers a dash, two numbers a dash and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Remarks	- there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories for the 1911A1-style pistol. As such variations in appearance are common.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21077	Norinco	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24770	Norinco	1911-A1 Government	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139792	Norconia	1911-A1 Government	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139793	Norconia	1911-A1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Commander

1911-A1 Compact Blue

1911-A1 Compact Chrome

1911-A1C Compact

1911A1 C

1911A1 Commander

1911A1 Compact

1911A1 Compact Blue

1911A1 Compact Chrome

1911A1C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911A1C Commander

90689/001

Commander

M-1911A1C

M1911A1C

Model Of The 1911A1 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24770
Make: Norinco
Model: 1911-A1 Government

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	1911-A1 Government
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24770 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24770 - 3	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24770 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a copy of a Colt 1911-A1 Government model semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round chrome lined barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear cocking serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blue matte finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26073	Norinco	1911-A1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128885	Norconia	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139792	Norconia	1911-A1 Government	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139793	Norconia	1911-A1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Government

Government

M-1911A1

M-1911A1 Government

M1911A1

M1911A1 Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128888
Make: Norinco
Model: 1911-A1 Sport

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	1911-A1 Sport
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128888 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Norinco" logo was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "1911A1", "Norinco's logo" and .45 ACP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a Colt Combat Government model semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: chrome lined barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; slide has raised anti-glare rib and three dot sighting system; lightened competition hammer; lightened target trigger; single action trigger mechanism; large beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety; extended magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; satin blue/black or two-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "Norinco" logo was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Sport Model

1911A1

1911A1 Sport

1911A1 Sport B

1911A1 Sport Black

1911A1 Sport Blued

1911A1 Sport TT

1911A1 Sport Two Tone

1911A1-Sport-B

1911A1-Sport-TT

M1911-A1 Sport

M1911-A1 Sport Model

M1911A1 Sport

Sport Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48650
Make: Norinco
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48650 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48650 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48650 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48650 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun appears to be a copy of the Remington 1100.
- introduced in 1999.
- features include: crossbolt safety on rear trigger guard; field version has screw-in choke tubes (interchangeable with WinChoke system), defense version has fixed choke, wood (field version) or synthetic stocks (defense version); bead front sight or rifle or ghost sight and a ventilated recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Defense

2000 Field

Defense

Defense 2000

Field

Field 2000

M2000

PF26SB

SD18SB

SD18SGC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Interarms (IAC)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87157
Make: Norinco
Model: 201C

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	201C
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87157 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a modified copy of the Soviet Tokarev pistol, as made by Norinco/China North Industries.
- features include; blued finish, single column magazine, plastic grip panels with a star, fixed sights, lanyard ring on the left side of the butt, knurled hammer, thumb safety, and a curved backstrap, rather than the straight backstrap of the original Type 54.
- do not confuse this pistol with the Norinco model 213; though they both share the same specifications, the 213 has a straight backstrap, and is a more direct copy of the original Type 54 pistol.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

201 C

M 201C

M-201C

M201C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26536
Make: Norinco
Model: 213

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	213
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26536 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- sold in 1988.
- "MODEL 213" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- early production units are not marked with the model designation.
- "213" is a Chinese-manufactured "improved" version of the Tokarev TT-33, manufactured under several different model names and in several different calibres.
- "213" is the 9mm Luger-chambered version of this pistol, while the 7.62x25mm Tokarev-chambered version is known as the Type "54-1".
- features include: matte nickel or blued finish; open fixed sights; black plastic grip panels with five-pointed star; detachable box magazine; lanyard ring at butt on left side of grip frame; and a pivoting safety at the left rear of the grip (rear=fire, forward=safe).

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- recoil operation.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" or "MADE IN CHINA".
Remarks	- this is a Soviet Military firearm design, essentially similar to a Tokarev Model TT33. - the general design is unusual in that the firing mechanism, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance. - the finish of the firearm is utilitarian.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 213

M-213

Model 213

Model 213 Tokarev

Tokarev

Tokarev M213

Tokarev Model 213

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Interstate

Jay's Pacific Enterprises (JPE)

K-Sports Imports (KSI)

Safari Imports

Sportarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36944
Make: Norinco
Model: 213A

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	213A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36944 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36944 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in China by Norinco" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Model 213A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "213A" is a semi-automatic single action handgun.
- "213A" is a Chinese-manufactured "improved" version of the Tokarev TT-33.
- the standard Tokarev receiver/frame for the "7.62MM TOKAREV" cartridge and eight round single column box magazine have been modified to accept the "9MM LUGER" cartridge and fourteen (14) round double column box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide: "9x19mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO - may be marked on the right side of the slide with importer's name: (eg: CJA SFLD)
Remarks	- this is a Soviet Military firearm design, essentially similar to a Tokarev Model TT33, except for caliber and width of the frame. - the general design is unusual in that the firing mechanism, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance. - the finish of the firearm is utilitarian. - the receiver/frame and magazine for this unit in 9MM LUGER has been modified and widened from that used with the standard 8 round, 7.62 Tokarev cartridge to accept the 14 shot, double column magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

213 A

M 213A

M-213A

M213A

Model 213A

Model 213A Tokarev

Tokarev

Tokarev Model 213A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Jin An Equipment (CJA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83132
Make: Norinco
Model: 224

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	224
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83132 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights, thumb safety, finger grooved pistol grip and blued finish.
- it is believed that this model never went into full production, as the known samples are reported as prototypes variations may exist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5361
Make: Norinco
Model: 22ATD

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	22ATD
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5361 - 1	22 LR	11	491	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5361 - 2	22 LR	11	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO - CHINA" is marked on the barrel.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MODEL. 22 A.T.D." is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1987 and 1996.
- this firearm is a copy of the Browning 22 Semi-Auto.
- features include: a checkered hardwood butt stock and forend; blade front sight and adjustable notch rear sight; magazine loading port on the right side of the buttstock; barrel drilled and tapped for a cantilever scope mounting rail; downward ejection from the bottom of the receiver/frame; blued metal surfaces; crossbolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; engraved scroll work on the sides of the receiver/frame; the barrel assembly may be disassembled from the receiver/frame without tool for compact storage.

Manufacturer

- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries, Corporation.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "CAL. .22L.R.".
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3664	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35120	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
50172	FN Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129059	Browning	Semi-Automatic 22	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 A.T.D.

22 A.T.D

22 ATD

22-ATD

ATD

ATD 22

Model .22 A.T.D.

Model 22 ATD

Model ATD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63982
Make: Norinco
Model: 305

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	305
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63982 - 5	22-250 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63982 - 7	308 WIN	5	293	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63982 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63982 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(t)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63982 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63982 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 305" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a copy of US Rifle M14 manufactured by Chinese State Arsenals. - parts may or may not interchange with the US M 14. - this firearm is manufactured in several variations to comply with BATF (US) regulations for importation.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN THE P.R.OF CHINA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed semi-automatic (self-loading) firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on rear left side of the receiver/frame under the rear sight, directly under the notation "MADE IN THE P.R.OF CHINA". - serial number rationalization unknown. - example serial numbers normally consisted of six digits. - sample serial numbers have been observed with a two letter prefix (AL) followed by six digits. It is suggested that these firearms are probably associated with Allen Lever of Lever Arms as a distributor or importer.
Barrel	- barrels may have a flash hider installed, this accessory may not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- other companies may also have imported this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41991	Norinco	M14 Semi-Automatic	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143480	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162526	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

305 Semi-Auto

Chinese M14

M 14

M-14

M-14 Sporter

M-1A

M14 Sporter

M14 Type

M1A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M305 Semi auto

Norinco 305

Norinco 305 S

Norinco 305 SA

Norinco 305S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162927
Make: Norinco
Model: 305A

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	305A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162927 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162927 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "NR" and "305A" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "305A" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "305A" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features observed: round tapered chrome lined barrel with a bird cage type flash suppressor with bayonet mount lug; blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; receiver/frame has an integral scope mount on the left side; receiver/frame has a cartridge clip guide for top loading the magazine; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; flat matte black or camouflage finish handguard and pistol grip stock with metal butt plate; sling attachments; matte black metal finish.
- accessories may include optical and/or night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.
- overall length with a 559mm (22.0") barrel is 1030mm (40.5").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation was not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel length does not include an attached flash suppressor.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- BELL LIFESTYLE is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143480	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162526	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

305

305A M14S

M14 Type

M305

M305 M14S

M305A

NR 305 A

NR 305A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166442
Make: Norinco
Model: 305B

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	305B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166442 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166442 - 2	223 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORINCO" and/or the Norinco five-pointed star logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "305B" is marked on the firearm. - this is a version of the Norinco M305 fitted into a black synthetic stock and handguard. - features include: standard M305/M14 semi-automatic layout and operation; slotted flash hider; open adjustable peep sights (may be seen with optical sight mounts); synthetic pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle; detachable box magazine; stripper-clip guide; pivoting safety blade that blocks the trigger in the "safe" position; hinged butt plate: parkerized metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "216" and/or "Sichuan Huaqing Machinery Co. Ltd." is marked on the firearm. - "216" may be marked as a serial-number suffix.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GI Rifle

M305B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123231
Make: Norinco
Model: 311-3

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	311-3
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123231 - 1	222 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.592)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MODEL 311-3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model "311-3" is a commercial version of the "Type CQ" gas operated, select fire rifle which was in turn copied from Colt "AR-15"/"M16-A1" rifle.
- "CQ" inside a triangle, is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: synthetic butt with distinctive hump on lower edge; forend with a vertical ribbed pattern overall; pistol grip with distinctive downward curve; foreward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples consisted of alpha characters as prefix and third character followed by a five digit number.
- alfa characters "I" (i.e., the capital letter of "i") and "C" have been observed, e.g., I (not 1) xCxxxxx

Calibre

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as ".222"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	- observed examples have been marked with the following: - "CQ" inside a circle on both sides of the pistol grip, - "MINDEN" marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

311 3

311/3

Norinco ArmaLite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151386
Make: Norinco
Model: 313

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	313
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151386 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	522	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	522	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	522	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	522	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	90	522	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151386 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	90	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "NORINCO" and "MODEL 313" over "7.62X39" over "MADE IN CHINA" and "C&P" over "Monrovia, CAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 313" over "7.62X39" over "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Norinco Model 313" resembles a "Type 81 RPK". - "Type 81 RPK" light machine gun resembles a "Kalashnikov model RPK". - Overall length is 1024 mm, and average weight is 5.15 kgs, - "Type 81" was also available in a selective fire rifle version.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62X39" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine or drum.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67004	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 81	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
67047	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67089	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
194739	Norinco	NSR313	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

313 RPK

Model 313

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21136
Make: Norinco
Model: 320 UZI

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	320 UZI
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21136 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21136 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21136 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21136 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO CHINA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MODEL 320" may be marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- may be found with a metal folding stock similar to the Israeli UZI, or the common "Thumb-Hole" Sporter Stock.
- normally does not have a grip safety.

Type

- manufactured capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated. - floating firing pin, striker fired.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver/frame. - serial number may have a "MSA" prefix.
Calibre	- "9X19 PARA" may be marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security. - Although Poly Technologies International Incorporated, NORINCO (China North Industries) and China Jin An are all Chinese State organizations there is a slight quality difference with the Poly Technologies products having a higher degree of finish and a more lustrous blue colour as a general rule. - a seven pointed star with circles inside it may be marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame. - "A.C.C INT' L/INTRAC KNOXVILLE, TN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58138	Norinco	Officers Nine UZI	Chinese State Arsenals	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

320

M 320

M-320

Model 320

Model 320 Norinco Semi-Automatic Carbine

Model 320 Semi-Auto

Officer's Nine Carbine

Officers Nine

Uzi Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ACC International/Intrac

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Intrac Corporation

Pacific International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119168
Make: Norinco
Model: 56S

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	56S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119168 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119168 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "56S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variant of the Kalashnikov model AK-47 rifle family.
- features include: wood butt stock with rubber butt plate, wood hand guards; also available with an under-folding folding metal stock or a wood, thumb-hole stock; the selector / safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver; blued sheet metal stamped steel receiver; hooded post front sight, adjustable rear sight; last round bolt hold open device built-in to the magazine; the magazine release is in front of the trigger guard and a cleaning rod section is mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" or "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of 6 digits. - serial numbers have been observed with and without a two (2) letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "CENTARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CENTARMS" name was used by Century International Arms, Limited of Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
Remarks	- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21130	Norinco	56S-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21131	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21133	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119126	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119128	Norinco	56S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56 S

56-S

AK 56 S

AK 56-S

AK 56S

AK-56-S

AK56-S

AK56S

AKS 56S

AKS-56S

Norinco AKS 56S

Norinco AKS-56S

Type 56-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 56S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21133
Make: Norinco
Model: 56S

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	56S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21133 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21133 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- variant of the Kalishnikov model AK-47 rifle family.
- features a fixed buttstock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21130	Norinco	56S-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21131	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119126	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119168	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

56 S

56-S

AK 47

AK-47

AK47

AKS

AKS 56S

AKS-56S

Norinco 56

Norinco 56S

Norinco AK47

Norinco AKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119128
Make: Norinco
Model: 56S-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	56S-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119128 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119128 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119128 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119128 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "56S-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variant of the Kalishnikov model AK-47 rifle family.
- features an under folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21130	Norinco	56S-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119126	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119168	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 56S-1

AK56S-1

AKS 56S-1

AKS-56S-1

Norinco AK 56S-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21130
Make: Norinco
Model: 56S-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	56S-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21130 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21130 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- variant of the AK-47 rifle family.
- metal buttstock folds under the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21131	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21133	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119126	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119128	Norinco	56S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119168	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

56 S-1

56 S1

56S 1

56S1

AK 47

AK-47

AK47

AKS 56S-1

AKS-56S-1

Norinco 56S1

Norinco AK47

Norinco AKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119126
Make: Norinco
Model: 56S-2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	56S-2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119126 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119126 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "56S-2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variant of the Kalishnikov model AK-47 rifle family.
- features a side folding metal buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" or "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's markings may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21130	Norinco	56S-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21131	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21133	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119128	Norinco	56S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119168	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 56S-2

AKS 56S-2

AKS-56S-2

Norinco 56S-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21131
Make: Norinco
Model: 56S-2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	56S-2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21131 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	213	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
21131 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21131 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- variant of the Kalishnikov model AK-47 rifle family.
- features a side folding metal buttstock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21116	Norinco	84S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21117	Norinco	84S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21118	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21130	Norinco	56S-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21133	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119126	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119168	Norinco	56S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

56S 2

56S2

AK 47

AK-47

AK47

AKS 56S-2

AKS-56S-2

Norinco 56S-2

Norinco AK47

Norinco AKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117466
Make: Norinco
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117466 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117466 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MODEL 6" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern boxlock over & under shotgun that appears to be based somewhat on the Remington 32 over & under, except that it uses an under lug locking system instead of a sliding top cover.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm with schnabel tip, ventilated recoil pad, single trigger, tang safety, machine scroll "engraving" on the receiver/frame, ventilated rib on barrel with no rib between barrels and a barrel hanger at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- a manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- examined sample (made for US market) was marked "NORINCO FACTORY CHANGAN".

Action

- over & under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug. - examined sample serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Clayco Model 6

Six

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Clayco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126306
Make: Norinco
Model: 64/70

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	64/70
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126306 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126306 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126306 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126306 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126306 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126306 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1990. - this model resembles a Winchester model 70 bolt action rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel; Mauser type bolt action; three position safety; blade front sight and open rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; walnut one piece pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

64 70

64/70 Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130135
Make: Norinco
Model: 780-14 Homeland Security

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	780-14 Homeland Security
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130135 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "HOMELAND SECURITY 780" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD 780-14" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "14" is in reference to the 356mm (14") barrel.
- this is a Norinco model HP9-1 sold as the 780-14 Homeland Security.
- the Norinco HP9 series is a copy of a Remington model 870.
- features include: round smoothbore chrome lined barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with chromed breech bolt, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated but pad; sling swivels; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel is 876 mm (34 1/2").

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Chambered for 2 3/4" & 3" Shells" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- tubular magazine holds four 3" inch shells and five 2 3/4" shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40453	Norinco	HP9	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
89497	Norinco	HP9-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

780

780 Homeland Security

780-14

Homeland Security

Homeland Security 780

Homeland Security 780-14

Mod 780

Mod 780 Homeland Security

Mod 780-14

Mod 780-14 Homeland Security

Mod 780-14 Homeland Security 780

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21128
Make: Norinco
Model: 81S

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	81S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21128 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	444	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21128 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	444	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21128 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	444	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- imported in 1988 and 1989.
- features include: semi-automatic action with holding open device; adjustable rear sight; fixed wooden stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81 S

81-S

81S AK Rifle

T81-S

T81S

Type 81-S

Type 81S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21129
Make: Norinco
Model: 81S-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	81S-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21129 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	444	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21129 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	444	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21129 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	444	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- imported in 1988 and 1989.
- features include: semi-automatic action with holding open device; adjustable rear sight; folding metal stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81S-1 AK Rifle

T81S-1

Type 81S-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21116
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21116 - 15	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21116 - 1	223 REM	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 2	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 13	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21116 - 3	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 4	223 REM	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 5	223 REM	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 6	223 REM	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21116 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21116 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" name and logo and/or "MADE IN CHINA" and/or "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- imported into North America in 1988 and 1989.
- "84S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "84S" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- features include: a fixed wood or plastic buttstock, forend, handguard and pistol grip; blued metal finish; removable flash hider assembly; right side mounted safety lever; under barrel mounted cleaning rod.
- "84S" is one of a series of semi-automatic rifles marketed by Norinco that are differentiated by physical features. These variant models are as follows:
- 84S designates a fixed wood or plastic buttstock.
- 84S-1 designates an under-folding metal skeletonized buttstock.
- 84S-2 designates a side folding stock of metal and plastic construction.
- 84S-7 designates a fixed wood buttstock and a firing pin return spring being present.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- found on the side of the receiver/frame.
- partial serial numbers are found on major assemblies.

Barrel

- the length of the barrel is measured not including the flash hider.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56X45mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- there are three Chinese State owned/controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21117	Norinco	84S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21118	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21131	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
55876	Norinco	84S-7	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118658	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135705	Norinco	84S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 S

84-S

AK-47

AK47

Type 84S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135705
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135705 - 1	223 REM	30	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135705 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" name and logo and/or "MADE IN CHINA" and/or "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this was originally a semi-automatic only version, that was converted to a "Full Automatic".
- "84S-1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "84S-1" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- features include: an under-folding metal skeletonized buttstock; wood or plastic forend, handguard and pistol grip; blued metal finish; removable flash hider assembly; right side mounted safety lever; under barrel mounted cleaning rod.
- "84S-1" is one of a series of semi-automatic rifles marketed by Norinco that are differentiated by physical features. These variant models are as follows:
- 84S designates a fixed wood or plastic buttstock.
- 84S-1 designates an under-folding metal skeletonized buttstock.
- 84S-2 designates a side folding stock of metal and plastic construction.
- 84S-7 designates a fixed wood buttstock and a firing pin return spring being present.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- "66" enclosed in a triangle may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - this was originally a semi-automatic only version, that was converted to a "Full Automatic".
Serial Number	- serial number was removed from observed sample.
Calibre	- "5.56X45mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- other companies may also have imported this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21116	Norinco	84S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
55876	Norinco	84S-7	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118658	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84S1

AK 47

AK 84S1

AK-47

AK-84S-1

AK47

AK84S1

AKS

AKS 84S-1

AKS 84S1

AKS-84S-1

AKS84S1

Type 84S-1

Type 84S1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21117
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21117 - 1	223 REM	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 2	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 3	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 4	223 REM	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 5	223 REM	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 6	223 REM	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21117 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21117 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" name and logo and/or "MADE IN CHINA" and/or "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- imported into North America in 1989.
- "84S-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "84S-1" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- features include: an under-folding metal skeletonized buttstock; wood or plastic forend, handguard and pistol grip; blued metal finish; removable flash hider assembly; right side mounted safety lever; under barrel mounted cleaning rod.
- "84S-1" is one of a series of semi-automatic rifles marketed by Norinco that are differentiated by physical features. These variant models are as follows:
- 84S designates a fixed wood or plastic buttstock.
- 84S-1 designates an under-folding metal skeletonized buttstock.
- 84S-2 designates a side folding stock of metal and plastic construction.
- 84S-7 designates a fixed wood buttstock and a firing pin return spring being present.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
- partial serial numbers are found on major assemblies.

Barrel

- the length of the barrel is measured not including the flash hider.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56X45mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- other companies may also have imported this firearm.

Remarks

- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21116	Norinco	84S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21118	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21131	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
55876	Norinco	84S-7	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118658	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84S1

AK 47

AK 84S1

AK-47

AK-84S-1

AK47

AK84S1

AKS

AKS 84S-1

AKS 84S1

AKS-84S-1

AKS84S1

Type 84S-1

Type 84S1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118658
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S-2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S-2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118658 - 9	223 REM	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 11	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 7	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 10	223 REM	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 12	223 REM	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 8	223 REM	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118658 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118658 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame both as a logo and by a stamping of "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "84S-2" ir "84S-2AL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "84S-2" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- features include: side folding buttstock of metal and plastic construction; forend, handguard and pistol grip of wood or plastic; blued metal finish; removable flash hider assembly; right side mounted safety lever; under barrel mounted cleaning rod.
- "84S-2" is one of a series of semi-automatic rifles marketed by Norinco that are differentiated by physical features. These variant models are as follows:
- 84S designates a fixed wood or plastic buttstock.
- 84S-1 designates an under-folding metal skeletonized buttstock.
- 84S-2 designates a side folding stock of metal and plastic construction.
- 84S-7 designates a fixed wood buttstock and a firing pin return spring being present.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
- partial serial numbers are found on major assemblies.

Barrel

- the length of the barrel is measured not including the flash hider.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56X45mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21116	Norinco	84S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21117	Norinco	84S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21118	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
55876	Norinco	84S-7	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135705	Norinco	84S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84S 2

84S-2AL

84S2

AKS 84S-2

Type 84S-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21118
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S-2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S-2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21118 - 7	223 REM	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 8	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 9	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 10	223 REM	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 11	223 REM	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 12	223 REM	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 14	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
21118 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	322	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
21118 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21118 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21118 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "84S" has a standard fixed buttstock.
- "84S-1" has an under folding buttstock.
- "84S-2" has a side folding buttstock.
- "84S-2" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- may be found right side of receiver

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21116	Norinco	84S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21117	Norinco	84S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21123	Norinco	84S-3	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21124	Norinco	84S-5	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21131	Norinco	56S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
55876	Norinco	84S-7	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118658	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126596	Norinco	84S-8	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84S 2

84S2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21123
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S-3

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S-3
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21123 - 1	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
21123 - 2	223 REM	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- imported into North America in 1989.
- "84S-3" is similar to the model 84S.
- "84S-3" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- "84S-3" has a composition stock which is made one and one-half inches longer than the Chinese standard stock to fit the larger North American population, the principal market for these firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21118	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84S 3

84S3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21124
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S-5

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S-5
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21124 - 1	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21124 - 2	223 REM	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21124 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21124 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- imported into North America in 1989.
- "84S-5" is similar to the model "84S" but with a side folding metal stock.
- "84S-5" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, usually found on left side of receiver.
- partial serial numbers are found on major assemblies.

Remarks

- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21118	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84S 5

84S5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55876
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S-7

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S-7
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55876 - 19	223 REM	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 21	223 REM	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 23	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 20	223 REM	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 22	223 REM	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 24	223 REM	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55876 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55876 - 8	5.56MM NATO	40	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame both as a logo and by a stamping of "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "84S-7" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "84S-7" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- features include: a fixed wood or plastic buttstock, forend, handguard and pistol grip; blued metal finish; removable flash hider assembly; right side mounted safety lever; under barrel mounted cleaning rod.
- "84S-7" is one of a series of semi-automatic rifles marketed by Norinco that are differentiated by physical features. These variant models are as follows:
- 84S designates a fixed wood or plastic buttstock.
- 84S-1 designates an under-folding metal skeletonized buttstock.
- 84S-2 designates a side folding stock of metal and plastic construction.
- 84S-7 designates a fixed wood buttstock and a firing pin return spring being present.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with an "AL" prefix.
- partial serial numbers are found on major assemblies.

Barrel

- the length of the barrel is measured not including the flash hider.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56X45mm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- a small quantity of Model 84S-7 production had a firing-pin return spring added to the breech mechanism to prevent the firing-pin from surging forward when the breech closes with attendent possible accidental discharge problems when commercial ammunition having a soft primer cup is used. This modification has been attributed to a Canadian dealer - Alan Lever (Lever Arms) who insisted that his orders be modified at the factory in the above fashion.
- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21116	Norinco	84S	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21117	Norinco	84S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21118	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118658	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135705	Norinco	84S-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 S7

84S 7

84S7

Type 84S-7

Type 84S7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126596
Make: Norinco
Model: 84S-8

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	84S-8
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126596 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	485	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
126596 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	485	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "84S-8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "84S-8" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- one of a series of semi-automatic rifles marketed by Norinco.
- features include: wood forend, handguard and pistol grip; blued metal finish; removable flash hider assembly; right side mounted safety lever; under barrel mounted cleaning rod; under-folding metal skeletonized buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66" is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with an "AL" prefix. - partial serial numbers are found on major assemblies.
Calibre	- "5.56mm X 45" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21118	Norinco	84S-2	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35013
Make: Norinco
Model: 86S

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	86S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35013 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35013 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35013 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35013 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35013 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35013 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model 86S is a "Bull-Pup" design rifle which was imported into the U.S.A. only for a short time period circa 1989. - "86S" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56 is identified by a triangle with the number "56" enclosed in the triangle. This marking is usually found on the forward portion of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- partial serial numbers are found on major assemblies. - serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected has a six digit serial number with an "A" prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a peculiar muzzle attachment, not included in the measured barrel length. - over-all length is 660 mm.
Calibre	- "7.62X39MM" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine - factory original magazines have 30 or 40 cartridge capacity and may be found in brown or red plastic, or steel construction. - after market magazines are available with a five cartridge capacity.
Importer	- China Sports went defunct circa 1993 - 94 as a result of a change to United States of America laws which prohibited imports of Chinese assault rifles.
Remarks	- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

86S Bullpup

Norinco Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21119
Make: Norinco
Model: 87S AK47S

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	87S AK47S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21119 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21119 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21119 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is marked both: "AK47S" on the receiver/frame and 87S.
- immediately below the serial number is the model marking of AK47S followed by the calibre designation 7.62X39MM, on the next line underneath model and calibre designation is found MADE IN CHINA and on the next line below, BY NORINCO.
- the model designation appears again on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger group as MODEL 87S.
- firearm features include: full pistol grip, attached bipod, muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- the firearm is not identified to a specific manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located at the front of the receiver/frame on the left-hand side. - the serial number consists of six digits without prefix of suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 S

87/S

87S

AK-47/S 87/S

AK47 S

AK47/S

AK47/S 87/S

AK47S

Model 87S

Model 87S AK47S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21126
Make: Norinco
Model: 87S RPK

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	87S RPK
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21126 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.8)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21126 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.8)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21126 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.8)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21126 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21126 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	565	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21126 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21126 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21126 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	90	538	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation. - there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Norinco" is not a manufacturer. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
Model	- "87S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a commercial copy of the Russian military issued, squad automatic model "RPK". - features include: fixed pistol grip stock; attached bipod; muzzle brake; magazine release at the front of the trigger guard; cocking handle integral with the bolt carrier; chromium plated barrel and chamber; no hold open device; leaf notch rear sight; post front sight and a two position selector lever with safe and semi automatic fire positions.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, believed to be similar to the other Norinco semi-automatic firearms.
Barrel	- length of barrel including the flash hider is 570mm.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- will take any magazine designed for use in the AK-47 family of firearms.
Canadian Law Comments	- length of barrel including the flash hider is 570mm. The flash eliminator cannot be included in the length of the barrel for the purpose of firearms registration in Canada.
Remarks	- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - NORINCO, (China North Industries) is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" (the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated) is a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87S

87S-RPK

AK47S

AK47S Model 87S

Model 87S AK47S

RPK

RPK 87S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RPK-87S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21072
Make: Norinco
Model: 88SP

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	88SP
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21072 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21072 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in China by Norinco" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Model 88SP" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles the Browning model High Power Double Action.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31273	Browning	High Power Double Action	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88 SP

88-SP

88SP Browning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117731
Make: Norinco
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117731 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117731 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "NORINCO 97" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; wood ribbed forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- available with native Chinese wood or American walnut forearm and buttstock.
- also available in a "trench gun" variation, with ventilated barrel shroud and bayonet lug.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame and appears as a stylized "416" within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrel length in marked on the barrel in inches.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89476	Norinco	YL12-1J97	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
128948	Norinco	97 Trench Gun	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action
135859	Norinco	97A Trench Gun	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action
139740	Norconia	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Reproduction

1897 Winchester Reproduction

97 Reproduction

97 Walnut

97 Winchester Reproduction

97W

Cowboy 97

Winchester 1897 Copy

Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Winchester 97 Copy

Winchester 97 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128948
Make: Norinco
Model: 97 Trench Gun

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	97 Trench Gun
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128948 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Norinco 97" was introduced in 2001.
- "NORINCO 97" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated shroud and bayonet lug; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; wood ribbed forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length for a 515mm (20 1/4") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's logo may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame and appears as a stylized "416" within a triangle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length in marked on the barrel in inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89476	Norinco	YL12-1J97	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
117731	Norinco	97	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action
139740	Norconia	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

122174

1897 Reproduction

1897 Trench Gun

1897 Winchester Reproduction

1917 Mod. 97 Trench Gun

97

97 Reproduction

97 Trench

97 Winchester Reproduction

97T

Trench 97

Winchester 1897

Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Winchester 1897 Trench Gun Reproduction

Winchester 1987 Copy

Winchester 97

Winchester 97 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135859
Make: Norinco
Model: 97A Trench Gun

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	97A Trench Gun
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135859 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "NORINCO 97A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated shroud and bayonet lug; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; wood ribbed forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's logo may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame and appears as a stylized "416" within a triangle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length in marked on the barrel in inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117731	Norinco	97	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action
139740	Norconia	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Reproduction

1897 Winchester Reproduction

1917 Mod. 97 Trench Gun

97 A

97-A

97A

97A Reproduction

97A Trench

97A Winchester Reproduction

Trench 97A

Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Winchester 1897A

Winchester 1897A Trench Gun Reproduction

Winchester 1987 Copy

Winchester 97

Winchester 97 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48649
Make: Norinco
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48649 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48649 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48649 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48649 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- appears to be a copy of the Remington Model 870 shot gun.
- crossbolt safety on rear of triggerguard.
- field version has screw-in choke tubes (interchangeable with WinChoke system).
- defence version has fixed choke.
- wood or synthetic stocks (defence - synthetic only)
- field or defence versions (field bead front sight, defence bead, rifle or ghost sight).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine found under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Defense

98 Field

981

982

984

985

987

Defence Series

Defense

Defense 98

Field

Field 98

Field Series

Mod.98

Norinco 98

Norinco Model 98

PD18SB

PD18SGC

PF26SB

PF28WB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119457
Make: Norinco
Model: 981

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	981
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119457 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a Chinese-made copy of the Remington 870 in round-barrel "defense" configuration.
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; bead front sight; round barrel (no rib); matte black finish; action release at the front of the trigger-guard and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- also available in slightly different configurations under different model names.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119458
Make: Norinco
Model: 982

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	982
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119458 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a Chinese-made copy of the Remington 870 in round-barrel "defense" configuration.
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; ghost ring sights with blade front sight; round barrel (no rib); matte black finish; action release at the front of the trigger-guard and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- also available in slightly different configurations under different model names.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119459
Make: Norinco
Model: 983

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	983
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119459 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a Chinese-made copy of the Remington 870 in round-barrel "slug gun" configuration.
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; adjustable open rifle sights (no rib); matte black finish; action release at the front of the trigger-guard and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- also available in slightly different configurations under different model names.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119460
Make: Norinco
Model: 984

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	984
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119460 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a Chinese-made copy of the Remington 870 in ventilated-rib "field" configuration.
- features inclde:black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; bead sight; ventilated rib; matte black finish; action release at the front of the trigger-guard and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- also available in slightly different configurations under different model names.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119461
Make: Norinco
Model: 985

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	985
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119461 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a Chinese-made copy of the Remington 870 in ventilated-rib "field" configuration.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip stock and forearm; bead sight; ventilated rib; blued finish; action release at the front of the trigger-guard and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- also available in slightly different configurations under different model names.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48652
Make: Norinco
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Shandong 2nd Machinery Company (SD2)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48652 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48652 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48652 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually not marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern side by side "coach gun"-style shotgun, introduced in 1999, primarily for cowboy action shooting.
- available with either Chinese hardwood stock or American walnut stock (99W)
- features include: blued finish; external hammers; double triggers; pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm.
- model designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- calibre 20 GA X 3" was introduced in 2005.

Manufacturer

- a manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- receiver/frame markings may also include "SPM-410" (on samples in 410 Gauge) and "Made in China".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126431	Hawk	99	Hawk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140107	Century Arms	SPM-410	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
171582	Century Arms	SPM-410	Linyi Junxing Cheetah Machinery	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Coach

99 Coach Gun

99 Cowboy

99 W

99 Walnut

99W

99W Hammer Coach Gun

99W20

Coach

Coach 99

Coach Gun

Coach Gun 99

Cowboy 99

SPM-410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26086
Make: Norinco
Model: AK Hunter

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	AK Hunter
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26086 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually not marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- a sporterized commercial version of the AK-47.

Manufacturer

- "386", the Chinese State Arsenal factory number, is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, semi-automatic, magazine fed repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number may be stamped on the left hand side of the receiver.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- example seen had a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- any AK 47 or Kalashnikov magazine in 7.62x39 Russian will work in this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK - Hunter

AK-47 Hunter

Hunter F08

Sporterzed AK-47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129885
Make: Norinco
Model: AK47 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	AK47 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129885 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	418	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
129885 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	418	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" or "MADE IN CHINA" and the Norinco logo will usually mark on the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "AK-47 SPORTER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the configuration of the "AK-47 Sporter" resembles the one of a MAK-90.
- features include: post front sight and tangent adjustable rear sight; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas recoil tube located above the barrel; dust cover; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; wooden forearm, handguard and one piece thumbhole stock with pistol grip; blued finish.
- barrel does not feature a flash eliminator and/or a bayonet lug.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL 7.62X39MM" over "SEMI-AUTO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the following was observed on the bottom of the receiver/frame: "MADE IN CHINA" over "BY NORINCO". - the following was observed at the rear left side of the receiver/frame: "AK-47 SPORTER" over "LABANU INC." over "RONKONKOMA, NY". - the following was observed at the front left side of the receiver/frame: "CAL 7.62X39MM" over "SEMI-AUTO".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47 Sporter

Sporter AK-47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Labanu

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21125
Make: Norinco
Model: AK47S

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	AK47S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21125 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21125 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21125 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21125 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in China" or "Made in China by Norinco" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "AK47S" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is an adaptation of the military service rifle AK-47 complete with the forged steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the firearm is identified to "NORINCO" which is a marketing agency.
- the firearm is not identified to a specific manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located at the front of the receiver/frame on the left-hand side. - the serial number consists of six digits without prefix of suffix.
Barrel	- barrel has attached flash hider / muzzle brake, not measured for barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47-S

AK 47S

AK47 S

AK47/S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197421
Make: Norinco
Model: B2-2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	B2-2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197421 - 1	22 PELLET	1	482	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "B2-2" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: action unlocking lever located on the left side of the firearm near the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Velocity is reported as 137 mps or 450 fps with a 22 pellet.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B2 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40086
Make: Norinco
Model: Bell Sharpshot

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Bell Sharpshot
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40086 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40086 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "BELL SHARPSHOT" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features observed: blued tapered barrel; adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mount; bolt mounted safety; magazine release located in front of the magazine; checkered one piece pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 200

JW 200 Bell Sharpshot

JW-200

JW-200 Bell Sharpshot

JW200

JW200 Bell Sharpshot

W 52

W 52 Bell Sharpshot

W-52

W-52 Bell Sharpshot

W52

W52 Bell Sharpshot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121535
Make: Norinco
Model: Bush Ranger

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Bush Ranger
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121535 - 1	223 REM	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121535 - 2	223 REM	10	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121535 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121535 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "BUSH RANGER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a mini Mauser style rifle.
- features include: adjustable trigger; checkered walnut stock; pistol grip; cheek piece; sling swivel studs; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- samples have been noted marked "MADE IN CHINA" or "MADE IN CHINA BY BISLEY SMALL ARMS" on the left side of the receiver/frame. The actual manufacturer is unconfirmed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102357	Bisley Small Arms	Bush Ranger	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bush-Ranger

BushRanger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147843
Make: Norinco
Model: CN NP22

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	CN NP22
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147843 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147843 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "CN NP22" or "CN NP22 CA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CN NP22" model is designed after the Sig Sauer model P226.
- features include: fixed three dot sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with serrations at the rear; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and a square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, decocking lever, slide action release lever, and a push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip panels; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, may also be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9X19" is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87978	Norinco	NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139838	Norconia	NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CN NP22 CA

CNNP22

CNNP22CA

P226 Copy

Sig Sauer P226 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26071
Make: Norinco
Model: Colt Python Copy

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Colt Python Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26071 - 1	357 MAG	6	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by the Chinese State Arsenals and sold through NORINCO.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196297
Make: Norinco
Model: CQ

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	CQ
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196297 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	355	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2006.
- Overall length with a 355 mm (14 inches) barrel is 887 mm (34.9 inches), average weight is 4.8 kg (10.6 lbs).
- May also be known as CS/LR30.
- CQ within a triangle over CQ 7.62x51MM over Semi-Auto Rifle are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- CQ represents M16 and refers to the family of firearms that this model is based on.
- CQ Semiautomatic Rifle is an enlarged variant of a Colt M-16/AR-15 firearm and is patterned after the current military production M-16, M4A1 carbine and differs from the M-16, M4A1 Carbine by having the capability for semi-automatic fire only.
- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix followed by a dash then the year of manufacture.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- The Norinco "CQ" rifle is a scaled up version of the AR-15/M16 family of firearms to accommodate the larger 7.62 MM NATO cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Semi-auto Rifle

7.62mm Semi-automatic Rifle

CQ 7.62

CQ 7.62X51mm Semi-automatic Rifle

CQ 7.62x51MM Semi-Auto Rifle

CQ Semi-Auto Rifle

CQ Semiautomatic Rifle

CQ-AR10

CQ-AR15

CS-LR30

CS/LR30

Sichuan Huaqing Machinery Co LTD

Type CQ 7.62

Type CS/LR30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177202
Make: Norinco
Model: CSLR27

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	CSLR27
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177202 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177202 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" or the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- "CS/LR27", "CS LR27" or "LR27" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CS/LR27" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "CS/LR27" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with a ported flash suppressor and bayonet lug; blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; accessory rails mounted above and below the forend; receiver/frame has a cartridge clip guide for top loading the magazine; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic stock, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall average length with a 475mm (18.7") barrel is 1004mm (39.53"), average weight is 4.7Kg (10.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143480	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162526	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177122	Norinco	M305C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177223	Norinco	CSLR28	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5.56mm Semi-automatic Rifle

CS LR 27

CS LR27

CS/LR27

LR 27

LR27

M14 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177223
Make: Norinco
Model: CSLR28

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	CSLR28
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177223 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177223 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" or the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- "CS/LR28", "CS LR28" or "LR28" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "CS/LR28" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "CS/LR28" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with a ported flash suppressor and bayonet lug; blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; accessory rails mounted above and below the forend; receiver/frame has a cartridge clip guide for top loading the magazine; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic stock, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall average length with a 475mm (18.7") barrel is 1004mm (39.53"), average weight is 4.7Kg (10.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143480	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162526	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177122	Norinco	M305C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177202	Norinco	CSLR27	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Semi-automatic Rifle

CS LR 28

CS LR28

CS/LR28

LR 28

LR28

M14 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177383
Make: Norinco
Model: CSLR5

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	CSLR5
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177383 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	1	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.081)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" or the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CS/LR5" or "CS LR5" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a turn-bolt design rifle designed for long-range sniping/target-shooting and destruction of equipment.
- features include: integral accessory rail on top of the steel receiver/frame; large clamp on style muzzle brake; free floating round barrel without sights; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; fluted bolt with a round black knob; adjustable trigger mechanism; safety catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; carry handle and folding bipod mounted at the front of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm and pistol grip as well as a grip/support for the non-shooting hand which includes an adjustable cheek piece and rubber recoil pad and a screw type monopod; black finish.
- overall length with a 900mm (35.43") barrel is 1520mm (59.84"), average weight is 14kg (30.86lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12.7mm Bolt Action Sniping Rifle System

Bolt Action Sniping Rifle System

CS LR5

LR5

NCSLR5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21132
Make: Norinco
Model: Dragunov

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Dragunov
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21132 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21132 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- importation was discontinued in 1995.
- features include: stamped metal receiver/frame; skeletonized wooden butt and forearm (the forearm will have four longitudinal cooling slots cut into it, the original Russian model had six); adjustable open sights; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; non-adjustable short stroke gas piston system; flash hider; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable cheek piece.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126528	Norinco	EM352	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126529	Norinco	Type 85	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragunov Carbine

Dragunov Rifle

Dragunov SVD

Dragunov Sniper Rifle

Dragunov Sporter

SVD

SVD Dragunov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37551
Make: Norinco
Model: EM321

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	EM321
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37551 - 1	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is usually made on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- importation began 1989-90, resumed in 1994.
- "EM321" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an open folding rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with left side take-down screw and right side ejection; action release is located inside the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; hardwood ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is usually made on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 LR" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142860	EMEI	EM321	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EM 321

EM-321

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43684
Make: Norinco
Model: EM332

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	EM332
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43684 - 1	22 LR	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43684 - 2	22 LR	5	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43684 - 3	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned/controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MOD. EM332" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; round bolt body; "butterknife" style bolt handle; one piece wood Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is from 980 mm (38 5/8") to 1054 mm (41 1/2"), and the average weight is from 2.04 kgs (4.5 lbs) to 2.8 kgs (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring, and repeated on the bolt.
Calibre	- "CAL. .22 L.R." is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139759	Norconia	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
142780	EMEI	EM331	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
142859	EMEI	EM332	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action
177662	EMEI	Scorpio EM332A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

125161

332

EM 332

EM-332

Mod 332

Mod-332

Type EM-332

Type EM332

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Beta Arms

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126528
Make: Norinco
Model: EM352

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	EM352
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126528 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
126528 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "EM 352" and "7.62x51" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Chinese State Arsenals manufactures this variation which closely resembles a Russian Dragunov SVD.
- features include: stamped metal receiver/frame; skeletonized wooden butt and forearm with six longitudinal cooling slots cut into it; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; non adjustable short stroke gas piston system; flash hider; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable cheek piece.
- overall length is 1220mm (48").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.
Calibre	- "7.62x51" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21132	Norinco	Dragunov	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53836	Norinco	NDM86 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126529	Norinco	Type 85	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

352

Dragonov

Dragunov

EM 352

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120546
Make: Norinco
Model: EM8511

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	EM8511
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120546 - 1	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; right handed bolt; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; an adjustable rear sight located on the barrel with a fixed ramped front sight; may have a wooden pistol grip and a Monte-Carlo stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- the top of the barrel may be marked, "MADE IN CHINA".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame above the chamber.
- the serial number may be marked as sequential numbers.
- the same serial number may be marked on top of the bolt.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EM 8511

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87858
Make: Norinco
Model: H801

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	H801
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87858 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87858 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is an in-line muzzle loading percussion single-shot rifle, with black synthetic pistol-grip stock, recoil pad, schnabel forearm tip, squared off trigger guard, chromed bolt with safety notch in the receiver, ram-rod below the barrel, adjustable open sights and blued or matte chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 801

H-801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87875
Make: Norinco
Model: H802

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	H802
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87875 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is an in-line muzzle-loading percussion single-shot rifle, with black synthetic pistol-grip stock (recoil pad, schnabel forearm tip), squared-off trigger-guard very similar to the SKS, chromed bolt with safety notch in the receiver, ram-rod below the barrel, and adjustable open sights.
- blued or matte chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- the factory designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading in-line percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87856
Make: Norinco
Model: H97A

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	H97A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87856 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87856 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87856 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is an in-line muzzle loading percussion single shot rifle, with Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock, recoil pad, schnabel forearm tip, squared-off trigger guard, chromed bolt with safety notch in the receiver/frame, ram-rod below the barrel and adjustable open sights.
- blued, matte blue, or matte chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 97A

H-97A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118862
Make: Norinco
Model: H986

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	H986
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118862 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of the barrel as: "H986"
- this model is similar to the Norinco Model "M986".
- this is an in-line muzzle loading percussion single-shot rifle, with black synthetic pistol-grip stock equipped with a recoil pad and schnabel forearm tip, bolt operated receiver/frame very similar to the Remington 700 (complete with floor-plate release in the front of the trigger-guard), chromed bolt with safety notch in the receiver/frame, ram-rod below the barrel, adjustable open sights and blued or matte chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading in-line percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

986

H 986

H-986

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73050
Make: Norinco
Model: HL12

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HL12
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73050 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is located on the bottom of the receiver in front of the trigger guard.
- features: hinged frame with break open lever mounted on top tang; external hammer, pistol grip stock; auto ejection.

Manufacturer

- the firearm is identified to "NORINCO" and may be marked "Made in China by Norinco" which is a marketing agency.
- the firearm is not identified to a specific manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44704	Norinco	HL12-101	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HL 12

HL-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44704
Make: Norinco
Model: HL12-101

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HL12-101
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44704 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "HL12-101" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1990.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; auto ejection; exposed spurred hammer; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "CHONGQING CHINA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge, chamber and choke are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73050	Norinco	HL12	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
73053	Norinco	HL12-203	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

HL 12 101

HL12-101 Tiger Head Shotgun

HL12101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37556
Make: Norinco
Model: HL12-102

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HL12-102
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Jing An
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37556 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37556 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37556 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37556 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	512	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37556 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37556 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37556 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1989. - "HL12-102" is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - this pump action shotgun resembles an Ithaca model 37. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with bottom ejection and loading; action release is located on the right front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; wood ribbed forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA BY JING AN" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Type

HL 12 102

HL-12-102

HL12102

Ithaca 37 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106436
Make: Norinco
Model: HL12-102B

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HL12-102B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106436 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "HL12 102B" is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- this pump action shotgun resembles an Ithaca model 37.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight and fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with bottom ejection and loading; action release is located on the right front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; wood ribbed forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 470 mm barrel is 700 mm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Type

HL 12 102B

HL-12-102-B

HL-12-102B

Ithaca 37 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117334
Make: Norinco
Model: HL12-202

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HL12-202
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117334 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "HL12-202" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include:
- hammerless, over and under, boxlock shotgun.
- double triggers, extractors.
- blued receiver and barrels.
- ventilated top barrel, no centre rib.
- checkered wrist and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "CHONGQING, CHINA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left front edge of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HL 12 202

HL-12-202

HL12202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73053
Make: Norinco
Model: HL12-203

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HL12-203
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73053 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- imported from 1989 to 1993.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; boxlock; ejectors; vent rib; single trigger; checkered forearm and buttstock .

Manufacturer

- a manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the firearm is identified to "NORINCO" and may be marked "Made in China by Norinco" which is a marketing agency.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

44704	Norinco	HL12-101	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HL 12 203

HL 12 203 CH

HL 12 203 DU

HL 12-203

HL 12-203CH

HL 12-203DU

HL-12-203

HL-12-203CH

HL-12-203DU

HL12-203CH

HL12-203DU

Type HL 12-203

Type HL12-203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89696
Make: Norinco
Model: HL12-205

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HL12-205
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89696 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun based in large part on the Browning Citori series of shotguns; bright chromed and engraved receiver, Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm, tang safety, single trigger, automatic ejectors, blued barrels, recoil pad, and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40453
Make: Norinco
Model: HP9

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HP9
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40453 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40453 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40453 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40453 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40453 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40453 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40453 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40453 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40453 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40453 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation. - there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Norinco" is not a manufacturer. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
Model	- "HP9" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "HP9" is a copy of the Remington model 870 pump action shotgun.
Manufacturer	- "Made in China" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
Action	- manually operated, pump-action, repeating shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number located on left side of receiver/frame above trigger guard. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven to nine digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59077	Hawk	HP9	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action
130135	Norinco	780-14 Homeland Security	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Type

CS100

CS200

CS200 Woods & Water

CS200RB

CS200RB Slug Master

CS300DSB

CS300DSB Woods & Water Combo

CS300RB

CS400-F

CS400-IC

CS400-M

CS500

HP 9

HP 9 CA

HP-9

HP9 CA

HP9 Camo

Hawk HP9

Remington 870 Type

Woods & Water

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89497
Make: Norinco
Model: HP9-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HP9-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89497 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89497 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89497 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89497 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89497 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89497 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a pump-action shotgun based on the Remington model 870, in "slug gun" configuration. - features include: black synthetic buttstock and forearm; "ghost ring" sight with protective ears mounted on the receiver/frame; rifle-type blade front sight and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard. - the overall length of the firearm is 950 mm with a 470 mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- tube magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130135	Norinco	780-14 Homeland Security	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Type

HP 9-1

HP9 1

N870

N870-14.00

Remington 870 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91019
Make: Norinco
Model: HP9-2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HP9-2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91019 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a pump-action shotgun based on the Remington 870, in "field" configuration.
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; vent-rib barrel with bead sight and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Type

HP 9-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121907
Make: Norinco
Model: HP91

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	HP91
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121907 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121907 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121907 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "HP-91" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pump-action shotgun based on the Remington model 870.
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; matte black finish; fiber optic front sight; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.
- "Made in China" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Remington Type

HP-91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87676
Make: Norinco
Model: JAD12-102

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JAD12-102
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87676 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a tipping-barrel single-shot shotgun based on the Baikal IZH-18 design, with a squeeze-in lever at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- blued finish, extractor, exposed hammer, and a checkered Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock with recoil pad.
- model marked on bottom of receiver.
- Norinco manufactures a direct copy of the IZH-18 as the "YL12-1D99"
- Norinco also manufactures a similar shotgun in 12 GA X 2 3/4" ONLY, as the "QDM12-101", and in 16 GA X 2 3/4", as the "JAD16-102".

Manufacturer

- the factory designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- tip-down single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87695
Make: Norinco
Model: JAD16-102

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JAD16-102
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87695 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a tipping-barrel single-shot shotgun based on the Baikal IZH-18 design, with a squeeze-in lever at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- blued finish, extractor, exposed hammer, and a checkered Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock with recoil pad.
- model marked on bottom of receiver.
- Norinco manufactures a direct copy of the IZH-18 as the "YL12-1D99"
- Norinco also manufactures a similar shotgun in 12 GA X 2 3/4" ONLY, as the "QDM12-101", or in 12 GA X 3", as the "JAD12-102".

Manufacturer

- the factory designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- tip-down single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89536
Make: Norinco
Model: JALS12-105

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JALS12-105
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89536 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89536 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun based in large part on the Beretta 680 series of shotguns; matte chromed and engraved receiver, Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm, tang safety, automatic ejectors, double triggers, blued barrels, recoil pad, and sling swivels.
- also available in 16 GA X 2 3/4", as the JALS16-105, and in a longer-barreled (800mm; 12 GA X 3") version as the HLS12.
- these shotguns can be distinguished from Norinco's other over/under by the presence of an angled lug on the monoblock that fits into a corresponding slot on the top of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89695	Norinco	JALS16-105	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

JALS 12-105

JALS-105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89695
Make: Norinco
Model: JALS16-105

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JALS16-105
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89695 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89695 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun based in large part on the Beretta 680 series of shotguns; matte chromed and engraved receiver, Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm, automatic ejectors, double triggers, blued barrels, recoil pad, and sling swivels.
- also available in 12 GA X 2 3/4", as the JALS12-105
- these shotguns can be distinguished from Norinco's other over/under by the presence of an angled lug on the monoblock that fits into a corresponding slot on the top of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89536	Norinco	JALS12-105	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145113
Make: Norinco
Model: JS 05

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JS 05
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145113 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	3	850	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a tubular design of lightweight long-range target/sniper rifle. - features include: tubular in-line design throughout; parkerized/phosphated finish; a cylindrical muzzle brake; heavy barrel; folding bipod; a built-in hydraulic recoil buffer at the bottom front of the receiver; dovetail rail for mounting optical sights; a long bolt handle on the right side of the receiver; a horizontal box magazine extending out to the left; safety and trigger mechanism below the magazine; tubular buttstock with cheekpiece; and a folding monopod at the butt.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118781
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-105

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-105
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118781 - 3	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118781 - 1	223 REM	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118781 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118781 - 4	357 MAX	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118781 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Model JW 105" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, no sights, one piece checkered stock with sling swivels and detachable box magazine.
- overall length with 559mm (22") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8") and average weight is 3.1 kg (6.83 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on thefirearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139760	Jian Wei	JW-105	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action
139761	Jian Wei	JW-105G	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action
165103	Norconia	JW-105	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111421

156784

JW 105

JW 105G

JW-105G

JW105

JW105G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88255
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-14

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-14
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88255 - 1	22 LR	10	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88255 - 2	22 LR	25	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "NORINCO JW-14" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JW-14" is a semi-automatic, calibre 22 LR rifle marketed by Norinco that somewhat resembles a World War II era German G43 or K43 rifle.
- features include: adjustable sliding open sights; Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock with buttplate; barrel/stock band with upper handguard, and a detachable box magazine.
- this rifle will also accept Marlin 25 shot magazines.
- Norinco also makes a version of this rifle with a ramp adjustable open sight as the "JW-10", and both the JW-10 and the JW-14 are available with threaded muzzles.
- overall length with 530 mm (20 7/8") barrel is 1020 mm (40 1/8"), and the average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139767	Jian Wei	JW-14	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81755

JW 14

JW14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123425
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-15A

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-15A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123425 - 5	22 LR	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123425 - 3	22 LR	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123425 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123425 - 6	22 LR	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123425 - 4	22 LR	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123425 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is not always marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JW-15A" and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel of one sample. - "NORINCO JW15A" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one sample. - features include: round tapered barrel with hooded blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; wing type safety; synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivels or walnut stained hardwood semi-pistol grip stock with black forearm tip and sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with 610mm (24") barrel is 1061mm (41 3/4"). - average weight is 2.6 kg (5 3/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring or on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven (7) sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of twelve (12) sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139758	Jian Wei	JW-15A	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action
156830	Norconia	JW-15A	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

101801

149841

JW 15-A

JW 15A

JW-15 A

JW-15-A

JW-15A-13

JW15-A

JW15A

JW15A-13

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35678
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-20

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-20
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35678 - 4	22 LR	9	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35678 - 3	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35678 - 2	22 LR	10	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35678 - 1	22 LR	11	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the barrel.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- resemble the F.N. manufactured "Browning 22 Automatic" rifle.
- features observed: take down rifle; blow back action; tubular magazine located in the buttstock; fixed front and open rear sight; loading port on the right side of the buttstock; checkered pistol grip and forearm; gloss varnish finish.
- barrel is threaded for silencer.
- overall length with 490mm (19 1/4") barrel is 930mm (36 5/8") and average weight is 2.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the buttstock.
Remarks	- this is a semi automatic sporting rifle very closely resembling the F.N. manufactured "Browning 22 Automatic" rifle. - features: blow back action, tubular magazine located in the buttstock, separate forearm, bead front and open rear sight, checkered wrist and forearm and gloss varnish finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139766	Jian Wei	JW-20	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

152601

JW 20

JW 20 Take Down

JW-20 Take Down

JW20

JW20 Take Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Interarms (IAC)

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120545
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-2000

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-2000
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120545 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120545 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120545 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120545 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120545 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120545 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120545 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm. - "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation. - there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Norinco" is not a manufacturer. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
Model	- "JW-2000" was observed, on referenced examples, marked on the side or on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release lever and manual safety; side lock action with external side hammers; double triggers; ejectors; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; with or without sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 756 mm (29 3/4"). - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 950 mm (37 3/8"). - average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.50 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ZHONGZHOU MACHINE WORKS, CHINA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - one example observed with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix and another example observed consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length may be marked on the left barrel as, "Bbl 20" ".
Calibre	- the gauge designation may be marked on the barrel as, "12G 3" ".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129045	Dominion Arms	Outlaw	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
139789	Norconia	JW-2000	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140089	Jian Wei	JW-2000	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

157382

China Side by Side Coach Gun

Coach Gun

JW 2000

JW-2000 Coach Gun

JW2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Frontier Firearms

Marstar Canada

Norconia

North Sylva

South Frontenac Rental Centre (SFRC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61618
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-21

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-21
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61618 - 1	22 LR	15	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61618 - 2	22 LR	15	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-21" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver, tubular magazine, blued finish and pistol grip stock.
- variant model "JW-21A" features a leaf rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136664	Norinco	JW-21B	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
139790	Norconia	NC92	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Lever Action
139791	Jian Wei	JW-21	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

21 JW

21JW

JW 21

JW 21A

JW-21A

JW21

JW21A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Century International Arms (CIA)

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136664
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-21B

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-21B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136664 - 1	22 LR	15	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136664 - 2	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-21B" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable U notch rear sight; flat sided steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and dovetail groove for scope mounts; full length tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; tang mounted safety; single action trigger mechanism; looped operating lever; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length is 960 mm (37 3/4"), and average weight is 2.8 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of twelve numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example "0000000-11-000".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61618	Norinco	JW-21	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
139762	Jian Wei	JW-21B	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action
139790	Norconia	NC92	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Lever Action
139791	Jian Wei	JW-21	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

163363

JW 21 B

JW-21-B

JW21B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61641
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-25

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-25
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61641 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61641 - 2	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61641 - 4	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61641 - 3	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- based on the K98 Training rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable tangent rear sight, grooved receiver/frame, blued finished and full length wood stock.
- overall length with 660 mm (26") barrel is 1100 mm (43 3/8"), and the average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.72 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139763	Jian Wei	JW-25	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

158603

25 JW

25-JW

25JW

JW 25

JW 25 KKW

JW-25 KKW

JW25

JW25 KKW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62922
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-25A

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-25A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62922 - 1	22 LR	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62922 - 2	22 LR	10	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "JW-25A" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- similar in appearance to the Mauser 98K military rifle.
- features include: wing safety on rear of bolt; fixed front sight, adjustable tangent rear sight, grooved receiver/frame, blued finished, full length wood stock and handguard.
- overall length with 530 mm (20 7/8") barrel is 900 mm (38 1/4"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.50 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in China" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of seven (7) sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139764	Jian Wei	JW-25A	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77450

JW 25A

JW 25A 33/40

JW-25A 33/40

JW25A

JW25A 33/40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87196
Make: Norinco
Model: JW-87

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	JW-87
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87196 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87196 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87196 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model marked on bottom of receiver/frame.
- this is a tipping barrel single shot shotgun similar to the Harrington & Richardson "Topper" design, with a press down top latch at the top of the wrist.
- blued finish, automatic ejector, checkered Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock with recoil pad and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- also available in 16 GA X 2 3/4", as the "JW-83".
- overall length with 660mm (26") barrel is 1050mm (41 3/8"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- tip down single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87195	Jian Wei	JW-83	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129044	Dominion Arms	Backpacker	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Single-Shot
139785	Norconia	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
140119	Jian Wei	JW-87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot
145430	Jian Wei	JW-83 Backpacker	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

121871

JW 87

JW87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121641
Make: Norinco
Model: KL-3B

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	KL-3B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121641 - 1	177 PELLET	1	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121641 - 3	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121641 - 2	22 PELLET	1	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: pistol grip stock with checkered forearm; side cocking lever; and hooded front sight.

Action

- side cocking lever.
- discharges a 177 PELLET projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- discharges a 22 PELLET projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- example reported consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fast Deer Norinco

KL 3B

KL Series

KL3b

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141479
Make: Norinco
Model: KL121Z Prototype

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	KL121Z Prototype
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141479 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	486	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.

Model

- the KL121Z Semi Auto Shotgun is a variant of the QBZ (Qing Buquiang Zu or Light Rifle Family).
- the KL121Z Semi Auto Shotgun is a "bullpup" design firearm.
- features include: bird cage type flash eliminator/muzzle brake; round tapered barrel; aluminum alloy receiver/frame attached to a steel trunion that has an integral top mounted frame for the carrying handle; the cocking lever is mounted inside the carrying handle (similar to the Armalite AR-10); synthetic pistol grip stock with trigger guard; ventilated top cover; vertically grooved forearm; rotating bolt locking system; striker fired; fire selector/safety catch dial is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rear sight is located in the rear of the carrying handle, front sight located on top of the gas block (similar to the AR 15/M16); sling attachment points; flat matte black finish.
- safety and semi-automatic fire dial "0 and 1" was observed marked on the left side at the rear,
- overall length with a 486 mm barrel and flash eliminator is 797 mm .

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation was not observed marked on the firearm.

Type

-"bullpup" design firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- although the NORINCO, MODEL KL121Z (pre production) Prototype Shotgun is in a semi automatic configuration and is is recognized as such; it will be necessary to design a dedicated semi automatic trigger mechanism and module, incapable of accepting or mounting full automatic trigger mechanism parts, before this firearm can be recorded on the Firearms Reference Table as a firearm that is not "prohibited".
- the trigger mechanism module that was found in this firearm is a a modified Chinese Type 97A automatic rifle, trigger mechanism & module.

Remarks

- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146276	Lever Arms	LA-K12 Puma	Kuandian	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KL-12-1Z

KL12-1Z

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126923
Make: Norinco
Model: L-22 Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	L-22 Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126923 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the barrel.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MODEL L - 22 PIONEER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; tang safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop lever; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Pioneer

L22 Pioneer

Pioneer L22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91015
Make: Norinco
Model: L12-SPM

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	L12-SPM
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91015 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91015 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side exposed hammer, "coach gun" style shotgun with blued lockplates, barrels and receiver/frame, double triggers and checkered Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm.
- Norinco also makes several other side by side exposed hammer shotguns; the QPM12-101 has matte chromed lockplates, while the QJ12-201 has a Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L12 SPM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41991
Make: Norinco
Model: M14 Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M14 Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41991 - 7	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41991 - 5	308 WIN	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41991 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41991 - 4	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41991 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41991 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41991 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Norinco" name or logo is normally marked on firearm. - "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation. - there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Norinco" is not a manufacturer. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
Model	- "M-14", "M14", or "M14 Sporter" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a semi-automatic only version of a "M14" rifle. - available with a synthetic or wood stock. - early models have a flash hider, on later models the flash hider and bayonet lug were removed to satisfy US import laws.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on top rear or side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrels may have a flash hider installed, this accessory is not included in the barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.
Calibre	- serial number is usually located on top rear or side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- other companies may also have imported this firearm.
Remarks	- copy of US Rifle M14 manufactured by Chinese State Arsenals. - parts may or may not interchange with the US M14. - manufactured in several variations to comply with BATF (US) regulations for importation. - some of the variants known to exist: direct copy of US M14 less the bayonet lug, sporting stock with recoil pad and flash hider that has been cut off, synthetic stock with flash hider cut off, variant assembled in Canada by Century Arms with US made receiver/Chinese parts, and a variant assembled in Canada by Century Arms with all Chinese parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63982	Norinco	305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
161966	Savminter Enterprises	Victor	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14 S

14-S

14S

Chinese M14

M 14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 14 Sporter

M 14 Sporter Rifle

M 14S

M-14

M-14 S

M-14 Sporter

M-14 Sporter Rifle

M-14S

M-1A

M14

M14 Sporter

M14 Sporter Rifle

M14S

M14S Sporter

M1A

Norinco M14

Norinco M14 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Jin An Equipment (CJA)

Lever Arms

Marstar Canada

Sarco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146961
Make: Norinco
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 246
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146961 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146961 - 1	45 AUTO	7	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146961 - 2	45 AUTO	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146961 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" within the star and gear logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "M1911A1" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: fixed front sight with a white dot and a drift adjustable rear sight with two white dots; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port and front and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; solid or three hole trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip plates; matte blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "246" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of two letters followed by five digits. - There is a two-digit suffix that may indicate the year of manufacture and a three-digit "246" suffix for Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 246. These suffixes are not a part of the serial number.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21077	Norinco	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Government

CN

CN M1911A1

Government

M-1911A1

M-1911A1 Government

M1911-A1

M1911A1 CN

M1911A1 Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164942
Make: Norinco
Model: M1911A1C

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M1911A1C
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 246
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164942 - 1	45 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" or "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "M1911A1C" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.
- features include: adjustable rear and fibre optic front sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection; front and rear cocking serration on the slide; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed , combat-style hammer; single action, lightened, trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and extended magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or code is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and was repeated on the right side of the slide.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BB), five numbers, a dash, two numbers, a dash and three numbers.
- "CA 15" followed the serial number and is believed to refer to the country exported to (Canada) and the year of manufacture (2015).

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21077	Norinco	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139792	Norconia	1911-A1 Government	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139793	Norconia	1911-A1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Commander

1911A1 C

1911A1 Commander

1911A1C

1911A1C Commander

Commander

M-1911A1C

M1911A1C Hi-Cap

M1911A1C Wide Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124104
Make: Norinco
Model: M1911P10

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M1911P10
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124104 - 1	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this model is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design. It is a "wide-body" variant that uses a double column magazine to increase the shot capacity.
- "M1911 P10" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued finish; plastic grips; extended, ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; three dot sight system with a U-notch rear sight and blade front sight; straight mainspring housing.
- this model has also been marketed as the model "NP30".

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown but one examined sample used sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port as ".45 ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- the importer's name was not marked on the sample examined.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36669	Norinco	NP30	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 P10

1911-P10

1911P10

M 1911 P10

M 1911P10

M1911 P10

M1911-P10

P10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146792
Make: Norinco
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146792 - 1	30 MAUSER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "M20" is marked on the top of the slide.
- this is based on the Soviet Tokarev pistol, as marketed by Norinco/China North Industries.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, and rear grip serrations; exposed knurled hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, and magaine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; grooved plastic grip panels with a "star" symbol; lanyard ring on the left side of the butt strap; blued finish.
- usually incorporates a half cock safety mechanism.
- Norinco's Tokarev type pistols were available in several variations: a version chambered for 9MM LUGER is known as the model 213, a high-capacity version chambered for 9MM LUGER is known as the model 213A, a version chambered in 9MM LUGER with a rounded backstrap is known as the model 201C, and a compact version chambered for 9MM LUGER with a squared off backstrap and spur hammer is known as the model NP11.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- "66" enclosed in a triangle, the manufacturer's identifier is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is markeded on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the slide. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL.30. MAUSER" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, single column type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21069	Norinco	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22856	Tokarev	M20	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
57876	Tokarev	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20

Chinese TT-33

M 20

M-20

Model 20

Type 54 Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143480
Make: Norinco
Model: M305

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M305
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143480 - 3	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(w)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143480 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(w)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143480 - 4	308 WIN	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143480 - 2	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143480 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143480 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(w)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M305 SEMI AUTO .308 WIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M305" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle. - "M305" with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths. - features observed: blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; round tapered chrome lined barrel with a bird cage type flash suppressor with bayonet mount lug; receiver/frame has an integral scope mount on the left side; receiver/frame has a cartridge clip guide for top loading the magazine; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; matte black synthetic handguard with or without a Picatinny rail and a one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with or without an adjustable comb and butt plate; sling attachments; matte black metal finish. - accessories may include bipod, optical and/or night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser designator, and under barrel mounted grenade launcher. - overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1030 mm (40.5").
Manufacturer	- "356" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of eight numbers, a dash (-), two numbers, a dash (-), three numbers "356", a space, two letters, a space, two numbers, a space, and two letters, example: "20110000-11-356 CN 11 CA". - serial numbers observed consisted of eight numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrel length of 559 mm does not include the attached flash suppressor. - overall length of the barrel group (559 mm barrel and flash suppressor) is 635 mm.
Calibre	- ".308 WIN" was observed marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - M305 is designed to use the US rifle M14 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines and drums.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63982	Norinco	305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162927	Norinco	305A	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177122	Norinco	M305C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177183	Norinco	M305D	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Other
177202	Norinco	CSLR27	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177223	Norinco	CSLR28	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195954	Unknown	M305		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 305

M-305

M14 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M305 M14S

M305 Semi Auto .308 Win

M305 Semi Auto 308 Win

M305 Semi Automatic

M305 Semi auto

M305 Shorty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Lever Arms

Marstar Canada

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162526
Make: Norinco
Model: M305

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M305
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162526 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(w)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned/controlled marketing agencies.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "M305 SEMI AUTO .308 WIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M305" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle.
- "M305" with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features observed: blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; round tapered chrome lined barrel with a bird cage type flash suppressor with bayonet mount lug; receiver/frame has an integral scope mount on the left side; receiver/frame has a cartridge clip guide for top loading the magazine; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; matte black synthetic handguard with or without a Picatinny rail and a one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with or without an adjustable comb and butt plate; sling attachments; matte black metal finish.
- accessories may include bipod, optical and/or night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser designator, and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1030 mm (40.5").

Manufacturer

- "36" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of four numbers, a dash (-) and two numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length of 559 mm does not include the attached flash suppressor. - overall length of the barrel group (559 mm barrel and flash suppressor) is 635 mm.
Calibre	- ".308 WIN" was observed marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - M305 is designed to use the US rifle M14 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines and drums.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63982	Norinco	305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162927	Norinco	305A	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177122	Norinco	M305C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177183	Norinco	M305D	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Other
177202	Norinco	CSLR27	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177223	Norinco	CSLR28	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195954	Unknown	M305		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 305

M-305

M14 Type

M305 M14S

M305 Semi Auto .308 Win

M305 Semi Auto 308 Win

M305 Semi Automatic

M305 Semi auto

M305 Shorty

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Lever Arms

Marstar Canada

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177122
Make: Norinco
Model: M305C

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M305C
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177122 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177122 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" or the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- "M305C" or "305C" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M305C" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "M305C" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features observed: accessory rail mounted at the front and the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel without sights; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; metal trigger guard; synthetic handguard, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall average length with a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1200mm (47.24:"), average weight is 5.8Kg (12.8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143480	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162526	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177183	Norinco	M305D	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Other
177202	Norinco	CSLR27	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177223	Norinco	CSLR28	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

305

305C

7.62mm Precision Rifle

M14 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177183
Make: Norinco
Model: M305D

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M305D
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177183 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177183 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" or the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.
- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- "M305D" or "305D" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M305D" is a variant of the US M14 rifle that is now manually bolt operated.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "M305D" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features observed: accessory rail mounted at the front and the rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel without sights; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic handguard, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall average length with a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1200mm (47.24:") , average weight is 5.6Kg (12.3lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143480	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162526	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177122	Norinco	M305C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

305

305D

7.62mm Bolt Action Rifle

M14 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129262
Make: Norinco
Model: M334

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M334
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Xinan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129262 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "M334" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear open sight; Mauser 98 type action; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine release for the front hinged floor plate is located inside the trigger guard; one piece wood Monte Carlo type stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA BY XINAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".308 WIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88236
Make: Norinco
Model: M334

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M334
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88236 - 2	308 WIN	3	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
88236 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88236 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a bolt-action rifle somewhat resembling a Mauser model "98" action added to a Remington 700 rifle.
- features include: thumb safety mounted on right side of receiver/frame, magazine floorplate release in front of trigger-guard, sling swivel studs, pistol-grip hardwood stock with buttplate, open adjustable sights, and receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128443
Make: Norinco
Model: M334A

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M334A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128443 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORINCO" was not marked on this model "M334A". - "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M334A" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - features include: round tapered barrel with iron sights; Mauser type action; turn bolt operated utilizing an internal box magazine; integral scope mounting rails on the receiver/frame; blued finish; magazine floor plate release button located on the front inside of the trigger guard; one piece hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed example had a seven digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example was marked, "Made in China" on the left side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

334A

M 334 A

M 334A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88235
Make: Norinco
Model: M701

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M701
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88235 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88235 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
88235 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a bolt-action rifle based on a Winchester Model 70 style action.
- features include: wing safety mounted on bolt, magazine floorplate release in front of trigger guard, sling swivel studs, Monte Carlo style pistol grip hardwood stock with recoil pad, open adjustable sights, and receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57523
Make: Norinco
Model: M9

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M9
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57523 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a prototype commercial version of the Tokarev TT-33 style pistol, made in 9mm Luger for sale in the export markets of Europe and North America.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 9

M-9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137716
Make: Norinco
Model: M93

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M93
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 126
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137716 - 1	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this design is based on the Colt Woodsman model.
- features observed: round barrel; black or brown plastic checkered grips, left side mounted safety, blade front sight, U-notch rear sight; rear slide grip serrations; hammerless; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "126" within a triangle is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the front grip strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139865	Norconia	M93	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90112/001

92

M 93

M-93

M93 Colt Woodsman

M93 Woodsman

M93 Woodsman"s Copy

Model 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21067
Make: Norinco
Model: M93 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M93 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21067 - 1	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation "M93 SPORTSMAN" found on the left side of the barrel extension.
- design based on the Colt Woodsman.
- features include: plastic checkered grips, safety, blade front sight, U-notch rear sight, serration at the rear slide, and hammerless.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is found on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on two lines: "NORINCO", "CHINA".
- marked on the right hand side of the barrel: "INTERARMS ALEXANDRIA VIRGINIA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17448	Colt	Woodsman	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

93 Sportsman

M 93

M-93

M-93 Sportsman

M93

Norinco M-93 Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87876
Make: Norinco
Model: M986

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	M986
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87876 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87876 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is an in-line muzzle loading percussion single-shot rifle, with black synthetic pistol-grip stock equipped with a recoil pad and schnabel forearm tip, bolt operated receiver/frame very similar to the Remington 700 (complete with floor-plate release in the front of the trigger-guard), chromed bolt with safety notch in the receiver/frame, ram-rod below the barrel, adjustable open sights and blued or matte chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading in-line percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

986

M 986

M-986

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118952
Make: Norinco
Model: MAK-90

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	MAK-90
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118952 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118952 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA" and "BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MAK-90" , "MAK-90 SPORTER" or "MAK90 SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is built on an AKM receiver/frame.
- features include: top-wood, forend, and thumb-hole buttstock of hardwood, does not have a flash eliminator or bayonet mounting lug.

Manufacturer

- "386", the Chinese State Arsenal factory number, is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number of an observed specimen consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix. - the last four digits of the serial number is usually repeated on the body cover, breech-block, and breech-block carrier.
Calibre	- marked on the left side receiver/frame: CAL. 7.62X39
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21122	Norinco	MAK-90	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAK 90

MAK-90 Sporter

MAK90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Jin An Equipment (CJA)

Goose Berry Enterprises (GBE)

International Firearms Company

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Jay's Pacific Enterprises (JPE)

Labanu

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21122
Make: Norinco
Model: MAK-90

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	MAK-90
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21122 - 5	7.62MM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21122 - 6	7.62MM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21122 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21122 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21122 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21122 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(x)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" or "MADE IN CHINA" and the Norinco logo will usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MAK-90" , "MAK-90 SPORTER" or "MAK90 SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: manufactured by the Chinese State Arsenals on the basic AKM receiver/frame, the "MAK- 90" has hard wood furniture with a thumb-hole butt stock. The firearm is without a flash eliminator and the bayonet mounting point.
Manufacturer	- the firearm is identified to "NORINCO" which is a marketing agency. - the firearm is not identified to a specific manufacturer.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.62X39" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118952	Norinco	MAK-90	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

46MAK90

MAK 90

MAK-90 Sporter

MAK90

MAK90 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ACC International/Intrac

Armsco

B-West

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Jin An Equipment (CJA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Clayco Sports

Compasseco

Goose Berry Enterprises (GBE)

International Firearms Company

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Jay's Pacific Enterprises (JPE)

K-Sports Imports (KSI)

KBI Incorporated

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Labanu

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89475
Make: Norinco
Model: ML12-1Z

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	ML12-1Z
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic firearm that appears to be based on the Franchi 48 AL series, but with several distinguishing features, including a detachable box magazine, a rounded receiver top (similar in profile to the Remington 1100), and a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm, blued finish, ventilated rib on barrel, and a chromed bolt.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Box Magazine Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53836
Make: Norinco
Model: NDM86 SVD

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NDM86 SVD
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53836 - 2	308 WIN	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53836 - 4	308 WIN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53836 - 6	7.62MM NATO	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53836 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53836 - 8	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53836 - 9	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- importation was discontinued in 1995. - Chinese State Arsenals manufactures this variation which closely resembles a Russian Dragunov SVD. - the "NDM-86" and was also known as the "7.62X51 Sporting Rifle", "Tiger", and "SVD Dragunov Tiger" - features include: stamped metal receiver/frame; skeletonized wooden butt and forearm (the forearm will have four longitudinal cooling slots cut into it, the original Russian model had six); adjustable open sights; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; non adjustable short stroke gas piston system; flash hider; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- factory literature notes China Jianshe Industries (Group) Corp.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the receiver/frame, ahead of magazine well. - most parts have the last four digits of the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be found on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of magazine well.
Shots	- detachale box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21675	Dragunov	SVD	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120562	Dragunov	Al Kadesih	Iraqi State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126245	Dragunov	Type 79 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126528	Norinco	EM352	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126529	Norinco	Type 85	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

350 NDN-86

7.62X51 Sporting Rifle

Dragonov

Dragunov

Dragunov Carbine

Dragunov Rifle

Dragunov SVD

Dragunov Sniper Rifle

Dragunov Sporter

Jianshe NDM 86

Jianshe NDM-86

Jianshe NDM-86 Dragunov

NDM 86 Dragunov

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NDM 86 Jianshe Dragunov

NDM-86

NDM-86 Jianshe Dragunov

NDM-86 Rifle

NDM86

SVD Dragunov

SVD Dragunov Tiger

Sporter

Tiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Jin An Equipment (CJA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Gibbs Rifle Company

Jay's Pacific Enterprises (JPE)

K-Sports Imports (KSI)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21135
Make: Norinco
Model: NHM90

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NHM90
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21135 - 4	223 REM	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21135 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21135 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21135 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a Kalashnikov model Type 56 rifle with a thumb-hole stock.
- imported in 1994 and 1995.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- firearm has been reported as being available in calibre 223 REM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NHM 90

NHM-90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123430
Make: Norinco
Model: NHM91

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NHM91
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123430 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123430 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123430 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123430 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a commercial version of the Chinese Kalashnikov Type 56 automatic rifle with extended barrel and folding bipod to replicate the Russian RPK squad-automatic rifle.
- imported from 1991 to 1995.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: heavy barrel; detachable box or drum-type magazine; thumb-hole buttstock; folding bipod; blued finish.
- barrel was supplied in two different lengths with the the bipod mounted before the front sight on earlier models or after the front sight on later production models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- factory number within a triangle is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NHM 91

NHM-91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87658
Make: Norinco
Model: NP10

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP10
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87658 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87658 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87658 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a modified copy of the Soviet Tokarev pistol.
- features include: blued finish, single-stack magazine, plastic grip panels with thumbrest, fixed sights, knurled hammer, thumb safety, and a curved backstrap, rather than the straight backstrap of the original Type 54.
- this pistol comes with three barrels, chambered for 7.62MM TOKAREV, 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER AUTO.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 10

NP-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87175
Make: Norinco
Model: NP11

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP11
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87175 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a highly modified, compact version of the Soviet Tokarev pistol.
- features include: blued finish, single-stack magazine, ventilated trigger, fixed three-dot sights, squared off trigger guard, spur hammer, extended tang and slide mounted manual safety.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 11

NP-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21070
Make: Norinco
Model: NP15

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP15
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21070 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21070 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "NP15" is marked on the slide.
- this is a modified Tokarev pattern semi-automatic pistol with fixed sights, matte serrated rib, chromed slide and receiver/frame, squared trigger guard with serrated front, thumb safety, and black rubber thumbrest grips.
- "NP15" had an eight round magazine.
- "NP15A" had a thirteen round magazine.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame and/or slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87556
Make: Norinco
Model: NP17

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP17
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87556 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87556 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a modified copy of the Soviet Tokarev pistol.
- features include: blued slide with chromed receiver/frame; single-stack magazine; plastic grip panels with star emblem; fixed sights; knurled hammer; muzzle brake integral with the barrel bushing; thumb safety, and a curved back strap, rather than the straight back strap of the original Type 54.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and/or the slide.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as, "CAL. 9 X 19MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- samples have been noted with a serial number marked on the slide only. Firearms in Canada must have a serial number (or other authorized identifier) marked/placed on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 17

NP-17

NP17 Tokarev

Tokarev NP17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85775
Make: Norinco
Model: NP18

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP18
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85775 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85775 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is not marked on this example.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MODEL NP18" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NP18" resembles a "Browning High Power".
- features include: checkered front and back grip strap; fixed rear and front sights; black plastic checkered grips; the safety catch is located on the rear left of the slide; left side mounted slide release/stop on the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers have consisted of seven digits.
- serial number located on left side of receiver/frame, and repeated on the left side of the slide.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "CAL. 9X19MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18

Browning High-Power Copy

HP

Hi-Power Copy

High Power

High-Power Copy

Model NP18

NP 18

NP-18

Norinco NP18

P35 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88555
Make: Norinco
Model: NP19

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP19
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88555 - 1	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88555 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a copy of the Russian Makarov PM, chambered in calibre 380 AUTO.
- features include: brown plastic grip panels, blued finish, slide mounted safety, double action trigger mechanism, lanyard ring on butt, heel mounted magazine release, and fixed sights.
- marked "NP19" on the left side of the slide.
- also available chambered in calibre 9MM MAKAROV as the M59, and in calibre 32 AUTO as the M39.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame with a factory identifier logo, such a "56" within a triangle, indicating factory 56.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Makarov NP19

NP 19

NP-19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21073
Make: Norinco
Model: NP20

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP20
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21073 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21073 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a simplified version of the model 77B "trigger guard-cocking" semi-automatic pistol, with a solid trigger guard, Tokarev style hinged trigger, black plastic thumbrest grips, thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, and open adjustable sights.
- also available with a 14 shot staggered column magazine, as the NP24.

Manufacturer

- "316" is marked on the side of the slide..

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and/or slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 20

NP-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87978
Make: Norinco
Model: NP22

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP22
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87978 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87978 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "NP22" is marked on the left side of the dust cover or slide.
- "NP22" model is designed after the Sig Sauer model P226 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with serrations at the rear; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with or without an integral equipment rail and with a square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, decocking lever, slide action release lever, and a push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip panels; matte blued finish.
- average weight is .89 kg (1.96 lbs).
- average weight is .89 kg (1.96 lbs).

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, may also be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127674	Norinco	NP58	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139818	Norconia	NC226	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139838	Norconia	NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147843	Norinco	CN NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90702/001

NP 22

NP-22

P226 Copy

Sig Sauer P226 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88395
Make: Norinco
Model: NP24

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP24
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88395 - 1	9MM LUGER	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a simplified version of the 77B "trigger-guard-cocking" semi-automatic pistol, with a solid trigger guard, Tokarev style hinged trigger, black plastic thumbrest grips, thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, and open adjustable sights.
- also available with an 8 shot magazine, as the NP20.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and/or slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 24

NP-24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36672
Make: Norinco
Model: NP27

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP27
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36672 - 1	45 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "NP27" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NP27" model resembles a Colt "Commander" 1911-A1 type semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with a square front trigger guard and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; lightened three hole trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and enlarged magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip panels; two-tone matte blued and chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "NORINCO" and "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148645	Dominion Arms	NP27	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Series

NP 27

NP-27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

JO Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36675
Make: Norinco
Model: NP28

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP28
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36675 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36675 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36675 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left hand side of the slide as: "NP28"; firearm design based on the Colt 1911A1.
- features include: plastic grips; thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; U-notch rear sight and blade front sight with three dot system; straight back strap with serrations.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre desigantion is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as, "9X19MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21077	Norinco	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139800	Norconia	NP28	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108784

1911 P15 NP28

1911 P15/NP28

M 1911 P15

M 1911 P15 NP28

M 1911 P15/NP28

M1911P15

NP 28

NP-28

P15/NP28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36676
Make: Norinco
Model: NP29

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP29
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36676 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
36676 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36676 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36676 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36676 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "NP29".
- this firearm design is based on the Colt 1911A1.
- features include: plastic grips with finger grooves, oversize thumb safety, beavertail grip safety, skeletonized hammer, U-notch rear sight, blade front sight, three dot system and oblique serrations on slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- factory identifier may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of six to twelve numbers with a country code and year date suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm. - observed sample was marked "9X19MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21077	Norinco	1911-A1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 P9

CN NP29

M 1911 P9

M 1911 P9 NP29

M1911-P9

M1911P9

M1911P9/NP29

NP 29

NP-29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36669
Make: Norinco
Model: NP30

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP30
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36669 - 1	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left hand side of the slide as: "NP30"; firearm design based on the Colt 1911A1.
- features include: brown plastic grips; ambidextrous thumb safety; grip safety; U-notch rear sight and blade front sight; three dot sight system, and curved backstrap.
- the same model has also been marketed as the model "1911P10".

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide assembly as, ".45 ACP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124104	Norinco	M1911P10	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139798	Norconia	NP30	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 30

NP-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88035
Make: Norinco
Model: NP34

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP34
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88035 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88035 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88035 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88035 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a direct copy of the Sig Sauer P228.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame, matte blued finish, fixed three-dot sights, and decocking lever above the magazine release.
- marked "NP34" on the left side of the dust cover or slide.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric ("B" and seven numbers) or numeric (six numbers) serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may also be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139839	Norconia	NC228	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139840	Norconia	NP34	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108782

P228 Copy

Sig Sauer P228 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87976
Make: Norinco
Model: NP38

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP38
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87976 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a direct Norinco copy of the Browning BDM pistol, with a decocking lever mounted on the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights, black plastic grip panels with thumb rest, and hooked trigger-guard front.
- marked "NP38" on the slide.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier code may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame and/or slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88576
Make: Norinco
Model: NP39

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP39
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88576 - 1	32 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88576 - 2	7.65MM	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a copy of the Russian Makarov model PM, chambered in calibre 32 AUTO.
- features include: brown plastic grip panels, blued finish, slide mounted safety, double action trigger mechanism, lanyard ring on butt, heel mounted magazine release, and fixed sights.
- marked "NP39" on the left side of the slide.
- also available chambered in 9MM MAKAROV as the M59.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame with a factory identifier logo, such a "56" within a triangle, indicating factory 56.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on left side of the receiver/frame, above the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Makarov NP39

NP 39

NP-39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122237
Make: Norinco
Model: NP40

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP40
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122237 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; detachable box magazine; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "Made in China" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a five digit number with a two letter prefix; letter prefix "AC" has been observed.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139843	Norconia	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139844	Norconia	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139847	Norconia	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 40

NP-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137706
Make: Norinco
Model: NP42

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP42
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137706 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137706 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed three-dot sights; round, rifled barrel; slide with rear serrations; polymer receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; decocking lever above the push button magazine release; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacter's factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139858	Norconia	NP42	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

149881

NP 42

NP-42

NP42 Hongkong Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124610
Make: Norinco
Model: NP44

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP44
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124610 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124610 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "NORINCO" trademark is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO"'s trademark consists of the word "NORINCO" laid over a star shaped design or stylised triangle with a decorative border or circle in the shape of a gear as a background.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW's.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation "NP44" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- firearm design based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; finger serrations located at the front and the back of the slide; skeletonized hammer; extented thumb safety, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beaver tail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized trigger; double stack magazine; blued finish with black grip panels.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 220mm (8 5/8"), average weight is 1.4kg (3.08lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139799	Norconia	NP44	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

147791

M1911 Hi-Capacity

M1911 Hi-Capacity .45 Pistol

NP 44

NP-44

Np44 Hi-cap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124611
Make: Norinco
Model: NP50

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP50
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124611 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- built on the design of a Smith & Wesson model 10 revolver.
- features include: tapered round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extractor rod located in front of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; blued finish; wood grip panels.
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 237mm (9 1/4"), average weight is 0.9kg (1.98lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 50

NP-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127674
Make: Norinco
Model: NP58

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP58
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127674 - 1	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127674 - 2	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127674 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "NP58" and ".40 S.&W." were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "(NP22 40 S&W)" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a direct copy of the Sig Sauer P226.
- features include: fixed three-dot sights; aluminum receiver/frame with equipment rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; decocking lever above the push button magazine release; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacter's factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number had a letter "F" prefix followed by eight numbers.
Calibre	- ".40 S.&W." was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87978	Norinco	NP22	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 58

NP-58

NP22/58

NP58/22

NP58/NP22

P226 Copy

Sig Sauer P226 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194676
Make: Norinco
Model: NP762

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NP762
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194676 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194676 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194676 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned/controlled marketing agencies: "Norinco" which is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals, "Poly Technologies" which is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army and "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.

Model

- "NP762" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "NP762" model resembles the Sig Sauer model P226 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with serrations at the rear; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail and with a square textured front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, decocking lever, slide action release lever, and a push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; textured plastic grip panels; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the left side of the frame/receiver and slide and consists of one alpha character followed by eight numeric characters.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148482	Dominion Arms	P762	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NP 762

NP-762

P-X3

PX3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166443
Make: Norinco
Model: NR-401 Semi-Auto Rifle

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NR-401 Semi-Auto Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166443 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORINCO" and/or the Norinco five-pointed star logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "NORINCO" over "NR401" over "SEMI-AUTO RIFLE" over the serial number over "CN CA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "Type CQ-A NR-401 Semi-Auto Rifle" resembles a Colt model M4 Carbine. - features observed: round barrel with bird cage type flash hider and bayonet lug; flattop upper receiver with accessory rail and removable carry handle; forward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an ambidextrous magazine release and an ambidextrous selector marked "SAFE", and "SEMI"; synthetic A2 style round handguard; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic telescoping six position buttstock; sling swivels; black finish. - overall length with the stock extended is 885 mm, stock collapsed is 785 mm, and average weight is 3.3 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "216" and/or "Sichuan Huaqing Machinery Co. Ltd." is marked on the firearm. - "216" may be marked as a serial-number suffix.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131657	Poly Technologies	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139863	Norinco	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
161767	CQ	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NR-401

NR-401 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Type CQ-A NR-401 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198656
Make: Norinco
Model: NR15

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NR15
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198656 - 1	22 LR	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198656 - 4	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198656 - 2	22 LR	9	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198656 - 3	22 LR	11	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name overtop of an arrow pointing up and a gear layered behind the arrow. - "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	-"NR15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Hooded fixed front sight, right side bolt handle, magazine release on the bottom of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CD820

Carbine Norinco

N-NR15-330MM

N-NR15-608MM

NO700

NR15 22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194739
Make: Norinco
Model: NSR313

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NSR313
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194739 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
194739 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals and is not a manufacturer.

Model

- "NSR313" is marked on the firearm.
- the Norinco "NSR313" appears to be a renamed copy of the "Type 81 Light Machine Gun".
- Type 81 series rifles incorporate elements of the "SVD", "SKS", and "AK" series rifles.
- the rifle is cosmetically influenced by the "Type 56" license-produced AK-47, but with an SKS-like short-stroke gas-piston design and improvements to reduce the recoil and muzzle climb.
- there is a significant gap between the trigger guard and the magazine on Type 81 rifles, while on the Type 56 series the magazine is adjacent to the front of the trigger guard. The Type 81 rifle is a short-stroke, gas-operated design, while the Type 56 are long-stroke designs.
-features include: threaded round barrel with flash hider; hooded front post sight; three position adjustable gas regulator; oval metallic handguard with accessory rail; tangent rear adjustable sights with elevation drums on both sides; removable left side mounted accessory rail; stamped steel receiver/frame; metal removable top cover with rear button release; right side charging handle; left side two position selector; AK47-like magazine release and magazine; metal stamped trigger guard; polymer pistol grip and adjustable telescoping plastic stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62X39mm" is marked on the left side of the trunnion.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151386	Norinco	313	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

313

313 NORINCO

313NSR

313NSR NORINCO

NSR

NSR TYPE81

TYPE81 NSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83115
Make: Norinco
Model: NZ75

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NZ75
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83115 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83115 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side on the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model resembles the CZ 75 pistol.
- features include: slide mounted safety lever, fixed sights, blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the firearm is identified to "NORINCO" which is a marketing agency and not a manufacturer.
- the firearm is not identified to a specific manufacturer.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139841	Norconia	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139843	Norconia	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139844	Norconia	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139847	Norconia	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NZ 75

NZ-75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120457
Make: Norinco
Model: NZ85B

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NZ85B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120457 - 5	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120457 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120457 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120457 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120457 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "NORINCO" trademark, was observed on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide. - "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" was observed on a referenced example, on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "NORINCO"'s trademark consists of the word "NORINCO" laid over a star shaped design or stylised triangle with a decorative border or circle in the shape of a gear as a background. - NORINCO" is not a manufacturer. - "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation. - "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers. - the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988. - in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing. - due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO". - "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation. - "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW.
Model	- "NZ85B" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the "NZ85B" was designed after the "CZ85B" pistol. - features include: flat sided slide with rear serrations and fixed sights; round rifled barrel; integral accessory rail located below receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; skeletonized round hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; firing pin safety mechanism; slide release lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; synthetic checkered grip panels; blued finish. - overall length with a 113.8mm (4.48") barrel is 208mm (8.19"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.42 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- a numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the slide. - last three numbers of the serial number are marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9x19mm" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "9x19mm" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139841	Norconia	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139843	Norconia	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139844	Norconia	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139847	Norconia	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177503	Norinco	NZ85F	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108783

85B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NZ 85 B

NZ 85B

NZ-85B

NZ85 B

NZ85B 9mm Pistol

Norinco NZ85B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177503
Make: Norinco
Model: NZ85F

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NZ85F
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177503 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177503 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "NORINCO" trademark is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO"'s trademark consists of the word "NORINCO" laid over a star shaped design or stylised triangle with a decorative border or circle in the shape of a gear as a background.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW.

Model

- "NZ85F" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "NZ85F" was designed after the "CZ85B" pistol.
- features include: flat sided slide with front and rear serrations and fixed sights; round rifled barrel; integral accessory rail located below receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; skeletonized round hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; firing pin safety mechanism; slide release lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; synthetic checkered grip panels; blued finish.
- similar to the "NORINCO" model "NZ85B" chambered in 9MM LUGER.
- overall length with a 113mm (4.45") barrel is 213mm (8.39"), average weight is 1.21kg (2.67 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- "7.62x25 mm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120457	Norinco	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139844	Norconia	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85F

NZ 85 F

NZ 85F

NZ85F 7.62mm Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137705
Make: Norinco
Model: NZ98

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	NZ98
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137705 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137705 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "NORINCO" trademark may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the grip panels..
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO"'s trademark consists of the word "NORINCO" laid over a star shaped design or stylised triangle with a decorative border or circle in the shape of a gear as a background.
- NORINCO" is not a manufacturer.
- "NORINCO" is a trade name found on small arms and light weapons (SALW) manufactured in China.- "NORINCO" is an acronym for a company which has been referred to as China North Industries Corporation and on occasion as North China Industries Corporation.
- "NORINCO" was established in 1979 by China's former Fifth Ministry of Machine-Building and in 1980 was made the principal "state owned" organisation responsible for the export of SALW's produced by Chinese manufacturers.
- the Fifth Ministry later became the Ministry of Ordnance Industry. It was renamed the China Ordnance Industry Corporation (COIC) in 1988.
- in 1999, a restructuring of the China Ordnance Industry Corporation resulted in the China North Industries Group Corporation (CNGC), also known as the NORINCO Group, and the China South Industries Group Corporation (CSGC) being formed. Both have their headquarters in Beijing.
- due to brand recognition, the organisation responsible for exports of firearms retained the name "NORINCO".
- "NORINCO" is owned by both China North Industries Group Corporation (NORINCO Group) and the China South Industries Group Corporation.
- "NORINCO" is one of four state-owned enterprises authorized to export SALW.

Model

- "NZ98" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "NZ98" was designed after the "CZ85B" pistol.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear serrations and fixed sights; round rifled barrel; skeletonized round hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; firing pin safety mechanism; slide release lever and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; blued finish.
- similar to the "NORINCO" model "NZ85B" chambered in 9MM LUGER.
- average weight is 1.1kg (2.43 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139841	Norconia	NP40	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139843	Norconia	NZ98	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139844	Norconia	NZ85B	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139847	Norconia	NZ75	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

109411

NZ 98

NZ-98

NZ98/NP40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58138
Make: Norinco
Model: Officers Nine UZI

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Officers Nine UZI
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58138 - 27	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58138 - 35	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58138 - 29	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58138 - 32	9MM LUGER	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58138 - 34	9MM LUGER	32	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in 1988 and 1989. - "Officers Nine Uzi" is not marked on the firearm. - "Norinco model Officers Nine Uzi" is a copy of the Uzi Model "B". - "Norinco Officers Nine Uzi" closely resembles the orginal Uzi sub-machine gun manufactured by IMI. - originally manufactured with a folding stock, it was later fitted with a thumbhole stock to meet American import requirements. - has a floating firing pin and is striker fired. - grip safety.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on receiver.
Type	- designed in response to American BATF standards to prevent easy conversion to selective fire capability, the commercial version of the UZI Submachine Gun is significantly altered from its full-auto predecessor.
Action	- blow-back operated. - floating firing pin, striker fired.
Serial Number	- stamped on receiver.
Calibre	- marked on the firearm. - in the case of conversion units, the bolt and barrel are usually marked with their calibre.
Shots	- detachable box magazine - offered with a 10 round magazine.
Other Markings	- "A.C.C.INT'L\INTRAC KNOXVILLE,TN" is marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- manufactured by Norinco as an entry into the American market beginning in 1986, this model was banned from import to the United States by Action Arms over copyright and patent infringement issues. - it was later modified sufficiently to allow importation by Intrac Corp. of Nashville Tennessee.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21136	Norinco	320 UZI	Chinese State Arsenals	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B Carbine

Model B

Model B Sporter

Norinco Semiautomatic Uzi

Norinco Uzi B

Norinco Uzi Model B

Officer's Nine

Officer's Nine Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Officers 9

Officers Nine

Semi-Automatic Carbine

Uzi Officers Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ACC International/Intrac

Intrac Corporation

Pacific International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135778
Make: Norinco
Model: Officers Nine UZI

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Officers Nine UZI
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135778 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- manufactured in 1988 and 1989.
- "Officers Nine Uzi" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Norinco model Officers Nine Uzi" is a copy of the Uzi Model "B".
- "Norinco Officers Nine Uzi" closely resembles the orginal Uzi sub-machine gun manufactured by IMI.
- features include: adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided sheet metal receiver/frame with top mounted cocking handle and a grip safety; safety/selector mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; synthetic forearm and pistol grip with retractable metal buttstock or synthetic forearm and fixed wooden pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on receiver/frame.

Action

- this was a semi-automatic commercial version converted to a FULL AUTOMATIC.
- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Uzi Model "B," this model closely resembles the orginal Uzi product.
-features include: retractable synthetic stock; floating firing pin and is striker fired; grip safety;

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Officers 9

Officers Nine

Uzi Officer Nine

Uzi Officers 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26079
Make: Norinco
Model: P329

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	P329
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26079 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model appears to be a close copy of the Sig Sauer P226.

Manufacturer

- this model may have been manufactured at the Xinhua Arsenal.

Serial Number

- the serial number can be found on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140478
Make: Norinco
Model: PD12SB

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	PD12SB
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140478 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140478 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140478 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "PD12-SB", "PD12-SB8" or "PD12-SB12" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "PD12SB" is similar in appearance to the Remington model 870 shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight or a ramp front sight and fixed rear sight; round smoothbore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame on the left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 318 mm barrel is 826 mm (32 1/2"), and average weight is 3.26 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131488	Norinco	PD12SG	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
140459	Norinco	PD8SB	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PD 12 SB

PD12

PD12 SB

PD12-SB

PD12-SB12

PD12-SB8

PD12SB12

PD12SB8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131488
Make: Norinco
Model: PD12SG

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	PD12SG
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131488 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "PD12-SG" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "PD12SG" is similar in appearance to the Remington model 870 shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight or a ramp front sight and fixed rear sight; round smoothbore barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame on the left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 318 mm barrel is 826 mm (32 1/2"), and average weight is 3.26 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140459	Norinco	PD8SB	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
140478	Norinco	PD12SB	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PD 12 SG

PD 12-SG

PD12

PD12 SG

PD12-SG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

North Sylva

Shooting Edge

South Frontenac Rental Centre (SFRC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140459
Make: Norinco
Model: PD8SB

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	PD8SB
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140459 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140459 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140459 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "CA" over "PD8-SB" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PD8SB" is similar in appearance to the Remington model 870 shotgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 203 mm (8") barrel is 724 mm (28 1/2").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131488	Norinco	PD12SG	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
140478	Norinco	PD12SB	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CA PD8-SB

CA PD8SB

PD 8-SB

PD8-SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89535
Make: Norinco
Model: PH12-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	PH12-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89535 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "PH12-1" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with half ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; box lock; double triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock; blued finish; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel pattern; break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152167	BAM	PH12-1	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119148
Make: Norinco
Model: PH12-3

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	PH12-3
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Chongqing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	840	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "PH12-3" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with half ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; box lock; double triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock; blued finish; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "CHONGQING" and "CHINA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under design; break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number consists of numerical characters.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame foreward edge (where receiver/frame meets the fore arm) and on the side of the monoblock.

Other Markings

- logo consits of a tiger head (with open mouth) inside a circle
- below the model designation are the words CHONGQING and CHINA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88396
Make: Norinco
Model: PPN

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	PPN
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88396 - 1	380 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88396 - 6	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88396 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88396 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXP. BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Model P P N" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PPN" is an improved version of the Walther model PP/PPK.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel is pinned to the reciver/frame; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; decocker/safety lever is mounted on the left side of the slide; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rear hinged trigger guard is the take-down release; magazinje release button is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; straight back grip strap; checkered black plastic grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 100 mm barrel is 196 mm, and the average weight is 0.60 kg.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- MADE IN CHINA BY CF." was observed marked on the right side of the slide..
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "CAL. .380 ACP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23299	Walther	PP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23301	Walther	PPK	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23302	Walther	PPK-L	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23324	Walther	PP	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
110618	Walther	PPK	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123806	Walther	PPK	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129935	Walther	PP	Walther (ac)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139860	Norconia	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

102911/001

14317

Model PPN

P P N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88055
Make: Norinco
Model: PS03

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	PS03
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88055 - 1	22 LR	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a Norinco copy of the Russian Margolin target pistol, only with a slide-mounted rear sight rather than a receiver/frame-mounted rear sight.
- features include: blued finish, knurled muzzle cap, fixed sights, receiver/frame-mounted thumb safety, and black plastic thumbrest grips.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, may also be repeated on other components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Margolin Copy

PS 03

PS O3

PSO3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197668
Make: Norinco
Model: PW87T2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	PW87T2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197668 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: 1) "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. "Norinco" is not a manufacturer. 2) "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. 3) "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "PW87T2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is designed after the lever operated shotgun, Winchester model 1887.
- Features include: receiver/frame with top ejection; bead front sight; round smooth bore barrel; fixed choke; split, curved lever; two-piece wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- Overall length with a 475 mm (18.75 inches) barrel is 705 mm (27.75 inches).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number configuration consisted of seven (7) numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "12 GA 2 3/4" CHAMBER LEAD SHOT ONLY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 T

1887 T Series

1887 T2

1887 T2 Series

1887 Winchester

1887 Winchester T2

Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887 T

Winchester 1887 T Series

Winchester 1887 T2

Winchester 1887 T2 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87696
Make: Norinco
Model: QDM12-101

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	QDM12-101
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87696 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tipping-barrel single-shot shotgun based on the Baikal IZH-18 design, with a squeeze-in lever at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- blued finish, extractor, exposed hammer, and a checkered Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock with recoil pad.
- model marked on bottom of receiver.
- Norinco manufactures a direct copy of the IZH-18 as the "YL12-1D99"
- Norinco also manufactures a similar shotgun in 12 GA X 3", as the "JAD12-102", and in 16 GA X 2 3/4", as the "JAD16-102".

Manufacturer

- the factory designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- tip-down single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128675	Hawk	Single Barrel	Hawk	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128053
Make: Norinco
Model: QH12-101

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	QH12-101
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128053 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "QH12-101" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejection; exposed spurred hammer; plain wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "66" inside a triangle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- top tang lever opener.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a six digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QH12 101

QH12101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106477
Make: Norinco
Model: QJ12-101

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	QJ12-101
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106477 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106477 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106477 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106477 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in China Exported by Norinco" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "QJ12-101" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles the Remington 870 pump action shotgun.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and pistol grip butt stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels; blued, parkerized or blued and engraved finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in China Exported by Norinco" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106476	Norinco	QJ12-104	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Type

Hawk

Hawk QJ12-101

QJ 12-101

QJ-12-101

QJ12-101 Hawk

Remington 870 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106476
Make: Norinco
Model: QJ12-104

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	QJ12-104
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm; rubber butt plate; crossbolt safety on the back of the trigger guard; full choke; ventilated rib on barrel.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

106477	Norinco	QJ12-101	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

QJ 12 104

QJ 12-104

QJ-12-104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91035
Make: Norinco
Model: QJ12-201

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	QJ12-201
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91035 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side exposed hammer shotgun with blued lockplates, barrels and receiver/frame, double triggers, and smooth Chinese hardwood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock and forearm.
- Norinco also makes several other side by side exposed hammer shotguns; the QPM12-101 has matte chromed lockplates, while the L12-SPM has a plain pistol grip stock without a Monte Carlo cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QJ12 201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89698
Make: Norinco
Model: QL12-101

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	QL12-101
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89698 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun; Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm, tang safety, double triggers, automatic ejectors, blued finish, and recoil pad.
- this shotgun is similar to the "PH12-1" in that it has a barrel band at the muzzle, joining the lower barrel to the upper.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128671	Hawk	Over & Under	Hawk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90996
Make: Norinco
Model: QPM12-101

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	QPM12-101
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90996 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side exposed hammer shotgun with matte chromed lockplates, blued barrels and receiver/frame, double triggers and checkered Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm.
- Norinco also makes several other side by side exposed-hammer shotguns; the QJ12-201 has blued lockplates and a Monte Carlo stock, while the L12-SPM is a short-barreled "coach gun".

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QPM12 101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120951
Make: Norinco
Model: SL12-1D2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	SL12-1D2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120951 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in China" over "NORINCO" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "SL12-1D2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Remington rolling block.
- features include: rolling block action; exposed spurred hammer.blued finish; round barrel; fixed front and rear sights; English style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in China" over "NORINCO" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- Remington-type rolling block action.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "12GA X 76.2mm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106475	Norinco	SL12-1J6	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106457
Make: Norinco
Model: SL12-1J2B

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	SL12-1J2B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106457 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock and fluted forearm, buttplate with white inlay, load and eject on bottom, and fixed front sight.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106475	Norinco	SL12-1J6	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SL 12 1J2B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106475
Make: Norinco
Model: SL12-1J6

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	SL12-1J6
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm; fixed front sight.
- overall length for a 510mm barrel is 780 mm (30 3/4"), average weight is 2.5 KG.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106457	Norinco	SL12-1J2B	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
120951	Norinco	SL12-1D2	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SL 12 1J6

SL-12-1J6

SL121J6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21068
Make: Norinco
Model: TT Olympia

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	TT Olympia
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21068 - 1	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a direct copy of the Walther model "Olympia" target pistol, with adjustable sights, wood or plastic grips, and a detachable receiver/frame weight attached in front of the trigger-guard.
- marked "TT-Olympia Pistole - Cal .22 LR" on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139862	Norconia	TT Olympia	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90110/001

TT Olympia Copy

TT Olympia Pistole

TT-Olympia

Walther TT Olympia Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42226
Make: Norinco
Model: TU-33/40

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	TU-33/40
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42226 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is not marked on this example.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "TU-33/40" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles a Mauser model 98K rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Made in China" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- sample examined was serialized on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TU 33/40

TU33/40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119497
Make: Norinco
Model: TU-KKW

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	TU-KKW
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119497 - 2	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119497 - 1	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in China by Norinco" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "TU-KKW .22 Trainer" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: full size Mauser 98K style hardwood stock; dovetail rail for a tip off scope mount; bayonet lug and cleaning rod; Mauser takedown disks in stock for esthetics; open rear sight; detachable hood covering dovetailed front sight; bolt mounted safety.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Trainer

KKW

TU-KKW .22 Trainer

TU-KKW 22 Trainer

TUKKW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21069
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 54

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 54
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21069 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a direct copy of the Soviet Tokarev pistol, as made by Norinco/China North Industries.
- blued finish, single-stack magazine, grooved plastic grip panels with star, fixed sights, lanyard ring on the left side of the butt, knurled hammer and no manual safety.
- also available in a version with a manual safety as the 54-1, in a version chambered for 9MM LUGER as the 213, in a high-capacity version chambered for 9MM LUGER as the 213A, in a version chambered in 9MM LUGER with a rounded backstrap as the 201C, and in a compact version chambered for 9MM LUGER with a squared-off backstrap and spur hammer as the NP11.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, to the rear of the slide stop.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26076	Norinco	Type 54-1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87155	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118194	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146792	Norinco	M20	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54

M 54

M-54

M54

Model 54

Tokarev

Tokarev Type 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118194
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 54-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 54-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118194 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation marked on the firearm in Chinese characters that signify "54"..
- "Type 54-1" is a "product-improved" copy of the Soviet Tokarev pistol, as marketed by Norinco/China North Industries.
- "Type 54-1" has a manual thumb safety.
- "Type 54" did not have a manual safety.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights, right side ejection, and rear grip serrations; exposed knurled hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, magazine release button, and manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single-stack detachable magazine; grooved plastic grip panels with a "star" symbol; lanyard ring on the left side of the butt strap; blued finish.
- Norinco's Tokarev type pistols were available in several variations, a version chambered for 9MM LUGER is known as the model 213, a high-capacity version chambered for 9MM LUGER is known as the model 213A, a version chambered in 9MM LUGER with a rounded backstrap is known as the model 201C, and a compact version chambered for 9MM LUGER with a squared off backstrap and spur hammer is known as the model NP11.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- "66" enclosed in a triangle, the manufacturer's identifier is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is markeded on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21069	Norinco	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26076	Norinco	Type 54-1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26077	Norinco	Type 54-1 Double Column	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
57876	Tokarev	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87155	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129951	Tokarev	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54

54-1

M 54-1

M-54-1

M54-1

Type 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87155
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 54-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 54-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87155 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87155 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87155 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a "product-improved" copy of the Soviet Tokarev pistol, as made by Norinco/China North Industries.
- blued finish, single-stack magazine, grooved plastic grip panels with star, fixed sights, lanyard ring on the left side of the butt, knurled hammer, and manual thumb safety (the original Tokarev has no manual safety).
- also available in a version without a manual safety, as the 54, in a version chambered for 9MM LUGER as the 213, in a high-capacity version chambered for 9MM LUGER as the 213A, in a version chambered in 9MM LUGER with a rounded backstrap as the 201C, and in a compact version chambered for 9MM LUGER with a squared off backstrap and spur hammer as the NP11.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, to the rear of the slide stop.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18011	Norinco	Type 54-1	Unknown Chinese	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21069	Norinco	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26076	Norinco	Type 54-1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26077	Norinco	Type 54-1 Double Column	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
57876	Tokarev	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118194	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129951	Tokarev	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54-1

54-1 Tokarev Pistol

M 54-1

M-54-1

M54-1

M541

Model 54-1

Tokarev

Type 54-1 Tokarev Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ACC International/Intrac

Act III

B-West

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Goose Berry Enterprises (GBE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18011
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 54-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 54-1
Manufacturer:	Unknown Chinese
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18011 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18011 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18011 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- marked on the left side of the slide "MODEL 54-1" or "M-54-1".

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre should be marked on the left side of the slide 7.62MM X 25.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of the slide may be marked: CSI ONT CA. = China Sports International, Ontario, California.
Remarks	- this is a Soviet Military firearm design, essentially similar to a Tokarev Model TT33. - the general design is unusual in that the firing mechanism, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance. - the finish of the firearm is utilitarian.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87155	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129951	Tokarev	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54 1

54-1

M-54-1

Model 54-1

Type 54 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

K-Sports Imports (KSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26076
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 54-1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 54-1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26076 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26076 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26076 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a direct copy of the Soviet Tokarev pistol, as made by Norinco/China North Industries.
- features include: blued finish, single-stack magazine, grooved plastic grip panels with star, fixed sights, lanyard ring on the left side of the butt, knurled hammer and no manual safety.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21069	Norinco	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
57876	Tokarev	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87155	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118194	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129951	Tokarev	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54 1 Compact

54-1

54-1 Compact

Type 54 1 Compact

Type 54-1 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26077
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 54-1 Double Column

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 54-1 Double Column
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26077 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26077 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87155	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118194	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129951	Tokarev	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

54 1 Double Column

54-1 Double Column

Type 54 1 Double Column

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45186
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 AK Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 AK Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45186 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
45186 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production of the Chinese Type 56 Rifle began in the mid 1950's.
- early production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AK47 with a machine steel receiver/frame..
- later production of the Type 56 is a copy of the AKM with a stamped sheet metal receiver/frame.
- this is one of the variations of the AK series, made in China.
- features include: sporting forestock and butt-stock with semi-pistol grip included in the butt-stock.
- "CAL. 7.62X39MM" and "SEMI-AUTO" was found marked on receiver/frame under the "386" factory number and serial number.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was found engraved or stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame over top of the magazine catch.
- "INTERSTATE ARMS" and "BILLERICA. MA" was found engraved or stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "386", the Chinese State Arsenal factory number, is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization as follows: six numbers.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118574	Valmet	M72S	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128243	Kalashnikov	Type 56 M22	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

56 Type

AK Hunter

Semi-Auto

Type 56 AK

Type 56 AK47

Type 56 AKM

Type 56 Kalashnikov AK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142679
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142679 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
142679 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142679 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKS 7.62 X 39 NORINCO CHINA POLY U.S.A. ATL. GA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS 7.62 X 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight- round, rifle barrel; folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- this model has been offered in several variations, shortened versions known as the "Cowboys Companion" or the "Para" carbine were offered through Navy Arms.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearence can vary widely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "0129" within a rectangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- gas-operated. - tilting block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "SKS 7.62 X 39 NORINCO CHINA POLY U.S.A. ATL. GA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33820	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142873	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Poly USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141924
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141924 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141924 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKS 7.62 X 39 NORINCO CHINA POLY U.S.A. ATL. GA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS 7.62 X 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight- round, rifle barrel; folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.

- this model has been offered in several variations, shortened versions known as the "Cowboys Companion" or the "Para" carbine were offered through Navy Arms.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearance can vary widely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "0138" within a rectangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- gas-operated. - tilting block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "SKS 7.62 X 39 NORINCO CHINA POLY U.S.A. ATL. GA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33820	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Poly USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142871
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142871 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
142871 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKS 7.62 X 39 NORINCO CHINA CSI ONT CA." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS 7.62 X 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight- round, rifle barrel; folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- this model has been offered in several variations, shortened versions known as the "Cowboys Companion" or the "Para" carbine were offered through Navy Arms.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearence can vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "0141" within a rectangle was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated; - tilting block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "SKS 7.62 X 39 NORINCO CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139059	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181122
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181122 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
181122 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
181122 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA" over "EXP. BY NORINCO 62" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS 7.62 X 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self-loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight; round, rifled barrel; may have folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood or synthetic stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearance can vary widely.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bolt. - observed specimen consisted of eight numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2387	Norinco	Type 56 SKS D	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33820	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44224	Norinco	Type 56 SKS MC-5D	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127793	Norinco	Type 56 SKS NR	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141924	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142679	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142871	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177622	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6602	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese SKS

Chinese SKS Type 56

Chinese Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177622
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6602
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177622 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	408	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177622 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	408	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- samples examined have not been marked with a model designation. - this model appears to be a purpose built/modified, standard pattern "Type 56" (Chinese military designation) or "SKS" (common name associated with Russian military or Chinese commercial versions) carbine with a shortened barrel. Intended as an economical, compact, easily transported carbine for sporting purposes. - features include: light coloured beech or laminated stock and handguard; blued finish on metal (except bolt); hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight; with or without a bayonet mount; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "6602" in a triangle is marked on the side of receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the last few digits of the serial number are usually marked on major components.
Calibre	- complete calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm, samples have been noted simply marked "7.62mm".
Shots	- hinged magazine box that can be swung open for unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - samples have been noted with Chinese, military type markings (Type 56) as well Norinco (a state owned marketing agency) type markings.

Remarks - as this model was produced from existing stocks; markings and their location may vary from one example to the next.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121185	Navy Arms	Type 56 SKS Cowboys Companion	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121186	Navy Arms	Type 56 SKS Para Carbine	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cowboys Companion SKS

Norinco SKS

SKS

SKS Cowboy Companion

SKS Para Carbine

SKS Type 56 Cowboy Companion

Simonov

Type 56 Cowboys Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K-Sports Imports (KSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33820
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33820 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33820 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO POLY USA AIL GA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS 7.62 X 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self-loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight- round, rifle barrel; folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.

- this model has been offered in several variations, shortened versions known as the "Cowboys Companion" or the "Para" carbine were offered through Navy Arms.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearance can vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "906" in a triangle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bolt. - observed specimen consisted of eight numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- "7.62x39" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Importer	- "POLY USA" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141924	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142679	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142872	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS Type 56

Type SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Poly USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37364
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37364 - 1	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37364 - 2	223 REM	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37364 - 3	223 REM	20	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37364 - 8	6MM PPC	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37364 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37364 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37364 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37364 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37364 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37364 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37364 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37364 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS 7.62 X 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight- round, rifle barrel; folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- this model has been offered in several variations, shortened versions known as the "Cowboys Companion" or the "Para" carbine were offered through Navy Arms.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearence can vary widely.

Manufacturer

- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numeric and may be located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- 10 & 20 round fixed magazine.
- the 20 round fixed magazine is an after-market accessory.

Importer

- the importers name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Remarks

- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2384	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2386	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2387	Norinco	Type 56 SKS D	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73932	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141924	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142679	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese SKS

Cowboys Companion

Norinco SKS

SKS

SKS Cowboy

SKS Cowboy Carbine

SKS Cowboy Companion

SKS Cowboys Companion

SKS Hunter Carbine

SKS Sharpshooter

SKS Sharpshooter Carbine

SKS Sporter

SKS Type 56

Sporter

Sporter SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Campbell & Associates (C&A)

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Jin An Equipment (CJA)

Jay's Pacific Enterprises (JPE)

K-Sports Imports (KSI)

Labanu

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2387
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS D

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS D
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2387 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2387 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	320	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2387 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2387 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2387 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2387 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2387 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NORINCO" is not marked on this example.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- SKS in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Ssamosarjadnyi Karabin Simonov" (Self loading Carbine Siminov).
- "D" in the model designation denotes a detachable box magazine.
- standard SKS production used a fixed magazine that was loaded with a stripper clip. Samples have been noted marked "SKS-D" or simply "SKS".

Manufacturer

- will usually be marked "China" or "Made in China".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numeric, marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre known as M43.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model can use any magazine intended for use with the Kalashnikov "AK" design. As such higher capacity magazines will be encountered.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced by the millions by various State Arsenals it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks). Features a permanent folding blade or spike bayonet
- There are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121185	Navy Arms	Type 56 SKS Cowboys Companion	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127793	Norinco	Type 56 SKS NR	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese SKS

SKS

SKS D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SKS-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beta Arms

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44224
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS MC-5D

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS MC-5D
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44224 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44224 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was not marked on the sample examined (some samples have reportedly been seen with Norinco markings).
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MC-5D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MC-5D" is a commercial version of the Simonov model SKS carbine semi-automatic rifle with a wooden stock, adjustable rear sight, no bayonet or bayonet lug are present.

Manufacturer

- "Made in China" markings have been observed, "Made in China by Norinco" markings have been reported.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- will take SKS magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 5D

MC-5D

MC-5D SKS

MC-5D Siminov SKS

MC5D

SKS MC-5D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Campbell & Associates (C&A)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127793
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56 SKS NR

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56 SKS NR
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127793 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	422	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127793 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	422	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKS NR 7.62X39MM" and "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "SKS NR 7.62X39MM" and "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model appears to be a purpose built/modified, standard pattern "Type 56" (Chinese military designation) or "SKS" (common name associated with Russian military or Chinese commercial versions) carbine with a shortened barrel. Intended as an economical, compact, easily transported carbine for sporting purposes.
- features include: black composite/synthetic pistol grip buttstock with metal ventilated upper handguard; blued finish on metal (except bolt); hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; removeable bipod.

Manufacturer

- "SKS NR 7.62X39MM" and "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two number prefix of "94" followed by five numbers. - the last five digits of the serial number were observed marked on the bolt carrier.
Calibre	- "7.62X39MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this model can use any magazine intended for use with the Kalashnikov "AK" design.
Other Markings	- "CSI ONT CA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2387	Norinco	Type 56 SKS D	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181122	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6601	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS NR

SKS-NR

SKSNR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127466
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 56-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 56-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127466 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	429	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.10)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "Type 56-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "56-1" with the Chinese character denoting the word "Type" immediately following it.
- this rifle is a commercial version of the Chinese made Type 56 assault rifle which in itself is a variant of the Russian AK-47/AKM model series.
- Type 56-1 is a gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: under-folding type collapsible buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the "Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66" name is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; this mark consists of the number "66" enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had an eight digit number without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56-1

56-1 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174202
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 59 Makarov

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 59 Makarov
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174202 - 1	380 AUTO	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174202 - 4	380 AUTO	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174202 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned/controlled marketing agencies: "Norinco" which is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals, "Poly Technologies" which is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army and "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "59" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the slide.
- this model is a copy of the Russian "Makarov PM" pistol.

Manufacturer

- the firearm is marked as "Made by NORINCO" which is not a manufacturer, it is simply a marketing agency.
- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "56" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, may also appear on the slide. - may have an alpha prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

59

M 59

M-59

M59

Makarov

Makarov Copy

Makarov Type 59

Model 1959

Model 59

PM

PM Type 59

Type 59

Type 59 Makarov DA Pistol

Type 59 Makarov PM

Type 59 PM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beta Arms

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48526
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 59 Makarov

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 59 Makarov
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48526 - 2	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48526 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48526 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "59" appears on the slide.
- introduced in 1990.
- this model is a copy of the Russian "Makarov PM" pistol.

Manufacturer

- the firearm is marked as "Made by NORINCO" which is not a manufacturer, it is simply a marketing agency.
- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may have alpha prefix. - marked on receiver, may also appear on slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32409	Chinese Service	Type 59 Makarov	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

59

M 59

M-59

M59

Makarov

Makarov Copy

Makarov Type 59

Model 1959

Model 59

PM Type 59

Type 59

Type 59 Makarov DA Pistol

Type 59 Makarov PM

Type 59 PM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beta Arms

Century International Arms (CIA)

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135876
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 63 SKS D

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 63 SKS D
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135876 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135876 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135876 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "63 7.62X39MM CSI ONT CA" over "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "63" is the abbreviation for "Type 63".
- "7.62X39MM" is the calibre.
- "CSI ONT CA" is the abbreviation for the importer.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "63" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in semi-automatic only.
- "Type 63" resembles the SKS/Simonov rifle externally with a detachable AK47 type box magazine.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fixed front sight, rear tangent-leaf sight, and under folding spike bayonet; machined steel receiver/frame; one piece wood stock and wood handguard; synthetic stocks and handguards may also be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number "8807504" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the last five numbers "07504" of the serial number were marked on other components. - other examples, manufacturers code (90) may appear as part of the serial number on the left side of the receiver/frane, just below the bolt carrier.
Calibre	- "7.62X39MM" is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63

63 Rifle

Chinese 7.62mm Type 63 Rifle

SKS Type 63

The Type 63 Rifle

Type 63 Rifle

Type 63 SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127278
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 77

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 77
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127278 - 1	7.62X17	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "77" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model uses a design based on the 1913 -1915 era Bergman and Lignose "Einehand" series of one hand cocking pistols.
- features include: round fixed barrel with fluted chamber; flat sided slide with fixed open sights and cocking serrations; receiver/frame has a push button magazine release and manual safety on the left side; removable trigger guard; lanyard loop; plastic panel grips; blued finish.
- to load and cock the Type 77 using one hand, the trigger finger is hooked around the front of the trigger guard and pulled to the rear. This moves the slide back against the return spring allowing a cartridge in the magazine to rise into the feed way, when the trigger guard is release the return spring forces a round into the chamber.

Manufacturer

- "136" in oval was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the slide.
- the last four numbers of the serial number are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the slide on the chamber area of the barrel.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "8600##".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26074	Chinese Service	Type 77	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

316

77

Norinco 77

Norinco Type 77

Type 77 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24769
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 77B

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 77B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24769 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- this is an unusual semi-automatic pistol similar to the Lignose "Einhand", which can be cocked and a round chambered simply by pulling the forward bow of the trigger-guard backwards; this retracts the slide far enough to cock the internal striker and chamber a round.
- black plastic thumbrest grips, lanyard ring at butt, thumb safety, magazine disconnect, and open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, right side.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77 B Norinco

77B

77B Norinco

M 77B

M77B

Norinco 77 B

Norinco 77B

Type 77 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26078
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 80SA

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 80SA
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26078 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- is a semi-automatic version of the "Type 80" automatic pistol (sometimes known as a machine pistol).
- the "Type 80" and "Type 80SA" pistols are loosely patterned after the C96 Mauser "Broom Handle" pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126529
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 85

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 85
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126529 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
126529 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- Chinese State Arsenals manufactures this variation which closely resembles a Russian Dragunov SVD.
- features include: stamped metal receiver/frame; skeletonized wooden butt and forearm with six longitudinal cooling slots cut into it; AK-style safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; non adjustable short stroke gas piston system; flash hider; optical sight mount rails are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable cheek piece.
- overall length is 1220mm (48").

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21132	Norinco	Dragunov	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53836	Norinco	NDM86 SVD	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126528	Norinco	EM352	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85

Dragonov

Dragunov

Type 79/85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126110
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 97

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 97
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126110 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126110 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126110 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126110 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126110 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126110 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126110 - 3	5.56MM NATO	50	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126110 - 4	5.56MM NATO	75	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126110 - 9	9MM LUGER	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NORINCO" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "TYPE 97" or variation thereof may be marked on the side of the magazine well.
- introduced circa 1997.
- this firearm is the export version of the Type 95 service rifle (aka QBZ-95) chambered in 5.56 NATO.
- features include: bird cage type flash hider/muzzle break; a "bullpup" design firearm with integral, top mounted carrying handle with internal to the carry handle cocking lever (similar to the Armalite AR-10 in its original F/A configuration); full pistol grip stock; vented top cover; vertically grooved forend; rotating bolt head locking system; fire selector dial located on the left side at the rear.
- accessories may include optical and night vision sights, sound suppressor, laser designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of eight digits without prefix or suffix and be marked on the magazine well.

Shots

- detachable box magazine or high capacity drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126102	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 95	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
127503	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 95 LSW	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
127807	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

QBZ 97

QBZ-97

QBZ-97 Export Rifle

Type 97 Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129257
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 97A

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 97A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129257 - 9	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129257 - 5	223 REM	5	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129257 - 1	223 REM	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129257 - 6	223 REM	20	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129257 - 2	223 REM	20	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129257 - 7	223 REM	30	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129257 - 3	223 REM	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129257 - 8	223 REM	75	458	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129257 - 4	223 REM	75	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NORINCO" was not observed marked on the some examples of the Type 97A.
- "EXPORTED BY NORINCO" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of one example.
- "NORINCO" is the trade name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "TYPE 97" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of some examples.
- "MADE IN CHINA" over "TYPE 97A" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of one example.
- introduced circa 1997.
- this is a variant of the QBZ (Qing Buquiang Zu) or Light Rifle Family.
- this firearm is an export version of the 5.8x42MM CHINESE Type 95 service rifle (aka QBZ-95) and is chambered for 223 REM/5.56 NATO calibre ammunition.
- Type 97A is a "bullpup" design firearm.
- features include: bird cage type flash eliminator/muzzle break; round tapered barrel with a bayonet mount and grenade launcher mounting capability; aluminum alloy receiver/frame attached to a steel trunion that has an integral top mounted frame for the carrying handle; cocking lever is mounted inside the carrying handle (similar to the Armalite AR-10 or Famas F1); pistol grip stock; selective fire (S-E-3-F type) trigger group; ventilated top cover; vertically grooved forearm; rotating bolt locking system; fire selector/safety catch dial is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rear sight is located in the rear of the carrying handle, front sight located on top of the gas block (similar to the AR 15/M16); sling attachment points; flat matte black finish.
- accessories may include optical and night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.
- overall length with a 480 mm barrel and flash eliminator is 756mm and average weight is 3.7 kg.
- also available in a "Carbine" version that features a short barrel; a pistol grip stock with a second grip as part of the trigger guard and a Krinkov-type muzzle attachment.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation was not observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.
- adjustable gas mechanism, short stroke gas piston.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, the letters "CA" and two numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine or high capacity QBZ-95 / type 95 drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127807	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129254	Poly Technologies	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129752	Norinco	Type 97A Sniper Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140978	Poly Technologies	T97NS Prototype	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142760	EMEI	T97NSR	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

97-A

97A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

97A Export Rifle

NQZ03C

Type 97 A

Type 97A Carbine

Type 97A QBZ

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127807
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 97A

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 97A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127807 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	490	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "TYPE 97A" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- introduced circa 1997.
- this firearm is the export version of the Type 95 service rifle (aka QBZ-95) chambered in 5.56 NATO.
- features include: bird cage type flash hider/muzzle break; a "bullpup" design firearm with integral, top mounted carrying handle with internal to the carry handle cocking lever (similar to the Armalite AR-10 in its original F/A configuration); full pistol grip stock; vented top cover; vertically grooved forend; rotating bolt head locking system; selective fire dial is located on the left side at the rear.
- accessories may include optical and night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation was not observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of eight digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126110	Norinco	Type 97	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129254	Poly Technologies	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129257	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Full Automatic
129752	Norinco	Type 97A Sniper Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140978	Poly Technologies	T97NS Prototype	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142760	EMEI	T97NSR	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

97 A

97A

Type 97 A

Type 97A QBZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129752
Make: Norinco
Model: Type 97A Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type 97A Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129752 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129752 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129752 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "TYPE 97A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TYPE 97A Sniper Rifle" is the semi-automatic export version of the Type 88 sniper rifle.
- this is a "bullpup" design firearm.
- features include: fold down iron sights and scope mounts; round barrel with flash hider/muzzle break; machined steel receiver/frame; rotating bolt head locking system; cocking handle located on the right side of the bolt carrier group; hammer fired; magazine release and safety located behind the magazine well; synthetic vented top cover, forearm/pistol grip assembly, and buttstock.
- accessories may include optical and night vision sights, sound suppressor, laser designator and bipod.
- overall length with a 620mm barrel is 920mm and average weight is 4.1kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation was not observed marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated, short stroke gas piston.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - last four numbers of the serial number were observed repeated on the right side of the stock and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- although named a "Sniper Rifle", this firearm more correctly is a "Battlefield Sharpshooter's Rifle" or a "Designated Marksman's Rifle". - this rifle is designed primarily to utilize optical sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126530	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 88 Sniper Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
127807	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129257	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Sniper Rifle

KBU-97A

QBU-97

Type 97 Sniper

Type 97A KBU

Type 97A QBU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64946
Make: Norinco
Model: Type CQ

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type CQ
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64946 - 1	223 REM	5	506	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64946 - 2	223 REM	20	506	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64946 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	506	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64946 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	506	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "CQ" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CQ" represents "16" and refers to the family of firearms that this is based on.
- "Type CQ" is a copy of the Colt model M16A1 and differs by having a moulded pistol grip with a distinctive curve and a hump found on the underside of the butt stock.
- "Type CQ" is available in a semi-automatic version as the Model 311.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64904	Norinco	Type CQ 311	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64945	Norinco	Type CQ	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
139863	Norinco	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195362	Norinco	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

311

CQ

Model 311

Type 16

Type CQ Converted Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64945
Make: Norinco
Model: Type CQ

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type CQ
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64945 - 1	223 REM	5	506	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64945 - 2	223 REM	20	506	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64945 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	506	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64945 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	506	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "CQ" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CQ" represents "16" and refers to the family of firearms that this is based on.
- "Type CQ" is a copy of the Colt model M16A1 and differs by having a moulded pistol grip with a distinctive curve and a hump found on the underside of the butt stock.
- "Type CQ" is available in a semi-automatic version as the Model 311.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64904	Norinco	Type CQ 311	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64946	Norinco	Type CQ	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
195362	Norinco	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

311

CQ

Model 311

Type 16

Type CQ Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64904
Make: Norinco
Model: Type CQ 311

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type CQ 311
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64904 - 5	222 REM	5	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.593)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64904 - 7	223 REM	5	293	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.593)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64904 - 8	223 REM	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.593)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64904 - 6	223 REM	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.593)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64904 - 3	223 REM	5	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.593)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64904 - 4	223 REM	20	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.593)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64904 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.593)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64904 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.593)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NORINCO" name and logo over "MODEL 311" over "5.56mmX45" over "MADE IN CHINA" over "CQ" inside a triangle over the serial number are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MODEL 311" over "5.56mmX45" over "MADE IN CHINA" over "CQ" inside a triangle are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Type CQ 311" is a copy of the Colt model M16A1.
- there are two recognizable features on this firearm: a hump can be found on the underside of the buttstock and the pistol grip has a distinctive curve.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64945	Norinco	Type CQ	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
64946	Norinco	Type CQ	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
139863	Norinco	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

311

311 CQ

CQ

CQ 311

M311

Model 311

Model 311 CQ

Type CQ

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123229
Make: Norinco
Model: Type CQ 311-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type CQ 311-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123229 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.594)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123229 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.594)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123229 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.594)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123229 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.594)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" name and logo over "MODEL 311-1" over "5.56mmX45" over "MADE IN CHINA" over "CQ" inside a triangle over the serial number are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "MODEL 311-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CQ" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type CQ 311-1" is a commercial version of the "Type CQ" gas operated, select fire military rifle which is in turn copied from the Colt AR-15/M16-A1 rifle.
- features include: synthetic butt with distinctive hump on lower edge; forend with a vertical ribbed pattern overall; pistol grip with distinctive downward curve; foreward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" over "CQ" inside a triangle are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples consist of alpha characters as prefix and third character followed by a five digit number sequence.
Calibre	- known examples have calibre designation marked on left side of receiver/frame as "5.56MM X 45".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed examples have been marked with the following: - "CQ" inside a circle on both sides of the pistol grip, - "MINDEN" marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

311 1

311-1

311-1 CQ

311/1

CQ

CQ Model 311-1

Model 311-1 CQ

Norinco ArmaLite

Type CQ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124403
Make: Norinco
Model: Type CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124403 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.595)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124403 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.595)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124403 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.595)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124403 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.595)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124403 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.595)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124403 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.595)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124403 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.595)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "NORINCO" is not marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "CQ" within a triangle over "SEMIAUTOMATIC" over "RIFLE" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "CQ" represents "16" and refers to the family of firearms that this model is based on.
- Type CQ Semiautomatic Rifle is a variant of a Colt M-16/AR-15 firearm and is patterned after the current military production M-16, M4A1 carbine and differs from the M-16, M4A1 Carbine by having the capability for semi-automatic fire only.
- features include: synthetic telescoping butt; synthetic A2 style round handguard; synthetic pistol grip; foreward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver; flattop upper receiver with accessory rail and removable carry handle; two position selector marked "SAFE" and "SEMI"; flash hider; bayonet lug; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, trademark or logo is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- partial serial numbers may be repeated on the carrying handle, upper receiver and bottom flat of the bayonet lug.

Barrel

- overall length of barrel assembly including the birdcage flash hider was 407mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195362	Norinco	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQ

CQ Semiautomatic

CQ Semiautomatic Rifle

CQ Semiautomatic Rifle Prototype

Prototype

Type CQ Semiautomatic Rifle Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139863
Make: Norinco
Model: Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139863 - 9	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139863 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139863 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139863 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139863 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139863 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139863 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139863 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139863 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139863 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.596)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the following are Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
- "China Xinshidai" was founded in 1980 with the approval of the State Council of the People's Republic of China and the Central Military Commission.
- "China Xinshidai" is a subsidiary of China New Era Group Corporation.
- "China Xinshidai" is an importer and export company located in Beijing, China.

Model

- "NORINCO" over "CQ-A 5.56MM" over "SEMI-AUTO RIFLE" over the "serial number" over "CN CA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CQ" inside a triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle" resembles a Colt model M4 Carbine.
- features observed: round barrel with bird cage type flash hider and bayonet lug; flattop upper receiver with accessory rail and removable carry handle; forward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an ambidextrous magazine release and an ambidextrous selector marked "SAFE", and "SEMI"; synthetic A2 style round handguard; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic telescoping six position buttstock; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length with the stock extended is 885 mm, stock collapsed is 785 mm, and average weight is 3.3 kgs.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64904	Norinco	Type CQ 311	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64946	Norinco	Type CQ	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
166443	Norinco	NR-401 Semi-Auto Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195362	Norinco	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQ A

CQ-A

CQ-A 5.56MM

CQ-A Semi-Auto Rifle

CQ-A5.56MM

CQ-A5.56MM Semi-Auto Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CQA

CQA5.56MM

Norinco CQ-A5.56 MM Semi-Auto Rifle

Semi-Auto Rifle CQ-A

Semi-Auto Rifle CQ-A 5.56MM

Semi-Auto Rifle CQ-A5.56MM

Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A

Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A 5.56MM

Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A5.56MM

Type CQ A

Type CQ A Semi Automatic Rifle

Type CQ A Semiautomatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129827
Make: Norinco
Model: Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129827 - 7	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129827 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129827 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129827 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129827 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129827 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129827 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129827 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129827 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129827 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.597)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "NORINCO" was not marked on the firearm. - "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation. - there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies: - "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Norinco" is not a manufacturer. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.
Model	- "CQ" within a triangle, over "SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE" over "CQ-A-1 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame on one example. - "CQ" represents "16" and refers to the family of firearms that this model is based on. - "Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle" is a variant of a Colt M-16/AR-15 firearm and is patterned after the current military production M-16, M4A1 carbine and differs from the M-16, M4A1 Carbine by having the capability for semi-automatic fire only. - features observed: round barrel with bird cage type flash hider and bayonet lug; flattop upper receiver with accessory rail and removable carry handle; foreward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver; aluminum lower receiver/frame with two position selector marked "SAFE" and "SEMI"; synthetic A2 style round handguard; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic telescoping buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name, trademark or logo is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130417	China Xinshidai	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195362	Norinco	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQ

CQ A 1

CQ A 1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

CQ A1

CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1

CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1 5.56MM

CQ-A-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

CQ-A1

CQ-A1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

CQA1

Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1

Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1 5.56MM

Type CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1

Type CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle CQ-A-1 5.56MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195362
Make: Norinco
Model: Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195362 - 1	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" was not marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "CQ" within a triangle, over "SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE" over "CQ-A-1 5.56MM" over the serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame on one example.
- "CQ" represents "16" and refers to the family of firearms that this model is based on.
- "Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle" is a variant of a Colt M-16/AR-15 firearm and is patterned after the current military production M-16, M4A1 carbine and differs from the M-16, M4A1 Carbine by having the capability for semi-automatic fire only.
- this entry is for "Type CQ-A-1" that have been converted to fully automatic fire.
- features may include: round barrel with bird cage type flash hider and bayonet lug; flattop upper receiver with accessory rail and removable carry handle; forward assist assembly located on right side of upper assembly; aluminum lower receiver/frame with two position selector marked "SAFE" and "SEMI"; synthetic A2 style round handguard; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic telescoping buttstock; sling swivels.
- this firearm is compatible with a wide array of aftermarket parts and accessories and may have features not listed above.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, trademark or logo is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.
- modified to fire in full automatic mode.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- any numbers found on the sheet metal fabrication known as the trigger mechanism housing or lower receiver will be considered to have no significance to the registration process and will be considered to have no significant identification value.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64945	Norinco	Type CQ	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
64946	Norinco	Type CQ	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
124403	Norinco	Type CQ Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129827	Norinco	Type CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139863	Norinco	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR-15 Type

AR15 Type

CQ

CQ-A-1 Rifle

CQ-A-1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

CQ-A1 Rifle

CQ-A1 Semi-Automatic Rifle

M16 Pattern

Type CQ

Type CQ-A-1

Type CQ-A-1 SA Rifle

Type CQ-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124614
Make: Norinco
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124614 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	231	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124614 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124614 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124614 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124614 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124614 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "COWBOY 1887" may be marked on the top tang or "NR87" or "PW87" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - designed after the Winchester model 1887 lever operated shotgun. - features include: tapered round barrel without ventilated rib; smooth bore; fixed choke; bead front sight; split lever; blued finish; two piece wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. On another observed specimen the serial number was marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- may have canadian importer's name marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2683	Winchester	1887	Winchester	Shotgun	Lever Action
125573	IAC	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Shandong 1st Machinery Company (SD1)	Shotgun	Lever Action
139738	Norconia	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
144853	Norinco	Winchester 1887-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
145159	Dominion Arms	Winchester 1887 T2	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
147080	Dominion Arms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
197526	Norinco	YL12-1J87	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

156782

158332

1887

1887 Cowboy

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Reproduction

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87

87 Lever

87L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cowboy 1887

Model 1887

Model 87

NR87

PW 87

PW-87

PW87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Lever Arms

Norconia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144853
Make: Norinco
Model: Winchester 1887-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	Winchester 1887-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144853 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "87-1" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "87-1" is an updated version of the Winchester 1887 lever operated shotgun.
- "87-1" is also available with a wooden pistol grip only that follows the cocking lever curve which is known as the "Cruiser".
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel; smooth bore; fixed choke; flat sided, humped-back receiver/frame; curved loop cocking/loading lever; two piece wood, forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock or pistol grip only; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- is not marked on the firearm.
- "S.C.CHINA" was observed marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- "12GA 2 3/4" was observed marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124614	Norinco	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
125573	IAC	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Shandong 1st Machinery Company (SD1)	Shotgun	Lever Action
139738	Norconia	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887-1 Reproduction

87

87-1 Lever Action

87-1 Reproduction

Chinese 87-1

Lever Action Cruiser 87-1

Made in China 87-1

Norinco IAC Model 87

Winchester 1887

Winchester 1887-1 Reproduction

Winchester 87-1 Reproduction

Winchester Lever Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89498
Make: Norinco
Model: YJ12-1

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YJ12-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89498 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- this is a pump-action shotgun based on the Remington 870, in folding-stock "trench gun" configuration.
- features include: side-folding skeletonized stock; black synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; "ghost ring" sight with protective ears mounted on the receiver/frame; ventilated heat shield along the top of the barrel; rifle-type blade front sight and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- the overall length of the firearm is 675 mm when the butt stock is folded and with a 470 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128678	Hawk	97	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131487
Make: Norinco
Model: YJ12-2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YJ12-2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131487 - 2	12 GA	5	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131487 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131487 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model designation was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ring front and fixed rear sight; vented heat shield; black synthetic stock and forearm; parkerized finish; rubber butt plate.
- overall length is 860mm (33 7/8"), weight is 3.1kg.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a physical example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YJ12 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87675
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1D2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1D2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87675 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a tipping barrel single shot shotgun based on the Harrington & Richardson "Topper" design, with a press down top latch at the top of the wrist.
- features include: blued finish, automatic ejector and a Chinese hardwood pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- DO NOT CONFUSE these shotguns with the JW-83/JW-87 series of shotguns, which appear very similar; where these shotguns have a transfer bar safety, the JW-83/JW-87 series have a cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the factory designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- tip down single shot design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YL 12 1D2

YL-12-1D2

YL12 1D2

YL121D2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87855
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1D99

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1D99
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87855 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may not be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a direct copy of the Baikal IZH-18 tipping-barrel single-shot shotgun, with a squeeze-in lever at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- blued finish, automatic ejector, concealed hammer, and a smooth Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock.
- model marked on bottom of receiver.
- Norinco manufactures several exposed-hammer versions of the IZH-18 as the "QDM12-101" (12 GA X 2 3/4"), the "JAD12-102" (12 GA X 3"), and the "JAD16-102" (16 GA X 2 3/4").

Manufacturer

- factory may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- tip-down single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89477
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1J2

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1J2
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89477 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89477 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Norinco copy of the Ithaca 37 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: Chinese hardwood pistol-grip stock and "ringtail" forearm, blued finish, fixed front sight, ventilated recoil pad or butt plate, and bottom load and ejection.
- Norinco manufactures a large number of pump-action shotguns based on the Ithaca 37; other records exist for shotguns with longer/shorter barrels, and with pistol-grips.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YL 12 1J2

YL 12-1J2B

YL12 1J2

YL12-1J2B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91020
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1J4

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1J4
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91020 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91020 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" and/or the "Norinco" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump action shotgun based on the Ithaca 37, in "slug gun" configuration.
- black synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm, adjustable open rear sight mounted at rear of barrel, rifle type blade front sight or ghost ring sights, and a cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YL12 1J4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121426
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1J5

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1J5
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121426 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121426 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump action shotgun based on the Ithaca 37, in "slug gun" configuration.
- features include: black synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm; rifle type blade front sight and ghost ring sights rear sight; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YL12 1J4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197526
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1J87

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1J87
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197526 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "YL12-1J87" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Designed after the Winchester model 1887 lever operated shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "NORINCO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a string of seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124614	Norinco	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Reproduction

1887 Winchester Reproduction

Model 1887

Model 87

YL12

YL12 1J87

YL121J87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89476
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1J97

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1J97
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89476 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89476 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; exposed spurred hammer with half cock safety; Chinese hardwood ribbed forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked with a factory identifier.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117731	Norinco	97	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action
128948	Norinco	97 Trench Gun	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Series

1897 Trench

1897 Winchester Reproduction

97 Trench

97 Winchester Reproduction

Winchester 1897

Winchester 1897 Copy

Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Winchester 97

Winchester 97 Copy

Winchester 97 Reproduction

YL12-1J97A

YL121J97

YL121J97A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87896
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1JF

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1JF
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87896 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	407	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barreled "riot gun" copy of an Ithaca 37 pump-action shotgun, as made by Norinco/China North Industries.
- synthetic pistol-grip and forearm, bottom load and ejection, over-folding "MP-40"-style stock, and cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- the overall length of the firearm is 648 mm (RESTRICTED) when the butt stock is folded and with a 407 mm barrel.
- the overall length of the firearm is 900 mm when the butt stock is in the open position and with a 407 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106358
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1JS

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1JS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106358 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106358 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barreled "riot gun" copy of an Ithaca 37 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: synthetic finger grooved or hardwood pistol-grip and forearm, bottom load and ejection, blade front sight or without sight, and cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- this firearm has an overall length of 640 mm with a 407 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YL 12 1JS

YL 12-1JS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122558
Make: Norinco
Model: YL12-1JZ

Summary

Make:	Norinco
Model:	YL12-1JZ
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122558 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation.
- there are three Chinese State owned / controlled marketing agencies:
- "Norinco" is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Norinco" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- "China Jin An" is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Model

- "YL 12-1JZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Norinco copy of the Ithaca 37 pump-action shotgun in a folding stock configuration.
- features include: round tapered barrel with rifle-type blade front sight; ventilated heat shield along the top of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with "ghost ring" rear sight with protective ears; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip; side-folding skeletonized stock with recoil pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- observed sample was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample had seven digits, eg. "03 00000".

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

YL 12-1JZ

YL121JZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122213
Make: Noris
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Noris
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Meyer, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122213 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122213 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Noris" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Noris" was a trademark used by Wilhelm Meyer.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: pistol grip or straight stock; top lever opener; bead front sight; single or double trigger set.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - Wilhelm Meyer was located in Nuremberg, Germany from 1927 to the early 1940's.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127859
Make: Noris
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Noris
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127859 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127859 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Noris" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Noris" was a tradename marked on Spanish side by side shotguns.
- "Noris" was a trademark used by Wilhelm Meyer on airguns.
- Wilhelm Meyer was located in Nurnberg, Germany from 1927 to the early 1940's..

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener or under lever; box lock or side lock; single or double triggers; top tang slide safety; plain or checkered, straight or pistol grip stocks; plain or engraved finish.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122090
Make: Noris
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Noris
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Meyer, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122090 - 1	22 LR	1	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Noris" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Noris" was a trademark used by Wilhelm Meyer.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1927 and the early 1940's. - features may include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; open sights, pistol grip stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - Wilhelm Meyer was located in Nurnberg, Germany from 1927 to the early 1940's.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129930
Make: Noris
Model: Twinny

Summary

Make:	Noris
Model:	Twinny
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129930 - 1	38 SPL	2	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129930 - 2	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	2	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORIS TWINNY" is marked on the side of the barrel. - German proof marks were observed on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NORIS TWINNY" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "PTB" over "550" inside a circle is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a derringer-type, multi-barrel 9MM blank/gas handgun converted to fire 38 SPL ammunition. - features include: ramp front and notched rear sight; bright silver finish; blued spur trigger and hammer; left side case extractor; checkered plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- observed example serial number found on the right hand side of the receiver/frame below the barrel release lever. - observed example consisted of a letter prefix and five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21565	Rohm	RG17	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122617	Rohm	Mississippi Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

550

German Deringer

PTB

PTB 550

PTB550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125261
Make: Norman, Benjamin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Norman, Benjamin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Norman, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125261 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125261 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. Norman" or "Benjamin Norman" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: single or double triggers; damascus barrel; straight grip stock with splinter forearm.

Manufacturer

- Benjamin Norman's name has been associated with gunmakers in both England and North America.
- Benjamin Norman was located at 43 Markham Street, Chelsea, London, England from 1869 to 1871.
- Benjamin Norman (Norman & Sons) was located at 10 Church Street, Framlington and Woodbridge, Suffolk, England circa 1900.
- Benjamin E. Norman was located in London, England from 1860 to 1900.
- Benjamin Norman was located in Morrow, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1851 to 1854.
- Benjamin R. Norman was located Kokomo and Marion, Indiana, U.S.A. from 1858 to 1870.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the watertable.
- example reported with four numbers.

Other Markings

- may be marked with Framlington, Suffolk or London.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79117
Make: Norrahammar
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Norrahammar
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79117 - 5	243 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79117 - 6	270 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79117 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79117 - 7	308 WIN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORRAHAMMAR SWEDEN" is marked on the barrel.
- "Norrahammar" was a tradename used by "Tradewinds" on rifles manufactured by Husqvarna.
- Tradewinds was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.

Model

- "MODEL N-900" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1954 and 1972.
- features include: hammer forged round tapered barrel; HVA bolt action; box magazine with hinged floor plate; slide safety; single stage trigger; checkered sporting style stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.
- the overall length of the firearm is 1048mm with a 521mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "HUSQVARNA" crown trademark over the word "SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA" and/or "HUSQVARNA - MADE IN SWEDEN" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG" and/or "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." and/or "HVA" in an oval and/or "HVA ACTION - MADE IN SWEDEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag. - "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden. - the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689 and manufacturer firearms until the early 1970s. - Husqvarna manufactured military and sporting rifles, handguns, shotguns, waffle irons, sewing machines, bicycles, motor cycles, chain saws, lawn mowers, cylinder blocks and other mechanical devices. - Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag and Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfactori were amalgamated in the early 1970s to form Forenade Fabriksverken AS (FFV) located at Eskilstuna, Sweden.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the underside of the receiver ring and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel. - serialization sequence unknown. - an observed serial number consisted of six numerical digits with one alpha suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Importer	- Tradewinds was an importer located in Tacoma, Washington, U.S.A. from 1954 to 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Featherlight

904

907

908

Feather-Light

Featherlight

Featherlight N900

Lightweight N900

Lightweight Sporter N900

N-900

N-903

N-904

N-907

N-908

N900

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

N900 Feather-Light

N900 Featherlight

N900 Norrahammar

N900 Norrahammar Feather-Light

N900 Norrahammar Featherlight

Norrahammar

Norrahammar Featherlight

Norrahammar Featherlight N900

Norrahammar Lightweight N900

Norrahammar Lightweight Sporter N900

Norrahammar N900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119370
Make: North & Savage
Model: Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	North & Savage
Model:	Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	North & Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119370 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	597	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on barrel as "NORTH & SAVAGE".
- though this rifle was manufactured by H.S. North and Edward Savage, it was based on a patent issued jointly to H.S. North and C.D. Skinner; therefore, it may also be known as a "North & Skinner".

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a black powder percussion revolving rifle built by H.S. North and Edward Savage during the late 1850s.
- straight-grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, no forearm, round or half-octagonal barrel, loading lever mounted in front of cylinder, a large external hammer that can be cocked either manually or by way of the action lever/trigger-guard at the bottom of the action.
- also made as a 60 calibre(20 gauge) revolving percussion shotgun.

Manufacturer

- make marked on top of barrel as "NORTH & SAVAGE", over "MIDDLETOWN CONN", with "PATENTED JUNE 1 1852" and "CAST STEEL" along the sides.
- formed by a partnership between Simeon North and Josiah Savage the company was originally known as "The North & Savage Company", the firm changed its name to "Savage & North" in 1831.
- though this rifle was manufactured by North and Savage, it was based on a patent issued jointly to Henry S. North and Chauncey D. Skinner; therefore, it may also be known as a "North & Skinner".

Action

- single-action revolving rifle, cocked by a downward movement of the trigger-guard/cocking lever.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119371	North & Savage	Revolving Shotgun	North & Savage	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1852

M1852

North & Skinner Revolving Rifle

North and Skinner

Percussion Revolving Rifle

The World's Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119371
Make: North & Savage
Model: Revolving Shotgun

Summary

Make:	North & Savage
Model:	Revolving Shotgun
Manufacturer:	North & Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119371 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	6	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on barrel as "NORTH & SAVAGE".
- though this rifle was manufactured by H.S. North and Edward Savage, it was based on a patent issued jointly to H.S. North and C.D. Skinner; therefore, it may also be known as a "North & Skinner".

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a black powder percussion revolving shotgun built by H.S. North and Edward Savage during the late 1850s.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock; no forearm; half-octagonal barrel; loading lever mounted in front of cylinder and a large external hammer that can be cocked either manually or by way of the action lever/trigger-guard at the bottom of the action.
- also made as a 44 calibre percussion revolving rifle.

Manufacturer

- make marked on top of barrel as "NORTH & SAVAGE", over "MIDDLETOWN CONN", with "PATENTED JUNE 1 1852" and "CAST STEEL" along the sides.
- formed by a partnership between Simeon North and Josiah Savage the company was originally known as "The North & Savage Company", the firm changed its name to "Savage & North" in 1831.
- though this shotgun was manufactured by S. North and Edward Savage, it was based on a patent issued jointly to H.S. North and C.D. Skinner; therefore, it may also be known as a "North & Skinner".

Action

- single-action revolving shotgun, cocked by a downward movement of the trigger-guard/cocking lever.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered.

Calibre

- bore diameter is referenced as 60 calibre which is approximately 20 guage.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119370	North & Savage	Revolving Rifle	North & Savage	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1852

M1852

North & Skinner Revolving Shotgun

North and Skinner

Percussion Revolving Shotgun

The World's Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31665
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA Guardian

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA Guardian
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31665 - 8	25 NAA	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31665 - 1	32 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31665 - 5	32 NAA	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31665 - 6	380 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31665 - 3	380 AUTO	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31665 - 2	7.65MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31665 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31665 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make and logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - "GUARDIAN" over the calibre is marked on the right side of the slide. - Guardian is a double action only (DAO) with fixed low profile sights. - Guardian is available in several configurations, sight options include high visibility fibre optic front sight, tritium front and/or rear sights; available with a factory ported barrel, receiver/frame is available with or without stippling, slide may have front and rear or rear only vertical or scalloped cocking serrations, a factory "melt down" (all sharp edges rounded) version is offered, finishes include; matte or gloss black Titanium, high polish stainless steel or gold high polish Titanium. - Guardian is offered with several wood or synthetic grip options. - introduced in 380 AUTO calibre in 2001. - an integral locking system was introduced in 2004. - overall length in 25 NAA is 110.74 mm (4.36"), and average weight is .3865 kg (13.57 oz). - overall length in 32 NAA is 120.65 mm (4.75"), and average weight is .530 kg (18.72 oz).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of slide. - 25 NAA was designed and developed by North American Arms and Cor-Bon Ammunition. - 25 NAA is based on the 32 AUTO case necked down to use .25 calibre bullets. - 32 NAA was designed and developed by North American Arms and Cor-Bon Ammunition. - 32 NAA is based on the 380 AUTO case necked down to use .32 calibre bullets.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 NAA Guardian

25NAA Guardian

32 Guardian

32 NAA Guardian

32NAA Guardian

380 Guardian

Guardian 25

Guardian 25 NAA

Guardian 32

Guardian 32 ACP

Guardian 32 NAA

Guardian 380

Guardian DAO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NAA 25 Guardian

NAA 25 NAA Guardian

NAA 32 Guardian

NAA 32 NAA Guardian

NAA 380 Guardian

NAA Guardian 25

NAA Guardian 32

NAA Guardian 380

NAA Guardian DAO

NAA-25 Guardian

NAA-25 NAA

NAA-25 NAA Guardian

NAA-32 GuardianS

NAA-32 NAA Guardian

NAA-32NAA

NAA-380 GuardS

NAA-380 Guardian

NAA-380 GuardianS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47386
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA Single Action

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA Single Action
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47386 - 1	45 WIN MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47386 - 3	45 WIN MAG	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47386 - 5	45 WIN MAG/450 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47386 - 6	45 WIN MAG/450 MAG	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47386 - 2	450 MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47386 - 4	450 MAG	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1984.
- features include: round tapered barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed non fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front and adjustable rear sight; wooden grip plates; stainless steel finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Win Mag Single Action Revolver

45 Win Mag/450 Mag Express Single Action Revolver

450 Magnum Express

450 Magnum Express Single Action Revolver

Express

NAASAS

Single Action

Single Action Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127815
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA17

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA17
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127815 - 1	17 HMR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 2	17 HMR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 3	17 HMR	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 4	17 HMR	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 9	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 10	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 5	17 MACH 2	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 6	17 MACH 2	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 7	17 MACH 2	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127815 - 8	17 MACH 2	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 2005 to 2008. - features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; blade front sight, solid top receiver/frame with fluted or un-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; wooden or plastic grip plates. - some variants may have a vent rib barrel and adjustable sights. - other grip options are available including a large target type grip and a folding grip with a clothing clip. - overall length with a 29 mm (1 1/8") barrel is 92 mm (3 5/8"), and average weight is 0.11 kgs (4 oz).
Manufacturer	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21078	North American Arms	NAA22 Black Widow	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21082	North American Arms	NAA22 Mini Master	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 MACH 2 Mini-Revolver

17HMR Mini-Revolver

NAA 17

NAA-17

NAA-17LLR

NAA-17LLR-HG

NAA-17LR

NAA-17LR-HG

NAA-17M

NAA-17M-HG

NAA-17MC

NAA-17MC-HG

NAA-17MS

NAA-17MS-HG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NAA-17MSC

NAA-17MSC-HG

NAA.17

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31657
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA17 Black Widow

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA17 Black Widow
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31657 - 1	17 HMR	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31657 - 3	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31657 - 2	17 MACH 2	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" are are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Black Widow mini-revolver was introduced in 1991.
- Black Widow was introduced in 17 HMR in 2003.
- Black Widow was introduced in 17 MACH 2 in 2005.
- "BLACK WIDOW" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stain steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; heavy round rifled barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; rubber grips or pivoting magnum holster grip.
- interchangeable cylinders are available for this firearm.
- overall length is 149 mm (5 7/8"), and average weight is .25 kgs (8.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" are are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21078	North American Arms	NAA22 Black Widow	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Widow

NAA Black Widow

NAA-BW-17

NAA-BWA-17

NAA-BWC-17

NAA-BWCA-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21079
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA17 Mini Master

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA17 Mini Master
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21079 - 1	17 HMR	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21079 - 3	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21079 - 2	17 MACH 2	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2009.
- "MINI MASTER" may be marked on right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; heavy round rifled barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; rubber grips.
- available with interchangeable cylinders.
- overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8"), and average weight is .30 kgs (10.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" are are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "YS" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21082	North American Arms	NAA22 Mini Master	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini Master

Mini-Master Target

NAA-MM-17

NAA-MMC-17

NAA-MMT-17

NAA-MMTC-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21080
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21080 - 7	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 8	22 LR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 9	22 LR	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 4	22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 5	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 6	22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 13	22 PERCUSSION	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 15	22 PERCUSSION	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21080 - 14	22 PERCUSSION/22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 16	22 PERCUSSION/22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 1	22 SHORT	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 2	22 SHORT	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21080 - 3	22 SHORT	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- NAA22 mini-revolver series is available in the following calibres 22 PERCUSSION, 22 SHORT, 22 LONG RIFLE, and 22 MAGNUM.
- NAA22 was also available with an interchangeable conversion cylinder.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22 was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. .22 SHORT" or ".22 LONG RIFLE" or ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21083	North American Arms	NAA22S	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21084	North American Arms	NAA22LR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21085	North American Arms	NAA22MS	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21104	North American Arms	NAA22M	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21121	North American Arms	NAA22ELR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23966	North American Arms	NAA22ML	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
31659	North American Arms	NAA22LLR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
31660	North American Arms	NAA22CB Companion	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136225	North American Arms	NAA22SE	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136226	North American Arms	NAA22SL	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA 22

NAA 22 Mini-Revolver

NAA Mini-Revolver

NAA-22

NAA-22 Collector Set

NAA-22 Presentation Set

NAA-DLX

NAA-ST-SET

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21078
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22 Black Widow

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22 Black Widow
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21078 - 3	22 LR	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21078 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21078 - 2	22 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- "BLACK WIDOW" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stain steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; heavy round rifled barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; rubber grips or pivoting magnum holster grip.
- interchangeable cylinders are available for this firearm.
- overall length is 149 mm (5 7/8"), and average weight is .25 kgs (8.8 oz).
- Black Widow was available in 17 HMR starting in 2003.
- Black Widow was available in 17 MACH 2 starting in 2005.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" are are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consists of a two letter "BW" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31657	North American Arms	NAA17 Black Widow	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
127815	North American Arms	NAA17	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
132938	North American Arms	NAA22 Black Widow Ron Yellowhorse Custom	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Widow

Mini-Master Black Widow

NAA-2BWM

NAA-BW

NAA-BW-C

NAA-BW-CA

NAA-BW-L

NAA-BW-LA

NAA-BW-M

NAA-BW-MA

NAA-BWA

NAA-BWC

NAA-BWCA

NAA-BWL

NAA-BWLA

NAA-BWM

NAA-BWMA

NAA2BWM

NAABW

NAABWL

NAABWLA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NAABWM

North American Arms Black Widow

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132938
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22 Black Widow Ron Yellowhorse Custom

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22 Black Widow Ron Yellowhorse Custom
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132938 - 1	22 LR	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132938 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132938 - 3	22 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Model

- "Ron Yellowhorse" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- "Ron Yellowhorse" is a Navajo artist who customizes firearms and knives.
- "BLACK WIDOW" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a highly customized Black Widow revolver.
- features include: stain steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; heavy barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; customized grips.
- interchangeable cylinders are available for this firearm in 22 LR and 22 MAG.
- overall length is 149 mm (5 7/8") and average weight is .25 kgs (8.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21078	North American Arms	NAA22 Black Widow	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA Black Widow

Ron Yellowhorse

Ron Yellowhorse NAA Black Widow

Yellowhorse NAA Black Widow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21082
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22 Mini Master

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22 Mini Master
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21082 - 8	17 HMR	5	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21082 - 3	22 LR	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21082 - 5	22 LR	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21082 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21082 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21082 - 2	22 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21082 - 6	22 MAG	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- North American Arms may be marked on the barrel.
- North American Arms or logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- ".22 MAGNUM MINI MASTER" or ".22 MINI MASTER MAGNUM CONVERSION" may be marked on right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; heavy round rifled barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; rubber grips.
- interchangeable cylinders are available for this firearm in 22 LR and 22 MAG.
- overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8") and average weight is .30 kgs (10.7 oz).
- Mini Master was manufactured in 17 HMR from 2003 to 2009.
- Mini Master was manufactured in 17 MACH 2 from 2005 to 2009.

Manufacturer

- North American Arms may be marked on the barrel.
- North American Arms logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Y" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MMT" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CDN" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Other Markings

- "PAT 4 024 663" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21079	North American Arms	NAA17 Mini Master	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
127815	North American Arms	NAA17	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
132940	North American Arms	NAA22 Mini Master Ron Yellowhorse Custom	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 MAGNUM Mini-Master

22 Mini Master

22 Mini Master Magnum Conversion

22 Mini Master Target

Mini Master Magnum Conversion

Mini Master Target

NAA MMTM

NAA-MM-C

NAA-MM-L

NAA-MM-M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NAA-MMC

NAA-MML

NAA-MMM

NAA-MMT-C

NAA-MMT-L

NAA-MMT-M

NAA-MMTC

NAA-MMTL

NAA-MMTM

NAAMMC

NAAMML

NAAMMM

NAAMMTC

NAAMMTL

NAAMMTM

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132940
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22 Mini Master Ron Yellowhorse Custom

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22 Mini Master Ron Yellowhorse Custom
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132940 - 1	22 LR	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132940 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132940 - 3	22 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Model

- "Ron Yellowhorse" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- "Ron Yellowhorse" is a Navajo artist who customizes firearms and knives.
- "Mini Master" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a highly customized Mini Master revolver.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; heavy barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; customized grips.
- interchangeable cylinders are available for this firearm in 22 LR and 22 MAG.
- overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8") and average weight is .30 kgs (10.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consists of a two letter "BW" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21082	North American Arms	NAA22 Mini Master	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini-Master

Mini-Master Target Revolver

NAA Mini Master

Ron Yellowhorse

Ron Yellowhorse NAA Mini Master

Yellowhorse NAA Mini Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21081
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22 Mini Revolver

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22 Mini Revolver
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21081 - 1	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21081 - 2	22 LR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21081 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21081 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21081 - 6	22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21081 - 7	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21081 - 8	22 SHORT	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21081 - 9	22 SHORT	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make/manufacturer's name or logo will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name is not marked on fiream.
- "PAT. 4,024,663" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- normally fitted with rosewood grips but may be fitted with a holster grip.
- This is a generic entry. Other "NAA22" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix followed by four or five numbers.
- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- interchangeable cylinders are available for this firearm in 22 LR calibre and 22 MAG calibre.
- the calibre the firearm was designed to utilize will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just behind the "spur" trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126029	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation	A22S Casull	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)	Handgun	Revolver
132941	North American Arms	NAA22M Ron Yellowhorse Custom	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
133383	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation	A225 Casull	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Floral Collection

Floral Series

Iris

Mini

Mini Revolver

Mini-Revolver

NAA Iris

NAA Lilac

NAA Orchid

NAA Pink

NAA Purple

NAA Rose

NAA Turquoise

Orchid

The Iris

The Orchid

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31660
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22CB Companion

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22CB Companion
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31660 - 3	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31660 - 4	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31660 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31660 - 2	22 PERCUSSION	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31660 - 5	22 PERCUSSION/22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31660 - 6	22 PERCUSSION/22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975. - introduced in 1998/1999. - "Companion" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - NAA22CB Companion is advertised as the world's smallest cap & ball black powder revolver. - NAA22CB Companion is loaded and fired in a similar manner to any other black powder percussion revolver. - features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral front sight; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; laminated rosewood grip plates; matte finish. - NAA22 Companion is sold with one or two cylinders. - NAA22 Companion is available in several different configurations: - NAA22LRCB is sold with only one cylinder in calibre 22 PERCUSSION. - NAA22LRCBK is sold as a kit with two cylinders, one cylinder in calibre 22 PERCUSSION and the second cylinder in calibre 22 LONG RIFLE. - NAA22MCB is sold with only one cylinder in calibre 22 PERCUSSION. - NAA22MCBK is sold as a kit with two cylinders, one cylinder in calibre 22 PERCUSSION and the second cylinder in calibre 22 MAGNUM.
Manufacturer	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- removable cylinder.
Other Markings	- marking practices have varied over the span of production and through changes in ownership. These Mini Revolvers with 22 PERCUSSION calibre cyclinders may be found with the model name "Companion" marked on the on right side of receiver/frame above and slightly to the rear of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Companion

NAA 22 LR Cap & Ball Mini-Revolver

NAA 22 LR Cap & Ball Mini-Revolver Kit

NAA 22 M Cap & Ball Mini-Revolver

NAA 22 M Cap & Ball Mini-Revolver Kit

NAA COMPANION

NAA COMPANION CB

NAA COMPANION Cap & Ball

NAA Cap & Ball

NAA LRCB

NAA-22LR CB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NAA-22LR CBK

NAA-22LR-CB

NAA-22LR-CBK

NAA-22LRCB

NAA-22LRCBK

NAA-22M CB

NAA-22M CBK

NAA-22M-CB

NAA-22M-CBK

NAA-22MCB

NAA-22MCBK

NAA-LRCB

NAA-MCB

NAA22LRCB

NAA22LRCBK

NAA22MCB

NAA22MCBK

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136236
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22CB Companion Earl 1860

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22CB Companion Earl 1860
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136236 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "NAA22CB Companion Earl 1860" is a single action mini-revolver that resemble a "Remington New Model Pocket" percussion revolver.
- "Earl" was named after the North American Arms gunsmith who originally developed the product.
- "COMPANION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; heavy octagonal rifled barrel with post bead front sight and faux loading lever, solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; faux loading lever secures the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; rosewood grip plates; matte finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 197 mm (7.75"), average weight is 244 grams (8.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130911	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136256	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860 Sheriff	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
150286	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860 Hogleg	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Companion

Companion Earl

Earl

Earl Companion

NAA Earl Companion

NAA-1860-4-CB

NAA-1860-4CB

NAA1860-4CB

The Earl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21121
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22ELR

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22ELR
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21121 - 1	22 LR	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- "NAA 22 ELR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NAA22LR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8").
- NAA22LLR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8").
- NAA22ELR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2").
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22LR was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

4024663

NA 22 ELR

NAA-22ELR

Pat. 4,024,663

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31659
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22LLR

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22LLR
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31659 - 1	22 LR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- "NAA 22 LLR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NAA22LR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8").
- NAA22LLR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8").
- NAA22ELR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2").
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22LR was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, below cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21083	North American Arms	NAA22S	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21084	North American Arms	NAA22LR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21085	North American Arms	NAA22MS	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136225	North American Arms	NAA22SE	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136226	North American Arms	NAA22SL	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA 22LLR

NAA-22LLR

NAA-22LLR-HG

NAA-HG-BK-LLR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21084
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22LR

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22LR
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21084 - 1	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21084 - 2	22 LR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- "MODEL NAA 22-L.R." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NAA22LR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8").
- NAA22LLR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8").
- NAA22ELR is in calibre 22 LR with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2").
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22LR was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LH" prefix and three numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LR" prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 L.R." or ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21083	North American Arms	NAA22S	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21085	North American Arms	NAA22MS	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
31659	North American Arms	NAA22LLR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136225	North American Arms	NAA22SE	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136226	North American Arms	NAA22SL	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Floral Collection

Floral Series

NAA 22LR

NAA Lilac

NAA Orchid

NAA Purple

NAA-22LR

NAA-22LR-HG

NAA-22LR-Orchid

NAA-HG-BK-LR

NAA22-LR

Orchid

The Orchid

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21104
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21104 - 9	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21104 - 2	22 LR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21104 - 6	22 LR	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21104 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21104 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21104 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21104 - 11	22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21104 - 3	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21104 - 8	22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975. - "NAA 22 M" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - NAA22MS is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8"). - NAA22M is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8"). - NAA22ML is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2"). - features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib, integral blade or bead front sight, and with or without ports; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish. - cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder. - NAA22M series is available with an interchangeable conversion cylinder. - NAA22M was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.
Manufacturer	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EC" prefix and three numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EH" prefix and three numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "ER" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21083	North American Arms	NAA22S	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21085	North American Arms	NAA22MS	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136225	North American Arms	NAA22SE	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136226	North American Arms	NAA22SL	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA Mini Revolver 22M

NAA Mini Revolver 22M Convertable

NAA Ported Magnum

NAA Ported Snub

NAA-22 Magnum

NAA-22M

NAA-22M Convertible

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NAA-22M-HG

NAA-22M-P

NAA-22MC

NAA-22MC-C

NAA-22MC-HG

NAA-22MC-P

NAA-22MS-P

NAA-22MSC-P

NAA-HG-M

NAA-HG-MC

NAA-ST-SET

NAA22 Magnum

NAA22M Convertible

NAA22M Ported Magnum

NAA22M Ported Snub

NAA22M-P

NAA22MC-P

NAA22MS-P

NAA22MSC-P

NAA22MSCP

NAA22MSP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130911
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Earl 1860

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Earl 1860
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130911 - 8	22 LR	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 2	22 LR	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 4	22 LR	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 11	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 7	22 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 1	22 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130911 - 5	22 MAG	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130911 - 10	22 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" over ".22 MAGNUM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009/2010.
- "NAA22M Earl 1860" is a single action mini-revolver that resemble a "Remington New Model Pocket" percussion revolver.
- "Earl" was named after the North American Arms gunsmith who originally developed the product.
- features include: heavy octagonal barrel, top strap channel with post bead front sight; faux loading lever styled after an old percussion revolver which secures the cylinder pin; stainless steel finish; rosewood grips.
- available with an old style leather flap-holster as an accessory.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 172 mm (6.75").
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 197 mm (7.75").
- weight is from 244 grams (8.6 oz) to 258 grams (9.1 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" over ".22 MAGNUM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- the 108mm barrel length is manufactured by North American Arms to comply with a "restricted" classification in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136236	North American Arms	NAA22CB Companion Earl 1860	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136256	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860 Sheriff	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
150286	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860 Hogleg	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Mini Master

Earl

Earl Revolver

NAA The Earl

NAA-1860-3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NAA-1860-3-C

NAA-1860-3C

NAA-1860-4

NAA-1860-4-C

NAA-1860-4C

NAA1860-3

NAA1860-3C

NAA1860-4

NAA1860-4C

NAA18603

NAA18603C

NAA18604C

The Earl

The Earl Mini Revolver

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150286
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Earl 1860 Hogleg

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Earl 1860 Hogleg
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150286 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150286 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150286 - 3	22 MAG	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" over ".22 MAGNUM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "NAA22M Earl 1860 Hogleg" is a single action mini-revolver that resemble a "Remington New Model Pocket" percussion revolver.
- "Earl" was named after the North American Arms gunsmith who originally developed the product.
- "Hogleg" was named after a colloquial name for a revolver in the Old West.
- features include: heavy octagonal barrel, top strap channel with post bead front sight; faux loading lever styled after an old percussion revolver which secures the cylinder pin; stainless steel finish; rosewood grips.
- available with an old style leather flap-holster as an accessory.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 248 mm (9.75").
- average weight is 269 grams (9.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" over ".22 MAGNUM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130911	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136236	North American Arms	NAA22CB Companion Earl 1860	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136256	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860 Sheriff	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Hogleg

Hogleg

NAA 1860

NAA 1860 Hogleg

NAA 1860 Replica

NAA-1860-6

NAA-1860-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136256
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Earl 1860 Sheriff

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Earl 1860 Sheriff
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136256 - 2	22 LR	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136256 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136256 - 1	22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" over ".22 MAGNUM" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011/2012.
- "NAA22M Earl 1860 Sheriff" is a single action mini-revolver that resemble a "Remington New Model Pocket" percussion revolver.
- "Earl" was named after the North American Arms gunsmith who originally developed the product.
- features include: stainless steel construction; octagonal rifled barrel with post bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; rectangular shaped cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; rosewood grip plates; matte finish.
- overall length is 159 mm (6.25"), and average weight is 218 grams (7.68 oz).
- NAA22M Sheriff is available with a 22 LR conversion cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" over "PROVO UT" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".22 MAGNUM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130911	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136236	North American Arms	NAA22CB Companion Earl 1860	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
150286	North American Arms	NAA22M Earl 1860 Hogleg	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA Sheriff

NAA-1860-250

NAA-1860-250-C

NAA1860-250

NAA1860-250C

Sheriff

The Earl Sheriff Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17059
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Ported Magnum

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Ported Magnum
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17059 - 1	22 MAG	5	26	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17059 - 2	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS PROVO UT" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with flat rib and fixed post front sight; three-ported compensator on each side of the barrel, below the front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; push-button cylinder axis pin; sheathed spur, single action trigger; bird's head grip strap; laminated wooden grip plates; brushed stainless steel finish.
- NAA22M Ported Magnum is available with a 22 LR conversion cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS PROVO UT" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Magnum Ported

Floral Collection

Floral Series

Iris

NAA Iris

NAA Turquoise

NAA-22M-P

NAA-22M-PB

NAA-22M-Ported Barrel

NAA-Ported Magnum

The Iris

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127433
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Pug

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Pug
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127433 - 1	22 MAG	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2007. - "Pug" is derived from the Latin "Pugnus" meaning "fist". - features include: stainless steel construction; white dot or tritium sights; heavy rifled barrel with or without a ported barrel; full length under-lug; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; black oversized, pebbled, rubber grips; matte finish. - overall length is 114 mm (4.5"), and average weight is 182 grams (6.4 oz). - North American Arms offers a .22 Conversion Cylinder for their .22 Magnum Mini-Revolvers. This Conversion Cylinder is a special longer .22 Long Rifle cylinder that will fit in their .22 Magnum Mini-Revolver
Manufacturer	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" and "PROVO, UT." are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually alpha/numeric.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA PUG

NAA-22MC-HG

NAA-PUG

NAA-PUG-D

NAA-PUG-DP

NAA-PUG-T

NAA-PUG-TP

Pug

The Pug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135319
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Ranger

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Ranger
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135319 - 1	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" eagle logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NAA-PROVO UTAH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- limited production of 500 units.
- NAA22M Ranger mini-revolver is based on a pivoting top-break design.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round rifled barrel; front hinge receiver/frame with a fluted removable cylinder and top strap mounted break open release; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap, wood grip plates; matte finish.
- overall length is 130 mm (5 1/8"), and average weight is .221 kgs (7.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" eagle logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NAA-PROVO UTAH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BT" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Top

NAA Ranger

NAA-22M-BT

Ranger

Ranger Top Break

The Break Top

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190087
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Ranger 2

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Ranger 2
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190087 - 1	22 LR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190087 - 2	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" eagle logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NAA-PROVO UTAH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the NAA22M Ranger 2 mini-revolver is based on a pivoting top-break design made as a second version of the original "NAA22M Ranger", which had a slightly-different latching mechanism; where the original has a lifting latch on the top-strap, the "Ranger 2" has a frame-mounted latch that hooks onto the rear of the top-strap.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round rifled barrel; front hinge receiver/frame with a fluted removable cylinder and frame-mounted break open release; automatic extraction; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip (optional "plow-handle" square-butt grips available); matte finish.
- optional 22 LR cylinder available.
- overall length is 131 mm (5.16"), and average weight is .195 kgs (6.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" eagle logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NAA-PROVO UTAH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA Ranger II

NAA22M Ranger II

Ranger 2

Ranger II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132941
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Ron Yellowhorse Custom

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Ron Yellowhorse Custom
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132941 - 1	22 LR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132941 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132941 - 3	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Model

- "Ron Yellowhorse" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- "Ron Yellowhorse" is a Navajo artist who customizes firearms and knives.
- this is a highly customized Mini Revolver.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel with solid rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; customized grips.
- interchangeable cylinders are available for this firearm in 22 LR and 22 MAG.
- overall length is 133 mm (5 1/4") and average weight is .18 kgs (6.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" name and eagle logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21081	North American Arms	NAA22 Mini Revolver	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA Mini Revolver

NAA22 Mini Revolver Ron Yellowhorse Custom

Ron Yellowhorse

Ron Yellowhorse NAA Mini Revolver

Yellowhorse NAA Mini Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135320
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22M Wasp

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22M Wasp
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135320 - 3	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135320 - 4	22 LR	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135320 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135320 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135320 - 2	22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135320 - 1	22 MAG	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC." over "PROVO UT" over .22 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with ventilated rib and fixed post front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; fluted cylinder is highly polished with annular black rings engraved; cylinder axis pin's head has two sets of black annular rings engraved; exposed skeletonized hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bird's head grip strap; black neoprene grip plates; brushed stainless steel finish. - NAA22M Wasp is available with a 22 LR conversion cylinder. - overall length is 130 mm (5 1/8"), and average weight is approximately .181kgs (6.4 oz).
Manufacturer	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC." OVER "PROVO UT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the bottom of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Calibre	- ".22 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA Wasp

NAA Wasp Snub

NAA-22M-TW

NAA-22MC-TW

NAA-22MCTW

NAA-22MS-TW

NAA-22MSC-TW

NAA22MC-TW

NAA22MCTW

NAA22MSC-TW

NAA22MSCTW

The Wasp

Wasp

Wasp Snub

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23966
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22ML

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22ML
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23966 - 2	22 LR	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23966 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23966 - 1	22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- "NAA 22 ML" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NAA22MS is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8").
- NAA22M is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8").
- NAA22ML is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2").
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22M series is available with an interchangeable conversion cylinder.
- NAA22M was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21083	North American Arms	NAA22S	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136225	North American Arms	NAA22SE	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136226	North American Arms	NAA22SL	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

NAA-22ML

NAA-22ML Convertable

NAA-22MLC

NAA22MLC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21085
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22MS

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22MS
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21085 - 4	22 LR	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21085 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21085 - 1	22 MAG	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21085 - 3	22 RF	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- "NAA 22 MS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NAA22MS is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8").
- NAA22M is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8").
- NAA22ML is in calibre 22 MAGNUM with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2").
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22M series is available with an interchangeable conversion cylinder.
- NAA22M was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21083	North American Arms	NAA22S	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21084	North American Arms	NAA22LR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21104	North American Arms	NAA22M	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
31659	North American Arms	NAA22LLR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136225	North American Arms	NAA22SE	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
136226	North American Arms	NAA22SL	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22-MS

22MS

Floral Collection

Floral Series

Mini Revolver

NAA 22 Magnum

NAA Pink

NAA Rose

NAA-22MS

NAA-22MS Convertible

NAA-22MS-HG

NAA-22MS-Rose

NAA-22MSC

NAA-22MSC-HG

NAA-HG-MS

NAA-HG-MSC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21083
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22S

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22S
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21083 - 2	22 SHORT	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- NAA22S was introduced in 1994.
- "NAA 22-S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NAA22S is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8").
- NAA22SL is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8").
- NAA22SE is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2").
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22S was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH ARMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SH" prefix and three numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SR" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 SHORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21084	North American Arms	NAA22LR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21085	North American Arms	NAA22MS	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21104	North American Arms	NAA22M	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
23966	North American Arms	NAA22ML	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
31659	North American Arms	NAA22LLR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
126029	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation	A22S Casull	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)	Handgun	Revolver
133383	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation	A225 Casull	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22S Mini Revolver

Mini Revolver

NAA 22-S

NAA-22S

NAA-22SH

NAA-22SH Deluxe

NAA-22SH Deluxe Set

NAA-22SH Standard Set

NAA-DLX

NAA-ST-SET

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136225
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22SE

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22SE
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136225 - 1	22 SHORT	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- NAA22S was introduced in 1994.
- "NAA 22 SE" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NAA22S is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8").
- NAA22SL is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8").
- NAA22SE is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2").
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22S was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 SHORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21084	North American Arms	NAA22LR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21085	North American Arms	NAA22MS	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21104	North American Arms	NAA22M	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
23966	North American Arms	NAA22ML	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
31659	North American Arms	NAA22LLR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22SE Mini Revolver

Mini Revolver

NAA 22-SE

NAA-22SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136226
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAA22SL

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAA22SL
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136226 - 1	22 SHORT	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- NAA22 mini-revolver series was introduced in 1975.
- NAA22S was introduced in 1994.
- "NAA 22 SL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- NAA22S is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 29 mm (1 1/8").
- NAA22SL is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 41 mm (1 5/8").
- NAA22SE is in calibre 22 SHORT with a barrel length of 64 mm (2 1/2").
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with solid top rib and integral blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; plastic or laminated rosewood grip plates or checkered polymer pivoting holster grip; matte finish.
- cylinder axis pin is used to remove fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.
- NAA22S was also sold as part of a three gun presentation/collector set in a standard or deluxe finish with matching serial numbers.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS CORP" or "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 SHORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21080	North American Arms	NAA22	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21084	North American Arms	NAA22LR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21085	North American Arms	NAA22MS	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21104	North American Arms	NAA22M	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
23966	North American Arms	NAA22ML	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
31659	North American Arms	NAA22LLR	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22SL Mini Revolver

Mini Revolver

NAA 22-SL

NAA-22SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147698
Make: North American Arms
Model: NAASW Sidewinder

Summary

Make:	North American Arms
Model:	NAASW Sidewinder
Manufacturer:	North American Arms (NAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147698 - 2	22 LR	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147698 - 4	22 LR	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147698 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147698 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147698 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147698 - 1	22 MAG	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147698 - 6	22 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147698 - 8	22 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147698 - 3	22 MAG	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" over "PROVO, UT" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Sidewinder" mini-revolver was introduced in 2013. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - available with an interchangeable 22 LR conversion cylinder. - features include: round rifled barrel with solid top rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder with a notch in the top strap as a rear sight; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; smooth wood grips; stainless steel construction; matte/polished finish. - overall length with a 38mm barrel (1.5 inch) is 127mm (5inch), average weight is 190g (6.7 oz).
Manufacturer	- "NORTH AMERICAN ARMS" over "PROVO, UT" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - ".22 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 LR Sidewinder

22 Magnum Sidewinder

NAA Sidewinder 22 Magnum Swing Out

NAA Sidewinder Conversion

NAA-SW

NAA-SW Conversion

NAA-SW-250

NAA-SW-4

NAA-SWC

NAA-SWC-250

NAA-SWC-4

NAA-SWL-425

Sidewinder

Sidewinder 4.25"

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195984
Make: North Eastern Arms
Model: NEA-15

Summary

Make:	North Eastern Arms
Model:	NEA-15
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195984 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Model

- "NEA-15" may be marked on right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "NEA-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this entry is for "NEA-15" firearms that have been converted to fully automatic fire.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard style, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, oversize integral trigger guard and a vertical synthetic pistol grip ; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; matte black and/or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter "NEA" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers, example "NEA-11-00001".
- serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter "NEA" prefix and eight numbers, example "NEA15000001".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137198	North Eastern Arms	NEA-15	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

NEA-15 Full Automatic

NEA15

NEA15 Full Automatic

North Eastern Arms AR15 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137198
Make: North Eastern Arms
Model: NEA-15

Summary

Make:	North Eastern Arms
Model:	NEA-15
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137198 - 18	22 LR	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 9	22 LR	5	218	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 19	22 LR	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 20	22 LR	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 22	22 LR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 49	22 LR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 32	22 LR	10	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 33	22 LR	25	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 10	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 1	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 58	223 REM	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137198 - 56	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 13	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 42	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 14	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 24	223 REM	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 53	223 REM	5	394	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 4	223 REM	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 26	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 5	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 38	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 50	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 41	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137198 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 40	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 46	458 SOCOM	5	256	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 47	458 SOCOM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 51	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 30	5.56MM NATO	5	268	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 39	5.56MM NATO	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 37	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 52	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 45	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 54	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 48	6.8MM SPC	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 36	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137198 - 31	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 55	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 35	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 34	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137198 - 57	9MM LUGER	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 29	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 28	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137198 - 27	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.598)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Model

- "NEA-15" may be marked on right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "NEA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "NEA-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard style, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, oversize integral trigger guard and a vertical synthetic pistol grip ; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; matte black and/or coloured finish.
- available with a host of custom features and accessories.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter "NEA" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers, example "NEA-11-00001".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140420	North Eastern Arms	NEA-15 Pistol	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143080	Red Stag Technologies	Red Stag	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179964	Black Creek Labs	BCL15	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195984	North Eastern Arms	NEA-15	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NEA 15

NEA15

North Eastern Arms 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140420
Make: North Eastern Arms
Model: NEA-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	North Eastern Arms
Model:	NEA-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140420 - 6	22 LR	5	383	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.599)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140420 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.599)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140420 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.599)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140420 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.599)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140420 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.599)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140420 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	398	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.599)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140420 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.599)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140420 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.599)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NEA-15" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well. - "NEA-15" and the "NEA-15 Pistol" share a common receiver/frame. - "NEA-15" is a pistol version of a design commonly known as the AR15/M-16. - features include: muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; black matte anodized finish; integral multi-rail upper configuration. - available with a host of custom features and accessories
Manufacturer	- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" over "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the upper right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization starts at NEAP12000001.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137198	North Eastern Arms	NEA-15	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179963	Black Creek Labs	BCL15 Pistol	Black Creek Labs	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Pistol

AR-15 Type

AR-15 Type Handgun

AR-15 Type Pistol

NEA-15

NEA-15 Handgun

North Eastern Arms Handgun

North Eastern Arms Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148938
Make: North Eastern Arms
Model: NEA-16

Summary

Make:	North Eastern Arms
Model:	NEA-16
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148938 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148938 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148938 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148938 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148938 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148938 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148938 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NEA16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number rationalisation. - "NEA16" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard style, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; M-16 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, oversize integral trigger guard and vertical synthetic pistol grip; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; matte black and/or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is the model name with the last two numbers of the year of manufacture ie: "NEA1600001XX".
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- NEA25 is a "RESTRICTED FIREARM" as per: CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b) "restricted firearm" means (b) a firearm that (i) is not a prohibited firearm, (ii) has a barrel less than 470 mm in length, and (iii) is capable of discharging centre-fire ammunition in a semi-automatic manner, RFR, Part 2, para. 2 2. The firearm of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NEA 16

NEA16

North Eastern Arms 16

North Eastern Arms M16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145970
Make: North Eastern Arms
Model: NEA-25

Summary

Make:	North Eastern Arms
Model:	NEA-25
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145970 - 1	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.6)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145970 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.6)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145970 - 3	308 WIN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.6)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145970 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.6)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NEA25" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number rationalisation.
- "NEA25" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "NEA25" stands for "North Eastern Arms" with "25" relating to the SR-25 type, .308 Winchester calibre rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard style, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, oversize integral trigger guard and a vertical synthetic pistol grip; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; matte black and/or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is the model name with the last two numbers of the year of manufacture ie: "NEA2514", followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NEA 25

NEA25

North Eastern Arms 25

North Eastern Arms 308 AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168923
Make: North Eastern Arms
Model: NEA102

Summary

Make:	North Eastern Arms
Model:	NEA102
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168923 - 5	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.601)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168923 - 6	308 WIN	20	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.601)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTH EASTERN" over "ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NEA102" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number rationalisation.
- "NEA102" variations are claimed to be based on the Armalite, Model AR-102 design as manufactured by Artillerie-Inrichtigen of the Netherlands.
- "NEA102" stands for "North Eastern Arms" with "102" relating to the ARMALITE Model AR-102 semi-automatic, 308 Winchester calibre rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round heavy profile contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; direct gas impingement gas system; free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-102 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, oversize integral trigger guard and a vertical synthetic pistol grip; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; matte black and/or coloured finish.
- NOTE - this firearm does not have a forward assist rachet mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH EASTERN" over "ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is the model name ie: "NEA102", followed by four digits.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161646	Armalite	AR-102 Sporter	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
161652	Armalite	AR-10 KLM	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179902	Black Creek Labs	BCL102	Black Creek Labs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195608	Troy Defense	Troy 102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195634	Sterling Arms	SAI 102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-102

AR-102 Sporter

AR102

AR102 Sporter

NEA AR-102 Sporter

NEA AR102

NEA-102

North Eastern Arms AR-102

North Eastern Arms AR102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162906
Make: North Eastern Arms
Model: P9

Summary

Make:	North Eastern Arms
Model:	P9
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162906 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame immediately above the trigger. - the "North Eastern Arms" logo is a standing griffon having its wings overlapping a partial maple leaf outline.
Model	- the model "P9" and calibre is marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger. - this firearm model is a full size Colt 1911A1-style, semi-automatic pistol manufactured by North Eastern Arms beginning in 2015, and based on the Rock Island Armoury wide-frame 1911A2. - features include: typical 1911A1 layout and operation; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; wide frame; spur hammer; grip and manual safeties; straight mainspring housing; and a detachable double-stack magazine; Cerakote black finish. - also available in a "compact" version, with a 107mm barrel, as the "P9C".
Manufacturer	- the "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame immediately above the trigger.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number found on the right side of the receiver/frame, with an "NEAP9" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the NEA Logo (the griffon) will be found on the receiver/frame directly above the trigger, followed by the Province (Ontario), Country (Canada) and the Serial Number. - the model and calibre will be found on the slide of the pistol on the right side, above the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162907	North Eastern Arms	P9C	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162907
Make: North Eastern Arms
Model: P9C

Summary

Make:	North Eastern Arms
Model:	P9C
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162907 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame immediately above the trigger. - the "North Eastern Arms" logo is a standing griffon having its wings overlapping a partial maple leaf outline.
Model	- the model "P9C" and calibre is marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger. - this firearm model is Colt 1911A1 Combat Commander size, semi-automatic pistol manufactured by North Eastern Arms beginning in 2015, and based on the Rock Island Armoury wide-frame 1911A2. - features include: typical 1911A1 layout and operation; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; wide frame; spur hammer; grip and manual safeties; straight mainspring housing; and a detachable double-stack magazine; Cerakote black finish. - also available in a "full-size" version, with a 127mm barrel, as the "P9".
Manufacturer	- the "NORTH EASTERN ARMS" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame immediately above the trigger.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number found on the right side of the receiver/frame, with an "NEAP9" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the NEA Logo (the griffon) will be found on the receiver/frame directly above the trigger, followed by the Province (Ontario), Country (Canada) and the Serial Number. - the model and calibre will be found on the slide of the pistol on the right side, above the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162906	North Eastern Arms	P9	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36479
Make: North Star West
Model: Barnett Light Infantry Officers Fusil Reproduction

Summary

Make:	North Star West
Model:	Barnett Light Infantry Officers Fusil Reproduction
Manufacturer:	North Star West
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36479 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	946	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation appears on the lockplate as "Barnett".
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer, flintlock rifle.
Other Markings	- "Barnett" and crown appear on lockplate.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a circa 1750 British light infantry officers flintlock fusil as manufactured by Barnett. It features an American walnut stock, unblued tapered round barrel, brass buttplate, side plate, ramrod thimbles and nose cap, block front sight and sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Barnett

Barnett Fusil

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121372
Make: North Star West
Model: Trade Pistol

Summary

Make:	North Star West
Model:	Trade Pistol
Manufacturer:	North Star West
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121372 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121372 - 2	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121372 - 3	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121372 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- not marked on the firearm. - sitting fox in a circle or a tombstone fox logo are stamped on the barrel.
Model	- this is a reproduction of a circa 1668's muzzle loading, flintlock pistol as was manufactured in England specifically for the North American Indian/Trade market. - features include: smoothbore; round barrel with tapered flats; fixed brass front sight; serpent side plate; wood ramrod; walnut stock. - also available in kit form.
Manufacturer	- not marked on the firearm. - sitting fox in a circle or a tombstone fox logo are stamped on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indian Pistol

Indian Trade Pistol

Snake Pistol

The Trade Pistol

Trade-Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199875
Make: Northernaer
Model: C1

Summary

Make:	Northernaer
Model:	C1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199875 - 1	22 PELLET	13	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199875 - 2	22 PELLET	13	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199875 - 3	25 PELLET	11	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199875 - 4	25 PELLET	11	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTHERNAER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C1" come in rifle and bullpup stock configuration.
- "C1" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle.
- Features include: free floating, fully shrouded barrel; air cylinder under the barrel with right side fill pressure gauge and left side regulator pressure gauge; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with full length accessory rail having a cut away for the rotary magazine; grooved, vertical cocking handle on the right side; accessory rail at the bottom, front of the wood stock; manual safety lever on the stock, right side, below the rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is also know as "Henan Zhongzhou Machine Works Co., Ltd. (Code: Factory 396).
- "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is located in Jiaozuo City, Henan Province, China.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of ten numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199749	Cosmoxroc	C1	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 1

C-1

C1-W

C1-W Bullpup

C1A-W

C1A-W Bullpup

Northernaer Air Rifle

Northernaer C1

Northernaer PCP

Northernaer Pre Charged Pneumatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CampX Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199876
Make: Northernaer
Model: E1

Summary

Make:	Northernaer
Model:	E1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199876 - 1	177 PELLET	16	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199876 - 2	177 PELLET	16	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199876 - 3	22 PELLET	13	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199876 - 4	22 PELLET	13	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199876 - 5	25 PELLET	11	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199876 - 6	25 PELLET	11	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199876 - 7	30 PELLET	9	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199876 - 8	30 PELLET	9	580	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTHERNAER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "E1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "E1" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle. - "E1" come in rifle and bullpup stock configuration. - Features include: free floating, fully shrouded barrel; air cylinder under the barrel with right side fill pressure gauge and left side regulator pressure gauge; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with full length accessory rail having a cut away for the rotary magazine; grooved, vertical cocking handle on the right side; accessory rail at the bottom, front of the wood stock; manual safety lever on the stock, right side, below the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is also know as "Henan Zhongzhou Machine Works Co., Ltd. (Code: Factory 396). - "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is located in Jiaozuo City, Henan Province, China.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of ten numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199784	Cosmoxroc	E1	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

E 1

E-1

E1 Bullpup

E1-W Bullpup

E1A W

E1A-W

E1A-W Bullpup

Northernaer Air Rifle

Northernaer E1

Northernaer PCP

Northernaer Pre Charged Pneumatic Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CampX Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199955
Make: Northernrim Rifle Co.
Model: CB22

Summary

Make:	Northernrim Rifle Co.
Model:	CB22
Manufacturer:	Chongqing Jianshe Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199955 - 1	22 LR	10	303	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199955 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a white triangle over a black triangle both pointing up.
- "NORTHERNRIM RIFLE CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CB22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CB22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: right side bolt handle; safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CHONGQING JIANSHE INDUSTRY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digit prefix representing the year of manufacture followed by six digits and one letter.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- ".22lr" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CB 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143419
Make: Northtech Defense
Model: NT15S

Summary

Make:	Northtech Defense
Model:	NT15S
Manufacturer:	Northtech Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143419 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.602)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143419 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.602)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143419 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.602)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143419 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.602)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTHTECH DEFENSE" or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NORTHTECH DEFENSE" is also using the abbreviation "NT DEFENSE"

Model

- "NT15S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NT15S" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "NT15S" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "NT15S" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; flared magazine well; integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "NORTHTECH DEFENSE" or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "NORTHTECH DEFENSE" is also using the abbreviation "NT DEFENSE" - "NORTHTECH DEFENSE" logo is the letter "NT" over "DEFENSE" superposed over a circular bullseye target outline. - "NORTHTECH DEFENSE" also uses a logo having the letter "NTD" marked with the "T" making the tale and lower body of a bird having its wings spread. - "NORTHTECH DEFENSE" was founded by Dustin Humbert in 2012. - "NORTHTECH DEFENSE" is located in Hubbard, Oregon U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four or five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NT 15S

NT Defense AR

NT-15 S

NT-15S

NTD AR

NorthTech AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45004
Make: Northwest Imports
Model: Browning M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Northwest Imports
Model:	Browning M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Northwest Imports
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45004 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45004 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Northwest Imports", "Maynard Arms", "MA T" or "NWI" may be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BROWNING M1919A4" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is a re-creation of the United States Service, .30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4.
- the Browning Machine Gun was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919 could be configured into sub-models for different roles. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919A4:
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or mounted on an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919A5:
- M1919A5 is an air-cooled firearm designed for fixed configuration and use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919A6:
- M1919A6 is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bipod and shoulder stock.
- M1919A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Type

- designed and manufactured in semi-automatic fire configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Remarks	- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, 30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4, in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus US parts to build the receivers / frames into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44723	Valkyrie Arms	Browning M1919A4	Valkyrie Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
64204	TNW	Browning M1919A4	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
124986	Rapid Fire	Browning M1919A4	Rapid Fire	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142962	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Browning M1919A4	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Commercial Version	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 A4

1919A4

Browning M1919 A4

M1919A4

Northwest Imports Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

Northwest Imports Browning Machine Gun M1919A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64062
Make: Northwest Imports
Model: Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Northwest Imports
Model:	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Northwest Imports
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64062 - 2	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 106(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be found marked on the firearm as Northwest Imports, Maynard Arms, MA T or NWI.
Model	- this firearm is a recreation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, Calibre 50, M2 HB, in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right or left-hand receiver side plate, under the feed-way. - named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
Manufacturer	- may be marked MA & T which stands for Maynard Arms & Technetwork, Maynard Arms, or Northwest Imports.
Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Browning Machine Gun receivers:

- The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
- The Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Remarks

- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, Calibre 50, M2 HB, capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts.
- the manufacturer uses surplus US parts to build the receivers / frames into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64203	TNW	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning Machine Gun M2 HB Semi-Automatic

Browning Machine Gun M2 Heavy Barrel Semi-Automatic

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Northwest Imports Browning M2 HB

Northwest Imports Browning M2HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130990
Make: Norton
Model: TP-70

Summary

Make:	Norton
Model:	TP-70
Manufacturer:	American Arms & Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130990 - 1	22 LR	8	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130990 - 2	25 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130990 - 3	6.35MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORTON TP-70" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "NORTON TP-70" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1979 and 1981.
- features include: stainless steel; double action; exposed hammer; manual and magazine safeties; plastic or wood checkered grip plates; open fixed sights.
- the "TP-70" and the "HSP-70 & 701" were originally designed by "Edgar Budischowsky" and manufactured in Germany by "Korriphila-Prazisionsmechanik GmbH".

Manufacturer

- "Americarms Miami, Fla." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "American Arms & Ammunition (Americarms Miami, Fla.)" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- "American Arms & Ammunition (American Arms Inc. Provo, Utah)" also assembled firearms in Provo, Utah, U.S.A.
- "American Arms & Ammunition" was the successor to "Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)".
- "Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)" was located in Mount Clemens, Michigan from 1973 to 1979 and produced the "Budishowsky TP-70".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15392	American Arms & Ammunition	TP-70	American Arms & Ammunition	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16782	Budischowsky	TP-70	Korriphila Prazisionmechanik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32479	Korriphila	HSP701	Korriphila Prazisionmechanik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120860	Budischowsky	TP-70	Norton Armament Corporation (Norarmco)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TP 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119086
Make: Norwegian Machine Gun
Model: Maskin Gevaer MG3

Summary

Make:	Norwegian Machine Gun
Model:	Maskin Gevaer MG3
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119086 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- essentially this firearm is a Rheinmetall produced MG3.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun. - also accepts a 100 cartridge, belt carrier type drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG-3

Norwegian MG3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rheinmetall MG3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119087
Make: Norwegian Machine Gun
Model: Maskin Gevaer MG3

Summary

Make:	Norwegian Machine Gun
Model:	Maskin Gevaer MG3
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119087 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- essentially this firearm is a Rheinmetall produced MG3.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- the Rheinmetall trademark which is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air-cooled medium machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun. - also accepts a 100 cartridge, belt carrier type drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19443	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
19444	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25625	German Machine Gun	MG42	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25629	German Machine Gun	MG42	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35606	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35608	German Machine Gun	MG42	Mauser (ar)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35612	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
35616	German Machine Gun	MG42	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35632	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
35634	German Machine Gun	MG42	Grossfuss (bpr)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117418	German Machine Gun	MG42	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG-3

Norwegian MG3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rheinmetall MG3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134197
Make: Norwegian Service Rifle
Model: 1859 Kammerlader Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Norwegian Service Rifle
Model:	1859 Kammerlader Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134197 - 1	16.8MM PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kammerlader" stands for "Chamber Loader".
- "Kammerlader" model 1859 was produced from 1859 to 1862.
- "Kammerlader" model 1859 may also have been a conversion of an earlier model.
- "Kammerlader" rifles were produced in multiple variants from 1842 to 1870.
- "Kammerlader" rifles were produced by "Kongsberg Vapenfabrikk" (script letter "K" beneath a crown), in Liège by Francotte, (marked "I.P. or with the makers name) and in Herzberg by Crause (marked "R" over "CH").
- "Kammerlader" are breech loading, under hammer percussion fired rifles.
- features include: round barrel; barrel mounted front, combination "V" notched block and folding-leaf rear sight; box like receiver/frame; long breech operating lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; rear pivoting tip-up breech or loading chamber; two oval guards under the receiver/frame, a smaller rear one acts as a trigger guard and a larger one encases the hammer; one piece stock with straight grip design; stock nose cap, one barrel band, trigger guard and buttplate are made of brass; blued finish on metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "Kongsberg Vapenfabrikk" is located in Kongsberg, Norway.
- "Kongsberg Vapenfabrikk" was the Norwegian State Arsenal starting in 1814.
- "Kongsberg Vapenfabrikk" is represented by a script letter "K" beneath a crown.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134206	Francotte	1859 Kammerlader Short Rifle	Francotte	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Kammerlader

Chamber Loading Under Hammer Rifle

Kammerladningsgevaer

Lobnitz

Lobnitz & Scheel Patents

Lobnitz Patent

Lund

Lund Patent

Norwegian Army Kammerlader Rifle

Norwegian Breech Loader

Scheel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121131
Make: Norwegian Service Rifle
Model: 1884 Jarmann

Summary

Make:	Norwegian Service Rifle
Model:	1884 Jarmann
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121131 - 1	10.15X61R JARMANN	8	828	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this design was adopted by the Norwegian army and navy in the early 1880's.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm; the model name reflects the model name as used by the Norwegian army and the name of the designer, Jacob Smith Jarmann.
- officially adopted by the Norwegian Army 1884.
- produced circa 1884 to circa 1897; approximately 28,000 examples were made.
- turn bolt operated, repeating rifle, utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine with an eight (8) shot capacity.
- action is locked by a single lug on the bolt engaging a recess in the receiver/frame as the bolt handle is turned down.
- features include; tangent leaf rear sight; one piece walnut or birch stock with a single spring-retained barrel band and a pinned metal nose cap; the nose cap has a bayonet lug on its right side; blued finish.
- variants: the only major variant of this rifle is known as the model 1884/87 and it is distinguished by a magazine cut-off located on the left side of the receiver/frame; in addition, several types of carbine versions were produced in limited quantities, these rifles had shorter barrels and a six shot magazine; a single shot version was also produced.

Manufacturer

- makers name is not usually marked on these firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

1884 Rifle

Jarmann 1884

Jarmann M/1884

Jarmann Repetergevaer M/1884

M 1884

M/1884

M/1884 Jarmann

M/1884 Rifle

M1884

M1884 Jarmann

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65666
Make: Norwich
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Norwich
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65666 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65666 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65666 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Norwich Arms Company" or "Norwich Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Norwich Arms Company" was a trade name used by "Norwich Arms Company" circa 1860s. Company manufactured the "Springfield model 1861 Rifle-Musket" from 1863 to 1864.
- "Norwich Arms Company" was a trade name used by "Norwich Arms Co. / Norwich Lock Mfg. Co.". Company was owned by "Freeman W. Hood" of the "Hood Firearms Co.". the company manufactured revolvers from 1873 to 1881.
- "Norwich Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns sold by the "Marshall-Wells Company". Marshall-Wells was in business from 1900 to 1986.
- "Norwich Arms Company" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by "Cresent Firearms Company" and "Andrew Fryrberg & Sons Mfg Co." between 1902 to 1908.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Norwich Arms Company side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: sidelock action, external hammers or hammerless, extractors, single or double triggers, top tang opening lever, top tang safety and checkered wooden stock with splinter forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118946
Make: Norwich
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Norwich
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118946 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118946 - 1	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Norwich Arms Company" or "Norwich Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Norwich Arms Company" was a trade name used by "Norwich Arms Company" circa 1860s. Company manufactured the "Springfield model 1861 Rifle-Musket" from 1863 to 1864.
- "Norwich Arms Company" was a trade name used by "Norwich Arms Co. / Norwich Lock Mfg. Co.". Company was owned by "Freeman W. Hood" of the "Hood Firearms Co.". the company manufactured revolvers from 1873 to 1881.
- "Norwich Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns sold by the "Marshall-Wells Company". Marshall-Wells was in business from 1900 to 1986.
- "Norwich Arms Company" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by "Cresent Firearms Company" and "Andrew Fryrberg & Sons Mfg Co." between 1902 to 1908.

Model

- "Victor" is marked on the firearm.
- "Victor" was a model/brand name used on shotguns made for "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co." by "Cresent Firearms Co".
- "Victor" model was manufactured between 1904 and 1920.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133950
Make: Norwich Arms Company
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Norwich Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133950 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133950 - 1	32 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133950 - 3	38 RF	6	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NORWICH ARMS CO. 32" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- left side of the barrel is marked "PAT'D APR. 23 1878"; this patent (No. 202,627) was issued to William H. Bliss who was the Superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Company (1873 to 1881) and the Norwich Falls Pistol Company (1881 to 1887) located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "Norwich Arms Co." was a sales organization owned by the Hood Fire Arms Company fo Norwich, Connecticut; research has indicated that the Norwich Arms Co. was a brand/trade name only; the company as such did not manufacture firearms of any sort.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model name is derived from the basic characteristics of the firearm.
- left side of the barrel is marked, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878"; this patent (No. 202,627) was issued to William H. Bliss who was the Superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Company and the Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut, USA.
- produced circa 1873 to circa 1887.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; fluted or unfluted cylinder; exposed hammer; removable round side plate with or without a slot located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame in accordance with the April 23, 1878 W.H. Bliss patent; cylinder axis pin release may be a lever-type located in front of the cylinder on the receiver/frame, or a button-type located on the front left side of the receiver/frame; bird head grip or saw-handle bird head grip; cartridge loading slot machined into right side of the receiver/frame through the standing breech; round or octagonal barrel; blade front sight; rear sight is a sighting groove on the top strap; hardwood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Norwich Arms Company" or "Norwich Arms Co." will be marked on the top of the barrel. - left side of the barrel is marked, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878"; this patent (No. 202,627) was issued to William H. Bliss who was the Superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Company (1873 to 1881) and the Norwich Falls Pistol Company (1881 to 1887) located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - this handgun was made by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company for sale/distribution under the "Norwich Arms Co." trade name; the Norwich Arms Company was a sales organization only which was owned by Freeman W. Hood of Worcester and Boston, Massachusetts and Norwich, Connecticut.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates. - serial numbers are usually numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel as "Norwich Arms Co. 32".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126404
Make: Nosler
Model: M48

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126404 - 9	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 8	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 10	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 11	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 12	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 5	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 14	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 16	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 21	30 NOSLER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126404 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 7	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 3	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 19	338 FEDERAL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 20	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126404 - 6	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- Nosler model M48 was introduced in late 2005.
- "Nosler" and "M48" and "Bend, Oregon" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Nosler M48" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on all the Nosler model "M48" Series of rifles.
- this is a generic entry for all Nosler model M48 rifles.
- Nosler model M48 series of rifles include the M48 Sporter introduced in 2007, the M48 Varmint introduced in 2008, the M48 Trophy introduced in 2010, and the M48 Legacy, introduced in 2011.
- features include: match-grade chrome moly or stainless, tapered, round, ceramic coated blue/black barrel; no sights; ceramic coated blue/black, drilled and tapped, receiver/frame; ceramic coated blue/black bolt and bolt handle, bolt knob is checker engraved; left side push button bolt release; right side rocker safety aft of the bolt handle; trigger guard mounted floor plate release; floor plate is embellished with either the "NC" logo or the "John Nosler" signature; composite or walnut checkered or stippled one-piece stock; sling swivels and black recoil pad.
- Nosler M48 series is available with either heavy or light contoured barrels.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either short or long action sizes.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either left or right hand action.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is approximately 1120 mm (44.0").
- average weight is from 2.61 kgs (5.75 lbs) to 3.0 kgs (7.25 lbs).
- M48 Legacy has a high gloss, walnut stock and the "John Nosler" signature on the floor plate.
- M48 Sporter version has a black onyx composite stock and the "NC" logo on the floor plate.
- M48 Trophy is marked "NOSLER M48 TROPHY GRADE RIFLE" on the barrel.
- M48 Varmint version has a tan coloured composite stock and the "NC" logo on the floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the forward receiver ring.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the right side of the barrel.
- calibre designation of a referenced example was marked on the right side of the barrel.
- 22 Nosler rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 26 Nosler rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 270 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 280 Ackley Imp. rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 28 Nosler rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10, right hand twist.
- 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10, right hand twist.
- 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 30 Nosler rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 33 Nosler rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123196	Nosler	Nosler Custom	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132787	Nosler	M48 Sporter	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132788	Nosler	M48 Varmint	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132789	Nosler	M48 Trophy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
139162	Nosler	M48 Legacy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

21348

21648

22448

23448

24148

24348

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24748
25148
25448
26048
27048
27748
28048
28148
28248
28448
28548
29648
30048
30648
30848
31048
31348
31948
32448
32548
33248
33448
33748
33848
34748
35448
37148
37348
37548
38748
39248
42248
45448

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

48

70848

M 48

M-48

M48 Legacy

M48 Series

Nosler Custom

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139671
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Custom

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Custom
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139671 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 3	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 5	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 21	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 6	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 7	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 26	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 8	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139671 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 27	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 10	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 13	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 29	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 15	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 30	375 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 22	375 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 23	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 17	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 25	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 19	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 18	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139671 - 31	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139671 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "John Nosler" signature in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- Nosler model M48 was introduced in late 2005.
- features include: match grade stainless steel hand lapped barrel; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; magazine floorplate or magazine release located inside the trigger guard; flush fitting detachable magazine to look exactly like a floorplate with "NC" logo; right side thumb safety; carbon fiber one piece stock; sling swivels and black recoil pad.
- in addition to standard Nosler rifle features the model 48 Custom comes with a number of option.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1120mm (44.").
- average weight is from 2.84 kgs (6.25 lbs) to 3.40 kgs (7.50 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right forward side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate or a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21448

21648

22648

24348

24748

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24848
24948
25848
25948
26048
26648
26748
26848
26948
27048
27748
28048
28148
28248
28448
28548
29248
30048
30648
30848
31048
31348
31748
31848
31948
32248
32348
32548
33148
33248
33648
33948
33949

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

34648

34748

34848

34948

35448

36648

37148

70848

M48

M48 Custom High Country Package

M48 Custom Left Hand

M48 Custom Long-Ranch Package

M48 Custom Rifle

M48C

Nosler M48

Nosler M48 Custom

PackageM48 Custom Country

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147720
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Heritage

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Heritage
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147720 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 3	26 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 4	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 6	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 20	28 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 7	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 21	30 NOSLER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147720 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 11	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 12	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 14	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 15	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 18	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 17	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147720 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom hunting rifle manufactured by Nosler with a number of enhanced features.
- features include: Nosler action; stainless-steel barrel; matte black Cerakote finish; a checkered walnut sporter pistol-grip stock with rubber recoil pad; hinged floorplate; and sliding safety behind the bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.
- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heritage

M48

Model 48

Model 48 Heritage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139162
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Legacy

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Legacy
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139162 - 9	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 1	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 3	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 8	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139162 - 11	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139162 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "John A. Nosler" signature was observed embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Nosler" and "M48" and "Bend, Oregon" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: match grade chrome moly or stainless, tapered, round, ceramic coated blued barrel; no sights; ceramic coated blued, drilled and tapped, receiver/frame; ceramic coated blued bolt and bolt handle, knurled bolt knob; left side push button bolt release; right side thumb safety; trigger guard mounted floor plate release button; checkered walnut one piece stock with cheekpiece; sling swivel studs and recoil pad.
- Nosler M48 series is available with either heavy or light contoured barrels.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either short or long action sizes.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is approximately 1120 mm (44.0").
- average weight is from 3.3 kgs (7.25 lbs) to 3.7 kgs (8.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right forward side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel, just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123196	Nosler	Nosler Custom	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
126404	Nosler	M48	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132787	Nosler	M48 Sporter	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132788	Nosler	M48 Varmint	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132789	Nosler	M48 Trophy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

21348
23448
24148
24248
25648
26448
27948
29348
32448
33448
33748
34248
37348
38748
48 Custom Legacy
Custom Legacy
John Nosler M48 Legacy
Legacy
M48
M48 Custom Legacy
M48 Legacy Rifles
M48L
Nosler Custom 48
Nosler M48
Nosler M48 Legacy Rifles

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147721
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Long Range

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Long Range
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147721 - 1	26 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147721 - 2	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147721 - 5	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147721 - 7	30 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147721 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147721 - 3	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147721 - 8	33 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147721 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom hunting rifle manufactured by Nosler with a number of enhanced features. - features include: Nosler action; stainless-steel barrel; matte black Cerakote finish; a synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with rubber recoil pad; hinged floorplate; and sliding safety behind the bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel. - "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate. - "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom. - Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948. - Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A. - Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004. - Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147719
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Outfitter

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Outfitter
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147719 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147719 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147719 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147719 - 8	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147719 - 4	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147719 - 6	375 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147719 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147719 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- NOSLER is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- NC in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- NC is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom hunting rifle manufactured by Nosler with a number of enhanced features. - features include: Nosler action; stainless-steel barrel; matte black Cerakote finish; adjustable open sights with fluorescent dot front; a synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with rubber recoil pad; hinged floorplate; and sliding safety behind the bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- NOSLER is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel. - NC in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate. - NC is the trademark for Nosler Custom. - Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948. - Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A. - Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004. - Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M48

Model 48

Model 48 Outfitter

Outfitter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139662
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Professional

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Professional
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139662 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 3	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 5	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 6	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 7	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 8	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139662 - 10	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 13	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 15	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 17	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 19	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139662 - 18	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "John A. Nosler" signature is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- introduced in late 2005.
- "M48" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: match grade stainless steel hand lapped tapered round barrel; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; cerakote finish; left side push button bolt release; right side thumb safety; trigger guard mounted floor plate release; fiber reinforced composite one piece semi-pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs and recoil pad.
- also available with a detachable box magazine.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is approximately 1120 mm (44.0").
- average weight is from 2.84 kgs (6.25 lbs) to 3.40 kgs (7.50 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right forward side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel, just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144341	Nosler	M48 Professional DM	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22548
24048
25348
25548
26148
26248
26348
27148
27548
27648
27848
28348
28848
28948
30148
30248
30348
30448
32048
33348
35048
M48
M48P
Nosler M48 Professional

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144341
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Professional DM

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Professional DM
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144341 - 1	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 4	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 3	257 ROBERTS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 5	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 6	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 8	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 7	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 9	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144341 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 10	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 14	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 16	35 WHELEN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 18	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 20	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 19	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144341 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "M48" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DM" stand for detachable magazine.
- features observed: match grade stainless steel hand lapped tapered round barrel; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; cerakote finish; left side push button bolt release; thumb safety; trigger guard mounted magazine release; composite one piece semi-pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs and recoil pad.
- also available with a fixed box magazine and a hinged floorplate.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is approximately 1120 mm (44.0").
- average weight is from 2.84 kgs (6.25 lbs) to 3.40 kgs (7.50 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the forward receiver/frame ring.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139662	Nosler	M48 Professional	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20148
20248
20348
20448
20548
20648
20748
20848
20948
21148
21248
21548
21748
29748
30548
30748
30948
31148
31248
31448
31548

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

31648

34548

M48

M48 Detachable Magazine

M48 Professional

M48P

M48P DM

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132787
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132787 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 2	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 5	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 7	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 8	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 12	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 13	338 FEDERAL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132787 - 3	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132787 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- Nosler model M48 was introduced in late 2005.
- "Nosler" and "M48" and "Bend, Oregon" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Nosler M48" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on all the Nosler model "M48" Series of rifles.
- Nosler model M48 series of rifles include the M48 Sporter introduced in 2007, the M48 Varmint introduced in 2008, the M48 Trophy introduced in 2010, and the M48 Legacy, introduced in 2011.
- features include: match-grade chrome moly or stainless, tapered, round, ceramic coated blue/black barrel; no sights; ceramic coated blue/black, drilled and tapped, receiver/frame; ceramic coated blue/black bolt and bolt handle, bolt knob is checker engraved; left side push button bolt release; right side rocker safety aft of the bolt handle; trigger guard mounted floor plate release; floor plate is embellished with either the "NC" logo or the "John Nosler" signature; composite or walnut checkered or stippled one-piece stock; sling swivels and black recoil pad.
- Nosler M48 series is available with either heavy or light contoured barrels.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either short or long action sizes.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either left or right hand action.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is approximately 1120 mm (44.0").
- average weight is from 2.61 kgs (5.75 lbs) to 3.0 kgs (7.25 lbs).
- M48 Legacy has a high gloss, walnut stock and the "John Nosler" signature on the floor plate.
- M48 Sporter version has a black onyx composite stock and the "NC" logo on the floor plate.
- M48 Trophy is marked "NOSLER M48 TROPHY GRADE RIFLE" on the barrel.
- M48 Varmint version has a tan coloured composite stock and the "NC" logo on the floor plate.

Manufacturer

- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right forward side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

123196	Nosler	Nosler Custom	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126404	Nosler	M48	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132788	Nosler	M48 Varmint	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132789	Nosler	M48 Trophy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
139162	Nosler	M48 Legacy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

21648

24348

24748

26048

27048

27748

28048

28148

28248

28448

28548

30048

30648

30848

31048

31348

31948

32548

33248

33848

34748

35448

37148

48 Custom Sporter

70848

M48 Custom Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nosler Custom 48

Nosler Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132789
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Trophy

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Trophy
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132789 - 10	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 15	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 11	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 3	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 7	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 5	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 9	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132789 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 14	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 17	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 18	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132789 - 12	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- "NOSLER M48 TROPHY GRADE RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
- Nosler model M48 was introduced in late 2005.
- "Nosler" and "M48" and "Bend, Oregon" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Nosler M48" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on all the Nosler model "M48" Series of rifles.
- Nosler model M48 series of rifles include the M48 Sporter introduced in 2007, the M48 Varmint introduced in 2008, the M48 Trophy introduced in 2010, and the M48 Legacy, introduced in 2011.
- features include: match-grade chrome moly or stainless, tapered, round, ceramic coated blue/black barrel; no sights; ceramic coated blue/black, drilled and tapped, receiver/frame; ceramic coated blue/black bolt and bolt handle, bolt knob is checker engraved; left side push button bolt release; right side rocker safety aft of the bolt handle; trigger guard mounted floor plate release; floor plate is embellished with either the "NC" logo or the "John Nosler" signature; composite or walnut checkered or stippled one-piece stock; sling swivels and black recoil pad.
- Nosler M48 series is available with either heavy or light contoured barrels.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either short or long action sizes.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either left or right hand action.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is approximately 1120 mm (44.0").
- average weight is from 2.61 kgs (5.75 lbs) to 3.0 kgs (7.25 lbs).
- M48 Legacy has a high gloss, walnut stock and the "John Nosler" signature on the floor plate.
- M48 Sporter version has a black onyx composite stock and the "NC" logo on the floor plate.
- M48 Trophy is marked "NOSLER M48 TROPHY GRADE RIFLE" on the barrel.
- M48 Varmint version has a tan coloured composite stock and the "NC" logo on the floor plate.

Manufacturer

- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel, just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123196	Nosler	Nosler Custom	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
126404	Nosler	M48	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132787	Nosler	M48 Sporter	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132788	Nosler	M48 Varmint	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
139162	Nosler	M48 Legacy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22148
23248
25248
25748
26548
27248
27348
27448
28648
28748
32148
34148
35748
36548
36848
37448
39748
48

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

73248

79748

M48

M48 TGR

M48 Trophy Grade

M48 Trophy Grade Rifle

M48 Trophy Rifle

M48TGR

Nosler M48

Nosler M48 Trophy Grade Rifle

Trophy Grade Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132788
Make: Nosler
Model: M48 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	M48 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132788 - 2	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132788 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132788 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Nosler model M48 was introduced in late 2005.
- "Nosler" and "M48" and "Bend, Oregon" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Nosler M48" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on all the Nosler model "M48" Series of rifles.
- Nosler model M48 series of rifles include the M48 Sporter introduced in 2007, the M48 Varmint introduced in 2008, the M48 Trophy introduced in 2010, and the M48 Legacy, introduced in 2011.
- features include: match-grade chrome moly or stainless, tapered, round, ceramic coated blue/black barrel; no sights; ceramic coated blue/black, drilled and tapped, receiver/frame; ceramic coated blue/black bolt and bolt handle, bolt knob is checker engraved; left side push button bolt release; right side rocker safety aft of the bolt handle; trigger guard mounted floor plate release; floor plate is embellished with either the "NC" logo or the "John Nosler" signature; composite or walnut checkered or stippled one-piece stock; sling swivels and black recoil pad.
- Nosler M48 series is available with either heavy or light contoured barrels.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either short or long action sizes.
- Nosler M48 series is available in either left or right hand action.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is approximately 1120 mm (44.0").
- average weight is from 2.61 kgs (5.75 lbs) to 3.0 kgs (7.25 lbs).
- M48 Legacy has a high gloss, walnut stock and the "John Nosler" signature on the floor plate.
- M48 Sporter version has a black onyx composite stock and the "NC" logo on the floor plate.
- M48 Trophy is marked "NOSLER M48 TROPHY GRADE RIFLE" on the barrel.
- M48 Varmint version has a tan coloured composite stock and the "NC" logo on the floor plate.

Manufacturer

- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948.
- Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004.
- Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right forward side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel, just forward of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123196	Nosler	Nosler Custom	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
126404	Nosler	M48	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132787	Nosler	M48 Sporter	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132789	Nosler	M48 Trophy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
139162	Nosler	M48 Legacy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

22448

2518

25448

29648

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

48 Custom Varmint

Custom Varmint

M48 Custom Varmint

Nosler Custom 48

Varmint

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123196
Make: Nosler
Model: Nosler Custom

Summary

Make:	Nosler
Model:	Nosler Custom
Manufacturer:	Nosler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123196 - 3	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123196 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123196 - 2	300 WSM	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123196 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOSLER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "NC" in a stylized script is usually embossed on the magazine floor plate.
- "NC" is the trademark for Nosler Custom.

Model

- introduced in late 2004.
- annual production is limited to 500 units.
- "Nosler Custom" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: match-grade stainless, tapered, round, heavy contour, ceramic coated black barrel; no sights; ceramic coated black, receiver/frame with integral scope mounts; ceramic coated black bolt and bolt handle, bolt knob is checker engraved; left side push button bolt release; right side rocker safety aft of the bolt handle; trigger guard mounted floor plate release; floor plate is embellished with the "NC" logo; fancy grade walnut checkered one-piece stock; sling swivels and black recoil pad.
- this rifle is factory fitted with a matching serial numbered Leupold scope.
- overall weight is approximately 3.75kgs (8.75lbs), and the overall length is approximately 1120mm (44") with a 610mm (24") barrel.
- average weight is 2.61kg (5.75lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Nosler was founded by John Nosler in 1948. - Nosler is a rifle, ammunition, and bullet manufacturer located in Bend, Oregon, U.S.A. - Nosler was primarily known for cartridge design and manufacture prior to 2004. - Nosler/Nosler Custom introduced the Nosler Custom Rifle in late 2004.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the forward receiver ring and is repeated on the scope. - numbered from 1 to 500 for each year of production and repeated each subsequent year on the new version offered in a new calibre. - serial number rationalization is NCR-99-999 where, NCR is "Nosler Custom Rifle" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacture followed by the gun number between 001 and 500.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, eg. "300 WSM" .
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- a stylized "NC" within an oval is marked on the floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126404	Nosler	M48	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132787	Nosler	M48 Sporter	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132788	Nosler	M48 Varmint	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
132789	Nosler	M48 Trophy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action
139162	Nosler	M48 Legacy	Nosler	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

05300

07280

09338

NCR

Nosler Custom Rifle

Nosler Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198182
Make: Nova Modul
Model: DRACO 9S

Summary

Make:	Nova Modul
Model:	DRACO 9S
Manufacturer:	Nova Modul
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198182 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	283	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
198182 - 1	9MM LUGER	35	283	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "NOVA MODUL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DRACO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DRACO 9S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "AK-47" design. - Features include: a thread protector; pseudo gas block assembly; AK type safety lever on the right side; magazine release located on the rear of the magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "NOVA MODUL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by seven numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Scorpion EV9" type magazines.
Importer	- "CENTURY ARMS GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	This firearm is of the design commonly known as the "AK-47" rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Arms Draco 9S

Century Arms Draco 9S Pistol

Draco

Draco 9S Pistol

HG6038-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199547
Make: Nova Vista
Model: Leviathan

Summary

Make:	Nova Vista
Model:	Leviathan
Manufacturer:	Nova Vista Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199547 - 1	177 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199547 - 4	177 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199547 - 2	22 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199547 - 5	22 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199547 - 3	25 PELLET	8	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199547 - 6	25 PELLET	8	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Leviathan" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Full length barrel shroud; threaded barrel shroud cover; threaded gas valve cover; barrel band; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the right rear of the receiver/frame; vertical charging handle located on the rear right of the receiver/frame.
- Features may include: Wood, black synthetic or camouflaged synthetic stock; suppressor baffles in place of the threaded barrel shroud cover.
- The "Leviathan PS-P" features a single pressure gauge located on the right side of the receiver/frame, a 140cc air tank, and no pressure regulator valves.
- The "Leviathan PS-R1" features two pressure gauges located on both sides of the receiver/frame, a 140cc air tank, and a pressure regulator valve.
- The "Leviathan PS-R2" features two pressure gauges located on both sides of the receiver/frame, a 180cc air tank, and a pressure regulator valve.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the firearm. - Observed serial consists of eighteen (18) alphanumerical characters.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine. - Single-shot feed tray also available from the manufacturer.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196432	Air Venturi	Avenger		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Leviathan PS-P

Leviathan PS-R1

Leviathan PS-R2

Nova Vista PS-P

Nova Vista PS-R1

Nova Vista PS-R2

PS-P

PS-R1

PS-R2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200113
Make: Nova Vista
Model: PNEUPUMP

Summary

Make:	Nova Vista
Model:	PNEUPUMP
Manufacturer:	Nova Vista Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200113 - 2	22 PELLET	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200113 - 1	22 PELLET	10	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized version of the letters "NV".
- "NOVA VISTA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "PNEUPUMP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: shrouded barrel; pneumatic manual pump; power adjusting valve; manual safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; side cocking lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized version of the letters "NV".
- "NOVA VISTA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Velocity is reported "274" mps or "900" fps.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P2

P2 PNEUPUMP

P2 PNEUPUMP PCP air rifle

PN-P2-22-U

PNEU PUMP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199555
Make: Nova Vista
Model: Razer

Summary

Make:	Nova Vista
Model:	Razer
Manufacturer:	Nova Vista Company Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199555 - 1	177 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199555 - 4	177 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199555 - 2	22 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199555 - 5	22 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199555 - 3	25 PELLET	8	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199555 - 6	25 PELLET	8	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Nova Vista" logo consists of stylized letters "NV" with a crosshair between the two characters.
- "NOVA VISTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RAZER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "Razer D-01W". - May also be known as "Razer D-02W". - This firearm comes in two distinct variations: - The "Razer D-01W" which does not feature a built-in pressure regulator. - The "Razer D-02W" which features a built-in pressure regulator. - Features include: Short barrel shroud located at the muzzle end; threaded barrel shroud cover; fill port located on the left side of the firearm; pressure gauge located on the right side of the firearm; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the right rear of the receiver/frame; vertical charging handle located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Nova Vista" logo consists of stylized letters "NV" with a crosshair between the two characters. - "NOVA VISTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Referenced muzzle velocity is 1000/800/700fps for .177/.22/.25.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine. - Single-shot feed tray also available from the manufacturer.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D-01W

D-02W

Razer D-01W

Razer D-02W

Razer D01

Razer D02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126463
Make: Noveske
Model: N4

Summary

Make:	Noveske
Model:	N4
Manufacturer:	Noveske Rifleworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126463 - 37	22 LR	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 40	223 REM	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 30	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 31	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 35	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 38	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 33	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 32	300 AAC BLACKOUT	32	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 29	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 39	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126463 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 34	5.56MM NATO	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126463 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126463 - 27	6.8MM SPC	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 22	6.8MM SPC	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 24	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 16	6.8MM SPC	25	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 17	6.8MM SPC	25	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 19	6.8MM SPC	25	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 28	6.8MM SPC	25	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 21	6.8MM SPC	25	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 23	6.8MM SPC	25	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 25	6.8MM SPC	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126463 - 41	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.603)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOVESKE" over "RIFLEWORKS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NOVESKE" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A..
- "NOVESKE" use the iron "X" cross and the "fire-breathing pig" insignia trademark/logo.

Model

- "MODEL N4" and the calibre were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- this is a variant of the Colt model AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this model is available as a semi-automatic or as a full automatic.
- features may include: flash suppressor; railed handguard; flat top upper; retractable buttstock.
- also available in 7.62 NATO, this model is known as the N6.
- in 2014, Noveske created a "Gen3 lower". Essentially all the parts are the same, with the exception of the trigger guard (it`s now integrated) and the magwell (it`s not expanded).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "NOVESKE" over "RIFLEWORKS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "NOVESKE" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A.. - "NOVESKE" use the iron "X" cross and the "fire-breathing pig" insignia trademark/logo. - "NOVESKE" was founded in 2001. - "NOVESKE" stand for John Noveske, founder of Noveske Rifleworks LLC. - "NOVESKE John, founder passed away in January 2013.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (H) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Infidel

Model N4

N 4

N-4

N4 10.5" CQB

N4 12.5" Crusader

N4 13.7" Infidel

N4 14.5" Afghan

N4 16.1" Recon

N4 18" SPR

N4 20" Heavy Service

N4 7.5" Diplomat

N4 Afghan

N4 Afghan VIS

N4 CQB

N4 CQB VIS

N4 Crusader

N4 Crusader VIS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

N4 Diplomat

N4 Heavy Service

N4 Infidel

N4 Infidel VIS

N4 Light Carbine

N4 Light Carbine VIS

N4 Light Recce

N4 Light Recce VIS

N4 Light Series

N4 Recon

N4 Recon VIS

N4 Rifle

N4 Rifle VIS

N4 SPR

N4 SPR VIS

N4 VIS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194707
Make: Noveske
Model: N6

Summary

Make:	Noveske
Model:	N6
Manufacturer:	Noveske Rifleworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194707 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.604)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194707 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.604)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194707 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.604)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194707 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.604)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194707 - 5	7.62MM NATO	25	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.604)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194707 - 6	7.62MM NATO	25	348	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.604)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194707 - 7	7.62MM NATO	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.604)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194707 - 8	7.62MM NATO	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.604)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOVESKE" over "RIFLEWORKS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NOVESKE" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A..
- "NOVESKE" use the iron "X" cross and the "fire-breathing pig" insignia trademark/logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "N6" was first available with a forged receiver/frame. - "N6" is marked on the left side of the forged type receiver/frame. - "N6" is available with a billet type receiver/frame with integral trigger guard. - "N6" is marked on the right side of the billet type receiver/frame. - "N6" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "N6" is available with a Noveske Switchblock® that has three positions; Unsuppressed, Suppressed, and OFF by regulating the gas flow at the gas block. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; stainless steel standard contoured barrel; low profile gas block; top accessory rail, free floating, ventilated full length handguard covering the barrel; flat top, accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard; collapsible stock having sliding bars to the side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "NOVESKE" over "RIFLEWORKS LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "NOVESKE" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A.. - "NOVESKE" use the iron "X" cross and the "fire-breathing pig" insignia trademark/logo. - "NOVESKE" was founded in 2001. - "NOVESKE" stand for John Noveske, founder of Noveske Rifleworks LLC. - "NOVESKE John, founder passed away in January 2013.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the forged receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers on he forged receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on the right side of the billet receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (L) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the Gen I. - "MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the Gen III. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25). - available in: 5, 10, 20, 25 rounds factory magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02000293

02000326

02000327

02000328

02000329

02000332

02000333

AR 10

AR-10

AR10

Gen III N6 Factory Matched Set

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gen III N6 Infidel

Gen III N6 Leonidas

Gen III N6 Leonidas Switchblock

Gen III N6 Recon

Gen III N6 Switchblock

N6 Keymod

N6 M-Lock

Noveske N 6

Noveske N-6

Noveske N6

Switchblock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147716
Make: Noveske
Model: Varmageddon AR

Summary

Make:	Noveske
Model:	Varmageddon AR
Manufacturer:	Noveske Rifleworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147716 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.605)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147716 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.605)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147716 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.605)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147716 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.605)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "Varmageddon by Nosler" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - this is an accurized AR-style rifle manufactured for Nosler by Noveske, and intended for hunting. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; stainless-steel threaded barrel (possibly with flash suppressor); a ventilated handguard; full-length Picatinny rail for mounting optics or accessories; right side bolt assist; ambidextrous safety; T-shaped cocking handle; and synthetic buttstock with adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer, and Noveske's logo of a Maltese cross at 45 degrees is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle accepts standard AR-15/M16 magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 AAC Blackout Varmageddon

5.56 Varmageddon

Varmageddon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129128
Make: Novohradsky, Petr
Model: FSN-01

Summary

Make:	Novohradsky, Petr
Model:	FSN-01
Manufacturer:	Novohradsky, Petr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129128 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(u)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129128 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(u)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PETR NOVOHRADSKY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FSN 01" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "FSN-01" is a variation of the CZ model vz 58 rifle.
- the "FSN-01" has a vague external resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle protector; short stroke gas piston mounted above the barrel; hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; rectangular milled steel receiver/frame; striker fired; synthetic furniture.
- also available with a multi-prong or cone shaped flash hider, bipod, bayonet and a fixed or metal (right) side folding buttstock.
- overall length of this model firearm with a 390mm barrel having a flash hider cone and fixed buttstock is 838 mm.
- overall length with a 390 mm barrel and the metal stock in the folded position is 635 mm.

Manufacturer

- "PETR NOVOHRADSKY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- striker fired.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "7.62 x 39" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the FSN family of firearms are variants of the CZ vz 58 firearm design. The CZ vz 58 family of firearms utilize a breech mechanism and locking mechanism that are vastly different to the Kalashnikov family of firearms in that locking is accomplished by a falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the Kalashnikov family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier which, when struck by the gas piston moves rearward, this movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses.
- the CZ vz 58 family of firearms do not employ a hammer, they utilize a striker to give firing pin impulse.
- the CZ vz 58 family of firearms are gas operated, utilizing a "short stroke" gas piston independent of the breech block carrier.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129129	Novohradsky, Petr	FSN-01K	Novohradsky, Petr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F SN 01

FSN 01

FSN01

VZ58 FSN-01

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129129
Make: Novohradsky, Petr
Model: FSN-01K

Summary

Make:	Novohradsky, Petr
Model:	FSN-01K
Manufacturer:	Novohradsky, Petr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129129 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	275	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(v)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129129 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	275	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(v)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PETR NOVOHRADSKY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FSN 01", "PETR NOVOHRADSKY" and "K" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FSN-01K" is a variation of the CZ model VZ58 rifle. - "FSN-01K" has a vague external resemblance to the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle but is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms. - features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle and flash hider; short stroke gas piston mounted above the barrel; hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; rectangular milled steel receiver/frame; synthetic furniture and metal right side folding buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "PETR NOVOHRADSKY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "7.62 x 39" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the FSN family of firearms are variants of the CZ vz 58 firearm design. The CZ vz 58 family of firearms utilize a breech mechanism and locking mechanism that are vastly different to the Kalashnikov family of firearms in that locking is accomplished by a falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the Kalashnikov family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier which, when struck by the gas piston moves rearward, this movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses.
- the CZ vz 58 family of firearms do not employ a hammer, they utilize a striker to give firing pin impulse.
- the CZ vz 58 family of firearms are gas operated, utilizing a "short stroke" gas piston independent of the breech block carrier.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129128	Novohradsky, Petr	FSN-01	Novohradsky, Petr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F SN 01K

FSN 01 K

FSN 01K

FSN-01KV

FSN01K

FSN01KV

VZ58 FSN-01K

VZ58 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129131
Make: Novohradsky, Petr
Model: FSN-02

Summary

Make:	Novohradsky, Petr
Model:	FSN-02
Manufacturer:	Novohradsky, Petr
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129131 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "PETR NOVOHRADSKY", "FSN 02" and "7.62 x 54R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FSN 02" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FSN-02" is a CZ model VZ59 machine gun.
- "CZO-1962" and the serial number was observed marked on the top rear side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round quick change barrel with cone flash hider, protected adjustable post front sight, adjustable folding bipod and carrying handle; rectangular milled steel receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight; removable trigger group assembly; wood pistol grip and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "PETR NOVOHRADSKY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- "CZO-1962" and the serial number was observed marked on the top rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number was repeated on the breech block, breech block carrirer/piston group assembly, barrel assembly, buttstock assembly and on the left side of the trigger group assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix, dash (-) and five numbers.

Barrel

- overall length of the barrel assembly with the flash hider cone is 592 mm.

Calibre

- "7.62 x 54R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67005	CZ	VZ59	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67024	CZ	VZ59	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
196760	MARCOLMAR Firearms	CZ VZ59	MarColMar Firearms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F SN 02

FSN 02

FSN02

VZ59 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191622
Make: Novritsch
Model: SSG-24

Summary

Make:	Novritsch
Model:	SSG-24
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191622 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	28	475	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NOVRITSCH" is marked on the receiver/frame and the buttpad.
- Christoph Novritsch is a semi-professional airsoft player based in Vienna, Austria who licences and sells various airsoft equipment, primarily for players who choose to play as "snipers".

Model

- "SSG-24" (Scharfschutzengewehr 24", standing for "Sniper Rifle, Model 24") is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt-action airsoft rifle made to resemble the M24 Sniper Rifle, an accurized version of the Remington 700.
- features include: heavy-diameter spirally-fluted barrel shroud; no open sights (scope mount rail for attaching sights); pebbled black synthetic pistol-grip stock with screw-adjustable buttpad; right-side bolt action (left-handed conversion kit available); detachable clear box magazine; and multiple sling swivels, for attaching bipods or supports.

Action

- spring-powered airsoft rifle with a velocity up to 199 mps./0.254 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SSG 24

SSG24

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26093
Make: Nowlin
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Nowlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26093 - 12	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 6	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 7	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 10	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 11	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 1	9X21 IMI	8	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26093 - 4	9X23 WIN	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26093 - 5	9X23 WIN	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those firearms that use a Nowlin receiver/frame and other firms slides and components to create a complete firearm. - Nowlin uses a standard forged 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models. - features usually include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, beavertail gripsafety, dovetail front sight, and adjustable rear sight. - may have an ambidextrous safety and wood grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the slide. - Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86613	Nowlin	Action Elite	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86614	Nowlin	World Cup PPC	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86616	Nowlin	Challenger	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86617	Nowlin	Crusader	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86621	Nowlin	Match Classic	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86622	Nowlin	Match Master	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

Action Elite

Challenger

Match Classic

Match Master

Matchmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mickey Fowler

Mickey Fowler Action Elite

World Cup PPC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86613
Make: Nowlin
Model: Action Elite

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Action Elite
Manufacturer:	Nowlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86613 - 6	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation appears on the slide as "Action Elite". - Nowlin uses a standard forged 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models. - features include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, beavertail grip safety, flared magazine well, dovetailed front sight, and adjustable rear sight. - may have an ambidextrous safety and wood grips. - may also be known as the "Mickey Fowler Action Elite".
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26093	Nowlin	1911	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Action Elite

1911A1

1911A1 Action Elite

Mickey Fowler

Mickey Fowler Action Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86619
Make: Nowlin
Model: Avenger

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Avenger
Manufacturer:	Nowlin/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86619 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86619 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86619 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86619 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86619 - 5	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation appears on the slide as "Avenger". - Nowlin uses an STI International wide body 1911A1 style receiver/frame on this model. - features include: receiver/frame with full length dust cover, heavy stainless steel "Bull Barrel", aluminum match trigger, heavy slide with bullet shaped front cocking serrations, beavertail grip safety, dovetailed front sight, ambidextrous safety, and low mount adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.
Action	- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Avenger

1911A1

1911A1 Avenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86616
Make: Nowlin
Model: Challenger

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Challenger
Manufacturer:	Nowlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86616 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86616 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86616 - 6	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86616 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86616 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86616 - 4	9X23 WIN	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation appears on the slide as "Challenger".
- Nowlin uses a standard forged 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, beavertail grip safety, dovetailed front sight, and low mount adjustable rear sight.
- may have an ambidextrous safety and wood grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26093	Nowlin	1911	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Challenger

1911A1

1911A1 Challenger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117732
Make: Nowlin
Model: Compact

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Compact
Manufacturer:	Nowlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117732 - 2	40 S&W	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117732 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide within the coat of arms of the manufacturer.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - the model designation may be marked on the slide as "Compact" or Compact Bodyguard", at the customer's request. - features include: beavertail grip safety; NSTC night sights; checkered wood grips; duotone finish (on the Compact). - this model is also available as a "Compact Bodyguard", the only differences being in the finish (matte black) and the dark grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - numbered sequentially with two letter prefix "NM" denoting Nowlin Manufacturing.
Shots	- detachable single column magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Bodyguard

GC40B

GC45B

GCP 40

GCP 45

Nowlin Compact

Nowlin Compact Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86617
Make: Nowlin
Model: Crusader

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Crusader
Manufacturer:	Nowlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86617 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86617 - 6	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86617 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86617 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86617 - 4	9X23 WIN	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation appears on the slide as "Crusader".
- Nowlin uses a standard forged 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, beavertail grip safety, dovetailed front sight, ambidextrous safety, and low mount adjustable rear sight.
- also available on an "STI International" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26093	Nowlin	1911	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Crusader

1911A1

1911A1 Crusader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86618
Make: Nowlin
Model: Crusader

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Crusader
Manufacturer:	Nowlin/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86618 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86618 - 2	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86618 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86618 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86618 - 5	9X23 WIN	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation appears on the slide as "Crusader".
- Nowlin uses a standard 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, beavertail grip safety, dovetailed front sight, ambidextrous safety, and low mount adjustable rear sight.
- also available on a Nowlin standard receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Crusader

1911A1

1911A1 Crusader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86620
Make: Nowlin
Model: Excaliber 7X

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Excaliber 7X
Manufacturer:	Nowlin/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86620 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86620 - 6	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation appears on the slide. - Nowlin uses an STI International wide body 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models. - features include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, beavertail grip safety, Nowlin 7X Compensator, and a wide range of sight options.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Excaliber

1911A1

1911A1 Excaliber

Excaliber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86621
Make: Nowlin
Model: Match Classic

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Match Classic
Manufacturer:	Nowlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86621 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86621 - 7	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86621 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86621 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86621 - 5	9X23 WIN	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation appears on the slide as "Match Classic".
- Nowlin uses a standard, forged 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, beavertail grip safety, dovetailed front sight, front and rear cocking serrations on the slide, and fixed or adjustable rear sight.
- upgrades available for this model include; checkered front strap, night sights, ambidextrous safety, flared magazine well and a hard chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26093	Nowlin	1911	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Match Classic

1911A1

1911A1 Match Classic

Match Classic 5"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86622
Make: Nowlin
Model: Match Master

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	Match Master
Manufacturer:	Nowlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86622 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86622 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86622 - 3	9X23 WIN	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation appears on the slide as "Match Master". - Nowlin uses a standard, forged 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models. - features include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, checkered front strap, beavertail grip safety, flared magazine well, dovetailed front sight, bullet shaped front cocking serrations, ambidextrous safety, and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26093	Nowlin	1911	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Match Master

1911A1

1911A1 Match Master

Match Master 5"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86614
Make: Nowlin
Model: World Cup PPC

Summary

Make:	Nowlin
Model:	World Cup PPC
Manufacturer:	Nowlin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86614 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86614 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86614 - 6	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86614 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86614 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86614 - 4	9X23 WIN	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation appears on the slide as " World Cup PPC".
- Nowlin uses a standard forged 1911A1 style receiver/frame and installs different slides and various features to create the various models.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, aluminum match trigger, beavertail grip safety, dovetailed front sight, ambidextrous safety, and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Nowlin Manufacturing Inc. is currently located in Claremore, Oklahoma.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accessory magazines are available that alter the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26093	Nowlin	1911	Nowlin	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 World Cup PPC

1911A1

1911A1 World Cup PPC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123775
Make: Nowotny, Johann
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Nowotny, Johann
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Nowotny, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123775 - 1	11MM/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	677	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123775 - 2	450/400 X 3 1/4"/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Nowotny" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; back action, side lock; exposed double hammers; double triggers; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Johann Nowotny (also known as Novotny) was a firearms manufacturer in Prague, Czechoslovakia, circa 1865 to 1900.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the barrels.
Other Markings	- known example had Belgian proof marks on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun Side By Side

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145988
Make: NS Firearms
Model: 522

Summary

Make:	NS Firearms
Model:	522
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145988 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NS" under the outline of a "three pointed crown" and over the outline of a "rectangle" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "Model 522 Cal. .22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "serial number" over "Made in China" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "KFS Atlanta, GA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NS Firearms/NS Firearms Corporation" was an importer located in Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A. prior to 1995.
- "NS Firearms/NS Firearms Corporation" was a division of Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS).

Model

- imported in 1994.
- "Model 522" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, hammer forged bull barrel; tubular receiver/frame has right side ejection and is grooved for scope mounts; turn-bolt action; bolt has dual rear locking lugs and dual extractors; bolt release and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted in front of the magazine well; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece and sling swivel studs; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is approximately 3.5 kgs (7.75 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal. .22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

522 Sporter

522 Target

KFS NS Model 522

Model 522

NS 522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

NS Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159446
Make: Nudelman
Model: N-37

Summary

Make:	Nudelman
Model:	N-37
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159446 - 1	37X155	N/A	1310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159446 - 2	37X155	N/A	1361	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159446 - 3	37X155	N/A	1950	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the name of the lead designer on this cannon, Aleksander Nudelman.
- Aleksandr Emmanuilovich Nudelman was a lead designer at the OKB-16 ("Osoboe Konstruktsiya Byuro-16"/"Special Design Bureau-16") in Moscow, from 1941 until 1986; he played a key role in designing the aircraft cannon that would be seen on Russian fighters and ground-attack planes from World War Two through Vietnam.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "N-37"; the Cyrillic representation of "N-37" resembles "H-37".
- this is a 37mm cannon developed in the mid-1940s in an attempt to produce an aircraft cannon with a higher rate of fire, that could reliably destroy enemy targets with only one or two hits in a single burst; this cannon was a replacement for the earlier NS-37, which fired a more powerful 37x198mm cartridge, but the additional recoil of the heavier cartridge made it more difficult to keep on target while firing. To alleviate that, Russian designers shortened the cartridge to 155mm long, reducing the heavy recoil.
- these cannon were used primarily on Mig, Sukhoi, and Yak fighters, ground-attack planes, and fighter-bombers from 1944 until their replacement by the NN-37 cannon in 1957, but they saw active use through the Vietnam War on Russian- and Chinese-supplied aircraft. More than 20,000 of these cannon were produced by Russia.
- the N-37 is a faster-firing redesign of the earlier NS-37, but using the same basic "in-line", tubular design, with a feed housing off the top of the cannon that would line up with the feed mechanism of the gun-pack. These cannon were produced in N-37, N-37D, and N-37L variants, with differences in muzzle brakes and barrel lengths through their production history. All versions of the N-37 have an external "run-out" operating spring surrounding the rear part of the barrel, in order to return the barrel to battery after firing.
- features include: blued or parkerized finish; various or no muzzle attachments; large-diameter spring around the rear portion of the barrel (as with the NS-37 and NS-23), a ventilated shroud around the chamber; a feed chute extending sideways off the breech; and solenoid firing and cocking controls.

Manufacturer

- the Izhmash/Factory 74 logo of an arrow in a triangle is marked on the cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame or top-cover. - may or may not contain Cyrillic letter prefixes.
Shots	- belt fed firearm. - in most aircraft installations, this cannon was fed via a 40 round belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H-37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145272
Make: Nudelman Rikhter
Model: NR-23

Summary

Make:	Nudelman Rikhter
Model:	NR-23
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145272 - 1	23X115	N/A	1450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is a combination of the two main designers that worked on these cannon, Aleksandr Nudelman and Aron Rikhter.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "NR-23"; the Cyrillic representation of "NR-23" resembles "HP-23".
- this is a 23mm cannon developed in the late 1940s in an attempt to produce an aircraft cannon with a higher rate of fire, that would be more effective against the faster jets that were just then coming into use.
- these cannon were used primarily on Yak and MiG fighter-planes, and on Tupolev bombers.
- features include: blued finish; tapered barrel; a cylindrical receiver with a large square feed housing for a belt centred on one side; a tubular housing for the bolt mainspring attached above the receiver, and a rotating bolt-head.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HP-23

Nudelman Rikhter-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145271
Make: Nudelman Suranov
Model: NS-23

Summary

Make:	Nudelman Suranov
Model:	NS-23
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145271 - 1	23X115	N/A	1450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers on this cannon, Aleksander Nudelman and Aleksander Suranov.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "NS-23"; the Cyrillic representation of "NS-23" resembles "HC-23".
- this is a 23mm cannon developed in the early 1940s in an attempt to produce an aircraft cannon with a higher rate of fire, that could reliably destroy enemy targets with only one or two hits in a single burst; earlier cannon, such as the VYa-23, had the ability to destroy these targets if they were hit, but the VYa's low rate of fire and heavy recoil made it very difficult to reliably hit a target while firing.
- these cannon were used primarily on Yak and Lavochkin fighter-planes, and on post-war MiG-17 jets and Tupolev bombers.
- features include: blued finish; tapered barrel; a large, exposed barrel-return spring around the rear portion of the barrel; a largely-cylindrical receiver with a large feed housing for a belt on one side (this feed housing has cylindrical housings for a feed spring and a pneumatically-operated piston); a tubular housing for the bolt mainspring attached above the receiver, and a rotating bolt-head.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- the Kovrov Mechanical Factory (also known as Factory 2) was founded in 1916 as a Russian subsidiary of the "Dansk Rekyriffel Syndikat", in order to produce Madsen machine guns for the Russian armed forces. After the Russian Revolution of 1917, the factory was nationalized, and went through several name changes, from the "KPZ" ("Kovrovskiy Pulemety Zavod"/"Kovrov machine Gun Factory") to the "KMZ" ("Kovroskiy Mekhanicheskiy Zavod"/"Kovrov Mechanical factory"), to its current incarnation as the "Zavod imeni V.A. Degtyareva"/"Factory in the name of V.A. Degtyarev", or "ZiD". This factory produces a wide range of machine guns, grenade-launchers and cannon, as well as consumer goods including motor-cycles and agricultural machinery.
- the logo of Factory 2 consists of a bullet or arrow within an oval.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HC-23

Nudelman-Suranov-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159466
Make: Nudelman Suranov
Model: NS-37

Summary

Make:	Nudelman Suranov
Model:	NS-37
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159466 - 1	37X198	N/A	2300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers on this cannon, Aleksander Nudelman and Aleksander Suranov.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "NS-37"; the Cyrillic representation of "NS-37" resembles "HC-37".
- this is a 37mm cannon developed in 1941 in an attempt to produce an aircraft cannon that was powerful enough to destroy an enemy bomber with multiple hits from a single burst; this cannon was intended to be the anti-aircraft equivalent of the 23mm VYa anti-tank cannon.
- these cannon were used primarily on Yak-9 fighters and Ilyushin-2 ground-attack planes, from 1942 through 1945. More than 8,000 of these cannon were produced by Russia.
- the NS-37 is a faster-firing redesign of the earlier Shpitalny Sh-37, but using the same basic "in-line", tubular design, with a feed housing off the top of the cannon that would line up with the feed mechanism. These cannon were produced both in versions that fired through the propeller-hub, and in versions fitted to underwing gun-pods.
- features include: blued or parkerized finish; various or no muzzle attachments; a feed chute extending sideways off the breech; and solenoid firing and cocking controls.

Manufacturer

- the Izhmash/Factory 74 logo of an arrow in a triangle is marked on the cannon.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
- may or may not contain Cyrillic letter prefixes.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.
- most aircraft mountings of this cannon could accept no more than 32 rounds in the gun position.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198014
Make: NULA
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	NULA
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198014 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198014 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198014 - 3	308 WIN	4	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198014 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198014 - 5	358 WIN	4	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198014 - 6	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198014 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198014 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198014 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "NULA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "NULA" stands for "New UltraLight Arms". - "NULA" was established by Melvin Forbes in 1985. - "NULA" was sold to Wilson Combat in 2022.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "MODEL 20" was first introduced and manufactured by "New UltraLight Arms/NULA" in 1985. - "MODEL 20" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: stainless steel barrel; open top receiver/frame; no sights, drilled and tapped for optical sight mount; bolt having two-lug with Sako style extractor and plunger ejector; turned down bolt handle with round, grooved bolt knob that's slightly oversized that can be interchange; red "cocked" indicator line visible at the rear of the bolt; safety lever mounted on the rear, right side of the tang; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate with release lever inside the trigger guard; carbon fiber stock available in Kodiak Rogue (Forest Environments), Canyon Rogue (Desert / Mountain Environments), Charcoal Grey colors. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1010 mm (39.75 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.4 kg (5.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "WILSON COMBAT" logo is the letter "C" with an eagle's head and two wings pointing up above it forming the letter "W". - "WILSON COMBAT" was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established "Wilson's Gun Shop" in late 1977. - "WILSON COMBAT" /"Wilson's Gun Shop" manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - "WILSON COMBAT" has firearm-related firms under his management that includes Chip McCormick Custom, Circle WC Ranch, Khumba Bush Camp, Lehigh Defense, Scattergun Technologies and Wilson Combat Custom Ammunition.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 11.25 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 358 WIN: 1 turn in 14 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 8 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 20

M20

Nula Bolt Action

Nula Model 20

Nula Wilson Combat Model 20

Wilson Combat Model 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198857
Make: NULA
Model: 20S

Summary

Make:	NULA
Model:	20S
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198857 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198857 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198857 - 2	300 HAMR	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198857 - 3	300 HAMR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198857 - 5	350 LEGEND	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NULA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NULA" over "NEW ULTRA LIGHT ARMS" is marked on the internal magazine floorplate.
- "NULA" stands for New Ultra Light Arms.

Model

- "MODEL 20S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: magazine floor plate latch located inside the trigger guard; red cocking indicator line visible at the rear of the bolt; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt handle; carbon fiber stock available in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20S Mini Action

20S Mini-Action

NULA 20 Short Action

NULA 20S

NULA 20S Mini Action

NULA 20S Mini-Action

NULA Short Action

NULA20S-223W18RT8-CG-12

NULA20S-223W18RT8-CG-13

NULA20S-300B16RT15-CG-12

NULA20S-300B16RT15-CG-13

NULA20S-300H168RT15-CG-12

NULA20S-300H16RT15-CG-12

NULA20S-300H16RT15-CG-13

NULA20S-300H18RT15-CG-13

NULA20S-350L16RT15-CG-12

NULA20S-350L16RT15-CG-13

Wilson Combat 20 Short Action

Wilson Combat 20S

Wilson Combat NULA 20 Short Action

Wilson Combat NULA 20S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48945
Make: Numrich
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Numrich
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48945 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48945 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48945 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Numrich produced many parts kits and accessories that would facilitate the manufacture of a firearm of this type in several variations of caliber, barrel length, etc.

Model

- may not be marked on the firearm.
- resembles "Kentucky" style rifle with full length stock, patch box, brass fittings, trigger sets, etc.
- stock length may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140658
Make: Numrich
Model: Percussion Side Hammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Numrich
Model:	Percussion Side Hammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140658 - 1	42 PERCUSSION	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NUMRICH ARMS W. HURLEY. N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; wood ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side metal lock plate with exposed side hammer; brass end cap, thimbles, trigger guard, left side plate, inlays, patch box, and butt plate; full length straight grip wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "NUMRICH ARMS W. HURLEY. N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "Hopkim & Allen" trade name was used on firearms produced and marketed by Numrich Arms Corporation from circa 1971 to circa 1994.
- "Numrich Arms Corporation" was located in West Hurley, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle load.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Hammer Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119550
Make: Numrich
Model: Remington Rolling Block Type

Summary

Make:	Numrich
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Type
Manufacturer:	Numrich Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119550 - 1	444 MARLIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119550 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 'NUMRICH ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
- Numrich produced many parts kits and accessories that would facilitate the manufacture of a firearm of this type in several variations of caliber, barrel length, etc.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with open adjustable sights; color-case-hardend receiver/frame with tang mounted adjustable sight; rearward rotating breech block and centre-mounted, large, exposed hammer; retaining plate that looks like a slim bow tie is on the left side of the receiver/frame that retain the hammer and breech block pins; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- 'NUMRICH ARMS" over "WEST HURLEY NEW-YORK" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo

Buffalo Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Creedmoor Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor

Remington Type Rolling Block

Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129592
Make: O & R
Model: Shorty 870

Summary

Make:	O & R
Model:	Shorty 870
Manufacturer:	Odermatt & Ruess (O&R)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	194	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O&R shorty" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "O&R Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "O&R" are the initials of Odermatt & Ruess (O&A) of Switzerland.

Model

- "O&R shorty" and "Remington 870 EXPRESS MAGNUM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Shorty 870" uses a modified Remington 870 Express Magnum receiver/frame. The modifications consist of: two oval guide rails that help support a round knurled aluminum pump forearm; shortened barrel with clip-on front sight; shortened magazine tube and Knoxx collapsible buttstock.
- overall length with a 194mm (7 5/8") barrel and the stock in the retracted position is 666mm (26" 1/4).

Manufacturer

- "O&R shorty" and the original Remington markings "Remington 870 EXPRESS MAGNUM" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example. Other examples may have different markings in different places or the original Remingtion markings may be removed.

Serial Number

- original Remington serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Express Magnum Shorty

O&R Shorty

Remington 870 Express Magnum Shorty

Shorty

Shorty Remington 870 Express Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128463
Make: Oberland Arms
Model: OA10

Summary

Make:	Oberland Arms
Model:	OA10
Manufacturer:	Oberland Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128463 - 7	308 WIN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 15	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 10	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 4	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 13	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 8	308 WIN	10	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 16	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 11	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 5	308 WIN	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 14	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128463 - 2	308 WIN	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 9	308 WIN	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 17	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 12	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 6	308 WIN	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128463 - 3	308 WIN	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.606)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OBERLAND ARMS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "OA-10" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is based on the AR-15. - features include: anodized aircraft aluminium alloy receiver/frame; may be found in a variety of barrel lengths, stock and sight configurations; black or flat dark earth furniture and finish.
Manufacturer	- "OBERLAND ARMS" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - manufacturer's logo is marked on the front of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Kal. 308 Win is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OA 10 M6

OA 10 M6 SNIPER

OA 10 S.P.R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

OA 10 SASS

OA M6 S.I.R

OA-10

OA-10 Bull Barrel

OA-10 CLASSIC

OA-10 DMR

OA-10 DMR-E

OA-10 DMR-Enhanced

OA-10 M6

OA-10 M6 SIR

OA-10 M6 SNIPER

OA-10 SASS

OA-10 SPR

OA-10M2

OA10 CLASSIC

OA10 M6 SIR

OA10M2

OA10M6

OA10M6SNIPER

OA10SASS

OA10SPR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121736
Make: Oberland Arms
Model: OA15

Summary

Make:	Oberland Arms
Model:	OA15
Manufacturer:	Oberland Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121736 - 6	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.607)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121736 - 7	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.607)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121736 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.607)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121736 - 5	223 REM	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.607)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121736 - 1	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.607)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121736 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.607)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121736 - 3	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.607)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OBERLAND ARMS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "OA-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is basically a copy of the Colt AR-15 semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: anodized aircraft aluminium alloy receiver/frame; may be found in a variety of barrel lengths, stock and sight configurations; black plastic furniture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "OBERLAND ARMS" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal. 223 Rem" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121527	Shooting Edge	OA15	Oberland Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OA 15

OA 15 Classic

OA-15

OA-15 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21142
Make: Obregon
Model: Obregon

Summary

Make:	Obregon
Model:	Obregon
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Nacional de Armas Mexico (FNA Mexico)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21142 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide as "SISTEMA OBREGON".
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "SISTEMA OBREGON". - this is a recoil-operated semi-automatic pistol designed by Alejandro Obregon for the Mexican military during the '30's; externally, this pistol strongly resembles the Colt M1911A1, but has a markedly different internal operating system. - features include: blued finish; fixed open shoots; grip safety; lanyard ring; a single combination slide-stop/safety lever; a slide with a cylindrical forward portion; and a recoil-operated mechanism that uses the rotation of the barrel to lock and unlock (similar to the Steyr M1911 and similar pistols).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sistema Obregon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64445
Make: Occidental
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Occidental
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64445 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64445 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64445 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Occidental was used as a trade name by Auguste Francotte circa 1890.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Occidental side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - sample reported incorporated an alpha prefix.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142160
Make: ODE Singapore
Model: SAR21

Summary

Make:	ODE Singapore
Model:	SAR21
Manufacturer:	ODE Singapore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142160 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.D.E. SINGAPORE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "O.D.E." stands for "Ordnance Development and Engineering".

Model

- "SAR 21" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "SAR 21" stands for "Singapore Assault Rifle - 21st Century".
- "SAR 21" is a bull-pup design firearm.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; carrying handle with integral scope; integral laser aiming device in front of the forend; long-stroke gas-piston system; synthetic stock designed with Integral pistol grip and trigger guard; non reciprocating charging handle; ambidextrous controls.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 805mm (31.75"), average weight is 3.82kg (8.42lbs).

Manufacturer

- "O.D.E. SINGAPORE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "O.D.E." stands for "Ordnance Development and Engineering"
- "O.D.E. SINGAPORE" is a subsidiary of Singapore Technologies Kinetics (ST Kinetics).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side on the magazine well.
- calibre designation is usually also marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ODE Bull-Pup

SAR 21

SAR-21

ST Kinetics Assault Rifle

Singapore Assault Rifle

Singapore SAR 21

Singapore SAR21

Singapore Technologies Kinetics Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CTS Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128992
Make: Odessa
Model: Patriot 50

Summary

Make:	Odessa
Model:	Patriot 50
Manufacturer:	Odessa Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128992 - 1	50 BMG	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.083)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128992 - 2	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.083)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ODESSA MANUFACTURING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, Known as the receiver tube.
Model	- "PATRIOT - 50 cal. 50BMG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel 1 in 15 twist with muzzle brake; Picatinny scope rail for the mounting of sights, no fixed sights; ventilated round hand guard with removable, adjustable bipod; AR 15 type trigger system and grip; removable butt pad foe easy cleaning; matte black finish;
Manufacturer	- "ODESSA MANUFACTURING ODESSA - FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, Known as the receiver tube.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of two numbers "07" (date of manufacturer) plus 4 digits located on the right side of the receiver/frame. Known as the receiver tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

50

Patriot

Patriot-50

Patriot50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120865
Make: ODI
Model: Viking

Summary

Make:	ODI
Model:	Viking
Manufacturer:	Omega Defensive Industries (ODI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120865 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120865 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.D.I." denotes "Omega Defensive Industries".

Model

- "Viking" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1982.
- similar in appearance to the Colt M1911A1 Government Model.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates.
- also available with a 108mm barrel as the model "Viking Combat".

Manufacturer

- Omega Defensive Industries (ODI) manufactured the Viking and Viking Combat pistols in Midland Park, New Jersey circa 1981/82. Essex Arms of Island Pond, Vermont acquired the remaining inventory of parts when Omega Defensive Industries (ODI) ceased operations.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Note: the following Patent Number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame: "Pat. 3,722,358", not to be confused as the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21143	ODI	Viking Combat	Omega Defensive Industries (ODI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3722358

45 Auto Viking

DA Viking

Double Action Viking

Viking DA

Viking Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21143
Make: ODI
Model: Viking Combat

Summary

Make:	ODI
Model:	Viking Combat
Manufacturer:	Omega Defensive Industries (ODI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21143 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21143 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O.D.I." is the abbreviation for "Omega Defensive Industries".
- "Omega Defensive Industries" was located in Midland Park, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "Viking Combat" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1982.
- similar in appearance to the Colt M1911A1 Combat Model.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates.
- the "Viking Combat" model was also available in kit form.
- also available with a 127mm barrel as the model "Viking".

Manufacturer

- Omega Defensive Industries (ODI) manufactured the Viking and Viking Combat pistols in Midland Park, New Jersey circa 1981/82. Essex Arms of Island Pond, Vermont acquired the remaining inventory of parts when Omega Defensive Industries (ODI) ceased operations.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the following Patent Number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame: "Pat. 3,722,358", not to be confused as the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120865	ODI	Viking	Omega Defensive Industries (ODI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3722358

45 Auto Viking Combat

Combat Viking DA

Combat Viking Double Action

DA Viking Combat

Double Action Viking Combat

Viking Combat DA

Viking Combat Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145150
Make: Oerlikon
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145150 - 1	20X72RB OERLIKON	15	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145150 - 3	20X72RB OERLIKON	30	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145150 - 4	20X72RB OERLIKON	45	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145150 - 2	20X72RB OERLIKON	60	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145150 - 5	20X72RB OERLIKON	100	720	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an early model of aircraft cannon manufactured by Oerlikon, based on the Becker cannon, the manufacturing rights to which it had acquired from SEMAG when SEMAG went bankrupt in the 1920s. The "F" cannon was designed primarily as a wing-mounted ("flugelfest"; hence the "F" designation) cannon, but variations were also produced in flexible aircraft and ground mounts for anti-aircraft use.
- these cannon (and the later "L" and "S" versions) were produced for domestic use and foreign sales to a large number of countries, including Germany and Japan (both of whom would later produce their own modified versions; the Germans as the MG-FF, and the Japanese as the Type 99-1).
- features include: blued finish; recoil operation with a heavy recoil spring visible surrounding the barrel forward of the receiver; tubular receiver; magazine feed; and solenoid or pneumatic controls (for remote aircraft mounts; flexible mounts were provided with sights, and with manual cocking and firing controls).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FF-F

Flugelfest

Wing-mounted

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15991
Make: Oerlikon
Model: KAA

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	KAA
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15991 - 2	20X128 OERLIKON	N/A	1700	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon; "KAA" is Oerlikon's designation for a cannon ("K"= Kanone), chambered for a 20mm cartridge ("A"), and the first model of the series ("A").
- this is a gas-operated automatic cannon developed by Oerlikon after World War Two, as a replacement for the Hispano-Suiza "FF" series, which was commonly used as ship-board anti-aircraft armament or fighter cannon during the war. The KAA was originally called the "204Gk" ("204 Gurtkanone"/"204 Belted Cannon") as it was a belt-fed design, rather than the magazine-fed Hispano-Suiza. This cannon also replaces the API blowback system of the Hispano-Suiza with a two-piece bolt having Degtyarev-style side-swinging locking arms.
- this cannon may be single in single, double, or quadruple mountings, in flexible or remotely-aimed versions, and in ship-board, vehicle, towed, or helicopter mounts, depending on the intended tactical use.
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of flash-hiders/muzzle brakes; tapered barrel; short gas tube extending off the side of the barrel in line with the top-cover and feed-way; and various styles of mounts and aiming systems.
- licenced copies of these cannon are produced by a number of other manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt or chute fed cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143893
Make: Oerlikon
Model: KAB

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	KAB
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143893 - 1	20X128 OERLIKON	8	2400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143893 - 2	20X128 OERLIKON	20	2400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143893 - 3	20X128 OERLIKON	50	2400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the cannon.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon; "KAB" is Oerlikon's designation for a cannon ("K"= Kanone), chambered for a 20mm cartridge ("A"), and the second model of the series ("B").
- this is a gas-operated automatic cannon developed by Oerlikon after World War Two, as a replacement for the Hispano-Suiza "FF" series, which was commonly used as ship-board anti-aircraft armament or fighter cannon during the war. This cannon also replaces the API blowback system of the Hispano-Suiza with a two-piece bolt having Degtyarev-style side-swinging locking arms.
- this cannon may be single in single, double, or quadruple mountings, in flexible or remotely-aimed versions, and in ship-board, vehicle, towed, or helicopter mounts, depending on the intended tactical use.
- features include: blue/black parkerized/phosphated finish; various styles of flash-hiders/muzzle brakes; tapered barrel; short gas tube extending off the side of the barrel in line with the top-cover and feed-way; and various styles of mounts and aiming systems.
- licenced copies of these cannon are produced by a number of other manufacturers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Oerlikin was established as a Machine Tool Works in Switzerland in 1906. - Oerlikin acquired facilities in Germany in 1923. - Oerlikin entered the anti-aircraft defence field in 1924. - Oerlikin founded an anti-aircraft development company in 1936. - Oerlikin has been known as Oerlikin-Buehrle and Oerlikin Contraves. - Oerlikin formed Oerlikin Aerospace in Canada in 1986. - Oerlikin was purchased by Rheinmetall AG in 2009 and renamed Rheinmetall Air Defence AG.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 35 mm calibre bore with a 3150 mm barrel is also known as a 35mm/90. - "35mm" is for the calibre and "90" is the barrel length in calibres; example "35mm calibre X 90 = 3150mm".
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine, depending on the mounting.
Remarks	- rate of fire is 1000 rounds per minute.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143894	Oerlikon	KDB	Oerlikon	Cannon	Full Automatic
143896	Oerlikon	KBA	Oerlikon	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143896
Make: Oerlikon
Model: KBA

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	KBA
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143896 - 1	35X228	N/A	3150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "KDA" is the model designation for the Oerlikon 35 mm cannon.
- "K" denotes Kanone (cannon), "D" denotes 35 mm calibre, and "A" is for type.
- overall length of the KDA cannon with muzzle break is approximately 4740 mm.
- "KDA" cannon was used on Self-Propelled Air Defence Gun systems such as the Gepard.

Manufacturer

- Oerlikin was established as a Machine Tool Works in Switzerland in 1906.
- Oerlikin acquired facilities in Germany in 1923.
- Oerlikin entered the anti-aircraft defence field in 1924.
- Oerlikin founded an anti-aircraft development company in 1936.
- Oerlikin has been known as Oerlikin-Buehrle and Oerlikin Contraves.
- Oerlikin formed Oerlikin Aerospace in Canada in 1986.
- Oerlikin was purchased by Rheinmetall AG in 2009 and renamed Rheinmetall Air Defence AG.

Action

- gas operated.

Barrel

- 35 mm calibre bore with a 3150 mm barrel is also known as a 35mm/90.
- "35mm" is for the calibre and "90" is the barrel length in calibres; example "35mm calibre X 90 = 3150mm".

Shots

- automatic ammunition feed system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143893	Oerlikon	KAB	Oerlikon	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

35mm Self-Propelled Air Defence Gun

35mm/90 KDA

Gepard

KD Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143894
Make: Oerlikon
Model: KDB

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	KDB
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143894 - 1	35X228	N/A	3150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1980.
- "KDB" is the model designation for the Oerlikon 35 mm cannon.
- "K" denotes Kanone (cannon), "D" denotes 35 mm calibre, and "B" is for type.
- overall length of the KDB cannon with muzzle break is approximately 4740 mm.
- "KDB" cannon was used on the towed 35 mm Twin Field Air Defence Gun system.
- "KDB" cannon was originally known as the "353 MK".

Manufacturer

- Oerlikin was established as a Machine Tool Works in Switzerland in 1906.
- Oerlikin acquired facilities in Germany in 1923.
- Oerlikin entered the anti-aircraft defence field in 1924.
- Oerlikin founded an anti-aircraft development company in 1936.
- Oerlikin has been known as Oerlikin-Buehrle and Oerlikin Contraves.
- Oerlikin formed Oerlikin Aerospace in Canada in 1986.
- Oerlikin was purchased by Rheinmetall AG in 2009 and renamed Rheinmetall Air Defence AG.

Action

- gas operated.

Barrel

- 35 mm calibre bore with a 3150 mm barrel is also known as a 35mm/90.
- "35mm" is for the calibre and "90" is the barrel length in calibres; example "35mm calibre X 90 = 3150mm".

Shots

- automatic ammunition feed system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143893	Oerlikon	KAB	Oerlikon	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

35mm Twin Field Air Defence Gun

35mm/90 KDB

KD Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143891
Make: Oerlikon
Model: KDC

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	KDC
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143891 - 1	35X228	N/A	3150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- "KDC" is the model designation for the Oerlikon 35 mm cannon.
- "K" denotes Kanone (cannon), "D" denotes 35 mm calibre, and "C" is for type.
- overall length of the KDC cannon with muzzle break is approximately 4740 mm.
- "KDC" is one of the two cannons mounted on the "KDC GDF-005" towed 35 mm Twin Field Air Defence Gun system.
- "KDC" cannon is also used on ships for air defence.

Manufacturer

- Oerlikin was established as a Machine Tool Works in Switzerland in 1906.
- Oerlikin acquired facilities in Germany in 1923.
- Oerlikin entered the anti-aircraft defence field in 1924.
- Oerlikin founded an anti-aircraft development company in 1936.
- Oerlikin has been known as Oerlikin-Buehrle and Oerlikin Contraves.
- Oerlikin formed Oerlikin Aerospace in Canada in 1986.
- Oerlikin was purchased by Rheinmetall AG in 2009 and renamed Rheinmetall Air Defence AG.

Action

- gas operated.
- rate of fire is 550 rounds per minute.

Barrel

- 35 mm calibre bore with a 3150 mm barrel is also known as a 35mm/90.
- "35mm" is for the calibre and "90" is the barrel length in calibres; example "35mm calibre X 90 = 3150mm".

Shots

- automatic ammunition feed system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143884	Zastava Arms	M86	Zastava Arms	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

35mm Field Air Defence Gun

35mm/90 KDC

KD Series

KDC-01

KDC-02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145181
Make: Oerlikon
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145181 - 1	20X100RB OERLIKON	15	1200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an early model of aircraft cannon manufactured by Oerlikon, based on the Becker cannon, the manufacturing rights to which it had acquired from SEMAG when SEMAG went bankrupt in the 1920s. The "L" cannon was designed primarily as a flexible observer's gun, but could also be seen in anti-aircraft mountings.
- these cannon (and the earlier "F" and later "S" versions) were produced for domestic use and foreign sales to a large number of countries, including Germany and Japan (both of whom would later produce their own modified versions.
- features include: blued finish; recoil operation; multi-stage barrel with conical flash hider and fluted forward and rearward sections; tubular receiver; drum magazine feed; and solenoid or pneumatic controls (for remote aircraft mounts; flexible mounts were provided with sights, and with manual cocking and firing controls).
- in aircraft flexible use; these cannon were usually mounted on a ring allowing the gunner to move the cannon to a convenient position for aiming and firing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver frame.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145151
Make: Oerlikon
Model: MG-FF

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	MG-FF
Manufacturer:	Ikaria-Werke (hee)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145151 - 1	20X72RB OERLIKON	60	820	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an early model of aircraft cannon designed by Oerlikon, based on the Becker cannon, the manufacturing rights to which it had acquired from SEMAG when SEMAG went bankrupt in the 1920s. The "F" cannon was designed primarily as a wing-mounted ("flugelfest"; hence the "F" designation) cannon, but variations were also produced in flexible aircraft and ground mounts for anti-aircraft use.
- these cannon (and the later "L" and "S" versions) were produced for domestic use and foreign sales to a large number of countries, including Germany and Japan (both of whom would later produce their own modified versions; the Germans as the MG-FF, and the Japanese as the Type 99-1).
- features include: blued finish; recoil operation with a heavy recoil spring visible surrounding the barrel forward of the receiver; tubular receiver; magazine feed; and solenoid or pneumatic controls (for remote aircraft mounts; flexible mounts were provided with sights, and with manual cocking and firing controls).
- these cannon were mounted on earlier versions of the Messerschmidt Me-109 and Me-110, until they were replaced in 1940 by the more powerful MG-FFM.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145153
Make: Oerlikon
Model: MG-FF

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	MG-FF
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145153 - 1	20X72RB OERLIKON	60	820	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an early model of aircraft cannon designed and built by Oerlikon, based on the Becker cannon, the manufacturing rights to which it had acquired from SEMAG when SEMAG went bankrupt in the 1920s. The "F" cannon was designed primarily as a wing-mounted ("flugelfest"; hence the "F" designation) cannon, but variations were also produced in flexible aircraft and ground mounts for anti-aircraft use.
- these cannon (and the later "L" and "S" versions) were produced for domestic use and foreign sales to a large number of countries, including Germany and Japan (both of whom would later produce their own modified versions; the Germans as the MG-FF, and the Japanese as the Type 99-1).
- features include: blued finish; recoil operation with a heavy recoil spring visible surrounding the barrel forward of the receiver; tubular receiver; magazine feed; and solenoid or pneumatic controls (for remote aircraft mounts; flexible mounts were provided with sights, and with manual cocking and firing controls).
- these cannon were mounted on earlier versions of the Messerschmidt Me-109 and Me-110, until they were replaced in 1940 by the more powerful MG-FFM.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145161
Make: Oerlikon
Model: MG-FFM

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	MG-FFM
Manufacturer:	Ikaria-Werke (hee)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145161 - 1	20X80RB OERLIKON	60	820	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is an upgraded version of the MG-FF aircraft cannon, manufactured after 1940 as armament for a variety of German aircraft in flexible and fixed versions, chambered in the marginally more powerful 20x80RB cartridge. - features include: blued finish; recoil operation with a heavy recoil spring visible surrounding the barrel forward of the receiver; tubular receiver; magazine feed; and solenoid or pneumatic controls (for remote aircraft mounts; flexible mounts were provided with sights, and with manual cocking and firing controls).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145184
Make: Oerlikon
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145184 - 5	20X110RB OERLIKON	N/A	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145184 - 1	20X110RB OERLIKON	15	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145184 - 2	20X110RB OERLIKON	30	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145184 - 3	20X110RB OERLIKON	45	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145184 - 4	20X110RB OERLIKON	100	1400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an early model of aircraft cannon manufactured by Oerlikon, based on the Becker cannon, the manufacturing rights to which it had acquired from SEMAG when SEMAG went bankrupt in the 1920s. The "S" cannon was designed primarily as a wing- or centreline engine-mounted gun, but could also be seen in anti-aircraft mountings (and this design was later produced by Hispano-Suiza of France as one of the most common Allied anti-aircraft guns of World War Two).
- these cannon (and the earlier "F" and "L" versions) were produced for domestic use and foreign sales to a large number of countries, including France, who manufactured them under licence and mounted them in their Dewoitine fighter planes.
- features include: blued finish; recoil operation; multi-stage barrel with or without flash hider and fluted forward and rearward sections; tubular receiver; drum magazine or belt-feed (depending on the installation); and solenoid or pneumatic controls (for remote aircraft mounts; flexible mounts were provided with sights, and with manual cocking and firing controls).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145155
Make: Oerlikon
Model: SSG 32

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	SSG 32
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145155 - 1	20X72RB OERLIKON	5	750	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145155 - 2	20X72RB OERLIKON	10	750	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is one of the first post-WW1 anti-tank rifles developed, being designed by Oerlikon in 1932 and based on the Becker anti-aircraft cannon of World War One.
- features include: very large size and weight (1450mm/4.7 feet OAL and 30 kg/66 pounds); tubular layout; blued finish; cone flash hider; open adjustable sights; folding bipod on a barrel band; a box magazine inserted horizontally from the left; a vertical pistol grip; a folding rear monopod; and a thick buttpad on a curved buttplate.
- this rifle was rapidly superceded by the SSG 36, a version chambered for the more powerful 20x110mmRB cartridge.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145156
Make: Oerlikon
Model: SSG 36

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	SSG 36
Manufacturer:	Oerlikon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145156 - 1	20X110RB OERLIKON	5	840	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145156 - 2	20X110RB OERLIKON	10	840	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is one of the first post-WW1 anti-tank rifles developed, being designed by Oerlikon in 1936 and based on the earlier SSG 32.
- features include: very large size and weight (1727mm/5.67 feet OAL and 30 kg/84.8 pounds); tubular layout; blued finish; cone flash hider; open adjustable sights; folding bipod on a barrel band; a box magazine inserted horizontally from the left; a vertical pistol grip; a folding rear monopod; and a thick buttpad on a curved buttplate.
- this rifle led to the Solothurn series of semi-automatic anti-tank rifles.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145154
Make: Oerlikon
Model: Type 99-1

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	Type 99-1
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Tomioka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145154 - 5	20X72RB OERLIKON	N/A	810	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145154 - 1	20X72RB OERLIKON	30	810	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145154 - 2	20X72RB OERLIKON	45	810	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145154 - 3	20X72RB OERLIKON	60	810	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145154 - 4	20X72RB OERLIKON	100	810	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a licenced copy of the Oerlikon "F" cannon.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm in Japanese ideographs.
- this is an early model of aircraft cannon designed by Oerlikon, based on the Becker cannon, the manufacturing rights to which it had acquired from SEMAG when SEMAG went bankrupt in the 1920s. The "F" cannon was designed primarily as a wing-mounted ("flugelfest"; hence the "F" designation) cannon, but variations were also produced in flexible aircraft and ground mounts for anti-aircraft use.
- these cannon (and the later "L" and "S" versions) were produced for domestic use and foreign sales to a large number of countries, including Germany and Japan (both of whom would later produce their own modified versions; the Germans as the MG-FF, and the Japanese as the Type 99-1).
- features include: blued finish; recoil operation with a heavy recoil spring visible surrounding the barrel forward of the receiver; tubular receiver; magazine feed; and solenoid or pneumatic controls (for remote aircraft mounts; flexible mounts were provided with sights, and with manual cocking and firing controls).
- these cannon were used as ship anti-aircraft armament, and were mounted on early versions of the Mitsubishi A6M5 "Zero" fighter plane; these cannon were later replaced by the slightly more powerful Type 99-2.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm, usually in Japanese ideographs.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this cannon was produced in box- drum-, and belt-fed variations, depending on the installation.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145183
Make: Oerlikon
Model: Type 99-2

Summary

Make:	Oerlikon
Model:	Type 99-2
Manufacturer:	Japanese State Naval Arsenal, Tomioka
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145183 - 4	20X101RB OERLIKON	N/A	1250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145183 - 1	20X101RB OERLIKON	45	1250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145183 - 2	20X101RB OERLIKON	60	1250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145183 - 3	20X101RB OERLIKON	100	1250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a licenced copy of the Oerlikon "L" cannon.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm in Japanese ideographs.
- this is an early model of aircraft cannon designed by Oerlikon (the L cannon), based on the Becker cannon, the manufacturing rights to which it had acquired from SEMAG when SEMAG went bankrupt in the 1920s. The "L" cannon were used by the Japanese as both wing-mounted fixed and flexible aircraft versions and ground mounts for anti-aircraft use.
- features include: blued finish; recoil operation with a heavy recoil spring visible through slots surrounding the barrel forward of the receiver; tubular receiver; drum or box magazine feed; and solenoid or pneumatic controls (for remote aircraft mounts; flexible mounts were provided with sights, and with manual cocking and firing controls).
- these cannon were used as ship anti-aircraft armament, and were mounted on later versions of the Mitsubishi A6M5 "Zero" fighter plane; these cannon replaced the earlier Type 99-1.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm, usually in Japanese ideographs.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- these cannon were produced in box, drum, and belt fed versions, depending on the intended installation.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149286
Make: Ogden, Walter & Charles
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Ogden, Walter & Charles
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Ogden, Walter & Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149286 - 2	38 PERCUSSION/14 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149286 - 3	41 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149286 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W & C OGDEN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Walter & Charles Ogden were Owego, New York-based gunsmiths during the mid-to-late1800s, known primarily for their percussion hunting and target guns.
- Walter & Charles Ogden were two of three brothers (Jehiel, Walter, and Charles) who each went into the gunmaking business; Walter & Charles each built guns as part of a partnership and on their own.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by Walter & Charles Ogden prior to 1878.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass or German silver finishings (may include patchbox); external manually-cocked double hammers; double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "W & C OGDEN" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Walter & Charles Ogden were Owego, New York-based gunsmiths during the mid-to-late1800's, known primarily for their percussion hunting and target guns.
- Walter & Charles Ogden were two of three brothers (Jehiel, Walter, and Charles) who each went into the gunmaking business; Walter & Charles each built guns as part of a partnership and on their own.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142000
Make: Ohio Ordnance Works
Model: BAR A1918

Summary

Make:	Ohio Ordnance Works
Model:	BAR A1918
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142000 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142000 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS, INC. over CHARDON, OH is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- MOD. A1918 is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- MOD. A1918 is a semi-automatic variant of the world war two Browning models 1918 BAR automatic rifle.
- MOD. A1918 is using a newly manufactured receiver/frame and patented firing mechanism.
- MOD. A1918 was manufactured from 2005 to 2007.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/barrel nut retaining a removable bipod located in front of the front sight block with protective hood; tapered medium weight barrel; no carrying handle; under the barrel gas cylinder with a sling swivel attachment; one piece, solid top, steel receiver/frame having a hump in front of the protected, open U notch and folding, adjustable leaf peep aperture type rear sight; left side cocking handle and safety selector; right side ejection port; magazine release button in the front portion of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic buttstock with folding shoulder rest; parkerized finish.
- Overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1216mm (47.8"), average weight is 8.8kg (19.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS, INC. over CHARDON, OH is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Type

- MOD. A1918A3 is a Commercial Version (CV) of a Full-Automatic firearm and virtually indistinguishable from the military or commercial Full-Automatic firearm without close examination.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the top of receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.
Calibre	- U.S. CAL. 30 is marked on the receiver/frame. - 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44194	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR M1918A3	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
58477	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1918 Self Loading Rifle

A1918 Self Loading Rifle

BAR A1918 SLR

MOD. A 1918

MOD. A1918

Model 1918 Browning SLR

Model 1918 Browning Semi-Auto Self Loading Rifle

Model A1918 Browning SLR

Ohio Ordnance A 1918 BAR

Ohio Ordnance A1918 BAR

Ohio Ordnance BAR

Ohio Ordnance Model 1918 Browning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44194
Make: Ohio Ordnance Works
Model: BAR M1918A3

Summary

Make:	Ohio Ordnance Works
Model:	BAR M1918A3
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44194 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44194 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS, INC." and "CHARDON, OH" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 1918A3" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. 1918A3" is a semi-automatic variant of the world war two Browning models 1918 BAR rifle.
- "MOD. 1918A3" is using a newly manufactured receiver/frame and patented firing mechanism.
- "MOD. 1918A3" was introduced in 1996.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/barrel nut retaining a removable bipod located in front of the front sight block with protective hood; tapered medium weight barrel that may have a carrying handle bracket with a wood handle attached; under the barrel gas cylinder with a sling swivel attachment; one piece, solid top, steel receiver/frame having a hump in front of the protected, open "U" notch and folding, adjustable leaf peep aperture type rear sight; left side cocking handle and safety selector; right side ejection port; magazine release button in the front portion of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic buttstock with folding shoulder rest; parkerized finish.
- Overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1216mm (47.8"), average weight is 8.8kg (19.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS, INC." and "CHARDON, OH" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Type

- "MOD. 1918A3" is a Commercial Version (CV) of a Full-Automatic firearm and virtually indistinguishable from the military or commercial Full-Automatic firearm without close examination.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- "U.S. CAL. 30" is marked on the receiver/frame. - 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This firearm is a recreation of the United States Service, Browning Automatic Rifle, M1918A2, capable of semi-automatic fire only. - The receiver has been designed to prevent the use of selective fire/full-auto trigger parts. - The manufacturer uses surplus US and Swedish parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16874	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17251	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Marlin Rockwell Corporation	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17253	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
17254	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
17255	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	New England Small Arms	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
25284	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918A2	International Business Machines (IBM)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
25285	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
58477	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
142000	Ohio Ordnance Works	BAR A1918	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1918A3

1918A3 BAR

1918A3 Browning Semi-Auto Self Loading Rifle

1918A3 SLR

1918A3 Self Loading Rifle

BAR

Browning Automatic Rifle 1918A3

Browning Automatic Rifle M1918A3

M1918A3

Mod 1918A3 BAR

Ohio Ordnance BAR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ohio Ordnance BAR 1918A3

Ohio Ordnance BAR M1918A3

Ohio Ordnance Works 1918A3 SLR

Ohio Ordnance Works BAR M1918A3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119312
Make: Ohio Ordnance Works
Model: Browning M1928 Colt

Summary

Make:	Ohio Ordnance Works
Model:	Browning M1928 Colt
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119312 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119312 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119312 - 5	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119312 - 3	7MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119312 - 4	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS, INC." and "CHARDON, OHIO" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- is a re-creation of a heavy, water-cooled machine gun, normally fired from a tripod.
- this firearm is a purpose built semi-automatic firearm utilizing a thick right side-plate and thinner internal parts (i.e.) barrel extension, lock frame and bolt to prevent the assembly of parts which would convert this firearm to a full-automatic firearm.

Manufacturer

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS, INC." and "CHARDON, OHIO" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- this firearm is a Commercial Version (CV) of a Full-Automatic firearm and virtually indistiguishable from the military or commercial Full-Auto firearm without close examination.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- is a belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receivers: - The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm". - The Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.
Remarks	- The Browning Machine Gun model 1928 is a water-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally mounted on tripods, and a flexible configuration for mounting on an armoured fighting vehicle. - The Ohio Ordnance, 1928 Colt, semi-automatic firearm is a re-creation of the original Browning Machine Gun, Model 1917 as manufactured by Colt for the Argentine Government circa 1928.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28545	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28569	Browning Machine Gun	M1917A1	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117626	Browning Machine Gun	M1917	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Machine Gun M1928 Manufactured by Colt

Browning Machine Gun Modelo 1928

Browning model 1928

Browning/Colt Machine Gun Modelo 1928

Browning/Colt Model 1928

Colt Automatic Machine Gun Modelo 1928

Colt Browning Model 1928

Colt/Browning Machine Gun Modelo 1928

Colt/Browning model 1928

Ohio Ordnance 1928 Colt Semi-Auto

Ohio Ordnance Colt Model 1928

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147726
Make: Ohio Ordnance Works
Model: HCAR

Summary

Make:	Ohio Ordnance Works
Model:	HCAR
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147726 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147726 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147726 - 2	30-06 SPRG	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147726 - 5	30-06 SPRG	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147726 - 3	30-06 SPRG	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147726 - 6	30-06 SPRG	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 104(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modernized semi-automatic version of the Browning Automatic Rifle, placed in a modern in-line pistol-grip stock.
- features include: flash suppressor; matte earth finish; dimpled barrel; under-barrel gas piston; short synthetic forearm and handguard; open adjustable sights; Picatinny optics/accessory rails; standard BAR cocking handle and safety on the left side of the receiver; a separate pistol-grip; and an in-line skeletonized buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58477	Browning Automatic Rifle	M1918	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR H.C.A.R.

BAR HCAR

Browning HCAR

Heavy Counter Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128456
Make: Ohio Ordnance Works
Model: M240SLR

Summary

Make:	Ohio Ordnance Works
Model:	M240SLR
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128456 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 131	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128456 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 131	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M240-SLR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M240-SLR" is a new manufacture, purpose built semi-automatic only version of the Belgium FN MAG-58/ American military M240 series of medium machine gun.

- Features include: high adjustable front post sight with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; quick-change barrel with carrying handle and gas regulator; folding bipod; top opening feed cover that may have an integral accessory rail; wood or synthetic buttstock; pistol grip/trigger mechanism module with plastic grip panels; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1207mm (47.25"), average weight is 10.98 kg (24.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS, INC. CHARDON, OHIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Type

- Designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- This firearm is a commercial version of a full-automatic firearm and is virtually indistinguishable from the military or commercial full-auto firearm without close examination.

Action

- Gas operated, closed bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six digits starting with "240".

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62 x 51" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Belt fed firearm.
- "M240SLR" utilizes M-13 disintegrating links.

Canadian Law Comments

- Machine gun receivers of a box type receiver construction.
- The five-sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the five-sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm".

Remarks

- This firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, 7.62X51MM NATO Machine Gun, M240, in semi automatic fire configuration.
- The receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts.
- The manufacturer uses surplus US parts to build the receivers / frames into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25589	FN MAG	MAG58	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120589	FN MAG	MAG58	DGFM - FMAP	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
120595	FN MAG	MAG58	Maadi	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
121021	FN MAG	M240	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143307	FN MAG	M240B	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143308	FN MAG	M240C	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143309	FN MAG	M240D	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143310	FN MAG	M240H	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
143311	FN MAG	M240L	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12976814-SLR

M240 SELF LOADING RIFLE

M240 SLR

M240-SLR

M240B

M240B SLR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147728
Make: Ohio Ordnance Works
Model: M249

Summary

Make:	Ohio Ordnance Works
Model:	M249
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147728 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147728 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the FN Minimi (adopted by the United States as the M249 SAW) light machine gun, produced by Ohio Ordnance Works for sale to qualified buyers.
- features include: standard Minimi/M249 layout and operation; dual magazine/belt feed; bird-cage flash suppressor; under-barrel gas piston with adjustable gas regulator; folding bipod; open adjustable sights; folding carry handle; synthetic furniture with ventilated handguard; hinged top cover with Picatinny optics-mounting rail; and a fixed buttstock with a folding shoulder strap and "hook" for the off hand while firing from a supported position.

Manufacturer

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this firearm will feed from both the M16-style box magazines and from linked disintegrating metal belts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

249

249 SAW

9348200

M249 SAW

M249 Squad Automatic Weapon

Minimi

OOW 249

OOW 249 SAW

OOW249

OOW249 LMG

Ohio Ordnance Works 249

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199348
Make: Ohio Ordnance Works
Model: OOW240

Summary

Make:	Ohio Ordnance Works
Model:	OOW240
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199348 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199348 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	599	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199348 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	630	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of a pair of circles in the foreground, looking much like a ship's buoy with a belt around the bottom and a pair of crossed cannons in the background, with the right-side cannon's touchhole being visible and the left-side facing the rear. The words "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC" are marked inside the pair of circles, like a banner. The crossed cannons are basically stylized out-line like drawings with a descending cannonball in the center of the cross, with stylized flames coming out of the top.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in "2011". - "OOW240" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "FN MAG M240". - The model "M240" machine gun was a USA variant of the Belgium FN MAG 58, named a medium "General Purpose Machine Gun" (GPMG). - The model "M240" machine gun, has been produced in several model variants that may have specific parts exchanged to make them operated as another variant. Ohio Ordnance Works Inc. has followed a similar nomenclature/pattern of variants. There are no changes to the overall technical configuration of the receiver/frame and no added markings to alter the model designation at this time. - "240" is a left-feed "Coaxial" version, without grips or bipod. - "240B" is an `Infantry" model with a hydraulic buffer, with bipod and pistol grip. - "240C" is a right-feed "Coaxial" version, without grips or bipod. - "240D" is made for `Aviation' use with specific spade grips, with options for added pistol grip, bipod and shoulder plate. - "240E1" is made for `Aviation' or `mounted' use with spade grips, without carry handle, pistol grips or bipod. - "240G" is an `Infantry" model with a mechanical buffer, with solid shoulder stock, pistol grip and bipod. - "240N" is a `Navy' model, without bipod or heatshield, with solid shoulder stock and pistol grip. - "240 Patrol" is a lightweight model, specific for `Infantry' patrols, with adjustable shoulder stock, pistol grips and bipod. - Features include: flat sided, rectangular shaped, riveted steel plates receiver/frame; hinged top cover; left side belt feed; right side cocking handle; fire from the open bolt; adjustable gas regulator at the gas block, fitting into the gas/piston tube under the barrel; top handguard/heat shield; quick change barrel by the use of the carrying handle and incorporated locking latch; optional trigger group with synthetic pistol grip panels and cross-bolt safety; varied other stock options. - Overall length with a 495 mm (19.5 inches) barrel is 1047.75 mm (41.25 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 10.11 kg (22.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo is comprised of a pair of circles in the foreground, looking much like a ship's buoy with a belt around the bottom and a pair of crossed cannons in the background, with the right-side cannon's touchhole being visible and the left-side facing the rear. The words "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC" are marked inside the pair of circles, like a banner. The crossed cannons are basically stylized out-line like drawings with a descending cannonball in the center of the cross, with stylized flames coming out of the top.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length includes 'flash hider' as per manufacturer specifications.
Calibre	- "7.62 x 51" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11826290

12597033

1296814-P

12976814

12977099

12999178

13008366

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18826175

240

240 Patrol

240B

240C

240D

240E1

240G

240N

3592714

M240

M240 Aviation

M240 Coaxial

M240 Infantry

M240 Navy

M240 Patrol

M240B

M240C

M240D

M240E1

M240G

M240N

OOW 240

OOW 240 Coaxial

OOW 240 Infantry

OOW 240 Patrol

OOW 240Aviation

OOW 240B

OOW 240C

OOW 240D

OOW 240E1

OOW 240G

OOW 240N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

OOW 240P

OOW-240

OOW-240 Aviation

OOW-240 Coaxial

OOW-240 Infantry

OOW-240 Patrol

OOW-240B

OOW-240C

OOW-240D

OOW-240E1

OOW-240G

OOW-240N

OOW-240P

OOW240 Aviation

OOW240 Coaxial

OOW240 Infantry

OOW240 Patrol

OOW240B

OOW240C

OOW240D

OOW240E1

OOW240G

OOW240N

OOW240P

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121314
Make: Ohio Ordnance Works
Model: VZ2000

Summary

Make:	Ohio Ordnance Works
Model:	VZ2000
Manufacturer:	Ohio Ordnance Works (OOW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121314 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121314 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- OHIO ORDNANCE WKS. or OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC. is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- MDL. VZ 2000 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MDL. VZ 2000 is a purpose built semi-automatic version of the military Czech Vz 58 rifle.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: hooded front sight and notched tangent rear sight; Gas tube on top of the barrel; wood fibre synthetic handguard, pistol grip and buttstock; Buttstock may be side folding; milled receiver; matte blued, parkerized or grey baked painted finish.

Manufacturer

- "OHIO ORDNANCE WORKS INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix (OOW) and three numbers.
- referenced example three letter prefix OOW stands for Ohio Ordnance Works .

Barrel

- the barrel length as advertised by the manufacturer is 410mm. That length includes a barrel extension tube permanently welded to the barrel and front sight base. The extension is not included in the barrel length measurement for the purposes of this record.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Cal. 7.62X39 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Cal. 7.62X39 rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The barrel length as advertised by the manufacturer is 410mm. That length includes a barrel extension tube permanently welded to the barrel and front sight base. The extension is not an integral part of the barrel and, therefore, in accordance with current Canadian law is not included in the barrel length measurment for the purposes of this record. The barrel length without the extension is 400mm.
Remarks	- this firearm has a similar appearance to the AK-47 family of firearms and the Czechoslovakian Vz 58 assault rifle both of which are capable of full automatic fire. - the breech mechanism and locking mechanism of the VZ 2000 are vastly different from the AK-47 in that locking is accomplished by a pivoting/falling breech block somewhat similar to the breech locking system employed by the Walther P-38 and Beretta 92 pistol. The breech lock is pivoted downwards into dual locking recesses in the side of the receiver/frame to accomplish the locking cycle rather than a bolt which rotates into a locking recess in the receiver/frame employed by the AK family of firearms. Unlocking the breech mechanism is accomplished by the breech block carrier, which when struck by the gas piston moves rearward, this rearward movement of the breech block carrier cams the front of the locking block upwards, disengaging it from the locking recesses. - the VZ 2000 does not employ a hammer, it has a striker to give firing pin impulse. - the gas mechanism of the VZ 2000 is a "short stroke" system independent of the breech

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18358	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18359	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122781	CZ	CZH2003 Sport	Ceska Zbrojovka Hermex (CZH)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122867	CZ	VZ58	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131653	CZ	VZ58	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
166182	Arms East	VZN-58	Arms East	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100060-01A

100060-01B

100060-02

100060-03

100060-TAC1

100060-TAC3

OOW VZ 2000

VZ 2000

VZ2000 Semi-Auto Rifle

VZ2000 Short Barrel Rifle

VZ2000 Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VZ58 Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129900
Make: Ojanguren y Vidosa
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Copy

Summary

Make:	Ojanguren y Vidosa
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Copy
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129900 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OV" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "OV" is a trademark used by Ojanguren y Vidosa of Eibar, Spain circa 1922 to 1938.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round or square butt profile; checkered or plain wood or black hard rubber grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN BEST CARTRIDGES ARE THOSE THAT FIT BEST THE O.V." is marked on the top of the barrel of an observed example.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the buttstrap of an observed example.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- "32-20 W.C.F. Ctg" is marked on the left side of the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

16436	Tanque	1931	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129900

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson 32 20 Hand Ejector Fourth Change Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 20 Hand Ejector Model 2 of 1905 Change 4 Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 20 Hand Ejector Model Copy

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4 Copy

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139678
Make: Ojanguren y Vidosa
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Ojanguren y Vidosa
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139678 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMERICAN BEST CARTRIDGES ARE THOSE THAT FIT BEST THE O.V." was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "OV" is a trademark used by Ojanguren y Vidosa of Eibar, Spain, circa 1922 to 1938.
- Observed example had a trademark symbol on the left side of the receiver/frame which research has been unable to identify.
- Observed trademark consisted of an upright elongated letter "O" with a letter "Y" in the middle with a stylized capital letter "S" intertwined, inside a letter "C" all of which are within a circle with the word "TRADE" on top and "MARK" underneath.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1922 until the company went out of business circa 1938.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release button is located behind the cylinder on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; squared butt profile; hardwood grips; blue or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "38 Long CTG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel of an example.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16436	Tanque	1931	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hand Ejector Copy

OV Revolver

Revolver

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 38 M & P Model 3 of 1905 Copy

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199702
Make: Olariaga, Eustaqio
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Olariaga, Eustaqio
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199702 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUSTAQIO OLARIAGA - EIBAR" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a Spanish copy of a Smith and Wesson "Hand Ejector Military & Police" revolver. - Features include: spurred hammer; fluted cylinder. Features may include: hard, black rubber grips.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a reference example consisted of three digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Copy of Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector M&P

Copy of Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police

Hand Ejector Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Olariaga Revolver

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Smith and Wesson Copy

Spanish Smith and Wesson Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119287
Make: Old Colony
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Old Colony
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent-Davis Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119287 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1930 and 1932. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; hammerless.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Old Colony Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135562
Make: Old Hickory
Model: Old Hickory

Summary

Make:	Old Hickory
Model:	Old Hickory
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135562 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135562 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLD HICKORY" is marked on the top strap.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on single action spur trigger revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1875 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1888.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on solid frame double action revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1878 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1889.
- "Old Hickory" revolver was listed in Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company catalogue in 1884.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on shotguns sold by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company was a retailer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. between 1883 and 1929.

Model

- "OLD HICKORY" is marked on the top strap.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on single action spur trigger revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1875 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1888.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder with rectangular locking notches at the rear of the cylinder and notch in the right side for loading; push-in blade-type cylinder axis pin release lever located at the front of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip frame; smooth ivory grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the grip frame of the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20218	Defender	Defender	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
20427	Defender	Defender	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
135343	Old Hickory	Old Hickory	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Hickory SA

Old Hickory Single Action

Old Hickory Single Action Spur Trigger Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135343
Make: Old Hickory
Model: Old Hickory

Summary

Make:	Old Hickory
Model:	Old Hickory
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135343 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135343 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLD HICKORY" is marked on the top strap.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on single action spur trigger revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1875 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1888.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on solid frame double action revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1878 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1889.
- "Old Hickory" revolver was listed in Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company catalogue in 1884.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on shotguns sold by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company was a retailer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. between 1883 and 1929.

Model

- "OLD HICKORY" is marked on the top strap.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on single action spur trigger revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1875 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1888.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder with rectangular locking notches at the rear of the cylinder and notch in the right side for loading; push-in blade-type cylinder axis pin release lever located at the front of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip frame; smooth ivory grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20218	Defender	Defender	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
20427	Defender	Defender	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
135562	Old Hickory	Old Hickory	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Hickory SA

Old Hickory Single Action

Old Hickory Single Action Spur Trigger Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126994
Make: Old Hickory
Model: Old Hickory Double Action

Summary

Make:	Old Hickory
Model:	Old Hickory Double Action
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126994 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLD HICKORY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on solid frame double action revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1878 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1889.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on single action spur trigger revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1875 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1888.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on shotguns sold by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company was a retailer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. between 1883 and 1929.

Model

- "OLD HICKORY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "OLD HICKORY" if marked on the top strap was manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company.
- "OLD HICKORY" if marked on the barrel was manufactured by Iver Johnson.
- "Old Hickory" was a trade name used on solid frame double action revolvers manufactured by "Johnson, Bye & Company" from 1878 to 1883, "Iver Johnson and Company" in 1883, and "Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works" from 1884 to 1899.
- features observed: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; half round and half octagonal barrel with rifled bore; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and right side, flip down loading gate; cylinder axis pin release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; brown, plastic grip panels with an eagle motif; nickel finished.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel and repeated on the trigger guard assembly.
- serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Hickory

Old Hickory DA

Old Hickory Solid Frame Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198253
Make: Old West Firearms
Model: BBG

Summary

Make:	Old West Firearms
Model:	BBG
Manufacturer:	Old West Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198253 - 3	380 AUTO	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198253 - 4	380 AUTO	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198253 - 5	9MM LUGER	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198253 - 6	9MM LUGER	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLD WEST FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Old West Firearms" is located in Elwood, Utah, USA.
- "Old West Firearms" is a subsidiary of High Mountain Defense.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Derringer" design.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "Derringer".
- Features include: receiver/frame in varied finish options; ventilated top rib and solid mid-rib for over and under barrels; spur trigger; no trigger guard or conventional, connected and round or detached square frame trigger guard; varied grip plate options.

Manufacturer

- "OLD WEST FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Old West Firearms" is located in Elwood, Utah, USA.
- "Old West Firearms" is a subsidiary of High Mountain Defense.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample consisted of the following configuration: six (6) numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198252	Bearman	BBG38	Bearman Industries	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BBG Black

BBG Black & Pearl

BBG Black & Rose

BBG Bronze

BBG Bronze & Pearl

BBG Bronze & Rose

BBG Copper

BBG Copper & Black

BBG Copper & Pearl

BBG Copper & Rose

BBG Gray

BBG Gray & Black

BBG Gray & Pearl

BBG Gray & Rose

BBG Grey

BBG Grey & Black

BBG Grey & Pearl

BBG Grey & Rose

BBG Silver

BBG Silver & Black

BBG Silver & Pearl

BBG Silver & Rose

BBG Teal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BBG Teal & Black

BBG Teal & Pearl

BBG Teal & Rose

BBG22LRBB

BBG22LRBP

BBG22LRBR

BBG22LRBZB

BBG22LRBZP

BBG22LRBZR

BBG22LRGB

BBG22LRGP

BBG22LRGR

BBG22LRREB

BBG22LRREP

BBG22LRSB

BBG22LRSP

BBG22LRSR

BBG22LRTB

BBG22LRTP

BBG22LRTR

BBG380BB

BBG380BP

BBG380BR

BBG380BZB

BBG380BZP

BBG380BZR

BBG380GB

BBG380GP

BBG380GR

BBG380REB

BBG380REP

BBG380SB

BBG380SP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BBG380SR

BBG380TB

BBG380TP

BBG380TR

BBG38BB

BBG38BP

BBG38BR

BBG38BZB

BBG38BZP

BBG38BZR

BBG38GB

BBG38GP

BBG38GR

BBG38REB

BBG38REP

BBG38SB

BBG38SP

BBG38SR

BBG38TB

BBG38TP

BBG38TR

BBG9BB

BBG9BP

BBG9BR

BBG9BZB

BBG9BZP

BBG9BZR

BBG9GB

BBG9GP

BBG9GR

BBG9REB

BBG9REP

BBG9SB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BBG9SP

BBG9SR

BBG9TB

BBG9TP

BBG9TR

Big Bore

Big Bore Deringer

Big Bore Derringer

Big Bore Guardian

Big Bore Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198254
Make: Old West Firearms
Model: CL

Summary

Make:	Old West Firearms
Model:	CL
Manufacturer:	Old West Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198254 - 1	22 LR	2	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLD WEST FIREARMS" may be marked on either left or right side of the top barrel.
- "Old West Firearms" is located in Elwood, Utah, USA.
- "Old West Firearms" is a subsidiary of "High Mountain Defense".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Derringer" design.
- Features include: receiver/frame in varied finish options; ventilated top rib and solid mid-rib for over and under barrels; spur trigger; no trigger guard or conventional, connected and round or detached square frame trigger guard; varied grip plate options.

Manufacturer

- "OLD WEST FIREARMS" may be marked on either left or right side of the top barrel.
- "Old West Firearms" is located in Elwood, Utah, USA.
- "Old West Firearms" is a subsidiary of "High Mountain Defense".

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CL Black
CL Black & Marble
CL Black & Pearl
CL Black & Rose
CL Bronze
CL Bronze & Marble
CL Bronze & Pearl
CL Bronze & Rose
CL Copper
CL Copper & Marble
CL Copper & Pearl
CL Copper & Rose
CL Gray
CL Gray & Marble
CL Grey
CL Grey & Marble
CL Grey & Pearl
CL Silver
CL22BLR
CL22BP
CL22LSP
CL22LSR
CL22LSS
CL22LTP
CL22LTR
CL22LTS
CLSSLBS
Classic
Classic 22
Classic 22 Deringer
Classic 22 Derringer
Classic Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Black & Marble

Classic Black & Pearl

Classic Black & Rose

Classic Bronze & Marble

Classic Bronze & Pearl

Classic Bronze & Rose

Classic Copper & Marble

Classic Copper & Pearl

Classic Deringer

Classic Derringer

Classic Gray

Classic Grey

Classic Grey & Pearl

Classic Silver

Deringer

Derringer

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198255
Make: Old West Firearms
Model: SBG

Summary

Make:	Old West Firearms
Model:	SBG
Manufacturer:	Old West Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198255 - 2	380 AUTO	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLD WEST FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Old West Firearms" is located in Elwood, Utah, USA.
- "Old West Firearms" is a subsidiary of High Mountain Defense.

Model

- "MODEL SBG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Based on the "Derringer" design.
- Features include: receiver/frame in varied finish options; ventilated top rib and solid mid-rib for over and under barrels; spur trigger; no trigger guard or conventional, connected and round or detached square frame trigger guard; varied grip plate options.

Manufacturer

- "OLD WEST FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Old West Firearms" is located in Elwood, Utah, USA.
- "Old West Firearms" is a subsidiary of High Mountain Defense.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample consisted of the following configuration: six (6) numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SBG Black
SBG Black & Pearl
SBG Black & Rose
SBG Bronze
SBG Copper
SBG Gray
SBG Gray & Pearl
SBG Grey
SBG Grey & Pearl
SBG OD Green
SBG ODG
SBG Teal
SBG Teal & Black
SGB22LRB2B
SGB22LRB2P
SGB22LRB2R
SGB22LRBB
SGB22LRBP
SGB22LRBR
SGB22LRGB
SGB22LRGR
SGB22LRREB
SGB22LRREP
SGB22LRRER
SGB22LRSB
SGB22LRSP
SGB22LRSR
SGB22LRTB
SGB22LRTP
SGB22LRTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SGB380B2B

SGB380B2P

SGB380B2R

SGB380BB

SGB380BP

SGB380BR

SGB380GB

SGB380GP

SGB380GR

SGB380REB

SGB380REP

SGB380RER

SGB380SB

SGB380SP

SGB380SR

SGB380TB

SGB380TP

SGB380TR

SGB38B2B

SGB38B2P

SGB38B2R

SGB38BB

SGB38BP

SGB38BR

SGB38GB

SGB38GP

SGB38GR

SGB38REB

SGB38REP

SGB38RER

SGB38SB

SGB38SP

SGB38SR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SGB38TB

SGB38TP

SGB38TR

SGB922LRGP

SGB9B2B

SGB9B2P

SGB9B2R

SGB9BB

SGB9BP

SGB9BR

SGB9GB

SGB9GP

SGB9GR

SGB9REB

SGB9REP

SGB9RER

SGB9SB

SGB9SP

SGB9SR

SGB9TB

SGB9TP

SGB9TR

Short Bore

Short Bore Guardian

Short Bore Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32454
Make: Olimpic
Model: V-2

Summary

Make:	Olimpic
Model:	V-2
Manufacturer:	Olimpic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32454 - 1	22 SHORT	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- a pistol designed specifically for the Olympic Rapid-Fire Pistol event; it has a sharply-angled grip and a barrel situated very low in the hand to direct recoil straight back against the shooter's hand to minimize "muzzle jump". - barrel designed with a 3-vent compensator ahead of the chamber.
Type	- designed specifically for the Olympic Rapid-Fire Pistol competition.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Other Markings	- marked "A.D OLIMPIC S.A. MOD V-2 PAT CAL .22 SHORT SPAIN" on barrel behind "Olimpic" insignia at muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138439
Make: Oliver
Model: Oliver

Summary

Make:	Oliver
Model:	Oliver
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138439 - 1	38 RF	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138439 - 2	38 RF	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE OLIVER" over "38 CAL. RIM FIRE" over "PAT. MCH 28, 71 MAY 27, 78" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame of one example.
- "OLIVER" was a trade name/trademark used by Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- "THE OLIVER" over "38 CAL. RIM FIRE" over "PAT. MCH 28, 71 MAY 27, 79" was marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame of one example.
- manufactured in the 1880's and 1890's.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable unfluted cylinder and right side loading cut-out; receiver/frame does not have a removeable side plate; exposed spur hammer; sheathed or spur-type trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square butt grip frame; checkered grip plates with the Hopkins & Allen "dog's head" trade mark at the top of the plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Hopkins & Allen was not observed marked on the example.
- Hopkins & Allen's dog head logo was observed marked on the grip panels.
- both patent dates on this firearm were registered to Hopkins & Allen and will be found on many of their handguns.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plate of one example..
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- research indicates that H&A handguns made prior to 1898 usually had the serial numbers on the front of the cylinder and on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Calibre

- "38 CAL. RIM FIRE" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame of one example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23788	Hopkins & Allen	XL No 5	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

PAT. MCH 28, 71 MAY 27, 79

Suicide Special

The Oliver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124675
Make: Ollendorff, Philipp
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ollendorff, Philipp
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ollendorff, Philipp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124675 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Philipp Ollendorff" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Philipp Ollendorff side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrel assembly; side opening lever; side lock; double triggers; internal hammers; engraved or plain receiver/frame; checkered walnut English style stock and splinter forend.

Manufacturer

- "Philipp Ollendorff" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Philipp Ollendorff was born in 1966 in Oberammergau, Germany; he established his firearms manufacturing business in 1986 in Scharnitz, Austria.
- Philipp Ollendorff manufactures custom made firearms including over and under shotguns, side by side shotguns, double rifles, and bolt action rifles.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200032
Make: Olympia
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Olympia
Model:	Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200032 - 1	10 GA	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIA" is marked on top of the barrel. - "PATENTED AUG 11, 1896" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympia Made In U.S.A.

Olympia Made In USA

Olympia Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93237
Make: Olympic
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Olympic
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93237 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93237 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93237 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "OLYMPIC" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this firearm is a typical example of a late 1800's-early 1900's single shot break open shotgun. - features include: - hardwood pistol grip stock and snap-on forearm, extractor, tang top lever, manually cocked hammer and a metal receiver/frame.
Action	- break-open tilting barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on lower tang; earlier examples may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118915
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118915 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - in addition to other markings, the slide assembled to this receiver/frame may be marked "M1911A1". - this model is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1 which left Olympic Arms as a receiver/frame, a variety of manufacturers slides can be assembled to this receiver/frame. - features may include: serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed blade type front sight; adjustable rear sight; arched or straight mainspring housing; solid or skeletonized trigger; grip safety and a safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128692
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: ACB

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	ACB
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128692 - 1	40 S&W	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. A.C.B." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is based on the Colt, Model AR-15 design.
- features observed: round barrel with bird cage flash hider and bayonet lug; aluminium upper receiver with integral carrying handle, cartridge deflector, dust cover and charging handle; aluminium lower receiver/frame with magazine release button located on the right side and the holding open release and safety lever located on the left side; synthetic tubular forearm, pistol grip and fixed full length buttstock; sling swivels; adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the number "94", two letters "NF" followed by four numbers.
- "94" is the last two digits of the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- "CAL..223 5.56" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "40 SW" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - left side of receiver/frame is marked, "OLYMPIC ARMS" over " OLY WA USA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.C.B.

Mod ACB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49045
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Bauska Magnum

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Bauska Magnum
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49045 - 1	375 H&H MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIC ARMS OLY, WA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a semi-custom bolt-action rifle built by Olympic Arms on an in-house manufactured "Bauska" or "BBK" action; - features include: plain or fluted heavy round barrel with or without muzzle brake; left or right hand Mauser-style action with Timney trigger; Winchester-style safety; and a deepened double-column internal magazine. - Bauska BBK-01Ultramag rifle has a bolt face of .532" and can be chambered from 300 WIN MAG and up to 505 GIBBS. - Bauska BBK-02 Standard Magnum rifle has a bolt face of .473" for chambering in 243 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 308 WIN, 256 WIN MAG, 257 ROBERTS, 22-250 , etc. - Bauska BBK-03 Minimag rifle is available in the following calibres: 222 REM MAG, 223 REM, 7.62x39 RUSSIAN, etc.
Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS OLY, WA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Olympic Arms also incorporate receiver/frames made by other manufacturer's (Sako etc.) that are assembled by their subsidiary Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW).
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128895	Olympic Arms	Ultramag	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BBK-01

BBK-02

BBK-03

Bauska

Bauska BBK-01 Ultramag

Bauska BBK-02

Bauska BBK-02 Standard Mag

Bauska BBK-03

Bauska BBK-03 Minimag

Bauska Mag

Bauska Ultramag

Olympic BBK-02

Ultramag

Ultramag BBK-01

Ultramag BBK-02

Ultramag BBK-03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128278
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Big Deuce

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Big Deuce
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128278 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "BIG DEUCE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - made from 1995 to 2004 and reintroduced in 2006. - this firearm is designed after the Colt model 1911A1 pistol and is the long slide version of Match Maker model. - features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; solid slide with rear and front serrations; rounded skeletonized external hammer; thumb safety, magazine release and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; square trigger guard; finger rest on front strap below the trigger guard; blued slide and stainless receiver/frame; wood grip panels. - some features may vary following any customizing of the firearm. - overall length for a 152mm (6") barrel is 248mm (9.75"), average weight is 1250g (44oz).
Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY.WA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and consisted of a letter followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48886	Safari Arms	Big Deuce	Safari Arms (USA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119391
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Bill of Rights Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Bill of Rights Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119391 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.624)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119391 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.624)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119391 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.624)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm.
- Olympic Arms is a manufacturer based in Olympia, Washington, that produces handguns and rifles; they are particularly known for their line of AR-15-style rifles and handguns. They are also the parent organization for several subsidiary manufacturers, such as SGW/Schuetzen Gun Works, Safari Arms, and Schuetzen Pistol Works.

Model

- model marked on right side of lower receiver as "The Bill of Rights".
- this is a version of Olympic Arms' AR-15 made to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the Bill of Rights.
- beryllium-copper alloy upper and lower receivers, blued barrel, synthetic "wood-grain" buttstock, handguards, and pistol-grip, open adjustable sights, scroll engraving and lettering.
- this firearm was sold in a matched set with a like-numbered Safari Arms Matchmaster pistol (record #119392).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the lower receiver, from 1791 to 1991 inclusive.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine; uses standard AR-15 magazines.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87296
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: CAR15 AR

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	CAR15 AR
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87296 - 5	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.618)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87296 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.618)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87296 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.618)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87296 - 3	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.618)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87296 - 4	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.618)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CAR AR" is marked on the firearm.
- this a model is based on the M-16/AR-15 action.
- features may include: adjustable front sights; fixed carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; AR15 style lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock, black finish.
- this record is ONLY for "CAR15 AR"/"CAR-AR" rifles made at Olympic Arms' which bear Olympic Arms' Gothic "standing lion" crest on the magazine well. Rifles made prior to circa 1990 may bear a "stop-sign" logo reading "SGW", which was "Schuetzen Gun Works", Olympic Arms' in-house custom division.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26234	SGW	CAR15 AR	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR-AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88016
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: CAR97

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	CAR97
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88016 - 1	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.619)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88016 - 3	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.619)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88016 - 4	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.619)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88016 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.619)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: telescopic buttstock (attached in a fixed open position), carbon fiber handguard, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver, carrying handle housing the rear sight is integral to the upper receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR 97

CAR-97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128277
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Cohort

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Cohort
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128277 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and the etched Black Widow spider logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "COHORT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this firearm is designed after the Colt model 1911A1 pistol.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore, bushingless, bull barrel; solid slide with rear serrations; full length guide rod; rounded skeletonized external hammer; thumb safety, magazine release and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; square trigger guard; finger rest on front strap below the trigger guard; stainless steel; wood grip panels.
- some features may vary following any customizing of the firearm.
- similar to the Olympic Arms model Enforcer which features a six round capacity receiver/frame size.
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 1022g (36oz).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY.WA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and consisted of a letter followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48906	Safari Arms	Cohort	Safari Arms (USA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128276
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128276 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "ENFORCER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this firearm is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore bushingless bull barrel; solid slide with rear serrations; full length guide rod; rounded skeletonized external hammer; thumb safety, magazine release and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; square trigger guard; finger rest on front strap below the trigger guard; stainless steel; wood grip panels.
- some features may vary following any customizing of the firearm.
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 994g (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY.WA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and consisted of a letter followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21698	Safari Arms	Enforcer	Safari Arms (USA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119861
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: FAR-15

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	FAR-15
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119861 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.628)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119861 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.628)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on left side of lower receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic AR-15-style carbine built by Olympic Arms.
- features include: black synthetic "A2" furniture with what appears to be a collapsible stock but which is non-collapsible; Parkerized aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; "shorty" M4-style handguards and open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on left side of lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all AR-15/M16-type magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Featherweight-AR

Featherweight-AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127607
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: GI-16

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	GI-16
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127607 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127607 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in "2004".
- model designation usually marked on the firearm.
- GI-16 is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features observed: lightweight or heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; synthetic carbine length handguard; Black Matte Anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle; elevation adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; M4 style 6 position retractable buttstock; sling swivels.
- over all length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 807mm (31.75"), average weight is 3.kgs (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G.I.-16

GI 16

Gi16

Government Issue 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133759
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K10

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K10
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133759 - 1	10MM AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133759 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133759 - 2	10MM AUTO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYIMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "K10" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: chromoly steel barrel with flash suppressor; non-chromed bore; telescoping buttstock and carbon reinforced fiber handguard, aluminum forged receiver/frame with black matte anodized finish; parkerized finish steel components; case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, carrying handle with fully adjustable A2 rear sight is integral to the upper receiver; bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver; standard magazine release button.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 803mm (31.625") and average weight is 3.5 kgs (6.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYIMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 10

K-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127606
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K16

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K16
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127606 - 6	204 RUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127606 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127606 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127606 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127606 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127606 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: heavy profile barrel; synthetic carbine length handguard; black matte anodized finish; picatinny rail; synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 873mm (34.375"), average weight is 3.36kgs (7.47lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127591	Olympic Arms	K30R	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K-16

K16 Series

K16-204

K16-300

K1668

K30R16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161626
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K22 Rimfire Target Match

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K22 Rimfire Target Match
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161626 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.633)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161626 - 2	22 LR	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.633)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is 22LR firearm of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. The lower receiver/frame will accept any other AR15/M16 upper. - features include: heavy profile barrel; synthetic carbine length handguard; black matte anodized finish; picatinny rail; synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; sling swivels. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 787mm (31"), average weight is 3.90kgs (8.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88097
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K23B

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K23B
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88097 - 1	223 REM	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
88097 - 2	223 REM	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
88097 - 3	40 S&W	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
88097 - 4	40 S&W	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
88097 - 5	45 AUTO	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
88097 - 6	45 AUTO	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
88097 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
88097 - 7	9MM LUGER	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: telescopic aluminum buttstock, tubular aluminum handguard, carrying handle with adjustable rear sight is integral to the upper receiver, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver, and a front sight assembly mounted on the barrel just forward of the handguard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53497	Olympic Arms	K3B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88076	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88095	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88076
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K23B

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K23B
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88076 - 1	223 REM	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88076 - 2	223 REM	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88076 - 5	40 S&W	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88076 - 6	40 S&W	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88076 - 7	45 AUTO	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88076 - 8	45 AUTO	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88076 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88076 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: telescopic aluminum buttstock, tubular aluminum handguard, carrying handle with adjustable rear sight is integral to the upper receiver, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver, and front sight assembly mounted on the barrel just forward of the handguard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- samples in calibre 223 REM are gas operated, all other calibres are blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53497	Olympic Arms	K3B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88095	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
88097	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K-23B

K23-B

K23B Stubby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88095
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K23B

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K23B
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88095 - 1	223 REM	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88095 - 2	223 REM	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88095 - 5	40 S&W	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88095 - 6	40 S&W	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88095 - 7	45 AUTO	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88095 - 8	45 AUTO	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88095 - 4	9MM	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88095 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: telescopic aluminum buttstock, tubular aluminum handguard, carrying handle with adjustable rear sight is integral to the upper receiver, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver, front sight assembly mounted on the barrel just forward of the handguard, and a three position selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- samples in calibre 223 REM are gas operated, all other calibres are blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53497	Olympic Arms	K3B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88076	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88097	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 23B

K-23B

K23 B

K23-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127591
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K30R

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K30R
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127591 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127591 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; synthetic carbine length handguard; black matte anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle; elevation adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; M4 style 6 position retractable buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 904mm (35.5"), average weight is 3.57kgs (7.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre may also be marked on the barrel assembly.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127606	Olympic Arms	K16	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K-30

K-30-R

K30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53497
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K3B

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K3B
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53497 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.61)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53497 - 11	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.61)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53497 - 2	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.61)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53497 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.61)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53497 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.61)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: lightweight or heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; synthetic carbine length handguard or free floating aluminum tube with quad rails; Black Matte Anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle or with detachable carry handle and flat top picatinny rail; elevation adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; M4 style 6 position retractable buttstock; sling swivels.
- pistol calibres use modified sub-machinegun magazines in a standard unmodified lower receiver/frame.
- pistol calibres use modified sub-machinegun magazines in a standard unmodified lower receiver/frame.
- over all length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 803mm (31.6"), average weight is 3.05kgs (6.73lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Barrel	- overall barrel length including flash suppresor is 406mm, barrel length without the flash suppresor is 267mm.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the magazine well. - calibre may also be found on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88076	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88095	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
88097	Olympic Arms	K23B	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR-15

CAR-15 Rifle

CAR15

CAR15 Rifle

K10

K3-B

K3-B CAR15 Rifle

K3B CAR-15 Rifle

K3B CAR15 Rifle

K3B-CAR

K3B-FAR

K3B-M4

K3B-M4-A3-TC

K40

K45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124940
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K40GL

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K40GL
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124940 - 8	40 S&W	9	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 2	40 S&W	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 7	40 S&W	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 1	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 9	40 S&W	13	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 3	40 S&W	13	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 10	40 S&W	15	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 4	40 S&W	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 11	40 S&W	17	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 5	40 S&W	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124940 - 12	40 S&W	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124940 - 6	40 S&W	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.611)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Olympic Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "K40GL" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: chrome-moly steel barrel; non-chromed bore; telescoping buttstock and carbon reinforced fiber handguard, aluminum forged receiver/frame with black matte anodized finish; parkerized finish steel components; case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, carrying handle with fully adjustable A2 rear sight is integral to the upper receiver; bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver; standard magazine release button.
- "K40GL" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is based on a Colt model AR15 rifle design.
- features include: lightweight or heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; elevation adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; synthetic carbine length handguard or free floating aluminum tube with quad rails; Black Matte Anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle or with detachable carry handle and flat top picatinny rail; M4 style 6 position retractable buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 806mm (31.75"), average weight is 3.11kgs (6.86lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- the serial number usually consists of a "GL" prefix followed by four numbers.

Barrel

- barrel is either 406mm or 292mm with a permanently attached 140mm flash suppressor.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.
- calibre may be marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- calibre may also be found on the top of the barrel assembly in front of the sight post or gas block.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle accepts Glock® magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124940

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124941	Olympic Arms	K9GL	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

CAR Style

Glock Lower Pistol Calibre Rifle

Glock Lower Receiver Pistol Calibre Rifle

K-40GL

K40

Pistol Calibre Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133760
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K45

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K45
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133760 - 1	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133760 - 3	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133760 - 2	45 AUTO	18	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYIMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "K45" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: chromoly steel barrel with flash suppressor; non-chromed bore; telescoping buttstock and carbon reinforced fiber handguard, aluminum forged receiver/frame with black matte anodized finish; parkerized finish steel components; case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, carrying handle with fully adjustable A2 rear sight is integral to the upper receiver; bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver; standard magazine release button.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 803mm (31.625") and average weight is 3.5 kgs (6.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYIMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 45

K-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117771
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K4B

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K4B
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117771 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.623)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117771 - 1	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.623)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117771 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.623)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117771 - 4	6.8MM SPC	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.623)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- based on AR15 action.
- features include: chromoly barrel with flash hider, carbon fiber reinforced buttstock and handguard, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, carrying handle with adjustable rear sight is integral to the upper receiver, and a bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5") and average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash eliminator mounted on the muzzle.
Calibre	- calibre markings can be found on the top of the barrel, just in front of the front gas or sight block.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K4 B

K4-B

K4-B Match Rifle

K4B Match Rifle

K4B-A4

K4B-AR-15

K4B-AR-15 Rifle

K4B68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127592
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K68

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K68
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127592 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
127592 - 2	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is based on a Colt model AR15 rifle design.
- features include: lightweight or heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; elevation adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; synthetic carbine length handguard or free floating aluminum tube with quad rails; black matte anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle or with detachable carry handle and flat top picatinny rail; M4 style 6 position retractable buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 803mm (31.6"), average weight is 3.05kgs (6.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- calibre may also be found on the top of the barrel assembly in front of the sight post or gas block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 6.8

K 68

K-68

K6.8 Rem/SPC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127602
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K7 Eliminator

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K7 Eliminator
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127602 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
127602 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- based on AR15 action.
- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; elevation adjustable post front sight or gas block with picatinny rails and A1 type rear sight; synthetic rifle length handguard or free floating aluminium tube type handguard with knurling; Black Matte Anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle or flat top with picatinny rails; A2 style buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 800 mm (31.5") and average weight is 3.08 kgs (6.80 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel, just in front of the front gas or sight block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eliminator

K 7 Eliminator

K-7

K7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133756
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K74

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K74
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133756 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
133756 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - features include: lightweight or heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; synthetic carbine length handguard; black matte anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle; elevation adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; M4 style 6 position retractable buttstock; sling swivels. - pistol calibres use modified sub-machinegun magazines in a standard unmodified lower receiver/frame. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 807mm (31.75"), average weight is 3.07kgs (6.77lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

K 74

K-74

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127599
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K8

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K8
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127599 - 3	223 WSSM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.629)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127599 - 4	223 WSSM	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.629)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127599 - 5	243 WSSM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.629)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127599 - 6	243 WSSM	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.629)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127599 - 7	25 WSSM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.629)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127599 - 8	25 WSSM	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.629)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127599 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.629)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127599 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.629)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYIMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation usually marked on the firearm. - "TARGET-MATCH" may be marked on the left or the right side of the magazine housing. - introduced in 2005. - based on AR15 action. - features include: round stainless steel button rifled bull barrel with gas block and picatinny rail; free floating aluminium tube type handguard with knurling; forged aluminum flat top upper with picatinny rails; aluminium lower receiver/frame; synthetic black pistol grip and fixed A2 buttstock; black matted finish. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38.5") and average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OLYIMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example obaserved with a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 8

K 8-MAG

K-8

K-8 Target Match Magnum

K-8 Targetmatch Magnum

K8 Mag

K8 Magnum

K8 Target Match Magnum

K8 Targetmatch

K8 Targetmatch Magnum

K8-MAG

K8-Magnum

Target Match

Targetmatch

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124941
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: K9GL

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	K9GL
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124941 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124941 - 12	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124941 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124941 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124941 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124941 - 7	9MM LUGER	12	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124941 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124941 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124941 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124941 - 9	9MM LUGER	19	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124941 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124941 - 10	9MM LUGER	33	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124941 - 5	9MM LUGER	33	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.612)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Olympic Arms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "K9GL" is marked on the firearm.
- "K9GL" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "K9GL" has a two piece split receiver/frame design.
- features include: chromoly steel barrel; non-chromed bore; telescoping buttstock and carbon reinforced fiber handguard, aluminum forged receiver/frame with black matte anodized finish; parkerized finish steel components; case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, carrying handle with fully adjustable A2 rear sight is integral to the upper receiver, bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver; standard magazine release button.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- the serial number usually consists of a "GL" prefix followed by four numbers.

Barrel

- barrel is either 406mm or 292mm with a permanently attached 140mm flash suppressor.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle accepts Glock® magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided:

a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and

b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124940	Olympic Arms	K40GL	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAR Style

Glock Lower Pistol Calibre Rifle

K-9GL

K9

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117772
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: KPM LE

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	KPM LE
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117772 - 5	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117772 - 6	40 S&W	11	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117772 - 7	40 S&W	12	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117772 - 8	40 S&W	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117772 - 9	40 S&W	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117772 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117772 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117772 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117772 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: chromoly barrel with flash eliminator mounted on the muzzle, telescoping buttstock and carbon reinforced fiber handguard, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, carrying handle with adjustable rear sight is integral to the upper receiver, bolt forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver, and uses Glock, Beretta, or Sig Sauer handgun magazines.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash eliminator mounted on the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KPM-LE

KPMLE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127604
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: LTF

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	LTF
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127604 - 3	204 RUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.613)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127604 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.613)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127604 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.613)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127604 - 6	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.613)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127604 - 7	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.613)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127604 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.613)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127604 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.613)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - based on AR15 action. - features observed: round stainless steel button rifled barrel with gas block and picatinny rail, barrel may have full length flutings; free floating aluminium tube type handguard with knurling, may feature picatinny rails; forged aluminum flat top upper with picatinny rails; aluminium lower receiver/frame; synthetic black ACE FX skeleton buttstock; A2 buttstock; black matted finish. - overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 902 mm (35.5") and average weight is 2.94 kgs (6.44 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel, just in front of the front gas or sight block.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L T F

L T F P

LTF Predator

LTFP

Lightweight Predator

Lightweight Tactical F

Lightweight Tactical Predator

Tactical Predator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47125
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: MFR

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	MFR
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47125 - 11	10MM AUTO	19	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 5	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 24	223 REM	5	529	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 6	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 3	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 15	243 WSSM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 14	243 WSSM	6	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 17	25 WSSM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 16	25 WSSM	6	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47125 - 19	300 OSSM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 18	300 OSSM	6	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 12	40 S&W	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 13	45 AUTO	18	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 21	6.8MM SPC	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 20	6.8MM SPC	25	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 25	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 23	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47125 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	26	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47125 - 10	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.609)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "OLYMPIC ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. MFR" or "MOD. M.F.R." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MFR" may be followed by two or four numbers representing the year of manufacture that can also be marked somewhere else on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MFR" is the acronym for "Multi Function Rifle". - "MFR" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MFR" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "MFR" was introduced in 2010 with a variant called the "GAMESTALKER". - "GAMESTALKER" will be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MFR" may also have a upper assembly conversion unit in 9MM, 10MM, 40 S&W or 45 AUTO with or without a magazine well filler block using converted magazine or Olympic Arms proprietary magazine. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, color or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated. - blowback operated when chambered in calibres 9MM LUGER, 10MM AUTO, 40 S&W and 45 AUTO.
Serial Number	- one sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame with two alpha characters followed by four digits.
Calibre	- "CAL. .223 5.56" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on some examples. - "CAL. MULTI" may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on some examples. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre. - 9MM LUGER, 10MM AUTO, 40 S&W and 45 AUTO may have a magazine well filler block using converted magazine. - 9MM LUGER calibre, may have a modified 9mm Sten, s.m.g. magazine with attached filler block. - 45 AUTO, 40 S&W and 10MM AUTO may have a modified Uzi, s.m.g. magazine with attached filler block. - 9MM LUGER, 10MM AUTO, 40 S&W and 45 AUTO may have an Olympic Arms calibre specific proprietary magazine that fit the magazine well without magazine filler block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30R-SST

K10

K40

K45

K9

M.F.R.

M.F.R. 97

M.F.R.97

MFR 30R-SST

MFR Game Stalker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MFR Gamestalker

MFR97

Olympic Arms GS 2

Olympic Arms GS2

Olympic Arms GSG 2

Olympic Arms GSG2

Olympic Arms K10 10mm Auto Carbine

Olympic Arms K40 40 S&W Carbine

Olympic Arms K45 45 ACP Carbine

Olympic Arms K9 9mm Carbine

Olympic Arms Multi Function Rifle

Olympic Arms Pistol Cartridge Carbine

Olympic Arms Pistol Cartridge Rifle

PCR-10

PCR-40

PCR-45

PCR-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117767
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: ML1 Multimatch

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	ML1 Multimatch
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117767 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.621)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117767 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.621)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; free floating aluminum carbine length handguard; Black Matte Anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle; elevation adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; M4 style 6 position retractable buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 908mm (35.75"), average weight is 3.33kgs (7.35lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre may also be marked on the barrel assembly.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117769	Olympic Arms	ML2 Multimatch	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ML 1

ML-1

ML-1 Multi-match

ML-1 Multimatch

Multi Match

Multimatch

Multimatch ML 1

Multimatch ML-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117769
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: ML2 Multimatch

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	ML2 Multimatch
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117769 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.622)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117769 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.622)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy profile barrel; free floating aluminum carbine length handguard; Black Matte Anodized finish; flat top upper receiver configuration with picatinny rail; Gas block has picatinny rails; A2 style fixed buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 873mm (34.375"), average weight is 3.39kgs (7.47lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre may also be marked on the barrel assembly.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117767	Olympic Arms	ML1 Multimatch	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ML 2

ML-2

ML-2 Multimatch

Multi Match

Multimatch

Multimatch ML 2

Multimatch ML-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156646
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: MPR 308-15

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	MPR 308-15
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156646 - 1	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.617)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156646 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.617)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156646 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.617)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156646 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.617)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156646 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.617)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156646 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.617)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYIMPIC ARMS" over "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M.P.R. 308-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M.P.R. 308-15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "M.P.R." stands for "Multi-Purpose Rifle". - "308-15" refers to a design of the lower receiver/frame that will accommodate a 308 WIN or 5.56MM NATO upper assembly. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; stainless steel medium contoured barrel; Picatinny rail or low profile gas block; free floating, tube handguard with or without forward Picatinny rails; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; lower receiver/frame with two different forward attaching points for the upper assembly and the ability to switch the pivot pin location for the two different sizes of upper assemblies; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black finish. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1086mm (42.75"), average weight is 4.1kg (9lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OLYIMPIC ARMS" over "OLY WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (MPR) a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL- MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre. - Olympic Arms proprietary magazine in 308 Win calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPR308-15

Olympic 308-15

Olympic MPR 308-15

Olympic Multi Purpose Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129531
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: MQ356

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	MQ356
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129531 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.63)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129531 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.63)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. MQ 356" was observed marked on left side of magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic AR-15-style rifle built by Olympic Arms as a receiver/frame only and subsequently modified to a target rifle configuration.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; aluminum upper with integral carrying handle and lower receiver with matte black finish; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of the magazine housing of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SGW" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. .223 5.56" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all AR-15/M16-type magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

356

356 MQ

MQ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87975
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: OA93

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	OA93
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87975 - 2	223 REM	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87975 - 3	223 REM	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87975 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87975 - 4	223 REM	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87975 - 5	223 REM	30	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87975 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. OA 93" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 1995.
- the "OA 93" carbine is a AR-15 type rifle based on the "OA 93" pistol.
- features include: heavy buttoned barrel with flash hider; "OA 93" gas and recoil system; upper receiver/frame with a case deflector located rear ward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, and a cocking handle located on the left side underneath the optical sight base; tubular black aluminum handguard; left side folding tubular black aluminum buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - semi automatic only.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a prefix of "OP" and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.223 5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87915	Olympic Arms	OA96	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87955	Olympic Arms	OA93	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87995	Olympic Arms	OA98	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OA 93

OA 93 Carbine

OA 93TCP

OA-93

OA-93 Carbine

OA-93 Tactical Combat Pistol

OA-93TCP

OA93TCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87955
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: OA93

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	OA93
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87955 - 1	223 REM	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87955 - 7	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87955 - 2	223 REM	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87955 - 3	223 REM	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87955 - 8	223 REM	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87955 - 4	223 REM	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87955 - 9	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87955 - 5	223 REM	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87955 - 6	223 REM	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "OYLIMPIA ARMS" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. OA 93" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - introduced in 1993. - features include: free floating barrel with flash hider; tubular aluminum handguard, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, and a cocking handle located on the left side underneath the optical sight base. - may have a forward vertical grip, this configuration is known as the "OA-93 TG".
Manufacturer	- "OYLIMPIA ARMS" and "OYL WA USA" and the company logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a prefix of "OP" and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.223 5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87915	Olympic Arms	OA96	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87975	Olympic Arms	OA93	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
87995	Olympic Arms	OA98	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OA 93

OA 93 TG

OA-93

OA-93TG

OA93TG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87915
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: OA96

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	OA96
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87915 - 1	223 REM	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87915 - 2	223 REM	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: tubular aluminum handguard, case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, and a cocking handle located on the left side underneath the optical sight base.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- loads with a stripper clip. - 30 shot box magazine is pinned and welded and cannot be detached.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87955	Olympic Arms	OA93	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87975	Olympic Arms	OA93	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
87995	Olympic Arms	OA98	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OA 96

OA-96

OA-96 AR

OA-96 AR Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87995
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: OA98

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	OA98
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87995 - 1	223 REM	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 47	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS WA, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. OA98" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. OA98" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; lightweight contour barrel; gas block with top mounted tube; perforated /skeletonized sheet metal or free floating handguard; attached optic mount on the upper assembly; cocking handle located on the left side underneath the optical sight base; no buttstock or buffer tube; perforated /skeletonized synthetic pistol grip; perforated /skeletonized magazine well; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 400mm (15.75"), average weight is 1.36kg (48oz).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS WA, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from LP0001 to LP0577.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87915	Olympic Arms	OA96	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87955	Olympic Arms	OA93	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87975	Olympic Arms	OA93	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OA 98

OA-98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42236
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: PCR

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	PCR
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42236 - 21	10MM AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 22	10MM AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 1	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 2	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 4	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 6	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 7	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 8	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 9	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42236 - 10	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 11	40 S&W	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 12	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 24	40 S&W	15	180	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42236 - 25	40 S&W	15	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 19	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 20	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 27	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42236 - 26	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 23	9MM FX	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42236 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42236 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.608)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - one sample observed featured the make "OLYMPIC ARMS" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - Olympic Arms also offers the PCR as a receiver/frame only, which can be assembled in numerous configurations. - PCR means "Politically Correct Rifle". - manufactured from 1994 to 2004. - one sample observed featured the model designation "P.C.R." followed by the last two digits of the manufacturing year, ie. "P.C.R. 94" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY WA USA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four number. - observed serial numbers had a letter prefix of "SA" and "SM".
Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "223 5.56" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all AR-15/M16-type magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.
Other Markings	- PCR's sold as a receiver/frame only are marked "PCR" with the last two digits of the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC-K40

PC-K45

PC-K9

PCR 00

PCR 01

PCR 02

PCR 03

PCR 04

PCR 94

PCR 95

PCR 96

PCR 97

PCR 98

PCR 99

PCR-00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PCR-01

PCR-02

PCR-03

PCR-04

PCR-1

PCR-10

PCR-15

PCR-1P

PCR-2

PCR-3

PCR-4

PCR-40

PCR-45

PCR-5

PCR-6

PCR-7

PCR-7 Eliminator

PCR-8

PCR-9

PCR-94

PCR-95

PCR-96

PCR-97

PCR-98

PCR-99

PCR-SM

PCR-SMUR

PCR-Service Match

PCR9

Service Match

Target Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119860
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Plinker

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Plinker
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119860 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.627)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119860 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.627)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model marked on left side of lower receive/frame as "Plinker". - this is a semi-automatic AR-15-style carbine built by Olympic Arms. - features include: black synthetic "A2" furniture; Parkerized aluminum-alloy receiver/frame; "shorty" M4-style handguards and open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all AR-15/M16-type magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127608
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Plinker Plus

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Plinker Plus
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127608 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.614)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127608 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.614)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127608 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.614)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127608 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.614)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy profile barrel with bayonet lug and muzzle brake/flash suppressor/compensator; synthetic carbine length handguard; Black Matte Anodized finish; upper receiver configuration with A2 solid carry handle or flat top with picatinny rails; elevation adjustable post front sight or gas block with picatinny rails and A1 type rear sight; A2 style buttstock; sling swivels.
- over all length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 908mm (35.75"), average weight is 3.34kgs (7.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Olympic Arms "rampant lion" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre may also be marked on the barrel assembly. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PPC

PPFT

Plinker

Plinker 20

Plinker Plus 20

Plinker Plus Compact

Plinker Plus Flat Top

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119393
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: SM1 Servicematch

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	SM1 Servicematch
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119393 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.625)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119393 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.625)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119393 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.625)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119393 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.625)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a version of Olympic Arms' AR-15 style rifle made specifically for Director of Civilian Marksmanship (DCM) Service Rifle matches. - features include: synthetic buttstock; pistol-grip and handguards; 4.5 pound match trigger; "E2" target sights; black-finished stainless steel barrel (flash suppressor optional).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SM-1

SM1

Service Match SM-1

Service Match SM1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133492
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: SM1P Servicematch

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	SM1P Servicematch
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133492 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.632)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133492 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.632)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133492 - 1	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.632)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Olympic Arms' name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: ultramatch stainless barrel; elevation adjustable post front sight with bayonet lug; synthetic buttstock; pistol-grip and handguards; A2 flash suppressor; two stage trigger; free floating handguard; black-finished stainless steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- Olympic Arms' name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 1P Servicematch

SM-1P Servicematch

Service Match

Servicematch SM-!P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119859
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Titanium

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Titanium
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119859 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.626)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119859 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.626)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model marked on left side of lower receiver/frame as "Titanium".
- this is a semi-automatic AR-15-style rifle built by Olympic Arms as a receiver/frame only; they do not (as of yet) sell complete rifles.
- available in a match grade upper/lower sets.
- lower receiver/frames are marked "Titanium", with a logo reading "Ti" surrounded by orbiting electrons.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on left side of lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all AR-15/M16-type magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T3Ti

Ti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128895
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Ultramag

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Ultramag
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128895 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIC ARMS OLY, WA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ULTRAMAG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS OLY, WA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Olympic Arms also incorporate receiver/frames made by other manufacturer's (Sako etc.) that are assembled by their subsidiary Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW).
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letters prefix of "UM" and four numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

49045	Olympic Arms	Bauska Magnum	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117759
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: UM1 Ultramatch

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	UM1 Ultramatch
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117759 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.62)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117759 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.62)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117759 - 5	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.62)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117759 - 6	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.62)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117759 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.62)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117759 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.62)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Olympic Arms' name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ULTRAMATCH" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame. - reintroduced in 2005. - this firearm uses a AR-15/M-16 split receiver/frame design. - features include: heavy round or fluted Ultramatch grade barrel with crowned muzzle; free floating and knurled tubular aluminum handguard or aluminum free floating integrated rail system handguard (FIRSH); front sight/gas block with picatinny rail; aluminum forged flat top upper receiver with integral picatinny rail, case deflector, bolt forward assist, hinged ejection port cover and cocking handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame with bolt release and safety located on the left side and magazine release button located on the right side; regular or Wilson set trigger; synthetic pistol grip and A2 buttstock with storage; black matte anodized aluminum parts and parkerized steel parts. - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 968 mm (38.125") and average weight of 4.2 kgs (9.16 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Olympic Arms' name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 223 REM: 1 turn in 8 inches or 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128644	Olympic Arms	UM1P Ultramatch	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

UM-1

Ultra Match

Ultramatch

Ultramatch UM-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128644
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: UM1P Ultramatch

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	UM1P Ultramatch
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128644 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.615)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128644 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.615)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
128644 - 5	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.615)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128644 - 6	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.615)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
128644 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.615)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128644 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.615)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Olympic Arms' name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this firearm uses a AR-15/M-16 split receiver/frame design.
- features include: heavy round Ultramatch grade barrel with crowned muzzle; free floating and knurled tubular aluminum handguard with Harris S-Series bipod; front sight/gas block with picatinny rail; aluminum forged flat top upper receiver with integral picatinny rail, case deflector, bolt forward assist, hinged ejection port cover and cocking handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame with bolt release and safety located on the left side and magazine release button located on the right side; Wilson set trigger; synthetic pistol grip and A2 buttstock with AC4 pneumatic bugger; black matte anodized aluminum parts and parkerized steel parts.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1070 mm (42.125") and average weight of 4.6 kgs (10.18 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Olympic Arms' name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 223 REM: 1 turn in 8 inches or 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117759	Olympic Arms	UM1 Ultramatch	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

UM-1 Police Ultramatch

UM-1P

UM-1P Ultramatch

UM-1P- Ultramatch Premium

UM1P

Ultra Match

Ultramatch

Ultramatch UM-1P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145697
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: UMAR

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	UMAR
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145697 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.616)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145697 - 2	223 WSSM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.616)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145697 - 3	243 WSSM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.616)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145697 - 4	25 WSSM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.616)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145697 - 5	300 OSSM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.616)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MOD U.M.A.R." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "UMAR" denotes "Ultimate Magnum AR".
- "UMAR" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round heavy match stainless steel barrel with a flat top gas block with an integral Picatinny rail; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail; aluminium AR15 type receiver/frame with an integral magzine well; free floating aluminium handguard with Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; standard or custom buttstock; sling swivel mounts; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 4.27 kgs (9.41 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Olympic Arms' logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a four letter "UMAR" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULT 2012" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2012

AR Type

Fluted UMAR

K5A-UMAR

K5UMAR

Mod U.M.A.R.

Mod UMAR

Model Ultimate Magnum AR

Multi 2012

U.M.A.R

UMAR-22250

UMAR-22250F

UMAR-300OSSM

UMAR22250

UMAR22250F

UMAR300OSSM

Ultimate Magnum AR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129678
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Vietnam Limited Edition Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Vietnam Limited Edition Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129678 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.631)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame with the word "VIETNAM" over "LIMITED EDITION". - this rifle is basically a copy of the Colt AR-15 model series. - 100 produced 20 March 1985 to 28 August 1986 by Olympic Arms to commemorate the Vietnam War. - features include: gas operated, semi-automatic only utilizing a detachable box magazine; may have a multitude of various accessories, barrel lengths and finishes including flash hider, bayonet lug and collapsible buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- observed example had the serial number marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial numbering for this limited edition model series was NAMV1 to NAMV100.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame as, "5.56 NATO".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition

Vietnam

Vietnam Commemorative

Vietnam Limited Edition

Vietnam War Limited Edition Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128264
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: Whitney Wolverine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	Whitney Wolverine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128264 - 1	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- in 2004 the Safari Arms name was dropped and replaced with Olympic Arms. - this is a modern reproduction of the original Whitney model Wolverine pistol which was introduced in the mid 1950's. - one sample observed featured "WHITNEY" marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sight; top of pistol is fitted with a ventilated rib; with or without a flash hider; rifled bore; external hammer; cocking piece located at the rear of the pistol; thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located at the bottom of the grip; black polymer receiver/frame; black polymer or wooden grip panels. - overall length for a 118mm (4.625") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 545g (19.2oz).
Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured "OLYMPIC ARMS" followed by "OLYMPIA WA USA" marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number located on the left side of the firearm above the trigger guard and consisted of two letters followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48908	Safari Arms	Whitney Wolverine Reproduction	Safari Arms (USA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

WW

WWCB

WWDT

WWP

Whitney

Whitney Reproduction

Whitney Wolverine

Wolverine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49057
Make: Olympic Arms
Model: X-Ring

Summary

Make:	Olympic Arms
Model:	X-Ring
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49057 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" and "OLY WA. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "X" inside two circles and "RING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "X-Ring" is a Ruger 10/22 action customized by Olympic Arms to produce a more accurate competition/small game rifle - features include: fluted or un-fluted stainless-steel match grade barrel with or without muzzle break; solid top 10/22 receiver/frame with scope rail mount; cross bolt safety; synthetic sporter or thumbhole stock; with or without bipod.
Manufacturer	- Olympic Arms produces these rifles on Ruger 10/22 actions. - Olympic Arms is a manufacturer based in Olympia, Washington, that produces handguns and rifles; they are particularly known for their line of AR-15-style rifles and handguns. They are also the parent organization for several subsidiary manufacturers, such as SGW/Schuetzen Gun Works, Safari Arms, and Schuetzen Pistol Works.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "OAX" prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 X-Ring

X-Ring 10/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123096
Make: Omar
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Omar
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Omar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123096 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123096 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123096 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OMAR " was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with a black oxidized finish; ventilated rib barrel with a blued finish an bead front sight; hand checkered, European walnut buttstock and fore-end; magazine cut-off.
Manufacturer	- "OMAR brescia italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "OMAR BRESCIA . MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel. - OMAR log was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the butt plate.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and four digits.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27324	Tradewinds	H-170	Omar	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
27388	Tradewinds	H-150	Omar	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Omar Semi-Auto

Omar Semi-Automatic

Omar Shotgun

S7154

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21172
Make: OMC
Model: Back Up

Summary

Make:	OMC
Model:	Back Up
Manufacturer:	Ordnance Manufacturing Corporation (OMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21172 - 2	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21172 - 1	380 AUTO	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21172 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OMC" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the receiver/frame. - "OMC" is the abbreviation for "Ordnance Manufacturing Corporation" a division of "T.D.E." Marketing in El Monte, California.
Model	- this model was also produced by Irwindale Arms and AMT. - the model designation "BACK UP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers. - located on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15291	AMT	Back Up	Arcadia Machine & Tool (AMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25764	Irwindale Arms Incorporated	Back Up	Irwindale Arms Incorporated (iAi)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Back-Up

Backup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21154
Make: Omega
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21154 - 2	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21154 - 4	22 SHORT	6	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21154 - 3	22 SHORT	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Omega" is normally marked on the marked on the grips within a circle and on the left side of the top strap.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- manufactured circa 1950.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the top strap as, "MODEL 100". This model is based on the Gerstenberger & Eberwein, Gussenstadt Model 22K.
- features normally include: double action, blued or nickle finished receiver/frame and barrel, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, spurred hammer, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, the grips were usually white or black plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer of firearms located in Gussenstadt, West Germany. - the factory marking may be located on the grip of the receiver/frame as an "EM-GE" and "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- specimen inspected marked with five numerical digits. - the serial number is marked on the left right of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers and may also be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "Cal.22 short".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 100

M-100

Mod 100

Model 100

Omega Model 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128815
Make: Omega
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128815 - 1	22 LR	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128815 - 2	22 LR	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is normally marked on the grips within a circle and on the left side of the top strap over the cylinder.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- "OMEGA MODEL 220" is marked on the left side of the top strap.
- features normally include: double action trigger; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed sights; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; the grips are usually white or black plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with an ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- German proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer of firearms located in Gussenstadt, West Germany.
- the factory marking is usually located on the right side of the grip frame as an "EM-GE"; "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame usually in front of the cylinder.
- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18781	EM-GE	220	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122593
Make: Omega
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122593 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Omega" was marked on the receiver/frame of the sample examined, the Omega logo was inlet into the tops of each grip panel.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- this is a small "pocket" type revolver.
- the model designation was marked on the left side of the top-strap on the sample examined.
- features include: blued/black finish with ivory coloured plastic grips; fixed cylinder with a loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with an integral channel/notch rear sight; cylinder axis pin/ejector rod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifier markings of "EM-GE" were found on the receiver/frame, under the right grip panel on the example examined.
- the right side of the barrel was also marked "MADE IN GERMANY".

Serial Number

- sample examined was marked with sequential numbers on the receiver/frame, the serial number was repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was marked on the barrel of the example examined as "Cal 32 S&W lg.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega

Omega 32

Omega Model 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77872
Make: Omega
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77872 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- model designation should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the cylinder.
- solid frame revolver.
- double action, fluted cylinder.
- round butt.
- tradename "Omega" usually marked on plastic grips.
- made circa 1960.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- specimen inspected marked with five numerical digits.
- serial number located on the right side of receiver/frame just above the trigger, and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 32

M-32

Mod 32

Model 32

Omega Model 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26094
Make: Omega
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26094 - 3	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26094 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26094 - 1	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- "Mod. 5" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured in the 1960s.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is usually stamped under the grip plates, on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - usually marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW-5

HW5

Mod 5

Model 5

Omega Mod 5

Omega Mod. 5

Omega Model 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195596
Make: Omega
Model: 7S

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	7S
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195596 - 1	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked in a medallion on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" is a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" is a model designation on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- "Mod. 7S" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- features include: round barrel; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered, ergonomic thumb-rest grip; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame as well as in the "Omega" Medallion on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "ARMINIUS" trade name and/or the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- the "Arminius" trademark logo of a bearded warrior's head with a winged helmet was used by Pickert and Weihrauch of Germany.
- "Arminius" is a trade name adopted by Hermann Weihrauch of Mellrichstadt, Germany, circa 1960.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation was observed on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings - German proof marks were observed on the left side of the receiver frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15567	Arminius	HW7S	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
17149	Burgo	7S	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7 S

Mod 7 S

Mod 7S

Model 7 S

Omega Mod 7

Omega Model 7S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102935
Make: Omega
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102935 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the butt.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as: "MODEL-900".
- this model is based on the Herbert Schmidt "Texas Scout".
- features include: western style single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; fixed blade front sight with a notched rear sight; ejector rod and loading gate located on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame; may have black grips with a picture of a buffalo inside a circle.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and consists of sequential numbers.
- serial number may also be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "Cal. .22 LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked on the underside of the barrel as: "GERMANY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model - 900

Model 900

Model-900

Omega Model - 900

Omega Model 900

Omega Model-900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39368
Make: Omega
Model: HS

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	HS
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39368 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124705
Make: Omega
Model: HS300

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	HS300
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124705 - 1	22 LR	8	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Omega" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- "Omega HS-300" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- features of the sample examined included: black finish with ivory coloured plastic grips; double action trigger mechanism; swing-out cylinder with the ejector rod acting as the cylinder release; fixed blade front sight with a notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the sample examined had the Herbert Schmidt logo, "HS within a circle moulded into the top of each grip panel, it was also marked "Herbert Schmidt" on the left side of the gripframe (hidden by the grip panel).

Serial Number

- the sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was marked on the left side of the barrel on the sample examined.

Other Markings

- will usually bear German proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS-300

Omega

Omega HS-300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19700
Make: Omega
Model: HS400

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	HS400
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19700 - 3	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- "OMEGA HS-400" is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germay" is marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip and on the underside of the barrel.
- sample inspected has a six digit serial number.

Calibre

- "Cal.22 LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HS 400

HS-400

Omega

Omega HS-400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35735
Make: Omega
Model: M30

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	M30
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35735 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35735 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35735 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the right side of the barrel and left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- "OMEGA MODEL 30" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: plain tapered round smooth bore barrel; bead front; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with bottom fed and side ejection; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered forearm and plain pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MFTD.BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- half or full length (on 508mm barrel "riot" version) tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- importer's marking are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38217	Squires Bingham	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
100895	Omega	M30R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30 Omega

M 30

M-30

Model 30

Omega

Omega 30

Omega model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100895
Make: Omega
Model: M30R

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	M30R
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100895 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100895 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- model designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight, cross bolt safety, fixed choke, extended magazine with one or two support bands, blued finish with walnut stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears as "ARMS CORPORATION OF THE PHILLIPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "OMEGA".
- the left side of the barrel is marked:
  "KASSNAR --- IMPORTS
  HARRISBURG, P.A.
  12 GA. 2 3/4" CHAMBER
  PROOF TESTED"
- the right side of the barrel is marked:
  "OMEGA MODEL 30R
  MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION
  OF THE PHILIPPINES"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3716	Armscor	M30R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
35494	Squires Bingham	M30R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
35735	Omega	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 R

30R

30R Omega

M 30 R

M 30R

M-30 R

M-30R

Model 30 R

Model 30R

Omega

Omega 30R

Omega Model 30R

Omega Riot

Riot

Riot Pump Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21155
Make: Omega
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	RS Industria Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21155 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21155 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- the model designation may appear as "OMEGA" or "OMEGAX", marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: grooved sight, hammerless, serated slide, full length guide rod, slide open lever and safety lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip, blued finish with hard rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may appear on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may appear on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- country of origin, "SPAIN", may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega (x)

Omega Vest Pocket

Omegax

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38166
Make: Omega
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38166 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38166 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38166 - 3	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38166 - 4	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38166 - 5	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38166 - 6	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38166 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38166 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38166 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "OMEGA" is a trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" is a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" is a trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" is the model designation used on a semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" is a name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1986 and discontinued in 1994.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; boxlock; hinged frame; vent rib; automatic safety; single trigger; extractors; folding take down design.

Action

- over and under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46689	Kassnar	Omega	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Single-Shot
52223	Kassnar	Omega		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Over & Under

Folding Superposed

Omega Folding Over & Under

Omega Folding Over-Under Shotgun

Omega Folding Over/Under

Omega Folding Over/Under Deluxe

Over & Under Deluxe

Over & Under Shotgun

Over/Under

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100875
Make: Omega
Model: RG10

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	RG10
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100875 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the barrel.
- "OMEGA" may be marked inside a circle on the grips.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the top of the barrel "MODEL RG10". This model is based on the Rohm model RG-10.
- features normally include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary, the grips were usually plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickled, or a mixture of both.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "CAL. 22 SHORT".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16819	Burgo	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
21551	Thalco	GM	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
25642	GMF Co	RG10 Type		Handgun	Revolver
109695	Rohm	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 10

RG-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21538
Make: Omega
Model: RG12

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	RG12
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21538 - 1	22 LR	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "OMEGA MODELL RG12" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- a loading gate on the right side swings out to allow loading and unloading of the cylinder.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; under-barrel mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing down right side loading gate; spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; white plastic grip panels; blued or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number observed was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16819	Burgo	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24685	Rohm	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
109695	Rohm	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
122589	Liberty	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107077
Make: Omega
Model: RG17

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	RG17
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107077 - 1	38 SPL	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is marked on the upper barrel.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the left side on the upper barrel as, "MODEL RG17".
- features include: single action, blued or nickled finished receiver/frame and barrels, spurred hammer and trigger, fixed front sight, the barrel release is located on the left side, and the grips may vary.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Action

- over/under pattern, the barrels tip up at the front.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. An observed sample has four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normlly marked on the left side of the upper barrel. Example ".38 SPECIAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model RG 17

Model RG17

RG 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46245
Make: Omega
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Omega
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46245 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46245 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46245 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" model designation on semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Omega side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: boxlock action, double triggers, extractors, blued receiver/frame and barrels, hardwood stock, folding design and plain barrels.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - available in 10 to 28 gauge and 410.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Omega Side By Side

Folding Side By Side

Omega

Omega Folding Side by Side

Side By Side Folding

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118062
Make: Omega Arms
Model: Omega 3

Summary

Make:	Omega Arms
Model:	Omega 3
Manufacturer:	Omega Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118062 - 1	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 2	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 11	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 12	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 13	358 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118062 - 14	358 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118062 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OMEGA" is a trade name used on revolvers and derringers manufactured by EM-GE Sportgerate (Gerstenberger & Eberwein), Herman Weihrauch Sportwaffenfabrik, and Rohm.
- "OMEGA" is a trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by R.S. Industria Armera and Amero Especialistas Reunidas.
- "OMEGA" is a trade name used on rifles and shotguns imported by Kassnar Imports/K.B.I., Inc. until 1994.
- "OMEGA" is a model of semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- "OMEGA" is a name used on air rifles manufactured by Webley.
- "OMEGA III" is a model designation used on rifles manufactured by Hi-Shear Corporation and Omega Arms.
- "OMEGA FIREARMS" was located in Flower Mound, Texas from 1965 to 1969.
- "OMEGA WEAPONS SYSTEMS INC." was established in Tucson, Arizona circa 1998.

Model

- "OMEGA III" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- model was designed by Homer E. Koon, Jr (H. Koon).
- model was manufactured between 1973 and 1976.
- features include: left or right hand bolt action; octagonal shaped bolt body with square bolt head; adjustable trigger; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; two piece stock; plain or Monte Carlo pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Omega Arms, Inc. was located in Flower Mound, Texas, U.S.A. circa 1972,
- Omega Arms' parent was Firearms Development Company, Inc. of Denton, Texas.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- integral rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5368	Hi-Shear	Omega 3	Hi-Shear	Rifle	Bolt Action
75029	Koon	Omega 3	Firearm Development	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega III

Omega Three

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91835
Make: Omega Weapons Systems Incorporated
Model: SPS-12

Summary

Make:	Omega Weapons Systems Incorporated
Model:	SPS-12
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91835 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91835 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91835 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 222	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Omega Weapons Systems Inc. was established in Tucso, Arizona, circa 1998.
- Omega SPS-12 shotguns are distributed by Defense Technology Inc. of Lake Forest, California.

Model

- Introduced in 1998.
- Discontinued in 2005.
- "SPS-12" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: protected ghost ring rear sight, synthetic butt stock (may have a pistol grip), sheet metal forearm, and an ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers designation is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturers designator may appear as "Norinco",
- "NORINCO" is the trade-name of China North Industries Corporation, they are not a manufacturer but act as a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may have a 98 or 99 prefix.

Shots

- Introduced in 1998 with 5 shot capacity, magazine.
- Introduced in 2000 with 8 shot capacity, magazine.
- Unknown Date: Aftermarket magazine available with a 10 shot capacity.
- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine of this firearm is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted", and as such may not contain more than five (5) cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a handgun. For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega SPS-12

SPS 12

SPS-12 Law Enforcement

SPS12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Defense Technology

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134996
Make: Omni
Model: Windrunner

Summary

Make:	Omni
Model:	Windrunner
Manufacturer:	Omni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134996 - 1	50 BMG	3	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.084)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1997.
-

Manufacturer

- "Omni Tool and Die" was in business from 1979 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" was located in Riverside, California from 1992 to 1998.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- "Omni Tool and Die" became "E.D.M. Arms" in 1997/1998.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is owned by Bill Ritchie.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die".
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Windrunner

Model Windrunner

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wind Runner

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132351
Make: Onena
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Onena
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Maquibar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132351 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ONENA MOD 400 - CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "ONENA" is a trade name used by Star and manufactured by Jose Luis Maquibar.
Model	- "MOD 400" is marked on the side of the barrel. - features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; one piece wood stock with chechering; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "PM" is the manufacturer's code for Jose Luis Maquibar.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may have some Spanish proof marks on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 400

Onena Mod 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190356
Make: Optima
Model: D12

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	D12
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190356 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190356 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190356 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190356 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190356 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OPTIMA" or "HATSAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun produced with a photo-engraved receiver/frame, in matte nickel. - features include: bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; rubber buttpad; blued barrels.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Optima

Optima D12

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133098
Make: Optima
Model: Optima

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Optima
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133098 - 25	12 GA X 3"	1	145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133098 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 19	16 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 20	16 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 21	16 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 22	16 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133098 - 23	16 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 24	16 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133098 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OPTIMA" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "OPTIMA" and "ESCORT" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "Optima" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and fixed choke; white chrome plated steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open release is the trigger guard or a lever located in front of the trigger guard; external hammer or hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with plastic or rubber butt pad; sling swivel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164843	Optima	Single Barrel	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Optima SB-P

Optima SB-PX

Optima SB-W

Optima SB-WX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127151
Make: Optima
Model: Optima

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Optima
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127151 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127151 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127151 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127151 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127151 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127151 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127151 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OPTIMA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "OPTIMA" and "ESCORT" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "OPTIMA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel with or without ventilated rib, bead front sight or cantilever for scope mounts and with or without interchangeable choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; single action bar; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forearm and full length semi-pistol grip buttstock or synthetic forearm and pistol grip only or synthetic forearm and pistol grip with metal top folding stock; sling swivel studs; matte black, white nickel or camouflage (Break-Up or Shadow Grass pattern) finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a traditional full length pistol grip buttstock is 870 mm (34.2").
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a pistol grip only is 591 mm (23.2").
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 610 mm (24") and in the extended position is 870 mm (34.2").

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120323	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hatsan Optima

OPTAIM1220B

OPTFLD1228B

OPTFLD1228C

OPTMRN1220S

OPTSLG12226B

Optima Aim Guard

Optima AimGuard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Optima Field Hunter

Optima Field Hunter Obsession

Optima FieldHunter

Optima FieldHunter Obsession

Optima Marine Guard

Optima MarineGuard

Optima Slug Pump Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127152
Make: Optima
Model: Optima

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Optima
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127152 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127152 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127152 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127152 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OPTIMA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "OPTIMA" and "ESCORT" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "OPTIMA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round chrome plated smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable inner or outer choke tubes; blued or silver aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger; magazine cut-off located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a traditional full length pistol grip buttstock is 870 mm (34.2").
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a pistol grip only is 591 mm (23.2").
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 610 mm (24") and in the extended position is 870 mm (34.2").

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118427	Escort	Escort	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127154	Optima	Optima AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141378	Optima	Optima MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OPTLXO1228W

OPTMPA1218B

OPTTRO1228B

Opitima Magnum

Optima High Grade

Optima Luxano

Optima Trio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126158
Make: Optima
Model: Optima

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Optima
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126158 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126158 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126158 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126158 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OPTIMA" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "OPTIMA" and "ESCORT" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "Optima" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and removable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; single selective gold plated trigger; extractor; synthetic or checkered Turkish walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock in various grades with rubber recoil pad; blued or sliver finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B12

B12 Optima

Optima B12

Optima Over & Under

Optima S12

Optima SIlver Synthetic

Optima Silver

Optima Silver Select

Optima Synthetic Slug

S12

S12 Optima

SIlver Synthetic

SIlver Synthetic Optima

Silver Select

Silver Select Optima

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200180
Make: Optima
Model: Optima

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Optima
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200180 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200180 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OPTIMA" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "OPTIMA" is marked on top of the barrel. - Features include: receiver is engraved on both sides with filigree and ducks flying; break open button behind the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a three digit prefix, followed by a space, followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "Bell Lifestyle in 2013" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lazer

Optima Lazer

Optima Lazer Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127154
Make: Optima
Model: Optima AS

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Optima AS
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127154 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OPTIMA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "OPTIMA" and "ESCORT" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- "OPTIMA AS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round chrome plated smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable inner or outer choke tubes; aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; magazine cut-off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124786	Escort	Escort AS	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127152	Optima	Optima	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OPTAS11228B

Optima AS Magnum

Optima-AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141378
Make: Optima
Model: Optima MP-A

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Optima MP-A
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141378 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141378 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141378 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OPTIMA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "OPTIMA" and "ESCORT" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- "OPTIMA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable ghost ring rear sight; tapered round chrome plated smooth bore barrel with a fixed choke and a threaded muzzle for a muzzle cap, flash suppressor or door buster; aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic forearm with a Picatinny rail and buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and two shotshells holder; sling swivels; black matte finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1067 mm (42"), and the average weight is 3.58 kgs (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" and the company logo consisting of a bow and arrow are usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127152	Optima	Optima	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141380	Escort	Escort MP-A	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OPTIMA128B

Optima MPA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144376
Make: Optima
Model: Optima Silver Trap

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Optima Silver Trap
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144376 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144376 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144376 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OPTIMA" is marked on the barrel assembly. - "OPTIMA" and "ESCORT" are trademarks used by Hatsan Arms.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Optima" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over and under blued steel barrels with ventilated top rib, Hiviz spark front sight and removable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and automatic safety/selector lever; single selective gold plated trigger; extractor; high grade checkered Walnut pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable cheek piece and forend; rubber recoil pad; engraved silver finished receiver/frame. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame upper rear tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Optima

Silver Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157866
Make: Optima
Model: Silver Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Silver Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157866 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157866 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157866 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OPTIMA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "OPTIMA" and/or "ESCORT" are trademarks manufactured by Hatsan Arms.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured by Hatsan for Legacy Sports International under the "Optima" name.
- features include: blued barrels; removable chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock with grey gripping inserts; matte nickel receiver with limited engraving; top-lever; tang safety; single trigger; and ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "HATSAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HAM12OU11801

HAT1OS12

HAT1OS12COMBO

HAT1SS12

HAT1SS12COMBO

Silver Standard

Silver Synthetic Shorty

Silver Synthetic Slug

Synthetic Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164843
Make: Optima
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Optima
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Lazer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164843 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 5	16 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 6	16 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 7	16 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 8	16 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164843 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	333	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164843 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
164843 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164843 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OPTIMA" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "Single Barrel" model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Single Barrel" defines a single-shot, break-open design, external hammer shotgun. - features include: single round hammer forged steel barrel with bead front sight; with or without barrel rib; hinged receiver/frame with break-open lever in front of the trigger guard or using the trigger guard itself; exposed hammer; wooden or synthetic pistol grip butt stock and beavertail forearm; blued, chromed, blackened or camo finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by", "LAZER" or "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a space, two letters (CA), a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133098	Optima	Optima	Hatsan Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
164643	Lazer	Single Barrel	Lazer	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lazer Shotgun

Lazer Single Shot

Optima Shotgun

Optima Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199668
Make: Optimum Arms
Model: LR12

Summary

Make:	Optimum Arms
Model:	LR12
Manufacturer:	Izmir Bati
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199668 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 27	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199668 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199668 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 28	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 17	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 23	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 29	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 30	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 13	12 GA X 3"	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 19	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199668 - 25	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199668 - 31	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Optimum Arms" logo consists of the letters "A" and "O" over top of each other.
- "OPTIMUM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LR12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come with a top mounted accessory rail; may come equipped with accessory rails mounted on the forend; may come equipped with a wooden buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LR 12

LR 12 TAC

LR 12 TAC AL

LR12 TAC

LR12 TAC AL

LR12TAC

LR12TACAL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Kov Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200230
Make: Optimum Arms
Model: OP TAC 200

Summary

Make:	Optimum Arms
Model:	OP TAC 200
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200230 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200230 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200230 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200230 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200230 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200230 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200230 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of an "A" inside an "O" with "Antlers" on top of it.
- "OPTIMUM ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "OP TAC 200" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; enlarged charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with just a birds head pistol grip; may come equipped with a full length butt stock with pistol grip; may come equipped with a barrel heat shield; may come equipped with an adjustable cheek piece; may come in a wide variety of colour finishes.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OP TAC 200 - I

OP TAC 200 Folding Shotgun

OP TAC 200 PRO

OP TAC 200 SPG

OP-TAC-200

OPTAC 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27066
Make: Orava
Model: Orava

Summary

Make:	Orava
Model:	Orava
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27066 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ORVA" means squirrel in Finnish.
Model	- a take-down bolt-action single-shot.
Action	- bolt-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- production of these rifles began before serial numbering was required.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27056	Valmet	Orava	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47886
Make: Orbea
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47886 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47886 - 3	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47886 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47886 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODELO 1907" or "1907" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: round barrel with solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release located on the top strap; fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; hammerless or exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; fixed sights; wood, rubber or plastic grip plates.
- may have a squeeze grip frame safety.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907 Model

Model 1907

Modelo 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29695
Make: Orbea
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29695 - 2	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29695 - 1	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1914" marked on grip panel.
- manufactured from 1914 to 1916.
- features inlcude: top break; single action; trigger guard.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson New Model No 3.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson New Model No 3 Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Copy

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21167
Make: Orbea
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21167 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1916" is the model designation assigned to this Italian service revolver.
- "REVOLVER MOD 1916 CAL 10-35" may be marked on the barrel.
- "F.TETTONI - BRESCIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a copy of a "Smith & Wesson Double Action" top break revolver.
- features include: round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism located on the top strap; fluted cylinder with automatic ejector; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; round trigger guard; rounded butt with lanyard loop, checkered grips.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.Tettoni-Brescia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1916

M-1916

M1916

Model 1916

Tettoni

Tettoni-Brescia

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26098
Make: Orbea
Model: 1925

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	1925
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26098 - 2	38 SPL	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1925" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1923 and 1935.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Military and Police type revolver.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the pistol grip.
- sample imaged has a letter prefix.

Calibre

- "-38 SPECIAL CTR-" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26097	Orbea	OH	Orbea Hermanos	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21159
Make: Orbea
Model: Best Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Best Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21159 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- numerous makers in the Eibar area copied the successful "Vest Pocket" semi-automatic handgun by COLT/BROWNING in 6.35mm/.25 calibre. One such maker was ORBEA HERMANOS. Firearms were often maked with inscriptions which would be perceived to enhance their marketability, thus units are often identical or similar in design, but differ in their inscriptions.
- often identified by a stylized "OH" on the grips.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21157
Make: Orbea
Model: Industrial

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Industrial
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21157 - 5	25 AUTO	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21157 - 3	32 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21157 - 1	32 AUTO	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21157 - 6	6.35MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21157 - 4	7.65MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21157 - 2	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LA INDUSTRIAL ORBEA - EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a "Ruby"-style pocket pistol manufactured by Orbea Hermanos between the First World War and the Spanish Civil War; these pistols were made in two different frame sizes and barrel lengths, but both versions were marked identically. - features include: typical "Ruby" layout and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; single-action trigger; left side safety/slide catch; synthetic grip plates; lanyard loop at butt; heel magazine release.
Manufacturer	- "ORBEA" is marked on the slide. - Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea. - Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's. - Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

La Industrial

La Industrial Orbea-Eiber

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21162
Make: Orbea
Model: Industrial

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Industrial
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21162 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21162 - 2	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21162 - 6	8MM LEBEL REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Industrial" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern Spanish copy of the Smith and Wesson 1905 Hand Ejector, manufactured by Orbea Hermanos.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; tapered barrel; cylinder that swings out to the left; fluted six-shot cylinder with manual ejection rod; left-side cylinder-release; single action/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood or synthetic grips; lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

La Industrial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21161
Make: Orbea
Model: Iris

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Iris
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21161 - 2	32 LONG CF	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21161 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21161 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21161 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation does not normally appear on the firearm.
- Orbea produced at least two models that resemble the Colt Police Positive revolver. The "Iris" model was available with a square butt profile, in three calibres: 38 SPL, 32-20 WIN and 32 LONG. The "Colon" model was apparently only available with a 102mm barrel and a round butt profile.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued finish, fixed sights, cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading, tapered barrel, no ejector rod shroud and wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number will normally appear on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police Positive Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19915
Make: Orbea
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19915 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	162	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ORBEA HERMANOS - EIBAR" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a Spanish copy of the LeFaucheux 1854 pinfire revolver, adopted by the Spanish Navy in 1858 and used until the adoption of more modern revolver types at the end of the 1800's. - features include: typical Lefaucheux layout and appearance, fixed front sight with grooved rear; ejector plunger on the right side of the open-topped receiver/frame; filigree trigger guard with finger-rest; right-side hinged loading gate; single-action trigger mechanism; wooden grips with a butt pommel.
Manufacturer	- "ORBEA HERMANOS - EIBAR" is marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, with a partial serial-number on the rear of the cylinder.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pinfire Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26097
Make: Orbea
Model: OH

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	OH
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26097 - 10	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26097 - 11	32	6	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26097 - 12	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26097 - 16	32 LONG COLT	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26097 - 17	32 S&W LONG	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26097 - 18	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26097 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	122	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26097 - 13	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 14	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 15	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26097 - 3	8MM LEBEL REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the designation "OH" does not appear on the firearm except as the company monogram on the left rear frame. "OH" is considered descriptive of the Orbea line of pistols that were a solid frame, swing-out cylinder, double action copies of the Smith & Wesson Military & Police pattern.
- may have a round or square butt.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked in the crane cut-out and the bottom of the butt strap.
- observed serial number consisted of three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- the most common barrel lengths are 102mm and 152mm, but other lengths have been noted.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26098	Orbea	1925	Orbea Hermanos	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126989
Make: Orbea
Model: OP No 1 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	OP No 1 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126989 - 1	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1915.
- similar to the S&W .44 Double Action Frontier.
- produced for the British Army during World War I with the official British designation of "Pistol OP No 1 MARK 1". References are conflicting as to the meaning of OP. It may be either Old Pattern or Ordnance Pattern.
- features include: fixed sights; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and no sideplate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered bird's head grip panels; lanyard ring.
- the OP No 1 MARK I model is similar in all features with the OP No 2 MARK I with the exception of the shorter, horn or hard rubber, grip panels that are mounted approximately 1 cm above the bottom of the grip frame.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the of the grip under the grip panel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - early production may have no British military acceptance markings or be marked on the receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel with a crown over a "V", "BV" or V5 (over an F) and also may be marked with the broad arrow.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22707	TAC	OP No 2 MARK 1	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver
57936	Garate Anitua y Cia	OP No 1 MARK 1	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Service OP

British Service Pistol, OP No. 1 Mark 1

British Service Pistol, Old Pattern No 1 MARK 1

British Service Pistol, Ordnance Pattern No 1 MARK 1

Garate Anitua

Garate, Anitua

Number 1 Mark 1

Number 1 Mark I

OP No. 1 Mark I

Old Pattern No 1 MARK 1

Ordnance Pattern No 1 MARK 1

Pistol, OP No. 1 Mark 1

Pistol, Old Pattern No 1 MARK 1

Pistol, Old Pattern Number 1 MARK 1

Pistol, Ordnance Pattern No 1 MARK 1

Pistol, Ordnance Pattern Number 1 MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79894
Make: Orbea
Model: Pin-Fire Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Pin-Fire Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79894 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
79894 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	45	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- diminutive double action pepperbox revolver with folding trigger.
- cylinder must be removed from the receiver/frame for loading and unloading.
- blued receiver/frame and cylinder, nickel plated hammer, trigger and cylinder dismounting lever.
- two piece "bag" shaped grips retained by a single screw.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Remarks

- handguns of this type are nicknamed "Apaches" because of their popularity with French hooligans known as Apaches after the North American First Nation (Apache).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apache

Pinfire Apache

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122596
Make: Orbea
Model: Precision

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Precision
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122596 - 2	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122596 - 1	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- slide markings on the sample examined read "ORBEA Y CIA S.ENC. EIBAR (ESPANA)" over "PISTOLA AUTOMATICA "PRECISION"".
- features include: blued finish with black plastic grips; grasping grooves machined into the rear of the slide and a sight channel machined into the top; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; striker fired; heel mounted magazine release.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, it is unknown if the serial number was applied by the manufacturer or at some later date.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistola Automatica

Pistola Automatica Precision

Precision Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21163
Make: Orbea
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21163 - 3	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 4	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 15	32 S&W LONG	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21163 - 16	32-20 WIN	6	109	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 19	32-20 WIN	6	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21163 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21163 - 5	38	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 6	38	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 9	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21163 - 17	38 SPL	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21163 - 14	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 18	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21163 - 7	8MM	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 12	8MM LEBEL REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21163 - 13	8MM LEBEL REV	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21163 - 11	8MM LEBEL REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model has the same external appearance as the Smith & Wesson Military and Police model.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Serial Number

- one sample examined had an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, located on bottom of butt.
- another sample had the serial number on the right side of the grip-strap under the grip panel as three digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- other firms are likely to have imported these firearms as well.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M & P Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Military & Police Reproduction

Model 10 Copy

Smith & Wesson M&P Reproduction

Smith & Wesson MP Copy

Smith & Wesson Model 10 Copy

Smith & Wesson Model 10 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117576
Make: Orbea
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model Copy

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model Copy
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117576 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	124	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
117576 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	181	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this a close copy of a "Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3".
- manufactured circa 1879.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip frame with wood or hard rubber grip plates, and lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt and government issue number may be located on the top strap.

Other Markings

- if this firearm was purchased by the Mexican Government, it may be marked on the left side: with "Ejector Casing" and "R M"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ejector Casing

OH Russian Model Copy

RM

Russian Model Revolver Spanish Copy

Smith & Wesson Model 3 Russian Third Model Copy

Smith & Wesson New Model Russian Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 Russian Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 Russian Third Model Copy

Smith & Wesson Russian Copy

Smith & Wesson Third Model Russian Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119202
Make: Orbea
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119202 - 1	32 S&W	5	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action revolver, as made by Orbea Hermanos of Eibar, Spain.
- features include: square butt profile; top-break, automatic ejection; double action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; fixed sights and a fluted rib on the top of the barrel.
- this revolver differs from the Smith & Wesson original primarily in that the Smith & Wesson has a square-backed trigger guard, while this revolver has a round trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the grip.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28625
Make: Orbea
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28625 - 1	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28625 - 2	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson 38 No 2 Double Action revolver, as made by Orbea Hermanos of Eibar, Spain.
- features include: round barrel with fluted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism located on the top strap; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; squared butt profile.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195346	Jacquemart, J	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Jacquemart, J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson 38 Double Action Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Double Action Fourth Model Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Fourth Model

Smith & Wesson Fourth Model Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 Double Action Fourth Model Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21166
Make: Orbea
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21166 - 4	38	5	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21166 - 6	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21166 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21166 - 3	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top strap mounted break open release and a fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be found on the side of the grip frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Top Break Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47411
Make: Orbea
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy

Summary

Make:	Orbea
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47411 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47411 - 4	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47411 - 1	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47411 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Orbea", "Orbea Her", "Orbea Hermanos", "Orbea Hermanos y Ca", "Orbea Hermanos y Cia", "Orbea y Cia", "Orbea Bros." or La Industrial Orbea" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Orbea Hermanos" company logo of "OH" as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates and/or "Orbea" over a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with the words "Marca" and "Registrada" below or as a stylised "O" covered by an "H" inside a circle, with "Marca" on top and "Registrada" below on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this model has the same external appearance as the Smith & Wesson 38 Safety Hammerless model.
- top break, double action, ribbed barrel with fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea.
- Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's.
- Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on left side of receiver/frame, eg., "32 Cal".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Safety Hammerless Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Safety Hammerless Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198500
Make: Orbital ATK
Model: Bushmaster MK44 Chain Gun

Summary

Make:	Orbital ATK
Model:	Bushmaster MK44 Chain Gun
Manufacturer:	Northrop Grumman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198500 - 1	30X173	N/A	2700	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198500 - 2	40x180MM	N/A	2700	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORBITAL ATK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL MK44" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bushmaster MK44 Chain Gun" is an updated version of the "Bushmaster 2 Chain Gun" which is a linked-belt-fed 30/40mm version of the 25mm M242 Chain Gun developed in the late 1980s by the Hughes Tool Company/Hughes Aircraft; these firearms have been made in numerous machine gun and cannon chamberings, and by a variety of manufacturers.
- These firearms are mounted almost exclusively on armoured-vehicles, with remote firing and aiming controls, sometimes as co-axial armament to a larger main gun; they may also be seen in naval mountings, for close-range anti-ship use.

- The term "chain gun" is derived from these firearms' unique operating cycle, where a loop of chain inside the receiver is driven at high speeds around a circuit. One extended link in that chain engages a slot in the bolt carrier, driving the bolt carrier forwards and rearwards rapidly, producing a rate of fire that depends on the speed of the driving motor. Extracted cases are ejected forward through an ejection tube next to the barrel.
- The "MK44S" was adopted by the United States Army as the "XM813"
- Features include: various styles of muzzle brakes/flash-hiders; a quick-change barrel (depending on the specific installation); and solenoid firing controls.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Northrop Grumman is an aerospace and defense technologies company with headquarters located in Falls Church, Virginia, United States of America.

Action

- Electrically powered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm. - Available with linked or linkless ammunition feed systems (Dual Feed).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30mm/40mm Chain Gun

Bushmaster Chain Gun

Bushmaster MK44

Bushmaster MK44S

Chain Gun

MK44

MK44 30mm/40mm Chain Gun

MK44 Stretch

MK44S

MK44S Chain Gun

Model MK44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armatec

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198430
Make: Ordnance Design Co
Model: ER15

Summary

Make:	Ordnance Design Co
Model:	ER15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198430 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198430 - 2	223 REM	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198430 - 5	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198430 - 1	223 REM	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198430 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198430 - 3	223 REM	30	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ordnance Design Co." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ER15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Cal. .223" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	This firearm is of the design commonly known as the "AR15" rifle. - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 15

ER-15

ODC ER 15

ODC ER-15

ODC ER15

Ordnance Design Co ER 15

Ordnance Design Co ER15

Ordnance Design CoER-15

Ordnance Design Company ER 15

Ordnance Design Company ER-15

Ordnance Design Company ER15

Ordnance Design ER 15

Ordnance Design ER-15

Ordnance Design ER15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195830
Make: Ordnance Group
Model: TAC-D

Summary

Make:	Ordnance Group
Model:	TAC-D
Manufacturer:	Ordnance Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195830 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.133)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ordnance Group", with Ordnance Group's logo of a rifleman within an oval is marked on the launcher.
Model	- "Tac-D" is marked on the launcher. - This is an M203 style single-shot flare launcher that may be seen mounted below a host rifle, or as a stand-alone launcher with a telescoping M4-style buttstock. - Features include: ribbed barrel for grasping with the offhand; full-length accessory rail to allow mounting to a host long arm or the attachment of sights; 76mm/3" accessory rail below the muzzle; right-side opening lever and rotating safety lever; and single-action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "Ordnance Group", with Ordnance Group's logo of a rifleman within an oval is marked on the launcher.
Action	- M203 style single-shot flare launcher.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183422
Make: Ordnance Group
Model: TAC79

Summary

Make:	Ordnance Group
Model:	TAC79
Manufacturer:	Ordnance Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183422 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ordnance Group", with Ordnance Group's logo of a rifleman within an oval is marked on the launcher.
Model	- "Tac-79" is marked on the launcher. - this is a hinge-action single-shot flare launcher fitted with a telescoping M4-style buttstock. - features include: round barrel with underbarrel accessory rail for forward pistol-grip; tri-rail type accessory rails on the top of the chamber, to allow the attachment of sights; opening lever inside the forward part of the trigger-guard; rotating safety lever at the top of the standing breech; and single-action trigger mechanism with manually-cocked hammer.
Manufacturer	- "Ordnance Group", with Ordnance Group's logo of a rifleman within an oval is marked on the launcher.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot flare launcher.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38184
Make: Ordnance Technology
Model: SSP-91

Summary

Make:	Ordnance Technology
Model:	SSP-91
Manufacturer:	Ordnance Technology Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38184 - 1	22 HORNET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 2	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 13	22 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 8	22-250 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 7	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 5	243 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 17	30-06 SPRG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 10	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 4	308 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 6	35 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 15	357 MAX	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38184 - 12	358 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 9	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 3	444 MARLIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 14	6MM BR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 16	7MM BR REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38184 - 11	7MM-08 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20743	Magnum Research	Lone Eagle SSP91	Bushmaster Firearms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SSP 91

SSP91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21180
Make: Ordnance Technology
Model: SSP86

Summary

Make:	Ordnance Technology
Model:	SSP86
Manufacturer:	Ordnance Technology Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21180 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21180 - 2	22 LR	1	358	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21180 - 4	44 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21180 - 5	7MM BR REM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on left side of barrel, "ORDNANCE TECHNOLOGY, INC. STETSON, MAINE."
Model	- marked on right side of barrel "SSP-86 22 L.R."
Manufacturer	- on left side of barrel.
Action	- rotating breech.
Serial Number	- visible on rear of receiver when breech is in the closed position.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SSP-86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173202
Make: Oregon Precision Arms
Model: Ruger MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Oregon Precision Arms
Model:	Ruger MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Oregon Precision Arms/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173202 - 1	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OPA" within the Oregon State outline, followed by "Oregon Precision Arms", is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the receiver/frame. - this firearm uses a lower receiver/frame from Ruger and a upper barrel/receiver from Oregon Precision Arms. - features include: treaded stainless steel round; barrel and receiver/frame are of the same diameter; stainless steel round or square receiver/frame with accessory rail with right side ejection; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; various finishes.
Manufacturer	- "OPA" into the Oregon State shape followed by "Oregon Precision Arms" is marked on the right side of the firearm and "Hillsboro, Or". - Ruger's logo may appears on the grip panels.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/barrel. - serial number observed with two numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M3

M3A

MIII

MIIIA

Ruger MK 3

Ruger MKIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122004
Make: Original
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Original
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122004 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122004 - 1	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Original" is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "Original" was a trade name used in the United Kingdom between 1951 and 1982 on Diana airguns that were manufactured by Mayer & Grammelspacher.
- "Diana" trade name/trademark was owned and manufactured by Millard Brothers Limited (Milbro) of Scotland from 1949 to 1982.

Model

- "Mod. 50" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- spring-air type air rifle.
- features include: under-lever cocking with the lever folding up and into the forearm; hooded pillar foresight and adjustable rear sight; one piece hardwood stock, may have hard rubber butt plate; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts and may have the mounting ramps installed; blued finish.
- "Foreign" and/or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Foreign" and/or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- under-lever cocking, spring-air.
- in both 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET calibres, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- reference literature indicates that the manufacturer marked the serial number on the barrel and not on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually stamped on the top of the air chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in both 177 PELLET and 22 PELLET calibres, discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120320	Peerless	50	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134464	Diana	50	Mayer & Grammelspacher	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200307
Make: Original
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Original
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200307 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Original" between quotation marks is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Model	"MOD. 66" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - Features include: removeable barrel shroud; adjustable butt plate; barrel lock system; adjustable breech bolt.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "CAL 4,5/.177" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 66

Mod.66

Model 66

Model. 66

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195996
Make: Orion
Model: Flare Gun

Summary

Make:	Orion
Model:	Flare Gun
Manufacturer:	Orion Safety Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195996 - 1	12 GA SIGNAL FLARE	1	81	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195996 - 2	22 LR	1	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195996 - 3	22 LR	1	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ORION" is molded into the receiver/frame on both side.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: molded polymer receiver/frame with grip; hinged barrel, no sight; no safety; orange/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "ORION" is molded into the receiver/frame on both side. - "Orion Safety Products" is located in Peru, IN, USA.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Canadian Law Comments	- the following weapons are deemed not to be firearms: (b) any device that is (i) designed exclusively for signalling, for notifying of distress, for firing blank cartridges or for firing stud cartridges, explosive-driven rivets or other industrial projectiles, and (ii) intended by the person in possession of it to be used exclusively for the purpose for which it is designed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

077403105809

580

Flare Launcher

Olin Marine Signal Flare Launcher

Orion 580

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147703
Make: Oriskany Arms
Model: 1911 FP

Summary

Make:	Oriskany Arms
Model:	1911 FP
Manufacturer:	Oriskany Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147703 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147703 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147703 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147703 - 6	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147703 - 4	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147703 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147703 - 8	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147703 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ORISKANY ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - "1911 FP" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern 1911A1 pistol, manufactured by Oriskany Arms with several custom features and improvements. - features include: low-mount open sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with lowered and flared right side ejection port and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a flat mainspring housing and a beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; ventilated lightweight trigger with overtravel stop; action release lever, extended manual safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish. - Oriskany Arms also manufactures several versions of this pistol with an integral dust-cover rail, for mounting lights and lasers, as the "1911 FPR".
Manufacturer	- "Oriskany Arms Incorporated" is located in Oriskany, New York, U.S.A. - "Oriskany Arms Incorporated" has been in business since 1947. - "Oriskany Arms Incorporated" was a originally a manufacturer of gun components. - "Oriskany Arms Incorporated" began manufacturer of firearms in 2014.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Custom 350FP

1911 Custom 425FP

1911 Custom 500FP

1911 Tactical 350FP

1911 Traditional 350FP

1911 Traditional 425FP

1911 Traditional 500FP

1911FP

500FP

FP 1911

FP1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136840
Make: Orr, P & Sons
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Orr, P & Sons
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136840 - 1	450 REV CF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
136840 - 2	450 REV CF	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. ORR & SONS MADRAS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "P. ORR & SONS" was a retailer located in Madras, India.
- "P. Orr & Sons" was established in 1849 by Peter Orr.
- "P. Orr & Sons" premises in Madras was commissioned in 1879.
- "P. Orr & Sons" was sold to Karumuthu Thiagarajar Chettiar in 1967.

Model

- "BRITISH" and "BULLDOG" was observed marked on the top strap.
- this model is similar in design to the Pryse-type revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; hexagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder with automatic ejection on opening; break open latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, rearward of the cylinder and allows the barrel and cylinder to tip down when activated; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop is mounted on the bottom of the grip frame; checkered wood grips; nickel plated finish..

Manufacturer

- "AF" with a crown was observed under the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69907	Francotte	Pryse Type	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Pryse Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143883
Make: Orsis
Model: SE Alpine

Summary

Make:	Orsis
Model:	SE Alpine
Manufacturer:	Promtechnologia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143883 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 3	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 4	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 11	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 12	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143883 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 13	8X68S MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143883 - 14	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORSIS" is a trade name used by "Promtechnologia".

Model

- "ORSIS SE LR" or "ORSIS SE SR" and "Alpine" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round, stainless steel barrel with a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame with Picatinny type rails; turn bolt action with two front locking lugs on the bolt; wing type safety; laminated stock in a variety of colours, and with optional adjustable cheek piece; glass and pillar bedded; sling swivels; matte finish.
- available in a left or right handed versions.

Manufacturer

- "Promtechnologia" began production of firearms in 2011.
- "Promtechnologia" sell firearms under the "ORSIS" name.
- "Promtechnologia" is a private Russian manufacturer based in Moscow, Russia.
- "Promtechnologia" manufactures barrels, gun stocks and bolt action rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpine SE

Alpine SE LR

Alpine SE SR

Orsis SE LR Alpine

Orsis SE SR Alpine

SE LR Alpine

SE SR Alpine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143880
Make: Orsis
Model: SE Hunter

Summary

Make:	Orsis
Model:	SE Hunter
Manufacturer:	Promtechnologia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143880 - 1	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 2	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 3	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 4	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143880 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ORSIS" is a trade name used by "Promtechnologia".
Model	- "ORSIS SE LR" or "ORSIS SE SR" and "Hunter" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, stainless steel barrel with a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame with Picatinny type rails; turn bolt action with two front locking lugs on the bolt; wing type safety; laminated stock in a variety of colours, and with optional adjustable cheek piece; glass and pillar bedded; sling swivels; matte finish. - available in a left or right handed versions.
Manufacturer	- "Promtechnologia" began production of firearms in 2011. - "Promtechnologia" sell firearms under the "ORSIS" name. - "Promtechnologia" is a private Russian manufacturer based in Moscow, Russia. - "Promtechnologia" manufactures barrels, gun stocks and bolt action rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter SE

Orsis SE LR Hunter

Orsis SE SR Hunter

SE LR Hunter

SE SR Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143886
Make: Orsis
Model: SE T-5000

Summary

Make:	Orsis
Model:	SE T-5000
Manufacturer:	Promtechnologia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143886 - 5	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143886 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143886 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143886 - 2	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143886 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORSIS" is a trade name used by "Promtechnologia".

Model

- "ORSIS LR SR" or "ORSIS SE SR" and "T-5000" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round, fluted stainless steel barrel with a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame with Picatinny type rails; turn bolt action with two front locking lugs on the bolt; fluted bolt body; wing type safety; synthetic alloy pistol grip stock with a right side folding skeleton buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and butt plate; glass and pillar bedded; sling swivels; matte finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm barrel and the stock in the folded position is 960 mm to 980 mm.
- overall length with a 660 mm barrel and the stock in the extended position is 1210 mm to 1230 mm.
- average weight is from 5.8 kgs to 6.1 kgs.
- available in a left or right handed versions.
- available with a bipod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Promtechnologia" began production of firearms in 2011. - "Promtechnologia" sell firearms under the "ORSIS" name. - "Promtechnologia" is a private Russian manufacturer based in Moscow, Russia. - "Promtechnologia" manufactures barrels, gun stocks and bolt action rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ORSIS SE LR T-5000

ORSIS SE SR T-5000

SE LR T 5000

SE LR T-5000

SE LR T5000

SE SR T 5000

SE SR T-5000

SE SR T5000

SE T-5000 M

T 5000

T-5000

T-5000 M

T5000

T5000 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143888
Make: Orsis
Model: SE Varmint

Summary

Make:	Orsis
Model:	SE Varmint
Manufacturer:	Promtechnologia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143888 - 2	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 14	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 13	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 3	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 15	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 7	260 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 20	260 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 8	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 21	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 19	300 WSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143888 - 5	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 17	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 25	338 LAPUA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 22	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 10	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 23	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 11	7MM REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 24	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 6	7MM WSM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143888 - 18	7MM WSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORSIS" is a trade name used by "Promtechnologia".

Model

- "ORSIS SE LR" or "ORSIS SE SR" and "Varmint" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round, fluted stainless steel barrel with a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame with Picatinny type rails; turn bolt action with two front locking lugs on the bolt; wing type safety; laminated stock in a variety of colours, and with optional adjustable cheek piece; glass and pillar bedded; sling swivels; matte finish.
- available in a left or right handed versions.
- available in a repeater version known as the "SE Varmint M".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Promtechnologia" began production of firearms in 2011. - "Promtechnologia" sell firearms under the "ORSIS" name. - "Promtechnologia" is a private Russian manufacturer based in Moscow, Russia. - "Promtechnologia" manufactures barrels, gun stocks and bolt action rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Orsis SE LR

Orsis SE SR

SE LR Varmint

SE SR Varmint

Varmint SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143889
Make: Orsis
Model: SE Varmint M

Summary

Make:	Orsis
Model:	SE Varmint M
Manufacturer:	Promtechnologia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143889 - 2	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 14	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 1	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 13	223 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 3	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 15	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 7	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 20	260 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 19	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143889 - 5	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 17	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 25	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 22	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 10	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 23	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 6	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143889 - 18	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORSIS" is a trade name used by "Promtechnologia".

Model

- "ORSIS SE LR" or "ORSIS SE SR" and "Varmint M" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round, fluted stainless steel barrel with a muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame with Picatinny type rails; turn bolt action with two front locking lugs on the bolt; wing type safety; laminated stock in a variety of colours, and with optional adjustable cheek piece; glass and pillar bedded; sling swivels; matte finish.
- available in a left or right handed versions.
- available in a single shot version known as the "SE Varmint".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Promtechnologia" began production of firearms in 2011. - "Promtechnologia" sell firearms under the "ORSIS" name. - "Promtechnologia" is a private Russian manufacturer based in Moscow, Russia. - "Promtechnologia" manufactures barrels, gun stocks and bolt action rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Orsis SE LR

Orsis SE LR Varmint M

Orsis SE LR Varmint-M

Orsis SE SR Varmint M

Orsis SE SR Varmint-M

SE SR Varmint M

SE Varmint-M

Varmint M SE LR

Varmint-M SE LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56378
Make: Ortgies
Model: Ortgies Patent

Summary

Make:	Ortgies
Model:	Ortgies Patent
Manufacturer:	Ortgies, Heinrich & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56378 - 1	25 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 2	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 3	32 AUTO	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 4	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 5	380 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 6	6.35MM	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 7	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 8	7.65MM	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56378 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- not marked on firearm. - the bronze medallion in the grip bares the "HO" monogram of Heinrich Ortgies. The "HO" medallions and the model name Ortgies Patent were used by Deutsche Werke, who purchased the company in 1922 and continued to produce this model.
Model	- marked on the left side of the slide, model markings should read "Ortgies Patent" just below the manufacturer name. - production ceased circa 1929. - blued or nickle finish. - heel mounted magazine release. - may be found in a large or small frame. - incorporates a grip safety; a distinguishing feature about the safety is when depressed it will not spring back to unlock , this is done manually by pressing a button on the left side of the receiver which also doubles as a takedown catch.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide. - markings should read " Ortgies & Co - Erfurt".
Action	- single action, blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- may be found on the under side of the receiver in front of the trigger guard. The number is repeated on the under side of the slide at the muzzle end. - sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18484	Deutsche Werke	Ortgies Patent	Deutsche Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

First Variation Ortgies Patent

Large Frame Ortgies Patent

Ortgies

Ortgies Vest Pocket

Second Variation Ortgies Patent

Small Frame Ortgies Patent

Third Variation Ortgies Patent

Vest Pocket Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117693
Make: Ortmann, Hermann
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Ortmann, Hermann
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Ortmann, Herman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117693 - 1	11MM	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example had the manufacturers name marked on the left side of the barrel as, "H.ORTMANN" over "INur BREVETE".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1865 to circa 1890.
- features include: open top receiver/frame; unusual cammed axis pin that allows the barrel to move forward from the cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; external hammer; loading gate located on right side of standing breech which pivots upwards; octagonal barrel; plain unfluted cylinder with rear locking notches; lanyard ring; wooden grip panels.
- Belgian proofmarks are marked on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name may appear as "H.ORTMANN", marked on the left side of the barrel.
- known example had the manufacturer's name marked on the left side of the barrel as, "H.ORTMANN" over "INur BREVETE".
- Herman Ortmann was a Belgian firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium, circa 1865 to circa 1890.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation does not appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

H.Ortmann

Ortmann

Ortmann H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118696
Make: Orvis
Model: Round Action Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Orvis
Model:	Round Action Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118696 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118696 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118696 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118696 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118696 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118696 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118696 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORVIS USA " is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- in 1973 the "ORVIS" Company opened a wingshooting school at Orvis Manchester, Vermont.
- Orvis offers a selection of custom-made shotguns from the finest gunmakers in the world, designed to their specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ORVIS ROUNDED ACTION SIDE BY SIDE" is marked on the underside of the barrel. - this is a custom-made sidelock side by side shotgun. - features include: single or double triggers, blued finish on barrel, case hardened or white steel receiver/frame with or without scroll engraving, straight or pistol grip stock, leather recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table. - "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats. - "A.C" is the company's manufacturing code. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be numbered on the water table, barrel lug, and/or tang. - serial numbers may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of an Arrieta serial number is as follows: "57 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (57) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on request.
Importer	- "ORVIS MANCHESTER VERMONT USA" appears on both barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Orvis Rounded Action

Orvis Rounded Action Side by Side

Round Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Orvis

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128799
Make: Orvis
Model: Uplander Bi-gauge

Summary

Make:	Orvis
Model:	Uplander Bi-gauge
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128799 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128799 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORVIS USA " is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- in 1973 the "ORVIS" Company opened a wing shooting school at Orvis Manchester, Vermont.
- Orvis offers a selection of custom-made shotguns from the finest gunmakers in the world, designed to their specifications.

Model

- Uplander series has been manufactured by both Arrieta and Beretta
- this is a custom-made over/under shotgun.
- features may include: single or double triggers; blued finish on barrels; case hardened or white steel receiver/frame with or without scroll engraving; straight or pistol grip stock in select European walnut; chrome lined barrels; leather recoil pad.
- Bi-gauge in the model designation refers to the fact that this shotgun is sold with a two barrel set of barrels, one set in 20 gauge and one set in 28 gauge.

Manufacturer

- "Arrieta", "Arrieta y Cia" or "Fabrica de Arrieta y Cia Elgoibar" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Arrieta", "Cia" and "M. Registrada" inside an oval may be marked on the water table.
- "A.C" inside a rectangle in front of the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or barrel flats.
- "A.C." is the company's manufacturing code.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrels.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.
- known example had a six digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bi-gauge

Bigauge

Uplander

Uplander Bigauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Orvis

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151171
Make: OSA
Model: PB-2

Summary

Make:	OSA
Model:	PB-2
Manufacturer:	OCA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151171 - 1	18X45 TRAUMATIC	2	45	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.

Model

- "PB-2" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- features include: plastic/composite construction; fixed open sights and laser sight; removable round over and under barrel assembly; one piece receiver/frame with the barrel release mounted on the left side; fold down trigger; bird's head grip; black finish.
- firing mechanism consists of a compact magnetic pulse generator to supply electricity to ignite the cartridges.
- laser sight is powered by a lithium battery.
- overall length is 130 mm and the average weight is 340 grams.

Manufacturer

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.
- Russian Federal Center for Research and Manufacturing & the Institute for Science and Research in Applied Chemistry was the original designer and manufacturer of the PB Less Lethal pistol.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the cartridge case has thick aluminum or stainless steel walls with a rebated rim.
- the cartridge case also functions as the barrel.
- the ammunition is available with the following loads: Traumatic (Rubber) Bullets, Flash/Sound, Pepper, and Illumination/Signal Flare.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151166	Defenzia	PB-2	OCA	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Less Lethal

OCA PB-2

PB 2

PB-2 OSA

PB2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defenzia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151170
Make: OSA
Model: PB-4-2

Summary

Make:	OSA
Model:	PB-4-2
Manufacturer:	OCA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151170 - 1	18.5X55 TRAUMATIC	4	55	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.

Model

- "PB-4-2" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- features include: plastic/composite construction; fixed open sights and a laser sight; one piece barrel assembly with four round over and under and side by side borings; front hinged receiver/frame with an enclosed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; black finish.
- firing mechanism consists of a compact magnetic pulse generator to supply electricity to ignite the cartridges.
- laser sight is powered by a lithium battery.
- overall length is 130 mm and the average weight is 340 grams.

Manufacturer

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.
- Russian Federal Center for Research and Manufacturing & the Institute for Science and Research in Applied Chemistry was the original designer and manufacturer of the PB Less Lethal pistol.

Action

- over & under and side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- this cartridge case has thick aluminum or stainless steel walls with a rebated rim.
- this cartridge case also functions as the barrel.
- this ammunition is available with the following loads: Traumatic (Rubber) Bullets, Flash/Sound, Pepper, and Illumination/Signal Flare.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151168	Defenzia	PB-4-2	OCA	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4-2

Less Lethal

OCA PB-4-2

PB 4-2

PB-4-2 OSA

PB4-2

Wasp PB-4-1

Wasp PB-4-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defenzia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151187
Make: OSA
Model: PB-4-3 Compact

Summary

Make:	OSA
Model:	PB-4-3 Compact
Manufacturer:	OCA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151187 - 1	15X40 TRAUMATIC	4	40	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.

Model

- "PB-4-3 Compact" may be marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- features include: aluminum and plastic/composite construction; fixed open sights and a laser sight; one piece barrel assembly with four round over and under and side by side borings; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release mounted on the top rear and no trigger guard; skeletonized trigger; blue and silver finish.
- firing mechanism consists of a magnetic pulse generator to supply electricity to ignite the cartridges.
- laser sight is powered by a lithium battery.
- overall length is 130 mm and the average weight is 340 grams.

Manufacturer

- "OCA" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic characters.
- "OCA" is translated to "OSA" in English.
- Russian Federal Center for Research and Manufacturing & the Institute for Science and Research in Applied Chemistry was the original designer and manufacturer of the PB Less Lethal pistol.

Action

- over & under and side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the cartridge case has thick aluminum or stainless steel walls with a rebated rim.
- the cartridge case also functions as the barrel.
- the ammunition is available with the following loads: Traumatic (Rubber) Bullets, Flash/Sound, Pepper, and Illumination/Signal Flare.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151186	Defenzia	PB-4-3 Compact	OCA	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4-3

Compact OSA

Kompakt

Less Lethal

OCA Compact

OCA Kompakt

PB-4-3 Kompakt

PB4-3 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defenzia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128602
Make: Osborne, Charles
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Osborne, Charles
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Osborne, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128602 - 1	303 BRITISH/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" or "C.Osborne GT Scotland Yard" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side Damascus barrels with folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates.
- Charles Osborne was founded in Birmingham, England in 1838.
- Charles Osborne was located in Birmingham, England at 1 Lichfield Street from 1845 to 1855.
- Charles Osborne's manufacturing facilities were located in Birmingham, England from 1838 to 1928.
- Charles Osborne business name was changed to "Charles Osborne & Company" in 1877.
- Charles Osborne & Company had sales offices in London, England at 3 Broad St Bldgs from 1881 to 1884, 7 Whitehall Pl. from 1885 to 1892, 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1893 to 1899.
- "Charles Osborne & Company" became a limited liability company in 1899.
- "Charles Osborne & Company" had sales offices in London, England at 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1899 to 1908, and at 10 York Blgs, Adelphi from 1909 to 1928.
- "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" ceased operations circa 1928.
- "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" was purchase by "Skimin & Wood" in the spring of 1928.
- "Skimin & Wood" continued manufacturing firearms under the "Charles Osborne" name at their premises on Vesey Street, Birmingham from 1928 to the early 1950s.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117398
Make: Osborne, Charles
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Osborne, Charles
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Osborne, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117398 - 1	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: checkered pistol grip, hammer or hammerless, single or double trigger, nickel finish barrel and sideplates, under lever opener, bead front sight and V-notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates.
- Charles Osborne was founded in Birmingham, England in 1838.
- Charles Osborne was located in Birmingham, England at 1 Lichfield Street from 1845 to 1855.
- Charles Osborne's manufacturing facilities were located in Birmingham, England from 1838 to 1928.
- Charles Osborne business name was changed to "Charles Osborne & Company" in 1877.
- Charles Osborne & Company had sales offices in London, England at 3 Broad St Bldgs from 1881 to 1884, 7 Whitehall Pl. from 1885 to 1892, 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1893 to 1899.
- "Charles Osborne & Company" became a limited liability company in 1899.
- "Charles Osborne & Company" had sales offices in London, England at 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1899 to 1908, and at 10 York Blgs, Adelphi from 1909 to 1928.
- "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" ceased operations circa 1928.
- "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" was purchase by "Skimin & Wood" in the spring of 1928.
- "Skimin & Wood" continued manufacturing firearms under the "Charles Osborne" name at their premises on Vesey Street, Birmingham from 1928 to the early 1950s.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked underneath the barrel at the breach.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176664
Make: Osborne, Charles
Model: Martini Transvaal Rifle

Summary

Make:	Osborne, Charles
Model:	Martini Transvaal Rifle
Manufacturer:	Osborne, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176664 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1880
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with ramped front and flip-up ,express, rear sights; Martini action with a downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear; operating lever is mounted on the underside; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates.
- Charles Osborne was founded in Birmingham, England in 1838.
- Charles Osborne was located in Birmingham, England at 1 Lichfield Street from 1845 to 1855.
- Charles Osborne's manufacturing facilities were located in Birmingham, England from 1838 to 1928.
- Charles Osborne business name was changed to "Charles Osborne & Company" in 1877.
- Charles Osborne & Company had sales offices in London, England at 3 Broad St Bldgs from 1881 to 1884, 7 Whitehall Pl. from 1885 to 1892, 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1893 to 1899.
- "Charles Osborne & Company" became a limited liability company in 1899.
- "Charles Osborne & Company" had sales offices in London, England at 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1899 to 1908, and at 10 York Blgs, Adelphi from 1909 to 1928.
- "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" ceased operations circa 1928.
- "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" was purchase by "Skimin & Wood" in the spring of 1928.
- "Skimin & Wood" continued manufacturing firearms under the "Charles Osborne" name at their premises on Vesey Street, Birmingham from 1928 to the early 1950s.

Action

- rear hinged tipping block action..

Calibre

- "450" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73429
Make: Osborne, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Osborne, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Osborne, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73429 - 1	12 GA	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73429 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73429 - 3	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73429 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73429 - 2	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73429 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73429 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Osborne side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: double or single triggers, boxlock or sidelock, top tang mounted opening lever and barrel selector, break action and internal or external hammers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates. - Charles Osborne was founded in Birmingham, England in 1838. - Charles Osborne was located in Birmingham, England at 1 Lichfield Street from 1845 to 1855. - Charles Osborne's manufacturing facilities were located in Birmingham, England from 1838 to 1928. - Charles Osborne business name was changed to "Charles Osborne & Company" in 1877. - Charles Osborne & Company had sales offices in London, England at 3 Broad St Bldgs from 1881 to 1884, 7 Whitehall Pl. from 1885 to 1892, 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1893 to 1899. - "Charles Osborne & Company" became a limited liability company in 1899. - "Charles Osborne & Company" had sales offices in London, England at 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1899 to 1908, and at 10 York Blgs, Adelphi from 1909 to 1928. - "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" ceased operations circa 1928. - "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" was purchase by "Skimin & Wood" in the spring of 1928. - "Skimin & Wood" continued manufacturing firearms under the "Charles Osborne" name at their premises on Vesey Street, Birmingham from 1928 to the early 1950s.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- samples have been examined with and without serial numbers.
Other Markings	- "Made For Simpson & Hunter Gunsmiths Edmonton & Alta" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73682
Make: Osborne, Charles
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Osborne, Charles
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Osborne, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73682 - 1	10 GA	1	886	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73682 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- external hammer or hammerless.
- break open mechanism located on top tang, side or underside of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Chas Osborne & Co." or "Chas Osborne & Co London" may be marked on the barrel rib and on the side plates.
- Charles Osborne was founded in Birmingham, England in 1838.
- Charles Osborne was located in Birmingham, England at 1 Lichfield Street from 1845 to 1855.
- Charles Osborne's manufacturing facilities were located in Birmingham, England from 1838 to 1928.
- Charles Osborne business name was changed to "Charles Osborne & Company" in 1877.
- Charles Osborne & Company had sales offices in London, England at 3 Broad St Bldgs from 1881 to 1884, 7 Whitehall Pl. from 1885 to 1892, 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1893 to 1899.
- "Charles Osborne & Company" became a limited liability company in 1899.
- "Charles Osborne & Company" had sales offices in London, England at 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1899 to 1908, and at 10 York Blgs, Adelphi from 1909 to 1928.
- "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" ceased operations circa 1928.
- "Charles Osborne & Company Limited" was purchase by "Skimin & Wood" in the spring of 1928.
- "Skimin & Wood" continued manufacturing firearms under the "Charles Osborne" name at their premises on Vesey Street, Birmingham from 1928 to the early 1950s.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - observed example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Side Lever

Single Barrel Top Lever

Single Barrel Under Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21174
Make: Osgood Gun Works
Model: Duplex

Summary

Make:	Osgood Gun Works
Model:	Duplex
Manufacturer:	Osgood Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21174 - 1	22 SHORT/32 SHORT RF	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OSGOOD GUN WORKS - NORWICH, CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "OSGOOD GUN WORKS . NORWICH, CONN." and "PAT'D DEC. 7. 1880" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "DUPLEX" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1880 and 1883.
- this is an unusual two-barreled revolver similar in concept to the LeMat; a standard eight-shot 22 LR cylinder revolves around a cylinder pin that is itself a 32 RF firing single-barrel. This revolver is arranged as a "top-break", which is loaded by releasing a top latch and swinging the barrel(s) down to eject and reload.
- blued or nickeled finish, squared-off butt with walnut grips, and spur trigger.
- Osgood also made a "deluxe" version of this revolver, known as the "MONARCH"; these pistols came with scroll engraving and deluxe grip material.

Manufacturer

- "OSGOOD GUN WORKS - NORWICH, CONN." is marked on the barrel.
- the Osgood Gun Works of Norwich, Connecticut, made several hundred "LeMat" style handguns during the 1880s.

Action

- this is a single-action revolver similar in concept to the LeMat revolver, in which the cylinder pin is actually the barrel for a single shot in another calibre.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the cylinder face and on the barrel assembly below the large calibre barrel.

Shots

- this handgun can fire one round of 32 RF ammunition and eight rounds of 22 LR ammunition per loading; utilizes a pivoting striker on the hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82354	Osgood Gun Works	Monarch	Osgood Gun Works	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Revolver

Two Barrel Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82354
Make: Osgood Gun Works
Model: Monarch

Summary

Make:	Osgood Gun Works
Model:	Monarch
Manufacturer:	Osgood Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82354 - 1	22 SHORT/32 SHORT RF	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OSGOOD GUN WORKS - NORWICH, CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "OSGOOD GUN WORKS . NORWICH, CONN." and "PAT'D DEC. 7. 1880" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MONARCH" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1880 and 1883.
- this is an unusual two-barreled revolver similar in concept to the LeMat; a standard eight-shot 22 RF cylinder revolves around a cylinder pin that is itself a 32 RF firing single-barrel. This revolver is arranged as a "top-break", which is loaded by releasing a top latch and swinging the barrel(s) down to eject and reload.
- blued or nickeled finish, scroll engraving, squared-off butt with walnut grips, and spur trigger.
- Osgood also made a "plain" version of this revolver, known as the "DUPLEX"; these pistols came without engraving and with walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Osgood Gun Works" was located in Norwich, Connecticut from 1880 to 1883.
- "Osgood Gun Works" made several hundred "LeMat" style handguns under the "Duplex" and "Monarch" name.

Action

- this is a single-action revolver similar in concept to the LeMat revolver, in which the cylinder pin is actually the barrel for a single shot in another calibre.

Shots

- this handgun can fire one round of 32 RF ammunition and eight rounds of 22 LR ammunition per loading; utilizes a pivoting striker on the hammer.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21174	Osgood Gun Works	Duplex	Osgood Gun Works	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Revolver

Two Barrel Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70587
Make: Oshkosh
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Oshkosh
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70587 - 1	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Oshkosk Arms Co.", "Oshkosh Ejector Field Gun", "Oshkosh Trap Double Gun", "Oshkosh Trap Gun", "Oshkosk Trap Gun over Oshkosh Arms Co. over Oshkosh Wis." or "Oshkosh Trap Gun Co." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Oshkosh" was a tradename used by Frank Percy of Oshkosh, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1895 to 1915.
- "Oshkosh" shotguns were manufactured by Cresent Fire Arms Company, Davenport Arms Company, and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "OSHKOSK TRAP GUN", "MODEL 1895" and "PATENTED OCT. 2. 1895" are marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1895.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; side hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the flat of the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1895

Trap Gun Model 1895

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134696
Make: Oshkosh
Model: Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Oshkosh
Model:	Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Forehand Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134696 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Oshkosk Arms Co.", "Oshkosh Ejector Field Gun", "Oshkosh Trap Double Gun", "Oshkosh Trap Gun", "Oshkosk Trap Gun over Oshkosh Arms Co. over Oshkosh Wis." or "Oshkosh Trap Gun Co." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Oshkosh" was a tradename used by Frank Percy of Oshkosh, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1895 to 1915.
- "Oshkosh" shotguns were manufactured by Cresent Fire Arms Company, Davenport Arms Company, and Forehand Arms Company.

Model

- "OSHKOSK TRAP GUN" or "OSHKOSH TRAP GUN CO." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197394
Make: OSS
Model: SSS-1 Stinger

Summary

Make:	OSS
Model:	SSS-1 Stinger
Manufacturer:	Rite-Rite Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197394 - 1	22 SHORT	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "OSS" is an abbreviation for the Office of Strategic Services.

Model

- Introduced in "July 1943".
- Discontinued in "January 1944".
- Approximately 25,500 were manufactured.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a purpose built, disposable clandestine weapon and has no markings for this reason.
- This firearm, while devoid of markings came in four variations over its production period. These variations are determined by the features of the firearm.
- Stinger, T1: The original firearm with a brass receiver/frame.
- Stinger, T1E1: The original firearm with a steel receiver/frame.
- Stinger, T1E2: The original firearm with a brass receiver/frame and a steel outside cap added.
- Stinger, T1E3: The original firearm with a steel receiver/frame and a machined striker.
- Features include: a preloaded, non-reloadable, round, smoothbore barrel with a metal receiver/frame stamped around the chamber; pocket clip style trigger; two metal arms along the side of the receiver/frame that when spread by the depression of cocked trigger release the striker.
- NOTE: As it left the factory, this firearm was loaded.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Single use non-reloadable design that is loaded during manufacture.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197397	OSS	Stinger T2	US Ordnance Department	Handgun	Single-Shot
197402	CIA	Stinger		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

OSS Pen Gun

OSS Stinger

OSS Type A1

Pen Gun

SSS 1

SSS 1 Stinger

SSS-1

SSS1 Stinger

Scorpion

Stinger

Stinger Cigarette Gun

Stinger T1

Stinger T1E1

Stinger T1E2

Stinger T1E3

T1

T1E1

T1E2

T1E3

WW2 Pen Gun

WW2 Stinger

WWII Pen Gun

WWII Stinger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197397
Make: OSS
Model: Stinger T2

Summary

Make:	OSS
Model:	Stinger T2
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Department
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197397 - 1	22 SHORT	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "OSS" is an abbreviation for the Office of Strategic Services.

Model

- Introduced in "March 1944".
- Discontinued in "July 1944".
- Approximately 10,000 were manufactured.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a purpose built, disposable clandestine weapon and has no markings for this reason.
- This is a variant of the SSS-1 Stinger with a chambered barrel, enlarged bore and strengthened receiver/frame.
- Features include: a preloaded, non-reloadable, round, smoothbore barrel with a metal receiver/frame stamped around the chamber; pocket clip style trigger; two metal arms along the side of the receiver/frame that when spread by the depression of cocked trigger release the striker; may come equipped with a metal ring that slides over the barrel and trigger to prevent the firearm accidentally being discharged .
- NOTE: As it left the factory, this firearm was loaded.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Manufactured by the Chicago Ordnance District of the United States Army Ordnance Department.

Action

- Single use non-reloadable design that is loaded during manufacture.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197394	OSS	SSS-1 Stinger	Rite-Rite Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

OSS Pen Gun

OSS Stinger

Pen Gun

Stinger

Stinger Cigarette Gun

Stinger-T2

T2

T2 Stinger

WW2 Pen Gun

WW2 Stinger

WWII Pen Gun

WWII Stinger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1779
Make: OTASCO
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1779 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1969. - on barrel, Golden 50.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May Read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 30 Golden. Or any combination/abbreviation there of on barrel/receiver
Remarks	- Lever action centre fire side ejection.shot gun butt plate, full length tubular magazine, gold colored trigger, pistol grip birch stock. Only one barrel band, press checkering, hammer block safety, with steel forend cap. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model Glenfield 30 A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30140
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3030

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3030
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30140 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire and Supply Co,
Model	- manufactured in 1978.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- serial number was prefixed with letters O K.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, tubular feed, half length magazine, pistol grip stock. The stock was made of birch and press checkered, metal forend cap, hammer block safety. This is a contract gun manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is the Glenfield Model 30 A, as well, a brass commemorative medallion was inlayed into the stock. The 1978 medallion depict the" Diamond Jubilee".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1780
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3079

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3079
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1780 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured from 1964 to 1983.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May Read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 3079. Or any combination/abbreviation there of on barrel/receiver
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, gold colored trigger, full length tubular feed magazine, pistol grip birch stock, with a hammer block safety. One barrel band, press checkering. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Glenfield Model 30 A. This model has a a commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating the "American Hunting Tradition" for 1979.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30154
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3080

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3080
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30154 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1980.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May Read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 3079, or any combination/abbreviation thereof on barrel/receiver
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, gold colored trigger, full length tubular feed magazine, pistol grip birch stock, with a hammer block safety. One barrel band, press checkering. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin, Glenfield Model 30 A. This model has a a commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating "Trail Rider" for 1980.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30158
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3081

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3081
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30158 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1980.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May Read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 3081, or any combination/abbreviation thereof on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, gold colored trigger, full length tubular feed magazine, pistol grip birch stock, with a hammer block safety. One barrel band, press checkering. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is the Marlin, Glenfield Model 30 A. This model has a a commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating the "Alamo Commemorative" for 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30164
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3082

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3082
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30164 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- fabriqué en 1982. - model 3082 on barrel.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Action	- solid frame. visible hammer centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- prefix 2T.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May Read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 3082, or any combination/abbreviation thereof on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, gold colored trigger, full length tubular feed magazine, pistol grip birch stock with a hammer block safety. One barrel band, press checkering. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin, Glenfield Model 30 A. This model has a a commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating the "U.S. Cavalry" for 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30166
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3083

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3083
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30166 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire and Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1983. - model 3083 on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- prefix T L.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 3083, or any combination/abbreviation thereof on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, gold colored trigger, full length tubular feed magazine, pistol grip birch stock, with a hammer block safety, one barrel band, press checkering. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is the Marlin, Glenfield Model 30 A. This model has a a commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating the "Wagon Train" for 1983.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30171
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3084

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3084
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30171 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- see Other Markings.
Model	- manufactured in 1984. - model 3084 on barrel.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- prefix R L.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May Read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 3084, or any combination/abbreviation thereof on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, gold colored trigger, full length tubular feed magazine, pistol grip birch stock with a hammer block safety, one barrel band, press checkering. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin, Glenfield Model 30 A. This model has a a commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating the "Mountain Man" for 1984

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30173
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3085

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3085
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30173 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire and Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1985. - model 3085 on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Action	- solid frame. visible hammer centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- prefix U R.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 3085, or any combination/abbreviation thereof on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, gold colored trigger, full length tubular feed magazine, pistol grip birch stock, with a hammer block safety, one barrel band, press checkering. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin, Glenfield Model 30 A. This model has a a commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating the "Round Up" for 1985.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30175
Make: OTASCO
Model: 3087

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	3087
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30175 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire and Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1987. - model 3087 on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Action	- solid frame. visible hammer centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- prefix U U.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Other Markings	- May Read OTASCO, THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, MOD. 3087, or any combination/abbreviation thereof on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, gold colored trigger, full length tubular feed magazine, pistol grip birch stock, with a hammer block safety, one barrel band, press checkering. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin, Glenfield Model 30 A. This model has a a commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating the "Long Horn" for 1985.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30187
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6060

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6060
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30187 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1978. - model 6060 on barrel.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver with letter prefix, O T.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May read Otasco, The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn, Model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations thereof, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monto-Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross-bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock, indicating the "Diamond Jubilee" for 1978.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30195
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6079

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6079
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30195 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1979. - on barrel, Model 6079.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver, with letter prefix, T K.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May read Otasco, The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn, model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations thereof, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert, and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock, indicating the "American Hunting Tradition" for 1979.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30198
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6080

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6080
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30198 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co. (OTASCO) contracted Marlin Firearms to manufacture various limited edition, commemorative, and store brand models circa 1969 to 1987.

Model

- "LIMITED EDITION MODEL 6080" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.
- "TRAIL RIDER" and a horse and rider is marked on a brass medallion inlayed in the stock.
- manufactured in 1980.
- features include: ramp front and adjustable rear sights; tapered, round barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; right side charging handle; cross bolt safety mounted behind the trigger; one piece, leaf and squirrel impressed, Monte Carlo, walnut stock; hard rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO" over "MADE IN NORTH HAVEN CT. USA" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of eight numbers.
- references confirm that a two letter prefix may be encountered.

Calibre

- "22LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
343	Glenfield	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition

Limited Edition Model 6080.

TR

Trail Rider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30200
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6081

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6081
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30200 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured from 1981. - model 6081 on barrel.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver, with letter prefix, O Z
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May read Otasco, The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn., Model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations thereof, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monto-Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert, and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock, indicating the "Alamo Commemorative" for 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30202
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6082

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6082
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30202 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1982. - model 6082 on barrel.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver with letter/number prefix 2 R.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May read Otasco, The Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn., Model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations thereof, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monto-Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert, and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock indicating the "U.S. Cavalry" for 1982.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30207
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6083

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6083
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30207 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1983. - on barrel, Model 6083.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver, with letter prefix WR.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May read Otasco,The Marlin Firearms Co New haven Conn, model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations there of, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert, and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock, indicating the"Wagon Train" for 1983.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30209
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6084

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6084
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30209 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1984. - on barrel, Model 6084.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver, with letter prefix GO.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May read Otasco,The Marlin Firearms Co New haven Conn, model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations there of, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert, and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock, indicating the "Mountain Man" for 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30211
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6085

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6085
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30211 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1985. - on barrel, Model 6085.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver, with letter prefix RU.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued,
Other Markings	- May read Otasco,The Marlin Firearms Co New haven Conn, model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations there of, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert, and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock, indicating the"Round Up " for 1984

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30213
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6086

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6086
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30213 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1986. - on barrel, Model 6086.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver, with letter prefix RU.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May read Otasco,The Marlin Firearms Co New haven Conn, model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations there of, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert, and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock, indicating the "Round Up " for 1986.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30215
Make: OTASCO
Model: 6087

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	6087
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30215 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire And Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1987. - on barrel, Model 6087.
Manufacturer	- see Other Markings.
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver, with letter prefix, R R.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Other Markings	- May read Otasco, The Marlin Firearms Co. New Haven, Conn., model xxxx or any combination/abbreviations thereof, on barrel/receiver.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte-Carlo birch stock, with a full length tubular loading magazine. Front sight is the slide on type and holds the end of the magazine tube. Cross bolt safety through the trigger guard. Brass magazine insert, and may have a silver colored trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 60. This model had a brass commemorative medallion inlayed in the stock, indicating the "Long Horn" for 1987.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1782
Make: OTASCO
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	OTASCO
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1782 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Oklahoma Tire & Supply Co.
Model	- manufactured in 1969. - on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel
Serial Number	- on left front side of receiver
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued,
Remarks	- semi automatic sliding bolt, side ejection, rim fire, hammerless, take down, full length brass, tubular loading magazine. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Otasco by Marlin, and is similar to the Marlin Model 60

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132404
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: AG-101

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	AG-101
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132404 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: fiber optic ramped front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; round rifled bore steel hinged barrel; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for mounting an optic; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; rubber butt pad; blued finish. - overall length with a 455mm (17 7/8") barrel is 1085mm (42 3/4"), average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs). - similar to the Ottomanguns model AG-102 which is available with a synthetic stock. - similar to the Ottomanguns model AG-201 and the model AG-202 which is available in calibre 22 PELLET.
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 AG

101-AG

101AG

AG

AG 101

AG101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132406
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: AG-102

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	AG-102
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132406 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fiber optic ramped front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; round rifled bore steel hinged barrel; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for mounting an optic; one piece synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 455mm (17 7/8") barrel is 1100mm (43 1/4"), average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs).
- similar to the Ottomanguns model AG-101 which is available with a wooden stock.
- similar to the Ottomanguns model AG-201 and the model AG-202 which is available in calibre 22 PELLET.

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102

102 AG

102-AG

102AG

AG

AG 102

AG102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132407
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: AG-201

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	AG-201
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132407 - 1	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: fiber optic ramped front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; round rifled bore steel hinged barrel; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for mounting an optic; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; rubber butt pad; blued finish. - overall length with a 455mm (17 7/8") barrel is 1085mm (42 3/4"), average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs). - similar to the Ottomanguns model AG-101 and model AG-102 which is available in calibre 177 PELLET. - similar to the Ottomanguns model AG-202 which is available with a synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

201

201 AG

201-AG

201AG

AG

AG 201

AG201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132408
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: AG-202

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	AG-202
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132408 - 1	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: fiber optic ramped front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; round rifled bore steel hinged barrel; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for mounting an optic; one piece synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; rubber butt pad; blued finish. - overall length with a 455mm (17 7/8") barrel is 1100mm (43 1/4"), average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs). - similar to the Ottomanguns model AG-201 which is available with a wooden stock. - similar to the Ottomanguns model AG-101 and the model AG-102 which is available in calibre 177 PELLET.
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 AG

202-AG

202AG

AG

AG 202

AG202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194861
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194861 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 9	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 10	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 11	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194861 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Ottomanguns contains several brand names; Bronco, Ottoman, Posh, Rigel, and TAC.
- Ottomanguns is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Ottomanguns also operates as "BRONCOGUNS".
- Broncoguns may be known as "BRONCO SAVUNMA SANYI VE TIC LTD STI".

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns
- this is a generic record for shotguns in the Bronco series that may not be precisely identified. Specific models are cross-referenced in this record.
- features may include: fibre optic front sight; blued or camouflaged round, over and under barrels with full length top ventilated rib, ventilated mid-rib between the barrels or round barrels without ribs; front hinged, box lock receiver/frame in matte nickel, black or camouflage finish; automatic ejector; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; single select nickeled trigger and black trigger guard; checkered wood pistol grip shoulder stock with matching forend; black rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Ottomanguns contains several brand names; Bronco, Ottoman, Posh, Rigel, and TAC.
- Ottomanguns is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Ottomanguns also operates as "BRONCOGUNS".
- Broncoguns may be known as "BRONCO SAVUNMA SANYI VE TIC LTD STI".

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; usually on the top tang of the receiver/frame under to the break open lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- observed marked consisted of: 12GA 3" - FOR 2 3/4" or 3" SHELLS.
- observed marked consisted of: 20GA 3" - FOR 2 3/4" or 3" SHELLS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140679	Ottomanguns	Norma Classic	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140681	Ottomanguns	Norma Camo	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140682	Ottomanguns	Norma Extra	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140683	Ottomanguns	Norma Deluxe	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140684	Ottomanguns	Norma Trap	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140685	Ottomanguns	Norma Defense	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194762	Ottomanguns	Norma Combo	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194763	Ottomanguns	Norma Extra 12	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194764	Ottomanguns	Norma Classic 12	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194765	Ottomanguns	Norma Camo 12	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194766	Ottomanguns	Norma Woodcock	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194769	Ottomanguns	Norma Slug	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194772	Ottomanguns	Norma Black 20	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194773	Ottomanguns	Norma Nickel 20	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194774	Ottomanguns	Norma Optional Black	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194775	Ottomanguns	Norma Optional Nickel	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194776	Ottomanguns	Norma Star	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
194777	Ottomanguns	Norma Star Camo	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Norma

Norma Black

Norma Black 20

Norma Camo

Norma Camo 12

Norma Classic

Norma Classic 12

Norma Combo

Norma Defence

Norma Extra

Norma Extra 12

Norma Nickel

Norma Nickel 20

Norma Slug

Norma Star

Norma Star Camo

Norma Trap

Norma Woodcock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194757
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Bronco Gas

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Bronco Gas
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194757 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194757 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194757 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194757 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ottomanguns" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the full model name is not marked on the firearm, "Bronco" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is a gas-operated semi-automatic in Ottomanguns' "Bronco" series of shotguns. - this is a standard pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, available in several finishes and configurations. - features include: bead, fibre optic or rifle sights; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; round barrel or ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic furniture; right side ejection port; action release lever on the right side, below the ejection port; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; rubber recoil pad; black, colour-anodized or camouflage finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Ottomanguns" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of a three letter prefix "VGS, followed by two numbers, two letters "SA" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA 3" - 76mm FOR 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco

VGS Black

VGS Black Synthetic

VGS Blade

VGS Blue

VGS Carbon

VGS Green

VGS Muddy Girl

VGS Next G1

VGS Slug

VGS Slug Synthetic

VGS Slug Wood camo

VGS Vista

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37583
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Bronco Inertia

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Bronco Inertia
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37583 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37583 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37583 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ottomanguns" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm, "Bronco" is usually marked on the firearm. This is an inertially operated semi-automatic in Ottomanguns' "Bronco" series of shotguns. - this is a standard pattern inertially operated semi-automatic shotgun, available in several finishes and configurations. - features include: black or camouflage finishes; bead or rifle sights; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; round barrel or ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic furniture; right side ejection port; action release lever on the right side, below the ejection port; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Ottomanguns" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- inertially operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Asos

Bronco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hades

Kronos

Kronos Blades

Kronos Carbon

Kronos Duck Blind

Kronos Muddy Girl

Kronos New Break Up

Kronos Tactical

Kronos Wood Camo

Saranda

Titan

Titan Black

Titan Blades

Titan Camo Wood

Titan Carbon

Titan Duck Blind

Titan New Break Up

Titan Next G1

Titan Slug

Titan Tactical

Xanthos

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19009
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Bronco Truva

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Bronco Truva
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19009 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19009 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19009 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19009 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19009 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19009 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19009 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19009 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19009 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Ottomanguns" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Bronco" is usually marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a 12 gauge pump action shotgun chambered for 89mm/3.5" shells, produced in several finishes as a hunting shotgun. - features include: black, carbon fibre, matte nickel, or camouflage finishes; bead or rifle sights; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated rib; synthetic furniture; right side ejection port; action release lever at the front of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Ottomanguns" is usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco

Bronco Truva Series

Truva

Truva Black

Truva Blades

Truva Carbon

Truva Duck Blind

Truva Marin

Truva New Break Up

Truva Slug

Truva Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132398
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: CS-101

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	CS-101
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132398 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132398 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead front sight; blued side by side tapered round barrels with solid top and bottom rib; fixed chokes; extractor; smooth bores; blued or nickeled engraved box lock top break front hinged receiver/frame with side plates and hammers; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip or straight "English" style buttstock and forearm.
- available with various designs and fine scrolled engravements.
- average weight with a 508mm (20") barrels is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 CS

101 Cowboy

101 Cowboy Shotgun

101 Cowboy Shotguns

101-CS

101CS

CS 101

CS-101 Cowboy

CS101

Cowboy Shotgun 101

Cowboy Shotguns

Cowboy Shotguns 101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140702
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: JR

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	JR
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140702 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140702 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140702 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140702 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140702 - 5	410 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140702 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and/or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "J.R." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "JR" can be folded in half for a more compact storage.
- features include: bead front sight; blued, tapered round barrel with fixed choke; with or without a ventilated top rib; smooth bore; blued or matte nickel finished top break front hinged receiver/frame; may have an external hammer; trigger guard or separate break opening lever; single trigger mechanism; may have crossbolt safety behind trigger guard; wood or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm, sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J.R.

J.R. 1

J.R. 2

J.R. 3

J.R. 4

J.R. 5

J.R. 6

J.R. 7

J.R. 8

J.R.1

J.R.2

J.R.3

J.R.4

J.R.5

J.R.6

J.R.7

J.R.8

JR 1

JR 2

JR 3

JR 4

JR 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JR 6

JR 7

JR 8

JR1

JR2

JR3

JR4

JR5

JR6

JR7

JR8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140687
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Leo

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Leo
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140687 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140687 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead or fiber optic front sight; tapered round barrels with a solid top and bottom rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; plain or engraved with gold enlays, chromed or blued finish top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with or without side plates; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; chrome plated or blued single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight "English" style buttstock; recoil pad or buttplate. - average weight is between 3kg (6.83lbs) and 5.5kg (12.12lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

Leo 11

Leo 22

Leo 33

Leo 44

Leo 55

Leo 55 Coach Gun

Leo 66

Leo 77

Leo11

Leo22

Leo33

Leo44

Leo55

Leo66

Leo77

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194772
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Black 20

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Black 20
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194772 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194772 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194772 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194772 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns. Specific model designation may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun made for hunting, manufactured in 20 GA x 3" only, with matte black anodized receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; tapered round blued barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; matte black top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.6kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Black

Bronco Norma Series

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140681
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Camo

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Camo
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140681 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140681 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140681 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140681 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140681 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140681 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140681 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140681 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels; camouflage finish. - average weight is between 3.1kg (6.83lbs) and 3.25kg (7.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Norma

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194765
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Camo 12

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Camo 12
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194765 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194765 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194765 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194765 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured in 12 GA x 3" only, with hydro-dipped "swamp grass" camouflage finish all over.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; camouflage finish.
- average weight is between 3.1kg (6.83lbs) and 3.25kg (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Norma Bronco

Norma Bronco Camo 12

Norma Bronco Series

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140679
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Classic

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Classic
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140679 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140679 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140679 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140679 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140679 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140679 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140679 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140679 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish. - average weight is between 3.1kg (6.83lbs) and 3.25kg (7.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Classic Norma

Norma

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194764
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Classic 12

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Classic 12
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194764 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194764 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194764 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194764 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured in 12 GA x 3" only, with matte black anodized receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round blued barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; matte black finish.
- average weight is between 3.1kg (6.83lbs) and 3.25kg (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194762
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Combo

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Combo
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194762 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194762 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194762 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194762 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194762 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194762 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194762 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Bronco" is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame; this is a version of the Bronco Norma Series manufactured with interchangeable 12 and 20 gauge barrels in various lengths. - features include: bead front sight; blued, tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable screw-in chokes; matte nickel, top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels. - average weight is between 3.1kg (6.83lbs) and 3.25kg (7.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Combo

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140685
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Defense

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Defense
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140685 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140685 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140685 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140685 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; chrome finished top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; chrome plated single trigger mechanism; checkered wood schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- an accessory rail is mounted on the underside of the lower barrel.
- average weight is 3kg (6.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Defense Norma

Norma

Norma Defence

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140683
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140683 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140683 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140683 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140683 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140683 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140683 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140683 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140683 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; engraved chromed top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side plates; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; chrome finish single trigger mechanism and trigger guard; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; buttplate. - average weight is between 3.1kg (6.83lbs) and 3.25kg (7.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Deluxe Norma

Norma

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140682
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Extra

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Extra
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140682 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140682 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140682 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140682 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140682 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140682 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140682 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140682 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; matte chromed top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad. - average weight is between 3.1kg (6.83lbs) and 3.25kg (7.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Extra Norma

Norma

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194763
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Extra 12

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Extra 12
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194763 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194763 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194763 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194763 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame; this is a version of the Bronco Norma Series manufactured with interchangeable 12 and 20 gauge barrels in various lengths.
- this is a standard-patterrn over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured in 12 GA x 3" only, with matte satin nickel receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued, tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable screw-in chokes; matte nickel top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is between 3.1kg (6.83lbs) and 3.25kg (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Extra 12

Bronco Norma Series

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194773
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Nickel 20

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Nickel 20
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194773 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194773 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194773 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194773 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns. Specific model designation may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun made for hunting, manufactured in 20 GA x 3" only, with matte satin nickel receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; tapered round blued barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; matte nickel top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.6kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Nickel

Bronco Norma Series

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194774
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Optional Black

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Optional Black
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194774 - 1	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194774 - 2	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194774 - 3	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns. Specific model designation may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun manufactured with the upper barrel in in 12 GA x 3" and the lower barrel in 20 GA x 3", with matte black anodized receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front and "battue rib"-style rear sights; round blued barrels with muzzle hanger (no top or mid-ribs); smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; matte black top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the upper barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Optional

Bronco Norma Optional Black

Norma Optional

O/U

Optional Black

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194775
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Optional Nickel

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Optional Nickel
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194775 - 1	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194775 - 2	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194775 - 3	12 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns. Specific model designation may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun manufactured with the upper barrel in in 12 GA x 3" and the lower barrel in 20 GA x 3", with matte satin nickel anodized receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front and "battue rib"-style rear sights; round blued barrels with muzzle hanger (no top or mid-ribs); smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; matte satin nickel top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Optional Nickel

O/U

Optional Nickel

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194769
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Slug

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Slug
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194769 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns. Specific model designation may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun made for hunting with slugs, manufactured in 12 GA x 3" only, with matte satin nickel receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front and "battue rib"-style rear sights; round blued barrels with muzzle hanger (no top or mid-ribs); smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; matte nickel top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194776
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Star

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Star
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194776 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns. Specific model designation may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured in 12 GA x 3 1/2" only, with matte satin nickel receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; tapered round blued barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; matte nickel top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.35kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Bronco Norma Star

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194777
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Star Camo

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Star Camo
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194777 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns. Specific model designation may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun manufactured in 12 GA x 3 1/2" only, with hydro-dipped camouflage finish all over.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; all over camouflage finish.
- average weight is 3.35kg (7.38lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Bronco Norma Star Camo

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140684
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Trap

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Trap
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140684 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140684 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140684 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140684 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated side ribs and a raised ventilated top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb; recoil pad; blued finish.
- average weight is 3.6kg (7.93lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Norma

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Trap Norma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194766
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Norma Woodcock

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Norma Woodcock
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194766 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Bronco" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the series name for Ottomanguns' over/under shotguns. Specific model designation may also be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun made for woodcock hunting, manufactured in 12 GA x 2 3/4" only, with matte satin nickel receiver/frame, and having a woodcock engraving on the receiver sides.
- features include: fibre optic front and "battue rib"-style rear sight; round blued barrels with muzzle hanger (no top or mid-ribs); smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; matte nickel top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame floor.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194861	Ottomanguns	Bronco	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Norma

Bronco Norma Series

Bronco Norma Woodcock

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132330
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-101

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-101
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132330 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132330 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; engraved chrome plated box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; break opening lever and safety lever are mounted on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and "Schnabel" style forearm; rubber pad; factory installed sling swivels. - average weight is 3.3kg (7.26lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101

Hunting Classic

OU 101

OU101

Over & Under

Over & Under 101

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132378
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-102

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-102
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132378 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; engraved box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo buttstock and "Schnabel" style forearm. - average weight is 3.6kg (7.92lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

102

102 Sporting

OU 102

OU102

Over & Under

Over & Under 102

Over And Under

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132332
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-201

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-201
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132332 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132332 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; blued or white finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; extractor; single trigger mechanism; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

201

201 Over & Under

201 Over And Under

Hunting Nextgen

OU 201

OU201

Over & Under

Over & Under 201

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132379
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-202

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-202
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132379 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; engraved box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; single selective trigger mechanism; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo buttstock and "Schnabel" style forearm. - average weight is 3.6kg (7.92lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 Over & Under

202 Sporting

OU 202

OU202

Over & Under

Over & Under 202

Over And Under

Over And Under 202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132333
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-204

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-204
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132333 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132333 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; engraved blued, nickel or old coin finished box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety selector lever; hammerless; extractor; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

204

204 OU

Hunting Nextgen

OU 204

OU204

Over & Under

Over & Under 204

Over And Under

Over And Under 204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132334
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-301

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-301
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132334 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132334 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; engraved blued, nickel or old coin finished box lock receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety selector lever; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.3kg (7.26lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

301

Hunting Extra

OU 301

OU301

Over & Under

Over & Under 301

Over And Under

Over And Under 301

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132380
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-302

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-302
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132380 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top or side ribs; engraved, blued, nickel or old coin finished receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo buttstock and "Schnabel" style forend. - average weight is 3.6kg (7.92lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

302

302 Sporting

OU 302

OU302

Over & Under

Over & Under 302

Over And Under

Over And Under 302

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132337
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-304

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-304
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132337 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132337 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top or side ribs; engraved, blued, nickel or old coin finished receiver/frame; upper rear receiver/frame tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and style forearm. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

304

OU 304

OU304

Over & Under

Over & Under 304

Over And Under

Over And Under 304

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140675
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-Camo 01

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-Camo 01
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140675 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140675 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ottomanguns" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels; camouflage finish.
- average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo 01

OU Camo 01

OU Camo-01

OU-Camo-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140676
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-Camo 02

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-Camo 02
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140676 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140676 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ottomanguns" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo 02

Camo-02

OU Camo 02

OU Camo-02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140674
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: OU-W01

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	OU-W01
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140674 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140674 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OU W 01

OU W01

OUW 01

OUW01

W01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132392
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-101

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-101
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132392 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132392 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132392 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight or adjustable rifle sights; round tapered blued barrel; smooth chrome plated bore; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm. - average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 Classic

101 Pump Action

Classic

PA 101

PA-101 Classic

PA101

Pump Action 101

Pump Action-101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132393
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-102

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-102
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132393 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132393 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132393 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132393 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued or nickel tapered round plain barrel; chrome plated smooth bore; blued or nickel solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; slide release located at the front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm. - average weight is 2.4kg (5.28lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

102

102 Renagade

PA 102

PA-102 Renagade

PA102

Pump Action

Pump Action 102

Renegade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132395
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-103

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-103
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132395 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132395 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132395 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132395 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead front sight; blued or nickel finished tapered round plain barrel; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; blued or nickel finished solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm.
- available with adjustable sights.
- average weight is 2.1kg (4.62lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 Pump Action

103 Renegade

PA 103

PA-103 Renegade

PA103

Pump Action

Pump Action 103

Pump Action 103 Renegade

Renegade

Renegade 103

Renegade 103 Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140722
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-201

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-201
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140722 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140722 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140722 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- underbbarel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

201

PA

PA 201

PA201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140723
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-202

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-202
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140723 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140723 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140723 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with or without ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202

PA

PA 202

PA202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140724
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-203

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-203
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140724 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140724 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140724 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish; camouflage finished, checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and serrated forearm. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

203

PA

PA 203

PA203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140725
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-204

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-204
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140725 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140725 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140725 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and ribbed forearm; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

204

PA

PA 204

PA204

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140726
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-205

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-205
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140726 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140726 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140726 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and ribbed forearm; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

205

PA

PA 205

PA205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140727
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-206

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-206
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140727 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140727 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140727 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and ribbed forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

206

PA

PA 206

PA206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140901
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-Camo 01

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-Camo 01
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140901 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140901 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140901 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and ribbed forearm; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146659	American Tactical Imports	PA	Ottomanguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo 01

Camo-01

PA

PA Camo 01

PA Camo-01

PA Camo01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140899
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-W01

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-W01
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140899 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140899 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140899 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and ribbed forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA W01

PAW01

W01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140900
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: PA-W02

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	PA-W02
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140900 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140900 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140900 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and ribbed forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

PA W02

PAW02

W02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140701
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Posh

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Posh
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140701 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140701 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140701 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "POSH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern break open single shot shotgun, opened with a press down lever on the top of the wrist. - features include: bead or fiber optic front sight; tapered round barrel with fixed choke; smooth bore; top break front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; blued, carbon fibre, nickeled or camo finish; checkered straight grip buttstock and forearm in wood or synthetic - average weight is between 2.7kg (5.95lbs) and 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and the company logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Posh 12

Posh 12 FX

Posh 12 Marin

Posh 12 Next G1

Posh 12 X Multi Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Posh 12 XS Multi Combo

Posh 12S

Posh 20

Posh 20S

Posh 410

Posh 410S Carbon

Posh Camo

Posh Carbon

Posh Series

Posh12

Posh20

Posh410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144909
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Posh Air

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Posh Air
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144909 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144909 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STRONG" was observed marked on the right side on the stock.
- "STRONG" may be a trade name used by Ottomanguns.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round steel blued or camouflage-finished barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with grooves for scope mounts; one piece wood or synthetic pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; rubber pad; blued or camouflage finish.

Action

- hinged barrel, spring air action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Poahair 08X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Poshair

Poshair 01X

Poshair 02X

Poshair 03X

Poshair 04X

Poshair 05X

Poshair 06X

Strong

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154046
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Rigel PX

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Rigel PX
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154046 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ottomanguns" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Rigel" is marked in script on the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun manufactured by Ottomanguns in a variety of hunting, sporting, and "tactical" variations. - Ottomanguns also produces a semi-automatic "Rigel" shotgun, denoted as the "Rigel SX". - features include: blued, camouflaged, or carbon fibre finish; synthetic furniture; round barrel with fixed rifle sights or ventilated rib barrel with bead sight; under barrel magazine tube; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and fixed pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Ottomanguns" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed. - standard capacity is 4 rounds, but factory magazine extensions will increase the capacity to 7 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Defence PX1

Defence PX2

Defence PX3

Defence PX4

Rigel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153989
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Rigel SX

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Rigel SX
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153989 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153989 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ottomanguns" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rigel" is marked in script on the receiver/frame.
- this is an inertially operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured by Ottomanguns in a variety of hunting, sporting, and "tactical" variations.
- Ottomanguns also produces a pump action "Rigel" shotgun, denoted as the "Rigel PX".
- features include: blued, camouflaged, or carbon fibre finish; synthetic furniture; round barrel with fixed rifle sights or ventilated rib barrel with bead sight; under barrel magazine tube; right side action release button; right side ejection port and operating handle; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Ottomanguns" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.
- standard capacity is 4 rounds, but factory magazine extensions will increase the capacity to 7 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defense

Defense SX1

Defense SX2

Defense SX3

Defense SX4

Rigel

Rigel INO20 Brown

Rigel INO21 Brown

Rigel INO22 Brown

Rigel INO23 Brown

Rigel SX1

Rigel SX2

Rigel SX3

Rigel SX4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132381
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-101

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-101
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132381 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132381 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132381 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132381 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued, tapered, chrome-lined round barrel with ventilated top rib; bead front sight; machined scope base; right side ejection; action release located on the left or right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - available in black, white or satin receiver/frame finish. - weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and consisted of four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 Hunting Classic

Hunting Classic

SA

SA 101

SA101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132386
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-102

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-102
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132386 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132386 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome-plated smooth bore; bead front sight; bottom fed, side ejection; action release located on the left or right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger; checkered polymer forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102

102 Hunting Black

Hunting Black

SA

SA 102

SA102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140720
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-103

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-103
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140720 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140720 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140720 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ottomanguns" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed side eject engraved receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Ottomanguns" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103

SA

SA 103

SA103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140721
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-104

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-104
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140721 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140721 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140721 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; solid top, bottom-fed, side eject engraved receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132390
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-105

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-105
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132390 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132390 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132390 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132390 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a left-handed configuration shotgun, where the ejection port and charging handle are on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome-plated smooth bore; bead front sight; bottom fed, side ejection; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger; engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- available in black, white or satin finish receiver/frame with engravings.
- weight is 3.2kg (7.4lbs)

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

105

105 Hunting Left

Hunting Left

SA

SA 105

SA105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132391
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-106

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-106
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132391 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132391 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; chrome-plated smooth bore; bead front sight; bottom fed, side ejection; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo buttstock; rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

106

106 Sporting

SA

SA 106

SA106

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132382
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-107

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-107
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132382 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132382 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead front sight; blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated top rib; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; blued, nickel or old coin finish solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; receiver/frame is grooved for the installation of an optical sight; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; plastic butt plate.
- average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

107

107 Hunting Classic

Hunting Classic

SA 107

SA107

Semi-Automatic 107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132387
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-108

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-108
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132387 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132387 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; blued, solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame which is grooved for an optical sight; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; factory installed sling swivels. - average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108

108 Hunting Black

108 Semi Automatic

Hunting Black

SA 108

SA108

Semi Automatic 108

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132384
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-201

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-201
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132384 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132384 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; chrome plated smooth bore; blued, nickel or old coin finish solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting of an optical sight; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

201

201 Hunting Classic

201 Semi Automatic

201 Semi-Automatic

Hunting Classic

SA 201

SA201

Semi Automatic

Semi Automatic 201

Semi-Automatic

Semi-Automatic 201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132388
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-202

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-202
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132388 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132388 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; chrome plated smooth bore; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; receiver/frame is grooved for mounting of an optical sight; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; factory installed sling swivels. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 Hunting Black

202 Semi-Automatic

Hunting Black

SA 202

SA202

Semi-Automatic

Semi-Automatic 202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132385
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-205

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-205
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132385 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132385 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection blued, nickel or old coin finished receiver/frame; the receiver/frame is grooved for mounting an optical sight; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

205

205 Hunting Classic

205 Semi-Automatic

Hunting Classic

SA 205

SA205

Semi-Automatic

Semi-Automatic 205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132389
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-206

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-206
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132389 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132389 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; blued, nickel or old coin finished solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; factory installed sling swivels. - average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" or "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

206

206 Hunting Black

206 Semi-Automatic

Hunting Black

SA 206

SA206

Semi-Automatic

Semi-Automatic 206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140779
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-Camo 01

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-Camo 01
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140779 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140779 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140779 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo 01

Camo-01

Camo01

SA

SA Camo 01

SA-Camo-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140780
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-Camo 02

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-Camo 02
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140780 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140780 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140780 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo 02

Camo-02

Camo02

SA

SA Camo 02

SA-Camo-02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140781
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-Camo 03

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-Camo 03
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140781 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140781 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140781 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round blued barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject blued receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; carbon-fibre finished semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo 03

Camo-03

Camo03

SA

SA Camo 03

SA Camo-03

SA-Camo-03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140782
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-Camo 04

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-Camo 04
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140782 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140782 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140782 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round blued barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject blued receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; carbon-fibre hydrographic dip finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo 04

Camo-04

SA

SA Camo-04

SA Camo04

SA-Camo-04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140778
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-S01

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-S01
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140778 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140778 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140778 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 01

S-01

S01

SA

SA S01

SA-S-01

SAS01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140759
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-W01

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-W01
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140759 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140759 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140759 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front or adjustable rifle sights; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth or rifled bore; solid top bottom fed side eject engraved receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; chromed finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA W01

SAW01

W 01

W-01

W01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140761
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-W02

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-W02
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140761 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140761 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140761 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front or adjustable rifle sights; tapered round blued barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth or rifled bore; solid top bottom fed side eject engraved chromed receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA W02

SAW02

W 02

W-02

W02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140762
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-W03

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-W03
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: front blade sight; tapered round barrel with adjustable rear rifle sight; smooth or rifled bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA W03

SAW03

W 03

W-03

W03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140763
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-W04

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-W04
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140763 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140763 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140763 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with a raised ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA W04

SA-W-04

SAW04

W 04

W-04

W04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140764
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-W05

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-W05
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140764 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140764 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140764 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ottomanguns" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front or adjustable rifle sights; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth or rifled bore; solid top bottom fed side eject engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- this model is available with a rifled barrel with adjustable rear sights.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ottomanguns" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed example consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA W05

SAW05

W 05

W-05

W05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140765
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SA-W06

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SA-W06
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140765 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140765 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140765 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SAW-06

SAW06

W 06

W-06

W06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132399
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SB-101

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SB-101
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132399 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132399 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position. - features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel; bead front sight; optional top rib; nickel finish receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; ejector; break opening and folding lever located in front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend; sling swivels. - average weight is 2.2kg (4.84lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 Classic

Classic

SB 101

SB-101 Classic

SB101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132400
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SB-102

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SB-102
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132400 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132400 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a smooth bore; bead front sight; nickel finish receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; ejector; break opening and folding lever located in front of the trigger guard; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend; sling swivels. - average weight is 2kg (4.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102

102 Classic

Classic

SB 102

SB-102 Classic

SB102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132401
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SB-103

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SB-103
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132401 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132401 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with smooth bore; bead front sight; optional top rib; nickel finish receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; ejector; break opening/folding lever located in front of the trigger guard; checkered semi-pistol grip stock and forend; sling swivels.
- weight is 1.8kg (3.96lbs)

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103 Classic

Classic

SB 103

SB-103 Classic

SB103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132402
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SB-201

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SB-201
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132402 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position.
- features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel; ventilated top rib; bead front sight; black or nickel finish receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; hammer; checkered semi-pistol grip stock and forend; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs)

Manufacturer

- "OTTOMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- the "SB-201" breaks open by pulling back on the trigger guard.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

201

201 Nostalgia

Nostalgia

SB 201

SB-201 Nostalgia

SB201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140700
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: SB-RW01

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	SB-RW01
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140700 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140700 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140700 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140700 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140700 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140700 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140700 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140700 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140700 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and the company logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with fixed choke; smooth bore; top break front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer and break opening lever located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 1.7kg (3.74lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and the company logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RW01

SB RW01

SB-RW-01

SBRW01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140743
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX1

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX1
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140743 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140743 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACPX1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; round tapered barrel with heat shield and flash hider; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; accessory rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame with detachable rear sight; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - average weight is between 2.9kg (6.3lbs) and 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 1

PX-1

PX1

TAC

TAC PX1

TAC-PX 1

TAC-PX-1

TAC-PX1

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140751
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX11

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX11
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140751 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140751 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACPX11" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; round tapered barrel; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic pistol grip buttstock with upper accessory rail; black synthetic forearm with integral lower accessory rail.. - also available with pistol grip. - average weight is between 2.9kg (6.3lbs) and 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 11

PX-11

PX11

TAC

TAC PX-11

TAC PX11

TAC-PX-11

TACPX-11

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140745
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX2

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX2
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140745 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140745 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACPX2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; round tapered barrel; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forearm. - average weight is between 2.9kg (6.3lbs) and 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 2

PX-2

PX2

TAC

TAC PX 2

TAC PX2

TAC-PX2

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194759
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX22

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX22
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194759 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- " TACPX22" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun in a "tactical" configuration. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with raised rifle-style ghost-ring sights; heat shield; accessory rail with attached rear sight; black synthetic furniture with vertical pistol-grip; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; black finish. - average weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140749
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX3

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX3
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140749 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140749 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACPX3" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; round tapered barrel; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; matte nickel finish. - average weight is between 2.9kg (6.3lbs) and 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 3

PX-3

PX3

TAC

TAC PX 3

TAC PX3

TAC-PX 3

TAC-PX-3

TAC-PX3

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194761
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX33

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX33
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194761 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- " TACPX33" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun in a "tactical" configuration with marine finish. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with raised rifle-style ghost-ring sights; heat shield; accessory rail with attached rear sight; black or "skull pattern" synthetic furniture with vertical pistol-grip and fixed buttstock; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; matte nickel finish. - average weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of a one-letter prefix (F), a dash (-) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TACPX33 Marin

TACPX33 Marine

TACPX33 Nickel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140750
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX4

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX4
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140750 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140750 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACPX4" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; round tapered barrel; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic pistol grip and forearm; top folding buttstock. - average weight is between 2.9kg (6.3lbs) and 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 4

PX-4

Px4

TAC

TAC PX 4

TAC PX-4

TAC PX4

TACPX 4

TACPX-4

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194758
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX55

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX55
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194758 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACPX55" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun in a "tactical" configuration. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with raised rifle-style ghost-ring sights; heat shield; accessory rail with attached rear sight; black synthetic furniture with vertical pistol-grip and telescoping buttstock; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; black finish. - average weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC PX 55

TAC PX55

TACPX55 Telescopic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194760
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACPX88

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACPX88
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194760 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- " TACPX88" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun in a "tactical" configuration. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with raised rifle-style ghost-ring sights; heat shield; accessory rail with attached rear sight; black or "skull pattern" synthetic furniture with vertical pistol-grip and fixed buttstock; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; black finish. - average weight is 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC PX 88

TAC PX88

TACPX88 Skull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140738
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACSX1

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACSX1
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140738 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140738 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACSX1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; round tapered barrel with flash hider; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; accessory rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame with attached adjustable rear sight; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SX 1

SX-1

SX1

TAC

TAC SX 1

TAC SX1

TAC-SX 1

TAC-SX-1

TAC-SX1

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140739
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACSX2

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACSX2
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140739 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140739 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACSX2" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blade front sight; round tapered barrel; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; blued finish. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SX 2

SX-2

SX2

TAC

TAC SX 2

TAC SX-2

TAC SX2

TAC-SX2

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140740
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACSX3

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACSX3
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140740 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACSX3" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blade front sight; no rear sight; round tapered barrel; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; matte nickel finish. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SX 3

SX-3

SX3

TAC

TAC SX3

TAC-SX 3

TAC-SX-3

TAC-SX3

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140741
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACSX4

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACSX4
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140741 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140741 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TACSX4" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; round tapered barrel with flash hider; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; accessory rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame with detachable rear sight; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forearm; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SX 4

SX-4

SX4

TAC

TAC SX 4

TAC SX4

TAC-SX 4

TAC-SX-4

TAC-SX4

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140742
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: TACSX5

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	TACSX5
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140742 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140742 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTTOMANGUNS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- " TACSX5" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised front sight; round tapered barrel with flash hider; smooth bore; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; accessory rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame with detachable rear sight; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forearm; camouflage finish. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "OTTOMANGUNS" and/or "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SX5

TAC

TAC SX 5

TAC SX5

TAC-SX-5

TAC-SX5

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18593
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Tactical Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Tactical Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18593 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18593 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ottomanguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a "tactically"-styled pump-action shotgun, produced in several configurations and finishes. - features may include: bead, fibre optic or ghost-ring front sight; may have accessory rail with rifle rear sight; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; pistol-grip-only, pistol-grip with fixed or top-folding stock, or fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic furniture; blued/black, marine nickel, or camouflage finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Ottomanguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC-P/01

TAC-P/02

TAC-P/04

TAC-P/CAMO 01

TAC-P/CAMO 02

TAC-P/M2

TAC-POXL

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19006
Make: Ottomanguns
Model: Tactical Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Ottomanguns
Model:	Tactical Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Ottomanguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19006 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ottomanguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type. - this is a "tactically"-styled semi-automatic shotgun, produced in several configurations and finishes. - features may include: bead, fibre optic or ghost-ring front sight; may have accessory rail with rifle rear sight; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; pistol-grip-only, pistol-grip with fixed or top-folding stock, or fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action-release lever below the ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic furniture; blued/black, marine nickel, or camouflage finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Ottomanguns" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC-SA/01

TAC-SA/F1

TAC-SA/F2

TAC-SA/M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119311
Make: Oury
Model: Novo

Summary

Make:	Oury
Model:	Novo
Manufacturer:	Oury, D D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119311 - 2	25 AUTO	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119311 - 1	6.35MM	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the folding butt. - features include: may have a nickel finish and a highly engraved open top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; blade front sight; concealed hammer with a knurled tip; hollow metal butt which can be folded beneath the receiver/frame to enclose the folded trigger; cylinder and barrel must be removed from the receiver/frame to reload.
Manufacturer	- "D.D. OURY" is marked below the cylinder on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "6.35".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119313	Galand	Novo	Galand Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Novo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28781
Make: Oury
Model: Velo Dog

Summary

Make:	Oury
Model:	Velo Dog
Manufacturer:	Oury, D D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28781 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28781 - 3	8MM	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "D D OURY BTE".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: solid receiver/frame; fixed or folding trigger; with or without a trigger guard; external hammer: blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Dieudonné Oury was located in Mortier, Belgium circa 1895 to 1905.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of an observed example and consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16227	Stukenbrok, August	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180268
Make: Ouvre
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ouvre
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180268 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OUVRE" and "A NANTES" is marked on the lockplate.
- "NANTES" is a city in France.
- "OUVRE" in Nantes, France operated circa 1750.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: brass, half octagonal barrel with "cannon" style flared muzzle; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; oval trigger guard; curved, full length stocked pistol with metal bottom grip cap.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ouvre A Nantes

Ouvre Flintlock

Ouvre Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Queen Anne style

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198139
Make: OWA
Model: Mauserlein

Summary

Make:	OWA
Model:	Mauserlein
Manufacturer:	Osterreichische Werke Anstalt (OWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198139 - 1	6MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - "ARSENAL VIENNA, AUSTRIA" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "MAUSERLEIN" is marked on top of the barrel. - Features include: screw knob holding the action to the stock located under the fore stock; straight bolt handle with round knob.
Manufacturer	- "ARSENAL VIENNA, AUSTRIA" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the stock, behind the pistol grip. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Austrian proof marks are marked on the left side of the barrel, ahead of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6MM Mauser

Flobert Mauser

Little Mauser

Mauser Lein

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23695
Make: OWA
Model: OWA

Summary

Make:	OWA
Model:	OWA
Manufacturer:	Osterreichische Werke Anstalt (OWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23695 - 2	25 AUTO	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23695 - 1	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OWA" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.
- "OWA" monogram was used by Osterreischische Werke Anstalt of Vienna, Austria.

Model

- manufactured circa 1920 to circa 1925.
- "OWA" was patented circa 1920.
- "OWA" may also be known as "Vest Pocket" or "VP".

Manufacturer

- "OWA" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "ARSENAL, VIENNA AUSTRIA" may be marked on the left side of the barrel jacket.
- Osterreischische Werke Anstalt (OWA) was located in Vienna, Austria from 1920 and 1925.
- Osterreischische Werke Anstalt (OWA) made only one pistol that was patented in 1920.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL-6.35" is marked on the left side of the barrel jacket.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PATENTE IN ALLEN KULIURSTAATEN" may be marked on the top of the barrel jacket or "PAT. I. A. KULIURSTAATEN" may be marked on the left side of the barrel jacket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Allen Kuliustaaten

Angemeldet

Arsenal Vienna Austria OWA

I.A. Kudturstaaten

Kudturstaaten

Kuliustaaten

O W A

O.W.A.

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68325
Make: Owen
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Owen
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Australian State Arsenal, Lysaght
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68325 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68325 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68325 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68325 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68325 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68325 - 1	9MM LUGER	33	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OWEN" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Owen (Owen Gun / Owen Machine Carbine) was an Australian submachine gun designed by Evelyn Owen in 1939.

Model

- "MK1", "MK1.42", "MK1.43, or "MK1.44" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- available with a removable steel wire or wood buttstock.
- manufactured from December 1941 to 1945.
- approximately 45,000 guns were manufactured.
- many MARK 1 submachine guns were converted to a MARK 2/3 configuration between 1948 and 1955.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LYSAGHT" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I/42

I/43

MK1

MK1.42

MK1.43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68347
Make: Owen
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Owen
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Australian State Arsenal, Lysaght
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68347 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68347 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68347 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68347 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68347 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
68347 - 1	9MM LUGER	33	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "OWEN" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Owen (Owen Gun / Owen Machine Carbine) was an Australian submachine gun designed by Evelyn Owen in 1939.

Model

- "MK1", "MK1.42", "MK1.43, or "MK1.44" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- available with a removable steel wire or wood buttstock.
- manufactured from December 1941 to 1945.
- approximately 45,000 guns were manufactured.
- many MARK 1 submachine guns were converted to a MARK 2/3 configuration between 1948 and 1955.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LYSAGHT" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

I/42

I/43

MK1

MK1.42

MK1.43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26102
Make: Owen
Model: MARK 2/3

Summary

Make:	Owen
Model:	MARK 2/3
Manufacturer:	Australian State Arsenal, Lysaght
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26102 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26102 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OWEN" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Owen (Owen Gun / Owen Machine Carbine) was an Australian submachine gun designed by Evelyn Owen in 1939.

Model

- "MK 2/3" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Owen submachine gun was produced in two standardized models - MARK 1 and MARK 2/3.
- MARK 1 (MK 1) may be found with year-of-production stampings of "41", "42", "43", and "44".
- MARK 2/43 was an experimental model which was not adopted for general service. This is because changes to this Model offered no significant value or improvement over the Mark 1 model.
- MARK 2/3 (MK 2/3) was produced by reworking MARK 1 guns.
- MARK 3 and MARK 4 were produced in experimental quantities only.
- during an overhaul program in the early 1950's the vast majority of MARK 1 submachine guns were upgraded to MARK 2/3 status by fitting new barrels and a bayonet lug.
- MARK 2/3, total conversion/production was in the range of 35,000 guns.

Manufacturer

- "LYSAGHT" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the top and on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- "9MM" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 2/3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26101
Make: Owen
Model: MARK 2/3

Summary

Make:	Owen
Model:	MARK 2/3
Manufacturer:	Australian State Arsenal, Lysaght
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26101 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26101 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "OWEN" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Owen (Owen Gun / Owen Machine Carbine) was an Australian submachine gun designed by Evelyn Owen in 1939.

Model

- "MK 2/3" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Owen submachine gun was produced in two standardized models - MARK 1 and MARK 2/3.
- MARK 1 (MK 1) may be found with year-of-production stampings of "41", "42", "43", and "44".
- MARK 2/43 was an experimental model which was not adopted for general service. This is because changes to this Model offered no significant value or improvement over the Mark 1 model.
- MARK 2/3 (MK 2/3) was produced by reworking MARK 1 guns.
- MARK 3 and MARK 4 were produced in experimental quantities only.
- during an overhaul program in the early 1950's the vast majority of MARK 1 submachine guns were upgraded to MARK 2/3 status by fitting new barrels and a bayonet lug.
- MARK 2/3, total conversion/production was in the range of 35,000 guns.

Manufacturer

- "LYSAGHT" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on top and on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9MM" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 2/3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126787
Make: Owen, Edward
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Owen, Edward
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Owen, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126787 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ed OWEN & CO BIRMINGHAM" or "Edw OWEN BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and underneath the barrels. - example reported with five numbers.
Other Markings	- British proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99615
Make: Oyez
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Oyez
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Oyez Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99615 - 2	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99615 - 1	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OYEZ ARMS CY LIEGE BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured proir to 1914. - appears to be identical to the Pieper 1909 including patent dates.
Manufacturer	- "OYEZ ARMS CY LIEGE BELGIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Oyez Arms Company of Liege, Belgium ceased operations in 1914 after the German invasion.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, barrel and slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PAT. 9379 A/05-25025/06-28177/07 16/15/08-+ No 40335" plus a number of Belgian proof and inspectors marks are marked on the left side of the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pieper 1909 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21177
Make: Oyez
Model: Pocket

Summary

Make:	Oyez
Model:	Pocket
Manufacturer:	Oyez Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21177 - 2	32 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21177 - 1	7.65MM	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Oyez Arms Cy Liege Belgium" is marked on the firearm. - Oyez Arsm is believed to have produced these firearms circa 1913/1914.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured prior to 1914. - this model is a copy of a Pieper design. - features include: blued finish; black plastic grips; heel mounted magazine catch; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Oyez Arms Company of Liege, Belgium ceased operations in 1914 after the German invasion.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked as sequential numbers on the receiver/frame. - the serial number is also marked on most other components.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pieper Type

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21178
Make: Oyez
Model: Top Break Hammer

Summary

Make:	Oyez
Model:	Top Break Hammer
Manufacturer:	Oyez Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21178 - 1	32 S&W	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21178 - 2	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OYEZ ARMS CY LIEGE BELGIUM" is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
Model	- model name is not marked on this firearm. - features include: round barrel with rib; top break action; exposed spurred hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "OYEZ ARMS CY LIEGE BELGIUM" is marked on the top of the barrel rib. - Oyez Arms Company of Liege, Belgium ceased operations in 1914 after the German invasion.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165405
Make: Oz Zumrut
Model: Atena

Summary

Make:	Oz Zumrut
Model:	Atena
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165405 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165405 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165405 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OZ-ZUMRUT SILAHA SANAYII" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Oz-zumrut has been producing firearms since 2013.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "ATENA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with slight muzzle flare; alloy, engraved receiver/frame; break-open toggle under the receiver/frame in front of the triggar guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; black synthetic pistol stock with matching forend and rubber butt pad.
- overall firearm length with 368mm (14.5") is 749mm (29.5").

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by three more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195906	Athena	Athena		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Athena

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165403
Make: Oz Zumrut
Model: Troy

Summary

Make:	Oz Zumrut
Model:	Troy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165403 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165403 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165403 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OZ-ZUMRUT SILAHA SANAYII" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Oz-zumrut has been producing firearms since 2013.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "TROY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is break-open, single barrel shotgun. Oz Zumrut does produce a semi-automatic shotgun with the same model name.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated top rib; aluminum-steel engraved receiver/frame with exposed hammer; break-open toggle under the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivel studs; black synthetic pistol stock with matching forend and rubber butt pad.
- overall firearm length with 368mm (14.5") barrel is 749mm (29.5").

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, not to be mistaken for the calibre information found on the left side of the barrel under maker's name.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by four more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shotgun Single-Shot

Single-Shot Shotgun

Troy Single Shot

Troy Single-Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165404
Make: Oz Zumrut
Model: Wild Oskar

Summary

Make:	Oz Zumrut
Model:	Wild Oskar
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165404 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165404 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165404 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OZ-ZUMRUT SILAHA SANAYII" may be marked on the firearm.
- Oz Zumrut has been producing firearms since 2013.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "Wild Oskar" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be logoed with an oversized "W" over an "O".
- "WILDOSKAR" may be engraved/carved on the underside of the forend.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated top rib; blued receiver/frame with right side ejection port; tubular magazine under barrel; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; wood pistol stock with or without carved figures, with black rubber butt pad and matching forend; sling swivels.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by four or five more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine, under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wild-Oskar

Wildoskar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117454
Make: Paatz
Model: Open Top Frame Pocket

Summary

Make:	Paatz
Model:	Open Top Frame Pocket
Manufacturer:	Paatz, Bernhard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117454 - 1	22 SHORT	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117454 - 2	4.25MM LILIPUT	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Bernhard Paatz logo was a letter "B" with the letter "P" on top of one another, inside a circle.
- this logo may be marked on the grips.

Model

- introduced circa 1919.
- one piece receiver/frame without a top strap.
- available with round or octagonal barrel, with trigger guard or folding trigger.

Manufacturer

- Paatz was established by Bernhard Paatz in 1890.
- Paatz was a gun maker and dealer located in Mehlis, Thuringen, Germany until 1919 and than in Zella-Mehlis, Thuringen, Germany.
- Paatz was owned by Theodor Paatz, Heinrich Paatz, and P. Kuhlig in 1919.
- Paatz was manufacturing Flobert pistols and revolvers, small game rifles and shotguns in the 1920s.
- Paatz was listed as a gun and weapons maker from 1930 to 1939.
- Paatz was listed as a weapons maker in 1941 as Waffenfabrik Bernhard Paatz.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B P Revolver

Open Top

Paatz Open Top Revolver

Paatz Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57037
Make: Paatz
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Paatz
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Paatz, Bernhard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57037 - 1	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PAATZ" or the Paatz's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Bernhard Paatz's logo was a letter "B" with the letter "P" on top of one another, inside a circle.

Model

- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; one piece pistol grip stock with finger grooves in the forearm.

Manufacturer

- Paatz was established by Bernhard Paatz in 1890.
- Paatz was a gun maker and dealer located in Mehlis, Thuringen, Germany until 1919 and than in Zella-Mehlis, Thuringen, Germany.
- Paatz was owned by Theodor Paatz, Heinrich Paatz, and P. Kuhlig in 1919.
- Paatz was manufacturing Flobert pistols and revolvers, small game rifles and shotguns in the 1920s.
- Paatz was listed as a gun and weapons maker from 1930 to 1939.
- Paatz was listed as a weapons maker in 1941 as Waffenfabrik Bernhard Paatz.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial serial number consisted of five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Championship Rifle

Mauser Style 22 Single Shot

Meisterschafts Buschse

Meisterschaftsbuschse

Paatz Championship Rifle

Paatz Meisterschaftsbuschse

Single Shot

Single Shot Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125747
Make: PAC
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	PAC
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125747 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PAC. Mdsto. CA." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAC" is the acronym for Pacific Armament Corporation.
- Pacific Armament Corporation (PAC) was an importer located in Modesto, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Colt M1911-A1.
- this is a recoil operated; single action, semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: detachable box magazine; beavertail type safety; extended slide stop and safety; flared ejection port; solid or skeletonized hammer; solid or skeletonized trigger; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S A M" over "RP" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame between the trigger and grip.
- "SAM" is the acronym for Shooters Arms Manufacturing Inc.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "P" has been observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125749	PAC	M1911A1 Commander	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 type

1911 type

Custom M1911

M1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pacific Armament Corporation (PAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125749
Make: PAC
Model: M1911A1 Commander

Summary

Make:	PAC
Model:	M1911A1 Commander
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125749 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PAC. Mdsto. CA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAC" is the acronym for Pacific Armament Corporation.
- "PAC" is the acronym for Pacific Armament Corporation.
- Pacific Armament Corporation (PAC) was an importer located in Modesto, California, U.S.A.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Colt M1911-A1 Commander.
- this is a recoil operated; single action, semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: detachable box magazine; beavertail type safety; extended slide stop and safety; flared ejection port; solid or skeletonized hammer; solid or skeletonized trigger; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S A M" over "RP" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame between the trigger and grip plate.
- "SAM" is the acronym for Shooters Arms Manufacturing Inc.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125747	PAC	M1911A1	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 type

1911 type

Custom Commander M1911

Custom M1911

M1911

SAM RP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pacific Armament Corporation (PAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36840
Make: Pacific Rifle Company
Model: 1837 Zephyr

Summary

Make:	Pacific Rifle Company
Model:	1837 Zephyr
Manufacturer:	Pacific Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36840 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel: PACIFIC RIFLE COMPANY

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1995.
- features include: deluxe American walnut buttstock and forearm, tapered octagon barrel, rust brown finish, German silver blade front sight, adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sights and hammer and percussion nipple under the receiver/frame.
- available with an integral muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Pacific Rifle Company is located in Newburg OR. U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36844	Pacific Rifle Company	African Zephyr	Pacific Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Zephyr

Zephyr 1837

Zephyr 1837 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36844
Make: Pacific Rifle Company
Model: African Zephyr

Summary

Make:	Pacific Rifle Company
Model:	African Zephyr
Manufacturer:	Pacific Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36844 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36844 - 2	84 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel: PACIFIC RIFLE COMPANY
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - introduced in 1998. - features include: straight walnut buttstock and forearm with checkering, tapered octagon barrel, rust brown finish, German silver blade front sight, adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sights and hammer and percussion nipple under the receiver/frame. - available with optional engraving and gold inlays.
Manufacturer	- Pacific Rifle Company is located in Newburg OR. U.S.A.
Action	- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

36840	Pacific Rifle Company	1837 Zephyr	Pacific Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

African Rifle

Big Bore African

Big Bore Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51190
Make: Pacific Rifle Company
Model: Golden Zephyr

Summary

Make:	Pacific Rifle Company
Model:	Golden Zephyr
Manufacturer:	Pacific Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51190 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel: PACIFIC RIFLE COMPANY
Model	- features include a brass coloured receiver/frame with trigger and guard, hammer and percussion nipple under the receiver/frame; deluxe American walnut buttstock and forearm, tapered octagon barrel, German silver blade front and adjustable semi buckhorn rear sights.
Manufacturer	- Pacific Rifle Company is located in Newburg OR. U.S.A.
Action	- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Zephyr

Golden Zephyr Rifle

Zephyr Gold

Zephyr Golden

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198949
Make: Pacific Tool & Gauge
Model: Remington 40X

Summary

Make:	Pacific Tool & Gauge
Model:	Remington 40X
Manufacturer:	Pacific Tool & Gauge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "Pacific Tool & Gauge" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The Pacific Tool & Gauge "Remington 40X" is sold as an action-only receiver/frame. - Features include: bolt release lever located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame, available in right and left hand configurations; available in black and stainless steel finishes.
Manufacturer	- "Pacific Tool & Gauge" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters, a dash, and five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

193A0938

234112A3

40X

61FCC4D6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

694C2976

80206A36

84507CB1

87E3C5F3

92E10687

A8321ADA

C1746CEA

D87E0165

DAC5A894

PTG 40X

Pacific Tool & Gauge 40X

Pacific Tool & Gauge 40X LH

Pacific Tool & Gauge 40X RH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128999
Make: Padrone
Model: Chukar

Summary

Make:	Padrone
Model:	Chukar
Manufacturer:	Padrone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128999 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128999 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PADRONE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M. PADRONE, SAN ANTONIO, TX - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the image of a "Chukar" with gold inlay is engraved on the crown of the break open lever.
- this shotgun is advertised as a round body, small action, game gun.
- features include: over and under smooth bore chrome lined barrels with solid top and side rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged round body receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and selector/safety; boxlock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock with checkered wood butt plate; blued barrels; blued or color case hardened receiver/frame; engraving with gold inlay letters and the image of a bird on the crown of the break open lever.
- the 16 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Pheasant.
- the 20 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Chukar.
- the 28 Gauge is sold as the Quail.
- the 410 Gauge is sold as the Snipe.

Manufacturer

- Marco Padrone is a gunmaker located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the barrel assembly and trigger guard tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - caliber is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel and repeated on the barrel assembly lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128995	Padrone	Over & Under	Padrone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Chucker

Chucker Combo

Chukar Combination

Chukar Combination 1

The Chucker

The Chukar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Padrone USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128995
Make: Padrone
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Padrone
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Padrone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128995 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128995 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128995 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	742	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128995 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	742	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PADRONE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M. PADRONE, SAN ANTONIO, TX - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this shotgun is advertised as a round body, small action, game gun.
- features include: over and under smooth bore chrome lined barrels with solid top and side rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged round body receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and selector/safety; boxlock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock with checkered wood butt plate; blued barrels; blued or color case hardened receiver/frame; engraving with gold inlay letters and the image of a bird on the crown of the break open lever.
- the 16 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Pheasant.
- the 20 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Chukar.
- the 28 Gauge is sold as the Quail.
- the 410 Gauge is sold as the Snipe.

Manufacturer

- Marco Padrone is a gunmaker located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the barrel assembly and trigger guard tang.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel and repeated on the barrel assembly lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128996	Padrone	Pheasant	Padrone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128997	Padrone	Snipe	Padrone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128998	Padrone	Quail	Padrone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128999	Padrone	Chukar	Padrone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Padrone USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128996
Make: Padrone
Model: Pheasant

Summary

Make:	Padrone
Model:	Pheasant
Manufacturer:	Padrone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128996 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PADRONE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M. PADRONE, SAN ANTONIO, TX - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the image of a "Pheasant" in gold inlay is engraved on the crown of the break open lever.
- this shotgun is advertised as a round body, small action, game gun.
- features include: over and under smooth bore chrome lined barrels with solid top and side rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged round body receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and selector/safety; boxlock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock with checkered wood butt plate; blued barrels; blued or color case hardened receiver/frame; engraving with gold inlay letters and the image of a bird on the crown of the break open lever.
- the 16 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Pheasant.
- the 20 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Chukar.
- the 28 Gauge is sold as the Quail.
- the 410 Gauge is sold as the Snipe.

Manufacturer

- Marco Padrone is a gunmaker located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the barrel assembly and trigger guard tang.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel and repeated on the barrel assembly lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128995	Padrone	Over & Under	Padrone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

The Pheasant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Padrone USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128998
Make: Padrone
Model: Quail

Summary

Make:	Padrone
Model:	Quail
Manufacturer:	Padrone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128998 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128998 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PADRONE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M. PADRONE, SAN ANTONIO, TX - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the image of a "Quail" in gold inlay is engraved on the crown of the break open lever.
- this shotgun is advertised as a round body, small action, game gun.
- features include: over and under smooth bore chrome lined barrels with solid top and side rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged round body receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and selector/safety; boxlock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock with checkered wood butt plate; blued barrels; blued or color case hardened receiver/frame; engraving with gold inlay letters and the image of a bird on the crown of the break open lever.
- the 16 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Pheasant.
- the 20 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Chukar.
- the 28 Gauge is sold as the Quail.
- the 410 Gauge is sold as the Snipe.

Manufacturer

- Marco Padrone is a gunmaker located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the barrel assembly and trigger guard tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel and repeated on the barrel assembly lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128995	Padrone	Over & Under	Padrone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Quail Combination

Quail Combination 1

Quail Combination 2

The Quail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Padrone USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128997
Make: Padrone
Model: Snipe

Summary

Make:	Padrone
Model:	Snipe
Manufacturer:	Padrone
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128997 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	742	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128997 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PADRONE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M. PADRONE, SAN ANTONIO, TX - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the image of a "Snipe" in gold inlay is engraved on the crown of the break open lever.
- this shotgun is advertised as a round body, small action, game gun.
- features include: over and under smooth bore chrome lined barrels with solid top and side rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged round body receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and selector/safety; boxlock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock with checkered wood butt plate; blued barrels; blued or color case hardened receiver/frame; engraving with gold inlay letters and the image of a bird on the crown of the break open lever.
- the 16 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Pheasant.
- the 20 Gauge shotgun is sold as the Chukar.
- the 28 Gauge is sold as the Quail.
- the 410 Gauge is sold as the Snipe.

Manufacturer

- Marco Padrone is a gunmaker located in Marcheno, Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the barrel assembly and trigger guard tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel and repeated on the barrel assembly lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128995	Padrone	Over & Under	Padrone	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Snipe Combination

Snipe Combination 1

The Snipe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Padrone USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21281
Make: PAF
Model: Junior

Summary

Make:	PAF
Model:	Junior
Manufacturer:	Pretoria Arms Factory (PAF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21281 - 3	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21281 - 4	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21281 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21281 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PAF" is marked in the left side if the trigger guard. - "PAF" is the acronym for Pretoria Arms Factory.
Model	- manufactured during the 1950's. - similar to the "Baby Browning". - blued finish, plastic grip and no grip safety. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- Pretoria Arms Factory trademark of "two crossed bullets over the letters "PAF" over a semi-circle wreath" is marked on both sides of the slide and on both grip panels.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the back side of the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 6.35 M.M." is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior PAF

P.A.F. Junior

Pretoria Arms Factory Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117325
Make: Page-Lewis
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Page-Lewis
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117325 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Page Lewis" and/or "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page-Lewis" was a trade name used by "Page-Lewis Arms Company" and "J. Stevens Arms Company".

Model

- "MODEL 50" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPRINGFIELD JR" or "KING NITRO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: turn bolt operated, blued receiver/frame and barrel, leaf adjustable rear sight located at the rear of the barrel with a fixed blade front sight.
- this model was also marketed as the "Model D" by both Savage and during the original Page-Lewis Arms Company production.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.
- the "Page-Lewis Arms Company" was established in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts circa 1920.
- in 1926, Page-Lewis was purchased by the "J. Stevens Arms Company".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel as: "22 l.r.".

Cross-References

54729	Page-Lewis	D	Page-Lewis Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129698	Springfield Arms	50	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

King Nitro

Model 50

Model 50 King Nitro

Model 50 Springfield Jr

Model 50 Springfield Junior

Springfield Jr

Springfield Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35691
Make: Page-Lewis
Model: A Target

Summary

Make:	Page-Lewis
Model:	A Target
Manufacturer:	Page-Lewis Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35691 - 2	22 LR	1	316	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35691 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page-Lewis" was a trade name used by "Page-Lewis Arms Company" and "J. Stevens Arms Company".

Model

- "Model A Target" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1926.
- "Pat. Apl'd. For" or "Pat'd Apl. 25, 1923" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot falling-block "boy's" rifle, with fixed sights (drift-adjustable), extractor, two-piece wooden stock, and manually-cocked hammer.

Manufacturer

- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" was established in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1920.
- Page-Lewis Arms Company was purchased by the "J. Stevens Arms Company" in 1926.

Action

- lever-operated, falling block, single shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the lower tang, behind the trigger.
- observed serial number had sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 L.R." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PAT APLD. FOR" on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model A

Model A Target

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37770
Make: Page-Lewis
Model: B Sharpshooter

Summary

Make:	Page-Lewis
Model:	B Sharpshooter
Manufacturer:	Page-Lewis Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37770 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page-Lewis" was a trade name used by "Page-Lewis Arms Company" and "J. Stevens Arms Company".

Model

- "Model B. Sharpshooter" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- produced circa 1920 to 1926.
- "Pat. Apl'd. For" or "Pat'd Apl. 25, 1923" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- finger lever operated, single-shot, swinging-block, "boy's" type of rifle.
- operating the lever will open the action, function the extractor and half-cock the hammer in its 'safe' position. Hammer must be manually cocked to fire.
- two-piece wood stock with takedown screw located in front of the underlever through the rear of the forearm, steel butt plate.
- round tapered barrel, blued finish.
- usually has elevation adjustable rear sight screwed to the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" was established in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1920.
- Page-Lewis Arms Company was purchased by the "J. Stevens Arms Company" in 1926.

Action

- lever operated falling block single shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the lower tang, behind the trigger.
- observed serial number had sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 L.R." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - right side of receiver/frame may be marked, "PAT. APP. FOR" or "PAT'D, APL. 25, 1923." or a variation thereof.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B

Model B Sharpshooter

Sharpshooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37772
Make: Page-Lewis
Model: C Olympic

Summary

Make:	Page-Lewis
Model:	C Olympic
Manufacturer:	Page-Lewis Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37772 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page Lewis" or "Page-Lewis" was a trade name used by "Page-Lewis Arms Company" and "J. Stevens Arms Company".

Model

- "Model C. Olympic" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- produced circa 1920 to 1926.
- "Pat. Apl'd. For" or "Pat'd Apl. 25, 1923" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- single shot falling block "boy's" rifle, with adjustable sights, extractor, two piece wooden stock, and manually cocked hammer.

Manufacturer

- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" was established in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1920.
- Page-Lewis Arms Company was purchased by the "J. Stevens Arms Company" in 1926.

Action

- lever operated falling block single shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on lower tang, behind trigger.
- observed serial number had sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 L.R." is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "PAT APLD. FOR" on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C

Model C Olympic

Olympic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54729
Make: Page-Lewis
Model: D

Summary

Make:	Page-Lewis
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Page-Lewis Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54729 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page-Lewis" was a trade name used by "Page-Lewis Arms Company" and "J. Stevens Arms Company".

Model

- "Model D" is marked on the barrel.
- "RELIANCE" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1923 and 1926 by Page-Lewis Arms Company.
- manufactured from 1926 to 1928 by J. Stevens Arms company.
- "Pat. App. For" or "Pat'd Apl. 25, 1923" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- model D is a takedown single-shot rifle.
- model D was available with a traditional trigger or a thumb trigger.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a bead front sight and a V-notch rear sight; barrel is not threaded at the chamber, butt is slip fitted into the receiver/frame and held in place by set screw; round tubular receiver/frame; turn bolt has a manually-cocked striker; one piece wood straight-grip stock with takedown screw.
- overall length is 940 mm (37.0") and average weight is 1.36 kgs (3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Page-Lewis Arms Company" was established in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1920.
- Page-Lewis Arms Company was purchased by the "J. Stevens Arms Company" in 1926.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - ".22 L.R." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117325	Page-Lewis	50	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
129698	Springfield Arms	50	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

D Reliance

D Takedown

D Thumb Trigger

Model D

Model D Reliance

Model D Reliance Thumb Trigger

Model D Thumb Trigger

Reliance

Thumb Trigger Model D Reliance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122122
Make: Page-Wood
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Page-Wood
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Page-Wood
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122122 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122122 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122122 - 3	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122122 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. Page-Wood" and/or "T. Page-Wood Ltd" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the shotgun.
- this is a generic entry for Page-Wood side by side shotguns with no model designation.
- features include: side by side barrel assembly; box lock or side lock; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; straight English style checkered butt stock or pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "T. Page-Wood" and/or "T. Page-Wood Ltd" may be marked on the firearm.
- "T. Page-Wood" was founded by Thomas Page-Wood" in Bristol, England in 1876.
- in 1907, T. Page-Wood became a limited company.
- "T. Page-Wood" has been located at the following addresses in Bath and Bristol, England: 35 Nicholas Street, 26 High Street, and 8 Pipe Lane.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of three to five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of five numbers amd a letter suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130968
Make: Paget, R H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Paget, R H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130968 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R.H. PAGET" in a banner was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side damascus barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved side locks with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with steel butt plate.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was not observed on an example.
Calibre	- "12" over the letter "C" inside a diamond was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130993
Make: Pagnon Hermanos
Model: Velo Smith Hammerless Police Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pagnon Hermanos
Model:	Velo Smith Hammerless Police Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pagnon Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130993 - 1	6MM	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "VELO-SMITH" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "POLICE-PISTOL" was observed marked on the rib of the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1907.
- this is a hammerless, top-break, auto ejection, revolver.
- features include: blued finish; half moon front and groove in the top strap for a rear sights; ribbed barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located on the top strap; fluted cylinder; safety lever mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Pagnon Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain circa 1907.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right butt strap under the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL-6 M/M" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- an "E&E" logo was observed at the top of the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13475

No 13475

Police Pistol

Police-Pistol

Velo Smith

Velo Smith Hammerless

Velo Smith Hammerless Police-Pistol

Velo Smith Police-Pistol

Velo-Smith

Velo-Smith Hammerless Police-Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106455
Make: Pakistani Machine Gun
Model: MG1A3P

Summary

Make:	Pakistani Machine Gun
Model:	MG1A3P
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106455 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MG1A3P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- found with both black lacquered or phosphated finishes.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of two different bolt weights; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "POF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "POF" stands for "Pakistan Ordnance Factories".
- "POF" manufactured under licence from Rhienmetall.
- "POF" is an organisation operating under the Pakistan Ministry of Defence.
- "POF" comprises of fourteen ordnance factories and three subsidiaries.
- "POF" is manufacturing under license products from Heckler & Koch and is having other joint venture with China and Czechoslovakia.
- "POF" headquarter is located in Wah Cantt, Pakistan.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, the serial number is also marked on the feed cover and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
- NOTE: all feed attachments for the MG34 family of machine guns may be utilized with the MG42 family of machine guns.

Canadian Law Comments

- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106435	Pakistani Machine Gun	MG1A3P	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG1A3

MG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106435
Make: Pakistani Machine Gun
Model: MG1A3P

Summary

Make:	Pakistani Machine Gun
Model:	MG1A3P
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106435 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MG1A3P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- found with both black lacquered or phosphated finishes.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only,
- metal stamping type of construction,
- variable cylic rate of fire through the use of two different bolt weights; a lightweight bolt of 550 g at 1100 rds/min, and a heavier bolt of 950 g at 900 rds/min,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- "POF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "POF" stands for "Pakistan Ordnance Factories".
- "POF" manufactured under licence from Rhienmetall.
- "POF" is an organisation operating under the Pakistan Ministry of Defence.
- "POF" comprises of fourteen ordnance factories and three subsidiaries.
- "POF" is manufacturing under license products from Heckler & Koch and is having other joint venture with China and Czechoslovakia.
- "POF" headquarter is located in Wah Cantt, Pakistan.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, the serial number is also marked on the feed cover and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106455	Pakistani Machine Gun	MG1A3P	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG1A3

MG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197336
Make: Pallas
Model: BA 15-22

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	BA 15-22
Manufacturer:	Deep GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197336 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197336 - 1	22 LR	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pallas" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pallas" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BA 15-22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serialized component of the firearm is a cast alloy modular trigger assembly that is placed inside the polymer "lower receiver", which is unserialized. The modular trigger assembly fits without modification into both the BA-15 22 bolt action and the SA-22 semi automatic rifle.
- Features include: magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; receiver/frame, stock and forend may come in a tan finish.
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 2.69 kg (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DEEP GMBH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- DEEP GmbH is a engineering office that operates in various sectors ranging from manual/digital manufacturing, plastic injection molding and 3D printing.
- DEEP GmbH was founded in 2017 and is located in Arnsberg Germany.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4260565100751

BA 15

BA 15 22

BA-15

BA-15 22

BA15

BA15 22

BA15-22

Mod. BA 15-22

PAL-BA15-22-01

PAL100

PAL101

PALLAS Mod. BA 15-22

Schmieser BA-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16805
Make: Pallas
Model: Heros

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	Heros
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16805 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PALLAS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern boxlock over/under shotgun made for waterfowl hunters, with a dipped camouflage "swamp grass" finish. - features include: total coverage swamp grass camouflage finish; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety; single selective trigger; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

141617

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Heros Camo Over/Under

O/U

Over/Under

Pallas Heros

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23709
Make: Pallas
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23709 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23709 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23709 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23709 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23709 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23709 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALLAS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a pump-action "tactical"-style shotgun, fitted with a side-folding buttstock, rifle-style open sights, and a ventilated heat shield.
- features include: blued barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes/muzzle brakes; factory extended magazine tube; synthetic forearm, pistol-grip, and side-foldingbuttstock; ventilated heat-shield; right-side ejection port; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and an accessory rail for mounting sights on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- normally delivered with a +3 (7 rounds total) factory extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P Tac

P Tactical

P-Tac

Pallas Tactical Pump

Pallas Tactical Pump Action

Tactical Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185024
Make: Pallas
Model: PX1

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	PX1
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185024 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185024 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185024 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pallas" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Pallas, HWG, DE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Pallas" is a trade name used by Hans Wrage & Co., Germany.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PX1" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16 but which attaches in a different manner. The PX1 is not attached by a front hinge pin.
- Features include: extended breacher style or conventional screw in chokes; synthetic barrel shroud; Cocking handle located on the right side of thew upper receiver; alloy upper receiver; polymer lower receiver/frame; and AR-15/M4/M16/AR-10 style controls.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" or KHAN/KAYHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two letters and six numbers. - The serial number may be marked either on the right side of the lower receiver/frame, and/or the left side of the upper receiver.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - "12 CAL.MAGNUM (3")" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is a prohibited device as per PDR, Part 1, para. 4

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58978	Balikli	Makarov BS-12	Balikli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
185063	Pallas	PX2	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197912	Pallas	PX3		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Khan PX1

PX-1

PX-1 Pallas

PX-1 Semi-automatic Shotgun

PX1 Khan

Pallas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185063
Make: Pallas
Model: PX2

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	PX2
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185063 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185063 - 2	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pallas" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Pallas, HWG, DE" is marked on the barrel.
- "Pallas" is a trade name used by Hans Wrage & Co., Germany.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PX2" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16.
- Features include: round barrel with flash hider; alloy upper assembly incorporates a ventilated handguard, with short bottom accessory rail and full length top mounted accessory rail; alloy lower receiver/frame with cut way magazine well; adjustable trigger; collapsible pistol grip stock; rubber butt pad; black finish.
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.58 inches) barrel is 942 mm (38.27 inches).
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.58 inches) barrel is 1022 mm (40.24 inches) with the stock fully extended.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" or KHAN/KAYHAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Khan was established in 1985.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) head office is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Khan (Khan Arms Company/Khan-Arthemis Shotgun/Khan Shotguns) factory is located in Uzumlu/Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two letters "AX" and six numbers.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185024	Pallas	PX1	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 2

PX-2

Pallas PX-2

Pallas PX2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197912
Make: Pallas
Model: PX3

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	PX3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197912 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALLAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by Hans Wrage & Co., Germany.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This is a modular firearm with an upper and lower assembly. The lower is considered the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: modular receiver/frame with right side bolt handle; right side magazine release button; varied accessory rail locations; ventilated barrel cover; synthetic stock with folding tripod; added options are with or without carry handle.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: two (2) numbers followed by four letters, 'PAPX', finally followed by six (6) numbers, (example: 12ABCD123456).

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185024	Pallas	PX1	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 3

PX-03

PX-3

PX03

Pallas PX

Pallas PX 03

Pallas PX 3

Pallas PX-03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197337
Make: Pallas
Model: SA 15-22

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	SA 15-22
Manufacturer:	Deep GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197337 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197337 - 1	22 LR	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pallas" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SA 15-22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serialized component of the firearm is a cast alloy modular trigger assembly that is placed inside the polymer "lower receiver", which is unserialized. The modular trigger assembly fits without modification into both the BA-15 22 bolt action and the SA-22 semi automatic rifle.
- Features include: enlarged charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety selector; receiver/frame, stock and forend may come in a tan finish.
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 2.69 kg (5.95 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DEEP GMBH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- DEEP GmbH is a engineering office that operates in various sectors ranging from manual/digital manufacturing, plastic injection molding and 3D printing.
- DEEP GmbH was founded in 2017 and is located in Arnsberg Germany.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. SA 15-22

PAL-SA15-22-03

PAL120

PALLAS Mod. SA 15-22

SA 15

SA 15 22

SA15

SA15-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176243
Make: Pallas
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176243 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176243 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176243 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176243 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176243 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176243 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pallas" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot boxlock shotgun manufactured in various grades, gauges, and barrel lengths, for hunting use.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sights; fixed choke; round barrel; some versions with sling swivels; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; single-action trigger mechanism that is cocked automatically when the opening lever is squeezed rearward; extractor; a hook-style opening lever in front of the trigger-guard; and rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200161
Make: Pallas
Model: Zelos

Summary

Make:	Pallas
Model:	Zelos
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200161 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo may be marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a castle/palace inside of a circle. - "Pallas" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Pallas HWG, DE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "ZELOS" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross-bolt safety; action-release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pallas Zelos Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zelos Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142154
Make: Palmer
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Palmer
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Palmer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142154 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142154 - 2	67 FLINTLOCK	1	172	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMER - ROCHESTER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "PALMER" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; octogonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; engraved side lock plate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; checkered wood bird's head grip with eschutcheon.

Manufacturer

- "PALMER - ROCHESTER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "PALMER" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- Edward Palmer of Rochester, Kent, England was located at 46 High St. Strood from circa 1883 to 1894 and 35 High St. from circa 1897 to 1924.
- William Palmer of Rochester, Kent, England was located at 53 High St. from circa 1790 to 1826.

Action

- muzzle loading..

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Officer's Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128006
Make: Palmetto
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Palmetto
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128006 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" is marked on firearm.
- "Palmetto" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company".
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specializes in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- "MODEL 11" is marked at the breech.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located behind the hammer; exposed hammer; extractor or automatic ejector; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61696	Stevens	Dread Naught No 89	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61697	Stevens	Dread Naught No 85	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77494
Make: Palmetto
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Palmetto
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77494 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" is marked on firearm.
- "Palmetto" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company".
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specializes in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- features may include the following;
- hammer or hammerless, automatic ejector, takedown and walnut stock, usually with semi pistol grip, but other configurations are possible.

Action

- break open configuration.

Serial Number

- if any, usually located on the tang and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97898	Price, J W	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M90

Mod 90

Model 90

Single Shot 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77495
Make: Palmetto
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Palmetto
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77495 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" is marked on firearm.
- "Palmetto" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company".
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specializes in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- features may include the following;
- hammer or hammerless, automatic ejector, takedown and walnut stock, usually with semi pistol grip, but other configuration are possible.

Action

- break open configuration.

Serial Number

- if any, usually located on the tang and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4824	Belknap	B68	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M90

Mod 90

Model 90

Single Shot 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119887
Make: Palmetto Armory
Model: 1841 South Carolina Contract

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Armory
Model:	1841 South Carolina Contract
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119887 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO ARMORY S.C." is marked on the firearm.
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Stevens, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver/frame).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specializes in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a government armory single-shot percussion rifle built at the Palmetto Armory in Columbia, South Carolina prior to the U.S. Civil War.
- features include: side hammer; round barrel; a flat lock plate with beveled edges; two barrel bands; a patch box on the stock; a full length stock and may have a steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- the lock plate may have the following markings: a palm tree encircled by the words "PALMETTO ARMORY" over "S*C", with "COLUMBIA S.C. 1852" to the rear of the hammer.
- the barrel may have the following markings: "W.GLAZE & CO", "WM. GLAZE & CO.", or "W.G. & CO."; William Glaze was the armory manager during this period.
- these rifles saw use on both sides during the U.S. Civil War, as the Palmetto Armory was in South Carolina (a Confederate state), and the armory's output was seized and put to Confederate use at the beginning of hostilities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.

Type

- muzzle loading, single shot, side hammer firearm with a percussion ignition system.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73312	Whitneyville Armory	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Whitneyville Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
79652	Harpers Ferry	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
83991	Robbins & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
117901	Tryon	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
119163	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841 Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119888
Make: Palmetto Armory
Model: 1842 Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Armory
Model:	1842 Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119888 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm.
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Stevens, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receiver/frames supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specializes in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the US M1842 Percussion Pistol made specifically for South Carolinian militia troops during 1852-3.
- features include: walnut round-butt stock/pistol-grip; brass grip-cap, trigger-guard, and other mountings; ram-rod secured to the pistol with a swivelling hanger below the muzzle; and a bright-finished lockplate and barrel.
- markings include: "PALMETTO ARMORY S*C" stamped on the lockplate in a ring around a logo of a palm tree forward of the hammer, with "COLUMBIA S.C. 1852" at the rear of the lockplate. Barrels usually marked "1853", with "WM. GLAZE & CO." on the breech of the barrel. (William Glaze was the armory manager at this time.)
- because of their relative rarity, many of these pistols have been "faked", using non-Palmetto Armory M1842 pistols as a base.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.

Action

- single-shot muzzle-loading pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133296	Johnson, Ira N	1842 US Percussion Pistol	Johnson, Ira N	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Pistol

M1842 Percussion Pistol

M1842 Pistol

Model 1842 Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119886
Make: Palmetto Armory
Model: 1842 US Musket

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Armory
Model:	1842 US Musket
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119886 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm.
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Stevens, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receiver/frames supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver/frame).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specializes in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a government armory conversion of a Model 1816 flintlock musket, done at the Palmetto Armory in Columbia, South Carolina prior to the U.S. Civil War.
- features include: side hammer; round barrel; a flat lock plate with beveled edges; three iron barrel bands; a full length stock with a bayonet lug and may have a steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- the lock plate may have the following markings: a palm tree encircled by the words "PALMETTO ARMORY" over "S*C", with "COLUMBIA S.C. 1852" to the rear of the hammer.
- the barrel may have the following markings: "W.GLAZE & CO", "WM. GLAZE & CO.", or "W.G. & CO."; William Glaze was the armory manager during this period.
- the barrel will normally be found to be a smooth bore, however some muskets were re-fitted with lightly-rifled barrels or had their existing barrels lightly rifled in an attempt to increase their practical range.
- these muskets saw use on both sides during the U.S. Civil War, as the Palmetto Armory was in South Carolina (a Confederate state), and the armory's output was seized and put to Confederate use at the beginning of hostilities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.

Action

- single-shot muzzle-loading musket.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133069	Springfield	1842 US Short Rifled Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21304
Make: Palmetto Armory
Model: BH15A1

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Armory
Model:	BH15A1
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Armory/Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21304 - 1	223 REM	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.634)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21304 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.634)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO ARMORY" and "SGW OLY WA USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" logo consisting of a two ring (lifebouy) crest bearing the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" centered inside the inner ring is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: BH,15A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: BH,15A1" is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; triangular rifle length synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with flip aperture rear sight upper assembly; upper assembly may have a cartridge deflector or forward assist; receiver/frame machined from aluminum bar stock; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or gray finish.

Manufacturer

- "PALMETTO ARMORY" and "SGW OLY WA USA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" logo consisting of a two ring (lifebouy) crest bearing the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" centered inside the inner ring is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL .223 - 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BH.15A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195326
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: 98/22

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	98/22
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195326 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a 22 LR bolt action rifle made to resemble a scaled-down Mauser Kar98K, with stock profile, barrel bands, upper handguard, hooded sight, and bolt-handle divot. - features include: round, rifled barrel; adjustable open sights with hooded front; underbarrel cleaning rod; two barrel bands; detachable box magazine; wood stock and upper handguard; "bolt disassembly" metal cup in the butt; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32084
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Abilene Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Abilene Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32084 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a mid-to-late 1800s single-shot percussion derringer, made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer; spur trigger; blued round barrel and walnut grip panels.
- also sold as a two-pistol "Lord and Lady" cased set, with loading accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- percussion single-shot pistol.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- this 41 caliber percussion derringer fires a 395 inch round ball.

Other Markings

- Markings: stamped on top of barrel "ABILENE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2007

2021

Abilene Hideout Percussion Derringer

Abilene Single Shot Percussion Derringer

Hideout Percussion Derringer (DGW)

PH0531

PH0531 Abilene Percussion Derringer (DGW)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21185
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Andrew Pistol

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Andrew Pistol
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21185 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Andrew Pistol was a modernized version of the Tingle Model 1960 percussion pistol as originally produced by Tingle Manufacturing Company.
- features include: ramp Partridge-type front sight and large square-notched adjustable rear sight; octagonal or round rifled barrel; engraved, flat sided receiver/frame; in-line percussion ignition; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; wood forearm and pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15736	Palmetto Arms	Tornado	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
124771	Uberti	Tornado	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Andrew

Palmetto Arms Muzzle Loading Pistol

Palmetto Arms Target Muzzle Loader

Tingle Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119884
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119884 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148547	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Whitneyville Walker

Colt Walker Reproduction

Walker

Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Walker Reproduction

Whitneyville Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119873
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Colt 1855 Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Colt 1855 Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119873 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119873 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1855 New Model Sidehammer Pocket revolver, made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: one-piece frame with Single Action Army-type grip profile; spur trigger; loading lever below barrel; unfluted cylinder, cylinder pin through frame from the rear; round barrel threaded into front of frame; walnut grips; and a hammer mounted on the right side of the frame/receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123302	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1855 Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1040

1041

1855 Colt Sidehammer Reproduction

1855 New Model Sidehammer

1855 Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1855 New Model Sidehammer Reproduction

Colt Sidehammer Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119876
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119876 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1862 Pocket Navy single-action percussion revolver, made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: colour-case-hardened frame/receiver and under-barrel loading lever; blued octagonal barrel; blued non-fluted cylinder; and a brass grip-frame and backstrap with walnut grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1014

1862 Pocket Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119875
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119875 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119875 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1862 Police single-action percussion revolver, made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: colour-case-hardened frame/receiver and under-barrel loading lever; blued round barrel; blued fluted cylinder; and a brass grip-frame and backstrap with walnut grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1012

1045

1862 New Model Police

Colt 1862 New Model Police Reproduction

Colt New Model Police Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195328
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Desert Tamer

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Desert Tamer
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195328 - 1	22 LR	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a lever-action 22 LR rifle somewhat resembling a scaled-down Marlin 336, with a curved action lever. - features include: open adjustable sights; underbarrel magazine tube; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; right-side ejection port; flat buttplate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195319
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Equalizer

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Equalizer
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195319 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195319 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195319 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195319 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195319 - 8	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195319 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195319 - 4	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195319 - 5	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver, made in various calibres, barrel lengths, and with fixed or adjustable sights. - features include: typical SAA layout and operation; fixed blade and groove or open adjustable sights; round, blued barrel; underbarrel ejector-rod housing; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; six-shot fluted cylinder; brass trigger-guard and grip-frame; smooth walnut "plow-handle" grips.
Manufacturer	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14500

14501

14502

14503

14504

15321

15322

15323

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120884
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120884 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120884 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- reproduction of a Charleville flintlock pistol.
- may also be known as the "Charleville 1777 Pistol".
- features include: external hammer mounted on the right side of the firearm; no sights; straight trigger; round barrel; ram rod located on the right underside of the barrel/receiver/frame; iron belt hook located on the left side of the firearm; brass frame, buttcap and triggerguard; walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Charleville

1777 Charleville Reproduction

1777 French Pistol

1777 Pistol

2003

Charleville 1777

Charleville 1777 Reproduction

French 1777 Calvary Pistol

French Charleville

French Charleville 1777

French Charleville Flint Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120892
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Harpers Ferry 1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120892 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a side hammer percussion pistol that may be offered with a removable buttstock.
- features include: blued barrel and wood stock with brass fittings.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - observed sample consisted of 6 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02054

1855 Dragoon Pistol

1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

1855 US Dragoon Pistol

Dragoon Pistol

Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Model 1855 Dragoon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119891
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Lafayette Derringer

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Lafayette Derringer
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119891 - 1	41 FLINTLOCK	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a 1700s-era single-shot flintlock derringer, made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: colour case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame and cock; blued round barrel and walnut grips.
- also sold as a two-pistol "Lord and Lady" cased set, with loading accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- flintlock single-shot pistol.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128420	Dixie Gun Works	Screw Barrel Pistol Reproduction	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32086
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Lincoln Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Lincoln Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32086 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- single action percussion derringer.
- barrel: browned, octagon, rifled bore.
- stock: walnut. lockplate, trigger guard & sideplate: engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loading single-shot percussion pistol.
Calibre	- this 41 caliber percussion derringer fires a .395 inch round ball.
Other Markings	- Markings: top barrel flat and lock "DERINGER Philadela". - also marked on the barrel "P" for proof.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 Philadelphia Derringer

2005

Deringer

Lincoln

Lincoln Derringer

Lincoln Percussion Derringer

PH0520

PH0520 Lincoln Percussion Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119892
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: McNab Derringer

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	McNab Derringer
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119892 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mc NAB" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a mid 1800s "Gold Rush" single-shot percussion derringer, made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer; blued round barrel and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion single-shot pistol.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2052

Screw Barrel

Screw Barrel Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122170
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: North & Cheney 1799 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	North & Cheney 1799 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122170 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this flintlock pistol is a reproduction of the North & Cheney model 1799 based on the French pattern of 1777.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; flintlock mechanism; brass receiver/frame; no forestock; brass trigger guard; one piece walnut grip with brass button cap; ramrod mounted under the barrel, no sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1799 Flintlock

1799 North & Cheney

1799 North & Cheney Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

2079

North & Cheney 1799 Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

North & Cheney 1799 Pistol Reproduction

North & Cheney Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

North & Cheney Model 1799 Reproduction

North & Cheney Reproduction

Palmetto 1799 Reproduction

Palmetto North & Cheney Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21184
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Pennsylvania Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Pennsylvania Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21184 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation stamped on side of the barrel;
"PENNSYLVANIA MADE IN ITALY BY PALMETTO CAL XX"
- features may include;
- brass side plate and furniture.
- wooden ramrod with brass end.
- hardwood stock that extends to the muzzle end and capped with a brass cap.
- fixed brass blade front sight.
- octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- serial number usually found on the barrel.
- serialization unknown, but six numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Copy

Pennsylvania Pistol

Pennsylvania Pistol Copy

Pennsylvania Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32089
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Percussion Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Percussion Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32089 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- single action, hideout percussion derringer.
- frame: brass, plain or engraved.
- sold: kit form.
- barrel: smoothbore.
- hammer & trigger: steel.
- grips: walnut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- this 41 caliber percussion derringer fires a 395 inch round ball.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brass Frame Derringer

Brass Frame Derringer Reproduction

Brass Frame Hideout Percussion Gun

DGW Brass Frame Percussion Derringer

Derringer

Mississippi River Brass Frame Percussion Derringer

Mississippi River Hideout Percussion Gun

PH0515

PH0515 Brass Frame Percussion Derringer Kit (DGW)

Percussion Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119885
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119885 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Pocket single-action percussion revolver, made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: nickel finish; octagonal barrel; non-fluted cylinder; spur trigger; and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-action percussion revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119883
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Remington New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119883 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington 1858 single-action percussion revolver, made by Palmetto Arms of Brescia, Italy.
- features include: blued or stainless-steel construction; octagonal barrel; non-fluted cylinder and a brass trigger-guard with walnut grip panels.
- available in .36 and .44 percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1007

1008

1009

1010

1858 Remington New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77491
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77491 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "PALMETTO ARMS CO. PHILADELPHIA, PA."
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government Armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Stevens, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver/frame).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specialises in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Palmetto Arms Co. side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features may include the following;
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - if any, usually located on the water table, and/or underneath the barrels at the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195321
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Sierra

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Sierra
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195321 - 1	223 REM	4	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sierra" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action varmint and hunting rifle. - features include: round, tapered, rifled barrel; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts; detachable box magazine; buttplate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77511
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77511 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "PALMETTO ARMS CO. PHILADELPHIA, PA."
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government Armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Stevens, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver/frame).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specialises in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Palmetto Arms Co. single barrel shotguns with no model markings.
- features may include the following;
- hammer or hammerless, automatic ejector, takedown and walnut stock, usually with semi pistol grip, but other configuration are possible.

Action

- break open configuration.

Serial Number

- if any, usually located on the tang and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77512	Palmetto Arms	Single Barrel	Davenport Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
77513	Palmetto Arms	Single Barrel	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Open Single Barrel

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Side Lever

Single Barrel Top Lever

Single Barrel Underlever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77512
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77512 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO ARMS CO. PHILADELPHIA, PA." may be stamped on the barrel.
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government Armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Stevens, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver/frame).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specialises in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- model name not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Palmetto Arms Co. single barrel shotguns with no model markings.
- features may include the following;
- hammer or hammerless, automatic ejector, takedown and walnut stock, usually with semi pistol grip, but other configuration are possible.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - if any, usually located on the tang and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77511	Palmetto Arms	Single Barrel	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
77513	Palmetto Arms	Single Barrel	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Open Single Barrel

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Top Lever

Single Barrel Underlever

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77513
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77513 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77513 - 2	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be stamped on top of barrel as:
"PALMETTO ARMS CO. PHILADELPHIA, PA."
- "Palmetto" is a name that has been used by at least seven distinct manufacturers;
- the original "Palmetto Armory" was a government Armory in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. The Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War, but was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. In 1865, the Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C", and this logo may be seen on the lockplates of the firearms they produced.
- "Palmetto Arms" was also a trade name used on shotguns produced by Stevens, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen and Crescent Firearms.
- "Palmetto Armory" was also a name used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's; this company built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works/SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory (a quarter-sized crest bearing a palm tree on the left side of the receiver/frame).
- "Palmetto Arms" is also the name of a current manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy, which specialises in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms; this manufacturer took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Palmetto Arms Co. single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- hammer or hammerless.
- walnut stock, usually with semi pistol grip, but other configuration are possible.
- automatic ejector.
- takedown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- firearm may not be marked with a serial number.
- if any, usually located on the tang and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77511	Palmetto Arms	Single Barrel	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
77512	Palmetto Arms	Single Barrel	Davenport Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21183
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21183 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	176	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the barrel as the manufacturer's name and the logo on the buttstrap.
Model	- "SPILLER AND BURR" is marked on top of the barrel. - This firearm is a reproduction of a Confederate States of America (CSA) "Spiller & Burr 1862 Navy" single action, black powder percussion revolver. - Features include: two piece, hardwood, satin finish grips; brass triggerguard; colour casehardened hammer & loading lever.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY BY Palmetto" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Spiller & Burr Navy Revolver Reproduction

Dixie Gunwork's 1862 Spiller & Burr Navy Revolver Reproduction

Spiller & Burr Model 1862 Reproduction

Spiller & Burr Reproduction

Spiller & Burr Revolver

Spiller & Burr Second Model Reproduction

Spiller and Burr

Spiller and Burr Reproduction

Spiller and Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126197
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Swiss Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Swiss Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126197 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126197 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model reproduces many of the features and the style of rifle used by some Swiss corps in target shooting competitions in Europe throughout the 1800's.
- features include: octagonal, heavy profile barrel; walnut stock; wide, ornate trigger guard; double set trigger; hooked butt plate; peep rear sight; tunnel front sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- serial number usually found on the barrel.
- observed specimen had six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Match Rifle

Swiss Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15736
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Tornado

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Tornado
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15736 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Tornado is a target version of the Andrew Pistol.
- Andrew Pistol was a modernized version of the Tingle Model 1960 percussion pistol as originally produced by Tingle Manufacturing Company.
- features include: ramp Patridge-type front sight and large square-notched adjustable rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; in-line percussion ignition; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; wood forearm and an ergenomic pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21185	Palmetto Arms	Andrew Pistol	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Andrew Improved

Target Pistol

Tingle 1960 Improved

Tornado In-Line Percussion Pistol

Tornado Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120883
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Whitney Arms Navy Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Whitney Arms Navy Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120883 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the "Whitney Arms Navy Model".
- "1861 E. WHITNEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel and receiver/frame; brass trigger and trigger guard; walnut grips and bead front sight.
- available as a finished firearm or in a kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1011

1861 Whitney

1861 Whitney Revolver

1861 Whitney Revolver Reproduction

Whitney Rerpoduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195320
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Winchester 1876 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Winchester 1876 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195320 - 1	40-60 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 2	40-60 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 5	40-60 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 3	45-60 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 4	45-60 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 6	45-60 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 7	45-75 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 8	45-75 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 9	50-95 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 10	50-95 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195320 - 11	50-95 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may be marked on the firearm as "W76 Centennial". - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester 1876 "Centennial" rifle, made in various calibres and barrel lengths. - features include: typical Winchester 1876 layout and operation; open adjustable sights; half-length walnut forearm; cover plates on the receiver/frame; right-side loading gate; top ejecting; straight-grip walnut stock; crescent buttplate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15478

15479

15480

15481

15573

15574

15575

15576

15578

Centennial

W 76

W 76 Centennial

W76

W76 Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195327
Make: Palmetto Arms
Model: Yuma

Summary

Make:	Palmetto Arms
Model:	Yuma
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195327 - 1	22 LR	5	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action 22 LR rifle, for hunting, or target shooting. - features include: round, tapered, rifled barrel; open adjustable hooded sights; walnut pistol-grip with contrasting forearm tip; detachable box magazine; sling swivels; buttplate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Palmetto Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25655
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25655 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" and/or the Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs is marked on the slide and the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern 1911A1-type pistol manufactured by Palmetto State Armory in blued, stainless, and two-tone (stainless frame with blued slide) versions. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; fixed open no-snag sights; forward and aft gripping grooves; lightweight ventilated trigger; left side controls with extended beavertail and manual grip safeties; straight mainspring housing; and double diamond checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" and/or the Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs is marked on the slide and the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Type

7780679

7780680

7781201

PSA 1911

PSA 1911 Blue Premium

PSA 1911 Stainless Pistol

PSA 1911 Stainless Two Tone Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199735
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: 5.7 Rock

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	5.7 Rock
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199735 - 1	5.7X28 FN	23	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199735 - 2	5.7X28 FN	23	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "5.7 ROCK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: slide serrations at the front and rear; reversible magazine release; left side slide release; available in a variety of colour finishes. Features may include: threaded barrel; lightening cuts on the slide; optic mount. - This model is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
Manufacturer	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two-letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - The metal insert under the barrel may be marked with a QR code.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5.7 Rock Black

5.7 Rock FDE

5.7 Rock Flat Dark Earth

5.7 Rock Grey

5.7 Rock Sniper Green

PSA 5.7 Rock

PSA 5.7 Rock Black

PSA 5.7 Rock Optics Ready Pistol

PSA 5.7 Rock Two-Tone FDE

PSA 5.7 Rock Two-Tone Flat Dark Earth

PSA 5.7 Rock Two-Tone Sniper Green

PSA Full Size Rock 5.7

RK01-51655128573

RK01-51655130618

RK01-51655130624

RK01-51655130625

RK01-51655131047

RK01-51655133484

RK01-51655136132

RK01-51655136166

RK01-51655136167

RK01-51655140582

RK01-51655145672

RK01-51655145673

RK01-51655146463

RK01-51655146594

RK01-51655146595

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RK01-51655149020B

RK0151655128573

RK0151655130618

RK0151655130624

RK0151655130625

RK0151655131047

RK0151655133484

RK0151655136132

RK0151655136166

RK0151655136167

RK0151655140582

RK0151655145672

RK0151655145673

RK0151655146463

RK0151655146594

RK0151655146595

RK0151655149020B

RK02-51655185277

RK0251655185276

RK0251655185277

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200312
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: AK-105

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	AK-105
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200312 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "Kalashnikov AK-105" design, introduced in 2021.
- "AK-105" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Muzzle brake; threaded muzzle; 90-degree gas block; fluted gas tube; cleaning rod under barrel; ribbed synthetic handguard; stamped steel receiver/frame; accessory rail on the left of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; left side folding buttstock.
- Features may include: Alloy accessory rail handguard; various colored finish; fixed or telescoping stock.

Manufacturer

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consists of letters "AK", followed by a digit, a dash, and six digits.
- The last four digits of the serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "AK-74" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119024	Kalashnikov	AK-105	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Full Automatic
119025	Kalashnikov	AK-105	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51655112363

AK-105 SBA3

AK-105 Side Folding

AK-105 Side Folding Pistol

AK-105 Side Folding Rifle

AK105

PSAK-105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200313
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: AK-P7

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	AK-P7
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200313 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of the word "PALMETTO" inside a banner over a pair of crossed cannons and cannon balls.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the AK-47 design, introduced in 2019.
- May also be known as "AK-P GF3".
- May also be known as "AK-P GF4".
- "AK-P7" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The "AK-P7" is available as a complete firearm, without a buttstock, or as a barreled action without a buttstock, grip, handguard and magazine from the manufacturer.
- Features include: Muzzle brake; threaded muzzle; 90-degree gas block; fluted gas tube; hinged dust cover with top accessory rail; stamped receiver/frame; right side reciprocating charging handle; magazine release paddle in front of the trigger guard.
- Features may include: Various muzzle brakes; synthetic, wood, or alloy forend and upper handguard with or without accessory rail; fixed, telescoping, or side folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of the word "PALMETTO" inside a banner over a pair of crossed cannons and cannon balls.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consists of "P7" followed by a dash and six digits.
- The last five digits of the serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AK-47" type magazines.
Other Markings	- "GF3" or "GF4" may be marked on the firearm. - "GF3" and "GF4" denotes the 3rd or 4th generation of Palmetto State Armory's AK platforms that feature forged components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5655104046

AK Pistol

AK-P

AK-P GF3

AK-P GF4

AK-P Gen3

AK-P Gen4

AK-P7 GF3

AK-P7 GF4

AK-P7 Gen3

AK-P7 Gen4

AK-Pistol

AKP7

GF3

GF4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198170
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: Approval-15

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	Approval-15
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "APPROVAL-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Approval 15

Approval15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196841
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: AR-V

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	AR-V
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196841 - 3	9MM LUGER	3	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196841 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196841 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196841 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Introduced in 2020.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5655103511

Lightweight M-Lok MOE EPT Rifle

Lightweight M-Lok MOE EPT SBA3 Pistol

Mod AR-V

PSA AR-V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195597
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: GX-9

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	GX-9
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195597 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.635)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195597 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.635)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195597 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.635)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195597 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.635)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195597 - 2	9MM LUGER	31	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.635)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMOURY" over "WEST COLUMBIA, SC" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" logo of two crossed cannons in front of a pile of cannon balls with a banner that reads "PALMETTO" was observed on the right side of the of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Model

- "GX-9" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GX-9" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 rifle.
- "GX-9" is a dedicated receiver/frame using a Glock-type pistol magazine.
- "GX-9" is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: stainless steel barrel with threaded muzzle; iron sights or optic sights; flat top upper assembly; accessory rail and side mounted charging handle; free floating hand guard; enlarged integral trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector; extended magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic collapsible stock with pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with 406 mm (16") barrel is 889 mm (36"), weight is 6.27 lbs (2.8kg)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMOURY" over "WEST COLUMBIA, SC" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" logo of two crossed cannons in front of a pile of cannon balls with a banner that reads "PALMETTO" was observed on the right side of the of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, United States of America.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" was established in 2008 as an online web retailer of firearms products.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" moved to a new location in 2010 adding the manufacture of receiver/frames and complete firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "NF" and a single digit followed by a hyphen (-) and six more digits.

Calibre

- "MULTI" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine using the Glock-type pistol magazine.

Other Markings

- GX-9 is a "RESTRICTED FIREARM" as per:
CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)
"restricted firearm" means
(b) a firearm that
(i) is not a prohibited firearm,
(ii) has a barrel less than 470 mm in length, and
(iii) is capable of discharging centre-fire ammunition in a semi-automatic manner,
or
RFR, Part 2, para. 2
2. The firearm of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164662	Palmetto State Armory	PA-X9	Palmetto State Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7790591

7792962

AR 15

AR15 Type

GX 9

GX 9mm

GX9

PSA 9mm

PSA 9mm AR-15

PSA AR 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PSA AR-15

PSA AR15

PSA Elite

PSA Elite GX9

PSA GX 9

PSA GX-9

PSA GX9

PSA GX9 Classic

Palmetto AR 15

Palmetto AR-15

Palmetto GX9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196186
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: KS-47G2

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	KS-47G2
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196186 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196186 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196186 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196186 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- PALMETTO STATE ARMORY is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, United States of America.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" logo is two crossed cannons in front of a pile of cannon balls with a banner that reads "PALMETTO".

Model

- KS-47G2 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KS-47G2" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "KS-47G2" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "KS-47G2" is also available in a carbine/rifle variant.
- "KS-47G2" use standard AK-47 type rifle magazine.
- features include: threaded muzzle; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; left side safety lever; ambidextrous magazine release paddle in front of the trigger guard; synthetic, telescoping arm brace.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMOURY" over "WEST COLUMBIA, SC" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" logo is two crossed cannons in front of a pile of cannon balls with a banner that reads "PALMETTO". - "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, United States of America. - "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" was established in 2008 as an online web retailer of firearms products. - "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" moved to a new location in 2010 adding the manufacture of receiver/frames and complete firearms.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (XSG) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the AK-47 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5165450160

5165450161

5165450168

5165450182

5165450183

5165451267

7790319

7790319 Pistol

GEN 2 KS-47 Pistol

KS-47 G2 Pistol

KS-47 Gen 2 Pistol

KS-47G2 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25626
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: KS47

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	KS47
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25626 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
25626 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25626 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
25626 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" and/or the Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KS47" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a rifle based largely on the AR-15, but modified to accept AK-47-style magazines, with a relieved magazine well and an ambidextrous "paddle"-style magazine release at the front of the trigger guard.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated black finish; muzzle brake; ventilated aluminium forearm with "keymod" slots for attaching accessories; full-length flat-top accessory rail; "T" cocking handle; AR-style safety; M4-style collapsible stock.

Manufacturer

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" and/or the Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KS) or a three letter prefix (KSB) and six numbers.
Calibre	- 7.92 may also be referred to as "8mm Mauser".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts standard AK-47/AKM magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7781374

KS47 Classic Keymod Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153327
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: PA-10

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	PA-10
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153327 - 1	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.636)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153327 - 3	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.636)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153327 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.636)	Non-Commercial Customization	
153327 - 2	308 WIN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.636)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153327 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.636)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153327 - 6	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.636)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" logo of two crossed cannons with a pile of cannon balls at their top centre and a caption banner with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame and on the bolt assembly.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" over "COLUMBIA, S.C." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PA-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PA-10" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "PA-10" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "PA-10" is also available as a pistol variant. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or medium contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with integral magazine well, integral trigger guard and a vertical synthetic pistol grip; telescoping or custom rifle buttstock; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, United States of America. - "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" was established in 2008 as an online web retailer of firearms products. - "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" moved to a new location in 2010 adding manufacturing of receiver/frames and rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "PA" and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "PA-10" receiver/frame use KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

482753

482763

482769

503562

503657

503658

503659

505388

7779093

7781371

AR15 Type

PA 10

PA-10 Carbine

PA10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA10 16 Carbine

PA10 18 Carbine

Palmetto AR-10

Palmetto AR10

Palmetto PA-10

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134202
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: PA-15

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	PA-15
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134202 - 32	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 43	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 33	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 45	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	469	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 39	5.56MM NATO	5	218	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 34	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 30	5.56MM NATO	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134202 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 44	5.56MM NATO	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 35	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 31	5.56MM NATO	30	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 37	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 41	50 BEOWULF	2	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 28	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 29	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 38	7.62MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134202 - 40	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 19	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 20	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 16	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 42	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 23	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134202 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 26	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 24	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 18	9MM LUGER	32	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 27	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134202 - 25	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.637)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" logo of two crossed cannons with a pile of cannon balls at their top centre and a caption banner with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" over "COLUMBIA, S.C." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PA-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "PA-15" was introduced in 2010. - "PA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, United States of America. - "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" was established in 2008 as an online web retailer of firearms products. - "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" moved to a new location in 2010 adding manufacturing of receiver/frames and rifles.
Action	- gas operated or blowback operated depending on calibre.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - the 9MM LUGER version of this rifle uses Colt 9mm SMG magazines, and a magazine well adaptor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

505331

508052

508107

7779591

7780482

7781379

7781739

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR-47

AR15 Type

Freedom Series Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA15

Palmetto Armory AR-15

SVX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25822
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: PA-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	PA-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25822 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25822 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25822 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
25822 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25822 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25822 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25822 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25822 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25822 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
25822 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
25822 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25822 - 12	9MM LUGER	32	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Palmetto State Armory" is marked on the firearm, with Palmetto's logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs.

Model

- "PA-15" and "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the magazine well.
- this is a pistol version of Palmetto State Armory's "PA-15" rifle, made with a bare buffer tube to allow use as a handgun.
- features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; phosphated/parkerized finish; muzzle-brake; synthetic or ventilated aluminium forearm; flat-top upper with Picatinny rail to allow for the mounting of sights; "T" cocking handle; right-side ejection port; synthetic pistol-grip; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto State Armory" is marked on the firearm, with Palmetto's logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs.

Action

- gas operated or blowback operated depending on calibre.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses AR-15/M15 magazines, commonly available in capacities of up to 30 rounds.
- in 9MM LUGER, this firearm uses Colt SMG magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

508055

7778217

Dissipator Pistol

Keymod Pistol

Shockwave Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164662
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: PA-X9

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	PA-X9
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164662 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164662 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
164662 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
164662 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
164662 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
164662 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164662 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164662 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164662 - 7	9MM LUGER	33	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164662 - 10	9MM LUGER	33	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164662 - 11	9MM LUGER	33	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164662

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164662 - 12	9MM LUGER	33	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" logo of two crossed cannons with a pile of cannon balls at their top centre and a caption banner with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" over "COLUMBIA, S.C." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- "PA-X9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PA-X9" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "PA-X9" is a dedicated receiver/frame using a Glock-type pistol magazine.
- "PA-X9" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard AR type front sight or folding sights; synthetic or Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; Picatinny rail, flat top upper assembly; blowback operated; integral, enlarged trigger guard; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.
- also sold as a dedicated "pistol" version, with a bare buffer tube, as the "PA-X9 Pistol".

Manufacturer

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, United States of America.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" was established in 2008 as an online web retailer of firearms products.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" moved to a new location in 2010 adding the manufacture of receiver/frames and complete firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "G" and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine using the Glock-type pistol magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195597	Palmetto State Armory	GX-9	Palmetto State Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7781307

7781376

7781466

779059779059

PSA 16" 9mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PSA 16" GX 9mm Classic

Palmetto 9mm AR

Palmetto AR Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165322
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: PA-X9 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	PA-X9 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165322 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 7	9MM LUGER	33	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 10	9MM LUGER	33	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165322 - 11	9MM LUGER	33	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165322 - 12	9MM LUGER	33	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" and/or the Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PA-X9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PA-X9" is a dedicated receiver/frame, based on the "PA-15", but using a Glock-type pistol magazine, and having a bare buffer tube without a buttstock.
- "PA-X9" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard AR type front sight or folding sights; synthetic or accessory rail, free floating handguard; accessory rail, flat top upper assembly; blowback operated; integral, enlarged trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" and/or the Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197178
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: Palmetto Dagger Compact

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	Palmetto Dagger Compact
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197178 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197178 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197178 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197178 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm design is based on the Glock model 19, third generation, although not all Glock parts will fit in the Palmetto Dagger Compact.
- This firearm is available from the manufacturer in numerous configurations from receiver/frame only, to complete handguns with threaded/unthreaded barrels and numerous sight options.
- Features may include: unthreaded or threaded barrel with thread protector, luminous or non-luminous front sight post, slide with front and rear serrations, luminous or non-luminous rear sight, optical sight cut-out, underbarrel accessory rail forward of trigger guard, curved trigger with safety blade, undercut trigger guard, textured grip with single finger groove, slide release and magazine release on right side of receiver/frame, black synthetic receiver/frame, black, grey, green or tan slide.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of "JJE" prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51655123129

910115111

910125111

910132111-1

910132121-BLKSC

910142121TP-BLKSC

910145121

912115311

912125311

913115311

913125311

914115311

914125311

DG01-51655116726

DG01-51655116727

DG01-51655116728

DG01-51655123131

DG01-51655123175

DG01-51655123176

DG01-51655123178

DG01-51655123376

DG01-51655123378

DG01-51655123379

DG01-51655123908

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dagger Compact

PSA Dagger

PSA Dagger Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198279
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: Palmetto Dagger Full Size-S

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	Palmetto Dagger Full Size-S
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198279 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198279 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198279 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198279 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PALMETTO DAGGER FULL SIZE-S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The Palmetto Dagger Full Size-S is a full size receiver/frame combined with either a compact or full size slide length.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; optical sight cut out behind the ejection port; slide release located on the left side, above the trigger; magazine release button located on the left side, at the intersection of the trigger guard and the front of the grip; undercut trigger guard; textured grip with single finger groove; may comes equipped with a threaded barrel; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DG02-51655130255
DG02-51655130265
DG02-51655130266
DG02-51655130268
DG02-51655130270
DG02-51655130271
DG02-51655130272
DG02-51655130273
DG02-51655130274
DG02-51655130372
DG02-51655130375
DG02-51655130376
DG02-51655130377
DG02-51655130378
DG02-51655130442
DG02-51655130466
DG02-51655130467
DG02-51655130874
DG02-51655130875
DG02-51655130961
DG02-51655130962
DG02-51655130963
DG02-51655130972
DG02-51655130985

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DG02-51655130986

DG02-51655131108

DG02-51655131120

DG02-51655131121

DG02-51655131122

DG02-51655132791

DG02-51655133938

DG02-51655135009

DG02-51655136904

DG02-51655136908

DG02-51655137031

DG02-51655137116

DG02-51655139253

DG02-51655139258

DG02-51655139477B

DG02-51655140589

Dagger Full Size

Dagger Full Size - S

Dagger Full Size - SX

PSA Dagger Full Size

PSA Dagger Full Size - S

PSA Dagger Full Size - SX

Palmetto Dagger Full Size - SX

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25718
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: PSAK 47

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	PSAK 47
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25718 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
25718 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" and/or the Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PSAK-47" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine well. - this is a semi-automatic-only AKM rifle manufactured by Palmetto State Armory in several finishes and configurations as a hunting and sporting rifle. - features include: standard AKM layout and operation, with synthetic, or blonde/red lacquered wooden furniture; angled AKM muzzle brake; under-barrel cleaning rod; over-barrel gas piston; open adjustable sights (some versions may be seen with a side receiver rail for mounting optics); magazine-release "paddle" at the front of the trigger guard; and versions seen with synthetic furniture may be seen with extended or ventilated forearms, telescopic or side-folding buttstocks.
Manufacturer	- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" and/or the Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed cannons in front of stacked cannonballs is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7777851

7777852

7777853

7777854

7777857

PSAK-47

PSAK-47 Classic

PSAK-47 Classic Blonde

PSAK-47 Classic Red

PSAK-47 MOE

PSAK-47 Zhukoff

PSAK-47 Zhukov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194709
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: PX-10

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	PX-10
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194709 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.639)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194709 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.639)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194709 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.639)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194709 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.639)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PX-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a firearm of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle with an enlarged magazine housing capable of accepting 7.62X51 cartridges.
- features include: round, rifled, stainless steel threaded barrel with flash hider; ventilated forearm with accessory rail and mounting points; alloy flat top upper assembly with accessory rail; T-shape charging handle; right side ejection port with dust cover and forward assist function; safety/selector and bolt release lever located on the left side of the alloy receiver frame and magazine release button located on the right; synthetic pistol grip and telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 511mm (20.1") barrel and the stock collapsed is 913mm (36").

Manufacturer

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" logo of two crossed cannons with a pile of cannon balls at their top centre with a banner that reads "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" over "WEST COLUMBIA, S.C." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, United States of America.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" was established in 2008 as an online web retailer of firearms products.
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" moved to a new location in 2010 adding the manufacture of receiver/frames and complete firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the letter "G" followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

516446415

5165448549

5165448558

5165448727

PSA PX 10

PSA PX-10

PSA PX10

Palmetto State Armory PX-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194857
Make: Palmetto State Armory
Model: PX9

Summary

Make:	Palmetto State Armory
Model:	PX9
Manufacturer:	Palmetto State Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194857 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 10	9MM LUGER	33	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 11	9MM LUGER	33	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194857 - 12	9MM LUGER	33	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194857 - 13	9MM LUGER	33	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.638)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEST COLUMBIA SC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed canons in an "X" formation over a triangle stack of cannon balls with the name "PALMETTO" in a banner over "STATE ARMORY" in front.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "PX9" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PX9" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "PX9" is a dedicated receiver/frame using a Glock-type pistol magazine.
- "PX9" is commonly sold as a lower receiver/frame.
- features include: AR15 type, anodized black, billeted 7075 T6 aluminum receiver/frame with integral, enlarged trigger guard; detachable box magazine; collapsible/telescoping adjustable buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- optional features include: round rifled barrel, may have threaded muzzle end for accessories; multiple tactical sight and carry handle options; plain synthetic or accessory rail, free floating handguard; top accessory rail or flat top upper assembly.
- also sold as a dedicated "pistol" version, with a bare buffer tube, known as the "PSA X9 Pistol".

Manufacturer

- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEST COLUMBIA SC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Palmetto State Armory logo of crossed canons in an "X" formation over a triangle stack of cannon balls with the name "PALMETTO" in a banner over "STATE ARMORY" in front.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; usually the left side.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "X" followed by a number "9", followed by a dash "-", then followed by six more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed marking of "9MM" was marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

PSA X-9

PSA X9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PX 9

PX-9

Palmetto State PX-9

Palmetto State PX9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134239
Make: Panther
Model: Panther

Summary

Make:	Panther
Model:	Panther
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134239 - 1	38 RF	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PANTHER" or variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "PANTHER" or variation thereof is marked on the barrel. - features include: half moon blade front sight and a grooved top strap for a rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fluted or un-fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin located under the barrel; side plate on the left side; no trigger guard; plastic or wooden grip panels; may be of square or bird's head grip design; blued or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190125
Make: Panzer Arms
Model: AR Twelve

Summary

Make:	Panzer Arms
Model:	AR Twelve
Manufacturer:	Panzer Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190125 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190125 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190125 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190125 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PANZER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in "2018".
- "AR TWELVE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "AR TWELVE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ventilated forearm; thumb-operated safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come with a varity of optics and sights.
- Overall length with a 510 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1029 mm (40.5 inches), average weight is 2.94 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PANZER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "MKA 1919" type magazines.
Importer	- "PW ARMS REDMOND, WA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act. - The upper receiver of this firearm is a prohibited device as per PDR, Part 4, para 4.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 12

AR-12

AR12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195083
Make: Panzer Arms
Model: BP-12

Summary

Make:	Panzer Arms
Model:	BP-12
Manufacturer:	Panzer Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195083 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195083 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195083 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195083 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Panzer Arms" with Panzer Arms logo of a stylized Turkish eagle is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BP-12" observed on the lower right side of the lower receiver. - Features include: barrel shroud; sling mounts; angled forearm; ambidextrous safety; top and right side charging handle; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release for the detachable box magazine; aluminium frame/receiver; adjustable cheek rest; flat-top accessory rail upper; adjustable sights; synthetic finish. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 749 mm (29.5"), and average weight is 4.1 kg (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Panzer Arms" with Panzer Arms logo of a stylized Turkish eagle is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha numeric serial-number observed on the left side of receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of the two-letter prefix "BP" followed by seven digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock. - This semi-automatic shotgun is available from the factory with a magazine capacity greater than 5 rounds. These magazines must be permanently blocked to 5 rounds or less to comply with the cartridge magazine regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BP12

Bullpup

PWAR12BPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199210
Make: Panzer Arms
Model: M4

Summary

Make:	Panzer Arms
Model:	M4
Manufacturer:	Panzer Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199210 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a stylized Turkish eagle in a circle.
Model	- "M4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; right side action release button; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a stylized Turkish eagle in a circle.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consists of three (3) digits, a dash, a letter, two (2) digits, two (2) letters, a dash, and four (4) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "PW ARMS" over "REDMOND, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129295	Benelli	M4	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199386	Panzer Arms	M4 Speed Pro	Panzer Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51655134684

869325000160

M4 Marine

M4 Tactical

PAM4MTSFSS

PAM4TSBBUSFC

PAM4TSSB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199386
Make: Panzer Arms
Model: M4 Speed Pro

Summary

Make:	Panzer Arms
Model:	M4 Speed Pro
Manufacturer:	Panzer Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized Turkish eagle in a circle.

- "PANZER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4 SPEED PRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the Benelli M4 design.
- Features include: barrel and magazine attachment band with accessory rails; aluminum alloy handguard with accessory rail attachment points using the elongated ventilating holes; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with full-length accessory rail and rear sight; machined and lightened bolt; oversized, knurled and rotating charging handle that can be switched side; enlarge trigger guard; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; oversize bolt release on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized Turkish eagle in a circle.
- "PANZER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129295	Benelli	M4	Benelli	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199210	Panzer Arms	M4	Panzer Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

869325000634

M 4 Speed Pro

M-4 Speed Pro

M4 Pro

M4 Professional

M4 Speed

M4 Speed Pro Shotgun

PAM4CSBMFSS

PW Arms M4

PW Arms M4 Speed Pro

Panzer Arms M4

Panzer Arms Speed Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200628
Make: Panzer Arms
Model: SCR XII Pro

Summary

Make:	Panzer Arms
Model:	SCR XII Pro
Manufacturer:	Panzer Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200628 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133	Non-Commercial Customization	
200628 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 133	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an eagle with its wings opened, inside of a circle.
- "PANZER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "FN SCAR" design.
- "SCR XII PRO" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- Features include: charging handle located on the right side of the fore-end; action-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release-button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous selector switch safety; adjustable cheek piece; may include black or FDE finish and flip-up sights.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of an eagle with its wings opened, inside of a circle.
- "PANZER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three digits followed by a dash, one letter, two digits, two letters, a dash and three digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "12 GA/3" " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "PW ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- The split receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1027557766

153901

SCR XII

SCRXII Pro Tactical

Scar12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198383
Make: Panzer Arms
Model: SS12

Summary

Make:	Panzer Arms
Model:	SS12
Manufacturer:	Panzer Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198383 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198383 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	230	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198383 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198383 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198383 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	230	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198383 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PANZER ARMS" logo is a stylized Turkish eagle in a circle.
- "PANZER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SS12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: under the barrel with longitudinal lighting slots, spring assist, cocking tube; external dual action bars pump action; no forend; pistol grip attached to the dual action bars; accessory rail attached to the receiver/frame, extending over the barrel length having ventilated cut aways; solid top receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the right side of magazine well; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a pistol-grip-only, pistol-grip with detachable stock, collapsible or fixed shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "PANZER ARMS" logo is a stylized Turkish eagle in a circle. - "PANZER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Panzer Silah Sanayi" was established in 1965.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Panzer Arms SS12

SS 12

SS-12

SS12 Super Short

SS12 Super Short Pump Action

SS12-TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162887
Make: Pape, W R
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Pape, W R
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162887 - 1	38 CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.R. PAPE" over NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE" is marked marked on the top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldog revolver by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame, usually with the barrel, frame and grip forged in one piece; usually double action trigger; rebounding centrally located hammer at rear of standing breech; fluted or plain cylinder; loading gate on right side of standing breech usually swings out to the right; folding trigger or trigger with guard; extended grip frame behind the hammer; may have rounded butt grip; usually steel butt cap with lanyard ring; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right to eject spent casings; usually an ovate or octagonal barrel; may have a safety device on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or nickel plated finish; blade front sight with a grooved top strap for a rear sight; plastic grips with checkering.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the grip strap under the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

R.I.C. Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128509
Make: Pape, W R
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pape, W R
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pape, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128509 - 1	32 LONG COLT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. R. Pape", "William R. Pape" or "William Rochester Pape" is marked on the top rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - this is a side by side rifle. - features include: side by side rifled barrels with open sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double trigger; engraved finish; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "W. R. Pape", "William R. Pape" or "William Rochester Pape" is marked on the top rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68224
Make: Pape, W R
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pape, W R
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pape, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68224 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68224 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68224 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68224 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68224 - 6	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. R. Pape", "William R. Pape" or "William Rochester Pape" is marked on the top rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: pin-fire break action, side-locks, outside hammers, engraved, checkered wood, and under lever opener; or centre-fire with break action, side-locks, outside hammers, double triggers, engraving, checkered wood, pistol grip stock, and under lever opener; or centre-fire with break action, side-locks, hammerless, double triggers, engraving, checkered wood, and top lever opener; or a centre-fire with break action, box-locks, engraving, checkered wood, top lever opener.
Manufacturer	- "W. R. Pape", "William R. Pape" or "William Rochester Pape" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - available in pin-fire or centre-fire cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless Boxlock

Side By Side Pin-Fire

Side By Side Sidelock

Side By Side Sidelock Outside Hammers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124808
Make: Pape, W R
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Pape, W R
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Pape, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124808 - 1	10 GA PIN-FIRE	2	870	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124808 - 2	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124808 - 3	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	760	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. R. Pape - Newcastle on Tyne - Winner of the London Gun Trials in 1858, 1859 and 1866 - Patent 210" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: pin-fire break action, side-locks, outside hammers, double triggers, engraving, checkered wood, pistol grip stock, and under lever opener.
Manufacturer	- "W. R. Pape - Newcastle on Tyne - Winner of the London Gun Trials in 1858, 1859 and 1866 - Patent 210" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126611
Make: Pape, W R
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Pape, W R
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Pape, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126611 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. R. Pape", "William R. Pape" or "William Rochester Pape" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a folding type shotgun for compact storage and transportation. - features may include: front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opener; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "W. R. Pape", "William R. Pape" or "William Rochester Pape" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and under the barrel. - example reported with four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122628
Make: Pape, W R
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Pape, W R
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Pape, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122628 - 1	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.R. PAPE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - this is a copy of the Webley model No 4 revolver. - features include: full rib barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted or non-fluted cylinder and the Pryse-type twin action break open release levers are located on either side of the standing breech; expoed spur rebound hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rotatable cylinder axis pin release button is located on left side of barrel lug in front of the cylinder; lanyard ring at bottom of grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "W.R. PAPE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 Copy

Pryse Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85335
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 12 45 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	12 45 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85335 - 2	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85335 - 1	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85335 - 3	45 AUTO	12	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "12.45 LDA".
- the "12" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using the higher capacity "pre-ban" magazines), the "45" in the model designation denotes the calibre and "LDA" denotes the Light Double Action trigger mechanism.
- this is a compact, double-action version of the Para-Ordnance P12 45 semi-automatic pistol; other than the pivoting "light double action" (LDA) trigger mechanism, most other features remain the same as on the P12 45.
- features include: wide body receiver/frame; blued steel or matte finished stainless steel construction; beavertail grip safety; combat-style serrated or flush (no spur) hammmer; fixed three dot sights; cocking grooves cut into the rear of the slide; black grip panels with the Para-Ordnance circular "P" logo marked on them.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the top of the chamber area of the barrel so as to be visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- accessory components are available that would alter the firearm, as such features may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 45 LDA Double Action

12 45 LDA Stainless

12 45 Light Double Action

12-45 LDA

12.45 LDA

12.45 LDA Stainless

12/45 LDA

1245 LDA

1245LDA

D12-45ER

LDA 12 45

Para Ordnance 12 45 LDA

Para Ordnance 12 45 Light Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122397
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 12 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	12 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122397 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122397 - 2	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "12·45 Limited".
- this is an evolution of the Para-Ordnance "P12 45 Limited" semi-automatic pistol.
- the "12" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: shortened receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates a two letter prefix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21193	Para Ordnance	P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35793	Para Ordnance	P12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122217	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12 45 Limited Stainless

12-45 Limited

12.45 Limited

12.45 Limited Stainless

1245 Limited

SX1245SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114875
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 14 40 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	14 40 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114875 - 1	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114875 - 2	40 S&W	14	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "14.40 LDA". - the "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using the higher capacity "pre-ban" magazines), the "40" in the model designation denotes the calibre and "LDA" denotes the Light Double Action trigger mechanism. - features include: wide body receiver/frame; black finished steel (2002) or matte finished stainless steel construction; beavertail grip safety; flush (no spur) hammmer; fixed three dot sights; cocking grooves cut into the rear of the slide; black grip panels with the Para-Ordnance circular "P" logo marked on them.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14 40 LDA Stainless

14 40 Light Double Action

14.40 LDA

14.40 LDA Stainless

14.40LDA

1440 LDA

1440LDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49066
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 14 45 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	14 45 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49066 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49066 - 1	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- this is a double-action version of the Para-Ordnance P14-45 semi-automatic pistol; other than the pivoting double action trigger mechanism, all other features remain the same as on the P14.
- the LDA in the model designation denotes Light Double Action.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide in steel with a blued finish or stainless steel with a matte finish; fixed sights; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted (left side) safety catch.
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight, full-length recoil guide rod, trigger overtravel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "14 45 LDA Limited".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117514	Para Ordnance	14 45 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122153	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122156	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14 45 Double Action

14 45 LDA Double Action

14 45 LDA Stainless

1445 LDA

1445LDA

D14 45 ER

D14 45ER

D14.45ER

D1445ER

P14 45 Double Action

P14 45 LDA

P14 45 Light Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117514
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 14 45 LDA Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	14 45 LDA Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117514 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117514 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "14.45 LDA Ltd". - this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "14 45 LDA" semi-automatic pistol. - the LDA in the model designation denotes "Light" or "Lightning Double Action". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety lever, beavertail grip safety, adjustable rear sight with dovetailed front sight, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, full length guide rod, lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing. - available with a matte blued finish or in stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked:
PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN
FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49066	Para Ordnance	14 45 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122153	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122156	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14 45 LDA Limited Stainless

14 45 LDA Ltd

14 45 LDA Ltd Stainless

14 45 Light Double Action Limited

14 45 Light Double Action Ltd

14 45 Lightning Double Action Limited

14 45 Lightning Double Action Ltd

14.45 LDA Limited Stainless

14.45 LDA Ltd

14.45 LDA Ltd Stainless

1445 LDA LTD

1445LDALTD

T14 45 ER

T14 45 SR

T14.45ER

T14.45SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49067
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 16 40 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	16 40 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49067 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49067 - 1	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "16.40 LDA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a double-action version of the Para-Ordnance P16-40 semi-automatic pistol; other than the pivoting double action trigger, all other features remain the same as on the P16.
- the LDA in the model designation denotes the Light Double Action trigger mechanism.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide in steel with a blued finish or stainless steel with a matte finish; fixed sights; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted (left side) safety catch.
- a variation intended for law enforcement that features a flush hammer (no spur) is available as the "16 40 LDA LE".
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight, full-length recoil guide rod, trigger overtravel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "16 40 LDA Limited".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the chamber end of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked: PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117516	Para Ordnance	16 40 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122153	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122156	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 40 Double Action

16 40 LDA Double Action

16 40 LDA LE

16 40 LDA Law Enforcement

16 40LDA Stainless

16.40 LDA LE

16.40 LDA Law Enforcement

16.40 Light Double action

1640 LDA

1640LDA

D16 40 ER

D16 40ER

D16.40ER

D1640ER

P16 40 Double Action

P16 40 LDA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117516
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 16 40 LDA Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	16 40 LDA Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117516 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117516 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "16.40 LDA Ltd". - this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "16 40 LDA" semi-automatic pistol. - the LDA in the model designation denotes "Light" or "Lightning Double Action". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety lever, beavertail grip safety, adjustable rear sight with dovetailed front sight, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, full length guide rod, lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing. - available with a matte blued/black finish or in stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked:
PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN
FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49067	Para Ordnance	16 40 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122153	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122156	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 40 LDA Limited Stainless

16 40 LDA Ltd

16 40 LDA Ltd Stainless

16 40 Light Double Action Limited

16 40 Light Double Action Ltd

16 40 Lightning Double Action Limited

16 40 Lightning Double Ltd

16.40 LDA Limited Stainless

16.40 LDA Ltd

16.40 LDA Ltd Stainless

1640 LDA Limited

1640LDA Limited

T16 40 ER

T16 40 SR

T16.40ER

T16.40SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122398
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 16 40 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	16 40 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122398 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122398 - 5	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122398 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "16·40 Limited".
- this is an evolution of the Para-Ordnance "P16 40 Limited" semi-automatic pistol, originally known as the "P16 40 Signature".
- the "16" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "40" denotes the calibre (40 S&W).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing.
- available with a matte blued/black finish or in stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked: PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA
Remarks	- this model is frequently used as the basis for custom competition guns. As such it will be found in a variety of non-standard configurations and features may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26113	Para Ordnance	P16 40	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29323	Para Ordnance	P16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37841	Para Ordnance	P16 40 Signature	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122219	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 40 Limited Series

16-40 Limited

16.40 Limited

16.40 Limited Stainless

1640 Limited

1640 Limited SS

1640 Limited Stainless Steel

Hi-Cap 16 40 Limited

Hi-Cap 16 40 Ltd

SX1640ER

SX1640SR

Stealth

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114876
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 16 9 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	16 9 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114876 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114876 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide as "16.9 LDA", the 16 denotes the magazine capacity, the 9 denotes the calibre and LDA in the model designation denotes Light Double Action. - this model is built on a smaller "wide-body" receiver/frame than the "18 9 LDA". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, beavertail grip safety, a manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16 9 Light Double Action

16.9 LDA

16.9 Light Double Action

16.9LDA

169LDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49068
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 18 9 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	18 9 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49068 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49068 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- this is a double-action version of the Para-Ordnance P18 9 semi-automatic pistol; other than the pivoting double action trigger, all other features remain the same as on the P18 9.
- "18.9 LDA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the LDA in the model designation denotes the Light Double Action trigger mechanism.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide in steel with a blued finish or stainless steel with a matte finish; fixed sights; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted (left side) safety catch.
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight, full-length recoil guide rod, trigger overtravel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "18 9 LDA Limited".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117517	Para Ordnance	18 9 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122153	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122156	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18 9 Double Action

18 9 LDA Double Action

18 9 LDA Stainless

189 LDA

189LDA

D18 9 ER

D18 9ER

D18.9ER

D189ER

P18 9 Double Action

P18 9 LDA

P18 9 Light Double action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117517
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 18 9 LDA Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	18 9 LDA Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117517 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117517 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- "18.9 LDA Ltd" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "18.9 LDA Ltd" is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "18 9 LDA" semi-automatic pistol. - "LDA" in the model designation denotes "Light or Lightning" and "Double Action". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, ambidextrous safety lever, beavertail grip safety, adjustable rear sight with dovetailed front sight, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, full length guide rod, lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing. - available with a matte blued/black finish or in stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked:
PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN
FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49068	Para Ordnance	18 9 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122153	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122156	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18 9 LDA Limited Stainless

18 9 LDA Ltd

18 9 LDA Ltd Stainless

18 9 Light Double Action Limited

18 9 Light Double Action Ltd

18 9 Lightning Double Action Limited

18 9 Lightning Double Action Ltd

18.9 LDA Limited Stainless

18.9 LDA Ltd

18.9 LDA Ltd Stainless

189 LDA LTD

189LDALTD

T18 9 ER

T18 9SR

T18.9 ER

T18.9SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128939
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 1911 GI Expert

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	1911 GI Expert
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128939 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in late 2008. - "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "G.I. Expert" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazine. - features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; competition hammer; skeletonized match trigger; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blue/black finish. - overall length with 127mm (5") is 241mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.106kg (39oz).
Manufacturer	- "PARA-USA" or "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135458	Para USA	1911 GI Expert	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135462	Para USA	1911 GI LTC	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135463	Para USA	1911 Wild Bunch	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Single Action

1911A1 GI

G.I. Expert

GI 45

GI Expert

GI Expert ESP

GI45

Para 1911

Para 1911 G.I. Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114855
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 6 45 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	6 45 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114855 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide as "6.45 LDA", the 6 denotes the magazine capacity, the 45 denotes the calibre and LDA in the model designation denotes Light Double Action. - this model is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine. - features include: double action trigger mechanism, beavertail grip safety, a manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6.45 LDA

6.45 Light Double Action

6.45LDA

645LDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114856
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 6 45 LLDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	6 45 LLDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114856 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide as "6.45 LLDA", the 6 denotes the magazine capacity, the 45 denotes the calibre and LLDA in the model designation denotes Little Light Double Action. - this model is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine. - features include: double action trigger mechanism, beavertail grip safety, a manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6.45 LLDA

6.45 Little Light Double Action

6.45LLDA

645LLDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114836
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 7 45 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	7 45 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114836 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide as "7.45 LDA", the 7 denotes the magazine capacity, the 45 denotes the calibre and LDA in the model designation denotes Light Double Action.
- this model is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; fixed sights; a manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and a blued/black steel finish or stainless steel construction with a matte finish.
- an enhanced version of this pistol with an ambidextrous safety catch, a premium grade barrel, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight and a trigger overtravel stop is available as the model "7 45 LDA Limited".
- a variation intended for law enforcement that features a flush hammer (no spur) is available as the "7 45 LDA LE".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119449	Para Ordnance	7 45 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7 45 LDA LE

7 45 LDA Law Enforcement

7.45 LDA

7.45 LDA LE

7.45 LDA Law Enforcement

7.45 Light Double Action

7.45LDA

745LDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119449
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 7 45 LDA Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	7 45 LDA Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119449 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "7.45 LDA Ltd.", the "7" denotes the magazine capacity, the "45" denotes the calibre, the "LDA" in the model designation denotes Light Double Action and "LtD" denotes that this is a limited/enhanced model. - this model is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; premium grade barrel; adjustable rear sight; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; trigger overtravel stop; beavertail grip safety; a receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch and a black or stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114836	Para Ordnance	7 45 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7 45 LDA LTD Stainless

7.45 LDA Limited

7.45 LDA Ltd

T745E

T745S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114877
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 8 9 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	8 9 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114877 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the slide as "8.9 LDA", the 8 denotes the magazine capacity, the 9 denotes the calibre and LDA in the model designation denotes Light Double Action. - this model is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine. - features include: double action trigger mechanism, beavertail grip safety, a manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8 9 Light Double Action

8.9 LDA

8.9 Light Double Action

8.9LDA

89LDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121967
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121967 - 1	375 DYE MARKING	24	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked as part of the product warning on the left side of the upper assembly as "PARA-ORDNANCE MFG. INC., TORONTO ONT."
Model	- "MOD 85" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - features include: black glass-filled nylon polymer construction; fixed rear notch and front post sights with protective wings; heel of grip magazine release; safety switch mounted on the left underside of the receiver/frame; bottom rear disassembly latch; smoothbore barrel; top mounted action cocking knob; right side ejection port. - the top and bottom assemblies pivot on a front mounted hinge for disassembly and cleaning.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked as part of the product warning on the left side of the upper assembly as "PARA-ORDNANCE MFG. INC., TORONTO ONT."
Action	- blowback operated using the primer-setback principle to initiate action unlocking. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a single letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Barrel	- smooth bore barrel.
Calibre	- the cartridge for this calibre is proprietary in design and utilizes a large pistol primer and a series of venturis to provide propulsion to the dye marking projectile.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Dye Marking Pistol

85 Dye Marking Tactical Machine Pistol

Mod 85

Model 85

Model 85 Dye Marking Tactical Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121471
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: Carry 12

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	Carry 12
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121471 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121471 - 2	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Carry 12" was marked on the right side of the slide on the first 180 produced. - "Para Carry 12" was then marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; double action only trigger mechanism; "bobbed" (no extended tang) grip safety; ramp rear and dovetailed front sights; manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- with the introduction of the Para "Power Extractor" in 2004 this model was re-designated as the model "PXT LDA Carry 12".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122163	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Carry 12	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135504	Para USA	PXT LDA Carry 12	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carry 12 45

Carry-12

Carry12

Para Carry 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119444
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: Carry C6 45 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	Carry C6 45 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119444 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para Carry" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para Carry" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C6.45 LDA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "6" denotes the magazine capacity, the "45" denotes the calibre and "LDA" in the model designation denotes the Light Double Action trigger mechanism.
- this model is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine.
- features include: stainless steel constuction; double action only trigger mechanism; "bobbed" (no extended tang) grip safety; manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122144	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Carry	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C6 45 LDA

C6-45 LDA

C6.45 LDA

C645S

Carry C6.45 LDA

Para Carry

Para Carry C6 45 LDA

Para Carry C6.45 LDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120859
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: CCW7 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	CCW7 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120859 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Para CCW" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- "Para CCW" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CCW7.45" is marked on the right side of the slide. - the 7 denotes the magazine capacity, the 45 denotes the calibre and CCW in the model designation denotes Concealed Carry Weapon. - this model is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine. - features include: "light double action" (LDA) trigger mechanism; "bobbed" (no extended tang) grip safety; flush hammer (no spur); a manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and stainless steel components with a matte finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CCW 7 45

CCW 7-45S

CCW 745S

CCW7.45S

CCW745 S

CCW745S

Para CCW

Para CCW 7 45S

Para CCW7 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118682
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: Companion C7 45 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	Companion C7 45 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118682 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para Companion" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para Companion" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C7.45 LDA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "C" in the model designation denotes "Companion", the "7" denotes the magazine capacity, the "45" denotes the calibre, and "LDA" denotes the Light Double Action trigger mechanism.
- this model uses a shorter receiver/frame than the model 7 45 LDA.
- this model is available in two versions; both feature stainless steel construction with a matte finish, the standard C7 45 LDA has a traditional beavertail grip safety and hammer, the "Carry Option" version features a "flush" (no spur) hammer, a low-profile slide lock, Tritium night sights and a "bobbed" (no extended tang) beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122177	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Companion	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7 45 LDA

7.45 LDA

C7 45 LDA Carry Option

C745LDA

Companion 7.45 LDA

Companion 745LDA

Para Companion

Para Companion C7 45LDA

Para Companion Carry Option

Para-Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26106
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: F14 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	F14 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26106 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26106 - 7	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 14	400 COR-BON	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26106 - 10	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 9	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 12	45 AUTO	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26106 - 2	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 3	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26106 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- sold as a receiver/frame only, as such this firearm may be found in almost any calibre, barrel length or slide combination.
- available in stainless steel or steel.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may or may not have a two letter prefix.

Remarks

- the first products offered by Para-Ordnance were receiver/frame kits that owners could assemble into a complete gun using surplus or aftermarket parts. These receiver/frame assemblies could be ordered with the correct magazine for a given calibre. The standard model designation rationalization was an "F" denoting a "receiver/frame" only, followed by the number of cartridges the magazine held followed by the nominal designation of the intended calibre. When ordered with a 14 shot magazine for calibre 45 AUTO ammunition this model was sold as the F14 45. When Para-Ordnance started producing complete guns they changed the "F" in the model designation to "P" to denote a complete firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F14 45 Frame Only

F14 45 Receiver Only

F14 45E

F14 45R

F14-45

F14.45

F1445

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26105
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: F16 10

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	F16 10
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26105 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26105 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26105 - 3	10MM AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26105 - 4	357 SIG	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- sold as receivers only and may be found in any calibre, barrel length or slide manufacturer combination. - available in alloy, stainless steel and steel finishes.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may or may not have a two letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the first products offered by Para-Ordnance were receiver/frame kits that owners could assemble into a complete gun using surplus or aftermarket parts. These receiver/frame assemblies could be ordered with the correct magazine for a given calibre. The standard model designation rationalization was an "F" denoting a "receiver/frame" only, followed by the number of cartridges the magazine held followed by the nominal designation of the intended calibre. When ordered with a 14 shot magazine for calibre 45 AUTO ammunition this model was sold as the F14 45. When Para-Ordnance started producing complete guns they changed the "F" in the model designation to "P" to denote a complete firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F16 10 Frame Only

F16 10 Receiver Only

F16 10E

F16-10

F16.10

F1610

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26108
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: F16 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	F16 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26108 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26108 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26108 - 2	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- sold as receivers only and may be found in any calibre, barrel length or slide manufacturer combination. - available in alloy, stainless steel and steel finishes.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may or may not have a two letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F16 45 Frame Only

F16 45 Receiver Only

F16 45E

F16-45

F16.45

F1645

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24360
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: F16 45G

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	F16 45G
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24360 - 3	38 SPL	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 7	400 COR-BON	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 4	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 2	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 6	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24360 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24360 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- sold as a receiver/frame only, may be found in any calibre, barrel length or slide manufacturer combination. - available in stainless steel and carbon steel finishes.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number may or may not have a two letter "WG" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F16 45G Gunsmith Kit

F16 45GR

F16 45GR Gunsmith Kit

F1645G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24361
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: F18 38

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	F18 38
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24361 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24361 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24361 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24361 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24361 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24361 - 5	45 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- sold as a receiver/frame only, may be found in any calibre, barrel length or slide manufacturer combination.
- available in alloy, stainless steel and steel finishes.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may or may not have a two letter prefix.

Remarks - the first products offered by Para-Ordnance were receiver/frame kits that owners could assemble into a complete gun using surplus or aftermarket parts. These receiver/frame assemblies could be ordered with the correct magazine for a given calibre. The standard model designation rationalization was an "F" denoting a "receiver/frame" only, followed by the number of cartridges the magazine held followed by the nominal designation of the intended calibre. When ordered with a 14 shot magazine for calibre 45 AUTO ammunition this model was sold as the F14 45. When Para-Ordnance started producing complete guns they changed the "F" in the model designation to "P" to denote a complete firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F18 38 Frame Only

F18 38 Receiver Only

F18 38E

F18-38

F18.38

F1838

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24773
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: F21 38

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	F21 38
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24773 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
24773 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
24773 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- sold as receivers only and may be found in any calibre, barrel length or slide manufacturer combination. - available in alloy, stainless steel and steel finishes.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, and may or may not have a two letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F21 38 Frame Only

F21 38 Receiver Only

F21 38E

F21-38

F21.38

F2138

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24364
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: F21 38G

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	F21 38G
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24364 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	10	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 14	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 10	400 COR-BON	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 12	400 COR-BON	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 11	400 COR-BON	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24364 - 6	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 7	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24364 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- sold as receivers only and may be found in any calibre, barrel length or slide manufacturer combination.
- available in stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- the serial number is on the left side of the receiver above the trigger and may or may not have a "WF" two letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F21 38G Frame Only

F21 38G Receiver Only

F21 38GR

F21-38G

F21.38G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35884
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: FC14 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	FC14 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35884 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35884 - 2	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35884 - 3	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35884 - 4	45 AUTO	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35884 - 5	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- sold as receivers only and may be found in any calibre, barrel length or slide manufacturer combination. - available in alloy and steel finishes.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver above the trigger, may or may not have a two letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the first products offered by Para-Ordnance were receiver/frame kits that owners could assemble into a complete gun using surplus or aftermarket parts. These receiver/frame assemblies could be ordered with the correct magazine for a given calibre. The standard model designation rationalization was an "F" denoting a "receiver/frame" only, followed by the number of cartridges the magazine held followed by the nominal designation of the intended calibre. When ordered with a 14 shot magazine for calibre 45 AUTO ammunition this model was sold as the F14 45. When Para-Ordnance started producing complete guns they changed the "F" in the model designation to "P" to denote a complete firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FC14 45 Compact

FC14 45 Frame Only

FC14 45 Receiver Only

FC14 45E

FC14 45R

FC14-45

FC14.45

FC1445

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35784
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P10 40

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P10 40
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35784 - 1	40 S&W	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2002.
- model designation "P10 40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the P10 40 is a compact model.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, the "10" denotes the magazine capacity and the "40" denotes the calibre (40 S&W).
- features include: fixed sights; steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism.
- overall length 165 mm (6.5") , average weight is 0.87 Kg (31 oz).
- available in matte black, duotone and bright stainless steel finishes.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number may have a two letter prefix: TN, SN, VN, QN.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the top of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P10 40 Compact

P10 40ER

P10 40RR

P10 40SR

P10 40TR

P10.40

P1040

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26115
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P10 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P10 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26115 - 1	45 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26115 - 4	45 AUTO	10	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26115 - 3	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26115 - 2	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN" over "CANADA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P10.45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- compact or super compact model, designation is located on the left side of the slide.
- available in matte black, duotone and bright stainless steel finishes.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - should have a two letter prefix; TM, SM, VM, or QM.
Calibre	- calibre designation is located on the top of the chamber end of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked: PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P10 45ER

P10 45RR

P10 45SR

P10 45TR

P10-45

P10.45

P1045

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35789
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P10 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P10 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35789 - 1	45 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35789 - 2	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- "P10 45 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a subcompact version of the Para Ordnance "P14 45" pistol, made in stainless steel or matte black finishes. - features include: wide-body 1911 receiver/frame with subcompact grip length; fixed open sights; lightweight single-action trigger with loop hammer; synthetic grip panels; beavertail grip safety; left-side magazine release and slide-stop with ambidextrous manual safety.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver above the trigger and should have a "JQ" two letter prefix.
Calibre	- should be located on the top of the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P10.45 Limited

P1045 Limited

S10 45

S10 45 ER

S10 45 Limited

S10 45 Limited Compact

S10 45 RR

S10 45 SR

S10 45RR

S10 45SR

S10.45

S1045 ER

S1045 RR

S1045 SR

S1045ER

S1045RR

S1045SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35060
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P10 9

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P10 9
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35060 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - may have a "ZG" letter prefix.
Calibre	- located on the top of chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P10 9 Compact

P10 9RR

P10 9SR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P10-9

P10.9

P109

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21193
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P12 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P12 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21193 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21193 - 2	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "P12·45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "12" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- available in matte black carbon steel, matte black alloy or stainless steel.
- features include: shortened grip frame, beavertail grip safety, receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side), fixed sights, lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- in 2003 factory literature this model is noted under the heading "Performance Plus".
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, full-length recoil spring guide rod, adjustable rear sight, trigger over-travel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "P12 45 Limited".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number usually incorporates a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked: PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35793	Para Ordnance	P12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122217	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122397	Para Ordnance	12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126977	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126981	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P13 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126982	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128837	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129818	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P12 45 Compact

P12 45 Performance Plus

P12 45 Stainless

P12 45E

P12 45ER

P12 45R

P12 45RR

P12 45S

P12 45SR

P12 45T

P12 45TR

P12-45

P12.45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P12.45 Performance Plus

P12.45 Stainless

P1245

PX1245S

PX1245SR

PXT High Capacity

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35793
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P12 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P12 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35793 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35793 - 3	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35793 - 2	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P12·45 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P12 45" semi-automatic pistol.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "12" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: shortened receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing.
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced a further evolution of this model as the "S12 45 Limited".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21193	Para Ordnance	P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122217	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122397	Para Ordnance	12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126977	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126981	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P13 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126982	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128837	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129818	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P12 45 Limited Stainless

P12-45 Limited

P12.45 Limited

P12.45 Limited Stainless

P1245 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24774
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P13 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P13 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24774 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24774 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24774 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24774 - 3	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24774 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "P13·45".
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "13" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- available in matte black carbon steel, matte black alloy or stainless steel. In 2004 Para-Ordnance also introduced this model with a "Spec Ops" finish (green, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide with black fire controls).
- features include: shortened grip frame, beavertail grip safety, receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side), fixed sights, lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- in 2003 factory literature this model is noted under the heading "Performance Plus".
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, full-length recoil guide rod, grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight, trigger over-travel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "P13 45 Limited".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger as two alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port as, ".45 ACP".

Shots

- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Other Markings

- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked:
PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN
FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35801	Para Ordnance	P13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122218	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122352	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P13 45 Mid-Size

P13 45 Performance Plus

P13 45 Spec Ops

P13 45 Stainless

P13 45E

P13 45ER

P13 45R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P13 45RR

P13 45S

P13 45SR

P13 45T

P13 45TR

P13-45

P13.45

P13.45 Performance Plus

P13.45 Stainless

P1345

PX1345S

PX1345SR

PXT High Capacity

Spec Ops

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35801
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P13 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P13 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35801 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35801 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P13·45 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P13 45" semi-automatic pistol.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "13" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: shortened receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing.
- available with a matte blued/black finish (steel or alloy) or in stainless steel. In 2004 Para-Ordnance also introduced this model with the "Sterling" finish (all stainless steel, blackened slide with polished sides).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, will have a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24774	Para Ordnance	P13 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122218	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122352	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap P13 45 Limited

P13 45 Limited Stainless

P13 45 Ltd Stainless

P13-45 Limited

P13.45 Limited

P13.45 Limited Stainless

P13.45 Ltd Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127011
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P14 10

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P14 10
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127011 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127011 - 2	10MM AUTO	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P14·10" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1990.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, the "14" denotes the capacity (13 rounds in the magazine and 1 round in the chamber) and the "10" denotes the calibre (10MM AUTO).
- features include: full size alloy, steel or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing.
- available with a matte blued/black finish or silver (stainless steel).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually incorporates a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35063	Para Ordnance	P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P14 10 High Capacity

P14 10 Stainless

P14 10 Steel

P14 10C

P14 10S

P14-10

P14.10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26112
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P14 40

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P14 40
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26112 - 1	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26112 - 2	40 S&W	14	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- compact receiver and available in matte black alloy or steel, duotone or bright stainless steel finishes. - should be located on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the left side of the receiver above the trigger and should have a two letter prefix; TG, RG, VJ or QJ.
Calibre	- should be located on the top of the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P14 40 Compact

P14 40ER

P14 40RR

P14 40SR

P14 40TR

P14-40

P14.40

P1440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26111
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P14 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P14 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26111 - 17	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 12	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
26111 - 16	357 SIG	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 18	357 SIG	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	10	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	10	183	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26111 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26111 - 3	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26111 - 4	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26111 - 5	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26111 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "P14·45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "14" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines, early pistols had a total capacity of 14) and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- available in matte black carbon steel, matte black alloy, midnight blue (as of 2005) or stainless steel. In 2004 Para-Ordnance also introduced this model with a "Stealth" finish (black receiver/frame and slide, black fire controls).
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- in 2003 factory literature this model is noted under the heading "Performance Plus".
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, full-length recoil guide rod, grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight, trigger overt-ravel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "P14 45 Limited" (previously known as the P14 45 Signature).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, usually incorporates a two letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is located on the top of the chamber area of the barrel.

Shots

- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Remarks

- this model is frequently used as the basis for custom competition guns. As such it will be found in a variety of non-standard configurations and features may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29330	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37837	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Signature	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122215	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122353	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126380	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Covert Black P14 45

Midnight Blue P14-45

P14

P14 45 High Capacity

P14 45 Performance Plus

P14 45 Stainless

P14 45 Stealth

P14 45E

P14 45ER

P14 45R

P14 45RR

P14 45S

P14 45SR

P14 45T

P14 45TR

P14-45

P14-45 Midnight Blue

P14.45

P14.45 Performance Plus

P14.45 Stainless

P1445

PX1445E

PX1445EM

PX1445EMB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PX1445ER

PX1445S

PX1445SR

Stealth P14 45

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29330
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P14 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P14 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29330 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29330 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29330 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29330 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "P14·45 Limited". An evolution of this model was introduced in 2004 as the "S14 45 Limited".
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P14 45" semi-automatic pistol, originally known as the "P14 45 Signature".
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "14" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing.
- available with a matte blued/black finish or in stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, will usually have a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Remarks	- this model is frequently used as the basis for custom competition guns. As such it will be found in a variety of non-standard configurations and features may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26111	Para Ordnance	P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37837	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Signature	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122215	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122353	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126380	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap P14 45 Limited

Hi-Cap P14 45 Ltd

P14 45 Limited Series

P14 45 Limited Stainless

P14-45 Limited

P14.45 Limited

P14.45 Limited Stainless

P1445 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37837
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P14 45 Signature

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P14 45 Signature
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37837 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37837 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- may also be known as "S14 45 Signature Series".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- the serial number is on the left side of the receiver above the trigger.
- should have "TJ" two letter prefix and the serial number is share with the "Signature" and "Limited" series.

Other Markings

- slide markings left side . P14 45 Signature Reciver markings left side. PARA-ORDNANCE INC MADE IN
- slide markings right side . PARA-ORDNANCE FT.LAUDERDALE FL. CANADA
- barrel markings top of chamber . P .45 ACP
- serial number is on the left side of the receiver above the trigger . The serial number should have a two letter prefix .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26111	Para Ordnance	P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29330	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122215	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122353	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126380	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P14 45 Signature Series

P14-45 Signature

P14.45 Signature

P1445 Signature

S 14 45 Signature Series

S14 45 Signature

S14-45 Signature

S14.45 Signature

S1445 Signature

S1445 Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127010
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P15 10

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P15 10
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127010 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127010 - 2	10MM AUTO	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P15·10" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1990.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, the "15" denotes the capacity (14 rounds in the magazine and 1 round in the chamber) and the "10" denotes the calibre (10MM AUTO).
- features include: full size alloy, steel or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing.
- available with a matte blued/black finish or silver (stainless steel).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually incorporates a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35063	Para Ordnance	P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P15 10 High Capacity

P15 10 Stainless

P15 10 Steel

P15 10C

P15 10S

P15-10

P15.10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29312
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P15 40

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P15 40
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29312 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29312 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- introduced in 1990. - mid-size receiver and available in matte black alloy or steel, duotone or bright stainless steel finishes. - model designation is located on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on the left side of the receiver above the trigger and should have a two letter prefix; PN, PM, VK or QK.
Calibre	- the calibre is located on the top of the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P15 40 Mid-Size

P15 40ER

P15 40RR

P15 40SR

P15 40TR

P15-40

P15.40

P1540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127009
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P16 10

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P16 10
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127009 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127009 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P16·10" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1990.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, the "16" denotes the capacity (15 rounds in the magazine and 1 round in the chamber) and the "10" denotes the calibre (10MM AUTO).
- features include: full size alloy, steel or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing.
- available with a matte blued/black finish or silver (stainless steel).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually incorporates a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35063	Para Ordnance	P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P16 10 High Capacity

P16 10 Stainless

P16 10 Steel

P16 10C

P16 10S

P16-10

P16.10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26113
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P16 40

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P16 40
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26113 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26113 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "P16 40".
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, the "16" denotes the magazine capacity and the "40" denotes the calibre (40 S&W).
- features include: fixed sights; steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism.
- overall length 216 mm (8.5") , average weight is 1.13 Kg (40 oz).
- available in matte black, duotone and bright stainless steel finishes

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is on the right side of the receiver above the trigger and should have a two letter prefix; RF, VL or QL.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- should be located on the top of the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of slide: "PARA-ORDNANCE". - right side of slide: "P16 40". - right side of frame: "PARA-ORDNANCE INC, FT. LAUDERDALE FL, MADE IN CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29323	Para Ordnance	P16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122219	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122398	Para Ordnance	16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P16 40E

P16 40ER

P16 40S

P16 40SR

P16 40T

P16 40TR

P16-40

P16.40

P1640

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29323
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P16 40 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P16 40 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29323 - 5	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29323 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29323 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29323 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29323 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29323 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN" over "CANADA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P16·40 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P16 40" semi-automatic pistol, originally known as the "P16 40 Signature". - the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "16" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "40" denotes the calibre (40 S&W). - in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped. - features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and a straight mainspring housing. - available with a matte blued/black finish or in stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, incorporates a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked: PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA
Remarks	- this model is frequently used as the basis for custom competition guns. As such it will be found in a variety of non-standard configurations and features may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26113	Para Ordnance	P16 40	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37841	Para Ordnance	P16 40 Signature	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122219	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122398	Para Ordnance	16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap P16 40 Limited

Hi-Cap P16 40 Ltd

P16 40 Limited Series

P16-40 Limited

P16.40 Limited

P16.40 Limited Stainless

P1640 Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P1640 Limited SS

P1640 Limited Stainless Steel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37841
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P16 40 Signature

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P16 40 Signature
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37841 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37841 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37841 - 3	41 AE	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- may also be known as "S16 40 Signature Series".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver above the trigger.
- should have a "SJ" two letter prefix. The serial number is share with "Signature" and "Limited" series.

Other Markings

- slide markings left side . P16 40 Signature Reciver markings left side. PARA-ORDNANCE INC MADE IN
- slide markings right side . PARA-ORDNANCE FT.LAUDERDALE FL. CANADA
- barrel markings top of chamber . P .40 S&W
- serial number is on the left side of the receiver above the trigger . The serial number should have a two letter prefix .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29323	Para Ordnance	P16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122219	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122398	Para Ordnance	16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P14 45 Signature Series

P14-45 Signature

P14.45 Signature

P1445 Signature

S 14 45 Signature Series

S14 45 Signature

S14-45 Signature

S14.45 Signature

S1445 Signature

S1445 Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121797
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P18 38S

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P18 38S
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121797 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P18·38S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P18" series was introduced in 1998.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "18" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "38S" denotes the calibre (38 SUPER AUTO).
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); adjustable rear sights; lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually incorporates a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 SUPER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 18 38S

P18

P18 38

P18 38 Super

P18-38

P18-38S

P1838S

Para 18 38S

Para 18-38S

Para 38 Super

Para 38 Super Auto

Para18 38S

Para18-38S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121798
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P18 38S Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P18 38S Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121798 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P18·38S Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P18" series was introduced in 1998.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "18" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "38S" denotes the calibre (38 SUPER AUTO).
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); adjustable rear sights; lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually incorporates a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 SUPER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 18 38

P 18 38S

P 18 38S Limited

P18

P18 38

P18 38 Super

P18 38S

P18 Limited

P18-38

P18-38 S Limited

P18-38S

P1838S Limited

Para 18 38S Limited

Para18 38S Limited

Para18-38S Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35063
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P18 9

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P18 9
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35063 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35063 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" or "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P18·9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P18" series was introduced in 1998.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "18" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "9" denotes the calibre (9MM LUGER).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped with "Para, PXT logo, and Hi-Cap".
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- in 2003 factory literature this model is noted under the heading "Performance Plus".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number usually incorporates a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126983	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127009	Para Ordnance	P16 10	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127010	Para Ordnance	P15 10	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127011	Para Ordnance	P14 10	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127498	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P18 38S Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129787	Para Ordnance	P18 9 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P18

P18 9 Performance Plus

P18 9 Stainless

P18-9

P18.9

P18.9 Performance Plus

P18.9 Stainless

P189

P189SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129787
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: P18 9 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	P18 9 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129787 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129787 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para-Ordnance" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "CANADA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "P18·9 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P18" series was introduced in 1998.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "18" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "9" denotes the calibre (9MM LUGER).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped with "Para, PXT logo, and Hi-Cap".
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- in 2003 factory literature this model is noted under the heading "Performance Plus".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually incorporates a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35063	Para Ordnance	P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126983	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P18

P18-9

P18.9

P189

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126979
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126979 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazine. - introduced in late 2004. - "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "PXT" or the new Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. - features include: adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

911 PXT

PX745E

Para PXT 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193982
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 Canadian Forces

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 Canadian Forces
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193982 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PXT" or the new Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- this pistol was made to commemorate the Canadian Forces' combat mission in Afghanistan during the early 2000s; "CANADIAN FORCES" is marked on the right side of the slide, with maple leaves at the rear of the slide on both sides.
- features include: tan Cerakote finish; fixed Trijicon rear night sight with a dovetailed front sight; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame; accessory rail on the dust cover for mounting lights or lasers; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; black synthetic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame, at the rear of the accessory rail on the dust cover.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Para 1911 Canadian Forces

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Para Ordnance/Para USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126161
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126161 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in late 2006.
- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Limited" is marked on the right side.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; wood grip plates.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 241mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.106 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135502	Para USA	PXT 1911 Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138764	Para USA	PXT 1911 Black Ops	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138765	Para USA	PXT 1911 Black Ops Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Limited

Limited

Limited 1911

Limited 1911 PXT

Limited PXT 1911

PXT 1911

Para PXT 1911

Para PXT 1911 Limited

SX745S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122139
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 LTC

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 LTC
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122139 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122139 - 3	45 AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122139 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122139 - 4	9X21 IMI	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- introduced in a stainless steel finish in 2005.
- "Para", the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LTC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism and skeletonized match trigger.
- available with a steel or alloy receiver/frame and "regal" (black overall finish with a stainless steel slide release, grip safety, hammer, and safety catch) finish.
- overall length is 197mm (7.75"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight with a steel receiver/frame is approximately 35oz, with an alloy receiver/frame the average weight is approximately 28oz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135477	Para USA	PXT 1911 LTC	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135571	Para USA	PXT 1911 LTC Tactical	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 LTC

1911 Model LTC

LTC

Model LTC

PCX745E

PCX745R

PCX745S

PCX99R

PXT 1911

Para LTC

Para PXT 1911 LTC

Para-LTC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127014
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 Nite-Tac

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 Nite-Tac
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127014 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- "Nite-Tac" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Para", the stylized "PXT" logo, and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PXT" is the abbreviation for Power Extractor. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: receiver/frame has an integral rail machined into the dust cover for mounting a variety of accessories; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; safety catch is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; available in stainless steel or with a "Covert Black" finish; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- aftermarket magazines are available with an increased capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122140	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 SSP	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122155	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA SSP	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123740	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124948	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Nite-Tac SS	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Nite-Tac

Nite-Tac

Nite-Tac 1911 PXT

Nite-Tac PXT 1911

Nite-Tac Para 1911

Nite-Tac Para PXT 1911

PRX745B

PRX745S

Para 1911

Para PXT 1911

Para PXT 1911 Nite-Tac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122161
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 OPS

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 OPS
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122161 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "OPS" is marked on the right side of the slide and "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide. The left side of the slide also bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. - features include: stainless steel construction; single action trigger mechanism. - overall length is 180mm (7.1"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is 32oz.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 OPS

OPS

PCWX745S

Para PXT 1911 OPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123743
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 Slim-Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 Slim-Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123743 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SLIM-HAWG" is marked on the right side of the slide, the left side of the slide bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking and the "1911" designation. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: stainless steel construction; low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; standard width receiver/frame for use with single column magazines.
- available in covert black or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 172 mm (6 3/4"), and average weight is 680gr (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, sample seen incorporated an alpha character prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135467	Para USA	PXT 1911 Slim-Hawg	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Slim-Hawg

Covert Slim-Hawg

PSHX645

PSHX645R

PSHX645S

PXT 1911

Para PXT 1911 Slim-Hawg

Slim Hawg

Slim-Hawg

Slim-Hawg 1911 PXT

Slim-Hawg PXT 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122140
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 SSP

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 SSP
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122140 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122140 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this is a full sized pistol that uses single column magazines.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SSP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; safety catch is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; wood grip plates.
- available in black Regal, bright stainless or satin stainless finish.
- overall length is 216mm (8.5"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight is approximately 39oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available with an increased capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125418	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 SSP Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127014	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135500	Para USA	PXT 1911 SSP	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Model SSP

1911 SSP

1911 Stainless SSP

1911-SSP

Model SSP

PX745

PX745E

PX745E B

PX745EB

PX745S

PX745S TD

PX938

PX938P

PX938S

Para PXT 1911 SSP

Para PXT 1911 SSP Stainless

Para PXT 1911 SSP Super

Para PXT 1911 SSP Tactical Duty

Para SSP

Para-SSP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SSP

SSP 1911

SSP Tactical Duty

Stainless SSP

Tactical Duty SSP

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125418
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 SSP Nite-Tac

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 SSP Nite-Tac
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125418 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazines.
- introduced in 2006.
- "SSP Nite-Tac" is marked on the right side of the slide and "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide. The left side of the slide also bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: receiver/frame has an integral rail machined into the dust cover for mounting a variety of accessories; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; safety catch is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; available in stainless steel or with a "Covert Black" finish; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- aftermarket magazines are available with an increased capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122140	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 SSP	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122155	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA SSP	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123740	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124948	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Nite-Tac SS	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 SSP Nite-Tac

PRX745B

PRX745S

Para 1911

Para 1911 SSP Nite-Tac

SSP Nite-Tac

SSP Nite-Tac Para 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126215
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 SSP Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 SSP Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126215 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "1911" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and "TODD JARRETT" in script followed by the United States Practical Shooting Association's logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this limited edition pistol is a tribute to Todd Jarrett who is a Grand Master USPSA shooter.
- this is a limited edition customized "SSP 1911" pistol.
- features include: solid flat top slide with serrations at the front and at the back; fibre optic sights; steel receiver/frame; external skeletonized hammer; extended spur grip safety; skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous safety; magazine guide well; straight mainspring housing; dual tone (covert black/sterling) finish; checkered wooden grip panels featuring the USPSA logo.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1108g (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition Todd Jarrett/USPSA Pistol

PX745J

Para PXT 1911 SSP Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition

SSP 1911 USPSA/Todd Jarrett Limited Edition

Todd Jarrett Limited Edition

USPSA Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126222
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 SSP-SE1

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 SSP-SE1
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126222 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "Para", the "PXT" logo" and "1911" were observed marked on the left side of the slide and "SSP-SE1" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a limited edition customized "SSP 1911" pistol based upon the US Government M1911-A1 model firearm.
- SSP-SE1 is an abbreviation for "Single Stack Pistol - Special Edition One".
- features include: traditional single action only mechanism; solid top slide with serrations at the back; hand-fitted barrel/bushing; Novak adjustable rear sight; Para-Ordnance, Power Extractor; steel receiver/frame; external "bobbed" and skeletonized spur hammer; extended grip safety; skeletonized trigger; the slide release, thumb safety and magazine release are located on the traditional left side of the receiver/frame; straight mainspring housing; blued finish; smooth wooden grip panels featuring the company logo on a medallion inset into the cocobolo wood grips.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1108g (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed sample serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- all Colt model 1911 and Colt model 1911-A1 clone pistol magazines can be used with this firearm. The manufacturer supplies two, eight shot magazines with the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 PXT SSP-SE1

1911 SSP-SE1

1911 SSP-SE1 PXT

PX745E MB

Para - Ordnance Single Stack Pistol - Special Edition One

Para 1911

Para PXT 1911

Para PXT 1911 SSP-SE1

SSP SE1

SSP SE1 1911

SSP-SE1

Single Stack Pistol - Special Edition One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127587
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 Super Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 Super Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127587 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA INC." over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Super Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Para 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example. Between the markings "Para" and "1911" the logo "PXT" is also marked recognizing the "Power Extractor Technology" product line.
- this model is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine.
- features include: two tone (satin and gloss) stainless steel finish; wide cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; match grade barrel; skeletonized trigger and "Commander style" hammer; checkered front strap and straight hammer spring housing; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; fibre-optic front and adjustable rear sights; checkered wood grip panels with a gold medallion featuring the company logo.
- similar to the "PXT 1911 14 45S Super Hawg" which features a double stacked magazine.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 241 mm (9.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA INC." over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix and six digits.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MATCH" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135470	Para USA	PXT 1911 Super Hawg	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Super Hawg

PLX7 45S

PLX7 45S Super Hawg

PLX745S

PXT 1911 7 45S Super Hawg

Para X 1911

Power Extractor Technology

Power Extractor Technology 1911

Power Extractor Technology 7 45S Super Hawg

Super Hawg

Super Hawg 1911

Super Hawg Single Stack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127588
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 Super Hawg Hi-Cap

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 Super Hawg Hi-Cap
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127588 - 2	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127588 - 1	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA INC." over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Para 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example. Between the markings "Para" and "1911" the logo "PXT" is also marked recognizing the "Power Extractor Technology" product line.
- "Super Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this model is built with a thicker receiver/frame to house a high capacity, double column magazine.
- features include: two tone (satin and gloss) stainless steel finish; wide cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; match grade barrel; skeletonized trigger and "Commander style" hammer; checkered front strap and straight hammer spring housing; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; fibre-optic front and adjustable rear sights; checkered black grip panels with the company logo.
- similar to the "PXT 1911 7 45S Super Hawg" which features a single stacked magazine.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") is 241 mm (9.5"), and average weight is 1.16 kg (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA INC." over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MATCH" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Super Hawg

PLX14 45S

PLX14 45S Super Hawg

PLX1445S

PXT 1911 14 45S Super Hawg

PXT 1911 Hi-Cap Super Hawg

Para X 1911

Power Extractor Tehnology

Power Extractor Tehnology 14 45S Super Hawg

Power Extractor Tehnology 1911

Super Hawg

Super Hawg 1911

Super Hawg Hi-Cap

Super Hawg High Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194002
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 TF 1-08 Kandahar

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 TF 1-08 Kandahar
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194002 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PXT" or the new Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- this pistol was made to commemorate the Canadian Forces' "Task Force Kandahar" T 1-08 (conducted by the Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry) combat mission in Afghanistan during 2008; "KANDAHAR" is marked on the right side of the slide, with a maple leaf at the right rear of the slide TF108 on the left rear side.
- features include: tan Cerakote finish; fixed Trijicon rear night sight with a dovetailed front sight; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame; accessory rail on the dust cover for mounting lights or lasers; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; black synthetic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame, at the rear of the accessory rail on the dust cover.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kandahar

Kandahar TF 1-08

Para 1911 Kandahar TF 1-08

TF 1-08

TF 1-08 Kandahar

Task Force 1-08 Kandahar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124857
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT 1911 Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT 1911 Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124857 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Todd Jarrett" (in script) and a "United States Practical Shooting Association" logo are marked on the right side of the slide.
- the left side of the slide also bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- Todd Jarrett is a professional shooter employed by Para-Ordnance.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with a "covert black" finish, "covert black" stainless steel slide with polished stainless sides and grasping grooves at the front and rear; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized trigger with an overtravel adjustment; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch; flared ejection port.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, may incorporate an alpha character prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PX745J

PXT 1911

PXT 1911 Todd Jarrett

PXT 1911 Todd Jarrett United States Practical Shooting Association

Para 1911

Para 1911 Todd Jarrett

Para PXT 1911 Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition

Todd Jarrett

Todd Jarrett 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122352
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 13 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 13 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122352 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122352 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004 as an evolution of the model "P13 45 Limited". This model was originally made in limited numbers as the model "S13 45 Limited".
- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "13·45 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P13 45" semi-automatic pistol, previously known as the "P13 45 Limited".
- the "13" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" or "law enforcement only" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- this model is available with the "Sterling" finish (all stainless steel with a black slide with polished sides).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, will usually incorporate a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24774	Para Ordnance	P13 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35801	Para Ordnance	P13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122218	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

13 45 Limited Hi-Cap

1345 Limited

Hi-Cap 1345 Limited

Para Hi-Cap 1345 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap 13.45 Limited

SX1345SR

Sterling 13 45 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122353
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122353 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122353 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004 as an evolution of the model "P14 45 Limited". This model was originally made in limited numbers as the model "S14 45 Limited".
- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "14·45 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P14 45" semi-automatic pistol, originally known as the "P14 45 Signature".
- the "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their "Stealth" (blackened receiver/frame, slide and fire controls) and "Sterling" finishes (all stainless steel with a black slide with polished sides), both available on this model.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, will usually incorporate a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26111	Para Ordnance	P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29330	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37837	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Signature	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122215	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135482	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135545	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 18 9 Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138766	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Black Ops	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14 45 Limited Hi-Cap

1445 Limited

Hi-Cap 1445 Limited

Para Hi-Cap 1445 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap 14.45 Limited

SX1445ER

SX1445SR

Stealth 14 45 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126972
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Big Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Big Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126972 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126972 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Para", stylized "PXT" and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Big Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PXT" in the model designation was introduced in 2004 and denoted the use of the Power Extractor, this increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; alloy receiver/frame; extended safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; regal blue finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5.0") is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is .79 kg (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135475	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap Big Hawg	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Hawg

PRX1445R BH

PRX1445RBH

PX1445

PX1445R BH

PX1445R BHR

PX1445RBH

PX1445RBHR

PXT Hi-Cap

PXT High Capacity

PXT High Capacity Big Hawg

Para Big Hawg

Para Big Hawh

Para Hi-Cap Big Hawg

Para PXT Hi-Cap Big Hawg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123340
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Hawg 9

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Hawg 9
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123340 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123340 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "HAWG 9" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Hi-Cap" is marked on the left side of the slide. The left side of the slide also bears the word "Para" plus the stylized Power Extractor "PXT" marking. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- Hi-Cap denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; alloy receiver/frame, steel slide; extended safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; regal finish (black receiver/frame and slide with stainless steel hammer, safety catch, slide release and grip safety).
- overall length is 165mm (6.5"), overall height is 114mm (4.5"), average unloaded weight is 0.68kg (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122141	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap Warthog	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawg

Hawg 9

Hawg 9 Hi-Cap

Hawg 9 Hi-Cap PXT

Hawg 9 PXT Hi-Cap

PXT High Capacity

Para PXT Hi-Cap

Para PXT Hi-Cap Hawg 9

WHX129

WHX129R

WHX129RR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125006
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Lite Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Lite Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125006 - 1	45 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "Lite-Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide, the left side of the slide bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking and the "Hi-Cap" designation. The "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the "wide-body" receiver/frame (for use with double column magazines) The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: "Covert Black" overall finish; high visibility sights dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; receiver/frame has an accessory mounting rail machined into the dust cover.
- also available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the "Lite-Hawg 9 Hi-Cap".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable magazine housed in the grip.

Other Markings

- the receiver/frame will usually bear a "FT. Lauderdale FL." marking in reference to the Para-Ordnance office in the United States.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125092	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap Lite Hawg 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap Lite-Hawg

Lite Hawg

Lite-Hawg

Lite-Hawg Hi-Cap PXT

Lite-Hawg PXT Hi-Cap

Lite-Hawg Para Hi-Cap

Para Hi-Cap

Para Hi-Cap Lite-Hawg

Para PXT Hi-Cap Lite-Hawg

RHX1045E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125092
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Lite Hawg 9

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Lite Hawg 9
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125092 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125092 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "Lite-Hawg 9" is marked on the right side of the slide, the left side of the slide bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking and the "Hi-Cap" designation. The "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the "wide-body" receiver/frame (for use with double column magazines) The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: "Covert Black" overall finish; high visibility sights dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; receiver/frame has an accessory mounting rail machined into the dust cover.
- also available in calibre 45 AUTO as the "Lite-Hawg Hi-Cap".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame will usually bear a "FT. Lauderdale FL." marking in reference to the Para-Ordnance office in the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125006	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap Lite Hawg	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135469	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap Hawg 9	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap Lite Hawg 9

Lite Hawg 9

Lite-Hawg 9

Lite-Hawg 9 Hi-Cap PXT

Lite-Hawg 9 PXT Hi-Cap

Lite-Hawg 9 Para Hi-Cap

Para Hi-Cap

Para Hi-Cap Lite-Hawg 9

Para PXT Hi-Cap Lite-Hawg 9

RHX129

RHX129E

RHX129R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122313
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap LTC

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap LTC
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122313 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122313 - 2	45 AUTO	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "LTC" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Hi-Cap" is marked on the left side of the slide. The left side of the slide also bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a receiver/frame that accepts wide, double column magazines.
- features include: green receiver/frame and slide with black fire controls; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port and single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap LTC

LTC

PCX1445E

PCX1445ER

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap LTC

Para PXT Hi-Cap LTC

Spec Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143479
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap OEF 09-10 Sparta Lives

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap OEF 09-10 Sparta Lives
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143479 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143479 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Para-Ordnance's logo is marked on the barrel, grip plates and magazine.
- "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" and the serial number are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", stylized "PXT", "Hi-Cap" and emblem of the "4th Brigade Combat Team - Airborne" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AIRBORNE" over logo, "OEF 09-10" and "SPARTA LIVES!" over "4th BCT (ABN) 25th ID" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PXT" stands for "Power eXTractor", meaning a increases in the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "High Capacity" staggered column magazines.
- "OEF 09-10" stands for "Operation Enduring Freedom 2009 - 2010.
- "4th BCT (ABN) 25th ID" stands for "4th Brigade Combat Team (Airborne) 25th Infantry Division".
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations and flared ejection port; high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; 1911A1 type receiver/frame has an equipment mounting rail and extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended, ambidextrous manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black grip plates; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" and the serial number are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of prefix "P" and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126982	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129535	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap OIF 06-08 All Americans	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PXT 4th BCT (ABN) 25th ID

PXT Commemorative Deployment Pistol

PXT OEF 09-10

PXT OEF 09-10 Deployment Pistol

PXT Operation Enduring Freedom

PXT Sparta Lives

Para Hi Cap 4th BCT (ABN) 25th ID

Para Hi Cap Commemorative Deployment Pistol

Para Hi Cap OEF 09-10

Para Hi Cap OEF 09-10 Deployment Pistol

Para Hi Cap Operation Enduring Freedom

Para Hi Cap Sparta Lives

Sparta Lives

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Para Ordnance/Para USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144343
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap OIF

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap OIF
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144343 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144343 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Para-Ordnance's logo is marked on the barrel, grip plates and magazine.
- "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" and the serial number are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", stylized "PXT", "Hi-Cap" and "two crossed rifles", and the numbers "2" and "162" and the letter "A" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "OIF" inside the outline of Iraqi is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PXT" in the model designation denoted the use of the Power Extractor, this increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- "OIF" denotes Operation Iraqi Freedom.
- features include: dovetailed high visibility, low mount three-dot sights; round, match barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations and flared ejection port; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment mounting rail and beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous manual safety; skeleton competition hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered black grip plates; sand brown finish.

Manufacturer

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" and the serial number are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129535	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap OIF 06-08 All Americans	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OIF

Operation Iraqi Freedom

PRX1445

PXT Hi-Cap

PXT Hi-Cap Operation Iraqi Freedom

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap OIF

Para OIF

Para PXT Hi-Cap OIF

Para PXT Hi-Cap Operation Iraqi Freedom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Para Ordnance/Para USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129535
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap OIF 06-08 All Americans

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap OIF 06-08 All Americans
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129535 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129535 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- Para-Ordnance's logo is marked on the barrel, grip plates and magazine.
- "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" and the serial number are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", stylized "PXT", "Hi-Cap" and "AA", outline of Iraqi and "82nd ABN" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "AIRBORNE" over "AA", "OIF 06-08" and "ALL AMERICANS" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PXT" in the model designation denoted the use of the Power Extractor, this increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- "OIF 06-08" denotes Operation Iraqi Freedom 2006 - 2008.
- features include: flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations and flared ejection port; high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; receiver/frame has equipment mounting rail; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous manual safety; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; sand brown finish.

Manufacturer

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" and the serial number are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 ACP" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143479	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap OEF 09-10 Sparta Lives	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144343	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap OIF	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

All Americans

OIF 06-08

OIF 06-08 All Americans

Operation Iraqi Freedom 2006 - 2008 All Americans

PXT Hi-Cap

PXT Hi-Cap AA 82nd ABN Airborne AA OIF 06-08 All Americans

PXT Hi-Cap Airborne AA OIF 06-08 All Americans

PXT Hi-Cap OIF 06-08

PXT Hi-Cap Operation Iraqi Freedom 2006 - 2008

PXT Hi-Cap Operation Iraqi Freedom 2006 - 2008 All Americans

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap OIF 06-08

Para OIF 06-08

Para PXT Hi-Cap AA 82nd ABN Airborne AA OIF 06-08 All Americans

Para PXT Hi-Cap Airborne AA OIF 06-08 All Americans

Para PXT Hi-Cap OIF 06-08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126977
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P12 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P12 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126977 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126977 - 2	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P12·45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "12" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Para-Ordnance introduced their new Power Extractor (PXT) in 2004. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: shortened grip frame, beavertail grip safety, receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side), fixed sights, lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- available in matte black carbon steel, matte black alloy or stainless steel.
- in 2003 factory literature this model is noted under the heading "Performance Plus".
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, full-length recoil spring guide rod, adjustable rear sight, trigger over-travel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "P12 45 Limited".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - usually incorporates a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- the right side of the receiver/frame will be marked: PARA-ORDNANCE INC. MADE IN FT LAUDERDALE FL CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21193	Para Ordnance	P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35793	Para Ordnance	P12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap P12 45

High Capacity P12 45

P 12.45

P12 45

P12 45 Stainless

P12-45

P12.45

P12.45 Performance Plus

P12.45 Stainless

P1245

PX1245SR

PXT Hi-Cap P12 45 Stainless

PXT Hi-Cap P12.45

PXT Hi-Cap P12.45 Stainless

PXT High Capacity

Para PXT Hi-Cap P12 45

Para PXT Hi-Cap P12.45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126981
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P13 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P13 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126981 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126981 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P13·45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "13" denotes the magazine capacity and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Para-Ordnance introduced their new Power Extractor (PXT) in 2004. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: full size grip frame, beavertail grip safety, receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side), fixed sights, lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- available in stainless steel.
- in 2003 factory literature this model is noted under the heading "Performance Plus".
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, full-length recoil spring guide rod, adjustable rear sight, trigger over-travel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "P12 45 Limited".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - usually incorporates a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21193	Para Ordnance	P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35793	Para Ordnance	P12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap P13 45

High Capacity P13 45

P 13.45

P13 45

P13 45 Stainless

P13-45

P13.45

P13.45 Stainless

P1345

PX1345SR

PXT Hi-Cap P13 45 Stainless

PXT Hi-Cap P13.45

PXT Hi-Cap P13.45 Stainless

PXT High Capacity

Para PXT Hi-Cap P13 45

Para PXT Hi-Cap P13.45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126982
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P14 45

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126982 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126982 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P14·45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "14" denotes the magazine capacity and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Para-Ordnance introduced their new Power Extractor (PXT) in 2004. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: full size grip frame, beavertail grip safety, receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side), fixed sights, lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- available in matte black or stainless steel.
- in 2003 factory literature this model is noted under the heading "Performance Plus".
- a similar pistol with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, full-length recoil spring guide rod, adjustable rear sight, trigger over-travel stop and premium grade barrel) is available as the model "P12 45 Limited".
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - usually incorporates a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21193	Para Ordnance	P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35793	Para Ordnance	P12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135478	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143479	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap OEF 09-10 Sparta Lives	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap P14 45

High Capacity P14 45

P 14.45

P14 45

P14 45 45 Hi-Cap PXT

P14 45 PXT High Capacity

P14 45 Stainless

P14-45

P14.45

P14.45 Stainless

P14.45 Stealth

P1445

PX1445

PX1445E

PX1445E B

PX1445E BR

PX1445EB

PX1445EBR

PX1445ER

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PX1445S

PX1445SR

PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Stainless

PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Stealth

PXT Hi-Cap P14.45

PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Stainless

PXT High Capacity

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14 45

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14.45

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128837
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128837 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128837 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GUN RIGHTS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "14" denotes the magazine capacity and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Para-Ordnance introduced their new Power Extractor (PXT) in 2004. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- this is a full size stainless steel pistol with a double colum box magazine.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and Fiber Optic adjustable sights; beavertail grip safety; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lowered and flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; satin steel finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.13kg (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA INC." over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the under side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21193	Para Ordnance	P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35793	Para Ordnance	P12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135478	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138766	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Black Ops	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Rights

Gun Rights Pistol

P14 45 45 Hi-Cap Gun Rights Pistol

P14 45 Gun Rights Pistol

P14.45 Gun Rights Pistol

PX1445S

PX1445S GR

PX1445S GRR

PX1445SGR

PX1445SGRR

PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Stainless Gun Rights

PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Gun Rights

PXT High Capacity P45 45 Gun Rights

PXT P14.45 Gun Rights

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Gun Rights

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126380
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Nite-Tac

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Nite-Tac
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126380 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126380 - 1	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", "Power Extractor (PXT) logo" and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Para", "Power Extractor (PXT) logo" and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P14·45 Nite-Tac" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "14" denotes the magazine capacity (using full capacity magazines), the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO) and the "Nite-Tac" denotes the integral accessory mounting rail on the dust cover.
- features include: full size, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- Para-Ordnance offers similar pistols without the light mount rail as the P14 45, and with further enhancements (ambidextrous safety catch, full-length recoil guide rod, grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide, adjustable rear sight, trigger overt-ravel stop and premium grade barrel) as the model "P14 45 Limited" (previously known as the P14 45 Signature).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26111	Para Ordnance	P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29330	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37837	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Signature	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap P14.45 Nite-Tac

Nite-Tac P14

P14 45

P14 Nite-Tac

P14.45 Nite-Tac

PRX1445S

PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Nite-Tac

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Nite-Tac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127498
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P18 38S Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P18 38S Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127498 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127498 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", "Power Extractor (PXT) logo" and "Hi-Cap" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", "Power Extractor (PXT) logo" and "Hi-Cap" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P18·38S Limited" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "18" denotes the magazine capacity and the "38S" denotes the calibre (38 SUPER AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); adjustable sights; lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually incorporates a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35063	Para Ordnance	P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P18 38S Limited

P18-38S

P18-38S Limited

P18.38S

PX1838S

PX1838S Limited

PXT Hi-Cap P18 38S Limited Stainless

PXT High Capacity

Para PXT Hi-Cap P18-38S Limited

SX1838S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126983
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P18 9

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P18 9
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126983 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126983 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", "Power Extractor (PXT) logo" and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", "Power Extractor (PXT) logo" and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P18·9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun (Para-Ordnance originally offered receiver/frame kits only), the "18" denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "9" denotes the calibre (9MM LUGER).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually incorporates a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35063	Para Ordnance	P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129787	Para Ordnance	P18 9 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135481	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P18 9	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P18

P18-9

P18.9

PX189S

PX189SR

PXT Hi-Cap P18 9 Stainless

PXT Hi-Cap P18.9

PXT High Capacity

Para PXT Hi-Cap P18.9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122217
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap S12 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap S12 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122217 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122217 - 2	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004 as an evolution of the model "P12 45 Limited".
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "S12·45 Limited".
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P12 45" semi-automatic pistol, originally known as the "P12 45 Limited".
- the "12" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" or "law enforcement only" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- this model is available with the "Sterling" finish (all stainless steel with a black slide with polished sides).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, will usually incorporate a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21193	Para Ordnance	P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35793	Para Ordnance	P12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122397	Para Ordnance	12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap S1245 Limited

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap S1245 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap S12.45 Limited

S12 45 Limited Hi-Cap

S12.45

S1245 Limited

S14 45

SX1245S

SX1245SR

Sterling S12 45 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122218
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap S13 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap S13 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122218 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122218 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004 as an evolution of the model "P13 45 Limited".
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "S13·45 Limited". The S13 45 Limited was only produced for a short time before it was re-designated as the model "13 45 Limited".
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P13 45" semi-automatic pistol, previously known as the "P13 45 Limited".
- the "13" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" or "law enforcement only" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- this model is available with the "Sterling" finish (all stainless steel with a black slide with polished sides).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, will usually incorporate a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24774	Para Ordnance	P13 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35801	Para Ordnance	P13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122352	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 13 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap S1345 Limited

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap S1345 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap S13.45 Limited

S13 45 Limited Hi-Cap

S1345 Limited

SX1345S

SX1345SR

Sterling S13 45 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122215
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap S14 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap S14 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122215 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122215 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004 as an evolution of the model "P14 45 Limited".
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "S14·45 Limited". The S14 45 Limited was only produced for a short time before it was re-designated as the model "14 45 Limited".
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P14 45" semi-automatic pistol, originally known as the "P14 45 Signature".
- the "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" magazines) and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their "Stealth" (blackened receiver/frame, slide and fire controls) and "Sterling" finishes (all stainless steel with a black slide with polished sides), both available on this model.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 241mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.13kg (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, will usually incorporate a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26111	Para Ordnance	P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29330	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37837	Para Ordnance	P14 45 Signature	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122353	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap S1445 Limited

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap S1445 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap S14.45 Limited

S14 45 Limited Hi-Cap

S1445 Limited

SX1445E

SX1445ER

SX1445S

SX1445SR

Stealth S14 45 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122219
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122219 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122219 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "PARA", the Para Power Extractor stylized "PXT" logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S16·40 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is an enhanced version of the Para-Ordnance "P16 40" semi-automatic pistol, previously known as the "P16 40 Limited".
- the "16" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity (using high capacity "pre-ban" or "law enforcement only" magazines) and the "40" denotes the calibre (40 S&W).
- in 2004 Para-Ordnance introduced their new "Power Extractor". The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. The addition of this feature has resulted in Para-Ordnance marking the left side of the slide with the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking on all models so equipped.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- this model is available with the "Sterling" finish (all stainless steel with a black slide with polished sides).
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 241 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, will usually incorporate a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26113	Para Ordnance	P16 40	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29323	Para Ordnance	P16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37841	Para Ordnance	P16 40 Signature	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122398	Para Ordnance	16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135483	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 16 40 Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap S1640 Limited

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap S1640 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap S16.40 Limited

S16 40 Limited Hi-Cap

S1640 Limited

SX1640E

SX1640ER

SX1640S

SX1640SR

Stealth S16 40 Limited

Sterling S16 40 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126219
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126219 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126219 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S16.40", "TODD JARRETT" in script followed by the United States Practical Shooting Association's logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this limited edition pistol is a tribute to Todd Jarrett who is a Grand Master USPSA shooter.
- this is a limited edition customized "S16 40 Limited" pistol.
- features include: solid flat top slide with serrations at the front and at the back; fibre optic sights; steel receiver/frame; external skeletonized hammer; extended spur grip safety; skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous safety; magazine guide well; straight mainspring housing; dual tone (covert black/sterling) finish; checkered black hard rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1136g (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135501	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Todd Jarrett Signature	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition Todd Jarrett/USPSA

Para PXT Hi-Cap S16.40 Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition

S16 40 USPSA/Todd Jarrett Limited Edition

S16.40 Todd Jarrett United States Practical Shooting Association

SX1640J

Todd Jarrett Limited Edition

USPSA Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126966
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap SF40A

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap SF40A
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126966 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126966 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" and the serial number are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Para", stylized "PXT", "Hi-Cap" and "USAF" over "PARA RESCUE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- United States Air Force Para Rescue's logo consisting of "USAF" over "PARA RESCUE" over "THAT OTHERS MAY LIVE" in a banner and "SF-40-A" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PXT" in the model designation denoted the use of the Power Extractor, this increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; slide with light rail; extended safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; Coyote brown finish.

Manufacturer

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" and the serial number are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PRX1640CB

PXT Hi-Cap

PXT Hi-Cap SF-40-A

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap SF40A

Para PXT Hi-Cap SF-40-A

Para SF40A

SF 40 A

SF-40-A

SF40-A

SF40A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135476
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Super Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Super Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135476 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135476 - 2	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA INC." over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Super Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- Hi-Cap denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: two tone (satin and gloss) stainless steel finish; wide cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; match grade barrel; skeletonized trigger and "Commander style" hammer; checkered front strap and straight hammer spring housing; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; fibre-optic front and adjustable rear sights; checkered black grip panels with the company logo.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") is 241 mm (9.5"), and average weight is 1.16 kg (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA INC." over "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - double column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135474	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap Super Hawg	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap Super Hawg

PLX14 45S

PLX14 45S Super Hawg

PLX1445S

Super Hawg

Super Hawg Hi-Cap

Super Hawg High Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122141
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Warthog

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Warthog
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122141 - 1	45 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "WARTHOG" is marked on the right side of the slide and "HI-CAP" is marked on the left side of the slide. The left side of the slide also bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; alloy or stainless steel receiver/frame, blued or stainless steel slide; extended safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; regal or natural stainless steel finish.
- when equipped with night sights this model is referred to as the "Nite Hawg" in Para-Ordnance literature.
- overall length is 165mm (6.5"), overall height is 114mm (4.5"), average unloaded weight is 0.68kg (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123340	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap Hawg 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135466	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap Warthog	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Warthog

1911-Warthog

Hi-Cap

Hi-Cap Warthog

NHX1045

NHX1045N

Nite Hawg

Nitehawg

PXT Hi-Cap

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap Warthog

Para PXT Hi-Cap Warthog

Para Warthog

Para-Warthog

Stainless Warthog

Stealth Warthog

WHX1045

WHX1045R

WHX1045S

Warthog

Warthog Hi-Cap PXT

Warthog PXT Hi-Cap

Warthog Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122144
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Carry

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Carry
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122144 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122144 - 2	45 GLOCK AP	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004 as an evolution of the model "Carry C6 45 LDA".
- "CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide (examples in 45 GLOCK are marked CARRY GAP).
- "PARA", the stylized "PXT" logo, and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "PXT" in the model designation is in reference to the new Power Extractor which increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; "Griptor" grasping grooves on the frontstrap and rear of the slide; contoured grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- available with a natural stainless steel finish, "Covert" black or with the "Stealth" finish (black slide, receiver/frame and fire controls).
- overall length is 165mm (6.5"), overall height is 121mm (4.75"), average weight is 30oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - the 45 GLOCK variant was introduced in late 2006.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119444	Para Ordnance	Carry C6 45 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135486	Para USA	PXT LDA Carry	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CWX645

CWX645B

CWX645G

CWX645S

CX645S

Carry

Carry GAP

Carry LDA

Carry LDA PXT

Carry PXT LDA

Carry Stealth

Covert Black Carry

LDA

LDA Carry

LDA-Carry

Model Carry

PXT LDA

Para Carry

Para PXT LDA Carry

Para-Carry

Stealth Carry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122163
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Carry 12

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Carry 12
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122163 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122163 - 2	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004
- this is an evolution of the model "Carry 12 45 LDA".
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARRY 12" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction and finish; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 178mm (7"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is 34oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed specimen had a letter prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121471	Para Ordnance	Carry 12	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CTX1245N

CTX1245NR

Carry-12

Carry12

LDA Carry 12

LDA Carry 12 Para LDA

PXT LDA

Para Carry 12

Para Carry 12 LDA

Para LDA

Para PXT LDA Carry 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125145
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Carry 9

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Carry 9
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125145 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "CARRY 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Para", the "PXT" logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- available with a "Covert Black" finish.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, sample examined used an alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135487	Para USA	PXT LDA Carry 9	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CWX79R

Carry 9

LDA

LDA Carry 9

Para PXT LDA Carry 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122143
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA CCO

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA CCO
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122143 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122143 - 2	45 GLOCK AP	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CCO GAP" is marked on examples in 45 GLOCK.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism.
- "CCO" in the model designation denotes "Companion Carry Option"
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; flush hammer; "Griptor" grasping grooves on the rear of the slide and frontstrap; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; matte stainless steel or "Covert" black finish.
- overall length is 178mm (7"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is 9.1kg (32oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 GLOCK variant was introduced in late 2006.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135539	Para USA	PXT LDA CCO	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CCO

CCO - Companion Carry Option

CCO - Companion Carry Option GAP

CCO GAP

CCO LDA PXT

CCO PXT LDA

CWX745

CWX745G

CWX745S

Companion Carry Option

Companion Carry Option LDA

LDA CCO

LDA Companion Carry Option

LDA-CCO

Para CCO

Para PXT LDA CCO

Para-CCO

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122151
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA CCW

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA CCW
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122151 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this is a medium sized pistol.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCW" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; flush hammer; "Griptor" grasping grooves on the rear of the slide and frontstrap; contoured grip safety; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel construction.
- overall length is 195mm (7.7"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is approximately 34oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135503	Para USA	PXT LDA CCW	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CCW

CCW LDA PXT

CCW PXT LDA

CCWX745

CCWX745S

CCWX745SS

LDA

LDA CCW

PXT LDA

Para PXT LDA CCW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122315
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Colonel

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Colonel
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122315 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122315 - 2	45 AUTO	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized logo "PXT" and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Colonel" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the model designation denotes the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: green receiver/frame and slide with black fire controls; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port and double action only trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colonel

DCX1445E

DCX1445ER

LDA

LDA Colonel

Para LDA

Para LDA Colonel

Para PXT LDA Colonel

Spec Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122177
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Companion

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Companion
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122177 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004
- "PXT LDA Companion" is an evolution of the model "Companion C7 45 LDA".
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Companion" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a "Black Watch" finish (green receiver/frame, black slide and fire controls); high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 180mm (7.1"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is 32oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118682	Para Ordnance	Companion C7 45 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129288	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Companion 9C	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135536	Para USA	PXT LDA Companion	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138785	Para USA	PXT LDA Stealth	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Watch Companion

CX745S

Companion

Companion Para LDA

LDA

LDA Companion

PXT LDA

Para LDA Companion

Para PXT LDA Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129288
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Companion 9C

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Companion 9C
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129288 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized logo "PXT" and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Companion 9C" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a black finish; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 180mm (7.1"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is 32oz.

Manufacturer

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122177	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Companion	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Companion 9C

Companion 9C Para LDA

LDA 9C Companion

LDA Companion 9C

PXT LDA

Para LDA Companion 9C

Para PXT LDA Companion 9C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129289
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA CS 9

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA CS 9
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129289 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized logo "PXT" and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CS 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a black finish; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 161mm (6 3/8") and average weight is approximately 32oz.

Manufacturer

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CS 9

CS 9 Para LDA

CS9

LDA CS 9

LDA CS9

PXT LDA CS9

Para LDA CS 9

Para PXT LDA CS 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122156
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Hi-Cap

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Hi-Cap
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122156 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122156 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122156 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122156 - 4	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122156 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122156 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - this is a full sized pistol that uses a double column magazines Also available in an enhanced version as the model "Hi-Cap Limited LDA". - "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized "PXY" logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "Hi-Cap" is marked on the right side of the slide.The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. - the "LDA" in the designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism. - features include: blade front sight and fixed rear sight dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism. - available in steel with the "Stealth" finish (black overall finish including the grip safety, safety catch and slide release) or in stainless steel. - overall length is 216mm (8.5"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight is approximately 40oz.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49066	Para Ordnance	14 45 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49067	Para Ordnance	16 40 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49068	Para Ordnance	18 9 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117514	Para Ordnance	14 45 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117516	Para Ordnance	16 40 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117517	Para Ordnance	18 9 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122153	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DX1445E

DX1445ER

DX1445S

DX1445SR

DX1445SSR

DX1640S

DX1640SR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DX189E

DX189ER

DX189S

DX189SR

Hi-Cap

Hi-Cap .40

Hi-Cap .45

Hi-Cap 9

LDA

LDA Hi-Cap

Para PXT LDA Hi-Cap

Stealth Hi-Cap

Stealth Hi-Cap .45

Stealth Hi-Cap 9

Stealth Hi-Cap LDA

Stealth LDA Hi-Cap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122153
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122153 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122153 - 3	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122153 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122153 - 1	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122153 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122153 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - this is a full sized pistol that uses a double column magazines. - the "Hi-Cap Limited LDA" is an enhanced version of the "Hi-Cap LDA". - "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "Hi-Cap Ltd" is marked on the right side of the slide - Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. - "LDA" in the designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism. - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous, receiver/frame mounted safety catch; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism. - available in stainless steel with the "Sterling" finish (blackened slide with polished sides) or steel with the "Stealth" finish (black overall finish including the grip safety, safety catch and slide release). - overall length is 216mm (8.5"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight is approximately 40oz.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49066	Para Ordnance	14 45 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49067	Para Ordnance	16 40 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49068	Para Ordnance	18 9 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117514	Para Ordnance	14 45 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117516	Para Ordnance	16 40 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117517	Para Ordnance	18 9 LDA Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122156	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135540	Para USA	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap Limited .40

Hi-Cap Limited 9

Hi-Cap Limited.45

Hi-Cap Ltd

LDA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LDA Hi-Cap Limited

LDA Hi-Cap Ltd

PXT LDA

Para PXT Hi-Cap Limited

Stealth Hi-Cap Limited

Stealth Hi-Cap Limited 9

Stealth Hi-Cap Ltd .45

Stealth LDA Hi-Cap Limited

Stealth Limited Hi-Cap LDA

TX1445E

TX1445ER

TX1445S

TX1445SR

TX1445SSR

TX1640S

TX1640SR

TX189E

TX189ER

TX189S

TX189SR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122152
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Limited

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Limited
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122152 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazines.
- "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized "PXT" logo" and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous, receiver/frame mounted safety catch; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- available in stainless steel with the "Sterling" finish (blackened slide with polished sides) or steel with the "Stealth" finish (black overall finish including the grip safety, safety catch and slide release).
- overall length is 216mm (8.5"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight is approximately 40oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available with increased capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LDA

LDA Limited

LDA Stealth Limited

Limited

Para PXT LDA Limited

Stealth LDA Limited

Stealth Limited

Stealth Limited LDA

TX745E

TX745S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123740
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Nite-Tac

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Nite-Tac
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123740 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123740 - 4	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123740 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123740 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123740 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123740 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "Para", the stylized "PXT" logo, and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "LDA" in the model designation denotes Light Double Action in reference to the trigger mechanism. - "NITE-TAC" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "PXT" in the model designation denotes Power Extractor. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. - features include: black, brown or stainless finish; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; "bobbed" hammer; "wide-body" receiver/frame (for use with double column magazines) has an accessory mounting rail machined into the dust cover.
Manufacturer	- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125418	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 SSP Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127014	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Covert Black Nite-Tac

Coyote Brown Nite-Tac

Hi-Cap

LDA Nite-Tac

Nite-Tac

Nite-Tac 40

Nite-Tac 45

Nite-Tac 9

Para LDA

Para PXT LDA Nite-Tac

RX1445B

RX1445BR

RX1445E

RX1445E CB

RX1445E CBR

RX1445ECB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RX1445ECBR

RX1445ER

RX1445S

RX1445SR

RX1640E

RX1640ER

RX1640S

RX1640SR

RX189E

RX189ER

RX189S

RX189SR

Stealth Nite-Tac

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124948
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Nite-Tac SS

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Nite-Tac SS
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124948 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in late 2005.
- "NITE-TAC SS" is marked on the right side of the slide, the left side of the slide bears the stylized Para Power Extractor "PXT" marking and the "LDA" designation. The LDA in the model designation denotes Light Double Action in reference to the trigger mechanism. The Power Extractor increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: black or stainless steel overall finish; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; "bobbed" hammer; "single-stack" receiver/frame (for use with single column magazines) has an accessory mounting rail machined into the dust cover.
- Para-Ordnance also uses the "Nite-Tac" model designation on a "wide-body" model with the LDA feature.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125418	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 SSP Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127014	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Nite-Tac

Covert Black Nite-Tac

LDA

LDA Nite-Tac SS

Nite-Tac SS

Para LDA

Para LDA Nite-Tac SS

Para PXT LDA Nite-Tac SS

RX745

RX745B

RX745S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127739
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA PDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA PDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127739 - 2	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127739 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Para", the "PXT" logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PDA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- "PDA" in the model designation is to "Personal Defense Assistant".
- features include: high visibility, low mount, fibre-optic or three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; large open style checkered grip panels with embosses "PDA".
- available with a "Covert Black" or duo-tone stainless finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3.0") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), and average weight is 0.680 kg (24 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC" or "PARA USA INC" and "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the top of the chamber area, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSX89R

CWX645R

LDA

LDA PDA

LDA PDA 45

LDA PDA 9

PDA

PDA 45 ACP

PDA 9MM

PXT LDA Personal Defense Assistant

Para PXT LDA PDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122155
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA SSP

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA SSP
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122155 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazines,
- "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized "PXT" logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SSP" is marked on the right side of the slide
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the model designation refers to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; beavertail grip safety; safety catch is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- available in stainless steel or in steel with a "Black Watch" finish (green receiver/frame with a black slide and fire controls).
- overall length is 216mm (8.5"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight is approximately 39oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available with an increased capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125418	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 SSP Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127014	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Nite-Tac	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Watch SSP

Black Watch SSP LDA

DX745E

DX745S

LDA

LDA Model SSP

LDA SSP

LDA SSP Para LDA

Model SSP

Para PXT LDA SSP

Para SSP

Para-SSP

SSP

SSP Light Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124839
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Tac-Five

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Tac-Five
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124839 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124839 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2005 as an evolution in the "LDA" model line.
- "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized "PXT" logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TAC-FIVE" is marked on the right side of the slide
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the model designation denotes the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide with a "covert black" finish; double action only trigger mechanism; low mount sights dovetailed into the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); spurless hammer; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CTX189B

LDA

LDA Tac-5

LDA Tac-Five

PXT LDA

Para LDA Tac-Five

Para PXT LDA Tac-Five

Para Tac-Five

Tac-5

Tac-5 LDA

Tac-Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124908
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Tac-Forty

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Tac-Forty
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124908 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124908 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2005 as an evolution in the "LDA" model line.
- "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized "PXT" logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Tac-Forty" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation denotes the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide with a matte finish; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; double action only trigger mechanism; low mount sights dovetailed into the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); spurless hammer; straight mainspring housing; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates an alpha character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CTX1540S

LDA

LDA Tac-Forty

Para PXT LDA Tac-Fourty

Tac-Forty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122173
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA Tac-Four

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA Tac-Four
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122173 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122173 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "PXT LDA Tac-Four" is an evolution of the model "Tac-Four 45 LDA".
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TAC-FOUR" is marked on the right side of the slide
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation denotes the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide with a natural finish or with the Para-Ordnance "Spec Ops" finish (green receiver/frame and slide, black fire controls); double action only trigger mechanism; high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); spurless hammer; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port.
- overall length is 1195mm (7.7"), overall height is 133mm (5.25"), average weight is approximately 36oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120872	Para Ordnance	Tac-Four 45 LDA	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135542	Para USA	PXT LDA Tac-Four	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CTX1345G

CTX1345GR

CTX1345S

CTX1345SR

High Capacity

LDA

LDA Tac-Four

Model Tac-Four

PXT LDA

Para LDA Tac-Four

Para PXT LDA Tac-Four

Para Tac-Four

Spec Ops

Spec Ops Tac-Four

Tac-Four

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122142
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: PXT LDA TAC-S

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	PXT LDA TAC-S
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122142 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Para", the Para Power Extractor stylized "PXT" logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TAC-S" is marked on the right side of the slide
- the Para Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- the "LDA" in the model designation denotes the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide; double action only trigger mechanism; high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; spec ops finish.
- overall length is 197mm (7.75"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight is approximately 1kg (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DCX745E

DCX745E CB

DCX745ECB

LDA TAC-S

LDA-TAC-S

Model TAC-S

Para PXT LDA TAC-S

Para TAC-S

Para-TAC-S

TAC-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120872
Make: Para Ordnance
Model: Tac-Four 45 LDA

Summary

Make:	Para Ordnance
Model:	Tac-Four 45 LDA
Manufacturer:	Para Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120872 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120872 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "Para Tac-Four" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- ".45 LDA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; "bobbed" (no extended tang) grip safety; flush hammer (no spur) a manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and stainless steel construction with a matte finish.
- a variation intended for law enforcement agencies is available as the "Tac-Four 45 LDA LE".
- with the introduction of the Para "Power Extractor" in 2004 this model was re-designated as the model "PXT LDA Tac-Four".

Manufacturer

- "PARA-ORDNANCE INC", "FT. LAUDERDALE FL." and "MADE IN CANADA" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122173	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Tac-Four	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.45 LDA

45 LDA

45 LDA Tac-Four

Tac 4

Tac Four

Tac-Four

Tac-Four 45 LDA LE

Tac-Four 45 LDA Law Enforcement

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135464
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135464 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135464 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "100th Anniversary" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative" is celebrating John Moses Browning's design of the Government Model 1911 pistol.
- this is a full size pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; steel receiver/frame; spur hammer; traditional trigger; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth grip plates; blue/black finish.
- overall length with 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 241 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.106 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary

1911 100th Anniversary

GI 45 EKA

GI 45EKA

GI45 EKA

GI45EKA

Para 1911 100th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141943
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Black OPS

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Black OPS
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141943 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BLACK OPS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with three Dot Tritium night sights; right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- average weight is 1.10kg (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96690

Black Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141946
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Black OPS 10 45

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Black OPS 10 45
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141946 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "BLACK OPS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with three Dot Tritium night sights; right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations, full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96696

Black OPS 10 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141944
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Black OPS 14 45

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Black OPS 14 45
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141944 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BLACK OPS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with three Dot Tritium night sights; right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), overall height is 146 mm (5.75"), and average weight is 1.13kgs (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable double stack box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Black Ops

96694

Black OPS 14.45

Black Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141959
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Black OPS Combat

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Black OPS Combat
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141959 - 1	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141959 - 2	45 AUTO	14	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BLACK OPS COMBAT" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round threaded rifled barrel; flat sided slide with three dot night sights; right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- average weight is 1.13kgs (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable double stack box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96698

Black OPS Combat

Black Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141960
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Black OPS Recon

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Black OPS Recon
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141960 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141960 - 2	45 AUTO	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BLACK OPS COMBAT" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; match grade round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with three dot night sights; right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- average weight is 1.13kgs (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable, double stack, box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96697

Black OPS Recon

Black Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141882
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Elite

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Elite
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141882 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Para 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ELITE" is usually marked on the right of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; green fiber optic front sight and fixed rear sight; round, match grade barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety and checkered mainspring housing; full length guide rod; exposed skeletonized hammer; adjustable skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered cocobolo double diamond grips; matte black or stainless finish.
- average weight is 1.10kg (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Elite Black

1911 Elite Stainless

96663

96671

Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141942
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Elite Agent

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Elite Agent
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141942 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELITE AGENT" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; three dot fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish. - average weight is .94kg (33oz).
Manufacturer	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

96669

Elite

Elite Agent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141940
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Elite Commander

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Elite Commander
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141940 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Para 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ELITE" over "COMMANDER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; two dot fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
- average weight is 1.07kg (37.75oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96667

Elite

Elite 1911 Commander

Elite Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141939
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Elite LS Hunter

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Elite LS Hunter
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141939 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELITE LS HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; adjustable target rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte blued or stainless finish.
- average weight is 1.13kg (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

96666

Elite

Elite LS Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141941
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Elite Officer

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Elite Officer
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141941 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELITE OFFICER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; three dot fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
- average weight is .94kg (33oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

96668

Elite

Elite Officer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141884
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Elite Pro

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Elite Pro
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141884 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELITE PRO" was observed marked on the right of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and three dot fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black or stainless finish.
- average weight is 1.10kg (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Elite Pro Black

1911 Elite Pro Stainless

96665

96672

Elite

Elite Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141883
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Elite Target

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Elite Target
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141883 - 1	45 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "ELITE" was observed marked on the right of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel slide and black receiver/frame; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and three dot fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered cocobolo double diamond grips; black matte or stainless finish.
- average weight is 1.10kg (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96664

Elite

Elite Target

Para USA Elite Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141961
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Executive Agent

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Executive Agent
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141961 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EXECUTIVE AGENT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: aluminum construction; stainless steel match barrel; flat sided slide with three dot fixed night sights, right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations, full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- average weight is .028kgs (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96661

Executive Agent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141842
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Expert

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Expert
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141842 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141842 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EXPERT" was observed marked on the right of the slide.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; green fiber optic front sight and a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; adjustable skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered polymer grip plates; matte black or stainless finish.
- average weight is 1.106 kgs (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the top of the barrel's chamber area, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96746

96747

96749

Expert

Expert Black

Expert Stainless

Para 1911 Expert

Para Usa Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141880
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Expert 10 45

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Expert 10 45
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141880 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141880 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EXPERT 10-45" may be marked on the right of the slide.
- features include: steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and three dot fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; polymer checkered grip plates; matte black or stainless finish.
- average weight is 1.13kg (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96767

96768

Expert

Expert 10-45

Expert 10-45 5"

Expert 10-45 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141879
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Expert 14 45

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Expert 14 45
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141879 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141879 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EXPERT 14-45" may be marked on the right of the slide.
- features include: steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and three dot fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; polymer checkered grip plates; matte black or stainless finish.
- average weight is 1.13kg (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96765

96766

Expert

Expert 14-45

Expert 14-45 5"

Expert 14-45 Stailess

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141859
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Expert Carry

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Expert Carry
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141859 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EXPERT CARRY" was observed marked on the right of the slide.
- features include: aluminum construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and three dot fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; polymer checkered grip plates; blue/black finish.
- average weight is .93kg (33oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

96745

Expert Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141847
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Expert Commander

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Expert Commander
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141847 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EXPERT COMMANDER" was observed marked on the right of the slide.
- features include: aluminum construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; competition hammer; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; polymer checkered grip plates; blue/black finish.
- average weight is 1.041 kg (36.75 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Expert

96748

Expert Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135458
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 GI Expert

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 GI Expert
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135458 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "G.I. Expert" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; competition hammer; skeletonized match trigger; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blue/black or stainless steel finish.
- 1911 GI Expert was available in stainless steel in 2011 from Para USA.
- overall length with 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 241 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.106 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128939	Para Ordnance	1911 GI Expert	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135462	Para USA	1911 GI LTC	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135463	Para USA	1911 Wild Bunch	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 G.I. Expert

G.I. Expert

GI 45

GI Expert

GI Expert ESP

GI Expert Stainless

GI45

GI45EK

GI45ESP

GI45S

Para 1911

Para 1911 G.I. Expert

Para 1911 GI Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135462
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 GI LTC

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 GI LTC
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135462 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GI LTC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a light weight compact sized pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; alloy receiver/frame; competition hammer; skeletonized match trigger; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blue/black finish.
- overall length with 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 197 mm (7.75"), and average weight is 0.79 kg (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128939	Para Ordnance	1911 GI Expert	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135458	Para USA	1911 GI Expert	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G.I. LTC

GI LTC

GI Light Compact

GI Lightweight Compact

GI Lt Compact

GIC 45 RK

GIC 45RK

GIC45RK

LTC

Para 1911 G.I. LTC

Para 1911 GI LTC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141978
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 LDA Agent

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 LDA Agent
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141978 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LDA AGENT" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LDA" in the model designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; night sights; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; "VZ gator" grips; matte black finish.
- average weight is .94kgs (33oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96643

96645

LDA

LDA Agent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141977
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 LDA Officer

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 LDA Officer
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141977 - 1	45 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LDA OFFICER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LDA" in the model designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; night sights; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; "VZ gator" grips; black matte finish.
- average weight is .94kgs (33oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96641

96642

LDA

LDA Officer

Light Double Action Officer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141967
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Pro Comp 40

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Pro Comp 40
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141967 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PRO COMP .40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; green fiber optic front sight and an adjustable target rear sight; round, match grade barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip straps, and a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 1.13 kgs (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" over "CHARLOTTE, NC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a letter "K" prefix and sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146219	Para USA	1911 Pro Comp 9	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Pro Comp .40

96711

Pro Comp

Pro Comp .40

Pro Comp 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146219
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Pro Comp 9

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Pro Comp 9
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146219 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PRO COMP 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; green fiber optic front sight and an adjustable target rear sight; round, match grade barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip straps, and a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; adjustable trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 1.13 kgs (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141967	Para USA	1911 Pro Comp 40	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96790

Para 1911

Para 1911 Pro Comp 9

Para Pro Comp 9

Pro Comp 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141971
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Pro Custom 10 45

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Pro Custom 10 45
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141971 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PRO COMP 10 45" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; adjustable target rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Pro Custom 10-45

1911 Pro Custom 10.45

96706

Pro Custom

Pro Custom 10-45

Pro Custom 10.45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141970
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Pro Custom 14 45

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Pro Custom 14 45
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141970 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141970 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PRO COMP 14 45" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; adjustable target rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Pro Custom 14-45

1911 Pro Custom 14.45

96705

Pro Custom

Pro Custom 14 45

Pro Custom 14.45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141968
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Pro Custom 16 40

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Pro Custom 16 40
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141968 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141968 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is ussully marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PRO COMP 16 40" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; adjustable target rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
- average weight is 1.13kg (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Pro Custom 16.40

96707

Pro Custom

Pro Custom 16 40

Pro Custom 16.40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141974
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Pro Custom 18 9

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Pro Custom 18 9
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141974 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141974 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PRO COMP 18 9" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; adjustable target rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Pro Custom 18-9

1911 Pro Custom 18.9

96709

Pro Custom

Pro Custom 18 9

Pro Custom 18-9

Pro Custom 18.9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190283
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Recon 9

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Recon 9
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190283 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
190283 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" over "CHARLOTTE NC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Para USA Inc. headquarters was located in Charlotte, North Carolina.

Model

- introduced in 2014
- "PARA 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RECON 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Black Ops" series of pistols feature a winged skull logo with the Para USA logo on its forehead.
- "RECON 9" is a double stack magazine variant of the M1911A1 pistol having a short slide/barrel assembly (108mm/4.25").
- features include: fixed night sights; match grade round rifled barrel; flat sided slide; front and rear grip serrations; right side lowered and flared ejection port; full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; skeletonized, spurred hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; Stainless steel with matte black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.75").

Manufacturer

"PARA USA" over "CHARLOTTE NC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Para USA Inc. headquarters was located in Charlotte, North Carolina.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 RECON 9 MM

770752966991

96699

Black Ops Recon 9

PARA USA 1911 RECON 9

Para 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141976
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Tomasie Custom

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Tomasie Custom
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141976 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141976 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PARA 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TOMASIE CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; stainless match grade bull barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; adjustable target rear sight and green fiber optic front sight; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; full length guide rod; adjustable skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, double diamond grips; matte black finish.
- average weight is 1.13kgs (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174684	Remington	1911R1 Limited Tomasie Custom	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96724

Tomasie Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135463
Make: Para USA
Model: 1911 Wild Bunch

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	1911 Wild Bunch
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135463 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Para" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILD BUNCH" and the "SASS" logo are marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a full size pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; 1911 type receiver/frame; competition hammer; skeletonized match trigger; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blue/black or stainless finish.
- overall length with 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 241 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.106 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128939	Para Ordnance	1911 GI Expert	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135458	Para USA	1911 GI Expert	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 SASS Wild Bunch

1911 Wild Bunch SASS

1911 Wild Bunch Stainless

GI 45 WB

GI 45WB

GI45WB

PX745SWB

Para 1911 SASS Wild Bunch

Para 1911 Wild Bunch

Para 1911 Wild Bunch SASS

SASS Wild Bunch

Wild Bunch

Wild Bunch SASS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138764
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 Black Ops

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 Black Ops
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138764 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "PXT 1911 Black Ops" is a full sized pistol that uses a single column box magazine.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BLACK OPS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with night sights, right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations, full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), overall height is 146 mm (5.75"), and average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126161	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Black Ops

Black Ops

Black Ops 1911

Black Ops 1911 PXT

Black Ops PXT 1911

PRX845S0

PRX845S0N

PRX845SO

PRX845SON

PXT 1911

Para 1911 Black Ops

Para PXT 1911

Para PXT 1911 Black Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138765
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 Black Ops Limited

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 Black Ops Limited
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138765 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "PXT 1911 Black Ops Limited" is a full sized pistol that uses a single column box magazine.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BLACK OPS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations, full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), overall height is 146 mm (5.75"), and average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126161	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Black Ops Limited

Black Ops Limited

Black Ops Limited 1911

Black Ops Limited 1911 PXT

Black Ops Limited PXT 1911

PXT 1911

Para 1911 Black Ops Limited

Para PXT 1911

Para PXT 1911 Black Ops Limited

SRX845SO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135468
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 Hawg 7

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 Hawg 7
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135468 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HAWG 7" is marked on the right side of the slide, the left side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; standard width steel receiver/frame for use with single column magazines.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3.5") barrel is 181 mm (7.1"), and average weight is 0.907 kgs (32 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawg 7

Hawg 7 1911 PXT

Hawg 7 PXT 1911

Hawg Seven

PCW745 EK

PCW745EK

PXT 1911

Para 1911 Hawg 7

Para PXT 1911 Hawg 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135502
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135502 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- this is a full sized pistol that uses a single column magazine.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Limited" is marked on the right side.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; wood grip plates.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 241mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.106 kg (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126161	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Limited

Limited

Limited 1911

Limited 1911 PXT

Limited PXT 1911

PXT 1911

Para 1911 Limited

Para PXT 1911

Para PXT 1911 Limited

SX745S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135477
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 LTC

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 LTC
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135477 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135477 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Para", the stylized Power Extractor (PXT) logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "LTC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the alloy, steel or stainless steel receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism and skeletonized match trigger; black or stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 197mm (7.75"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), and average weight is approximately 28oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122139	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 LTC	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 LTC

1911 Model LTC

LTC

Light Colonel

Lt. Colonel

Model LTC

PCX745E

PCX745EK

PCX745R

PCX745S

PCX99R

PCX99S

PXT 1911

Para 1911 LTC

Para LTC

Para PXT 1911 LTC

Para-LTC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135571
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 LTC Tactical

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 LTC Tactical
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135571 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "PXT 1911 LTC TACTICAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Para", the stylized Power Extractor (PXT) logo and "1911" or "LTC" are usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TACTICAL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round Match grade integral ramp barrel; flat side slide with flared ejection port, front and rear grip serrations, fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame has an intergral equipment rail in the dust shield and flat checkered mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized competition hammer; competition skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety lever; action release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 197 mm (7.75"), and average weight is approximately 36 oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122139	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 LTC	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 LTC Tactical

LTC Tactical

PRCX 745 SKJ

PRCX745SKJ

PXT LTC Tactical

PXT Tactical LTC

Para 1911 LTC Tactical

Para PXT 1911 LTC Tactical

Para PXT LTC Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135467
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 Slim-Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 Slim-Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135467 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Slim-Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide, the left side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; standard width alloy receiver/frame for use with single column magazines.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 172 mm (6 3/4"), and average weight is 680gr (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123743	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Slim-Hawg	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Slim-Hawg

PSHX645

PSHX645R

PSHX645RK

PSHX645S

PXT 1911

Para 1911 Slim-Hawg

Para PXT 1911 Slim-Hawg

Slim Hawg

Slim-Hawg

Slim-Hawg 1911 PXT

Slim-Hawg PXT 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135500
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 SSP

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 SSP
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135500 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135500 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2004 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "PXT 1911 SSP" is a full sized pistol that uses single column magazines.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SSP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; safety catch is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match trigger; wood grip plates.
- available in black Regal, bright stainless or satin stainless finish.
- overall length is 216mm (8.5"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight is approximately 39oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - aftermarket magazines are available with an increased capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122140	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 SSP	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Model SSP

1911 SSP

1911 Stainless SSP

1911-SSP

PX745

PX745E B

PX745E K

PX745EB

PX745EK

PX938

PX938P

PX938S

Para 1911 SSP

Para PXT 1911 SSP

Para PXT 1911 SSP Stainless

Para PXT 1911 SSP Super

Para SSP

Para-SSP

SSP

SSP 1911

Stainless SSP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135470
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT 1911 Super Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT 1911 Super Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135470 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Super Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- PXT 1911 Super Hawg is built with a thinner receiver/frame to house a single column magazine.
- features include: two tone (satin and gloss) stainless steel finish; wide cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; match grade barrel; skeletonized trigger and "Commander style" hammer; checkered front strap and straight hammer spring housing; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; fibre-optic front and adjustable rear sights; checkered wood grip panels with a gold medallion featuring the company logo.
- similar to the "PXT 1911 14 45S Super Hawg" which features a double stacked magazine.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 241 mm (9.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MATCH" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127587	Para Ordnance	PXT 1911 Super Hawg	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Super Hawg

PLX7 45S

PLX7 45S Super Hawg

PLX745S

PXT 1911 7 45S Super Hawg

Para 1911 Super Hawg

Para PXT 1911 Super Hawg

Power Extractor Technology

Power Extractor Technology 1911

Power Extractor Technology 7 45S Super Hawg

Super Hawg

Super Hawg 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179222
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 4th Airborne Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 4th Airborne Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179222 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179222 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Limited Edition of the Para USA PXT Hi-Cap 14 45, made to commemorate the 4th Brigade Combat Team's tour of duty in Afghanistan during 2009 and 2010, during Operation Enduring Freedom.
- "SPARTA LIVES" over "4th BCT (ABN) 25th ID) was observed marked on the right side of the slide. This represents 4th Brigade Combat Team, Airborne of the 25th Infantry Division.
- outline of the 25th Infantry Division "Tropic Lightning" logos (a palm leaf overlaid with a thunderbolt), with an "Airborne" flash is marked on the right side of the rear of the slide.
- "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity, and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: open fixed no-snag "Tritium" sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an integral tactical rail and a beavertail grip safety; synthetic skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous extended manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates with the Para bulls-eye logo; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the dust-cover.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number had a "P" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "OEF 09-10" markings represent "Operation Enduring Freedom 2009-2010".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14 45 Tactical

25th ID

4th Airborne

4th Airborne Commemorative

4th BCT

4th BCT (ABN)

4th BCT (ABN) 25th ID

4th Brigade Combat Team (Airborne) 25th Infantry Division

Airborne Limited Edition

OEF 09-10

Operation Enduring Freedom 09-10 Limited Edition

PRX 1445

Sparta Lives!

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138766
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Black Ops

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Black Ops
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138766 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138766 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Black Ops" is a full sized pistol that uses a double column box magazine.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "BLACK OPS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity, and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with night sights, right side lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations, full size 1911 type receiver/frame with integral equipment rail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety lever; beavertail grip safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), overall height is 146 mm (5.75"), and average weight is 1.134 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122353	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128837	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135544	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 LS Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Ops

Black Ops 14 45 Hi-Cap

Hi-Cap 1445 Black Ops

PRX1445SO

PRX1445SOR

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap 14.45 Black Ops

Para Hi-Cap 1445 Black Ops

Para PXT Hi-Cap 14.45 Black Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135482
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135482 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135482 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2004 by Para Ordnance of Canada as an evolution of the model "P14 45 Limited".
- "PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited" was originally made in limited numbers as the model "S14 45 Limited" by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "14·45 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity, and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122353	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135544	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 LS Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135570	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135573	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap S1445 Limited

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap 14.45 Limited

Para Hi-Cap S1445 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap S14.45 Limited

S14 45

S14 45 Limited Hi-Cap

S14.45

S1445 Limited

SX1445S

SX1445SR

Sterling S14 45 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135570
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135570 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135570 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "100th Anniversary" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative" is celibrating John Moses Browning's design of the Government Model 1911 pistol.
- "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity, and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round ramped Match barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations, lowered and flared ejection port, full length guide rod, fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; full size receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and arched mainspring housing; exposed competition hammer; competition trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; action release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; black and stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135482	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135544	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 LS Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135573	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary

14 45 Anniversary

14 45 Limited 100th Anniversary

14.45 Anniversary

1911 100th Anniversary Commermorative

Hi-Cap 14.45 Limited 100th Anniversary

PRX 1445 SKA

PRX1445SKA

PXT Hi-Cap 14.45 Limited 100th Anniversary

Para Hi-Cap 14.45 Limited 100th Anniversary

Para Hi-Cap 1445 Limited 100th Anniversary

Para PXT Hi-Cap 14.45 Limited 100th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135544
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 LS Limited

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 LS Limited
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135544 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135544 - 2	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "14.45 SL Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity, "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO), and "SL" denotes Long Slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 241 mm (9.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135482	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135545	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 18 9 Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135570	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135573	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138766	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Black Ops	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 40 SL Limited

16.40 SL Limited

PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Long Slide Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap 14.45 LS Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap 14.450 LS Ltd

Para PXT Hi-Cap 1445 LS Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap 1445 LS Ltd

Para PXT High Capacity 14.45 Long Slide Limited

SLX1445S

SLX1445SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149577
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Tactical Canadian Forces Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Tactical Canadian Forces Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149577 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149577 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CANADIAN FORCES" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- outline of a maple leaf was observed marked at the rear of the slide on both sides.
- "14" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity, and the "45" denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- this is a limited edition of the Para PXT with a "tactical" light/accessory rail on the dust-cover, in front of the trigger-guard made to commemorate the Canadian Armed Forces.
- features include: open fixed no-snag tritium sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an integral tactical rail and a beavertail grip safety; synthetic skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous extended manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; matte "Coyote Brown" khaki finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the dust-cover.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number had a "P" prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14 45 Tactical

Canadian Forces PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Tactical

Hi-Cap Canadian Forces

PRX 1445 CBR

PRX1445CBR

PXT Hi-Cap Canadian Forces

PXT Hi-Cap Tactical 14 45 Canadian Forces

PXT Tactical

Para PXT Hi-Cap Canadian Forces

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135483
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 16 40 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 16 40 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135483 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135483 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2004 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "PXT Hi-Cap 16 40 Limited" was originally known as the "PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Limited".
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "16·40 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "16" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity, and the "40" denotes the calibre (40 S&W).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122219	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 40 Limited

16.40 Limited

Hi-Cap S1640 Limited

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap 16.40 Limited

Para Hi-Cap 16.40 Ltd

Para PXT Hi-Cap 16.40 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap S1640 Limited

SX1640S

SX1640SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135545
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap 18 9 Limited

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap 18 9 Limited
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135545 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "18·9 Limited" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "18" in the model designation denotes the magazine capacity, and the "9" denotes the calibre (9MM LUGER).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: full size receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed front sight; grasping grooves machined into the front and rear of the slide; full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port and an arched mainspring housing.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel, visible in the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122353	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135544	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 LS Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18 9 Limited

18.9 Limited

PXT Hi-Cap 18 9 Ltd

PXT Hi-Cap 18.9 Limited

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap 18 9 Limited

Para Hi-Cap 18.9 Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap 18.9 Limited

SX189S

SX189SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135475
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Big Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Big Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135475 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135475 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", stylized "PXT" and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Big Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PXT" in the model designation was introduced in 2004 and denoted the use of the Power Extractor, this increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; alloy receiver/frame; extended safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; regal blue finish. - overall length with a 127mm (5.0") is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is .79 kg (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126972	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap Big Hawg	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Hawg

PRX1445R BH

PRX1445RBH

PX1445

PX1445R BH

PX1445R BHR

PX1445RBH

PX1445RBHR

PXT Hi-Cap

PXT High Capacity

PXT High Capacity Big Hawg

Para Big Hawg

Para Big Hawh

Para Hi-Cap Big Hawg

Para PXT Hi-Cap Big Hawg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135469
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Hawg 9

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Hawg 9
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135469 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135469 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HAWG 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- Hi-Cap denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; alloy receiver/frame, steel slide; extended safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; regal finish (black receiver/frame and slide with stainless steel hammer, safety catch, slide release and grip safety).
- overall length is 165mm (6.5"), overall height is 114mm (4.5"), and average unloaded weight is 0.68kg (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125092	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap Lite Hawg 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawg

Hawg 9

Hawg 9 Hi-Cap

Hawg 9 Hi-Cap PXT

Hawg 9 PXT Hi-Cap

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap Hawg 9

Para PXT Hi-Cap

Para PXT Hi-Cap Hawg 9

WHX129

WHX129R

WHX129RR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135478
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P14 45

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135478 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135478 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "PXT Hi-Cap P14 45" was originally manufactured by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P14·45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, "14" denotes the magazine capacity, and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- this is a full size pistol with a double colum box magazine.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with fixed sights, right side lowered and flared ejection port, and rear grip serrations; full size receiver/frame with or without equipment rail; beavertail grip safety, manual safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; matte black or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126982	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128837	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129818	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap P14 45

High Capacity P14 45

P 14.45

P14 45

P14 45 45 Hi-Cap PXT

P14 45 Light Rail

P14 45 PXT High Capacity

P14 45 Stainless

P14-45

P14.45

P1445

P1445EK

P1445EKR

P1445S

P1445SR

PR1445 E

PR1445E

PX1445E B

PX1445EB

PX1445EK

PXT Hi-Cap P14.45

PXT High Capacity

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14 45

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14.45

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129818
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129818 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129818 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARA USA" or "PAR USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "GUN RIGHTS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, "14" denotes the magazine capacity, and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO). - Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor. - this is a full size stainless steel pistol with a double column box magazine. - features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and Fiber Optic adjustable sights; beavertail grip safety; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lowered and flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; satin steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "PARA USA" or "PAR USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21193	Para Ordnance	P12 45	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35793	Para Ordnance	P12 45 Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135478	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135573	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Rights

Gun Rights Pistol

P14 45 45 Hi-Cap Gun Rights Pistol

P14 45 Gun Rights Pistol

P14.45 Gun Rights Pistol

PX1445S

PX1445S GR

PX1445S GRR

PX1445SGR

PX1445SGRR

PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Stainless Gun Rights

PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Gun Rights

PXT High Capacity P45 45 Gun Rights

PXT P14.45 Gun Rights

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Gun Rights

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135573
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135573 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135573 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Para", "PXT" stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TACTICAL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, "14" denotes the magazine capacity, and the "45 denotes the calibre (45 AUTO).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- this is a full size pistol with a double colum box magazine.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight, flared ejection port, and front and rear grip serrations; full size receiver/frame with integral equipment rail in the dust shield; beavertail grip safety, ambidextrous manual safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (42 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129818	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Gun Rights	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135482	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135544	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 LS Limited	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135570	Para USA	PXT Hi-Cap 14 45 Limited 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14 45 Tactical

14.45 Tactical

1445 Tactical

Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical

High Capacity P14 45 Tactical

P 14.45 Tactical

P14 45 45 Hi-Cap PXT Tactical

P14 45 PXT High Capacity Tactical

P14 45 Tactical

P14-45 Tactical

P14.45 Tactical

P1445 Tactical

PRX 1445 SKJ

PRX1445SKJ

PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Tactical

PXT High Capacity Tactical

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14 45 Tactical

Para PXT Hi-Cap P14.45 Tactical

Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135481
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap P18 9

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap P18 9
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135481 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135481 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "PXT Hi-Cap P18 9" was originally manufactured by Para Ordnance of Canada,
- "Para", "Power Extractor (PXT) logo" and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P18·9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P" in the model designation denotes that this is a complete handgun, "18" denotes the magazine capacity, and "9" denotes the calibre (9MM LUGER).
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety catch (left side); fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port and a single action trigger mechanism.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126983	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap P18 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P18

P18-9

P18.9

PX189S

PX189SR

PXT Hi-Cap P18 9 Stainless

PXT Hi-Cap P18.9

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap P18.9

Para PXT Hi-Cap P18.9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135501
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Todd Jarrett Signature

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Todd Jarrett Signature
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135501 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135501 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TODD JARRETT" signature in script was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a limited edition customized "PXT Hi-Cap S16 40" pistol.
- features include: solid flat top slide with serrations at the front and at the back; fibre optic sights; steel receiver/frame; external skeletonized hammer; extended spur grip safety; skeletonized single action trigger mechanism; slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous safety; magazine guide well; straight mainspring housing; dual tone (covert black/sterling) finish; checkered black hard rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1136g (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126219	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap S16 40 Todd Jarrett/USPSA Limited Edition	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Para Hi-Cap Todd Jarrett

Para PXT Hi-Cap S16.40 Todd Jarrett Signature

S16 40 Todd Jarrett Signature

SX1640J

Todd Jarrett

Todd Jarrett Signature

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135474
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Super Hawg

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Super Hawg
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135474 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135474 - 2	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Super Hawg" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- Hi-Cap denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: two tone (satin and gloss) stainless steel finish; wide cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; match grade barrel; skeletonized trigger and "Commander style" hammer; checkered front strap and straight hammer spring housing; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action adjustable trigger mechanism; fibre-optic front and adjustable rear sights; checkered black grip panels with the company logo.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") is 241 mm (9.5"), and average weight is 1.16 kg (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - double column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135476	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap Super Hawg	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap Super Hawg

PLX14 45S

PLX14 45S Super Hawg

PLX1445S

Para Hi-Cap Super Hawg

Para PXT Hi-Cap Super Hawg

Super Hawg

Super Hawg Hi-Cap

Super Hawg High Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135466
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT Hi-Cap Warthog

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT Hi-Cap Warthog
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135466 - 1	45 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2004 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "Hi-Cap" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WARTHOG" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "Hi-Cap" in the model designation denotes the use of a wider than normal receiver/frame for use with "high capacity" staggered column magazines.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; competition hammer; beavertail grip safety; alloy or stainless steel receiver/frame, blued or stainless steel slide; extended safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; single action trigger mechanism; regal or natural stainless steel finish.
- when equipped with night sights this model is referred to as the "Nite Hawg" in Para USA literature.
- overall length is 165mm (6.5"), overall height is 114mm (4.5"), average unloaded weight is 0.68kg (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122141	Para Ordnance	PXT Hi-Cap Warthog	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Warthog

1911-Warthog

96600

96602

Hi-Cap

Hi-Cap Warthog

NHX1045

NHX1045N

Nite Hawg

Nitehawg

PXT Hi-Cap

PXT High Capacity

Para Hi-Cap Warthog

Para PXT Hi-Cap Warthog

Para Warthog

Para-Warthog

Stainless Warthog

Stealth Warthog

WHX1045

WHX1045R

WHX1045RK

WHX1045S

Warthog

Warthog Hi-Cap PXT

Warthog PXT Hi-Cap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Warthog Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135486
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA Carry

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA Carry
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135486 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135486 - 2	45 GLOCK AP	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2004 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Carry" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; "Griptor" grasping grooves on the frontstrap and rear of the slide; contoured grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- available with a natural stainless steel finish, "Covert" black or with the "Stealth" finish (black slide, receiver/frame and fire controls).
- overall length is 165 mm (6.5"), overall height is 121 mm (4.75"), average weight is 30 oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - the 45 GLOCK variant was introduced in late 2006.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122144	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Carry	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CWX645

CWX645B

CWX645G

CWX645S

CWX645SK

Carry

Carry GAP

Carry LDA

Carry LDA PXT

Carry PXT LDA

Carry Stealth

Covert Black Carry

LDA

LDA Carry

LDA-Carry

Model Carry

PXT LDA

Para Carry

Para LDA Carry

Para PXT LDA Carry

Para-Carry

Stealth Carry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135504
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA Carry 12

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA Carry 12
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135504 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135504 - 2	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARRY 12" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction and finish; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 178mm (7"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is 34oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121471	Para Ordnance	Carry 12	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CTX1245N

Carry-12

Carry12

LDA Carry 12

LDA Carry 12 Para LDA

PXT LDA

Para Carry 12

Para Carry 12 LDA

Para LDA

Para LDA Carry 12

Para PXT LDA Carry 12

Para PXT LDA Hi-Cap Carry 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135487
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA Carry 9

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA Carry 9
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135487 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PAR USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Carry 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PAR USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125145	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Carry 9	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CWX79RK

Carry 9

LDA

LDA Carry 9

Para LDA Carry 9

Para PXT LDA Carry 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135539
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA CCO

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA CCO
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135539 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CCO GAP" is marked on examples in 45 GLOCK.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism.
- "CCO" in the model designation denotes "Companion Carry Option"
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; flush hammer; "Griptor" grasping grooves on the rear of the slide and frontstrap; beavertail grip safety; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; matte stainless steel or "Covert" black finish.
- overall length is 178mm (7"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is 9.1kg (32oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122143	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA CCO	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CCO

CCO - Companion Carry Option

CCO - Companion Carry Option GAP

CCO GAP

CCO LDA PXT

CCO PXT LDA

CWX745S

Companion Carry Option

Companion Carry Option LDA

LDA CCO

LDA Companion Carry Option

LDA-CCO

Para CCO

Para PXT LDA CCO

Para-CCO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135503
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA CCW

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA CCW
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135503 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- this is a medium sized pistol.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCW" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism.
- features include: high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; flush hammer; "Griptor" grasping grooves on the rear of the slide and frontstrap; contoured grip safety; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel construction.
- overall length is 195mm (7.7"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is approximately 34oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122151	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA CCW	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CCW

CCW LDA PXT

CCW PXT LDA

CCWX745S

LDA

LDA CCW

PXT LDA

Para LDA CCW

Para PXT LDA CCW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135536
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA Companion

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA Companion
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135536 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Companion" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; black finish.
- overall length is 180mm (7.1"), overall height is 127mm (5"), average weight is 32oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122177	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Companion	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135547	Para USA	PXT LDA Companion 2	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CX745S

CX745SK

Companion

Companion Para LDA

LDA

LDA Companion

PXT LDA

Para LDA Companion

Para PXT LDA Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135547
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA Companion 2

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA Companion 2
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135547 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Companion II" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: stainless steel construction; high visibility, low mount, three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; black finish.
- overall length is 197mm (7.75"), and average weight is 35 oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135536	Para USA	PXT LDA Companion	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Companion 2

Companion II

DCX745EK

PXT LDA Companion II

PXT LDA Companion Two

Para PXT LDA Companion 2

Para PXT LDA Companion II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135540
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135540 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135540 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited" is a full sized pistol that uses a double column magazines.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Hi-Cap Ltd 45" is marked on the right side of the slide
- Power Extractor "PXT" increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the designation denotes "Light Double Action" in reference to the trigger mechanism.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight dovetailed into the slide; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous, receiver/frame mounted safety catch; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel construction with the "Sterling" finish.
- overall length is 216mm (8.5"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), average weight is approximately 40oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122153	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Hi-Cap Limited	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Cap Limited .45

Hi-Cap Limited 45

Hi-Cap Ltd .45

Hi-Cap Ltd 45

LDA Hi-Cap Limited

LDA Hi-Cap Ltd

Para PXT Hi-Cap Limited

Para PXT Hi-Cap Limited 45

Para PXT Hi-Cap Ltd 45

TX1445S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135488
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA PDA

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA PDA
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135488 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135488 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008 by Para Ordnance of Canada.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PDA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- "PDA" in the model designation is to "Personal Defense Assistant".
- features include: high visibility, low mount, fibre-optic or three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; spurless hammer; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; contoured grip safety; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port; double action trigger mechanism; large open style checkered grip panels with embosses "PDA".
- available with a "Covert Black" or duo-tone stainless finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3.0") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), and average weight is 0.680 kg (24 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the top of the chamber area, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSX89R

CSX89RS

CWX645R

CWX645RS

LDA

LDA PDA

LDA PDA 45

LDA PDA 9

PDA

PDA 45 ACP

PDA 9MM

PXT LDA Personal Defense Assistant

Para LDA PDA

Para PXT LDA PDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138785
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA Stealth

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA Stealth
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138785 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STEALTH" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation is in reference to the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with night sights, right side ejection, and rear grip serrations; alloy receiver/frame; spurless hammer; double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); ribbed grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), overall height is 121 mm (4.75"), and average weight is 0.68 kg (1.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122177	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Companion	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CWX645RB

LDA

LDA Steakth

PXT LDA

Para LDA Stealth

Para PXT LDA Stealth

Stealth

Stealth Para LDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135542
Make: Para USA
Model: PXT LDA Tac-Four

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	PXT LDA Tac-Four
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135542 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135542 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "PXT LDA Tac-Four" is an evolution of the model "Tac-Four 45 LDA".
- "Para", the Power Extractor (PXT) stylized logo and "LDA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TAC-FOUR" is marked on the right side of the slide
- Power Extractor (PXT) increases the range of movement and surface area of the extractor.
- "LDA" in the model designation denotes the "Light Double Action" trigger mechanism.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and slide with a natural finish or with the Para-Ordnance "Spec Ops" finish (green receiver/frame and slide, black fire controls); double action only trigger mechanism; high visibility, low mount three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; contoured grip safety (no extended tang); spurless hammer; safety catch mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; flared ejection port.
- overall length is 1195mm (7.7"), overall height is 133mm (5.25"), average weight is approximately 36oz.

Manufacturer

- "PARA USA" or "PARA USA INC" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122173	Para Ordnance	PXT LDA Tac-Four	Para Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CTX1345S

High Capacity

LDA

LDA Tac-Four

PXT LDA

Para LDA Tac-Four

Para PXT LDA Tac-Four

Para Tac-Four

Tac-Four

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129548
Make: Para USA
Model: TTR

Summary

Make:	Para USA
Model:	TTR
Manufacturer:	Para USA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129548 - 3	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129548 - 4	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129548 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129548 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Para" over "USA" was observed marked on left side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame.
- "PARA USA INC" over PINEVILLE, NC" over "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MOD. TTR" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "TTR" denotes Tactical Target Rifle.
- "TTR" rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame design similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: round barrel; chrome lined, threaded muzzle; flash hider; forward assist bolt; safety/selector switch on the left side of the receiver/frame; flip up front sights; flip up adjustable rear sights; full length flat top receiver with a full length picatinny rail; ventilated handguard with side and bottom mounted quarter length picatinny rails; multiple sling attachment points; features a stock that is both telescopic and folding; phosphate finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock and 419mm (16.5") barrel is 946mm (37.25"),
- overall length with the Rapid deployment stock (RDS) with 419mm (16.5") barrel is 914mm (36") open and fully extended, 838mm (33") opened and telescoped in, 667mm (26 1/4") with stock folded
average weight is 7.4 to 7.8 pounds).
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts this firearm may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths and because of this interchangeability of aftermarket parts other names of manufacturers may be found on this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Para" over "USA" was observed marked on left side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame. - "PARA USA INC" over PINEVILLE, NC" over "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Piston operated gas system.
Serial Number	- The serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TR" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM and 5.56mm NATO: 1 turn in 9 inch or 229mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - This firearm is designed to use the AR15/M16 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines and drums.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31325	ZM Weapons	LR300SR	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31347	ZM Weapons	LR300ML	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Full Automatic
31349	ZM Weapons	LR300ML	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128653	ZM Weapons	LR300AXLT	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Para TTR

Para Tactical Target Rifle

TTR-XA

TTR-XAS

TTR-XASF

TTR-XN

Tactical Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121865
Make: Paragon
Model: Paragon

Summary

Make:	Paragon
Model:	Paragon
Manufacturer:	Prescott Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121865 - 1	32 SHORT RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121865 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121865 - 3	38 SHORT RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121865 - 4	38 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121865 - 5	41 LONG RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121865 - 6	41 LONG RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-" PARAGON " is marked on the top strap.
- "Paragon" was a trade name used by Baker Gun Company" of Batavia, New York, "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Prescott Pistol Company" of Hartfield, Connecticut.

Model

- " PARAGON" and "No 32" or "No 38" or "No 41" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1873 and 1875.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with groove in the top strap for a rear sight; push-in type blade cylinder-release located on the left side; knurled cylinder pin; safety notches for the hammer are cut into the rear of the cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed spur trigger; nickel plated with black plastic or wood grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the side of the grip frame, under the left grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Paragon No 32

Paragon No 38

Paragon No 41

Paragon No. 32

Paragon No. 38

Paragon No. 41

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144679
Make: Paragon
Model: WS

Summary

Make:	Paragon
Model:	WS
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144679 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-" PARAGON " was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Paragon" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company" of Utica, New York and Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, the "Baker Gun Company" of Batavia, New York, "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, and "Prescott Pistol Company" of Hartfield, Connecticut.

Model

- "MODEL W.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hinged barrel design shotgun.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejector; exposed spur hammer; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model W.S.

Paragon Model W.S.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

W.S.

WS Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49647
Make: Paramount
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49647 - 1	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARAMOUNT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1914 AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model has the characteristics common to the type known as the "Ruby" pistol that the French adopted during the first World War. These pistols were manufactured by several different spanish firms in the Eibar, region of Spain.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is located on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21191	Paramount	Paramount	Zumorraga y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Automatic Pistol

7.65 1914 Automatic Pistol

Eibar Type

Paramount

Paramount 1914

Ruby

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18851
Make: Paramount
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18851 - 1	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18851 - 2	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARAMOUNT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Paramount" was a trade/brand name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".

Model

- "1915 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- model manufactured circa 1920.
- this model resembles a "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: "7.65 1915 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL PARAMOUNT CAL 32"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 Model Automatic Pistol

1915 Model Automatic Pistol Paramount

1915 Paramount

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129841
Make: Paramount
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Apaolozo Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129841 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129841 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARAMOUNT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PARAMOUNT" was a trade name used by Apaolozo Hermanos of Zumorraga, Spain.

Model

- "CAL 6.35 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "PARAMOUNT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- manufactured circa 1920.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and groove in the top for a sight; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release catch located on the heal of the buttstrap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- a dove-like swooping bird logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL 6.35." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Paramount

Model Automatic

Model Automatic Pistol

Paramount

Paramount 25

Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21289
Make: Paramount
Model: Paramount

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	Paramount
Manufacturer:	Apaolozo Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21289 - 2	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21289 - 1	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARAMOUNT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Paramount" was a tradename used by several Spanish gun makers including "Apaolozo Hermanos" and "Beistegui Hermanos".

Model

- "PISTOL AUTOMATIC CAL 6.35" and "PARAMOUNT CAL 25" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1920.
- model resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Apoloza Hermanos" trademark of a flying bird in a circle may be moulded into the grip plates.
- manufacturer was located in Zumoraaga, Spain circa 1920.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and may also be marked on the grip plates.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol Automatic

Pistol Automatic Paramount

Pocket

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24365
Make: Paramount
Model: Paramount

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	Paramount
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24365 - 1	6.35MM	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer - Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23949
Make: Paramount
Model: Paramount

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	Paramount
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23949 - 2	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23949 - 4	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23949 - 1	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARAMOUNT" is marked on the left side of the receiver and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Paramount" was a trade/brand name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".

Model

- "PARAMOUNT" is marked on the left side of the receiver and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Paramount" was a trade/brand name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".
- manufactured before 1936.
- this model resembles the "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: FABRIQUE D'ARMES de GUERRE CAL. 7.65 PARAMOUNT ... CAL 32

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21191	Paramount	Paramount	Zumorraga y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1914

Eibar Type

Ruby

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21191
Make: Paramount
Model: Paramount

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	Paramount
Manufacturer:	Zumorraga y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21191 - 1	7.65MM	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23949	Paramount	Paramount	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49647	Paramount	1914	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1914

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16668
Make: Paramount
Model: Pistol Automatic

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	Pistol Automatic
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16668 - 3	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16668 - 1	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16668 - 4	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16668 - 2	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARAMOUNT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Paramount" was a trade/brand name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".

Model

- "PISTOL AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured before 1936.
- this "Ruby" type handgun resembles an "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: "PISTOL AUTOMATIC CAL 7.65" "PARAMOUNT CAL 32"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Paramount

Pistol Automatic Paramount

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61626
Make: Paramount
Model: Quadlock

Summary

Make:	Paramount
Model:	Quadlock
Manufacturer:	Paramount
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61626 - 1	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61626 - 2	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "Paramount" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a bolt operated single shot target rifle based on an action built by Paramount (predcessor of RPA Precision Engineering). Paramount itself only produced actions, so shooters who buy these actions will stock and barrel them to their own specifications - a Paramount action is a block of stainless steel with a square lower profile and an octagonal upper profile, with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear. - the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite; this provides a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60578	RPA	Quadlock	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129998
Make: Pardini
Model: FPE

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	FPE
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129998 - 1	22 LR	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129998 - 2	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame; "Free Pistol" will be marked on the front right side of the barrel. FPE stands for Free Pistol with an Electronic trigger.
- this is a single shot pistol designed for the 50 metre Free Pistol Olympic competition.
- features include; single shot utilizing a lift-up type of bolt action; electronic two-stage adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; compensated, weighted barrel; adjustable walnut anatomical grip; blued finish.
- a version of this pistol is also made to comply with English laws as the "FPE-FPM" with a 300mm barrel, and two prongs extending rearward from the top of the frame to increase the overall length of the pistol to 600mm.

Manufacturer

- the Pardini name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- toggle-bolt single-shot, operated via a flapper-style lever on top of the breech.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of a two letter prefix "EX" followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FPE UK version

FPE-FPM

UK version

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129465
Make: Pardini
Model: FPM

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	FPM
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129465 - 1	22 LR	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "PARDINI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "FPM" may be marked on the firearm.
- FPM stands for Free Pistol Mechanical.
- design for the 50 metre Free Pistol Olympic discipline.
- features include: blued barrel with a compensator; Pardini system bolt; micro metric rear sight and sight radius are adjustable; anatomical Walnut grip.

Manufacturer
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action
- bolt operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter "MX" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FPM Mechanical Trigger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Free Pistol

Free Pistol Mechanical

Olympic Free Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21198
Make: Pardini
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21198 - 3	22 LR	1	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21198 - 2	22 LR	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- target pistol
- sliding rotating bolt
- the trigger is set by a spur in front of the fore end.
- the axis of the bore is set very low in the hand requiring the sight to be adjusted well above the barrel.

Action

- sliding rotating bolt design.

Serial Number

- four numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 PGP

Match PGP75

Match-75 PGP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PGP Match75

PGP-75 Match

PGP75

PGP75 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26117
Make: Pardini
Model: GP

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GP
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26117 - 1	22 SHORT	5	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26117 - 2	22 SHORT	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
Model	- introduced in 1995. - features include: interchangeable post front sight, adjustable rear sight and stippled walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini"
Action	- blowback operated. - the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this system of operation a "feeting mass locking system".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this magazine system "prismatic".

Cross-References

119584	Pardini	GPE Schumann	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rapid Fire

Rapid Fire Match

Rapid Fire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65725
Make: Pardini
Model: GP Schumann

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GP Schumann
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65725 - 1	22 SHORT	5	102	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 19	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
Model	- interchangeable post front sight, adjustable rear sight, stippled walnut grips, alloy bolt and extended rear sight base for longer sight radius.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer of competition and target firearms. - the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
Action	- blowback operated. - the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this system of operation a "fleeting mass locking system".
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this magazine system "prismatic".

Cross-References

119584	Pardini	GPE Schumann	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GP-S

GPS

Pardini Schumann GP

Pardini Schumann GP Rapid Fire

Pardini Schumann GP Rapid Fire Pistol

Schumann GP Rapid Fire

Schumann GP Rapid Fire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119584
Make: Pardini
Model: GPE Schumann

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GPE Schumann
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119584 - 1	22 SHORT	5	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "GPE" is marked on the right side of the firearm, "Schumann" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the "E" in the model designation denotes "Electronic Trigger". - features include: interchangeable post front sight; adjustable rear sight; full wrap-around anatomical style walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - Pardini is a manufacturer of competition and target firearms.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and may consist of a "PA" prefix followed by a series of digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

21203	Pardini	MP	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24366	Pardini	SP	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26117	Pardini	GP	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26118	Pardini	HP	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65725	Pardini	GP Schumann	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Electronic

GP Electronic Trigger Schumann

GP-E

GP-E Schumann

GPE

Pardini Electronic

Schumann

Schumann GPE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21202
Make: Pardini
Model: GPO

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GPO
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21202 - 1	22 SHORT	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm, may be marked "Pardini".

Model

- model was introduced in 1989 and imported until 1992.
- features include: magazine located in front of the trigger guard; post front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; match-type wrap around walnut grips; interchangeable match trigger; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 298mm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini"
- Guilio Fiocchi Spa was located in Lecco-Belfedo, Italy.
- "Pardini" is now located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- blowback operated.
- the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this system of operation a "feeting mass locking system".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this magazine system "prismatic".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 GPO Rapid Fire

GPO Rapid Fire

Pardini GPO

Pardini Rapid Fire

Rapid Fire GPO 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fiocchi

Mo Competitor Supplies & Range

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158007
Make: Pardini
Model: GPR 1

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GPR 1
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158007 - 1	177 PELLET	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARDINI" is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "GPR 1" is marked on the right side of the chamber. - this is a competition air rifle designed for 10-metre bullseye target shooting, available in different stock configurations for shooters who desire to compete at different levels or who wish to configure their own rifle to their comfort. - features include: anodized blue/black barrel with an anodized silver chassis/frame and with air reservoirs available in different colours; open adjustable target peep sights; adjustable target trigger; a right-side-lever that exposes the chamber when lifted for loading; and orthopedic wooden grip with an adjustable cheek-piece and butt.
Manufacturer	- "PARDINI" is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- PCP/pre-charged pneumatic air rifle. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179722	Pardini	GPR 16	Pardini	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

GPR 1 Basic

GPR 1 Evo

GPR 1 Pro

GPR 1 Top

GPR 1 Top Light

GPR1

GPR1 Basic Light

GPR1 Evo Light

GPR1 Pro

GPR1 Pro Light

GPR1 Top

GPR1 Top Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179722
Make: Pardini
Model: GPR 16

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GPR 16
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179722 - 1	177 PELLET	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDINI" is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "GPR 16" is marked on the right side of the chamber.
- this is a competition air rifle designed for 10-metre bullseye target shooting, available in different stock configurations for shooters who desire to compete at different levels or who wish to configure their own rifle to their comfort.
- features include: anodized blue/black barrel with an anodized silver chassis/frame and with air reservoirs available in different colours; open adjustable target peep sights; adjustable target trigger; a right-side-lever that exposes the chamber when lifted for loading; and orthopedic wooden grip with an adjustable cheek-piece and butt.

Manufacturer

- "PARDINI" is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- PCP/pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- PCP/pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158007	Pardini	GPR 1	Pardini	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

GPR 16 Basic

GPR 16 Basic High Power

GPR 16 High Power

GPR 16 Pro

GPR 16 Pro High Power

GPR16

GPR16 Basic

GPR16 Basic High Power

GPR16 High Power

GPR16 Pro

GPR16 Pro High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122402
Make: Pardini
Model: GT

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GT
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122402 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 9	40 S&W	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 17	40 S&W	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 4	40 S&W	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 10	40 S&W	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 18	40 S&W	13	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 23	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 11	45 AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 15	45 AUTO	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122402 - 12	45 AUTO	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 16	45 AUTO	13	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 19	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 21	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 22	9MM LUGER	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 13	9X21 IMI	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122402 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 8	9X21 IMI	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122402 - 14	9X21 IMI	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDINI" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- a catalogue number eg. (CAT. 10682) and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. GT", "MOD. GT9", "MOD. GT40" or "MOD. GT45" is marked on the right front side of the frame/receiver.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for IPSC-style competition and defence.
- features include: black or silver finished frame/receiver and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; open adjustable sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; ambidextrous magazine release; checkered walnut grip plates.
- conversions kits are also available to convert this pistol from one calibre to another.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "H", "J", "K", "N", "U", "Y", or "W" and five digits. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "AR" or "AT" and five digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130022	Pardini	GT9	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130024	Pardini	GT40	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130025	Pardini	GT45	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130069	Pardini	GT9-1	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130075	Pardini	GT45-2	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10525

10678

10679

10680

10681

10682

10683

14876

14877

Cat 10525

Cat 10678

Cat 10679

Cat 10680

Cat 10681

Cat 10682

Cat 10683

Cat 14876

Cat 14877

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GT 40

GT 45

GT 9

GT Defence Pistol

GT IPSC

GT Inox

GT Sport Pistol

GT38 S

GT38S

GT40

GT40S

GT45

GT45 D

GT45-2

GT45II

GT45S

GT9

GT9 Inox 6"

GT9-1

Mod.GT

Model GT

Pardini GT

Pardini Sportpistol

Sportpistol Pardini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Western Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130024
Make: Pardini
Model: GT40

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GT40
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130024 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130024 - 4	40 S&W	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130024 - 1	40 S&W	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130024 - 3	40 S&W	13	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130024 - 5	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130024 - 6	40 S&W	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- model name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. GT40".
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for IPSC-style competition.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger, utilizing a detachable box magazine; black or silver finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PARDINI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "W" or "Y" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CAT. 10681" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122402	Pardini	GT	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130022	Pardini	GT9	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130025	Pardini	GT45	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130069	Pardini	GT9-1	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130073	Pardini	GT45S	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130075	Pardini	GT45-2	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10680

10681

Cat 10680

Cat 10681

GT

GT 40

GT-40

GT40 Ergal

GT40 IPSC

GT40 Inox

GT40 S

GT40S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130068
Make: Pardini
Model: GT40S

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GT40S
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130068 - 2	40 S&W	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130068 - 1	40 S&W	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- "MOD. GT40S" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame; the "S" in the model name indicates stainless steel.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for competition shooting. It is functionally the same as the Pardini "PC" series with a straighter trigger. The difference in names is a result of Italian firearm laws where the "GT" is listed as a sporting pistol and the "PC" is classed as a defensive pistol.
- the Pardini "GT" model series utilizes the CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, whereby the slide rides on rails inside of the frame.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger; stainless finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- "Cat. " followed by four or five numbers is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This number IS NOT the serial number. It is the reference number of the official Italian catalogue of firearms given to different models of firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130025	Pardini	GT45	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 40 S

GT 40S

GT-40 S

GT-40S

GT40 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130025
Make: Pardini
Model: GT45

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GT45
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130025 - 5	40 S&W	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130025 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130025 - 6	45 AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130025 - 4	45 AUTO	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130025 - 1	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130025 - 7	45 AUTO	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130025 - 3	45 AUTO	13	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDINI" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. GT45" is usually marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - this semi-automatic pistol is made for IPSC-style competition. - features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger, utilizing a detachable box magazine; black or silver finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates. - conversion kits are also available to convert this pistol from one calibre to another. - available with various styles of scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "PARDINI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix, five numbers and a letter "L" suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AT" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "J", or "U" prefix, and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CAT. 10682" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122402	Pardini	GT	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130022	Pardini	GT9	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130024	Pardini	GT40	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130068	Pardini	GT40S	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130069	Pardini	GT9-1	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130075	Pardini	GT45-2	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10525

10682

10683

44 Mod. GT45

Cat 10525

Cat 10682

Cat 10683

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GT

GT 45

GT-45

GT45 D

GT45 S

GT45D

GT45S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130075
Make: Pardini
Model: GT45-2

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GT45-2
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130075 - 2	45 AUTO	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130075 - 1	45 AUTO	13	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- "MOD. GT45 II" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for IPSC-style competition.
- the Pardini PC model series utilizes the CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, whereby the slide rides on rails inside of the frame.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger, utilizing a detachable box magazine; stainless receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "AT" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122402	Pardini	GT	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130022	Pardini	GT9	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130024	Pardini	GT40	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130025	Pardini	GT45	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130069	Pardini	GT9-1	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14877

Cat 14877

GT

GT45

GT45 2

GT45 II

GT45 Inox

GT45-2 Inox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130073
Make: Pardini
Model: GT45S

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GT45S
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130073 - 2	45 AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130073 - 1	45 AUTO	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- "MOD. GT45S" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame; the "S" in the model name indicates stainless steel.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for competition shooting. It is functionally the same as the Pardini "PC" series with a straighter trigger. The difference in names is a result of Italian firearm laws where the "GT" is listed as a sporting pistol and the "PC" is classed as a defensive pistol.
- the Pardini "GT" model series utilizes the CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, whereby the slide rides on rails inside of the frame.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger; stainless finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
- "Cat. " followed by four or five numbers is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This number IS NOT the serial number. It is the reference number of the official Italian catalogue of firearms given to different models of firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130024	Pardini	GT40	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 45 S

GT 45S

GT-45 S

GT-45S

GT45 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130022
Make: Pardini
Model: GT9

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GT9
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130022 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130022 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130022 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130022 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130022 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130022 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130022 - 1	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130022 - 3	9X21 IMI	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. GT9" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - this semi-automatic pistol is made for IPSC-style competition. - features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger, utilizing a detachable box magazine; black or silver finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates. - available with various styles of scope mounts. - overall length is 225mm (8 7/8") with the 127mm (5") barrel.
Manufacturer	- "PARDINI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "K" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the chamber area of the barrel as, "CAL. 9X21".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of receiver/frame will be marked, "CAT. 10678" over "MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122402	Pardini	GT	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130024	Pardini	GT40	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130025	Pardini	GT45	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130069	Pardini	GT9-1	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130075	Pardini	GT45-2	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10678

Cat 10678

GT

GT 9

GT 9 Inox

GT-9

GT9 Inox

GT9-PC9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130069
Make: Pardini
Model: GT9-1

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	GT9-1
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130069 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130069 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130069 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130069 - 3	9X21 IMI	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- "MOD. GT9-1" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for IPSC-style competition.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger, utilizing a detachable box magazine; black or silver finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; vented slide; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "AR" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of receiver/frame is marked, "CAT. 14876" over "MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122402	Pardini	GT	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130022	Pardini	GT9	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130024	Pardini	GT40	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130025	Pardini	GT45	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130075	Pardini	GT45-2	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14876

Cat 14876

GT

GT 9-1

GT9 1

GT9-1 Inox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26118
Make: Pardini
Model: HP

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	HP
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26118 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	120	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 20	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini"

Model

- model name is marked on the right side of the receiver frame as, "MOD. HP".
- this is a semi-automatic centre-fire pistol for Olympic competition.
- features; blowback operated, semi-automatic, utilizing a detachable box magazine which is of the "see-through" or "prismatic" type in Pardini terms; adjustable anatomical grip; adjustable sights; adjustable trigger; supplied with a range of counterweights; blued finish.
- the Model HP is available with an electronic trigger system and is known as the model "HPE"; the receiver/frame is marked, "MOD. HP".
- the Model "HP New" is another variant of the Model HP series with a new counter-weight and barrel system; the receiver/frame is marked, "MOD. HP".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini"

Action

- blowback operated.
- the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this system of operation a "fleeting mass locking system".

Calibre

- observed catalog example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "CAL. 32 W.C.".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this magazine system "prismatic".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119584	Pardini	GPE Schumann	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HP Electronic Trigger

HP Mechanical Trigger

HP New

HPE

Pardini HP

Pardini-HP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129996
Make: Pardini
Model: K10

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	K10
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129996 - 1	177 PELLET	1	192	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129996 - 3	177 PELLET	1	205	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129996 - 2	177 PELLET	1	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pardini name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a competition target grade, single shot air pistol utilizing an under-barrel compressed air reservoir which has a manometer for monitoring the air pressure.
- features include: adjustable anatomical walnut grip; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; ported barrel with compensator and barrel weights; air reservoir is available in different colours; blued finish.
- this model is known as the Target with the 240mm barrel length and the Junior with the 205mm barrel length.

Manufacturer

- the Pardini name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may include two letter "CD".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

262

Air Pistol

Cat. 262

Junior

K10 Air Pistol

K10 J

K10 Junior

K10 Junior Air Pistol

K10 Target

K10 Target Air Pistol

K10J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Western Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158006
Make: Pardini
Model: K12 Absorber

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	K12 Absorber
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158006 - 2	177 PELLET	1	205	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158006 - 3	177 PELLET	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158006 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158006 - 4	177 PELLET/22 BLANK	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDINI" is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "K12" is marked on the left and "Absorber" on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a competition air pistol designed for 10-metre bullseye target shooting, based on Pardini's "K2" series, with an integral muzzle brake/compensator.
- features include: anodized blue/black finish with air reservoirs available in different colours; open adjustable target sights; adjustable target trigger; a left-side-lever that exposes the chamber when lifted for loading; and stippled orthopaedic wooden grips with an adjustable heel-plate.
- also made in a shorter-barrelled version (205mm) as the "K12 Junior".

Manufacturer

- "PARDINI" is marked on the air pistol.

Action

- PCP/pre-charged pneumatic air pistol.
- Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments
- Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K12

K12 Absorber Junior

K12 Absorber New

K12 Junior

K12 Junior Absorber New

K12 Junior New

K12J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Western Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111195
Make: Pardini
Model: K2

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	K2
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111195 - 2	177 PELLET	1	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111195 - 1	177 PELLET	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "K2", the 'K' is bigger than the '2'.
- features include: walnut adjustable anatomical grip; blued finish; adjustable trigger and rear sight; barrel weight for stability; CO2 reservoir is mounted under the barrel.
- the K2 is available in a lightweight version also known as the K2 Light and in a "Junior" version with a shorter barrel and lighter overall weight for younger shooters.
- a similar series of models that use a compressed air supply is available as the model "K2s".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

51802	Pardini	K58	Pardini	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111195

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121391	Pardini	K2s	Pardini	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

K-2

K-2 CO2

K-2 Light

K2 Junior

K2 Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55116
Make: Pardini
Model: K22

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	K22
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55116 - 2	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm on the right side of the muzzle counter-balance and front sight unit mounting unit.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - features include: thumb operated toggle type action, adjustable trigger, interchangeable front sight blades, adjustable open rear sight, barrel weights and anatomically designed European walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's trade mark and name are marked marked on the front sight mounting block. - made in Italy is found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial number observed consisted of 5 digits, having no prefix or suffix, with zeros being used as place-holders.
Other Markings	- marked "Made in Italy" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K-22

K22 Free Pistol

Pardini K22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121391
Make: Pardini
Model: K2s

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	K2s
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121391 - 2	177 PELLET	1	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121391 - 1	177 PELLET	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121391 - 3	177 PELLET	1	245	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "K2", the K is bigger than the 2. The "s" in the model designation (not marked on the firearm) denotes that this model uses a compressed air power supply.
- features include: walnut adjustable anatomical grip; blued finish; adjustable trigger and rear sight; barrel weight for stability and a compressed air reservoir mounted under the barrel.
- the K2s is available in a lightweight version also known as the "K2s Light" and in a "Junior" version with a shorter barrel and lighter overall weight for younger shooters.
- a similar series of models that use a CO2 power supply is available as the model "K2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111195	Pardini	K2	Pardini	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

K2

K2 s

K2s Air

K2s Junior

K2s JuniorAir

K2s Light

K2s Light Air

K2s Light Air Lady

K2sJ

K2sL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24775
Make: Pardini
Model: K50

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	K50
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24775 - 2	22 LR	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24775 - 1	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- designed for 50 metre U.I.T. Free Pistol shooting events.
- features include: adjustable trigger, interchangeable post front sight, open rear sight, adjustable walnut grip, barrel weights, sliding rotating bolt, the trigger is set by a spur in front of the fore end.
- the axis of the bore is set very low in the hand requiring the sight to be well above the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is now located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- sliding rotating bolt design.

Serial Number

- four numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Free Pistol

K 50

K-50

K50 Free Pistol

Pardini K50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51802
Make: Pardini
Model: K58

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	K58
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51802 - 2	177 PELLET	1	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini"
Model	- features include: adjustable trigger, interchangeable post front sight, open rear sight, adjustable walnut grip and under lever pump.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini"
Action	- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111195	Pardini	K2	Pardini	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20678
Make: Pardini
Model: K90

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	K90
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20678 - 1	177 PELLET	1	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pardini" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1990. - "K90" is marked on the air pistol. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol, manufactured for 10-metre target competition. - features include: round, rifled barrel; front sight on an aluminium muzzle band; open micrometer-adjustable sights; underbarrel CO2 reservoir; adjustable trigger, adjustable walnut grip; anodized blue/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Pardini" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

128

6664

Cat 128

Cat 6664

K 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157986
Make: Pardini
Model: Kid

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	Kid
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157986 - 1	177 PELLET	1	200	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157986 - 2	177 PELLET	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDINI" is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "Kid" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an entry-level competition air pistol designed for 10-metre bullseye target shooting, based on Pardini's "K2" series.
- features include: anodized blue/black finish with air reservoirs available in different colours; open adjustable target sights; adjustable target trigger; a top-lever that exposes the chamber when lifted for loading; and unfinished orthopaedic wooden grips with an adjustable heel-plate.

Manufacturer

- "PARDINI" is marked on the air pistol.

Action

- PCP/pre-charged pneumatic air pistol.
- Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330

Cat 330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Western Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21201
Make: Pardini
Model: Lady SPE

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	Lady SPE
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21201 - 1	22 LR	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
Manufacturer	- Pardini, a manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.
Action	- blowback operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardini Lady SPE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21203
Make: Pardini
Model: MP

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	MP
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21203 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	125	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 21	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a centrefire version of the Pardini SPE, made for various centre-fire Olympic pistol competitions.
- features include: anatomical stippled walnut grips with adjustable heel-plate; adjustable open sights; receiver/frame with longitudinally-machined grooves on the magazine well; detachable box magazine that inserts into a well in front of the trigger-guard; and cocking handles protruding through the sides of the upper receiver, alongside the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm as, "Pardini".
- Pardini is a manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics- 6-grooves, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119584	Pardini	GPE Schumann	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4039

M P

Pardini MP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111375
Make: Pardini
Model: PC

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	PC
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111375 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 6	40 S&W	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 5	40 S&W	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 14	400 COR-BON	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
111375 - 10	45 AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 13	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 9	45 AUTO	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 8	45 AUTO SHORT	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 7	45 AUTO SHORT	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111375 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111375 - 1	9X21 IMI	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide above the trigger.

Model

- model marked on right side of dustcover (forward part of frame/receiver) as "MOD. P.C.", followed by the calibre (9, 40, 45).
- this is a single-action semi-automatic pistol made specifically for IPSC-style competition.
- features include: blued frame/receiver and slide; extended tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; open adjustable sights; ambidextrous magazine release and a CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, where the slide rides on rails INSIDE the frame.
- also available in both 5" and 6" versions, in both blued (PC) and stainless (PCS) versions and in duo-tone versions.
- conversions kits are also available to convert this pistol from one calibre to another.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini"
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- single action, recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 40

GT 45

GT 9

GT40

GT45

GT9

Mod. PC

PC-38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PC-40

PC-45

PC-9

PC38

PC40

PC45

PC9

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130063
Make: Pardini
Model: PC40

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	PC40
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130063 - 1	40 S&W	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- "MOD. PC40" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for defensive carry. It is functionally the same as the Pardini "GT" series with a more curved trigger. The difference in names is a result of Italian firearm laws where the "GT" is listed as a sporting pistol and the "PC" is classed as a defensive pistol.
- the Pardini "PC" model series utilizes the CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, whereby the slide rides on rails inside of the frame.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger; stainless finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
- "Cat. 8420" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This number IS NOT the serial number. It is the reference number of the official Italian catalogue of firearms given to the "PC40".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC 40

PC-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130067
Make: Pardini
Model: PC40S

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	PC40S
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130067 - 2	40 S&W	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130067 - 1	40 S&W	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- "MOD. PC40S" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame; the "S" in the model name indicates stainless steel.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for defensive carry. It is functionally the same as the Pardini "GT" series with a more curved trigger. The difference in names is a result of Italian firearm laws where the "GT" is listed as a sporting pistol and the "PC" is classed as a defensive pistol.
- the Pardini "PC" model series utilizes the CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, whereby the slide rides on rails inside of the frame.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger; stainless finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
- "Cat. " followed by four or five numbers is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This number IS NOT the serial number. It is the reference number of the official Italian catalogue of firearms given to different models of firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC 40S

PC-40S

PC40 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130071
Make: Pardini
Model: PC45

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	PC45
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130071 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130071 - 1	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- "MOD. PC45" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame; the "S" in the model name indicates stainless steel.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for defensive carry. It is functionally the same as the Pardini "GT" series with a straighter trigger. The difference in names is a result of Italian firearm laws where the "GT" is listed as a sporting pistol and the "PC" is classed as a defensive pistol.
- the Pardini "PC" model series utilizes the CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, whereby the slide rides on rails inside of the frame.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
- "Cat. " followed by four or five numbers is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This number IS NOT the serial number. It is the reference number of the official Italian catalogue of firearms given to different models of firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC 45

PC-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130056
Make: Pardini
Model: PC9

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	PC9
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130056 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 7	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130056 - 8	9X21 IMI	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130056 - 9	9X21 IMI	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as, "PARDINI".

Model

"MOD. PC9" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for defensive carry. It is functionally the same as the Pardini "GT9" with a more curved trigger. The difference in names is a result of Italian firearm laws where the "GT9" is listed as a sporting pistol and the "PC9" is classed as a defensive pistol.
- the Pardini "PC" model series utilizes the CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, whereby the slide rides on rails inside of the frame.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger; black finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Cat. 8419" is marked on the receiver/frame. This is the official Italian Catalogue of Firearms reference number and should not be confused with the serial number. Every "PC9" will have "Cat. 8419" marked on it.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "CAT. 8419" is marked on the receiver/frame. This mark is the official Italian Firearms Catalogue number that denotes that this semi-automatic pistol is made for defensive carry. It is functionally the same as the Pardini "GT9" with a more curved trigger. The difference in names is a result of Italian firearm laws where the "GT9" is listed as a sporting pistol and the "PC9" is classed as a defensive pistol. The "GT9" has catalogue number 10678.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC 9

PC-9

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130057
Make: Pardini
Model: PC9S

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	PC9S
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130057 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 7	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130057 - 8	9X21 IMI	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130057 - 9	9X21 IMI	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the firearm as "PARDINI".

Model

- "MOD. P.C.9S" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame; the "S" in the model name indicates stainless steel.
- this semi-automatic pistol is made for defensive carry. It is functionally the same as the Pardini "GT" series with a more curved trigger. The difference in names is a result of Italian firearm laws where the "GT" is listed as a sporting pistol and the "PC" is classed as a defensive pistol.
- the Pardini "PC" model series utilizes the CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, whereby the slide rides on rails inside of the frame.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger; stainless finished receiver/fame and slide; flat sided slide with middle and rear grip serrations; slide is available with or without integral compensator; ambidextrous magazine release button; adjustable open sights; exposed hammer; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; extended rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered walnut grip plates.
- available with various styles of scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is an Italian firearms manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
- "Cat. 8419" is marked on the receiver/frame. This is the official Italian Catalogue of Firearms reference number and should not be confused with the serial number. Every "PC9" will have "Cat. 8419" marked on it.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8672

Cat 8672

PC 9S

PC-9S

PC9 S

PC9S Open

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111395
Make: Pardini
Model: PCS

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	PCS
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111395 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 6	40 S&W	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 5	40 S&W	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 8	45 AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 7	45 AUTO	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 10	45 AUTO SHORT	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 9	45 AUTO SHORT	13	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111395 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111395 - 1	9X21 IMI	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide above the trigger.

Model

- model marked on right side of dustcover (forward part of frame/receiver) as "MOD. P.C.", followed by the calibre (9, 40, 45) and an "S", denoting frame material.
- this is a single-action semi-automatic pistol made specifically for IPSC-style competition.
- features include: stainless-steel frame/receiver and slide; extended tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; adjustable single-action trigger mechanism; open adjustable sights; ambidextrous magazine release and a CZ-75-style reversed frame rails design, where the slide rides on rails INSIDE the frame.
- also available in both 5" and 6" versions, in both blued (PC) and stainless (PCS) versions, and in duo-tone versions.
- calibre conversion kits are also available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini"
- Pardini Armi s.r.l. is located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- single action, recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 40S

GT 45S

GT 9S

GT40S

GT45S

GT9S

GTS 40

GTS 45

GTS 9

GTS40

GTS45

GTS9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod. PCS Open

PCS Open

PCS-38

PCS-40

PCS-45

PCS-9

PCS-Open

PCS40

PCS45

PCS9

PSC38

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147085
Make: Pardini
Model: PGP 75

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	PGP 75
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147085 - 1	22 LR	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "PGP 75" stands for "Pistola Giampiero Pardini 75", or "Pistol of Giampiero Pardini 1975".
- this is Pardini's first single-shot free pistol, designed and marketed in 1975, and using a bolt-action-style mechanism, adapted to pistol use. In the locked/forward position, the bolt handle stands up vertically from the breech, but not extending up high enough to interfere with the shooter's line of sight. To open the breech, the bolt handle is rotated down and drawn to the rear, ejecting a fired case simultaneously.
- this pistol was later replaced by versions using a toggle-style bolt, operated by lifting a flap on the top of the breech.
- features include: open micrometer-adjustable sights with a larger-diameter barrel band (some versions may have barrel weights installed for stability while shooting); a "set" lever protruding from the stock forward of the grip (to allow the trigger to be as light as possible while shooting); bolt-action single-shot action; orthopaedic grips of varying styles and materials, usually with an adjustable heel-plate; and an adjustable trigger; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm as, "Pardini".
- Pardini is a manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.

Action

- turn-bolt operated, single shot pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P.G.P. 75

Pistola Giampiero Pardini 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24366
Make: Pardini
Model: SP

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	SP
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24366 - 2	22 LR	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24366 - 1	22 LR	5	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Pardini is a manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.
- make will be found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1991.
- "Mod SP Cal 22 LR" marked on right side of firearm.
- May also be known as the "Standard" or the "High Tech" Model.
- Feature include: ambidextrous charging handle; ergonomic grip; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- When fitted with "small" grips, this pistol is known as the "Ladies Pistol".
- This is the mechanical trigger version of the SP1 Rapid Fire Pistol.
- A version of this pistol with an integral Weaver rail on the top of the frame, for NRA Pistol competition, is also sold as the "SP USA".

Manufacturer

- Pardini is a manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.
- manufacturer of competition and target firearms.
- manufacturer's name will be found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.
- the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this system of operation a "feeting mass locking system".

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "B" and four or five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- the translated (from Italian) documentation calls this magazine system "prismatic".

Other Markings
- right side of barrel marked, "Cat. 6936 Made in Italy".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119584	Pardini	GPE Schumann	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126077	Pardini	SP1	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200459	Pardini	SP Hi-Tech	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cat 6936

Cat. 6936

Ladies Pistol

Master

Nygord Master

Pardini Nygord Master

Pardini SP

Pardini-SP

S P

SP Bull's Eye

SP Ladies Pistol

SP RF

SP Rim Fire

SP Standard

SP USA

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pardini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200459
Make: Pardini
Model: SP Hi-Tech

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	SP Hi-Tech
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200459 - 1	22 LR	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "PARDINI" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "SPORT PISTOL" over "SP HI-TECH" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "MOD. SP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Feature include: ambidextrous charging handle; ergonomic grip; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "PARDINI" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CAL.22 L.R." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24366	Pardini	SP	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP Hitech

SP Sport Pistol Hi-Tech

SP-Hi-Tech

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126077
Make: Pardini
Model: SP1

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	SP1
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126077 - 1	22 LR	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pardini" is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "MOD. SP1".
- introduced 2005.
- this is a model variation of the Pardini SP target pistol.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic, utilizing a detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; adjustable sights; changeable wooden anatomical grips; electronic trigger mechanism; blue/silver two tone finish; includes six Tungsten weights.
- also available with a mechanical trigger as the "SP".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a four digit number with a two letter prefix.
- prefix letters "BE" have been observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- known example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with, "Cat No 15097".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24366	Pardini	SP	Pardini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15097

Cat 15097

Rapid Fire

SP RF

SP Rapid Fire

SP1 Rapid Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pardini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21200
Make: Pardini
Model: SPE

Summary

Make:	Pardini
Model:	SPE
Manufacturer:	Pardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21200 - 1	22 LR	5	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "Pardini".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is normally found marked on the firearm as "Pardini" - Pardini, a manufacturer located in Lido di Camaiore, Italy.
Action	- blowback operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardini SPE

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130299
Make: Pardus
Model: 2001

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	2001
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130299 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - features; break-barrel cocking, spring piston, single shot; one piece full pistol grip hardwood or synthetic stock; adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight; black finish on barrel and receiver/frame. - factory listed velocity for this firearm in 177 Pellet is 200 m/s.
Manufacturer	- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - Pardus Silah San. Ltd. is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- break barrel cocking, spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules in 177 Pellet.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P145W

P155S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130300
Make: Pardus
Model: 2002

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	2002
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130300 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - features; break-barrel cocking, spring piston, single shot; one piece full pistol grip hardwood or synthetic stock; adjustable rear sight; hooded front sight; black finish on barrel and receiver/frame. - factory listed velocity for this firearm in 177 Pellet is 300 m/s and in 22 Pellet is 260 m/s.
Manufacturer	- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - Pardus Silah San. Ltd. is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- break barrel cocking, spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules in both 177 Pellet and 22 Pellet.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P245W

P255S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21181
Make: Pardus
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21181 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21181 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21181 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21181 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pardus" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "36" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic 410 shotgun, produced in various barrel lengths. - features include: blue/black anodized finish; fixed chokes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard, sling swivels, and a synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "Pardus" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular under-barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardus 36

Pardus 36 Walnut

S636A26

S636A28

S636A30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130294
Make: Pardus
Model: A1A

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	A1A
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130294 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130294 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features; break-barrel cocking, spring piston, single shot; one piece pistol grip hardwood stock; adjustable rear sight; black finish on barrel and receiver/frame.
- factory listed velocity for this firearm in 177 Pellet and 22 Pellet is 175-340 m/s.

Manufacturer

- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Pardus Silah San. Ltd. is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- break barrel cocking, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules in both 177 Pellet and 22 Pellet.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A145A

A155A

P1A45

P1A55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140578
Make: Pardus
Model: A1C

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	A1C
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140578 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140578 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARDUS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "A1C" may be marked on the firearm. - features; break-barrel cocking, spring piston, single shot; one piece full pistol grip composite or camo stock; adjustable rear sight; black finish on barrel and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- break barrel cocking, spring-piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules in both 177 Pellet and 22 Pellet.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel block. - observed serial number consist of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A145C

A155C

Pardus A1C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130296
Make: Pardus
Model: A1S

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	A1S
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130296 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130296 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features; break barrel cocking, spring piston design, single shot; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock; black finish receiver/frame and barrel; camo stock finish also available.
- factory listed velocity for this firearm in 177 Pellet and 22 Pellet is 175-340 m/s.

Manufacturer

- Pardus may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Pardus Silah San. Ltd. is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules in both 177 Pellet and 22 Pellet.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A145S

A155S

P1S45

P1S55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130298
Make: Pardus
Model: A2S

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	A2S
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130298 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130298 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - features; under-barrel lever cocking, spring piston design, single shot; one piece black or camo synthetic pistol grip stock; black finish receiver/frame and barrel. - factory listed velocity for this firearm in 177 Pellet and 22 Pellet is 175-340 m/s.
Manufacturer	- Pardus will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - Pardus Silah San. Ltd. is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- under-barrel lever cocking, spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules in both 177 Pellet and 22 Pellet.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A245S

A255S

P2S45

P2S55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163946
Make: Pardus
Model: A4C

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	A4C
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163946 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163946 - 2	177 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163946 - 3	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163946 - 4	22 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163946 - 5	25 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163946 - 6	25 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "A4C" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic adjustable rear sight and fixed fiber optic front sight; break opening barrel; optional factory installed silencer; accessory rail for mounting optics on the top of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever within the trigger-guard; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece and a raised comb.

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" is marked on the air rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel block.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140582
Make: Pardus
Model: A4S

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	A4S
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140582 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140582 - 3	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140582 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140582 - 4	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140582 - 5	25 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140582 - 6	25 PELLET	1	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARDUS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "A4S" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fiber optic adjustable rear sight and fixed fiber optic front sight; break opening barrel; optional factory installed silencer; accessory mount mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece and a raised comb.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel block. - observed serial number consist of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 4 S

A445C

A445S

A455C

A455S

A465C

A465S

Pardus A4S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194866
Make: Pardus
Model: A7C

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	A7C
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194866 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194866 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194866 - 3	25 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Model

- A7C is marked on the side of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- C is the designation for the stock colour/type Camo.
- Features include: blued, round rifled barrel with fixed fiber optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight, plus muzzle break; front hinged barrel receiver/frame with contained spring or piston action, plus top accessory rail; one piece with integral forearm and trigger guard, pistol grip shoulder stock with raised cheekpiece in various colour finishes.
- Average weight is 3.2kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel spring action or break-barrel piston action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the firearm. - Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers marked on the side of the barrel block. - Serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A7 C

A7 Camo

A745C

A755C

A765C

Pardus Springer

Pardus Springer Air Rifle

Springer

Springer Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192243
Make: Pardus
Model: A8C

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	A8C
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192243 - 1	177 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192243 - 2	22 PELLET	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARDUS" is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "A8C" is marked on the barrel block. - this is the camouflage version of the Pardus "A8S" air rifle, fitted with a "swamp grass" pattern of camouflaged synthetic stock. - features include: fiber optic adjustable rear sight and fixed fiber optic front sight; break opening barrel; barrel covered with a plastic sleeve; optional factory installed silencer; accessory mount mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece synthetic thumbhole or pistol-grip stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece and a raised comb.
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS" is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140538
Make: Pardus
Model: AL

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	AL
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140538 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140538 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 13	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140538 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fiber optic front sight, some variations feature an adjustable rear sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke or rifled bore without a ventilated top rib; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; glossy or satin blued, camo or chrome finish; checkered wooden or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L Series

Pardus AL

Pardus AL Walnut Black

Pardus L Series

S212A24

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S212A26

S212A28

S212A30

S220A24

S220A26

S220A28

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16856
Make: Pardus
Model: BA 12 MF

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	BA 12 MF
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16856 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16856 - 10	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BA 12 MF" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "BA" stands for "Bolt Action"; resembles a semi-automatic design however this straight pull bolt action firearm's bolt must be manually cocked after each shot; "MF" stands for "Magazine Fed". - features include: rifle, bead or fiber optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with fiber optic front sight with or without flash suppressor and/or heat shield, or 8mm ventilated top rib; with or without interchangeable choke; knurled end cap on forend tube located underneath and parallel to the barrel; stationary checkered walnut forend, or synthetic forend with or without accessory rail; hammerless aluminium alloy receiver/frame with magazine well for box magazine between trigger guard and forend, and ejection port on right side; right side cocking handle assembly mounted on bolt on extension that positions handle below ejection port; horizontal slot in left side of receiver/frame for removable bolt handle; may have optic rail; may have adjustable ghost ring or other rear sight; round trigger guard with cross bolt safety behind trigger; single trigger mechanism; pistol grip walnut or synthetic shoulder stock, or synthetic pistol grip with adjustable synthetic rear stock; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad; finish options include: glossy or matte, black, silver, oiled walnut, and camouflage. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Action	- this straight pull bolt action firearm resembles but is not a semi-automatic shotgun because its bolt must be manually cocked after each shot.
Serial Number	- serial number consisting of a three digit prefix beginning with a letter, followed by a hyphen, then a seven digit suffix beginning with a letter, was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BA 12 MF Tactical

BA 12 Magazine Fed

BA12 MF

BA12MF

Pardus Straight-Pull Tactical Mag Fed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189402
Make: Pardus
Model: BRS 17

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	BRS 17
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189402 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189402 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BRS 17" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BRS" stands for "Bolt Release Shotgun".
- This firearm closely resembles but is not a semi-automatic shotgun.
- Features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead or fiber optic front sight, or 8mm ventilated top rib; with or without interchangeable choke; magazine tube with knurled end cap, or with magazine tube extension, located underneath and parallel to the barrel; checkered walnut or synthetic forend; bottom fed aluminium alloy receiver/frame with ejection port on right side; cocking handle located on bolt accessible through ejection port; action automatically locks open after every shot, or when manually cocked; rectangle bolt release button located on the upper rear of the receiver/frame (not be confused with round action reset button located below the ejection port; round flat bottom trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip walnut or synthetic rear stock and forearm; glossy or matte, black, silver, oiled walnut, and camouflage finish.
- Average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Interrupted self-loading action featuring the bolt automatically locking open after every shot, or when the action is manually cocked. When the bolt release button that is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame is pressed down, the loading cycle is completed, the action is closed, and the firearm is ready to be fired.
Serial Number	- Serial number observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - Serial number consisting of a three digit prefix beginning with a letter, followed by a hyphen, then a seven digit suffix beginning with a letter.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BRS

BRS17

Bolt Release Shotgun

Pardus BRS 17

Pardus BRS17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163866
Make: Pardus
Model: CL

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	CL
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163866 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163866 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 13	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163866 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight; round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; dipped camouflage finish; checkered wooden or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camouflage L

L Series

Pardus CL Camo Vista

Pardus CL Camo Waterfowl

Pardus L Series

S212C24

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S212C26

S212C28

S212C30

S212S24

S212S26

S212S28

S212S30

S220C24

S220C26

S220C28

S220S24

S220S26

S220S28

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163846
Make: Pardus
Model: CS

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	CS
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163846 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163846 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163846 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163846 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163846 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163846 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163846 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163846 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163846 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight; round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; dipped carbon fibre or camouflage finish; checkered wooden or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Camouflage S

Carbon Fiber S

Carbon Fibre S

Pardus CS

Pardus CS Camo Carbon

Pardus CS Camo Waterfowl

Pardus S Series

S Series

S112C24

S112C26

S112C28

S112C30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194901
Make: Pardus
Model: EL2

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	EL2
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194901 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194901 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts. - "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti". - Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.
Model	- "EL2" is marked on the side receiver/frame. -the "2" in "EL2" denotes the double trigger. -features include: round blued over and under barrels with top ventilated rib and ventilated side rib; fixed bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke; boxlock receiver/frame in silver or black finish; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; automatic extractor/ejector; double triggers; rounded trigger guard; checkered walnut pistol grip shoulder stock with matching forend; black rubber recoil pad; -optional features include: extended choke set; laser or hand engraving; oil finish stock; glossy or matte finish. -average weight 3.2kg (7.05lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts. - "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti". - Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.
Action	- boxlock action with over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame; observed on the top tang under the barrel break open lever.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the firearm (acceptable note)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EL2 Double Trigger

El Series

Pardus EL2 Brown

Pardus EL2 Camo

Pardus EL2 Silver Double Trigger

Pardus EL2 Synthetic

Pardus EL2 Walnut

U212E11D

U212E14D

U212E16D

U212E18D

U212E20D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U212E22D

U212E24D

U212E26D

U212E28D

U212E30D

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194907
Make: Pardus
Model: FIX V2

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	FIX V2
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194907 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194907 - 13	12 GA X 3"	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 11	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 10	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194907 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Model

- "FIX V2" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable or fixed chokes; solid top, bottom-fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; standard or long pistol grip stock; walnut or synthetic stock and forend; black rubber or plastic recoil pad.
- optional features include: adjustable sight set for short barrel; extended choke set; receiver colour finish in black or silver; laser engraving; oil finish stock set; camo finish; marine finish.
- average weight 3.2kg (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Action

-kinetic/inertia system

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame; observed on the lower right side.

Calibre

-calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

-underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FIX V2 Camo

FIX V2 Engraving

FIX V2 Silver Walnut

FIX V2 Synthetic

FIX V2 Walnut

Fix V2 Black Walnut

S212A16

S212A18

S212A20

S212A22

S212A24

S212A26

S212A28

S212A30

S212C16

S212C18

S212C20

S212C22

S212C24

S212C26

S212C28

S212C30

S212S16

S212S18

S212S20

S212S22

S212S24

S212S26

S212S28

S212S30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165024
Make: Pardus
Model: LAX 12

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	LAX 12
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165024 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165024 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 13	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 23	20 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 18	20 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 25	410 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165024 - 20	410 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LAX 12" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAX" refers to "Lever Action"; resembles and functions like the Adler A-110; available in various configurations, barrel lengths, and finishes. - features include: rifle, bead or fiber optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with fiber optic front sight with or without flash suppressor and/or heat shield, or 8mm ventilated top rib; with or without interchangeable choke; knurled end cap or magazine extension on magazine tube located underneath and parallel to the barrel; stationary checkered walnut forend, or synthetic forend with or without accessory rail; hammerless aluminium alloy receiver/frame with bottom feed and ejection port on right side; ; may have optic rail; may have adjustable ghost ring or other rear sight; stationary round trigger guard with cross bolt safety and separate lever loop behind trigger; single trigger mechanism; pistol grip walnut or synthetic shoulder stock with or without integrated cheekpiece; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad; finish options include: glossy or matte, black, silver, oiled walnut, and camouflage. - average weight is 3.2kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Action	- trigger guard is stationary, with separate lever loop located behind the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - Serial number consisting of a three digit prefix beginning with a letter, followed by a hyphen, then a seven digit suffix beginning with a letter, was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - +1 factory extension available. - tubular magazine with factory +1, +2, +5, or +6 extensions available. - box magazine in 5 and 10 round capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189482	Pardus	LAX 12 MF	Pardus	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo

LAX 12 MF

LAX 12 Magazine Fed

LAX 12 Tactical

LAX-12

LAX12

LAX12 Black Walnut

Lever Action Tactical

Marine

Pardus LAX12

Pardus Lever Action

Synthetic

Walnut

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189482
Make: Pardus
Model: LAX 12 MF

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	LAX 12 MF
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189482 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189482 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189482 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189482 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAX 12 MF" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAX" refers to "Lever Action"; "MF" stands for "Magazine Fed"; resembles and functions like the Adler A-110; available in various configurations, barrel lengths, and finishes.
- features include: rifle, bead or fiber optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with or without flash suppressor and/or heat shield, or 8mm ventilated top rib; with or without interchangeable choke; knurled end cap on forend tube located underneath and parallel to the barrel; stationary checkered walnut forend, or synthetic forend with or without accessory rail; hammerless aluminium alloy receiver/frame with magazine well for box magazine between trigger guard and forend, ejection port on right side; may have optic rail; may have adjustable ghost ring or other rear sight; stationary round trigger guard with cross bolt safety and separate lever loop behind trigger; single trigger mechanism; pistol grip walnut or synthetic shoulder stock, or synthetic pistol grip with adjustable synthetic rear stock; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad; finish options include: glossy or matte, black, silver, oiled walnut, and camouflage.
- average weight is 3.2kg.

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- trigger guard is stationary, with separate lever finger loop located behind the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number consisting of a three digit prefix beginning with a letter, followed by a hyphen, then a seven digit suffix beginning with a letter, was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165024	Pardus	LAX 12	Pardus	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LAX 12 Magazine Fed

LAX 12MF

LAX-12 MF

LAX-12MF

LAX12 MF

LAX12 MF Tactical

Lever Action Tactical Mag Fed

Pardus Lever Action Mag Fed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140559
Make: Pardus
Model: PA

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	PA
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140559 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140559 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 23	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 24	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 22	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 21	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 20	20 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140559 - 18	20 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with or without ventilated top rib and with or without interchangeable choke; bottom fed, side ejectio solid top receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard and a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; satin or glossy blued or chromed or camouflage finish; wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm.
- average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P112A18

P112A20

P112A24

P112A26

P112A28

P112A30

PA Black Walnut

PA Camo

PA Marine

PA Marine Walnut

Pardus PA

Pardus PA Black Walnut

Pardus PA Marine

Pardus PA Marine Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195004
Make: Pardus
Model: PA36

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	PA36
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195004 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195004 - 21	410 GA X 3"	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 20	410 GA X 3"	5	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 19	410 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 17	410 GA X 3"	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 18	410 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 16	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 15	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 14	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 13	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 12	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 11	410 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 32	410 GA X 3"	10	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 31	410 GA X 3"	10	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 30	410 GA X 3"	10	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 29	410 GA X 3"	10	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 28	410 GA X 3"	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 27	410 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 26	410 GA X 3"	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195004 - 25	410 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 24	410 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 23	410 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195004 - 22	410 GA X 3"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Model

- "PA 36" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PA" denotes pump action and "36" denotes the calibre 36 GA (410 GA).
- features include: fiber optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable or fixed choke; bottom fed, side ejection solid top receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; walnut buttstock and forearm with standard grip.
- average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Action

- manual pump, optional spring assist.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame; observed on the lower right side.

Calibre

-calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

-underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P136A09

P136A11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P136A14

P136A16

P136A18

P136A20

P136A22

P136A24

P136A26

P136A28

P136A30

PA 36

PA36 Blck Walnut

Pardus PA 36

Pardus PA 410

Pardus PA36 Black Walnut

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140561
Make: Pardus
Model: PC

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	PC
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140561 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pardus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Action release located at the front left of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; camouflaged finish; synthetic ribbed forend and fixed stock. - Features may include: Fixed or interchangeable chokes; ventilated rib; rear iron sight; adjustable butt stock with pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Pardus Made in Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of a two-digit year code, a dash, followed by five alphanumeric characters.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P112C18

P112C20

P112C24

P112C26

P112C28

P112C30

PC Camo

Pardus PC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140560
Make: Pardus
Model: PS

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	PS
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140560 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140560 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140560 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
140560 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140560 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140560 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; round tapered smooth bore barrel with or without ventilated top rib and with or without interchangeable choke; bottom fed, side ejection, solid top receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard and a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; satin or glossy blued or chromed or camouflage finish; wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm.
- may be equipped with a pistol grip only.
- average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers (13), a dash (-), a letter (K) and five numbers. It is believed that the first two numbers represent the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P112S18

P112S20

P112S24

P112S26

P112S28

P112S30

PS Black Synthetic

PS Black Walnut

PS Camo

PS Cerakote Synthetic

PS Marine Synthetic

Pardus PS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pro Line Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194996
Make: Pardus
Model: PxD

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	PxD
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194996 - 6	12 GA X 2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194996 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 13	12 GA X 3"	10	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194996 - 11	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Model

- "PxD" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: round barrel with optional sight sets; modified fixed choke or flash hider; solid top, bottom-fed side ejection receiver/frame; telescoping or pistol grip stock; walnut or synthetic stock and forend; black rubber or plastic recoil pad.
optional features include; heat shield; black or camo finish in glossy or matte; cerakote; marine finish.
- Average weight 3.1kg(6.83lbs)

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Action

- manual pump, spring assisted.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame; observed on the lower right side.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Box magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PS212C10

PS212C11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PS212C14

PS212C18

PS212C20

PS212S10

PS212S11

PS212S14

PS212S18

PS212S20

PXD Camo

PXD Metal telescopic

PXD Pistol Grip

PXD Polymer Telescopic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130089
Make: Pardus
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130089 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pardus will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - features; box lock action, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening; extractors only on the "S" model line; single selective trigger; may have vent rib top barrel; slug barrels available; interchangeable choke tubes available; top tang mounted safety with barrel selector; full pistol grip checkered walnut buttstock, also available with other styles; plain or schnable-type walnut forend with checkering; bead or fibre optic front sight; black finish on barrels; black or silver finish on the receiver/frame, also available colour-case hardened or camouflaged.
Manufacturer	- Pardus will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - Pardus Silah San. Ltd. is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

POX12S24B

POX12S24S

POX12S26B

POX12S26S

POX12S28B

POX12S28S

POX20S26B

POX20S26S

POX20S28B

POX20S28S

POX28S26B

POX28S26S

POX28S28B

POX28S28S

POX36S26B

POX36S26S

U112S20

U112S22

U112S24

U112S26

U112S28

U112S30

U120S24

U120S26

U120S28

U128S24

U128S26

U128S28

U136S24

U136S26

U136S28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195012
Make: Pardus
Model: SBS12

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	SBS12
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195012 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195012 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195012 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Model

- "SBS12" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun with a two-piece receiver and a carry handle mounted on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: open adjustable sights; round smooth-bore barrel with ventilated forearm; moderate, fixed choke or flash hider; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; bolt operating handle on the side of the receiver/frame; box magazine; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol-grip stock that is telescopic or fixed; black finish; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad.
- optional features include: various sight sets; glossy, matte or camouflage finish; cerakote; red, black, army green, and gray upper receiver colour options; plastic case offered with extra accessories.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- "PARDUS" logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as "PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti".
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Action

-gas operated

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

-calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardus SBS Telecopic Stock

Pardus SBS12 Army Green

Pardus SBS12 Black

Pardus SBS12 Black-Army Green

Pardus SBS12 Black-Gray

Pardus SBS12 Fixed Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pardus SBS12 Red

S91C14

S91C18

S91C20

S91C22

S91S14

S91S18

S91S20

S91S22

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25981
Make: Pardus
Model: SBX

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	SBX
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25981 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 21	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 20	12 GA X 3"	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25981 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 31	20 GA X 3"	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 13	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 16	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 11	20 GA X 3"	7	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 17	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 32	20 GA X 3"	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 12	20 GA X 3"	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 15	20 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 18	20 GA X 3"	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 28	410 GA X 3"	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25981 - 25	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 29	410 GA X 3"	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25981 - 26	410 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SBX" was observed marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15-styled shotgun, with a loop carry handle mounted on the top of the receiver/frame, and a box magazine.
- features include: black, anodized, or camouflaged finish; open adjustable sights; round smooth bore barrel with ventilated forearm and interchangeable choke or compensator; box magazine; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol-grip collapsible buttstock and adjustable cheekpiece; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARDUS" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardus SBX Black

Pardus SBX Brown

Pardus SBX Camo

Pardus SBX Gray

S812S18A

S812S18B

S812S18C

S812S20A

S812S20B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S812S20C

S812S22A

S812S22B

S812S22C

S820S18A

S820S18B

S820S18C

S820S20A

S820S20B

S820S20C

S820S22A

S820S22B

S820S22C

SBX Black

SBX Brown

SBX Camo

SBX Gray

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163926
Make: Pardus
Model: SD

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	SD
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163926 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163926 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163926 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163926 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
163926 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163926 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163926 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SD" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is an "AR-15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun based on Pardus' other gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun designs, with a two-piece receiver and a grooved receiver to accept an AR-15-style carry handle/sight base. - features include: fibre optic front sight with peep rear; round smooth bore barrel with ventilated barrel shroud; screw-in muzzle brake/flash-hider or chokes; solid top, side ejection receiver/frame with box magazine feed; cross-bolt safety above the pistol-grip; bolt operating handle on the side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic buttstock and forearm with separate pistol-grip; telescoping buttstock with carriers for additional ammunition. - This is an AR style shotgun
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with a letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardus SD Box Magazine Shotgun

Pardus SD Camouflage

Pardus SD Long Stock

SD Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)

Inter Ordnance of America

Pro Line Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130139
Make: Pardus
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130139 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130139 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130139 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130139 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pardus" may be marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- not marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; bead front sight; hammerless; thumb safety located on the upper rear tang; break opening lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; blued or chrome receiver/frame finish; checkered wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Pardus Silah San. Ltd. is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183903	Seraphim Armoury	Intrepid	Pardus	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PBL12S26
PBL12S28
PBL36S26
PBL36S28
PSB12S26
PSB12S28
PSB36S26
PSB36S28
Pardus SB
Pardus SBL
SB
SB12
SB36
SBL
SBL12
SBL36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140539
Make: Pardus
Model: SL

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	SL
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140539 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140539 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 13	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140539 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- PARDUS was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- SL was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: fiber optic front sight, some variations feature an adjustable rear sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke or rifled bore without a ventilated top rib; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; glossy or satin blued, camo or chrome finish; checkered wooden or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad. - Average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L Series

Pardus SL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pardus SL Black Synthetic

Pardus SL Black Synthetic Slug

Pardus SL Camo Vista

Pardus SL Half Camo Vista

Pardus SL Marine

Pardus SL Walnut

S212S24

S212S26

S212S28

S212S30

S220S24

S220S26

S220S28

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140498
Make: Pardus
Model: SS

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	SS
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140498 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140498 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 13	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140498 - 16	20 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fiber optic front sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke or rifled bore without a ventilated top rib; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; glossy or satin blued, camo or chrome finish; black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardus SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pardus SS Black Synthetic

Pardus SS Half Camo Muddy Girl

Pardus SS Marine

Pardus SS Walnut

S Series

S112S24

S112S26

S112S28

S112S30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20151
Make: Pardus
Model: SX

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	SX
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20151 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20151 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20151 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20151 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20151 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20151 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20151 - 5	20 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: rifle, bead or fiber optic front sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke or rifled bore without a ventilated top rib; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; glossy or satin blued, camo or chrome finish; black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardus SX Black Synthetic

Pardus SX Black Walnut

Pardus SX Camo

Pardus SX Carbon Slug

Pardus SX Marine

Pardus SX Walnut Slug

SX Black Synthetic

SX Black Walnut

SX Camo

SX Camo Waterfowl

SX Carbon Slug

SX Half Camo Vista

SX Marine

SX Walnut Black

SX Walnut Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194925
Make: Pardus
Model: SXP

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	SXP
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194925 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194925 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194925 - 4	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194925 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- PARDUS is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts.
- PARDUS logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm.
- MADE IN TURKEY may be marked on the firearm.
- Pardus may also be known as PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti.
- Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.

Model

- SXP was observed on the right side of the receiver frame.
-CONVERTIBLE or DUAL SYSTEM may be marked on the receiver/frame.
-this model is convertible from semi-automatic to pump action.
-features include: sight sets or accessory rail; ventilated top rib and interchangeable or fixed choke; solid top side-ejection receiver/frame in black or silver; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; box or tubular magazine; standard or long pistol grip; walnut or synthetic stock with matte finish;
-optional features include: marine finish; cerakote; flash hider; desert camo finish.
-average weight 3.3kg (2.28lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- PARDUS is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and may be repeated on component parts. - PARDUS logo of a left facing, stylized and silhouetted/shadowed, wildcat/panther may be marked on the firearm. - MADE IN TURKEY may be marked on the firearm. - Pardus may also be known as PARDUS Savunma ve Av San. Ith. Ihr. Ltd. Sti. - Pardus established circa 2007, in Istanbul, Turkey and are the manufacturers of a variety of firearms from rifle and shotguns to air guns and trauma guns.
Action	-this firearm is considered Other for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic or a pump action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame
Calibre	-calibre is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	-underbarrel tubular magazine or box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SXP Black Synthetic

SXP Camo Synthetic Desert

SXP Convertible

SXP Dual System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140540
Make: Pardus
Model: XL

Summary

Make:	Pardus
Model:	XL
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140540 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140540 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140540 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140540 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARDUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke or rifled bore without a ventilated top rib; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; glossy or satin blued finish; checkered high grade wood or black synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; hard plastic buttplate or rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash aletter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pardus XL

S312A24

S312A26

S312A28

S312A30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68093
Make: Parkemy
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parkemy
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Armas Parkemy (APM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68093 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68093 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	656	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68093 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68093 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
68093 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKEMY" is marked on the left barrel.
- another example had the letters APM stamped on the action flats; these letters stand for "Armas Parkemy" which is apparently a trade name used by Amadeo Pintado of Spain.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- letters APM stamped on the receiver flats indicate manufacture by Armas Parkemy which in turn is a trade name used by Amadeo Pintado of Spain.
- top break action, side lever opening with lever located on right side of receiver.
- double triggers, double exposed hammers.
- case-hardened receiver, blued barrels.
- barrels can be folded under the buttstock for ease of transport; release button to allow folding is located on the receiver hinge pin.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Spain circa 1970.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix located on the receiver flats
Other Markings	- specimen observed was marked on the left barrel as "FCA DE ESCOPETAS "PARKEMY" EIBAR -SPAIN".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APM

APM Double Barrel

Double Barrel

Escopetas

FCA de Escopetas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126931
Make: Parkemy
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Parkemy
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Armas Parkemy (APM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126931 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "APM" is usually marked on the water table.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: hinged barrel design; bead front sight; checkered pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "APM" is usually marked on the water table. - manufacturer located in Spain circa 1970.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and under the barrel. - example reported with five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67271
Make: Parker
Model: A-1 Special

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	A-1 Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67271 - 41	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 42	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67271 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 36	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 37	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67271 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation (grade) is marked on the firearm, most often with "A1S" (in a diamond) on the water-table.
- manufactured by Remington between 1934 and 1942 (production by Parker began in 1904, and was continued by Remington after 1934); approximately 80 A-1 Specials were manufactured in total.
- this is the nearly the highest grade of a side by side hammerless shotgun that was made under the Parker name, and they are characterized by extensive full-coverage engraving, deluxe walnut stock and forearm, and (often) precious-metal inlays or personalized markings.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; boxlock receiver/frame; full-coverage leaf, scroll, and/or game-scene engraving on the receiver/frame; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; top lever; tang safety; single- or double triggers; and blued or colour-case-hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' the code suggest a return to the factory for repair.

Barrel

- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1 Special

A1S

Grade 8

Parker A-1 Special

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146227
Make: Parker
Model: AAHE

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	AAHE
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146227 - 1	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146227 - 2	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146227 - 3	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER" observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame

Model

- introduced in 2005-2006.
- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "PARKER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in metallic lettering.
- based on a side by side hammerless shotgun originally made by Parker between 1895 and 1934; then by Remington (as the "AAH") until 1942. Side by side exposed-hammer shotguns of the "AA" grade are known as "AA" guns.
- features include: single or twin bead front sight; plain round solid rib twin smoothbore barrels in a side-by-side configuration, engraved at the chambers; various choke options; walnut forend with fleur-de-lis checkering; colour-case-hardened or blued steel receiver/frame, usually engraved; selective automatic ejectors; engraved round trigger guard; double set silver-plated or gold-plated triggers; single selective trigger optional; top tang mounted break open lever and safety switch; fleur-de-lys checkered straight grip or capped pistol grip shoulder stock; blued or blued and case-hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- The name of the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Trademark owned by Remington Arms Company, Inc. since 1934.
- Made by Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing (in collaboration with Remington).

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Galazan Parker Gun

Galazen Remington Parker Gun

Parker Gun

Remington Parker Gun

The Parker Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67385
Make: Parker
Model: AAHE

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	AAHE
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67385 - 40	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 41	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67385 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 36	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 37	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67385 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model (grade) designation is marked on the firearm, usually with "AAH" on the water table and barrel lug (the suffix "E", meaning "ejector", is not normally found marked on the firearm).
- this is a specific grade of side by side hammerless shotgun, made by Parker between 1895 and 1934; after 1934, Remington continued manufacture of the "AAH" until 1942. Side by side exposed-hammer shotguns of the "AA" grade are properly known as "AA" guns.
- approximately 250 "AAH" shotguns were made by Parker; until the advent of the "A-1 Special", these were the highest grade of gun made by Parker.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; ejectors (AAH guns with extractors are known as "AAH"s); colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; and fully-engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Remington manufactured Parker shotguns from 1934 to 1947.
- Parker Brothers was purchased by Remington in 1934.
- Remington continued manufacturing at the Parker Brothers, Meriden, Connecticut plant until 1938 when they moved the manufacturing to the Remington facility in Illion, New York.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' the code suggest a return to the factory for repair.

Barrel

- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7

Grade 7

Pigeon Gun

Remington Parker AAHE

Side By Side

Side by Side Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67387
Make: Parker
Model: AHE

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	AHE
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67387 - 48	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 49	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67387 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 36	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 37	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67387 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model (grade) designation is marked on the firearm, usually with "AH" on the water table and barrel lug (the suffix "E", meaning "ejector", is not normally found marked on the firearm).
- this record ONLY applies to hammerless "A" grades, as exposed-hammer A-grades are known as "A" guns.
- this is a side by side hammerless boxlock shotgun, made by Remington between 1934 and 1942.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; side by side boxlock with concealed hammers; moderate-to-full-engraving (according to customer's preferences); checkered walnut stock and forearm; single or double triggers; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; ejectors (AH-grade guns with extractors are properly known as "AH"s); and blued or colour-case-hardened finish.
- these shotguns were a slightly less ornate version of the AA series of guns, but differed only in the amount and style of finish and engraving.

Manufacturer

- Remington manufactured Parker shotguns from 1934 to 1947.
- Parker Brothers was purchased by Remington in 1934.
- Remington continued manufacturing at the Parker Brothers, Meriden, Connecticut plant until 1938 when they moved the manufacturing to the Remington facility in Illion, New York.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' the code suggest a return to the factory for repair.

Barrel

- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38089	Parker Brothers	A	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

6

AH Ejector

Grade 6

Grade A

Remington Parker AHE

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67386
Make: Parker
Model: BHE

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	BHE
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67386 - 40	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 41	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 21	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67386 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67386 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 36	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 37	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67386 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model (grade) designation is marked on the firearm, usually with "BH" on the water table and barrel lug (the suffix "E", meaning "ejector", is not normally found marked on the firearm).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Remington between 1934 and 1942; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942.
- the "B" grade was Parker's second highest grade, and approximately 1,034 "B" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built; Remington only produced the ejector version ("BHE") of the B grade of the Parker side by side boxlock.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; ejectors; blued barrels; moderate- to fully-engraved receiver; and fluid steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- Remington manufactured Parker shotguns from 1934 to 1947.
- Parker Brothers was purchased by Remington in 1934.
- Remington continued manufacturing at the Parker Brothers, Meriden, Connecticut plant until 1938 when they moved the manufacturing to the Remington facility in Illion, New York.
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' the code suggest a return to the factory for repair.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5

Grade 5

Remington Parker BHE

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67388
Make: Parker
Model: CHE

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	CHE
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67388 - 40	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 41	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67388 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 36	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 37	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67388 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model (grade) designation is marked on the firearm, usually with "CH" on the water table and barrel lug (the suffix "E", meaning "ejector", is not normally found marked on the firearm).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Remington between 1934 and 1942; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942.
- the "B" grade was Parker's second highest grade, and approximately 1,034 "B" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built; Remington only produced the ejector version ("BHE") of the B grade of the Parker side by side boxlock.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; ejectors; blued barrels; moderate- to fully-engraved receiver; and fluid steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- Remington manufactured Parker shotguns from 1934 to 1947.
- Parker Brothers was purchased by Remington in 1934.
- Remington continued manufacturing at the Parker Brothers, Meriden, Connecticut plant until 1938 when they moved the manufacturing to the Remington facility in Illion, New York.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' the code suggest a return to the factory for repair.

Barrel

- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4

C

C Grade

C Hammerless

CH

CH Ejector

Grade 4

Grade C

Remington Parker CHE

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67389
Make: Parker
Model: DHE

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	DHE
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67389 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 25	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 22	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 23	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67389 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 37	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 38	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67389 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "3" or "D" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Remington between 1934 and 1942; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942.
- the "D" grade was Parker's fourth highest grade, and approximately 16,398 "D" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built by Parker; "D"-grade guns are seen with either extractors (the "DH") or ejectors (the "DHE").
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; ejectors; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; blued barrels; light- to moderately-engraved receiver/frame; Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).

Manufacturer

- Remington manufactured Parker shotguns from 1934 to 1947.
- Parker Brothers was purchased by Remington in 1934.
- Remington continued manufacturing at the Parker Brothers, Meriden, Connecticut plant until 1938 when they moved the manufacturing to the Remington facility in Illion, New York.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' on the code suggests a return to the factory for repair.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3

D Grade

D Hammerless

DH Ejector

Grade 3

Grade D

Remington Parker DHE

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67390
Make: Parker
Model: GHE

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	GHE
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67390 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 25	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 22	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 23	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67390 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 37	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 38	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67390 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "2", "G", or "GH" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock hammerless shotgun, made by Remington between 1934 and 1942; in 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued producing Parker shotguns until the end of production. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; "T"shaped doll's-head extension; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved receiver/frame; fluid steel barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000. - on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows: C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948. - production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' the code suggests a return to the factory for repair.
Barrel	- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

G Grade

G Hammerless

GH

GH Ejector

Grade 2

Grade G

Remington Parker GHE

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67276
Make: Parker
Model: SA

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	SA
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67276 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67276 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67276 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67276 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "A".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and complete-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame.
- these guns were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC being the lowest.

Manufacturer

- Remington manufactured Parker shotguns from 1934 to 1947.
- Parker Brothers was purchased by Remington in 1934.
- Remington continued manufacturing at the Parker Brothers, Meriden, Connecticut plant until 1938 when they moved the manufacturing to the Remington facility in Illion, New York.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000. - on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows: C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948. - production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' in the code suggests a return to the factory for repair.
Barrel	- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 28"/711mm to 34"/864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Grade

Grade A Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67277
Make: Parker
Model: SA-1 Special

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	SA-1 Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67277 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67277 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "A-1".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight- or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and complete-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame, usually with gold-filled flowers, game-birds, game-scenes, etc.
- these guns were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC being the lowest.

Manufacturer

- Remington manufactured Parker shotguns from 1934 to 1947.
- Parker Brothers was purchased by Remington in 1934.
- Remington continued manufacturing at the Parker Brothers, Meriden, Connecticut plant until 1938 when they moved the manufacturing to the Remington facility in Illion, New York.
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- "tip-down" single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' in the code suggests a return to the factory for repair.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-1 Special Grade Single barrel Trap

A-1 Special Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67278
Make: Parker
Model: SAA

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	SAA
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67278 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "A".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and complete-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame.
- these guns were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC the lowest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- "tip-down" single-shot.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' in the code suggests a return to the factory for repair.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AA

AA Grade

AA Single Barrel

Grade AA

Grade AA Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67279
Make: Parker
Model: SB

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67279 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67279 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67279 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67279 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67279 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "B".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and complete-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame.
- these guns were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC the lowest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000. - on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows: C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948. - production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' in the code suggests a return to the factory for repair.
Barrel	- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 28"/711mm to 34"/864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B

B Grade Single Barrel Trap

Grade B

Grade B Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67280
Make: Parker
Model: SC

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	SC
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67280 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67280 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67280 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67280 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67280 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "C". - this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942. - features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and moderate-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000. - on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows: C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948. - production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' in the code suggests a return to the factory for repair.
Barrel	- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 28"/711mm to 34"/864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C

C Grade Single Barrel

C Grade Single Barrel Trap

Grade C

Grade C Single Barrel

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82234
Make: Parker
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82234 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker" marked on side plate. - Belgian proof markings on underside of barrel.
Model	- "Parker" marked on side plate. - this mark is believed to be spurious. The use of the model name Parker is believed to be an attempt by the manufacturer to associate the firearm with original high quality British made Parker shotguns. - this model is a side by side shotgun with external hammers.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on water table.
Other Markings	- "laminated steel" - marked on barrel rib ahead of chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122053
Make: Parker
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122053 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features may include: side by side damascus barrels with doll's head extension on top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; double side hammers; double triggers. - observed example had Belgian proofmarks on the action flats of the receiver/frame and the barrel lugs.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- observed example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62102
Make: Parker
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62102 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Parker" is marked on the sideplates.
- this Parker is not associated with the American gunmaking firm of Parker Brothers.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side sidelock percussion shotgun with exposed hammers, double triggers, and Damascus barrels.

Action
- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67391
Make: Parker
Model: VHE

Summary

Make:	Parker
Model:	VHE
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67391 - 27	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 28	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 41	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 42	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 44	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67391 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 34	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 45	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 46	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 47	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 48	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 49	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 50	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 37	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 38	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 51	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 52	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 53	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67391 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67391 - 57	410 GA X 3"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Parker Bros" and/or "Parker" .
- Parker Brothers (first known as "Parker Company") was a well known manufacturer of side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut. Parker Brothers was bought by Remington in 1934. In 1937 Remington moved production to Ilion, New York where they continued manufacture of the Parker line until 1947.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left action flat and is derived from the letters "VH" stamped above the serial number in conjunction with the physical presence of automatic ejectors. In short, this is a Parker model VH with Ejectors.
- introduced circa 1906 and produced by Parker Brothers until mid-1934 when the firm was purchased by the Remington Arms Company of Illion, N.Y.
- usually marked "Vulcan Steel" along the top-rib.
- boxlock action, hammerless, top lever opening, side by side barrel configuration.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; automatic ejectors; minimally-engraved receiver/frame (borders only); and fluid steel barrels.
- may also be known as the 'Vulcan" due to the marking of "Vulcan Steel" on the top rib of this model.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Remington manufactured Parker shotguns from 1934 to circa 1947.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, i.e. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' in the code suggests a return to the factory for repair.

Barrel

- barrel lengths could be special ordered in any length between 24"/610mm to 34"/864mm.

Calibre

- as this model Parker was built over a long period of time it was offered with chamber lengths that were then the standard. In general the early examples were built with shorter chamber lengths, as ammunition evolved and became standardized throughout the industry Parker built shotguns with corresponding chamber lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the first letter in the model designation refers to the grade often found stamped on the flat of the receiver, H is for hammerless and E is for ejector. The grade refers only to the amount of engraving, quality of wood and intricacy of the checkering and is the first of three letters that make up the model.
- custom options include single or double triggers, stock and rib styles.
- Trojan models were not allowed options and were available only as offered.
- the model designation of Remington made Parkers (from the lowest, VHE to the highest A1 Special) are as follows:

A1 Special - top grade with most perfuse engraving, best checkering and walnut.
AAHE
AHE
BHE
CHE
DHE
GHE
VHE - lowest grade of this series.
Trojan - offered as a fixed model from the sales catalogue without options (double triggers and extractors only).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28305	Parker Brothers	VH	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118513	Parker Brothers	VHE	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0

Grade 0

Grade V

Remington Parker VHE

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

V Grade

VH Ejector

Vulcan

Vulcan Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38089
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38089 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38089 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38089 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38089 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38089 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38089 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38089 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38089 - 8	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38089 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation "A" (grade designation) is marked on the receiver flats; this designation only applies to exposed-hammer "A" grades, as "hammerless" A-grades are known as "AH" guns. - this is a side by side exposed-hammer sidelock shotgun, made by Parker Brothers between 1875 and circa 1920, when their production standardized on the hammerless (AH, BH, CH, etc.) grades. - these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; moderate to full coverage engraving (according to customer's preferences); checkered walnut stock and forearm; single or double triggers; blued or colour-case-hardened finish and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the end of production). - these shotguns were a slightly less ornate version of the AA series of guns, but differed only in the amount and style of finish and engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on the lugs of any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as with other custom built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted. - Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 34"/863mm.
Remarks	- Parker shotguns can be recognized by the fine workmanship, sculptured receivers, and recessed hinge-pins (except in the case of a few "Invincible" models; these didn't have the recessed hinge-pin, allowing more room for even more engraving.). Many of the earlier Parker's came with Damascus barrels. - These guns were available in a number of grades (signified by letters; "A-1 Special" through "V", and "Trojan") All of these grades may also be seen with "E" in the grade, signifying that this gun was produced with automatic ejectors, instead of extractors, or "H", signifying that this gun was produced as a hammerless model.) Parker's could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common is 12 gauge. The customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parker's have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28270	Parker Brothers	AH	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
67387	Parker	AHE	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120417	Parker Brothers	AHE	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

6

Dam6

Damascus Side by Side

Grade 6

Grade A

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28223
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: A-1 Special

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	A-1 Special
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28223 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 6	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 9	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28223 - 12	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 16	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 17	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 18	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 19	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 21	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28223 - 22	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation (grade) is marked on the firearm, most often with "A1S' (in a diamond) on the water-table. - manufactured between 1904 and 1934 (production by Remington continued until 1942); approximately 80 A-1 Specials were manufactured in total. - this is nearly the highest grade of a side by side hammerless shotgun that Parker made, and they are characterized by extensive full-coverage engraving, deluxe walnut stock and forearm, and (often) precious-metal inlays or personalized markings. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; boxlock receiver/frame; full-coverage leaf, scroll, and/or game-scene engraving on the receiver/frame; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; top lever; tang safety; single- or double triggers; and blued or colour-case-hardened finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- As with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Calibre

- As Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for aren't specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these didn't become a common item until after World War Two.)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78411	Parker Reproductions	A-1 Special	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78472	Parker Reproductions	BHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78634	Parker Reproductions	DHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

8

A 1 Special

A1S

Grade 8

Parker A-1 Special

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38093
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: AA

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	AA
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38093 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38093 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "7" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, made by Parker between 1895 and 1920; after 1920, Parker no longer manufactured exposed-hammer shotguns, though they carried their grading system over onto their hammerless shotguns. Side by side hammerless shotguns of the "AA" grade are properly known as "AAH" guns.
- approximately 5 "AA" shotguns were made by Parker; until the advent of the "A-1 Special", these were the highest grade of gun made by Parker.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; and fully-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7

Grade 7

Grade AA

Pigeon Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side by Side Extractor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28266
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: AAH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	AAH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28266 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28266 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 10	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 11	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 12	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 13	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 14	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 15	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 21	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 22	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 23	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 24	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 29	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28266 - 30	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 31	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 32	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 33	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28266 - 34	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "7" or "AA" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side hammerless shotgun, made by Parker between 1895 and 1934; after 1934, Remington continued manufacture of the "AAH" until 1942. Side by side exposed-hammer shotguns of the "AA" grade are properly known as "AA" guns.
- approximately 250 "AAH" shotguns were made by Parker; until the advent of the "A-1 Special", these were the highest grade of gun made by Parker.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; extractors (AAH guns with ejectors are known as "AAHE"s); colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; and fully-engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7

AA

Grade 7

Grade AA

Pigeon Gun

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120414
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: AAHE

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	AAHE
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120414 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120414 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 15	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 16	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 17	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 18	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 19	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 20	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 21	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 22	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 23	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 24	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 29	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120414 - 30	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 31	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 32	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 33	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120414 - 34	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "7" or "AA" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side hammerless shotgun, made by Parker between 1895 and 1934; after 1934, Remington continued manufacture of the "AAH" until 1942. Side by side exposed-hammer shotguns of the "AA" grade are properly known as "AA" guns.
- approximately 250 "AAH" shotguns were made by Parker; until the advent of the "A-1 Special", these were the highest grade of gun made by Parker.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; ejectors (AAH guns with extractors are known as "AAH"s); colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; and fully-engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Parker Brothers was a well known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable (flat of the receiver/frame) and on the flats of any barrel set that were factory hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- the change in manufacture from Parker Brothers to Remington occurred within the serial number range of 236,000 and 237,000.
- on Remington made Parker shotguns production years are marked as follows:
C for 1934, D-1935, E-1936, F-1937, G-1938, H-1939, J-1940, K-1941, L-1942, MM-1943, NN-1944, PP-1945, RR-1946, SS-1947, TT-1948.
- production was labeled with month and year code, ie. XE is December 1936; the inclusion of the number ' 3 ' the code suggest a return to the factory for repair.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7

AAH Ejector

Grade 7

Grade AA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pigeon Gun

Side By Side

Side by Side Ejector

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28270
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: AH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	AH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28270 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28270 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 9	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 10	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 34	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 13	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 35	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 36	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 14	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28270 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 29	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 15	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 32	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 30	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28270 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation (grade designation) may not be marked on the firearm; when present, it is marked on the receiver/frame flats as "A" or "6"; this record ONLY applies to hammerless "A" grades, as exposed-hammer A-grades are known as "A" guns.
- this is a side by side hammerless boxlock shotgun, made by Parker Brothers between 1875 and 1934, when Parker was bought out by Remington; Remington continued production of the ejector version of the AH (the "AHE") until 1942.
- these shotguns were originally made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; side by side boxlock with concealed hammers; moderate-to-full-engraving (according to customer's preferences); checkered walnut stock and forearm; single or double triggers; extractors (AH guns with ejectors are properly known as "AHE"s); "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; blued or colour-case-hardened finish; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).
- these shotguns were a slightly less ornate version of the AA series of guns, but differed only in the amount and style of finish and engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Parker Brothers was a well known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War.
- the company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- their shotguns can be recognized by the fine workmanship, sculptured receivers, and recessed hinge-pins. (Except in the case of a few "Invincible" models; these didn't have the recessed hinge-pin, allowing more room for even more engraving.) Many of the earlier Parkers came with Damascus barrels, which should not be fired with modern shotshells, because these twist-steel barrels can easily burst under pressure. These guns were available in a number of grades (signified by letters; A-1 Special through V, and "Trojan") All of these grades may also be seen with "E" in the grade, signifying that this gun was produced with automatic ejectors, instead of extractors, or "H", signifying that this gun was produced as a hammerless model.) Parkers could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common is 12 gauge. The customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38089	Parker Brothers	A	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

6

A

Dam6

Damascus 6

Grade 6

Grade A

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Extractor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120417
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: AHE

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	AHE
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120417 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120417 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 16	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 24	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 25	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120417 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 31	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 32	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 33	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 37	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120417 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation (grade designation) may not be marked on the firearm; when present, it is marked on the receiver/flats as "A" or "6"; this record ONLY applies to hammerless "A" grades, as exposed-hammer A-grades are known as "A" guns.
- this is a side by side hammerless boxlock shotgun, made by Remington between 1934 and 1942.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; side by side boxlock with concealed hammers; moderate-to-full-engraving (according to customer's preferences); checkered walnut stock and forearm; single or double triggers; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; ejectors (AH-grade guns with extractors are properly known as "AH"s); and blued or colour-case-hardened finish.
- these shotguns were a slightly less ornate version of the AA series of guns, but differed only in the amount and style of finish and engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Parker Brothers was a well known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War.
- The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on the lug of any barrels that were fitted to that frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38089	Parker Brothers	A	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

6

A

AH Ejector

Grade 6

Grade A

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38095
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: B

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38095 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38095 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 13	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 14	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 15	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 16	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 20	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 5	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 23	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 6	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38095 - 22	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "5" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1920; after 1920, Parker no longer manufactured exposed-hammer shotguns, though they carried their grading system over onto their hammerless shotguns. Side by side hammerless shotguns of the "B" grade are properly known as "BH" guns.
- the "B" grade was Parker's second highest grade, and approximately 134 B grade side by side sidehammer shotguns were built by Parker.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; moderate- to fully-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the end of production).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Parker Brothers was a well known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame. - research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.
Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5

Dam5

Damascus 5

Grade 5

Grade B

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28280
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: BH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	BH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28280 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28280 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 12	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 13	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 14	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 15	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 16	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 17	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 23	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 25	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 27	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 35	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 29	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 31	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28280 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 45	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 37	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 39	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 47	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 41	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 43	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 46	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 38	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 48	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 44	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 50	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 33	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28280 - 51	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 53	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 54	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 2	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28280 - 55	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "5" or "B" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942. Side by side sidehammer shotguns of the "B" grade are properly known as "B" guns.
- the "B" grade was Parker's second highest grade, and approximately 1,034 "B" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built by Parker; "B"-grade guns are seen with either extractors (the "BH") or ejectors (the "BHE").
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; extractors; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; blued barrels; moderate- to fully-engraved receiver/frame; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Parker Brothers was a well known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78411	Parker Reproductions	A-1 Special	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78472	Parker Reproductions	BHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5

B

B Hammerless

Dam5

Damascus 5

Grade 5

Grade B

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Extractor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120424
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: BHE

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	BHE
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120424 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120424 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 16	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 17	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 18	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 19	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 20	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 21	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 22	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 23	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 24	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 25	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 26	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 27	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120424 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 34	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 35	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 36	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 37	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 38	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 39	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 43	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 44	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 45	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 46	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 47	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120424 - 48	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 49	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 53	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 54	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120424 - 55	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "5" or "B" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942. Side by side sidehammer shotguns of the "B" grade are properly known as "B" guns.
- the "B" grade was Parker's second highest grade, and approximately 1,034 "B" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built by Parker; "B"-grade guns are seen with either extractors (the "BH") or ejectors (the "BHE").
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; ejectors; blued barrels; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; moderate- to fully-engraved receiver/frames; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5

B

B Hammerless

B Hammerless Ejector

Dam5

Damascus 5

Grade 5

Grade B

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side by Side Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38097
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38097 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 13	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38097 - 10	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 16	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 12	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38097 - 14	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "4" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1920; after 1920, Parker no longer manufactured exposed-hammer shotguns, though they carried their grading system over onto their hammerless shotguns. Side by side hammerless shotguns of the "C" grade are properly known as "CH" guns.
- the "C" grade was Parker's third highest grade, and approximately 75 C grade side by side sidehammer shotguns were built by Parker.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; light- to moderately-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the end of production).

Manufacturer

- Parker Brothers was a well known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Barrel

- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4

C Grade

Dam4

Damascus 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grade 4

Grade C

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28283
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: CH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	CH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28283 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 16	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 13	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 18	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 21	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 24	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 27	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28283 - 30	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 11	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 17	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 14	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 19	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 22	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 25	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 28	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 31	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 33	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28283 - 34	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 35	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 37	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 39	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 41	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 43	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 45	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 47	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 42	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 44	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 46	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 48	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 49	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 51	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 53	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28283 - 55	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 57	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 59	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 61	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 63	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 50	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 52	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 54	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 56	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 58	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 60	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 62	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 64	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 65	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 67	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 69	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 71	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 73	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28283 - 66	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 68	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 70	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 72	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 74	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 75	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 77	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 76	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 78	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 2	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 4	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 3	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28283 - 5	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "4" or "C" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942. Side by side sidehammer shotguns of the "C" grade are properly known as "C" guns.
- the "C" grade was Parker's third highest grade, and approximately 1,673 "C" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built by Parker; "C"-grade guns are seen with either extractors (the "CH") or ejectors (the "CHE").
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; extractors; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; blued barrels; light- to moderately-engraved receiver/frame; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Borthers models was number 87552.
Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4

C Grade

C Hammerless

Dam4

Damascus 4

Grade 4

Grade C

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120431
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: CHE

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	CHE
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120431 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120431 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 79	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 21	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 23	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 22	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 24	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 25	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 26	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 27	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 28	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 29	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120431 - 30	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 31	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 32	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 33	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 34	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 35	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 36	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 37	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 42	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 43	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 44	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 45	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 46	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 47	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120431 - 48	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 49	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 50	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 51	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 52	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 53	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 54	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 55	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 56	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 57	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 58	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 59	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 60	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 61	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 62	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 63	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 64	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 65	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120431 - 66	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 67	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 68	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 69	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 70	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 71	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 72	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 73	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 74	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 75	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 76	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	863	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 77	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120431 - 78	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "4" or "C" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942. Side by side sidehammer shotguns of the "C" grade are properly known as "C" guns.
- the "C" grade was Parker's third highest grade, and approximately 1,673 "C" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built by Parker; "C"-grade guns are seen with either extractors (the "CH") or ejectors (the "CHE").
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; ejectors; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; blued barrels; light- to moderately-engraved receiver/frame; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4

C

C Grade

C Hammerless

CH Ejector

Dam4

Damascus 4

Grade 4

Grade C

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38099
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: D

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38099 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 16	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 18	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 19	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 20	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 21	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 22	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 25	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38099 - 28	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 31	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 33	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 36	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 39	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 42	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 48	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 45	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 51	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 41	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 44	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 50	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 47	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38099 - 53	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 26	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 29	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 32	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 34	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 37	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 40	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 43	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 49	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 46	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 52	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 54	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 55	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 56	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 57	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 58	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 59	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 60	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38099 - 61	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 62	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 64	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 65	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 67	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 63	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 66	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 68	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 69	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 71	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 73	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 75	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 70	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 72	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 74	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 76	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 3	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38099 - 4	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 5	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 6	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 7	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 8	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 9	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 10	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 11	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 12	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 13	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38099 - 14	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "3" or "D" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1920; after 1920, Parker no longer manufactured exposed-hammer shotguns, though they carried their grading system over onto their hammerless shotguns. Side by side hammerless shotguns of the "D" grade are properly known as "DH" guns.
- the "D" grade was Parker's fourth highest grade, and approximately 2,037 D grade side by side sidehammer shotguns were built by Parker.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; light- to moderately-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the end of production).

Manufacturer

- Parker Brothers was a well-known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.
Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- as Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78634	Parker Reproductions	DHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3

D Grade

Dam3

Damascus 3

Grade 3

Grade D

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28285
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: DH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	DH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 36	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 37	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 38	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 39	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 40	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 41	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 42	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 43	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 44	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 45	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 46	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 47	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 50	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 53	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 56	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 59	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 62	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 65	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 67	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 70	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 72	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 75	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 78	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 81	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 84	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 87	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 90	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 49	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 52	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 55	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 58	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 61	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 64	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 69	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 74	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 77	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 80	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 83	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 86	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 89	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 92	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 48	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 51	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 54	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 57	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 60	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 63	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 66	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 68	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 71	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 73	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 76	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 79	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 82	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 85	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 88	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 91	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 93	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 94	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 95	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 96	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 97	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 98	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 10	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28285 - 99	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 101	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 103	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 105	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 107	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 109	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 111	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 112	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 114	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 116	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 118	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 100	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 102	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 104	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 106	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 108	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 110	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 113	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 115	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 117	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 119	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 120	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 122	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 124	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 126	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 128	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 130	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 132	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 134	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 136	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 138	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 140	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 121	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 123	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 125	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 127	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 129	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 131	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 133	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 135	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 137	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 139	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 141	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 142	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 144	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 146	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 148	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 150	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 152	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 143	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 145	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 147	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 149	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 151	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 153	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 154	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 156	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 155	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 157	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 24	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 25	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 26	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 27	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 28	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 29	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 30	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 31	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 32	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 33	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28285 - 34	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28285 - 35	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "3" or "D" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942. Side by side sidehammer shotguns of the "D" grade are properly known as "D" guns.
- the "D" grade was Parker's fourth highest grade, and approximately 16,398 "D" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built by Parker; "D"-grade guns are seen with either extractors (the "DH") or ejectors (the "DHE").
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; extractors; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; blued barrels; light- to moderately-engraved receiver/frame and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Parker Brothers was a well-known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78634	Parker Reproductions	DHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3

D Grade

D H

D Hammerless

D.H.

Dam3

Damascus 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Damascus Steel

Grade 3

Grade D

Grade DH

Parker D.H.

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120434
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: DHE

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	DHE
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120434 - 36	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 37	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 38	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 39	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 40	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 41	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 42	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 43	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 44	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 45	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 46	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120434 - 47	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 50	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 53	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 56	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 59	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 62	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 65	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 67	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 70	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 72	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 75	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 78	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 81	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 84	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 87	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 90	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 49	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 52	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120434 - 55	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 58	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 61	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 64	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 69	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 74	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 77	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 80	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 83	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 86	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 89	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 92	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 48	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 51	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 54	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 57	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120434 - 60	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 63	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 66	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 68	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 71	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 73	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 76	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 79	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 82	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 85	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 88	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 91	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 93	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 94	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 95	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 96	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 97	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 98	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120434 - 99	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 101	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 103	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 105	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 107	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 109	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 111	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 112	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 114	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 116	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 118	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 100	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 102	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 104	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 106	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 108	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 110	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120434 - 113	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 115	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 117	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 119	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 120	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 122	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 124	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 126	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 128	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 130	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 132	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 134	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 136	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 138	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 140	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 121	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 123	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 125	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120434 - 127	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 129	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 131	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 133	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 135	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 137	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 139	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 141	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 142	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 144	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 146	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 148	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 150	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 152	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 143	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 145	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 147	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 149	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120434 - 151	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 153	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 154	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 156	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 155	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 157	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 24	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 25	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 26	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 27	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 28	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 29	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 30	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 31	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 32	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 33	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 34	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120434 - 35	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "3" or "D" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942. Side by side sidehammer shotguns of the "D" grade are properly known as "D" guns. - the "D" grade was Parker's fourth highest grade, and approximately 16,398 "D" grade side by side hammerless shotguns were built by Parker; "D"-grade guns are seen with either extractors (the "DH") or ejectors (the "DHE"). - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; top lever; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; ejectors; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; blued barrels; light- to moderately-engraved receiver/frame and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3

D Grade

D Hammerless

DH Ejector

Dam3

Damascus 3

Grade 3

Grade D

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38101
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38101 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 14	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 16	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 18	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 19	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 20	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 21	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38101 - 22	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38101 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "2" or "E" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific style of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1907; after 1907, Parker amalgamated their "E", "F", "G", and "H" sidehammer shotguns into a generic "Grade 2" and Parker production of all exposed-hammer shotguns ceased by 1920. All Parker "E" guns are side by side sidehammer 10 gauges, with a pistol-grip stock. Side by side hammerless shotguns of the "E" grade are properly known as "EH" guns.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions and customers could order each according to their preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame and Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Barrel

- As with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/813mm.

Calibre

- As Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for are not specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these did not become a common item until after World War Two).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Dam2

Damascus 2

E Grade

Grade 2

Grade E

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28288
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: EH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	EH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28288 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28288 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28288 - 14	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "2" or "E" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific style of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1907; after 1907, Parker amalgamated their "E", "F", "G", and "H" shotguns into a generic "Grade 2". All Parker "EH" guns are side by side hammerless 10 gauges, with a pistol-grip stock. Side by side side-hammer shotguns of the "E" grade are properly known as "E" guns.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; extractors or ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved receiver/frame; and Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Barrel

- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/813mm.

Calibre

- as Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for are not specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these did not become a common item until after World War Two).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Dam2

Damascus 2

E Grade

Grade 2

Grade E

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38103
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38103 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38103 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38103 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38103 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38103 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38103 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38103 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38103 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38103 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "2" or "F" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific style of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1907; after 1907, Parker amalgamated their "E", "F", "G", and "H" sidehammer shotguns into a generic "Grade 2", and Parker production of all exposed-hammer shotguns ceased by 1920. All Parker "F" guns are side by side sidehammer 10 gauges, with a straight-grip stock. - these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame and Damascus steel barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/813mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Dam2

Damascus 2

F Grade

F Quality

Grade 2

Grade F

Lifter Gun

Quality F

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38105
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: G

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38105 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 16	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 18	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 19	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 20	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 21	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 22	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 23	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 25	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38105 - 26	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 27	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 29	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 31	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 32	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 34	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 36	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 38	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 40	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 42	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 44	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 46	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 28	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 30	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 33	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 35	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 37	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 39	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38105 - 41	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 43	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 45	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 47	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 48	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 49	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 50	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 51	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 52	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 53	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 54	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 55	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 56	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 57	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 58	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 59	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 60	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 61	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38105 - 4	14 GA X 2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 62	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 63	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 64	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 65	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 66	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 67	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 68	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 69	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 70	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 71	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 72	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 73	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 74	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 75	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 5	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 6	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38105 - 7	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 8	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 9	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 10	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 11	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 12	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 13	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38105 - 14	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "2" or "G" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific style/grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1920; after 1907, Parker amalgamated their "E", "F", "G", and "H" grade shotguns into a generic "Grade 2". Side by side hammerless shotguns of the "G" grade are properly known as "GH" guns.
- the "G" grade was one of Parker's mid-grade shotguns, and were the same fit and finish as the "E" grade, only in ALL gauges, not just 10 GA.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame; Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.

Barrel

- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/813mm.

Calibre

- as Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for are not specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these did not become a common item until after World War II).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Dam2

Damascus 2

Damascus Steel

G Grade

Grade 2

Grade G

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28292
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: GH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	GH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28292 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 16	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 18	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 19	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 20	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 21	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 22	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 23	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 26	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 29	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28292 - 32	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 35	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 37	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 40	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 43	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 46	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 49	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 52	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 55	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 39	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 42	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 45	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 48	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 51	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28292 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 24	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 27	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 30	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 33	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 36	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 38	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 41	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 44	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 47	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 50	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 53	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 56	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 58	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 59	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 60	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 61	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 62	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28292 - 63	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 64	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 65	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 66	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 67	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 68	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 70	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 72	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 74	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 76	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 77	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 79	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 82	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 84	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 69	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 71	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 73	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 75	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28292 - 81	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 78	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 80	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 83	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 85	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 86	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 88	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 90	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 92	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 94	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 96	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 87	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 89	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 91	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 93	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 95	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 97	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 98	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28292 - 100	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 102	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 104	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 106	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 108	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 110	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 99	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 101	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 103	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 105	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 107	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 109	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 111	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 112	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 114	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 113	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 115	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 5	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28292 - 6	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 7	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 8	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 9	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 10	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 11	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 12	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 13	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28292 - 14	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "2" or "GH" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942. Side by side side-hammer shotguns of the "G" grade are properly known as "G" guns.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; extractors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved receiver/frame; Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker models was number 87552.

Barrel

- As with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- As Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for are not specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these did not become a common item until after World War Two)
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Dam2

Damascus 2

G Grade

Grade 2

Grade G

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120436
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: GHE

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	GHE
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120436 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120436 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 13	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 14	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 16	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 17	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 18	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 19	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 20	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120436 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 33	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 34	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 35	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 36	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 37	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 38	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 39	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 40	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 41	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 42	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 43	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 44	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 46	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 47	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 48	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120436 - 49	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 50	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 51	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 52	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 53	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 54	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 55	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 57	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 58	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 59	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 60	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 61	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 62	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 63	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 64	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 65	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 66	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 67	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120436 - 68	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 69	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 70	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 71	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 72	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 73	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 74	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 76	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 77	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 78	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 79	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 80	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 81	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 82	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 83	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 84	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 85	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 86	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120436 - 87	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 88	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 89	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 90	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 91	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 92	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 93	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 94	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 95	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 96	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 97	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 98	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 99	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 100	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 101	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 102	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 103	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 104	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120436 - 105	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 106	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 107	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 108	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 109	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 110	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 111	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 112	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 113	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 114	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120436 - 115	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "2", "G", or "GH" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side, boxlock, hammerless shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over the Parker company and continued production of Parkers until 1942. Side by side side-hammer shotguns of the "G" grade are properly known as "G" guns.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; "T"-shaped doll's-head extension; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved receiver/frame; and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus, and Damascus barrels were available as a special-order option until the 1920s).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Dam2

Damascus 2

G Grade

G Hammerless

GH

GH Ejector

Grade 2

Grade G

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28297
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: H

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	H
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28297 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 13	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 14	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28297 - 16	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 17	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 18	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 19	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 20	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 21	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 22	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 23	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 24	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 25	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 26	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 27	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 28	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 29	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 30	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 31	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 32	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 33	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28297 - 34	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 35	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 36	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 37	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 38	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 39	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 40	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 41	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 42	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 43	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 44	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 45	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 46	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 47	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 48	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 49	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 50	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 51	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28297 - 52	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28297 - 53	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "2" or "H" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, made by Parker between 1875 and 1907; after 1907, Parker amalgamated their "E", "F", "G", and "H" grade shotguns into a generic "Grade 2".
- the "H" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns, and Parker production of all exposed-hammer side by sides ceased in 1920.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame and Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker models was number 87552.

Barrel

- As with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Calibre

- As Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for aren't specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these didn't become a common item until after World War Two).

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Dam2

Damascus 2

Grade 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grade H

H Grade

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28359
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: I

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	I
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28359 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28359 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28359 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28359 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28359 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28359 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28359 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28359 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "I" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific grade/style of 10 GA side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with laminated steel barrels (an "improved" form of Damascus) and a pistol-grip stock, made by Parker between 1875 and 1907. - the "I" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns, with minimal engraving; when offered in a gauge OTHER than 10 GA, this grade/style was known as the "L" grade. - these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame; and laminated steel barrels.
Manufacturer	- Parker Brothers was a well-known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.) - the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
Barrel	- As with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- As Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for aren't specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these didn't become a common item until after World War Two).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Dam1

Grade 1

Grade I

I Grade

Lam1

Laminated 1

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28364
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: K

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	K
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28364 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28364 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28364 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28364 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28364 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28364 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28364 - 14	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "K" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific grade/style of 10 GA side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with laminated steel barrels (an "improved" form of Damascus) and a straight-grip stock, made by Parker between 1875 and 1907. - the "K" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns, with minimal engraving. - these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame and laminated steel barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Grade 1

Grade K

Lam1

Laminated 1

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28366
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28366 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 13	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 17	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 10	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 12	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 14	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 16	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 18	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 19	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28366 - 20	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 21	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 22	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 23	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 24	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 25	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 26	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 27	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 6	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28366 - 8	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "L" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade/style of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with laminated steel barrels (an "improved" form of Damascus) and a pistol-grip stock, made by Parker between 1875 and 1907.
- the "L" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns, with minimal engraving; when offered in 10 GA, this grade/style was known as the "I" grade, and when offered with a straight-grip stock it was known as the "M" grade.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame and laminated steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker models was number 87552.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- As with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- As Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for aren't specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these didn't become a common item until after World War Two).
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade 1

Grade L

Lam1

Laminated 1

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28368
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28368 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 10	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 11	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 12	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 13	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 14	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 15	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28368 - 16	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 17	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 18	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 19	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 20	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 21	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 22	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 25	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28368 - 27	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "M" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade/style of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with laminated steel barrels (an "improved" form of Damascus) and a straight-grip stock, made by Parker between 1875 and 1907.
- the "M" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns, with minimal engraving; when offered in 10 GA, this grade/style was known as the "I" grade, and when offered with a pistol-grip stock it was known as the "L" grade.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; lightly-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame and laminated steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- Parker Brothers was a well-known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker models was number 87552.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- As with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade 1

Grade M

Lam1

Laminated 1

Lifter Gun

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38107
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: N

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	N
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38107 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38107 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38107 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38107 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38107 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38107 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38107 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "N" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific grade of 10 GA side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with a straight-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1889; the hammerless version of this shotgun is known as the "NH". - the "N" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns. - these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; minimally-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame (borders and screw-heads only) and Damascus steel barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
Barrel	- As with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Grade 1

Grade N

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28356
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: NH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	NH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28356 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28356 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28356 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28356 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28356 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28356 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28356 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28356 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "N" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific grade of 10 GA side by side boxlock hammerless shotgun with a straight-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1907; the exposed side-hammer version of this shotgun is known as the "N". - the "N" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single- or double triggers; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; minimally-engraved receiver/frame (borders and screw-heads only) and Damascus steel barrels.
Manufacturer	- Parker Brothers was a well-known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.) - the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, and as such they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Grade 1

Grade N

N Grade

N Hammerless

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120439
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: O

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	O
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120439 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120439 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120439 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120439 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120439 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120439 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120439 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "O" ("oh") on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific grade of 10 GA side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with a straight-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1889. - the "O" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns. - these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences. - features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; minimally-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame (borders and screw-heads only) and Damascus steel barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, and as such they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Grade 1

Grade O

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28303
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: OV Trojan

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	OV Trojan
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28303 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 14	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 17	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 20	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 24	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 27	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 30	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28303 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 6	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 9	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 12	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 15	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 18	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 21	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 23	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 25	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 28	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28303 - 31	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 33	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 35	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 37	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 38	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 34	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 40	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 42	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28303 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER BROS." was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "PARKER BROTHERS. MAKERS. MERIDEN. CONN TROJON STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "PARKER BROS.," over "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF." and "PAT'D. JAN. 18. AUG. 1887" over "PAT'D OCT. 25. 1910." over "PATD AUG. 15. 1905" and "OV" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "OV" inside a six sided box was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - "OV" was observed marked on the barrel flats. - "TROJAN STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - "OV Trojan" is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, built by Parker between 1912 and 1934. - "OV Trojan" was Parker's least-expensive side by side hammerless double barrel shotgun, meant to give Parker an "entry-level" shotgun to compete with other manufacturers' offerings. - "OV Trojan" carried the Parker name, but dispensed with much of the hand-fitting and cosmetic embellishment that was expected on the higher-grade Parkers. - features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; no "T"-shaped doll's-head extension (unlike most other hammerless Parkers); colour-case-hardened non-engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers (a very few OV Trojans were made with optional single trigger); checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "PARKER BROS." was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "PARKER BROTHERS. MAKERS. MERIDEN. CONN TROJON STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - "PARKER BROS.," over "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF." and "PAT'D. JAN. 18. AUG. 1887" over "PAT'D OCT. 25. 1910." over "PATD AUG. 15. 1905" and "OV" over the "serial number" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel assembly, forearm metal work, and trigger guard tang. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OV

OV Trojan Steel

Side By Side

Trojan

Trojan Steel

Trojan Steel OV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38109
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: P

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	P
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38109 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 9	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 11	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 12	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 13	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38109 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 2	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38109 - 3	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "P" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with a pistol-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1889; the hammerless version of this shotgun was known as the "PH".
- the "P" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; minimally-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame (borders and screw-heads only); and Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- Parker Brothers was a well known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker Brothers models was number 87552.

Barrel

- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Calibre

- Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, and as such they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Grade 1

Grade P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lifter Gun

P Grade

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28301
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: PH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	PH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28301 - 2	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28301 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 14	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 16	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 18	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 19	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 20	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 23	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28301 - 26	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 29	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 32	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 34	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 37	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 40	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 43	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 46	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 49	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 36	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 39	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 42	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 45	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28301 - 48	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 51	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 21	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 24	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 27	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 30	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 33	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 35	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 38	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 41	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 44	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 47	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 50	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 52	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 53	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 54	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 55	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 56	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28301 - 57	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 58	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 60	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 61	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 63	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 65	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 67	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 69	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 71	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28301 - 73	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 75	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 77	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 79	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 81	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 83	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 85	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 87	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28301 - 89	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 91	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 93	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 5	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 4	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 6	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 7	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 8	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 9	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 10	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28301 - 11	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may be marked as "1" (one), "P", or "PH" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock hammerless shotgun, made by Parker between 1889 and 1927; the exposed side-hammer version of this shotgun is known as the "P".
- the "P" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single- or double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; minimally-engraved receiver/frame(borders and screw-heads); Damascus or fluid steel barrels (early production was entirely Damascus and Damascus was a factory option until the 1920s).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker models was number 87552.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.
Calibre	- As Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for are notspecified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these did not become a common item until after World War Two).
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Grade 1

Grade P

P Grade

P Hammerless

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28255
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: PP Superfine

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	PP Superfine
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28255 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28255 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28255 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked "9" (Parker's number grade) on the water table. - this is a side by side boxlock hammerless shotgun made by Parker Brothers from 1926 until 1933, as an example of their idea of the finest shotgun possible; only very limited numbers of these shotguns were made, with some sources suggesting that as few as 3 were actually produced. - features include: hammerless side by side boxlock; complete coverage scroll engraving on a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; side clips; single- or double triggers; ejectors; blued barrels; deluxe checkered walnut stock and forearm; and gold-inlaid game animals, serial numbers, and/or owner's initials.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame. - referenced sample consisted of 6 numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9

Grade 9

Invincible

Invincible PP Superfine

P9

PP

PP Superfine Invincible

Parker Peerless

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120440
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: Q

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	Q
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120440 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 6	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 8	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 9	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 10	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 11	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120440 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 14	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120440 - 15	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "1" (one) or "Q" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with a straight-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1889; the hammerless version of this shotgun was known as the "PH".
- the "Q" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; minimally-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame (borders and screw-heads only) and Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker models was number 87552.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Grade 1

Grade Q

Lifter Gun

Q Grade

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28344
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: R

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28344 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28344 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 14	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 16	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28344 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "0" (zero) or "R" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side 10 GA sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with a pistol-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1889.
- the "R" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; minimally-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame (borders and screw-heads only) and Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Calibre

- As Parkers were, for the most part, hand-built guns, they could be ordered in any gauge the customer desired; examples have been seen in 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, and .410 gauge. The most common, if you can consider a Parker "common", is 12 gauge. The shell lengths that these firearms were chambered for aren't specified in the references, but most can be assumed to be 2 3/4" or less (though Parker did experiment with 12 GA x 3" shells during the 1930's, these didn't become a common item until after World War Two).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0

Grade 0

Grade R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R Grade

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28352
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28352 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28352 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 14	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 16	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28352 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "0" (zero) or "S" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side 10 GA sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with a straight-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1889.
- the "S" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; minimally-engraved sideplates and receiver/frame (borders and screw-heads only) and Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0

Grade 0

Grade S

S Grade

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28308
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: SA

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	SA
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28308 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28308 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28308 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28308 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28308 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "A".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and complete-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame.
- these guns were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC the lowest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Grade

Grade A Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28311
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: SA-1 Special

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	SA-1 Special
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28311 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28311 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "A-1".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and complete-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame, usually with gold-filled flowers, game-birds, game-scenes, etc.
- these guns were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC the lowest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- "tip-down" single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Barrel

- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-1 Special Grade

A-1 Special Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28313
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: SAA

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	SAA
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28313 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "AA".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and complete-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame.
- these firearms were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC the lowest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- "tip-down" single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AA

AA Grade

AA Grade Single Barrel Trap

AA Single Barrel

Grade AA

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28340
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: SB

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	SB
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28340 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28340 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28340 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28340 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28340 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28340 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "B".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; and complete-coverage engraving on the receiver/frame.
- these firearms were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC the lowest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand-fitted to that receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B Grade

B Single Barrel Trap

Grade B Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28342
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: SC

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	SC
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28342 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28342 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28342 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28342 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28342 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the water-table as "C".
- this is a specific grade/style of single-barrel boxlock hammerless shotgun, made specifically for trap-shooting, manufactured by Parker Brothers between 1917 and 1934; after 1934, Remington (who purchased Parker), continued production of this shotgun until 1942.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock; ventilated rib on barrel; colour-case hardened receiver/frame; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; single trigger; top-lever; no manual safety; moderate engraving on the receiver/frame.
- these firearms were made in 5 grades: the SA-1 Special, the SAA, the SA, the SB, and the SC; the SA-1 Special was the highest grade, with the SC the lowest.

Manufacturer

- Parker Brothers was a well-known manufacturer of American side by side shotguns that began production shortly after the American Civil War. The company began production in Meriden, Connecticut, but later moved to Ilion, New York, where it ceased production in 1947 (having been bought out by Remington in 1934.)
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
Barrel	- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C

C Grade

C Grade Single Barrel Trap

Grade C

Grade C Single Barrel Trap

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44607
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44607 - 26	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 27	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 24	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 25	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 22	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44607 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 10	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 16	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 17	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44607 - 19	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic record for those Parker shotguns that cannot be accurately identified as to model/grade/quality designation.
- Parker shotguns were made in several grades of fit and finish, with those grades corresponding to a series of letter and/or number designators marked on the water table or barrel flats:
PP Superfine/Invincible: Grade 9
A-1 Special: Grade 8
AA: Grade 7
A: Grade 6
B: Grade 5
C: Grade 4
D: Grade 3
E through H: Grade 2
I through Q: Grade 1
R through VH: Grade 0
- in most cases, the letter grade (ie. "AA", "D", etc.) and/or the number grade ("7", "3", etc.) will be marked on the water table above or below the serial number. Additionally, Parker used a series of suffix letters to denote whether or not a particular firearm was hammerless (an "H" suffix), or was fitted with automatic ejectors (an "E" suffix). Therefore, a side by side hammerless double with ejectors, and "7" marked on the water table can be said to be a "AAHE".
- Parkers have been made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (also called "lifter guns") versions, and in side-hammer and hammerless variations; in some cases, Parker used specific grade letters only for specific gauges, or for specific stock styles.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; blued Damascus or fluid steel barrels; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; and most hammerless Parkers have a "T"-shaped doll's-head barrel extension to latch into the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the barrel lug of any barrel that was fitted to that receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28354
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: T

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	T
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28354 - 74	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28354 - 20	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 22	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 24	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 26	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 28	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 30	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 32	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 34	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 36	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 38	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28354 - 40	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 42	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 44	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 46	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 21	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 23	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 25	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 27	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 29	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 31	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 33	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 35	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 37	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 39	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 41	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 43	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 45	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 47	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28354 - 48	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 49	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 50	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 51	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 52	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 53	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 54	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 55	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 56	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 57	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 58	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 59	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 60	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 61	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 62	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 63	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 64	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 65	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28354 - 66	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 67	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 68	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 69	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 70	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 71	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 72	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 73	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 2	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 3	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 4	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 5	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 6	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 7	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 8	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 9	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 10	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 11	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28354 - 12	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	889	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 13	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 14	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 15	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 16	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 17	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 18	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28354 - 19	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "0" (zero) or "T" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with a pistol-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1903; this same shotgun when offered with a straight-grip stock, was known as the "U".
- the "T" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; Damascus steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker models was number 87552.

Barrel

- as with other custom-built firearms, the customer could order any barrel length they wanted; Parkers have been seen in barrel lengths up to 40"/1016mm, but factory standards were from 26"/660mm to 32"/812mm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0

Grade 0

Grade T

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

T Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28350
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: U

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	U
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28350 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28350 - 13	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 14	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 16	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 17	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 18	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 19	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 20	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 21	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 22	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 23	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 24	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 25	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 26	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 27	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 28	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 29	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 30	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28350 - 31	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 32	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 33	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 34	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 35	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 36	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 37	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 38	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 39	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 40	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 41	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 42	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 43	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 44	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 45	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 46	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 47	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 48	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28350 - 49	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 50	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 51	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 52	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 53	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 54	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 55	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 56	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 57	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 58	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 59	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 60	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 61	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 62	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 63	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 64	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 65	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 66	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	889	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28350 - 67	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 68	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 69	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 70	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 71	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 72	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28350 - 73	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	1016	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; may only be marked as "0" (zero) or "U" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun with a straight-grip stock, made by Parker between 1882 and 1903; this same shotgun when offered with a pistol-grip stock, was known as the "T".
- the "U" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns.
- these shotguns were made in both top-lever and bottom-lever (sometimes called "lifter guns") versions, and customers could order each according to their personal preferences.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; double triggers; exposed-hammers; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; Damascus steel barrels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the flat of the receiver/frame and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
- research indicates that the last serial number produced in 1897 for all Parker models was number 87552.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0

Grade 0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grade U

Side By Side

Side by Side Sidehammer

U Grade

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148129
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: V

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	V
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148129 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER BROS." was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "PARKER BROS. MAKERS. MERIDEN, CT. U.S.A. VULCA. STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- "V" was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER BROS." was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "PARKER BROS. MAKERS. MERIDEN, CT. U.S.A. VULCA. STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly; forearm and trigger guard tang.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

28305	Parker Brothers	VH	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118513	Parker Brothers	VHE	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128649	Parker Brothers	VH	Parker Brothers	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

V Grade

Vulcan Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128649
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: VH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	VH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128649 - 1	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- usually marked on the firearm.

Model
- model is marked on the water table.
- this is a side by side shotgun re-chambered or re-barreled.
- features include: boxlock action; solid or ventilated rib between the barrels; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; checkered walnut stock and forearm; single selective trigger or double triggers; extractors; top tang mounted, sliding-type safety; colour case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; various stock configurations.

Manufacturer
- usually marked on the firearm.

Action
- side by side pattern.

Serial Number
- serial number could be marked on the water table, underneath the barrels and/or on the trigger guard tang.
- example observed with six digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

28305	Parker Brothers	VH	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148129	Parker Brothers	V	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade V

Grade VH

Parker Cape Gun

V Grade

Vulcan

Vulcan Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28305
Make: Parker Brothers
Model: VH

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	VH
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28305 - 15	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 16	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 17	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 18	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 19	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 22	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 25	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 28	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 31	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 34	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 36	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28305 - 39	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 41	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 44	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 46	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 49	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 52	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 55	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 38	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28305 - 48	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 51	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 20	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 23	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 26	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 29	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 32	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 35	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 37	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 40	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 42	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 45	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 47	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 50	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 53	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 56	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28305 - 58	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 60	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 62	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 64	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 65	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 67	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 68	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 70	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 72	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 59	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 61	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 63	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 66	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 69	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28305 - 71	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 73	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 116	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28305 - 74	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 76	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 78	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 80	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 82	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 83	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 85	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 86	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 88	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 89	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 75	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 77	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 79	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 81	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28305 - 84	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 87	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 90	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 91	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 93	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 95	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 97	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 98	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 100	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 101	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 103	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 104	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 106	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 92	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 94	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 96	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28305 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 99	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 102	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 105	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 107	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 108	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 110	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 112	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 114	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 109	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 111	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 113	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28305 - 115	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this was the "Bread & Butter" offering in the Parker shotgun line, with only mildly engraved receivers; these firearms are also occasionally called "Vulcan" Parkers, after the newer steel barrels used in them. - the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; usually marked "Vulcan Steel" along the top-rib, and may be marked as "0" (zero), "V", or "VH" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading). - this is a specific grade of side by side, boxlock, hammerless shotgun, made by Parker between 1899 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over Parker Brothers and continued production of some Parker shotguns until 1942. - features include: boxlock action; solid or ventilated rib between the barrels; "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; checkered walnut stock and forearm; single selective trigger or double triggers; extractors (when fitted with automatic ejectors this model is known as the model VHE); top tang mounted, sliding-type safety; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; "Vulcan Steel" barrels (Damascus was used on some of the very early examples) blued finish; line engraving on the borders of the receiver/frame; various stock configurations. - may also be known as the "Vulcan" due to the marking of "Vulcan Steel" on the top rib of this model.
Manufacturer	- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Parker Brothers" or "Parker Bros." may be marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the flat of the receiver/frame, and on any barrels that were hand fitted to that receiver/frame.
Calibre	- as this model Parker was built over a long period of time it was offered with chamber lengths that were then the standard. In general the early examples were built with shorter chamber lengths, as ammunition evolved and became standardized throughout the industry Parker built shotguns with corresponding chamber lengths.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67391	Parker	VHE	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118513	Parker Brothers	VHE	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128649	Parker Brothers	VH	Parker Brothers	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148129	Parker Brothers	V	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0

Grade 0

Grade V

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

V Grade

Vulcan

Vulcan Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Parker Brothers
Model:	VHE
Manufacturer:	Parker Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118513 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 25	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 26	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 27	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 29	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 28	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 30	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 31	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 32	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 33	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 34	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118513 - 35	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 36	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 23	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 37	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 38	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 39	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 40	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 41	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 42	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 44	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 45	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 46	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 47	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118513 - 48	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 49	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 50	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 51	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 52	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 53	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 54	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 55	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 56	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 57	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 58	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 59	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 60	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 61	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 62	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 63	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 64	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118513 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 65	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 66	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 67	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 68	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 69	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 70	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 71	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 72	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 73	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 74	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 75	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 76	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 77	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118513 - 78	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 79	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 80	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 81	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 82	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 83	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 84	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 85	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 86	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 87	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 88	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 89	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 90	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 91	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 92	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 93	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118513 - 94	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 95	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 96	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 97	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 98	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 99	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 100	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 101	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 102	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 103	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 104	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 105	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 106	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 107	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118513 - 108	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 109	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 110	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 111	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 112	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 113	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 114	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 115	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 116	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 21	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 15	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 16	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 22	28 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 117	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 118	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 119	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 120	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 121	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118513 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118513 - 122	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model (grade) designation may not be marked on the firearm; usually marked "Vulcan Steel" along the top-rib, and may be marked as "0" (zero), "V", or "VH" on the water table (referring to Parker's system of grading).
- this is a specific grade of side by side boxlock hammerless shotgun, made by Parker between 1899 and 1934; after 1934, Remington took over Parker Brothers and continued production of some Parker shotguns until 1942.
- the "V" grade was one of Parker's lower-grade shotguns.
- features include: "dished" or recessed hinge-pin heads; automatic ejectors (when fitted with extractors only this model is known as the "VH"): double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened or blued receiver/frame; blued barrels; ejectors; minimally-engraved receiver/frame (borders only); and Damascus or fluid steel barrels (Damascus was used on some of the very early examples).

Manufacturer

- "Parker Bros." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left action flat of the receiver/frame and will consist of six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- known example also marked on the right action flat of the receiver/frame with: "Pat. Jan.18, Aug 16, 1887" over "Oct. 25, 1910" over "Aug. 15, 1905".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28305	Parker Brothers	VH	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
67391	Parker	VHE	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148129	Parker Brothers	V	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0

Grade 0

Grade V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

V Grade

Vulcan

Vulcan Steel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78411
Make: Parker Reproductions
Model: A-1 Special

Summary

Make:	Parker Reproductions
Model:	A-1 Special
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78411 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78411 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78411 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78411 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78411 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78411 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78411 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78411 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.
- Parker Reproductions is a division of Reagent Chemical & Research Incorporated of Webb City, MO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1988-1989. - model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a high quality modern reproduction of the Parker Brothers "A-1 Special" shotgun. - features include: factory applied or custom engraving, gold initial plate on straight checkered presentation grade French walnut stock, or rosewood and gold pistol grip cap on checkered pistol grip stock, single or double trigger, automatic safety, selective ejectors, skeleton steel butt plate. - may have a beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel rib. - Parker Reproductions contracted with Winchester to build these firearms. - In 1981 Winchester Repeating Arms sold its firearms division to U S Repeating Arms Company who continues to build Winchester firearms under license. Winchester firearms of this era were produced in Japan at the Olin-Kodensha facility as well as in the United States.
Action	- boxlock, side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, it may also be repeated on other components of the firearm.
Calibre	- the 16 GA X 2 3/4" barrels are fitted on a 20 Gauge receiver/frame.
Importer	- In 1984 Reagent Chemical & Research Inc (Parker Reproduction Division), located in Middlesex, NJ, contracted Winchester to manufacture these firearms.
Other Markings	- these firearms will normally be marked "Parker Reproductions by WINCHESTER" and "Made in Japan".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28223	Parker Brothers	A-1 Special	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28280	Parker Brothers	BH	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78472	Parker Reproductions	BHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78634	Parker Reproductions	DHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1

A-1

A-1 Special Custom Engraved

Federal Duck Stamp Collector's Series

Parker

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Reagent Chemical & Research

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78472
Make: Parker Reproductions
Model: BHE

Summary

Make:	Parker Reproductions
Model:	BHE
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78472 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78472 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78472 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78472 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78472 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78472 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78472 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78472 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78472 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrel. - Parker Reproductions is a division of Reagent Chemical & Research Incorporated of Webb City, MO. - may be marked "Parker Bros" on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1987. - model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a high quality modern reproduction of the Parker Brothers "BH" shotgun. - features include: engraving, walnut straight or pistol grip stock, single or double trigger, automatic safety, selective ejectors, skeleton steel butt plate, hand checkering.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel rib. - Parker Reproductions contracted with Winchester to build these firearms. - In 1981 Winchester Repeating Arms sold its firearms division to U S Repeating Arms Company who continues to build Winchester firearms under license. Winchester firearms of this era were produced in Japan at the Olin-Kodensha facility as well as in the United States.
Action	- boxlock, side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, it may also be repeated on other components of the firearm.
Importer	- In 1984 Reagent Chemical & Research Inc (Parker Reproduction Division), located in Middlesex, NJ, contracted Winchester to manufacture these firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28223	Parker Brothers	A-1 Special	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28280	Parker Brothers	BH	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78411	Parker Reproductions	A-1 Special	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78634	Parker Reproductions	DHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B Grade

B-Grade

BH

BHE Grade Limited Edition

Grade BHE

Parker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Reagent Chemical & Research

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78634
Make: Parker Reproductions
Model: DHE

Summary

Make:	Parker Reproductions
Model:	DHE
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78634 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78634 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78634 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78634 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78634 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78634 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78634 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78634 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78634 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make may be marked on the barrel. - Parker Reproductions is a division of Reagent Chemical & Research Incorporated of Webb City, MO. - may be marked "Parker Bros" on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1984. - model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a high quality modern reproduction of the Parker Brothers "DH" shotgun. - features include: engraving, straight or pistol grip walnut stock, beavertail or splinter forend, single or double trigger, automatic safety, selective ejectors, skeleton steel butt plate, hand checkering.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel rib. - Parker Reproductions contracted with Winchester to build these firearms. - In 1981 Winchester Repeating Arms sold its firearms division to U S Repeating Arms Company who continues to build Winchester firearms under license. Winchester firearms of this era were produced in Japan at the Olin-Kodensha facility as well as in the United States.
Action	- boxlock, side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, it may also be repeated on other components of the firearm.
Importer	- In 1984 Reagent Chemical & Research Inc (Parker Reproduction Division), located in Middlesex, NJ, contracted Winchester to manufacture these firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28223	Parker Brothers	A-1 Special	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28285	Parker Brothers	DH	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38099	Parker Brothers	D	Parker Brothers	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78411	Parker Reproductions	A-1 Special	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
78472	Parker Reproductions	BHE	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

D-Grade

DH

DHE Grade

DHE Grade Limited Edition

DHE Small Gauge Combo

DHE Steel Shot Special

Grade DHE

Parker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Reagent Chemical & Research

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127207
Make: Parker, A G & Company
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Parker, A G & Company
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Parker, A G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127207 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. G. Parker & Company" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "BSA" and the stacked rifles logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "AGP" inside a diamond was the trade mark of "A. G. Parker & Co Ltd".
- Alfred Gray Parker established a business at 69 Icknield Street in Birmingham, England in 1894.
- Alfred Gray Parker's business name was changed to A. G. Parker & Company in 1900.
- A. G. Parker & Co. name was changed to A. G. Parker & Company, Limited in 1904.
- A. G. Parker & Company, Limited moved to 264 Icknield Street in 1910.
- Mr. Arthur Hale invents "Parkerifling" by which .303 calibre rifles can be converted to .22 calibre rifles for training purposes in 1914.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. moved to 6 ½ Whittall Street in 1915.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. address changed to the "Bisely Works", Whittall Street in 1920.
- Alfred Gray Parker died in 1915.
- Mr. A.T.C. Hale's second son Arthur joins A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. in 1925.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. name was changed to Parker-Hale Limited in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is usually a refurbished/sporterized version of the Lee-Enfield, SMLE, No 1 Mark III or Mark III* military rifle.
- features include: Lee-Enfield action with detachable box magazine; reworked stock; front sight reworked to remove protective ears; blued finish.
- original military markings may be removed during refurbishing.

Manufacturer

- A.G. Parker & Company Ltd. was a British firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England.
- firm was established in 1890 and ceased business when it was purchased by Parker-Hale Ltd. in 1936.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre marked on the barrel as ".303 Cal".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126538
Make: Parker, A G & Company
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Parker, A G & Company
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126538 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126538 - 2	43 MAUSER	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. G. Parker & Company" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BSA" and the stacked rifles logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AGP" inside a diamond was the trade mark of "A. G. Parker & Co Ltd".
- Alfred Gray Parker established a business at 69 Icknield Street in Birmingham, England in 1894.
- Alfred Gray Parker's business name was changed to A. G. Parker & Company in 1900.
- A. G. Parker & Co. name was changed to A. G. Parker & Company, Limited in 1904.
- A. G. Parker & Company, Limited moved to 264 Icknield Street in 1910.
- Mr. Arthur Hale invents "Parkerifling" by which .303 calibre rifles can be converted to .22 calibre rifles for training purposes in 1914.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. moved to 6 ½ Whittall Street in 1915.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. address changed to the "Bisely Works", Whittall Street in 1920.
- Alfred Gray Parker died in 1915.
- Mr. A.T.C. Hale's second son Arthur joins A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. in 1925.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. name was changed to Parker-Hale Limited in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for any Martini actioned, single shot rifles converted by the A.G. Parker Company using a Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) made Martini actions that are not marked with a model name.
- featuresinclude:under-lever operated, Martini type action; blued barrel; case hardened receiver/frame.
- Parker's converted Martini used a BSA receiver/frame; Parkerified barrel; Parker-Hale No. 1 interchangeable tunnel front sight and Parker-Hale Sportarget multi-aperature rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- BSA and the stacked rifles logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198698	Parker, A G & Company	Martini Sporter		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

C.M. Target Rifle

CMT 1

Converted Martini Target Rifle

Martini

Parker Martini

Parker's C.M. Target Rifle

Parker's Converted Martini Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198698
Make: Parker, A G & Company
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Parker, A G & Company
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198698 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry for any Martini actioned single shot rifles converted by the A.G. Parker Company using a Martini action of unknown manufacture. - Features include: under-lever operated Martini type action: blued barrel, blued or case-hardened receiver/frame.
Action	- Falling block action.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120754	Parker-Hale	Martini Sporter	Parker, A G & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122689	Martini	Martini Sporter		Rifle	Single-Shot
126538	Parker, A G & Company	Martini Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Target Rifle

Parker Martini

Parker's C.M. Target Rifle

Parker's Converted Martini Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119316
Make: Parker, Alfred J
Model: Enfield Pattern Target

Summary

Make:	Parker, Alfred J
Model:	Enfield Pattern Target
Manufacturer:	Parker, Alfred J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119316 - 2	308 WIN	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119316 - 1	308 WIN	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alfred J. Parker Ltd.", "AJ Parker", or "AJP" in a stylized logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is manufactured using Enfield Pattern 1914 or Model of 1917 receiver/frames fitted to a target style stock and with a target grade barrel.
- other features include adjustable target sights and sling swivel mounts.
- in the conversion process the rear sight "ears" so prominent on the P14/17 series of rifles may be removed to facilitate the side receiver/frame mounting of target sights.

Manufacturer

- "Alfred J. Parker Ltd.", "AJ Parker", or "AJP" in a stylized logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Alfred J. Parker was located in Birmingham, England from 1925 to 2000.
- Alred J. Parker was located at 38a Cecil Street from 1925 to 1926, 74 Slaney Street from 1927 to 1929, 2 Regent Street from 1930 to 1940, The Old Schools, Bath Street from 1941 to 1962, and 348 Moseley Road from 1964 to 2000.
- Alfred J. Parker was renamed Alfred J. Parker Limited in 1963.
- Alfred J. Parker specialized in sporting gun conversions, target rifle manufacture and conversion, and the manufacture of target shooting accessories.

Action

- manual turnbolt, mauser system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame in the chamber area.

Barrel

- the barrels fitted to these rifles were available to customer specification from several manufacturers and may therefore be found in several different lengths and contours.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield Target Rifle

P14 Target Rifle

P14/17 Target

P17 Target Rifle

Pattern 14 Target Rifle

Pattern 14/17 Target

Pattern 17 Target Rifle

Pattern 1914 Target

Pattern 1917 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119314
Make: Parker, Alfred J
Model: Mauser MARK 10

Summary

Make:	Parker, Alfred J
Model:	Mauser MARK 10
Manufacturer:	Parker, Alfred J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119314 - 1	308 WIN	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alfred J. Parker Ltd.", "AJ Parker", or "AJP" in a stylized logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is manufactured using commercial pattern Mauser rifle receiver/frames fitted to a target style stock and with a target grade barrel.
- other features include adjustable target sights, sling swivel mounts, adjustable target sights, and an adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Alfred J. Parker Ltd.", "AJ Parker", or "AJP" in a stylized logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Alfred J. Parker was located in Birmingham, England from 1925 to 2000.
- Alred J. Parker was located at 38a Cecil Street from 1925 to 1926, 74 Slaney Street from 1927 to 1929, 2 Regent Street from 1930 to 1940, The Old Schools, Bath Street from 1941 to 1962, and 348 Moseley Road from 1964 to 2000.
- Alfred J. Parker was renamed Alfred J. Parker Limited in 1963.
- Alfred J. Parker specialized in sporting gun conversions, target rifle manufacture and conversion, and the manufacture of target shooting accessories.

Action

- manual turnbolt, mauser system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame in the chamber area.
- observed samples have had a letter prefix of "GB" followed by four digits.

Barrel

- the barrels fitted to these rifles were available to customer specification from several manufacturers and may therefore be found in several different lengths and contours.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10

MARK X

MK 10

MK X

Mauser MARK X

Mauser MK 10

Mauser MK X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119315
Make: Parker, Alfred J
Model: Mauser MARK 10

Summary

Make:	Parker, Alfred J
Model:	Mauser MARK 10
Manufacturer:	Parker, Alfred J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119315 - 1	308 WIN	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alfred J. Parker Ltd.", "AJ Parker", or "AJP" in a stylized logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is manufactured using commercial pattern Mauser rifle receiver/frames fitted to a target style stock and with a target grade barrel.
- other features include adjustable target sights, sling swivel mounts, adjustable target sights, and an adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Alfred J. Parker Ltd.", "AJ Parker", or "AJP" in a stylized logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Alfred J. Parker was located in Birmingham, England from 1925 to 2000.
- Alred J. Parker was located at 38a Cecil Street from 1925 to 1926, 74 Slaney Street from 1927 to 1929, 2 Regent Street from 1930 to 1940, The Old Schools, Bath Street from 1941 to 1962, and 348 Moseley Road from 1964 to 2000.
- Alfred J. Parker was renamed Alfred J. Parker Limited in 1963.
- Alfred J. Parker specialized in sporting gun conversions, target rifle manufacture and conversion, and the manufacture of target shooting accessories.

Action

- manual turnbolt, mauser system.
- modified to single shot mechanism by the permanent fitting of a loading platform in place of the usual internal box magazine.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame in the chamber area.
- observed samples have had a letter prefix of "GB" followed by four digits.

Barrel

- the barrels fitted to these rifles were available to customer specification from several manufacturers and may therefore be found in several different lengths and contours.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62 Mk. X Mauser Target Rifle

AJP MK X

MARK 10

MARK X

MK X

Mark 10 Target Rifle

Mark X Mauser Target Rifle

Mk. X Mauser Target Rifle

No. MX5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172762
Make: Parker, Charles
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Parker, Charles
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172762 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	72	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C" over "PARKER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "C. PARKER" was located on Bury street, Edmuns Suffolk, Great Britain.
- "C. PARKER" operated business from 1822 to 1839.
- "BURY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features include: bead front sight; round or octagonal barrel that are usually of Damascus steel; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer and push on-safety behind it; oval trigger guard; curved, checkered, rounded pistol grip stock; engraving and may have inlays on the metal parts.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C. Parker Bury

Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parker Flintlock Pistol

Parker Pistol

Travelling Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126103
Make: Parker, E D
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parker, E D
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126103 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm. - probably manufactured by Pieper in Belgium.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side lock action; damascus barrels; external hammers; fancy engraving.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122281
Make: Parker, Field & Company
Model: Musket

Summary

Make:	Parker, Field & Company
Model:	Musket
Manufacturer:	Parker, Field & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122281 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	830	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122281 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	830	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122281 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	925	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER FIELD & Co., LONDON" is marked on the rear portion of the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- year of production, i.e."1875" may be marked on the lock plate.
- features may include: full length, straight grip, one piece walnut stock with one barrel band/nosecap; steel barrel and lock work; metal fittings; inlaid metalwork on the left side of the stock opposite the lock work.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER FIELD & Co., LONDON" is marked on the rear portion of the lock plate.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was a firearms manufactured located in London, England from circa 1841 to 1886.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was founded by William Parker.
- William Parker was the successor to "Field & Parker" of 233 High Holorn, London, England circa 1793.
- "William Parker" was in business from circa 1793 to circa 1841.
- "William Parker" business was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Sons".
- "Parker, Field & Sons" was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Company".
- "William Parker", "Parker & Company", "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" supplied firearms to the Hudson Bay Company between 1836 and 1884.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the firearm may not be serialized.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196007	Parker, Field & Company	Percussion Rifle	Parker, Field & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Musket

Muzzle Loading Musket

Percussion Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196007
Make: Parker, Field & Company
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Parker, Field & Company
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Parker, Field & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196007 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	645	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER FIELD & Co." is marked on the lock plate.
- "LONDON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: no sights; round barrel; barrel usually of Damascus type steel; ramrod under the barrel; right side lockplate with percussion ignition system; one piece, wood short forend and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER FIELD & Co." is marked on the lock plate.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was a firearms manufacturer located in London, England from circa 1841 to 1886.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was founded by William Parker.
- William Parker was the successor to "Field & Parker" of 233 High Holorn, London, England circa 1793.
- "William Parker" was in business from circa 1793 to circa 1841.
- "William Parker" business was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Sons".
- "Parker, Field & Sons" was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Company".
- "William Parker", "Parker & Company", "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" supplied firearms to the Hudson Bay Company between 1836 and 1884.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122281	Parker, Field & Company	Musket	Parker, Field & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker Field Percussion Rifle

Parkerfield Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117253
Make: Parker, Field & Sons
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Parker, Field & Sons
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Parker, Field & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117253 - 2	55 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117253 - 3	75 PERCUSSION	1	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117253 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the side-plates or barrel as: "PARKER FIELD & SONS".

Model

- this is a generic entry for Parker Field & Sons percussion pistols that are not identifiable as a model.
- muzzle loading, black powder percussion pistol.
- features may include: wooden stock with bird's head, bag or saw handle grip, brass fittings (eg. nose cap, grip cap, trigger guard, filigree, bolsters and ram-rod ferrules), round or octagonal barrel and fixed or adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER FIELD & SONS" is marked on the sideplates.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was a firearms manufactured located in London, England from circa 1841 to 1886.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was founded by William Parker.
- William Parker was the successor to "Field & Parker" of 233 High Holorn, London, England circa 1793.
- "William Parker" was in business from circa 1793 to circa 1841.
- "William Parker" business was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Sons".
- "Parker, Field & Sons" was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Company".
- "William Parker", "Parker & Company", "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" supplied firearms to the Hudson Bay Company between 1836 and 1884.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124850
Make: Parker, Henry
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Parker, Henry
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Parker, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124850 - 1	32 GA PERCUSSION	1	845	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Henry Parker" over "Warranted" was marked on the lock plate of an observed sample.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- manufactured between 1852 and 1860.
- this is a generic entry for single barrel, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition shotguns that are marked with the Henry Parker name.
- features may include: octagonal, smooth-bore barrel; external hammer located on right side of firearm; under-barrel ramrod.

Manufacturer

- Henry Parker was a gunmaker located in Birmingham, England, circa 1852/1855.
- Henry Parker was a gunmaker located in Trenton, New Jersey, U.S.A., circa 1860.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68724
Make: Parker, T
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parker, T
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68724 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68724 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68724 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68724 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68724 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68724 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68724 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- T. Parker is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "T. Parker" shotguns may have been manufactured by Henri Pieper.
- Belgian proofs on barrels and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- side lock, exposed hammers. - damascus barrels. - model name is not marked. - double triggers. - top lever opening. - automatic extractors and ejectors.
Action	- side by side barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64663
Make: Parker, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parker, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64663 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tho. Parker" or "Thomas Parker" is marked on both side plates.
- "Thomas Parker" shotguns may have been manufactured by Henri Pieper, Liege, Belgium.
- "Thomas Parker, London" shotguns were manufactured by "P. Webley & Son" of Brirmingham and London, England.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels, sidelocks, top lever open, external hammers, double triggers, damascus or laminated steel, engraved receiver/frame, blued finish, checkered forearm and buttstock.
- the laminated steel barrels are marked on the top rib "LAMINATED STEEL".

Action

- front hinged, tip-down, top lever break-action shot gun.

Other Markings

- marked "THOMAS PARKER - LONDON" on top of the rib followed by "LAMINATED STEEL". The side plates are marked "THOMAS PARKER".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195580
Make: Parker, William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Parker, William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Parker, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195580 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195580 - 2	63 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. PARKER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "W. PARKER" was located in the district of Holborn, London England.
- "W. PARKER" was a gunmaker from 1793 to 1841.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is one of several sizes of flintlock pistol, made from "muff" size to "horse" or "belt" size made during the 1800s, including cased sets of duelling pistols.
- features may include: no sights or rudimentary sights; octagonal or round barrel; one-piece bag-grip stock; right-side lockplate, cock, frizzen and pan; manual cocking; single-action trigger; brass or iron fittings and serpentine; captured or free underbarrel ramrod; dog-catch safety at the rear of the cock; blued or browned finish; may have varying levels of engraving and ornamentation.

Manufacturer

- "W. PARKER" is marked on the firearm.
- "W. PARKER" stands for "William Parker" gunmaker from 1793 to 1841.
- "William Parker" was the successor to "Field & Parker" of 233 High Holborn, London, England circa 1793.
- "William Parker" business was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Sons".
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was a firearms manufactured located in London, England from circa 1841 to 1886.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was founded by William Parker.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Company".
- "William Parker", "Parker & Company", "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" supplied firearms to the Hudson Bay Company between 1836 and 1884.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180662
Make: Parker, William
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Parker, William
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Parker, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180662 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	28	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. PARKER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "W. PARKER" was located in the district of Holborn, London England.
- "W. PARKER" was a gunmaker from 1793 to 1841.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer, either centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber, or located on a sideplate.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such, may be either originally supplied with a wrench, or have a permanently-mounted folding handle on the barrel, to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include: round screw on barrel with a small underlug for a wrench or a folding handle; boxlock or sidelock action; external hammer; folding trigger; sliding-type safety device on the top of the rear tang which engages a notch in the rear of the cock; curved, round, checkered with rounded bottom grip which usually has metal cap; engraved metal parts; metal in the white finish.

Manufacturer

- "W. PARKER" is marked on the firearm.
- "W. PARKER" stands for "William Parker" gunmaker from 1793 to 1841.
- "William Parker" was the successor to "Field & Parker" of 233 High Holborn, London, England circa 1793.
- "William Parker" business was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Sons".
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was a firearms manufactured located in London, England from circa 1841 to 1886.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was founded by William Parker.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Company".
- "William Parker", "Parker & Company", "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" supplied firearms to the Hudson Bay Company between 1836 and 1884.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Parker Percussion Pistol

Parker Srew Barrel Pistol

W. Parker Holborn London

W. Parker London

William Parker Holborn London

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195582
Make: Parker, William
Model: Tap Action Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Parker, William
Model:	Tap Action Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Parker, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195582 - 1	38 FLINTLOCK	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. PARKER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "W. PARKER" was located in the district of Holborn, London England.
- "W. PARKER" was a gunmaker from 1793 to 1841.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual form of repeating flintlock pistol, using a "tap" (a rotating cross-bolt with holes bored through it) to allow the sparks from the flint going into the pan to fire either one barrel or another, or both barrels at once depending on the position of the "tap".
- features usually include: two round, blued, screw barrels stacked in an over/under configuration; cock, frizzen, and pan in a box-lock action; engraved, nickel finished receiver/frame; may include a sliding safety to block the motion of the cock; folding trigger; barrel selector tap on left side; bag-handle wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "W. PARKER" is marked on the firearm.
- "W. PARKER" stands for "William Parker" gunmaker from 1793 to 1841.
- "William Parker" was the successor to "Field & Parker" of 233 High Holborn, London, England circa 1793.
- "William Parker" business was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Sons".
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was a firearms manufactured located in London, England from circa 1841 to 1886.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" was founded by William Parker.
- "Parker, Field & Sons" was succeeded by "Parker, Field & Company".
- "William Parker", "Parker & Company", "Parker, Field & Sons" and "Parker, Field & Company" supplied firearms to the Hudson Bay Company between 1836 and 1884.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration with the choice of which barrel fires determined by the position of a tap or lever on the left side of the pistol.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered.
- these firearms may be numbered as part of a set (eg. "1" of 2, "2" of 2, etc.), or the barrels may be numbered sequentially. These numbers are not to be confused with serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122987
Make: Parker-Ballard
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Parker-Ballard
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122987 - 1	300 WBY MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARKER-BALLARD INC WILMINGTON DELAWARE" is marked on the barrel..
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - these models are usually reworked military Mauser-type actions which may or may not retain some of their original markings. - features include: blued barrel; expressed rear sight; wing safety and one piece skip lined checkered stock.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Laufstahl 3

Mauser Sporter

Mauser Style

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56796
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1000 Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1000 Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56796 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56796 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56796 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56796 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- introduced 1965. - Monte Carlo walnut stock, Santa Barbara Mauser-type action, 3-way silent safety locks trigger, sear and bolt. Fitted with flip up rear sight and hooded bead front sight.
Action	- 98 Mauser action
Shots	- integral magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56797	Parker-Hale	1000C Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
64644	Parker-Hale	1000M Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4503
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1000 Standard

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1000 Standard
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4503 - 4	22-250 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4503 - 2	243 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4503 - 3	270 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4503 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4503 - 1	308 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4503 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4503 - 5	6MM REM	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4503 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4503 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre-1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936. - "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.
Model	- This is the basic version of the Parker-Hale as sold by Gibbs; it has a Monte Carlo-style satin-finished stock with adjustable open sights.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- Mauser-type action.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action Mauser type sporting rifle. It features a checkered walnut stock with grip cap, white line spacers and Monte Carlo comb, sling swivels, hooded front and folding leaf rear sights and hinged magazine floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1823
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1000 Standard

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1000 Standard
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1823 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 10	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 12	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 14	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 15	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1823 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1823 - 5	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 11	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1823 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1988.
- based on a Mauser 98 type action.
- features include: internal magazine has hinged floor plate with thumb operated release catch; 3-way silent side safety which locks trigger, sear and bolt; may have adjustable trigger; flip-up rear sight and hooded bead front sight; available with optional double set trigger and tangent rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; stock has Monte Carlo cheekpiece, Wundhammer grip, solid rubber recoil pad and white spacers at grip cap and butt; sling swivels.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31072
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1000 Standard Clip

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1000 Standard Clip
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31072 - 4	22-250 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31072 - 2	243 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31072 - 3	270 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31072 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31072 - 1	308 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31072 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31072 - 5	6MM REM	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31072 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31072 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936. - "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.
Model	- This is the basic version of the Parker-Hale as sold by Gibbs; it has a Monte Carlo-style satin-finished stock with adjustable open sights, and a detachable magazine.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Action	- mauser-type action.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a bolt action Mauser type sporting rifle. It features a checkered walnut stock with grip cap, white line spacers and Monte Carlo comb, sling swivels, hooded front and folding leaf rear sights and hinged magazine floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44826
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1000C

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1000C
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44826 - 7	222 REM	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44826 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44826 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44826 - 8	280 REM IMP	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44826 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44826 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44826 - 5	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44826 - 3	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44826 - 9	6MM REM IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "PARKER-HALE, LTD. BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- similar to the model 1000 Standard, except this model is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - built on a commercial Mauser action, features flip up rear sights and a walnut stock with Monte Carlo style cheekpiece.
Serial Number	- serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of a letter prefix and/or suffix and two to four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 C

1000 Clip

1000 Clip Standard

1000 Standard Clip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56797
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1000C Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1000C Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56797 - 5	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56797 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56797 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56797 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56797 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56797 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56797 - 6	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale Ltd." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 1965. - detachable box magazine, Monte Carlo walnut stock, Santa Barbara Mauser-type action, 3-way silent safety locks trigger, sear and bolt. Fitted with flip up rear sight and hooded bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Parker-Hale" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- 98 Mauser action
Serial Number	- serial number on referenced example had a letter suffix and prefix and contained three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56796	Parker-Hale	1000 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1000C

Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64644
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1000M Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1000M Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64644 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the "M" in the model designation refers to Magnum.
- model 1000 was introduced in 1965.
- only available in .375 H&H Magnum.
- features include: safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine floorplate released by a catch at the front of the trigger guard; rear sight mounted on top of a short sight block; ventilated rubber buttplate.
- overall length is 1130mm (44.5").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer was located in Birmingham, England.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number and may have a three letter prefix (MAG).

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56796	Parker-Hale	1000 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

1000 Magnum Safari

1000 Safari Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1824
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1091M African Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1091M African Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1824 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1824 - 1	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the "M" in the model designation refers to Magnum.
- introduced circa 1970.
- features include: hooded front sight; two stage trigger; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with a schnabel forend; vented, rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Parker-Hale" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1091

1091 African Safari Magnum

1091 Safari African Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34029
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34029 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34029 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34029 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34029 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34029 - 7	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34029 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34029 - 3	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34029 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "1100" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern bolt-action hunting rifle with a Monte Carlo stock, black butt-plate and grip cap, and white line spacers, open sights.
- introduced in 1968.

Shots

- integral magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1817	Parker-Hale	1100 De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1822	Parker-Hale	1100 African	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
56798	Parker-Hale	1100M Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
63503	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1822
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100 African

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100 African
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1822 - 3	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1822 - 2	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1822 - 1	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- 1985 - Present
Action	- 98 Mauser action
Remarks	- Monte Carlo cheekpiece, hand checked walnut stock, Schnable forend tip, internally webbed rubber recoil pad. Lightened Mauser-type action by fitting a hollow bolt handle and a slim anodized alloy trigger guard with integral hinged floor plate magazine, 3-way silent safety: locks trigger, sear and bolt. Standard fixed shallow V back sight, bead foresight with tubular protector.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1817	Parker-Hale	1100 De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
34029	Parker-Hale	1100	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
56798	Parker-Hale	1100M Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
63503	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 African Mag

1100 African Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1817
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100 De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100 De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1817 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1817 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1817 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1817 - 9	264 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1817 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1817 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1817 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1817 - 8	358 NORMA MAG	3	556	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1817 - 6	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Parker-Hale Ltd." is marked on the barrel. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. This model is an enhanced version of the standard model 1100. - features include: Monte Carlo style, semi-fancy grade walnut stock with a fluted comb, semi-beavertail forend and cut checkering on the wrist and underside of the forearm: blued finish; ventilated rubber recoil pad; Mauser-type action with a bolt release on the left side: adjustable single stage trigger mechanism; 3-way silent safety that locks the trigger, sear and bolt: cold forged barrel; folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood; blued metal finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting a scope; cast floor-plate with a Ram's head logo.
Manufacturer	- the Parker-Hale name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame - observed serial numbers had a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floor-plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1821	Parker-Hale	1100 Lightweight	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1822	Parker-Hale	1100 African	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
34029	Parker-Hale	1100	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
40532	Parker-Hale	1100M African	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
49567	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari Deluxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
56798	Parker-Hale	1100M Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
63503	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

Deluxe

Deluxe 1100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1821
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1821 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 5	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 11	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1821 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 6	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 9	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1821 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- features include: Monte-Carlo cheekpiece; hand checked walnut stock; drilled and tapped for an adjustable rear sight and an rubber recoil pad.
- the weight of this mauser-type action is lightened by fitting a hollow bolt handle and an anodized alloy trigger guard with the traditional integral hinged floor plate magazine.
- has a three way silent safety which locks the trigger and the bolt.

Action

- Mauser type action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1817	Parker-Hale	1100 De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
56798	Parker-Hale	1100M Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
63503	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63503
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100 Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100 Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63503 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63503 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63503 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63503 - 6	300 SAVAGE	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63503 - 4	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63503 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- introduced 1968.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle with a Monte Carlo stock, black butt-plate and grip-cap, and white-line spacers; open sights.
- also available in magnum calibres as the model 1100M Safari.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1817	Parker-Hale	1100 De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1821	Parker-Hale	1100 Lightweight	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1822	Parker-Hale	1100 African	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
34029	Parker-Hale	1100	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
40532	Parker-Hale	1100M African	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
49567	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari Deluxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49567
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100 Safari Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100 Safari Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49567 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49567 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49567 - 7	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49567 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49567 - 3	308 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49567 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49567 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Safari Deluxe" is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1968. - this is a later version of the "Safari De Luxe"; do not confuse the 1100 Safari De Luxe with the Safari De Luxe. - where the 1100 Safari De Luxe has a hinged floor-plate and a pivoting safety on the right side of the receiver/frame, the original Safari De Luxe has a wing-type safety mounted on the bolt and a solid floorplate.
Manufacturer	- the Parker-Hale name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame; may include alpha prefix and/or suffix characters.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1817	Parker-Hale	1100 De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
56798	Parker-Hale	1100M Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
63503	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 De Luxe Safari

Deluxe Safari

Safari De Luxe

Safari Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4514
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100M African

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100M African
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4514 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4514 - 1	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.

Model

- features include: a Monte Carlo style stock with a schnabel forend tipand white line spacers at recoil pad and grip-cap; sling swivels; ventilated recoil pad and open adjustable sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

40532	Parker-Hale	1100M African	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1100M African Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40532
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100M African

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100M African
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40532 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40532 - 3	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40532 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- this rifle was developed with imput from professional hunters for dangerous game.
- the "M" in the model desination refers to Magnum.
- features include: Monte Carlo style stock with a schnabel forend tip and white-line spacers at recoil pad and grip cap; sling swivels; ventilated recoil pad and open adjustable sights.
- this is a magnum cartridge version of the Parker-Hale Model 1000 Standard bolt action Mauser type sporting rifle.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

1817	Parker-Hale	1100 De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4514	Parker-Hale	1100M African	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
56798	Parker-Hale	1100M Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
63503	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 African

1100 African Magnum

1100 Magnum

1100M African Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56798
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1100M Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1100M Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56798 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56798 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56798 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56798 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56798 - 3	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- introduced 1968.
- the "M" in the model designation refers to Magnum.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle with a Monte Carlo stock, black butt-plate and grip-cap, and white-line spacers; open sights.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1817	Parker-Hale	1100 De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1821	Parker-Hale	1100 Lightweight	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1822	Parker-Hale	1100 African	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
34029	Parker-Hale	1100	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
40532	Parker-Hale	1100M African	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
49567	Parker-Hale	1100 Safari Deluxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Safari

1100 Safari Magnum

Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126617
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1122C Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1122C Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126617 - 1	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale Ltd. Birmingham, England" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Safari" in script may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "C" in the model designation refers to the removable cilp feature.
- features include: hooded front and folding rear sight; Monte Carlo cheekpiece and skip checkered walnut stock; schnabel forend tip; ventilated rubber recoil pad; Mauser type action; adjustable single stage trigger; three way silent safety that locks the trigger, sear and bolt; cold forged barrel; folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; steel trigger guard.
- overall length is 1092mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "Parker-Hale Ltd. Birmingham, England" or a variation thereof may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1122

1122 C

1122 Clip

1122 Series

222 REM Safari

Clip Safari

Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34028
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34028 - 14	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 6	22-250 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 28	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34028 - 15	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 2	243 WIN	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 30	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34028 - 16	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 3	270 WIN	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 26	270 WSM	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34028 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34028 - 18	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34028 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 25	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34028 - 19	308 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 8	308 NORMA MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 13	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 1	308 WIN	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 21	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 7	6MM REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 22	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 10	7MM MAUSER	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 23	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34028 - 27	7MM-08 REM	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34028 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34028 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic model. Other "1200" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- this is a Mauser type bolt action hunting rifle, usually supplied with: Monte Carlo stock, black solid rubber butt-plate or ventilated recoil pad; white line spacers on grip cap, forend tip and butt plate; cut-checkered pistol grip and forend, and either an internal magazine that empties through the floor-plate or a detachable internal magazine.
- silent type side-mounted safety located on right rear of receiver/frame.
- may have hooded front sight, flip-up rear sight or no sights.
- may have adjustable trigger.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42905	Parker-Hale	1200 Canadian Centennial Commemorative	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Super

1200C Super Clip

1200CM Super Clip Magnum

1200M Super Magnum

1200P

1200P Presentation

1200V

1200V Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42905
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200 Canadian Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200 Canadian Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42905 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "100 YEARS CANADA 1867-1967" in gold lettering is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model is based on the model Parker-Hale Model 1200 bolt action rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; 98 Mauser-type receiver/frame with left side bolt release; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate engraved with ten maple leafs, floor plate release button is located on the front inside of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; sliding-type safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and fore-end tip, also has a ventilated rubber butt pad; receiver ring and receiver bridge are engraved; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "Z" has been observed.
- the Canadian Centennial Commemorative limited edition number appears on the left side of barrel as, e.g., "CC001" until the end of the numbered series. This is not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the top of the barrel as "CAL 30/06".

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1811	Parker-Hale	1200 Super	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
34028	Parker-Hale	1200	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

100 YEARS CANADA 1867-1967

1867 Canadian Centennial 1967

1867-1967 Canadian Centennial

Canadian Centennial

Canadian Centennial 1867-1967

Canadian Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31078
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200 Super

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200 Super
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31078 - 4	22-250 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31078 - 2	243 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31078 - 3	270 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31078 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31078 - 1	308 WIN	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31078 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31078 - 5	6MM REM	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31078 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31078 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936. - "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.
Model	- This version of the Parker-Hale rifle by Gibbs has a Monte carlo-style stock with ventilated recoil pad, contrasting grip-cap, gold-plated trigger, contrasting fore-end tip, and open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- This is a detachable clip version of the Parker-Hale Model 1000 Standard bolt action Mauser type sporting rifle. In addition to a detachable box magazine, it features a gold plated trigger, checkered walnut stock with grip cap and forend tip, white line.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1811
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200 Super

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200 Super
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1811 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 5	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 13	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1811 - 14	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1811 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 7	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1811 - 10	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1811 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- introduced in 1968.

Action

- 98 Mauser action

Calibre

- marked on top of barrel.

Remarks

- Monte Carlo cheekpiece, skip checkering on duotone custom walnut stock, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, ventilated rubber recoil pad, Mauser-type action, adjustable single stage trigger mechanism, 18ct. gold plated trigger, 3-way silent safety: locks trigger, sear and bolt, cold forged barrel, folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood, receiver drilled and taped for 'Roll Off' scope base blocks. Cast metal trigger guard. Available without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42905	Parker-Hale	1200 Canadian Centennial Commemorative	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Super Safari

Super Safari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4505
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200C

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200C
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4505 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4505 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4505 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4505 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4505 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4505 - 5	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4505 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4505 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the "C" in the model designation refers to clip for the detachable box magazine feature. - this is a bolt action Mauser type sporting rifle. - in addition to a detachable box magazine, it features a gold plated trigger, checkered walnut stock with grip cap and forend tip, white line.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

1200 Clip

1200 Super Clip

1200C Super Clip

Super Clip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1813
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200C Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200C Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1813 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 12	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1813 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 5	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 15	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1813 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 16	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1813 - 13	35 GIBBS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1813 - 14	358 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1813 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 7	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 10	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1813 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale Ltd. Birmingham, England" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Safari" in script is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "C" in the model designation refers to a removable clip magazine.
- features include: Monte Carlo cheekpiece, skip checkering on duotone custom walnut stock; rosewood forend tip and grip cap; ventilated rubber recoil pad; Mauser type action; adjustable single stage trigger; gold plated trigger; three way silent safety that locks the trigger, sear and bolt; cold forged barrel; folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; steel trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Parker-Hale Ltd. Birmingham, England" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1814	Parker-Hale	1200CM Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
74774	Parker-Hale	Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 C

1200C Super

1200C Super Clip

Mauser Sporter/1200C Series

Safari

Safari Super Clip

Super Clip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1814
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200CM Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200CM Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1814 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1814 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1814 - 3	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1814 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	636	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1814 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "C" in the model designation refers to the clip magazine and the "M" refers to Magnum.
- features include: Monte Carlo cheekpiece, skip checkering on duo-tone custom walnut stock, rosewood forend tip and grip cap; ventilated rubber recoil pad; Mauser-type action; adjustable single stage trigger mechanism; 18 karat gold plated trigger; 3-way silent safety that locks trigger, sear and bolt; cold forged barrel; folding adjustable rear sight and bead front sight with hood; receiver/frame drilled and taped for 'Roll Off' scope base blocks.
- also available without sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1813	Parker-Hale	1200C Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200CM Super Clip Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1812
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200M Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200M Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1812 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1812 - 2	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1812 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Safari" in script may marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "M" in the model designation refers to Magnum.
- features include: Monte Carlo cheekpiece, skip checkering on duotone custom walnut stock; rosewood forend tip and grip cap; ventilated rubber recoil pad; Mauser type action; adjustable single stage trigger; gold plated trigger; three way silent safety that locks the trigger, sear and bolt; cold forged barrel; folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; steel trigger guard.

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Monte Carlo cheekpiece, skip checkering on duo-tone custom walnut stock, rosewood forend tip and grip cap, ventilated rubber recoil pad, Mauser-type action, adjustable single stage trigger mechanism, 18ct. gold plated trigger, 3-way silent safety: locks trigger, sear and bolt, cold forged barrel, folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood, receiver drilled and taped for 'Roll Off' scope base blocks. Aluminum trigger guard. Available without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200M Super Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1830
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200TX

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200TX
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1830 - 2	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1830 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "MODEL 1200TX" is marked on the barrel.
- "1200TX" is also available in a single shot adaptation with the magazine eliminated and is known as the model "1200TX MARK 2".
- available with a heavy barrel, stock has a full beavertail forend and pistol grip that is suitable for right or left handed shooters, fully adjustable trigger and a Parker Hale PH5E adjustable rear sight, Parker Hale tubular front sight with interchangeable elements.

Action

- commercial 98 type Mauser action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the reciver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

43423	Parker-Hale	1200TX MARK 2	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 TX

1200 TX MARK 1 7.62MM Target Rifle

1200 TX MARK I

1200 TX MK 1

1200TX 7.62 Target Rifle

1200TX MARK I

1200TX MK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43423
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200TX MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200TX MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43423 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "1200TX MARK 2" does not appear on the firearm.
- "MODEL 1200TX" is marked on the barrel.
- "1200TX MARK 2" is a single shot adaptation of the model "1200TX" repeater with the magazine eliminated.
- available with a heavy barrel, stock has a full beavertail forend and pistol grip that is suitable for right or left handed shooters, fully adjustable trigger and a Parker Hale PH5E adjustable rear sight, front sight is a Parker Hale tubular sight with interchangeable elements.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as 7.62MM NATO .

Cross-References

1830	Parker-Hale	1200TX	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 TX

1200TX

1200TX MARK II

1200TX MK 2

1200TX MK II

1200TX MK II 7.62 TARGET RIFLE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1820
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1200V

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1200V
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1820 - 3	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1820 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1820 - 2	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1820 - 4	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- also referred to as the 1200V Varmint.
- features include: duotone walnut srock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece and skip-line checkering; rosewood forend tip and grip cap; ventilated rubber recoil pad; Mauser type action; adjustable single stage trigger mechansim; gold plated trigger; three way silent safety that locks the trigger, sear and bolt; free floating barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 V

1200 Varmint

1200V Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4532
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 1300C Scout

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	1300C Scout
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4532 - 2	243 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4532 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre-1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.

Model

- This version of the Parker-Hale rifle by Gibbs has a large detachable box magazine, laminated stock, and large-diameter muzzle brake, with single large horizontal openings.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.

Shots

- This rifle uses a 10 round detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a detachable box magazine, carbine version of the Parker-Hale Model 1000 bolt action Mauser type sporting rifle. It features a checkered laminated beech wood stock with grip cap, white line spacers and Monte Carlo comb, sling swivels and 508 mm (20").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1819
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 2100 Midland

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	2100 Midland
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1819 - 6	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 7	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 15	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 17	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 25	30 GIBBS	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1819 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 22	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1819 - 23	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 20	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 16	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 21	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 24	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1819 - 19	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1989.
- Monte Carlo walnut stock with cut checkering, ventilated rubber recoil pad, adjustable single stage trigger mechanism, silent safety: locks trigger, sear but not bolt, cold forged barrel, folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped for "Roll Off" scope base blocks.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1818	Parker-Hale	2100M Midland	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2100

Midland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1818
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 2100M Midland

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	2100M Midland
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1818 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1818 - 2	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1990.
- the "M" in the model designation refers to Magnum.
- features include: Monte Carlo walnut stock with cut checkering, ventilated rubber recoil pad, Mauser-type action, adjustable single stage trigger mechanism, 3-way silent safety: locks trigger, sear and bolt; cold forged barrel, folding adjustable rear sight, bead front sight with hood, aluminum trigger guard.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for "Roll Off" scope base blocks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1819	Parker-Hale	2100 Midland	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34050
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 640A

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	640A
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34050 - 29	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34050 - 30	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34050 - 31	12 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34050 - 32	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34050 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34050 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 33	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34050 - 34	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34050 - 35	20 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34050 - 36	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34050 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34050 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34050 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with a single trigger, extractors, silver finished receiver, beaver-tail forend, and pistol-grip walnut stock.
- may also be found with English style walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34048
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 640E

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	640E
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34048 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34048 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34048 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34048 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34048 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34048 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34048 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34048 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34048 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34048 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with double triggers, extractors, concave top rib, silver-finished receiver/frame, splinter forend and English-style straight grip walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34054
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 645A

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	645A
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34054 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34054 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34054 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34054 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34054 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34054 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34054 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34054 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- 1986-1993 - this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with a single, non-selective trigger, ejectors, raised and checkered top rib, moderate engraving, silver-finished receiver, beavertail forend, and American-style pistol grip walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

645 A

645 American

645-A

645A Bi-Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34052
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 645E

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	645E
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34052 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34052 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34052 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34052 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34052 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34052 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34052 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34052 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with double triggers, ejectors, concave top rib, moderate engraving, silver-finished receiver, splinter forend, and English-style straight grip walnut stock, made from 1986 to 1993.
Manufacturer	- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

645 E

645-E

645E Bi-Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34056
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 645E-XXV

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	645E-XXV
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34056 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34056 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34056 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34056 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34056 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- this is a version of the 645E with a moderately engraved, silver-finished receiver, ejectors, and 25"/635mm barrels, made from 1986 to 1993.
Manufacturer	- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Type	- box-lock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34062
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 670E

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	670E
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34062 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34062 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34062 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34062 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34062 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34062 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34062 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34062 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this was a custom-made sidelock, side by side English-style shotgun with ejectors, made from 1986 to 1991.
Manufacturer	- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Type	- side-lock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Remarks	- double triggers, ejectors, straight grip, splinter forend, and a silver-finished receiver with light engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34064
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 680E-XXV

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	680E-XXV
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34064 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34064 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34064 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34064 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34064 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- this was a custom-made sidelock, side by side English-style shotgun with a color-case-hardened receiver, made from 1986 to 1991.
Manufacturer	- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Type	- side-lock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Remarks

- double triggers, ejectors, straight grip, splinter forend, and a colour-case-hardened receiver with light engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precision Sports

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34021
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34021 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	642	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34021 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34021 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34021 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34021 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34021 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34021 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "M-900" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a self-compensating gas-operated semi-auto shotgun with high-gloss checkered walnut stock, white-line spacers, and a white diamond inlay on a rosewood grip-cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- KTG KOGYO, Japan.
Action	- gas-operated.
Other Markings	- "SPECIALLY MAN. FOR PARKER-HALE BY KTG KOGYO, JAPAN" on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Auto

M-900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jana International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118065
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: C3

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	C3
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118065 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model designation does not usually appear on the firearm.
- introduced in 1973 and in 1989 the C3A1 replaced the C3 rifle as the standard Canadian sniper rifle.
- the C3 is built using a model M82 rifle with a 1200TX target barrel. The C3 incorporates a number of changes/requirements from the standard M82.
- available with a heavy barrel, stock has a full beavertail forend and pistol grip that is suitable for right or left handed shooters, fully adjustable trigger and a Parker Hale PH5E adjustable rear sight which attaches to the scope base instead of directly to the receiver, Parker Hale tubular front sight with interchangeable elements.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number should have a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1809	Parker-Hale	M82	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118042
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: C3A1

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	C3A1
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118042 - 1	7.62MM NATO	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" or the "P-H" logo may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model designation does not usually appear on the firearm, if marked the serial number will be on the top of the barrel.
- in 1989 the C3A1 replaced the C3 rifle as the standard Canadian sniper rifle.
- the C3A1 is built using a model M87 target rifle. The C3A1 incorporates a number of changes/requirements from the standard M87.
- changes include:
- modified bolt handle with the addition of an aluminium extension knob.
- detachable Parker-Hale bipod that attaches to the handstop assembly.
- stock configuration on the first version was the same wood stock used on the C3 with 12.7mm spacers to allow length adjustment. The second stock configuration is a synthetic stock manufactured by McMillan.
- the C3A1 is equipped with a Unertl fixed 10 power telescope sight that requires a specially reinforced mount which was designed for the M 87 receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Parker-Hale or the Parker-Hale logo "P-H" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may or may not have a letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62 mm C3A1 Sniper Rifle

C3A1 M87

C3A1 Sniper

M87 C3A1

Rifle Sniper 7.62 mm C3A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102715
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: CMT2

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	CMT2
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102715 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
102715 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "PARKER-HALE MODEL CMT.2.-CAL.22-" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: fitted rear aperture adjustable target sights, hooded foresight, target sling attatchment points, beavertail forend, extended action operating lever.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel.
- a triangular logo of "Bisley Works" over "A.G.P." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this logo was used by both "A. G. Parker & Company Ltd." and "Parker-Hale Ltd.".

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- normally stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the barrel as "CAL.22"".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CMT 2

CMT.2.

Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117946
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: County 12

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	County 12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117946 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117946 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- side by side hammerless boxlock shotgun.
- top lever opening, automatic safety, available with either extractors or automatic ejectors, colour casehardened receiver/frame, checkered fine grade figured walnut buttstock and forend.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133581
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Dewarifle No 12 Martini

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Dewarifle No 12 Martini
Manufacturer:	Parker, A G & Company/Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133581 - 1	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE SPECIAL" and/or "PARKERIFLED" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "DEWARIFLE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DEWARIFLE" is a refinished/refurbished BSA model No 12 Martini sold under the Parker-Hale name.
- "BSA Model No 12" was a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- features include: round medium contour Parkerifled barrel with interchangeable tunnel front sight and no back sight; scope mounting blocks mounted on the barrel; BSA model No 12 flat sided receiver/frame with adjustable aperture sight; closed loop time limit speed operating lever; checkered walnut half length forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and rubber butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "A. G. Parker & Co Ltd" and "Birmingham", "AGP" inside a diamond, "PARKERIFLED" and "AGP" may be marked on the firearm.
- Alfred Gray Parker established a business at 69 Icknield Street in Birmingham, England in 1894.
- Alfred Gray Parker's business name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company in 1900.
- A. G. Parker & Co. name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company, Limited in 1904.
- A. G. Parker & Company, Limited moved to 264 Icknield Street in 1910.
- Mr. Arthur Hale invents "Parkerifling" by which .303 calibre rifles can be converted to .22 calibre rifles for training purposes in 1914.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. moved to 6 ½ Whittall Street in 1915.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. address changed to the "Bisely Works", Whittall Street in 1920.
- Alfred Gray Parker died in 1915.
- Mr. A.T.C. Hale's second son Arthur joins A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. in 1925.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. name was changed to Parker-Hale Limited in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3420	BSA	No 12 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
133587	Parker-Hale	Dewarifle No 15 Martini	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dewar Target Rifle

Dewarifle

Dewarifle Martini

Martini Dewarifle

No 12 Martini Dewarifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133587
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Dewarifle No 15 Martini

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Dewarifle No 15 Martini
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133587 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE SPECIAL" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "DEWARIFLE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DEWARIFLE" is a refinished/refurbished BSA model No 15 Martini sold under the Parker-Hale name.
- "BSA Model No 15" was a single shot target rifle built on a miniature Martini action.
- features include: round heavy contour barrel with interchangeable tunnel front sight and no back sight; scope mounting blocks mounted on the barrel; BSA model No 15 flat sided receiver/frame with adjustable aperture sight; open loop time limit speed operating lever; checkered walnut half length forearm with inset hand stop inlet and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and rubber butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3435	BSA	No 15 Martini	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
133581	Parker-Hale	Dewarifle No 12 Martini	Parker, A G & Company/Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dewar Target Rifle

Dewarifle

Dewarifle Martini

Martini Dewarifle

No 15 Martini Dewarifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29019
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29019 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1853

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1853 3 Band Enfield

1853 Enfield

1853 Enfield Pattern Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Pattern 1853 Enfield Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29023
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29023 - 3	577 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29023 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29023 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the two barrel band Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle sold by Parker-Hale of Great Britain, and imported by Navy Arms and others.
- features include: walnut full stock; blued barrel; iron or brass furniture; two clamping barrel bands; sling swivels attached to the extended trigger guard tang and to the first barrel band; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; may have a leather based, iron cap on a chain that serves as a nipple protector.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- black powder percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - at the rear of the side plate a crown with P-H under and 1858 ENFIELD at the front.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1858 2 Band Enfield

1858 Enfield

1858 Enfield 2 Band

1858 Enfield Muskatoon

1858 Enfield Naval Pattern

1858 Enfield Navy Rifle

1858 Two Band Musket

ENF2BD

Enfield Pattern 1858 Naval Rifle Reproduction

Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Enfield Pattern 1858 Short Rifle Reproduction

PHM102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Safari Arms Limited

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29026
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29026 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29026 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- reproduction of a Pattern 1861 British Enfield percussion artillery carbine.
- "Enfield 1861" may be marked on the firearm. "London Armory Co." may also be found on the lockplate.
- features include; walnut stock, front and rear sling swivels, blued steel barrel and bayonet lug, color case hardened lock plate,2 blued or color case hardened barrel bands, brass butt plate, trigger guard and nose cap, long range adjustable rear sight, blade front sight.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1015mm (40"), average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- black powder percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side.
- observed serial number had four numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36161	Euroarms	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
54577	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Enfield 1861 Musketoon Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Artillery Carbine

1861 Carbine

1861 Enfield Artillery Carbine

1861 Enfield Musketoon

1861 Enfield Pattern Artillery Carbine

1861 Musketoon

Enfield Pattern 1861 Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Safari Arms Limited

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76031
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Hussar

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Hussar
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76031 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76031 - 3	308 NORMA MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76031 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- standard bolt action rifle with sporter barrel, hooded front sight and fold down rear sight, metal has blued finish, walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece, forend and pistol grip are checkered, equipped with front and rear sling swivels, rubber recoil pad, forend tip and grip cap in contrasting wood with a white line spacer.
- the receiver/frame is commercial Mauser "98" style, uses a single trigger, safety located on the right rear of the bolt shroud.
- model designation may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and also on top of barrel, ahead of the rear sight.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame ring, left side.
- observed sample examined used an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- internal, fixed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- top of barrel marked "PARKER . HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND".
- right side of receiver/frame marked "Parker-Hale HUSSAR".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Hussar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63062
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: L81A1

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	L81A1
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63062 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P-H" or "PARKER-HALE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "RIFLE 7.62mm L81A1" over "1005 99 966 2765" over "UP 82 A0020" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- when Parker-Hale enjoyed success with the model 82 they developed a single shot rifle for use by cadets. This rifle was adopted as "Rifle L81A1".
- features include a half length stock, a folding rear sight with a tunnel front sight and a specially bedded action for improved accuracy.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined incorporated an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel or the receiver.

Other Markings

- year of manufacture and stock number are marked on the receiver

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1810	Parker-Hale	M83	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1005 99 966 2765

1005-99-966-2765

1005999662765

Rifle Cadet L81A1

Rifle L81A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1826
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 Custom

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 Custom
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1826 - 6	303 BRITISH	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1826 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1826 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1826 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	459	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1826 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1826 - 7	303 BRITISH	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1826 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model name marked on this firearm.
- this is a Parker-Hale rework of the Short Magazine Lee-Enfield (SMLE) rifle into a reasonably priced sporting/hunting rifle.
- rifles are stripped, reblued and fitted with a new Monte Carlo style stock, ramp mounted blade front sight with hood also supplied, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to accommodate an adjustable Parker-Hale side mount base; adjustable sporting rear sight.
- barrels could be original military issue length, cut down from original or replaced entirely.
- original military markings have usually been removed as a result of the refinishing by Parker-Hale.
- Do not confuse this model with the Parker-Hale, Lee-Enfield Custom No. 4 rifle. This "Custom No. 1" rifle has the rear sight on the barrel. The "Custom No. 4" rifle has the rear sight at the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Parker-Hale re-worked existing Lee-Enfield rifles produced by the various manufacturers that supplied the British military. As most of the original markings were removed it is difficult to determine the original manufacturer.
- "PARKER-HALE" and/or a triangular logo with "Bisley Works" over "A.G.P." is marked on the firearm.
- this logo was used by both "A. G. Parker & Company Ltd." and "Parker-Hale Ltd.".

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel as "303" followed by British Proof marks.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Parker-Hale usually supplied this model with a five shot magazine, as original ten shot magazines are readily available many will be encountered with the higher capacity magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57544	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom No. 1

Lee Enfield Custom No.1

No 1 MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1828
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1828 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1828 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE" and/or a triangular logo with "Bisley Works" over "A.G.P." is marked on the firearm.
- this logo was used by both "A. G. Parker & Company Ltd." and "Parker-Hale Ltd.".

Action

- Short magazine Lee Enfield (SMLE)

Remarks

- This is a conversion of a Lee-Enfield pattern rifle to a civilian-style hunting rifle. Hand checked walnut stock. Tangent type open rear sight custom ramp foresight flag type safety.

Cross-References

57544	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe No. 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1829
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 Standard

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 Standard
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1829 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	634	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE" and/or a triangular logo with "Bisley Works" over "A.G.P." is marked on the firearm.
- this logo was used by both "A. G. Parker & Company Ltd." and "Parker-Hale Ltd.".

Remarks

- This is a conversion from a Lee-Enfield pattern rifle to a civilian-style hunting rifle. Standard woodwork refinished. Standard tangent back sight and original military foresight. Standard sling swivels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57544	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard No. 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1827
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 Supreme

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 Supreme
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1827 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Manufacturer

- "PARKER-HALE" and/or a triangular logo with "Bisley Works" over "A.G.P." is marked on the firearm.
- this logo was used by both "A. G. Parker & Company Ltd." and "Parker-Hale Ltd.".

Action

- Short magazine Lee-Enfield (SMLE)

Remarks

- This is a conversion of a Lee-Enfield pattern rifle to a civilian-style hunting rifle. Hand checked Walnut stock. Flag type safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57544	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Supreme No. 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1825
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Lee-Enfield No 4 Custom

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 4 Custom
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1825 - 6	303 BRITISH	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1825 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1825 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1825 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1825 - 7	303 BRITISH	10	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1825 - 4	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1825 - 5	303 BRITISH	10	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1825 - 8	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- the "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- the "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a conversion from a Lee-Enfield pattern rifle to a civilian-style hunting rifle. - do not confuse this model with the Parker-Hale Lee-Enfield Custom No. 1 rifle. - this "Custom No. 4" rifle usually has the rear (aperture) sight at the top rear of the receiver (some samples have been noted with a milled receiver and a barrel mounted open rear sight). - the "Custom No. 1" rifle usually has the rear sight on the barrel. - features for this model may include any of the following: hand checkered walnut stock; internally webbed rubber recoil pad; flag type safety; drilled and tapped to accommodate an adjustable Parker-Hale side mount base (optional); adjustable sporting back sight, bead foresight with tubular protector.
Manufacturer	- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND." is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- manual turn bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the butt stock.
Calibre	- original caliber markings may remain on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57544	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom No. 4

Lee-Enfield Custom No.4

Lee-Enfield No. 4

No. 4 Lee-Enfield Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57544
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Lee-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Lee-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57544 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57544 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57544 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57544 - 6	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57544 - 11	303 BRITISH	10	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57544 - 3	303 BRITISH	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57544 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57544 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57544 - 9	308 WIN	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57544 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- no model name marked on this firearm. - this is a Parker-Hale rework of the the Short Magazine Lee-Enfield (SMLE) rifle into a reasonably priced sporting/hunting rifle. - rifles are stripped, reblued and fitted with refinished wooden stocks, original military front and rear sights may be retained, ramp mounted blade front sight with hood also supplied, rear sight also available on rear of receiver. - barrels could be original military issue length, cut down from original or replaced entirely. - original military markings have usually been removed as a result of the refinishing by Parker-Hale.
Manufacturer	- Parker-Hale re-worked existing Lee-Enfield rifles produced by the various manufacturers that supplied the British military. As most of the original markings were removed it is difficult to determine the original manufacturer. - "PARKER-HALE" and/or a triangular logo with "Bisley Works" over "A.G.P." is marked on the firearm. - this logo was used by both "A. G. Parker & Company Ltd." and "Parker-Hale Ltd.".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - firearm may retain the original military serial number. - observed serial number had a letter prefix "R" followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1825	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield No 4 Custom	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1826	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield No 1 Custom	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1827	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield No 1 Supreme	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1828	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield No 1 Deluxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1829	Parker-Hale	Lee-Enfield No 1 Standard	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee-Enfield Custom No 1

Lee-Enfield Custom No 4

Lee-Enfield Deluxe No 1

Lee-Enfield Sporting Rifle

Lee-Enfield Standard No 1

Lee-Enfield Supreme No 1

Parker-Hale 303 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Parker-Hale 303 Standard Lee Enfield Sporting Rifle

Parker-Hale 303 Standard Sporting Rifle

Parker-Hale SMLE Sporting Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4516
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M81 African

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M81 African
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4516 - 4	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4516 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4516 - 3	458 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4516 - 1	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE" may be marked on the barrel followed by "GIBBS RIFLE CO.".
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.

Model

- this rifle is built for hunting large or dangerous game at close range; it has a solid rubber butt-pad, sporter-style pistol-grip stock with contrasting grip-cap, open "express"-style sights, and a barrel band for the front sling swivel.
- action may be completly engraved.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with "MAG" prefix followed by 5 digits.
Calibre	- caliber designation may be stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- this is a deluxe, magnum cartridge version of the Parker-Hale Model 1000 Standard bolt action Mauser type sporting rifle. It features a checkered deluxe grade walnut stock with grip cap and recoil pad, stock and barrel band mounted sling swivels, and hooded front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-81

M81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1816
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M81 African

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M81 African
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1816 - 4	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1816 - 3	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1816 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1816 - 1	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- 1986 - Present

Action

- Mauser K-98 action

Remarks

- Walnut stock fitted with a Pachmayr recoil pad, Mauser-type action that is engraved prior to heat treating. All steel magazine with hinged floor plate. Has a heavy hammer forged barrel fitted with braised-on front sight ramp, front sling swivel band, extra recoil lug at the forend and a folding leaf sight mounted on a long checkered ramp.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34011
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M81 Classic

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M81 Classic
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34011 - 5	22-250 REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 2	243 WIN	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 3	270 WIN	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 1	308 WIN	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 6	6MM REM	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 9	7MM MAUSER	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34011 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936. - "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.
Model	- This rifle is built for hunting large game; it has a solid rubber butt-pad, sporter-style pistol-grip stock with contrasting grip cap, drilled and tapped for mounting a scope, and has sling swivels at butt and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991. - Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks. - Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- This is a deluxe magnum cartridge version of the Parker-Hale Model 1000 Standard bolt action Mauser type sporting rifle. It features a checkered deluxe grade walnut stock with grip cap and recoil pad, stock and barrel band mounted sling swivels, hooded front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Standard

M-81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Martinello Importing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1815
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M81 Classic

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M81 Classic
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1815 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 5	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 9	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 14	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1815 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 7	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1815 - 11	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 13	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1815 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- skip checkering on European walnut stock, rosewood grip cap, rubber recoil pad Mauser-type action.
- oberndorf-style trigger guard with hinged floorplate
- drilled and tapped for open sights and scope mounts.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 81 Classic

M-81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1809
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M82

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M82
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1809 - 1	7.62MM NATO	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND. " is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- designed as a precision shooting rifle for Police or Military applications.
- "M82" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: heavy profile, free floating barrel; adjustable, self contained and removable trigger; fixed or adjustable butt stock; accessory rail mounted beneath the front portion of the stock; removable front (hooded) and rear (adjustable aperture) iron sights.

Manufacturer

- " PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND. " is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Remarks

- this rifle, equipped with optical sights and other enhancements, was adopted as the issue military sniper rifle in Canada, New Zealand and Australia. Stock is adjustable for length of pull. Will most often be encountered with a telescopic sight but will also accept target type iron sights. Barrel has four grooves, right hand twist rifling.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1810	Parker-Hale	M83	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot
34018	Parker-Hale	M84	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
118065	Parker-Hale	C3	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 82

M 82 Sniper

Model 82

Model 82 Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1810
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M83

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M83
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1810 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- originally designed as a Military target rifle. - "M 83" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is the commercial name of the military model "L81A1".
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numerical, marked on left side of receiver.
Other Markings	- manufacturer and calibre are marked on top of barrel.
Remarks	- target type open sights. Barrel has 4 grooves, right hand twist. Wood stock adjustable for length of pull.

Cross-References

1809	Parker-Hale	M82	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63062	Parker-Hale	L81A1	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 83

M-83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34018
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M84

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M84
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34018 - 1	7.62MM NATO	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- this is a target rifle with an adjustable cheek-piece on the stock.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- on the left side of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1809	Parker-Hale	M82	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley M84

Canberra M84

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-84

M84 Bisley Target Rifle

M84 Canberra Target Rifle

M84 MARK 2 Bisley Target Rifle

M84 MARK 2 Canberra Target Rifle

M84 MARK II Bisley Target Rifle

M84 MARK II Canberra Target Rifle

M84 Mk 2 Bisley Target Rifle

M84 Mk 2 Canberra Target Rifle

M84 Mk II Bisley Target Rifle

M84 Mk II Canberra Target Rifle

M84 Target

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31095
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M85

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M85
Manufacturer:	Gibbs Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31095 - 2	308 WIN	10	624	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31095 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	624	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" trade mark was purchased in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established to manufacture and sell rifles under the Parker-Hale name.

Model

- This is a rifle manufactured for precision target-shooting or military/police sniping; this rifle is intended for use with a telescopic sight, but also has open adjustable sights. They have McMillan fibreglass stocks that are available in green, black, white, and several camouflage patterns.

Manufacturer

- Gibbs Rifle Company of Martinsburg, West Virginia, U.S.A. was established in 1991.
- Gibbs Rifle Company is an affiliate of Forgett Militaria, which also owns Navy Arms and the Old Western Scounger companies and trademarks.
- Gibbs Rifle Company, Incorporated is a manufacturer, importer and distributor.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- McMillan fiberglass stock detachable 10 round M-14 type magazine, palm stop with rail and a detachable bipod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1832	Parker-Hale	M85	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1832
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M85

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M85
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1832 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	624	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P-H" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "P-H" is the abbreviation for "Parker-Hale".
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "P-H M85" is marked on the top of the receiver ring and may be obscured if a telescopic sight is mounted.
- features include: McMillan fiberglass stock, detachable 10 round M-14 type magazine, palm stop with rail and a detachable bipod.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver, may have an alpha suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31095	Parker-Hale	M85	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 85

M 85 Sniper

M-85

M-85 Sniper

M/85

M85 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34020
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M86 Target

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M86 Target
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34020 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- this is a target rifle with stippled gripping surfaces on the stock and forearm.
Action	- commercial 98 Mauser action.
Serial Number	- on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-86

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34025
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: M87 Target

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	M87 Target
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34025 - 2	243 WIN	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34025 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34025 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34025 - 1	308 WIN	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34025 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- this is a rifle built specifically for sniping or target competition, with a stippled target stock and peep sights; integral scope mounts.
Action	- commercial 98 Mauser action.
Barrel	- other lengths may be available, but not specified.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Target

M-87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120754
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Parker, A G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120754 - 1	22 HORNET	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120754 - 3	22 LR	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120754 - 2	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker - Hale" is marked inside a diamond on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "Parker - Hale", calibre and "Martini Rifle" may be marked inside a diamond on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot rifle with a "Martini" action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "A. G. Parker & Co Ltd" and "Birmingham" may be marked on the barrel and the trade mark "AGP" inside a diamond may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Alfred Gray Parker established a business at 69 Icknield Street in Birmingham, England in 1894.
- Alfred Gray Parker's business name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company in 1900.
- A. G. Parker & Co. name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company, Limited in 1904.
- A. G. Parker & Company, Limited moved to 264 Icknield Street in 1910.
- Mr. Arthur Hale invents "Parkerifling" by which .303 calibre rifles can be converted to .22 calibre rifles for training purposes in 1914.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. moved to 6 ½ Whittall Street in 1915.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. address changed to the "Bisely Works", Whittall Street in 1920.
- Alfred Gray Parker died in 1915.
- Mr. A.T.C. Hale's second son Arthur joins A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. in 1925.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. name was changed to Parker-Hale Limited in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. .22 Hornet.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198698	Parker, A G & Company	Martini Sporter		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Rifle

Parker Hale

Parker Hale Martini Rifle

Parker-Hale

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98075
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Parker, A G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98075 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98075 - 2	348 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Martini-Henry military rifle which has been remanufactured/sporterized by A.G. Parker & Co. Ltd.
- features include: "tear drop" cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame, a large action lever beneath the receiver/frame, adjustable or folding rear sight, ramp front sight, straight or pistol grip stock and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Alfred Gray Parker established a business at 69 Icknield Street in Birmingham, England in 1894.
- Alfred Gray Parker's business name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company in 1900.
- A. G. Parker & Co. name was changed to A.G. Parker & Company, Limited in 1904.
- A. G. Parker & Company, Limited moved to 264 Icknield Street in 1910.
- Mr. Arthur Hale invents "Parkerifling" by which .303 calibre rifles can be converted to .22 calibre rifles for training purposes in 1914.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. moved to 6 ½ Whittall Street in 1915.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. address changed to the "Bisley Works", Whittall Street in 1920.
- Alfred Gray Parker died in 1915.
- Mr. A.T.C. Hale's second son Arthur joins A.G. Parker & Co., Ltd. in 1925.
- A. G. Parker & Co., Ltd. name was changed to Parker-Hale Limited in 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Calibre	- on observed sample calibre was marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Action

Martini Sporter

Martini-Henry Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60636
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60636 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 34	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 43	22-250 REM	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60636 - 33	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 46	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60636 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 24	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 25	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 16	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 17	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 42	257 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60636 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 18	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 19	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 20	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 22	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 23	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 44	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60636 - 37	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 38	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 26	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 27	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60636 - 28	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 10	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 35	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 6	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 41	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 40	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 45	7.62MM NATO	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60636 - 32	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 31	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 15	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 30	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 29	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60636 - 39	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "PARKER-HALE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- This is a generic model. Other "1000" "1100" "1200" entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - This firearm is a bolt-action rifle built on a Mauser action, with a Monte Carlo stock, black butt-plate or recoil pad, grip cap, and white line spacers, open sights or no sights. - Do not confuse with Parker-Hale models built on Lee-Enfield receiver/frames: which are identified by the metal band of the butt socket and a two piece stock.
Manufacturer	- "PARKER-HALE" and/or a triangular logo with "Bisley Works" over "A.G.P." is marked on the firearm. - this logo was used by both "A. G. Parker & Company Ltd." and "Parker-Hale Ltd.".
Action	- manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.
Shots	- integral magazine or detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Rifles in the 1200 model series will usually have a model disignation marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1811	Parker-Hale	1200 Super	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1812	Parker-Hale	1200M Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1813	Parker-Hale	1200C Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1814	Parker-Hale	1200CM Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1817	Parker-Hale	1100 De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1820	Parker-Hale	1200V	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1821	Parker-Hale	1100 Lightweight	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
1823	Parker-Hale	1000 Standard	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
34028	Parker-Hale	1200	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
34029	Parker-Hale	1100	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
44826	Parker-Hale	1000C	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
56617	Parker-Hale	Safari Super	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
56796	Parker-Hale	1000 Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
56797	Parker-Hale	1000C Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74774
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74774 - 14	222 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 15	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74774 - 13	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 20	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 11	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74774 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74774 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74774 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74774 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74774 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74774 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74774 - 12	35 WHELEN	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 18	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 16	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 9	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 19	6MM-06	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 17	7MM MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74774 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale Ltd. Birmingham, England" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- "Safari" is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: Mauser type action; internal magazine with a hinged floor plate or removeable box magazine; single trigger or double set triggers; usually has the Mauser wing-type safety at the rear of the bolt; Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip, may have; checkering, ventilated rubber recoil pad, schnabel forend, white-line spacers on pistol grip cap and buttplate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "Parker-Hale Ltd. Birmingham, England" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known examples have had three, five and six digit numbers, some with a letter prefix.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- known example in a magnum calibre had the letters MAG ahead of the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- internal or external box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1813	Parker-Hale	1200C Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
120215	Parker-Hale	Safari De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Safari De Luxe

Safari Deluxe

Safari Mauser De Luxe Sporting Rifle

Safari Mauser Deluxe Sporting Rifle

Safari Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120215
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Safari De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Safari De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120215 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120215 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120215 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120215 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120215 - 5	308 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120215 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120215 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120215 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARKER .HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Safari DE LUXE". - this is a sporting rifle converted from a Mauser M98 rifle by Parker-Hale of the United Kingdom; do not confuse this rifle with the later model "1100 Safari De Luxe". Where the Safari De Luxe has a wing-type safety mounted on the bolt shroud and a fixed floor-plate, the 1100 Safari De Luxe has a pivoting safety on the right side of the receiver/frame and a hinged floor-plate. - features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forearm tip and ventilated buttpad; single adjustable or double set triggers; blued finish; open adjustable sights (hooded front and folding leaf rear); receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; "wing"-style Mauser safety on bolt and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel as "Parker-Hale Ltd.".
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame; may include an alpha prefix and/or suffix characters.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56617	Parker-Hale	Safari Super	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
74774	Parker-Hale	Safari	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Safari Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56617
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Safari Super

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Safari Super
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56617 - 9	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 7	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 10	257 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 8	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 3	30 GIBBS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 4	308 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56617 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PARKER HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" is marked on the barrel. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: Safari SUPER - built on a (commercial or military surplus) M98 Mauser action drilled and tapped for scope, hinged floorplate, ramped blade foresight and fold-down open notch rearsight. - features include: one piece walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; checkered fore-end and pistol-grip; dark rosewood grip-cap and fore-end tip with white spacer; vented rubber recoil butt-pad with white line spacer and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- marked on top of barrel: "PARKER - HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND".
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver ring in numerals.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- often Parker-Hale used military Mauser Gew98/K98 and Lee-Enfield No. 1 and No. 4 actions (usually "sanitized" to remove original markings); new commercial M98 actions were purchased from an outside source.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60636	Parker-Hale	Mauser Sporter	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action
120215	Parker-Hale	Safari De Luxe	Parker-Hale	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1831
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: T4

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	T4
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1831 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PARKER-HALE LTD. BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND." is marked on the barrel. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936. - "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.
Model	- "MODEL T4" is marked on the barrel. - this is a Lee Enfield No 4 that has been converted to calibre 7.62MM NATO by Parker Hale for the commercial market.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BE" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Tunnel foresight and peep rear sight. European walnut Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece, fitted with a double ventilated recoil pad. 1" diameter cold forged barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model T4

Model T4 7.62MM NATO

T4 7.62MM NATO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29031
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Volunteer Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Volunteer Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29031 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- a reproduction of an American Civil War era target shooting rifle, with accessories such as tang sights available.

Action

- black powder percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91995	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Volunteer Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Volunteer Percussion Target Rifle

Volunteer Target

Volunteer Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29029
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Whitworth Confederate Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Whitworth Confederate Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29029 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- A modern reproduction of the Whitworth rifle that England supplied to the Confederacy during the American Civil War; these rifles are notable for their rifling system, which uses hexagonal bullets travelling through a hexagonal bore to impart spin; the "Sniper" version comes with an offset telescopic sight on the left side of the rifle.

Action

- black powder percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91936	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitworth Confederate

Whitworth Sniper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29027
Make: Parker-Hale
Model: Whitworth Military Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Parker-Hale
Model:	Whitworth Military Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Parker-Hale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29027 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "A. G. Parker & Company, Limited" pre 1936.
- "Parker-Hale" name was used by "Parker-Hale Limited" starting in 1936.

Model

- a modern reproduction of the Whitworth rifle that England supplied to the Confederacy during the American Civil War.
- these rifles are notable for their rifling system, which uses hexagonal bullets travelling through a hexagonal bore to impart spin.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Armi San Marco for Parker-Hale and so marked.

Action

- black powder percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91936	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitworth Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitworth Rifle Reproduction

Whitworth Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142702
Make: Parkes
Model: Percussion Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Parkes
Model:	Percussion Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142702 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	107	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "PARKES LONDON" on the top of the barrel.
- research has indicated that this firearm was probably made by one of the following Birmingham gunmaking firms;
- 1) Benjamin Parkes (1829-1852); 67 Weaman Street and 22 Weaman Steet in 1848 only, or,
- 2) Isaiah Parkes (1853-1890); late Benjamin Parkes, 22 Weaman Street.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1830 to circa 1860.
- this type of belt pistol was produced in large numbers by various Birmingham gunmakers for retail in the city of London and surrounding areas; it was proof marked in Birmingham and would usually bear the last name only of the maker followed by the word "LONDON".
- features include: sidelock action; muzzle loading, percussion ignition; exposed hammer; octagonal barrel with a steel rib underneath extending the full length of the barrel, this rib provides for the attachment of a front hinged steel swivel-type ramrod; full trigger guard; round grip frame with hardwood grips, there is no forestock on this model; browned or blued finish; may have engraving on the sideplates.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Birmingham Belt Pistol

Birmingham Percussion Belt Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96976
Make: Parkhurst
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Parkhurst
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Parkhurst, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96976 - 3	22 WIN CF/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96976 - 5	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96976 - 2	38-55 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96976 - 4	44-40 WIN/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96976 - 1	7.4MM/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "William Parkhurst" or "Wm Parkhurst" and "London, England" may be marked on the firearm.
- "PARKHURST" trade name/trademark was used on firearms manufactured by:
- "William Parkhurst" of Amherst, New Hampshire, U.S.A. between 1840 and 1860.
- "J.P. Clabrough & Brothers" of Birmingham, England between 1870 and 1893.
- "Simonis, Janseen & Dumoulin" of Liege, Belgium between 1884 and 1905.
- "William Parkhurst" of Bristol, England between 1919 to 1922.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with folding rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers or hammerless; double triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "William Parkhurst" was located in Bristol, England from 1919 to 1922.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121116
Make: Parkhurst
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Parkhurst
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121116 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAM PARKHURST" or "WM PARKHURST" is marked on the left side lock.
- "PARKHURST" trade name/trademark was used on firearms manufactured by:
- "William Parkhurst" of Amherst, New Hampshire, U.S.A. between 1840 and 1860.
- "J.P. Clabrough & Brothers" of Birmingham, England between 1870 and 1893.
- "Simonis, Janseen & Dumoulin" of Liege, Belgium between 1884 and 1905.
- "William Parkhurst" of Bristol, England between 1919 to 1922.

Model

- "THE INTERCHANGEABLE" was observed marked on the right side plate.
- "BELGIUM DAMASCUS FINISH" was observed marked on the centre rib.
- features include: damascus barrel; external hammers; double triggers; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opening; checkered straight grip buttstock and forearm; engraved side plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "S.J.&D" may be marked on the water table.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Damascus Finish

Interchangeable Side By Side

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110075
Make: Parkhurst
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parkhurst
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110075 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110075 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110075 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110075 - 1	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. PARKHURST" or "Wm. PARKHURST" was observed marked on the left sideplate.
- "PARKHURST" trade name/trademark was used on firearms manufactured by:
- "William Parkhurst" of Amherst, New Hampshire, U.S.A. between 1840 and 1860.
- "J.P. Clabrough & Brothers" of Birmingham, England between 1870 and 1893.
- "Simonis, Janseen & Dumoulin" of Liege, Belgium between 1884 and 1905.
- "William Parkhurst" of Bristol, England between 1919 to 1922.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: hardwood stock with semi-pistol grip; side plates and side hammers; top lever opening; double triggers, and hinged receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "S.J.&D" may be marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked into a diamond under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MACHINE MADE" was observed marked on the right sideplate. - Belgium proof marks appear on the barrels. - "BELGIUM DAMASCUS FINISH" or "LAMINATED STEEL" or "BELGIUM LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the barrel rib. - "CHOKE BORE" was observed marked on one barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Laminated Steel

Machine Made

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68045
Make: Parkhurst
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Parkhurst
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68045 - 1	10 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 2	10 GA	2	814	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 8	12 GA	2	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68045 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 6	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 10	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 5	20 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68045 - 14	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 7	24 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 9	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68045 - 16	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68045 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm. PARKHURST" was observed marked on the left side lock.
- "PARKHURST" trade name/trademark was used on firearms manufactured by:
- "William Parkhurst" of Amherst, New Hampshire, U.S.A. between 1840 and 1860.
- "J.P. Clabrough & Brothers" of Birmingham, England between 1870 and 1893.
- "Simonis, Janseen & Dumoulin" of Liege, Belgium between 1884 and 1905.
- "William Parkhurst" of Bristol, England between 1919 to 1922.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Parkhurst side by side shotguns, not identifiable as to model.
- features include: hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; hinged receiver/frame with top, side, or push button opening lever; damascus or steel barrels; boxlock, sidelock, or back-action sidelock configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the inside of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Other Markings

- "MACHINE MADE" was observed marked on the right side lock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Laminated Steel

Machine Made

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21094
Make: Parole
Model: Parole

Summary

Make:	Parole
Model:	Parole
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21094 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PAROLE" is marked on the top of the barrel; the left side of the barrel is marked "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- research has indicated that some versions of this model are marked "PAROLE" on the top strap.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "Parole" was a brand/trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "PAROLE" is marked on the top of the barrel; the left side of the barrel is marked, "PAT'D APR. 23 1878".
- research has indicated that some versions of this model are marked "PAROLE" on the top strap.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this handgun would have been made circa 1873 to 1887.
- this firearm was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; may have the W.H. Bliss patented circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame, however, some versions of this model will have the circular removable side plate without the slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; octagonal barrel; plain cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a button-type located on the left front of the receiver/frame, some versions may have a blade-type release located at the front of the receiver/frame; brass half-disc blade front sight; bird-head grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips may be walnut or checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131287
Make: Parson, William
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Parson, William
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Parson, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131287 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "William Parson Swaffham Norfolk" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1834 and 1865. - features observed: side by side barrels with solid rib and ram rod brackets; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- William Parson was located at Market Place, Swaffham, Norfolk, England from circa 1835 to circa 1864.
Action	- muzzle loader. - side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151086
Make: Parsons, Thomas
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Parsons, Thomas
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Parsons, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151086 - 1	78 PERCUSSION	1	155	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARSONS" over "SALISBURY" is marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame and on the right side plate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1844.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm appears to have been converted to percussion from flintlock.
- features include: bead front sight; octagonal barrel with a hinged ram-rod mounted on the underside; side lock with exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; checkered wood bag type stock with a checkered bag grip.

Manufacturer

- "PARSONS" over "SALISBURY" is marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame and on the right side plate.
- Thomas Parsons was a manufacturer of flintlock and percussion firearms.
- Thomas Parsons was located at Catherine Street, Salisbury, Wilts, England from 1810 to 1843.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Conversion

Flintlock Pistol

Horse Pistol

Muzzle Loader

Percussion Conversion

Single Shot Muzzle Loader Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117435
Make: Partisan
Model: Avenger

Summary

Make:	Partisan
Model:	Avenger
Manufacturer:	K&G Services
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117435 - 2	45 AUTO	5	159	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 62	Non-Commercial Customization	
117435 - 1	45 AUTO	30	159	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 62	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PARTISAN SALES CO WEST MOUNT N.J. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "Partisan Avenger" is a semi-automatic version of the "Ingram M-10".
- features include: fixed blade front sight with protectors and a fixed rear sight; removable round barrel with a threaded muzzle; sheet metal rectangular receiver/frame with right side ejection and a top mounted cocking knob; safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard; takedown pin with ring is mounted on the front side of the receiver/frame.
- accessories available: silencer, barrel shroud with or without pistol grip with spare magazine.
- overall length is 279 mm (11"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.44 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY K & G SERVICES INC.", "CHESTER, PA. EXCUSIVELY FOR" and "PARTISAN SALES CO WEST MOUNT N.J. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "K&G Services Incorporated" was located in Chester, PA, USA.
- Partisan Avenger was distributed by Patriot Distributor Company.

Action

- blowback operated.
- semi-automatic only.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the right hand side of the firearm on three lines:
"MANUFACTURED BY K & G SERVICES INC."
"CHESTER, PA EXCLUSIVELY FOR"
"PARTISAN SALES CO WESTMOUNT, N.J. U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20301	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20302	Ingram	M10	Military Armament Corporation (MAC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24905	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
110835	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
110855	Ingram	M10	RPB Industries	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Avenger Auto Pistol

Avenger Pistol

Partisan Avenger

Partisan Avenger Auto Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115155
Make: Pascal
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pascal
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115155 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel flats as: "A. PASCAL" inside an oval.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hammerless, engraved receiver/frame, top lever opening mechanism, double triggers, sling swivels, straight English style checkered wooden buttstock and forend and a bead front sight.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel flats and on the underside of the fore-end.
Other Markings	- French proof marks are located on the barrel flats and barrels. - "CHOKE BORED RECTIFIE" may be marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21208
Make: Pasper
Model: Bagual

Summary

Make:	Pasper
Model:	Bagual
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Pasper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21208 - 2	22 LR	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21208 - 3	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21208 - 1	22 SHORT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PASPER" over "S.R.L." over "FCA. ARMAS" was marked on an observed example on the left side of the firearm in front of the cylinder.

Model

- "Bagual" may or may not be marked on the firearm, but may be seen on either grip logos or stamped into the frame, with the "Bagual" logo of a jumping stallion.
- this is one of two different models of cheap double-action die-cast revolver made by Pasper, either the six-shot "Bagual 6" or an eight-shot "Bagual 8" (the "Bagual 6" has a permanent cylinder axis pin with a screw-out rod to act as an ejector, while the "Bagual 8" has a cylinder on a crane that tips out of the receiver/frame).
- features include: die-cast alloy receiver/frame with plain, nickeled, or painted/enameled finish; fixed open sights; fluted cylinder with grooved flutes; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer with spur; and synthetic grips, with either a square-butt or clipped "bird's-head" profile.

Manufacturer

- "Pasper" or "Bagual" (a trade-name used by Pasper, meaning "stallion" or "wild horse") is usually marked on the firearm.
- Fabrica de Armas Pasper was an Argentine manufacturer based in Buenos Aires, beginning in the late 1960s; they primarily produced cheap, die-cast alloy-framed double-action revolvers.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder and consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.22 CORTO" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- other markings on observed example include "M.C.", "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" and "S.R.L. FCA ARMAS".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bagual 6

Bagual 8

Bagual Eight

Bagual Six

M.C.

M.L.

Modelo Corto

Modelo Largo

Pasper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21315
Make: Patchett
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Patchett
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21315 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21315 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21315 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21315 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21315 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21315 - 6	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
21315 - 7	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make - the "Patchett" is an extremely rare firearm, easily confused with the "Sterling Armament" produced firearms.

Model - manufactured from 1945 to 1955.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- located on top of magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Machine Carbine MARK 1

Machine Carbine MARK I

Machine Carbine MK 1

Machine Carbine MK I

Patchett Machine Carbine MARK I

Patchett Machine Carbine MK 1

Patchett Machine Carbine MK I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31210
Make: Patchett
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Patchett
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31210 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31210 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31210 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31210 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31210 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31210 - 6	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31210 - 7	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Patchett" is an extremely rare firearm, easily confused with the "Sterling Armament" produced firearms.

Model

- manufactured from 1945 to 1955.
- may also be known as "MARK I".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on top of magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Machine Carbine MARK 1

Machine Carbine MARK I

Machine Carbine MK 1

Machine Carbine MK I

Patchett Machine Carbine MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31214
Make: Patchett
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Patchett
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31214 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31214 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31214 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31214 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31214 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31214 - 6	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31214 - 7	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATCHET" is marked on the magazine housing.
- the "Patchett" is an extremely rare firearm, easily confused with the "Sterling Armament" produced firearms.

Model

- "PATCHETT", "MACHINE CARBINE", and "MK II" or "PATCHETT", "9M/M M/C" is marked on the top side of the magazine housing.
- the "Patchett Machine Carbine" was manufactured from 1945 to 1955.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- consecutively numbered. - serial number is located on the top side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 MC

MARK 2 Machine Carbine

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Machine Carbine MARK 2

Machine Carbine MK II

Patchett 9m/m M/C

Patchett 9mm Machine Carbine MK II

Patchett Machine Carbine MK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31212
Make: Patchett
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Patchett
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31212 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31212 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31212 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31212 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31212 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31212 - 6	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31212 - 7	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "PATCHETT" is marked on the magzine housing.
- the "Patchett" is an extremely rare firearm, easily confused with the "Sterling Armament" produced firearms.

Model

- "PATCHETT", "MACHINE CARBINE", and "MK II" or "PATCHETT", "9M/M M/C" is marked on the top side of the magazine housing.
- the "Patchett Machine Carbine" was manufactured from 1945 to 1955.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- consecutively numbered. - located on top of magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Machine Carbine MARK 2

Machine Carbine MARK II

Machine Carbine MK 2

Machine Carbine MK II

Patchett 9m/m M/C

Patchett Machine Carbine MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76291
Make: Pathfinder
Model: Pathfinder

Summary

Make:	Pathfinder
Model:	Pathfinder
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76291 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76291 - 3	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PATHFINDER" trade name used by Echave y Arizmendi in the 1920's.
Model	- "6.35mm AUTOMATIC PISTOL PATHFINDER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is another sales name for the 6.35mm Bronco, merely renamed for sales in the U.S.A. - this Eibar Pattern pistol is a copy of the famous Browning model 1906 and came complete with the grip safety. - black plastic grips, with the Echave y Arizmendi logo moulded in it (letters AE interlaced).
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- usually located on the left side of the reciever/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is stamped along with the model designation on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable clip magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76271	Lightning	Lightning	Echave y Arizmendi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pathfinder

Automatic Pistol Pathfinder

Pathfinder Pocket

Pathfinder Vest Pocket

Pistol Pathfinder

Pocket

Pocket Pathfinder

Vest Pocket

Vest Pocket Pathfinder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25716
Make: Pathfinder
Model: Pathfinder

Summary

Make:	Pathfinder
Model:	Pathfinder
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25716 - 3	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25716 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25716 - 2	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATH FINDER" is marked on the top strap.
- "Pathfinder" as a tradename, has been attributed to the firms of Otis A. Smith, Norwich Falls Pistol Company and Hopkins & Allen with production indicated as early to mid-1870's to mid-late 1880's.
- Hopkins & Allen was located in Norwich, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1917.
- Norwich Falls Pistol Company was located in Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1882 to 1887.
- the firm of Otis A. Smith ceased to exist circa 1898.

Model

- "PATH FINDER" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder, groove in the right side to facilitate loading and notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger;
bird's head grip; plain or engraved; blued or nickel finish.
- this type of handgun was produced early-mid 1870's to the late 1880's.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "P 32 CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the front of the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- removable cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Path Finder

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131981
Make: Paton, Edward
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Paton, Edward
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Paton, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131981 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Paton", "E. Paton & Son" or "Paton & Sons" or any variations may be marked on the side plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the top tang, right side or underneath; external side hammers; double trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Edward Paton was located in Perth and Inverness, Scotland from 1843 to 1860.
- Edward Paton & Son / Edward Paton & Sons had facilities in Perth and Inverness, Scotland from 1860 to circa 1882 and in London, England from 1871 to 1943.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SU-16 Rifle

SU-16A Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168527
Make: Patrick
Model: Double Rifle

Summary

Make:	Patrick
Model:	Double Rifle
Manufacturer:	Patrick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168527 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	2	755	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATRICK LIVERPOOL" is usually marked on the barrel rib and lockplates.
- Jeremiah Patrick was a Liverpool, England-based gunsmith from the late 1700s through the mid-1800's, with the business carried on by his family (Ann Patrick) under his name until the 1870's.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side muzzle-loaded percussion rifle, manufactured prior to 1898, by Jeremiah Patrick or his successors.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; side by side configuration; Damascus barrels; bead or open sights with leaves; underbarrel ramrod; short "fowler"-style checkered walnut straight-grip stock; external manually-cocked hammers on back-action lockplates; double triggers; and various degrees of precious metal inlays and/or engraving.

Manufacturer

- "PATRICK LIVERPOOL" is usually marked on the barrel rib and lockplates.
- Jeremiah Patrick was a Liverpool, England-based gunsmith from the late 1700s through the mid-1800s, with the business carried on by his family (Ann Patrick) under his name until the 1870s.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168523	Patrick	Side By Side Percussion	Patrick	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168523
Make: Patrick
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Patrick
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Patrick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168523 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	755	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATRICK LIVERPOOL" is usually marked on the barrel rib and lockplates.
- Jeremiah Patrick was a Liverpool, England-based gunsmith from the late 1700's through the mid-1800's, with the business carried on by his family (Ann Patrick) under his name until the 1870's.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side muzzle-loaded percussion shotgun, manufactured prior to 1898, by Jeremiah Patrick or his successors.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; side by side configuration; Damascus barrels; bead sight; underbarrel ramrod; short "fowler"-style checkered walnut straight-grip stock external manually-cocked hammers on back-action lockplates; double triggers; and various degrees of precious metal inlays and/or engraving.

Manufacturer

- "PATRICK LIVERPOOL" is usually marked on the barrel rib and lockplates.
- Jeremiah Patrick was a Liverpool, England-based gunsmith from the late 1700's through the mid-1800's, with the business carried on by his family (Ann Patrick) under his name until the 1870's.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168527	Patrick	Double Rifle	Patrick	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16679
Make: Patriot
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Patriot
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Bliss & Goodyear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16679 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATRIOT" and "PAT'D APRIL 23 1878" are marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" was a patent date assigned to William H. Bliss and manufactured by Bliss & Goodyear.

Model

- "PATRIOT" and "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured under the patent held by W.H. Bliss.
- features include: fluted cylinder with the locking notches forward; flat sided receiver/frame; checked black rubber birds head grip bearing crossed flags; cylinder pin release is located at the front of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" is marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" was a patent date assigned to William H. Bliss and manufactured by Bliss & Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was the partnership of Frank D. Bliss and Alfred D. Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was located in New Haven Connecticut U.S.A., circa 1860.
- Frank D. Bliss was a firearms manufacturer located in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from circa 1855 to 1863.

Other Markings

- also marked on the left side "PAT'D APRIL 23 1878".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Patriot

Patriot 1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23968
Make: Patriot
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Patriot
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23968 - 1	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATRIOT" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "Patriot" was a brand/trade/model name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/ Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "PATRIOT" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1887 or earlier.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features: solid receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removeable circular side plate with a slot on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin release is a lever-type located on the front of the receiver/frame; round barrel; steel half-disc blade front sight; bird-head grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; observed grips were checkered black hard rubber with a crossed flags design; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Company (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Company (circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143584
Make: Patriot Defense Arms
Model: PDA-15

Summary

Make:	Patriot Defense Arms
Model:	PDA-15
Manufacturer:	Patriot Defense Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143584 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.64)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143584 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.64)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143584 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.64)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143584 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.64)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" is located in Memphis, Tennessee U.S.A..
- "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" logo is a wide outline of the letter "P" with the outline of a star in its upper portion.

Model

- "PDA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PDA-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "PDA-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard with lightening cut; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" is located in Memphis, Tennessee U.S.A.. - "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" also uses the acronym "PDA". - "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" logo is a wide outline of the letter "P" with the outline of a star in its upper portion. - "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" is a license manufacturer of firearms with a dealer store front. - "PATRIOT DEFENSE ARMS" was established in 2010.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CR) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PDA 15

PDA AR 15

PDA AR-15

PDA AR15

PDA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74870
Make: Patstone, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Patstone, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Patstone, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74870 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74870 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Patstone" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Patstone side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features may include: single or double triggers, straight or pistol grip stock, checkered wood, under lever opening, extractors or ejectors and damascus barrels.

Manufacturer

- Patstone of Birmingham, England.
- John Lewis Patstone was located at 8 Loveday Street from 1860 to 1869.
- Patstone of Southampton, Hampshire, England.
- John Patstone was located at 25 High Street from circa 1870 to 1894.
- Patstone business was known as Patstone & Son circa 1897, John Patstone & Son from circa 1901 to 1926, Patstone & Son from circa 1926 to 1940.
- Patstone & Cox Limited from 1949 to 1970.
- Patstone & Cox (Sports) Limited from 1970 to 1982.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142867
Make: Pattison
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pattison
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pattison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142867 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATTISON" in an oval was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1865.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: no front sight; round screw on barrel with an underlug; central hammer; folding trigger; no safety; wood grips; nickel plated finish with light engraving.

Manufacturer

- Pattison name was associated with several gunmakers in Dublin, Ireland between 1800 and 1864.
- John Pattison was located at 17 Crampton Court from 1810 to 1827 and at 157 Chapel Street from 1825 to 1827.
- Mark Pattison was located at 17 Crampton Court circa 1836.
- Mark & John Pattison were in business from 1835 to 1850.
- Robert Pattison was in business circa 1850.
- Thomas Pattison & Company was located at 1 Clarence Street, North Strand from 1800 to 1806.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128239
Make: Pattison
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Pattison
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Pattison
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128239 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	733	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATTISON DUBLIN IRELAND" was observed marked on the lock plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; percussion side locks with side hammers; two triggers; splinter type forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Pattison name was associated with several gunmakers in Dublin, Ireland between 1800 and 1864.
- John Pattison was located at 17 Crampton Court from 1810 to 1827 and at 157 Chapel Street from 1825 to 1827.
- Mark Pattison was located at 17 Crampton Court circa 1836.
- Mark & John Pattison were in business from 1835 to 1850.
- Robert Pattison was in business circa 1850.
- Thomas Pattison & Company was located at 1 Clarence Street, North Strand from 1800 to 1806.

Action

- side by side design muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195132
Make: Paul, Georges
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Paul, Georges
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Paul, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195132 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	45	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. PAUL ARQ.R BTE" was observed on the left side of the barrel.
- "108 BD MAGENTA PARIS" was observed on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half-moon sight; solid top receiver/frame; fixed, fluted cylinder; right side fold-down loading gate; under-barrel mounted cylinder retention pin and ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; no trigger guard; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "G. PAUL ARQ.R BTE" was observed on the left side of the barrel.
- "108 BD MAGENTA PARIS" was observed on the right side of the barrel.
- Georges Paul was located in Paris at 108 Magenta Blvd from 1891-1895.
- Georges Paul held a patent dated August 28, 1894 for a revolver with a combined dagger.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked under the barrel and repeated on other components/parts.
- serial number observed consisted of a single digit.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof of an oval containing ELG over a star was observed on the cylinder face.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15707	Christophe, Henri	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
19140	Francotte	Velo Dog Type	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver
19646	HDH	Velo Dog Type	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)	Handgun	Revolver
24315	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
25805	Kaba	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
26140	Pire, J	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
32315	Unknown Belgian	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
34849	Unknown Spanish	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
51153	Arizmendi	Velo Dog Type	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Revolver
117755	Ancion Marx	Velo Dog Type	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)	Handgun	Revolver
119389	Chobert, L	Velo Dog Type	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver
125496	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Velo Dog Type	Debouxtay, Dieudonne	Handgun	Revolver
128465	Gilon	Velo Dog Type	Gilon	Handgun	Revolver
140085	Dumoulin, Francois & Company	Velo Dog Type	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)	Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
84353	Unknown	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Velo Dog

Belgian Velodog

G Paul Velo Dog

G Paul Velodog

Paul Velo Dog

Paul Velodog

Velo Dog

Velodog

Velodog type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168482
Make: Paulus, J B
Model: Scofield

Summary

Make:	Paulus, J B
Model:	Scofield
Manufacturer:	Paulus, J B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168482 - 1	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JBP" within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- "JBP" is the acronym for J.B. Paulus, located in Liege Belgium.

Model

- "SCOFIELD" is marked on the top barrel rib.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action revolver.
- features include: round barrel with integral top rib with fixed half moon front sight; fixed V-notch rear sight; top break receiver/frame; external spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism with trigger guard; black grip plates and nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- "JBP" within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- J.B.Paulus was located in Liege, Belgium circa 1900.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the grip.
- example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Top Break Copy

Top Break Double Action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136636
Make: Paulus, J B
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Paulus, J B
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Paulus, J B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136636 - 1	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JBP" within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- "JBP" is the acronym for J.B. Paulus, located in Liege Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1900.
- features include: half moon front sight; ribbed barrel; hinged receiver/frame with fluted fixed cylinder; top break automatic ejection; exposed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; black plastic grips; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "JBP" within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- J.B.Paulus was located in Liege, Belgium circa 1900.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt strap.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Smith & Wesson Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117399
Make: Pauza
Model: P50

Summary

Make:	Pauza
Model:	P50
Manufacturer:	Pauza Specialties
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117399 - 1	50 BMG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 14	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117399 - 2	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 14	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1992. - model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm as: "50" inside the letter "P" of "Pauza". - available as a rifle or carbine. - features include: synthetic stock, pistol grip, ambidextrous cocking handle and safety, muzzle brake, Teflon coated finish, aluminum bipod (for the rifle only), double recoil pad, and scope mount rail.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Baytown, TX, USA. - "PAUZA SPECIALTIES", "HOUSTON TEXAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "50 BMG".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P 50

P 50 Carbine

P 50 Rifle

P-50

P-50 Carbine

P-50 HSR

P-50 HSR Semi-Automatic

P-50 Rifle

P-50 Standard

P50 Carbine

P50 HSR

P50 Rifle

P50 Semi-Auto

P50 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21210
Make: Pav
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Pav
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Dilo Svratouch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21210 - 2	22 LR	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21210 - 3	22 LR	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21210 - 1	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21210 - 4	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tilting-barrel single-shot target handgun, made under several names at various times
- features include: sharply raked wooden grip; stepped barrel; knurled cylindrical cocking-piece at the rear of the standing breech; fixed sights.
- this pistol may be known as the Model "P", Model "70", "Standard", "Drulov", or a number of others, depending on when it was produced. "Make" may likewise differ, ranging from "Pavlicek" (the original designer/manufacturer), "PAV" (a later designation used by Czech State Arsenals), "CZ" (who produced this pistol as the "P"), or even "Drulov", who produced this pistol prior to manufacturing their own design of single-shot pistol.
- this record is ONLY for those pistols produced after 1963 (pistols will have a two-number date stamp next to the proof); pistols produced earlier than 1948 are known as "Pavlicek Model P"s, while pistols produced after 1963 are known as "Pav 70"s, or "Drulov PAV"s, depending on how they are marked.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo may consist of a "D and "S" and a bird within an oval and may be marked on the right side of the standing breech.

Action

- tilting-barrel single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the standing breech and may be partially blocked by the left grip panel and is repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre
- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25503	DruLov	Pav	Dilo Svratouch	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 70

Model P

P

PAV 70

PAV-70

PAV70

Pavlicek Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126163
Make: PAWS
Model: ZX6 Carbine

Summary

Make:	PAWS
Model:	ZX6 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126163 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. A. W. S. INC." is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "P. A. W. S." stands for "Police Automatic Weapons Service".

Model

- Based on the "Sterling MARK 6 Carbine" design, introduced in 1986.
- Discontinued in 2004.
- "ZX6" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- The "ZX6 Carbine" is a closed bolt, semi-automatic version of the full automatic "ZX5 Submachine Gun" chambered in 9mm Luger, featuring a simplified trigger group compared to the "Sterling MARK 6 Carbine". A similar version chambered in 45 ACP is known as the "ZX8 Carbine".
- Features include: Sheet metal front sight guard; tubular receiver/frame with ventilation holes; left side magazine housing; magazine release button on top of magazine housing; left side rotary safety selector; stamped sheet metal trigger guard; right side ejection port with casing deflector; right side reciprocating charging handle; sling loops on ventilated forend and receiver rear cap; synthetic pistol grip; underfolding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "P. A. W. S. INC." is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "P. A. W. S." stands for "Police Automatic Weapons Service".

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of magazine housing.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a prefix "SN6", followed by a dash and four digits.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "STEN" type magazines.
- The "ZX6A1" model is designed to accept "UZI" type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The PAWS Sterling Submachine Gun/Carbine/Pistol family of firearms consists of the following:
- ZX5: Full automatic, open bolt submachine gun in 9mm Luger, similar to the Stirling L2A3.
- ZX6: Semi-automatic, closed bolt version of ZX5 with a 406mm-419mm (16"-16.5") barrel, similar to the Stirling MARK 6 Carbine.
- ZX7: Full automatic, open bolt submachine gun in 45 ACP, similar to the Stirling L2A3.
- ZX8: Semi-automatic, closed bolt version of ZX7 with a 406mm-419mm (16"-16.5") barrel, similar to the Stirling MARK 6 Carbine.
- ZX9: Short barrel, stockless "pistol" version of ZX6, similar to the Stirling MARK 7 Pistol.
- ZX10: Short barrel, stockless "pistol" version of ZX8, similar to the Stirling MARK 7 Pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126164	PAWS	ZX8 Carbine	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
200502	PAWS	ZX9A1	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZX 6

ZX 6 Carbine

ZX6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126164
Make: PAWS
Model: ZX8 Carbine

Summary

Make:	PAWS
Model:	ZX8 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126164 - 1	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126164 - 3	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126164 - 2	45 AUTO	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. A. W. S. INC." is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "P. A. W. S." stands for "Police Automatic Weapons Service".

Model

- Based on the "Sterling MARK 6 Carbine" design, introduced in 1986.
- Discontinued in 2004.
- "ZX8" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- The "ZX8 Carbine" is a closed bolt, semi-automatic version of the full automatic "ZX7 Submachine Gun" chambered in 45 ACP, featuring a simplified trigger group compared to the "Sterling MARK 6 Carbine". A similar version chambered in 9mm Luger is known as the "ZX6 Carbine".
- Features include: Sheet metal front sight guard; tubular receiver/frame with ventilation holes; left side magazine housing; magazine release button on top of magazine housing; left side rotary safety selector; stamped sheet metal trigger guard; right side ejection port with casing deflector; right side reciprocating charging handle; sling loops on ventilated forend and receiver rear cap; synthetic pistol grip; underfolding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "P. A. W. S. INC." is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "P. A. W. S." stands for "Police Automatic Weapons Service".

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of magazine housing.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a prefix "SN6", followed by a dash and four digits.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "US Submachine Gun M3" type magazines.

Remarks

- The PAWS Sterling Submachine Gun/Carbine/Pistol family of firearms consists of the following:
- ZX5: Full automatic, open bolt submachine gun in 9mm Luger, similar to the Stirling L2A3.
- ZX6: Semi-automatic, closed bolt version of ZX5 with a 406mm-419mm (16"-16.5") barrel, similar to the Stirling MARK 6 Carbine.
- ZX7: Full automatic, open bolt submachine gun in 45 ACP, similar to the Stirling L2A3.
- ZX8: Semi-automatic, closed bolt version of ZX7 with a 406mm-419mm (16"-16.5") barrel, similar to the Stirling MARK 6 Carbine.
- ZX9: Short barrel, stockless "pistol" version of ZX6, similar to the Stirling MARK 7 Pistol.
- ZX10: Short barrel, stockless "pistol" version of ZX8, similar to the Stirling MARK 7 Pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126163	PAWS	ZX6 Carbine	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
200502	PAWS	ZX9A1	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZX 8

ZX 8 Carbine

ZX8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200502
Make: PAWS
Model: ZX9A1

Summary

Make:	PAWS
Model:	ZX9A1
Manufacturer:	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200502 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200502 - 2	9MM LUGER	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. A. W. S. INC." is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "P. A. W. S." stands for "Police Automatic Weapons Service".

Model

- Based on the "Sterling MARK 7 Pistol" design.
- The "ZX9A1" is a stockless, short-barreled version of the "ZX6/ZX6A1" semi-automatic carbine.
- "ZX9A1" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- Features include: Sheet metal front sight guard; tubular receiver/frame with ventilation holes; left side magazine housing; magazine release button on top of magazine housing; left side rotary safety selector; stamped sheet metal trigger guard; right side ejection port with casing deflector; right side reciprocating charging handle; sling loops on ventilated forend and receiver rear cap; pistol grip only, with no provisions for a buttstock; wrinkled paint finish.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 420 mm (16.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "P. A. W. S. INC." is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "P. A. W. S." stands for "Police Automatic Weapons Service".

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of magazine housing.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of the prefix "SN9", followed by a dash and four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on top of magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "UZI" type magazines.

Remarks

- The PAWS Sterling Submachine Gun/Carbine/Pistol family of firearms consists of the following:
- ZX5: Full automatic, open bolt submachine gun in 9mm Luger, similar to the Stirling L2A3.
- ZX6: Semi-automatic, closed bolt version of ZX5 with a 406mm-419mm (16"-16.5") barrel, similar to the Stirling MARK 6 Carbine.
- ZX7: Full automatic, open bolt submachine gun in 45 ACP, similar to the Stirling L2A3.
- ZX8: Semi-automatic, closed bolt version of ZX7 with a 406mm-419mm (16"-16.5") barrel, similar to the Stirling MARK 6 Carbine.
- ZX9: Short barrel, stockless "pistol" version of ZX6, similar to the Stirling MARK 7 Pistol.
- ZX10: Short barrel, stockless "pistol" version of ZX8, similar to the Stirling MARK 7 Pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31137	Sterling	MARK 7	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31140	Sterling	MARK 7	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
119152	Sterling	MARK 7	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
126163	PAWS	ZX6 Carbine	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
126164	PAWS	ZX8 Carbine	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZX 9

ZX 9 A1

ZX 9A1

ZX9

ZX9 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129630
Make: Paxarms
Model: MK 24

Summary

Make:	Paxarms
Model:	MK 24
Manufacturer:	Paxarms/Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129630 - 1	22 LR	5	172	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PAXARMS" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly

Model

- "PAXARMS" and "MK 24" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
- this is a dart projection rifle based on the Anschutz Model 1441/42 bolt action rifle.
- features include: hooded front sight, elevation adjustable rear sight; velocity adjustment dial mounted on the left side of the barrel assembly; safety lever located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; scope mounting grooves located on the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted in front of the trigger guard; blue finish on all metal parts; wooden pistol grip stock, usually checkered; plastic butt plate.
- the dart projection chamber is removable allowing various sized darts to be launched. The attachment point is immediately in front of the velocity adjustment dial.

Manufacturer

- "PAXARMS" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly
- "J.G. Anschutz GmbH. Ulm/D. WEST GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Paxarms remanufactured the Anschutz rifle into a dart projector for animal control.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but seven numbers observed.
- serial number is usually located on left side of the receiver/frame. The serial number observed appears to be the original Anschutz issued number.

Calibre

- single shot manually chambered Hypodermic Dart, which is propelled by 22 LR Blanks, which are fed from a detachable box magazine.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- dart chamber is loaded but turning the end of the interior barrel sleeve counter clockwise and pulling forwards. This exposes a chamber into which the projectile is placed. Pushing the chamber closed and turning the barrel clockwise, locks and seals the chamber for firing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86837	Anschutz	1441/42	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 24

MARK 24 Syringe Rifle

MK-24

MK24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129111
Make: Payton, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Payton, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129111 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. PAYTON & Co" was observed marked on the right side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever break open mechanism; exposed side hammers; extractors; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip butt stock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen did not have a serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64743
Make: Peabody
Model: Side Hammer

Summary

Make:	Peabody
Model:	Side Hammer
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64743 - 15	40-70 PEABODY	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 16	40-70 PEABODY	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 9	41 SWISS RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 10	41 SWISS RF	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 7	43 SPANISH	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 8	43 SPANISH	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 11	45 PEABODY CF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 12	45 PEABODY CF	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 13	45 PEABODY RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 14	45 PEABODY RF	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64743 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 31	50-60 PEABODY RF	1	915	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 4	50-70 GOVT	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 5	50-70 RIMFIRE	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 6	50-70 RIMFIRE	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 17	56-50 SPENCER RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64743 - 18	56-50 SPENCER RF	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEABODY'S PATENT" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- "PEABODY'S PATENT JULY 22, 1862" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1865 to 1878.
- total quantity manufactured 112,000.
- single shot with a downward swinging breechblock, which is pivoted at the rear and operated by an under finger lever trigger guard.
- one-piece colour case hardened steel receiver.
- exposed side hammer.
- automatic extractor, non-ejecting.
- round and part octagonal barrel.
- full or half length stock.
- blue finish.
- in 1866, Canada purchased 3000 Peabody rifles as an emergency measure to combat the Fenian raiders, as there were insufficient stocks of the issue Snider rifles available; these rifles were chambered for 50-60 peabody, with a barrel length of 915mm.

Manufacturer

- "MAN'F'D BY" over "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO." over "PROV. R.I. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Action

- tilting-block single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- stamped on the left side of the receiver in five lines:
"PEABODY'S PAT."
"JULY 22, 1862"
"MAN'F'D BY"
"PROVIDENCE TOOL CO."
"PROVIDENCE, R.I."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armata Romana Modelu 1866

Peabody

Peabody Carbine

Peabody Rifle

Peabody's

Peabody's Patent

Peabodys Carbine

Peabodys Military Rifle

Peabodys Rifle

Peabodys Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121840
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: 1874 Turkish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	1874 Turkish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121840 - 1	11.43X55R TURKISH	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121840 - 2	450 TURKISH	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121840 - 3	7.65X53 MAUSER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEABODY & MARTINI PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were also manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Turkish Empire" emblem is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1874 and 1879.
- total production of 600,000 rifles and 50,000 carbines.
- the Martini action is locked by pivoting the breechblock behind the chamber with the tip of the operating rod.
- this is single shot, hammerless underlever operated dropping breechblock, military carbine.
- this firearm is identical to the British Martini-Henry Rifle except for markings and calibre.
- made in two variations: the "A" version had a safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and the later "B" version was manufactured without this feature.
- the government of Turkey converted many of these carbines to "7.65 x 53 Mauser".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAN'F'D BY" over "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO." over "PROV. R.I. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools. - in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets". - in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles. - in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867". - in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government. - in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Turkish Peabody & Martini

Turkish Peabody-Martini

Turkish Peabody-Martini military carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121839
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: 1874 Turkish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	1874 Turkish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121839 - 1	11.43X55R TURKISH	1	840	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121839 - 2	450 TURKISH	1	840	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121839 - 3	7.65X53 MAUSER	1	840	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEABODY & MARTINI PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Turkish Empire" emblem is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1874 and 1879.
- total production of 600,000 rifles and 50,000 carbines.
- this is single shot, hammerless underlever operated dropping breechblock, full stocked military rifle.
- this firearm is identical to the British Martini-Henry Rifle except for markings and calibre.
- made in two variations: the "A" version had a safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and the later "B" version was manufactured without this feature.
- the government of Turkey converted many of these rifles to "7.65 x 53 Mauser".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAN'F'D BY" over "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO." over "PROV. R.I. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools. - in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets". - in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles. - in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867". - in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government. - in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Turkish Peabody & Martini

Turkish Peabody-Martini

Turkish Peabody-Martini military rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64844
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: Creedmoor

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	Creedmoor
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64844 - 2	40-90 PEABODY	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64844 - 1	44-100 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peabody & Martini Patents" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- "Creedmoor" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Gothic letters.
- manufactured 1860s to 1880s.
- features include: half round & half octagon barrel; Martini type action; globe front sight and two position (tang and/or heel of butt) vernier rear peep sight; checkered tapered forearm and pistol grip butt stock; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO., PROVIDENCE, R.I." is marked on the barrel.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range Creedmoor

Long Range Creedmoor Pattern No. 1

Long Range Creedmoor Pattern No. 2

No 1 Long Range Creedmoor

No 2 Long Range Creedmoor

Peabody

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121845
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: Creedmoor Mid Range

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	Creedmoor Mid Range
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121845 - 5	40-70 PEABODY	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121845 - 1	40-90 PEABODY	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121845 - 2	40-90 PEABODY	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121845 - 3	44-100 BALLARD	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121845 - 4	44-100 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peabody & Martini Patents" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were also manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- "Creedmoor Mid Range" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Gothic letters.
- manufactured circa 1870 to 1880.
- features include: half round & half octagon barrel; Martini type action; globe front sight and two position (tang and/or heel of butt) vernier rear peep sight; checkered tapered forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO., PROVIDENCE, R.I." is marked on the barrel.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmoor Mid Range Pattern No 1

Creedmoor Mid Range Pattern No 2

Mid Range Pattern

No 1 Mid Range Pattern

No 1 Mid Range Target Model

No 2 Mid Range Pattern

No 2 Mid Range Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121847
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: Kill Deer

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	Kill Deer
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121847 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peabody & Martini Patents" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were also manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- "Kill Deer" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Gothic letters.
- manufactured circa 1870 to 1880.
- features include: half round & half octagon barrel; Martini type action; globe front sight and two position (tang and/or heel of butt) vernier rear peep sight; checkered tapered forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO., PROVIDENCE, R.I." is marked on the barrel.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kill Deer Model

Kill Deer Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121846
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: Military Carbine

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	Military Carbine
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121846 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121846 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEABODY & MARTINI PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were also manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1873 and 1882.
- total production for all variations of the Peabody & Martini was over 650,000 units.
- this is single shot, hammerless underlever operated dropping breechblock, military carbine.
- this firearm is identical to the British Martini-Henry Rifle except for markings, calibre and safety lever in front of the trigger guard.
- "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles were manufactured by Providence Tool Company for the Japanese Navy, Turkish government and for the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles were manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for the Romanian military.
- "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles were manufactured by for the Romanian military.

Manufacturer

- "MAN'F'D BY" over "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO." over "PROV. R.I. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118264
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118264 - 6	11.43X55R TURKISH	1	840	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118264 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	840	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118264 - 1	450 TURKISH	1	840	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118264 - 5	50-70 GOVT	1	840	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118264 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118264 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEABODY & MARTINI PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1873 and 1882. - total production for all variations of the Peabody & Martini was over 650,000 units. - this is single shot, hammerless underlever operated dropping breech block, full stocked military rifle. - this firearm is identical to the British Martini-Henry Rifle except for markings, calibre and may have a safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame in over the trigger guard. - "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for the Japanese Navy, the Turkish government and the American domestic market. - "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles were also manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for the Romanian military.
Manufacturer	- "MAN'F'D BY" over "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO." over "PROV. R.I. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools. - in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets". - in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles. - in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867". - in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government. - in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121851
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: Rough and Ready

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	Rough and Ready
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121851 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peabody & Martini Patents" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were also manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- "Rough and Ready" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Gothic letters.
- manufactured circa 1870 to 1880.
- features include: round barrel; Martini type action; globe front sight and two position (tang and/or heel of butt) vernier rear peep sight; checkered tapered forearm and straight grip butt stock.
- believed to be a plainer grade of the "Kill Deer" model.

Manufacturer

- "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO., PROVIDENCE, R.I." is marked on the barrel.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rough & Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121848
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: What Cheer

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	What Cheer
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121848 - 1	40-90 PEABODY	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121848 - 2	44-100 BALLARD	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peabody & Martini Patents" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were also manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- "What Cheer" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Gothic letters.
- manufactured circa 1870 to 1880.
- features include: half round & half octagon barrel; Martini type action; globe front sight and two position (tang and/or heel of butt) vernier rear peep sight; checkered tapered forearm and straight buttstock; plain receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO., PROVIDENCE, R.I." is marked on the barrel.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121850
Make: Peabody & Martini
Model: What Cheer Mid Range

Summary

Make:	Peabody & Martini
Model:	What Cheer Mid Range
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121850 - 1	40-90 PEABODY	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peabody & Martini Patents" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Peabody & Martini" were manufactured by "Providence Tool Company" for Japan, Turkey and the American domestic market.
- "Peabody & Martini" were also manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gellschaft, Steyr (OEWG) for Romania.

Model

- "What Cheer Mid Range" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Gothic letters.
- manufactured circa 1870 to 1880.
- features include: half round & half octagon barrel; Martini type action; globe front sight and two position (tang and/or heel of butt) vernier rear peep sight; checkered tapered forearm and straight grip buttstock; plain or engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO., PROVIDENCE, R.I." is marked on the barrel.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Peabody & Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

What Cheer Mid-Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146679
Make: Peavey, Andrew Jackson
Model: Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	Peavey, Andrew Jackson
Model:	Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	Peavey, Andrew Jackson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146679 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	1	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146679 - 2	22 RF	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.J. PEAVEY PAT" over "SEP. 65" or "A.J. PEAVEY" over "PAT. SEP. 5. 65 & MAR. 28. 66" may be marked on the left side of the hammer.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several styles of folding "jack-knife pistol" invented and manufactured by Peavey, in both muzzle-loading single-shot 22 Percussion and 22 Rimfire versions, and in at least three distinct sub-variations.
- Peavey's early examples were in 22 Percussion, and were not generally marked, but had a standing nipple at the rear of the pistol (opposite the end that the blade and hammer pivots from), and were loaded from the muzzle end with powder and a 22 calibre ball.
- later cartridge-firing examples may or may not be marked with patent dates of Sept. 5, 1865 and Mar. 27, 1866, with a tip-up breech/barrel unit, and were made with two styles of hammers; either a "hooked" type with an attached blade-type firing pin that struck the rim of a chambered cartridge directly, or a flat type that impacts a rotating striker that is built into the breech end of the barrel.
- features include: machined brass frame/body, with inset wooden, ivory, or mother-of-pearl scales; one or more knife blades that pivot out from the muzzle end of the knife; a hammer that also pivots from the knife-blade hinge; and a bottom trigger that drops when the hammer is manually cocked by pulling it up from the body of the knife.
- the production versions of this knife were also designed to be used as "alarm guns", by sticking the knife into a wooden door or window frame, then running a string from a hole in the trigger to a door knob or window latch, firing the pistol when the string was pulled.

Manufacturer

- Andrew Jackson Peavey was born in 1832 and died in 1897.
- Andrew Jackson Peavey was located in South Montville, U.S.A. in 1856 and Lawrence, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1897.
- Andrew Jackson Peavey was an inventor who designed several versions of a knife-pistol (which he made) and was the later co-designer of the "Little All Right" palm pistol.
- Andrew Jackson Peavey is most famous for his invention of the "Peavey Hook", a spike with a pivoting arm that allows loggers to roll and twist cut trees.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader or breech loader.
Serial Number	- may or may not be numbered, depending on the period of manufacture.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may be seen up to 89mm/3.5", depending on the type.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hook Hammer Knife Pistol

Jack-knife Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121642
Make: Peck
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Peck
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121642 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "G. PECK, ELY" is marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Peck side by side pattern shotguns with no model designation. - features include: top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers or hammerless; damascus or steel barrels; semi pistol grip buttstock; single or double triggers. - may be available in various grades of fit, finish, checkering and engraving.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- British proofmarks are on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64323
Make: Pedersen
Model: Selfloader PA

Summary

Make:	Pedersen
Model:	Selfloader PA
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64323 - 2	276 PEDERSEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- named after the firearms designer John Pederson.

Model
- developed in late 1923 / early 1924, this model was intended for the trials being held to choose the new service rifle to be adopted by the United States Military.
- this design used a toggle action that proved less than satisfactory and the Pederson system was abandonned.
- this model was also produced and promoted in the United Kingdom but not adopted.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturers name is marked on the left side of the sample examined.
- Vickers Armstrong was licensed to produce this model by John Pederson who held patents for design features used on this model.

Serial Number
- sample observed was marked with sequential numbers on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121680	Pedersen	T2E1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pederson Selfloader

Pederson Selfloader PA

Selfloader

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121680
Make: Pedersen
Model: T2E1

Summary

Make:	Pedersen
Model:	T2E1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121680 - 1	276 PEDERSEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121680 - 2	276 PEDERSEN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- designed by John Pedersen (the same designer who designed the "Pedersen Device" of World War I) as a possible US Army service rifle, to replace the Springfield 1903; although this design was never adopted, it was tested for possible adoption by at least 3 countries (the US, the UK and Japan), and pointed the way for the Springfield 03's eventual replacement, the M1 Garand.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; adjustable open sights; fixed box magazine (fed with stripper clips) that hangs conspicuously below the stock and a Luger style toggle mechanism that breaks upwards to extract and eject empty casings.
- though this design certainly worked, it operated in such a way (delayed blowback) that it required specially lubricated ammunition to minimize the chances of head and case rim separations; therefore the design was never adopted.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback operation.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64323	Pedersen	Selfloader PA	Vickers Armstrongs	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1783
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Hunting Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Hunting Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1783 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1783 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1783 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1783 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1783 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1783 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1973-1975

Action

- Over and Under

Remarks

- Checkered black walnut stock custom crafted for size. Classic gold-filled hand engraved receiver, gold trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-guaged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1784
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Hunting Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Hunting Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1784 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1784 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1784 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1784 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1784 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1784 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1973-1974
Action	- Over and Under
Remarks	- Checkered black walnut stock in stock sizes. Gold-filled hand engraved receiver, gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1785
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Hunting Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Hunting Grade 3
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1785 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1785 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1785 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1785 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1785 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1785 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1973-1975
Action	- Over and Under
Remarks	- Checkered black walnut stock in stock sizes. No engraving on receiver. Has a gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1789
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Skeet Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Skeet Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1789 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1789 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- 1973-1975

Action
- Over and Under

Remarks
- Checkered black walnut stock custom crafted for size. Classic gold-filled hand engraved receiver, gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy . Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection. White Bradley sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1790
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Skeet Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Skeet Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1790 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1790 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- 1973-1975

Action
- Over and Under

Remarks
- Checkered black walnut stock custom crafted for size. Gold-filled hand engraved receiver, gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection. White Bradley sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1791
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Skeet Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Skeet Grade 3
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1791 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1791 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1973-1975
Action	- Over and Under
Remarks	- Checkered black walnut stock in stock sizes. No engraving on receiver. Has a gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection. White Bradley sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1786
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Trap Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Trap Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1786 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1786 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- 1973-1975

Action
- Over and Under

Remarks
- Checkered black walnut stock custom crafted for size. Classic gold-filled hand engraved receiver, gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection. White Bradley sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1787
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Trap Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Trap Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1787 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1787 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1973-1975

Action - Over and Under

Remarks - Checkered black walnut stock in stock sizes. Gold-filled hand engraved receiver, gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection. White Bradley sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1788
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1000 Trap Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1000 Trap Grade 3
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1788 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1788 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- 1973-1975

Action
- Over and Under

Remarks
- Checkered black walnut stock in stock sizes. No engraving on receiver. Has a gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137318
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1500

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1500
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137318 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PEDERSEN CUSTOM" and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN." was observed marked on the barrel. - "PEDERSEN CUSTOM" was a division of O.F. Mossberg, from 1972 to 1975.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: round over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated rib and front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; monobloc action; automatic ejection; single non-selective trigger; checkered European walnut forearm and Monte Carlo buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "CUSTOM CRAFTED BY ARAMBERRI - SPAIN" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right rib of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Mossberg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1792
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1500 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1500 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1792 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1792 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1792 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- 1973-1975

Action
- Over and Under

Remarks
- Checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock. Gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single non-selective trigger. Automatic ejection. 660 mm (26") barrel improved and modified, 711 mm (28") & 762 mm (30") modified and full.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1794
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1500 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1500 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1794 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1794 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- 1973-1975

Action
- Over and Under

Remarks
- Checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad. Gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from the factory of Antonio Aramberri in the Basque portion of Spain. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single non-selective trigger. Automatic ejection. Barrels have skeet chokes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1793
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 1500 Trap

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	1500 Trap
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1793 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1793 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1973-1975
Action	- Over and Under
Remarks	- Checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock with trap pad. Gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single non-selective trigger. Automatic ejection.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1795
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 2000 Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	2000 Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1795 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1795 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1795 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1795 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1795 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1795 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1973-1974

Action

- Side by Side

Remarks

- Checkered black walnut stock custom crafted for size. Classic gold-filled hand engraved receiver, gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection. 660 mm (26") barrel improved and modified, 711 mm (28") & 762 mm (30") modified and full chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1796
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 2000 Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	2000 Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1796 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1796 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1796 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1796 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1796 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1796 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1973-1974
Action	- Side by Side
Remarks	- Checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock in standard sizes. Gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from Beretta of Italy. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single selective trigger. Automatic ejection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1797
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 2500

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	2500
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1797 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1797 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1797 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1797 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1797 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1797 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1973-1974

Action

- Side by Side

Remarks

- Checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock in standard sizes. Gold plated trigger and forend release. Rosewood pistol grip cap. Rough barrels and action were imported from the factory of Antonio Aramberri in the Basque portion of Spain. Monobloc action with two tapered steel bolts on the breech aligned with corresponding holes located in the barrels. Barrels are drilled from a solid block of chrome moly steel and air-gauged tested for perfection. Has a single non-selective trigger. Automatic ejection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1798
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 3000 Grade 1

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	3000 Grade 1
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1798 - 1	270 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1798 - 2	270 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1798 - 5	30-06 SPRG	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1798 - 6	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1798 - 3	338 WIN MAG	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1798 - 4	338 WIN MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1798 - 7	7MM REM MAG	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1798 - 8	7MM REM MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1973-1976

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with high roll over cheek piece, wrap around checkering on forearm and pistol grip and rosewood inlays. Receiver heavily engraved. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Detachable magazine. Adjustable trigger. Receiver drilled and tapped for telescope mounts. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight available. 338 Win Mag comes with a Target barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1799
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 3000 Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	3000 Grade 2
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1799 - 1	270 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1799 - 2	270 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1799 - 5	30-06 SPRG	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1799 - 6	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1799 - 3	338 WIN MAG	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1799 - 4	338 WIN MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1799 - 7	7MM REM MAG	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1799 - 8	7MM REM MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Remarks

- Walnut Monte Carlo stock with high roll over cheek piece, wrap around checkering on forearm and pistol grip. Receiver moderately engraved. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Detachable magazine. Adjustable trigger. Receiver drilled and tapped for telescope mounts. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight available. 338 Win Mag comes with a Target barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1800
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 3000 Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	3000 Grade 3
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1800 - 1	270 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1800 - 3	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1800 - 2	338 WIN MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1800 - 4	7MM REM MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1973-1976

Remarks - Walnut Monte Carlo stock with high roll over cheek piece, wrap around checkering on forearm and pistol grip. Receiver not engraved. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Detachable magazine. Adjustable trigger. Receiver drilled and tapped for telescope mounts. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight available. 338 Win Mag comes with a Target barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1806
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 3500

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	3500
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1806 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1806 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1806 - 3	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1973-1976

Remarks - Walnut Monte Carlo style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with a high rollover cheek piece. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Detachable magazine. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Crowned muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1807
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 3500A

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	3500A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1807 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1807 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1807 - 3	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1973-1976

Remarks - Select black walnut Monte Carlo style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with a high rollover cheek piece. Action self-cocking on up stroke. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Detachable magazine. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Crowned muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1801
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 4000

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	4000
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1801 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1801 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1801 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1801 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1801 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1801 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1801 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1801 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1801 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1975.
- features include: checkered select walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and a Pachmayr 'old English' recoil pad, hand engraved receiver in a floral pattern from the firm of Aramberri in Spain, gold plated trigger and forend release.
- the ventilated rib is supported by round posts.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1802
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 4000 Trap

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	4000 Trap
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1802 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1975.
- features include: checkered select walnut Monte Carlo stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and a Pachmayr trap style recoil pad, hand engraved receiver in a floral pattern from the firm of Aramberri in Spain, gold plated trigger and forend release.
- the ventilated rib is supported by round posts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1803
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 4500

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	4500
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1803 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1803 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1803 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1803 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1803 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1803 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1803 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1803 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1803 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1975.
- features include: checkered select walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and a Pachmayr 'old English' recoil pad, hand engraved receiver in a scrollwork pattern from the firm of Aramberri in Spain, gold plated trigger and forend release.
- the ventilated rib is supported by round posts.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1804
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 4500 Trap

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	4500 Trap
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1804 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1975.
- features include: checkered select walnut Monte Carlo stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and a Pachmayr trap style recoil pad, hand engraved receiver in a scrollwork pattern from the firm of Aramberri in Spain, gold plated trigger and forend release.
- the ventilated rib is supported by round posts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1805
Make: Pedersen Custom
Model: 4700

Summary

Make:	Pedersen Custom
Model:	4700
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1805 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1805 - 1	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1973-1976

Remarks

- Select black American walnut with a hand filling beavertail fore-arm stock with rubber butt pad and pistol grip. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completley when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Williams guide rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182642
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1860 Volunteer

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1860 Volunteer
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182642 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable tang mounted rear peep sight; rifled, round barrel; case-hardened lock plate, hammer and barrel bands; brass tipped steel ramrod; one piece wood stock with checkered straight grip and forend; brass forend cap, trigger guard and butt plate; sling swivels; browned finish.
- overall length with a 838mm barrel is 1230mm (48 7/16"), average weight is 4kg (8.82 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 451" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 5-grooves, 1 turn in 21 inches.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

010S182451

S.182

S.182-451

S182

S182-451

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182644
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1886 Light

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1886 Light
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182644 - 2	444 MARLIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182644 - 1	45-70 GOVT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "1886 LIGHT 22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a based on the original Winchester model 1886 lever action rifle.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with blade or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; half-length tubular magazine; flat sided and open top receiver/frame with top ejection; right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; contoured loop operating lever; walnut steel capped forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock with a vented synthetic butt pad; case-hardened finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1038 mm (40 7/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel below and to the right of the rear sight.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel and may be repeated on the tang.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 GOVT: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre in 444 MARLIN: 12-grooves, 1 turn in 38 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196862	Uberti	1886 Light	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

010S736444

010S737457

1886 Hunter Light

1886 Hunter Light Lever Action

1886 LIGHT 22"

Lever Action 1886 - HUNTERLIGHT

Light

S.736

S.736-444

S.737

S.737-457

S736

S736444

S737

S737457

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164339
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1886 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1886 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164339 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "1886 SPORTING 26" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a based on the original Winchester model 1886 lever action rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel; flat sided and open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; contoured loop operating lever; checkered walnut steel capped forearm; pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; case-hardened finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1140 mm (44 7/8"), and average weight is 4.45kgs (9.81 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Pedersoli - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- cal.45/70 is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196861	Uberti	1886 Sporting	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

010S738457

1886 Lever Action Sporting Rifle

1886 Rifle Reproduction

1886 Sporting 26"

1886 Sporting Rifle

1886 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Lever Action 1886 - Sporting Rifle

Lever Action 1886-Sporting Rifle

S.738

S.738-457

S738

S738.457

S738457

Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1886 Reproduction

Winchester 1886 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Taylors & Company

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131528
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1886/71

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1886/71
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131528 - 2	444 MARLIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131528 - 4	45-70 GOVT	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131528 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2010.
- "1886/71" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Based on the "Winchester 71" design.
- May also be known as "1886/71 Boarbuster".
- May also be known as "1886/71 Wildbuster".
- Features include: Hooded or ramped front and adjustable rear sights; round, rifled barrel; case-hardened, flat sided, open top receiver/frame with top ejection; right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer with half cock safety; upper tang drilled and tapped for optics; contoured loop operating lever; checkered walnut, steel capped forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a synthetic butt pad; blued finish.
- Currently available in Premium grade with case-hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel, and checkered walnut stock.
- Formerly available in Standard, Deluxe, Boarbuster, and Wildbuster grades with varying finishes.
- Overall length with a 483 mm (19 inches) barrel is 950 mm (37.4 inches), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 GOVT: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 444 MARLIN: 12-grooves, 1 turn in 38 inches.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2763	Winchester	71	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
147842	Taylors & Company	Winchester 71 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
174823	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 71 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
182650	Pedersoli	1886/71 Guide Master	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
199586	Pedersoli	1886/71 Boarbuster Evolution	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
199009	Pedersoli	Droptine 86/71	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
199584	Pedersoli	1886/71 Boarbuster HV-1 Camo	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

010J741444

010J741457

010S740457

010S743457

010V740457

011L740457

012M741444

012S741457

1886/71 19"

1886/71 24"

1886/71 Deluxe

1886/71 Lever Action

1886/71 Premium

1886/71 Standard

1886/71 Wildbuster

2M.741

2S.741

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

740

741

743

86/71 Boarbuster

86/71 Boarbuster Camo

86/71 Classic

86/71 Deluxe

86/71 Lever Action

86/71 Premium

86/71 Standard

86/71 Wildbuster

Boarbuster

Boarbuster Mark 2

Boarbuster Mark II

J.741

J741

L.740

L740

Lever Action 1886/71

Lever Action 1886/71 Boarbuster

Lever Action 1886/71 Premium

Lever Action 1886/71 Wildbuster

M 741

M.741

M741

Model 86/71 Lever Action Boarbuster

Model 86/71 Lever Action Boarbuster Camo

Model 86/71 Lever Action Classic

Model 86/71 Lever Action Premium

Model 86/71 Lever Action Wildbuster

PD-M.741-457

PD-S.740-457

PD-S.741-457

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PD-V.740-457

Pedersoli 1886

Pedersoli 1886/71

Pedersoli 71

Pedersoli 86

Pedersoli 86/71

Pedersoli Lever Action

Pedersoli Lever Action Classic Line

S 740

S 741

S 743

S.740

S.741

S.743

S/740

S740

S741

S743

V 740

V.740

V740

Wildbuster

Winchester 1886 Reproduction

Winchester 1886/71 Reproduction

Winchester 71 Reproduction

Winchester 86 Reproduction

Winchester 86/71 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199590
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1886/71 Boarbuster Apocalypse

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1886/71 Boarbuster Apocalypse
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199590 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "1886/71" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "APOCALYPSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Winchester 71" design.
- Features include: Textured grey polymer furniture with embedded leather grip panels and cheek rest; adjustable cheek piece; accessory rail forend; receiver/frame and barrel color coated in bronze; threaded muzzle with thread protector; rear sight integrated into the accessory rail above the barrel; exposed spur hammer; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail mounting point on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic butt pad.
- Features may include: Muzzle brake.
- Overall length with a 432 mm (17 inches) barrel is 900 mm (35.4 inches), average weight is 3.45 kg (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "dp" within an oval.
- "dp" stands for Davide Pedersoli.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of the barrel, bolt, and on the tang.
- The observed serial number consists of the letters "LA" followed by five digits.
- "LA" stands for "Lever Action".

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "IT" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacturing are observed on top of the bolt and on the tang. - "IT" stands for Italy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010X731457

1886/71 Apocalypse

86/71 Apocalypse

86/71 Boarbuster Apocalypse

86/71 Lever Action Boarbuster "Apocalypse"

Boarbuster Apocalypse

X 731

X.731

X731

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199586
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1886/71 Boarbuster Evolution

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1886/71 Boarbuster Evolution
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "1886/71" is marked on top of the barrel. - "Evolution" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Winchester 71" design. - Features include: Walnut wood furniture with sling studs; blued barrel; receiver/frame color coated in silver; threaded muzzle with thread protector; rear sight integrated into the accessory rail above the barrel; exposed spur hammer; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail mounting point on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic butt pad. - Overall length with a 483 mm (19 inches) barrel is 950 mm (37.4 inches), average weight is 3.7 kg (8.15 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the letters "dp" within an oval. - "dp" stands for Davide Pedersoli.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on top of the barrel, bolt, and on the tang. - The observed serial number consists of the letters "LA" followed by five digits. - "LA" stands for "Lever Action".
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "IT" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacturing are observed on top of the bolt and on the tang. - "IT" stands for Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131528	Pedersoli	1886/71	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

010S734457

1886/71 Evolution

1886/71 Lever Action Revolution

86/71 Boarbuster Evolution

86/71 Evolution

Boarbuster Evolution

S 734

S.734

S734

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199584
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1886/71 Boarbuster HV-1 Camo

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1886/71 Boarbuster HV-1 Camo
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199584 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "1886/71" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "HV-1 CAMO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Winchester 71" design.
- Features include: Red camouflaged furniture with sling studs; threaded muzzle with thread protector; rear sight integrated into the accessory rail above the barrel; exposed spur hammer; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail mounting point on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic butt pad.
- Overall length with a 483 mm (19 inches) barrel is 950 mm (37.4 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "dp" within an oval.
- "dp" stands for Davide Pedersoli.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of the barrel, bolt, and on the tang.
- The observed serial number consists of the letters "LA" followed by five digits.
- "LA" stands for "Lever Action".

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "IT" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacturing are observed on top of the bolt and on the tang.
- "IT" stands for Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2763	Winchester	71	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
131528	Pedersoli	1886/71	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

010M741457

1886/71 Boarbuster Camo

1886/71 Camo

1886/71 HV-1 Camo

1886/71 High Visibility

1886/71 HighVis

1886/71 Red

86/71 Boarbuster Camo

86/71 Camo

86/71 HV-1 Camo

86/71 High Visibility

86/71 High Vision One

86/71 HighVis

86/71 Lever Action Boarbuster "HV-1 Camo"

86/71 Red

M 741

M.741

M741

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199589
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1886/71 Boarbuster Shadow

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1886/71 Boarbuster Shadow
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199589 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "1886/71" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Winchester 71" design.
- Features include: Grey polymer furniture with ribbed texture and sling studs; adjustable cheek piece; threaded muzzle with thread protector; rear peep sight mounted on top of the bolt; exposed spur hammer; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail mounting point on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic butt pad.
- Overall length with a 483 mm (19 inches) barrel is 950 mm (37.4 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "dp" within an oval.
- "dp" stands for Davide Pedersoli.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of the barrel, bolt, and on the tang.
- The observed serial number consists of the letters "LA" followed by five digits.
- "LA" stands for "Lever Action".

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "IT" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacturing are observed on top of the bolt and on the tang.
- "IT" stands for Italy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010S735457

1886 Shadow

1886/71 Lever Action Boarbuster "Shadow"

1886/71 Shadow

86/71 Boarbuster "Shadow"

86/71 Boarbuster Shadow

86/71 Lever Action Boarbuster "Shadow"

86/71 Shadow

886/71 Shadow

Boarbuster Shadow

S 735

S.735

S735

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182650
Make: Pedersoli
Model: 1886/71 Guide Master

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	1886/71 Guide Master
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182650 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	486	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "1886/71" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "GUIDEMASTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Winchester 71" design.
- May also be known as "GUIDEMASTER-X".
- Features include: Ramped fiber optic front sight; accessory rail with integrated adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round, rifled stainless steel barrel; threaded muzzle with a thread protector; flat-sided and open top stainless steel receiver/frame with top ejection; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; contoured loop operating lever, anti-corrosion chrome finish.
- The "Guidemaster" features camouflaged wood furniture.
- The "Guidemaster-X" features green synthetic furniture.
- Overall length with a 483 mm (19 inches) barrel is 950 mm (37.4 inches), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of the barrel, bolt, and upper tang.
- The observed serial number consists of the letters "LA" followed by five digits.
- "LA" stands for "Lever Action".

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "cal. 45/70" is marked on the left side of barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "IT" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacturing are observed on top of the bolt and on the rear tang. - "IT" stands for Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2763	Winchester	71	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
131528	Pedersoli	1886/71	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

010B744457

010G732457

010G744457

010S744457

1886/71 19" GUIDE MASTER

1886/71 Boarbuster Guidemaster

86/71 Boarbuster Guidemaster

86/71 Boarbuster Guidemaster-X

86/71 Guidemaster

86/71 Guidemaster-X

86/71 STAINLESSSTEEL GUIDEMASTER

B.744

B.744-457

B744-457

Boar Buster Guide Master

Boarbuster Guidemaster

G.744

G.744-457

G744-457

GUIDEMASTER

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Guide Master

Guide Master X

Guide Master, Stainless, 45-70

Guidemaster X

Guidemaster-X

Lever Action 86/71 STAINLESSSTEEL GUIDEMASTER

S.744

S.744-457

S744-457

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35008
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Alamo Flintlock Long Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Alamo Flintlock Long Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35008 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35008 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35008 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction "Kentucky" style muzzle-loading firearm commemorating the thirteen day battle at the Alamo between Mexico and the United States.
- features include: one piece full length wooden stock; brass buttplate; ornate patch box with war scenes from the Mexican War of Independance; silver colored lock plate, right side silver serpentine cock, frizzen and lock work; blued double set triggers and brass trigger guard; blue octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- overall length is 1285mm (50 3/8"), and average weight is 3.6kgs (7.93lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Remarks

- This is a full stocked muzzleloading flintlock rifle featuring double set triggers, brass buttplate, patch boxand ram rod pipes. It resembles the Pedersoli "Kentucky Standard Flintlock Rifle" except it has a 920MM barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35018	Pedersoli	Alamo Percussion Long Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Alamo

Alamo Flintlock

Alamo Flintlock Rifle

Model S. 214

S 214

S.214

S214

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35018
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Alamo Percussion Long Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Alamo Percussion Long Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35018 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	920	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35018 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	920	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35018 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	920	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction "Kentucky" style muzzle-loading firearm commemorating the thirteen day battle at the Alamo between Mexico and the United States.
- features include: one piece full length wooden stock; brass buttplate; ornate patch box with war scenes from the Mexican War of Independance; silver colored lock plate, right side silver serpentine hammer, brass nipple guard; blued double set triggers and brass trigger guard blue octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.

overall length is 1285mm (50 3/8") and the overall weight is 3.6kgs (7.93lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Remarks

- This is a full stocked muzzleloading percussion rifle featuring double set triggers, brass buttplate, patch box and ram rod pipes. It resembles the Pedersoli "Kentucky Standard Flintlock Rifle" except it has a 920MM barrel and double set triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35008	Pedersoli	Alamo Flintlock Long Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
189382	Pedersoli	Alamo Percussion Pistol	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Alamo

Alamo Percussion

Alamo Rifle

Model S. 217

S 217

S.217

S217

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189382
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Alamo Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Alamo Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189382 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PEDERSOLI" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "1836" gold inlay on the left side of the hammer, refer to the thirteen day battle at the Alamo between Mexico and the United States. - "5 pointed star" gold inlay on the side plate on the right side of the hammer. features include: fixed blade front and buckhorn rear sight; octagonal steel or brass barrel; right side lock plate and serpentine hammer; brass fittings and ramrod tip; one piece full length wooden stock with a bird's head grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL.44" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21241	Pedersoli	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
35018	Pedersoli	Alamo Percussion Long Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1836

1836 Alamo

Alamo

Alamo Commemorative

Kentuckian Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119806
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Austrian 1798 Infantry Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Austrian 1798 Infantry Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119806 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1125	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Austrian military flintlock musket adopted in 1798 based on the French 1777 Charleville musket.
- features include: full-length walnut straight-grip stock; brass trigger-guard, pan, barrel-bands and nose-cap; round polished steel barrel with socket bayonet lug; sling swivels; ram-rod.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1798 Austrian Infantry

1798 Austrian Infantry Flintlock Musket Reproduction

1798 Austrian Military Musket Reproduction

1798 Osterreicher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Musket

S.263

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139158
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Baker Side by Side Percussion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Baker Side by Side Percussion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139158 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139158 - 3	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	285	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139158 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of Ezekiel Baker percussion shotgun.
- Ezekiel Baker was located in London, England from 1784 to 1825.
- features observed: blued round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; wood ramrod with brass thimble is mounted under the barrels; colour case-hardened side locks with exposed percussion hammers; single trigger; one piece walnut straight grip stock.
- overall length with a 725 mm (28 9/16") barrel is 1140 mm (44 7/8"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.49 lbs).
- overall length with a 700 mm (27 9/16") barrel is 1110 mm (43 3/4"), and average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.27 lbs).
- overall length with a 285 mm (11 1/4") barrel is 700 mm (27 9/16"), and average weight is 2.60 kgs (5.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the left barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by four numbers.

Calibre
- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190122	EMF	Baker Side by Side Percussion Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

652

708

709

Baker Percussion Reproduction

Baker Percussion Shotgun

Baker Style Coach Gun

Ezekiel Baker Side By Side Percussion Shotgun

Fast Back Action

S 652

S 708

S 709

S.652

S.708

S.709

S652

S708

S709

Side by Side Baker Pecussion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188865
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Boarbuster Mark 2

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Boarbuster Mark 2
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188865 - 1	444 MARLIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188865 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Boarbuster Mark II" is marked on the firearm. - this is a modernized recreation of the Winchester 1886 lever-action rifle, configured as a fast-pointing hunting rifle with a "scout"-style forward optical sight-mounting rib. - features include: standard Winchester 1886 layout and operation; bronze cerakote finish; fluorescent open sights with the rear sight on an accessory rail that can be used for mounting optical sights; synthetic checkered forearm and pistol-grip stock, with an adjustable cheekpiece; right-side loading gate; exposed hammer; tang safety; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

010J741444

010J741457

1886 Boarbuster Mark II

Boarbuster MK II

Boarbuster Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130287
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Boutet Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Boutet Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130287 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Boutet Directeur Artiste" in script was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 200 smooth bore pistols made to honour Nicolas Noel Boutet who was a manufacturer of high quality firearms in Versailles, France from 1761 to 1833 and included Napoleon as a customer.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: brown finished octagonal barrel with a dovetailed front and rear sight; under barrel mounted ram rod; dual escutcheon held barrel; adjustable trigger; checkered hardwood stock; "Medusa" head with snake hair forms the pistol grip cap.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number eas observed marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL .45" over "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" , "ITALY" and various Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- "Manuf RE" over a "Versailles" in script is marked on the lock plate of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

032/200

309

Boutet

Boutet 1er Empire

Boutet 1er Empire Mod.S.309

Boutet Directeur Artiste

Medusa

Mod.S.309

S.309

S309

Versailles

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35116
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Bristlen Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Bristlen Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35116 - 3	35 PERCUSSION	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35116 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35116 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a an 1880's period Swiss target rifle as made by M. Bristlen of the city of Morges in Switzerland.
- no model designaation is marked on the firearm, the barrel has a silver inlaid script that reads "Bristlen A Morges".
- features include: blued or matte silver barrel, hammer and lockplate; walnut, half length target stock; octagonal barrel; false muzzle; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights; palm rest; extended schutzen-type buttplate; adjustable, double set triggers; elaborate finger rest trigger guard.
- available in a "Waadtlander" version in calibre 45 PERCUSSION featuring a colour case-hardened hammer, sideplate, trigger guard and butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bristlen A Morges Deluxe Target Rifle Reproduction

Bristlen A Morges Target Rifle Reproduction

Bristlen A. Morges

Bristlen Morges

Bristlen Morges - Waatlander

Bristlen, M Target Rifle Reproduction

L.234

L.234 Deluxe

L.235

L.235 Deluxe

L234 Deluxe

L235 Deluxe

Model L. 235

Model S. 235

S.234

S.234 Standard

S.235

S.235 Standard

S234 Standard

S235 Standard

Waadtlander

Waadtlander Target Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35065
Make: Pedersoli
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35065 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Royal "crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine originally manufactured by Grice.
- this model is also known as a "Brown Bess".
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are located on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117882	Ruko	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117883	Ruko	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
139103	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762

1762 Grice

British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine Reproduction

Brown Bess Carbine

Brown Bess Pattern 1762 Flintlock Reproduction

Grice 1762

Mod S. 262

Pedersoli Brown Bess Carbine

S. 262

S.262 Brown Bess Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35061
Make: Pedersoli
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35061 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Royal "crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine originally manufactured by Grice.
- this model is also known as a "Brown Bess".
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel, lockplate marked "Grice 1762", crown and cypher "G.R.".

Remarks

- This firearm is a reproduction of a British Brown Bess flintlock musket commonly called a "42 inch Brown Bess" because of the barrel length (42").
- It features a brass buttplate, trigger guard, ramrod pipes, unblued barrel and lockplate.
- This firearm is identical in all respects (except for barrel markings) to the Brown Bess Second Model Reproduction manufactured by Pedersoli for Dixie Gun Works.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34572	Dixie Gun Works	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
42431	Taylors & Company	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117882	Ruko	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117883	Ruko	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762 Grice

42" Brown Bess

British Service Pattern 1762 Musket Reproduction

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Reproduction

Brown Bess Second Model

Grice 1762

Mod S. 260

Pedersoli Brown Bess Second Model

S 260

S.260 Brown Bess

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139103
Make: Pedersoli
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139103 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	800	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139103 - 3	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Royal "crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 originally manufactured by Grice.
- this model is also known as a "Brown Bess".
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35065	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
42433	Taylors & Company	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
54597	Navy Arms	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117882	Ruko	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762 Grice

British Service Pattern 1762 Reproduction

Brown Bess Pattern 1762 Flintlock Reproduction

Grice 1762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123895
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Brutus 94

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Brutus 94
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123895 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123895 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "BRUTUS MODEL 94" is marked on the firearm.
- "Brutus 94" is a single shot, in-line ignition, muzzle loading rifle.
- "Brutus 94" uses a number 209 primer for ignition.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear- fiber optic sights; satin blued, stepped round barrel; rifled bore; drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; exposed hammer; hinged primer cover with a spring loaded firing pin; a cross-bolt safety is located ahead of the hammer; single trigger; a synthetic ramrod is located on the underside of the barrel; available in camouflage, hardwood buttstock and forend with a camouflage, black "soft touch" or elaborate wood finish.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
- similar to the "Brutus Ovation" which features a one- piece stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the left side of the firearm.

Importer

- may or may not be marked with an importer's name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119805	Pedersoli	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Brutus

Brutus

Brutus 94 Hardwoods BU

Brutus 94 Hardwoods ST

In-Line Rifle

S.615

S.615 Hardwoods Black Soft Touch

S.616

S.616 Hardwoods Break-up

S.617

S.617 Deluxe Model

S.617 Hardwoods Super Fancy Cover

S615

S616

S617

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123893
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Brutus Denali

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Brutus Denali
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123893 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123893 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Brutus - Denali" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Brutus Denali" is a single shot, in-line percussion, muzzle loading rifle.
- "Brutus Denali" is an under-lever, break open, front hinged design that uses a number 209 primer for ignition.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear fiber optic sights; satin blued, stepped round barrel; rifled bore; drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; rotating and removable ejector; hammerless; cocking indicator and a manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; a synthetic ramrod is located on the underside of the barrel; hardwood buttstock and forend are available with camouflage, carbon fiber or wood finish.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.88kg (8.59lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- on one sample examined the serial number was marked on the barrel only. The serial number was also partially obscured by the barrel band.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- may or may not be marked with an importer's name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the barrel will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119805	Pedersoli	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Brutus - Denali

Brutus-Denali

Denali

Denali Hardwoods BU

Denali Hardwoods Break-up

Denali Hardwoods CF

Denali Hardwoods Carbon Fiber

Denali Hardwoods SFC

Denali Hardwoods Super Fancy Cover

In-Line Rifle

S.612

S.612 Hardwoods Break-up

S.613

S.613 Hardwoods Carbon Fiber

S.614

S.614 Hardwoods Super Fancy Cover

S612

S613

S614

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123898
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Brutus Ovation

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Brutus Ovation
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123898 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123898 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Brutus Ovation" is a single shot, in-line ignition, muzzle loading rifle.
- "Brutus Ovation" uses a number 209 primer for ignition.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear fiber optic sights; satin blued, stepped round barrel; rifled bore; drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; exposed hammer; hinged primer cover with a spring loaded firing pin; a crossbolt safety is located ahead of the hammer; single trigger; a synthetic ramrod is located on the underside of the barrel; one-piece hardwood stock available with a natural or camouflage finish.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.49lbs).
- similar to the "Brutus 94" which features a two-piece stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number of a sample examined used a "DA" prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- may or may not be marked with an importer's name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the barrel will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119805	Pedersoli	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Brutus - Ovation

Brutus Ovation Hardwoods

Brutus Ovation Hardwoods BU

Brutus-Ovation

In-Line Rifle

Ovation Brutus

S.618

S.618 Hardwoods

S.619

S.619 Hardwoods Break-up

S618

S619

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93755
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Canadian Voyageur

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Canadian Voyageur
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93755 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	900	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93755 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CANADIAN VOYAGEUR" marked on the barrel. - features include: brass patchbox on right side of buttstock; full length stock.
Action	- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49165
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Carleston Underhammer

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Carleston Underhammer
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49165 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49165 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a copy of a type of single-shot target pistol produced in England during the 1830s.
- features include: smooth walnut "saw-handle"-type pistol grip; blued metal; round barrel with octagonal breech; open adjustable sights; nickeled hammer; adjustable trigger; loop trigger-guard that also acts as the hammer mainspring.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carleston Underhammer Match

S.350

Underhammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123900
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Carleton Underhammer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Carleton Underhammer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123900 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - this is a reproduction of a Carleton model "Underhammer Pistol". - features include: adjustable rear sight and dovetail front sight; blued half octagonal and half round barrel/receiver/frame; underhammer; the trigger guard serves as a mainspring; adjustable single trigger mechanism; no ram rod; checkered wooden "saw grip" style stock.
Manufacturer	- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- single shot underhammer percussion pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.36" or "36 PERCUSSION" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123899	Carleton, Michael	Underhammer Pistol	Carleton, Michael & Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

357

Bootleg Pistol

Bootleg Pistol Reproduction

Carleton

Carleton Bootleg Underhammer Target Pistol

Carleton Pistol Reproduction

Carleton Under Hammer

Carleton Underhammer

Carleton Underhammer Custom

Carleton Underhammer Pistol

S-357

S.357

S357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139163
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Cavalry Percussion Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Cavalry Percussion Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139163 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; browned tapered round barrels; smooth bores; solid top and bottom rib; single trigger mechanism; color case hardened buttplate, side locks, hammers, upper rear tang and trigger guard; external hammers; blued ramrod thimble; plain walnut one piece stock.
- overall length with a 510mm (20 1/16") barrel is 925mm (36 7/16"), average weight is 3 kgs (6.60lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

651

Cavalry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cavalry Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

S 651

S.651

S651

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Italian Firearms Group (IFG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117280
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117280 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117280 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun, available in three grades of finish
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; top lever opening; tang safety; single or double triggers; chromed bores; browned barrels; available with a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and with several grades of engraving.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L.705

L.705 Miss Phillis

L.710

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L.710 Lady Montague

Lady Montague

Miss Phillis

Retro

S.700

S.700 Retro

Side By Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117957
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Colt 1838 Texas Paterson

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117957 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PATERSON" or "TEXAS PATERSON" is marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver. - features include: fixed front sight, blued octagonal barrel, no loading lever, walnut grips, no top strap, folding trigger, engraved cylindre, single action.
Action	- black powder percussion.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY", may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

117954	Ruko	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt No 5 Paterson Reproduction

Colt No 5 Texas Paterson Reproduction

Colt Paterson Reproduction

Colt Texas Paterson Reproduction

Paterson

Paterson No 5 Reproduction

S345

S345 Texas

S345 Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson Commemorative

Texas Paterson Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135102
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Colt 1877 Lightning Doc Holliday

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Colt 1877 Lightning Doc Holliday
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135102 - 1	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135102 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.Pedersoli - Italy -" in script is marked on the barrel of a referenced example.
- "D.Pedersoli" company logo, "DP" in an oval is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "D.Pedersoli" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this single action revolver is based on the original double action "Colt 1877 Lightning" revolver introduced for the "Cowboy Action Shooting" enthusiasts.
- "J. H. Holliday" in script may be marked on the back strap.
- features include: half moon blade front with receiver/frame notched rear sight; straight round barrel; solid top strap receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; may have wood or imitation ivory grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- overall length with a 107mm (4.2") barrel is 230mm (9.062"), average weight is 0.8kg (1.76lbs).

Manufacturer

- "D.Pedersoli - Italy -" on a referenced example has been observed marked in script on the barrel.
- "D.Pedersoli" company logo, "DP" in an oval is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "D.Pedersoli" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (DH) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "38 Spec" is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1877 Lightning reproduction

Doc Holliday Single Action Revolver

J. H. Holliday Single Action Revolver

Pedersoli J. H. Holliday

Pedersoli Single Action Revolver

S 630

S 631

S 632

S 633

S630

S631

S632

S633

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Doc Rowland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130668
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "WYATT EARP" is marked on the right side plate
- shotgun may be ordered without the "WYATT EARP" marking.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1878 shotgun.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a solid top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; sidelocks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm with a schnabel-tipped forearm and a semi-pistol-grip buttstock with a metal buttplate; blued barrels and colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and side plates.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 962 mm (37.8 inches), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147824	Taylors & Company	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
190086	EMF	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun

707

Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp

Doppieta Wyatt Earp

Earp Shotgun

S 707

S.707

S707

Side By Side Wyatt Earp Commemorative

Wyatt Earp

Wyatt Earp Coach Gun

Wyatt Earp Commemorative

Wyatt Earp Commemorative Shotgun

Wyatt Earp Cowboy Action

Wyatt Earp Double Barrel Shotgun

Wyatt Earp Limited Edition

Wyatt Earp Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124096
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124096 - 7	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124096 - 8	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124096 - 9	357 MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124096 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124096 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124096 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124096 - 4	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124096 - 5	45 COLT	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124096 - 6	45 COLT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "Colt Lightning Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the original Colt produced "Lightning" model pump-action rifle made between 1884 and 1904. - this model is available in three configurations: Rifle, Carbine, or Baby Carbine, and is available in three grades: Deluxe, Standard, or Premium. - features include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel profile; blade type front sight, semi-buckhorn, barrel mounted rear sight; optional tang mounted Creedmore type target rear sight; deluxe, European or American walnut buttstock and forend with optional stock checkering depending on grade; top tang is drilled and tapped for accessory Creedmore target type rear sight; slide release is mounted in the front of the trigger guard; under-barrel mounted tubular magazine. - overall length depending on configuration is approximately 950mm (37 3/8") and average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "PL" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- this model will also bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number as designated by the Italian National Proof House.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38012	Colt	Lightning	Colt	Rifle	Pump Action
125868	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128125	Taylors & Company	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128178	EMF	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
135456	Navy Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
199591	Pedersoli	Jackal 44	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16713

920

921

922

925

Baby Carbine

Cat 16713

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L.920

L.921

L.922

L.923

L.924

L.925

L.927

L.928

L.929

L.930

L.931

L927

L928

L929

L930

L931

Lightning

Lightning Carbine

Lightning Deluxe

Lightning Premium

Lightning Reproduction

Navy Arms Lightning

Navy Arms Lightning Replica

Navy Arms Lightning Reproduction

Navy Arms Lightning Rifle

Pedersoli Baby Carbine

Pedersoli Lightning

Pedersoli Lightning Sporter

Pedersoli Premium Model

Pedersoli Standard Model

Premium Model

S.920

S.921

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.922

S.923

S.924

S.925

S.927

S.928

S.929

S.930

S.931

S.N.L. 920-924

S.N.L. 921-925

S.N.L. 922-923

S921

S925

S927

S928

S929

S930

S931

Standard Model

V.920

V.921

V.922

V.923

V.924

V.925

V.927

V.928

V.929

V.930

V.931

V927

V928

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

V929

V930

V931

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134076
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Continental Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Continental Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134076 - 3	44 FLINTLOCK	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134076 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134076 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval,or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this is a reproduction duelling pistol, or pistol set.
- available in either flintlock or percussion ignition systems.
- features include: front and rear adjustable windage sights; octagonal barrel; case coloured lock, lock works and side plate; brass trigger guard; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered pistol grip stock with barrel retaining wedge; rust brown or silver coloured finish.
- overall length with a 280mm barrel is 415mm (16 3/8"), average weight is weight is 1.0kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion or flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of the letters "PD" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

020S360450

020S361440

020S373450

020S374440

Continental target Pistol

Flintlock Duelling Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Percussion Duelling Pistol

Percussion Pistol

S 360

S 361

S.360

S.361

S.373

S.373-450

S.374

S.374-440

S360

S361

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139178
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139178 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "COOK & BROTHER" over "ATHENS GA 1863" is marked on top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Cook & Brother Carbine which is based on the Enfield Pattern 1853, manufactured for the Confederate Army.
- features include: V-notch fixed rear sight and steel base with tapered blade fixed front sight; blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; case hardened hammer and lock mechanism; external hammer; brass forearm tip, barrel bands, trigger guard, sling swivels and buttplate; steel ramrod with brass tip located below the barrel; one piece stock.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1029mm (40 1/2").

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, black powder, percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140241	CSA	Cook & Brother Carbine Type		Rifle	Single-Shot
154206	Pedersoli	Cook & Brother Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
190124	EMF	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

209

Cook & Brother Artillery Carbine

Cook & Brother Artillery Carbine Reproduction

Cook & Brother Carbine

S 209

S.209

S209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Italian Firearms Group (IFG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154206
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Cook & Brother Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Cook & Brother Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154206 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "COOK & BROTHER" over "1863" and "ATHENS GA" is marked on the right side of the lock.
- an image of the first Confederate National Flag is marked on the right side of the lock.
- "COOK & BROTHER" over "ATHENS GA 1863" is marked on top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Cook & Brother Percussion Rifle, based on the Enfield Pattern 1853, manufactured for the Confederate Army.
- features include: fixed front and dovetailed rear sights; rifled, round barrel; case-hardened hammer and lock; one piece stock; steel ramrod with tulip tip; brass forend cap, barrel bands, trigger guard, sling swivels and butt plate; browned finish.
- overall length with a 838mm barrel is 1230mm (48 1/2"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 58" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 5-grooves, 1 turn in 48 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139178	Pedersoli	Cook & Brother Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
147924	Cook & Brother	Percussion Rifle	Cook & Brother	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S180580

Cook & Brother Rifle Reproduction

S.180

S.180-580

S180

S180-580

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197069
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Cook Underhammer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Cook Underhammer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197069 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The Make is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: half round, half octagonal barrel, dovetailed front blade sight, external underhammer, external flat hammer spring which doubles as trigger guard, rear notch sight, checkered walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- The Manufacturer is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S378

Underhammer Cook Pistol

Underhammer Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39527
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Country Boy

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Country Boy
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39527 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39527 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39527 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39527 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: an octagonal barrel; matte black finish on all metal parts; "mule ear" side lock and adjustable open sights.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer (mule ear type) percussion rifle.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38989	Navy Arms	Country Boy	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Country Boy Mule Ear

Country Boy Slap Hammer

Mule Ear

Pedersoli Mule Ear

Pedersoli Slap Hammer

Slap Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35110
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Country Hunter Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Country Hunter Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35110 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a "no-frills" muzzleloading flintlock sporting rifle. - features include: plain European walnut half stock; matte blue octagon barrel, brass trigger guard; blade front and open rear sights; right side cock, flashpan and frizzen. - overall length is 1120mm (44 1/8") and overall weight is 2.7kgs (5.73lbs).
Type	- muzzleloading, flintlock rifle.
Action	- single shot, muzzle loading.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35115	Pedersoli	Country Hunter Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Country Hunter

Model S. 236

S 236

S.236

S236

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35115
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Country Hunter Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Country Hunter Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35115 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a "no-frills" muzzleloading percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: plain European walnut half stock; matte blue octagon barrel, brass trigger guard; blade front and open rear sights; right side serpentine hammer, nipple, nipple cover, and bolster.
- overall length is 1120mm (44 1/8") and overall weight is 2.7kgs (5.73lbs).

Type

- muzzleloading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrels.

Cross-References

35110	Pedersoli	Country Hunter Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Country Hunter

Model S. 237

S 237

S.237

S237

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39518
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Cub Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Cub Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39518 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39518 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; white or colour case hardened hammer, lock plate and triggers; double set triggers; brass trim and patch box; walnut stock.
- this firearm is offered assembled or in a kit form.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34519	Dixie Gun Works	Cub Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34521	Dixie Gun Works	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
38991	Navy Arms	Cub Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub

Deluxe Cub

Deluxe Cub Rifle

FR0950

FR0955

PR0960

PR0965

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199009
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Droptine 86/71

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Droptine 86/71
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199009 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "1886/71" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Based on the "Winchester 71" design.
- May also be known as "86/71 Droptine".
- May also be known as "86/71 Droptine Classic".
- Features include: Exposed spur hammer; safety lever on the tang behind the hammer; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail mounting point on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic butt pad.
- The "86/71 Droptine" features: "DROPTINE" above "86/71" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black receiver/frame; brown, ribbed polymer furniture; adjustable cheek rest; rear sight integrated into the accessory rail above the barrel; fiber optic front and rear sights; tall front blade.
- The "86/71 Droptine Classic" features: "DROPTINE" above "86/71" is not marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; case-hardened finish on receiver/frame; finished walnut furniture; checkered semi-pistol grip; blued barrel; adjustable buckhorn rear sight; low profile front sight.
- Overall length with a 483 mm (19 inches) barrel is 950 mm (37.4 inches), average weight is 3.8 kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on top of the barrel, bolt, and on the tang.
- The observed serial number consists of the letters "LA" followed by five digits.
- "LA" stands for "Lever Action".

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the firearm. - "IT" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacturing are observed on top of the bolt and on the rear tang. - "IT" stands for Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131528	Pedersoli	1886/71	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

010S733303

010V733303

1886/71 Droptine

1886/71 Droptine 86/71

1886/71 Droptine Classic

1886/71Droptine

22_00389

86-71 Droptine

86-71 Droptine Classic

86/71 Droptine

86/71 Droptine 86/71

86/71 Droptine Classic

Droptine 1886/71

Droptine Classic

S.733-330

V.733

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shooter's Choice/The Gun Room

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136677
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136677 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make or logo is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a British military Enfield Pattern 1853 three barrel band rifle as originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of England. - features include: blued round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight; three steel barrel bands; steel ram rod mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened lock with percussion hammer; brass nose cap, trigger guard, and buttplate; one piece walnut straight grip stock; sling swivels. - overall length is 1397mm (55").
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

54477	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
54496	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54941	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
74129	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Bond, E P	Rifle	Single-Shot
74931	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Tower	Rifle	Single-Shot
118514	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Bond, E & W	Rifle	Single-Shot
127683	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Cogswell, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
128353	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Potts & Hunt	Rifle	Single-Shot
128358	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Barnett	Rifle	Single-Shot
128359	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Parker, Field & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
128364	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Moore, J P	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S221580

3 Band Rifle

3 Band Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 3 Band P1853 Rifle Musket

Enfield 3 Band Pattern 1853 Rifle Musket

Enfield Pattern 1853 Musket

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Musket

Enfield Rifle Reproduction

Pattern 1853 Rifle

Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

S 221

S.221

S.221-58

S.221-580

S221

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Doc Rowland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Marstar Canada

Shooter's Choice/The Gun Room

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136678
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136678 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or logo is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a British military Enfield Pattern 1858 two barrel band short Naval rifle as originally manufactured by the London Armory Company of England. London Armory Company is marked on the lockplate.
- features include: blued round barrel with blade front sight and two leaf, flip up rear sight; two steel barrel bands; steel ram rod mounted under the barrel; colour case hardened lock with percussion hammer; brass nose cap, trigger guard, and buttplate; one piece walnut straight grip stock; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1245mm (49").

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94455	Enfield	Pattern 1858 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

010S220580

2 Band 1858 Rifle

220

Enfield 1858 Rifle

Enfield 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 2 Band P1858 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 2 Band P1858 Short Rifle

Enfield 2 Band P1858 Short Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 2 Band Pattern 1858 Naval Rifle

Pattern 1858 Rifle

Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

S 220

S.220

S.220-58

S.220-580

S220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Doc Rowland

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Marstar Canada

Shooter's Choice/The Gun Room

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136679
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1861 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136679 - 2	577 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136679 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or logo may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- reproduction of a Pattern 1861 British Enfield percussion artillery carbine.
- "Enfield 1861" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with bayonet lug, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; two steel barrel bands; steel ram rod mounted under the barrel; color case hardened lock plate with hammer; brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; one piece walnut straight grip stock; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1029mm (40 1/2").

Action

- percussion muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

96075	Enfield	Pattern 1861 Carbine	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

010S218580

1861 Carbine Reproduction

1861 Short Rifle Reproduction

218

Enfield 1861 Carbine Reproduction

Enfield 1861 Musketoon

Enfield 1861 Rifle

Enfield 1861 Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 1861 Short Rifle

Enfield Musketoon

Enfield Musketoon P1861 Short Rifle

Enfield Musketoon P1861 Short Rifle Reproduction

Enfield Musketoon Pattern 1861 Short Rifle

Enfield Pattern 1861 Short Rifle

Musketoon 1861

Pattern 1861 Short Rifle

S 218

S.218

S.218-58

S.218-580

S218

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Doc Rowland

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Marstar Canada

Shooter's Choice/The Gun Room

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122669
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122669 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this is a modern reproduction of the French Service model 1763/1766 Musket made in France by the Manufacture d'Armes de Charleville.
- "Charleville" is marked on the right lock plate.
- features include: tapered round barrel with a bayonet stud located on the underside at the muzzle, and three barrel bands (front band serving as a combination front sight and ram rod holder); steel ramrod with trumpet shaped head is mounted under the barrel; lock plate with right side mounted frizzen and hammer; satin finish full length walnut stock; sling swivels.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93435	Navy Arms	French Service 1763 Charleville Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763 Charleville Musket

1763 Leger (1766) Charleville

1763/1766 Charleville Reproduction

1766 Charleville Musket

Charleville

Charleville Musket

Charleville Reproduction

S 255

S.255

S255

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58496
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service 1777 Charleville Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service 1777 Charleville Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58496 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the complete model designation does not appear on the firearm, the lock-plate is marked "Charleville". - this is a replica of a French Charleville flintlock musket. - it features a natural steel buttplate, trigger guard, barrel bands, sideplate, barrel and lock-plate.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34574	Dixie Gun Works	French Service 1777 Saint Etienne Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1763 Leger

1763 Leger Charleville

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1777 Charleville

255

Charlesville Reproduction

Charleville 1777

Charleville Reproduction

French 1777 Charleville

French Model 1777 Charleville

S.255

S.255 Charleville

S255

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35086
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service 1777 Corrected An IX Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service 1777 Corrected An IX Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35086 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1028	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35086 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35086 - 3	69 PERCUSSION	1	1140	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a French Service 1777 Corrected An IX flintlock musket with alterations incorporated in 1800 (An IX). The alterations referred to in the model are the method of holding the barrel bands to the stock with flat springs.
- features include: full length walnut stock; unblued barrel, lock, barrel bands, trigger guard and buttplate; three barrel bands retained by flat metal springs inletted into the right side of the stock.
- available as the "AN IX" Dragoon model that features a shortened barrel, brass nose band and a reinforced, steel, double middle band with sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel. - "St. Etienne" or variation thereof is marked on the right side lock plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134077	Pedersoli	French Service 1786 Ussaro Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Corrige An IX

1777 Corrige Anno IX Dragoon Musket

1777 Corrige Anno IX Musket

258

AN IX Dragon

AN IX Dragoon

French 1777 Corrected An IX Flintlock Musket Reproduction

French 1777 Corrected Musket

Model S. 258

ModelS. 258

S 292

S.258

S.292

S258

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35083
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service 1777 Revolutionnaire Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service 1777 Revolutionnaire Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35083 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel, numeral "84"over a crown over "T" on the lockplate.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a French military flintlock musket pattern of 1777. It features a walnut stock, two barrel bands and forend band, unblued barrel, buttplate, trigger guard, barrel bands and lock. The lower band is retained to the stock by a flat spring inletted into the right side of the forearm while the mid band and fore band are retained by screws.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777

1777 Revolutionnaire No1 IV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

French 1777

French 1777 Musket

French 1777 Revolutionnaire Flintlock Musket

French 1777 Revolutionnaire Flintlock Musket Reproduction

Mod 1777

Mod S. 256

Mod S.291

No1 AN IV

NoI "AN IV"

S.256

S.291

S256

S291

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153926
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service 1777 Saint Etienne Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service 1777 Saint Etienne Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153926 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- designation does not appear on the firearm. - "St.Étienne" is marked on the lockplate. - this is a reproduction of a French Service 1777 Musket manufactured by French Armories at Charleville, St Etienne, Mauberge or Tulle. - features include: satin finish European walnut full stock, steel furniture: buttplate, trigger guard, three barrel bands, sideplate, barrel and lockplate, front sight is a brass stud on the top of the barrel band, steel ramrod with a trumpet shaped head.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- "St Étienne" is marked in script under the flash pan, between St and Étienne it is marked with the year of manufacture, example observed: "St 86 Étienne".

Cross-References

34574	Dixie Gun Works	French Service 1777 Saint Etienne Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Musket Reproduction

1777 St Etieene

Charleville

French 1777 Musket

French Model 1777 Musket

French Model 1777 St. Etienne

French Service 1777 Musket Reproduction

Mle 1777 Reproduction

Model 1777 Musket Reproduction

St Etieene 1777

St Etienne

St. Etienne Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135140
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service 1786 AN IX De Cavallerie Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service 1786 AN IX De Cavallerie Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135140 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	760	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a 1786 French Calvary Musket.
- "St. Etienne" may be marked on the lock plate.
- features include: coin finished barrel without sights; straight grip stock with midpoint coin finished barrel retaining band with sling swivel; brass forend cap/barrel retaining band with integral front sight, under barrel mounted ramrod; coin finished traditional AN IX lock system and lock plate, brass finished trigger guard with coin finished extended lower tang and sling swivel; coin finished buttplate.
- overall length is 1065mm (41 15/16"), average weight is 3.2kgs (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1786 AN IX De Cavallerie

AN IX DE CAVALLERIE

S 202

S.202

S202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134077
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service 1786 Ussaro Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service 1786 Ussaro Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134077 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	704	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the 1786 French Light Calvary Musket.
- "St. Etienne" may be marked on the lock plate.
- features include: coin finished barrel without sights; half length, straight grip stock with mid point coin finished barrel retaining band; brass forend cap/barrel retaining band with integral front sight, under barrel mounted ramrod; coin finished traditional AN IX lock system and lock plate, coin finished trigger guard with extended lower tang.
- overall length is 1065mm (41 15/16"), average weight is 3.2kgs (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35086	Pedersoli	French Service 1777 Corrected An IX Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

French Flintlock Rifle

French Light Calvary Musket

Light Calvary Musket

S 204

S.204

S204

St. Etienne

USSARO model 1786

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136416
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service AN IX Gendarmerie Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service AN IX Gendarmerie Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136416 - 1	15.2MM FLINTLOCK	1	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M. an 9" was observed marked on the barrel tang at the breech.
- "MAUBEUGE" over "MANUFre IMP.le" was observed marked on the side plate.
- this is a modern reproduction to commemorate the French Service model AN IX Gendarmerie (Police) pistol.
- French Service model AN IX Gendarmerie was originally manufactured in Maubeuge circa 1780 to 1800.
- French Service model AN IX Gendarmerie was an evolution of the 1763 model.
- features include: no sights; tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; dual iron bands joined underneath the barrel to support the steel button headed ramrod; right side lock plate with rounded hammer profile with a heart shaped opening under the flint platform; single action trigger mechanism; straight trigger; iron flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; wood grip; white finish.
- French Service AN IX Gendaemerie Commemorative: model has a brass disc inletted in the right side of the stock with a man planting a tree and a cartouche dated 1809 on the left side of the stock.
- overall length is 250 mm (9 7/8").

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NB" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.15.2" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "I 047/ 200" is marked on the left sideplate of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AN 9 Grendarmerie Pistol Commemorative

AN IX Gendarmerie Commemorative

L-331

L.331

L331

M. an 9

Mle. AN 9 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131968
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service AN IX Gendarmerie Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service AN IX Gendarmerie Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131968 - 2	15.2MM FLINTLOCK	1	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131968 - 1	59 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a moden reproduction of the French Service AN IX Gendarmerie flintlock pistol originally manufactured from circa 1780 to 1800.
- features include: tapered round barrel with five flattened sides at the breech; rounded hammer profile with a heart shaped opening under the flint platform; dual nickel finish barrel bands joined underneath to support the steel button headed ramrod; straight trigger; iron flash pan, trigger guard and butt cap; no sights.
- overall length is 410mm (16 1/8") and average weight is 1.3kg (2.87lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- observed markings on the side plate on two lines: "MAUBEUGE" & "MANUFre IMP.le"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AN IX

AN IX Reproduction

AN IX de Gendarmerie Flintlock Model

AN IX de Gendarmerie Flintlock Pistol

An IX De Gendarmerie

S 331

S.331

S331

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122434
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service AN IX Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service AN IX Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122434 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - lockplate is marked "Mre. imp. De St.etienne". - this is a reproduction of a French AN IX Military Pistol (meaning 9th year of the 1st French Republic circa 1803-1807). - features include: tapered round barrel; brass buttcap, barrel band and trigger guard; steel ram rod; walnut stock.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly. - observed specimen consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AN IX Flintlock Reproduction

AN IX Military Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AN IX Military Pistol Reproduction

AN IX Pistol

AN IX Pistol Reproduction

FH0890

French AN IX Pistol

French AN IX Pistol Military Reproduction

S 355

S.355

S355

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122437
Make: Pedersoli
Model: French Service AN XIII Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	French Service AN XIII Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122437 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm and denotes the 13th year of the French Republic.
- lockplate is marked "Mre. imp. De St.etienne".
- differs from the "AN IX" model by having a shorter stock and a narrower barrel band held in place by a screw instead of a retaining spring.
- other features include: tapered round barrel; brass butt cap, barrel band, trigger guard and flash pan; walnut stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AN XIII

AN XIII Flintlock Reproduction

AN XIII Military Pistol

FH0895

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

French AN XIII

S.356

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35025
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Frontier Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Frontier Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35025 - 5	32 FLINTLOCK	1	710	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 6	36 FLINTLOCK	1	710	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 7	45 FLINTLOCK	1	710	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 8	50 FLINTLOCK	1	710	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 9	54 FLINTLOCK	1	710	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35025 - 10	54 FLINTLOCK	1	990	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Pedersoli has offered the same basic "Frontier" rifles as both a percussion and flintlock model. Both variations share the same features but for the ignition system. Further, both versions are offered in rifle or carbine configuration as well as standard or deluxe grades. - features may include: one-piece hardwood (standard) or maple (deluxe) stock with the forearm extending to the end of the muzzle, deluxe version also features a brass patch-box and nose cap; octagonal barrel with browned finish; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, buttplate, and ramrod ferrules; colour case-hardened lock-plate and hammer.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre's 32 FLINTLOCK and 36 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 50 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 34 inches, 6 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 54 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 34 inches, 7 grooves.
Importer	- several companies import a full or partial line of Pedersoli models.
Other Markings	- the firearm will usually bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35035	Pedersoli	Frontier Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
37030	Cabela's	Blue Ridge Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier

Frontier Carbine

Frontier Flintlock

Frontier Flintlock Carbine

Frontier Flintlock Deluxe Rifle

Frontier Flintlock Maple Stock Deluxe Rifle

Frontier Flintlock Maple Stock Standard Rifle

Frontier Maple

Frontier Standard Flintlock Carbine

L.268

L.268 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L268

L268 Deluxe

Model L. 268

Model S. 264

Model S. 266

Model S. 268

S.264

S.266

S.268

S.268 Standard

S264

S266

S268

S268 Standard

Standard Flintlock Model

Standard Frontier Flintlock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35035
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Frontier Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Frontier Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35035 - 5	32 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 9	54 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35035 - 10	54 PERCUSSION	1	990	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Pedersoli has offered the same basic "Frontier" rifles as both a percussion and flintlock model. Both variations share the same features but for the ignition system. Further, both versions are offered in rifle or carbine configuration as well as standard or deluxe grades. - features may include: one-piece hardwood (standard) or maple (deluxe) stock with the forearm extending to the end of the muzzle, deluxe version also features a brass patch-box and nose cap; octagonal barrel with browned finish; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, buttplate, and ramrod ferrules; colour case-hardened lock-plate and hammer.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre's 32 PERCUSSION and 36 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 50 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 34 inches, 6 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 54 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 34 inches, 7 grooves.
Importer	- several North American companies have imported a full or partial line of Pedersoli models.
Other Markings	- the firearm will usually bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35025	Pedersoli	Frontier Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
37030	Cabela's	Blue Ridge Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier

Frontier Carbine

Frontier Deluxe

Frontier Maple

Frontier Percussion

Frontier Percussion Carbine

Frontier Percussion Deluxe Rifle

Frontier Percussion Maple Stock Deluxe Rifle

Frontier Percussion Maple Stock Standard Rifle

Frontier Percussion Standard Rifle

L.269

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L269

Model L. 269

Model S. 265

Model S. 265 Standard

Model S. 265 Standard Carbine

Model S. 267

Model S. 269

S.267

S.269

S267

S269

Standard Frontier Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35292
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Gamma 900

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Gamma 900
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35292 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35292 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35292 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation appears on the barrel.
- "Gamma 900" is a single shot, in-line ignition, muzzle loading rifle.
- features include: American walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb and schnabel style forend, recoil pad and sling swivels, chrome plated bore, adjustable trigger, ramp front and adjustable open rear sight.
- this rifle visually resembles a modern bolt action type breechloading sporting rifle.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119805	Pedersoli	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

In-Line Rifle

Model L. 252

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35277
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Gamma 9000

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Gamma 9000
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35277 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35277 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35277 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation appears on the barrel.
- "Gamma 9000" is a single shot, in-line ignition, muzzle loading rifle.
- features include: checkered American walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, schnabel style forend, recoil pad and sling swivels, chrome plated bore, adjustable trigger, ramp tunnel type front sight with inserts, adjustable open rear sight.
- this rifle visually resembles a modern bolt action type breechloading sporting rifle.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119805	Pedersoli	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

9000

Gamma

Gamma L249

In-Line Rifle

L 249

L-249

L.249

L249

L249 Gamma 9000

Model L. 249

Model L249

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35309
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Gamma 901

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Gamma 901
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35309 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35309 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35309 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation appears on the barrel.
- "Gamma 901" is a single shot, in-line ignition, muzzle loading rifle.
- features include: American walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb and schnabel style forend, and sling swivels, chrome plated bore, adjustable trigger, ramp front and adjustable open rear sight.
- this rifle visually resembles a modern bolt action type breechloading sporting rifle.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119805	Pedersoli	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

In-Line Rifle

Model L. 254

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129532
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Gibbs African Hunter Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Gibbs African Hunter Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129532 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is based on the original British made Gibbs percussion rifle.
- features include: blue round to octagonal barrel with open ring sight and tang sight; side hammer; single trigger; checkered wood pistol grip buttstock with black tip forearm.
- overall length is 1150mm (45 1/4") and average weight is 4.19kg (9 1/4 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

153106	Dixie Gun Works	Gibbs African Hunter Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

African Hunter Model

Big Game Model

Gibbs African Hunter Percussion Model

Gibbs Percussion Model

Pedersoli Gibbs

Pedersoli Gibbs Rifle

S.207

S207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119784
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Gibbs Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Gibbs Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119784 - 7	40 PERCUSSION	1	835	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119784 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	895	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119784 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119784 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	895	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119784 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119784 - 4	72 PERCUSSION	1	733	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119784 - 8	72 PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the target rifle made by George Gibbs, an English manufacturer active in the last half of the nineteenth century. - features include: globe front with tang-mounted rear peep sights; rifled, heavy round barrel with octagonal breech; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with black forend and grip-cap; sling swivel; blued finish. - overall length with a 815mm barrel is 1230mm (48 7/16"), average weight is 4.8kg (10.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PEDERSOLI" and "MADE IN ITALY" or a variation therof may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel. - serial number is marked on the barrel. - serial number consists of a two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics 40 Percussion: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches. - rifling characteristics 45 Percussion: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches. - rifling characteristics 45 Percussion: 5-grooves, 1 turn in 21 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131978	EMF	Gibbs Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S125450

1865 Gibbs

225

Gibbs DeLuxe

Gibbs Hunter

Gibbs Match Rifle.

Gibbs Percussion Match Rifle

Gibbs Rifle Reproduction

Gibbs Short Range Rifle

Gibbs Standard

Gibbs Target Rifle

Gibbs Target Rifle Reproduction

L.225

Mod.S.225

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.125

S.125-450

S.207

S.225

S125-450

S207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129676
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Gibbs Percussion Shotgun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Gibbs Percussion Shotgun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129676 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is based on the original British made Gibbs percussion shotgun. - features include: blue round to octagonal barrel with bead front sight; side hammer; single trigger; checkered wood pistol grip buttstock with black tip forearm. - overall length is 1205mm (47 7/16") and average weight is 3.9kg (8.6 lbs).
Action	- muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gibbs DeLuxe Shotgun

Gibbs Shotgun

Gibbs Shotgun Deluxe Percussion Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gibbs Shotgun Standard Percussion Model

Gibbs Standard Shotgun

L.230

L230

S.230

S230

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140324
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Guardian 11

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Guardian 11
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140324 - 1	177 PERCUSSION	1	80	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- reproduction in design of a Hopkins & Allen "X Pert Single Shot" model circa 1870 or "System Flobert Single Shot" of the same era.
- features may include: bead type front sight and a notched rear sight; cylindrical barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; long spur hammer; left pivoting gate/shield retaining the # 11 primer cap; extractor lever on the right side; bird's head grip; wood, plastic or white synthetic grip panels; spur trigger; no trigger guard; blued steel parts.
- overall length with a 80 mm (3 1/8") barrel is 125 mm (4 15/16"), and average weight is 0.15 kg (0.34 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131049	Pedersoli	Guardian 209	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Derringer Guardian

11 Guardian

11 Guardian Derringer

365

368

Derringer

Derringer Guardian

Derringer Guardian #11 Pearl

Derringer Guardian #11 Standard

Derringer Guardian Standard

Guardian

Guardian Derringer

Guardian Derringer Standard

S 365

S 368

S.365

S.368

S365

S368

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131049
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Guardian 209

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Guardian 209
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131049 - 1	177 PERCUSSION	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- reproduction in design of a Hopkins & Allen "X Pert Single Shot" model circa 1870 or "System Flobert Single Shot" of the same era.
- features may include: bead type front sight and a notched rear sight; cylindrical barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; long spur hammer; left pivoting gate/shield retaining the 209 primer cap; extractor lever on the right side; bird's head grip; wood, plastic or white synthetic grip panels; spur trigger; no trigger guard; blued steel parts.
- overall length with a 80 mm (3 1/8") barrel is 125 mm (4 15/16"), and average weight is 0.15 kg (0.33 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140324	Pedersoli	Guardian 11	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

209 Derringer Guardian

209 Guardian

209 Guardian Derringer

362

363

C.940

C940

Derringer

Derringer Guardian

Derringer Guardian #209 Pearl

Derringer Guardian #209 Standard

Derringer Guardian Standard

Guardian

Guardian Derringer

Guardian Derringer Standard

PH 0911

PH0911

S 362

S 363

S.362

S.363

S362

S363

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21232
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Harley Davidson Motor Company Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Harley Davidson Motor Company Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21232 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- "ITALY" and "BROOKFIELD COLLECTORS GUILD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "HARLEY DAVIDSON MOTOR CO., INC." over "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" is engraved on a side plate found on the left side of the stock.
- the lock has been engraved with a scroll motive and incorporates the Harley Davidson Motor Cycles trademark crest logo and a banner with "1909", 75 YEARS STRONG", and "1984".
- this commemorative was issued by the Brookfield Collectors Guild.
- this firearm resembles a Kentucky Pistol.

Serial Number

- observed serial number incorporates a prefix "HD" followed by a space and four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Harley Davidson Motor Cycles 1909 75 Years Strong 1984

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19347
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Harpers Ferry 1805 Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1805 Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19347 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, and "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2016. - "HARPERS" over "FERRY' over "1807" is marked at the tail of the lock plate. - a spread eagle and shield over "US" is marked ahead of the hammer. - this is a modern reproduction of the 1805 flintlock pistol manufactured at Harper's Ferry, and later converted to percussion ignition. - features include: fixed blade front sight; round, smoothbore barrel; under barrel rib and thimble held brass tipped ramrod; right side lock plate and hammer; walnut stock; brass band, butt cap, strakes and trigger guard; nickeled metal finish. - overall length with a 255mm barrel is 410mm (16.12"), average weight is 1.21kg (2.66 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, and "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle-loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

020S37154L

1805 Harper's Ferry Percussion Conversion

Harpers Ferry 1805 Pistol Percussion Conversion Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1807 Pistol Percussion Conversion Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Percussion Conversion Reproduction

S.371

S.371-54L

S371

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26121
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26121 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26121 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the first pistol built for the American government at the national armory in Harpers Ferry, Virginia. This model was known as the "1805" after the date of the initial order, the production of the firearm may have actually commenced in 1806. - the model designation may be marked on the lock plate as "Harpers Ferry" followed by a date. As the original pistols were dated 1806, 1807 and 1808 these are sometimes referred to by the year date. - features include: brass noseband, triggerplate, thimbles, triggerguard and buttplate, colour case-hardened lockplate, ramrod mounted under the barrel and walnut stock. - this model will also be found in a "Deluxe" or "Commemorative" version that features a nickel finished barrel, silver plated fittings, and "US Army Commemorative" marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition pistol.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was marked with sequential numbers on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- the lock plate will bear the letters"US" under a "martial eagle" stamping.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77871	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
77893	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
78011	Miroku	400	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
118855	American Historical Foundation	Harpers Ferry 1805 George Washington Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1805 Harpers Ferry

1805 Harpers Ferry Pistol Reproduction

1805 Harpers Ferry Reproduction

1805 Reproduction

1807 Harpers Ferry

1807 Harpers Ferry Flintlock

1807 Harpers Ferry Flintlock Pistol

1807 Harpers Ferry Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

1807 Harpers Ferry Flintlock Reproduction

1807 Harpers Ferry Reproduction

Harper's Ferry

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1806 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1807

Harpers Ferry 1807 Flintlock

Harpers Ferry 1807 Flintlock Pistol

Harpers Ferry 1807 Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1807 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Commemorative

Harpers Ferry Pistol

Harpers Ferry Pistol Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Reproduction

Harpers Ferry US Army Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L. 332

Model 1805 Harpers Ferry Pistol Reproduction

Model 400

Reproduction Harpers Ferry 1807

S.320

S.320 Harpers Ferry Reproduction (Pedersoli)

US Army Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123915
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123915 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1066	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Harpers Ferry model 1816 US Musket including a reproduction of the original markings, "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over "1816" is marked at the rear of the side lock behind the hammer and the American eagle logo over "US" is marked on the side lock in front of the hammer.
- features include: blade front sight mounted on the front barrel band; polished steel finish; round tapered barrel; side lock located on the right side of the firearm; three barrel bands; a steel ramrod is located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame; plain one piece straight English style stock.
- overall length for a 1066mm (42") barrel is 1440mm (56 11/16"), average weight is 4.5kg (9.91lbs).
- similar to the Pedersoli model "Springfield 1816 US Musket Reproduction".

Action

- flintlock muzzle loader.

Calibre

- "CAL.69" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34579	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34581	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35088	Pedersoli	Springfield 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123917	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124248	Taylors & Company	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Harper's Ferry

1816 Harpers Ferry

1816 Musket Reproduction

1816 Reproduction

1816 US Musket

1816 US Musket Reproduction

274

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1816 Reproduction

S-274

S.274

S.274 1816 Harpers Ferry

S274

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123917
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123917 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1066	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Harpers Ferry model 1816 US Musket conversion to percussion cap as produced by Colt, including a reproduction of the original markings, "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over "1816" is marked at the rear of the side lock behind the hammer and the American eagle logo over "US" is marked on the side lock in front of the hammer.
- features include: blade front sight mounted on the front barrel band; polished steel finish; round tapered barrel; side lock located on the right side of the firearm; three barrel bands; a steel ramrod is located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame; plain one piece straight English style stock.
- overall length for a 1066mm (42") barrel is 1440mm (56 11/16"), average weight is 4.4kg (9.69lbs).
- similar to the Pedersoli model "Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction".

Action

- percussion muzzle loader.

Calibre

- "CAL.69" or "69 PERCUSSION" or "69 PERC." may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

34581	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119222	Pedersoli	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123915	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Harper's Ferry

1816 Harpers Ferry

1816 Harpers Ferry Colt Conversion

1816 Percussion Conversion

1816/42 Harpers Ferry Percussion Conversion

1842 US Musket Reproduction

273

Harpers Ferry 1842 Reproduction

S-273

S.273

S.273 1816 Harpers Ferry Colt Conversion

S273

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131055
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Hawk 209

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Hawk 209
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131055 - 1	177 PERCUSSION	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- muzzle loading, hinged barrel design that utilizes a #209 primer cap (Fiocchi 615 primer) as propellant with no powder charge.
- features may include: fixed front and rear sights on a collar profile; ram rod is located on top of the barrel; spur hammer; action break open lever in front of the trigger guard; hardwood forehand and buttstock; blued metal parts; colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 455mm (17 15/16") barrel is 880mm (34 5/8"), average weight is 1.5 kg (3.31 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- consists of alpha numeric characters.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawk

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawk S 200

Hawk S200

Hawk White

IA 217338

IA217338

S 200

S200

White Hawk

White Hawk 209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154166
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Hawken Hunter

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Hawken Hunter
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154166 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	725	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154166 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154166 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	725	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154166 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Plains Hawken" style rifle, manufactured for hunters during traditional or muzzle-loading season; these rifles are produced in both percussion and flintlock ignition versions.
- features include: ramped blade front and adjustable rear peep sights; rifled, octagonal barrel; case-hardened lock plate and hammer/cock; double set triggers; brass tipped fibreglass ramrod; brass ramrod thimbles, forend cap and trigger-guard; one-piece walnut half-stock; rubber butt pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
- available in a left-handed version.
- overall length with a 725mm barrel is 1125mm (44 1/4"), average weight is 3.9 KG (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "ITALY" and "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 24 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S664500

010S664540

010S665500

010S665540

010S666500

010S666540

010S667500

010S667540

Hawken Hunter Lefty

Hawken Hunter Reproduction

Hawken Lefty

Hawken Standard

S,666-500

S.664

S.664-500

S.664-540

S.665

S.665-500

S.665-540

S.666

S.666-540

S.667

S.667-500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.667-540

S664

S665

S666

S667

Traditional Hawken Hunter

Traditional Hunter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42368
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42368 - 7	45 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42368 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42368 - 9	50 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42368 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42368 - 11	54 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42368 - 10	54 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42368 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42368 - 13	58 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42368 - 12	58 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "PEDERSOLI", "MADE IN ITALY", "ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a muzzle-loading, side hammer, percussion ignition sporting rifle as was popular in the American Midwest in the 1850's. The Hawken name refers to the Hawken brothers, gunsmiths from St. Louis who produced this style of rifle for the western gun trade and whose name subsequently became synonymous with the design. - Pedersoli has produced a variety of Hawken type rifles with slightly different features. - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled, octagonal barrel; brass tipped ramrod; one-piece walnut or maple half-stock; brass or nickel finished forend cap; double set triggers; case-hardened ramrod thimbles, lockplate and hammer; brass or case-hardened trigger guard and butt plate; browned finish. - overall length with a 819mm barrel is 1270mm (50"), average weight is 4kg (8.81 lbs). - overall length with a 737mm barrel is 1156mm (45 1/2"), average weight is 3.9kg (8 6 lbs). - this firearm may be available either assembled or in kit form.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "PEDERSOLI", "MADE IN ITALY", "ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loading.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 7-grooves, 1 turn in 65.25 inches.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117869	Ruko	Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117872	Ruko	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
128131	Taylors & Company	Rocky Mountain Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
129119	Pedersoli	Rocky Mountain Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131392	Pedersoli	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131975	EMF	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
135523	Cimarron Fire Arms	Santa Fe Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
153088	Dixie Gun Works	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
154166	Pedersoli	Hawken Hunter	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
154186	Pedersoli	Hawken Target	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawken Carbine

Hawken Carbine Reproduction

Hawken Flintlock Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

S.251

S.253

S251

S253

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154186
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Hawken Target

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Hawken Target
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154186 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	725	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154186 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154186 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	725	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154186 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Plains Hawken" style rifle, manufactured for hunters and target shooters interested in traditional firearms; these rifles are produced in both percussion and flintlock ignition versions.
- features include: blade front and adjustable rear sight; rifled, octagonal barrel; brass tipped ramrod and ramrod thimbles, brass forend cap and trigger guard with finger rest; double set triggers; case-hardened lock plate and hammer/cock; one-piece walnut half-stock with cheek piece; brass patch box and butt plate; blued finish.
- available in a left-handed version.
- overall length with a 725mm barrel is 1125mm (44.25"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "ITALY" and "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics : 8-grooves, 1 turn in 48 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S655500

010S655540

010S656500

010S656540

010S66250P

010S66254P

010S66350P

010S66354P

Hawken Flintlock Target

Hawken Lefty

Hawken Lefty Target

Hawken Percussion Target

Hawken Target Reproduction

Hawken Target Rifle

Hawken Traditional Target

S.655

S.655-500

S.655-540

S.656

S.656-500

S.656-540

S.662

S.662-50P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.662-54P

S.663

S.663-50P

S.663-54P

S655

S655-500

S655-540

S656

S656-500

S656-540

S662-50P

S662-54P

S663-50P

S663-54P

Traditional Hawken Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178002
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Howdah

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Howdah
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178002 - 1	45 COLT	2	256	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178002 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	256	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DAVIDE PEDERSOLI" and the Davide Pedersoli "dp" logo are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "PEDERSOLI HOWDAH" is marked on the top-rib.
- this is a modern reproduction of a side by side "howdah" pistol, originally carried in a multi-passenger palanquin on the back of an elephant, used while tiger-hunting; these pistols were meant for use as a last chance of defence against an attacking tiger that got too close to the elephant or its passengers.
- this is a reproduction of the Ithaca Auto & Burglar shotgun pistol.
- features include: open fixed sights with brass bead front; blued and colour case-hardened finish; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip with a tang prawl; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; double triggers.
- overall length with a 256mm barrel is 422mm (16 5/8"), average weight is 1.8kg (3.97 lbs).
- also available with single selective trigger and coin-finished receiver/frame with scrollwork engraving.

Manufacturer

- "DAVIDE PEDERSOLI" and the Davide Pedersoli "dp" logo are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- cal. 45/410 was marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 35 7/16 inch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127227	Pedersoli	Howdah Hunter Pistol	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
195018	Taylors & Company	Howdah	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

020S640410

Howdah Pistol

L.641

Pedersoli Howdah

S.640

S.640-410

S640

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127227
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Howdah Hunter Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Howdah Hunter Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127227 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127227 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	2	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127227 - 3	50 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127227 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	2	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a black powder muzzle loading, percussion ignition, double barrel pistol.
- features include: gold bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; ram rod under the barrel; side mounted percussion hammers; colour case-hardened lock plate; double triggers; checkered walnut grip with steel butt cap.
- overall length with 286 mm (11.25") barrel is 470mm (18.5"), average weight is 2.3kg (5.07 lbs).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- observed sample consisted of an "HP" prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics for rifled bore: 12 grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131980	EMF	Howdah Hunter Pistol	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
178002	Pedersoli	Howdah	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

358

359

Howdah

Howdah Combo

Howdah Hunter

Howdah Hunter Pistol Combo Percussion

Howdah Hunter Pistol Percussion

Howdah Pistol

S.358

S.359

S358

S359

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119805
Make: Pedersoli
Model: In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	In-Line Muzzle Loading Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119805 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119805 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm, normally with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a single shot, in-line ignition, muzzle loading carbine/rifle.
- this rifle visually resembles a modern bolt action type breechloading sporting rifle.
- features include: ramp front sight with a white bead and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; three quarter length walnut semi-pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35277	Pedersoli	Gamma 9000	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35292	Pedersoli	Gamma 900	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35309	Pedersoli	Gamma 901	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123893	Pedersoli	Brutus Denali	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123895	Pedersoli	Brutus 94	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123898	Pedersoli	Brutus Ovation	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

In-Line Carbine

PR0230

PR0235

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119782
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Indian Trade Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Indian Trade Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119782 - 2	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119782 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the type of musket that was used as a trade item during the exploration of the West and Pacific North-West, by companies such as the Northwest Company and Hudson's Bay Company.
- features include: half-round, half-octagonal smoothbore barrel with blued/brown finish; straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; two brass ram-rod thimbles; colour case-hardened lock, frizzen and hammer, and a grotesque brass snake or dragon figure mounted on the left side of the stock above the trigger.

Action

- muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.
- catalogue referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- this firearm is a general-purpose smoothbore firearm, and may be used as a 20-gauge shotgun or as a 60 FLINTLOCK calibre smoothbore musket.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Indian Musket Reproduction

Indian Trade Musket

Mod.S.282

S.282

S282

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199591
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Jackal 44

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Jackal 44
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199591 - 1	44 MAG	8	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "dp" within an oval.
- "dp" stands for Davide Pedersoli.
- "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Based on the "Colt Lightning" design.
- "Jackal 44" is not marked on the firearm.
- "DP Pump Action" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety selector on the rear tang; thread protector on the muzzle threads; cartridge stop plates on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features may include: Accessory rail with integrated rear sight mounted above the barrel.
- Overall length with a 483 mm (19 inches) barrel is 927 mm (39.5 inches), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "dp" within an oval.
- "dp" stands for Davide Pedersoli.
- "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of the letters "PL" followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "IT" followed by the last two digits of the year of manufacturing are observed on top of the bolt and on the rear tang. - "IT" stands for Italy. - Italian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38012	Colt	Lightning	Colt	Rifle	Pump Action
124096	Pedersoli	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

010S934044

DP Pump Action

Davide Pedersoli Pump Action

Jackal .44

Jackal .44 Magnum

Jackal44

Pedersoli Jackal

Pedersoli Jackal 44

Pedersoli Jackal44

S 934

S.934

S934

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Italian Firearms Group (IFG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123977
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Jager Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Jager Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123977 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of a style of rifle, which was developed in Germany and became known as the "Jager" or "Jaeger" rifle, which translates to "Hunter", or "Der Jager" for "The Hunter".
- the rifle was used throughout Europe as a hunting rifle for large animals such as wild boar or bear when the German, Swiss, Dutch and French gunmakers came to Pennsylvania circa 1710. This rifle was the predecessor to the Kentucky Rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel and right handed lock work; double triggers; a fixed bead front sight with a buckhorn adjustable rear sight; a full length American Walnut stock with a blued forend cap and a ram rod located under the stock.
- available with a percussion or flintlock ignition system.
- in 2005 a target version was introduced featuring brass furniture, an adjustable Creedmore rear sight and a checkered and scroll engraved stock.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 54 FLINTLOCK: 1 turn in 24 inches, 7 grooves (standard model) or 1 turn in 65 inches, 7 grooves (target model).

Cross-References

120737	Pedersoli	Jager Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136045	Dixie Gun Works	Jaeger	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Der Jager

Hunter

Jaeger

Jaeger Flintlock

Jaeger Flintlock Rifle

Jaeger Rifle

Jager

Jager Target

Jager Target Flintlock Model

S.232

S.246

S232

S246

The Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120737
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Jager Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Jager Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120737 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of a style of rifle, which was developed in Germany and became known as the "Jager" or "Jaeger" rifle, which translates to "Hunter", or "Der Jager" for "The Hunter".
- the rifle was used throughout Europe as a hunting rifle for large animals such as wild boar or bear when the German, Swiss, Dutch and French gunmakers came to Pennsylvania circa 1710. This rifle was the predecessor to the Kentucky Rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel and right handed lock work; double triggers; a fixed bead front sight with a buckhorn adjustable rear sight; a full length American Walnut stock with a blued forend cap and a ram rod located under the stock.
- available with a percussion or flintlock ignition system.
- in 2005 a target version was introduced featuring brass furniture, an adjustable Creedmore rear sight and a checkered and scroll engraved stock.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 54 PERCUSSION: 1 turn in 24 inches, 7 grooves (standard model) or 1 turn in 65 inches, 7 grooves (target model).

Importer

- several North American companies have imported full or partial lines of Pedersoli models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123977	Pedersoli	Jager Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
136045	Dixie Gun Works	Jaeger	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Der Jager

Early American Jaeger

Hunter

Jaeger

Jaeger Rifle

Jager

Jager Target

S.233

S.249

S.249 Jager Target Percussion Model

S233

The Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35098
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Japanese Tomonobu Teppo Matchlock Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Japanese Tomonobu Teppo Matchlock Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35098 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	1055	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading matchlock.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of a Japanese muzzleloading smoothbore musket. It features a full length walnut stock, blued octagon barrel, brass lockplate and decorative inlays.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Japanese Matchlock

Model S. 280

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26120
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kentucky Bounty

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kentucky Bounty
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26120 - 10	44	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26120 - 7	44 FLINTLOCK	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26120 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26120 - 4	45	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26120 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26120 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26120 - 2	50	1	387	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26120 - 11	50	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26120 - 8	50 FLINTLOCK	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26120 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - based on the original long barrel percussion pistol that was the favorite of bounty hunters circa 1850. - features include: colour case-hardened hammer and sideplates; brass thimbles, forend cap, and ramrod end; walnut stock with bird's head profile grip; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21241	Pedersoli	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bounty

Bounty Hunter Pistol

Bounty Kentucky

Bounty Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Bounty Pistol

Kentucky Cap Lock Pistol

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

S.310

S.313

S.316

S.317

S310

S313

S316

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S317

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34979
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34979 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34979 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34979 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34979 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	906	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34979 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34979 - 6	50 FLINTLOCK	1	906	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of an American "Kentucky" style muzzle loading rifle.
- this model is available in standard or deluxe configuration, the level of embellishment is the only difference.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front and open rear sights; European walnut one-piece stock with or without a brass patch box; brass trigger guard, ramrod ferrules and nose cap; colour case-hardened lock-plate and hammer.
- also available with a percussion ignition system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre's 32 FLINTLOCK and 36 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre's 45 FLINTLOCK and 50 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34987	Pedersoli	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94175	Navy Arms	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94195	Navy Arms	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117874	Ruko	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
128130	Taylors & Company	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
140402	Euroarms	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Deluxe Flintlock

Kentucky Deluxe Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Standard

Kentucky Standard Flintlock

Kentucky Standard Flintlock Rifle

L.210

L210

Model S. 210

S.210

S210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21241
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21241 - 17	44 FLINTLOCK	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21241 - 14	44 FLINTLOCK	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21241 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21241 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21241 - 19	45 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21241 - 9	45 FLINTLOCK	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21241 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21241 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21241 - 12	50 FLINTLOCK	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21241 - 18	50 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21241 - 13	50 PERCUSSION	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21241 - 15	54 FLINTLOCK	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21241 - 16	54 PERCUSSION	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model is available with a percussion or flintlock ignition system.
- features include: one-piece walnut stock; open sights; exposed hammer and percussion cap nipple (or frizzen pan) mounted on an engraved or plain lock plate; trigger guard and lock plate metal is satin, colour-case-hardened or brass finish; barrel is blued or rust brown finished.
- available in a "Maple" version that features a curly maple stock or a "Silver Star" version with a heart shaped wood inlay at the grip and a silver, stylized star shaped inlay at the muzzle; silver loading rod guides.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- referenced example was alpha/numeric and consisted of six numbers followed by a letter suffix.
- other observed examples have consisted of five numbers with or without a two letter prefix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics (as per 2005 literature) in calibre 45 PERCUSSION and 45 FLINTLOCK; 1 turn in 18 inches, 12 grooves.
- rifling characteristics (as per 2005 literature) in calibre 50 PERCUSSION and 50 FLINTLOCK; 1 turn in 18 inches, 12 grooves.
- rifling characteristics (as per 2005 literature) in calibre 54 PERCUSSION and 54 FLINTLOCK; 1 turn in 23 inches, 7 grooves.

Other Markings

- barrel assembly will usually bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26120	Pedersoli	Kentucky Bounty	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
117915	Ruko	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
131979	EMF	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
189382	Pedersoli	Alamo Percussion Pistol	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Cap Lock Pistol

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kentucky Maple

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Silver Star

L.318

L.319

Maple

S. 310

S. 312

S. 313

S.310

S.311

S.312

S.313

S310

S312

S313

Silver Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34987
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34987 - 5	32 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34987 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34987 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34987 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	906	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34987 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34987 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34987 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	906	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34987 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an American "Kentucky" style muzzle loading rifle.
- available with a flint or percussion lock.
- features include: octagon barrel with blade front and open rear sights; European walnut stock; brass patch box, trigger guard, ramrod pipes and nose cap.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34979	Pedersoli	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94195	Navy Arms	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94197	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117875	Ruko	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
140402	Euroarms	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Deluxe Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Deluxe Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Standard Percussion

Kentucky Standard Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Standard Rifle

L.213

L213

Model S. 213

S.213

S213

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34997
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kentucky Silver Star Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kentucky Silver Star Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34997 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34997 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34997 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34997 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Kentucky Silver Star Rifle is an extra deluxe flintlock version of the Pedersoli Kentucky "Standard" Rifle.
- Kentucky Silver Star Flintlock Rifle has double set triggers, engraved silver inlays in the forearm and engraved silver patchbox.

Action

- muzzleloading flintlock side hammer.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35000	Pedersoli	Kentucky Silver Star Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94175	Navy Arms	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Silver Star

Kentucky Silver Star Flintlock

L.220

L220

Model L. 220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35000
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kentucky Silver Star Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kentucky Silver Star Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35000 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	890	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35000 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	890	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35000 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	890	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35000 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	890	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Kentucky Silver Star Rifle is an extra deluxe percussion version of the Pedersoli Kentucky "Standard" Rifle.
- Kentucky Silver Star Rifle has double set triggers, engraved silver inlays in the forearm and engraved silver patchbox.

Action

- muzzleloading percussion side hammer.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34997	Pedersoli	Kentucky Silver Star Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94195	Navy Arms	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94197	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Silver Star

Kentucky Silver Star Percussion

Kentucky Silver Star Percussion Rifle

L.221

L221

Model L. 221

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35196
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35196 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35196 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35196 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35196 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35196 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35196 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35196 - 8	58 PERCUSSION	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35196 - 4	72 PERCUSSION	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a double barrel, percussion ignition, rifle. - features include: side by side barrels; percussion locks; checkered straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, coin-finished and engraved sideplates, double triggers, blued barrels with ram-rod thimbles, sling swivels and open adjustable leaf sights. - also available as a side by side combination gun, with one rifled bore in calibre 50 PERCUSSION, 54 PERCUSSION or 58 PERCUSSION and one smooth bore in calibre 12 GA PERCUSSION. Pedersoli also offers the same basic double rifle in calibre 72 PERCUSSION as their model "Safari Express", this model was previously (pre-2005) known as the "Kodiak Express".
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- muzzle loader, side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics of calibre 50 PERCUSSION barrel (as of 2005); 1 turn in 24 inches, 6 grooves. - rifling characteristics of calibre 54 PERCUSSION barrel (as of 2005); 1 turn in 24 inches, 7 grooves. - rifling characteristics of calibre 58 PERCUSSION barrel (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves. - this model is also available with a set of 12 GA PERCUSSION accessory barrels as an option.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35200	Pedersoli	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123919	Pedersoli	Safari Express	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
125600	Trail Guns Armory	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Kodiak Express

Kodiak Express Percussion Double

Kodiak Express Percussion Double Rifle

Kodiak Express Percussion Rifle

Kodiak Express Rifle

Kodiak Percussion Double

Kodiak Percussion Double Rifle

Kodiak Percussion Rifle

L 245

L-245

L.245

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L245

S 245

S.245

S245

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35200
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35200 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
35200 - 1	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35200 - 3	54 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35200 - 2	58 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a double barrel, percussion ignition, combination gun.
- features include: side by side barrels; percussion locks; checkered straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, coin-finished and engraved sideplates, double triggers, blued barrels with ram-rod thimbles, sling swivels and open adjustable leaf sights.
- also available as a side by side double rifle, with rifled bores in calibre's 50 PERCUSSION, 54 PERCUSSION and 58 PERCUSSION as the "Kodiak" double rifle. Pedersoli also offers the same basic double rifle in calibre 72 PERCUSSION as their model "Safari Express", this model was previously (pre-2005) known as the "Kodiak Express".

Action

- muzzle loader, side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics of calibre 50 PERCUSSION barrel (as of 2005); 1 turn in 24 inches, 6 grooves. - rifling characteristics of calibre 54 PERCUSSION barrel (as of 2005); 1 turn in 24 inches, 7 grooves. - rifling characteristics of calibre 58 PERCUSSION barrel (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves. - this model is also available with a set of 12 GA PERCUSSION accessory barrels as an option.
Importer	- several companies import a full or partial line of Pedersoli models.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35196	Pedersoli	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123919	Pedersoli	Safari Express	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Combination

Kodiak Double Barrel Combination Gun

Kodiak Double Barrel Percussion Combination Gun

Kodiak Express

Kodiak Express Kombo

Kodiak Express Percussion Combination Gun

Kodiak Express Percussion Combo

Kodiak Express Percussion Kombo

Kodiak Express Percussion Kombo L.248

Kodiak Express Percussion Kombo L248

Kodiak Express Percussion Side by Side Kombo

Kodiak Kombo

Kodiak Kombo L.248

Kodiak Kombo L248

Kodiak Kombo Percussion Combination

Kodiak Kombo Percussion Combination Gun

Kodiak Percussion Combination

L 248

L.248

L.248 Kodiak Kombo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L248

L248 Kodiak Kombo

Model S. 248

S 248

S.248

S248

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153486
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kodiak MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kodiak MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153486 - 1	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153486 - 2	58 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrels. - this is a double barreled, muzzle loading, percussion ignition combination gun. - features include: ramp front sight and a multi folding leaf rear sight; round side by side barrels; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrels; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; colour case-hardened buttplate and triggerguard; engraved and unblued lockplates; checkered walnut stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34746	Dixie Gun Works	Kodiak MARK 3	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak

Kodiak Combination Gun

Kodiak MARK 3 Combination Gun

Kodiak Mark III

Kodiak Mk 3

Kodiak Mk III

Kodiak Mk III Rifle Shotgun Combo

Mark 3 Combination Gun

PR0990

PR0995

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66427
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kodiak MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kodiak MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66427 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66427 - 4	450 X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66427 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66427 - 2	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side double rifle with exposed hammers
- made to resemble a Colt double rifle made from 1879-1885.
- features include: colour case-hardened sideplates, receiver/frame, and hammers; folding leaf sights; double triggers; sling swivels; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- available in a "Deluxe" model with an coin finished side plates and engraved receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 980mm (38 5/8"), average weight is 4.4kgs (9.69lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45086	Navy Arms	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
92476	Dixie Gun Works	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
125596	Trail Guns Armory	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
128185	EMF	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

CR0233

Kodiak

Kodiak Double Express Rifle

Kodiak Double Rifle

Kodiak MK IV

Kodiak Mark IV

Kodiak Mk 4

Kodial Mark IV Deluxe

L 890

L 892

L.890

L.890 Kodiak Mark IV Deluxe

L.892

L.892 Kodiak Mark IV Deluxe

L890

L892

Mk IV Double

Mk IV Double Rifle

S 890

S 892

S-890

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.890

S.890 Kodiak Mark IV Standard

S.892

S.892 Kodiak Mark IV Standard

S890

S892

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117269
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Kuchenreuter

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Kuchenreuter
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117269 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117269 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117269 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- this is a modern reproduction of an 1850's percussion target pistol originally built by Bartholomaus Kuchenreuter, a German gunsmith who lived in Steinweg.
- features include: walnut stock with fluted grip; trigger-guard with tang for the middle finger; colour case-hardened lock-plate and hammer and browned octagonal barrel with a silver inlay reading "BARTH.IOS KUCHENREUTER".
- also available in a deluxe, engraved version.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 38 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 15 inches, 7 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 44 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 18 inches, 7 grooves.
Importer	- several North American companies have imported a full or partial line of Pedersoli models.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kuchenreuter Deluxe

Kuchenreuter Standard

L.300

L.300 Deluxe

L300

L300 Deluxe

S 300440

S.300

S.300 Standard

S300

S300 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135819
Make: Pedersoli
Model: La Bohemienne

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	La Bohemienne
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135819 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: matt brown finished side by side smoothbore barrels with interchangeable choke tubes and bead front sight; engraved and colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length is 1160 mm (45 11/16"), and average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011L709012

Bohemienne

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L.709

Side By Side Shotgun "La Bohemienne"

The Bohemienne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Doc Rowland

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Marstar Canada

Shooter's Choice/The Gun Room

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24777
Make: Pedersoli
Model: LePage Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	LePage Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24777 - 30	31 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 19	31 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 14	36 PERCUSSION	1	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 31	36 PERCUSSION	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 23	36 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 20	38 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 8	44 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 26	44 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 24	44 PERCUSSION	1	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24777 - 29	44 PERCUSSION	1	224	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24777 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 21	44 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 27	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24777 - 28	45 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LePage" or "Le Page" is usually marked on the lock plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a duelling pistol made in Paris, France circa 1850.
- features include: brown or matte silver octagonal barrel; matte silver or colour case-hardened hammer and lock; schnabel or fluted forend and checkered, capped and flared grip; spurred trigger guard.
- available as a cased set and with various degrees of engraving.
- avaialble with flintlock or percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- observed sample consisted of five numbers and was marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Percussion Model Target

L 324

L 326

L 327

L.326

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L.326 Deluxe

L.326 Deluxe Model

L.326 Deluxe Percussion Model

L.326 Deluxe Percussion Model Target

L.326 Le Page Deluxe Model Target

L.326 Le Page Deluxe Percussion Model Target

L.327

L324

L326

L327

Le Page Deluxe Model Target

Le Page Deluxe Percussion Model Target

Le Page Maple

Le Page Maple International

Le Page Match

Le Page Match International

Le Page Reproduction

Le Page Standard Model Target

Le Page Standard Percussion Model Target

Le Page Target

Le Page Target International

LePage

LePage Standard

S 325

S 327

S.323

S.325

S.325 Le Page Standard Model Target

S.325 Le Page Standard Percussion Model Target

S.325 Standard Model

S.325 Standard Percussion Model

S.325 Standard Percussion Model Target

S.326

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.327

S.327 Standard

S323

S325

S326

S327

Standard Percussion Model Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50772
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Liege Derringer

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Liege Derringer
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50772 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50772 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50772 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50772 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Liegi"-style screw-barrel derringer.
- features include: walnut "bag" style grip (deluxe version with faux/synthetic ivory grip), hidden trigger that drops down when the hammer is pulled back to full cock, colour case-hardened, engraved, or gold-plated finish and a barrel that screws on and off for loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of four or five numbers.

Calibre

- one sample observed was marked "CAL.45" on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer Liegi

Derringer Liegi

L.268

L.330

L268

L330

Liegi Deluxe

Liegi Deluxe Derringer

Liegi Derringer Deluxe

Liegi Derringer Pocket

Liegi Pocket

Liegi Pocket Derringer

Liegi Screw Barrel Derringer

S.330

S.333

S.339

S330

S339

Screw Barrel Derringer

Screw Barrel Derringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183082
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Lorenz 1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Lorenz 1854 Austrian Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183082 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an Austrian model 1854 Lorenz Rifle-Musket.
- the model 1854 Lorenz Infantry Rifle pattern was developed by Lieutenant Joseph Lorenz at the Vienna Arsenal and adopted by the Austrian Army in 1854.
- features include: dovetailed front and adjustable rear sights; rifled, round barrel; lock plate with spur hammer; one piece walnut straight grip stock with cheek piece; brass tipped steel ramrod; steel barrel bands, trigger guard, sling swivels and butt plate; nickel finish.
- overall length with a 940mm barrel is 1346mm (53"), average weight is 4.1kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, and "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 13.9 mm" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 78 3/4 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010S183540

1854 Lorenz

1854 Lorenz Austrian Infantry Rifle Reproduction

1854 Lorenz Infantry Rifle Type 2

1854 Lorenz Infantry Rifle Type II

Austrian 1854 Lorenz Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Lorenz 1854

S.183-540

S183-540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82594
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Mang In Graz

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Mang In Graz
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82594 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82594 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "MANG IN GRAZ" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, fixed "V" notched rear sight on tang; trigger guard with finger rest; single or double set triggers; plain or case-hardened metal furniture; browned, tapered, octagonal barrel; satin finished walnut with halfstock and fluted grip.
- also available in a deluxe engraved version with gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- black powder, percussion ignition, muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a two alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 38 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 15 inches, 7 grooves.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 18 inches, 7 grooves.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proofmarks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L.341

L.341 Deluxe

Mang

Mang In Graz Target

Mang In Graz Target Pistol

Mang Target

Mang Target Pistol

S 341380

S.340

S.340 Match

S.341

S.341 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136676
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136676 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or logo is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- an eagle and U.S. may be marked on the lock plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion military rifle as was adopted by the United States Army in 1841.
- features include: blued round barrel with brass blade front sight and fixed notch rear sight; two barrel bands; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; color case hardened lock with percussion hammer; brass nose cap/barrel band, barrel band, trigger guard, patchbox, and buttplate; one piece full length walnut straight grip stock; sling swivels.
- overall length is 1235mm (48 5/8").

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

010S201581

1841 Mississippi Rifle Reproduction

201

Mississippi Rifle Reproduction

Mississippi US Model 1841

Mississippi US Model 1841 Reproduction

S 201

S.201

S.201-58

S.201-580

S201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131392
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Missouri River Hawken

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Missouri River Hawken
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131392 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131392 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a muzzle-loading, side hammer, percussion ignition sporting rifle as was popular in the American Midwest in the 1850's. The Hawken name refers to the Hawken brothers, gunsmiths from St. Louis who produced this style of rifle for the western gun trade and whose name subsequently became synonymous with the design.
- features include: blade front and adjustable rear sights; rifled, octagonal barrel; ramrod; case hardened lock, hammer, forend cap and ramrod thimbles; double set triggers; walnut or maple half-stock; browned finish
- overall length with a 762mm barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 4.2kg (9.26 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 45 PERCUSSION: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 47 inches.
- rifling characteristics in 50 PERCUSSION: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 24 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131975	EMF	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
153088	Dixie Gun Works	Missouri River Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S206450

010S206500

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Missouri River Hawken Maple

Missouri River Hawken Maple Percussion Model

Missouri River Hawken Walnut

Missouri River Hawken Walnut Percussion Model

S.206

S.208

S206

S208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32103
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Moore, Charles Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Moore, Charles Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32103 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32103 - 3	44 FLINTLOCK	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32103 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32103 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- based on the Charles Moore duelling pistol made in London, England circa 1850.
- features include: matte blued or silver octagonal barrel; matte silver or colour case-hardened hammer and lock; adjustable single set trigger; one piece checkered stock with bird's head grip profile.
- available in a target version with German silver accents.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side.
Calibre	- this 45 caliber single-shot pistol fires a 433 inch round ball.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Charles Moore Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Charles Moore English Duelling Pistol

Charles Moore English Flintlock Duelling Pistol

Charles Moore English Percussion Duelling Pistol

Charles Moore Flintlock Pistol

Charles Moore Percussion Pistol

Charles Moore Target

Charles Moore Target Reproduction

Reproduction Charles Moore

S.303

S.303 Charles Moore Percussion Model

S.304

S.304 Charles Moore Flintlock Model

S.305

S.306

S303

S304

S305

S306

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Navy Arms (NA)

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35174
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35174 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mortimer" is marked on the lock plate and/or the barrel.
- based on the original Mortimer flintlock rifle designed for competition shooting circa 1800.
- features include: octagon to round brown or blued barrel; colour case-hardened cock, side plate and trigger; finger grip trigger guard; checkered stock; sling swivels.
- also available in a "Target" version that features a Creedmore-type rear and a tunnel front sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 54 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 65 inches, 7 grooves.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34705	Dixie Gun Works	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
39006	Navy Arms	Mortimer Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

L.239

L.240

L239

L240

Model L. 239

Mortimer

Mortimer Deluxe Fintlock

Mortimer Deluxe Flintlock Target Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Rifle

Mortimer Standard

Mortimer Standard Flintlock Target Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Target

S.239

S.240

S239

S240

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35144
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Mortimer Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Mortimer Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35144 - 1	12 GA FLINTLOCK	1	920	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm however "Mortimer" is marked on the lock plate.
- based on a circa 1800 flintlock shotgun as originally made by Mortimer.
- features include: browned octagonal to round barrel; checkered, oil finished walnut stock; finger grip trigger guard; bead front sight; sling swivels.
- also available in a "Deluxe" engraved version that features gold inlays.
- also available with a percussion ignition system.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Importer

- several North American companies have imported the complete or partial Pedersoli model lines.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

35160	Pedersoli	Mortimer Percussion Shotgun Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L.238

L238

Model L. 238

Mortimer

Mortimer Deluxe Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction.

Mortimer Deluxe Shotgun

Mortimer Flintlock Fowler

Mortimer Shotgun

Mortimer Shotgun L.238

Mortimer Shotgun L238

Mortimer Shotgun S.238

Mortimer Shotgun S238

Mortimer Standard Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction

S.238

S238

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35160
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Mortimer Percussion Shotgun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Mortimer Percussion Shotgun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35160 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm however "Mortimer" is marked on the lock plate and/or the barrel.
- based on a circa 1845 English percussion shotgun as originally made by Mortimer.
- features include: browned octagonal to round barrel; checkered, oil finished walnut stock; finger grip trigger guard; bead front sight; sling swivels.
- also available in a "Deluxe" engraved version that features gold inlays and a Creedmore-type rear sight mount.
- overall length with a 820mm (32 1/4") barrel is 1225mm (48 1/4"), average weight is 3.5kgs (7.71lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading percussion shotgun.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35144	Pedersoli	Mortimer Flintlock Shotgun Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Single-Shot
39010	Navy Arms	Mortimer Percussion Shotgun Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L.244

Model L. 244

Mortimer

Mortimer Deluxe Percussion Shotgun Reproduction

Mortimer Fowler

Mortimer Percussion Shotgun

Mortimer Shotgun

Mortimer Standard Percussion Shotgun Reproduction

Percussion Fowler

S 244

S.244

S244

S244 Deluxe

S244 Deluxe - Percussion Model

S244 Deluxe Percussion Model

S244 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115256
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Mortimer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Mortimer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115256 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115256 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115256 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115256 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "H.W. MORTIMER" is marked on the lock plate.
- "H.W. MORTIMER & SON LONDON GUN MAKERS TO HIS MAJESTY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- introduced in 2001.
- based on the original duelling pistol produced by H.W.Mortimer & Son circa 1805.
- features include: octagonal barrel; wooden ram rod; matte silver, blued or brown finished barrel; matte silver or colour case-hardened hammer and lock; spurred trigger guard; distinctive "saw handle" grip; dovetail front sight; sighting groove for a rear sight.
- available in flintlock or percussion ignition and also in a "Deluxe" or "Match" version.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics (as of 2005) in calibre 36 PERCUSSION; 1 turn in 18 inches, 7 grooves. - rifling characteristics (as of 2005) in calibre 44 PERCUSSION and 44 FLINTLOCK; 1 turn in 18 inches, 7 grooves. - this model is also available with a smooth bore barrel (no rifling).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L.344

L.345

L344

L345

Mortimer

Mortimer Deluxe

Mortimer Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Mortimer Flintlock Reproduction

Mortimer Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Mortimer Pistol

Mortimer Reproduction

S.301

S.302

S.344

S.345

S301

S302

S344

S345

Saw Handle Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35176
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Mortimer Vetterli Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Mortimer Vetterli Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35176 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm however the name "Mortimer" appears on the lockplate and or the barrel.
- based on a British circa 1850 percussion sporting rifle as manufactured by Mortimer.
- features include: a part round part octagonal barrel; checkered European walnut stock; single trigger; two barrel keys, bead front and flip adjustable open rear sights and a Creedmore-type sight base located at the wrist behind the upper tang.
- also available in a "Deluxe" engraved version.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion rifle.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L.277

Model S. 277

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mortimer

Mortimer Vetterli

Mortimer Vetterli Deluxe Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Vetterli Percussion Rifle Reproduction

S.277

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35184
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Mortimer Whitworth Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Mortimer Whitworth Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35184 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mortimer" is marked on the lock plate and/or the barrel.
- based on Whitworth-type target rifle that was originally made circa 1850.
- features include: octagonal to round barrel; checkered, oil finished walnut stock; hooded front and Creedmore-type rear sights.
- also available in a "Deluxe" engraved version that features gold inlays.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion rifle.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34703	Dixie Gun Works	Mortimer Whitworth Percussion Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L.278

Model s. 278

Mortimer

Mortimer Deluxe Percussion Target Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Whitworth

Mortimer Whitworth Deluxe

Mortimer Whitworth Deluxe Percussion Target Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Whitworth Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Whitworth Standard Percussion Target Rifle Reproduction

Mortimer Whitworth Target Rifle

S.278

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123902
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Navy Moll

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Navy Moll
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123902 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123902 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	262	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - features include: fixed sights; blued octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; case-hardened lock-plate and hammer; single trigger; brass backstrap, trigger guard, thimbles and forendtip.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- flintlock or percussion ignition, muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics (as of 2005) in calibre 45 PERCUSSION and 45 FLINTLOCK; 1 turn in 18 inches, 12 grooves.
Importer	- several companies import the Pedersoli line into North America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Navy Moll Flintlock

Navy Moll Percussion

S.353

S.354

S353

S354

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35106
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Over & Under Turnover Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Over & Under Turnover Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35106 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35106 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrels.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Type	- muzzleloading, multi barrel percussion rifle.
Action	- muzzleloading, percussion, pivoting superposed barrels.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrels.
Remarks	- This is a percussion side hammer multi barrel (2) rifle. The superposed barrels are mounted on an axis and pivot on that axis to align with the hammer of the percussion lock for firing, each barrel having its own set of rifle sights. The checkered forearm pivots with the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barreled Turnover Percussion Rifle

Model S. 299

S.299

S299

Swivel Barrel

Swivel Barrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34970
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Pennsylvania Dixie Cub Carbine

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Pennsylvania Dixie Cub Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34970 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34970 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34970 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34970 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is similar to the "Pennsylvania Scout Carbine" but the stock is fitted with a patch-box. It features most of the design elements of the rifles used by scouts who led caravans of pioneers through the Western territories.
- features include: muzzle loading with a percussion ignition system; octagonal barrel with a browned finish; brass fittings; adjustable, double-set triggers; oil finished, one-piece walnut stock; ramp or blade rear sight, fixed blade foresight.
- also available with a flintlock ignition system.

Manufacturer

- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre's 32 PERCUSSION and 36 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves. - rifling characteristics in calibre 50 PERCUSSION; 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves or 1 turn in 34 inches 6 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture).
Other Markings	- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub Dixie

Cub Dixie Percussion Carbine

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania "Dixie" Cub Percussion Carbine

Pennsylvania Dixie Cub

Pennsylvania Dixie Cub Cap Lock Carbine

Pennsylvania Dixie Cub Percussion Carbine

Percussion Cub Dixie

S.226

S226

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34977
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Pennsylvania Dixie Cub Flintlock Carbine

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Pennsylvania Dixie Cub Flintlock Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34977 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34977 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34977 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34977 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is similar to the "Pennsylvania Scout Carbine" but the stock is fitted with a patch-box. It features most of the design elements of the rifles used by scouts who led caravans of pioneers through the Western territories.
- features include: muzzle loading with a percussion ignition system; octagonal barrel with a browned finish; brass fittings; adjustable, double-set triggers; oil finished, one-piece walnut stock; ramp or blade rear sight, fixed blade foresight.
- also available with a percussion ignition system.

Manufacturer

- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre's 32 FLINTLOCK and 36 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 50 FLINTLOCK; 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves or 1 turn in 34 inches 6 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture).

Other Markings

- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94196	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dixie Cub

Dixie Cub Carbine

Model S. 227

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania "Dixie" Cub Flintlock Carbine

Pennsylvania Carbine

Pennsylvania Dixie Cub

S 227

S.227

S227

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34871
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Pennsylvania Dixie Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Pennsylvania Dixie Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34871 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1050	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34871 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1050	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of an American Pennsylvania style muzzleloading flintlock rifle.
- features include: full length walnut stock with brass patchbox; brass trigger guard and nose cap; case coloured lockplate; double set triggers; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- overall length with a 1050mm (41 5/8") barrel is 1425mm (56 1/8"), average weight is 3.8kgs (8.37lbs).

Action

- muzzleloading side hammer flintlock.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Remarks

- This is a reproduction of an American Pennsylvania style muzzleloading flintlock rifle. It features a full length walnut stock with brass patchbox, trigger guard and nose cap, case coloured lockplate, double set triggers, blade front and open notch rear sights.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34484	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34857	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Dixie Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94196	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S. 276

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania "Dixie" Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Pennsylvania Dixie Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Pennsylvania Dixie Rifle

S 276

S.276

S276

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34857
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Pennsylvania Dixie Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Pennsylvania Dixie Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34857 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	1057	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34857 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1057	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of an American Pennsylvania style muzzleloading percussion rifle. - features include: full length walnut stock with brass patchbox; trigger guard and nose cap; case coloured lockplate; double set triggers; blade front and open notch rear sights.
Action	- muzzleloading side hammer percussion lock.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34871	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Dixie Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S. 271

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Dixie Cap Lock Rifle

Pennsylvania Dixie Percussion Rifle

Pennsylvania Dixie Percussion Rifle Reproduction

S.271

S271

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34484
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34484 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1050	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34484 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1050	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Pennsylvania"-type flintlock rifle, of the type built by German gunsmiths who settled in Pennsylvania during the late 1700s and early 1800s.
- features include: oil finished walnut stock; blade front and buckhorn rear sight; brass nose cap, ramrod head, butt plate and finger grip trigger guard; browned barrel; colour case-hardened side plate; adjustable double set triggers; with or without a patch box.
- also available as the "Chambersburg" version that features extensive stock inlays and includes a white-tailed deer embossed patch box cover.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in 32 FLINTLOCK: 7 grooves, 1 turn in 47 1/4"(1200mm).
- rifling characteristics in 45 FLINTLOCK: 8 grooves, 1 turn in 47 1/4"(1200mm).

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34515	Dixie Gun Works	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
34871	Pedersoli	Pennsylvania Dixie Flintlock Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
94196	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Chambersburg Pennsylvania

Chambersburg flintlock

Pennsylvania Flintlock

Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle

S.275

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34855
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34855 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	1050	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34855 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1050	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Pennsylvania"-type percussion rifle, of the type built by German gunsmiths from Pennsylvania during the early 1800s.
- features include: oil finished walnut stock; blade front and buckhorn rear sight; brass nose cap, ramrod head, butt plate and finger grip trigger guard; browned barrel; colour case-hardened side plate; adjustable double set triggers; with or without a patch box.
- also available as the "Chambersburg" version that features extensive stock inlays and includes a white-tailed deer embossed patch box cover.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in 32 PERCUSSION: 7 grooves, 1 turn in 47 1/4"(1200mm).
- rifling characteristics in 45 PERCUSSION: 8 grooves, 1 turn in 47 1/4"(1200mm).

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chambersburg Pennsylvania

Chambersburg Pennsylvania Rifle

Model S. 270

Model S. 279

Pennsylvania Percussion

Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle

Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Pennsylvania Rifle

S.270

S.279

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34853
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Pennsylvania Scout Carbine

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Pennsylvania Scout Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34853 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34853 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34853 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34853 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is touted as being the carbine version of the famed "Pennsylvania" rifle. It features most of the design elements of the rifles used by scouts who led caravans of pioneers through the Western territories.
- features include: muzzle loading with a percussion ignition system; octagonal barrel with a browned finish; brass fittings; adjustable, double-set triggers; oil finished, one-piece walnut stock; ramp or blade rear sight, fixed blade foresight.
- also available with a flintlock ignition system.

Manufacturer

- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzleloading percussion side hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre's 32 PERCUSSION and 36 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 50 PERCUSSION; 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves or 1 turn in 34 inches 6 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture).

Other Markings

- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S. 223

Pennsylvania Scout

Pennsylvania Scout Cap Lock Carbine

Pennsylvania Scout Percussion Carbine Reproduction

S.223

S223

Scout

Scout Carbine

Scout Carbine Reproduction

Scout Percussion Carbine

Scout Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34851
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Pennsylvania Scout Flintlock Carbine

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Pennsylvania Scout Flintlock Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34851 - 2	32 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34851 - 3	36 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34851 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34851 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	720	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is touted as being the carbine version of the famed "Pennsylvania" rifle. It features most of the design elements of the rifles used by scouts who led caravans of pioneers through the Western territories.
- features include: muzzle loading with a percussion ignition system; octagonal barrel with a browned finish; brass fittings; adjustable, double-set triggers; oil finished, one-piece walnut stock; ramp or blade rear sight, fixed blade foresight.
- also available with a percussion ignition system.

Manufacturer

- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre's 32 FLINTLOCK and 36 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 50 FLINTLOCK; 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves or 1 turn in 34 inches 6 grooves (dependant on year of manufacture).

Other Markings

- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94196	Navy Arms	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S. 222

Pennsylvania Scout

Pennsylvania Scout Carbine

Pennsylvania Scout Flintlock Carbine Reproduction

S.222

S222

Scout

Scout Carbine

Scout Carbine Flintlock

Scout Carbine Flintlock Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21233
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21233 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DERRINGER" and "PHILADELPHIA" may be marked on the side of the lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of pistols made by Henry Deringer in Philadelphia.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a brass blade front sight; side hammer percussion lock; blue finished barrel, hammer and sideplate; brass escutcheon, trigger and trigger guard; stained and checkered wooden stock.
- also sold in a fitted box with a small powder flask.

Manufacturer

- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion cap ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

C.945

C945

Deringer Philadelphia

Deringer Philadelphia in cofanetto

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

S 367

S 945

S.367

S.945

S367

S945

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58417
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Plainsman

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Plainsman
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58417 - 6	38 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58417 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58417 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58417 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58417 - 5	50 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58417 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- patchbox on right hand side of the stock
- equipped with adjustable sights.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- comes with double set triggers.
- has octogonal barrel.

Serial Number

- on left hand side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Plainsman

Percussion Plainsman

Plainsman Flintlock Rifle

Plainsman Percussion Rifle

Plainsman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119807
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Prussian 1809 Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Prussian 1809 Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119807 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1045	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Prussian military musket adopted in 1809, based on the French 1777 Charleville and the 1798 Austrian muskets. - features include: full-length walnut straight-grip stock; brass trigger guard, pan, barrel-bands and nose-cap; steel ram-rod; steel lockplate marked "Potsdam" in script.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1809 Prussian

1809 Prussian Musket Reproduction.

Flintlock Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.261

S261

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58418
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Queen Anne

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Queen Anne
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58418 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - a reproduction of the Queen Anne Flint Lock pistol named after England's Queen Anne who reigned from 1702 to 1714. - features an engraved mask on the butt, silver lock and either a chromed, brass or engraved polished steel barrel.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- muzzle loading firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

58419	Dixie Gun Works	Queen Anne	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

L329

Queen Ann

Queen Ann Pistol

Queen Anne Brass

Queen Anne Deluxe

Queen Anne Gold

S.328

S.329

S328

S329

S334

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136696
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136696 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010S291580

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1863 Musket Reproduction

1863 Rifle Reproduction

1863 Zouave Reproduction

Remington 1863 Musket

S.291

S.291-58

S.291-580

US Rifle 1863 Reproduction

Zouave Rifle

Zouave US Model 1863 Rifle

Zouave US Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Doc Rowland

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Marstar Canada

Shooter's Choice/The Gun Room

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117270
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117270 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117270 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the underside of the barrel hidden by the loading lever.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Army.
- features include: post front and V notch rear sight; rifled, octagonal barrel; single action trigger mechanism; barrel threads visible at the breech; safety notches on the cylinder between nipples; brass trigger guard; wood grip; matte blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 200mm barrel is 345mm (13 9/16"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "PEDERSOLI", "ITALY", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the underside of the barrel hidden by the loading lever.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel hidden by the loading lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 44" is marked on the underside of the barrel hidden by the loading lever.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 PERCUSSION: 7-grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches.

Other Markings

- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number assigned by the Itallian National Proof House.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131989	EMF	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

020V349440

1858 Remington

1858 Target Model

Remington Army Reproduction

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Reproduction

Remington Pattern Custom

Remington Pattern Model

Remington Pattern Target

Remington Pattern Target Model

Remington Reproduction

Remington Target Model Reproduction

Revolver Remington Pattern Custom

S.349

S.349-440

S349

S349-440

V.349

V.349-440

V349

V349-440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124454
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124454 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124454 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124454 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Pedersoli name and logo are marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a reproduction of the Remington, No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Rifle. - features include: single trigger; colour case-hardened receiver/frame with a blued octagonal barrel; walnut stock and forend; tang mounted aperture rear sight. - a similar model, in smaller calibre's, without the tang sight is also offered as the Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction.
Manufacturer	- the Pedersoli name and logo are marked on the barrel.
Action	- rolling block action.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41761	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41763	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Super Match	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41773	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41776	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
60118	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
76131	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117297	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119799	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Custer	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

874

Rolling Block #1 Sporting Rifle

Rolling Block No1 Sporting Rifle

S-874

S.874

S.874 Rolling Block #1 Sporting Rifle

S874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117297
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117297 - 1	357 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117297 - 2	44-40 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117297 - 3	45 COLT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DP" logo, "PEDERSOLI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "CAT. 10589" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is based on the Remington Baby Carbine.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued round barrel, hammer, trigger, breech-block and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "DP" logo, "PEDERSOLI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- "rolling-block" single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix followed by six numbers.
- "CAT. 10588", "CAT. 10589" or "CAT. 10590" may be marked on the barrel.
- "10588", "10589" or "10590" are not the serial number, these are Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Importer	- may or may not be marked with an importers name.
Other Markings	- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel as well as a catalogue number assigned by the Italian National Proof House. The assigned catalogue number when found in calibre 45 COLT with a 508mm barrel is usually marked as "Cat.10589".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
130650	Taylors & Company	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10588

10589

10590

Baby Rolling Block Carbine

CAT 10588

CAT 10589

CAT 10590

Carbine Baby

Cat.10589

Cavalry Carbine

Remington Rolling Block Carbine Reproduction

Rolling Block Baby Carbine

Rolling Block Carbine

Rolling Block Carbine Reproduction

S.813

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123948
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Big Game

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Big Game
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123948 - 3	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123948 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123948 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pedersoli markings include "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Model	- this model is one of many Remington Rolling Block Rifle variations produced by Pedersoli. Features determine the individual models within the Pedersoli line. - features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and barrel band with a blued, half-round/half-octagonal barrel; walnut buttstock and forend; blade front and rear sight.
Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics (as of 2005) in calibre 45-70 GOVT; 1 turn in 18 inches, 6 grooves, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics (as of 2005) in calibre 357 MAG; 1 turn in 18 inches, 8 grooves, right-hand twist.
Other Markings	- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number issued by the Italian National Proof House.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41761	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41763	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Super Match	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41773	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41776	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
60118	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
76131	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117297	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119799	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Custer	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Rolling Block Big Game

Rolling Block Reproduction

S.831

S.836

S831

S836

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119201
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Black Powder

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119201 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119201 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	693	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119201 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119201 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, and "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a based on the Remington "No 1" Rolling Block Rifle.
- features may include: ramped, fibre optic front and an accessory rail mounted adjustable rear sights; rifled, round barrel; matte black, plain or engraved, satin finished, alloy receiver/frame which may be tapped and drilled for optics; spurred hammer; brass or matte black trigger guard; smooth walnut straight grip stock and forearm with schnabel forearm tip; brass tipped ramrod; synthetic butt pad.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.9KG (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, and "PEDERSOLI" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 50 PERCUSSION: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 24 inches.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41761	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41763	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Super Match	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41773	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41776	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
60118	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
76131	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117297	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119799	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Custer	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123217	EMF	Remington Rolling Block Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S882500

010S883500

013S882500

013S883500

3S.882

3S.883

Muzzle Loading Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MuzzleLoading Rolling Block

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Muzzle Loader

S-884

S.882

S.883

S.884 Hardwoods Break-Up

S.886

S.886 Deluxe Model

S882

S883

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119800
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119800 - 2	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119800 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119800 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Remington "rolling block" rifle. - features include: walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; blued octagonal heavy barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; single barrel band and open fixed sights. - available in rifle (762mm) and carbine (660mm) barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- "rolling block" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41761	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41763	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Super Match	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41773	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41776	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
60118	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
76131	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117297	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119799	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Custer	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Buffalo

Rolling Block Reproduction

S.811

S.816

S811

S816

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76131
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76131 - 3	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76131 - 4	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76131 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76131 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may appear on the firearm as a stylized lower case 2 initial trade mark "dp" or "Pedersoli" may appear in full.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, fixed or adjustable rear sight, half round and half octagonal barrel, exposed hammer, one barrel band, colour case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel and walnut stock.
- available with brass barrel band, trigger guard and buttplate.
- design based on the Remington breech loading rolling block action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manually loaded, single shot firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pedersoli Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Reproduction

S.830

S.835

S830

S835

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41761
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41761 - 1	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41761 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41761 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41761 - 4	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41761 - 3	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington "rolling block" target rifle, available in several chamberings and grades.
- the "S" in the model number designation refers to the Standard grade, and the "L" refers to the Deluxe grade.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (higher grades with deluxe walnut and German silver forearm tip); blued octagonal heavy barrel; colour-case-hardened or coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame and open adjustable sights with globe front (some versions with long-rang tang peep sights).
- overall length is 1170mm (46"), average weight is 4.5kg (9.92lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34557	Dixie Gun Works	Remington Rolling Block Black Hills Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
130654	Taylors & Company	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

822

Creedmoor

Creedmoor Target Reproduction

Creedmoor Target Rifle Reproduction

Creedmor

Creedmore

L.870

Long Range Rolling Block

Mod S 870

Mod. S. 870

Remington Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Target Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Target Rifle Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Long Range Creedmoor Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Long Range Deluxe Version

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rolling Block Creedmore #2

Rolling Block Creedmore No2

S-822

S.822

S.822 Rolling Block Creedmoor #2

S.870

S822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119799
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Custer

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Custer
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119799 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Remington "rolling block" rifle. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with German silver forearm tip; blued octagonal heavy barrel; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and open adjustable barrel-mounted and tang-mounted long-range peep sights with globe front.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- "rolling block" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington Rolling Block Rifle Reproduction

S.874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41773
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41773 - 3	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41773 - 4	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41773 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41773 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may appear on the firearm as a stylized lower case 2 initial trade mark "dp" or "Pedersoli" may appear in full.
Model	- exposed hammer rolling block action. - colour case-hardened receiver and blued octagonal barrel. - single trigger. - barrel band. - rear leaf and fixed fore-sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on firearm.
Action	- manually loaded, single shot firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pedersoli Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction

S.810

S.815

S810

S815

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119217
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block John Bodine

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119217 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119217 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119217 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119217 - 4	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "PEDERSOLI" or with the logo of "DP" within an oval.

Model

- this firearm model is an obvious reproduction of a Remington Rolling Block Rifle;
however, the model designation, John Bodine, is not found marked anywhere on the firearm.
- features include: a case hardened receiver/frame, an octagonal barrel, a blued matte (anti-glare) finish, double set trigger mechanism, a long-range Creedmore tang front tunnel sight with inserts, pistol-grip style stock and a schnabel forearm with an inletted German silver end cap.
- overall approximate length depending on configuration is1190mm (46 7/8") and the average weight is approximately 5.4kgs(11.98lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "PEDERSOLI" or with the logo of "DP" within an oval.

Action

- rolling block with exposed hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is normally found marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and may also be found marked on the barrel. - the serial number rationalization is unknown. - sample serial number of a firearm offered for registration consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on a barrel flat on the left side of the barrel as "Cal. 45-70." or "Cal. 45-90."
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" is also normally found marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41761	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41763	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Super Match	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41773	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41776	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
60118	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
76131	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117297	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
130651	Taylors & Company	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cat. 3156

JOHN BODINE

L.820

L.821

L.821 Rolling Block John Bodine Deluxe

L820 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L821 Deluxe

ROLLING BLOCK JOHN BODINE

Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

S.820

S.820 Rolling Block John Bodine

S.821

S821

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127740
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Mississippi

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Mississippi
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127740 - 5	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127740 - 1	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127740 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127740 - 3	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127740 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", "PEDERSOLI - MADE IN ITALY", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "MISSISSIPPI" may be marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is based on the "Remington Rolling Block" design.
- features may include: blade or fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled, take-down steel barrel tapped and drilled to accept an accessory rail; engraved blued or silver alloy receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for optics; alloy or brass trigger guard; walnut straight, semi-pistol grip or straight with a pistol grip adaptor and forearm; detachable sling swivels; brass or rubber butt pad; .
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1065mm (41 15/16"), overall weight is 3.3kg (7.27 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", "PEDERSOLI - MADE IN ITALY", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the barrel and on the tang. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 1 turn in 16. - rifling characteristics in calibre 357 MAG: 1 turn in 18. - rifling characteristics in calibre 38-55 WIN: 1 turn in 18. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 COLT: 1 turn in 16. - rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 GOVT: 1 turn in 18.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010S843045

010S843357

010S843385

Mississippi Classic

Mississippi Rolling Block

Mississippi Rolling Block Classic

Mississippi Rolling Block Sporting

Mississippi Rolling Block Sporting S.844

Mississippi Rolling Block Sporting S.845

Mod. S.844

Mod. S.845

R.BLOCK "26 MISSISSIPPI

Remington Rolling Block Mississippi Sporting

Rolling Block Mississippi Classic

S.843

S.843-045

S.843-357

S.843-385

S.844

S.844 Mississippi Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.844 Mississippi Rolling Block Sporting

S.844 Remington Rolling Block Mississippi Sporting

S.845

S.845 Mississippi Rolling Block

S.845 Mississippi Rolling Block Sporting

S.845 Remington Rolling Block Mississippi Sporting

S843

S844

S845

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124162
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124162 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005, this model is based on a reproduction of the Remington rolling block rifle (although it is not an exact replica of an existing original model). - features include: blade front sight and a barrel mounted leaf rear sight; external hammer; double set triggers; blued, tapered octagonal barrel, case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer and lever; coin finished forend tip; walnut buttstock with a high comb and a checkered pistol grip, walnut forearm.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will usualy be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre's 45-70 GOVT and 45-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT; 1 turn in 18 inches, 6 grooves.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks as well as an Italian National Proof House designated catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41761	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41763	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Super Match	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41773	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41776	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
60118	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
76131	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Cavalry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117297	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119799	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Custer	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Rolling Block Reproduction

Rolling Block Silhouette

S 865

S.865

S.865-457

S865

S865-457

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41776
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41776 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41776 - 6	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41776 - 5	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41776 - 1	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41776 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41776 - 7	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41776 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - exposed hammer rolling block action. - features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame and blued octagonal or round barrel; adjustable or fixed rear sight, blade front sight; optional "Creedmore" tang sight and globe front sight with inserts; carbine-type butt stock and available with a brass barrel band and trigger guard or case-hardened trigger guard and no barrel band. - available in rifle (762mm), carbine (660mm) and medium (711MM) barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof. - Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- "rolling-block" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

812

Big Game Remington Rolling Block

Big Game Remington Rolling Block Carbine

Big Game Rolling Block

Big Game Rolling Block Carbine

Remington Rolling Block Sporting

Remington Rolling Block Sporting Reproduction

S 812

S 812-457

S 812.457

S-812

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.812

S.812 Rolling Block Sporting

S.835

S812

S812-303

S812-385

S812-457

S812.457

S835

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41763
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Super Match

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Super Match
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41763 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41763 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: long range aperture sight mounted on upper tang; colour case- hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel; single trigger; octagonal or octagonal to round barrel; hooded foresight tube with changeable inserts; with or without a rear leaf sight on the barrel; pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Target

Mod S 876

Mod. S. 876

Remington Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Super Match Reproduction

S.876

S876

Super Match

Super Match Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60118
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60118 - 2	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60118 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60118 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60118 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington rolling block target rifle, available in a number of different grades, chamberings and finishes.
- features include: blued heavy octagonal barrel with open adjustable sights; colour case-hardened or coin-finished receiver/frame; colour case-hardened or brass trigger guard, and butt plate; walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock.
- "S" in the model number designation refers to the Standard grade, and the "L" refers to the Deluxe grade.
- overall average length depending on configuration is 1088 mm (42 13/16"), and the average weight depending on barrel length is 2.9k gs (6.39 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- located on the top tang and may also be found on the top left side barrel flat forward of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of five digits with an "R" prefix.

Calibre
- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119201	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Black Powder	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119800	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Buffalo Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123948	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Big Game	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124162	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124454	Pedersoli	Remington No 1 Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
128183	EMF	Remington Rolling Block Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3514

850

Cat 3514

Cat. 3154

L 850

L-850

L.850

L.852

L850

Remington Rolling Block Target

Remington Rollingblock Target

Rolling Block Target

Rolling Block Target Brass

Rolling Block Target Steel

Rollingblock Target

S 850

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S-850

S.850

S.852

S850

S852

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119783
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Remington-Rider Parlour Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Remington-Rider Parlour Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119783 - 1	17 PERCUSSION	1	52	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the firearm, normally with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington-Rider single-shot parlour pistol, built by Remington between 1860 and 1863.
- features include: all-metallic construction, colour-case-hardened or "in-the-white" finish, fixed sights, spur trigger, manually-cocked hammer, and a removable breech-piece to accept a No. 11 percussion cap.
- to use this pistol, a shooter would cock the pistol, remove the breech-piece, drop a .17-calibre round ball into the chamber, cap the breech-piece with a loose No. 11 cap, then re-insert the breech-piece to seat the round ball in the rifling. When the trigger is pulled, the propulsive power of the percussion cap drives the round ball down the barrel towards the target.
- available with wooden display case.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- no propellant used, percussion cap actuated only.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72515	Remington-Rider	Saloon Pistol	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

342

351

352

955

956

957

959

972

973

974

975

C.955

C.956

C.957

C.959

C.972

C.973

C.974

C.975

Derringer Rider

L.342

Parlour Pistol

Parlour Pistol Reproduction

Remington-Rider Derringer Reproduction

Remington-Rider Parlour Derringer Reproduction

Rider Derringer

Rider Derringer Reproduction

Rider Reproduction

S.342

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.351

S.352

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139182
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139182 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1010	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

1862 C.S.Richmond Reproduction

1862 Richmond Reproduction

205

C.S. Richmond Musket

C.S. Richmond Musket Reproduction

CS Richmond Musket

Model S.205

Richmond 1862 Musket Reproduction

Richmond 1862 Rifle Musket Type 3

Richmond 1862 Rifle Musket Type 3 Reproduction

Richmond 1862 Rifle Musket Type III

Richmond 1862 Rifle Musket Type III Reproduction

Richmond 1862 Type 3

Richmond 1862 Type III

Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

S 205

S.205

S205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129119
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Rocky Mountain Hawken

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Rocky Mountain Hawken
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129119 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129119 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129119 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005
- model designation is not marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a muzzle-loading, side hammer, percussion ignition sporting rifle as was popular in the American Midwest in the 1850's. The Hawken name refers to the Hawken brothers, gunsmiths from St. Louis who produced this style of rifle for the western gun trade and whose name subsequently became synonymous with the design.
- features include: blade front and adjustable rear sights; rifled, octagonal barrel; ramrod; case-hardened ramrod thimbles, forend cap; lockplate and hammer, trigger guard and butt plate; double set triggers; one piece walnut or maple half-stock; browned finish.
- overall length with a 820mm barrel is 1240mm (48 13/16"), average weight is 4.4 kg (9.69 lbs).
- overall length with a 880mm barrel is 1300mm (51 13/16"), average weight is 4.5 kg (9.91 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI - ITALY" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "CAL. 54" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 7-grooves, 1 turn in 65 inches.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
128131	Taylors & Company	Rocky Mountain Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S283540

010S295540

Hawken

Hawken "Maple"

Hawken "Walnut"

Hawken Carbine

Hawken Carbine Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Rocky Mountain Hawken "Maple"

Rocky Mountain Hawken "Walnut"

Rocky Mountain Hawken Maple

Rocky Mountain Hawken Maple Standard Percussion Model

Rocky Mountain Hawken Model

Rocky Mountain Hawken Percussion Model

Rocky Mountain Hawken Walnut

Rocky Mountain Hawken Walnut Standard Percussion Model

S.283

S.283 Rocky Mountain Hawken "Walnut"

S.295

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.295 Rocky Mountain Hawken "Maple"

S283

S295

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31279
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31279 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ROGERS & SPENCER MATCH CAL.44" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - based on the Rogers & Spencer Army Model revolver originally produced from 1863 to 1865. - features include: solid frame; matte blued finish; single action trigger mechanism; nickel finished hammer and trigger; steel trigger guard; walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Reproduction Rogers & Spencer Army

Rogers & Spencer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rogers & Spencer "Pedersoli" Target

Rogers & Spencer Army Target Model Reproduction

Rogers & Spencer Match

Rogers & Spencer Match 44

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

S.347

S347

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123919
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Safari Express

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Safari Express
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123919 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "dp" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side percussion rifle.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; rear adjustable leaf sight and fixed front sight; coin-finished and engraved sidelocks; double trigger mechanism; a ram-rod is located on the underside of the barrels; checkered one piece stock with straight English style buttstock.
- overall length for 650mm (25 5/8") barrels is 1090mm (42 15/16"), average weight is 4.7kg (12.55lbs).

Manufacturer

- "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "dp" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Calibre

- "CAL.72" or "72 PERCUSSION" or "72 PERC." may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

35196	Pedersoli	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
35200	Pedersoli	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1010L245072

Kodiak Safari Express

L.245-72

L.245/72 Safari Express

L245/72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49126
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49126 - 2	177 PERCUSSION	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49126 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "DP" in an oval may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SALOON" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; no ramrod on the firearm; straight through ignition; colour case-hardened hammer and receiver/frame; blued round barrel; two piece walnut stock with schnabel forend.
Manufacturer	- "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "DP" in an oval may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

337

S.337

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Saloon

Saloon Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35191
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sanftl Percussion Target Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sanftl Percussion Target Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35191 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel and the lock.
Model	- the model does not appear on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a circa 1850 Tyrolean muzzle loading "offhand" target rifle. - features include: an octagonal barrel; European walnut half length stock; brass "Swiss" buttplate and finger rest trigger guard; double set triggers and polished unblued finish on the lock and barrel.
Action	- muzzleloading side hammer percussion.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S. 294

Sanftl Percussion

Sanftl Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sanftl Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119803
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119803 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119803 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119803 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119803 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119803 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of several variants of the Sharps 1859 falling-block percussion rifle.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; colour case-hardened receiver/frame, lock plate, hammer, patch box, and barrel bands (number of barrel bands will vary, depending on which variant is seen); blued round barrel; and open adjustable sights.
- these rifles are built in both carbine and rifle lengths, and one version (with double set triggers) is a reproduction of the rifle which Col. Hiram Berdan used to equip two regiments of soldiers during the US Civil War; these soldiers became so well known for their marksmanship that the term "sharpshooter" ("Sharp's shooter") was coined.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- these rifles are breech-loading percussion single-shot rifles, and may be used with loose powder and ball, pre-wrapped paper or linen "cartridges", or pre-loaded brass "cartridges" with a flash-hole in the base.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89215	Navy Arms	Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131970	EMF	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Sharps Reproduction

Berdan

Cavalry

Infantry

S.756

S.760

S.761

S.766

Sharps 1859 Berdan Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Berdan Rifle

Sharps 1859 Cavalry Carbine

Sharps 1859 Cavalry Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Infantry Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Infantry Rifle

Sharps 1859 Sporting Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Sporting Rifle

Sharps New Model 1859 Reproduction

Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43447
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43447 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43447 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43447 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43447 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43447 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43447 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- does not appear on the firearm. - a reproduction of a Sharps 1859 New Model single shot, under lever operated dropping block, side hammer, percussion, breech loading, sporting rifle. - European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, blued tapered round or octagonal barrel, colour case hardened lock and buttplate, blade front and military "ladder" type or sporting type adjustable open rear sights.
Action	- side hammer, percussion, breach loading rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharps

Sharps Percussion

Sharps Percussion Sporting Rifle

Sharps Sporting Rifle

Sharps Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124157
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1862 Confederate Carbine

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1862 Confederate Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124157 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pedersoli name and/or trademark logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Confederate States model Sharps 1862 Carbine Type".
- Confederate States model Sharps 1862 Carbine Type was a copy of the "Sharps 1859 New Model" percussion breech-loader.
- "S.C. Robinson Arms Manufactory" of Virginia, originally manufactured this firearm for the Confederate States Army (C.S), between 1862 and 1864.
- features include: blued, round profile barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame; manually operated falling block action; exposed hammer; single barrel band; "V" notch rear sight and blade front sight.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- this is a breechloading firearm that uses a percussion cap for ignition.
- rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 48 inches, 6 grooves.

Other Markings

- the receiver/frame and/or barrel will normally bear Italian proof marks and an Italian National Proof House designated catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Confederate Sharps Carbine

1862 Sharps Carbine Type Reproduction

S.763

S.763-540

S763

S763-540

Sharps 1862 Confederate Carbine Type

Sharps Carbine Reproduction

Sharps Reproduction

Sharps Type 1862 Confederate Carbine

Sharps Type Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43445
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43445 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43445 - 3	451 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43445 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43445 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43445 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm, usually with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps model "1863 New Model" falling-block percussion rifle.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame, lock plate, hammer, and barrel bands (when present); blued round (Cavalry Carbine) or octagonal (Sporting Rifle) barrel; open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a prefix of "SH" followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- these rifles are breech-loading percussion single-shot rifles, and may be used with loose powder and ball, pre-wrapped paper or linen "cartridges", or pre-loaded brass "cartridges" with a flash-hole in the base.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks may be marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Carbine Reproduction

1863 Sharps Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

1863 Sharps Sporting Rifle Reproduction

755

L.755

S-755

S.755

S.755 1863 Sharps Sporting

S.765

S755

Sharps 1863 Carbine

Sharps 1863 Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1863 Reproduction

Sharps Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131519
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Bench Rest

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Bench Rest
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131519 - 1	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedersoli" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- this is a reproduction of the classic Sharps 1874 large bore rifle.
- features include: matt blued round Lothar Walther barrel; barrel is drilled and tapped to mount a telescopic mount; steel case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, trigger and trigger guard; oil finish walnut flat bottom forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with higher comb.
- overall length is 1130mm (44 1/2") and average weight is 4.3kgs (9.48lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Bench Rest

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Bench Rest

PD-S.758-022

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S 758

S.758

S758

Sharps 1874

Sharps Bench Rest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117569
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117569 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117569 - 5	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117569 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117569 - 3	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117569 - 4	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", or "dp".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; checkered splinter forearm and straight buttstock; adjustable rear sight and silver blade front sight.
- this model commemorates the achievements of Billy Dixon at Adobe Walls, Texas in 1874.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", or "dp".

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
128181	EMF	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Billy Dixon Reproduction

1874 Sharps Billy Dixon

776

Mod S776

PD-S.776-457

S 776

S.776

S.776 1874 Sharps Billy Dixon

S776

Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon

Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119802
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Boss

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Boss
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119802 - 4	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119802 - 1	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119802 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119802 - 3	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119802 - 5	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119802 - 6	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm, normally with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; marked "Boss Gun" in a banner on the side of the receiver/frame and "Spirit of the Old West" on top of the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle, as configured for long-range shooting. - features include: walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; shotgun butt; silver forearm tip; double set triggers; heavy octagonal barrel; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and lockplate; globe front sight, barrel-mounted ladder sight and tang-mounted rear peep sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Boss

1874 Sharps Boss Rifle

1874 Sharps Reproduction

770

Boss Gun

S 770

S.770

S.770 1874 Sharps Boss

S770

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Spirit of the Old West

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123922
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Buffalo Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Buffalo Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123922 - 3	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123922 - 4	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123922 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123922 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pedersoli name and/or company logo, "dp" in an oval, will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the Pedersoli, Sharps 1874 Buffalo Rifle is a modern production rifle design based on the original Sharps 1874 rifle design.
- features include: blued, octagonal heavy barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame, lock-plate, hammer and lever; double set trigger; adjustable, Vernier style rear sight and front peepsight; walnut forearm with a German style silver tip and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight for an example in calibre 45-70 GOVT is 5.8kg (12.77lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Pedersoli name and/or company logo, "dp" in an oval, will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics (as per 2005 catalogue) in calibre's 45-70 GOVT, 45-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT, 45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT and 45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT; 1 turn in 18 inches, 6 grooves.

Importer

- several companies import the full or partial Pedersoli line into North America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Buffalo

1874 Sharps Buffalo

1874 Sharps Buffalo Rifle

774

S 774

S-774

S.774

S.774 1874 Sharps Buffalo

S774

Sharps 1874 Buffalo

Sharps 1874 Buffalo Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89495
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89495 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89495 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - the model designation may appear on the firearm. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, drilled and tapped for tangent sight, external hammer, double set triggers, blued barrel, case hardened receiver/frame, plain straight walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or logo may appear on the firearm
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number consists of two alpha characters followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
128179	EMF	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Business Reproduction

1874 Sharps Business Reproduction

Business 1874 Sharps Reproduction

S 771

S-771

S.771

S771

Sharps 1874

Sharps 1874 Business Rifle

Sharps Business 1874 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41755
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41755 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "DP" logo, "PEDERSOLI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the underside of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued finish; round barrel with ladder sight mounted on barrel and fixed foresight; case-hardened receiver/frame and sideplate; single trigger mechanism; banded forearm; drilled and tapped for optional installation of a "Creedmore" style sight. - this is a reproduction of the Sharps model 1874 Cavalry Carbine.
Manufacturer	- "DP" logo, "PEDERSOLI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the underside of the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the underside of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a "SH" prefix followed by five numbers. - "CAT. 8111", "CAT. 8112", "CAT. 8113" or "CAT. 8114" may be marked on the barrel. - "8111", "8112", "8113" or "8114" are not the serial number, these are Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Importer	- may or may not be marked with an importer's name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the receiver/frame and barrel will usually bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number assigned by the Italian National Proof House. When found in calibre 45-70 GOVT with a 559mm barrel the catalogue number assigned is 8111.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Cavalry

1874 Sharps Cavalry

8111

8112

8113

8114

CAT 8111

CAT 8112

CAT 8113

CAT 8114

Mod. S. 775

Mod. S. 775 "1874 Cavalry" .45/70

Model 775

Model S 775

Model S775

PD-S.775-457

S 775

S.775

S.775 1874 Sharps Cavalry

S775

Sharps 1874 Cavalry Reproduction

Sharps Cavalry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59998
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Civilian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Civilian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59998 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: round blued steel barrel with colour case hardened receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism and no barrel band; bottom of barrel forward of the forend is marked: 'PEDERSOLI CAL. 45-70 MADE IN ITALY CAT. 8115
Manufacturer	- the Pedersoli logo is a "dp" inside a circle and usually found on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- located on top of receiver/tang and on the bottom of the barrel in front of the forend. - two letter prefix followed by four digits reported.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Civilian Carbine

1874 Sharps Civilian

1874 Sharps Civilian Carbine

8115

Cat 8115

Model 785

Model S 785

Model S785

S 785

S785

Sharps 1874 Civilian

Sharps1874Civilian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124161
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Competition

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Competition
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124161 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124161 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124161 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124161 - 4	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005, this model is based on a reproduction of the Sharps model 1874 rifle (although it is not an exact replica of an existing original model). - features include: tunnel front sight and an adjustable rear sight; the top tang is drilled and tapped for mounting a Creedmoor sight; external hammer; double set triggers; blued barrel, coin finished receiver/frame, hammer, lever and forend tip; walnut buttstock with a high comb and a checkered pistol grip, walnut forearm.
Manufacturer	- the Pedersoli name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre's 45-70 GOVT and 45-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT; 1 turn in 18 inches, 6 grooves.

Other Markings

- this model will bear Italian proof marks as well as an Italian National Proof House designated catalogue number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41738	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41744	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Gemmer Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41755	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41756	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41759	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41764	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
53399	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
59998	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Civilian Carbine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
89495	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
89496	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Hunter Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117276	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117278	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117569	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119218	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119801	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Millenium	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119802	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Boss	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123921	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Sniper	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123922	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Buffalo Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Competition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1874 Sharps Reproduction

PD-S.794-457

PD-S.794-459

PD-S.795-457

PD-S.795-459

S 794

S.794

S.794-457

S.794-459

S.795

S.795-457

S.795-459

S795

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Sharps Competition 1874 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119218
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119218 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119218 - 3	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119218 - 4	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119218 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119218 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "PEDERSOLI" or "DP".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: double set trigger mechanism; round barrel; blued matt (anti-glare) finish; rear tang Long-Range Creedmore vernier sight; hooded front sight with inserts; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forend.
- overall length 1190mm (46 7/8"), weight 4.6kg (10.14 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"PEDERSOLI" or "DP".

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89579	Sharps	1874 Creedmoor Rifle	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Creedmoor Reproduction

1874 Sharps Creedmoor No2

792

Creedmore #2

PD-S.792-457

S 792

S.792

S.792 1874 Sharps Creedmoor #2

S792

Sharps 1874 Creedmoor # 2

Sharps 1874 Creedmoor No 2

Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Number 2

Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Reproduction

Sharps Creedmore Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41744
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Gemmer Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Gemmer Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41744 - 4	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41744 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41744 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41744 - 3	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEDERSOLI" and the "dp" logo are marked on the barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY CAT. 8996" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a "Sharps Model 1874" rifle.
- "J.P. Gemmer St. Louis" is marked on the barrel.
- "J.P. Gemmer" is reference to "John Phillip Gemmer".
- "John Phillip Gemmer" was born in 1838 and died in 1919.
- "John Phillip Gemmer" was located in Boonville, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1859 and St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1915.
- "John Phillip Gemmer" purchased the S. Hawkens shop in St. Louis, Missouri in 1864 and operated it under the "Hawken" and "Gemmer" name until 1915.
- features include: octagonal barrel with adjustable sights and cleaning rod mounted underneath; 1874 Sharps type action; exposed side hammer; double set triggers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with crescent steel butt plate.
- overall length is 1191 mm (46 7/8") and average weight is 5.5 kgs (12.11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PEDERSOLI" and the "dp" logo are marked on the barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY CAT. 8996" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SH" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SH" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Gemmer

8996

Cat 8996

Gemmer Sharps 1874

PD-S.797-457

S 797

S-797

S797

Sharps 1874 Gemmer Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cape Outfitters

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89496
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Hunter Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Hunter Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89496 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89496 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or the company logo may appear on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - "Sharps 1874 Hunter Rifle Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed blade front sight, drilled and tapped for tangent sight, blued octagonal barrel, external hammer, single trigger, plain straight walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or logo may appear on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number consists of two alpha characters followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Hunter Sharps Reproduction

1874 Sharps Hunter Reproduction

PD-S.768-457

PD-S.773-457

PD-S.778-457

Pedersoli Sharps 1874 Hunter Reproduction

S 773

S-768

S-773

S-788

S.768

S.773

S.778

S768

S773

S778

Sharps 1874 Basic Hunter

Sharps 1874 Basic Hunter Rifle

Sharps 1874 Hunter

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53399
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Infantry Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Infantry Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53399 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Sharps 1874 Cavalry model rifle.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; post front and adjustable rear sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and sideplate; sleel patch box; single trigger; three barrel bands; drilled and tapped for optional "Creedmore" style sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Infantry

1874 Sharps Infantry Reproduction

1874 Sharps Infantry Rifle

790

Infantry

PD-S.790-457

S 790

S-790

S.790

S.790 1874 Sharps Infantry

Sharps 1874 Infantry

Sharps 1874 Infantry Musket

Sharps 1874 Infantry Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131517
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Light

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Light
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131517 - 2	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131517 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedersoli" may be marked on the firearm.
- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- this is a lightweight reproduction of the classic Sharps 1874 large bore rifle.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed sights; steel case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, trigger and trigger guard; receiver/frame tang is drilled and tapped for a Creedmoor sight; double set trigger; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- overall length is 1040mm (40 15/16") and average weight is 3.5kgs (7.72lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Light

759

759-022

759-22

PD-S.759-022

S 759

S 759-022

S 759-22

S.759

S.759-022

S.759-22

S759

S759-022

S759-22

Sharp Light 22 LR

Sharp Light Varmint Hunter

Sharp Light Varmint Hunter 22 Hornet

Sharps Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41764
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41764 - 5	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41764 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41764 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41764 - 4	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41764 - 7	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41764 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41764 - 6	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle, as configured for long-range shooting.
- features include: checkered walnut semi-pistol-grip stock with a cheek piece, walnut forearm with pewter forearm tip; shotgun butt; double set triggers; heavy half-octagonal/half-round barrel; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and lockplate; globe front sight with a full range of sight inserts, long range folding tang rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is found marked in full on the barrel flat.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - an observed specimen serial number was found on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the rear sight and repeated on the barrel forward of the receiver. - an observed sample serial number consisted of two letters followed by five digits.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122500	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Big Fifty Long Range Sporting Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10602

788-507

Cat 10602

Long Range Rifle

Mod S 788

Mod S788

Mod. S. 788

Model S 788

Model S. 788

PD-S.788-000

PD-S.788-451

PD-S.788-457

PD-S.788-459

S 788

S-788

S. 788

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.788

S.788-459

S.788-507

S788

Sharps

Sharps 1874 Long Range

Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle

Sharps Long Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119801
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Millenium

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Millenium
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119801 - 2	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119801 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).
Model	- model not marked on firearm; marked only "Millenium Sharps" or variation thereof on the top of the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle, as configured for long-range shooting. - features include: walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; shotgun butt; silver forearm tip; double set triggers; heavy octagonal barrel; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and lockplate; globe front sight, barrel-mounted ladder sight and tang-mounted rear peep sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo

Millenium

Millenium Sharps

New Millenium

S 774

S.774

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

dp 2000 Millenium Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129533
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Old West

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Old West
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129533 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle, as configured for long-range shooting. - features include: external side hammer; hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight and Creedmoor long ranger vernier type rear stock mounted sight, double triggers with rear set trigger; maple or walnut stock with brass or silver plate on the right side of the butt stock; forend has wedge plates for retaining forend; case hardened steel pistol grip cap. - overall length is 1190mm (46 7/8") and overall weight is 5.2 kgs (11.43 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in caliber 45-70 GOVT is 1 turn in 18 inches (457mm), right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Old West

1874 Sharps Old West Maple

1874 Sharps Old West Walnut

PD-S.767-457

PD-S.769-457

S.767

S.769

S767

S769

Sharps 1874 Old West Maple

Sharps 1874 Old West Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117276
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117276 - 4	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117276 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117276 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117276 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117276 - 5	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117276 - 6	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DP" logo, "PEDERSOLI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a commemorative version of the 1874 Sharps long-range target rifle as used in the film "Quigley Down Under" and is available with a wide range of accessories and modifications.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock with patchbox; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; brass forearm tip and any one of several types of adjustable target sights (ladder, peep, tang, or Creedmore, with German silver or Globe front sight).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "DP" logo, "PEDERSOLI" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consited of a "SH" prefix followed by five numbers. - "CAT. 10649", "CAT. 10650", "CAT. 10651" or "CAT. 10652" may be marked on the barrel. - "10649", "10650", "10651" or "10652" are not the serial number, these are Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre was marked on the underside of the barrel on the sample examined.
Importer	- may or may not be marked with an importer's name.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame and barrel will usually bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number assigned by the Italian National Proof House. When found in calibre 45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT with a 864mm barrel the catalogue number assigned is 10652.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124202	Traditions	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
128182	EMF	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10649

10650

10651

10652

1874 Sharps "Q" Down Under Sporting Rifle

1874 Sharps NRA Quigley

1874 Sharps Quigley Sporting

1874 Sharps Quigley Sporting Rifle

789

CAT 10649

CAT 10650

CAT 10651

CAT 10652

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PD-S.789-000

PD-S.789-451

PD-S.789-457

Quigley Sporting

Quigley Sporting Rifle

S-789

S.789

S.789 1874 Sharps Quigley Sporting

S789

Sharps 1874 NRA Quigley

Sharps 1874 Quigley Sporting Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Quigley Sporting Rifle

Sharps 1874 Quigley Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74949
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74949 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 12	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 11	44-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 7	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74949 - 5	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74949 - 3	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Pedersoli" or the company logo of "DP" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of a "Sharps Model 1874" rifle. - introduced in 1995.
Manufacturer	- Pedersoli is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41738	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41744	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Gemmer Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41755	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41756	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41759	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41764	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
45527	American Arms Incorporated	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)	Rifle	Single-Shot
53399	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
59998	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Civilian Carbine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
121303	Traditions	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123220	EMF	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Calvary Reproduction

1874 Sharps Civilian Carbine

1874 Sharps Civilian Reproduction

1874 Sharps Infantry Reproduction

1874 Sharps Lightweight Reproduction

1874 Sharps Quigley Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1874 Sharps Reproduction

1874 Sharps Schutzen

1874 Sharps Silhouette Reproduction

1874 Sharps Sporting Reproduction

M1874 Sharps Reproduction

S.791

Sharps 1874

Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131520
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Scheibenstutzen

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Scheibenstutzen
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131520 - 1	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedersoli" or the company logo of "DP" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a small bore reproduction of the classic 1874 Sharps "Schuetzen" type rifle.
- features include: hooded front sight and tang mounted vernier rear sight; blued Lothar Walther heavy round barrel; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; color case hardened steel receiver/frame, hammer, trigger, and trigger guard; oil finish walnut forestock equipped to fit a mushroom style plam support and buttstock with "hook style" butt plate.
- overall length is 1200mm (47 1/4"); and average weight is 6.61kgs (14.55lbs)

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Scheibenstutzen

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Scheibenstutzen

S 798

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.798

S798

Scheibenstutzen

Sharps 1874

Sharps Scheibenstutzen

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117278
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117278 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117278 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of an 1874 Sharps "schuetzen"-style target rifle. - features include: pistol grip walnut stock and forearm; heavy hooked buttplate; off-hand palm rest; colour case hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel and any one of several types of adjustable target sights (ladder, peep, tang, or Creedmore, with German silver or Globe front sight).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89582	Sharps	1874 Schuetzen Rifle	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Schuetzen

1874 Sharps Schuetzen Reproduction

1874 Sharps Schutzen

1874 Sharps Schutzen Reproduction

S.798

S798

Sharps 1874 Schuetzen

Sharps 1874 Schutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41756
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41756 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41756 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41756 - 3	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is based on the 1874 Sharps Long Range "Silhouette" target competition rifle.
- features include: double set triggers; blued octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; pistol grip stock.
- available in 2004 as the "Ptesan-Wi" version that pays homage to the culture of the American Indian and features a tunnel front sight and a creedmore rear tang sight and is extensively inletted with period symbols that include the sun, eagle and Sacred Pipe etc.

Manufacturer

- marked on firearm with trademark.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122504	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
128180	EMF	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps

1874 Silhouette

LL.782

LX.782

LX.782 Deluxe

LX.782 Sharps Silhouette Deluxe

LX782

Mod. S.782

Model S.782

PD-S.782-457

S 782

S.782

S.782 1874 Sharps Silhouette

S.782 Standard

S782

Sharps 1874 Silhouette Reproduction

Sharps Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123924
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123924 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123924 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "dp" in an oval is marked on the firearm.

Model

- limited production of 100 units numbered from 1 to 100.
- this rifle is a tribute to the American Indian's culture which features symbols that represents the life of Lakotas and the gift of the Sacred Pipe to the Great Spirit Wakan-Tanka which self-transformed from an animal into a woman named "Ptesan-wi" (White Bison).
- features include: blued octagonal heavy barrel; blued receiver/frame, side lock, hammer and lever; double set trigger mechanism; adjustable vernier style tang mounted peepsight, adjustable rear sight and front peepsight; plain forearm with a German style tip and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall weight for a 45-70 GOVT with a 813mm (32") barrel is 1240mm (48 7/8"), average weight is 4.9kg (10.79lbs).

Manufacturer

- "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "dp" within an oval is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 GOVT and 45-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT (as of 2005); 1 turn in 18 inches, 6 grooves.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41738	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41744	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Gemmer Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41755	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41756	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41759	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Target Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
41764	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Long Range Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
53399	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Infantry Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
59998	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Civilian Carbine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
89495	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
89496	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Hunter Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117276	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117278	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117569	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Billy Dixon Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119218	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119801	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Millenium	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
119802	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Boss	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123921	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Sniper	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123922	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Buffalo Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Ptesan-Wi

1874 Sharps Silhouette Ptesan-Wi

LL 782

LL-782

LL.782

LL.782 Extra Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LL.782 Sharps Silhouette

LL782

Ptesan-Wi

Ptesan-Wi Commemorative

Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi

Sharps Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Extra Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154146
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Small Frame

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Small Frame
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154146 - 3	17 HMR	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154146 - 7	17 HORNET	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154146 - 1	22 HORNET	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154146 - 2	22 LR	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154146 - 4	30-30 WIN	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154146 - 5	357 MAG	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154146 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "PEDERSOLI", and the "dp" trademark within an oval was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "SHARPS 24" was observed marked on the barrel. - this firearm is a modern small-framed lightweight version of a Sharps 1874 falling-block, single-shot rifle. - features include: globe front sight with interchangeable inserts, long range folding rear sight on the tang or blade front sight and buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled matt blued finish barrel with octagonal breech; forged receiver/frame and lockplate case-hardened or in the white with an engraved floral pattern; single or double set triggers; smooth walnut straight-grip stock, may be tapped and drilled for optics, and forearm with schnabel forearm tip. - overall length with a 616mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1045mm (41 9/64").
Manufacturer	- "PEDERSOLI", and the "dp" trademark within an oval was observed marked on the barrel. - "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel and on the tang. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR, 17 HORNET: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR, 22 HORNET: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 15 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30-30 WIN: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches - rifling characteristics in calibre in 357 MAG, 38-55 WIN: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010S762022

010S762170

010S762220

010S762303

010S762357

010S762385

010S764017

010S764022

010S764220

Betsy

S.762

S.762-022

S.762-170

S.762-220

S.762-303

S.762-357

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.762-385

S.764

S.764-017

S.764-022

S.764-220

S762

S764

Sharp's Little Betsy

Sharp's Small Betsy

Sharp's Small Game

Sharps 24"

Sharps Little Betsy

Sharps Small Betsy

Sharps Small Game

Small Betsy

Small Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123921
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123921 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "dp" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- may be marked on the firearm. - Sharps 1874 Sniper rifle is designed on the Sharps model 1874. - features include: blued barrel; case hardened receiver/frame, side lock, hammer and lever; double set trigger mechanism; two piece stock. - overall weight for a 762mm (30") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 4.4kg (9.69lbs).
Manufacturer	- "D.PEDERSOLI" or the company logo "dp" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Sniper

1874 Sharps Sniper Reproduction

1874 Sharps Sniper Rifle

791

PD-S.791-457

S 791

S-791

S.791

S.791 1874 Sharps Sniper

S791

Sharps 1874 Sniper Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Sniper Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41738
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41738 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41738 - 2	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41738 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41738 - 5	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41738 - 4	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- name or logo (dp) may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; double set triggers; hooded front and Vernier-type rear sights; available with a colour case-hardened or satin receiver/frame.
- available in a "Super Deluxe" version that features a checkered stock and hand engraving with gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122501	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Pride of the Plains Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

1874 Sporting

L 780

L.780

L780

LL.780

S 780

S.780

S780

Sharps 1874 Sporting Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41759
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1874 Target Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1874 Target Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41759 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer - marked on firearm.

Action - lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123924	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Silhouette Ptesan-Wi Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124161	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Competition	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Target

Mod S 786

Mod. S. 786

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model S 786

S 786

S. 786

S.786

S786

Sharps 1874 Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154106
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Sharps 1877 Overbaugh Long Range Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Sharps 1877 Overbaugh Long Range Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154106 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" over "MADE IN ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SHARPS 1877 30" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a Sharps 1877 falling-block single-shot rifle, as configured for long-range shooting, in order to comply with the weight requirements (less than 10 lbs) for long-range rifle competition.
- features include: blade front and adjustable ladder rear sights; rifled, heavy round barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame and lockplate; double set triggers; checkered walnut semi-pistol-grip stock with a cheek piece, walnut forearm with schnabel forearm tip; steel butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 762mm barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 4.150kg (9.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" over "MADE IN ITALY" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the barrel and on the tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal.45/70" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 18 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010S749457

Long Range 1877 Overbaugh Reproduction

Overbaugh 1877 Long Range Reproduction

S.749

S.749-457

S749

S749457

SHARPS 1877 30

SHARPS 1877 30"

Sharp's 1877 Long Range

Sharp's 1877 Overbaugh Long Range

Sharps 1877 Long Range Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119795
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119795 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm, normally with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).
Model	- model designation not marked on firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, available in a number of grades. - features include: checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm; colour case hardened or coin-finished and engraved receiver; blued barrels; automatic ejectors; single selective or double triggers; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on tang and/or water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Side by Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L.705

L.710

Lady Montague

Miss Phylis

Retro

S.700

Side By Side Classic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191862
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Side By Side Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191862 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	2	700	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Davide Pedersoli company logo, consisting of the letters "dp" enclosed in an oval, may be marked on the left barrel forward of the lock.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round chrome lined smooth bore barrels arranged in a "side by side" configuration, with solid top and bottom rib; ramrod located beneath and between the barrels; one piece American walnut straight grip stock; single cross wedge on forend; checkering on underside of forend beneath cross wedge; side flint lock mechanism on left and right; round steel trigger guard with "swept down scroll" style back; twin triggers; checkered straight grip; steel buttplate; sling attachment points located on rear ramrod thimble and bottom of shoulder stock between trigger guard and buttplate; browned barrels and polished steel components, with floral engraving on hammers, side plates, trigger guard, and tang.
- overall length with 700mm (27 9/16") barrels is 1110mm (43 11/16"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.71lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Davide Pedersoli company logo, consisting of the letters "dp" enclosed in an oval, may be marked on the left barrel forward of the lock.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may also be marked in the above location.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the firearm

Calibre

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "1 OZ SHOT" may be marked on the left barrel, forward of the lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011L650020

L.650

L.650-020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72871
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72871 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72871 - 6	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72871 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72871 - 7	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72871 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72871 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72871 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm, normally with the Pedersoli logo ("dp" within an oval).

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side percussion shotgun available with a number of features and options.
- features include: bead front sight; checkered walnut stock and forearm; blued barrels; double triggers; ramrod thimbles; and colour case-hardened or coin-finished engraved lock plates and hammers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrels. - observed examples consisted of four or five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34764	Dixie Gun Works	Side By Side Percussion	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34798	Navy Arms	Side By Side Percussion Turkey & Trap	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43359	Navy Arms	Side By Side Percussion	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

010L241C&M

010L247010

010S285020

011LX24212

011LX28520

Classic

Classic Deluxe

Classic Standard

L 241

L 242 Deluxe

L 285 Deluxe

L.241

L.242

L.247

L.247 Waterfowl

L241

LL 242

LL 242 Super Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LL 285 Super Deluxe

LL.242

LL242

LX 242

LX 242 Extra Deluxe

LX 285 Extra Deluxe

LX.242

LX242

Mod.LL.242

Mod.LX.242

Mod.S.241

Mod.S.247

S 241

S 241 Standard

S 247 Standard

S 285 Standard

S.285

S.288

S.288 Hardwoods Break-up

S.288 Multichokes Hardwoods Break-up

S.289

S.289 Hardwoods Break-up

S.289 Multichokes Hardwoods Break-up

S241

S288

S289

Side By Side Shotgun Classic Deluxe

Side By Side Shotgun Classic Standard

Side By Side Shotgun Waterfowl

Waterfowl

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42404
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Side By Side Percussion Classic Turkey

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Classic Turkey
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42404 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion side by side shotgun. - features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels; colour case hardened locks and percussion hammers; wood stock with a recoil pad.
Type	- muzzle loading, double barrel percussion shotgun with side hammers.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.
Remarks	- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion side by side shotgun. It features colour case hardened locks and hammers, blued barrels and recoil pad.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Turkey

Classic Turkey Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Turkey Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134038
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Side By Side Percussion Old English

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Old English
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134038 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- this is a modern reproduction of a traditional English style, muzzle-loading, side by side percussion shotgun.
- features include: brown finished barrels with front under-barrel mounted sling attachment, and under-barrel mounted ramrod; case hardened lock plate; case hardened, serpentine hammers; brown finished double triggers and oversized trigger guard; engraved steel escutcheon and capbox; high grade maple, straight grip, one-piece stock with grip and forend checkering.
- improved cylinder and modified choke barrels.
- overall length is 1120mm (44 1/8") and overall weight is 3.1kgs (6.83kgs).

Manufacturer

- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side configuration.
- muzzle loading, percussion cap ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppietta

Doppietta Old English Maple

Mod. S.297

Old English

Old English Maple

S 297

S.297

S297

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117274
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Side By Side Percussion Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117274 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Pedersoli name and/or trademark will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a conventionally-styled, side by side, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition shotgun, meant for hunting with both shot and slugs. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; blued barrels, lockplates, and external hammers; double triggers; under-barrel ramrod; pearl front sight and a rib mounted folding rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, percussion ignition.
Importer	- several companies import a complete or partial line of Pedersoli models.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

253

293

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S-293

S.253

S.253 Slug

S.253 Slug Harwoods Break-up

S.293

S.293 Slug

S253

S293

Side By Side Slug

Side by Side Percussion Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123911
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Springfield 1795 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Springfield 1795 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123911 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1137	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Pedersoli name and/or the company logo "dp" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - this is a reproduction of the Springfield Arsenal produced model 1795 US Musket including the reproduction of the original markings. "SPRINGFIELD" is marked at the rear of the lock-plate behind the hammer and the American eagle logo over "US" is marked on the lock-plate ahead of the hammer. - features include: flintlock ignition; blade front sight mounted on the front barrel band; polished steel finish; round tapered barrel; lock-plate located on the right side of the firearm; three barrel bands; a steel ramrod and a bayonet lug are located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame; plain, one-piece straight grip stock. - overall length with a 1137mm (44 3/4") barrel is 1529mm, average weight is 4.6kg (10.13lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Pedersoli name and/or the company logo "dp" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- flintlock ignition, muzzle loader.
Calibre	- "CAL.69" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Importer	- several companies import the Pedersoli line into North America.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1795 Reproduction

1795 Springfield

1795 Springfield Reproduction

1795 US Musket

1795 US Musket Reproduction

298

S-298

S.298

S.298 1795 Springfield

S298

Springfield 1795 Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1795 Reproduction

US Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35088
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Springfield 1816 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Springfield 1816 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35088 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - based on the smooth bore, calibre 69 FLINTLOCK musket made for the U.S. govermnent from 1816 at the Harpers Ferry Armory and the Springfield Armory with a design based on the 1777 French musket. - features include: polished round barrel; flat lock plate with beveled edges; three barrel bands with the front being a combination front sight and ram rod holder; oil finished walnut stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the barrel and "Harper's Ferry 1816" and "U.S." under an eagle are marked on the right lock plate.

Cross-References

34581	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119222	Pedersoli	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123915	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Musket

1816 Springfield

Model S. 274

S 274

S.274

Springfield 1816 Musket Reproduction

US 1816

US 1816 Springfield

US 1816 Springfield Musket

US 1816 Springfield Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119222
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119222 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1058	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119222 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1066	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pedersoli" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this a modern reproduction of a US Model 1842 Springfield percussion musket. - features include: glazed steel barrel and finishings; two barrel bands and a combination front sight, ram rod holder forend band; walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo (DP inside an oval) and name are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel as: "DP Pedersoli - Italy - Cal. 17.5 Black Powder Only".
Action	- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number may consist of two alphas followed by five digits and is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel as "Cal. 17.5".
Other Markings	- "Harper's Ferry 1816" is marked on the lockplate to the rear of the hammer. - the American Eagle over "US" are marked on the lockplate forward of the hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35088	Pedersoli	Springfield 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117304	Springfield	1842 US Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
123917	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Musket Reproduction

1848 Springfield

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1816

S.273

S273

Springfield 1842 Reproduction

Springfield 1848

Springfield Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35096
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35096 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	1010	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35096 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1020	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35096 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	1030	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- "Defarbed" version is also available by removing from view, all true manufacture proof marks and markings, which may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve the authentic appearance.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round,smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length is approximately 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 58 PERCUSSION (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 3 grooves.
Importer	- several North American companies have imported a full or partial Pedersoli model line.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks will usually be found on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37288	Navy Arms	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131976	EMF	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Reproduction

1861 Springfield Rifle

Model S. 243

S 243

S.243

S243

Springfield Rifle

Springfield Rifle Reproduction

US 1861

US 1861 Springfield Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43448
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43448 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pedersoli" or the company logo of "DP" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the Springfield Model 1873 Carbine (also known as the "Trapdoor " carbine). - may be marked on the right hand side of the firearm on the lock plate, in two lines: "U.S." "Springfield". - may be marked on the barrel: "U.S. Model 1873". - features include: round barrel, front hinged breech block, side hammer configuration, blade front sight, barrel mounted leaf or tang mounted aperture rear sight, blue-black or silver plated finish, action may also be colour case-hardened, plain or checkered half or full length walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- top hinged breech block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- eagle motif and "US Springfield" is marked on lockplate, Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43460	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
54481	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
91955	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
124199	Traditions	Springfield Trapdoor Carbine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131791	EMF	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine

1873 Springfield

1873 Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

L 900

L900

LL 900

LL900

S 900

S900

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Calvary Carbine Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor Carabine

Springfield Trapdoor Carbine

Trapdoor

US Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Calvary Carbine Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

US Springfield Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield Reproduction

US Trapdoor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39907
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Springfield 1873 Long Range Trapdoor Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Springfield 1873 Long Range Trapdoor Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39907 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	828	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- this firearm is a reproduction of the "Springfield Armory" - US Rifle M1881 Trapdoor Long Range Rifle.
- the initials US (for United States) and Springfield (for Springfield Armory) are engraved on the lock plate along with an eagle crest.
- features include: blued finish; globe front and Creedmore-type rear tang sight; detachable wood pistol grip; two barrel bands; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- hinged forward tilting breech block.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43460	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Springfield Trapdoor Long Range Rifle

1881 Springfield Trapdoor Long Range Rifle

1881 Trapdoor

Model 1881 US Trapdoor Long Range Rifle

Pedersoli Long Range Trapdoor Rifle

S.906

S.906 Springfield Trapdoor Long Range Rifle

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Long Range Rifle

Springfield 1881 Trapdoor Long Range Rifle

Sringfield Trapdoor Long Range Rifle

US Rifle 1881 Springfield Long Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Flintlocks ETC

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43460
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43460 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43460 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	828	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Springfield Model 1873 Rifle (also known as the "Trapdoor" rifle).
- marked on the right hand side of the firearm on the lock plate, in two lines: "U.S." "Springfield".
- marked on the barrel: "U.S. Model 1873".
- features include: round barrel, front hinged breech block, side hammer configuration, blade front sight, barrel mounted leaf or tang mounted aperture rear sight, blue-black or silver plated finish, action may also be color case-hardened, plain or checkered half or full length walnut stock.
- this rifle is available in three configurations: the Carbine, Rifle and Officer configurations, of which the last sports a single set trigger and Creedmore type, tang mounted, rear vernier sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- forward tilting, hinged breech block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - eagle motif and "US Springfield" is marked on lockplate, Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2478	Springfield	1873 Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
2479	Springfield	1875 Officers Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
39907	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Long Range Trapdoor Rifle	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
43448	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
82955	Harrington & Richardson	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
83093	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
93856	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1875 Officers Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Springfield

1873 Springfield Trapdoor

1873 Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

L.905 Springfield Trapdoor Deluxe

L.910 Springfield Trapdoor Deluxe

LL.905 Springfield Trapdoor Extra Deluxe

LL.910 Springfield Trapdoor Extra Deluxe

S 905

S 910

S.905

S.905 Springfield Trapdoor

S905

S906

S910

Springfield 1873 Infantry Rifle Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Officer's Model Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Rifle Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield Trapdoor Rifle

Trapdoor

US Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Infantry Rifle Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Officer's Model Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

US Springfield Model 1873 Reproduction

US Springfield Reproduction

US Trapdoor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135078
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Springfield 1875 Officers Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Springfield 1875 Officers Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135078 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- reproduction of the model "1875 Officers Rifle" made by Springfield, itself based on the model "1873 Rifle". The originals were manufactured from 1875 to 1885. - features include: tapered round barrel with steel with brass bead front sight; pewter nosecap; folding adjustable rear peep sight on upper tang; colour case hardened lockplate and trigger guard; single barrel band; wooden ramrod with silver tip; satin finish American walnut half stock, checkered at the wrist and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- hinged forward, tilting breech block.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

2479	Springfield	1875 Officers Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Springfield Trapdoor Officer Model

S 910

S-910

S.910

S910

Springfield Trapdoor Officer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124170
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Swiss Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Swiss Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124170 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005, this model reproduces many of the features and the style of rifle used by some Swiss corps in target shooting competitions in Europe throughout the 1800's. - features include: octagonal, heavy profile barrel; walnut stock; wide, ornate trigger guard; double set trigger; hooked butt plate; tunnel front sight with a sliding rear target sight; palm rest mounted on the underside of the stock.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm. - manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- this model will bear Italian proof marks as well as an Italian National Proof House designated catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Rifle

S.250

S250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19321
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Tatham & Egg Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Tatham & Egg Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19321 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "PEDERSOLI", "PEDERSOLI - ITALY", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "T. E. London" is marked in script on the right side of the lockplate.
- this is a based on the original saw-handled flintlock target pistol made by Joseph Egg and Henry Tatham, of London, England, prior to 1814.
- features include: adjustable open sights; smoothbore octagonal barrel; case-hardened under-rib; wooden ramrod; case-hardened lock, cock, pan, and frizzen, with a dog-catch-style safety on the right side of the pistol; half-length checkered walnut "saw-handle" pistol-grip; adjustable trigger; rounded trigger guard with finger rest extension; browned finish.
- overall length with a 255mm barrel is 422mm (16 5/8"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.42 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "PEDERSOLI", "PEDERSOLI - ITALY", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

020S372450

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Egg Flintlock Target Pistol Reproduction

Flintlock Target Pistol

S.372

S.372-450

S372

Saw-handle Target Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35139
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Tryon Creedmore Target Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Tryon Creedmore Target Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35139 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a "Creedmore" rifle as originally manufactured by Edward K. Tryon of Philadelphia. - features include: anti-reflective, opaque finish; walnut half stock; octagonal barrel; two barrel keys; double set triggers; tunnel front and adjustable peep rear sights; finger rest trigger guard and colour case-hardened lock and patch box.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Type	- muzzleloading percussion rifle.
Action	- muzzleloading percussion side hammer.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.
Remarks	- This is a target version of the Pedersoli manufactured Tryon percussion "plains rifle" reproduction. It differs from the standard model in having a hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sight plus sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35131	Pedersoli	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117908	Ruko	Tryon 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmore Target Rifle

Model S. 229

S229

Tryon

Tryon Creedmore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35131
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35131 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35131 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35131 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 American "plains rifle" as originally manufactured by Edward K. Tryon of Philadelphia. - features include: walnut half stock; octagonal barrel; two barrel keys; double set triggers; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; finger rest trigger guard and colour case-hardened lock and patch box. - also available in a "Deluxe" engraved version or a "Maple" version that features a tiger striped maple stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.
Type	- muzzleloading percussion rifle.
Action	- muzzleloading percussion side hammer.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 45" is marked on the left side.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34527	Dixie Gun Works	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35139	Pedersoli	Tryon Creedmore Target Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
39221	Navy Arms	Tryon Creedmore Target Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
117908	Ruko	Tryon 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
125601	Trail Guns Armory	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

251

L.219

L219

Model S.219

S.219

S.224

S.251

S.251 Tryon Match

S219

S224

S251

Tryon

Tryon Deluxe Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Tryon Maple

Tryon Match

Tryon Percussion Rifle

Tryon Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35130
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Waadtlander Target Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Waadtlander Target Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35130 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- do not confuse with the Standard version.
Type	- muzzleloading percussion rifle.
Action	- muzzleloading percussion side hammer.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a deluxe version of the Pedersoli Waadtlander Target Rifle. It is identical to the standard rifle but features unblued polished lock and fittings (as opposed to blued and colour case hardened) with engraving on lock and side plate.

Cross-References

34585	Dixie Gun Works	Waadtlander Target Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model L. 234

Waadtlander

Waadtlander Deluxe

Waadtlander Deluxe Target Rifle

Waadtlander Deluxe Target Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134737
Make: Pedersoli
Model: White Hawk

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	White Hawk
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134737 - 1	177 PERCUSSION	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- White Hawl is a muzzle loading, hinged barrel design that utilizes a #209 primer cap (Fiocchi 615 primer) as propellant with no powder charge.
- features may include: round barrel with fixed front and rear sights; ram rod is mounted on top of the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever located in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued metal parts; colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 455mm (17 15/16") barrel is 880mm (34 5/8"), average weight is 1.5 kg (3.31 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FA" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PR4075

S.200

White Hawk #209

White Hawk 209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165342
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Whitworth Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Whitworth Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165342 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval and "PEDERSOLI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "WHITWORTH RIFLE Co MANCHESTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WHITWORTH PATENT" is marked on top of the barrel between the percussion nipple and the rear sight.
- "Sir Joseph Whitworths Patent Rifling" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is based on the original Whitworth rifle that England supplied to the Confederacy during the American Civil War.
- features include: hooded adjustable post and bead front and ladder style rear sights; round barrel with hexagonal bore; case-hardened lock; straight walnut stock with checkered wrist and forend; three barrel bands; brass trigger guard, butt plate and nose cap; sling swivels; browned finish.
- overall length with a 914mm barrel is 1295mm (51"), average weight is 4.3kg (9.46 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "PEDERSOLI" and "ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consists of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers

Calibre

- "cal. 451" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches.

Other Markings

- A Whitworth crest showing the image of a "wheat sheaf" atop a crown over the letter "W" is marked left of the side of the lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

010S181451

S.181

S.181-451

S181

Whitworth Patent

Whitworth Reproduction

Whitworth Rifle Reproduction

Withworth Rifle Co Manchester

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127737
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127737 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127737 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1885 single-shot rifle.
- Winchester model 1885 used Browning patents and was also known as the "High Wall".
- features include: blade or tunnel front sight and open adjustable rear sight; upper rear tang is drilled and tapped for a tang aperature sight; matte blued octagonal rifled barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; colour case-hardened operating lever; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel tipped forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1180 mm (46 ½"), and average weight is 5.0 kgs (11.02 lbs).
- overall length with a 813 mm (32") barrel is 1230 mm (48 7/16"), and average weight is 4.7 kgs (10.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated dropping/falling block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the tang of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a two letter "HW" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number was marked on the barrel, forward of the forearm. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and five numbers. - "CAT. 10891" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - "CAT. 10891" and "CAT. 17842" are Italian Proof House Catalog Number and not serial numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in caliber 38-55 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches (305mm), right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in caliber 45-70 GOVT: 1 turn in 18 inches (457mm), right hand twist.
Other Markings	- " D. Pedersoli Target High Wall" and " D. Pedersoli Target-Hi-Wall" was observed marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- "CAT. 10891" do not mistake this Italian Proof House Catalog Number which is roll-stamped on the bottom front of the receiver/frame for a serial number. The serial number on several examples of this firearm was found marked on the bottom flat of the hexagonal barrel, forward of the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36465	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
135491	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

010S804457

010S805385

010S806457

010S807385

10891

17842

1885 High Wall Classic

1885 Target Hi-Wall

1885 Target High Wall

CAT 10891

CAT 17842

High Wall

High Wall Classic

High Wall Reproduction

High Wall Sporting

High Wall Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pedersoli High Wall

Pedersoli High Wall Classic

Pedersoli High Wall Sporting

Pedersoli Target Hi-Wall

Pedersoli Winchester 1885 High Wall Reproduction

Pedersoli Winchester High Wall Reproduction

S 804

S 805

S 806

S 807

S-804

S.804

S.804 - 457

S.804 Winchester High Wall Reproduction

S.804-457

S.804-457 Pedersoli 1885 Target High Wall

S.805

S.805 Winchester High Wall Reproduction

S.805-385

S.806

S.806-457

S.807

S.807-385

S.807-385 Pedersoli 1885 High Wall Classic

S804457

S805385

S806457

S807

S807385

Target Hi-Wall

Target High Wall

Winchester 1885 High Wall Reproduction

Winchester 1885 Target Hi-Wall

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester 1885 Target High Wall

Winchester High Wall Reproduction

s804

s805

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Doc Rowland

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117275
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Wurttembergische 1857 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Wurttembergische 1857 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117275 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	970	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a muzzle-loading infantry rifle used by the German military from 1857 until 1862 and exported to the Union Army during the US Civil War.
- features include: colour case-hardened lockplate and hammer; all other metal parts left "in the white"; steel buttplate; two barrel bands and a nosecap; sling swivels; adjustable rear sight; brass headed rammer.
- to commemorate the involvement of the Mauser brothers with the original Wurtemburg Rifle Factory as apprentices, the rear sight is marked with a crest and the Mauser logo.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- black powder percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122609	Wurttembergishe	1857	Wurttembergische	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1857 Wurtembergische Rifle

1857 Wurtembergischen Reproduction

1857 Wurttembergischen Mauser

S.290

S290

Wurtemburgich Vereinsgewehr Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49114
Make: Pedersoli
Model: Zimmer

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli
Model:	Zimmer
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49114 - 3	177 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49114 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	198	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49114 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a single-shot "zimmer" ("room") target pistol, common during the 1800's in Europe.
- features include: carved and fluted walnut grip; colour case-hardened "L"-shaped receiver/frame; heavy octagonal barrel; fixed sights; under barrel mounted ram-rod with a retaining spring.
- also available in a "deluxe" engraved version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as: "Pedersoli", "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "dp" trademark within an oval, or a variation thereof.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Remarks

- the in-line design of this pistol uses a conventional shaped hammer with the percusion cap mounted on a nipple located in the breech plug in line with the bore.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

L.335

L.336

L335

L336

S.335

S.335 Deluxe

S.335 Zimmer

S.335 Zimmer Deluxe

S.335 Zimmer Deluxe 1850

S.336

S335

S336

Zimmer Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126261
Make: Pedersoli, Pietro
Model: Airone

Summary

Make:	Pedersoli, Pietro
Model:	Airone
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126261 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pietro Pedersoli, P. Pedersoli, or "PP" inside an oval will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOD. AIRONE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round over & under barrels; smooth bores; bead front sight; top break front hinged engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; checkered beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Pietro - Pedersoli Gardone VT" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel assembly.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable and is usually repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly. - serial number on an observed specimen consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121190
Make: Pedretti
Model: 105LR

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	105LR
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121190 - 4	22 HORNET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121190 - 2	22 LR	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121190 - 3	22 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121190 - 1	22 SHORT	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121190 - 5	222 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121190 - 6	357 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121190 - 7	44 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121190 - 8	5.6X52R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Pedretti" and/or "FP" is marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: top tang opening lever; folding barrel mechanism; extractor; single trigger mechanism; trigger guard mounted safety mechanism; barrel mounted hooded foresight and folding rear sight; barrel assembly grooved for scope mounting; blued steel barrel; engraved chrome finished steel receiver/frame; oil finished checkered walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock and sling swivels; available with fitted spare barrels.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- hinged barrel mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122442	Pedretti	FP105LRX	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot
122443	Pedretti	FP106LG	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot
122444	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

105 LR

Modelo 105 LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68684
Make: Pedretti
Model: FP101

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	FP101
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68684 - 3	12 GA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Pedretti" and "FP" are marked on the firearm.

Model
- "FP101" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: folding action; ejectors or extractors; engraved or plain receiver; optional barrel rib; optional lock for non-folding mode; under lever opening.

Manufacturer
- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48772	Ruko	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101ST

FP 101

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FP 101ST

FP101ST

Folding Model

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121160
Make: Pedretti
Model: FP105

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	FP105
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121160 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedretti" and "FP" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a single barrel, folding shotgun that has been exported and marketed in North America under other trade names such as Armsport and Ruko.
- the FP105 is available in three configurations;
- the "Standard" FP105 features an engraved black receiver/frame with a blued steel barrel, a top tang mounted opening lever and a beechwood buttstock and forend.
- the FP105L features a chromed and engraved receiver/frame with a blued steel barrel, a top tang mounted opening lever and a beechwood buttstock and forend.
- the FP105XL features a chromed and engraved receiver/frame with a blued steel barrel, a top tang mounted opening lever and a walnut buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Serial Number

- the serial number will usually be marked on the water table.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121157	Armsport	1101	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125183	Armsport	1103	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125334	Armsport	1102	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140902	Pedretti	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129648	Galway	FP105 Hushpower	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125725	Armsport	1104	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP105 L

FP105 Standard

FP105 XL

FP105L

FP105XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122444
Make: Pedretti
Model: FP105

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	FP105
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122444 - 5	10MM AUTO	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 4	32 AUTO	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 8	32 H&R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 7	32 S&W LONG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 1	357 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 6	38 SPL	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 2	40 S&W	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 3	45 AUTO	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122444 - 9	9X21 IMI	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Pedretti" and "FP" are marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: top tang opening lever; folding barrel mechanism; extractor; single trigger mechanism; trigger guard mounted safety mechanism; barrel mounted hooded foresight and folding rear sight; barrel assembly grooved for scope mounting; blued steel barrel; engraved chrome finished steel receiver/frame; oil finished checkered beechwood forend and semi pistol grip buttstock with solid buttplate and sling swivels; available with fitted spare barrels.
Manufacturer	- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957. - Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.
Action	- break-open barrel mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121190	Pedretti	105LR	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot
122442	Pedretti	FP105LRX	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot
122443	Pedretti	FP106LG	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 105

FP-105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129650
Make: Pedretti
Model: FP105 Hushpower

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	FP105 Hushpower
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129650 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	622	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedretti" and "FP" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FP105" and "Hushpower" are not usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a Pedretti model FP105 modified with a Hushpower sound moderator.
- Hushpower sound moderators are manufactured by The Saddlery & Gunroom of Westerham, Kent, England.
- Hushpower sound moderator is available in a kit form.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; 50mm by 780mm long tubing mounted over the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; no forearm; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129648	Galway	FP105 Hushpower	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP105

Hush Power

Hush-Power

Hushpower

Pedretti Hushpower

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122442
Make: Pedretti
Model: FP105LRX

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	FP105LRX
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122442 - 4	22 HORNET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 2	22 LR	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 3	22 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 1	22 SHORT	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 14	22-250 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 5	222 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 6	223 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 15	243 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 17	270 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 22	30-30 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122442 - 16	308 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 20	32 H&R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 21	32 S&W LONG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 7	357 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 8	44 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 10	5.6X50R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 9	5.6X52R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 23	6.5X68R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122442 - 19	9.3X74R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedretti" and "FP" are marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: top tang opening lever; folding barrel mechanism; extractor; single trigger mechanism; trigger guard mounted safety mechanism; barrel mounted hooded foresight and folding rear sight; barrel assembly grooved for scope mounting; blued steel barrel; engraved chrome finished steel receiver/frame; oil finished checkered walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock with fitted recoil pad and sling swivels; available with fitted spare barrels.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- break-open barrel mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121190	Pedretti	105LR	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot
122443	Pedretti	FP106LG	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot
122444	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 105 LRX

FP 105LRX

FP-105-LRX

FP-105LRX

FP105 LRX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122443
Make: Pedretti
Model: FP106LG

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	FP106LG
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122443 - 4	22 HORNET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 2	22 LR	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 3	22 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 1	22 SHORT	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 14	22-250 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 5	222 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 6	223 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 15	243 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 17	270 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 22	30-30 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122443 - 16	308 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 20	32 H&R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 21	32 S&W LONG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 7	357 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 8	44 MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 10	5.6X50R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 9	5.6X52R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 23	6.5X68R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 12	7X57R MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122443 - 19	9.3X74R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedretti" and "FP" are marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: top tang opening lever; folding barrel mechanism; extractor; top tang mounted safety mechanism; double set trigger mechanism; barrel mounted hooded foresight and folding rear sight; barrel assembly grooved for scope mounting; blued steel barrel; engraved chrome finished steel receiver/frame; oil finished checkered walnut forend and monte carlo buttstock with fitted recoil pad and sling swivels; available with fitted spare barrels.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- break-open barrel mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121190	Pedretti	105LR	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot
122442	Pedretti	FP105LRX	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot
122444	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 106 LG

FP 106LG

FP-106-LG

FP-106LG

FP106 LG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115435
Make: Pedretti
Model: FP83

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	FP83
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115435 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F. PEDRETTE GARDONE VT BRESCIA" is marked on the top of the barrel. - "FP" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FP 83" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - an over & under shotgun featuring top tang opening lever, single or double triggers, plain or engraved receiver/frame and Monte Carlo stock with checkering.
Manufacturer	- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957. - Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 83

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48725
Make: Pedretti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48725 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48725 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F. Pedretti" or "FP" is usually marked on the water table and on the underside of the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: break action design; vented rib barrel; engraved receiver/frame; extractors only. - sample examined was marked "Acciaio Speciale Breda" and "Made in Italy" on the barrels.
Manufacturer	- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957. - Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the water table or on the top of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140902	Pedretti	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Acciaco Speciale Breda

Breda

Speciale Breda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120490
Make: Pedretti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120490 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120490 - 2	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pedretti" or "FP" is usually marked on the water table and on the barrel flats.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: external hammers; double triggers; break action design; vented rib barrel; straight checkered stock and fore end; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957. - Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68408
Make: Pedretti
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68408 - 5	10 GA	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 37	10 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 38	10 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 39	10 GA	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 6	12 GA	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 2	12 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 3	12 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 4	12 GA	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 32	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 13	16 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 14	16 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68408 - 15	16 GA	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 7	20 GA	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 11	20 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 9	20 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 10	20 GA	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 42	20 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68408 - 41	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 17	24 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 18	24 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 19	24 GA	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 21	28 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 23	28 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 22	28 GA	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 25	32 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 26	32 GA	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 27	32 GA	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 43	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 31	410 GA X 3"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68408 - 36	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 35	410 GA X 3"	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 29	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 30	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68408 - 40	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pedretti" or "FP" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Pedretti single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: break open action with top tang opening lever or an opening trigger forward of the trigger guard, folding action, ejectors or extractors, engraved or plain receiver/frame and optional barrel rib.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48772	Ruko	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Model

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140902
Make: Pedretti
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Pedretti
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140902 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Francesco Pedretti's bird logo was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "ACCIAIO SPECIALE BREDA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CANNE CROMATE" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ACCIAIO SPECIALE BREDA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CANNE CROMATE" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a single barrel shotgun manufactured to fold in half for ease of storage and transportation.
- features include: blued round smooth bore barrel with a raised ventilated rib and a bead front sight; engraved and silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; ejector; engraved and silver finish trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti's bird logo was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48725	Pedretti	Over & Under	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48772	Ruko	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121157	Armsport	1101	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121160	Pedretti	FP105	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Acciaco Speciale Breda

Canne Cromate

Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134497
Make: Peerless
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Peerless
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134497 - 1	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEERLESS" and "MOD. 35" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Stoeger Arms Corporation on Mayer & Grammelspacher Diana spring air guns sold in the United States of America between 1930 and 1960.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Crescent Firearms Company, Hood Firearms Company, Peerles Manufacturing Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by H&D Folsom of New York City on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Co. from 1915 to 1930, by J. Stevens Arms Co., from 1920 to 1930, and by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. from 1930 to 1936.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Societe Anonymes des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies between 1886 and 1909.

Model

- ""PEERLESS" and "MOD. 35" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- model 35 was also sold as the "Condor 35", "Diana 35", and "Gecado 35".
- this is a break open, barrel cocking action type air rifle.
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable or micro-peep rear sight; round rifled steel barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mounts; checkered wooden pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
- overall length 1143mm (45"), average weight 7 1/4lbs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Made in West Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/compression chamber.

Action

- hinged barrel design, barrel cocking action.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66544	Diana	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
108235	Gecado	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134496	Condor	35	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

35B

M35

Mod 35

Model 35

Peerless Mod 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120320
Make: Peerless
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Peerless
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120320 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120320 - 1	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Stoeger Arms Corporation on Mayer & Grammelspacher Diana spring air guns sold in the United States of America between 1930 and 1960.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Crescent Firearms Company, Hood Firearms Company, Peerles Manufacturing Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by H&D Folsom of New York City on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Co. from 1915 to 1930, by J. Stevens Arms Co., from 1920 to 1930, and by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. from 1930 to 1936.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Societe Anonymes des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies between 1886 and 1909.

Model

- this is a Diana model 50 sold under the Peerless trade name by Stoeger.
- features include: fixed round barrel with breech loading tap and under barrel mounted cocking lever with spring loaded push lever release, one piece pistol grip stock and forend extension for cocking lever, hooded ramp front sight, receiver mounted open or peep micrometer rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- fixed barrel with under lever cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122004	Original	50	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134464	Diana	50	Mayer & Grammelspacher	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

50E

50M

50M Match Rifle

M50E

M50M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49407
Make: Peerless
Model: Peerless

Summary

Make:	Peerless
Model:	Peerless
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49407 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49407 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49407 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49407 - 2	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peerless" may be marked on the rib between the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by H&D Folsom of New York City on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Co. from 1915 to 1930, by J. Stevens Arms Co., from 1920 to 1930, and by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. from 1930 to 1936.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Societe Anonymes des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies between 1886 and 1909.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148252
Make: Peerless
Model: Peerless

Summary

Make:	Peerless
Model:	Peerless
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148252 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148252 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEERLESS" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Crescent Firearms Company, Hood Firearms Company, Peerles Manufacturing Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by H&D Folsom of New York City on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Co. from 1915 to 1930, by J. Stevens Arms Co., from 1920 to 1930, and by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. from 1930 to 1936.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Societe Anonymes des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies between 1886 and 1909.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Stoeger Arms Corporation on Mayer & Grammelspacher Diana spring air guns sold in the United States of America between 1930 and 1960.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- "PEERLESS" was observed marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with an unfluted removable cylinder, left side removable side plate, and right side groove for loading; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; push button cylinder access pin release is mounted on the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; bird's head grip frame with walnut grip plates; nickel plated finished.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Peerless Revolver

Peerless Spur Trigger Revolver

Suicide Special

Suicide Special Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134397
Make: Peerless
Model: Peerless

Summary

Make:	Peerless
Model:	Peerless
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonyme des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134397 - 1	44 WEBLEY	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEERLESS" is marked on the top strap.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Societe Anonymes des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies between 1886 and 1909.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Crescent Firearms Company, Hood Firearms Company, Peerles Manufacturing Company, and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by H&D Folsom of New York City on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Co. from 1915 to 1930, by J. Stevens Arms Co., from 1920 to 1930, and by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. from 1930 to 1936.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Stoeger Arms Corporation on Mayer & Grammelspacher Diana spring air guns sold in the United States of America between 1930 and 1960.

Model

- "PEERLESS" is marked on the topstrap.
- features observed: hexagonal barrel with half-moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable non fluted cylinder; ejector rod/cylinder axis pin mounted on the front; channel milled into the topstrap for a rear sight and loading gate mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Societe Anoyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed in 1909.
- "Societe Anoyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Societe Anoyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganized as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" circa 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Serial Number

- two numbers observed on the ejector rod swivel.

Calibre

- calibre usually found on the cylinder or barrel.

Shots

- fixed cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - a single belgian proof mark observed on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Peerless

Peerless Bulldog type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122924
Make: Peerless
Model: Peerless

Summary

Make:	Peerless
Model:	Peerless
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122924 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peerless" may be marked on the rib between the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by H&D Folsom of New York City on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Co. from 1915 to 1930, by J. Stevens Arms Co., from 1920 to 1930, and by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. from 1930 to 1936.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Societe Anonymes des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies between 1886 and 1909.

Model

- "Peerless" may be marked on the rib between the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side shotguns bearing the Peerless trade name that have no model name marked on them.
- features include: box lock action; hammerless; top lever opening; double triggers; extractor or ejectors; blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126376
Make: Peerless
Model: Peerless

Summary

Make:	Peerless
Model:	Peerless
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peerless" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by H&D Folsom of New York City on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Co. from 1915 to 1930, by J. Stevens Arms Co., from 1920 to 1930, and by Crescent-Davis Arms Corp. from 1930 to 1936.
- "Peerless" was a trade name used by Societe Anonymes des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies between 1886 and 1909.

Model

- "Peerless" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: external hammer; steel barrel; no safety; and pistol grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom tang.
- example reported with a letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120484
Make: Pehuen
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Pehuen
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120484 - 1	22 LR	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a low-cost double-action revolver made for domestic sale in Argentina.
- features include: die-cast zinc alloy construction; fluted steel cylinder and barrel-liner; blued and painted finish; fixed open sights; S&W-style cylinder-latch; and a general appearance reminiscent of the Smith & Wesson 22 32 Kit Gun.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pehuen

Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36845
Make: Peifer
Model: TS93

Summary

Make:	Peifer
Model:	TS93
Manufacturer:	Peifer Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36845 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36845 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - this model features a blued or stainless steel round tapered barrel, walnut, black or camouflage composite stock with recoil pad, adjustable trigger, automatic safety, beaded ramp front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TS 93

TS-93

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16680
Make: Penetrator
Model: Penetrator

Summary

Make:	Penetrator
Model:	Penetrator
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16680 - 1	32	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16680 - 2	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16680 - 3	38 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENETRATOR" and "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" are marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PENETRATOR" was a brand/trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Co/Norwich Falls Pistol Co.

Model

- "PENETRATOR" and "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" are marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1875 to 1887.
- this type of handgun is commonly referred to as a "suicide special".
- features: solid receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the front; cylinder pin release is a lever-type located on the front of the receiver/frame; round barrel; brass half-disc blade front sight; bird-head grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips may be walnut or checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- some versions of this model will be marked "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" on the left side or top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plate. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- rifled with 5 grooves.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Penetrator

Penetrator 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46208
Make: Penn Arms
Model: AML1-37

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	AML1-37
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46208 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	351	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.141)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" and "PUNXSUTAWNEY, PA" is marked on the launcher.

Model

- "AML1-37" may be marked on the launcher.
- "AML1-37"is a hinged barrel design, breech loading launcher with an exposed hammer.
- this type of firearm is commonly referred to as a shot, projectile or grenade "launcher" due to the grenade-type of projectile that it launches.
- this type of device is used primarily by official government and/or police agencies.
- designed to be shoulder-fired with full buttstock and full pistol-grip forestock.

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- break open, breech-loading, exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128870	Penn Arms	L1	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AML1 37

AML1 37 Single Shot Launcher

AML1 Single Shot Launcher

AML1-37 Single Shot Launcher

Gas Gun

Grenade Launcher

L1 Single Shot Launcher

Riot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128871
Make: Penn Arms
Model: GL1

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	GL1
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128871 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.147)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "GL1" or "GL-1" may be marked on the launcher.
- this is a stand alone grenade launcher with a fixed or folding stock.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a weaver sight rail; front hinged alunimum alloy receiver/frame; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip forend, pistol grip and fixed straight grip buttstock or folding buttstock; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 762 mm (30").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 762 mm (30") and with the stock in the stowed position is 483 mm (19").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chamber length is advertised to accept up to 40X150MM.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40MM Launcher

GL

GL-1

Grenade Launcher

Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128875
Make: Penn Arms
Model: GL6

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	GL6
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128875 - 2	40X46MM	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.149)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "GL6" or "GL-6" may be marked on the launcher.
- this is a stand alone grenade launcher with a fixed or folding stock that features a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a Weaver type sight rail; front hinged alunimum alloy receiver/frame with a cylinder/drum magazine; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/framel; cocking lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; croos bolt safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip forend; pistol grip and fixed straight grip buttstock or folding buttstock; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 864mm (34").
- overall length with the stock extended is 813 mm (32") and the overall length with the stock folded is 533 mm (21").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with a mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- cylinder length is advertised to accept up to 40X158MM. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").
Shots	- cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40MM Launcher

GL

GL-6

GL6-40

Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128877
Make: Penn Arms
Model: GL65

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	GL65
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128877 - 1	40X46MM	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "GL65" may be marked on the launcher.
- this is a standalone grenade launcher with a fixed or folding stock that features a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: round, rifled bore barrel with a pistol grip forend; single action trigger mechanism; cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; various rail and sight options; barrel/slide action release located on the left side of the mounting rail; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 840mm (33").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 840mm (33") and with the stock in the stowed position is 560mm (22").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with a mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- cylinder length is advertised to accept up to 40X127MM.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40MM Launcher

GL

GL-65

GL65-40

Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24849
Make: Penn Arms
Model: H140

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	H140
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24849 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.135)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "H140" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot 40mm grenade-launcher capable of firing a wide range of marking, anti-riot, explosive, or anti-personnel rounds.
- features include: rifled barrel; rail for mounting open or optical sights; cross bolt and hammer lock safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and is normally intended to be fitted as an underbarrel grenade-launcher on an existing rifle, but may also be seen as a stand-alone firearm with a fixed or folding stock.

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H140-0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128865
Make: Penn Arms
Model: HG

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	HG
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128865 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.143)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "HG" or "HGL-1" may marked on the launcher.
- this is an under barrel mounted or stand alone grenade launcher.
- features include: round, rifled bore barrel with ringed/grooved handguard; single action trigger mechanism; cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; barrel/slide action release located on the left side of the mounting rail; blued/black finish.
- available with mounts for a variety of firearms that may include the AR15, CAR15, AR15A2 HBar, AKS, and SKS.
- overall length is 305mm (12").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40MM Launcher

Grenade Launcher

HGL

HGL-1

Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128859
Make: Penn Arms
Model: HL

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	HL
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128859 - 1	38MM RIMMED	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.142)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "HL" may marked on the launcher.
- this is an under barrel mounted or stand alone non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- this firearm is capable of firing all natures of 37MM or 38MM Rimmed ammunition.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ringed/grooved handguard; single action trigger mechanism; cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; barrel/slide action release located on the left side of the mounting rail; blued/black finish.
- available with mounts for a variety of firearms that may include the AR15, CAR15, AR15A2 HBar, AKS, and SKS.
- overall length is 305mm (12").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- this firearm is capable of firing all natures of 37MM or 38MM Rimmed ammunition.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the barrel:
"WARNING !", "USE ONLY U.S.C.G. APP. FLARES, SMOKE, OR GAS ROUNDS !", and "37 MM LAUNCHER".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37/38 Launcher

37/38 Riot Gun

Flare Launcher

Gas Gun

Grenade Launcher

Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128862
Make: Penn Arms
Model: HS

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	HS
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128862 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	1	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "HS" may marked on the launcher.
- this is an under barrel mounted or stand-alone non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: round, rifled bore barrel with ringed/grooved handguard; single action trigger mechanism; cocking lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; barrel/slide action release located on the left side of the mounting rail; blued/black finish.
- available with mounts for a variety of firearms that may include the AR15, CAR15, AR15A2 HBar, AKS, and SKS.
- overall length is 305mm (12").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- 37MM ammunition with a rebated-rim case is not interchangeable with other 37MM riot control ammunition which has a rimmed cartridge case.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37/38 Launcher

37/38 Riot Gun

Flare Launcher

Gas Gun

Grenade Launcher

Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128870
Make: Penn Arms
Model: L1

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	L1
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128870 - 4	37MM RIMMED	1	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.146)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128870 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.146)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "L1" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: smoothbore barrel; front iron sight; cross bolt and hammer lock safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad.
- overall length is 740mm (29") with a fixed stock.
- L1 is available as a Flare Pistol version with a 102mm (4") barrel and a pistol grip or in a long gun version with a 305mm barrel and fixed or folding stock.

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46208	Penn Arms	AML1-37	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

L-1

L-1 Launcher

L1 Flare Pistol

L1 Launcher

L137

L137-1

L137-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24979
Make: Penn Arms
Model: L137

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	L137
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24979 - 4	37MM RIMMED	1	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24979 - 3	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "L137" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: smoothbore barrel; front iron sight; cross bolt and hammer lock safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad.
- overall length is 740mm (29") with a fixed stock.
- L137 is available as a Flare Pistol version with a 102mm (4") barrel and a pistol grip or in a long gun version with a 305mm barrel and fixed or folding stock.

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L137-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19349
Make: Penn Arms
Model: L140

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	L140
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19349 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.134)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "L140" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot 40mm grenade-launcher capable of firing a wide range of marking, anti-riot, explosive, or anti-personnel rounds.
- features include: rifled barrel; rail for mounting open or optical sights; cross bolt and hammer lock safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad.
- overall length is 762mm (30") with a fixed stock.

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L140-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128868
Make: Penn Arms
Model: L6

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	L6
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128868 - 1	37MM RIMMED	6	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.145)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "L6" or "L6-37" is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "6" refers to the cylinder length of (6.2") and the "37" refers to the calibre.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy construction; iron front sight; round, smooth bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 800mm (31.5").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 800mm (31.5") and with the stock in the stowed position is 520mm (20.5").
- also available in a shorter cylinder version as the "L8".

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with a mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the receiver/frame below the trigger guard and was repeated on the front of the cylinder housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127500	Defense Technology	L8	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

L-6

L6-37

L637

L637-1

L637-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24861
Make: Penn Arms
Model: L640

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	L640
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24861 - 1	40X46MM	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.137)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "L640" is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "6" refers to the cylinder capacity and the "40" refers to the calibre.
- this is a revolving 40mm grenade-launcher capable of firing a wide range of marking, anti-riot, explosive, or anti-personnel rounds, and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy construction; rail for mounting open or optical sights, rifled barrel; cross bolt safety; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or telescoping buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 864mm (34").
- overall length with a telescoping stock extended is 864mm (34") and with the stock in the collapsed position is 584mm (23").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L640-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128867
Make: Penn Arms
Model: L8

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	L8
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128867 - 1	37MM RIMMED	6	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.144)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "L8" or "L8-37" is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "8" refers to the cylinder length of (8.2") and the "37" refers to the calibre.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy construction; iron front sight; round, smooth bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 800mm (31.5").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 800mm (31.5") and with the stock in the stowed position is 520mm (20.5").
- also available in a shorter cylinder version as the "L6".

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with a mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the receiver/frame below the trigger guard and was repeated on the front of the cylinder housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- this firearm was designed to discharged 37mm or 38mm ammunition.
Shots	- cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127500	Defense Technology	L8	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

L-8

L8-37

L837

L837-1

L837-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24870
Make: Penn Arms
Model: L837

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	L837
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24870 - 2	37MM RIMMED	6	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.139)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "L837" is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "8" refers to the cylinder length of (8.2") and the "37" refers to the calibre.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy construction; iron front sight; round, smooth bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or telescoping buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 850mm (33.5").
- overall length with a telescoping stock extended is 850mm (33.5") and with the stock in the collapsed position is 570mm (22.5").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L837-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24852
Make: Penn Arms
Model: P540

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	P540
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24852 - 2	40X46MM	6	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.136)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "P540" is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- this is a revolving 40mm grenade-launcher capable of firing a wide range of marking, anti-riot, explosive, or anti-personnel rounds, and utilizes a pump-action rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre, when the forearm is pumped.
- features include: lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy construction; rail for mounting open or optical sights; rifled barrel; cross bolt safety; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or telescoping buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 813mm (32").
- overall length with a telescoping stock extended is 813mm (32") and with the stock in the collapsed position is 533mm (21").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- this firearm operates as a "pump-action revolver", where pumping the forward grip revolves the cylinder, then squeezing the double-action trigger fires the chamber lined up with the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P540-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24863
Make: Penn Arms
Model: P837

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	P837
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24863 - 2	37MM RIMMED	6	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.138)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "P837" is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "8" refers to the cylinder length of (8.2") and the "37" refers to the calibre.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a pump-action rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre, when the forearm is pumped.
- features include: lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy construction; iron front sight; round, smooth bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or telescoping buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 813mm (32").
- overall length with a telescoping stock extended is 813mm (32") and with the stock in the collapsed position is 533mm (21").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- this firearm operates as a "pump-action revolver", where pumping the forward grip revolves the cylinder, then squeezing the double-action trigger fires the chamber lined up with the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P837-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144280
Make: Penn Arms
Model: PGL65

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	PGL65
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144280 - 1	40X46MM	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.148)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.

Model

- "PGL65" may marked on the launcher.
- "PGL65" is a stand alone grenade launcher with a fixed or retractable buttstock.
- "PGL65" features a front hinged receiver/frame with a manually operated pump action which rotates a cylinder/drum magazine.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a cylinder/drum magazine; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip forearm, pistol grip, and fixed straight grip buttstock or retractable buttstock or a side folding retractable buttstock; various rail and sight options; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 864 mm (34").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 864 mm (34") and with the stock in the folded position is 584 mm (23").

Manufacturer

- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) acquired Penn Arms in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, manual pump action system which rotates a cylinder/drum magazine.

Calibre

- cylinder length is advertised to accept up to 40X127MM.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1377

40MM Launcher

Grenade Launcher

PGL

PGL-65

PGL-65 40

PGL65 6 Shot Launcher

PGL65-40

PGL65-40 Six Shot Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128872
Make: Penn Arms
Model: PGL65

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	PGL65
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128872 - 1	40X46MM	6	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.148)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "PGL65" may be marked on the launcher.
- "PGL65" is a stand alone grenade launcher with a fixed or folding buttstock.
- "PGL65" features a front hinged receiver/frame with a manually operated pump action which rotates a cylinder/drum magazine.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a cylinder/drum magazine; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip forearm, pistol grip, and straight grip buttstock or a folding buttstock; various rail and sight options; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 813mm (32").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 813mm (32") and with the stock in the stowed position is 533mm (21").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, manual pump action system which rotates a cylinder/drum magazine.

Calibre

- cylinder length is advertised to accept up to 40X127MM.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1377

40MM Launcher

Grenade Launcher

PGL

PGL-65

PGL65 6 Shot Launcher

PGL65-40

PGL65-40 Six Shot Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144281
Make: Penn Arms
Model: PL8

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	PL8
Manufacturer:	Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144281 - 1	37MM RIMMED	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.151)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.

Model

- "PL8" may marked on the launcher.
- "PL8" is a stand alone grenade launcher with a fixed or retractable buttstock.
- "PL8" features a front hinged receiver/frame with a manually operated pump action which rotates a cylinder/drum magazine.
- features include: round, smooth bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a cylinder/drum magazine; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip forearm, pistol grip, and straight grip buttstock or retractable buttstock; various rail and sight options; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 864 mm (34").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 864 mm (34") and with the stock in the retracted position is 584 mm (23").

Manufacturer

- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) acquired Penn Arms in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, manual pump action system which rotates a cylinder/drum magazine.

Calibre

- cylinder length is advertised to accept up to 40X127MM.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37mm Launcher

Grenade Launcher

PL

PL-8

PL-8 FI

PL8 6 Shot Launcher

PL8-37

PL8-37 Six Shot Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144289
Make: Penn Arms
Model: PL8

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	PL8
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144289 - 1	37MM RIMMED	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.151)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "PL8" may marked on the launcher.
- "PL8" is a stand alone grenade launcher with a fixed or retractable buttstock.
- "PL8" features a front hinged receiver/frame with a manually operated pump action which rotates a cylinder/drum magazine.
- features include: round, smooth bore steel barrel; front hinged aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a cylinder/drum magazine; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip forearm, pistol grip, and straight grip buttstock or retractable buttstock; various rail and sight options; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 864 mm (34").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 864 mm (34") and with the stock in the retracted position is 584 mm (23").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, manual pump action system which rotates a cylinder/drum magazine.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- cylinder length is advertised to accept up to 40X127MM. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").
Shots	- cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37mm Launcher

Grenade Launcher

P837

P837-1

PL

PL-8

PL-8 FI

PL8 6 Shot Launcher

PL8-37

PL8-37 Six Shot Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128838
Make: Penn Arms
Model: SL1

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	SL1
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128838 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "SL1" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: rifled barrel; front iron sight; cross bolt and hammer lock safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; optional Picatinny or Weaver rails; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad.
- overall length is 711mm (28") with a fixed stock.
- also available in a six shot version as the "SL65".

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SL-1

SL-1 Launcher

SL1 Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143475
Make: Penn Arms
Model: SL6

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	SL6
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143475 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	6	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" over "PUNXSUTAWNEY, PA" was observed on the top of the cylindre assembly.

Model

- "SL6-37" is marked on the trigger group and/or cylinder.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: rifled barrel; front iron sight; cross bolt safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; optional Picatinny or Weaver rails; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 838mm (33") with a fixed stock.
- also available in a single shot version as the "SL1".

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with a mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the cylinder assembly.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "M" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder/drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128832	Sage International	SL6	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

L637-1

L637-3

SL6 Launcher

SL6-37

SL6-37 Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128853
Make: Penn Arms
Model: SL65

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	SL65
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128853 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	6	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "SL65" may be marked on the trigger group and/or cylinder.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: rifled barrel; front iron sight; cross bolt safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; optional Picatinny or Weaver rails; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 838mm (33") with a fixed stock.
- also available in a single shot version as the "SL1".

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with a mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- cylinder/drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128832	Sage International	SL6	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

SL6 Launcher

Sage SL6 Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122942
Make: Penn Arms
Model: Striker

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	Striker
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122942 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122942 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a new-production variant of the revolving shotgun design known variously as the "Striker", "Striker 12", "Streetsweeper", etc.
- features include: 12-round capacity drum, four available barrel lengths, synthetic pistol-grips (fitted with a forward pistol-grip), double-action trigger mechanism, fixed or over-folding buttstock, open fixed sights (may also be seen with lasers or lights mounted as aiming devices) and may be seen with a variety of factory finishes, including parkerized, NP3 (Teflon) coating, camouflage, etc.

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was aquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring motor driven revolving magazine.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Striker 12

Striker 12 E

Striker 12 S

Striker 12 SE

Striker 12 Shotgun

Striker 12 Standard

Striker E

Striker S

Striker SE

Striker Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144293
Make: Penn Arms
Model: TGL1

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	TGL1
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144293 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.154)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "TGL1" or "TGL-1" or "TGL-1 FI" may marked on the launcher.
- this is a stand alone grenade launcher with a fixed or folding stock.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a weaver sight rail; front hinged aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip forend, pistol grip and fixed straight grip buttstock or folding buttstock; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 762 mm (30").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 762 mm (30") and with the stock in the stowed position is 483 mm (19").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- chamber length is advertised to accept up to 40X150MM.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40MM Launcher

Grenade Launcher

Launcher

TGL One

TGL-1

TGL-1 FI

TGL1 FI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144294
Make: Penn Arms
Model: TGL6

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	TGL6
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144294 - 1	40X46MM	6	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.155)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "TGL6" or "TGL-6" may marked on the launcher.
- this is a stand alone grenade launcher with a fixed or folding stock that features a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with a Weaver type sight rail; front hinged aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a cylinder/drum magazine; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cocking lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic pistol grip forend; pistol grip and fixed straight grip buttstock or folding buttstock; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 864mm (34").
- overall length with the stock extended is 813 mm (32") and the overall length with the stock folded is 533 mm (21").

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with a mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.

Calibre

- cylinder length is advertised to accept up to 40X158MM.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves with one turn in 1200mm (47").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40MM Launcher

Grenade Launcher

TGL Six

TGL-6

TGL6-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144288
Make: Penn Arms
Model: TL1

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	TL1
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144288 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.152)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144288 - 2	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.152)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and butt plate.

Model

- "TL1" or "TL-1" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: iron post front sight and a groove for a rear sight; round, smooth bore steel barrel; front hinged aluminum alloy receiver/frame; cross bolt and hammer lock safety; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length is 740mm (29") with a fixed stock.
- SL1 is available as a Flare Pistol version with a 102mm (4") barrel and a pistol grip or in a long gun version with a 305mm barrel and fixed or folding stock.

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TL-1

TL-1 FI

TL-1 Launcher

TL1 37

TL1 37-1

TL1 Flare Pistol

TL1 Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144290
Make: Penn Arms
Model: TL8

Summary

Make:	Penn Arms
Model:	TL8
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144290 - 1	37MM RIMMED	6	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.153)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PENN ARMS" is usually marked on the launcher.

Model

- "TL8" or "TL8-37" is usually marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "8" refers to the cylinder length of (8.2") and the "37" refers to the calibre.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: iron front sight and a groove for a rear sight; round, smooth bore steel barrel; front hinged aluminium alloy receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; double action only)DAO) trigger mechanism; synthetic front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a fixed stock is 800mm (31.5").
- overall length with a folding stock extended is 800mm (31.5") and with the stock in the stowed position is 520mm (20.5").
- also available in a shorter cylinder version as the "L6".

Manufacturer

- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design, revolver type spring motor driven cylinder/drum magazine with a mechanically operated cylinder stop pins.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the receiver/frame below the trigger guard and was repeated on the front of the cylinder housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder/drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127500	Defense Technology	L8	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

TL-8

TL-8 FO

TL8-37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 534
Make: Penny, J C
Model: 6630

Summary

Make:	Penny, J C
Model:	6630
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
534 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
534 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
534 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
534 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.C. Penney" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1973. - this is a contract firearm manufactured for J.C. Penny by Marlin. - this firearm is based on the Glenfield Marlin "Model 50". - features may include: round barrel, blued finish; tubular receiver/frame; single trigger; safety on right side of receiver/frame behind bolt; one-piece, walnut finished hardwood stock; rubber butt plate; may be fitted with a fixed choke barrel (the Marlin Micro-Choke was only available in 1966).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- round, blued, Marlin available in full choke and micro-choke.
Other Markings	- May read J.C. PENNY or MARLIN FIREARMS CO., Mod 6630 or any combination/abbreviation

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 535
Make: Penny, J C
Model: 6660

Summary

Make:	Penny, J C
Model:	6660
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
535 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
535 - 2	22 RF	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.C. Penney" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1982.
this is a contract firearm manufactured for J.C. Penny by Marlin
- this firearm is based on the Marlin "Model 60".
- features may include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; last shot hold open; one piece, hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- round, tapered, light blued

Other Markings

- May read J.C. Penny, or MARLIN FIREARMS CO Mod 6660 or any combination/abbreviation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142119
Make: Perault
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Perault
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Perault
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142119 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAULT a NIORT" is marked on the side plate.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1771. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; side plate is mounted on the right side with hammer, and frizzen; full length stock with butt cap.
Manufacturer	- "PERAULT a NIORT" is marked on the side plate. - Perault was in business in Niort, France from 1760 to 1770.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31054
Make: Perazzi
Model: Competition 1

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Competition 1
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31054 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31054 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31054 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured form 1969 to 1974.
- a break open shotgun, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- features include: boxlock action, European walnut checkered Monte Carlo stock with beavertail forend, blued receiver/frame and barrels, automatic ejectors, ventilated ribbed barrel and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- barrels may have integral muzzle brake.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49469	Perazzi	Competition 1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Comp1-Trap

Competition 1 Skeet

Competition 1 Trap

Durable Double

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49469
Make: Perazzi
Model: Competition 1

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Competition 1
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49469 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49469 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1978.
- a break open shotgun, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- designed as a competition single barrel target shotgun.
- features include: boxlock action, blued receiver/frame and barrels, automatic ejector, checkered Monte Carlo stock with beavertail forend, ventilated ribbed barrel and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31054	Perazzi	Competition 1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Comp 1 Single Barrel Trap

Perazzi Comp 1

Perazzi Comp 1 Single Barrel Trap

Perazzi Competition 1 Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49487
Make: Perazzi
Model: Competition IV

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Competition IV
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49487 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49487 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- a break open shotgun, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- designed as a competition single barrel target shotgun.
- features include: boxlock action, blued receiver/frame and barrels, single selective trigger, automatic ejector, high ventilated barrel, finely checkered European walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with beavertail forend.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.
- this model differs from Competition 1 by its factory installed screw-in chokes and the horizontal striations (left in metal colour) on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Comp IV Single Barrel Trap

Comp IV Single Trap

Perazzi Comp IV

Perazzi Comp IV Single Barrel Trap

Perazzi Competition IV Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54996
Make: Perazzi
Model: DB81

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	DB81
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54996 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54996 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54996 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
54996 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "DB.81" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DB" stands for Dan Bonallis and the "81" is for the year of introduction.
- an over/under shotgun, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- this model is available with a single shot barrel, an over/under barrel configuration or both. This entry is intended for those firearms that have only the single shot barrel configuration, or that use the multi barrel as an accessory barrel. An FRT entry exists that identifies those firearms with only the multi barrel configuration.
- this model has a distinctive high ribbed barrel.
- designed as a competition target shotgun it will be found with a single trigger and a ventilated rib.
- the metal is blued and the wood finely checkered.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/ forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38361	Perazzi	DB81	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

DB 1981

DB 81

DB 81 Special

DB 81 Trap

DB 81 Trap Combo

DB.81

DB.81 Special

DB.81 Trap

DB.81 Trap Combo

DB81 Special

DB81 Trap

DB81 Trap Combo

Dan Bonallis 1981

Dan Bonallis 81

Dan Bonallis 81 Trap

Dan Bonallis 81 Trap Combo

Dan Bonallis Combo

Dan Bonallis Trap

MX8 DB81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38361
Make: Perazzi
Model: DB81

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	DB81
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38361 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
38361 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
38361 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38361 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "DB.81" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DB" stands for Dan Bonallis and the "81" is for the year of introduction.
- an over/under shotgun, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- this model is available with a single shot barrel, an over/under barrel configuration or both. This entry is intended for those firearms that have only the multi barrel configuration, or that use the single shot barrel as an accessory barrel. An FRT entry exists that identifies those firearms with only the single shot barrel.
- this model has a distinctive high rib.
- designed as a competition target shotgun it will be found with a single trigger and a ventilated rib.
- the metal is blued and the wood finely checkered.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/ forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54996	Perazzi	DB81	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

DB 1981

DB 81 Trap

DB 81 Trap Combo

DB.81

DB.81 Special

DB.81 Trap

DB.81 Trap Combo

DB81 Special

DB81 Trap

DB81 Trap Combo

Dan Bonallis 1981

Dan Bonallis 81

Dan Bonallis 81 Trap

Dan Bonallis 81 Trap Combo

Dan Bonallis Combo

Dan Bonallis Trap

MX8 DB81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121465
Make: Perazzi
Model: DHO

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	DHO
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121465 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- DHO stand for Doppietta Holland Oro
- discontinued 1992
- features include: sidelock; blued barrel; bead front sight; fancy walnut stock with fine line checkering; silver receiver/frame finish with scroll and game scene engraving.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DHO Side by Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DHO SideXSide

Perazzi DHO

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194791
Make: Perazzi
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194791 - 1	375 FLANGED MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194791 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perrazi" is marked on the top rib of the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an over & under box lock double rifle based on Perazzi's shotgun line, made with a blued, colour-case-hardened, or engraved receiver/frame. - features include: open express sights; over & under barrels with full top and mid ribs; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; top-lever; single trigger; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Perrazi" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Express SC2

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

SC 2

SC2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130258
Make: Perazzi
Model: Extra

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Extra
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130258 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130258 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130258 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "EXTRA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, round over & under barrels with top ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger set in a non removable trigger unit; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock. - Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features as per the customer request.
Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130256
Make: Perazzi
Model: Extra Gold

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Extra Gold
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130256 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130256 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130256 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "EXTRA GOLD" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; some examples may be marked "EXTRA ORO".
- features include: blued, round over & under barrels with top ventilated rib and full mid rib; nicjel finished, engraved front hinged receiver/frame with black and gold-finished accents; top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger set in a non removeable trigger unit; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features as per the customer request.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extra Oro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130257
Make: Perazzi
Model: Extra Oro

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Extra Oro
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130257 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130257 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130257 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "EXTRA ORO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "ORO" is the Italian word for gold.
- features include: blued, round over & under barrels with top ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger set in a non removable trigger unit; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight English style grip.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features as per the customer request.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extra Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130255
Make: Perazzi
Model: Extra S

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Extra S
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130255 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130255 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130255 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "EXTRA" over "S" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; may also be marked "EXTRA SUPER", depending on the engraving.
- features include: blued, round over & under barrels with top ventilated rib; finely engraved, nickel-finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger set in a non removable trigger unit; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight grip.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features as per the customer request.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extra Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130254
Make: Perazzi
Model: Extra Super

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Extra Super
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130254 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130254 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130254 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "EXTRA SUPER" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round over and under barrels with top ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger set in a non removeable trigger unit; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight grip.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features based on the customer's request.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Game Shotgun

NBR 1

NBR 2

NBR 3

NBR 4

NR 1

NR 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NR 3

Nr 4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76311
Make: Perazzi
Model: Grand America 1

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Grand America 1
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76311 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76311 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76311 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76311 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- name found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlocking lever for the removable trigger group.
- this entry is intended for use with those shotguns that are equipped with only an over & under barrel set or that uses the single barrel as an accessory set.
- available with a combination set of barrels, over/under and/or one single barrel, fitted to the same receiver/frame.
- this model has a distinctive medium height rib.
- designed as a competition target shotgun it will be found with a single trigger and a ventilated rib.
- the metal is blued and the wood finely checkered.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/ forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.
- name marked on receiver/frame, left side.

Action

- also available in single shot configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51049	Perazzi	Grand America 1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121134	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121137	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

GrandAmerica !

Grandamerica

Perazzi Grandamerica

Perazzi Grandamerica 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51049
Make: Perazzi
Model: Grand America 1

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Grand America 1
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51049 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51049 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51049 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51049 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- name found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlocking lever for the removable trigger group.
- this entry is intended for use with those shotguns that are equipped with only a single barrel or that use the over & under barrels as an accessory set.
- available with a combination set of barrels, over/under and/or one single barrel, fitted to the same receiver/frame.
- this model has a distinctive medium height rib.
- designed as a competition target shotgun it will be found with a single trigger and a ventilated rib.
- the metal is blued and the wood finely checkered.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/ forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.
- name marked on receiver/frame, left side.

Action

- also available in multi barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76311	Perazzi	Grand America 1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121134	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121137	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

GrandAmerica 1

Grandamerica

Perazzi Grandamerica

Perazzi Grandamerica 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121134
Make: Perazzi
Model: Grand America 2

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Grand America 2
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121134 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
121134 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
121134 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model was introduced circa 1980, and was discontinued in 1988 with the introduction of the Grand American 88 Special.
- features include: top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlocking lever for the removable trigger group; blued metal; finely checkered wood.
- available with over & under barrel configurations and/or one single barrel, fitted to the same receiver/frame.
- designed as a competition target shotgun, it may feature a single trigger and a ventilated rib.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/ forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Importer - the Winchester name may be marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51049	Perazzi	Grand America 1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61858	Perazzi	Grand American 88 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61876	Perazzi	Grand American 88 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
76311	Perazzi	Grand America 1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121137	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand America II

GrandAmerica 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121137
Make: Perazzi
Model: Grand America 2

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Grand America 2
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121137 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model was introduced circa 1980, and was discontinued in 1988 with the introduction of the Grand American 88 Special. - features include: top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlocking lever for the removable trigger group; blued metal; finely checkered wood. - available with single barrel and/or over & under barrel configurations, fitted to the same receiver/frame. - designed as a competition target shotgun, it may feature a single trigger and a ventilated rib. - all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/ forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's full name is Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Importer	- the Winchester name may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51049	Perazzi	Grand America 1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61858	Perazzi	Grand American 88 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61876	Perazzi	Grand American 88 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
76311	Perazzi	Grand America 1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121134	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand America II

GrandAmerica 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61876
Make: Perazzi
Model: Grand American 88 Special

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Grand American 88 Special
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61876 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61876 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Perazzi" trade name is make marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- "Grand American 88" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1988 to 1992.
- break action.
- fixed or choke tubes.
- vent rib.
- checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock.
- beavertail forend.
- removeable adjustable trigger.
- manufactured in many grades: Standard, SC3, SC0, SCO Gold, SCO Sideplates, and SCO Gold Sideplates.

Manufacturer

- the "Perazzi" name is make marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged action.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61858	Perazzi	Grand American 88 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121134	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121137	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

88 Grand American

88 GrandAmerican

American Trap

Grand American 88

Grand American 88 Special Trap

Grand American Special

Grand American Trap

GrandAmerican

GrandAmerican 88

GrandAmerican 88 Special

GrandAmerican Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61858
Make: Perazzi
Model: Grand American 88 Special

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Grand American 88 Special
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61858 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
61858 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
61858 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61858 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61858 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Perazzi" trade name is make marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Grand American 88" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1988 to 1992.
- over and under configuration.
- break action.
- model was sold with a normal set of over/under barrels or with a two-barrel sets with an over/under barrel and an accessory single barrel.
- fixed or choke tubes.
- vent rib.
- checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock.
- beavertail forend.
- removeable adjustable single selective trigger.
- external selector.
- manufactured in many grades: Standard, SC3, SC0, SCO Gold, SCO Sideplates, and SCO Gold Sideplates.

Manufacturer

- the "Perazzi" name is make marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged action, over and under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61876	Perazzi	Grand American 88 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121134	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121137	Perazzi	Grand America 2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

88 Grand American

88 GrandAmerican

American Trap

American Trap Combo

Grand American 88

Grand American 88 Combo

Grand American 88 Special American Trap Combo

Grand American 88 Special Trap

Grand American 88 Special Trap Combo

Grand American Combo

Grand American Special

Grand American Trap

GrandAmerican

GrandAmerican 88

GrandAmerican 88 Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GrandAmerican Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123248
Make: Perazzi
Model: Grand Italia

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Grand Italia
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123248 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123248 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the both side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1981.
- features include: top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlocking lever for the removable trigger group; blued metal; finely checkered wood.
- designed as a competition target shotgun, it may feature a single trigger and a ventilated rib.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/ forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six digits numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grande Italia

Granditalia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165362
Make: Perazzi
Model: High Tech

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	High Tech
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165362 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165362 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165362 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165362 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165362 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165362 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
165362 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
165362 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
165362 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
165362 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HIGH TECH" (often with a sub-model number or letter) is marked on the firearm. - this is a competition target-shooting shotgun, produced in several configurations to a customer's wishes, with different rib heights, finishes, and stock styles. - features include: blued barrels, fixed or interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top and mid-ribs (on multi-barrel barrel sets); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stocks (with "High Tech" laser engraving); receivers available with blued, polished, colour-case-hardened, or nickeled finishes, each available with differently-coloured or precious-metal inlays); single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; some versions with adjustable cheekpieces; and rubber recoil pad. - also available with multi-barrel sets including over/under barrels.
Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

High Tech 10

High Tech 3

High Tech 5

High Tech 8

High Tech CO

High Tech RS

High Tech S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25717
Make: Perazzi
Model: High Tech

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	High Tech
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25717 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
25717 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
25717 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
25717 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
25717 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
25717 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25717 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25717 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25717 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25717 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HIGH TECH" (often with a sub-model number or letter) is marked on the firearm. - this is a competition target-shooting shotgun, produced in several configurations to a customer's specifications, with different rib heights, finishes, and stock styles. - features include: blued barrels, fixed or interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top and mid-ribs (on multi-barrel barrel sets); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stocks; receivers available with blued, polished, colour-case-hardened, or nickeled finishes, each available with differently-coloured or precious-metal inlays; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; some versions with adjustable cheekpieces; rubber recoil pad. - also available with multi-barrel sets including single-shot barrels.
Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195011	Perazzi	High Tech X	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

HT Flag Editions

High Tech 10

High Tech 3

High Tech 5

High Tech 8

High Tech CO

High Tech Flag Editions

High Tech Flat Flag

High Tech Flying Flag

High Tech RS

High Tech S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194790
Make: Perazzi
Model: High Tech 60th Anniversary Platinum Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	High Tech 60th Anniversary Platinum Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194790 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194790 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194790 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194790 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194790 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perrazi" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Perazzi HIGH TECH" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, with "Perazzi 60 ANNIVERSARY PLATINUM LIMITED EDITION" over "00/60" through "60/60" marked on the receiver floor.
- this is a limited edition of 60 Perazzi High Tech boxlock over/under shotguns made to commemorate the 60th Anniversary of the founding of Perazzi, with the markings inlaid in platinum.
- features include: screw-in interchangeable chokes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated top- and mid-rib; checkered deluxe-grade walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Perrazi" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range is between 157900 and 157960.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

High Tech 60 Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195011
Make: Perazzi
Model: High Tech X

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	High Tech X
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195011 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195011 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195011 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195011 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195011 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm; observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the forearm.
- "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "HIGH TECH" is marked on both sides of the recevier/frame.
- "X" is marked on the underside of the reciever/frame.
- "PERAZZI" over "HIGH TECH" may be repeated on component parts, ie: underside of the forearm, on the side of the shoulder stock.
- this is a shotgun made to break the traditional boundaries of standard production shotguns and is available in several configurations to a customer's specifications, with different rib heights, engraved themes, textural finishes, and stock styles.
- features include: blued, over and under barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs; fixed fiber optic front sight; checkered, nickel finished receiver/frame; top tang break open lever with stylized "P" on top; top tang mounted safety toggle; single trigger; checkered wood shoulder stock with black recoil pad; checkered wood matching forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm; observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the forearm. - "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel. - "IMPORTER - Perazzi - USA AZUSA - CA." may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25717	Perazzi	High Tech	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

High Tech

High Tech-X

High-Tech X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48167
Make: Perazzi
Model: Mirage

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Mirage
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48167 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48167 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48167 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48167 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48167 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48167 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48167 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48167 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48167 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- may be marked on left side of top barrel as: "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured 1973 to 1998. - "MIRAGE" or "MIRAGE S" is marked on the firearm. - available in several configurations including: Olympic Trap, Double Trap, Skeet, Sporting, Special Classic, Pigeon, Live Bird, Classic Sporting, Special Pigeon and Special Trap. - features may include: - receiver/frame with two side locking lugs; - single trigger set in a removable trigger unit, non-selective, with four position trigger shoe or optional double trigger unit; - ejectors; - forearm adjustments for adjusting 'tightness' of barrel unit/receiver/frame fit; - two piece swaged firing pins; - select walnut stocks in any configuration, although usually encountered with a beavertail forend and semi or full pistol grip style buttstock; - rubber recoil pad and adjustable comb may be fitted to the buttstock; - may feature interchangeable chokes or factory set chokes; - variable barrel rib widths, heights, finishes, etc; - barrels may be ported or fitted for removable choke tubes or feature integral muzzle brakes; - engraved metal surfaces may be encountered on any part of the receiver/frame or barrel assembly to various degree of elaborateness.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame watertable, usually a six digit series with no letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- may be marked on left side of top barrel and will be marked as part of proof conventions on chamber areas of each barrel.
Other Markings	- name of importer may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Electrocibles Mirage

Mirage Classic Sporting

Mirage Double Trap

Mirage Doubles Trap

Mirage Electrocibles

Mirage Electrocibles-Pigeon

Mirage Live Bird

Mirage Olympic Trap

Mirage Pigeon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mirage Pigeon and Electrocibles

Mirage Pigeon-Electrocibles

Mirage S Double Trap

Mirage S Olympic Trap

Mirage S Pigeon

Mirage S Skeet

Mirage S Special

Mirage S Special Classic

Mirage S Special Classic Sporting

Mirage S Sporting

Mirage Skeet

Mirage Special

Mirage Special Classic

Mirage Special Classic Sporting

Mirage Special Pigeon

Mirage Special Trap

Mirage Sporting

Mirage Standard

Mirage-S

Mirage-S Double Trap

Mirage-S Olympic Trap

Mirage-S Pigeon

Mirage-S Skeet

Mirage-S Special

Mirage-S Special Classic

Mirage-S Special Classic Sporting

Mirage-S Sporting

Perazzi Mirage

Perazzi Mirage Double Trap

Perazzi Mirage Doubles Trap

Perazzi Mirage Electrocibles-Pigeon

Perazzi Mirage Olympic

Perazzi Mirage Olympic Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Perazzi Mirage Pigeon

Perazzi Mirage Pigeon-Electrocibles

Perazzi Mirage Skeet

Perazzi Mirage Special

Perazzi Mirage Special Classic Sporting

Perazzi Mirage Sporting

Pigeon Mirage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Perazzi USA

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124008
Make: Perazzi
Model: MS80

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MS80
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124008 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1980 through 1983.
- developed for the 1980 Moscow Olympics.
- features include: type IV, silver colored receiver/frame with sea shell or sculpted engraving; blued barrels; flat rib; fixed selective trigger group; wooden fore stock and butt stock.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MS 80

MS-80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117177
Make: Perazzi
Model: MT6

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MT6
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117177 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117177 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117177 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117177 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
117177 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- may be marked on left side of top barrel as:
"Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1982.
- also available with a over & under barrels.
- features include: boxlock action, top tang opening lever, automatic ejectors, blued or colour case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel, silver stripes cut latterally into the receiver/frame, high ventilated ribbed barrel, grooved forend, European walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock, ventilated rubber butt pad and interchangeable screw-in chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may be marked on left side of top barrel as: "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- single under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- name of the importer may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MT 6

MT 6 Light Game

MT 6 Skeet

MT 6 Trap

MT-6

MT-6 Light Game

MT-6 Skeet

MT-6 Trap

MT6 Combination

MT6 Combination Trap

MT6 Light Game

MT6 O/U

MT6 Skeet

MT6 Trap

Perazzi MT-6

Perazzi MT-6 Trap

Perazzi MT6 Combination

Perazzi MT6 Light Game

Perazzi MT6 Skeet

Perazzi MT6 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Perazzi USA

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49607
Make: Perazzi
Model: MT6

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MT6
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49607 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
49607 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
49607 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49607 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49607 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49607 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on left side of the top barrel
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1976 to 1982. - "MT6" in a logo form is marked on the barrel near the chamber. - "MT6" was manufactured from 1976 to 1982. - "MT6" was available in Skeet, Trap and Live Game variants. - "MT6" was also available with a single under barrel. - features include: blued barrels that may have a ventilated rib; interchangeable screw-in chokes; blued or colour case hardened receiver/frame with silver stripes cut laterally into its sides; top tang opening lever; tang safety with barrel selection; automatic ejectors; single trigger; grooved forend, European walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on left side of the top barrel - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, visible when the barrels are opened or removed. - serial number is usually repeated under the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- name of the importer may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MT 6

MT 6 Light Game

MT 6 Skeet

MT 6 Trap

MT-6

MT-6 Light Game

MT-6 Skeet

MT-6 Trap

MT6 Combination

MT6 Combination Trap

MT6 Light Game

MT6 O/U

MT6 Skeet

MT6 Trap

Perazzi MT-6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Perazzi MT-6 Trap

Perazzi MT6 Combination

Perazzi MT6 Light Game

Perazzi MT6 Skeet

Perazzi MT6 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Perazzi USA

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113755
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX1

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX1
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113755 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113755 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113755 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113755 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113755 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113755 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113755 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Perazzi MX1" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1982 to 1991. - features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm, blued barrels and receiver/frame, removable trigger group, tapered rib, top lever opener, tang safety and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel. - "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- name of the importer may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48426	Perazzi	MX1B	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 1

MX-1

MX1 Pigeon

MX1 Pigeon Electrocibles

MX1 Special

MX1 Sporting

Perazzi MX 1

Perazzi MX1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94616
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX10

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX10
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94616 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
94616 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
94616 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94616 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94616 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi", "Armi Perazzi, SpA", "Perazzi Made in Brescia - Italy", "Perazzi Brescia Made in Italy", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Perazzi MX10" will be marked on left side of receiver/frame and/or action flats.
- introduced in 1993.
- available in several configurations including: American Trap, Olympic Trap, Double Trap, Skeet, Sporting and Pigeon.
- over & under barrel configuration, also available as a "Combo gun" with additional single trap barrel.
- features include box lock action, top tang opening lever, center pivoting vented rib barrel which allows for adjustment of point of impact, pistol grip stock with fully adjustable cheekpiece in either wood or rubber, beavertail or schnabel forearm, fixed or interchangeable chokes, separated barrels, single adjustable trigger, fixed or selective, removable trigger group and a solid or ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- many options exist for this model line as regards degree of finish/engraving, grade of walnut used and other special order features .

Manufacturer

- "Perazzi", "Armi Perazzi, SpA", "Perazzi Made in Brescia - Italy", "Perazzi Brescia Made in Italy", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Perazzi is a firearms manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number located on action flats.
- serial numbering for Perazzi consists of numbers only without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation will be marked on underside of barrels indicating the nominal gauge and the chamber length in millimetres, eg., 12.70.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113775	Perazzi	MX10RS	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113776	Perazzi	MX10RS	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
113815	Perazzi	MX10	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 10

MX-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MX10 20

MX10 20 Double Trap

MX10 20 Olympic

MX10 20 Sporting

MX10 American Trap

MX10 American Trap Combo

MX10 American Trap Combo Set

MX10 Combo

MX10 Double Trap

MX10 Electrocibles

MX10 Olympic Trap

MX10 Pigeon

MX10 Pigeon & Electrocibles

MX10 SC3

MX10 SCO

MX10 SCO Gold

MX10 Skeet

MX10 Sporting

MX10 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113815
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX10

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX10
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113815 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113815 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113815 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113815 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113815 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113815 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113815 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi", "Armi Perazzi, SpA", "Perazzi Made in Brescia - Italy", "Perazzi Brescia Made in Italy", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Perazzi MX10" will be marked on left side of receiver/frame and/or action flats.
- also available in an over & under barrel configuration.
- features include box lock action, top tang opening lever, center pivoting vented rib barrel which allows for adjustment of point of impact, pistol grip stock with fully adjustable cheekpiece in either wood or rubber, beavertail forearm, interchangeable chokes, separated barrels, single trigger and removable trigger group.
- many options exist for this model line as regards degree of finish/engraving, grade of walnut used and other special order features .

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94616	Perazzi	MX10	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113775	Perazzi	MX10RS	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113776	Perazzi	MX10RS	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 10

MX-10

MX10 American Trap

MX10 Combo

Perazzi MX10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113776
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX10RS

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX10RS
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113776 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi", "Armi Perazzi, SpA", "Perazzi Made in Brescia - Italy", "Perazzi Brescia Made in Italy", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as: "MX10 RS".
- features include: wood or rubber adjustable comb stock with checkered semi-pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued barrels and receiver/frame; removable trigger group; high raised and adjustable tapered rib; top lever opener; tang safety and ventilated recoil pad.
- additional barrel assemblies are available in multi-barrel configuration.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY".
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

94616	Perazzi	MX10	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113775	Perazzi	MX10RS	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113815	Perazzi	MX10	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American Trap

American Trap Model Single Barrel

MX 10 RS

MX 10 RS American Trap

MX 10 RS Combo

MX-10-RS

MX10 RS

MX10 RS American Trap

MX10 RS Combo

MX10RS American Trap

MX10RS Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113775
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX10RS

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX10RS
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113775 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113775 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113775 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113775 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as "MX10 RS".
- this model is similar to the MX10 except that it features an adjustable rib.
- features include: wood or rubber adjustable comb stock with checkered semi-pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued barrels and receiver/frame; removable trigger group; high raised and adjustable tapered rib; top lever opener; tang safety; ventilated recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "PERAZZI" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrels and/or on the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94616	Perazzi	MX10	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113776	Perazzi	MX10RS	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
113815	Perazzi	MX10	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 10 RS

MX 10 RS American Trap

MX 10 RS Combo

MX-10-RS

MX10 RS

MX10 RS American Trap

MX10 RS Combo

MX10RS American Trap

MX10RS Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113836
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX11

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX11
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113836 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113836 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113836 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113836 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113836 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113836 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113836 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113836 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- may be marked on left side of top barrel as:
"Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation, depending on the degree of engraving, is marked on the left side or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame. - also available with an over & under barrel. - features include: box lock action, top tang opening lever, blued receiver/frame and barrels, single trigger, removable trigger group, ventilated ribbed barrel, separated barrels, checkered beavertail forearm and a checkered pistol grip stock with adjustable comb in wood or rubber.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on left side of top barrel as: "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- top single barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113835	Perazzi	MX11	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 11

MX 11 American Trap

MX 11 Combo

MX-11

MX11 American Trap

MX11 Combo

Perazzi MX11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113835
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX11

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX11
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113835 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113835 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113835 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113835 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113835 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113835 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113835 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on left side of top barrel as:
"Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation, depending on the degree of engraving, is marked on the left side or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame. - this model is available in several configurations including: Trap, American Trap, Double Trap, Olympic Trap, Skeet, Sporting and Pigeon. - also available with a single barrel. - features include: box lock action, top tang opening lever, blued receiver/frame and barrels, single trigger, removable trigger group, ventilated ribbed barrel, separated barrels, checkered beavertail forearm, checkered pistol grip stock with adjustable comb in wood or rubber, fixed or interchangeable chokes and solid or ventilated recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on left side of top barrel as: "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113836	Perazzi	MX11	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 11

MX11 American Trap

MX11 American Trap Combo

MX11 Combo

MX11 Double Trap

MX11 Doubles Trap

MX11 Electrocibles

MX11 Olympic

MX11 Olympic Lightweight

MX11 Olympic Trap

MX11 Pigeon

MX11 Pigeon & Electrocibles

MX11 Skeet

MX11 Sporting

MX11 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113795
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX11L

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX11L
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113795 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113795 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113795 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113795 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113795 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the barrel assembly and on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the box lock or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame as: "MX11 L" depending of the engraving; L stands for "Light".
- this is a generic model; other "MX11L" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight; round, blued barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs; coin finished and engraved receiver/frame; detachable trigger group; tang safety, and top lever opener; optional adjustable trigger or interchangeable chokes; walnut stock with checkered straight or pistol grip and forearm with adjustable comb in wood or rubber.
- different grades of engraving available, grade level may be engraved under the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48451	Perazzi	MX11L Sporting	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48454	Perazzi	MX11L Skeet	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48806	Perazzi	MX11L Olympic Trap	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 11 L

MX11 L

MX11-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48806
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX11L Olympic Trap

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX11L Olympic Trap
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48806 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48806 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48806 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- over/under pattern, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- this model differs from the MX11 in that it is available only with a chromed/engraved receiver/frame.
- designed as a competition target shotgun
- features include: a single trigger; vent rib; fine quality checkered walnut stock/forearm and a mechanically adjustable wood or rubber comb.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel as " Armi Perazzi, S.p.A."

Action

- over/under design

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- importer's name found on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113795	Perazzi	MX11L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Perazzi MX11L Olympic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48454
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX11L Skeet

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX11L Skeet
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48454 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48454 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "MX11L" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a standard layout sporting over & under shotgun with single trigger and ventilated mid and top ribs. - features include: round, blued steel barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; fibre optic front sight; top lever opening design; upper tang mounted safety lever; nickel finished and engraved receiver/frame; removable trigger group; checkered wood forend and stock with adjustable comb; rubber buttpad. - this model is available with interchangeable chokes, rubber adjustable comb and adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- importer's name found on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113795	Perazzi	MX11L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Perazzi MX11L Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48451
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX11L Sporting

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX11L Sporting
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48451 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48451 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48451 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48451 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- over/under pattern, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- this model differs from the MX11 in that it is available only with a chromed/engraved receiver/frame.
- designed as a competition target shotgun
- features include: a single trigger; vent rib; fine quality checkered walnut stock/forearm and a mechanically adjustable wood or rubber comb.

Manufacturer

- found on the receiver, left side and on the barrel.
- Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.

Action

- over/under design

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - importer's name found on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113795	Perazzi	MX11L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Perazzi MX11L Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113535
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX12

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX12
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113535 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113535 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113535 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113535 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Perazzi MX12" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- the "12" in the model designation denotes calibre 12 GA.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip style buttstock, blued barrels, blued or coin finish boxlock with or without sideplates, non detachable trigger group, ventilated barrels, bead front sight, and a barrel release catch and selector located on the upper tang.
- different grade of engraving available.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY".
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually located on the receiver/frame and underside of the barrels near the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113716	Perazzi	MX12C	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 12

MX 12 Extra

MX 12 Extra Grade

MX 12 SC3 Grade

MX 12 Sco Grade

MX 12 Standard Grade

MX-12

MX-12 Game

MX-12 Standard

MX12 Game

MX12 Sporting

MX12 Sporting Combo Set

MX12 Sporting Model

MX12 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113716
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX12C

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX12C
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113716 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113716 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113716 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113716 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the boxlock as: "MX12 C"; C stands for Chokes. - features include: walnut stock with checkered straight or pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued barrels; blued boxlock; non detachable trigger group; ventilated barrels with or without ventilated rib sides; interchangeable choke tubes; blade front sight; tang safety and top lever opener.
Manufacturer	- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952. - may be marked on left side of top barrel as "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY". - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113535	Perazzi	MX12	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 12 C

MX-12 C

MX-12-C

MX12 C

MX12 C Sporting

MX12C Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113838
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX14

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX14
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113838 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113838 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113838 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113838 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi", "Armi Perazzi, SpA", "Perazzi Made in Brescia - Italy", "Perazzi Brescia Made in Italy", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "MX14" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock with an adjustable comb and beavertail forearm; blued barrels and boxlock; detachable trigger group; ramped rib; bead front sight; tang safety; ventilated recoil pad; fixed or interchangeable chokes and adjustable trigger or selector.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the left side of the top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY". - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located underneath the barrels near the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113840	Perazzi	MX14	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
113855	Perazzi	MX14L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113935	Perazzi	MX14L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 14

MX 14 Combo

MX-14

MX14 American Trap

MX14 American Trap Combo

MX14 American Trap Combo Set

MX14 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113840
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX14

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX14
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113840 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113840 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113840 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113840 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the barrel assembly and on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MX14" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued under barrel with high ventilated and ramped rib; bead front sight; detachable trigger group; tang safety; ventilated recoil pad; blued receiver/frame with top lever opener; fixed or interchangeable chokes; adjustable trigger or selector; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm; adjustable comb in wood or rubber.
- also available with over & under accessory barrel assembly with ventilated top rib.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113838	Perazzi	MX14	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113855	Perazzi	MX14L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113935	Perazzi	MX14L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 14

MX 14 American Trap

MX 14 Combo

MX-14

MX-14 American Trap

MX-14 Combo

MX14 American Trap

MX14 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113935
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX14L

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX14L
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113935 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113935 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113935 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113935 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the boxlock or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame as: "MX14L", L stands for "Light".
- features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm, adjustable comb in wood or rubber, blued barrels, blued or nickel finish boxlock, detachable trigger group, ramped ribbed barrel, bead front sight, tang safety, ventilated recoil pad, and top lever opener.
- available with optional interchangeable chokes, adjustable trigger or selector.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and underneath the barrels at the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113838	Perazzi	MX14	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113840	Perazzi	MX14	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
113855	Perazzi	MX14L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 14L

MX 14L American Trap

MX 14L Combo

MX-14L

MX-14L American Trap

MX-14L Combo

MX14L American Trap

MX14L Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113855
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX14L

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX14L
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113855 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113855 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113855 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113855 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the boxlock or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame as: "MX14L", L stands for "Light".
- features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm, adjustable comb in wood or rubber, blued barrels, blued or nickel finish boxlock, detachable trigger group, ramped ribbed barrel, bead front sight, tang safety, ventilated recoil pad, and top lever opener.
- available with optional interchangeable chokes, adjustable trigger or selector.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and underneath the barrels at the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113838	Perazzi	MX14	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113840	Perazzi	MX14	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
113935	Perazzi	MX14L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 14 L

MX 14 L American Trap

MX 14 L Combo

MX-14-L

MX-14L American Trap

MX-14L Combo

MX14 L

MX14L American Trap

MX14L Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48032
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX15

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX15
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48032 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48032 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Perazzi MX15" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model differs from the MX15 L model in that it is not available in an engraved and chrome finish receiver/frame version and has plain grain wood.
- this competition model has an under barrel, a distinctive high rib and single removable trigger.
- the MX15/MX15L models differ from other single shot shotguns (TMX, TM1) by being built on an over/under receiver/frame and thus can be made into a multi-barrel shotgun by the addition of a set of over/under barrels.
- the MX15 differs from the MX15 L in that it is not available in engraved and chrome finish receiver/frame version.
- the MX15 is a competition shotgun, under barrel, single shot with a distinctive high rib and a removable trigger group.
- the MX15/MX15L models differ from other single shot shotguns (TMX, TM1) by being built on an over/under receiver/frame, thus can be turned into a multi-barrel shotgun by the addition of a set of over/under barrels.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, better quality walnut wood for stock/forearm, a mechanically adjustable stock comb or more elaborate checkering panels.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the single barrel set is an under single model (known as an un-single).
Other Markings	- importer's name is found on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Trap

American Trap Model

American Trap Model Single Barrel

MX15 Trap Unsingle

MX15 Unsingle

MX15 Unsingle Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48045
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX15L

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX15L
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48045 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48045 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel. - "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this model differs from the MX15 in that it is not available in an engraved and chrome finish receiver/frame version. - the MX15 is competition shotgun, under barrel, single shot with a distinctive high rib and a removable trigger group. - the MX15/MX15L models differ from other single shot shotguns (TMX, TM1) by being built on an over/under receiver/frame, thus can be turned into a multi-barrel shotgun by the addition of a set of over/under barrels. - all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, better quality walnut wood for stock/forearm, a mechanically adjustable stock comb or more elaborate checkering panels.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel. - "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the single barrel set is an under single model (known as an un-single).
Other Markings	- importer's name is usually found on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Trap

American Trap Model

American Trap Model Single Barrel

MX15L American Trap

MX15L Trap

MX15L Trap Unsingle

MX15L Unsingle Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48426
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX1B

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX1B
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48426 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48426 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48426 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on left side of top barrel as: "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY".
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as: "MX1 B".
- introduced in 1995.
- similar to the MX1 except features a flat ribbed barrel.
- features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm, blued barrels and receiver/frame, removable trigger group, flat rib, top lever opener, tang safety and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY".
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - name of the importer may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113755	Perazzi	MX1	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 1 B

MX1 B

MX1 B Electrocibles

MX1 B Pigeon

MX1 B Sporting

MX1B Electrocibles

MX1B Pigeon

MX1B Sporting

Perazzi MX1B Electrocibles

Perazzi MX1B Pigeon

Perazzi MX1B Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121927
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121927 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MX2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1982 to 1986. - the MX2L is the light-weight version of the MX2 with the elimination of the side ribs. - features include: ventilated rib; adjustable-detachable trigger assembly; beavertail fore end; Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; various grades of embellishment.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - manufacturer's full name is Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and will consist of five numbers ranging from approximately 58XXX to 69XXX.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121926	Perazzi	MX2L	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Extra Gold Grade

Extra Grade

Gold Grade Sideplates

Gold Outline

Live Pigeon

M-X-2

MX-2

MX2 SC3

MX2 SCO

Olympic Trap

SC3 Grade

SCO Grade

SCO Grade Sideplates

Standard Grade

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113676
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX20

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX20
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113676 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113676 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113676 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113676 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113676 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "20" in the model designation denotes the calibre 20 GA.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip style buttstock, blued barrels, blued or coin finish boxlock with or without sideplates, fixed chokes, non detachable trigger group, ventilated rib barrels, bead front sight, barrel release catch and selector located on the top tang.
- different grade of engraving available with or without gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Serial Number - serial number usually located on the receiver/frame and under the barrels near the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86856	Perazzi	Over & Under	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 20

MX-20

MX20 Extra

MX20 Extra Grade

MX20 Game

MX20 SC3

MX20 SC3 Grade

MX20 Sco

MX20 Sco Grade

MX20 Sporting

MX20 Standard

MX20 Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100215
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2000

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2000
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100215 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100215 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100215 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100215 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100215 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100215 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - the model designation "MX2000" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead sights, fixed or removable trigger group, may have barrel selector, fixed or removable chokes, may have adjustable comb and rib, engraved boxlock receiver/frame and checkered stock. - the MX2000 is available in different variations: Sporting, Trap, Skeet and a Combo model is available with a single trap barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100555	Perazzi	MX2000	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 MX

2000-MX

2000/8

2000MX

MX 2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MX-2000

MX2000 American Trap

MX2000 American Trap Combo

MX2000 Combo

MX2000 Double Trap

MX2000 Game

MX2000 Game Standard Grade

MX2000 Olympic Trap

MX2000 Pigeon

MX2000 Pigeon Electrocibles

MX2000 Single Barrel

MX2000 Skeet

MX2000 Skeet Combo Set

MX2000 Sporting

MX2000 Standard Grade

MX2000 Trap

MX2000/10

MX2000/10 American Trap Combo Set

MX2000/10 American Trap Model

MX2000/3

MX2000/3 Double Trap

MX2000/3 Olympic

MX2000/3 Pigeon Electrocible

MX2000/8

MX2000/8 American Trap

MX2000/8 American Trap Combo

MX2000/8 American Trap Combo Set

MX2000/8 Double Trap

MX2000/8 Olympic

MX2000/8 Pigeon Electrocible

MX2000/8 Skeet

MX2000/8 Skeet Model Combo Set

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100555
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2000

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2000
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100555 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100555 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100555 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100555 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
100555 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "Perazzi MX2000" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features includes: bead sights, removable trigger group, fixed chokes, adjustable comb and rib, engraved boxlock receiver/frame and checkered stock.
- a combo model is also available.
- the MX2000 is available in different over and under variations: Sporting, Trap and Skeet.

Manufacturer

- "Perazzi Brescia Made in Italy" is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100215	Perazzi	MX2000	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 MX

2000-MX

2000MX

American Trap Model

American Trap Model Single Barrel

MX 2000

MX-2000

MX2000 American Trap

MX2000 American Trap Combo

MX2000 American Trap Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MX2000 Combo

MX2000 Double Trap

MX2000 Game

MX2000 Game Standard Grade

MX2000 Pigeon

MX2000 Pigeon Electrocibles

MX2000 Single Barrel

MX2000 Skeet

MX2000 Sporting

MX2000 Standard Grade

MX2000 Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121051
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2000RS

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2000RS
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121051 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
121051 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121051 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121051 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121051 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation "MX2000 RS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features includes: blued barrel; choke tubes; bead sights; adjustable comb and rib; engraved boxlock receiver/frame and walnut stock with checkered pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Barrel	- available with 762mm, 813mm, 864mm over and under configuration barrel assemblies and with an 864mm un-single barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX2000 RS

MX2000 RS American Trap

MX2000 RS American Trap Combo

MX2000 RS American Trap Combo Set

MX2000 RS Combo

MX2000 RS Combo Trap

MX2000 RS Trap Combo

MX2000 RS Unsingle Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113655
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2000S

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2000S
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113655 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113655 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113655 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113655 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113655 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113655 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113655 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Perazzi MX2000 S" is marked on both sides of the boxlock in gold letters.
- features include: walnut stock with checkered straight or pistol grip and forearm; blued barrels and receiver/frame; non detachable trigger group; ventilated rib on and between the barrels; bead front sight; automatic safety and top lever opener.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952. - may be marked on left side of top barrel as "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame. - may consist of 6 digits.
Other Markings	- marked "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 2000 S

MX-2000-S

MX-2000-SB

MX2000 S

MX2000 S Double Trap

MX2000 S Game

MX2000 S Olympic

MX2000 S Sporting

MX2000 S Standard

MX2000 SB

MX2000-S

MX2000S Double Trap

MX2000S Game

MX2000S Olympic

MX2000S Sporting Combo Set

MX2000S Sporting Model

MX2000S Sporting Model Combo Set

MX2000S Standard

MX2000SB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129306
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2005

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2005
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Perazzi MX2005" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: boxlock action; engraved bright finished receiver/frame; blued barrels; bead sights; removable trigger group; full choke or removable chokes; adjustable comb and rib and beavertail forend. - the MX2005 is also available in a Combo set, or with a double trap barrel.
Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125755	Perazzi	MX2005	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2005

American Trap

MX 2005

MX-2005

MX2005 American Trap

MX2005 Unsingle

Perazzi MX2005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125755
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2005

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2005
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125755 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125755 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125755 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	771	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125755 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125755 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Perazzi MX2005" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock action; bright finished receiver/frame; blued barrels; bead sights; removable trigger group; barrel selector; removable chokes; adjustable comb and rib.
- the MX2005 is also available in a Combo set, or with a single trap barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open design, over and under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Perazzi Brescia Made n Italy" is marked on the side of the barrel(s).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129306	Perazzi	MX2005	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 2005

MX2005 American Trap

MX2005 Combo

MX2005 Double Trap

MX2005 Olympic Trap

MX2005 Pigeon Electrocible

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154306
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2008

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2008
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154306 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154306 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154306 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the barrels and receiver/frame.
Model	- "MX2008" is marked on the sides of the receiver. - this is an over & under box lock shotgun made specifically for competition trap shooters, with an extremely high ventilated top-rib, and ventilated mid-rib. - features include: blued barrels with ventilated top-rib and mid-rib; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; blued or matte nickeled receiver with "Perazzi MX2008" markings; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; fully-adjustable cheekpiece; single selective trigger; tang safety/selector; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the barrels and receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M X 2008

MX 2008

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121931
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX20C

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX20C
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121931 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121931 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Perazzi MX20C" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; schnabel forend and pistol grip stock.
- in 1985, a total of 187 of the "Pachmayr" special order version were introduced that featured custom scroll engraving and select grade wood.

Manufacturer

- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113677
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX28

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX28
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113677 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113677 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113677 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113677 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113677 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "28" in the model designation denotes calibre 28 GA.
- features include: checkered straight grip walnut stock and tapered fore end, blued barrels, coin finish boxlock with or without sideplates, non detachable trigger group, ventilated rib barrels, fixed or interchangeable chokes, bead front sight, and a barrel release catch and selector located on the upper tang.
- different grade of engraving available with or without gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the receiver/frame and under the barrels near the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86856	Perazzi	Over & Under	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 28

MX-28

MX28 Extra

MX28 Extra Grade

MX28 Game

MX28 SC3

MX28 SC3 Grade

MX28 Sco

MX28 Sco Grade

MX28 Standard

MX28 Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121926
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX2L

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX2L
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121926 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121926 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MX2L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1982 to 1986.
- the MX2L is the light-weight version of the MX2 with the elimination of the side ribs.
- features include: ventilated rib; adjustable/detachable trigger assembly; schnabel fore end; Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; various grades of embellishment.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- manufacturer's full name is Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and will consist of five numbers ranging from approximately 58XXX to 69XXX.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121927	Perazzi	MX2	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Extra Gold Grade

Extra Grade

Extra Light

Extra-Light

Gold Grade Sideplates

Gold Outline

Light

Live Pigeon

MX-2-L

MX-2-L Combo

MX2 L

MX2 L Extra-Light

MX2 L SC3

MX2 L SCO

MX2-L

Olympic Trap

SC3 Grade

SCO Grade

SCO Grade Sideplates

Standard Grade

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51169
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX3

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX3
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51169 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51169 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51169 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51169 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51169 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51169 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51169 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51169 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- over and under boxlock design, single trigger, ventilated rib barrel without rib between barrels.
- may be found as a multi-barrel, single shot or with a factory fitted second set of barrels called the COMBO.
- stock is walnut and the metal is blued or engraved.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - on top tang under opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148649	Perazzi	MX3C	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148654	Perazzi	MX3CL	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148660	Perazzi	MX3 Oro	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX3 Combination Trap

MX3 Combo

Perazzi MX3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148660
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX3 Oro

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX3 Oro
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148660 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perrazi" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MX3 ORO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, double bead sights, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and manual safety; box lock action; ejectors; detachable single non-selective trigger group; gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued barrels; engraved with gold inlay nickel finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51169	Perazzi	MX3	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148649	Perazzi	MX3C	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 3 Oro

MX3C-SCO

Oro MX3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51170
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX3 Special

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX3 Special
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51170 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51170 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1993.
- "Perazzi MX3 Special" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; box lock action; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish.
- "MX3 Special" may be found as a multi-barrel, single shot or with a factory fitted second set of barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Perazzi" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148649	Perazzi	MX3C	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 3

MX-3

MX3 Sp

MX3 Special Trap

Perazzi MX3 Special Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129402
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX3B

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX3B
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129402 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MX3B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame inlaid in gold and repeated on the water table.
- features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; blued engraved receiver/frame; ventilated barrels; tang safety; top lever opener; single trigger; checkered walnut semi pistol-grip stock and beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 3B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148649
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX3C

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX3C
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148649 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Perazzi MX3C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, double bead sights, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and manual safety; box lock action; ejectors; detachable single non-selective trigger group; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued and/or satin nickel finish; plain or engraved with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- "Perazzi" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PU" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

51169	Perazzi	MX3	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51170	Perazzi	MX3 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148654	Perazzi	MX3CL	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148660	Perazzi	MX3 Oro	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-3C

MX3 C

MX3C 12 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148654
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX3CL

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX3CL
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148654 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perrazi" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Perazzi MX3CL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, double bead sights, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and manual safety; box lock action; ejectors; detachable single non-selective trigger group; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued and engraved finish.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51169	Perazzi	MX3	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
148649	Perazzi	MX3C	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 3 CL

MX 3CL

MX3 CL

MX3CL 12 GA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120044
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX4

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX4
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120044 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the left side of the top barrel. - "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1987and discontinued in 1993. - "Perazzi MX4" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. MX4 is model designation in Europe to prevent confusion with the MX3 Special - features may include: over and under boxlock design; blued barrel with flat or high rib; single trigger; "sea-shell" shaped receiver/frame with two side locking lugs; checkered walnut stock and beavertail forend; the metal is blued or engraved.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the left side of the top barrel. - "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX-4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Perazzi MX4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113675
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX410

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX410
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113675 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113675 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113675 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113675 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113675 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "410" in the model designation denotes the calibre 410 GA.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol grip style buttstock and tapered fore end, blued barrels, coin finish boxlock with or without sideplates, non detachable trigger group, fixed chokes, ventilated rib barrels, bead front sight, barrel release catch and selector located on the top tang.
- different grades of engraving available, with or without gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the receiver/frame and under the barrels near the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 410

MX-410

MX410 Extra

MX410 Extra Grade

MX410 Game

MX410 SC3

MX410 SC3 Grade

MX410 Sco

MX410 Sco Grade

MX410 Standard

MX410 Standard Grade

Perazzi MX410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121930
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX4C

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX4C
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121930 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Perazzi MX4C" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1987 and 1993.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; adjustable trigger; beavertail forend and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available as requested by the customer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113515
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX5

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX5
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113515 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113515 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113515 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113515 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Perazzi MX5" is marked on the boxlock or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered straight or pistol grip and beavertail forearm, blued barrels and receiver/frame, boxlock, rounded monobloc, selective fixed trigger group, ventilated barrels, tang safety, and top lever opener.
Manufacturer	- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952. - may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84275	Perazzi	MX5	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 5

MX-5

MX5 American Trap

MX5 Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84275
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX5

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX5
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84275 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
84275 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84275 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84275 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Perazzi MX5" is marked on the sides or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1985. - features include: round, smoothbore barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs; bead front sight; blued receiver/frame; single trigger group; tang safety and top lever opener; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued finish. - this model is also available with a single over-pattern accessory barrel.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113515	Perazzi	MX5	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M X 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-X5

MX 5

MX-5

MX5 Game

MX5 Skeet

MX5 Trap

MX5/20

MX5/20-28

MX5/28

Model MX5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113495
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX5B

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX5B
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113495 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113495 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113495 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113495 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame as: "MX5 B". - features include: round, smoothbore barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs; bead front sight; blued receiver/frame; single trigger group; tang safety and top lever opener; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952. - may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 5 B

MX-5-B

MX5 B

MX5B Double Trap

MX5B Electrocibles

MX5B Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84273
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX5C

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX5C
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84273 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the side or on the top ridge of the receiver/frame as: "MX5 C".
- this is the screw-in-chokes version of the model MX5.
- manufactured 1985-1986.
- this model was made in 12 GA only.
- field gun, with a plain receiver, rounded monobloc.
- selective fixed trigger group.
- coil springs system.
- ventilated barrels.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the left side of top barrel as: "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as: "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY".
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 5 C

MX-5-C

MX5 C

MX5-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46150
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX6

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX6
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46150 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- removable trigger group, external selector. - manufactured from 1995 to 1998.
Action	- over/under.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124629
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX7

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX7
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124629 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Perazzi MX7" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; blued plain receiver/frame; rounded monobloc; fixed trigger group; ventilated barrels; tang safety; top lever opener; walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered straight or pistol grip and beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68805
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68805 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68805 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68805 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68805 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68805 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68805 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68805 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68805 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68805 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68805 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68805 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68805 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68805 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68805 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68805 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68805 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68805 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Perazzi MX8" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1968.
- the MX8 was manufactured originally for the the 1968 Olympics Games in Mexico.
- features include: "sea-shell" shaped receiver/frame with two side locking lugs;
single trigger set in a removeable trigger unit, may be selective or non-selective;
ejectors; forearm adjustments for adjusting 'tightness' of barrel unit/receiver/frame fit; two piece swaged firing pins; select walnut stocks in any configuration; variable barrel rib widths, heights, finishes, etc; barrels may be ported or fitted for removeable choke tubes; engraved metal surfaces may be encountered on any part of the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with factory produced variances from stock model specifications.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Perazzi shotguns are marked on their barrels and reciever/frames with their year of manufacture.
- the year is indicated by a series of roman numerals or a by a two letter code.

Cross-References

37636	Perazzi	MX8 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37714	Perazzi	MX8 Trap	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37783	Perazzi	MX8 Skeet	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37793	Perazzi	MX8 Sporting	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47747	Perazzi	MX8B	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48687	Perazzi	MX8 Olympic Trap	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48693	Perazzi	MX8 Double Trap	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113715	Perazzi	MX8C	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113955	Perazzi	MX8 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American Trap Special Combo Set

Combo MX8

Combo Set Special

Double Trap MX8

Extra Gold Grade MX8

Extra Gold MX8

Extra Grade MX8

Game MX8

MX 8

MX 8 Trap Combo

MX-8

MX8 American Trap

MX8 American Trap Combo

MX8 American Trap Combo Set

MX8 Combo

MX8 Competition

MX8 Double Trap

MX8 Electrocibles

MX8 Extra

MX8 Extra Gold

MX8 Extra Gold Grade

MX8 Extra Grade

MX8 Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MX8 Olympic Trap

MX8 Pigeon

MX8 SC3

MX8 SC3 Grade

MX8 SCO

MX8 SCO Gold Grade

MX8 SCO Grade

MX8 Skeet

MX8 Skeet Combo Set

MX8 Skeet Model

MX8 Skeet Model Combo Set

MX8 Special

MX8 Special Single

MX8 Sporting

MX8 Trap

MX8 Trap Combo

MX8B

Olympic Trap MX8

Perazzi MX8

Perazzi MX8 Combo

Perazzi MX8 Doubles Trap

Perazzi MX8 Olympic Trap

Perazzi MX8 Sporting

Perazzi MX8 Trap Combo

Perazzi MX8B Standard

SC3 Gold Grade MX8

SC3 Grade MX 8

SC3 MX 8

SCO Gold Grade MX8

SCO MX8

Skeet MX8

Special MX8

Special Single MX8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporting MX8

Trap Combo

Trap MX8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68905
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68905 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68905 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68905 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68905 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68905 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68905 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68905 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68905 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68905 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68905 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Perazzi MX8" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1968. - the MX8 was manufactured originally for the the 1968 Olympics Games in Mexico. - features include: "sea-shell" shaped receiver/frame with two side locking lugs; single trigger set in a removeable trigger unit, may be selective or non-selective; ejectors; forearm adjustments for adjusting 'tightness' of barrel unit/receiver/frame fit; two piece swaged firing pins; select walnut stocks in any configuration; variable barrel rib widths, heights, finishes, etc; barrels may be ported or fitted for removeable choke tubes; engraved metal surfaces may be encountered on any part of the receiver/frame or barrel assembly. - Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with factory produced variances from stock model specifications.
Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Perazzi shotguns are marked on their barrels and reciever/frames with their year of manufacture.
- the year is indicated by a series of roman numerals or a by a two letter code.
- listed below are the year markings for models produced between 1945 and 1993; post 1993 markings are unknown at this time.

1945- I
1946- II
1947- III
1948- IV
1949- V
1950- VI
1951- VII
1952- VIII
1953- IX
1954- X
1955- XI
1956- XII
1957- XIII
1958- XIV
1959- XV
1960- XVI
1961- XVII
1962- XVIII
1963- XIX
1964- XX
1965- XXI
1966- XXII
1967- XXIII
1968- XXIV
1969- XXV
1970- XXVI
1971- XXVII
1972- XXVIII
1973- XXIX
1974- XXX
1975- AA
1976- AB
1977- AC
1978- AD
1979- AE
1980- AF
1981- AH
1982- AI
1983- AL
1984- AM
1985- AN
1986- AP
1987- AS
1988- AT
1989- AU
1990- AV
1991- AW
1992- AX
1993- AY

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37636	Perazzi	MX8 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37714	Perazzi	MX8 Trap	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37783	Perazzi	MX8 Skeet	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37793	Perazzi	MX8 Sporting	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47747	Perazzi	MX8B	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48687	Perazzi	MX8 Olympic Trap	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48693	Perazzi	MX8 Double Trap	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113715	Perazzi	MX8C	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113955	Perazzi	MX8 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American Trap Special Combo Set

Combo MX8

Combo Set Special

Double Trap MX8

Extra Gold Grade MX8

Extra Gold MX8

Extra Grade MX8

Game MX8

MX 8

MX 8 Trap Combo

MX-8

MX8 American Olympic Skeet

MX8 Combo

MX8 Competition

MX8 Double Trap

MX8 Electrocibles

MX8 Extra

MX8 Extra Gold

MX8 Extra Gold Grade

MX8 Extra Grade

MX8 Game

MX8 Olympic Skeet

MX8 Olympic Skeet Competition

MX8 Olympic Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MX8 Pigeon

MX8 SC3

MX8 SC3 Grade

MX8 SCO

MX8 SCO Gold Grade

MX8 SCO Grade

MX8 Skeet

MX8 Special

MX8 Special Olympic Skeet

MX8 Special Single

MX8 Sporting

MX8 Trap

MX8 Trap Combo

MX8B

Olympic Skeet MX8

Olympic Trap MX8

Perazzi MX8

Perazzi MX8 Combo

Perazzi MX8 Doubles Trap

Perazzi MX8 Olympic Trap

Perazzi MX8 Sporting

Perazzi MX8 Trap Combo

Perazzi MX8B Standard

SC3 Gold Grade MX8

SC3 Grade MX 8

SC3 MX 8

SCO Gold Grade MX8

SCO MX8

Skeet MX8

Special MX8

Special Single MX8

Sporting MX8

Trap Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trap MX8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37695
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 20

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 20
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37695 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37695 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	722	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Model	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame. - over/under design, top lever opening, top tang safety (which also doubles as the removable trigger release), single trigger, ventilated rib, checkered walnut stock and forearm, blued metal finish, receiver may be engraved. - with a change of options (selective trigger, barrel length, stock or recoil pad style), this shotgun may become Model Sporting, Olympic, Double Trap or Skeet.
Manufacturer	- may be marked " Armi Perazzi, S.p.A." on the left side of receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- over&under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- although usually encountered in 20 GA X 2 3/4" chambering, this model has been custom built with 28 GA boring by Perazzi.
Other Markings	- name of importer found on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX8 20 Double Trap

MX8 20 Olympic

MX8 20 Skeet

MX8 20 Sporting

MX8/20

Perazzi MX 8 20

Perazzi MX 8 20 Double Trap

Perazzi MX 8 20 Olympic

Perazzi MX 8 20 Skeet

Perazzi MX 8 20 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128118
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 40th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 40th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128118 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Perazzi" over "MX8" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- gold engraved "40" and "ANNIVERSARY" and "BEIJING 2008" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "40" and "ANNIVERSARY" and "MEXICO 1968" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 40 units made for the 40th anniversary of the model MX8.
- MX8 was originally manufactured for the 1968 Olympics Games in Mexico.
- features include: blued, round over & under barrels with top and mid ventillated ribs; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger set in a removeable trigger unit; checkered, select walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features as per the customer request.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" is be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers and was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the barrel.

Other Markings

- "LIMITED EDITION 1/40" (2/40, 3/40 etc.) is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48693
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Double Trap

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 Double Trap
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48693 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48693 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48693 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perazzi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.

Model

- "MX8" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- MX8 stands for Mexico 1978 when this model was introduced.
- this is a standard layout sporting over & under shotgun with single trigger and ventilated mid and top ribs.
- features include: round, steel barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; fibre optic front sight; top lever opening design; upper tang mounted safety lever; removable trigger group; checkered wood forend and stock; rubber buttpad; blued finish.
- this model is available with interchangeable chokes on the bottom barrel and an adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Perazzi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - name of importer found on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX8 Doubles Trap

Perazzi MX8 Double Trap

Perazzi MX8 Doubles Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48687
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Olympic Trap

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 Olympic Trap
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48687 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48687 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48687 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the stock may have an adjustable comb made of wood or rubber.
- this model may be found with two removable choke tubes, fixed chokes or a combination of fixed on top and removable on bottom.

Manufacturer

- Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.
- found on the left side of receiver and barrel.

Action

- over/under design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- name of importer found on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX8 Olympic

Perazzi MX8 Olympic

Perazzi MX8 Olympic Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37783
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37783 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37783 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37783 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37783 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as: "MX8 SK"; SK stands for "Skeet", and MX8 stands for "Mexico 1978" when this model was introduced. - features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued barrels and boxlock; top lever opening; tang safety; removable trigger group; ventilated rib; blade front sight and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952. - may be marked on left side of top barrel "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY". - may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under design.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be amrked on the barrels or on the water table of the reciever/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 8 Sk

MX 8 Skeet

MX8 Sk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Perazzi USA

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37636
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Special

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 Special
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37636 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37636 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37636 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37636 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Perazzi MX8 Special" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the MX8 was introduced in 1968 at the Olympic Games in Mexico.
- over/under shotgun, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety lever that doubles as a trigger unlock button (for the removable trigger group).
- designed as a competition target shotgun it will be found with a single trigger and a ventilated rib.
- this model may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine walnut wood for stock and forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb.
- the metal is blued and the wood finely checkered.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings - importer's name found on barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
113955	Perazzi	MX8 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 8 S

MX 8 S American Trap

MX8 S

MX8 S Combo

MX8 Special American Trap

MX8 Special Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113955
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Special

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 Special
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113955 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113955 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113955 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
113955 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Perazzi MX8 Special" or "Perazzi MX 8 S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the MX8 was introduced in 1968 at the Olympic Games in Mexico.
- features include: fine walnut wood stock, checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm, blued barrels and receiver/frame, top lever opening, tang safety, removable trigger group, ventilated ramped rib, recoil pad, in option interchangeable chokes, and adjustable wood or rubber stock comb.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- top single barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37636	Perazzi	MX8 Special	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 8 S

MX 8 S American Trap

MX8 S

MX8 S Combo

MX8 Special American Trap

MX8 Special Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37793
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37793 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37793 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37793 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37793 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.
Model	- "MX8" is marked on the receiver/frame. - MX8 stands for Mexico 1978 when this model was introduced. - this is a standard layout sporting over & under shotgun with single trigger and ventilated mid and top ribs. - features include: round, steel barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; interchangeable chokes; fibre optic front sight; top lever opening design; upper tang mounted safety lever; checkered wood forend and stock; rubber buttpad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - importer's name found on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Perazzi MX8 Sporting

Perazzi Sporting MX8

Sporting MX8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37714
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Trap

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 Trap
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37714 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37714 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.
Model	- "MX8" is marked on the receiver/frame. - MX8 stands for Mexico 1978 when this model was introduced. - this is a standard layout Olympic trap over & under shotgun with single trigger and ventilated mid and top ribs. - features include: round, steel barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; fibre optic front sight; top lever opening design; upper tang mounted safety lever that doubles as a trigger unlock button (for the removable trigger group); wood forend and stock; rubber buttpad; blued finish. - this model is also available with interchangeable chokes on the bottom tube and adjustable comb on the stock in wood or rubber.
Manufacturer	- "Perazzi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- importer's name found on barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX8 American Trap

MX8 Doubles Trap

MX8 Electrocibles

MX8 Olympic Trap

MX8 Pigeon

MX8 Skeet

MX8 Special

MX8 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Perazzi USA

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198270
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Vintage

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8 Vintage
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198270 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198270 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198270 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MX8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Vintage" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: Case color hardened receiver/frame, single trigger set in a removable trigger set, custom walnut stock, barrels may be fitted or ported for removable choke tubes, blued finish on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	"Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MDE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "IMPORTER Perazzi USA AZUSA CA" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MX8 Competition

MX8 V

MX8 Vintage Competition

MX8Vintage

Vintage

Vintage MX8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47747
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8B

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8B
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47747 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47747 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47747 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47747 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MX8 B" stamped on left side of receiver.
- "Standard" stamped on right side of receiver.
- features include: walnut stock with checkered straight or pistol grip and beavertail forearm, blued barrels, blued boxlock, detachable trigger group, ventilated barrels, with or without ventilated rib sides, flat rib, interchangeable choke tubes, bead front sight, tang safety, and top lever opener.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as, "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY"
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX8 B

MX8 B Electrocibles

MX8 B Pigeon

MX8 B Standard

MX8B Electrocibles

MX8B Pigeon

MX8B Standard

Standard MX8 B

Standard MX8B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113715
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX8C

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX8C
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113715 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113715 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113715 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113715 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the boxlock as: "MX8 C"; C stands for choke tubes.
- features include: walnut stock with checkered straight or pistol grip and beavertail forearm; blued barrels; blued boxlock; detachable trigger group; ventilated ribbed barrels; with or without ventilated side ribs; interchangeable choke tubes; blade front sight; tang safety and top lever opener.

Manufacturer

- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy; it was established in 1952.
- may be marked on left side of top barrel "PERAZZI BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY" or as "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY".
- may also be marked "PERAZZI" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68805	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68905	Perazzi	MX8	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 8 C

MX-8 C

MX-8-C

MX8 C Sporting

MX8C Classic

MX8C Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68444
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX9

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX9
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68444 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68444 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68444 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68444 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68444 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68444 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68444 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- this model features removable inserts on rib to adjust point of impact.
- walnut stock with adjustable comb.
- removable trigger group.
- barrel with or without screw in choke.
- available in differents grades and ornamentation;
- Standard Grade
- SC3 Grade
- SCO Grade
- Gold Grade
- SCO w/sideplates
- Gold Grade w/sideplates

Serial Number

- serialisation unknown, but five numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68445	Perazzi	MX9	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MX9 American Trap

MX9 Gold Grade

MX9 SC3 Grade

MX9 SCO Grade

MX9 Sidelock

MX9 Standard Grade

MX9 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68445
Make: Perazzi
Model: MX9

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MX9
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68445 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68445 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68445 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68445 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68445 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68445 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68445 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- this model features removable inserts on rib to adjust point of impact.
- walnut stock with adjustable comb.
- removable trigger group.
- barrel with or without screw in choke.
- available with a set of O/U barrels and a top single trap barrel.
- available in differents grades and ornamentation;
- Standard Grade
- SC3 Grade
- SCO Grade
- Gold Grade
- SCO w/sideplates
- Gold Grade w/sideplates

Action

- available with O/U barrels or single top trap barrel.

Serial Number

- serialisation unknown, but five numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68444	Perazzi	MX9	Perazzi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Combo MX9

MX9 Combo American Trap

MX9 Combo Gold Grade

MX9 Combo SC3 Grade

MX9 Combo SCO Grade

MX9 Combo Sidelock

MX9 Combo Standard Grade

MX9 Combo Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154266
Make: Perazzi
Model: MXS

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	MXS
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154266 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154266 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154266 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the barrels and receiver.
Model	- "MXS" is marked on the floorplate and sides of the receiver. - this is a competition over & under box lock shotgun made as a less-expensive version of the MX8, for sporting clays shooters. - features include: blued barrels with ventilated top and mid ribs; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; blued or matte nickeled receiver with "Perazzi MXS" markings; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; single selective trigger; tang safety/selector; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the barrels and receiver.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MXS Sporting

MXS Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86856
Make: Perazzi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86856 - 10	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86856 - 11	12 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86856 - 3	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 12	12 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 4	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 13	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 5	12 GA	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 1	12 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 6	12 GA	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 2	12 GA	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86856 - 14	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86856 - 18	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 25	16 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 26	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 8	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 9	20 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 15	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 16	20 GA	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 17	20 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 19	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 20	28 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 21	28 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 22	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 23	410 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86856 - 24	410 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; boxlock or sidelock.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer established in 1952 and located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113676	Perazzi	MX20	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
113677	Perazzi	MX28	Perazzi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under American Skeet

Over & Under Boxlock

Over & Under Competition

Over & Under Competition Skeet

Over & Under Competition Sporting

Over & Under Competition Trap

Over & Under Game

Over & Under Hunting

Over & Under International

Over & Under International Skeet

Over & Under Olympic Skeet

Over & Under Olympic Trap

Over & Under Pigeon

Over & Under Sidelock

Over & Under Skeet

Over & Under Special American Trap

Over & Under Special Trap

Over/Under

Superposed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130261
Make: Perazzi
Model: SC0

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	SC0
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130261 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130261 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130261 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SC0" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, round over & under barrels with top ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight English style or pistol grip buttstock.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features as per the customer's request.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S C 0

S C O

SC 0

SC0 Gold

SC0 Gold Sideplate

SC0 Oro

SC0 Oro Cartelle

SC0 Sideplates

SCO Sideplates

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130264
Make: Perazzi
Model: SC2

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	SC2
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130264 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130264 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130264 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SC2" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, round over and under barrels with top ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight English style or pistol grip buttstock.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features as per the customer's request.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S C 2

SC 2

SC2 Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130263
Make: Perazzi
Model: SC3

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	SC3
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130263 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130263 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130263 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SC3" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, round over and under barrels with top ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever; ejectors; single, gold trigger; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- Perazzi shotguns may be encountered with various features as per the customer's request.

Manufacturer

- "PERAZZI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perazzi BRESCIA" and "MADE IN ITALY" or "MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI BRESCIA ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S C 3

SC 3

SC3 Competition

SC3 Game

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194792
Make: Perazzi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194792 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194792 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194792 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Perrazi" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those models of side by side shotguns by Perazzi that are not easily identifiable. Other screens exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; the name used here is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun made in a hunting configuration in various grades, and with straight- or pistol-grip stocks.
- features may include: blued finish; bead sight; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety/selector.

Manufacturer

- "Perrazi" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DC

DC 12

DC 20

DC 28

DC 410

DC12

DC20

DC28

DC410

Da Caccia

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118811
Make: Perazzi
Model: TM1

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	TM1
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118811 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	772	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118811 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1969. - model designation marked on the watertable as: "TM1". - features include: checkered pistol grip and beavertail forearm with Monte Carlo stock; ventilated recoil pad; ventilated rib barrel; bead front sight; top lever opening; single trigger and upper tang safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy. - may be marked on the right side of barrel as: "CUSTOM CRAFTED BY MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI".
Action	- break open.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the watertable and on the barrel. - production started with S/N 71.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: "MADE IN ITALY", and "ITHACA GUN COMPANY, ITHACA, NEW YORK".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TM 1

TM I

TMI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51052
Make: Perazzi
Model: TM1 Special

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	TM1 Special
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51052 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51052 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- single shot shotgun design, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- this model differs from over/unders (MX15, MX8) because it can only ever be a single shot (by action design).
- this model differs from the TMX in its lower rib height.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb, the wood is finely checkered.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/ frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Perazzi TM1 Single

Perazzi TM1 Special Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TM1 Special Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118727
Make: Perazzi
Model: TM4

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	TM4
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118727 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on right side of the barrel as "CUSTOM CRAFTED BY MANIFATTURA ARMI PERAZZI".
Model	- model designation is marked on the water table as "TM4". - features include: top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety, high post rib, engraved receiver/frame, fine quality walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- the importers name is marked on the barrel as "ITHACA GUN COMPANY - ITHACA - NEW YORK".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TM 4

TM-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154326
Make: Perazzi
Model: TM9

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	TM9
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154326 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154326 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154326 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- "TM9" is marked on the receiver. - features include: blued, round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; blued or nickel plated finish box lock action; removable trigger group; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with fixed comb and rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "PERAZZI" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TM 9

TM 9 X

TM9X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134456
Make: Perazzi
Model: TM9X

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	TM9X
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134456 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Perazzi TM9X" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TM9X" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the water table. - introduced in 2010. - features include: blued round smooth bore barrel with adjustable ventilated high rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; blued or nickel plated finish box lock action; removable trigger group; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb and rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Perazzi is a manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy. - Perazzi was established in 1952.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American Trap TM9X

TM 9X

TM9 X

TM9X American Trap

TM9X Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48047
Make: Perazzi
Model: TMX Special

Summary

Make:	Perazzi
Model:	TMX Special
Manufacturer:	Perazzi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48047 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48047 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- found on the receiver, left side.
- top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety that doubles as a trigger unlock (for the removable trigger group).
- this model differs from the MX15 because it can only ever be a single shot (by action design).
- this model has a distinctive look because it's high rib is complimented by a high comb on the butt stock.
- designed as a competition target shotgun it will be found with a single trigger and a ventilated rib.
- all Perazzi models may incorporate elaborate engraving, fine quality walnut wood for stock/forearm or a mechanically adjustable stock comb, the wood is finely checkered.

Manufacturer

- found on the receiver, left side and on the barrel.
- Armi Perazzi, S.p.A.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Other Markings

- importer's name found on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TMX Single

TMX Trap Single

TMX Trap Top Single

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Perazzi USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128816
Make: Percivalli, Giacomo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Percivalli, Giacomo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Percivalli, Giacomo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128816 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI PERCIVALLI FIGLI" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with a raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide-type safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI PERCIVALLI FIGLI GARDONE VT" was observed marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136621
Make: Perdriel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Perdriel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Perdriel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136621 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERDRIEL" is marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "A SEES" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with solid matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; lightly engraved, Greener-type, sidelock action; external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm with button forend release and straight grip buttstock with a plastic butt plate; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Perdriel business was located in the town of Sees, France in 1931.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel rib and on the underside of the forend.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and two numbers.

Other Markings

- "ST ETIENNE", French proof marks and "M * M" are marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Perdriel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21246
Make: Peregrine Industries
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Peregrine Industries
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Peregrine Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21246 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21246 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21246 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PEREGRINE INDUSTRIES" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FALCON" (or "PHOENIX") may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a re-designed Dornaus & Dixon "Bren Ten" that was produced in limited numbers by Peregrine Industries after Dornaus & Dixon closed in 1986; a "resurrected" "Bren Ten" was initially offered as the "Phoenix" (in 10mm Auto only), but the production pistols were intended to be in 10mm Auto, 40 S&W, and 45 Auto.
- the major external difference between the original "Bren Ten" and the Peregrine "Falcon" was that the "Falcon was fitted with a fully-ambidextrous manual safety, while the "Bren Ten" had a reversible manual safety, that could be assembled on either side of the pistol, depending on the user's preference.
- features include: blued slide with matte stainless receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; scalloped dust cover; square barrel hood; selective double-action trigger mechanism allowing "cocked and locked" carry; reversible magazine release; rounded hammer; extended tang; and wooden "Pau Ferro" or black synthetic pebbled grips.

Manufacturer

- "PEREGRINE INDUSTRIES" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21051

24051

24551

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73672
Make: Perfect
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Perfect
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73672 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73672 - 3	32 AUTO	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73672 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73672 - 4	7.65MM	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm. - "Perfect" was a trade/brand name used on revolvers by Foehl & Weeks and on semi-automatics by Gabalondo and Manufacture d"Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF).
Model	- model designation is marked on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73679	Perfect	Perfect	Gabilondo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Perfect

Perfect

Perfect Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73679
Make: Perfect
Model: Perfect

Summary

Make:	Perfect
Model:	Perfect
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73679 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73679 - 3	32 AUTO	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73679 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73679 - 4	7.65MM	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERFECT" is marked on the left side of the slide and molded inside a collar shape, under a flower, in a circle on the grips. - "PERFECT" was a trade name used by Jose Mugica, a gun dealer located in Eibar Spain.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide as: "PERFECT". - features include: checkered black plastic panels grip, hammerless and serrations at the rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the grip panel. - example observed with five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - may be marked on the left side of the slide as:
"AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 6.35" and "PERFECT", or "MUGICA - EIBAR" and "MADE IN SPAIN", or "MUGICA - MADE IN SPAIN".
- Spanish proof marks may by marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73672	Perfect	Automatic Pistol	Gabilondo	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Perfect

Mugica

Mugica Eibar

Perfect Automatic Pistol

Perfect Mugica Eibar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73680
Make: Perfect
Model: Perfect

Summary

Make:	Perfect
Model:	Perfect
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73680 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73680 - 3	32 AUTO	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73680 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73680 - 4	7.65MM	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.
- "Perfect" was a trade/brand name used on revolvers by Foehl & Weeks and on semi-automatics by Gabalondo and Manufacture d"Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF).

Model

- model is marked on the slide as:
"PERFECT" or "AUTOMATIC PISTOL PERFECT".
- a small semi automatic handgun.
- features include: hammerless design, slide hold open lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, magazine release at the heal of the grip frame, may have checkered plastic grips and lanyard ring.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24302	Unique	10	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Perfect

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160506
Make: Perfecta
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Perfecta
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160506 - 1	4MM FLOBERT RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERFECTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made In Germany" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod. 4" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "4" is a hinged barrel, top-break design.
- features include: fixed sights; rifled barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; break open lever on the rear top of the barrel assembly; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; checkered plastic grip panels; blued/black finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PTB 71

Perfecta 4mm

Perfecta Germany

Perfecta Mod. 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130887
Make: Perfecta
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Perfecta
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130887 - 1	177 PELLET	1	424	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERFECTA" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "Made for UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Model

- "Mod. 45" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- features include: hooded plastic front sight; micro adjustable rear sight; grooved rear action tube for scope mounting; rear action tube incorporate a sliding, in and out safety; walnut stock with cheek rest.
- available in a kit form that includes a scope, target, pellets and darts.
- overall length with a 424mm (16 5/8") barrel is 1030mm (40½"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.7 lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Perfecta

Perfecta45

Umarex 45

Umarex Perfecta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21247
Make: Perfecta
Model: 4T

Summary

Make:	Perfecta
Model:	4T
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21247 - 1	4MM FLOBERT RF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERFECTA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made In Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod. 4T" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "4T" is a hinged barrel, top-break design.
- features include: fixed sights; rifled barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; break open lever on the rear top of the barrel assembly; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; checkered plastic grip panels; blued/black finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4 T

PTB 64

Perfecta 4mm

Perfecta Germany

Perfecta Mod. 4 T

Perfecta Mod. 4T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86017
Make: Perfecta
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Perfecta
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86017 - 1	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	5	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PERFECTA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation "50" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights, exposed barrel, hammerless and blued finish.
Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "4MM M 20" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine with finger rest.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127947
Make: Perfecta Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Perfecta Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127947 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERFECTA ARMS CO. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1910 and 1920.
- "ELECTRO STEEL CHOKED BORED" and "PATENTED AUGUST 12. 1913" were observed marked on the barrel.an observed specimen.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; visible spur hammer; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "ELECTRO STEEL CHOKED BORED" and "PATENTED AUGUST 12. 1913" are markings used by J. Stevens Arms Company between 1910 and 1920.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang.
- observed specimen had five numbwers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141541
Make: Performance Engineering
Model: SOT-15

Summary

Make:	Performance Engineering
Model:	SOT-15
Manufacturer:	Performance Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141541 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.641)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141541 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.641)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141541 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.641)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141541 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.641)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" since 2001 is located in Titusville, Florida U.S.A. .

Model

- "SOT-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SOT-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "SOT-15 " may also be sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" since 2001 is located in Titusville, Florida U.S.A. . - "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" was established in Orlando Florida U.S.A. in 1994. - "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" was a motorcycles and ATV clutch component maker. - "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" in 2001 began manufacturing components for aerospace and defense companies. - "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" in 2009 branched out to research and development of medical components and tool. - "PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING" in 2010 obtained a firearms license to manufacture firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SOT) and numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PE Machining SOT 15

PE Machining SOT15

SOT 15

SOT15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157366
Make: Perius
Model: Frontier Buntline

Summary

Make:	Perius
Model:	Frontier Buntline
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157366 - 1	357 MAG	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERIUS" was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard, of an observed example.

Model

- "Frontier Buntline" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- this is based on the Colt Model 1873, "Buntline" version that originally featured a 419 MM (16 1/2") barrel.
- features include: fixed half-moon front sight and a adjustable or grooved rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder, and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded brass or steel trigger guard; brass or steel grip strap with a flat bottom; one piece wood grip; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- a five number serial number was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard, of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15953	Armi Jager	Frontier Buntline	Armi Jager	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103535
Make: Perkins
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Perkins
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Perkins
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103535 - 3	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103535 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103535 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103535 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	780	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103535 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	816	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "Perkins" on both lockplates and on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1857 and 1861.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Birmingham, England from 1857 to1862. - manufactured shotguns, rifles and pistols.
Other Markings	- known example marked "London Fine Twist" on top of the rib between the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fine Twist

Perkins London Fine Twist

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102355
Make: Perkins
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Perkins
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Perkins
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102355 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	950	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the sidelock in front of the hammer.
Model	- features may include: sidelock marked "Perkins" in front of hammer, "London Fine Twist " marked on the top of the barrel, Birmingham proof marks on the bottom of the barrel, the breech end of the barrel has an octagonal profile which changes to a round profile at one third of its length, sidelock has modest engraved scrollwork, while both tangs, trigger guard and breech plug have lightly etched scrollwork.
Manufacturer	- at least six different gunmakers produced firearms under the "Perkins" name in the United Kingdom from 1791 to 1862.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83713
Make: Perla
Model: Perla

Summary

Make:	Perla
Model:	Perla
Manufacturer:	Dusek, Frantisek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83713 - 1	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83713 - 3	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMAT. PISTOLE "PERLA" 6.35" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PERLA" may be moulded into the grip plates.
- "Perla" was a tradename used by Frantisek Dusek.

Model

- "AUTOMAT. PISTOLE "PERLA" 6.35" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufacture from 1935 to 1939, with very few being produced.
- features include: butt mounted magazine release; left side thumb safety; black synthetic grips; fixed sights.
- very similar to the Menz Lilliput model.

Manufacturer

- "F. DUSEK OPOCO" or "F. DUSEK OPOTSCHNO" or "aek" usually marked on the slide.
- Dusek was founded by Frantisek Dusek of Opocno, Czechoslovakia in 1908.
- Dusek's products included airguns, rifles, shotguns and pistols between 1908 and 1948.
- Dusek's semi-automatic pistols were sold under the following brand/trade names: Duo, Ideal, Jaga, Perla, and Singer.
- Dusek manufactured weapons components during the German occupation of World War Two
- Dusek was assigned the German code "aek".
- Dusek's business was nationalization by the Communist Government in 1948.
- Dusek's business was transferred to the CESKA ZBROJOVKA plant in 1948.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization for this pistol is not known.
Calibre	- "6.35" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- under Canadian law the serial number must appear on the frame/receiver.
Other Markings	- a Czechosovakian proofmark may appear on the left side of the slide next to the last two digits of year the pistol was proof tested.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20864	Liliput	1927	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automat Pistole

Automat Pistole Perla

Automat. Pistole

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistole

Perla Automat Pistole

Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197335
Make: Permyakov, Gavrila
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Permyakov, Gavrila
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Permyakov, Gavrila
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197335 - 1	47 FLINTLOCK	1	270	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Name of maker "??????? ????????" is featured in gold on top of barrel. The make is written atop the barrel in Russian Cyrillic
Model	- Features include: a novel breech-loading, falling block mechanism actioned by pulling up on a T shaped lever at the top-rear of the firearm. - Firearm is embellished using gold inlay/gilding/paint and engraving.
Manufacturer	- Name of maker "??????? ????????" is featured in gold on top of barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- On observed firearm, "NICOLAS DE CHABELSKY" poorly stamped on the left side of the barrel, ahead of the chamber. - On observed firearm, "N.S." Stamped on nose cap & forestock cap

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122613
Make: Perplex
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Perplex
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Paatz, Bernhard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122613 - 1	12MM	2	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERPLEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Perplex" was a brand name used by Bernhard Paatz of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.

Model

- "MOD. 2" or "MODELL 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "Scheintod" (gas) pistol originally produced circa 1914.
- features include: smooth bore; superimposed barrels; push button or slider action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejector; enclosed hammer lock works; double action only trigger mechanism; folding trigger; black plastic grip panels; blued finish
- also available in a single barrel version with an external hammer known as the "Model 1".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consisting of a "B" intertwined with a "P" within a circle is marked on the top of each grip panel.
- Bernhard Paatz was established in 1890.
- Paatz had facilities in Mehlis and Zella-Mehlis in Thuringen, Germany.
- Paatz manufactured Flobert pistols, revolvers, sporting rifles and single barrel shotguns.
- Paatz was owned by Theodor and Heinrich Paatz in 1919 and by P. Kuhling between 1930 and 1941.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the barrel lug and on the left side of the grip frame.
- observed example consisted of two numbers.

Calibre

- the cartridge dimensions are 12MM X 50MM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - although the advertising references state that this is a gas pistol it is deemed a firearm under Canadian law as described in the Criminal Code, Section S.2 under Definitions where a firearm "means a barrelled weapon from which any shot, bullet or projectile can be discharged and that is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death to a person, and includes any frame or receiver of such a barrelled weapon and anything that can be adapted for use as a firearm".

Other Markings - "PERPLEX" over "D.R.P.c. MODELL 2" or "PERPLEX" over "D.R.G.M." over "MOD. 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125959	Scheintod	Scheintod	Niemeyer, Adolf	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

D.R.P.a. Perplex Modell 2

DRPa Perplex Modell 2

Mod 2

Modell 2

Paatz Gas Gun

Perplex D.R.P.a. Modell 2

Perplex Modell 2

Scheintod Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135702
Make: Perrin, A
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Perrin, A
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Perrin, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135702 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135702 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERRIN - St CHAMOND" was observed on the buttom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; engraved box lock action with side plates; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and rubber butt plate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- A. Perrin was located in Saint Chamond, France, circa 1970.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47946
Make: Perrin, A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Perrin, A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Perrin, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47946 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A Perrin" marked on water table.
Model	- top lever break action, double triggers, semi pistol grip checkered stock with plastic butt and checkered sliver forearm. - this firearm has a Snipe etched on the bottom of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- A. Perrin was located in Saint Chamond, France, circa 1970.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located on receiver, barrel and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145791
Make: Perrin, L
Model: 1859

Summary

Make:	Perrin, L
Model:	1859
Manufacturer:	Perrin, L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145791 - 1	12MM FRENCH REVOLVER THICK RIM CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
145791 - 2	12MM FRENCH REVOLVER THICK RIM CF	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
145791 - 3	12MM FRENCH REVOLVER THICK RIM CF	6	156	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERRIN & CIE" ("Perrin & Company") is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double-action, open-top revolver patented by Louis Perrin in 1859, and manufactured in several major variations, including a number which were used in the US Civil War.
- the 1859 was manufactured as a double-action-only revolver; and bears a strong resemblance to the slightly-earlier LeFaucheux pinfire revolver, only adapted to an inside-primed centrefire cartridge.
- features include: blued, browned or bright finish; round barrel; fixed bead and blade sights; an ejection rod that swivels on a barrel band and is normally kept inside the cylinder axis pin; make/manufacturer marked on the front of the receiver/frame; double-action-only trigger mechanism; hinged loading gate; a filigree trigger guard; spurless hammer; a one-piece walnut grip; lanyard loop at the butt.
- a slightly modified 1865 model was also produced with a SA/DA trigger and a spurred hammer.

Manufacturer

- "PERRIN & CIE" ("Perrin & Company") is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - various barrel lengths seen.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77131
Make: Perrins & Son
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Perrins & Son
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Perrins & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77131 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77131 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77131 - 2	410 GA	1	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the sidelock plate and on the barrel as: "PERRINS & SONS WORCESTER".
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Perrins & son single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - observed features include: break action, external hammer offset and mounted on the right sideplate, release catch located on the top tang, checkered English straight grip stock.
Manufacturer	- Perrins & Son were a manufacturer located in Worcester England in approximately 1888.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the bottom tang behind the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Shot

Worcester

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119364
Make: Perry
Model: Double Header

Summary

Make:	Perry
Model:	Double Header
Manufacturer:	Renwick, E S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119364 - 1	41 RF	2	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119364 - 2	44 RF	2	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Samuel M. Perry was the inventor/patentee of a derringer with a horizontally rotating barrel that could be loaded and fired from either end of the barrel; an Emerson Goddard later improved upon this patent, by devising a more secure latch for holding the barrel in the firing posiiton. Therefore, these derringers are occasionally known as the "Perry-Goddard".

Model

- produced in the late 1860's and possibly the early 1870's.
- model is marked on the top of the barrel as "DOUBLE HEADER", with manufacturer information in an oval.
- this is a highly unusual derringer-style handgun made with a swivelling barrel that can be loaded and fired from either end; this action simultaneously ejects the empty case remaining in the barrel from the (now) muzzle end.
- features include: single-action, spur trigger; bird's-head or arched butt; bead sights on both ends of the barrel; blued or silvered finish; engraved barrel and receiver/frame standard, and gutta percha grips.
- an "improved" version of this pistol has a barrel latch in front of the trigger, to prevent the barrel from swinging away from the firing position; this later improvement was patented by an Emerson Goddard, of New York City, leading to these pistols also being known as "Perry-Goddards".

Manufacturer

- manufactureris marked on the top of the barrel in an oval as "E.S. RENWICK" over "MANUFR", over "NEW - YORK", over "PAT. JUNE 21, 1864".

Action

- this handgun has a swivelling barrel that can be loaded and fired from either end, whereupon the muzzle is loaded and spun around to be fired again; this simultaneously ejects the empty cartridge case from the previous shot.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered; extremely limited quantities of this handgun were made.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

Derringer

Perpetual Revolver

Revolving Derringer

Two Shot Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70507
Make: Perry Patent Arms
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Perry Patent Arms
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Perry Patent Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70507 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	526	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERRY PATENT ARMS CO." , "PERRY PATENTED ARM", "PERRY PATENTARMS CO. / NEWARK, N.J." or "A.D. PERRY / NEWARK, N.J." is marked on the firearm..

Model

- side hammer, under lever operated lifting breech block to expose the chamber for loading, requires a separate percussion cap be placed on the exposed nipple which when struck by the hammer detonates the chambered combustible paper cartridge
- walnut buttstock and separate forearm, with iron triggerguard, buttplate and single barrel band.
- most specimens have an automatic percussion cap feed system located in the buttstock.
- approximately 1500 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- A.D. Perry was an inventor based in Newark, New Jersey who built firearms using his patented method of automatically capping the nipple of a paper cartridge percussion firearm; his company (the "PERRY PATENT FIREARMS CO.") produced rifles, carbines, and handguns during the mid- to late 1850s.

Serial Number

- serial number range is reported to be from 1 to 1500.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Perry Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179603
Make: Perry Patent Arms
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Perry Patent Arms
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	Perry Patent Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179603 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on firearm as: "PERRY PATENT ARMS CO.", "PERRY PATENTED ARM", "PERRY PATENT ARMS CO. / NEWARK, N.J.", or "A.D. PERRY / NEWARK, N.J.".

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from the late 1850's to approximately 1860.
- this is an unusual single shot smooth bore percussion shotgun that uses an automatic percussion cap priming device to place a cap on the nipple as the action is opened.
- browned finish with walnut straight grip stock and forearm, a small loop action lever that runs along the bottom tang, and an external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- A.D. Perry was an inventor based in Newark, New Jersey who built firearms using his patented method of automatically capping the nipple of a paper cartridge percussion firearm; his company (the "PERRY PATENT FIREARMS CO.") produced rifles, carbines, and handguns during the mid- to late 1850s.

Action

- breech-loading percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Breech Loading Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Breech-Loading Percussion Shotgun

Percussion Fowler

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101016
Make: Perry Patent Arms
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Perry Patent Arms
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Perry Patent Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101016 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101016 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	184	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "PERRY PATENT FIREARMS CO / NEWARK, N.J." and "A.D. PERRY / PATENTED" on the breechblock.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1854 to 1856.
- this is an unusual single shot percussion pistol that uses an automatic percussion cap priming device to place a cap on the nipple as the action is opened.
- features include: blued finish with walnut grips, a serpentine trigger guard that also functions as the action lever and an external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- A.D. Perry was an inventor based in Newark, New Jersey who built firearms using his patented method of automatically capping the nipple of a paper-cartridge percussion firearm; his company (the "PERRY PATENT FIREARMS CO.") produced rifles, carbines, and handguns during the mid- to late 1850s.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Breech Loading Percussion Pistol

Breech-Loading Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101037
Make: Perry Patent Arms
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Perry Patent Arms
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Perry Patent Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101037 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101037 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on firearm as: "PERRY PATENT ARMS CO.", "PERRY PATENTED ARM", "PERRY PATENT ARMS CO. / NEWARK, N.J.", or "A.D. PERRY / NEWARK, N.J.".

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from the late 1850's to approximately 1860.
- this is an unusual single shot percussion rifle that uses an automatic percussion cap priming device to place a cap on the nipple as the action is opened.
- browned finish with walnut straight grip stock and forearm, a small loop action lever that runs along the bottom tang, and an external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- A.D. Perry was an inventor based in Newark, New Jersey who built firearms using his patented method of automatically capping the nipple of a paper cartridge percussion firearm; his company (the "PERRY PATENT FIREARMS CO.") produced rifles, carbines, and handguns during the mid- to late 1850s.

Action

- breech-loading percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Breech Loading Percussion Rifle

Breech-Loading Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199918
Make: Perry, William
Model: Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Perry, William
Model:	Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Perry, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199918 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	81	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERRY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- William Perry is a gunmaker in London circa. 1860s.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Screw Barrel" refers to the firearm's design. The barrel is unscrewed from the receiver/frame to allow for reloading from the chamber instead of the muzzle.
- Features include: Removable barrel threaded onto the receiver/frame; flintlock mechanism located on top of the receiver/frame; folding, flat trigger without a trigger guard; tang spur; engraved wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "PERRY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- William Perry is a gunmaker in London circa. 1860s.

Action

- Removable barrel, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Perry London

Perry Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55441
Make: Perugini & Visini
Model: Ausonia

Summary

Make:	Perugini & Visini
Model:	Ausonia
Manufacturer:	Perugini & Visini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55441 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55441 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Perugini & Visini was founded in 1968 in Brescia, Italy.

Model

- custom made shotgun with double external hammers, double triggers, built on the Purdy system.
- the forearm and stock are walnut and finely checkered.
- metal is highly engraved or finely polished and blued.
- may be found with an extra set of barrels or as a matched set of two shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.

Barrel

- available with barrel lengths per customer specifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118081
Make: Perugini & Visini
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Perugini & Visini
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Perugini & Visini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118081 - 1	9.3X74R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel assembly as: "PERUGINI & VISINI."

Model

- model designation is marked on the left barrel of the barrel assembly as:
"MOD. EXPRESS."
- features include: Anson and Deeley boxlock mechanism, ejectors, top mounted opening lever, high grade walnut buttstock and forend, express style iron sights, double or optional set trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel assembly as:
"PERUGINI & VISINI, BRESCIA, MADE IN ITALY."
- importer/distributor markings may also be present as:
"W.L. MOORE & Co. Westlake CA."

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number series have consisted of three digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- i.e. "CAL. 9.3X74R."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Double Rifle

Mod Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55442
Make: Perugini & Visini
Model: Maestro

Summary

Make:	Perugini & Visini
Model:	Maestro
Manufacturer:	Perugini & Visini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55442 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55442 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55442 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55442 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55442 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PERUGINI & VISINI" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm
- features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; boxlock; hand detachable trigger system; single trigger; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; highly engraved receiver/frame;
- available with an extra set of barrels or as a matched set of two shotguns.

Manufacturer

- Perugini & Visini Armi was founded in 1968 and is located in Nuvolera Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame - observed specimen had four digits.
Barrel	- available with custom barrel lengths typically between 700MM and 750MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maestro Lusso

Maestro Reale Piccone

Maestro Traveling Hunter

Perugini & Visini Maestro

Perugini & Visini Maestro Double

Perugini & Visini Maestro Double Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26255
Make: Peruvian Submachine Gun
Model: MGP15

Summary

Make:	Peruvian Submachine Gun
Model:	MGP15
Manufacturer:	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PERU
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26255 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26255 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26255 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an extremely lightweight, short submachinegun, intended for use by security and armed forces; a newer version of this submachinegun is available as the "MGP84".
- features include: tubular receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; side-folding stock; magazine well in pistol-grip; knurled barrel nut; safety/selector lever and cocking-handle on left side of receiver/frame; easily-adaptable to use silencers/suppressors; and uses Uzi magazines.
- this submachinegun is intended to fill the same tactical role as the Mini-Uzi.
- also available in semi-automatic-only as the MGP14.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm; Sima-Cefar is a government manufacturer in Callao, Peru. "SIMA" stands for Servicio Industrial de la Marina, and "CEFAR" stands for Centro de Fabrication de Armas.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine; this firearm uses magazines that were originally designed for the Uzi submachinegun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24443	Sima Cefar	MGP14	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
120497	Peruvian Submachine Gun	MGP84	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MGP-15

Sima-Cefar

Sima-Cefar MGP-15

Sima-Cefar MGP15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26256
Make: Peruvian Submachine Gun
Model: MGP79A

Summary

Make:	Peruvian Submachine Gun
Model:	MGP79A
Manufacturer:	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PERU
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26256 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	237	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26256 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	237	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26256 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	237	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern domestically-produced submachinegun for use by Peruvian armed forces and security personnel.
- features include: tubular upper receiver/frame with stamped, folded and welded lower receiver/frame; dual rotating safety and selector on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; ventilated barrel shroud; wooden grip panels on the sides of the magazine well, a wooden pistol-grip; and a general appearance that strongly resembles the Smith & Wesson M76 submachinegun.
- a later version of this submachinegun, the "MGP87", follows the same genral layout as the MGP79A, but has a shorter barrel without a ventilated shroud, and has a cocking handle bent upwards to allow use by either hand.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm; Sima-Cefar is a government manufacturer in Callao, Peru. "SIMA" stands for Servicio Industrial de la Marina, and "CEFAR" stands for Centro de Fabrication de Armas.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine; this firearm uses magazines that were originally designed for the Uzi submachinegun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MGP 79A

MGP-79/79 A

MGP-79A

MGP79

Sima-Cefar

Sima-Cefar MGP-79A

Sima-Cefar MGP79A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120497
Make: Peruvian Submachine Gun
Model: MGP84

Summary

Make:	Peruvian Submachine Gun
Model:	MGP84
Manufacturer:	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PERU
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120497 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120497 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120497 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an extremely lightweight, short submachinegun, intended for use by security and armed forces; the original version of this submachinegun was known as the "MGP15".
- features include: tubular receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; side-folding stock; magazine well in pistol-grip; knurled barrel nut; safety/selector lever and cocking-handle on left side of receiver/frame; easily-adaptable to use silencers/suppressors; and uses Uzi magazines.
- this submachinegun is intended to fill the same tactical role as the Mini-Uzi.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm; Sima-Cefar is a government manufacturer in Callao, Peru. "SIMA" stands for Servicio Industrial de la Marina, and "CEFAR" stands for Centro de Fabrication de Armas.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine; this firearm uses magazines that were originally designed for the Uzi submachinegun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26255	Peruvian Submachine Gun	MGP15	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MGP-84

MGP84 Mini

Sima-Cefar

Sima-Cefar MGP-84

Sima-Cefar MGP84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26257
Make: Peruvian Submachine Gun
Model: MGP87

Summary

Make:	Peruvian Submachine Gun
Model:	MGP87
Manufacturer:	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PERU
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26257 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	194	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26257 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	194	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26257 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	194	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"SIMA" stands for Servicio Industrial de la Marina "CEFAR" stands for Centro de Fabrication de Armas

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern domestically-produced submachinegun for use by Peruvian armed forces and security personnel.
- features include: tubular upper receiver/frame with stamped, folded and welded lower receiver/frame; a cocking handle that protrudes above the top of the receiver/frame (to allow use by either hand); dual rotating safety and selector on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; wooden grip panels on the sides of the magazine well, a wooden pistol-grip; and a general appearance that strongly resembles the Smith & Wesson M76 submachinegun.
- an earlier version of this submachinegun, the "MGP79A", follows the same genral layout as the MGP87, but has a longer barrel with a ventilated shroud, and has a cocking handle that is not bent upwards to allow use by either hand.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm; Sima-Cefar is a government manufacturer in Callao, Peru. "SIMA" stands for Servicio Industrial de la Marina, and "CEFAR" stands for Centro de Fabrication de Armas.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine; this firearm uses magazines that were originally designed for the Uzi submachinegun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MGP 87

MGP-87

Sima-Cefar

Sima-Cefar MGP-87

Sima-Cefar MGP87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186023
Make: Peshawar Arms
Model: Webley-Fosbery 1903 Automatic Revolver Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Peshawar Arms
Model:	Webley-Fosbery 1903 Automatic Revolver Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Peshawar Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186023 - 1	38 AUTO	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186023 - 2	455 REV	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- PESHAWAR ARMS - MADE IN PAKISTAN is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is similar in appearance to the Webley-Fosbery design which was manufactured from 1901-1915. This firearm is designed so that sliding the action, cylinder and barrel assembly back on the frame rotates the cylinder and cocks the hammer therefore the cylinder requires a distinctive (unusual) groove pattern with the appropriate pins in the frame to rotate the cylinder and cock the hammer.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, U notch rear sight, zig zag pattern on the cylinder assembly; manual safety lever on the lower left side , opening latch on the upper left side, single action break open revolver, caliber marked on left side.

Manufacturer

- PESHAWAR ARMS is located in Peshawar Pakistan and has been manufacturing pistols, hunting, and sporting firearms since the 1980's.

Action

- this firearm is both a "semi-automatic" and a "revolver" and as such has the "Action" classified as "Other". This is a recoil operated revolver.

Serial Number

- Located on the right side of the frame/receiver above the pistol grip. Observed example consisted of four numbers, another example consisted of one letter and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26623
Make: Pet
Model: Pet

Summary

Make:	Pet
Model:	Pet
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26623 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "PET" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Pet is a trade name used by the Hopkins & Allen Company.

Model

- the model designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1870.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger and birds head grip.
- solid receiver/frame and single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126769
Make: Petcairn, John
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Petcairn, John
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Petcairn, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126769 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	184	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JO.PETCAIRN" was observed marked on the lock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1760.
- traditional Scottish military flintlock pistol.
- features include: all steel construction; round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; button head, turned ram rod; goose neck cock; lobed trigger tip; belt hook attachment on the left side.
- overall length is 324mm (12 3/4").
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- "JO.PETCAIRN" was observed marked on the lock.
- John Petcairn (Pitcairn) was a manufacturer located in Scotland circa 1758 to 1775.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- on a referenced example the barrel was marked "RHR 2n B", with "C5 / N 11" on the back of the grip and "XXVII" marked under the belt hook.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122766	Murdoch, Thomas	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Murdoch, Thomas	Handgun	Single-Shot
126768	Bissell, Issac	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Bissell, Issac	Handgun	Single-Shot
126777	Waters, John	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Waters, John	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Highland Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highland Pistol

Scottish Highlander Regimental Pistol

Scottish Metal Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126823
Make: Peterlongo
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Peterlongo
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Peterlongo, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126823 - 2	303 BRITISH/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126823 - 1	6.5X70R SAUER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHANN PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK TYROL AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features may include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; box lock or side lock configuration; single or double trigger; barrel selector located on the upper tang or either sides of the receiver/frame or inside the trigger guard; may have bead front sight; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "JOHANN PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK TYROL AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84071
Make: Peterlongo
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Peterlongo
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Peterlongo, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84071 - 2	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84071 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHANN PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK TYROL AUSTRIA" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- standard pattern drilling, with two side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel.
- features may include:
- box lock, or side lock configuration.
- single or double trigger, with barrel selector located on the upper tang, either sides of the receiver/frame, or inside the trigger guard.
- may have rear flip up "express type" sight.

Manufacturer

- "JOHANN PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK TYROL AUSTRIA" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

41 I

Combination Drilling

Combination Gun

Drilling Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127690
Make: Peterlongo
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Peterlongo
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Peterlongo, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127690 - 1	9X71 PETERLONGO	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHANN PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front and adjustable rear sights; Mauser type bolt action; wing type safety on the bolt; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with cheek piece and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "JOHANN PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - example observed with seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Other Markings	- also marked: "TIROLER WAFFENFABRICK".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131547
Make: Peterlongo
Model: Montenegrin Type

Summary

Make:	Peterlongo
Model:	Montenegrin Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131547 - 1	9.4MM	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. PETERLONGO INNSBRUK" is marked on top of the barrel.
- established in Innsbruk, Austria in 1854.
- were both gunmakers and retailers.

Model

- a bulky, "Gasser" style military revolver, popular in the "Montenegro" region of Europe during late 1800s to early 1900s.
- features include: round barrel; fixed open sights; may be open, solid, or hinged frame; fluted or non-fluted cylinder; large, exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; often with ejector rod; round "Broom-Handle" style or squared butt; blued or nickel finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Montenegrin

Montenegro Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189042
Make: Peterlongo
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Peterlongo
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Peterlongo, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189042 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOH PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK" or "JOHANN PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK TYROL AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: round Damascus side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; box lock or side lock configuration; single or double trigger; may action lever or barrel selector located on the upper tang or either sides of the receiver/frame or inside the trigger guard; may have bead front sight; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "JOH PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK" or "JOHANN PETERLONGO INNSBRUCK TYROL AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Calibre	- gause is marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123188
Make: Peterlongo
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Peterlongo
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Peterlongo, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123188 - 1	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Peterlongo. Innsbruck" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include; blued barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; manually operated, under lever with a rear hinged tipping breech-block; two piece stock; doubleset triggers; checkered stock and forend; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "J. Peterlongo. Innsbruck" may be marked on the top rear side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rear hinged tipping breech-block.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Peterlongo Single Shot Rifle

Peterlongo Under Lever

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Peterlongo Under Lever Rifle

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121975
Make: Peterlongo
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Peterlongo
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	Peterlongo, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121975 - 1	22 LR	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Peterlongo. Innsbruck" may be marked on the top rear side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; Warnant type action with the breech block hinged at the front and swinging upwards and forward to expose the chamber; double set triggers; one piece hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- "J. Peterlongo. Innsbruck" may be marked on the top rear side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saloon Pistol

Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Warnant System Saloon Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120023
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: 1911 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	1911 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120023 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120023 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make, or logo thereof, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern 1911A1-type handgun, built by Peters-Stahl with the original "swinging link" style of lock-up, rather than the GP-35/CZ-75-style "ramp" lock-up seen on most other Peters-Stahl pistols. - features include: blued steel or stainless-steel construction; 127mm (5") or 152mm (6) stainless steel barrel; open adjustable sights; high beavertail grip safety; loop-style hammer and an adjustable match grade trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name, or logo thereof, is marked on the firearm. - Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols; their factory logo consists of "PETERS" over "STAHL", with the loop of the "P" in "Peters" extending out over both words.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49075
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: HC

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	HC
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49075 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 20	38 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 10	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 9	40 S&W	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 11	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 4	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49075 - 12	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 6	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49075 - 14	9MM LUGER	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Peters-Stahl name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide.
Model	- this is a 1911-style semi-automatic pistol with a widened grip to accomodate a high-capacity magazine. - this pistol was designed as a multi-caliber handgun that can be quickly changed from one rimless pistol caliber to another merely by replacing a few parts. - features include: blued slide and receiver/frame with wooden grip panels, extended and ambidextrous safety catch with extended slide release, extended beavertail grip safety, Commander-style hammer, enlarged magazine release, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and rounded or squared trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- Peters-Stahl offers conversion units with barrel lengths of 152mm or 127mm for all its models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is also offered as a receiver/frame only, as such features may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120021	Peters-Stahl	HC Polymer	Peters-Stahl	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Capacity

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

High Capacity

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49076
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: HC Champion

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	HC Champion
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49076 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 10	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 9	40 S&W	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 11	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 4	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 12	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49076 - 6	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49076 - 14	9MM LUGER	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Peters-Stahl name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide.
Model	- this is a 1911-style semi-automatic pistol with a widened grip to accomodate a high-capacity magazine, this pistol was designed as a multi-caliber handgun that can be quickly changed from one rimless pistol caliber to another merely by replacing a few parts. - features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame with wooden grip panels, extended and ambidextrous safety catch with extended slide release, extended beavertail grip safety, "Commander" style hammer, enlarged magazine release, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and squared off trigger guard. - this pistol can be ordered with open adjustable target sights, or with a receiver/frame mounted optical sight mounting rail.
Manufacturer	- Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- Peters-Stahl offers conversion units with barrel lengths of 152mm or 127mm for all its models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120021	Peters-Stahl	HC Polymer	Peters-Stahl	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Capacity

Hi Capacity Champion

High Capacity

High Capacity Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120021
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: HC Polymer

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	HC Polymer
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120021 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 11	10MM AUTO	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 1	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 7	40 S&W	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 3	400 COR-BON	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 12	400 COR-BON	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 2	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 8	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120021 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120021 - 9	9MM LUGER	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model
- this is a polymer-framed version of the Peters-Stahl "HC" pistol, similar in appearance to STI's line of 2011 pistols.
- features include: synthetic grip-frame with integral magazine well and squared-off trigger-guard; 152mm (6") stainless steel barrel; blued slide with fore and aft serrations; Peters-Stahl's easily interchangeable extractor/ejector combination; and open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of "1911"-style semi-automatic pistols; their factory logo consists of "PETERS" over "STAHL", with the loop of the "P" in "Peters" extending out over both words.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- this pistol accepts the same magazines as Peters-Stahl's other "HC" models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49075	Peters-Stahl	HC	Peters-Stahl	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49076	Peters-Stahl	HC Champion	Peters-Stahl	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HC Polymer Multicalibre

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44624
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: Multicaliber

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	Multicaliber
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44624 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44624 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the left side of the slide and the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- based on the Colt 1911A1 design. - model designation located on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Paderborn, Germany.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Markings on left side of slide; PETERS STAHL Made in Germany MULTICALIBER

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56096
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: Omega Duotone

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	Omega Duotone
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56096 - 4	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56096 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Peters Stahl name is marked on the slide.
Model	- this is a 1911-style, semi-automatic pistol with a full sized receiver/frame and extended slide and barrel. - features include: blued slide, matte stainless steel receiver/frame with a tang extending from the front strap between the second and third fingers; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; extended slide release; extended beavertail grip safety; Commander style hammer; oversize magazine release; enlarged and beveled magazine well and a squared off trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of "1911"-style semi-automatic pistols; their factory logo consists of "PETERS" over "STAHL", with the loop of the "P" in "Peters" extending out over both words.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42339
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: PSP

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	PSP
Manufacturer:	PSW-Vertriebsgesellschaft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42339 - 3	38 SPL	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42339 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42339 - 2	45 AUTO	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42339 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - is a modified Colt M1911A1, capable of accepting different calibres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PSP Multi-Calibre

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49072
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: PSP07-Sport

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	PSP07-Sport
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49072 - 5	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49072 - 6	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49072 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49072 - 3	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49072 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49072 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Peters-Stahl name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- this is a 1911-style semi-automatic pistol with a full size receiver/frame.
- this pistol was designed as a multi-caliber handgun that can be quickly changed from one rimless pistol caliber to another merely by replacing a few parts.
- features include: blued slide and receiver/frame, extended and ambidextrous safety catch with extended slide release, extended beavertail grip safety, "Commander" style hammer, enlarged magazine release, available with a finger rest tang integral to the front gripstrap and standard wood grips or wooden grips with Pachmayr finger-groove inserts, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and rounded trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- Peters-Stahl offers conversion units with barrel lengths of 152mm or 127mm for all its models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Multicaliber

PSP 07-Sport

PSP07 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120025
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: PSP600

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	PSP600
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120025 - 1	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a purpose-built calibre 22 LR match pistol for ISU rapid-fire competition. - features include: blue or black anodized lower receiver/frame; black slide; adjustable match trigger; open adjustable sights; cocking protrusions on the sides of the slide and stippled anatomical grips, available for left or right handed shooters.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols; their factory logo consists of "PETERS" over "STAHL", with the loop of the "P" in "Peters" extending out over both words.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PSP 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49071
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: PSP92-Sport

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	PSP92-Sport
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49071 - 9	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
49071 - 5	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49071 - 6	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49071 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49071 - 3	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49071 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49071 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Peters-Stahl name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a 1911-style semi-automatic pistol with a full size receiver/frame. - this pistol was designed as a multi-caliber handgun that can be quickly changed from one rimless pistol caliber to another merely by replacing a few parts. - features include: blued slide, stainless steel receiver/frame with or without a tang extending from the front strap between the second and third fingers, extended and ambidextrous safety catch with extended slide release, extended beavertail grip safety, "Commander" style hammer, enlarged magazine release, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and squared off trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- Peters-Stahl offers conversion units with barrel lengths of 152mm or 127mm for all its models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Sport

92 Sport Duo

92 Sport Duo 9P

92 Sport Multicaliber

92-Sport

92-Sport Multicaliber

Multicaliber

PSP 92 Sport

PSP 92 Sport Multicaliber

PSP 92-Sport

PSP92

PSP92 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49074
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: Trophy Master

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	Trophy Master
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49074 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49074 - 2	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49074 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49074 - 4	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49074 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49074 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Peters-Stahl name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- this is a 1911-style semi-automatic pistol with a full size receiver/frame.
- this pistol was designed as a multi-caliber handgun that can be quickly changed from one rimless pistol caliber to another merely by replacing a few parts.
- features include: blued slide and receiver/frame with Pachmayr finger-groove grips/wooden grip panels, extended and ambidextrous safety with extended slide release, extended beavertail grip safety, Commander-style hammer, enlarged magazine release, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and rounded trigger guard.
- a similar model built with stainless steel and a squared trigger guard is available as the "Trophy Master SS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- Peters-Stahl offers conversion units with barrel lengths of 152mm or 127mm for all its models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49073	Peters-Stahl	Trophy Master SS	Peters-Stahl	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic

Trophy Master 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49073
Make: Peters-Stahl
Model: Trophy Master SS

Summary

Make:	Peters-Stahl
Model:	Trophy Master SS
Manufacturer:	Peters-Stahl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49073 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49073 - 2	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49073 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49073 - 4	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49073 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49073 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Peters-Stahl name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- this is a 1911-style semi-automatic pistol with a full size receiver/frame.
- this pistol was designed as a multi-caliber handgun that can be quickly changed from one rimless pistol caliber to another merely by replacing a few parts.
- features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame with a tang extending from the front strap between the second and third fingers or with Pachmayr finger-groove grips/wooden grip panels, extended and ambidextrous safety catch with extended slide-release, extended beavertail grip safety, Commander-style hammer, enlarged magazine release, enlarged and beveled magazine well, and squared off trigger guard.
- a similar model with a blued finish and a rounded trigger guard is available as the "Trophy Master".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Peters-Stahl is a manufacturer based in Paderborn, Germany, that specializes in producing several types of 1911-style semi-automatic pistols.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- Peters-Stahl offers conversion units with barrel lengths of 152mm or 127mm for all its models.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49074	Peters-Stahl	Trophy Master	Peters-Stahl	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic

Trophy Master SS6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149025
Make: Petersen, Thomas W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Petersen, Thomas W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149025 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TH. W. PETERSEN & CO. BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the rib.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with a Purdey double underlug lock-up.
- features include: blued finish; splinter forearm and pistol-grip stock; double triggers; top lever opening; and manual safety on the tang.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and major components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198790
Make: Peterson Rifles
Model: VPR

Summary

Make:	Peterson Rifles
Model:	VPR
Manufacturer:	Kauger Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198790 - 1	7MM PRC	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PETERSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Peterson Rifles" is a firearms retailer in Burlington, WY.

Model

- "VPR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The "VPR" logo is the head of a viper with its mouth open and tongue out.
- "VPR" is a "Remington 700" footprint.
- Features include: carbon fiber barrel, right side bolt release lever, magazine release button in the trigger guard, left side turn bolt handle, pinned bolt head allowing for changing the bolt face without replacing the entire bolt, sliding plate extractor, bayonet style 1/4 turn bolt shroud.

Manufacturer

- "Kauger Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kauger Arms" is a firearms retailer located in Hazlehurst, GA.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Serial number on referenced example consisted of a letter prefix followed by seven digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

634730767690

VPR SST

VPR SST action short

VPR action

VPR short action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117266
Make: Peugeot
Model: Pistolet

Summary

Make:	Peugeot
Model:	Pistolet
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117266 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117266 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Peugeot" is marked on the grip panels and the slide.
- this was a tradename used by Peugeot Automoto.

Model

- "PISTOLET "Peugeot" CALIBRE 6.35mm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940.
- features include: blow back operation, thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the grip plate, sight grove cut in the top of the slide, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name not marked on firearm.
- MAPF produced pocket pistols under approximately thirty tradenames for various retailers and markets.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Peugeot

Pistolet Peugeot

Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106915
Make: Peuget & Frere
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Peuget & Frere
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Peuget & Frere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106915 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
106915 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the lockplates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: exposed hammers; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; top opening lever; checkered semi pistol grip buttstock and schnabel forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the lockplates.
Action	- side lock, side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks may be stamped on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132792
Make: Pfeifer Rifle Company
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Pfeifer Rifle Company
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132792 - 1	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PFEIFER RIFLE CO." over "ROSCOE, CALIF." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Pfeifer Rifle Company, Incorporated" was established by Joe Pfeifer in the early 1950s.
- "Pfeifer Rifle Company, Incorporated" was a manufacturer of rifle barrels.
- "Pfeifer Rifle Company, Incorporated" was located in Roscoe, California, U.S.A. circa 1951.
- "Pfeifer Rifle Company, Incorporated" was located in Sun Valley, Calforninia, U.S.A. circa 1957.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Pfeifer Rifle Company barrels have been observed mounted on Enfield and Mauser type actions.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Enfield Sporter

1917 Enfield Sporter

98 Mauser Sporter

Enfield 1914 Sporter

Enfield Pattern 1914 Sporter

Enfield Sporter

Mauser 98 Sporter

Mauser Sporter

US Rifle 1917 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124269
Make: Pfeifer Waffen
Model: Liliput

Summary

Make:	Pfeifer Waffen
Model:	Liliput
Manufacturer:	Pfeifer Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124269 - 1	22 HORNET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Liliput" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: steel barrel; ramp front sight; double trigger; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; plain straight English style wooden stock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels. - overall length is 910 mm (35 7/8"), average weight is 1.30 kg (2.86 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Liliput Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120312
Make: Pfeifer Waffen
Model: Safety Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pfeifer Waffen
Model:	Safety Rifle
Manufacturer:	Pfeifer Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120312 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is an unusual single-shot rifle based on the "bull-pup" concept, with the chamber rearward of the shooters firing hand. A lever locked, hinged butt-plate that lifts to expose the chamber and storage for extra ammunition serves as the firearms breech block/bolt.
- Features include: round tapered stainless steel barrel with or with out muzzle break; integral scope-mounting rail; a "button trigger"; a trigger-shaped cocking-handle within the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and an integral locking mechanism under the forearm that requires a key to unlock the mechanism; laminated, camouflaged, or walnut thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Pfeiffer-Waffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Feldkirch, Austria, that manufactures firearms to their customer's specifications.

Action

- Single-shot rifle loaded through a hinged butt-plate.

Serial Number

- Numbered on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Available in any calibre that the customer desires.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128983	Pfeifer Waffen	SR2	Pfeifer Waffen	Rifle	Single-Shot
128986	Pfeifer Waffen	SR3	Pfeifer Waffen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Pup

Bullpup

SR 1

SR-1

SR1

Safety-Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128983
Make: Pfeifer Waffen
Model: SR2

Summary

Make:	Pfeifer Waffen
Model:	SR2
Manufacturer:	Pfeifer Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128983 - 21	10.3X60R SWISS	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 1	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 2	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 7	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 15	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 14	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 16	300 WSM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 9	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 18	338 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128983 - 19	375 H&H MAG	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 22	416 REM MAG	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 23	458 WIN MAG	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 4	6.5X57 MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 5	6.5X65 RWS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 6	6.5X68	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 12	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 13	7MM STW	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 11	8X68S	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128983 - 20	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pfeifer-Waffen" was observed marked on the left side of the mounting block.

Model

- "Mod. SR2" was observed marked on the right side of the mounting block that is mounted to the barrel.
- This is an unusual single-shot rifle based on the "bull-pup" concept, with the chamber rearward of the shooters firing hand. A lever locked, hinged butt-plate that lifts to expose the chamber and storage for extra ammunition serves as the firearms breechblock/bolt.
- Features include: round tapered stainless steel barrel with or with out muzzle break; integral scope-mounting rail; a "button trigger"; a trigger-shaped cocking-handle within the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and an integral locking mechanism under the forearm that requires a key to unlock the mechanism; laminated, camouflaged, or walnut thumbhole stock;
- Total length with a 660mm barrel is 700mm.

Manufacturer

- "Pfeifer-Waffen A-6800 Feldkirch" was observed marked on the left side of the mounting block.
- Pfeiffer-Waffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Feldkirch, Austria, that manufactures firearms to their customer's specifications.

Action

- single-shot rifle loaded through a hinged butt-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the mounting block that is attached to the barrel.

Calibre
- available in any calibre that the customer desires.
- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the mounting block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120312	Pfeifer Waffen	Safety Rifle	Pfeifer Waffen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pfeifer SR2

SR 2

SR-2

SR2 Africa

SR2 Bull pup

SR2 Magnum

Safety Rifle 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128986
Make: Pfeifer Waffen
Model: SR3

Summary

Make:	Pfeifer Waffen
Model:	SR3
Manufacturer:	Pfeifer Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128986 - 3	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128986 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128986 - 2	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128986 - 4	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128986 - 5	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128986 - 6	6X70R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pfeifer-Waffen" was observed marked on the left side of the mounting block.

Model

- "Mod. SR3" was observed marked on the right side of the mounting block that is attached to the barrel.
- This is an unusual single-shot rifle based on the "bull-pup" concept, with the chamber rearward of the shooters firing hand. A lever locked, hinged butt-plate that lifts to expose the chamber and storage for extra ammunition serves as the firearms breechblock/bolt.
- Features include: round tapered stainless steel barrel with or with out muzzle break; integral scope-mounting rail; a "button trigger"; a trigger-shaped cocking-handle within the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and an integral locking mechanism under the forearm that requires a key to unlock the mechanism; laminated, camouflaged, or walnut thumbhole stock;
- Total length with a 660mm barrel is 700mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Pfeifer-Waffen A-6800 Feldkirch" was observed marked on the leftt side of the mounting block. - Pfeiffer-Waffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Feldkirch, Austria, that manufactures firearms to their customer's specifications.
Action	- single-shot rifle loaded through a hinged butt-plate.
Serial Number	- the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the mounting block that is mounted to the barrel.
Calibre	- available in any calibre that the customer desires. - calibre was observed marked on the left side of the mounting block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120312	Pfeifer Waffen	Safety Rifle	Pfeifer Waffen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pfeifer SR3

Pfeifer Safety Rifle 3

SR 3

SR-3

SR3 Bull pup

Safety Rifle 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120313
Make: Pfeifer Waffen
Model: Zeliska

Summary

Make:	Pfeifer Waffen
Model:	Zeliska
Manufacturer:	Pfeifer Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120313 - 2	458 WIN MAG	5	335	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120313 - 1	600 NITRO EXPRESS	5	335	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a single-action revolver chambered for 600 NE built as a custom project for a Mr. Zeliska. - features include: smooth walnut grips; blued finish; non-fluted cylinder; adjustable open sights; and integral muzzle brake.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm. - Pfeiffer-Waffen is a custom gunsmith/manufacturer based in Feldkirch, Austria, that manufactures firearms to their customer's specifications; they also manufacture an unusual bullpup "Safety Rifle" of their own design.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked "MOD. ZELISKA CAL .600 NE" on right side of receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pfeifer-Zeliska-Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179082
Make: Pfestorf, Karl
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Pfestorf, Karl
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	Pfestorf, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179082 - 2	25 AUTO	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179082 - 1	6.35MM	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "KARL PFESTORF" over "ZELLA-MEHLIS/THUR" is marked on the lower right side of the frame/receiver below the cylinder.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; blade front sight and notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; oval fluted cylinder; ejector rod assembly mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "KARL PFESTORF" was a master gunsmith in Thuringen Germany from 1930 to 1939.
- "KARL PFESTORF" was listed as a weapons maker in 1941.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- "Kal. 6,35" is marked on the top strap of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Revolver

Hand Ejector

Revolver

Solid Frame Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197821
Make: Pfund, K
Model: Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pfund, K
Model:	Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197821 - 1	7MM FLOBERT	1	268	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "K. PFUND. MANNHEIM" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: break open action, single shot; single trigger; trigger guard with hook; checkered one-piece pistol grip; blued barrel assembly with colour case hardened receiver/frame
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127829
Make: PGM Precision
Model: Hecate 2

Summary

Make:	PGM Precision
Model:	Hecate 2
Manufacturer:	PGM Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127829 - 1	50 BMG	7	699	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.085)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127829 - 2	50 BMG	7	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.085)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PGM PRECISION - MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HECATE II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a purpose-built tactical/sniper/anti-material rifle with a modular-style adjustable stock.
- features include: round, tapered, heavy profile barrel with a muzzle brake, and carrying handle; steel receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail for scope mounting; turn bolt action; three forward locking lugs on the bolt; detachable steel box magazine; modular alloy stock with hinged bipod, vertical pistol grip, and removable buttstock with an adjustable cheek-pad, adjustable butt plate, and adjustable monopod; matte parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 699 mm barrel and with the buttstock installed is 1380 mm and with the buttstock removed is 1140 mm, and the average weight is from 15 kgs to 16 kgs.
- available with a PGM sound suppressor/silencer.

Manufacturer

- PGM Precision ia a manufacturer located in Poisy Cedex, France.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hecate II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198186
Make: PGM Precision
Model: Mini Hecate 2

Summary

Make:	PGM Precision
Model:	Mini Hecate 2
Manufacturer:	PGM Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198186 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198186 - 2	300 PRC	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198186 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198186 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198186 - 3	338 NORMA MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198186 - 6	375 SWISS P	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PGM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PGM" is an acronym for the founders of the company "Payen, Gonnet, and Morier"
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MINI HECATE 2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Introduced in 2018. - Features include: integral folding bipod; magazine release lever located under the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever is located above the trigger; bolt release lever is located on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable monopod attached to stock. - Overall length with a 600 mm (23.63 inches) barrel is 900 mm (35.43 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 6.7 kg (14.77 lbs). - Overall length with a 690 mm (27.17 inches) barrel is 990 mm (38.98 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 6.9 kg (15.21 lbs). - Overall length with a 760 mm (29.92 inches) barrel is 1060 mm (41.73 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 8.1 kg (17.86 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PGM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PGM" is an acronym for the founders of the company "Payen, Gonnet, and Morier" - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando 60

Commando 69

Commando 72

Mini Hecate II

Mini-Hecate 2

Mini-Hecate II

PGM 338 2

PGM 338 II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlantic Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132849
Make: PGM Precision
Model: PGM338

Summary

Make:	PGM Precision
Model:	PGM338
Manufacturer:	PGM Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132849 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132849 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	690	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P G M" over "PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PGM PRECISION - MADE IN FRANCE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PGM 338" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "PGM338" uses a modular design.
- features include: free floating fluted barrel with a reverse flow muzzle break or sound suppressor; solid top receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; two stage trigger; wood pistol grip; fully adjustable fixed or folding stock with folding bipod; black matt finish.
- overall length stock folded 1010mm (39 3/4"), average weight 7kg.

Manufacturer

- PGM Precision ia a manufacturer located in Poisy Cedex, France.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 338 LM" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254 mm), right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may leave the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the rifle, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PGM 338

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135256
Make: PGM Precision
Model: Ultima Ratio

Summary

Make:	PGM Precision
Model:	Ultima Ratio
Manufacturer:	PGM Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135256 - 11	260 REM	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 6	260 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 7	300 SAVAGE	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 4	308 WIN	10	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 3	308 WIN	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 8	308 WIN	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 1	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 10	7MM-08 REM	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 9	7MM-08 REM	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135256 - 5	7MM-08 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PGM PRECISION - MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ULTIMA RATIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Ultima Ratio is a modular design rifle. - features include: quick change free floating round barrel with fixed or detachable muzzle brake; alloy receiver/frame with or without Picatinny Rail; two stage trigger; manual safety; fixed or folding fully adjustable buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and adjustable folding butt spike; adjustable folding bipod; sling attachments; black matt finish. - Ultima Ratio can use any one of the following four quick change barrels: - Intervention: barrel is 600 mm in length, heavy contour profile with cooling fins, and fixed muzzle brake. - Commando 1: barrel is 550 mm in length, light contour profile with flutes, and a fixed or removable muzzle brake. - Commando 2: barrel is 470 mm in length, light contour profile with flutes, and a fixed or removable muzzle brake. - Integral Silencieux: barrel is 400 mm in length with a shroud and removable integrated sound suppressor/silencer, total length of unit is 708 mm. - overall length with a 600 mm (23.6") barrel and a fixed stock is 1150mm (44"). - overall length with a 600 mm (23.6") barrel and the side folding stock in the folded position is 870 mm (34.2"). - average weight is from 5.8 kg (13.0 lbs) to 7.48 kg (16.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- PGM Precision ia a manufacturer located in Poisy Cedex, France.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultima Ratio Commando 1

Ultima Ratio Commando 2

Ultima Ratio Commando I

Ultima Ratio Commando II

Ultima Ratio Integral Silencieux

Ultima Ratio Intervention

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147180
Make: Phase 5 Tactical
Model: Atlas One

Summary

Make:	Phase 5 Tactical
Model:	Atlas One
Manufacturer:	Phase 5 Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147180 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 7	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 10	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 2	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 5	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 8	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 11	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147180 - 3	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147180 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147180 - 9	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147180 - 12	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147180 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 13	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 14	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147180 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.643)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" or "PHASE 5 WEAPONS SYSTEMS" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" is located in Roseville, California U.S.A..
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" logo is a shield outline with the number five in it with or without the words "PHASE" and "TACTICAL".

Model

- "Atlas One" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Atlas One" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Atlas One" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "Atlas One" may also be in a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" or "PHASE 5 WEAPONS SYSTEMS" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" is located in Roseville, California U.S.A..
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" logo consists of a shield outline with the number five in it with or without the words "PHASE" and "TACTICAL".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (MA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147180

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147181	Phase 5 Tactical	Atlas One Pistol	Phase 5 Tactical	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

143877

813318020321

MA Lower

P5 AR

Phase 5 AR

Phase 5 Atlas

Phase 5 Atlas 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147181
Make: Phase 5 Tactical
Model: Atlas One Pistol

Summary

Make:	Phase 5 Tactical
Model:	Atlas One Pistol
Manufacturer:	Phase 5 Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147181 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 4	5.56MM NATO	9	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 5	5.56MM NATO	9	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 6	5.56MM NATO	9	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 11	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147181 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147181 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" or "PHASE 5 WEAPONS SYSTEMS" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" is located in Roseville, California U.S.A..
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" logo is a shield outline with the number five in it with or without the words "PHASE" and "TACTICAL".

Model

- "Atlas One" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TYPE PISTOL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Atlas One" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Atlas One" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "Atlas One" may also be in a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel of different profile that may be fluted; low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube; matte black and/or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" or "PHASE 5 WEAPONS SYSTEMS" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" is located in Roseville, California U.S.A..
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" logo is a shield outline with the number five in it with or without the words "PHASE" and "TACTICAL".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (MA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147180	Phase 5 Tactical	Atlas One	Phase 5 Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P5 Atlas 1

Phase 5 AR Pistol

Phase 5 Atlas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147179
Make: Phase 5 Tactical
Model: P5T15

Summary

Make:	Phase 5 Tactical
Model:	P5T15
Manufacturer:	Phase 5 Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147179 - 1	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 2	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 4	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 5	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 6	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 8	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 9	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 10	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 11	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147179 - 12	223 REM	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 13	223 REM	10	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 14	223 REM	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 15	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 16	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 17	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 18	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 19	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 20	223 REM	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 21	223 REM	20	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 22	223 REM	20	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 23	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 24	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 25	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 26	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 27	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 28	223 REM	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 29	223 REM	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147179 - 30	223 REM	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 31	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 32	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 33	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 34	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 35	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 37	50 BMG	1	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
147179 - 38	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 39	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 40	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147179 - 41	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 42	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 43	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 44	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147179 - 45	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.642)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" or "PHASE 5 WEAPONS SYSTEMS" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" logo is a shield outline with the number five in it with or without the words "PHASE" and "TACTICAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P5T15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P5T15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "P5T15" is sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" or "PHASE 5 WEAPONS SYSTEMS" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" logo is a shield outline with the number five in it with or without the words "PHASE" and "TACTICAL". - "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" is located in Roseville, California, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "US" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147182	Phase 5 Tactical	P5T15 CQC Pistol	Phase 5 Tactical	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod P5T15

P5 T15

P5-T15

Phase 5 AR15

Phase 5 T15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147182
Make: Phase 5 Tactical
Model: P5T15 CQC Pistol

Summary

Make:	Phase 5 Tactical
Model:	P5T15 CQC Pistol
Manufacturer:	Phase 5 Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147182 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 4	5.56MM NATO	9	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 5	5.56MM NATO	9	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 6	5.56MM NATO	9	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 11	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147182 - 12	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147182 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" or "PHASE 5 WEAPONS SYSTEMS" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" is located in Roseville, California U.S.A..
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" logo is a shield outline with the number five in it with or without the words "PHASE" and "TACTICAL".

Model

- "P5T15" over "CQC - PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P5T15 CQC PISTOL" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CQC" stands for "Close Quarter Combat".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; low profile gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube; matte black and/or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" or "PHASE 5 WEAPONS SYSTEMS" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" is located in Roseville, California U.S.A..
- "PHASE 5 TACTICAL" logo is a shield outline with the number five in it with or without the words "PHASE" and "TACTICAL".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL - MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147179	Phase 5 Tactical	P5T15	Phase 5 Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P5 T15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P5 T15 CQC

P5T15 Close Quater Combat

Phase 5 AR15 Pistol

Phase 5 T15 Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141279
Make: PhaZZer
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	PhaZZer
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	PhaZZer Electronics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141279 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PhaZZer" is marked on the unit.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "ENFORCER" was observed marked on the side of the firearm.
- resembles a black semi-automatic handgun with a top mounted equipment rail.
- PhaZZer Enforcer CEW (Conductive Energy Weapon) is similar to Taser X26 and the PhaZZer ammunition is compatible with the Taser X26 ammunition.
- overall length without a cartridge is 170.7 mm.
- overall length with a dart cartridge installed is 202.7 mm.
- overall height is 112.5 mm, and overall width is 36.0 mm, and the average weight with a battery installed is 448 grams.

Manufacturer

- "PhaZZer" is marked on the unit.
- "PhaZZer Electronics Incorporated" is located in Omaha, Nebraska, U.S.A.

Type

- non conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Action

- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.

Barrel

- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enforcer CEW

Enforcer Conductive Energy Weapon

PhaZZer Enforcer Conductive Energy Weapon

Phazzer Enforcer CEW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21251
Make: Phelps
Model: Eagle 1

Summary

Make:	Phelps
Model:	Eagle 1
Manufacturer:	Phelps
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21251 - 1	444 MARLIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21251 - 2	444 MARLIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21251 - 3	444 MARLIN	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21251 - 4	45-70 GOVT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21251 - 5	45-70 GOVT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21251 - 6	45-70 GOVT	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.F.Phelps Mfg. Inc." or "E.F.Phelps Mfg. Evansville IN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Eagle I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1978 and 1996.
- this is a single action army style revolver.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate; barrel mounted ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; transfer bar hammer safety; single action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; smooth walnut grip; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Phelps" was located in Evansville, Indiana, U.S.A. between 1978 and 1996.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available up to 508 mm (20").
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. "45-70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle

Eagle I

Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18749
Make: Phelps
Model: Grizzly

Summary

Make:	Phelps
Model:	Grizzly
Manufacturer:	Phelps
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18749 - 1	50-70 GOVT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.F.Phelps Mfg. Inc." or "E.F.Phelps Mfg. Evansville IN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Grizzly" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1992 and 1996.
- this is a single action army style revolver.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate; barrel mounted ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; transfer bar hammer safety; single action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; smooth walnut grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Phelps" was located in Evansville, Indiana, U.S.A. between 1978 and 1996.

Barrel

- barrel lengths available up to 508 mm (20").

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. "50-70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21250
Make: Phelps
Model: Heritage 1

Summary

Make:	Phelps
Model:	Heritage 1
Manufacturer:	Phelps
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21250 - 1	444 MARLIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21250 - 2	444 MARLIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21250 - 3	444 MARLIN	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21250 - 4	45-70 GOVT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21250 - 5	45-70 GOVT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21250 - 6	45-70 GOVT	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.F.Phelps Mfg. Inc." or "E.F.Phelps Mfg. Evansville IN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Heritage I" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1978 and 1996.
- this is a single action army style revolver.
- features include: round barrel; solid flat top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate; barrel mounted ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; transfer bar hammer safety; single action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; smooth walnut grip; blued or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Phelps" was located in Evansville, Indiana, U.S.A. between 1978 and 1996.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available up to 508 mm (20").
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. "45-70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heritage

Heritage # 1

Heritage I

Heritage No 1

Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121243
Make: Phelps
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Phelps
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Phelps
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121243 - 1	375 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.F.Phelps Mfg. Inc." or "E.F.Phelps Mfg. Evansville IN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Patriot" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1993 and 1994.
- this is a single action army style revolver.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate; barrel mounted ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; transfer bar hammer safety; single action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; smooth walnut grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Phelps" was located in Evansville, Indiana, U.S.A. between 1978 and 1996.

Barrel

- barrel lengths available up to 508 mm (20").

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173768
Make: Phillips & Cox
Model: Over & Under Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Phillips & Cox
Model:	Over & Under Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173768 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	2	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHILLIPS & COX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "NORTHAMPTON" is also usually marked.
- "NORTHAMPTON" is the county town of Northamptonshire in England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- made circa 1850.
- is a muzzle loading handgun with an over/under barrel configuration that turns on the barrel axis to fire the second barrel.
- features include: round barrels; single centered hammer; hammer sliding safety-catch; folding trigger; curved, round one-piece wood grip; engraved action.

Action

- muzzle loading, over and under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Phillips & Cox Over Under Pistol

Phillips & Cox Percussion Pistol

Phillips & Cox Rotating Pistol Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Phillips & Cox Turn-Off Pistol Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146643
Make: Phillips, Horatio
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Phillips, Horatio
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Phillips, Horatio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146643 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	104	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PHILLIPS" is marked on the lockplate.
Model	- manufactured in the 1880s. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern percussion single-shot "derringer"-style pistol. - features include: blued/browned finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under-barrel ram-rod; London proof-marks; gold inlays at breech; a full-length bag-grip stock; and engraved locplate and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "PHILLIPS" is marked on the lockplate. - Horatio Phillips was located in London, England during the 1880s.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196580
Make: Phoenix
Model: Drake

Summary

Make:	Phoenix
Model:	Drake
Manufacturer:	Phoenix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196580 - 1	40 S&W	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194789
Make: Phoenix
Model: Fusion

Summary

Make:	Phoenix
Model:	Fusion
Manufacturer:	Phoenix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194789 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194789 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194789 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194789 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194789 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194789 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194789 - 10	9X21 IMI	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194789 - 4	9X21 IMI	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHOENIX" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the Phoenix logo of a stylized phoenix with outstretched wings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FUSION" may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is based on the "CZ75" design. - features include: fixed or fibre-optic front and fixed, or optical rear sights; flat sided alloy slide with front and rear serrations; right side ejection; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended grip tang; manual safety or decocker; single/double action or single action only trigger mechanism; black or two-tone black/light brown finish. - available with a threaded barrel with thread protector. - overall length with a 115mm (4.55") barrel is 208mm (8.20"), average weight is 875g (1.93 lbs). - overall length with a 95mm (3.75") barrel is 188mm (7.40"), average weight is 816g (1.80 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PHOENIX" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the Phoenix logo of a stylized phoenix with outstretched wings. - Phoenix AG is a manufacturer based in Matten bei Interlaken, Switzerland, that specializes in producing "CZ75"based pistols.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusion ST

Fusion ST Carry Optic

Fusion Standard

Fusion Standard Carry Optic

Fusion TA

Fusion TA Carry Optic

Fusion Tactical

Fusion Tactical Carry Optic

ST

ST Carry Optic

Standard

Standard Carry Optic

TA

TA Carry Optic

Tactical

Tactical Carry Optic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195013
Make: Phoenix
Model: Fusion CO

Summary

Make:	Phoenix
Model:	Fusion CO
Manufacturer:	Phoenix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195013 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195013 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHOENIX" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the Phoenix logo of a stylized phoenix with outstretched wings.

Model

- "FUSION CO" may be marked on the firearm; this is a compact version of the Phoenix "Fusion" full-size pistol.
- this firearm is based on the "CZ75" design.
- features include: fibre-optic front and fixed rear sights; flat sided alloy slide with front and rear serrations; right side ejection; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; extended grip tang; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety or decocker; single/double action or single action only trigger mechanism; black finish.
- average weight is 794g (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PHOENIX" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the Phoenix logo of a stylized phoenix with outstretched wings.
- Phoenix AG is a manufacturer based in Matten bei Interlaken, Switzerland, that specializes in producing "CZ75"based pistols.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusion Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44728
Make: Phoenix
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Phoenix
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44728 - 1	32 CF	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44728 - 2	32 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHOENIX" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Neumann Frere's trademarked logo of an "N" inside the loop of a hunting horn is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PHOENIX" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "PHOENIX" trade name was used by several U.S. manufacturer's including "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, "Whitney Arms Company" of New Haven, Connecticut, "Phoenix Armory" of New York City, "Phoenix Arms Company" of Lowell, Massachusetts, and "Phoenix Arms" of Ontario, California.
- "PHOENIX" tradename was also used by "Robar & DeKerkhove" of Liege, Belgium and "Tomas de Urizar" of Barcelona, Spain.
- this is a bull dog type, solid top receiver/frame revolver.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; nickel finish; blued cylinder axis pin; birds head grip with black plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Neumann Frere's trademarked logo of an "N" inside the loop of a hunting horn is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- observed sample consisted of three numbers and was marked on the butt strap.

Calibre

- "32 CF" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- observed sample was marked "MEYERS" under the left grip panel.
- Belgian proof marks were marked on the cylinder face and a bugle logo surrounding an "N" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Meyers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194788
Make: Phoenix
Model: Redback

Summary

Make:	Phoenix
Model:	Redback
Manufacturer:	Phoenix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194788 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194788 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194788 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194788 - 4	9X21 IMI	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHOENIX" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the Phoenix logo of a stylized phoenix with outstretched wings.

Model

- "REDBACK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a "CZ75" based pistol, made in selective double action or single action only versions.
- features include: fixed or fibre-optic front and fixed, adjustable or optical rear sights; flat sided steel or alloy slide with front and rear serrations; right side ejection; steel or alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; skeletonized trigger; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered front and rear grip; ambidextrous manual safety; extended grip tang; single/double action or single action only trigger mechanism; black, stainless steel or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.55") barrel is 211mm (8.31"), average weight with steel slide and receiver/frame is 1.32 kg (2.92 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHOENIX" over "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with the Phoenix logo of a stylized phoenix with outstretched wings.
- Phoenix AG is a manufacturer based in Matten bei Interlaken, Switzerland, that specializes in producing "CZ75"based pistols.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Redback CO

Redback Carry Optic

Redback Carry Optic Light

Redback Carry Optic Ultralight

Redback Light

Redback Ultralight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21252
Make: Phoenix Arms
Model: HP22

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Arms
Model:	HP22
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21252 - 2	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21252 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA. " is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL HP22" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1993. - features include: blue or nickel finish, synthetic or wooden grips, ventilated ribbed barrel, fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, external hammer, button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, firing pin block safety. Available as a kit containing both barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA. " is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Phoenix Arms" was established in 1992 as a successor firm to Raven Arms Company, which was destroyed by fire in 1991.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame on the rear of the grip strap.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the slide and the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120047	Phoenix Arms	HP22A	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120049	Phoenix Arms	HP25A	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HP 22

HP-22

HP22 Rangemaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120047
Make: Phoenix Arms
Model: HP22A

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Arms
Model:	HP22A
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120047 - 1	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120047 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA. " is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the slide as "MODEL HP22A".
- introduced in 1993.
- this is an updated version of the HP22, available in two barrel lengths and as part of a "range kit" with a lockable carry case and cleaning accessories.
- features include: matte blue or matte nickel finish; laminated wood or synthetic grips; open adjustable sights; slide-mounted firing-pin-block safety; ventilated rib on the slide; and a single-action trigger mechanism.
- in calibre 25 AUTO this model is known as the HP25A.

Manufacturer

- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA. " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Phoenix Arms" was established in 1992 as a successor firm to Raven Arms Company, which was destroyed by fire in 1991.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21252	Phoenix Arms	HP22	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21255	Phoenix Arms	HP25	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120049	Phoenix Arms	HP25A	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21255
Make: Phoenix Arms
Model: HP25

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Arms
Model:	HP25
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21255 - 2	25 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA. " is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL HP25" is marked on the right side of the slide. - available with blued or satin nickel finish. - introduced in 1994.
Manufacturer	- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA. " is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Phoenix Arms" was established in 1992 as a successor firm to Raven Arms Company, which was destroyed by fire in 1991.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on frontstrap or rearstrap of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120047	Phoenix Arms	HP22A	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120049	Phoenix Arms	HP25A	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HP-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120049
Make: Phoenix Arms
Model: HP25A

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Arms
Model:	HP25A
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120049 - 1	25 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120049 - 2	6.35MM	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the slide as "MODEL HP25A". - this is an updated version of the HP25. - features include: matte black finish; synthetic grips; open adjustable sights; slide-mounted firing-pin-block safety; ventilated rib on the slide; and a single-action trigger mechanism. - in calibre 22 LR this model is known as the HP22A.
Manufacturer	- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Phoenix Arms" was established in 1992 as a successor firm to Raven Arms Company, which was destroyed by fire in 1991.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21252	Phoenix Arms	HP22	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21255	Phoenix Arms	HP25	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120047	Phoenix Arms	HP22A	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26537
Make: Phoenix Arms
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Arms
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26537 - 3	32 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26537 - 2	7.65MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Phoenix Arms Patent" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- " - PHOENIX - " is marked on the side of the slide. - features include: external hammer; safety is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69787
Make: Phoenix Arms
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Arms
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69787 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69787 - 2	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69787 - 3	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69787 - 4	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Phoenix Arms Patent" is marked on the side of the slide. - "PHOENIX" is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "PHOENIX" is marked on the grips. - features include: external hammer; safety is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21254
Make: Phoenix Arms
Model: Raven

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Arms
Model:	Raven
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21254 - 1	25 AUTO	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PHOENIX ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MODEL RAVEN" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1992. - available in bright chrome, satin nickel or blued finish. - features include: fixed sights; heel type magazine release; safety lever located on the left side above the grips; synthetic grip panels in various colors including pink, ivory and black.
Manufacturer	- "PHOENIX ARMS" over "ONTARIO, CA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Phoenix Arms" was established in 1992 as a successor firm to Raven Arms Company, which was destroyed by fire in 1991.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, may be located on backstrap or frontstrap of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.-.25" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21359	Raven Arms	P25	Raven Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23997	Raven Arms	MP25	Raven Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26126
Make: Phoenix Arms Company
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Arms Company
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26126 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26126 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHOENIX LOWELL MASS. USA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PHOENIX" is marked on the grip plates.
- "PHOENIX", "PHOENIX ARMS CO." or "PHOENIX CO." are trade names that were used by several U.S. manufacturer's including "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut, "Whitney Arms Company" of New Haven, Connecticut, "Phoenix Armory" of New York City, "Phoenix Arms Company" of Lowell, Massachusetts, and "Phoenix Arms" of Ontario, California.
- "PHOENIX" or "PHOENIX ARMS CO." was also used by "Robar & DeKerkhove" of Liege, Belgium and "Tomas de Urizar" of Barcelona, Spain.

Model

- " - PHOENIX - " over "Lowell, Mass.U.S.A." is marked on the side of the slide.
- "PHOENIX" within the shape of a cartridge is marked on the grips.
- manufactured circa 1920.
- this is a copy of the "Melior Old Model" pocket pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; blued finish; front and rear vertical gripping serrations; rear mounted safety, internal striker; checkered rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "Phoenix Arms Company" was located in Lowell, Massachusetts, U.S.A., circa 1920.
- this manufacture is not to be confused with "Phoenix Arms" of Ontario, California, U.S.A., that was established in 1992.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.
- referenced serial number consisted of three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20848	Melior	Melior Old Model	Robar & Cie	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Phoenix Pocket Automatic

Phoenix Pocket Pistol

Pocket

Pocket Automatic

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154466
Make: Phoenix Trinity
Model: 2011 PT

Summary

Make:	Phoenix Trinity
Model:	2011 PT
Manufacturer:	Phoenix Trinity (PT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154466 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154466 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154466 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154466 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PHOENIX TRINITY" and "DAYTON, OHIO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "2011 PT" receiver/frame is based on the original Tripp Research (STI International) model 2011 design.
- "2011 PT" model was made with the purpose of fitting common 1911 parts.
- "2011 PT" model is also known as the "1911 Hi-Cap Modular" frame.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear wide spaced grip serrations; carbon steel or stainless steel 2011 type receiver/frame with long, short or Tac-Rail dust cover; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety lever and grip safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side; magazine release button is mounted on the left rear side of the trigger guard; aluminum grip assembly with an integral, flat front trigger guard and bevelled magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "PHOENIX TRINITY" and "DAYTON, OHIO" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Phoenix Trinity (PT) is located in Dayton, Ohio, United States of America.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PT" prefix and four numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses STI 2011 box magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26553	Tripp Research	2011	Tripp Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178322	Akai Custom Guns	2011 Open	Akai Custom Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178422	Akai Custom Guns	2011 Limited	Akai Custom Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180302	Atlas Gunworks	2011 Chaos	Atlas Gunworks/Phoenix Trinity	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hi-Cap Modular

1911 Modular

1911/2011 Modular

2011

2011 Modular

PT

PT 2011 Modular

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134637
Make: Physics Applications
Model: Universal Receiver

Summary

Make:	Physics Applications
Model:	Universal Receiver
Manufacturer:	Physics Applications Incorporated (PAI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134637 - 1	20X102	1	2352	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name is not marked on the firearm

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this device is used to test ammunitions for pressure or velocity, to test penetration of (ammunition) projectiles on body armour, ballistic armor and for casualty or accuracy testing of ammunition.
- features include: universal receiver/frame, stand, and mounting bracket.
- barrels may be supplied in any calibre or any length appropriate to the testing the customer wishes to perform.

Manufacturer

- Physics Applications Incorporated (PAI) was founded in 1982.
- Physics Applications Incorporated (PAI) is located in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A.
- Physics Applications Incorporated (PAI) design and manufacture ballistics research launchers, support equipment and instrumentation.
- Physics Applications Incorporated (PAI) manufacture single stage gas guns, solid propellant guns, and two stage light gas guns.

Type

- "Universal Receiver" is a testing system specifically designed for the firing of multi-calibres of ammunition and/or testing of terminal effects on armour.

Action

- this is a purpose built "test gun" designed for testing ammunition or armour in a scientific environment.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, a hyphen, and two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128457
Make: PIAT
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	PIAT
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	ICI Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128457 - 1	3.5" PIAT	1	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIAT" or "PITA" is not marked on this firearm.
- "PIAT" is the abbreviation for "Projector, Infantry, Anti-Tank".
- "PIAT" was later known as "PITA".
- "PITA" is the abbreviation for "Projector, Infantry, Tank-Attack".

Model

- "MARK 1" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- in service until the 1950s.
- total production of approximately 115,000 units.
- this is a single shot, spigot gun which fires a fin stabilized projectile.
- PIAT fired the following type projectiles: shaped charge anti-tank, HE-shrapnel and smoke.
- features include: 76mm diameter sheet metal tube 610 mm long and a 254 mm long trough at the front end to hold the projectile and a padded T piece on the rear of the tub for a shoulder piece; strong coil spring and spigot piston are housed inside the tube; front and rear sight located on the top of the tube; rear sight is adjustable; trigger and trigger pistol grip/guard are mounted under the tube; single strut support is located in front of the trigger guard.
- NOTE: the spring must be pre-loaded before the firearm can be fired. This task is accomplished by placing the tube between the legs and standing on the T piece, the tube is grabbed at the trigger pistol grip and turning the tube clockwise while at the same time pulling the tube upward until a loud click is heard. This indicates the spring is cocked and locked.
- NOTE: when the spring is cocked and locked the driving spring is under approximately 90 kgs (200 lbs) pre-load.
- overall length is approximately 940 mm (37") and average weight is 14.5 kgs (32 lbs).

Manufacturer

- I.C.I. Limited was located in Belmont, Rideway, Mill Hill, England.
- I.C.I. Limited's war code was S222.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type

- this is a single shot, spigot gun.
- the spigot is driven into the base of the projectile by a large coil spring.
- when the spigot's firing pin strikes the percussion primer inside the tail tube of the projectile, the propellant charges is ignited and the projectile is launched from the PIAT.
- the recoiling forces from the propelling charge forces the spigot to the rear and automatically recocks the spigot's recoil spring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Infantry A.-T. Projector

Mk. 1

PIAT Mk. 1

Projector, Infantry, Anti-Tank Mk. 1

Projector, Infantry,Tank-Attack Mk. 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47628
Make: PIC
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	PIC
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	EM-GE Sportgerate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47628 - 2	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIC" and/or "PIC" and "Decatur Ga." is marked on the firearm.
- "PIC" is the acronym for Precise Imports Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is imported and sold under the PIC tradename in North America.
- features include: blade front sight and a raised notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a right side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; brown plastic grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "EM-GE" may be marked under the grip plate on the grip strap.
- "Made in Germany" or "Made in W. Germany" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number observed was located on right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25529	EM-GE	223	EM-GE Sportgerate	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

223

PIC 223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24359
Make: PIC
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	PIC
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Gerstenberger & Eberwein
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24359 - 3	22 LR	8	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24359 - 2	22 SHORT	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24359 - 4	38 SPL	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIC" and/or "PIC" and "Decatur Ga." is marked on the firearm.
- "PIC" is the acronym for Precise Imports Corporation.

Model

- "Double Action" may be marked on this firearm.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; the grips were usually white or black plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder as,"Gertenberger" over "u. Eberwein" over "Gussenstadt". "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be located on the grip of the receiver/frame as an "EM-GE"

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers, may also be marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "Cal.22 short".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - 66 with West German mark of the Ulm proof house was observed on the handgun

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PIC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130708
Make: PIC
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	PIC
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130708 - 1	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIC DECATUR GA" over "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PIC" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "PIC" is the acronym for Precise Imports Corporation.

Model

- "DOULBLE ACTION" is marked on the barrel.
- PIC Double Action revolver is similar in appearance to a Colt model "1873 Single Action Army" also known as the "Peacemaker", but with a double/single action trigger mechanism.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered black plastic grip panels; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- fixed cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24691	Rohm	RG63	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Double Action

DA

Doubleaction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24403
Make: PIC
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	PIC
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Ronchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24403 - 1	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24403 - 2	6MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIC" and/or "PIC" and "Decatur Ga." is marked on the firearm. - "PIC" is the acronym for Precise Imports Corporation.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Ronchi" logo of "RTS" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - "Made in Italy" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel and receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21256
Make: PIC
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	PIC
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21256 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21256 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIC" and/or "PIC" and "Decatur Ga." is marked on the firearm. - "PIC" is the acronym for Precise Imports Corporation.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - this model is imported and sold under the PIC tradename in North America. - samples with a chrome finish and grey plastic grips have been observed, other finishes are possible.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm. - firearm is simply marked "Made in Germany".
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side the receiver/frame, covered by the slide on sample observed.
Calibre	- marked on slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24000	Reck	P8	Reck	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 8

P-8

PIC P8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125090
Make: PIC
Model: Single Action

Summary

Make:	PIC
Model:	Single Action
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125090 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIC" and/or "PIC" and "Decatur Ga." is marked on the firearm.
- "PIC" is the acronym for Precise Imports Corporation.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the Herbert Schmidt model 21 or 121.
- this model resembles a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: blued round barrel; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; gate loading; and spurred hammer; round trigger guard; fixed blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked under the grip plate on the left side of the grip strap.
- Bison in an oval is a trade mark logo of Herbert Schmidt.
- "Germany" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers.

Other Markings

- "Odin Alex VA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19717	Herbert Schmidt	121	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
25690	Herbert Schmidt	21	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Odin Alex VA

PIC

PIC 121

PIC 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129470
Make: Picard-Fayolle
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Picard-Fayolle
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Picard-Fayolle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129470 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PICARD-FAYOLLE" and "ST. ETIENNE" are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PICARD-FAYOLLE" was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Picard-Fayolle" was located in Saint Etienne, France from 1900 to 1982.
- "Picard-Fayolle" was advertising and selling Dactu over & under shotguns and Solka single barrel shotguns in 1955.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Box Lock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Boxlock

Warranted

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15704
Make: Picherau, Eugene
Model: Breech Loading Percussion Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Picherau, Eugene
Model:	Breech Loading Percussion Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Picherau, Eugene
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15704 - 1	20 PERCUSSION	2	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PICHERAU" or "PICHERAU a PARIS" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an early style of breech-loaded shotgun using a hinged breech to allow loading the chambers from the rear; open the breech is accomplished by pulling upwards on a tang extension that lays along the top of the wrist, which looks like a "tail", leading to this type of mechanism being called a "monkey tail" breechloader.
- features usually include: blued or browned Damascus barrels; checkered walnut stock; underbarrel ramrod/cleaning rod; a large nut around which the hinged rear portion of the breech can rotate; double triggers; manually-cocked hammers on sideplates; and a "monkey-tail tang that is lifted up from the wrist to allow reloading.

Manufacturer

- "PICHERAU", "PICHEREAU" or "PICHERAU a PARIS" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Eugene Picherau was a Paris gunmaker who studied under Jean Samuel Pauly, the gunmaker known for developing the first self-contained cartridge; Pichereau continued working on various breech-loading systems up to the 1850s.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Monkey Tail

Monkeytail

Pig Tail

Pigtail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200241
Make: Pidault, C.
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pidault, C.
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Houllier-Blanchard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200241 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pidault SUCR 42 Rue de L'Arcade Paris" is marked on the barrel rib. - "Pidault" was located at 42 Rue de L'Arcade, Paris France circa 1931.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry. Other "Pidault, C" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - Features include: Action release lever located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; slide safety located on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Houllier-Blanchard" is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Parisian proof marks are marked in various places on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pidault Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120736
Make: Pieper
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Pieper
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120736 - 1	8MM PIEPER	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "H. Pieper Patent" may be marked at the top of the grip.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap.
- this is a gas seal revolver where the cylinder is moved forward by a trigger pawl to enclose the tapered rear of the barrel to make a tight seal.
- features include: ribbed round barrel; solid receiver/frame with left swing out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the yoke on the left front side; single or double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; unshrouded ejector rod; thumb release safety lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights; checkered wood grips; square or round butt with lanyard ring; blued finish.

Note: the gas-seal revolver was sold under the tradenames of "Bayard" and "Pieper" and "Perfectionne".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- double action.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder: eg. "8 m/m"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gas-seal Revolver

M 1915

M-1915

M1915

Mle 1915

Pieper Bayard Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84215
Make: Pieper
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Pieper
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84215 - 1	30-30 WIN/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84215 - 4	38-55 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84215 - 2	43 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84215 - 3	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. PIEPER" is stamped on both lock plates.
- "H. Pieper" was a trademark used by "Henri Pieper" from 1877 to 1898 and by "Anciens Etablissments Pieper" from 1898 to 1957.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side, or push button break open lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number sequence unknown, but four numerical digits observed. - serial number locations may be, on water table, sides or under the receiver/frame, underneath the barrels or underneath the top lever.
Other Markings	- may have the following markings on top of the matted rib: "H.PIEPER PATENT APRIL 23 1881 BELGIUM"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Combination Gun Hammer

Combination Gun Hammerless

Combination Side By Side

Double Barrel Combination

Double Barrel Combination Gun

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Side By Side

Side By Side Combination

Side By Side Combination Gun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122232
Make: Pieper
Model: Diana

Summary

Make:	Pieper
Model:	Diana
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122232 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122232 - 3	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122232 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Pieper" tradename was used on firearms from 1884 to 1957.
- "Pieper", "Pieper Arms Co.", "Pieper Bte" or "Anciens Etablissements Pieper" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "DIANA" and/or "Original Diana" is marked on the on the right barrel or barrel rib.
- features may include: Damascus barrels; engraved, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood; splinter forend; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Pieper", Pieper Arms Co.", "Pieper Bte" or "Anciens Etablissements Pieper" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diana Side by Side

Diane

Modified Diana

Original Diana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53056
Make: Pieper
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Pieper
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53056 - 5	22 LONG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53056 - 7	22 LONG	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53056 - 6	22 LR	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53056 - 2	22 LR	1	567	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53056 - 8	22 RF	1	282	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53056 - 3	22 RF	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53056 - 1	22 RF	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53056 - 4	8MM FLOBERT	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Flobert Type" is not marked on the firearm. - Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants: -1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber. -2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor. - 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block. -4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block. - features observed: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; large hammer; one piece stock.
Action	- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants: - 1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber. - 2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor. - 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block. - 4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
Other Markings	- usual markings on the top of the barrel: H. PIEPER'S PATENT, LIEGE BEGIUM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert

Flobert Rifle

Flobert Type Rifle

H. Pieper

H. Pieper's Patent

H. Pieper's Patent Liege

Pieper Single Shot

Pieper's Patent Liege

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24159
Make: Pieper
Model: Leader

Summary

Make:	Pieper
Model:	Leader
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24159 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. PIEPER", "PIEPER ARMS Co.", "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER" or some variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "THE LEADER" is marked on the lockplates. - this is a side-lever opening, sidelock, side by side, shotgun manufactured by Henri Pieper after January 4, 1894. - features include: blued/browned finish; side by side configuration; laminated steel barrels; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; double triggers; exposed, manually-cocked hammers; side-lever opening mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "H. PIEPER", "PIEPER ARMS Co.", "ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER" or some variation thereof may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SxS

The Leader

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129330
Make: Pieper
Model: Modified Diana

Summary

Make:	Pieper
Model:	Modified Diana
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129330 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIEPER ARMS CO", "PATENT 488366 DEC 20 1892", "CHOKED", "LAMINATED STEEL" and "BELGIUM" may be marked on the left barrel.
- "MODIFIED DIANA" may be marked on the right barrel.
- "PIEPER ARMS Co." is marked on the sideplates.

Model

- "MODIFIED DIANA" may be marked on the right barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern sidelock side by side exposed hammer shotgun, made after Jan. 4, 1894.
- features include: blued or browned finish; side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed double hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "PIEPER ARMS Co." is marked on the sideplates.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diana

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118523
Make: Pieper
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Pieper
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118523 - 1	22 LONG	1	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118523 - 4	22 LONG	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118523 - 2	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118523 - 3	22 LR	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Anciens Etablissements Pieper Herstal - Belgium-" on top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for single shot rim-fire rifles made by Pieper.
- features may include:
- turn bolt operation, manual cocking,
- takedown screw located on the underside of the forearm in front of the trigger guard,
- single piece hardwood stock, semi-pistol grip,
- blued finish.
- on this type of rifle, the barrel and receiver/frame may be of the single-piece construction type, whereby the barrel and the receiver/frame are machined integrally from a single piece of steel.
- Belgian proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "Anciens Etablissements Pieper Herstal - Belgium-" on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number. - some examples have been unserialized while some have been observed with a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the barrel in front of the forestock.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the barrel as: "Cal .22" and ".22L".
Other Markings	- known example had following markings; "- Brevet - 340165 - 340166 - S.G.D.G. - Patented - Fevrier 16 - 1927 -", over " Made in Belgium" on the top of the barrel. - additional markings observed; "- Belgium Brevete S.G.D.G. Patented Jan 12 1909. Modele Depose -", on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modele Depose

Rim Fire Sporter

Rim-fire Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198266
Make: Pieper
Model: Winchester 1906 Copy

Summary

Make:	Pieper
Model:	Winchester 1906 Copy
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198266 - 1	22 LONG	11	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pieper Herstal" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The outward appearance of this firearm appears to be of a "Winchester Model 1906".
Manufacturer	- "Anciens Establissements Pieper Herstal" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked in various locations on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32527	Winchester	1906	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

1906 Copy

Win 1906 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78133
Make: Pieper Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pieper Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78133 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78133 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78133 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78133 - 3	16 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78133 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78133 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78133 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pieper Arms Co." tradename was used on firearms by "Henri Pieper" from 1877 to 1898 and by "Anciens Etablissements Pieper" from 1898 to 1957.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: Damascus or Krupp steel barrels; side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood; splinter forend; pistol grip stock; plain or engraved finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- markings that may be marked on the firearm: - "Dec 20, 1892" patent date on barrel rib, and "Modified Diana" and "Oxford Damascus" on chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Establissments Pieper

H Pieper

H. Pieper

Modified Diana

N P

N Pieper

N Pieper's Patent

N. Pieper

Nicolas Pieper

Oxford Damascus

Pieper Arms Co

Pieper Bte

Pieper Top Bolt

Pieper's Compressed Steel

Side By Side Hammer

Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117552
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117552 - 1	8MM PIEPER	7	135	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. PIEPER PATENT" is spelled around a star in the circle at the top of the grip plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1893" is the model designation assigned by the Mexican Government for issue to the regular army.
- manufactured between 1895 and 1897.
- "EJERCITCO MEXICANO" is marked on the top strap, cylinder and side plate.
- this firearm was supplied to the Mexican government.
- features include: round barrel with top rib; solid receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side plate; cylinder is cammed forward to prevent the escape of gas at the cylinder/barrel joint; single or double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; removeable left side plate; blade front and notch rear sight; checkered black hard rubber grips; lanyard swivels.
- overall length with 135mm barrel is 267mm.

Action

- single/double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and repeated on the cylinder and barrel.
- Mexican issue number may be located on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1893 Ejercito Mexicano

1893 H Pieper Patent

1893 Mexican Contract

1893 Mexican Pieper Revolver

1893 Pieper/Nagant

Ejercito Mexicano

Ejercito Mexicano 1893

Gas-Seal Revolving Action

H Pieper Patent

H Pieper Patent 1893

M-1893

M1893

M93

Mexican Army

Mexican Contract

Pieper M-1893 Revolver

Pieper/Nagant 1893

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129088
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129088 - 2	32-40/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129088 - 3	38-55 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129088 - 1	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. PIEPER" is marked on both side plates.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a common description for a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- "PATENTED APRIL 23, 1881" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- features include: side by side barrels with fixed front sight and no rear sight; sidelocks; top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood stock with semi-pistol grip buttstock with a steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "H. PIEPER" is marked on both side plates.
- "H. PIEPER" followed by "PATENTED APR. 23, 1881" followed by "BELGIUM" may be marked between the barrel ribs.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- last three numbers of the serial number may be marked on component parts of the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "H. PIEPER" followed by "PATENTED APR. 23, 1881" followed by "BELGIUM" may be marked between the barrel ribs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Old Model Back Action

Side By Side Combination Gun

SxS Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131514
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131514 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. Pieper" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "H. Pieper" was a trade name used by Henri Pieper between 1866 and 1898 and by Anciens Etablissment Pieper after 1898.
Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - this is a side by side Cape Gun that has had the shotgun barrel sleeved to a rifle barrel in 45-70 GOVT. - features include: external hammers; double triggers; checkered pistol grip stock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of five numbers.
Calibre	- the complete calibre designation will not be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "Patent 488366 Decb 20, 1892", or "Patent 488316 Decb 20, 1892" may be marked on the rib. - Belgian proof marks will be on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

488316

488366

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116035
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: Gas Seal Revolver

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	Gas Seal Revolver
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116035 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	7	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
116035 - 3	7.62MM NAGANT	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116035 - 1	8MM	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116035 - 4	8MM PIEPER	7	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
116035 - 5	8MM PIEPER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. PIEPER LTD", "H. PIEPER" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "H.P." the abbreviation used by "Henri Pieper" may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun is also known as the M1889 or M1890; it was based on the 1889 gas-seal patent of Henri Pieper.
- this second version which is the late model type of the 1889 patent was made by Steyr circa 1897 to 1898; in 1898 Henri Pieper died and the company name was changed to "Etablissements Pieper".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; double action trigger; rebounding spur hammer; swing-out cylinder with Colt-style cylinder release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; full rib barrel with half moon blade front sight; gas seal design whereby the cylinder moves forward to enclose the barrel thereby forming the "gas seal"; checkered wooden grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1890

1897 Gas Seal Revolver

Gas Seal

Gas Seal 1897

Gas Seal Model 1890

Gas Seal Patent

Gas Seal Patent Revolver

Gas Seal Pieper

M1889

M1890

Nagant Pieper Revolver

Pieper Nagant

Pieper Nagant Revolver

Pieper Patent 1890

Pieper Type Revolver

Steyr 1897

Steyr Pieper 1897

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120328
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: Marksman

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	Marksman
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120328 - 8	22 LR	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120328 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120328 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120328 - 7	300 ROOK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120328 - 4	32 CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120328 - 3	32 LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120328 - 5	38 CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120328 - 6	38 LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "H. PIEPER" may be marked on the barrel and repeated on the butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "THE MARKSMAN" may be marked on the butt plate.
- manufactured between 1880 and 1898.
- J.H. Johnson's Great Western Guns Works of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. listed this firearm in their 1889-1889 catalog.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Hopkins & Allen Model 822.
- features include: octagonal barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with integral upper and lower tangs; swinging breech block that is operated by an integral under finger lever and locked by the hammer; automatic extractor; exposed spur hammer with half cock safety notch; walnut two piece stock with a semi pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "H. PIEPER" may be marked on the barrel and repeated on the butt plate.

Action

- swinging breech block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37034	Hopkins & Allen	822	Hopkins & Allen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pieper No 1

Pieper No 3

Pieper No 4

Pieper's Single Shot Rifle

The Marksman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129018
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: Rational

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	Rational
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129018 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. PIEPER LTD" in a circle may be marked on the barrel, or
- "H. PIEPER" may be marked on the side plate.

Model

- "THE RATIONAL" or "THE RATIONAL PATENT" into a circle with a eight point star may be marked on the top of the right barrel.
- features may include: side by side damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted breal open lever; double trigger; side hammers; checkered wood forearm and straight grop stock.
- "The Rational" was also sold under the model designation "Le Rationnel" in Europe.

Manufacturer

- "H. PIEPER LTD" in a circle may be marked on the barrel, or
- "H. PIEPER" may be marked on the side plate.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the trigger guard and on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rational Patent

The Rational

The Rational Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124945
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124945 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124945 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. PIEPER" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "H. PIEPER LIEGE (PATENT 23 APRIL 1881) FINE LAMINATED STEEL" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "H. Pieper" was a trademark used by Henri Pieper between 1866 and 1898 and by Anciens Etablissement Pieper after 1898.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Henri Pieper, side by side shotguns that have no model name.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the complete calibre designation will not be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "Patent 488366 Decb 20, 1892", or "Patent 488316 Decb 20, 1892" may be marked on the rib.
- Belgian proof marks will be on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1881

488316

488366

Fine Laminated Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117582
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model Copy

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model Copy
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117582 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	181	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.P." the abbreviation used by "Henri Pieper" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a close copy of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No. 3 Single Action Russian Model 3, sometimes called the Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Russian.
- manufactured circa 1880.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip frame with wood or hard rubber grip plates, and lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Liege, Belgium.
- in the 1860s, "Henri Pieper" founded a company in Liege, Belgium. The company originally mass produced rifle barrels. In 1880, Pieper started producing shotguns, rifles and revolvers. In 1886, Pieper was granted a patent for a gas-seal revolver. In 1890, he let the patent right slip and they were picked up by the "Nagant" brothers. In 1890, Pieper improved on his previous gas-seal design and incorporated this into his 1893 models. The "Henri Pieper" company produced firearms under his name until his death in 1898.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt and repeated on the cylinder, government issue number may be on the backstrap.

Other Markings

- if this firearm was purchased by the Mexican Government, it may be marked on the left side: with "Ejector Casing" and "R M"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ejector Casing

Ejector Casing RM

HP Smith & Wesson Model 3 Russian Copy

RM

Russian Model Revolver Belgian Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 Russian Copy

Smith & Wesson Russian Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82232
Make: Pieper, Henri
Model: Volley Gun

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Henri
Model:	Volley Gun
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82232 - 1	22 RF	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82232 - 3	297 RF	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82232 - 2	32 RF	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82232 - 4	32 RF	7	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H PIEPER LIEGE" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1880 and 1898. - features: one barrel with seven bores; rolling block action operated by an under lever; exposed hammer; all barrels fire simultaneously; cartridges are held in place by a metal disc which is used for loading and extraction; iron sights; beavertail fore end and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "H. PIEPER" and "LIEGE" are marked on the top of the barrel.
Type	- this is a breech loaded rifle with a single barrel that has seven separate bores. - rolling block action.
Action	- this firearm has six radial barrels arranged around a central barrel, that are fired simultaneously via a striker plate struck by a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7 Shot Goose Volley Rifle

7 Shot Mitrailleuse

7-Shot Mitrailleuse

700

701

Goose Volley Rifle

Mitrailleuse

No 700

No 701

Seven Shot Goose Volley Rifle

Volley Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119053
Make: Pieper, Nicolas
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Nicolas
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119053 - 6	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119053 - 7	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119053 - 5	7.65MM	6	171	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the recoil spring housing as, "Pistolet Automatique N. PIEPER Bte S.G.D.G" or a variation thereof.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel housing.
- introduced in 1907.
- note: a distinctive feature of this model is that it does not have the tip-down barrel that is associated with later Pieper designs, i.e., the Model 1908; the barrel and front end assembly are fixed to the receiver/frame by a cross-bolt.
- features include: recoil spring is located above the barrel, both of which are located within the barrel housing; single action trigger mechanism; swinging-type safety lever located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine with the magazine release button located at the bottom of the backstrap; two knurled "humps" are noticeably located on the top rear of the slide to allow the user to retract the slide thereby cocking the pistol; fixed sights; blued finish.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the left side of the recoil spring housing as, "N. PIEPER Bte S.G.D.G" or a variation thereof.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger and under the right grip plate.
- known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix; letter prefix "A" has been observed.
- observed example was without a prefix letter and was marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Other Markings

- additional markings may consist of the following;
- 1) the grip plates are usually marked with the Nicolas Pieper trademark symbol consisting of the stylized and intertwined letters "N" and "P" within a vertical oval.
- 2) the receiver/frame may also be metal stamped with the stylized and intertwined letters "N" and "P" surmounted by a Crown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126377	Boltun	Automatic Pistol	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1907 Pistolet Automatique

B

Grande Modele

Large Model

Mod B

Model B

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119159
Make: Pieper, Nicolas
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Nicolas
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119159 - 3	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119159 - 4	32 AUTO	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119159 - 1	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119159 - 2	7.65MM	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the recoil spring housing (above the barrel) as "N. PIEPER".
- also bears Nicolas Pieper's logo of an intertwined "N" and "P" on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a later and improved version of Nicolas Pieper's Model 1907 small pocket pistol with a recoil spring above the barrel and are marked "Pistolet Automatique".
- the primary difference between the 1907 and this model is that the 1908 has a hinged, "tip-up" barrel that is retained by a lever on the left side of the pistol behind the trigger-guard and the 1907 does not have this lever and barrel tipping feature.
- these pistols all share the same external appearance, differing only by calibre and size (7.65mm pistols are approximately twice the size of 6.35mm pistols.)
- features include: blued finish; fixed sights; detachable magazine retained by a catch on the back strap; knurled, swinging safety at the left rear of the receiver/frame, and a knurled "hump" on top of the slide to allow a user to cock the pistol.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel above the trigger guard and is repeated on the left side of the receiver/frame beneath the right grip plate. - observed example consisted of both a letter prefix followed by four numbers and four numbers without suffix or prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE N.PIEPER BTE S.GDH." or variation thereof is marked on the left side above the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Basculant

Model N

Pieper Model N

Pistolet Automatique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115135
Make: Pieper, Nicolas
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Nicolas
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115135 - 1	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115135 - 3	32 AUTO	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115135 - 2	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115135 - 4	7.65MM	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. PIEPER PATENT" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "NP" monogram in a circle may appears on the grip panels.
- the acronym "NP" stands for Nicolas Pieper.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "Pat. No 9379-05 u. No 25025-06" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Pat. No 40335" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights, hammerless, the safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the grip panel, hinged barrel, the barrel opening lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, the magazine release is located behind the grip, blued finish with hard black checkered rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "N. PIEPER PATENT" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "NP" monogram in a circle may appears on the grip panels.
- the acronym "NP" stands for Nicolas Pieper.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consited of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: the following are not serial numbers. - "Pat. No 9379-05 u. No 25025-06" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Pat. No 40335" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BELGIUM" is marked at the bottom of the grip. The patent numbers "PAT. No 9379-05 u. No 25025-06" may be marked on the left side of the barrel and the right side of the barrel may be marked "PAT. ENGL. No 16715-08 = No 40335".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21108	Arico	Pistolet Automatique	Pieper, Nicolas	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25025-06

40335

9379-05

N Pieper Patent

Pat No 40335

Pat. No 25025-06

Pat. No 9379-05

Pat. No 9379-05 u. No 25025-06

Pieper Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117692
Make: Pieper, Nicolas
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Nicolas
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117692 - 3	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117692 - 2	32 AUTO	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117692 - 1	7.65MM	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "N. Pieper's Patent" on the rear right side of the slide.
- known example had the N. Pieper trademark/logo centrally located on each grip plate; this logo consists of the stylized letter "P" superimposed over the stylized letter "N" inside an oval.

Model

- left side of the slide stamped "Pistolet Automatique" over "Modele 1914".
- blow back operated,
- detachable box magazine,
- magazine release located on the back rear of the pistol handle,
- thumb safety located on the rear left side of receiver/frame,
- takedown lever located on the front left side of the receiver/frame; moving this lever downward will allow the barrel/slide assembly to be removed from the receiver/frame,
- ejection port on the right side of the slide,
- fixed sights,
- Belgian proof marks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame and/or slide.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "N. Pieper's Patent" on the rear right side of the slide.
- known example had the N. Pieper trademark/logo centrally located on each grip plate; this logo consists of the stylized letter "P" superimposed over the stylized letter "N" inside an oval.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example had the following markings: - patent numbers "PA 9379A/05-25025/06-2877/01", over "16715/CS + No 140335" stamped on the left side of the barrel, - serial number followed by the word "Depose" on the right side of the barrel, - letters "BD" followed by the serial number on the rear right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modele 1914

Pistolet Automatique Modele 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21262
Make: Pieper, Nicolas
Model: 1920

Summary

Make:	Pieper, Nicolas
Model:	1920
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21262 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21262 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "N. PIEPER PATENT" is marked on the side of the firearm. - Nicolas Pieper's logo of an intertwined "N" and "P" may be marked on the grip panels inside an oval.
Model	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" and "MODELE 1920" may be found marked on the side of the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; hammerless; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the grip panel; barrel opening lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located behind the grip; blued finish; hard black checkered rubber grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "N. PIEPER PATENT" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Nicolas Pieper's logo of an intertwined "N" and "P" may be marked on the grip panels inside an oval.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the of receiver/frame and on the slide. - example observed with five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may also have Belgium proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modele 1920

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique Modele 1920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136220
Make: Pierce
Model: Pierce Long Action

Summary

Make:	Pierce
Model:	Pierce Long Action
Manufacturer:	Pierce Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136220 - 1	284 SHEHANE WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIERCE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Pierce Long Action" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- feature include: round tapered barrel, cylindrical receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Pierce long action (resembles a Remington 700 in appearance); smooth or fluted bolt; safety is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; HS Precision one piece synthetic stock with pistol grip; blue/black or camo finish.
- Pierce's Long Turn-Bolt Action is available in a left or right hand version and as a single shot or repeater.

Manufacturer

- "Pierce Engineering Inc" is located in Lansing, MI, U.S.A.
- John Pierce founded Pierce Engineering and Piece Race Engines in 1991.
- Piece Engineering is primarily involved in the automotive world, but branched into the firearms manufacturing business starting in 2004.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a lettre prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136220

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127184	Pierce	Pierce Short Action	Pierce Engineering	Rifle	Single-Shot
134457	Pierce	Pierce Short Action	Pierce Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134457
Make: Pierce
Model: Pierce Short Action

Summary

Make:	Pierce
Model:	Pierce Short Action
Manufacturer:	Pierce Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134457 - 2	260 REM	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134457 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134457 - 3	308 WIN	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIERCE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Pierce Short Action" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- feature include: round tapered barrel, cylindrical receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Pierce short action (resembles a Remington 700 in appearance); smooth or fluted bolt; safety is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; HS Precision one piece synthetic stock with pistol grip; blue/black or camo finish.
- Pierce Short Action is also available as a single shot rifle.
- Pierce is also available in a Long Action repeater or single shot.

Manufacturer

- "Pierce Engineering Inc" is located in Lansing, MI, U.S.A.
- John Pierce founded Pierce Engineering and Piece Race Engines in 1991.
- Piece Engineering is primarily involved in the automotive world, but branched into the firearms manufacturing business starting in 2004.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127184	Pierce	Pierce Short Action	Pierce Engineering	Rifle	Single-Shot
136220	Pierce	Pierce Long Action	Pierce Engineering	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pierce

Pierce Repeater

Pierce Short Action Hunting Rifle

Pierce Short Action Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127184
Make: Pierce
Model: Pierce Short Action

Summary

Make:	Pierce
Model:	Pierce Short Action
Manufacturer:	Pierce Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127184 - 5	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127184 - 7	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127184 - 6	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127184 - 1	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127184 - 2	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127184 - 3	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127184 - 9	308 WIN	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127184 - 8	458 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127184 - 4	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "PIERCE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Pierce Short Action" is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2004. - feature include: round tapered barrel, cylindrical receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Pierce short action (resembles a Remington 700 in appearance); smooth or fluted bolt; safety is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; HS Precision one piece synthetic stock with pistol grip; blue/black or camo finish. - Pierce Short Action is also available as a bolt action repeater. - Pierce is also available in a Long Action repeater or single shot. - also available as a "Tube Gun", where the receiver/frame is sleeved within an accessory stock assembly.
Manufacturer	- "Pierce Engineering Inc" is located in Lansing, MI, U.S.A. - John Pierce founded Pierce Engineering and Piece Race Engines in 1991. - Piece Engineering is primarily involved in the automotive world, but branched into the firearms manufacturing business starting in 2004.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - an observed example consisted of three numbers. - serial number of a referenced example of a "Tube Gun" consisted of a two letter prefix (TG) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134457	Pierce	Pierce Short Action	Pierce Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action
136220	Pierce	Pierce Long Action	Pierce Engineering	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Eliseo R1

Pierce Action

Pierce Action Short

Pierce TG Rifle

Pierce Tube Gun

TG

TG 0242

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127039
Make: Pierce, Ebenezer
Model: Whaling Gun

Summary

Make:	Pierce, Ebenezer
Model:	Whaling Gun
Manufacturer:	Brown, Frank Eben
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127039 - 1	7/8"	1	495	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a large shoulder-fired harpoon gun made for whalers circa 1882.
- these guns were very heavy smoothbore firearms that could be used to fire a harpoon with attached rope or an explosive "bomb lance", that exploded inside the whale.
- features include: brass construction; tapered smoothbore barrel with a ringed front sight and no back sight; front hinged receiver/frame with left side mounted break open lever and right side mounted serrated cocking lever; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized buttstock.
- weight is 12 kg (25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Frank Eben Brown was a nephew of Ebenezer Pierce and manufactured whaling guns at 611 Dartmouth St. Dartmouth, Massachusetts circa 1882.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the major components.
- observed serial number consisted of one number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127039

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127037	Eggers, Selmar	Whaling Gun	Eggers, Selmar	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117246
Make: Pierpoint
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pierpoint
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pierpoint
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117246 - 1	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pierpoint Edward" is marked on both side plates.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Pierpoint side by side shotguns with no model markings.
- features may include:
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- under lever, top or side opening lever.
- checkered, or plain hardwood stock.
- other features may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- Edward Pierpoint was a manufacturer in Birmingham England from approximately 1885 to 1900.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, but four numerical digits located on action flats observed on a specimen, other combinations are possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Boxlock Hammer

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Double Barrel Hammer

Side By Side Double Barrel Hammerless

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Side By Side Sidelock Hammer

Side By Side Sidelock Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120315
Make: Pietsch
Model: P B 50 Canadian

Summary

Make:	Pietsch
Model:	P B 50 Canadian
Manufacturer:	Dicks Gunsmithing & Stocking
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120315 - 1	50 BMG	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.087)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm as, "PIETSCH".
Model	- introduced in 2002. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom made rifle and features may vary. - features may include: stainless steel or blued receiver/frame and barrel; bolt operated, may have sights and/or optics; wooden or synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the rifle. - Dick's Gunsmithing and Stocking is located in Calgary, Alberta.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BP50

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P B 50Canadian

PB50

PB50Canadian

Pietsch

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173862
Make: Pietta
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173862 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI PIETTA" and/or the "FAP" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a redesigned version of the PPS50 rifle, with a two-stage barrel (without a ventilated barrel shroud), made for hunting and target shooting. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; short PPS-50-style stock; detachable box magazine; right-side bolt handle and ejection port; and a PPS-50-style safety inside the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI PIETTA" and/or the "FAP" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FAP 84

Fratelli Armi Pietta 84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128453
Make: Pietta
Model: Bantam

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Bantam
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128453 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128453 - 2	22 MAG	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI PIETTA MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BANTAM" may not be marked on the firearm. - "CAT. 3394" or "CAT. 3395" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "3394" and "3395" is the catalogue number for the Bantam rifle manufactured by Pietta. - features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; one piece wood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI PIETTA MADE IN ITALY", "CAT. 3394 CAL. 22 MAG" or "CAT. 3395 CAL. 22 L.R.", "FAP" logo and serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 3394" or "CAT. 3395" are not serial numbers, this is an Italian Proof House number for the Bantam model.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128452	Sovereign	Bantam	Pietta	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3394

3395

Cat. 3394

Cat. 3395

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191402
Make: Pietta
Model: Chronos

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Chronos
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191402 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 7	308 WIN	2	501	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 10	308 WIN	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 8	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 11	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191402 - 9	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191402

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191402 - 12	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI PIETTA" and the "FAP" logo are marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Chronos" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Chronos" is a semi-automatic, magazine feed hunting rifle.
- Features include: half rib rear sight; solid top, aluminium alloy receiver/frame; drill and tapped for optic mount; safety at the back of the trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forend and pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; matte black, camo or colour finish.
- Overall length with a 510mm (20") barrel is 1070mm (42"), average weight is 3.35kg (7.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA" and the "FAP" logo are marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number on some samples is marked on left side of the barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box or front pivoting, attached magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19564	Pietta	Semi-Automatic	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167262	Pietta	Kronos	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Chronos

Black Synthetic Chronos

Brown Chronos

Camo Forest Chronos

Camo White

Camo White Chronos

CamoWhite Chronos

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Camowhite

Grey Chronos

KR3006BW20

KR3306BW20

Nickel Chronos

Pietta Chronos

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193122
Make: Pietta
Model: CL12

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	CL12
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193122 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm
Model	- features include: bead front sight; blued round chrome lined cylinder bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted thumb safety; pulling back on the trigger guard will break open the action; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wood fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad. - overall length with a 510mm (20") barrel is 915mm (36"), average weight is 2.1kg (4.62lbs).
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191582
Make: Pietta
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191582 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191582 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191582 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191582 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP"in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side "coach gun" style of shotgun, built as a modern reproduction of the Colt 1883 hammerless shotgun; a side hammer version (a reproduction of the Colt 1878 shotgun) is also produced, as the "Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction".
- features include: bead front sight; round, smoothbore side by side barrels with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; blued or case-hardened hammerless box lock receiver/frame; double triggers; walnut forearm and a pistol-grip buttstock; steel butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 953mm (371/2"), average weight is 3.2kg (7 lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo, "FAP"in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.
Calibre	calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190085	EMF	Coach Gun	Pietta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 Coach Gun

Colt 1883 Coach Gun Reproduction

Colt 1883 Reproduction

Internal Hammer

Model 1878 Coach Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Model 1878 Coach Gun

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117698
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1838 Texas Paterson

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117698 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAP" and "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Model

- "TEXAS PATERSON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- This is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver;
- Manufacturer name for this reproduction is "1836 Paterson";
- Features include: "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has roll engraving depicting a stagecoach robbery; exposed spur hammer; trigger folds forward when not in use; one piece walnut grips with satin finish.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" and "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Calibre

- "Cal.36" is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- importer markings may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190142	EMF	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1836 Paterson

1836 Paterson Texas Model

1838 Colt Paterson Reproduction

CTP36

Colt 1836 Paterson Texas Model

Colt 1838 Paterson Reproduction

Colt 1838 Paterson Texas Model

Colt Paterson

Colt Paterson Reproduction

PAE36

Paterson

Paterson Colt

Paterson Reproduction

Paterson Super Deluxe

Paterson Texas Model

Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson Commemorative

Texas Paterson Super Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22907
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22907 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Walker Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46722
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46722 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46717
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46717 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Pocket Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24380
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Confederate

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Confederate
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24380 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24380 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pietta" or the company logo, "FAP" is normally marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top brass receiver/frame with blued round steel cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and back strap; color case hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 343mm (13 1/2"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.43lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or the company logo, "FAP" is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Confederate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Confederate

1851 Confederate Brass Frame

CFT36

CFT36/44

CFT44

Colt 1851 Confederate Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125046
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Carbine

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125046 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and/or logo of "FAP" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this model resembles a Colt model "1851 Navy" percussion revolver.
- the Colt 1851 Navy Carbine is fitted with a fixed buttstock.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and loading lever; open top receiver/frame with fixed round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel and cylinder; brass receiver/frame, backstrap and trigger guard; colour case hardened steel loading lever and hammer; walnut pistol grip stock with brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 305mm barrel is 762mm.

Manufacturer

- "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and/or logo of "FAP" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Black Powder Only" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

21293	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Carbine

1851 Navy Carbine with Fixed Stock

CRNC-44

CRNC44

Colt 1851 Navy Carbine with Fixed Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21293
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21293 - 12	22 LR	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21293 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21293 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21293 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21293 - 8	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21293 - 7	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21293 - 9	44 PERCUSSION	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21293 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21293 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21293 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21293 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21293 - 11	44 PERCUSSION	6	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer's name and/or logo (FAP) is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Colt Model "1851 Navy Revolver".
- "NAVY MOD 1851" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: three styles / variants available, 1) brass receiver/frame, backstrap and trigger guard; 2) with colour case hardened steel receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer; 3) with colour case hardened steel receiver/frame and brass trigger guard, in all cases the firearm will have walnut grips, an octagonal barrel, the barrel and cylinder are blued and the cylinder will be engraved with a naval battle scene.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers logo, "FAP" appears on the bottom of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on barrel assembly.
- marked "Black Powder Only".

Importer

- samples with no importers markings have been noted.

Other Markings

- NAVY MOD. 1851, marked on top of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26542	Traditions	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
51295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
117462	Pietta	Colt 1861 Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
125046	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Carbine	Pietta	Rifle	Revolver
128193	EMF	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
148101	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
148348	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12783

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Reproduction

Civilian Model

Colt Navy Reproduction

London Model

Navy Mod. 1851

Navy Model 1851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97015
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97015 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97015 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97015 - 5	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97015 - 6	38 LONG COLT	6	188	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97015 - 7	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97015 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97015 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97015 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAP", manufacturers logo may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a firearm is based on a Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; open top steel colour case hardened receiver/frame with engraved blued cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; colour case hardened hammer and loading lever; walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- "FAP", manufacturers logo may be marked on the underside of the barrel. - "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12780

12781

12782

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Colt Navy Sheriff Model

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Sheriff's Model

1851 Navy Sheriff's Steel Frame

1851 Sheriff

Colt 1851 Sheriff

Steel Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197966
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Snub Nose

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Snub Nose
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197966 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197966 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197966 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197966 - 4	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETTA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" marked inside a diamond shape logo is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for "Fabbrica Armi Pietta".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt 1851 Navy Snub Nose" is a Colt 1851 Navy with a octagonal barrel and a flattop bird's head type grip frame.
- "Colt 1851 Navy Snub Nose" is available with a drop-in conversion cylinder in .45 Colt for the .44 percussion model and 38 Long Colt for the .36 percussion model.
- "Colt 1851 Navy Snub Nose" .44 percussion model has a rebated cylinder and the .36 percussion model has a standard Navy engraved cylinder.
- Features include: may come in a polished steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "PIETTA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" marked inside a diamond shape logo is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for "Fabbrica Armi Pietta".

Action

- External percussion cap ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is also marked on the bottom of the barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Snub Nose Thunderer

81001251167

81001251168

Colt Navy Snubnose 1851

Pietta Snub Nose

Pietta Snubnose

RB1 200031

RB1 200032

YAS44MTLC

YASOS44MTLC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pro Line Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24372
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Wyatt Earp Revolver

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Wyatt Earp Revolver
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24372 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAP", manufacturers logo may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver with a brass receiver/frame and 305mm barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion hammer; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece hardwood grip; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard, and backstrap; blued barrel, cylinder and trigger; colour case hardened loading lever and hammer.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 464 mm (18.25"), and the average weight is 1.36 kgs (3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAP", manufacturers logo may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18520	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy Wyatt Earp Revolver	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Wyatt Earp Revolver

RH0130

Wyatt Earp Reproduction

Wyatt Earp Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21269
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Yank

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Yank
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21269 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21269 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21269 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21269 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	204	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21269 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21269 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	188	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21269 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAP", manufacturers logo may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a firearm is based on a Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; open top steel colour case hardened receiver/frame with engraved blued cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or silver plated trigger guard and backstrap; trigger guard may be rounded or squarebacked; colour case hardened hammer and loading lever; walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- "FAP", manufacturers logo may be marked on the underside of the barrel. - "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- located on bottom of receiver/frame, forward of trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Deluxe Engraved Old Silver

1851 Navy General Robert E. Lee

1851 Navy Hand Engraved Cowboy & Eagle

1851 Navy Hand Engraved Half Milion

1851 Navy Hand Engraved Half Million

1851 Navy Hand Engraved Six Hundred Thousand

1851 Navy London

1851 Navy Old Silver

1851 Navy Old Silver Captain Schaefer

1851 Navy Yank

1851 Navy Yank Civilian

1851 Navy Yank Deluxe

1851 Navy Yank General Robert E. Lee

1851 Navy Yank Hand Engraved Cowboy & Eagle

1851 Navy Yank Hand Engraved General Robert E. Lee

1851 Navy Yank Hand Engraved Half Milion

1851 Navy Yank Hand Engraved Half Million

1851 Navy Yank Hand Engraved Six Hundred Thousand

1851 Navy Yank London

1851 Navy Yank London Laser Deluxe Engraved Old Silver Frame/Blued

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Navy Yank London Laser Engraved Old Silver

1851 Navy Yank London Old Silver

1851 Navy Yank Old Silver Captain Schaefer Model

1851 Navy Yank Old Silver Laser Engraved Captain Schaefer Model

Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Yank Deluxe

Colt 1851 Navy Yank Reproduction

Navy 1851 Yank

Old Silver Captain Schaefer

YAC36

YAC44

YAE36GRL

YAL36

YAL36ST

YAL44

YAL44ST

YAL44ST/DL/LC

YAN36

YAN44

YANDLIG36

YANOS36

YANOS44

YANOW36

YANOW44

YAS36

YAS44

YAS44SNB

YASBOS36

YASBOS36/CAP/1G

YECBE36

YEGF36

YEGHM36

YEGL36

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

YEGSHT36

Yank 1851 Navy

Yank Civilian

Yank London

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153066
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153066 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAP" and "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "pepperbox" styled single action revolver.
- Colt 1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox is a modern reproduction based on an 1851 Navy revolver, but fitted with a lengthened smoothbore "pepperbox" style cylinder rather than a barrel; cocking the hammer rotates the entire cylinder/barrel.
- features include: blued round, non-fluted cylinder; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and gripstrap; one piece walnut square bottom grip.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" and "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "F.ILL PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FAP" may be marked on the grip strap.
- "FAP" is the abbreviation for Fabbrica Armi Pietta.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox

1851 Navy Yank Pepperbox Revolver

RH1050

YAN36PP

Yank Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44689
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Yank Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Yank Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44689 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44689 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44689 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAP" logo and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a firearm is based on a Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; open top steel colour case hardened receiver/frame with engraved blued cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or silver plated trigger guard and backstrap; trigger guard may be rounded or squarebacked; colour case hardened hammer and loading lever; walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" logo and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - marked "Blackpowder Only 44 CAL."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction
1851 Colt Navy Sheriff Model
1851 Navy Yank Old Model
1851 Navy Yank Sheriff
1851 Navy Yank Sheriff Civilian
1851 Navy Yank Sheriff Civilian Model
1851 Navy Yank Sheriff's Model
1851 Navy Yank Sheriff's Old Model
Navy Yank Sheriff
Old Model 1851 Navy
Pietta 1851 Navy Yank Sheriff's Model
Sheriff 1851 Yank Navy
Snub Nose
YACS36
YACS36/44
YACS44
YAS36
YAS36/44
YAS44
YEES36
YEES36/44
YEES44
Yank Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44851
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Yank US Marshal

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Yank US Marshal
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44851 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44851 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on barrel.
Model	- reproduction of a "Colt 1851 Navy" black powder percussion revolver. - "U.S. Marshal" or a "five point star" is marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the butt and on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY" "36 or 44" "CAL.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Colt Navy US Marshal

1851 Navy US Marshal

1851 Navy Yank US Marshal

1851 US Marshal

US Marshal

YAUM36

YAUM36/44

YAUM44

YAUMIG44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44903
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44903 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44903 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44903 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44903 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAP" logo and "F.ILLI PIETA - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Model	- reproduction of a Confederate copy of a Colt 1851 Navy Old Model black powder percussion revolver. - features include: brass blade front sight with a V notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round or octagonal barrel; brass open top receiver/frame with blued unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; colour case hardened loading lever & hammer; walnut grips. - "deluxe" versions may be seen with engraving, nickel-plating, and/or a gold-plated cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" logo and "F.ILLI PIETA - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - may or may not be marked with an importer's name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125205	Navy Arms	Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
128389	Traditions	Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Colt Reb Nord Navy

1851 Navy Reb Nord

1851 Reb Nord London Model

1851 Reb Nord Navy

1851 Reb Nord Navy Carbine

1851 Reb Nord Navy Deluxe

CFT36

Carbine Reb Nord Navy

Confederate 1851 Reb Nord Navy

REB-36/44

REB36

REB44

REBL36

REBL36/44

REBL44

REN36

REN36/44

REN44

RENG44

RENIG36

RENIG36/44

RENIG44

RNC44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RNL36

RNL44

Reb Confederate

Reb Nord

Reb Nord London Model

Reb Nord Navy

Reb Nord Navy Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44904
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44904 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44904 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44904 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on barrel.
Model	- reproduction of a Confederate copy of a Colt 1851 Navy Old Model black powder percussion revolver. - features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and backstrap.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or logo appears on the firearm.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- marked on the butt and the bottom of the receiver, forward of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Colt Reb Nord Navy Sheriff Model

1851 Reb Nord Sheriff

Colt 1851 Confederate Sheriff Model

RNS36

RNS44

RNSOW36

RNSOW44

RSL36

RSL44

Reb Nord Sheriff

Snub Nose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21263
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21263 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21263 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21263 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21263 - 8	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21263 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21263 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21263 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21263 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- during the production history of this model the Pietta markings have varied greatly. Samples have been reported with "F.LLI PIETTA-MADE IN ITALY" or "MADE IN ITALY" marked on the barrel, other samples have been noted with no make or manufacturer markings other than the Pietta "FAP within a diamond" logo marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army" percussion revolver.
- depending on when the firearm being examined was produced the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm (samples have been noted marked 'COLT 1860 ARMY" as well as with no markings).
- may also be known as "New Model Army" or "New Army".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sights; round barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; colour case hardened or brass open top receiver/frame with a removable un-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; colour case hardened loading lever and spurred hammer; blued barrel and rebated cylinder; steel or brass trigger guard and backstrap; walnut, tan bone or simulated ivory grip panels.
- a version of this model is available with a bright nickel finished receiver/frame, barrel, loading lever, trigger guard, backstrap and spurred hammer as well as a gold finished fluted cylinder, and simulated ivory grip panels.
- barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both the left and right side of the revolver.
- cylinder may have a naval engagement scene and will be marked with a patent date of "PAT. SEPT. 10th 1850" or "PATENTED SEPT. 10th 1850".
- also available in a "silver"/nickel finish, and in varying degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- during the production history of this model the Pietta markings have varied greatly. Samples have been reported with "F.LLI PIETTA-MADE IN ITALY" or "MADE IN ITALY" marked on the barrel, other samples have been noted with no make or manufacturer markings other than the Pietta "FAP within a diamond" logo marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. Samples have been noted with the full or partial serial number repeated on the barrel and/or cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel along with the warning "BLACK POWDER ONLY".

Importer

- importer markings may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- in accordance with Italian law, Italian proof marks will be marked on the receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24703	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
51298	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
117462	Pietta	Colt 1861 Army	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
128204	EMF	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
177063	Safari Arms Limited	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12787

12789

1860 Army

1860 Army Brass Frame Laser Engraved Model Deluxe

1860 Army Hand Engraved Union&Liberty Model

1860 Army Laser Engraved Deluxe

1860 Army Model Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1860 Army Old Silver US Marshal

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Army Reproduction Sheriff's Model

1860 Army Steel BS&TG Old Silver Laser Engraved

1860 Army Steel BS&TG Old Silver Laser Engraved US Marshal Model

1860 Army Steel BS&TG Old Silver Walnut Laser Checkered Grip Laser

1860 Army Union&Liberty Model

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Army Reproduction Sheriff's Model

1860 Reproduction

CAB36

CAB36 1860 Army Brass Frame

CAB44

CAB44 1860 Army Brass Frame

CAB44/LE

CABING36

CABING44

CABOW36

CABOW44

CAM44

CAS36

CAS36 1860 Army Model

CAS44

CAS44 1860 Army Model

CAS44/STLC/OSUM

CAS44HEU&L

CAS44LON

CAS44UA

CASGB44

CASIG44

CASOS44

CASOW44

CPP36

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CPP44

CSA44

CSASNB44MTLC

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Army 44 Cal

Colt 1860 Army 44 Cal.

Colt 1860 Army Deluxe Reproduction

FR18601

FR18602

FR186021

FR18603

FR18604

New Model Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Safari Arms Limited

Taylors & Company

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21268
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21268 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo (FAP) is marked on the bottom of the barrel.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1860 Army revolver in "Sheriff's" configuration, with a shortened barrel. - features include: fixed sights; walnut grips; blued barrel and cylinder; single action; colour case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer and loading lever; brass trigger guard; stepped non-fluted cylinder; steel backstrap.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47426	Navy Arms	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
128205	EMF	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131971	Smith & Wesson	Bodyguard	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12786

12788

1860 Army Sheriff's Model

1860 Sheriff

CSA44

Colt 1860 Army Model Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Reproduction

Colt 1860 Sheriff

Colt 1860 Sheriffs Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117462
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1861 Army

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1861 Army
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117462 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIETTA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MODEL 1861 ARMY CAL 36" is marked on the barrel.
- this model is a recreation of a Colt Army type percussion revolver and not a true reproduction of any particular model of Colt.
- this is a black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: brass blade front sight with a V notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round tapered barrel with right side conical-shaped opening in front of the cylinder (lower half); colour case hardened open top receiver/frame with a blue engraved unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; colour case hardened loading lever & hammer; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "FAB ARMI F.LLI PIETTA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Black Powder Only" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the barrel.
- Italian proof marks may be located on different components of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21263	Pietta	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
21293	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Army

Army Revolver

Colt Copy

Colt Reproduction

Model 1861 Army

Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136856
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1861 Army Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1861 Army Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136856 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAP" logo and "F.ILLI PIETA - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this modern reproduction is based on a Colt model 1861 black powder percussion revolver with a short barrel. - features include: brass blade front sight and a "V" notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round barrel; open top steel receiver/frame with blued, unfluted, engraved cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip; colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" logo and "F.ILLI PIETA - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked with numerous Italian proofmarks.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136856

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21299	Pietta	Colt 1861 Navy Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Army Sheriff CL

1861 Sheriff

1861 Sheriff CL

1861 Sheriff Reproduction

NSS36

PT NSS 36

PT-NSS 36

PT-NSS36

Sheriff's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21322
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21322 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21322 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21322 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21322 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel or on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- modern reproduction of the "1861 Navy" manufactured by Colt, from 1861 to 1873. - features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued round barrel; open top steel receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and backstrap; one-piece walnut grip; colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and loading lever .
Manufacturer	- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel or on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15517	Armi San Marco	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
17568	Colt	1861 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94456	Taylors & Company	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
128202	EMF	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Navy Civilian

1861 Navy (Pietta)

1861 Navy Civilian Reproduction

1861 Navy Reproduction

CAS36

Colt 1861 Navy Revolver

Colt 1861 Reproduction

NAS36

NAS36C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21299
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21299 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAP" logo and "F.ILLI PIETA - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this modern reproduction is based on a Colt model 1861 black powder percussion revolver with a short barrel. - features include: brass blade front sight and a "V" notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round barrel; open top steel receiver/frame with blued, unfluted, engraved cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip; colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" logo and "F.ILLI PIETA - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked with numerous Italian proofmarks.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136856	Pietta	Colt 1861 Army Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Sheriff CL

1861 Sheriff

1861 Sheriff CL

1861 Sheriff Reproduction

NSS36

PT NSS 36

PT-NSS 36

Sheriff's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26135
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26135 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26135 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26135 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26135 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26135 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26135 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pietta" or the abbreviation of "FAP" will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- reproduction of the Colt 1862 Police - single action percussion revolver.
- features include: black powder single action percussion revolver; grips are one-piece, walnut, with satin finish; receiver/frame may be brass or steel, colour casehardened; barrel is blued steel, tapered round; cylinder is half fluted; front sight is a brass bead; rear sight is a V-notch in the hammer nose; backstrap & triggerguard are brass, and may have a silvered finish; loading lever & hammer are steel, and are colour casehardened.
- overall length with a 140 mm barrel is 283 mm.
- overall length with a 203 mm barrel is 349 mm.
- available with a "bird`s-head" or "plow-handle" grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Pietta" or the abbreviation of "FAP" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- black powder percussion. - marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128200	EMF	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Colt Police Reproduction

1862 Metropolitan Police Reproduction

1862 Police 3" Snubnose Old Silver Thunderer

1862 Police 3" Snubnose Old Silver Thunderer Checkered Grip

1862 Police Reproduction

1862 Police Snubnose Old Silver Thunderer

1862 Police Snubnose Thunderer

CPP36

CPP36 (Pietta) 1862 Police - Steel Frame

CPP44 (Pietta) 1862 Police - Steel Frame

CPPL36 (Pietta) 1862 Police "Pony Express" - Steel Frame

CPPL44 (Pietta) 1862 Police "Pony Express" - Steel Frame

CPPSNB44MTLC

CPPSNBOS44MTLC

CSASNBOS44MTLC

PMP36

PMP36 (Pietta) 1862 Police

PMP44

PPE36 (Pietta) 1862 New York Metropolitan Police - Brass Frame

PPE44 (Pietta) 1862 New York Metropolitan Police - Brass Frame

PPES36 (Pietta) 1862 Police "Pony Express" Brass Frame

PPES44 (Pietta) 1862 Police "Pony Express" Brass Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Taylors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94757
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94757 - 14	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 15	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 16	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 17	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 18	22 LR	6	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 19	22 LR	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 20	22 LR	6	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 46	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94757 - 47	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94757 - 48	22 LR	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94757 - 43	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94757 - 44	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94757 - 45	22 LR/22 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94757 - 53	22 LR/22 MAG	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 35	30-357 AET	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 37	30-357 AET	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 11	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 12	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 13	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 21	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 22	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 23	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 24	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 25	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 26	357 MAG	6	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 27	357 MAG	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 28	357 MAG	6	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 29	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 30	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94757 - 31	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 32	38-40 WIN	6	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 33	38-40 WIN	6	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 50	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94757 - 49	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94757 - 51	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
94757 - 10	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 39	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 38	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 40	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 34	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94757 - 36	45 COLT	6	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 41	45 COLT	6	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 42	45 COLT	6	500	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 8	9MM FLOBERT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 9	9MM FLOBERT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94757 - 52	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Single Action Army Model", "Single Action" followed by the calibre, or "Model S.A. 1873" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver or of the Colt Single Action Army Second Generation revolver.
- depending on the version and date of production, "Pat. Sept. 19, 1871" and "July 2, 72 Jan. 19, 75." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: colour case-hardened, blued, parkerized, stainless-steel or nickel finish; steel or brass backstrap and trigger guard; blade front sight and a receiver/frame mounted rear sight or dovetail front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, traditional or birds-head grip profile.
- the models with the longer barrel lengths may be supplied with a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- may also be marked on the barrel as "Liberty by Pietta Made in Italy".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame either below the cylinder ahead of the trigger guard or on the butt.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix (E) and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
124374	Charles Daly	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
130348	Puma	Westerner	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
135358	Traditions	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137936	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
189883	Cimarron Fire Arms	El Malo	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
195278	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Theodore Roosevelt	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
174042	Cimarron Fire Arms	Single Action Frontier Buntline	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12784

12785

1873 Bat Masterson

1873 Blank

1873 El Patron

1873 Hand Engraved El Patron Model

1873 S A Deluxe Version

1873 SA Bill Tilghman

1873 SA Blank Gun

1873 SA Fleur De Lis

1873 SA Liberty Model

1873 SA Millenium Model

1873 SA Nickel

1873 SA Patton Model

1873 SA Stainless

1873 SA T Model

1873 SA Tombstone Model

1873 Single Action 10 CC

1873 Single Action 6CC

1873 Single Action 6CC Transfer Bar

1873 Single Action 6CC Transfer Bar Steel BS&TG

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Birds Head

1873 Single Action Army Hand Engraved El Patron Model

1873 Single Action Army Inox

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Single Action Army Target

1873 Single Action Army Thunderer

1873 Single Action Bat Masterson

1873 Single Action Cattle brand

1873 Single Action Cattlebrand Model

1873 Single Action Deluxe Version

1873 Single Action Nickel Laser Engraved US Grant

1873 Single Action Photo Engraved Cattlebrand Model

1873 Single Action Photoengraved Cattlebrand Model

1873 Single Action Second Generation Reproduction

1873 Single Action Texas Ranger Model

1873 Single Action Transfer Bar

1873 Single Action US Grant

1873 Target

1873 Texas Ranger

1873 US Grant

Buntline Special Reproduction

Colt 1873 Blank

Colt 1873 Blank Gun

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Colt 1873 SA Blank Gun

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Blank

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Blank Gun

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction Blank

Colt Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army Second Generation Reproduction

El Patron Model

HG3173TB-N

HG3176TB-N

HG3177TB-N

HG3179TB-N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HG3185TB-N

HG3186TB-N

HG3187TB-N

HG3188TB-N

HG3241TB-N

HG3242TB-N

HG3243TB-N

HG3244TB-N

HG3245TB-N

HG3246TB-N

Hand Engraved El Patron

Model S.A. 1873

Peacemaker Reproduction

SA73-002

SA73-003

SA73-004

SA73-006

SA73-007

SA73-008

SA73-070

SA73-071

SA73-080

SA73-111

SA73-1316

SA73-1316/HEPTR

SA73-132

SA73-137

SA73-137/HEDD

SA73-246

SA73-297

SA73-301

SA73-352

SA73-353

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA73-400

SA73-401

SA73-402

SA73-405

SA73-410

SA73-411

SA73-412

SAA Reproduction

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Buntline Special Second Generation Reproduction

Single Action Army Model

Single Action Army Reproduction

Single Action Army Second Generation Reproduction

Standard Model

Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Marstar Canada

Summit Canada Distributors

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191562
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191562 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP"in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side "coach gun" style of shotgun, built as a modern reproduction of the Colt 1878 side hammer shotgun; a hammerless box lock version (a reproduction of the Colt 1883 shotgun) is also produced, as the "Coach Gun".
- features include: bead front sight; round, smoothbore, side by side blued barrels with a solid top rib; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; blued, nickeled or case-hardened side-hammer side lock receiver/frame; double triggers; smooth or checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; steel butt plate.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 953mm (371/2"), average weight is 3.20kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP"in a diamond and/or "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked either on top of the barrel or on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191542	EMF	Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction	Pietta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Coach Gun

Colt 1878 Coach Gun

Model 1878 Coach Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Model 1878 Coach Gun

Side Hammer

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94935
Make: Pietta
Model: Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Colt 1894 Bisley Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94935 - 14	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 15	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 16	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 17	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 7	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 10	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 12	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 13	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94935 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94935 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Colt 1894 Single Action Army Bisley Model.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and loading gate; blued trigger, trigger guard, back-strap, barrel and blued cylinder; the loading gate is on the right side of the receiver/frame; Bisley grip with walnut panels; the rear sight is fixed or adjustable, the front sight is fixed

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31580	Colt	1894 Bisley Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Bisley Reproduction

1894 Bisley Target Model Reproduction

1894 Reproduction

Bisley Target Model

Colt Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Single Action Army Bisley Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42094
Make: Pietta
Model: Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42094 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42094 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42094 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the firearm as the manufacturer's name or logo.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a J.H. Dance & Brothers percussion revolver.
- the original J.H. Dancer & Brothers revolver was manufactured in Columbia, Texas circa 1862/1863 for the CSA.
- features include: brass front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round to octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; flat sided open top brass receiver/frame without a recoil shield protrusion and a non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard; steel, colour case-hardened hammer & loading lever; walnut grips.
- overall length with a 203 mm (8") barrel is 343 mm (13.5"), and the average weights is 1.25 kgs (2.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo appears on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190043	EMF	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Dance

1862 Dance Old Silver

1862 Dance Old Silver Laser Engraved

1862 Dancer

DAN36

DAN36/44

DAN44

DAN44B

DAN44B/LE

Dance & Bros.

Dance & Brothers Confederate Revolver

Dance Confederate States Revolver

Dance Revolver

J.H. Dance & Bros. Revolver

RH0344

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127484
Make: Pietta
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127484 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127484 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127484 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127484 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pietta" or "FAP" logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Griswold & Gunnison, also known as a Griswold & Grier, Griswold, or Griswoldville percussion revolver.
- Griswold & Gunnison percussion revolvers were originally manufactured in Griswoldville, Georgia between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A.
- Griswold & Gunnison's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and non-engraved cylinder.
- features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers's name or "FAP" logo is normally marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single action percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26042	Navy Arms	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26044	Navy Arms	Griswold & Gunnison Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Griswold & Gunnison

1860 Griswold & Gunnison Sherrif's and Carbine

1860 Griswold and Gunnison

1860 Reb Model Griswold and Gunnison

CFT36

CFT44

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Griswold & Grier

Griswold & Gunnison

Griswold & Gunnison CSA Reproduction

Griswold & Gunnison Colt 1851 Navy Type

Griswold & Gunnison Sherrif's and Carbine 1860

Griswold Confederate

Griswold and Gunnison

Model 1860

REB Army Model 1860

REB Army Model 60

REB Model 1860

REB36

REB44

RNC44

Reb Confederate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Reb Confederate Reproduction

Reb Griswold & Gunnison Sherrif's and Carbine Model 1860

Reb Model 1860 Griswold & Gunnison

Reb Nord Navy

Reb Nord Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167262
Make: Pietta
Model: Kronos

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Kronos
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167262 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167262 - 2	30-06 SPRG	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167262 - 3	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167262 - 4	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI PIETTA" and the "FAP" logo are marked on the right side of the firearm, and "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "KRONOS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled barrel with half rib rear sight and ramped fiber optic front sight; right ejector port; safety at the back of the trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forend and pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; matte black finish.
- overall length 1070mm (42"), average weight 3.45kg (7.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA" and the "FAP" logo are marked on the right side of the firearm, and "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of the back of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix and six digit numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2016 with 10 shot capacity, magazine. - Detachable box magazine. - May have an attached, front pivoting magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19564	Pietta	Semi-Automatic	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
191402	Pietta	Chronos	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33686
Make: Pietta
Model: Le Mat 18th Georgia Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Le Mat 18th Georgia Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33686 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33686 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33686 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33686 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this muzzle-loading percussion firearm is a single shot (.65" calibre) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- barrels: both are normally the same internal length.
- barrels: top, rifled, blued, round & bottom, smoothbore, blued, round.
- hammer & trigger: colour casehardened.
- frame: blued steel.
- stock: 2 piece checkered walnut.
- fixed lanyard ring, knurled pin barrel release & spur barrel selector. - engraved: cylinder and a banner on left side of frame with "DEO VINDICE".

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Calibre

- this .44 caliber rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball & the .65 caliber or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.

Other Markings

- Markings: Barrel - "Col. LeMat" & "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and Frame - left side = banner with "DEO VINDICE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

Le Mat Reproduction

LeMat 18th Georgia Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33688
Make: Pietta
Model: Le Mat Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Le Mat Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33688 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33688 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33688 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33688 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel as "Col. LeMat" within a scroll border. The "Le Mat Army" is one of several "Le Mat" models reproduced by Pietta.
- this muzzle-loading, percussion firearm has a single shot barrel (.65" calibre or 20 GA) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: blued finish, also available in a deluxe or super deluxe version with engraving and gold plating: hammer and trigger are colour case-hardened; top barrel is rifled with an octagonal profile, lower barrel is a smoothbore with a round profile (both are normally the same internal length); two-piece checkered walnut grip; fixed lanyard ring on butt; knurled pin barrel release & cross pin barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- this .44 caliber rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball & the .65 caliber or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.
Other Markings	- barrel marked: "Col. LeMat" and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
191523	EMF	Le Mat Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

LAE44

LAEG44

LCE44

LMA44

LMAOW44

Le Mat Reproduction Super Deluxe

Le Mat Super Deluxe

LeMat Army Old West 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33690
Make: Pietta
Model: Le Mat Beauregard Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Le Mat Beauregard Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33690 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33690 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33690 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33690 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this muzzle-loading percussion firearm is a single shot (.65" calibre) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- barrels: both are normally the same internal length.
- barrel: top, rifled, blued, octogonal & bottom, smoothbore, blued, round.
- hammer & trigger: colour casehardened.
- frame: blued steel.
- stock: 2 piece checkered walnut.
- swivel lanyard ring in butt, spur triggerguard, lever type barrel release & cross pin barrel selector.
- engraved cylinder and frame.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Calibre

- this .44 caliber rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball & the .65 caliber or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel marked: "Col. LeMat" and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Beauregard Le Mat

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

Le Mat Reproduction

LeMat Beauregard Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33692
Make: Pietta
Model: Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33692 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33692 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33692 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33692 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pietta name is usually marked on the barrel(s).

Model

- on the sample examined the model designation was marked on the top of the barrel as "Col. LeMat" within a scroll border. The "Le Mat Cavalry" is one of several "Le Mat" models reproduced by Pietta.
- this muzzle-loading, percussion firearm has a single shot barrel (.65" calibre or 20 GA) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish, also available in a deluxe or super deluxe version with engraving and gold plating: hammer and trigger are colour case-hardened; top barrel is rifled with an octagonal profile, lower barrel is a smoothbore with a round profile (both are normally the same internal length); two-piece checkered walnut grip; lanyard ring on butt, trigger guard has a finger rest (this is a unique feature, the other Le Mat models offered by Pietta have a traditional, rounded trigger guard); lever type barrel release & cross pin barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- the Pietta name is usually marked on the barrel(s).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader. - rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame inside the trigger guard.
Calibre	- the .44 calibre rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball and the .65 calibre or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.
Importer	- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the barrel(s), cylinder and receiver/frame will usually bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23032	Navy Arms	Le Mat Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
33649	Navy Arms	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
33651	Navy Arms	Le Mat Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
33667	Navy Arms	Le Mat 18th Georgia Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
33679	Navy Arms	Le Mat Beauregard Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
33683	Pietta	Le Mat Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
33686	Pietta	Le Mat 18th Georgia Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
33688	Pietta	Le Mat Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
33690	Pietta	Le Mat Beauregard Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
125946	Taylors & Company	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other
148563	American Historical Foundation	Le Mat General JEB Stuart Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Pietta	Handgun	Other
190126	EMF	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat

LCE44

LCEG44

LMC44

LMC44COM

LMCOW44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Le Mat Cavalry Super Deluxe

Le Mat Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33683
Make: Pietta
Model: Le Mat Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Le Mat Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33683 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33683 - 4	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33683 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33683 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/65 PERCUSSION	10	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel as "Col. LeMat" within a scroll border. The "Le Mat Navy" is one of several "Le Mat" models reproduced by Pietta.
- this muzzle-loading, percussion firearm has a single shot barrel (.65" calibre or 20 GA) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: blued finish, also available in a deluxe or super deluxe version with engraving and gold plating: hammer and trigger are colour case-hardened; top barrel is rifled with an octagonal profile, lower barrel is a smoothbore with a round profile (both are normally the same internal length); two-piece checkered walnut grip; fixed lanyard ring on butt; knurled pin barrel release & spur barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LLI PIETTA. may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - this .44 caliber rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball & the .65 caliber or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

LMN44

LNE44

LNEG44

Le Mat Reproduction

LeMat Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193064
Make: Pietta
Model: Luparino

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Luparino
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193064 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193064 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- model name may not be marked on the firearm. - newly manufactured reproduction of a Lupara style sawn off shotgun. - features include: bead front sight; round, smoothbore side by side barrels with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break opening lever; sliding safety located on the upper tang behind the break opening lever; hammerless box lock receiver/frame; double triggers, and plain round trigger guard; plain forearm, and plain pistol grip without shoulder stock, walnut stock and forend, or black "soft touch" stock and forend. - overall length with a 260mm (10.25") barrel is 460mm (18 1/8"), average weight is 1.90kg (4.18lbs).
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lupara

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124271
Make: Pietta
Model: Mistral

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Mistral
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124271 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124271 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124271 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" over "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Pietta's "FAP" logo, "F.LLI PIETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the barrel and on the right side of the breech block assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MISTRAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the number 1, 2, or 3 may be marked after the model name.
- the Challenge line of Pietta shotguns usually have laser engraving on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued smoothbore chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, brass bead or fibre optic front sight and internal choke; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black or nickel finished.
- average weight with 760 mm barrel is 3.1kg (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" over "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Pietta's "FAP" logo, "F.LLI PIETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the barrel and on the right side of the breech block assembly.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observes serial number consited of a letter "Z" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124272	Pietta	Zephyrus	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129374	Pietta	Mistral Black	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129375	Pietta	Mistral Gold	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130512	Pietta	Mistral 2	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Satin

Camo Forest

Camoforest

Challenge

Deluxe

Mistral 1

Mistral 2

Mistral 3

Satin

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130512
Make: Pietta
Model: Mistral 2

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Mistral 2
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130512 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130512 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130512 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" over "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Pietta's "FAP" logo, "F.LLI PIETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the barrel and on the right side of the breech block assembly.

Model

- "MISTRAL 2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- the principal difference between the Mistral models 1, 2 & 3 is the physical configuration of the receiver/frame.
- the "Challenge" line of Pietta shotguns may have laser engraving on the receiver/frame.
- features include: gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine; blued smoothbore chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, brass bead or fibre optic front sight and interchangeable chokes; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; a magazine cutoff is located on the front right side of the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black or nickel finished.
- average weight with 762mm barrel is 3.1kg (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" over "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Pietta's "FAP" logo, "F.LLI PIETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the barrel and on the right side of the breech block assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124271	Pietta	Mistral	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129374	Pietta	Mistral Black	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129375	Pietta	Mistral Gold	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129374
Make: Pietta
Model: Mistral Black

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Mistral Black
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129374 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MISTRAL BLACK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued smoothbore chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, brass bead or fibre optic front sight and internal choke; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN ITALY" over "PATENTED" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124271	Pietta	Mistral	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129375	Pietta	Mistral Gold	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130512	Pietta	Mistral 2	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger Series

Mistral

Mistral-Black

Model Mistral Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129375
Make: Pietta
Model: Mistral Gold

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Mistral Gold
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129375 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Pietta's "FAP" logo, "F.LLI PIETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the breech block assembly.
Model	- "MISTRAL GOLD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued smoothbore chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, brass bead or fibre optic front sight and internal choke; nickel plated solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with vented recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Pietta's "FAP" logo, "F.LLI PIETTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the breech block assembly. - "MADE IN ITALY" over "PATENTED" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124271	Pietta	Mistral	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129374	Pietta	Mistral Black	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130512	Pietta	Mistral 2	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenger Series

Mistral

Mistral-Gold

Model Mistral Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158009
Make: Pietta
Model: Pegaso

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Pegaso
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158009 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158009 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158009 - 3	12 GA X 3"	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI PIETTA" or the Pietta logo of "FAP" ("Fratelli Armi Pietta") is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PEGASO" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "tactically"-styled line of semi-automatic shotguns (seen built on both the gas-operated "Mistral" and the inertially-operated "Zephyrus" frames), available with 508mm/20" barrels and various magazine capacities, for competition of defence use. - features include: blue/black anodized finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead or rifle sights; round or ventilated-rib barrels; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock (may be seen with extendable butt); right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI PIETTA" or the Pietta logo of "FAP" ("Fratelli Armi Pietta") is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - also available with extensions of various capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130515
Make: Pietta
Model: PPA-V1

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	PPA-V1
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130515 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130515 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130515 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130515 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130515 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130515 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130515 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130515 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130515 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; the Pietta name is also marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2007/2008. - "PPA-V1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PPA-V1" stands for "Pietta Pump Action - Version 1". - features include: alloy receiver/frame; dual action bars; under-barrel tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release lever in front of the trigger guard; receiver/frame and barrel are treated with a black anti-glare finish; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; available with skeletonized fixed polymer pistol grip stock or a side folding, skeletonized polymer stock with separate pistol grip. - overall length; 1050mm / 41.3". - folded length; 770mm / 30.3".
Manufacturer	- Pietta's "FAP" logo over "F.LLI PIETTA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, the Pietta name is also marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (Z) and six numbers.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine. - six shot with 3" shells and 7 shot with 2 3/4" shells.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CL 12 Magnum

CL 20

CL-12

CL-20

CL.12 Magnum

CL.20

CL12

CL20

Challenge Shotgun Line

Fusile A Pompa CL 12

PPA

PPA-MB51S/PFS7S

PPA-MB51S/PFS7T

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57796
Make: Pietta
Model: PPS50

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	PPS50
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57796 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57796 - 5	22 LR	30	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57796 - 2	22 LR	30	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57796 - 4	22 LR	50	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57796 - 3	22 LR	50	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI PIETTA", "MADE IN ITALY" and the "FAP" logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. PPS/50" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Visually resembles a "Soviet PPSH" submachine gun.
- Features include: light colored hardwood stock with finger-grooves on both sides of the forend, or fixed or telescoping synthetic stock with or without forend accessory rail for vertical grip; black full length ventilated shroud covering the barrel; right side receiver/frame mounted safety release; black receiver/frame with nickel colored bolt and right side cocking handle; drum or stick magazine available; magazine release located in the trigger guard; metal butt plate.
- In 2010 a synthetic version was released, features remained the same except for the black synthetic one piece stock.
- In 2025 a 305mm (12 inches) short barrel version was introduced.
- Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 737 mm (29 inches).

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA", "MADE IN ITALY" and the "FAP" logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of an "A" prefix followed by five numbers. - "CAT. 3046" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "3046" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.
Other Markings	- the firearm will usually bear the Italian National Proof House, Catalogue Number "3046". A "Catalogue" number is required on all rifled firearms produced or imported into Italy that were manufactured after 1890.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129420	Puma	PPS	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145096	Pietta	PPSH41/22	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3046

ACC1

ACC3

ACC5

Black Wildcat

CAT 3046

Camo Wildcat

PPS

PPS 22

PPS 50

PPS 50 SBR

PPS Synthetic

PPS-50

PPS-50 SBR

PPS-502-Drum-1

PPS-502-Stick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PPS-50W2-Drum-1

PPS-50W2-Stick

PPS-50WC-Drum-1

PPS-50WC-Stick

PPS/50

PPS50 SBR

PPS50 Synthetic

PPS50/22

PPS502Drum1

PPS502Stick

PPS50W2Drum1

PPS50W2Stick

PPS50WCDrum1

PPS50WCStick

PPSCS22LR16/10P

Sand Wildcat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Mitchell's Mausers

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145096
Make: Pietta
Model: PPSH41/22

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	PPSH41/22
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145096 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145096 - 3	22 LR	30	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145096 - 2	22 LR	50	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI. PIETTA CAT. 3046" over "MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver frame.
- "PIETTA" was observed marked in an oval on the forearm.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MOD. PPSH41/22 CAL. 22 L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PPSH41/22" vagely resembles a Shpagin model PPSH submachine gun.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable flip up rear sight; round barrel with a round full length ventilated shroud; tubular receiver/frame with a nickel colored bolt and right side cocking handle; safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; detachable magazine release is located in the trigger guard; synthetic forearm, pistol grip, and telescoping buttstock or a traditional one piece stock; sling swivel mounts; black finish.
- overall firearm length is 787 mm (31").

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI. PIETTA CAT. 3046" over "MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver frame.
- "PIETTA" was observed marked in an oval on the forearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PP" prefix and six numbers. - "CAT. 3046" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 3046" is not to be confused with the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.
Other Markings	- "MITCHELL MFG. CORP." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Mitchell's Mausers is a trade name used by the Mitchell Manufacturing Corporation of Fountain Valley/Santa Ana, California, U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57796	Pietta	PPS50	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120333	Bingham	PPS50	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195971	S&T Armament	Shpagin PPSh41 Airsoft	S&T Armament	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

3046

CAT 3046

Mod PPSH41/22

PPSH 41 22

PPSH 41/22

PPSH41/22 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell's Mausers

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154386
Make: Pietta
Model: Puma

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Puma
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154386 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154386 - 2	22 LR	30	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154386 - 3	22 LR	50	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIETTA", "F.LLI PIETTA", or the "FAP" ("Fratelli Armi Pietta") diamond logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PUMA" is moulded into the sides of the synthetic stock. - this is a version of the PPS50 rifle placed in a synthetic pistol-grip stock with a collapsible M4 Carbine-style buttstock. - features include: blued finish; open folding adjustable sights; a ventilated barrel shroud; a synthetic pistol-grip stock with a forearm rail that accepts an additional vertical grip; right side operating handle and lever safety; a safety tab inside the trigger-guard; and an extendable buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "PIETTA", "F.LLI PIETTA", or the "FAP" ("Fratelli Armi Pietta") diamond logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21265
Make: Pietta
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21265 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21265 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21265 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21265 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21265 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21265 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.ILLPIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "FAP" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel or on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- "FAP" inside a diamond and "FAP" monogram ate trademarks used Pietta.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Army percussion revolver.
- may also be known as: "Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction", or "Remington 1858 Reproduction".
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal, rifled barrel; loading/rammer lever assembly is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with an integral grip frame, and a removable un-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; square butt; synthetic or wood grip plates.
- available with various degrees of laser- or photo-engraving.
- available in stainless steel, nickeled, or a blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "F.ILLPIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" or "FAP" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel or on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - "FAP" inside a diamond and "FAP" monogram ate trademarks used Pietta.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap or on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 36 CAL" or "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- "SAFARI ARMS LTD. TORONTO ONTARIO" has been noted marked on the barrel of some examples. Samples have also been noted with no importer markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24083	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
24376	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Target	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26139	Pietta	Remington New Model Texas	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
128195	EMF	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
124700	Safari Arms Limited	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army

1858 New Model Army Engraved

1858 New Model Army Hand Engraved 2015

1858 New Model Army Shooter

1858 Remington

1858 Remington Army Sheriff

1858 Remington New Army

1858 Remington New Model Army

1858 Remington New Model Army Shooter

1858 Remington Texas Nickel

Army 1858

New Model Army Sheriff

PT-RGACHSH44LCTC

RBN36

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RBN36/44

RBN44

RBN44LE

RDT44

REECH44

RGA36

RGA36/44

RGA44

RGACHSH44LC

RGAOW36

RGAOW44

RGASH44

RGASHCHLCG44

RGB36

RGB36/44

RGB44

RGBSHOW44LC

RGOLB44

RGOLCH44

RGS36

RGS36/44

RGS44

RGSB44

RGSSH44

RGSSH44LC

RGST36

RGST36/44

RGST44

RGT36

RGT36/44

RGT44

RGTB44

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Sheriff

Remington New Model Army Sheriff Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24376
Make: Pietta
Model: Remington New Model Army Target

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Remington New Model Army Target
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24376 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24376 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24376 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24376 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- markings include the Pietta logo (a stylised FAP within a diamond) which is usually located on the bottom strap of the grip-frame or on the barrel. In later production pieces, the right side of the barrel may be marked "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. This model resembles the Remington produced "New Model Army", also known as the model 1858. - available in stainless steel or blued versions, octagonal barrel, case-hardened hammer, brass trigger guard. - this model is identical to the Remington New Model Army Reproduction by Pietta except the Target model has an adjustable rear sight and elevated ramp-style front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer identifiers are usually marked on the bottom of the butt or on the barrel.
Serial Number	- usually located on the bottom strap of the grip-frame.
Calibre	- calibre markings usually include "Black Powder Only 36 (or 44) Cal".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - importer markings may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings - this model will usually be marked with Italian proof marks and a catalogue number assigned by the Italian National Proof House.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21265	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
24083	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26139	Pietta	Remington New Model Texas	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
27934	Pietta	Remington New Model Buffalo	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Army Target

RGT36

RGT44

Remington 1858 Army Target Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Target

Remington 1858 New Model Army Target Reproduction

Remington 1858 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27934
Make: Pietta
Model: Remington New Model Buffalo

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Remington New Model Buffalo
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27934 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- this is identical to the Model "Remington 1858 Texas", but with a 305mm barrel; an adjustable rear sight and a brass frame and trigger guard. - this is a unique model to PIETTA and is not a reproduction of an original REMINGTON Model.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LL.I PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- single action only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

24376	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Target	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26139	Pietta	Remington New Model Texas	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Buffalo

1858 Buffalo Texas

1858 Buffalo Texas CL 44

1858 Remington Texas Buffalo

1858 Texas Buffalo

RGC36

RGC44

RGTB44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26131
Make: Pietta
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26131 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pietta", "F.LLI Pietta", "FAP", or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - a reproduction of the Remington New Model Navy revolver, manufactured from 1863 to 1875. - features include: solid receiver/frame, fixed cylinder, single action, octogonal barrel, fixed sights, walnut stock and brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and backstrap.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm as "Pietta" or "F.LLI Pietta. - further identification may also include the following markings: "FAP" monogram, or "FAP" within a diamond.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124299	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Navy

Navy 1858 Reproduction

RGA36

Remington 1858 Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55122
Make: Pietta
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55122 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI PIETTA" and the company logo, and the letters "FAP" in a diamond were observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Pocket" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued or nickel plated octagonal barrel with loading lever; brass or case-hardened or nickel solid top receiver/frame; plain fixed cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; post front sight and a groove in the top strap as a rear sight.
- overall length with an 89mm (3.5") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 500g (1.1lbs).
- also available in a nickel plated engraved version.

Manufacturer

- "F. LLI PIETTA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- "31 CAL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88915	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
121464	Traditions	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
124307	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
190143	EMF	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 New Model Pocket

1863 New Model Pocket Reproduction

1863 New Pocket

1863 New Pocket Brass

1863 New Pocket Nickel

1863 New Pocket Steel

1863 Pocket

New Model Pocket Reproduction

RPB31

RPBN31

RPBNDLIG31

RPBNIG31

RPS31

RPSB31

RPSOW31

Remington 1863 Pocket

Remington 1863 Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26139
Make: Pietta
Model: Remington New Model Texas

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Remington New Model Texas
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26139 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26139 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FAP" in a diamond and "F.LL.I PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" with a brass receiver/frame.
- "Remington New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver was originally manufactured with a steel receiver/frame by Remington between 1863 to 1875.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a hinged loading lever mounted on the underside; brass receiver/frame with a blued non-fluted percussion cylinder; blued or colour case-hardened exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; wooden grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Gussago, Italy.
- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the right hand side of the barrel as "Pietta" or "F.LLI Pietta.
- further identification may also include the following markings: "FAP" monogram, or "FAP" within a diamond.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "R" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" followed by the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- importer markings may or may not be present on the firearm.
- this model has also been sold in North America under a variety of importer trade names.

Other Markings

- this model will bear Italian proof marks, and, depending on date of manufacture, a catalogue number assigned by the Italian National Proof House.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21265	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
24376	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Target	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
27934	Pietta	Remington New Model Buffalo	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
153146	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Texas Army	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 RMG Texas Cl.44

1858 RMGTexas

1858 Remington

1858 Remington Texas

1858 Texas

New Model Army Reproduction

RGB36

RGB44

RGBT44

Remington 1858 Texas Target

Remington 1858 Texas Target 44

Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Texas Model

Texas Target 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19564
Make: Pietta
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19564 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19564 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19564 - 5	30-06 SPRG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19564 - 2	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19564 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19564 - 6	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI PIETTA" and/or the Fratelli Pietta logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle designed for hunting medium to large game.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open "battue rib" style sights, with a fluorescent front bead; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt manual safety; rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "F.LLI PIETTA" and/or the Fratelli Pietta logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2016 with 10 shot capacity, magazine. - May have an attached, front pivoting magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167262	Pietta	Kronos	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
191402	Pietta	Chronos	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chronos

Kronos

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158008
Make: Pietta
Model: Shamal

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Shamal
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158008 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158008 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158008 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI PIETTA" or the Pietta logo of "FAP" ("Fratelli Armi Pietta") is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Shamal" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun made with several finishes and grades of engraving, with a rounded receiver/frame that slopes down to join the top of the wrist of the stock. - features include: bright nickel, black nickel, or black anodized receiver/frame; blued barrel; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; game-bird scene engraving (may be gold-inlaid in some finishes); gold-plated trigger; a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the rounded trigger-guard; rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI PIETTA" or the Pietta logo of "FAP" ("Fratelli Armi Pietta") is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black

Gold

Shamal Black

Shamal Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76753
Make: Pietta
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76753 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76753 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pietta logo (FAP in a diamond) appears on the barrels.
- also marked "F.lli Pietta" on the barrels.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this firearm is a muzzle loading, double barrel shot gun.
- features include: beech or walnut wood, English style stock with straight pistol grip, blued barrels with hooked breech, engraved and color case hardened locks, a special version with polished and "in the white" locks is also available, external hammers, double triggers, and ramrod mounted beneath the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the barrels, also marked "Made in Italy".

Action

- side by side, multi barrel shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left barrel.
- specimen serial number consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Importer

- the importers name normally appears on the rib between the barrels.
- Navy Arms marketed this model at various times as the "Fowler" or "Double Fowler".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - will normally be marked "Blackpowder Only" on one of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DBS10

DBS12

DBSE10

DBSE12

DBSEX10

DBSEX12

Double Fowler

Fowler

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36252
Make: Pietta
Model: Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36252 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36252 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Pietta name and/or logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a reproduction of the Smith 1857 Percussion Breechloader Carbine used during the Civil War.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was originally manufactured by the American Machine Works, the Massachusetts Arms Co. and the American Arms Co. from 1861 to 1865.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was patented June 23, 1857.
- Gilbert Smith's sales agents were Poultney & Trimble (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.
- features include: blued round to octagonal rifled steel barrel with one barrel band, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; color case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with right side percussion hammer and break open lever mounted inside the trigger guard; break open lever must be pressed up to allow the barrel to pivot down for loading; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- overall length is 991 mm (39") , and the average weight is 3.5 kg (7.75 lbs).
- Smith Artillery Carbine has a sling swivels on the barrel band and buttstock.
- Smith Cavalry Carbine has a saddle bar and ring on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Pietta name and/or logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design, breech loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks appear on barrel.
- the firearm will also bear the Italian National Proof House Catalogue number (required on all post 1890 rifled arms imported into or manufactured in Italy) "Cat.6922".

Remarks

- this is a reproduction of an American Civil War, Smith "capping" carbine. Its requires that a "cartridge" (originals were made up of either a rubber or metal foil tube) loaded with powder and projectile be inserted into the chamber and that a separate percussion cap be placed on an external nipple. The cap is struck by the hammer which detonates, through a small hole in the base of the "cartridge" case, the powder in the cartridge. This firearm features a top break, tipping barrel action with an external side hammer, part round part octagon barrel, walnut buttstock and forearm, brass bladed front sight and folding leaf rear sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190123	EMF	Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine Reproduction	Pietta	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Artillery Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

SMT50

SMTA50

SMTAHE50

SMTHE50

SMTOW50

Smith 1857 Carbine

Smith Artillery Carbine

Smith Carbine

Smith Carbine Artillery

Smith Cavalry Carbine

Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine Reproduction

Smith's Patent 1857 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118940
Make: Pietta
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118940 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118940 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm as the manufacturer's name or logo.
Model	- a partial model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel. - this is a reproduction of the Spiller & Burr, Whitney Type revolver which was originally produced for the Confederate States of America, between approximately 1862 to 1865. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; percussion ignition; brass receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel and cylinder; colour case-hardened trigger, hammer and rammer. - Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - sample examined had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
Calibre	- marked "Cal. 36" and "Black Powder Only" on the top or side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the initials C.S. may appear on the firearm, this mark stands for Confederate States [of America] and constituted government acceptance and a Confederate States property mark on the original antique firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26046	Navy Arms	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction	MOFRA di Mainardi	Handgun	Revolver
128390	Traditions	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
190088	EMF	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Spiller

1862 Spiller & Burr Reproduction

1862 Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

SPB36

SPBN36

Spiller & Burr

Spiller & Burr Model 1862 Reproduction

Spiller & Burr Reproduction

Spiller and Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57779
Make: Pietta
Model: Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57779 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Pietta name and logo are usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- usually marked "STARR. ARMS. Co. NEW. YORK." on one side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and "STARR'S PATENT JAN. 15, 1856," on the other side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - this firearm is a reproduction of the original Starr 1858 Double Action revolver. The 1858 Double Action was the precursor to the Starr 1863 Single Action Army and differs from the 1863 by having a double action trigger mechanism and having a shorter barrel. - a similar version in calibre 36 PERCUSSION is available as the Starr 1858 Double Action Navy. - features include: non-fluted cylinder; round barrel; walnut grips; blued finish; under-barrel loading lever and a large knurled screw on the upper right side that can be removed to allow the the barrel and upper frame to pivot.
Manufacturer	- the Pietta name and logo are usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Importer	- the importer's name is not always marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- will usually bear Italian proof marks on the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57776	Pietta	Starr 1863 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
57780	Pietta	Starr 1858 Double Action Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
124286	Taylors & Company	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12709

1856 Patent

1858

1858 Army

1858 Army DA Revolver

1858 DA Army

1858 Starr

STARRD44

Starr 1858 Army DA Reproduction

Starr 1858 Army Reproduction

Starr 1858 DA Army Reproduction

Starr 1858 DA Army Revolver

Starr DA Army

Starr DA Model 1858 Army

Starr's Patent Jan 15. 1856.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57780
Make: Pietta
Model: Starr 1858 Double Action Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Starr 1858 Double Action Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57780 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Pietta name and logo are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- marked "STARR ARMS Co., NEW YORK," on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and "STARR'S PATENT JAN. 15, 1856," on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this firearm is a variation of the Starr 1858 Double Action Army revolver in calibre 36 PERCUSSION.
- features include: non fluted cylinder, double action trigger mechanism; round barrel; walnut grips; blued finish; under-barrel mounted loading lever and a large knurled take-down screw on the side.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57776	Pietta	Starr 1863 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
57779	Pietta	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 Patent

1858

1858 DA Navy

1858 Navy

1858 Navy Revolver

STARRD36

Starr 1858 DA Navy Reproduction

Starr 1858 Navy Reproduction

Starr 1858 Navy Revolver

Starr DA Model 1858 Navy

Starr's Patent Jan 15. 1856.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57776
Make: Pietta
Model: Starr 1863 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Starr 1863 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57776 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Pietta name and logo are usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- marked "STARR ARMS Co., NEW YORK," on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and "STARR'S PATENT JAN. 15, 1856," on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - this firearm was a successor to the Starr 1858 Double Action Army revolver and differs from the 1858 model by having a single action trigger mechanism and a longer barrel. - features include: non fluted cylinder; round barrel; walnut grips; blued finish and an under-barrel mounted loading lever.
Manufacturer	- the Pietta name and logo are usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57779	Pietta	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
57780	Pietta	Starr 1858 Double Action Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124287	Taylors & Company	Starr 1863 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12710

1856 Patent

1863 Army

1863 Army Revolver

1863 SA Army

1863 Starr Hand Engraved Gold Inline

1863 Starr Single Action Model Army Hand Engraved .44 Gold Inline

1863 Starr Single Action Model Army Hand Engraved Gold Inline

STARRS44

STARRS44HE

Single Action 1863 Revolver

Starr 1863

Starr 1863 Army Reproduction

Starr SA Army

Starr SA Model 1863 Army

Starr's Patent Jan 15. 1856.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124272
Make: Pietta
Model: Zephyrus

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Zephyrus
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124272 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124272 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124272 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.LLI PIETTA" and the "FAP" Pietta logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "ZEPHYRUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the number 1, 2, or 3 may be marked after the model name, this number indicates the shape of the receiver/frame.
- the Challenge line of Pietta shotguns may have a laser engraving on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model uses an "Inertia Driven" operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- features include: chrome lined blued barrel; brass bead or fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib; internal choke; black or nickel finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend; gold plated trigger; may have a rubber ventilated recoil pad.
- average weight with 760 mm barrel is 3.1kg (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA" and the "FAP" Pietta logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- inertia operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124271	Pietta	Mistral	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130418	Pietta	Zephyrus 3	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenge

Deluxe

Standard

ZEP3-1228-LUX

Zephirus

Zephirus 1

Zephirus 2

Zephirus 3

Zephyrus 1

Zephyrus 2

Zephyrus 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130418
Make: Pietta
Model: Zephyrus 3

Summary

Make:	Pietta
Model:	Zephyrus 3
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130418 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130418 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130418 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"F.LLI PIETTA" and the "FAP" Pietta logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- "ZEPHYRUS 3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Challenge" line of Pietta shotguns may have a laser engraving on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the principal difference between the Zephyrus models 1, 2 & 3 is the physical configuration of the receiver/frame.
- this model uses an "Inertia Driven" operating system that when fired, using the rearward recoil movement of all parts but for a free-floating bolt with a rotating bolt head which compresses an inertia spring. Once pressure levels have dropped to a safe level the inertia spring pushes the bolt rearward with enough energy to unlock the bolt head, eject the spent cartridge and re-cock the hammer. The recoil spring then pushes the bolt forward, feeding a new cartridge into the chamber and locking the bolt head.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; chrome lined blued barrel; brass bead or fibre optic front sight; ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; black or nickel finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend; gold plated trigger; cross-bolt safety; magazine cut-off located on front right side of the receiver/frame; may have a rubber ventilated recoil pad.

Manufacturer

"F.LLI PIETTA" and the "FAP" Pietta logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- inertia operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124272	Pietta	Zephyrus	Pietta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144246
Make: Pindad
Model: G2 Combat

Summary

Make:	Pindad
Model:	G2 Combat
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144246 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144246 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an indigenously-designed Indonesian pistol that borrows design characteristics from several other successful designs.
- features include: matte blued/black finish; fixed open sights; frame-mounted slide release and Taurus-style safety; squared-off trigger guard for finger-forward hold; SA/DA trigger mechanism; synthetic grip plates; detachable box magazine; and ring-style hammer.
- a "G2 Elite" version of this pistol is also made with a longer barrel, adjustable open sights and contrasting nickel controls.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Pindad's current (2013) logo resembles an arrow with an S-shaped shaft and a star within a sun as the arrowhead; this logo is seen on the grip-plates.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144247
Make: Pindad
Model: G2 Elite

Summary

Make:	Pindad
Model:	G2 Elite
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144247 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144247 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an indigenously-designed Indonesian pistol that borrows design characteristics from several other successful designs.
- features include: matte blued/black finish with contrasting nickel controls; adjustable open sights; frame-mounted slide release and Taurus-style safety; squared-off triggerguard for finger-forward hold; SA/DA trigger mechanism; synthetic grip plates; detachable box magazine; and ring-style hammer.
- a "G2 Combat" version of this pistol is also made with a shorter barrel, fixed open sights and non-contrasting controls.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Pindad's current (2013) logo resembles an arrow with an S-shaped shaft and a star within a sun as the arrowhead; this logo is seen on the grip-plates.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31277
Make: Pindad
Model: P1A

Summary

Make:	Pindad
Model:	P1A
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31277 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31277 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PINDAD" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "FABRIK SENDJATA RINGAN", "PINDAD" and "P1 A 9mm" or "PABRIK SENDJATA RINGAN", "PINDAD" and "P1 A 9mm"may be marked on the left side of the slide. - the "PINDAD" model "P1A" resembles the FN-Browning 1935 High Power pistol. - manufactured in the late 1950s and early 1970s.
Manufacturer	"FABRIK SENDJATA RINGAN" and "PINDAD" or "PABRIK SENDJATA RINGAN" and "PINDAD" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number had a letter "D" prefix followed by six numbers, eg. "D.67.01##". The 67 may be the year of manufacturer.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning High Power Copy

GP Pindad

HP

High Power

P1 A

P1 A 9mm

Pindad HP

Pindad High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144285
Make: Pindad
Model: PM2

Summary

Make:	Pindad
Model:	PM2
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144285 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	195	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an Indonesian-designed submachine gun based on the Pindad SS2 rifle (itself a version of the FNC carbine), made for police and military users. This submachine gun is made in V1 (short-barreled, with FNC-style side-folding stock), V2 (suppressed, with FNC-style side-folding stock), and V3 variations (railed forearm with vertical fore-grip, and collapsible M4-style stock). - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; open adjustable sights; two-piece upper and lower receivers; pistol-grip; and side-folding or collapsible stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Forest Guard Gun

PM2-V1

PM2-V2

PM2-V3

V1

V2

V3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144284
Make: Pindad
Model: R1

Summary

Make:	Pindad
Model:	R1
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144284 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144284 - 2	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard SA/DA revolver, styled after the S&W Model 10 Military & Police, manufactured for domestic and international police and commercial sales. - features include: basic Model 10 layout; blued finish; fixed open sights; under-barrel lug; fluted cylinder; nickeled hammer and trigger; SA/DA trigger mechanism; and wooden grip plates.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145077
Make: Pindad
Model: SPG-1

Summary

Make:	Pindad
Model:	SPG-1
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145077 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.156)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot grenade launcher based on the Colt M203, produced for the Indonesian military and for export sales; this launcher is produced in two distinct variations, which can be switched back and forth among each other, depending on the wishes of the user. The SPG-1 is mounted on a rifle in place of the usual forearm, while the SPG-1A is the same launcher mounted on a firing frame/buttstock fitted with a pistol-grip and FNC-style frame stock. - features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; ribbed barrel; barrel latch on the side of the frame; and folding adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPG-1A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UBGL

Under Barrel Grenade Launcher

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144244
Make: Pindad
Model: SPR1

Summary

Make:	Pindad
Model:	SPR1
Manufacturer:	Indonesian State Arsenal, Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144244 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-operated single-shot sniper/target rifle. - features include: matte finish; integral slot compensator cut into the barrel just aft of the muzzle; a "sporter"-styled thumbhole stock; folding adjustable bipod; no open sights; drilled and tapped for optics; and an adjustable cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPR-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119251
Make: Pine Tree
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Pine Tree
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Pine Tree Law Enforcement Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119251 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119251 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on a pre-production prototype firearm the make was found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "PT DEFENDER MODEL #1"
- "PT" is an acronym for Pine Tree.

Model

- on a pre-production prototype firearm the model designation was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as "PT DEFENDER MODEL #1".
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame and cylinder (various finishes are available); synthetic grips, built on a K frame design; cross-bolt safety; fixed sights; finger groove on trigger guard; sculpted manual extraction grooves on a fluted cylinder; double or single action; left side swing out loading gate.
- this pistol is designed for military and police applications and is designed to fire a "less than lethal, ribbon/tail stabilized, ballistic bag projectile" (in the words of the manufacturer).

Manufacturer

- on a pre-production prototype firearm the manufacturer ke was found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "PT DEFENDER".
- "PT" is an acronym for Pine Tree.- marked "PT" and "PINE TREE" on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
- on a pre-production prototype firearm the serial number was marked on the left side of the barrel and consisted of a 2 letter prefix followed by 3 digits.

Other Markings

- may be marked with a police or military acronym and/or "PINE TREE LESS LETHAL AMMO ONLY", "MADE IN CANADA" followed by a Canadian flag, "MILITARY & POLICE USE ONLY", "PT DEFENDER MODEL # 1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT Defender

PT Defender Model # 1

PT Model #1

Pine Tree Defender

Pine Tree Model # 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123020
Make: Pine Tree
Model: Defender No 2

Summary

Make:	Pine Tree
Model:	Defender No 2
Manufacturer:	Pine Tree Law Enforcement Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123020 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	165	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123020 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123020 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PT DEFENDER MODEL #2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame - "PT" is an acronym for Pine Tree.
Model	- "PT DEFENDER MODEL #2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame and cylinder (various finishes are available); welded skeleton butt stock; synthetic grips; cross-bolt safety; fixed sights; finger groove on trigger guard; sculpted manual extraction grooves on a fluted cylinder; double or single action; left side swing out loading gate. - for military and police applications and is designed to fire a "less than lethal, ribbon/tail stabilized, ballistic bag projectile".
Manufacturer	- marked "PT" and "PINE TREE" on the receiver/frame.
Type	-handgun with welded skeletonized butt stock
Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number was marked on the left side of the barrel and consisted of a two character alpha prefix followed by 3 digits and an alpha character suffix eg: PT #xxxL.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender #2

Defender Number 2

PT Defender

PT Defender 2

PT Defender Model #2

PT Defender Two

Pine Tree Defender 2

Pine Tree Defender Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23558
Make: Pinkerton
Model: Pinkerton

Summary

Make:	Pinkerton
Model:	Pinkerton
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23558 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23558 - 4	32 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23558 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23558 - 3	7.65MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PINKERTON AUTOMATIC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "PINKERTON" may be marked on the grip panels.
- "Pinkerton" was a trade name used by "Gaspar Arizaga" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "PINKERTON AUTOMATIC" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "PINKERTON" may be marked on the grip panels.
- versions of this pistol made for the French commercial market may be found marked "SOCIETE D'ARMES ST LAMBERT BREVET "PINKERTON" MARQUE DEPOSEE S.G.D.G.".
- manufactured between the early 1920s and 1936.
- this model is a Spanish copy of the FN-Browning Model 1906.
- features include: cocking serrations at the rear of the slide; hammerless; blued barrel and receiver/frame.
- may also feature holes in the right grip panel to confirm the number of cartridges remaining in the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - Gaspar Arizaga was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1895. - Gaspar Arizaga was manufacturing and exporting a line of single shot and side by side box lock and side lock shotguns by 1915. - Gaspar Arizaga manufacture handguns, under the trade names of Arizaga, Mondial, Pinkerton, and Warwinch from the early 1920s to 1936. - Gaspar Arizaga was listed as a manufacturer of side by side, box lock and side lock shotguns in 1972. - Gaspar Arizaga was one of the many companies that formed "DIARM, S.A." in 1984. - the manufacturer's code of "F.N." was shared by Gaspar and Ignacio Arizaga.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may or may not be visible without removing the grip panel.
Calibre	- "CAL 635" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevet "Pinkerton"

Pinkerton Automatic

Societe D'armes Saint Lambert Pinkerton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126038
Make: Pinto, Raffaele
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pinto, Raffaele
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pinto, Raffaele
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126038 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- observed specimen was marked "RAFFAELE PINTO" over "COMO" on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break-open lever; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forend and straight grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Como

Raffaele Pinto Como

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121305
Make: Pioneer
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121305 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pioneer" and "Gamble Stores" and "Model 23" are marked on the barrel. - "Pioneer" was a trade name used by "Gamble Stores Inc / Gamble Skogkmo" and manufactured by "Stevens/Savage".
Model	- "Pioneer" and Model 23" are marked on top of the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; fixed front sights and adjustable rear sight; walnut stock; blued finish.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- ".22 S L LR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "GAMBLE STORE INCORPORATED" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121506	Pioneer	28		Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-23

Mod 23

Mod-23

Mod.23

Model 23

Pioneer

Pioneer Model 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133438
Make: Pioneer
Model: 27A

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	27A
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133438 - 1	22 LR	12	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIONEER" and "GAMBLE STORES" over "INCORPORATED" and "MODEL 27A" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Pioneer" was trade name used by Stevens for rifles sold by Gamble Stores Incorporated.

Model

- "PIONEER" and "MODEL 27A" are marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round receiver/frame with vented opening on the left side and ejection opening on the right side; rocker type thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with sling swivels.
- pressing the cross bolt knob to the left locks the action, this adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed model 27A did not have a serial number.
- rim-fire rifles manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" over "LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC" is observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4247	Stevens	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4251	Stevens	87B	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4252	Stevens	87C	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4253	Stevens	87D	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4256	Stevens	87E	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4258	Stevens	87H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4428	Springfield	87	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
48306	Springfield	87A	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117240	Stevens	87T	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121080	Springfield	87M	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4905	Stevens	87N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29261	Stevens	87M	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29263	Stevens	87J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
65526	Springfield	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27 A

Pioneer Model 27A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125309
Make: Pioneer
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125309 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIONEER" and "Gamble Stores" over "Incorporated" was observed marked on the barrel. - "Pioneer" was a trade name used by "Gamble Stores Inc. / Gamble Skogkmo" and manufactured by "Stevens/Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 28" was observed marked on the barrel. - features observed: round tapered barrel; self-cocking turn bolt action; tubular magazine; thumb safety at right rear side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Model 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121506
Make: Pioneer
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121506 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pioneer" and "Gamble Stores Inc" and "Model 28" may be marked on the barrel. - "Pioneer" was a trade name used by "Gamble Stores Inc / Gamble Skogkmo" and manufactured by "Stevens/Savage".
Model	- "Pioneer" and "Model 28" are marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel; bolt action; tubular magazine; plain wooden stock; steel butt plate; blued finish.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Gamble Stores Inc" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

121305	Pioneer	23	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 28

Pioneer

Pioneer 28

Pioneer Model 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4693
Make: Pioneer
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4693 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4693 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4693 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4693 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4693 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4693 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4693 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4693 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4693 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "PIONEER" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - "Pioneer" was a trade name used by "Gamble Stores Inc / Gamble Skogkmo" and manufactured by "Stevens/Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1929 to 1981. - "MODEL 29" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt plate.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Model 29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129256
Make: Pioneer
Model: G6435

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	G6435
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129256 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129256 - 2	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pioneer" over "Made in China" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.
Model	- "G6435" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "G6435" is a single shot, break-barrel spring-piston air pistol. - Features include: round barrel; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; one piece wood grip; blued finish.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 6435

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G6435 Air Pistol

Pioneer G6435 Air Pistol

Pioneer Model G6435

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74552
Make: Pioneer
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74552 - 1	177 PELLET	1	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74552 - 4	177 PELLET	1	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74552 - 2	177 PELLET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74552 - 3	22 PELLET	1	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pioneer" and "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Pioneer" and "No. G6432" and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.
- "Pioneer" and "No. G6434" and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame of an example.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with a varnished pistol-grip stock, adjustable open sights with hooded front, sling swivels on right side of stock, and stamped trigger and trigger-guard.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the numbers "G6432" and "G6434" have been observed on over sixty examples.
- "G6432" and "G6434" are not serial numbers and may be model numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Rifle

G 6432

G 6434

G6432

G6434

No. G6432

Pioneer Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24899
Make: Pioneer
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24899 - 5	22 LONG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24899 - 7	22 LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24899 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
24899 - 4	32 SHORT RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24899 - 2	38 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24899 - 6	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIONEER" is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- "PIONEER" was a trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Company and others, circa 1880,

Model

- manufactured in approximately 1880.
- "PIONEER" is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single action spurred trigger mechanism, nickel finished solid receiver/frame, fluted cylinder and octagonal barrel, cylinder pin located under the barrel, fixed blade front sight with fixed notch in the top strap for a rear sight and may have checkered black rubber grip panels.
- there is a channel on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder to load and unload cartridges.
- the receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel are normally engraved. The left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder may be engraved with a picture of a log cabin with a log or picket fence. This engraving is normally inside an oval.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25601	Forehand & Wadsworth	Pioneer	Forehand & Wadsworth	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Revolver

Pioneer Suicide Special

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118129
Make: Pioneer
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118129 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118129 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "PIONEER" is marked on the magazine housing.
Model	- this is a submachine gun that appears to be a direct copy of the C1/ Sterling SMG series. - features include: folding stock, pistol grip with synthetic grip panels, fire selector on the left side of the pistol grip, ventilated barrel shroud, open adjustable sights, a bolt with angled sand cuts and provision for mounting a bayonet.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the magazine housing as "No 1", "No 2", "No 3", etc.
Shots	- curved detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

118128	Pioneer	Submachine Gun	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer

Pioneer Submachine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118128
Make: Pioneer
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	Pioneer
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118128 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118128 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIONEER" is marked on the magazine housing.
Model	- this is a submachine gun that appears to be a direct copy of the C1/ Sterling SMG series. - features include: folding stock, pistol grip with synthetic grip panels, fire selector on the left side of the pistol grip, ventilated barrel shroud, open adjustable sights, a bolt with angled sand cuts and provision for mounting a bayonet.
Action	- open bolt, selective fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top of the magazine housing as "No 1", "No 2", "No 3", etc.
Shots	- curved detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

118129	Pioneer	Submachine Gun	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer

Pioneer Submachine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117363
Make: Pioneer Arms
Model: 73/E

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms
Model:	73/E
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117363 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117363 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIONEER ARMS" or "RG/PIONEER ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Pioneer Arms" is a trade name used by Renato Gamba (RG) in the 1970s.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock; sling swivels; engraved coin-finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0480

73 E

73-E

73/E Field

73/E Skeet

73/E Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135779
Make: Pioneer Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135779 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG,, PIONEER ARMS - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Pioneer Arms" was a trade name used by Renato Gamba (RG) in the 1970s.

Model

- manufactured circa 1975.
- "MOD. 1851 NAVY CAL. 36" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features observed: bead front sight and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octogonal rifled barrel with rammer assembly mounted on the underside; engraved and nickel plated open top receiver/frame with blued non-fluted cylinder with engraved naval battle scene; exposed spur hammer; blued trigger; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Uberti" logo was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135781	Pioneer Arms	Colt 1861 Reb Nord	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0500

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Yank

Mod. 1851 Navy Yank

Navy Yank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135781
Make: Pioneer Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Reb Nord

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Reb Nord
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135781 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG,, PIONEER ARMS - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Pioneer Arms" was a trade name used by Renato Gamba (RG) in the 1970s.

Model

- manufactured circa 1974.
- "MOD. 1861 REB NORD CAL. 36" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features observed: bead front sight and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octogonal rifled barrel with rammer assembly mounted on the underside; engraved brass open top receiver/frame with blued non-fluted cylinder with engraved naval battle scene; exposed spur hammer; blued trigger; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Uberti" trademark and "BLACK POWDER ONLY - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135781

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26567	Uberti	Colt 1861 Reb Nord	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135779	Pioneer Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0504

1861 Reb Nord

Mod 1861 Reb Nord

Reb Nord

Renb Nord Model 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117362
Make: Pioneer Arms
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117362 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117362 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117362 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIONEER ARMS" or "RG/PIONEER ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Pioneer Arms" is a trade name used by Renato Gamba (RG) in the 1970s.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun made in both skeet and trap variations; high-comb pistol-grip stock, beavertail forearm, tang safety, ejectors, single trigger, ventilated-rib on the upper barrel, top lever opening, and a floral-engraved coin-finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Pioneer Skeet

Pioneer Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117364
Make: Pioneer Arms
Model: RG/75

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms
Model:	RG/75
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117364 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117364 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117364 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117364 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIONEER ARMS" or "RG/PIONEER ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Pioneer Arms" is a trade name used by Renato Gamba (RG) in the 1970s.

Model

- this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- freatures include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad, sling swivels on butt stock and magazine cap; blue-black finished; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - may be equipped with an extended magazine tube that increases the capacity to seven, or a magazine plug that reduces the capacity to two or three.
Canadian Law Comments	- if equipped with a magazine extension the magazine of this firearm is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted", and as such may not contain more than five (5) cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a handgun. For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 75

RG-75

RG75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120855
Make: Pioneer Arms
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120855 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIONEER ARMS" or "RG/PIONEER ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Pioneer Arms" is a trade name used by Renato Gamba (RG) in the 1970s.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: bead front sight; vented rib barrel; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered forend and pistol-grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the receiver/fame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- this firearm may have Italian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49667
Make: Pioneer Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49667 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pioneer Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Pioneer Arms Company" was a trade name used by Kruse Hardware Company of Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A. between 1890 and 1920 and manufactured by the "Crescent Firearms Company" and by the "J. Stevens Arms Company".

Model

- manufactured between 1890 and 1920.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128981
Make: Pioneer Arms Corporation
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms Corporation
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Pioneer Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128981 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128981 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Pioneer Arms Corporation is located in Moline, IL, U.S.A.

Model

- Pioneer trademark is licensed from Pioneer Arms Corporation of Moline, IL, U.S.A.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual sliding type safety; boxlock with side plates and rebound spurred side hammers; double wide triggers; large trigger guard; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Pioneer Arms Corp." as a manufacturer is located in the city of Radom, Poland.
- "Pioneer Arms Corp." as the American importer they are located in North Bennington, Vermont U.S.A., previously located in Moline, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- side by side design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

Pioneer Coach Gun

Pioneer Shotgun

Side by Side Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pioneer Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136240
Make: Pioneer Arms Corporation
Model: PPS43-C

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms Corporation
Model:	PPS43-C
Manufacturer:	Pioneer Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136240 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 181(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136240 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 181(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pioneer Arms Corp." over "Radom, Poland" are marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pioneer Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer located in the city of Radom, Poland.
- "Pioneer Arms Corporporation" is an American importer located in North Bennington, Vermont, U.S.A.
- "Pioneer Arms Corporation" the American importer was previously located in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.

Model

- "PPS43-C" is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PPS43-C" is a semi-automatic, version of the Russian model PPS43 submachine gun.
- "PPS43" stands for "pistolet Pulemet Sudaev model of 1943" or "Sudaev submachine gun of 1943".
- features include: striker fired; fires from a "closed bolt"; sheet metal, curved and welded at the muzzle end acts as a primative muzzle brake; fixed front and L-shaped flip type rear sight within folded sheet metal protective ears; full length sheet metal barrel jacket having round air circulation holes, jacket riveted to the receiver/frame; stamped and folded sheet metal receiver/frame; right side cocking handle; lower assembly made up of the magazine well elongated hole on both side, trigger mechanism and pistol grip pivots open in front of the magazine well; safety lever at the front of trigger guard; magazine catch located at the rear of the magazine well; original, top folding stock is welded on in the folded position; plastic pistol grip; blue finish.
- overall length with a 250mm (9.8") barrel is 615mm (24.2") and an average weight of 3.4kg (6.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Pioneer Arms Corp." over "Radom, Poland" are marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pioneer Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer located in the city of Radom, Poland.
- "Pioneer Arms Corporporation" is an American importer located in North Bennington, Vermont, U.S.A.
- "Pioneer Arms Corporation" the American importer was previously located in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalisation unknown. - observed example serial numbers consisted of a one or a two letter prefix followed by a series of numbers, either four or five, followed by a single letter "P" sufffix.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked as "7.62 x 25".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24883	Sudaev	PPS43	Russian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

896187002858

IO Inc Polish Pistol

POLI0011

PPS 1943

PPS-43

PPS-43C

PPS-43C Pistol

PPS43 Pistol

PPS43C

PPS43C Pistol

Pistole Pulemet Sudaeva of 1943

Pistolet-pulemyot Sudaeva

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)

Pioneer Arms Corporation

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144264
Make: Pioneer Arms Corporation
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Pioneer Arms Corporation
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Pioneer Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144264 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144264 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIONEER ARMS CORP." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "AK-47" design. - Features include: protected front sight; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: all synthetic furniture; folding stock.
Manufacturer	- "PIONEER ARMS CORP." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix, followed by nine digits and a letter.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AK-47" type magazines.
Importer	- "PIONEER ARMS CORP. PORT ORANGE FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IO Inc Polish AK

IO Inc Sporter

Polish Sporter AK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pioneer Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81351
Make: Piot & Lepage
Model: Le Sans Pareil

Summary

Make:	Piot & Lepage
Model:	Le Sans Pareil
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81351 - 4	25 AUTO	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81351 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81351 - 3	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81351 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLP" monogram is marked on the grip plates.
- "PLP" denoted "Piot & LePage".
- "Piot & LePage" was located in Paris, France from 1890 to 1933.
- "Piot & LePage" was succeeded by LePage Freres.

Model

- "LE SANSPAREIL" OR "LE SANS PAREIL" is marked on the slide.
- features include: butt magazine release; manual safety located behind trigger on left side of the receiver/frame; blowback operation; no sights; hammerless.
- similar in size and features to the Browning Baby.

Manufacturer

- "FABRICATION FRANCAISE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PLP" monogram may appear on grips. - "FABRICATION FRANCAISE" marked on the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fabrication Francaise

LPP

Le SansPareil

PLP

PLP Le Sans Pareil

Pareil

Sans Pareil

Sanspareil

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73473
Make: Piotti
Model: Boss

Summary

Make:	Piotti
Model:	Boss
Manufacturer:	Piotti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73473 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73473 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73473 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.lli Piotti" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- introduced in 1993.
- this is a custom made over and under shotgun. Many options are available based on the buyer's liking. The stock is adjusted to the buyer's specs. Different levels of engraving are available, comes with a high grade Turkish Circassion walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Piotti is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Fratelli Piotti was founded in 1961 by the Piotti brothers Araldo and Faustino.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Barrel

- manufactured on a custom basis so other barrel lengths may be found.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boss Over & Under

Over & Under

Piotti Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52347
Make: Piotti
Model: King 1

Summary

Make:	Piotti
Model:	King 1
Manufacturer:	Piotti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52347 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52347 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52347 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52347 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.lli Piotti" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; Holland and Holland type side lock; single or double triggers; demi-block barrel construction; ejectors; English style straight grip stock; engraved receiver/frame on coin finish or case colours.
- made to emulate the British pre-war Best guns in quality, these shotguns are traditional in design having the best wood, engraving, materials and display the best workmanship available.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Piotti is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Fratelli Piotti was founded in 1961 by the Piotti brothers Araldo and Faustino.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- manufactured on a custom basis so other barrel lengths may be found. - manufactured barrel lengths for 12 GA from 635mm (25") to 762mm (30"). - manufactured barrel lengths for 16 GA, 20 GA, 28 GA, and 410 GA from 635mm (25") to 711mm (28").
Calibre	- available in 12 GA, 16 GA, 20 GA, 28 GA, and 410 GA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

King 1 EELL

King 1 Extra

King No 1

King No 1 EELL

King No 1 Extra

King Number 1

Piotti King #1

Piotti King Number 1

Piotti Number 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52376
Make: Piotti
Model: Lunik

Summary

Make:	Piotti
Model:	Lunik
Manufacturer:	Piotti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52376 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52376 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52376 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52376 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52376 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.lli Piotti" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a side by side Holland and Holland type side lock shotgun made to emulate the Brittish Pre-war Best guns in quality, these shotguns are traditional in design: have the best wood, engraving, materials and display the best workmanship available.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; single trigger or double triggers; demi-block barrel construction; ejectors; English style straight grip stock; blued barrels; richly engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Piotti is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Fratelli Piotti was founded in 1961 by the Piotti brothers Araldo and Faustino.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration/break action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 12 Ga. manufactured in barrel lengths from 635mm (25") to 762mm (30"). - 16, 20, 28 and 410 Ga. manufactured in barrel lengths from 635mm (25") to 711mm (28").
Calibre	- manufactured in the following gauges: 12, 16, 20, 28, and 410.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Piotti Lunik

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52377
Make: Piotti
Model: Monaco

Summary

Make:	Piotti
Model:	Monaco
Manufacturer:	Piotti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52377 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52377 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52377 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.lli Piotti" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: English style checkered straight grip stock, demi-block barrel construction, blued barrels, Holland and Holland system, sidelock, single or double triggers, extractors, engraved receiver/frame with coin finish or case colours.
- different grades of engraving are availables.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Piotti is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Fratelli Piotti was founded in 1961 by the Piotti brothers Araldo and Faustino.

Action

- sidelock side by side.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrels have fixed chokes.
- manufactured on a custom basis so other barrel lengths may be found.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monaco 1

Monaco 2

Monaco 3

Monaco 3 Extra

Monaco 4

Monaco Number 1

Monaco Number 2

Monaco Number 3

Monaco Number 3 Extra

Monaco Number 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52380
Make: Piotti
Model: Monte Carlo

Summary

Make:	Piotti
Model:	Monte Carlo
Manufacturer:	Piotti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52380 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52380 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52380 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52380 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52380 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.lli Piotti" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1989.
- currently custom manufactured on a small scale.
- similar to Monaco No 1 and 2 models but with a lighter style engraving and offered with a mono-block (one piece) barrel construction.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; Holland and Holland type side lock; single or double triggers; ejectors; English style straight grip stock; engraved receiver/frame with coin finish or case colours.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Piotti is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Fratelli Piotti was founded in 1961 by the Piotti brothers Araldo and Faustino.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- manufactured on a custom basis so other barrel lengths may be found. - manufactured barrel lengths for 12 GA from 635mm (25") to 762mm (30"). - manufactured barrel lengths for 16 GA, 20 GA, 28 GA, and 410 GA from 635mm (25") to 711mm (28").
Calibre	- available in 12 GA, 16 GA, 20 GA, 28 GA, and 410 GA.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Montecarlo

Montecarlo # Two

Piotti Montecarlo # 2

Piotti Montecarlo # Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73530
Make: Piotti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Piotti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Piotti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73530 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73530 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.lli Piotti" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which may better describe the firearm. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: bead sights; single or double triggers; cross bolt or rear tang mounted safety; fixed or removable chokes; extractors or ejectors; straight or pistol grip butt stock.. - various styles and grades of finishes and engraving.
Manufacturer	- Fratelli Piotti is located in Brescia, Italy. - Fratelli Piotti was founded in 1961 by the Piotti brothers Araldo and Faustino.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- manufactured on a custom basis so other barrel lengths may be found. - manufactured barrel lengths for 12 GA and 20 GA from 660mm (26") to 813mm (32").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52384
Make: Piotti
Model: Piuma

Summary

Make:	Piotti
Model:	Piuma
Manufacturer:	Piotti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52384 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52384 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52384 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52384 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52384 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52384 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.lli Piotti" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- side by side Anson and Deeley type box lock shotgun, double trigger, ejectors and English style straight grip stock, blued barrels, lightly engraved receiver/frame on coin metal finish.
- made to emulate the British Pre-war guns in quality.
- these shotguns are traditional in design having the best wood, engraving, materials and display the best workmanship available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Fratelli Piotti is located in Brescia, Italy. - Fratelli Piotti was founded in 1961 by the Piotti brothers Araldo and Faustino.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- manufactured on a custom basis so other barrel lengths may be found. - manufactured barrel lengths for 12 GA from 635mm (25") to 762mm (30"). - manufactured barrel lengths for 16 GA, 20 GA, 28 GA, and 410 GA from 635mm (25") to 711mm (28").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSEE

BSEE Piuma

Piotti Piuma

Piuma BSEE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123786
Make: Piotti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Piotti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Piotti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123786 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123786 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.lli Piotti" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which may better describe the firearm. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; single trigger; tang mounted safety; straight grip butt stock. - may include various styles and grades of finishes and engraving.
Manufacturer	- Fratelli Piotti is located in Brescia, Italy. - Fratelli Piotti was founded in 1961 by the Piotti brothers Araldo and Faustino.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123786

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125567
Make: Pire, J
Model: Buffalo

Summary

Make:	Pire, J
Model:	Buffalo
Manufacturer:	Pire, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125567 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Pire & Cie." may be marked on the top of the right barrel.
- Jules Pire & Cie began operation as a retailer, importer/exporter, and refurbisher of firearms in Liege, Belgium during 1885; prior to 1899 the firm relocated to Antwerp, Belgium where it remained in operation until 1970.

Model

- "Buffalo" is usually marked in gold on the top of the centre rib between the barrels.
- this is a side by side shotgun using the Greener cross-bolt locking system.
- introduced during 1894.
- features may include: bright plain or engraved receiver/frame; side locks with internal or external hammers; top lever opening; tang safety; dual triggers; blued barrels; bead front sight; checkered, straight grip stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples usually consist of a series of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26140
Make: Pire, J
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Pire, J
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	Debouxtay, Dieudonne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26140 - 1	5.75MM VELO DOG	10	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26140 - 2	5.75MM VELO DOG	12	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26140 - 3	6MM	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26140 - 4	7MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Pire & Cie" and "Anvers" is usually marked on the top strap.
- this company may be a distributor only.
- J. Pire & Fils, Anvers, Avenue de Keyser 41 was a retailer of ammunition and firearms in France, prior to 1914.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a typical velo dog type revolver featuring: folding trigger; solid receiver/frame construction; elliptical cylinder flutes; under barrel mounted cylinder retention pin; may have black synthetic grips; enclosed hammer; may have a safety lever mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; fixed blade foresight and notch rear sight integral to the receiver/frame topstrap and plain or nickel metal finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's initials of "DD" or "DD" over "Bte" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Dieudonne Debouxtay was a manufacturer of firearms located in Liege, Belgium between 1879 and 1934.

Serial Number

- serial number observed under the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - 5.5mm was a typical cartridge for the early "Velo Dog" style of revolver.

Other Markings - may have Belgian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196990
Make: Pirlot & Fresart
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Pirlot & Fresart
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Pirlot & Fresart
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196990 - 1	320 LONG CF	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PIRLOT & FRESART" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "PIRLOT & FRESART" were in business from 1879 to 1890.
- "PIRLOT & FRESART" applied in 1888 for brand markings: crown over "PF" in an oval, a five point star, a hive within an oval and A & W Arbenz St Paulo.
- "PIRLOT & FRESART" were located in Liege, Belgium.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- Features include: half moon front sight and a grooved rear sight; fluted cylinder; right side ejector rod tube; rear pivoting loading gate; lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "PIRLOT & FRESART" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "PIRLOT & FRESART" were in business from 1879 to 1890.
- "PIRLOT & FRESART" applied in 1888 for brand markings: crown over "PF" in an oval, a five point star, a hive within an oval and A & W Arbenz St Paulo.
- "PIRLOT & FRESART" were located in Liege, Belgium.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pirlot Fresart Constabulary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pirlot Fresart DA Revolver

Pirlot Fresart Double Action Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187864
Make: Pirlot & Fresart
Model: Pin-Fire Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Pirlot & Fresart
Model:	Pin-Fire Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Pirlot & Fresart
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187864 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	52	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pirlot & Fresart" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Pirlot & Fresart" were in business from 1879 to 1890.
- "Pirlot & Fresart" applied in 1888 for brand markings: crown over "PF" in an oval, a five point star, a hive within an oval and A & W Arbenz St Paulo.
- "Pirlot & Fresart" were located in Liege, Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pin-Fire" stand for the type of ammunition use.
- "Pepperbox" stands for the multiple barrels that revolve about a central axis.
- features include: open top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder/barrel assembly; right side loading gate; exposed pin-fire hammer without spur; folding trigger; bag shaped grip strap with cartridge ejection pin stored in the base; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Pirlot & Fresart" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Pirlot & Fresart" were in business from 1879 to 1890.
- "Pirlot & Fresart" applied in 1888 for brand markings: crown over "PF" in an oval, a five point star, a hive within an oval and A & W Arbenz St Paulo.
- "Pirlot & Fresart" were located in Liege, Belgium.

Action

- rotating barrel cluster.

Shots

- breech loading "pepperbox" style pistol with revolving barrel cluster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Trigger Pepperbox

PF Pin-Fire Pepper Box

PF Pin-Fire Pepperbox

Pirlot & Fresart Pepper Box

Pirlot & Fresart Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81573
Make: Pirlot & Fresart
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pirlot & Fresart
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pirlot & Fresart
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81573 - 1	12 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic entry for Pirlot & Fresart side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141579
Make: Pirlot Freres
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Pirlot Freres
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141579 - 1	44 WEBLEY	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PF" under a crown within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PF" under a crown within an oval trademark was used by both Pirlot Freres and by Pirlot and Fresart prior to 1891.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1880.
- "BRITISH" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- this is a Belgium copy of the British Bulldog revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejector rod fixed to the right front side of the receiver/frame with the ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin, and the ejector rod swings to the right to align with the cylinder chambers; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PF" under a crown within an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PF" under a crown within an oval trademark was used by both Pirlot Freres and by Pirlot and Fresart prior to 1891.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt strap.
- example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull-Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PF British Bull-Dog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118438
Make: Pirlot Freres
Model: Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pirlot Freres
Model:	Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118438 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIRLOT FRERES" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-shot pinfire "saloon pistol", made with a Snider-type hinged breechblock that rotates into line to block the chamber. - features may include: blued finish; bead sight; octagonal barrel; single-action trigger mechanism; centrally-mounted hammer; bag-shaped grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- "PIRLOT FRERES" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side swinging, hinged-breech, single-shot.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16315	Pirlot Freres	Pin-Fire Revolver	Pirlot Freres (PF)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16315
Make: Pirlot Freres
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Pirlot Freres
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16315 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIRLOT FRERES" and the Pirlot Freres maker's mark of a crowned "PF" within an oval are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a Lefaucheux-pattern solid-frame revolver, manufactured by Pirlot Freres prior to 1879; some examples may be marked "LEFAUCHEUX BREVETE" ("Lefaucheux Patent"). - features may include: blued, plated, or "in-the-white" finish, with or without engraving; fixed open sights; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger; and bag- or square-butt grip-frame, with or without a lanyard ring. - these revolvers may also be seen with an attached bayonet/blade attachment, similar to the "Elgin cutlass pistol".
Manufacturer	- "PIRLOT FRERES" and the Pirlot Freres maker's mark of a crowned "PF" within an oval are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and major parts.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118438	Pirlot Freres	Pin-Fire Pistol	Pirlot Freres (PF)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Pattern Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117537
Make: Pirlot Freres
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Pirlot Freres
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117537 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pirlot Freres" in an oval is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a top-break double-action revolver manufactured by Pirlot Freres prior to 1880. - features may include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights; raised barrel rib; fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; wooden or gutta percha grips; and a lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- "PIRLOT FERES", "PIRLOT FRERES A BELGIUM" and/or the Pirlot Freres logo of a crowned "PF" in an oval is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161327
Make: Pirmet, Francois
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pirmet, Francois
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pirmet, Francois
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161327 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pirmet" or "Pirmet a Paris" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a side by side percussion shotgun manufactured by Francois Pirmet of Paris, between 1807 and 1818, usually with a higher degree of finish and engraving. - features may include: Damascus barrels; underbarrel ramrod; half-length walnut straight-grip stock; sidelocks; double triggers; varying degrees of engraving (may include gold-inlaid names and/or addresses); an iron buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "Pirmet" or "Pirmet a Paris" is usually marked on the firearm. - Francois Pirmet was a Paris-based gunsmith between 1779-1818, who produced primarily custom-made firearms. J.D. Baucheron, a later Paris gunsmith was also apprenticed to Pirmet during the early 1800s.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel or trigger guard.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Percussion Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126540
Make: Pirotte
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Pirotte
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126540 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PIROTTE LIEGE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: Mauser action; blued barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; checkered stock and sling swivels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44348
Make: Pirotte
Model: Triumph

Summary

Make:	Pirotte
Model:	Triumph
Manufacturer:	Pirotte et Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44348 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44348 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pirotte Et Fils." and "Made in Liege Belgium" is marked on the left side of the left barrel.
Model	- "TRIUMPH" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features; box lock action; cross bolt lock-up; top lever opening; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; receiver/frame has full scroll engraving and casehardening; engraved screw heads; checkered pistol grip stock and splinter forearm; front sling swivel is mounted to the barrel spine with two screws. - Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Pirotte Et Fils." and "Made in Liege Belgium" is marked on the left side of the left barrel. - Y. Pirotte & Fils was a Belgian firearms manufacturer circa 1920 to 1940.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known examples have had 4 digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame; this number may also be found on the underside of the barrels.
Barrel	- barrels has a raised rib with a single bead sight.
Calibre	- calibre is proof marked on the underside of both barrels as "12/70" within an oval.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Siemens Martin Steel" and a "Crown over ELG in an oval" is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pirotte

Pirotte & Fils

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186362
Make: Pistolet Central
Model: Garrucha Type

Summary

Make:	Pistolet Central
Model:	Garrucha Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186362 - 1	44-40 WIN	2	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "-PISTOLET CENTRAL J.A.-" is marked on the rib.
Model	- "Garrucha" is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - a "garrucha" is typically a short side by side pistol used by South American cowboys, characterized by a bag-grip, double triggers and hammers, and fixed bead sights. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extractors; external exposed in-line hammers; double triggers; squared butt strap with checkered grip plates with a lanyard ring; blued or chrome plated finish.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- may have a serial number under the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is marked under the barrels and Spanish proof marks were observed on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Garrucha

Pistolet Central

Pistolet Central J.A.

Side By Side

Side By Side Handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127899
Make: Pittsburgh Firearms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pittsburgh Firearms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pittsburgh Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127899 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"PITTSBURGH FIRE ARMS CO PITTSBURGH, PA" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
-"PITTSBURGH FIRE ARMS CO" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1860 and 1885.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

-"PITTSBURGH FIRE ARMS CO PITTSBURGH, PA" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
-"PITTSBURGH FIRE ARMS CO" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Pittsburgh Fire Arms Company was located at 68 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1885.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117515
Make: PJK Incorporated
Model: M68

Summary

Make:	PJK Incorporated
Model:	M68
Manufacturer:	PJK Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117515 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Non-Commercial Customization	
117515 - 2	9MM LUGER	31	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M68" is marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock. - designed by John Raymond Wilkinson, and was produced as a semi-automatic only; - PJK M-68 Carbines were built from leftover J&R M-68 carbine parts after the closure of J&R Engineering. - features include: round barrel with cone shaped flash hider; flat top aluminium receiver/frame with small ejection port on the right side and cocking knob mounted on the top; box magazine release located in the heel; cross bolt safety; protected blade front sight and fixed peep rear sight; black plastic or wood forearm and fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Bradbury, CA, USA.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on rear of receiver/frame above the stock. - serialization from 01000 through 035000.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- these firearms were assembled from leftover J&R Eng. M68 receivers and parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117175	J&R	M68	J&R Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117503	Wilkinson Arms	Terry	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-68

M-68 Carbine

M68 Carbine

PJK M-68

PJK M-68 Carbine

PJK M68

PJK M68 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120277
Make: PKP
Model: Powell Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	PKP
Model:	Powell Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	Powell Knife Pistol (PKP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120277 - 1	22 LR	1	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120277 - 2	38 SPL	1	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120277 - 3	45 AUTO	1	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "pkp" and/or "PKP INC." is marked on the firearm.
- "PKP" denotes Powell Knife Pistol".

Model

- manufactured in 1997 and 1998.
- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; marked only with the logo "pkp" (standing for "Powell Knife Pistol").
- this is an unusual single-shot firearm similar to the Elgin cutlass, combining a firearm with a Bowie-type knife, designed and put into production by a Mr. Powell.
- features include: stainless-steel receiver/frame and blade with matte finish (some early examples were made with a brass receiver/frame and a tool-steel blade); rosewood or walnut grip panels; single-action spur trigger; manually-cocked hammer; automatic extractor; and an action-opening lever on the side of the receiver/frame (the hammer must be set at half-cock to open the action).

Manufacturer

- "pkp" and/or "PKP INC." and "TUCSON AZ USA" is marked on the firearm.
- PKP's logo consists of the lower-case letters "pkp" bounded on the top and bottom by straight lines.
- "PKP" denotes Powell Knife Pistol".
- "PKP Inc." was also located in Tempe, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Knife Pistol

PKP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21272
Make: Plainfield
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Plainfield
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Ordnance Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21272 - 1	22 LR	10	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21272 - 4	22 LR	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21272 - 3	25 AUTO	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21272 - 2	6.35MM	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD" is marked on the left side of the slide
- "PLAINFIELD ORDNANCE CO." is marked on the right side of the slide or the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PLAINFIELD MODEL 71" and/or "PLAINFIELD MODEL - 71" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1970 to 1982.
- conversion kit available to permit use with 22 LR or 25 AUTO.
- fixed sights, checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD ORDNANCE CO." and "MIDDLESEX - NEW JERSEY" and "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the slide, and/or
- "MADE IN U.S.A." and "PLAINFIELD ORDNANCE CO." and "MIDDLESEX - N.J." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel, inside the ejection port, example: .22 L.R.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

71 Plainfield

Model 71

Plainfield 71

Plainfield Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21305
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21305 - 12	30 CARBINE	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21305 - 10	30 CARBINE	5	433	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21305 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21305 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21305 - 9	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21305 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21305 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21305 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21305 - 4	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21305 - 5	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21305 - 11	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.22)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine. - "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening. - features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock; wooden or perforated metal upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug. - overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company". - "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951. - "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978. - "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver ring. "Cal. 30 M-1".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58742	Plainfield Machine	M2 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
58936	Plainfield Machine	M2 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M 1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Paratrooper Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

PM 30 D

PM 30 DT

PM 30 G

PM 30 GT

PM 30 S

PM 30 ST

PM 5.7 D

PM 5.7 DT

PM 5.7 G

PM 5.7 GT

PM 5.7 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PM 5.7 ST

Plainfielder

Plainfielder Carbine

The Plainfielder Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30 SPORTERIZED

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58936
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: M2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	M2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58936 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58936 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58936 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58936 - 4	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58936 - 5	30 CARBINE	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58936 - 6	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M2 Carbine
- "CAL.30 M-1" or "CAL.30 M-2" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- Plainfield manufactured both dedicated "M-2" Carbines as well as M-2 Conversion units for law enforcement and export sales. It is possible to encounter a carbine marked "M-1", which has a M-2 conversion unit installed. The conversion unit or the full auto parts are the primary distinguishing feature for this model.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; full-auto selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in a special milled slot on the left side of the receiver/frame, parallel to the chamber area.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

- a distinguishing feature of Plainfield manufactured carbines is the slightly curved forward receiver lug.

- another distinguishing feature of the Plainfield manufactured receiver is the location and method of serial numbering. A rectangle with rounded corners was milled into the receiver/frame parallel to the chamber, just long enough to contain the serial number which was then stamped within.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
58742	Plainfield Machine	M2 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

.30 Cal M2 Carbine

CAL.30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAL.30 M2

Carbine M-2

Carbine M2

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-2

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M2

M-2 Paratrooper

M-2 Paratrooper Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M2

M2 .30 Cal Carbine

M2 Paratrooper

M2 Paratrooper Carbine

PM 30 P

PM30P

Paratrooper

Paratrooper Carbine M-2

Paratrooper Carbine M2

Paratrooper M-2

Paratrooper M-2 Carbine

Paratrooper M2

Paratrooper M2 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58742
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: M2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	M2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58742 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58742 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58742 - 5	30 CARBINE	15	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58742 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58742 - 6	30 CARBINE	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58742 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M2 Carbine
- "CAL.30 M-1" or "CAL.30 M-2" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- Plainfield manufactured both dedicated "M-2" Carbines as well as M-2 Conversion units for Law Enforcement and Export sales. It is possible to encounter Carbine marked "M-1", which has a M-2 conversion unit installed. The conversion unit or the full auto parts are the primary distinguishing feature for this model.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may includes a bayonet lug; full-auto selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in a special milled slot on the left side of the receiver/frame, parallel to the chamber area.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top front of the receive/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

- a distinguishing feature of Plainfield manufactured carbines is the slightly curved forward receiver lug.

- another distinguishing feature of the Plainfield manufactured receiver is the location and method of serial numbering. A rectangle with rounded corners was milled into the receiver/frame parallel to the chamber, just long enough to contain the serial number which was then stamped within.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
58936	Plainfield Machine	M2 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

.30 Cal M2 Carbine

CAL.30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAL.30 M2

Carbine M-2

Carbine M2

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-2

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M2

M-2 Paratrooper

M-2 Paratrooper Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M2

M2 .30 Cal Carbine

M2 Paratrooper

M2 Paratrooper Carbine

PM 30 P

PM30P

Paratrooper

Paratrooper Carbine M-2

Paratrooper Carbine M2

Paratrooper M-2

Paratrooper M-2 Carbine

Paratrooper M2

Paratrooper M2 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129882
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: M3 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	M3 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129882 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	463	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.23)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129882 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	463	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.23)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129882 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	463	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.23)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- "M-3" was observed marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- features include: round barrel; fixed front sight and knob adjustable rear aperture sight; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with steel butt plate; perforated metal upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/sling attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 30" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed markings on top of the receiver/frame ring: "PLAINFIELD MACHINE" over "DUNELLEN, N.J." over "CAL. 30 M-3".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 3

M 3 Carbine

M-3

M-3 Carbine

M3

M3Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128677
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: P30D

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	P30D
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128677 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128677 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128677 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; ramped gold bead front sight; adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; deluxe hand checkered and oiled premium American Walnut stock, with pistol grip and high comb and matching handguard; satin blued finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Deluxe Plainfielder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

P 30 D

P-30 Deluxe Plainfielder

P-30-D

P-30-D Plainfielder

P-30D

Plainfielder

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30 SPORTERIZED

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128680
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: P30DT

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	P30DT
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128680 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128680 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128680 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; ramped gold bead front sight; adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; deluxe hand checkered and oiled premium American Walnut stock, with pistol grip and high comb and matching handguard; satin blued finish.
- this model was sold with a scope and mount.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Deluxe Plainfielder Scoped

Deluxe Plainfielder T

Deluxe Scoped Plainfielder

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

P 30 DT

P-30DT

P-30DT Deluxe Plainfielder

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 DELUXE CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M-1 DELUXE CARBINE cal.30 SPORTERIZED

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128685
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: P30SG

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	P30SG
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128685 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.26)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128685 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.26)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; glossy Walnut stock, with pistol grip and high comb and matching handguard; front barrel band.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Military Sport

Military Sporterized

P 30 SG

P-30-SG

P-30SG

Sporterized M-1 Carbine

Sporterized M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30 SPORTERIZED

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128672
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: PM30G

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	PM30G
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128672 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.27)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128672 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.27)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128672 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.27)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock; perforated metal upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver parallel to the breech.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat chamberings.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Model PM 30 G

Model PM-30-G

Model PM30G

PM 30 G

PM-30-G

PM-30G

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M1 CARBINE cal.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128673
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: PM30GT

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	PM30GT
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128673 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128673 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128673 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.28)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; ramped gold bead front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock; perforated metal upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- this model was sold with a scope and mount.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Model PM 30 GT

Model PM-30-GT

Model PM30GT

PM 30 GT

PM 30-GT

PM-30 GT

PM-30-GT

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128681
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: PM30P

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	PM30P
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128681 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.29)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128681 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.29)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128681 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.29)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; wooden pistol grip stock with telescoping buttstock; perforated metal upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is749mm (29.5") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
521	Iver Johnson	M1 Paratrooper Carbine	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1 Paratrooper Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Paratrooper Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Paratrooper Carbine

PM 30 P

PM 30 Paratrooper Carbine

PM-30 Paratrooper Carbine

PM-30-P

PM-30P

PM-30P Paratrooper Carbine

PM30P Paratrooper Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128674
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: PM30S

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	PM30S
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128674 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128674 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128674 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; ramped gold bead front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed oiled wooden sporter stock; matching wooden upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Model PM 30 S

Model PM-30-S

Model PM30S

PM 30 S

PM-30-S

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30 SPORTERIZED

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128676
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: PM30ST

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	PM30ST
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128676 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.31)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128676 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.31)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128676 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.31)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; ramped gold bead front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed oiled wooden sporter stock; matching wooden upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug.
- this model was sold with a scope and mount.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Model PM 30 ST

Model PM-30-ST

Model PM30ST

PM 30 ST

PM-30-ST

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30 SPORTERIZED

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128684
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: PPM30

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	PPM30
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128684 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128684 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128684 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- this is a presentation model of the PM30D Deluxe Plainfielder.
- features include: hand fitted and polished satin blued or nickel plated finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; ramped gold bead front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; deluxe hand checkered and oiled premium American Walnut stock, with pistol grip and high comb and matching handguard fitted with custom styled front barrel band; scope and mount.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver/frame parallel to the breech.
Barrel	- Plainfield also manufactured longer barrels and unchambered .22 Cal barrels for Wildcat conversions.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M-1 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

PPM 30

PPM 30 Deluxe Plainfielder

PPM-30

PPM-30 Deluxe Plainfielder

PPM30 Deluxe Plainfielder

Presentation Deluxe Plainfielder

Presentation PPM 30 Deluxe Plainfielder

Presentation PPM-30 Deluxe Plainfielder

Presentation PPM30 Deluxe Plainfielder

Presentation Plainfielder

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30

U.S. M-1 CARBINE cal.30 SPORTERIZED

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128670
Make: Plainfield Machine
Model: Super Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Plainfield Machine
Model:	Super Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128670 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128670 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128670 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 39	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".

Model

- "PP.30 M-1" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; wooden pistol grip stock with grooved forend, wooden or ventilated metal handguard; front sight mounted on the front barrel band.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 432mm (17") and average weight is 1.70kgs (3.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PLAINFIELD", "PLAINFIELD MACHINE", "PLAINFIELD" over "MACHINE CO" or "PMC" and "DUNELLEN, N.J." or "MIDDLESEX, N.J." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PMC" is the abbreviation for "Plainfield Machine Company".
- "Plainfield Machine Company, Incorporated" was originally founded as a machine shop by William Haas and William Storck in Middlesex, New Jersey, U.S.A. in 1951.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" manufactured firearms from 1962 to 1978.
- "Plainfield Machine Company" was acquired by Iver Johnson Arms Incorporated.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the receiver parallel to the breech.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21305	Plainfield Machine	M1 Carbine	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128672	Plainfield Machine	PM30G	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128673	Plainfield Machine	PM30GT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128674	Plainfield Machine	PM30S	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128676	Plainfield Machine	PM30ST	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128677	Plainfield Machine	P30D	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128680	Plainfield Machine	P30DT	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128681	Plainfield Machine	PM30P	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128684	Plainfield Machine	PPM30	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128685	Plainfield Machine	P30SG	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128701	Iver Johnson	Super Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Iver Johnson Plainfield PP 30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

Iver Johnson Plainfield PP-30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

Iver Johnson Plainfield PP30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

Iver Johnson Plainfield Super Enforcer Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 Carbine

PP 30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

PP-30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

PP-30M1

PP30 M1

PP30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

PP30-M1

Plainfield PP 30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

Plainfield PP-30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

Plainfield PP30 M1 Super Enforcer Carbine

Plainfield Super Enforcer Carbine

Super Enforcer Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111095
Make: Plant
Model: Front Loading Army First Model

Summary

Make:	Plant
Model:	Front Loading Army First Model
Manufacturer:	Plant's Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111095 - 1	42 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "PLANT'S MFG. CO." on top of the barrel.

Model

- these revolvers are normally marked "PLANT'S MFG. CO. NEW HAVEN, CT" on top of the barrel, with either "M&B" or "M&B / N.Y." on the side of the barrel. The cylinder may also be found marked "PATENTED JULY 12, 1859".
- this is an unusual early "front-loading" revolver made by the Plant's Manufacturing Company for Merwin & Bray during the mid-1860's.
- these revolvers are seen in both brass and iron framed versions, and resemble an enlarged S&W #2 Army revolver, with a barrel that hinges upward on the topstrap to load and unload (later Plant's "Army" designs used a solid-frame design).
- silver plated brass and/or blued finish, spur trigger, fixed sights, walnut or rosewood grips, square butt, octagonal barrel, and a fixed ejector rod under the barrel. (This rod was used to punch empty cases out of the front of the cylinder when the cylinder was removed for reloading/unloading.)
- these revolvers and their patent-ignition "cup-fire" cartridges were designed to circumvent Rollin White's patent on bored-through revolver cylinders, which at that time was held by Smith & Wesson; this necessitated a system which could be loaded only from the front of the cylinder; altogether, it's believed that less than 250 Army First Models were made by Plant's.

Manufacturer

- the Plant's Manufacturing Company of New Haven, Connecticut, was organized to produce metallic cartridge revolvers for the Merwin & Bray Firearms Company of New York City during the 1860's.

Action

- single action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111255
Make: Plant
Model: Front Loading Army Second Model

Summary

Make:	Plant
Model:	Front Loading Army Second Model
Manufacturer:	Plant's Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111255 - 1	42 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "PLANT'S MFG. CO." on top of the barrel.

Model

- these revolvers are normally marked "PLANT'S MFG. CO. NEW HAVEN, CT" on top of the barrel, with "MERWIN & BRAY, NEW YORK" on the side of the barrel. The cylinder may also be found marked "PATENTED JULY 12, 1859".
- this is an unusual early "front-loading" revolver made by the Plant's Manufacturing Company for Merwin & Bray during the mid-1860's.
- these revolvers are seen in both brass and iron framed versions, and have an unusual cartridge ejector mounted on the receiver/frame to the rear of the cylinder.
- brass and/or blued finish, spur trigger, fixed sights, walnut or rosewood grips, square butt, octagonal barrel, and an ejector with round knob mounted in a groove on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Army Second Model revolvers can be distinguished from Army Third Model revolvers by the shape of the receiver/frame where the barrel is threaded into it. Second Model revolvers have an extension of the frame that projects forward to meet the barrel. Third Model revolvers have a flat face at the front of the frame into which the barrel is threaded. Also, revolvers serial-numbered below "700" are considered Second Model variations, while those numbered between 700 and 8000 are considered Third Models.
- these revolvers and their patent-ignition "cup-fire" cartridges were designed to circumvent Rollin White's patent on bored-through revolver cylinders, which at that time was held by Smith & Wesson; this necessitated a system which could be loaded only from the front of the cylinder; altogether, it's believed that less than 400 Army Second Models were made by Plant's.

Manufacturer

- the Plant's Manufacturing Company of New Haven, Connecticut, was organized to produce metallic-cartridge revolvers for the Merwin & Bray Firearms Company of New York City during the 1860's.

Action

- single action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111275
Make: Plant
Model: Front Loading Army Third Model

Summary

Make:	Plant
Model:	Front Loading Army Third Model
Manufacturer:	Plant's Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111275 - 3	42 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	136	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
111275 - 1	42 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "PLANT'S MFG. CO." on top of the barrel.

Model

- these revolvers are normally marked "PLANT'S MFG. CO. NEW HAVEN, CT" on top of the barrel, with "MERWIN & BRAY, NEW YORK" on the side of the barrel. The cylinder may also be found marked "PATENTED JULY 12, 1859".
- this is an unusual early "front-loading" revolver made by the Plant's Manufacturing Company for Merwin & Bray during the mid-1860's.
- these revolvers are seen only in brass framed versions and have an unusual cartridge ejector mounted on the receiver/frame to the rear of the cylinder.
- brass and blued finish, spur trigger, fixed sights, walnut or rosewood grips, square butt, octagonal barrel, and an ejector with round knob mounted in a groove on the right side of the frame.
- Army Second Model revolvers can be distinguished from Army Third Model revolvers by the shape of the frame where the barrel is threaded into it. Second Model revolvers have an extension of the frame that projects forward to meet the barrel. Third Model revolvers have a flat face at the front of the frame into which the barrel is threaded. Also, revolvers serial numbered below "700" are considered Second Model variations, while those numbered between 700 and 8000 are considered Third Models.
- these revolvers and their patent-ignition "cup-fire" cartridges were designed to circumvent Rollin White's patent on bored-through revolver cylinders, which at that time was held by Smith & Wesson; this necessitated a system which could be loaded only from the front of the cylinder; altogether, the Army Third Model was the second most popular revolver produced by Plant's, with a total production of approximately 7300.

Manufacturer

- the Plant's Manufacturing Company of New Haven, Connecticut, was organized to produce metallic cartridge revolvers for the Merwin & Bray Firearms Company of New York City during the 1860's.

Action

- single action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15518
Make: Plate, Adolphus, Joseph
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Plate, Adolphus, Joseph
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Slotter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15518 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.J. PLATE" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Adolphus Joseph Plate was a San Francisco, California-based distributor and retailer between 1818 and 1878.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "hawken"-styled hunting rifle manufactured for A.J. Plate by Slotter & Co. prior to 1878.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger guard/gripstrap; double-set triggers; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "SLOTTER & Co. PHILa" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Slotter & Company was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1870.
- Slotter & Company was founded by Charles and Henry Schlotterbeck.
- Slotter & Company originally manufactured copies of Henry Deringer's pistol.
- Henry Deringer filled a a law suit against Slotter & Company for infringement of trade name circa 1863.
- Slotter & Company took into their partnership, a John Deringer to be able to legally use the Deringer name circa 1863.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117483
Make: Playfair, Charles
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Playfair, Charles
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Playfair, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117483 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	107	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117483 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	5	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "C PLAYFAIR ABERDEEN" on the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all percussion revolvers produced by the firm of Charles Playfair of Aberdeen that are not identifiable as to model.
- production by this firm was from approximately 1821 to 1876.
- features may include:
- solid frame or open frame construction,
- under-barrel loading lever,
- hammer may be spurred or spurless,
- single or double action,
- hammer-locking/safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame,
- octagonal barrel,
- blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "C. PLAYFAIR ABERDEEN" on the top of the barrel.
- the firm of Charles Playfair of Aberdeen, Scotland, was established circa 1821; it ceased operations with the death of Charles Playfair in 1876 at which time the company name was changed to Charles Playfair & Co.
- the firm was known as a firearms producer and dealer.
- the following addresses and dates are applicable;
- 56 Union St., Aberdeen; 1821 to 1825.
- 94 Union St., Aberdeen; 1825 to 1845.
- 70 Union St., Aberdeen; 1846 to 1860.
- 138 Union St., Aberdeen;1860 to 1882.
- 142 Union St., Aberdeen;1883 to 1925.
- 18 Union Terrace and 18 Diamond St., Aberdeen; 1925 to 1956.

Serial Number

- two known examples were not serial numbered.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59691
Make: Playfair, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Playfair, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Playfair, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59691 - 1	12 GA	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- top of the rib between the barrels and/or the receiver/frame will be marked, "C PLAYFAIR" or "C PLAYFAIR ABERDEEN".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Playfair side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- extractors or ejectors.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Manufacturer

- top of the rib between the barrels and/or the receiver/frame will be marked, "C. PLAYFAIR" or "C. PLAYFAIR ABERDEEN".
- the firm of Charles Playfair of Aberdeen, Scotland, was established circa 1821; it ceased operations with the death of Charles Playfair in 1876 at which time the company name was changed to Charles Playfair & Co.
- the firm was known as a firearms producer and dealer.
- the following addresses and dates are applicable;
- 56 Union St., Aberdeen; 1821 to 1825.
- 94 Union St., Aberdeen; 1825 to 1845.
- 70 Union St., Aberdeen; 1846 to 1860.
- 138 Union St., Aberdeen;1860 to 1882.
- 142 Union St., Aberdeen;1883 to 1925.
- 18 Union Terrace and 18 Diamond St., Aberdeen; 1925 to 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115136
Make: Playfair, Charles
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Playfair, Charles
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Playfair, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115136 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115136 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "C. PLAYFAIR ABERDEEN" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- maker's name may also be marked on the lockplates.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been made circa early 1800's to mid-late 1870's.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels, percussion ignition; sidelock action with double exposed hammers; oval trigger guard with double triggers; straight English style one piece hardwood stock; ramrod mounted on thimbles underneath the barrels; one tenon and wedge to hold the barrels in the forearm of the stock.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "C. PLAYFAIR ABERDEEN" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- maker's name may also be marked on the lockplates.
- the firm of Charles Playfair of Aberdeen, Scotland, was established circa 1821; it ceased operations with the death of Charles Playfair in 1876 at which time the company name was changed to Charles Playfair & Co.
- the firm was known as a firearms producer and dealer.
- the following addresses and dates are applicable;
- 56 Union St., Aberdeen; 1821 to 1825.
- 94 Union St., Aberdeen; 1825 to 1845.
- 70 Union St., Aberdeen; 1846 to 1860.
- 138 Union St., Aberdeen;1860 to 1882.
- 142 Union St., Aberdeen;1883 to 1925.
- 18 Union Terrace and 18 Diamond St., Aberdeen; 1925 to 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this firearm, when manuactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Percusion Shotgun

Percusion Side by Side

SXS Percusion

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124657
Make: Playfair, Charles
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Playfair, Charles
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Playfair, Charles & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124657 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124657 - 2	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name will be marked on the barrel and/or lockplate as, "C. PLAYFAIR" or "C. PLAYFAIR ABERDEEN".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm would have been produced early 1800's to the early 1880's.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition, sidelock action with side mounted external hammer; Damascus barrel; straight hardwood English-style stock with tapered forearm; ramrod located on the underside of the barrel; bead front sight; blued or browned finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the firm of Charles Playfair & Co. of Aberdeen, Scotland, was established circa 1821 and ceased operations with the death of Charles Playfair in 1876, at which time the company name was changed to Playfair & Co. - the firm was known as a firearms producer and dealer. - may have one of the following address marked on the firearm: - "56 Union Street" - from 1821 to 1825 - "94 Union Street" - from 1825 to 1845 - "70 Union Street" - from 1846 to 1860 - "138 Union Street" - from 1860 to 1882 - "142 Union Street" - from 1883 to 1925 - "18 Union Street" and "18 Diamond Street" - from 1925 to 1956 - the Playfair name will be marked on the barrel and/or lockplate as, "C. PLAYFAIR" or "C. PLAYFAIR ABERDEEN". - the firm of Charles Playfair of Aberdeen, Scotland, was established circa 1821; it ceased operations with the death of Charles Playfair in 1876 at which time the company name was changed to Charles Playfair & Co. - the firm was known as a firearms producer and dealer. - the following addresses and dates are applicable; - 56 Union St., Aberdeen; 1821 to 1825. - 94 Union St., Aberdeen; 1825 to 1845. - 70 Union St., Aberdeen; 1846 to 1860. - 138 Union St., Aberdeen;1860 to 1882. - 142 Union St., Aberdeen;1883 to 1925. - 18 Union Terrace and 18 Diamond St., Aberdeen; 1925 to 1956.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Canadian Law Comments	- some example of this firearm, when manufactured prior to 1898, area considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118932
Make: Pleasure
Model: KS2

Summary

Make:	Pleasure
Model:	KS2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118932 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pleasure", "Made in China" and "KS-2" are marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber.

Model

- "Pleasure", "Made in China" and "KS-2" are marked on top of the receiver/compression chamber.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle, sized to fit a younger or smaller shooter.
- features include: one piece wood pistol grip stock with forearm grooves and horizontally checked buttplate; stamped trigger and trigger-guard and adjustable open rear sight with hooded front.
- model and country of manufacture is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42885	Industry Brand	61	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

KS 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140418
Make: Plumcrazy Firearms
Model: C15

Summary

Make:	Plumcrazy Firearms
Model:	C15
Manufacturer:	Plumcrazy Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140418 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.644)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140418 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.644)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140418 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.644)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140418 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.644)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLUMCRAZY" over "FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "C15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "C15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "C15" was introduced in 2009.
- "C15" main feature is the receiver/frame been made of polymer.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 826 mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PLUMCRAZY" over "FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PLUMCRAZY FIREARMS" was established in 2009. - "PLUMCRAZY FIREARMS" was located in Lake Havasu City, Arizona U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the selector. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (RM) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Plum Crazy C 15

Plum Crazy C-15

Plum Crazy C15

Plum Crazy Polymer AR-15

Plum Crazy Polymer AR15

PlumCrazy C 15

PlumCrazy C-15

PlumCrazy C15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199484
Make: Plumcrazy Firearms
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Plumcrazy Firearms
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Plumcrazy Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199484 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199484 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLUMCRAZY FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "Mod-M" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR15" design.
- Features include: Bolt catch located on the left side of the receiver; magazine release locate on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side safety selector; bolt forward assist located on the right side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "PLUMCRAZY FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "L.H.C. AZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "L.H.C. AZ" means Lake Havasu City, Arizona.
- Plumcrazy Firearms changed its name to "ET Arms" in 2021

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the two-letter prefix "PC" followed by five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Plumcrazy AR

Plumcrazy AR Pistol

Plumcrazy Mod M

Plumcrazy Model M

Plumcrazy Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19323
Make: Plus Ultra
Model: Plus Ultra

Summary

Make:	Plus Ultra
Model:	Plus Ultra
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19323 - 1	32 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19323 - 6	32 AUTO	10	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19323 - 2	32 AUTO	20	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19323 - 3	7.65MM	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19323 - 5	7.65MM	10	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19323 - 4	7.65MM	20	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PLUS ULTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued in 1932. - "PLUS ULTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "PLUS ULTRA" is a "Ruby" pattern blowback pistol made by Gabilondo y Cia. - "PLUS ULTRA" is notable for its high magazine capacity and the fact that a number of these pistols were made in selective-fire variants. - "PLUS ULTRA" selective-fire variant is distinguishable by a vertically-sliding selector-switch on the left side of the slide. - these selective-fire variants are known as the "NON PLUS ULTRA" model. - features include: fixed open sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has an extended grip strap for the extra long magazines; rotating type safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the heel of the back strap; lanyard ring is mounted on the left side of the grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Plus

Plus Ultra Ruby Type

Ruby Plus Ultra

Ruby Type

Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126678
Make: PMP
Model: NTW

Summary

Make:	PMP
Model:	NTW
Manufacturer:	Pretoria Metal Pressings (PMP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126678 - 2	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	3	1220	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.088)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126678 - 1	20X82	3	1220	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.157)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.
- "PMP" is the acronym for Pretoria Metal Products.

Model

- "NTW" (New Technology Weapon) was designed circa 1997 by Tony Neophytou under the auspices of Aerotek, CSIR, of Pretoria, South Africa.
- this anti materiel rifle was designed to neutralise targets of high military value at extended ranges and also for Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD).
- features include: double baffle muzzle break; tapered, fluted barrel; box magazine protrudes horizontally from the left side; loop type carry handle/optical sight protector; six lug bolt face; adjustable and detachable trigger assembly; combined hydralic/pneumatic dampening and buffer system; bipod; recoiling parts slide within a chassis that includes the butt assembly.
- readily modified between two calibres by switching the barrel, bolt, sighting equipment and magazine.
- overall length is 2015mm.

Manufacturer

- Pretoria Metal Pressings (PMP) is a division of Denel (Pty) Ltd. of Pretoria, South Africa.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126682	Aerotek	NTW	Aerotek	Rifle	Bolt Action
126684	Denel	NTW	Denel	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AMR

Anti Materiel Rifle

NTW 14.5

NTW 20

NTW 20/14.5

PMP NTW

PMP NTW 14.5

PMP NTW 20

PMP NTW 20/14.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129981
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: 171C

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	171C
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129981 - 1	50 DART	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PNEU - DART INC." over "WILLIAMSPORT PA" over "MODEL 171C NO. 1433" over ".50 CAL. DART" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 171C NO.1433" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - the model 171C uses a single shot side lever chamber, mounted on top of a Marlin 25N bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart. The blank cartridge, pressure can be adjusted in four power levels (numbered from 1 to 4 for easy identification)
Manufacturer	- Pneu-Dart Incorporated was formed in 1967 to produce and market equipment for use in the immobilization of animals. Delivery systems are sold under the "Pneu-Dart Inc." trade name.
Action	- the model 171C uses a single shot side lever chamber, mounted on top of a Marlin 25N bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart. The blank cartridge, pressure can be adjusted in four power levels (numbered from 1 to 4 for easy identification).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the parent firearm which is a Marlin model 25N. - 171C comes with a second Identifier number from Pneu-Dart, this number is located on the left side of the barrel.
Barrel	- the Barrel on the Marlin 25N has been modified to fire blanks only there is no exit hole for a bullet only a gas port at the top of the chamber . - barrel length is the portion from which the dart is fired from, lever in the forward closed position . barrel length is from the muzzle to the base of the chamber base plate.
Calibre	- on the sample examined the calibre was marked on the left side of the barrel as ".50 CAL.DART".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- side loading single dart.
- detachable box magazine for blank cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1318	Marlin	25N	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
131228	Pneu-Dart	193/Marlin 25N	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

171 C

171C Dart gun

171C Tranquillizer Gun

Dart Gun

Tranquillizer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132049
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: 178B

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	178B
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart/Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132049 - 1	50 DART	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MFG'D FOR PNEU-DART,WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17703" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, just ahead of the lower bolt.

Model

- "MODEL 178B" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, just ahead of the lower bolt.
- features include: smooth bore barrel; Benjamin Sheridan pump action system; open sights; wooden stock; black oxide metal finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1041mm (41") and average weight is 2.58 kgs (5.68 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Pneu-Dart Incorporated was formed in 1967 to produce and market equipment for use in the immobilization of animals. Delivery systems are sold under the "Pneu-Dart Inc" trade name.

Action

- multi pump pneumatic.
- designed for a minimum of 1 pump to a maximum of 10, depending on required range.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right,rear side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the lower bolt.
- observed serial number consisted of a nine numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131228
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: 193/Marlin 25N

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	193/Marlin 25N
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131228 - 1	50 DART	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the left side of the dart device barrel.
- "PNEU - DART" is located in Williamsport, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "PNEU - DART" manufactured products typically used for the control and capture of animals.

Model

- "MODEL 193" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 25N" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 193" is built on a "Marlin", Model 25N receiver/frame with a removable ten (10) round box magazine for the use of .22 calibre blank ammunition.
- "Marlin 25N" barrel has been modified to fire blank cartridges only, in that there is no exit hole for a bullet, only a gas port at the top of the chamber.
- "Model 193" uses a single shot side lever barrel/chamber, mounted on top of a Marlin Model 25N bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart. The blank cartridge pressure can be adjusted in four power levels which are numbered from 1 to 4 on the bolt head of the side lever.

Manufacturer

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the left side of the dart device barrel.
- "PNEU - DART" was founded in 1967.
- "Pneu-Dart Incorporated" is located in Williamsport, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "PNEU - DART" dart device are generally mounted on top of a .22 calibre modified rifle firing blank ammunition as the propulsion source of a tranquillizer dart.
- "Marlin" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- "Model 193" uses a single shot side lever barrel/chamber, mounted on top of a Marlin Model 25N bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart. The blank cartridge pressure can be adjusted in four power levels which are numbered from 1 to 4 for easy identification.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the parent firearm which is a Marlin Model 25N.
- Pneu-Dart Model 193 device comes with its own serial number, this number is located on the left side of the dart barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Side loading on top barrel for a single dart.
- 5 shot detachable box magazine for blank cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129981	Pneu-Dart	171C	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Other	Other
198212	Pneu-Dart	193/Marlin 880 SS	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other
198213	Pneu-Dart	193/Marlin 925	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

193 Projector

193 Tranquillizer Gun

Dart Gun

Marlin 25N Tranquillizer Gun

Pneu-Dart 193

Pneu-Dart 193/25 N

Pneu-Dart 193/25N

Tranquillizer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198212
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: 193/Marlin 880 SS

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	193/Marlin 880 SS
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198212 - 1	50 DART	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the left side of the dart device barrel.
- "PNEU - DART" was founded in 1967.
- "PNEU - DART" is located in Williamsport, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "PNEU - DART" manufactured products is typically used for the control and capture of animals.
- "PNEU - DART" dart device are generally mounted on top of a .22 calibre modified rifle firing blank ammunition as the propulsion source of a tranquillizer dart.

Model

- "MODEL 193" is marked on the barrel of the device.
- "MODEL 880 SS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 193" is built on a "Marlin", Model 880 SS receiver/frame with a removable ten (10) round box magazine for the use of .22 calibre blank ammunition.
- "Marlin 880 SS" barrel has been modified to fire blank cartridges only, in that there is no exit hole for a bullet, only a gas port at the top of the chamber.
- "Model 193" uses a single shot side lever barrel/chamber, mounted on top of a Marlin Model 880 SS bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart. The blank cartridge pressure can be adjusted in four power levels which are numbered from 1 to 4 on the bolt head of the side lever.

Manufacturer

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel on the dart device.
- "Marlin" may be marked on the firearm.
- "PNEU - DART" was founded in 1967.
- "PNEU - DART" manufactured products is typically used for the control and capture of animals.

Action

- "Model 193" uses a single shot side lever barrel/chamber, mounted on top of a Marlin Model 880 SS bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart. The blank cartridge pressure can be adjusted in four power levels which are numbered from 1 to 4 for easy identification.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the parent firearm which is a Marlin Model 880 SS.
- Pneu-Dart Model 193 device comes with it own serial number, this number is located on the left side of the dart barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the device barrel as ".50 CAL.DART".
- Calibre designation of the host rifle is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- Right side loading of a single dart in the device barrel.
- Detachable box magazine for blank cartridges on the host rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131228	Pneu-Dart	193/Marlin 25N	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other
198213	Pneu-Dart	193/Marlin 925	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

193 Pneu-Dart Marlin 880

193 Projector

193 Tranquillizer Gun

Marlin 880 SS Tranquillizer Gun

Marlin 880SS Tranquillizer Gun

Pneu-Dart 193/880 SS

Pneu-Dart 193/880SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198213
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: 193/Marlin 925

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	193/Marlin 925
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198213 - 1	50 DART	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the left side of the dart device barrel.
- "PNEU - DART" was founded in 1967.
- "PNEU - DART" is located in Williamsport, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "PNEU - DART" manufactured products is typically used for the control and capture of animals.
- "PNEU - DART" dart device are generally mounted on top of a .22 calibre modified rifle firing blank ammunition as the propulsion source of a tranquillizer dart.

Model

- "MODEL 193" is marked on the left side of barrel of the device.
- "MODEL 925" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 193" is built on a "Marlin", Model 925 receiver/frame with a removable seven (7) round box magazine for the use of .22 calibre blank ammunition.
- "Marlin 925" barrel has been modified to fire blank cartridges only, in that there is no exit hole for a bullet, only a gas port at the top of the chamber.
- "Model 925" uses a single shot side lever barrel/chamber, mounted on top of a Marlin Model 880 SS bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart. The blank cartridge pressure can be adjusted in four power levels which are numbered from 1 to 4 on the bolt head of the side lever.

Manufacturer

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel on the dart device.
- "Marlin" may be marked on the firearm.
- "PNEU - DART" use a Marlin, model 925 bolt action rifle as base for their dart firearm conversion.

Action

- "Model 193" uses a single shot side lever barrel/chamber, mounted on top of a Marlin Model 925 bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart. The blank cartridge pressure can be adjusted in four power levels which are numbered from 1 to 4 for easy identification.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the parent firearm which is a Marlin Model 925.
- Pneu-Dart Model 193 device comes with it own serial number, this number is located on the left side of the dart barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the device barrel as ".50 CAL.DART".
- Calibre designation of the host rifle is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- Right side loading of a single dart in the device barrel.
- Detachable box magazine for blank cartridges on the host rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131228	Pneu-Dart	193/Marlin 25N	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other
198212	Pneu-Dart	193/Marlin 880 SS	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

193 Marlin 925

193 Projector

193 Tranquillizer Gun

Marlin 925 Tranquillizer Gun

Pneu-Dart 193

Pneu-Dart 193/925

Pneu-Dart Marlin 925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198188
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: 194

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	194
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198188 - 1	50 DART	6	344	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the barrels shroud of six (6) rotating barrels.
- "PNEU - DART" was founded in 1967.
- "PNEU - DART" is located in Williamsport, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "PNEU - DART" manufactured products are typically used for the control and capture of animals.

Model

- "MODEL 194" is marked on the barrel shroud of six (6) rotating barrels.
- "MODEL 194" is built on a "Marlin", Model 70 semi-auto receiver/frame with a removable ten (10) round box magazine for .22 calibre blank ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the barrels shroud of six (6) rotating barrels.
- "Marlin" may be marked on the firearm.
- "PNEU - DART" was founded in 1967.
- "PNEU - DART" is located in Williamsport, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Action

- "194" use six (6) manually rotating barrels into a shroud.
- "194" uses a the Marlin, model 70 semi-automatic rifle into which .22 calibre blank are used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart.

Serial Number

- The "Pneu-Dart" serial number of the device is marked on the barrels shroud of six (6) rotating barrels.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Single loading of the six (6) rotating barrels for the "Pneu-Dart" device.
- Detachable box magazine for the .22 calibre blank use for the Marlin, model 70.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

194 Model 70

Model 194 No. 7

Pneu-Dart 194

Pneu-Dart 194 Model 70

Pneu-Dart Model 194 No. 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197293
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: 389

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	389
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197293 - 1	50 DART	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PNEU-DART INC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 389" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This firearm is built on the action of a Savage MARK 2. - Features include: action release button for the break action, top-mounted barrel located on the left side of the gas block; magazine release for detachable magazine located on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the magazine well; knurled, five position, power control knob located at the rear of the of the upper barrel assembly; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame and barrel may come in a black or nickel finish; synthetic stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "PNEU-DART INC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- This is a magazine fed, turn-bolt operated blank firing action which uses the gases/energy produced from the firing of the blank to discharge a dart loaded in the top mounted single shot, break action barrel.
Serial Number	- The 389 comes with a second Identifier number from Pneu-Dart, this number is located on the left side of the barrel. - Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the parent firearm which is a Savage Mark 2.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable, box magazine for the blank .22 cartridges. - Single shot, break action for the 50 dart.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198214	Pneu-Dart	389/Marlin 925	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

389 Dart Gun

389 Projector

389 Tranquillizer Gun

Dart Gun

Model 389

Model 389 Dart Gun

Model 389 Projector

Model 389 Tranquillizer Gun

Tranquillizer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198214
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: 389/Marlin 925

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	389/Marlin 925
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198214 - 1	50 DART	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel on the dart device.
- "PNEU - DART" is located in Williamsport, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "PNEU - DART" dart device are generally mounted on top of a .22 calibre modified rifle firing blank ammunition as the propulsion source of a tranquillizer dart.
- "PNEU - DART" manufactured products is typically used for the control and capture of animals.

Model

- "MODEL 389" is marked on the barrel of the device.
- "MODEL 925" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 389" is built on a "Marlin", Model 925 or 925R receiver/frame with a removable seven (7) round box magazine for the use of .22 calibre blank ammunition.
- "Marlin 925" barrel has been modified to fire blank cartridges only, in that there is no exit hole for a bullet, only a gas port at the top of the chamber.
- "Model 389" uses a single shot removable barrel/chamber for loading, mounted on top of a Marlin Model 925 or 925R bolt action rifle into which a .22 calibre blank is used to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart.
- Features include: barrel release button for loading, mounted on the left side of the gas block; magazine release located on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the magazine well; knurled, five position, power control knob located at the rear of the of the upper barrel assembly; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame and barrel may come in a black or nickel finish; synthetic stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "PNEU - DART INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel on the dart device.
- "PNEU - DART" was founded in 1967.
- "PNEU - DART" is located in Williamsport, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "MARLIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- The barrel on the Marlin 925 (R) has been modified to fire blank cartridges in that there is no exit hole for a bullet, only a gas port at the top of the chamber that use the .22 calibre blank gas/pressure to propel the "Pneu-Dart" charge/tranquilizing dart.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the parent firearm which is a Marlin Model 925 or 925R. - Pneu-Dart Model 389 device comes with it own serial number, this number is located on the left side of the dart barrel.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the device barrel as ".50 CAL.DART". - Calibre designation of the host rifle is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine for blank cartridges on the host rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122065	Marlin	925	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125203	Marlin	925R	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
197293	Pneu-Dart	389	Pneu-Dart/Savage	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

389 Marlin 925

389 Marlin 925 R

389 Marlin 925R

389 Projector

389 Tranquillizer Gun

Marlin 925 Tranquillizer Gun

Pneu-Dart Tranquillizer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196918
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: G2 X-Caliber

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	G2 X-Caliber
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196918 - 1	14 Gauge Cannula	1	990	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PNEU-DART" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- "X-Caliber" is marked on the firearm, observed location on the butt plate.
- this device is purpose built for the tranquilization of animals, domestic and wild.
- features include: round barrel with external muzzle thread for accessories; spring loaded rotating butt plate for loading; machined aluminum receiver/frame with five loop raised accessory rail on top; scope mount; pistol grip and trigger system; CO2 port forward of the trigger guard; left side pressure gauge and housing which can be adjusted in five power levels; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "PNEU-DART" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- Pneu-Dart established in 1967, in Pennsylvania USA.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Spring loaded through rotating butt plate.
- Velocity varies at will, with choice of five (5) settings.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of four numbers without alpha prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G2

Gen 2

Gen 2 X-Caliber

X Caliber

X-Caliber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196919
Make: Pneu-Dart
Model: X2

Summary

Make:	Pneu-Dart
Model:	X2
Manufacturer:	Pneu-Dart
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196919 - 1	14 Gauge Cannula	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PNEU-DART" may be marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Model

- "X-2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This is a purpose built animal tranquilizer device made for short range delivery.
- Features include: fluted barrel; spring loaded rotating barrel port for loading; 6061 machined aluminum receiver/frame drilled for scope; pistol grip and trigger system; CO2 port forward of the trigger guard; rear pressure gauge and housing with adjustable velocity control.

Manufacturer

- "PNEU-DART" may be marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- Pneu-Dart was established in 1967, in Pennsylvania USA.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number is usually marked on the firearm.
- Manufacturer declared location based on reference material, is either on the lower left rear side or rear under side of the device, before the pressure gauge.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

X2 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177263
Make: POF
Model: CMR

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	CMR
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177263 - 5	308 WIN	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.645)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177263 - 1	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.645)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177263 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.645)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177263 - 2	308 WIN	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.645)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177263 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.645)	Non-Commercial Customization	
177263 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.645)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".
- "Patriot Ordnance Factory, Inc" headquarters is located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CMR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CMR" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "CMR" main feature is a .308 Win. Calibre rifle packaged in a Colt AR-15 size receiver/frame. - "CMR" was introduced in 2017. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable regulator for the piston operated gas system; ventilated, free floating handguard with two, forward located accessory rails; proprietary upper assembly with modified top for attachment of the top handguard; may have folding or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; integral, enlarged curved trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever, bolt and magazine release; oversized, flared magazine well; matte black and coloured finish available. - overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 864mm (34") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.31kg (7.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory". - "Patriot Ordnance Factory, Inc" was founded in 2002 by aerospace engineer Frank DeSomma. - "Patriot Ordnance Factory, Inc" headquarters is located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two number and two letter prefix, followed by a dash, followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158848	POF	P-15	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01235

847313012357

POF AR

POF CMR

POF Revolution

POF-USA AR

Patriot Ordnance Factory .308 Win. AR

Revolution

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158848
Make: POF
Model: P-15

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P-15
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158848 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.646)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158848 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	349	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.646)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158848 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.646)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158848 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.646)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".

Model

- "P-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P-15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; short stroke gas piston operated with Picatinny railed gas block with removable gas plug; synthetic handguard; flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous selector; synthetic pistol grip and collapsible buttstock; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.04kg (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".
- "P.O.F" Patriot Ordnance Factory is located in Phoenix, Arizona U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a letter (E), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER-MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177263	POF	CMR	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

00693

00816

847313006936

847313008169

P-15 Puritan

P15

P15 Puritan

POF P-15

POF Puritan

The Puritan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179502
Make: POF
Model: P300

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P300
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179502 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.647)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179502 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.647)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179502 - 2	300 WIN MAG	14	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.647)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179502 - 4	300 WIN MAG	14	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.647)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".
- "Patriot Ordnance Factory, Inc" headquarters is located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A..

Model

- "P-300" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "P-300" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design; this rifle is enlarged to accept the 300 Win Mag cartridge and similar cartridges in the belted magnum class.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; barrel may be fluted; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; accessory rail, free floating handguard; proprietary upper assembly with modified top for attachment of the top handguard full length accessory rail; folding or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; may have a integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; chrome plated internal finish of the upper assembly and bolt group; matte black and/or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 795.34mm (31-5/16") collapsed, average weight is 3.85kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".
- "Patriot Ordnance Factory, Inc" was founded in 2002 by aerospace engineer Frank DeSomma.
- "Patriot Ordnance Factory, Inc" headquarters is located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131147
Make: POF
Model: P308

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P308
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131147 - 7	308 WIN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131147 - 2	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131147 - 4	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131147 - 6	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131147 - 8	308 WIN	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131147 - 1	308 WIN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131147 - 3	308 WIN	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131147 - 5	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" is the acronym for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL: P-308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P-308" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "P-308" is also available as a pistol variant and sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; barrel may be fluted; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; proprietary upper assembly with modified top for attachment of the top handguard full length Picatinny rail; folding or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; may have a integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; chrome plated internal finish of the upper assembly and bolt group; matte black and/or coloured finish. - overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 795.34mm (31-5/16") collapsed, average weight is 3.85kg (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF) is located in Glendale, Arizona, U.S.A.. - Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF) first displayed their gas piston operated AR-15 rifles at the 2004 SHOT show.
Action	- gas operated, short stroke piston.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization consists of a two number (year) prefix separated by a dash (-) and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - "5R" polygonal rifling. - "CALBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses various capacity magazines in .308 WIN available from DPMS, Knight Armament, C-Products, etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141921	POF	P308	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LR308-SA-G3

LR308-SA-G3-N1

MRR

P-308

P-308 Carbine

P-308 PDW

P-308 Recon

P-308 Rifle

P-308 SPR

P-308-12-MRR-308

P-308-12-MRR-308 PDW

P-308-14-MRR-308 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-308-16-MRR-308 Recon

P-308-20-MRR-308 SPR

P308 Carbine

P308 PDW

P308 Recon

P308 Rifle

P308 SPR

P308-12-MRR-308 PDW

POF-308

POF308

R-308-14-11H-308

R-308-16-11H-308

R-308-20-11H-308

R-308-20-11H-308-C3

R308-12-11H-308-N1

R308-12-11T-308

R308-12-11T-308-N1

R308-14-11H-308-N1

R308-14-11T-308

R308-14-11T-308-N1

R308-14-MRR-308

R308-16-11H-308-N1

R308-16-11T-308

R308-16-11T-308-N1

R308-16-MRR-308

R308-20-11H-308-C3

R308-20-11H-308-N1

R308-20-MRR-308

XP-308

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141921
Make: POF
Model: P308

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P308
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141921 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.648)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".

Model

- "P-308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P-308" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "P-308" is also available as a rifle variant and as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contour fluted barrel; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; proprietary upper assembly with a full length Picatinny rail; folding or optical sight; no buttstock, plain, foam covered buffer tube; synthetic pistol grip; integral, enlarged curved trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; chrome plated internal finish of the upper assembly and bolt group; matte black and/or a coloured finish.
- overall length with a 318mm (12.5") barrel is 781mm (30.75"), average weight is 3.64kg (8.02lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F" Patriot Ordnance Factory is located in Glendale Arizona U.S.A..
- they first displayed their gas piston operated AR-15 rifles at the 2004 SHOT show.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two number (year) prefix, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CALBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses various capacity magazines in .308 WIN available from DPMS, Knight Armament, C-Products, etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131147	POF	P308	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 308

P-308

P-308 Pistol

P308 Pistol

R308P-12-11H-308

R308P-12-11H-308-N1

R308P-12-11T-308

R308P-12-11T-308-N1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141920
Make: POF
Model: P415

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P415
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141920 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141920 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141920 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141920 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".

Model

- "P-415" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P-415" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "P-415" is also available as a rifle variant.
- "P-415" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contour, fluted barrel; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; proprietary upper assembly with modified top for attachment of the top handguard full length Picatinny rail; folding or optical sight; no buttstock, plain, foam covered buffer tube; synthetic pistol grip; integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; chrome plated internal finish of the upper assembly and bolt group; matte black and/or color finish.
- overall length with a 184mm (7.25") barrel is 610mm (24"), average weight is 2.63kg (5.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F" Patriot Ordnance Factory is located in Glendale Arizona U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization consists of a two number (year) prefix a dash two letter (AB) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126191	POF	P415	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131290	POF	P415	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gen 4 POF USA

P 415

P-415

P-415 Pistol

P415 Pistol

R415P-10-9T-223

R415P-10-9T-223-N1

R415P-7-6T-223

R415P-7-6T-223-N1

Renegade +

Renegade Pistol

Renegade Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126191
Make: POF
Model: P415

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P415
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126191 - 20	223 REM	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 1	223 REM	5	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 19	223 REM	5	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 5	223 REM	5	346	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 7	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 13	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 11	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 26	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 2	223 REM	20	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126191 - 4	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 6	223 REM	20	346	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 8	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 10	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 14	223 REM	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 12	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 27	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 31	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 32	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 34	5.56MM NATO	30	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 25	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126191 - 16	6.8MM SPC	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126191 - 18	6.8MM SPC	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126191 - 33	6MM ARC	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.649)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".

Model

- "P-415" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P-415" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "P-415" is also available as a pistol variant and sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; barrel may be fluted; gas block with adjustable gas plug; may be piston or gas operated; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; proprietary upper assembly with modified top for attachment of the top handguard full length accessory rail; folding or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; may have a integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; chrome plated internal finish of the upper assembly and bolt group; matte black and/or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 787mm (31") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F" Patriot Ordnance Factory is located in Glendale Arizona U.S.A..
- they first displayed their gas piston operated AR-15 rifles at the 2004 SHOT show.

Action

- gas operated, short stroke piston.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "BB" or "UB" and up to seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame can be marked "CALIBER: MULTI"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the M-16/AR-15 type magazines will fit this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129607	POF	P416	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131290	POF	P415	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
141920	POF	P415	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

00856

415

415P

847313008565

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR-15

AR15

AR15 Type

Edge

Gen 4 POF USA

LR415-SA-G3

LR415-SA-G3-N1

Mod P-415

Model P-415

P 415

P-415

P-415 Mid-Length Rifle

P-415-14-P11SX-223 Mid-Length

P-415-14-P11SX-6.8 SPC MID-LENGTH

P-415-16-BP-223 CARBINE

P-415-16-P11SX-223 Mid-Length Recon

P-415-16-P11SX-6.8 SPC MID-LENGTH

P-415-16-P12SX-223 RECON

P-415-16-P12SX-CF-223 CARBINE

P-415-16-P12SX-CF-223 RECON

P-415-16-P12SX-SF-223 CARBINE

P-415-16-P9SX-223 CARBINE

P-415-18-P11SX-223 Mid-Lebgth SPR

P-415-18-P12SX-223 SPR

P-415-18-P12SX-CF-223 SPR

P415 Edge

P415 Edge OD Green

P415 Edge Pistol

P415 Mid-Length Rifle

R-415-16-9SX-223

R-415-16-BP-223

R415-10-9T-223

R415-10-9T-223-N1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R415-14-11H-223

R415-14-11H-223-N1

R415-14-11H-6.8

R415-14-11SX-6.8

R415-14-11T-223

R415-14-11T-223-N1

R415-16-11H-223

R415-16-11H-6.8

R415-16-11SX-6.8

R415-16-9T-223

R415-18-11H-223

R415-7-6T-223

R415-7-6T-223-N1

Renegade

Renegade +

Renegade + SPR

Renegade Plus

Renegade Plus SPR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131290
Make: POF
Model: P415

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P415
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131290 - 1	223 REM	5	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 2	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 3	223 REM	5	346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 6	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 7	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 8	223 REM	20	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 9	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 10	223 REM	20	346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 11	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131290 - 12	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 13	223 REM	20	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 14	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 19	223 REM	30	184	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 20	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131290 - 17	6.8MM SPC	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131290 - 18	6.8MM SPC	20	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the acronym "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".

Model

- "P-415" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles the Colt model AR15/M16 rifle.
- features include: gas piston rifle; fixed or removable muzzle device; barrel may be fluted; no sights; flat top upper assembly with Picatinny rail; free floating handguard of different design and length or M4 carbine plastic type; aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame; rear cocking handle; collapsible stock; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; chrome plated internal finish of the upper assembly and bolt group; finish can be a mix of nickel plated, parkerized and black anodized parts.

Manufacturer

- "P.O.F" Patriot Ordnance Factory is located in Glendale Arizona U.S.A..
- they first displayed their gas piston operated AR-15 rifles at the 2004 SHOT show.

Action

- gas operated, short stroke piston.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization consists of a two number (year) prefix separated by a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CALBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses any of the M-16/AR-15 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126191	POF	P415	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141920	POF	P415	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model P-415

Model P415

Model P415-14

Model P415-16

Model P415-18

P 415

P-415

P415-14

P415-16

P415-18

POF 415

POF P-415

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126194
Make: POF
Model: P416

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P416
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126194 - 1	223 REM	5	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126194 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126194 - 5	223 REM	5	346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126194 - 7	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126194 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126194 - 11	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126194 - 16	223 REM	20	184	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 2	223 REM	20	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 17	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 4	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 6	223 REM	20	346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126194 - 8	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 10	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 12	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	184	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 13	6.8MM SPC	25	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126194 - 14	6.8MM SPC	25	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the acronym "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".

Model

- "P-416" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles the Colt model AR15/M16 rifle.
- POF model P416 is a full automatic rifle with semi-automatic function.
- features include: full-automatic gas piston rifle; fixed or removable muzzle device; barrel may be fluted; no sights; flat top upper assembly with Picatinny rail; free floating handguard of different design and length or M4 carbine plastic type; aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame; rear cocking handle; collapsible stock; ambidextrous safety lever and magazine release; chrome plated internal finish of the upper assembly and bolt group; finish can be a mix of nickel plated, parkerized and black anodized parts.
- overall length with a 235mm (9.25") barrel and the stock collapsed is 654mm (25.75") and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs)..
- overall length with a 406mm (16.0") barrel and the stock collapsed is 807mm (31.75") and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "POF" followed by a star followed by "USA" over GLENDALE, AZ" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Patriot Ordnance Factory, Inc. is located in Glendale, Arizona, U.S.A.
- "P.O.F" Patriot Ordnance Factory is located in Glendale Arizona U.S.A..
- they first displayed their gas piston operated AR-15 rifles in 2004.

Action

- gas operated.
- gas piston/rotating bolt.
- gas operated, short stroke piston.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a "POF" prefix and five numbers or a two number (year) prefix separated by a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame can be marked "CALIBER: MULTI"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the M-16/AR-15 type magazines will fit this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129607	POF	P416	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

416

416P

Mod P-416

Model P-416

P 416

P-416

P-416 SBR

P-416-14-P11SX-6.8 SPC Mid-Length

P-416-14-P9SX-223

P-416-16-P11SX-223 Mid-Length Recon

P-416-16-P11SX-6.8 SPC Mid-Length

P-416-16-P9SX-223

P-416-18-P11SX-223 Mid-Length SPR

P416-11-9SX-223

P416-11-BP-223

P416-11-MRR-223

P416-14-9SX-223

P416-14-BP-223

P416-14-MRR-223

P416-14-MRR-223 CARBINE

P416-14-MRR-6.8 SPC

P416-16-9SX-223

P416-16-BP-223

P416-16-MRR-223

P416-16-MRR-223 RECON

P416-16-MRR-6.8 SPC

P416-16-P12SX-223-RECON

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P416-18-MRR-223 SPR

P416-18-P12SX-223-SPR

P416-7-MRR-223 PDW

P416-9-MRR-223 OCC

P416-9-P4SX-223 OCC

R-416-11-9T-223

R-416-14-11H-223

R-416-14-11H-6.8

R-416-16-11H-223

R-416-16-11H-6.8

R-416-16-9T-223

R-416-18-11H-223

R-416-7-6T-223

R-416-9-7T-223

R416-10-9T-223

R416-10-9T-223-N1

R416-14-11H-223-N1

R416-14-11T-223

R416-14-11T-223-N1

R416-16-11H-223-N1

R416-16-11T-223

R416-16-11T-223-N1

R416-7-6T-223-N1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129607
Make: POF
Model: P416

Summary

Make:	POF
Model:	P416
Manufacturer:	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129607 - 13	223 REM	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129607 - 1	223 REM	5	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129607 - 14	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129607 - 2	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129607 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129607 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129607 - 6	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129607 - 7	223 REM	20	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129607 - 8	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129607 - 10	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129607 - 11	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129607 - 12	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129607 - 15	223 REM	30	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129607 - 16	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.O.F" followed by a star and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the acronym "P.O.F" stands for "Patriot Ordnance Factory".

Model

- "P-416" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles the Colt model AR15/M16 rifle.
- features include: blued round fluted steel barrel with muzzle brake and with or without sights; flat top aluminum alloy upper receiver with picatinny rail, rear cocking handle, manual close assist and right side ejection port with dust cover; aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with safety/selector lever located on the left side above the pistol grip, magazine release located on the right side and oversize trigger guard; black multi-rail handguard, pistol grip and a retractable or fixed buttstock.
- POF model P416 is available as a full automatic or semi-automatic rifle.
- overall length with a 235mm (9.25") barrel and the stock collapsed is 654mm (25.75") and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs)..
- overall length with a 406mm (16.0") barrel and the stock collapsed is 807mm (31.75") and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "POF" followed by a star followed by "USA" over GLENDALE, AZ" was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Patriot Ordnance Factory, Inc. is located in Glendale, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.
- short stroke gas piston/rotating bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "POF" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame may be marked "CALIBER: MULTI"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses any of the M-16/AR-15 type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126191	POF	P415	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126194	POF	P416	Patriot Ordnance Factory (POF)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

416

416P

Mod P-416

Model P-416

P 416

P-416

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198237
Make: Pointer
Model: Acrius

Summary

Make:	Pointer
Model:	Acrius
Manufacturer:	Francolin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198237 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198237 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198237 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198237 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198237 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198237 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POINTER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Legacy Sports International".

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "Acrius" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: plain or engraved/laser etched, box-lock, receiver/frame; top tang, break-open lever/toggle; top tang safety toggle/switch; ventilated top and mid ribs; multiple choke options; varied stock options; varied finish option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Francolin Arms" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Observed sample consisted of the following configuration: two (2) numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by four (4) more numbers. Serial number may be repeated on component parts.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198247	Pointer	Acrius	Kirici	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Acrius Black

Acrius Bronze

Acrius Ducks Unlimited

Acrius Gray

Acrius Grey

Acrius OD Green

KAR1228

KAR1228 BRZ

KAR1228 GRY

KAR1228 ODG

KAR1228BRZ

KAR1228GRY

KAR1228ODG

KAR2026Y

KAR2026Y BRZ

KAR2026Y GRY

KAR2026Y ODG

KAR2026YBRZ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KAR2026YGRY

KAR2026YODG

KAR2028

KAR2028 BRZ

KAR2028 GRY

KAR2028 ODG

KAR2028BRZ

KAR2028GRY

KAR2028ODG

KAR41026Y

KAR41026Y BRZ

KAR41026Y GRY

KAR41026Y ODG

KAR41026YBRZ

KAR41026YGRY

KAR41026YODG

KAR41028

KAR41028 BRZ

KAR41028 GRY

KAR41028BRZ

KAR41028GRY

KAR41028ODG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198247
Make: Pointer
Model: Acrius

Summary

Make:	Pointer
Model:	Acrius
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198247 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198247 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198247 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198247 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198247 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198247 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POINTER" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "POINTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Trade name used by "Legacy Sports International".

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- The model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Features include: plain or engraved/laser etched, box-lock, receiver/frame; top tang, break-open lever/toggle; top tang safety toggle/switch; ventilated top and mid ribs; multiple choke options; varied stock options; varied finish option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "KRC, AV" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Observed sample consisted of the following configuration: two (2) numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by four (4) more numbers. Serial number may be repeated on component parts.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198237	Pointer	Acrius	Francolin Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Acrius Black

Acrius Bronze

Acrius Ducks Unlimited

Acrius Gray

Acrius Grey

Acrius OD Green

KAR1228

KAR1228 BRZ

KAR1228 GRY

KAR1228 ODG

KAR1228BRZ

KAR1228GRY

KAR1228ODG

KAR2026Y

KAR2026Y BRZ

KAR2026Y GRY

KAR2026Y ODG

KAR2026YBRZ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KAR2026YGRY

KAR2026YODG

KAR2028

KAR2028 BRZ

KAR2028 GRY

KAR2028 ODG

KAR2028BRZ

KAR2028GRY

KAR2028ODG

KAR41026Y

KAR41026Y BRZ

KAR41026Y GRY

KAR41026Y ODG

KAR41026YBRZ

KAR41026YGRY

KAR41026YODG

KAR41028

KAR41028 BRZ

KAR41028 GRY

KAR41028 ODG

KAR41028BRZ

KAR41028GRY

KAR41028ODG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128476
Make: Pointer
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Pointer
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128476 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128476 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pointer" is a trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the shotgun. - imported in 2006 and 2007. - features include: blued over & under barrels with ventilated top rib, Truglo front sight and removable choke tubes; blued or nickel finished and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; extractors; gold plated single selective trigger; walnut forearm and buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- Zafer Arms is located in Imir, Turkey.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125685	Pointer	Over & Under		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Pointer O/U

Pointer Over/Under

Turkish Field

Turkish Sporting

Turkish Sporting/Field

ZAF10012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125685
Make: Pointer
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Pointer
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125685 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125685 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125685 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125685 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Pointer" is a trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the shotgun. - importation began in 2007. - features include: blued over & under barrels with ventilated top rib; bead front sight and fixed or removable choke tubes; nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128476	Pointer	Over & Under	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Clays Model

Italian Pointer M-80

Italian Sporting Clays

Italian Sporting/Field

M80 Pointer

Pointer O/U

Pointer Over/Under

SILM8000012

SILM8000012C

SILM8000020

SILM8000028

SILM80410A

SILM80410B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193084
Make: Pointer
Model: Pointer

Summary

Make:	Pointer
Model:	Pointer
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193084 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193084 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193084 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193084 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POINTER", with a logo depicting a hunting dog's head, is marked on the firearm.
- - "Pointer" is a trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.

Model

- "POINTER", with a logo depicting a hunting dog's head, is marked on the firearm.
- this is an Armsan "Phenoma" gas operated semi-automatic shotgun, imported by Legacy Sports under the "Pointer" brand name.
- features include: fluorescent bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; bottom-loading; right-side ejection; magazine cut-off; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; rubber butt-pad; matte black anodized/phosphated or camouflage-dipped finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARMSAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a menber of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140670	Armsan	Phenoma	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KPS12A028B
KPS12A028BML
KPS12A028G
KPS12A028MOBS
KPS12A028R5
KPS12A128B
KPS12A128MBL
KPS12A128MOBS
KPS12A128R5
KPS20A028B
KPS20AY022B
Pointer Black
Pointer Bottomland
Pointer Green
Pointer Obsession
Pointer Realtree

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198242
Make: Pointer
Model: Pup

Summary

Make:	Pointer
Model:	Pup
Manufacturer:	Francolin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198242 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "POINTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Legacy Sports International".

Model
- "PUP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top toggle break-open receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip, thumbhole stock with cheekpiece.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 711 mm (28 inches).
- Introduced in 2023.

Manufacturer
- "Francolin Arms" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample consisted of the following configuration: two (2) numbers, followed by a dash, "-", followed by five (5) numbers.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- Observed the following marked on the side of the barrel, "410 Ga. 3" Chamber".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PUP410S

Pup Black

Pup Black-Nickel

Pup Nickel

Pup Nickel-Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178622
Make: Pointer
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Pointer
Model:	Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178622 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178622 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178622 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178622 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178622 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POINTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pointer" is a trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore barrel with brass bead sight; fixed, modified choke; top lever break open box lock action; manual push-button safety located above trigger guard; passive hammer and transfer bar safeties; black synthetic buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY ARMSAN" or "ARMSAN MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the barrel.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- Armsan Silah Sanayi is a member of the Armsan Group.
- Armsan Group consists of Armsan Silah San. ve Tic. A.S., Khan, and ATA Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver just ahead of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consists of two numbers, two letters and four numbers or two numbers, one letter and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152129	Armsan	EOS	Armsan Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Action

KPS12BA028

KPS20BA028

KPS20BAY026

KPS410BA028

KPS410BAY026

Pointer Youth

Single Shot

Youth

break action youth

break-action single shot

single shot youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62348
Make: Poli
Model: Ametist

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Ametist
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62348 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62348 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62348 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62348 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62348 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: hammerless design; Holland and Holland type sidelock action; straight English style or pistol grip stock and forearm made of select walnut and finely checkered; highly engraved, may be ordered with single or double triggers and ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other lengths available on order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120639	Poli	Side By Side	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Poli Ametist

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62363
Make: Poli
Model: Coral

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Coral
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62363 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62363 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62363 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62363 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62363 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the model Ruby, Coral and Emerald differ by the quality of the walnut and the amount and complexity of the engraving, the Emerald being the highest grade. - features include: exposed hammers; boxlock action; straight English style or pistol grip stock and forearm made of select walnut and finely checkered; highly engraved receiver/frame finished in antique silver colour, double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- side by side design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order.

Calibre - available in any gauge specified by the customer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62350	Poli	Emerald	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62362	Poli	Ruby	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120639	Poli	Side By Side	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Coral Side by Side

Poli Coral

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62364
Make: Poli
Model: EAM-3

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	EAM-3
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62364 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62364 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62364 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi Poli" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break open lever; hammerless boxlock; tang mounted slide safety; single or double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; walnut straight English or pistol grip stock and forearm; slightly engraved/etched receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- over and under design.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120639	Poli	Side By Side	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over/Under

Poli EAM-3

Poli EAM-3 Over Under

Poli EAM-3 Over Under Shotgun

Poli EAM-3 Over/Under

Poli EAM-3 Over/Under Shotgun

Poli EAM-3 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62350
Make: Poli
Model: Emerald

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Emerald
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62350 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62350 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62350 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62350 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62350 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the model Ruby, Coral and Emerald differ by the quality of the walnut and the amount and complexity of the engraving, the Emerald being the highest grade. - features include: exposed hammers; boxlock action; straight English style or pistol grip stock and forearm made of select walnut and finely checkered; highly engraved receiver/frame finished in antique silver colour, double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order.

Calibre - available in any gauge specified by the customer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62362	Poli	Ruby	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62363	Poli	Coral	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120639	Poli	Side By Side	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Emerald Side By Side

Poli Emerald

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cole Gunsmithing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62325
Make: Poli
Model: Ivory

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Ivory
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62325 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62325 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62325 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62325 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62325 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammerless design; boxlock action with Anson and Deeley locking system; straight English style or pistol grip stock and forearm made of select walnut with fine checkering: lightly engraved; may be ordered with single or double triggers and extractors or ejectors.
- may be found in "Slug" format, on order, which would entail rifle sights and more compact barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other lengths available on order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120639	Poli	Side By Side	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ivory Shotgun Side by Side

Ivory Side by Side

Ivory Slug Side by Side

Poli Ivory

Poli Ivory Shotgun

Poli Ivory Shotgun Side by Side

Poli Ivory Side by Side

Poli Ivory Slug

Poli Ivory Slug Gun

Poli Ivory Slug Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130265
Make: Poli
Model: Krystal

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Krystal
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130265 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130265 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130265 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130265 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI F.LLI POLI" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "KRYSTAL" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: boxlock nickel chrome molybdenum steel receiver/frame; blued, round over and under barrels with top ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever; ejectors; single gold trigger; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight English style or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kristal

Mod.Kristal

Mod.Krystal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124625
Make: Poli
Model: Lapis

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Lapis
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124625 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124625 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124625 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124625 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124625 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI F.LLI POLI" was observed on the upper barrel rib and/or on the top of the left barrel.
- "F.LLI POLI" over "GARDONE V.T." was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "LAPIS" or "LAPIS EXTRA" was observed on the upper barrel rib.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid (low profile) top and bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bores; bead sight(s); engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut beavertail style forearm and English style buttstock.
- also available is the model "Lapis Extra" which features a higher level of engraving and a higher grade of wood.
- average weight for a 650mm (25.5") barrel is 2.75kg (6.05lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMI F.LLI POLI" was observed on the upper barrel rib and/or on the top of the left barrel. - "F.LLI POLI" over "GARDONE V.T." was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lapis Deluxe

Lapis Extra

Lapis Ice

Lapis Lusso

Lapis Xtra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cole Gunsmithing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62346
Make: Poli
Model: Onix

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Onix
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62346 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62346 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62346 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62346 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62346 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may not appear on the firearm. - features include: hammerless design; boxlock action with Anson and Deeley locking system; straight English style or pistol grip stock and forearm made of select walnut with fine checkering; highly engraved, finished in antique silver, may be ordered with single or double triggers and extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- lengths between 635mm and 813mm are available as per customer specifications.
Calibre	- available in any gauge specified by the customer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120639	Poli	Side By Side	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Onix Side by Side

Poli Onix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62345
Make: Poli
Model: Opal

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Opal
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62345 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62345 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ARMI F.LLI POLI" was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name may not be marked on the firearm. - similar to the Model Ivory but has extended false sideplates. - features include: hammerless Anson and Deeley boxlock, straight English or pistol grip stock and forearm made of walnut and checkered, top tang mounted opening lever, slide safety, blued barrel and nickel or colour case hardened receiver/frame. - may be found in Slug format, on order, which would entail rifle sights and more compact barrels. - lightly hand engraved, may be ordered with single or double triggers and extractors or ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966. - "ARMI F.LLI POLI" was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever and on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120639	Poli	Side By Side	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Opal Deluxe

Opal Side by Side

Opal Slug

Poli Opal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62362
Make: Poli
Model: Ruby

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Ruby
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62362 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62362 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62362 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62362 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62362 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the models Ruby, Coral and Emerald differ by the quality of the walnut and the amount and complexity of the engraving, the Emerald being the highest grade. - features include: exposed hammers; boxlock action; straight English style or pistol grip stock and forearm made of select walnut and finely checkered; highly engraved receiver/frame finished in antique silver colour, and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths available on order.

Calibre - available in any gauge specified by the customer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62350	Poli	Emerald	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62363	Poli	Coral	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120639	Poli	Side By Side	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Poli Ruby

Ruby Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128298
Make: Poli
Model: Sapphire

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Sapphire
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128298 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128298 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128298 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom-made firearm with features and specifications based on customer requests.
- features include: hammerless design; round body box lock action with Anson and Deeley locking system; straight English style or pistol grip stock and forearm made of select walnut with fine checkering: lightly engraved; may be ordered with single or double triggers and extractors or ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel flats.

Barrel

- 28"/711mm is a typical "field" length; these shotguns may be seen in barrel lengths ranging from 20"/508mm up to 32"/812mm.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the watertable and the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Anglo American Sporting Agency

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120639
Make: Poli
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120639 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation may be marked on the receiver/frame and or the barrel assembly.
- full name is Armi F.lli Poli, located in Gardone, Italy.
- established by Paolo Poli in 1972.

Model

- this is a generic entry created to identify firearms that are otherwise unmarked as to model. Other entries exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammerless design; Holland and Holland type sidelock action; straight English style or pistol grip stock and forearm made of select walnut and finely checkered; highly engraved, may be ordered with single or double triggers and ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame as part of the proof mark designations.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62325	Poli	Ivory	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62345	Poli	Opal	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62346	Poli	Onix	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62348	Poli	Ametist	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62350	Poli	Emerald	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62362	Poli	Ruby	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62363	Poli	Coral	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62364	Poli	EAM-3	Poli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

H1

H3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124624
Make: Poli
Model: Upland

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Upland
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124624 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 11	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124624 - 12	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 15	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 16	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124624 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI F.LLI POLI" was observed on the upper barrel rib and/or on top of the left barrel.
- "F.LLI POLI" over "GARDONE V.T." was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "UPLAND" or "UPLAND EXTRA" was observed on the upper barrel rib.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid (low profile) top and bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bores; bead sight(s); automatic ejectors; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and English style buttstock.
- also available is the model "Upland Extra" which features a higher level of engraving and a higher grade of wood.
- average weight for a 12 GA X 2 3/4" with 711mm (28") barrels is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARMI F.LLI POLI" was observed on the upper barrel rib and/or on the top of the left barrel.
- "F.LLI POLI" over "GARDONE V.T." was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Upland Deluxe

Upland Extra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Upland Xtra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cole Gunsmithing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130266
Make: Poli
Model: Zircon

Summary

Make:	Poli
Model:	Zircon
Manufacturer:	Poli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130266 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130266 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130266 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130266 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI F.LLI POLI" was observed marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ZIRCON" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: boxlock nickel chrome molybdenum steel receiver/frame; blued, round over & under barrels with top ventillated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever; ejectors; double gold trigger; checkered, select walnut forearm and straight English style or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Armi F.lli Poli" is located in Gardone, Italy and was established by Paolo Poli in 1966.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.Zircon

Zircon Deluxe

Zircon Lusso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130267
Make: Poli Nicoletta
Model: Antares

Summary

Make:	Poli Nicoletta
Model:	Antares
Manufacturer:	Poli Nicoletta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130267 - 18	22 HORNET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 19	22-250 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 21	222 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 25	223 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 6	243 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 20	25-06 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 22	270 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 5	30-06 SPRG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 23	308 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 2	5.6X50R MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130267 - 7	5.6X52R	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 8	5.6X57 RWS	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 9	5.6X57R RWS	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 11	6.5X65 RWS	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 26	6MM PPC	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 24	6X62 FRERES	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 3	6X62R FRERES	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 12	7MM REM MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 13	7X57R MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130267 - 17	9.3X74R	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "PN" over "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ANTARES" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding style single shot rifle. - features include: bead front sight; plain blued round tapered barrel; rifled bore; blued front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer; single trigger mechanism; rectangular trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1040mm (41"), average weight is 1.6kg (3.12lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PN" over "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Shot

Front Folding Single Shot

Single Shot

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130269
Make: Poli Nicoletta
Model: Calipso

Summary

Make:	Poli Nicoletta
Model:	Calipso
Manufacturer:	Poli Nicoletta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130269 - 1	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130269 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130269 - 3	8MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130269 - 4	9MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PN" over "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "CALIPSO" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding single shot shotgun. - features include: blued tapered round plain smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; fix choke; front hinged receiver/frame; spur hammer; rectangular shape trigger guard which hinges toward the muzzle to break open the action; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "PN" over "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124243
Make: Poli Nicoletta
Model: Dafne

Summary

Make:	Poli Nicoletta
Model:	Dafne
Manufacturer:	Poli Nicoletta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124243 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124243 - 2	8MM FLOBERT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124243 - 5	8MM FLOBERT/410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124243 - 6	9MM CF SHOT	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124243 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124243 - 4	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PN" and/or "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side blued barrels, folding shotgun; plain round barrels; bead front sight; double triggers; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless mechanism; top tang mounted safety; opening lever located forward of the trigger guard; checkered wooden pistol grip and forearm.
- optional features include: chrome or color case hardened receiver/frame finish; gold trigger; rubber recoil pad; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "PN" and/or "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124242	Poli Nicoletta	Delfo	Poli Nicoletta	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dafne 410

Dafne Shotgun

Dafne Side by Side

Folding Shotgun

Folding Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124242
Make: Poli Nicoletta
Model: Delfo

Summary

Make:	Poli Nicoletta
Model:	Delfo
Manufacturer:	Poli Nicoletta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124242 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 4	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 2	8MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 8	9MM CF SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 9	9MM CF SHOT MORI	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124242 - 5	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PN" and/or "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel, folding shotgun; plain round barrel or may be fitted with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; blued finish; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless mechanism; top tang mounted safety; opening lever located forward of the trigger guard; checkered wooden pistol grip and forearm. - optional features include: chrome or color case hardened receiver/frame finish; gold trigger; rubber recoil pad; walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "PN" and/or "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124243	Poli Nicoletta	Dafne	Poli Nicoletta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Delfo Single Barrel

Delfo Single Shot

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158048
Make: Poli Nicoletta
Model: Genio

Summary

Make:	Poli Nicoletta
Model:	Genio
Manufacturer:	Poli Nicoletta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158048 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158048 - 3	8MM FLOBERT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158048 - 4	9MM FLOBERT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158048 - 5	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PN" over "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a lightweight over and under hinged shotgun, made for light duty hunting and pest control. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; no ribs; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; double trigger mechanism; opening lever built into the trigger guard; tang safety; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "PN" over "POLI NICOLETTA - Made In Italy" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194793
Make: Poli Nicoletta
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Poli Nicoletta
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Poli Nicoletta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194793 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194793 - 4	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194793 - 3	8MM FLOBERT	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194793 - 2	8MM FLOBERT/410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLI NICOLETTA" may be marked on the barrel.
- "P.N." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun produced in various small gauges, some with combinations of different gauges in the same barrel set.
- features include: bead front sight; blued smooth bore barrels with ventilated top rib and solid mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable chokes; alloy receiver/frame; single or double trigger; safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; checkered Schnabel forearm and pistol grip stock; synthetic butt plate; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "POLI NICOLETTA" may be marked on the barrel.
- "P.N." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel and/or the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the upper tang hidden by the barrel opening lever.
Calibre	- usually marked on the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

03.109/00

03.110/00

03.111/00

03.112/00

03.113/00

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196763
Make: Polish Grenade Launcher
Model: RGA-86

Summary

Make:	Polish Grenade Launcher
Model:	RGA-86
Manufacturer:	Wojskowa Akademia Techniczna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196763 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	15	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: blade front sight and leaf rear sights, with an integral carry handle; large loading door that exposes about a third of the cylinder; crossbar safety; synthetic vertical foregrip and pistol grip. - Overall length with a 229 mm (9 inches) barrel is 700 mm (27.6 inches), average weight is 6.2 kg (13.67 lbs). - The overall length with the stock folded is 580 mm (22.8 inches). - Reported muzzle velocity 140 m/s (459 ft/s).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Type	- Flare/Smoke Launcher.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

86

Pattern 86

RGA 86

RGA86

Reczny Granatnik Automatyczny wz 86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144005
Make: Polish Grenade Launcher
Model: Wz74

Summary

Make:	Polish Grenade Launcher
Model:	Wz74
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144005 - 1	40X46MM	1	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.158)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot grenade-launcher adopted by the Polish army in 1974 to replace the PMK-PGN-60 grenade-launching version of their then-standard Kalashnikov-pattern rifle; the Wz74 mounts under the handguard of the rifle, and does not require specialized grenade-launching propellant cartridges, unlike the previous grenade-launcher. A stand-alone version of this grenade-launcher, the Wz83, is also produced, which incorporates a separate pistol-grip and an under-folding AKMS-style metallic stock with a padded buttpad.
- features include: matte blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; an adjustable sight on the left side of the muzzle; a two-piece mounting system to allow attachment to a host rifle; a "bolt-action"-style bolt knob on the right side of the breech-piece to allow the breech to rotate backwards and down for loading/unloading/reloading; a thumb-operated lever safety on the left side of the breech-piece; and a thumb-operated "paddle"-type trigger on the top left of the chamber.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA), and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and remained Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a member of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Action

- hinged breech single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pallad

Palladium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144008
Make: Polish Grenade Launcher
Model: Wz83

Summary

Make:	Polish Grenade Launcher
Model:	Wz83
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144008 - 1	40X46MM	1	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.159)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot grenade-launcher adopted by the Polish army in 1983 as a supplement to the Wz74; the Wz74 mounts under the handguard of the rifle, and does not require specialized grenade-launching propellant cartridges, unlike the previous grenade-launcher, but the Wz83 is a stand-alone version of this grenade-launcher, which incorporates a separate pistol-grip and an under-folding AKMS-style metallic stock with a padded buttpad.
- features include: matte blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; an adjustable sight on the left side of the muzzle; aa "bolt-action"-style bolt knob on the right side of the breech-piece to allow the breech to rotate backwards and down for loading/unloading/reloading; a thumb-operated lever safety on the left side of the breech-piece; a thumb-operated "paddle"-type trigger on the top left of the chamber; a synthetic AK-style pistol-grip; and an under-folding AKMS-style metallic stock with a thickly-padded buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA), and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and remained Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a member of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pallad-D

Palladium-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79917
Make: Polish State Arsenals
Model: P-64

Summary

Make:	Polish State Arsenals
Model:	P-64
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79917 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79917 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on this firearm.

Model

- manufacture commenced in the mid sixties and is discontinued as of 2004.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "P-64".
- this model resembles a Walther PPK.
- features include: double action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; exposed round hammer; fixed sights; the firearm has a slide-mounted safety lever, located on the left side of the slide which decocks the hammer when applied; gripping serrations on the rear of the slide; may have black checkered grip panels and when firing or functioning the slide, the action remains to the rear on an empty magazine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the slide as a factory code, a "11" inside an oval.
- the year of manufacturer may also be marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger. An observed sample serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.
- the serial number may also be marked on other components of the firearm.
- the serial number will be repeated on the left front of the slide.slide followed by the factory code and the year of production.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "9mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- pistol design developed during the late 1950's by a team of Polish military officers. - design developed as two different prototype models named CZAK (an acronym made from the names of the developer/designers) an "M" model for police use and a "W" model for military use. The differences between the M and the W model are that the W model had a longer barrel and a higher magazine capacity by one cartridge. - in 1961 the CZAK M version was chosen to replace the Tokarev TT-33 pistol as the service side arm for the Polish Armed Forces under the designation 9MM pistolet wz 1964. - production of the P64 commenced in the mid sixties. - the firearm was slightly modified in 1972 with minor changes to the trigger mechanism and a larger hammer spur.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

"P -64"

1961 CZAK Model M

9mm pistolet wz. 1964

CZAK Model M

HG3279-G

P -64

P 64

P64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29141
Make: Polish State Arsenals
Model: P-64

Summary

Make:	Polish State Arsenals
Model:	P-64
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29141 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - This is a Polish orginal design. It is smaller than the Soviet "Makarov" and resembles the WALTHER "PPK" Model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79891
Make: Polish State Arsenals
Model: P-83

Summary

Make:	Polish State Arsenals
Model:	P-83
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79891 - 2	380 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79891 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufacture commenced in 1983 and continues to date (2004).
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "P-83".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; receiver/frame and slide consist mainly of sheet metal stampings; exposed hammer; the barrel is pinned to the frame; fixed sights; the firearm has a slide-mounted safety lever, located on the left side of the slide which decocks the hammer when applied; a loaded chamber indicator is located just above the safety catch on the slide; the magazine release is located on the base of the butt or hand grip; the firearm may have black checkered grip panels; when firing or functioning the slide, the action remains to the rear on an empty magazine; the slide release is located at the top forward side of the left hand grip.

Manufacturer

- "11" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger. An observed sample serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.
- the serial number may also be marked on other components of the firearm.
- the serial number will be repeated on the left front of the slide.slide followed by the factory code and the year of production.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9mm" may be marked on the slide on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- two different styles of markings will be found on these firearms. Polish service pistols are marked "9MM P-83" on the left side of the slide, while pistols intended for the commercial market are marked with a Polish eagle followed by "RADOM wz. P-83 9X18 POLAND Z.M. LUCZNIK". - firearms imported into the U.S.A. will also have the importer's name marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- pistol design developed during the late 1970's as a replacement for the P64. - the purpose of the new design was to overcome what were considered to be the short comings of the P64 pistol: small magazine capacity, heavy double-action trigger pull and heavy recoil. - design goals for the new model service pistol were: modern production methods and less expensive manufacturing techniques. - this design was developed as two different prototype models named, P-78 Tul and P-78 Wanad. The P-78 Wanad was selected for mass production as the most promising of the two designs. - production commenced in 1983 under the designation of "9mm pistolet wz. 1983" or "P-83 Wanad" when it was adopted as the service side arm for the Polish Armed Forces.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122608	Lucznik	P-83	Lucznik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm pistolet wz. 1983

P 83

P 83 Wanad

P-83 Wanad

P83 Wanad

Wanad

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31409
Make: Polish State Arsenals
Model: P-83

Summary

Make:	Polish State Arsenals
Model:	P-83
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31409 - 1	380 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31409 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Vanad".
- this handgun was manufactured as an easier to produce alternative to the P64.
- for use by the Polish military
- externally, is similar as a Mauser HSC with an external hammer.
- this pistol has been manufactured with both full and half bright chromed finish and with fixed or adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Polish State Arsenals, but distributed through Europe by Moravia, Ltd., a Czechoslovakian-based wholesaler of Czech and Polish firearms, ammunition and equipment.

Action

- straight blowback semi-auto.

Other Markings

- "9mm P - 83" appears on left side of slide. Some versions also marked with a Polish eagle crest, and "Radom, Poland", along with "Z.M. LUCZNIK".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P 83

Vanad

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31682
Make: Polish State Arsenals
Model: PM84

Summary

Make:	Polish State Arsenals
Model:	PM84
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31682 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	15	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31682 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	25	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a semi-automatic ONLY "submachine gun" built by Radom that externally looks similar as a Argentinian "PMK 3", but is actually an updated version of the Polish "PM 63".
- it has a telescoping wire-frame stock and a forward gripping handle that folds up under the barrel to provide a horizontal fore-end.
- the magazine is inserted in the grip frame and the firearm is cocked with a set of "ears" that extend up over the top of the receiver on both sides.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31680	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31684	Polish State Arsenals	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
99775	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
99795	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Glauberyt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31684
Make: Polish State Arsenals
Model: PM84P

Summary

Make:	Polish State Arsenals
Model:	PM84P
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31684 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31684 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31684 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	185	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm model is a semi-automatic version of the Polish PM98 SMG.
- this design is similar to the UZI SMG in that the bolt surrounds the rear of the barrel with the breech face being recessed into the bolt.
- features include: extensive use of sheet metal stampings and plastic; the bolt and barrel are the only major parts that are made from steel and require machining; the foregrip and hand grip are made from plastic; the magazine inserts into the hand grip; the fire selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and also functions as a safety catch; the pistol grip contains a rate reducer which has little or no function in the semi-automatic version of this firearm; retractable wire stock and foreward-folding fore grip; rear sight adjustable for three ranges, 75m (both open and peep), 150m and 200m; the magazine catch is located at the bottom of the pistol grip and the firearm is cocked with a set of "ears" that extend up over the top of the receiver/frame on both sides.

Manufacturer

- "11" in an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, over the date of manufacture.

Action

- blowback operated, capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left, upper rear portion of the receiver/frame and may be found repeated on other components.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Remarks

- this firearm design was developed during the early 1980's by a design team of engineers from the Polish State Arsenal at Radom, Factory 11, to replace the SMG model pm wz63.
- the original prototype model was named the wz. 1981.
- after a period of testing and trials this fiream model was adopted for use in the Polish Armed Forces and went into production in 1984 as the 9MM pm wz. 1984 (9MM SMG Model 1984).
- the pm84P is the model pm84 SMG in 9MM LUGER calibre with some modifications to increase the mass of the breech mechanism for the purpose of reducing the cyclic rate of fire when the more powerful 9MM Luger cartridge is substituted for the 9MM Makarov cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31680	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31682	Polish State Arsenals	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
99775	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
99795	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glauberyt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86858
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM63

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM63
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86858 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86858 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	15	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
86858 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	25	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "11" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the firearm. - year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected has a "MS" prefix and four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM pm wz. 1963

Wz 63

Wz-63

pm 63

pm wz-63

pm-63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81152
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM63

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM63
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81152 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81152 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	15	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81152 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	25	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1980.
- features include: retractable metal stock and folding plastic foregrip; the magazine well is in the pistol grip; the safety catch is located on the left side at the upper rear portion of the pistol grip; this firearm has no selector, semi-automatic fire is achieved by a partial trigger pull and full-automatic fire is achieved by completely depressing the trigger; the magazine catch is located on the bottom of the pistol grip; the firearm has a rate reducer built into the rear of the receiver/frame to lower the cyclic rate to 650 shots per minute; the elongated and enlarged forward portion of the slide assists in reducing muzzle flip and may be used as an assist for one handed cocking of the mechanism; the rear sight is adjustable for 75 or 150 meters range, the front sight is fixed.
- a variant model was designed in 9MM Luger calibre but exists in pre-production prototype quantities only.

Manufacturer

- "11" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated, advanced primer ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits followed by the manufacturer identification code and the year of manufacture.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm design was developed under the leadership of Prof. Piotr Wilniewczyc, one of the designers of the VIS Pistol.
- this design was developed for the Polish Special Forces.
- production commenced in 1964.
- this firearm still in service with Polish police and military forces (2004).
- an unlicenced copy of the 9MM pm Wz63 is being manufactured in China and sold by NORINCO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122670	Polish Submachine Gun	PM63	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
196628	Polish Submachine Gun	PM63-C	Pioneer Arms Corporation	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM SMG Model 1963

9MM Submachine Gun Model 1963

9MM pm wz.-63

9mm pm wz 63

9mm pm wz-63

R A K

RAK

Wz 63

Wz-63

pm 63

pm wz 63

pm-63

pz 63

pz-63

pz63

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122670
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM63

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM63
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122670 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122670 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	15	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122670 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	25	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1980.
- features include: retractable metal stock and folding plastic foregrip; the magazine well is in the pistol grip; the safety catch is located on the left side at the upper rear portion of the pistol grip; this firearm has no selector, semi-automatic fire is achieved by a partial trigger pull and full-automatic fire is achieved by completely depressing the trigger; the magazine catch is located on the bottom of the pistol grip; the firearm has a rate reducer built into the rear of the receiver/frame to lower the cyclic rate to 650 shots per minute; the elongated and enlarged forward portion of the slide assists in reducing muzzle flip and may be used as an assist for one handed cocking of the mechanism; the rear sight is adjustable for 75 or 150 meters range, the front sight is fixed.
- a variant model was designed in 9MM LUGER calibre but exists in pre-production prototype quantities only.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated, advanced primer ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the traditional Polish methodology for serial number rationalizations is to incorporate the year of manufacture, the manufacturer logo/trademark or factory number and the serial number all in the same location on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm design was developed under the leadership of Prof. Piotr Wilniewczyc, one of the designers of the VIS Pistol.
- this design was developed for the Polish Special Forces.
- production commenced in 1964.
- this firearm still in service with Polish police and military forces (2004).
- an unlicenced copy of the 9MM pm Wz63 is being manufactured in China and sold by NORINCO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81152	Polish Submachine Gun	PM63	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM SMG Model 1963

9MM Submachine Gun Model 1963

9MM pm wz.-63

9mm pm wz 63

9mm pm wz-63

R A K

RAK

Wz 63

Wz-63

pm 63

pm wz. 63

pm-63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196628
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM63-C

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM63-C
Manufacturer:	Pioneer Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196628 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196628 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	15	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196628 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	25	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 167(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: retractable metal stock and folding plastic foregrip have been permanently fixed to the closed positon; the safety catch is located on the left side at the upper rear portion of the pistol grip; the magazine catch is located on the bottom of the pistol grip; the elongated and enlarged forward portion of the slide assists in reducing muzzle flip and act as a form of hand guard while using the folding foregrip.
- This firearm has been built on a new receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 333 mm (13.1 inches), average weight is 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- PIONEER ARMS CORP maybe marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Has been redesigned to fire from a closed bolt.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81152	Polish Submachine Gun	PM63	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PM 63

PM 63-C

PM-63C

PM-63C RAK

PM63

PM63-C RAK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31680
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM84

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM84
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31680 - 3	9MM MAKAROV	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31680 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	15	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31680 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	25	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm model is similar to the UZI SMG in that the bolt surrounds the rear of the barrel with the breech face being recessed into the bolt.
- introduced in 1984.
- features include: extensive use of sheet metal stampings and plastic; the bolt and barrel are the only major parts that are made from steel and require machining; the foregrip and hand grip are made from plastic; the magazine inserts into the hand grip; the model pm84 in calibre 9MM Makarov is threaded on the end of the barrel for a silencer/sound moderator; the fire selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and also functions as a safety catch; the pistol grip contains a rate reducer which reduces the cyclic rate of fire to 600 rpm in 9MM Makarov and 640 rpm in the 9MM Luger calibre version of this firearm; retractable wire stock and foreward-folding fore grip; rear sight adjustable for three ranges, 75m (both open and peep), 150m and 200m; the magazine catch is located at the bottom of the pistol grip and the firearm is cocked with a set of "ears" that extend up over the top of the receiver/frame on both sides.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacturer may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm design was developed during the early 1980's by a design team of engineers from the Polish State Arsenal at Radom, Factory 11, to replace the pm wz63.
- the original prototype was named the wz. 1981.
- after a period of testing and trials this fiream model was adopted for use in the Polish Armed Forces and went into production in 1984 as the 9MM pm wz. 1984 (9MM SMG Model 1984).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31678	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Lucznik	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31682	Polish State Arsenals	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
31684	Polish State Arsenals	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
99775	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
99795	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM pm wz 1984

9MM pm wz. 1984

Glauberyt

Glauberyt pm 84

Glauberyt pm-84

Glauberyt pm84

pm 84

pm-84

wz 84

wz-84

wz84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31678
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM84P

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM84P
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31678 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31678 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this submachine gun externally looks like an Argentinian "PMK 3".
- this is an updated version of the Polish "PM 63".
- introduced in 1985/86.
- it has a telescoping wire frame stock and a forward gripping handle that folds up under the barrel to provide a horizontal fore-end.
- the magazine is inserted in the grip frame and the firearm is cocked with a set of "ears" that extend up over the top of the receiver on both sides.

Action

- open bolt full-automatic.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31680	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
99775	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
99795	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Glauberyt

PM 84P Lucznick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99775
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM84P

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM84P
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99775 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99775 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99775 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm model is similar to the UZI SMG in that the bolt surrounds the rear of the barrel with the breech face being recessed into the bolt.
- introduced in 1985/86.
- features include: extensive use of sheet metal stampings and plastic; the bolt and barrel are the only major parts that are made from steel and require machining; the foregrip and hand grip are made from plastic; the magazine inserts into the hand grip; the model pm84 in calibre 9MM Makarov is threaded on the end of the barrel for a silencer/sound moderator; the fire selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and also functions as a safety catch; the pistol grip contains a rate reducer which reduces the cyclic rate of fire to 600 rpm in 9MM Makarov and 640 rpm in the 9MM Luger calibre version of this firearm; retractable wire stock and foreward-folding fore grip; rear sight adjustable for three ranges, 75m (both open and peep), 150m and 200m; the magazine catch is located at the bottom of the pistol grip and the firearm is cocked with a set of "ears" that extend up over the top of the receiver/frame on both sides.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, over the year of manufacture.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left, upper rear portion of the receiver/frame and may be found repeated on other components.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- an observed serial number was preceded by a two letter prefix, followed by a space, followed by four digits.

Remarks

- this firearm design was developed during the early 1980's by a design team of engineers from the Polish State Arsenal at Radom, Factory 11, to replace the SMG model pm wz63.
- the original prototype was named the wz. 1981.
- after a period of testing and trials this firearm model was adopted for use in the Polish Armed Forces and went into production in 1984 as the 9MM pm wz. 1984 (9MM SMG Model 1984).
- the pm84P is the model pm84 SMG in 9MM LUGER calibre with some modifications to increase the mass of the breech mechanism for the purpose of reducing the cyclic rate of fire when the more powerful 9MM Luger cartridge is substituted for the 9MM Makarov cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31678	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Lucznik	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31680	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31682	Polish State Arsenals	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
31684	Polish State Arsenals	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
99795	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM pm wz 1984P

9MM pm wz. 1984P

Glauberyt

Glauberyt PM-84P

Glauberyt PM84P

pm 84P

pm-84P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99795
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM84P

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM84P
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99795 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99795 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
99795 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm model is similar to the UZI SMG in that the bolt surrounds the rear of the barrel with the breech face being recessed into the bolt.
- introduced in 1985/1986.
- features include: extensive use of sheet metal stampings and plastic; the bolt and barrel are the only major parts that are made from steel and require machining; the foregrip and hand grip are made from plastic; the magazine inserts into the hand grip; the model pm84 in calibre 9MM Makarov is threaded on the end of the barrel for a silencer/sound moderator; the fire selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and also functions as a safety catch; the pistol grip contains a rate reducer which reduces the cyclic rate of fire to 600 rpm in 9MM Makarov and 640 rpm in the 9MM Luger calibre version of this firearm; retractable wire stock and foreward-folding fore grip; rear sight adjustable for three ranges, 75m (both open and peep), 150m and 200m; the magazine catch is located at the bottom of the pistol grip and the firearm is cocked with a set of "ears" that extend up over the top of the receiver/frame on both sides.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, over the year of manufacture.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left, upper rear portion of the receiver/frame and may be found repeated on other components.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- an observed serial number was preceded by a two letter prefix, followed by a space, followed by four digits.

Remarks

- this firearm design was developed during the early 1980's by a design team of engineers from the Polish State Arsenal at Radom, Factory 11, to replace the SMG model pm wz63.
- the original prototype was named the wz. 1981.
- after a period of testing and trials this firearm model was adopted for use in the Polish Armed Forces and went into production in 1984 as the 9MM pm wz. 1984 (9MM SMG Model 1984).
- the pm84P is the model pm84 SMG in 9MM LUGER calibre with some modifications to increase the mass of the breech mechanism for the purpose of reducing the cyclic rate of fire when the more powerful 9MM Luger cartridge is substituted for the 9MM Makarov cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31678	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Lucznik	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31680	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31682	Polish State Arsenals	PM84	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
31684	Polish State Arsenals	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
99775	Polish Submachine Gun	PM84P	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM pm wz 1984P

9MM pm wz. 1984P

Glauberyt

Glauberyt PM-84P

Glauberyt PM84P

pm 84P

pm-84P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118954
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM98

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM98
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118954 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118954 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118954 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PP-98" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1998. - this model is the improved version of the Polish Submachine Gun model, "PM84P". - features include: steel receiver/frame; a telescoping wire frame stock; horizontally adjustable rear sight with a vertically adjustable front sight, the magazine is inserted in the grip frame.
Manufacturer	- "FB" within a safety triangle logo may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the year of manufacture may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118953	Polish Submachine Gun	PM98	Lucznik	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PM-98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118953
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: PM98

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	PM98
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118953 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118953 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118953 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PP-98" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1998.
- this model is the improved version of the Polish Submachine Gun model, "PM84P".
- features include: steel receiver/frame; a telescoping wire frame stock; horizontally adjustable rear sight with a vertically adjustable front sight, the magazine is inserted in the grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "FB" within a safety triangle logo may be marked on the receiver/frame..

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the year of manufacture may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118954	Polish Submachine Gun	PM98	Lucznik	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PM-98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122635
Make: Polish Submachine Gun
Model: Wz39

Summary

Make:	Polish Submachine Gun
Model:	Wz39
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Warsaw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122635 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122635 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern first-generation submachine gun built for test trials in 1939; before the design was perfected and adopted, the Second World War began, and Poland was occupied by the Germans and development of the design ceased. Thirty-eight examples were manufactured before production ceased, four are known to exist and the fate of the remaining thirty-four cannot be established.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip stock with forward pistol-grip (containing an extendable metal monopod); forward-angle magazine well; adjustable open sights; slot-ventilated barrel shroud; dual triggers (the forward trigger for full-automatic fire, the rear for semi-automatic fire); and an internal follower/lever system that caused the bolt to lock open and the empty magazine to fall out of its well as soon as the last shot in the magazine was fired.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are unknown.
- production reputedly attributed to Fabryka Karabinow, Warsaw

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39

Model 1939

Model 39

Mors

Wz 1939

Wz 39

Wz-39

wz 1939 Mors

wz. 1939 Mors

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66988
Make: Pollard
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pollard
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pollard, Herbert E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66988 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- top lever opening boxlock design, ejectors, double triggers, straight grip stock and English scroll engraving. - the name of the manufacturer is part of the engraving as script in a banner surrounded by fern leaf engraving.
Manufacturer	- the name of the manufacturer appears as part of the engraving in script in a banner as well as on the middle barrel rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frames lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48553
Make: Pollard
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pollard
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pollard, W H & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48553 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.H. Pollard", "W.H. Pollard & Son", or a variation thereof is usually marked on both lock plates and on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side pattern shotguns produced by W.H. Pollard that have no model designation marked on them.
- features can vary widely and may include;
- box lock or side lock design, exposed hammers or hammerless, double triggers,
- top/side/under-lever opening,
- extractors or ejectors.
- British proofmarks will usually be apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "W.H. Pollard", "W.H. Pollard & Son", or a variation thereof is usually marked on both lock plates and on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- the letters "WHP" may also be present on the barrel lugs and/or the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- William Hebdon Pollard was a firearms manufacturer established circa 1820, in London, England.
- the following dates and addresses are listed for this firm;
- 1877 to 1884 at; 42 Fish St Hill, EC.,
- 1885 to 1920 at; 63 King William St, London, EC.,
- 1920 to 1942 as W.H. Pollard & Son at; 5 Waterloo Rd, SE1.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130355
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: AK47S

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	AK47S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130355 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130355 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130355 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130355 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130355 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLY TECH" over "BEJING, CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- "MODEL AK-47/S" over "CAL. 7.62X39MM" over "SEMI-AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is an adaptation of the military service rifle AK-47 complete with the forged steel receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with muzzle nut and cleaning rod; front post sight with protective ears and adjustable notch rear sight; forged steel receiver/frame; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood handguard, pistol grip and fixed buttstock; sling swivel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "386", the Chinese State Arsenal factory number, is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62X39MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine - factory original magazines have 30 or 40 cartridge capacity and may be found in brown or red plastic or steel construction. - after market magazines are available with a 5 cartridge capacity.
Importer	- "K F S ATLANTA,GA." marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47S

AK-47/S

AK-47/S SEMI-AUTO

AK47 S

AK47/S

MODEL AK-47/S

MODEL AK-47/S SEMI-AUTO

Poly Tech AK-47/S

Polytechnologies AK-47/S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21312
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: AK47S

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	AK47S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21312 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21312 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21312 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21312 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21312 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.32)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLY TECH, INC." or "POLYTECH, INC." over "BEJING, CHINA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- this model is an adaptation of the military service rifle AK-47 complete with the forged steel receiver/frame.
- model is factory original with a wood stock.
- features include: fixed, side folding or under folding wood stock, with or without bayonet, wood handguard and pistol grip, muzzle nut, front post sight with protective ears, notch rear sight in a hinge mounted change plate, magazine release ahead of the trigger guard and sling swivel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- barrel has attached flash hider / muzzle brake, which is not included in the measured barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine - factory original magazines have 30 or 40 cartridge capacity and may be found in brown or red plastic or steel construction. - after market magazines are available in 5 cartridge capacity.
Remarks	- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200120	Poly Technologies	AKM-92	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47S

AK47 S

AK47/S

Legend AK-47/S

Poly Tech AK-47/S

Polytech Legend AK-47/S

Polytechnologies AK-47/S

The Legend

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200120
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: AKM-92

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	AKM-92
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200120 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLY TECH CHINA" is marked on the bottom of the firearm.

Model

- Based on the "AK47" design.
- "AKM-92" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "AKM-92 National Match".
- This is a semi-automatic version of the Chinese Type 56 AK with a milled receiver/frame and "sporter" style thumbhole stock.
- Features include: Hooded front post and adjustable rear notch sight; barrel-mounted folding bipod; ribbed gas tube with four vent holes per side; scalloped lightening cut on the milled receiver/frame; two-position safety lever with "S" and "F" markings on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release paddle in front of the trigger guard; thumbhole stock; sling swivel.
- Features may include: Receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optic mount or accessory rail on the left.

Manufacturer

- The arsenal stamp is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The arsenal stamp consists of the numbers "386" inside a pill-shaped outline.
- "Longyan Pneumatic Tool Factory" is the civilian codename for Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62X39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21312	Poly Technologies	AK47S	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AKM 92

AKM-92 National Match

AKM92

AKM92 National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Poly USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21306
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: AKS-223

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	AKS-223
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21306 - 11	223 REM	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 8	223 REM	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 14	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
21306 - 12	223 REM	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 9	223 REM	20	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 13	223 REM	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 10	223 REM	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 15	223 REM	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21306 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21306 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLY TECH, INC." or "POLYTECH, INC." over "BEJING, CHINA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.
- this is a commercial version of the military firearm commonly known as the "Kalashnikov"

Model

- "MOD. AKS-223" over "CAL. 5.56X45MM" over "SEMI-AUTO" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- commercial variant of the Chinese Military "AKM" assault rifle, in semi-automatic only.
- this model was also sold with a fixed wood stock, or with a side-folding plastic stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the left forward side of the receiver/frame and appears as a stylized "416" within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.
- the AKS is available in semi-automatic only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by two numbers, a dash and six numbers, eg. "PF85-000520".
- reported serial number consisted of two numbers, the letters PCA, five numbers and a letter "N" suffix, eg. "8#PCA0###0N

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. "5.56 x 45mm / 223" or "CAL. 5.56X45MM".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKS 223

AKS223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21307
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: AKS-762

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	AKS-762
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 976
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21307 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21307 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21307 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21307 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21307 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLY TECH, INC." or "POLYTECH, INC." over "BEJING, CHINA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- "MODEL AKS-762" over "CAL. 7.62X39MM" over "SEMI-AUTO" may be marked on left front side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is an adaptation of the military service rifle AKM complete with the sheet metal fabrication receiver.
- model is factory original with a wood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - the manufacturer's logo is marked on the left forward side of the receiver/frame and appears as a stylized number within a triangle.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had two numbers followed by three letters, followed by five numbers, with a single letter suffix, eg. "86PCA00024R".
Barrel	- the barrel has an attached flash hider / muzzle brake, which cannot be included in the barrel length measurement.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals. - "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army. - China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security. - Although Poly Technologies International Incorporated, NORINCO (China North Industries) and China Jin An are all Chinese State organizations there is a slight quality difference with the Poly Technologies products having a higher degree of finish and a more lustrous blue colour as a general rule.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AKS762

Poly Tech AKS-762

Poly Technologies AKS-762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196887
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: M12PT-S

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	M12PT-S
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196887 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Poly Tech/Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- The "S" designation in the Poly Technologies "M12PT-S" refers to the term "standalone", meaning it is to be operated independently of any other device/firearm. There exists a "M12PT-U" version of this shotgun that shares an interchangeable receiver. The "U" stands for "under barrel" in which the only noticeable difference is that the "U" variant does not come with a pistol grip, buttstock assembly, handguard, interchangeable choke tubes, and is fitted with a shorter barrel. The "under barrel" designation denotes it is meant to be mounted under the barrel of another firearm.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- 1"2Ga 2 3/4 IN-3IN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- The magazine of this firearm is compatible with a semi automatic firearm and is therefore limited to a five (5) cartridge capacity.
Remarks	- Firearm shares a common receiver with the M12PT-U.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129067	C-More Systems	M26 MASS	C-More Systems	Handgun	Bolt Action
148011	C-More Competition	M26	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
196888	Poly Technologies	M12PT-U	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Bolt Action
148345	C-More Competition	M26 CMCS	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M12

M12PT s

M12PTs

m12pt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196888
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: M12PT-U

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	M12PT-U
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196888 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196888 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Poly Tech/Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- The "U" designation in the Poly Technologies "M12PT-U" refers to the term "Under barrel", meaning it is to be mounted and operated under the barrel of another firearm. There exists a "M12PT-S" version of this shotgun that shares an interchangeable receiver. The "S" stands for "standalone" denoting to be operated independently of any other device/firearm in which the only noticeable difference is that the "S" variant comes with a pistol grip, buttstock assembly, handguard, interchangeable choke tubes, and is fitted with a longer barrel.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "12GA 2 3/4 IN-3 IN" Marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The magazine of this firearm is compatible with a semi automatic firearm and is therefore limited to a five (5) cartridge capacity. - The firearm is "Non-Restricted" when attached to another firearm, and "restricted" when the firearm has been completed to an OAL under 660mm.
Remarks	- The M12PT-U is "Non-restricted" when it is in a configuration for mounting on another firearm, however, when the firearm is combined with a pistol grip, folding or telescoping stock, and if the overall length is under 660mm, the firearm is a "Restricted firearm" as defined under Section 84 of the Criminal code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129067	C-More Systems	M26 MASS	C-More Systems	Handgun	Bolt Action
148011	C-More Competition	M26	C-More Competition	Handgun	Bolt Action
196887	Poly Technologies	M12PT-S	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M12

M12PT

M12PT S

M12PT U

M12PTS

M12PTU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63969
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: M14 Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	M14 Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63969 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63969 - 2	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63969 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63969 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.01)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Poly Technologies" or "Poly Tech China" and "Made in China" is normally marked on firearm.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M14","M-14S" or "M14S" and ".308" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available with a synthetic or wood stock. - early models have a flash hider, on later models the flash hider and bayonet lug were removed to satisfy US import laws. - with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "M14" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths. - features observed: round tapered chrome lined barrel with a bird cage type flash suppressor with bayonet mount lug; blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; receiver/frame has an integral scope mount on the left side; receiver/frame has a cartridge clip guide for top loading the magazine; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; flat matte black, green or camouflage finish handguard and pistol grip stock with metal butt plate; sling attachments; matte black metal finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22.0") barrel is 1030mm (40.5").
Manufacturer	- a factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrels may have a flash hider installed, this accessory should not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- other companies may also have imported this firearm.
Remarks	- copy of US Rifle M 14 manufactured by Chinese State Arsenals. - parts may or may not interchange with the US M 14. - manufactured in several variations to comply with BATF (US) regulations for importation. - some of the variants known to exist: direct copy of US M14 less the bayonet lug, sporting stock with recoil pad and flash hider that has been cut off, synthetic stock with flash hider cut off.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14 S

14-S

14S

305

Chinese M14

M 14

M 14 Sporter

M 14 Sporter Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 14S

M-14

M-14 S

M-14 Sporter

M-14 Sporter Rifle

M-14/S

M-14S

M-1A

M14 Sporter

M14 Sporter Rifle

M14/S

M14S

M1A

Poly Technologies M-14S

Poly Technologies M14S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

International Distributors of Equipment (IDE USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129524
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: M305

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	M305
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129524 - 3	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129524 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129524 - 2	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.02)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M305 .308" over "BELL LIFESTYLE. CA" over "BY POLY INC MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "POLY INC" is not a manufacturer.
- "Poly Inc", "Polytech" and "Poly Technologies" are trademarks of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated".
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- "M305" and ".308" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M305" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "M305" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features observed: round tapered chrome lined barrel with a bird cage type flash suppressor with bayonet mount lug; blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; receiver/frame has an integral scope mount on the left side; receiver/frame has a cartridge clip guide for top loading the magazine; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; flat matte black or camouflage finish handguard and pistol grip stock with metal butt plate; sling attachments; matte black metal finish.
- accessories may include optical and/or night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.
- overall length with a 559mm (22.0") barrel is 1030mm (40.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "POLY INC" is not a manufacturer. - manufacturer's designation was not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of the year of manufacturer "2009" and four numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length of 559 mm does not include the attached flash suppressor. - overall length of the barrel group (barrel and flash suppressor) is 635 mm.
Calibre	- ".308" was observed marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - M305 is designed to use the US rifle M14 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines and drums.
Importer	- BELL LIFESTYLE is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63982	Norinco	305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143480	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162526	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162927	Norinco	305A	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177122	Norinco	M305C	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177183	Norinco	M305D	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Other
177202	Norinco	CSLR27	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177223	Norinco	CSLR28	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195954	Unknown	M305		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

305

305 M14S

M 305

M-305

M14 Type

M305 M14S

M305.308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145062
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: M99

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	M99
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145062 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	750	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.089)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145062 - 2	50 BMG	5	750	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.089)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M99" is a gas-operated semi-automatic long-distance target/sniper/anti-materiel rifle, based on an amalgam of existing designs.
- features include: "in-line" layout to minimize muzzle jump; phosphated finish; large muzzle brake; above-barrel ventilated gas-piston tube; a folding adjustable bipod on an extension rod from the front of the receiver; detachable box magazine; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; mounting rail for a variety of optical and electronic sights; cheek-piece to raise the firer's line of sight to the sight axis; and an adjustable rear monopod.
- a "bullpup" version of this same rifle feeding from a 5-round "drum" rotary-style magazine is also produced as the "M99B".

Manufacturer

- "9656" is the number designator for "Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang" also known as "Zijiang Machinery Company".
- Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang (Zijiang Machinery Company) was established in 1965.
- Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang (Zijiang Machinery Company) is located in Hunan Province, China.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145064	Poly Technologies	M99B	Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 99

M99 Anti Material Rifle

Type M99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145064
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: M99B

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	M99B
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145064 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145064 - 2	50 BMG	5	1250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M99B" is a gas-operated bullpup design of semi-automatic long-distance target/sniper/anti-materiel rifle, based on an amalgam of existing designs.
- features include: an "in-line" bullpup layout to minimize muzzle jump; phosphated finish; large muzzle brake; above-barrel ventilated gas-piston tube; a folding adjustable bipod on an extension rod from the front of the receiver; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver; mounting rail for a variety of optical and electronic sights; detachable rotary "drum" magazine; cheek-piece to raise the firer's line of sight to the sight axis; and an adjustable rear monopod.
- a non-bullpup version of this same rifle feeding from a 5-round box magazine is also produced as the "M99".

Manufacturer

- "9656" is the number designator for "Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang" also known as "Zijiang Machinery Company".
- Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang (Zijiang Machinery Company) was established in 1965.
- Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang (Zijiang Machinery Company) is located in Hunan Province, China.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - rotary detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145062	Poly Technologies	M99	Chinese State Arsenal, Zijiang	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M99 B

M99B Sniper Rifle

Type M99B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157966
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: PPN

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	PPN
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157966 - 1	380 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157966 - 2	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157966 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157966 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLY TECH - CHINA" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "MODEL PPN" is marked on the slide.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Walther PP/PPK series of pistols.
- features include: typical PP/PPK layout and operation; matte black parkerized/anodized finish; fixed open sights; SA/DA trigger mechanism; slide-mounted hammer-drop safety; black synthetic grip panels; a roundel hammer; and a detachable box magazine with finger-rest baseplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered at the left rear of the slide. - the examined pistols bore a full serial number on the slide, a partial serial number on the frame underneath the grips, and a grid pattern signifying date of production on the inside of the grips.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196979
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: RPD-SA

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	RPD-SA
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196979 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is built as a semi-automatic version of the Degtyarev RPD (Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova) light machine gun.
- Features include: A safety selector on the left side of the trigger group assembly; charging handle located on the right side of the receive/frame; may come equipped with a folding bipod.
- Overall length with a 520 mm (20.5 inches) barrel is 1040 mm (41 inches).

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consists of eight(8) digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104255	Degtyarev	RPD	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RPD

RPD S/A

RPD SA

RPD Semiautomatic

RPD semi-auto

RPD semi-automatic

RPDSA

Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova

S/A RPD

semi-auto RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199658
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: SKS Hunter

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	SKS Hunter
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199658 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	420	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "POLY TECH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SKS HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This is a heavily modified SKS variant. Less than 1000 have been produced. Special features include: a shorter 16.5" barrel; the bayonet lug was cut half way between the front sight and the lug; a bushing was installed over the barrel between the gas block and the front sight; the shroud around the front sight is cut half way open to emulate other military firearms; ambidextrous safety; magazine release behind magazine housing; a forward swing swivel was installed in place of the cleaning rod; a solid metal butt plate with no cut out for a cleaning kit; the bolt carrier has a clearance cut to accommodate the rear sight and a spring loaded firing pin.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AK type magazines.
Importer	- "C.A.I. ST. ALB. VT." is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Poly Tech Hunter

Poly Tech SKS

PolyTech Hunter

PolyTech SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140978
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: T97NS Prototype

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	T97NS Prototype
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140978 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140978 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140978 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 114(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Poly Technologies" name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "T97NS" and "SEMI AUTO" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "Prototype" is not marked on this firearm; however it has been incorporated into the model name to clearly describe the design lineage of this firearm.
- T97NS Semi Auto is a variant of the QBZ (Qing Buquiang Zu) or Light Rifle Family.
- T97NS Semi Auto is a variant or modified version of the 5.8X42MM CHINESE Type 95 service rifle (aka QBZ-95) and is chambered for 5.56MM NATO calibre ammunition.
- the T97NS Prototype Semi Auto Rifle is a "bullpup" design firearm.
- features include: bird cage type flash eliminator/muzzle brake; round tapered barrel with a bayonet mount and grenade launcher mounting capability; aluminum alloy receiver/frame attached to a steel trunion that has an integral top mounted frame for the carrying handle; the cocking lever is mounted inside the carrying handle (similar to the Armalite AR-10); pistol grip stock with trigger guard; ventilated top cover; vertically grooved forearm; rotating bolt locking system; striker fired; fire selector/safety catch dial is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rear sight is located in the rear of the carrying handle, front sight located on top of the gas block (similar to the AR 15/M16); sling attachment points; matte black finish.
- safety and semi-automatic fire dial "S and F" was observed marked on the left side at the rear, dial will only rotate 180 degrees.
- accessories may include optical and night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser aim designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher.
- overall length with a 480 mm barrel and flash eliminator is 760 mm and average weight is 3.7 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation was not observed marked on the firearm.
Type	-"bullpup" design firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	-".CAL 5.56mm" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all NATO STANAG M16 and commercial AR15 style magazines. - does not accept the previous generation of Chinese TYPE 97 Rifle magazines without fitting.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Poly Technologies T97NS pre-production prototype firearm, serial number 1200000, although manufactured in semi automatic configuration, was found to be a full automatic firearm. - Poly Technologies T97NS firearm is a "bullpup design firearm" and does not have a "bull-pup stock" in its parts make-up. - this is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm: "automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger; "prohibited firearm" means (c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127807	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129254	Poly Technologies	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129257	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Prototype

Semi Auto T97NS Prototype

T 97 NS Prototype

T 97 NS semi auto Prototype

T 97NS Prototype

T97 NS Prototype

T97 NS semi auto Prototype

T97NS Semi Automatic Prototype

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T97NS Semi-Automatic Prototype

Type 97 NS Semi Auto Prototype

Type 97NS Semi Auto Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160486
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: Type 81SA

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	Type 81SA
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160486 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	441	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
160486 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160486 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160486 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	575	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160486 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	441	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "T81SA" was marked on the left side of an observed example. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle, based on the design by Wang Zi Jun and manufactured by the Chinese factory system as a semi-automatic, export version of their issue Type 81 Assault Rifles and Machine Guns. - features include: dark phosphate finish on metal parts; lacquered or painted wooden forearm, handguard, and buttstock; concentric rings on the muzzle to allow the launching of rifle grenades; a front sight base built into the gas take-off port, with a gas regulator that can be adjusted (with the head of a cartridge case) between "light"(1), "heavy"(2), and "grenade" (0) settings; a separate gas piston/bolt carrier assembly; a stamped and folded sheet-metal receiver/frame with a wide top portion and narrow lower portion; a rotating safety on the left side of the receiver/frame, accessible with the thumb; a bolt hold-open which locks the bolt to the rear when the magazine is empty (which requires magazines with a special follower to activate the bolt hold-open device.); and a "slot" style of rear sight, which is adjustable by rotating range dials on the sides of the sight block. - Type 81SA "Rifle" and "LMG" versions are marked the same on the front trunnion. Both share the same receiver/frame flats and only seem to differ aesthetically. - The LMG version features a RPK style buttstock, heavy barrel, and a barrel mounted foldable bipod. - The sights on the LMG version of the firearm is pushed past the gas block to the end of the barrel , providing a longer sight radius. - Features include: A safety selector on the left side of the trigger group assembly; charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a folding bipod. - Type 81 SA SE version are the Special Edition version of the standard Type 81 SA. - The SA version features include a phosphate finish, darker wood finish and is optic ready.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- observed example was serial-numbered on the left side of the trunnion, with an eight (8) digit serial number.
Barrel	- the barrel length, as physically measured, does not include the additional length of the Rifle Grenade Launcher bearing surface, which at first glance appears to be integral to the barrel. - total barrel length including Rifle Grenade Launcher is 460mm. - total barrel length excluding grenade launcher is 441mm. - additional barrel length information received from CHONGQING JIANSHE INDUSTRY (GROUP) barrel length of 475mm and 575mm.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the front trunnion.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the cartridge magazine utilized by this firearm is a modified Kalashnikov cartridge magazine.
Other Markings	- the manufacturer is not identified on the firearm. - the Chinese Export Agency is Poly Technologies Inc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67004	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 81	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
67047	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67089	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
197002	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197368	Poly Technologies	Type 81SR	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T81

T81 LMG

T81 SA

T81 SA SE

T81SA

T81SA LMG

Type 81

Type 81 LMG

Type 81 SA SE

Type 81 Semi Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197002
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: Type 81SA Light Machine Gun

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	Type 81SA Light Machine Gun
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197002 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197002 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197002 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- Based on the "Type 81" design.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"T81SA" "SR" (Sniper Rifle), rifle and Light Machine Gun versions have the same model markings on the front left side of the receiver/frame. They share the same receiver/frame and only differ aesthetically. They each have their own Firearm Reference Table (FRT) number.
- Features include: foldable bipod; foldable carrying handle located on the left side of the rear sight base; adjustable elevation dials on the sides of the rear sight block; 180° rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; last round bolt hold-open device; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard at the rear of the magazine well.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of eight or nine numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Type 81" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67004	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 81	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
67047	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
160486	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197368	Poly Technologies	Type 81SR	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T 81 LMG

T 81-SA

T-81SA

T81 LMG

T81 SA

T81-SA LMG

T81SA

T81SA Light Machine Gun

T81SA LMG

Type 81 LMG

Type 81 Light Machine gun

Type 81 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197368
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: Type 81SR

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	Type 81SR
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197368 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197368 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197368 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197368 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 113(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- Trade name used by "Poly Technologies International Incorporated".
- "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", is a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T81SR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- May also be known as "Type 81" or "Type 81 Sniper Rifle".
- This is a gas-operated semi-automatic rifle, based on the design by Wang Zi Jun and manufactured by the Chinese factory system as a semi-automatic, export version of their issue Type 81 Assault Rifles and Machine Guns.
- Features include: short-stroke piston above the chrome-lined barrel; two-position gas regulator; Type 63 rotating bolt (style/group); Type 63 bolt hold-open device, which catches the bolt in the "open" position after final round fired; safety toggle on the left side of the receiver/frame; brushed wood tone one-piece pistol grip, thumbhole shoulder stock with matching wood forend; sling swivels, plus adjustable sling.
- Added/Optional features include: top carrying handle; mounted scope; polymer stock; muzzle accessories to suppress flash in RPK style or standard long; slant compensator; magazines advertised as 5/30 (long) & 5/75 (drum).
- Overall length with a 520 mm (20.5 inches) barrel is 1005 mm (39.5 inches), average weight is 4.6 kg (10.14 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated. - Rotating bolt.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed sample was located on the left side of the receiver/frame trunnion and consisted of an eight (8) digit serial number without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Chinese State Arsenals Type 81" type magazines. - Designed to accept "PMAG" type magazines. - Most magazines made for this model are altered or pinned to accept only 5 rounds for the Canadian market, but may look to have an oversized capacity with the possibility of looking to contain 30 rounds or be in a 'drum' configuration for 75 rounds.
Other Markings	- The manufacturer is not identified on the firearm. There may an indication of country should the firearm contain added markings in a language other than English. - The "Chinese Export Agency" is Poly Technologies International Incorporated (Poly Technologies Inc.).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67004	Chinese Service Rifle	Type 81	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
67047	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67089	Chinese Machine Gun	Type 81 Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
160486	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197002	Poly Technologies	Type 81SA Light Machine Gun	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81S

T81

T81 LMG

T81 SR

T81 Semi-Automatic SR

T81 Semi-Automatic Sniper Rifle

T81 Sniper LMG

T81 Sniper Rifle

T81S

Type 81

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 81 LMG

Type 81 LMG Sniper

Type 81 Semi-Automatic Sniper Rifle

Type 81 Sniper

Type 81 Sniper LMG

Type 81 Sniper Rifle

Type 81S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129254
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: Type 97A

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	Type 97A
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129254 - 1	223 REM	5	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129254 - 2	223 REM	20	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129254 - 3	223 REM	30	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129254 - 4	223 REM	75	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLYTECH CHINA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Polytech China" is not a manufacturer.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SEMI-AUTO .223 REM" over "TYPE 97A" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1997. - this is a variant of the QBZ (Qing Buquiang Zu or Light Rifle Family). - this firearm is the export version of the 5.8X42MM CHINESE Type 95 service rifle (aka QBZ-95) and is chambered for 223 REM calibre ammunition. - Type 97A is a "bullpup" design firearm. - features include: bird cage type flash eliminator/muzzle break; round tapered barrel with a bayonet mount and grenade launcher mounting capability; aluminum alloy receiver/frame attached to a steel trunnion that has an integral top mounted frame for the carrying handle; cocking lever is mounted inside the carrying handle (similar to the Armalite AR-10 or Famas F1); pistol grip stock with a second grip as part of the trigger guard; selective fire (S-E-3-F type) trigger group; ventilated top cover; vertically grooved forearm; rotating bolt locking system; fire selector/safety catch dial is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; rear sight is located in the rear of the carrying handle, front sight located on top of the gas block (similar to the AR 15/M16); sling attachment points; flat matte black finish. - accessories may include optical and night vision sights, sound suppresser, laser designator and under barrel mounted grenade launcher. - overall length with a 480 mm barrel and flash eliminator is 756mm and average weight is 3.7 kg.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation was not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated. - adjustable gas mechanism, short stroke gas piston.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	-".223 REM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine or high capacity QBZ-95 / type 95 drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- notwithstanding the marking of this firearm as "SEMI-AUTO .223 Rem", and "TYPE 97A", this firearm is capable of full automatic fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127807	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
129257	Norinco	Type 97A	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Full Automatic
140978	Poly Technologies	T97NS Prototype	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142760	EMEI	T97NSR	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

97-A

97A

97A Export Rifle

Semi-Auto Type 97A

Type 97 A

Type 97A QBZ

Type 97A Semi-Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131657
Make: Poly Technologies
Model: Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle

Summary

Make:	Poly Technologies
Model:	Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131657 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.651)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131657 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.651)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131657 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	371	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.651)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131657 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.651)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131657 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.651)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Poly Technologies" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Poly Technologies is the trade name of Poly Technologies, Incorporated which is directly connected to the Chinese Ministry of Military Armament.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. of Beijing, China was established in 1984.
- Poly Technologies, Inc. is one of the core elements of the China Poly Group Corporation.
- China Poly Group Corporation/Poly Group was founded in 1993.
- China Poly Group Corporation was authorized by the State Council and the Military Commission of the Central Committee.
- China Poly Group Corporation is under the supervision and management of the State owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CQ" within a triangle, over "CQ-A CAL5.56mm" over "SEMI AUTOMATIC" over the serial number over "DARK" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - "CQ" represents "16" and refers to the family of firearms that this model is based on. - "Type CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle" is a variant of a Colt M-16/AR-15 firearm and is patterned after the current military production M-16, M4A1 carbine and differs from the M-16, M4A1 Carbine by having the capability for semi-automatic fire only. - features observed: round barrel with bird cage type flash hider and bayonet lug; flattop upper receiver with accessory rail and removable carry handle; forward assist assembly located on right side of upper receiver; aluminum lower receiver/frame with two position selector marked "SAFE" and "SEMI"; synthetic A2 style round handguard; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic telescoping buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name, trademark or logo is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. "000001-10".
Calibre	- CAL.5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166443	Norinco	NR-401 Semi-Auto Rifle	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 216	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQ

CQ A

CQ CQ-A Cal 5.56mm Semi Automatic

CQ CQ-A Semi Automatic

CQ-A Cal 5.56mm Semi Automatic

CQ-A Semi Automatic

CQ-A Semi-Automatic Rifle

CQ-A Semiautomatic

CQ-A Semiautomatic Rifle

Dark CQ-A

Type CQ A

Type CQ A Semi Automatic Rifle

Type CQ A Semiautomatic Rifle

Type CQ-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type CQ-A Semi Automatic Rifle

Type CQ-A Semiautomatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dark International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197906
Make: Polymer 80
Model: 308 DPMS Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	308 DPMS Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "POLYMER80" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "POLYMER80" is marked on a wedge shape/flange to the rear of the integral trigger guard. - The "Polymer80" company logo, consisting of a diamond with centered crosshairs over the number "80", with a secondary border inscribed with the words "POLYMER EIGHTY RELUCTOR DOMINATUS". The logo is present on the side of the "jig".
Model	- "308" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - This record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion, (i.e.: 80%). - "308" over "POLYMER80" are present on the left hand side of the lower receiver/frame. All markings would be covered, should the firearm be fully assembles/completed. - This receiver/frame may be sold as a receiver/frame blank or as a "308 80% Lower Receiver and Jig system", which comes with a polymer receiver/frame, an orange/red polymer finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into complete receiver/frame. - Features include: one-piece polymer, lower receiver/frame with integral trigger guard, integral hexagonal shaped threaded barrel ring at the rear and dual finger grooves on the front of the magazine well; offered in varied colours including: black, white, OD green, gray/grey and flat dark earth (FDE).
Type	- Receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion, (i.e.: 80%). - Receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed, require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

308 Black

308 DPMS Type Black

308 DPMS Type FDE

308 DPMS Type Flat Dark Earth (FDE)

308 DPMS Type Gray

308 DPMS Type Grey

308 DPMS Type Lower Receiver

308 DPMS Type OD Green

308 DPMS Type Olive Drab Green

308 DPMS Type White

308 FDE

308 Flat Dark Earth (FDE)

308 Gray

308 Grey

308 Lower Receiver

308 OD Green

308 Olive Drab Green

308 White

AR Receiver Blank

DPMS LR Type

DPMS LR-308 Type

DPMS Lower Receiver Type

DPMS Type

W308 Lower

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189344
Make: Polymer 80
Model: G150 Phoenix 2

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	G150 Phoenix 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189344 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Polymer80 company logo may be located on the pistol grip flange beneath the pistol grip.

Model

- Polymer80 company logo, consisting of a diamond with centered crosshairs over the number "80" is present on the right side of the pistol grip flange
- "AR15", and "G150" markings are also present on the right side of the pistol grip flange of the receiver. All of these markings would be covered by an AR-15 type pistol grip, if one was installed on the receiver/frame.
- this record is for receiver/frame that have been completed using a receiver blank sold under a percentage of completion. (i.e.:80%).
- this receiver/frame is compatible with parts and components designed for AR-15 or M16 type rifles and is constructed of polymer.
- features include: an integral trigger guard and serrations on the front of the magazine well, offered in a variety of colours including: black, white, pink, zombie green, OD green, light blue, gray, purple, and flat dark earth.
- this receiver/frame may have been sold as a receiver/frame blank or as a "Polymer80 G150 80% Lower with Jig system" which comes with a receiver/frame, an orange polymer finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into complete receiver/frame.
- the quality and accuracy of the completion details may vary greatly depending on the operator skills.

Action

- 80% receiver blank finished to Full Auto capability.

Calibre

- calibre markings if present will usually be found on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181202	Polymer 80	G150 Phoenix 2		Receiver Blank	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 150 Phoenix 2

G-150 Phoenix 2

Phoenix 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181202
Make: Polymer 80
Model: G150 Phoenix 2

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	G150 Phoenix 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- the Polymer80 company logo is located on the pistol grip flange beneath the pistol grip.
Model	- the Polymer80 company logo, consisting of a diamond with centered crosshairs over the number "80" and a border inscribed with the words "POLYMER EIGHTY RELUCTOR DOMINATUS", is present on the right hand side of the pistol grip flange. "AR15", and "G150" markings are also present on the right hand side of the pistol grip flange of the receiver blank. All of these markings would be covered by an AR-15 type pistol grip, if one was installed on the receiver/frame. - this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion. (i.e.:80%). - AR15 Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank. - this receiver/frame is compatible with parts and components designed for AR-15 or M16 type rifles and is constructed of polymer. Features include: an integral trigger guard and serrations on the front of the magazine well. Offered in a variety of colours including: black, white, pink, zombie green, OD green, light blue, gray, purple, and flat dark earth. - this receiver/frame may be sold as a receiver/frame blank or as a "Polymer80 G150 80% Lower with Jig system" which comes with a receiver/frame, an orange polymer finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into complete receiver/frame.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.:80%). - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189344	Polymer 80	G150 Phoenix 2		Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15 G150

AR15/M16 Type

G150

G150 308 Lower

G150 AR15

G150 Phoenix Gen 2

G150 Phoenix V2

G150 Phoenix V2.0

G150 Phoenix V2.0 308 Lower

G150 Phoenix2

P80 AR15

P80 G150

P80-NKIT-BLK

P80-NKIT-FDE

Phoenix G150

Phoenix G2

Phoenix Gen 2

Phoenix V2

Phoenix V2.0

Phoenix2

Poenix Gen 2 G150

Poenix Gen 2 G150 AR-15

Poenix Gen 2 G150 AR15

Polymer80 Phoenix2

Polymer80 Phoenix2 80% AR15 Lower

Polymer80 Phoenix2 80% AR15 Lower & Jig Kit

Polymer80 Phoenix2 80% AR15 Lower & Jig Kit System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Tactical Cowboy Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196068
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF45 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF45 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "POLYMER80" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "P80" is marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- "PF45" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank. -"PF" stands for Polymer Frame and "45" refers to the calibre. - this record is for polymer Glock-type receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - this receiver/frame blank includes a steel combination front slide rail and locking block, and is compatible with Gen3 3-pin components for models such as the Gen3 Glock 20 and 21 SF. - features include: integral accessory rail forward of the squared trigger guard; textured or flat surface grips; black, olive, medium brown, blue or grey finish. - the PF45 may be sold as a receiver/frame blank, or as a "Polymer80 PF45 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit", which comes with a receiver/frame, steel locking block and screws, a finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into a complete receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- receiver/frame may contain a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard with or without a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF45

PF45 80 percent

PF45 80%

PF45 80% Frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PF45 80% Kit

PF45 80% Large Frame & Jig Kit

PF45 Large Frame 80%

PF45 Large Frame 80% Pistol Frame Kit

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197513
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF45 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF45 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197513 - 1	45 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLYMER80, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P80" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, specifically bottom of the polymer grips.

Model

- "PF45" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PF" stands for Polymer Frame and "45" refers to the calibre.
- This specific receiver/frame includes a steel combination front slide rail and locking block, and is compatible with Gen3 3-pin components for models such as the Gen3 Glock 20 and 21 SF.
- Features include: metal slide with front and rear serrations; left side magazine release button/toggle; integral accessory rail forward of the squared trigger guard; textured surface grips; may have black, medium brown, or grey finish.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
- NOTE: This firearm closely resembles the "Glock" type firearms and contains "blank" metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. Early production models may not have a serial number added, current production models may have a serial number added.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Remarks

- the PF45 may be sold as a receiver/frame blank, or as a "Polymer80 PF45 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit", which comes with a receiver/frame, steel locking block and screws, a finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into a complete receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Glock Type

P45 Large Frame

P80-BK45-BLK

P80-BK45-FDE

P80-BK45-GRY

PF45

PF45 Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176686
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- Polymer 80 is not marked on the receiver/frame. - Polymer 80 is a company based in the United States that is dedicated to advertising and selling unfinished receiver blanks and unregulated firearm components for popular firearm designs such as Glock type pistols and AR-15 type firearms.
Model	- the PF940 Glock Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank. -"PF940" stands for Polymer Frame 9mm/40 S&W. - this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - the Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and is compatible with Gen3 3-pin components for Glock 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35. The system comes with a combination front rail and locking block made from steel. - the PF940 may be sold as a receiver/frame blank, or as a "Polymer80 PF940 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit", which comes with a receiver/frame, steel locking block and screws, a finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into complete receiver/frame. - the PF940 Glock type receiver/frame blank is offered in black, OD green, flat dark earth, robin egg blue, purple, and tactical grey colours.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%) - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Barrel	- the PF940 accepts full size Glock compatible barrels in 9MM LUGER and 40 S&W.
Shots	- the PF940 uses box type cartridge magazines that are compatible with Glock pistols.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

176723	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183284	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
191942	Polymer 80	PF940 Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194832	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
195492	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198293	Unknown	Polymer 80 Type 3D Printed		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80% Pistol Frame

80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit

Glock 80%

P80

P80 Glock

PF940

PF940 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit

PF940 Glock

Polymer80 Glock

Polymer80 PF940 80% Pistol Frame

Polymer80 PF940 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit

Polymer80 PF940 Pistol Frame and Jig Kit

Polymer80 Pistol Frame and Jig Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191942
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191942 - 3	22 LR	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191942 - 5	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191942 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191942 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191942 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191942 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P80" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- the Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and may be compatible with components for the Gen3 Glock 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35.
- features include: combination front rail and locking block made from stainless steel; accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured surface grips; black, olive, medium or reddish brown or grey tone finish.
- overall length with 107mm barrel is 191mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- receiver/frame may contain a similar metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard as per Glock Models: 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35 - serial number observed had three letters prefix followed by four numerical digits.
Barrel	- observed sample had an after market barrel from "Alpha Wolf" and marked "19C 107mm"
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the PF940 uses box type cartridge magazines that are compatible with Glock pistols.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176686	Polymer 80	PF940 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
195492	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Polymer 80 Receiver Blank

Receiver Blank Glock Type

Receiver Blank PF940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196305
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940 Spectre Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940 Spectre Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196305 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196305 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- PF940 stands for Polymer Frame 9mm/40 S&W.
- Spectre is for a receiver/frame blank, sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%) that was finished as a firearm.
- Spectre is the commercial/marketing name, marked on the Polymer 80 receiver/frame shipping box.
- Spectre is also know as Polymer 80 Pistol Frame V.1.5 model.
- The Glock type receiver/frame is made of polymer and is compatible with Gen3 components for Glock 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35. The system comes with a combination front rail and locking block made from steel.
- Spectre main departure features: dust cover accessories rail; side grip panel, molded with honey comb grip sides; front strap with three large, rectangular, curved, gripping surfaces; backstrap has six, curved gripping ribs; molded, enlarge magazine funnel.
- The PF940 are sold as a receiver/frame blank, or as a "Polymer80 PF940 Spectre 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit", which comes with a receiver/frame, steel locking block and screws, a finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into complete receiver/frame. Then it is built using the Glock 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35 barrel/slide and parts.
- PF940 Spectre Glock type receiver/frame blank is offered in a multitude choice of colours.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196304	Polymer 80	PF940 Spectre Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80 % Glock Receiver

Gen 3 Glock 17/17L/22/34/35 Type

Ghost Glock

Glock 17/17L/22/34/35

Glock 17/17L/22/34/35 Receiver

Glock 9mm/40 frame

Glock Competition Type

Glock Type

P 80 Glock

P80 Glock

Polymer 80 80 % Receiver

Polymer 80 Pistol Frame V.1

Polymer 80 Pistol Frame V.1.5

Polymer 80 Receiver

Polymer 80 Spectre

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196304
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940 Spectre Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940 Spectre Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- PF940 stands for Polymer Frame 9mm/40 S&W.
- Spectre is the commercial/marketing name, marked on the Polymer 80 shipping box.
- Spectre is also know as Polymer 80 Pistol Frame V.1.5 model.
- Spectre is for a receiver/frame blank, sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- The Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and is compatible with Gen3 components for Glock 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35. The system comes with a combination front rail and locking block made from steel.
- Spectre main departure features: dust cover accessories rail; side grip panel, molded with honey comb grip sides; front strap with three large, rectangular, curved, gripping surfaces; backstrap has six, curved gripping ribs; molded, enlarge magazine funnel.
- The PF940 are sold as a receiver/frame blank, or as a "Polymer80 PF940 Spectre 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit", which comes with a receiver/frame, steel locking block and screws, a finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into complete receiver/frame.
- PF940 Spectre Glock type receiver/frame blank is offered in a multitude choice of colours.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196305	Polymer 80	PF940 Spectre Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gen 3 Glock 17/17L/22/34/35 Type

Generation 3 Glock 17/17L/22/34/35 Type

Ghost Glock

Glock 80 % Receiver

Glock Competition Receiver

Glock Type Receiver

Polymer 80 Glock Type

Polymer 80 Pistol Frame V.1

Polymer 80 Pistol Frame V.1.5

Polymer 80 Spectre

Third Generation Glock 17/17L/22/34/35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184442
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940C Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940C Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184442 - 4	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184442 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184442 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184442 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184442 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184442 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184442 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184442 - 7	9MM LUGER	27	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P80" is marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "PF940C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PF940C" is a Glock pistol type handgun.
- "PF940C" is a Glock pistol type receiver/frame that is sold as an unfinished blank receiver/frame.
- "PF940C" used the Glock semi-automatic pistols "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- Glock pistols have become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistol's appearance.
- features include: fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; round, steel or stainless steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and external extractor; rear or combined front and rear grip serrations; hammerless; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and squared trigger guard having a serrated front; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or colour finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number rationalization is unknown since the receiver/frame started as an incomplete "blank receiver/frame" that has to be engraved by the owner.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176723	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
194832	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
195485	Polymer 80	PFC9 Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195486	Polymer 80	PFS9 Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195492	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195846	Faxon Firearms	FX19		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197595	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glock Type

P80

PF 940 C

PF 940C

Polymer 80 Glock

Polymer80 Glock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197595
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940C Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940C Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197595 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P80" is marked on both sides of the grip. - "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- PF940C is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "PF940C" is a Glock pistol type receiver/frame that is sold as an unfinished blank receiver/frame. - Features include: Installed Auto-Sear. - This firearm was completed with a conversion kit which includes a 22 LR calibre slide, barrel and magazine.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- Slide may be marked " ADVANTAGE ARMS, INC. COEUR d'ALENE, ID USA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176723	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
184442	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194832	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glock .22lr

Glock 22

Glock Type

PF 940C

Polymer80 Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176723
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940C Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940C Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank. - P80 is marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - PF940C is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank. - the Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and may be compatible with components for the Gen3 Glock 19, 23 and 32. - features include: combination front rail and locking block made from stainless steel; accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured or flat surface grips; black, olive, medium or reddish brown or grey tone finish.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%) - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Barrel	- the PF940 accepts compact size Glock compatible barrels in 9MM LUGER and 40 S&W.
Shots	- the PF940 uses box type cartridge magazines that are compatible with Glock pistols.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176686	Polymer 80	PF940 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
183284	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
184442	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194832	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
195492	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195846	Faxon Firearms	FX19		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197595	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Full Automatic
198293	Unknown	Polymer 80 Type 3D Printed		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80% Glock

Glock 80%

P80

P80 Glock

P80-PF940Cv1-FDE

P80-PF940Cv1-GRY

P80-PF940Cv1-ODG

PF940C

PF940C Glock

PF940C ReadyMod

PF940Cv1

PF940Cv1-BE

PF940Cv1-ReadyMod

ReadyMOd

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196067
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940CL Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940CL Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "POLYMER80" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "P80" is marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- "PF940CL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank. -"PF940CL" stands for Polymer Frame 9mm/40 S&W Compact Longslide. - this record is for polymer Glock-type receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - this receiver/frame blank includes a steel combination front slide rail and locking block, and is compatible with Gen3 3-pin components for models such as the Gen3 Glock 17 and 22. - features include: integral accessory rail forward of the squared trigger guard; textured or flat surface grips; black, olive, medium brown, blue or grey finish. - the PF940CL may be sold as a receiver/frame blank, or as a "Polymer80 PF940CL 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit", which comes with a receiver/frame, steel locking block and screws, a finishing jig, and all of the drill bits and end mills that are required to finish the receiver/frame blank into a complete receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- receiver/frame may contain a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard with or without a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF940 Compact Longslide 80%

PF940CL

PF940CL 80 percent

PF940CL 80%

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PF940CL 80% Kit

PF940CL 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit

PF940CL BBS

PF940CL BBS Kit

PF940CL Buy Build Shoot

PF940CL Buy Build Shoot Kit

PF940CL Compact Longslide 80%

PF940CL Compact Longslide 80% Pistol Frame Kit

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197547
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940CL Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940CL Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197547 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLYMER80, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
"P80" is marked on both sides of the pistol grip, on the lower rear corner.

Model

- "PF940CL" stands for Polymer Frame 9mm / 40 S&W Compact Long slide.
- "PF940CL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features may include: accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; disassembly catch above the trigger guard; contoured, stippled, and undercut trigger guard; magazine release button on the left side of the frame, behind the lower web of the trigger guard; left side slide catch lever; stippled pistol grip; extended beavertail available in multiple colors: black, flat dark earth, olive drab green, grey, & cobalt.
- The PF940CL is a compact size frame, with a shorter grip frame, but with a long dustcover to accommodate a full length slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The receiver/frame may contain an embedded metal strip ahead of the trigger guard, where a serial number may or may not be present.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF940 Compact Longslide 80%

PF940CL

PF940CL 80 percent

PF940CL 80%

PF940CL 80% Kit

PF940CL 80% Pistol Frame and Jig Kit

PF940CL BBS

PF940CL BBS Kit

PF940CL Buy Build Shoot

PF940CL Buy Build Shoot Kit

PF940CL Compact Longslide 80%

PF940CL Compact Longslide 80% Pistol Frame Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195492
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940SC Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940SC Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195492 - 5	40 S&W	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195492 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195492 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195492 - 4	9MM LUGER	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195492 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank.
- "P80" is marked the bottom of both sides of the grip.

Model

- "PF940SC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PF940SC" is a Glock type receiver/frame compatible with parts from the Gen3 Glock 26 and 27.
- "PF940SC" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "SC" stands for "Sub-Compact" size of receiver/frame.
- features may include: round, rifled barrel in blued or stainless finish; blued or stainless slide with or without serrations, sights and/or optics cutout; integral accessory rail forward of trigger guard; serial number plate on the front underside In the accessory rail; squared, undercut trigger guard with front horizontal serrations; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; available with textured grip surface or smooth sided; black, tan, green or grey tone finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- receiver/frame may contain a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard with or without a serial number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176686	Polymer 80	PF940 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
176723	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
184442	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191942	Polymer 80	PF940 Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194832	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Glock 26

Glock 26 Copy

Glock 27

Glock 27 Copy

Glock Type

Glock Type PF940 Sub-Compact

Glock Type PF940SC

P80 Glock Type

PF940

PF940 SC

PF940 SC Glock Type

PF940 Sub-Compact

PF940 Sub-Compact Glock

PF940 Sub-Compact Glock Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194832
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940SC Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940SC Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank.
- "P80" is marked the bottom of both sides of the grip.

Model

- "PF940SC" record is for a receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- "PF940SC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PF940SC" is a Glock type receiver/frame compatible with parts from the Gen3 Glock 26 and 27.
- "PF940SC" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "SC" stands for "Sub-Compact" size of receiver/frame.
- features include: combination front rail and locking block made from stainless steel; integral accessory rail; serial number plate on the front underside In the accessory rail; squared trigger guard with front horizontal serrations; available with textured grip surface or smooth sided; black, tan, green or grey tone finish.

Type

- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%)
- receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.

Serial Number

- receiver/frame may contain a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard with or without a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176686	Polymer 80	PF940 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
176723	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
183284	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
184442	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195492	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197595	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80% Polymer Pistol Frame

80% Sub-Compact Frame

Glock 26, 27 Type Sub Compact

Glock Type PF940SC Frame

P 80 Sub Compact Frame

P80 Glock

P80 Sub Compact Frame

P80 SubCompact Frame

Polymer80 SubCompact Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183284
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940V2 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940V2 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank. - P80 is marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - PF940V2 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank. - the Polymer 80 model PF940v2 Full Size is a newer version of the polymer 80 MODEL PF940. - the Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and may be compatible with components for the Gen3 Glock 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35. - features include: combination front rail and locking block made from stainless steel; accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured surface grips; black, olive, medium or reddish brown or grey tone finish.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%) - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Action	- recoil operated.
Barrel	- the PF940 accepts full size Glock compatible barrels in 9mm Luger and 40 S&W.
Shots	- the PF940 uses box type cartridge magazines that are compatible with Glock pistols.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176686	Polymer 80	PF940 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
176723	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191004	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194832	Polymer 80	PF940SC Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
196961	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80% Glock

Glock 80%

P80

P80 Glock

PF940v2

PF940v2 Full Size

PF940v2 Full Size pistol

PF940v2 Full Size pistol frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196961
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940V2 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940V2 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196961 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLYMER80. INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PF940V2" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- This "PF940V2" was a receiver/frame blank sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%) that has been finished as a firearm and modified with the addition of a drop-in, full-automatic conversion device mounted on the rear of the slide that replaces the original rear slide cover plate.
- Features include: combination front rail and locking block made from stainless steel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; slide release and magazine release located on the left side; textured surface grips.
- The Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and may be compatible with components for the Gen3 Glock 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35.

Action

- Recoil operated.
- Additional Full-Auto unit installed on sample firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
- Metal insert ahead of the trigger guard was not marked with a serial number.

Calibre

- Calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183284	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
191004	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80% Glock Receiver

Completed Receiver Blank

Finished Receiver Blank

Ghost Glock

Glock 9mm/40 frame

Glock PF940

Glock PF940V2

Glock Type

P 80 Glock

P80 Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191004
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF940V2 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF940V2 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191004 - 5	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191004 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191004 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191004 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191004 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank.

Model

- "PF940V2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame blank.
- the Polymer 80 model PF940v2 Full Size is a newer version of the polymer 80 MODEL PF940.
- the Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and may be compatible with components for the Gen3 Glock 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35.
- features include: combination front rail and locking block made from stainless steel; accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured surface grips; black, olive, medium or reddish brown or grey tone finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- receiver/frame is not numbered. - receiver/frame may contain a similar metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard as per Glock Models: 17, 22, 24, 31, 34 and 35; but there is no mark or serial number.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the PF940 uses box type cartridge magazines that are compatible with Glock pistols.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183284	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
196961	Polymer 80	PF940V2 Glock Type		Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Completed Receiver Blank

Finished Receiver Blank

Glock PF940

Glock PF940V2

PF940

PF940 Glock Type

Receiver Blank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197957
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF9SS Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF9SS Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and may be compatible with components for the Gen4 Glock 43. - features include: combination front rail and locking block made from stainless steel; accessory rail; squared trigger guard; textured surface grips; black, olive, medium or reddish brown or grey tone finish and is made to be used with a single stack magazine.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197958	Polymer 80	PF9SS Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

501

PF9SS

PF9SS 80%

PF9SS 80% Pistol Frame Kit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PF9SS 80% Single Stack Pistol Frame

PF9SS 80% Single Stack Pistol Frame Kit

Polymer80 Frames

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197958
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PF9SS Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PF9SS Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197958 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Polymer 80 INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PF9SS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the underside of the firearm, below the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide assemby.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

197957	Polymer 80	PF9SS Glock Type	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PF 9 SS Glock Type

PF 9SS Glock Type

PF-9-SS Glock Type

PF-9SS Glock Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195485
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PFC9 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PFC9 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195485 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195485 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195485 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195485 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195485 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195485 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P80" is marked on both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PFC-9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PFC-9" is a Glock pistol type handgun. - "PFC-9" is a Glock pistol type that is sold as a serialized receiver/frame. - "PFC-9" is of the compact Glock receiver/frame type of the Glock Gen 3, 19 and 23 models. - "PFC-9" used the Glock semi-automatic pistols "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - Glock pistols have become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistol's appearance. - features include: fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; round, steel or stainless steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and external extractor; rear or combined front and rear grip serrations; hammerless; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and squared trigger guard having a serrated front; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or colour finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use all available magazine for the Glock 19 and 23 models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184442	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

819925021287

PFC 9

PFC-9

PFC9

PFC9-BE-BLK

Polymer 80 Frame

Polymer 80 Glock 19

Polymer 80 Glock 23

Polymer 80 Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195486
Make: Polymer 80
Model: PFS9 Glock Type

Summary

Make:	Polymer 80
Model:	PFS9 Glock Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195486 - 7	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195486 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195486 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195486 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195486 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195486 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195486 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195486 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195486 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "POLYMER80, INC," over "MADE IN USA" followed by "DAYTON, NV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "P80" is marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- "PFS-9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PFS-9" is a Glock pistol type handgun. - "PFS-9" is a Glock pistol type that is sold as a serialized receiver/frame. - "PFS-9" is of the standard Glock receiver/frame type of the Glock Gen 3, 17 and 22 models. - "PFS-9" used the Glock semi-automatic pistols "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - Glock pistols have become increasingly popular and a large number of accessory items have become available that will alter the pistol's appearance. - features include: fixe front and dovetailed rear sight; round, steel or stainless steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and external extractor; rear or combined front and rear grip serrations; hammerless; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and squared trigger guard having a serrated front; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black or colour finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use all available magazine for the Glock 17 and 22 models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184442	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

819925021218

850283007988

P80-PFS9-BE-BLK

P80-PFS9-BLK

PFS 9

PFS-9

PFS9

Polymer 80 Frame

Polymer 80 Glock 17

Polymer 80 Glock 22

Polymer 80 Receiver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139021
Make: Poncet, Jules & Fils
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Poncet, Jules & Fils
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Poncet, Jules & Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139021 - 1	41 SWISS RF	1	800	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JULES PONCET & FILS" over "a" over "GENEVE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this martini type action is operated by pulling down alever behing the trigger-guard, which drops the front face of the breech-block
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal to round barrel; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; case hardener flat sided Martini type receiver/frame; lever operated breech block is hinged at the top rear of the receiver/frame and swings downward at the front to open; double set triggers; full length wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest; sling attachments.

Manufacturer

- "JULES PONCET & FILS" over "a" over "GENEVE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Jules Poncet & Fils was located in Geneve, Switzerland from 1870 to 1885.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59020
Make: Pond
Model: Front Loading

Summary

Make:	Pond
Model:	Front Loading
Manufacturer:	Pond, Lucius W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59020 - 1	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59020 - 2	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59020 - 3	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59020 - 4	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.W. POND, WORCHESTER, MASS. PAT'D SEPT. 8, 1863", "PAT'D NOV. 8, 1864", and "1847" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1863 to 1870.
- about 2000 made in 22 RF.
- about 5000 made in 32 RF.
- this revolver uses removable steel chambers that can be removed from the front of the cylinder, in order to avoid the Rollin White patent, under the control of Smith & Wesson.
- frames are silver-plated brass.
- spur trigger
- unfluted cylinders

Manufacturer

- "L.W. POND, WORCHESTER, MASS. PAT'D SEPT. 8, 1863", "PAT'D NOV. 8, 1864", and "1847" may be marked on the barrel.

Type

- octogonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33716	Eagle Arms Company	Front Loading		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1864

Front Loading Revolver

Front Loading Separate Chambers Revolver

Separate Chambers

Separate Chambers, Front Loading

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37249
Make: Pond
Model: Single Action Belt

Summary

Make:	Pond
Model:	Single Action Belt
Manufacturer:	Pond, Lucius W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37249 - 4	32 RF	6	92	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37249 - 1	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37249 - 2	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37249 - 3	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.W. Pond" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name on the firearm.
- manufactured 1861-1870.
- barrel marked; "L.W. Pond, Worcester, Mass. Pat'd. July 10, 1860".
- due to the fact that this revolver was a patent infringement on the Rollin White patent under the control of Smith & Wesson, the barrel may also be marked with the following: "Manuf'd for Smith & Wesson Pat'd April 5, 1855".
- single action, spur trigger, fixed front and rear sights, octagonal barrel, unfluted cylinder with locking notches at front end of cylinder.
- receiver may be iron or brass.
- barrel is hinged at rear of topstrap where it joins the recoil shield; a release button on front left side of receiver allows barrel and cylinder to swing up for loading.
- cylinder pin cannot be withdrawn; cylinder can only be removed by removing a screw in the rear end of the cylinder pin; most of these models will have a small screwdriver fitted into the bottom buttstrap specifically for the purpose of removing the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "L.W. POND WORCESTER, MASS. PATD JULY 10, 1860" is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single-action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt

Belt Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

S.A. Belt

S.A. Pocket

Single Action Belt Revolver

Single Action Pocket

Single Action Pocket Revolver

Tip Up

Tip-Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131715
Make: Pondevaux
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pondevaux
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pondevaux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131715 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pondevaux f d' Armes a St.Etienne" is marked on the right side-plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1845 and 1880.
- features include: brown twist octagonal barrel; right side percussion lock; round steel trigger guard with spur finger rest; highly figured walnut three quarter length stock with "Tiffany" style grip.
- overall length with a 241mm barrel length is 413mm (16 1/4").

Manufacturer

- Pondevaux was a gunmaker located in Saint-Etienne, France from 1845 to 1880.
- Pondevaux was also in a partnership with Jussy, this partnership was known as "Pondevaux et Jussy" or "Pondevaux & Jussy".

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- caliber is not marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- this pistol may be encountered in a cased pair with all the accessories and known as "Duelling Pistols"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Pondevaux Duelling pistol

Vondevaur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76594
Make: Porter, P W
Model: Revolving Turret Rifle

Summary

Make:	Porter, P W
Model:	Revolving Turret Rifle
Manufacturer:	Foster, G P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76594 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	9	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76594 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	9	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76594 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	9	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- percussion, breech loading repeating rifle of unique design utilising a sideways mounted cylinder which rotates when the under lever is cycled and aligns a firing chamber with the barrel.
- walnut buttstock with iron buttplate, no forearm.
- approximately 1300 manufactured circa 1850's.

Serial Number

- numbered between 1 and 1225.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142348
Make: Porto
Model: British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Porto
Model:	British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142348 - 1	66 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "PORTO" over the date "1817" on the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "Porto", also known as "Oporto" is a city in Portugal.
- known example was also marked with a "Royal Crown" over the letters "IR" on the lock plate.
- "IR" stands for Iohannes Rex or King John.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun bears a strong resemblance to the English Light Dragoon Pistol Pattern 1759.
- this type of handgun would have been produced mid-1700's to the early 1800's.
- known example was marked on the side plate behind the trigger as, "PORTO" over "1817".
- features; muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; side lock action with exposed hammer; rammer mounted underneath the barrel; brass trigger guard and fittings; single hardwood stock which extends to the end of the muzzle.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101397	Ultra Hi	British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106357
Make: Portuguese Machine Gun
Model: M938

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Machine Gun
Model:	M938
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106357 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106357 - 1	8MM MAUSER	25	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106357 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Portuguese national crest is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.

Model

- when the German army adopted the MG34 they sold to Portugal a number of MG13 machine guns that were adopted into Portuguese service as the M938.
- the year date "1938" is marked on the right side of the barrel extention to indicate the year of adoption.
- features include: a metal stock with a two piece padded butt was standard, however wooden stocks may be encountered; box magazine or drum is fed into the left side of the receiver/frame; air cooled barrel within a barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated, fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- the MG13 (Portuguese designation M938) was developed by Rheinische Metallwaareen & Machinenfabrik at Sömmerda, Germany. It is believed that at least some production (or possibly all) was carried out by Rheinische Metallwaareen & Machinenfabrik. Because of restrictions imposed by the Treaty of Versailles, all production was credited to Simpson & Company of Suhl (this information is widely considered to be suspect). Under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles, Simson & Company were the only firm allowed to produce machine guns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample examined incorporated an "A" prefix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- uses a 25 shot detachable box magazine or a 75 shot saddle drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 75 shot saddle drum magazine is exempt from the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations" in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Componants and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48554	German Machine Gun	MG13	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

M/938

M938 Dreyse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106375
Make: Portuguese Machine Gun
Model: M938

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Machine Gun
Model:	M938
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106375 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106375 - 1	8MM MAUSER	25	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106375 - 2	8MM MAUSER	75	718	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Portuguese national crest is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.

Model

- when the German army adopted the MG34 they sold to Portugal a number of MG13 machine guns that were adopted into Portuguese service as the M938.
- the year date "1938" is marked on the right side of the barrel extention to indicate the year of adoption.
- features include: a metal stock with a two piece padded butt was standard, however wooden stocks may be encountered; box magazine or drum is fed into the left side of the receiver/frame; air cooled barrel within a barrel jacket which is perforated/ventilated, fitted with a shoulder stock, pistol grip, sling and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- the MG13 (Portuguese designation M938) was developed by Rheinmetall at Sömmerda. It is believed that at least some production (or possibly all) was carried out by Rheinmetall. Because of restrictions imposed by the Treaty of Versailles, all production was credited to Simpson & Company of Suhl (this information is widely considered to be suspect). Under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles Simson & Company were the only firm allowed to produce machine guns.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample examined incorporated an "A" prefix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- uses a 25 shot detachable box magazine or a 75 shot saddle drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the 75 shot saddle drum magazine is exempt from the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations" in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Componants and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48557	German Machine Gun	MG13	Simson & Company	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

M/938

MG13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127320
Make: Portuguese Mortar
Model: M937

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Mortar
Model:	M937
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127320 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1170	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.161)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- this is a medium weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; bipod mount with elevation and traverse mechanism, sights and shock absorber; base plate.
- overall weight of total unit is approximately 45.0 kgs.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 965

M-965

M/965

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127319
Make: Portuguese Mortar
Model: M965

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Mortar
Model:	M965
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127319 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- model designation was observed marked on the side of the base plug.
- this is a light weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; bipod mount with elevation and traverse mechanism, sights and shock absorber; base plate.
- overall weight of total unit is 15.5 kgs.

Serial Number

- serial number marked at the muzzle of the barrel and on the side of the base plug.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 965

M-965

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127321
Make: Portuguese Mortar
Model: M965

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Mortar
Model:	M965
Manufacturer:	Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127321 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- model designation was observed marked on the side of the base plug.
- this is a light weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; bipod mount with elevation and traverse mechanism, sights and shock absorber; base plate.
- overall weight of total unit is 15.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "INDEP" may be marked on the firearm.
- "INDEP" is the acronym for "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues".
- "Industria Nacional de Defesa do Exercito Portugues (INDEP)" of Lisbon, Portugal took over the former Portuguese State Arsenal of "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata", sometime prior to 2003.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked at the muzzle of the barrel and on the side of the base plug.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 965

M-965

M/965

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107215
Make: Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model: M48

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model:	M48
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107215 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	253	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107215 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	253	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 1948, this is the first submachine gun produced in Portugal. The M/48 was designed and developed by Major Goncalves Cardoso after studying other successful machine guns and as a result he used the best features of the German MP40 and the US M3A1.The bolt, main spring, barrel lock, magazine and safety are MP40 design and the stamped receiver/frame, wire type collapsable stock, sights and trigger housing are copied from the US M3A1.

Manufacturer

- "F.B.P." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "FBP" denotes "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F.B.P. M/48

M 48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107195
Make: Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model: M48

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model:	M48
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107195 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	253	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107195 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	253	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 1948, this is the first submachine gun produced in Portugal. The M/48 was designed and developed by Major Goncalves Cardoso after studying other successful machine guns and as a result he used the best features of the German MP40 and the US M3A1.The bolt, main spring, barrel lock, magazine and safety are MP40 design and the stamped receiver/frame, wire type collapsable stock, sights and trigger housing are copied from the US M3A1.

Manufacturer

- "F.B.P." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "FBP" denotes "Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F.B.P. M/48

M 48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107295
Make: Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model: M935

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model:	M935
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107295 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107295 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	32	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- this is a Steyr sold to Portugal in 1935 and adopted as the M935.
Manufacturer	- the Solothurm Logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P.M. Steyr m/1935

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pistola-Metralhadora M/1935

Pistola-Metralhadora Steyr M/1935

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107296
Make: Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model: M935

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model:	M935
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107296 - 1	7.65MM LUGER	5	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107296 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	32	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a Steyr sold to Portugal in 1935 and adopted as the M935.
Manufacturer	- the Solothurm Logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P.M. Steyr m/1935

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pistola-Metralhadora M/1935

Pistola-Metralhadora Steyr M/1935

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119302
Make: Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model: M976

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model:	M976
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119302 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119302 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119302 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a revised/updated version of the Portuguese M48 Submachine Gun. - features include: tubular receiver/frame, a maximum of stamped and folded parts, fixed sights, a retractable wire stock, safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, and a drop-in trigger-pack and anatomical pistol-grip that is very reminiscent of the MP5 series. - this submachine gun is commonly seen with either an M76-style ventilated barrel shroud, or a bare barrel without shroud.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119301
Make: Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model: M976

Summary

Make:	Portuguese Submachine Gun
Model:	M976
Manufacturer:	Fabrica Militar de Braco de Prata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119301 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119301 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119301 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a revised/updated version of the Portuguese M48 Submachine Gun. - features include: tubular receiver/frame, a maximum of stamped and folded parts, fixed sights, a retractable wire stock, safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, and a drop-in trigger-pack and anatomical pistol-grip that is very reminiscent of the MP5 series. - this submachine gun is commonly seen with either an M76-style ventilated barrel shroud, or a bare barrel without shroud.
Action	- advanced primer ignition; selector-switch allows for semi-automatic or full-automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94356
Make: Potts, Thomas Henry
Model: Brunswick Rifle

Summary

Make:	Potts, Thomas Henry
Model:	Brunswick Rifle
Manufacturer:	Potts, Thomas Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94356 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. POTTS, HAYDON SQUARE, LONDON" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- side hammer, muzzle loading percussion rifle.
- brass buttplate, patch box, trigger guard, ramrod pipes and nosecap.
- multi leaf rear sight, bayonet bar on right side of muzzle of barrel.
- unique form of rifling utilizing two deep spiraled grooves which requires a bullet in the form of a round lead ball having an integral belt which fits into those grooves and imparts a spin on the bullet when the rifle is fired.
- closely follows the lines of British Service Brunswick Rifle and was manufactured for private sale to semi / non official organizations in Britain and the colonies (including Canada).
- identifiable by lack of British government acceptance markings and the presence of the name of the manufacturer on the lockplate in lieu of "ENFIELD".

Manufacturer

- Thomas Henry Potts was an English gun making firm located in London, England from 1821 to 1851.
- Thomas Henry Potts entered into a partnership with Thomas Hunt to form the company of "Potts & Hunt" in 1853.
- "Potts & Hunt" was dissolved in 1874.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commercial Brunswick

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200625
Make: Poudre Vive
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Poudre Vive
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200625 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "POUDRE VIVE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Feature include: action release lever located on the rear tang of the receiver frame; thumb safety located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame behind the action release lever.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the watertable. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks and Inspectors marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134840
Make: Powell & Brown
Model: Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	Powell & Brown
Model:	Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	Powell & Brown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134840 - 1	22 LR	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "POWELL AND BROWN" over "TUSCON, AZ USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Knife Pistol" is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- research indicates a manufacturing time-line of early to mid 1990's.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no sights; barrel is mounted over the knife blade; barrel is integral part of the knife blade; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open action release lever; exposed hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; spur type trigger; hardwood grip plates.
- overall length is 273 mm (10-3/4").

Manufacturer

- "POWELL AND BROWN" over "TUSCON, AZ USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinge barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 LR" was observed marked on the rear left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126104
Make: Powell, Palemon & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Powell, Palemon & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126104 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P POWELL & SON" may be marked on the side plate.
- Palemon Powell & Son was an importer, dealer and a gun maker.
- Palemon Powell & Son was located in Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1878 to 1887.
- Palemon Powell & Son sold Greener, Field and Moore shotguns.
- Palemon Powell's name was associated with the following businesses:
- Powell & Brown, circa 1856
- Powell & Son from 1878 to 1887
- Powell & Clement from 1887 to 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side lock, or back action side lock: single or double triggers; external hammers; damascus or steel barrel; checkered pistol grip stock and splinter forearm; single or double triggers; and side or top lever opener.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180483
Make: Powell, Peter
Model: Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Powell, Peter
Model:	Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Powell, Peter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180483 - 1	66 PERCUSSION	2	122	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. POWELL" over "TUNBRIDGE" is marked on the rear tang.
- "TUNBRIDGE" may also be spelled "TONBRIDGE".
- "TUNBRIDGE" is a town in Kent county, Great Britain.
- "P. POWELL" was making business from 1850 to 1870.

Model

- model designation is a descriptor of the style of pistol, usually fitted with a long belt hook on one side to allow the pistol to be carried by stuffing it into a waistband with the hook on a belt.
- this is an over/under configured, muzzle loading, percussion pistol.
- features include: small bead front and rear "v" blade sight; round, straight, over/under barrels with a centre rib; ramrod, hinged from the barrel rib locking under the barrels; external hammer on both side of the receiver/frame; curved, round, checkered with flat bottom grip with a metal cap; oval trigger guard with two triggers; engraved, in the white receiver/frame; usually blue parts.

Manufacturer

- "P. POWELL" over "TUNBRIDGE" is marked on the rear tang.
- "TUNBRIDGE" may also be spelled "TONBRIDGE".
- "TUNBRIDGE" is a town in Kent county, Great Britain.
- "P. POWELL" was making business from 1850 to 1870.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- over/under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P. Powell Belt Pistol

P. Powell Over Under Percussion Pistol

P. Powell Percussion Pistol

P. Powell Tonbridge

P. Powell Tunbridge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135517
Make: Powell, William
Model: Eclipse

Summary

Make:	Powell, William
Model:	Eclipse
Manufacturer:	Arrieta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135517 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAM POWELL" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "William Powell" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "Continental" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "EXCLUSIVELY MADE FOR" and "WILLIAM POWELL IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- Wiliam Powell was established by Mark and Christine Osborne in January of 2008.
- William Powell is a retail store located at Carrs House in Banbury, Oxfordshire, England.
- William Powell side by side shotguns are manufactured by Arrieta of Spain.
- William Powell over & under shotguns are manufactured by Batista Rizzini of Gardone, Italy

Model

- "THE" over "ECLIPSE" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; open scroll engraved color case hardened or coin finished sidelock action; ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "A.C" inside a rectangle and "57-03-147-10" was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- "A.C" and "57" are the company's manufacturing code for Arrieta y Cia.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.

Barrel

- available in the following barrel lengths: 711 mm (28"), 737mm (29"), and 762mm (30").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel flats. - available in the following gauges: 12, 16, 20, 28, and 410.
Other Markings	- marked on the top right barrel is: "William Powell" and on the top left barrel is "Contiental". - marked underneath the right barrel is: 'EXCLUSIVELY MADE FOR" and on the left barrel: "WILLIAM POWELL IN SPAIN".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Eclipse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129163
Make: Powell, William & Son
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Powell, William & Son
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129163 - 2	318 RIMLESS NE	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129163 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAM POWELL & SON. 35 CARR'S LANE. BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Birmingham proof marks were observed on the receiver ring and barrel.
- William Powell and Joseph Simmons established the business of "Simmons & Powell" at High Street in Birmingham, England in 1802.
- Joseph Simmons died in 1812 and the business became known as William Powell.
- William Powell Senior had a son also named William Powell and moved to 3 Bartholomew Road in 1822.
- William Powell Senior moved back to High Street in 1830. This premises had doors that opened on two streets, 49 High Street and 9 1/2 Carrs Lane.
- William Powell Junior joined his father in the family business in 1843.
- William Powell Junior had a son named William Leith Powell in 1844.
- William Powell moved to 11 Carrs Lane in 1846.
- William Powell business became "William Powell & Son" in 1847.
- William Powell & Son moved to 13 Carrs Lane in 1847.
- William Powell Junior died in 1902.
- William Leith Powell died in 1916.
- the William Powell & Son business has been operated by a Powell since 1847.
- William Powell & Son (Gunmaker) Limited was still active at 35-37 Carrs Lane, Birmingham, England in 2005.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with iron sights and sling attachment; Mauser 98 receiver/frame with cartridge loading cut-out and bolt release on the left side; jewelled bolt with wing-type safety; front hinged floor plate; checkered wooden one piece semi-pistol grip stock with sling swivel stud; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Mauser" is not marked on the firearm.
- Mauser proof marks of a crown over the letter "B" and a crown over the letter "U" were observed marked on the receiver ring and bolt handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198180
Make: Powell, William & Son
Model: No 3

Summary

Make:	Powell, William & Son
Model:	No 3
Manufacturer:	Powell, William & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198180 - 1	450 REV CF	6	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wm POWELL & SON" over "BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WILLIAM POWELL" business name started in 1812.
- "WILLIAM POWELL" business became "WILLIAM POWELL & SON" in 1847.

"WILLIAM POWELL & SON" (Gunmaker) Limited was still active at 35-37 Carrs Lane, Birmingham, England in 2005.

Model

- "No 3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "No 3" has the visual appearance of a Webley RIC No 2 Pattern revolver.
- Features include: half-moon blade front sight; non-fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; bottom of the grip with a lanyard loop; checkered wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "Wm POWELL & SON" over "BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25057	Webley	RIC No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

W. Powell & Son No 3

W. Powell & Son Webley RIC Pattern

W. Powell & Son Webley Type

William Powell & Son No 3

William Powell & Son No3

Wm Powell & Son No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66825
Make: Powell, William & Son
Model: Paradox

Summary

Make:	Powell, William & Son
Model:	Paradox
Manufacturer:	Powell, William & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66825 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	713	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "William Powell & Son, 13 Carrs Lane, Birmingham" may be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- "William Powell & Son" is normally marked on both lockplates.

Model

- features include: internal hammer boxlock, double triggers, plunger type forend catch, small flip up rear sight in barrel rib, split extractors, no ejectors and fixed choke barrels.

Manufacturer

- "W. POWELL & SON" or "WILLIAM POWELL & SON" is marked on the firearm.
- William Powell and Joseph Simmons established the business of "Simmons & Powell" at High Street in Birmingham, England in 1802.
- Joseph Simmons died in 1812 and the business became known as William Powell.
- William Powell Senior had a son also named William Powell and moved to 3 Bartholomew Road in 1822.
- William Powell Senior moved back to High Street in 1830. This premises had doors that opened on two streets, 49 High Street and 9 1/2 Carrs Lane.
- William Powell Junior joined his father in the family business in 1843.
- William Powell Junior had a son named William Leith Powell in 1844.
- William Powell moved to 11 Carrs Lane in 1846.
- William Powell business became "William Powell & Son" in 1847.
- William Powell & Son moved to 13 Carrs Lane in 1847.
- William Powell Junior died in 1902.
- William Leith Powell died in 1916.
- the William Powell & Son business has been operated by a Powell since 1847.
- William Powell & Son (Gunmaker) Limited was still active at 35-37 Carrs Lane, Birmingham, England in 2005.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ball and Shotgun

Hammerless Ball and Shotgun Paradox Pattern

Paradox Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76573
Make: Powell, William & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Powell, William & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Powell, William & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76573 - 2	10 GA	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76573 - 3	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76573 - 1	12 GA	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76573 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76573 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76573 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76573 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "William Powell & Son, 13 Carrs Lane, Birmingham" may be marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- "William Powell & Son" is normally marked on both lockplates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name is not marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry designed to encompass all side by side shotguns produced by William Powell & Son that have no specific model designation marked on them. - features include: side by side Damascus or fluid steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top or side lever opening; box lock or side lock; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved. - William Powell patented a gun action with a top lever in 1864 (No# 1,163). This locking bolt system is located on the top tang and is thumb actuated by pushing the lever forward to unlock the action.
Manufacturer	- "W. POWELL & SON" or "WILLIAM POWELL & SON" is marked on the firearm. - William Powell and Joseph Simmons established the business of "Simmons & Powell" at High Street in Birmingham, England in 1802. - Joseph Simmons died in 1812 and the business became known as William Powell. - William Powell Senior had a son also named William Powell and moved to 3 Bartholomew Road in 1822. - William Powell Senior moved back to High Street in 1830. This premises had doors that opened on two streets, 49 High Street and 9 1/2 Carrs Lane. - William Powell Junior joined his father in the family business in 1843. - William Powell Junior had a son named William Leith Powell in 1844. - William Powell moved to 11 Carrs Lane in 1846. - William Powell business became "William Powell & Son" in 1847. - William Powell & Son moved to 13 Carrs Lane in 1847. - William Powell Junior died in 1902. - William Leith Powell died in 1916. - the William Powell & Son business has been operated by a Powell since 1847. - William Powell & Son (Gunmaker) Limited was still active at 35-37 Carrs Lane, Birmingham, England in 2005.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang, behind trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- known example with Powell's patented "snap action" method of opening was marked with "Powell's Patent" on the action flats and on the top lever itself.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124922
Make: Powell, William & Son
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Powell, William & Son
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Powell, William & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124922 - 1	380 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. POWELL & SON, CARRS LANE, BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "W.TRANTERS PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Rook-type rifle was designed by W.Tranter who was primarily known for revolver design and manufacture.
- features include: octagonal barrel with dovetailed post front and express rear sights; rifled bore; front hinged receiver/frame; tilting action release knob is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; extractor; exposed spur hammer with half cock safety; no forearm and checkered straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "W. POWELL & SON" or "WILLIAM POWELL & SON" is marked on the firearm.
- William Powell and Joseph Simmons established the business of "Simmons & Powell" at High Street in Birmingham, England in 1802.
- Joseph Simmons died in 1812 and the business became known as William Powell.
- William Powell Senior had a son also named William Powell and moved to 3 Bartholomew Road in 1822.
- William Powell Senior moved back to High Street in 1830. This premises had doors that opened on two streets, 49 High Street and 9 1/2 Carrs Lane.
- William Powell Junior joined his father in the family business in 1843.
- William Powell Junior had a son named William Leith Powell in 1844.
- William Powell moved to 11 Carrs Lane in 1846.
- William Powell business became "William Powell & Son" in 1847.
- William Powell & Son moved to 13 Carrs Lane in 1847.
- William Powell Junior died in 1902.
- William Leith Powell died in 1916.
- the William Powell & Son business has been operated by a Powell since 1847.
- William Powell & Son (Gunmaker) Limited was still active at 35-37 Carrs Lane, Birmingham, England in 2005.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number on an observed example consisted of five numbers and was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- observed example was marked "380 GAUGE" on the underside of the barrel.
Other Markings	- on the example observed Birmingham proof and inspector marks and "STEEL" are marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

Powell Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle

Single Shot

Tranter Rook Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139416
Make: PPK
Model: Brno K1

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	Brno K1
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139416 - 2	222 REM	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 11	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 3	223 REM	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 12	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 4	243 WIN	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 13	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 5	308 WIN	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 14	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 20	357 MAG	1	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 23	357 MAG	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 21	38 SPL	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139416 - 24	38 SPL	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 1	5.6X50R MAG	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 10	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 19	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 7	7X57R MAUSER	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 16	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 9	9.3X74R	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139416 - 18	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PPK s.r.o." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. K 1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with open iron sights and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; cross-bolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments; blue/black finish.
- "Brno K1" is are available in several configuration.
- overall length is from 790 mm (31 1/8") to 1020 mm (40 1/8"), and the average weight is from 2.40 kgs ((5.29 lbs) to 2.80 kgs (6.17 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Zbrojovka Holice is located in Holice, Czeck Replublic. - Zbrojovka Holice was established in 1999. - Zbrojovka Holice was Incorporated in 2004. - Zbrojovka Holice manufacture Zbrojovka Brno designed firearms.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno K1 Hunting

Brno K1 Impala

Brno K1 Line

Brno K1 Raptor

Brno K1 Raptor Hunting

Brno K1 Raptor Siberia

Brno K1 Raptor Sibir

Brno K1 Raptor Weaver

Brno K1 Siberia

Brno K1 Single Shot Rifle

Brno K1 Stutz

Brno K1 Stutzen

Brno K1 Weaver

K-1

K1

K1 Halbschaft

K1 Stutz

K1 Stutzen

Mod K-1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139417
Make: PPK
Model: Brno K2

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	Brno K2
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139417 - 1	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139417 - 3	222 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139417 - 2	222 REM	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139417 - 4	222 REM	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139417 - 5	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139417 - 7	223 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139417 - 6	223 REM	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139417 - 8	223 REM	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "PPK s.r.o." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: round rifled barrel with or without open iron sights; flat sided tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; rear tang mounted sliding safety; over size trigger guard; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with bavarian style cheek piece; blue/black finish. - overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.39 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Zbrojovka Holice is located in Holice, Czeck Replublic. - Zbrojovka Holice was established in 1999. - Zbrojovka Holice was Incorporated in 2004. - Zbrojovka Holice manufacture Zbrojovka Brno designed firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno K 2

Brno K2 Varmint

K2

K2 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139418
Make: PPK
Model: Brno KM22

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	Brno KM22
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139418 - 3	17 HMR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139418 - 1	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139418 - 2	22 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PPK s.r.o." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KM 22" was observed marked on the right side of the receiveer/frame.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with open iron sights; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; over size trigger guard; one piece wood pistol grip stock; blue/black finish.
- overall length is 950 mm (37 3/8"), and the average weight is 2.30 kgs (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zbrojovka Holice is located in Holice, Czeck Replublic.
- Zbrojovka Holice was established in 1999.
- Zbrojovka Holice was Incorporated in 2004.
- Zbrojovka Holice manufacture Zbrojovka Brno designed firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno KM 22

KM 22

KM22

PPK KM22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139413
Make: PPK
Model: Brno KMS 611

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	Brno KMS 611
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139413 - 1	22 MAG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139413 - 2	22 MAG	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PPK s.r.o." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. BRNO KMS 611" or "MOD. KMS 611" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with open iron sights; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection, left side take-down screw, and dovetail for scope mounts; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with plastic butt plate; blue/black finish.
- overall length is 990 mm (39.0"), and the average weight is 2.65 kgs (5.84 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zbrojovka Holice is located in Holice, Czeck Replublic.
- Zbrojovka Holice was established in 1999.
- Zbrojovka Holice was Incorporated in 2004.
- Zbrojovka Holice manufacture Zbrojovka Brno designed firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41812	Brno	ZKM611	Zbrojovka Brno	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

611

Brno KSM-611

Brno KSM611

KMS 611

Mod KMS 611

Mod.Brno KSM 611

PPK 611KMS

PPKMS611

PPKMS611TB

PPKMS611VTB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139414
Make: PPK
Model: Brno KMS 617

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	Brno KMS 617
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139414 - 1	17 HMR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139414 - 2	17 HMR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PPK s.r.o." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. BRNO KMS 617" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: round rifled barrel with open iron sights; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection, left side take-down screw, and dovetail for scope mounts; checkered walnut or beech forearm and pistol grip buttstock with plastic butt plate; blue/black finish. - overall length is 990 mm (39.0"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.51 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Zbrojovka Holice is located in Holice, Czeck Replublic. - Zbrojovka Holice was established in 1999. - Zbrojovka Holice was Incorporated in 2004. - Zbrojovka Holice manufacture Zbrojovka Brno designed firearms.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

617

Brno KMS617

KMS 617

KMS617

Mod Brno KMS 617

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139415
Make: PPK
Model: Brno KMS 619

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	Brno KMS 619
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139415 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139415 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139415 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PPK s.r.o." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "MOD. BRNO KMS 619" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with open iron sights; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection, left side take-down screw, and dovetail for scope mounts; checkered walnut or beech forearm and pistol grip buttstock with plastic butt plate; blue/black finish.
- overall length is 990 mm (39.0"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.51 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zbrojovka Holice is located in Holice, Czeck Replublic.
- Zbrojovka Holice was established in 1999.
- Zbrojovka Holice was Incorporated in 2004.
- Zbrojovka Holice manufacture Zbrojovka Brno designed firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2012 with 10 and 15 shot capacity, "handgun" magazines.
- Introduced in 2015 with magazine available with a 8 shot capacity.
- detachable box magazine.
- in some instances this firearm utilizes handgun cartridge magazines.
- due to the design of the cartridge magazine having been changed to permit the magazine to be retained in the rifle and function when utilized with the Rifle, (MAKE PPK, Model KMS 619) the cartridge magazine loses its exclusivity of design as a handgun magazine and becomes a dual purpose cartridge magazine for both a handgun and a rifle. The more restrictive limit of five (5) shots of the kind or type for which the cartridge magazine was designed comes into effect and the magazine must be limited to five (5) shots or less.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

619

Brno KMS619

KMS 619

KMS619

Mod.Brno KMS 619

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139412
Make: PPK
Model: Brno KMS 622

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	Brno KMS 622
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139412 - 1	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139412 - 2	22 LR	7	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PPK s.r.o." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. BRNO KMS 622" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with open iron sights; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection, left side take-down screw, and dovetail for scope mounts; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with plastic butt plate; blue/black finish.
- overall length is 990 mm (39.0"), and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.51 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zbrojovka Holice is located in Holice, Czeck Replublic.
- Zbrojovka Holice was established in 1999.
- Zbrojovka Holice was Incorporated in 2004.
- Zbrojovka Holice manufacture Zbrojovka Brno designed firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brno KMS622

PPKMS622

PPKMS622TB

PPKMS622VTB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141520
Make: PPK
Model: KSK

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	KSK
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141520 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	2	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(w)	Converted Automatics	
141520 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	2	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(w)	Converted Automatics	
141520 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(w)	Converted Automatics	
141520 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(w)	Converted Automatics	
141520 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(w)	Converted Automatics	
141520 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(w)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Puskastvi Pavel Kupec" "pKp" logo and "PPK" or "Puskastvi Pavel Kupec" over "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. KSK" over "SEMI-AUTO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the word "SPORT" does not appear on the firearm. - "KSK" is derived from a full automatic firearm, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, and has had the original markings altered or obliterated and has been remarked as a "KSK". - "KSK" externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, this firearm is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant. - "KSK" is a variant or modified version of the "VZ58" or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army. - features observed: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composition wood forearm, hand guard, pistol grip, and fixed buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 397 mm barrel and a fixed buttstock is 845 mm, and the average weight is 2.9 kgs.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "SEBARMS" is a Canadian business located in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
Canadian Law Comments	- The "KSK" (SPORT) as manufactured by Zbrojovka Holice is derived from a full automatic firearm, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, has had the original markings altered or obliterated, been remarked as a "KSK" and has been re-proofed (2013) and re-serial numbered.
Other Markings	- there are two firearms with similar Manufacturer and Model names from Zbrojovka Holice; the PPK - KSK (Hunter) and the PPK - KSK (Sport). - the sub-model names "Hunter" & "Sport" do not appear on the firearms. - the PPK - KSK (Sport) is a less luxurious version of the same rifle, retaining the original military composite furniture and is (essentially) a version of the CZ858 in appearance and in the method of conversion from full automatic to semi-automatic fire capability. - the PPK - KSK (Hunter) has a higher degree of polish on the metal parts with a blued finish, has replaced the composite furniture with a hardwood furniture set with a low lustre finish and has a commercial trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144975	PPK	KSK Hunter	Zbrojovka Holice	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KSK Carbine

KSK Semi-Auto

KSK Semi-Automatic

KSK Sport

KSK Sporting

KSK Standard

Mod KSK Semi-Auto

VZ58 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SEBARMS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144975
Make: PPK
Model: KSK Hunter

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	KSK Hunter
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144975 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	2	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(x)	Converted Automatics	
144975 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	2	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(x)	Converted Automatics	
144975 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(x)	Converted Automatics	
144975 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(x)	Converted Automatics	
144975 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	390	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(x)	Converted Automatics	
144975 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(x)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Puskastvi Pavel Kupec" "pKp" logo and "PPK" or "Puskastvi Pavel Kupec" over "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "KSK Hunter" is not marked on the firearm. - "MOD. KSK" over "SEMI-AUTO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "KSK" is derived from a full automatic firearm, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, has had the original markings altered or obliterated and has been remarked as a "KSK". - "KSK" externally resemble the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, this firearm is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant. - "KSK" is a variant or modified version of the "VZ58" or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army. - features observed: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood forearm with a schnabel type forend and a fixed pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; polished blued finish. - overall length with a 397 mm barrel and a fixed buttstock is 845 mm, and the average weight is 2.9 kgs.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "SEBARMS" is a Canadian business located in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
Canadian Law Comments	- The KSK (HUNTER) as manufactured by Zbrojovka Holice is derived from a full automatic firearm, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, has had the original markings altered or obliterated, been remarked as a KSK and has been re-proofed (2013) and re-serial numbered.
Other Markings	- there are two firearms with similar Manufacturer and Model names from Zbrojovka Holice, the PPK - KSK (Hunter) and the PPK - KSK (Sport). - the sub-model names "Hunter" & "Sport" do not appear on the firearms. - the PPK - KSK (Hunter) is of a higher degree of polish on the metal parts with a blued finish, has replaced the composite furniture with a hardwood furniture set with a low lustre finish and has a commercial trigger mechanism. - the PPK - KSK (Sport) is a less luxurious version of the same rifle, retaining the original military composite furniture and is (essentially) a version of the CZ858 in appearance and in the method of conversion from full automatic to semi-automatic fire capability.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141520	PPK	KSK	Zbrojovka Holice	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KSK Hunting

KSK Hunting Carbine

KSK Semi-Auto

KSK Semi-Automatic

KSK Sporter

Mod KSK Semi-Auto

VZ58 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SEBARMS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141462
Make: PPK
Model: Scarabeus 06

Summary

Make:	PPK
Model:	Scarabeus 06
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Holice
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141462 - 3	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
141462 - 5	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
141462 - 4	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
141462 - 6	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
141462 - 1	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
141462 - 2	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Puskastvi Pavel Kupec" logo and "PPK" over "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Scarabeus 06" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PPK Model Scarabeus 06" firearm as manufactured by Zbrojovka Holice is derived from a full automatic firearm (CZ, VZ61 Submachine Gun), which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, has had the original markings altered or obliterated, and has been remarked as a "Scarabeus 06" and has been re-proofed (2011) and re-serial numbered. - "Scarabeus 06" has a modular design. - features include: fixed front sight and flip up rear sight; round barrel; sheet metal upper with top ejection; cocking knobs are mounted on the sides of the upper; front hinged lower receiver/frame; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magaine release is mounted behind the magazine well; vertical wooden pistol grip; top folding, wire metal buttstock; blued and/or two tone finish. - overall length with a 115 mm (4.5") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 270 mm (10 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.45 kgs (3.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated. - this fiream is derived from a full automatic firearm (CZ, VZ61 Submachine Gun), which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the upper assembly. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "7.65 Br" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "SEBARMS" is a Canadian business located in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
Canadian Law Comments	- "PPK Model Scarabeus 06" firearm as manufactured by Zbrojovka Holice is derived from a full automatic firearm (CZ, VZ61 Submachine Gun), which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger, has had the original markings altered or obliterated, been remarked as a "Scarabeus 06" and has been re-proofed (2011) and re-serial numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25325	CZ	VZ61 Skorpion	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Scarabeus

Scarabeus06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SEBARMS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21275
Make: Praga
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Praga
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Praga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21275 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21275 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the slide "ZBROJOVKA PRAGA" and "PRAGA" on the grip plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: a folding trigger and a notch at the top front of the slide to pull the slide back slightly to release the trigger from it's folded position.
Manufacturer	- "ZBROJOVKA PRAGA" over "PRAHA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "ZBROJOVKA PRAGA" (Prague Small Arms Company) was founded by A.Novotny in 1918 and ceased operations in 1926.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- "CAL.6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1921

Praga Praha

Praha Patent

VP

VZ21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24781
Make: Praga
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Praga
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Praga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24781 - 2	32 AUTO	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24781 - 1	7.65MM	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZBROJOVKA PRAGA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PRAGA" in script may be marked inside a banner on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1919 to 1926.
- designed by Vaclav Holek and patterned after the Model 1910 Browning but without the grip safety.
- this model was adopted briefly by the Czechoslovakian military and police.
- features include: blued finish; black plastic or wood grip panels; fixed front and drift adjustable rear sight; vertical cocking serrations located at the rear of the slide.
- may be equipped with a 30mm threaded barrel extension.

Manufacturer

- "ZBROJOVKA PRAGA" over "PRAHA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ZBROJOVKA PRAGA" (Prague Small Arms Company) was founded by A.Novotny in 1918 and ceased operations in 1926.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- example observed consisted of four sequential numbers.

Barrel

- the overall length of the barrel assembly with the 30 mm threaded barrel extension was 112 mm, the length of the actual barrel is 96 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.65" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

Praga

Praga vz21

Praha

VZ/21

VZ21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128086
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: Coyote

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	Coyote
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128086 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128086 - 7	308 WIN	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128086 - 9	308 WIN	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128086 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128086 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128086 - 8	7MM WSM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2001.
- turn-bolt operated.
- this is basically a custom made rifle utilizing actions made by Prairie Gun Works.
- virtually any calibre/barrel length combination is available upon request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118377	Prairie Gun Works	Coyote	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Single-Shot
118379	Prairie Gun Works	Coyote Tactical	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118377
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: Coyote

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	Coyote
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118377 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118377 - 7	308 WIN	1	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118377 - 2	6.5MM-300 WSM WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118377 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced March, 2001. - turn bolt operated. - this is basically a custom made rifle utilizing actions made by Prairie Gun Works. - virtually any calibre/barrel length combination is available upon request.
Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118379	Prairie Gun Works	Coyote Tactical	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action
128086	Prairie Gun Works	Coyote	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118379
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: Coyote Tactical

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	Coyote Tactical
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118379 - 9	260 REM	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 2	260 REM	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 8	300 WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 7	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 6	308 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 11	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 5	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118379 - 10	7MM WSM	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "COYOTE" over "TACTICAL" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2001. - internal or detachable box magazine. - this is basically a custom made rifle utilizing actions produced by Prairie Gun Works. - virtually any calibre/barrel length combination is available upon request.
Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of two numbers, a letter "C", and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118377	Prairie Gun Works	Coyote	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Single-Shot
128086	Prairie Gun Works	Coyote	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Coyote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196060
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: Direwolf

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	Direwolf
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196060 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	580	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 196	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196060 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	10	580	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 196	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PGWDTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo features a circular shape, inside which features a wolf and maple leaf with the letter "s", with the wording "PGW DEFENCE" on the top of the circle.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "DIREWOLF" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 580 mm (22.8 inches) barrel is 1130 mm (44.5 inches).
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "PGWDTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo features a circular shape, inside which features a wolf and maple leaf with the letter "s", with the wording "PGW DEFENCE" on the top of the circle.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dire Wolf

Dire-Wolf

PGW

PGW DTI DIRE WOLF

PGW DTI DIREWOLF

PGW DW

PGW-DW

PGWDTI DIRE WOLF

PGWDTI Direwolf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57456
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: LRT1REP

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	LRT1REP
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57456 - 1	30-378 WBY MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57456 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57456 - 5	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57456 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57456 - 2	338-378 WBY MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LRT1 REP" is marked on the receiver/frame "LRT" denotes Long Range Target, "REP" denotes Repeater.
- these are high quality custom made rifles produced in left or right hand actions.
- available with virtually any barrel length and configuration, any desired calibre, adjustable trigger, removable muzzle brake, free floating barrel, aluminum pillar bedding, etc.
- stocks are usually synthetic composition of Firbreglass-Kevlar.
- also supplied as actions only.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - custom serial number and location available at customer request. - serial number may also appear on the barrel.
Barrel	- this firearm is normally supplied with a barrel length of 711mm (28 inches). - the manufacturer will supply the barrel in any length requested by the customer, between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any cartridge dimension requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" (cartridges of non-standard dimensions)
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRT 1 REP

LRT-1 REP

LRT1 REP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57457
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: LRT1SS

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	LRT1SS
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57457 - 1	30-378 WBY MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57457 - 4	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57457 - 5	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57457 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57457 - 2	338-378 WBY MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LRT 1 SS" is marked on the receiver/frame, "LRT" denotes Long Range Target, "SS" denotes Single Shot.
- these are high quality custom-made rifles produced in left and right hand actions.
- bolt action, available with virtually any barrel length and configuration, any desired calibre, adjustable trigger, removable muzzle brake, free floating barrel, aluminum pillar bedding, etc.
- stocks are usually synthetic composition of Fibreglass-Kevlar.
- also supplied as actions only.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - custom serial number and location available at customer request. - serial number may also appear on the barrel.
Barrel	- this firearm is normally supplied with a barrel length of 711mm (28 inches). - the manufacturer will supply the barrel in any length requested by the customer, between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any cartridge dimension requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" (cartridges of non-standard dimensions).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRT 1 S/S

LRT 1 SS

LRT-1 S/S

LRT-1 SS

LRT1 SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57438
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: LRT2REP

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	LRT2REP
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57438 - 1	338 CT WILDCAT	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57438 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57438 - 4	375 CT WILDCAT	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57438 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57438 - 5	416 CT WILDCAT	3	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57438 - 3	416 CT WILDCAT	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LRT 2 REP" will be marked on receiver/frame. (LRT denotes Long Range Target, REP denotes Repeater)
- these are high quality custom-made rifles produced in left or right hand actions.
- available with virtually any style of barrel length and configuaration, any desired calibre, adjustable trigger, removable muzzle brake, free floating barrel, aluminum pillar bedding, etc.
-stocks are usually synthetic composition of Fibreglass-Kevlar.
- also supplied as actions only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame. - custom serial number and location available at customer request. - serial number may also appear on barrel.
Barrel	- this firearm is normally supplied with a barrel length of 711mm (28 inches) - the manufacturer will supply the barrel for any length requested by the customer, between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any cartridge dimension requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" (cartridges of non-standard dimensions) - the manufacturer also lists the following chambering: 458 CT WILDCAT
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRT 2 REP

LRT-2 REP

LRT2 REP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57439
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: LRT2SS

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	LRT2SS
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57439 - 1	338 CT WILDCAT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57439 - 4	375 CT WILDCAT	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57439 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57439 - 3	416 CT WILDCAT	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LRT 2 SS" will be marked on the receiver/frame, "LRT" denotes Long Range Target, "SS" denotes Single Shot.
- these are high quality custom-made rifles produced in left or right hand actions.
- bolt action, available with virtually any barrel length and configuration, any desired calibre, adjustable trigger, removable muzzle brake, free floating barrel, aluminum pillar bedding, etc.
- stocks are usually synthetic composition of Fibreglass-Kevlar.
- also supplied as actions only.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - custom serial number and location available at customer request. - serial number may also appear on the barrel.
Barrel	- this firearm is normally supplied with a barrel length of 711mm (28 inches) - the manufacturer will supply the barrel for any length requested by the customer, between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any cartridge dimension requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" (cartridges of non-standard dimensions).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRT 2 S/S

LRT 2 SS

LRT-2 S/S

LRT-2 SS

LRT2 SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55256
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: LRT3REP

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	LRT3REP
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55256 - 3	338-378 WBY MAG	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55256 - 5	50 BMG	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.091)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55256 - 4	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.091)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55256 - 1	50 BMG	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.091)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LRT 3" or "LRT 3 REP" will be marked on the receiver/frame, "LRT" denotes Long Range Target, "REP" denotes Repeater.
- these are high quality custom-made rifles produced in left or right hand actions.
- available with virtually any barrel length and configuration, adjustable trigger, removable muzzle brake, free floating barrel, aluminum pillar bedding, etc.
- stocks are usually synthetic compositon of Fibreglass-Kevlar.
- also supplied as actions only.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- custom serial number and location available at customer request.
- serial number may also appear on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this firearm is normally supplied with a barrel length of 813mm (32 inches). - the manufacturer will supply the barrel in any length requested by the customer, between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any cartridge dimension requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" (cartridges of non-standard dimensions).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRT 3 REP

LRT REP

LRT-3 REP

LRT3

LRT3 REP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57437
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: LRT3SS

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	LRT3SS
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57437 - 1	338-378 WBY MAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57437 - 2	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57437 - 3	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57437 - 4	50 BMG	1	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.092)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LRT 3 SS" will be marked on receiver/frame. (LRT denotes Long Range Target, SS denotes Single Shot)
- these are high quality custom-made rifles produced in left or right hand actions.
- bolt action, available with virtually any style of barrel length and configuration, any desired calibre, adjustable trigger, removeable muzzle brake, free floating barrel, aluminum pillar bedding, etc.
- stocks are usually synthetic composition of Fibreglass-Kevlar.
- also supplied as actions only.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt action, single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame. - custom serial number and location available at customer request. - serial number may also appear on the barrel.
Barrel	- this firearm is normally supplied with a barrel length of 813mm (32 inches) - the manufacturer will supply the barrel for any length requested by the customer, between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- this Firearm Reference reflects normally recognized rifle cartridges. - the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any cartridge dimension requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" (cartridges of non-standard dimensions)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRT 3 S/S

LRT 3 SS

LRT-3 S/S

LRT-3 SS

LRT3 SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57798
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: LRT50

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	LRT50
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57798 - 1	50 BMG	2	712	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57798 - 2	50 BMG	3	712	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57798 - 3	50 BMG	5	712	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- marked on the receiver/frame: LRT 50 (LRT denotes Long Range Target/Tactical, 50 denotes 50 caliber Browning Machine Gun cartridge) - these are custom-made rifles, built on an over-sized receiver/frame in stainless steel (drilled and tapped for 6 10-32 stainless screws), stainless steel bolt, featuring a fluted stainless steel free-floating barrel, fully adjustable trigger, steel pillar bedding with 3/8th inch guard screws; supplied with attached multi-port muzzle brake. - fitted with a "Big Mac" Fibreglass-Kevlar tactical stock, with an adjustable bi-pod and a large Pachmayr Decelerator Pad; in either dull black or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle-brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable stainless steel box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRT 50

LRT-50

PGW 50

PGW LRT 50

PGW50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119426
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: LRT50

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	LRT50
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119426 - 1	50 BMG	1	712	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.093)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- marked on the receiver/frame: LRT 50 (LRT denotes Long Range Target/Tactical, 50 denotes 50 caliber Browning Machine Gun cartridge) - these are custom-made rifles, built on an over-sized receiver/frame in stainless steel (drilled and tapped for 6 10-32 stainless screws), stainless steel bolt, featuring a fluted stainless steel free-floating barrel, fully adjustable trigger, steel pillar bedding with 3/8th inch guard screws; supplied with attached multi-port muzzle brake. - fitted with a "Big Mac" Fibreglass-Kevlar tactical stock, with an adjustable bi-pod and a large Pachmayr Decelerator Pad; in either dull black or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle-brake.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LRT 50

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LRT-50

PGW 50

PGW LRT 50

PGW50

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197814
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: M15

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197814 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197814 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- PGWDTI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- M15 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This firearm is sold as a barreled action, and may be encountered in different configurations and with different features.
Manufacturer	- PGWDTI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cadex M15

M 15

M-15

M15 Cadex

PGW/Cadex M15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57686
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: M15 Ti

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	M15 Ti
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57686 - 1	22 BR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 2	22 PPC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 6	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 3	220 SWIFT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 4	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 5	222 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 7	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 8	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 17	250 SAVAGE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 22	260 REM	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 23	260 REM	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57686 - 9	260 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 19	284 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 10	284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 21	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 11	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 18	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 12	6MM BR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 13	6MM PPC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 14	6MM REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 20	7.21MM TOMAHAWK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 15	7MM BR REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 16	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57686 - 24	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: M15 TI
- model also found marked on barrel.
- these are custom made rifles, built on the short length receiver/frame of Titanium.
- this firearm resembles a modified Remington 700 and features an eight-flute, stainless steel free floating barrel, fully adjustable trigger, aluminum pillar bedding; optional detachable multi-port muzzle brake.
- usually stocks are of Fibreglass-Kevlar composition.
- available either with right or left-hand action.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, bolt-action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any calibre of cartridge requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats".
Shots	- non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 15

M 15 Ti

M 15Ti

M-15 Ti

M-15 Titanium

M15

M15 Titanium

M15-Ti

PGW Titanium

Titanium M-15

Titanium PGW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117598
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: M15SS

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	M15SS
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117598 - 1	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117598 - 2	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "M15 SS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the barrel.
- introduced circa 2001.
- these are custom-made rifles, built on a short length receiver/frame which closely resembles a modified Remington 700 action.
- turn bolt operated.
- stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features may include;
- internal or detachable box magazine,
- fluted, stainless steel, free-floating barrel,
- fully adjustable trigger,
- aluminum pillar bedding,
- optional detachable multi-port muzzle break,
- fibreglass-Kevlar composition stock,
- left or right hand action.
- virtually any barrel length/calibre combination is available upon request.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77611	Prairie Gun Works	M15SS	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 15 SS

M 15SS

M15 SS

M15-SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77611
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: M15SS

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	M15SS
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77611 - 1	22 BR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 2	22 PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 3	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 4	220 SWIFT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 5	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 6	222 REM MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 7	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 8	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 19	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77611 - 9	250 SAVAGE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 10	260 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77611 - 11	284 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 20	284 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 12	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 22	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77611 - 13	6MM BR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 18	6MM NORMA BR	1	681	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77611 - 14	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 15	6MM REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 16	7MM BR REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 21	7MM WSM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77611 - 17	7MM-08 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: M15 SS
- model also found marked on barrel.
- these are custom-made rifles, built on the short length receiver/frame of stainless steel
- this firearm resembles a modified Remington 700 and features an eight-flute, stainless steel free-floating barrel, fully adjustable trigger, aluminum pillar bedding; optional detachable multi-port muzzle brake.
- usually stocks are of Fibreglass-Kevlar composition.
- available either with right or left-hand action.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt operated rifle.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this firearm is normally supplied with a barrel length of 559mm (22 inches) - the manufacturer will supply the barrel for any length requested by the customer, between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any calibre of cartridge requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" - the manufacturer also lists the following chamberings: 6MM-284, 25-284, 25-08, 25 PPC, 6.5-257 ROBERTS, 308 PATRIOT, 30 SPAGRUD, 338-308, 338-284, 375-308.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117598	Prairie Gun Works	M15SS	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 15

M 15 SS

M 15SS

M-15 SS

M-15 Single Shot

M15

M15 SS

M15-SS

M15-Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118968
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: M15STS

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	M15STS
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118968 - 8	17 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118968 - 10	17 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118968 - 11	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118968 - 9	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118968 - 12	308 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation "M15 STS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the barrel; the STS designation indicates that the bolt on this model is made of stainless steel. - introduced in 2001. - basically a custom-made rifle, built on a Mauser-type action that closely resembles the Remington model 700 action. - turn bolt operated, may have a fixed internal magazine or a detachable box magazine. - stainless steel receiver/frame and bolt, - features can vary widely and may include: - stainless steel barrel, fluted, free-floating, - fully adjustable trigger, - aluminum pillar bedding, - optional detachable multi-port muzzle break, - fibreglass-Kevlar composition stock, - left or right hand action. - virtually any calibre/barrel length combination is available upon request.
Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M15 STS

M15-STS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57697
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: M18 Ti

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	M18 Ti
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57697 - 1	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 2	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 3	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 27	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 4	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 21	30-338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 22	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 5	300 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 31	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57697 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 28	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 23	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 30	338-300 ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 24	338-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 9	340 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 11	375 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 12	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 13	416 HOFFMAN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 14	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 15	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 16	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 17	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 18	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 26	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57697 - 25	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57697 - 20	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: M-18Ti. - these are custom-made rifles built on the standard-length, or Long Magnum length receiver/frame of TITANIUM (modified copy of Remington 700), featuring an eight-fluted stainless steel free-floating barrel, fully adjustable trigger, aluminum pillar bedding; optional detachable multi-port muzzle brake. - usually stocks are of Fibreglass-Kevlar composition.
Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the manufacturer will supply the barrel in any length requested by the customer, between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any cartridge dimension requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" (cartridges of non-standard dimensions).
Shots	- integral in-line non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46727	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Lite	Christensen Arms/Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action
118867	Prairie Gun Works	M18STS	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 18

M 18 Ti

M-18 Ti

M-18 Ti Ultra Light

M-18 Ultralite

M18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PGW Ultra Lite

PGW Ultralite

Ultra Lite

Ultralite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118867
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: M18STS

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	M18STS
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118867 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118867 - 6	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118867 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118867 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118867 - 1	6.5MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118867 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M-18 STS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these are custom-made rifles built on the standard-length, or Long Magnum length receiver/frame of stainless steel (modified copy of Remington 700), featuring a fluted stainless steel free-floating barrel, fully adjustable trigger, aluminum pillar bedding; optional detachable multi-port muzzle brake.
- usually stocks are of Fibreglass-Kevlar composition.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the manufacturer will supply the barrel in any length as requested by the customer and typically range between 508mm (20 inches) and 915mm (36 inches).
Calibre	- the manufacturer will chamber the firearm for any cartridge dimension requested by the customer, including "Improved" variants and "Wildcats" (cartridges of non-standard dimensions).
Shots	- integral in-line non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57697	Prairie Gun Works	M18 Ti	Prairie Gun Works	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 18 STS

M-18 STS

M-18 Stainless

M-18STS

M18 STS

M18 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124174
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: M18STS

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	M18STS
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124174 - 1	338 WIN MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124174 - 2	338-300 REM ULTRA MAG WILDCAT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel as "M18 STS"
- these are custom-made rifles, built on the short length receiver/frame in stainless steel.
- based on a modified Remington 700 action.
- features include: eight-flute, stainless steel, free-floating barrel; adjustable trigger; aluminum pillar bedding; optional, detachable multi-port muzzle brake.
- stocks are of Fibreglass-Kevlar composition.
- available either in a right or left-hand action.

Manufacturer

- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers (model designation is part of serial number e.g. M18xxxx).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 18 STS

M 18 Stainless

M-18 STS

M-18 Stainless

M18 STS

M18 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118378
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: Timberwolf

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	Timberwolf
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118378 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118378 - 4	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118378 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced March, 2001. - this is basically a custom made rifle utilizing actions made by Prairie Gun Works. - virtually any calibre/barrel length combination is available upon request.
Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118380
Make: Prairie Gun Works
Model: Timberwolf Tactical

Summary

Make:	Prairie Gun Works
Model:	Timberwolf Tactical
Manufacturer:	Prairie Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118380 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118380 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118380 - 9	300 WIN MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118380 - 7	308 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118380 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118380 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118380 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118380 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118380 - 8	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2001. - internal or detachable box magazine. - this is basically a custom made rifle utilizing actions produced by Prairie Gun Works. - virtually any calibre/barrel length combination is available upon request.
Manufacturer	- "Prairie Gun Works", "PGW" or "PGW DTI" and "Made in Canada" is/are marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Timber Wolf

Timber Wolf Tactical

Timberwolf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16671
Make: Prairie King
Model: Prairie King

Summary

Make:	Prairie King
Model:	Prairie King
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16671 - 2	22 RF	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16671 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRAIRIE KING" and "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" are marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "Prairie King" was a brand/trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Co./Norwich Falls Pistol Co. of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "PRAIRIE KING" and "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" are marked on the barrel.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun is commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- features: solid receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; round barrel; plain cylinder with locking notches either at the front or at the rear; cylinder pin may unscrew, or it may be released by a push button on the front left side of the receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removable side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame, or some models may have a sideplate that is irregular in shape without the slot which is held in place by a screw inserted from the right side of the receiver/frame; brass half disk blade-type front sight; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; bird head grip frame; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" as marked on the firearm, represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame of the receiver/frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
- known examples have had four digit numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Prairie King

Prairie King 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36851
Make: Prairie River
Model: PRA Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Prairie River
Model:	PRA Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Prairie River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36851 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36851 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- PRA in the model designation denotes Prairie River Arms.
- this is a "bull-pup" stocked version of the PRA Classic rifle.
- it differs from the PRA Classic primarily by having a thumbhole, bull-pup stock and in having a 711MM long barrel in lieu of the PRA Classic's 660MM.
- available in blued or stainless steel with a black or hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- markings unknown, Prairie River Arms is located in Princeton, Illinois.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- rationalization unknown.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly is correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36848	Prairie River	PRA Classic	Prairie River Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Prairie River Arms Bullpup

Prairie River Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36848
Make: Prairie River
Model: PRA Classic

Summary

Make:	Prairie River
Model:	PRA Classic
Manufacturer:	Prairie River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36848 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36848 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- PRA in the model designation means Prairie River Arms.
- this model features a walnut finished hardwood or black all weather stock, round tapered blued or stainless steel barrel, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- uses a patented internal percussion ignition system.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name appears on the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36851	Prairie River	PRA Bullpup	Prairie River Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PRA

Prairie River Arms

Prairie River Arms Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108095
Make: Prandelli & Gasperini
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Prandelli & Gasperini
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Prandelli & Gasperini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108095 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108095 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI PRANDELLI GASPERIN", "ARMI PRANDELLI - GASPERIN", "PRANDELLI GASPERIN", or "PRANDELLI - GASPERINI" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hardwood semi-pistol grip or pistol grip stock, boxlock or sidelock, light engraving on the barrels, double triggers, ejectors or extractors.
Manufacturer	- Prandelli & Gasperini manufactured side by side and over & under shotguns. - Prandelli & Gasperini was located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108095

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150267
Make: Prandelli & Gasperini
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Prandelli & Gasperini
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Prandelli & Gasperini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150267 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150267 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150267 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI PRANDELLI GASPERIN", "ARMI PRANDELLI - GASPERIN", "PRANDELLI GASPERIN", or "PRANDELLI - GASPERINI" is usually marked on the barrel and/or watertable of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the shotgun.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, box lock or side lock shotgun.
- this shotgun was made in various grades for hunting and trap/skeet shooting.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and with or without a sliding safety; hammerless or exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip or straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; receiver/frame may be blued or engraved with a coin-finish.

Manufacturer

- Prandelli & Gasperini manufacturered side by side and over & under shotguns.
- Prandelli & Gasperini was located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Side Lock

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139006
Make: Prechtl, Gottfried
Model: GS 04R

Summary

Make:	Prechtl, Gottfried
Model:	GS 04R
Manufacturer:	Prechtl, Gottfried
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139006 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prechtl" and "GS 04R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GS 04R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GS 04R" is based on the 98 model turn bolt type action.
- features include: round heavy profile barrel with muzzle break; flat sided receiver/frame with intergral picatinny type scope rail; "GOLmatic" 3 positions safety incorporating a spring activated locking dog to prevent accidental move of the safety lever to the "off safe" ready-to-fire position; various grade and configuration of stock; blued finish.
- Prechtl firearms offer a variety of upgrades on all its models on special orders.
- "GS 04R" is also available in a repeater configuration with a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Gottfried Prechtl is a firearms and machine tool maker located in Birkenau, Germany.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GS 04

GS 04 Rifle

GS 04 Standard

GS 04 Varmint

GS 04 Varmint Carbon

GS04

GS04 Varmint

GS04R

GS04R Standard

GS04R Varmint

GS04R Varmint Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126813
Make: Prechtl, Gottfried
Model: Mauser 98 Safari

Summary

Make:	Prechtl, Gottfried
Model:	Mauser 98 Safari
Manufacturer:	Prechtl, Gottfried
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126813 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 3	375 H&H MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 5	404 JEFFERY	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 6	416 RIGBY	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 7	416 RIGBY	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 9	450 DAKOTA	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 8	458 LOTT	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 10	460 WBY MAG	3	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 11	500 JEFFERY	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 12	500 JEFFERY	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126813 - 13	505 GIBBS	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126813 - 1	9.3X70R	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.Prechtl In Weinheim" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is the Safari grade version of the model Mauser 98 Standard.
- this is a modern reproduction of the original Mauser 98 rifle manufactured according to the original Mauser drawings with only few changes to accommodate contemporary ammunitions.
- features include: Lothar Walter match barrel; English "Rigby" style walnut stock of various grade and configuration; hinged floor plate magazine; quarter rib barrel with express-type two leafs rear sights; scope mounts are inset milled in to the receiver/frame; color case hardened, grey or blued action finishes; optional "GOLmatic" 3 positions safety incorporating a spring activated locking dog to prevent accidental move of the safety lever to the "off safe" ready-to-fire position.
- Prechtl firearms offer a variety of upgrades on all its models on special orders, as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered.

Manufacturer

- Gottfried Prechtl is a firearms and machine tool maker located in Birkenau, Germany.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel over the chamber area.

Shots

- hinged floorplate type magazine.
- magnum magazine are offered with a choice of either a flat floorplate or "Rigby" type II or type III floorplates which increase magazine nominal capacity.

Other Markings

- "Big Game" observed stamped on the top of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126811	Prechtl, Gottfried	Mauser 98 Standard	Prechtl, Gottfried	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Safari

Big Game

Mauser 98 Big Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser Safari

Safari

Safari Big Game

Safari Grade

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126811
Make: Prechtl, Gottfried
Model: Mauser 98 Standard

Summary

Make:	Prechtl, Gottfried
Model:	Mauser 98 Standard
Manufacturer:	Prechtl, Gottfried
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126811 - 1	22-250 REM	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 2	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 3	243 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 4	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 5	270 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 6	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 7	270 WSM	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 8	270 WSM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 17	300 WIN MAG	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126811 - 18	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 19	300 WSM	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 20	300 WSM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 13	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 14	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 21	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 22	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 27	8X68S MAG	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 28	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 23	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 25	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126811 - 26	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "G.Prechtl In Weinheim" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - this is a modern reproduction of the original Mauser 98 rifle manufactured according to the original Mauser drawings with only few changes to accommodate contemporary ammunitions. - features include: Lothar Walter match barrel; English "Rigby" style walnut stock of various grade and configuration; hinged floor plate magazine; quarter rib barrel with express-type two leafs rear sights; scope mounts are inset milled in to the receiver/frame; colour case hardened, grey or blued action finishes; optional "GOLmatic" 3 positions safety incorporating a spring activated locking dog to prevent accidental move of the safety lever to the "off safe" ready-to-fire position. - Prechtl firearms offer a variety of upgrades on all its models on special orders, as such the coverage and style of engraving will vary on individual examples. Different stock configurations/quality of wood will also be encountered.
Manufacturer	- Gottfried Prechtl is a firearms and machine tool maker located in Birkenau, Germany.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel over the chamber area.
Shots	- hinged floorplate type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126813	Prechtl, Gottfried	Mauser 98 Safari	Prechtl, Gottfried	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Sporting

98 Standard

Mauser 98 Sporting

Mauser Sporting

Mauser Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65145
Make: Precision
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Precision
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65145 - 1	22 SHORT	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- model is marked on top of the barrel. - features include straight bolt, fixed front and rear sights and semi pistol grip stock.
Action	- bolt operated action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154426
Make: Precision Firearms
Model: PF-X08

Summary

Make:	Precision Firearms
Model:	PF-X08
Manufacturer:	Precision Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154426 - 4	243 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 7	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 13	243 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 19	243 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 3	260 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 8	260 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 14	260 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 20	260 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 9	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 15	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154426 - 21	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 2	6X47	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 11	6X47	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 17	6X47	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 23	6X47	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154426 - 24	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.653)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PRECISION FIREARMS" over "MARTINSBURG WV" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PF-X08" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver. - this is a 308/7.62mm version of Precision Firearms' PF15 series of rifles, similar to the Armalite AR10, available in a range of calibres using the 308 Winchester basic case size.
Manufacturer	- "PRECISION FIREARMS" over "MARTINSBURG WV" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the lower receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 25 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sidewinder

Sidewinder X08

X08

X08 Sidewinder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142350
Make: Precision Firearms
Model: PF15

Summary

Make:	Precision Firearms
Model:	PF15
Manufacturer:	Precision Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142350 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.652)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PRECISION FIREARMS HAGERSTOWN, MD" is marked on the magazine housing.
Model	- "PF15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - "PF15" uses a split receiver/frame design. - "PF15" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit the standard AR-15 upper assembly. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "PRECISION FIREARMS HAGERSTOWN, MD" is marked on the magazine housing.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the on the left side of the magazine housing. - example observed with "PF" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PF-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101495
Make: Precision Industries
Model: Wildcat

Summary

Make:	Precision Industries
Model:	Wildcat
Manufacturer:	Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101495 - 1	22 LR	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRECISION INDUSTRIES" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "WILDCAT" is usually marked on the barrel.
- model is based on the original design by Harold Rau of Rau Arms Corp, formerly located in El Dorado, Kansas..
- manufactured circa 1975.
- this is a single shot rifle resembling a pump action repeater designed for the junior shooter.
- operates by pulling the operating handle to the rear to expose the chamber for loading, pushing forward on the operating handle closes the action and cocks the firing mechanism. Extraction of the fired cartridge case is achieved by pulling the ringed "pump" handle to the rear.
- flat wooden or plastic buttstock with heavy wire skeleton frame.
- overall length is 864 mm (34"), and average weight is 1.7 kg (3 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- appears on the firearm as "PRECISION INDUSTRIES".
- Precision Industries, was located in Ozark, Missouri, U.S.A. in the 1970s.

Action

- rotating barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked in the trigger guard above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127536	Rau	Wildcat	Rau Arms Corporation	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Wildcat

Wildcat 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124995
Make: Precision Rifles
Model: HL

Summary

Make:	Precision Rifles
Model:	HL
Manufacturer:	Precision Rifle Services
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124995 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PRECISION RIFLES" over "SCOTLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bolt.
Model	- "Model HL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round barrel; spiral fluted bolt; hinged floorplate. - available in right or left hand and a choice of Remington style stock or McMillan stock.
Manufacturer	- Precision Rifle Services Limited manufactures high quality custom bolt action hunting and competition Precision Rifles with barrel lengths and caliber as specified by the customer.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Action

Long Hunter

Model HL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125750
Make: Precision Small Arms
Model: PSA25

Summary

Make:	Precision Small Arms
Model:	PSA25
Manufacturer:	Precision Small Arms (PSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125750 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125750 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PSA" is marked on the firearm.
- "PSA" is the acronym for Precision Small Arms, Incorporated.

Model

- introduced in 1984 as the "PSP-25".
- "PSP-25" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: aluminum/carbon steel, carbon steel, or stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered black plastic, white ivory or pearl polymer grip panels; blue, black, chrome, gold, nickel or silver plated, matte stainless finish; plain or engraved.

Manufacturer

- "PSA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PSA" is the acronym for Precision Small Arms, Incorporated.
- Precision Small Arms (PSA) was originally known as Precision Small Parts (PSP).
- Precision Small Parts Limited was established Charlottesville, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1984.
- Precision Small Arms manufactured the PSP25 under licence from Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).
- Precision Small Parts Limited became Precision Small Arms, Incorporated.
- Precision Small Arms was located in Charlottesville, Virginia, U.S.A. until 1995.
- Precision Small Arms was located in Beverly Hills/Irvine, California until 2002.
- Precision Small Arms was located in Montrose, Colorado until 2006.
- Precision Small Arms has been located in Aspen, Colorado since 2007.
- Precision Small Arms manufactured the PSA25 under licence from Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20347	Precision Small Parts	PSP25	Precision Small Parts (PSP)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43856	FN Browning	Baby	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby PSA

GR4000

GR4001

GR4002

GR4003

GR4004

GR4005

GR4006

GR4007

GR4008

GR4009

GR4010

GR4011

Kassnar PSA-25

Le Bébé

PSA 25

PSA Baby

PSA-25

PSA-25 Baby

PSA-25 Beauxart Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PSA-25 Diplomat

PSA-25 Fancy

PSA-25 Featherweight

PSA-25 Grand Exhibition

PSA-25 Grand Exhibition No 1

PSA-25 Imperiale

PSA-25 Kassnar

PSA-25 Le Bébé

PSA-25 Michael B Kassnar

PSA-25 Mirror

PSA-25 Montreux

PSA-25 Montreux 18 Karat Gold Version

PSA-25 Montreux 24 Karat Gold Version

PSA-25 Nouveau Mirror

PSA-25 Pistol

PSA-25 Presidential

PSA-25 Renaissance

PSA-25 Renaissance Series

PSA-25 Satin

PSA-25 Semi-Autopmatic Pistol

PSA-25 Signature

PSA-25 Signature Edition

PSA-25 Stainless Steel

PSA-25 Standard

PSA-25 Sterling

PSA-25 Traditional

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20347
Make: Precision Small Parts
Model: PSP25

Summary

Make:	Precision Small Parts
Model:	PSP25
Manufacturer:	Precision Small Parts (PSP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20347 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20347 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PSP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PSP" is the acronym for Precision Small Parts Limited.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "PSP-25" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PSP25" was distributed by various dealers such as "Kassner" and "KBI, Inc.".
- features include: steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered black plastic grip panels; blue, black or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "PSP" over "CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA." or "CHARLOTTESVILL, VA. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PSP" is the acronym for Precision Small Parts Limited.
- Precision Small Parts Limited was established Charlottesville, Virginia, U.S.A. in 1984.
- Precision Small Arms manufactured the PSP25 under licence from Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).
- Precision Small Parts Limited became Precision Small Arms, Incorporated.
- Precision Small Arms was located in Charlottesville, Virginia, U.S.A. until 1995.
- Precision Small Arms was located in Beverly Hills/Irvine, California until 2002.
- Precision Small Arms was located in Montrose, Colorado until 2006.
- Precision Small Arms has been located in Aspen, Colorado since 2007.
- Precision Small Arms manufactured the PSA25 under licence from Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port as, ".25 CAL".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43856	FN Browning	Baby	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125750	Precision Small Arms	PSA25	Precision Small Arms (PSA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby PSP-25

GR4006

KBI Inc PSP-25

KBI PSP-25

Kassnar PSP-25

Le Bébé

PSP 25

PSP-25

PSP-25 Baby

PSP-25 KBI Inc

PSP-25 Kassnar

PSP-25 Le Bébé

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122540
Make: Precision Weapons
Model: Krinkov

Summary

Make:	Precision Weapons
Model:	Krinkov
Manufacturer:	Precision Weapons Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122540 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122540 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122540 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122540 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	222	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Krinkov" is a generic term for the AKSU submachine-gun-length version of the AK-74 rifle.
- this is a shortened version of the Bulgarian produced semi-automatic AKS rifle, manufactured in the United States from a receiver/frame only so as to qualify as an "AOW" ("Any Other Weapon") under US federal law.
- features include: no buttstock; fore and aft pistol grips; flash suppressor; open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm; these firearms are built on Bulgarian-produced receivers (possibly "Arsenal") that are imported as "receivers-only", then assembled as "Any Other Weapons"/"AOW"s in a manner to comply with US law.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; this firearm uses all standard AKS-style rifle magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Krinkov AOW

PWC Krinkov

PWC Krinkov (AOL)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122542
Make: Precision Weapons
Model: SAW

Summary

Make:	Precision Weapons
Model:	SAW
Manufacturer:	Precision Weapons Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a pump-action shotgun manufactured in the United States from a receiver/frame only so as to qualify as an "AOW" ("Any Other Weapon") under US federal law. - features include: no buttstock; fore and aft pistol grips; black finish. - overall length is 394mm (15 1/2").
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm; these firearms are built on Mossberg-produced receiver/frames that have never been assembled as full-size shotguns, then assembled as "Any Other Weapons"/"AOW"s in a manner to comply with US law.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PWC SAW

PWC SAW (AOL)

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119014
Make: Preller
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Preller
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119014 - 1	54 CF/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Hermann Carl Preller was a firearms importer/distributor in Arnhem, Netherlands from 1840-1891.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features observed included: round side by side barrels with fixed front sight and multi-leaf folding rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; exposed side hammers; double triggers; elaborate carved animal horn trigger guard extension; metal forearm; checkered walnut buttstock with cheekpiece; metal buttplate and elaborately engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the front of the receiver/frame on the sample observed (the opening lever must be swung to the right to enable the serial number to be seen).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101095
Make: Premier
Model: 20th Century

Summary

Make:	Premier
Model:	20th Century
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101095 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101095 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101095 - 2	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PREMIER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on firearms retailed by Montgomery Ward & Company.
- "Premier" was a brad/trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by Tomas de Urizar y Cia of Eibar, Spain circa 1920.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on revolvers manufactured by Thomas E. Ryan, circa 1870 and Harrington & Richardson, circa 1880s.
- "Premier" and "Premier Trail Blazer" were brand/trade name used on rifles manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Premier" and "Premier Arms Co." were brand/trade names used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Pieper of Belgium.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company and sold by Montgomery Ward & Company and Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name sold by Premier of Brooklin, New York circa 1957 on double barrel shotguns imported from Italy and Spain.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on single barrel shotguns manufactured by G.W. Turner & Ross of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1882.
- "Premier" was a registered trade name of Edward K. Tyron & Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Model

- "The 20th Century. Belgium" was observed marked on the top rib of the barrel.
- features observed: side by side barrels with doll's head extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable, underside of the barrel rib and on the metal insert of the forend.
Calibre	- calibre marking located on the barrels.
Other Markings	- the water table and underside of the barrel has numerous Belgium inspector marks and proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119221	Bates Arms	20th Century		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

The 20th Century

Twentieth Century

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156426
Make: Premier
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Premier
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Ryan, Thomas E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156426 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PREMIER" is marked on the topstrap.
- "Premier" is a trade-name that has been used by a number of different manufacturers, including:
- "Premier" was used on a series of solid-frame spur-trigger revolvers, manufactured by the T.E. Ryan Company;
- "Premier" was used on a model of top-break revolver manufactured by Harrington & Richardson;
- "Premier" was used on a line of firearms retailed by Montgomery Ward;
- "Premier" was used as a model on various firearms sold by the Edward K. Tryon Company, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Model

- "PREMIER" is marked on the topstrap.
- this is a standard-pattern solid-frame spur-trigger single-action revolver manufactured by T. E. Ryan between 1890 and 1894.
- features include: nickeled finish; round barrel; half-moon front sight blade; spring-loaded cylinder-pin latch at the front of the frame; single action, sheathed trigger; rear sight slot in a "hump" at the rear of the frame; sheathed trigger; manually-cocked hammer; and bird's head grip frame (grips may be wood or gutta percha).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm; "Premier" was a trade name used by the T.E. Ryan Company.
- Thomas E. Ryan firearms may be marked "T.E. Ryan" on the topstrap, or "T.E.R." on a grip logo, where present.

Serial Number

- these revolvers bear numbers on the grip-frame underneath the grips, but they are considered to be "lot" numbers, rather than true serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128252
Make: Premier
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Premier
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128252 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PREMIER" is marked on the top of the barrel of an observed example.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on firearms retailed by Montgomery Ward & Company.
- "Premier" was a brad/trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by Tomas de Urizar y Cia of Eibar, Spain circa 1920.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on revolvers manufactured by Thomas E. Ryan, circa 1870 and Harrington & Richardson, circa 1880s.
- "Premier" and "Premier Trail Blazer" were brand/trade name used on rifles manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Premier" and "Premier Arms Co." were brand/trade names used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Pieper of Belgium.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company and sold by Montgomery Ward & Company and Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name sold by Premier of Brooklin, New York circa 1957 on double barrel shotguns imported from Italy and Spain.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on single barrel shotguns manufactured by G.W. Turner & Ross of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1882.
- "Premier" was a registered trade name of Edward K. Tyron & Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Model

- "PREMIER" is marked on the top of the barrel of an observed example.
- manufactured circa 1928 to 1939.
- features include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; dovetailed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down; hammerless; tubular magazine; hardwood ribbed forearm and straight or semi pistol grip buttstock with steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples consisting of four numbers and a "K" suffix.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT LONG AND LONG RIFLE" was marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4091	Stevens	75	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
93177	Western Field	81	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91555
Make: Premier
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Premier
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91555 - 2	25 AUTO	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91555 - 1	6.35MM	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "= 1913 "Premier" Patent =" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on firearms retailed by Montgomery Ward & Company.
- "Premier" was a brad/trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by Tomas de Urizar y Cia of Eibar, Spain circa 1920.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on revolvers manufactured by Thomas E. Ryan, circa 1870 and Harrington & Richardson, circa 1880s.
- "Premier" and "Premier Trail Blazer" were brand/trade name used on rifles manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Premier" and "Premier Arms Co." were brand/trade names used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Pieper of Belgium.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company and sold by Montgomery Ward & Company and Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name sold by Premier of Brooklin, New York circa 1957 on double barrel shotguns imported from Italy and Spain.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on single barrel shotguns manufactured by G.W. Turner & Ross of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1882.
- "Premier" was a registered trade name of Edward K. Tyron & Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Model

- "= 63.5 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL =" and "= 1913 "PREMIER" PATENT =" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is an "Eibar" style pistol of the Browning 1906 type, without the grip safety.
- features include: fixed front blade sight, rear sight is a groove in the top slide, blued finish and the safety is located on the left side on the receiver/frame
- the word "Premier" within a circle is moulded in the black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name may be marked on the receiver/frame in form of initials letters "TU".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but specimen observed with three numerical digits, located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913

1913 Automatic Pistol

1913 Patent

1913 Premier

1913 Premier Patent

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol 1913 Premier Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59037
Make: Premier
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Premier
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59037 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59037 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59037 - 2	16 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PREMIER" is marked on both side plates.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on firearms retailed by Montgomery Ward & Company.
- "Premier" was a brad/trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by Tomas de Urizar y Cia of Eibar, Spain circa 1920.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on revolvers manufactured by Thomas E. Ryan, circa 1870 and Harrington & Richardson, circa 1880s.
- "Premier" and "Premier Trail Blazer" were brand/trade name used on rifles manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Premier" and "Premier Arms Co." were brand/trade names used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Pieper of Belgium.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company and sold by Montgomery Ward & Company and Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name sold by Premier of Brooklin, New York circa 1957 on double barrel shotguns imported from Italy and Spain.
- "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on single barrel shotguns manufactured by G.W. Turner & Ross of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1882.
- "Premier" was a registered trade name of Edward K. Tyron & Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Model

- external hammers, double trigger, no safety, top-lever open, Damascus barrel.

Action

- side by side

Serial Number

- example reported consists of 4 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95595
Make: Premier
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Premier
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95595 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95595 - 1	12 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95595 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95595 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95595 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95595 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95595 - 5	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95595 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "PREMIER" is marked on both side plates. - "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on firearms retailed by Montgomery Ward & Company. - "Premier" was a brad/trade name used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by Tomas de Urizar y Cia of Eibar, Spain circa 1920. - "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on revolvers manufactured by Thomas E. Ryan, circa 1870 and Harrington & Richardson, circa 1880s. - "Premier" and "Premier Trail Blazer" were brand/trade name used on rifles manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Premier" and "Premier Arms Co." were brand/trade names used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Pieper of Belgium. - "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company and sold by Montgomery Ward & Company and Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company. - "Premier" was a brand/trade name sold by Premier of Brooklin, New York circa 1957 on double barrel shotguns imported from Italy and Spain. - "Premier" was a brand/trade name used on single barrel shotguns manufactured by G.W. Turner & Ross of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1879 and 1882. - "Premier" was a registered trade name of Edward K. Tyron & Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may vary greatly. - observed example featured: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; extractor; double triggers; blued finish.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- the top rib may be marked "LAMINATED STEEL BELGIUM".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Premier

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59779
Make: Prenses Arms
Model: Golden Shot

Summary

Make:	Prenses Arms
Model:	Golden Shot
Manufacturer:	Koc Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59779 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59779 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PRENSES" is usually marked on the firearm. - Prenses Arms is a trademark used by Koc Arms, of Konya, Turkey, on a number of their semi-automatic shotguns.
Model	- "GOLDEN SHOT" is usually marked on the rear of the receiver, above the trigger guard. - this is a standard-pattern, semi-automatic shotgun available in various barrel lengths and finishes. - features include: blued or camouflage finish; screw-in choke tubes or muzzle brakes; fluorescent bead sights; round barrel or ventilated rib; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle and ejection port; black or matte nickel anodized, or camouflaged finish on the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; rubber buttpad. - some of the "tactical" versions of this shotgun may be seen with telescoping butts, AR-style carry handles, and ventilated barrel shrouds.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - available with a factory +3 extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Shot A

Golden Shot B

Golden Shot Camo

Golden Shot Marin

Golden Shot Marine

Golden Shot Tactical

Golden Shot Tactical A

Golden Shot Tactical B

Golden Shot Tactical C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54714
Make: Prenses Arms
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Prenses Arms
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Koc Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54714 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54714 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54714 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRENSES" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Prenses Arms is a trademark used by Koc Arms, of Konya, Turkey, on a number of their shotguns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a folding single-shot shotgun made in two different variations; either a) an exposed-hammer single-shot that opens via pulling rearwards on the trigger guard, or b) a hammerless single-shot that opens via an underlever in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: blued barrel with choke tubes; anodized receiver/frame; round or ventilated-rib barrel; checkered walnut or black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93535	Browning	B125	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117227
Make: Prescott Pistol Company
Model: Magazine Derringer

Summary

Make:	Prescott Pistol Company
Model:	Magazine Derringer
Manufacturer:	Prescott Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117227 - 1	32 RF	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRESCOTT PISTOL COMPANY, HATFIELD MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is an unusual "repeating derringer", similar to the Remington-Rider, in which the bottom "barrel" of what appears to be an over/under pistol is actually the magazine; opening the action of this pistol ejects any empty case in the chamber and reloads a fresh cartridge from the magazine as the action is closed.
- "tip-down" action, with a top-latch.
- bird's head grip, spur trigger, manually-cocked hammer and varying finishes and engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Action

- this is an unusual repeating action in which "breaking" the pistol open ejects an empty case and reloads a fresh cartridge from the magazine.

Shots

- tubular magazine below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17752
Make: Prescott Pistol Company
Model: Open Top Frame Pocket

Summary

Make:	Prescott Pistol Company
Model:	Open Top Frame Pocket
Manufacturer:	Prescott Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17752 - 1	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRESCOTT PISTOL COMPANY, HATFIELD MASS." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1873 to 1875.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

features include: fixed front sight and a notch in the top of the hammer nose for a rear sight; round barrel; open top brass receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and round left side inspection plate; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with two piece walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Open Top Model

Open Top Single Action Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139673
Make: Prescott Pistol Company
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Prescott Pistol Company
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Prescott Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139673 - 1	38 SHORT RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139673 - 2	38 SHORT RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRESCOTT PISTOL COMPANY, HATFIELD MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1877.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; bag shaped grip strap with walnut grip plates.
- this model was also sold under the "UNION" name.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

D.A. Model

DA Model

Double Action Model

Double Action Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139689
Make: Prescott Pistol Company
Model: Solid Top Frame Single Action

Summary

Make:	Prescott Pistol Company
Model:	Solid Top Frame Single Action
Manufacturer:	Prescott Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139689 - 1	44 CF	6	184	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139689 - 2	44 RF	6	184	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRESCOTT PISTOL COMPANY, HATFIELD MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1877.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with solid top rib; solid top brass receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side extractor rod and swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; round trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action

Single Action 44

Single Action 44 Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21280
Make: Prescott Pistol Company
Model: Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Prescott Pistol Company
Model:	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Prescott Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21280 - 1	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRESCOTT PISTOL COMPANY, HATFIELD MASS." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1873 to 1875.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

features include: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and round left side inspection plate; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with two piece walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

S&W Top Lock Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21280

Single Action Pocket Revolver

Smith & Wesson Top Lock Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35303
Make: Prescott Pistol Company
Model: Star

Summary

Make:	Prescott Pistol Company
Model:	Star
Manufacturer:	Prescott Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35303 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35303 - 3	38 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35303 - 1	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "STAR" is not marked on the firearm.
- a large five (5) pointed star and "No. 32" or "No. 38" or "No. 41" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with walnut grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northborough, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Calibre

- the calibre designation of "No.32" or "No.38" or "No.41" is usually marked on the top strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the model is identified by a 5-point star stamped on the top strap, next to the Model number (which is also the calibre), ie. No. 32, No. 38 or No. 41.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32

38

41

No 32

No 38

No 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139672
Make: Prescott, E A
Model: 1860 Army

Summary

Make:	Prescott, E A
Model:	1860 Army
Manufacturer:	Prescott, Edwin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139672 - 1	44 RF	6	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. A. PRESCOTT, WORCESTER, MASS." and "PAT. OCT. 2, 1860" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1861 to circa 1863.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "E.A. PRESCOTT. WORCESTER. MASS." and "PAT. OCT. 2 . 1860" are marked on the barrel.

features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal rifled barrel; solid top brass or iron receiver/frame with un-fluted cylinder; brass frame is usually nickel plated, and iron frame is blued; extractor rod and loading gate are located on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21279	Prescott, E A	1860 Navy	Prescott, Edwin A	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21279
Make: Prescott, E A
Model: 1860 Navy

Summary

Make:	Prescott, E A
Model:	1860 Navy
Manufacturer:	Prescott, Edwin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21279 - 5	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21279 - 1	38 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21279 - 3	38 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21279 - 2	38 RF	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21279 - 4	38 RF	6	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. A. PRESCOTT, WORCESTER, MASS." and "PAT. OCT. 2, 1860" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1861 to circa 1863.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "E.A. PRESCOTT. WORCESTER. MASS." and "PAT. OCT. 2 . 1860" are marked on the barrel.
- fixed sights.
- octagonal rifled barrel.
- solid top brass or iron receiver/frame.
- brass frame is usually nickel plated, and iron frame is blued.
- cylinder must be removed for loading and unloading.
- exposed spur hammer.
- single action trigger mechanism.
- square bottom grip strap with two piece walnut grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139672	Prescott, E A	1860 Army	Prescott, Edwin A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28338
Make: Prescott, E A
Model: 1860 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Prescott, E A
Model:	1860 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Prescott, Edwin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28338 - 3	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28338 - 4	22 SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28338 - 1	32 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28338 - 2	32 RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. A. PRESCOTT" over " PAT'D OCT. 2. 1860" or "E.A. PRESCOTT WORCESTER, MASS." over "PAT OCT. 2. 1860" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1862 to circa 1867.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "E. A. PRESCOTT" over " PAT'D OCT. 2. 1860" or "E.A. PRESCOTT WORCESTER, MASS." over "PAT OCT. 2. 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed round blade front sight and a notch on the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round to octagonal barrel; solid top brass or iron receiver/frame with an irregular or round shaped side plate and a removable non-fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin located under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or flat bottom grip strap; walnut or rosewood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.
- example observed with two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

Bird's Head Butt Style

Humped Frame Style

Long Frame Style

Pocket Long Frame Style

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver Bird's Head Butt Style

Pocket Revolver Humped Frame Style

Pocket Revolver Long Frame Style

Pocket Revolver Short Frame Style

Pocket Revolver Square Butt Style

Pocket Short Frame Style

Short Frame Style

Square Butt Style

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139666
Make: Prescott, E A
Model: 1860 Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2 Style

Summary

Make:	Prescott, E A
Model:	1860 Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2 Style
Manufacturer:	Prescott, Edwin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139666 - 1	22 SHORT	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.A. PRESCOTT WORCESTER, MASS. PAT OCT. 2. 1860" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1861 to 1863.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun resembles a Smith & Wesson, Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2 revolver, but with a solid brass or iron receiver/frame without a hinged barrel assembly.
- the No. 1 Issue 2 revolver has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, an irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip.
- features include: fixed round blade front sight and a notch on the top strap for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; solid top brass or iron receiver/frame with a removable blued non-fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin located under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut or rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left grip panel under the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

S&W Style Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139667
Make: Prescott, E A
Model: 1860 Smith & Wesson Tip Up 32 No 2 Old Model Style

Summary

Make:	Prescott, E A
Model:	1860 Smith & Wesson Tip Up 32 No 2 Old Model Style
Manufacturer:	Prescott, Edwin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139667 - 2	32 RF	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139667 - 1	32 RF	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.A. PRESCOTT WORCESTER, MASS. PAT OCT. 2. 1860" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1861 to 1863.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- this handgun resembles a Smith & Wesson, Tip Up 32 No 2 Old Model revolver, but with a solid brass or iron receiver/frame without a hinged barrel assembly.
- the No. 2 Old Model revolver has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, an irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip.
- features include: fixed round blade front sight and a notch on the top strap for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; solid top brass or iron receiver/frame with a removable blued non-fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin located under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut or rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- "Edwin A. Prescott" was originally a partner with "Edwin Wesson" in Wesson & Prescott.
- "Wesson & Prescott" was located in Northboro, Masachussetts, U.S.A. from 1847 to 1850.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" was located in Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1850 to 1874.
- "Edwin A. Prescott" formed the "Prescott Pistol Company" in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in 1874.
- "Prescott Pistol Company" was in business from 1874 to 1876.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left grip panel under the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

S&W Style Belt Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136207
Make: Prevost & Redon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Prevost & Redon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Prevost & Redon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136207 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PREVOST & REDON", over "PLACE TOURNY 2", over "BORDEAUX" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features observed: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; engraved boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered hardwood forearm and straight grip English style buttstock.
- Belgian proof marking is apparent on the action flats of the reciever/frame and the barrel flats.

Manufacturer

- "PREVOST & REDON", over "PLACE TOURNY 2", over "BORDEAUX" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- Bordeaux is a port city on the Garonne River in south west France.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136207

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122614
Make: Prexer
Model: WIST-94

Summary

Make:	Prexer
Model:	WIST-94
Manufacturer:	Prexer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122614 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make desigantion may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this pistol was adopted in 1997 as the service side arm for the Polish Armed Forces. - features include: receiver/frame manufactured from polymer plastic, barrel and slide manufactured from steel; the barrel is polygonally rifled; the trigger mechanism is similar to the Glock "safe action" trigger mechanism; the firearm is striker fired and double action only (DAO); the magazine catch is reversible for use by a left-handed shooter; the slide release is located on the left side of the firearm; the pistol has fixed sights with tritium inserts for fast target acquisition in low-light conditions. - A variant model with a laser sight built into the trigger guard exists, known as the WIST-94L.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Polish Government property mark "Polish Eagle" will be found marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- pistol design developed during the early 1990's as a replacement for the P 83.
- this pistol was adopted in 1997, as the service side arm for the Polish Armed Forces.
- this fiream design was developed by Wojskowy Instytut Techniczny Uzbrojenia (WITU) which translates to "The Military Technical Institute of Armaments".
- this design was developed as the Piryt Model B01.
- at least one other prototype was devoped as the Piryt Model A01 which did not survive testing.
- development was delayed by lack of funding and subsequently revived when WITU took Prexer as a partner.
- a last prototype known as the WIST-94 was developed in 1994 based on the B01 Model.
- this new pistol design, the WIST-94, was adopted in 1997, as the service side arm for the Polish Armed Forces.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WIST 94

WIST94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97898
Make: Price, J W
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Price, J W
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97898 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jno, W. Price" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those J. W. Price single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- extractor or ejector.
- damascus, or steel barrel.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.
- observed sample featured break open action with upper tang lever, external hammer and two piece semi pistol grip stock with butt plate.

Serial Number

- serial number of observed sample marked on water table, bottom of barrel and forestock (wood and metal).

Calibre

- calibre designation of observed sample marked on top rear of barrel.

Cross-References

64447	Riverside Arms Company	90	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97898

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77494	Palmetto	90	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136524
Make: Prickman, E F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Prickman, E F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136524 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. F. PRICKMAN 189 HIGH ST. EXETER" was observed marked on rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed side by side shotgun did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129305
Make: Pride of Brazil
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Pride of Brazil
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129305 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129305 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Pride of Brazil was a trade name used on shotguns imported by Firearms Import & Export Corporation (FIE) in the 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; engraved box lock action; automatic extractor; double triggers; checked hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82592	Boito	Over & Under	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Over and Under

Model OU12

O/U Shotgun

OU12

OU12 Field

OU12 Skeet

Over & Under Field Model

Over & Under Skeet Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129308
Make: Pride of Brazil
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pride of Brazil
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129308 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129308 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129308 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pride of Brazil was a trade name used on shotguns imported by Firearms Import & Export Corporation (FIE) in the 1970s.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; engraved box lock action; automatic extractor; hammerless; double triggers; checked walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33081	ERA	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33808	FIE	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39633	Boito	Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR2

BR7

BR8

Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129311
Make: Pride of Brazil
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Pride of Brazil
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129311 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129311 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129311 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pride of Brazil was a trade name used on shotguns imported by Firearms Import & Export Corporation (FIE) in the 1970s.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting a the break open lever; automatic extractor; exposed spur hammer; walnut stained hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

33824	ERA	Single Barrel	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74330	Boito	Single Barrel	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB26

SB29

SB30

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129309
Make: Pride of Brazil
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Pride of Brazil
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129309 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129309 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129309 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Pride of Brazil was a trade name used on shotguns imported by Firearms Import & Export Corporation (FIE) in the 1970s.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open button located on the front of the trigger guard; engraved action; automatic extractor; exosed spur hammer; walnut stained hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

57118	CBC	SB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SB40

SB41

SB42

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37228
Make: Pride of Spain
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pride of Spain
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Hijos de F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37228 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37228 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37228 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37228 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37228 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37228 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37228 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37228 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37228 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37228 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37228 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "POS Pride of Spain" was observed marked on the right barrel. - "POS Pride of Spain" have been observed marked on the barrels of different variants. - "Made in Spain" has also been observed marked on some barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock with internal hammers or side locks with external hammers; double triggers; extractors; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - Pride of Spain was introduced to the North American market in 1971 by Sloan's Sporting Goods Company.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is identified by the two letter code "EX" on the barrel and the receiver/frame preceeding the serial number.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel flats and water table. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - "EX" marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame preceeding the serial number is the manufacturer's code for Hijos de F Arizaga.
Calibre	- observed sample was marked 20 GA 3" on the top of the left barrel and "20-76'2" in an oblong circle on the receiver/frame, above the serial number.
Other Markings	- "Sloan's S.G. Co." over "New York N.Y." or "Ridgld, CT" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Spanish proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame. - "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P.O.S. Magnum Double

POS

Pride

Pride of Spain

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sloan's Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135200
Make: Pride of Spain
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pride of Spain
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zamacola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135200 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	832	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRIDE OF SPAIN" was observed marked on the top of the right barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the top of the left barrel.

Model

- "Pride of Spain" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- features include: blued barrels with full length centre rib; mid and front bead sights; under barrel mounted sling swivel; fixed chokes; box lock, coin finished receiver/frame with engraved fences, scalloped rear frame; decorative engraving on side and bottom of receiver/frame; blued top opening lever; top tang safety; blued trigger guard and double triggers; wooden checkered forestock; pistol grip checkered buttstock with black Bakelite grip cap; black Bakelite butt plate spacer; red ventilated recoil pad; rear stock mounted sling swivel attachment stud.
- overall length is 1250mm/49 1/4".

Manufacturer

- "H" over "Z" with or without a border may be marked on the watertable and is the manufacturer's code for Zamacola Hermanos.
- "Zamacola Hermanos" (Zamacola Brothers) are located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the water table, barrel flats, and inside the forearm.
- serial number observed was four numbers with no prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117262
Make: Prima
Model: Pistolet

Summary

Make:	Prima
Model:	Pistolet
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117262 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117262 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRIMA" may be marked on the grip panels and/or the slide.
- an "MA" logo may be marked on the grips.
- PRIMA was a tradename used by Manufacture d'armes automatiques françaises.

Model

- "PISTOLET "PRIMA" CAL 6/35" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940.
- features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- similar to the Model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Manufacture d'armes automatiques françaises is not the manufacturer but the retailer who contracted with MAPF to have these pistols produced.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "Manufacture d'armes automatiques françaises" and "Arme Français - Marque Deposee" is marked on left side of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Pistolet Prima

Pocket

Prima

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20266
Make: Prince
Model: Prince

Summary

Make:	Prince
Model:	Prince
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20266 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20266 - 2	30 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20266 - 3	30 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prince" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- Prince was manufactured from 1871 to 1887.
- Prince is a single shot Derringer type pistol.
- features include: blued round barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame with central mounted percussion hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bag-shaped grip with smooth wood grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35105
Make: Prince
Model: Prince

Summary

Make:	Prince
Model:	Prince
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35105 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35105 - 2	30 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35105 - 3	30 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prince" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- Prince was manufactured from 1871 to 1887.
- Prince is a single shot Derringer type pistol.
- features include: blued round barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame with central mounted percussion hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bag-shaped grip with smooth wood grips.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118603
Make: Princeps
Model: Princeps

Summary

Make:	Princeps
Model:	Princeps
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118603 - 1	25 AUTO	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118603 - 2	32 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118603 - 3	6.35MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118603 - 4	7.65MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRINCEPS" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide and "PRINCEPS" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Princeps" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia".

Model

- "PRINCEPS" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- a monogram "TyE" may also be marked on the grip plate, these initials are for the firearms dealers "Thieme y Edeler" of Eibar, Spain and Liege, Belgium .
- manufactured circa 1920.
- this model is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18947	Fabrique d'Armes De Guerre De Grande Precision	Princeps	Tomas de Urizar y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Depose No 21458

Princeps Patent

Princeps Patent Depose No 21458

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135205
Make: Princess
Model: Princess

Summary

Make:	Princess
Model:	Princess
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135205 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PRINCESS" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- no other markings except a serial number were observed on this firearm.
- "PRINCESS" was a tradename/trade marked used on revolvers manufactured by the Hood Fire Arms Company and the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Model

- "PRINCESS" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a generic screen for a circa 1880 revolver of the type manufactured in North America by such makers as Bacon, Connecticut Arms, Norwich Arms, Hopkins and Allen, and generally described as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: flat sided iron receiver/frame with left side inspection plate; flat top strap without a rear sight; spring loaded cylinder pin release; fixed fluted cylinder removable by removing the cylinder pin; spur trigger formed as part of the receiver/frame; external backswept knurled hammer; bird head grips, rounded on top, centre grip escutcheon screw enters from the left; tapered hexagon barrel with "half moon" type front sight.
- overall length with a 57mm(2 1/4") barrel is 145mm (5 3.4").

Serial Number

- serial number located on the backstrap of the firearm and the bottom of the barrel.
- serial number consisted of four numbers without a prefix or a suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197687
Make: Prinz
Model: BBF

Summary

Make:	Prinz
Model:	BBF
Manufacturer:	Prinz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197687 - 1	222 REM MAG/308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prinz" can be marked on the top of the barrel, on the barrel block or on the receiver/frame.
- "Prinz" is usually marked in medieval alphabet letter style having the "i" with three dots.
- "Prinz" stands for "Oswald Prinz" a custom gunmaker based in Maierhofen, Germany, that specializes in producing hinge-action hunting firearms.

Model

- "BBF" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "BBF" is a three barrels configured combination gun that can be a combination of two rifle calibre and one shotgun or vice versa.
- "BBF" made by "Prinz" are called "Prinz Triplicate".
- "Prinz" models are based on the "Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH" model 95 over-and-under shotguns. "Prinz" purchases the receivers as raw parts from Blaser and uses them as receivers for his over-and-under triplets and quadruplets combination gun.
- Features include: ramped front sight; dovetailed rear sight at mid length of the barrel; four optic mount anchor points on the barrel block; barrels unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame behind the barrels assembly; sliding safety/barrel selector on the rear tang; flat sided receiver/frame with contoured depression.

Manufacturer

- "Prinz" can be marked on the top of the barrel, on the barrel block or on the receiver/frame.
- "Prinz" is usually marked in medieval alphabet letter style having the "i" with three dots.
- "Prinz" stands for "Oswald Prinz" a custom gunmaker based in Maierhofen, Germany, that specializes in producing hinge-action hunting firearms.
- "Prinz" was founded in 1995.
- "Prinz" learned his craft from "Blaser Jagdwaffen GmbH" in Isny, Germany where he was responsible for the luxury versions of the hunting guns.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block at the chamber end.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number prefix, a oblique bar (/) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BBF Bockdrilling

BBF Combination Gun

BBF Multi-Barrel

Blaser BBF

Prinz BBF Triplicate

Prinz Blaser Combination Gun

Prinz Blaser Multi-Barrel

Prinz Blaser Triplicate

Prinz Bockdrilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175662
Make: Prinz
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Prinz
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Prinz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175662 - 2	22 HORNET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PRINZ", "O. PRINZ", or "OSWALD PRINZ" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-shot hinge-action rifle built to a given customer's specifications, in a range of barrel lengths, calibres, and finishes. - features may include: blued or coin-finish; round or octagonal barrel; open "express" sights on a battue rib (optional detachable scope mounts); sling swivels; carved and checkered walnut forearm and "hog's-back" stock with cheekpiece; boxlock or sidelock; top-lever; tang safety/cocking lever; single trigger; and various degrees of engraving and precious metal inlays.
Manufacturer	- "PRINZ", "O. PRINZ", or "OSWALD PRINZ" is usually marked on the firearm. - Oswald Prinz is a custom gunmaker based in Maierhofen, Germany, that specializes in producing hinge-action hunting firearms.
Action	- hinge action single-shot
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Stalking Rifle

mini rifle kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74711
Make: Pritchard
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Pritchard
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pritchard, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74711 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- J.Pritchard & Son Oxford London circa 1888.
Model	- this is a generic entry for J.Pritchard side by side shotguns, with no model markings. - features may include; - hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers. - top, side, or push button opening lever. - damascus, or steel barrels. - boxlock, or sidelock configuration. - some specimens may be stamped on top of barrel "Damascus barrels" or "Steel Barrels".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name usually marked on the side locks.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- if any, it is usually found on the water table, and underneath the barrels at the chamber area, often the last two or three digits are repeated on all metal parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122884
Make: Pritz, Kurt F
Model: Kanada

Summary

Make:	Pritz, Kurt F
Model:	Kanada
Manufacturer:	Pritz, Kurt F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122884 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "KURT PRITZ" marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODELL- KANADA " is marked on the receiver/frame. - custom made rifle based on the Mauser action. - features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; integral scope mounts; spoon style cocking handle; double set triggers; checkered pistol grip stock with raised comb and schnabel forend.
Manufacturer	- "KURT PRITZ" is marked on top of the barrel. - "5591 KENDLBRUK 108" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was alpha/numeric and located on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Modell Kanada

Modell-Kanada

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122445
Make: Prize Machine Gun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Prize Machine Gun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122445 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122445 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122445 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Prize Machine Gun" or "Prize Machine Gun Co." is marked on the left lock plate.
- "Prize Machine Gun" and "Prize Machine Gun Co." and "Prize Quality Steel" were names used on firearms manufactured by Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin.
- "Prize Field" and "Prize Trap" were names used on firearms manufactured by Isaac Hollis & Sons for the Charles J. Godfrey Stores.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the following patent dates may be marked on the firearm: March 27, 1883 or April 14, 1883 or June 20, 1883.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "S.J.&D" may be marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the action flats and consisted of five numbers on referenced sample.

Other Markings

- "Prize Quality Laminated Steel" is marked on the top rib.
- "Patd June 20 1883" is marked on the right lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137657
Make: Proarms Armory
Model: Par MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Proarms Armory
Model:	Par MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Proarms Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137657 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
137657 - 2	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
137657 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
137657 - 21	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
137657 - 4	223 REM	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
137657 - 5	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
137657 - 6	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 7	223 REM	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 8	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 22	223 REM	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 9	223 REM	10	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137657 - 10	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 11	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 12	223 REM	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 13	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 23	223 REM	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 14	223 REM	20	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 15	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 16	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 17	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 18	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 24	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 19	223 REM	30	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137657 - 20	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROARMS" over "ARMORY" over "MADE IN CZECK REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PAR Mk 3" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower recever/frame.
- "PAR MARK 3" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "PAR" is the abbreviation for Piston Advanced Rifle.
- this rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic.
- features include: heavy contour match grade round barrel with threaded muzzle with muzzle break; adjustable gas block and gas piston system mounted over the barrel; flat top upper aluminium alloy receiver with Picatinny rail; alunimum alloy lower receiver/frame with fold down trigger guard; free floating quad Picatinny rail handguard; synthetic pistol grip; six position adjustable buttstock.
- "PAR MARK 3" is also sold as a receiver/frame and with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Proarms Armory s.r.o. is located in Nehvizdy, Czech Republic.
Action	- piston operated gas system.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.56mm/223 Rem" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places.. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, or 1 in 7 inch twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm is designed to use the AR15/M16 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines and drums.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lrasse

Lrfin

Par MK III

Par Mk 3

Par Mk3

Par3105

Par3120

Par3145

Par3165

Par3180

Piston Advanced Rifle Mk 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dlask Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149225
Make: Probin, John
Model: Swivel Gun

Summary

Make:	Probin, John
Model:	Swivel Gun
Manufacturer:	Probin, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149225 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	103	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.PROBIN" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "J.PROBIN" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under barrel system with a swivelling breech block that allows the upper barrel to fire first, then the whole assembly can be rotated until the lower barrel moves into the upper possition for firing.
- features include: round, cannon-form smoothbore barrels with eight muzzle cuts to take a square key to accomplish breech loading; no sights; back action lock; side mounted, "goose neck" cocks; capped, bulbous pommel; lightly engraved and finished "in the white".
- may be encountered with various proof marks.

Manufacturer

- "J.PROBIN" is marked on the firearm.
- John Probin was a Birmingham, England gunmaker circa 1770 to 1800.
- John Probin was likely the son of Owen Probin, with brothers William, Thomas, Owen and Samuel, all of which worked in the Birmingham gun trade.

Action

- breech loaded, flintlock ignition, over & under, swivel barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Swivel Barrel Gun

Wender System

wender pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133763
Make: Procomsa
Model: Vanguard

Summary

Make:	Procomsa
Model:	Vanguard
Manufacturer:	Carrero y Astelarra (CYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133763 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROCOMSA: Principe, 5. BILBAO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of a known example.
- "Procomsa" appears to be a retailer/distributor; research cannot confirm any form of firearm manufacturing by this firm.

Model

- "Mod. VANGUARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejection; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; blued finish.
- Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and/or barrel lug.

Manufacturer

- "CYA" trademark logo was observed marked on the buttplate.
- "CYA" is the trademark used by "Carrero Y Astelarra" of Guernica, Spain.
- "Carrero y Astelarra s.l" and "Made in Spain" or "CYA" is usually marked on the barrel of CYA firearms.
- "CYA" is also usually marked on the barrel lug and/or action flats of the receiver/frame in the absence of the company name.

Action

- hinge barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133763

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64803	CYA	Vanguard	Carrero y Astelarra (CYA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49088
Make: Professional Ordnance
Model: Carbon 15

Summary

Make:	Professional Ordnance
Model:	Carbon 15
Manufacturer:	Professional Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49088 - 7	223 REM	5	154	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 8	223 REM	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 6	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 9	223 REM	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 1	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 11	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49088 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49088 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the magazine well: PROFESSIONAL ORDNANCE INC.

Model

- marked on the right side of the magazine well: CARBON - 15
- this is an AR-15 clone built with as much as possible of the upper receiver, lower receiver, and furniture constructed of carbon fiber
- fluted or plain stainless steel barrel with or without muzzle brake, detachable shoulder stock, Hogue-type soft rubber pistol grip, large diameter handguard, and Picatinny rail for mounting optical sights.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the magazine well: PROFESSIONAL ORDNANCE INC. LAKE HAVASU AZ USA
- Professional Ordnance is a manufacturer located in Lake Havasu, Arizona (previously based in Ontario, California), that specializes in producing rifles and handguns based on the AR-15, using carbon fibre receivers.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- on left side of lower receiver/frame, below safety.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the magazine well: CAL. 5.56 NATO

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this rifle uses standard AR-15/M16 magazines, which are commonly available in 5, 10, 20, and 30-round capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21

97

97S

C 15 M

C 15M

C15M

Carbon 15 Type 20

Carbon 15 Type 21

Carbon 15 Type 97

Carbon 15 Type 97S

Type 21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 97

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49092
Make: Professional Ordnance
Model: Carbon 15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Professional Ordnance
Model:	Carbon 15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Professional Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49092 - 3	223 REM	5	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49092 - 2	223 REM	10	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49092 - 4	223 REM	20	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49092 - 1	223 REM	30	184	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is an AR-15-type handgun built with as much as possible of the upper receiver, lower receiver, and furniture constructed of carbon fiber - fluted or plain stainless-steel barrel with or without muzzle brake, detachable shoulder-stock, Hogue-type soft rubber grip, ventilated gas-tube shroud, and open sights (peep rear and blade front).
Manufacturer	- Professional Ordnance is a manufacturer located in Lake Havasu, Arizona (previously based in Ontario, California), that specializes in producing rifles and handguns based on the AR-15, using carbon fibre receivers.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, below the safety. - observed examples have consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; this handgun uses standard AR-15/M16 magazines, which are commonly available in 5, 10, 20, and 30 shot capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon 15

Carbon 15 Pistol Type 20

Carbon 15 Pistol Type 21

Carbon 15 Pistol Type 97

Type 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142561
Make: Project Guns
Model: RPD Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Project Guns
Model:	RPD Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Project Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142561 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROJECT GUNS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PROJECT GUNS LLC" is located in Boca Raton, Florida U.S.A..
- "PROJECT GUNS LLC" is a custom work, building and restoration services shop of military type firearms.

Model

- "RPD SEMI AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RPD" denotes "Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova" (Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun).
- "RPD SEMI AUTO" is a semi-automatic version of a belt-fed light machine gun based on the Russian RPD design started in 1943 and introduced circa 1953, built and used by the Soviet Union, China and their allies.
- "RPD SEMI AUTO" receiver/frame was built with a different country of origin, U.S.A. market, available "rifle kit".
- features include: threaded muzzle with knurled protective ring; front sight bracket with a windage adjustable sight having a circular open top protector; permanently attached, non-adjustable bipod that can be folded under; gas block with a three position gas regulator; gas cylinder located under the barrel; short wood handguard; notched tangent rear sight mounted on the feed cover over the belt feeding port; upward folding cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; selector lever on the right side over the trigger; lower assembly incorporate the trigger assembly, pistol grip with wood panels and "club foot" shaped wood buttstock; steel butt plate with a tab extension on the left side for a sling attachment; converted to fire - closed bolt, striker-fired; blued finish.
- overall length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1036mm (40.8") and a average weight of 7.1kgs (15.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PROJECT GUNS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PROJECT GUNS LLC" is located in Boca Raton, Florida U.S.A..
- "PROJECT GUNS LLC" is a custom work, building and restoration services shop of military type firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (PT) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62X39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm.
- RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the reciver/frame.
- the drum for the RPD is not indeed a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier.
- the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existance before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136658	Wise Lite Arms	RPD Semi-Automatic	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
184562	Arms East	Semi Automatic RPD MK2	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun

Project Guns RPD

Project Guns Semi Automatic RPD

RPD S/A

RPD Semi Auto

RPD Semi-Auto

Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova Semi-automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195933
Make: Proof Research
Model: B6 Elevation

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	B6 Elevation
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195933 - 9	300 PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 6	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 10	7MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195933 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PROOF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Columbia Falls, MT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the ejection port.
Model	- "B6" is marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame. - "Elevation" is not marked on the firearm, it is the marketing name. - "B6 Elevation" is built on a Bighorn Arms "Origin" action. - "B6 Elevation" receiver/frame has the Remington 700 rifle foot print. - "B6 Elevation" is a light weight hunting rifle equipped with a carbon fiber stock and wrapped barrel. - features include: no sight; threaded muzzle; round, carbon fiber wrapped, match-grade barrel; receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; right hand bolt; fluted bolt body; floating and interchangeable bolt head; long arched ejection port; receiver/frame, left side mounted bolt release lever; trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; internal, front hinged floorplate magazine; hinged floorplate release located inside of the trigger guard; one piece carbon fiber stock and recoil pad; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Bighorn Arms" is not marked on the firearm. - "Bighorn Arms" is partnering with Zermatt Arms Inc (ZAI) in its manufacturing. - "Bighorn Arms" is located in Bennet, Nebraska U.S.A..
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (B), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in10 inches, right hand twist. - 6 CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7.5 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal, front hinged floorplate magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

113479

113486

113493

127377

127407

127438

127520

128305

128312

128329

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

128350

133828

133835

135426

135433

135945

135952

84306811348

843068113486

843068127377

843068127407

843068128329

843068128350

843068133828

843068135945

Elevation Lightweight Hunter

Proof B 6

Proof B6

Proof Elevation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196380
Make: Proof Research
Model: Conviction

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	Conviction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196380 - 4	28 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 8	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 9	300 RUM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 7	300 WSM	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 3	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196380 - 11	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- PROOF is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Columbia Falls, MT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by Proof Research.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: carbon fiber wrapped, match-grade barrel; receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; right hand bolt; fluted bolt body; floating and interchangeable bolt head; long arched ejection port; left side mounted bolt release lever; trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

123799
123829
123874
123928
123935
123966
124017
124062
124079
124109
124154
124208
124215
124246
124291
124345
124352
124383

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

124437

124482

124499

124529

124574

124628

124635

124666

124710

124765

124772

124802

124857

124901

124918

124949

124994

125045

125052

125083

125137

125182

125199

125229

125274

125328

Conviction Black Granite

Conviction Black Jungle

Conviction Blue Jungle

Conviction Brown Granite

Conviction Cotton Candy

Conviction Desert Warrior

Conviction Grassland Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Conviction Grassland Tan

Conviction Green Granite

Conviction Green Jungle

Conviction TFDE

Conviction Ultimate Tactical

Tac 3

Tac III

TacIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196331
Make: Proof Research
Model: Glacier TI

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	Glacier TI
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196331 - 5	28 NOSLER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 10	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 8	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 7	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 9	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 3	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196331 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- PROOF is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Columbia Falls, MT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by Proof Research.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The Glacier TI is based on the Remington 700 BDL design. - Features include: carbon fiber wrapped, match-grade barrel; octagonal titanium receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; fluted bolt body; floating and interchangeable bolt head; left side mounted bolt release lever; trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; hinged floorplate release located inside of the trigger guard. - Also available for left hand. - Also available with a steel receiver/frame as model Glacier.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11212

112144

112151

112168

112175

112182

112199

112205

112229

112236

112243

112250

112267

112274

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

112281

112328

112335

112342

113509

113516

113523

115718

115824

115947

116050

116166

116272

116494

118320

118351

118405

118450

Glacier

Glacier Lightweight Mountain Hunter

Glacier TI Lightweight Mountain Hunter

Glacier Ti Black Granite

Glacier Ti Black Jungle

Glacier Ti Blue Jungle

Glacier Ti Brown Granite

Glacier Ti Cotton Candy

Glacier Ti Desert Warrior

Glacier Ti Grassland Green

Glacier Ti Grassland Tan

Glacier Ti Green Granite

Glacier Ti Green Jungle

Glacier Ti TFDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196327
Make: Proof Research
Model: H6 Elevation MTR

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	H6 Elevation MTR
Manufacturer:	Big Horn Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196327 - 11	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 9	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 8	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 13	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 3	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 12	6MM ARC	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196327 - 4	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196327 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- PROOF is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Columbia Falls, MT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by Proof Research.

Model

- H6 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Elevation MTR is not marked on the firearm.

- H6 is the code for the receiver/frame manufacturer.

- MTR stands for Mountain Tactical Rifle.

- H6 Elevation MTR is built on a Bighorn Arms Origin action.
- H6 Elevation MTR is a custom rifle available with hinged floorplate magazine or detachable box magazine.
- Features include: carbon fiber wrapped, match-grade barrel; receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; right hand bolt; fluted bolt body; floating and interchangeable bolt head; long arched ejection port; left side mounted bolt release lever; trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang.

Manufacturer

- H6 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- H6 is the code for the receiver/frame manufacturer.
- Bighorn Arms is partnering with Zermatt Arms Inc (ZAI) in its manufacturing.
- Bighorn Arms is located in Bennet, Nebraska, U.S.A.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix H, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

128367

128381

128398

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

128404

128411

128428

128435

128459

128466

128473

128480

128497

128503

128510

128534

128541

129333

130346

130483

130490

130506

132791

132869

132876

Elevation

Elevation MTR

Elevation Mountain Tactical Rifle

H6

H6 Elevation

H6 Elevation Mountain Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198766
Make: Proof Research
Model: S6

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	S6
Manufacturer:	Zermatt Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198766 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PROOF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Proof Research" is a manufacturer of barrels, rifle systems and composite materials with headquarters located in Northwest Montana.
Model	- "S6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "S6" is a modified "Zermatt Arms TL3" action sold and completed by "Proof Research". - Features include: carbon fiber barrel; top mounted accessory rail; spiral fluted bolt, right hand bolt handle.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "Multi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TL 3

TL3

Zermatt Arms TL 3

Zermatt Arms TL3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149023
Make: Proof Research
Model: Summit

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	Summit
Manufacturer:	Proof Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149023 - 1	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 2	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 3	260 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 4	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 5	260 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 26	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 27	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 15	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 16	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 28	280 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 29	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149023 - 30	280 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 34	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 35	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 36	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 37	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 38	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 39	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 23	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 24	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 25	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 12	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 13	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 14	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 17	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 18	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149023 - 19	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 31	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 32	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 33	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 20	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 21	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 22	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 9	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 10	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149023 - 11	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROOF RESEARCH" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- custom rifle based on the Remington 700 BDL model.
- features include: carbon fiber wrapped barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; integral box magazine with front pivoting floorplate; synthetic one-piece stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40") average weight is 3.18 kgs (7lbs).
- a Summit Youth model is also available.

Manufacturer

- Proof Research is located in Columbia Fall, MT, USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 BDL Type

700 DBL Action

Lightweight Mountain Hunter

Summit 700 BDL

The Summit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sterling Cross

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192022
Make: Proof Research
Model: Switch

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	Switch
Manufacturer:	Proof Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192022 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192022 - 4	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192022 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192022 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192022 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROOF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018;
- model name is not marked on the firearm; "SWITCH" refers to the owner's ability to easily change barrels.
- "S6" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the ejection port.
- features include: threaded, carbon fibre wrapped or stainless steel barrel with muzzle brake or knurled thread protector; accessory rail mounted on top of the stainless steel receiver/frame; spiral fluted rotating bolt; interchangeable floating bolt head; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; adjustable trigger; thumb operated safety on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; one-piece carbon fibre pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; black or coloured leathered/granite or tactical finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40"), and overall weight is 3.13 kg (6.88 lbs).
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44"), and overall weight is 3.30 kg (7.25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PROOF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Columbia Falls, MT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the ejection port.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter (S) followed by a dash (-) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "Multi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 260 REM: 1 turn in 8 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre in 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 8 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre in 6MM CREEDMOOR: 1 turn in 8 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100226

100233

100257

100264

100271

100332

100349

100356

100370

109717

109724

111109

S-6

S6

Switch Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149305
Make: Proof Research
Model: TacII

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	TacII
Manufacturer:	Proof Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149305 - 1	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 2	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 40	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 41	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 3	260 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 4	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 5	260 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 42	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 43	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 44	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 6	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149305 - 7	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 60	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 61	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 8	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 9	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 10	280 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 11	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 12	280 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 62	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 63	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 64	280 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 20	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 68	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 69	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 70	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 54	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149305 - 55	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 56	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 71	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 72	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 73	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 16	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 17	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 18	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 22	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 23	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 24	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 51	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 52	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 53	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 74	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149305 - 75	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 76	338 LAPUA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 77	338 LAPUA MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 82	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 83	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 84	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 85	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 78	338 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 79	338 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 80	338 NORMA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 81	338 NORMA MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 86	338 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 87	338 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 88	338 NORMA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 89	338 NORMA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 57	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 58	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 59	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149305 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 27	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 45	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 46	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 47	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 29	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 30	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 31	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 32	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 33	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 65	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 66	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 67	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 34	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 35	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 36	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149305 - 37	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 38	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 39	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 48	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 49	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149305 - 50	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROOF RESEARCH" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- custom rifle based on the Remington 700 BDL or the 700 DBM models.
- features include: carbon fiber wrapped barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting and integral rail; integral box magazine with front pivoting floorplate or detachable box magazine; adjustable synthetic one-piece stock.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40") average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Proof Research is located in Columbia Fall, MT, USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- integral box magazine with front pivoting floorplate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tac 2

Tac II

Tac-2

Tac-II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tac2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sterling Cross

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149066
Make: Proof Research
Model: Terminus

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	Terminus
Manufacturer:	Proof Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149066 - 1	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 2	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 3	260 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 4	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 5	260 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 6	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 7	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 8	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 9	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 10	280 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 11	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149066 - 12	280 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 20	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 40	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 41	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 42	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 16	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 17	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 18	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 22	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 23	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 24	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 43	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 44	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149066 - 45	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 27	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 29	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 30	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 31	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 32	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 33	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 34	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 35	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 36	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 37	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 38	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149066 - 39	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "PROOF RESEARCH" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - custom rifle based on the Remington 700 BDL model. - features include: carbon fiber wrapped barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; integral box magazine with front pivoting floorplate; synthetic one-piece stock; blued finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40") average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- Proof Research is located in Columbia Fall, MT, USA.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sterling Cross

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196988
Make: Proof Research
Model: Tundra

Summary

Make:	Proof Research
Model:	Tundra
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196988 - 5	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 9	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 10	300 RUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 8	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 11	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 3	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196988 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PROOF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Proof Research is located in Columbia Falls, Montana, United States of America.
Model	- "TUNDRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: carbon fiber wrapped, match-grade barrel with thread protector; accessory rail mounted on top of the stainless steel receiver/frame; right hand, spiral fluted, rotating bolt; interchangeable bolt head; left side mounted bolt release; adjustable trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; available with various metal finishes and stock colours, including custom colour and pattern options.
Manufacturer	- Defiance Machine is a manufacturer of custom rifle actions. - Defiance Machine is located in Columbia Falls, Montana, United States of America.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

131091

131107

131114

131121

1311220

131138

131145

131152

131169

131183

131213

131237

131244

131251

131268

131275

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

131299

131305

131312

131336

131343

131350

131367

131374

131381

131398

131411

131428

131435

131459

131466

131473

131480

131497

131503

131510

131527

131534

131541

131558

131695

131701

131718

131725

131732

131749

131756

131787

131794

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

131800

131824

131831

131848

131855

131862

131879

131886

131909

131916

131922

131923

131947

131954

131961

131978

131985

132005

132029

132036

132043

132067

132074

132081

132098

132104

132111

132128

132142

132159

132166

132180

132197

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

132203

132210

132227

132234

132241

132258

132272

132289

132661

132678

132685

132692

132708

132715

132722

132739

132746

132753

132760

Tundra Black

Tundra Black Granite

Tundra Black Jungle Camo

Tundra Blue Jungle Camo

Tundra Brown Granite

Tundra Desert Warrior

Tundra Flat Dark Earth

Tundra Grassland Green

Tundra Grassland Tan

Tundra Green Granite

Tundra Green Jungle Camo

Tundra Long-Range Hunter

Tundra Olive Drab

Tundra Sniper Grey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tundra TFDE

Tundra Tungsten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159186
Make: Proparms
Model: Merlin Recoiless Disrupter

Summary

Make:	Proparms
Model:	Merlin Recoiless Disrupter
Manufacturer:	Proparms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159186 - 1	12.5MM MERLIN DISRUPTER	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROPARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2015.
- this unique recoilless firearm design utilizes a non-traditional receiver/frame with a recoilless venturi breech; the portions of this firearm screw together to form a barrelled breech that fires a slug or water jet to destroy an explosive device.
- this "disrupter" wil also accomplish a disrupting of an IED (Improvised Explosive Device) via it's recoil, ie. working in reverse, pointing away from the target.
- this "disrupter" is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.

Manufacturer

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- an Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by reducing the hazard of dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices manually.

Action

- screw-together, single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- due to the unique design of this firearm, the barrel is considered to be the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- uses proprietary ammunition.
- electric primed ammunition.
- fires either water slug, steel slug or frangible projectile.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12.5MM Wizard Disrupter

Disrupter

IED Disrupter

Proparms 12.5MM Disrupter

Proparms Disrupter

Recoilless 12.5MM Disrupter

Recoilless Disrupter

Waterjet Disrupter

Wizard

Wizard Disrupter

Wizard Recoiless Disrupter 12.5MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125454
Make: Proparms
Model: Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter 12.5MM

Summary

Make:	Proparms
Model:	Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter 12.5MM
Manufacturer:	Proparms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125454 - 1	12.5MM NEUTREX PROPARMS	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125454 - 2	12.5MM NEUTREX PROPARMS EL7	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm features a unique design which uses a non-traditional receiver/frame.
- this Disrupter is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.
- a breech assembly is fitted at one end of a tube which can then be mounted on a stand or mount.
- similar to the model Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter 12.5MM which features a Recoil Absorbing Mechanism (R.A.M.).

Manufacturer

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by reducing the hazard of dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices manually.

Action

- unique single-shot firearm design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- uses proprietary ammunition.
- two varieties of ammunition are available, one electric primed and one percussion primed.
- available with a water or steel slug or with a frangible projectile.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12.5MM

12.5MM Neutrex

12.5MM Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Disrupter

Neutrex Disrupter

Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms 12.5MM Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms Disrupter

Proparms Neutrex Disrupter

Proparms Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Waterjet Disrupter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125455
Make: Proparms
Model: Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter 20MM

Summary

Make:	Proparms
Model:	Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter 20MM
Manufacturer:	Proparms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125455 - 3	20MM DISRUPTER AVON TYPE	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125455 - 1	20MM NEUTREX PROPARMS	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125455 - 2	20MM NEUTREX PROPARMS EL7	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this was the first model designed and manufactured by Proparms.
- this firearm features a unique design which uses a non-traditional receiver/frame.
- this Disrupter is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.
- a breech assembly is fitted at one end of a tube which can then be mounted on a stand or mount.
- similar to the model Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter 20MM which features a Recoil Absorbing Mechanism (R.A.M.).

Manufacturer

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by reducing the hazard of dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices manually.

Action

- unique single-shot firearm design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- uses proprietary ammunition.
- two varieties of ammunition are available, one electric primed and one percussion primed.
- available with a water or steel slug or with a frangible projectile.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20MM Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Neutrex

Neutrex Disrupter

Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms 20MM Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms Disrupter

Proparms Neutrex Disrupter

Proparms Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms Waterjet Disrupter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125456
Make: Proparms
Model: Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter 29MM

Summary

Make:	Proparms
Model:	Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter 29MM
Manufacturer:	Proparms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125456 - 3	29MM DISRUPTER AVON TYPE	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125456 - 1	29MM NEUTREX EL7	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125456 - 2	29MM SHORT NEUTREX EL7	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROPARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this was the first model designed and manufactured by Proparms.
- this unique firearm design utilizes a non-traditional receiver/frame.
- this Disrupter is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.
- a breech assembly is fitted at one end of a tube which can then be mounted on a stand or mount.

Manufacturer

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- an Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by reducing the hazard of dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices manually.

Action

- unique single-shot firearm design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- uses proprietary ammunition.
- electric primed ignition ammunition.
- available with a water or steel slug or with a frangible projectile.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29MM Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Disrupter

Neutrex

Neutrex Disrupter

Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms 29MM Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms Disrupter

Waterjet Disrupter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125449
Make: Proparms
Model: Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter 12.5MM

Summary

Make:	Proparms
Model:	Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter 12.5MM
Manufacturer:	Proparms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125449 - 2	12.5MM RC DISRUPTER EL7	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125449 - 1	12.5MM RC PROPARMS DISRUPTER	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this unique firearm design utilizes a non-traditional receiver/frame.
- this Disrupter is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.
- equipment description:- a breech assembly is fitted at one end of a tube which is fitted to a Recoil Absorbing Mechanism (R.A.M.) which can then be mounted on a robot or a stand, the mount may be modified to include a TV surveillance camera or other devices to record the circumstances of the "event" and to provide information to the operator.
- similar to the model Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter 12.5MM which does not feature a Recoil Absorbing Mechanism (R.A.M.).

Manufacturer

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by reducing the hazard of dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices manually.

Action

- unique single-shot firearm design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- uses proprietary ammunition. - two varieties of ammunition are available, one electric primed and one percussion primed. - available with a water or steel slug or with a frangible projectile.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12.5MM Recoilless Disrupter

12.5MM Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter

Disrupter

Proparms 12.5MM Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms Recoilless Disrupter

Recoilless Disrupter

Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125453
Make: Proparms
Model: Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter 20MM

Summary

Make:	Proparms
Model:	Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter 20MM
Manufacturer:	Proparms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125453 - 3	20MM DISRUPTER AVON TYPE	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125453 - 1	20MM RC PROPARMS DISRUPTER	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125453 - 2	20MM RC PROPARMS DISRUPTER EL7	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm features a unique design which uses a non-traditional receiver/frame.
- this Disrupter is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.
- a breech assembly is fitted at one end of a tube which is fitted to a Recoil Absorbing Mechanism (R.A.M.) which can then be mounted on a robot or a stand.
- similar to the model Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter 20MM which does not feature a Recoil Absorbing Mechanism (R.A.M.).

Manufacturer

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by reducing the hazard of dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices manually.

Action

- unique single-shot firearm design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- uses proprietary ammunition. - two varieties of ammunition are available, one electric primed and one percussion primed. - available with a water or steel slug or with a frangible projectile.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20MM Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms 20MM Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms Recoilless

Proparms Waterjet Disrupter

Recoilless Disrupter

Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133366
Make: Proparms
Model: Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter 29MM

Summary

Make:	Proparms
Model:	Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter 29MM
Manufacturer:	Proparms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133366 - 1	29MM RC PROPARMS DISRUPTER	1	375	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROPARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this unique recoilless firearm design utilizes a non-traditional receiver/frame.
- this Disrupter is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.
- a removable breech assembly is fitted at one end of a tube which can then be mounted on a stand or mount.

Manufacturer

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- an Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by reducing the hazard of dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices manually.

Action

- unique single-shot firearm design.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the receiver/frame.
- due to the unique design of this firearm, the barrel is considered to be the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- uses proprietary ammunition.
- electric primed ammunition.
- projectile choices: - water slug, steel slug or frangible projectile.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29MM Neutrex Waterjet Disrupter

Disrupter

IED Disrupter

Neutrex

Proparms 29MM RC Waterjet Disrupter

Proparms Disrupter

Recoilless Disrupter

Recoilless Waterjet Disrupter

Waterjet Disrupter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148891
Make: Proparms
Model: Wizard Recoilless Disrupter

Summary

Make:	Proparms
Model:	Wizard Recoilless Disrupter
Manufacturer:	Proparms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148891 - 1	20MM WIZARD RC DISRUPTER	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROPARMS LTD" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2014.
- this unique recoilless firearm design utilizes a non-traditional receiver/frame with no breech.
- this Disrupter is a single-shot firearm with a remote hand held detonator (trigger/firing device); it is designed to assist law enforcement or any type of security organization in disrupting packages containing explosive devices in such a manner as to permit forensic analysis of the unexploded remains of the improvised explosive device.

Manufacturer

- "PROPARMS LTD" was observed marked on the firearm.

Type

- an Improvised Explosive Device (I.E.D.) disrupter, designed to assist Explosive Ordnance Disposal personnel in the performance of their duties by reducing the hazard of dismantling Improvised Explosive Devices manually.

Action

- unique single-shot firearm design.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- due to the unique design of this firearm, the barrel is considered to be the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- uses proprietary ammunition.
- electric primed ammunition.
- fires either water slug, steel slug or frangible projectile.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20MM Neutrex Disrupter

Disrupter

IED Disrupter

Neutrex

Proparms 20MM RC Disrupter

Proparms Disrupter

Recoilless 20MM Disrupter

Recoilless Disrupter

Waterjet Disrupter

Wizard Disrupter

Wizard Recoiless Disrupter 20MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180544
Make: Prosser, John
Model: Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Prosser, John
Model:	Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Prosser, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180544 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROSSER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "PROSSER" stands for "John Prosser".
- "PROSSER - CHARING - CROSS - LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARING CROSS - LONDON" was the business location.
- "PROSSER" was a sword-cutler and gunmaker.
- "PROSSER" was located on Mansell street, London from 1787 to 1791.
- "PROSSER" was located at 9 Charing Cross, London from 1795 to 1853.
- "PROSSER" was located at 37 Charing Cross, London from 1854 to 1860.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a two shot, side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading, flintlock pistol.
- features include: small blade front sight; round smooth bore barrel; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; hammer, rear mounted sliding safety; oval trigger guard having two triggers; half - length wood stock; curved, checkered grip with flat grip bottom in an angle; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts; in the white finish with barrels that may be of Damascus steel/finish.

Manufacturer

- "PROSSER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "PROSSER" stands for "John Prosser".
- "PROSSER - CHARING - CROSS - LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARING CROSS - LONDON" was the business location.
- "PROSSER" was a sword-cutler and gunmaker.
- "PROSSER" was located on Mansell street, London from 1787 to 1791.
- "PROSSER" was located at 9 Charing Cross, London from 1795 to 1853.
- "PROSSER" was located at 37 Charing Cross, London from 1854 to 1860.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prosser Carriage Pistol

Prosser Charring Cross London

Prosser Double Barrels Pistol

Prosser Flintlock Pistol

Prosser Side by Side Flintlock Pistol

Prosser SxS Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180542
Make: Prosser, John
Model: Flintlock Dueling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Prosser, John
Model:	Flintlock Dueling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Prosser, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180542 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROSSER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "PROSSER" stands for "John Prosser".
- "PROSSER - CHARING - CROSS - LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARING CROSS - LONDON" was the business location.
- "PROSSER" was a sword-cutler and gunmaker.
- "PROSSER" was located on Mansell street, London from 1787 to 1791.
- "PROSSER" was located at 9 Charing Cross, London from 1795 to 1853.
- "PROSSER" was located at 37 Charing Cross, London from 1854 to 1860.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Duelling Pistols" are often in a box set of two with accessories.
- "Duelling Pistols" usually have barrels of 241mm (9.5") to 305mm (12") in length.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; smooth bore; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; hammer, rear mounted sliding safety; round trigger guard with or without a finger rest; half or full length wood stock; checkered, saw handle style grip that usually have a metal bottom cap; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "PROSSER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "PROSSER" stands for "John Prosser".
- "PROSSER - CHARING - CROSS - LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARING CROSS - LONDON" was the business location.
- "PROSSER" was a sword-cutler and gunmaker.
- "PROSSER" was located on Mansell street, London from 1787 to 1791.
- "PROSSER" was located at 9 Charing Cross, London from 1795 to 1853.
- "PROSSER" was located at 37 Charing Cross, London from 1854 to 1860.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56537	Prosser, John	Flintlock Pistol	Prosser, John	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Prosser Charring Cross London

Prosser Duelling Pistol

Prosser Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56537
Make: Prosser, John
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Prosser, John
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Prosser, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56537 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	248	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56537 - 3	66 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56537 - 2	75 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- lock is marked " Prosser ".
Model	- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - this is a single shot, muzzle loading, flintlock pistol. - features include: may have small bead or blade front sight; round tapered or octagonal barrel; ramrod under the barrel that may be swivelled; may have a side folding bayonet; right side lock plate with hammer; hammer, rear mounted sliding safety; round shaped trigger guard; curved, round, checkered with rounded bottom grip with a metal cap; engraved metal parts; metal in the white finish.
Manufacturer	- the barrel may be marked " Prosser Charing Cross, London EC-1150 ".
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180542	Prosser, John	Flintlock Dueling Pistol	Prosser, John	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Prosser Charring Cross London

Prosser Flintlock Pistol

Prosser Howdah Flintlock Pistol

Prosser Spring Bayonet Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180484
Make: Prosser, John
Model: Percussion Dueling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Prosser, John
Model:	Percussion Dueling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Prosser, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180484 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROSSER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "PROSSER" stands for "John Prosser".
- "PROSSER - CHARING - CROSS - LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARING CROSS - LONDON" was the business location.
- "PROSSER" was a sword-cutler and gunmaker.
- "PROSSER" was located on Mansell street, London from 1787 to 1791.
- "PROSSER" was located at 9 Charing Cross, London from 1795 to 1853.
- "PROSSER" was located at 37 Charing Cross, London from 1854 to 1860.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol.
- "Duelling Pistols" are often in a box set of two with accessories.
- "Duelling Pistols" usually have barrels of 241mm (9.5") to 305mm (12") in length.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; smooth bore; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; percussion ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; round trigger guard with or without a finger rest; full length wood stock with wood, ebony tip; checkered, saw handle style grip that usually have a metal bottom cap; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "PROSSER" is marked on the lockplate.
- "PROSSER" stands for "John Prosser".
- "PROSSER - CHARING - CROSS - LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "CHARING CROSS - LONDON" was the business location.
- "PROSSER" was a sword-cutler and gunmaker.
- "PROSSER" was located on Mansell street, London from 1787 to 1791.
- "PROSSER" was located at 9 Charing Cross, London from 1795 to 1853.
- "PROSSER" was located at 37 Charing Cross, London from 1854 to 1860.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prosser Charring Cross London

Prosser Duelling Pistol

Prosser Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126648
Make: Protecta
Model: Protecta

Summary

Make:	Protecta
Model:	Protecta
Manufacturer:	Aserma Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126648 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Protecta" is a trade name used on the Striker/Streetsweeper type shotgun manufactured by Reutech Defence Industries and Aserma Manufacturing of South Africa.
Model	- this firearm is a compact shotgun designed for security, police and military applications, operating on a revolving cylinder principle. The front vertical grip, when swung to the right and back, rotates a barrel shroud and a pivoting arm linked to it, which in turn rotates the cylinder 1/12 of a turn which lines the cylinder up with the barrel for the next shot. Fired empty cartridge cases are ejected automatically with a small amount of bleed off gas from the fired chamber with the last spent case being removed by a spring loaded ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel. - features include: alloy/fibre carbon construction; vented barrel shroud; Ocluded Eye Gunsight (OEG sight); trigger locking safety catch; top folding twin strut buttstock. - overall length with the butt extended is 780mm (30 3/4") and 500mm (19 5/8") with the butt folded.
Manufacturer	- Aserma Manufacturing is located in New Germany, South Africa.
Shots	- hand indexed, revolving magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Protecta revolving shotgun is deemed to be a variant or modified version of the Striker Shotgun and Prohibited as per PFR Part 1 Para 4 of the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

15580	Armsel	Striker	Armsel	Shotgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126648

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20503	Law Enforcement Ordnance	Striker	Sentinel Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
98635	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Shotgun	Revolver
126643	Protecta	Protecta	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver
126644	Protecta	Protecta Bulldog	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126643
Make: Protecta
Model: Protecta

Summary

Make:	Protecta
Model:	Protecta
Manufacturer:	Reutech Defence Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126643 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126643 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Protecta" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Protecta" is a trade name used on the Striker/Streetsweeper type shotguns manufactured by Reutech Defence Industries and Aserma Manufacturing of South Africa.

Model

- this firearm is a compact shotgun designed for security, police and military applications, operating on a revolving cylinder principle. The front vertical grip, when swung to the right and back, rotates a barrel shroud and a pivoting arm linked to it, which in turn rotates the cylinder 1/12 of a turn which lines the cylinder up with the barrel for the next shot. Fired cartridge cases are ejected automatically by a small amount of bleed-off gas from the fired chamber, with the last spent case being removed by a spring loaded ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: alloy/fibre carbon construction; vented barrel shroud; Ocluded Eye Gunsight (OEG sight); trigger locking safety catch; top folding, twin strut, buttstock.
- overall length with the butt extended is 800mm (31 1/2") and 500mm (19 5/8") with the butt folded.
- also available in an 11 shot compact version without a buttstock known as the Protecta Bulldog.

Manufacturer

- Reutech Defence Industries is located at New Germany in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa.

Shots

- hand indexed, revolving magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Protecta revolving shotgun is deemed to be a variant or modified version of the Striker Shotgun and Prohibited as per PFR Part 1 Para 4 of the Criminal Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15580	Armsel	Striker	Armsel	Shotgun	Revolver
20503	Law Enforcement Ordnance	Striker	Sentinel Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
98635	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Shotgun	Revolver
126644	Protecta	Protecta Bulldog	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver
126648	Protecta	Protecta	Aserma Manufacturing	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126644
Make: Protecta
Model: Protecta Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Protecta
Model:	Protecta Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Reutech Defence Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126644 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	11	171	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Protecta Bulldog" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Protecta" is a trade name used on Striker/Streetsweeper type shotguns manufactured by Reutech Defence Industries and Aserma Manufacturing of South Africa.

Model

- this firearm is a compact shotgun designed for security, police and military applications, operating on a revolving cylinder principle. The front vertical grip, when swung to the right and back, rotates a barrel shroud and a pivoting arm linked to it, which in turn rotates the cylinder 1/11 of a turn which lines the cylinder up with the barrel for the next shot. Fired cartridge cases are ejected automatically with a small amount of bleed off gas from the fired chamber with the last spent case being removed by a spring loaded ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: no buttstock; alloy/fibre carbon construction; trigger lock safety; optional Ocluded Eye Gunsight (OEG sight).
- also available in an 12 shot folding stock version as the Protecta.

Manufacturer

- Reutech Defence Industries is located at New Germany in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa.

Shots

- hand indexed, revolving magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Protecta Bulldog revolving shotgun is deemed to be a variant or modified version of the Striker Shotgun and Prohibited as per PFR Part 1 Para 4 of the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126644

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15580	Armsel	Striker	Armsel	Shotgun	Revolver
20503	Law Enforcement Ordnance	Striker	Sentinel Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
98635	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Shotgun	Revolver
126643	Protecta	Protecta	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver
126648	Protecta	Protecta	Aserma Manufacturing	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146312
Make: Protection
Model: Protection

Summary

Make:	Protection
Model:	Protection
Manufacturer:	Unknown American
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146312 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROTECTION" is marked on the cylinder, between two roll-engraved scenes.
- "PROTECTION" was a trade name used by Chicago Arms Company, Francotte, and Whitney.

Model

- "PROTECTION" is marked on the cylinder, between roll-engraved scenes of a police officer and two burglars, and a traveler being held up by two highwaymen.
- This is a small percussion revolver believed to have been made or designed by Fordyce Beals, a supervisor at the Whitney Firearms Company, during the late 1850s; these revolvers share a number of characteristics with known Whitney revolvers.

- Features include: under-barrel loading rammer; iron frame or brass receiver/frame; a sheath-style trigger; a hammer with sharply upswept spur; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19141
Make: Protection
Model: Protection

Summary

Make:	Protection
Model:	Protection
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19141 - 1	32 CF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19141 - 4	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PROTECTION" is marked on the firearm. - "PROTECTION" was a trade name used by Chicago Arms Company, Francotte, and Whitney.
Model	- "PROTECTION" is marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117449
Make: Protection
Model: Protection

Summary

Make:	Protection
Model:	Protection
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117449 - 1	32 CF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117449 - 2	38 CF	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PROTECTION" is marked on the barrel. - "PROTECTION" was a trade name used by Chicago Arms Company, Francotte, and Whitney.
Model	- "PROTECTION" is marked on the barrel. - "PROTECTION" resembles the "Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action Third Model" revolver. - features include: fixed sights; ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and a break open latch located on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; checkered hard rubber grips; nickel plated finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks may be located on different components of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15524
Make: Protector
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Protector
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15524 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15524 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROTECTOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Protector" was a trade name used by "Echave y Arizmendi".
- "Protector" was a trade name used by "Norwich Falls Pistol Company".
- "Protector" was a trade name used by "Santigo Salaberrin".

Model

- "PROTECTOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1939.
- Eibar type semi automatic pistol.
- similar to the "E.A." Model, with some minor variations.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame or on the backstrap.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48218
Make: Protector
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Protector
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48218 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48218 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48218 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROTECTOR" is marked on the top of the barrel chamber.
- "Protector" was a trade name/model marketed by "Sile".
- "SILE" was an distributor and importer of foreign firearms, and a manufacturer based in New York, that dealt in Italian shotguns and reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders and western style firearms and accessories from the 1970s to 1999.

Model

- "PROTECTOR" is marked on the top of the barrel chamber.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted slide type safety; action release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard; hammerless; extractor; two piece stock with wood forearm and pistol grip only (not intended to be fired from the shoulder); blued receiver/frame and barrel.
- overall length with a 502 mm barrel is 686 mm.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel and action flat and is followed by the Investarm logo.
- observed sample consisted of 6 digits.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the top side of the barrel.
- observed sample was marked:
"20 GAUGE 3" MAGNUM"

Other Markings

- importer's designation marked on the barrel under the forend as:
"SILE, NEW YORK, N.Y."
- marked on the left side of the barrel as:
HARD CHROME
MADE IN ITALY

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34081	American Arms Incorporated	Camper	Zoli	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Investarm Protector

Sile Protector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21098
Make: Protector
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Protector
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21098 - 3	22 SHORT	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21098 - 2	32 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21098 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROTECTOR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "PROTECTOR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1878 to circa 1887.
- this type of handgun is typically known as a "suicide special".
- features: solid receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame, however, some versions of this model have been observed with a plain circular side plate without the slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; plain cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder pin release is a blade-type located on the front of the receiver/frame; round barrel; blade front sight; bird-head grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips may be walnut or checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- some versions of this model will be marked "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" on the left side or top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91855
Make: Protector
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Protector
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Salaberrin, Santiago
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91855 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91855 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PROTECTOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ETNA", "INVICTA", "PROTECTOR", and "TISAN" are trade names used by Santiago Salaberrin.
- "Protector" was also a trade name used by "Echave y Arizmendi".
- "Protector" was also a trade name used by "Norwich Falls Pistol Company".

Model

- "Protector" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1939.
- "Automatic Pistol" over "Protector" or "Model Automatic Pistol" over "Protector" or "Protector" over " 1918 Model Automatic Pistol" have been observed.
- this is a copy of a model 1906 FN-Browning pocket pistol without a grip safety.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; detachable box magazine with magazine release button on bottom of the grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Santiago Salaberrin was located in Eibar, Guipuzcoa, Spain prior to 1936.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- known example marked "Spain" on left rear of receiver/frame. - known example also marked on each grip plate with following logo; a stylized 'standing' dragon within a circle over the words "Trade Mark"; this logo is attributed to the Spanish manufacturer, Santiago Salaberrin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Protector

Model Automatic Pistol Protector

Protector 1918 Automatic Pistol

Protector Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21283
Make: Protector
Model: Super Express

Summary

Make:	Protector
Model:	Super Express
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21283 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21283 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- PROTECTOR is marked on the slide. - PROTECTOR was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais.
Model	- the slide is marked: PROTECTOR SUPER EXPRESS RIFLED. - manufactured from 1923 to 1940. - features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel. - similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "duty steel compressed" marked on slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Duty Steel Compressed

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Protector

Protector Super Express Rifled

Super Express Rifled

Unique Model 10 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145899
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1742 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1742 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145899 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	368	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse), Danzig and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- this is a cavalry model "1742" that originated during the time of Friderius Rex, King of Prussia between 1740-1786, with the identifying feature a brass coin insert on the handle with a stylized crown and the letters "FR" intertwined and a long barrel of approximately 14 1/2 inches.
- "1789" cavalry model contains a similar stylized crown the reigning king's initials as "FWR" located on the butt cap and a shorter barrel length.
- features include: distinctive rippled right side plate rear of the flint holder; flintlock action with squared frizzen pan; brass butt cap with ring; brass coin on the top of the grip and other brass furniture; full walnut stock with ram rod sheath, plus metallic loading rod.
- overall length for 368mm (14 1/2") barrel is 565mm (22 1/4") and overall weight is 1.45kg (3.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "POTZDAM MAGAZ" is marked on the right side plate in front of the flint hammer.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

145900	Loyalist Arms & Repairs	Prussian 1727 Potzdam Magaz Reproduction	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127505
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1809 Potsdam Musket

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1809 Potsdam Musket
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Danzig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127505 - 1	72 FLINTLOCK	1	1048	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127505 - 3	72 PERCUSSION	1	648	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127505 - 2	72 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to the 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse), Danzig and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- known as the "Potsdam" musket as large quantities were made at that state arsenal. Along with Potsdam and Danzig, other state arsenal markings encountered will include Neifse, Saarn, Suhl, and Zella/Mehlis.
- up to 165,000 Prussian muskets were purchased by the United States circa 1861.
- originally made in smooth bore and with a flintlock ignition and many were later rifled and converted to percussion ignition using a curved cone seat forged onto the breech. The year of conversion may be stamped on the barrel or butt plate adjacent to a crowned "FW".
- features include: cupped, trumpet shaped ram rod end; three brass barrel bands held by leaf springs with the front band serving as a combination ram rod guide and front sight; notched rear sight; brass trigger guard and brass or steel butt plate that end with three pointed finials; beech or walnut stock with recessed cheek rest; lockplate has a small tail that ends in a teat; sling swivel attached to the middle band and trigger guard.
- overall length is 1435mm (56.5").

Manufacturer

- "Neifse" in script under a crown is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - references confirm calibre as 71 FLINTLOCK or 72 FLINTLOCK.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1809/1839

Danzig

Danzig 1821

German Potsdam Model 1809/1839

Potsdam Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126537
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1809 Potsdam Musket

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1809 Potsdam Musket
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Neifse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126537 - 2	72 FLINTLOCK	1	1048	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126537 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to the 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse), Danzig and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- known as the "Potsdam" musket as large quantities were made at that state arsenal. Along with Potsdam and Niefse (Neisse), other state arsenal markings encountered will include Saarn, Suhl, and Zella/Mehlis.
- up to 165,000 Prussian muskets were purchased by the United States circa 1861.
- originally made in smooth bore and with a flintlock ignition and many were later rifled and converted to percussion ignition using a curved cone seat forged onto the breech. The year of conversion may be stamped on the barrel or butt plate adjacent to a crowned "FW".
- features include: cupped, trumpet shaped ram rod end; three brass barrel bands held by leaf springs with the front band serving as a combination ram rod guide and front sight; notched rear sight; brass trigger guard and brass or steel butt plate that end with three pointed finials; beech or walnut stock with recessed cheek rest; lockplate has a small tail that ends in a teat; sling swivel attached to the middle band and trigger guard.
- overall length is 1435mm (56.5").

Manufacturer

- "Neifse" in script under a crown is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1809/1839

German Potsdam Model 1809/1839

Neifse

Neisse

Potsdam Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130003
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1809 Potsdam Musket

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1809 Potsdam Musket
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130003 - 2	70 PERCUSSION	1	1043	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130003 - 1	72 FLINTLOCK	1	1048	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130003 - 3	72 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to the 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse), Danzig and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- known as the "Potsdam" musket as large quantities were made at that state arsenal. Along with Potsdam and Danzig, other state arsenal markings encountered will include Neifse, Saarn, Suhl, and Zella/Mehlis.
- up to 165,000 Prussian muskets were purchased by the United States circa 1861.
- originally made in smooth bore and with a flintlock ignition and many were later rifled and converted to percussion ignition using a curved cone seat forged onto the breech. The year of conversion may be stamped on the barrel or butt plate adjascent to a crowned "FW".
- features include: cupped, trumpet shaped ram rod end; three brass barrel bands held by leaf springs with the front band serving as a combination ram rod guide and front sight; notched rear sight; brass trigger guard and brass or steel butt plate that end with three pointed finials; beech or walnut stock with recessed cheek rest; lockplate has a small tail that ends in a teat; sling swivel attached to the middle band and and trigger guard.
- overall length is 1435mm (56.5").

Manufacturer

- "Potsdam" over "G L" in script under a crown is marked on the lockplate of an observed example.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - references confirm that the original calibre was 71 FLINTLOCK or 72 FLINTLOCK.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1809/1823

German Potsdam Model 1809/1823

Potsdam

Potsdam 1823

Potsdam Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126541
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1839 Musket

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1839 Musket
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126541 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to the 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse) and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the year and the manufacturer may be marked on the lock plate.
- this is a purpose built smooth bore percussion firearm.
- up to 165,000 Prussian muskets were purchased by the United States circa 1861.
- differs from the 1809 Potsdam Musket by having a rounded tail on the lock plate and does not have the three pointed finial ends found on the trigger guard and butt plate of the 1809 version.
- many of these models were updated with the addition of rifling circa 1855.
- originally made in smooth bore and with a flintlock ignition and many were later rifled and converted to percussion ignition using a curved cone seat forged onto the breech. The year of conversion may be stamped on the barrel or butt plate adjacent to a crowned "FW".
- features include: cupped, trumpet shaped ram rod end; three brass barrel bands held by leaf springs with the front band serving as a combination ram rod guide and front sight; ladder or leaf back sight with notched rear tang mounted block; brass trigger guard and brass or steel butt plate; beech or walnut stock with recessed cheek rest; sling swivels attached to the middle band and trigger guard.
- overall length is 1448mm (57").

Manufacturer

- "POTZDAM MAGAZ" or "Potsdam" in script under a crown is usually marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Calibre

- calibre may vary from 69 PERCUSSION to 72 PERCUSSION.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126542	Prussian Service	1855 Rifle-Musket	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1809/39

1839

Model 1839

Potsdam 1839

Potsdam 1839 Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138164
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1850 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1850 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138164 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse), Danzig and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- "1850" is marked on the barrel and/or sidelock.
- other dates may be encountered.
- in 1850, the Prussian government embarked on the conversion of their obsolete flintlock pistols to the more reliable percussion ignition system.
- these may be conversions of original flintlocks made from circa 1823 to 1860 or purpose built percussion handguns.
- examples have been marked with other makers/arsenals including "Suhl V.C.S." and "Saarn".
- typical features include: tapered round barrel with reinforcing muzzle ring; post front sight; external hammer; frizzen spring actuated safety lever/nipple protector; brass trigger guard with finger grip; full or half stock with brass barrel band and a bird's head grip cap; lanyard ring; finished "in the white" or period nickel plate.

Manufacturer

- "Potsdam" in script under a crown is marked on the lockplate of an observed example.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "FW" in script under a crown is marked on the firearm and represents King Friedrich Wilhelm IV and other inspector's initials may be encountered.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138122	Prussian Service	1850 Cavalry Pistol	Prussian State Arsenal, Saarn	Handgun	Single-Shot
138459	Prussian Service	1850 Cavalry Pistol	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1823 Conversiom

1850

1850 Cavalry

1850 Potsdam

1850 Prussian Pistol Conversion

1851

1853

Potsdam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138122
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1850 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1850 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Saarn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138122 - 2	62 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138122 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	236	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse), Danzig and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- "1850" is usually marked on the barrel and/or sidelock.
- other dates may be encountered.
- in 1850, the Prussian government embarked on the conversion of their obsolete flintlock pistols to the more reliable percussion ignition system.
- these may be conversions of original flintlocks made from circa 1823 to 1860 or purpose built percussion handguns.
- examples have been marked with other makers/arsenals including "Suhl" and "Potsdam".
- typical features include: tapered round barrel with reinforcing muzzle ring; post front sight; external hammer; frizzen spring actuated safety lever/nipple protector; brass trigger guard with finger grip; full or half stock with brass barrel band and a bird's head grip cap; lanyard ring; finished "in the white" or period nickel plate.

Manufacturer

- "Saarn" in script, under a crown, is marked on the lockplate of an observed example.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "FW" in script under a crown is marked on the firearm and represents King Friedrich Wilhelm IV and other inspector's initials may be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138164	Prussian Service	1850 Cavalry Pistol	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam	Handgun	Single-Shot
138459	Prussian Service	1850 Cavalry Pistol	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1850

1850 Prussian Cavalry Pistol

1851

1852

1853

M1850

Prussian Cavalry Pistol

Saarn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138459
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1850 Cavalry Pistol

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1850 Cavalry Pistol
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138459 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse), Danzig and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- various dates may be encountered between 1850 and circa 1871.
- in 1850, the Prussian government embarked on the conversion of their obsolete flintlock pistols to the more reliable percussion ignition system.
- these may be conversions of original flintlocks made from circa 1823 to 1860 or purpose built percussion handguns.
- examples have been marked with other makers/arsenals including "Potsdam" and "Saarn".
- typical features include: tapered round barrel with reinforcing muzzle ring; post front sight; external hammer; frizzen spring actuated safety lever/nipple protector; brass trigger guard with finger grip; full or half stock with brass barrel band and a bird's head grip cap; lanyard ring; finished "in the white" or period nickel plate.

Manufacturer

- "Suhl V.C.S." under a crown is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel and consisted of three numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138122	Prussian Service	1850 Cavalry Pistol	Prussian State Arsenal, Saarn	Handgun	Single-Shot
138164	Prussian Service	1850 Cavalry Pistol	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

M1850

Prussian 1850 Cavalry Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126542
Make: Prussian Service
Model: 1855 Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Prussian Service
Model:	1855 Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126542 - 2	70 PERCUSSION	1	880	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126542 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- prior to the 1871, Prussia maintained armories at Potsdam, Saarn, Neifse (Neisse) and Zella/Mehlis. There also existed a large private armaments industry in Suhl.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the year and the manufacturer may be marked on the lock plate.
- this is a rifled, single shot, percussion firearm that was the evolution of the 1839 Musket.
- up to 165,000 Prussian muskets were purchased by the United States circa 1861.
- features include: cupped, trumpet shaped ram rod tip; three brass barrel bands held by leaf springs with the front band serving as a combination ram rod guide and front sight; ladder or leaf back sight with notched rear tang mounted block; brass trigger guard and brass or steel butt plate; beech or walnut stock with recessed cheek rest; sling swivels attached to the middle band and and trigger guard.
- overall length is 1448mm (57").

Manufacturer

- "POTZDAM MAGAZ" or "Potsdam" in script under a crown is usually marked on the lockplate.

Calibre

- calibre may vary from 69 PERCUSSION to 72 PERCUSSION.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126541	Prussian Service	1839 Musket	Prussian State Arsenal, Potsdam	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1839/55 Musket

1839/55 Rifled Musket

1855 Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145694
Make: Pryse Redman
Model: Over & Under Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Pryse Redman
Model:	Over & Under Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pryse Redman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145694 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	2	141	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "Pryse & Redman".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm.
- this is an over/under double barrel percussion pistol.
- features include: browned finish; dual, vertical, octagonal barrels; a hinged ramrod that can be swung to load either barrel (usually clipped into place below the bottom barrel); fixed notch and bead sights; dual hammers, where the left hammer fires the upper barrel and the right hammer fires the lower barrel; back-action lockplates; checkered pistol-grip; and lanyard loop at butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "Pryse & Redman".
- Charles Pryse and Richard Redman were located in Birmingham, England between 1842 and 1873; Pryse and Redman also had a showroom and retail store in London, and their firearms may be seen with either address.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196452
Make: PT Pindad
Model: SM5

Summary

Make:	PT Pindad
Model:	SM5
Manufacturer:	PT Pindad
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDONESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196452 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1141	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pindad" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Modular design, Quick change barrel with fixed headspace, Left and right ammunition feeding, select fire semi-automatic or full automatic.
- Mounting options include: standard M3, pintle mount, softmount, ringmount, 40/40 cupola weapon station, or remote control weapon station.

- Overall length with a 1141 mm (44.9 inches) barrel is 1670 mm (65.7 inches), average weight is 30 kg (66 lbs).
- This is a licensed version of the ST Kinetics STK 50MG

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by a period, followed by two letters followed by five numbers.
- Two serial numbers are present on this firearm. The serial number near the front of the receiver/frame is the serial number for the firearm. The serial number at the rear of the receiver/frame is the serial number of the interchangable barrels.

Shots

- Belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ST Kinetics SM5

STK

STK 50MG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142083
Make: Puccinelli
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Puccinelli
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	FAMARS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142083 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142083 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Puccinelli Gunmakers" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Leonard Puccinelli Company was importing shotguns from Fabbri in 1978.
- Leonard Puccinelli Company was importing shotguns from Industria Armi Bresciane (I.A.B.), and Rizzini in 1980.
- Leonard Puccinelli Company was importing shotguns from Bernardelli, Industria Armi Bresciane (I.A.B.), and Rizzini in 1982.
- Puccinelli Company was importing shotguns from Bernardelli, Industria Armi Bresciane (I.A.B.), and Rizzini in 1984.
- Leonard Puccinelli Design was importing shotguns from Bernardelli, Industria Armi Bresciane (I.A.B.), and Rizzini in 1988.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; sidelock action; hammerless; single trigger; ejectors; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Puccinelli

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142080
Make: Puccinelli - IAB
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Puccinelli - IAB
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142080 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142080 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Puccinelli - I.A.B." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- Leonard Puccinelli Company was importing shotguns from Fabbri in 1978.
- Leonard Puccinelli Company was importing shotguns from Industria Armi Bresciane (I.A.B.), and Rizzini in 1980.
- Leonard Puccinelli Company was importing shotguns from Bernardelli, Industria Armi Bresciane (I.A.B.), and Rizzini in 1982.
- Puccinelli Company was importing shotguns from Bernardelli, Industria Armi Bresciane (I.A.B.), and Rizzini in 1984.
- Leonard Puccinelli Design was importing shotguns from Bernardelli, Industria Armi Bresciane (I.A.B.), and Rizzini in 1988.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; sidelock action; hammerless; single trigger; ejectors; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "I.A.B. - S.P.A." over "MARCHENO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Puccinelli

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132825
Make: Puma
Model: 1873-22

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	1873-22
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132825 - 1	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132825 - 3	22 LR	6	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132825 - 2	22 MAG	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132825 - 4	22 MAG	6	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PUMA" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "PUMA" is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.

Model

- "PUMA 1873-22" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a rimfire version of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight with a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered white plastic, black plastic or wood grips with medallion inserts; matte black, or antique finish.
- this firearm has a key operated hammer block safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 330 mm (13.0") and average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

- also available in a long-barreled "Buntline" version, with 292mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	-"Chiappa Firearms Limited" may be marked on the underside of the barrel. - "CF" inside an oval over "ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132702	Chiappa Firearms	1873-22 SAA	Chiappa	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873/22

22 Peacemaker

PCR187322AP

PCR187322W

Peacemaker 22

Puma 1873 SAA-22

Puma 1873 Single Action Army 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130439
Make: Puma
Model: 1911-22

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	1911-22
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130439 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA-22" or "PUMA 1911-22" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- "PUMA-22" or "PUMA 1911-22" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- "1911-22" resembles the Colt Model 1911-A1 less a grip safety.
- features include: fixed round alloy shrouded barrel with steel liner; flat sided alloy slide with rear vertical grip serrations, right side ejection, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; alloy receiver/frame with left side action release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued, tan, or nickel finish.
- this firearm has a key operated hammer block safety located on the right side of the slide.
- overall length is approximately 220 mm (8.7") and the average weight is 0.95 kgs (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms Ltd, Dayton, Ohio" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- Chiappa Firearms, Limited was established in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. in 2006.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "Kimar Srl" is a division of Armi Chiappa.
- "Kimar" products have been imported into North America by Valor Corporation of Sunrise, FL, Traditions of Old Saybrook, CT and by IAR of San Juan Capistrano, CA.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131716	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131832	Kimar	1911-22	Kimar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131838	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136638	Citadel	1911-22	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145602	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Compact	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145603	Chiappa Firearms	1911-22 Custom	Chiappa	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

168585

1911-A1 22

PCP191122

PCP191122 1911

PUMA-22

Puma 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139979
Make: Puma
Model: 648

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	648
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139979 - 1	480 RUGER	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139979 - 4	480 RUGER	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Winchester Model 92.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with barrel band; open-top receiver/frame; top ejection; tubular magazine; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; blued or stainless steel; plain walnut stock with crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the right side or bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

648 Carbine

64880

Model 648

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121513
Make: Puma
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121513 - 3	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121513 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121513 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121513 - 8	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121513 - 5	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121513 - 4	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- this model resembles a Winchester Model 92.
- features include: round tapered barrel with barrel bands; open-top receiver/frame; top ejection; tubular magazine; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; blued finish; plain walnut stock with curved steel butt plate; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the right side or bottom of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a single letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118050	Puma	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121444	Puma	92SRC	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121445	Puma	92SRS	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121515	Puma	67	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121518	Puma	77	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

065

065 Carbine

065 Large Loop

065 Saddle Ring

06549

06560

06560 Blue

17549

17560

17560 Brass Blue Golden

36560

65 Carbine

65 M

65 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

65 SRC

65 Saddle Ring Carbine

65 Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

65060

65260

65260 Blue

65260 Large Loop Blue

65M

M 65

M 65M

M-65

M-65 Magnum

M-65M

M65

M65M

Model 065

Puma

Puma 65 Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

Puma Saddle Ring Carbine

Puma Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

Saddle Ring Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139961
Make: Puma
Model: 650

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	650
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139961 - 1	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139961 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139961 - 5	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Winchester Model 92.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round or octagonal barrel with barrel bands; open-top receiver/frame; top ejection; tubular magazine; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; blued or stainless steel; plain walnut stock with crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the right side or the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06544

06544 SS

17544

17544 Blue

36544

650 Carbine

650 Sadle Ring

65044

Model 650

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139980
Make: Puma
Model: 660

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	660
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139980 - 1	454 CASULL	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139980 - 4	454 CASULL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles a Winchester Model 92.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; tapered round barrel with barrel bands; rifled bore; open top receiver/frame; top ejection; tubular magazine; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; single trigger mechanism; blued or stainless steel; plain walnut stock with crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the right side or the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

660 Carbine

660 Carbine Sadle Ring

660 Sadle Ring

66204

76204

Model 660

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121515
Make: Puma
Model: 67

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	67
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121515 - 3	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121515 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121515 - 6	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121515 - 2	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- this model resembles a "Winchester Model 92".
- features include: octagonal or round barrel with barrel bands; open-top receiver/frame; top ejection; tubular magazine; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; with or without saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip butt stock with curved steel butt plate; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued, silver or gold finish.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side or under side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a single letter prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel. On one sample examined the calibre was marked on the barrel as ".357 MAG" near the muzzle, the barrel was also marked ".38 SPECIAL" near the chamber. - the model 67 in calibre 357 MAG is also designed to chamber and fire 38 SPL ammunition.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118050	Puma	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121444	Puma	92SRC	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121445	Puma	92SRS	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121513	Puma	65	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121518	Puma	77	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

067

067 CIP

067 Carbine

067 Large Loop

067 SAAMI

067 Saddle Ring

06746

06746 Blue SAAMI

06746 SS

06750

17546

17546 Blue SAAMI

17546 Blue case Hardened SAAMI

17550

17550 Blue CIP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17550 Blue Case Hardened CIP

36746

65246

67 SRC

67 Saddle Ring Carbine

67 Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

67046

M 67

M-67

M67

Model 067

Model 067 Carbine

Puma

Puma 67 Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

Puma Saddle Ring Carbine

Puma Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

Saddle Ring Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121518
Make: Puma
Model: 77

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	77
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121518 - 1	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- this model resembles a "Winchester Model 92".
- features include: blued finish, round tapered barrel with barrel bands; open-top receiver/frame; top ejection; tubular magazine; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; plain walnut stock with curved steel butt plate; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued, silver or gold finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the right side or bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a single letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118050	Puma	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121444	Puma	92SRC	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121445	Puma	92SRS	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121513	Puma	65	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121515	Puma	67	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

M 77

M-77

M77

Puma 77 Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

Puma Saddle Ring Carbine

Puma Saddle Ring Lever Action Carbine

Saddle Ring Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118050
Make: Puma
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118050 - 11	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 6	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 4	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 16	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 12	44 MAG	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 3	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 1	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 17	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 13	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 5	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 2	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118050 - 9	454 CASULL	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 14	454 CASULL	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 7	454 CASULL	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 10	480 RUGER	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118050 - 8	480 RUGER	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- "Model 92" or "M92" may be marked on the top tang of the firearm.
- similar in appearance to the "Winchester Model 1892".
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; available in numerous barrel and receiver/frame finish combinations (blued, brass, case-hardened and stainless steel); open top receiver/frame; top ejecting; right side loading gate; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; HiViz sights or steel blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; walnut stock with crescent or shotgun type steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- six digit number with two letter prefix also observed.
- letter prefix "SS" has been observed.
- letter prefix "M" has been observed.

Barrel

- available in the following barrel lengths: 406mm (16"), 457mm (18"), 508mm (20"), or 610mm (24").

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the model 92 in "357 Magnum" is also designed to chamber and fire the "38 Special".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted underneath the barrel.

Importer

- the importer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2140	Rossi	92SRCLL	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
2141	Rossi	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
2143	Rossi	92SRS	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121445	Puma	92SRS	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121513	Puma	65	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121515	Puma	67	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121518	Puma	77	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Blue

92 Stainless

M 92

M-92

M92

M92 Carbine

M92 Lever Action Western Carbine

M92 Lever Action Western Rifle

M92 Rifle

Model 92

PUM50001

PUM50003

PUM50011

PUM51001

PUM51002

PUM51003

PUM51009

PUM51011

PUM51012

PUM52001

PUM52002

PUM52003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PUM52009

PUM52011

PUM52012

PUM52102

PUM53203

PUM55001

PUM55007

PUM55011

PUM56001

PUM56006

PUM56009

PUM56011

PUM57001

PUM57006

PUM57009

PUM57011

PUM68001

PUM68002

PUM68007

PUM68011

PUM68012

PUM68016

PUM69001

PUM69002

PUM69011

PUM69012

PUM69016

Puma 92 Blue

Puma 92 Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130339
Make: Puma
Model: 92 Bounty Hunter

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	92 Bounty Hunter
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130339 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130339 - 1	44 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130339 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130339 - 3	45 COLT	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "Bounty Hunter" model was based on the role played by actor Steve McQueen in the television series "Wanted Dead or Alive". The firearm utilized in the television series was a Winchester model 1892, featuring a barrel reduced to 305 mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102 mm (4") beyond the "large" close loop operating lever.
- this firearm is based upon a Chiappa manufactured "PUMA" Winchester model 1892 reproduction.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a drift adjustable rear sight; round, tapered barrel with a rifled bore and two barrel bands; 1892 type flat sided, open top receiver/frame with left side mounted saddle ring, top ejection, and a right side loading gate; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extra large closed loop operating lever; walnut forearm and a straight grip, shortened buttstock with a metal butt plate; blued or casehardened finish.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 610 mm (24"), and the average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (T) and four numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics for caliber 45 COLT: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126427	JB Custom	92 Mares Leg	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
127757	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142047	Puma	92 Pistol	Chiappa	Handgun	Lever Action
130600	JB Custom	92 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130592	JB Custom	94 Mares Leg	JB Custom/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Mare's Leg

1892 Mares Leg

920185

920186

920207

Bounty Hunter

Chiappa Puma 92

Mare Leg

Mare's Leg

Mare's Leg 1892

Mares Leg

PCH-920185

PCH-920186

PCH-920207

Puma 92

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg

Winchester 1892 Mare's Leg Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130351
Make: Puma
Model: 92 Chuck Connors Limited Edition 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	92 Chuck Connors Limited Edition 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130351 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Chuck Connors" signature is laser etched on the right side of the buttstock, beside a medallion featuring the image of Chuck Connors, and of the receiver/frame.
- "Limited" over "Edition" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a reproduction of the Winchester, model 1892 rifle originally designed by John M. Browning and is a limited production made to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the "Rifleman" television series that starred Chuck Connors..
- production limited to 1,000 rifles.
- features: include: post front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued, round rifled barrel; case-hardened flat sided open top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; single barrel band; spur hammer; extra-large loop operating lever with a non-functional set screw trigger actuator; wood straight grip buttstock and forend; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms, ITALY" or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters (CC) followed by four numbers and two letters (RR).

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - first 250 rifles sold as a matching serialized set with the Charles Daly, Colt 1873 Single Action Army NRA Commemorative revolver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Winchester Reproduction

92 Chuck Connors 50th Anniversary Commemorative

CCLE4440

Chuck Connors

Chuck Connors 92

Puma Chuck Connors Commemorative

Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Reproduction Commemorative

Winchester 50th Anniversary Chuck Connors Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142047
Make: Puma
Model: 92 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	92 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142047 - 5	357 MAG	4	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142047 - 4	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142047 - 6	44 MAG	4	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142047 - 1	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142047 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142047 - 7	45 COLT	4	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142047 - 3	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "PUMA" is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International (LSI) of Alexander, Virginia and Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2001.
- "PUMA" lever action rifles have also been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL 92 PISTOL" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 92 PISTOL" is a variant of the Winchester 1892 rifle.
- "MODEL 92 PISTOL" is a modern reproduction.
- "MODEL 92 PISTOL" is also called the "Bounty Hunter" and "Mare's Leg", and this firearm type is taken from the role played by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive" from 1958 to 1961.
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "MODEL 92 PISTOL" has a barrel of 305 mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102 mm (4") beyond the "tear drop" shaped lever loop.
- features include: dovetailed front sight and a ladder type rear sight; round or octagon barrel with a rifled bore; 1892 type flat sided, open top receiver/frame with a left side mounted saddle ring, top ejection, and right side loading gate; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm with one barrel band and a straight grip shortened buttstock; blued and colour case-hardened finish.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 584 mm (23"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "T" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 357 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 19 inches, right hand twist.
- 44/40 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 36 inches, right hand twist.
- 44 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
- 45 COLT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127757	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130339	Puma	92 Bounty Hunter	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Pistol

920-182

920-183

920-185

920-211

920-292

920-332

920-333

920-334

920332

920333

920334

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bounty Hunter

Chiappa 1892 Mares Leg 9"

Chiappa 1892 Pistol

Chiappa Bounty Hunter

Chiappa Mares Leg

Mare Leg

Mare's Leg

Mares Leg

PCH-87003

PCH-920185

PCH-920186

PCH-920207

Puma Bounty Hunter

Puma Mares Leg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128477
Make: Puma
Model: 92 Scout

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	92 Scout
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128477 - 3	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128477 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128477 - 4	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128477 - 5	454 CASULL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- "Model 92" or "M92" may be marked on the top tang of the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Winchester Model "1892".
- features include: round barrel; blued receiver/frame finish; open top receiver/frame; top ejecting; right side loading gate; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; steel blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; walnut stock with steel crescent or rubber shotgun type buttplate; long eye relief scope and mount; cheek rest added to buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo may marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the model 92 Scout in "357 MAG" is also designed to chamber and fire the "38 SPL". - rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 1 turn in 30 inches.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134759	Rossi	92 Ranch Hand	Taurus	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-92 Scout

M92 Scout

M92 Scout Rifle

Model 92 Scout

PUM40005

PUM55005

PUM56005

PUM57005

PUM68005

Puma Scout

Scout Model

Scout Model 92

Scout Model M-92

Scout Model M92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121444
Make: Puma
Model: 92SRC

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	92SRC
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121444 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121444 - 3	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121444 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121444 - 4	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- "Model 92 SRC" or "M92 SRC" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SRC" is the abbreviation for Saddle Ring Carbine.
- introduced in 1978.
- similar in appearance to the "Winchester Model 1892".
- features include: round barrel with barrel bands; open top receiver/frame with top ejection and a right side loading gate; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; blade front sight and adjustable buckhorn rear sight; walnut stock with curved steel buttplate; blued, nickel or gold plated finish with or without engraving.
- overall length of 940 mm (37") with a 508 mm (20") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a single letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the model 92 SRC in "357 Magnum" is also designed to chamber and fire the "38 Special".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35381	Rossi	92SRC	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121445	Puma	92SRS	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121513	Puma	65	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121515	Puma	67	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121518	Puma	77	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 SRC

92 Saddle Ring Carbine

M-92 SRC

M92 SRC

Model 92 SRC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121445
Make: Puma
Model: 92SRS

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	92SRS
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121445 - 1	357 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- "SRS" denotes "Saddle Ring Short" carbine.
- introduced in 1986.
- similar in appearance to the "Winchester Model 1892".
- this is the model "92 SRC" with a shorter barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel with barrel bands; open top receiver/frame with top ejection and a right side loading gate; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; blade front sight and adjustable buckhorn rear sight; walnut stock with curved steel butt plate; blued, nickel or gold plated finish with or without engraving.
- this firearm has an overall length of 838 mm (33") with a 406 mm (16") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a single letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the model 92 SRC in calibre 357 MAG is also designed to chamber and fire 38 SPL ammunition.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118050	Puma	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121444	Puma	92SRC	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121513	Puma	65	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121515	Puma	67	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
121518	Puma	77	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 SRCS

92 SRS

92 SRS Puma Short Carbine

92 SRS Short Carbine

92 Saddle Ring Short Carbine

M-92 SRS

M92SRS

Model 92 SRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128478
Make: Puma
Model: 92XP

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	92XP
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128478 - 1	17 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128478 - 3	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128478 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- "Model 92" or "M92" may be marked on the top tang of the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Winchester Model "1892".
- features include: round barrel; blued receiver/frame finish; open top receiver/frame; top ejecting; right side loading gate; express feed tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; steel blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; walnut stock with steel crescent or rubber shotgun type buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo may marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the model 92 in "357 MAG" is also designed to chamber and fire the "38 SPL". - rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 1 turn in 30 inches.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Express

92-XP

92XP Model

M 92-XP

M-92-XP

M92XP

Model 92 Express

Model 92 XP

Model 92-XP

Model 92XP

PUM40003

PUM55003

PUM56003

Puma XP Model

XP model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129420
Make: Puma
Model: PPS

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	PPS
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129420 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129420 - 2	22 LR	30	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129420 - 3	22 LR	50	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- "PUMA PPS 22" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- visually resembles a Soviet PPSH submachine gun.
- features include: full length ventilated shrouded barrel; adjustable sights; hardwood or synthetic stock with finger-grooves on both sides of forend; black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA", "MADE IN ITALY" and the "FAP" logo may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (PP) and six numbers.
- "CAT. 3046" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "3046" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 LR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.
Other Markings	- the firearm will usually bear the Italian National Proof House Catalogue number "3046". A "Catalogue" number is required on all rifled firearms produced or imported into Italy that were manufactured after 1890.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57796	Pietta	PPS50	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120333	Bingham	PPS50	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3046

ACC1

ACC3

ACC5

CAT 3046

PPS 50

PPS-50

PPS/50

PPS22

PPS2210S

PPS2210W

PPS2230S

PPS2230W

PPS2250S

PPS2250W

PPS50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marstar Canada

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130348
Make: Puma
Model: Westerner

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	Westerner
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130348 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130348 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130348 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130348 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130348 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130348 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130348 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130348 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130348 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001. - Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Westerner is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight or dovetail front sight and a folding leaf rear sight; round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel backstrap and trigger guard; white or walnut grip panels; colour case-hardened, stainless-steel or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "FAP" inside a diamond shape and "F.LLI. PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY 2, 72 JAN. 19, 75." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
94757	Pietta	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
124374	Charles Daly	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 SA

1873 Single Action Westerner

1873 Westerner

PWP73002

PWP73003

PWP73004

PWP73006

PWP73007

PWP73008

PWP73010

PWP73011

PWP73012

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PWP73080

PWP73081

PWP73082

PWP73083

PWP73084

PWP73085

PWP73142

PWP73143

PWP73145

PWP73146

PWP73147

PWP73149

PWP73150

PWP73151

PWP73289

PWP73297

PWP73403

PWP73404

PWP73405

PWP73413

PWP73414

PWP73415

Puma Westerner

Puma Westerner Pistol

Puma Westerner Pistol 1873

Puma Westerner Pistol 73

Puma Westerner Single Action Revolver

Single Action Westerner

Westerner 1873 Single Action Army

Westerner Color Case Hardened Model

Westerner Nickel Model

Westerner SAA

Westerner Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Westerner Single Action Army Revolver

Westerner Single Action Revolver

Westerner Stainless Steel Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130344
Make: Puma
Model: Winchester 1886 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	Winchester 1886 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130344 - 3	45-70 GOVT	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130344 - 4	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "Model 1886" may be marked on the upper receiver tang.
- this is a reproduction of the Winchester, model 1886 rifle originally designed by John M. Browning. The Armi Chiappa offering is available in rifle or carbine configuration.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; blued, rifled, octagonal or round barrel; case-hardened, flat sided, open top receiver/frame with top ejection; right side loading port, lever and forend cap; spur hammer; wood forend and straight grip butt stock with a crescent butt plate.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.6kg (8 lbs).
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 4.1kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 GOVT: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130142	Armi Sport	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1886 Copy

1886 Lever Action Carbine

1886 Reproduction

1886 Rifle

1886 Rifle Copy

M 86

M-1886

M-1886 Rifle

M-86

M86

PCH61203

PCH61263

Winchester Lever Action Rifle Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130376
Make: Puma
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130376 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130376 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Chiappa of Italy.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun.
- features include: blued or chromed round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed or removable choke, and a bead front sight; chromed or color-case hardened open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- blued or 'in the white" receiver/frame is available on request.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 991 mm (39"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127754	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Fast Load

1887 Lever Action Fast Load

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Reproduction

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87

87 Reproduction

87001

87002

87003

Armi Sport 1887 Shotgun

M1887

M87

PCH-87001

PCH-87002

PCH-87003

Winchester 1887 Reproduction Fast Load

Winchester 87 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130379
Make: Puma
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Puma
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130379 - 8	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130379 - 10	357 MAG	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130379 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130379 - 2	44 MAG	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130379 - 20	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130379 - 22	44-40 WIN	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130379 - 26	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130379 - 28	45 COLT	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUMA" may be marked on the top tang or a "PUMA" medallion may be fitted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Puma is a trademark/trade name used by Legacy Sports International of Alexander, Va. and Reno, NV., U.S.A. since 2001.
- Puma lever action rifles have been manufactured by Amadeo Rossi of Brazil and Armi Chiappa of Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - "Model 1892" or "M92" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester, model 1892 rifle originally designed by John M. Browning. The Armi Chiappa offering is available in rifle or carbine configuration. - features include: blade front sight and adjustable buckhorn style rear sight; blued octagonal or round rifled barrel; case-hardened flat sided open top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; spur hammer; closed loop operating lever and forend cap; wood forend and straight grip butt stock with a crescent butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "Chiappa Firearms, ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the operating lever and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number of a reference example consisted of the letter (T) followed by 4 numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- the Winchester 1892 Reproduction, as produced by Armi Chiappa is imported/marketed in North America by a variety of firms. - importer markings are not always present on the firearm.
Other Markings	- this model will usually bear Italian proof marks and a catalogue number issued by the Italian National Proof House.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124195	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124282	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92

M-1892

M-92

M1892

M92

PCH-50203

PCH-50241

PCH-50243

PCH-51203

PCH-51241

PCH-51243

PCH-52203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PCH-52241

PCH-52243

PCH-53203

PCH-53241

PCH-53243

PCH-55201

PCH-55203

PCH-56201

PCH-56203

PCH-57201

PCH-57203

PCH-58201

PCH-58203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119219
Make: Puppy
Model: Puppy

Summary

Make:	Puppy
Model:	Puppy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119219 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119219 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119219 - 1	5MM	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119219 - 3	5MM	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119219 - 6	6.35MM	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119219 - 2	9MM	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PUPPY" is marked on the barrel or top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "PUPPY" revolvers were manufactured in Belgium by J. Bertrand, Jannssen Fils et Cie, Manufacture d'Armes LePage, Liege United Arms Company, Theate Freres, and L. Dumoulin prior to World War Two.
- "PUPPY" revolvers were manufactured in Spain by Francisco Arizmendi, Crucelegui, Gaztanaga, Ojanguren y Marcaido, and Retolaza Hermanos prior to 1939.

Model

- "PUPPY" is marked on the barrel or top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side fold down loading gate; ejector rod assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - a proof mark or manufacturers mark consisting of a "P" within a circle is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Puppiy

Puppy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28167
Make: Purdey
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28167 - 2	246 PURDEY	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 5	300 H&H MAG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 13	360 X 2 1/4" NE	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28167 - 4	369 PURDEY NE	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 7	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 1	400 X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 11	400/360 X 2 3/4" PURDEY NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28167 - 8	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 3	500/465 NE	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 12	500/465 NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28167 - 9	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28167 - 10	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	648	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- a side by side double rifle made in various calibres for medium and heavy game up to African or Indian dangerous game.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- This rifle could be ordered to fire one of 2 separate .400 NE loads (light or heavy), as well as .246, .369, and 465 Purdey; accuracy depended on using the load that the rifle was regulated for.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28156
Make: Purdey
Model: Duck Gun

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Duck Gun
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28156 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- a side by side double made for duck-hunting.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference, but industry standards are 660, 711, and 762mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28083
Make: Purdey
Model: Game Gun

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Game Gun
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28083 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- A semi-custom SxS hammerless shotgun made by James Purdey and Sons; they were made to the specifications of a particular customer, and can be seen with a wide variety of options, engraving, stock styles, etc.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference, but industry standards are 660, 711, and 762mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28146
Make: Purdey
Model: Light Gun

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Light Gun
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28146 - 1	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28146 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- a light-weight SxS shotgun made for hunters by Purdey; advertised as being no heavier than a 20-gauge shotgun, with the power of a 12-gauge.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrels advertised as being between 25 and 30"/635 and 762mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39464
Make: Purdey
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39464 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39464 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39464 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39464 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39464 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39464 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1925.
- this is a semi-custom over/under shotgun made by James Purdey and Sons on a Purdey or Woodward action.
- features include: over and under barrels with solid or ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever with slide type safety; extractors or ejectors; single trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip stock.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrels were available in the following lengths 660 mm, 686 mm and 711 mm.
Calibre	- calibres were available in the following gauges: 12, 16, 20, 28 and 410.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28152
Make: Purdey
Model: Pigeon Gun

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Pigeon Gun
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28152 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28152 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- a side by side double made specifically for live pigeon shooting, a fore-runner of trap-shooting. - features include: side by side barrel configuration, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, hammerless, tang mounted slide safety, double triggers, splinter forearm, straight buttstock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference, but most likely between 660mm and 812mm. - available in barrel lengths from 635mm (25") to 762mm (30"). - listed barrels are 635mm (25") & 711mm (28") & 737mm (29") & 762mm (30").
Calibre	- available in chamber length of 2 1/2" or 2 5/8" or 2 3/4" or 3".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Pigeon Gun

Hammerless Ejector Pigeon

Special Pigeon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28145
Make: Purdey
Model: Pigeon/Game Gun

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Pigeon/Game Gun
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28145 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- a side by side double made for shooting pigeons or small game such as rabbits.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference, but industry standards are 660, 711, and 762mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28157
Make: Purdey
Model: Quail Gun

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Quail Gun
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28157 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28157 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a light SxS shotgun made specifically for shooting small upland birds such as quail.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference, but most likely in 26" to 28"/660mm to 711mm range.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135273
Make: Purdey
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135273 - 1	297/250 ROOK	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J PURDEY & SONS" over "AUDLEY HOUSE" over "SOUTH AUDLEY ST" over "LONDON" was observed engraved in a medaillon on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- James Purdey & Sons was located at Audley House, 57 South Audley Street, London, England from 1882 to 1925.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside, in front of the trigger guard; hammerless; manual safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "297/250" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66844
Make: Purdey
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66844 - 5	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66844 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66844 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66844 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66844 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66844 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66844 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66844 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66844 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66844 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry; other records may exist which will better describe the firearm being examined. - normally fitted with fixed, bored chokes; - high grade walnut stock with a straight, half pistol or full pistol grip buttstock as requested by customer; - splinter forend as standard with an option to have a beavertail style forend; - wood surfaces are checkered and oil finished; - metal surfaces may be blued, colour case hardened or brushed bright metal; - the firearm may be engraved to the customers specifications and will have "J. Purdey & Sons" engraved on the receiver/frame; additionally, the barrel assembly may be marked in a like fashion and may include the address of the manufacturer; - features include: tang safety; external hammers or hammerless; top lever opening; self-opening design; double triggers are standard though single trigger mechanisms are an option; barrel rib may be of a standard or Churchill pattern; interchangeable barrel units are available for a single receiver/frame; - side clips are a receiver styling option.
Action	- side by side barrel confuguration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed examples have had serial numbers engraved on the trigger guard assembly, barrel assembly and forend locking mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122125
Make: Purdey
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122125 - 1	13 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122125 - 2	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm. - barrels may be stamped with the initials JP denoting that they are Purdey barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1822 and 1869. - features include: side mounted hammers; double trigger; high grade checkered walnut straight stock; engraved lockplates;
Action	- side by side smooth bore muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the trigger guard assembly. - observed specimen had sequential numbers. - the serial number range falls between 349 and 7493 approximately.
Barrel	- barrel lengths were available from 686 mm (27") to 914 mm (36").

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrels Side By Side

Double Barrels SideXSide

Purdey Percussion

SideXSide Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73536
Make: Purdey
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73536 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a side by side backlock pinfire shotgun that is opened by way of a "thumb-snap" lever at the front of the trigger-guard. - straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, double triggers, fine scroll engraving on all lock and receiver surfaces, and a cut-out at the front of the trigger-guard to allow the action lever to be pressed forward. - marked "Purdey" on both sideplates, and "Purdey's Patent" on the bottom of the receiver.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on lower tang.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Thumb Snap Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126496
Make: Purdey
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126496 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey", "J. Purdey", "J. Purdey & Sons", "James Purdey & Sons" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; this is a generic entry for those Purdey produced single barrel shotguns that have no model designation marked on them. - features include but are not limited to: box lock action; hammerless; top lever opening; ejector or non-ejector; blued barrels; case hardened receiver/frame; varying degrees of engraving.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the inside of the receiver/frame where the underside of the barrel chamber mates to the action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E Quality

Single Barrel E Quality

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28170
Make: Purdey
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28170 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28170 - 3	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28170 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28170 - 1	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28170 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the Purdey Magazine Rifle was built on new Mauser-Oberndorf actions or refurbished War surplus Mauser actions or Fabrique Nationale (FN) Mauser actions.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Barrel	- references list barrel lengths of 559 mm (22") and 610 mm (24").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- references list this firearm available in the following calibres: 7 x 57 MAUSER, 300 NITRO EXPRESS, 300 H& H MAG, 375 NITRO EXPRESS, 375 H&H MAG, 404 NITRO EXPRESS, 404 JEFFERY, 10.75 x 53; and 10.75 x 73.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game Sporter

Magnum Magazine Rifle

Mauser Magazine Rifle

Purdey Magazine Rifle

Purdey Magnum Magazine Rifle

Purdey Mauser Magazine Rifle

Purdey-Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28133
Make: Purdey
Model: Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Purdey
Model:	Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Purdey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28133 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey" and/or "J. Purdey & Sons" and/or "James Purdey & Sons" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a single-barrel shotgun made specially for American trap shooters.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference, but standards for trap shooting are in the 28-32"/711-812mm range.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198216
Make: Pure Precision
Model: SKLTN

Summary

Make:	Pure Precision
Model:	SKLTN
Manufacturer:	Pure Precision Productions
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198216 - 1	6.5MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198216 - 3	7MM PRC	5	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198216 - 2	7MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pure Precision" logo is the letter "P" with the exponent number "2" within a square.
- "Pure Precision Productions, Inc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the stock line.
- "Pure Precision" is located in Grand Junction, Colorado U.S.A..

Model

- "SKLTN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKLTN" is sold as a receiver/frame only or barreled action.
- "SKLTN" is available as a short and long action with standard or magnum bolt face.
- Features include: stainless steel construction with black coated bolt; Remington 700 footprint; integral recoil lug; lightening cuts in the body, recoil lug and a trimmed bolt shroud; spiral fluting pattern in the bolt; M16 style extractor; plunger type ejector; left side bolt release.

Manufacturer

- "Pure Precision" logo is the letter "P" with the exponent number "2" within a square.
- "Pure Precision Productions, Inc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the stock line.
- "Pure Precision" is located in Grand Junction, Colorado U.S.A..
- "Pure Precision Productions, Inc" is a rebrand of "Mesa Precision Arms" in 2023.
- "Mesa Precision Arms" was operating at the same location since 2017.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SKS) and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Internal box magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198866	Mesa Precision Arms	Summit	Mesa Precision Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
199921	Pure Precision	SKLTN-Ti	Pure Precision Productions	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight SKLTN

Pure Precision Bolt Action

Pure Precision SKLTN

Stainless SKLTN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199921
Make: Pure Precision
Model: SKLTN-Ti

Summary

Make:	Pure Precision
Model:	SKLTN-Ti
Manufacturer:	Pure Precision Productions
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199921 - 1	6.5MM PRC	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pure Precision" logo is the letter "P" with the exponent number "2" within a square.
- "Pure Precision Products, Inc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the stock line.

Model

- "SKLTN-Ti" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKLTN-Ti" is sold as a receiver/frame only or barreled action.
- "SKLTN-Ti" is available as a short and long action with standard or magnum bolt face.
- Features include: stainless steel construction with black coated bolt; Remington 700 footprint; integral recoil lug; lightening cuts in the body, recoil lug and rear bolt shroud; spiral fluting pattern in the bolt; M16 style extractor; plunger type ejector; bolt release located at the rear left of the receiver/frame.
- Left-handed models may have features and markings found on the opposite side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Pure Precision" logo is the letter "P" with the exponent number "2" within a square.
- "Pure Precision Products, Inc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the stock line.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consists of two capital letters, one lower case letter followed by four digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- This action can be configured with both internal and detachable box magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198216	Pure Precision	SKLTN	Pure Precision Productions	Rifle	Bolt Action
198866	Mesa Precision Arms	Summit	Mesa Precision Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pure Precision Bolt Action

Pure Precision SKLTN

Pure Precision SKLTN Ti

Pure Precision SKLTN-Ti

SKLTN TI

SKLTN Titanium

Titanium SKLTN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126217
Make: Purnelle & Co
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Purnelle & Co
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Purnelle & Co
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126217 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PURNELLE & CO" is marked on the side plate. - located in Liege, Belgium circa 1883 to 1903.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; external hammers; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; straight stock.
Manufacturer	- "PURNELLE & CO" is marked on the side plate. - manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium circa 1883 to 1903.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137523
Make: Pursuits
Model: Sidewinder Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Pursuits
Model:	Sidewinder Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Pursuits Automatic Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137523 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Pursuits" over "Laguna Hills, CA" was observed marked on the firearm.
- Pursuits Automatic Weapons, Incorporated is a manufacture of Less-Than-Lethal Weapons Systems for consumers, police and the military.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- Sidewinder is advertised as a man portable, fully automatic, non-lethal machine gun.
- Sidewinder is a full automatic, airsoft mounted inside a Muzzelite Bullpup Stock.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; aluminum and polymer receiver/frame with integral carrying handle/scope mount rail; high pressure air (HPA) tank or flexible hose attached to an air source is attached to the fore-grip; synthetic pistol grip; flat black finish.
- Sidewinder is available with Picatinny rails and sling attachments.
- overall length is 711 mm (28"), overall height less air tank and scope is 279 mm (11"), and average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Pursuits Automatic Weapons, Incorporated is located in California, U.S.A.
- Pursuits Automatic Weapons, Incorporated president was Tim Reeves in 2011.

Type

- this is a full automatic airsoft.

Action

- CO_2 or pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps amd a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- integral hopper magazine with a 1,500 round capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzelite

Side Winder

Sidewinder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196223
Make: PVT
Model: Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Summary

Make:	PVT
Model:	Single Shot Cartridge Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196223 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "INDUSTRIA PVT ARGENTINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is visible with the action open.
Calibre	- 12 M M is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is visible with the action open.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197589
Make: PW Arms
Model: EGX500 Bullpup

Summary

Make:	PW Arms
Model:	EGX500 Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Alternatif Makina Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197589 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PW ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "PW Arms" is located in Redmond, Washington, United States of America.

Model

- "EXG500" over "Bullpup" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "EGX500 Bullpup" is a semi-automatic, gas operated shotgun in a bullpup configuration.
- Features include: barrel shroud; angled forearm; ambidextrous safety selector; right side charging handle; right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release; aluminum receiver/frame; adjustable cheek rest; flat-top accessory rail upper; adjustable sights; synthetic finish.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 770 mm (30.3 inches).

Manufacturer

- "ALTERNATIF MAKINA SILAH SANAYI" over "TURKEY" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Calibre designation was marked as "12 GA 3"" on a referenced example.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EGX 500

EGX500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24771
Make: PWA
Model: AR15 Commando

Summary

Make:	PWA
Model:	AR15 Commando
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24771 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.654)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24771 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.654)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24771 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.654)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWA" in an oval over "Milan, IL", is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "PWA" stands for PAC WEST ARMS.

Model

- "COMMANDO" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing .
- "Commando" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "Commando" was sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- features include: synthetic fixed or collapsible buttstock with pistol grip; forged receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower receiver.
- example observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 Commando

AR15

Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24385
Make: PWA
Model: Commando

Summary

Make:	PWA
Model:	Commando
Manufacturer:	Pac West Arms (PWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24385 - 3	223 REM	5	278	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 8	223 REM	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 1	223 REM	5	496	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 2	223 REM	5	625	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	278	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	519	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24385 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.655)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "PWA" over "MILAN, IL" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over "COMMANDO" over "SER." and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "PWA" is the abbreviation for Pac West Arms.
Model	- "PWA" over "MILAN, IL" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over "COMMANDO" over "SER." and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - the firearm of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - this model was sold in kit form or as parts sets and could be assembled into complete firearms using one of the many barrels or upper receiver sets that are offered commercially.
Manufacturer	- "PWA" over "MILAN, IL" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over "COMMANDO" over "SER." and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "PWA" is the abbreviation for Pac West Arms. - Pac West Arms (PWA) was located in Milan, Illinois, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "PWA" over "MILAN, IL" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over "COMMANDO" over "SER." and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156666
Make: PWS
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156666 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".
- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL MK1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL MK1" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL MK1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL MK1" is also available in a semi-automatic variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; folding sights or optical sight; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the long stroke piston driven gas system; Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A..
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established in 2006.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "M" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133398	PWS	MARK 1	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158226	PWS	MARK 1 Modern Musket	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158227	PWS	MARK 1 Modern Musket Pistol	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188182	PWS	MARK 1 Mod 2-M	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Full Automatic MK1

MK107

MK109

MK110

MK112

MK114

MK116

MK118

PWS Full-Auto MK 1

PWS MK-1

PWS MK1

PWS SBR

PWS Short Barreled Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133398
Make: PWS
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133398 - 27	22 LR	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 21	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 29	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 24	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133398 - 25	223 REM	5	399	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 28	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133398 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 18	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	248	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 20	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133398 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	273	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133398 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	342	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	556	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133398 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133398 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133398 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133398 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133398 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133398 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.656)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems". - "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL MK1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL MK1" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MODEL MK1" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel with polygonal rifling; no sights; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the long stroke piston driven gas system; Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 410mm (16.1") barrel is 835mm (32.9"), average weight is 3.15kgs (6lbs, 15oz). - "MODEL MK1" is also available in a full automatic variant.
Manufacturer	- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems. - "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A. - "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established in 2006.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "MK1", a dash and five numbers or an "M" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156666	PWS	MARK 1	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
158226	PWS	MARK 1 Modern Musket	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158227	PWS	MARK 1 Modern Musket Pistol	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188182	PWS	MARK 1 Mod 2-M	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

811154030009

M109RBIB

MK 1

MK1

MK107

MK110

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK112

MK114

MK116

PWS M109RBIB

PWS MK107 556

PWS MK110 556

PWS MK112 556

PWS MK114 556

PWS MK116 556

PWS SBR

PWS Short Barreled Rifle

PWS-M109RBIB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188182
Make: PWS
Model: MARK 1 Mod 2-M

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	MARK 1 Mod 2-M
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188182 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	248	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188182 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.662)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".
- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "MODEL MK1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARK 1 MOD2-M" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL MARK1 MOD 2-M" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL MARK1 MOD 2-M" is a revamped version of the "MARK 1" model.
- " MODEL MARK1 MOD 2-M " is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel with polygonal rifling; no sights; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the long stroke piston driven gas system; accessory rail free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; forged stamped receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; ambidextrous safety; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- "MODEL MK1" is also available in a full automatic variant.

Manufacturer

- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems.
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established in 2006.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "W" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133398	PWS	MARK 1	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
156666	PWS	MARK 1	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 116 MOD 2-M

MK 116 MOD2-M

MK116 MOD 2-M

MK116 MOD2-M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158226
Make: PWS
Model: MARK 1 Modern Musket

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	MARK 1 Modern Musket
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158226 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.658)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158226 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.658)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158226 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.658)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158226 - 4	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.658)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158226 - 5	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.658)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158226 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.658)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".
- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL MK1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODERN MUSKET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "MODERN MUSKET" uses a logo made of a combination of a flintlock musket and an AR type hammer.
- "MK1 MODERN MUSKET" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MK1 MODERN MUSKET" is also available as a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block for direct impingement gas system; free floating, full length top Picatinny rail, skeletonized handguard with anchoring attachment points; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 810mm (31.875") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.04kg (6lbs, 7oz).
- "MODEL MK1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL MK1" is also available in a full automatic variant.

Manufacturer

- "PWS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems.
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A..
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established in 2006.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (M) followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133398	PWS	MARK 1	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134797	PWS	MARK 1 Pistol	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156666	PWS	MARK 1	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
158227	PWS	MARK 1 Modern Musket Pistol	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DI AR-15

DI-14

DI-16

Direct Impingement AR-15

MK 1 Modern Musket

MM DI-14 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MM DI-16 Rifle

MM Rifles

Mark 1 MM

Modern Musket Rifle

PWS MARK 1

PWS MK 1 Modern Musket

PWS Modern Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Al Flaherty's Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158227
Make: PWS
Model: MARK 1 Modern Musket Pistol

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	MARK 1 Modern Musket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158227 - 1	223 REM	5	273	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.661)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158227 - 2	223 REM	10	273	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.661)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158227 - 3	223 REM	30	273	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.661)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".
- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL MK1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the model and calibre designation markings.
- "MODERN MUSKET" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "MODERN MUSKET" uses a logo made of a combination of a flintlock musket and an AR type hammer.
- "MK1 MODERN MUSKET PISTOL" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MK1 MODERN MUSKET PISTOL" is also available as a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block for direct impingement gas system; free floating, full length top Picatinny rail, skeletonized handguard with anchoring attachment points; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, buffer tube with a forehand brace attachment; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 273mm (10.75") barrel is 686mm (27"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).
- "MODEL MK1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL MK1" is also available in a full automatic variant.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "PWS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems.
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established in 2006.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (M) followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133398	PWS	MARK 1	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134797	PWS	MARK 1 Pistol	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156666	PWS	MARK 1	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
158226	PWS	MARK 1 Modern Musket	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DI-10P

MK 1 Modern Musket

MM DI-10 Pistol

Mark 1 Pistol

Modern Musket DI-10 Pistol

Modern Musket Pistol

PWS MK 1 Pistol

PWS Mark 1 Pistol

PWS Modern Musket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Al Flaherty's Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134797
Make: PWS
Model: MARK 1 Pistol

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	MARK 1 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134797 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.66)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134797 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.66)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134797 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.66)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134797 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.66)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".

Model

- "MODEL MK1" and "PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MARK 1 Pistol is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- MARK 1 Pistol uses a split receiver/frame.
- MARK 1 Pistol is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: removable sights; round stainless steel barrel with polygonal rifling and threaded muzzle for flash suppressing compensator/muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the long stroke piston driven gas system; flat top upper assembly with Picatinny rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; free floating hand guard with Picatinny rails; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 178 mm (7.0") barrel is 584 mm (23.0"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs (5 lbs, 2oz).

Manufacturer

- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A..
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established circa 2005.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the prefix "MK1", a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158226	PWS	MARK 1 Modern Musket	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158227	PWS	MARK 1 Modern Musket Pistol	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I Pistol

MK 1 Pistol

MK I Pistol

MK1 Pistol

MK107

MK107p

MK107p 5.56

MK107p 7.62x39

MKI Pistol

Model MK 1 Pistol

Model MK I Pistol

Model MK1

Model MK1 Pistol

Model MKI Pistol

PWS MK1 Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PWS MK107 Pistol

PWS Pistol

Primary Weapons System MK1 Pistol

Primary Weapons System MK107 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134798
Make: PWS
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134798 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.657)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134798 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.657)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134798 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.657)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134798 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.657)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134798 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.657)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134798 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.657)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134798 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.657)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134798 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.657)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".
- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL MK2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL MK2" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "MODEL MK2" is also sold as a receiver/frame - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attached; stainless steel barrel; low profile gas block for the long stroke piston driven gas system; Picatinny rail, non-free floating handguard system; A3 Picatinny rail, flat top upper assembly; integrated shell deflector and forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or flat dark earth coloured finish. - overall length with a 317mm (12.5") barrel is 797.5mm (31.4"), average weight is 3.79kgs (8lbs, 6oz).
Manufacturer	- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems. - "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A.. - "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established circa 2005.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "MK2" receiver/frame uses KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK2

MK2 Series

MK212

MK212 SD

MK212SD

MK214

MK216

MK220

Model MK 2

Model MK2

PWS .308 Carbine

PWS MK212

PWS MK212 FDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PWS MK212 SD

PWS MK212SD

PWS MK214

PWS MK214 FDE

PWS MK214 SEBR

PWS MK216

PWS MK216 FDE

PWS MK220

Primary Weapons System .308 Carbine

Primary Weapons System MK2

Primary Weapons System MK212

Primary Weapons System MK214

Primary Weapons System MK216

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Reliable Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188264
Make: PWS
Model: PCC9

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	PCC9
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188264 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	224	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.659)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".

Model

- "MODEL: PPC-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Tis firearm is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- Features include: round free floating rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket; left side cocking handle; right side ejection port (left-handed versions with these features reversed are also available); integral accessory rail and iron flip up sights; front hinged aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever; right side magazine release button; telescoping buttstock with synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- Also available in rifle version.

Manufacturer

- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems.
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A..
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established in 2006.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial numbers consisted of a "PT" prefix followed by three numbers.

- Observed serial numbers consisted of a "PC" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Uses Glock magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189662	PWS	PCC9	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR Type

AR15

AR15 Type

PCC Pistol

PCC-9

Pistol Calibre Carbine

Pistol Calibre Carbine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189662
Make: PWS
Model: PCC9

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	PCC9
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189662 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.659)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189662 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.659)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189662 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.659)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189662 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.659)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".

Model

- "MODEL: PPC-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round free floating rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket; right side ejection port; integral accessory rail; front hinged aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever; right side magazine release button; telescoping buttstock; with synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "PWS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems.
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established in 2006.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - an observed serial number consisted of a "PC" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "9MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses Glock magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188264	PWS	PCC9	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15

AR15 Type

PCC

PCC-9

Pistol Calibre Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147261
Make: PWS
Model: Summit

Summary

Make:	PWS
Model:	Summit
Manufacturer:	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147261 - 1	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147261 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PWS SUMMIT 22LR" and the "serial number" over "Boise ID" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".

Model

- "PWS SUMMIT 22LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUMMIT" receiver/frame resembles a Ruger model 10/22.
- "SUMMIT" is uses a toggle style, straight-pull action similar to biathlon style rifles.
- "SUMMIT" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: round bull or carbon fiber barrel with a threaded muzzle; flat sided aluminium alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and right side ejection; right side cocking handle having a rectangular shaped bolt knob pointing downward; removable trigger group assembly; cross bolt safety is located on the forward part of the trigger guard; magazine release lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; one piece, color laminated thumbhole stock; black finish.
- overall length for a 410 mm (16.1") barrel is 883 mm (34.75"), and the average weight is 2.45 kgs (5.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PWS SUMMIT 22LR" and the "serial number" over "Boise ID" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PWS" stands for "Primary Weapons Systems".
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" is located in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A..
- "Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)" was established in 2006.

Action

- toggle style, straight-pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a "S2" prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine. - uses all standard magazine available for the Ruger 10/22 rifle.
Canadian Law Comments	- any 22 LR calibre cartridge magazine manufactured for the Ruger 10/22 type platform which exceeds ten (10)shots capacity is a prohibited device, regardless of which manufacturer made it. These magazines are interchangeable between handguns and rifles and are considered "handgun" magazines. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191522	Volquartsen	Summit	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Type

PWS Summit 22LR

Summit 22LR

Summit T3

T3 Summit Biathlon

T3 Summit Rifle

T3 Summit Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195999
Make: Q
Model: Honey Badger

Summary

Make:	Q
Model:	Honey Badger
Manufacturer:	Q LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195999 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.663)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195999 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.663)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195999 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.663)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195999 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.663)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Q was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Q LLC is located in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA.

Model

- HONEY BADGER was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- HONEY BADGER is based on the design commonly known as the AR15/M16.
- HONEY BADGER may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer designed specifically for this model which has a small diameter allowing it to fit inside the handguard.
- HONEY BADGER is available as a pistol and a rifle variant.
- Earlier versions of the "HONEY BADGER" were manufactured by Advanced Armaments Corp (AAC) but were not commercially available.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round tapered barrel; low profile gas block; free floating hand guard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous charging handle; aluminum receiver/frame with ambidextrous safety selector; enlarged, flared magazine well; integral trigger guard; 2 position collapsible butt stock; synthetic pistol grip; grey and titanium finish.
- Overall length with 178 mm (7") barrel and stock collapsed is 508 mm (20").
- Average weight is 2kg (4lbs 8oz) or 2.5 kg (5lbs 7oz) with suppressor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Q was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Q LLC was founded by Kevin Britingham (former owner of Advanced Armaments Corp) in 2016 in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA. - PORTMOUTH over NH was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of the two letter prefix "AA" followed by four digits. - Serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- Calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the firearm as "300 BLK". - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 5 inches, right hand twist for the 178 mm (7 inches) barrel. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 6 inches, right hand twist for the 410 mm (16 inches) barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196232	Q	Honey Badger	Q LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 16

AR 300 BLK

AR-15

AR15

AR15/M16

Honey Badger AR

Honey Badger SBR

Honey Badger SD

Honey Bardger AR15

Q AR

Q AR-15

Q AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Q LLC AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196232
Make: Q
Model: Honey Badger

Summary

Make:	Q
Model:	Honey Badger
Manufacturer:	Q LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196232 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.663)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Q in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Q LLC is located in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA.

Model

- HONEY BADGER is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- HONEY BADGER is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- HONEY BADGER is available as a pistol and a rifle variant.
- Features include: adjustable low-profile gas block; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; no forward assist; integral trigger guard; forehand brace attachment.

Manufacturer

- Q in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Q LLC was founded by Kevin Britingham (former owner of Advanced Armaments Corp) in 2016 in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA.
- PORTMOUTH over NH is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 5 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195999	Q	Honey Badger	Q LLC	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Q AR Pistol

Q Honey Badger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196542
Make: Q
Model: Mini Fix

Summary

Make:	Q
Model:	Mini Fix
Manufacturer:	Q LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196542 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196542 - 2	224 VALKYRIE	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196542 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196542 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196542 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196542 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196542 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196542 - 4	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196542 - 3	6MM ARC	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Q" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Q LLC" is located in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA.
Model	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "mini FIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "mini FIX" is a bolt action, magazine fed rifle with quick change barrel ability. - Features include: free floating, ventilated handguard with accessories attachment point; receiver/frame, one piece advance investment casting with integral trigger guard and magazine well; magazine catch is located top, right side of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever; synthetic pistol grip; right side folding, fixed or adjustable stock.
Manufacturer	- "Q" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Q LLC" was founded by Kevin Britingham (former owner of Advanced Armaments Corp) in 2016 in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA. - "PORTMOUTH" over "NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196197	Q	The Fix	Q LLC	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810152960790

850000857377

MINIFIX-300BLK-16IN-RIFLE

Q Bolt Action

Q Mini Fix

Q SBR

Q Short Action Rifle

Q Short Barreled rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196233
Make: Q
Model: Sugar Weasel

Summary

Make:	Q
Model:	Sugar Weasel
Manufacturer:	Q LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196233 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Q in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Q LLC is located in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA.

Model

- SUGAR over WEASEL is marked on the front of the magazine well.
- SUGAR WEASEL is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- SUGAR WEASEL may come from the factory with a sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device).
- SUGAR WEASEL is a pistol having a collapsible arm brace that may also be side folding.
- Features include: adjustable low-profile gas block; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; no forward assist; standard AR-15 receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Q in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Q LLC was founded by Kevin Britingham (former owner of Advanced Armaments Corp) in 2016 in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA.
- PORTMOUTH over NH is marked on the front of the magazine well.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AA) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

850000857346

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Q AR Pistol

Q Sugar Weasel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196197
Make: Q
Model: The Fix

Summary

Make:	Q
Model:	The Fix
Manufacturer:	Q LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196197 - 5	22 CREEDMOOR	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 6	22 CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 1	308 WIN	5	410	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 3	308 WIN	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 7	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 8	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 13	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196197 - 15	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 12	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 14	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196197 - 11	8.6MM BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Q" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Q LLC" is located in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA.

Model

- THE FIX is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THE FIX" is a bolt action, magazine feed with quick change barrel ability rifle.
- Features include: free floating, ventilated handguard with accessories attachment point; receiver/frame, one piece advance investment casting with integral trigger guard and magazine well; magazine catch is located top, right side of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; right side folding, adjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- "Q" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Q LLC" was founded by Kevin Britingham (former owner of Advanced Armaments Corp) in 2016 in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, USA.
- "PORTMOUTH" over "NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre size variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308/P Mag and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196542	Q	Mini Fix	Q LLC	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Q Bolt Action

The Fix Q

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124028
Make: QFI
Model: 1999 ASR

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	1999 ASR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124028 - 1	22 LR	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 5	22 MAG	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 6	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 7	32 S&W	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 8	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 9	357 MAG	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 10	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124028 - 11	38 SPL	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124028 - 12	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was an importer and manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Model

- imported in 1991.
- features include: round tapered barrel with solid rib; solid top receiver/frame with thumb-release swing out cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and fixed or adjustable rear sight; wood or plastic grips.
- interchangeable 22 MAG cylinder available with 22 calibre version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASR Target

QFI ASR Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123995
Make: QFI
Model: Dark Horseman

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	Dark Horseman
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123995 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123995 - 2	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123995 - 3	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123995 - 4	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- manufactured between 1991 and 1992.
- this is firearm resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod mounted under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long grip frame; black composite grips; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21331	QFI	Horseman	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Dark Horseman SAA

Dark Horseman Single Action

Dark Horseman Single Action Army

QFI Dark Horseman

QFI Dark Horseman Single Action

QFI Dark Horseman Single Action Revolver

SAA Dark Horseman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21331
Make: QFI
Model: Horseman

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	Horseman
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21331 - 3	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21331 - 4	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21331 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21331 - 2	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21331 - 5	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21331 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- manufactured between 1991 and 1992.
- this is firearm resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod mounted under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long grip frame; wood or composite grips; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blue finish.
- also available with gold plate finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123995	QFI	Dark Horseman	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Horseman SAA

Horseman Series

Horseman Single Action

Horseman Single Action Army

QFI Horseman Single Action Revolver

SAA Horseman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21329
Make: QFI
Model: LA380

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	LA380
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21329 - 1	380 AUTO	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.

Model

- "LA .380" is marked on left side.
- manufactured between 1990 and 1992.
- features include: external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine safety with hammer, trigger, and firing pin block; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; wood grip plates; blue or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two alpha characters followed by five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26144	QFI	LA380SS	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124026	QFI	LA380 Tigress	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L A 380

LA 380

LA 380 C

LA 380C

LA-380

LA380 C

LA380C

QFI LA380

QFI Model LA380 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124026
Make: QFI
Model: LA380 Tigress

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	LA380 Tigress
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124026 - 1	380 AUTO	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124026 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- manufactured between 1990 and 1992.
- features include: external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine safety with hammer, trigger, and firing pin block; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; scrimshawed ivory/white polymer grip plates; blued receiver/frame and gold plated slide.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

21329	QFI	LA380	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26144	QFI	LA380SS	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LA 380 Tigress

QFI LA380 Tigress

QFI Model LA380 Tigress

Tigress

Tigress LA380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26144
Make: QFI
Model: LA380SS

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	LA380SS
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26144 - 1	380 AUTO	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.

Model

- manufactured between 1990 and 1992.
- features include: stainless steel construction; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine safety with hammer, trigger, and firing pin block; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21329	QFI	LA380	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124026	QFI	LA380 Tigress	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LA 380 SS

LA 380SS

LA380 SS

QFI LA380SS

QFI Model LA380SS Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21324
Make: QFI
Model: Plains Rider

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	Plains Rider
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21324 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 3	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 4	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 9	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 10	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21324 - 11	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21324 - 12	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- manufactured between 1991 and 1992.
- this is firearm resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; floating firing pin; hammer block safety; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black composite grips; blade front sight and grooved top strap/fixed rear sight; blue/black finish.
- available as a convertible/combo with an extra cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PlainRider

Plains Rider Combo

Plains Rider Convertible

Plains Rider SAA

Plains Rider Single Action

Plains Rider Single Action Army

QFI Plains Rider

QFI Plains Rider Single Action Revolver

SAA Plains Rider

Single Action Army Plains Rider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21326
Make: QFI
Model: RP Series

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	RP Series
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21326 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 5	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 6	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 14	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 15	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 10	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 11	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 12	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21326 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 8	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21326 - 9	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.

Model

- manufactured between 1991 and 1992.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round butt with checkered plastic grips; ramp blade front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; blue/black finish.
- available as a convertible/combo with an extra cylinder in 22 calibre.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QFI RP Series

QFI RP Series Revolver

R P Series

R P Series Standard Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21327
Make: QFI
Model: SA25

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	SA25
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21327 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21327 - 2	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.

Model

- "S.A. 25" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1991 and 1992.
- this is a small alloy-framed semi-automatic pistol of the TA 25 type.
- features include: external hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; heel-clip magazine release; fixed open sights; smooth walnut or simulated pearl grip panels; blued, chromed or blued with gold accents finish.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QFI Model SA25 Pistol

QFI SA25

S.A. 25

SA 25

Single Action 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21332
Make: QFI
Model: SA25 Tigress

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	SA25 Tigress
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21332 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21332 - 2	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- manufactured between 1991 and 1992.
- this is a small alloy-framed semi-automatic pistol of the TA 25 type.
- features include: external hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; heel-clip magazine release; fixed open sights; simulated ivory/pearl grip panels; blued receiver/frame and gold plated slide.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Tigress

QFI Model SA25 Tigress

QFI SA25 Tigress

SA 25 Tigress

Tigress

Tigress 25

Tigress SA25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124027
Make: QFI
Model: SO38

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	SO38
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124027 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124027 - 2	38 SPL	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- manufactured in 1991.
- features include: round barrel with solid or ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with thumb release swing-out cylinder and ejector; exposed hammer with hammer block safety; single/double action trigger mechanism; bull-dog type checkered plastic or wood grips; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5038

QFI 5038 Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

QFI SO38 Revolver

SO 38

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21330
Make: QFI
Model: Victory MC5

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	Victory MC5
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21330 - 7	10MM AUTO	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 8	10MM AUTO	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	17	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 9	40 S&W	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 10	40 S&W	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 11	40 S&W	12	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 12	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 13	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 14	45 AUTO	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21330 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21330 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- features include: exchangeable fixed barrel design; pivoting block beneath the slide locks the action; open top slide; external hammer; ambidextrous multi-function decocking/safety lever; single/double action trigger mechanism; slide release latch; square front trigger guard; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; wood or plastic grip plates; blued or matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated".
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123561	Victory Arms	MC5	Victory Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124022	Victory Arms	MC5	Modern Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 5

MC 5 Victory

MC-5

MC5 Victory

QFI Victory MC5 Auto Pistol

Victory MC 5

Victory MC5 Auto Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21325
Make: QFI
Model: Western Ranger

Summary

Make:	QFI
Model:	Western Ranger
Manufacturer:	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21325 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 3	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 5	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 6	22 LR	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 7	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 16	22 LR/22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 17	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 18	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 19	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21325 - 20	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 21	22 LR/22 MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 22	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 9	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 10	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 11	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 12	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 13	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 14	22 MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21325 - 15	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.

Model

- manufactured between 1991 and 1992.
- this is firearm resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod mounted under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; blade front sight and not in the top strap for a rear sight; blue finish.
- available as a combo/convertible with an extra cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "QFI MIAMI, FL." or "Q.F.I. MIAMI, FL." may be marked on the firearm.
- "QFI" or "Q.F.I." is the abbreviation for "Quality Firearms Incorporated.
- Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI) was a manufacturer located in Opa Locka, Florida, U.S.A. from 1990 to 1992.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

QFI Western Range

QFI Western Range Revolver

SAA Western Range

Western Range Combo

Western Range Convertable

Western Range Revolver

Western Range SAA

Western Range Single Action

Western Range Single Action Army

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123683
Make: QS
Model: P7000

Summary

Make:	QS
Model:	P7000
Manufacturer:	Quod Sufficit (QS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123683 - 2	7X23 PENNA	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123683 - 1	7X23 PENNA	12	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Q.S. Italia" or "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica s.a.s. Italia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Q.S. Italia" or "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P7000" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005 and based on a modified Colt 1911 design except that it is blow back, rather than recoil operated, and has a fixed barrel.
- features include: nickel finished steel slide and blued alloy receiver/frame; the top of the slide assembly is cut away, exposing the barrel; interchangeable and adjustable sights with coloured or tritium dots; recessed muzzle crown; beavertail grip safety; walnut grip panels with other woods available; vented trigger and hammer.
- available with an optional smooth bore barrel for close quarter shooting or a straight rifled barrel that offers higher bullet speed.
- overall length with a 120mm barrel is 218mm (8 5/8"); average weight is 875g (1.93lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Q.S. Italia" or "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica s.a.s. Italia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Q.S. Italia" or "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica" was renamed "Q.S. Armi" circa 2010.
- "Q.S." is the abbreviation for "Quod Sufficit".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15487

7000

P 7000

P-7000

Penna Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123692
Make: QS
Model: P7070

Summary

Make:	QS
Model:	P7070
Manufacturer:	Quod Sufficit (QS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123692 - 2	7X23 PENNA	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123692 - 1	7X23 PENNA	12	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Q.S. Italia" or "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica s.a.s. Italia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Q.S. Italia" or "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005 and based on a modified Colt 1911 design except that it is blow back, rather than recoil operated, and has a fixed barrel.
- this is a shortened version of the P7000 model.
- features include: nickel finished steel slide and blued alloy receiver/frame; the top of the slide assembly is cut away, exposing the barrel; interchangeable and adjustable sights with coloured or tritium dots; recessed muzzle crown; beavertail grip safety; walnut grip panels with other woods available; vented trigger and hammer.
- available with an optional smooth bore barrel for close quarter shooting or a straight rifled barrel that offers higher bullet speed.

Manufacturer

- "Q.S. Italia" or "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica s.a.s. Italia" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Q.S. Italia" or "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Q.S. Progetto Meccanica" was renamed "Q.S. Armi" circa 2010.
- "Q.S." is the abbreviation for "Quod Sufficit".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7070

Compact P7000

P 7070

P-7070

Penna Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19841
Make: Quackenbush, H M
Model: Bicycle Rifle

Summary

Make:	Quackenbush, H M
Model:	Bicycle Rifle
Manufacturer:	Quackenbush, Henry Marcus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19841 - 1	22 RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19841 - 2	22 SHORT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1899.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model may also be known as Bicycle Pistol.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and round barrel, fixed front sight with fixed rear sight, wire pistol grip with a wire stock located on the right side of the receiver/frame. The stock can be extended to various lengths.

Manufacturer

- Quackenbush was a small-scale manufacturer based in Herkimer, New York.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bicycle Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37776
Make: Quackenbush, H M
Model: Junior Safety Rifle

Summary

Make:	Quackenbush, H M
Model:	Junior Safety Rifle
Manufacturer:	Quackenbush, Henry Marcus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37776 - 1	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37776 - 3	22 RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37776 - 2	22 SHORT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- approximately 7,000 manufactured from 1893 to 1920.
- overall length 813mm (32").
- a single-shot, manually-cocked takedown rifle with a receiver/frame made of stamped sheet steel; skeletonized metal stock, nickel-plated barrel and receiver/frame.
- to load/unload, the barrel can be pivoted to one side, and the entire rifle can be taken down by removing the pivot pin. A similar rifle, the "Safety Cartridge Rifle" is identical except that it features a walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Quackenbush was a small-scale manufacturer based in Herkimer, New York, that produced two versions of single-shot "boys rifles".

Other Markings

- markings of the barrel:
"H.M. QUACKENBUSH, HERKIMER, N.Y., U.S.A."
"PAT. IN U.S. & ENGLAND, FEB. 23, 1886, BELGIUM, MAR 15, 1886".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior Rifle

Safety Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121251
Make: Quackenbush, H M
Model: No 5

Summary

Make:	Quackenbush, H M
Model:	No 5
Manufacturer:	Quackenbush, Henry Marcus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121251 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121251 - 5	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121251 - 8	25 RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation and patent dates are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- approximately 3,127 were manufactured circa 1884 to 1913.
- this is a combination air and cartridge rifle originally designed, patented and manufactured by Haviland & Gunn circa 1871.
- to use as a .22 calibre cartridge rifle, a heavy metal plug is provided in a hinged receptacle in the buttstock. This plug (which serves as a firing hammer) is inserted at the front of the standing breech and the top screw is tightened down. A cartridge is then inserted into the chamber and when fired, the piston and spring are released and drive the floating hammer plug forward to strike the cartridge case over it's entire head.
- features include: heavy barrel; fixed sights; combined trigger guard cocking lever; blued, browned or nickel finish; walnut stock with crescent butt plate.
- available with an optional hooded front sight and flip-up rear aperture sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and patent dates are marked on the top of the grip of the receiver/frame.
- H.M.Quackenbush was located in Herkimer, New York between 1871 and 1943 and produced single-shot rifles, pistols and a wide variety of airguns.
- Denis Quackenbush, a distant relative, is a current manufacturer of airguns located in Urbana, Missouri, U.S.A.

Type

- although this resembles and operates as a traditional airgun, it is also designed to fire 22 rimfire cartridge ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break barrel action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the cylinder piston and may consist of up to four numbers.
Calibre	- as a "spring-air" gun, these rifles would also fire the old "TT shot", "No.21 1/2" darts, felted or burred slugs or .22 RF cartridges.
Canadian Law Comments	- Although originally marketed and sold as an air rifle/combination gun, the Model No 5 Quackenbush rifle is deemed to be a firearm as outlined in Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- early specimens marked "H.M.QUACKENBUSH, HERKIMER, NEW YORK, PAT. APRIL 18, 71, MAY 21, 1872, RE-SEPT. 26 1882"
Remarks	- available in four versions as the model progressed/improved: Version 1- serial number 1 to 100, Version 2- serial number 101 to 1350, Version 3- serial number 1351 to 2850, Version 4- serial number above 2850.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5

5

Combination No 5

Combination Rifle

Model 5 (Combination Gun)

Model No 5

No5

Number 5

Number 5 Rifle

Quackenbush Combination

Quackenbush No 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37774
Make: Quackenbush, H M
Model: Safety Cartridge Rifle

Summary

Make:	Quackenbush, H M
Model:	Safety Cartridge Rifle
Manufacturer:	Quackenbush, Henry Marcus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37774 - 1	22 BB CAP	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37774 - 3	22 BB CAP	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37774 - 2	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37774 - 4	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the firearm.

Model

- produced between 1886 and 1922.
- this is a single-shot, manually-cocked takedown rifle with a receiver made of stamped sheet steel.
- features include; hardwood stock, nickel-plated barrel and receiver.
- to load/unload, the barrel could be pivoted to one side, and the entire rifle could be taken down by removing the pivot pin. A similar rifle, the "Junior Safety Rifle" was identical except that it used a skeletonized stock.

Manufacturer

- Quackenbush was a small-scale manufacturer based in Herkimer, New York, that produced two versions of single-shot "boys rifles" and a wide variety of air rifles.

Action

- barrel swings to side for loading/unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150767
Make: Quail Gun
Model: Quail Gun

Summary

Make:	Quail Gun
Model:	Quail Gun
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150767 - 1	44 XL SHOT	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUAIL GUN" is marked on the side plate.
- "Quail Gun" was sold by Sear, Roebuck & Company circa 1908.

Model

- "QUAIL GUN" is marked on the side plate.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; side lock action; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood stock and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Quail Gun" was sold by Sear, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company circa 1908.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150769
Make: Quail Gun
Model: Quail Gun

Summary

Make:	Quail Gun
Model:	Quail Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150769 - 2	410 GA X 2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150769 - 1	44 XL SHOT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUAIL GUN" was observed marked on both side plates.
- "Quail Gun" was sold by Sear, Roebuck & Company circa 1908.

Model

- "QUAIL GUN" was observed marked on the both side plates.
- "BELGIUM LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; side lock action; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood stock and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- Belgium proof marks were observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Laminated Steel

Belgium Laminated Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Quail Gun Double Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196838
Make: Quality Arms Idaho
Model: QAB-15

Summary

Make:	Quality Arms Idaho
Model:	QAB-15
Manufacturer:	Quality Arms Idaho
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196838 - 1	223 REM	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Quality Arms Idaho" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "QAB-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Decocking lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: free floating, round, stainless steel, threaded barrel for accessories; ventilated barrel shroud with side mounted partial accessory rails; top accessory rail; lower receiver/frame with integrated pistol grip and magazine housing; pistol grip; two position safety located on the left side of the frame/receiver above the pistol grip; telescoping stock.
- Overall length with a 445 mm (17.5 inches) barrel is 912 mm (36 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Quality Arms Idaho" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rigby, ID USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the Maker/Manufacturer's name.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed sample consisted of five (5) numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Idaho AR15

Quality AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156468
Make: Quartercircle10
Model: CLT

Summary

Make:	Quartercircle10
Model:	CLT
Manufacturer:	Quartercircle10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156468 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156468 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156468 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156468 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156468 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A..

Model

- "CLT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLT" stands for "Colt".
- "CLT" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CLT" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Colt sub-machine gun pistol cartridge magazines.
- "CLT" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured, blued or stainless, barrel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A..
Action	- blowback operated. - although functioning as semi-automatic, the receiver/frame is of a full automatic design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CLT) and five numbers. - serial number prefix "CLT" stands for "Colt" for the Colt-type magazine used.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Colt 9MM Luger sub-machine gun type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- CLT is a "RESTRICTED FIREARM" as per: CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b) "restricted firearm" means (b) a firearm that (i) is not a prohibited firearm, (ii) has a barrel less than 470 mm in length, and (iii) is capable of discharging centre-fire ammunition in a semi-automatic manner, RFR, Part 2, para. 2 2. The firearm of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156466	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
156467	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
158929	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158930	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CLT AR

CLT9

CLT9mm

Colt 9MM Frame AR

Quarter Circle 10

QuarterCircle 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156467
Make: Quartercircle10
Model: GLF

Summary

Make:	Quartercircle10
Model:	GLF
Manufacturer:	Quartercircle10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156467 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156467 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156467 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156467 - 4	45 AUTO	13	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156467 - 5	45 AUTO	13	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156467 - 6	45 AUTO	13	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GLF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GLF" stands for "Glock Large Frame".
- "GLF" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GLF" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines.
- "GLF" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured, blued or stainless, barrel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.
- although functioning as semi-automatic, the receiver/frame is of a full automatic design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (GLF) and five numbers.
- serial number prefix "GLF" stands for "Glock Large Frame".

Calibre

- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156466	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
156468	Quartercircle10	CLT	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
158929	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158930	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GLF AR

Glock Large Frame AR

Quarter Circle 10

QuarterCircle 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158929
Make: Quartercircle10
Model: GLF

Summary

Make:	Quartercircle10
Model:	GLF
Manufacturer:	Quartercircle10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158929 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158929 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158929 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158929 - 4	45 AUTO	13	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158929 - 5	45 AUTO	13	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158929 - 6	45 AUTO	13	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GLF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GLF" stands for "Glock Large Frame". - "GLF" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "GLF" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines. - "GLF" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "GLF" has a full-automatic variant, "GLF C" as prefix in the serial number will denote the semi-auto variant. - features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured, blued or stainless, barrel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (GLF) a space, a letter (C) and five numbers. - serial number prefix "GLF" stands for "Glock Large Frame" and "C" stands for the "Canadian" version.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156466	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
156467	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
156468	Quartercircle10	CLT	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
158930	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
173322	Quartercircle10	GSF Pistol	Quartercircle10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GLF 10mm AR

GLF 45 ACP AR

GLF 45 Auto

GLF C

GLF Canadian

GLF10

GLF45

GLFC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock Large Frame AR

Quater Circle 10

Quatercircle 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158930
Make: Quartercircle10
Model: GSF

Summary

Make:	Quartercircle10
Model:	GSF
Manufacturer:	Quartercircle10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158930 - 1	40 S&W	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158930 - 2	40 S&W	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158930 - 3	40 S&W	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158930 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158930 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158930 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158930 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158930 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GSF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GSF" stands for "Glock Small Frame". - "GSF" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "GSF" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines. - "GSF" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "GSF" is also available in a full-automatic variant; "GSF C" as prefix in the serial number will denote the semi-auto variant. - Features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured, blued or stainless, barrel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (GSF) a space, a letter (C) and five numbers. - serial number prefix "GSF" stands for "Glock Small Frame" and "C" represents the "Canadian" version.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" or "9 X 19MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156466	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
156467	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
156468	Quartercircle10	CLT	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
158929	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
173322	Quartercircle10	GSF Pistol	Quartercircle10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GSF 40 S&W

GSF 9mm

GSF AR

GSF C

GSF Canadian

GSF40

GSF9

GSFC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock Small Frame AR

QC10 MINI MAYHEM

Quater Circle 10

Quatercircle 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156466
Make: Quartercircle10
Model: GSF

Summary

Make:	Quartercircle10
Model:	GSF
Manufacturer:	Quartercircle10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156466 - 1	40 S&W	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156466 - 2	40 S&W	10	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156466 - 3	40 S&W	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156466 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156466 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156466 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "GSF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GSF" stands for "Glock Small Frame".
- "GSF" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GSF" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines.
- "GSF" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured, blued or stainless, barrel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.
- although functioning as semi-automatic, the receiver/frame is of a full automatic design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (GSF) and five numbers.
- serial number prefix "GSF" stands for "Glock Small Frame".

Calibre

- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156467	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
156468	Quartercircle10	CLT	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
158929	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158930	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
173322	Quartercircle10	GSF Pistol	Quartercircle10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GSF AR

Glock Small Frame AR

Quarter Circle 10

QuarterCircle 10

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173322
Make: Quartercircle10
Model: GSF Pistol

Summary

Make:	Quartercircle10
Model:	GSF Pistol
Manufacturer:	Quartercircle10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173322 - 1	40 S&W	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.664)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173322 - 2	40 S&W	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.664)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173322 - 3	40 S&W	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.664)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173322 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.664)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173322 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.664)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173322 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.664)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173322 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.664)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GSF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GSF" stands for "Glock Small Frame". - "GSF" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "GSF" is a dedicated receiver/frame using Glock pistol magazines. - "GSF" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "GSF" is also available in a full-automatic variant; "GSF C" as prefix in the serial number will denote the semi-auto variant. - features include: may have a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or medium contoured, blued or stainless, barrel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating handguard that may have accessory rails; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable rear sight or optical sight; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "QUARTERCIRCLE10" is located in Tucson, Arizona U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (GSF) a space, a letter (C) and five numbers. - serial number prefix "GSF" stands for "Glock Small Frame" and "C" represents the "Canadian" version.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156466	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Full Automatic
158929	Quartercircle10	GLF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158930	Quartercircle10	GSF	Quartercircle10	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

GSF 40 S&W

GSF 9mm

GSF C

GSF Canadian

GSF40

GSF9

GSFC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock Small Frame AR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141524
Make: Quentin Defense
Model: QD-15

Summary

Make:	Quentin Defense
Model:	QD-15
Manufacturer:	Quentin Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141524 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.665)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141524 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.665)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141524 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.665)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141524 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.665)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" logo is two crossed swords behind a shield having the letter "QD" or a bio-hazard logo on it.

Model

- "QD-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "QD-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "QD-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle..
- "QD-15" selector may have pictograph of rounds or words showing safe/fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarge, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is located in Gilbert, Arizona U.S.A..
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" has a laser engraving section making custom marking on their receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" logo is two crossed swords behind a shield having the letter "QD" or a bio-hazard logo on it.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "QD" prefix and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL - MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QD 15

QD15

Quentin Defense AR 15

Quentin Defense AR-15

Quentin Defense AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141525
Make: Quentin Defense
Model: SBR

Summary

Make:	Quentin Defense
Model:	SBR
Manufacturer:	Quentin Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141525 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.666)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141525 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.666)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141525 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.666)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141525 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.666)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" logo is two crossed swords behind a shield having the letter "QD" or a bio-hazard logo on it.

Model

- "SBR" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SBR" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "SBR" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle..
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarge, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is located in Gilbert, Arizona U.S.A..
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" has a laser engraving section making custom marking on their receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" logo is two crossed swords behind a shield having the letter "QD" or a bio-hazard logo on it.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (JMBM) and three numbers.
Calibre	- "300 BLK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QD SBR

Quentin Defense AR 15

Quentin Defense AR-15

Quentin Defense AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141526
Make: Quentin Defense
Model: ZRT

Summary

Make:	Quentin Defense
Model:	ZRT
Manufacturer:	Quentin Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141526 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.667)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141526 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.667)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141526 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.667)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141526 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.667)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" logo is two crossed swords behind a shield having the letter "QD" or a bio-hazard logo on it.

Model

- "ZRT" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZRT" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "ZRT" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarge, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" is located in Gilbert, Arizona U.S.A..
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" has a laser engraving section making custom marking on their receiver/frame.
- "QUENTIN DEFENSE" logo is two crossed swords behind a shield having the letter "QD" or a bio-hazard logo on it.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two numbers and a letter prefix (12Z), a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL - MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QD ZRT

Quentin Defense AR 15

Quentin Defense AR-15

Quentin Defense AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164902
Make: R Bros Rifles
Model: Rogue

Summary

Make:	R Bros Rifles
Model:	Rogue
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164902 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R BROS RIFLES" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R BROS RIFLES" is located in Elma, Washington state U.S.A..
- "R BROS RIFLES" is a custom builder of hunting and long range shooting rifles.
- "R BROS RIFLES" started business in 2008.
- "R BROS RIFLES" started in 2009 building rifle with their private labeled "Rogue" receivers/frame.

Model

- "ROGUE" is marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROGUE" is a custom made receiver/frame of Remington 700 lineage to R Bros Rifles specifications.
- "ROGUE" rifles are custom built from a package list or customized as per the client requirements.
- "ROGUE" rifles are also available as single shot, internal, front hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.
- "ROGUE" receiver/frame's are available in all action lengths in two variants, one mainly for hunting rifles with a lighter tang design and an ejection port that rolls up to the centerline of the receiver/frame and the long range variant has a heavier tang; detachable magazine and features a full round top design with a side port.
- features include: may be threaded for muzzle attachment; round tapered barrel that may be fluted, stainless steel or chrome moly; round receiver/frame; turn bolt operated; one piece bolt with a helically fluted body and a mini AR-15-style extractor; synthetic stock; matte blue or coloured finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (RB) and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal, front hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competitor Tactical Rifle

Custom Rogue

LW Hunter

LW Long Range Hunter

Lightweight Long Range Hunter

Long Range Hunter

R Bros Hunter rifle

R Bros Rogue

R Bros Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129426
Make: R&C Armoury
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	R&C Armoury
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129426 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - based on the Colt AR15 design.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with five numbers and two letter suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149746
Make: RA Tech
Model: M4 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	RA Tech
Model:	M4 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	RA Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149746 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149746 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	30	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is not marked on the firearm.
- the receiver/frame of the firearm inspected is devoid of markings.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the receiver/frame of the firearm inspected is devoid of markings.
- "M4 AIRSOFT" resembles with near precision a genuine Colt/Armalite full automatic "M4" Carbine.
- features include: flat top aluminum upper receiver with an integral Picatinny type rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well; black or white finish.

Manufacturer
- the receiver/frame of the firearm inspected is devoid of markings.
- RA Tech is located in Hualien City, Hualien County, Taiwan.
- RA Tech was established in 1995.

Type
- this airsoft uses the receiver/frame of a full automatic firearm.
- the RA TEC AirSoft receiver/frame can be assembled into a genuine automatic firearm.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- the receiver/frame of the firearm inspected is devoid of markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "KINGARMS" was marked on the bottom of the magazine of an observed example.
Canadian Law Comments	- the lower receiver is the controlled component and qualifies as a receiver for the purpose of the definition of "firearm" in Section 2 of the Criminal Code. - the inspected lower receivers are fully functional selective fire (full automatic capable) receivers for M4 assault rifles.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame of the firearm inspected is devoid of markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M4

M4 Forged Receiver

RA-WE-139

RA-WE-140

RAT-WE-139

RAT-WE-140

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1902
Make: Rabbit
Model: Rabbit

Summary

Make:	Rabbit
Model:	Rabbit
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1902 - 2	22 LR	1	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1902 - 3	22 LR	1	148	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1902 - 1	22 LR	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rabbit" was one of the trade names used on firearms distributed in Western Canada by J.H. Ashdown from the mid 1920's to the late 1920's.

Model

- "Rabbit" and calibre designation are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- produced from the mid to late 1920's.
- the "Rabbit" rifle is a simple single shot economy rifle of the Cooey Ace/Cooey Canuck type manufactured by the H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company.
- features include: blued finish; wood stock; requires manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Rabbit" firearms were produced by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, manufacturer's markings were not applied to the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- "Rabbit" rifles were not usually marked with a serial number. Only 2,000 "Rabbit" rifles are known to have had serial numbers, these rifles were manufactured for export to Australia in the late 1920's.

Calibre

- samples are known to have been marked ".22 Long Rifle" or ".22 Cal.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rabbit 22 Cal

Rabbit Rilfe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144113
Make: Rac-Em-Bac
Model: Bow-Mag

Summary

Make:	Rac-Em-Bac
Model:	Bow-Mag
Manufacturer:	Rac-Em-Bac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144113 - 1	357 MAG	1	28	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rac-Em-Bac" is not marked on the "BOW-MAG".
- "BOW-MAG" is a trade name/trademark manufactured and distributed by Rac-Em-Bac, LLC.

Model

- "BOW-MAG" was observed marked on the side of the of the black plastic cylindrical body in raised letters.
- "BOW-MAG" arrowhead consists of three (3) pieces. synthetic red cap with a hollow core and serrations; synthetic black hollow cylindrical one piece barrel/receiver/frame with four (4) sets of three (3) fins and is threaded at the rear to attached to the firing pin mechanism; synthetic firing pin mechanism with a metal firing pin is threaded at the front for attachment to the barrel/receiver/frame and threaded on the tail to fit on an arrow shaft.
- over all length of the assembled item is 76 mm (3").

Manufacturer

- Rac-Em-Bac is located in DeQuincy, Louisiana, U.S.A.

Action

- firing of the cartridge is achieved when the BOW-MAG strikes a target with sufficient force to drive the cartridge back onto the firing pin to ignite the primer.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Canadian Law Comments

- "BOW-MAG" is destroyed upon striking a target.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrowhead Bow-Mag

Bow Mag

Bow Mag Arrowhead

Bow Magnum

Bow Magnum Arrowhead

Bow-Mag Arrowhead

Bow-Magnum

Bow-Magnum Arrowhead

BowMag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145334
Make: Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model: 2A14

Summary

Make:	Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model:	2A14
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145334 - 1	23X152B	N/A	1880	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers on this cannon, E.K. Rachinskiy and R. Ya. Purtsen.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a medium anti-aircraft cannon originally designed and adopted in the late 1950s for use as a towed mobile anti-aircraft system (the ZU), but which has been modified to produce several other versions for mounting on self-propelled AA systems and helicopters.
- this cannon is normally seen in dual mounts on a wheeled carriage called the "ZU-23", for "Zenitnaya Ustanovka-23" (Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23), and copies thereof have been produced around the world in former Eastern Bloc countries and China; it is also commonly seen in quadruple self-propelled mounts, called the "ZSU-23-4" (Zenitnaya Samokhodnaya Ustanovka-23-4/Anti-aircraft Self-propelled Mount-23-4), commonly called the "Shilka" (a Russian river) or the "Zeus".
- this cannon operates as an enlarged Afanasev A-12.7 machine gun, with a toggled bolt to increase the velocity of the bolt and the rate of fire; each individual cannon in a single, dual, or quadruple mount can have a rate of fire of up to 1000 rpm.
- features include: blued, parkerized, phosphate, or painted finish; large tubular flash hider on the muzzle; under-barrel gas piston; hinged top cover; quick-change barrel with fluted chamber; ambidextrous feed (dual mounts are usually fed one from each side); open-bolt operation to allow for faster cooling; and a firing control operated via foot pedal from the gunner's seat.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23

Shilka

ZU-23

Zenitnaya Ustanovka-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145337
Make: Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model: 2A14

Summary

Make:	Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model:	2A14
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145337 - 1	23X152B	N/A	1880	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers on this cannon, E.K. Rachinskiy and R. Ya. Purtsen.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a medium anti-aircraft cannon originally designed and adopted in the late 1950s for use as a towed mobile anti-aircraft system (the ZU), but which has been modified to produce several other versions for mounting on self-propelled AA systems and helicopters.
- this cannon is normally seen in dual mounts on a wheeled carriage called the "ZU-23", for "Zenitnaya Ustanovka-23" (Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23), and copies thereof have been produced around the world in former Eastern Bloc countries and China; it is also commonly seen in quadruple self-propelled mounts, called the "ZSU-23-4" (Zenitnaya Samokhodnaya Ustanovka-23-4/Anti-aircraft Self-propelled Mount-23-4), commonly called the "Shilka" (a Russian river) or the "Zeus".
- this cannon operates as an enlarged Afanasev A-12.7 machine gun, with a toggled bolt to increase the velocity of the bolt and the rate of fire; each individual cannon in a single, dual, or quadruple mount can have a rate of fire of up to 1000 rpm.
- features include: blued, parkerized, phosphate, or painted finish; large tubular flash hider on the muzzle; under-barrel gas piston; hinged top cover; quick-change barrel with fluted chamber; ambidextrous feed (dual mounts are usually fed one from each side); open-bolt operation to allow for faster cooling; and a firing control operated via foot pedal from the gunner's seat.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) , and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and remaned Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a member of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Polish Shilka

Polish ZSU-23 Copy

Polish ZU-23

Polish ZU-23 Copy

Sparrow

Wrobel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145332
Make: Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model: 2A14

Summary

Make:	Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model:	2A14
Manufacturer:	Tulamashzavod
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145332 - 1	23X152B	N/A	1880	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers on this cannon, E.K. Rachinskiy and R. Ya. Purtsen.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a medium anti-aircraft cannon originally designed and adopted in the late 1950s for use as a towed mobile anti-aircraft system (the ZU), but which has been modified to produce several other versions for mounting on self-propelled AA systems and helicopters.
- this cannon is normally seen in dual mounts on a wheeled carriage called the "ZU-23", for "Zenitnaya Ustanovka-23" (Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23), and copies thereof have been produced around the world in former Eastern Bloc countries and China; it is also commonly seen in quadruple self-propelled mounts, called the "ZSU-23-4" (Zenitnaya Samokhodnaya Ustanovka-23-4/Anti-aircraft Self-propelled Mount-23-4), commonly called the "Shilka" (a Russian river) or the "Zeus".
- this cannon operates as an enlarged Afanasev A-12.7 machine gun, with a toggled bolt to increase the velocity of the bolt and the rate of fire; each individual cannon in a single, dual, or quadruple mount can have a rate of fire of up to 1000 rpm.

features include: blued, parkerized, phosphate, or painted finish; large tubular flash hider on the muzzle; under-barrel gas piston; hinged top cover; quick-change barrel with fluted chamber; ambidextrous feed (dual mounts are usually fed one from each side); open-bolt operation to allow for faster cooling; and a firing control operated via foot pedal from the gunner's seat.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23

Shilka

ZU-23

Zenitnaya Ustanovka-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145335
Make: Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model: ADS

Summary

Make:	Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model:	ADS
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145335 - 1	23X152B	N/A	1880	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers on this cannon, E.K. Rachinskiy and R. Ya. Purtsen.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a medium anti-aircraft cannon originally designed and adopted in the late 1950s for use as a towed mobile anti-aircraft system (the ZU), but which has been modified to produce several other versions for mounting on self-propelled AA systems and helicopters.
- this cannon is normally seen in dual mounts on a wheeled carriage called the "ZU-23", for "Zenitnaya Ustanovka-23" (Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23), and copies thereof have been produced around the world in former Eastern Bloc countries and China; it is also commonly seen in quadruple self-propelled mounts, called the "ZSU-23-4" (Zenitnaya Samokhodnaya Ustanovka-23-4/Anti-aircraft Self-propelled Mount-23-4), commonly called the "Shilka" (a Russian river) or the "Zeus".
- the Bulgarian dual mount versions of this cannon are known as the "ADS" ("Air Defence System", while the dual mount naval versions are known as the "ADS-N" ("Air Defence System - Naval").
- this cannon operates as an enlarged Afanasev A-12.7 machine gun, with a toggled bolt to increase the velocity of the bolt and the rate of fire; each individual cannon in a single, dual, or quadruple mount can have a rate of fire of up to 1000 rpm.
- features include: blued, parkerized, phosphate, or painted finish; large tubular flash hider on the muzzle; under-barrel gas piston; hinged top cover; quick-change barrel with fluted chamber; ambidextrous feed (dual mounts are usually fed one from each side); open-bolt operation to allow for faster cooling; and a firing control operated via foot pedal from the gunner's seat.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2A14 Copy

ADS-N

Air Defence System

Air Defence System - Naval

Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23

Bulgarian 2A14

ZU-23 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145340
Make: Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model: SH-23M

Summary

Make:	Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model:	SH-23M
Manufacturer:	Egyptian State Arsenal, Cairo,Factory 100
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145340 - 1	23X152B	N/A	1880	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers on this cannon, E.K. Rachinskiy and R. Ya. Purtsen.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a medium anti-aircraft cannon originally designed and adopted in the late 1950s for use as a towed mobile anti-aircraft system (the ZU), but which has been modified to produce several other versions for mounting on self-propelled AA systems and helicopters.
- this cannon is normally seen in dual mounts on a wheeled carriage called the "ZU-23", for "Zenitnaya Ustanovka-23" (Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23), and copies thereof have been produced around the world in former Eastern Bloc countries and China; it is also commonly seen in quadruple self-propelled mounts, called the "ZSU-23-4" (Zenitnaya Samokhodnaya Ustanovka-23-4/Anti-aircraft Self-propelled Mount-23-4), commonly called the "Shilka" (a Russian river) or the "Zeus".
- this cannon operates as an enlarged Afanasev A-12.7 machine gun, with a toggled bolt to increase the velocity of the bolt and the rate of fire; each individual cannon in a single, dual, or quadruple mount can have a rate of fire of up to 1000 rpm.
- in Egyptian use, this cannon is often seen on a self-propelled mount as the "Nile 23", and in a radar-guided self-propelled mount as the "Sinai 23".
features include: blued, parkerized, phosphate, or painted finish; large tubular flash hider on the muzzle; under-barrel gas piston; hinged top cover; quick-change barrel with fluted chamber; ambidextrous feed (dual mounts are usually fed one from each side); open-bolt operation to allow for faster cooling; and a firing control operated via foot pedal from the gunner's seat.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Egyptian 2A14

Egyptian 2A14 Copy

Egyptian Shilka

Egyptian ZSU-23 Copy.

Egyptian ZU-23

Egyptian ZU-23 Copy

Nile 23

Sinai 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145336
Make: Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model: Type 80

Summary

Make:	Rachinskiy Purtsen
Model:	Type 80
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145336 - 1	23X152B	N/A	1880	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers on this cannon, E.K. Rachinskiy and R. Ya. Purtsen.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a medium anti-aircraft cannon originally designed and adopted in the late 1950s for use as a towed mobile anti-aircraft system (the ZU), but which has been modified to produce several other versions for mounting on self-propelled AA systems and helicopters.
- this cannon is normally seen in dual mounts on a wheeled carriage called the "ZU-23", for "Zenitnaya Ustanovka-23" (Anti-aircraft, Mounted-23), and copies thereof have been produced around the world in former Eastern Bloc countries and China; it is also commonly seen in quadruple self-propelled mounts, called the "ZSU-23-4" (Zenitnaya Samokhodnaya Ustanovka-23-4/Anti-aircraft Self-propelled Mount-23-4), commonly called the "Shilka" (a Russian river) or the "Zeus".
- this cannon operates as an enlarged Afanasev A-12.7 machine gun, with a toggled bolt to increase the velocity of the bolt and the rate of fire; each individual cannon in a single, dual, or quadruple mount can have a rate of fire of up to 1000 rpm.
- features include: blued, parkerized, phosphate, or painted finish; large tubular flash hider on the muzzle; under-barrel gas piston; hinged top cover; quick-change barrel with fluted chamber; ambidextrous feed (dual mounts are usually fed one from each side); open-bolt operation to allow for faster cooling; and a firing control operated via foot pedal from the gunner's seat.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese 2A14

Chinese 2A14 Copy

Chinese Shilka

Chinese ZSU-23

Chinese ZU-23

ZU-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86075
Make: RAD
Model: M600 SLAMR

Summary

Make:	RAD
Model:	M600 SLAMR
Manufacturer:	Redick Arms Development (RAD)/Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86075 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 12	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the receiver/frame. - RAD is the acronym for Redick Arms Development.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - SLAMR is an acronym for Special Light Anti-Materiel Rifle. - features include: adjustable telescoping buttstock, muzzle brake, bi-pod, accepts a wide variety of optical sights.
Manufacturer	- this firearm is built using original, sometimes marked, Iver Johnson receiver/frames of the AMAC rifle.
Serial Number	- the firearm will be serialized on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- normally marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
511	Iver Johnson	500	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-600

M-600 SLAMR

M600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144279
Make: RAD
Model: M614

Summary

Make:	RAD
Model:	M614
Manufacturer:	Redick Arms Development (RAD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144279 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	1	1143	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.095)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range anti-materiel rifle made to disable high-value targets such as aircraft, radar, and communications at ranges up to 3000 metres. - features include: unitary "bullpup" design that breaks down into major pieces for backpack transport; parkerized/phosphated finish; multi-chamber muzzle brake; heavy barrel with ventilated shroud; folding bipod; optics-mounting rail; manually-fed single-shot bolt action; and the rear of the receiver is manufactured as the stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103415
Make: RAD
Model: M650 SLAMR

Summary

Make:	RAD
Model:	M650 SLAMR
Manufacturer:	Redick Arms Development (RAD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103415 - 1	50 BMG	7	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.094)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the receiver/frame. - RAD is the acronym for Redick Arms Development.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - SLAMR is an acronym for Special Light Anti-Materiel Rifle. - features include: adjustable telescoping buttstock, muzzle brake, bi-pod, accepts a wide variety of optical sights.
Manufacturer	- this firearm is built using original, sometimes marked, Iver Johnson receiver/frames of the AMAC rifle.
Serial Number	- the firearm will be serialized on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- normally marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
511	Iver Johnson	500	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-600

M-600 SLAMR

M600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75229
Make: Radarm
Model: Side By Side Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Radarm
Model:	Side By Side Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Radarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75229 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75229 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ETABLISSEMENTS a RADARM a LIEGE" and "MADE IN BELGIUM" are marked on the left barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Etablissments Radarm was located in Liege, Belgiun circa 1946 to 1953.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94536
Make: Radcliffe
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Radcliffe
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Radcliffe, K D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94536 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "K.D. Radcliffe" on both sides of receiver/frame and on top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- generic entry for all side-by-side shotguns produced by K.D. Radcliffe.
- K.D. Radcliffe was an English gunmaker established circa 1787.
- may be box lock or side lock, top/side/under lever opening, hammer or hammerless, extractor or ejecting, single or double trigger.
- known example had; side lock action, engraved case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrels, top mounted sliding-type safety, double triggers.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "K.D. Radcliffe" on both sides of receiver/frame and "K.D. Radcliffe, Colchester" on top of the rib between the barrels.
- K.D. Radcliffe was an English gunmaker established circa 1787.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on lower tang behind the trigger guard.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation proofmarked on the barrel flats; marking consisted of the number 12 over the letter C, within a four-sided elongated diamond shape.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196138
Make: Radelli
Model: PX110 Gatekeeper

Summary

Make:	Radelli
Model:	PX110 Gatekeeper
Manufacturer:	Yagan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196138 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	373	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196138 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196138 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196138 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196138 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196138 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196138 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Radelli" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by Yagan Silah Sanayi.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PX 110" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GATEKEEPER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: breaching muzzle brake; full length ventilated accessory rail mounted on top of the firearm; side, bottom short rails and spike located at the muzzle end; cross-bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm. - Available with both a palm grip and a semi-pistol grip rifle stock.
Manufacturer	"YAGAN INT. ARMS COMP. MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of two digits, a dash followed by two letters, a dash and four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gate Keeper

Gatekeeper

PX 110

PX 110 Gatekeeper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196249
Make: Radelli
Model: PX111 Gatekeeper

Summary

Make:	Radelli
Model:	PX111 Gatekeeper
Manufacturer:	Yagan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196249 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196249 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	373	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196249 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196249 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196249 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PX 111" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "GATEKEEPER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Full length ventilated accessory rail mounted on top of the firearm. - Examples of this firearm may be fitted with either a rear pistol grip or a shoulder stock.
Manufacturer	- "YAGAN INT. ARMS COMP." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gatekeeper

PX-111

PX111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194815
Make: Radian
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Radian
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Radian Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194815 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.668)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194815 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.668)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194815 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.668)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RADIAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1" was observed marked on the top left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "1" variant is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "A-DAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A-DAC" denotes "Ambidextrous Dual Action Catch".
- features include: AR15 type receiver/frame with Ambidextrous Dual Action Catch; fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "RADIAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RADIAN" is a trade name used by Radian Weapons.
- Radian Weapons is located in Salem, Oregon, USA.
- Radian Weapons used to be AXTS Weapons Systems.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the top left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame
- serial number observed consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146182	AXTS	AX556	AXTS Weapons Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15 Type

Radian Model 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196207
Make: Radian
Model: AX556

Summary

Make:	Radian
Model:	AX556
Manufacturer:	Radian Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196207 - 1	22 LR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RADIAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "AX556" was observed marked on the top left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "AX556" variant is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AX556" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "A-DAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A-DAC" denotes "Ambidextrous Dual Action Catch".
- Features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; ambidextrous safety selector; integral trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "RADIAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RADIAN" is a trade name used by Radian Weapons.
- "REDMOND, OR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Radian Weapons is located in Redmond, Oregon, USA.
- Radian Weapons was formerly known as AXTS Weapons Systems.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top left side of the magazine well.
- serial number observed consisted of the letter prefix "X" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

AX 556

Radian AX 556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183442
Make: Radical Firearms
Model: RF-15

Summary

Make:	Radical Firearms
Model:	RF-15
Manufacturer:	Radical Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183442 - 23	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183442 - 3	22 NOSLER	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 4	22 NOSLER	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 26	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183442 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 15	458 SOCOM	3	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 16	458 SOCOM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183442 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183442 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183442 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183442 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183442 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 17	50 BEOWULF	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 18	50 BEOWULF	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 7	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 9	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 8	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 10	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 11	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 12	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 27	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183442 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183442 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.669)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RADICAL FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL RF-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RF-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "RF" stands for "Radical Firearms". - "RF-15" safety selector uses fully automatic selector markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; top, full length accessory rail; free floating handguard with attachment slots; upper assembly with dust cover and forward assist; may have adjustable or folding sights; oversize, paddle style bolt release lever; ambidextrous safety selector; synthetic collapsible buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is marked is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of the two letter prefix "RD" followed by five digits. - serial number of a referenced example for the Canadian market consisted of a letter prefix "C", a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT and 22 NOSLER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 458 SOCOM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist. - 50 BEOWULF (12.7MMx42) rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - calibre 6.8 SPC and .22 Nosler uses the same magazine. - calibre 458 SOCOM and .50 BEOWULF uses all magazines available for the 5.56MM NATO/.223 REM with or without little modification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172502	Radical Firearms	RFS-15 Pistol	Radical Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
186482	Radical Firearms	RF-15 Pistol	Radical Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191002	Radical Firearms	RM-15	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197009	Radical Firearms	RF-15 Texas Lone Star Limited Edition	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

MODEL RF - 15

MODEL RF-15

Radical Firearms RF 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Radical Firearms RF-15

Radical Firearms RF15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186482
Make: Radical Firearms
Model: RF-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Radical Firearms
Model:	RF-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Radical Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186482 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
186482 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
186482 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186482 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186482 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
186482 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
186482 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
186482 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186482 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186482 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" logo is the combined letter "F" and "R" within a circle. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.
Model	- "MODEL RF-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RF-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "RF-15" is also sold as a rifle variant. - "RF-15" safety selector has pictograph of rounds showing safe/fire and full automatic position that is not representative of the receiver/frame function. - features include: threaded muzzl; rifled barrel; low profile gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; accessory railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; matte black.
Manufacturer	- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" logo is the combined letters "F" and "R" within a circle. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (RD), a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL- MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches and 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172502	Radical Firearms	RFS-15 Pistol	Radical Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183442	Radical Firearms	RF-15	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197009	Radical Firearms	RF-15 Texas Lone Star Limited Edition	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

814034025218

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

FP10.5-5.56M4-10FGS

FP10.5-5.56M4-10FGS-SB15

FP10.5-5.56M4-10FQR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FP10.5-5.56M4-10FQR-SB15

FP7.5-5.56M4-7FGS

FP7.5-5.56M4-7FGS-SB15

FP7.5-5.56M4-7FQR

FP7.5-5.56M4-7FQR-SB15

FP7.5-5.56M4-9FHR-SBX-SF

RF 15

RF-15

RF15

Radical Firearms AR

Radical Firearms Pistol

Radical Firearms RF-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197009
Make: Radical Firearms
Model: RF-15 Texas Lone Star Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Radical Firearms
Model:	RF-15 Texas Lone Star Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Radical Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197009 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL RF-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TEXAS LONE STAR LIMITED EDITION" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RF-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "RF" stands for "Radical Firearms".
- "RF-15" safety selector uses fully automatic selector markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- Features include: low profile gas block; free floating handguard with attachment slots; upper assembly with dust cover and forward assist; may have adjustable or folding sights; oversize, paddle style bolt release lever; ambidextrous safety selector; synthetic collapsible buttstock and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "RADICAL FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172502	Radical Firearms	RFS-15 Pistol	Radical Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183442	Radical Firearms	RF-15	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
186482	Radical Firearms	RF-15 Pistol	Radical Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191002	Radical Firearms	RM-15	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

MODEL RF - 15

MODEL RF-15

Radical Firearms RF 15

Radical Firearms RF-15

Radical Firearms RF15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172502
Make: Radical Firearms
Model: RFS-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Radical Firearms
Model:	RFS-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Radical Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172502 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
172502 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is marked on the magazine housing.
Model	- "MODEL RFS-15" is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame. - this a semi-automatic handgun based on the AR-15 design. - features include: muzzle with flash suppressor; quadrailed flat top upper assembly; full pistol grip and no buttstock but the buffer tube assemby is attached; black finish. - overall length is 585mm/23"
Manufacturer	- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is marked on the magazine housing. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183442	Radical Firearms	RF-15	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
186482	Radical Firearms	RF-15 Pistol	Radical Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197009	Radical Firearms	RF-15 Texas Lone Star Limited Edition	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RFS-15

RFS15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191002
Make: Radical Firearms
Model: RM-15

Summary

Make:	Radical Firearms
Model:	RM-15
Manufacturer:	Radical Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191002 - 20	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191002 - 1	22 NOSLER	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 2	22 NOSLER	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 25	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191002 - 5	458 SOCOM	3	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 6	458 SOCOM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191002 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191002 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191002 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191002 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191002 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191002 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 9	50 BEOWULF	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 10	50 BEOWULF	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 11	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 12	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 13	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 14	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 15	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 16	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 27	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
191002 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191002 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RADICAL FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.
- logo of capital R inside two circles may be marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL RM-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RM-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "RM-15" is the same receiver/frame as the "RF-15" by Radical Firearms with different model designation assigned.
- "RM-15" safety selector uses fully automatic selector markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; top, full length accessory rail; free floating handguard with attachment slots; upper assembly with dust cover and forward assist; may have adjustable or folding sights; oversize, paddle style bolt release lever; ambidextrous safety selector; synthetic collapsible buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "RADICAL FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.
- logo of capital R inside two circles may be marked on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "RM", followed by five numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example for the Canadian market consisted of a letter prefix "C", a space and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT and 22 NOSLER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 458 SOCOM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
- 50 BEOWULF (12.7MMx42) rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
- calibre 6.8 SPC and .22 Nosler uses the same magazine.
- calibre 458 SOCOM and .50 BEOWULF uses all magazines available for the 5.56MM NATO/.223 REM with or without little modification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183442	Radical Firearms	RF-15	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197009	Radical Firearms	RF-15 Texas Lone Star Limited Edition	Radical Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

MODEL RM - 15

MODEL RM-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195726
Make: Radical Firearms
Model: RMR-10

Summary

Make:	Radical Firearms
Model:	RMR-10
Manufacturer:	Radical Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195726 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.671)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195726 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.671)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195726 - 5	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.671)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195726 - 6	308 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.671)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195726 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.671)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195726 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.671)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195726 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.671)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195726 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.671)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RADICAL FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" logo is a capital "R" made out with the letter "F" inside two circles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RMR-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RMR-10" with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, may be found in many configuration with any number of barrel lengths. - features include: threaded muzzle; round, rifled barrel that may be in stainless steel; low profile gas block; free floating handguard with integral accessory rails; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; ambidextrous safety selector synthetic collapsible or fixed length buttstocks; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "RADICAL FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" logo is a capital "R" made out with the letter "F" inside two circles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL : MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR10 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308/P Mag and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR-10

AR10

Radical Firearms RMR 10

Radical Firearms RMR-10

Radical Firearms RMR10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195914
Make: Radical Firearms
Model: SM2000

Summary

Make:	Radical Firearms
Model:	SM2000
Manufacturer:	Radical Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195914 - 1	223 REM	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195914 - 2	223 REM	5	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195914 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195914 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195914 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195914 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RADICAL FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A.
- "RADICAL FIREARMS" logo is a capital "R" made of the the letter "F" and "R" inside two circles.

Model

- "MODEL SM2000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SM2000" has the general profile of a Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "SM2000" main feature is a inverted "T" shaped front locking lug on the upper assembly interlocking with a two tab attachment point on the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle; low profile gas block; free floating handguard with rail/accessory anchor points; flat top upper assembly with removable, adjustable, folding sights or optical sight; safety selector, bolt release on the left side; magazine catch on the right side; synthetic collapsible; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RADICAL FIREARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" is located in Stafford, Texas, U.S.A. - "RADICAL FIREARMS" logo is a capital "R" made of the the letter "F" and "R" inside two circles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (OE) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RF SM2000

Radical Firearms AR Type

Radical Firearms SM2000

SM 2000

SM-2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196117
Make: Radom
Model: Grot

Summary

Make:	Radom
Model:	Grot
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196117 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 168	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196117 - 2	223 REM	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 168	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196117 - 3	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 168	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196117 - 4	223 REM	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 168	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FB" inside a triangle is marked on the firearm and is also moulded into the grips plates.
- "FB" stands for the factory is "Fabryka Broni w Radomiu" or "F B Radom".

Model

- GROT is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 475 mm (18.70 inches) barrel is 880 mm (34.65 inches).

Manufacturer

- "FB" inside a triangle is marked on the firearm and is also moulded into the grips plates.
- "FB" stands for the factory is "Fabryka Broni w Radomiu" or "F B Radom".

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is also marked on the bolt. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter prefix and five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- Calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 228mm (9 inches), right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Utilizes STANAG Type AR15/M16 Cartridge Magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GROT S 16 FB-M1

Grot S16 FB-M1

MSBS-556

Modular Firearm System Grot Rifle

Modulowy System Broni Strzeleckiej kalibru 5,56 mm

Poland Grot Rifle

Poland Semi-Auto Rifle

Radom Semi-Auto Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165002
Make: Radom
Model: PR-15

Summary

Make:	Radom
Model:	PR-15
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165002 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165002 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165002 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FB" inside a triangle is marked on the firearm and is also moulded into the grips plates.
- "FB" stands for the factory is "Fabryka Broni w Radomiu" or "F B Radom".

Model

- "PR-15" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PR-15" was introduced in 2014 in Poland.
- features include: fixed front and rear dovetailed sights; front and rear slide grasping serrations; external extractor; steel slide; external hammer; double action trigger mechanism; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a accessory rail on a full length dust cover coming flush with the front of the slide; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety lever and slide release; disassembly lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grips; coated finish.
- overall length with a 110 mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight, empty is 800 g (28.22 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FB" inside a triangle is marked on the firearm and is also moulded into the grips plates.
- "FB" stands for the factory is "Fabryka Broni w Radomiu" or "F B Radom".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may also be marked on the barrel and slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (PW) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196778	Radom	VIS100 M1	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FB PR 15

FB PR-15

FB PR15

PR 15

PR 15 Ragun

PR-15 Radom

PR-15 Ragun

PR15

PR15 Ragun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122667
Make: Radom
Model: Radom Hunter

Summary

Make:	Radom
Model:	Radom Hunter
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122667 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model marking rationalization unknown.
- this variant Kalashnikov design is marketed as a civilian hunting rifle.
- features include: longer barrel than the military version, with chrome plated bore; the barrel lacks a bayonet lug and is not equipped with nor threaded to accept a flash eliminator; the fore-stock and butt stock are manufactured from laminated wood with the butt in a thumb-hole design; the firearm is equipped with a telescopic sight mount.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame along with the year of manufacture.

Action

- gas operated.
- this firearm model is a variant of the AKM Kalashnikov design, manufactured with semi-automatic fire capability only.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left upper portion of the receiver/frame just below the body cover.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- this Kalashnikov variant firearm model is supplied with two, 5 shot capacity magazines at the point of manufacture. Be aware that any/all Kalashnikov magazines in the appropriate calibre will fit and function in this firearm.

Remarks

- this firearm model is a civilian version of the AKM Kalashnikov design, manufactured in semi-automatic fire capability only.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

Kalshnikov Radom Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196778
Make: Radom
Model: VIS100 M1

Summary

Make:	Radom
Model:	VIS100 M1
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196778 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196778 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196778 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "VIS 100 M1" with "VIS" appearing in an inverted triangle and "100" appearing in a banner near the bottom is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "VIS100 M1" is a commercial version of the Polish military "VIS100" pistol.
- "VIS100 M1" was previously known as the "PR-15" or the "PR-15 Ragun".
- Features Include: steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; enlarged ejection port; aluminum receiver/frame with ambidextrous slide release and decocking lever; ambidextrous magazine release; ergonomic grip with interchangeable back strap; black, coyote tan or green finish.

Manufacturer

- "Fabryka Broni" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix followed by eight digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165002	Radom	PR-15	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VIS 100

VIS 100 M1

VIS100M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21336
Make: Radom
Model: VIS35

Summary

Make:	Radom
Model:	VIS35
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21336 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21336 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.B. RADOM" and year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FB" inside a triangle may be moulded into the left grip plate.
- "VIS" inside a triangle may be moulded into the right grip plate.
- Radom is the common name for this pistol although it is more properly known as the VIS pistol.
- the full name of the factory is Fabryka Broni w Radomiu or F B Radom.

Model

- "VIS-wz. 35" and "pat. Nr 15567" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VIS 35" was adopted by the Polish military in 1935.
- full scale production began at F.B. Radom in 1936.
- "VIS" is Latin for "power or powerful".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; round exposed hammer; fixed sights; a hammer decocking lever is located on the left side of the slide; grip safety; serrations on the rear of the slide; the slide lock and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grips with "FB" or "VIS" marked on them.
- Polish manufactured models are marked with the year of manufacture on the slide.
- manufactured up until 1939 by the Polish Government and from 1939 to 1945 by the German Occupying Force.
- this firearm was taken into German service as the "P 35 (p.)", (denotes Pistole 35 Polen) and may be so marked.
- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components. Those firearms manufactured at F B Radom will be marked WaA 77.
- the P35 (p.) was also manufactured by the German Government during World War II at Steyr in Austria. Those firearms manufactured at Steyr will be marked WaA 623.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- slide on a sample produced in 1938 is marked "F.B. RADOM" over a date of manufacture followed by the Polish eagle and "VIS-wz. 35" over "pat. Nr 15567". Variations of these markings are known to exist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65664	Radom	VIS35 P35p	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65684	Radom	VIS35 P35p	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935

35

E77

M1935 Vis

P-35

P35

VIS 35

VIS-35

VIS-wz 35

WaA77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65664
Make: Radom
Model: VIS35 P35p

Summary

Make:	Radom
Model:	VIS35 P35p
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65664 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.B. RADOM VIS Mod 35 Pat Nr.15567" or "F.B. RADOM VIS Mod 35 Pat Nr.15567" over "P.35(p)" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FB" inside a triangle may be moulded into the left grip plate.

Model

- "F.B. RADOM VIS Mod. 35. Pat. Nr. 15567" and "P. 35 (p)" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured as the VIS 35 from 1936 until 1939 by the Polish Government at Fabryka Broni w Radomiu (FB Radom) and from 1939 to 1945 as the VIS 35 P.35 (p) by the German Occupying Force under the supervision of staff from the Steyr weapons factory in Austria.
- VIS is latin for "power or powerful".
- "P.35 (p.)" is the German model designation for this firearm, which denotes Pistole 35 (Polen); translates to "Pistol 35 Polish".
- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
- those firearms manufactured at F B Radom will be marked WaA 77.
- the"P.35 (p.)" was also manufactured by the German Government during World War II at Steyr in Austria.
- those firearms manufactured at Steyr will be marked WaA 623.
- fit and finish generally deteriorated as the war progressed and many parts were re-engineered for ease of manufacture. On early versions the slide markings read "F B RADOM VIS MOD 35 Pat. Nr 15567 P.35 (p)" and there is a take-down latch on the left rear of the receiver/frame. Later versions had the take-down latch eliminated and the slide markings were modified to read "F B RADOM VIS MOD 35 Pat. Nr 15567".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; round exposed hammer; fixed sights; a hammer decocking lever is located on the left side of the slide; grip safety; serrations on the rear of the slide; the slide lock and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the grip panels will be checkered plastic with "FB" or "VIS" marked on them, or wood.
- the back strap may have a slot for a holster stock.

Manufacturer

- "F.B. RADOM" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples with or without a letter prefix and four or five numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on the slide and the barrel.
- the slide is normally marked with a patent number that is not a serial number, "15567".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally not marked on this model.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21336	Radom	VIS35	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65684	Radom	VIS35 P35p	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E77

M1935 Vis

Mod 35

P-35

P.35

P35

P35 (p)

P35 (p.)

P35(p)

Pistole 35 Polen

VIS 35

VIS 35 P35p

VIS-35

WaA77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65684
Make: Radom
Model: VIS35 P35p

Summary

Make:	Radom
Model:	VIS35 P35p
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65684 - 2	30 LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65684 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Radom is the common name for this pistol although it is more properly known as the VIS pistol.

Model

- manufactured from 1939 until 1944 by the German Occupying Force at the Radom Arsenal in Poland, under the supervision of staff from the Steyr factory in Austria, and again from late 1944 to May 1945 at the Steyr factory in Austria using parts and machinery moved from Radom to Steyr before Poland was re-occupied by the Russian Army.
- VIS is latin for "power or powerful".
- "P35 (p.)" is the German model designation, which means Pistole 35 (Polish).
- these pistols will have German military acceptance markings on the major components.
- Those firearms manufactured at Steyr will be marked WaA 623.
- the P35 (p.) was also manufactured by the German Government during WWII at Radom in Poland.
- Those firearms manufactured at Radom after 1939 will be marked WaA 77.

Manufacturer

- will be found marked on the firearm as a code "bnz".

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- VIS 35 pistols, German designation "P.35 (p.)", built at Steyr during WW II, from late 1944 to May 1945, had German acceptance / proof marks: - "WaA 623".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21336	Radom	VIS35	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65664	Radom	VIS35 P35p	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E623

M1935 Vis

P-35

P35

P35 (p)

P35 (p.)

P35(p)

VIS 35

VIS 35 P35p

VIS-35

WaA623

bnz P35 (p.)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dalvar of USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158049
Make: Radom
Model: VIS35 Re-issue

Summary

Make:	Radom
Model:	VIS35 Re-issue
Manufacturer:	Lucznik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158049 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158049 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158049 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.B. RADOM" is marked on the slide, and the Radom trademark of "FB" in an inverted triangle is marked on the left grip.

Model

- "VIS wz.35" is marked on the slide; this is a modern reproduction of the original VIS35 pistol, manufactured at the Radom factory by the current owners of the business.
- this pistol is meant to reproduce in detail a VIS35 pistol as produced immediately prior to World War Two, complete with the original markings, slide-mounted hammer-drop safety, manual and grip safeties, and shoulder stock mounting slot.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; slide markings showing the Polish eagle, "Radom", the model, and a putative manufacture date of 1938; slide-mounted hammer-drop safety; frame-mounted slide stop, manual safety, and grip safety; grip plates with "FB" moulded into the left side and "VIS" moulded into the right side; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Lucznik" is not marked on the firearm.
- Lucznik owns the F.B. Radom ("Fabryka Broni Radom"/Radom Arms Factory) trademarkes of "FB" and "Radom".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935

35

M1935 Vis

P-35

P35

VIS 35

VIS-35

VIS-wz.35

Wzor 35

wz.35

wz35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123422
Make: RAF
Model: Commando

Summary

Make:	RAF
Model:	Commando
Manufacturer:	RAF
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123422 - 1	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the RAF logo/trademark is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the trademark consists of a pair of crossed rifles in front of a ringed optical sight with black bulls eye centre over a triangle with the capital letters RAF inside the triangle, all of which are over the words, "Saint-Etienne".

Model

- "COMMANDO" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a takedown model with barrel threaded for compensator.
- features include: blued round barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- RAF was a French firearms producer, located at St. Etienne, France, circa 1994 to 1996.

Action

- turn down bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on observed specimen had five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

206221

RAF Commando

Takedown Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119571
Make: RAF
Model: SIDNA

Summary

Make:	RAF
Model:	SIDNA
Manufacturer:	RAF
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119571 - 2	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119571 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119571 - 4	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the RAF logo/trademark is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the trademark consists of a pair of crossed rifles in front of a ringed optical sight with black bulls eye centre over a triangle with the capital letters RAF inside the triangle, all of which are over the words, "Saint-Etienne".

Model

- model designation is not marked.
-"Brevette SGDG" is marked on the upper receiver/frame.
- this model folds for storage or transport.
- feature include: blued barrels; fixed front sight; adjustable and folding rear sight; double triggers; checkered pistol stock and grooved forearm.

Manufacturer

- RAF was a French firearms producer, located at St. Etienne, France, circa 1994 to 1996.

Action

- over and under configuration, top barrel is smoothbore and the bottom barrel is a rifle.

Remarks

- per an Instruction Manual with a known example, the address for RAF was given as, "103, rue Antoine-Durafour, 42100 Saint-Etienne" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Sidna

Carabine Superposee Sidna

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21508
Make: RAG
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	RAG
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21508 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21508 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAG" is marked on the left rear side of the barrel assembly.
- "RAG" is the trade mark and acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this a reproduction of a "Colt 1851 Navy" black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel may be marked on the right side "Black Powder Only".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; case hardened loading lever located under the barrel; case hardened open top receiver/frame with blued round fixed cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; case hardened exposed spur hammer and trigger; brass trigger guard and grip strap; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "RAG" is marked on the left rear side of the barrel assembly.
- "RAG" is the trade mark and acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".
- "RIGARMI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Italian proof marks will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "36" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Reproduction

Colt 1851 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24837
Make: RAG
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	RAG
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24837 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24837 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAG" was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- "RAG" is the acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Remington New Model Army" single action black powder percussion revolver in .44 calibre.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; loading lever located under the barrel and hinged at the front of the receiver/frame; solid top receiver/frame with removable un-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap, case hardened backstrap and hammer; two piece wood grip.
- Italian proofmarks are usually marked on the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "RAG" was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- "RAG" is the acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "44" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington Army Reproduction

1858 Remington New Model Army Reproduction

1858 Remington New Model Reproduction

1858 Remington Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83151
Make: RAG
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	RAG
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83151 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAG" was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- "RAG" is the acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".

Model

- no model name marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic screen designed to encompass all black powder reproduction handguns produced by RAG that resemble the Remington New Model Navy revolver in calibre 36 PERCUSSION and have no model designation marked on them.
- solid receiver/frame, single action revolver.
- may have brass trigger guard and backstrap, case hardened trigger guard and hammer.
- usually has octagonal barrel, smooth cylinder, blued finish.
- loading lever located under the barrel and hinged at front of the receiver/frame.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "RAG" was observed marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- "RAG" is the acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".

Serial Number

- known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on bottom buttstrap.

Calibre

- "Blackpowder Only 36 Cal" or a variation thereof usually marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- known example had "Made in Italy" marked on underside of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

1858 Remington New Model Reproduction

1858 Remington Reproduction

Remington 1858 Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington 1860 Reproduction

Remington Navy Model 1858 Reproduction

Remington Navy New Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Lyman Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152886
Make: RAG
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	RAG
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152886 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	811	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAG" is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "RAG" is the trade mark and acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "RINO GALESI-RIGARMI-BRESCIA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel of an example.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the top tang or on the underside in front of the trigger guard; hammerless; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "RAG" is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "RAG" is the trade mark and acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".
- Italian proof marks are marked on the the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Acciao Speciale Phonix

Boehler Blitz

Chafik El Kiami E Cie

Finito

Folding Shotgun

M Chafik El Kiami E Cie

PSF

Phonix

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127477
Make: Raick Freres
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Raick Freres
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Raick Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127477 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufacture d'Armes Raick Freres" or "Raick Freres" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features may include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; box lock or side lock configuration; single or double trigger; barrel selector located on the upper tang or either sides of the receiver/frame or inside the trigger guard; may have bead front sight; straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture d'Armes Raick Freres" or "Raick Freres" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Raick Freres" manufactured double barrel box lock and side lock rifles and shotguns, single shot folding shotguns and bolt action rifles and handguns.
- the "Raick" name has been associated with gun makers in the Liege region of Belgium, since 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" established a business in Liege in 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" was joined by his two sons Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick in 1842 and formed the business of "Raick & Fils".
- "Raick & Fils" was in business from 1842 to 1865.
- Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick took over the business in 1865 after the death of "Mathieu Raick".
- "Raick Freres" was established in 1865. Rick Freres had a sales office in London, England for several years starting in 1898.
- "Raick Freres" ceased operations during World War One but re-established the business in 1919, the same happened during World War Two with the business being rebuilt in 1945.
- in 1965, Raick Freres was manufacturing bolt action rifles on FN receivers/frames.

Type

- the shotgun barrel is on the right side and the rifle barrel is on the left side.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118776
Make: Raick Freres
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Raick Freres
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Raick Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118776 - 2	300 SHERWOOD	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118776 - 1	405 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; hammerless.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture d'Armes Raick Freres" or "Raick Freres" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Raick Freres" manufactured double barrel box lock and side lock rifles and shotguns, single shot folding shotguns and bolt action rifles and handguns.
- the "Raick" name has been associated with gun makers in the Liege region of Belgium, since 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" established a business in Liege in 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" was joined by his two sons Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick in 1842 and formed the business of "Raick & Fils".
- "Raick & Fils" was in business from 1842 to 1865.
- Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick took over the business in 1865 after the death of "Mathieu Raick".
- "Raick Freres" was established in 1865. Rick Freres had a sales office in London, England for several years starting in 1898.
- "Raick Freres" ceased operations during World War One but reestablished the business in 1919, the same happened during World War Two with the business being rebuilt in 1945.
- in 1965, Raick Freres was manufacturing bolt action rifles on FN receivers/frames.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Side by Side Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78231
Make: Raick Freres
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Raick Freres
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Raick Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78231 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78231 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78231 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- located in Liege Belgium, and London England 1807-1982.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture d'Armes Raick Freres" or "Raick Freres" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Raick Freres" manufactured double barrel box lock and side lock rifles and shotguns, single shot folding shotguns and bolt action rifles and handguns.
- the "Raick" name has been associated with gun makers in the Liege region of Belgium, since 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" established a business in Liege in 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" was joined by his two sons Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick in 1842 and formed the business of "Raick & Fils".
- "Raick & Fils" was in business from 1842 to 1865.
- Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick took over the business in 1865 after the death of "Mathieu Raick".
- "Raick Freres" was established in 1865. Rick Freres had a sales office in London, England for several years starting in 1898.
- "Raick Freres" ceased operations during World War One but reestablished the business in 1919, the same happened during World War Two with the business being rebuilt in 1945.
- in 1965, Raick Freres was manufacturing bolt action rifles on FN receivers/frames.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the watertable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the underside of the barrels in the European format of calibre, then the chamber length in millimeters eg 410 - 65.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60317
Make: Raick Freres
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Raick Freres
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Raick Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60317 - 1	410 GA	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Liege Belgium, and London England 1897-1900.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture d'Armes Raick Freres" or "Raick Freres" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Raick Freres" manufactured double barrel box lock and side lock rifles and shotguns, single shot folding shotguns and bolt action rifles and handguns.
- the "Raick" name has been associated with gun makers in the Liege region of Belgium, since 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" established a business in Liege in 1807.
- "Mathieu Raick" was joined by his two sons Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick in 1842 and formed the business of "Raick & Fils".
- "Raick & Fils" was in business from 1842 to 1865.
- Felix and Mathieu Jeune Raick took over the business in 1865 after the death of "Mathieu Raick".
- "Raick Freres" was established in 1865. Rick Freres had a sales office in London, England for several years starting in 1898.
- "Raick Freres" ceased operations during World War One but reestablished the business in 1919, the same happened during World War Two with the business being rebuilt in 1945.
- in 1965, Raick Freres was manufacturing bolt action rifles on FN receivers/frames.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195702
Make: Rain6
Model: Type R Raven

Summary

Make:	Rain6
Model:	Type R Raven
Manufacturer:	Rain6/Archon Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195702 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195702 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TYPE R" is marked on the right side of the slide below the logo.
- "RAVEN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a custom firearm made using the receiver/frame of the "Type B" pistol made by Archon Firearms.
- this firearm is of a modular design and has a steel receiver housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- features include: dovetail fixed front and both fixed and Red Dot rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided ported steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; striker fired; integrated beaver tail; single action, vertical, trigger mechanism; take down pin located on the grip frame ahead of the trigger guard; action release lever located on the left side of grip frame; reversible magazine release; stippled grip; black finish.

Manufacturer

- pistols are built by Rain6 on receiver/frames supplied by Archon Firearms; these pistols may bear markings from both companies.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and is repeated on the barrel.
- the serial number is found on the rear of the receiver module visible when disassembled.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "AB" and seven numbers.
- the number marked on the right side of the slide is not the serial number. It indicates the production number. Seventy-five of these models were produced and numbered from 0001 to 0075.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195443	Archon	Type B	Archon Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Archon Type R

Rain6 Raven

Rain6 Type R

Rain6 Type R Raven

Raven

Raven Type R

Type R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185202
Make: Rainier Arms
Model: Overthrow

Summary

Make:	Rainier Arms
Model:	Overthrow
Manufacturer:	Rainier Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185202 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.672)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185202 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.672)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185202 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.672)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185202 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.672)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAINIER ARMS" over "AUBURN WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MDL. OVERTHROW" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "OVERTHROW" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "OVERTHROW" is a modular AR type design and sold as a stripped receiver/frame.
- "OVERTHROW" is a specially designed and molded magazine housing in form of an open front battle-worn helmet with sword slashes, cracks and dents.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; specially designed-molded helmet on the magazine housing; ambidextrous safety/selector options; bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- optional features: anodized finish in various colour configurations.

Manufacturer

- "RAINIER ARMS" over "AUBURN WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of two letter prefix "OT" followed by five numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15

AR15 Overthrow

AR15 Style

AR15 Type

Overthrow Rainier

Rainier Overthrow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143580
Make: Rainier Arms
Model: RB-15

Summary

Make:	Rainier Arms
Model:	RB-15
Manufacturer:	Rainier Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143580 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.673)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143580 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.673)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143580 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.673)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143580 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.673)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAINIER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RB-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RB-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "RB-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "RB-15" features a receiver/frame with integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard with lightening cut; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "RAINIER ARMS" was founded in 2005.
- "RAINIER ARMS" is located in Auburn, Washington, U.S.A..
- "RAINIER ARMS" specialize in AR15/M16 type parts and accessories.
- "RAINIER ARMS" has a store front and web base e-commerce.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (RB) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143579	Rainier Arms	RM-15	Rainier Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R3G

RB 15

RB15

Rainier Arms 3 Guns

Rainier Arms AR-15

Rainier Arms RB15

Rainier Arms Rebline 18

Rainier ArmsRevolution 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164422
Make: Rainier Arms
Model: RB308

Summary

Make:	Rainier Arms
Model:	RB308
Manufacturer:	Rainier Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164422 - 1	308 WIN	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.674)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164422 - 2	308 WIN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.674)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164422 - 3	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.674)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164422 - 4	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.674)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164422 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.674)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164422 - 6	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.674)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAINIER ARMS, LLC." over "AUBURN WA. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAINIER" over "ARMS" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- the Rainier Arms logo of a stylised mountain range is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MODEL RB308" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the integral magazine housing.
- this firearm is offered as an upper and lower receiver set without barrel or stock and is compatible for use with standard lower and upper parts of the DPMS type.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame lower with a partial railed upper;

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RAINIER ARMS, LLC." over "AUBURN WA. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RAINIER" over "ARMS" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - the Rainier Arms logo of a stylised mountain range is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

308 AR-10

308 AR10

RB 308

RB 308 Combo

RB 308 Tactical

RB 308 Ultra Match

RB-308

RB-308 Combo

RB-308 Tactical

RB-308 Ultra Match

RB308 Combo

RB308 Tactical

RB308 Ultra Match

Ultramatch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

DVC Ventures

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143579
Make: Rainier Arms
Model: RM-15

Summary

Make:	Rainier Arms
Model:	RM-15
Manufacturer:	Rainier Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143579 - 10	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 6	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 11	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 14	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 12	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143579 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143579 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.675)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAINIER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "RAINIER ARMS LLC" and "AUBURN WA, USA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RM15" or "RM-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RM-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "RM-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "RM-15" is also available with ambidextrous controls and integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "RAINIER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "RAINIER ARMS LLC" and "AUBURN WA, USA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAINIER ARMS" was founded in 2005.
- "RAINIER ARMS" is located in Auburn, Washington, U.S.A..
- "RAINIER ARMS" specialize in AR15/M16 type parts and accessories.
- "RAINIER ARMS" has a store front and web base e-commerce.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RA" prefix and four numbers or three letter "RBC" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

143580	Rainier Arms	RB-15	Rainier Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ambi Lower Receiver MOD 3

Ambi Mod 2 Receiver

Ambi Mod 3 Receiver

Mod RM15

RM 15

RM15

Rainier Ambi Lower

Rainier Arms AR-15

Rainier Arms AR15

Rainier Arms Ambi Mod 2 Lower

Rainier Arms Ambi Mod 3 Lower

Rainier Arms Ultra Match

Rainier Arms Ultramatch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138162
Make: Rajasthan Armoury
Model: Prussian 1850 Cavalry Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Rajasthan Armoury
Model:	Prussian 1850 Cavalry Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rajasthan Armoury (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138162 - 2	62 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138162 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.A. UDAIPUR" is stamped on the barrel.
- "R.A. UDAIPUR" stands for Rajasthan Armory in Udaipur, India.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Prussian Cavalry Pistol.
- Prussian Cavalry Pistol was originally manufactured circa 1847 by many manufacturers as a flintlock and converted to a Pattern 1850 percussion pistol.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; nickel finish side plate, hammer, nipple protector, and barrel; brass barrel band, trigger guard and butt cap with lanyard ring; round pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "R.A. UDAIPUR" is stamped on the barrel.
- "R.A. UDAIPUR" stands for Rajasthan Armory in Udaipur, India.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number consisted of three letter (LAR) prefix and four numbers. Some examples may not be numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1850 Prussion Pistol Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Loyalist Arms & Repairs

Middlesex Village Trading Companie (MTV Co)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21339
Make: Ram Line
Model: Exactor

Summary

Make:	Ram Line
Model:	Exactor
Manufacturer:	Ram Line
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21339 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21339 - 3	22 LR	15	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21339 - 5	22 LR	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1993.
- one piece molded polycarbonate grip frame housing.
- tubular receiver/frame made from hard-anodized aerospace aluminium.
- steel bolt.
- ventilated rib.
- this is the new named, of the former Syn Tech model.
- fully adjustable rear sight, interchangeable post front sight.
- receiver drilled & tapped for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is usually marked on firearm.
- Ram Line is best known for its line of firearm related accessories.

Serial Number

- numbered, height numerical digits with one alpha prefix observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21338	Ram Line	Syn Tech	Ram Line	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24408	Ram Line	Exactor Target	Ram Line	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Exactor Model

Mod Exactor

Model Exactor

Syn Tech Exactor

Syn Tech Model Exactor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24408
Make: Ram Line
Model: Exactor Target

Summary

Make:	Ram Line
Model:	Exactor Target
Manufacturer:	Ram Line
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24408 - 1	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24408 - 4	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24408 - 2	22 LR	15	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24408 - 3	22 LR	15	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was discontinued in 1993.
- same general specification as the regular Exactor model, except longer barrel, jeweled bolt, barrel machined underneath to accept barrel weight, laser sight and other accessories.
- fully adjustable rear sight, interchangeable post front sight.
- receiver drilled & tapped for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is usually marked on firearm.
- Ram Line is best known for its line of firearm related accessories.

Serial Number

- numbered, height numerical digits with one alpha prefix observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21339	Ram Line	Exactor	Ram Line	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Exactor Target

Model Exactor Target

Target Exactor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101275
Make: Ram Line
Model: Ram Tech Compact

Summary

Make:	Ram Line
Model:	Ram Tech Compact
Manufacturer:	Ram Line
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101275 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101275 - 1	22 LR	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ramline" marked on left side of barrel under front sight.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - model designation marked on right side of barrel housing. - features include: alloy receiver/frame, injected moulded grip frame, adjustable rear sight, ramp front sight, matte finish and safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Ramline" marked on left side of barrel under front sight. - Rams head logo marked on barrel and both sides of grip. - Ram Line Incorporated was a manufacturer located in Grand Junction, CO, USA.
Serial Number	- located on right side of the firearm, above the grip.
Calibre	- marked on left side firearm, above the grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ram Tech

Ram-Tech

Ram-Tech Compact

Ram-Tech Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21338
Make: Ram Line
Model: Syn Tech

Summary

Make:	Ram Line
Model:	Syn Tech
Manufacturer:	Ram Line
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21338 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21338 - 2	22 LR	15	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- features include: alloy receiver, polymer ventilated ribbed barrel with a steel liner, injection moulded gripframe, fixed sights, matte finish and single action operation.
- this model later became known as the "Exactor" model.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is usually marked on firearm.
- Ram Line is best known for its line of firearm related accessories.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21339	Ram Line	Exactor	Ram Line	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Syn Tech Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129180
Make: Ramirez, Todd
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ramirez, Todd
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129180 - 1	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Todd Ramirez is a Master Gunsmith with a Custom Gun Shop located in Alba, Texas, U.S.A. - Todd Ramirez has been in business since circa 1979.
Model	- "Mauser Sporter" is not marked on this firearm. - this is a custom made, Mauser-type sporting rifle utilizing an internal box magazine. - features include: square bridge Mauser action; turn bolt operated; express sights; blued steel with nitre and colour case accents; exhibition grade French walnut stock with ebony forend and hinged grip cap; receiver/frame is machined for scope rings.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124412
Make: Ramo
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Ramo
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Ramo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124412 - 1	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.096)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAMO" trade name has been used by "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" and "Ramo Defense Systems".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1999 and 2003.
- features include: round barrel with cooling fins at the breech and a muzzle break; turn bolt action; twin tube skeletonized stock with pistol grip, cheekpiece and bipod; no iron sights.
- overall weight 10.4 kgs (23.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing Incorporated" was located at 412 Space Park South, Nashville, Tennessee in the 1990s.
- "Ramo Manufacturing Inc" logo consists of a bull elephant with its trunk raised.
- "Ramo Defense Systems" was located at 450 Allied Drive, Nashville, Tennessee from 1999 to 2003.
- Ramo has specialized in producing military and police firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 600

M-600

M600

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124413
Make: Ramo
Model: 650

Summary

Make:	Ramo
Model:	650
Manufacturer:	Ramo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124413 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.097)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAMO" trade name has been used by "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" and "Ramo Defense Systems".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1999 and 2003.
- features include: round barrel with cooling fins at the breech and a muzzle break; turn bolt action; rotary magazine; twin tube skeletonized stock with pistol grip, cheekpiece and bipod; no iron sights.
- overall weight 13.5 kgs (29.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located at 412 Space Park South, Nashville, Tennessee in the 1990s.
- "Ramo Manufacturing, Inc." logo consists of a bull elephant with its trunk raised.
- "Ramo Defense Systems" was located at 450 Allied Drive, Nashville, Tennessee from 1999 to 2003.
- Ramo has specialized in producing military and police firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

650 Repeater

M 650

M-650

M650

M650 Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79133
Make: Rampini & Abbiatico
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rampini & Abbiatico
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rampini & Abbiatico
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79133 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rampini - Abbiatico, Gardone V.T." (Brescia) is marked on the watertable.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the shotgun. - side by side barrel configuration with exposed hammers, modified doll's head locking with Greener type crossbolt, double triggers, slight engraving with game scenes, checkered walnut stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "Rampini - Abbiatico, Gardone V.T." (Brescia) is marked on the watertable.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- serial number found on the water table.
Calibre	- chamber length marked in as 70 (MM) on the underside of barrels of sample examined.
Other Markings	- the words (in gold fill) ' FUSIL SPECIAL' may appear on the barrels just ahead of chambers, and the calibre (in gold fill) on the doll's head extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124245
Make: Ramsbottom, R
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ramsbottom, R
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124245 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "R. Ramsbottom, Manchester" on top of barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrel configuration; solid or front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer or hammerless mechanism; straight stock or pistol grip stock; top tang opening lever and safety selector.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- sample observed with five digits serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47248
Make: Randall
Model: Combat

Summary

Make:	Randall
Model:	Combat
Manufacturer:	Randall Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47248 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- "COMBAT" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Combat" resembles a full size Colt model 1911-A1.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail type grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; Pachmayr grips or checkered wood grip plates; matte finish.
- available in a left-hand or right-hand version.

Manufacturer

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, seven numbers and a letter suffix.
- serial number may be partially obscured by the right grip plate.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Variations of Randall Firearms are denoted by a 4 character notation in Randall literature. These designations consist of an alpha prefix followed by three digits.
- The alpha prefix will be "A" which denotes "right hand configuration", "B" which denotes "left hand configuration", or "C" which denotes "right hand lightweight configuration".
- The first digit will be "1" which designates "Service Model", "2" which designates "Service Model C" or "Raider", or "3" which denotes "Curtis E LeMay" model.
- The second digit designates the slide and sight configuration, "1" is round top and fixed sight slide, "2" indicates flat top and fixed sight slide, "3" indicates adjustable sights and flat top slide.
- The third digit represents calibre, "1" being "45 AUTO", "2" being "9MM LUGER", "3" being "38 SUPER AUTO". Example: A113, represents a right hand, Service Model, round top with fixed sight pistol in 38 SUPER AUTO.
- These designators do not appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24332	Randall	Service Model	Randall Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A121 Combat

Combat Government

Combat Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21343
Make: Randall
Model: General Curtis E LeMay

Summary

Make:	Randall
Model:	General Curtis E LeMay
Manufacturer:	Randall Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21343 - 4	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21343 - 1	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21343 - 3	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21343 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "GEN. CURTIS E. LeMAY" and the outline of four (4) stars are marked on the side of the slide.
- "General Curtis E LeMay" resembles a Colt model 1911-A1, but with a shorter barrel, square front trigger guard and a shorter grip strap.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail type grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; matte finish.
- available in a left-hand or right-hand version.
- available with an alloy receiver/frame as the "General Curtis E LeMay Featherweight".

Manufacturer

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, seven numbers and a letter suffix. - serial number may be partially obscured by the right grip plate.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Variations of Randall Firearms are denoted by a 4 character notation in Randall literature. These designations consist of an alpha prefix followed by three digits. - The alpha prefix will be "A" which denotes "right hand configuration", "B" which denotes " "left hand configuration", or "C" which denotes "right hand lightweight configuration". - The first digit will be "1" which designates "Service Model", "2" which designates "Service Model C" or "Raider", or "3" which denotes "Curtis E LeMay" model. - The second digit designates the slide and sight configuration, "1" is round top and fixed sight slide, "2" indicates flat top and fixed sight slide, "3" indicates adjustable sights and flat top slide. - The third digit represents calibre, "1" being "45 AUTO", "2" being "9MM LUGER", "3" being "38 SUPER AUTO". Example : A113, would designate a right hand, Service Model, round top with fixed sight pistol in 38 SUPER AUTO. - These designators do not appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A311

A312

A331

A332

B311

B312

B321 Three Slide Set

B331

C311

C332

Curtis E LeMay

Curtis E LeMay A311

Curtis E LeMay Featherweight

Curtis E LeMay Four Star

Curtis E. LeMay Four Star

Gen Curtis E LeMay

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gen Curtis E LeMay 4 Star

Gen Curtis E LeMay Commemorative

Gen Curtis E LeMay Featherweight

Gen Curtis E LeMay Four Star

Gen. Curtis E. LeMay

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21351
Make: Randall
Model: Raider

Summary

Make:	Randall
Model:	Raider
Manufacturer:	Randall Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21351 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 1984.
- "RAIDER" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Raider" resembles a Colt model Commander.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail type grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; matte finish.
- available in a left-hand or right-hand version.

Manufacturer

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number usually consist of a two letter prefix, seven numbers and a letter suffix.
- serial number may be partially obscured by the right grip plate.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Variations of Randall Firearms are denoted by a 4 character notation in Randall literature. These designations consist of an alpha prefix followed by three digits.
- The alpha prefix will be "A" which denotes "right hand configuration", "B" which denotes " "left hand configuration", or "C" which denotes "right hand lightweight configuration".
- The first digit will be "1" which designates "Service Model", "2" which designates "Service Model C" or "Raider", or "3" which denotes "Curtis E LeMay" model.
- The second digit designates the slide and sight configuration, "1" is round top and fixed sight slide, "2" indicates flat top and fixed sight slide, "3" indicates adjustable sights and flat top slide.
- The third digit represents calibre, "1" being "45 AUTO", "2" being "9MM LUGER", "3" being "38 SUPER AUTO". Example : A113, would designate a right hand, Service Model, round top with fixed sight pistol in 38 SUPER AUTO.
- These designators do not appear on the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24332
Make: Randall
Model: Service Model

Summary

Make:	Randall
Model:	Service Model
Manufacturer:	Randall Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24332 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24332 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24332 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24332 - 6	45 AUTO	7	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24332 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24332 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1984.
- "SERVICE MODEL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "Service Model" resembles a full size Colt model 1911-A1.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail type grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; matte finish.
- available in a left-hand or right-hand version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide. - "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, seven numbers and a letter suffix. - serial number may be partially obscured by the right grip plate.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Variations of Randall Firearms are denoted by a 4 character notation in Randall literature. These designations consist of an alpha prefix followed by three digits. - The alpha prefix will be "A" which denotes "right hand configuration", "B" which denotes " "left hand configuration", or "C" which denotes "right hand lightweight configuration". - The first digit will be "1" which designates "Service Model", "2" which designates "Service Model C" or "Raider", or "3" which denotes "Curtis E LeMay" model. - The second digit designates the slide and sight configuration, "1" is round top and fixed sight slide, "2" indicates flat top and fixed sight slide, "3" indicates adjustable sights and flat top slide. - The third digit represents calibre, "1" being "45 AUTO", "2" being "9MM LUGER", "3" being "38 SUPER AUTO". Example : A113, would designate a right hand, Service Model, round top with fixed sight pistol in 38 SUPER AUTO. - These designators do not appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47248	Randall	Combat	Randall Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A111

A111 Service

A112

A112 Service Model

A121

A121 Service

A121 Service Model

A122

A131

A131 Service

A131 Service Model

B111

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B112

B121

B122

B123

B130

B131

Service Model 121

Service Model 131

Service Model A111

Service Model A112

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26146
Make: Randall
Model: Service Model C

Summary

Make:	Randall
Model:	Service Model C
Manufacturer:	Randall Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26146 - 1	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26146 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1984.
- "SERVICE MODEL - C" is marked on the side of slide.
- "Service Model C" designation was changed to "Raider".
- "Service Model C" resembles a Colt model Commander.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail type grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; matte finish.
- available in a left-hand or right-hand version.
- available with an alloy receiver/frame as the "Service Model C Featherweight".

Manufacturer

- "RANDALL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RANDALL F.A. MFG. CORP. SUN VALLEY, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, seven numbers and a letter suffix. - serial number may be partially obscured by the right grip plate.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Variations of Randall Firearms are denoted by a 4 character notation in Randall literature. These designations consist of an alpha prefix followed by three digits. - The alpha prefix will be "A" which denotes "right hand configuration", "B" which denotes " "left hand configuration", or "C" which denotes "right hand lightweight configuration". - The first digit will be "1" which designates "Service Model", "2" which designates "Service Model C" or "Raider", or "3" which denotes "Curtis E LeMay" model. - The second digit designates the slide and sight configuration, "1" is round top and fixed sight slide, "2" indicates flat top and fixed sight slide, "3" indicates adjustable sights and flat top slide. - The third digit represents calibre, "1" being "45 AUTO", "2" being "9MM LUGER", "3" being "38 SUPER AUTO". Example : A113, would designate a right hand, Service Model, round top with fixed sight pistol in 38 SUPER AUTO. - These designators do not appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Service Model C

A211 Service Model - C

A212 Service Model - C

A231 Service Model - C

A232 Service Model - C

Service Model - C

Service Model - C Lightweight

Service Model C Featherweight

Service Model-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199343
Make: Range Tool
Model: RT15

Summary

Make:	Range Tool
Model:	RT15
Manufacturer:	Range Tool (RT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199343 - 1	22 ARC	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199343 - 2	22 ARC	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199343 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199343 - 4	308 WIN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199343 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's initials written in a block-style graphic design whereby the letters "RT" are on a forward slant and the first bar of the letter "R" is not present.
- "Range Tool" was founded in 2010.
- "Range Tool" is known as a CNC Precision Manufacturing company with a United States Federal firearms manufacturing license (FFL).
- "Range Tool" is known for laser engraving with allowable variances built-in per client specifications.
- "Range Tool" is known for manufacturing lower receiver/frame, upper receivers and various other firearms related devices, such as silencers.
- "Range Tool" is located in Gilbert, MN, United States of America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "RT15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This model is available as a "receiver/frame" only.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "COLT AR15".
- Features include: CNC machined, aluminum receiver/frame with integral magazine well; varied stock options.

Manufacturer

- "RANGE TOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of the company's initials written in a block-style graphic design whereby the letters "RT" are on a forward slant and the first bar of the letter "R" is not present.
- "Range Tool" was founded in 2010.
- "Range Tool" is known as a CNC Precision Manufacturing company with a United States Federal firearms manufacturing license (FFL).
- "Range Tool" is known for laser engraving with allowable variances built-in per client specifications.
- "Range Tool" is known for manufacturing lower receiver/frame, upper receivers and various other firearms related devices, such as silencers.
- "Range Tool" is located in Gilbert, MN, United States of America.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "AR" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22ARC Predator

663899813818

663899813825

663899813856

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

F-RT15-FSB-B16-MOE

F-RT15-HG-B16-OR

RT 15 ARC Predator

RT 15 Black

RT 15 Lower Receiver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RT 15 Patrolman

RT 15 Predator

RT 15 Prepper

RT-15 ARC Predator

RT-15 Black

RT-15 Lower Receiver

RT-15 Patrolman

RT-15 Predator

RT-15 Prepper

RT-LR-S

RT15 ARC Predator

RT15 Black

RT15 Lower Receiver

RT15 Patrolman

RT15 Predator

RT15 Prepper

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63204
Make: Ranger
Model: 101.11A

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	101.11A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63204 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63204 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63204 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the top of the barrel forward of the rear sight.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- the receiver/frame has a number of vertical slots milled in the left and right sides just behind the chamber.
- the bolt cocking handle can lock the bolt in the forward or rear position by aligning it in one of the holes in the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a copy of the Stevens/Savage 87 series of Semi Automatic 22 rifles that were available with both tubular and removable box magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may not appear on the firearm.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- samples manufactured before 1968 may not be serialized. - Savage/Stevens patent numbers " 22230893 and 2094577 " may be found on the barrel forward of the rear sight, these should not be confused with serial numbers.
Shots	- available with a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel or a detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Savage/Stevens patent numbers " 22230893 and 2094577 " may be found on the barrel forward of the rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4247	Stevens	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
48306	Springfield	87A	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

101-11

101-11A

101.11

10111A

11A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126800
Make: Ranger
Model: 101.12

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	101.12
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126800 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; full pistol grip, walnut stock with a rubber butt plate; grooved receiver/frame; bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5080	Sears	101.12	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125712
Make: Ranger
Model: 101.13

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	101.13
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125712 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "RANGER 101.13" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a turn bolt operated repeating rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: take-down feature with take-down screw located on the underside of the forearm in front of the magazine well; chrome plated bolt and trigger; round tapered barrel; thumb actuated safety located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; single piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip, hard rubber butt plate and schnabel-type forend; elevator-type adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the barrel as, "22 Short Long" over, "Or Long Rifle".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 13

101.13 Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80392
Make: Ranger
Model: 101.16

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	101.16
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80392 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" trade name is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "101.16" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- features include: thumb operated safety at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt selector/operating knob (SA,SS,BA repeater); one piece wooden stock; tube magazine; fixed bead front sight; elevation adjustable rear sight; take down screw in middle of forend.
- this is a "Savage Model 6 or Stevens 87 manufactured by Savage" made under contract for Sears, Roebuck & Company".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the prefix of "101" in the model is Sears, Roebuck and Company manufacturer's code for "Savage".

Action

- blowback operated.
- a cross bolt selector allows the firearm to function as a single shot or bolt action repeater.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed sample did not have a serial number. - "PATENT 2094577" was marked on the barrel, "2094577" is not a serial number for this firearm.
Calibre	- "CAL.22 LONG RIFLE SMOKELESS GREASED ONLY" appears on the left side of the barrel under the rear sight assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
57536	Higgins, J C	101.16	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

101 16

10116

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127565
Make: Ranger
Model: 101.4

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	101.4
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127565 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "101.4" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: full pistol grip, walnut stock with a rubber butt plate; grooved receiver/frame; bead front sight.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4335	Stevens	38A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5095	Sears	101.4	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger 101.4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5060
Make: Ranger
Model: 101.8

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	101.8
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5060 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5060 - 7	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5060 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5060 - 4	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5060 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5060 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5060 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1939.

Action

- bolt operated

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. Has a gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with step elevator and windage adjustment. Same as the Stevens 83 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears under the house brand name Ranger. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4097	Stevens	83	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119240
Make: Ranger
Model: 103.10

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	103.10
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119240 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119240 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119240 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ranger Over And Under" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 103-10" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1936 and 1945. - this is a "Marlin Model 90" that was sold by "Sears Roebuck & Co" under their trade name "Ranger" and "JC Higgins" and model designation of "103.10". - the "Ranger and JC Higgins Model 103" line was available in the following configurations, as an over & under shotgun or as a combination gun. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, hammerless, two triggers, tang mounted slide safety, beavertail fore-end and pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm. - the prefix number of "103" in the model is "Sears, Roebuck and Company" code for firearms manufactured by "Marlin Firearms".
Action	- over & under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have an alpha character.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel: eg: "12 GAUGE".
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: Ranger Over And Under - 12 GAUGE MODEL 103-10 -

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 103-10

Model 103.10

Over And Under

Ranger Model 103-10

Ranger Model 103.10

Ranger Over & Under

Ranger Over And Under

Ranger Over And Under Model 103-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2337
Make: Ranger
Model: 103.13

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	103.13
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2337 - 1	22 LR	17	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Model 103.13" or "Model 103-13" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- this is a Marlin model 81 that was manufactured between 1937 and 1965 and sold by Sears, Roebuck and Company under the tradenames of Ranger, JC Higgins and Sears as the model 103.13.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; tubular magazine; takedown; one piece uncheckered pistol grip stock; silver bead front sight and open rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in the U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- the prefix of "103" in the model designation is the Sears, Roebuck and Company manufacturers code for Marlin Firearms.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed sample did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Take down, rim fire, repeater. One piece birch shotgun stock, automatic ejection, standard sights, available with peep target sights. Chrome plated bolt and trigger. This is a contract gun manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is also known as the Marlin Model 81B.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1428	Marlin	81B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34108	Marlin	81E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
39591	Marlin	81DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
55957	Sears	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
80351	Higgins, J C	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103 13

103-13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127346
Make: Ranger
Model: 103.2

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	103.2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127346 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainesville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "MODEL 103-2" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this was a contract firearm manufactured for Sears, Roebuck & Company by Marlin.
- this is the Marlin Model 80.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; self cocking; automatic ejection; take down design; one piece birch stock with finger grooved forearm and checkered pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN THE U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118578
Make: Ranger
Model: 103.5

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	103.5
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118578 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.
- take down, semi pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, hammerless, over/under, combination.
- automatic safety, with a two piece walnut stock and forearm.
- available with single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- the Marlin name does not normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- over / under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- marked on lower front of receiver, usually incorporates a letter prefix.
- the patent number 2,376,358 may appear on the firearm and should not be confused with the serial number.

Remarks

Take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless, over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36836	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

JC Higgins 103.5

Model 103.5

Sears 103.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125874
Make: Ranger
Model: 103.5

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	103.5
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125874 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "RANGER" on the top of the top barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "MODEL 103 - 5 -" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: over and under barrels; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered wood forend and semi-pistol grip buttstock; vented recoil pad.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the top barrel as, "12 GAUGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- known example was marked on the top barrel, "Ranger Over And Under".
Remarks	- know example was not marked with a manufacturer's name.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103-5

Over Aand Under 103-5

Over And Under

Over And Under 103.5

Ranger 103-5

Ranger 103.5

Ranger Over And Under

Ranger Over And Under 103-5

Ranger Over And Under 103.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126956
Make: Ranger
Model: 103.6

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	103.6
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126956 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ranger Over And Under" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "20 GAUGE MODEL 103 - 6 -" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: take down; over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm.
- the prefix number of "103" in the model is "Sears, Roebuck and Company" code for firearms manufactured by "Marlin Firearms".

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103-6

Model 103-6

Model 103.6

Ranger 103-6

Ranger 103.6

Ranger Over & Under

Ranger Over & Under Model 103.6

Ranger Over And Under

Ranger Over and Under Model 103.6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122707
Make: Ranger
Model: 103.7

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	103.7
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122707 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122707 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122707 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- introduced in 1937.
- model designation is marked on left side of the barrel.
- this was manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin.
- features include: take down; blued barrels; bead front sight; pistol grip; top lever break open; double triggers; automatic safety; wood pistol grip stock and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm.
- the prefix number of "103" in the model is "Sears, Roebuck and Company" code for firearms manufactured by "Marlin Firearms".

Action
- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2365	Sears	103.7	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

103-7

Ranger 103-7

Ranger 103.7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143178
Make: Ranger
Model: 103.8

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	103.8
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143178 - 2	22 LR	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
143178 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER 22S-L-LR MODEL 103.8" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "RANGER 22S-L-LR MODEL 103.8" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1959.
- this is a take down, rim fire, single shot rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame; bolt locking handle and loading port are on the right side of the receiver/frame; hand cocked; automatic ejection; chromium plated bolt, bolt handle and trigger; plastic or metal trigger guard; one piece walnut or birch pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "RANGER 22S-L-LR MODEL 103.8" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1465	Marlin	100	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
80111	Sears	103.8	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125648
Make: Ranger
Model: 105.20

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	105.20
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125648 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "105-20" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.
- this firearm is the Harrington & Richardson Model 120 bolt action shotgun manufactured for sale by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- features include: round receiver/frame; blued barrel and action; turned down bolt handle; slide safety; bead front sight; tubular magazine; recoil pad; and a wooden one piece semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "16 GA" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Sears, Roebuck and Company U.S.A" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64968	Harrington & Richardson	120	Harrington & Richardson	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

105-20

Ranger 105-20

Sears 105.20

Sears Ranger 105.20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119139
Make: Ranger
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119139 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119139 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "MODEL 30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ranger model 30 is a Stevens Model 520A.
- features include: black oxide finish; take down design; side-ejection; double extractors; single action bar; tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the lower tang.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted beneath the barrel.
Other Markings	- "THE T. EATON CO LIMITED CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
45103	Ranger	30	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
121625	Westpoint	167TD Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45103
Make: Ranger
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45103 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45103 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	427	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45103 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger Model 30" may be marked on the left side of receiver.
- "Ranger" is a House Brand name used to market a variety of firearms made by different manufacturers. The Ranger Model 30 is in effect a Stevens Model 520A. The 520A was manufactured from 1907 to 1932.
- no manufacturers markings are usually apparent.
- black oxide finish, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, double extractors, single slide arm, under-barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be located on lower tang behind trigger guard.

Shots - under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4024	Stevens	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
4208	Stevens	520	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
119139	Ranger	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 30

Ranger Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111656
Make: Ranger
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111656 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "M34" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the letter "M" is for model.
- this is a Marlin Model 65 manufactured for Sears prior to World War Two.
- a single shot bolt operated rifle with one piece semi pistol grip stock with finger grooves, bead front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "22S-L-LR" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120444	Ranger	36A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 34

M34

Model 34

Ranger 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117284
Make: Ranger
Model: 34A

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	34A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117284 - 1	22 LR	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "Model 34A".
- features include: single piece walnut stock, blued metalwork, iron sights, oval shaped ejection port located on the right side of the receiver/frame, cocking handle located in a slot on the right side of the receiver/frame, large takedown screw located at the front of the trigger guard, fixed firing pin which means that the bolt is in the rearward position when the firearm is cocked.
- this is a Marlin Model 50 or 50 E made for resale by Sears, Roebuck & Company.
- the Marlin Model 50 was manufactured from 1931 to 1935.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number usually marked on side the receiver/frame near the front.

Shots - removable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1390	Marlin	50	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1391	Marlin	50E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

34 A

Mod 34A

Model 34 A

Model34A

Ranger Model 34A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5062
Make: Ranger
Model: 35A

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	35A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5062 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5062 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5062 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 à 1948.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face. Self-cocking action with an thumb operated safety and a detachable box magazine. Red marker indicates cocked action. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black lacquer forearm tip to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a tapered round barrel. Has a gold bead front sight and sporting rear with elevation and windage adjustments. Receiver drilled and tapped for telescope. Same as the Stevens 66 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Sears under the house brand name Ranger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4241	Stevens	66	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2335
Make: Ranger
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2335 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1939.
- features include: take down design, self cocking, one piece birch pistol grip stock, available with standard sights or peep sights, manual safety.

Manufacturer

- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears Roebuck by Marlin, it is the Marlin Model 80.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

36 Ranger

Ranger 36

Sears Ranger 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120444
Make: Ranger
Model: 36A

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	36A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120444 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "M36A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the letter "M" is for model.
- features include: semi pistol grip wooden stock; blued finish; adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN THE U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "RANGER 22S-L-LR-M36A - -MADE IN THE U.S.A.--" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111656	Ranger	34	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M 36A

M36A

Model 36A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5063
Make: Ranger
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5063 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5063 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Remarks

- Case hardened box frame, automatic eject double triggers and hammerless. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate. 410 Ga. has a full choke all other have left barrel with full choke and right barrel modified all with a matted rib. Same as the Springfield 311 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Sears under the house brand name Ranger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4530	Springfield	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178642
Make: Ranger
Model: Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Ranger Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178642 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 224	Non-Commercial Customization	
178642 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 224	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178642 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 224	Non-Commercial Customization	
178642 - 2	410 GA X 3"	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 224	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the Ranger Bullpup is a gas operated, magazine fed air cooled semi-automatic shotgun.
- the Ranger Bullpup incorporates a bullpup firearm design.
- features include: a removable alloy ventilated barrel shroud; extruded aluminum forend with integral carrying handle, charging handle, open sights, and accessory rails along the top, bottom, left, and right sides; an alloy upper receiver, adjustable multi position polymer cheek rest; rubber butt pad; an alloy lower receiver that incorporates the stock, magazine well and fire control group; and a detachable box type alloy five shot shell magazine.
- overall length with a 460mm (18.1") barrel attached is 717mm (28.2")

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- an observed sample of the Ranger Bullpup was marked with the serial number in two locations: on the right side of the magazine housing portion of the lower receiver and beneath the ventilated barrel shroud on the underside of the muzzle end of the barrel.
- the serial number is comprised of the letters "TR" representing the country of manufacture, Turkey, followed by the numbers "2017" which represents the year of manufacture, followed by the letter "B" and a dash followed by four numbers representing the serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179042	Ranger	XT3 Tactical	Ranger Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3632

410 Bullpup

410 Ranger

Anatolian defense bullpup

Bullpup 410

Bullpup shotgun

Bullpup-3632

RS-RB20-BL20

RS-RB36-BL20

Ranger

Ranger 410

Ranger Bullpup

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138422
Make: Ranger
Model: M36

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	M36
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138422 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "M36" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: blued, round barrel with a blade front and adjustable rear sight; take down design (one bolt allows the barreled action to be removed from the stock); round, knurled cocking knob; steel trigger guard; walnut stock with a pistol grip; rubber butt plate.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- "--22S-L-LR--" is marked on the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1465	Marlin	100	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

36

Model 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1904
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1904 - 3	22 LR	10	459	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1904 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1904 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger" and calibre designation are marked on barrel.
- manufactured between 1940 and 1960.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147069	Ranger	Repeater	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192262
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192262 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RANGER" is marked in an arc on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RANGER" is marked in an arc on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured by Cooey for sale under the "Ranger" trade-name. - features include: blued barrel; bead sight; fixed chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; double triggers; and synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the water table as "HWC" ("Herbert William Cooey") in an oval.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and the the barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27425
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27425 - 11	22 LR	1	206	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27425 - 6	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27425 - 3	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27425 - 7	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27425 - 4	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27425 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27425 - 2	22 LR	1	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27425 - 10	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	385	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27425 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27425 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Ranger" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1965 on contract for the T. E. Eaton Company.
- a single shot bolt action rifle requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- features include: post and bead front and ramp adjustable rear sight; knurled takedown knob located on the underside of the straight or humped forend; double grooved bolt knob.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27426
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27426 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	311	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27426 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	335	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27426 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27426 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 19	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27426 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27426 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27426 - 17	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27426 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27426 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1965 on contract for the T. E. Eaton Company.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external spurred hammer; automatic ejector; beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numeric or alpha numeric serial number may be marked on the lower tang or right side of the receiver/frame and barrel lug. - early production firearms were not serial numbered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- usually marked on the top of the barrel: PROOF TESTED

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180822	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64263
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64263 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64263 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64263 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64263 - 3	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64263 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; bead front sight; top tang mounted opening lever; external hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the firearm, some examples have been noted with the Iver Johnson name and "owl" logo on the buttplate. - manufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, pre-1940.
Action	- hinged frame, break action.
Serial Number	- sample examined was not serialized.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180822	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133764
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133764 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133764 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "RANGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Browning model Auto-5 semi-automatic shotgun.
- features observed: round tapered take-down barrel with metal bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; magazine cut-off lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED 12 GAUGE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64863	FN	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5

Auto-5

Auto5

Ranger Auto-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37216
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37216 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37216 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37216 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37216 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37216 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37216 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37216 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger" is marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "PAT. APR.20 - 1915" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels with a standard solid rib with a bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with standard top tang mounted top break open release lever; sliding safety on upper tang; double triggers; side lock or box lock action; two piece walnut stock.
- this "Stevens" manufactured shotgun was also sold as the Riverside Arms Company, Models No 215 & No 315.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat. Apr. 20 - 1915" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; this particular patent date is unique to the J.Stevens Arms & Tool Company.

Action

- side by side pattern, break action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "X" has been observed.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132541	Ranger	Ranger Chief	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
180822	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

April 20, 1915

Double Barrel

Pat. Apr 20, 1915

Side By Side Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180822
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180822 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "RANGER" in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located behind the hammer; exposed hammer; steel trigger guard; wooden snap retained forearm with metal joint and semi-pistol grip stock with synthetic butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat. Apr. 20 - 1915" is marked on the barrel; this particular patent date is unique to the J.Stevens Arms & Tool Company.

Action

- lever operated hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the watertable.
- known example had a three digit number with a two letter suffix

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27426	Ranger	Ranger	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37216	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62103	Ranger	Ranger		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64263	Ranger	Ranger	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pat. Apr. 20 1915

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129341
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129341 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129341 - 1	32 RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "RANGER" in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- incorporates all of the standard features of the Stevens hinged barrel design.
- features include: straight grip stock; round tapered barrel; the lever to drop the barrel for loading also forms the trigger guard; there is an extractor but no ejector; a sling swivel loop may be located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame and a take-down screw is located ahead of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard. - observed specimen consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86315
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86315 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86315 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86315 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is stamped on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation "Ranger" is stamped on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include:
- operates as a semi-automatic, but pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, and adapts the rifle for use as a single shot.
- tubular or detachable box magazine.
- thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.
- sporting front sight and open rear sight with step elevator.
- tapered round barrel.
- left side of receiver/frame has eight slots cut vertically just rear of the chamber.
- large takedown screw located just forward of the magazine well.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped on left side for scope mounting.
- this firearm is similar to the Springfield Model 85, 085 and the Savage Model 7.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- "PATENT 2094577" may be stamped on the firearm, and "2094577" should not be mistaken for the serial number.

Calibre

- marked on left side of the barrel as follows;
"CAL 22 LONG RIFLE SMOKELESS GREASED ONLY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4430	Springfield	085	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4431	Springfield	85	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2094577

Model 2094577

Ranger 2094577

Ranger Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128323
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128323 - 1	22 LR	11	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Stevens model Visible Loading Repeater sold under the Ranger name.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang.
- observed specimen had a letter "H" prefix followed by three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3929	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3932	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3936	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3938	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3939	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3940	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Visible Loading Repeater

Visible Loading Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5059
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5059 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5059 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5059 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5059 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "RANGER" is marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued finish; walnut forend and buttplate.

Remarks

Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Recoil controlled safety lock on the side. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The stock is checkered walnut with pistol grip and a rubber butt plate. Has a full choke in 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30") and 813 mm (32") modified in 711 mm (28") and 762 mm (30") and cylinder bore in 660 mm (26") and 711 mm (28"). Same as the Stevens 520A with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Sears under the house brand name Ranger. Has a full choke barrel unless otherwise specified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
118628	Ranger	Repeating Shotgun	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86276
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86276 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86276 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced circa 1964.
- this is a Cooey Model 64 manufactured by Winchester and sold to Eaton's and redesignated as the Ranger.
- features include: blued, round barrel; dovetailed, fixed front sight and adjustable for elevation rear sight; checkered hardwood stock with a steel capped semi pistol grip and a plastic butt plate with a white line spacer; plastic trigger guard; black plastic or grey metal magazine; safety and hold open feature operated by pushing bolt handle in corresponding slots in the receiver/frame; receiver/frame grooved to accept tip-off scope mount; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Other Markings	- "COOEY" is marked on the bottom of the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
285	Cooey	64	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
286	Cooey	64 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Rifle

Ranger Semi-automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62103
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62103 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	913	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62103 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	288	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62103 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" was observed marked on the left sideplate.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- features observed included: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelock with exposed hammers; double triggers; walnut forearm and buttstock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number was observed marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180822	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132541
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger Chief

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger Chief
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132541 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132541 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ranger Chief" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger Chief" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; ejectors; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and five numbers.
Other Markings	- "PROOF TESTED 12 GA" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37216	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Chief

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118471
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger Senior

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger Senior
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118471 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118471 - 2	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger Senior" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is virtually identical to the Cooey model 75 single shot rifle.
- turn bolt operated, action must be manually cocked after the bolt is closed.
- elevation adjustable ramp-style rear sight, fixed front sight.
- single piece hardwood stock.
- blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the receiver/frame as: ".22 CAL.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Senior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122072
Make: Ranger
Model: Ranger Shot Gun

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Ranger Shot Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122072 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on both lockplates in script-type writing inside a banner.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger" and "Shot" over "Gun" is marked on both lock plates in script-type writing inside a banner.
- features observed: side by side Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action; double exposed hammers; double triggers; Greener-type cross-bolt.
- Belgium proof marks on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- known example marked, "Fine Damascus" and "Guaranteed Government Test" on the top rib between the barrels.
- known example also marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame with an unidentified symbol which consisted of; the letters "FAW" inside a shield with feathers or plummage on the top of the shield.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger

Ranger Shotgun

Shot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147069
Make: Ranger
Model: Repeater

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Repeater
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147069 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger Repeater" and calibre designation are marked the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1940 and 1960.
- features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round turn bolt action; take-down screw; one piece wood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
282	Cooey	60	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action
1904	Ranger	Ranger	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Repeater

Ranger Repeater .22 Cal

Ranger Repeater 22

Repeater .22 Cal

Repeater 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118628
Make: Ranger
Model: Repeating Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	Repeating Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118628 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118628 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Ranger Repeating Shotgun" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special type revolvers manufactured by E.L. Dickinson, Hopkins & Allen Arms Company, and the J. Rupertus Patent Pistol Manufacturing Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company/Stevens Arms, and Savage.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name on firearms manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company, Cooey/Winchester, Eastern Arms Company, Harrington & Richardson, Iver Johnson's Arms & Cylce Works, Marlin Firearms, Meriden Fire Arms Company, and Winchester.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on "ZULU" type single barrel shotguns manufactured by Jules Kaufmann & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on pistols sold by Firearms International and manufactured by Manufacturer d'Armes des Pyrenees.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by All-Metal Products Company, and Daisy.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company between 1910 and 1945.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on firearms sold by T. Eaton & Company.
- "Ranger" was a brand/trade name used on air guns sold by Webley & Scott Limited and manufactured by Erma.
- "Ranger Arms" was a brand/trade used on rifles manufactured by Ranger Arms, Incorporated of Gainsville, Texas in the 1970s.
- "Ranger Arms Company" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company.

Model

- "Ranger Repeating Shotgun" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had the following additional markings on the left side of the barrel: "Browning Patent" over "12 GA Proof Tested".
- this firearm is a Stevens Model 520, marked with the "Ranger" tradename.
- features include:
- forged steel receiver/frame characterized by a noticeable "hump" in the middle top area of the receiver/frame,
- hammerless, takedown, side ejection, closed breech, slide action repeating shotgun utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the magazine tube,
- visible locking-block feature on the top of the receiver/frame,
- finger actuated, sliding-type safety located inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger,
- action release button located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame adjacent to the rear of the trigger guard,
- double extractors,
- firing pin retracts when the bolt is opened,
- usually a black oxide type finish,
- full pistol grip stock, plain, grooved (usually 13 grooves) or checkered slide handle.

Manufacturer

- known example was not marked with the manufacturer's name.
- depending on the dates of manufacture, this model series could have been manufactured by Stevens, circa 1905/7 to 1920 and then by Savage Arms until circa 1932.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel as:
"12 GA Proof Tested"

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4024	Stevens	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
4208	Stevens	520	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
5059	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger Repeating Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179122
Make: Ranger
Model: XT3

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	XT3
Manufacturer:	Ranger Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179122 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 10	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 14	410 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 18	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179122 - 22	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179122 - 7	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179122 - 11	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179122 - 15	410 GA X 3"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179122 - 19	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179122 - 23	410 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179122 - 4	410 GA X 3"	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 8	410 GA X 3"	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 12	410 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 16	410 GA X 3"	9	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 20	410 GA X 3"	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179122 - 24	410 GA X 3"	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "XT3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front; "Battue" type rear sight, an upward sloping rib or metal strip; round, blued barrel with screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; matte black, nickel or camouflage finish aluminum alloy receiver/frame drilled and taped for scope mounts; right side ejection and bottom loading port; cocking handle and magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut or camouflage pattern buttstock with raised cheek piece, checkered pistol grip and forearm; rubber butt pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is between 2.6kg (5 lbs 12 oz) - 3.3kg (7 lbs 4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "HUGLU/TURKEY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - gas operated.

Shots
- Introduced in 2016 with 2, 4, and 9 shot capacity, magazines.
- Introduced in 2017 with a 5 shot capacity, magazine.
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179042	Ranger	XT3 Tactical	Ranger Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
179162	Ranger	XT3 Elite	Ranger Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger XT3

Ranger XT3 Camo

Ranger XT3 Classic

Ranger XT3 Marin

Ranger XTC

XT3 Camo

XT3 Classic

XT3 Marin

XTC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179162
Make: Ranger
Model: XT3 Elite

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	XT3 Elite
Manufacturer:	Ranger Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179162 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 10	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 14	410 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 18	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179162 - 22	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179162 - 7	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179162 - 11	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179162 - 15	410 GA X 3"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179162 - 19	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179162 - 23	410 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179162 - 4	410 GA X 3"	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 8	410 GA X 3"	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 12	410 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 16	410 GA X 3"	9	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 20	410 GA X 3"	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179162 - 24	410 GA X 3"	9	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "RANGER" over Elite" in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XT3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front; "Battue" type rear sight, an upward sloping rib or metal strip; round, blued barrel with screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; nickel finish with photo engraved deer scene and scroll aluminum alloy receiver/frame; right side ejection and bottom loading port; cocking handle and magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut pattern buttstock with raised cheek piece, checkered pistol grip and forearm; rubber butt pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is between 2.6kg (5 lbs 12 oz) - 3.3kg (7 lbs 4 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HUGLU/TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- Introduced in 2016 with 2, 4, and 9 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179042	Ranger	XT3 Tactical	Ranger Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
179122	Ranger	XT3	Ranger Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite

Ranger Elite

Ranger XT3 Elite

XT3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179042
Make: Ranger
Model: XT3 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Ranger
Model:	XT3 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Ranger Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179042 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179042 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
179042 - 1	410 GA X 3"	9	598	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RANGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- complete model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "XT3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fiber optic front sight; M4/AR-15 type carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; muzzle brake; fluted round barrel; accessory rail along the top and the bottom of the ventilated forearm; solid top, black aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cocking handle and magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; pistol grip; AR-15 style adjustable, fixed or foldable stock; rubber butt pad; sling swivels; black matte finish. - average weight is 3.3kg (7 lbs 4 oz). - This is an AR style shotgun.
Manufacturer	- "HUGLU/TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178642	Ranger	Bullpup	Ranger Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
179122	Ranger	XT3	Ranger Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
179162	Ranger	XT3 Elite	Ranger Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger XT3

Ranger XT3 Tactical

XT3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118069
Make: Ranger Arms
Model: Texas Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ranger Arms
Model:	Texas Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ranger Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118069 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 7	270 WIN	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 13	280 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118069 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 6	358 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 12	358 NORMA MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118069 - 14	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118069 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118069 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "TEXAS MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1969 to 1974.
- features include: left or right hand bolt action; chrome bolt body with triple forward locking bolt head; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mount; adjustable trigger; single column non-detachable box magazine with hinged floor plate; cross bolt safety in trigger guard; one piece English or Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; available in various finishes such as the "Stateman" (standard grade), "Senator" (premium grade) and the "Governor" (premium deluxe grade).

Manufacturer

- "Ranger Arms" was founded in 1966 by Homer E. Koon, Jr. and ceased operations in 1974.
- manufacturer was located in Gainesville, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver ring.

Shots

- non-detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73771
Make: Ranson
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ranson
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ranson Italia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73771 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73771 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73771 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RANSON ITALIA SPA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a generic entry, other records may exist which will better describe the firearm being identified. - "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL. XX" over "RANSON ITALIA SPA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel. - features may include: double triggers and adjustable sights. - may follow traditional appearances or patterns in construction, i.e. Hawken or Kentucky Rifle styles.
Manufacturer	- "RANSON ITALIA SPA MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- five digit serial numbers stamped on left side of barrel in observed samples.
Calibre	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY CAL. XX" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122908
Make: Ranson
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ranson
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ranson Italia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122908 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RANSON ITALIA spa" is marked on the right side and on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type. - features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate. - "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate. - overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "RANSON ITALIA spa" is marked on the right side and on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - observed serial number consist of four numerical digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation eg."CAL 58" is marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "BLACK POWDER" is marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - an American eagle is engraved on the side lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave Reproduction Musket

1863 Zouave Reproduction Rifle

Remington Zouave Reproduction Musket

Remington Zouave Reproduction Rifle

Zouave Reproduction Musket

Zouave Reproduction Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195088
Make: Raper, Benjamin
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Raper, Benjamin
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Raper, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195088 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	55	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAPER" is marked on the barrel.
- "RAPER" was located in Leeds, in the northern English county of Yorkshire.
- "RAPER" was at 56 Call Line from 1827 to 1837.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- "Screw Barrel Pistol" is a single shot pistol, with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located behind the chamber.
- "Screw Barrel Pistol" is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include: no sights; tapered, round barrel with underlug for wrench; round action; exposed hammer; folding trigger; receiver/frame and hammer with scroll engraving; round, curved, checkered wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "RAPER" is marked on the barrel.
- "RAPER" was located in Leeds, in the northern English county of Yorkshire.
- "RAPER" was at 56 Call Line from 1827 to 1837.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Raper Folding Trigger Pistol

Raper Leeds

Raper Muff Pistol

Raper Percussion Pistol

Raper Screw Barrel Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141424
Make: Rapid Air Weapons
Model: TM 1000

Summary

Make:	Rapid Air Weapons
Model:	TM 1000
Manufacturer:	Rapid Air Weapons (RAW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141424 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141424 - 3	20 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141424 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141424 - 4	25 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAPID AIR WEAPONS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "TM 1000" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TM 1000" is a modern high-power air rifle.
- "TM 1000" uses a Pre-Charged Pneumatic (PCP) cylinder for power.
- "TM 1000" is built for target shooters and small-game/varmint hunters.
- features include: interchangeable round ported stainless steel barrel or a black carbon fibre shrouded barrel; aluminum resevoir tube mounted below the barrel; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; side lever cocking; two-stage match trigger; right or left hand action; walnut or laminated, thumbhole or vertical pistol grip stock with adjustable high comb and recoil pad.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"), and the average weight is 4.5 kgs (10 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RAPID AIR WEAPONS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Rapid Air Weapons is located in Minor Hill, Tennessee, U.S.A. - Rapid Air Weapons was founded in 2006 as a supplier of Precision Air Rifle components. - Rapid Air Weapons began manufacturing custom stocks in 2010. - Rapid Air Weapons started manufacturing compete firearms in 2011.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TM-1000

TM1000

Target Model

Target Model 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124986
Make: Rapid Fire
Model: Browning M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Rapid Fire
Model:	Browning M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Rapid Fire
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124986 - 3	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124986 - 1	308 WIN	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124986 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAPID FIRE" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1919A4" was marked on the right side plate of one example.
- the "BROWNING M1919A4" model is a re-creation of the United States Service, .30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4.
- the Browning Machine Gun was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919 could be configured into sub-models for different roles. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919A4:
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or mounted on an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919A5:
- M1919A5 is an air-cooled firearm designed for fixed configuration and use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919A6:
- M1919A6 is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bipod and shoulder stock.
- M1919A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Manufacturer

- "RAPID FIRE TROY OH" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "Rapid Fire" is a manufacturer based in Troy, Ohio that produces semi-automatic re-creations of the Browning medium machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this is a commercial version of a machine gun design that is re-designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- "short" recoil operated with a muzzle booster. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - custom engraving is available on the right side plate of the receiver/frame as an extra cost identifying the semi-automatic firearm to an original equipment manufacturer as either semi-automatic (BROWNING S-MACHINE GUN) or duplicating the original automatic Machine Gun (BROWNING MACHINE GUN) nomenclature.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side plate.
Shots	- this is a belt-fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receivers: - The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
Remarks	- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, 30 Calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4, in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus military parts to build the receivers/frames into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44723	Valkyrie Arms	Browning M1919A4	Valkyrie Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
45004	Northwest Imports	Browning M1919A4	Northwest Imports	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
64204	TNW	Browning M1919A4	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
117329	US Ordnance Incorporated	Browning M1919A4	US Ordnance Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919A4

1919A4 Browning

Browning 1919A4

Browning M1919 A4

Browning S-Machine Gun, US CAL 30 M1919A4

U.S. Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

U.S. Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919A4

U.S. Ordnance M1919

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

US Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919A4

US Ordnance M1919

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45386
Make: Raptor
Model: Raptor

Summary

Make:	Raptor
Model:	Raptor
Manufacturer:	Raptor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45386 - 6	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 7	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 8	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 4	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 9	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45386 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - stock: black synthetic, fibreglass reinforced, checkered grip & forend, vented recoil pad, Monte Carlo cheekpiece. - pillar bedded. - stainless bolt with three locking lugs. - adjustable trigger. - sights: non, drilled & tapped for scope mounts. - also available in stainless steel
Manufacturer	- Raptor Arms Incorporated was a rifle manufacturer located in Shelton, CT in the late 1990s. - Raptor rifles were distributed by Davidson's and Jerry's Sport Centers.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action

Raptor Bolt Action

Raptor Sporter

Raptor Sporting Rifle

Sporter

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26147
Make: Rast & Gasser
Model: 1898

Summary

Make:	Rast & Gasser
Model:	1898
Manufacturer:	Rast & Gasser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26147 - 4	8MM GASSER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26147 - 3	8MM GASSER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PATENT" over "RAST & GASSER" over "WIEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PATENT" over "RAST & GASSER" over "WIEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1898.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with manually operated ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing down loading gate; firing pin is mounted in the receiver/ frame; left side plate of the receiver/frame swings out and to the rear to expose the lock works; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard is hinged at the front; checkered wood grip plates; metal butt cap with lanyard ring; blued finish.
- 1898 model has an Abadie-type loading gate which prevents movement of the hammer by disconnecting the trigger when the loading gate is open.

Manufacturer

- "Rast & Gasser" was founded by August Rast and Michael Gasser.
- "Rast & Gasser" was in business from 1898 to 1918.
- Leopold Gasser's business was located in Vienna (Wien), Austria between 1862 and 1898.
- Leopold Gasser originally manufactured copies of Adams cap lock revolvers.
- Lepold Gasser's patent revolvers were adopted by the Austo-Hungarian Army in circa 1869.
- Leopold Gasser's trademark logo consisted of the letters "L.G." over an apple pierced by an arrow over "SCHUTZ MARKE".
- Leopold Gasser was born in 1836 and died in 1871.
- Leopold Gasser's business was taken over by his brother Johann Gasser.
- Johann Gasser was born in 1847 and died in 1896.
- Leopold Gasser's business was then run by Michael Gasser.
- Leopold Gasser's business manufactured more than 100,000 revolvers for the Austo-Hungarian Army between 1870 and 1884.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel, and cylinder.
- serial numbers observed:
1) serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix,
2) serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix and the serial number marked on the barrel and cylinder consisted of a two letter "ML" prefix and five numbers, and
3) serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix and the serial number marked on the barrel and cylinder consisted of a two letter "ML" prefix and six numbers.
- "ML" prefix indicates military service acceptance.
- "1898" model may also be marked with a further serialization; an example of which is "984 -01," the first three digits being an assigned identification number, and the last two digits being the year - ie "01" equals 1901.

Remarks

- this firearm was adopted by the Austro-Hungarian Army as the "ARMEEREVOLVER M. 1898." and was also produced for civilian/non-military sales.
- it saw service throughout the First World War.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16331	Gasser	1898	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Army Revolver

1898 Austrian Service

1898 Austro-Hungarian Army Service

Hv32

M1898

M1898 Army Revolver

ML 1898

Revolver M/1898 Marine

Wn15

Wn16

Wn17

Wn18

Year Dates

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1907

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141484
Make: Rat Worx
Model: M-7

Summary

Make:	Rat Worx
Model:	M-7
Manufacturer:	Rat Worx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141484 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.676)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141484 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.676)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141484 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.676)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141484 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.676)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAT WORX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAT WORX" stands for "Research And Testing WORX, Inc.".

Model

- "RIFLE M-7" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RIFLE M-7" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "RIFLE M-7" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "RAT WORX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAT WORX" stands for "Research And Testing WORX, Inc.".
- "RAT WORX" is a dealer, distributor and manufacturer for the firearms industry.
- "RAT WORX" logo incorporate a flaming bomb atop of cross canon inside a round banner with "RAT WORX" marked on it and a rat head getting out of it.
- "RAT WORX" is located in Mount-Morris, Illinois U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (D) and numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rat Worx AR15

Rat Worx M-7

Research And Testing WORX AR15

Research And Testing Worx M-7 Rifle

Rifle M 7

Rifle M-7

Rifle M7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120335
Make: Rathbone Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rathbone Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120335 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RATHBONE ARMS CO" is marked on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; semi-pistol grip butt stock with a splinter type forend.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the watertable.
Other Markings	- "MACHINE MADE" is marked on the right side plate. - "WARRANTED GOVERNMENT TEST" is marked on the barrel rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127536
Make: Rau
Model: Wildcat

Summary

Make:	Rau
Model:	Wildcat
Manufacturer:	Rau Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127536 - 1	22 LR	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMS CORP." over the "Rau" logo consisting of an extended "R" surrounding "au" over "EL DORADO" over "KANS USA" was marked on an observed example on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WILDCAT" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.
- this is a single shot, survival-type rifle resembling a pump action repeater.
- operates by pulling the operating handle to the rear to expose the chamber for loading while pushing forward on the operating handle closes the action and cocks the firing mechanism. Extraction of the fired cartridge case is achieved by pulling the ringed "pump" handle to the rear.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; blued finish; full length barrel guide rod that serves as a pivot for opening the action.
- offered in a fixed stock or takedown version with either a wood or plastic stock insert.
- overall length is 864mm (34").
- average weight is 1.7kg (3 1/2lb.)

Manufacturer

- Harold Rau founded Rau Arms Corporation of El Dorado, Kansas in 1969 and was in operation for about one year. Rau Arms Corporation was purchased by Lee Coonis of Precision Industries of Ozark, MO, U.S.A.
- Precision Industries was in business until circa 1976.

Action

- rotating barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the inside of the trigger guard above the trigger and consisted of a letter prefix (A) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "22-S-L-LR" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101495	Precision Industries	Wildcat	Precision Industries	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

500

500 Wildcat

Wildcat 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81372
Make: Raven
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Raven
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81372 - 1	177 PELLET	1	358	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81372 - 2	177 PELLET	1	358	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is marked "RAVEN" over "No. 18" over "Made in Czechoslovakia".

Model

- model is marked on firearm.
- features include: break-open barrel; rear leaf sight; walnut finished hardwood, without butt plate/pistol grip cap; stamped sheet steel trigger and trigger-guard; spring tube grooved and dove-tailed for receiver sights.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- on left side of barrel hinge.
- serial number on sample examined had six digits.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18

#18

No 18

No. 18

Number 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82700
Make: Raven
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Raven
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82700 - 1	177 PELLET	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm marked "RAVEN" over "No. 29" over "Made in Hungary".
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: spring-piston air rifle; break-open barrel for loading; rear leaf sight; hardwood stock without butt plate/pistol grip cap; stamped sheet steel trigger and trigger-guard. - spring tube grooved and dovetailed for receiver sights.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of barrel hinge. - serial number on sample examined consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 29

No. 29

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82700

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23997
Make: Raven Arms
Model: MP25

Summary

Make:	Raven Arms
Model:	MP25
Manufacturer:	Raven Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23997 - 2	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23997 - 1	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this model was manufactured from 1984 to 1992. - is similar to the P25 Model , except with a die-cast frame and ivory or walnut colored grips.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of slide.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, may be located on frontstrap or backstrap of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21254	Phoenix Arms	Raven	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 25

MP-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21359
Make: Raven Arms
Model: P25

Summary

Make:	Raven Arms
Model:	P25
Manufacturer:	Raven Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21359 - 2	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21359 - 1	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1977 to 1984. - available bright chrome, satin nickel or blued finish. - model desination marked on right side of slide.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of slide.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers located on the front or rear of the gripstrap.
Calibre	- marked on slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

21254	Phoenix Arms	Raven	Phoenix Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P 25

P-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26149
Make: Rawbone Gun
Model: Toronto Belle

Summary

Make:	Rawbone Gun
Model:	Toronto Belle
Manufacturer:	Rawbone Gun & Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26149 - 1	32 CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26149 - 2	32 RF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAWBONE GUN AND MF'G CO." was observed marked on the top strap.

Model

- "TORONTO BELLE" was observed marked on the top flat of the barrel.
- manufactured before 1889.
- based on the design of the Colt New Line series.
- features include: sheathed trigger; spur hammer; octagonal barrel; fluted cylinder that is removable for loading; birds head grip; knurled cylinder axis pin located under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "RAWBONE GUN AND MF'G CO." was observed marked on the top strap.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73474
Make: Rawbone, W & J
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Rawbone, W & J
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Rawbone, W & J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73474 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. & J. Rawbone" was observed marked on both sideplates. - "W. & J. Rawbone" and "Cape Town" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- muzzle loading percussion single shot.
Manufacturer	- "W. & J. Rawbone" was observed marked on both sideplates. - "W. & J. Rawbone" and "Cape Town" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87897
Make: Rawbone, W G
Model: Double Action Cartridge Revolver

Summary

Make:	Rawbone, W G
Model:	Double Action Cartridge Revolver
Manufacturer:	Rawbone, W G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87897 - 1	32 CF	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W G RAWBONE" was observed marked on the topstrap.

Model

- produced between 1860 and 1900.
- there are no model markings on the firearm.
- features include: double action, spur hammer with conical firing pin, loop type trigger guard, unfluted cylinder, ejector rod located on the lower right side of the barrel, loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, octagonal barrel with half moon front sight.
- this model bears a strong resemblance to those double action cartridge revolvers produced in Europe during the late 1800's.

Manufacturer

- "W G RAWBONE" was observed marked on the topstrap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73792
Make: Rawbone, W G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rawbone, W G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rawbone, W G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73792 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73792 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73792 - 2	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73792 - 1	12 GA	2	786	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73792 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.G. Rawbone, Toronto" was observed marked on the sideplate and/or top rib.
Model	- this is a standard side by side, exposed hammer, under-lever opening, shotgun with checkered walnut stock, keyed barrel retention forearm and Damascus barrels.
Manufacturer	- "W.G. Rawbone, Toronto" was observed marked on the sideplate of a sample.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on water-table, lower tang, and barrels. - observed examples have had four numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128990
Make: Rawlins
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Rawlins
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	Rawlins
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128990 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RAWLINS" was observed marked on the lock plate.
Model	- model designation is not market on the firearm. - "PERCUSSION MUSKET" is used to describe a smooth-bore, muzzle-loading, shoulder controlled firearms utilizing a percussion firing mechanisms. - features observed: round to octagonal barrel with ram rod mounted underneath; right side lock plate with percussion hammer; one piece half-length straight grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "RAWLINS" was observed marked on the lock plate.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78134
Make: Read, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Read, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78134 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAM READ", "WILLIAM READ BOSTON", "WILLIAM READ & SON" or "WILLIAM READ & SONS" is marked on the firearm.
- Willaim Read's name was associated with two American businesses.
- William Read of Baltimore and Chesterton, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1775 to 1800.
- William Read of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1826 to circa 1908.
- William Read established a business in 1826 under the title of "Lane & Read".
- Lane & Read was in business from 1826 to 1849.
- Lane & Read business name was changed to "William Read" in 1850.
- William Reed became "William Reed & Son" circa 1852 and eventully "William Reed & Sons".
- William Reed & Son/William Read & Sons was located at Faneuli Hall Square, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1852 to 1880.
- William Read & Son/William Reed & Sons was a manufacturer and wholesaler who imported Belgiun made shotguns to distribute under the "Read" banner.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side shotgun that may have internal or external hammers, break open action, extractors or ejectors and a variety of buttstock and forend configurations.
- samples reported have been marked "Krupp Steel" on the rib between the barrels.

Serial Number

- samples reported have been numbered on the receiver/frame and the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Krupp Steel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129355
Make: Read, William
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Read, William
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Read, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129355 - 1	8 GA PERCUSSION	2	945	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAM READ BOSTON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "WILLIAM READ BOSTON" may be marked on the lock plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the 1850s.
- features include" side by side barrels with bead front sight ramrod mounted underneath; side locks with percussion hammers; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "WILLIAM READ BOSTON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "WILLIAM READ BOSTON" may be marked on the lock plates.
- Willaim Read's name was associated with two American businesses.
- William Read of Baltimore and Chesterton, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1775 to 1800.
- William Read of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1826 to circa 1908.
- William Read established a business in 1826 under the title of "Lane & Read".
- Lane & Read was in business from 1826 to 1849.
- Lane & Read business name was changed to "William Read" in 1850.
- William Reed became "William Reed & Son" circa 1852 and eventully "William Reed & Sons".
- William Reed & Son/William Read & Sons was located at Faneuli Hall Square, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1852 to 1880.
- William Read & Son/William Reed & Sons was a manufacturer and wholesaler who imported Belgiun made shotguns to distribute under the "Read" banner.

Action

- side by side design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121963
Make: Read, William
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Read, William
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121963 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAM READ", "WILLIAM READ BOSTON", "WILLIAM READ & SON" or "WILLIAM READ & SONS" is marked on the firearm.
- Willaim Read's name was associated with two American businesses.
- William Read of Baltimore and Chesterton, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1775 to 1800.
- William Read of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1826 to circa 1908.
- William Read established a business in 1826 under the title of "Lane & Read".
- Lane & Read was in business from 1826 to 1849.
- Lane & Read business name was changed to "William Read" in 1850.
- William Reed became "William Reed & Son" circa 1852 and eventully "William Reed & Sons".
- William Reed & Son/William Read & Sons was located at Faneuli Hall Square, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1852 to 1880.
- William Read & Son/William Reed & Sons was a manufacturer and wholesaler who imported Belgiun made shotguns to distribute under the "Read" banner.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- observed specimen was marked "VICTOREAD" on left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel "ELECTRO STEEL BORE PATENTED AUGUST 12 1913".
- features include: round barrel; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- break open operated.

Serial Number

- samples reported have been numbered on the receiver/frame and the underside of the barrels and consisted of three digits and two letters (xxxWE)

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Electro Steel Bore

Model Victoread

Single Shot

Victoread

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130224
Make: Real Sword
Model: Dragunov SVD Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Real Sword
Model:	Dragunov SVD Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Real Sword
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130224 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	96	690	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo" over "Real Sword" and "HIGH SPEED MOTOR" over "FOR AIRSOFT ELECTRIC GUN" and "RS INTERNATIONAL" over "www.realsword.com.hk" may be marked on the side of the electric motor assembly inside the firearm.

Model

- "DRAGUNOV SVD AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Dragunov model SVD" rifle.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; wood heat shield, forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- the firearm is identified on the packaging and manufacturer's technical specifications as Model S181C & S181C-S.
- the manufacterer's information would have us believe that the basic firearm designation is S181, the "C" denotes the high velocity Canadian sub-model and the designation S181C-S means that the basic rifle comes with a telescopic sight.
- Dragunov SVD Airsoft has an overall length of 1220 mm and an average weight without the battery is 4.1 kg.

Manufacturer

- Real Sword International Industry Hong Kong Company, Limited market products under the brand of RS and Real Sword.

Type

- this is an AirSoft type rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- semi-automatic fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix and six numbers, example "RS003558".
- it is not certain whether this "serial number" is unique to this firearm or repeated on every firearm of its kind or type.
- "81081422" marked on the right side of the metal gear box assembly is a control serial/number for this item.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the firearm is identified on the packaging and manufacturer's technical specifications as Model S181C & S181C-S. - the manufacterer's information would have us believe that the basic firearm designation is S181, the "C" denotes the high velocity Canadian sub-model and the designation S181C-S means that the basic rifle comes with a telescopic sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragunov Sniper Rifle Airsoft

RS SVD AEG

Real Sword SVD AEG

S181C

S181C-S

SVD AEG

SVD Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130214
Make: Real Sword
Model: Kalashnikov Type 56 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Real Sword
Model:	Kalashnikov Type 56 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Real Sword
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130214 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	150	455	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo" over "Real Sword" and "HIGH SPEED MOTOR" over "FOR AIRSOFT ELECTRIC GUN" and "RS INTERNATIONAL" over "www.realsword.com.hk" may be marked on the side of the electric motor assembly inside the firearm.

Model

- "KALASHNIKOV TYPE 56 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- observed sample is marked "56".
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Kalashnikov Model AK47", manufactured in China as the Type 56 automatic rifle.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; wood heat shield, forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- available with synthetic heat shield, forearm and pistol grip.
- available with steel side folding or under folding buttstock.
- Kalashnikov Type 56 Airsoft has an overall length of 880mm with a fixed buttstock.
- average weight without the battery is 3.5 kg.

Manufacturer

- Real Sword International Industry Hong Kong Company, Limited market products under the brand of RS and Real Sword.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130215	Real Sword	Kalashnikov Type 56-1 Airsoft	Real Sword	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
130216	Real Sword	Kalashnikov Type 56-2 Airsoft	Real Sword	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

56 Airsoft

Chinese Type 56 Airsoft

R151C

RS Type 56 AEG

RS Type 56 Airsoft Electric Gun

RS Type 56 China Assault Rifle AEG

Type 56 AEG

Type 56 AEG Airsoft

Type 56 Airsoft

Type 56 Kalashnikov Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130215
Make: Real Sword
Model: Kalashnikov Type 56-1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Real Sword
Model:	Kalashnikov Type 56-1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Real Sword
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130215 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	150	455	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo" over "Real Sword" and "HIGH SPEED MOTOR" over "FOR AIRSOFT ELECTRIC GUN" and "RS INTERNATIONAL" over "www.realsword.com.hk" may be marked on the side of the electric motor assembly inside the firearm.

Model

- "KALASHNIKOV TYPE 56-1 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- observed sample is marked "56-1".
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Kalashnikov Model AK47" manufactured in China as the Type 56-1 automatic rifle.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; wood heat shield, forearm and pistol grip; steel under folding buttstock; black finish.
- available with synthetic heat shield, forearm and pistol grip.
- available with steel side folding or a wood fixed buttstock.
- Kalashnikov Type 56-1 Airsoft has an overall length of 880mm with the buttstock extended and an overall length of 645mm with the buttstock folded.
- average weight without the battery is 3.5 kg.

Manufacturer

- Real Sword International Industry Hong Kong Company, Limited market products under the brand of RS and Real Sword.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130214	Real Sword	Kalashnikov Type 56 Airsoft	Real Sword	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
130216	Real Sword	Kalashnikov Type 56-2 Airsoft	Real Sword	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 56-1 Airsoft

R251C

RS Type 56-1 AEG

Type 56-1 AEG Airsoft

Type 56-1 Airsoft

Type 56-1 Kalashnikov Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130216
Make: Real Sword
Model: Kalashnikov Type 56-2 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Real Sword
Model:	Kalashnikov Type 56-2 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Real Sword
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130216 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	150	455	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo" over "Real Sword" and "HIGH SPEED MOTOR" over "FOR AIRSOFT ELECTRIC GUN" and "RS INTERNATIONAL" over "www.realsword.com.hk" may be marked on the side of the electric motor assembly inside the firearm.

Model

- "KALASHNIKOV TYPE 56-2 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- observed sample is marked "56-2".
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Kalashnikov Model AK47", manufactured in China as the Type 56-2 automatic rifle.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; synthetic heat shield, forearm and pistol grip; steel side folding buttstock; black finish.
- available with wood heat shield, forearm and pistol grip.
- available with steel under folding or a wood fixed buttstock.
- Kalashnikov Type 56-2 Airsoft has an overall length of 874mm with the buttstock extended and an overall length of 645mm with the buttstock folded.
- average weight without the battery is 3.9 kg.

Manufacturer

- Real Sword International Industry Hong Kong Company, Limited market products under the brand of RS and Real Sword.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130214	Real Sword	Kalashnikov Type 56 Airsoft	Real Sword	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
130215	Real Sword	Kalashnikov Type 56-1 Airsoft	Real Sword	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 56-2 Airsoft

R452C

RS Type 56-2 AEG

RS Type 56-2 Standard

RS Type 56-2 Standard Version

RS Type 56-2 Std

RS Type 56-2 Tac

RS Type 56-2 Tactical

RS Type 56-2 Tactical Version

Type 56-2 AEG Airsoft

Type 56-2 Airsoft

Type 56-2 Kalshnikov Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130228
Make: Real Sword
Model: Type 97 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Real Sword
Model:	Type 97 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Real Sword
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130228 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	482	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130228 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	492	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo" over "Real Sword" and "HIGH SPEED MOTOR" over "FOR AIRSOFT ELECTRIC GUN" and "RS INTERNATIONAL" over "www.realsword.com.hk" may be marked on the side of the electric motor assembly inside the firearm.

Model

- "TYPE 97 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Chinese "Type 97" bull-pup designed full automatic assault rifle.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic heat shield, forearm, pistol grip and shoulder stock; black finish.
- Type 97 Airsoft has an overall length of 760mm and an average weight without the battery is 3.3 kg.

Manufacturer

- Real Sword International Industry Hong Kong Company, Limited market products under the brand of RS and Real Sword.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130231	Real Sword	Type 97B Airsoft	Real Sword	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 97 Airsoft

QBZ 97 Airsoft

QBZ-97 Airsoft

QBZ97 Airsoft

R091C

RS Type 97 AEG

Type 97 AEG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130231
Make: Real Sword
Model: Type 97B Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Real Sword
Model:	Type 97B Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Real Sword
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130231 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130231 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	130	360	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo" over "Real Sword" and "HIGH SPEED MOTOR" over "FOR AIRSOFT ELECTRIC GUN" and "RS INTERNATIONAL" over "www.realsword.com.hk" was observed marked on the side of the electric motor assembly inside the firearm.

Model

- observed sample is marked "TYPE 97B".
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Chinese "Type 97" bull-pup designed, full automatic assault rifle.
- features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic heat shield, forearm, pistol grip and shoulder stock; black finish.
- Type 97B Airsoft has an overall length of 620mm and the average weight without the battery is 3.0 kg.

Manufacturer

- Real Sword International Industry Hong Kong Company, Limited market products under the brand of RS and Real Sword.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130228	Real Sword	Type 97 Airsoft	Real Sword	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 97B Airsoft

QBZ 97B Airsoft

QBZ-97B Airsoft

QBZ97B Airsoft

R092C

RS Type 97B

RS Type 97B AEG

RS Type 97B Airsoft Electric Gun

RS Type 97B China Assault Rifle AEG

Type 97B

Type 97B AEG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OneWorld Office Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127494
Make: Reck
Model: 222

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	222
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127494 - 1	22 MAG	2	548	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RECK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RECK - MOD. 222" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a double barrel rifle. - features include: over and under barrels with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; ejectors; single trigger; right side mounted barrel selector; left side mounted safety; one piece wooden stock with pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "RECK" and "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the barrel lug. - observed serial number consisted of four digits without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 Mag" was observed marked on the left side of both barrels.
Other Markings	- also marked on the left side of the firearm : 'MADE IN GERMANY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140686
Make: Reck
Model: Cobra

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Cobra
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140686 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140686 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RECK" over "Mod. Cobra" over "cal 22 l.r." over "Made in West" over "Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RECK" was observed marked on a medallion on the grip plates.

Model

- "Mod. Cobra" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Cobra" model resembles a Colt type double action revolver with a left side swing-out cylinder.
- features observed: ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; blue finish.
- Reck model Cobra is also available in an Blank/Gas firing version.

Manufacturer

- "RECK" and "Made in West Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Cobra revolver is available in two configurations:
1) single shot version consists of a revolver receiver/frame with swing-out fixed cylinder with only one chamber. This receiver/frame is machined for a cylinder detent and rachet, and
2) conventional double action revolver with a swing-out rotating cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra Revolver

Cobra Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130493
Make: Reck
Model: Combat Patrol Magnum

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Combat Patrol Magnum
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130493 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RECK - Combat Patrol Magnum" over "cal. 9mm Flob." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "RECK" was observed on the grip plates.
Model	- "RECK - Combat Patrol Magnum" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel with full underlug, ventilated rib and blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates with the Reck Logo in a gold medallion; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "RECK" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in W.-Germany" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the top strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "cal. 9mm Flob." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "attention le tir d'une seule cartouche a balle" over "entainerait la destruction de l'arme" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122903
Make: Reck
Model: Combo Magnum

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Combo Magnum
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122903 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RECK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Combo - Magnum" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round barrel; fixed sight; solid top receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; star extractor; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish with wooden grip.
Manufacturer	- "RECK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number has been observed on the right side of the top strap. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel, eg. "cal. .9mm Flob.".
Other Markings	-"Made in W. Germany" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Combo - Magnum

Combo-Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24682
Make: Reck
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24682 - 1	22 LR	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24682 - 3	22 LR	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24682 - 2	22 LR	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include external hammer, spur trigger and bird's head grip.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

129907	Reck	Jerry	Reck	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer Single Barrel

Single Barrel Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21363
Make: Reck
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21363 - 3	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21363 - 2	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21363 - 1	22 RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RECK" inside an oval is marked on the left side of frame/receiver.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: single action; blued or nickled finished receiver/frame and barrels; spurred hammer and trigger; fixed front sight and the barrel release is located on the left side.

Manufacturer

- "RECK" inside an oval is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" or "MANUFACTURED IN WEST GERMANY" may be marked on left side of the upper or lower barrel or on the underside of the lower barrel.

Action

- over/under pattern.
- the barrels tip up at the front.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on the left side of the upper or lower barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the left side of the upper barrel as, "cal. .22l.r." or "cal. .22 MAGNUM" on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23998	Reck	Frontier Derringer	Reck	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23998
Make: Reck
Model: Frontier Derringer

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Frontier Derringer
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23998 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RECK" inside an oval is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- known example marked, "FRONTIER MODEL DERRINGER" on the left side of the top barrel.
- Reck was a post-WW II West German firearms manufacturer established in the1950's, producing cartridge pistols until the 1970's.
- single action, over/under barrel configuration, spur/sheathed-type trigger with an exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech.
- the barrel cluster is hinged at the top of the standing breech and swings upward for loading and extraction.
- barrel release lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manual extractor is located between the barrels on the rear left side.
- fixed front sight.
- blued or chrome plated finish.
- German proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "RECK" inside an oval is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" or "MANUFACTURED IN WEST GERMANY" may be marked on left side of the upper or lower barrel or on the underside of the lower barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the top barrel.
- known example marked, "cal. 22 lr".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Germany", "Made in West Germany", or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21363	Reck	Derringer	Reck	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Model Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129907
Make: Reck
Model: Jerry

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Jerry
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129907 - 1	22 LR	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RECK" was observed marked under the left side panel grip.
Model	- "JERRY" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: single action trigger; nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer and trigger; fixed sights; barrel release located on left side of the barrel; extractor release on the right side of the barrel; bird head grip.
Manufacturer	- "RECK" was observed marked under the left side panel grip.
Serial Number	- located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24682	Reck	Derringer	Reck	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24000
Make: Reck
Model: P8

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	P8
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24000 - 2	25 AUTO	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24000 - 1	6.35MM	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"RECK" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- may also be known as the "P8 La Fury" or "Chicago Cub". - the model designation should be marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "RECK" is normaly marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN WEST - GERMANY" may be marked on either side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the slide and at the same location on the slide.
Calibre	- "Kal. 6,35 mm" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21256	PIC	Semi-Automatic	Reck	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chicago Cub

La Fury 8

P8 La Fury

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26151
Make: Reck
Model: PK

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	PK
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26151 - 2	32 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26151 - 1	7.65MM	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RECK" is marked on the left side of the slide and "RECK" is marked on the grips.
- "Made in W. Germany" is marked on the right hand side of slide.

Model

- "Modell PK" is marked on the left side of the slide, produced post-war circa 1950's.
- this model is similar in design to the Walther PPK.
- features include: a blued or stainless steel receiver/frame; blued or stainless steel slide with a ramp sight and fixed rear sight, with ejection port on the right side; exposed hammer; safety catch is located on left rear of slide; trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "RECK" is marked on the left side of the slide and "RECK" is marked on the grips.
- "Made in W. Germany" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, serial number may be repeated on the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of five number without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell PK

PK Modell

PPK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21668
Make: Reck
Model: R12

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	R12
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21668 - 6	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21668 - 1	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21668 - 5	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21668 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21668 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21668 - 4	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RECK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. R 12" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: wood grips with inset round gold seal on top of left side grip with "RECK" in bold; windage adjustable rear sight; single action mechanism; fixed firing pin on hammer; push-out pin for cylinder release; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; single ejector rod on right underside of barrel; blued or chrome finish.
- This firearm was also distributed in Canada by Ruko.
- RUKO may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RECK" is normally marked on the barrel.
Action	- single action mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - the serial number is also marked on the underside of the barrel, centred along the barrel length. - observed serial numbers have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "HERTER WASECA MINN" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - the right side of the barrel is marked "RECK 8560 LAUS MADE IN WEST GERMANY."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24410	Reck	R40 Single Action	Reck	Handgun	Revolver
197718	Reck	Single Action R12S	Reck	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod R 12

Mod R12

R 12

R-12

R12 Single Action

R12 Single Six

R12A

R12B

R12C

Single Action

Single Action Mod R 12

Single Action R12

Single Six R12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Herters

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21365
Make: Reck
Model: R14

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	R14
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21365 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21365 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RECK" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- RECK" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - may also be marked on barrel.
Importer	- the importers name, if marked, will usually appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R14 Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R14A

R14B

Single Action R14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21374
Make: Reck
Model: R15

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	R15
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21374 - 8	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 9	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 10	22 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 11	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 12	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 22	22 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21374 - 23	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21374 - 1	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21374 - 13	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 16	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21374 - 17	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 18	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 14	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 15	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 19	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 20	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 24	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21374 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 5	5MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 6	5MM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21374 - 7	5MM	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Reck" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Double Action Model R15" or a variation thereof marked on left side of barrel. Versions imported by Ruko, may have "Ruko" on left side of barrel in addition to model and calibre information. - double action, left side swing-out cylinder. - German proofmarks are apparent on receiver.
Manufacturer	- "Reck" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- double action, swing-out cylinder.
Serial Number	- usually located on left side of receiver under the cylinder.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action R15

R-15

R.15

Ruko Double Action R15

Ruko R-15

Ruko R.15

Ruko R15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21371
Make: Reck
Model: R18

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	R18
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21371 - 2	30 CARBINE	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21371 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21371 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21371 - 6	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel and on the grips.
Model	- manufactured from 1960s to 1970s. - marked on the left side of the barrel. - may be marked: "RECK Single Action Model R-18" - styled after a Colt 1873 Single Action Army. - features include: blued or plated receiver/frame; plain or checkered grips; single action trigger; loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm; the backstrap and trigger guard may be made of steel or brass; fixed blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; wooden grip panels, other materials may be encountered.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel. - may be marked "RECK - Made in West Germany".
Action	- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just below the cylinder and also on the bottom of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R-18

R-18

R18A

R18B

R18C

R18D

Reck R18

Reck Single Action Model R-18

Single Action Model R-18

Single Action R-18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149747
Make: Reck
Model: R20

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	R20
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149747 - 1	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RECK" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. R 20" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R20" model resembles a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- features include: fixed, ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; ejector rod housing is mounted on the right underside of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; push-out pin for cylinder removal is mounted on the front left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grip plates; left grip plate may have an inletted medallion marked "RECK"; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "RECK" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- serial number may also be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "cal. 4mm M20" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this center fire ammunition is loaded into a steel carrier which looks like a spent cartridge case. The steel carrier with the 4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20 is then loaded into the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PTB 28

PTB28

R 20

R20 Single Action Army

Reck 4 mm Revolver

Reck 4 mm Single Action

Reck R 20

Reck R-20

Reck R20

Reck Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21370
Make: Reck
Model: R22 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	R22 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21370 - 1	4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RECK DOUBLE ACTION Mod. R22 cal. 4mm M20" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "RECK DOUBLE ACTION Mod. R22 cal. 4mm M20" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PTB" over "29" inside a square was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "RECK DOUBLE ACTION Mod. R22 cal. 4mm M20" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "cal. 4mm M20" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this center fire ammunition is loaded into a steel carrier which looks like a spent cartridge case. The steel carrier with the 4MM UBUNGSMUNITION M20 is then loaded into the cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Mod R22

Double Action R22

Mod R22

PTB 29

R22

R22 DA

R22 Reck Double Action

Reck Double Action Mod R22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24410
Make: Reck
Model: R40 Single Action

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	R40 Single Action
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24410 - 1	4MM FLOBERT RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked as: "RECK Single Action Model R -40
- styled after a Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- adjustable rear sight.
- a gold colored "Reck" medallion normally appears on the left side grip only.
- designed to fire "Flobert" type cartridges only.
- Single action with traditional half cock "safety".

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- left side of receiver/frame near the barrel may be marked "F" in a pentgraph. This is West German Proof for firearms generating less than 5.5. ft lbs energy.
- will also be marked with a "PTB" monogram in Square with the number 39. This is West German Proof for firearms that use barrel liners and inserts

Remarks

- the Single Action R40 has been redesigned to fire 4MM FLOBERT cartridges.

Main recognition features are:

- the barrel is screwed to receiver/frame and does not use a retaining pin. Reck Single Actions designed to fire regular ammunition feature screwed and pinned barrels.
- a groove is machined into the rear portion of the cylinder to preclude the reboring of the chambers.
- on each side of the barrel forcing cone there are hardened pins to prevent the boring out of the barrel.
- vent holes drilled in the bolt locking recesses of the cylinder.
- overall length of the cylinder window in the receiver/frame is shorter than the 22 LR cartridge to preclude interchanging of cylinders.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21668	Reck	R12	Reck	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R 40

R 40

R 40 Single Action

Single Action Model R 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21368
Make: Reck
Model: Recky

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Recky
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21368 - 1	22 SHORT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation marked on top of receiver. - solid receiver with folding trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on receiver under left grip plate.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, located on the bottom of the butt. - may be marked on other parts as well.
Calibre	- marked on barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24445
Make: Reck
Model: Single Action

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Single Action
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24445 - 1	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24445 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24445 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY" or "RECK, 8560 LAUF MADE IN WEST GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- copy of the Colt Single Action Army revolver. - "Reck Single Action .22 LR Cal" or a variation thereof may be marked on left side of barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN WEST GERMANY"or "RECK, 8560 LAUF MADE IN WEST GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the left front of frame over the trigger guard and under the barrel.
Other Markings	-"Made in West Germany" or a variation thereof may be marked on right side of frame. - "LIBERTY ARMS MONTROSE CAL" or "THE SPESCO CORP ATLANTA GA" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24445

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197718	Reck	Single Action R12S	Reck	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197718
Make: Reck
Model: Single Action R12S

Summary

Make:	Reck
Model:	Single Action R12S
Manufacturer:	Reck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197718 - 1	22 LR	1	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- RECK MADE IN WEST GERMANY is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- Single Action R12S is marked on the left side of the firearm. The Single Action R12S is the single shot version of the Reck Single Action R12
Manufacturer	- RECK MADE IN WEST GERMANY is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- CAL. 22 LR is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Rotating cylinder with a single chamber.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21668	Reck	R12	Reck	Handgun	Revolver
24445	Reck	Single Action	Reck	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

R12S

SA R12S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127323
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: AT4

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	AT4
Manufacturer:	Saab Bofors Dynamics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127323 - 1	84MM RECOILLESS	1	1004	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.162)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this Recoilless Rifle is designed to eliminate or balance the equal but opposite reaction to the force required to accelerate the projectile out of the tube; known as recoil.
- recoil is eliminated/reduced by controlling the escape of propellant gases to the rear of the weapon through an opening in the breech/venturi.
- Recoilless Rifle was a name originally applied to the US 57mm calibre recoilless rifle as it could be fired from the top of the shoulder.
- Recoilless Gun or Heavy Recoilless Gun/Rifle is usually applied to larger calibre that are fired from lightweight portable tripod mounts or from light vehicles such as a Jeep or Land Rover.

Model

- "AT4" and "13229861" over "HJA91D902-016" was marked at the muzzle of an observed example.
- the "AT4" Light Multipurpose Assault Weapon (LMAW) is a one man portable, preloaded, disposable, and recoilless anti-armour weapon, utilizing fin-stabilized ammunition.
- features include: glass-fibre reinforced synthetic, barrel/tube with an aluminium venturi; shock absorbers and muzzle cover; the firing mechanism is mounted on the top of the tube; the sights are protected by folding covers, the rear sight is adjustable.
- the AT4 is currently in use by several countries that include Sweden, Denmark, Brazil, Taiwan, Veneszuela and the United States of America.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was not marked on the observed example.

Type

- this is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, shoulder controlled weapon.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on a bar-code sticker at the rear of the tube assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 4

AT4 84mm Light Anti-Armour Weapon

AT4 CS

AT4 CS HP

AT4 Confined Space

AT4 Confined Space High Penetration

AT4 LMAW

LMAW

LMAW AT4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129075
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: B-10

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	B-10
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129075 - 1	82MM RECOILLESS	1	1659	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.163)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Recoilless Weapon is designed to eliminate or balance the equal but opposite reaction to the force required to accelerate the projectile out of the tube; known as recoil.
- recoil is eliminated/reduced by controlling the escape of propellant gases to the rear of the weapon through an opening in the breech/venturi.
- Recoilless Rifle was a name originally applied to the US 57mm calibre recoilless rifle as it could be fired from the top of the shoulder.
- Recoilless Gun or Heavy Recoilless Gun/Rifle is usually applied to larger calibres that are fired from lightweight portable tripod mounts or from light vehicles such as a Jeep or Land Rover.

Model

- "B-10" is lightweight anti-armour weapon, normally served by a two man crew and could be fired from a tripod or from the travelling wheels.
- "B-10" was used up until the 1960s by the Russian military.
- features include: round smooth bored barrel; multi vented breech block; manual operated breech; optical sight.
- overall length of approximately 1677 mm and weight of approximately 87.6 kg.
- the B-10 Recoilless Gun was manufactured in China as the Type 65 RCL Gun.

Action

- recoilless.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

16150	Recoilless Rifle	Type 65	Chinese State Arsenals	Other	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B 10

B-10 82mm Recoilless Gun

B-10 RCL Gun

B-10 Recoilless Gun

B10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18533
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: FMK1 105MM

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	FMK1 105MM
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18533 - 1	105MM RECOILLESS	1	3000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.164)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the Argentinian armed forces in 1974 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 9000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these recoilless rifles are normally fitted with a bracket to allow mounting of an FN-FAL "FAP Modelo 2" rifle, for use as a spotting rifle, with tracer ammunition. In this configuration, the gunner will aim with the optical sight, fire a round from the 7.62mm spotting rifle to confirm the trajectory, then fire the main gun.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech or identification plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1974 FMK-1

Canon sin Retroceso

FMK-1 Mod 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164723
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: Folgore

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	Folgore
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164723 - 1	80MM RECOILLESS	1	1850	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.165)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the recoilless rifle; "folgore" is the Italian word for "thunderbolt".
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the Italian armed forces in 1974 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 1000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a cartridge case which perforates upon firing and that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle during firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech and cone-shape venturi; open sights or optical sighting scope with range-finder; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces are usually employed by a team of two (one loader, one gunner), and may be seen on a light bipod for mobility or a tripod for semi-emplaced usage.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single-loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the breech or launch tube.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightning

Thunderbolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164722
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: Folgore

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	Folgore
Manufacturer:	Oto Melara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164722 - 1	80MM RECOILLESS	1	1850	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.165)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the recoilless rifle; "folgore" is the Italian word for "thunderbolt".
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the Italian armed forces in 1974 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 1000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a cartridge case which perforates upon firing and that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle during firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech and cone-shape venturi; open sights or optical sighting scope with range-finder; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces are usually employed by a team of two (one loader, one gunner), and may be seen on a light bipod for mobility or a tripod for semi-emplaced usage.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single-loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech or launch tube.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightning

Thunderbolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16998
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M136 AT4

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M136 AT4
Manufacturer:	Alliant Techsystems (ATK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16998 - 1	84MM RECOILLESS	1	1020	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.166)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this Recoilless Rifle is designed to eliminate or balance the equal but opposite reaction to the force required to accelerate the projectile out of the tube; known as recoil.
- recoil is eliminated/reduced by controlling the escape of propellant gases to the rear of the weapon through an opening in the breech/venturi.
- Recoilless Rifle was a name originally applied to the US 57mm calibre recoilless rifle as it could be fired from the top of the shoulder.
- Recoilless Gun or Heavy Recoilless Gun/Rifle is usually applied to larger calibre that are fired from lightweight portable tripod mounts or from light vehicles such as a Jeep or Land Rover.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher; this is a licenced, American-produced version of the Saab (Swedish) AT4 recoilless anti-tank weapon.
- features include: glass-fibre reinforced synthetic, barrel/tube with an aluminium venturi; shock absorbers and muzzle cover; the firing mechanism is mounted on the top of the tube; the sights are protected by folding covers, the rear sight is adjustable.
- upon firing, a large volume of gas is directed rearwards to balance out the recoil of the projectile moving forward; this gas blast is hazardous to personnel behind the firer.
- a "CS"/"Confined Spaces" version of the AT4 is also produced, which has a salt water counterweight which is ejected rearwards on firing; this counterweight rapidly disperses into a mist, which allows that particular version of the AT4 to be fired from within buildings without destroying the building or killing the firer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Type

- this is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, shoulder controlled weapon.

Action

- single-shot disposable recoilless weapon.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with lot numbers and manufacturer dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16592	Beretta	96	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT4 CS

AT4 Confined Spaces

M136

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164664
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M18A1

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M18A1
Manufacturer:	Hydroar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164664 - 1	57MM RECOILLESS	1	1219	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.167)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs back blast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- "M18A1" may or may not be marked on the breech.
- this is a single-shot portable artillery-piece originally designed in 1942 as an anti-tank weapon that could be taken wherever an infantry platoon might require a means of knocking out a tank, without the difficulty of moving a towed field-piece. These recoilless rifles entered service at roughly the same time as the 60mm/2.36" "bazooka" rocket launcher, and were heavier, but were more accurate and had more target effect. These recoilless rifles saw use up through the Vietnam War, and were copied by China as the "Type 36".
- - this recoilless rifle uses a perforatable cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech and venturi; optical sighting scope with range-finder; pistol-grip firing control; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces may be seen on tripod or vehicle mounts, as well as being carried and fired from the shoulder..
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-18-A1

M18-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164682
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M18A1

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M18A1
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Department
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164682 - 1	57MM RECOILLESS	1	1219	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.167)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- "RIFLE, 57mm, M18A1" is marked on the breech.
- this is a single-shot portable artillery-piece designed in 1942 as an anti-tank weapon that could be taken wherever an infantry platoon might require a means of knocking out a tank, without the difficulty of moving a towed field-piece. These recoilless rifles entered service at roughly the same time as the 60mm/2.36" "bazooka" rocket launcher, and were heavier, but were more accurate and had more target effect. These recoilless rifles saw use up through the Vietnam War, and were copied by China as the "Type 36".
- - this recoilless rifle uses a cartridge case which perforates on firing and that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech and venturi; optical sighting scope with range-finder; pistol-grip firing control; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces may be seen on tripod or vehicle mounts, as well as being carried and fired from the shoulder..
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kroger-Musser Recoilless Rifle

Kromuskit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164704
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M40A1

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	Indian Field Gun Factory Kanpur (FGK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164704 - 1	105MM RECOILLESS	1	3404	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.168)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the US armed forces in 1955 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 9000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; a top-mounted M8C 50 BAT spotting rifle (separate FRT entry) with a trajectory matched to the main gun's trajectory; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech or identification plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indian M40A1 Recoilless Rifle Copy

M40A1 Recoilless Rifle Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18534
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M40A1

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	Lohner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18534 - 1	105MM RECOILLESS	1	3404	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.168)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the Austrian armed forces in 1967 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 9000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition. This recoilless rifle is a copy of the US M40 recoilless rifle.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; a top-mounted M8C 50 BAT spotting rifle (separate FRT entry) with a trajectory matched to the main gun's trajectory; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech or identification plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164726
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M40A1

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164726 - 1	105MM RECOILLESS	1	3404	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.168)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the US armed forces in 1955 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 9000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; a top-mounted M8C 50 BAT spotting rifle (separate FRT entry) with a trajectory matched to the main gun's trajectory; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech or identification plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164727
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M40A1

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164727 - 1	105MM RECOILLESS	1	3404	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.168)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs back blast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the US armed forces in 1955 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 9000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; a top-mounted M8C 50 BAT spotting rifle (separate FRT entry) with a trajectory matched to the main gun's trajectory; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech or identification plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164705
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M40A1

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	Watervliet Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164705 - 1	105MM RECOILLESS	1	3404	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.168)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the US armed forces in 1955 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 9000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; a top-mounted M8C 50 BAT spotting rifle (separate FRT entry) with a trajectory matched to the main gun's trajectory; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech or identification plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164730
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M60

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M60
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164730 - 1	82MM RECOILLESS	1	1445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.169)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the Yugoslavian armed forces in the late 1960s as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 1500 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.
- these recoilless rifles were replaced by the M60A, and remained in production in Serbia after the breakup of the former Yugoslavia.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164729
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M60A

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M60A
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164729 - 1	82MM RECOILLESS	1	1445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the Yugoslavian armed forces in the late 1960s as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 1500 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.
- these recoilless rifles replaced the earlier M60, and remained in production in Serbia after the breakup of the former Yugoslavia.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164742
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: M65

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	M65
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164742 - 1	105MM RECOILLESS	1	4155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.171)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is a recoilless rifle adopted by the Yugoslavian armed forces in the early 1970s as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against buildings, bridges, ships, heavy armoured vehicles, and similar targets at ranges up to 6000 metres, using high-explosive or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a perforated cartridge case that allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech; optical sighting scope with range-finder; a top-mounted Berezin UB machine gun (see separate FRT entry) for use as a spotter/aiming rifle; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces generally require a crew of 3-4 to lay, aim, load, and fire.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15431
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: Pansarskott M68 Miniman

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	Pansarskott M68 Miniman
Manufacturer:	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15431 - 1	74MM RECOILLESS	1	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.172)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- "M68", "M/68" or a variation thereof may be marked on the launcher.
- this is a lightweight single-shot disposable anti-tank weapon developed by FFV Ordnance of Sweden in the late 1960s, and which was replaced by the "AT4" in 1987; this launcher was intended to give infantry a portable means of destroying tanks in the absence of artillery or air support.
- this launcher is constructed of fibreglass, with a pre-loaded projectile and propelling charge, and after firing, the launch tube is discarded.
- features include: cylindrical layout with enlarged venturi tube at the rear of the launcher; folding open sights; a top-rib containing the cocking lever and firing button along the top of the launcher; and training versions of this launcher may be seen with a reloadable chamber insert that fires 9mm Luger tracer rounds.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot disposable recoilless launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered with lot and date codes on the launch tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M/68

Miniman

Pansarskott M/68

Pskott M/68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164542
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: RGW 60

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	RGW 60
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164542 - 1	60MM RECOILLESS	1	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.173)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "RGW 60" (an acronym for "Recoilless Grenade Weapon 60mm") may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a single-shot disposable recoilless rocket-launcher designed for infantry anti-tank, anti-building, or "bunker-buster" use, that comes pre-loaded with shaped charge, HE-fragmentation, or HE-Squash-Head warheads, and is effective at ranges up to 300 metres.
- this launcher ejects a mass of iron filings rearwards as the warhead is launched forwards, cancelling out the recoil, and limiting the rearward danger area for friendly personnel.
- features include: matte black and olive drab colour; folding handgrips and shoulder-rest; integral optical sight; thumb-operated safety/cocking mechanism; carrying sling and percussion firing mechanism.
- overall length of 900mm (35.4") and overall unfired weight of 5.8 kg (12.7 pounds).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- pre-loaded single-shot disposable launcher.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Recoilless Grenade Weapon

Recoilless Grenade Weapon 60mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16829
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: RGW 90

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	RGW 90
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16829 - 1	90MM RECOILLESS	1	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.174)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "RGW 90" (an acronym for "Recoilless Grenade Weapon 90mm") may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a single-shot disposable recoilless rocket-launcher designed for infantry anti-tank, anti-building, or "bunker-buster" use, that comes pre-loaded with shaped charge, HE-fragmentation, or HE-Squash-Head warheads, and is effective at ranges up to 300 metres.
- this launcher ejects a mass of ceramic powder rearwards as the warhead is launched forwards, cancelling out the recoil, and limiting the rearward danger area for friendly personnel.
- features include: matte black and olive drab colour; folding handgrips and shoulder-rest; integral optical sight; thumb-operated safety/cocking mechanism; carrying sling and percussion firing mechanism.
- overall length of 1000mm (39.3") and overall unfired weight of 8.6 kg (18.9 pounds).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- pre-loaded single-shot disposable launcher.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the launch tube, with manufacture dates and lot numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MATADOR

Man-portable Anti-Tank Anti-DOoR

Recoilless Grenade Weapon

Recoilless Grenade Weapon 90mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170104
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: SPG-9

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	SPG-9
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170104 - 1	73MM RECOILLESS	1	1850	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.175)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked in Cyrillic reading "SPG-9" (resembling "cnr-9") or a variant thereof; this launcher is produced in paratrooper, simplified, and night versions, each with its own model suffix. "SPG-9" is an abbreviation of "Stankovy Protivotankovy Granatomyot-9" or "Mounted Anti-Tank Grenade Launcher- 9"
- this is an unusual form of light recoilless rifle, first adopted by the Soviet Union in 1963, as an anti-tank weapon, but which immediately spread through the East Bloc and satellite countries. This launcher is essentially an enlarged RPG, with a hinged breech-piece to allow rocket-propelled projectiles with an attached base charge to be loaded from the rear, by rotating the hinged venturi tube out of line with the bore. These launchers may be seen in towed versions, on a two-wheeled mount, or on a tripod in semi-permanent installations.
- these launchers fire a range of explosive, fragmenting, armour-piercing, and smoke-laying projectiles.
- features usually include: tubular layout, with a smooth bore; painted finish; optical or night sights; an enlarged section at the rear of the tube containing the breech mechanism and venturi tube to counteract recoil; and either a wheeled or tripod mount.
- these launchers have an effective range (depending on ammunition) of up to 4500 metres.
- overall length of 2110mm, with weight depending on the mount.

Manufacturer

- the factory logo of an encircled "10" is marked on the launcher.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech-piece or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73mm Recoilless Launcher

GRAU 6G6

Kopje

Kopyo

Mounted Anti-Tank Launcher

SPG-9D

SPG-9DMN

SPG-9DN

SPG-9M

SPG-9MH

SPG-9N

Spear

Stankovy Protivotankovy Granatomyot

cnr-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170142
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: SPG-9

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	SPG-9
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170142 - 1	73MM RECOILLESS	1	1850	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.175)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked in Cyrillic reading "SPG-9" (resembling "cnr-9") or a variant thereof; this launcher is produced in paratrooper, simplified, and night versions, each with its own model suffix. "SPG-9" is an abbreviation of "Stankovy Protivotankovy Granatomyot-9" or "Mounted Anti-Tank Grenade Launcher- 9"
- this is an unusual form of light recoilless rifle, first adopted by the Soviet Union in 1963, as an anti-tank weapon, but which immediately spread through the East Bloc and satellite countries. This launcher is essentially an enlarged RPG, with a hinged breech-piece to allow rocket-propelled projectiles with an attached base charge to be loaded from the rear, by rotating the hinged venturi tube out of line with the bore. These launchers may be seen in towed versions, on a two-wheeled mount, or on a tripod in semi-permanent installations.
- these launchers fire a range of explosive, fragmenting, armour-piercing, and smoke-laying projectiles.
- features usually include: tubular layout, with a smooth bore; painted finish; optical or night sights; an enlarged section at the rear of the tube containing the breech mechanism and venturi tube to counteract recoil; and either a wheeled or tripod mount.
- these launchers have an effective range (depending on ammunition) of up to 4500 metres.
- overall length of 2110mm, with weight depending on the mount.

Manufacturer

- the factory number is marked on the launcher.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech-piece or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73mm Recoilless Launcher

GRAU 6G6

Kopje

Kopyo

Mounted Anti-Tank Launcher

SPG-9D

SPG-9DMN

SPG-9DN

SPG-9M

SPG-9MH

SPG-9N

Spear

cnr-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164683
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: Type 36 M18A1 Recoilless Rifle Copy

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	Type 36 M18A1 Recoilless Rifle Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164683 - 1	57MM RECOILLESS	1	1219	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.176)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- "Type 36" is marked on the breech.
- this is a single-shot portable artillery-piece copied from the US-designed M18A1 recoilless rifle (designed in 1942 as an anti-tank weapon that could be taken wherever an infantry platoon might require a means of knocking out a tank, without the difficulty of moving a towed field-piece). These recoilless rifles entered service at roughly the same time as the 60mm/2.36" "bazooka" rocket launcher, and were heavier, but were more accurate and had more target effect. These recoilless rifles saw use up through the Vietnam War, and were copied from US examples that were produced by Nationalist Chinese forces at the end of the Second World War
- - this recoilless rifle uses a cartridge case that perforates on firing and allows a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech and venturi; optical sighting scope with range-finder; pistol-grip firing control; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces may be seen on tripod or vehicle mounts, as well as being carried and fired from the shoulder..
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16150
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: Type 65

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	Type 65
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16150 - 1	82MM RECOILLESS	1	1659	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.177)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs backblast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the recoilless rifle; this is a Chinese-produced copy of the Russian "B-10" recoilless rifle, which was replaced in service by the "Type 78" recoilless rifle, which is itself now being replaced by the "Type 98" recoilless rifle. All of these systems are a form of lightweight artillery, which are intended to give area suppression and anti-tank support to infantry operations without requiring heavy transport vehicles; the recoilless rifles are mounted on a wheeled tripod stand which can be converted to a towed mount, and the launcher itself can be disassembled into man-portable components in mountainous terrain.
- this is a lightweight anti-armour weapon, normally served by a two man crew and can be fired from a tripod or from the travelling wheels.
- features include: round smooth bored barrel; multi vented breech block; manual operated breech; optical sight.
- overall length of approximately 1677 mm and weight of approximately 87.6 kg.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, factory numerical designator, or factory logo may be marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- breech-loaded single-shot recoilless rifle.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the breech or identification plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129075	Recoilless Rifle	B-10	Russian State Arsenals	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B-10 Copy

Chinese B-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18535
Make: Recoilless Rifle
Model: Type 78

Summary

Make:	Recoilless Rifle
Model:	Type 78
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18535 - 1	82MM RECOILLESS	1	1445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.178)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the recoilless rifle.
- "Recoilless Rifle" as a make is being used to describe a form of light artillery using a rifled bore and a venturi system that directs back blast to cancel out the recoil of firing a large-calibre projectile.
- a Recoilless Rifle may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable.

Model

- the model is marked on the breech or identification plate.
- this is an updated recoilless rifle (based on the "Type 65", which was itself a copy of the Russian "B10") adopted by the Chinese armed forces in 1978 as a form of easily-transportable light artillery, for use against infantry and heavy armoured vehicles at ranges up to 2000 metres, using high-explosive, fragmenting or shaped-charge ammunition.
- this recoilless rifle uses a cartridge case that perforates on firing, allowing a large volume of gas to escape rearward through a nozzle upon firing, counteracting the recoil of the projectile.
- features include: parkerized, phosphated, painted, or camouflaged finish; tubular layout with a larger-diameter breech and cone-shaped venturi; optical sighting scope with range-finder; pistol-grip firing control; and a side-swinging breech-piece that allows cartridges to be loaded and fired cases to be extracted.
- these artillery-pieces may be seen on tripod or vehicle mounts.
- also sold to other countries.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the recoilless rifle.

Action

- single loaded recoilless light artillery.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the breech or identification plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- this model of recoilless weapon meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2.
- there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act.
- Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199512
Make: Record
Model: Maxx RK

Summary

Make:	Record
Model:	Maxx RK
Manufacturer:	Barthelmes, Fritz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199512 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF BLANK/GAS	6	25	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Record" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the word "Record" written in stylized script.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Cylinder release located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "6mm Flobert Blanc" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117508
Make: Record
Model: Record

Summary

Make:	Record
Model:	Record
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117508 - 1	9MM SHOT	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RECORD" in script letters appears on the left side of the receiver ring and on the right side of the buttstock.
- "RECORD" name has been associated with Carl Bittner of Belgium and Adolf Frank Company of Germany.

Model

- "RECORD" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Record single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features of observed sample include:
- turn bolt operated, single shot shotgun.
- plain one piece stock, manufactured without buttplate.
- extremely long turned down bolt handle.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121071
Make: Record, FB
Model: 77

Summary

Make:	Record, FB
Model:	77
Manufacturer:	Barthelmes, Fritz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121071 - 1	177 PELLET	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FB Record" is marked on the left side of the grip.
Model	- the model designation was not marked on the sample examined. - features include: anatomical synthetic grip; adjustable rear sight with a globe front sight; ventilated barrel rib.
Manufacturer	- "Made in West Germany" is marked on the air gun. - the makers logo, the letters "FB" in a star is marked on the left side of the grip. - Fritz Barthelmes opened his own firm in 1948, he was a former Walther employee.
Action	- break-barrel, spring-piston powered air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Shots	- break-barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9977.00.00.01

9977000001

LP 77

LP77

Record 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126999
Make: Record, FB
Model: LP1

Summary

Make:	Record, FB
Model:	LP1
Manufacturer:	Barthelmes, Fritz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126999 - 1	177 PELLET	1	130	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the airgun.
- introduced in 1962, this is a break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- features include: break open smoothbore barrel; fixed sights; brown plastic grips with right hand thumbrest; no safety; non-adjustable two stage trigger.
- a rifled version with micro-adjustable rear sight is the Model 2.
- overall length with a 130mm barrel is 270mm (10 5/8"), average weight is 726grams (1.6lb).

Manufacturer

- the makers logo, the letters "FB" in a star is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Fritz Barthelmes opened his own firm in 1948 and was a former Walther employee.

Action

- break barrel spring piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Shots

- break barrel.

Other Markings

- "Made in West Germany" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9901.00.00.01

9901000001

FB LP1

LP I

LP-1

Model LP1

Modell 1

Modell LP1

Record LP1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118860
Make: Record, FB
Model: PG

Summary

Make:	Record, FB
Model:	PG
Manufacturer:	Barthelmes, Fritz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118860 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FB RECORD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- stylized "PG" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; loading gate located at the rear of the barrel that swings to the left side; fixed front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight and black checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side. - the makers logo, the letters "FB" in a star is marked on the left side of the grip. - Fritz Barthelmes opened his own firm in 1948, he was a former Walther employee.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "Cal. 6mm gez" and "Cal. 6mm".
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked with: - star burst with "FB" marked inside and "G".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FB

FB Record

G

Pistol Gas

Single Shot

Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165105
Make: Recta
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Recta
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165105 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm is marked with French proofmarks.
Model	- "RECTA" in an oval is marked at the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "RECTA" is marked with French proofmarks. - features include: single round barrel with bead front sight; with or without barrel rib; hinged receiver/frame with break open lever using the trigger guard itself; hammerless; two piece wood stock; sling swivels; blued finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number observed was stamped on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

French Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hammerless Recta Shotgun

Recta Shotgun

Recta Single Shot

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78452
Make: Rector, John H
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Rector, John H
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Rector, John H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78452 - 2	36 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78452 - 3	38 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78452 - 1	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78452 - 4	52 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	572	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on top flat of the barrel as "J. H. RECTOR".

Model

- over & under (rifle/shotgun) muzzleloading side hammer percussion sporting firearm.
- utilizes swivel barrel system in which the shooter rotates either the rifle or shotgun barrel into the superior position, places a percussion cap on the nipple and cocks the hammer preparatory to firing.
- back action lock on right side, single trigger, walnut buttstock with inlays, crescent buttplate, brass triggerguard with finger extension, no provision for a forearm.
- rifle barrel has sporting front and rear sights, shotgun barrel has bead sight.
- may be seen with side-hammer or "mule-ear" ignition.

Manufacturer

- John H. Rector was a gunmaker in northern New York State from 1840 to 1868.
- marked on top of rifle barrel "J.H. Rector Syracuse, New York".

Type

- percussion, muzzleloading rifle / shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- appears on rear of rifle barrel, specimen examined had three digit serial number.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres/gauges may vary.
Other Markings	- lockplate marked "Moore", believe Moore was supplier of locks to the northern United States gun trade.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mule Ear

Mule Ear Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86757
Make: Rector, John H
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rector, John H
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rector, John H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86757 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 10	38 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	832	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 12	40 PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 8	40 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 5	41 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	832	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 7	41 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 11	41 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 9	42 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 13	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86757 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86757 - 6	48 PERCUSSION	1	1010	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on side lock as: "J. H. RECTOR".

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to encompass all single barrel percussion muzzleloading rifles made by Rector J H, with no model markings.
- manufactured between 1840 and 1868.
- features include:
- percussion muzzleloader.
- brass, case hardened, or iron furniture.
- American hardwood stock, that may extend up to the muzzle end.
- side lock external hammer configuration.

Manufacturer

- John H. Rector was a gunmaker in northern New York State from 1840 to 1868.
- may be marked on top of the barrel "J.H. Rector Syracuse, New York".

Action

- muzzleloader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Single Barrel Muzzle Loader

Single Barrel Percussion

Single Barrel Percussion Rifle

Single Barrel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195708
Make: Red Alert
Model: RD-1911 Blowback

Summary

Make:	Red Alert
Model:	RD-1911 Blowback
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195708 - 1	BB	20	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RED ALERT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Red Alert" is a trade mark used by Gamo.
Model	- "RD-1911 BLOWBACK" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "RD-1911 BLOWBACK" is based on the Colt 1911 design. - features include: rifled barrel; dovetail front and rear sights with white dots; metal slide with front and rear, slanted grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with integral rail; extended beavertail grip safety; skeleton hammer; single action trigger; checkered grip panels; blued finish.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a letter "F" and five numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

1911A1

1911A1 Type

Red Alert 1911 BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gamo USA

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195045
Make: Red Alert
Model: RD-Compact

Summary

Make:	Red Alert
Model:	RD-Compact
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195045 - 1	BB	20	95	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RED ALERT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "RD-COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: rifled barrel; slide with serrations and fixed sights; steel receiver/frame; manual safety; external hammer; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length 980 mm (38.5"), and the average weight is 880gr (31.04 oz).
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GA-611164654

PY-3529-6812

RD

RD Compact

Red Alert RD Compact

Red Alert RD-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21375
Make: Red Cloud
Model: Red Cloud

Summary

Make:	Red Cloud
Model:	Red Cloud
Manufacturer:	Ryan Pistol Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21375 - 1	32 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RED CLOUD" is marked on the top strap.
Model	- "RED CLOUD" is marked on the top strap. - manufactured by Thomas E. Ryan circa 1876 to 1890. - features include: half-moon blade front sight with a notch in the top strap as a rear sight; octagonal barrel; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and locking notches to the rear; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger push in blade type cylinder pin release located on the front of the receiver/frame; removable circular side plate with a screw on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; checkered grip plates; nickel plate finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24784
Make: Red Cloud
Model: Red Cloud

Summary

Make:	Red Cloud
Model:	Red Cloud
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24784 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Red Cloud is marked on top of barrel.
Model	- a small revolver with a spur trigger and removeable cylinder, this firearm is representative of a group of firearms known as "Suicide Specials".
Serial Number	- serial number is found under the grip plates. Sample examined has serial number marked on both sides, and on major componants.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Red Cloud Revolver

Red Cloud Suicide Special

Revolver

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129505
Make: Red River Tactical
Model: RRT-TAC15

Summary

Make:	Red River Tactical
Model:	RRT-TAC15
Manufacturer:	Red River Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129505 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.677)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129505 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.677)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129505 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.677)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129505 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.677)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RED RIVER TACTICAL " marked on the sides of a triangle having a grenade draw in it as their logo is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RED RIVER TACTICAL SUPPLY" over "WHITEWRIGHT TX, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: RRT-TAC15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: RRT-TAC15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD: RRT-TAC15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "RED RIVER TACTICAL " marked on the sides of a triangle having a grenade draw in it as their logo is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RED RIVER TACTICAL SUPPLY" over "WHITEWRIGHT TX, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (RRT) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RRTTAC 15

RRTTAC15

ccRed River TAC15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128494
Make: Red Rock Arms
Model: ATR1

Summary

Make:	Red Rock Arms
Model:	ATR1
Manufacturer:	Red Rock Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128494 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Non-Commercial Customization	
128494 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 74	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Red Rock Arms", "Phoenix, Az.", "5.56 mm / .223 cal.", "ATR1" and a six digit serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Red Rock Arms", "Phoenix, Az.", "5.56 mm / .223 cal.", "ATR1" and a six digit serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- the ATR1 is a semi-automatic sporting rifle based on the FN FAL military rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bird cage flash suppressor/muzzle break; gas operated piston system; aluminum upper receiver/frame assembly; cocking handle, magazine release toggle and holding open device are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; FN FAL steel lower receiver/frame assembly; adjustable sights; black synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- overall length is 940mm (37") and includes the flash suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "Red Rock Arms", "Phoenix, Az.", "5.56 mm / .223 cal.", "ATR1" and a six digit serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Red Rock Arms was formally known as Bobcat Weapons, Inc.
- Bobcat Weapons, Inc. was founded in 2003.
- Bobcat Weapons, Inc. became Red Rock Arms in 2006.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "5.56 mm / .223 cal." was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATR 1

ATR-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126547
Make: Red Rock Arms
Model: BW-5FSA

Summary

Make:	Red Rock Arms
Model:	BW-5FSA
Manufacturer:	Red Rock Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126547 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126547 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126547 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126547 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126547 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126547 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Red Rock Arms" may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BW-5FSA" is a semi-automatic only copy of the Heckler & Koch produced "MP5" submachine gun (Heckler & Koch also offer a semi-automatic version of the MP5 as the model HK94). - "BW-5FSA" is available in a rifle or pistol configuration. - features include: steel receiver/frame with a polymer lower fire control housing that features an integral pistol grip; stainless steel barrel with a fluted chamber; roller locked bolt; buttstock, pistol grip and handguard are moulded from a high impact, glass filled nylon; all metal surfaces (except for the magazine) have a black, epoxy coated finish (other colours available on special request); front sight is a fixed post in ring, rear sight is rotating drum with three apertures and a "V" notch; two position (semi-automatic fire and safe) selector lever mounted on the left side of the fire control housing; "paddle" magazine release. - overall length with a 419mm (16 1/2") barrel is 876mm (34.5"), overall weight without magazine is 3.0kg (6.5lbs).. - barrel may be fitted with or without a fake sound suppressor.
Manufacturer	- Red Rock Arms was formally known as Bobcat Weapons, Inc. - Bobcat Weapons, Inc. was founded in 2003. - Bobcat Weapons, Inc. became Red Rock Arms in 2006.
Action	- blowback operated.
Barrel	- the barrel length of 419mm (16.5") includes the 229mm (9") of the fake sound suppressor.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122783	Bobcat Weapons	BW-5	Bobcat Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
125016	Bobcat Weapons	BW-89SP	Bobcat Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BW 5FSA

BW-5 FSA

BW-5FSA Pistol

BW-5FSA Rifle

BW5 FSA

BW5 FSA Pistol

BW5 FSA Rifle

BW5FSA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143080
Make: Red Stag Technologies
Model: Red Stag

Summary

Make:	Red Stag Technologies
Model:	Red Stag
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143080 - 1	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.678)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143080 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.678)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143080 - 3	223 REM	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.678)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143080 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.678)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143080 - 5	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.678)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143080 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.678)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143080 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.678)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143080 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	317	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.678)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RED STAG" is marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "RED STAG" stands for "Red Stag Technologies (RST)".
- "RED STAG" is a brand name of "North Eastern Arms Group Incorporated".
- "RED STAG" was introduced in 2013.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "RED STAG" is marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "RED STAG" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or a optical sight; receiver/frame with flared magazine well and oversize, integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a three letter "RST" prefix, two numbers "15", and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137198	North Eastern Arms	NEA-15	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NEA Red Stag

North Eastern Arms Red Stag

RST

RST-15

RST15

Red Stag AR-15

Red Stag AR15

Red Stag Carbine

Red Stag Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144172
Make: Red Star
Model: Kalashnikov AKM Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Red Star
Model:	Kalashnikov AKM Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Echo 1
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144172 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	600	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RED STAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "KALASHNIKOV AKM AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Kalashnikov model AKM" automatic rifle. - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock; battery pack is located in the upper forearm. - Kalashnikov AKM Airsoft has an overall length of 920 mm and the average weight is 3.0 kgs.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AK74 AEG

AKM AEG

JP-48MB

JP48MB

Kalashnikov AEG

Kalashnikov Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138916
Make: Redfern, Thomas
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Redfern, Thomas
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	Redfern, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138916 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	985	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "REDFERN" on the rear extension of the lock plate.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: muzzle loading; back action side lock; exposed side hammer; percussion ignition; smooth bored, browned damascus barrel; under-barrel rammer; bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "REDFERN" on the rear extension of the lock plate.
- Thomas Redfern was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England, circa 1837 to 1850.
- the firm was located at the following addresses;
- 57 Bread Street, Birmingham; 1837-44.
- 5 Whittall Street, Birmingham; 1845-50.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Fowler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138919
Make: Redfern, Thomas
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Redfern, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Redfern, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138919 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "REDFERN" on the rear extension of the lock plate.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: muzzle loading, side lock back action, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration; double exposed side hammers; under-barrel ramrod; double triggers; browned Damascus barrels.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "REDFERN" on the rear extension of the lock plate.
- Thomas Redfern was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England, circa 1837 to 1850.
- the firm was located at the following addresses;
- 57 Bread Street, Birmingham; 1837-44.
- 5 Whittall Street, Birmingham; 1845-50.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128940
Make: Redman, Richard
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Redman, Richard
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Redman, Richard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128940 - 1	6 GA PERCUSSION	1	673	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "R. REDMAN LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "R. REDMAN" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1888.
- features include: round to octagonal rifled barrel with iron sights; right side lock with exposed percussion hammer; one piece wood checkered straight-grip stock with fore-end cap and steel butt plate; ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer
- "R. REDMAN LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "R. REDMAN" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Action
- muzzle loader.

Calibre
- 6 GAUGE is also known as 6 BORE (.919"/.924").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elephant Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporting Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128965
Make: Redman, Richard
Model: Smith & Wesson Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Redman, Richard
Model:	Smith & Wesson Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Copy
Manufacturer:	Redman, Richard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128965 - 1	32 RF	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R. REDMAN. LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the top of the rib barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1873 and 1888. - resembles a Smith Wesson model No 1 1/2 single action revolver. - feature include: octagonal tip-up barrel with half-moon front sight; front top hinged, solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; squared butt; checkered grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "R. REDMAN. LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the top of the rib barrel.
Serial Number	- observed specimen did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tip Up

Tip-Up Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130270
Make: Redolfi
Model: 333

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	333
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130270 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130270 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130270 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MANERBIO B.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid ribs; bead front sight or iron sights; front hinged Anson & Deeley receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and English style or pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MANERBIO B.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

333 Deluxe

333 Lusso

333 Slug

333 Slugster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

333 Special Beccaccia

333 Woodcock

Mod.333

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130271
Make: Redolfi
Model: 333C

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	333C
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130271 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130271 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A.REDOLFI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MANERBIO B.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid ribs; bead front sight; front hinged, Anson & Deeley receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; ejectors; checkered fluted forearm and English style buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "A.REDOLFI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MANERBIO B.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

333 C

333 C Deluxe

333 C Lusso

333C Deluxe

333C Lusso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180183
Make: Redolfi
Model: 68 CRA

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	68 CRA
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180183 - 1	358 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180183 - 2	358 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY " was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in "G" or oval was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" in "G" stand for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under double rifle.
- features include: round, blued barrels, engraved nickel receiver/frame; open express sights (scope mounts optional); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; double underlug lock-up; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; cheekpiece; and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY " was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in "G" or oval was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" in "G" stand for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68 C R A

68CRA

830

831

Double Rifle

O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180182
Make: Redolfi
Model: 68 RA

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	68 RA
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180182 - 1	444 MARLIN	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180182 - 2	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY " was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in "G" or oval was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" in "G" stand for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under double rifle.
- features include: round, blued rifled barrels, engraved nickel receiver/frame; open express sights (scope mounts optional); checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; double underlug lock-up; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; cheekpiece; recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY " was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in "G" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" in "G" stand for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68 R A

68RA

828

829

Double Rifle

O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130273
Make: Redolfi
Model: Elegant

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	Elegant
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130273 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130273 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A.REDOLFI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MANERBIO B.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid ribs; bead front sight; front hinged Anson & Deeley receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and English style or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "A.REDOLFI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MANERBIO B.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Anson

Mod.Elegant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141461
Make: Redolfi
Model: EOS

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	EOS
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141461 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141461 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141461 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141461 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141461 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141461 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141461 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "EOS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: fiber optic front sight or iron sights; blued tapered round barrels with low ventilated or solid top rib; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is from 2.38 to 2.80kg (5.25 to 6.17lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "RA" in "G" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - "RA" in "G" stand for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141459	Redolfi	EOS Light	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
141478	Redolfi	EOS Sport	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
186944	Redolfi	EOS One	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
186945	Redolfi	EOS One Light	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EOS Slug

EOS Slug Light

EOS Slug Steel

EOS Steel

EOS Steel SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194797
Make: Redolfi
Model: EOS Competition

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	EOS Competition
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194797 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in an oval was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" stands for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun made specifically for clay target shooting.
- features include: fluorescent red front sight blade; blued tapered round barrels with low ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; matte blue box lock receiver/frame with gold-inlaid clay target; top-break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb.

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in an oval was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" stands for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141459
Make: Redolfi
Model: EOS Light

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	EOS Light
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141459 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141459 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141459 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141459 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141459 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141459 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141459 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141459 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141459 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "EOS LIGHT" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features observed: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels with low ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is from 2.38 to 2.80kg (5.25 to 6.17lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "RA" in "G" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - "RA" in "G" stand for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141461	Redolfi	EOS	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
186944	Redolfi	EOS One	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
186945	Redolfi	EOS One Light	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EOS

EOS Light SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186944
Make: Redolfi
Model: EOS One

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	EOS One
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186944 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186944 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186944 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186944 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186944 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186944 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "EOS" (sometimes appended with additional descriptors) is marked on the floorplate.
- this is a box lock over/under single-trigger shotgun made in several finishes and barrel lengths.
- features include: round barrels with ventilated top rib; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber buttpad; blued or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in oval may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141459	Redolfi	EOS Light	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
141461	Redolfi	EOS	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
141478	Redolfi	EOS Sport	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
186945	Redolfi	EOS One Light	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EOS Black

EOS Camo

EOS One Steel

EOS One Steel Black

EOS One Steel Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186945
Make: Redolfi
Model: EOS One Light

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	EOS One Light
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186945 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186945 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in an oval may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EOS ONE" over "Light" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels with low ventilated or solid top rib; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is from 2.8kg (6.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in an oval may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141459	Redolfi	EOS Light	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
141461	Redolfi	EOS	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
141478	Redolfi	EOS Sport	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
186944	Redolfi	EOS One	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EOS

EOS Light

EOS One

One Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194795
Make: Redolfi
Model: EOS Slug

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	EOS Slug
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194795 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194795 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in an oval was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" stands for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this model is discerned by its features (cylinder choke and rifle-style sights).
- this is a version of the EOS over/under shotgun made for hunting wild boar with slugs, customarily marked with an engraved wild boar on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels; cylinder chokes; open rifle-type express sights with a fluorescent red front blade; blued or coin-finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in an oval was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" stands for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EOS Slug Light

EOS Slug Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141478
Make: Redolfi
Model: EOS Sport

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	EOS Sport
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141478 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "EOS SPORT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels with low ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb.
- average weight is from 2.38 to 2.80kg (5.25 to 6.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in "G" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" in "G" stand for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141461	Redolfi	EOS	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
186944	Redolfi	EOS One	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
186945	Redolfi	EOS One Light	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EOS

EOS Sporting

EOS Trap

EOS Trap/Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194796
Make: Redolfi
Model: EOS Trap

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	EOS Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194796 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in an oval was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" stands for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun made specifically for trap shooting.
- features observed: fluorescent red front sight blade; blued tapered round barrels with low ventilated rib; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb.

Manufacturer

- "A.REDOLFI-ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RA" in an oval was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" stands for RA Gun Division Fabbrica D'Armi.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120398
Make: Redolfi
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120398 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120398 - 2	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120398 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120398 - 4	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Redfolfi's logo consists of the letters "RA" within a horizontal oval.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, side by side boxlock double rifle, made in several grades for big or dangerous game hunting.
- features include: deluxe checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with Bavarian "hog's-back" comb and forearm; blued barrels; coin-finished receiver/frame (with varying amounts of engraving, depending on the grade); top lever; tang safety; double triggers; sling swivels and open leaf-style sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Redfolfi's logo consists of the letters "RA" within a horizontal oval.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppietta Express

Double Rifle

Express Doppietta

Express Doppietta Extra Lusso

Express Doppietta Special Lusso

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123889
Make: Redolfi
Model: Extra

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	Extra
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123889 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "A.REDOLFI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "A.REDOLFI MANERBIO B.S." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid side ribs; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "A.REDOLFI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "A.REDOLFI MANERBIO B.S." is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Express Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over And Under Double Express Rifle

Over And Under Express Rifle

R.A. Extra

RA Extra

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130272
Make: Redolfi
Model: Round Body

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	Round Body
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130272 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	22	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130272 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "A.REDOLFI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MANERBIO B.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with solid ribs; bead front sight or iron sights; engraved front hinged Anson & Deeley receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and English style or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "A.REDOLFI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MANERBIO B.S." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Roud Body Woodcock

Roun Body Deluxe

Round Body Deluxe RS

Round Body Deluxe Special RS

Round Body Lusso

Round Body Lusso RS

Round Body RS

Round Body Slug

Round Body Slugster

Round Body Special Beccaccia

Round Body Special Lusso

Round Body Special Lusso RS

Special Lusso RS

Special Lusso/RS

Special Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24847
Make: Redolfi
Model: Selene

Summary

Make:	Redolfi
Model:	Selene
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Redolfi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24847 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24847 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the company logo of an "RA" in an oval is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SELENE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame in a banner. - this is a standard-pattern side by side box lock shotgun manufactured in various gauges and barrel lengths for hunters. - features usually include: blued barrels with fixed chokes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; blued or matte coin-finished receiver/frame; single- or double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; extractors or ejectors; and buttplate or buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the company logo of an "RA" in an oval is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppieta

Selene Special

Selene Special Duck

Selene Special Slug

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196954
Make: Reeb
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Reeb
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Reeb, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196954 - 1	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make may be marked on the Firearm.
- Year maybe marked on the firearm (commonly 1870-1911 as J.J. Reeb name, 1911 onward under J.J. Reeb, Jr.)
- Make may be marked as:

Reeb,
Reeb JJ,
JJ Reeb,
JJ Reeb, Jr.,
Reeb Jr.,
J.J. Reeb,
Reeb J.J.,
J.J Reeb Jr.,
JJ Reeb, Bonn.,
J.J. Reeb, Bonn.

Model

- Drilling is the German term for three barreled firearms normally consists of two matching smoothbore barrels and a rifled barrel.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- Break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120447
Make: Reeb
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Reeb
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Reeb, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120447 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "JJ.REEB GERMANY".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side lock; double triggers; hammerless; top lever; side safety; front bead sight; game engraved in gold inlaid; checkered straight grip and fore-end; raised comb and cheek rest on highly figured European walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- located in Bonn, Germany.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124706
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: 1*

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	1*
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124706 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REEDER CUSTOM" or "Kase Reeder" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "1*" or "One Asterisk" is marked on the slide. - features include: Springfield V-10 Compact receiver/frame; cocking serrations on rear of the slide; Novak® sights; McCormick® trigger; Ed Brown memory grip safety.
Manufacturer	- "Kase Reeder" or "REEDER CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns. - they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own Schofield, Ruger, etc. and have it refurbished.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31593	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Compact V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

One Asterisk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124690
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Badlands Classic

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Badlands Classic
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124690 - 2	45 AUTO	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124690 - 3	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124690 - 1	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Badlands Classic" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round 114mm barrel with serrated ramp front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; jewelled external hammer and trigger; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; stainless high polished finish; western badlands style engraving with deputy marshal badge; gunfighter or cowboy pearl grip; 45 COLT and 45 AUTO engraved fluted cylinders.
- owner's name engraved on side of barrel is offered as a standard feature.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own Schofield, Ruger, etc and have it refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "45 CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Badlands

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124703
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Black Mamba

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Black Mamba
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124703 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kase Reeder" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Black Mamba" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: Colt Officer's model blued or stainless receiver/frame; Novak® sights; McCormick® trigger; black Chromex® finish; rosewood snake scale grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Kase Reeder" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns. - they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearm to be refurbished.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124680
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: BMF

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	BMF
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124680 - 1	500 MAXIMUM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "BMF" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; Mag-na-Port®; smooth cylinder with game scene engraving; satin stainless finish; engraved barrel; round butt; black micarta Gunfighter Grip®.
- personalized name engraving is offered as standard for this model.
- average weight 1.7 kg (3.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearm to be refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "500 Maximum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Best Made Firearm

Best Made Firearms

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124702
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Condition One

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Condition One
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124702 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kase Reeder" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Condition One" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: Colt Officer's model blued or stainless receiver/frame; satin black Commander slide; Novak® sights; McCormick® trigger; black Chromex® finish; checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Kase Reeder" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns. - they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own Schofield, Ruger, etc. and have it refurbished.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18070	Colt	Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23857	Colt	Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80 Lightweight	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Officers Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124696
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Doc Holliday Classic

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Doc Holliday Classic
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124696 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "Doc Holliday Classic" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; fluted cylinder; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; jewelled hammer and trigger; stainless finish; engraving relevant to Doc Holliday's life; gambler's grip with pearl grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own Schofield, Ruger, etc. and have it refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "45 CAL" may marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Doc Holliday

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124698
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Double Deuce

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Double Deuce
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124698 - 2	22 LR	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124698 - 1	22 MAG	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Double Deuce" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Single Six® receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round heavy match grade 203 mm stainless barrel; serrated black satin front sight; white outline rear sight; smooth heavy cylinder; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; Bisley® hammer; stainless, two tone or black Chromex® finish; varmint engraving on cylinder; long gripframe; red cherry laminated grips.
- personalized engraving is a standard feature for this model.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger receiver/frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own Schofield, Ruger, etc. and have it refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22429	Ruger	New Model Single Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22586	Ruger	New Model Super Single Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The Double Deuce

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124687
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Gamblers Classic

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Gamblers Classic
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124687 - 1	45 COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Gamblers Classic" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round 64mm barrel with serrated ramp front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; fluted cylinder; jewelled external hammer and trigger; no ejector rod housing; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel or black Chromex finish; gambler style engraving; black or white pearl grip.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearm to be refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Gambler's Classic

Vest Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124686
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Lawman Classic

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Lawman Classic
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124686 - 1	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Lawman Classic" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round barrel with serrated ramp front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; un-fluted cylinder; Lawman Classic external hammer; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; Lawman grip; lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearm to be refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lawman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124691
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Lone Star Classic

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Lone Star Classic
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124691 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Lone Star Classic" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round 191mm barrel with serrated ramp front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; fluted cylinder; jewelled external hammer and trigger; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; stainless high polished finish; receiver/frame and cylinder are engraved with state of Texas outline, lone star, spurs, guns and "Don't Mess With Texas" on the side of the barrel; dark walnut grip.
- personalized engraving is offered as a standard feature.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearm to be refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available.

Calibre

- other calibers are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lone Star

The Lone Star Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124692
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Night Rider

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Night Rider
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124692 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Night Rider" is marked in gold lettering on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns. - features include: round 191mm barrel with serrated ramp front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; fluted cylinder; Bisley® external hammer and trigger; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; black Chromex® finish; gunfighter grip; all engraving is in gold.
Manufacturer	- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns. - they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearms to be refurbished.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths are available.
Calibre	- other calibres are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124699
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Professional Hunter

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Professional Hunter
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124699 - 7	224 GNR	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124699 - 6	357 REM MAX	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124699 - 5	358 GNR	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124699 - 4	375 GNR	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124699 - 3	41 GNR NO 2	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124699 - 8	414 SUPER MAG	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124699 - 2	445 SUPER MAG	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124699 - 9	475 MAXIMUM	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124699 - 1	500 MAXIMUM	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Professional Hunter" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: tapered round barrel; solid stainless steel receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; gold bead or blade front sight; V or white outline rear sight; smooth cylinder with game scene engraving; satin Vapor Honed® finish; Gunfighter® grip; laminated cherry grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona. - they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearms to be refurbished.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a "GNR" prefix followed by numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

Professional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124704
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Rekon Kommander

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Rekon Kommander
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124704 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Kase Reeder" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Kase's signature is on the top of the slide.
Model	- "Rekon Kommander" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: Caspian receiver/frame; cocking serrations on front and rear of the slide; match barrel; integral frame rail for accessories; Novak® sights; adjustable match trigger; Ed Brown memory grip safety; checkered carbon fiber grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Kase Reeder" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns. - they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearms to be refurbished.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "45 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33097	Caspian Arms	1911-A1	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
89135	Caspian Arms	1911-A1 Compact	Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Kommander

Rekon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124682
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Sidewinder

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Sidewinder
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124682 - 2	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124682 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Sidewinder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round 89mm barrel with serrated blade front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; two gold bands on rear of barrel and cylinder; snake scales on receiver/frame and barrel; gold engraved sidewinders on beveled fluted cylinder; high polish black chromex external hammer and trigger; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; black micarta grip.
- personalized name engraving is offered as standard for this model.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel; "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearms to be refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Side Winder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124694
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Texas Ranger Classic

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Texas Ranger Classic
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124694 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Texas Ranger Classic" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round barrel with serrated ramp front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; fluted cylinder; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; fully engraved with Texas Ranger badge and western style engraving; stainless steel receiver/frame; black Chromex® finish on the grip frame; simulated pearl grip.
- personalized engraving is standard for this model.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearms to be refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available.

Calibre

- "45 CAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- other calibres are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124695
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Tombstone Classic

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Tombstone Classic
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124695 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- "Tombstone Classic" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; fluted cylinder; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; jewelled hammer and trigger; black Chromex® or stainless finish; engraving is old West; birdshead grip with black, polymer pearl, Micarta or black buffalo horn grip panels.
- personalized engraving is standard for this model.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearms to be refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "45 CAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 357 MAG, 44 MAG, and 44-40 WIN are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Tombstone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124693
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Trail Rider Classic

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Trail Rider Classic
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124693 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Trail Rider Classic" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this revolver is a built on a Ruger Vaquero or Ruger New Vaquero receiver/frame and customized by Gary Reeder Custom Guns.
- features include: round 191mm barrel with two silver bands at the front and rear; serrated ramp front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; fluted cylinder; Bisley® external hammer and trigger; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; single action trigger mechanism; fully engraved with western items; black Chromex® finish; birdshead pearl grip.

Manufacturer

- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "RUGER VAQUERO" or "RUGER NEW VAQUERO®" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona; the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire.
- Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models; they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns.
- they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own firearms to be refurbished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available.

Calibre

- "45 CAL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- other calibres are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22496	Ruger	Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34657	Ruger	Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Trail Rider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119056
Make: Reeder Custom Guns
Model: Ultimate Bisley

Summary

Make:	Reeder Custom Guns
Model:	Ultimate Bisley
Manufacturer:	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119056 - 1	45 COLT	6	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1995 as a complete handgun package from Reeder Custom Guns, this model has been subsequently offered with the customer providing the 5 or 6 shot Ruger and Reeder would do the customizing. - "Ultimate Bisley" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features may include: gold bands on barrel and smooth cylinder; solid top receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; Gunfighter® grip; ivory polymer, micarta or Ironwood laminated grips.
Manufacturer	- "Gary Reeder" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns is located in Flagstaff, Arizona, the Sturm Ruger manufacturing facility is located in Newport, New Hampshire. - Gary Reeder Custom Guns uses Sturm Ruger frames to manufacture several different models, they manufacture their own revolvers and 1911 semi-automatic handguns. Gary's son, Kase Reeder, is responsible for the semi-automatic line of handguns. - they also advertise a line of revolvers that entail the customer sending in their own Schofield, Ruger, etc and have it refurbished.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in other barrel lengths.
Calibre	- available in other calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22462	Ruger	Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22469	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22472	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22489	Ruger	Super Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22491	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22492	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34403	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Buckeye Convertible	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
35014	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk 357 Maximum	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
35081	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
122490	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Convertible	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123172	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123338	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124366	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Model Super Blackhawk Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124166	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Montana Centennial	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger New Model Blackhawk Ultimate Bisley

Ruger New Model Super Blackhawk Ultimate Bisley

Ruger New Model Ultimate Bisley

The Ultimate Bisley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126185
Make: Reeves, Charles
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Reeves, Charles
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Reeves, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126185 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REEVES PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1854 and 1885.
- features include: octagonal barrel with left side mounted loading lever and blade front sight; engraved solid top receiver/frame with non fluted percussion cylinder and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; checkered wood saw handle grips.

Manufacturer

- Charles Reeves was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England from 1820 to 1885.
- Charles Reeeves manufacturing facilities were know as Toledo Works between 1862 and 1869.
- Cahrles Reeves also maintained a retail shop at 8 Air Street, Piccadily in London, England from 1859 to 1863.
- Charles Reeves patents include percussion revolver and cartridge rifle designs.

Other Markings

- right side of the revolver is marked "1881" under the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Action Percussion Revolver

Reeves

Reeves Patent

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119208
Make: Reeves, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Reeves, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Reeves, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119208 - 1	10 GA	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119208 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "John Reeves & Co.", "John Reeves Co. Patent Hammerless", "John Reeves & Co. - London", and "J.R. & CO." may be marked on the receiver/frame and rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic screen for all side by side shotguns made by John Reeves & Co. which have no model designation marked on them. - features may include: round side by side damascus barrels with a bead front sight and a doll's head rib extension; front hinged receiver/frame with a top, side or under lever break open action release lever; ejectors or extractors; boxlock or sidelock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- John Reeves & Company was a firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England, from 1877 to 1892.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Other Markings	- known example marked on the top rib, "Johne Reeves & Co. 18 & 20 Weaman Row, Birmingham".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36745
Make: Reform
Model: Reform

Summary

Make:	Reform
Model:	Reform
Manufacturer:	Schuler, August
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36745 - 4	25 AUTO	4	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36745 - 5	25 AUTO	4	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36745 - 6	25 AUTO	4	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36745 - 1	6.35MM	4	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36745 - 3	6.35MM	4	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36745 - 2	6.35MM	4	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REFORM" was a trade name used by August Schuler of Suhl, Germany.
- markings: 1) known example marked, "BREVETE" over "D.R.P." over the patent (177023) number on the left side of the barrel stack. ("BREVETE" is the French word for 'patented'; "D.R.P." is German for ' Deutsches Reichspatent' which means 'German patent' in English.)
- markings: 2) possible markings on the left side of the firearm as, "REFORM - PISTOLE", over "D.R. PAT.", over "D.R.G.M.", over "AUSLANDS - PAT". ("D.R.G.M. is German for ' Deutsches Reichs-Gebrauchsmuster' which means ' German Registered Design' in English.)
- markings: 3) possible markings on the grip plates as, "REFORM - PISTOLE", over "BREVETE" within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Reform - Pistole" was produced from 1907 to 1914. - markings: 1) known example marked, "BREVETE" over "D.R.P." over the patent (177023) number on the left side of the barrel stack. ("BREVETE" is the French word for 'patented'; "D.R.P." is German for ' Deutsches Reichspatent' which means 'German patent' in English.) - markings: 2) possible markings on the left side of the firearm as, "REFORM - PISTOLE", over "D.R. PAT.", over "D.R.G.M.", over "AUSLANDS - PAT". ("D.R.G.M. is German for ' Deutsches Reichs-Gebrauchsmuster' which means ' German Registered Design' in English.) - markings: 3) possible markings on the grip plates as, "REFORM - PISTOLE", over "BREVETE" within a circle. - "Reform" main feature is its four superposed or vertically 'stacked' barrels which are removable for loading and then subsequently manually inserted into the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: half-moon front blade, rear notched sights; solid frame, double action, repeating firearm that at each pull of the trigger will fire one barrel, elevate the barrel stack, eject the spent casing by utilizing gas bled-off from the lower barrel; this cycle continues until the fourth barrel is fired at which time the barrel stack must be removed for ejecting of the spent casing in the bottom barrel and reloading; usually have pivoting-type safety lever located on left rear of receiver/frame; external hammer with a up-swing spur; blued finish
Manufacturer	- "AUGUST SCHULER" over "WAFFEN & MUNITIONS FABRIK" over "SUHL" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm. - "A.S.S." is the abbreviation for August Schuler of Suhl. - "August Schuler" was located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from 1900 to 1940.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, four superposed or vertically 'stacked' barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip and/or under the grip plates. - serial number is also usually marked on the bottom of the superposed barrels block. - serial numbers observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- four superposed or vertically 'stacked' barrels.
Remarks	- this firearm design based on the patents of Richard Schuler.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

177023 Pistol

Brevete DRP 177023

DRP 177023

Four Barrel Pistol

Reform Brevete Pocket Pistol

Reform Pistol

Reform Pistole

Reform Pistole DRP 177023

Reform-Pistol

Reform-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141363
Make: Regent
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Regent
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141363 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REGENT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911-A1" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model resembles a Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: serrated ramp front sight and a fixed notch rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed wide spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered Hogue grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 219 mm (8 5/8"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the barrel's chamber area, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130606	IAC	1911-A1 Regent	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141358	Regent	R100	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165522	IAC	1911-A1	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911A1

2247000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141358
Make: Regent
Model: R100

Summary

Make:	Regent
Model:	R100
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141358 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REGENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "REGENT" and "R100" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R100" resembles a Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: serrated ramp front sight and a fixed notch rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed wide spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual tumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered Hogue grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 219 mm (8 5/8"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141363	Regent	1911-A1	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

2247000

R 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141359
Make: Regent
Model: R200S

Summary

Make:	Regent
Model:	R200S
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141359 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REGENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "REGENT" and "R200S" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R200S" resembles a Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: serrated ramp front sight and a combat style rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations and right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed commander style hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered Hogue grip plates; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 219 mm (8 5/8"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

2247001

R 200S

R200 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141360
Make: Regent
Model: R350CR

Summary

Make:	Regent
Model:	R350CR
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141360 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REGENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "REGENT" and "R350CR" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R350CR" resembles a compact Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: serrated ramp front sight and a combat style rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and right side ejection; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny equipment rail, checkered front grip strap, and a beavertail grip safety; exposed commander style hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered Hogue grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 193 mm (7 5/8"), and average weight is 0.99 kg (2.19 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

2247041

R 350 CR

R350 CR

R350 Combat Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interstate Arms Corporation (IAC)

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118649
Make: Regent
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	Regent
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118649 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118649 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REGENT" over a crown, over "MADE IN GERMANY" in a medallion is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REGENT" and "BURGO" were tradenames/trademarks used by Karl Burgsmuller.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was a retailer located in Kreiesen, Germany.
- "Karl Burgsmuller" was in business from 1955 to 1970.

Model

- these firearms were sold under various trade/brand names without a specific model designation. As such it is commonly referred to simply as the "Regent" revolver.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, fixed sights, swing out cylinder, brown synthetic grips, pinned barrel, and blue/black painted finish.

Manufacturer

- Rohm markings do not usually appear on the firearm. The grip-frame on the sample examined was marked "Burgo", a known trade name used by Karl Burgsmuller on Rohm revolvers.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122971
Make: Reger, R
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Reger, R
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Reger, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122971 - 1	8X57R 360 EXPRESS/12 GA X 2 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"R.REGER OF KONIGSBERG" may be marked on hard rib of barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this three barreled combination shotgun/rifle(drilling) features the upper two barrels as smooth bored over a rifled lower barrel.
- features include: blued barrels; front dove-tailed and a folding rear sight; top break with under lever release; hammerless, sidelock action with manual top mounted safety; double triggers; extractors; lightly engraved receiver/frame; checkered English-type straight walnut buttstock with inletted cheekpiece and forearm.
- barrel selector is mounted on the left side of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

-"R.REGER OF KONIGSBERG" may be marked on hard rib of barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may have five digits and be located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R. Reger

R. Reger Drilling

Reger Drilling

Reger of Konigsberg

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21378
Make: Regina
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Regina
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Bolumburu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21378 - 2	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21378 - 1	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "REGINA" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide and "REGINA" may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Regina" was a trade name used by "Gregorio Bolumburu".

Model
- "1912 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured before 1936.
- this model resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Gregorio Bolumburu" initials of "GB" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this manufacturer was located in Eibar, Spain until ceasing operations in 1936.

Action
- blow back operated.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the slide:
6.35 1912 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL
"REGINA" PATENT

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Model Automatic Pistol

1912 Model Automatic Pistol Regina Patent

Model 1912

Model Automatic Pistol Regina Patent

Regina Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24411
Make: Regina
Model: American Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Regina
Model:	American Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bolumburu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24411 - 3	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24411 - 2	32 AUTO	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24411 - 4	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24411 - 1	7.65MM	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REGINA" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates. - "Regina" was a trade name used by "Gregorio Bolumburu".
Model	- "AMERICAN AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured before 1936. - this model resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "GB" ("Gregorio Bolumburu" initials) may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this manufacturer was located in Eibar, Spain until ceasing operations in 1936.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- on one sample examined the serial number was marked on the top of receiver/frame, visible only with the slide removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: AMERICAN AUTOMATIC PISTOL "REGINA" CAL 6.35 or AMERICAN AUTOMATIC PISTOL "REGINA" CAL 7.65

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Automatic Pistol Regina

Pocket

Regina

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24192
Make: Regina
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Regina
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Bolumburu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24192 - 2	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24192 - 4	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24192 - 1	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24192 - 5	7.65MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24192 - 6	7.65MM	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24192 - 3	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REGINA" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Regina" was a trade name used by "Gregorio Bolumburu".

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured before 1936.
- this model resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Gregorio Bolumburu" initials of "GB" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this manufacturer was located in Eibar, Spain until ceasing operations in 1936.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually located on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Regina

Regina

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120873
Make: Regina
Model: Regina

Summary

Make:	Regina
Model:	Regina
Manufacturer:	Schroeder, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120873 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Regina" is marked on the firearm.
- "Regina" was a trade name used by "Edward Shroeder" of Liege, Belgium and by "Gregorio Bolunburu" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "Regina" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1900 and 1914.
- features include: single round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Edward Shroeder" is marked on the firearm.
- "Edward Shroeder" was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege, Belgium from 1900 to 1914.

Action

- hinged/break action.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five numerical characters without a letter prefix of suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118846
Make: Reichel
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Reichel
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118846 - 1	38-55 WIN	2	643	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel rib or on the sides of the receiver/frame as:
"HUGO REICHEL IN GRAZ".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Reichel side by side rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: single or double triggers, hinged boxlock action or side lock action.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131527
Make: Reichl, Josef
Model: Prangerstutzen

Summary

Make:	Reichl, Josef
Model:	Prangerstutzen
Manufacturer:	Reichl, Josef
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131527 - 1	23MM PERCUSSION	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker may not be marked on firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on firearm. - this is a ceremonial black powder firearm designed to be fired with a black powder charge without projectile; as they are custom made, features may vary.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44465
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44465 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44465 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	183	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- Reichrevolvers were manufactured by Waffenfabrik F. v. Dreyse from 1879 to circa 1883.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- found on the receiver/frame under the cylinder on the left side of the revolver.
- found in other locations also, ie. barrel and again on the cylinder.
- specimens observed had four digits without prefix or suffix.
- the year of manufacture may be found on the firearm.

Barrel

- the model with the 152MM barrel length is known as Revolver M/79 fur offiziere (Revolver M/79 for officers).
- the model with the 180MM barrel length is known as Revolver M/79 Reglementiert (Revolver M/79 Regulation issue).

Other Markings

- regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt / hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26153	Reichsrevolver	1879	Erfurt Arsenal	Handgun	Revolver
44467	Reichsrevolver	1879	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Revolver
44469	Reichsrevolver	1879	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44475	Reichsrevolver	1879	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver
44491	Reichsrevolver	1879/83	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
62562	Reichsrevolver	1879	Handfeuer-Waffenfabrik-Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Calvary Model

1879 German Ordnance

1879 Trooper Model

German Ordnance 1879

M/79

M/79 Reglementiert

M/79 fur Offiziere

M1879

M79

M79 Calvary

M79 Trooper

Revolver M/79 Reglementiert

Revolver M/79 fur Offiziere

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26153
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26153 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	183	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally located above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

44465	Reichsrevolver	1879	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
62562	Reichsrevolver	1879	Handfeuer-Waffenfabrik-Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 German Ordnance

1879 Trooper Model

1897 Calvary Model

German Ordnance 1879

M1879

M79

M79 Calvary

M79 Trooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44473
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44473 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	183	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

26153	Reichsrevolver	1879	Erfurt Arsenal	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44465	Reichsrevolver	1879	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44467	Reichsrevolver	1879	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Revolver
44469	Reichsrevolver	1879	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44475	Reichsrevolver	1879	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver
44477	Reichsrevolver	1883	Erfurt Arsenal	Handgun	Revolver
44479	Reichsrevolver	1883	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver
44483	Reichsrevolver	1883	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44485	Reichsrevolver	1883	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44487	Reichsrevolver	1883	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44489	Reichsrevolver	1883	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Revolver
44491	Reichsrevolver	1879/83	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
62562	Reichsrevolver	1879	Handfeuer-Waffenfabrik-Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Calvary Model

1879 German Ordnance

1879 Trooper Model

German Ordnance 1879

M1879

M79

M79 Calvary

M79 Trooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62562
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Handfeuer-Waffenfabrik-Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62562 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	183	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- Reichsrevolvers were manufactured by the German Handgun Manufacturing Consortium known as Handfeuer - Waffenfabrik - Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl) between 1879 and 1883 (approx).
- Handfeuer - Waffenfabrik - Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl) was dissolved when Spangenberger & Sauer left the group in 1883.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or names are normally found as the initials "S&S VCS CGH SUHL" in an oval above the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- specimens observed had four digits without prefix or suffix.
- the year of manufacture may be found on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26153	Reichsrevolver	1879	Erfurt Arsenal	Handgun	Revolver
44465	Reichsrevolver	1879	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44467	Reichsrevolver	1879	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Revolver
44469	Reichsrevolver	1879	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44475	Reichsrevolver	1879	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Calvary Model

1879 German Ordnance

1879 Trooper Model

German Ordnance 1879

M1879

M79

M79 Calvary

M79 Trooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44475
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44475 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	183	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- Reichsrevolvers were manufactured by Mauser between 1880 and 1884.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44465	Reichsrevolver	1879	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
62562	Reichsrevolver	1879	Handfeuer-Waffenfabrik-Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Calvary Model

1879 German Ordnance

1879 Trooper Model

German Ordnance 1879

M1879

M79

M79 Calvary

M79 Trooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44469
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44469 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	183	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- Reichrevolvers were manufactured by Sauer between 1886 and 1895 (approx).
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- specimens observed had four digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44465	Reichsrevolver	1879	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
62562	Reichsrevolver	1879	Handfeuer-Waffenfabrik-Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Calvary Model

1879 German Ordnance

1879 Reichsrevolver

1879 Trooper Model

German Ordnance 1879

M1879

M79

M79 Calvary

M79 Trooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44467
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44467 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	183	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- Reichrevolvers were manufacture by Schilling until approximately 1895.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44465	Reichsrevolver	1879	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
62562	Reichsrevolver	1879	Handfeuer-Waffenfabrik-Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 German Ordnance

1879 Trooper Model

1897 Calvary Model

German Ordnance 1879

M1879

M79

M79 Calvary

M79 Trooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44471
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44471 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	183	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- Reichrevolvers were manufactured by Spangenberg & Sauer until 1886.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Action

- single action.

Other Markings

- regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt/hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26153	Reichsrevolver	1879	Erfurt Arsenal	Handgun	Revolver
44465	Reichsrevolver	1879	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44467	Reichsrevolver	1879	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Revolver
44469	Reichsrevolver	1879	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44475	Reichsrevolver	1879	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver
44477	Reichsrevolver	1883	Erfurt Arsenal	Handgun	Revolver
44479	Reichsrevolver	1883	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver
44483	Reichsrevolver	1883	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44485	Reichsrevolver	1883	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44487	Reichsrevolver	1883	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44489	Reichsrevolver	1883	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Revolver
44491	Reichsrevolver	1879/83	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
62562	Reichsrevolver	1879	Handfeuer-Waffenfabrik-Genossenschaft (S&S VCS CGH Suhl)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Calvary Model

1879 German Ordnance

1879 Trooper Model

German Ordnance 1879

M1879

M79

M79 Calvary

M79 Trooper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44491
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1879/83

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1879/83
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44491 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44491 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- Reichsrevolvers were manufactured by Waffenfabrik F. v. Dreyse between 1892 and 1901.
- "1879/83" model was the civilian version of the standard military pattern 1883 Reichsrevolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel with or without a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism or double/single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard with finger spur; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Action

- single action or double action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the cylinder on the left side of the revolver.
- The serial number is marked in other locations also, ie. barrel and again on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- It is difficult to establish the turn-of-the century production by this firm. Franz von Dreyse died in 1894 and the factory went into decline after his death. Waffenfabrik von Dreyse was bought-out by Rheinische-Metallwaaren-und Maschinenfabrik (later known as Rheinmetall) in 1901. Any of these firearms manufactured before January 1, 1898, in the original calibre, will be considered to be "Antique".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44465	Reichsrevolver	1879	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M1879/83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44485
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44485 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44485 - 4	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44485 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44485 - 3	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1902..
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable left side plate, removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "F. v. DREYSE" over "SOMMERDA" or "SOEMMERDA" in an oval is usually marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and is usually repeated on the removable left side plate of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- Regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt / hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame. - The Reichsrevolver model 1883's manufactured by Dreyse for Prussia in 1885 will display the Prussian acceptance marks of an eagle as well as the inspection mark "FW" under a Prussian Crown. - The Reichsrevolver model 1883's manufactured by Dreyse for Bavaria in 1889 will display the Bavarian inspection marks from the Royal Bavarian Gun Factory at Amberg. These Bavarian inspection markings are the the letters "GF" which denote the "Gewehrfabrik" at Amberg, as well as the gothic letter "L" under a crown which is the marking of King Ludwig II of Bavaria.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 German Ordnance

1883 Infantry Model

1883 Officers Model

German Ordnance 1883

M/83

M/83 Reglementiert

M/83 fur Offizere Reglementiert

M1879/83

M1883

M83

M83 Infantry

M83 Officers

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44477
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Erfurt Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44477 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44477 - 4	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44477 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44477 - 5	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44477 - 3	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44477 - 6	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" was manufactured by Erfurt Arsenal after 1890. - "Reichsrevolver model 1883" is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates. - Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock. - Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.
Manufacturer	- "ERFURT" and the year of manufacture are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel, cylinder and left side plate. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers and a letter "b" suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- Regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt/hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 German Ordnance

1883 Infantry Model

1883 Officers Model

German Ordnance 1883

M1879/83

M1883

M83

M83 Infantry

M83 Officers

Year Dates

1883

1884

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44479
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44479 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44479 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44479 - 3	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- Regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt/hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 German Ordnance

1883 Infantry Model

1883 Officers Model

German Ordnance 1883

M1879/83

M1883

M83

M83 Infantry

M83 Officers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44481
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44481 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44481 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44481 - 4	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
44481 - 3	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Approximately 1500 Reichsrevolver model 1883's were ordered from Mauser by King Charles I of Wurttemberg in October of 1884 and were issued in 1886. Special permission was requested by the minister of war to fulfill the order through the Mauser factory in Oberndorf which was struggling at the time.
- Features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.

- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock. Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- An oval with "WAFFENF. MAUSER" over "OBERNDORF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Serial numbers range from 1 to approximately 1500 with some examples above 1500.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt/hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.
- Reichsrevolver model 1883's manufactured by Mauser may be marked with a stag antler on the barrel or cylinder to signify they were issued to King Charles I of Wurttemberg.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44477	Reichsrevolver	1883	Erfurt Arsenal	Handgun	Revolver
44479	Reichsrevolver	1883	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44483	Reichsrevolver	1883	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44485	Reichsrevolver	1883	Dreyse	Handgun	Revolver
44487	Reichsrevolver	1883	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44489	Reichsrevolver	1883	Schilling, V C	Handgun	Revolver
71849	Reichsrevolver	1883	Schilling, V C & Haenel, C G	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 German Ordnance

1883 Infantry Model

1883 Officers Model

German Ordnance 1883

M1879/83

M1883

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M83

M83 Infantry

M83 Officers

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44487
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44487 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44487 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44487 - 3	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt/hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 German Ordnance

1883 Infantry Model

1883 Officers Model

German Ordnance 1883

M1879/83

M1883

M83

M83 Infantry

M83 Officers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44489
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44489 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44489 - 3	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- Regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt/hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 German Ordnance

1883 Infantry Model

1883 Officers Model

German Ordnance 1883

M1879/83

M1883

M83

M83 Infantry

M83 Officers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71849
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C & Haenel, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71849 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71849 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71849 - 3	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- manufactured to circa 1895.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- "V.C.S. * C.G.H." over "SUHL" in an oval is usually marked on the removable side plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V.C.S. * C.G.H." is the abbreviation for V. C. Schilling & C. G. Haenal.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, in front of the cylinder and on the barrel.
- serial number observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- Regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt / hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 German Ordnance

1883 Infantry Model

1883 Officers Model

German Ordnance 1883

M1879/83

M1883

M83

M83 Infantry

M83 Officers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44483
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44483 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44483 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44483 - 3	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	174	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- normally in an oval above the trigger guard.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Regimental markings and company issue markings may be found on the bottom of the butt/hand grip or the rear grip strap of the revolver's receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44471	Reichsrevolver	1879	Spangenberg & Sauer (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
44473	Reichsrevolver	1879	Haenel	Handgun	Revolver
44481	Reichsrevolver	1883	Mauser	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 German Ordnance

1883 Infantry Model

1883 Officers Model

German Ordnance 1883

M1879/83

M1883

M83

M83 Infantry

M83 Officers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147074
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Dreyse
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147074 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147074 - 2	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	117	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by the Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1902.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883 Double Action" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1883 Double Action" was also known as the "1883 Officer's Model".
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable left side plate, removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- "F. v. DREYSE" over "SOMMERDA" or "SOEMMERDA" in an oval is usually marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and is usually repeated on the removable left side plate of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 DA

1883 Officer's Model

83

M1883

M83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147076
Make: Reichsrevolver
Model: 1883 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Reichsrevolver
Model:	1883 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C & Haenel, C G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147076 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	117	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reichsrevolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Reichsrevolver" was the official sidearm of the German Army from 1879 to 1908.
- "Reichsrevolver" was designed by the Gewehr-Prufungs-Commission.
- "Reichsrevolver" was also known as the "Reichs-Commissions-Revolver".
- "Reichsrevolver model 1879" has a round to octagonal barrel with a muzzle ring and a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883" has a round to octagonal barrel without a muzzle ring and a rounded buttstrap with a lanyard ring.

Model

- manufactured to circa 1895.
- "Reichsrevolver model 1883 Double Action" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1883 Double Action" was also known as the "1883 Officier's Model".
- features include: fixed sights; round to octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable left side plate, removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; round bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.
- Loading was via a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the cylinder was released to rotate by pulling the hammer to half-cock.
- Unloading the empty cartridges was done by removing the cylinder from the receiver/frame by withdrawing the cylinder axis-pin, and then removing the cartridge casings from the cylinder by hand.

Manufacturer

- "F. v. DREYSE" over "SOMMERDA" or "SOEMMERDA" in an oval is usually marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and is usually repeated on the removable left side plate of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 DA

1883 Officer's Model

83

M1883

M83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117374
Make: Reid, James
Model: Extr

Summary

Make:	Reid, James
Model:	Extr
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117374 - 1	41 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- produced in 1882.
- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "REID' S EX"TR".
- approximately 125 made.
- features include: silver plated brass receiver/frame, octagonal barrel, fluted cylinder, rosewood bird's head grips, sheathed trigger, combination loading gate and cartridge extractor located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- James Reid was a gunsmith/manufacturer based in New York state during the mid to late 1800s. He is best known for his line of "My Friend" barrel-less solid frame "Knuckle-Duster" revolvers, but also made conventionally-styled spur-trigger revolvers.

Serial Number

- most samples fall within the serial number range of 17790 to 17930.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Ex'tr

No 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 4 Deringer

No4 Deringer

Reid's

Reid's Ex'tr

Reid's Extractor

Reids Ex'tr

Reids Extr

Reids Extractor

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42817
Make: Reid, James
Model: My Friend

Summary

Make:	Reid, James
Model:	My Friend
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42817 - 3	22 RF	7	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42817 - 1	32 RF	5	44	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42817 - 2	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42817 - 4	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "MY FRIEND" or "MY FRIEND PATD. DEC. 26, 1865" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cyliner or on the top strap.
- patented in 1865.
- manufactured from 1868 to 1882.
- approximately 14,000 manufactured.
- characteristics: - single action, solid frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; brass or iron frame; bird's head style butt, which is formed with a finger hole; silver or blue finish; may be engraved.
- this model came in two variants: version 1 did not have a traditional barrel, but instead used the individual chambers in an elongated round cylinder as the barrel; and version 2 used a traditional round barrel and cylinder.

Manufacturer

- located in New York City 1861 - 1865.
- located in Catskill, New York 1868 - 1883.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges was repeated in the various calibres: 3500 to 17715, 6570 to 17900, 11833 to 12019 & 13330 to 14430.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may be marked "MY FRIEND" or "MY FRIEND PATD. DEC. 26, 1865"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42984	Reid, James	New Model My Friend	Reid, James	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1 3/4" Barrel Knuckle-Buster

1865

1865 Knuckle-Duster

1865 My Friend

3" Barrel Knuckle-Duster

Knuckle Duster

Knuckle-Duster

Knuckle-Duster No. 1

Knuckle-Duster No. 2

My Friend 1865

My Friend No. 1 Knuckle-Duster

My Friend No. 2 Knuckle-Duster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42823
Make: Reid, James
Model: New Model

Summary

Make:	Reid, James
Model:	New Model
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42823 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REIDS NEW MODEL .32" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "REIDS NEW MODEL .32" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 250 manufactured between 1882 and 1883. - features include: round barrel; semi-fluted cylinder; single action; sheathed trigger; spurred hammer; silver finished brass receiver/frame; bird's head grip with wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- located in New York City 1861 - 1865. - located in Catskill, New York 1868 - 1883.
Serial Number	- serial number range between 17790 - 18240.
Other Markings	- may be marked "REID'S NEW MODEL .32" and "REID'S SHELL EXTRACTOR".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Reids New Model .32

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Reids Shell Extractor

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42984
Make: Reid, James
Model: New Model My Friend

Summary

Make:	Reid, James
Model:	New Model My Friend
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42984 - 1	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "REID'S NEW MODEL .32 MY FRIEND" is marked on the barrel. - approximately 360 manufactured in 1883. - characteristics: single action; solid receiver/frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; knurled cylinder pin; sheathed trigger; silver plated iron frame; bird's head style butt, which is formed with a finger hole; silver or blue finish; may be engraved. - this model differed from the "My Friend" model by having have a traditional barrel instead of the elongated round cylinder as the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbers range from 18240 to 18600.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42817	Reid, James	My Friend	Reid, James	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Knuckle Duster

My Friend New Model

New Model

Protector

Reid's New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83491
Make: Reid, James
Model: Pocket Revolver Model 1

Summary

Make:	Reid, James
Model:	Pocket Revolver Model 1
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83491 - 1	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. REID. NEW YORK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 880 of these revolvers were produced.
- manufactured between 1862 and 1865.
- this is an early single-action, spur trigger revolver with an octagonal barrel, square (most common) or round (rare) butt, and walnut grips; these revolvers are seen with both brass and iron receiver/frames, and in both blued and silver-plated versions. These revolvers have a loading-gate that swings up alongside the receiver/frame to load the cylinder, and some have an ejector-rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- barrel sometimes marked "J.REID, NEW YORK", but these revolvers are more often seen with markings reading "JAMES P. FITCH, N.Y. PHOENIX REVOLVER", "THE PHENIX", or "ADDRESS W. IRVING, 20. CLIFF ST. NY.". These markings were added by Reid at the request of various retailers who distributed his revolvers.
- Pocket Revolver Model 1 was sold in .22 calibre rimfire.
- Pocket Revolver Model 2 was sold in .32 calibre rimfire.
- Pocket Revolver Model 3 was sold in .31 calibre percussion with the ability to be converted to .32 calibre rimfire. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".
- Pocket Revolver Model 3A was sold in .32 calibre rimfire with the ability to be converted to .31 calibre percussion. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".
- Pocket Revolver Model 4 was sold in .31 calibre percussion with the ability to be converted to .32 calibre rimfire. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".
- Pocket Revolver Model 4A was sold in .32 calibre rimfire with the ability to be converted to .31 calibre percussion. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".

Manufacturer

- "J. REID. NEW YORK" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range of "1" to "2650", interspersed with other models.
Other Markings	- the barrel is usually marked "J.REID, NEW YORK", but these revolvers are also seen with markings reading "JAMES P. FITCH, N.Y. PHOENIX REVOLVER", "HOLEY MFG. CO. LAKEVILLE, CONN", or "WM. IRVING, NEW YORK". Fitch, Irving, and the Holey Mfg. Co. were all retailers that distributed Reid's revolvers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1

Model 1 Flat Topstrap

Model 1 Hump Topstrap

Model 1 Pocket

Model 1 Pocket Revolver

Model 1 Revolver

Model 1 Slight Swell Topstrap

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver Model One

Topstrap Hump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83536
Make: Reid, James
Model: Pocket Revolver Model 2

Summary

Make:	Reid, James
Model:	Pocket Revolver Model 2
Manufacturer:	Reid, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83536 - 1	32 RF	7	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83536 - 2	32 RF	7	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. REID, NEW YORK" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1862 to 1864.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an early single-action spur trigger revolver with octagonal barrel, iron frame, square butt, and walnut grips; are seen in both blued and silver-plated versions. These revolvers have a loading-gate that swings up alongside the frame to load the cylinder, and some have an ejector-rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
- approximately 1200 of these revolvers were manufactured.
- barrel sometimes marked "J.REID, NEW YORK", but these revolvers are more often seen with markings reading "JAMES P. FITCH, N.Y. PHOENIX REVOLVER", "JAMES P. FITCH, N.Y. THE PHENIX", or "ADDRESS W. IRVING, 20. CLIFF ST. NY.". These markings were added by Reid at the request of various retailers who distributed his revolvers.
- Pocket Revolver Model 1 was sold in .22 calibre rimfire.
- Pocket Revolver Model 2 was sold in .32 calibre rimfire.
- Pocket Revolver Model 3 was sold in .31 calibre percussion with the ability to be converted to .32 calibre rimfire. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".
- Pocket Revolver Model 3A was sold in .32 calibre rimfire with the ability to be converted to .31 calibre percussion. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".
- Pocket Revolver Model 4 was sold in .31 calibre percussion with the ability to be converted to .32 calibre rimfire. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".
- Pocket Revolver Model 4A was sold in .32 calibre rimfire with the ability to be converted to .31 calibre percussion. Barrel is usually marked "J. Reid N.Y. City" and "Patd. Apl. 28, 1863".

Action

- single-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on frame, within range of "400" to "2870", interspersed with other models.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 2

Model 2 Pocket

Model 2 Revolver

Phenix

Phoenix

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138099
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Beaumont Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Beaumont Adams Type
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138099 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	5	143	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.M. REILLY & Co. London" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame over the cylinder and/or the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been produced circa 1850's to late 1860's.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; single or double action operation; percussion ignition with a loading lever mounted on the left side of the barrel; unfluted cylinder; exposed rebound hammer; hump or prawl at the top of the grip frame behind the hammer; octagonal barrel; steel butt cap; may have a sliding-type safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "E.M. REILLY & Co. London" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame over the cylinder and/or the top of the barrel.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127663
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127663 - 1	577 X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Edward M. Reilly & Co.", and/or "E.M. Reilly & Co", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; may also have side lock action; exposed hammers; under-lever opening; Damascus barrels. - British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Edward M. Reilly & Co." and/or "E.M. Reilly & Co" may be marked on the firearm. - "Edward M. Reilly & Co.", and/or "E.M. Reilly & Co", or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - varying addresses may also be encountered on this type of firearm depending on the date of manufacture by E.M. Reilly & Co., therefore, the company history of E.M. Reilly can be of assistance when dating the manufacture or distribution of a firearm by this firm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Grubb, Joseph C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129225
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129225 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129225 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Edward M. Reilly" or "E.M. Reilly & Co" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; Martini-Henry action with short operating lever; cocking indicator is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Edward M. Reilly" or "E.M. Reilly & Co" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197250
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197250 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	55	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. M. REILLY & CO." over "NEW OXFORD ST LONDON,S.W." may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Edward Michael Reilly was located at 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" founded the gunmaking firm of Reilly in 1835.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" was a jeweler from 1816 to 1835 and a gunmaker from 1835 to 1847.
- "Edward Michael Reilly" worked for his father "Joseph Charles Reilly" from 1841 to 1847.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" and his son "Edward Michael Reilly" formed a partnership from 1848 to 1858.
- In 1859, the name of the company was "Reilly & Company".
- In 1861, the company name was "Edward M. Reilly & Company".
- In 1911, E. M. Reilly & Co became incorporated with H. Reilly and C. W. Roberts as the directors.
- In 1920, the company was incorporated into the business of Charles Riggs & Co Ltd.
- "Reilly" manufactured cap-lock pistols, dueling pistols, pepper boxes, air canes, air guns, bolt action rifles, pinfire and centre-fire sporting guns and ammunition. Reilly also sold firearms by other manufacturers - Reilly had facilities at the following London locations:
- 316 High Holborn from 1835 to 1847.
- 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- 315 Oxford Street from 1859 to 1881. Renumbered to 277 Oxford Street.
- 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- 277 Oxford Street from 1881 to 1903.
- 295 Oxford Street from 1904 to 1911.
- 13 High Street, Marylebone from 1912 to 1917.
- In the mid-1880s Reilly also occupied a shop at Rue Scribe, Paris.

Model

- "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non-fluted or fluted cylinder, and right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap with a lanyard loop or flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18791
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18791 - 5	360 REV CF	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18791 - 6	360 REV CF	6	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18791 - 2	44 WEBLEY	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18791 - 7	44 WEBLEY	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18791 - 3	455 REV	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18791 - 8	455 REV	6	107	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
18791 - 4	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18791 - 9	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Edward M. Reilly" and/or "E.M. Reilly & Co" or a variation thereof will be marked on the top strap and/or the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RIC Type" is not marked on this firearm. - model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and its resemblance to the original Webley RIC revolver. - this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1867 to the late 1870's. - features include: fixed blade front sight; rear sight is a fixed channel along the top strap; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with rear locking notches; exposed cylinder axis pin under the barrel which also houses the ejector rod which swings to the right; loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; spurred hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips; lanyard ring on butt cap; blued or nickel finish; may have engraving.
Manufacturer	- "E.M. REILLY & Co" over "315 OXFORD ST. LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of a known example. - varying addresses may also be encountered on this type of firearm depending on the date of manufacture by E.M. Reilly & Co., therefore, the company history of E.M. Reilly can be of assistance when dating the manufacture or distribution of a firearm by this firm.
Serial Number	- serial number consisted of five numbers without prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples, if manufactured prior to 1898 are considered "Antique" and as such are not subject to registration in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

RIC Pattern

Webley RIC Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119160
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119160 - 1	310 CADET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is normally found marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and/or on the barrel assembly.
- markings usually consist of the company name followed by an address, for example, "E.M. REILLY & Co. 16 NEW OXFORD ST. LONDON."

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this rifle may be encountered in several configurations and with a variety of features including: round or octagonal barrels, internal or external hammers, sights mounted on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name will normally be found marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and/or on the barrel assembly.
- varying addresses may also be encountered on this type of firearm depending on the date of manufacture by E.M. Reilly & Co., therefore, the company history of E.M. Reilly can be of assistance when dating the manufacture or distribution of a firearm by this firm.

Action

- 'Rook Rifle" was available in various action types:
- break open action (hinged barrel design).
- falling block/vertical sliding wedge action.
- tilting block action (Martini type).

Serial Number

- serial number located on barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial number observed consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally found marked on the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3620	Greener, W W	Rook Rifle Martini Type	Greener, W W	Rifle	Single-Shot
4810	Holland & Holland	Rook Rifle Break Action	Holland & Holland	Rifle	Single-Shot
18791	Reilly, Edward Michael	RIC Type	Reilly, Edward Michael	Handgun	Revolver
24089	Reilly, Edward Michael	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
27843	Webley & Scott	Rook Rifle Martini Type	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Single-Shot
57881	Evans, William	Rook Rifle Break Action	Evans, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
76936	Burrow, James	Rook Rifle Break Action	Burrow, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
77551	Bate, G	Rook Rifle Martini Type	Bate, G	Rifle	Single-Shot
77752	Unknown Belgian	Rook Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot
90435	Dumoulin Freres	Rook Rifle Break Action	Dumoulin Freres (DF)	Rifle	Single-Shot
119153	Egg, Henry William	Rook Rifle Break Action	Egg, Henry William	Rifle	Single-Shot
138901	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle Break Action	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot
73070	Reilly, Edward Michael	Side By Side	Reilly, Edward Michael	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
112655	Unknown British	Rook Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook

Rook & Rabbit Rifle

Rook and Rabbit Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138901
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138901 - 1	22 LR	1	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.M. REILLY & Co" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- generic entry for single shot rifle made by E.M. Reilly that have no model name marked on it.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation refers to the intended purpose of a single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with a dovetailed front and rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- varying addresses may also be encountered on this type of firearm depending on the date of manufacture by E.M. Reilly & Co., therefore, the company history of E.M. Reilly can also be of assistance when dating the manufacture or distribution of a firearm by this firm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four number.

Cross-References

119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

Reilly Rifle

Reilly Single Shot

Reilly Under Lever Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195059
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195059 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	53	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. M. REILLY & CO. LONDON" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "E. M. REILLY & CO. LONDON" known example was also marked with an address on the right side of the barrel, addresses may be encountered as noted in the glossary entry.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- "Screw Barrel Pistol" is a single shot pistol, with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- "Screw Barrel Pistol" is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include: front bead sight; round barrel with underlug for wrench; boxlock or round action; exposed hammer; trigger with a rounded trigger guard; receiver/frame and hammer with scroll engraving; round, curved, checkered wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "E. M. REILLY & CO. LONDON" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "E. M. REILLY & CO. LONDON" known examples were also marked with an address on the right side of the barrel, addresses may be encountered as noted in the glossary for this manufacturer.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EM Reilly Percussion Pistol

EM Reilly Screw Barrel Pistol

Reilly London Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73070
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73070 - 8	10 GA PIN-FIRE	2	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 9	10 GA PIN-FIRE	2	745	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 6	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73070 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 10	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	699	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 4	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 11	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	770	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73070 - 13	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73070 - 12	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	614	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Edward M. Reilly & Co." and/or "E.M. Reilly & Co" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Joseph C. Grubb & Co." of Philadelphia, PA was an importer of Reilly firearms.

Model

- manufactured as a percussion, pin-fire and centre-fire shotgun.
- features may include: side by side barrel configuration; solid or hinged receiver/frame; percussion locks, external hammers, hammerless; under lever opener; splinter forend; pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufactured firearms from 1850 to 1910.
- located in London England.
- varying addresses may also be encountered on this type of firearm depending on the date of manufacture by E.M. Reilly & Co., therefore, the company history of E.M. Reilly can be of assistance when dating the manufacture or distribution of a firearm by this firm.

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- known examples have had five digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
- may not be serialized.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128640
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128640 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.M. REILLY & Co. 16 NEW OXFORD ST. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- generic entry for single barrel shotguns made by E.M. Reilly that have no model name marked on them.
- features observed: octagonal to round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer centrally located at rear of standing breech; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "E.M. REILLY & Co. 16 NEW OXFORD ST. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- varying addresses may also be encountered on this type of firearm depending on the date of manufacture by E.M. Reilly & Co., therefore, the company history of E.M. Reilly can also be of assistance when dating the manufacture or distribution of a firearm by this firm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear of the trigger tang.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre/gauge designation was not marked on known example.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24845
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Tower Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Tower Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Bentley, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24845 - 2	442 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
24845 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. M. REILLY & CO." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel; known example was also marked, "502 NEW OXFORD ST LONDON" on the right side of the barrel; other addresses may be encountered as note below.
- Edward Michael Reilly was located at 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" founded the gunmaking firm of Reilly in 1835.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" was a jeweler from 1816 to 1835 and a gunmaker from 1835 to 1847.
- "Edward Michael Reilly" worked for his father "Joseph Charles Reilly" from 1841 to 1847.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" and his son "Edward Michael Reilly" formed a partnership from 1848 to 1858.
- in 1859, the name of the company was "Reilly & Company".
- in 1861, the company name was "Edward M. Reilly & Company".
- in 1911, E. M. Reilly & Co became incorporated with H. Reilly and C. W. Roberts as the directors.
- in 1920, the company was incorporated into the business of Charles Riggs & Co Ltd.
- "Reilly" manufactured cap-lock pistols, dueling pistols, pepper boxes, air canes, air guns, bolt action rifles, pinfire and centre-fire sporting guns and ammunition.
- the E.M. Reilly firm also retailed firearms by other manufacturers.
- Reilly had facilities at the following London locations:
- 316 High Holborn from 1835 to 1847.
- 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- 315 Oxford Street from 1859 to 1881. Renumbered to 277 Oxford Street.
- 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- 277 Oxford Street from 1881 to 1903.
- 295 Oxford Street from 1904 to 1911.
- 13 High Street, Marylebone from 1912 to 1917.
- in the mid-1880s Reilly also occupied a shop at Rue Scribe, Paris.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "THE TOWER" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- "TRADEMARK", over the outline of a "castle with four towers", over "LONDON TOWER" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1875 to circa 1883.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel which may be tapered; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; flat head ejector rod; exposed spur hammer which is noticeably more upswept than Webley-type spur hammers; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle bird's head grip strap; checkered wooden grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.
- the David Bentley trade mark symbol is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame; this symbol consists of the words "TRADE MARK" over the outline of a "castle with four towers" over "LONDON TOWER"; this symbol was in use beginning in 1875.
- this trademark was acquired by Webley in 1888.
- David Bentley was a British firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England, 1845 to circa 1883.
- the David Bentley firm was located at the following addresses;
- New Church St., 1845-49.
- 55 Hockley St., 1853.
- 5 Lower Loveday St., 1855-63.
- 44 Shadwell St., 1863-71.
- Tower Wks., 45 Tower Rd., Aston, 1871 - circa 1883.

Serial Number

- known examples had three digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "FOR 450 CENTRAL FIRE CARTRIDGE" is marked on the left side of the top strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24680	Turner, Thomas	Tower Bulldog	Bentley, David	Handgun	Revolver
26714	Bentley, David	Tower Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
94056	Blanch, John & Son	Tower Bulldog	Bentley, David	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

The Tower Bull Dog

Tower Bull Dog

Tower Bull-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24089
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24089 - 2	320 REV RF	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.M. REILLY & Co. 502 OXFORD ST. LONDON" is marked on the firearm.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" founded the gunmaking firm of Reilly in 1835.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" was a jeweler from 1816 to 1835 and a gunmaker from 1835 to 1847.
- "Edward Michael Reilly" worked for his father "Joseph Charles Reilly" from 1841 to 1847.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" and his son "Edward Michael Reilly" formed a partnership from 1848 to 1858.
- In 1859, the name of the company was "Reilly & Company".
- In 1861, the company name was "Edward M. Reilly & Company".
- In 1911, E. M. Reilly & Co became incorporated with H. Reilly and C. W. Roberts as the directors.
- In 1920, the company was incorporated into the business of Charles Riggs & Co Ltd.
- "Reilly" manufactured cap-lock pistols, dueling pistols, pepper boxes, air canes, air guns, bolt action rifles, pinfire and centre-fire sporting guns and ammunition. Reilly also sold firearms by other manufacturers
- Reilly had facilities at the following London locations:
- 316 High Holborn from 1835 to 1847.
- 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- 315 Oxford Street from 1859 to 1881. Renumbered to 277 Oxford Street.
- 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- 277 Oxford Street from 1881 to 1903.
- 295 Oxford Street from 1904 to 1911.
- 13 High Street, Marylebone from 1912 to 1917.
- In the mid-1880s Reilly also occupied a shop at Rue Scribe, Paris.
- "E. M. Reilly & Co" over "315 Oxford St., London" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Manufactured prior to 1886.
- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "TRANTER'S PATENT" is marked on the the firearm.
- This model is based on the British patent of 1868.
- Features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with round fixed cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type checkered wood grip with lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Tranter's Patent is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of an observed example consisted of a five-digit number.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Double Action

Tranter

Tranter's Patent 1868 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141061
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141061 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141061 - 2	450 REV CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. M. REILLY & CO." over "NEW OXFORD ST LONDON" is marked on barrel.
- Edward Michael Reilly was located at 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.

- "Joseph Charles Reilly" founded the gunmaking firm of Reilly in 1835.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" was a jeweler from 1816 to 1835 and a gunmaker from 1835 to 1847.
- "Edward Michael Reilly" worked for his father "Joseph Charles Reilly" from 1841 to 1847.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" and his son "Edward Michael Reilly" formed a partnership from 1848 to 1858.
- in 1859, the name of the company was "Reilly & Company".
- in 1861, the company name was "Edward M. Reilly & Company".
- in 1911, E. M. Reilly & Co became incorporated with H. Reilly and C. W. Roberts as the directors.
- in 1920, the company was incorporated into the business of Charles Riggs & Co Ltd.
- "Reilly" manufactured cap-lock pistols, dueling pistols, pepper boxes, air canes, air guns, bolt action rifles, pinfire and centre-fire sporting guns and ammunition. Reilly also sold firearms by other manufacturers
- Reilly had facilities at the following London locations:
- 316 High Holborn from 1835 to 1847.
- 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- 315 Oxford Street from 1859 to 1881. Renumbered to 277 Oxford Street.
- 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- 277 Oxford Street from 1881 to 1903.
- 295 Oxford Street from 1904 to 1911.
- 13 High Street, Marylebone from 1912 to 1917.
- in the mid-1880s Reilly also occupied a shop at Rue Scribe, Paris.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1899. - "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The British Bull Dog

The British Bulldog

Webley's

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132934
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Webley No 4 1/2

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Webley No 4 1/2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132934 - 1	455 REV	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132934 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.M REILLY & Co 277 OXFORD St LONDON" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" founded the gunmaking firm of Reilly in 1835.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" was a jeweler from 1816 to 1835 and a gunmaker from 1835 to 1847.
- "Edward Michael Reilly" worked for his father "Joseph Charles Reilly" from 1841 to 1847.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" and his son "Edward Michael Reilly" formed a partnership from 1848 to 1858.
- in 1859, the name of the company was "Reilly & Company".
- in 1861, the company name was "Edward M. Reilly & Company".
- in 1911, E. M. Reilly & Co became incorporated with H. Reilly and C. W. Roberts as the directors.
- in 1920, the company was incorporated into the business of Charles Riggs & Co Ltd.
- "Reilly" manufactured cap-lock pistols, dueling pistols, pepper boxes, air canes, air guns, bolt action rifles, pinfire and centre-fire sporting guns and ammunition. Reilly also sold firearms by other manufacturers
- Reilly had facilities at the following London locations:
- 316 High Holborn from 1835 to 1847.
- 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- 315 Oxford Street from 1859 to 1881. Renumbered to 277 Oxford Street.
- 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- 277 Oxford Street from 1881 to 1903.
- 295 Oxford Street from 1904 to 1911.
- 13 High Street, Marylebone from 1912 to 1917.
- in the mid-1880s Reilly also occupied a shop at Rue Scribe, Paris.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" and "No. 4 1/2" may be marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a Webley No 4 1/2 revolver distributed by the English gunmaking firm of E.M. Reilly.
- this model was first advertised by Webley in January 1884.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; Pryse Pattern break open release levers are located on the standing breech of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with a metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered walnut grip; blued finish.
- similar to the Webley No 4 revolver, but with a five shot cylinder.
- this firearm will have the distinctive Webley-style of orientation "arrows" marked on the left rear side of the barrel and on the cylinder retaining know; these arrows are to show the correct position of the cylinder retaining knob.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Note; many Pryse Pattern revolvers of this type were devoid of model and maker's markings including those produced by Webley. Confirmation of Webley manufacture must then be determined by Webley-type "characteristics".

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre proof marked on the rear right side of the barrel as, ".455".

Remarks

- the company history of E.M. Reilly & Co. as noted below can be of assistance when dating the manufacture or distribution of a firearm by this firm;

- "Joseph Charles Reilly" founded the gunmaking firm of Reilly in 1835.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" was a jeweler from 1816 to 1835 and a gunmaker from 1835 to 1847.
- "Edward Michael Reilly" worked for his father "Joseph Charles Reilly" from 1841 to 1847.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" and his son "Edward Michael Reilly" formed a partnership from 1848 to 1858.
- in 1859, the name of the company was "Reilly & Company".
- in 1861, the company name was "Edward M. Reilly & Company".
- in 1911, E. M. Reilly & Co became incorporated with H. Reilly and C. W. Roberts as the directors.
- in 1920, the company was incorporated into the business of Charles Riggs & Co Ltd.
- "Reilly" manufactured cap-lock pistols, dueling pistols, pepper boxes, air canes, air guns, bolt action rifles, pinfire and centre-fire sporting guns and ammunition. Reilly also sold firearms by other manufacturers
- Reilly had facilities at the following London locations:
- 316 High Holborn from 1835 to 1847.
- 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- 315 Oxford Street from 1859 to 1881. Renumbered to 277 Oxford Street.
- 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- 277 Oxford Street from 1881 to 1903.
- 295 Oxford Street from 1904 to 1911.
- 13 High Street, Marylebone from 1912 to 1917.
- A shop at Rue Scribe, Paris, is recorded in 1882 and 1884, but not in 1893.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76011	Webley	No 4 1/2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
147966	Lang, Joseph & Son	Webley No 4 1/2 Copy	Lang, Joseph & Son	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 1/2

Pryse Pattern

Webleys No 4 Pryse Pattern

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121667
Make: Reilly, Edward Michael
Model: Webley RIC No 1

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Edward Michael
Model:	Webley RIC No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121667 - 1	442 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121667 - 2	442 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.M. REILLY & Co." and "502 OXFORD ST. LONDON" was marked on the top strap of known example.
- the firm of "E.M. Reilly" was both a manufacturer and distributor of firearms.
- E.M. Reilly was located at 502 Oxford Street, London from 1861 to 1869 and from 1875 to 1882.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" founded the gunmaking firm of Reilly in 1835.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" was a jeweler from 1816 to 1835 and a gunmaker from 1835 to 1847.
- "Edward Michael Reilly" worked for his father "Joseph Charles Reilly" from 1841 to 1847.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" and his son "Edward Michael Reilly" formed a partnership from 1848 to 1858.
- in 1859, the name of the company was "Reilly & Company".
- in 1861, the company name was "Edward M. Reilly & Company".
- in 1911, E. M. Reilly & Co became incorporated with H. Reilly and C. W. Roberts as the directors.
- in 1920, the company was incorporated into the business of Charles Riggs & Co Ltd.
- "Reilly" manufactured cap-lock pistols, dueling pistols, pepper boxes, air canes, air guns, bolt action rifles, pinfire and centre-fire sporting guns and ammunition. Reilly also sold firearms by other manufacturers
- Reilly had facilities at the following London locations:
- 316 High Holborn from 1835 to 1847.
- 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- 315 Oxford Street from 1859 to 1881. Renumbered to 277 Oxford Street.
- 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- 277 Oxford Street from 1881 to 1903.
- 295 Oxford Street from 1904 to 1911.
- 13 High Street, Marylebone from 1912 to 1917.
- in the mid-1880s Reilly also occupied a shop at Rue Scribe, Paris.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm to that of the early Webley First Pattern RIC No. 1 and the fact that it bears Webley markings.
- this type of firearm would have been manufactured circa 1867 to circa mid-1870's.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; fixed unfluted cylinder which usually has front locking notches; single/double action trigger; loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; round trigger guard; checkered hardwood grips; lanyard ring; fixed blade front sight; no rear sight but has a sighting groove in the top strap.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Remarks

- the company history of E.M. Reilly & Co. as noted below can be of assistance when dating the manufacture or distribution of a firearm by this firm:

- "Joseph Charles Reilly" founded the gunmaking firm of Reilly in 1835.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" was a jeweler from 1816 to 1835 and a gunmaker from 1835 to 1847.
- "Edward Michael Reilly" worked for his father "Joseph Charles Reilly" from 1841 to 1847.
- "Joseph Charles Reilly" and his son "Edward Michael Reilly" formed a partnership from 1848 to 1858.
- in 1859, the name of the company was "Reilly & Company".
- in 1861, the company name was "Edward M. Reilly & Company".
- in 1911, E. M. Reilly & Co became incorporated with H. Reilly and C. W. Roberts as the directors.
- in 1920, the company was incorporated into the business of Charles Riggs & Co Ltd.
- "Reilly" manufactured cap-lock pistols, dueling pistols, pepper boxes, air canes, air guns, bolt action rifles, pinfire and centre-fire sporting guns and ammunition. Reilly also sold firearms by other manufacturers
- Reilly had facilities at the following London locations:
- 316 High Holborn from 1835 to 1847.
- 502 Oxford from 1848 to 1875.
- 315 Oxford Street from 1859 to 1881. Renumbered to 277 Oxford Street.
- 16 New Oxford Street from 1883 to 1898.
- 277 Oxford Street from 1881 to 1903.
- 295 Oxford Street from 1904 to 1911.
- 13 High Street, Marylebone from 1912 to 1917.
- A shop at Rue Scribe, Paris, is recorded in 1882 and 1884, but not in 1893.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131727	Agnew & Son	RIC No 1 Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RIC No 1

RIC Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126362
Make: Reilly, Joseph Charles
Model: Percussion Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Reilly, Joseph Charles
Model:	Percussion Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Reilly, Joseph Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126362 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.C. REILLY, LONDON" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: percussion ignition; octagonal barrel affixed to the stock with a transverse wedge; engraved; belt hook fixed to the left side plate and extending forwards for approximately three to four inches; front hinged ramrod mounted under the barrel; checkered walnut grip.
Manufacturer	- "J.C. REILLY, LONDON" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Pistol

Dueling Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15818
Make: Reims
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Reims
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Azanza y Arrizabalaga (AA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15818 - 4	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15818 - 3	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REIMS" is marked on the grip panels.
- "REIMS" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in 1914 and 1915.
- this model bears a striking resemblance to the small Browning auto pistols.
- features include: groove in the top of the slide that serves as a sighting channel; slide lock lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the heal of the butt and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Azanza y Arrizabagala" was located in the Eibar region of Spain, between 1910 and 1920.
- "A.A." inside an oval was a trademark logo used by "Azanza y Arrizabagala".
- "AA" surmounted by a crown was a trademark logo used by "Azanza y Arrizabagala".
- "AA" in side a circle with the word "TRADE" on top and "MARK" underneath was observed marked on a "Azanza y Arrizabagala" semi-automatic pistol.
- "AA" inside a diamond was observed marked on the grip plates of a REIMS pistol manufactured by "Azanza y Arrizabagala".

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- removable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- the left side of the slide is usually marked "REIMS PATENT" - left side of the slide may be marked: 6.35 1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL "REIMS" PATENT or 7.65 1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL "REIMS" PATENT

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Model Automatic Pistol

6.35 1914 Model Automatic Pistol

7.65 1914 Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol

Reims

Reims Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24059
Make: Reising
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Reising
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24059 - 2	45 AUTO	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24059 - 5	45 AUTO	5	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24059 - 6	45 AUTO	12	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24059 - 7	45 AUTO	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "H & R - REISING" or "H.& R. REISING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight.

Model

- production started in December 1941.
- "MODEL 50" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, selector and safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, muzzle brake, the cocking handle is located in a recess on the underside of the forearm, the rear portion of the barrel is ribbed, blued finish with a one piece walnut stock.
- this Model was a limited standard firearm adopted by the U.S. Marine Corps in 1941. It was not a success as a military firearm and was relegated to police and security agencies.

Manufacturer

- "H & R" or "H.& R." and "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are marked on top of the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "45" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20082	Reising	55	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20083	Reising	55	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26156	Reising	60	Harrington & Richardson	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Reising

Reising

Reising 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21679
Make: Reising
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Reising
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21679 - 2	45 AUTO	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21679 - 3	45 AUTO	12	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21679 - 4	45 AUTO	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H & R - REISING" or "H.& R. REISING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight.

Model

- production started in December 1941.
- "MODEL 50" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, selector and safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, muzzle brake, the cocking handle is located in a recess on the underside of the forearm, the rear portion of the barrel is ribbed, blued finish with a one piece walnut stock.
- this Model was a limited standard firearm adopted by the U.S. Marine Corps in 1941. It was not a success as a military firearm and was relegated to police and security agencies.

Manufacturer

- "H & R" or "H.& R." and "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." are marked on top of the receiver/frame in front of the rear sight.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation "45" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20082	Reising	55	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
20083	Reising	55	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26156	Reising	60	Harrington & Richardson	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Reising

Reising

Reising 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20083
Make: Reising
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Reising
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20083 - 5	45 AUTO	5	268	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20083 - 3	45 AUTO	12	268	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20083 - 4	45 AUTO	20	268	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20083 - 2	45 AUTO	30	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "H&R REISING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 55" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is the Para Marine version of the Model 50, featuring a short wooden stock with a pistol grip, a folding wire buttstock and to further shorten the firearm the compensator was eliminated.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over " WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. PENDING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.45" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21679	Reising	50	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24059	Reising	50	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Reising

Reising M-55

Reising Model 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20082
Make: Reising
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Reising
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20082 - 5	45 AUTO	5	268	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20082 - 3	45 AUTO	12	268	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20082 - 4	45 AUTO	20	268	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20082 - 2	45 AUTO	30	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H&R REISING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 55" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is the Para Marine version of the Model 50, featuring a short wooden stock with a pistol grip, a folding wire buttstock and to further shorten the firearm the compensator was eliminated.
Manufacturer	- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO." over "WORCESTER, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. PENDING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- delayed blow back.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL.45" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21679	Reising	50	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24059	Reising	50	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Reising

Reising 55

Reising Model 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26156
Make: Reising
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Reising
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26156 - 1	45 AUTO	5	456	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 225(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26156 - 2	45 AUTO	12	456	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 225(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26156 - 3	45 AUTO	20	456	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 225(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H&R REISING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Eugene Reising designed a series of submachine guns, primarily for police use, in the early 1940's.
- these firearms were manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.

Model

- "MODEL 60" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the 45 Auto calibre, Reising, Model 60, "Semi-Automatic Subcarbine" was designed by Eugene Reising in the early 1940's.
- the Model 60 is identical in all respects to the Reising Model 50 Submachine Gun except for barrel length and the fact that the mechanism will function only in the semi-automatic mode.

Manufacturer

- "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON ARMS CO. WORCESTER,MASS.U.S.A. PAT. PENDING" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Type

- this firearm has a mechanism designed and manufactured to function only in the semi-automatic mode.

Action

- this firearm has a mechanism designed and manufactured to function only in the semi-automatic mode.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- six digit serial number without prefix or suffix reported.

Calibre

- "CAL.45" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21679	Reising	50	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24059	Reising	50	Harrington & Richardson	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 60

Model 60 Semi-Automatic Subcarbine

Reising Police Carbine

Reising Semi Automatic Subcarbine

Semi Automatic Reising Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26155
Make: Reising
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Reising
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Reising
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26155 - 1	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26155 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26155 - 3	22 LR	12	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26155 - 5	22 LR	12	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE REISING ARMS CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN, U.S.A" and may also be marked as, "REISING MANUFACTURING CORPORATION" over "NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this firearm was patented by Eugene Reising in 1916.
- this model was manufactured from 1921 to 1924.
- features include: single action, blued or nickle plated receiver/frame, slide and barrel, spurred hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, and black grip panels with a picture of a bear's head and the inscription "Reising it's a bear".
- the barrel is hinged at the front and can be tipped up for cleaning.
- it is estimated that 3,500 units were manufactured at the Hartford factory, and another 1,000 units at the New York factory.

Manufacturer

- Reising Arms Company was located in Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. until 1921. - Reising Arms Company was moved to New York City in 1922 and was renamed the Reising Manufacturing Corporation.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- approximately 4,500 manufactured. - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 LONG RIFLE CTG." is normally marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- additional markings as follows: - on the left side of the barrel in two lines: "THE REISING ARMS CO" "HARTFORD CONN, USA" or "REISING MANUFACTURING CORPORATION" "NEW YORK, USA" - on the right side of the barrel in two lines: "PATENTED MAY 16, 1916" "OTHER PATENTS PENDING" - on top of the barrel over the chamber: "22 LONG RIFLE CTG" - patent information is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "PATENTED MAY 16-1916" over "OTHER PATENTS PENDING".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

Automatic Pistol

It's A Bear

M 1916

Model 1916

Model Standard

Patented 1916

Reising It's A Bear

Reising Standard

Standard 1916

Standard Model

Standard Target

Target 1916

Target Automatic Pistol

Target Model 1916

Target Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197775
Make: Reitz, FR
Model: Side By Side Underlever

Summary

Make:	Reitz, FR
Model:	Side By Side Underlever
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197775 - 1	16 GA	2	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FR. REITZ IN HALL" is marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: Damascus steel barrel; two external hammers with long vertical spurs; underlever barrel unlocking lever under the forehand; double set triggers.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number on one example was marked on the barrel rib. - The serial number on one example had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR Reitz Shotgun

Reitz In Hall

Underlever Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109036
Make: Reitzel
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Reitzel
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Reitzel, P M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109036 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	1	953	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Reitzel single barrel percussion rifles that are not identifiable as to a model.
- manufactured between 1840 and 1853.
- features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
- markings may read "P M Reitzel".
- may also be known as P M Ritzel.
- located in Canton, Stark county Ohio U.S.A from 1840 to 1853.
- after 1850, P M Reitzel specialized in making gun barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Reitzel Percussion Rifle

Reitzel Single Barrel Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Reitzel Single Shot Percussion Rifle

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198531
Make: Reliable
Model: Reliable

Summary

Make:	Reliable
Model:	Reliable
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198531 - 1	32 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RELIABLE" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - The trade name "Reliable" has been associated with both Bacon Arms Company and Hopkins & Allen.
Model	- Manufactured circa the 1870's to 1880's. - "RELIABLE" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - "PAT. DEC. 10. 78." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: spurred hammer; right side loading groove; removable fluted cylinder; sheathed trigger; cylinder axis pin and double blade, pincer-type release mounted on the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Dec 10 1878" is a patent attributed to Bacon Arms Company.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the frame under the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197027
Make: Reliance
Model: Reliance

Summary

Make:	Reliance
Model:	Reliance
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197027 - 1	32 RF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RELIANCE" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "RELIANCE" is marked on top of the barrel. - Features include: spur hammer; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; right side loading gate; inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; sheath trigger, exposed cylinder retention pin under the barrel; smooth wood grips.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "RELIANCE" is a trade name that has been attributed to Hopkins & Allen.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the frame under the grip panel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124859
Make: Relum
Model: Tornado

Summary

Make:	Relum
Model:	Tornado
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124859 - 1	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RELUM" is marked on the rear of the air chamber.
- "MADE IN HUNGARY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ARTEX" and "BUDAPEST" may be marked on the firearm.
- Relum Limited was established by George Muller in 1954.
- Relum Limited was located in England at Ossulton House, London and Carlton Park, Industrial Estate, Kelsole, Saxmundham, Suffolk.
- Relum Limited imported and distributed air rifles and pistols under the following trade/brand/model names: Relum, Jelly, FEG Telly, Foreign, Rapide, Repetier, Sport & Foreign, Super, Super Tornado, Taurus, Telly, Tornado and Zephyr from 1954 to the 1980s.
- Relum air guns were manufactured in Czechoslovakia or Hungary.
- Artex of Budapest was the Hungarian exporter for most of the air guns distributed by Relum.

Model

- "RELUM TORNADO" is marked on the rear of the air chamber.
- introduced in the 1960's, discontinued in 1978 when the Super Tornado was introduced.
- features include: under lever cocking; blued rifled barrel; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame may be grooved for scope mount; heavy checkered or uncheckered beechwood stock with pistol grip; metal or rubber butt plate.
- average weight with 483 mm barrel is 3.41 kg (7 lbs 5 oz).

Action

- spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "FOREIGN" may be marked on the side of the firearm.

Remarks - Hungarian origin.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81292	Marla	Marla		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

322

Artex

Foreign

LG322

LP11A

LP11B

Relum Tornado

Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38426
Make: Remington
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38426 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38426 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38426 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38426 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38426 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38426 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38426 - 8	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38426 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38426 - 9	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame, on the barrel or on the butt plate.
Model	- "MODEL 10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - the model "10" series were manufactured between 1913 and 1929. - this firearm was originally sold as the model "1910" from 1910 to 1913. - the model "1910" was originally known as the "Remington Repeating Shotgun Model 1908" and was manufactured between 1907 and 1910. - this is a manually operated, slide action, repeating, takedown shotgun. - features include: round tapered plain or solid matte ribbed barrel with bead front sight and cylinder bore, modified choke or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; tubular magazine; hammerless; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut grooved slide handle and uncheckered half-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - overall length with a 762 mm barrel is 1245 mm, average weight of 3.4 kg.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left or underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number has consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number has consisted of a "U" prefix followed by six digits. - serial number range was from 001 to 275,600. - a corresponding number without the "U" prefix may be found on the right side of the barrel assembly indicating that a particular barrel assembly was factory fitted to a specific receiver/frame; therefore, these numbers may not match if a barrel assembly is not original to the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC. REMINGTON ILION WORKS, ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. PATENTED FEB. 3. 1903, MAY 16. 1905 AND MAR. 30, 1926 may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1906	Remington	10A	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1955	Remington	1908	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
122701	Remington	10S	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124897	Remington	10T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 B

10 C

10 D

10 E

10 Expert

10 F

10 Premier

10 R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10 Riot

10-B

10-C

10-D

10-E

10-F

10-R

10B

10B Special Grade

10C

10C Trap Grade

10D

10D Tournament Grade

10E

10E Expert Grade

10F

10F Premier Grade

10R

10R Riot Grade

1910

Long Range

M 10

M-10

M10

Model 10

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125462
Make: Remington
Model: 105 CTi

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	105 CTi
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125462 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125462 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this model is unique as it uses a bottom loading and ejecting system in a semi-automatic design. - "105" over "CTi" will be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the forend. - features include: Titanium receiver/frame with a thin carbon fibre cover over the top half and black "TriNyte" or "PVD" coating/finish; cross-bolt safety mounted at the rear of the trigger guard; American walnut buttstock and forend, ventilated rib on barrel; interchangeable choke tubes. - the first 5000 units will feature a special grip cap to commemorate 100 years of Remington autoloading shotguns.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, hidden by the forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- first 5000 units will feature a special grip cap marked with the following:
100 YEARS OF AUTOLOADING SHOTGUNS
Remington
"image of a dog over two crossed shotguns"
CENTENNIAL
1905
2005

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

105

105CTi

29521

29523

CTi

CTi 105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1906
Make: Remington
Model: 10A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	10A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1906 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1906 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 8	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 9	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1906 - 10	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the actuating rod and barrel. - "Remington" may be marked on the butt plate.
Model	- "MODEL 10-A" is marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the model "10" series were manufactured between 1910 and 1929. - this is a manually operated, slide action, repeating, takedown shotgun. - features include: round tapered plain or solid matte ribbed barrel with bead front sight and cylinder bore, modified choke or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; tubular magazine; hammerless; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut grooved slide handle and uncheckered half-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - overall length with a 762 mm barrel is 1245 mm, average weight of 3.4 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading/ejection port. - observed serial number consisted of a "U" prefix followed by six digits. - serial number range was from 001 to 275,600. - a corresponding number without the "U" prefix may be found on the right side of the barrel assembly indicating that a particular barrel assembly was factory fitted to a specific receiver/frame; therefore, these numbers may not match if a barrel assembly is not original to the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO." over "REMINGTON ILION WORKS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." over "PATENTED FEBRUARY 3. 1903, AND MAY 16. 1905." may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1955	Remington	1908	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38426	Remington	10	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
122701	Remington	10S	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124897	Remington	10T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 A

10 A Standard Grade

10-A

10-A Standard Grade

10A Standard Grade

Model 10-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122701
Make: Remington
Model: 10S

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	10S
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122701 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122701 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122701 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122701 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122701 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122701 - 6	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122701 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122701 - 8	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 10-S" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly forward of the chamber area. - "TRAP GRADE" may be marked on the action bar of the slide mechanism. - the model "10" series were manufactured between 1910 and 1929. - this is a manually operated, slide action, repeating, takedown shotgun. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight and cylinder bore, modified choke or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; tubular magazine; hammerless; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut checkered slide handle and checkered half-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; matted finish on the top of the barrel and receiver/frame. - overall length with a 762 mm barrel is 1245 mm, average weight of 3.4 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading/ejection port. - observed serial number consisted of a "U" prefix followed by six digits. - production is noted to have been 275,524 units. - a corresponding number without the "U" prefix may be found on the right side of the barrel assembly indicating that a particular barrel assembly was factory fitted to a specific receiver/frame; therefore, these numbers may not match if a barrel assembly is not original to the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked, "PATENTED FEBRUARY 3, 1903, AND MAY 16, 1905." on the left side of the barrel forward of the chamber area.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1906	Remington	10A	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1955	Remington	1908	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
17369	Clement, Charles Ph	1908	Clement, Charles Ph	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38426	Remington	10	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124897	Remington	10T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 S

10 S Trap Grade

10-S Trap Grade

10-S Trap Special

10S Trap Grade

10S Trap Special Grade

Model 10 S

Model 10-S

No. 10S "Trap Special"

Trap Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124897
Make: Remington
Model: 10T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	10T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124897 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124897 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124897 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124897 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124897 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124897 - 6	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124897 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124897 - 8	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the action bar.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL 10-T" is marked on the barrel.
- the model "10" series were manufactured between 1910 and 1929.
- this is a manually operated, slide action, repeating, takedown shotgun.
- features include: round tapered barrel with solid rib or ventilated rib and bead front sight and cylinder bore, modified choke or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; tubular magazine; hammerless; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut checkered slide handle and checkered straight grip buttstock and recoil pad; blued finish; matted finish on the top of the receiver/frame; also available in different grades of finish.
- overall length with a 762 mm barrel is 1245 mm, average weight of 3.4 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "U" prefix followed by six digits.
- production is noted to have been 275,524 units.
- a corresponding number without the "U" prefix may be found on the right side of the barrel assembly indicating that a particular barrel assembly was factory fitted to a specific receiver/frame; therefore, these numbers may not match if a barrel assembly is not original to the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked, "PATENTED FEBRUARY 3, 1903, AND MAY 16, 1905." on the left side of the barrel forward of the chamber area.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1906	Remington	10A	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1955	Remington	1908	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38426	Remington	10	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
122701	Remington	10S	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 T

10 T Target Grade

10-T

10-T Target Grade

10-TD

10-TE

10-TF

10T Target Grade

10TD

10TD Target Tournament Grade

10TE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10TE Target Expert Grade

10TF

10TF Target Premier Grade

Model 10 T

Model 10-T

No. 10T "Target" Grade

Target Grade

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35560
Make: Remington
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35560 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	464	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35560 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35560 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35560 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35560 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- markings have varied on examined samples, some were marked; "Remington" over "TRADE MARK" on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON" over "UMC" inside a circle over "TRADE MARK" on the lower tang of the receiver/frame while others have had no tang markings.
- barrel markings have included; "THE REMINGTON ARMS UNION METALLIC CTG. CO. INC., REMINGTON ILION WKS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." and "MANUFACTURED BY THE REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION.N.Y.U.S.A." over "BROWNING'S PATENTS OCT.9.1900 DEC.17.01 SEPT.30.02 JUNE 16.03".

Model

- depending on the year of production, "MODEL 11" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1905 and 1948.
- approximately 300,000 of this model line were made.
- the Remington model 11 is a John M. Browning design, which was also manufactured by Fabrique National (FN) of Belgium as the Browning Automatic Shotgun.
- features include: plain, solid matted rib or ventilated matted rib on the barrel; solid top Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take-down; hammerless; safety located inside the trigger guard or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight and the top of the receiver/frame is matte finish; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock.
- the design of this firearm remained the same but the model was offered in various grades such as the 11A "Standard", 11B "Special", 11C "Trap", 11D "Tournament", 11E "Expert", 11F "Premier", and 11R "Riot". These subsequent models differ in the quality of the wood and the inclusion and amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- Remington also produced this model for "Browning" who sold it under the Browning trade name as the model "Auto-5".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading port.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1949	Remington	11A	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1950	Remington	11B Special	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1951	Remington	11D Tournament	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1952	Remington	11E Expert	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1953	Remington	11F Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2111	Remington	Remington Autoloading Gun	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64532	Browning	Auto-5	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64863	FN	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
118502	Remington	11R	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 11

Model II

Remington Auto 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1907
Make: Remington
Model: 11-48

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-48
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1907 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1907 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1907 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1907 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1907 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 11-48" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1949 to 1968. - approximately 429,000 manufactured.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: the following patent numbers marked on the barrel are not to be confused as serial numbers: 2,278,589 - 2,570,772 - 2,675,638.
Barrel	- with or without rib.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magzine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Skeet" marked on some of the 410 GA X 3", 635 MM barrels.
Remarks	- the 11-48 is an update of the M11 which was a semi-automatic, that featured steel receiver/frame with walnut stocks and plain, or ribbed barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125266	Remington	48 Mohawk	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1912
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1912 - 1	12 GA	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1912 - 2	12 GA	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1912 - 3	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1912 - 4	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1912 - 5	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1912 - 6	12 GA	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1912 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1912 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1912 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1912 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1912 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1912 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1912 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1912 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1912 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1912 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- this is a generic model. Other model "11-87" entries exist which may better describe the firearm. - the 11-87 is a gas-operated semi-auto shotgun available in a number of barrel types and lengths (plain or ventilated-rib, rifled slug, or with interchangeable choke tubes), finish (polished blue, factory camouflage in several patterns, matte bead-blasted, or custom engraving), and stock options.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Calibre	- other gauges/chamber lengths available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1908	Remington	11-87 D Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1909	Remington	11-87 Premier Remington's 175th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1910	Remington	11-87 F Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1913	Remington	11-87 Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1914	Remington	11-87 Sporting Clays	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1915	Remington	11-87 SP Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1916	Remington	11-87 SPS	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1919	Remington	11-87 Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121143	Remington	11-87 Premier Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11 87

11 87 LC

11-87 LC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1908
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 D Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 D Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1908 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1908 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1908 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1908 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- the D Grade, F Grade and F Grade with Gold are escalating grades of the model 11-87 and are available from the Remington Custom Shop.
- features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; Rem Choke interchangeable choke system; engraved, solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; stainless steel tubular magazine; fancy, checkered walnut forearm and Monte Carlo stock; blued finish.
- available in a left or right hand version.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- referenced examples have a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Barrel
- barrel with vent rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1910	Remington	11-87 F Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
39365	Remington	11-87 Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 D

11-87 D-Grade Tournament

11-87D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1910
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 F Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 F Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1910 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1910 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1910 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1910 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1987. - the D Grade, F Grade and F Grade with Gold are escalating grades of the model 11-87 and are available from the Remington Custom Shop. - features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; Rem Choke interchangeable choke system; engraved, solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; stainless steel tubular magazine; fancy, checkered walnut forearm and Monte Carlo stock; blued finish. - available in a left or right hand version.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- referenced examples have a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's name, model and serial number are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1908	Remington	11-87 D Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 F

11-87 F Gold

11-87 F Grade w/Gold

11-87F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26174
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Police

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Police
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26174 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26174 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26174 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26174 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26174 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26174 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26174 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Remington 11-87 POLICE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Remington 11-87" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "POLICE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - police insignia or property markings may be marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a semi-automatic hammerless repeating shotgun. - features include: interchangeable round barrel with or without ventillated rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; optional sighting arrangements of ghost ring, bead or rifle sight configuration; wood or black synthetic checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte parkerized metal finish; extended magazine tubes; cross-bolt safety located behind trigger.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - unknown serial number rationalization. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "PC" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted," deem that any magazine capable of containing more than five cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a semi-automatic handgun is a prohibited device.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 P

11-87 Police Magnum

11-87P

11-87P Rifle Sights

1187 Police

29847

29849

9849

9853

9855

9857

Model 11-87 Police

Model 11-87P

Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39365
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Premier

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Premier
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39365 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39365 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39365 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39365 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39365 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39365 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39365 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39365 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39365 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington 11-87" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame - "PREMIER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model was introduced in 1987. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; Rem Choke interchangeable choke system; walnut stock and forearm (the "Upland Special" is made with a straight-grip stock, all others are made with a pistol-grip stock); blued finish; and stainless steel magazine tube. - available in a number of grades and with several options, including a "mirror-image" left-hand version, and a dedicated "slug gun" with barrel-mounted scope mount and rifled bore.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the left side of the barrel: "12 GA" followed by "FOR 2 3/4 or 3 INCH SHELLS" over "LIGHT CONTOUR - DO NOT MODIFY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1908	Remington	11-87 D Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121143	Remington	11-87 Premier Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127721	Remington	11-87 Premier Ducks Unlimited	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 87 Premier

11-87 Premier Cantilever Deer

11-87 Premier Deer

11-87 Premier LC

11-87 Premier LH

11-87 Premier LH LC

11-87 Premier Light Contour

11-87 Premier SC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11-87 Premier SC NP

5287

5289

5291

5302

9591

9593

9830

9831

9871

9873

9875

9888

9909

9911

Premier

Premier 11-87

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121143
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Premier Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Premier Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121143 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121143 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "11-87 Premier Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition" was introduced in 2003. - "Dale Earnhardt's" likeness and a facsimile of his signature filled with gold inlay are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a "Seven Time Winston Cup Champion" banner is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: contoured barrel with ventilated rib; checkered American walnut pistol grip stock and forend; polished blued barrel and receiver/frame; gold plated trigger, cocking handle and action release.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a "DE" prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
39365	Remington	11-87 Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 Dale Earnhardt Tribute

11-87 Dale Earnhardt Tribute Edition

11-87 Premier Limited Edition

29581

Dale Earnhardt

Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition

Dale Earnhardt Seven Time Winston Cup Champion

Dale Earnhardt Tribute Edition 11-87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127721
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Premier Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Premier Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127721 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127721 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation usually marked on the firearm with "DUCKS UNLIMITED" in banner. - 3500 manufactured in 1998 and 3000 in 2006. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable REM-choke tube; engraved satin nickel finish solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkerd American walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gaz operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, the letters "DU" followed by four numbers, eg. "98DU-XXXX".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39365	Remington	11-87 Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 Limited Edition Ducks Unlimited

11-87 Premier Ducks Unlimited Special Edition

11-87 Premier Limited Edition Ducks Unlimited

11-87 Premier Special Edition

25085

Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1909
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Premier Remington's 175th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Premier Remington's 175th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1909 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" and "Remington Arms" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington 11-87" is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame and "Premier" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Remingtom Arms" and "175th Anniversary" and "1816" and "an American Eagle with U.S.A. on the shield" and "1991" are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this Model "11-87 175th Anniversary" Edition was manufactured in 1991 only.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" and "Remington Arms" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should have a two letter prefix and six digits.
Barrel	- Vent rib.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 175th Anniversary Commemorative

11-87 175th Anniversary Edition

11-87 175th Anniversary Special

11-87 175th Anniversary Trap

11-87 Premier Anniversary Special

11-87 Trap

175th Anniversary Special

Remington 175th Anniversary

Remington 175th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121211
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Premier Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Premier Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121211 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121211 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington 11-87" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Premier" and "Skeet" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1999.
- this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; Rem Choke interchangeable choke system; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; stainless steel tubular magazine; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- available in a left or right hand version.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier

Premier Skeet

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121212
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Premier Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Premier Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121212 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington 11-87" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Premier" and "Trap" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1987 to 1999. - features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; Rem Choke interchangeable choke system; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; stainless steel tubular magazine; checkered walnut forearm and Monte Carlo stock; blued finish. - available in a left or right hand version.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier

Premier Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74893
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Premier Upland Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Premier Upland Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74893 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74893 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model may be marked as "Premier" on the receiver/frame. - features include: polished blued finish on metal surfaces; receiver/frame may be engraved; twin bead sights mounted on barrel; ventilated rib barrel; interchangeable choke system; satin finish walnut straight grip english-style buttstock; rubber recoil pad and cross bolt safety at rear of trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 11-87 Upland Special

Upland Special 11-87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126107
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Remington's 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Remington's 180th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126107 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" and "Remington Arms" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 11-87" and "180th Anniversary Limited Edition" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in gold inlay. - 180 sets made in 1996 to commemorate the 180th anniversary of the founding of Remington that included the models: 700 BDL; 7600; 7400; 870 and 11-87. - features include: satin blued, tapered round barrel with top ventilated rib; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top, bottom fed, side eject receiver/frame; breech block release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered camouflage finish forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number for each model in this series begins with the model number, eg. 11-87 followed by ER and 001 up to 180. Each of the five models in each set have the same last three numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 180th Anniversary

11-87 180th Anniversary Limited Edition

11-87 Anniversary

11-87 Limited Action

420080

426040

426050

426060

426070

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1913
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1913 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on side of action.
Action	- gas auto.
Barrel	- vent rib.
Remarks	- The 11-87 is an upgraded version of the 1100. The differences are mostly internal and all 11-87 follow the bacic descriptions and characteristics of the latter. Included are high luster bluing, matte finish or one of the camo type of baked paints. The stock and forearm may be walnut or just hardwood (beech or birch) as well as hard synthetic material.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11-87 Premier Skeet

9882

9890

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126832
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Skeet T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Skeet T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126832 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- one sample observed featured the make "REMINGTON" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- one sample observed featured the model designation "11-87" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "SKEET-T" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the left side of the barrel was marked "TARGET". - features include: tapered round barrel with interchangeable choke and ventilated top rib; front and mid-way bead sights; smooth bore; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; chrome plated breech block with blued operating handle; stainless steel tubular magazine; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the rear ot the trigger guard; action release located in front of the trigger guard (on the underside of the cartridge carrier); checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name and address "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a two letter prefix ("PC") followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "12 GA. FOR" over "2 3/4" IN. SHELLS" marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 Skeet Target

1187 Skeet T

Skeet-T

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121208
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 SP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 SP
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121208 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121208 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121208 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation of "11-87 SP" is not marked on the firearm. - "Remington 11-87" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Special Purpose" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the "11-87 Special Purpose" was introduced in 1987. - features include: round barrel with improved cylinder choke or Rem Choke; ventilated rib or rifle sights or cantilever scope mount; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety located behind trigger; matte black finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; matte finish checkered wood forend and pistol grip butt stock with sling swivels and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name "Remington Arms Company Inc" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a two letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 SP Vent Rib

11-87 Special Purpose

11-87 Special Purpose Ventilated Rib

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121203
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 SP Deer

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 SP Deer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121203 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation of "11-87 SP Deer" is not marked on the firearm. - "Remington 11-87" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Special Purpose Deer" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the "11-87 Special Purpose Deer" was introduced in 1987. - features include: round barrel with improved cylinder choke or Rem Choke; rifle sights or cantilever scope mount; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety located behind trigger; matte black finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; matte finish checkered wood fore-end and pistol grip butt stock with sling swivels and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name "Remington Arms Company Inc" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 Special Purpose Deer

9908

SP Deer

Special Purpose Deer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1915
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 SP Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 SP Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1915 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1915 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1915 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1915 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1915 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington 11-87" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Special Purpose Mag" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model was introduced in 1987.
- features include:
- interchangeable choke;
- matte black finish on receiver/frame exposed metal surfaces;
- matte finish checkered wood stock;
- cross-bolt safety located behind trigger.
- available for 2006 with black laminated thumbhole stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Remington Arms Company Inc" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a two letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
111955	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 SP Mag

11-87 SP Magnum Thumbhole

11-87 SP Thumbhole

11-87 Special Purpose Mag

11-87 Special Purpose Magnum

29919

5251

5269

5271

5288

5290

9660

9662

9674

9676

9678

9680

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9819

9821

9837

9839

9905

9906

Special Purpose Mag

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1914
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1914 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1914 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1914 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1914 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 11-87" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "Sporting Clays" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1999.
- features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; bead front sight; Rem Choke interchangeable choke system; walnut stock and forearm; blued or nickeled finish on the receiver/frame with blued barrel and trigger guard; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety; steel magazine tube.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" name is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel has a ventilated rib.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 Premier SC

11-87 Premier SC NP

11-87 Premier Sporting Clays

11-87 Premier Sporting Clays NP

11-87 Premier Sporting Clays Nickel Plated

11-87 Sporting Clays NP

11-87 Sporting Clays Nickel Plated

5259

5263

5277

5279

Model 11-87 Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123174
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123174 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123174 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123174 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123174 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123174 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123174 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Remington is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "11-87 SPORTSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte black finish contoured vent rib barrel with modified choke and receiver/frame; front bead sight; all-weather black synthetic checkered pistol grip stock and forend; stock and magazine cap swivel studs
- also available with fully rifled barrel with cantilever scope mount and Monte Carlo style stock.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.74kg (8.25lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124798	Remington	11-87 Sportsman NRA Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127702	Remington	11-87 Sportsman Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 Deer Gun

11-87 Slug Gun

11-87 Slugger

11-87 Sportman Compact Camo

11-87 Sportman Compact Synthetic

11-87 Sportman Synthetic Shur Shot Stock

11-87 Sportman SyntheticShurshot Stock

11-87 Sportsman Black Synthetic

11-87 Sportsman Camo

11-87 Sportsman Compact Black Synthetic

11-87 Sportsman Deer Gun

11-87 Sportsman Field

11-87 Sportsman Field Fleur-De-Lis

11-87 Sportsman Fully Rifled Slug Gun

11-87 Sportsman Magnum

11-87 Sportsman Rifled Cantilever

11-87 Sportsman Rifled Slug Gun

11-87 Sportsman Slug Gun

11-87 Sportsman Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11-87 Sportsman Synthetic Deer Gun

11-87 Sportsman Youth

11-87 Sportsman Youth Camo

11-87 Sportsman Youth Synthetic

19827

29825

29827

29858

29877

29879

29881

29891

29895

29899

29917

83602

83626

83630

83700

83704

M11-87 Sportsman

Model 11-87 Sportsman

Sportsman

Sportsman Deer Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124798
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Sportsman NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Sportsman NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124798 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "Remington 11-87 SPORTSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "NRA" logo of the National Rifle Association is laser etched on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this National Rifle Association Limited Edition is one of three models offered by Remington in conjunction with the National Rifle Association's Firearm Safety, Marksmanship, Personal Safety, Hunting and Natural Resource Conservation ("Mean Green") programs. - these models are the 870 Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition, 11-87 Sportsman NRA Limited Edition and 552 Speedmaster NRA Limited Edition. - features include: satin blued tapered round barrel with top ventilated rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; breech block release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered camouflage finish forearm and buttstock. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.75kg (8.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of the prefix "NRA" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123174	Remington	11-87 Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 NRA

11-87 National Rifle Association Edition

11-87 Sportsman Camo NRA Edition

11-87 Sportsman NRA

11-87 Sportsman National Rifle Association

29915

NRA 11-87 Limited Edition

NRA Limited Edition

NRA Remington 11-87 Sportsman

National Rifle Association Remington 11-87 Sportsman Ltd

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127702
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Sportsman Super Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Sportsman Super Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127702 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127702 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127702 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Remington 11-87 SPORTSMAN SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: front bead and/or fibre optic sight; round barrel with a ventilated rib and RemChoke; flat side, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; checkered synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock.
- available with fully rifled barrel and cantilever scope mount.
- available in black or Waterfowl or Turkey finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123174	Remington	11-87 Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 Sportsman SM

11-87 Sportsman Super Mag

11-87 Sportsman Super Mag ShurShot

11-87 Sportsman Super Mag ShurShot Turkey

11-87 Sportsman Super Mag Synthetic

11-87 Sportsman Super Mag Turkey

11-87 Sportsman Super Mag Waterfowl

11-87 Sportsman Super Magnum ShurShot

11-87 Sportsman Super Magnum ShurShot Turkey

11-87 Sportsman Super Magnum Synthetic

11-87 Sportsman Super Magnum Turkey

11-87 Sportsman Super Magnum Waterfowl

83601

83603

83604

83609

83616

83617

83620

Super Mag 11-87 Sportsman

Super Magnum 11-87 Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1916
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 SPS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 SPS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1916 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1916 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1916 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1916 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1916 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1993.
- "11-87" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Special Purpose" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS" in the model name is Remington terminology for the Model 11-87 Special Purpose shotgun with a synthetic buttstock and forend.
- available in all black matte finish or various types of full camouflage covering.
- introduced in 2004 with a Mossy Oak® New Shadowgrass full coverage camouflage pattern finish as the 11-87 SPS Waterfowl Camo.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has two letter prefix followed by six digits.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- 21"/533mm rifled barrel with open front & rear sights or a cantilever scope mount base on barrel without iron sights standard on the Deer Gun version. - 21"/533mm smooth bore vent rib barrel is standard on the Turkey version. - 21"/533mm extended straight-rifled vent rib barrel is standard on the SPS-T Turkey Camo NWTF version. (NWTF is the acronym for the National Wild Turkey Federation) - 26"/660mm, 28"/711mm and 30"/762mm smooth bore vent rib barrels are factory specification on Standard version.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 SPS Big Game Camo

11-87 SPS Camo

11-87 SPS Cantilever Deer

11-87 SPS Deer

11-87 SPS Deer Gun

11-87 SPS Fully Rifled Cantilever Scope Mount Deer Gun

11-87 SPS Fully Rifled Deer Gun

11-87 SPS Magnum

11-87 SPS Waterfowl

11-87 SPS Waterfowl Camo

11-87 SPS-BG Camo

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic Big Game

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic Camo

11-87 Synthetic

11-87 Synthetic Camo

11-87tm SPS Deer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

29676

2976

29819

29837

9662

9664

9674

9676

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121149
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 SPS-T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 SPS-T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121149 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation "11-87 SPS-T" is not marked on the firearm. - "11-87" and "SPS-T" are registered trademarks of Remington. - "11-87" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "Special Purpose" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SPS-T" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Synthetic Stock - Turkey Gun". - the model "11-87 SPS-T" was introduced in 1991. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with twin bead sights or plain barrel with Tru-Glo Fiber-Optic sights; pistol grip synthetic stock with recoil pad; flat black or camouflage finish in Mossy Oak Bottomland or Mossy Oak Greenleaf or full Mossy Oak Break-Up or Realtree X-tra Brown.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" name is marked on the receiver/frame - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 SP Synthetic Turkey Gun Mossy Oak Greenleaf Camo

11-87 SP Synthetic Turkey Gun Realtree X-tra Camo

11-87 SP Synthetic-T

11-87 SPS-T Camo

11-87 SPS-T Camo CL/RC

11-87 SPS-T Camo CL/RD

11-87 SPS-T Camo CantiLever Bbl / Red Dot Sights

11-87 SPS-T Camo RS/TG

11-87 SPS-T Camo Truglo Fiber-Optic Sights

11-87 SPS-T Synthetic Camo

11-87 SPS-T Synthetic Camo CantiLever Bbl / Red Dot Sights

11-87 SPS-T Synthetic Camo RS/TG

11-87 SPS-T Synthetic Camo Rifle Sights/Tru-Glo Fibre-Optic Sights

11-87 SPS-T Synthetic RS/TG

11-87 SPS-T Synthetic Rifle Sights / Tru-Glo Fibre-Optic Sights

11-87 SPS-T Syntheyic Camo CL/RD

11-87 SPS-T Turkey Camo NWTF

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey Gun Realtree X-tra Camo

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic-Turkey

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic-Turkey Camo

25323

25341

29664

Special Purpose Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111955
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Super Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Super Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111955 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111955 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - "Remington 11-87 SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPECIAL PURPOSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the "11-87 Super Magnum SP" model. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; pistol grip wood or synthetic stock; matte finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1915	Remington	11-87 SP Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74891	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum SP	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117529	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117530	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum SPS	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 Super Mag

11-87 Super Magnum Special Purpose

Special Purpose 11-87 Super Magnum

Super Mag 11-87

Super Magnum 11-87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117529
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Super Magnum Premier

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Super Magnum Premier
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117529 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - "11-87 Super Magnum Premier" is a deluxe version of the "11-87 Super Magnum". - "Remington 11-87 Super Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Premier" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with a ventilated rib, bead sights, and interchangeable RemChoke; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; high gloss finished walnut forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; high polished blued metal finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
Other Markings	- "Premier" is roll stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111955	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 Premier Super Mag

11-87 Premier Super Magnum

11-87 SM Premier

11-87 Super Mag Premier

25303

Premier Super Magnum

Super Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74891
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Super Magnum SP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Super Magnum SP
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74891 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74891 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74891 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington 11-87 SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL PURPOSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SP" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose".
- features include: round barrel with double bead sights, ventilated rib, and interchangeable choke system; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; satin finish walnut or matte black synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; matte non-reflective finish on metal surfaces.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111955	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 SP Super Magnum

11-87 SPS Super Magnum

11-87 Special Purpose Super Magnum

11-87 Special Purpose Super Magnum Synthetic

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic Super Magnum

11-87 Super Mag SP

11-87 Super Magnum SPS

11-87 Super Magnum Synthetic

5305

5307

Model 11-87 SP Super Magnum

Model 11-87 SPS Super Magnum

Special Purpose 11-87 Super Magnum

Super Mag 11-87 SP

Super Magnum 11-87 SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124903
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Super Magnum SP-T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Super Magnum SP-T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124903 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "Remington 11-87 SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPECIAL PURPOSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SP-T" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose - Turkey Gun". - features include: plain round barrel with Tru-Glo Fiber-Optic rifle sights; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and thumbhole stock with recoil pad and sling swivels; camouflage finish in full Mossy Oak Break-Up.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" name is marked on the receiver/frame - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 SP-T Super Magnum

11-87 SP-T Super Magnum Thumbhole Stock

11-87 SP-T Super Magnum Turkey

11-87 SPS-T

11-87 SPS-T Super Mag Camo

11-87 SPS-T Super Mag Camo RS/TG

11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum RS TG TH Camo

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey Super Magnum

11-87 Super Magnum SP Turkey Gun

11-87 Super Magnum SP-T RS TG TH Camo

11-87 Super Magnum Special Purpose Turkey

29517

Super Mag 11-87 SP-T

Super Magnum 11-87 SP-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117530
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Super Magnum SPS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Super Magnum SPS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117530 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117530 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117530 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117530 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "REMINGTON" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington 11-87 SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL PURPOSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Synthetic".
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated rib, bead sight, and interchangeable RemChoke; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock; Mossy Oak Break-Up camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a "SM" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Special Purpose" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111955	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

11-87 Camo

11-87 Camo Super Magnum

11-87 SPS Camo

11-87 SPS Mossy Oak Obsession

11-87 SPS Super Mag Camo

11-87 SPS Super Magnum

11-87 SPS Super Magnum Camo

11-87 SPS Super Magnum Waterflowl

11-87 Special Purpose Magnum Synthetic Autoloading Shotgun

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic Super Magnum Mossy Oak Obsession

11-87 Super Magnum

11-87 Super Magnum Camo

11-87 Super Magnum Special Purpose Synthetic

25337

25339

25343

29501

29513

29519

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5345

5363

83600

Special Purpose Synthetic Camo

Super Mag 11-87 SPS

Super Magnum 11-87 SPS

Super Magnum Synthetic Camo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121183
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Super Magnum SPS-T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Super Magnum SPS-T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121183 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "11-87 SPS-T" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2001.
- "11-87" and "SPS-T" and "Super Magnum" are registered trade marks of Remington.
- "11-87" and "Super Magnum" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "Special Purpose" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS-T" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Synthetic Stock - Turkey Gun".
- features include: ventilated rib with dual beads or plain barrel with Tru-Glo Fiber-Optic rifle sights; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; camouflage finish in full Mossy Oak Break-Up.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" name is marked on the receiver/frame
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122775	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum SPS-T National Wild Turkey Federation Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 SPS-T

11-87 SPS-T Super Mag Camo

11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum

11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum Turkey

11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum VR Camo

11-87 Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey Super Magnum

11-87 Super Magnum SPS Turkey

11-87 Super Magnum SPS-T VR Camo

11-87 Super Magnum Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey

25345

25353

29519

29519 0

Super Mag 11-87 SPS-T

Super Magnum 11-87 SPS-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122775
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Super Magnum SPS-T National Wild Turkey Federation Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Super Magnum SPS-T National Wild Turkey Federation Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122775 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington 11-87 SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL PURPOSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
  "SPS-T" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Synthetic Stock - Turkey Gun"
- "NWTF" is the abbreviation for the "National Wild Turkey Federation".
- "National Wild Turkey Federation" medallion is in the right side of the stock.
- features include: ventilated rib with dual beads or plain barrel with Tru-Glo Fiber-Optic sights; pistol grip synthetic stock with recoil pad; camouflage finish in full Mossy Oak Obsession.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" name is marked on the receiver/frame
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121183	Remington	11-87 Super Magnum SPS-T	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 SPS-T NWTF Super Magnum

11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum NWTF

11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum NWTF Edition

11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum National Wild Turkey Federation

11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum National Wild Turkey Federation Edition

11-87 Super Magnum Special Purpose NWTF Edition

11-87 Super Magnum Team NWTF Edition

29896

NWTF

National Wild Turkey Federation

National Wild Turkey Federation Edition 11-87 SPS-T Super Magnum

Super Mag 11-87 SPS-T National Wild Turkey Edition

Super Magnum 11-87 SPS-T National Wild Turkey Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127474
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Super Magnum XCS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Super Magnum XCS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127474 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Remington 11-87" and "Super Magnum" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCS" denotes "Xtreme Conditions Shotgun".
- features include: "TriNyte PVD" coating; double bead sights mounted on ventilated rib barrel; interchangeable choke system; rubber recoil pad; cross bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; camouflage stock and forend; outfitted with a "speedfeed" (SF1) shell holding stock.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87 Super Magnum XCS Waterfowl

11-87 XCS

11-87 XCS Super Magnum

11-87 XCS Waterfowl

11-87XCS SMag

83680

83682

Super Mag XCS 11-87

Super Magnum XCS 11-87

XCS Super Magnum

XCS Super Magnum Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1919
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1919 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1919 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- vent rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1912	Remington	11-87	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11-87

9886

9888

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9892

9894

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117851
Make: Remington
Model: 11-87 Upland Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-87 Upland Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117851 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117851 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; twin bead sights; blued finish; checkered walnut forend and straight grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39003
Make: Remington
Model: 11-96 Euro Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11-96 Euro Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39003 - 5	12 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39003 - 6	12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39003 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39003 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39003 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39003 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured only in 1996.
- is based on a modified 11-87 receiver that has been reduced in weight, the profile changed and the magazine assembly shortened. Features include a 'bump' on the top of the receiver behind the ejection port, ventilated rib barrel with Rem Choke and engraving on both sides of the receiver.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 96

11 96 Euro Lightweight

11-96

11-96 Euro

11-96 Euro LW

11-96 LW

11-96 Lightweight

9863

9869

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195926
Make: Remington
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195926 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington 1100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "1100" has the general outline of Remington's gas-operated, semiautomatic Model 1100 shotgun. - "1100" is a scaled-down, youth-sized air rifle with dual ammo ability of single shot pellet and multi shots BB with an internal 1000 BB's reservoir. - "1100" was introduced in 2019. - features include: fixed, ramped blade front sight; elevation adjustable rear sight; barrel ventilated rib; smooth bore barrel; forend also acting as pump lever; right side loading port and curved bolt handle; cross bolt safety located in the front of the trigger guard; synthetic forehand and buttstock; plastic buttplate; black finish. - overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 863mm (34") average weight is 1.47kg (3.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- multi-pump, under lever spring-piston air rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is 4.5mm (.177") diameter PELLET and BB.
Shots	- single shot in 4.5mm (.177") PELLET. - 1,000 rounds reservoir capacity in 4.5mm (.177") diameter BB.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

028478150584

1100 Pellet Air Rifle

1100 multi-pump BB/pellet air rifle

Crosman 1100

Crosman Remington 1100

PY-4857-9731

REM-R1100

Remington 1100 Pump Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1933
Make: Remington
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1933 - 21	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1933 - 24	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1933 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	316	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1933 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1933 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1933 - 28	12 GA X 3"	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1933 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 22	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1933 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1933 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 25	24 GA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1933 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1933 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model-1100" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1963.
- plain or ventilated ribbed barrels available.
- this is a generic model. Other model "1100" entries exist which may better describe the firearm being examined.
- available in a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consist of six digits with a letter prefix and suffix, eg. "L######X".
- one observed serial number did not have a letter prefix.
- NOTE: the following patent numbers marked on the barrel are not to be confused as serial numbers: 2,645,873 - 2,675,638 - 2,719,375 - 3,200,710 - 3,201,885.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 28 GA and 410 GA introduced in 1969.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the magazine may be plugged to alter the capacity to conform with hunting regulations.
- magazine extensions are available that would increase the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1920	Remington	1100 Diamond Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1921	Remington	1100 Skeet Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1922	Remington	1100 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1923	Remington	1100 Trap Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1924	Remington	1100 United States of America Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1925	Remington	1100 Skeet Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1926	Remington	1100 Trap United States of America Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1927	Remington	1100 Skeet D Tournament Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1928	Remington	1100 Trap D Tournament Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1929	Remington	1100 Ducks Unlimited 1973 Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1930	Remington	1100 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1931	Remington	1100 Skeet F Premier Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1932	Remington	1100 Trap F Premier Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1934	Remington	1100 LT-20 Ducks Unlimited Special	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1935	Remington	1100 LT-20 Deer Gun	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1936	Remington	1100 LT-20 Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1937	Remington	1100 LT-20 Youth	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1938	Remington	1100 LW	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1939	Remington	1100 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1940	Remington	1100 Skeet B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1941	Remington	1100 Skeet C	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1942	Remington	1100 SP	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1943	Remington	1100 SP Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1944	Remington	1100 Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1946	Remington	1100 Trap B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1947	Remington	1100 Trap C	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1948	Remington	1100 Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33900	Remington	1100 LT-20 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35037	Remington	1100 Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35508	Remington	1100 LT-20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38514	Remington	1100 Synthetic	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38515	Remington	1100 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38516	Remington	1100 LT-20 Skeet-T	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
40571	Remington	1100 LT-20 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
73533	Remington	1100 Trap D	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74990	Remington	1100 Sporting 12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74993	Remington	1100 Sporting 20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74994	Remington	1100 Sporting 28	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
75030	Remington	1100 Classic Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121144	Remington	1100 Classic Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121151	Remington	1100 Ducks Unlimited	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121184	Remington	1100 Tournament Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122225	Remington	1100 Sporting 410	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148354	Remington	1100 American Classic	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
168265	Remington	1100 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Fully Rifled Cantilever Deer Gun

1100 LH

1100 Left Hand

1100 Synthetic

1100 Synthetic FR/CL

1100 Synthetic Fully Rifled

1100 Synthetic Fully Rifled Cantilever Scope Mount/Deer

1100LH

2645873

2645873 - 2675638 - 2719375 - 3200710 - 3201885

2675638

2719375

3200710

3201885

5248

5261

5282

5300

5311

5313

5334

5363

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5365
5367
5369
5371
5372
5373
5377
5379
5380
5381
5397
5399
5403
5405
5407
5416
5466
5468
5496
5510
5514
5516
5528
5530
5566
9579
9597
9601
9603
9605

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141799
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 50th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 50th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141799 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this commemorates the 50th anniversary of the introduction of the model 1100 in 1963. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended chokes; bead sights mounted on barrel rib; engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay; gloss finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock and white diamond grip cap; cross-bolt safety behind trigger; fitted with a recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" name may be marked on the receiver/frame - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1100 50th Anniversary Commemorative

1100 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

82908

Model 1100 50th Anniversary

Model 1100 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

Remington 50th Anniversary 1100

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148354
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 American Classic

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 American Classic
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148354 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Remington 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" in a gold banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, twin bead sights, and a Rem interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered American walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a white diamond grip cap, and a ventilated recoil pad; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay.
- overall length with a 635 mm (25") barrel is 1156 mm (45 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 American Classic Edition

83016

83018

83020

American Classic

American Classic Edition

Remington 1100 American Classic Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121144
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Classic Field

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Classic Field
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121144 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121144 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121144 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121144 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121144 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121144 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121144 - 7	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Classic Field" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the model "1100 Classic Field" was introduced in 2003.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; checkered American walnut pistol grip stock and forend; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

24479

24481

24487

24491

25253

25257

25427

4479

Classic Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75030
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Classic Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Classic Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75030 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model may be marked on the receiver/frame as "Classic." - features include: gold inlay and engraving on the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety located behind the trigger; gloss finish on checkered walnut stock; recoil pad; twin bead sights mounted on vent rib barrel; interchangeable choke system.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, under-barrel mounted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1946	Remington	1100 Trap B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1947	Remington	1100 Trap C	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38515	Remington	1100 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25333

Classic Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124901
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Competition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Competition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124901 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Competition" is roll marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006. - features include: blued light contour ventilated rib overbored barrel with extended ProBore choke tubes inskeet, improved cylinder, light modified, modified and full, and steel middle bead and fibre optic front sight; nickel plated solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; checkered American walnut or black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with standard or adjustable comb; highly polished metal finish. - overall length is 1276 mm (50 1/4"), and average weight is 3.69 kgs (8 1/8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Competition Synthetic

1100 Competition VR RC

1100 Competition VR RC Adjustable Comb

26919

26923

82821

Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121168
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Competition Master

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Competition Master
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121168 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121168 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "1100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Competition Master" is a trade mark of the "Remington Arms Company".
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib and Rem Choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and extra large operating handle; matte black finish on barrel and receiver/frame; Fiber-optic front sight and steel mid bead; magazine extension tube; checkered flat grey synthetic pistol grip stock and fore-end with recoil pad and sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- when fitted with the full length magazine tube or with a magazine extension the magazine capacity of this firearm exceeds five cartridges. As such the magazine is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Part 4 - PROHIBITED DEVICES
(Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations)
3. (1) Any cartridge magazine (centre-fire cartridges)
- (a) that is capable of containing more than five cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed at that is designed or manufactured for use in
(ii) a semi-automatic firearm other than a semi-automatic handgun.

- 3. (2) Paragraph (1) (a) does not include any cartridge magazine that
(a) was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm that
(i) is chambered for, or designed to use, rimfire cartridges,

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25355

Competion Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1920
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Diamond Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Diamond Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1920 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington Model 1100" and "Diamond Anniversary" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Company" and "Limited Edition" and "One of Three Thousand" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model 11" and "Model 1100" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1905" and "1980" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1980.
- total production of 3000 units.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number had a letter prefix of "LE".
- the serial number ranges was from "LE-80-0001" to "LE-80-3000".

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 1 of 3000

1100 Collectors Edition

1100 Diamond Anniversary

1100 Limited Edition 1 of 3000

Collectors Edition

Diamond Annivesary

Limited Edition

Limited Edition One of Three Thousand

Model 1100 Collectors Edition

Remington 1100 Limited Edition One of Three Thousand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121151
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121151 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Remington Arms produced many Model 1100's for Ducks Unlimited. - "Remington Model - 1100" and "Ducks Unlimited" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip or straight grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number will have a "DU" as a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - the magazine may be plugged to alter the capacity to conform with hunting regulations. - magazine extensions are available that would increase the capacity.
Other Markings	- "1985 to 1986" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35037	Remington	1100 Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

Ducks Unlimited

Field

Special Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1929
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Ducks Unlimited 1973 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Ducks Unlimited 1973 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1929 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington Model-1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a "Ducks Unlimited" medallion is attached to the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured only in 1973. - approximately 600 units were produced.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix of "DU".
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 DU

1100 DU 1973

1100 Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35037
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Field

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Field
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35037 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35037 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35037 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35037 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "1100 Field" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model-1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1988.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six digits with a letter prefix and suffix, eg "L######X".
- NOTE: the following patent numbers marked on the barrel are not to be confused as serial numbers: 2,645,873 - 2,675,638 - 2,719,375 - 3,200,710 - 3,201,885.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- plain or ventilated ribbed barrels available.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the 12 GA was discontinued in 1987.
- the 16 GA ventrib was introduced in 1985.
- produced in 20 GA, 28 GA and 410 Bore X 3" on lightweight frame only from 1972.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- may be plugged to 3 shot capacity for hunting.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38515	Remington	1100 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121151	Remington	1100 Ducks Unlimited	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125494
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 G3

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 G3
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125494 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125494 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125494 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125494 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Remington's large "R" script logo is marked on the grip cap.

Model

- "MODEL 1100" and "Remington G3" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued barrel, with ventilated rib and bead front sight, comes with five interchangeable ProBore choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut furniture, the buttstock has a pistol grip and recoil pad, both forestock and buttstock are two laminated pieces reinforced by carbon fibre; titanium PVD coated finish receiver/frame; with nickel-Teflon finish on the internal parts.
- a left hand version was introduced in 2008.
- overall length is from 1168 mm (46") to 1226 mm (48 1/4") and average weight is from 3.1 kgs (6 3/4 lbs) to 3.5 kgs (7 5/8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Remington G3 is engraved or stamped on both sides of the Receiver/Frame. - Remington's large "R" script logo is marked on the grip cap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Remington G3

26416

26418

27449

27451

82901

G3

Model 1100 Remington G3

Remington G3

Remington G3 1100

Remington G3 Model 1100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35508
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LT-20

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LT-20
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35508 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35508 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35508 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35508 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35508 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35508 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35508 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35508 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35508 - 9	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35508 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC." over "ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Model 1100 LT-20" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1970. - "LT" denotes "Lightweight", the 1100 LT-20 is similar to standard "1100" with the exception of smaller receiver/frame dimensions. - features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated rib barrel; lightweight, solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading port and side ejection port; cross bolt safety; wood or synthetic forend and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC." over "ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - observed serial number had a letter prefix and suffix, eg. "N061147K". - serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows: - "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3" - "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3" - "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3" - "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3" - "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4" - "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4" - "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1935	Remington	1100 LT-20 Deer Gun	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1936	Remington	1100 LT-20 Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1937	Remington	1100 LT-20 Youth	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
33900	Remington	1100 LT-20 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38516	Remington	1100 LT-20 Skeet-T	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
40571	Remington	1100 LT-20 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 LT 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1100 LT-20 Deer Gun

1100 LT-20 Field

1100 LT-20 Mag

1100 LT-20 Magnum

1100 LT-20 Sporting

1100 LT-20 Sporting 20

1100 LT-20 Synthetic

1100 LT-20 Youth

1100 LT-20 Youth Camo

1100 LT-20 Youth Camo NWTF

1100 Light Weight

1100 Light Weight 20

1100 Light Weight 20 Mag

1100 Light Weight 20 Magnum

1100 Lightweight 20

1100 Lightweight Magnum

25365

25367

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1935
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LT-20 Deer Gun

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LT-20 Deer Gun
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1935 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- "LT" stands for Lightweight. - the 1100 LT-20 is similar to the standard "1100" with the exception of smaller receiver dimensions. - the wood forearm and pistol grip stock are roll checkered, the receiver is roll engraved with a leaf motif, and the metal is blued. - synthetic stocks are also available, as are fully rifled, rifle sighted barrels.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- no rib but has rifle sights on the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35508	Remington	1100 LT-20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 LT-20

1100 LT-20 Synthetic Deer Gun

1100 LT-20 Synthetic FR/RS

1100 LT-20 Synthetic Fully Rifled Rifle Sighted Deer Gun

1100 LT-20 Synthetic Rifle Sighted Deer Gun

1100 Lt-20 Slug Gun

5365

Model 1100 LT-20 Synthetic Deer Gun

Model 1100 LT-20 Synthetic FR/RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1934
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LT-20 Ducks Unlimited Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LT-20 Ducks Unlimited Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1934 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington Model 1100 LT-20" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Ducks Unlimited Special" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the Ducks Unlimited mallard duck head logo. - manufactured in 1981. - approximately 2400 were produced.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a suffix of "DU81". - serial number range from "0001-DU81" to "2400-DU81".
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name, model and serial number found on receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 LT DU 1981

1100 LT-20

1100LT

1100LT-20 DU Special

1981 DU 1100 LT-20

Ducks Unlimited Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33900
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LT-20 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LT-20 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33900 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33900 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33900 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on barrel and receiver.
Model	- LW-20 Magnum stands for Light Weight 20 GA. - marked on right side of receiver.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- on receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib.
Calibre	- 20 GA only.
Remarks	- smaller frame/receiver size than parent Model 1100.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35508	Remington	1100 LT-20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Light 20

1100 Light Magnum 20

1100 Light Weight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1936
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LT-20 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LT-20 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1936 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1936 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1936 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1976 and 1995.
- "Model 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "SKEET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; Rem Choke interchangeable choke system; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- available in a left or right hand version.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may contain a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35508	Remington	1100 LT-20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 LT-20

1100 LT20

1100 LT20 Skeet

1100 Light 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38516
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LT-20 Skeet-T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LT-20 Skeet-T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38516 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 1100 LT-20" is marked on one side of the receiver/frame and "Skeet-T" is marked on the other side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1963 to 1994 and from 1996 to 1997. - similar to the Model 1100 with either skeet bored or Rem. choke barrel. - available with optional Cutts Compensator.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35508	Remington	1100 LT-20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 LT 20 Tournament Skeet

1100 LT-20 Tournament Skeet

1100LT-20 Tournament Skeet

Skeet-Tournament Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40571
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LT-20 Special Field

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LT-20 Special Field
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40571 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40571 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40571 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1100 LT-20 Special" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - introduced in 1983. - this model is equipped with a straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35508	Remington	1100 LT-20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 LT-20 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1937
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LT-20 Youth

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LT-20 Youth
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1937 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1937 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Model 1100 LT-20" was introduced in 1977.
- "LT" stands for Lightweight.
- the 1100 LT-20 (Lightweight) is similar to standard "1100" with the exception of smaller receiver/frame dimensions.
- features include: plain or ventilated rib interchangeable barrel; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; checkered black or camouflage synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip butt stock; receiver/frame may be plain or be roll engraved with a leafy motif; matte metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - derived from the standard model 1100 LT-20 but with a 533mm barrel and stock shortened by 25 mm for younger shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35508	Remington	1100 LT-20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 LT-20

1100 LT-20 Synthetic Turkey Camo

1100 LT-20 Synthetic Youth Gun

1100 LT-20 Youth Camo

1100 LT-20 Youth Camo NWTF

1100 LT-20 Youth Synthetic

1100 LT-20 Youth Synthetic Turkey Camo

1100 Light 20

25245

25367

5367

5379

LT-20 Synthetic Turkey Camo

LT-20 Youth Synthetic Turkey Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1938
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 LW

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 LW
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1938 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1938 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1938 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1938 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1938 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1938 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1938 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1938 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc. Ilion, N.Y. - Made in U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "Remington Model-1100 LW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LW" stands for Lightweight.
- 1100 LW / 1100 Lightweight is similar to standard 1100 with the exception of smaller receiver dimensions sized to accommodate the 20 Gauge cartridge.
- features include: the furniture is made from mahogany wood to reduce weight, forearm and pistol grip stock are roll checkered, the receiver is roll engraved with a leaf motif and the metal is blued.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc. Ilion, N.Y. - Made in U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six digits with a letter prefix and suffix, eg "L######K".
- NOTE: the following patent numbers marked on the barrel are not to be confused as serial numbers: 2,645,873 - 2,675,638 - 2,719,375 - 3,200,710 - 3,201,885.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- vent rib.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel:
eg. *** 20 GA. * LW FOR 2 3/4 OR SHORTER SHELLS **

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
"Remingtom Model - 1100LW" and the serial number
- marked on the barrel:
REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILION, N.Y. ---------- MADE IN U.S.A
PATENT NOS. 2,645,873 - 2,675,638 - 2,719,375 - 3,200,710 - 3,201,885
and the calibre designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 LW-20

1100 Light Weight

1100 Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2645873

2675638

2719375

3200710

3201885

Model 1100 LW

Model 1100LW

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1939
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1939 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	364	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1939 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1939 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1939 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1939 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1939 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1939 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1939 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1939 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1939 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1939 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1939 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1939 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington Model 1100" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magnum" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1963.
- may be found with a high luster blued, matte finish or one of the camouflage type of baked paints. The stock and forearm may be walnut or hardwood (beech or birch) as well as hard synthetic material.
- available in left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter prefix and suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1930	Remington	1100 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38515	Remington	1100 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121191	Remington	1100 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Chesapeake Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Duck Gun

1100 LH Magnum

1100 Left Hand Magnum

1100 Magnum LH

1100 Magnum Left Hand

Magnum Model 1100

Model 1100 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1930
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1930 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington" and "Model 1100 Magnum" and "The Atlantic" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Ducks Unlimited" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1981. - marketed in 1982.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix of "DU81".
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Ducks Unlimited design imprinted in metal left side of receiver.
Remarks	- firearms are used by DU to generate cash at auction dinners. There are 2400 of this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1939	Remington	1100 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 DU

1100 DU 1981

1100 Ducks Unlimited 1981

Atlantic DU Commemorative

Atlantic Flyway Edition

Ducks Unlimited 1981 Atlantic Flyway Edition

Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Edition

Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Flyway Edition

The Atlantic Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121191
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Chesapeake Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Chesapeake Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121191 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington" and "Model 1100 Magnum" and "The Chesapeake" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a bronze medallion depicting a canvasback duck is attached to the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Ducks Unlimited" and "Atlantic Edition" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1981.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix of "DU81".
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1939	Remington	1100 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Edition The Chesapeake

1100 Magnum The Chesapeake

Atlantic Edition

Atlantic Flyway Edition

Chesapeake

Chesapeake Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Flyway Edition

Ducks Unlimited Atlantic Edition

The Chesapeake

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127704
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Premier Sporting 12

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Premier Sporting 12
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127704 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Remington 1100" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Sporting 12" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended chokes; twin bead sights mounted on barrel rib; nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold inlay; gloss finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock; cross-bolt safety behind trigger; fitted with a recoil pad. - overall length is 1245mm (49").
Manufacturer	- "Remington" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of an alpha suffix and prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74990	Remington	1100 Sporting 12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Premier Sporting 12 Gauge

82842

Model 1100 Premier Sporting 12

Premier Sporting 12

Premier Sporting 12 1100

Premier Sporting 12 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127703
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Premier Sporting 20

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Premier Sporting 20
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127703 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Remington 1100" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Sporting 20" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended chokes; twin bead sights mounted on barrel rib; nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold inlay; gloss finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock; cross-bolt safety behind trigger; fitted with a recoil pad. - overall length is 1245mm (49").
Manufacturer	- "Remington" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of an alpha suffix and prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74993	Remington	1100 Sporting 20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Premier Sporting 20 Gauge

82846

Model 1100 Premier Sporting 20

Premier Sporting 20

Premier Sporting 20 1100

Premier Sporting 20 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127705
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Premier Sporting 28

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Premier Sporting 28
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127705 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127705 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Remington 1100" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Sporting 28" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended chokes; twin bead sights mounted on barrel rib; nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold inlay; gloss finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock; cross-bolt safety behind trigger; fitted with a recoil pad. - overall length is 1213mm (47 3/4").
Manufacturer	- "Remington" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of an alpha suffix and prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74994	Remington	1100 Sporting 28	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Premier Sporting 28 Gauge

82854

Model 1100 Premier Sporting 28

Premier Sporting 28

Premier Sporting 28 1100

Premier Sporting 28 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127706
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Premier Sporting 410

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Premier Sporting 410
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127706 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Remington 1100" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Sporting 410" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended chokes; twin bead sights mounted on barrel rib; nickel-plated receiver/frame with gold inlay; gloss finished, checkered, high grade walnut stock; cross-bolt safety behind trigger; fitted with a recoil pad. - overall length is 1213mm (47 3/4").
Manufacturer	- "Remington" in a gold banner is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of an alpha suffix and prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122225	Remington	1100 Sporting 410	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Premier Sporting 410 Gauge

82858

Model 1100 Premier Sporting 410

Premier Sporting 410

Premier Sporting 410 1100

Premier Sporting 410 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1922
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1922 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1922 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1966 as a tribute to Remington's 150th anniversary from 1816 to 1966. - features may include: ventilated rib on barrel; scroll engraved receiver/frame; deluxe, checkered, stock. - also available in trap and skeet versions.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may contain a letter prefix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1921	Remington	1100 Skeet Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1923	Remington	1100 Trap Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 150th Anniversary Commemorative

1100 Trade

150th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168265
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168265 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Remington 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1100 200th Anniversary Limited Edition" celebrates the 200 years of firearms making of Remington.
- "1100 200th Anniversary" is a limited produced edition of 2016 rifle.
- "1 of 2016" is marked on the barrel.
- "1816", "BICENTENNIAL" and "2016" in a banner form, in 24 karat gold inlay is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- left side of the receiver/frame feature sculpted 24 karat gold inlay portraying the founder, Eliphalet Remington, walking with his first forged barrel.
- "1100" was first introduced in 1963.
- features include: two beads sights; gold band at the muzzle; interchangeable chokes; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore and ventilated rib; steel, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; scroll engraving on the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; high gloss American walnut furniture with Fleur de Lis checkering; butt stock with recoil pad and 200 hundred year anniversary medallion in the bottom of the grip; high gloss blue finish.
- overall length with a 760mm (28") barrel is 1232mm (48.5").

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of twelve numbers.
- serial number read; "2016" the year of manufacture, "1100" for the model with the four last numbers been the produced number of that limited edition.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 200th Anniversary

1100 Limited Edition

82910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1944
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1944 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1944 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1944 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1944 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1944 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1944 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 1100" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "SA" or "SKEET-A" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - available in left or right hand action.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- vent rib.
Shots	- the tubular magzine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1921	Remington	1100 Skeet Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38515	Remington	1100 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 Skeet-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1940
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Skeet B

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Skeet B
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1940 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1940 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1940 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1940 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is usually marked on the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 1100" and "Skeet-B" are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: blued finish; ventilated rib on the barrel; interchangeable choke system; engraved, solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; checkered, select, walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may contain a letter prefix and/or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 SB

1100 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1925
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Skeet Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Skeet Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1925 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- marked on side of receiver "1776-1976". - only manufactured in 1976.
Action	- gas operated.
Other Markings	- bicentennial dates and design imprinted in metal and gold rubbed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 Bicentennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1941
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Skeet C

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Skeet C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1941 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Skeet" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "C" is for "Cutts Compensator". - this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: blued finish; ventilated rib on the muzzle compensated barrel; engraved, solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; front and mid bead sights; tubular magazine; checkered, select, walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 SC

1100 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1927
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Skeet D Tournament Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Skeet D Tournament Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1927 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1927 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1927 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1927 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Skeet" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1963.
- this was a special order model 1100 Skeet, that was embellished with light detailed engraving and top quality grade wood one grade down from 1100 F Grade.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix, six numbers and a letter "H" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix, six numbers and a letter "J" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix, six numbers and a letter "X" suffix.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- the Custom Shop guns are manufactured by Remington standard process but are removed from the assembly line before any lettering is roll stamped. All lettering, serial numbers and finish are applied by hand.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 D

1100 D Grade Tournament Skeet

1100 D Skeet

1100D

1100D Skeet

1100D Tournament Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1931
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Skeet F Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Skeet F Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1931 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Model 1100" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun produced with deluxe features from the Remington custom shop. - features include: blued finish; ventilated rib on the barrel; interchangeable choke system; engraved, solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold inlays and fancy, checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may contain a letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1932	Remington	1100 Trap F Premier Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 F

1100 F Skeet

1100 Tournament Skeet

1100F

1100F Grade Tournament Skeet

1100F Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1921
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Skeet Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Skeet Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1921 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1966 as a tribute to Remington's 150th anniversary from 1816 to 1966. - "Model 1100" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: ventilated rib on the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may contain a letter prefix.

Cross-References

1922	Remington	1100 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1923	Remington	1100 Trap Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1944	Remington	1100 Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 Skeet

Remington 150th Anniversary Model 1100 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121188
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Skeet T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Skeet T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121188 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121188 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121188 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington Model 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SKEET - T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix, six numbers, amd a letter "V" suffix.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Skeet Tournament

1100 Skeet Tournament Grade

Skeet-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1942
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 SP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 SP
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Special Purpose" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: blued finish; ventilated rib on the barrel; interchangeable choke system; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; checkered, select, walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.

Cross-References

1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Special Purpose

1100SP

Special Purpose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1943
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 SP Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 SP Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1943 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1943 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Special Purpose Magnum" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1985. - features include: matte blue finish; ventilated rib on the barrel; interchangeable choke system; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; checkered, select, walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Magnum Special Purpose

1100 Special Purpose Magnum

1100SP Magnum

Special Purpose Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38515
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Special Field

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Special Field
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38515 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38515 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38515 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38515 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38515 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38515 - 7	410 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38515 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- features include a straight grip stock and ventilated rib barrel.
- "1100 Special" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1939	Remington	1100 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1944	Remington	1100 Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1948	Remington	1100 Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35037	Remington	1100 Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
75030	Remington	1100 Classic Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Special

1100 Spl Fld

1100-Special Field

5335

5381

GRC Model 1100 Special Field

RCMP Model 1100 Special Field

RCMP-GRC Model 1100 Special Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74990
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Sporting 12

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Sporting 12
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74990 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74990 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - "Remington 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Sporting 12" is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended chokes; twin bead sights mounted on barrel rib; polished blued finish on receiver/frame and barrel; gloss finished, checkered, semi-fancy walnut stock; fitted with recoil pad; cross-bolt safety behind trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74994	Remington	1100 Sporting 28	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122225	Remington	1100 Sporting 410	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127704	Remington	1100 Premier Sporting 12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Sporting 12 Gauge

25315

Model 1100 Sporting 12

Model Sporting 12

Sporting 12

Sporting 12 1100

Sporting 12 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74993
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Sporting 20

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Sporting 20
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74993 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "Remington 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Sporting 20" is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended chokes; twin bead sights mounted on barrel rib; polished blued finish on receiver/frame and barrel; gloss finished, checkered, semi-fancy walnut stock; fitted with recoil pad; cross-bolt safety behind trigger.
Manufacturer	- marked on receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74994	Remington	1100 Sporting 28	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122225	Remington	1100 Sporting 410	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127703	Remington	1100 Premier Sporting 20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Sporting 20 Gauge

1100 Sporting 20 LT

25399

Model 1100 Sporting 20

Model Sporting 20

Sporting 20

Sporting 20 1100

Sporting 20 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74994
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Sporting 28

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Sporting 28
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74994 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74994 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Remington 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "Sporting 28" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is part of the Remington "Sporting 1100" line that also includes versions in 12 gauge, 20 gauge and 410 gauge.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended or regular chokes; twin bead sights mounted on the barrel rib; polished blued finish on receiver/frame and barrel; gloss finished, checkered, semi-fancy American walnut buttstock and forend, fitted with a recoil pad; cross-bolt safety mounted in the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74990	Remington	1100 Sporting 12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74993	Remington	1100 Sporting 20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122225	Remington	1100 Sporting 410	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127705	Remington	1100 Premier Sporting 28	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 Sporting 28 Gauge

29583

Model 1100 Sporting 28

Model Sporting 28

Sporting 28

Sporting 28 1100

Sporting 28 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122225
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Sporting 410

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Sporting 410
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122225 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- introduced in late 2003 for the 2004 model year. - this model is part of the Remington "Sporting 1100" line that also includes versions in 12 gauge, 20 gauge and 28 gauge. - "Remington 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Sporting 410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes; twin bead sights mounted on the barrel rib; polished, blued finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; semi-fancy American walnut stock and forend with a gloss finish, checkering and a recoil pad; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, hidden by the forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74990	Remington	1100 Sporting 12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74993	Remington	1100 Sporting 20	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74994	Remington	1100 Sporting 28	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127706	Remington	1100 Premier Sporting 410	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 Sporting

1100 Sporting 410 Gauge

29549

9549

Model 1100 Sporting 410

Model Sporting 410

Sporting 410

Sporting 410 1100

Sporting 410 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38514
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38514 - 7	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38514 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38514 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38514 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38514 - 8	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38514 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38514 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38514 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 1100" is marked on the receiver/frame and "Synthetic" is for the black synthetic stock. - introduced in 1996. - features include: interchangeable barrel with or without ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte finish; bead or rifle sights or scope mount. - available in a number of sub-variants, including fully-rifled slug guns (with or without "cantilever" barrel-mounted scope mount), and downsized "youth" guns made for younger or smaller shooters.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Cantilever

1100 Syn

1100 Synthetic Cantilever

1100 Synthetic Cantilever Deer Gun

1100 Synthetic Deer Gun

1100 Synthetic FR CL

1100 Synthetic FR RS

1100 Synthetic FR/CL

1100 Synthetic FR/RS

1100 Synthetic Fully Rifled / CantiLever Deer Gun

1100 Synthetic Fully Rifled / Rifle Sights

1100-Synthetic

25369

25371

5363

5369

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5371

Synthetic 1100

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125112
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125112 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125112 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125112 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125112 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125112 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	471	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125112 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "Remington 1100 TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel with or without ventilated rib, bead front sight and fixed improved cylinder choke or Rem Choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular fed magazine; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and standard pistol grip buttstock or SpeedFeed buttstock with recoil pad; black oxide or matte olive drab green finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - magazine extensions are available that would increase the capacity by two or four shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Police

1100 Tac

1100 Tac-2

1100 Tac-4

1100 Tactical Shotgun

26435

26437

82800

82801

Model 1100 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121184
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Tournament Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Tournament Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121184 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121184 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "Remington 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Tournament Skeet" is roll marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2003. - features include: light contour ventilated rib barrel with extended target choke tubes in skeet and improved cylinder; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; checkered American walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with high gloss finish; gold plated trigger; highly polished blued barrel and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

25241

29595

Tournament Skeet

Tournament Skeet 1100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1948
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1948 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1948 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1948 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1948 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TA" or "TRAP" will be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - available in left or right hand action.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
38515	Remington	1100 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

Model 1100 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1946
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap B

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap B
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1946 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1946 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "TB" or "TRAP-B" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: blued finish; ventilated rib on the barrel; interchangeable choke system; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; checkered, select, walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- vent rib.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1928	Remington	1100 Trap D Tournament Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1932	Remington	1100 Trap F Premier Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1947	Remington	1100 Trap C	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
42198	Crosman	1100 Trapmaster	Crosman Air Guns	Shotgun	Air,Spring or Gas
73533	Remington	1100 Trap D	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
75030	Remington	1100 Classic Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121189	Remington	1100 Trap T	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 TB

1100 TB Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1947
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap C

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1947 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1947 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "TC" or "TRAP-C" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: blued finish; ventilated rib on the barrel; interchangeable choke system; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; checkered, select, walnut forearm and pistol grip stock. - reintroduced as the model 1100 Classic Trap in 2000.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.

Cross-References

1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1946	Remington	1100 Trap B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
75030	Remington	1100 Classic Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Classic Trap

1100 TC Trap

1100 Trap Classic

1100TC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73533
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap D

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap D
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73533 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73533 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1979 to 1986. - features:gas-operated autoloader; hammerless; takedown; full-choke barrel; vent rib; select-grade trap-style stock; Monte Carlo or straight comb; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1946	Remington	1100 Trap B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 TD Tournament

1100 TD Trap

1100 TD Trap Tournament

1100TD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1928
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap D Tournament Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap D Tournament Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1928 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1928 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1963. - "Model 1100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Trap" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this 1100 is standard manufacture but it is embellished with gold game animals, detailed engraving and top quality grade wood.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
Remarks	- the Custom Shop guns are manufactured by Remington standard process but are removed from the assembly line before any lettering is roll stamped. All lettering, serial numbers and finish are applied by hand.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1946	Remington	1100 Trap B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 D

1100 D Grade Tournament Trap

1100 D Trap

1100D

1100D Grade Tournament Trap

1100D Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1932
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap F Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap F Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1932 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1932 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Model 1100" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun produced with deluxe features from the Remington custom shop.
- features include: blued finish; ventilated rib on the barrel; interchangeable choke system; engraved, solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; gold inlays and fancy, checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1931	Remington	1100 Skeet F Premier Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1946	Remington	1100 Trap B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 F

1100 F Trap

1100 F-Grade Premier

1100 Tournament Trap

1100F

1100F Grade Tournament Trap

1100F Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1923
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1923 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1923 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- 1000 units manufactured in 1966 as a tribute to Remington's 150th anniversary from 1816 to 1966. - features may include: ventilated rib on barrel; scroll engraved receiver/frame; deluxe, checkered, stock.
Manufacturer	- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1921	Remington	1100 Skeet Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1922	Remington	1100 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 TB

1100 Trap

150th Anniversary Model

Remington 150th Model 1100 TB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121189
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121189 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 1100" is marked on the side of the left side of the receiver/frame - "Trap-T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

1946	Remington	1100 Trap B	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 Trap Tournament

1100 Trap Tournament Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1926
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 Trap United States of America Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 Trap United States of America Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1926 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "1776 - 1976" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1976. - commemorating the United Stares of America Bicentennial.
Action	- gas operated.
Other Markings	- bicentennial dates and design imprinted in metal and gold rubbed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1924	Remington	1100 United States of America Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1100 Bicentennial

1100 Trap Bicentennial Commemorative

1100 Trap US Bicentennial Commemorative

1100 Trap USA Bicentennial Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1924
Make: Remington
Model: 1100 United States of America Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1100 United States of America Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1924 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1924 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame, on the barrel or on the butt plate.

Model

- "1776 - 1976" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1976.
- commemorating the United States of America Bicentennial.
- estimated 3000 production total.
- features may include: polished blued finish on receiver/frame and barrel; ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable extended chokes; twin bead sights mounted on barrel rib; gloss finished, checkered, semi-fancy walnut stock; fitted with recoil pad; cross-bolt safety behind trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame, on the barrel or on the butt plate.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- serial number range: 1 to 3,000

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Other Markings - bicentennial dates and design imprinted in metal and gold rubbed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1926	Remington	1100 Trap United States of America Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1933	Remington	1100	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 1776-1976

1100 Bicentennial Commemorative

1100 Bicentennial Field

1100 Bicentennial Skeet

1100 Bicentennial Trade

1100 TRAP United States of America Bicentennial

1100 US Bicentennial Commemorative

1100 USA Bicentennial Commemorative

1776-1976

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1949
Make: Remington
Model: 11A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1949 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" or "Remington UMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 11" series was manufactured between 1911 and 1948. - approximately 300,000 of the model 11 series were made. - Remington model 11 is a John M. Browning design, which was also manufactured by Fabrique National (FN) of Belgium as the Browning Automatic Shotgun. - features include: plain, solid matted rib or ventilated matted rib on the barrel; solid top Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take-down; hammerless; safety located inside the trigger guard or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight and the top of the receiver/frame is matte finish; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock. - the design of this firearm remained the same but the model was offered in various grades such as the 11A "Standard", 11B "Special", 11C "Trap", 11D "Tournament", 11E "Expert", 11F "Premier", and 11R "Riot". These subsequent models differ in the quality of the wood and the inclusion and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1950	Remington	11B Special	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1951	Remington	11D Tournament	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1952	Remington	11E Expert	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1953	Remington	11F Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
118502	Remington	11R	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 A

11A Standard

11A Standard Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1950
Make: Remington
Model: 11B Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11B Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1950 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1950 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" or "Remington UMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the "MODEL 11" series was manufactured between 1911 and 1948. - approximately 300,000 of the model 11 series were made. - the Remington model 11 is a John M. Browning design, which was also manufactured by Fabrique National (FN) of Belgium as the Browning Automatic Shotgun. - features include: plain, solid matted rib or ventilated matted rib on the barrel; solid top Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take-down; hammerless; safety located inside the trigger guard or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight and the top of the receiver/frame is matte finish; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock. - the design of this firearm remained the same but the model was offered in various grades such as the 11A "Standard", 11B "Special", 11C "Trap", 11D "Tournament", 11E "Expert", 11F "Premier", and 11R "Riot". These subsequent models differ in the quality of the wood and the inclusion and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1949	Remington	11A	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
118502	Remington	11R	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 B

11B

11B Special Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1951
Make: Remington
Model: 11D Tournament

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11D Tournament
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1951 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1951 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1951 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1951 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1951 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1951 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1951 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1951 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1951 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" or "Remington UMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the "MODEL 11" series was manufactured between 1911 and 1948. - approximately 300,000 of the model 11 series were made. - the Remington model 11 is a John M. Browning design, which was also manufactured by Fabrique National (FN) of Belgium as the Browning Automatic Shotgun. - features include: plain, solid matted rib or ventilated matted rib on the barrel; solid top Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take-down; hammerless; safety located inside the trigger guard or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight and the top of the receiver/frame is matte finish; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock. - the design of this firearm remained the same but the model was offered in various grades such as the 11A "Standard", 11B "Special", 11C "Trap", 11D "Tournament", 11E "Expert", 11F "Premier", and 11R "Riot". These subsequent models differ in the quality of the wood and the inclusion and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1949	Remington	11A	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
118502	Remington	11R	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 D

11D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1952
Make: Remington
Model: 11E Expert

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11E Expert
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1952 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1952 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1952 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1952 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1952 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1952 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1952 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1952 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1952 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" or "Remington UMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the "MODEL 11" series was manufactured between 1911 and 1948. - approximately 300,000 of the model 11 series were made. - the Remington model 11 is a John M. Browning design, which was also manufactured by Fabrique National (FN) of Belgium as the Browning Automatic Shotgun. - features include: plain, solid matted rib or ventilated matted rib on the barrel; solid top Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take-down; hammerless; safety located inside the trigger guard or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight and the top of the receiver/frame is matte finish; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock. - the design of this firearm remained the same but the model was offered in various grades such as the 11A "Standard", 11B "Special", 11C "Trap", 11D "Tournament", 11E "Expert", 11F "Premier", and 11R "Riot". These subsequent models differ in the quality of the wood and the inclusion and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1949	Remington	11A	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
118502	Remington	11R	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 E

11E

11E Expert Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1953
Make: Remington
Model: 11F Premier

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11F Premier
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1953 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1953 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" or "Remington UMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the "MODEL 11" series was manufactured between 1911 and 1948. - approximately 300,000 of the model 11 series were made. - the Remington model 11 is a John M. Browning design, which was also manufactured by Fabrique National (FN) of Belgium as the Browning Automatic Shotgun. - features include: plain, solid matted rib or ventilated matted rib on the barrel; solid top Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take-down; hammerless; safety located inside the trigger guard or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight and the top of the receiver/frame is matte finish; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock. - the design of this firearm remained the same but the model was offered in various grades such as the 11A "Standard", 11B "Special", 11C "Trap", 11D "Tournament", 11E "Expert", 11F "Premier", and 11R "Riot". These subsequent models differ in the quality of the wood and the inclusion and amount of engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1949	Remington	11A	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
118502	Remington	11R	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 F

11F

11F Premier Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118502
Make: Remington
Model: 11R

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	11R
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118502 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118502 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118502 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" or "Remington UMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the "MODEL 11" series was manufactured between 1911 and 1948.
- approximately 300,000 of the model 11 series were made.
- the Remington model 11 is a John M. Browning design, which was also manufactured by Fabrique National (FN) of Belgium as the Browning Automatic Shotgun.
- features include: plain, solid matted rib or ventilated matted rib on the barrel; solid top Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take-down; hammerless; safety located inside the trigger guard or cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight and the top of the receiver/frame is matte finish; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock.
- the design of this firearm remained the same but the model was offered in various grades such as the 11A "Standard", 11B "Special", 11C "Trap", 11D "Tournament", 11E "Expert", 11F "Premier", and 11R "Riot". These subsequent models differ in the quality of the wood and the inclusion and amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" or "Remington UMC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1949	Remington	11A	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1950	Remington	11B Special	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1951	Remington	11D Tournament	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1952	Remington	11E Expert	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1953	Remington	11F Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Police Shotgun

11 R

11-R

11R Riot Grade

11R Riot Gun

Police Shotgun

Riot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35693
Make: Remington
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35693 - 4	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35693 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35693 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35693 - 2	22 WIN RF	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model was originally designated "The New .22 Repeater".
- "The New .22 Pepeater" model name was not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 12" appeared later in the production run and was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1936.
- total production of all model 12s was approximately 832,000.
- produced with a round or octagonal barrel.
- take-down pump-action repeater, with open sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the under side or left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for model 12s was from 00001 to 820,759.
- the barrel may be marked with the following patent numbers or dates:
"908,883" issued January 5, 1909;
"936,806" issued October 12, 1909;
"951,657" issued March 8, 1910;
"953,797" issued April 5, 1910;
"963,171" issued July 5, 1910;
"13321" issued November 21, 1911;
"1,023,169" issued April 16, 1912;
"1,481,638" issued January 22, 1924;
"1,628,548" issued May 10, 1927; and
"1,682,704" issued April 28, 1928.

Calibre

- calibre designation may also read: 22 Rem Spl on left side of barrel; this calibre is identical to 22 WRF.

Shots

- fixed under barrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3133	Remington	12C NRA Target	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
125073	Remington	22 Repeater	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Repeater

12 A

12CS

22 Repeater

New .22 Repeater

New 22 Repeater

The New .22 Repeater

The New 22 Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2110
Make: Remington
Model: 12 Auto Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	12 Auto Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2110 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2110 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is a trade name/mark of the "Remington Arms Company, Inc.". - "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "Sportsman 12 Auto" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1984 to 1986. - features include: ventilated rib barrel; solid receiver/frame with side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Auto

Sportsman

Sportsman 12

Sportsman 12 Auto

Sportsman Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2116
Make: Remington
Model: 12 Pump Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	12 Pump Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2116 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2116 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2116 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2116 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2116 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2116 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is a trade name/mark of the "Remington Arms Company, Inc.".
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Sportsman 12 Pump" and "Magnum" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; solid receiver/frame with side ejection port and bottom loading port; slide action; takedown; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number observed was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed had a letter "W" prefix followed by six numbers with a letter "M" suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportsman

Sportsman 12

Sportsman 12 Pump Magnum

Sportsman Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35688
Make: Remington
Model: 121 Fieldmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	121 Fieldmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35688 - 3	22 LR	10	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35688 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35688 - 4	22 LR	14	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35688 - 2	22 LR	14	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1954.
- the Model 121 was the first rifle in the 121 series.
- these rifles are tubular magazine fed, pump action repeaters with a bolt that tilts upwards to lock.
- features include: cross-bolt safety; takedown screw on the left side of the receiver/frame; blade front sight with a barrel mounted rear sight or top tang mounted rear peep sight; walnut stock and forearm, and a checkered steel butt-plate.
- also available with a smooth bore barrel (no rifling) in calibre 22 SHORT (intended for use with "shot" cartridges) as the "121 SB Fieldmaster", smooth bore models are usually marked " 22 CAL.MO-SKEET-O BORE".

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers were marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the takedown screw.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Shots	- fixed tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3137	Remington	121A Fieldmaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
3139	Remington	121SB Fieldmaster	Remington	Other	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

121

121 The Fieldmaster

22 CAL.MO-SKEET-O BORE

Fieldmaster

Mo Skeet O Bore

Mo-Skeet-O-Bore

Smooth Bore

Smoothbore

The Fieldmaster

The Fieldmaster 121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3137
Make: Remington
Model: 121A Fieldmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	121A Fieldmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3137 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
Model	- "121A Fieldmaster" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel. - available from 1936 to 1954 and replaced by the model 572. - features include: hammerless action; takedown; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; grooved slide handle.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35688	Remington	121 Fieldmaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

121 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

121 A Fieldmaster

Fieldmaster

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3138
Make: Remington
Model: 121S Fieldmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	121S Fieldmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3138 - 1	22 WIN RF	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "121S REMINGTON SPECIAL" may be marked on the barrel. - "THE FIELDMASTER" over "121S" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: cross-bolt safety; takedown screw on the left side of the receiver/frame; blade front sight with a barrel mounted rear sight or top tang mounted rear peep sight; walnut stock and forearm, and a checkered steel butt-plate.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Pump action with fixed magazine tube and in 22 WCF holds 12 cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

121 S Fieldmaster

121S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

121S Remington Special

121S Remington Special Grade

Fieldmaster 121S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3139
Make: Remington
Model: 121SB Fieldmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	121SB Fieldmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3139 - 6	22 LR	14	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3139 - 3	22 LR	14	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3139 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3139 - 4	22 LR	14	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3139 - 5	22 LR	14	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- this firearm will be found with either of two variations of Remington marking on the top of the barrel:

- 1) "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., REMINGTON ILION WORKS, ILION, N.Y.
  MADE IN U.S.A. PATENTS 1,461,638 - 1,628,548 - 1,682,704".

- 2) "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A.
  PATENTS 1,461,638 - 1,628,548 - 1,682,704".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1954.
- 557 units were manufactured.
- "121SB Fieldmaster" is a "smooth-bore" version of the Fieldmaster Model 121 rifle.
- "THE FIELDMASTER" over "MODEL 121" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, .
- "SB" in the model designation denotes "Smooth Bore"
- "121SB Fieldmaster" series can be determined by the calibre marking on the left side of the barrel; five different markings are known;
- 1) SMOOTH BORE,
- 2) .22 CAL. SMOOTH BORE,
- 3) .22 CAL. MO-SKEET-0 BORE,
- 4) ROUTLEDGE BORE FOR .22 LONG RIFLE SHOT CARTRIDGE,
- 5) .22 SKEETRAP.
- manufactured from 1936 to 1954.
- "121SB Fieldmaster" line featured the "Routledge Bore" configuration which meant that the .22 calibre smooth bore was bored out to 0.40 inches for the last twelve to thirtheen and one-half inches; it is also known that some of the SB models had .22 smooth bore barrels for the entire length of the barrel.
- "121SB Fielmaster" is a takedown, pump action long arm with an under-barrel tubular magazine.
- features include: bead front and no rear sight; tapered round smoothbore barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; take down screw is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; walnut forearm with vertically grooves and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length is 1041 mm (41").

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- this firearm will be found with either of two variations of Remington marking on the top of the barrel:

- 1) "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., REMINGTON ILION WORKS, ILION, N.Y.
  MADE IN U.S.A. PATENTS 1,461,638 - 1,628,548 - 1,682,704".

- 2) "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A.
  PATENTS 1,461,638 - 1,628,548 - 1,682,704".

Type

- this firearm resembles a traditional pump action rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers "34368".

Calibre

- ".22 CAL. SMOOTH BORE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine will hold the following number of cartridges: 20 = 22 SHORT, 15 = 22 LONG or 14 = 22 LR.

Other Markings

- smooth bore models are usually marked " 22 CAL.MO-SKEET-O BORE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35688	Remington	121 Fieldmaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

121 Routledge Bore

121 Routledge SB

121 Routledge Smooth Bore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

121 SB

121 SB Fieldmaster

121 SB/Routledge

121 Smooth Bore Fieldmaster

121SB Standard Grade

1481638

1481638 - 1628548 - 1682704

1628548

1682704

Fieldmaster

Fieldmaster 121 Smooth Bore

Fieldmaster 121SB

Fieldmaster Model 121

Fieldmaster Model 121 Smooth Bore

The Fieldmaster 121

The Fieldmaster 121SB

The Fieldmaster Model 121

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3130
Make: Remington
Model: 12A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	12A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3130 - 8	22 LR	8	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3130 - 6	22 LR	10	459	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3130 - 5	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3130 - 7	22 LR	10	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3130 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 12-A" will usually be marked on the top of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1909 to 1936. - originally designated as model "12". - features a take down system actuated by a large flat headed bolt mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the under side or left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for model 12s was from 00001 to 820,759.
- the barrel may be marked with the following patent numbers or dates:
"908,883" issued January 5, 1909;
"936,806" issued October 12, 1909;
"951,657" issued March 8, 1910;
"953,797" issued April 5, 1910;
"963,171" issued July 5, 1910;
"13321" issued November 21, 1911;
"1,023,169" issued April 16, 1912;
"1,481,638" issued January 22, 1924;
"1,628,548" issued May 10, 1927; and
"1,682,704" issued April 28, 1928.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- pump action with fixed under barrel magazine tube.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125073	Remington	22 Repeater	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 A

12-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3131
Make: Remington
Model: 12B

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	12B
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3131 - 4	22 SHORT	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3131 - 5	22 SHORT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1936.
- gallery rifle in 22 Short only.
- octogonal barrel.
- hammerless.
- takedown.
- pistol grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the under side or left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for model 12s was from 00001 to 820,759.
- the barrel may be marked with the following patent numbers or dates:
"908,883" issued January 5, 1909;
"936,806" issued October 12, 1909;
"951,657" issued March 8, 1910;
"953,797" issued April 5, 1910;
"963,171" issued July 5, 1910;
"13321" issued November 21, 1911;
"1,023,169" issued April 16, 1912;
"1,481,638" issued January 22, 1924;
"1,628,548" issued May 10, 1927; and
"1,682,704" issued April 28, 1928.

Calibre

- chamber only for 22 Short cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3133	Remington	12C NRA Target	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
125073	Remington	22 Repeater	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 B

12-B

12B Gallery Rifle

Remington Model 12 B Gallery Special Slide Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3132
Make: Remington
Model: 12C

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	12C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3132 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the top of the barrel behind the rear sight.

Model

- "Model 12-C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1936
- features observed: blued octagonal barrel; tubular magazine under barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; take-down design with a large knurled screw on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish receiver/frame; walnut, pistol grip buttstock and grooved forend; action release mounted on the underside of the trigger housing; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms-Union Metallic Cartridge Co., Remington Works, Ilion N.Y U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the under side or left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for model 12s was from 00001 to 820,759.
- the barrel may be marked with the following patent numbers or dates:
"908,883" issued January 5, 1909;
"936,806" issued October 12, 1909;
"951,657" issued March 8, 1910;
"953,797" issued April 5, 1910;
"963,171" issued July 5, 1910;
"13321" issued November 21, 1911;
"1,023,169" issued April 16, 1912;
"1,481,638" issued January 22, 1924;
"1,628,548" issued May 10, 1927; and
"1,682,704" issued April 28, 1928.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- chambered for 22 LR.
- rifle will fire: short, long, or long rifle cartridges.
- ".22 Short, Long or Long Rifle" is marked on the left barrel flat at the receiver.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3133	Remington	12C NRA Target	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
125073	Remington	22 Repeater	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 C

12-C

Model 12 C

Model 12-C

Model 12C

Pump Action 12C

Remington Model 12-C Slide Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3133
Make: Remington
Model: 12C NRA Target

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	12C NRA Target
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3133 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3133 - 2	22 LR	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3133 - 3	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- developed by John D. Pedersen who had entered into a business relationship with Remington after he was issued patents for a repeating shotgun. In 1907 Mr. Pedersen began work on a design that would be introduced in 1909 as Remington's "New .22 Repeater". The resulting design would be awarded further patents in 1910 and 1911. Pedersen's design was further improved by Crawford Loomis and G.H. Garrison.
- this design was later re-designated as the model "12". Production of this design, including all variants of the model "12" continued to 1936 with a total of approximately 832,000 examples.
- this design was intended for use with calibre 22 SHORT, 22 LONG or 22 LR ammunition.
- features of the "22 Repeater" include: take-down design with a large, knurled screw on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish on metalwork; walnut, straight grip buttstock and forend; action release mounted on the underside of the trigger housing; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; barrel mounted sights.
- variations of the design include the basic model 12 and the following;
- 12A: same as the basic model 12 with a round barrel and straight grip stock.
- 12B: also known as the model 12B Gallery Special. Introduced in 1910, calibre 22 SHORT only with a 610mm octagonal barrel, pistol grip stock and an optional extended magazine that held 25 cartridges.
- 12C: calibre 22 LR, introduced in 1910 with a 610mm octagonal barrel and straight grip stock. A pistol grip stock was later added.
- 12C NRA Target: introduced in 1923, chambered for 22 LR only, fitted with a sling, a Lyman tang rear sight and a globe front sight.
- Remington also offered the model 12 in "CS", "DS", "ES" and "FS" grades in calibre 22 WRF (also known as 22 REMINGTON SPECIAL) with increasing levels of finish and embellishment. A "12D Peerless", "12E Expert Grade" and "12F Premier Grade" were also catalogued in calibre 22 LR with increased levels of finish and embellishment.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the underside or left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for model 12s was from 00001 to 820,759.
- the barrel may be marked with the following patent numbers or dates:
"908,883" issued January 5, 1909;
"936,806" issued October 12, 1909;
"951,657" issued March 8, 1910;
"953,797" issued April 5, 1910;
"963,171" issued July 5, 1910;
"13321" issued November 21, 1911;
"1,023,169" issued April 16, 1912;
"1,481,638" issued January 22, 1924;
"1,628,548" issued May 10, 1927; and
"1,682,704" issued April 28, 1928.

Shots

- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3131	Remington	12B	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
3132	Remington	12C	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
35693	Remington	12	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
125073	Remington	22 Repeater	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 C NRA

12 C Target

12C Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3134
Make: Remington
Model: 12CS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	12CS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3134 - 1	22 WIN RF	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3134 - 2	22 WIN RF	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1936.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the under side or left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for model 12s was from 00001 to 820,759.
- the barrel may be marked with the following patent numbers or dates:
"908,883" issued January 5, 1909;
"936,806" issued October 12, 1909;
"951,657" issued March 8, 1910;
"953,797" issued April 5, 1910;
"963,171" issued July 5, 1910;
"13321" issued November 21, 1911;
"1,023,169" issued April 16, 1912;
"1,481,638" issued January 22, 1924;
"1,628,548" issued May 10, 1927; and
"1,682,704" issued April 28, 1928.

Calibre

- 22WRF denotes a 22 caliber cartridge, having a slightly larger diameter and longer casing than 22LR; thus will not function with 22LR ammunition: it is usually known as the 22 Winchester Rim Fire cartridge, and also reffered to as the 22 Remington Special at one time.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125073	Remington	22 Repeater	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 C S

12 CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3264
Make: Remington
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3264 - 5	25 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3264 - 2	25 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3264 - 6	30 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3264 - 3	30 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3264 - 7	32 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3264 - 4	32 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3264 - 8	35 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3264 - 1	35 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" over "UMC" over "TRADEMARK" is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO.," over "REMINGTON WORKS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A. PEDERSEN'S PAT'S," over "OCT. 12, 09, JUL, 5, 10, NOV. 19, 12, AUG, 26, 13, SEP. 9, 13" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" over "TRADE MARK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured between 1912 and 1935.
- "MODEL 14" may be marked on the barrel or left side of the receiver/frame, earlier firearms may not be marked.
- this is a pump action, take-down rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; round twisted magazine tube with the loading port located on the underside at the receiver/frame end; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with anti-glare groove, right side ejection and left side take-down screw; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- "14" model was available in several grades, "A" denoted the "Standard Grade" with a minimum of embellishments, "C" denoted the "Special Grade", "D" denoted the "Peerless Grade", "E" denoted "Expert grade" and "F" denoted "Premier Grade".
- "14" model was also available in a "carbine" version.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" over "UMC" over "TRADEMARK" is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO.," over "REMINGTON WORKS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A. PEDERSEN'S PAT'S," over "OCT. 12, 09, JUL, 5, 10, NOV. 19, 12, AUG, 26, 13, SEP. 9, 13" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" over "TRADE MARK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the model 14 and 14 1/2s was from 00001 to 126,000.
- grade letter "A" for standard grade, "C" for special grade, "D" for Peerless grade and "F" for Premier grade may be marked above the serial number.
- barrel may be marked with the following patent numbers or dates:

"936,807" issued October 12, 1909;
"963,171" issued July 5, 1910;
"1,043,354" issued November 5, 1912;
"1,044,568" issued November 19, 1912;
"1,071,173" issued August 26, 1913, and
"1,072,982" issued September 9, 1913.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "PEDERSEN'S PATS. OCT.12.03, JUL.5.10, NOV.19.12, AUG.26.13, SEP.9.13" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3271	Remington	14 1/2	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14A

14A Standard

14A Standard Grade

14C

14C Special Grade

14D

14D Peerless Grade

14E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14E Expert Grade

14F

14F Premier Grade

14R

14R Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3271
Make: Remington
Model: 14 1/2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	14 1/2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3271 - 6	38-40 REM	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3271 - 4	38-40 REM	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3271 - 5	44-40 WIN	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3271 - 3	44-40 WIN	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" and "UMC TRADE MARK" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1912 to 1935.
- "MODEL 14 1/2" may be marked on the barrel, some firearms have been seen with no model markings.
- the grade of the firearm may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just above the serial number.
- the model 14 1/2 is a takedown model with open sights and a plain or checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- available with or without a "thumb" safety on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO., REMINGTON WORKS ILION N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel and "REMINGTON" over "TRADE MARK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the under side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range for the model 14 and 14 1/2s was from 00001 to 126,000 and does not include the letter which represents the grade of the firearm. - a letter "A" for standard grade, "C" for special grade, "D" for Peerless grade and "F" for Premier grade may be marked above the serial number. - the barrel may be marked with the following patent numbers or dates: "936,807" issued October 12, 1909; "963,171" issued July 5, 1910; "1,043,354" issued November 5, 1912; "1,044,568" issued November 19, 1912; "1,071,173" issued August 26, 1913, and "1,072,982" issued September 9, 1913.
Calibre	- a cartridge head with calibre designation is mounted into the left side of the receiver/frame and the calibre designation is repeated on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PEDERSEN'S PATS. OCT.12.03, JUL.5.10, NOV.19.12" or "PEDERSEN'S PATS. OCT.12.03, JUL.5.10, NOV.19.12, AUG.26.13, SEP.9.13" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "R.E.P." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3264	Remington	14	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14 1/2 A

14 1/2 C

14 1/2 Carbine

14 1/2 D

14 1/2 F

14 1/2 R

14 1/2 Rifle

14 1/2-A

14 1/2-R

14 1/2A

14 1/2R

14 1/2R Carbine

14.5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63005
Make: Remington
Model: 141 Gamemaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	141 Gamemaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63005 - 4	25 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63005 - 5	30 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63005 - 1	30 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63005 - 6	32 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63005 - 2	32 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63005 - 7	35 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63005 - 3	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63005 - 8	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - makers designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "141 Gamemaster" is marked on the firearm. - made from 1936 to 1950. - features include: - solid breech, side-port ejection. - walnut half-pistol grip butt with checkered steel buttplate and vertically grooved semi-beavertail forend. - available in several grades. - step-adjustable barrel mounted rear sight. - receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for tang mounted peep-sight. - cross bolt safety. - features include a "takedown" ability. - hammerless. - unique under-barrel tube magazine has spiral grooves impressed over its length.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 25 REM only produced during 1936 in small quantities.
Shots	- fixed tube magazine.
Remarks	- replaced the Model 14 in Remington production in 1935. - production paused during the Second World War, and resumed in late 1945. - production ended in 1950.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

141

141 The Gamemaster

141A

141A Standard Grade

141B

141B Special Grade

141C

141D

141D Peerless Grade

141F

141F Premier Grade

141R

141R Carbine

Gamemaster

Gamemaster 141

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gamemaster Model 141

The Gamemaster

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118928
Make: Remington
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118928 - 1	22 REM AUTO	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel and the "UMC" logo is usually marked on the butt plate.
Model	- a total of 17,716 were manufactured between 1914 and 1928. - the model designation was not marked on samples examined. - the model "16" was available in four grades, the "Standard" rifle was known as the "16A", a "Special Grade" was known as the "16C", the "Peerless Grade" was known as the "16D" and the "Premier Grade" was known as the "16F". All variations had the same basic features, they differed only in the quality of wood, finish and level of embellishment. - features include: blued receiver/frame; round barrel profile; a fixed front and adjustable rear sight; tubular magazine located in the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel and the "UMC" logo is usually marked on the butt plate.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- a tubular magazine is located in the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16A

16A Standard

16A Standard Grade

16C Special

16C Special Grade

16D Peerless

16D Peerless Grade

16F Premier

16F Premier Grade

No. 16

No. 16A Standard Grade

No. 16C Special Grade

No. 16D Peerless Grade

No. 16F Premier Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76731
Make: Remington
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76731 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76731 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76731 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76731 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76731 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is marked on the top of the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MODEL 17". - manufactured from 1917 to 1933. - features include: blued receiver/frame, blued round or ribbed barrel, bead front sight and semi pistol grip stock. - available in a series of different grades and finishes from A to F.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Expert

17 Lightweight

17 Special

17 Standard

17 Tournament

17A

17B

17C

17D

17E

17F

17Premier Grade

Model 17

Model 17 Police

Police Model 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1954
Make: Remington
Model: 17A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	17A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1954 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1954 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1954 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1954 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- plain pump shotgun, bottom eject manufactured from 1917 to 1933.
- approximately 48,000 made.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117201
Make: Remington
Model: 1816 Eliphalet Remington Commemorative Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1816 Eliphalet Remington Commemorative Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117201 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the rifle.
- "ER1816" is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- "ER1816" is also the serial number prefix.
- this flintlock rifle is to commemorated Eliphalet Remington II first gun built in 1816.
- this is a modern reproduction of New York State rifles produced in the early 1800's.
- approximately 5,000 of these rifles were distributed by the Remington Custom Shop in 1995.
- features include: blade front sight and a open V-leaf rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel/receiver/frame with a ramrod mounted on the underside; right side lock plate; Ketland type flint lock ignition; set trigger; one piece full length curly maple stock; rust browned barrel/receiver/frame and lock; brass engraved escutcheons, fittings, trigger guard, patchbox, and crescent buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "ER1816" prefix, a dash (-) and four numbers, eg. "ER1816-0XXX".

Calibre

- "50 Cal" is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Commemorative

1816 Flintlock Rifle

1816 Flintlock Rifle Commemorative

1816 Remington Long Rifle

27570

Commemorative Flintlock Rifle

ER1816

Flintlock Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26167
Make: Remington
Model: 1861 Army

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1861 Army
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26167 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26167 - 2	44-40 WIN	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26167 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "PATENTED DEC. 17, 1861" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1862 to 1863
- approximately 2,000 to 12,000 were manufactured.
- may also be known as "Old Army Model".
- this is a single action, percussion, solid frame revolver with loading lever located under the barrel.
- distinguishing feature of this model is the channel 'cut-out' in the rammer lever which leaves a noticeable space between the lever and the barrel; this space allowed the base pin to be withdrawn without unlatching the lever rammer.(Wm. H.Elliot's patent No. 33,932 dated Dec. 17, 1861)
- features include: blued finish, octagonal barrel, case hardened high spur hammer, brass oval shaped trigger guard, German silver cone front sight, notch rear sight.
- early production pieces utilized the Beals type frame which concealed the barrel threads at the the breech; later production models used the exposed barrel thread type frame.
- conversion to 44 Rimfire or 44 Central Fire cartridges may be encountered with this model.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by Remington's, Ilion, N. Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel marked "Patented Dec 17, 1861. Manufactured by Remington's, Ilion NY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Army Revolver

1861 Single Action Army Revolver

Old Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24412
Make: Remington
Model: 1861 Navy

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1861 Navy
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24412 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	187	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24412 - 2	38 CF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "Patented Dec. 17, 1861" is marked on the top of the barrel. - introduced in 1862. - between 5,000 and 6,000 were produced. - features include: octagonal barrel with rammer lever; solid top receiver/frame with fixed round cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; oval brass trigger guard; silver cone front sight and groove in the top strap for rear sight; walnut grips; blue finish and color case hardened hammer.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by Remington's, Ilion, N. Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip frame. - serial numbering ranges from approximately 15000 to 21000.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Patented Dec 17, 1861" and "Manufactured by Remington's, Ilion NY".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Revolver

1861 Single Action Navy Revolver

Old Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72671
Make: Remington
Model: 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72671 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	620	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
72671 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- an American eagle over "U.S.", "Remington's" over "Ilion, N.Y.", and a date between 1861 and 1866 (with the most common encountered being 1863) may be marked on the lock plate. The rear of the barrel may be marked "Steel" and an inspector's mark.

Model

- manufactured between 1861 and 1866.
- this is one of the most widely-used long arms of the Civil War, a rifled percussion muzzle-loader known as the "Zouave", or "Harper's Ferry Pattern".
- the initial U.S. government contract of 1861 was for 10,000 rifles and was later increased by 2,500 rifles with the bulk of production occurring in 1863.
- these rifles were manufactured initially with 5 groove rifling (changed to 3 groove rifling midway through production).
- features include: blued round barrel; a three leaf rear sight; colour-case-hardened lock; walnut straight-grip stock based on the Harpers Ferry M1855 pattern with brass nose cap, barrel bands, two piece trigger guard and brass box inset on the right side for spare nipple, ball screw or screwdriver storage and a "tulip-head", cupped ramrod.
- the lock plate may be marked with an American eagle over "U.S.", "Remington's" over "Ilion, N.Y.", and the date "1861" or "1862" or "1863" or "1864". The rear of the barrel may also be marked "Steel" and an inspector's mark.
- Do not confuse this model with the Remington Contract U.S. model 1841 rifle as some were adapted circa 1861 to take the same "zouave" saber bayonet and have a longer patch box and integral forend cap, barrel band and sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- an American eagle over "U.S." and "Remington's" over "Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- "1861", "1862", "1863", "1864", "1865" or "1866" may be marked on the barrel, this is the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119033	Hy Hunter	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
127430	Bondini	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Bondini	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Harper's Ferry

1863 Percussion Contract Rifle

1863 Zouave Percussion

Harper's Ferry

Remington Contract U.S. Model 1862 Rifle

Remington Model 1863 Percussion Contract Rifle

Remington Zouave rifle

Zouave

Zouave Percussion Rifle

Zouave Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72519
Make: Remington
Model: 1865 Navy Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1865 Navy Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72519 - 2	50 REM NAVY CF	1	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72519 - 1	50 REM NAVY RF	1	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remingtons" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1866 to 1870 with approximately 6500 units produced.
- these pistols were Remington's first "Rolling Block" design, and can be identified by the lack of a trigger-guard (all 1865 Navy Rolling Block pistols had spur triggers; later models had trigger-guards with conventional triggers).
- walnut grip panels and forearm
- "Pat. May 3d Nov. 15th, 1864, April 17th, 1866" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- martial versions of this pistol will have inspectors marks ("P" or "PCW") on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- some of these pistols were later converted to fire center-fire cartridges, with the breech-block and firing-pin adapted to center-fire pattern.

Manufacturer

- "Remingtons, Ilion, N. Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling-block mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually on the top grip strap, under the grip panels, and could be repeated on the barrel, or on the bottom grip strap, or any number that can be found on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with three or four digit numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21387	Remington	1901 Target Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
26170	Remington	1887 Target Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
26173	Remington	1866 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
33571	Remington	1871 Army Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
180022	Remington	1867 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Navy Rolling Block Pistol

Model of 1865 Navy

Rolling Block Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26173
Make: Remington
Model: 1866 Navy Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1866 Navy Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26173 - 1	50 REM NAVY RF	1	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- "Pat. May 3d Nov. 15th, 1864 April 17th, 1866" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or "Patd Oct. 1. 1861 Nov. 15. 1861" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1867 to 1868 and approximately 6500 were manufactured. - may also be known as "1865 Navy".
Manufacturer	- "Remington's Ilion, N. Y." and/or "Remington's Ilion, N. Y. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually on the top grip strap, under the grip panels, and could be repeated on the barrel, or on the bottom grip strap, or any number that can be found on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with three or four digit numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72519	Remington	1865 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
180022	Remington	1867 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1865 Navy

1866 Navy Rolling Block Pistol

Model of 1865 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117597
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Danish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Danish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117597 - 1	11.7X42R DANISH	1	535	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117597 - 2	50 RF	1	535	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M-1867" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1890.
- total production of 5200 units.
- the "1867" is a "Remington No. 1 Rolling Block" manufactured for the military.
- features include: round barrel; rolling block action, which is locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp and leaf rear sight; two piece stock with short forend held by a single barrel band and straight wrist butt stock.
- the model "1867" was converted to use centrefire ammunition starting in 1897, this modifications was designated the model "1867/96.

Manufacturer

- "KJOBENHAVNS TOIHUUS" and year of manufacture is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" manufactured rolling block firearms under permission from "Remington".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Calibre

- this firearm was originally manufactured as a rimfire, many were converted to centrefire and are designated the model "1867/96".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this military carbine was adopted by the Kingdom of Denmark in 1867 and is mechanically identical to the Model 1867 Rifle. The carbine differs only in barrel length and having a half stocked forearm. The firearm utilises the Remington No 1 Rolling Block action and the initial arms were purchased from the Remington Arms Company in the U.S.A. Subsequently Denmark acquired the manufacturing rights and produced their own rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Artillery Carbine

1867 Carbine

1867 Cavalry Carbine

1867 Engineer Carbine

1867 Remington Danish Carbine

1867 Rolling Block

M 1867

M-1867

M.1867

M/1867

M/67

M1867

Remington Rolling Block

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117602
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Danish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Danish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117602 - 1	11.7X42R DANISH	1	535	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the upper tang.

Model

- "M-1867" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1867 to 1870.
- total production of 1800 units.
- the "1867" is a "Remington No. 1 Rolling Block" manufactured for the military.
- features include: round barrel; rolling block action, which is locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp and leaf rear sight; two piece stock with short forend held by a single barrel band and straight wrist butt stock.
- the model "1867" was converted to use centrefire ammunition starting in 1897, this modifications was designated the model "1867/96.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's Ilion, NY USA" or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A" or "Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the upper tang.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Calibre

- this firearm was originally manufactured as a rimfire, many were converted to centrefire and are designated the model "1867/96".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top tang of the receiver:
"Remington's Ilion, NY USA" or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A" or
"Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y."
and
Pat. May 3rd, Nov. 15th, 1864, April 17th, 1866
or
Pat. May 3d Nov 15th 1864 April 17th 1868
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th 1872
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874

Remarks

- this military carbine was adopted by the Kingdom of Denmark in 1867 and is mechanically identical to the Model 1867 Rifle. The carbine differs only in barrel length and having a half stocked forearm. The firearm utilizes the Remington No 1 Rolling Block action and the initial arms were purchased from the Remington Arms Company in the U.S.A. Subsequently Denmark acquired the manufacturing rights and produced their own rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Artillery Carbine

1867 Calvary Carbine

1867 Carbine

1867 Engineer Carbine

1867 Remington Danish Carbine

1867 Rolling Block

M 1867

M-67

M.1867

M/1867

M/67

M1867

Remington Rolling Block

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117599
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Danish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Danish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117599 - 1	11.7X42R DANISH	1	905	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M-1867" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1888.
- total production of 3000 units.
- the "1867" is a "Remington No. 1 Rolling Block" manufactured for the military.
- features include: round barrel; rolling block action, which is locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp and leaf rear sight; two piece stock with full length forend held by three barrel bands and straight wrist butt stock; ramrod and bayonet.
- the model "1867" was converted to use centrefire ammunition starting in 1897, this modifications was designated the model "1867/96.

Manufacturer

- "KJOBENHAVNS TOIHUUS" and year of manufacture is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" manufactured rolling block firearms under permission from "Remington".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Calibre

- this firearm was originally manufactured as a rimfire, many were converted to centrefire and are designated the model "1867/96".

Remarks

- this military rifle was adopted by the Kingdom of Denmark in 1867. It utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action and initial arms were purchased from the Remington Arms Company in the U.S.A. Subsequently Denmark acquired the manufacturing rights and produced their own rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Remington Danish Rolling Block

1867 Rifle

1867 Rolling Block

M 1867

M-1867

M.1867

M/1867

M/67

M1867

M67

Military Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117605
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Danish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Danish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117605 - 1	11.7X42R DANISH	1	905	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the upper tang.

Model

- "M-1867" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1867 to 1870.
- Remington manufactured approximately 40,500 units.
- the "1867" is a "Remington No. 1 Rolling Block" manufactured for the military.
- features include: round barrel; rolling block action, which is locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp and leaf rear sight; two piece stock with full length forend held by three barrel bands and straight wrist butt stock; ramrod and bayonet.
- the model "1867" was converted to use centrefire ammunition starting in 1897, this modifications was designated the model "1867/96.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's Ilion, NY USA" or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A" or "Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the upper tang.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Calibre

- this firearm was originally manufactured as a rimfire, many were converted to centrefire and are designated the model "1867/96".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top tang of the receiver:
"Remington's Ilion, NY USA" or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A" or
"Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y."
and
Pat. May 3rd, Nov. 15th, 1864, April 17th, 1866
or
Pat. May 3d Nov 15th 1864 April 17th 1868
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th 1872
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874

Remarks

- this military rifle was adopted by the Kingdom of Denmark in 1867. It utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action and initial arms were purchased from the Remington Arms Company in the U.S.A. Subsequently Denmark acquired the manufacturing rights and produced their own rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Remington Danish Rolling Block

1867 Rifle

1867 Rolling Block

M 1867

M-1867

M.1867

M/1867

M/67

M67

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180022
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Navy Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Navy Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180022 - 8	22 HORNET	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
180022 - 6	22 RF	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180022 - 7	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180022 - 3	22 RF	1	432	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180022 - 1	50 REM NAVY CF	1	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180022 - 4	50 REM NAVY CF	1	216	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180022 - 5	50 REM NAVY CF	1	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
180022 - 2	50 REM NAVY CF	1	432	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remingtons" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a manufacture's conversion of some 1865 Navy Rolling Block pistols. - features include: round, octagonal or half octagonal half round barrel with blade front sight; V-notch in the breech block or globe front sight and a buckhorn rear sight; single-action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; smooth walnut forearm, with or without a metal butt plate and a detachable buttstock; blued barrel and colour case-hardened receiver/frame finish.
Manufacturer	- "Remingtons, Ilion, N. Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually on the top grip strap, under the grip panels, and could be repeated on the barrel, or on the bottom grip strap, or any number that can be found on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with three or four digit numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "REMINGTON'S ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." over "PAT. MAY 3d NOV. 15th 1864 APRIL 17th 1866" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may have on top of the barrel: "I/W.D.W." or "I/H.E." and an anchor. - may have on the right side of the receiver/frame: "P" over "FCW". - rare samples observed with British proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21387	Remington	1901 Target Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
26170	Remington	1887 Target Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
26173	Remington	1866 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
33571	Remington	1871 Army Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
72519	Remington	1865 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
92075	Remington	1891 Target Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
120817	Remington	No 4 Rolling Block Pistol	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Navy

1867 Rolling Block

1867 Transitional Type

1869 Rolling Block

1869 Target

1869 Target Rolling Block

Carpetbager's Gun

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125506
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125506 - 5	12.17X42R SWEDISH RF	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
125506 - 1	12.17X42R SWEDISH RF	1	948	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125506 - 4	12.7X44R REM	1	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
125506 - 2	12.7X44R REM	1	948	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125506 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1867 Swedish/Norweigan Infantry Rifle was adopted by Norway and Sweden in 1867 and utilizes the Remington Rolling Block Number 1 action.
- features include: round barrel; action is locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp and leaf rear sight; blonde, two piece stock with forend held by three barrel bands and a straight wrist butt stock.
- beginning in 1889 many examples of this model of rifle were converted by the Swedish Government to the 8 X 58R Danish Krag center-fire cartridge.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is not marked on the firearm.
- a crown over a "C" or "CGS" is usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- total production of the 1867 Infantry Rifle at the Carl Gustafs Gevarsfactori is estimated between 100 000 - 120 000 units.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- the year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29157	Remington	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle	Husqvarna	Rifle	Single-Shot
29187	Remington	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
29191	Remington	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle	Hovedarsenalet, Christiana	Rifle	Single-Shot
123230	Remington	1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867

1867 Infantry Rifle

1867/68 Swedish Rifle

1867/74 Swedish Rifle

Gevar M/67

M/1867

M/67-68

M/67-74

M67

Rolling Block No 1 Swedish Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29191
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Hovedarsenalet, Christiana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29191 - 1	12.17X44R REM CF	1	948	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these rifles were manufactured in 1875 and 1876.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as a crown over an "A".
Calibre	- this is a rimfire cartridge.
Remarks	- This military rifle was adopted by Norway and Sweden in 1867. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action and was manufactured under license in Sweden. It features three barrel bands, light coloured buttstock and forearm (birch) and usually (but not always) a brass buttplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125506	Remington	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Norwegian

1867 Norwegian Rifle

1867 Norwegian Rolling Block

Norwegian Remington Rolling Block

Swedish Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29157
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29157 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	906	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	948	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 1	12.17X42R SWEDISH RF	1	948	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29157 - 18	12.7X44R REM	1	743	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 6	12.7X44R REM	1	948	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29157 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	936	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 15	222 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 16	256 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29157 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 19	303 BRITISH	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 17	32-40 WIN	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29157 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	865	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
29157 - 10	9.3X53R	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this military rifle was adopted by Norway and Sweden in 1867 and utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action manufactured under license in Sweden.
- features include: round barrel; action is locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp and leaf rear sight; blonde, two piece stock with forend held by three barrel bands and a straight wrist butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as the letter "H".
- the letter "H" over the year of manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125506	Remington	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Swedish

1867 Swedish Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1867 Swedish Rolling Block

Norwegian Remington Rolling Block

Swedish Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29187
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29187 - 1	12.17X44R REM CF	1	948	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these rifles were manufactured from 1869 to 1890.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as a crown over a "K".
Calibre	- this is a rimfire cartridge.
Remarks	- This military rifle was adopted by Norway and Sweden in 1867. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action and was manufactured under license in Sweden. It features three barrel bands, light coloured buttstock and forearm (birch) and usually (but not always) a brass buttplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125506	Remington	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot
129918	Remington	Rolling Block	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Norwegian

1867 Norwegian Rolling Block

Norwegian Remington Rolling Block

Swedish Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125583
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125583 - 1	12.17X42R SWEDISH RF	1	948	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125583 - 2	12.7X44R REM	1	948	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTONS ILION N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this military rifle was adopted by Norway and Sweden in 1867.
- features include: round barrel; action is locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp and leaf rear sight; bayonet mounting lug located on the right side of the barrel near the muzzle; two piece stock with forend held by three barrel bands and a straight wrist buttstock.
- in 1889 many examples of this model of rifle were converted by the Swedish Government to the 8 X 58R Danish Krag center-fire cartridge. Examples that have undergone this conversion are designated as the M1867/89 Infantry Rifle.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTONS ILION N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the lower tang and/or the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115895
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 US Navy Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 US Navy Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115895 - 1	50 CARBINE	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON'S ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the upper tang, behind the hammer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. MAY 3D. NOV. 15TH 1864, APRIL 17TH 1866" is marked on the tang.
- manufactured in 1868.
- total production of approximately 500 units.
- features include: round barrel; rolling block action; full length forend fastened by a two barrel bands; blued barrel and casehardened receiver/frame; walnut oil finished stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- assembled at the Springfield Armory in 1868 with actions/receivers from Remington.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Rolling Block

1867 Navy Cadet Rifle

1867 Navy Cadet Rolling Block Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1867 US Navy Cadet Rolling Block Rifle

April 17 th 1866 Rolling Block

M 1867

M1867

Remington-Rider U.S. Navy M1867 Breechloading Cadet Rifle

U.S. Model 1867 Navy Cadet Rolling Block Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115875
Make: Remington
Model: 1867 US Navy Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867 US Navy Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115875 - 1	50 CARBINE	1	591	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115875 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	591	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON'S ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the upper tang, behind the hammer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. MAY 3D. NOV. 15TH 1864, APRIL 17TH 1866" is marked on the tang.
- manufactured from 1868 to 1869.
- total production of approximately 5,000 units.
- features include: round barrel; rolling block action; short forend fastened by a single barrel band; blued barrel and casehardened receiver/frame; walnut oil finished stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- assembled at the Springfield Armory in 1868 with actions/receivers from Remington.

Calibre

- centrefire cartridge.
- "50-45 CF" was also known as the "50 U.S. Carbine (50 Carbine)".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Rolling Block

1867 Navy Rolling Block Carbine

1867 U.S. Navy Rolling Block Carbine

April 17th 1866 Rolling Block

M 1867

M1867

Remington-Rider U.S. Navy Model M1867 Breachloading Carbine

Rolling Block 1867 Carbine

Rolling Block Carbine

U.S. Navy Rolling Block Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123230
Make: Remington
Model: 1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123230 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	710	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
123230 - 5	44 MAG	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
123230 - 3	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
123230 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	835	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
123230 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- converted in the 1889 and the early 1890s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle is a Remington Model 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle converted from from 12.17X44R REM rimfire calibre to 8X58R DANISH Krag calibre.
- a distinguishing feature of this conversion is the front sight is integral with the forend nose cap.
- features include: round barrel; action is locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp and leaf rear sight; blonde, two piece stock with forend held by three barrel bands and a straight wrist butt stock.
- overall length is 1240mm (48.8").

Manufacturer

- full manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. A crown over a "C" or "CGS" may be found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29220	Remington	1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
125506	Remington	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867

1867 Conversion

1867 Swedish Conversion.

1867/89

1867/89 Norwegian Rifle

1867/89 Swedish Rifle

M1867/1889

M1867/89 Norwegian Rifle

M1867/89 Swedish Rifle

M1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian

M1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle

Norwegian 1867/89 Rifle

Rolling Block 1867/89 Remington Swedish/Noregian Rifle

Swedish 1867/89 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29220
Make: Remington
Model: 1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29220 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's (converter's) name appears as a crown over "K" on most parts.
Serial Number	- appears on the barrel and perhaps the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- This rifle is a conversion of existing Model 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifles from 12.17X44R REM rimfire calibre to 8X58R DANISH calibre. Conversion involved replacing the original barrel with appropriate sights, altering the breechblock, replacing the forearm and barrel bands. These converted rifles were issued to naval personnel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123230	Remington	1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot
129918	Remington	Rolling Block	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1867/69 Rolling Block

1867/89 Norwegian

1867/89 Norwegian Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117609
Make: Remington
Model: 1867/93 Danish Navy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867/93 Danish Navy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117609 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M-1867/93" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - modification to the model "1867" were done from 1893 to 1895.
Manufacturer	- "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" carried out the conversion on the model "1867".
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29035
Make: Remington
Model: 1867/96 Danish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867/96 Danish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29035 - 1	11.7X51R DANISH	1	535	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29035 - 2	8X58R DANISH KRAG	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- "M-1867/96" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1870 to 1890. - this is a model "1867" that has been converted to use centrefire ammunition. - the "1867" is a "Remington No. 1 Rolling Block" manufactured for the military. - modifications were carried out from 1897 to 1908.
Manufacturer	- "KJOBENHAVNS TOIHUUS" and year of manufacture is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" manufactured rolling block firearms under permission from "Remington".
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber end of the barrel.
Calibre	- this is a centre fire cartridge, as originally manufactured this rifle was chambered for a rim fire 11.7X42R cartridge (see REMARKS).
Other Markings	- small inspector's stamps in the form of "crowns" are marked on various parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this military carbine was adopted by the Kingdom of Denmark in 1867 and is mechanically identical to the model 1867 Rifle differing only in barrel length in having a half stocked forearm. It utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action with initial arms being purchased from the Remington Arms Company in the U.S.A. Subsequently, Denmark purchased the manufacturing rights and produced their own rifles. In 1896 the Danish government had all surviving Model 1867 Carbines re-chambered from the original 11.7X42R rimfire cartridge to 11.7X51R centrefire (converted carbines were designated Model 1867/96). Danish military "Rolling Block" carbines are readily identifiable by the presence of a brass marking stud on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish Remington Rolling Block

Danish Rolling Block

M 1867/96

M-1867/96

M-1867/96 Artillery Carbine

M-1867/96 Calvary Carbine

M-1867/96 Engineer Carbine

M-1867/96 Remington Danish Carbine

M-67/96

M/67/96

M1867/96

M67/96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29040
Make: Remington
Model: 1867/96 Danish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867/96 Danish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29040 - 1	11.7X51R DANISH	1	535	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the tang of the action.
Model	- "M-1867/96" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - these carbines were manufactured from 1867 to 1870. - modifications were carried out from 1897 to 1908.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the firearm.
Serial Number	- as manufactured by Remington these carbines had no serial numbers.
Calibre	- this is a centre fire cartridge, as originally manufactured this rifle was chambered for a rim fire 11.7X42R cartridge (see REMARKS).
Other Markings	- Small inspector's stamps in the form of "crowns" appear on various parts.
Remarks	- This military carbine was adopted by the Kingdom of Denmark in 1867 and is mechanically identical to the Model 1867 Rifle differing only in barrel length in having a half stocked forearm. It utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action and initial arms were purchased from the Remington Arms Company in the U.S.A. Subsequently Denmark purchased the manufacturing rights and produced their own carbines. In 1896 the Danish government had all surviving Model 1867 Carbines re-chambered from the original 11.7X42R rimfire cartridge to 11.7X51R centrefire (converted carbines were designated Model 1867/96). Danish military "Rolling Block" carbines are readily identifiable by the presence of a brass marking stud on the right side of the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish Remington Rolling Block

Danish Rolling Block

M 1867/96

M-1867/96

M-1867/96 Artillery Carbine

M-1867/96 Calvary Carbine

M-1867/96 Engineer Carbine

M-1867/96 Remington Danish Carbine

M-67/96

M/67/96

M1867/96

M67/96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29033
Make: Remington
Model: 1867/96 Danish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867/96 Danish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29033 - 1	11.7X51R DANISH	1	907	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- "M-1867/96" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1870 to 1888. - this is a model "1867" that has been converted to use centrefire ammunition. - the "1867" is a "Remington No. 1 Rolling Block" manufactured for the military. - modifications were carried out from 1897 to 1908.
Manufacturer	- "KJOBENHAVNS TOIHUUS" and year of manufacture is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - "Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen" manufactured rolling block firearms under permission from "Remington".
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.
Calibre	- this is a centre fire cartridge, as originally manufactured this rifle was chambered for a rim fire 11.7X42R cartridge (see REMARKS).
Other Markings	- Small inspector's stamps in the form of "crowns" appear on various parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Kingdom of Denmark adopted this military rifle in 1867. It utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action and initial arms were purchased from the Remington Arms Company in the U.S.A. Subsequently Denmark purchased the manufacturing rights and produced their own rifles. In 1896 the Danish government had all surviving Model 1867 Rifles re-chambered from the original 11.7X42R rimfire cartridge to 11.7X51R centrefire (converted rifles were designated Model 1867/96). Danish military "Rolling Block" rifles are readily identifiable by the presence of a brass marking stud on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2097	Remington	1867/96 Danish Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish Remington Rolling Block

Danish Rolling Block

M 1867/69

M-1867/96

M-1867/96 Remington Danish Rifle

M/1867/96

M/67/96

M1867/96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2097
Make: Remington
Model: 1867/96 Danish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1867/96 Danish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2097 - 1	11.7X51R DANISH	1	907	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the Kingdom of Denmark in 1867.
- initial arms were purchased from the Remington Arms Company in the U.S.A. and later Denmark purchased the manufacturing rights and produced their own rifles. In 1896 the Danish government had all surviving Model 1867 Rifles rechambered from the original 11.7X42R rimfire cartridge to the 11.7X51R centrefire cartridge(converted rifles were designated Model 1867/96). Danish military "Rolling Block" rifles are readily identifiable by the presence of a brass disc located on the right side of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- as manufactured by Remington these rifles had no serial numbers.

Cross-References

29033	Remington	1867/96 Danish Rifle	Danish State Arsenal, Copenhagen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Danish Remington Rolling Block

Danish Rolling Block

Remington-Rider Danish Model 1867

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29249
Make: Remington
Model: 1868 Vatican Musketoon

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1868 Vatican Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29249 - 1	12.7X45R PAPAL REMINGTON	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVET" over "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- coat of arms of the Vatican (St.Peter's keys) is marked on the barrel at the breech end.

Manufacturer

- "E M & L NAGANT A LIEGE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks on barrel and receiver.

Remarks

- This is a military short rifle manufactured in Belgium by the firm of Leon and Emil Nagant under license from Remington and adopted by the Papal States in Italy. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action, has two barrel bands and a bayonet mounting stud on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Vatican

1868 Vatican Rolling Block

Uruguayan Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29247
Make: Remington
Model: 1868 Vatican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1868 Vatican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nagant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29247 - 1	12.7X45R PAPAL REMINGTON	1	915	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVET" over "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- coat of arms of the Vatican (St.Peter's keys) is marked on the barrel at the breech end.

Manufacturer

- "E M & L NAGANT A LIEGE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Emile & (Henri) Leon Nagant (Fabrique d'Armes Em. et L. Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker located in Liege between 1859 and 1896.
- Leon Nagant (L. Nagant & Cie) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1896 and 1903.
- Nagant Freres (Fabrique d'Armes et d'Automobiles Nagant Freres) (Charles & Maurice Nagant) was a Belgium gunmaker between 1903 and 1935.

Serial Number

- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks on barrel and receiver.

Remarks

- This is a military rifle manufactured in Belgium by the firm of Leon and Emil Nagant under license from Remington and adopted by the Papal States in Italy. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action, has two barrel bands and a bayonet mounting stud on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Vatican

1868 Vatican Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121978
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Egyptian Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Egyptian Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121978 - 1	43 EGYPTIAN	1	600	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A" or "REMINGTON'S ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the 1870 Egyptian Carbine and Rifle was manufactured in the United States of America for the Egyptian government.
- the Egyptian government place a large order with Remington for a No. 1 military model in 1868.
- the original Egyptian Rolling Block No. 1 military rifles were sold to France during the Franco-Prussian War.
- Remington completed delivery of 60,000 carbines and rifles in 1876.
- features include: round barrel; post front sight and a ladder rear sight graduated in Arabic characters; bayonet guide and lug mounted on the right side of the barrel at the muzzle; steel forend cap and two barrel bands; rolling block action; half cock safety; three quarter length forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate; sling swivels; steel cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel.

Manufacturer

- No. 1 military model upper tang markings between 1868 and 1872:
"REMINGTON'S ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." and "PAT. MAY 3rd, NOV. 15th, 1864, APRIL 17th, 1866"
- No. 1 model upper tang markings after 1872:
"E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A", "PAT, MAY 30 1864, MAY 7th, JUNE 11th, NOV 12th, DEC 24th" and "DEC 31st 1872, SEP 9th 1873, Jan 12th, MARCH 18th 1874" or
"REMINGTON'S ILION, N.Y. U.S.A.", "PAT, MAY 30 1864, MAY 7th, JUNE 11th, NOV 12th, DEC 24th" and "DEC 31st 1872, SEP 9th 1873, Jan 12th, MARCH 18th 1874".

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- this model does not have a serial number.
- a casting or lot numbers may be marked on the sides of the upper and lower tangs beneath the buttstock wood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2096	Remington	1870 Egyptian Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Egyptian Carbine

Egyptian Carbine

Model 1868

Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2096
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Egyptian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Egyptian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2096 - 1	43 EGYPTIAN	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A" or "REMINGTON'S ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the 1870 Egyptian Carbine and Rifle was manufactured in the United States of America for the Egyptian government.
- the Egyptian government place a large order with Remington for a No. 1 military model in 1868.
- the original Egyptian Rolling Block No. 1 military rifles were sold to France during the Franco-Prussian War.
- Remington completed delivery of 60,000 carbines and rifles in 1876.
- features include: round barrel; post front sight and a ladder rear sight graduated in Arabic characters; bayonet guide and lug mounted on the right side of the barrel at the muzzle; steel forend cap and three barrel bands; rolling block action; half cock safety; full length forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate; sling swivels; steel cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A" or "REMINGTON'S ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- this model does not have a serial number.
- a casting or lot numbers may be marked on the sides of the upper and lower tangs beneath the buttstock wood.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame bears the marking "EP" and a crescent.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a military-style rifle adopted by Egypt in 1868. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action and has three barrel bands making it appear virtually identical in appearance to other foreign contract Rolling Block military rifles. A chamber cast to determine the calibre and hence, the model, is the most certain means of identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121978	Remington	1870 Egyptian Carbine	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Egyptian

1868 Egyptian Rifle

1869 Egyptian

1869 Egyptian Rifle

1870 Egyptian

Egyptian Model of 1870

Egyptian Remington Rolling Block

Remington Ryder Rolling Block

Ryder Patent

Ryder Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26172
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Navy Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Navy Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26172 - 1	50 REM NAVY CF	1	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1870 to 1875
- approximately 6400 were manufactured.
- may also be known as "1867 Navy".

Serial Number

- serial number is usually on the top grip strap, under the grip panels, and could be repeated on the barrel, or on the bottom grip strap, or any number that can be found on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with three or four digit numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- barrel marked: "Remington's Ilion NY USA Pat. May 3d Nov 15th 1864 April 17th 1866 P S".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Navy

1870 Navy Rolling Block Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2098
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2098 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	690	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a short barreled version of the Spanish Model 1870 Rifle manufactured under license from Remington in Spain . It differs from the Remington manufactured rifle in being somewhat shorter and having only two barrel bands.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame as "ARO" (Armeria Oviedo) and a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock with the name "Oviedo".
Action	- rolling block design.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2099	Remington	1870 Spanish Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Carbine

1870 Spanish

1870 Spanish Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2099
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2099 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	892	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the tang of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Remington name with patent dates on upper tang of receiver.
Remarks	- this is a military-style rifle adopted by Spain in 1870. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action and has three barrel bands making it appear virtually identical in appearance to other foreign contract Rolling Block military rifles. Determining the calibre is the most certain means of identification. Many other nations (Mexico, Peru, Chile etc.) adopted this version of the Remington Rolling Block rifle for their armed forces.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2098	Remington	1870 Spanish Carbine	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Spanish

Spanish Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29074
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Spanish Royal Bodyguard Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Spanish Royal Bodyguard Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29074 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	940	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as "ARO" (Armeria Oviedo) and a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock with the name "Oviedo".
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the right side of teh receiver.
Remarks	- This is a slight variation of the original Remington manufactured Model 1870 Spanish Rifle. It was manufactured in Spain and differs from the standard model 1870 by having a slightly longer barrel and a bayonet lug on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Spanish Rolling Block

Spanish Remington Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29207
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Swedish/Norwegian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Swedish/Norwegian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Hovedarsenalet, Christiana
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29207 - 1	12.17X44R REM CF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as a crown over a "A".
Calibre	- this is a rimfire cartridge.
Remarks	- This is a carbine version of the Model 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle. It differs from the rifle in having a considerably shorter barrel and a full length forearm, without barrel bands, ending at the muzzle with a metal nosecap with front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Norwegian

1870 Norwegian Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1870 Norwegian Rolling Block

Norwegian Remington Rolling Block

Swedish Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29219
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Swedish/Norwegian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Swedish/Norwegian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29219 - 1	12.17X44R REM CF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as a crown over a "H".
Remarks	- This is a carbine version of the Model 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle. It differs from the rifle in having a considerably shorter barrel and a full length forearm, without barrel bands, ending at the muzzle with a metal nosecap with front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Swediah Carbine

1870 Swedish

1870 Swedish Rolling Block

Norwegian Remington Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Swedish Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29217
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 Swedish/Norwegian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 Swedish/Norwegian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29217 - 1	12.17X44R REM CF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on most parts as a crown over a "K".
Calibre	- this is a rimfire cartridge.
Remarks	- This is a carbine version of the Model 1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle. It differs from the rifle in having a considerably shorter barrel and a full length forearm, without barrel bands, ending at the muzzle with a metal nosecap with front sight protecting ears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129918	Remington	Rolling Block	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Norwegian

1870 Norwegian Carbine

1870 Norwegian Rolling Block

Norwegian Remington Rolling Block

Swedish Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29237
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 US Army Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 US Army Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29237 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the tang of the receiver.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver.
Other Markings	- eagle motif appears on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a United States Army carbine manufactured at Springfield Armory under license from Remington. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action, has a half length forearm with single barrel band and the action and barrel not blued. The action of this carbine incorporates a safety feature in that the hammer automatically falls into a safety notch position when the breechblock is closed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Army

1870 Army Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1870 U.S. Army Carbine

Springfield Army Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29108
Make: Remington
Model: 1870 US Navy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1870 US Navy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29108 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	828	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation appears on the right side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver.
Other Markings	- An anchor appears on the top of the chamber of the barrel and an eagle appears on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a United States Navy rifle manufactured at Springfield Armory under license from Remington. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action, has two barrel bands and action and barrel are not blued.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 U.S. Navy Rifle

1870 US Navy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield Navy Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33571
Make: Remington
Model: 1871 Army Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1871 Army Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33571 - 2	22 WIN RF	1	262	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
33571 - 1	50 REM ARMY CF	1	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remingtons" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat. May 3d Nov. 15th, 1864 April 17th, 1866 P S" or "Pat. May 3d Nov. 15th, 1864 April 17th, 1866 P20S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1872 and 1888.
- approximately 6,000 were manufactured.
- may also be known as "1871 Army", "1871 Rolling Block" or "1871".
- features include: round barrel; rolling block action; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; oval iron trigger guard; blade front sight and a V-notch in the breech block for a rear sight; walnut grip and forearm; blued barrel and trigger; color case hardened receiver/frame and trigger guard; hammer and breech block bright finished.

Manufacturer

- "Remingtons Ilion, N. Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the grip frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72519	Remington	1865 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
180022	Remington	1867 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Army

1871 Rolling Block

1871 Rolling Block Pistol

1871 Single Action Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117559
Make: Remington
Model: 1871 Mexican Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1871 Mexican Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117559 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	521	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117559 - 2	56-50 SPENCER RF	1	521	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- patent dates are marked on the upper tang.
- marked on top of the barrel: "R. DE MEXICO" or "RM".
- manufactured in 1871.
- about 1000 carbines were purchased by the Mexican government in 1877.
- features include: round barrel; manually operated rolling block action; exposed spur hammer; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; barleycorn front sight; adjustable leaf/quadrant rear sight; forend is held on by one barrel band; straight buttstock.

Note: this carbine had a convertible firing pin system, which allowed it to fire the centrefire 50-70 GOVT or the rimfire 56-50 SPENCER RF cartridges. The breech block has a vertical slot in its face which allows the use of two firing pins.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's Ilion, NY USA" or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A." or "Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- firearm does not have a serial number.
- the number located on top of the barrel is a Mexican government issue number and not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top tang of the receiver:
"Remington's Ilion, NY USA" or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A" or
"Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y."
and
Pat. May 3rd, Nov. 15th, 1864, April 17th, 1866
or
Pat. May 3d Nov 15th 1864 April 17th 1868
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th 1872
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Carbine

1871 Rolling Block

1874 Remington Rolling Block

Carabine Mod 1871

M-1871 Carbine

M1871 Carbine

March 18th 1874 Remington Rolling Block

R de Mexico

RM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117563
Make: Remington
Model: 1871 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1871 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117563 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- patent dates are marked on the upper tang.
- marked on top of the barrel: "R. DE MEXICO" or "RM".
- approximately 13,000 rifles were purchased by the Mexican government in 1877.
- features include: round barrel; manually operated rolling block action; exposed spur hammer; barleycorn front sight; adjustable leaf/quadrant rear sight; forend is held on by three barrel bands and a nose cap; ramrod is located in the forend under the barrel; straight buttstock. This rifle takes a socket type triangular bayonet.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's Ilion, NY USA" or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A." or "Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated rolling block.

Serial Number

- firearm does not have a serial number.
- the number located on top of the barrel is a Mexican government issue number and not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top tang of the receiver:
"Remington's Ilion, NY USA" or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A" or
"Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y."
and
Pat. May 3rd, Nov. 15th, 1864, April 17th, 1866
or
Pat. May 3d Nov 15th 1864 April 17th 1868
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th 1872
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Rifle

1871 Rolling Block

1874 Remington Rolling Block

M-1871 Rifle

M1871 Rifle

March 18th 1874 Remington Rolling Block

R de Mexico

RM

Rifle Mod 1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29089
Make: Remington
Model: 1871 Spanish Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1871 Spanish Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29089 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	588	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as "ARO" (Armeria Oviedo) and in a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a Spanish manufactured military carbine using the Remington Rolling Block action. It is virtually identical to the Spanish manufactured Model 1871 Spanish Rifle except for a considerably shorter barrel and a half stock forearm with a single barrel band and a sling bar and ring on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Spanish Rolling Block Carbine

Spanish Remington Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29083
Make: Remington
Model: 1871 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1871 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Euscalduna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29083 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	940	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these rifles were manufactured by Euscalduna from 1872 to 1874.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver and in a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a Spanish manufactured military rifle using the Remington Rolling Block action. It is virtually identical to the American manufactured Model 1870 Spanish Rifle except for a slightly longer barrel and a firing pin retracting spring in the breechblock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Spanish Rolling Block

Spanish Remington Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29081
Make: Remington
Model: 1871 Spanish Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1871 Spanish Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29081 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	940	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these rifles were made from 1871 to 1892.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as "ARO" (Armeria Oviedo) and in a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a Spanish manufactured military rifle using the Remington Rolling Block action. It is virtually identical to the American manufactured Model 1870 Spanish Rifle except for a slightly longer barrel and a firing pin retracting device in the breechblock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Spanish Rolling Block

Spanish Remington Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29087
Make: Remington
Model: 1871 Spanish Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1871 Spanish Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Euscalduna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29087 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	710	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these rifles were manufactured by Euscalduna from 1872 to 1874.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver and in a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a Spanish manufactured military rifle using the Remington Rolling Block action. It is virtually identical to the Spanish manufactured Model 1871 Spanish Rifle except for a considerably shorter barrel and two barrel bands.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Spanish Rolling Block

Spanish Remington Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29144
Make: Remington
Model: 1871 US Army Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1871 US Army Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29144 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
29144 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the tang of the receiver.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture and eagle motif appear on the right side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a United States Army rifle manufactured at Springfield Armory under license from Remington. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action, has two barrel bands and action and barrel are not blued. The action of this particular rifle incorporates a safety feature in which the hammer automatically falls into a safety notch position when the breechblock is closed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Army

1871 U.S. Army Rifle

1871 US Army

Springfield Army Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29152
Make: Remington
Model: 1872 New York Militia Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1872 New York Militia Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29152 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the tang of the receiver.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - marking on the stock "U.S.N.Y." and the barrel length identify the model.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the receiver.
Other Markings	- the left side of the wrist of the buttstock has inspector's initials "H.B.H." and the right side has the property marking "U.S. N.Y."
Remarks	- This military style carbine was adopted by New York State in 1872 to arm that state's voluntary militia cavalry. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action, it has a half stock forearm, one barrel band and the action and barrel are not blued. The action of this particular carbine incorporates a unique safety feature in which the hammer automatically falls into a safety notch position when the breechblock is closed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Rolling Block Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New York Militia Carbine

New York Militia Remington Rolling Block Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29146
Make: Remington
Model: 1872 New York Militia Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1872 New York Militia Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29146 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29146 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	485	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29146 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- marking on stock "U.S.N.Y." and the barrel length identify the model.
- features an unusual return-to-half-cock safety system.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the left side of the wrist of the buttstock has inspector's initials "H.B.H." and the right side has the property marking "U.S. N.Y." Other stock markings may include "66th REG,S.N.Y."
- known example had following markings on the top tang;
- "REMINGTONS' ILION N.Y. U.S.A." over,
- "PAT. MAY 3D NOV. 15th 1864, APRIL 17th 1866" over,
- "AUG. 27th 1867 NOV. 7th 1871".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This military style rifle was adopted by New York State in 1872 to arm that state's voluntary militia. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action, has three barrel bands and action and barrel are not blued. The action of this particular rifle incorporates a unique safety feature in which the hammer automatically falls into a safety notch position when the breechblock is closed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Rolling Block

New York Militia

New York Militia Remington Rolling Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29093
Make: Remington
Model: 1874 Spanish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1874 Spanish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29093 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	588	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these artillery carbines were manufactured from 1874 to 1892.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as "ARO" (Armeria Oviedo) and in a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a Spanish manufactured military carbine using the Remington Rolling Block action. It is virtually identical to the Spanish manufactured Model 1871 Spanish Cavalry Carbine except that it is full stocked and has two barrel bands and does not have a sling bar and ring on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Spanish Rolling Block Carbine

Spanish Remington Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29241
Make: Remington
Model: 1874 Uruguayan Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1874 Uruguayan Rifle
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29241 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the breech end of the barrel as "Republica Oriental". - manufactured in Belgium by the firm of Auguste Francotte under license from Remington and adopted by the Republic of Uruguay. It utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action with the Spanish type firing pin retractor on the breech block and has two barrel bands and a bayonet lug on the right side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rolling block design.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks are on the barrel and the receiver/frame. - "FORTALEZA GENERAL ARTIGAS" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1874 Uruguay

Fortaleza General Artigas

Uruguayan Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24789
Make: Remington
Model: 1875

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1875
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24789 - 8	44 REM REVOLVER	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
24789 - 6	44 REM REVOLVER	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24789 - 7	44 REM REVOLVER	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24789 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24789 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24789 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24789 - 1	45 COLT	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24789 - 2	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Remington & Sons" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1875 to 1889. - approximately 25,000 revolvers were manufactured. - features include: round barrel with or without webbed ejector rod housing; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; oval iron trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; silver blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; walnut grips; with or without lanyard loop; blued finish except for the color case hardened hammer and loading gate or nickel plated finish. - the main identifiable feature of this model is a metal web on the bottom of the barrel where it meets the receiver/frame that looks like quarter round molding.
Manufacturer	- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N. Y. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the inside of the top strap and on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, NY USA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171982	Navy Arms	Remington 1875 Indian Scout Commemorative 1876 - 1976	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Army

1875 Army Revolver

1875 Frontier Army

1875 Improved Army

1875 SAA

1875 Single Action

1875 Single Action Army

1875 Single Action Army Revolver

Frontier Army

Improved Army

Model 1875 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175125
Make: Remington
Model: 1875

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1875
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175125 - 2	177 PELLET	6	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175125 - 1	BB	6	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Model	- "1875" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver. - "MODEL RR1875" is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol made to resemble the 1875 single-action revolver, which uses cartridge-shaped BB/pellet holders that are loaded and unloaded one at a time in the manner of genuine cartridges. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; oval iron trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; under barrel ejector-rod; under barrel "web" typical of the Remington 1875; white faux ivory grip panels; nickel finish.
Action	- CO2-powered revolver style air pistol with a velocity/energy below 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Army

1875 SSA

1875 Single Action Army

Army Revolver

CO2 Revolver

Frontier Army

Improved Army

RR1875

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76776
Make: Remington
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76776 - 1	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76776 - 2	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the rib of the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1879 to 1882.
- features: side by side barrel configuaration, hinged frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism, straight, half or full pistol-grip stocks, double triggers, exposed hammers, fluid steel or Damascus barrels, plain or engraved.

Manufacturer

- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N.Y." may be marked on the barrel rib.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- located on frame/receiver and repeated on the barrels.
- serial number fell within the number range for the Model 1878; from 1 to 2,500.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76775	Remington-Whitmore	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76793	Remington-Whitmore	1875	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Double Barrel Hammer

1879 Double Hammer Gun

1879 Hammer

1879 Remington-Whitmore

1879 Side by Side

1879 Side by Side Hammer Gun

1879 Whitmore-Remington

M1879

M1879 Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1879

Remington-Whitmore M1879

Remington-Whitmore M1879 Double Barrel

Whitmore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29240
Make: Remington
Model: 1879 Argentine Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1879 Argentine Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29240 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the tang of the receiver.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top flat of the chamber of the barrel as "Modelo Argentino 1879 E.N.".
- manufactured from 1875 to 1886.
- approximately 75,000 carbines and rifle were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the receiver.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are possible.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame:
"Remington's Ilion, NY U.S.A." or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A" or
"Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y."
and
Pat. May 3rd, Nov. 15th, 1864, April 17th, 1866
or
Pat. May 3d Nov 15th 1864 April 17th 1868
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th 1872
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This military carbine was manufactured specifically for the Republic of Argentina. It utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action, has a half length forearm with a single barrel band and differs from most other Rolling Block rifles by having the breech of the barrel octagonal in section.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Argentine

1879 Argentine Rolling Block

1879 Argentino E N

1879 Argentino Modelo

Argentine Remington Rolling Block

Argentino 1879 E N

E N 1879 Argentino Modelo

Military Rolling Block Carbine

Modelo Argentino 1879 E N

Modelo Argentino 1879 Ejercito Nacional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29238
Make: Remington
Model: 1879 Argentine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1879 Argentine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29238 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top flat of the chamber of the barrel as "Modelo Argentino 1879 E.N.".
- manufactured from 1875 to 1886.
- approximately 75,000 carbines and rifle were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block action.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame:
"Remington's Ilion, NY U.S.A." or "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A" or
"Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y."
and
Pat. May 3rd, Nov. 15th, 1864, April 17th, 1866
or
Pat. May 3d Nov 15th 1864 April 17th 1868
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
or
Pat. May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th 1872
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This military rifle was manufactured specifically for the Republic of Argentina. It utilizes the Remington Rolling Block action and differs from most other Rolling Block rifles by having the breech of the barrel octagonal in section and having a bayonet mounting stud on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Argentine

1879 Argentine Rolling Block

1879 Argentino E N

1879 Argentino Modelo

Argentine Remington Rolling Block

Argentino 1879 E N

E N 1879 Argentino Modelo

Military Rolling Block Carbine

Modelo Argentino 1879 E N

Modelo Argentino 1879 Ejercito Nacional

Remington Military Rolling Block Rifle

Remington Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Rifle

Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3436
Make: Remington
Model: 1882

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1882
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3436 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 12	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 11	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 10	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 1	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 2	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 5	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3436 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3436

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3436 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- manufactured between 1882 and 1889.
- features include: sidelock with external hammers; blued finish; damascus or twist barrels; checkered, pistol grip stock; Deeley & Edge forend catch; top lever opening.
- available in six grades and with an optional auxiliary rifle barrel insert.
- differs from the model 1883 by having a higher, curved hammer spur.

Manufacturer

- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- Patent dates include AUG. 8.1871 and/or APRIL 16.1872.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3438	Remington	1883	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3438
Make: Remington
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3438 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 10	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 11	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 12	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 1	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 2	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 3	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3438 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3438 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- manufactured between 1882 and 1888. - features include: sidelock with external hammers; blued finish; damascus or twist barrels; checkered, pistol grip stock; Deeley & Edge forend catch; top lever opening. - differs from the model 1882 by having a lower curved hammer spur and improved sights.
Manufacturer	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of four or five numbers.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name and address on top of rib. Patent dates include AUG. 8.1871 and/or APRIL 16.1872. No markings on the lock portion.
Remarks	- The model 1883 came in various models (6) and embelishment levels. The higher grades had barrels of Damascus steel with straight grip stock, pistol grip was optional.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3436	Remington	1882	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3445
Make: Remington
Model: 1885

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1885
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3445 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3445 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3445 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3445 - 4	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3445 - 5	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3445 - 6	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3445 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3445 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3445 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- the models 1885 and 1887 are improved versions of the model 1882. - made from 1885 to circa 1887. - features include: sidelock with external hammers; blued finish; damascus or twist barrels; checkered, pistol grip stock; Deeley & Edge forend catch; top lever opening. - available in seven grades and with an optional auxiliary rifle barrel insert. - differs from the model 1883 by having a lower, curved hammer spur.
Manufacturer	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are referenced between 16,700 and 20,199.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3447	Remington	1887	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131020
Make: Remington
Model: 1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131020 - 3	12.17X42R SWEDISH RF	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131020 - 2	12.17X44R REM CF	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131020 - 1	12.7X44R REM	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm; the make is determined by the characteristics of the patented Remington rolling block action.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this carbine version of the Swedish military rolling block rifle was either converted from the Model 1867 rifle or newly manufactured by various Swedish State Arsenals; this model was adopted in 1885 by the Swedish military.
- features include: barrel shortened to 460mm; barrel held by a single barrel band; new sights were fitted graduated from 250 to 800 metres; cleaning rod is secured under the barrel at the muzzle end; brass butt plate; a unit marking disc of pewter was usually inlet into the left side of the buttstock, in many cases this disc is either absent or unmarked; case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel.
- this carbine was for issue to artillery troops but it was also issued to infantry pioneer/combat engineer units as well.
- the arsenal markings will be found on the top rear of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame; the arsenal mark consists of either one or two capital letter(s) surmounted by the Swedish Crown. The right side of the receiver/frame will also bear the date of original manufacture. The top rear of the barrel will also bear two sets of inspector's markings each consisting of two or three capital letters representing the inspector's initials, e.g. "J.P." and "J.G.".

Manufacturer

- firearm is marked with the arsenal symbol comprised of the Swedish Crown over the letter "C"; this mark may also be found on the top rear of the barrel immediately in front of the receiver ring or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- date of original manufacture is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori was established in 1813.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, left rear side of the barrel and may be repeated on the top tang of the buttplate. - observed examples have had three and four numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- these firearms usually have two sets of inspector's markings on the top rear of the barrel directly in front of the receiver ring. - observed example was marked with the arsenal code of Crown over "C" on the right side of the receiver/frame above the date "1869"; the two inspectors marks "J.P." on the left and "J.G." on the right were marked on the top rear of the barrel directly in front of the receiver ring. - Note: inspector markings will vary by date and arsenal/manufacturing facility location.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130998	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Karlsborgs Tygstation, Karlsborg	Rifle	Single-Shot
131013	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Stockholms Tygstation, Stockholm	Rifle	Single-Shot
131021	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Husqvarna	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867/68/85

1867/68/85 Swedish Artillery Carbine

1885

M1867/68/85

M1867/68/85 Swedish Artillery Carbine

M1885

M1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131021
Make: Remington
Model: 1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131021 - 1	12.17X42R SWEDISH RF	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131021 - 2	12.17X44R REM CF	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131021 - 3	12.7X44R REM	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm; the make is determined by the characteristics of the patented Remington rolling block action.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this carbine version of the Swedish military rolling block rifle was either converted from the Model 1867 rifle or newly manufactured by various Swedish State Arsenals; this model was adopted in 1885 by the Swedish military.
- features include: barrel shortened to 460mm; barrel held by a single barrel band; new sights were fitted graduated from 250 to 800 metres; cleaning rod is secured under the barrel at the muzzle end; brass buttplate; a unit marking disc of pewter was usually inlet into the left side of the buttstock, in many cases this disc is either absent or unmarked; case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel.
- this carbine was for issue to artillery troops but it was also issued to infantry pioneer/combat engineer units as well.
- the arsenal markings will be found on the top rear of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame; the arsenal mark consists of either one or two capital letter(s) surmounted by the Swedish Crown. The right side of the receiver/frame will also bear the date of original manufacture. The top rear of the barrel will also bear two sets of inspector's markings each consisting of two or three capital letters representing the inspector's initials, e.g. "A.v.V." and "C.F.".

Manufacturer

- firearm is marked with the arsenal symbol comprised of the Swedish Crown over the letter "H"; this mark may also be found on the top rear of the barrel immediately in front of the receiver ring or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- date of original manufacture is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Husqvarna Arms Factory was founded in 1689; firearms were produced by Husqvarna until the early 1970's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, left rear side of the barrel and may be repeated on the top tang of the buttplate. - observed examples have had three and four numbers without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- these firearms usually have two sets of inspector's markings on the top rear of the barrel directly in front of the receiver ring. - observed example was marked with the arsenal code of Crown over "H" on the top rear of the barrel; the two inspectors marks "A.v.V." on the left and "C.F." on the right were marked on the top rear of the barrel directly in front of the receiver ring. - Note: inspector markings will vary by date and arsenal/manufacturing facility location.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130998	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Karlsborgs Tygstation, Karlsborg	Rifle	Single-Shot
131013	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Stockholms Tygstation, Stockholm	Rifle	Single-Shot
131020	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867/68/85

1867/68/85 Swedish Artillery Carbine

1885

M1867/68/85

M1867/68/85 Swedish Artillery Carbine

M1885

M1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130998
Make: Remington
Model: 1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Karlsborgs Tygstation, Karlsborg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130998 - 2	12.17X42R SWEDISH RF	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130998 - 1	12.17X44R REM CF	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130998 - 3	12.7X44R REM	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm; the make is determined by the characteristics of the patented Remington rolling block action.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this carbine version of the Swedish military rolling block rifle was either converted from the Model 1867 rifle or newly manufactured by various Swedish State Arsenals; this model was adopted in 1885 by the Swedish military.
- features include: barrel shortened to 460mm; barrel held by a single barrel band; new sights were fitted graduated from 250 to 800 metres; cleaning rod is secured under the barrel at the muzzle end; brass buttplate; a unit marking disc of pewter was usually inlet into the left side of the buttstock; case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel.
- this carbine was for issue to artillery troops but it was also issued to infantry pioneer/combat engineer units as well.
- markings; the arsenal markings will be found on the top rear of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame; the arsenal mark consists of either one or two capital letter(s) surmounted by the Swedish Crown. The right side of the receiver/frame will also bear the date of original manufacture. The top rear of the barrel will also bear two sets of inspectors markings each consisting of two or three capital letters representing the inspector's initials, e.g. "K.V." and "O.S.".

Manufacturer

- firearm is marked with the arsenal symbol comprised of the Swedish Crown over the letters "CB"; this mark will be found on the top rear of the barrel immediately in front of the receiver ring or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- dates of existence for this arsenal have yet to be determined.

Action

- rolling block action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, left rear side of the barrel and may be repeated on the top tang of the buttplate.
- observed examples have had three and four digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- these firearms usually have two sets of inspector's markings on the top rear of the barrel directly in front of the receiver ring.
- observed example was marked with the arsenal code of Crown over "CB" with two inspectors marks above the crown, these marks were "K.V." on the left and "O.S." on the right; inspector markings will vary by date and arsenal/manufacturing facility location; the right side of the receiver/frame was dated "1873".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131013	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Stockholms Tygstation, Stockholm	Rifle	Single-Shot
131020	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot
131021	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Husqvarna	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867/68/85

1867/68/85 Swedish Artillery Carbine

1885

M1867/68/85

M1876/68/85 Swedish Artillery Carbine

M1885

M1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131013
Make: Remington
Model: 1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Stockholms Tygstation, Stockholm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131013 - 1	12.17X42R SWEDISH RF	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131013 - 3	12.17X44R REM CF	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131013 - 2	12.7X44R REM	1	460	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm; the make is determined by the characteristics of the patented Remington rolling block action.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this carbine version of the Swedish military rolling block rifle was either converted from the Model 1867 rifle or newly manufactured by various Swedish State Arsenals; this model was adopted in 1885 by the Swedish military.
- features include: barrel shortened to 460mm; barrel held by a single barrel band; new sights were fitted graduated from 250 to 800 metres; cleaning rod is secured under the barrel at the muzzle end; brass buttplate; a unit marking disc of pewter was usually inlet into the left side of the buttstock; case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel.
- this carbine was for issue to artillery troops but it was also issued to infantry pioneer/combat engineer units as well.
- the arsenal markings will be found on the top rear of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame; the arsenal mark consists of either one or two capital letter(s) surmounted by the Swedish Crown. The right side of the receiver/frame will also bear the date of original manufacture. The top rear of the barrel will also bear two sets of inspector's markings each consisting of two or three capital letters representing the inspector's initials, e.g. "J.P." and "J.G.".

Manufacturer

- firearm is marked with the arsenal symbol comprised of the Swedish Crown over the letter "S"; this mark will be found on the top rear of the barrel immediately in front of the receiver ring or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- dates of existence for this arsenal have yet to be determined.

Action

- rolling block action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, left rear side of the barrel and may be repeated on the top tang of the buttplate.
- observed examples have had three and four numbers without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- these firearms usually have two sets of inspector's markings on the top rear of the barrel directly in front of the receiver ring.
- observed examples were marked with the arsenal code of Crown over "S" with two inspectors marks above the crown, these marks were "J.P." on the left and "J.G." on the right, the receiver/frame was dated "1874" on the right side; the other example was marked "H.H." on the left side and "J.S." on the right side, the right side of the receiver/frame was dated "1875".
- Note: inspector markings will vary by date and arsenal/manufacturing facility location.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130998	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Karlsborgs Tygstation, Karlsborg	Rifle	Single-Shot
131020	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Carl Gustafs Stads Gevarsfaktori	Rifle	Single-Shot
131021	Remington	1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine	Husqvarna	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867/68/85

1867/68/85 Swedish Artillery Carbine

1885

M1867/68/85

M1867/68/85 Swedish Artillery Carbine

M1885

M1885 Swedish Artillery Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3447
Make: Remington
Model: 1887

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1887
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3447 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 7	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 8	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 9	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3447 - 10	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 11	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 12	12 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3447 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3447 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1887 to 1889. - features include: sidelock with external hammers; blued finish; damascus or twist barrels; checkered, pistol grip stock; Deeley & Edge forend catch; top lever opening. - available in seven grades and with an optional auxiliary rifle barrel insert.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co." is marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number commenced at 20,200.
Barrel	- The barrels were offered in Damascus(or twist) steel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3445	Remington	1885	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26170
Make: Remington
Model: 1887 Target Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1887 Target Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26170 - 8	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26170 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26170 - 2	22 RF	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26170 - 3	22 SHORT	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26170 - 7	25 RF	1	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26170 - 6	32 RF	1	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26170 - 4	32 S&W	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26170 - 5	50 REM NAVY CF	1	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remingtons" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - 900 were manufactured circa 1887 to 1891. - exists in two variations that were built on either the Army (large) or Navy (small) receiver/frames. - features include: round or octagonal barrel with blade front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; rolling block action; blued or color case hardened receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut fore-end and grip.
Manufacturer	- "Remingtons Ilion, N. Y. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Remington Arms Co. Ilion, N. Y." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- rolling block type action.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be marked on the back strap, under the left grip plate.
Other Markings	- Frank C. Warner proof stampings, consisting of a "P" over "FCW", are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Pat. May 3d Nov. 15th, 1864 April 17th, 1866" or "Patents May 3, 1864, May 7, June 11, Nov 12, Dec 24, Dec 31, 1872, Sept 9, 1873" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72519	Remington	1865 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
180022	Remington	1867 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Target

Navy-Framed Target Model of 1887

New Target Model of 1887

Rolling Block Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3451
Make: Remington
Model: 1889

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1889
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3451 - 8	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3451 - 9	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3451 - 10	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3451 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3451 - 4	12 GA	2	684	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3451 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3451 - 6	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3451 - 7	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3451 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3451 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3451 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3451

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3451 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3451 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel rib.

Model

- made from 1889 to 1910.
- approximately 134,200 units were manufactured.
- available in steel or damascus barrels and in several grades.
- differs from the previous models by having a round or "C" shaped hammer body.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range started at 30,000.
- serial number range also included 200,000 to 259,262.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29097
Make: Remington
Model: 1889 Spanish Dragoon Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1889 Spanish Dragoon Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29097 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	802	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - these dragoon carbines were manufactured from 1888 to 1890.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as "ARO" (Armeria Oviedo) and in a circular brand on the right side of the buttstock.
Other Markings	- the date of manufacture appears on the side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This is a Spanish manufactured military carbine using the Remington Rolling Block action. It is virtually identical to the Spanish manufactured Model 1871 Spanish Artillery Carbine except that it has a 214mm longer barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Spanish Rolling Block Carbine

Spanish Remington Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21420
Make: Remington
Model: 1890

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1890
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21420 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21420 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21420 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1891 to 1894.
- total production of 2,200 units.
- features include: round barrel, solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder, single action trigger mechanism, loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame, ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel, iron oval trigger guard, blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight, lanyard loop on the bottom of the butt, checkered hard rubber or pearl or ivory grip plates, blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., ILION, N. Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip frame, and may be repeated on the trigger guard and on the loading gate.
- serialized consecutively from 1 to 2,020.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "44W" or on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as "44W.C.F." or "44C.F.W." (below the cylinder)
Shots	- fixed cylinder.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Remington Arms Co., Ilion, NY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128354	EMF	Remington 1890 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Army Revolver

1890 Outlaw

1890 Police

1890 Single Action

1890 Single Action Army

1890 Single Action Army Revolver

1890 Single Action Police

1890 Single Action Revolver

Model 1890

Remington 1890

Single Action 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92075
Make: Remington
Model: 1891 Target Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1891 Target Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92075 - 7	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 8	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 20	22 RF	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92075 - 21	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92075 - 22	22 RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92075 - 9	22 SHORT	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 2	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 10	22 SHORT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 11	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92075 - 12	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 26	32 LONG RF	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 27	32 LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 28	32 LONG RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 13	32 RF	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92075 - 5	32 RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92075 - 14	32 RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92075 - 15	32 S&W	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 3	32 S&W	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 16	32 S&W	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 23	32 SHORT RF	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 24	32 SHORT RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 25	32 SHORT RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 17	32-20 WIN	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 18	32-20 WIN	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92075 - 19	45	1	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington Arms Co." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "Remington's Ilion, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Pat. May 3d Nov. 15th 1864 April 17th 1866 P S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1891 and 1900. - approximately 700 to 800 were manufactured. - features include: half round and half octagonal barrel; Remington Rolling Block action; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel, breech block and trigger; colour case hardened receiver/frame, trigger guard and hammer; blade front sight and adjustable V-notch rear sight; walnut forend and grips.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion, N. Y." may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "Remington's Ilion, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- inspector's initials may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60157	Uberti	Remington 1891 Target Rolling Block Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Single-Shot
180022	Remington	1867 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Remington

1891 Army Target

1891 Single Action Target

1891 Target

1891 Target Rolling Block Pistol

Army-Framed Target Model of 1891

Remington 1864/1866

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111495
Make: Remington
Model: 1893 No 3

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1893 No 3
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111495 - 1	10 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 2	10 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 3	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 4	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 5	12 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 6	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 7	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 8	16 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 9	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 10	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 11	20 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111495 - 12	24 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 13	24 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 14	24 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 15	24 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 16	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 17	28 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 18	28 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111495 - 19	28 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1893 to 1902.
- total production of approximately 25,000 units.
- this is the first modern "hammerless" shotgun produced by Remington.
- Remington's earlier single-shot shotguns (the REMINGTON-RIDER, No 1 and No 2) used the "rolling block" action.
- in 1903, this shotgun was replaced by the Model "1902 No 9" single barrel shotgun.
- features include: round barrel, front hinged receiver/frame, action opens by a tip-down barrel, top tang mounted break open lever, internal hammer that is cocked by an external lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, walnut forearm with push-button release, pistol-grip butt stock with hard rubber buttplate showing the Remington logo, blued barrel and color-case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- front hinged, tip-down barrel, top lever, break action, single shot shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1893

93

Model 93

No 3

No 3 Remington Single Barrel

No. 3

Number 3

Remington Model 1893 No 3 Shot Gun

Remington Model 1893 No 3 Single Barrel Shotgun

Remington Model 1893 Single Barrel Shot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3455
Make: Remington
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3455 - 9	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 10	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 12	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	302	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3455 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 13	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3455 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3455 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3455 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1910.
- approximately 41,200 manufactured.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- E. Remington and Sons.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the water table, it is also repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly, forend iron and trigger guard tang. Some examples are known to have a letter "P" preceding the serial number. The letter "P" is a Remington inventory symbol assigned to the model 1894 shotgun.
- serial number for the model 1894 (all grades) started at 100,000 and continued to number 141,194 which was shipped in 1910. Complete yearly breakdown is as follows;
- 1894; range from 100,000 to 100,660
- 1895; range from 100,661 to 103,106
- 1896; range from 103,107 to 104,144
- 1897; range from 104,145 to 106,916
- 1898; range from 106,917 to 110,895
- 1899, range from 110,896 to 116,139
- 1900; range from 116,140 to 120,932
- 1901; range from 120,933 to 123,913
- 1902; range from 123,914 to 127,017
- 1903; range from 127,018 to 129,349
- 1904; range from 129,350 to 131,263
- 1905; range from 131,264 to 133,042
- 1906; range from 133,043 to 134,627
- 1907; range from 134,628 to 136,292
- 1908; range from 136,293 to 137,319
- 1909; range from 137,320 to 137,988
- 1910; range from 137,989 to 141,194
- the serial number range is one of the unique identifiers of the model 1894. Remington's model 1900 shotgun, which is often confused with the model 1894 had a serial number range of 300,000 to 398,508.

Barrel

- the barrels were offered in Damascus(or twist) steel or decarbonized steel.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name and address on top of rib writen as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . This model has the grade number stamped on the watertable (near the serial number).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125314
Make: Remington
Model: 1894 Grade A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1894 Grade A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125314 - 4	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125314 - 5	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125314 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125314 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125314 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm. The grade designation is usually stamped on the water table on the opposite side of the serial number (examples in all grades have been noted without a grade marking).
- Remington introduced their first "Hammerless Double Barrel Shotgun" in the 1894 catalogue. This new design was advertised in several grades and is commonly referred to as the model "1894". The 1894 catalogue offered the following variations with all guns being available without the automatic ejectors (signified by the second letter, "E", in the grade designation) for a slightly lower cost;
- Grade A or A.E.; two stripe Damascus barrels, plain finish, English Walnut stock.
- Grade B or B.E.; fine three stripe Damascus barrels, line engraving, fine English walnut stock.
- Grade C or C.E.; finer Damascus barrels, scroll engraving, selected English walnut stock and finer checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade D or D.E.; very fine Damascus barrels, fine scroll engraving, fine English walnut stock and checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade E or E.E.; finest Damascus barrels, finest quality bird and game engraving, best English walnut stock, checkered sides, gold name plate.
- the model 1894 Grade A, also known as the "Field Grade" was the most common version of the model 1894.
- in late 1896, a supplementary catalogue, published by Hartley & Graham makes mention of the first model 1894 with a "Remington" steel barrel. In 1897 Remington introduced "ordnance" steel barrels for the model 1894.
- the model 1894 was originally produced in 12 gauge and 10 gauge with 16 gauge being introduced to the model 1894 in late 1897.
- other features include: half pistol grip buttstock; case-hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch; double triggers; "Purdy" style, push button forend release.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels. On Grade A and B firearms the Remington name is stamped, all higher grade firearms had the Remington name engraved on the receiver/frame sides.
- there are a few known examples of the model 1900 and 1894 that look like they are marked "REMINGTON ARMS OC.". This is due to a die stamp with a piece broken out of the "O" so that it looks like a "C", when examined carefully the first "O" is actually a "C" that has been heavily stamped and as a result it appears at first glance to be an "O".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the water table, it is also repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly, forend iron and trigger guard tang. Some examples are known to have a letter "P" preceding the serial number. The letter "P" is a Remington inventory symbol assigned to the model 1894 shotgun.
- serial number for the model 1894 (all grades) started at 100,000 and continued to number 141,194 which was shipped in 1910. Complete yearly breakdown is as follows;
- 1894; range from 100,000 to 100,660
- 1895; range from 100,661 to 103,106
- 1896; range from 103,107 to 104,144
- 1897; range from 104,145 to 106,916
- 1898; range from 106,917 to 110,895
- 1899, range from 110,896 to 116,139
- 1900; range from 116,140 to 120,932
- 1901; range from 120,933 to 123,913
- 1902; range from 123,914 to 127,017
- 1903; range from 127,018 to 129,349
- 1904; range from 129,350 to 131,263
- 1905; range from 131,264 to 133,042
- 1906; range from 133,043 to 134,627
- 1907; range from 134,628 to 136,292
- 1908; range from 136,293 to 137,319
- 1909; range from 137,320 to 137,988
- 1910; range from 137,989 to 141,194
- the serial number range is one of the unique identifiers of the model 1894. Remington's model 1900 shotgun, which is often confused with the model 1894 had a serial number range of 300,000 to 398,508.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Remington stamped a variety of letters and numbers on the underside of the barrels used on model 1889, 1894 and 1900 shotguns. While not a complete list, the following are believed to be accurate interpretations of some of these markings;
- numbers 1,2 and 3; used on model 1889 to denote grade
- A; model 1894 Grade A
- B; model 1894 Grade B
- C; model 1894 Grade C
- D; model 1894 Grade D
- E; automatic ejectors
- EE; model 1894 Grade E with automatic ejectors
- P; believed to indicate Remington "proof"
- ///: possibly indicates the choke of the barrel
- R; barrels of "Remington" steel
- O; barrels of "Ordnance" steel
- K; grade stamp on model 1900
- D; usually found on model 1900, barrels of "Damascus" steel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125429	Remington	1894 Grade C	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125430	Remington	1894 Grade D	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125431	Remington	1894 Grade E	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Field Grade

1894 Grade AE

1894A

1894AE

A

A.E

A.E.O

AE

AER

AR

Grade A

Grade A.E

Grade A.E.O

Grade A.E.R

Grade A.R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125356
Make: Remington
Model: 1894 Grade B

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1894 Grade B
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125356 - 1	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125356 - 2	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125356 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125356 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125356 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm. The grade designation is usually stamped on the water table on the opposite side of the serial number (examples in all grades have been noted without a grade marking).
- Remington introduced their first "Hammerless Double Barrel Shotgun" in the 1894 catalogue. This new design was advertised in several grades and is commonly referred to as the model "1894". The 1894 catalogue offered the following variations with all guns being available without the automatic ejectors (signified by the second letter, "E", in the grade designation) for a slightly lower cost;
- Grade A or A.E.; two stripe Damascus barrels, plain finish, English Walnut stock.
- Grade B or B.E.; fine three stripe Damascus barrels, line engraving, fine English walnut stock.
- Grade C or C.E.; finer Damascus barrels, scroll engraving, selected English walnut stock and finer checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade D or D.E.; very fine Damascus barrels, fine scroll engraving, fine English walnut stock and checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade E or E.E.; finest Damascus barrels, finest quality bird and game engraving, best English walnut stock, checkered sides, gold name plate.
- the model 1894 Grade A, also known as the "Field Grade" was the most common version of the model 1894. The "B" grade guns are far less common.
- in late 1896, a supplementary catalogue, published by Hartley & Graham makes mention of the first model 1894 with a "Remington" steel barrel. In 1897 Remington introduced "ordnance" steel barrels for the model 1894.
- the model 1894 was originally produced in 12 gauge and 10 gauge with 16 gauge being introduced to the model 1894 in late 1897.
- other features include: half pistol grip buttstock; case-hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch; double triggers; "Purdy" style, push button forend release.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels. On Grade A and B firearms the Remington name is stamped, all higher grade firearms had the Remington name engraved on the receiver/frame sides.
- there are a few known examples of the model 1900 and 1894 that look like they are marked "REMINGTON ARMS OC.". This is due to a die stamp with a piece broken out of the "O" so that it looks like a "C", when examined carefully the first "O" is actually a "C" that has been heavily stamped and as a result it appears at first glance to be an "O".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the water table, it is also repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly, forend iron and trigger guard tang. Some examples are known to have a letter "P" preceding the serial number. The letter "P" is a Remington inventory symbol assigned to the model 1894 shotgun.
- serial number for the model 1894 (all grades) started at 100,000 and continued to number 141,194 which was shipped in 1910. Complete yearly breakdown is as follows;
- 1894; range from 100,000 to 100,660
- 1895; range from 100,661 to 103,106
- 1896; range from 103,107 to 104,144
- 1897; range from 104,145 to 106,916
- 1898; range from 106,917 to 110,895
- 1899, range from 110,896 to 116,139
- 1900; range from 116,140 to 120,932
- 1901; range from 120,933 to 123,913
- 1902; range from 123,914 to 127,017
- 1903; range from 127,018 to 129,349
- 1904; range from 129,350 to 131,263
- 1905; range from 131,264 to 133,042
- 1906; range from 133,043 to 134,627
- 1907; range from 134,628 to 136,292
- 1908; range from 136,293 to 137,319
- 1909; range from 137,320 to 137,988
- 1910; range from 137,989 to 141,194
- the serial number range is one of the unique identifiers of the model 1894. Remington's model 1900 shotgun, which is often confused with the model 1894 had a serial number range of 300,000 to 398,508.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125429	Remington	1894 Grade C	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125430	Remington	1894 Grade D	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125431	Remington	1894 Grade E	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Grade BE

1894B

1894BE

B

B.E

B.E.O

BE

BER

BR

Grade B

Grade B.E

Grade B.E.O

Grade B.E.R

Grade B.R

Remington Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125429
Make: Remington
Model: 1894 Grade C

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1894 Grade C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125429 - 1	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125429 - 2	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125429 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125429 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125429 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm. The grade designation is usually stamped on the water table on the opposite side of the serial number (examples in all grades have been noted without a grade marking).
- Remington introduced their first "Hammerless Double Barrel Shotgun" in the 1894 catalogue. This new design was advertised in several grades and is commonly referred to as the model "1894". The 1894 catalogue offered the following variations with all guns being available without the automatic ejectors (signified by the second letter, "E", in the grade designation) for a slightly lower cost;
- Grade A or A.E.; two stripe Damascus barrels, plain finish, English Walnut stock.
- Grade B or B.E.; fine three stripe Damascus barrels, line engraving, fine English walnut stock.
- Grade C or C.E.; finer Damascus barrels, scroll engraving, selected English walnut stock and finer checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade D or D.E.; very fine Damascus barrels, fine scroll engraving, fine English walnut stock and checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade E or E.E.; finest Damascus barrels, finest quality bird and game engraving, best English walnut stock, checkered sides, gold name plate.
- the model 1894 Grade A, also known as the "Field Grade" was the most common version of the model 1894. The "B" grade guns are far less common.
- in late 1896, a supplementary catalogue, published by Hartley & Graham makes mention of the first model 1894 with a "Remington" steel barrel. In 1897 Remington introduced "ordnance" steel barrels for the model 1894.
- the model 1894 was originally produced in 12 gauge and 10 gauge with 16 gauge being introduced to the model 1894 in late 1897.
- other features include: half pistol grip buttstock; case-hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch; double triggers; "Purdy" style, push button forend release.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels. On Grade A and B firearms the Remington name is stamped, all higher grade firearms had the Remington name engraved on the receiver/frame sides.
- there are a few known examples of the model 1900 and 1894 that look like they are marked "REMINGTON ARMS OC.". This is due to a die stamp with a piece broken out of the "O" so that it looks like a "C", when examined carefully the first "O" is actually a "C" that has been heavily stamped and as a result it appears at first glance to be an "O".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the water table, it is also repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly, forend iron and trigger guard tang. Some examples are known to have a letter "P" preceding the serial number. The letter "P" is a Remington inventory symbol assigned to the model 1894 shotgun.
- serial number for the model 1894 (all grades) started at 100,000 and continued to number 141,194 which was shipped in 1910. Complete yearly breakdown is as follows;
- 1894; range from 100,000 to 100,660
- 1895; range from 100,661 to 103,106
- 1896; range from 103,107 to 104,144
- 1897; range from 104,145 to 106,916
- 1898; range from 106,917 to 110,895
- 1899, range from 110,896 to 116,139
- 1900; range from 116,140 to 120,932
- 1901; range from 120,933 to 123,913
- 1902; range from 123,914 to 127,017
- 1903; range from 127,018 to 129,349
- 1904; range from 129,350 to 131,263
- 1905; range from 131,264 to 133,042
- 1906; range from 133,043 to 134,627
- 1907; range from 134,628 to 136,292
- 1908; range from 136,293 to 137,319
- 1909; range from 137,320 to 137,988
- 1910; range from 137,989 to 141,194
- the serial number range is one of the unique identifiers of the model 1894. Remington's model 1900 shotgun, which is often confused with the model 1894 had a serial number range of 300,000 to 398,508.

Remarks

- examples equipped with "Remington" steel barrels are denoted in Remington literature with an "R" as the last letter in the model designation, those equipped with ordnance steel barrels have an "O".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125314	Remington	1894 Grade A	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125356	Remington	1894 Grade B	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125430	Remington	1894 Grade D	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125431	Remington	1894 Grade E	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Grade CE

1894C

1894CE

C

C.E

C.E.O

CE

CER

CR

Grade C

Grade C.E

Grade C.E.O

Grade C.E.R

Grade C.R

Remington Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125430
Make: Remington
Model: 1894 Grade D

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1894 Grade D
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125430 - 1	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125430 - 2	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125430 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125430 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125430 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm. The grade designation is usually stamped on the water table on the opposite side of the serial number (examples in all grades have been noted without a grade marking).
- Remington introduced their first "Hammerless Double Barrel Shotgun" in the 1894 catalogue. This new design was advertised in several grades and is commonly referred to as the model "1894". The 1894 catalogue offered the following variations with all guns being available without the automatic ejectors (signified by the second letter, "E", in the grade designation) for a slightly lower cost;
- Grade A or A.E.; two stripe Damascus barrels, plain finish, English Walnut stock.
- Grade B or B.E.; fine three stripe Damascus barrels, line engraving, fine English walnut stock.
- Grade C or C.E.; finer Damascus barrels, scroll engraving, selected English walnut stock and finer checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade D or D.E.; very fine Damascus barrels, fine scroll engraving, fine English walnut stock and checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade E or E.E.; finest Damascus barrels, finest quality bird and game engraving, best English walnut stock, checkered sides, gold name plate.
- the model 1894 Grade A, also known as the "Field Grade" was the most common version of the model 1894. The "B" grade guns are far less common.
- in late 1896, a supplementary catalogue, published by Hartley & Graham makes mention of the first model 1894 with a "Remington" steel barrel. In 1897 Remington introduced "ordnance" steel barrels for the model 1894.
- the model 1894 was originally produced in 12 gauge and 10 gauge with 16 gauge being introduced to the model 1894 in late 1897.
- other features include: half pistol grip buttstock; case-hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch; double triggers; "Purdy" style, push button forend release.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels. On Grade A and B firearms the Remington name is stamped, all higher grade firearms had the Remington name engraved on the receiver/frame sides.
- there are a few known examples of the model 1900 and 1894 that look like they are marked "REMINGTON ARMS OC.". This is due to a die stamp with a piece broken out of the "O" so that it looks like a "C", when examined carefully the first "O" is actually a "C" that has been heavily stamped and as a result it appears at first glance to be an "O".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the water table, it is also repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly, forend iron and trigger guard tang. Some examples are known to have a letter "P" preceding the serial number. The letter "P" is a Remington inventory symbol assigned to the model 1894 shotgun.
- serial number for the model 1894 (all grades) started at 100,000 and continued to number 141,194 which was shipped in 1910. Complete yearly breakdown is as follows;
- 1894; range from 100,000 to 100,660
- 1895; range from 100,661 to 103,106
- 1896; range from 103,107 to 104,144
- 1897; range from 104,145 to 106,916
- 1898; range from 106,917 to 110,895
- 1899, range from 110,896 to 116,139
- 1900; range from 116,140 to 120,932
- 1901; range from 120,933 to 123,913
- 1902; range from 123,914 to 127,017
- 1903; range from 127,018 to 129,349
- 1904; range from 129,350 to 131,263
- 1905; range from 131,264 to 133,042
- 1906; range from 133,043 to 134,627
- 1907; range from 134,628 to 136,292
- 1908; range from 136,293 to 137,319
- 1909; range from 137,320 to 137,988
- 1910; range from 137,989 to 141,194
- the serial number range is one of the unique identifiers of the model 1894. Remington's model 1900 shotgun, which is often confused with the model 1894 had a serial number range of 300,000 to 398,508.

Remarks

- examples equipped with "Remington" steel barrels are denoted in Remington literature with an "R" as the last letter in the model designation, those equipped with ordnance steel barrels have an "O".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125314	Remington	1894 Grade A	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125356	Remington	1894 Grade B	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125429	Remington	1894 Grade C	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125431	Remington	1894 Grade E	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Grade DE

1894D

1894DE

D

D.E

D.E.O

DE

DER

DR

Grade D

Grade D.E

Grade D.E.O

Grade D.E.R

Grade D.R

Remington Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125431
Make: Remington
Model: 1894 Grade E

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1894 Grade E
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125431 - 1	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125431 - 2	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125431 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125431 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125431 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm. The grade designation is usually stamped on the water table on the opposite side of the serial number (examples in all grades have been noted without a grade marking).
- Remington introduced their first "Hammerless Double Barrel Shotgun" in the 1894 catalogue. This new design was advertised in several grades and is commonly referred to as the model "1894". The 1894 catalogue offered the following variations with all guns being available without the automatic ejectors (signified by the second letter, "E", in the grade designation) for a slightly lower cost;
- Grade A or A.E.; two stripe Damascus barrels, plain finish, English Walnut stock.
- Grade B or B.E.; fine three stripe Damascus barrels, line engraving, fine English walnut stock.
- Grade C or C.E.; finer Damascus barrels, scroll engraving, selected English walnut stock and finer checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade D or D.E.; very fine Damascus barrels, fine scroll engraving, fine English walnut stock and checkering, silver name plate.
- Grade E or E.E.; finest Damascus barrels, finest quality bird and game engraving, best English walnut stock, checkered sides, gold name plate.
- the model 1894 Grade A, also known as the "Field Grade" was the most common version of the model 1894. The "B" grade guns are far less common.
- in late 1896, a supplementary catalogue, published by Hartley & Graham makes mention of the first model 1894 with a "Remington" steel barrel. In 1897 Remington introduced "ordnance" steel barrels for the model 1894.
- the model 1894 was originally produced in 12 gauge and 10 gauge with 16 gauge being introduced to the model 1894 in late 1897.
- other features include: half pistol grip buttstock; case-hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety catch; double triggers; "Purdy" style, push button forend release.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels. On Grade A and B firearms the Remington name is stamped, all higher grade firearms had the Remington name engraved on the receiver/frame sides.
- there are a few known examples of the model 1900 and 1894 that look like they are marked "REMINGTON ARMS OC.". This is due to a die stamp with a piece broken out of the "O" so that it looks like a "C", when examined carefully the first "O" is actually a "C" that has been heavily stamped and as a result it appears at first glance to be an "O".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the water table, it is also repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly, forend iron and trigger guard tang. Some examples are known to have a letter "P" preceding the serial number. The letter "P" is a Remington inventory symbol assigned to the model 1894 shotgun.
- serial number for the model 1894 (all grades) started at 100,000 and continued to number 141,194 which was shipped in 1910. Complete yearly breakdown is as follows;
- 1894; range from 100,000 to 100,660
- 1895; range from 100,661 to 103,106
- 1896; range from 103,107 to 104,144
- 1897; range from 104,145 to 106,916
- 1898; range from 106,917 to 110,895
- 1899, range from 110,896 to 116,139
- 1900; range from 116,140 to 120,932
- 1901; range from 120,933 to 123,913
- 1902; range from 123,914 to 127,017
- 1903; range from 127,018 to 129,349
- 1904; range from 129,350 to 131,263
- 1905; range from 131,264 to 133,042
- 1906; range from 133,043 to 134,627
- 1907; range from 134,628 to 136,292
- 1908; range from 136,293 to 137,319
- 1909; range from 137,320 to 137,988
- 1910; range from 137,989 to 141,194
- the serial number range is one of the unique identifiers of the model 1894. Remington's model 1900 shotgun, which is often confused with the model 1894 had a serial number range of 300,000 to 398,508.

Remarks

- examples equipped with "Remington" steel barrels are denoted in Remington literature with an "R" as the last letter in the model designation, those equipped with ordnance steel barrels have an "O".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125314	Remington	1894 Grade A	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125356	Remington	1894 Grade B	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125429	Remington	1894 Grade C	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125430	Remington	1894 Grade D	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Grade EE

1894E

1894EE

E

E.E

E.E.O

EE

EER

ER

Grade E

Grade E.E

Grade E.E.O

Grade E.E.R

Grade E.R

Remington Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29265
Make: Remington
Model: 1897 Commercial Military Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1897 Commercial Military Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29265 - 1	30-40 KRAG	1	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29265 - 3	303 BRITISH	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29265 - 2	7MM MAUSER	1	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the tang of the receiver.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a Remington No. 5 Rolling Block, that was sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 and 1910.
- Model 1897 tang markings:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
- Model 1902 tang markings:
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion, N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr, 22nd 1901
- Model 1910 tang markings:
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22. 1901

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- appears on the lower tang of the receiver.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a military pattern carbine marketed by Remington as the Model 1897 to any nation or organization desirous of purchasing an economy priced yet reliable service weapon. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action with standard extractor, smokeless powder steel barrel, single barrel band, sling bar and ring on the left side of the receiver and a wooden handguard. This carbine was adopted by the Republic of Mexico as the Model 1897 Carbine and also by a number of South American republics in 7MM Mauser.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121199	Remington	No 5 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Rolling Block

Model 1897 Commerical Military Remington Rolling Block Carbine

Rolling Block 1897 Commercial Military Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29257
Make: Remington
Model: 1897 Commercial Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1897 Commercial Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29257 - 4	30-30 WIN	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29257 - 1	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29257 - 5	32-40 REM	1	626	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29257 - 3	41/30-40 KRAG WILDCAT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29257 - 2	7MM MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make appears on the tang of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Remington No. 5 Rolling Block, that was sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 and 1910.
- Model 1897 tang markings:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
- Model 1902 tang markings:
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion, N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr, 22nd 1901
- Model 1910 tang markings:
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22. 1901

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the upper tang.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower tang.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a military pattern rifle marketed by Remington as the Model 1897 to any nation or organization desirous of purchasing an economy priced yet reliable service weapon. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action with standard extractor, smokeless powder steel barrel, two barrel bands, bayonet mounting fixture on the nosecap and a wooden handguard extending from the receiver to the barrel band. This rifle was adopted by the Republic of Mexico as the Model 1897 Rifle and a number of South American republics in 7MM MAUSER calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121199	Remington	No 5 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Rolling Block

Model 1897 Commerical Military Remington Rolling Block Rifle

Rolling Block 1897 Commercial Military Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29275
Make: Remington
Model: 1897 Mexican Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1897 Mexican Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29275 - 1	7MM MAUSER	1	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the tang of the receiver.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm however the Mexican coat of arms and "Republica Mexicana" appear on top of the receiver.
- this is a Remington No. 5 Rolling Block, that was sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 and 1910.
- Model 1897 tang markings:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
- Model 1902 tang markings:
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion, N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr, 22nd 1901
- Model 1910 tang markings:
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22. 1901

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the action.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the lower tang of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 7 M.M." or "7M-M. S.M." may be marked on the barrel.

Remarks - this is a military carbine adopted by Mexico in 1897. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action with standard extractor, smokleless powder steel barrel has one barrel band, a wooden handguard and a sling bar and ring on the left side of the receiver This carbine is actually a Remington Commercial Military Carbine Model 1897.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121199	Remington	No 5 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Mexican

1897 Remington Rolling Block

1897 Rolling Block

Mexican Model 1897 Remington Rolling Block Rifle

Rolling Block 1897 Mexican Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29255
Make: Remington
Model: 1897 Mexican Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1897 Mexican Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29255 - 1	7MM MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the tang of the receiver.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm however the Mexican coat of arms and "Republica Mexicana" appear on top of the receiver.
- this is a Remington No. 5 Rolling Block, that was sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 and 1910.
- Model 1897 tang markings:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
- Model 1902 tang markings:
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion, N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr, 22nd 1901
- Model 1910 tang markings:
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22. 1901

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the action.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the lower tang of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 7 M.M." or "7M-M. S.M." may be marked on the barrel.

Remarks - this is a military rifle adopted by Mexico in 1897. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action with standard extractor, smokleless powder steel barrel, two barrel bands, bayonet mounting fixture on the nosecap and a wooden handguard extending from the receiver to the barrel band. This rifle is actually a Remington commercial military rifle Model 1897.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121199	Remington	No 5 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Rolling Block

Mexican Model 1897 Remington Rolling Block Rifle

Rolling Block 1897 Mexican Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3459
Make: Remington
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3459 - 9	12 GA	2	286	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3459 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3459 - 8	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3459 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3459 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3459 - 6	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3459 - 1	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3459 - 2	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3459 - 7	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Remington Arms Co." is usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.

Model

- as the model designation implies this model was introduced in 1900. The model 1900 was offered as a lower cost alternative to the Remington model 1894. The 1900 remained in production until 1910 with one unit being shipped in 1911. Total production numbered 98,508 units. The model 1900 is often confused with the model 1894, produced concurrently with the model 1900. This confusion is sometimes attributed to the "PAT. OCT. 30th 94" marking applied to the water table of both models (this marking sometimes appears twice on the water table). Key identifiers between the models include the serial number range and forend release mechanisms. The model 1894 uses a "Purdey" type push button release while the model 1900 uses a "snap" action which requires a downward pull of the forend to release it.
- the basic model 1900 was the only Remington shotgun offered in what was referred to as a "K" grade. The underside of the barrels will usually be marked "K". The "K" grade guns were equipped with extractors and steel barrels. When fitted with automatic ejectors it was known as the "KE" grade, when fitted with Damascus barrels it was the "KD" grade and when fitted with Damascus barrels and automatic ejectors it was known as the "KED" grade.
- features include: Anson & Deeley type boxlock action; no known examples were delivered with factory applied engraving on the receiver/frames; walnut buttstock and forend; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; double triggers; early production guns were fitted with a buttplate that featured a "widow's peak" and the stylised Remington "shield " logo, after approximately 1906 the buttplate was changed to a slat plate with horizontal ribbing and "Remington Arms CO." markings.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name will usually be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
- there are a few known examples of the model 1900 and 1894 that look like they are marked "REMINGTON ARMS OC.". This is due to a die stamp with a piece broken out of the "O" so that it looks like a "C", when examined carefully the first "O" is actually a "C" that has been heavily stamped and as a result it appears at first glance to be an "O".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the water table, it is also repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly, forend iron and trigger guard tang. Examples produced between circa 1904 to 1910 sometimes have a "Q", which is noted as a Remington inventory symbol, stamped on the trigger guard ahead of the serial number.
- the serial number for the model 1900 started at 300,000 and continued to number 398,508 which was shipped in 1911 (serial number 398,508 is the only recorded model 1900 shipped in 1911). Complete yearly breakdown is as follows;
- 1900; range from 300,000 to 305,000
- 1901; range from 305,001 to 317,502
- 1902; range from 317,503 to 337,038
- 1903; range from 337,039 to 343,893
- 1904; range from 343,894 to 350,207
- 1905; range from 350,208 to 354,620
- 1906; range from 354,621 to 363,060
- 1907; range from 363,061 to 372,117
- 1908; range from 372,118 to 377,925
- 1909; range from 377,926 to 382,072
- 1910; range from 382,073 to 398,508
- the serial number range is one of the unique identifiers of the model 1900. Remington's model 1894 shotgun, which is often confused with the model 1900 had a serial number range of 100,000 to 141,194.

Other Markings

- Remington stamped a variety of letters and numbers on the underside of the barrels used on model 1889, 1894 and 1900 shotguns. While not a complete list, the following are believed to be accurate interpretations of some of these markings;
- numbers 1,2 and 3; used on model 1889 to denote grade
- A; model 1894 Grade A
- B; model 1894 Grade B
- C; model 1894 Grade C
- D; model 1894 Grade D
- E; automatic ejectors
- EE; model 1894 Grade E with automatic ejectors
- P; believed to indicate Remington "proof"
- ///: possibly indicates the choke of the barrel
- R; barrels of "Remington" steel
- O; barrels of "Ordnance" steel
- K; grade stamp on model 1900
- D; usually found on model 1900, barrels of "Damascus" steel

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3459

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 K

1900 K.D.

1900 K.E.

1900 K.E.D.

1900 KD

1900 KE

1900 KED

K

K.E

K.E.D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21387
Make: Remington
Model: 1901 Target Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1901 Target Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21387 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21387 - 2	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21387 - 3	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21387 - 4	25 LONG	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21387 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21387 - 6	44 S&W RUSSIAN	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON'S ILION. NY. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "REMINGTON ARMS Co. ILION, N.Y. U.S.A" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. MAY 3D NOV. 15th 1864 APRIL 17th 1866" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This model was produced from 1901 to 1909, however many were built on receiver/frames from the 1871 Army contract. The military inspector mark "PS" on the left side of the receiver/frame indicates they were inspected circa 1871 to 1872.
- Features include: half round/half octagonal barrel; rolling block action; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; oval iron trigger guard; ivory bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered walnut forearm and grips; blue finish.
- Approximately 700 to 800 units were manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON'S ILION. NY. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS Co. ILION, N.Y. U.S.A" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Rolling block action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the grip frame. - Observed serial numbers consisted of four digits.
Barrel	- part octagonal, part round barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- barrel marked: "Remington Arms Co. Ilion NY" and "Remington's Ilion, N.Y. USA Pat May 3d Nov 15th 1864 April 17th 1866".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72519	Remington	1865 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot
180022	Remington	1867 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1864/1866 Remington

1866 Remington

1901 Rolling Block

1901 Single Action Target

1901 Target

1901 Target Rolling Block Pistol

Remington 1864/1866

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29279
Make: Remington
Model: 1902 Commercial Military Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1902 Commercial Military Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29279 - 1	30-40 KRAG	1	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29279 - 2	7MM MAUSER	1	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29279 - 3	8MM MAUSER	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the tang of the receiver.

Model

- the model does not appear on the firearm.
- "Remington Arms Co.", "Ilion, N.Y. USA." and "Patented Octr, 22nd 1901" are marked on the upper tang.
- this is a Remington No. 5 Rolling Block, that was sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 and 1910.
- Model 1897 tang markings:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
- Model 1902 tang markings:
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion, N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr, 22nd 1901
- Model 1910 tang markings:
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22. 1901

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the upper tang of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the lower barrel band.
Remarks	- This is a military pattern carbine marketed by Remington as the Model 1897 to any nation or organization desirous of purchasing an economy priced yet reliable service weapon. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action with an automatic ejector, smokleless powder steel barrel, single barrel band, sling bar and ring on the left side of the receiver and a wooden handguard. This carbine was adopted by a number of South American republics and although visually identical to the Model 1897 Commerical Military Carbine, may be identified by the post 1897 patent dates on the upper tang of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121199	Remington	No 5 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Rolling Block

Model 1902 Commerical Military Remington Rolling Block Carbine

Rolling Block 1902 Commercial Military Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29281
Make: Remington
Model: 1902 Commercial Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1902 Commercial Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29281 - 1	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29281 - 5	44 MAG	1	302	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29281 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29281 - 3	45-75 WIN	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29281 - 2	7MM MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Arms Co." is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model does not appear on the firearm. - "Remington Arms Co.", "Ilion, N.Y. USA." and "Patented Octr, 22nd 1901" are marked on the upper tang. - this is a Remington No. 5 Rolling Block, that was sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 and 1910. - Model 1897 tang markings: Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th, Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874 - Model 1902 tang markings: Remington Arms Co. Ilion, N.Y. USA. Patented Octr, 22nd 1901 - Model 1910 tang markings: Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co. Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22. 1901
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the lower barrel band.
Remarks	- this is a military pattern rifle marketed by Remington as the Model 1897 to any nation or organization desirous of purchasing an economy priced yet reliable service weapon. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action with automatic ejector, smokleless powder steel barrel, two barrel bands, bayonet mounting fixture on the nosecap and a wooden handguard extending from the receiver to the barrel band. This rifle which was adopted by a number of South American republics and although visually identical to the Model 1897 Commerical Military Rifle, may be identified by the post 1897 patent dates on the upper tang of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121199	Remington	No 5 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Rolling Block

Model 1902 Commerical Military Remington Rolling Block Rifle

Rolling Block 1902 Commercial Military Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2095
Make: Remington
Model: 1902 No 9

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1902 No 9
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2095 - 9	10 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 10	10 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 14	10 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2095 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 5	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 6	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 3	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 4	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2095 - 11	24 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 12	24 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 7	28 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2095 - 8	28 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel and upper rear tang of receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1902 to 1910.
- total production approximately 65,698.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame (removable hinge pin for take down); action opens by a tip-down barrel; top tang mounted break open lever; internal hammer that is cocked by an external lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejector; plain walnut forearm, pistol-grip butt stock with hard rubber buttplate showing the Remington logo; blued barrel and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- similar to the REMINGTON, Model 1893 No 3 Shot Gun less the push button forearm release that has been replaced with a screw on the underside of the forearm.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel and upper rear tang of receiver/frame.

Action

- front hinged, tip-down barrel, top lever, break action, single shot shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the tang.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the underside of the barrel in front of the forearm.

Other Markings

- the rear upper tang is marked "REMINGTON ARMS CO." over "ILLION. N.Y. U.S.A." over "PAT OCT 30 1894".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902

1902 No 9 Single Shot Shot Gun

Model No 9

No 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No9

Remington Model 1902 No 9

Remington Model 1902 No 9 Shot Gun

Remington Model 1902 No 9 Single Shot Shot Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1955
Make: Remington
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1955 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1955 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1955 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1955 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1955 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1955 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1955 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1908" is not marked on firearm.
- this firearm was originally sold as the "Remington Repeating Shotgun Model 1908".
- manufactured between 1907 and 1910.
- about 10,000 units were produced.
- in 1910, the "1908" designation was changed to "Model 1910".
- the model "1910" was manufactured from 1910 to 1913.
- the model "1910" designation was changed to the model "10", circa 1913.
- this is a manually operated, slide action, repeating, takedown shotgun.
- features include: round tapered plain or solid matte ribbed barrel with bead front sight and cylinder bore, modified choke or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; tubular magazine; hammerless; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in the front of the trigger guard; walnut grooved slide handle and uncheckered half-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 762 mm barrel is 1245 mm, average weight of 3.4 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left or under side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion N.Y. USA Patents Feb 3 1903 May 16 1905." may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1906	Remington	10A	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38426	Remington	10	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
122701	Remington	10S	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124897	Remington	10T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
127007	Remington	1908 Trap Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Slide Action

Pederson-Barnes

Remington Repeating Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127007
Make: Remington
Model: 1908 Trap Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1908 Trap Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127007 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127007 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127007 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127007 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1908" is not marked on firearm.
- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion N.Y. USA Patents Feb 3 1903 May 16 1905." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" and then "Trap Grade" is marked on the left action bar.
- this firearm was originally sold as the "Remington Repeating Shotgun Model 1908".
- manufactured between 1908 and 1910.
- by 1909 this shotgun was offered in various grades; No.1 Standard grade (or Field grade), No.2 Special grade, No.3 Trap Grade, No.5 grade and No.6 grade. In 1910 the No.0 Riot grade was introduced.
- in 1910, the "1908" designation was changed to "Model 1910".
- the model "1910" was manufactured from 1910 to 1913.
- the model "1910" designation was changed to the model "10", circa 1913.
- this is a manually operated, slide action bottom ejection, repeating, takedown shotgun.
- features include: round tapered plain or solid matte ribbed barrel with bead front sight and cylinder bore, modified choke or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejection; tubular magazine; hammerless; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located in the front of the trigger guard; select walnut slide handle and checkered English style buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 762 mm barrel is 1257 mm, average weight is 3.4 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left or under side of the receiver/frame.
- "U" prefix over a numeric sequence observed.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion N.Y. USA Patents Feb 3 1903 May 16 1905." may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1955	Remington	1908	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

08 Trap Grade

1908 Trap

No.3

No.3 Grade

No.3 Trap Grade

Pump Action Repeating Shotgun

Pump Action Repeating Shotgun Trap Grade

Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129011
Make: Remington
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129011 - 1	380 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BREVET" over "REMINGTON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this rifle uses a "Remington type rolling block system" where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block and locked in the fired position by the hammer.
- features include: octagonal barrel; fixed sights; blued finish; one piece straight checkered wood stock.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevet Remington

Flobert Action

Remington Brevet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rolling Block Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125375
Make: Remington
Model: 1910 Commercial Military Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1910 Commercial Military Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125375 - 1	7MM MAUSER	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co." is marked on the upper tang.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co." and "Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22.1901" are marked on the upper tang.
- this is a Remington's No. 5 Rolling Block sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 or 1910 in both carbine and rifle configurations.
- features include: round tapered steel smokeless powder barrel; No. 5 Rolling Block action with automatic ejector; steel receiver/frame; one barrel bands; two piece wooden forearm with an upper hand guard extending from the receiver/frame to the barrel band and a straight grip butt stock with steel butt-plate, side mounted sling swivels and/or saddle ring.
- the 1910 Commercial Military Carbine was adopted by a number of South American republics and although visually identical to the Model 1897 Commercial Military Carbine, may be identified by the post 1897 patent dates on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Model 1897 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
- Model 1902 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion,N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr,22nd 1901
- Model 1910 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works,Ilion,N.Y. USA,Patd Oct 22.1901

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co." is marked on the upper tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121199	Remington	No 5 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
125374	Remington	1910 Commercial Military Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1901

1910

1910 Carbine

1910 Military Carbine

No. 5 Rolling Block 1910 Commercial Military Carbine

Rolling Block 1910 Commercial Military Carbine

Rolling Block No. 5 Model 1910 Commercial Military Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125374
Make: Remington
Model: 1910 Commercial Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1910 Commercial Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125374 - 1	7MM MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co." is marked on the upper tang.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co." and "Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22.1901" are marked on the upper tang.
- this is a Remington's No. 5 Rolling Block sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 or 1910 in both carbine and rifle configurations.
- features include: round tapered steel smokeless powder barrel; No. 5 Rolling Block action with automatic ejector; steel receiver/frame; two barrel bands; bayonet mounting fixture on the nose-cap; two piece wooden forearm with an upper hand guard extending from the receiver/frame to the barrel band and a straight grip butt stock with steel butt-plate, sling swivels.
- the 1910 Commercial Military Rifle was adopted by a number of South American republics and although visually identical to the Model 1897 Commercial Military Rifle, may be identified by the post 1897 patent dates on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- Model 1897 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
- Model 1902 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion,N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr,22nd 1901
- Model 1910 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works,Ilion,N.Y. USA,Patd Oct 22.1901

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co." is marked on the upper tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121199	Remington	No 5 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
125375	Remington	1910 Commercial Military Carbine	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1901

1910

1910 Military Rifle

No. 5 Rolling Block

Rolling Block 1910 Commercial Military Rifle

Rolling Block No. 5 Model 1910 Commercial Military Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148659
Make: Remington
Model: 1911 RAC

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911 RAC
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148659 - 1	BB	18	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" and "1911RAC" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911RAC BB cal (4.5mm) - BB pistol. Remington Arms Co. LLC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington" and "1911RAC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911RAC BB cal (4.5mm) - BB pistol. Remington Arms Co. LLC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911 RAC" resembles a Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911 RAC" is a CO2 powered, blowback operated, semi-automatic BB gun.
- features include: fixed sight; round smoothbore barrel; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered brown synthetic grip panels; black/blue finish.
- CO2 cartridge is stored inside the detachable box magazine.
- overall length is 203 mm (8"), and the average weight is 0.91 kg (2 lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered.
- do not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "1911RAC BB cal (4.5mm) - BB pistol. Remington Arms Co. LLC" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189562	Remington	R1911	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 RAC Autoloading CO2 Operated BB Air Pistol

1911 RAC BB Pistol

1911 RAC CO2 BB Gun

1911 RAC Tactical

1911RAC

1911RAC Autoloading CO2 Operated BB Air Pistol

1911RAC BB Pistol

1911RAC CO2 BB Gun

89260

89261

89262

PY-3358-6449

PY-3794-7278

Remington RAC Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131710
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131710 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131710 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, rear grip serrations and dovetailed three dot sights; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with left side mounted action release, manual thumb safety and magazine catch; beavertail grip safety; checkered walnut grip panels; satin black or matte stainless finish.
- overall length is 216mm (8 1/2") and average weight is 38.5oz.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RH" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "A" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138981	Remington	1911R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138998	Remington	1911R1 Centennial	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145480	Remington	1911R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
187023	Remington	1911R1 Recon	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10464

1911 R1

1911 R1 Autoloading Pistol

1911R1 Stainless

96323

96324

E-RPC 1911R1

Model 1911R1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184282
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Advanced Armament Corporation Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Advanced Armament Corporation Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184282 - 1	45 AUTO	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ADVANCED ARMAMENTS CORP" is marked on the left side of the slide, and Advanced Armament Corporation's "skull over crossed rifles" logo is marked on the right side of the slide and on both grip plates. - this is a "suppressor-ready" version of Remington's 1911R1 pistol, made in a limited edition in consort with Advanced Armaments Corporation, with specific markings, an extended threaded barrel, and unique grip plates. - features include: typical 1911 layout and operation; matte grayish-black phosphate finish; extended, threaded barrel with knurled barrel nut; raised fixed sights; fore- and aft slide serrations; "Adanced Armament Corporation" markings and logos; fluted ejection port; adjustable ventilated single-action trigger mechanism; extended manual safety on left side of receiver/frame above grip; loop hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; and grey synthetic cross-hatch checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame - "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "45 AUTO" is marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the slide ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911R1 AAC

1911R1 AAC Suppressor-Ready

1911R1 Enhanced Suppressor-Ready

1911R1 Enhanced Threaded

1911R1 Suppressor-Ready

AAC 1911R1 Suppressor-Ready

Advanced Armaments Corporation 1911R1 Suppressor-Ready

Remington 1911R1 Enhanced Suppressor-Ready

Remington 1911R1 Suppressor-Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167623
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167623 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- manufactured in 2016 to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the Remington Company.
- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "1816" over "Two Hundred Year" over "Remington" over "Anniversary" over "2016" is engraved in a medallion on the grip panels.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: stainless steel, round, rifled barrel; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, rear grip serrations and dovetailed three dot sights; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with left side mounted action release, manual thumb safety and magazine catch; beavertail grip safety; smooth walnut grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), and average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- example observed with a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 R1

1911R1

1911R1 200th Anniversary CE

1911R1 200th Anniversay Commemorative Edition

96496

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Shooter's Choice/The Gun Room

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167622
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167622 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1816 BICENTENNIAL 2016" in a gold inlay banner is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "X of 2016" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: stainless steel round rifled barrel; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, rear grip serrations and dovetailed three dot sights; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with left side mounted action release, manual thumb safety and magazine catch; beavertail grip safety; smooth walnut grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), and average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- example observed with a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 R1

1911R1

1911R1 200th Anniversary LE

1911R1 200th Year Anniversary Limited Edition

96372

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141707
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Carry

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Carry
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141707 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141707 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "CARRY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: fixed target crown Novak sights with tritium front night sight; match grade stainless steel round rifled barrel and bushing; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, ambidextrous safety; rear grip serrations; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with flat checkered main spring housing and serrated front grip strap; action release lever, enhanced wide manual thumb safety, and push button magazine catch are munted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with checkered memory bump; enhanced skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; checkered cocobolo wood grip panels; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23369	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced Double Stack	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131710	Remington	1911R1	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138981	Remington	1911R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138998	Remington	1911R1 Centennial	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142322	Remington	1911R1 Commander Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145479	Remington	1911R1 Commander	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145480	Remington	1911R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154868	Remington	1911R1 Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167622	Remington	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167623	Remington	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174684	Remington	1911R1 Limited Tomasie Custom	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184282	Remington	1911R1 Advanced Armament Corporation Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169322	Remington	1911R1 Hunter	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11366

1911 R1 Carry

1911 type

1911-R1

1911-R1 Carry

1911R1

96332

Carry

Remington 1911R1 Carry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145480
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145480 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145480 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "1911 R1" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- features include: match grade, stainless steel round rifled barrel; titanium front sight; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side, flared ejection port; loaded chamber indicator; rear grip serrations; carbon steel, 1911A1 type receiver/frame with flat checkered main spring housing and serrated front grip strap; left side mounted action release lever, manual thumb safety, and push button magazine catch; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; half checkered, wood grip panels; satin black finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131710	Remington	1911R1	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145479	Remington	1911R1 Commander	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 R1

1911 R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace

1911R1

96356

96356 6

Commander Crimson Trace

R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace

RS-REM96356

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138998
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Centennial

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Centennial
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138998 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "Centennial" over "1911-2011" and "1911 R1" are marked on the right side of the slide on the model "1911R1 Centennial".
- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the slide and "100th Anniversary" over "1911 2011" in a gold inlay banner is on the left side of the side of the Remington model "1911R1 Centennial Limited Edition".
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: stainless steel round rifled barrel; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, rear grip serrations and dovetailed three dot sights; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with left side mounted action release, manual thumb safety and magazine catch; beavertail grip safety; checkered laminated rosewood grip panels; satin black finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), and average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131710	Remington	1911R1	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138981	Remington	1911R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 R1

1911 R1 Centennial Edition

1911R1

1911R1 Centennial Edition

96340

Centennial

Centennial 1911 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138981
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138981 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "100th Anniversary" over "1911 2011" in a gold inlay banner is marked on the left side of the slide of the Remington model "1911R1 Centennial Limited Edition".
- "Centennial" over "1911-2011" and "1911 R1" are marked on the right side of the slide on the model "1911R1 Centennial".
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: stainless steel round rifled barrel; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, rear grip serrations and dovetailed three dot sights; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with left side mounted action release, manual thumb safety and magazine catch; beavertail grip safety; smooth walnut grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), and average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number started at "JB1855001".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131710	Remington	1911R1	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138998	Remington	1911R1 Centennial	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary 1911 2011

1911 R1

1911 R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary 1911 2011

1911 R1 Centennial Limited Edition

1911R1

1911R1 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

1911R1 Anniversary 1911 2011

1911R1 Centennial Anniversary Commemorative

1911R1 Centennial Anniversary Limited Edition

96341

Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145479
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Commander

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Commander
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145479 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "COMMANDER" and "1911 R1" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1" model is based on the 1911 Browning design.
- features include: fixed three dot sight system; round stainless steel rifled barrel; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side flared ejection port, loaded chamber indicator, and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type carbon steel receiver/frame with a serrated front grip strap, beavertail grip safety, and a flat checkered main spring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip panels; satin black finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145480	Remington	1911R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154868	Remington	1911R1 Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154909	Remington	1911R1S Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
187023	Remington	1911R1 Recon	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11830

1911 R1

1911 R1 Commander

96336

96336 8

Commander

R1 Commander

RS-REM96336

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142322
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Commander Carry

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Commander Carry
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142322 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142322 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "CARRY" and "1911 R1" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: match grade stainless steel round rifled barrel and bushing; tritium sights; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side, flared ejection port; loaded chamber indicator; rear grip serrations; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with flat checkered main spring housing and serrated front grip strap; action release lever, enhanced wide manual thumb safety, and push button magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with checkered memory bump; enhanced skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; half checkered, wood grip panels; satin black finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
187023	Remington	1911R1 Recon	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 R1 Carry

1911 R1 Carry Commander

1911 R1 Carry Crimson Trace

1911 R1 Commander Carry

1911-R1 Carry

1911-R1 Carry Crimson Trace

1911-R1 Commander Carry

1911R1 Carry Crimson Trace

96335

96356

Commander Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154868
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Commander Enhanced

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Commander Enhanced
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154868 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Commander" model is a variant of the M1911A1 pistol, with full size frame and shorter slide/barrel assembly.
- "ENHANCED" and "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911 R1 Commander" is available in carbon steel, stainless steel and aluminum receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round stainless steel rifled barrel; flat sided, carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, and front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with serrated front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with checkered memory bump; flat checkered main spring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, laminated wood grip panels; satin black or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 191mm (7.5").

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23369	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced Double Stack	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145479	Remington	1911R1 Commander	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154909	Remington	1911R1S Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Enhanced

1911 Enhanced Commander Stainless

1911 R-1

1911 R1

1911 R1 Ultralight Commander

885293964921

96359

96360

96492

Commander Enhanced

R1 Commander

R1 Commander Stainless

R1 Enhanced Ultralight

Remington 1911

Remington Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139001
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Enhanced

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Enhanced
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139001 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139001 - 6	45 AUTO	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139001 - 5	45 AUTO	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139001 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "ENHANCED" and "1911 R1" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; match grade stainless steel round rifled barrel and bushing; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, front and rear grip serrations; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with flat checkered main spring housing and serrated front grip strap; action release lever, enhanced wide manual thumb safety, and push button magazine catch are munted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with checkered memory bump; enhanced skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; checkered laminated wood grip panels; satin black finish.
- also available with a threaded barrel at the muzzle with a thread protector.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame - "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23369	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced Double Stack	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131710	Remington	1911R1	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138981	Remington	1911R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138998	Remington	1911R1 Centennial	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142321	Remington	1911R1S Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142322	Remington	1911R1 Commander Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145479	Remington	1911R1 Commander	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145480	Remington	1911R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154868	Remington	1911R1 Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154909	Remington	1911R1S Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167622	Remington	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167623	Remington	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184282	Remington	1911R1 Advanced Armament Corporation Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11482

12343

12415

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911 R1 Enhanced

1911 R1 Enhanced 9mm

1911 R1 Enhanced Crimson Trace

1911 R1 Enhanced TB

1911 R1 Enhanced Threaded Barrel

1911 type

1911-R1 Enhanced

1911-R1 Enhanced CT

1911-R1 Enhanced TB

1911R1

1911R1 Enhanced 9mm

1911R1 Enhanced Crimson Trace

96328

96339

96364

96366

Enhanced 1911 R1

Enhanced 1911R1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23369
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Enhanced Double Stack

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Enhanced Double Stack
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23369 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23369 - 2	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "ENHANCED" and "1911 R1" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: "double-stack" wide-frame receiver/frame; fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; match grade stainless steel round rifled barrel and bushing; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, front and rear grip serrations; carbon steel 1911-type receiver/frame with flat checkered main spring housing and serrated front grip strap; action release lever, enhanced wide manual thumb safety, and push button magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with checkered memory bump; enhanced skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; checkered synthetic grip panels; satin black finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5") and average weight is 1.16 Kg (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY HUNTSVILLE, AL USA" is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142321	Remington	1911R1S Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154868	Remington	1911R1 Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Enhanced

1911R1 Double Stack

1911R1 Enhanced

96491

Double Stack Enhanced

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169322
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169322 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNTER" and "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1 HUNTER" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911R1 HUNTER" main feature is a long slide for the 152mm (6") barrel.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round stainless steel rifled barrel; flat sided, stainless steel slide with right side flared ejection port and wide, front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type stainless steel receiver/frame; accessory rail on the receiver/frame dust cover; checkered rear grip strap; beavertail grip safety with checkered memory bump; exposed skeletonized hammer; adjustable, skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous , manual thumb safety; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1.16kg (41oz).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 10MM AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12335

1911 R1 10mm

1911 R1 Hunter

1911 R1 Hunter FDE

1911 R1 Hunter Flat Dark Earth

1911 R1 Long Slide

1911R1 10mm

1911R1 Hunter FDE

1911R1 Hunter Flat Dark Earth

1911R1 Long Slide

96305

96679

96679 6

Remington 1911R1 Hunter

Remington R1 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174685
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Limited

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Limited
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174685 - 1	40 S&W	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 11	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 7	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 8	40 S&W	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 9	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 10	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 6	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174685 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
Model	- introduced in 2017. - "LIMITED" and "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design. - "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC. - features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, rear grip serrations and fiber optic sights; stainless steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with left side mounted action release; ambidextrous thumb safety and magazine catch; beavertail grip safety; single or double stack detachable box magazine; grip panels; satin black finish. - overall length is 216mm (8 1/2") and average weight is 1.12kg (39.5oz).
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame - "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix,"RHD", and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available in single stack and double stack.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131710	Remington	1911R1	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138981	Remington	1911R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138998	Remington	1911R1 Centennial	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142322	Remington	1911R1 Commander Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145479	Remington	1911R1 Commander	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145480	Remington	1911R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154868	Remington	1911R1 Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167622	Remington	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167623	Remington	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169322	Remington	1911R1 Hunter	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174684	Remington	1911R1 Limited Tomasie Custom	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12531

12532

12533

1911

1911 R1

1911 R1 Limited

1911 R1 Limited Double Stack

1911R1

1911R1 Limited 40

1911R1 Limited 45

1911R1 Limited 9

1911R1 Limited Double Stack

96713

96714

96715

96717

96718

Model 1911 R1 Limited

Model 1911 R1 Limited 40

Model 1911 R1 Limited 45

Model 1911 R1 Limited 9

Model 1911 R1 Limited Double Stack

Model 1911R1 Limited

Model 1911R1 Limited Double Stack

R1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R1 Limited

R1 Limited 16.45

R1 Limited 18.40

R1 Limited 19.9

R1 Limited 40

R1 Limited 45

R1 Limited 8.40

R1 Limited 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174684
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Limited Tomasie Custom

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Limited Tomasie Custom
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174684 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174684 - 2	40 S&W	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "LIMITED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TOMASIE" over "CUSTOM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TOMASIE" stands for "Travis Tomasie".
- "Travis Tomasie" is competitive shooter for the United States Practical Shooting Association (USPSA).
- "1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911R1" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "LIMITED TOMASIE CUSTOM" features a double stack, wide receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable target rear and fibre optic front sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations and five lightening cuts on each side; right side ejection; left side mounted action release; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; oversized magazine well; checkered front and back grip area; stainless steel construction; synthetic grip panels; satin black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight 1.18Kg (2.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141976	Para USA	1911 Tomasie Custom	Para USA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12588

1911 R1 Limited

1911 R1 Tomasie C

1911 R1 Tomasie Custom

1911-R1 Tomasie C

1911R1 Limited

1911R1 Tomasie C

40 1911

40 1911 R1

40 1911R1

96725

R1 Limited 18.40

Remington 1911

Tomasie Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187023
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Recon

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Recon
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187023 - 4	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187023 - 3	45 AUTO	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187023 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187023 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. 1911 HUNTSVILLE AL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "RECON" and "1911" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: tritium front and rear night sights; 4.25" ramped match grade stainless steel barrel; stainless steel frame/receiver, slide; adjustable skeletonized match grade trigger; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; checkered mainspring housing; extended beavertail grip safety; wide front and rear cocking serrations on slide; double stacked magazine; accessory rail; PVD DLC finish on barrel, slide, and frame/receiver.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. HUNTSVILLE AL, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131710	Remington	1911R1	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142322	Remington	1911R1 Commander Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145479	Remington	1911R1 Commander	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174742	Remington	1911R1 Tactical	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 R1

1911 R1 Recon Commander

1911 R1 Recon Commander Double Stack

1911-R1

1911-R1 Recon Commander

1911-R1 Recon Commander Double Stack

1911R1

1911R1 Recon Commander

1911R1 Recon Commander Double Stack

96489

96490

Double Stack

Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174742
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174742 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174742 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174742 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174742 - 5	45 AUTO	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174742 - 4	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "TACTICAL" and "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, rear grip serrations and dovetailed three dot sights; stainless steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with left side mounted action release, integral accessory rail; ambidextrous thumb safety and magazine catch; beavertail grip safety; single or double stack detachable box magazine; grip panels; satin black finish.
- overall length is 216mm (8 1/2") and average weight is 1.12kg (39.5oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame - "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix,"RHD, and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available in single stack and double stack.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131710	Remington	1911R1	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138981	Remington	1911R1 Centennial 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138998	Remington	1911R1 Centennial	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141707	Remington	1911R1 Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142322	Remington	1911R1 Commander Carry	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145479	Remington	1911R1 Commander	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145480	Remington	1911R1 Carry Commander Crimson Trace	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154868	Remington	1911R1 Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167622	Remington	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167623	Remington	1911R1 Bicentennial 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169322	Remington	1911R1 Hunter	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174685	Remington	1911R1 Limited	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
187023	Remington	1911R1 Recon	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12524

1911

1911 R1

1911 R1 Tactical

1911 R1 Tactical DS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911 R1 Tactical Double Stack

1911 R1 Tactical Threaded

1911 type

1911-R1 Tactical

1911-R1 Tactical DS

1911-R1 Tactical Double Stack

1911R1

1911R1 Tactical DS

1911R1 Tactical Double Stack

1911R1 Tactical Double Stack Threaded

1911R1 Tactical Threaded

96385

96486

96488

R1

R1 Double Stack

R1 Double Stack Threaded

R1 Tactical 15.45

R1 Tactical 15.45T

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154909
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1S Commander Enhanced

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1S Commander Enhanced
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154909 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 R1S" and "COMMANDER" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ENHANCED" and "1911 R1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1S Commander Enhanced" model is based on the 1911 Browning design.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round stainless steel rifled barrel; flat sided, stainless steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, and front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type stainless steel receiver/frame with a serrated front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with checkered memory bump, and a flat checkered main spring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered, laminated wood grip panels; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142321	Remington	1911R1S Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145479	Remington	1911R1 Commander	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154868	Remington	1911R1 Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 R-1

1911 R1

93360

96360

Commander Enhanced

R1 Commander

Remington 1911

Remington Commander

SS Commander Enhanced

Stainless Steel Commander Enhanced

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142321
Make: Remington
Model: 1911R1S Enhanced

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1911R1S Enhanced
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142321 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 R1S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- "ENHANCED" and "1911 R1S" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911R1" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "1911R1" is marketed and distributed by E-RPC, LLC.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; match grade stainless steel round rifled barrel and bushing; stainless receiver/frame; flat sided carbon steel slide with right side ejection, loaded chamber indicator, front and rear grip serrations; carbon steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with flat checkered main spring housing and serrated front grip strap; action release lever, enhanced wide manual thumb safety, and push button magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with checkered memory bump; enhanced skeletonized hammer; aluminum match trigger; checkered laminated black and grey wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Remington Arms Company, Incorporated" was contracted by "E-RPC, LLC" to manufacture the Remington model "1911R1".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23369	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced Double Stack	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139001	Remington	1911R1 Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154909	Remington	1911R1S Commander Enhanced	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11022

1911 R1 Enhanced SS

1911 R1 Enhanced Stainless

1911 R1S Enhanced

1911-R1S Enhanced

1911R1 Enhanced Stainless

1911R1S

96329

Enhanced 1911 R1S Stainless

Enhanced 1911R1S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29252
Make: Remington
Model: 1914 French Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1914 French Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29252 - 1	8X50R LEBEL	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the tang of the receiver.
Model	- the model does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the tang of the action.
Serial Number	- appears on the lower tang of the receiver.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the top of the barrel as "Cal 8MM".
Remarks	- This is a military rifle adopted by France as an expedient measure in 1914 to supplement the production of their Model 1886/93 Lebel Rifle. It utilises the Remington Rolling Block action, smokleless powder steel barrel, one barrel band, bayonet mounting fixture on the nosecap and a wooden handguard extending from the receiver to the barrel band. This rifle closely resembles the Mexican Model 1897 and other Remington commercial military rifles (1897 and 1902), differing primarily in calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Remington

1914 Rolling Block

French Model 1914 Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3
Make: Remington
Model: 1934

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	1934
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is stamped on the left side of the receiver ring.
- manufactured in 1934.
- total production of approximately 3000 units.
- this is a evolution of the US Rifle 1917, also known as the 1917 Enfield.
- features include: sturdy bolt action with a stripper clip fed five shot blind magazine.
- the Remington Model 1934 was made on contract for Honduras in 7MM MAUSER.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Remington Arms Company of Ilion, New York, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
68984	Remington	30	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MO 1934

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125073
Make: Remington
Model: 22 Repeater

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	22 Repeater
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125073 - 3	22 LR	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125073 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125073 - 2	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington and/or Remington/Union Metallic Cartridge Company name will usually be marked on the barrel in two locations. The Remington/UMC (Union Metallic Cartridge Company) logo may also be marked on the lower tang depending on when the firearm was manufactured.

Model

- developed by John D. Pedersen who had entered into a business relationship with Remington after he was issued patents for a repeating shotgun. In 1907 Mr. Pedersen began work on a design that would be introduced in 1909 as Remington's "New .22 Repeater". The resulting design would be awarded further patents in 1910 and 1911. Pedersen's design was further improved by Crawford Loomis and G.H. Garrison.
- this design was later re-designated as the model "12". Production of this design, including all variants of the model "12" continued to 1936 with a total of 831,737 examples being produced.
- this design was intended for use with calibre 22 SHORT, 22 LONG or 22 LR ammunition.
- features of the "22 Repeater" include: take-down design with a large, knurled screw on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish on metalwork; walnut, straight grip buttstock and forend; action release mounted on the underside of the trigger housing; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; barrel mounted sights.
- variations of the design include the basic model 12 and the following;
- 12A: same as the basic model 12 with a round barrel and straight grip stock.
- 12B: also known as the model 12B Gallery Special. Introduced in 1910, calibre 22 SHORT only with a 610mm octagonal barrel, pistol grip stock and an optional extended magazine that held 25 cartridges.
- 12C: calibre 22 LR, introduced in 1910 with a 610mm octagonal barrel and straight grip stock. A pistol grip stock was later added.
- 12C NRA Target: introduced in 1923, chambered for 22 LR only, fitted with a sling, a Lyman tang rear sight and a globe front sight.
- Remington also offered the model 12 in "CS", "DS", "ES" and "FS" grades in calibre 22 WRF (also known as 22 REMINGTON SPECIAL) with increasing levels of finish and embellishment. A "12D Peerless", "12E Expert Grade" and "12F Premier Grade" were also catalogued in calibre 22 LR with increased levels of finish and embellishment.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consisted of two letter prefix (RW) and numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - this model was originally produced with a magazine that held ten, calibre 22 LR cartidges, within a few months of its introduction the magazine design was changed and capacity was increased to eleven.
Other Markings	- barrel markings include "PEDERSEN'S PATENTS" followed by patent dates which vary depending on date of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3130	Remington	12A	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
3131	Remington	12B	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
3132	Remington	12C	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
3133	Remington	12C NRA Target	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
3134	Remington	12CS	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
35693	Remington	12	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34399
Make: Remington
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34399 - 1	22 LR	10	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34399 - 3	22 LR	10	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34399 - 2	22 SHORT	15	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34399 - 4	22 SHORT	15	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the top of the barrel, behind the rear sight in two lines: Remington / REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Model

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: MODEL 24
- slim light rifle with open sights and bottom ejection, with a simple take-down feature, resulting in two sections of almost equal lengths.
- initial production started in 1922 with a nineteen inch barrel chambered for the 22 SHORT, and commencing in 1923 offered in 22 LR cartridge (not interchangeable) as well; and later it was available with a 21 inch (534mm) length barrel, chambered in 22 SHORT, or 22 LR, (not interchangeable).
- the standard rifle was marketed as the model 24A, with increasingly embellished models listed as: 24C Special Grade, 24D Peerless, 24E Expert, 24F Premier; the "Grade" was not known to be marked on the firearm, but was distinguished by the extent of engraving and quality of the furniture.
- Do not confuse with the virtually mechanically identical to the "Browning Semi-Auto 22", and the "FN Semi-Auto 22"; and the similar successor, the Remington model 241.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on early production arms on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight, in three lines: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC., SUCCESSOR TO THE / REMINGTON ARMS, U.M.C. CO. INC., REMINGTON ILION WKS. / ILION, N.Y. U.S.A. BROWNING"S PATENT OCT. 24, 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, example: 123456
Shots	- tube magazine in the butt-stock, accessed through the butt-plate, and loads through a port in the right side of the butt-stock.
Other Markings	- early rifles may be marked; on barrel, left side below rear sight: .22 SHORT LESMOK OR SMOKELESS GREASED

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Expert
24 Peerless
24 Premier
24 Special
24 Standard
24A
24A Standard
24C
24C Special
24D
24D Peerless
24E
24E Expert
24F
24F Premier
Takedown
Takedown 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3184
Make: Remington
Model: 241 Speedmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	241 Speedmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3184 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3184 - 2	22 SHORT	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "REMINGTON".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1949.
- approximately 56,000 made.
- "The Speedmaster" and "Model 241" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model has a takedown feature in which the firearm breaks down into two pieces.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and tapered round barrel, the safety is located on the trigger-guard, a white metal bead front sight with a step adjustable rear sight, a walnut pistol grip stock with a beavertail forend.
- this model was available in two calibres, a 22 SHORT only and 22 LR.
- available in different grades, Standard, Special, Peerless, Export, or Premier.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally on top of the barrel as:
"REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILON. N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. BROWNING" followed by patent numbers.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- fixed magazine tube in buttstock.
Other Markings	- the barrel will normally have the following patent markings: "PAT. NO. 1,372,336 - 1,381,448 ALSO PAT. NO. 1,740,187 - 1,889,099". - the left side of the receiver/frame is normally marked: "SPEEDMASTER" "REG. U.S. PAT.OFF." "MODEL 241"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

241 Export

241 Peerless

241 Premier

241 Special

241 Standard

241 The Speedmaster

241A

241LA

241LC

241LD

241LE

241LF

241SA

241SC

241SD

241SE

241SF

Model 241 The Speedmaster

Speedmaster

Speedmaster 241

Speedmaster Model 241

The Speedmaster Model 241

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3272
Make: Remington
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3272 - 8	25-20 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3272 - 6	25-20 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3272 - 4	25-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3272 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3272 - 9	32-20 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3272 - 3	32-20 WIN	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3272 - 2	32-20 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3272 - 5	32-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 25" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1923 to 1936. - features include: round barrel; slide action; hammerless; takedown; tubular magazine; blade front sight and open rear sight; grooved or checkered forend and checkered or plain straight or pistol grip butt stock; blued finish; available in four grades.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" and "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc." are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3273
Make: Remington
Model: 25A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	25A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3273 - 2	25-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3273 - 1	32-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- available from 1923 to 1936. - "25A" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: hammerless; takedown; blade front and adjustable rear sights; walnut, pistol grip stock with a grooved forend.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3274
Make: Remington
Model: 25R

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	25R
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3274 - 1	25-20 WIN	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3274 - 2	32-20 WIN	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Made 1923-1936.
Serial Number	- On the receiver.
Remarks	- the models 25 and 25 A are takedown carbines with open sights and a plain straight grips. Made from 1923-1936.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Carbine

25 R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35579
Make: Remington
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35579 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35579 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35579 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35579 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35579 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 29" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1929 to 1933. - manufactured 24,000. - similar in appearance to Remington model 10.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1956	Remington	29A	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1957	Remington	29S	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124875	Remington	29T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1956
Make: Remington
Model: 29A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	29A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1956 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1956 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1956 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1956 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "29A" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1929 to 1933. - similar in appearance to the Remington Model 10. - features include: blued finish; plain or ventilated rib barrel; bottom ejection; checkered pistol grip stock. - also available in a trap version as the model 29S.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1957	Remington	29S	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
35579	Remington	29	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124875	Remington	29T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

29 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1957
Make: Remington
Model: 29S

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	29S
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1957 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1957 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "29S" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- similar in appearance to the Remington Model 10.
- features include: blued finish; ventilated rib barrel; bottom ejection; checkered, straight stock with an extended slide handle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1956	Remington	29A	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
35579	Remington	29	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124875	Remington	29T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

29 S

29S Trap

29S Trap Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124875
Make: Remington
Model: 29T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	29T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124875 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" and "Trade Mark" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 29-T" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1929 and 1933. - replacement for the Remington model 10. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame; bottom ejecting and loading; tubular magazine; manually operated slide action; takedown; hammerless; grooved forearm and half-pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" and "Trade Mark" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

1956	Remington	29A	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1957	Remington	29S	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
35579	Remington	29	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

29 T

29 Trap

29-T

29T Special Trap Gun

29T Target Grade

29TD Tournament Grade

29TE Expert Grade

29TF Premier Grade

Model 29-T

Model 29T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68984
Make: Remington
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68984 - 23	20 ACKLEY BEE	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68984 - 7	25 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 1	25 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 11	25 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 22	25-20 WIN	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68984 - 21	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 12	30 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 2	30 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 8	30 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68984 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 15	32 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 4	32 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 16	32 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 24	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68984 - 17	35 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 5	35 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 18	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 25	358 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68984 - 9	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 19	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 20	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68984 - 10	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is usually marked on the barrel and on the side of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - manufactured from 1921 to 1940. - total production 22,730. - sporting rifle based on the U.S. Rifle 1917 (Enfield) action. - introduced in 1921 as the Model 30 High Power, Bolt Action, Sporting Rifle. - features may include: military-type double-stage trigger or short single stage trigger; no sights, or a bead front sight and open barrel mounted rear sight or a receiver mounted rear sight; receiver may be drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts; Schnabel forearm tip, checkered or plain forearm with finger groove or long full forearm; pistol grip half buttstock or high-comb checkered buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the barrel and on the side of the receiver ring.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver ring.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the breech end of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- barrel markings, in two lines: "REMINGTION ARMS CO., INC., REMINGTON ILION WORKS, ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., SUCCESSOR TO REMINGTON ARMS U.M.C. CO. INC., REMINGTON ILION WORKS, N.Y. U.S.A." - receiver ring markings, in two lines: "MODEL 30 EXPRESS" and "REMINGTON TRADE MARK".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3	Remington	1934	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1958	Remington	30A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1959	Remington	30R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1960	Remington	30S	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 A

30 Carbine

30 Express

30 High Power

30 R

30 S

30 SL

30 SR

30 SX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

30 Special

30 Sporting

30A

30R

30S

30SL

30SR

30SX

Express

M-30

M30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74930
Make: Remington
Model: 300 Ideal

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	300 Ideal
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74930 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74930 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74930 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - features include: boxlock design; polished blued metal; satin finished checkered walnut stock; engraved receiver/frame; top break opening; automatic ejectors; tang safety; recoil pad; twin sight beads mounted on vent rib barrel and interchangeable choke tube system.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- break action with over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serialized on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300

300 Ideal Over/Under

300 Over & Under

300 Over/Under

Ideal 300

Model 300

Model 300 Ideal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1958
Make: Remington
Model: 30A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	30A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1958 - 2	25 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 8	25 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 3	30 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 9	30 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 4	32 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 10	32 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 1	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 11	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1958 - 12	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1958 - 14	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1958 - 15	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1932 to 1940.
- sporting rifle based on the U.S. Rifle 1917 (Enfield) action.
- features include: military-type double-stage trigger, bead front sight and open barrel mounted rear sight, receiver may be drilled and tapped for optical sight mounts, Schnabel forearm tip, checkered or plain forearm with finger groove or long full forearm, pistol grip half buttstock or high-comb checkered buttstock.
- similar to the Model 30R but with a 559mm or 610mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1959	Remington	30R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
68984	Remington	30	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1959
Make: Remington
Model: 30R

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	30R
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1959 - 2	25 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1959 - 3	30 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1959 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1959 - 4	32 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1959 - 1	35 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1959 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1959 - 7	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1921 to 1940.
- this is a modified commercial version of the pattern 1917 Enfield action.
- features include: blued finish; swept-back bolt handle; checkered or plain walnut stock; bead front and adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1958	Remington	30A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
1960	Remington	30S	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
68984	Remington	30	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 R

30 R Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1960
Make: Remington
Model: 30S

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	30S
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1960 - 5	25 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1960 - 4	25-06 REM	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1960 - 1	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1960 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1960 - 6	35 WHELEN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1960 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "REMINGTON" trade name is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co., Inc." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Model 30-S" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Express" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1930 to 1940 using the Remington made "US Rifle - Model 1917" action.
- beaded front sight.
- No. 48 Lyman receiver sight.
- long full forearm.
- high-comb checkered stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Remington Arms Co., Inc., Remington Ilion Works, Ilion, N.Y. Made in U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1959	Remington	30R	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
68984	Remington	30	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 S
30 SL
30 SM
30 SX
30 Special
30 Special Express
30-S
30-S Express
30-SL
30-SM
30-SX
30S Express
30S Sporting
30SL
30SM
30SX
Express
Express 30-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 30-S Express

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1965
Make: Remington
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1965 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1965 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1965 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1965 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON TRADE MARK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1931 to 1949. - "MODEL 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - about 160,000 manufactured. - this is a takedown shotgun available with various rib styles, grades of wood and amounts of engraving. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; hammerless; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; walnut ribbed forearm and full length half pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and full length buttstock is 959 mm (37 3/4").
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A. PATENTS" over "1.763.665 - 1.763.714 - 1.786.213 - 1.834.410 - 2.023.929 - 2.039.314" is marked on the top of the barrel. Thes numbers are United States Patent Office numbers and are not serial numbers.
Barrel	- no vent rib.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PATENTS 1.763.665 - 1.763.714 - 1.786.213 - 1.834.410 - 2.023.929 - 2.039.314" is marked on the top of the barrel. - may have police or other agencies markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1961	Remington	31 Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1962	Remington	31 Special	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1963	Remington	31 Tournament	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1966	Remington	31E	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1967	Remington	31F	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1968	Remington	31H	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
1969	Remington	31L	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1763665

1763665 - 1763714 - 1786213 - 1834410 - 2023929 - 2039814

1763714

1786213

1834410

2023929

2039314

31 A

31A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121767
Make: Remington
Model: 31 Police Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31 Police Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121767 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Produced from 1934 until 1949.
- Model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "POLICE GUN Property of (Police Organization)" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a version of the Remington 31 shotgun made specifically for use as a police "stakeout" shotgun, with a shortened barrel and a full length buttstock.
- Features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; hammerless; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; walnut ribbed forearm and full length half pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel attachments; blued finish.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel and full length buttstock is 959 mm (37 3/4").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubulatr magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been designed or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31 Police Gun

31 Special Police

Police Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1961
Make: Remington
Model: 31 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1961 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1961 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1961 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1931 to 1949. - features include: hammerless; takedown; side ejection; solid or ventilated rib on barrel; walnut stock with a checkered or grooved beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

1965	Remington	31	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

31

31A Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1962
Make: Remington
Model: 31 Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31 Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1962 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1962 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1962 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1931 to 1949.
- this is a model 31 only with deluxe features that include a higher grade of wood, checkering and engraving.
- also available in a lightweight version that features an alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1965	Remington	31	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31

31B Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1963
Make: Remington
Model: 31 Tournament

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31 Tournament
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1963 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1963 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1963 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1931 to 1949. - this is a model 31 designed for competition and with deluxe features that include a higher grade of wood, checkering and engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the model 31 is a pump shotgun, takedown, with various rib styles, grades of wood and amount of engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1965	Remington	31	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31

31D Tournament

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1964
Make: Remington
Model: 310 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	310 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1964 - 3	310 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1964 - 2	310 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1967 and 1973.
- Companhia Brasileria de Cartuchos manufactured "CBC" shotguns for the "Remington Arms Company", these shotguns were sold as the Remington Model 310 Skeet and Model 812.
- this is a single shot break action shotgun designed to fire the "310 Remington" rimfire shotshell.
- this model was built exclusively for miniature clay target shooting but never caught on with the general public, as such the model was never mass produced due to poor sales.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; break action; exposed spur hammer; beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock and a barrel attached self operated clay target thrower.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- break open single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- samples observed had a "C" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre
- this is a rimfire cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33878	Remington	812	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

310

812/310 Skeet

Break Open Gallery Shotgun

Model 812/310 Skeet

Skeet 310

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1966
Make: Remington
Model: 31E

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31E
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1966 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1966 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1966 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1931 to 1949. - this is a model 31 only with deluxe "Expert Grade" features that include a higher grade of wood, checkering and engraving. - also available in a lightweight version that features an alloy receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1965	Remington	31	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31 E

31 Expert Lightweight

31 Lightweight Expert

31E Expert

31LE

Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1967
Make: Remington
Model: 31F

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31F
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1967 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1967 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1967

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1967 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model
- manufactured from 1931 to 1949.
- this is a top grade model 31 with deluxe features that include a higher grade of wood, checkering and engraving.
- also available with a compensated barrel, Poly Choke system and in a lightweight version that features an alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1965	Remington	31	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31 F

31F Lightweight

31F Premier

31LF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1968
Make: Remington
Model: 31H

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31H
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1968 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1968 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1931 to 1949. - features include: blued finish; hammerless; takedown; solid rib on barrel; uncheckered, walnut, pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1965	Remington	31	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

31 H

31 H Hunter

31 H Hunter's Special

31H Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1969
Make: Remington
Model: 31L

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31L
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1969 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1969 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1969 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "31L" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "L" in the model designation means Lightweight. - manufactured from 1948 to 1950. - features include: blued barrel; lightweight aluminum receiver/frame; bead front sight; checkered pistol grip; beaver tail forend and plain receiver/frame; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- manually operated, pump action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1965	Remington	31	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31 L

31 Lightweight

31 Lightweight Expert Grade

31 Lightweight Premier Grade

31 Lightweight Skeet Gun

31 Lightweight Special Grade

31 Lightweight Standard Grade

31 Lightweight Tournament Grade

31LA

31LB

31LD

31LE

31LF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1970
Make: Remington
Model: 31S

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31S
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1970 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1970 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1970 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" over "REG.U.S.PAT.OFF." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 31-S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1931 to 1949. - this is the "Trap Special" grade of the Model 31. - features include: solid ribbed barrel; walnut, half pistol grip stock with beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - NOTE: "PATS 1.763.665 - 1.763.714 - 1.786.213 - 1.834.410 - 2.023.929 - 2.039.314 OTHER PENDING" is marked on the left side of the barrel. These numbers are not a serial number, these are United States Patent Office numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PATS 1.763.665 - 1.763.714 - 1.786.213 - 1.834.410 - 2.023.929 - 2.039.314 OTHER PENDING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763665

1763665 - 1763714 - 1786213 - 1834410 - 2023929 - 2039814

1763714

1786213

1834410

2023929

2039814

31 S

31 S Trap

31-S

31S Trap

No. 31S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121543
Make: Remington
Model: 31TC

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	31TC
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121543 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121543 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121543 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON TRADE MARK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 31-TC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - TC stands for trap or target with C grade wood. - manufactured from 1931 to 1948. - features include: blued vent-rib barrel; bead front sight; trap style checkered pistol grip; beaver tail forend and plain receiver/frame; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31

31 Trap

31-TC

31-TC Trap

31TC Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1971
Make: Remington
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1971 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1971 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1971 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1971 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1971 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name wil appear on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured 1931 to 1947.
- the Remington Model 32 is an over and under shotgun that was offered in 12GA only.
- this model has a sliding plate on the top of the action activated by the opening key which blocks the barrels from opening under recoil. This model has no centre rib between the barrels to aid in cooling the barrels. Available in Field or High grades which differed in the quality of wood. Options such as a solid rib, ventilated rib, checkering patterns or engraving determine the grade. The Tournament, Premier, Expert, Target and Skeet are also associated with the second letter of the model name (ie. 32 SC Target) which denotes Skeet C grade; A being the lowest and F the highest grade of embellishment.

Action

- over and under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1975
Make: Remington
Model: 32 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	32 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1975 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1931 to 1947.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- Manufacture dates as follows:
1931 0001-1,009 1932 1,010-1,903
1933 1,904-1,948 1934 1,949-2,727
1935 2,728-3,610 1936 3,611-4,259
1937 4,260-4,755 1938 4,756-4,958
1939 4,959-5,202 1940 5,203-5,525
1941 5,426-5,741 1942 5,742-6,020
1943 6,021-6,031 1944 6,032-6,049
1945 to 1947 6,050-6,053

Barrel

- vent rib or plain barrel.

Calibre

- made in 12 GA only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Remington Model 32 is an over and under (offered in 12GA only) from 1931-1947. The shotgun has a sliding plate op top of the action activated by the opening key which blocks the barrels from opening under recoil. This model has no centre rib between the barrels, just 1/2 inch of space to aid in cooling the barrels. Available in Field or high grades which differed in the quality of wood. Options such as a solid rib, ventilated rib, checkering patterns or engraving determine the grade. The Tournament, Premier, Expert, Target and Skeet are also associated with the second letter of the model name (ie. 32 SC Target) which denotes Skeet C grade; A being the lowest and F the highest grade of embellishment.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1982
Make: Remington
Model: 3200

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1982 - 8	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1982 - 9	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1982 - 10	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1982 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1982 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1982 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1982 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1982 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1982 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1982 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1972 to 1984. - features include: over/under design with single selective trigger, ejector, sliding lock on top of action and separated barrels with rib. The various sub-models differ in longer barrels, different choke options or better quality wood. Some models, as their name implies, were limited in the numbers produced. The basic design remained unchanged throughout the production period.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, break open action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and the last four numbers of the serial number may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel assembly. - the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU". - observed serial number consisted of two letters and four sequential numbers, eg. "OU 9140".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1977	Remington	3200 One of One Thousand Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
1978	Remington	3200 One of One Thousand Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
1979	Remington	3200 Competition Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
1981	Remington	3200 Competition Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
1983	Remington	3200 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
1984	Remington	3200 Skeet	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
1985	Remington	3200 Special Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
1986	Remington	3200 Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127143	Remington	3200 Premier	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1979
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 Competition Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 Competition Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1979 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1979 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1979 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1979 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1979 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Competition" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1983.
- features include: box lock, ejectors, single trigger, top break opening lever, ventilated rib barrel, over and under barrels, rear upper tang safety, bead front sight, engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard, blued finish and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break open action, over and under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

3200 Competition

3200 Competition Skeet Four Ga. Set

3200 Four Barrel Set

3200 Skeet

3207

3237

3239

3247

3249

Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1981
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 Competition Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 Competition Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1981 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1981 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Competition" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1983.
- features include: box lock, ejectors, single trigger, top break opening lever, ventilated rib barrel, over and under barrels, rear upper tang safety, bead front sight, engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard, blued finish and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open action, over and under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU".

Barrel

- vent rib.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model 3200 was manufactured 1972-1984. This boxlock is over/under design with single selective trigger, ejector, sliding lock on top of action and separated barrels with rib. The various sub-models differ in longer barrels, different choke options or better quality wood. Some models, as their name implies, were limited in the numbers produced. The basic design remained unchanged throughout the production period. This model is an upgrade of the Special Trap 3200 in wood quality and with the addition of engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

3200 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1983
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1983 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1975 to 1977.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU".
Barrel	- vent rib or plain barrel.
Calibre	- made in 12 GA only.
Remarks	- the model 3200 was manufactured 1972-1984. This boxlock is over/under design with single selective trigger, ejector, sliding lock on top of action and separated barrels with rib. The various sub-models differ in longer barrels, different choke options or better quality wood. Some models, as their name implies, were limited in the numbers produced. The basic design remained unchanged throughout the production period.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

3200 M

3200M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1977
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 One of One Thousand Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 One of One Thousand Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1977 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1977 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1974.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU".
Barrel	- vent rib.
Remarks	- the model 3200 was manufactured 1972-1984. This boxlock is over/under design with single selective trigger, ejector, sliding lock on top of action and separated barrels with rib. The various sub-models differ in longer barrels, different choke options or better quality wood. Some models, as their name implies, were limited in the numbers produced. The basic design remained unchanged throughout the production period.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

3200 One of One Thousand

3200 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1978
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 One of One Thousand Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 One of One Thousand Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1978 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1973.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU".
Barrel	- vent rib.
Remarks	- the model 3200 was manufactured 1972-1984. This boxlock is over/under design with single selective trigger, ejector, sliding lock on top of action and separated barrels with rib. The various sub-models differ in longer barrels, different choke options or better quality wood. Some models, as their name implies, were limited in the numbers produced. The basic design remained unchanged throughout the production period. The model is an upgrade of the Competetion Trap 3200 in wood quality and the addition of engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

3200 One of One Thousand

3200 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127143
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 Premier

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 Premier
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127143 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is inlaided in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "3200" is inlaid in gold on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PREMIER" is inlaid in gold on both side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1975.
- only 500 manufactured.
- features include: over & under seperated barrels with ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; single selective trigger; automatic ejector; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked underside of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "RPI" prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1984
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1984 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1984 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1973 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU".
Barrel	- vent rib or plain barrel.
Calibre	- made in 12 GA only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model 3200 was manufactured 1972-1984. This boxlock is over/under design with single selective trigger, ejector, sliding lock on top of action and separated barrels with rib. The various sub-models differ in longer barrels, different choke options or better quality wood. Some models, as their name implies, were limited in the numbers produced. The basic design remained unchanged throughout the production period.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1985
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 Special Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 Special Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1985 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1985 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1973 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU".
Barrel	- vent rib.
Remarks	- the model 3200 was manufactured 1972-1984. This boxlock is over/under design with single selective trigger, ejector, sliding lock on top of action and separated barrels with rib. The various sub-models differ in longer barrels, different choke options or better quality wood. Some models, as their name implies, were limited in the numbers produced. The basic design remained unchanged throughout the production period. This model is an upgrade of the Trap 3200 in wood quality and the addition of engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

3200 Special

3200 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1986
Make: Remington
Model: 3200 Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	3200 Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1986 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1986 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "3200" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1973 to 1977.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- the serial number has a two letter prefix of "OU".
Barrel	- vent rib.
Remarks	- the model 3200 was manufactured 1972-1984. This boxlock is over/under design with single selective trigger, ejector, sliding lock on top of action and separated barrels with rib. The various sub-models differ in longer barrels, different choke options or better quality wood. Some models, as their name implies, were limited in the numbers produced. The basic design remained unchanged throughout the production period. This model is an upgrade of the Trap 3200 in wood quality and the addition of engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1982	Remington	3200	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1972
Make: Remington
Model: 32D Tournament

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	32D Tournament
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1972 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1972 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1972 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1931 to 1947.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- Manufacture dates as follows:
1931 0001-1,009 1932 1,010-1,903
1933 1,904-1,948 1934 1,949-2,727
1935 2,728-3,610 1936 3,611-4,259
1937 4,260-4,755 1938 4,756-4,958
1939 4,959-5,202 1940 5,203-5,525
1941 5,426-5,741 1942 5,742-6,020
1943 6,021-6,031 1944 6,032-6,049
1945 to 1947 6,050-6,053

Barrel

- vent rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - made in 12 GA only.

Remarks - The Remington Model 32 is an over and under (offered in 12GA only) from 1931-1947. The shotgun has a sliding plate op top of the action activated by the opening key which blocks the barrels from opening under recoil. This model has no centre rib between the barrels, just 1/2 inch of space to aid in cooling the barrels. Available in Field or high grades which differed in the quality of wood. Options such as a solid rib, ventilated rib, checkering patterns or engraving determine the grade. The Tournament, Premier, Expert, Target and Skeet are also associated with the second letter of the model name (ie. 32 SC Target) which denotes Skeet C grade; A being the lowest and F the highest grade of embellishment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 D Tournament

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1973
Make: Remington
Model: 32E Expert

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	32E Expert
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1973 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1973 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1973 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1931 to 1947.
- this model has no rib between the barrels, just 1/2 inch of space to aid in cooling the barrels.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- less than 35 model 31 E Expert made.

Manufacture dates as follows:

1931 0001-1,009	1932 1,010-1,903
1933 1,904-1,948	1934 1,949-2,727
1935 2,728-3,610	1936 3,611-4,259
1937 4,260-4,755	1938 4,756-4,958
1939 4,959-5,202	1940 5,203-5,525
1941 5,426-5,741	1942 5,742-6,020
1943 6,021-6,031	1944 6,032-6,049
1945 to 1947 6,050-6,053	

Barrel

- vent rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - made in 12 GA only.

Remarks - The Remington Model 32 is an over and under (offered in 12GA only) from 1931-1947. The shotgun has a sliding plate op top of the action activated by the opening key which blocks the barrels from opening under recoil. This model has no centre rib between the barrels, just 1/2 inch of space to aid in cooling the barrels. Available in Field or high grades which differed in the quality of wood. Options such as a solid rib, ventilated rib, checkering patterns or engraving determine the grade. The Tournament, Premier, Expert, Target and Skeet are also associated with the second letter of the model name (ie. 32 SC Target) which denotes Skeet C grade; A being the lowest and F the highest grade of embellishment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 E Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1974
Make: Remington
Model: 32F Premier

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	32F Premier
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1974 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1974 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1974 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 32 F" or "MODEL 32-F" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1931 to 1947. - features include: no rib between the barrels, just 1/2 inch of space to aid in cooling the barrels; highly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Manufacture dates as follows:

1931	0001-1,009	1932	1,010-1,903
1933	1,904-1,948	1934	1,949-2,727
1935	2,728-3,610	1936	3,611-4,259
1937	4,260-4,755	1938	4,756-4,958
1939	4,959-5,202	1940	5,203-5,525
1941	5,426-5,741	1942	5,742-6,020
1943	6,021-6,031	1944	6,032-6,049
1945 to 1947	6,050-6,053		

Barrel

- no vent rib.

Calibre

- made in 12 GA only.

Remarks

- The Remington Model 32 is an over and under (offered in 12GA only) from 1931-1947. The shotgun has a sliding plate op top of the action activated by the opening key which blocks the barrels from opening under recoil. This model has no centre rib between the barrels, just 1/2 inch of space to aid in cooling the barrels. Available in Field or high grades which differed in the quality of wood. Options such as a solid rib, ventilated rib, checkering patterns or engraving determine the grade. The Tournament, Premier, Expert, Target and Skeet are also associated with the second letter of the model name (ie. 32 SC Target) which denotes Skeet C grade; A being the lowest and F the highest grade of embellishment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 F

32 F Premier

32-F

32F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1976
Make: Remington
Model: 32TC Target

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	32TC Target
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1976 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1976 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1976 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manfuactured from 1931 to 1947.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- Manufacture dates as follows:
1931 0001-1,009 1932 1,010-1,903
1933 1,904-1,948 1934 1,949-2,727
1935 2,728-3,610 1936 3,611-4,259
1937 4,260-4,755 1938 4,756-4,958
1939 4,959-5,202 1940 5,203-5,525
1941 5,426-5,741 1942 5,742-6,020
1943 6,021-6,031 1944 6,032-6,049
1945 to 1947 6,050-6,053

Barrel

- vent rib or plain barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - made in 12 GA only.

Remarks - The Remington Model 32 is an over and under (offered in 12GA only) from 1931-1947. The shotgun has a sliding plate op top of the action activated by the opening key which blocks the barrels from opening under recoil. This model has no centre rib between the barrels, just 1/2 inch of space to aid in cooling the barrels. Available in Field or high grades which differed in the quality of wood. Options such as a solid rib, ventilated rib, checkering patterns or engraving determine the grade. The Tournament, Premier, Expert, Target and Skeet are also associated with the second letter of the model name (ie. 32 SC Target) which denotes Skeet C grade; A being the lowest and F the highest grade of embellishment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 TC Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128686
Make: Remington
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128686 - 2	8X42R	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128686 - 1	8X57R 360 EXPRESS	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "33" is marked on the firearm - this model is based on Remington model 1867 Rolling Block action manufactured under license in Sweden. - features include: octagonal or round barrel; rolling block action locked by shoulders on the hammer body engaging the underside of the radial breech block; exposed hammer; ramp front sight and leaf rear sight; blonde, two piece stock with forend held by three barrel bands and a straight wrist butt stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's identifier appears on most parts as the letter "H".
Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Rolling Block

HVA 33

Model 33

NR 33

NR33

Studsare NR 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3048
Make: Remington
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3048 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1932 to 1935. - "MODEL 33" is marked on the top of the barrel. - approximately 263 557 units were manufactured. - single shot, takedown rifle with open sights and a plain pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.,ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.- PATENT PENDING" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- samples with and without serial numbers have been observed.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3048

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3058	Remington	33 NRA	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3058
Make: Remington
Model: 33 NRA

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	33 NRA
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3058 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1932 to 1935. - produced as a tribute to the National Rifle Association (NRA). - features include: tapered, blued barrel; grooved forarm; flat top, blade front sight and Lyman rear peep sight; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3048	Remington	33	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

33

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119439
Make: Remington
Model: 332

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	332
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119439 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119439 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119439 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- this is an over/under shotgun based on the original Remington Model 32.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and twin bead sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; single trigger; automatic ejectors; American walnut, forearm and pistol-grip stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- this model was further updated in late 2003 for the 2004 model line. As of 2004 the model 332 features a high gloss finish on the buttstock and forearm and the "Pointer" and "Setter" receiver/frame engravings are now encircled by an oval of fine scrollwork.
- overal length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), 711 mm (28") barrel is 1143 mm (45"), and 762 mm (30") barrel is 1200 mm (47 1/4").
- average weight is from 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs) to 3.6 kgs (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- break action, over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25235

25237

25239

332 O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3045
Make: Remington
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3045 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1932 to 1936. - "MODEL 34" is marked on the top of the barrel. - improved repeating version of the Model 33 with changes in the action, takedown model with open sights, uncheckered hardwood pistol grip, grooved forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- markings on barrel in two lines: "Remington Arms Co., Inc., Ilion. N.Y. Made in U.S.A." "U.S. Patent Numbers 1,908,095 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3047
Make: Remington
Model: 34 NRA

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	34 NRA
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3047 - 1	22 LR	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Made 1932-1936. National Rifle Association
Remarks	- the model 34 NRA is gun is a takedown model with open sights and a plain pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71251
Make: Remington
Model: 341 Sportmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	341 Sportmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71251 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" and "REG US PAT OFF" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." and "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,035 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1940.
- total production of all versions of the 341 Sportmaster was 131,604 units.
- "THE SPORTMASTER", "TRADE MARK", and "MODEL 341" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with a metal bead and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame may or may not be drilled and tapped for a scope mount; thumb operated wing type safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt; one piece uncheckered walnut semi-pistol grip stock with a bakelite butt plate; blued finish.
- "341 SPORTMASTER" versions:
- "341A Sportmaster" had a blade type front sight with a white metal bead, step adjustable rear sight, and weighed approximately 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).
- "341AT Special Sportmaster" has the same features as the model "341A Sportmaster" except the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "341P Sportmaster" had a hooded front sight with a replaceable recticle, peep rear sight with interchangeable disc, and weighed approximately 2.8 kgs (6 lbs 4 oz).
- "341PT Special Sportmaster" has the same features as the model "341P Sportmaster" except the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "341SB Sportmaster" had a smoothbore barrel, white metal bead front sight, and no rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" and "REG US PAT OFF" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." and "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,035 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, and the stock may cover the serial number on some of the earlier production units. - "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,095 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" is marked on the barrel. - the numbers "1,908,095", "1,913,840", and "1,924,692" are not serial numbers. - the numbers "1,908,095", "1,913,840", and "1,924,692"are U.S. Patent Numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity with 22 SHORT is 22 catridges, 22 LONG = 17 cartridges, and 22 LR = 15 cartridges.
Other Markings	- REMINGTON THE SPORT MASTER TRADE MARK MODEL 341" may be marked on the firearm in five lines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3049	Remington	341A Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3051	Remington	341P Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3052	Remington	341SB Sportmaster	Remington	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1908095

1913840

19924692

341

341 The Sportmaster

Model 341

Model 341 The Sportmaster

Sportmaster Model 341

Sportsmaster 341

The Sportmaster Model 341

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3049
Make: Remington
Model: 341A Sportmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	341A Sportmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3049 - 1	22 LR	15	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" and "REG US PAT OFF" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." and "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,035 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1940.
- total production of all versions of the 341 Sportmaster was 131,604 units.
- "THE SPORTMASTER", "TRADE MARK", and "MODEL 341 A" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with a metal bead and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame may or may not be drilled and tapped for a scope mount; thumb operated wing type safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt; one piece uncheckered walnut semi-pistol grip stock with a bakelite butt plate; blued finish.
- "341 SPORTMASTER" versions:
- "341A Sportmaster" had a blade type front sight with a white metal bead, step adjustable rear sight, and weighed approximately 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).
- "341AT Special Sportmaster" has the same features as the model "341A Sportmaster" except the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "341P Sportmaster" had a hooded front sight with a replaceable recticle, peep rear sight with interchangeable disc, and weighed approximately 2.8 kgs (6 lbs 4 oz).
- "341PT Special Sportmaster" has the same features as the model "341P Sportmaster" except the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "341SB Sportmaster" had a smoothbore barrel, white metal bead front sight, and no rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" and "REG US PAT OFF" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." and "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,035 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, and the stock may cover the serial number on some of the earlier production units.
- "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,095 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" is marked on the barrel.
- the numbers "1,908,095", "1,913,840", and "1,924,692" are not serial numbers.
- the numbers "1,908,095", "1,913,840", and "1,924,692"are U.S. Patent Numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity with 22 SHORT is 22 catridges, 22 LONG = 17 cartridges, and 22 LR = 15 cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3051	Remington	341P Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3052	Remington	341SB Sportmaster	Remington	Other	Bolt Action
71251	Remington	341 Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

341 A

341 AT Special

341-A

341A

341AT Special Sportmaster

Sportmaster 341AT Special

The Sportmaster Model 341A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3051
Make: Remington
Model: 341P Sportmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	341P Sportmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3051 - 1	22 LR	15	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" and "REG US PAT OFF" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." and "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,035 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1940.
- total production of all versions of the 341 Sportmaster was 131,604 units.
- "THE SPORTMASTER", "TRADE MARK", and "MODEL 341-P" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: hooded front sight with a replaceable recticle, peep rear sight with interchangeable disc; round, rifled barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame may or may not be drilled and tapped for a scope mount; thumb operated wing type safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt; one piece uncheckered walnut semi-pistol grip stock with a bakelite butt plate; blued finish.
- "341 SPORTMASTER" versions:
- "341A Sportmaster" had a blade type front sight with a white metal bead, step adjustable rear sight, and weighed approximately 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).
- "341AT Special Sportmaster" has the same features as the model "341A Sportmaster" except the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "341P Sportmaster" had a hooded front sight with a replaceable recticle, peep rear sight with interchangeable disc, and weighed approximately 2.8 kgs (6 lbs 4 oz).
- "341PT Special Sportmaster" has the same features as the model "341P Sportmaster" except the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "341SB Sportmaster" had a smoothbore barrel, white metal bead front sight, and no rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" and "REG US PAT OFF" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." and "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,035 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, and the stock may cover the serial number on some of the earlier production units.
- "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,095 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" is marked on the barrel.
- the numbers "1,908,095", "1,913,840", and "1,924,692" are not serial numbers.
- the numbers "1,908,095", "1,913,840", and "1,924,692"are U.S. Patent Numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity with 22 SHORT is 22 cartridges, 22 LONG = 17 cartridges, and 22 LR = 15 cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3049	Remington	341A Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3052	Remington	341SB Sportmaster	Remington	Other	Bolt Action
71251	Remington	341 Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

341 P

341 P Sportsmaster

341-P

341P

341PT Special Sportmaster

Sportmaster 341PT Special

Sportmaster Model 341-P

Sportmaster Model 341P

The Sportmaster Trade Mark Model 341-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3052
Make: Remington
Model: 341SB Sportmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	341SB Sportmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3052 - 1	22 LR	15	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1940.
- total production of all versions of the 341 Sportmaster was 131,604 units.
- "THE SPORTMASTER", "TRADE MARK", and "MODEL 341 SB" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: white metal bead front sight, and no rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame; thumb operated wing type safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt; one piece uncheckered walnut semi-pistol grip stock with a bakelite butt plate; blued finish.
- "341 SPORTMASTER" versions:
- "341A Sportmaster" had a blade type front sight with a white metal bead, step adjustable rear sight, and weighed approximately 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).
- "341AT Special Sportmaster" has the same features as the model "341A Sportmaster" except the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "341P Sportmaster" had a hooded front sight with a replaceable recticle, peep rear sight with interchangeable disc, and weighed approximately 2.8 kgs (6 lbs 4 oz).
- "341PT Special Sportmaster" has the same features as the model "341P Sportmaster" except the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "341SB Sportmaster" had a smoothbore barrel, white metal bead front sight, and no rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, and the stock may cover the serial number on some of the earlier production units.
- "US PATENT NUMBERS 1,908,095 - 1,913,840 - 1,924,692" is marked on the barrel.
- the numbers "1,908,095", "1,913,840", and "1,924,692" are not serial numbers.
- the numbers "1,908,095", "1,913,840", and "1,924,692"are U.S. Patent Numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3049	Remington	341A Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3051	Remington	341P Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
71251	Remington	341 Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

341 SB

341 Smooth Bore

341SB

Sportmaster 341SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3205
Make: Remington
Model: 37 Rangemaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	37 Rangemaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3205 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3205 - 3	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3205 - 1	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1937 to 1954.
- in 1940 a modification was implemented to the stock and trigger mechanism, this is sometimes referred to as the model "37-1940".
- total production of approximately 12 200 firearms.
- features include: heavy semi-floating barrel; shrouded bolt action with double locking lugs and extractors; thumb safety; detachable box magazine; one piece stock with pistol grip; target sights and scope mount bases.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- model was also available with a single shot adapter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1940 Rangemaster Model 37

37

37 Model of 1940

37-1940

37AM

37AR

37AS

37AV

37AX

Model 37

Model 37 of 1940

Rangemaster

Rangemaster 37

Rangemaster Model 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1987
Make: Remington
Model: 396 Sporting Clay

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	396 Sporting Clay
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1987 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1987 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1996.
Action	- over and under.
Barrel	- vent rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

396

4818

4819

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104555
Make: Remington
Model: 40X

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40X
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104555 - 22	22 BR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 28	22 CHEETAH MARK 1	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 18	22 LR	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104555 - 31	22 PPC	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 16	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	1	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 32	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 25	22-250 REM	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 20	220 SWIFT ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 14	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 2	222 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104555 - 3	222 REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104555 - 29	223 REM	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 19	243 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 35	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104555 - 34	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 30	260 REM ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 5	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104555 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 21	300 WBY MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 33	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 6	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104555 - 24	50 PERCUSSION	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 26	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 15	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 23	6MM BR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 13	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 27	6MM REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104555 - 11	7.62MM NATO	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1964. - "Model 40-X" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - solid bottom receiver/frame. - this is a bolt action rifle built on the 721 or 722 action by the Remington Custom Gun Shop. The Remington Custom Gun Shop special ordered the 40X from regular assembly line receiver/frames (before they were roll stamped and serial numbered) and were finished on a custom order basis at their facility. These rifles were offered as a single shot or as five shot repeater with a blind (fixed) magazine.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3321	Remington	40X	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 X

40 X Centrefire

40 X Rimfire

40 XC

40-X

40X Centrefire

40X Rangemaster

40X Rimfire

40X Standard

40X Target Rifle

40XC

40XC Rangemaster

40XR

Model 40-X

Rangemaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3321
Make: Remington
Model: 40X

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40X
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3321 - 70	22 LONG	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3321 - 36	22-250 REM	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3321 - 63	222 REM	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3321 - 64	222 REM MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3321 - 69	284 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3321 - 65	30-06 SPRG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3321 - 67	300 WHISPER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3321 - 68	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3321 - 16	308 WIN	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3321 - 66	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3321 - 38	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3321 - 39	6MM REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3321 - 53	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1955.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 40-X" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "40X" bolt action rifle is built on the 721 or 722 action by the Remington Custom Gun Shop. The Remington Custom Shop special ordered the 40X from regular assembly line receivers (before they get roll stamped and serial numbered) and were finished on a custom order basis at their facility. These rifles were offered as a single shot or as five shot repeater with a blind (fixed) magazine.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104555	Remington	40X	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 X

40 X Centrefire

40 X Rimfire

40 XC

40-X

40X Centrefire

40X Rangemaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40X Rimfire

40X Standard

40X Target Rifle

40XC

40XC Rangemaster

40XR

87920

Model 40-X

Rangemaster

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3409
Make: Remington
Model: 40X Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40X Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3409 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1977. - "40X Sporter" is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 40-X" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- the "40X" is a bolt action rifle built on the 721 or 722 action. The Remington Custom Gun Shop special ordered the 40X from regular assembly line actions (before they get roll stamped and serial numbered) and were finished on a custom order basis at their facility. The barrel and action were stainless or blue highly polished. The stock were offered in deluxe grade wood with deluxe checkering or synthetic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 X

40-X

40X

Model 40-X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3324
Make: Remington
Model: 40XB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3324 - 6	22-250 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 24	220 SWIFT	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 16	222 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 17	222 REM MAG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 8	223 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 19	243 WIN	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 20	25-06 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 23	260 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 21	30-06 SPRG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 15	30-338 WIN MAG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 27	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3324 - 5	300 WIN MAG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 18	308 WIN	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 25	6MM BR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 10	6MM INTERNATIONAL	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 11	6MM REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 9	6X47	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 14	7.62MM NATO	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 26	7MM BR REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 13	7MM REM MAG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3324 - 28	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1964.
- "40XB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 40-X" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "B" in the model designation is the last character in the serial number.
- this model will also be found as a bolt action repeating rifle.
- solid bottom receiver/frame.
- this is a single shot left or right hand bolt action rifle built on the M700 action.
- usually found with stainless steel barrel after 1980.
- walnut or Kevlar pistol grip stock or laminated thumbhole stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3325	Remington	40XB	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25689
25691
25693
25728
25962
25966
25968
25970
25974
25976
25980
27200
27204
27206
27208
27210
27212
27214
27216
27218
27220
27222
27228
27230
29716

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

29718

29742

29744

29768

40

40 Rangemaster Target

40 X

40 XB Rangemaster

40-X

40-X B

40-XB

40-XB Center Fire

40-XB Custom Stainless

40-XB Rangemaster

40-XB Rangemaster Center Fire

40-XB Rangemaster Centerfire

40-XB Rangemaster Left-Hand Action

40-XB Rangemaster Thumbhole Stock

40-XB Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock Target Rifle

40-XB Target Rifle

40-XB Thumbhole

40-XB Thumbhole Stock

40X Benchrest Single Shot

40XB Custom Stainless

40XB Rangemaster

40XB Rangemaster Centrefire

40XB Rangemaster Left-Hand Action

40XB Rangemaster Single Shot

40XB Rangemaster Thumbhole Stock

40XB Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock Target Rifle

40XB Target Rifle

40XB Thumbhole

M40XB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 40-X

Model 40-X B

Model 40-XB Rangemaster

Model 40XB

Rangemaster

Rangemaster Target

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3325
Make: Remington
Model: 40XB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3325 - 7	22-250 REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 18	220 SWIFT	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 1	222 REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 9	222 REM MAG	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 5	223 REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 3	243 WIN	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 17	260 REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 2	308 WIN	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 16	6MM INTERNATIONAL	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 8	6MM REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3325 - 10	6X47	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3325 - 15	7.62MM NATO	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1964.
- "40XB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 40-X" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "B" in the model designation is the last character in the serial number.
- this is a left or right hand bolt action repeater rifle built on the M700 action.
- this is a custom order rifle from the Remington Custom Gun Shop.
- usually found with stainless steel barrel, after 1980.
- walnut or Kevlar pistol grip or laminated thumbhole stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- top loading internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3324	Remington	40XB	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123347	Remington	40XS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25695

25697

25699

25719

25723

27234

27236

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27240

27242

27244

40

40 X

40 XB

40 XB Rangemaster

40-X

40-X B

40-X B Repeater

40-X B/R

40-XB Center Fire

40-XB Custom Stainless

40-XB Rangemaster

40-XB Rangemaster Center Fire

40-XB Rangemaster Centerfire

40-XB Rangemaster Left-Hand Action

40-XB Rangemaster Repeater

40-XB Rangemaster Thumbhole Stock

40-XB Stainless

40-XB Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock Target Rifle

40-XB Target Rifle

40-XB Thumbhole

40-XB Thumbhole Stock

40X Repeater

40XB CentreFire

40XB Custom Stainless

40XB KS

40XB Rangemaster

40XB Rangemaster Centrefire

40XB Rangemaster Left-Hand Action

40XB Rangemaster Repeater

40XB Rangemaster Thumbhole Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40XB Repeater

40XB Stainless

40XB Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock Target Rifle

40XB Target

40XB Target Rifle

40XB Thumbhole

40XB/R

Model 40-X

Model 40-X B

Model 40-X B Rangemaster Centerfire

Rangemaster

Rangemaster Target

Target Rangemaster

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3327
Make: Remington
Model: 40XB KS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XB KS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3327 - 9	22-250 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 1	220 SWIFT	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 10	220 SWIFT	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 8	222 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 2	223 REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 6	223 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 13	243 WIN	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 14	25-06 REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 5	300 WIN MAG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 3	308 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3327 - 7	308 WIN	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 11	6MM BR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 4	6MM REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 12	6MM REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 17	7.62MM NATO	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 15	7MM BR REM	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3327 - 16	7MM REM MAG	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "40XB KS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 40-X" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "B" in the model designation is the last character in the serial number.
- "KS" stands for Kevlar Stock.
- this is a single-shot target rifle, made in the Remington's custom shop as a precision tactical rifle.
- features include: round, heavy contour stainless steel barrel; left or right hand turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; tubular, sold bottom receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece black finish Kevlar pistol-grip stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- The 40XB KS is a bolt action rifle built on the M700 action. The Remington Custom Shop will special order the 40X from regular assembly line actions (before they get roll stamped and serial numbered) and are finished on a custom order basis at their facility. The barrel and action is stainless or blue highly polished. The stock is offered in deluxe grade wood with deluxe checkering or synthetic. This model comes with a Kevlar Stock (KS).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25991
25993
25995
25997
25999
26003
26005
26007
26009
26011
26015
26019
26021
27250
27254
27256
27258
27260
27262
27264
27266
27270
27272
27274
27278
27280
40
40 X
40 XB KS SS
40 XB Kevlar Stock
40 XB Kevlar Stock Single Shot
40-X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40-XB

40-XB KS

40-XB Rangemaster Varmit Special KS

40X

40X Kevlar

40XB KS (Kevlar Stock)

40XB KS Kevlar Stock Single Shot

40XB KS SS (Kevlar Stock Single Shot)

40XB Rangemaster Varmit Special KS

Model 40-X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119427
Make: Remington
Model: 40XB KS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XB KS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119427 - 4	22-250 REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119427 - 5	220 SWIFT	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119427 - 3	222 REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119427 - 1	223 REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119427 - 7	243 WIN	4	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119427 - 2	308 WIN	4	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119427 - 6	6MM REM	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119427 - 8	7.62MM NATO	4	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1987. - "40XB KS" is not marked on the firearm. - "MODEL 40-X" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "B" in the model designation is the last character in the serial number. - "KS" stands for Kevlar Stock. - this is a repeater version of Remington's 40XB single-shot target rifle, made in Remington's custom gun shop as a precision tactical rifle. - features include: round, heavy contour stainless steel barrel; left or right hand turn bolt action; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; one piece black finish Kevlar pistol-grip stock.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers and a letter "B" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25721

25725

27250 R

27250R

27254 R

27254R

27256 R

27256R

27258 R

27258R

27260 R

27260R

27264 R

27264R

27274 R

27274R

27284

27286

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27290

27292

27294

40

40 X

40-X

40-XB

40-XB KS

40-XB KS (Kevlar Stock)

40-XB KS Repeater

40-XB KS Varmit Special

40-XB Kevlar

40-XB Kevlar Stock

40-XB P

40-XB Police

40-XB Rangemaster Varmit Special KS

40-XB Varmint Special

40X

40XB KS Repeater

40XB Kevlar

40XB Kevlar Stock

40XB P

40XB Police

40XB Rangemaster Varmit Special KS

40XB-R-KS

40XB-Repeater-KS

Model 40-X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67393
Make: Remington
Model: 40XB Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XB Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67393 - 2	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67393 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1974.
- "40XB Rimfire" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 40-X" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "B" in the model designation is the last character in the serial number.
- similar to the centerfire equivalent.
- features include: round barrel; tubular, solid bottom receiver/frame; turn bolt action; target-pattern half-stock with a fixed rubber buttplate and an accessory rail let into the underside of the forend.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25671

40

40 X

40-X

40-X B

40-X B Rangemaster

40-X B Rangemaster Rimfire

40-XB Rangemaster Rimfire

40X

40X Rangemaster

40XB

40XB Rangemaster

40XB Rangemaster Rimfire

40XB Rangemaster Single Shot

40XB Target

M-40XB

Model 40-X

Model 40-X B

Model 40-X B Rangemaster

Model 40-X B Rangemaster Rimfire

Rangemaster

Rangemaster Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121133
Make: Remington
Model: 40XB Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XB Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121133 - 1	308 WIN	5	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "40XB TACTICAL" is marked on the barrel.
- "40XB Tactical" is a bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: round, fluted heavy contour stainless steel barrel; tubular stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; stainless steel turn bolt action with Teflon coating; adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic black with dark green spiderweb H-S Precision Pro Series Tactical vertical pistol grip stock with two front swivel studs and one rear swivel stud; stock is fitted with aluminum bedding blocks.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- internal top loading magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123347	Remington	40XS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27174

40

40-X

40-XB Tactical

40-XB Tactical Rifle

7174

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67404
Make: Remington
Model: 40XBBR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XBBR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67404 - 1	22 BR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 2	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 3	22 BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 25	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 4	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 5	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 6	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 7	222 REM MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 8	222 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 9	222 REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 10	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67404 - 11	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 12	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 26	284 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67404 - 19	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 20	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 21	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 22	6MM BR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 23	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 24	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 13	6X47	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 14	6X47	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 15	6X47	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 16	7.62MM NATO	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 17	7.62MM NATO	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67404 - 18	7.62MM NATO	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1969. - "40XBBR" is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 40XBR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the first letter "B" in the model designation is the suffix in the serial number. - "BR" in the model denotes "Bench Rest". - features include: round stainless steel barrel; turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no iron sights; one piece American walnut or kevlar pistol grip stock with wide squared-off forend. - options offered allowed the use of this rifle for all three classes of benchrest competition. - the forend was flattened, and broadened to accommodate the pedestal type rest thus eliminate canting. - chamber necks were made slightly smaller (four thousandths of an inch) to improve accurate alignment of the cartridge with the bore. - length of pull was reduced to twelve inches.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by the "Remington Custom Gun Shop".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number has a letter "B" suffix.
Barrel	- as a custom shop product, this rifle may be found in a variety of barrel lengths.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm. - as a custom shop product, this rifle may be found in a variety of calibres.
Shots	- solid bottom receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117629	Remington	40XBR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 XB BR

40 XB Bench Rest

40 XBBR Target Rifle

40-X

40-X BBR

40-XB BR

40-XB BR KS

40-XB BR KS (Bench Rest Kelvar Stock)

40-XB Bench Rest Kelvar Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40-XB-BR

40-XB-BR KS

40-XBBR

40-XBBR KS

40-XBBR Kevlar Stock

40-XBBR Target Rifle

40X-BBR KS (Kevlar Stock)

40XB BR KS

40XB Bench Rest

40XB Bench Rest Kelvar Stock

40XB-BR

40XB-BR KS

40XBBR KS

40XBBR KS (Kevlar Stock)

40XBBR Kevlar

40XBBR Kevlar Stock

40XBBR Target Rifle

Bench Rest

Bench Rest Kevlar Stock

Model 40-XBBR

Model 40-XBR

Model 40XB-BR

Model 40XB-BR Bench Rest Center Fire

Model 40XB-BR Center Fire

Model 40XBR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117629
Make: Remington
Model: 40XBR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XBR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117629 - 17	22 BR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117629 - 3	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 4	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 2	222 REM MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 1	222 REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 5	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 6	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 13	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 14	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 7	6MM INTERNATIONAL	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 8	6MM INTERNATIONAL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117629 - 16	6MM PPC	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117629 - 15	6MM TALLDOG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117629 - 9	6X47	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 10	6X47	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 11	7.62MM NATO	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117629 - 12	7.62MM NATO	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R.E.P." in an oval on the breech end of the barrel is the Remington proof mark.

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- "MODEL 40XBR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel barrel; blued, solid bottom, tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; one piece pistol grip stock with wide squared-off forend.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a letter "B" suffix.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers and a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67404	Remington	40XBBR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40 XBR

40-X

40-XBR

40X-BR

40XBR Centre Fire

40XBR Heavy Varmint Class

40XBR Light Varmit Class

Model 40XBR

REP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67426
Make: Remington
Model: 40XC

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XC
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67426 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67426 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67426 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1989.
- "40XC" is nor marked on the firearm.
- "40XC" model has a stripper clip guide on the front of receiver bridge, allowing the use of stripper clips for loading, for military match competitions.
- features include: no open sights; round stainless steel barrel; adjustable trigger, one piece American walnut stock with an adjustable buttplate.
- "40XC KS" features a "Kevlar Stock".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine witha stripper clip loading system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3334	Remington	40XC KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40-X

40-XC National Match

40XC Center Fire

40XC NMC

40XC NMR

40XC National Match Course

40XC National Match Rifle

National Match Course

National Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3334
Make: Remington
Model: 40XC KS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XC KS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3334 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3334 - 3	7.62MM NATO	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3334 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "40XC KS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "C" in the model designation denotes "Centerfire".
- "KS" in the model designation denotes "Kevlar Stock".
- "40XC KS" is a "National Match Course" rifle intended for benchrest, metallic silhoulette or position target shooters.
- features include: round, stainless steel barrel; tubular stainless steel receiver/frame; barrel and receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for sight mounts; turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; synthetic adjustable stock.
- "40XC KS" has a stripper clip guide on the front of receiver/frame bridge, allowing the use of stripper clips for loading, for military match competitions.
- "40XC KS" was manufactured in "223 REM" from 1995 to 1999.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral box magazine, top loading stripper clip system.

Remarks - The 40XC KS is a bolt action rifle built on the M700 action. This is the single shot version. The Remington Custom Shop will special order the 40X from regular assembly line receivers (before they are roll stamped and serial numbered) and are finished on a custom order basis at the custom shop. The barrel and action can be stainless or chrome molly steel. The stock may be wood (discontinued) or synthetic and this model made as a Mational Match Coures rifle will have elaborate sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67426	Remington	40XC	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40-X

40-X Centerfire Kevlar Stock

40-X Centerfire National Match Course Rifle

40-XC KS

40-XC KS National Match

40-XC KS Repeater

40-XC National Match Rifle

40X National Match Course

40XC Center Fire

40XC NMC

40XC NMR

40XC National Match Rifle

National Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67469
Make: Remington
Model: 40XR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67469 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67469 - 2	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1989.
- 40XR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "R" in the model designation denotes "Rimfire".
- this is a single shot, turn bolt operated rifle with a solid bottom receiver/frame.
- features include: no open sights; round, heavy contour barrel; solid bottom, tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; one piece American walnut stock with adjustable buttplate, elevating comb, and palm stop.
- "40-XR KS" (Kevlar Stock) model was introduced in 1987 and replaced the "40-XR" in 1990.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3301	Remington	40XR KS Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3337	Remington	40XR KS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3410	Remington	40XR Custom Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
74691	Remington	40XRBR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40-X

40-X Rimfire

40-XR

40-XR Match

40-XR Match Target

40-XR Target

40XR Match

40XR Match Target

40XR Rimfire

40XR Target

40XR Target Rimfire

40XR Wood Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3410
Make: Remington
Model: 40XR Custom Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XR Custom Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3410 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3410 - 2	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "40XR Custom Sporter" is not marked on the firearm.
- "R" in the model designation denotes "Rimfire".
- this is a single shot, turn bolt action rifle with a solid bottom receiver/frame.
- Remington Custom Gun Shop special orders the 40X from regular assembly line receivers (before they are stamped and serial numbered) and are finished on a custom order basis at the custom shop. The barrel and action can be stainless or chrome molly steel. The stock material is deluxe grade wood with deluxe checkering or synthetic. On this model the Remington Custom Shop has dropped the standard custom models in favour of individual quotations for work ordered.
This will inevitably result in the creation of rifles without a standard but rather all different, as per the individual option needs.
- "22 Winchester Magnum" was available in this model line starting in 2000.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3301	Remington	40XR KS Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3337	Remington	40XR KS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
67469	Remington	40XR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40-X

40-X Rimfire Custom Sporter

40-XR

40-XR Custom Sporter

40-XR Custom Sporter Grade Model 1

40-XR Custom Sporter Grade Model 2

40-XR Custom Sporter Grade Model 3

40-XR Custom Sporter Grade Model 4

40-XR Custom Sporter Grade Model I

40-XR Custom Sporter Grade Model II

40-XR Custom Sporter Grade Model III

40-XR Custom Sporter Grade Model IV

40-XR Custom Sporter High Grade

40XR Custom

40XR Custom Grade Model I

40XR Custom Grade Model II

40XR Custom Grade Model III

40XR Custom Grade Model IV

40XR Custom Match

40XR Custom Single Shot Sporter

40XR Custom Target

40XR Custom Target Rimfire

40XR Match

40XR Match Target

40XR Match Target Custom

40XR Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3337
Make: Remington
Model: 40XR KS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XR KS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3337 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "40XR KS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "R" in the model designation denotes "Rimfire".
- "KS" in thje model designation denotes "Kevlar Stock".
- features include: no open sights; round heavy contour barrel; solid bottom, tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt operated; one piece Kevlar stock with adjustable butt plate, elevating comb, and a palm stop.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by the "Remington Custom Gun Shop".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- The 40X is a single shot rifle built on the M700 action. The barrel and action is stainless or blue chrome molly steel. The stock is offered Kevlar synthetic. This gun is a light barreled single shot target rifle with Redfield Olympic sights, and offered on special order with a target stock and scope bases.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3301	Remington	40XR KS Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3410	Remington	40XR Custom Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
67469	Remington	40XR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40-X

40-X Rimfire Kevlar Stock

40-XR KS

40-XR KS Rimfire Single Shot

40X Kevlar Sporter

40XR KS Match

40XR KS Match Target

40XR KS Target

40XR KS Target Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3301
Make: Remington
Model: 40XR KS Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XR KS Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3301 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1999.
- "40XR KS Sporter" is not marked on the firearm.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire.
- "KS" in the model designation denotes a kevlar stock.
- this is a single shot turn bolt rifle
- features include: no open sights; round contour barrel with a match chamber; solid bottom, tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; one piece Kevlar stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the 40X is a single shot gun built on the M700 action. The Remington Custom Shop would special order the 40X from regular assembly line actions (before they were roll stamped and serial numbered) and finish each action on a custom order basis at their facility. The barrel and action is stainless or blue highly polished. This gun is a light barreled single shot target rifle with Redfield Olympic sights, and offered on special order with a Kevlar target stock and scope bases.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3337	Remington	40XR KS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3410	Remington	40XR Custom Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
67469	Remington	40XR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 XR KS Sporter

40-X

40-X Rimfire Kevlar Stock Custom Sporter

40-XR KS Custom Sporter

40-XR KS Sporter

40X

40X R KS Sporter

40XR Custom Sporter Kevlar

40XR KS

40XR KS Custom

40XR KS Custom Sporter

40XR KS Match Custom

40XR KS Target Custom

40XR Kevlar Sporter

40XR Kevlar Stock Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74691
Make: Remington
Model: 40XRBR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XRBR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74691 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74691 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74691 - 3	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74691 - 4	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 2004 and 2007 to 2011.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "40XRBR" is a single shot rimfire bolt operated rifle designed for benchrest shooting.
- "R" in the model designation denotes Rimfire.
- "BR" in the model designation denotes "Bench Rest".
- features include: no iron sights; heavy round stainless steel barrel; solid bottom, tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; one piece synthetic or wood stock with flat bottom benchrest style forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by the "Remington Custom Gun Shop".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67469	Remington	40XR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 XBRB Target

40 XR BR

40 XRBR

40-X

40-X Rimfire Bench Rest Target Rifle

40-XR BR

40-XR BR Custom

40-XR BR KS

40-XRBR

40-XRBR KS

40-XRBR Target Rifle

40XRBR KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123347
Make: Remington
Model: 40XS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123347 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123347 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123347 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "40XS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: no open sights; round heavy stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the upper rear tang; externally adjustable trigger; a Sunny Hill all steel trigger guard with a hinged floorplate; one piece McMillan A3 black synthetic pistol grip stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate, aluminum bedding block with sling and bipod attachments.
- 40XS is built on a Remington model 40X barreled action at the Remington Custom shop.
- 40XS is similar to the Remington model 40XB which is available with an aluminum trigger guard and a non-adjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- is marked on the left side of the barrel, eg. "308 WIN".
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3325	Remington	40XB	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121133	Remington	40XB Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27225

27227

40 XS

40-XS

40-XS Tactical Rifle System

40XS System

40XS TRS

7225

7227

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129590
Make: Remington
Model: 40XS LR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	40XS LR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129590 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "40XS LR" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel heavy round barrel with threaded muzzle for removable muzzle break; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to accept the Modular Accessory Rail System (MARS); AR style extractor; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the upper rear tang; externally adjustable trigger; Sunny Hill steel trigger guard; one piece McMillan A5 black synthetic pistol grip stock with an adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate; Titanium hand bedding block; sling and bipod attachments.
- "40XS" is built on a Remington model 40X barreled action at the Remington Custom shop.
- similar to the Remington model 40XB which is available with an aluminum trigger guard and a none adjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27249

40 XS LR

40-XS LR

40-XS LR Tactical Rifle System

40-XS MLR

40-XS MLR Tactical Rifle System

40XS LR Tactical Rifle System

40XS MLR

40XS MLR Tactical Rifle System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35844
Make: Remington
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35844 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35844 - 2	22 WIN RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "REMINGTON" trade name is marked on the top of the firearm, between the chamber and rear sight.

Model

- "The Targetmaster" and "Model 41" are marked on the top of the firearm, between the rear and front sight.
- manufactured from 1936 to 1940.
- features include: one piece/homogeneous round barrel/receiver/frame; turn-bolt action with bolt handle turned down; takedown design; one piece uncheckered hardwood stock with semi beavertail forend and pistol grip stock, and iron sights.
- action must be manually cocked for firing, the safety is incorporated into the cocking knob.
- available in several variations:
- "A " Grade: furnished with a blade front sight and open rear sight.
- "P" Grade: furnished with a hooded front sight and receiver/frame mounted "peep" type rear sight.
- "AS" Grade: made in calibre 22 WRF (22 Remington Special).
- "SB" Grade: smooth bore barrel (no rifling, intended to fire "shot" cartridges), no rear sight and bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms Co. Inc. Ilion N.Y." is marked on the top of the firearm, between the rear and front sight.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the one piece/homogeneous barrel/receiver assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - ".22 Short, Long or Long Rifle" is marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments - as the receiver/frame/barrel are one homogeneous piece the serial number is deemed to be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35803	Remington	41AS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35806	Remington	41A	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35814	Remington	41P	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35821	Remington	41SB	Remington	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

41 A Grade

41 AS Grade

41 P Grade

41 Target Master

41 Targetmaster

Model 41

Target Master

Targetmaster

The Targetmaster

The Targetmaster Model 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3068
Make: Remington
Model: 411

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	411
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3068 - 3	22 BB CAP	1	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3068 - 2	22 CB CAP	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3068 - 1	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 411" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1937.
- total production was 1,316 units.
- features include: round open piece barrel and receiver/frame; self cocking turn bolt; extractor; round cartridge case discharger tube; no manual safety; one piece walnut semi-pistol grip stock with plastic butt plate; blade front sight and V-groove rear sight; blued finish.
- NOTE: some model 411s may not have a slot cut on the bottom of the receiver/frame or have a discharger tube.
- Model 411 was originally manufactured for Steel Materials Corporation of Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.
- Steel Material Corporation was a shooting gallery supplier.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame, ahead of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 CB CAP" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "22 SHORT ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Note: a round discharger tube may be located under the barrel. This is not a tube magazine. This tube is used to discharge fired cartridge cases from the rifle. When the cartridge case is extracted from the chamber it drops through a slot in the bottom of the receiver/frame. The fired cartridge case then falls out of the firearm, under the muzzle.
Also Known As/Product Code	- designed for 22 SHORT or 22CB only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

411 Self Cocking

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126165
Make: Remington
Model: 412 Youth

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	412 Youth
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126165 - 1	22 LR	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- compact single shot rifle designed especially for youth and beginners.
- features include: automatic safety; second-shot holder for convenient reloading; hardwood stock; adjustable rear sight, blade front; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; blued metal parts.
- overall length with 502mm barrel is 902mm (35 1/2"), average weight is 1.93kg (4 1/4bs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412

Model 412 Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Youth 412

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35806
Make: Remington
Model: 41A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	41A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35806 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1936. - "TARGETMASTER" and/or "41A" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - the model 41 series uses a one piece receiver/frame and barrel. - features include: adjustable rear sight and white metal bead front sight; blued round barrel and receiver/frame; rifled or smooth bore; wing safety mounted at the rear of the cocking piece; single trigger mechanism; one piece pistol grip and semi-beavertail forearm walnut stock; shotgun style buttplate. - available in various grades.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG" over "OR LONG RIFLE." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

35803	Remington	41AS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35814	Remington	41P	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35821	Remington	41SB	Remington	Other	Single-Shot
35844	Remington	41	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

41 A

41 A Target Master

41 A Targetmaster

41A Target Master

41A Targetmaster

Target Master

Targetmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35803
Make: Remington
Model: 41AS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	41AS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35803 - 1	22 WIN RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1937. - "TARGETMASTER" and/or "41AS" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - the model 41 series uses a one piece receiver/frame and barrel. - features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; blued round barrel and receiver/frame; rifled bore; wing safety mounted at the rear of the cocking piece; single trigger mechanism; one piece pistol grip walnut stock; shotgun style buttplate. - available in various grades.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG" over "OR LONG RIFLE." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

35806	Remington	41A	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35814	Remington	41P	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35821	Remington	41SB	Remington	Other	Single-Shot
35844	Remington	41	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

41 A S

41 AS

41 AS Target Master

41 AS Targetmaster

41AS Target Master

41AS Targetmaster

Target Master

Targetmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35814
Make: Remington
Model: 41P

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	41P
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35814 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model was manufactured fron 1936 until 1940. - "MODEL 41P" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: hardwood stock; with semi beavertail fore end and pistol grip; safety incorporated into cocking knob; ramp front sight and peep rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO.,INC.,ILION,N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A --PATENTS PENDING" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- sample observed did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MODEL 41P" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35803	Remington	41AS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35806	Remington	41A	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35821	Remington	41SB	Remington	Other	Single-Shot
35844	Remington	41	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Targetmaster.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35821
Make: Remington
Model: 41SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	41SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35821 - 2	22 LR	1	598	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35821 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- features include: one piece/homogeneous smooth bore (no rifling) round barrel/receiver/frame; turn-bolt action with bolt handle turned down; takedown design; one piece uncheckered hardwood stock with semi beavertail forend and pistol grip stock, and iron sights.
- action must be manually cocked for firing, the safety is incorporated into the cocking knob.
- the model "41" was available in several variations:
- "A " Grade: furnished with a blade front sight and open rear sight.
- "P" Grade: furnished with a hooded front sight and receiver/frame mounted "peep" type rear sight.
- "AS" Grade: made in calibre 22 WRF (22 Remington Special).
- "SB" Grade: smooth bore barrel (no rifling, intended to fire "shot" cartridges), no rear sight and bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Type

- this firearm resembles a traditional bolt operated rifle.

Serial Number

- marked on the one piece/homogeneous round barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- sample was observed with the following markings on the barrel: "22CAL.MO-SKEET-0 BORE"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - as the receiver/frame/barrel are one homogeneous piece the serial number is deemed to be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35803	Remington	41AS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35806	Remington	41A	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35814	Remington	41P	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
35844	Remington	41	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Smoothbore

Targetmaster 41 SB

Targetmaster 41 Smooth Bore

Targetmaster Smooth Bore

Targetmaster.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125266
Make: Remington
Model: 48 Mohawk

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	48 Mohawk
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125266 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125266 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Mohawk-48" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
- "48 Mohawk" replaced the 11-48 in 1970.
- "48 Mohawk" was never listed in Remington's catalogs.
- manufactured between 1970 and 1975.
- total production of 55,610 units.
- features include: round, tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and butt stock with pistol grip, white spacer and butt pad; blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1907	Remington	11-48	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48

Mohawk

Mohawk-48

Mohawk48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1996
Make: Remington
Model: 48 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	48 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1996 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1996 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1996 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1996 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1996 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1996 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1996 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1996 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1996 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1996 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1996 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SPORTSMAN 48" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - production of the model 48 Sportsman began in 1948, it was officially introduced in 1949. Remington ceased production of this model in 1958. - this model was also offered in higher grades which differed in the quality of wood and the level of embellishment. Options such as a solid rib, ventilated rib, checkering patterns or engraving determine the grade. - the "Standard" grade was also known as the Sporstman 48A. This version featured a checkered American walnut buttstock and forearm, and a blued finish. - the "Special" grade was also known as the "Sportsman 48B Special". This version featured "Select" grade walnut furniture. - also available in a "Skeet" grade that featured a beavertail forearm and skeet bored barrel, and "D Tournament" or "F Premier" grades that were further embellished with engraving. - available with a solid or ventilated barrel rib with a single or double bead sight arrangement. - this model was available with a factory installed "Cutts Compensator" or "Poly-Choke".
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: the following patent number marked on the barrel is not to be confused as serial number: 2,278,589.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PATENT NO. 2,278,589 OTHERS PENDING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2278589

48

48 D Tournament

48 F Premier

Sportsman

Sportsman 48

Sportsman 48 Skeet

Sportsman 48A

Sportsman 48A Standard

Sportsman 48B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportsman 48B Special

Sportsman 48D

Sportsman 48D Tournament

Sportsman 48F

Sportsman 48F Premier

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121925
Make: Remington
Model: 504

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	504
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121925 - 3	17 HMR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121925 - 2	17 MACH 2	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121925 - 1	22 LR	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt handle, the bolt body is nickel plated; bolt features dual extractors; satin finished American walnut stock with pistol grip cap, sling swivel studs and a rubber butt pad ; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; two position safety mounted on the trigger housing; single stage, fully adjustable trigger; barrel is not fitted with open sights and has a recessed crown.
- rifling characteristics: 22 LR = 1 in 14.5" right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics: 17 MACH 2 = 1 in 9" right hand twist.
-new for 2007, 17 HMR features Shilen custom barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, when inserted the magazine is flush with the bottom of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122765	Remington	504T LS HB	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26500

26502

80800

Model 504

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123173
Make: Remington
Model: 504 Custom

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	504 Custom
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123173 - 1	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Remington is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 504" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2005.
- "504 Custom" is a Custom Shop version of the model 504 which features a "C" grade stock and a custom made barrel using a Model 40-XR barrel blank.
- features include: high polished blue finish sporter contoured barrel, receiver/frame and bolt handle; nickel plated bolt body; bolt features dual extractors; semi-gloss finished "C" grade American walnut cut checkered pistol grip stock with complimenting rosewood fore-end tip and grip cap, sling swivel studs and a rubber butt pad ; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; two position safety mounted on the trigger housing; single stage, fully adjustable trigger; concave target style barrel crown; barreled action is hand-fitted and epoxy bedded to the stock with twin takedown screws.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1105 mm (43 1/2").
- average weight of 3 kg (6 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- turn down bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26510

504 custom C Grade

C Grade

Custom C Grade

M504

M504 Custom C Grade

Model 504

Model 504 Custom

Model 504 Custom C Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122765
Make: Remington
Model: 504T LS HB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	504T LS HB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122765 - 1	17 HMR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122765 - 2	22 LR	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the letters "T LS HB" in the model designation are for "Target Laminated Stock Heavy Barrel".
- features include: free floating heavy target contour barrel; ordnance grade receiver/frame; satin blued finish on the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt handle; the bolt body is nickel plated; bolt features dual extractors; brown laminated Monte Carlo stock with beavertail fore-end, pistol grip cap, sling swivel studs and a rubber butt pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; two position safety mounted on the trigger housing; single stage, adjustable trigger; no open sights.
- rifling characteristics: 22 LR = 1 in 14.5" right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121925	Remington	504	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26493

26495

504 T LS HB

504 Target

504 Target Laminated Stock Heavy Barrel

504-T

504-T LS HB

504T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21408
Make: Remington
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21408 - 1	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21408 - 2	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21408 - 3	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" over "TRADE MARK" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "THE REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO., INC." over "REMINGTON ILION WKS. ILION, N.Y. U.S.A. PEDERSEN'S PATENTS PENDING" may be marked on the top of the slide.
- "REMINGTON UNION METALLIC CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN." and "PEDERSEN PATENT" may be marked on the slide.
- "REMINGTON" over "UMC", within a circle may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- manufactured from 1918 to 1927 with approximately 65 000 manufactured.
- invented by J.D. Pedersen in 1918 and manufactured by Remington Arms Co. U.M.C. Inc.
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and slide, internal hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, magazine release and safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - an observed sample featured two alpha characters followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51 Automatic Pistol

Model 51

Pedersen

Pedersen Patent

Pedersen's Pat.

Pedersen's Patent

Pedersen's Patent Pending

Remington-Pedersen Model 51 Automatic Pistol

UMC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3083
Make: Remington
Model: 510 Targetmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	510 Targetmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3083 - 3	17 HMR	1	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3083 - 4	22 LR	1	145	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3083 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3083 - 2	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "THE TARGETMASTER" and "MODEL 510" are marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1939 to 1962.
- "A" Grade was furnished with open sights.
- "P" Grade with receiver/frame mounted "peep" sight.
- "SB" Grade was a smooth bore barrel (no rifling, intended for use with "shot" cartridges) version, no rear sight and bead front.
- a sporting rifle design with plain hardwood stock, pistol grip and semi beavertail forend.
- this is a generic model. Other model "510" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the "Remington" factory applied serial number was located on the underside of the barrel on the sample examined.

Calibre - ".22 Short, Long or Long Rifle" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3085	Remington	510P	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3086	Remington	510SB	Remington	Other	Single-Shot
86777	Remington	510C	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

510

510 Target Master

510 The Target Master

510 The Targetmaster

Model 510 The Target Master

Model 510 The Targetmaster

Target Master

Target Master 510

Target Master Model 510

Targetmaster

Targetmaster 510

Targetmaster Model 510

The Target Master

The Target Master Model 510

The Targetmaster

The Targetmaster Model 510

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86777
Make: Remington
Model: 510C

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	510C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86777 - 1	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "The Targetmaster Model 510 C" may be marked on the firearm. - the Model 510 series was manufactured from 1939 to 1962. - features include: round barrel; bolt operated action; bead front and open rear sight; pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y. - Made in U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3083	Remington	510 Targetmaster	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

510 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

510 C Targetmaster

510 Carbine

510 Targetmaster

510-C

510C Targetmaster

Targetmaster

Targetmaster 510

Targetmaster 510 C

Targetmaster 510C

The Targetmaster

The Targetmaster Carbine

The Targetmaster Model 510 C

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3085
Make: Remington
Model: 510P

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	510P
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3085 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3085 - 2	22 LR	1	637	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1939 to 1962. - "TARGETMASTER" and "MODEL 510P" are marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame; round barrel; ramp front sight; adjustable peep rear sight; wooden stock.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel as "22 SHORT, LONG, OR LONG RIFLE".
Remarks	- the model 510P is a sporting design. Furnished with a plain, pistol grip hardwood stock. Has a receiver/frame mounted rear "Peep" sight and blade ramp front sight.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3083	Remington	510 Targetmaster	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3086	Remington	510SB	Remington	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Targetmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3086
Make: Remington
Model: 510SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	510SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3086 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model 510SB is a smooth bore barrel (no rifling) version of the 510. - features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with a semi beavertail forend, no rear sight, front bead. - may also be marked on the barrel as 22 CAL.MO-SKEET-O BORE". - production from 1964 until 1966
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Type	- this firearm resembles a traditional rifle.
Calibre	- chambered for calibre 22 LR, intended for use with "shot" cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3083	Remington	510 Targetmaster	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3085	Remington	510P	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 CAL.MO-SKEET-O BORE".

510 Routlege

510 Routlege Smoothbore

510 Smoothbore

510 XSB

Mo Skeet O Bore

Mo-Skeet-O-Bore

Targetmaster

Targetmaster 510XSB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3093
Make: Remington
Model: 511 Scoremaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	511 Scoremaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3093 - 3	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3093 - 1	22 LR	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3093 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3093 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON
REG.U.S.PAT.OFF" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation and "SCOREMASTER" are marked on the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1939 to 1966.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel; turn bolt with double locking lugs and extractors; self-cocking bolt with the mechanism cocking on the opening movement; firing pin indicator; automatic ejecting; blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame may be grooved for a tip off scope mount; thumb safety; one piece plain pistol grip stock and takedown design.
- a version with a smooth bored barrel (no rifling) in calibre 22 LR (intended for use with a "shot" cartridge) was available as the model "511SB".

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms Company" or "REMINGTON ARMS CO.,INC.,ILION,N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "THE SCOREMASTER REG.U.S.PAT.OFF. MODEL 511" and "PATENT NUMBER-1,908,035-1,9143,840-2,356,257" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3087	Remington	511A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3089	Remington	511P Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
33743	FIE	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33754	FIE	322	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33760	FIE	422	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
36134	Magtech	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118515	Remington	511X	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
118516	Remington	511SB	Remington	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

511

Model 511

Scoremaster

Scoremaster 511

The Scoremaster

The Scoremaster Model 511

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3087
Make: Remington
Model: 511A

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	511A
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3087 - 1	22 LR	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3087 - 4	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation and "SCOREMASTER" are marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1939 to 1962. - features include: tapered round rifled barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; thumb safety; one piece plain pistol grip stock and takedown design. - the distinguishing feature of the Model 511A is the open sights.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Company" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

3089	Remington	511P Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3093	Remington	511 Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
33743	FIE	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33754	FIE	322	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33760	FIE	422	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
36134	Magtech	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118515	Remington	511X	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
118516	Remington	511SB	Remington	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

511 A

511-A

511A Scoremaster

Model 511A

Scoremaster

Scoremaster 511A

The Scoremaster

The Scoremaster Model 511A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3089
Make: Remington
Model: 511P Scoremaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	511P Scoremaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3089 - 1	22 LR	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3089 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "Scoremaster ® MODEL 511-P". - manufactured from 1939 to 1962. - features include: blued finish; tapered, round profile barrel; turn-bolt operated action; detachable box magazine; hooded ramp blade front sight and an adjustable aperture rear sight; thumb safety; one piece, plain pistol grip stock; takedown design. - the distinguishing feature of the Model 511P Scoremaster is the aperture rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PATENT NUMBERS-1,908,035-1,913,840-2,356,257" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3087	Remington	511A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3093	Remington	511 Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
33743	FIE	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33754	FIE	322	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33760	FIE	422	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
36134	Magtech	122	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118515	Remington	511X	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
118516	Remington	511SB	Remington	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

511 P

511-P

511-P Scoremaster

511P

Model 511P

Scoremaster

Scoremaster 511-P

Scoremaster 511P

The Scoremaster

The Scoremaster Model 511P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118516
Make: Remington
Model: 511SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	511SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118516 - 1	22 LR	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118516 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation and "SCOREMASTER" are marked on the barrel. - features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; bead front sight and adjustable open rear sight; thumb safety; one piece plain pistol grip stock and takedown design. - the distinguishing feature of the Model 511SB is the smooth bore barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Company" may be marked on the barrel.
Type	- this model resembles a traditional rifle.
Calibre	- chambered for calibre 22 LR, intended for use with a "shot" cartridge.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3087	Remington	511A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3089	Remington	511P Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3093	Remington	511 Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
118515	Remington	511X	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

511SB Scoremaster

Scoremaster

Scoremaster 511SB

The Scoremaster

The Scoremaster Model 511

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118515
Make: Remington
Model: 511X

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	511X
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118515 - 1	22 LR	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118515 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation and "SCOREMASTER" are marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1964 to 1966. - features include: tapered round rifled barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; blade front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a tip off scope mount; thumb safety; one piece plain pistol grip stock and takedown design. - the distinguishing feature of the Model 511X is the spring leaf pattern rear sight that features a slider and not an 'elevator' design.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Company" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

3087	Remington	511A	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3089	Remington	511P Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3093	Remington	511 Scoremaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
118516	Remington	511SB	Remington	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

511 X

511-X

511X Scoremaster

Model 511-X

Scoremaster

Scoremaster 511X

The Scoremaster

The Scoremaster Model 511-X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64783
Make: Remington
Model: 512 Sportmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	512 Sportmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64783 - 1	22 LR	15	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "The Sportsmaster" and "Model 512" are marked on the top of the barrel. - produced between 1940 and 1962.
Manufacturer	- the top of the barrel is marked: REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y. / MADE IN U.S.A.- PATENT PENDING
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

3090	Remington	512X Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3091	Remington	512P Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3092	Remington	512A Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

512

Sportmaster

Sportmaster 512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3092
Make: Remington
Model: 512A Sportmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	512A Sportmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3092 - 2	22 LR	15	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured between 1939 and 1962.
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- this is a version of the 341 pattern, except for the radial-lever safety catch located behind the bolt.
- plain walnut stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3090	Remington	512X Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3091	Remington	512P Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
64783	Remington	512 Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

512

512 A

512 Sportsmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512A Sportsmaster

Sportsmaster

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3091
Make: Remington
Model: 512P Sportmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	512P Sportmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3091 - 1	22 LR	17	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "REMINGTON" trade name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "THE SPORTSMASTER" and "REG.U.S.PAT.OFF." and "MODEL 512-P" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1962.
- same general specifications as the models 512, 512X, and 512A, except for the peep sight mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame, and a hooded ramped front sight mounted at the muzzle end.
- the "P" designation in the model may stand for "Peep Sight".
- blocks for optical sight-mount observed on some specimens.
- plain pistol grip American walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.--PATENTS PENDING" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- ".22 Short, Long or Long Rifle" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3090	Remington	512X Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3092	Remington	512A Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
64783	Remington	512 Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

512

512 P

512-P

512P Sportsmaster

Sportsmaster

Sportsmaster 512P

The Sportsmaster 512-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3090
Make: Remington
Model: 512X Sportmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	512X Sportmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3090 - 2	22 LONG	19	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3090 - 1	22 LR	15	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3090 - 3	22 SHORT	22	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1962.
- same general specifications as the models 512, and 512A, except features spring-leaf and slider rear sight, and ramped front sight.
- plain pistol grip American walnut stock.
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3091	Remington	512P Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3092	Remington	512A Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
64783	Remington	512 Sportmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

512 X

512X Sportsmaster

Sportsmaster

Sportsmaster 512X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3100
Make: Remington
Model: 513-S Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	513-S Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3100 - 2	22 LR	6	234	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3100 - 1	22 LR	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "REMINGTON MATCHMASTER MODEL 513-S" or "THE MATCHMASTER REG. U.S. PT. OFF. MODEL 513-S" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, bolt-action, small-bore rifle in the Remington "513" series.
- manufactured between 1940 and 1968
- "513" series was divided into the "513S" series (with a checkered "Sporter"-style stock), and the "513T" series (with a smooth "Target"-style stock).
- "513" variations could be fitted with a number of different factory sight configurations, each denoted with a separate model suffix letter (i.e. 513-S, 513-S-A, 513-T, 513-T-X, etc.).
- features include: ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, tapered, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; double locking lugs and extractors; safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a steel butt plate and sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 686 mm (27") barrel is 1143 mm (43"), and the average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, in front of the forend of the stock.
- serial numbers of the 513-S series was intermixed with the 513-T series.
- serial number range began at "1000".
- observed serial number consisted of four to seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over
"PATS. - 1,908, 035 - 1,913,840 - 2,356, 257 - 2,331,405" may be marked on the top of the the barrel.
- "1908035", "1913840", "2356257", and "2331405" are Patent Numbers and should not be confused as a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3097	Remington	513-T-R Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
98135	Remington	513-S-A Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
111295	Remington	513-S-P Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
112235	Remington	513-T Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120450	Remington	513-T-X Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120451	Remington	513-T-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1908035

1913840

2331405

2356257

513

513 Matchmaster

513 S

513 Sporter Matchmaster

513-S

513S

513S Sporter

Matchmaster

Matchmaster 513-S

Matchmaster Model 513-S

The Matchmaster 513-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Matchmaster Model 513-S

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98135
Make: Remington
Model: 513-S-A Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	513-S-A Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98135 - 1	22 LR	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, bolt-action, small-bore rifle in the Remington "513" series, built between 1940 and 1968; the 513 series was divided into the "513S" series (with a checkered "Sporter"-style stock), and the "513T" series (with a smooth "Target"-style stock). Each of these variations could be fitted with a number of different factory sight configurations, each denoted with a separate model suffix letter (i.e. 513-S, 513-S-A, 513-T, 513-T-X, etc.).
- features include: a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; steel butt plate; open step-adjustable leaf-style sights; and a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, in front of the forend of the stock.
- serial numbers of the 513-S series was intermixed with the 513-T series.
- serial number range began at "1000".
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over
"PATS. - 1,908, 035 - 1,913,840 - 2,356, 257 - 2,331,405" may be marked on the top of the the barrel.
- "1908035", "1913840", "2356257", and "2331405" are Patent Numbers and should not be confused as a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the top of the barrel is marked "REMINGTON ARMS CO.,INC.,ILION.N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." over "PAT'S. -- 1,908,035 -- 1,913,840 -- 2,356,257 -- 2,331,405".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3097	Remington	513-T-R Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3100	Remington	513-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
111295	Remington	513-S-P Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
112235	Remington	513-T Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120450	Remington	513-T-X Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120451	Remington	513-T-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

513

513 S A

513 S-A

513 SA

513 Sporter Matchmaster

513-S-A

513S-A

513SA

513SA Sporter

Matchmaster

Matchmaster 513S-A

SA513

The Matchmaster

The Matchmaster Model 513-S-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111295
Make: Remington
Model: 513-S-P Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	513-S-P Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111295 - 1	22 LR	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, bolt-action, small-bore rifle in the Remington "513" series, built between 1940 and 1968; the 513 series was divided into the "513S" series (with a checkered "Sporter"-style stock), and the "513T" series (with a smooth "Target"-style stock). Each of these variations could be fitted with a number of different factory sight configurations, each denoted with a separate model suffix letter (i.e. 513-S, 513-S-A, 513-T, 513-T-X, etc.).
- features include: a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; steel buttplate; open adjustable peep sights; and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, in front of the forend of the stock.
- serial numbers of the 513-S series was intermixed with the 513-T series.
- serial number range began at "1000".
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over
"PATS. - 1,908, 035 - 1,913,840 - 2,356, 257 - 2,331,405" may be marked on the top of the the barrel.
- "1908035", "1913840", "2356257", and "2331405" are Patent Numbers and should not be confused as a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3097	Remington	513-T-R Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3100	Remington	513-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
98135	Remington	513-S-A Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
112235	Remington	513-T Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120450	Remington	513-T-X Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120451	Remington	513-T-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

513 SP

513 SP Matchmaster

513-SP

513SP

513SP Matchmaster

513SP Sporter

Matchmaster 513 SP

Matchmaster 513 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112235
Make: Remington
Model: 513-T Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	513-T Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112235 - 1	22 LR	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, bolt-action, small-bore rifle in the Remington "513" series, built between 1940 and 1968; the 513 series was divided into the "513S" series (with a checkered "Sporter"-style stock), and the "513T" series (with a smooth "Target"-style stock). Each of these variations could be fitted with a number of different factory sight configurations, each denoted with a separate model suffix letter (i.e. 513-S, 513-S-A, 513-T, 513-T-X, etc.).
- features include: a smooth walnut pistol-grip stock with beavertail forearm; sling swivels; steel buttplate; adjustable Redfield peep sights with Globe insert front sight; "semi-floating" heavy target barrel; and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, in front of the forend of the stock.
- serial numbers of the 513-S series was intermixed with the 513-T series.
- serial number range began at "1000".
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over "PATS. - 1,908, 035 - 1,913,840 - 2,356, 257 - 2,331,405" may be marked on the top of the the barrel.
- "1908035", "1913840", "2356257", and "2331405" are Patent Numbers and should not be confused as a serial number.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "PATS 1.908.035 - 1.913.840 - 2.356.257 - 2.341.405" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3097	Remington	513-T-R Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3100	Remington	513-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
98135	Remington	513-S-A Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
111295	Remington	513-S-P Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120450	Remington	513-T-X Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120451	Remington	513-T-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

513

513 T

513 T Matchmaster

513 Target

513 Target Matchmaster

513T

513T Target Grade

Matchmaster

Matchmaster 513 T

Matchmaster 513-T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3097
Make: Remington
Model: 513-T-R Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	513-T-R Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3097 - 1	22 LR	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, bolt-action, small-bore rifle in the Remington "513" series, built between 1940 and 1968; the 513 series was divided into the "513S" series (with a checkered "Sporter"-style stock), and the "513T" series (with a smooth "Target"-style stock). Each of these variations could be fitted with a number of different factory sight configurations, each denoted with a separate model suffix letter (i.e. 513-S, 513-S-A, 513-T, 513-T-X, etc.).
- features include: a smooth walnut pistol-grip stock with beavertail forearm; sling swivels; steel buttplate; adjustable Redfield peep sights with Globe insert front sight; "semi-floating" heavy target barrel; and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, in front of the forend of the stock.
- serial numbers of the 513-S series was intermixed with the 513-T series.
- serial number range began at "1000".
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over "PATS. - 1,908, 035 - 1,913,840 - 2,356, 257 - 2,331,405" may be marked on the top of the the barrel.
- "1908035", "1913840", "2356257", and "2331405" are Patent Numbers and should not be confused as a serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3100	Remington	513-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
98135	Remington	513-S-A Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
111295	Remington	513-S-P Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
112235	Remington	513-T Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120450	Remington	513-T-X Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120451	Remington	513-T-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

513

513 Matchmaster

513 TR

513 Target Matchmaster

513 Target Rifle

513-T-R

513-TR Matchmaster

513TR

513TR Matchmaster

Matchmaster

Matchmaster 513-TR

Matchmaster 513TR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120451
Make: Remington
Model: 513-T-S Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	513-T-S Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120451 - 1	22 LR	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, bolt-action, small-bore rifle in the Remington "513" series, built between 1940 and 1968; the 513 series was divided into the "513S" series (with a checkered "Sporter"-style stock), and the "513T" series (with a smooth "Target"-style stock). Each of these variations could be fitted with a number of different factory sight configurations, each denoted with a separate model suffix letter (i.e. 513-S, 513-S-A, 513-T, 513-T-X, etc.).
- features include: a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; steel buttplate; open adjustable sights; and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, in front of the forend of the stock.
- serial numbers of the 513-S series was intermixed with the 513-T series.
- serial number range began at "1000".
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over
"PATS. - 1,908, 035 - 1,913,840 - 2,356, 257 - 2,331,405" may be marked on the top of the the barrel.
- "1908035", "1913840", "2356257", and "2331405" are Patent Numbers and should not be confused as a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3097	Remington	513-T-R Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3100	Remington	513-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
98135	Remington	513-S-A Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
111295	Remington	513-S-P Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
112235	Remington	513-T Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120450	Remington	513-T-X Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

513

513 Matchmaster

513 Target Sporter Matchmaster

513-T-S

513-TS Matchmaster

513TS

513TS Matchmaster

Matchmaster

Matchmaster 513-T

Matchmaster 513T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120450
Make: Remington
Model: 513-T-X Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	513-T-X Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120450 - 1	22 LR	6	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern, bolt-action, small-bore rifle in the Remington "513" series, built between 1940 and 1968; the 513 series was divided into the "513S" series (with a checkered "Sporter"-style stock), and the "513T" series (with a smooth "Target"-style stock). Each of these variations could be fitted with a number of different factory sight configurations, each denoted with a separate model suffix letter (i.e. 513-S, 513-S-A, 513-T, 513-T-X, etc.).
- features include: a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; steel buttplate; and blued finish; this model was supplied without any factory sights.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and "Remington" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, in front of the forend of the stock.
- serial numbers of the 513-S series was intermixed with the 513-T series.
- serial number range began at "1000".
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over
"PATS. - 1,908, 035 - 1,913,840 - 2,356, 257 - 2,331,405" may be marked on the top of the the barrel.
- "1908035", "1913840", "2356257", and "2331405" are Patent Numbers and should not be confused as a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3097	Remington	513-T-R Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3100	Remington	513-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
98135	Remington	513-S-A Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
111295	Remington	513-S-P Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
112235	Remington	513-T Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
120451	Remington	513-T-S Matchmaster	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

513

513 Target Matchmaster

513-TX

513-TX Matchmaster

513TX Matchmaster

Matchmaster

Matchmaster 513-T

Matchmaster 513T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3114
Make: Remington
Model: 514

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	514
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3114 - 3	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3114 - 2	22 LR	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3114 - 1	22 LR	1	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A. PAT. NO. 2,490,922" and "Remington" and "MODEL 514" over ".22 SHORT, LONG, OR LONG RIFLE" or "THE REMINGTON FIREARMS CO. MAYFIELD, KY. U.S.A." over "MODEL 514 CAL. .22 S. L. & L.R." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 514" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1948 to 1971.
- reintroduced in 2011.
- features include: ramp or blade front sight with semi-buckhorn rear sight; round rifled barrel; one piece wood or checkered, black synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A. PAT. NO. 2,490,922" and "Remington" and "MODEL 514" over ".22 SHORT, LONG, OR LONG RIFLE" or "THE REMINGTON FIREARMS CO. MAYFIELD, KY. U.S.A." over "MODEL 514 CAL. .22 S. L. & L.R." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- 514 model series was not serialized prior to October of 1967.
- serial number range was from 680,000 to 704,431 prior to November 27, 1968.
- serial number range was from 2,000,000 to 2,099,999 after November 27, 1968.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2,490,922" is not a serial number, this is U.S.A. Patent Number "2,490,922".
- serial number with a two letter "RM" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "A" suffix was observed on a reintoduced model 514 in 2011.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3115	Remington	514P	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3116	Remington	514 Routledge SB	Remington	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2,490,922

2490922

514 22S

514 A

514 BC

514 BR

514 Boy's Carbine

514 Boy's Rifle

514A

514BC

514BR

PAT. NO. 2,490,922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3116
Make: Remington
Model: 514 Routledge SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	514 Routledge SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3116 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1951 to 1969.
- "Remington" and "MODEL 514 ROUTLEDGE BORE FOR" over ".22 LONG RIFLE SHOT CARTRIDGE" is marked on the barrel.
- SB stands for Smooth Bore.
- total production of 5,617 units.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; takedown turn-bolt action; one piece plain pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Type

- this firearm resembles a traditional rifle but is equipped with a smooth bore barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- 514 model series was not serialized prior to October of 1967.
- serial number range was from 680,000 to 704,431 prior to November 27, 1968.
- serial number range was from 2,000,000 to 2,099,999 after November 27, 1968.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

3114	Remington	514	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3115	Remington	514P	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

514 RS

514 RSB

514 Routledge

514 Routledge Bore

514 Routledge Smooth Bore

514 Routledge Smoothbore

514 SB

514 Smooth Bore

514RS

514RSB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3115
Make: Remington
Model: 514P

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	514P
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3115 - 1	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1949 to 1951.
- this is a model 514 with a ramp front sight and a peep rear sight.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- 514 model series was not serialized prior to October of 1967.
- serial number range was from 680,000 to 704,431 prior to November 27, 1968.
- serial number range was from 2,000,000 to 2,099,999 after November 27, 1968.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the model 514 is a takedown model with open sights and a plain pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3114	Remington	514	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
3116	Remington	514 Routledge SB	Remington	Other	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

514

514 P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55318
Make: Remington
Model: 521T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	521T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55318 - 9	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55318 - 1	22 LR	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55318 - 4	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 521-T" is marked on the top of the barrel. - the " T ", stands for target rifle. - features include: - factory installed peep sight, sling swivel, and strap. - factory drilled & tapped for peep sight.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel ".22 Short, Long, or Long Rifle".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PATENT NUMBER -1,808,035-1,913,840-2,356,257" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3121	Remington	521TL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3220	Remington	521TL JR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

521-T

521T "Junior Special"

521T Junior Special

Junior Special

T521

T521 Junior Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3121
Make: Remington
Model: 521TL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	521TL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3121 - 1	22 LR	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3121 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1947 to 1969. - features include: tapered, blued barrel; double locking lugs; double extractors; corrugated trigger; walnut stock; sling swivels; side lever safety; flat top, blade front sight and Lyman rear peep sight; black Bakelite butt plate. - overall length is 1092mm (43").
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3220	Remington	521TL JR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
55318	Remington	521T	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

521

521 TL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3220
Make: Remington
Model: 521TL JR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	521TL JR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3220 - 1	22 LR	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3220 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1947 to 1969. - features include: tapered, blued barrel; double locking lugs; double extractors; corrugated trigger; walnut stock; sling swivels; side lever safety; flat top, blade front sight and Lyman rear peep sight; black Bakelite butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

3121	Remington	521TL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55318	Remington	521T	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

521

521TL Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3189
Make: Remington
Model: 522 Viper

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	522 Viper
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3189 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1993, discontinued in 1996/97. - the model designation is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: black synthetic receiver/frame and stock; blued steel barrel; red cocking indicator visible at the rear of the receiver/frame; fitted with a disconnecter that disables the trigger when the magazine is removed; ramp front sight with an adjustable, ramped rear sight; scope mounting rail is moulded into the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined had the serial number marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

522

9792

Viper

Viper 522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48546
Make: Remington
Model: 525

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	525
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48546 - 1	22 LR	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48546 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- one sample examined also had a stylized "R" within an elongated diamond on the grip cap.

Model

- "Model 525" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or top of the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; barrel mounted sights; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the underside of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- observed samples have been marked: "Made in Brazil" on the left side of the receiver/frame below "Model 525", "Brazil" on the left side of the barrel ahead of the receiver/frame or "Made in Brazil" on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3298
Make: Remington
Model: 540X

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	540X
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3298 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3298 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- approximately 5115 manufactured from 1969 to 1974. - features include: heavy barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Monte Carlo stock with scalloped thumb groove; adjustable butt plate. - model designation is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

3297	Remington	540XR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

540

540 Target

540 X

540X Rimfire

M540X

M540X TARGET

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3297
Make: Remington
Model: 540XR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	540XR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3297 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1974 to 1983. - features include: heavy barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo stock with an adjustable butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3298	Remington	540X	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

540

540 XR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3225
Make: Remington
Model: 541S

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	541S
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3225 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3225 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1972, discontinued in 1983.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel drilled and tapped for front and rear sight; round receiver/frame grooved and drilled and tapped for scope mount or receiver/frame sight; turn-bolt operated action with six locking lugs and double extractors; right side mounted thumb type safety; adjustable trigger; walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and fore arm; scroll engraving on receiver/frame and trigger guard.
- average weight is 2.49kg (5lbs 8oz).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3227	Remington	541T	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

541 Custom

541 S

541-S

541-S Custom Sporter

541S Custom

9800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3227
Make: Remington
Model: 541T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	541T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3227 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3227 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 541-T" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1986.
- "T" in the model designation stands for "Target".
- features include: turn bolt action, drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting, American walnut pistol grip stock with forend cap, checkering on the pistol grip and forend and slide safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- also available as a heavy barrel version as the Model 541 T HB.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ILION, NY USA" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT, LONG or LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3225	Remington	541S	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

541 Custom

541 T

541 T HB

541 T Heavy Barrel

541-T

541T Custom

541T HB

541T Heavy Barrel

9822

9824

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127257
Make: Remington
Model: 547

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	547
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127257 - 4	17 HMR	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127257 - 1	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127257 - 3	22 LR	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127257 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" may be marked on the pistol grip cap. - "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2007. - features include: high polished barrel; model 700 bolt; checked wooden stock with black cap and satin finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with eigth number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

547 C Grade

547 Classic

547 Custom

547 Custom C Grade

547 Custom Classic

547 Custom Target

547 T

547 T Classic

547 Target

547-T

547-T Classic

547T

547T Classic

87970

87970 3

87971

87971 0

Custom Classic Bolt-Action Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3106
Make: Remington
Model: 550

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	550
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3106 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" and "REG.U.S.PAT.OFF." are marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 550" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1941 to 1946. - features include: American walnut stock, fine accuracy, positive thumb safety, the receiver/frame is grooved for "tip-off" scope mounts, adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y., --- MADE IN U.S.A." and "WILLIAMS PATENTS NO'S 2,027,892 -- 2,090,656 OTHERS PENDING" are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- firearm is not marked with a serial number, do not use patent numbers as serial numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- fixed tube magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3185	Remington	550-2G	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

550 A

550 P

550A

550A Speedmaster

550P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3183
Make: Remington
Model: 550-1

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	550-1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3183 - 1	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3183 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "Model 550-1" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1946 to 1971. - this model differs from the 550 A only in that it has only one extractor. - about 220,000 manufactured.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- on those made before 1968, it is not known if there was a serial number. - the patent numbers 2027892, 2090656, 2336148 appear on the firearm, these should not be confused with the serial numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3185	Remington	550-2G	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3185
Make: Remington
Model: 550-2G

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	550-2G
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3185 - 1	22 SHORT	22	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1949.
- model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- designed for gallery and circus shooting competitions and featured a unique eye screw for chain attachment to a counter.
- features include: blued finish; corrugated trigger; thumb safety; shell deflector; walnut, semi-pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend; shotgun style Bakelite butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3106	Remington	550	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3183	Remington	550-1	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

550

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

550 2G

550 Gallery

550GS

Gallery Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35699
Make: Remington
Model: 552 Speedmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	552 Speedmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35699 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35699 - 2	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35699 - 3	22 LR	15	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35699 - 4	22 SHORT	20	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1957.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Remington Speedmaster" over "Model 552" (some very early units may be marked "552" only).
- this firearm was offered in three variations; the first was the model "552 Speedmaster", also known as the model "552A Speedmaster". This was the plain version that was equipped with a plain walnut stock (no checkering or Monte Carlo cheekpiece) and a blade front sight. The second, a deluxe model known as the "552 BDL Deluxe Speedmaster" was equipped with a checkered walnut stock and a ramp front sight. These variations were available in rifle or carbine configuration as well as a variant known as the "Gallery Special" or "GS". The "Gallery Special" was chambered for calibre 22 SHORT ammunition only.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.61kg (5.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, early samples may not be numbered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3193	Remington	552 Speedmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124796	Remington	552 Speedmaster NRA Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129611	Remington	552 Speedmaster Remington's 175th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25594

552

552 A

552 A Speedmaster

552 BDL Deluxe Speedmaster

552 GS

552 Gallery Special

552 Speedmaster C

552 Speedmaster Carbine

552A

552A Speedmaster

552C

Model 552

Model 552 Speedmaster

Speedmaster

Speedmaster 552

Speedmaster 552C

Speedmaster Model 552

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124796
Make: Remington
Model: 552 Speedmaster NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	552 Speedmaster NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124796 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "552" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "National Rifle Association" logo is laser etched on the right side of the receiver/frame and the "NRA Heritage" logo is laser etched on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this National Rifle Association Limited Edition is one of three models offered by Remington in conjunction with the National Rifle Association's Firearm Safety, Marksmanship, Personal Safety, Hunting and Natural Resource Conservation ("Mean Green") programs.
- these models are the 870 Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition, 11-87 Sportsman NRA Limited Edition and 552 Speedmaster NRA Limited Edition.
- this NRA Limited Edition is a "552 Speedmaster BDL Deluxe" rifle.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame which is grooved for an optical sight; empty case deflector; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; operating handle located on the left side of the barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.61kg (5.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of the prefix "NRA" followed by four digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35699	Remington	552 Speedmaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25972

552

552 BDL Deluxe NRA Edition

552 BDL Deluxe Speedmaster NRA Edition

552 BDL Speedmaster National Rifle Association Limited Edition

552 NRA Edition

552 Speedmaster

552 Speedmaster NRA Ltd

552 Speedmaster National Rifle Association Limited Edition

NRA 552 Speedmaster

NRA Limited Edition

National Rifle Association 552 BDL Deluxe Speedmaster Limited

Remington NRA Logo Gun

Speedmaster

Speedmaster 552 NRA Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3193
Make: Remington
Model: 552 Speedmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	552 Speedmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3193 - 1	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the Remington name will be marked on the barrel.

Model
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.", "1816-1966" and "150th ANNIVERSARY" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 1000 examples of this model were produced in 1966 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Remington Arms Company.
- this model is a deluxe version of the 552 Speedmaster.

Action
- blowback operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35699	Remington	552 Speedmaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

52A 150th Anniversary

552

552 150th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

552 Speedmaster

552 Speedmaster 150th Anniversary Commemorative

552 Speedmaster Remington 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Speedmaster

Speedmaster 552 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129611
Make: Remington
Model: 552 Speedmaster Remington's 175th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	552 Speedmaster Remington's 175th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129611 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Speedmaster" over "MODEL 552" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON", "1816-1991" and "175th ANNIVERSARY" is marked inside an oval on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 1000 examples of this model were produced in 1991 to commemorate the 175th anniversary of the Remington Arms Company.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame which is grooved for an optical sight; empty case deflector; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; operating handle located on the left side of the barrel; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of the letter prefix followed by seven numbers.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT LONG AND LONG RIFLE" marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35699	Remington	552 Speedmaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

175th Anniversary

552

552 175th Anniversary

552 Speedmaster

552 Speedmaster Commemorative

Model 552

Model 552 Speedmaster 175th Anniversary Commemorative

Remington 552 175th Anniversary

Speedmaster Model 552

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35712
Make: Remington
Model: 572 Fieldmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	572 Fieldmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35712 - 5	22 LR	14	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35712 - 1	22 LR	14	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35712 - 3	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35712 - 2	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington Fieldmaster" and "Model 572" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1955.
- features include: walnut stock and "ringtail" forearm; blued finish; adjustable open sights; tubular magazine loaded from the front; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and an 870-type action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- "572 Fieldmaster" was available with a smooth bore barrel in 2007.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.61 kgs (5.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may not be marked on those rifles manufactured before 1968. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and seven numbers. - "PATENT NO. 2,675,638" over "2,751,702 - 2,815,602" may be marked on the barrel, these numbers are not the serial numbers, they are Remington's patent numbers.
Barrel	- these rifles have been manufactured with barrel lengths of 21"/533mm, 23"/584mm, and 24"/610mm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of barrel. - functions with 22 SHORT, 22 LONG or 22 LR ammunition. - new for 2007, 22LR Shot Cartridge
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: "Remington Arms Co., Inc., Ilion, N.Y." "Made in U.S.A. - Patent No. 2,675, 638"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3147	Remington	572 Fieldmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
3149	Remington	572SB	Remington	Other	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2,675,638

2,751,702

2,815,602

25624

2675638

2751702

2815602

29829

572

572 A

572 BDL

572 BDL Deluxe Fieldmaster

572 BDL Smoothbore

572 Deluxe Fieldmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

572 Fieldmaster ADL

572 Fieldmaster BDL

572 Smoothbore

572A

572A Fieldmaster

Fieldmaster

Fieldmaster 572

Fieldmaster Model 572

GRC Model 572A Fieldmaster

Model 572 Fieldmaster

Model 572 Fieldmaster BDL

Patent No. 2,675,638 - 2,751,702 - 2,815,602

RCMP Model 572A Fieldmaster

RCMP-GRC Model 572A Fieldmaster

Remington Fieldmaster Model 572

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119204
Make: Remington
Model: 572 Fieldmaster Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	572 Fieldmaster Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119204 - 1	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a special "lightweight" version of the 572 Fieldmaster, made with a lightweight receiver/frame and an aluminum barrel sleeved with a steel liner. - features include: open adjustable rear sight; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; outer barrel casing anodized in colors; chrome-plated magazine tube; checkered stock and forearm of light tan walnut. Available in 3 colors: "buckskin tan", "teal wing blue", and "crow wing black".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- slide action.
Shots	- tubular magazine under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

572

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

572 Fieldmaster

572 Lightweight

572BT

572CWB

572TWB

Fieldmaster 572 Lightweight

MODEL 572

MODEL 572 LIGHTWEIGHT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3147
Make: Remington
Model: 572 Fieldmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	572 Fieldmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3147 - 1	22 LR	14	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "limited edition" of the 572 Fieldmaster pump-action rifle made in 1966, to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the founding of Remington. - features include: checkered gloss-finished walnut stock and forearm (standard-grade 572s have a "ringtail" vertically-grooved forearm and un-checkered buttstock); blued finish; adjustable open sights; tubular magazine loaded from the front; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and an 870-type action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. On those rifles manufactured before 1968, it is not known if there was a serial number. - known serial numbering indicates the use of seven numbers with or without an alpha prefix. - this firearm is marked on top of the barrel with a Remington patent number(PATENT NO. 2,675,638) and should not be mistaken for a serial number.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

35712	Remington	572 Fieldmaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

572

572 Fieldmaster

572 Fieldmaster 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Fieldmaster 572

Fieldmaster 572 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3149
Make: Remington
Model: 572SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	572SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3149 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- available from 1961 to 1979. - smooth bore version of the model 572 Fieldmaster. - features include: walnut stock and "ringtail" forearm; blued finish; adjustable open sights; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- models made prior to 1968 will not have a serial number.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35712	Remington	572 Fieldmaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

572 Routledge

572 Routledge Bore

572 Routledge SB

572 Routledge SmoothBore

572 SB

572 Smooth Bore

572SB/Routledge

Routledge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1997
Make: Remington
Model: 58 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	58 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1997 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1997 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1997 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Sportsman - 58" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available from 1956 to 1963 and offered as Remington's first gas-operated auto-loading shotgun that did not utilize the Browning designed recoiling barrel action. - the basic features of the model 58 Sportsman include: game scene and scroll etched receiver/frame; gloss finished and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and finger grooved forend; fixed choke; "Dial-A-Matic" load control whereby the magazine cap incorporates integral gas vents that allow for adjustments between light and heavy loads; takedown feature for ease of maintenance and barrel interchangeability.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known examples have had a six digit number with a letter suffix of "V" or "M". - NOTE: the following patent numbers marked on the barrel are not to be confused as serial numbers: 2,645,873 - 2,675,638.
Barrel	- ventilated rib or plain barrel.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the barrel, eg., "12 GA. FOR 2 3/4 OR SHORTER SHELLS". - magnum model usually has calibre designation marked on the barrel as, "12 GA. Magnum for 3" Shells" or a variation thereof.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1998	Remington	58F Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1999	Remington	58D Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2000	Remington	58SA Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2001	Remington	58SC Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2002	Remington	58SF Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2645873

2645873 - 2675638

2675638

58

58 ADL

58 ADL Sportsman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

58 BDL

58 BDL Sportsman

58 Mag

58 Magnum

58 Magnum ADL

58 Sportsman Field Grade Magnum

58 Sportsman Magnum

58 Sportsman Magnum ADL

58-Mag

58BDL Sportsman

Sportsman

Sportsman 58

Sportsman 58 Field Grade Magnum

Sportsman 58 Magnum

Sportsman 58 Magnum ADL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57317
Make: Remington
Model: 580

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	580
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57317 - 3	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- the 580 series was manufactured from circa 1966 to 1978. - usually marked "MODEL 580" on the top of the barrel. - features include: walnut finished hardwood stock with Monte carlo comb; adjustable rear sight with dovetailed front sight; round receiver/frame grooved for a scope mount; blued finish; six locking lugs on the bolt with double extractors. - also available with a one inch shorter stock as the model "580BR" (Boys Rifle) or with a smooth bore (no rifling) as the model "580SB", intended for use with a calibre 22 LR "shot" cartridge.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO.,INC." over "ILION,N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked as ".22 SHORT, LONG, OR LONG RIFLE." on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PATENT NO. 3,477.162" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3213	Remington	580BR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
119598	Remington	580SB	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3213
Make: Remington
Model: 580BR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	580BR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3213 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the 580 series was manufactured from circa 1966 to 1978.
- this model is intended for smaller stature shooters, it features a one inch shorter stock.
- usually marked "MODEL 580" on the top of the barrel, the "BR" denotes "Boys Rifle".
- features include: walnut finished hardwood stock with Monte carlo comb (one inch shorter than a standard length stock); adjustable rear sight with dovetailed front sight; round receiver/frame grooved for a scope mount; blued finish; six locking lugs on the bolt with double extractors.
- also available with a full size stock as the model "580" or with a smooth bore (no rifling) as the model "580SB", intended for use with a calibre 22 LR "shot" cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO.,INC." over "ILION,N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked as ".22 SHORT, LONG, OR LONG RIFLE." on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

57317	Remington	580	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119598	Remington	580SB	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

580

580 BR

580 Boys Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119598
Make: Remington
Model: 580SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	580SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119598 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel as "REMINGTON".
Model	- the 580 series of firearms was manufactured between circa 1966 and 1978. - the model designation is marked on the barrel as"MODEL 580 SMOOTH BORE", intended for use with calibre 22 LR "shot" cartridges. - features include: smooth bored barrel (no rifling); blued receiver/frame and round barrel; bolt operated; a single bead for a front sight; no rear sight; walnut finished hardwood stock with a Monte Carlo comb. - also available with a rifled barrel as the model "580" and with a rifled barrel and shorter stock intended for use by smaller statured shooters as the model "580BR" (BR denotes Boys Rifle).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel as "REMINGTON ARMS CO.,INC." over "ILION,N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- on models manufactured after 1968, the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - on models manufactured prior to 1968, a serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "22 LR SHOT".

Cross-References

3213	Remington	580BR	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119598

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57317	Remington	580	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

580 Smooth Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3214
Make: Remington
Model: 581

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	581
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3214 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3214 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3214 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Model 581" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1967 to 1984. - available in left or right hand bolt action.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 Short, Long, or Long Rifle" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

581 Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3215
Make: Remington
Model: 581 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	581 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3215 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3215 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1986. - features include: turn bolt action, plain pistol grip Monte Carlo stock, adjustable open rear sight, post front sight and safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receive/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

581 S

581-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

581-S Sportsman

581S

9848

Sportsman

Sportsman 581

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3216
Make: Remington
Model: 582

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	582
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3216 - 2	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 582" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1967 to 1983. - features include: tubular magazine, wood stock, open sights, blued finish. - tubular magazine version of the 581.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC." and "ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." and "PATENT NO. 3,477,162" are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT, LONG, OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M/581

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1999
Make: Remington
Model: 58D Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	58D Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1999 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1999 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1999 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1999 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1999 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1999 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1999 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1999 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1999 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sportsman - 58" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available from 1958 to 1963 and offered as Remington's first gas-operated auto-loading shotgun that did not utilize the Browning designed recoiling barrel action. - the basic features of the model 58 Sportsman include: game scene and scroll etched receiver/frame; gloss finished and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and finger grooved forend; fixed choke; "Dial-A-Matic" load control whereby the magazine cap incorporates integral gas vents that allow for adjustments between light and heavy loads; takedown feature for ease of maintenance and barrel interchangeability. - the "D" or "Tournament" grade has features that include a ventilated rib on barrel, deluxe wood and special engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- vent rib or plain.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1997	Remington	58 Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1998	Remington	58F Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2001	Remington	58SC Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58 D

58 Tournament

58D

58D Tournament

58D Tournament Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1998
Make: Remington
Model: 58F Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	58F Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1998 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1998 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1998 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1998 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1998 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1998 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1998 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1998 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1998 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sportsman - 58" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available from 1958 to 1963 and offered as Remington's first gas-operated auto-loading shotgun that did not utilize the Browning designed recoiling barrel action. - the basic features of the model 58 Sportsman include: game scene and scroll etched receiver/frame; gloss finished and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and finger grooved forend; fixed choke; "Dial-A-Matic" load control whereby the magazine cap incorporates integral gas vents that allow for adjustments between light and heavy loads; takedown feature for ease of maintenance and barrel interchangeability. - the "F" or "Premier" grade has features that include a ventilated rib on barrel, and the highest grade of walnut stock and deluxe engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- vent rib or plain.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1997	Remington	58 Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1999	Remington	58D Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2000	Remington	58SA Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2001	Remington	58SC Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2002	Remington	58SF Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58

58 Sportsman

58 Sportsman F Premier Grade

58F Premier

F Premier Grade 58

Sportsman 58F Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2000
Make: Remington
Model: 58SA Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	58SA Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2000 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2000 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2000 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Sportsman - 58" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- available from 1956 to 1963 and offered as Remington's first gas-operated auto-loading shotgun that did not utilize the Browning designed recoiling barrel action.
- the basic features of the model 58 Sportsman include: game scene and scroll etched receiver/frame; gloss finished and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and finger grooved forend; fixed choke; "Dial-A-Matic" load control whereby the magazine cap incorporated integral gas vents that allow for adjustments between light and heavy loads; takedown feature for ease of maintenance and barrel interchangeability.
- the "SA" or "Skeet" grade has features that include a ventilated rib on barrel and a skeet choke.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1997	Remington	58 Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1998	Remington	58F Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2001	Remington	58SC Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2002	Remington	58SF Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58

58 Skeet

58 Sportsman Skeet

58SA

58SA Skeet

Sportsman-58 SA Skeet Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2001
Make: Remington
Model: 58SC Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	58SC Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2001 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2001 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2001 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2001 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2001 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2001 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2001 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2001 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2001 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sportsman - 58" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available from 1956 to 1963 and offered as Remington's first gas-operated auto-loading shotgun that did not utilize the Browning designed recoiling barrel action. - the basic features of the model 58 Sportsman include: game scene and scroll etched receiver/frame; gloss finished and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and finger grooved forend; fixed choke; "Dial-A-Matic" load control whereby the magazine cap incorporates integral gas vents that allow for adjustments between light and heavy loads; takedown feature for ease of maintenance and barrel interchangeability. - the "SC" or "Skeet Target" grade has features that include a ventilated rib on barrel, skeet choke and a select walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- vent rib or plain.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1997	Remington	58 Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1998	Remington	58F Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1999	Remington	58D Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2000	Remington	58SA Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58

58 SC

58 Target

58SC

58SC Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2002
Make: Remington
Model: 58SF Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	58SF Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2002 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2002 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2002 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2002 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2002 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2002 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2002 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2002 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2002 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sportsman - 58" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available from 1956 to 1963 and offered as Remington's first gas-operated auto-loading shotgun that did not utilize the Browning designed recoiling barrel action. - the basic features of the model 58 Sportsman include: game scene and scroll etched receiver/frame; gloss finished and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and finger grooved forend; fixed choke; "Dial-A-Matic" load control whereby the magazine cap incorporates integral gas vents that allow for adjustments between light and heavy loads; takedown feature for ease of maintenance and barrel interchangeability. - the "SF" or "Skeet Premier" grade has features that include a ventilated rib on barrel, skeet choke, highest grade of walnut stock and deluxe engraving.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- vent rib or plain.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1997	Remington	58 Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
1998	Remington	58F Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
2000	Remington	58SA Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58 Premier

58 SF

58SF Premier

58SF Premier Grade

58SF Skeet Premier

Sportsman-58SF Skeet Premier Grade.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3217
Make: Remington
Model: 591M

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	591M
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3217 - 3	218 BEE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3217 - 2	5MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3217 - 1	5MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC." over "ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.", and "Remington", and "MODEL 591 M" over "FOR 5MM REM. ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1974. - "Remington", and "MODEL 591 M" over "FOR 5MM REM. ONLY" is marked on the barrel. - some firearms may be marked "591". - approximately 25,000 was manufactured.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC." over "ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "FOR 5MM REM. ONLY" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

591

591 M

591 Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3218
Make: Remington
Model: 592M

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	592M
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3218 - 1	5MM REM MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 592M" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1970 to 1974. - features include: walnut finished hardwood Monte Carlo type stock; adjustable sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; plastic butt plate and grip cap.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC." and "ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "FOR 5MM REM. ONLY" is marked on the top of the barrel. - "Remington" and "5MM" and "Magnum" is marked on the grip cap.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

592

592 Magnum

592 Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38305
Make: Remington
Model: 597

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38305 - 4	17 HMR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38305 - 8	22 LR	10	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38305 - 3	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38305 - 7	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38305 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38305 - 5	22 LR	30	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38305 - 6	22 LR	30	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38305 - 2	22 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "Remington" and "MODEL 597" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; box magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and grooved for scope mounts; one-piece laminated wood or synthetic dark gray, blaze orange or pink camo pistol grip buttstock; non-glare matte metal finish.
- "597" model is also available with a heavy barrel.
- in 2008 a series of firearms was marketed with Delta Waterfowl logo on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.50 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and seven numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard.
- Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36442	Remington	597 Custom Target	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39040	Remington	597 Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39139	Remington	597LSS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39140	Remington	597 Magnum LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39141	Remington	597 Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39142	Remington	597SS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
74834	Remington	597 Stainless Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127178	Remington	597 Yellow Jacket	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26513

26550

26562

26563

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

597 AAC-SD

597 Blaze Camo

597 Camo

597 Combo

597 Delta Waterfowl

597 FLX

597 FLX Digital Camo

597 Kryptek

597 Kryptek Mandrake

597 Mandrake

597 Mossy Oak Blaze Camo

597 Mossy Oak Blaze Orange Camo

597 Mossy Oak Break-Up

597 Mossy Oak Pink Camo

597 Pink Camo

597 Scope Combo

597 Semi-Auto

597 Semi-Auto Camo

597 Synthetic

597 Threaded

597 Threaded Barrel

6550

6563

80853

80854

80864

80868

80910

DW 597

Delta Waterfowl

Model 597

Mossy Oak Blaze Camo

Mossy Oak Pink Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Orange Blaze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36442
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Custom Target

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Custom Target
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36442 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36442 - 2	22 MAG	8	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36442 - 3	22 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1998 to 2000. - features include: laminated target profile stock; heavy stainless steel target grade barrel; aluminum coloured alloy receiver; target trigger; removeable box magazine; receiver is grooved, drilled, and tapped for scope mounting; - iron sights are not mounted on this model.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard. - Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - The model 597 is offered in calibre 22 LR or 22 MAG, alloy receiver, heavy contoured barrel and a laminated stock. This gun has a 20" barrel a high comb target stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

597

597 Magnum Target

597 Stainless Target

597 Target

597 Target Magnum

M597 Target

Model 597 Target

Model 597 Target Magnum

Viper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122745
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Dale Earnhardt Junior Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Dale Earnhardt Junior Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122745 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- this is a model 597 limited edition rifle recognizing Dale Earnhardt Junior.
- features include: matte finished carbon steel barrel and alloy receiver/frame; nickel plated bolt; detachable metal magazine with last shot hold open design; red synthetic pistol grip stock with the Dale Earnhardt Jr. Signature # 8 logo; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- also available in 2004 as a "combo" set with the Dale Earnhardt Senior model.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had seven digit numbers with or without a prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard.
- Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122746	Remington	597 Dale Earnhardt Senior Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11117

597 Dale Earnhardt Jr. Limited Edition

597 Limited Edition Dale Earnhardt Junior

597 Limited Edition Earnhardt Combo

Dale Earnhardt

Dale Earnhardt Jr

Dale Earnhardt Jr. Limited Edition

Dale Earnhardt Junior

Dale Earnhardt Junior Limited Edition

Earnhardt Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122746
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Dale Earnhardt Senior Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Dale Earnhardt Senior Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122746 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - this is a model 597 limited edition rifle recognizing Dale Earnhardt Senior. - features include: matte finished carbon steel barrel and alloy receiver/frame; nickel plated bolt; detachable metal magazine with last shot hold open design; black synthetic pistol grip stock with the Dale Earnhardt Sr. Legacy logo; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight. - also available in 2004 as a "combo" set with the Dale Earnhardt Junior model.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known examples have had seven digit numbers with or without a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard. - Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122745	Remington	597 Dale Earnhardt Junior Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11117

597 Dale Earnhardt Sr. Limited Edition

597 Limited Edition Earnhardt Combo

Dale Earnhardt

Dale Earnhardt Senior

Dale Earnhardt Senior Limited Edition

Dale Earnhardt Sr

Dale Earnhardt Sr. Limited Edition

Earnhardt Limited Edition

Limited Edition Earnhardt Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39040
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39040 - 2	17 HMR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39040 - 1	22 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 597 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1997. - features include: black synthetic stock; open sights; sling swivel studs and available with a heavy barrel. - 597 Magnum in calibre .17 HMR was discontinued in 2007.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" trade is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of seven numbers and a one letter suffix of "M". eg: 2911271M.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26516

26560

597 HB Magnum

597 Heavy Barrel

597 Heavy Barrel Magnum

597 Mag

597 Magnum Synthetic

6560

Heavy Barrel

M597 Mag

M597 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39140
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Magnum LS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Magnum LS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39140 - 2	17 HMR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39140 - 1	22 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1998 to 2003. - features include matte black finish, one piece laminated wood stock, and with or without adjustable iron sights. - receiver/frame is drilled and tapped as well as grooved for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - seven numbers with the letter suffix "M" have been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26514

597 Mag LS

597 Magnum LS HB

597 Magnum Laminated Stock Heavy Barrel

597 Magnum Synthetic LS

597 Magnum Synthetic LS HB

597 Magnum Synthetic LS Heavy Barrel

6566

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39141
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39141 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2000.
- features include plain wood stock with a matte black finish on metal parts.
- receiver drilled, tapped, and grooved for scope mounting.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard.
- Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

597 Semi-Auto Sporter

597 Sporter Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6564

Model 597 Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74834
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Stainless Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Stainless Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74834 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured in 2000 only. - features include: - plain hardwood stock, uncheckered; - stainless steel barrel and matching tone alloy receiver; - detachable box magazine; - adjustable sights mounted on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard. - Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

597 Semi-Auto Stainless Sporter

Model 597 Stainless Sporter

Stainless Sporter 597

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127734
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Target Varmint Plinker

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Target Varmint Plinker
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127734 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 597" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "M597" over "TARGET" was observed marked on the underside of the stock.
- "TVP" is the abbreviation for Target Varmint Plinker.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no sights; heavy round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and grooved for scope mounts; last shot hold open bolt; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; box magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; ambidextrous laminated wood thumbhole stock with scalloped forend; non-glare matte metal finish.
- overall length is 1016mm (40.0"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5 1/2 lb).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard.
- Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39040	Remington	597 Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39139	Remington	597LSS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39140	Remington	597 Magnum LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39141	Remington	597 Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39142	Remington	597SS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
74834	Remington	597 Stainless Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120670	Remington	597HB Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122745	Remington	597 Dale Earnhardt Junior Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122746	Remington	597 Dale Earnhardt Senior Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127178	Remington	597 Yellow Jacket	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

597

597 SS Target

597 Semi-Auto TVP

597 Semi-Auto Target Rifle

597 TVP

597 Target

597 Target SS

597 Target-Varmint Plinker

597TVP

80852

M 597 Target

M597 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127178
Make: Remington
Model: 597 Yellow Jacket

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597 Yellow Jacket
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127178 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "597 Yellow Jacket" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" and "MODEL 597" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Yellow Jacket" in the model designation is in reference to the yellow laminated stock.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: free floated satin blued target barrel; Teflon/nickel plated bolt; hammer and sear; detachable box magazine with magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ambidextrous black/grey and yellow laminated target style stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard.
- Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

597

597 LR Yellow Jacket

80850

Yellow Jacket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138970
Make: Remington
Model: 597HB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597HB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138970 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138970 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 597" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: carbon steel construction; no sights; heavy contour barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and grooved for scope mounts; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; box magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; synthetic stock and sling swivel studs.
- overall length is 927mm (36 1/2"), and average weight is 2.60 kgs (5 3/4 lb).
- threaded barrel introduced in 2018.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

597 HB

597 Heavy Barrel

597 Heavy Barrel A-Tacs Camo

80868

80875

80877

80912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120671
Make: Remington
Model: 597HB LS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597HB LS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120671 - 2	17 HMR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120671 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120671 - 3	22 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is the model "597" with a heavy barrel.
- manufactured from 2001 to 2007.
- features include: heavy contour carbon steel satin blued barrel; Teflon/nickel plated bolt, hammer and sear; detachable box magazine with magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; blued receiver/frame is grooved for sight mount and also drilled and tapped for scope mounts; brown laminated stock with sling swivel posts.
- overall length is 1016mm.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - introduced in calibre 17 HMR in 2004.
Shots	- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard. - Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36442	Remington	597 Custom Target	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39040	Remington	597 Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39139	Remington	597LSS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39140	Remington	597 Magnum LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39141	Remington	597 Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39142	Remington	597SS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
74834	Remington	597 Stainless Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120670	Remington	597HB Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26514

26579

26581

597

597 Autoloading

597 HB

597 HB LS

597 Heavy Barrel

597 Heavy Barrel Laminated Stock

597 LS HB

597 LS HB Magnum

597 LS Heavy Barrel

597 Magnum LS HB

597 Semi-Auto HB LS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120670
Make: Remington
Model: 597HB Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597HB Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120670 - 2	17 HMR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120670 - 1	22 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is the model "597" with a heavy barrel. - model was introduced in 2001. - features include: heavy contour carbon steel satin blued barrel; Teflon/nickel plated bolt; hammer and sear; detachable box magazine with magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; blued receiver/frame is grooved for sight mount and also drilled and tapped for scope mounts; brown laminated stock with sling swivel posts. - overall length with 508mm barrel is 1016mm.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- double column detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26581

597 Autoloading

597 HB LS Magnum

597 HB Magnum

597 HB WMR

597 Heavy Barrel Laminated Stock Magnum

597 Heavy Barrel Magnum

597 Heavy Barrel Winchester Magnum

597 Heavy Barrel Winchester Magnum Rimfire

597 LS Heavy Barrel Magnum

597 Magnum LS HB

597 WMR HB

597 Winchester Magnum HB

597 Winchester Magnum Rimfire Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39139
Make: Remington
Model: 597LSS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597LSS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39139 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2007.
- has a satin finished stainless steel barrel, a grey toned receiver and a nickeled bolt mounted in a laminated wood stock.
- adjustable iron sights (leaf rear and post front) with a grooved, drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard.
- Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26556

597 LSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

597 Semi-Auto LSS

6556

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39142
Make: Remington
Model: 597SS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39142 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39142 - 3	22 LR	30	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2007.
- features include: stainless steel, round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; receiver/frame is drilled, tapped and grooved for scope mounts; black/gray synthetic pistol grip stock with beavertail fore-end; satin stainless steel finish.
- also available with a scope.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm.
- weight is approximately 2.5 kgs.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard.
- Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38305	Remington	597	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120671	Remington	597HB LS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127734	Remington	597 Target Varmint Plinker	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26513

26565

597 Camo SS

597 Camo SS w/scope

597 SS

597 SS Camo

597 Semi-Auto SS

597 Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock

597 Stainless Synthetic

597 Synthetic

597 Synthetic Scope Combo

6565

80860

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129480
Make: Remington
Model: 597VTR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	597VTR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129480 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129480 - 4	22 LR	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129480 - 3	22 LR	25	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129480 - 2	22 LR	30	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY. INC." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "597" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "597 VTR" was observed, on a physical example, marked on side panels found on each side of the firearm.
- "VTR" stand for Varmint Target Rifle.
- this is a Remington Model 597 with AR style ergonomics.
- features include: free floating heavy contour barrel with no iron sights; solid top receiver/frame with Picatinny rail system and right side ejection; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; magazine release located on the right side of the firearm; AR style floating tube/handguard, A2 pistol grip and an A2 buttstock or a Pardus collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY. INC." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of one prefix followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine is located in front of the trigger guard. - Remington introduced a black or clear polymer 30 round high capacity detachable box magazine in 22 LR for the 597 model in 2008.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

597

597 VTR

597 VTR A-TACS CS

597 VTR A2 Fixed Stock

597 VTR CS

597 VTR Collapsible Stock

597 VTR Quad Rail CS

597 Varmint Target Rifle

80882

80888

80896

80900

80901

VTR

Varmint Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2003
Make: Remington
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2003 - 31	17 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 19	22-250 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 25	222 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 9	222 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2003 - 23	223 REM	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 10	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2003 - 12	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2003 - 26	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 29	25 REM	4	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 32	250 SAVAGE	4	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 33	284 WIN	4	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2003 - 13	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2003 - 7	308 WIN	4	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 14	35 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2003 - 17	350 REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2003 - 21	358 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 34	358 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 30	450 MAG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 22	458 CANADIAN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 27	458 X 2" AMERICAN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 18	6.5MM REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2003 - 28	6MM BR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 16	6MM PPC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 11	6MM REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2003 - 20	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 24	7MM BR REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2003 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 600" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1964 to 1968. - approximately 94,086 were manufactured. - features include: round tapered barrel with nylon ventilated rib; bolt action with a "dog leg" bolt handle; blade ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co., Inc." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2006	Remington	600 Montana Centennial Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2004
Make: Remington
Model: 600 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	600 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2004 - 3	350 REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2004 - 2	6.5MM REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MODEL 600" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1965 to 1968. - features include: tapered round barrel with nylon ventilated rib; turn bolt action with a "dog leg" bolt handle; fixed magazine; blade ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with sling swivels and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co., Inc." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2006	Remington	600 Montana Centennial Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2005
Make: Remington
Model: 600 Mohawk

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	600 Mohawk
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2005 - 13	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 22	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 21	221 FIRE BALL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 27	221 FIRE BALL	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 8	222 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2005 - 1	222 REM	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2005 - 10	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 16	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 9	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2005 - 3	243 WIN	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2005 - 25	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2005 - 17	250 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 12	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 19	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 20	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 15	30	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 11	30-284 WIN WILDCAT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 6	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2005 - 2	308 WIN	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2005 - 18	350 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 14	358 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 23	458 X 2" AMERICAN	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 7	6MM REM	2	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 5	6MM REM	4	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2005 - 4	6MM REM	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2005 - 24	6X47	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2005 - 26	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington Arms Co., Inc." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mohawk-600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1971 to 1980. - features include: a short barrel, non magnum calibres, a short compact bolt handle and a wood stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "A" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600

Mohawk

Mohawk 600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2006
Make: Remington
Model: 600 Montana Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	600 Montana Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2006 - 1	6MM REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- 1020 produced in 1964 as a request from Billing's Hardware Co. to commemorate the 75th anniversary of Montana's Statehood and the 100th anniversary of Montana as a Territory. - features include: ventilated, nylon rib on barrel; blade, ramp front and U-notch rear sight; dog leg bolt handle; medallion inletted in the stock; checkered, Monte Carlo stock. - overall length is 946mm (37 1/4").
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

2003	Remington	600	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2004	Remington	600 Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600 Montana Centennial

Montana Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2007
Make: Remington
Model: 660

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	660
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2007 - 1	222 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2007 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2007 - 3	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2007 - 8	284 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2007 - 9	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2007 - 12	300 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2007 - 6	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2007 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2007 - 10	6MM ACKLEY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2007 - 11	6MM BR	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2007 - 13	6MM INTERNATIONAL	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2007 - 5	6MM REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2007 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1971.
- just under 51,00 were manufactured.
- "MODEL 660" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model 660 was offered in two versions, the first was chambered for "Standard" length cartridges (model 660), the second was offered in magnum calibres and was equipped with a recoil pad (model 660 Magnum).
- features include: blued finish; American walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece and checkering on the pistol grip and fore-end; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blade front sight with a brass bead and adjustable "U' notch rear sight and an "S" shaped bolt handle (commonly referred to as a "dog leg" shape).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the 223 REM calibre was not listed in any Remington catalogue, only 227 examples were manufactured.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2008	Remington	660 Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

660 Mohawk

Custom 660

Custom 660 Mohawk

Model 660

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2008
Make: Remington
Model: 660 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	660 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2008 - 1	350 REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2008 - 2	6.5MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- 5204 produced from 1968 to 1971 as an evolution of the model 600 Magnum. - features include: laminated, Monte Carlo stock with a black forend tip, white line spacers and a vented rubber recoil pad; dog leg bolt handle. - overall length of 984mm (38 3/4")
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

2007	Remington	660	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

660 Magnum Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120970
Make: Remington
Model: 673

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	673
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120970 - 6	270 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120970 - 2	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120970 - 5	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120970 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120970 - 1	350 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120970 - 3	6.5MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120970 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern version of the model 600 series, based on the model Seven action.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: round contour barrel with a ventilated steel rib; blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; cylindrical receiver/frame; checkered, one-piece laminated wood, Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and a rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- integral box magzine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24683

24685

24687

24689

673 Guide Rifle

Model 673

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143199
Make: Remington
Model: 7 AAC

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7 AAC
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143199 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion, NY" and "MODEL 7" and "300 BLK" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion, NY" and "MODEL 7" and "300 BLK" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AAC" or "ADVANCED ARMAMENT CORP" is marked on the right side of receiver ring.
- "AAC" is the abbreviation for "Advanced Armament Corporation".
- "7 AAC" is based on the Remington model Seven (7) action.
- features include: black nitride light weight barrel with threaded muzzle to accept flash or sound suppressor; Picatinny rail for scope mounting; X-Mark pro adjustable trigger; safety lever is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release is located inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger; magazine floor plate release is located in front of the trigger guard; glass filled polymer pistol stock with AAC adjustable cheek piece; sling swivell studs.

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion, NY" and "MODEL 7" and "300 BLK" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "300 BLK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163467	Advanced Armament Corporation	7	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AAC Model 7

AAC Remington Model 7

Micro 7

Micro 7 AAC

Micro 7 Rifle

Model 7

Seven

Seven AAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34006
Make: Remington
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 111	17 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 49	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 167	20 TACTICAL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 124	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 121	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 131	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 171	20X47 LAPUA WILDCAT	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 99	22 BR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 118	22 CHEETAH MARK 1	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 180	22 CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 145	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 109	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 110	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 29	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 30	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 101	22-284 WIN WILDCAT	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 158	22/6MM REM ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 163	220 SWIFT	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 115	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 84	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 44	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 112	221 FIRE BALL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 138	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 48	222 REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 140	223 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 169	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 18	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 113	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 20	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 21	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 6	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 7	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 8	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 9	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 151	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 27	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 28	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 165	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 64	250 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 95	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 35	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 123	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 166	257-7MM STW WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 89	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 65	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 66	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 50	264 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 51	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 86	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 154	270 GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 122	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 104	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 10	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 11	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 12	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 13	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 130	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 102	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 36	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 37	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 38	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 141	30	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 152	30 GIBBS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 71	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 72	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 73	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 178	30-06 SPRG	5	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 137	30-284 WIN WILDCAT	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 148	30-338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 103	30-378 WBY MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 161	300 CANADIAN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 63	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 114	300 REM SAUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 88	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 55	300 SAVAGE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 56	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 57	300 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 58	300 SAVAGE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 22	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 23	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 119	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 139	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 100	303 BRITISH	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 135	308 NORMA MAG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 96	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 5	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 156	338 EDGE	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 168	338 FEDERAL	4	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 87	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 125	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 133	338-35 WHELEN WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 153	338-375 H&H MAG WILDCAT	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 108	338-8MM REM MAG WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 159	340 HERMAN EXPRESS WILDCAT	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 97	340 WBY MAG	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 144	35 DEXTER WILDCAT	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 52	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 179	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 45	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 46	350 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 149	358 STA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 39	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 40	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 41	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 164	375 JRS MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 91	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 92	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 155	375-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 85	378 WBY MAG	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 42	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 43	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 106	416 RIGBY	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 129	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 24	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 25	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 26	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 175	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 142	6.5MM GIBBS	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 47	6.5MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 172	6.5MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 132	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	637	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 162	6.5MM-284 SHEHANE	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 136	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 146	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 160	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 174	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 173	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 127	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 107	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 117	6MM BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 157	6MM BR	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 143	6MM BR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 31	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 32	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 33	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 34	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 170	6MM XC	4	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 116	6MM-284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 147	6X45	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 150	6X47	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 120	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 134	7MM BR REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 78	7MM EXP REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 176	7MM LRM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 70	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 74	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 75	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 76	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 77	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 90	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 93	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 67	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 68	7MM STW	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 69	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 94	7MM STW	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 61	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 62	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 126	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 128	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 59	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 60	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 83	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34006 - 105	7MM-250 SAVAGE WILDCAT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 98	7MM-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34006 - 53	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34006 - 54	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1962.
- the model 700 was sold in a finished form or as a gun kit.
- the main difference between the model 700 ADL and the model 700 BDL is that the model 700 ADL has a fixed magazine floor plate and the model 700 BDL has a hinged magazine floor plate.
- features include: cylindrical receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located in front of the trigger; available in blued or stainless steel and with a wood or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
- the 280 REMINGTON / 7MM EXPRESS REMINGTON caliber markings differed over time, rifles were originally marked as 280 REMINGTON on the barrel; then marked 7MM Express from 1979 to 1982, then returned to the marking of 280 REMINGTON.

Shots

- fixed or detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the 700 ADL is a basic version of the model 700 offered since 1962, supplied with a select one-piece walnut stock. (The model 700 replaced the models 721, 722, and 725)
- the 700 BDL is a deluxe version of the model 700, and when supplied with a select one-piece walnut stock, it usually features skip line checkering, contrasting tip, gripcap, white-line spacer and Monte Carlo stock.
- It is available with a short action for short non-magnum cartridges, in standard length for cartridges of 30-06 SPRG length. It has been offered in blued, or more recently in stainless steel with furniture in walnut, laminated wood, synthetic or Kevlar. The top of the action is drilled and tapped for telescope mounting and may be also found with or without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2009	Remington	700 ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2010	Remington	700 ADL Synthetic	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2011	Remington	700 ADL/LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2013	Remington	700 BDL Custom Deluxe	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2014	Remington	700 BDL DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2015	Remington	700 BDL European	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2016	Remington	700 BDL Lew Horton Special Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2017	Remington	700 BDL Mountain Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2018	Remington	700 BDL Mountain Stainless	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2019	Remington	700 BDL SS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2020	Remington	700 BDL Safari Grade	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2021	Remington	700 BDL Varmint Special	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2025	Remington	700 LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2026	Remington	700 Mountain Rifle DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2027	Remington	700 Sendero Special	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2028	Remington	700 VLS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2029	Remington	700 VS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2030	Remington	700 VS SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3343	Remington	700 Mountain Rifle KS Custom	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3345	Remington	700 AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3357	Remington	700 BDL Classic	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3390	Remington	700 AS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3395	Remington	700 RS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3397	Remington	700 FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3399	Remington	700 D	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3400	Remington	700 F	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3406	Remington	700 Custom	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
32768	Christensen Arms	Carbon One	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
36323	Remington	700 APR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
36335	Remington	700 MLS Custom	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36626	Remington	700 ML	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
39144	Remington	700 Sendero SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
39145	Remington	700 Sendero	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
44646	Remington	700 BDL SS DM-B	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
46721	Christensen Arms	Carbon One King	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
46725	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Cannon	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
46745	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Tactical	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64543	Remington	700 Mountain Rifle LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
86636	Wild West Guns	SummitLite	Wild West Guns/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
116416	Remington	700 Titanium	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
116757	Remington	700 BDL SS RMEF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
117185	LEI	De Lisle MK 4	Law Enforcement International (LEI)/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
117721	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Tactical Rifle	Magnum Research/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138963	Remington	700 Mountain Rifle SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
140859	Remington	700 AWR 2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
168263	Remington	700 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195700	Remington	700 BDL NRA American Hunter Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
199540	Weatherby	Model 307	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
36651	Remington	700 MLS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36655	Remington	700 ML Youth	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
39637	Remington	700 LH	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
42060	Remington	700 ML Custom	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
45585	Remington	700 Police	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
55576	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
72711	Remington	700 VS Composite	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121722	Remington	700 LV SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122157	Remington	700 CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
132747	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Custom	Christensen Arms/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
184443	Remington	700 PCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
185665	Remington	700 Magpul Enhanced	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
185666	Remington	700 Long Range SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
194697	Accurate-Mag	Remington 700	Accurate-Mag/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
199537	Falkor Defense	7EVEN	Falkor Defense	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Gun Kit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 700

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55576
Make: Remington
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55576 - 5	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 1	17 MACH IV	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 4	22 PPC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 12	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 3	222 REM	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 17	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 16	277 ALLEN MAG	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 15	280 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 18	30	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 20	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 11	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55576 - 8	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 13	30X47 WILDCAT	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 6	5.56MM NATO	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 14	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 7	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 2	6MM PPC	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 9	6X47	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55576 - 19	7MM BR REM	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on barrel and/or the left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a customized Model 700. It has been permanently altered from magazine fed to single shot.
- features may include: cylindrical receiver/frame, safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, bolt release located in front of the trigger, may have a blued or stainless steel barrel, and a wood or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
80091	Remington	700 BDL SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123511	Airrow	A-7001	Swivel Machine Works/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125761	Texas Brigade Armory	M24	Texas Brigade Armory/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55576

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197778	Remington	700 Long Range	RemArms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186242
Make: Remington
Model: 700 5R

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 5R
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186242 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186242 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186242 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186242 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186242 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186242 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel hammer forged barrel that may be threaded; stainless receiver/frame drilled and tapped for sight mounts; adjustable trigger; H.S Precision composite stock with full length aluminum bedding block; dual front swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1111.25 mm (43 3/4") and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8 1/2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY ILION, NY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters five numbers one letter
Calibre	- right side of barrel is marked with the calibre, " 5R Tactical Rifling" and the rate of twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29663

5-R

5-R Milspec

5-R Threaded

5R

5R Milspec

5R Threaded

700 Milspec

700 Stainless 5-R

700 Stainless 5R

700 Stainless 5R Threaded

700 Stainless Milspec

700 Tactical

85200

85504

85505

85507

85508

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116736
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ABG

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ABG
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116736 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116736 - 1	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116736 - 3	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116736 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 2001 to 2004.
- reintroduced in 2006.
- "700 ABG" (700 African Big Game) rifle is a product of the Remington Custom Shop.
- features include: carbon steel receiver/frame, laminated stock with a right hand cheeckpiece, heavy duty barrel band and sling swivel stud, hooded front sight with interchangeable bead and a machined adjustable rear sight.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26143

26145

26147

26149

700

700 AFG Custom

700 African Big Game

700 African Big Game Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2009
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ADL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ADL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2009 - 39	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 13	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 14	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 15	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 33	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 32	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 20	222 REM MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 21	222 REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 22	222 REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 48	223 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 49	223 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2009 - 45	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 4	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 6	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 10	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 11	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 12	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 51	260 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 43	264 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 7	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 8	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 9	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 50	270-308 WIN WILDCAT	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 34	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 19	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 26	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 27	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2009 - 38	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 55	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 44	300-221 REM WILDCAT	5	486	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 40	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 54	308 WIN	5	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 42	358 STA	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 37	358 WIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 41	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 47	45 PERCUSSION	1	722	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 56	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 53	6.5MM SUPER LR WILDCAT	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 35	6MM PPC	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 36	6MM PPC	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 16	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 17	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2009 - 18	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 46	7MM BR REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2009 - 23	7MM EXPRESS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 24	7MM EXPRESS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 25	7MM EXPRESS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 31	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 57	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2009 - 52	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1962.
- the main difference between the model 700 ADL and the model 700 BDL is that the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate and the model 700 BDL has a hinged magazine floor plate.
- features include: cylindrical receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located in front of the trigger; available in blued or stainless steel and with a wood or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed example included a letter prefix (A) and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel, ahead of the rear sight base. - 280 REMINGTON / 7MM EXPRESS REMINGTON calibre markings; rifles were originally marked as 280 REMINGTON on the barrel; then marked 7MM EXPRESS from 1979 to 1982, then returned to the marking of 280 REMINGTON.
Shots	- the 700 ADL has a blind/internal magazine, with no external magazine floorplate.
Remarks	- the 700 ADL is a basic version of the model 700 (The model 700 replaced the models 721, 722, and 725).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2010	Remington	700 ADL Synthetic	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2011	Remington	700 ADL/LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122157	Remington	700 CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123115	Remington	700 ADL Synthetic SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
168422	Remington	700 Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
196891	Gunwerks	RevX	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action
179702	Remington	700 ADL Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25721
25773
27092
27093
27094
27095
27097
27099
5767
5771
5773
5775
5777
5937

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5939

5941

5955

700

84507

84600

84601

85407

85447

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2010
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ADL Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ADL Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2010 - 16	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 10	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 21	221 FIRE BALL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 7	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 26	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 18	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 14	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 24	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2010 - 20	284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 25	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2010 - 12	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 11	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 17	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2010 - 19	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1996. - "700 ADL Synthetic" is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the main difference between the model 700 ADL and the model 700 BDL is that the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate and the model 700 BDL has a hinged magazine floor plate. - features include: cylindrical receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located in front of the trigger; available in a blued and with a synthetic stock. - this model is also available as the 700 ADL Synthetic Youth and in stainless steel as the 700 ADL Synthetic SS.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 204 RUGER version introduced in 2004.
Shots	- internal magazine with no external magazine floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2009	Remington	700 ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123115	Remington	700 ADL Synthetic SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
179702	Remington	700 ADL Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27099

27303Y

27305Y

27453

27474

27476

27478

27480

27482

27512

27514

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27516

27518Y

27523Y

27527

700

700 ADL

700 ADL Syn

700 ADL Synthetic Youth

700 ADL Youth Synthetic

700 SyntheticYouth

700ADL

700ADL Syn

700ADL Synthetic

7452

7474

7476

7478

7480

7482

7485

7512

7514

7516

7518

7523

ADL 700

Synthetic 700

Synthetic 700 ADL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bass Pro Shops

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123115
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ADL Synthetic SS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ADL Synthetic SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123115 - 10	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 3	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 11	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123115 - 9	7MM STW	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123115 - 5	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - "700 ADL Synthetic SS" is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the main difference between the model 700 ADL and the model 700 BDL is that the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate and the model 700 BDL has a hinged magazine floor plate. - features include: cylindrical receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located in front of the trigger; matte finish stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; synthetic stock; sling swivel studs. - this model is also available in a blued steel version as the 700 ADL Synthetic.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2009	Remington	700 ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2010	Remington	700 ADL Synthetic	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
179702	Remington	700 ADL Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 ADL SS

700 ADL Stainless Synthetic

700 ADL Synthetic Stainless Steel

700 Stainless Synthetic

700 Synthetic SS

85486

85488

85490

85491

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179702
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ADL Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ADL Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179702 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179702 - 3	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179702 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "700 ADL Tactical" is not marked on the firearm.
- the main difference between the model 700 ADL and the model 700 BDL is that the ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate and the BDL has a hinged magazine floor plate.
- features include: rifled barrel without sight; cylindrical receiver/frame mounted with an accessory rail; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located in front of the trigger; two tone synthetic stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "RR", five numbers and a letter suffix "J".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	blind/internal magazine, with no external magazine floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2009	Remington	700 ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2010	Remington	700 ADL Synthetic	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2011	Remington	700 ADL/LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123115	Remington	700 ADL Synthetic SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12374

12375

12376

700

700 ADL

700 ADL FDE

700 ADL Flat Dark Earth

700 ADL Tactical FDE

700 ADL Tactical Flat Dark Earth

700 FDE

700 Flat Dark Earth

700 Tactical FDE

700 Tactical Flat Dark Earth

85456

Flat Dark Earth

Model 700

Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2011
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ADL/LS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ADL/LS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2011 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 2	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 3	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 4	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 5	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 6	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2011 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2011 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on barrel and left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1993.
- LS stands for Laminated Stock.
- the main difference between the model 700 ADL and the model 700 BDL is that the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate and the model 700 BDL has a hinged magazine floor plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is located on the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- the model 700 ADL/LS is a variation of the basic M700. Designed in magnum and non-magnum calibres, it is offered in blued or stainless steel with a laminated wood stock. This gun has a brown colour checkered wood laminated stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2009	Remington	700 ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
179702	Remington	700 ADL Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126812
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Alaskan Titanium

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Alaskan Titanium
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126812 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126812 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126812 - 3	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126812 - 4	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126812 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126812 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126812 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126812 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126812 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: titanium receiver/frame drilled and tapped for mounts; fluted barrel; matte synthetic finished stock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" name is marked on the receiver/frame - manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Alaskan

700 Alaskan Ti

84260

84261

84262

84263

84264

84265

84266

84267

84268

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197761
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Alpha 1

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Alpha 1
Manufacturer:	RemArms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197761 - 10	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 9	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 7	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197761 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ILION NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "700 ALPHA 1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "700 ALPHA 1" is an evolution of the standard Remington model 700 rifle. - "700 ALPHA 1" main features are a round receiver/frame; enlarged ejection port; one-piece spiral fluted bolt body with changeable bolt handle; longer internal magazine box. - Features include: 5R rifling; ground recoil lugs with indexing pin; one-piece spiral fluted bolt body with changeable bolt handle; longer internal magazine box that standard; receiver/frame, left, rear side bolt removing lever; magazine release bottom plate lever located on the front, inside trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ILION NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "RemArms" in 2020, acquired the Remington Firearms manufacturing facility in Ilion, NY and is designing, producing and shipping "Remington" firearms.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (RAR) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 700 Alpha 1

R68887

R68888

R68889

R68890

R68891

R68892

R68893

R68894

R68895

R68896

RemArms Model 700 Alpha 1

Remington Model 700 Alpha 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36323
Make: Remington
Model: 700 APR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 APR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36323 - 6	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36323 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36323 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36323 - 7	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36323 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36323 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36323 - 9	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36323 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36323 - 8	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrel and the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model "700 APR" was introduced in 1994. - the letters APR denote "African Plains Rifle". - chambered in magnum calibres and offered with a blued finish mated to a laminated stock. - drilled and tapped receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 African Plains

700 African Plains Rifle

700-APR

700APR

African Plains Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3390
Make: Remington
Model: 700 AS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 AS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3390 - 9	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 10	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 6	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 11	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 12	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3390 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3390 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on barrel and left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- made from 1989 to 1991: synthetic stock of Arylon resin.
Serial Number	- On the receiver.
Remarks	- the model 700 AS is a classic custom sporter sporter rifle built on the large M700 action. Built in magnum and non-magnum calibres, it is offered with a buttstock made of Arylon resin and matte black metal. Drilled for telescope mounting system it was offered with or without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3345
Make: Remington
Model: 700 AWR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 AWR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3345 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 6	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 13	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 17	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3345 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 15	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3345 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 16	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3345 - 14	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears as "REMINGTON", marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model "700 AWR" was introduced in 1994.
- the model designation may appear as "700", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model 700 AWR (Alaskan Wilderness Rifle) is a variation of the standard model 700.
- features include: may have sights, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight, the thumb safety is located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame, satin blued stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame, satin grey fiberglass and graphite stock with a raised cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name appears as "REMINGTON", marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may have an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation appears on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
140859	Remington	700 AWR 2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Alaskan

700 Alaskan Wilderness Rifle

700AWR

AWR

AWR 700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alaskan Wilderness Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140859
Make: Remington
Model: 700 AWR 2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 AWR 2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140859 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 3	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 10	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 12	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140859 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140859 - 6	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON CUSTOM SHOP" may be marked on the barrel and/or magazine floor plate.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "700 AWR 2" is not marked on the firearm.
- "REMINGTON" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "700 AWR 2" is a variation of the standard model 700.
- "AWR" in the model designation is for "Alaskan Wilderness Rifle".
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round fluted rifled hammer forged barrel; 700 model receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual thumb safety is located at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with full length aluminum bedding block, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; black TriNyte coating on the barrel, receiver/frame, trigger guard and magazine floor plate.
- available in a left or right hand action.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel 1130 mm (44.5").
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel 1181 mm (46.5").
- average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON CUSTOM SHOP" may be marked on the barrel and/or magazine floor plate.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3345	Remington	700 AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 AWR

700 AWR II

700 Alaska Wilderness Rifle 2

700 Alaskan Wilderness Rifle

700 Alaskan Wilderness Rifle II

700AWR

87200

87201

87202

87203

87204

87205

87206

87207

87208

87209

87210

87211

87230

87231

87232

87233

87234

87235

87236

87237

87238

87239

87240

87241

AWR 700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alaskan Wilderness Rifle

Alaskan Wilderness Rifle 2

Alaskan Wilderness Rifle II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2012
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2012 - 74	17 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 75	17 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 76	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 115	17-22 BR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 120	20 TACTICAL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 128	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 114	22 BR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 125	22 CHEETAH MARK 1	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 107	22 PPC	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 98	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 105	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2012 - 25	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 26	22-250 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 27	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 77	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 78	222 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 79	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 89	223 HOLLAND IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 80	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 81	223 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 73	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 130	240 WBY MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 7	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 8	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 9	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 110	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 69	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 116	243 WSSM	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 22	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2012 - 23	25-06 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 24	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 99	25-284 WIN	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 71	257 WBY MAG	3	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 97	257-7MM STW WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 70	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 111	260 REM	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 108	260 REM ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 38	264 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 39	264 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 40	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 95	270 WBY MAG	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 10	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 11	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 12	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 117	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 31	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 32	280 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2012 - 33	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 123	284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 102	30 GIBBS	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 54	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 55	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 56	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 126	30-06 SPRG	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 112	30-338 WIN MAG	3	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 104	300 REM SAUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 61	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 47	300 SAVAGE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 48	300 SAVAGE	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 49	300 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 72	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 93	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2012 - 129	308 NORMA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 5	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 131	338 LAPUA MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 83	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 91	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 94	338-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 113	338-35 WHELEN WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 106	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 41	35 WHELEN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 42	35 WHELEN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 43	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 85	350 MASHBURN SUPER MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 101	358 NORMA MAG	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2012 - 103	358 STA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 124	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 86	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 96	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 109	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 88	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 84	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 82	6MM BR	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 127	6MM PPC	1	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 28	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 29	6MM REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 30	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 90	6MM-250 SAVAGE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 122	6MM-250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 121	6MM-284 WIN	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 119	7MM BR REM	4	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 60	7MM EXP REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2012 - 92	7MM IMPERIAL MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 132	7MM LRM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 57	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 58	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 59	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 87	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 53	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 68	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 50	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 51	7MM-08 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 52	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 118	7MM-300 WBY MAG WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 100	7X57R MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2012 - 44	8MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 45	8MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2012 - 46	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1962.
- "700 BDL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BDL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "700 BDL" is a deluxe version of the model 700.
- 700 replaced the models 721, 722, and 725.
- the main difference between the model 700 BDL and the model 700 ADL is that the model 700 BDL has a front hinged magazine floor plate and the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn-bolt action in "short" length for short, non-magnum cartridges, "standard" length for cartridges of 30-06 SPRG length, and "long action" length for longer magnum cartridges; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; available with or without iron sights; integral box magazine with front pivoting floorplate; one-piece stock in select walnut, laminated wood, synthetic or Kevlar; walnut stock usually features skip line checkering, contrasting tip, pistol grip cap with a white-line spacer and Monte Carlo stock; blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5") average weight is 3.29 kgs (7.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel, ahead of the rear sight base.
- 280 REMINGTON / 7MM EXPRESS REMINGTON calibre markings; rifles were originally marked as 280 REMINGTON on the barrel; then marked 7MM Express from 1979 to 1982, then returned to the marking of 280 REMINGTON.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinge floorplate.
- when the floor plate is opened the magazine spring and follower are exposed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2019	Remington	700 BDL SS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2020	Remington	700 BDL Safari Grade	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2021	Remington	700 BDL Varmint Special	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
80091	Remington	700 BDL SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
116757	Remington	700 BDL SS RMEF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
117721	Magnum Research	Mountain Eagle Magnum Lite Tactical Rifle	Magnum Research/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122157	Remington	700 CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
124573	Brockman	Universal Hunter	Brockman	Rifle	Bolt Action
128348	Remington	700 BDL Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195700	Remington	700 BDL NRA American Hunter Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
199558	Defiance Machine	Classic	Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199649	Defiance Machine	Ruckus	Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25787
25791
25793
25803
26410
5749
5751
5781
5783
5785
5787
5789
5791
5793
5795
5796
5797
5798
5799
5801
5803
5805
5807
5811
5813
5815
5818
5819
6023

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6025

6027

6029

6031

6033

6035

6037

6039

6041

6043

6096

6099

6107

700 BDL LH

700 BDL Left Hand

700BDL

700SS

9692

9694

9696

9709

9713

9717

9728

Model 700

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3357
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Classic

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Classic
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3357 - 23	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 39	22-243 MIDDLESTEAD	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3357 - 8	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 12	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 30	221 FIRE BALL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 26	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 19	250 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3357 - 14	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 24	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 25	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 18	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 31	300 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 32	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 37	308 NORMA MAG	3	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3357 - 35	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 15	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 13	350 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 38	358 STA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3357 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3357 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3357 - 9	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 21	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 36	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3357 - 17	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 27	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 33	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3357 - 16	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Model 700" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1978.
- "700 BDL Classic", also known as the "700 Classic" is a special edition sporting rifle built on the M700 action.
- the main difference between the model 700 BDL and the model 700 ADL is that the model 700 BDL has a front hinged magazine floor plate and the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate.
- features include: hooded front sight; walnut, Monte Carlo, checkered stock; white-line spacers on pistol grip cap and butt plate and a hinged floorplate.
- it has become an annual tradition for Remington to introduce a new calibre in the "Classic" model each year.
- Remington has selected for 2005 the Model 700 Classic with a straight-comb Classic style stock and chambered in 308 WIN for their 25th edition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and seven digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in: "22-250 REM", "6MM REM", "243 WIN", "270 WIN", "30-06 SPRG" & "7MM REM MAG" in 1978; "7MM MAUSER" in 1981; "257 ROBERTS" in 1982; "300 H&H MAG" in 1983; "250 SAVAGE" in 1984; "350 REM MAG" in 1985; "264 WIN MAG" in 1986; "338 WIN MAG" in 1987; "35 WHELEN" in 1988; "300 WBY MAG" in 1989; "25-06 REM" in 1990; "7MM WBY MAG" in 1991; "220 SWIFT" in 1992; "222 REM" in 1993; "6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER" in 1994; "300 WIN MAG" in 1995; "375 H&H MAG" in 1996; "280 REM" in 1997; "8MM REM MAG" in 1998; "17 REM" in 1999; "223 REM" in 2000; "7MM-08 REM" in 2001; "221 FIRE BALL" in 2002; "300 SAVAGE" in 2003 and "8MM MAUSER" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Remarks - the classic has been offered in magnum and non-magnum calibres, blued steel with a walnut stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122157	Remington	700 CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25869

26310

26352

700

700 25th Limited Edition Classic

700 BDL

700 BDL Limited Classic

700 BDL Limited Edition Classic

700 Classic

700 Classic Limited Edition

700 Limited Edition Classic

Classic Model 700

Limited Edition Model 700 BDL Classic

Limited Edition Model 700 Classic

Model 700 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2013
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Custom Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Custom Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2013 - 38	17 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 39	17 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 40	17 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 80	22-243 MIDDLESTEAD	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2013 - 75	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2013 - 25	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 26	22-250 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 27	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 74	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2013 - 65	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 66	222 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2013 - 67	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 68	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 69	223 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 70	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 7	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 8	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 9	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 22	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 23	25-06 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 24	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 41	264 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 42	264 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 43	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 10	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 11	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 12	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 31	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 32	280 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2013 - 33	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 56	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 57	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 58	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 62	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 63	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 64	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 50	300 SAVAGE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 51	300 SAVAGE	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 52	300 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 77	300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2013 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 78	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2013 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 5	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2013 - 71	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2013 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 44	35 WHELEN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 45	35 WHELEN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 46	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 34	350 REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 35	350 REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 36	350 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 73	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 37	6.5MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 28	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 29	6MM REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 30	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 59	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 60	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 61	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2013 - 72	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 76	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2013 - 53	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 54	7MM-08 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 55	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 47	8MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 48	8MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2013 - 49	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC.", "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." or "REMINGTON CUSTOM SHOP" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 BDL Custom Deluxe" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" and "MODEL 700" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "BDL Custom Deluxe" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1969.
- the main difference between the model 700 BDL and the model 700 ADL is that the model 700 BDL has a front hinged magazine floor plate and the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate.
- this firearm was manufactured by the "Remington Custom Gun Shop".
- available in left or right hand bolt action.
- available with four grades of finish with customized features including engraving, gold inlay, finish, custom dimensions and accessories.
- features include: High polished carbon steel round barrel, Monte Carlo style stock with cheek piece.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- a new calibre is offered yearly, available for one year only.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Remarks

- The model 700 BDL Custom Deluxe is a variation of the basic model 700. Designed for use with magnum and non-magnum calibres. Receiver is drilled and tapped for a telescopic sight mounting system, it may be also found with or without sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25946

700 Custom C

700 Custom C Grade

700 Custom Deluxe

Model 700 Custom C

Model 700 Custom C Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122229
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Dale Earnhardt Junior Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Dale Earnhardt Junior Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122229 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- this is a special, limited edition model 700 BDL.
- produced in 2004.
- the main difference between the model 700 BDL and the model 700 ADL is that the model 700 BDL has a front hinged magazine floor plate and the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate.
- features include: blued finish on metal; black synthetic stock with a "facsimile of Dale Earnhardt Jr's. signature and his "NASCAR" racing number "8"; no iron sights mounted, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, uses a special "DEJ8XXXX" serial number series.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27507

700 BDL Dale Earnhardt Jr. Signature 8 Limited Edition

700 BDL Synthetic Dale Earnhardt Jr. Signature 8 Edition

700 Dale Earnhardt Jr. Limited Edition

700 Dale Earnhardt Jr. Signature 8 Limited Edition

700 Dale Earnhardt Junior Limited Edition

Dale Earnhardt

Dale Earnhardt Jr

Dale Earnhardt Jr. Edition

Dale Earnhardt Jr. Signature # 8

Dale Earnhardt Jr. Special Edition

Dale Earnhardt Junior

Dale Earnhardt Junior Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2014
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2014 - 4	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 5	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 6	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 13	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 14	25-06 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 15	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 31	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2014 - 8	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 7	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 20	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 19	280 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2014 - 21	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 25	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 26	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 34	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 30	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 33	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 35	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2014 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 3	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 32	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2014 - 37	358 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2014 - 36	358 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2014 - 18	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 16	6MM REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 17	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 23	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2014 - 22	7MM-08 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DM" means Detachable Magazine
- 700 BDL DM is the detachable magazine variation of the basic model 700 (which has been offered since 1962.
- 700 replace the 721, 722, and 725 models.
- designed in magnum and non-magnum calibres and offered in blued steel with a walnut wood stock.
- drilled for a telescope mounting system it may be also found with or without sights.
- a left hand version known as the 700 BDL DM LH.
- available in 2006 with a black laminate thumbhole stock and a fluted barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and usually consists of an letter followed by a number sequence.
- observed example had a letter "D" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27201
27205
27207
3959
6119
6121
6123
6125
6127
6129
6133
6137
6953
6955
6957
6959
6961
6963
6965
6967
6969
6971
6973
6983
6985
6987
6989

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6991

6993

700

700 BDL DM LH

700 BDL DM Left Hand

700 DM

700 Detachable Magazine

700 Thumbhole Fluted

700BDL

700DM

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150506
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Ducks Unlimited 1985 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Ducks Unlimited 1985 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150506 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "REMINGTON 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver, with the Ducks Unlimited logo, "DUCKS UNLIMITED", and a buck's head is engraved on the floorplate. - this is a limited-edition Remington 700 rifle, made in 1985 to commemorate Ducks Unlimited, a waterfowl conservation group. - features include: blued finish; deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with contrasting forearm tip, Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and pistol-grip; specific serial number suffix, and a gold-engraved floorplate.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, with a "DU85" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 BDL DU85

700BDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2015
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL European

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL European
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2015 - 2	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2015 - 3	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2015 - 4	280 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2015 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2015 - 1	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2015 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2015 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- discontinued in 1994.
- the main difference between the model 700 BDL and the model 700 ADL is that the model 700 BDL has a front hinged magazine floor plate and the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate.
- variation of the basic M700. Features classic well executed lines without the use of white spacers. Designed in magnum and non-magnum calibres, it is offered in blued steel and a walnut wood stock with hand applied oil finish and checkering. Drilled for telescope mounting system it may be also found with or without sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6084

6088

6092

6094

6098

6100

6104

700

700 European

700BDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2016
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Lew Horton Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Lew Horton Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2016 - 1	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- 500 made in 1990 only. - this is a special, limited edition model 700 BDL made as a request by the distributor Lew Horton. - the main difference between the model 700 BDL and the model 700 ADL is that the model 700 BDL has a front hinged magazine floor plate and the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate. - features typically include: hooded front sight; walnut, Monte Carlo, checkered stock; white-line spacers on pistol grip cap and butt plate and a hinged floorplate.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Lew Horton Special

700BDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138904
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Model 700's 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Model 700's 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138904 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington's" may be is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 700" may be marked on the barrel. - "MODEL 700", "1962 R 2012", and "FIFTY YEARS" was observed marked on the hinged floorplate in gold inlay. - this model is commemorating the 50th year of manufacture of the Remington model 700 rifle. - features include: carbon steel construction; round rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; cylindrical receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; one piece black walnut pistol grip stock with fleur-di-lis checking, black forend tip, Monte Carlo comb, and white line spacers at recoil pad, grip cap and forend tip; sling swivel studs; satin blued finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1130 mm (44.50"), average weight is 3.46 kgx (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington's" may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary Edition

700

700 1962 R 2012 Fifty Years

700 50th Anniversary Edition

700 BDL

700 BDL 50th Anniversary

700 BDL Anniversary Edition

700 BDL Fifty Anniversary Edition

700 BDL Fifty Years

84063

84063 LTD

Model 700 1962 R 2012 Fifty Years

Model 700 Fifty Years

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2017
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Mountain Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Mountain Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2017 - 2	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 4	25-06 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 5	257 ROBERTS	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 8	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 9	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 3	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 6	280 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 1	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2017 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2017 - 10	7MM MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2017 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1986, early versions had a hinged floorplate.
- beginning in 1994-95 this model was offered with a removeable magazine.
- the model 700 BDL Mountain Rifle is a variation of the basic M700.
- designed in non-magnum calibres, it is offered in blued or stainless steel with a wood stock.
- drilled for telescope mounting system it may be also found with or without sights.
- walnut stock, ebony forecap, checkering and a very slim lightweight barrel.

Calibre

- 260 REM calibre introduced in 1998.

Shots

- the latest version of this rifle is available with a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5600

5606

5614

5616

5618

5629

5630

5632

5634

700

700 BDL Mtn Rifle

700 Mountain Rifle

700 Mountain Rifle DM

700 Mtn Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

700 Mtn Rifle DM

700BDL

Model 700 BDL Mountain Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2018
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Mountain Stainless

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Mountain Stainless
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2018 - 2	25-06 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2018 - 1	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2018 - 3	280 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2018 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2018 - 5	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1993 only.
- the main difference between the model 700 BDL and the model 700 ADL is that the model 700 BDL has a front hinged magazine floor plate and the model 700 ADL has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate.
- variation of the basic M700. Designed in non-magnum calibres, it is offered in stainless steel with a synthetic stock. Drilled for telescope mounting system and may be also found with or without sights.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 BDL Mountain Rifle Stainless

700 Mountain Stainless

700BDL

9706

9708

9711

9712

Mountain Rifle Stainless

Mountain Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195700
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL NRA American Hunter Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL NRA American Hunter Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195700 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BDL" is a front hinged magazine floor plate.
- "American Hunter" with a whitetail is marked on the hinged floor plate magazine.
- this rifle is the result of the collaboration between the NRA's American Hunter magazine and Remington Arms Co.
- features include: round, fluted rifled barrel threaded; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; oversized bolt knob; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock and recoil pad; sling swivel studs; black matted finish.
- overall length 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight 3kgs (6.75lb).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY ILION, NY" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two number (last two digits of the year of manufacture), "AH" (American Hunter) and four numbers.

Shots

- internal front hinged floor plate magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 American Hunter

700 BDL

700 NRA American Hunter

84049

American Hunter

American Hunter Limited Edition

Model 700

NRA American Hunter

NRA American Hunter Limited Edition

Remington 700

Remington Model 700

Whitetail Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126091
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Remington's 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Remington's 180th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126091 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- "Model 700" and "180th Anniversary Limited Edition" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in gold inlay. - 180 sets made in 1996 to commemorate the 180th anniversary of the founding of Remington and included the models: 700 BDL; 7600; 7400; 870 and 11-87. - features include: blued finish; no sights; high gloss, deluxe, checkered, walnut, Monte Carlo stock with contrasting tip and a pistol grip cap with a white-line spacer; drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number for each model in this series begins with the model number, eg. 700 followed by ER and 001 up to 180. Each of the five models in each set have the same last three numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

426040

426050

426060

426070

426080

700 180th Anniversary Limited Edition

700 BDL 180 Anniversary

700 BDL 180 th Anniversary Limited Edition

700 BDL 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128348
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128348 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "200th Anniversary" and "Eliphalet Remington II 1793-1993" is marked in gold inlay with the his picture on the floor plate. - features include: round tapered barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mounts; high gloss, deluxe, checkered, maple Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "C" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200th Anniversary Commemorative

200th Anniversary Eliphalet Remington II 1793-1993

700 200th Anniversary Eliphalet Remington II 1793-1993

700 BDL 200th Anniversary 1793-1993

700 BDL 200th Anniversary Commemorative

700 BDL 200th Anniversary Edition

700 BDL 200th Anniversary Eliphalet Remington II 1793-1993

700 BDL 200th Anniversary Limited Edition

700 BDL 200th Anniversary Special Edition

700 BDL Eliphalet Remington II Commemorative

700 BDL Limited Edition

700 BDL Remington 200th Anniversary Commemorative

BDL 200th Anniversary Eliphalet Remington II 1793-1993

Eliphalet Remington II

Eliphalet Remington II 1793-1993

Model 700 200th Anniversary Eliphalet Remington II 1793-1993

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2020
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Safari Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Safari Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2020 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 13	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 3	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 7	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 9	458 WIN MAG	3	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2020 - 11	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 12	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2020 - 4	8MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2020 - 5	8MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1962.
- offered as a large game, custom shop special order 700 BDL in magnum calibres.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel barrel and action; left or right hand action; wood or synthetic Classic or Monte Carlo Stock; drilled and tapped for scope mounting or available with adjustable open sights; recoil pad.
- overall length is 1178mm (46 3/8").

Manufacturer

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Safari

700 Safari Grade

700BDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80091
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL SS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80091 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 3	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 27	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 29	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 20	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 6	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 23	300 REM SAUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 14	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80091 - 15	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 31	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 11	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 17	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 16	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 19	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 26	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 32	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 28	6.5MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 25	6.8MM SPC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 30	6MM BR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 2	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 21	6MM-284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 24	7MM BR REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80091 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 22	7MM REM SAUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80091 - 18	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 9	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80091 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Model 700" is marked on the firearm.
- this model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: matte black or stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame and bolt; black or camo synthetic stock with checkering; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "S" and seven numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "RR", five numbers, and a letter suffix "K".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2019	Remington	700 BDL SS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
44646	Remington	700 BDL SS DM-B	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
55576	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
116757	Remington	700 BDL SS RMEF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12160

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12161

26099

26101

26272

26434

26436

29694

29709

29717

5-R

5R Tactical

6099

6101

6275

6277

6440

700

700 5R Tactical

700 BDL S Synthetic

700 BDL SS Camo

700 BDL Stainless Synthetic

700 R5

700 SS

700 SS 5-R Gen 2 HB

700 SS Threaded Barrel

700 Stainless Synthetic

700BDL SS

700BDL Stainless Synthetic

700BDLSS

85198

R5

Remington 700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2019
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL SS DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL SS DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2019 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 11	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 9	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 18	280 REM	4	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2019 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2019 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 19	358 STA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2019 - 8	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 12	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 16	7MM STW	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2019 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1995.
-"Model 700" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the model is designated by features.
- "SS DM" means Stainless Synthetic Detachable Magazine.
- features include: matte finish stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame and bolt; black synthetic stock with checkering; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms Company" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
44646	Remington	700 BDL SS DM-B	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
80091	Remington	700 BDL SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6249

6251

6253

6255

6257

6259

6261

6263

6265

6267

6271

6903

6905

6907

6909

6911

6913

6915

6917

6933

6935

6937

6939

700

700 BDL

700 BDL Stainless Synthetic Detachable Magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

700 DM

700 SS

700 SS DM

700BDL SS DM

700BDL Stainless Synthetic Detachable Magazine

700BDLSS DM

700BDLSSDM

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44646
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL SS DM-B

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL SS DM-B
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44646 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44646 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44646 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44646 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44646 - 2	7MM STW	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- same model as the 700 BDL SS DM, exept for the addition of the screw in, removeable muzzlebreak.
- the "B" in the model stands for "muzzlebreak".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2019	Remington	700 BDL SS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
80091	Remington	700 BDL SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7536

7537

7538

7539

7540

7541

7543

7544

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116757
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL SS RMEF

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL SS RMEF
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116757 - 2	300 REM SAUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116757 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116757 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116757 - 3	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2001.
- "700 BDL SS RMEF" model is a co-operative effort between Remington and the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation.
- "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" logo is laser-etched onto the stock.
- "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation".
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, synthetic stock finished with Realtree Hardwoods® camouflage pattern (this pattern is the official camouflage of the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation), receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, not equipped with iron sights.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - the "300 REM ULTRA MAG" was introduced in 2001. - the "7MM REM ULTRA MAG" was introduced in 2002. - the "300 REM SAUM" was introduced in 2003.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
80091	Remington	700 BDL SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26139

26389

26438

26440

26444

700

700 BDL

700 BDL SS

700 BDL SS Camo

700 BDL SS Camo Special Edition Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

700 BDL SS RMEF Camo

700 BDL SS Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Camo

700 BDL Stainless Synthetic

700 BDL Stainless Synthetic RMEF Camo

700 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

RMEF

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Special Edition Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2021
Make: Remington
Model: 700 BDL Varmint Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 BDL Varmint Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2021 - 11	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2021 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2021 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2021 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2021 - 4	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2021 - 9	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2021 - 5	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2021 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2021 - 12	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2021 - 13	6MM BR	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2021 - 7	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2021 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2021 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation, "700 BDL Varmint Special " is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1962.
- the model 700 BDL Varmint Special is a variation of the basic M700. Designed in non-magnum calibres, it is offered in blued or stainless steel, with a wood laminated wood, synthetic or Kevlar stock. Drilled for telescope mounting system offered without sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just behind the recoil lug.

Shots

- integral magazine with hinged floor plate located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 BDL Varmint

700 Varmint

700 Varmint Special

Varmint

Varmint Special

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122157
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122157 - 17	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 12	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 21	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 13	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 19	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 10	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122157 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 16	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 14	300 WSM	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 23	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 20	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 22	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 9	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 24	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 18	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122157 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 5	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122157 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; straight comb, American walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, fitted with a recoil pad; black forend grip cap and forend tip; stock fitted with sling swivel studs; jeweled bolt body; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; no sights mounted on the barrel.
- available for 2005 in a left hand version.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1159mm (43 5/8") average weight is 3.35 kgs (7 3/8lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a letter prefix followed by seven digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2009	Remington	700 ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2012	Remington	700 BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
3357	Remington	700 BDL Classic	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126859	Remington	700 CDL Boone & Crockett	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138938	Remington	700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
196210	Remington	700 CDL SF 300 SAVAGE 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27007

27009

27011

27015

27017

27019

27025

27047

27049

27051

27053

27101

27101(L)

27103

27103(L)

27105

27105(L)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27107

27107(L)

27109

27109(L)

27111

27111(L)

700 CDL Classic Deluxe

700 CDL Custom De Luxe

700 CDL Custom Deluxe

700 CDL Left Hand

700 Classic Deluxe

700 Custom De Luxe

700 Custom Deluxe

700-CDL

700CDL

700CDL Left Hand

84080

84081

84082

CDL

Model 700 CDL

Remington CDL Model

Remington Model CDL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138939
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL 375 H&H MAG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL 375 H&H MAG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138939 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington's" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- features observed: carbon steel construction; open iron sights; round fluted barrel; 700 receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and a recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1067 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.46 kgs (7 5/8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington's" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

375 H&H Mag 100th Anniversary Model

700 CDL 375 H&H MAG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

700 CDL 375 H&H Mag

700 CDL 375 H&H Magnum 100th Anniversary

84040

84040 (LTD)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126859
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL Boone & Crockett

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL Boone & Crockett
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126859 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126859 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126859 - 7	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126859 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126859 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126859 - 8	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126859 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126859 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a 700 CDL made in partnership with Boone & Crockett Club in their conservation efforts and introduced in 2007. - the "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe". - "BOONE & CROCKETT" is laser engraved on the barrel. - "BOONE & CROCKETT" Medallion is inserted in the grip cap. - features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; straight comb, laminated stock with checkered grip and forend, fitted with a recoil pad; engraved medallion grip cap; stock fitted with sling swivel studs; jeweled bolt body; X-Mark Pro trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; no sights mounted on the barrel; fluted barrel.
Manufacturer	- Remington is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122157	Remington	700 CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 CDL

700 CDL Boone & Crockett Series

700 CDL Boone and Crockett

700CDL Boone & Crockett

84050

84051

84052

84053

84054

84055

84056

84057

Boone & Crockett

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135036
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135036 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135036 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135036 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135036 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135036 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135036 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "700 CDL DM" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe". - "DM" in the model designation denotes "detachable box magazine". - features observed: no open sights; round tapered rifled barrel; cylindrical receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; X-Mark Pro adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with black fore-end tip, black pistol grip cap, straight comb, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; satin blued finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1159mm (43 5/8"), and average weight is 3.35 kgs (7 3/8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Big Game Rifle

700 CDL Detachable Magazine

700 Classic Deluxe DM

700 Classic Deluxe Detachable Magazine

700CDL DM

84074

84075

84076

84077

84078

84079

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Reliable Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125104
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125104 - 7	17 REM FIREBALL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 17	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 14	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 9	257 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 8	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 11	264 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 3	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 12	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125104 - 16	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 15	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 13	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125104 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington's" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "Remington" and "MODEL "700" are marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "700 CDL SF" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic De Luxe", and "SF" denotes Stainless Fluted barrel.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and fluted barrel; straight comb, American walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, fitted with a recoil pad; black forend grip cap and forend tip; stock fitted with sling swivel studs; jeweled bolt body; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; no iron sights mounted on the barrel.
- a 700 CDL SF Limited Edition was introduced on 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge, from 1906-2006.
- a 700 CDL SF Limited Edition was introduced in 2007 to commemorate the introduction of the 17 Remington Fireball cartridge.
- a 700 CDL SF Limited Edition was introduced in 2008 to commemorate the 260 Remington cartridge, introduced in 1997.
- a 700 CDL SF Limited Edition was introduced in 2009 to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the 257 Roberts cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129143	Remington	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138938	Remington	700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
141819	Remington	700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
186962	Remington	700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26425

700 CDL SF Light Varmint

700 CDL SF Limited

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 CDL Stainless Fluted

700 Classic De Luxe Stainless Fluted

700 Classic De Luxe Stainless Fluted Limited Edition

700 Classic Deluxe Stainless Fluted Barrel

700CDLSF

700CDLSF Limited

700CDLSF Limited Edition

84012

84013

84014

84015

84016

84017

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84019

84020

84021

84022

84030

84032

Model 700 CDL SF Limited

Model 700 CDL SF Limited Edition

Model 700 Limited

Model 700CDLSF Limited

Model 700CDLSF Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127388
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127388 - 1	17 REM FIREBALL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge, from 1906-2006.
- "700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition" was introduced in 2007 to commemorate the introduction of the 17 Remington Fireball cartridge.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel.
- "SEVENTEEN", "2007", "REMINGTON", and "FIREBALL" are marked on the magazine floor plate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129143	Remington	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
186962	Remington	700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 CDL SF 17 REMINGTON FIREBALL Limited Edition

700 CDL SF 2007 Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Limited

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Ltd Ed

700 CDL SF Seventeen Fire Ball Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Seventeen Fireball Limited Edition

700 Limited

700 Limited CDL SF Seventeen 2007 Remington Fireball

84010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148259
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148259 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge.
- "700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition" was introduced in 2014 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the 223 Remington cartridge.
- introduced in 2014.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel.
- "50th" over "Anniversary" over "1964 - 2014" over "223 Remington" is marked on the magazine floor plate.
- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1108 mm (43 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.36 kgs (7 3/8 lbs).

Action

- turn-bold design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129143	Remington	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138938	Remington	700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
141819	Remington	700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

223 50th Anniversary

50th Anniversary 223 Remington

700 CDL SF

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 CDL Stainless

700 LTD Edition 50th Anniversary

700 Limited

84023

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195142
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195142 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge. - "700 CDL 25-06 REM Limited Edition" was introduced in 2019 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the 25-06 Remington Cartridge. - "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame - "CDL" denotes "Classic Deluxe" and "SF" denotes stainless fluted barrel. - "50th" over "ANNIVERSARY" over "25-06" over "REMINGTON" over "1969-2019" is engraved on the magazine floor plate. - features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129143	Remington	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138938	Remington	700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
141819	Remington	700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
186962	Remington	700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25-06 Remington 50th Anniversary 1969-2019

25-06 Remington 50th Anniversary Commemorative

25-06 Remington 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

700

700 CDL SF

700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary

700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Commemorative

700 CDL SF 50th Anniversary Minited Edition

700 CDL SF Ltd Edition

700 CDL Stainless Fluted 25-06

700 CDL Stainless Fluted 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary

700 CDL Stainless Fluted 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Commemorative

700 CDLSF

700 Limited

700 Limited CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129143
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129143 - 1	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge.
- "700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS Limited Edition" was introduced in 2009 to commemorate the 75th anniversary of the 257 ROBERTS cartridge..
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel.
- "257" over "ROBERTS" over "75th" over "Anniversary" over "LIMITED" are marked on the magazine floor plate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

257 Roberts 75th Anniversary Limited

700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Commemorative

700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited

700 CDL SF Limited

700 CDL SF Limited Anniversary Edition

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Ltd Ed

700 Limited

700 Limited CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited

700 Limited CDL SF 75th Anniversary 257 Robert

75th Anniversary 257 Roberts

84020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127762
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127762 - 1	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge, from 1906-2006.
- "700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition" was introduced in 2008 to commemorate the introduction of the 260 Remington cartridge.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel.
- "260", "REMINGTON", "LIMITED" and "EDITION" are marked on the magazine floor plate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129143	Remington	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
186962	Remington	700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 CDL SF 2007 Limited Edition

700 CDL SF 260 Rem Limited

700 CDL SF 260 Remington Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Limited

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Ltd Ed

700 CDL Stainless Fluted Ltd

700 Limited

700 Limited CDL SF 260 Remington Limited Edition

84018

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148254
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148254 - 1	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge.
- "700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition" was introduced on 2010 to commemorate the introduction of the 280 Remington cartridge.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe"
- "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel.
- "280", "REMINGTON", "LIMITED" and "EDITION" are marked on the magazine floor plate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1181 mm (46 1/2"), and the average weight is 3.45 kgs (7 5/8 lbs).

Action

- turn-bold design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129143	Remington	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
141819	Remington	700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
186962	Remington	700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2010 Limited Edition

280 REM Limited Edition

700 CDL SF

700 CDL SF 280 LTD SS

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 Limited

84021

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127387
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127387 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge. - "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame - "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe". - "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel. - "100th", "Anniversary", "30-06 SPRG", and "1906 - 2006" are marked on the magazine floor plate. - features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129143	Remington	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138938	Remington	700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
141819	Remington	700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary 30-06 SPRG 1906-2006

26425

700 CDL SF Limited

700 CDL SF Limited Anniversary Edition

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Ltd Ed

700 Limited

700 Limited CDL SF 100th Anniversary 30-06 SPRG 1906-2006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196210
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 300 SAVAGE 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 300 SAVAGE 100th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196210 - 1	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- REMINGTON is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- MODEL 700 LIMITED is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel.
- "100th" over "Anniversary" over "1920-2020" over "300" over "SAVAGE" are marked on the magazine floor plate.

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge.
- "700 CDL SF 300 savage Limited Edition" was introduced in 2020 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 300 SAVAGE cartridge..

- Features include: stainless steel construction; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame;; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- REMINTON is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "RR", five numbers and a letter suffix "M".

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122157	Remington	700 CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary 1920-2020 300 Savage

100th Anniversary 300 Savage

700

700 Classic Deluxe

700 Limited

700 Limited Edition

84038

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141819
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141819 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge.
- "700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG Limited Edition" was introduced in 2013 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the 300 Winchester Magnum cartridge.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- "SF" in the model designation denotes stainless fluted barrel.
- "300" over "WIN" over "MAG" over "50th" over "ANNIVERSARY" over "1963 - 2013" is marked on the magazine floor plate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RR" prefix, five numbers and a letter "C" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Win Mag 50th Anniversary 1963 - 2013

300 Win Mag 50th Anniversary Commemorative

300 Win Mag 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

700 CDL SF

700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Commemorative

700 CDL SF 300 Win Mag 50th Anniversary

700 CDL SF 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Ltd Edition

700 CDL Stainless Fluted 300 Win Mag 50th Anniversary

700 CDL Stainless Fluted 300 Win Mag 50th Anniversary Commemorativ

700 Limited

700 Limited CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary

84026

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186962
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186962 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186962 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge.
- 700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition" was introduced in 2018 to commemorate the introduction of the 6.5 Creedmoor cartridge.
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic De Luxe", and "SF" denotes Stainless Fluted barrel.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 " or "Remington" over "MODEL 700" LIMITED" may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "700 CDL SF" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LIMITED EDITION", and "6.5 CREEDMOOR" are marked on the magazine floor plate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered black walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, Monte Carlo Stock with cheek piece and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1057 mm (41 5/8") and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 ½ lb).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix, five numbers, and a one letter suffx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with a floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 CDL SF

700 CDL SF 2018 Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Limited

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 Limited

84034

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148257
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148257 - 1	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge.
- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" was introduced in 2011 to commemorate the introduction of the 6mm Remington cartridge.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- the "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe" the "SF" stands for stainless fluted barrel.
- "6mm" over "REMING